UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
NOTTINGHAM
Class Mark PE 3640 G7
Book Number 39183

Zu beziehen durch alle Buchhandlungen des In- und Auslandes.

A New [illegible]tisches

Pocket [illegible]örterbuch

English-German and German-English.

On a new System.

The pronunciation phonetically indicated by means of German Letters.

With copious lists of Abbreviations, Baptismal and Geographical Names.

By

J. S. S. Rothwell,

Professor of modern Languages, &c.

Englisch-Deutsch und Deutsch-Englisch.

Nach einem neuen System bearbeitet.

Die Aussprache phonetisch mittelst deutscher Buchstaben genau bezeichnet.

Mit reichhaltigen Verzeichnissen von Abkürzungen Tauf-, Länder- und Völkernamen.

Von

J. S. S. Rothwell,

Professor der neueren Sprachen etc.

2 Bände brochirt Thlr. 1. 15., elegant in Leinwand gebunden Thlr. 1. 25.

Schulgrammatik der Italienischen Sprache

nach

neuer theoretisch-praktischer, rationeller Methode.

Von **Prof. G. Bonifaccio.**

Preis 27 sgr. = fl. 1. 30.

Privat-Grammatik der Italienischen Sprache

nach

neuer theoretisch-praktischer, rationeller Methode.

Von **Prof. G. Bonifaccio.**

Preis 27 sgr. = fl. 1. 30.

Libro di lettura

a complemento

della grammatica italiana

pelle scuole

del

Prof. G. Bonifaccio,

Preis 27 sgr. = fl. 1. 30.

Libro di lettura

a corredo

della grammatica italiana

pelle lezioni private

del

Prof. G. Bonifaccio.

Prizze 27 sgr. = fl. 1. 30.

Neue vollständige, theoretisch-praktische

GRAMMATIK DER SPANISCHEN SPRACHE

für das Privat- und Selbststudium

besonders bestimmt von

J. S. S. ROTHWELL, Professor. und **N. R. MONTÂNA,** Dr. in Barcelona.

Mit dem Motto: „Ordo et modus omnia breviora reddunt."

24 bis 25 Bogen 8°., broch. circa Thlr. 1. 15 Sgr. = fl. 2. 42 kr.

60 0403069 9

Verlag

Zu beziehen durch [illegible] Auslandes.

Handbuch
der
französischen und deutschen
Conversations-Sprache.
Von
Eduard Coursier.
21. Auflage.
Preis 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

[illegible]
de la
Conversation
Français Allemand
par
Édouard Coursier.
21. édition.
Prix 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

Handbuch
der
italienischen und deutschen
Conversations-Sprache.
Von
Annibale Fiori.
Vierte Auflage.
Preis 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

MANUALE
della
Conversazione
Italiana e Tedesca.
Da
Annibale Fiori.
Quarta Edizione.
Prezzo 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE NOTTINGHAM

Handbuch
der
englischen und deutschen
Conversations-Sprache.
Von
Robert Flaxman.
Siebente Auflage.
Preis 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

HAND-BOOK
of
English and German
Conversation
by
Robert Flaxman.
Seventh edition.
Price 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

Deutsch-Französischer
Briefsteller.
Muster zu Briefen jeder Art.
Mit der gegenüber gedruckten französischen Uebersetzung.
Von
Froment & Müller.
Neunte Auflage.
Preis 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

GUIDE EPISTOLAIRE
français-allemand.
Modèles de lettres sur toutes sortes de sujets.
Avec la traduction allemande en regard
Par
Froment & Müller.
Neuvième édition.
Prix 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

Deutsch-Englischer
Briefsteller.
Muster zu Briefen jeder Art.
Mit der gegenüber gedruckten englischen Uebersetzung.
Von
J. S. S. Rothwell.
Preis 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

English-German
Letter-Writer.
Models of letters on all subjects, with the German translation opposite.
By
J. S. S. Rothwell.
Price 22½ sgr. = fl. 1. 12.

A. E. Constantine

CHR. FR. GRIEB

DICTIONARY

OF THE

GERMAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

TO WHICH IS ADDED A

SYNOPSIS OF WORDS DIFFERENTLY PRONOUNCED BY DIFFERENT ORTHOËPISTS.

Seventh stereotyped Edition.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II. GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

STUTTGART.
PAUL NEFF, PUBLISHER.
1873.

Th. H. Henkam.
B. N. C.

Christoph Fr. Grieb

Deutsch-Englisches und Englisch-Deutsches

Wörterbuch

mit einer

tabellarischen Uebersicht der von den neuern englischen Orthoepisten verschieden ausgesprochenen Wörter.

Siebente Stereotyp-Auflage.

Zwei Bände.

Zweiter Band: Deutsch-Englisch.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
NOTTINGHAM

Stuttgart.
Verlag von Paul Neff.
1873.

Druck von Emil Müller in Stuttgart.

Vorwort.

Nach den in der Vorrede zum ersten Bande dargelegten Grundsätzen ist auch der vorliegende zweite Band ausgearbeitet worden.

Was die bei Ausarbeitung dieses zweiten Bandes von mir benützten Werke anbelangt, so müssen vor allen andern genannt werden: Webster, Johnson-Todd, Crabb, Mc Culloch, Ure, Richardson, Jamieson, Pickering, Chalmers und Nares für das Englische; Heinsius, Adelung, Campe und Heyse für das Deutsche. Ferner die Wörterbücher von Hilpert, Ludwig, Boyer und Mozin, das kaufmännische Wörterbuch von Flügel, sowie das bei Whittaker & Comp. in London erschienene deutsch-englische Wörterbuch von Sporschil. Hiermit noch nicht zufrieden, nahm ich aus einer seit Jahren von mir angelegten, sehr umfassenden Excerptensammlung Alles dasjenige auf, was in den Plan des Werkes paßte; denn nur so konnte ich hoffen, alle bedeutenderen Lücken, die sich in vielen der vorhandenen ähnlichen Werke vorfinden, auszufüllen.

So werthvoll indessen die Vorarbeiten waren, die mir zu Gebote standen, so blieb doch für den deutsch-englischen Theil ein weiterer Beistand zu wünschen übrig.

Daher nahm ich auch mit Dank die Mitwirkung eines Mannes an, der, ein geborner Engländer, und als Sprachforscher schon rühmlichst bekannt, vor vielen Andern berufen war, hier zu vervollständigen, dort das Veraltete auszuscheiden und durch das bessere Neue zu ersetzen. Dieser Mitarbeiter war Herr R. H. Whitelocke, Professor der englischen Sprache; von ihm sind auch die Buchstaben L und M des zweiten Bandes ursprünglich ausgearbeitet worden.

Ferner bemerke ich noch, daß ich in Allem, was die noch so schwankende englische Orthographie betrifft, dem Amerikaner Webster gefolgt bin. Sein System scheint mir unter allen andern schon deßhalb den Vorzug zu verdienen, weil es bei Weitem das natürlichste und konsequenteste ist.

Endlich sage ich für die vielen anerkennenden und lehrreichen Beurtheilungen, die das Werk bis jetzt gefunden, meinen innigsten Dank. Möge nun auch der zweite Band einen ehrenvollen Platz neben ähnlichen Arbeiten einnehmen!

Der Verfasser.

A.

A, a, 1. (Selbstlaut) A, a. 2. *n.* A a. 3. ± Er weiß weder – noch B zu sagen, he does not know A from B, he knows nothing at all; *Prov.* wer – sagt, muß auch B sagen, he who begins with a thing must go on with it. 4. [Mus.] A. 5. [Abgekürzt., Math.] A, a. 6. [Julianische Kalend.] A. 7. [Handel] a) (für Accepted) A. b) (= zu und gewöhnlich à geschrieben) at. – fünf Prozent, at five per cent; à sechs Kreuzer das Stück, six kreutzers a piece. 8. [Pharm.] a, aa. 9. (um den Namen einer Person zu vertreten) A u. B, A and B.

Aachen, *n.* [Geogr.] Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aken, † ⟩ pelle.

Aak, *f.* (*pl.* –e) od. *n.* (–s, –es, *pl.* –e) [Schiffs.] aak.

Aal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dimin.* Aelchen, s, e) 1. [Ichth.] an eel. Ein kleiner –, a grig. 2. a kind of cake. 3. [Tuchmach.] a wrong fold, a crease.

Aalbaum, *m.* [Bot.] fly-honeysuckle.

Aalbeere, *f.* [Bot.] scab-wort. black currant; horse heal; s. Alantbeere.

Aalbeerstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] black currant-bush.

Aalbehälter, *m.* s. Aalhälter.

Aalbock, *m.* [Ichth.] Salmo lavaretus.

Aalbricke, *f.* s. Aalgabel, Aalpricke.

Aaleidechse, *f.* [Naturg.] eel-lizard.

Aaleisen, *n.* s. Aalstachel.

Aalfang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Aalfänge) 1. catching of eels, eel-fishing. 2. the season for catching eels. 3. place for catching eels, eel-fishery; s. Aalwehr.

Aalfänger, *m.* eel-catcher.

Aalfett, *n.* eel-grease.

Aalflöße, *f.* s. Aalquaste.

Aalförmig, *adj.* u. *adv.* anguilliform.

Aalfrau, *f.* s. Aalmutter.

Aalgabel, *f.* eel-spear.

Aalgrundel, *f.* ⟩ [Ichth.] eel-

Aalgründling, *m.* ⟩ groundling.

Aalhälter, *m.* eel-pond.

Aalhaut, *f.* eel-skin.

Aalhorde, *f.* ⟩ eel-trunk.

Aalkasten, *m.* ⟩

Aalkirsche, ⟩ *f.* [Bot.] black wild

Ahlkirsche, ⟩ service-berry.

Aalkorb, *m.* a kind of basket used for catching eels, for keeping eels in, basket in which eels are caught, junket.

Aalkrug, *m.* a pitcher with holes to keep eels in.

Aallager, *n.* bed of eels.

Aallegr, *f.* s. Aalwehr. [blenny.

Aalmutter, *f.* [Naturg.] the viviparous

Aalpastete, *f.* eel-pie.

Aalpricke, *f.* eel spear.

Aalquappe, *f.* [Naturg.] cull; quab, cony-fish, eel-pout.

Aalquaste, *f.* ⟩ a bundle of green

Aalquast, *m.* ⟩ twigs (used for catching eels).

Aalraupe, ⟩

Aalruppe, ⟩ *f.* s. Aalquappe.

Aalreuse, *f.* s. Aalkorb.

Aalschlange, *f.* (= Meeraal) conger, conger-eel, sea-eel.

Aalstachel, *m.* s. Aalgabel.

Aalstecher, *m.* 1. a person who spears eels. 2. s. Aalgabel.

Aalstreif, ⟩

Aalstreifen, ⟩ *m.* a black streak *or* stripe on the back of

Aalstrich, ⟩ an eel. of a horse. Mit einem Aalstreife(n) (auf dem Rücken), eel-backed.

Aalsuppe, *f.* eel-soup.

Aalteich, *m.* eel-pond.

Aalthierchen, *n.* vinegar-eel; *pl.* eels in vinegar etc.

Aalwate, *f.* a net for catching eels.

Aalwehr, *n.* eel-dam, eel-wear.

Aalwels, *m.* (= Buntaal) sea-serpent, sea-eel.

Aalwurm, *m.* s. Aalthierchen.

Aale, *f.* s. Ahle.

Aalen, *v. n.* to fish for eels, to catch eels, to sniggle. Das Aalen, fishing for eels, sniggling.

Aap, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) [Mar.] mizzen staysail.

Aapenfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fälle) [Mar.] mizzen staysail halliard.

Aar, *m.* (–es od. –en, *pl.* –e od. –en) 1. ♀ u. ♃ bird of prey. 2. eagle.

Aarbeere, ⟩

Aarkirsche, ⟩ *f.* s. Elsebeere.

Aarweihe, *m.* od. *f.* a kind of kite.

Aaron, s. Aron.

Aargau, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Argow.

Aas, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Aeser) 1. food for animals; [Fischer. ꝛc.] bait. Ein – an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook. 2. carcass, carrion; lure. Sich von – nährend, carrion .., feeding on carrion. 3. ± ☥ ○ carrion.

Aasblatter, ⟩ *f.* plague-blister. car-

Aaspocke, ⟩ buncle.

Aasfliege, *f.* (= Fleisch-, Schmeißf.) carrion-fly, dung-fly.

Aasfräßig, ⟩

Aasfressend, ⟩ *adj.* feeding on car-

Aasfressig, ⟩ casses, carrion. Aas-fressende Krähen, carrion-crows. [kite, horse-kite.

Aasgeier, *m.* (= Erdgeier) carrion-

Aasgeruch, ⟩ *m.* cadaverous smell.

Aasgestank, ⟩

Aasgierig, *adj.* u. *adv.* greedy of carrion.

Aasgrube, ⟩ *f.* carrion-pit.

Aaskuhle, ⟩

Aashaft, *adj.* u. *adv.* like carrion, cadaverous; s. Aasig. [beetle, black-fly.

Aaskäfer, *m.* carrion-beetle, horse-

Aaskrähe, *f.* (= Nebel-, Rabenkrähe) carrion-crow, gore-crow.

Aaspflanze, *f.* [Bot.] stapelia.

Aasrabe, *m.* s. Aaskrähe.

Aasseite, *f.* (= Fleischseite) flesh-side (of a hide etc.).

Aasvogel, *m.* carrion-bird.

Aasen, *v. n.* to feed on carrion, [Waidmspr.] to graze, to browse.

Aasen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr., Fischer.] to bait (a hook or snare). 2. [Gerb.] to flesh (hides etc.).

Aasig, *adj.* 1. cadaverous, like carrion. 2. ±† a) foul, dirty, ugly. b) idle, lazy.

Aasig, *adv.* 1. like carrion. 2. ± † a) dirtily, foully. b) idly, lazily.

Aaß, s. Aas.

Aaßen, s. Aasen.

Ab, *adv.* 1. off; down. Hut –! hats off! off with your hat! kurz –, short off, shortly, abruptly; Berg –, down-hill; weit –, far off; (wir waren) ganz vom Wege –, quite out of our way; – u. zu, to and fro, backward and forward, off and on; auf u. –, up and down; – (d. h. abzuziehen an Unkosten ꝛc.), deduct, discount of etc.; – an Unkosten, charges to be deducted; einen Thaler auf od. –, one dollar more or less. 2. in vielen Zusammensetzungen; z. B abgeneigt, Abgunst, abreisen ꝛc.

Ab, *prep.* – dem Wege kommen, to go astray; – Handen kommen, to be lost; – Handen sein, not to be at hand.

Abaasen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] to flesh (hides etc.).

Abab, *m.* [Türkei] abab.

Abächzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away, to waste, to exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning.

Abackern, *v. a.* 1. to plow off (*or* away). 2. to finish plowing.

Abalienation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] alienation, abalienation.

Abalieniren, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to alienate. 2. to alienate (the heart, a man from the friends of his youth etc.), to estrange.

Abandon, *m.* (–s)

Abandonnirung, *f.*

Abandonnement, *n.* (–s) ⟩ [Handel] abandonment, assignment.

Abandonniren, *v. a.* 1. [Handel] (abtreten) to abandon, to relinquish. 2. (verlassen) to abandon, to desert. 3. (aufgeben) to give up; [Milit.] to give up.

Abammen, *v. a.* Ein Kind –, to wean a child. [[Gramm.] declinable.

Abänderlich, *adj.* 1. alterable. 2.

Abänderlich, *adv.* alterably.

Abändern, *v. a.* 1. to alter, to change, to modify. 2. [Gramm.] to decline.

Abändern, *n.* (–s) ⟩ 1. an altering.

Abänderung, *f.* ⟩ alteration, mod-

lication. 2. [Gramm.] a declining, declension, declination.

Abängsten, **Abängstigen,** *v. a.* (Einen) –, to weary with anxiety, to vex, to torment, to distress; (Einem Etwas) –, to frighten any one out of, to frighten any one into etc.; sich –, to be in great anxiety, to fret.

Abängsten, *n.* (–s) **Abängstigen,** *n.* (–s) the act of affrighting *or* frightening etc.

Abängstung, *f.* **Abängstigung,** *f.* 1. frightening etc. 2. fretting, anxiety, trouble, anguish of mind.

Abarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work off. Das Grobe od. Gröbste von Etwas –, to rough-hew; ein Schiff vom Strande –, to get a ship afloat, to get a ship off (from the ground). 2. (Ein Stück Tuch ꝛc.) –, to finish. Sein Tagewerk –, to work out, to finish one's task. 3. (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to wear out (by labor). 4. to pay off by labor. Eine Schuld –, to clear off a debt by work, to work it out *or* off.

Abarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to overlabor, to overwork one's self, to toil hard. Ein abgearbeitetes Pferd, a jaded horse.

Abarbeiten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) Der Wein hat abgearbeitet, the wine has done working *or* fermenting.

Abarbeiten, *n.* (–s) **Abarbeitung,** *f.* 1. working off. 2. a finishing, working out. 3. the act of wearing out (by labor). 4. the act of paying off by labor, clearing off (a debt) by working.

Abärgern, *v. a.* to weary by vexation. Sich –, to weary one's self by vexation, to be mortified.

Abarnden, *v. a.* Ein Feld –, to **Abarnten,** reap a field. — *v. n.* to finish reaping. Abgeärndtet haben, to have done reaping.

Abart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † 1. degenerate breed *or* race, mongrel. 2. † ‡ degeneracy. 3. [Naturg.] (= Spielart) variety.

Abarten, *v. n.* (used with sein) † u. ‡ to degenerate; s. Ausarten.

Abartig, *adj.* (gewöhnl. ausgeartet) degenerate. — *adv.* degenerately.

Abartung, *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness, degeneration; s. Ausartung.

Abäschern, *v. a.* (schleimige Fische) **Abeschern,** –, to scour with ashes. — *v. refl.* Sich –, † to fatigue *or* harass one's self.

Abas, *m.* [pers. Gew.] abas.

Abasen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to browse; s. Abfressen, Abweiden.

Abaßen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to bark, to gnaw.

Abäspern, *v. a.* † s. Abärgern.

Abästen, *v. a.* to deprive of branches, to lop (a tree or its branches), to lop *or* cut off the branches.

Abästen, *n.* (–s) **Abästung,** *f.* lopping, pruning.

Abathmen, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to redden (a cupel) in the fire.

Abätzen, *v. a.* to eat away, to remove by caustics.

Abäugeln, *v. a.* 1. (mit einem Auge abſehen, abviſiren) to look over a surface with one eye; [Waidmspr.] (die Spur des Wildes) –, to search with the eye. 2. to ogle, to win by ogling.

Abba, *m.* ‖ Abba.

Abäußern, *v. a.* [gerichtliche Praxis] to dispossess, to eject (from a tenement).

Abäußern, *n.* (–s) **Abäußerung,** *f.* [gerichtl. Praxis] dispossession, dispossessing.

Abbacken, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) and *v. a.* (used with haben) to bake improperly. Das Brod iſt abgebacken, the crust of the bread gets separated from the crumb. 2. to finish baking. Abgebacken haben, to have done baking.

Abbacken, *v. a.* [Hydr.] to mark (a line) with small posts.

Abbaden, *v. a.* to bathe, to water, to wash, to cleanse by bathing. Den Schmutz –, to cleanse the hands, face etc. by bathing.

Abbaden, *v. n.* to finish bathing.

Abbahen, *v. a.* to foment thoroughly.

Abbaken, *v. a.* [Mar.] (das Fahrwaſſer) –, to mark with beacons, to set buoys.

Abbalgen, *v. a.* 1. to flay, to skin, to uncase; (einen Haſen) –, to skin. 2. ‡ ⊙ to bang, to belabor, to lick.

Abbalgen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to thump one another; to fatigue one's self by boxing *or* wrestling.

Abbalzen, *v. refl.* [Waidmspr.] Sich –, to grow lean by pairing.

Abbamſen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] (Felle) –, to beat.

Abbangen, *v. a.* to extort by fear, to get by intimidation. Einem (ein Verſprechen ꝛc.) –, to frighten any one into etc.

Abbangen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with anxiety.

Abbanſen, *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] to remove (sheaves) from the barn.

Abbarbieren, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to shave off.

Abbaſten, *v. a.* to strip the bast off.

Abbauchen, *v. a.* (die Wäſche) –, **Abbauchen,** ſ. Ablaugen, Auswaſchen.

Abbauen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Gebäude, einen Thurm ꝛc.) –, to demolish, to pull down, to remove. 2. ‡ Mit Einem –, to fall out with etc., to break with any one. 3. to finish a building. 4. [Min.] a) to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it. b) Die Zeche iſt abgebaut, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any longer.

Abbauen, *n.* (–s) a demolishing, a pulling down etc.; s. Abbauung.

Abbaumen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to light *or* descend from a tree.

Abbäumen, *v. a.* [Weber] to take from the loom.

Abbauort, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) **Abbauſtrecke,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] a board, a ſtall.

Abbauung, *f.* [Min.] the act of defraying the charges of a mine.

Abbe, *m.* (*pl.* –s) [kath. Kirche] **Abbé,** abbé.

Abbeeren, *v. a.* (Einen Strauch) –, to strip of berries; eine Weintraube –, to strip off the grapes from the bunch, to pick them off.

Abbefehlen, *ir. v. a.* to countermand, to reverse; s. Abbeſtellen.

Abbegehren, *v. a.* 1. to ask. Einem Geld ꝛc. –, to ask money etc. of any one. 2. to get, gain *or* obtain by begging.

Abbehalten, *ir. v. a.* Den Hut ꝛc. –, to keep off the hat etc.

Abbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bite off, [Waidmspr.] to browse, s. Abfreſſen. Sich die Nägel –, to bite one's nails; abgebiſſen (von einer Wurzel), [Bot.] truncate. 2. ‡ Sich vor Lachen die Zunge –, to burst with laughing; *Prov.* er hat aller Scham den Kopf abgebiſſen, he is past (all) shame.

Abbeißen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (von Hunden ꝛc.) to bite each other. 2. ‡ to quarrel together. 3. to weary one's self by biting.

Abbeizen, *v. a.* 1. to remove by caustics, to take away with corrosives 2. [Gerb.] to macerate.

Abbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get, to obtain a share of, to partake of, to take part with, to have a share in. Schläge –, to get blows. 2 to get off, to remove.

Abbellen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary *or* to fatigue one's self by barking.

Abbengeln, *v. a.* to beat down with a stick; *it.* to give a sound drubbing.

Abberſten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to burst, spring, break, fly *or* fall off.

Abberufen, *ir. v. a.* to recall, to call home. Einen Geſchäftsträger von einem fremden Hofe –, to recall a minister from a foreign court. Abberufen werden können, recallable.

Abberufen, *n.* (–s) **Abberufung,** *f.* recalling, calling home. recall. [recall.

Abberufungsſchreiben, *n.* letters of

Abbeſemen, *v. a.* to brush, to sweep; s. Abkehren.

Abbeſolden, *v. a.* to pay off, to dismiss from service.

Abbeſtellen, *v. a.* to countermand.

Abbeſtellen, *n.* (–s) **Abbeſtellung,** *f.* countermand ing, counterorder.

Abbeten, *v. a.* 1. to recount in prayer, to pray off. Einen Roſenkranz –, to tell one's beads. 2. ‡ to utter in a monotonous manner. 3. Etwas (z. B. ſeine Sünden ꝛc.) –, to atone for etc. by praying; to avert by praying, to pray against.

Abbetteln, *v. a.* to get by begging. Einem Geld ꝛc. –, to beg money etc. (out) of any one.

Abbetten, *v. n.* to remove the bed — *v. refl.* Sich –, to separate beds, to sleep apart *or* separate.

Abbeugen, *v. a.* 1. to turn away. Die Augen –, to avert the eyes (from). 2. to bend off, to bend aside, to bend downwards.

Abbewegen, *v. a.* to move from etc.

Abbezahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay off; ſ. Bezahlen. 2. to liquidate, to pay completely *or* off.

Abbiegen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Abbeugen Nr. 2. 2. ± to divert, to turn aside; ſ. Ablenken. 3. [Gartenk.] Zweige ꝛc. –, to lay *or* to set shoots.

Abbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. ſ. Aufbieten. 2. ſ. Ueberbieten. 3. – (bei Auktionen), to bid for the last time.

Abbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) copy, portrait, image, picture. Ein – (von ꝛc.) machen, to take a likeness (of), to portray, to copy.

Abbilden, *v. a.* 1. to take a likeness of etc., to draw the figure of, to draw, to represent in a picture, to portray, to copy, to delineate, to paint. Nach dem Leben –, to draw from life; er iſt abgebildet, wie er leibt und lebt, he is drawn to the life; in Wachs –, to emboss, mold in wax. 2. ± to delineate, to describe, to portray.

Abbilden, *n.* (–s) portraying, drawing, representation.

Abbildner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } a per-
Abbildnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } son, that draw a likeness of, portrays, paints, draws to the life, a portrayer.

Abbildung, *f.* 1. portraying, drawing, representation. Die – des Geſichts, portrait, portraiture. 2. draught, drawing, painting, picture, copy; impression; imitation. [mice (-stone)

Abbimſen, *v. a.* to rub with pu-
Abbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to untie, to unbind, to loose. 2. ± Ein Kalb –, to wean a calf; einen Ochſen –, to geld an ox. 3. to tie off. Eine Warze –, to tie off a wart, to wither a wart by tying it hard 4. [Techn.] to tie *or* fasten together. (Eine Ader) –, [Chir.] to tie, to take up ein Haus –, [bei Zimmerl.] to join the timberwork of, to center a house; (ein Faß) –, to new-hoop.

Abbinden, *n.* (–s) } untying etc.;
Abbindung, *f.* } [Chir.] ligature, tying etc.

Abbiß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. biting off. 2. the thing bitten off, bite, 3. [Bot.] – oder Teufelsabbiß, devil's bit.

Abbitte, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deprecation; apology. Eine ſchriftliche –, a written apology; – thun, to beg pardon; öffentliche (gerichtliche) – thun, to make honorable amends.

Abbittebrief, *m.* a deprecatory letter.

Abbitten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, a) to beg pardon for etc. b) to get, to gain by begging. 2. to deprecate, Sich Etwas –, ſ Verbitten.

Abbitten, *n.* (–s) deprecation, a begging pardon for etc. [able.

Abbittlich, *adj.* pardonable, excus-
Abbittweiſe, } *adv.* by way of
Abbittungsweiſe, } apology.

Abblänken, *v. a.* to polish, to gloss.

Abblaſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Federn, Staub ꝛc.) –, to blow away. (Ein Buch, den Tiſch ꝛc.) –, to blow off the dust from etc.; [Artill.] eine Kanone –, to scale a gun, [Mar.] die Kanonen –, to blow the pieces off. 2. (Ein Stückchen, einen Choral ꝛc.) –, to perform on the trumpet etc.; (die Stunde ꝛc.) –, to mark by winding a horn.

Abblaſen, *v. n.* 1. [Milit., Waidmſpr.] to sound a retreat, to sound the retreat. 2. to cease blowing; *it.* to sound for the last time.

Abblaſſen, *v. n.* to fade, to lose color; ſ. Abſchießen, Verſchießen.

Abblatten, *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] (den Kohl ꝛc.) –, to take off, to pull *or* pluck off the leaves, to strip of (the) leaves.

Abblattern, *v. n.* to get rid of (to lose) the small pox.

Abblättern, *v. a.* to divest of leaves, to strip of (the) leaves.

Abblättern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to lose *or* drop the leaves; to flake; [Chir.] to exfoliate; [Mineral.] to exfoliate.

Abblätterung, *n.* (–s) } a divesting of
Abblätterung, *f.* } leaves etc.; [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliation.

Abblätterungsmittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliative.

Abblätternd, *adj.* [Chir. u. Mineralg.] exfoliative. –es, die Abblätterung beförderndes Mittel, exfoliative.

Abblauen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with blue, to lose the blue.

Abbläuen, *v. a.* 1. to blue, to blue sufficiently. 2. ± ○ (Einen) –, to cudgel, to beat soundly, to thump, to thrash.

Abbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to keep off, to keep at a distance from etc.

Abbleichen, *v. a.* (Leinwand) –, to bleach, to bleach duly, sufficiently.

Abbleichen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish bleaching.

Abbleichen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to fade off, to fade. Abgeblichen (von der Farbe eines Zeugs ꝛc.), faded.

Abblicken, *v. n.* (Metallurg.) to give a flash (on the test), to coruscate.

Abblitzen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to cease glittering, flashing *or* lightening. 2. (used with ſein) to flash off (again). [Artill.] to miss fire; ſ. Abbrennen.

Abblühen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben *or* ſein) to finish (cease) blooming *or* flowering, to drop the blossoms, to shed its blossoms, to be out of blossom. 2. ± to decay, to fade, to decline, to wither. Abgeblüht, 1. [Bot.] deflorate. 2. ± declining, decaying; abgeblüht haben, to have done blossoming *or* blooming.

Abbluten, *v. n.* ſ. Ausbluten.

Abbluten, *v. a.* ♀ (Seine Fehler ꝛc.) –, to atone for etc. by blood.

Abblüten, *v. a.* (einen Baum) –, to strip of the bloom.

Abblüten, *v. n.* ſ. Abblühen.

Abbohnen, *v. a.* to polish; to rub; ſ. Bohnen.

Abbohren, *v. a.* to bore sufficiently, to bore quite through.

Abbohren, *v. n.* to finish boring. Abgebohrt haben, to have done boring.

Abbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] an auger to finish the boring of a hole.

Abborgen, *v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas –, to borrow any thing from any one. 2. ± Einem gedruckten Buche eine Stelle –, to borrow a passage from a printed book; Einem einen Gedanken –, to take an idea from any one; ſ. Borgen, Entlehnen, Entnehmen.

Abborger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } a bor-
Abborgerinn, *f.* } rower.

Abborgen, *n.* (–s) } a borrowing.
Abborgung, *f.* }

Abboſſeln, } *v. a.* In Wachs –, to
Abboſſen, } emboss in wax.

Abbrand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –brände) [Metallurg., Min.] decrease, loss of silver, quicksilver etc. on the test *or* in cleansing.

Abbrändler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a person that has lost every thing by fire.

Abbraſſen, *v. a.* [Mar.] 1. to brace. 2. to fill the sails after they have been braced aback.

Abbraten, *ir. v. a.* to roast, to roast thoroughly. Wohl oder gut abgebraten ſein, to be well done.

Abbraten, *v. n.* to finish roasting

Abbrauchen, *v. a.* to wear out, to wear off; ſ. Abnützen.

Abbrauen, *v. a.* to brew.

Abbrauen, *v. n.* to finish brewing.

Abbräunen, *v. a.* to brown *or* to make brown sufficiently. Der Braten iſt nicht genug oder gehörig abgebräunt, the meat is not roasted brown enough.

Abbräunen, *v. n.* to lose the brown color.

Abbrauſen, *v. n.* to cease roaring, fermenting, storming etc.

Abbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break off, to take off, to break; (Blumen, Obſt, Früchte) –, to pluck off, to break off, to crop; (einen Zweig, Roſen) –, to slip off; (einen Zahn ꝛc.) –, to break. Einem Pferde die Eiſen –, to unshoe a horse; (den Hals einer Flaſche ꝛc.) –, to break; die Glieder –, [Milit.] to break off files; die Ballen –, [Typ.] to knock off the balls; abgebrochene Stücke, fragments, broken pieces 2. ± a) (Eine Rede, eine Unterhandlung ꝛc.) –, to break off; eine Arbeit –, to break off, to discontinue; mit Einem allen Umgang –, to break with any one; kurz –, to cut short; brechen wir davon ab (d. h. laßt uns nicht weiter davon reden), let us leave off; abgebrochen (v. Seufzern, Worten), broken. b) (Der arme Mann) bricht ab, is in a declining way. c) to abate, to deduct, to abridge; to detract. (Einem) an (der Bezahlung ꝛc.) –, to cut (any one) short of (provisions *or* pay); an einer Rechnung Etwas –, to deduct something from an account; ſich an ꝛc. –, to pinch one's self of etc., in etc.; to deprive one's self of etc., in etc.; to deprive one's self of; ſie bricht ſich Nichts ab, she deprives *or* debars herself of no conveniencies; wir können uns Nichts – laſſen, we cannot allow any abatement. 3. to break down, to pull down, to take down. Ein altes Schiff –, [Mar.] to break up an old vessel; ein Lager, die Zelte –, to strike a camp, the tents.

Abbrechen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Hanf, Flachs) –, to break, to beat, to break *or* to beat sufficiently. 2. to finish breaking *or* beating (hemp etc.).

Abbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break, to break off.

Abbrechen, *n.* (–s) } **Abbrechung,** *f.* } 1. breaking, pulling, taking down; [Mineralg.] abruption. 2. [Rhet.] Die – einer Rede, aposiopesis, aposiopesy; die plötzliche – eines Redesatzes, apophasis.

Abbreiten, *v. a.* [Techn.] (das Kupferblech) –, to flatten.

Abbrennen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to be destroyed by fire, to be consumed with fire, to burn down, off. 2. to suffer damage, to lose one's property by fire. Ein Abgebrannter, one ruined by fire. 3. to cease burning, to burn away; (vom Feuer) to go out; (das Feuer) – lassen, to let go out. 4. to catch fire, to go off (as a gun); *it.* to miss fire. Das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan. 5. s. Losbrennen.

Abbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to burn with fire, to burn off, to burn down, to burn up, to burn away. 2. Ein Gewehr, eine Kanone –, to discharge, to fire *or* to fire off a gun; ein Feuerwerk –, to let off a firework. 3. to destroy by excessive heat; (v. der Sonnenhitze) to scorch, to burn. 4. [Techn.] a) (Ziegel ꝛc.) –, to burn, to burn sufficiently; to heat (the kiln) for the last time. b) Das Eisen –, to temper iron. c) [Metallurg.] to cleanse (by fire). d) (Kalk ꝛc.) to burn, to calcine. e) to give a brighter color (to brass) by aqua fortis. f) [Chem.] to deflagrate.

Abbrennen, *n.* (–s) burning down; *it.* (= Neubrennen) [Chem.] deflagration.

Abbrenner, *m.* [Phys.] deflagrator.

Abbreviatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) abbreviation, abbreviature; s. Abkürzung.

Abbreviaturschrift, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography.

Abbreviren, *v. a.* to abridge, to abbreviate; s. Abkürzen.

Abbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get off, to remove. Von der Wand –, to get out of the wall. 2. ± a) to bring back; to dissuade from. (Einen) vom rechten Wege –, to lead the wrong way, to mislead; Einen von seinem Vorsatze, seinem Vorhaben, von einer Meinung –, to divert a man from his purpose, from an opinion; davon lasse ich mich nicht –, I will not be persuaded out of that *or* it; er läßt sich nicht vom Trinken –, he will not leave off drinking. b) (= abschaffen) to abrogate, to repeal (laws etc.), to put an end to, to explode etc. 3. (Korn, Heu ꝛc.) –, to get in.

Abbringen, *n.* (–s) } **Abbringung,** *f.* } – (eines Gesetzes, einer Gewohnheit), abrogation of etc., the act of putting an end to etc.

Abbröckeln, *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble off.

Abbröckeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall into small pieces, to crumble off.

Abbröckeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to break off in little fragments; to crumble down.

Abbröckeln, (–s) } **Abbröckelung,** *f.* } crumbling.

Abbrocken, *v. a.* to crumble, to break into (small) pieces.

Abbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –brüche) 1. breaking off, breaking down, pulling down, taking down. Ein Haus auf den – verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house that is to be pulled down. 2. ± a) damage, injury, detriment, loss, hurt, harm. – leiden, to suffer damage, abatement *or* diminution; – thun, to hurt, to damage, to injure; to prejudice, to derogate. Einem an seiner Ehre – thun, to injure the reputation of a person, to impair *or* to tarnish a reputation, to detract from any one's reputation, sich – thun an ꝛc., to deprive one's self of etc., to pinch one's self in etc.; dem Handel – thun, to intercept the trade. b) – (beim Bezahlen), deduction, discount. Ohne –, without deduction. 3. –(= der Bruch), rupture. [Schriftgieß.] the break (of a letter); s. Bruch. 4. the thing broken off, a fragment. Der – eines Hauses, eines Gebäudes, the materials of a house that has been pulled down. 5. the place where a house etc. has been pulled down. 6. [Min.] the breaking off stones (by proper means).

Abbrüchig, *adj.* 1. breaking easily off, shivering, brittle. 2. ± derogatory, detrimental, prejudicial; s. Nachtheilig.

Abbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil. Wohl –, to seethe.

Abbrüllen, *v. a.* to roar out, to bawl forth. (Einem) Etwas –, to obtain by bawling.

Abbrüllen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by bawling, bellowing *or* roaring.

Abbrummen, *v. a.* to hum over (a tune).

Abbrunften, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to cease rutting. Das Wild hat abgebrunftet, the rutting-season is over.

Abbrüten, *v. n.* to cease brooding, hatching.

Abbügeln, *v. a.* to iron, to iron sufficiently.

Abbügeln, *v. n.* to finish ironing.

Abbuhlen, *v. a.* (Einem Geld ꝛc.) –, to get by coquetish tricks, *or* by coaxing, to wheedle out of.

Abbuhlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to waste one's strength with women, to exhaust one's self by wenching. Abgebuhlt, exhausted by wenching.

Abbürden, *v. a.* to throw off any load *or* incumbrance, to put down (a load). Einem Etwas –, to take off a burden.

Abbürsten, *v. a.* (ein Kleid, einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to brush; (den Staub) –, to brush away, to brush off.

Abbüßen, *v. a.* to atone for etc., to expiate. Er hat es mit Geld abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.

Abbüßen, (–s) } **Abbüßung,** *f.* } expiation, atonement, amends.

Abbuttern, *v. n.* to finish churning.

Abc, *n.* 1. a b c, alphabet. Zum – gehörig, abecedary; nach dem –, alphabetic, alphabetical, alphabetically; nach dem – ordnen, to alphabet. 2. ± the first rudiments, beginnings. 3. [Typ.] alphabet, three and twenty printed sheets.

Abcbank, *f.* 1. bench for the primer-scholars. 2 ± Noch auf der – sitzen, to be at the a b c of etc.; Einer, der noch auf der – sitzt, one who is in his rudiments.

Abcbuch, *n.* an abc, primer, * cross-row, † horn-book.

Abcknabe, } Abcschüler, } Abcschütz, ⊙ } *m.* primer-boy, abecedarian, scholar, abecedarian, alphabetarian, a scholar still in the alphabet.

Abclehrer, *m.* abecedarian.

Abcordnung, *f.* order of the alphabet.

Abctafel, *f.* alphabetical board.

Abczahl, *f.* [Typ.] alphabet; s. Abc Nro. 3.

Abcirkeln, *v. a.* 1. to measure *or* delineate with compasses, *or* with a compass. 2. ± to define with great precision; to be ridiculously nice *or* punctilious in any thing. to speak with ridiculous nicety.

Abconterfeien, } **Abkonterfeien,** } *v. a.* to portray; s. Abmalen, Abbilden. Sich – lassen, to sit for one's picture.

Abcopiren, } **Abkopiren,** } *v. a.* 1. to copy, to transcribe. 2. to draw. to sketch; s. Abmalen, Abschreiben, Abzeichnen, Nachzeichnen ꝛc.

Abdach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –dächer) [Archit.] larmier.

Abdachen, *v. a* 1. (= abdecken) to uncover, to unroof; s. Abdecken. 2. to slant; [Befestigungsk., Garrenk.] to slope, to escarp. 3. [bei Maurern] eine Mauer –, to cope a wall.

Abdachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to slope (off), to run out in a slope.

Abdächig, *adj.* sloping, slant, slanting, declivous, † slope.

Abdachung, *f.* 1. –, oder das Abdachen, a) unrooing. b) the act of sloping, escarping. 2. a slope, descent, fall, slanting, escarpment, slopeness. declension, declination. declivity; [Befestigungsk.] a slope, talus, escarpment; s. Böschung

Abdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up; to dike, to surround with a dike, to embank.

Abdämmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who dams up.

Abdämmung, *f.* 1. damming up. 2. embankment; s. Damm.

Abdampfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to evaporate. – lassen, to (cause to) evaporate. 2. to cease steaming etc.

Abdämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to cause to evaporate, to evaporate; to vapor away. 2. to complete the evaporation of etc. 3. [Kochk.] (Aepfel ꝛc.) – lassen, to have ... stewed.

Abdampfen, *n.* (–s) } **Abdampfung,** *f.* } evaporation.

Abdanken, *v. a.* 1. to discharge, to dismiss, to discard. Zur Strafe –, to cashier; (ein Regiment) –, to disband, to break up. Das Volk –, [Mar.] to pay off, to discharge the crew; ein abgedankter Soldat, a disbanded soldier. 2. ± Pferde und Wagen –, to part with carriage and horses; ein Schiff –, [Mar.] to lay up a vessel.

Abdanken, *v. n.* 1. to resign, to retire from service, to abdicate, to withdraw, to ask for one's discharge. Der Pfarrer hat abgedankt, the rector has

given up his living. 2. (Bei einer Leiche) –, to preach a funeral sermon, to hold *or* deliver a funeral oration; – (vom Nachtwächter), to call for the last time (at the break of day); [Theat.) to announce.

Abdankung, *f.* 1. discharge, dismissal. 2. abdication, resignation. 3. a funeral sermon (oration). 4. the last call (of a night-watch in the morning). 5. Die –, oder das Abdanken, [Theat.] announcing.

Abdankungsrede, *f.* ſ. Abdankung Nro. 3. [ing a funeral sermon.

Abdankungsgeld, *n.* fee for preach

Abdarben, *v. a.* Sich Etwas –, to deprive one's self of etc., to deny one's self something; ſ. Abbrechen. Seinem Munde Etwas –, to pinch *or* stint one's self, to starve one's body for etc.

Abdarben, *v. refl.* Sich –, to stint one's self in food.

Abdarren, *v. a.* [Bierbr.] (Malz) –, to dry, to dry sufficiently. [drying.

Abdarren, *v. n.* [Bierbr.] to finish

Abdecken, *v. a.* 1. to uncover; (das Haus) –, to unroof. Den Tiſch –, to remove the cloth, to clear the table, to take away. 2. (ein Stück Vieh) –, to flay, to flea, to skin. 3. †✆ (Einen) –, to cudgel, to belabor, ⊖ to bang.

Abdecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flayer.

Abdeckerleder, *n.* hides of animals that have died by sickness *or* mischance, morkins.

Abdeckerei, *f.* 1. flaying. 2. a flaying-place, flaying-house. 3. the flayer's dwelling-house.

Abdeichen, *v. a.* to dike, to surround with a dike, to inclose *or* separate with dikes; ſ. Abdämmen.

Abdeichung, *f.* diking.

Abdera, *n.* [Geogr.] Abdera.

Abderite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. Abderite. 2. ± a fool.

Abderitenſtreich, *m.* piece of folly.

Abderitiſch, *adj.* 1. Abderian. 2. ± Abderian, foolish, silly. — *adv.* foolishly, sillily.

Abdicken, *v. a.* to make thick, to thicken; ſ. Verdicken.

Abdielen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Kammer) –, to separate, to partition by deals *or* boards. to partition *or* board off. 2. (Eine Stube) –, to furnish with a floor, to floor. Man hat abgedielt, the house, the room etc. is floored (with pine boards etc.).

Abdienen, *v. a.* 1. to serve for a debt, to pay off (a debt) by personal service. to clear off (a debt) by service; ſ. Abverdienen. 2. ſ. Ausdienen. 3. [Oertl.] to carry off the victuals from the table, to take away.

Abdingen, *ir v. a.* 1. Etwas vom Preiſe –, to abate in buying. to cheapen, to beat down. 2. Einem Etwas –, to hire from etc. 3. to dismiss (an apprentice).

Abdiſputiren, *v. a.* ſ. Abſtreiten.

Abdocken, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to unwind.

Abdonnern, *v. n.* to cease thundering. – *v. a.* to thunder forth; ♀ to let roar (cannons).

Abdoppeln, *v. a.* [bei Schuhmachern] to sew double. to double-stitch, to close.

Abdorren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. ſ. Ausdorren. 2. to dry away, to get dry and fall off (*or* die away). Abgedorrt (von einem Gliede), dried, withered, shriveled.

Abdörren, *v. a.* 1. to dry, to dry sufficiently, to make dry, to dry up, to parch (up), to roast. 2. [Metallurg.] to reduce by liquation.

Abdörrofen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –öfen) ſ. Fiſchherd.

Abdörrung, *f.* drying etc.

Abdraht, *m.* tin-shavings, chips of pewter, pewter-chips.

Abdrängen, *v. a.* to force away; to extort from. ſ. Abdringen, Wegdrängen.

Abdräuen, *v. a.* ſ. Abdrohen.

Abdrechſeln, *v. a.* 1. to separate by turning on a lathe; to turn off. 2. (eine Kugel ꝛc.) –, to finish turning. 3. ± Abgedrechſelt, affected, mannered.

Abdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to wring off, to twist off. 2. ſ. Wegdrehen, Wegwenden. 3. ſ. Abdrechſeln.

Abdreſchen, *v. a.* 1. to thrash off; ſ. Ausdreſchen. Weizen, Roggen oder Haber –, to thrash wheat, rye *or* oats. 2. ± a) Abgedroſchen, beaten, trite. Altes abgedroſchenes Zeug, old trite stuff; die Abgedroſchenheit, the triteness (of an observation *or* a subject). b) to concert, to agree privately; ſ. Verabreden. Es war ein abgedroſchener Handel, it was a privately concerted thing. c) (Einen) –, to thrash, to drub, to bang, to maul, to beat soundly. Tüchtig oder wacker –, to thrash soundly. 3. to finish thrashing. Abgedroſchen haben, to have done thrashing; ſ. Ausdreſchen. 4. Seine Schuld bei Einem –, to pay *or* clear off a debt by thrashing.

Abdrillen, *v. a.* ſ. Abdringen.

Abdringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to force from etc., to wring *or* exact from etc., to extort from etc.

Abdringen, *n.* (–s) } extortion,
Abdringung, *f.* } exaction.

Abdrohen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get by threatening, to extort from etc. by menaces, to obtain by threats.

Abdruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –drücke) 1. (Das Abdrucken) impression. Der – (eines Siegels) in Wachs, the impression in wax. 2. Der – (eines Petſchafts ꝛc.), impression, stamp, mark; ein –, impression, copy, [Kupferſt., Lithogr. ꝛc.] impression. Ein – in Gyps, ein Gyps-Abdruck, a plaster-cast; ein – vor der Schrift (oder avant la lettre), [Kupferſt. ꝛc.] a proof impression; 2000 Abdrücke von einem Buche fertigen, to strike off two thousand copies of a book; Abdrücke (= Spurſteine), [Naturg.] typolites. 3. ± image, picture. 4. – (= Abzug an einer Flinte), trigger. 5. the act of pulling the trigger.

Abdruck(s)ſtange, *f.* – (an einer Flinte), stopper.

Abdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to print, to imprint, to impress, to stamp, to make the stamp. In Wachs –, to impress on wax. 2. ± to impress, to imprint; – auf ꝛc., to impress *or* to imprint on, upon etc. Auf ſeinem Geſichte iſt Verzweiflung abgedruckt oder drückt ſich die Verzweiflung ab, despair is stamped upon *or* on his face. 3. (Ein Buch, einen Kupferſtich ꝛc.) –, to print (off), to imprint, to impress, to work off with a press.

Abdrucken, *v. n.* (used with haben) to soil, to maculate; ſ. Abſchmutzen.

Abdrucken, *n.* (–s) printing, imprinting, impression.

Abdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to separate *or* loosen by pressing. 2. ± Es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn ꝛc., his heart would have burst, if etc. 3. (Ein Gewehr ꝛc.) –, to fire off, to discharge; (einen Pfeil) –, to let fly. 4. † (Einem Etwas) –, to press out of, to screw out from, to extort from; ſ. Abdringen.

Abdrücken, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. –, vom Ufer –, [Mar.] to set sail. to unmoor, to weigh anchor, to put to sea. 2. ± ○ to depart this life.

Abdudeln, *v. a.* (Ein Liedchen) –, to thrum, to hum.

Abdunkeln, *v. a.* (einen Zeug oder deſſen Farbe) –, to change (into) a darker color.

Abdunſten, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to evaporate, to fly away, to pass off in vapor.

Abdunſten, *n.* (–s) }
Abdunſtung, *f.* } evaporation.
Abdünſten, *v. a.* to evaporate.
Abdünſtung, *f.* }
Abdünſten, *n.* (–s) } evaporation
Abdünſtungshaus, *n.* (= Gradirhaus) [Salzw.] drying-house.

Abdupfen, *v. a.* to dry by tipping, to dry up. (Eine Wunde) –, to dry by wiping with lint.

Abebenen, } *v. a.* 1. to level, to make
Abebnen, } even. 2. [Kürſchn.] Einen Pelz –, to clip the hair of a fur.

Abece, ſ. Abc.

Abecken, *v. a.* to take off, *it.* to make corners *or* edges.

Abegen, } *v. a.* to harrow off,
Abeggen, } clear, to harrow sufficiently. to finish harrowing.

Abeichen, *v. a.* to gage, to gauge; ſ. Eichen.

Abeifern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something.

Abeilen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) ſ. Forteilen. [self by hurrying.

Abeilen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's

Abeiſen, *v. a.* (Einen Teich ꝛc.) –, to free *or* clear from ice. [thaw.

Abeiſen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to

Abele, Abelke, *f.* [Bot.] white poplar, abel-tree.

Abelmoſch, } *m.* [Bot.] abel-
Abelmoſchus, } musk, abelmosk, abelmoschus.

Abend, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. even, (gewöhnl.) evening, night, (♀ u. ☿) eve. Alle –, every evening; guten –! good evening! auf den –, dieſen –, heute –, in the evening this evening, to-night; heute – war es voll,

we have had a full night; gestern –, yesterday evening, last night; vorgestern –, the night before last; gegen –, towards evening; – werden, to draw towards evening; es wird –, evening draws near, it is getting *or* gets dark; zu – essen, to sup. 2 ± the evening (of glory etc.). Der – des Lebens, the evening of life. *Prov.* Es ist noch nicht aller Tage –, the success is not yet assured. 3. (= Abendzeit, Abendstunden) evening. Ein heiliger –, oder Festabend, eve; der heilige –, christmas-eve. 4. [Geogr., Astron.] (= West, Westen) the west, occident. Gegen –, westerly; gegen – gelegen, western, occidental. 5. in vielen Zusammensetzungen: evening; z. B. [evening prayers.

Abendandacht, *f.* evening devotion,

Abendarbeit, *f.* evening occupation, evening work.

Abendbelustigung, *f.* evening amusement, evening diversion.

Abendbesuch, *m.* an evening visit.

Abendbetrachtung, *f.* } evening

Abendgedanken, *m. pl.* } meditation.

Abendblatt, *n.* } evening paper.

Abendzeitung, *f.* }

Abendblume, *f.* [Bot.] marvel of Peru, jalap.

Abendbrod, *n.* evening meal, supper; s. Abendessen. Das kleine –, s. Besperbrod. [schaft.

Abendcirkel, *m.* s. Abendgesell-

Abenddämmerung, *f.* evening twilight, dusk of the evening.

Abendessen, *n.* supping; supper. Das – zurecht machen, to get supper ready. –zeit, *f.* supper-time.

Abendfalke, *m.* sparrow-hawk.

Abendfalter, *m.* } hawk (– moth),

Abendvogel, *m.* } sphinx, * night-flutterer.

Abendfeier, *f.* s. Abendandacht.

Abendgang, *m.* 1. evening walk. 2. [Min.] a lode bearing westerly.

Abendgebet, *n.* evening prayer.

Abendgegend, *f.* western region, the west.

Abendgeläute, *n.* evening bell.

Abendgesang, *m.* s. Abendlied.

Abendgesellschaft, *f.* } evening par-

Abendkreis, *m.* } ty.

Abendgespräch, *n.* s. Abendunterhaltung.

Abendglanz, *m.* } ♀ the splendor of

Abendgold, *n.* } the setting sun.

Abendglocke, *f.* evening bell; curfew.

Abendgottesdienst, *m.* evening service.

Abendjagd, *f.* chase in the evening.

Abendkost, *f.* supper, evening meal; s. Abendbrod. [ning.

Abendkühle, *f.* the cool of the eve-

Abendland, *n.* western region, west, western country.

Abendländer, *m.* inhabitant of a western country, of the west; *pl.* die –, a) the western nations. b) western regions, western countries. [tern, occidental.

Abendländisch, *adj.* westerly, wes-

Abendlich, *adj.* 1. evening. Die –e Zeit, even, evening-time. 2. western, occidental.

Abendlicht, *n.* 1. evening light, evening star. 2. zodiacal light.

Abendlied, *n.* evening hymn, evening song. [breeze.

Abendluft, *f.* evening air; westerly

Abendlust, *f.* evening pleasure, evening pastime.

Abendlustbarkeit, *f.* s. Abendlust.

Abendmahl, *n.* 1. supper. 2. [Christl. Rel.] das –, heilige –, the Lord's supper, the eucharist, communion. Zum – gehen, to go to the Lord's supper, to attend the Lord's supper, to partake of the sacrament *or* Lord's supper, to receive the communion, to communicate, [Nordam.] to commune; das – genießen oder empfangen, to take *or* receive the sacrament; das – austheilen oder reichen, to administer the sacrament of the Lord's supper; das (heilige) – halten (= zu Gottes Tisch gehen), to communicate (at the Lord's table); das – halten oder feiern, to celebrate the Lord's supper. –brod, *n.* the consecrated wafer *or* bread, host. –(s)feier, *f.* celebration of the Lord's supper. –gänger, –(s)gast, –(s)genoß, *m.* communicant. –(s)gebet, *n.* communion prayer. –gehen, *n.* the act of communicating *or* communing; communion. –(s)gottesdienst, *m.* communion service. –(s)lied, *n.* communion hymn. –(s)tisch, *m.* communion table, the Lord's table. –(s)wein, *m.* Sacrament-wine, the wine of the Lord's supper. –zeit, *f.* supper, s. Abendessen.

Abendmarkt, *m.* 1. market held in the evening. 2. eve of a fair, evening before a fair. [tern ocean.

Abendmeer, *n.* Atlantic (ocean), wes-

Abendmesse, } *f.* [Kath. Rel.] ves-

Abendmette, } pers.

Abendmusik, *f* night *or* evening music, a serenade; s. Abendständchen.

Abendopfer, *n.* 1. the evening sacrifice. 2. s. Abendgebet, Abendgesang.

Abendpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] the true west.

Abendregen, *m.* 1. evening rain, evening shower.

Abendroth, *n.* } evening red; eve-

Abendröthe, *f.* } ning-sky. *Prov.* Abendroth gut Wetter bot, an evening red and a morning gray, is a sign of a fair day.

Abendschein, *m.* s. Abenddämmerung, Abendroth.

Abendschicht, *f.* [Min.] the task *or* working hours commencing in the evening.

Abendschmaus, *m.* evening feast, evening banquet.

Abendsegen, *m.* s. Abendgebet.

Abendseite, *f.* west side, western aspect.

Abendsonne, *f.* the setting sun.

Abendspeise, *f.* s. Abendbrod.

Abendständchen, *n* night music, a serenade, goodnight. Ein –, Einem ein – bringen, to serenade.

Abendstern, *m.* 1. evening star. [Astron. u. ♀] Venus, Vesper, Hesperus. 2. (als Name einer Zeitung) evening star.

Abendstille, *f.* the calmness of the evening.

Abendstillstand, *m.* [Astron.] western station.

Abendstunde, *f.* evening hour.

Abendtafel, *f.* supper.

Abendthau, *m.* the night-dew.

Abendtisch, *m.* supper. Er gibt mir den –, ich habe den – bei ihm, I sup with him.

Abendtrunk, *m.* evening draught

Abenduhr, *f.* western sun-dial.

Abendunterhaltung, *f.* evening entertainment, evening amusement, evening diversion.

Abendviole, *f.* [Bot.] julian flower.

Abendvogel, *m.* s. Nachtfalter.

Abendvolk, *n.* western nation.

Abendwärts, *adv.* westerly, westward, westwardly. [plitude.

Abendweite, *f.* [Astron.] western am-

Abendwind, *m.* 1. evening wind, evening breeze. 2. western breeze, west wind.

Abendwolf, *m.* striped hyena; s. Hyäne.

Abendzeche, } *f.* s. Abendbrod.

Abendzehrung, }

Abendzeit, *f.* evening-time, even, eventide. * cockshut.

Abendzeitvertreib, *m.* evening pastime, evening amusement. [schaft.

Abendzirkel, *m.* s. Abendgesell-

Abendlich, *adj.* evening ...; *it.* western.

Abends, *adv.* in the evening. Gestern –, s. Abend.

Abenteuer, *n.* (–s), *pl.* – 1. adventure, venture, enterprize of hazard, undertaking of chance *or* danger. Ein – bestehen, wagen, to hazard *or* to encounter an adventure; auf – ausgehen, to seek adventures. 2. †± odd *or* strange accident.

Abenteuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Abenteurer,
Abenteuererinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en)
Abenteurerinn,

adventurer.

Abenteuerig, *adj.* } adventurous,
Abenteuerlich, *adj.* } adventuresome, venturesome; wild, strange, odd, quixotic.

Abenteuerlich, *adv.* adventurously, strangely, oddly, quixotically.

Abenteuerlichkeit, *f.* 1. adventurousness, adventuresomeness; oddness, oddity, strangeness. 2. strange thing. 3. quixotism.

Abenteuern, *v. n.* † to seek adventures, to venture.

Aber, *adv.* (= abermals, noch) again, once more. Tausend und – tausend Mal, a thousand and a thousand times.

Aber, *conj.* but. – doch, – dennoch, dennoch –, but yet; – sonst, oder –, sonst –, else, or else; – gleichwohl, however, nevertheless; nun –, but now; –, – ! but alas!

Aber, *n.* Die Sache hat ein –, there is a but in the question, there is some objection; er hat immer ein –, ein Wenn und ein –, er ist nie ohne ein –, he always has some buts, some objections.

Aberacht, *f.* [Deutsch. Reich] double ban; repeated excommunication.

Aberben, *v. a.* to get by inheritance

from etc., to inherit from etc. [bigotry.

Aberglaube, *m.* (–ns) superstition;

Abergläubig, *adj.* 1. superstitious. 2. bigot, bigoted.

Abergläubisch, *adj.* superstitious. Das –e, superstitiousness.

Abergläubisch, *adv.* superstitiously.

Abergläubigkeit, *f.* superstitiousness.

Aberkennen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to give a verdict against, to pass a sentence against; to set aside.

Aberklaue, *f.* s. Afterklaue.

Aberma(h)l, } *adv.* again, a-
Aberma(h)ls, } fresh, anew, once more, repeatedly. [ed, iterated.

Aberma(h)lig, *adj.* second, repeat-

Abern, *v. n* (used with haben) = immer ein Aber haben, s. Aber.

Abername, *m.* s. Schimpfname, Uebername, Unname.

Abernten, *v. a.* s. Abärndten.

Aberobern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to conquer from etc.

Aberraute, *f.* (= Eberraute, Stabwurz) southern-wood.

Aberſaat, *f.* second sowing.

Aberſinn, *m.* (–es) obstinacy, pertinacity, stubbornness.

Aberſinnig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate. — *adv.* obstinately, stubbornly.

Aberwitz, *m.* (–es) over-wit, false wit; mock-reasoning; absurdity; conceitedness; imbecility of mind, craziness, derangement.

Aberwitzig, *adj.* full of false wit; disordered in mind, deranged, cracked, crazy, foolish, conceited. [crazily.

Aberwitzig, *adv.* nonsensically,

Abeſchern, s. Abäſchern.

Abeſſen, *v. a.* to eat off, (einen Teller ꝛc.) –, to clear by eating. Das Fleiſch von einem Knochen –, oder einen Knochen –, to pick a bone; eine Schuldforderung –, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense.

Abeſſen, *v. n.* to finish eating; to rise from table. Abgegeſſen haben, to have done dining *or* supping.

Abeſſinien, } *n.* (–s) (auch Ha-
Abyſſinien, } beſch) [Geogr.] Abyssinia.

Abfächeln, *v. n.* to fan away.

Abfachen, *v. a.* 1. to partition. (Einen Bücherſchrank ꝛc.) –, to divide into compartments. 2. ± to class, to classify. –, *n.* s. Abfachung.

Abfachung, *f.* 1. division into compartments. 2. ± classification.

Abfädeln, *v. a.* s. Abfädnen.

Abfadenen, } *v. a.* [Mar.] s. Fad-
Abfadmen, } men.

Abfadnen, *v. a.* Bohnen –, to string beans.

Abfahen, *v. a.* Abfangen.

Abfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Eckſtein ꝛc.) –, to take off by driving a wheel over a thing, to break by driving a carriage against a thing, to break off by a carriage, to knock off by driving. (Ein Rad ꝛc.) –, to break, to drive off. 2. (ein Rad, die Schienen, eine Straße ꝛc.) –, to wear out by driving. 3. (einen Weg) –, a) to make (a road) by driving. b) to measure (a road) by driving a carriage over it. 4. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to overwork, to overdrive. 5. (Etwas von einem Orte) –, to carry off *or* away, to carry. 6. to drive for (a debt etc.). Eine Schuld –, to clear off a debt by driving for one's creditor. 7. Drei Meilen –, to cut off three miles by driving the shorter road. 8. Den Zoll –, to evade the customs; s. Umfahren.

Abfahren, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to set out, to go off, to start, to depart, to (set) sail. Vom Ufer, Lande –, to put to sea, to bear off, to put off from the shore; den Strom –, oder ſtromabfahren, to sail down the stream. 2. ± Kurz mit Einem –, to be short with any one; er iſt übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed. 3. – (wie eine Axt ꝛc.), to fly off (in an oblique direction), to glance. 4. ± Solche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, he is proof against such hardships. 5. (= fehlfahren) to drive astray. Vom rechten Wege –, to drive out of the right road.

Abfahren, *n.* s. Abfahrt.

Abfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. emigration; departure, going off, setting out, starting, [Mar.] departure, time *or* act of sailing – von London, a departure from London; – von einer Anhöhe, descent; – in die hohe See, making the offing. 2. ± Die – aus dieſem Leben, departure. 3. the place of departure. 4. [Rechtsſpr.] – (von einem Orte), s. Abzug, Abzugsrecht, Abzugsgeld.

Abfahrtsflagge, *f.* [Mar.] a flag hoisted at parting, flag of departure, the blue peter.

Abfahrtsgeld, *n.* 1. viaticum. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] money paid to government by emigrants; s. Abzugsgeld. [parture.

Abfahrtsort, *m.* [Mar.] place of de-

Abfahrtsrecht, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] s. Abzugsrecht. [fired at departing.

Abfahrtsſchuß, *m.* [Mar.] signal gun

Abfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fälle) 1. falling off; – (des Landes ꝛc.), fall. 2. the descent of land *or* a hill, descent of water, fall. Der – eines Fluſſes (= Wehr), waste wear *or* wier. 3. – od. *pl.* Abfälle, refuse, scrapings, chippings, filings, shavings, shreds, clippings, parings, chips, rubbish, remains, waste. Abfälle (v. Tuch), [bei Schneidern] shreds of cloth; [Handel] (Verluſt am Gewicht) deficiency, defect. Der – von Seide, waste silk; die Abfälle (von geſchlachteten Thieren), (bei Gänſen ꝛc.) giblets, [bei Fleiſchern] waste meat, offal (of butcher's meat), a calf's *or* lamb's pluck. 4. Der – vom Waſſer (bei einem Waſſerwerke) a waste-pipe. 5. ± a) a falling away, defection, desertion, revolt. Unſer – von Gott, our defection from God; der – zu den Feinden, desertion, defection; der – von der Religion, apostasy; dissent; b) diminution, decline, decay, decaying. In – kommen, to decline, to decay, to go to decay. c) [Min.] der – des Gehalts (der Erze), the becoming of a worse quality. d) (einer Farbe), a falling away, fading, decay; – (des Weines), decaying. e) α) (zwiſchen zwei Dingen), contrast; ſ. Abſtich; β) die Abfälle, gradations, shades. f) die Abfälle. (einer Regel), exceptions. 6. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), deflection, falling off. 7. [Uhrmacherk.] escapement, scapement; s. Hemmung.

Abfallsröhre, *f.* (bei Waſſerwerken), a waste-pipe.

Abfallen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to fall off, to drop, to fall; (von Blättern, Beeren, Früchten) to fall off; – vom ꝛc., to fall from etc. 2. ± –, oder vom Fleiſche – (von Menſchen ꝛc.), to fall away, to lose flesh. 3. (= übrig bleiben) to be left; s. Abfall No. 3. 4. ± a) Es fällt nicht viel ab (bei einem Geſchäfte), it is an unprofitable business; es wird dabei auch für mich Etwas –, I hope to profit a little by it. b) (= verlaſſen) to fall off. Von Einem –, to fall off from any one, to quit his party; abgefallen, revolted, rebel; von der od. ſeiner Religion –, to apostatize, to backslide, to turn apostate; ein von ſeiner Religion Abgefallener, an apostate from the faith, apostate, a renegade, renegado. c) – (vom Waſſer), – to fall; – (von Farben), to fall away, to fade, to decay; – (vom Wein), to turn, to decay; – (von Erzen), [Min.] to become of a worse quality, to hold less ore. d) (von Erzadern) [Min.] to take another direction. e) to shelve, to slope, to be sloping, to incline. f) (von Sachen) to contrast, to differ; s. Abſtechen. g) [Mar.] to fall off, to sag, to incline to the leeward, to make leeway. h) [Waidmſpr.] (von Vögeln) to fly from a tree.

Abfallen, *v. a.* Sich (Etwas) –, to break (off) in *or* by failing.

Abfallen, *n.* (–s) 1. Das – (des Waſſers), falling; – (der Blätter ꝛc.), falling, falling off. 2. – (eines Schiffes), [Mar.] falling off, sagging.

Abfällig, *adj.* 1. falling off, falling. fallen off. 2. ± a) (abweichend) different. b) Die –en Zinſen, the interest, rents that are due. c) – werden, to fall off; to fall away, to decay. Von der Religion – werden, to apostatize, to turn apostate. Einen – machen, to make any one desert etc.; ein Abfälliger (von ſeiner Religion ꝛc.), an apostate, a renegade, renegado, recreant, turn-coat, revolter, deserter. d) denying, disapproving. – beſcheiden, to deny; to refuse. 3. sloping, shelving, inclining downward, inclined. [2. ± apostasy

Abfälligkeit, *f.* 1. fall, declivity.

Abfalzen, *v. a.* 1. [Gerb.] s. Abaaſen. 2. s. Abbalgen. 3. [Tiſchler.] (Ein Brett) –, to rabbet.

Abfangen, *v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas –, to catch a thing away from etc.; (das Waſſer) –, to turn off. 2. [Min.] (Etwas) –, to support by beams and props. 3. [Waidmſpr.] – (einen Hirſch ꝛc.) to stab. 4. ± ℄ (Einen) –, to catch; to beat, to lick.

Abfärben, *v. a.* to dye, to color thoroughly.

Abfarben, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. – (vom Tuche), to part with (its) color, to lose color, to fade. 2. to finish dyeing.

Abfaſeln, *v n.* } to lose
Abfaſeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, } fila-

ments, to unravel.

Abfasern, *v. a.* to free from (to take off) fibres. Bohnen –, to string beas.

Abfasern, *v. n.* } to lose
Abfasern, *v. refl.* Sich –, } fibres; to unravel.

Abfaßen, *v. n.* [Tischler.] to round off sharp edges with a plane.

Abfassen, *v. a.* 1. to sort, to separate. Korn ꝛc. –, to measure corn; (auswägen) to weigh out. 2. (Einen) –, to take hold of etc., to seize, to arrest. 3. (Ein Stück Eisen) –, to bend. 4. to write, to pen, to couch; (eine Schrift, ein Testament ꝛc.) –, to draw up; (eine Predigt ꝛc.) –, to compose. [ning, drawing up, writing.

Abfassen, *n.* (–s) composing, pen-

Abfasser, *m.* he that pens, draws up, author.

Abfassung, *f.* 1. ſ. Abfassen, *n.* 2. the style in which any thing is written.

Abfasten, *v. a.* (seine Sünde) –, to atone for etc. by fasting.

Abfasten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

Abfaulen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rot off, to putrify and fall off.

Abfäumen, *v. a.* 1. (Honig ꝛc.) –, to take off the froth, to scum, to skim. 2. ± Abgefäumt od. Abgefeimt, cunning, practised, crafty. Ein abgefäumter Schelm, Schurke, an arrant knave, an arch-rogue; ſ. Erzschurke ꝛc.; abgefäumte Bosheit, concocted malice.

Abfechten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to get by fighting. 2. ℂ ſ. Abbetteln.

Abfechten, *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to fatigue one's self with fighting. 2. ± Sich im Sprechen mit den Händen –, to gesticulate in speaking, to attitudinize.

Abfedern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to free from feathers. 2. to pluck off the feathers. (Ein Huhn ꝛc.) –, to strip of the feathers. to pluck; ſ. Rupfen.

Abfedern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to shed *or* lose the feathers, to molt, to mew the fe(a)thers, to mew.

Abfegen, *v. a.* 1. to rub, wipe *or* sweep off. (Den Boden ꝛc.) –, to cleanse by sweeping. Den Staub –, to dust. 2. ± [Med.] –de Mittel, detergents, abstergents, abstergent remedies.

Abfeger, *m.* } a person that clean-
Abfegerinn, *f.* } ses by sweeping.
Abfegen, *n.* (–s) } wiping off etc.
Abfegung, *f.* }

Abfeiern, *v. a.* [Mar.] ſ. Abvieren.

Abfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file, to cut with a file, to file off. 2. to file sufficiently.

Abfeilicht, *n.* (–s) file-dust, filings; ſ. Feilicht, Feilspähne.

Abfeilraspel, *f.* (pl–n) a great rasp used in filing.

Abfeilschen, *v. a.* to get by bargaining; ſ. Abhandeln, Abkaufen, Abmarkten.

Abfeimen, *v. a.* ſ. Abfäumen.

Abfeinen, *v. a.* (Zucker) –, to refine.

Abfenstern, *v. a.* ○ ſ. Ausschelten.

Abfertigen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Arbeit) –, to finish, to complete, to do. 2. (Einen) –, to send away; (Einen, Etwas) –, to dispatch, – nach, an ꝛc., to dispatch to etc. (Etwas) –, to dispatch, to expedite. 3. ± a) (Einen) – (widerlegen), to check, to snub; ſ. Abführen. b) to dismiss. Einen, kurz, kahl –, to make short work with any one, to send any one about his business; ſ. Abweisen. c) ſ. Abfinden.

Abfertigung, *f.* } finishing, dis-
Abfertigen, *n.* (–s) } patching, dispatch, expedition, checking, snubbing; smart repartee etc.

Abfertigungsschein, *m.* entry at the custom-house, a permit.

Abfesseln, *v. a.* ſ. Entfesseln.

Abfetten, *v. a.* 1. to take off the fat. 2. to make greasy.

Abfetten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with grease; to lose fat.

Abfeuchten, *v. a.* 1. to take off the humidity. 2. to make wet, to moisten, to wet. *v. n.* to lose moisture.

Abfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to shoot, to fire off, to fire; (eine Pistole) –, to discharge; (eine Muskete, Kanone) –, to fire on *or* at etc. Abgefeuert! [Milit.] fire!

Abfeuern, *v. n.* [In Schmelzhütten ꝛc.] to cease heating, firing.

Abfeuern, *n.* (–s) } the act of fir-
Abfeuerung, *f.* } ing, firing off. a discharge. Unter Abfeuerung der Kanonen, under a salute of guns.

Abficken, } *v. a.* to wear out by
Abfitscheln, } rubbing backwards and forwards.

Abfiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to scrape to fiddle. 2. to separate, to wear out by rubbing; ſ. Abficken.

Abfiedern, *v. a.* [bei Glasern] Das Glas –, to cut off the extremities of glass.

Abfiedern, *v. n.* ſ. Abfedern.

Abfilzen, *v. a.* Einen –, to give any one a rebuke; ſ. Ausfilzen.

Abfiltriren, *v. a.* to filter, to strain; ſ. Abseihen.

Abfinden, *irr. v. a.* 1. Einen –, to satisfy, to content (e. acc.). to wipe out scores with any one; (seine Gläubiger) –, to pay; (ein Kind) –, to portion; (eine Tochter) –, to make a settlement on etc. Abgefundene Kinder, portioned children; abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes.

Abfinden, *v. refl.* Sich (mit od. bei Einem) –, to come to terms (with any one), to settle (with any one), to come to an agreement. [ing etc.

Abfindung, *f.* satisfaction, content-
Abfindungsgeld, *n.* }
Abfindungssumme, *f.* } 1. money given to
Abfindungsquantum, *n.* } get clear of all demands, sum of indemnity *or* acquittance. 2. appanage.

Abfingern, *v. a.* 1. to number *or* count on the fingers, to reckon with the aid of the fingers. 2. ℂ ± Das läßt sich leicht –, that is easy to be guessed. 3. (Ein mus. Instrument) –, to finger; *it.* to play over (a tune).

Abfinnen, *v. a.* [Techn. bei Schlossern u. Schmieden] to thin edges by hammering (*or* beating).

Abfischen, *v. a.* 1. (einen Teich ꝛc.) –, to empty by fishing. 2. ± Das Beste –, to take the best of any thing; ſ. Abschöpfen. Einem Etwas –, to trick any one out of etc.

Abfischen, *v. n.* to cease fishing. Abgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

Abfitscheln, *v. a.* ſ. Abficken.

Abfitzen, *v. a.* [bei Maurern] to smooth, to brush (a wall).

Abflachen, *v. a.* to level, to slope; ſ. Abdachen, Abeb(e)nen. [tallow.

Abflammen, *v. a.* [Lederber.] to

Abflattern, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) to flutter *or* fly away. 2. ± Er ist abgeflattert, he is off, the bird is flown.

Abflattern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow wearied by fluttering.

Abflauen, *v. a.* to rinse; to wash. [Min.] Erz, die Erze –, to buddle.

Abflaufaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –fässer) [Min.] buddle.

Abflauherd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] buddling-dish.

Abflecken, *v. n.* (used with haben) to make stains, to stain by losing a color.

Abfledern, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] (Korn ꝛc.) –, to cleanse with a goose-wing.

Abflehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring; ſ. Abbitten.

Abfleischen, *v. a.* to pick the flesh from (a bone); [Gerb.] to flesh (a hide etc.).

Abfleischeisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } flesh-
Abfleischmesser, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } ing-knife, scraper.

Abfleischung, *f.* } fleshing.
Abfleischen, *n.* (–s) }

Abflenzen, *v. a.* to divest (a whale of its blubber

Abfliegen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to fly off, to fly away. 2. [Forstwesen] ſ. Abdorren.

Abfließen, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to flow off *or* downwards, to run down. to discharge *or* empty itself. 2. ± Aus ꝛc. fließt die Folge ab, daß ꝛc. it follows from etc. that etc.

Abflöhen, *v. a.* to free *or* clean from fleas. Sich –, to rid one's self of fleas.

Abflößen, *v. a.* 1. to float down (a river etc.); to cause to flow away; ſ. Flößen. 2. to cream; ſ. Abrahmen.

Abflöten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to play on the flute. 2. [Oertl.] to cream; ſ. Abflößen No. 2.

Abflug, *m.* 1. a trip, an excursion; ſ. Abstecher. 2. flying off *or* away, departure.

Abflügeln, *v. a.* (Birkensamen ꝛc.) – to deprive of wings.

Abflügeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go away suddenly.

Abfluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. (des Wassers), flowing off, flowing *or* running down; – (von od. aus ꝛc.), discharge (from etc.); – (nach der Fluth), reflux; – (der Feuchtigkeiten), [Med.] evacuation. 2. sewer, waste-pipe, gutter.

Abflußloch, *n.* gully-hole.

Abfodern, } *v. a.* to call off *or*
Abfordern, } away, to recall, to call from. (Einem Etwas –, to ask one

for etc., to demand from any one, to ask something of; (Jemand) –, to call away; Etwas – lassen, to send for etc.; Einem Rechnung –, to call any one to account.

Abfoderung, } *f.* calling off *or*
Abforderung, } away, recalling, recall.

Abfo(r)derungsbrief, *m.* letter of revocation. [revocation.

Abfo(r)derungsrecht, *n.* right of

Abfohlen, *v. n.* to have done foaling.

Abfolgen, *v. n.* – lassen, to give in hand, to hand at one's request, to give up, to remit, to deliver (up), to let have; s. Verabfolgen.

Abfolgung, *f.* delivering etc., remittance, delivery.

Abfoltern, *v. a.* 1. to extort from any one by inflicting bodily torture. 2. ‡ Einem (Etwas) –, to extort (any thing) from any one.

Abfordern, *v. a.* s. Abfodern.

Abforderung, *f.* s. Abfoderung.

Abform, *f.* (–en) mold, frame, die (pl. dies); cast.

Abformen, *v. a.* to mold, to model, to form. [Schuhm.] to beat off from the last.

Abforschen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to search *or* pump out, to elicit by cross-questioning.

Abfragen, *v. a.* 1. to examine, to pump; to get out by questioning, to pump out. Einem Etwas –, to pump any thing out of etc. 2. to cause to recite *or* rehearse.

Abfragen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self with examining.

Abfressen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to feed (up)on, [Waidmspr.] to browse, to browse on; *it.* to eat off. 2. ‡ to consume; a) (die Nase) – (vom Krebs), to eat away; (Kupfer ꝛc.) – (vom Scheidewasser), to corrode. b) Es wird ihm das Herz –, it will break his heart.

Abfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to be bitten *or* frozen off by cold, to freeze off.

Abfrohnen, } *v. a.* 1. (Eine Schuld) –,
Abfröhnen, } to pay off by menial labor *or* services. 2. to perform services due to the lord of the manor, to do compelled work.

Abfuchteln, *v. a.* o (Einen) –, to strike with the flat side of a sword, to whip, strike with a rod, to beat soundly; s. Fuchteln.

Abfügen, *v. a.* 1. (Bretter) –, [Tischl.] to smooth off. 2. [Glaser.] s. Abfiedern. [touch.

Abfühlen, *v. a.* to know by the

Abfuhre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) carrying away, transporting, exportation, removal, carriage, conveyance.

Abführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry, to carry away, down *or* out; to export; to lead off *or* away, – nach ꝛc., to convey to etc. Einen in das Gefängniß –, to carry any one to gaol (*or* jail); die Schildwache –, to relieve a sentinel; Einen vom rechten Wege –, a) to lead astray. b) ‡ to lead astray, to mislead; –, (Anat.) to abduce; –de Muskeln, abductors, abducent muscles. 2. ‡ to turn off (von, from). Einem (die) Kunden –, to balk a shop. 3. [Med.] to void, to evacuate, to expel, to secern, to secrete; –, oder Unreinigkeiten aus dem Körper –, to purge the body by evacuation. to purge; –d, abluent, abstergent, opening, aperient, cathartic(al), laxative; Etwas zum Abführen, etwas Abführendes, ein –des Mittel, an evacuant, a detergent, a laxative, purgative; Etwas zum –, oder –de Mittel gebrauchen, to purge, to take physic; die –de Eigenschaft, catharticalness; –de Wege, (Anat.) excretory passages. 4. ‡ a) Abgeführt (v. Menschen), cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty. b) [Handel] to credit. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay off, to clear off, to discharge. c) (Einen) –, to check, to snub. 5. [Drahtzieh.] to draw smaller and smaller.

Abführen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to take one's self off, to sneak *or* slink away.

Abführeisen, *n.* (–s) [Techn.] wire-drawing iron. [tuary.

Abführlatwerge, *f.* laxative elec-

Abführmittel, } *n.* (–s, *pl.*
Abführungsmittel, } –) [Med.] detergent, laxative, evacuant, aperient, cathartic, purge, purgative.

Abführen, *n.* (–s) s. Abführung.

Abführung, *f.* 1. carrying away, conveying etc., the leading off, away. 2. [Med.] evacuation; a purge, a purgative. 3. ‡ Die – (einer Schuld), paying off, clearing off, discharging.

Abführweg, } *m.* (–es, *pl.*
Abführungsweg, } –e) [Anat.] excretory passage, excretory, emunctory. –e, excretories, emunctories.

Abführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Drahtzieh.] one who draws (wire) smaller and smaller.

Abfüllen, *v. a.* to fill out, to pour out; (Wein ꝛc.) –, to draw off (wine etc.); to rack (cider *or* wine), to rack off liquor. In Flaschen –, to bottle; (ein Faß) –, to empty.

Abfüllen, *v. n.* (used with haben) s. Abfohlen.

Abfurchen, *v. a.* 1. to divide by furrows. 2. to plow off.

Abfuttern, } *v. a.* 1. (Vieh) –, to
Abfüttern, } feed sufficiently. 2. to give the last feed (*or* provender).

Abfütterung, *f.* the act of feeding, of giving the last feed at night.

Abgabe, *f.* 1. – (einer Sache), deliverance, delivery. 2. [Handel] draft, draught, bill (of exchange). 3. duty, impost, tax, custom. Die –n einziehen, to collect taxes. –nwesen, *n.* system of the taxes *or* duties.

Abgabeln, *v. a.* to take away, to take off with a fork.

Abgaffen, *v. a.* s. Absehen.

Abgahren, *ir. v. n.* to cease fermenting.

Abgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –gänge) 1. going off *or* away; riding off. – (eines Schiffes ꝛc.), departure; – (eines Boten), setting out; – (der Post), departure, starting. – des Geblütes, a loss of blood; – der od. einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; der unmerkliche – des Harns, an incontinence of urine; – (eines Schauspielers von der Bühne), a) ‡ exit. b) retirement from the stage. 2. ‡ a) Der – aus diesem Leben, departure from this life, death, decease. b) (Absterben) decease, extinction; s. Erlöschung. 3. ‡ a) [Handel] market, sale, draft, vent. Ein schneller –, a quick return; guten oder schnellen – haben, finden, to have a quick draft, to sell well, to meet with a ready sale; keinen – finden, to be dull of sale, to meet with no purchasers. b) diminution; decay, decline of fortune. In – gerathen oder kommen, to decay. c) disuse. In – kommen, to fall into disuse; in – bringen, to abolish. d) diminution, loss; want; scrapings, chippings, clippings, filings, shavings, chips, shreds, waste, [Goldarb.] washings; Abgänge von Tuch, shreds of cloth; – an ꝛc., want of etc.; s. Abfall. e) [Handel] deficiency, inlack, tare; – (durch das Auslaufen aus den Fässern) leakage f) deduction. g) [Typ.] waste-paper.

Abgangsloch, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] – (am Bienenstocke), opening at the bottom of a hive.

Abgangsrechnung, *f.* [Handel] s. Tararechnung.

Abgängig, *adj.* 1. going off etc. [Handel] sal(e)able, vendible. 2. – (von Papieren, Schriften), missing. 3. decaying, declining; – (von Kleidungsstücken), worn out. – werden, to decay, to wear out.

Abgänglein, *n.* (–s) s. Abgängsel.

Abgängling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Med.] abortion, abortive child. 2. shreds, chips, chippings, clippings etc., s. Abgang. [matter.

Abgängsel, *n.* (–s) waste *or* refuse

Abgärben, *v. a.* s. Abgerben.

Abgäschen, *v. n.* to cease foaming *or* fermenting.

Abgäten, *v. a.* 1. to weed, to clear of weeds. 2. to finish weeding.

Abgattern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get something out of etc. [gling.

Abgaukeln, *v. a.* to obtain by jug-

Abgaunern, *v. a.* to obtain (from etc.) by cheating *or* tricking. Einem Etwas –, to cheat any one out of etc., to defraud any one of.

Abgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to put into another's hand, to deliver, to hand, to give, to give up; to render. Einen Brief auf der Post –, to drop *or* to deliver a letter at the post-office; to put a letter into the post-office, eine Botschaft –, to deliver a message; einen Wechsel, eine Tratte auf Einen –, (oder blos) auf Einen –, [Handel] to draw a bill, to give a check *or* draft upon any one, to draw upon any one; (die Zoll) –, to pay. b) (= aufgeben) Ein Amt –, to lay down *or* resign an office. c) Einem Etwas von seinem Ueberflusse –, to share one's superfluities with any one; Mannschaft zum Militär –, to furnish (ten etc.) men to the army, to furnish a contingent of (ten etc.) men; einen Soldaten von einem Regimente zu einem andern –, to draught a soldier (from one regiment to another).

2. ± (Einem eins –, to hit any one; to give one a cutting reply. 3. ± Etwas –, to be good for, to serve for, to serve as, to be fit for. Er würde einen guten Soldaten ꝛc. –, he would make a good soldier etc.; einen Narren –, to play the fool; (dies) würde einen Beweis –, would furnish a proof; er würde einen Zeugen –, he would bear witness. 4. ± Es wird wohl Etwas –, es dürfte Etwas –, it is likely that something will occur; es wird Nichts dabei (od. Nichts) –, ↑ they will (you etc.) have no profit by it; da wird's Schläge –, there will be blows; da wird es einen Lärm –, there will be a row.

Abgeben, *v. refl.* Sich mit Etwas –, to follow a trade etc. Sich mit Versemachen, Kohlentragen ꝛc. –, to deal in poetry, to follow the business of a coal-heaver etc.; sich mit Einem –, to meddle. to have intercourse with etc.

Abgeben, *v. n.* (used with haben) [Kartenſp.] to deal for the last time.

Abgebot, *n.* ſ. Aufgebot.

Abgebrannt, ſ. Abbrennen.

Abgebrochen, *adj.* 1. broken (off), interrupted. Eine –e Schreibart, an abrupt style. 2. [Bot.] abrupt.

Abgebrochenheit, *f.* abruptness; ſ. Abgebrochen.

Abgedroſchen, ſ. Abdreſchen.

Abgedroſchenheit, *f.* triteness.

Abgefäumt, *adj.* ſ. Abſäumen.

Abgefunden, ſ. Abfinden.

Abgehärtet, *adj.* 1. hardened, hardy. Ein –er Sünder, an obdurate sinner, a hardened sinner; ſ. Abhärten.

Abgehen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to depart, to go *or* walk off, to set out; (v. Briefen ꝛc.) to go off; (v. der Poſt ꝛc.) to go, to start; (v. einem Schiffe) to set sail, – (nach), to go (to); (von Reiſenden) – nach (Paris ꝛc.), to set out for etc., to go to etc.; – laſſen, to despatch, to forward, to send off; mit einem Schiffe –, to sail; von der Wache –, [Milit.] to be relieved; er iſt abgegangen, [Theat.] he made his exit; vom (rechten) Wege –, a) to go astray, to turn from the road *or* course, to miss the road; b) ± to deviate from the right way. 2. ± a) Vom Wege od. Pfade der Tugend –, to wander from the path of virtue; von ſeinem Gegenſtande, von einer Sache ꝛc. –, to swerve, to go from one's subject etc.; von eines Andern Meinung –, to differ from any one in opinion; davon kann ich nicht –, I must insist upon that; von Einem –, a) to fall off from any one, to quit one's party; b) to differ from any one in opinion; (von einem Vorhaben, einem Entſchluſſe ꝛc.) –, to desist from etc., to give up, to relinquish; von einem Amte –, to lay down *or* to resign an office; vom Preiſe –, to abate *or* lower the price of goods; Etwas von ſeiner Forderung – laſſen, to allow *or* yield some abatement; das Feuer – laſſen, to let the fire go out; – (von einer Gewohnheit ꝛc.), to grow out of use, to fall into disuse; – (von einer Summe), to be deducted *or* discounted. b) to come off; to wear off. Die Leibes-(Frucht) iſt ihr abgegangen, she miscarried *or* * aborted; die Farbe geht ab, the color comes off. c) Geht mir dadurch Etwas ab? am I the worse for it? er läßt ſich Nichts –, he doesn't deny himself any thing; es geht oder gehen mir ꝛc. ab, I miss, I want, I am in want of etc. d) [Handel] to sell; –, od. gut – (v. Waaren), to sell well, to meet with a ready sale, to be of a quick sale; nicht –, to lie on hand. e) (= ausgehen) Uebel –, to have a bad issue; es wird nicht gut –, it will not end well; weil es denn doch ohne dergleichen nicht – ſoll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen. f) Mit Tod(e) –, to depart this life, to go off.

Abgehen, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to wear off *or* out by walking. 2. (Einen Platz ꝛc.) –, to measure by steps.

Abgehen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to grow weary *or* to weary one's self by walking, to tire with walking.

Abgeigen, *v. a.* to perform on the violin, ↑ to fiddle off.

Abgeißeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einem die Haut ꝛc.) –, to take off with the scourge. 2. (Einen) –, to scourge, to whip, to lash soundly.

Abgeizen, *v. a.* to deprive of etc. by avarice. to get by avarice from. Einem Etwas –, od. ſich Etwas –, to stint one's self from avarice.

Abgeizen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to stint one's self from avarice.

Abgekürzt, *p.* (von Abkürzen, ſ. d.) abridged; [Bot.] short; [Herald.] couped.

Abgelagert, *adj.* (vom Weine) ſ. [Abgelegen.

Abgelaufen, (*part.* v. Ablaufen) *adj.* expired; due, payable. Ein –er Wechſel, a bill which is due.

Abgelben, *v. a.* to yellow ſufficiently. — *v. n.* to part with yellow.

Abgelebt, (*part.* v. Ableben, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. broken down with age, worn out by age, decrepit, debilitated by excesses; decayed. 2. ± old. 3. (beſſer Abgeſchieden, ſ. d.) deceased, defunct; late.

Abgelebtheit, *f.* decrepitude, decrepitness, premature old age.

Abgeledigt, *adj.* [Herald.] couped.

Abgelegen, (*part.* v. Abliegen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. out of the way, distant, remote, sequestered, retired. –er Spaziergang, by-walk. 2. – (vom Weine), settled.

Abgelegenheit, *f.* remoteness, distance.

Abgeloben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.

Abgemacht, (*pp.* v. Abmachen) *adj.* – (v. Rechnungen), settled, adjusted, regulated.

Abgemeſſen, (*pp.* v. Abmeſſen, ſ. d.) *adj.* exact, regular. formal.

Abgemeſſenheit, *f.* exactness, formality, regularity.

Abgeneigt, (*part.* v. Abneigen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. bent downwards, inclined. 2. ± disinclined, not favorably disposed, reluctant, averse, unfavorable. Einen Einem – machen, to alienate a man from etc.; Einem ꝛc. – ſein, to be averse to, to bear ill will to any one.

Abgeneigtheit, *f.* 1. disinclination, dislike, disaffection, aversion, unfriendliness, repugnance, reluctance. 2. malevolence, ill will; ſ. Abneigung.

Abgenutzt, (*pp.* v. Abnutzen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. worn out. 2. ± trite.

Abgenutztheit, *f.* 1. attriteness. 2. ± triteness (of a subject etc.).

Abgeordnete, (*pp.* v. Abordnen, ſ. d.) *m.* (der –, ein –r, *pl.* –, die –n) deputy, delegate, legate, commissary; [konſtit. Staaten] deputy, delegate. Die –n, the deputies, delegates etc., deputation, delegation. –nkammer, *f.* chamber of deputies.

Abgerben, *v. a.* 1. to take off by tanning. 2. to tan, dress, to curry sufficiently. 3. ± (Einen) –, to cudgel, to thump, to bang; (to pay off.

Abgeredet, (*pp.* v. Abreden, ſ. d.) *adj.* agreed upon, concerted –er Maßen, according to agreement.

Abgeſandte, *pp.* (v. Abſenden) *m.* (der –, ein –r; *pl.* –, die –n). 1. a messenger. 2. deputy, delegate, envoy. Ein geiſtlicher –r, a missionary; ein heimlicher –r, an emissary. 3. ambassador.

Abgeſang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſänge) [kath. Kirche] collect.

Abgeſcharrte, (*pp.* v. Abſcharren) *n.* (–n) scrapings.

Abgeſchieden, (*pp.* v. Abſcheiden) *adj.* 1. separate; defunct, deceased, departed. Der –e Geiſt, shade. 2. retired, sequestered, secluded.

Abgeſchiedenheit, *f.* retiredness, retirement, secrecy, closeness, recess, seclusion.

Abgeſchliffen, (*pp.* v. Abſchleifen) 1. polished. 2. *adj.* ± polite, refined, elegant.

Abgeſchliffenheit, *f.* politeness, refinement, elegance of manners.

Abgeſchmackt, *adj.* 1. flat (to the taste), tasteless, insipid; ſ. Geſchmacklos, Unſchmackhaft. 2. ± insipid, flat, stale, dull, absurd. [sipidly.

Abgeſchmackt, *adv.* absurdly, in-

Abgeſchmacktheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flatness, insipidity, insipidness. 2. ± flatness, insipidity, absurdity.

Abgeſchnitten, Abgeſchoſſen, Abgeſchworen, Abgeſotten ꝛc., ſ. Abſchneiden, Abſchießen, Abſchwören und Abſchwären, Abſieden ꝛc.

Abgeſehen, *pp.* v. Abſehen, ſ. d. – von ꝛc. [Logik] abstractedly from etc., without regard to; – davon, daß ꝛc., without mentioning that etc.

Abgeſpannt, (*pp.* v. Abſpannen) *adj.* low-spirited, enervated, weakened, slackened. – (v. Muskeln, Nerven), relaxed, atonic.

Abgeſpanntheit, *f.* enervation, state of exhaustion, low-spiritedness; [Med.] relaxation, atony. [picture.

Abgeſtalten, *v. a.* to delineate, to

Abgeſtorben, (*part.* von Abſterben) *adj.* 1. dead. 2. ± dead. Der Geſellſchaft ganz –, absolutely lost to (all) society.

Abgeſtorbenheit, *f.* 1. apathy, want of feeling. 2. deadness, indifference

Die – für die Welt, deadness to the world.

Abgestumpft, (*pp.* von Abstumpfen) *adj.* 1. blunted. 2. ± dull.

Abgestumpftheit, *f.* ± obtuseness, dullness.

Abgewähren, *v. a.* [Min.] to discharge (in the counter-book).

Abgewichen, (*pp.* v. Abweichen) *adj.* Im –en Jahre, last year.

Abgewinnen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to win (*or* to gain) any thing from. Einem den Vorsprung –, s. Zuvorkommen; Einem den Vortheil –, to gain *or* get the better of any one; den Vorzug –, to get an advantage of *or* over, to gain upon etc., to prevail against etc.; einer Sache Geschmack –, to get a taste for etc.; Einem ein Geheimniß –, to pump a secret out of any one; (einem Schiffe) den Wind –, to get the weather-gage of etc.

Abgewöhnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to disaccustom, to break any one of (a custom), to wean from etc.; sich den Trunk –, to leave off drinking. 2. Ein Kind –, s. Entwöhnen.

Abgewunden, Abgezwungen ꝛc., s. Abwinden, Abzwingen.

Abgezogen, (*pp.* von Abziehen) *adj.* [Logik] abstract; – (vom Gewichte), adjusted.

Abgezogenheit, *f.* s. Abgeschiedenheit.

Abgieren, *v. a.* 1. to get *or* obtain by importunity. 2. [Mar.] a) Ein Schiff –, to shear off. b) to get sea-room.

Abgießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour off gently, to clear off. Wein –, to decant wine. 2. (eine Figur) –, to cast.

Abgießen, *n.* (–s) decanting etc.; casting.

Abgießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } a cas-
Abgießerinn, *f. pl.* –en) } ter, a founder. [bute, duty, rent; s. Abgabe.

Abgift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] tri-

Abgipfeln, *v. a.* (einen Baum) –, to top. [to coax etc. out of any one.

Abgirren, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –,

Abgischen, } *v. a.* s. Abgäschen.
Abgischten, }

Abgittern, *v. a.* to grate (off), to lattice; to separate by bars *or* a lattice.

Abglanz, *m.* (–es) 1. reflected splendor, reflection, resplendence. 2. ± image.

Abglätten, *v. a.* to polish, to polish sufficiently, to smooth. 2. ± to polish, to refine.

Abgleichen, *v. a.* to make equal, to equal, to equalize; to adjust; to smooth; to level; [Archit.] to make level. Rechnungen –, to balance *or* square accounts

Abgleichfeile, *f.* (*pl.* –n.) [Techn.] smoothing-file.

Abgleichstange, *f.* (*pl.* –n.) [Uhrm.] adjusting-tool.

Abgleichung, *f.* adjusting etc., equalization.

Abgleichungswage, *f.* [Münzw.] adjusting-scale.

Abgleiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to slip *or* glide off. 2. ± Vom rechten Wege –, to slide insensibly into vicious practices

Abglimmen, *reg. and ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to cease glowing, to cease to glow, to burn faintly; to go out slowly *or* gradually.

Abglitschen, *v. n.* (s. Abgleiten.

Abglühen, *v. a.* 1. to heat thoroughly. Abgeglühtes Eisen, red-hot iron; Wein –, to mull wine.

Abglühen, *v. n.* to cease to glow.

Abgott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –götter) 1. idol. 2 ± idol. Einen – machen aus ꝛc., to idolize (c. acc.), to make an idol of.

Abgottschlange, *f.* [Naturg.] great boa, boa constrictor.

Abgötter, (od. besser) } *m.* (–s, *pl.*–)
Abgötterer, } a worshiper of idols, an idolater.

Abgötterei, *f.* worship of idols, idolatry. – treiben, to worship idols, to idolatrize, to commit idolatry; Einer, der, od. Eine, die – treibt, idolater, idolatress.

Abgöttern, *v. n.* to idolatrize.

Abgöttinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a female idol. 2 ± idol.

Abgöttisch, *adj.* 1. idolatrous, idolish. 2 ± Eine –e Verehrung, an idolatrous veneration (for antiquity etc.).

Abgöttisch, *adv.* idolatrously. (Einen) – verehren od. lieben, eine –e Meinung von ꝛc. haben, to idolize.

Abgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig off; to lower by digging. 2. (Einen Weg, Acker ꝛc.) –, to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch, to furnish with a ditch *or* trench. 3. to deprive of etc. by digging. Das Wasser –, to dig off the water; (einen Fluß ꝛc.) –, to turn off the course of etc. 4. to lead off by a ditch; to drain (off); s. Abstechen. 5. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay off by digging. clear off by digging, to dig for etc. [off etc.

Abgrabung, *f.* the act of digging

Abgrämen, } *v. refl.* Sich –, to
Abgrämeln, } wear away with grief, to pine away.

Abgrasen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Wiese ꝛc.) – (v. Vieh), to graze. 2. (v. Menschen), to clear from grass. 3. s. Abgäten, Ausgäten.

Abgrasung, *f.* grazing etc.

Abgreifen, *ir. v. a.* to wear out by constant touching, by handling. Ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn out hat.

Abgreifen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wear out; s. Abgreifen.

Abgrenzen, } *v. a.* to fix the li-
Abgränzen, } mits of etc.; to limit.

Abgrund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –gründe) 1. precipice, gulf, abyss; [Mar.] an eddy of water, a whirlpool, a race. 2. ± abyss, precipice.

Abgründen, *v. a.* to prove to the bottom; [Tischl.] to groove, to flute, to channel.

Abgrünen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to cease to be verdant. 2. to part with green.

Abgucken, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (learn from) by peeping, spying.

Abgucken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to become tired by gazing.

Abgunst, *f.* ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, disfavor.

Abgünstig, *adj.* disaffected, envious, spiteful, Einem – werden od. sein, to disfavor (any one); er ist mir –, he bears me no good will.

Abgurgeln, *v. a.* 1 to kill by cutting the throat, to cut one's throat. 2. to sing with full voice *or* pipe.

Abgürten, } *v. a.* to ungird, to un-
Abgurten, } girth.

Abgürtung, *f.* } the act of un-
Abgurten, *n.* (–s) } girding *or* ungirthing.

Abguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. the act of pouring off gently, clearing off, decanting. 2. the act of casting. 3. a cast, a copy. Einen – machen, to cast. 4. lower part of a tobacco-pipe.

Abgüten, *v. a.* s. Abfinden.

Abhaaren, *v. a.* to scrape off hair from, to strip of hair.

Abhaaren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with hair, to lose hair.

Abhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have a part of etc. Etwas – wollen, to come in for a share; dafür soll er schon Etwas –, he will be sure to have his punishment for that. 2. Den Hut –, to have one's hat off.

Abhacken, *v. a.* to hack *or* to chop off, to cut off *or* down.

Abhacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that cuts *or* chops off.

Abhadern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to extort from etc. by litigation.

Abhäften, } *v. a.* to unhook, to un-
Abhaften, } fix, to unclasp.

Abhageln, *v. imp.* to cease hailing.

Abhageln, *v. a.* to beat down *or* off (as hail). Es hat die Blüten abgehagelt, the hail has beaten off the blossoms.

Abhägen, *v. a.* to fence in, to inclose, to hedge, to fence off.

Abhagern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fall away, to lose flesh.

Abhägung, *f.* 1. hedging, fencing off. 2. inclosure.

Abhäkeln, }
Abhaken, } *v. a.* to unhook.

Abhalftern, *v. a.* to unhalter.

Abhalsen, *v. a.* 1. to cut (off) the throat. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to uncouple.

Abhalt, *m.* (–es) s. Abhaltung.

Abhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) to hold off, to keep off, to keep back. – von ꝛc., to keep at a distance from etc. Einen Streich –, to ward off, to parry a blow; (den Regen) –, to shut out, to keep off. 2. ± (Einen) –, to hinder, to stop, to disturb; to prevent. – von, zu ꝛc., to keep from etc., to detain from etc.; Nichts hält ihn ab, nichts vermag ihn abzuhalten, er läßt sich durch Nichts –, he sticks at nothing. 3. Die Assisen –, to hold the assizes; (seine Lehrstunden richtig ꝛc.) –, to give.

Abhalten, *v. n.* to keep off; [Mar.] to edge away. Vom Lande –, to bear off from the land; auf ein Schiff –, to bear down on a ship; von einer Klippe –, to give a shoal *or* a reef a wide berth. [No. 1.

Abhalten, *n.* (–s) s. Abhaltung

Abhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Mar.] a guy

Abhaltung, *f.* 1. holding *or* keeping off, stopping, hindering etc. 2. hinderance, impediment.

Abhämmern, *v. a.* to separate by hammering.

Abhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to bargain for etc.; (Einem Etwas) –, to buy, to purchase (of), to purchase (from one). 2. to beat down in bargaining. Etwas vom Preiſe (einer Waare) –, to beat down the price (of). 3. (= erörtern) to discourse on etc., to treat of etc., to debate, to discuss, –d (= theoretiſch), theoretic, theoretical. 4. [Rechtsſpr.] ſ. Verhandeln.

Abhänden, } ſ. Ab, prep.
Abhanden, }

Abhandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) he that treats of a subject, one who discusses, a discusser, debater, dissertator.

Abhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. the act of discussing etc., discussion. 2. treatise, dissertation. Newtons – en über ꝛc., Newton's dissertations on etc.

Abhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* – hänge) bent, slope, declivity.

Abhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang down, ſ. Herabhangen, Herunterhangen. 2. to incline, to hang, to slope. Gegen Norden – (v. einer Straße ꝛc.) to decline to the north. 3. to hang at a distance, to hang from, to hang off. 4. ± – von ꝛc., to depend on etc., to hang on etc.

Abhängen, *v. a.* to hang off, to unhang. (Die Gewichte einer Uhr ꝛc.) –, to take off; die gedruckten Bogen von den Trockenleinen –, [Typ.] to take down the sheets.

Abhängig, *adj.* 1. declivous, declivitous, sloping; – ſein, to incline, to hang. 2. ± – von ꝛc., depending on etc., dependent on etc.

Abhängig, *adv.* slopingly.

Abhängigkeit, *f.* 1. slope, declivity. 2. ± dependence, dependency. Die – von ꝛc., the dependence on etc.

Abhängling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dependent, a depender.

Abhären, *v. a.* [Gerb.] to strip of hair.

Abharken, *v. a.* 1. to take off with a rake, to rake off. 2. to rake, to clear with a rake.

Abhärmen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to languish, to pine away. Sich – über ꝛc., to grieve at etc.

Abhärten, *v. a.* to harden. Stahl –, to temper steel. 2 ± Zur Arbeit –, to harden to labor; abgehärtet, hardy; gegen ein Klima –, to harden to a climate; ſich –, to make one's self hardy *or* callous, to harden; abgehärtet werden, to harden; ſich gegen ein Klima –, to inure one's self to a climate; ſich gegen die Empfindungen des Mitleids –, to harden one's self against impressions of pity; (Soldaten) –, to train to war; ſich – (von Soldaten), to inure one's self to war.

Abhärtung, *f.* 1. hardening. 2 ± hardiness.

Abharzen, *v. a.* (einen Baum) –, to take away the resin from, to free from resin.

Abhaſchen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to snatch from a person.

Abhaſchen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by snatching, by catching at a thing.

Abhaſpeln, *v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to reel off, to wind off from a reel, to unwind from the reel. 2. ± to pronounce *or* to perform negligently.

Abhaſp(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) } one
Abhaſp(e)lerinn, *f.* (*pl.*–en) } who reels off, winds off etc.

Abhäubeln, } *v. a.* (einen Falken) –,
Abhauben, } to unhood.

Abhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to blow gently away. 2. to breathe forth.

Abhauen, *v. a.* to cut off, to chop off, to cut down, to hew down, to hew off. Bäume –, to fell trees; Einem den Kopf –, to behead any one. 2 ± Einen –, to switch, to lash.

Abhäufeln, *v. a.* to divide into small heaps.
Abhaufen, *v. a.* to separate into heaps.

Abhäuteln, *v. a.* to peel, to skin.
Abhäuten, *v. a.* 1. to skin, to flay. 2. to strip off the pellicle *or* cuticle.

Abhäuten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cast off the slough *or* skin.

Abheben, *ir. v. a.* to heave *or* lift off, to take off. Eine Kanone – od. von der Lafette –, to dismount a cannon; den Rahm von der Milch –, to skim the cream from the milk; die Speiſen od. den Tiſch –, to take away; (die Karten) –, to cut; wer hebt ab? whose cut is it?

Abheben, *v. n.* (Auf Etwas –, to aim at etc.

Abheben, *n.* (–s) } heaving off, tak-
Abhebung, *f.* } ing off etc.; [Kartenſp.] cutting.

Abhecheln, *v. a.* to hackle *or* hatchel sufficiently; to finish hackling *or* hatcheling.

Abheften, *v. a.* to loosen, to loose, to untie, to unclasp, to unhook.

Abheilen, *v. a.* to cause to heal and fall off. – (used with ſein) *v. n.* to heal and fall off.

Abheiſchen, *v. a.* ſ. Abfo(r)dern.

Abhelfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to help down, from; Einem –, to help one to put down a load. 2. ± (Einer Sache, einem Uebel ꝛc.) –, to help, to remedy, to redress, to remove. Dem iſt nicht abzuhelfen, it cannot be altered; einem Fehler –, to correct a fault.

Abhelflich, *adj.* remediable.

Abhelflichkeit, *f.* remediableness.

Abhellen, *v. a.* to clear off, to clarify, to clear, to purify; (Wein) –, to clarify, to fine.

Abhellen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clarify, to become clear.

Abhenken, *v. a.* ſ. Abhängen.

Abherzen, *v. a.* (Ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to kiss a great deal (*or* heartily).

Abherzung, *f.* kissing heartily.

Abhetzen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] (Hunde) –, to fatigue *or* to tire by hunting; (einen Hirſch) –, to run down; *it.* –, to jade, to weary to death. 2 ± (Einem Etwas) –, to get *or* obtain (from etc.) by harassing, pursuing one.

Abheucheln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get *or* obtain (from etc.) by hypocrisy.

Abheuern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hire from etc.

Abheulen, *v. a.* to howl.

Abheulen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with howling, moaning.

Abhexen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get (obtain) from any one by witchcraft, juggling.

Abhinken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to limp away *or* off.

Abhobeln, *v. a.* 1. [Tiſchl.] to smooth with a plane, to plane; *it.* to plane off; [Weißgerb.] to rub. 2 ± to polish.

Abhocken, } *v. a.* to put down from
Abhucken, } the back *or* shoulders.

Abhold, *adv.* disinclined, unfavorable, averse. Dem Frieden –, averse to peace; ſ. Abgeneigt.

Abholen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch off *or* away, to go to fetch, to fetch, to call away. Einen –, to go for etc., to call for etc., to come for etc.; – laſſen, to send for etc. 2. [Mar.] to haul *or* get off.

Abholung, *f.* fetching, fetching off, calling away.

Abholz, *n.* (–es) [Forſtw.] chips of wood; ſ. Abraum.

Abholzen, *v. a.* (einen Wald ꝛc.) –, to cut down.

Abholzen, *n.* (–s) } – eines Schla-
Abholzung, *f.* } ges, [Forſtw.] the second cutting of a wood.

Abholzig, *adj.* deficient *or* weak in timber.

Abhorchen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to learn by listening, to overhear.

Abhören, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to learn by hearing. 2. ± Rechnungen –, to laudit accounts. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] (die Zeugen) –, to interrogate, to examine, to hear, to question; die Zeugen (in Gegenwart des Beklagten) –, die Zeugen gegen einander –, to confront the witnesses with etc., to confront the witnesses with one another. 4. to reach with one's hearing.

Abhörung, *f.* hearing. 2. ± Die – einer Rechnung, audit. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] examination, trial.

Abhub, *m.* (–es) 1. [Häusl. Oekon.] remains, offal; broken meat; [Min.] scoria. 2. [Kartenſpr.] cutting.

Abhubkiſte, *f.* [Min.] rake.

Abhucken, *v. a.* ſ. Abhocken.

Abhudeln, *v. a.* to worry.

Abhügeln, *v. a.* to clear of a hillock

Abhuld, *f.* † dislike; ſ. Abgeneigtheit.

Abhülfe, *f.* redress, remedy, relief. – bringen, ſchaffen od. leiſten gegen ꝛc., to redress, to remedy, to relieve.

Abhülflich, *adj.* ſ. Abhelflich.

Abhülſen, *v. a.* to blanch, to shell, to husk, to peel. (Gekochte) abgehülſete Erbſen –, pease - soup, pease - porridge strained, pea-soup.

Abhumpeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to limp away.

Abhungern, *v. a.* to starve, to

famish. Abgehungert, famished, starved; abgehungert sein, to be half-starved, to be emaciated.

Abhungern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to starve one's self, to stint one's self in food.

Abhüpfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to hop off *or* away.

Abhuren, *v. refl.* Sich–, to exhaust one's self by wenching. [*or* off.

Abhuschen, *v. n.* to scamper away

Abhusten, *v. a.* to cough up, away, out, to expectorate.

Abhusten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's self with coughing.

Abhüten, *v. a.* (eine Wiese ꝛc.) –, to graze, to feed.

Abhütten, *v. n.* [Min.] to give up a mine.

Abhütung, *f.* grazing, feeding.

Abicht, *adj.* [Hutm.] turned, being the wrong *or* reversed side.

Abichten, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] to card on the wrong side.

Abirren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to deviate, to stray, to err, to swerve.

Abirrung, *f.* 1. aberration, deviation; [Optik] aberration; [Astron.] aberration; [Med.] aberration. 2 ‡ Die –, od. das Abirren, aberration, aberrance, aberrancy.

Abirrungskreis, *m.* } [Opt. u. Astro-
Abirrungskrone, *f.* } nom.] crown of aberration.

Abiturient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) he that leaves a college.

Abjachtern, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to weary one's self by running.

Abjagen, *v. a.* 1. to get by pursuing one; to rescue, to retrieve, to recover. Einem Etwas –, wieder –, to rescue something from any one. 2. to weary with pursuing. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to overdrive, to override, to founder, to jade.

Abjagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by running after etc.

Abjagen, *v. n.* (used with haben) [Waidmspr.] to finish hunting.

Abjammern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from any one by lamenting.

Abjammern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with lamenting.

Abjochen, *v. a.* (Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to unyoke.

Abkalben, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease *or* to discontinue calving.

Abkälten, *v. a.* 1. to make cool, to cool. 2. ‡ to cool, to slacken, to relent, to relax.

Abkämmen, *v. a.* 1. to comb off. Wolle –, to card wool. 2. [Kriegsw.] Ein Bollwerk –, to shoot off the upper part of a wall, of a parapet.

Abkämpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by fighting, to win by dint of arms, by dint of war, by dint of argument, by dint of importunity *or* labor etc. 2. [Waidmspr.] to drive away by fighting.

Abkanten, *v. a.* (einen Tisch) –, to round off, to take off the corners and edges. (Steine ꝛc.) –, to square, s. Abviereu.

Abkanzeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to proclaim from the pulpit. 2. (Einen) –, to reprimand from the pulpit. 3. ‡ (Einen) –, to rebuke *or* lecture.

Abkappen, *v. a.* 1. [Falkn.] to unhood. 2. to cut off, to chop off, to cut off; [Mar.] (ein Tau) –, s. Kappen; (Bäume) –, to top, to head, to lop, to lop off the top. 3. ‡ (Einen) –, to rebuke, to put down.

Abkappen, *n.* (–s) unhooding, cutting off etc.; – (eines Baumes), lopping, cutting the top off.

Abkargen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to deprive (any one) by stinginess (of), to stint, to pinch. Sich selbst Etwas –, od. seinem Munde Etwas –, to stint one's self in etc.

Abkarren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go off in a cart. – *v. a.* to remove with a cart, to cart.

Abkarten, *v. a.* ♩ (Etwas) –, to concert, to concoct, to plot. Ein abgekarteter Handel –, a concerted game.

Abkasteien, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's strength, to grow weak by mortifying. Aus übertriebenem Eifer kasteien sie sich ab, out of excessive zeal they macerate their bodies and impair their health.

Abkauen, *v. a.* to separate by chewing *or* champing.

Abkauf, *m.* (–s) 1. buying of, purchasing of *or* from etc. 2. purchase.

Abkaufen, *v. a.* 1. Einem (Etwas) –, to buy, to purchase (of *or* from). 2. (=ablösen, loskaufen) to pay for, to redeem. Eine Strafe –, to buy one's self off from a punishment.

Abkaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to redeem one's self. [purchaser, buyer.

Abkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –. *f.* –inn)

Abkauflich, *adj.* 1. to be bought, purchasable. 2. redeemable. –e Sachen [Rechtsspr.], redeemables.

Abkäuflichkeit, *f* 1. the state of being purchasable. 2. redeemableness.

Abkaupeln, *v. a.* ♩ to get by cheating. Einem Etwas –, to cheat any one out of etc.

Abkehlen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat, to kill; (ein Schwein) –, s. Abstechen. 2. [Tischl.] to groove, to flute, to channel.

Abkehr, *f.* dislike; s. Abneigung.

Abkehren, *v. a.* 1. to turn off *or* away, to divert; (das Gesicht) –, to turn away. Die Augen von ꝛc. –, to avert the eyes from an object. 2. (Die Kleider ꝛc.) –, to brush. (Einen Tisch) –, to dust (a table). (Einen Boden) –, to sweep (a floor). 3. to wear out by sweeping. Ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom worn to the stump.

Abkehren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn away, to avert one's self, to withdraw one's assistance *or* countenance.

Abkehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) a brusher, sweeper.

Abkehricht, *n.* (–s) sweepings.

Abkehrung, *f.* 1. turning off *or* away, averting etc. 2. ‡ Die – von der Sünde, conversion. 3. brushing, sweeping, dusting.

Abkeifen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get *or* to obtain from etc. by scolding.

Abkeifen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self by scolding, to scold exceedingly

Abkeilen, *v. a. l.* to separate by means of a wedge. 2. ♩ to buy from; s. Abkaufen.

Abkeltern, *v. a.* (Trauben) –, to press. – *v. n.* to finish pressing. Abgekeltert haben, to have done pressing.

Abketten, *v. a.* to unchain, to unfasten.

Abkeulen, s. Abprügeln.

Abkichern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by tittering.

Abkimmen, *v. a.* [bei Böttchern] to chop off the chime (*or* chimb) of etc.

Abkindern, *v. n.* to cease childbearing.

Abkippen, *v. a.* Einen Nagel –, to cut off the head (point) of a nail.

Abkippen, *v. n.* to glide off an edge.

Abkitzeln, *v. a.* to tire with tickling.

Abklaffen, *v. n.* to gape, to stand gaping, to be a-jar.

Abklaftern, *v. a.* 1. to fathom. 2. (Holz) –, to cord.

Abklagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by a law-suit, by lamenting.

Abklammern, *v. a.* (die Wäsch- ꝛc.) –, to unpeg.

Abklang, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –klänge) a dissonance; *il.* echo.

Abklappen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Tisch) –, to let down the leaf of. 2. s. Abkrämpen.

Abklären, *v. a.* to fine; (durch Abgießen) –, to decant, to defecate; (durch Niederschlagen) –, to clear, to clarify.

Abklären, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clarify, to clear off.

Abklären, *n.* (–s) } fining; decanta-
Abklärung, *f.* } tion, defecation; clarification.

Abklärungsmittel, *n.* ingredient used in fining wine etc.

Abklatsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cast, impression.

Abklatschen, *v. a.* 1. [bei Schriftgießern ꝛc.] to take a cast *or* impression, to impress. 2. (Ein Kind) –, to slap.

Abklauben, *v. a.* to pick off, to pluck off. Einen Knochen od. das Fleisch von einem Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Abkleckſen, *v. a.* to copy in scrawling, daubing manner.

Abkleiden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to undress. 2. [Archit.] to partition (off), to separate by a partition. 3. [Mar.] Die Taue –, to take off the service.

Abkleidung, *f.* 1. undressing. 2. partitioning, partition, erection of a partition-wall *or* party-wall; division.

Abklemmen, *v. a.* (Einem die Finger ꝛc.) –, to pinch off, to squeeze off.

Abklettern, *v. a.* (von einem Baume ꝛc.) –, to climb down.

Abklimpern, *v. a.* to play badly on, to strum a harpsichord etc.

Abklitſchen, *v. a.* s. Abklatſchen

Abklopfen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to beat *or* knock off. (Eier) –, to beat up. 2. to clean by beating. 3. ± ☾ (Einen) –, to beat soundly. 4. [Typ.] Einen Probebogen –, to strike off a proof-sheet.

Abklötzen, *v. a.* to saw off a log.

Abknabbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Abknacken, *v. a.* (*v. n.* used with sein) to crack off.

Abknallen, *v. n.* to explode; to go off with a report; [Chem.] to fulminate. – *v. a.* to fire (off).

Abknallen, *n.* (–s) explosion; [Chem.] fulmination.

Abknappen, *v. a.* 1. [Bergb.] to break off in little bits. 2. ± to stint, to withhold through parsimony. Einem am Lohne –, to curtail one's wages; Einem an der Kost –, to stint a person in his meals; sich an der Kost –, to stint one's self in food. [(2).

Abknappen, *v. n.* ſ. Abkippen

Abknapſen, *v. a.* ſ. Abknappen No. 1.

Abknattern, *v. n.* ſ. Abkniſtern.

Abknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw. Einen Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Abknauſerei, *f.* stinting, withholding through parsimony. [No. 2.

Abknauſern, ſ. Abknappen

Abkneifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ſ. Abkneipen. 2. [Mar.] Den Wind –, to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.

Abkneipen, *reg. and ir. v. a.* to pinch off, to nip off.

Abknicken, *v. a.* 1. to crack off, to snap off. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to stab. Einen Haſen –, to wring off the neck of a hare.

Abknieen, *v. a.* 1. to wear out (*or* off) by kneeling. 2. (Seine Fehler ꝛc.) –, to atone for etc. by kneeling.

Abknirſchen, *v. a.* to bite off.

Abkniſtern, *v. n.* [Chem.] to decrepitate.

Abkniſtern, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] decrepitation. [take off.

Abknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and

Abknubbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Abknüpfen, *v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to undo, to loose, to take off.

Abknuppern, *v. a.* ſ. Abknubbern.

Abknütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel soundly.

Abkochen, *v. a.* to boil, to decoct. Ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction.

Abkochen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to finish cooking. 2. (used with sein) to separate, to be separated by boiling.

Abkohlen, *v. a.* to mark off with charcoal, with a blackened string.

Abköhlen, *v. a.* ſ. Abhütten.

Abköhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] breaker.

Abkollern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to roll away. –, *v. a.* to roll away *or* down.

Abkomme, *m.* ſ. Abkömmling.

Abkommen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come *or* get off, to deviate. Vom Wege –, to lose the way; von der Fährte –, [Waidmſpr.] to get off the scent. 2. ± a) to get away; – können, to be able to get away, to be disengaged; können Sie wohl eine Viertelſtunde –? can you spare a quarter of an hour? b) Mit Verluſt –, to come off a loser. c) – von (einem Zwecke ꝛc.) –, to get off, to deviate from etc. 3. ± to grow out of use, to fall into disuse.

Abkommen, *n.* (–s) 1. falling into disuse, growing out of use. 2. composition, agreement, accomodation. Ein – mit ꝛc. treffen, to come to (to make) an agreement with etc.

Abkommenſchaft, *f.* descent, offspring, posterity.

Abkömmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) offspring, descendant.

Abköpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) –, to cut off the top of etc., to top, to lop, to head. Einen Nagel –, to point a nail. 2. to behead, to decapitate, to cut off the head.

Abkopiren, *v. a.* to copy (off).

Abkoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

Abkoſen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to wheedle *or* coax any one out of etc.

Abkoſten, *v. a.* to take away by tasting. [*or* croaking.

Abkrächzen, *v. a.* to utter groaning

Abkrächzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to weary one's self with groaning *or* croaking. 2. to caw, to croak.

Abkrähen, *v. a.* to utter crowing, to announce *or* proclaim crowing.

Abkrähen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with crowing.

Abkräften, *v. a.* to weaken.

Abkrallen, *v. a.* to claw off.

Abkramen, *v. a.* to clear away, to remove.

Abkrämpeln, *v. a.* to comb, to card (thoroughly). – *v. n.* to finish carding.

Abkrämpen, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) –, to uncock.

Abkränkeln, *v. n.* (used with sein)

Abkranken, *v. n.* to be weakened by (long) illness.

Abkränken, *v. a.* to waste by grief.

Abkränken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away with grief.

Abkratzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to remove by scraping, to scrape off, to scratch off. Sich die Haut –, to tear off one's skin; das Abgekratzte, scrapings. 2. to clean by scraping, to scrape. (Schuhe) –, to rub off the dirt. 3. ± ☾ (Ein Stückchen) –, to scrape.

Abkratzen, *v. n.* ☾ to run away, to go off, to bolt (out of etc.).

Abkratzung, *f.* scraping off, scratching off, scraping.

Abkrauten, *v. a.* (einen Weinberg) –, to weed, to clear of weeds.

Abkreiſchen, *v. a.* [Typ.] to cleanse.

Abkreiſchen, *v. a.* ſ. Abſchreien.

Abkreiſchen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self with bawling; to grow hoarse by screaming. [divide by a circle.

Abkreiſen, *v. a.* to separate or

Abkreiſen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fly off in a circular motion –d, excentric(al)

Abkriechen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to creep away.

Abkriegen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain by arms, to get by making war. 2. Seinen Theil von ꝛc. –, to get, to have a share of etc. 3. ± ☾ Etwas –, to get a reprimand, a punishment. 4. ☾ to remove, to get off.

Abkritzeln, *v. a.* to copy negligently, to scrawl off.

Abkröſchen, *v. a.* 1. to roast. 2. [Typ.] (das Oel) –, to clarify.

Abkrümeln, *v. a.* to break off in crumbs, to crumble off.

Abkrümeln, *v. n.* od.

Abkrümeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fall off in small pieces. to crumble off.

Abkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend down. –, *v. refl.* Sich –, to run crooked at the end.

Abkruſten, *v. a.* (Das Brod ꝛc.) –, to cut off, to take away the crust.

Abkugeln, *v. a.* to count by means of balls; *it.* to bowl off.

Abkühlen, *v. a.* 1. ∓ to cool, to refresh, to refrigerate. Das Glas nach und nach –, [Techn.] to anneal the glass. 2. ± (Den Muth, Eifer ꝛc.) –, to cool, to quench. Sein Mäthchen an Einem –, to vent one's spleen (up)on etc.

Abkühlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cool.

Abkühlen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to cool.

Abkühlen, *n.* (–s) ſ. Abkühlung.

Abkühlend, *adj.* cooling, refrigerative, refrigerant, refrigeratory. [Med. ꝛc.] Ein –es Mittel, a refrigerant, refrigerative, refrigeratory.

Abkühlfaß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –fäſſer) [Metallurg.] cooling vat, cooler.

Abkühlrinne, *f.* (*pl.*–n) [Metallurg.] cooling channel.

Abkühlung, *f.* cooling, refreshing; [Chem.] refrigeration.

Abkühlungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] refrigerant; ſ. Abkühlend.

Abkümmern, *v. n.* to wear out with care. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away.

Abkünden, *v. a.* 1. to make

Abkündigen, known. to publish, to proclaim, to announce, to notify. Ein Brautpaar –, to publish the bans of matrimony; die Stunden –, to cry the hours about the street. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to give up, to resign.

Abkündigen, *n.* (–s) 1. publish

Abkündigung, *f.* ing, proclaiming, proclamation, publication; publishing bans. – eines Biſchofs, [röm. Kirche] preconization. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] giving up, resignation.

Abkunft, *f.* 1. birth, extraction, descent, origin, family, race. Von guter –, well born, of a good family; von gemeiner –, low-born, base-born. 2. (= Abkommen, Vergleich) agreement, accommodation; ſ. Abkommen.

Abküpfeln, *v. a.* to cut off the

Abküpfen, top, to lop, to nip off; (den Weinſtock) –, to prune.

Abkuppen, *v. a.* to lop, to take

Abkupfen, off (cut off) the top to top.

Abkürzen, *v. a.* 1. to abridge, to shorten. 2. † a) to abridge, to shorten; to epitomize; [Math.] to reduce. (Ein Wort) –, to abbreviate; sich das Leben –, to shorten one's life; sich – lassend, [Math.] reducible. b) to diminish, to lessen, to clip. Jemands Lohn, od. Einem den Lohn –, to curtail *or* lower one's wages.

Abkürzen, *n.* (–s) s. Abkürzung.

Abkürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) abridger, shortner, abbreviator, epitomizer, epitomist.

Abkürzung, *f.* 1. a) shortening, abridgment; [Math.] reduction. b) (das Abgekürzte) – (im Schreiben), abbreviation, abbreviature. 2. deduction, diminution, defalcation.

Abkürzungszeichen, *n.* abbreviature.

Abküssen, *v. a.* to kiss away *or* off; *it.* s. Abherzen.

Abkutschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to drive away in a coach, to drive off.

Ablachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to laugh one's fill, to laugh one's self out of breath.

Ablactiren, (Ablak–), *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to graft by approach, to inarch.

Abladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (ein Schiff &c. od. Etwas) –, to unlade, to unload, to disburden, to discharge. 2. ‡ to overturn, to overthrow.

Ablade-Ort, *m.* } [Seehandel] port
Abladeplatz, } of discharge.

Ablader, *m.* } (–s, *pl.* –) discharger.
Abläder, } unloader.

Abladerlohn, *m.* od. *n.* (fee *or* fees for) unloading.

Ablage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. † laying aside, putting away. 2. (Rechnungs-) –, bringing in one's accounts. 3. [Rechtsspr.] a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance. 4. place of deposit; [Forstw.] wood-yard.

Ablager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. putting up, alighting. 2. resting-place, stopping place. 3. [Rechtsspr.] the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place.

Ablagern, *v. a.* to remove from a storehouse; s. auch Abgelagert.

Ablammen, *v. n.* to discontinue yeaning.

Ablanden, } *v. n.* (used with haben)
Ablanden, } to shove off from the land, to lift the anchor, to stand out

Ablang, *adj.* somewhat long, longish.

Ablangrund, *adj.* oblongly round.

Ablangen, *v. a.* to reach; to fetch down; s. Erreichen, Herabholen. Er kann es –, it is within his reach.

Ablängen, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to dig lengthwise (length-ways). 2. [Zimmerk.] to hew lengthwise, to cut the proper length.

Ablaschen, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to mark out a way through a forest.

Ablaß, m. (–sses, *pl.* –lässe) 1. (eines Teiches &c.) letting off; draining, drawing. 2. drain, watergate, floodgate, sluice. 3. Ohne –, incessantly, without intermission, without interruption, uninterruptedly. 4. [Röm. Kath. Kirche] indulgence, indulgency, pardon, remission. Vollkommener –, plenary indulgence; vollkommenen – ertheilen, to grant plenary indulgence; *it.* the festivities (ceremonies) on days of indulgence. [indulgence.

Ablaßbrief, m. (Röm. Kirche) letter of

Ablaßgeld, *n.* shrove-money.

Ablaßhandel, *m.* } (Römische Kirche)
Ablaßkram, *m.* } selling, sale of
Ablaßkrämerei, *f.* } (the pope's) indulgences.

Ablaßjahr, *n.* (Röm. Kirche) jubilee.

Ablaßkanz(el)ei, *f.* (Röm. Kurie) penitentiary.

Ablaßkirche, *f.* (Röm. Kirche) station.

Ablaßkrämer, *m.* seller of indulgences, pardoner.

Ablaßpfennig, *m.* s. Ablaßgeld.

Ablaßprediger, *m.* a preacher of indulgences. [ti-day.

Ablaßwoche, *f.* week of Corpus Chris-

Ablassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let off, to draw off, to drain; to let go, to slacken. (Ein Faß) –, to broach, to tap; Wein –, to rack wine; (einen Teich) –, to let off; (ein Schiff) –, to launch; (einen Brief an Einen) –, to send; einen Bogen –, to unbend a bow; (eine aufgezogene Flinte) –, to let off. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to give up, to give over, to cede; to leave, to sell (any thing), to dispose of etc. 3. Etwas vom Preise –, to abate the price of etc. 4. [Schuhm.] (die Sohlen) –, to pare.

Ablassen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) (Von Etwas) –, to leave (off), to cease (from etc.); to desist (from etc.). Vom Bösen –, to cease to do evil.

Ablassung, *f.* letting off, drawing off, draining; ceding, cession; selling etc.

Ablativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] the ablative case, ablative. Der absolute –, ablative absolute.

Ablatten, *v. a.* (ein Dach) –, to take away the laths.

Ablauben, *v. a.* to pluck off leaves, to unleave. Einen Weinstock –, to lop a vine.

Ablauben, *n.* (–s) Das – eines Weinstockes, the lopping of a vine.

Ablau(e)rer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lurker, eaves-dropper.

Ablauern, *v. a.* to lurk *or* watch for. (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain by watching. Die Gelegenheit –, to watch for an opportunity (to injure another etc.).

Ablauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –läufe) 1. running off, flowing off, away *or* down; going off. — (des Meeres), ebb, ebbing. 2 ‡ a) end, expiration. — eines Termines, einer Frist, expiration of a term; — (eines Wechsels), expiration, time of payment. b) Der — des Mondes, wane of the moon. 3. sink, drain, common sewer, channel, gutter, conduit, outlet, vent. 4. [Archit.] shafferoon. [scuppers, scupper-holes.

Ablaufrinne, *f.* [Mar.] scupper; –n,

Ablaufröhre, *f.* waste, pipe-tunnel.

Ablaufsplanken, *f. pl.* launching planks

Ablaufen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. — (vom Wasser), to run *or* flow down, to run off; to go off; *it.* to cease moving. Laß das Wasser langsam, nach und nach –, let the water drain off, – lassen, a) to launch (a vessel). b) to dispatch (a letter). c) (Einen) – lassen, to send one away with a flea in one's ear. d) (seinen Gegner) –, [Fechtk.] to parry the thrust, to ward off the blow of etc.; – (von einem Lichte), to run, to gutter; – des Wassers, s. Ebbe; abgelaufen sein (v. Spulen), to be empty; die Uhr ist abgelaufen, the watch has run down, is down, is gone down. 2. [Handel] to expire, to fall *or* become due. 3. a) to come to a close, to come to an end. b) to end, to turn out. Wie wird das –? how will that end? what will be the end of it? gut od. übel –, to have a good *or* bad end. c) to pass away, to elapse. 4. [Mar.] Vor dem Winde –, to bring the wind aft. 5. to decline.

Ablaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self, to grow weary by running.

Ablaufen, *v. a.* 1. to wear off *or* to wear out by running. 2. to run off. Sich fast die Füße nach Etwas –, sich die Hacken nach Etwas –, to run off one's heels for etc. Einem den Weg –, to stop a way, road *or* passage. 3. ‡ Die Hörner, oder sich die Hörner –, to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I have known long ago. 4. Einem den Preis –, to beat any one in running. 5. ‡ Einem den Rang –, to outdo any one, to get the start of etc.

Ablaufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. that which runs off. 2. [Mar.] s. Ablaufrinne.

Ablaugen, *v. a.* 1. a) to impregnate with lye. b) to wash out (rinse off) the lye. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to rebuke, to put down. [own.

Ablaugnen, *v. a.* to deny, to dis-

Ablaugnung, *f.* denying etc., denegation. [gation.

Ablaugnungseid, *m.* oath of abne-

Ablauschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to get *or* learn by listening, to overhear; *it.* to lurk *or* watch for.

Ablausen, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, Einem den Kopf –, to clean from lice, † to louse. 2. ‡ ⊙ – to fleece, to cheat. Einem Etwas –, to trick one out of etc., to cheat one of *or* out of etc., ⊙ to chouse one out of etc.

Ablaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] modification of a vowel. –en, *v. n.* to be modified (of vowels).

Ablauterfaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –fässer) [Metallurg.] washing-trunk.

Ablauterkiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] washing-trunk.

Ablautern, *v. a.* to clarify, to clear, to purify, to filter, to fine, to refine; [Zuckerf.] to refine. (Wein) –, to rack; (Erze) –, to wash (ore), to buddle; (Metalle) –, to refine.

Ableben, *v. n.* to die. † to decease. Abgelebt, decrepit, worn out by age.

Ableben, *n* (–s) death, decease.

Ablecken, *v. a.* to lick off; to lick.

Abledern, *v. a.* 1. to skin. 2. ‡ (Einen –, od. Einem den Buckel –, to lick, to thrash, to drub, to belabor.

Abledigen, *v. a.* (Ein Kapital) –, s. Ablösen.

Ableeren, *v. a.* to clear, to empty

Ablegat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ablegate.

Ablegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay by, down, off *or* away; to put away *or* off. to put down; (Handschuhe ꝛc.) –, to take off. Seine Kleider –, to put off; (eine Last ꝛc.) –, to put down; eine Form –, [Typ.] to distribute the letters of a form; (eine Karte, Karten) –, to lay out. 2. ± Einen Titel –, to quit a title; (eine Schuld, einen Besuch) –, to pay; eine Predigt –, to deliver a sermon; Zeugniß –, to bear witness *or* evidence, to depose; Rechenschaft –, to give *or* render an account, (von, über) to give an account (of), to account (for); Rechnung –, to account, to give (in) an account, to bring in one's accounts; einen Eid –, to take an oath; die Sterblichkeit –, to die; ein Gelübde –, to make a vow; seine Gelübde – (v. einem Mönche), to take the vows. ſ. auch Gelübde; ein Kind –, ſ. Abſcheiden, Abtheilen; Etwas mit einem Andern –, ſ. Abkarten; die Kinderſchuhe –, to be no longer a child; ein Bekenntniß –, to make confession, to confess; ſein Glaubensbekenntniß abzulegen, to make his confession of faith. 3. (= nicht mehr tragen) to leave (*or* cast) off (a coat). 4. ± (eine üble Gewohnheit ꝛc.) –, to leave off, to throw off; ein Laſter –, to forsake a vice. 5. [Gartenk.] (Nelken) –, to set. 6. [Forſtw. u. Min.] (die Arbeiter) –, to pay off.

Ablegen, *v. n.* 1. – (v. einer Kuh ꝛc. u. ○ v. Mädchen), to bring forth; to be delivered of a child. 2. [Mar.] –, od. mit dem Schiffe –, to put off from the shore, to put out to sea. 3. (= abnehmen) to grow lean *or* thin; ſ. Abnehmen.

Ablegen, *n.* (–s) ſ. Ablegung.

Ableger, *m.* (s, *pl.* –) 1. [Gartenk.] layer; scion; ſ. Abſenker. 2. [Landwirthſch.] a new swarm of bees; *it.* a cub. pup.

Ablegeſpa(h)n, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſpä(h)ne, [Typ.] distributing rule.

Ablegung, *f.* 1. laying aside etc. 2. ± – der Rechnungen, rendering of accounts; – eines Eides, the act of taking an oath; ſ. Ablegen.

Ablehn, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) appanage.

Ablehnen, *v. a.* [Oertl.] Einem Etwas –, to borrow from etc.; ſ. Ableihen, Entlehnen.

Ablehnen, *v. a.* 1. to lean, turn aside, to remove from. Einen Stoß –, [Fechtk.] to parry a thrust. 2. ± to shift off, to repel, decline, to refuse. Eine Gerichtsbarkeit –, od. von ſich –, to decline a jurisdiction; einen Verdacht von ſich –, to remove *or* avert a suspicion.

Ablehnung, *f.* declining etc., refusal.

Ableiern, *v. a.* to perform on the lyre; to play on the hurdy-gurdy; to drawl.

Ableihen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to borrow from etc.

Ableihen, *n.* (–s) } borrowing (from

Ableihung, *f.* } etc.).

Ableinen, *v. a.* to take off from the clothes line.

Ableiſten, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to take off from the last. 2. Einen Eid –, to take an oath; ein Verſprechen –, to fulfill a promise; ſ. auch Leiſten.

Ableiten, *v. a.* 1. to turn off *or* aside, to derive, to divert, to divert from its usual channel, to lead off *or* away. (Waſſer) –, to drain *or* turn off; – die Mittel, [Med.] antispastic medicines; Einen vom (rechten) Wege –, to mislead, to misguide, to seduce; (den Blitz) –, to conduct. 2. ± von ꝛc., to deduce. to derive, to draw from etc. Ein Wort –, to derive a word.

Ableiten, *n.* (–s) ſ. Ableitung.

Ableiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conduit-pipe, channel; conductor of lightning.

Ableitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. turning off *or* aside etc Die – des Waſſers, the diversion of water from its channel (by lateral drains etc); die – von Feuchtigkeiten od. Säften, [Med.] the derivation of humors (from the eye etc. by a blister on the neck etc.), revulsion, antispasis. 2. ± drawing from etc., derivation; [Gramm.] derivation. 3. ± (das Abgeleitete) –, derivation; [Gramm.] derivative 4. conduit, channel.

Ableitungsgraben, *m.* drain, lateral

Ableitungskunſt, *f.* [Gramm.] etymology.

Ableitungsſchirm, *m.* umbrella with a conductor of lightning.

Ableitungsſilbe, *f.* particle, syllable affixed to a word.

Ablenken, *v. a.* 1. to turn off *or* aside, to avert, to divert. Vom Wege –, to turn from the road; einen Stoß –, to parry a thrust 2. ± to remove *or* avert Einen von ꝛc. –, to divert a man from (his purpose); die Gedanken von ꝛc. –, to turn off *or* to divert the thoughts from etc.; ſ. Ablehnen.

Ablenken, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to turn off, away, to take another direction; – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to depart from etc.; –, [Mar.] to sheer off. away. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to ramble from etc.

Ablenkung, *f.* turning off etc.

Ablenkungsangriff, *m.* [Milit.] diversion.

Ablernen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to learn from etc. by looking on, to imitate any one in etc

Ablerſchen, *v. a.* ſ. Ablörſchen.

Ableſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Früchte ꝛc.) –, to pluck off, to gather, to pick off. (Raupen, Ungeziefer) von einem Baume ꝛc. –, to rid a tree etc. of etc. Die Steine von einem Acker, to rid a field of stones; –, od. einen Weinberg –, to gather the vintage; man hat abgeleſen, (bei Winzern) the vintage is over. 2. to read (a)loud, to read, *it.* to call over. 3. to wear out by (much) reading.

Ableſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. gatherer. 2. one who reads *or* reads aloud etc., reciter.

Ableugnen, *v. a.* ſ. Abläugnen.

Abliebeln, *v. a.* to get by caressing. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to weaken one's self by the passion of love, by much caressing.

Ablieben, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to stop (a hound) in the scent; to make him understand that he is in the right track. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Abliebeln.

Ablieferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that delivers, delivers up etc., bearer.

Abliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver up, to deliver in.

Abliefern, *n.* (–s) } delivering, de-

Ablieferung, *f.* } livering up *or* in, delivery. Nach Ablieferung, nach erfolgter –, when delivered.

Ablieferungsprämie, *f.* prime, premium.

Ablieferungsſchein, *m.* certificate of delivery.

Ablieferungszeit, *f.* time *or* term of delivery.

Abliegen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to be *or* lie at a distance, to be distant. to be remote, to lie far off; *it.* to lie long enough. Abgelegen, distant. lying far off; worn out (*or* off) by lying. Ein abgelegener Weg, by-path; ſ. Abgelegen.

Abliegen, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to rub off by much lying. 2. (Im Gefängniſſe) – (eine Schuld), to pay by lying in prison.

Abliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to wear off by lying; to become sore by lying. Sich die Haare –, to lose the hair by much lying.

Abliſpeln, *v. a.* to read lisping(ly)

Abliſten, *v. a.* to get by craft. Einem Etwas –, to trick one out of etc., to chouse one out of etc.; Einem ſein Geheimniß –, to draw out a secret from one.

Ablloben, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to promise not to do a thing.

Ablocken, *v. a.* 1. to lure away. entice away. to draw off. 2. ± Einem (Etwas) –, to get from etc. by flattery. by fair words, to draw out from etc., to flatter *or* coax any one out of etc. Geheimniſſe –, to pump out secrets; Einem Thränen –, to draw tears from one.

Ablockern, *v. a.* to loosen; to get from etc. by degrees.

Ablohnen, *v. a.* (Arbeiter) –, to pay off, to dismiss *or* discharge.

Ablörſchen, *v. a.* [Min.] to dig a pit to a small depth.

Ablöſchen, *v. a.* 1. to quench. to extinguish; to cool. Kalk –, to slake lime. 2. (Etwas von der Tafel) –, to rub out. to wipe off; to spunge out.

Ablöſen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take off, to detach. to unbind; *it.* to fire (off). to discharge (a gun). (Ein Glied) –, od. vom Körper –, [Chir.] to sever, to cut off. to amputate; (einen Knoten, Strick ꝛc.) –, to loosen, to untie, to undo; –, [Med.] to resolve; ein den Schleim –des Mittel, [Med.] expectorant. pectoral. 2. ± (Eine Schildwache) –, to relieve; die Wache –, [Mar.] to set the watch, to spell the watch; (ein Pfand ꝛc.) –, to redeem, to recover; (eine Rente ꝛc.) –, to buy off.

Ablöſen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to succeed by turns. Sich (einander) –, to relieve one another, to alternate. 2. to come off. to peel off, to drop off.

Ablöſen, *n.* (–s) ſ. Ablöſung.

Ablöslich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. what may be loosened etc. 2. ‡ – (v. Zinsen ꝛc.), redeemable, recoverable.

Ablösung, *f.* 1. taking off, loosening, untying; firing off; discharge – eines Gliedes, [Chir.] amputation; – der Haut, [Med.] efflorescence. 2. ‡ a) [Militär.] – (der Schildwache), relieving, relief; – (der ablösende Soldat ꝛc.), relief. b) redeeming, recovering, buying off. c) [Rechtsspr.] ransom.

Ablöthen, *v. a.* to unsolder.

Abluchsen, *s.* Ablugsen.

Abludern, *v. a. s.* Abliedern.

Ablügen, *ir. v. a.* to deny by lying. (Einem Etwas) –, to get from etc. by lying, to gain by lying, to deprive one of etc. by lying.

Ablugsen, *v. a.* to perceive *or* learn by lurking; *s.* Abluchsen. Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by roguery, to swindle any one out of etc. *s.* Abluchsen.

Ablutiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to take off the lute *or* cement of (a chemical vessel), to unlute.

Abmaalen, *v. a.* to mark off.

Abmachen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to undo, to take off, to untie, to loose *or* loosen. 2. ‡ (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) –, to settle, to arrange, to finish, to regulate, to adjust. Ein Geschäft –, [Handel] to wind up a business; (eine Rechnung) –, to close, to settle.

Abmachung, *f.* 1. undoing, loosening etc. 2. ‡ settling etc., adjustment.

Abmagern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to grow lean, to fall away.

Abmagerung, *f.* emaciation.

Abmähen, *v. a.* 1. – (Gras ꝛc.), to mow, to mow off, to cut down. 2. to cut the grass from etc. Eine Wiese ꝛc. –, to mow a meadow etc. Abmähung, *f.* mowing etc.

Abmahlen, *v. a.* (*pp.* Abgemahlen) to finish grinding, to grind sufficiently.

Abmahlen, *v. a.* (= Abmarken) to mark out, to mark off.

Abmahlen, Abmalen, *v. a.* 1. [Mal.] (Einen, Etwas) –, to paint, to portray; to take one's likeness. 2. ‡ to depict, to describe, to represent. Einen nach dem Leben –, to draw one from the life, to describe one to the life.

Abmahnen, *v. a.* Einen von ꝛc. –, to dissuade any one from etc.

Abmahnung, *f.* dissuasion.

Abmahnungsschreiben, *n.* dissuasive letter. [No. 1.

Abmäckeln, *v. a. s.* Abhandeln

Abmaischen, Abmeischen, *v. a.* to mash duly. — *v. n.* to finish mashing, to have done mashing.

Abmangeln, *v. a.* to mangle (thoroughly). — *v. n.* to finish (to have done) mangling.

Abmärgeln, Abmergeln, *v. a.* to emaciate, to enervate, to waste, to wear out; to harass.

Abmarken, *v. a.* to mark off, out.

Abmarkten, *v. a.* to bargain *or* beat down; *s.* Abdingen.

Abmarsch, *m.* (–es) [Milit.] marching off, departure. Zum – blasen, trommeln, to strike up the march.

Abmarschiren, *v. n.* (used with sein) [Milit.] to depart, to decamp; to march off.

Abmartern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to torment, to torture, to excruciate, to plague, to worry, to vex. 2 (Einem Etwas) –, to extort (from etc.).

Abmaß, Abmaße, *n.* (–es) *f.* the measure after a thing.

Abmaßigen, *v. a* to modify.

Abmatten, *v. a.* 1. to harass, to fatigue, to weary, to tire (out). – durch ꝛc., to tire with etc., to enervate with etc.; ganz abgemattet, quite spent 2. [Techn.] (Gold ꝛc.) –, to dull.

Abmatten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust, weary *or* overtire one's self, to be exhausted *or* to be knocked up.

Abmattung, *f.* 1. harassing, tiring etc. 2. weariness, fatigue; lassitude.

Abmeiern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to turn out of a farm, to eject. [farm.

Abmeierung, *f.* expulsion from a

Abmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel off. 2. to smooth with a chisel; to chisel out.

Abmelken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to milk (a cow etc.). 2. to finish (to have done) milking.

Abmergeln, *s.* Abmärgeln.

Abmerken, *v. a.* to learn by observing, to mark and learn, to penetrate.

Abmeßbar, *adj.* [Math.] commensurable.

Abmeßbarkeit, *f.* [Math.] commensurability, commensurableness.

Abmessen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to measure off, to measure by fathoms. (Einen Acker) –, to survey; mit od. nach der Wasserwage –, to take the level; mit od. nach der Elle –, to measure by the ell. 2. (Zehn ꝛc. Ellen v. einem Zeuge) –, to measure (and cut) off. 3. ‡ a) Einen Vers, od. die Füße eines Verses –, to scan a verse; das – eines Verses, der Füße eines Verses, scanning, scansion. b) (im Geiste) –, to weigh (the advantages and disadvantages of a scheme etc.), to measure; to proportion, to adjust. Seine Schritte –, to walk slowly, considerately; to act with great circumspection; Etwas – nach ꝛc., to measure etc. by etc., to suit to; Einen nach ꝛc. –, to judge of etc. from *or* by etc.; das ist nicht abzumessen, there is no standard for that; (die Zeit), – to apportion.

Abmesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) measurer, surveyor.

Abmessung, *f.* measuring, measurement, mensuration; surveying, survey etc.; adjustment.

Abmetzen, *v. a.* [bei Müllern] to take a peck of grist as payment.

Abmiethen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hire *or* rent from etc.; to farm.

Abmiether, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hirer, **Abmietherinn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lessee.

Abmisten, *v. a.* to remove dung, to clear of *or* off manure.

Abmitteln, *v. a.* to end by mediation; *s.* Vermitteln.

Abmodeln, *v. a.* to model, to mold, to copy (c. acc.), to take the model of.

Abmoosen, Abmosen, *v. a.* to scrape off the moss from etc., to free from (clear of) moss. [moss etc.

Abmoosung, *f.* a freeing from

Abmüden, *v. a.* to weary, to tire (out), to fatigue. Sich –, to weary one's self, to tire one's self (out).

Abmühen, *v. a.* to trouble. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take great pains, to exert one's self.

Abmüßigen, *v. a.* 1. to extort. Einem Etwas –, to extort *or* force from etc.; *s.* Abnöthigen. 2. Zeit, die Zeit –, to spare time from business; Einen –, to disturb any one.

Abmüßigen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to find time *or* leisure.

Abmüßigung, *f.* leisure.

Abnageln, *v. a.* Ein Schiff –, [Mar.] to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides *or* bottom.

Abnagen, *v. a.* 1. to gnaw (off); to pick (off). Einen Knochen, ein Bein, das Fleisch von einem Knochen –, to pick a bone. 2. ‡ Der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart.

Abnagung, *f.* gnawing (off); picking (off).

Abnähen, *v. a.* 1. – (eine Bettdecke ꝛc.), to quilt. 2. Eine Schuld –, to pay off a debt by sewing for one's creditor, to pay a debt by needlework.

Abnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, *od.* Abnehmung, *f.*, taking off, down *or* away, pulling off etc., *s.* Abnehmen. Die – eines Gliedes, [Chir.] amputation. 2. ‡ Die – einer Rechnung, audit; die – eines Eides, the act of taking one's oath. 3. ‡ (= Verminderung) diminution, decrement, decrease, abatement, decay, decline. Die – des Gedächtnisses *or* Gesichtes, the failure of memory *or* of sight; in – gerathen *or* kommen, to (fall into) decay, to decline, to fail; – (des Mondes), wane. 4. [Handel] Die – (der Waaren), sale.

Abnarben, *v. a.* [Gerb.] to scrape (c. acc.), to cut the hair *or* grain off etc.

Abnarren, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by pranks and tricks.

Abnaschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to take away by stealth (something eatable); to nibble daintily.

Abnecken, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain (*or* get) by teazing (any one).

Abnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take off, to take down *or* away. (Die Maske) –, a) to pull off, to put off. Einem die Maske, Larve –, ‡ to unmask any one; einem Pferde die Hufeisen –, to unshoe a horse; einem Pferde den Sattel –, to unsaddle a horse; (einem Thiere) das Joch –, to unyoke (c. acc.); den Rahm von der Milch –, to cream, to skim milk; Einem eine Last –, to take off a burden, to unburthen, to unburden; Einem den Fuß –, to take *or* cut off any one's foot; den Schafen die Wolle –, to shear *or* fleece the sheep; den Bart –, Einem den Bart –, to shave; (ein Glied) –, to amputate, to take off; (die Karten) –, to cut; (die Speisen) –, to take away. 2. ‡

a) Ein Kalb –, to wean a calf; (die Hunde) –, [Waidmspr.] to call off. b) to clip, to shorten, (im Stricken) to narrow. c) Eine Rechnung –, to audit, to pass an account; Einem einen Eid –, to take any one's oath, to administer an oath; Einem (Waaren) –, to take (commodities) from etc., to buy from *or* of etc.; ich habe ihm sein Geld (im Spiele) abgenommen, I have won his money. d) Einem Etwas –, to exempt any one from etc.; Einem sein Amt –, to remove any one from an office *or* employment. 3. (Aus Etwas) –, (= vermuthen), to judge (of any thing by etc.), to judge from etc., to conclude. So viel ich – kann, as far as I can perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain.

Abnehmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to diminish, to decrease, to abate, to (begin to) fail, to decline, to decay, to grow less, to get shorter, to decrease in length; – (v. Monde), to wane; – (v. Personen), to waste away. Mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail; seine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him; beim – den Monde, at the wane of the moon.

Abnehmen, *n.* 1. s. Abnahme Nr. 1.; [Kartenspr.] cutting, cut. 2. decline, decay, diminution etc.; – (des Mondes), wane; s. Abnahme Nr. 3. Im – sein, to grow less, to decrease, to abate, to decline, to be on the wane.

Abnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, employer; chapman. [linseed.

Abnehmsel, *n.* (–s) siftings of

Abnehmung, *f.* s. Abnahme Nr. 1.

Abneigen, *v. a.* to bend downwards, to incline, to decline; to turn aside, to turn from, to avert.

Abneigen, *v. refl.* 1. to turn aside from; to incline, to slope. Sich – (v. Linien), [Geom.] to diverge; sich –de (Linien), divergent. 2. ‡ Sich von Einem –, to leave any one. [Nr. 1.

Abneigen, *n.* (–s) s. Abneigung

Abneigung, *f.* 1. declination from a horizontal line, – (eines Hügels ꝛc.), declivity, slope; – (zweier Linien), [Geom.] divergence (of lines). 2. ‡ disinclination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, repugnancy, averseness. Die natürliche –, antipathy; – gegen ꝛc., repugnancy, aversion to etc.

Abnicken, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to kill by cutting the neck, through the neck.

Abnießeln, } *v. a.* [Min.] to wear

Abnieseln, } out.

Abnießen, *ir. v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to have the usufruct of etc.

Abnieten, *v. a.* to unrivet

Abnippen, *v. a.* to taste (a liquor).

Abnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to force, to extort, to wring from etc. Einem Thränen –, to draw tears from any one.

Abnutzscheln, } *v. a.* to suck the

Abnutzschen, } juice (from a sweetmeat); s. Absäugen.

Abnützen, } *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] Et-

Abnutzen, } was –, to have the use *or* usufruct of etc. 2. to waste, to wear out (by use); s. Abgenutzt. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to wear out (by long usage).

Abnutzen, *n.* s. Abnutzung.

Abnützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] usufructuary.

Abnutzung, *f.* 1. wasting, wearing out. – des Schiffes und seiner Geräthschaften, [Mar.] wear and tear of a ship. 2. [Rechtsspr.] usufruct.

Aböden, *v. a.* (einen Wald) –, to cut down, to lay waste.

Abödung, *f.* cutting down etc.

Abohrfeigen, *v. a.* Einen –, to box one's ears well. [ish.

Aboliren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to abol-

Abolition, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] abolition.

Abolitionsbrief, *m.* mandate of abolition.

Abominabel, *adj.* abominable.

Abonnement, *n.* subscription. –sliste, *f.* list of subscribers.

Abonnent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a subscriber.

Abonniren, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* –, od. sich – auf ꝛc., to subscribe to etc.

Abordnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to send, to depute, to delegate, to constitute 2. † to order otherwise, to change a command, to countermand.

Abordner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } consti-

Abordnerinn, *f. pl.* –en) } tuent.

Abordnung, *f.* } deputation, de-

Abordnen, *n.* (–s) } legation, constitution. [organ.

Aborgeln, *v. a.* to play off on the

Abort, *m.* (–es) remote place, sequestered spot; *it.* a privy.

Abortiren, *v. n.* to have an abortion, to miscarry, † to cast young, ᵉ to abort

Abortiva, *n. pl.* abortives.

Abortus, *m.* abortion; miscarriage.

Abpachten, *v. a.* Einem –, to take by lease, to farm, to rent from etc.

Abpachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –pächter) farmer, lessee, one who takes an estate by lease, the leaseholder.

Abpacken, *v. a.* to unpack, unload, unlade *or* discharge.

Abpacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that unpacks, unloads etc.

Abpassen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to measure (with calibers *or* compasses), to square, to proportion. 2. ‡ to wait, watch *or* stay for; to lurk for. Eine Gelegenheit –, to watch an opportunity; sie hätten es od. die Zeit nicht besser – können they could not have seized a better opportunity; Etwas übel –, to choose one's time ill; Einen –, to keep an eye upon etc., to lay wait for etc.

Abpatrouilliren, *v. a.* (Eine Gegend) –, [Milit.] to send patrols over etc.

Abpauken, *v. a.* to announce with the kettledrum; *it.* ℂ Einen –, s. Abprügeln.

Abpeinigen, *v. a.* 1. s. Abmarkten. 2. to punish severely. 3. (Einem Etwas) –, to extort from.

Abpeitschen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas (von einem Baume ꝛc.) –, to whip off (from etc. 2. Einen –, to scourge, to whip, to lash, to flog one soundly.

Abpelzen, *v. a.* 1. [Gerb.] to beat (a skin); s. Abbamsen. 2. Einen –, to cudgel, to thrash, to thump.

Abpfählen, *v. a.* to pale off

Abpfählung, *f.* paling off.

Abpfänden, *v. a.* (Einem sein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to seize by law; to distrain (goods for rent etc.). Das –, die Abpfändung, distraining.

Abpfarren, *v. a.* Eine Gemeinde –, to separate a community from one parish and attach them to another.

Abpfeifen, *v. a.* Ein Lied –, to whistle (off) a tune *or* air.

Abpfetzen, *v. a.* s. Abkneipen.

Abpflöcken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Platz) –, to mark off (out) with pegs. 2. (Leinwand) –, to rid of pegs. to unpeg (linen).

Abpflücken, *v. a.* 1. to pluck (off), to gather. 2. (Ein Huhn ꝛc.) –, to pluck. Die Abpflückung, plucking off etc.

Abpflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plow off; to separate *or* mark by plowing. 2. (Ein Feld) –, to finish plowing. 3. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay (off) by plowing.

Abpicken, *v. a.* to peck off; to snatch away by pecking.

Abpinnen, *v. a.* s. Abfinnen

Abplacken, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to extort from etc. by vexations.

Abplacken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to harass one's self.

Abplagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by solicitations. to obtain from etc. by dint of importunity, to torment any one out of etc.; (Einen) –, to torment, to plague thoroughly, to worry, to harass. [harass one's self.

Abplagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Abplärren, *v. a.* to bawl.

Abplatten, *v. a.* to make flat, to flatten. Abgeplattet (v. der Erde, einem Sphäroid), oblate.

Abplattung, *f.* a flattening. – (der Erde), oblateness.

Abplätten, *v. a.* to smooth (with an iron), to flatten (with an iron), to iron; to flatten (metals). — *v. n.* to have done smoothing etc.

Abplättung, *f.* ironing; flattening.

Abplatzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to crack off, to burst off.

Abplätzen, *v. a.* 1. [Forstw.] a) to blaze (trees). 2. (Verkaufte Bäume) –, to cut down. 3. [Techn.] s. Abkühlen, Ablöschen. 4. to cause to burst, to make etc. crack off; s. Abplatzen.

Abplaudern, *v. a.* s. Abschwatzen.

Abplündern, *v. a.* to plunder; s. Plündern.

Abpochen, *v. a.* 1. to knock off; *it.* ℂ to beat *or* thrash. Einem Etwas –, to bully *or* hector any one out of etc.

Abpölen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] s. Abhären.

Abposaunen, *v. a.* to perform on the (to announce with a) trombone.

Abprägen, *v. a.* 1. † to coin, to mint, to stamp; to strike off. 2. ‡ to stamp, to represent, to copy. — *v. n.* to finish coining. Abgeprägt haben, to have done coining.

Abprallen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fly back, to spring back, to start back, to rebound, to recoil, to result. — von ꝛc., [Phys.] to rebound from etc.

Abprallen, *n.* (–s) } flying back.
Abprallung, *f.* } rebounding, resilience.

Abprallungswinkel, *m.* [Phys.] [angle of reflection.

Abprasseln, *v. n.* (used with haben and sein) to crackle off; *it.* to leave off crackling.

Abpredigen, *v. a.* Sich –, od. sich die Lunge –, to tire one's self by preaching, to preach one's self hoarse, out.

Abprellen, *v. a.* to make etc. rebound. — *v. n.* s. Abprallen.

Abpressen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off. 2. to press sufficiently. 3. ± Einem Etwas –, to force, extort, exact from etc.; s. Erpressen.

Abpressung, *f.* squeezing off etc.; extortion, exaction; s. Erpressung.

Abpritschen, *v. a.* s. Peitschen.

Abprotzen, *v. a.* Ein Geschütz –, to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the limbers. Abgeprotzt, unlimbered, dismounted.

Abprozessiren, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by going to law.

Abprügeln, *v. a.* Einen –, Einem den Buckel –, to beat soundly, to maul, to cudgel, to thump, to thrash.

Abpuffen, *v. a.* 1. to beat off (with the fist). (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to skin, to flay. 2. (Einen) –, to buffet. 3. [Chem.] s. Verpuffen.

Abpuffer, *m.* s. Abdecker.

Abpurzeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to tumble down. [blow away.

Abpusten, *v. a.* (Den Staub) –, to

Abputzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, to cleanse, to scour, to rub, to wipe, to polish, to furbish. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to rub down; (ein Licht) –, to snuff; (ein Haus) –, to smooth the walls of etc.; (eine Mauer) –, to smooth; sich die Hände oder das Gesicht mit einem Handtuche –, to wipe one's hands *or* face with a towel; die Taue –, [Mar.] to clip off. 2. ± (Einen) wacker –, to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand.

Abquälen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to worry, to plague (very much), to harass, to torment. 2. Einem Etwas –, to torment any one out of etc. Eltern lassen sich von ihren Kindern oft ꝛc. –, parents are often teased by their children into (unreasonable compliances etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to harass one's self.

Abquellen, *v. a.* [Dertl.] to boil.

Abquerlen, *v. a.* to beat up; to mill (chocolate).

Abquetschen, *v. a.* 1. to crush off, to squeeze off; s. Abklemmen. 2. to get by squeezing.

Abquicken, *v. a.* [Metallurg. und Chem.] 1. (Gold) –, to purify *or* refine by means of quicksilver. 2. (Das abgetriebene Silber) –, to cool (after melting).

Abquieken, *v. a.* to utter in a squeaking tone, to squeak out.

Abracadabra, *n.* Abracadabra.

Abrackern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to toil hard, to fag; s. Abarbeiten (sich).

Abrädeln, *v. a.* to cut by means of a little weel, [bei Bäckern] to cut with the jagging-iron. Draht –, s. Abrollen.

Abrädern, *v. a.* 1. to take off by a wheel. 2. ± Vom langen Fahren ganz abgerädert, almost jolted to death with traveling.

Abraffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch away; to take from the surface. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (das geschnittene Getreide) –, to make up into sheaves.

Abraffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } he that
Abrafferinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } snatches away etc.; he that makes up into sheaves.

Abrafft, *m.* (–es) that which is taken away (clandestinely).

Abraham, *m.* [Eigenn.] Abraham, ⊖ Abram. In –s Schooße sitzen, ± to enjoy wealth and affluence.

Abrahamsbaum, *m.* Abraham's balm, chaste-tree.

Abrahmen, *v. a.* to skim milk, to take off the cream, [Dertl.] to fleet (milk). Abgerahmte Milch, skim-milk. — *v. a.* (Ein Gemälde) –, to take off the frame from etc.

Abrainen, *v. a.* to separate (fields) by stripes on which the grass is suffered to grow.

Abrändeln, } *v. a.* to take away. to
Abränden, } take *or* round off the edge, to take away (off) the border; *it.* to edge, to border. (Geld) –, to clip.

Abranften, *v. a.* to rid of the border, to take away (off) the border *or* edge. [tendrils of, to prune.

Abranken, *v. a.* to cut off the

Abrappen, *v. a.* s. Abbeeren.

Abrasen, *v. a.* 1. to free from the green sward. 2. to graze, to crop the grass; s. Abgrasen.

Abrasseln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go away with a great rattling, to rattle off.

Abraspeln, *v. a.* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.

Abrathen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dissuade; to advise against. Einem –, to advise any one to the contrary; Einem von ꝛc. –, Einem Etwas –, to dissuade any one from etc. 2. (Einem seine Gedanken ꝛc.) –, to try to know by guessing, to guess at.

Abrathung, *f.* dissuasion; advising against. [ive letter.

Abrathungsschreiben, *n.* dissuas-

Abrauben, *v. a.* s. Rauben.

Abrauchen, *v. a.* [Chem.] to evaporate. [poration.

Abrauchen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] eva-

Abräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke (thoroughly).

Abrauchschale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chem.] vessel for evaporating (fluids etc.)

Abraufen, *v. a.* to pull off, to tear off.

Abraufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to thrash one another soundly.

Abraum, *m.* (–s) trash, rubbish; [Forstw.] chips of wood; removing of wood *or* timber from a forest; [Min.] shelf.

Abraumen, (gewöhnlich) } *v. a.* to
Abräumen, } take away, to remove; to clear, [Forstw.] to clear *or* thin (a forest); (den Tisch) –, to clear; ein Gebäude –, to demolish an edifice.

Abräumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } one
Abräumerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } who removes, takes away, clears etc.

Abraupen, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to rid (clear) of caterpillars.

Abrechen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake, to gather with a rake, to smooth with a rake, to rake (hay *or* barley, a bed in a garden, land etc.); to rake off.

Abrechnen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. (von einer Summe) –, to deduct, to discount, to abate. 2. ± (Einen ꝛc.) abgerechnet, except (one), with the exception of etc.; abgerechnet von ꝛc., setting aside, without regard to. 3. to make up *or* settle accounts. Mit ꝛc. –, to settle (accounts), to balance accounts with etc., to reckon with etc., to set off.

Abrechner, *m.* (–s) one who settles accounts, liquidator.

Abrechnung, *f.* 1. deduction, discount. 2. adjustment, settlement, settling (of) accounts, reckoning with, liquidation. Auf –, on account; –halten, to balance *or* settle accounts.

Abrechte, *f.* [Tuchm.] wrong side of cloth.

Abrechten, *v. a.* 1. [Tuchm.] to dress the wrong side of cloth. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to get by a lawsuit.

Abrechts, *adv.* [Mar.] s. Verkehrt.

Abrecken, *v. a.* [Eisenf.] to stretch duly.

Abrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. agreement, appointment, accord. – (mit Einem) nehmen, to make an agreement *or* appointment; die – mit einander zu treffen ꝛc., to concert together etc. 2. denial. Ich bin es nicht in –, I do not deny, question, dispute it; in – stellen, to deny, to dispute, to question.

Abreden, *v. a.* 1. to concert, to appoint; to agree upon. Abgeredeter Maßen, according to agreement. 2. Einem Etwas –, to dissuade any one from etc.; s. Abrathen Nr. 1.

Abreden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by talking.

Abredig, *adj.* and *adv.* – sein, to be of another opinion.

Abregeln, *v. a.* 1. to regulate, to arrange according to rule(s). 2. ± Abgeregelt, affected, formal. [ing.

Abregnen, *v. a.* to beat off by rain-

Abregnen, *v. tmp.* to cease raining. Es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

Abreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub, to scour, to scrape; to rub off. Die Schuhe –, od. den Koth von den Schuhen –, to scrape one's shoes; die Stube –, to scour the floor; den Rost (von Etwas) –, to rub off the rust; mit Tripel –, to polish with tripoli; mit Bimsstein –, to rub with (a) pumice-stone; (ein Schiff) –, to hog. 2. to rub duly. Farben –, to grind colors; (rohe Diamanten) –, to grind (diamonds)

3. to wear out by rubbing; to efface. Der Zuſtand, da Etwas abgerieben iſt, das Abgeriebenſein, attrition, attriteness.

Abreiben, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wear out by rubbing, by friction; to chafe.

Abreiben, *n.* (—s) rubbing (off) etc.,

Abreibung, *f.* } attrition.

Abreichen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to reach, to reach down. Wenn ich es — kann, if it is within my reach. 2. to hand, to deliver; to give.

Abreifen, *v. a.* 1. [bei Schloſſern] to take away the sharp edges. 2. [bei Böttchern] (ein Faß) —, to unhoop.

Abreifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to grow (get) quite ripe, to ripen.

Abreihen, *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) —, to unstring. [starting, departure.

Abreiſe, *f.* going away, setting out,

Abreiſen, *v. n.* to depart, to start, to go away, to set out. — nach ꝛc., to set out for etc.

Abreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rend off, to break off, to pull off, to tear off, to rip off, to pluck off, to slip off. Einem Pferde die Eiſen —, to unshoe a horse; ein Haus, Gebäude —, to pull down a building, to demolish an edifice. 2. (Kleider) —, to wear out to rags, to wear away. 3. ‡ Ein abgeriſſener Menſch, a ragged fellow. 4. [Zeichenk.] to sketch, to trace (off), to adumbrate.

Abreißen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to break off, to tear. 2. ‡ Die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose all patience.

Abreißen, *n.* (—s) } 1. rending off etc., avulsion.

Abreißung, *f.* } 2. [Muſik] a sudden stop.

Abreißer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that pulls off etc. 2. one who sketches. 3. instrument for sketching lines, figures.

Abreiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to ride away, to set out on horseback.

Abreiten, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to ride off, to lose in riding; to wear out by riding. 2. to measure (out) by riding. 3. (ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to manage, to break, to break in. 4. to ride down, to founder, to override. 5. (= zu Pferde ꝛc. zurücklegen) to ride.

Abreiten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue, chafe one's self by riding.

Abrennen, *ir. v. n.* to run off *or* away. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by running.

Abrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to run off, to knock off in running. 2. to get by running. Einem den Vortheil —, to gain the start, to get the better of. ſ. Ablaufen. 3. (Einen) —, to outrun, to outstrip in running.

Abrichten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to measure exactly, to fit, to regulate, to adjust, to smooth, to level; to bend. (Stabeiſen) —, to straighten; (eine Mauer) —, to level; ein Schiff —, to put to sea. 2. ‡ to train, to dress, to break, to break in. (Einen Falken) —, to man; (Einen) auf Karten- und Taſchenſpielerkünſte —, to teach tricks; (Soldaten) zum Kriege —, to train (soldiers) to the use of arms and to tactics, to train (them) to war, to discipline (troops); er iſt gut darauf abgerichtet, he knows his cue, he has got the knack of it.

Abrichter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who trains, breaks, trainer, a breaker in.

Abrichthammer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —hämmer) [Techn.] hammer to straighten iron-bars with. [horse-whip.

Abrichtpeitſche, *f.* (*pl.*—n) [Reitſch.]

Abrichtſtab, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ſtäbe) }

Abrichtſtock, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ſtöcke) } [Techn.] anvil to straighten iron-bars upon.

Abriechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to recognize by the smell. 2. to take away the smell.

Abriegeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a bolt, to bolt up; ſ. Verriegeln.

Abrieſeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to drizzle down, to glide (gently) down.

Abrikoſe, *f.* ſ. Aprikoſe.

Abriffeln, *v. a.* 1. to pull off with (to separate by) the (flax-)comb. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand.

Abrinden, *v. a.* to rind, to bark, to peel. (Das Brod) —, to cut off the crust.

Abrindern, *v. n.* (used with haben) — (von Kühen), to cease longing for the bull, being bullish.

Abrindig, *adj.* Das Brod iſt —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb.

Abringe(l)n, *v. a.* to unring, to detach from the ring(s)

Abringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to get from etc. by wrestling. 2. to separate by wrestling; to twist off. 3. (Leinwand ꝛc.) —, to wring sufficiently; ſ. Auswringen. Sich die Hände —, to wring one's hands.

Abringen, *ir. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue *or* tire one's self by wrestling. Sich im Todeskampfe —, to writhe in the death-struggle.

Abrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to run off, to run down, to flow down.

Abriſpen, *v. n.* to fall out of the panicles.

Abriß, *m.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſſe) 1. delineation, first draught, sketch. Einen — von ꝛc. nehmen, machen, to take off (a thing) 2. ‡ model, scheme, plan. Ein —, ein kurzer —, a brief summary *or* abstract, an epitome, † epitomy.

Abritt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) departure on horseback. [abolish, to repeal.

Abrogiren, *v. a.* to abrogate, to

Abrohren, *v. a.* 1. to take away the reeds, to rid of reeds. 2. to cover with reeds; ſ. Berohren. Abgerohrt, reeded.

Abrollen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to roll away, off *or* down, to run down. Schnell — laſſen (Taue), [Mar.] to surge. 2. to finish mangling, calendering.

Abrollen, *v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to roll away *or* down. 2. (Papier ꝛc.) —, to unroll, to unfold. 3. (Wäſche ꝛc.) —, to mangle, calender sufficiently.

Abroſten, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rust off. [thoroughly, sufficiently.

Abröſten, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to roast

Abröthen, *v. a.* to make red *or* dye red. — *v. n.* to lose the red color, to part with red. [rot off.

Abrotten, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to

Abrücken, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to move off, to remove, to withdraw. Die Zeilen —, [Typ.] to begin with a new line.

Abrücken, *v. n.* to remove.

Abrudern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to row off.

Abruf, *m.* (—es) a recall. ſ. Abfordern, Abrufung.

Abrufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to proclaim, to cry. Die Stunden —, ſ. Abkündigen. 2. (Einen) —, to call off, to call away; Einen — laſſen, to send for any one. 3. to reach by calling. Es läßt ſich —, it is within call.

Abrufen, *ir. v. n.* to call for the last time. [one's self by calling.

Abrufen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire

Abrufung, *f.* proclamation; calling off *or* away, call; revocation, recall.

Abrufungsſchreiben, *n.* }
Abrufungsbrief, *m.* } letter *or* order of recall.

Abrufungsſchuß, } *m.* signal of re
Abrufſchuß, } call.

Abrufer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) }
Abruferinn, *f.* } one who proclaims, recalls etc., proclaimer.

Abrühren, *v. a.* to stir up, to stir about, to beat up.

Abrumpeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

Abrunden, } *v. a.* 1. to round, to
Abründen, } make round, to round *or* finish off: [Archit.] to chamfer. 2. ‡ (Redeſätze) —, to round (periods in writing).

Abrupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pluck, to pluck off, to pick off. 2. to strip of fe(a)thers, to plume. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to fleece. [take down a scaffold

Abrüſten, *v. a.* Ein Gerüſt —, to

Abrutſchen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to slip *or* slide off *or* down, to glide down; ſ. Abgleiten. 2. (a) to get off with disgrace, to scamper away (*or* off) b) to die, to go off.

Abrütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.

Abruzzen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Abruzzi mountains.

Abſabeln, *v. a.* to cut off with a sword *or* sabre.

Abſacken, *v. a.* 1. to take the sacks off; to disburden, to unload (a beast). 2 to put *or* divide into sacks.

Abſacken, *v. n.* [Man.] Auf einem Strome, Fluſſe —, to sag with the stream, to drop down a river with the tide.

Abſäen, *v. a.* 1. [Gerb.] to besprinkle with unbolted meal. 2. ſ. Anſäen, Beſäen.

Abſage, *f.* 1. counterorder, a countermand(ing). 2. disowning, renunciation. 3. challenge, defiance.

Abſagebrief, *m.* letter of renunciation, of defiance; a challenge.

Abſagen, *v.* 1. (Etwas) —, to counterorder, to countermand, to retract, to revoke; to decline, to refuse; to pass sentence upon, against. (Einen einladen

und) es ihm wieder — laſſen, eine Einladung —, to disinvite one; einen Beſuch — laſſen, to send an excuse.

Abſagen, *v. n.* 1. (einer Sache) —, to give up, to renounce; to forsake. Seinem Glauben —, to abjure one's faith. 2. (Einem) —, to break (with any one). Ein abgeſagter Feind, a declared, sworn enemy, an open foe.

Abſagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to retract.

Abſägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Abſägung, *f.* sawing off.

Abſahnen, *v. a.* to skim (milk); ſ. Abrahmen.

Abſalzen, *v. a.* to salt (sufficiently).

Abſanden, *v. a.* to ungravel.

Abſatteln, *v. a.* 1. to take off the saddle *or* pack-saddle from etc., to unsaddle. 2. ± (Einen) — (von Pferden), to throw out of the saddle; *it.* —, to unhorse.

Abſatteln, *v. n.* to dismount.

Abſatz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ſätze) 1. pause, stop, intermission; [Muſ.] pause (the act of pausing). Ohne — austrinken, to drink off at one draught. 2. [Handel] sale, market, vent. 3. contrast; ſ. Abſtich. 4. — an einem Berge ꝛc., shelf, break; terrace; — an einer Treppe ꝛc., stair-head, landing-place; — an einem Fahrſchachte, [Min.] shambles; — an einem Weinſtocke, articulation; — an einem Rohre, knot; — an einer Mauer, settle; — an Stiefeln, Schuhen, heel; — in einer Schrift, a) break; b) paragraph, section; — in einem Liede, stanza, stave, *staff; — in Verſen, cadence; Abſätze in der Rede, pauses; der —, [Rhet.] anastrophe, anastrophy; —, [Muſ.] stop, intermission; in Abſätzen, intermittingly, by intervals.

Abſatzdraht, *m.* [Schuhm.] thread for heels of boots etc.

Abſatzleder, *n.* heel-band.

Abſatzpflock, *m.* heel-tap.

Abſatzzweck, *m.*, Abſatzzwecke, *f.* } heel-peg.

Abſatzmacher, Abſatzſchneider, } heel-maker.

Abſatzort, *m.*, Abſatzahle, *f.* } pegging-awl.

Abſatzweiſe, *adv.* at intervals, intermittingly.

Abſatzig, *adj.* intermissive. —er Ort, [Min.] start, leap.

Abſäubern, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse.

Abſaufen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Abtrinken.

Abſaufen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to ruin one's health by drinking.

Abſäugeln, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to graft by approach, to inarch.

Abſaugen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to suck; to suck off. 2. to weaken by sucking.

Abſäugen, *v. a.* 1. to give suck, to suckle sufficiently. 2. to wean (a child). 3. [Gartenk.] ſ. Abſäugeln.

Abſceß, *m.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſſe) [Med.] abscess; ſ. Eiterbeule, Geſchwür. —lanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Abſchabeeiſen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) scraper, grater.

Abſchaben, *v. a.* 1. (Wurzeln ꝛc.) —, to scrape, to shave, to pare. 2. to scrape off, to shave off, to rub off; [Mar.] to grave (a ship). Die Rinde vom Brod —, to chip bread. 3. ± Abgeſchabt (vom Tuch), worn out, shabby, thread-bare.

Abſchabſel, *n.* (—s) shavings, parings, shreds.

Abſchach, *m.* [Schachſp.] check to the king and queen (at the same time).

Abſchachern, *v. a.* to chop, to barter; to beat down in bargaining. (Einem Etwas) —, to barter from etc. ſ. Abhandeln, Abdingen.

Abſchachteln, *v. a.* to rub with shave-grass.

Abſchacken, *v a.* [Mar.] to fleet *or* shift (a tackle).

Abſchaffen, *v. a.* 1. to abrogate, to abolish, to repeal, to annul; to remedy. (Mißbräuche) —, to abolish, to reform. 2. to remove, to give up, to dismiss, to discharge, to part with etc., to discard; to keep no longer, to give up keeping. Soldaten —, to disband troops; ſ. Abſetzen.

Abſchaffen, *n.* (—s) } 1. discharg-

Abſchaffung, *f.* } ing, dismissal, parting with etc. Die — von Mißbräuchen, reformation of abuses.

Abſchäkern, *v. a.* to get by toying.

Abſchälen, *v. a.* 1. to decorticate, to peel, to pare to shell, to bark; Mandeln —, to blanch almonds. 2. to peel off, to pare off.

Abſchälen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to peel.

Abſchalmen, *v. a.* [Forſtw.] to blaze.

Abſchälen, *n.* (ns) } decortication.

Abſchälung, *f.* } peeling, barking, blanching, paring; peeling off, paring off.

Abſchärfen, *v. a.* 1. to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; to pare. (Einen Karnieß) —, [Schrein. ꝛc.] to chamfer. 2. to form to an edge. Ein Meſſer ꝛc. —, to sharpen a knife etc. 3. [Waidmſpr.] to cut off.

Abſchärfmeſſer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) paring knife.

Abſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape. 2. to scrape off, to scratch off, to grate off

Abſcharricht, *n.* (—s) } shavings

Abſcharrſel, } scrapings.

Abſchatten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to adumbrate, to shadow out. 2. ± to represent faintly *or* imperfectly, to shadow (forth). 3. to take a profile. Einen —, to take the shade of etc. Das —, ſ. Abſchattung Nr. 1 u. 2.

Abſchattiren, *v. a.* to shadow out, to adumbrate; to outline; ſ. Schattiren.

Abſchattung, *f.* 1. adumbration, sciagraphy. 2. ± shadowing. 3. ſ. Schattenbild.

Abſchätzen, *v. a.* 1. to appraise, to tax, to value, to estimate. Gerichtlich —, to apprize. 2. to depreciate, to cry down; ſ. Herabſetzen.

Abſchätzen, *n.* (—s) } 1. appraise-

Abſchätzung, *f.* } ment, valuation, estimation. Gerichtliche Abſchätzung, apprizement, apprizing. 2. depreciation, crying down; ſ. Herabſetzung.

Abſchätzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) appraiser; apprizer.

Abſchätzig, *adv.* despicably; ſ. Verächtlich.

Abſchauen, *v. n.* to look down; ſ. Herabſchauen. — *v. a.* Einem Etwas —, ſ. Abſehen.

Abſchauern, *v. a.* to partition off.

Abſchaufeln, *v. a.* to take off with a shovel, to shovel off.

Abſchaukeln, *v. a.* to throw off with a swing.

Abſchaukeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by swinging.

Abſchaum, *m.* (—s) 1. scum, dross. 2. ± refuse. Der — des Volkes, der Geſellſchaft, the dregs of the people, of society.

Abſchäumen, *v. a.* to scum, to skim; [Typ.] to purify.

Abſchäumung, *f.* scumming, skimming etc.

Abſcheiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to separate, to part, to divide; to secrete, to secern; [Metallurg.] to part, to refine. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] Kinder —, to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future pretensions; ſ. Abfinden.

Abſcheiden, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to depart. Ganz abgeſchieden leben, ein abgeſchiedenes Leben führen, to lead a solitary life; von der Welt —, to depart this life, o to go off.

Abſcheiden, *n.* (—s) 1. decease, death. 2. parting etc.; ſ. Abſcheiden.

Abſcheider, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Metallurg.] refiner.

Abſcheidung, *f.* parting, separating etc.

Abſchein, *m.* (—s) ſ. Abglanz.

Abſchelfe(r)n, ſ. Abſchälen.

Abſchellen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to become (*or* be) separated by concussion — *v. a.* to tear (off) etc. by ringing.

Abſchenken, *v. a.* to measure out (liquor); to pour out the concluding draught. 2. (Ein Kind) —, to wean.

Abſche(e)ren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shave, to shear. Das Haupt —, to shave the head. 2. to shave off, to shear. Abgeſchorene Wolle, shearings.

Abſcheren, *v. a.* to separate by a partition.

Abſcherzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get by jesting *or* joking.

Abſcheu, *m.* (—es) 1. abhorrence, abhorrency, abomination, detestation, loathing, horror, aversion. — an, vor ꝛc., detestation of etc., horror of etc., aversion to etc.; einen — haben vor ꝛc., to abhor a thing; mit — erfüllt, abhorrent. 2. (der Gegenſtand des —s) Ein — ſein, to be an abomination.

Abſcheuchen, *v a.* to scare off, to frighten away.

Abſcheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour off, to clear away. 2. to scour. 3. ± (Einen) —, to reprimand.

Abſcheuern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wear off (out) by scouring.

Abſcheulich, *adj.* 1. abominable, detestable, horrible, horrid; execrable; enormous, atrocious. Ein —er Menſch, an execrable wretch. 2. o enormous, vast, prodigious.

Abſcheulich, *adv.* 1. abominably, detestably, horribly, horridly, execrably.

atrociously. 2. ○ vastly, prodigiously, enormously.

Abſcheulichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) abominableness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormousness, enormity, horribleness, blackness; abomination.

Abſchichten, *v. a.* 1. to divide into rows; ſ. Schichten. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] ſ. Abſcheiden.

Abſchicken, *n.* (–s) } sending, send-
Abſchickung, *f.* } ing away *or* off, dispatching.

Abſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove off, to move off. to push off, to remove. 2. ‡ to shift off. Etwas von ſich –, to exculpate one's self. 3. [Kegelſp.] a) Einen –, to knock down (carry) more pins than another. b) (Einen Schuldpoſten) –, to clear off *or* diminish by knocking down pins.

Abſchieben, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) to lose the milk-teeth.

Abſchied, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. discharge, dismissal; [Milit.] liberation from service. Den – geben (Soldaten), to discharge (soldiers), (einem Regimente) to disband (a regiment); Einem ſeinen – geben, to discharge, to dismiss, to discard any one; ſeinen – verlangen, nehmen, to tender (send in) one's resignation; ſ. Entlaſſung. 2. departing, departure. Der – aus dieſem Leben, departure from this life. 3. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial. 4. [Rechtsſpr.] Ein gerichtlicher –, decree; Reichs–, recess; ſ. Landtags–. 5 leave, adieu, farewell. – nehmen, to take leave, to bid farewell to; von Einem – nehmen, to bid one adieu, to bid any one farewell; bei meinem, ihrem, ſeinem ꝛc. –, when taking leave etc.; um ꝛc. jede Ehre zum –e zu erzeigen, to pay to etc. every valedictory honor. 6. ‡ ○ Hinter der Thür(e) – nehmen, to take French leave, to make off.

Abſchiednehmen, *n.* leave-taking.

Abſchiedsaudienz, *f.* } audience of
Abſchiedsgehör, *n.* } leave.

Abſchiedsbeſuch, *m.* farewell-visit.

Abſchiedsbrief, *m.* 1. letter of discharge; discharge. 2. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial. 3. farewell-letter.

Abſchiedsgeſchenk, *n.* present given when discharging a servant etc., present at parting.

Abſchiedsgeſuch, *n.* resignation.

Abſchiedskuß, *m.* parting-kiss.

Abſchiedsmahl, *n.* } farewell-
Abſchiedsſchmaus, *m.* } dinner (*or* supper), parting treat. [sermon.

Abſchiedspredigt, *f.* valedictory

Abſchiedsrede, *f.* farewell-speech, valedictory oration.

Abſchiedstrunk, *m.* parting-cup,
Abſchiedswein, } stirrup-glass, stirrup-cup.

Abſchiefern, *v. a* }
Abſchiefern, *v. refl.* Sich –, } to split off, to peel off (in thin scales). Sich –, [Miner. u. Chir.] to exfoliate.

Abſchiefern, *n.* (–s) [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliation.

Abſchielen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to learn from etc. by secretly looking at etc.

Abſchienen, *v. a.* 1. Ein Rad –, to rim a wheel; (einen Arm ꝛc.) –, to splint, to splinter. 2. to take off the splints. 3. [Min.] (eine Grube) –, to measure out.

Abſchiener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who measures out a mine.

Abſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot, to shoot off. to let fly. (Eine Flinte, ein Feuergewehr) –, to fire, to shoot, to discharge; eine Kanone –, to fire a cannon; eine Kugel –, to shoot a ball. 2. to shoot down, to hit, to bring down, to shoot off. 3. (Einen) –, to outshoot. 4. [Gartenk.] Sprößlinge –, to shoot.

Abſchießen, *n* (–s) } shooting, fir-
Abſchießung, *f.* } ing, discharging etc.

Abſchießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to finish *or* cease shooting. 2. (u. w. ſein) to shoot. slide *or* slip down; to slope. fall rapidly. 3. – (von Tüchern), to lose color; to fade; ſ. Verſchießen.

Abſchießen, *n.* (–s) Das – (des Waſſers), rushing down.

Abſchiffen, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to ship (off). [(off.

Abſchiffen, *v. n.* to set sail, to sail

Abſchildern, *v. a.* 1. to draw, to paint, to depict. to picture. 2. ‡ to draw, to depict. to picture, to represent, to paint *or* portray, to describe.

Abſchilderung, *f.* 1. painting. 2. ‡ depicting, picture, description.

Abſchinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to skin, to excoriate. to flay; to strip off. – (von Thieren), to gall; (einen Baum) –, to peel. to peel off the bark; ſich den Arm –, to tear one's arm 2. ‡ to exhaust by hard labor. Sich –, to toil hard etc. [ungear.

Abſchirren, *v. a.* to unharness, † to

Abſchlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, to butcher, to kill (for the market), to slay; ſ. Schlachten. – *v. n.* to finish slaughtering.

Abſchlacken, *v. a.* to clean from dross, to rid of slack. [relax.

Abſchlaffen, *v. a.* to slacken. to

Abſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſchläge) 1. what is beaten *or* hewn off, fragments, chips. Abſchläge, [Schriftgieß.] matrices. 2. rebounding, rebound (of a ball). 3. [Handel] future account. Auf –, on account. in part payment; before-hand; Etwas auf –, a payment on account. 4. a) diminution, abatement; reduction, decline. Der – der Kälte, the remission of cold; der – (der Preiſe), reduction, lowering, falling (of the prices); mit einem – verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price. b) ſ. Abſtreich. 5. (= Abſtich) difference, contrast. Es iſt ein großer –, it differs widely. 6. partition; [Bauk.] reduct. 7. [Hydr.] – (an Mühlwehren ꝛc.), fall, vent, outlet. 8. refusal.

Abſchlagsanleihe, *f.* money lent to be repaid by installments, annuity.

Abſchlagszahlung, *f.* payment on account.

Abſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat down *or* off. to strike, knock, cut *or* hew off. Abgeſchlagenes Obſt, windfall; (ein Stück Pelzwerk) –, to clip; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to unbend. 2. (Ein Bett, Gerüſt ꝛc.) –, to take asunder, to take down; ein Zelt –, to strike a tent; (eine Preſſe) –, [Typ.] to break down; ein Schloß –, to unnail a lock. 3. (Den Feind) –, to repel, to repulse; einen Stoß –, [Fechtk.] to parry a thrust; (das Waſſer) –, [Min ꝛc.] to lead off; das Waſſer, ſein Waſſer –, to make water; einen Teich –, to drain a pond; Bier –, ſ. Ablaſſen. 4. ‡ to refuse, to decline. (Einem Etwas) –, to refuse, to deny; Etwas rund –, to give a flat refusal. 5. to take an impression. (Eine Münze) ꝛc. in Blei ꝛc. –, to impress. to stamp in lead etc.. ſ. Abklatſchen. 6. to beat well. Einen –, to beat soundly, to maul, to cudgel, to thrash. 7. to diminish, to lessen; ſ. Abſchätzen, Abrechnen.

Abſchlagen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to take a different direction, to strike off.

Abſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben). 1, to abate; – (v. Preiſe), to fall. to abate, to decline, to lower; – (v. Waaren), to diminish in price, to decline. to fall, to lower in the price. Das Getreide ſchlägt ab, the price of corn falls; (v. der Kälte) –, to abate. 2. ‡ – (v. Kühen ꝛc.), to give less milk than before. 3. [Milit.] ſ. Abtrommeln. 4. to deviate from its direction; *it.* to fly back.

Abſchlagen, *n.* (–s) Das – (der Preiſe), reduction. lowering, falling, fall. decline (of the prices). depression; – (der Waaren), falling. lowering in the price.

Abſchlägig, *adj.* 1. –e Stücke, splinters. fragments. Eine –e Antwort, denial, refusal. rebuff. repulse; eine –e Antwort bekommen, to meet with a repulse. to be refused; auf ſein Geſuch erhielt er geradezu eine –e Antwort, his request *or* application met with a direct denial.

Abſchläglich, *adj.* and *adv.* on account, before-hand, in part payment.

Abſchlagung, *f.* beating off etc. Die – einer Bitte, refusal.

Abſchlämmen, *v. a.* (ſ. Abſchlemmen) to clear of mud. – (Fiſche), to soak *or* water fishes; (einen Teich) –, to free of mud; das Erz –, [Min.] to wash ore.

Abſchlarfen, *v. a.* to wear off by walking.

Abſchlecken, *v. a.* ſ. Ablecken.

Abſchleichen, *ir. v. a.* to get by sliness, by cunning; ſ. Abliſten.

Abſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to sneak off, to steal away, to slink away. [steal away.

Abſchleichen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Abſchleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point). (Den Reſt ꝛc.) –, to fetch off. to get out, away; das Gröbſte vom Marmor, Glas ꝛc. –, to polish marble, glass. 2. to grind (sufficiently); to smooth. to polish. to grind. (Einen Degen) –, to furbish; (Klingen) –, to rub; (ein Meſſer ꝛc.) –, to whet. to sharpen; (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out. 3. † to polish Sich –, to improve one's manners.

Abſchleifen, *reg. v. a* 1. to carry

away on a sledge. 2. (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to wear out by dragging etc.

Abſchleifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) grinder, furbisher, he that polishes etc.

Abſchleiffel, *n.* (–s) that which falls off in grinding, waste matter, refuse.

Abſchleifung, *f.* 1. grinding off. 2. smoothing, polishing, grinding, sharpening, furbishing.

Abſchleifung, *f.* 1. carrying away on a sledge. 2. wearing out.

Abſchleimen, *v. a.* to remove the slime, to rid of slime. (Fiſche) –, to soak, to water; (Zucker) –, to clarify.

Abſchleimen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to lose slime.

Abſchleißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to wear out; ſ. Abnützen. 2. ſ. Schleißen.

Abſchlemmen, *v. a.* to remove the mud, to free *or* clear of mud.

Abſchlendern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to saunter *or* stroll off, away.

Abſchlenkern, *v. a.* to shake off, to fling away.

Abſchleppen, *v. a.* 1. to carry off clandestinely. 2. (Ein Kleid) –, to wear out by dragging; ſ. Abſchleifen Nr. 2. 3. to drag down.

Abſchleppen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by dragging.

Abſchichten, *v. a.* to smooth off (Ein Brett) –, [bei Schreinern] to plane; –, [Weißgerb.] to cleanse with the sleeking knife.

Abſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einen – von ꝛc., to separate one from etc. by locking him up. 2. ‡ Sich von der Welt –, to retire from the world. 3. to lock. Ein Schloß –, to turn the key. 4. ‡ to conclude, to close, to end, to settle. Einen Handel –, to conclude a sale, to strike (make) a bargain; einen Vertrag –, to make a contract, an agreement; (eine Rechnung) –, to close, to settle, to balance. 5. to unchain, to unfetter, to unlock. — *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to decide (up)on.

Abſchließen, *n.* (–s) ſ. Abſchluß, Abſchließung.

Abſchließend, *adj.* definitive.

Abſchließlich, *adv.* definitively; positively. [Abſchließen.

Abſchließung, *f.* locking etc.; ſ.

Abſchlingern, *v. a.* [Mar.] (die Maſte) –, to roll away.

Abſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to slip off, away; to slide down.

Abſchlürfen, *v. a.* to sip off.

Abſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) conclusion, closing etc., close. Der – (einer Rechnung), closing, settling etc.; – (des Friedens), conclusion. [settlement.

Abſchlußrechnung, *f.* account of

Abſchmack, *m.* (–es) – (des Weins ꝛc.), bad taste, ill smack, a tang.

Abſchmaddern, *v. a.* to transcribe negligently, to daub.

Abſchmähen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rail at, † on etc. Sich –, *v. refl.* to tire one's self with railing.

Abſchmä(h)len, *v. a.* ſ. Ausſchmä(h)len.

Abſchmälern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to curtail one of etc.

Abſchmarotzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by parasitical tricks, to get by spunging on etc.

Abſchmatzen, *v. a.* (to kiss much, a great deal; ſ. Abherzen.

Abſchmaufen, *v. a.* to eat up; ſ. Abeſſen. [banqueting.

Abſchmaufen, *v. n.* (to finish

Abſchmaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self with banqueting.

Abſchmecken, *v. a.* to know (to judge of etc.) by tasting.

Abſchmecken, *v. n.* to have a bad taste, a tang; –d, tasting bad, ill tasted, ill flavored, tainted.

Abſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery. Einem Etwas –, to flatter *or* cajole any one out of etc. [werfen.

Abſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ ſ. Abwerfen.

Abſchmelzen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to melt off; [Metallurg.] to part, ſ. Abtreiben. 3. (Butter ꝛc.) –, to melt sufficiently. 4. to clarify by melting.

Abſchmelzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to melt, to melt off, away. 2. to finish melting.

Abſchmieden, *v. a.* to finish by the forge; ſ. Schmieden.

Abſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Rad ꝛc.) –, to grease (sufficiently). 2. ‡ a) (Etwas) –, to copy quick and slovenly, to transcribe negligently. b) ○ (Einen) –, to thrash, to cudgel.

Abſchmieren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to let off (part with) grease; ſ. Abſchmutzen.

Abſchmierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who transcribes negligently etc.; a plagiarist. [smirking and smiling.

Abſchmunzeln, *v a.* to get by

Abſchmutzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to let off the dirt; *it.* to soil, to maculate.

Abſchnäbeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to kiss immoderately, to tire with billing.

Abſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle; to take off after unbuckling.

Abſchnappen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to slip, to snap. 2. ○ to die. 3. † (in der Rede) –, to break off abruptly, to stop on a sudden, to stop short.

Abſchnappen, *v. a.* to snap (off), to let off. (Die Thür) –, to snap.

Abſchnattern, *v. a.* to utter chatteringly. (to snub.

Abſchnauzen, [Oertl.] (Einen) –,

Abſchnäuzen, *v. a.* ſ. Schnäuzen.

Abſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut, to cut off; to clip, to pare; [Gartenk.] to lop, to prune; (ein Glied) –, to amputate; (das Korn) –, to cut; eine Gans ꝛc., ſ. Abthun; (ein Muſter) –, to cut out. 2. ‡ Den Lebensfaden –, to cut the thread of life; (eine Silbe ꝛc.) –, to cut off; die Zufuhr –, to cut off provisions; (das Waſſer) –, to dig off; ihm alle Hoffnung abzuſchneiden, to bid him despair; die Gelegenheit –, to put an end to the opportunity, to deprive (any one) of an opportunity; jede Ausflucht –, to preclude any evasion; (den Rückzug) –, to cut off; dem Konvoi wurde von ꝛc. der Weg abgeſchnitten, the convoy was intercepted by etc.; die Truppen waren von ꝛc. abgeſchnitten, the troops were cut off from (the ships etc.); Einem die Ehre –, to hurt *or* wound any one's reputation. 3. [Techn., Tuchm. ꝛc.] to settle accounts; ſ. Abrechnen.

Abſchneiden, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to end, to cease, to stop; [Min.] to end suddenly. 2. to contrast, to form a contrast.

Abſchneiden, *v. n.* (used with haben) (= Abſtechen) to (form a) contrast, to differ.

Abſchneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Abſchneiderinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) }
one that cuts off etc., a cutter.

Abſchneideln, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] ſ. Abſchneiden. [ting-line.

Abſchneidlinie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cut

Abſchneidung, *f.* cutting, cutting off etc.; [Chir.] abscission. [ing.

Abſchneien, *v. imp.* to cease snow-

Abſchnellen, *v. a.* to let fly with a jerk, to fling, to snap.

Abſchnellen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to fly off with a jerk, to spring off, to snap.

Abſchneuzen, *v. a.* (Das Licht) –, to snuff.

Abſchnippen, }
Abſchnippeln, } *v. a.* to clip off,
Abſchnippſeln, } to chip off.

Abſchnipperling, }
Abſchnippſel, } *m.* (–s) clippings, chips etc.

Abſchnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cutting (off); [Techn., Tuchm. ꝛc.] settling of accounts. 2. what is cut off; [bei Schneidern] shreds of cloth, ſ. Abfall; [Geom.] a segment; [Münzw.] exergue; – (in Feſtungswerken ꝛc.), intrenchment, (ein zurückgezogener –), retirade; [Poeſ.] caesura, cesure, cesura; – (in einer Schrift), stop; section, chapter, paragraph; [Handel] appoint; *it.* balance paid in addition. 3. (in engerer Bedeutung) a pattern cut out.

Abſchnittſchein, *m.* check. [line.

Abſchnittslinie, *f.* [Typ.] cutting-

Abſchnittswinkel, *m.* [Geom.] angle of a segment.

Abſchnittlein, }
Abſchnitzel, } *n.* (–s) chip, shred, clipping, cutting. – *pl.*, clippings, shavings, snippings. Abſchnitzel von gewalztem Silber, [Münzw.] sizel. [ten Nr. 1.

Abſchnitzeln, *v. a.* ſ. Abſchnitzen.

Abſchnitzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut away (off) by little and little, to whittle, to pare off. 2. to carve.

Abſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to unlace; to unstring; ſ. Aufſchnüren. 2. (Ein Gartenbeet ꝛc.) –, to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line. 3. (Eine Warze) –, to tie off; ſ. Abbinden.

Abſchnurren, *v. a.* to get by begging.

Abſchnurren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) [Web.] to rattle off, to whiz off.

Abſchöpfen, *v. a.* to take off, to scoop off, to scum, to skim. Den Rahm

von der Milch —, od. die Milch —, to skim the milk.

Abſchoß, *m.* (—es) [Rechtsſpr.] 1. duty, tax, scot, money, paid for removing from one jurisdiction (country) to another. 2. legacy-tax.

Abſchrägen, *v. a.* to slope, to make oblique. [2. slope.

Abſchrägung, *f* 1. sloping etc.

Abſchrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, *or* tear off. [ſ. Abſchaben.

Abſchrapen, *v. a.* to scrape off;

Abſchrauben, *v. a.* to screw off, to unscrew.

Abſchrecken, *v. a.* 1. — von ꝛc., to frighten (away) from, to deter *or* discourage from etc.; er läßt ſich durch Nichts —, he is not to be discouraged; er läßt ſich leicht —, he is easily dispirited. 2. Einem Etwas —, to frighten any one out of. 3. (etwas Heißes ꝛc.) —, to sprinkle (with a liquid etc.).

Abſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to copy, to transcribe, to write out. b) to practice literary theft, to copy. 2. to wear off by writing, to wear out by (with) writing. Eine Feder —, to blunt a pen (by much writing); ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſchrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing. 3. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay (off) by writing. 4. to countermand (a visit etc.), to revoke, to cancel. (Einen Termin) —, to put off. 5. [Handel] a) to write off, to take out, to deduct, to subtract. (Einen ſchlechten Schuldpoſten) —, to discharge, to blot out. b) to carry to one's credit, to credit (in the books). c) (= ſtorniren) to transfer. d) (In der Bank) —, to assign (in banco).

Abſchreiben, *n.* (—s) transcribing, transcription. Durch oftmaliges —, by repeated transcriptions.

Abſchreibegebühr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) }
Abſchreibegeld, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) } copy-money.

Abſchreiber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) }
Abſchreiberinn, *f. pl.* —en) } 1. copyist, copier, transcriber, copist. 2. copyist, copier, plagiarist.

Abſchreiberei, *f.* copying; *it.* plagiarism.

Abſchreibung, *f.* copying, transcribing etc., transcription.

Abſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cry, to cry out *or* off, to proclaim. Die Stunden —, ſ. Abrufen. 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by crying. 3. to reach in crying.

Abſchreien, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self by crying. Das Kind wird ſich die Kehle, den Hals —, this child will kill it self by crying; du kannſt dir die Kehle (darnach) —, you may cry yourself to death.

Abſchreiten, *ir. v. a.* (Einen Garten ꝛc.) —, to measure by steps, to pace, out *or* off.

Abſchreiten, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to step aside, to stride away; to go out of the way; to retire. 2. ± — von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to swerve from etc.

Abſchricken, *v. a.* [Mar.] to pay out, to ease off; to surge.

Abſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* —en) copy, transcript. Die erſte —, [Handel ꝛc.] first copy, duplicate; die zweite —, a triplicate document; eine gerichtliche, legale —, exemplification; eine beglaubigte —, a certified copy; eine — nehmen, to take (a) copy, to draw up a copy; eine gerichtliche — nehmen, to exemplify; in —, transcriptively.

Abſchriftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* copied out; by way of copy, transcriptively.

Abſchröpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Landwirthſch.] (den Weizen) —, to cut off the points of etc. with a sickle. 2. Einem das Blut —, to cup. 3. (Einen) —, to weaken by cupping. 4. ± (Einen) —, to strip, rob *or* plunder; ſ. Ausſaugen.

Abſchroten, *v. a.* 1. (Fäſſer ꝛc.) —, to roll down, to shoot, to let down, to lower (casks etc.) into the cellar etc. (by a parbuncle). 2. [Techn.] to cut transversely; to saw off. (Eiſen ꝛc.) —, to hew; (d. Draht) —, [Nadl.] to clip. 3. to bronze. 4. [in Mühlen] to grind coarsely. 5. Eine Quelle —, to turn off. 6. (Einen Graben) —, to slope sufficiently. 7. [Landwirthſch.] a) ſ. Abſchröpfen. b) — (v. Vieh), to nibble.

Abſchrubben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to hog.

Abſchultern, *v. a.* to take from the shoulder.

Abſchuppen, *v. a.* to strip *or* clear of scales, to scale. — *v. a.* ○ to push away.

Abſchuppen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to separate and come off in thin layers *or* lamins, to peel *or* scale off, to scale, to flake. to flake off.

Abſchüppen, *v. a.* ſ. Abſchaufeln.

Abſchuppern, *v. n.* ſ. Sich Abſchuppen.

Abſchur, *f.* ſ. Schur.

Abſchurfen, } *v. a.* 1. (Eine geheilte
Abſchürfen, } Wunde ꝛc.) —, to take off the scurf. 2. (Sich) die Haut —, to tear the skin *or* flesh. [by scraping.

Abſchurren, *v. a.* to wear out (off)

Abſchürzen, *v. a.* to untuck.

Abſchuß, *m.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſchüſſe) 1. — (des Waſſers), rushing down, fall. 2. slope, bent, declivity, descent; steep. 3. [Archit.] ſ. Wendeltreppe. 4. — (v. Farben), fading.

Abſchüſſig, *adj.* sloping, declivous, bending, steep, (? steepy), shelving.

Abſchüſſig, *adv.* steeply, slopingly, slopewise, aslope.

Abſchüſſigkeit, *f.* declivity, shelvingness, steepness.

Abſchütteln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, z. B. Obſt ꝛc.) —, to shake off, to cast off. 2. ± (Das Joch, die Sorgen ꝛc.) —, to shake off (cares, troublesome dependents etc.). Solche Sachen laſſen ſich nicht —, things of that kind are not got rid of in a hurry; (Verweiſe) —, not to care for. 3. to shake, to shake violently. 4. ± (Einen) —, to reprimand severely.

Abſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour off, to throw off. 2. to pour down.

Abſchüttſel, *n.* (—s) windfall.

Abſchützen, *v. a.* [Hydr.] 1. (Das Waſſer) —, to stop by a floodgate. 2. (Einen Teich) —, to drain.

Abſchwächen, *v. a.* ſ. Entkräften.

Abſchwächung, *f.* ſ. Entkräftung.

Abſchwanken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to go off staggering.

Abſchwänzeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc) by fawning, to coax any one out of etc.

Abſchwären, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away. 2. (used with haben) to cease festering.

Abſchwärmen, *v. n.* 1. to swarm for the last time. 2. (used with ſein) to fly off.

Abſchwärmen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by rioting, reveling.

Abſchwarten, *v. a.* 1. to peel off the sward, rind, skin of etc. 2. (Einen Block) —, to saw off the slabs, to square (timber).

Abſchwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken (thoroughly); to smut. 2. †± to calumniate.

Abſchwärzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with black.

Abſchwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to obtain (*or* get) by coaxing. Einem Etwas —, to talk any one out of etc. 2. to deny by idle talk; ſ. Abſprechen. 2. to talk over; ſ. Beſprechen.

Abſchwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to clear of (the) sulphur, to deprive of sulphur, to desulphurate. 2. to impregnate (sufficiently) with sulphur, to smoke with brimstone, to sulphur. [ſchweifung.

Abſchweif, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ſ. Ab-

Abſchweifen, *v. a.* 1. (Garn ꝛc.) —, to rinse, to wash. 2. to scollop; *it.* to cut into a bend; ſ. Ausſchweifen.

Abſchweifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. (Vom Wege) —, to go astray, to deviate (from the common track *or* path, from a true course). 2. ± to deviate, to digress. — von (einem, ſeinem Gegenſtande) ꝛc., to depart from (the main subject), to swerve from etc., to deviate *or* to ramble from etc., to launch out of etc.

Abſchweifend, *adj.* digressive.

Abſchweifung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. † deviation. 2. ± deviation, digression. — von ꝛc., a departure from (the main subject under consideration). 3 trip.

Abſchweißen, *v. a.* [Techn.] Eiſen ꝛc. —, to smooth (fashion) iron (*or* metal) by beating and hammering it (in a forge), to hammer red-hot iron.

Abſchwelgen, *v. n.* to have done rioting.

Abſchwelgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to weaken one's self by debauchery.

Abſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) —, to float. 2. to water. (Pferde) —, to ride into the water *or* pond. 3. (Den Koth ꝛc. von Etwas) —, to wash off, to wash away.

Abſchwenden, *v. a.* to lay waste, to burn up, to burn down. Die Aecker —, [Landwirthſch.] to burn the couch.

Abſchwenken, *v. a.* to cleanse by rinsing.

Abſchwenken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to turn aside, to wheel off, to wheel aside.

Abſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to swim off, to swim away

2. to swim, to float.

Abſchwimmen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self by swimming.

Abſchwinden, *ir. v. n.* to fall away, to dwindle away, to waste away; ſ. Abzehren, Auszehren.

Abſchwinden, *n.* (—s) ſ. Abzehrung.

Abſchwingen, *ir. v. a.* to shake off. (Flachs) —, to beat, ſ. Schwingen; (Hafer) —, to winnow.

Abſchwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to leap down; to swing one's self down. Sich vom Pferde —, to leap from one's horse.

Abſchwirren, *v. a.* to deliver with a chirping voice. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) to whiz *or* buzz off.

Abſchwitzen, *v. a.* 1. to clear by sweating, to remove by sweating. (Die Felle od. Häute) —, [Gerb.] to heap. 2. ○ ± to atone, to expiate by sweating.

Abſchwitzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to sweat one's self. to get weak by sweating.

Abſchwitzen, *v. n.* to have done sweating.

Abſchwören, *ir. v. a.* 1. to abjure, to renounce, to forswear; to revoke. Seinen Glauben —, to forswear one's religion. 2. to take an oath of; *it.* to deny on oath, * to wage one's law. 3. (Einem Etwas) —, to take away (to deprive of etc.) by an oath.

Abſchwören, *n.* (—s) } the act of
Abſchwörung, *f.* } taking an oath of etc.; abjuring, abjuration; the act of denying on oath.

Abſchwung, *m.* (—s) leaping down.

Abſciſſe, *f.* [Math.] abscisa, abscissa.

Abſegeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to set sail. to sail (away), to put to sea. — von ꝛc., to sail from etc. 2. (± —, in die Ewigkeit —, to depart this life, to bela(u)nched into eternity.

Abſegeln, *v. a.* 1. to take down the sails of etc. 2. [Mar.] to carry away, to spring (a mast).

Abſegelung, *f.* sailing away etc.

Abſehbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. within sight, within reach of the eyes. Eine nicht —e Allee, an avenue the end of which is out of sight, is lost to the view. 2. ± imaginable, conceivable.

Abſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. *v. n.* to turn (away) *or* avert one's eyes (von, from), to look off, away. 2. ± Abgeſehen von ꝛc., abstractedly from etc.; davon abgeſehen, in the abstract. 3. to reach with the eye(s), to see to the end of. Nicht abzuſehen ſein, to be out of sight, to be lost to (the) view. 4. ± a) to conceive, to understand, to perceive, to see. Die Zeit, Gelegenheit —, um einem Andern zu ſchaden, to watch for an opportunity of injuring another; ſo viel ich — kann, for ought I can see *or* perceive. b) — auf ꝛc., to design, to aim at etc., to have any thing in view. Es iſt auf ꝛc. abgeſehen, they aim at etc., they have etc. in view; iſt es darauf abgeſehen? is that aimed at? c) to learn *or* know by looking on, to learn by seeing, to learn by looking with attention at etc. Einem Etwas —, to learn a thing from any one by looking on, *or* at it; Einem einen Handgriff —, to get a knack from one; ſie that Alles, was ſie ihm nur an den Augen — konnte, she anticipated his wishes as much as possible.

Abſehen, *n.* (—s) 1. looking off *or* away, the act of averting one's eyes (from etc.). 2. ± aim, view, intention, design. Sein — haben od. richten auf ꝛc., to have any thing in view, to aim at etc. 3. — (an einer Büchſe, an einem optiſchen ꝛc. Inſtrumente), sight; [Geom. u. Aſtron.] alidade, alhidade. 4. Ein — an Etwas nehmen (von einer ſchwangern Frau), to take fright at etc.

Abſeide, *f.* floss-silk, refuse of silk.

Abſeifen, *v. a.* to wash out the soap; to clean with soap.

Abſeifung, *f.* the act of washing out the *or* from soap etc.

Abſeigen, *v. a.* ſ. Abſeihen.

Abſeigern, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] Einen Schacht —, to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line. 2. [Metallurg.] to part silver from copper.

Abſeihen, *v. a.* to strain, to filter.

Abſeihen, *n.* (—s) } straining, filtra-
Abſeihung, *f.* } tion.

Abſein, ſ. Abſeyn.

Abſeite, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Archit.] wing (of an edifice). — (einer Kirche), aisle, aile. 2. — (einer Münze), reverse.

Abſeiten, *prep.* [Rechtsſpr.] from any one's side; on the part of. — meiner, as for me, for my part.

Abſeits, *adv.* aside, apart.

Abſeits, *prep.* — der Straße, out of the way.

Abſenden, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to send, to send away, to dispatch; to ship. 2. to fling to cast, to throw.

Abſender, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) } dis-
Abſenderinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } patcher, [Handel] dispatcher, exporter, consigner, consignor, shipper.

Abſenden, *n.* (—s) } sending (away),
Abſendung, *f.* } dispatching; conveyance; shipping.

Abſengen, *v. a.* to singe (off), to sear, to burn slightly.

Abſengen, *n.* (—s) } burning slightly,
Abſengung, *f.* } a burning of the surface, singeing (off), searing.

Abſenken, *v a.* 1. to sink. 2. [Landwirthſch., Gartenb.] to lay, to set (a shoot, slips *or* layers). Reben, Weinſtöcke —, to provine; Nelken —, to lay (set) carnations. 2. [Min.] to sink (a shaft), to delve.

Abſenken, *n.* (—s) } laying etc.;
Abſenkung, *f.* } [Min.] sinking.

Abſenker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Landwirthſch., Gartenb.] layer.

Abſent(e)ism(us), *m.* [Engl.] absenteeism.

Abſetzen, *v. a.* and *v. n.* 1. to set down, to put down; to put off, to remove. (Austrinken) ohne abzuſetzen, at one draught, without taking breath; ſetzt ab! [Milit.) recover arms! 2 to deposit, to set down, to drop. 3. to throw off, down. (Den Reiter) — (v. Pferde), to throw. 4. to give birth to, to bring forth. 5. [Chir.] (Ein Glied) —, to cut off, to amputate a a limb. Einen Kopf — (bei Hinrichtungen), to strike off a man's head. 6. to discontinue, to break off; [Gramm.] Wörter —, ſ. Abtheilen. 7. ± a) (Einen) —, to depose, to degrade, to dismiss, to discard, to discharge, to remove. Einen Offizier —, to cashier, to break an officer; (einen König) —, to depose, to dethrone; ein Schiff u. ſ. w. —, ſ. Abdanken; (eine Münze) —, to cry down; to call in (a coin); b) [Handel] (Waaren) —, to dispose of etc., to sell. c) (Ein Kalb ꝛc.) —, to wean. d) to set off. (Farben) —, to contrast. Einen Schrank grün —, [Techn.] to edge a chest with green. e) [Typ.] to compose; to finish composing. f) [Muſ.] to compose.

Abſetzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. [Min.] — (v. einem Gange), to fail, to lose its direction; — (v. Geſtein), to change. 2. — (v. Farben), to contrast; ſ. Abſtechen. 3. to break off, to discontinue, to stop, to make a short stop *or* pause; to break off a line, to make a break. Ohne abzuſetzen, uninterruptedly, (im Trinken) at a draught, at one gulp, without taking breath. 4. Vom Lande —, [Mar.] to put to sea.

Abſetzen, *v. imp.* to come to. Es wird Schläge —, dabei —, it will come to blows. [sets, puts down etc.

Abſetzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who
Abſetzferkel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —)
Abſetzfüllen, (—s, *pl.* —)
Abſetzkalb, (—es, *pl.* —kälber)
Abſetzlamm, (—es, *pl.* —lämmer)
pig, calf etc. newly weaned.

Abſetztiſch, *m.* (es, *pl.* —e) (kind of) sideboard.

Abſetzung, *f.* 1. setting *or* putting down. — des Oxyds, [Chem.] oxydation. 2. [Chir.] cutting off, amputation. 3. — (v. einem Amte), deposing, deposition, removal, degradation. Vorläufige —, suspension. 4. — (v. Münzen), crying down; calling in. 5. [Typ.] composition. 6. [Muſ.] composition.

Abſeufzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire *or* weaken one's self by sighing.

Abſeyn, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be away *or* off; to be broken off; to be absent. Wir ſind ganz vom Wege ab, we are quite out of our way; wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance. — (v. einem Nagel ꝛc.), to be off. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to be abolished. [ſenheit.

Abſeyn, *n.* (—s) absence; ſ. Abweſenheit.

Abſicheln, *v. a.* to cut with a sickle.

Abſicht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. looking on *or* at. 2. ± a) respect, regard. In — auf ꝛc., in regard to etc., with a view to etc.; in aller —, in every respect, in all respects. b) view, purpose, intention, design, aim, end. —en haben mit ꝛc., auf ꝛc., to have designs upon etc.; — auf Etwas haben, to aim at etc., to intend; Etwas zur — haben, to intend; ſeine — erreichen, to obtain one's end, to hit one's mark, to gain the point; ohne —, undesignedly, unintentionally; in der —, uns zu ſchaden, with a design of injuring us; es iſt der — gemäß, it answers the purpose, it is in accordance with the intention.

Abſichten, *v. a.* to sift off.

Abſichtlich, *adj.* designed, intentional, intended, premeditated.

Abſichtlich, *adv.* designedly, intentionally, with (a) design.

Abſichtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* undesigned, unintentional; undesignedly, without design. [ness.

Abſichtloſigkeit, *f.* undesignedness.

Abſichtsvoll, *adj.* full of design(s).

Abſickern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to trickle down.

Abſiden, } *f. pl.* [Aſtron.] apsides.
Apſiden, }

Abſieben, to sift off (with a sieve).

Abſiechen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to pine away, to consume, to languish.

Abſiedeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to leave one's country and settle in another.

Abſieden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to boil, to seethe, to decoct. Eier –, to boil *or* poach eggs; einen Trank –, to make a decoction. 2. to clean by boiling.

Abſingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing, to sing off, to chant, to recite. (Lieder) –, to carol.

Abſingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by singing.

Abſingen, *ir. v. n.* to sing for the last time, to sing the last, to finish singing.

Abſingung, *f.* singing, chanting etc.

Abſinken, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to sink down; to delve.

Abſintern, *v. n.* ſ. Abſickern.

Abſinth, *m.* (–s) ſ. Wermuth.

Abſitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to sit away from etc. 2. (used with ſein) (vom Pferde ꝛc.) –, to alight (from a horse etc.), to descend *or* get off (as a rider from a beast), to dismount.

Abſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Schuld, Geldſtrafe) –, to pay off by sitting in prison. 2. to sit out. 3. to wear out (off) by sitting. [one's self by sitting.

Abſitzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire

Abſacken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) [Salzw.] to trickle down.

Abſod, *m.* ſ. Abſud.

Abſohlen, *v. a.* [Min.] to wear out (ropes).

Abſolden, *v. a.* to pay off, to pay a servant etc. and discharge him.

Abſolut, *adj.* 1. [Politik.] absolute 2. [Logik ꝛc.] absolute. Eine –e Wahrheit, a positive truth.

Abſolut, *adv.* absolutely.

Abſolution, *f.* [Theol.] absolution.

Abſolutorium, *n.* (–s) [Rechtsſpr.] acquittal.

Abſolviren, *v. a.* 1. to absolve, to acquit; [Theol.] to absolve. 2. to dispatch. 3. to end. ſ. Beendigen. — *v. n.* to finish one's studies.

Abſonderbar, *adj.* separable.

Abſonderlich, *adj.* 1. separable. 2. (= Beſonder) particular, especial, singular, peculiar. — *adv.* especially, particularly etc.

Abſonderling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) separatist, seceder, nonconformist.

Abſondern, *v. a.* 1. to separate, to disunite, to disjoin, to put asunder, to divide, to part, to sever, to detach, † to segregate. – von ꝛc., to detach, to separate from etc., to sever from etc.; –, [Milit.] to detach; einen Hof (durch eine Mauer ꝛc.) in zwei Theile –, to part off a yard. 2. ± to abstract; ſ. Abſtrahiren. 3. –, a) [Chir.] ſ. Abnehmen. b) [Phyſiol.] (Galle ꝛc.) –, to secern, to secrete. 4. (Ein Kind) –, [Rechtsſpr.] to pay off; ſ. Abſcheiden.

Abſondern, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to separate; [Phyſiol.] to be secreted. Sich von der Geſellſchaft –, to seclude one's self, to live by one's self, to live retired. 2. [Handel] to dissolve partnership.

Abſonderung, *f.* 1. separating etc., separation, segregation. 2. ± – (der Begriffe), abstraction. 3. [Phyſiol.] secretion.

Abſonderungsgefäſſe, *n. pl.* [Anat.] secretory vessels. [comma.

Abſonderungsſtrich, *m.* [Gramm.]

Abſonderungsvermögen, *n.* 1 abstractive faculty. 2. [Phyſiol.] secretive power. [distinction.

Abſonderungszeichen, *n.* mark of

Abſonnig, *adj.* not exposed to the sun, out of the sun, shady.

Abſorbens, *n.* [Anat.] absorbent.

Abſorbiren, *v. a.* 1. † [Med., Chem.] to absorb, to imbibe. –d, absorbing, absorbent; abſorbirt werden können, absorbable; die Fähigkeit, abſorbirt werden zu können, absorbability; –s des Mittel, [Med.] absorbent. 2. ± to absorb, to consume.

Abſorption, *f.* absorption.

Abſorptionsfähig, *adj.* absorptive. [out with care.

Abſorgen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wear

Abſpahnen, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to take off shavings.

Abſpalten, (*pp.* abgeſpalten) *v. n.* (used with ſein) und

Abſpalten, *v. refl.* Sich –, (used with haben) to be separated by splitting.

Abſpalten, (*pp.* abgeſpaltet) *v. a.* (used with haben) to cleave, to split off.

Abſpaltung, *f.* splitting off etc.

Abſpangeln, *v. a.* ſ. Abſtecken Nr. 1.

Abſpänen, *v. a.* to wean.

Abſpannen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Sehne ꝛc.) –, to relax, to loose, to slacken, to unbend. (Einen Bogen) –, to unbend; (Saiten) –, to slacken, to let down; (eine Trommel) –, to unbrace; den Hahn (am Gewehre) –, (eine Piſtole) –, to uncock (c. acc.). 2. ± a) Den Geiſt –, to relax one's mind; to enfeeble the mind; ſ. Abgeſpannt. b) [Med.] –de Mittel, relaxing medicines. 3. (Die Pferde) –, to unteam, to take off; (Ochſen) –, to unyoke; ein Gezelt –, to strike a tent. 4. ± Einem ſeine Kunden, Leute ꝛc. –, to alienate one's customers; ſ. Abſpänſtig. 5. (Etwas) –, to reach in spanning, by the span.

Abſpannung, *f.* 1. unbending, slackening; unbracing, remission; relaxation; enfeeblement. – der Muskeln, Fibern oder Nerven, a relaxation of the muscles, fibres *or* nerves; – (des Geiſtes), (the) relaxation (of the mind). 2. taking off (the horses), unteaming; unyoking.

Abſpänſtig, *adj.* alienated, estranged, disinclined, unfaithful, disloyal. – machen, to alienate, to estrange; Einem eine Perſon – machen, to alienate the affection of; Einem Kaufladen die Kunden – machen, to balk a shop; einem Manne ſeine Frau – machen, to seduce a man's wife; Einem – werden, to desert (a friend etc.), to fall off from etc., to quit one's party.

Abſparen, *v. a.* to spare from; to stint. Ich will es meinem Munde od. mir am Munde –, I will pinch myself in my food for it.

Abſpeiſen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to clear by eating; to eat off. 2. (Einen) –, to feed, to entertain. 3. ± to put off. Einen –, to rid one's self of etc.; Einen mit leeren Worten –, to put any one off with fair words; kurz –, to cut short.

Abſpeiſen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish dinner *or* supper. Abgeſpeiſet haben, to have done dining *or* supping.

Abſperren, *v. a.* to shut out, to exclude, to debar, to separate. [tion.

Abſperrung, *f.* seclusion, separa-

Abſpiegeln, *v. a.* 1. to reflect (as from a mirror). 2. Sich –, to figure to one's self, to fancy, to imagine. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to look at one's self in the glass; *it.* to be reflected.

Abſpiegelung, *f.* reflexion.

Abſpielen, *v. a.* 1. [Muſik] to perform, to play. (Ein Lied ꝛc.) –, to play (off); vom Blatte –, to play at sight. 2. to act, to play, to perform to the end. 3. to wear out by playing; to play away. Ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſpielt, I have almost worn my fingers out with playing. 4. (Eine Schuld, Zeche ꝛc.) –, to pay (off) by playing.

Abſpielen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self with *or* by playing.

Abſpielen, *v. n.* to finish playing.

Abſpießen, *v. a.* to fetch down with a fork *or* spear.

Abſpindeln, *v. a* to take from the spindle.

Abſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin off; to clear by spinning. 2. ± Ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſponnen, I have almost worn my fingers out with spinning. 3. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay (off) by spinning, to spin off. — *v. n.* to finish spinning.

Abſpitzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to divest of *or* take off the point, to blunt the point. (Eine Feder) –, to nib. 2. to take off with a pointed instrument. 3. to point (properly). 4. ○ ± Es auf ꝛc. –, ſ. Abſehen.

Abſplittern, *v. a.* }
Abſplittern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) } to splint, to splinter, to break off in splinters.

Abſplittern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to come off in splinters; to exfoliate.

Abſpötteln, *v. a* to dissuade any one from etc. by jeering; *it.* to obtain by ridicule, to get by deriding.

Abſpotten, *v. a.* to ridicule.

Abſprache, *f.* ſ. Abrede.

Abſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Et-

was) –, to give a sentence *or* verdict against; to deprive one of etc. by a judicial sentence, to dispossess any one of; to deny, to refuse. Einem alle Hoffnung –, to take all hope from any one, to bid any one give up all hopes; Einem das Leben –, to condemn *or* sentence any one to death; [Med.] to give up, to give over. 2. (Eine Sache) –, to talk over, to discuss.

Abſprechen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to decide hastily. Ueber ꝛc. –, to forejudge, to prejudge, to prejudicate; er ſprichr über Alles ab, ſprichr gern ab, he is in the habit of prejudging; Sie thun Unrecht daran, daß Sie über eine Sache –, die ꝛc., you are wrong to pronounce so decided an opinion upon a thing which etc. 2. to dissent, to oppose.

Abſprechend, Abſprecheriſch, *adj.* positive, decisive, dogmatic, dogmatical, magisterial. — *adv.* dogmatically, positively, in a magisterial manner.

Abſprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Abſprecherinn,** *f.* (–en) an overhasty decider, dogmatist.

Abſprecherei, *f.* prejudging etc.

Abſpreizen, *v. a.* to prop, to provide with props.

Abſprengen, *v. a.* to spring; to cause to break off suddenly. Ein Hufeiſen –, to cast (to ride off) a horse's shoe; (einen Felſen ꝛc.) –, to blast (to blow off) with gunpowder.

Abſprengen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to hasten *or* hurry away; to gallop away, off. [Abſproſſen.

Abſprießen, *v. n.* ſ. Abſtammen,

Abſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to leap from. to leap off *or* down; *it.* to fly off, to break *or* crack off, to burst off. to come off; – (von Saiten ꝛc.), to snap. 2. – (von einer Kugel), to rebound (von, from); (vom Pferde) –, to alight. 3. ± to fall over, to fall off. to change suddenly. – (von einer Partei ꝛc.), to forsake, quit *or* desert suddenly; von einem Verſprechen ꝛc. –, to retract; (vom Gegenſtande) –, to launch out of (one's subject); ſpring nicht ab, stick to the point; do not prevaricate; –d, desultory.

Abſpringen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by running, leaping.

Abſpritzen, *v. n.* – von ꝛc., to spurt back from etc. — *v. a.* to squirt off.

Abſproß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſen) **Abſprößling,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. descendant, offspring, scion. 2 ± (von Sachen) result, consequence.

Abſproſſen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to descend; ſ. Abſtammen.

Abſpruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſprüche) [Rechtsſpr.] final sentence.

Abſprung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſprünge) 1. a spring, leap, leaping off, bound, jump; ſ. auch Seitenſprung. Abſprünge eines Haſen, [Waidmſpr.] doubles of a hare. 2. (a sudden) leaving *or* quitting. 3. ± a) a falling off. Abſprünge machen (in einer Rede), to run off from one thing to another. b) (= Abſtich) difference, contrast. – von Jahren, disparity of years. c) [Rechtsſpr.] renunciation (of a claim); ſ. Abſtand, Verzichtleiſtung. 4. what is broken *or* cracked off. [angle of reflection.

Abſprungswinkel, *m.* [Geom.]

Abſpulen, *v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to wind off, to unwind from the spool, to unspool. 2. to finish spooling.

Abſpülen, *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash out, to wash up, to rinse. (Räder ꝛc.), to mop, to wash. 2. Etwas –, to wash away, to wash off. (Das Ufer) – (v. einem Fluſſe), to wash gradually away.

Abſpuler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Abſpulerinn,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) one who winds off yarn from the spool.

Abſpülicht, *n.* (–s) dish-wash, swill, swillings, hog-wash; ſ. Spülicht, Spülwaſſer.

Abſpülung, *f.* 1. washing, washing out *or* up, rinsing. 2. washing off *or* away.

Abſtahlen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to harden. 2. ± to steel, to harden. Sich gegen ꝛc. –, to harden one's self against etc., to steel the mind *or* heart against; abgeſtählt gegen ꝛc., hardened to etc. 3. [Färb.] to try the dye.

Abſtahren, *v. n.* [Oertl.] to cease desiring the ram.

Abſtamm, *m.* (–es) race, generation, stock; ſ. Stamm. [meln.

Abſtammeln, *v. a.* ſ. Herſtam-

Abſtammen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) – von ꝛc., to descend from etc., to come from etc.; to come of, to be descended from etc.; (von Wörtern) to be derived from etc. Von königlichem Geblüte –, to be of royal blood; (die Engländer) ſtammen zum Theile von den Deutſchen ab, are partly descended from the Germans.

Abſtammung, *f.* descent; [Grammat.] derivation, etymology. Von vornehmer –, of high extraction, of high birth.

Abſtammungstafel, *f.* genealogical table.

Abſtammen, *v. a.* to fell, to separate from the trunk [Abkömmling.

Abſtammling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ.

Abſtampeln, *v. a.* and *v. n.* ſ. Abſtempeln.

Abſtampfen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to stamp off. 2. to wear out *or* off by stamping. 3. to stamp, to pound (sufficiently). [ing, to have done stamping.

Abſtampfen, *v. n.* to finish stamp-

Abſtampfen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire *or* fatigue one's self by stamping. to get tired with stamping.

Abſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſtände) 1. distance (von, from; zwiſchen, between). Der geringſte – (eines Planeten) von der Erde, [Aſtron.] perigee; der weiteſte – von der Erde, [Aſtron.] apogee; der – vom Scheitel, zenith-distance; der – des Mittelpunktes einer elliptiſchen Planetenbahn vom Brennpunkte, eccentricity. 2. ± distance; difference, contrast. Der – der Jahre (v. Perſonen), disparity of years; der – zwiſchen mir und ihm iſt zu groß, the distance from me to him (between me and him) is too great. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] recession. desisting. – leiſten, to give a compensation (for a claim); – thun, to desist from a claim; – thun (den Verſicherern), [Handel] to relinquish (to insurers) all claim to a ship *or* goods insured, to abandon.

Abſtandsgeld, *n.* money given to a person that desists from a claim.

Abſtandsmeſſung, *f.* [Mech.] apomecometry. [of elongation.

Abſtandswinkel, *m.* [Aſtron.] angle

Abſtänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Forſtw.] a dead tree.

Abſtändig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] – (vom Holze), dead, dry. – werden, to decay.

Abſtapeln, *v. a.* to take down (from a stack *or* pile).

Abſtatten, *v. a.* to perform, to discharge, to execute. Einen Beſuch –, to pay a visit; ſeinen Dank –, to pay, give, return *or* render thanks; einen Eid –, ſ. Ablegen; ein Gelübde –, to make a vow; einen Gruß –, to deliver a compliment; Einem ſeinen Glückwunſch, ſeine Glückwünſche – (zu ꝛc.), to congratulate any one (on, upon etc.); (Einem die letzte Ehre) –, ſ. Erweiſen; ſeine Schuldigkeit –, to pay one's debt; to pay one's respects to another; Bericht –, to report, to give account; Zeugniß –, to bear witness, to give testimony. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] (= Ausſtatten) to portion, to endow.

Abſtattung, *f.* 1. Die – eines Beſuchs, (the act of) paying a visit; – des Dankes, (the act of) returning *or* rendering thanks. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] endowing, portioning. [about.

Abſtaub, *m.* (–es) dust flying off,

Abſtäuben, *v. a.* to dust, to free from dust.

Abſtauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that wipes away dust. 2. (ein Werkzeug) a duster.

Abſtäubung, *f.* dusting etc.

Abſtäupen, *v. a.* to flog soundly, to scourge.

Abſtecheiſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) spade to cut turf with; a spud; [Zinngießſ.] scraper.

Abſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring down by a thrust; *it.* to pierce, to stab, to kill, to butcher, to stick; to cut. Einen –, (vom Pferde) –, to unhorse, to dismount; Heu ꝛc. –, to unload hay etc.; (ein Schwein ꝛc.) –, (einem Schweine) die Kehle –, to stick, to kill; den Ring –, [beim Ringelrennen] to get the ring with the lance; Raſen –, to cut green sods. 2. (Einen) –, to surpass in shooting, thrusting etc., to outshoot; to outdo; [Kartenſp.] to trump (a card); einem Schiffe den Wind –, to get the wind *or* weathergage of a ship. 3. to draw off (by a pointed instrument). Das Waſſer –, to draw off the water from a bog etc.; (einen Teich) –, to drain, to draw; (Wein, Moſt ꝛc.) – to tap, to rack off, to draw. 4. (Ein Muſter) –, to copy out by pricks upon paper, to prick off upon paper; (ein Gemälde ꝛc.) –, to etch. 5. (= Abſtecken) to mark out (with poles *or* stakes); ſ. Abſtecken.

Abſtechen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) – vom Lande oder einem Schiffe –, [Mar.] to sheer off 2. (used with haben) a) (v. Farben) –, gegen einander –, to

make a contrast, to contrast, to set off. – gegen ꝛc., to contrast with etc. b) ± – von ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., to contrast with etc. Sie ſticht gegen dich ab, she is a set off, a foil to you; ſcharf gegen einander –, to be strongly contrasted; (Karaktere) gegen einander – machen, to set off.

Abſtecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. excursion, trip, ramble. 2. ± digression. 3. he that marks out, kills etc.

Abſtechmeſſer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) butchering-knife.

Abſtechpflug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –pflüge) [Landwirthſch.] breast-plough (plow).

Abſtecken, *v. a.* 1. to unpin (a frock etc.). 2. to mark with poles, to mark out, to set out. Ein Lager –, to mark the place for a camp, to mark a camp by fixing poles, to trace out an encampment by fixing poles, to pitch a field with poles; (eine Straße) –, to lay out. 3. ſ. Entwöhnen.

Abſteckleine, *f.* / Abſteckſchnur, *f.* / Abſteckpfahl, *m.* } line, picket, pole used in marking etc. out a space.

Abſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben and ſein) 1. ∓ – (von ꝛc.), to stand off (from etc.), to stand far from etc. Gleich weit –d (von ꝛc.), equidistant (from etc.); –d, [Bot.] expanding. 2. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Sachen), to spoil, to decay, to perish, to fade, (v. Pflanzen, Thieren) to die, (v. Flüſſigkeiten), to grow stale, flat, vapid, to turn, to pall, (v. der Milch ꝛc.) to turn; – machen (Milch ꝛc.), to turn. Abgeſtanden (v. Fiſchen, Bäumen ꝛc.), dead. 3. (u. w. ſein) [Waidmſpr.] to leave one's stand; to fly from a tree etc. 4. (u. w. ſein) – von ꝛc., to desist from etc.; to retract, to withdraw; to leave off, to quit, to drop, to relinquish, to give over, up. Einem od. von Einem –, to abandon, to forsake any one, to fall off from any one, not to assist one, not to stand by one, to say he is in the wrong.

Abſtehen, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) (Etwas) –, to cede, to yield, to relinquish, to resign, to give up. Steh' ihm deinen Hut ab, let him have your hat.

Abſtehen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to tire, get tired with standing; to wear out (off) by standing.

Abſtehen, *n.* (–s) standing off etc.; desisting from etc., desistance.

Abſteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who cedes *or* yields any thing.

Abſtehlen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas –, to rob any one of etc., to steal any thing from etc. 2. ± a) Einen Kuß –, to snatch a kiss. b) Einem (eine Kunſt ꝛc.) –, to learn of any one by stealth; dem lieben Gott den Tag –, to play the idle fellow.

Abſteifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; to starch. 2. [Min. u. Bauk.] to prop.

Abſteifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to stiffen, to grow *or* become stiff.

Abſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to descend, to get down, to come down, to alight, to light down (from etc.), to light off, to light from etc. Vom Pferde –, to dismount, to alight; vom Wagen –, to alight; von einem Berge –, to descend a hill. 2. ± –d (Zeichen, Knoten), [Aſtron.] descending; die –de (Geſchlechts-) Linie, the descending line. 3. (In einem Wirthshauſe, bei Einem) –, to take lodgings, to stop, to put up. Wir ſtiegen im Gaſthofe zur goldenen Kugel ab, we put up at the Golden Ball.

Abſteigehaus, *n.* / Abſteigequartier, *n.* / Abſteigewohnung, *f.* } house of accomodation, lodging. [descent, alighting etc.

Abſteigen, *n.* (–s) descending,

Abſteigern, *v. a.* Einen –, to outbid any one.

Abſteigung, *f.* 1. [Aſtron.] Die (gerade, ſchiefe) –, (right, oblique) descension. 2. [Befeſtigungsk.] descent.

Abſteinen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker ꝛc.) –, to fix the boundaries of etc. by stones. 2. to clear of stones.

Abſteinigen, *v. a.* (Nüſſe ꝛc.) –, to knock off *or* down with stones.

Abſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, off, to remove; (eine Laſt) –, to put down. 2. ± a) to bring out of use, to abrogate, to repeal, to abolish; to leave off. (Mißbräuche) –, to put an end to etc., to remedy, to abolish, to reform; Beſchwerden –, to redress grievances. 3. [Bierbr.] to season (beer), to give (beer) its flavor.

Abſteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who abolishes etc., an abolisher; one who puts an end to etc.; one who redresses (grievances). 2. [Bierbr.] beer more seasoned.

Abſtellung, *f.* / **Abſtellen,** *n.* (–s) } putting away *or* off; abolition, abolishing etc. [abolishing etc.

Abſtellungsmittel, *n.* means of

Abſtemius, *m.* ſ. Enthaltſam.

Abſtemmen, *v. a.* [Tiſchl.] to chisel off.

Abſtempeln, *v. a.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments; [Buchbind.] to flourish. – *v. n.* to finish stamping.

Abſteppen, *v. a.* to quilt; ſ. Steppen.

Abſterben, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to perish, to expire. – (v. Menſchen), to die, to go off. – (v. Pflanzen), to die, to decay, to wither, to fade. Abgeſtorben (v. Bäumen, Gliedern), dead; an ihm iſt mir ein ſehr guter Freund abgeſtorben, I have lost in him a very good friend. 2. ± a) decay. b) – für ꝛc., to become insensible to. Der Welt –, to withdraw from the world, to lose all relish for (of) pleasures. 3. – (von einem Hauſe, einer Familie), to become extinct. 4. [Min.] – (v. Adern), to become of a worse quality, *or* narrower, to fail.

Abſterben, *n.* (–s) 1. death, decease. 2. ± decay. 3. Das – einer Familie, the extinction of a family. [geld.

Abſteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Abzugs-

Abſteuern, *v. n.* and *v. a.* to steer away, to steer off.

Abſtich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. what is cut *or* dug off. – (des Weines, Moſtes), drawing, – eines Muſters, a pattern pricked off on paper. 2. – (v. Farben), contrast, set off.

Abſticheln, *v. a.* to get by means of sarcasm; *it.* to vex by sarcastic language. [broidery.

Abſticken, *v. a.* to copy by em-

Abſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Muſik] Ein Inſtrument –, a) to tune (an instrument); b) to lower its (concert) pitch. 2. (Einen) –, to outvote; ſ. Ueberſtimmen. 3. to vote against any one.

Abſtimmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to vote; *it.* [Parlamentsſpr.] to divide. Ueber ꝛc. –, to put etc. to the vote. 2. to be dissonant (in sound). –d, discordant, dissonant. 3. ± to disagree, to dissent, to be of a different opinion, to differ in opinion.

Abſtimmig, *adj.* 1. [Muſik] discordant, dissonant. 2. ± dissenting. – ſein von ꝛc., to dissent from etc.

Abſtimmung, *f.* 1. discordance, dissonance. 2. voting; division; vote.

Abſtöbern, *v. a.* to stake *or* sweep off; ſ. Abſtäuben und Abſtoppeln.

Abſtochern, *v. a.* to pick off.

Abſtöckeln, *v. a.* 1. (Nüſſe ꝛc.) –, to beat down, to beat off (with a stick). 2. ſ. Ablegen, Abſenken.

Abſtocken, *v. a.* 1. [Gartenk.] ſ. Ablegen. 2. to put (young bees) into a hive. – *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rot off.

Abſtöhnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire with deep groaning.

Abſtoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to glean. 2 (Einen Acker) –, to cut stubble.

Abſtoß, *m.* (–es) ſ. Abſatz.

Abſtoßeiſen, *m* ſ. Schroteiſen.

Abſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, shove *or* knock off. Sich das Genick –, to break one's neck; (einem Miſſethäter) das Genick od. das Herz –, to give the finishing stroke *or* blow to etc.; ſich die Hörner –, *Prov.* to sow one's wild oats, ſ. Ablaufen. 2. ± Das wird ihm das Herz –, that will break his heart. 3. [Techn.] Ein Bein –, [Chir.] ſ. Abnehmen; Bäume –, [Forſtw.] to lop the tops of trees; *it.* [Techn.] to chisel *or* scrape off, to take off with the plane; (einen Stein ꝛc.)–, [Maur., Zimmerl. ꝛc.) to hew off; (eine Fuge) –, to shoot; (die ſcharfen Kanten einer Stufe) –, to hew off, to round off; (Kleider) –, to wear out. 4. ± a) (Ein Kalb ꝛc) –, to wean, ſ. Abſetzen; Bienen –, to kill bees and take their honey; die Milchzähne –, to shed the milk-teeth. b) (Eine Schuld) –, to pay; eine alte Rechnung –, to wipe off an old score; (Waaren) –, to sell, to vend, ſ. Abſetzen. 5. [Muſik] Abgeſtoßen, staccato. 6. [Phyſ.] to repel; ſ. Zurückſtoßen.

Abſtoßen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) [Mar.] to bear off, to shove off.

Abſtoßen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to rub off, to wear out. (Kleider,) die ſich abgeſtoßen haben, worn out, threadbare.

Abſtoßen, *n.* (–s) knocking off etc.; [Phyſ.] repulsion, repellent *or* repulsive power.

Abſtoßend, *part. adj.* knocking off etc.; [Phyſ.] repulsive, repellent.

Abſtottern, *v. a.* to deliver in a

stuttering manner; ſ. Herſtottern.

Abſtract, } *adj.* abstract. — betrach-
Abſtrakt, } tet, abstractly, considered in the abstract.

Abſtraction, *f.* }
Abſtraktion, } abstraction.
Abſtraktionsvermögen, *n.* abstractive faculty, abstraction.

Abſtractum, *n* }
Abſtraktum, } (–s) abstract.

Abſtrafen, *v. a.* to chastise (properly), to correct, to punish.

Abſtrafung, *f.* chastisement, correction, punishment.

Abſtrahiren, *v. a.* [Logik] —, in Gedanken —, to abstract. –d, abstractive.

Abſtrahiren, *v. n.* Von Etwas —, to give a thing over. [flected ray.

Abſtrahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) re-

Abſtrahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to reflect; to be reflected.

Abſtrahlung, *f.* reflection.
Abſtrahlungswinkel, *m.* angle of reflection. [struggle.

Abſträuben, *v. refl.* to tire by a

Abſtreben, *v. n.* to strive to get away, to get loose. –d, tending to recede from the center. –de Kraft od. Abſtrebekraft, [Phyſ.] centrifugal force, power.

Abſtreich, *m.* Zum –e zuſchlagen, to assign to the lowest bidder.

Abſtreicheiſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Streicheiſen.

Abſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to strike away, to strike off, to roll, draw, wipe off *or* away. (Felle) —, [Gerb.] to scrape; (Getreide, Korn) —, to strike; einen Scheffel —, to level a measure of grain, salt and the like with a strike; das Holz zum — (des Korns), strike. 2. [Metallurg.] die Unreinigkeiten —, to scum, to skim. 3. (Raſirmeſſer ꝛc.) auf Leder —, to strap. 4. ‡ (Einen) —, to strap, to whip, soundly. 5. [Waidmſpr.] (Ein Feld) —, to beat, to try (a field for game); die Flur, [Falkn.] to scour a plain.

Abſtreichen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) — (v. Hechten), to finish spawning. 2. (u. w. ſein) a) [Waidmſpr.] — (v. Vögeln), to quit the nest. b) ‡ to steal away.

Abſtreifbar, *adj.* capable of being stript (stripped), stript off etc.

Abſtreifen, *v. a.* to strip; to strip off; to carry off; to slip. (Bohnen) —, to unstring, ſ. Abfaſern; ein Thier —, to strip the skin from a beast; to strip a beast of its skin; (Haſen) —, to strip; (einen Fuchs) —, to flay; (einen Aal ꝛc.) —, to skin; die Blätter (von ꝛc.) —, to strip off the leaves, to unleave; (die Handſchuhe) —, to draw off.

Abſtreifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. — (von ꝛc.), to glance (from etc.). 2. to roam *or* wander downwards; to wander away.

Abſtreifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who strips *or* strips off, a stripper; ſ. Abdecker. 2. a short voyage *or* journey, excursion, ramble, trip; ſ. Abſtecher.

Abſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to obtain by litigation *or* dispute. 2. (Einem ein Haus ꝛc.) —, to obtain (from etc.) by litigation. to deprive (any one of etc.) by a lawsuit. 3. (= ſtreitig machen) to contest, to dispute. Dies laſſe ich mir nicht —, this shall not be disputed me, I won't be disputed (argued) out of it, in this I will not yield.

Abſtrich, *m.* (–es) that which is skimmed *or* taken off etc., skimming, scum; [Metallurg.] litharge. [med lead.
Abſtrichblei, *n.* [Metallurg.] skim-

Abſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle). 2. to finish knitting. 3. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay off (*or* clear) by knitting. 4. to loosen, to untie, to cut off; *it.* to steal.

Abſtriegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to separate by currying. 2. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to rub down, to curry. 3. (‡ (Einen) —, to curry, to lick, to thrash.

Abſtrömen, *v. a.* 1. to float down a stream; ſ. Flößen. 2. to wash away. Das Ufer —, ſ. Abſpülen.

Abſtrömen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to be carried away by the stream, by currents; — (v. Waſſer), to flow off rapidly. 2. ‡ — (v. einer Volksmenge), ſ. Sich Verlaufen.

Abſtroſſen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Das Erz) —, to dig, cut by degrees.

Abſtückeln, } *v. a.* to crumble, to
Abſtücken, } break off in small particles. [overstudy one's self.

Abſtudiren, *v. refl.* Sich —, to

Abſtufen, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] a) (Das Erz) —, to break off piece-meal; b) to separate *or* form into steps; ſ. Abſtroſſen. 2. to mark with degrees, regular intervals *or* divisions, to graduate, to mark with gradations of color etc., to shade, to diversify by gradation, to form shades, to modify.

Abſtufen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to be shaded, to be graduated, to be diversified by gradation.

Abſtufung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) graduation, gradation, modification. Die – des Lichtes, degree *or* gradation of light; die –en (der Farben), shades; die –en (der Tonleiter, [Muſ.] degrees.

Abſtülpen, *v. a.* Einen Hut —, to uncock a hat.

Abſtümpfen, } *v. a.* 1. (Eine Spitze)
Abſtumpfen, } —, to dull. (Ein Meſſer) —, to blunt; einem Pferde ꝛc. den Schwanz —, to dock the tail of a horse; abgeſtumpft, [Math., Mineral. ꝛc.] truncated. 2. ‡ to take off *or* to blunt the edge of etc., to dull, to deaden. Einen —, Jemands Verſtand —, to stupefy any one. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to get dull, blunted, stupefied.

Abſtumpfung, *f.* blunting etc.

Abſtürmen, *v. a.* 1. to shake off by a storm. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) —, to get by violence, to bully out of.

Abſtürmen, *v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to run off with violence, to rush out. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease (leave off) storming.

Abſturz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſtürze) 1. — (vom Waſſer), a rapid (fall). Der — vom Pferde, a fall from a horse. 2. (= ſteile Höhe) a precipice, steep.

Abſtürzen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to fall down from a precipice, to fall prone *or* headlong, † to precipitate.

Abſtürzen, *v. a.* 1. to precipitate, to throw headlong. Er ſtürzte ſich von einem Felſen, he threw himself down from off a rock. 2. Sich den Hals —, to break one's neck. 3. (Einen Deckel ꝛc.) —, to throw down, to take off.

Abſtutzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut short *or* shorter, to dock, to crop, to clip. (Bäume) —, to prune, to lop, to top; einem Pferde den Schwanz —, ſ. Abſtumpfen; abgeſtutzt, [Herld., Bot. ꝛc.] truncate(d). 2. [Techn.] (Zeuge) —, to crop for the first time, to give the first cropping.

Abſtützen, *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) —, to shore, to shore up. 2. [Min.] to prop; ſ. Abſpreizen.

Abſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to search and take. Einem die Flöhe —, to clean any one from fleas. Einem die Läuſe —, to clean from lice, to louse; (die Raupen) von einem Baume —, to pick from a tree. 2. to search duly, ſ. Durchſuchen. Ein Feld —, [Waidmſpr.] to quarter a field.

Abſud, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſüde) 1. (das Abſieden) decoction. 2. decoction, extract, † decocture.

Abſudeln, *v. a.* to copy in a daubing manner, to copy, transcribe *or* take off negligently; ſ. Abſchmieren.

Abſumpfen, *v. a.* 1. to drain (marshes). 2. [Metallurg.] to break down the cupels. [surdly.

Abſurd, *adj.* absurd. — *adv.* ab-

Abſurdität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) absurdity.

Abſüßen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Getränk) —, to sweeten; [Pharm.] to dulcorate, to edulcorate. 2. [Chem., Metallurg.] to edulcorate. –d, edulcorative.

Abſüßen, *n.* (–s) sweetening; dulcoration, edulcoration.

Abt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Aebte) abbot. Ein gefürſteter —, an abbot prince; ein weltlicher —, lay abbot; ein infulirter —, mitred abbot; den — reiten laſſen, *Prov.* to be merry without constraint; wie der Abt, ſo die Mönche, like abbot, like monks; like master, like man.

Abtafeln, *v. n.* to finish *or* to have done dining, to rise from table; ſ. Abſpeiſen.

Abtäfeln, *v. a.* 1. to wainscot; ſ. Täfeln. 2. ‡ to describe one's character with all its faults.

Abtakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) —, to unrig, to dismantle; — (einen Maſt), to strip; (eine Flotte) —, to lay up.

Abtakelung, *f.* unrigging etc.

Abtändeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get by talking one over, to obtain by toying.

Abtanzen, *v. a.* 1. to take away (off) in dancing. 2. to wear off (out) by dancing.

Abtanzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get tired, to tire one's self by dancing.

Abtanzen, *v. n.* 1. to dance off, to go off dancing. 2. to finish *or* leave off dancing

Abtauchen, *v. a.* to clean (cleanse) by submerging, by dipping. — *v. n.* to dive; ſ. Untertauchen.

Abtaumeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to go off staggering, to stagger away, to reel off. [er, † trucking.

Abtauſch, *m.* (–es) exchange, bart-

Abtauſchen, *v. a.* to exchange, to barter, † to truck, ⊖ to swop *or* swap. (Einen Etwas) –, to obtain *or* get (from etc.) by barter, by trucking.

Abtauſchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) exchanging etc. [ship. 3. abbacy.

Abtei, *f.* (–en) 1. abbey. 2. abbot-

Abteilich, *adj.* abbatial, abbatical.

Abteufen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Einen Schacht) –, to sink (a shaft *or* pit).

Abthauen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to thaw off.

Abthauen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to (cause to) thaw off, to make (a thing) thaw off.

Abtheil, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. share; ſ. Antheil. 2. appanage.

Abtheilen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to divide, to part; to share; to rank, to range, to dispose, to set. In Grade –, to graduate; in Klaſſen –, to form *or* range into classes, to classify, to class; durch Verſchläge –, to partition (the flour of a house etc.); (die Zimmer eines Hauſes) –, to dispose. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] Kinder –, mit Kindern –, to pay off children, to give them their share; abgetheilt, having one's share; ſ. Abfinden; ein abgetheilter, abgetheiligter Prinz, an appanaged prince.

Abtheilen, *v. n.* (used with haben) Mit Einem –, to settle accounts with any one.

Abtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. Die –, oder das Abtheilen, dividing etc., division, partition. Die – in Grade, graduation; – in Klaſſen, classification. 2. (= Theil) division. –, [Milit., Mar.] division; – (eines Gartens, Gartenbeets), compartment; die –en (in Häuſern), partitions; – (eines Buches, in einer Schrift), section; – (einer Rede), division, part; eine – (Waaren), parcel, lot.

Abtheilungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm., Typ.] hyphen. [haar.

Abthon, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] ſ. Frauen-

Abthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. † (Etwas, z. B. eine Larve ꝛc.) –, to pull *or* put off, to take off *or* away, to lay aside. 2. ± a) Die Hand (oder ſich) von Einem –, to forsake, to abandon any one; (einen Mißbrauch) –, to reform, to abolish. b) to arrange, to make up. Einen Streit –, to end a quarrel; (eine Schuld) –, to clear, to pay (off); (eine Rechnung) –, to settle, to close; abgethan (v. einer Sache), settled; (einen Beſuch) –, to dispatch; es muß ſogleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch. 3. (Thiere, z. B. einen Ochſen) –, to kill (an ox); (v. Menſchen) to execute, to behead, to put to death. (Schweine ꝛc.) –, to stick; (Miſſethäter) –, to put to death, to execute; mit dem Schwerte –, to put to the sword.

Abthurmen, *v. a.* to pull down any thing piled up, to pull down a tower.

Abtiefen, *v. a.* ſ. Abteufen.

Abtilgen, *v. a.* 1. to extinguish, to blot out; ſ. Tilgen. 2. ± (Eine Schuld) –, to clear. [protestant abbot.

Abtinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the wife of a

Abtiſſinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) abbess.

Abtlich, *adj.* belonging to an abbot.

Abtoben, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by bullying, raging.

Abtoben, *v. n.* to cease raging; ſ. Austoben.

Abtödten, *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. ± (Die Begierden ꝛc.) –, to mortify, to blunt, to deaden by degrees. [tify (one's self).

Abtödten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to mor-

Abtödten, *n.* (–s) – (der Begier-

Abtödtung, *f.* ⟩ den ꝛc.), mortification etc., blunting etc.

Abtönen, *v. n.* to be discordant.

Abtorkeln, *v. n.* ſ. Abtaumeln.

Abtrab, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] detachment.

Abtraben, *v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to trot off. 2. ⊙ ± to take one's self off, to march off.

Abtrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –träge) 1. Der – (v. Speiſen), what is taken away, carried off. 2. paying. Der – (einer Schuld), payment; einen – entrichten, to pay a sum. 4. [Rechtsſpr.] compensation, amends, reparation, ſ. Erſatz. (Einem) wegen ꝛc. – thun, to make amends for etc. 5. detriment, hurt. Einem thun, to prejudice, to damage, to hurt any one.

Abtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry away, to carry off, to take away, off, to remove. (Ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to pull down, to take down; (einen Hügel) –, to lower, to level; die Speiſen, den Tiſch –, to clear the table; (den Leithund) –, [Waidmſpr.] to carry away from the trace. 2. [Math.] to copy, to sketch; ſ. Uebertragen. 3. to pay, to pay off, to clear off, to pays (up). (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to pay; der Pächter trägt ſeinen Pacht ab, the farmer pays (up) his rent; eine Schuld der Dankbarkeit, eine Ehrenſchuld –, to pay a debt of gratitude, a debt of honor. 4. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to wear out (off).

Abtragen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to wear out. 2. to have done bearing (fruit), to cease bearing.

Abtragen, *n.* (–s) ⟩ carrying away

Abtragung, *f.* ⟩ or off, pulling *or* taking down; leveling; paying, acquittment; wearing out etc.

Abträger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who carries away *or* off.

Abtrampeln, *v. a.* 1. to wear off by trampling. 2. to get by trampling.

Abtrampeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to get tired by trampling.

Abtrampeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to tramp off.

Abtrauern, *v. n.* 1. to cease wearing mourning, to leave off mourning; ſ. Austrauern. 2. to put on half-mourning.

Abtrauern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to be overwhelmed with sadness, to pine away with grief.

Abtränken, *v. a.* to water.

Abtraufen, ⟩ *v. n.* to trickle down,

Abträufeln, ⟩ ſ. Abtriefen, Abtröpfeln.

Abtreibelohn, *m.* (–es) ſ. Abtreiberlohn.

Abtreibemittel, *n.* (–s, *pl* –) drug *or* potion for causing a miscarriage.

Abtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to drive away, to drive off, to drive from, to force away, to expel, to put to flight; to cause to burst off, to break off; to purge off. (Den Feind) –, to repel (the enemy); (ein Menſch, der ſich nicht – läßt, is not to be rebuffed; Einen von einem Gute –, to dispossess any one; ein Kind, ſeine Frucht –, to cause a miscarriage. to procure an abortion. 2. [Waidmſpr.] (Ein Dickicht, Gehölz) –, to beat up etc., to beat the game out of etc. 3. [Forſtw.] (Einen Wald) –, to cut down, to fell. 4. [Chem., Metallurg.] to refine, to reduce by means of quicksilver. 5. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to overdrive, to jade.

Abtreiben, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to be driven away *or* off; [Mar.] to make leeway, to fall *or* drive to leeward; to drift.

Abtreiben, *n.* (–s) ⟩ driving away

Abtreibung, *f.* ⟩ *or* off etc.; [Chem.] refining, refinement.

Abtreibungsmittel, *n.* ſ. Abtreibemittel.

Abtreiber, *m.* –s, *pl.* –) [Chem., Metallurg.] refiner.

Abtreiberlohn, *m.* fee for refining

Abtrennbar, *adj.* separable, capable of being separated, disjoined etc.

Abtrennbarkeit, *f.* separability separableness.

Abtrennen, *v. a.* 1. – (von ꝛc.), to separate (from etc.); to disunite, to disjoin, to dismember. 2. to rip. (Hoſen ꝛc.) –, to unsew, to unstitch; den Beſatz von ꝛc. –, to rip off the trimming of etc.

Abtrennlich, *adj.* separable.

Abtrennung, *f.* 1. separation; dismemberment. 2. ripping; unstitching.

Abtreppen, *v. a.* [Maur.] (Eine Mauer) –, to build in the form of stairs, like a staircase.

Abtreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to tread off; to tread down, to trample. 2. to wear out, off by treading. 3. to mark, to measure out by steps. (Eine Allee, einen Weg ꝛc.) –, to tread (out) (a path). 4. (Einem Etwas) –, to yield (up), to give up, to resign, to cede, to transfer, to make over, to relinquish, to render up, to surrender. Die Krone –, to abdicate the crown; einen Pachtvertrag –, to assign a lease; der ſeine Güter ſeinen Gläubigern –de (bonis cedirende) Gemeinſchuldner, a cessionary bankrupt.

Abtreten, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to go off, to retreat, to retire, to withdraw. Tritt ab, treten ab, [Theat.] exit, exeunt, ſ. Ab; (der Schauſpieler) trat ab, made his exit. 2. ± a) Von der Bühne –, to go off (to leave) the stage. b) to withdraw from a public station. General W. trat ab, general W. retired into

private life. c) —, vom Schauplatze des Lebens —, to depart this life. d) (Von einer Meinung, Partei, Religion ꝛc.) —, to change. to abandon. to quit (c. acc.); to secede (from etc.). 3. (Bei Einem ꝛc.) —, to alight, to put up, to stop (at any one's etc.).

Abtreten, *n.* (–s) 1. ſ. Abtretung. 2. withdrawing, retreat. 3. ± Das — von ꝛc., (the act of) quitting (an opinion etc.); a departing from etc. 4. alighting; stopping, putting up (at etc.).

Abtreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ceder.

Abtretung, *f.* 1. treading off; treading down. 2. wearing out or off (by treading). 3. resignation, resignment, abdication, abandonment, cession. Derjenige, an den die — geſchieht, assignee, cessionary.

Abtrieb, *m.* (–es) 1. driving off or away. 2. [Forſtw.] cutting down, felling. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] –. das –srecht, refusal.

Abtriefen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. – (v. Waſſer), to trickle down, to drop, to drip from etc.; – von ꝛc., to drip from etc.. to drop from etc.; – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), to drip. 2. ± Es wird dabei Etwas für ihn –, he will profit a little by it.

Abtrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Rechtsſpr.] right of pasturage. 2. [Mar.] drift, deflection, leeway.

Abtrillern, *v. a.* to sing with a trill. (Ein Lied) –, to hum. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) to go off trilling.

Abtrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Den Rahm von der Milch ꝛc.) –, to drink from the surface. to drink off. to sip off. 2. to empty by drinking. Der Thee iſt ſchon abgetrunken, the tea-pot has been drained. 3. to beat in drinking. to outdrink any one: to win by drinking. 4. (Eine Schuld) –, to clear. pay off. annul by drinking. 5. to drink off the toast, bumper.

Abtrinken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to ruin one's health by drinking.

Abtrippeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to trip off. to trip away.

Abtrippeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to bustle about.

Abtritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. retiring, retreat. going off. Seinen — nehmen, ſ. Abtreten, *v. n.* No. 1. 2. ± cession. abdication, resignation; falling off. Der — (von ꝛc.), departing (from etc.); desisting (from etc.); the act of resigning one's right; — (der Güter), cession. abandonment. 3. ± departure, decease. death. 4. alighting. stopping. Seinen — bei Einem nehmen, to alight at any one's house. 5. (= Abſatz vor einer Thür ꝛc.) –, a step; [Min.] shambles. stepping-place. 6. necessary. privy. water-closet. 7. [Waidmſpr.] abature.

Abtrittsmerkma(h)l, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] the track or slight mark of a passing deer on the grass, foiling.

Abtrittspredigt, *f.* ſ. Abzugspredigt.

Abtrocknen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to wipe off. (Den Tiſch ꝛc.) –, to wipe; ſich die Hände –, to dry one's hands; (die Wäſche) –, to air; (ſeine Thränen) –, to dry up.

Abtrocknen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to grow dry, to dry; ſ. Austrocknen, Vertrocknen. 2. to dry off. to wither and fall off.

Abtrollen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to walk off, away with short slovenly paces.

Abtrommeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Marſch) –, to beat (on the drum). 2. (Etwas) –, to publish by drumming or by beat of drum; ſ. Austrommeln. 3. to drum off. [Landwirthſch.] (die Bienen) –, to dislodge (by beating with a stick on the hive).

Abtrommeln, *v. n.* to finish drumming

Abtrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to perform on the trumpet. 2. to trumpet forth. to publish by sound of trumpet.

Abtrompeten, *v. n.* to finish trumpeting.

Abtropfbank, *f.* (*pl.* – bänke) drainer.

Abtropfen, Abtröpfeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to drop off. to trickle down, to drip from. 2. – (von Kleidungsſtücken ꝛc.), to drain. to drip. Laß das Tuch hangen und –, let the cloth hang and drain; die Häringe – laſſen, to let the herrings drain; Butter od. Schmalz auf den Braten am Spieße – laſſen, to baste meat on the spit.

Abtropfpfanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Papiermühl.] dropping-board. 2. [Pappearbeit.] drainer.

Abtropftrog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –tröge) [Lichtzieh.] dropping-board.

Abtrotzen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hector or bully any one out of etc.

Abtrümmern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to fall off in fragments, to crumble away. to fall down in ruins. — *v. a.* to strike off in pieces.

Abtrumpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Kartenſp.] to trump 2. (Einen) –, to snap up.

Abtrünnig, *adj.* faithless, recreant, apostate, disloyal, revolted, rebellious. – machen, to draw off, away, to debauch. to seduce; – werden, to revolt. to desert. to turn apostate; ein –er Chriſt, renegade. renegado; von der Religion – werden, ſ. Abfallen; er iſt (ſeinen Verſprechungen ꝛc.) – geworden, he has proved faithless (to etc.); der Abtrünnige, recreant, revolter, deserter, apostate, [Relig.] apostate, renegade, renegado.

Abtrünnigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, revolt. defection. desertion, apostasy, [Rel.] apostasy.

Abtruppen, *v. a.* to dismiss (soldiers) from duty.

Abtruppen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to march off in troops.

Abtummeln, *v. a.* (Ein Pferd) –, to tire, to fatigue (by overriding), to break. Sich –, to fatigue one's self by bustling.

Abtünchen, *v. a.* to white-wash; ſ. Tünchen.

Abtupfen, *v. a.* to dry up; ſ. Abtupfen. [copy with Indian ink.

Abtuſchen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to

Abtuten, *v. n.* to call the last time. — *v. a.* to announce (the hours) by a horn.

Aburtheilen, Aburtheln, *v. a.* to give a sentence or verdict against etc.; to take away by a judgment Einem Etwas –, to deprive any one of etc. by a judicial sentence. to dispossess any one of etc.

Aburtheilen, *v. n.* 1. to decide (finally). Gegen Einen –, to give a verdict against etc. 2. Ueber ꝛc. –, to prejudicate, to prejudge (c. acc.); ſ. Abſprechen ꝛc.

Abverdienen, *v. a.* 1. to earn, to gain by labor. Einem Etwas –, to get by service from etc. 2. (Eine Schuld) –, to work off; (ſeine Sünden durch Etwas) –, to expiate.

Abverlangen, *v. a.* to ask from etc.; ſ. Abfordern.

Abvieren, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] (Einen Stein, Balken ꝛc.) –, to square. 2. ± (Einen ꝛc.) –, to polish, to refine; to teach wit. Abgeviert, ± cunning, crafty, sly, able. 3. [Mar.] to veer, to ease away or off.

Abvieren, *n.* (–s) **Abvierung,** *f.* squaring etc.

Abviſiren, *v. a.* 1. to take the height of etc. by the level, to estimate or rate the measure of etc., to estimate the dimensions of etc. 2. (Ein Faß ꝛc.) –, to gage, to gauge.

Abvotiren, *v. a.* 1. to outvote. 2. to vote against etc.; ſ. Abſtimmen.

Abwachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by watching. — *v. a.* to watch for.

Abwachſen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to take another direction in growing; *it.* to get the full growth.

Abwackeln, *v. a.* 1. to shake off. 2. O ± (Einen) –, to cudgel. to bang.

Abwackeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to waddle off or away, to go off waddling.

Abwage, *f.* 1. [Feldmeßk.] mutual difference of a depth and a height. 2. [Mech.] the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure.

Abwägekunſt, *f.* art of leveling.

Abwagen, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to weigh; ſ. Wägen. 2. ± to weigh. Seine Worte –, ſie auf der Goldwage –, to weigh one's words. to weigh them well; – nach ꝛc., to weigh by etc., to level to etc., to proportion to etc. 3. (Mit der Waſſerwage) –, to take the level. to level. Das –, leveling. 4. to weigh out, to give by weight.

Abwäger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who levels, a leveler.

Abwägung, *f.* weighing; leveling.

Abwagungskunſt, *f.* leveling, art of leveling.

Abwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full or mill sufficiently. 2. ± (Einen) –, to give a sound drubbing.

Abwallen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) – (vom Haare), to float down, to fall down in ringlets.

Abwalzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to rub off by a roller; *it.* to rub off by waltzing. 2. to roll (a field).

Abwalzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by waltzing. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) to retire (go off) waltzing.

Abwalzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll off, to roll down or away. 2. ± Er walzt Alles von ſich ab, he shifts every thing off from his own shoulders, he'll never be at the

trouble; die Schuld von sich –, to clear one's self of a fault; er suchte die Beschuldigung abzuwälzen, von sich abzuwälzen, he attempted to exculpate himself and throw the blame on others.

Abwamsen, *v. a.* s. Abprügeln.

Abwandelbar, *adj.* [Gramm.] declinable; capable of being conjugated.

Abwandeln, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to decline; to conjugate; s. Umwandeln.

Abwandeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to wander away.

Abwand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm.] declension; conjugation.

Abwandern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to walk off, to wander away, to go off, to depart.

Abwandern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to get tired, to fatigue one's self by wandering.

Abwanken, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; *it.* to decline from the right way.

Abwärmen, *v. a.* 1. to warm through, to warm sufficiently; [Metallurg.] to heat. 2. [Glashütt.] to diminish slowly the heat of etc.

Abwarnen, *v. a.* (Einen von Etwas) –, to warn off, to warn (from etc.), to caution (against etc.)

Abwarten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) –, to wait for etc., to stay for etc., to await, to expect. Ich will in den Gasthof gehen und dich da–, I will go to the hotel, and there wait for you; warten wir (den Sturm, die Schlacht ꝛc.) ab, let us wait till the etc. is over; ich kann es nicht–, I cannot wait out the issue of it; I cannot give my time to it. 2. (Ein Geschäft, seinem Amte ꝛc.) –, to look to *or* after etc., to attend to etc.; (Einen)–, to wait upon, to nurse (c. acc.); (einen Kranken) –, to take care of etc., to tend; (seinen Geschäfte) –, to apply one's self to etc., to attend to etc., to mind.

Abwärts, *adv.* and *prep.* 1. downward, downwards, [Mar.] offward. – des Flusses, auf dem Strome–, down the river, down the stream; – fahren, [Mar.] to go down a stream, to descend a river; to steer offward. 2. aside. – gekehrt, turned aside, turned away; – hangen, stehen, to bend, to lean, to incline.

Abwartung, *f.* 1. waiting, staying for a thing. 2. attending to, minding, tending.

Abwäsche, *f.* 1. washing etc. 2. (set of) vessels washed at once.

Abwaschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash, to bathe, to cleanse, to lave; to wash away, off *or* out. Die Hände–, sich die Hände –, to wash one's hands. 2. † (Seine Sünden durch Reue ꝛc.) –, to wash away. 3. to wear out by washing. 4. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay (off) by washing.

Abwaschen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to wash one's self. 2. to tire one's self with (to get tired by) washing.

Abwaschen, (–s) a washing, bath-

Abwaschung, *f.* } ing; washing away *or* off; [Techn.] lotion, [Pharm. und Liturg.] ablution.

Abwaschbecken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* (wash-hand)basin, † laver.

Abwaschfaß, *n.* (sses, *pl.* –fässer) washing-tub, wash-tub, basin, † laver, s. Waschbecken, Waschschüssel.

Abwaschwasser, *n.* (–s) s. Waschwasser.

Abwässern, *v. a.* (Wiesen ꝛc.) –, to drain. 2. to water. (Stockfische ꝛc.) –, to soak, to steep in water. 3. [Zimmerl.] (Balken) –, to build (slope), so that the water can flow from it.

Abwässerung, *f.* 1. draining. 2. watering etc.; [Zimmerl.] slope to turn off water.

Abwatscheln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to waddle away, off.

Abweben, *v. a.* to finish weaving; to weave.

Abwechseln, *v. a.* 1. to change, to exchange. (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by exchange; Einem ein Stück Geld –, to change a piece of money from etc. 2. to cause to *or* make succeed by turns; [Milit.] to relieve. Die Speisen oder mit den Speisen ꝛc. –, to vary the dishes; die Stimme –, to modulate the voice; die Wache –, s. Ablösen.

Abwechseln, *v. n.* 1. to do, use by turns. Mit ꝛc. –, to vary (one's dress etc.), to diversify; sie wechseln (im Dienste) ab, wechseln mit einander ab, they relieve one another. 2. to vary, to change; –, mit einander – (v. Sachen), to take place alternately, to happen *or* to come by turns, to alternate. (Ebbe u. Fluth) wechseln mit einander ab, alternate with each other; (das Fieber) wechselt ab, intermits.

Abwechselnd, *part.* and *adj.* changeable, variable; alternating, alternate, being *or* coming by turns; periodic; [Bot.] alternate; – (v. Fiebern), intermitting, intermittent; – (v. Wetter ꝛc.), changeable. – *adv.* by turns, alternately.

Abwechselung, *f.* 1. change, exchange; variation, variety. 2. succession by turns, alternate change, alternation, † alternity. – bringen in ꝛc., to vary, to diversify etc.; die – (der Jahreszeiten), vicissitude; zur –, by way of variety, for a change.

Abwechselungsweise, *adv.* alternately.

Abwedeln, *v. a.* to flap off, to flap *or* fan away. (Einem Etwas) –, to get by fawning.

Abweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. by-way, by-road, by-path. 2. wrong way. Auf –e gerathen, to get off the right path, to take bad courses, to go astray; auf –e führen, to misguide *or* mislead; to seduce from truth; –e suchen, to seek shifts, evasions.

Abwegs, *adv.* out of the way.

Abwegig, *adj.* out of the way; having by-roads. [out of the way.

Abwegsam, *adj.* and *adv.* devious,

Abwehen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to blow away, to blow down, to blow off. (Fliegen ꝛc.) –, to flap away, off, to fan away.

Abwehen, *v. n.* 1. – von ꝛc., to blow from etc.; – (vom Winde), to come from etc. 2. *imp.* Es hat abgeweht, [Mar.] the storm has blown over.

Abwehr, *f.* 1. fence, defence; s. Gegenwehr, Widerstand. 2. keeping off. fending off. Die – (eines Stoßes), warding off, parrying.

Abwehrmittel, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Abwehren, *v. a.* 1. to keep off; to hold off. Schläge –, to fend off blows; (einen Stoß) –, to ward off. to parry; (die Fliegen) –, to flap away, off, to keep off. 2. † a) (Ein Unglück, ein Uebel) –, to turn away, to avert, to prevent. b) (Einem Etwas) –, to command to forbear *or* not to do, to forbid. Er läßt sich nicht –, he is not to be kept from it; *it.* he won't be rebuffed; he won't take a hint

Abwehrungsmittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Abwehrmittel.

Abweichen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to loosen, to detach by soaking, mollifying. 2. to soften (properly), to macerate, to soak, to drench (sufficiently). (Die Felle, Häute) –, [Gerb.] to soak. — *v. n.* (used with sein) to become soft and fall off.

Abweichen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to deviate; to decline; to turn from, aside, away, off; – (v. der Magnetnadel, den Sternen), to decline. – von ꝛc., to recede from etc., to decline from etc.; vom rechten Wege –, to wander from the right way, to stray; –, [Mar.] to fall off *or* to leeward. 2. † to deviate, to diverge; to depart. – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., not to follow; von einem Gegenstande, einer Sache –, to swerve, to go from one's subject, to deviate *or* ramble from one's subject; von eines Andern Meinung –, to differ from any one in opinion; – (in einer Rede), to digress; (von der Wahrheit, einer Regel ꝛc.) –, to depart (from etc.); er weicht keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; von einander –, to vary, to differ; wir weichen gewaltig von einander ab, we differ widely; von Einem –, to quit one's party. 3. (= Ablaufen) – (v. der Zeit), to pass, to elapse. Im abgewichenen Jahre, last year.

Abweichen, *n.* 1. (–s) diarrhea. 2. s. Abweichung. 3. [Mar.] falling off, sagging.

Abweichend, *adj.* 1. declining. Nicht–, undeviating. 2. varying, different; anomalous, asymetrical; irregular, abnormal. Nicht–, regular. [tion etc.

Abweichung, *f.* softening, macera-

Abweichung, *f.* 1. deviation; – (der Lichtstrahlen), [Physs.] deflection, inflection; – (der Magnetnadel), variation, declination; – (der Gläser), [Optik] aberration; – (eines Planeten), [Astron.] anomaly; die – (zweier Linien), [Geom.] divergence. 2. † digression; die – von der Regel, deviation from the rule, anomaly.

Abweichungskompaß, *m.* declinator, azimuth-compass.

Abweichungsfinder, *m.*
Abweichungsmesser, *m.*
Abweichungszeiger, *m.*
Abweichungswerkzeug, *n.* } [Geom.] declinator, declinatory.

Abweichungskreis, *m.* [Astron.] circle of declination.

Abweichungstafel, *f.* table of declinations.

Abweiden, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Wiese ꝛc.) — (vom Vieh), to feed on, to graze; —, [Waidmspr.] to browse. 2. (Ein Feld) — (v. einem Hirten), to graze.

Abweifen, *v. a.* to reel off, to wind off a reel; to wind off into a skein; ſ. Abhaſpeln.

Abweinen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to get (obtain, from etc.) by weeping. 2. (Sünden ꝛc.) —, to expiate by tears.

Abweinen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to cry one's eyes out, to weary one's self by weeping.

Abweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put off, to turn off, away; to repulse; to send back. (Etwas, —, to reject, to refuse; (den Feind) —, to repulse, to drive off, to beat *or* drive back, to repel; (Einen) —, to send away (any one) without accepting his offer *or* without complying with his request, to turn off; Einen kurz ꝛc. —, to send one about his business; er läßt ſich nicht —, he won't be rebuffed; abgewieſen werden, to meet with a rebuff; (Wechſel) —, [Handel, to protest, to dishonor. 2. Rechtsſpr.] a) (Einen mit ſeinem Geſuche, ſeiner Klage) —, vor Gericht —, to nonsuit; b) to dismiss (a cause).

Abweiſeſtein, *m.* / **Abweiſeſtock**, } (—es, *pl.* —ſteine / —ſtöcke) post, pillar.

Abweiſung, *f.* 1. Die —, oder das Abweiſen, turning away, off, putting off, repelling, rejecting etc.; refusal, die — (eines Wechſels), [Handel] dishonoring, non acceptance. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] nonsuit.

Abweiſungsbeſcheid, *m.* rebuff (einen — erhalten, to be nonsuited.

Abweißen, *v. a.* (Wände ꝛc.) —, to whitewash, to whiten. — *v. n.* to part with white, to lose the white color.

Abweite, *f.* (*pl.* —n) distance.

Abwelken, *v. a.* to wither, to cause to fade and become dry.

Abwelken, *v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to wither, to fade, to wither (and fall) off. 2. ‡ to wither, to fade. Abgewelkt, faded, withered.

Abwendbar, *adj.* that may be prevented, warded, *or* warded off; preventable.

Abwendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being warded off *or* prevented etc.

Abwenden, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to turn away, to turn off, to avert. (Einen Stoß, Streich, Schlag, Hieb) —, to ward, to ward off; to parry; die Augen von ꝛc. —, to avert the eyes from etc. 2. ‡ to turn off, to alienate; to keep off, to avert, to prevent. (Ein Unglück) —, to avert; das Gemüth von ꝛc. —, to turn *or* divert one's mind from etc.; die Gedanken von ꝛc. —, to turn off the thoughts from etc.; Einen von ſeinem Vorhaben —, to divert *or* dissuade a man from his purpose; das wolle Gott —! God forbid!

Abwenden, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to avert, to turn away from etc. 2. ‡ Sich von ꝛc. —, to abandon (any one).

Abwendig, *adj.* averse, alienated. —machen, to alienate, to turn off, to entice away, to seduce, to estrange, to get *or* take away. Einen von ſeinem Vorhaben —machen, ſ. Abwenden.

Abwendung, *f.* 1. turning away, turning off, averting; warding, warding off. Die — eines Stoßes, [Fechtk.] parade, ward. 2. ‡ diverting, alienation, a withdrawing *or* estrangement (as of the heart *or* affections).

Abwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to cast off, to throw off, down, to fling off, to knock off, down. (Den Reiter) —, (vom Pferde), to throw. ſ. Abſetzen; Ein Pferd, das die Halfter abwirft, a horse that unhalters himself; (die Aeſte eines Baumes) —, to cut off; das Geweih — [Waidmſpr.] to shed the horns; (die Haut) —, to cast, to throw off; (eine Brücke ꝛc.) —, to break *or* pull down; Junge —, to whelp; (die Schlacken) —, [Metallurg.] to throw off. 2. ‡ Das Joch —, to shake off the yoke. 3. Einen (im Wurf-, Kegel-, Würfelſpiele) —, to surpass any one in throwing, to throw more than another. 4. ‡ (= einbringen, einbringen v. einer Stelle ꝛc.) to bring in, to yield. 5. ‡ Sich mit Einem —, to fall out with any one.

Abwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. — (von Thieren), to finish whelping. 2. [Waidmſpr.] — (v. Hirſchen), to shed the horns. 3. — (im Kegelſpiele ꝛc.), to throw last.

Abwerfung, *f.* casting *or* throwing off etc.

Abweſen, *n.* (—s) ſ. Abweſenheit.

Abweſend, *adj.* 1. absent. Einer, der von ſeinem Vaterlande, Beſitzthume, Amte — iſt, an absentee 2. ‡ (geiſtes-) —, absent, lost in thought.

Abweſenheit, *f.* 1. absence. † absentment. 2. ‡ (Geiſtes-) —, absence of mind.

Abweſenheitsvormund, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] curator of an absentee.

Abwetten, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by betting; to gain by a wager.

Abwettern, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to cut slantwise, slanting.

Abwettern, *v. n.* to cease thundering and lightening. 2. ‡ to cease scolding.

Abwetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off, to take off by whetting, to rub off; to blunt. Den Roſt von einer Klinge —, to rub off the rust of a blade. 2. (Meſſer ꝛc.) —, to whet, to sharpen; ſ. Wetzen. 3. (Meſſer ꝛc.) —, to wear out by whetting. (Beſen ꝛc.) —, to wear out by sweeping.

Abwichſen, *v. a.* 1. to polish with wax. (Stiefel ꝛc.) —, to polish with blacking. 2. ([‡ (Einen) —, to cane, to cudgel.

Abwickeln, *v. a.* to unroll; to unwind; to wind off; [Waidmſpr.] to unwind.

Abwiegen, *v. a.* ſ. Abwägen

Abwimmern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by whining.

Abwimpeln, *v. a.* (Den Maſt) —, [Mar.] to lower the pendant (from etc.), to take down the pennon.

Abwinde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) reel; ſ. Garnwinde.

Abwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind off, to reel off, to unwind; to unroll; to untwist. 2. (Stroh ꝛc.) —, to let down by means of a pulley, to bring down by means of a windlass.

Abwinder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) / **Abwinderinn**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } one who winds off, unwinds, unrolls etc.

Abwinken, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to warn (any one) from etc. by a nod (beck).

Abwinſeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by whining, lamenting.

Abwinſeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to harass one's self with lamentations.

Abwirbeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off (a thing fastened). (Saiten) —, to let down. 2. Ein Stückchen (auf der Trommel) —, to roll. 3. to warble, to trill. (Die Sängerinn, d. h. Lerche ꝛc.) wirbelt ihr Stückchen ab, trills her lay.

Abwirken, *v. a.* 1. to work off. (Den Teig) —, to knead well. 2. [Tuchm.] to finish working *or* weaving; [Salzhütt.] to finish the boiling. 3. to draw off (the skin); [Waidmſpr.] to skin, to flay. (Ein Thier ꝛc.) —, (od. einem Thiere) die Haut —, to strip the skin (from a beast), to strip (a beast) of its skin.

Abwiſchen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Staub ꝛc.) —, to wipe off, to wipe away; to wipe, to rub, to cleanse. Den Staub von einem Tiſche ꝛc. —, to dust a table etc.; (ſich) die Hände ꝛc. —, to wipe one's hands etc.; ſich die Thränen —, ſ. Abtrocknen. 2. ‡ Einen Schandfleck wieder —, to wipe away a stain *or* reproach.

Abwiſchen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to clean one's self by wiping.

Abwiſchen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to steal away.

Abwiſcher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. a wiper, one who wipes etc. 2. a dusting cloth, wiper, duster. 3. [Pergamentm.] lamb's skin; ſ. Wiſcher.

Abwiſchlumpen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) dusting-cloth, dusting-clout, dish-clout, duster, rubber.

Abwittern, *v. a.* to scent, to find out by the scent; ſ. auch Abmerken.

Abwittern, *v. n.* 1. *imp.* (used with haben) to cease to thunder; ſ. Abwettern. 2. (used with ſein) to fall off by wind and weather.

Abwitzen, / **Abwitzigen**, } *v. a.* (Einen) —, to teach wit, to dispatch wittily.

Abwölfen, *v. n.* to finish whelping.

Abwollen, *v. a.* [Weißgerb.] to take off the wool. (Ein Fell) —, to strip (a skin) of its wool.

Abwuchern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by usury.

Abwürdigen, *v. a.* 1. (Münzen) —, to reduce, to cry down. 2. to degrade, to bring down, to lower, to lessen; ſ. Herabwürdigen.

Abwürdigung, *f.* 1. a crying down, reduction. 2. degradation etc.; ſ. Herabwürdigung.

Abwurf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —würfe) 1. throwing off, down; [Waidmſpr.] the shedding of horns. 2. [Würfel- und Kegelſpiel] the last throw. 3. what is thrown down *or* away; offal. 4. ‡ the produce, proceeds; ſ. Ertrag.

Abwürfeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einem sein Geld ꝛc.) –, to win (one's money etc.) at dice. 2. Einen –, to throw more than another; ſ. Abwerfen. 3. ſ. Abvieren.

Abwürfig, *adj.* – (v. einem Pferde ꝛc.), inclined to kick and throw his rider.

Abwürgen, *v. a.* 1. to strangle, to choke. 2. ‡ to butcher, to kill.

Abwürgung, *f.* 1. strangling, strangulation, choking. 2. ‡ killing etc.

Abwurzeln, *v. a.* 1. to loosen the roots (from the soil). (Bäume) –, to uproot. 2. to cut off the roots.

Abwürzen, *v. a.* 1. to season, to spice sufficiently. 2. ‡ ☾ (Einen) –, to snub, to reprimand, to huff.

Abwürzung, *f.* seasoning etc.

Abwüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging; ſ. Auswüthen.

Abwüthen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by raging.

Abyſſinien, *n.* (–s) Abyssinia.

Abyſſinier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Abys-
Abyſſiniſch, *adj.* } sinian.

Abzachern, *v. a.* 1. to plow off. 2. Einem Etwas –, to trick any one out of. to get from etc. by tricks.

Abzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count (out, off), to number, to tell, to reckon. 2. ‡ Ich kann mir das an den Fingern –, I can easily guess it, I can readily conceive this by my senses. [telling etc.

Abzählung, *f.* counting (out, off).

Abzahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to pay off, to discharge, to liquidate. (Eine Rechnung) –, to discharge; (eine Schuld) –, to clear; Etwas an einer Schuld –, to pay etc. on account. 2. (Einen) –, to pay, to satisfy. 3. ↑ ☾ (Einen) –, to reprimand (any one); *it.* to pay (any one) off.

Abzahlung, *f.* paying, paying off etc. [to shed (the milk-) teeth.

Abzahnen, *v. n.* – (v. Kindern ꝛc.),

Abzahnen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to take off with a toothed instrument, with the tooth-plane. [teeth.

Abzahnung, *f.* shedding of (milk-)

Abzanken, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain (from etc.) by quarreling. 2. (Einen) –, to scold, to reprimand sharply, roughly; ſ. Auszanken.

Abzanken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire with quarreling.

Abzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to draw, to draw off, to tap. Blut od. Waſſer –, to draw blood *or* water; einen Teich –, to drain, to draw a pond; einen Graben ꝛc. –, to drain a ditch etc.; einen Waſſerſüchtigen –, einem Waſſerſüchtigen das Waſſer –, to tap a dropsical person. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to cheat impudently.

Abzapfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one whose business is to draw ale *or* other liquor, a tapster. 2. [Chir.] catheter.

Abzapfung, *f.* 1. drawing, drawing off, tapping; draining. 2. [Chir.] tapping, paracentesis, paracentesy.

Abzappeln, *v. n.* 1. to sprawl about, to flounder. 2. ⊙ to die, ○ to kick the bucket. [with sprawling etc.

Abzappeln, *v refl.* Sich –, to tire

Abzafern, *v. a.* to free from fibres; ſ. Abfaſern.

Abzafern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to part with fibres, to lose the fibres.

Abzaubern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by witchcraft, by the power of charms.

Abzäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle.

Abzäumung, *f.* unbridling.

Abzäunen, *v. a.* to fence in, to enclose; to hedge *or* fence off.

Abzauſen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to pull off. 2. to touse, to tousel, to put into disorder, to pull about, to haul about, to tumble; ſ. Zerzauſen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire with pulling about.

Abzechen, *v. a.* ſ. Abtrinken.

Abzeh(e)nten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Feld) –, to gather (*or* levy) the tithes on etc. 2. (Den Pfarrer ꝛc.) –, to pay (give) the tithe to etc. — *v. n.* to pay tithe, to pay one's tithes.

Abzehren, *v. a.* 1. Eine Schuldforderung –, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense. 2. to extenuate, to reduce, to exhaust, to consume slowly, to spend, to weaken by degrees, to emaciate. Eine –de Krankheit, atrophy, a wasting disease; –d, wasting, consumptive; der Kummer, Gram ꝛc. zehrt ihn ab, he pines *or* wastes away with sorrow etc.

Abzehren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to consume, to waste away, to pine away.

Abzehren, *v. n.* to grow emaciated, to pine away, to fall off, to lose flesh.

Abzehren, *n.* (–s) } 1. emaciation,
Abzehrung, *f.* } falling away. 2. consumption; ſ. Auszehrung.

Abzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) mark *or* sign of distinction; mark (on the body), mole.

Abzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark, to mark out, off. 2. to draw, to delineate, to design, to sketch. (Eine Feſtung, Stadt) –, to take *or* draw the plan of etc.; mit Kreide –, to chalk. — *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to be traced against etc.

Abzeichnung, *f.* 1. marking out, off. 2. drawing, delineating. Die – mit Kreide, chalking. 3. delineation, drawing, draught, design, sketch. – einer Feſtung ꝛc., the plan of a fort.

Abzerren, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to tear off. to pull away from etc., to wring from etc., to wrest from etc.

Abzetteln, *v. a.* [Weber.] to unwarp.

Abziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw away, off, to take off, to pull off. Die Haut –, to strip off the skin; einem Thiere die Haut –, to strip off the skin of an animal, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of its skin, to flay etc., to skin etc.; einen Ochſen ꝛc. –, to flay an ox etc.; die Saiten von einer Harfe ꝛc. –, to unstring a harp etc.; einen Ring vom Finger –, to take a ring off one's finger; (Mandeln) –, to blanch; die Maske –, to put off a mask, to unmask; Einem die Maske –, (gewöhnl. ‡) to strip etc. of the mask, to unmask etc; eine Kupferplatte ꝛc. –, to draw off an impression; einen Bogen –, [Typ.] to work off a sheet, to take off a proof; das Waſſer von einem Sumpfe ꝛc. –, to drain a bog *or* marsh etc.; (Teiche) –, to drain; von den Hefen –, to draw off from the lees, to rack, rack off; (Wein, Moſt ꝛc.) –, a) to draw off, to rack; b) to bottle; (Branntwein, Kräuter) –, to distil; (Weingeiſt) –, to rectify; abgezogene Waſſer, distilled waters. 2. ‡ a) Einem Kunden –, to make a tradesman lose his custom, to entice any one's customers away, to balk a shop; die Hand von Einem –, to withdraw one's hand, one's assistance from etc., to abandon any one. b) Einen von ꝛc. –, to divert, to dissuade a man from etc., to turn one off from etc.; ſein Gemüth von ꝛc. –, to turn *or* divert one's mind from etc.; ſich von der Welt ꝛc. –, to withdraw from the world etc. 3. (Etwas von einer Summe) –, to deduct, to subtract; [Arith.] to subtract. – von ꝛc., to subtract, to deduct, to defalcate from etc.; Einem von ſeinem Lohne –, to lessen *or* to lower any one's wages; (vom Preiſe) –, to deduct, to abate, * to rebate. 4. ‡ [Logik] (In Gedanken) –, to abstract. Abgezogene Begriffe, abstract ideas. 5. [Techn.] [Tiſchl., Metallarb.] to smooth, to straighten and polish; (Felle) –, [bei Kürſchnern] to pare; die Farbe –, [Färb.] to boil the color out of a dyed stuff; (Gewichte) –, to adjust, to size; (das Leder) –, [Schuhm.] to rub with pumice-stone; –, [bei Weißgern] to provine; die Suppe mit einem Ei –, [Kochk.] to dress the soup with the yolk of an egg; (Schermeſſer) –, to set, to strap, to hone.

Abziehen, *n.* (–s) drawing off etc.; [Anat.] abduction; deducting, deduction, [Arith.] subtraction; [Chem.] distillation, [Logik] abstraction.

Abziehen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to fatigue *or* tire one's self by drawing *or* pulling. 2. [Typ.] to lose color. 3. ſ. Zurückziehen.

Abziehen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to retire, to march off. to withdraw, to go off. Von der Wache –, to come off guard, to be relieved; heimlich –, to slink away, to steal *or* sneak off, away. 2. ‡ ☾ Mit Schimpf und Schande –, to get off with disgrace; leer –, to withdraw without having obtained any thing; mit einer langen Naſe –, to be disappointed in one's design. 3. – (v. Dienſtboten), to go off, to leave service (one's place). 4. ſ. Wegziehen.

Abziehblaſe, *f.* alembic, still.

Abziehbogen, *m.* [Typ.] tympan-sheet.

Abziehbürſte, *f.* [Typ.] letter-brush.

Abzieheiſen, *n.* 1. [Gerb.] scraper. 2. [Landwirthſch.] hatchel, flax-comb.

Abziehfeile, *f* [Drahtzieh.] smoothing-file, stretching-file.

Abziehflaſche, *f.* [Chem.] cucurbit.

Abziehleder, *n.* razor-strap, strap.

Abziehmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] abductor.

Abziehpflug, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] draining-plow.

Abziehſtein, *m.* [Meſſerſchmied.] hone.

Abziehvermögen, *n.* power of abstraction.

Abziehzahl, *f.* [Arithm.] subtrahend.

Abziehzeug, *n.* utensil(s) used in

distillery.

Abzieher, *m.* (–s *pl.*–) 1. one who draws off etc. 2. [Anat.] abductor.

Abziehung, *f.* 1. drawing off etc.; deduction etc.; ſ. Abziehen. 2. [Logik] abstraction.

Abziehungsvermögen, *n.* power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Abzielen, *v. a.* and *v. n.* Etwas –, od. auf Etwas –, to aim at etc., to tend to etc., to have etc. in view, to be aimed at etc.

Abzimmern, *v. a.* [Zimmerk.] to square. — *v. n.* to leave off working as a carpenter.

Abzirkeln, *v. a.* 1. to measure with compasses. 2. ‡ a) to define precisely. b) Seine Handlungen –, to act with great circumspection; ſ. Auszirkeln.

Abzirkelung, *f.* measuring with compasses.

Abzitzen, *v. a.* ſ. Absäugen.

Abzucht, *f.* (*pl.* –züchte) 1. Eine – (von Thieren), breed, race; ſ. Zucht. 2. canal, waste-well, sewer, common sewer; [Metallurg.] conduit, channel.

Abzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) 1. retreating, retiring, going *or* marching off, departure, retreat; the leaving of a place; [Rechtsspr.] ſ. Abzugsrecht, *it.* Abzugsgeld. Zum –e blaſen, [Milit.] to sound the retreat; den – nehmen, to retire, to march off, to withdraw. 2. (= das Abziehen) deducting, deduction. Nach – der Koſten, Unkoſten, charges deducted. 3. (das Abgezogene) deduction, defalcation, reduction, abatement. Ohne –, clear, net; – am Gewichte, tare; ohne – gewinnen, to clear. 4. (= Abgang, Abſatz) vent, sale. 5. [Techn.] [Metallurg.] scum, slag; [Typ.] proof-sheet. 6. – (an Feuergewehren), the trigger. 7. issue, outlet, vent. – (für den Rauch), issue; (das Waſſer) hat keinen –, has no outlet. 8. ſ. Abzucht. No. 2. 9. layer (of a vine).

Abzugsbogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-sheet.

Abzugsflagge, *f.* [Mar.] ſ. Abfahrtsflagge.

Abzugsfreiheit, *f.* right of emigration.

Abzugsgeld, *n.* duty paid by emigrants, money paid to quit a place.

Abzugsgraben, *m.* drain, watercourse.

Abzugskupfer, *n.* copper obtained by melting the slags, procured from slags.

Abzugspredigt, *n.* ſ. Abſchiedspredigt.

Abzugsrecht, *n.* duty paid by emigrants; *it.* right of emigration.

Abzugsſchmaus, *m.* ſ. Abſchiedsſchmaus.

Abzugsſchnalle, *f.* [Uhrm.] detent that lifts up the minute wheel.

Abzugssteine, *m. pl.* sink-stones.

Abzugszahl, *f.* [Arith.] subtrahend, minuend, number for subtraction.

Abzugszeit, *f.* time when any one quits his residence; – (bei Dienſtboten), hiring-time, o hirings.

Abzugszoll, *m.* ſ. Abzugsgeld.

Abzupfen, *v. a.* to pluck (off), to pluck from, to pull off.

Abzwacken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to pinch off, to nip off. 2. ‡ Einem Etwas –, to extort from etc., to squeeze out of etc.

Abzwecken, *v. a.* and *v. n.* Etwas –, auf Etwas –, to tend to etc., to aim at etc., to have in view; ſ. Abzielen.

Abzwicken, *v. a.* to unpeg.

Abzwicken, *v. a.* ſ. Abzwacken.

Abzwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to obtain by force, to extort. Einem Etwas –, to wrest *or* wring from etc., to extort from etc. 2. ſ. Ueberwinden.

Abzwingung, *f.* extortion.

Abzwirnen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.

Abzwitſchern, *v. a.* to sing in a chirping manner.

Acacie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] acacia.

Akazie, Die baumartige –, white wild tamarind; die breitblätterige –, white wild tamarind. –nbaum, *m.* [Bot.] locust-tree, common acacia.

Academie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. academy.

Akademie, 2. university, college. 3. (= Gelehrtenverein) academy.

Academiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. academician, academist, academian. 2. academian, collegian, a student in a university *or* college. 3. [griech. Philoſ.] academic.

Akademiker, academician, academist, academian. 2. academian, collegian, a student in a university *or* college. 3. [griech. Philoſ.] academic.

Academiſch, *adj.* academial, academic, academical. Ein –er Bürger, an academian. — *adv.* academically.

Akademiſch, academial, academic, academical. Ein –er Bürger, an academian. — *adv.* academically.

Academiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) academist.

Akademiſt, academist.

Acajounuß, *f.* (*pl.* –nüſſe) cashew-nut.

Akajounuß, cashew-nut.

Accapariren, *v. a.* [Handel] to engross, to forestall.

Accent, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) accent.

Accentuation, *f.* accentuation.

Accentuiren, *v. a.* to accent, to accentuate.

Accept, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] acceptance, acceptation.

Acceptgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* acceptances. – machen, to effect acceptances.

Acceptant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] acceptor; drawee.

Acceptation, *f.* [Handel] acceptance, protection.

Acceptirung, acceptance, protection.

Acceptationsbuch, *n.* [Handel] bills payable book.

Acceptationskredit, *m.* credit in blank.

Acceptationsgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* ſ. Acceptgeſchäfte.

Acceptationszeit, *f.* time of acceptance.

Acceptiren, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to approve of etc., to consent to etc. 2. [Handel] (Wechſel) –, to accept, to honor. Acceptirt werden, to meet due honor.

Acceß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. access, admittance; ſ. Zutritt. 2. [Med.] accession, fit; ſ. Anwandlung.

Acceſſiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aspirant for a vacancy practising unpaid.

Acceſſit, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) second (next) best prize, second best premium.

Acceſſoriſch, *adj.* accessory.

Acceſſorium, *n.* ſ. Beiweſen, Zubehör.

Accidenz, *n.* (*pl.* –ien) perquisite.

Accidenzarbeit, *f.* [Typ.] perquisites, accidental *or* casual work.

Accisbar, *adj.* excisable, liable *or* subject to excise. –keit, *f.* liability to pay excise-duty.

Accise, *f.* excise. – von Kaffee ꝛc., an excise on coffee etc.; – nehmen von ꝛc., – legen auf ꝛc., to levy an excise on etc., to excise; von vielen Artikeln wird die – in Fabriken erhoben, many articles are excised at the manufactories.

Accisamt, *m.* } excise-office.
Accisſtube, *f.* }

Accisbedienter, *m.* } excise-man, ex-
Accisſchreiber, } cise-clerk, ex-
Accisoffiziant, } cise-officer.

Accisetinnehmer, *m.* collector of excise, excise-man.

Accisfrei, *adj.* free from excise.

Accisfreiheit, *f.* exemption from excise.

Accisgeſetz, *n.* law of excise.

Accisvergehen, *n.* offence against the law of excise.

Accisverſchluß, *m.* Unter –, under bond.

Acciszettel, *m.* permit, excise-bill.

Acclimatiſirung, *f.* acclimatisation.

Acclimatiſirt, *adj.* acclimated.

Accolade, *f.* 1. [Typ.] brace. 2. [Ritterw.] accolade.

Accolliren, *v. a.* to accolade.

Accommodiren, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to make *or* fit up, to render merchantable

Accompagnement, *n.* (–s) [Muſik] accompaniment.

Accompagniren, *v. a.* [Muſ.] to accompany.

Accompagniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Muſ.] accompanist.

Accord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Muſ.] accord. 2. convention, indenture, compact, agreement, settlement. Einen – machen, treffen, to make an agreement; auf –, im –, by (the) job; auf – unternehmen, to undertake by contract.

Accordiren, *v. n.* 1. [Muſ.] to accord. 2. ‡ to be correct, to be right. 3. (= Unterhandeln) to compound, to compromise. 4. (= Veraccordiren), to agree with any one (upon a certain price). 5 to compare accounts.

Accordiren, *v. a.* 1. to accord 2. to consent to etc., to grant.

Accouchement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1 delivery, childbirth, childbed; ſ. Entbindung. 2. midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art; ſ. Entbindungskunſt.

Accoucheur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) man-midwife, obstetrician.

Accouchiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to deliver; to do the office of a man-widwife, ſ. Entbinden.

Accouchirkunſt, *f.* ſ. Accouchement Nr. 2.

Accouchirzange, *f.* obstetric pinchers.

Accreditiren, *v. a.* to accredit; [Handel] to open a credit with any one.

Accreditiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) letter of credit.

Accurat, *adj.* accurate, exact. — *adv.* accurately, exactly.

Accurateſſe, *f.* accuracy, accu

rateness, exactness.

Accusativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] accusative case, accusative, objective case.

Ach, *interj.* ah! oh! O! alas! –! daß ich wieder bei euch wäre, would I were again with you; –! daß wir in ꝛc. gestorben wären, would to God, to Heaven we had died in etc.; –! ich Armer, poor I *or* me! –! welch' ein unglücklicher Tag, alas the day! – ja! oh! yes; yes indeed! alas! Ach und Weh schreien, to cry aloud.

Achat, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Miner.] agate. Zum – gehörig, von –, agatine.

Achatartig, *adj.* like agate, agatized, agaty.

Achatbirn(e), *f.* [Konchil.] agatine.

Achatdattel, *f.* porphyry-shell.

Achathorn, *n.* Das bandstreifige –, [Konchil.] agatine.

Achatmuschel, *f.* an agatized shell.

Achatonyx, *m.* agate-onyx.

Achatstein, *m.* s. Achat.

Achattute, *f.* agate-stamper.

Achaten, *adj.* agaty.

Achel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Age, Granne.

Achen, *v. n.* to groan, to sigh.

Achillenkraut, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] achillea, yarrow.

Achillesflechse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] tendon-achilles, achillis tendo.

Achirit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] achirite.

Achromatisch, *adj.* [Optik] achromatic.

Achronisch, *adj.* acronic, acronical. — *adv.* acronically.

Achse, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (an Wagen), axle, axle tree. 2. Auf der –, zur –, per –, by land, by land-carriage; auf der – verführen, to convey by land. 3. [Math., Mech., Astr., Opt.] axis.

Achsenblech, *n.* clout.

Achsenbüchse, *f.* box.

Achseneisen, *n.* s. Achsenblech.

Achsenfügung, *f.* [Anat.] trochoides.

Achsenfutter, *n.* axle-bed.

Achsengeld, *n.* wheelage.

Achsennagel, *m.* axle-pin, linch-pin.

Achsenneigung, *f.* [Astron.] obliquity of the ecliptic.

Achsenriegel, *m.* cross-timber, transom.

Achsenring, *m.* iron-ring.

Achsenschiene, *f.* splint of the axle-tree.

Achsenschmiere, *f.* s. Wagenschmiere.

Achsenschraube, *f.* axle-nut.

Achsenstoß, *m.* axle-washer, hurter.

Achsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shoulder. Die –n zucken, to shrug (the shoulders). 2. ± (Etwas) auf die leichte – nehmen, to take lightly, to treat with levity, to consider as a trifle, to be easy about etc.; ich nehme das auf meine –n, I'll take that on my shoulders, I will be answerable for that; Einen über die – ansehen, to look down upon any one, to look with contempt upon one, to slight *or* cut one; auf beiden –n tragen, od. Wasser tragen, *Prov.* to serve the time, to trim, to serve two masters. to be Jack of both sides.

Achselader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein.

Achselband, *n.* shoulder-knot, epaulet

Achselbein, *n.* shoulder-bone, shoulder-blade.

Achselblutader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein.

Achseldrüse, *f.* Die –n, [Anat.] axillary glands.

Achselfleck, *m.* } shoulder-piece, gusset.
Achselstück, *n.* }

Achselgrube, } *f.* axil, arm-pit, arm-
Achselhöhle, } hole.

Achselhemd, *n.* shirt *or* shift without sleeves.

Achselkleid, } *n.* [Kath. Kirche] amice.
Achseltuch, }

Achselknochen, *m.* s. Achselbein.

Achselnaht, *f.* a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown etc.

Achselnerve, *m.* [Anat.] axillary nerve.

Achselranke, *f.* [Bot.] axillary tendril.

Achselröhre, *f.* s. Achselbein.

Achselpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] axil-
Achselschlagader, } lary artery.

Achselschnur, *f.* shoulder-strap. Achselschnüre, shoulder-points.

Achselseil, *n.* s. Trag(e)band.

Achselständig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillar, axillary.

Achselstreif(en), *m.* s. Achselfleck.

Achselträger, *m.* 1. s. Lastträger. 2. ± trimmer, time-server, ambidexter.

Achselträgerei, *f.* time-serving, ambidextrousness.

Achseltroddel, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulet.

Achseltuch, *n.* s. Achselkleid.

Achselzucken, *n.* shrugging, a shrug.

Achselzucker, *m.* 1. one who shrugs his shoulders. 2. [Schriftgieß.] shoulder.

Achseln, *v. n.* to serve the time, to trim.

Achsen, *v. a.* to provide with axle-trees (axles).

Achslinie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math. ꝛc.] axis.

Achspunkt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Math.] one of the extremities of the axis; [Astron.] pole.

Acht, *adj.* eight. Die –e, the eight; es schlägt –, the clock strikes eight; – Mann hoch, [Milit.] eight men in depth, eight deep; ein Platz mit – Bastionen, [Befestigungsk.] octagon; zum Achten, eighthly; – Tage, eight days, a sennight; heute über – Tage, this day week; mit –en (i. e. mit – Pferden ꝛc.), with eight horses etc.

Achtäugig, *adj.* having eight eyes, octonocular.

Achtbätzner, *m.* [Münzw.] a silver-coin of the value of eight batz.

Achtbeinig, *adj.* eight-legged.

Achtblättrig, } *adj.* [Bot.] octo-
Achtblumig, } petalous.

Achtdraht, *m.* a sort of coarse cloth.

Achteck, *n.* [Geom., Befestigungsk.] octagon. –ig, *adj.* octagonal, octangular; das –ige, octangularness.

Achtfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* eight-fold,
Achtfältig, } octuple.

Achtflach, *n.* [Geom. ꝛc.] octahedron.

Achtflächig, *adj.* octahedral.

Achtfüßig, *adj.* 1. eight-footed, eight-legged. 2. eight feet long.

Achtgespalten, *adj.* [Bot.] octofid.

Achtgroschenstück, *n.* [Münzw.] piece of eight groshen.

Achthalb, *adj.* seven and a half.

Achthundert, *adj.* eight hundred. –ste, *adj.* eight hundredth; das Achthundertel, der –ste Theil, the eight hundredth part.

Achtjährig, *adj.* 1. of eight years, eight years old. 2. octennial, lasting eight years.

Achtjährlich, *adj.* octennial, happening every eighth year.

Achtkantig, *adj.* having eight edges.

Achtklang, *m.* [Mus.] octave.

Achtma(h)l, *adv.* eight times. –ig, *adj.* done *or* repeated eight times.

Achtmann, *m.* one of a college *or* company of eight men.

Achtmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] octandrian. Eine –e Pflanze, octander.

Achtmonatig, *adj.* lasting eight months.

Achtmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every eight months.

Achtpfenniger, *m.* } [Münzw.]
Achtpfennigstück, *n.* } piece of eight farthings.

Achtpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] eight-pounder.

Achtpfündig, *adj.* of eight pounds.

Achtsamig, *adj.* [Wissensch.] octospermous.

Achtsäulig, *adj.* [Archit.] octostyle. Das –e Gebäude, die –e Vorderseite, der –e Säulengang, octostyle.

Achtseitig, *adj.* octahedral, octoedrical, octagonal, octangular. Die –e Figur, [Geom.] octagon.

Achtschildig, *adj.* [Herald.] having eight quarterings in the coat of arms.

Achtsilber, *m.* word of eight syllables.

Achtsilbig, *adj.* octosyllabic.

Achtspännig, *adj.* drawn by eight horses, yoked with eight oxen etc. — *adv* with eight horses, oxen etc.

Achtstrahl, *m.* [Naturgesch.] sea-star with eight rays. –ig, *adj.* octoradiated.

Achtstündig, *adj.* lasting eight hours.

Achtstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* happening *or* occurring every eighth hour, every eight hours.

Achtstündner, *m.* [Min.] he that works for eight hours.

Achttägig, *adj.* of eight days, lasting eight days.

Achttäglich, *adj.* occurring *or* happening every sennight. — *adv.* every sennight.

Achttheil, *n.* and *m.* the eighth part, the eighth. –ig, *adj.* (consisting) of eight parts, octopartite.

Achtton, *m.* [Mus.] octave.

Achtwinkelig, *adj.* octangular.

Achtwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every eight weeks.

Achtwöchig, *adj.* lasting eight weeks.

Achtzähnig, *adj.* having eight teeth. octodentate.

Achtzeilig, *adj.* of eight lines; [Poes.] octave. Das –e Gedicht, the octave rhyme.

Achtzellig, *adj.* [Bot.] octolocular.

Acht, } *f.* (*pl.* –en, –n) –, der Ach-
Achte, } ter, the eight; s. Acht *adj.* Ein Achter, [Handel] a piece of eight farthings; *it.* a piece of eight groshen.

Acht, *f.* attention, care. – geben auf ꝛc., to pay attention to etc., to give heed

to etc., to attend to etc., to take care of etc., to beware of etc., to have an eye upon etc., to watch etc., to mind etc.; Etwas in – nehmen, 1. to perceive, to remark, to notice; 2. to look to etc., to take care of etc., to keep carefully etc., to observe etc., to remember etc.; sich in – nehmen, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, to take care; sich in – nehmen vor ꝛc., to guard against, to beware of etc.; nehmen Sie sich in –, take care, have a care (of yourself); aus der – lassen, to overlook, to slight, to neglect, to forget.

Achtgeber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who attends to etc.

Achthaber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) s. Aufpasser.

Achtlos, *adj.* unmindful, negligent, careless, heedless. — *adv.* carelessly, unmindfully, negligently, heedlessly.

Achtlosigkeit, *f.* carelessness, heedlessness, unmindfulness, inattention, negligence.

Achtsam, *adj.* careful, mindful, heedful, attentive. — *adv.* attentively, carefully. –keit, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, heedfulness, attentiveness, attention.

Acht, *f.* ban, outlawry Von der – befreien, (Einem) die – wieder aufthun, to reclaim one's outlawry; (Einen) in die – erklären, to put under the ban, to proscribe, to outlaw; in die – verfallen, to become an outlaw.

Achtbrief, *m.* writ of outlawry, of proscription.

Achtserklärung, *f.* act of outlawry, proscription.

Achtsfällig, *adj.* outlawed.

Acht, Achtheit, s. Echt ꝛc.

Achtbar, *adj.* estimable, honorable, respectable, worshipful. –keit, *f.* respectability, dignity.

Achte, *adj.* eighth. — *f.* 1. s. Acht, *f.* 2. [Mus.] octave.

Achtehalb, *adj.* s. Achthalb.

Achtel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. the eighth part, an eighth. 2. [Musik] a quaver. 3. the eighth part of an arc. 4 Ein Buch im –, [Typ.] a book in octavo, an octavo, an octavo volume.

Achtelform, } *f.* octavo-size. In –,
Achtelgröße, } in octavo; s. Achtel Nr. 4.

Achtelkreis, } *m.* [Astron.] octant.
Achtelbogen, }

Achtelnote, *f.* [Mus.] quaver.

Achtelweite, *f.* [Astron.] octant.

Achteln, *v. a.* to divide into eight parts.

Achten, *v. a.* and *v. n.* 1. to fix the mind upon etc., to mind, to regard. – auf ꝛc., od. einer Sache (gen.)–, to attend to etc. to take care of etc., to care for etc., to take notice of etc., to heed, to mind; Etwas nicht –, not to mind. 2. to judge, to deem, to think. Wofür –, to repute; ich achte es für eine Ehre, I look upon it as an honor, I account (*or* consider) it an honor; er achtet es für klug, zu ꝛc., he deems it prudent to etc. 3. to esteem, to estimate, to value. Hoch –, to make much of etc., to esteem highly; gering –, to make little of etc.; s. Halten. 4. to prize, to esteem, to respect. (Einen, die Gesetze ꝛc.) –, to respect; er achtet weder Ehre, noch Schande, he is past honor and shame; kein Ansehen der Person –, to have no regard to rank *or* person; auch achtet Gott kein Ansehen der Person, neither doth God respect any person.

Achten, *v. refl.* Sich nach ꝛc. –, to pay regard to, to conform to etc., to comply with etc., to obey, to observe.

Ächten, *v. a.* to proscribe, to outlaw. Ein Geächteter, an outlaw.

Achtender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmspr.] stag having eight branches (starts) to his antlers.

Achtens, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth place.

Achtenstaude, *f.* s. Attich.

Achtenswerth, Achtenswürdig, } *adj.* estimable, respectable, esteemable.

Achter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. an eight; s. Acht *f.* 2. a thing having (*or* consisting of) eight parts. 3. a coin of eight groshen, of eight farthings; [Waidmspr.] s. Achtender.

Achterlei, *adj.* of eight (different) sorts. Auf – Art, in eight different ways *or* manners.

Achtung, *f.* 1. attention. – geben auf ꝛc., to pay attention to etc.; s. Acht; –! attention! 2. – (für Personen), esteem, regard, respect. Seine – bezeigen, to pay one's duty *or* respects; aus – für ꝛc., in deference to etc.; alle – aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; – hegen, to entertain *or* have respect. 3 (= Nachachtung) complying with etc.; guidance.

Achtungsvoll, *adj.* respectful. — *adv.* respectfully.

Achtungswerth, Achtungswürdig, } *adj.* s. Achtenswerth.

Achtungswidrig, *adj.* disrespectful, contrary to respect.

Ächtung, *f.* proscription.

Achtzehn, } *adj.* eighteen. Acht-
Achtzehen, } zehner, *m.* 1. a person *or* thing to which the number eighteen is attached. 2. wine etc. of 1818.

Achtzehnender, *m.* [Waidmspr.] stag with antlers of eighteen branches.

Achtzehnerlei, *adj.* of eighteen (different) sorts. Auf – Art, in eighteen (different manners *or*) ways.

Achtzeh(e)nte, *adj.* eighteenth.

Achtzeh(e)ntel, *n.* the eighteenth (part).

Achtzeh(e)ntens, *adv.* in the eighteenth place.

Achtzig, *adj.* eighty; fourscore.

Achtziger, *m.* 1. a member of a company of eighty. Ein –, eine –inn, octogenarian. 3. wine etc. of 1780.

Achtzigjährig, *adj.* octogenary, of eighty years of age, eighty years old, four score.

Achtzigste, *adj.* eightieth. –l, *n.* the eightieth (part).

Achtzigstens, *adv.* in the eightieth place.

Ächzen, *v. n.* to groan (acutely).

Ackelei, *f.* s. Akelei.

*) **Acker**, *m* (–s, *pl.* Äcker; *dim.* Äckerchen, Äckerlein, *n.*) 1. a field. (Einen –, bauen, bestellen, to till. 2. (= Boden) soil. 3. (als Flächenmaß; *pl.* Acker) acre.

Ackerandorn, *m.* s. Andorn.

Ackerarbeit, *f.* agriculture, culture, labor in the fields.

Ackerbaldrian, *m.* [Bot.] great wild [valerian

Ackerbar, *adj.* cultivable, capable of being tilled *or* cultivated, arable.

Ackerbau, *m* agriculture, tillage, husbandry. Den – betreffend, zum – gehörig, Ackerbau..., agricultural; sich auf den – legen, – treiben, to till the ground. –end, *adj.* tilling the ground, cultivating land, carrying on the business of agriculture. –er, *m.* husbandman, farmer, tiller; ein geschickter –er, agriculturist. –bericht, *m.* agricultural report. –geräth, *n.* s. Ackergeräth. –gesellschaft, *f.* agricultural society. –interessen, *n. pl.* agricultural interest. –wissenschaft, *f.* (the art *or* science of) agriculture, † agriculturism.

Ackerbeere, *f.* s. Brombeere.

Ackerbeet, *n.* strip *or* piece of ground between two furrows, balk, ridge.

Ackerbestellung, *f.* cultivation, tillage. Bei guter – tragen zehn Morgen Land mehr, als bei schlechter zwanzig, ten acres under good cultication will produce more than twenty when badly tilled.

Ackerbohne, *f.* s. Saubohne.

Ackerbuch, *n.* s. Lagerbuch.

Ackerbürger, *m.* inhabitant of a town who practices agriculture.

Ackerdistel, *f.* common thistle; s. Scharte, Schartenkraut.

Ackerdoppen, *s. pl.* [Drog.] Valonia.

Ackerdrossel, *f.* [Ornith.] field-fare.

Ackerehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] germander speedwell *or* chickweed.

Ackereichel, *f.* s. Erdnuß.

Ackererde, *f.* soil.

Ackerfeld, *n.* arable field *or* land.

Ackerfleischblume, Ackerkuhweizen, *m.* } purple cow-wheat.

Ackerfrau, *f.* the wife of a farmer.

Ackerfrau(en)mantel, *m.*
Ackerohmkraut, *n.* } [Bot.] percepier.

Ackerfrohn, *m.* s. Feldschütz. –e, *f.* feudal service of the peasantry.

Ackerfuchsschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] field-fox-tail.

Ackergalle, *f.* tract of barren soil in a field.

Ackergänsedistel, *f.* [Bot.] corn-sow-thistle.

Ackergauchheil, *n.* [Bot.] the shepherd's weather-glass, red pimpernel *or* pimpinel.

Ackergaul, *m.* a farm-horse.

Ackergefilde, *n.* ♀ fields.

Ackergeld, *n.* 1. land-rent; contribution of arable land. 2. money (paid) for tilling, plowing.

---

*) For words not to be found under Acker look under Felds, Walds.

*) Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter Acker finden, suche man unter Felds, Walds.

Ackergeräth(e), *n.* } **Ackergeräthschaft**, *f.* } **Ackergeschirr**, *n.* farming utensils, agricultural implements, plowing-tools.

Ackergericht, *n.* court of agriculture.

Ackergesetz, *n.* agrarian law.

Ackergilde, } **Ackerinnung**, } *f.* the farmers' company.

Ackergras, } **Ackerhornkraut**, } *n.* [Bot.] mouse-ear, chickweed.

Ackergrindkraut, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-scabious. [crow-foot.

Ackerhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] corn-

Ackerhauhechel, *f.* [Bot.] rest-harrow.

Ackerheu, *n.* hay from a fallow field.

Ackerhof, *m.* a farm; farm-house; farm-yard.

Ackerholder, } **Ackerholunder**, } *m.* dwarf-elder.

Ackerholz, *n.* briars, briers.

Ackerhuhn, *n.* partridge; s. Rebhuhn.

Ackerkamille, *f.* corn-camomile.

Ackerkannenkraut, *n.* corn (*or* common) horse-tail.

Ackerklee, *m.* horned *or* yellow medic.

Ackerklette, *m.* prickly parsnep.

Ackerknecht, *m.* a husbandman's servant, a farmer's man, a hind, a plowman.

Ackerknoblauch, *m.* wild garlic.

Ackerkohl, *m.* [Bot.] field-cabbage; coleseed; wild radish; wild mustard; common nipple-wort.

Ackerkrähe, *f.* [Ornith.] rook.

Ackerkraut, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime; s. Bachbunge.

Ackerkrebs, *m.* s. Erdgrille.

Ackerkuhweizen, *m.* s. Ackerfleischblume. [horse.

Ackerkummet, *n.* a collar for a farm-

Ackerland, *n.* s. Ackerfeld.

Ackerlattich, *m.* [Bot.] corn-salad, wild lettuce, s. Feldlattich.

Ackerleine, *f.* a cord *or* line used for guiding horses at a plow.

Ackerlerche, *f.* the sky-lark.

Ackerlohn, *m.* money (paid) for plowing.

Ackermähre, *f.* a jade, a plow-mare; s. Ackergaul.

Acker(s)mann, *m.* (*pl.* -leute) husbandman, plower, plowman, cultivator *or* tiller (of the ground), farmer.

Ackermännchen, *n.* [Ornith.] white water-wagtail.

Ackermaß, *n.* a measure by which a field is measured.

Ackermaus, *f.* s. Feldmaus.

Ackermäuseohr, *n.* [Bot.] scorpion-grass. mouse-ear.

Ackermennig, *m.* agrimony.

Ackermohn, *m.* prickly poppy.

Ackermünze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-calamint; corn-mint.

Ackerneft, } **Ackernept**, } *m.* [Bot.] field balm *or* calamint.

Ackernelkengras, } **Ackernägelein**, } *n.* [Bot.] hollosteum umbellatum.

Ackernessel, *f.* common dead-nettle; nettle-hemp, hemp-leaved dead-nettle.

Ackernuß, *f.* earth-nut; ground-nut; s. Erdnuß. -wasser, *n.* a water drawn from the tuberous lathyrus.

Ackerohmkraut, *n.* [Bot.] percepier.

Ackerpferd, *n.* farm-horse.

Ackerplatterbse, *f.* yellow vetchling.

Ackerrain, *m.* a ridge as landmark between two fields.

Ackerraute, *f.* [Bot.] common fumatory *or* fumiter.

Ackerrecht, *n.* 1. rights *or* privileges attached to fields. 2. rural law. 3. right of a lord to take part of the fruits of his tenant.

Ackerreich, *adj.* rich in fields.

Ackerrettich, *m.* wild radish.

Ackerried, *n.* a boggy and reedy place on a field. -gras, *n.* great corn-grass.

Ackerringelblume, *f.* common marigold.

Ackerritterſporn, *m.* [Bot.] the lark's heel, lark's spur.

Ackerroßpolei, s. Andorn.

Ackerruhrkraut, *n.* a species of cudweed.

Ackerſalat, *m.* s. Feldlattich.

Ackerſaudiſtel, *f.* s. Ackergänſediſtel. [sorrel.

Ackerſauerampfer, *m.* common

Ackerſchmiele, *f.* } corn-bent, silky bent-grass, fair panicled corn-grass.

Ackerſchnecke, *f.* s. Feldſchnecke.

Ackerſcholle, *f.* s. Erdſcholle.

Ackerſchwertel, *m.* [Bot.] corn-flag.

Ackerſenf, *m.* [Bot.] charlock.

Ackerſinau, *m.* [Bot.] London-pride.

Ackerſpargel, } **Ackerſpergel**, } *f.* [Bot.] pearl-wort.

Ackerſteinſame(n), *m.* painting-root.

Ackerſternkraut, *n.* } **Ackerwaldmeiſter**, *m.* } wood-roof.

Ackerſteuer, *f.* land-tax; s. Ackergeld.

Ackertag, *m.* s. Frohntag.

Ackertrappe, *f.* [Ornith.] bustard.

Ackertrespe, *f.* corn brome-grass.

Ackerumſatz, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] 1. the laying out of an estate *or* farm into parcels. 2. -, od. Ackerumſchlag, *m.* rotation.

Ackervieh, *n.* cattle used for agriculture. [ſpiegel.

Ackerviole, *f.* corn-violet; s. Frauen-

Ackervogel, *m.* s. Feldläufer.

Ackervogt, *m.* s. Flurſchütz(e).

Ackerwage, *f.* a level for measuring the depth of the furrows.

Ackerwalze, *f.* roller, land-roll.

Ackerweg, *m.* field-way.

Ackerwerbel, *m.* s. Erdgrille.

Ackerwerk, *m.* husbandry, tillage. -treiben od. -en, *v. n.* to till the ground.

Ackerwerkzeug, } **Ackerzeug**, } *n.* plowing utensils, plowing tools.

Ackerweſen, *n.* s. Ackerbau Nr. 1.

Ackerweſpe, *f.* field-wasp.

Ackerwieſe, *f.* s. Feldwieſe.

Ackerwinde, *f.* corn-bind. [gras.

Ackerwindhalm, *m.* s. AckerſtraußAckerwurm, *m.* s. Engerling.

Ackerwurz, *f.* 1. sweet-grass, sweet-cane; s. Kalmus. 2. s. Blutwurz

Ackerzeit, *f.* plowing season.

Ackerzins, *m.* rent paid for land.

Ackerzwiebel, *f.* star of Bethlehem.

Ackerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. Ackermann.

Ackern, *v. a.* to plow, to till.

Acquit, *n.* [Billiardſp.] lead. - geben, to lead. [matic.

Acroamatiſch, (-kr-) *adj.* acroa-

Acroniſch, } **Achroniſch**, } *adj.* [Aſtron.] acronic, acronical. -

Achronyktiſch, } *adv.* acronically.

Acroſtichon, } **Akroſtichon**, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -cha) [Poeſ.] acrostic. Ein - betreffend od. enthaltend, akroſtiſch, *adj.* acrostic; wie ein -, Akroſtiſch, *adv.* acrostically.

Act, } **Akt**, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. act, action. 2. [Theat.] act; s. Aufzug.

Acte, } **Akte**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. act. Eine Parlaments-, Kongreß-, an act of parliament, of congress; s. Verhandlung, Beſchluß. 2. *pl.* -n, public papers, acts, judicial acts, rolls, deeds, legal documents.

Actenkammer, *f.* office of the rolls.

Actenſtück, *n.* legal document, judicial act etc.

Actie, } **Aktie**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] share, action; -n, shares, stocks, funds. Mit -n wuchern, to stock-job; Inhaber von -, stock-holder.

Actienabſchnitt, } **Actiencoupon**, } *m.* coupon to the public funds.

Actiengeſellſchaft, *f.* society of share-holders, joint-stock-company.

Actienhandel, *m.* stock-jobbing.

Actienhändler, *m.* stock-broker. stock-jobber, share-broker.

Actienbeſitzer, } **Actieninhaber**, } *m.* share-holder. stock-holder, actionary, actionist.

Actienmäkler, *m.* stock-broker. share-broker.

Actienſpekulation, *f.* } **Actienſpiel**, *n.* } stock-job-bing, stock-jobbery.

Actienſpekulant, } **Actienſpieler**, } *m.* stock-jobber.

Actinolit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] actinolite.

Action, } **Aktion**, } *f.* 1. [Milit.] an action. 2. [Redner.] action.

Actionär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) } **Actionift**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) } stockholder; s. Actienbeſitzer.

Activ, } **Aktiv**, } *adj.* 1. active, busy; s. Thätig. 2. active, actual, effective. -ſchulden, *f. pl.*, -vermögen, *n.*, active debts, outstanding debts, active property; - u. Paſſivſchulden, debts due and owing, assets and debts. -bürger, *m.* active citizen. -handel, *m.* active commerce. -kapital, active capital.

Activum, } **Aktivum**, } *n.* (-s) [Gram.] verb active, verb transitive. Aktiva, *pl.* 1. active verbs; 2. [Handel] active debts, assets. Aktiva u. Paſſiva, assets and debts.

Actuar, } **Aktuar**, } **Actuarius**, *m.* (*pl.* -rii) } clerk, registrar, actuary.

Actus, } **Aktus**, } *m.* public act.

Acuſtik, } *f.* 1. [Phyſ.] acoustics,
Akuſtik, } phonics. 2. [Med.] acoustics

Acuſtiſch, *adj.* acoustic.

Adagio, *n.* and *adv.* [Muſ.] adagio.

Adam, *m.* 1. [Eigenn.] Adam. 2. ± ‖ Der alte –, the old man.

Adamsapfel, *m.* [Bot., Anat.] Adam's apple.

Adamsfeige, *f.* Egyptian fig; –, od. –nbaum, *m.* sycamore.

Adamit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) adamite.

Adamitiſch, *adj.* adamitic.

Adanſonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] adansonia, Ethiopian sour-gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree.

Adäquat, *adj.* adequate (to etc.) –e Ideen, adequate ideas; das –e, adequateness. — *adv.* adequately.

Addiren, *v. a.* [Arith.] to add, to cast up, to sum up.

Addition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Arith.] addition. 2. addition; ſ. Zuſatz.

Ade, *adv.* and *n.* ♀ adieu. Einem – ſagen, to bid one adieu.

Adebar, *m.* the stork which is said by the country-people to bring children.

Adel, *m.* (–s) 1. nobility. Einer, Eine vom –, a nobleman, a noblewoman; vom –, noble *or* a nobleman by birth, of noble birth *or* extraction. 2. ± – (der Seele, des Lebens ꝛc.), nobility, nobleness. 3. (Die Adeligen) the nobility. Der deutſche, franzöſiſche, ruſſiſche –, the German, French, Russian nobility.

Adelbeere, *f.* ſ. Elſebeere.

Adelburſche, *m.* [holl. Mar.] seacadet, midship-man. [Speierling.

Adelesche, *f.* ſ. Vogelbeerbaum,

Adelfiſch, *m.* fresh-water mullet.

Adelherriſch, *adj.* aristocratic, aristocratical. — *adv.* aristocratically.

Adelherrſchaft, *f.* aristocracy. Anhänger der –, aristocrat.

Adelherrſcher, } *m.* aristocrat.
Adelsfreund, }

Adelſchaft, *f.* 1. the nobility. 2. ſ. Adelſtand.

Adelhof, *m.* ſ. Edelhof.

Adellos, *adj.* ſ. Unadelig, Unedel.

Adelsbrief, *m.* charter *or* patent of nobility.

Adelsbuch, *n.* book of the peerage.

Adelsgewalt, *f.* power of the nobility.

Adelskunde, *f.* knowledge of the privileges of the nobility.

Adelſtand, *m.* nobility. Einen in den – erheben, to knight; to make any one noble, a nobleman.

Adelſtolz, *m.* pride of nobility.

Adelſtolz, *adj.* proud of nobility. Man kann – ſein, ohne ꝛc., a man may be proud of his noble extraction without etc.

Adelſucht, *f.* } longing after dignities etc. attached to nobility.
Adelſüchtig, *adj.* }

Adelthum, *n.* state, rights, privileges [of the nobility.

Adelbert, *m.* Ethelbert.

Adelheid, *f.* Adelina, Alice, Assy.

Adelig, *adj.* noble. Von –er Geburt, of noble birth *or* extraction; ein –er, eine –e, a nobleman, a noblewoman; die –en, the nobility.

Adeline, (–ns, der –) *f.* Adelina.

Adeln, *v. a.* 1. to make noble, * to nobilitate, to ennoble; [Ritterw.] to knight. Das –, ennobling etc. 2. ± to ennoble.

Adelung, *f.* ennobling etc.

Adept, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) adept.

Ader, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (dimin. Äderchen, Äderlein, *n.*) 1. [Anat.] a vein. Einem – laſſen, zur – laſſen, eine – ſchlagen od. öffnen, to bleed, to blood any one, to let any one blood, to phlebotomize; ich habe zur – gelaſſen, I have been bled; die goldene –, [Anat.] the hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, the piles. 2. ± vein. Eine dichteriſche –, Dichterader, ſatiriſche –, a poetical, satirical vein; es iſt keine gute – an ihm, there is no good about him, he has not one good quality, he is a thorough rogue; er hat keine – von ſeinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father. 3. – (im Holze), vein, streak, grain; – (im Steine), vein, cloud; –, [Bot.] vein; –, [Min.] vein, load, lode; durch Steinmaſſen unterbrochene –n, transient lodes; Mercklader, metallic veins; die –n im Marmor ꝛc., the veins of the marble etc.; ohne –n, free of veins.

Aderbinde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein with.

Aderbruch, *m.* [Chir.] varicocele.

Aderförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* veiny, veined, in form of a vein.

Ader(n)gebäude, *n.* venal *or* arterial system.

Adergeflecht, } *n.* plexus of veins.
Adergewebe, }

Adergeſchwulſt, *f.* swollen vein.

Adergewächs, *n.* polypus.

Aderhaut, *f.* } 1. [Anat.] choroid.
Aderhäutchen, *n.* } 2. Aderhäutchen (der Nachgeburt), chorion.

Aderknoten, } *m.* [Chir.] varix.
Aderkropf, }

Aderlaß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –läſſe) letting of blood, blood-letting, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy. –anhänger, *m.* phlebotomist. –bäuſchchen, *n.* blood-letting compress. –becken, *n.* blooding-basin. –binde, *f.* bandage, fillet, roller, swath. –eiſen, *n.* lancet, fleam. –freund, *m.* bleeder. –geräth, *n.* ſ. Aderlaßzeug. –kunſt, *f.* phlebotomy, art of letting blood. –lehre, *f.* angiology. –ſchnäpper, *m.* fleam. –verband, *m.* ligature. –vertheidiger, *m.* phlebotomist. –werkzeug, *m.* bleeding-case. –zeit, *f.* season for letting blood. –zeug, *n.* bleeding-instruments. [surgeon, a bleeder.

Aderläſſe, *f.* ſ. Aderlaß. –r, *m.*

Aderlos, *adj.* [Bot.] not veined *or* nerved, veinless.

Adermennig, Odermennig, *m.* [Bot.] agrimony, liver-wort.

Adermeſſer, *m.* pulsimeter.

Aderpreſſe, *f.* [Chir.] tournequet.

Aderreich, *adj.* full of veins, veiny.

Aderrippig, *adj.* [Bot.] nerved.

Aderſchlag, *m.* pulse, pulsation. –meſſer, *m.* pulsimeter.

Aderſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] moril, morel.

Ader(haut)ſtaar, *m.* cataract of the choroid.

Aderſtrang, *m.* ſ. Adergeflecht.

Aderſyſtem, *n.* ſ. Adergebäude.

Aderwaſſer, *n.* [Phyſiol.] lymph mixed with the blood, serum.

Adericht, *adj.* resembling veins.

Aderig, } *adj.* veiny, veined, streak
Äderig, } ed.

Adern, } *v. a.* to vein, to streak.
Ädern, }

Adhäſion, *f.* [Phyſ.] adhesion.

Adjectiv, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.]
Adjektiv, } adjective.

Adieu, } *adv.* and *n.* adieu, good bye.
Adjeu, } – ſagen, to bid farewell; ſ. Ade.

Adjunct, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) adjunct,
Adjunkt, } assistant, deputy, associate in office, an adjunct professor etc.

Adjungiren, *v. a.* to join, to associate, to give as an assistant.

Adjuſtiren, *v. a.* 1. to adjust, to regulate. 2. to gage, to size, to stamp.

Adjutant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Milit.] adjutant, aid-de-camp. General–, adjutant general.

Adler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. eagle. Ein junger –, eaglet; der weibliche –, eagless. 2. [Herald.] eagle, ein doppelter –, an eagle with two heads; [Astron., Milit.] eagle; [Münzw.] eagle.

Adlerähnlich, *adj.* eagle-like.

Adlerauge, *n.* ± eagle-eye.

Adleräugig, *adj.* ± eagle-eyed, eagle-sighted.

Adlerbeere, *f.* ſ. Arlesbeere.

Adlerblick, *m.* ſ. Adlerauge.

Adlerblume, *f.* ſ. Akelei.

Adlerbohne, *f.* sort of kidney-bean.

Adlereile, *f.* eagle-speed.

Adlereule, *f.* eagle-owl.

Adlerfiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] sea-eagle.

Adlerfittig, *m.* wing of an eagle. Mit –en, eagle-winged.

Adlerflug, *m.* flight of an eagle. Im –e, eagle-winged.

Adlerholz, *n.* agalloch(um).

Adlerkraut, *n.* female fern.

Adlernaſe, *f.* aquiline nose.

Adlerorden, *m.* order of the eagle.

Adlerſalz, *n.* ſ. Steinſalz.

Adlerſchnelle, *f.* eagle-speed.

Adlerſchwinge, *f.* ſ. Adlerfittig.

Adler(s)klaue, *f.* pounce of an eagle.

Adlerſee, *m.* [Geogr.] Aral.

Adlerſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] etite, eagle-stone.

Adminiſtration, *f.* administration; ſ. Verwaltung. –s . ., zur – gehörig, administrative.

Adminiſtrativ, *adj.* administrative.

Adminiſtrator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) administrator. Das Amt eines –s, administratorship.

Adminiſtriren, *v. a.* to administer.

Admiral, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] admiral. 2. [Naturg.] admiral.

Admiralſchaft, *f.* admiralship. – machen, in – fahren, to sail in company with other ships.

Admiral(s)ſchiff, *n.* admiral, admiral('s)ship, flag-ship.

Admiralsflagge, *f.* flag of the admiral.

Admiralität, *f.* admiralty, navy-office. –sgericht, *n.* court of admiralty, admiralty-court. –sinseln, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] Admiralty Islands.

Adolf, Adolph, Adolph, *m.* (–s, des –) Adolphus.

Adonis, *m.* 1. [Myth.] Adonis. 2. ‡ Adonis.

Adonisblume, *f.* Adonisröschen, *n.* [Bot.] adonis.

Adonisfeste, *n. pl.* [Alterth.] Adonia.

Adonisch, *adj.* Adonean; [Poes.] adonic. Ein –er Vers, adonic verse, adonic.

Adoption, *f.* adoption.

Adoptiren, *v. a.* 1. to adopt. 2. ‡ to adopt.

Adoptivkind, *n.* (es, *pl.* –er) adoptive child, adopted child.

Adoptivsohn, *m.* adoptive son.

Adoptivvater, *m.* adoptive father.

Adreſſant, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) the person addressing; [Handel] drawer.

Adreſſat, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) 1. the person addressed *or* recommended. 2. [Handel] drawee.

Adreſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Jemands) –, address, direction, [Handel] firm; – (eines Briefes), direction, superscription. An die – von ꝛc., to the care of etc.; (der Brief) iſt an ſeine – gelangt, has reached its destination. 2. [Konſtitut. Staaten ꝛc.] address. Eine Dank–, an address of thanks. 3. letter of recommendation.

Adreßbuch, *n.* Adreßkalender, *m.* directory.

Adreßkomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office, advertising office.

Adreßzettel, *m.* [Handel] docket, [label, ticket

Adreſſiren, *v. a.* 1. – (Briefe ꝛc.) an ꝛc., to address, to direct, to forward to etc., to forward to one's address. 2. Einen – an ꝛc., to recommend any one to etc. 3. [Handel] (Ein Schiff) – an ꝛc., to consign, to address to etc. Das Schiff war an einen Kaufmann in Baltimore adreſſirt, the ship was addressed to a merchant in Baltimore. [apply to etc.

Adreſſiren, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to

Adrianopel, *n.* (–s) Adrianople.

Adriatiſch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Adriatic. Das –e Meer, the Adriatic (sea).

Adſtringiren, *v. a.* to astringe. –d, [Med.] astringent, astrictory, astrictive; ein –des Mittel, astringent; die –de Kraft, astringency. [moon-stone.

Adular, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] adularia,

Advent, *m.* (–s) advent.

Adventsvogel, *m.* ember-goose.

Adventszeit, *f.* advent-season.

Adventurinſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) adventurine.

Adverbium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –bien) [Gramm.] adverb.

Adverbialiſch, *adj.* adverbial. – *adv.* adverbially. [notice.

Advis, *m.* (–viſes, *pl.* –viſe) advice,

Advisboot, *n.* Advisjacht, *f.* advice-boat, cutter.

Advisbrief, Aviſobrief, *m.* letter of advice.

Adviſiren, Aviſiren, *v. a.* to advise.

Advocat, Advokat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) advocate, pleader, lawyer, barrister (at law), attorney, counsel, counselor. [fees.

Advokatengebühren, *f. pl.* lawyer's

Advokatenſtreich, *m.* lawyer's trick.

Advocatur, (–katur), *f.* advocation, advocacy, advocateship.

Advociren, *v. n.* to practice as an advocate, to follow the law; ‡ to pettifog; das –, ‡ pettifogging. [lite.

Aerolit(h), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aero-

Aerologie, *f.* aerology, aerography.

Aerolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aerologist.

Aerologiſch, *adj.* aerological.

Aeromantie, *f.* aeromancy.

Aerometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phyſ.] aerometer.

Aerometrie, *f.* aerometry.

Aeronaut, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aeronaut. –iſch, *adj.* aeronautic. –ik, *f.* aeronautics, aeronautism. aerostation.

Aeroſtat, *m.* (–en, *pl.*–en) –, od. die –iſche Maſchine, aerostat, air-balloon. –ik, *f.* aerostatics.

Affäre, Affaire, *f.* (*pl.* –n) affair.

Affchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) little monkey; ſ. Affe.

Affe, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. monkey, ape. Ein kleiner –, (pug; ein großer –, baboon. 2. ‡ a) ape, silly fellow, jack-an-apes. b) [Mech.] a crane. c) [Math.] pantograph; ſ. Storchſchnabel.

Affenart, *f.* species, breed of apes; *it.* habit of monkeys. Nach –, apishly. –ig, a) *adj.* apish, monkey-like. b) *adv.* apishly.

Affen(brod)baum, *m.* ſ. Adanſonie.

Affenbeere, *f.* 1. crowberry, crakeberry. 2. moorberry, cranberry.

Affenbezoar, *m.* monkey-bezoar.

Affenbild, *n.* monkey's face, ape's face, figure of an ape.

Affenfiſch, *m.* sea-ape

Affengeſicht, *n.* Affenfratze, *f.* ape's face.

Affenhaft, *adj.* apish, monkey-like. – *adv.* apishly.

Affenkönig, *m.* [Zool.] aquiqui.

Affenliebe, *f.* ‡ blind partiality (especially of parents for their children).

Affenmäßig, *adj.* ſ. Affenhaft.

Affenmiene, *f.* ape's face.

Affennaſe, *f.* pug-nose; flat-nose.

Affennaſig, *adj.* pug-nosed; flat-nosed.

Affenpoſſe, *f.* monkey-trick.

Affenſchädel, *m.* skull of an ape.

Affenſchwanz, *m.* tail of a monkey.

Affenſeil, *n.* ſ. Narrenſeil.

Affenſpiel, *n.* Affenwerk, foolery. apish tricks, apishness.

Affenſtein, *m.* monkey-bezoar.

Affenweibchen, *n.* she-ape, she-monkey

Affenwurm, *m.* Guinea-worm.

Affect, (–kt), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) affection, emotion, passion. –ation, *f* affectation. –ion, *f.* affection. –iren, *v. a.* to affect, to pretend –irt, *adj.* affected. conceited; das –irte Weſen, affectation, conceitedness. [os, *adj.* dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless. (*adv.*) dispassionately. – loſigkeit, *f.* apathy, want of passion.

Affen, *v. a.* Einen –, to make a fool of etc., to fool, to mock, to banter, to trick, (to hoax.

Affer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) (*f.* –inn) banterer. –ei, *f.* monkey-tricks, mimickry; mockery, banter. [*or* set) up.

Affiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a bill posted (put

Afficiren, *v. a.* to affect, to touch.

Affiliation, *f.* affiliation.

Affiliren, *v. a.* to affiliate.

Affinität, *f.* 1. affinity. 2. ‡ affinity; [Chem.] affinity.

Affinn, *f.* she-monkey, she-ape.

Affiſch, *adj.* apish, monkey-like. – *adv.* apishly.

Affodill, *m.* (–s) Affodillwurz, *f.* Affodille, *f.* [Bot.] daffodil, asphodel.

Affodill-Lilie, *f.* asphodel-lily, day-lily, daffodil-lily. [guelder-rose.

Afholder, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) water-elder, Afholderwurz, *f.* ſ. Affodillwurz.

Africa, *n* (–s) [Geogr.] Africa. –ner, **Afrika**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –nerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) African. –niſch, *adj.* African.

After, (*in comp.*) after, inferior, not genuine, false, pretended, bastard, similar, approaching to, substitute, sham, mock.

After, *n.* (–s) waste matter, refuse, chips etc. –, od. –erz, *n.* [Metallurg.] residuum; [Landwirth.] ſ. Afterkorn; –, [bei Fleiſchern] tripe, Θ gut, chitterlings.

Afteralabaſter, *m.* alabastrites, alabaster-stone.

Afteranwalt, *m.* substitute attorney.

Afterarzt, *m.* quack.

Afterbelehnte, *m.* under-tenant; ſ. Afterlehnsmann. [eloquence.

Afterberedſamkeit, *f.* pretended

Afterbiene, *f.* American ant.

Afterbier, *n.* small beer; swipes.

Afterblatt, *n.* [Bot.] stipule.

Afterbürde, *f.* after-birth; ſ. Nachgeburt, Aftergeburt.

Afterbürge, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] second bail, counter-surety.

Afterbürgſchaft, *f.* counter-bond.

Afterchriſt, *m.* false christian.

Afterdenker, *m.* philosophist. –ei, *f* philosophism.

Afterdolde, *f.* Afterſchirm, *m.* [Bot.] cyme.

Afterdrohne, *f.* imperfect drone.

Aftereinſetzung, Aftererbſatzung, *f.* entail.

Aftererbe, *m.* substitute heir, after heir.

Afterfälle, *f.* Aftergefälle, *n.* [Min.] sump.

Afterflügel, *m.* bastard wing.

Aftergeburt, *f.* secundines, afterbirth. [learning.

Aftergelehrſamkeit, *f.* pretended

Aftergelehrte, *m.* pretender to learning.

Aftergetreide, *n.* [Landwirthſch.] Afterkorn, spur.

Afterglaube, *m.* ſ. Aberglaube.

Aftergold, *n.* false gold.

Aftergröße, *f.* false, pretended greatness.

Afterhase, *m.* Guinea-pig, agouty.

Afterheu, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath.

Afterholz, *n.* windfallen wood.

Afterhüfner, *m* ſ. Afterlehnsmann

Afterhummel, *f.* ſ. Drohne.

Afterkameel, *n.* [Zool.] lama, llama.

Afterkaninchen, *n.* ſ. Afterhase.

Afterkegel, *m.* [Geom.] conoid. **-förmig**, **-artig**, *adj.* conoidic(al).

Afterkiel, *m.* [Mar.] false keel

Afterkind, *n.* 1. posthumous child. 2. bastard. [Hundes ꝛc.), hindclaw.

Afterklaue, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] - des

Afterkohle, *f* holzige –, fibrous brown coal; erdige –, earth coal; –n, *pl.* small coals, coal-dust.

Afterkönig, *m.* 1. pretended king, mock-king, pretender, usurper. 2. vice-roy.

Afterkorn, *n.* spur, light corn.

Afterkörnling, *m.* [Mineralg.] sienite. [spheroidal, spheroidic(al).

Afterkugel *f.* spheroid. **-icht**, *adj*

Afterleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] 1. chips of leather 2. heel-piece inside.

Afterlehn(en), *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] arriere fief *or* fee, mesne fief, mesne tenure. **-sherr**, *m.* mesne-lord, valvasor. **-smann**, **-sträger** **-häher** *m.* arriere vassal, under-tendatory, under tenant.

Afterlehre, *f.* erroneous, false doctrine.

Afterleuchtkäfer, *m.* oil beetle.

Aftermehl, *n.* coarse flour, pollard, first bran, mill-dust [ond hand hire.

Aftermiethe, *f.* under-tenancy, se-

Aftermiethsmann, *m.* under tenant.

Aftermoos, *n.* flag. [lease.

Afterpacht, *m.* under-tenancy, under-

Afterpächter, *m.* under-tenant.

Afterpapſt, } *m.* pretended pope, anti-

Afterpabſt, } pope.

Afterphiloſoph, *m.* ſ. Afterweiſe.

Afterphiloſophie, *f.* ſ. Afterweisheit.

Afterraupe, *f.* tenthredo, saw-fly.

Afterrede, *f.* slander, backbiting. **–n**, *v. n.* Von Einem –n, to slander, to backbite (c. acc.); ſ. Verläumden.

Aftersabbath(ch), } *m.* the second sab-

Aftersonntag, } bath after the first.

Afterſchanze, *f.* ſ. Feldſchanze.

Afterſchlacke, *f.* [Metallurg.] twice refined slag.

Afterſchlag, *m.* [Forſtw.] ſ. Abraum.

Afterſchmetterling, *m.* ſ. Frühlingsfliege.

Afterſchörl, *m.* [Mineralg.] sienite, axinite, disthene, thumerstone.

Afterſiedler, *m.* ſ. Afterlehnsmann.

Afterſilber, *n.* ſ. Katzenſilber.

Afterſohn, *m.* ſ. Afterkind.

Afterſprache, *f.* barbarous language.

Afterſtein, *m.* false stone.

Aftertheologe, *m.* atheologian.

Afterthräne, *f.*, **Afterthrum**, } ſ. Afterdrohne.

Aftertochter, *f.* ſ. Afterkind.

Aftertopas, *m.* Bohemian brown topas.

Aftervermiether, *m.* under-letter.

Aftervermiethung, *f.* under-letting, sub letting. [sophaster, wiseacre.

Afterweiſe, *m.* philosophist, philo-

Afterweisheit, *f.* philosophism, over-wiseness.

Afterweiſel, *m.* ſ. Drohnenweiſel.

Afterwelt, *f.* posterity; ſ. Nachwelt.

Afterwitz, *m.* ſ. Aberwitz.

Afterzagel, } ſ. Abraum.

Afterzeug, }

Afterzeit, *f.* future.

Afterzins, *m.* compound interest.

After, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. anus, hind part (of an animal), backside, buttocks, breech, fundament; rectum (of horses etc.). Zum – gehörig; After.., anat. 2. [Sattl.] back-part (of a saddle), cantle. 3. *pl.* –n, [Waidmſpr.] ſ. Afterklauen.

Afterblutfluß, *m.* piles, hemorrhoids.

Afterdarm, *m.* [Anat.] rectum.

Afterfinne, } *f* [Naturg.] anal

Afterfloſſe, } fin.

Afterfloßfeder, }

Aftergeſchirr, *n.* ſ. Hintergeſchirr.

Afterkriecher, *m.* sort of gadfly, bot fly.

Afterſtück, *n.* – (eines Sattels), back-part, cantle.

Afterwind, *m.* wind in the back; [Mar.] wind from abaft, poop-wind.

Afterwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Afterzwang, *m.* [Med.] tenesmus; ſ. Stuhlzwang.

Aga, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] aga.

Agalmatolith, *m.* [Mineralg.] agalmatolite.

Agat, ſ. Achat. [maguey.

Agave, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] agave,

Age, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (der Ähren ꝛc.), awn, beard.

Ägeiſch, } *adj.* [Geogr.] Aegean,

Ägäiſch, } Egaean

Agelei, *f.* ſ. Akelei.

Agelholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer) ſ. Adlerholz. [book.

Agenda, *f* agenda, memorandum-

Agende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) agenda; minute-book, tablets.

Agent, *m.* –en, *pl.* –en) agent; [Handel] factor, agent, consignee. **–engebühren**, *f. pl.* factorage, commission, fees.

Agentie, ſ. Agentengebühren.

Agentſchaft, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) agency.

Agentur, }

Aggregat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) aggregate.

Ägide, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Aegis (=the shield of Pallas). 2. ± = shield, shelter, protection.

Ägidius, *m.* [Eigenn.] Giles.

Agio, *n.* (–s) [Handel] agio, change. **Agiokonto**, *m.* [Handel] agio-account.

Agiotage, *f.* stock-jobbing; usury.

Agioteur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –e) stock-jobber.

Agiotiren, *v. n.* to stock-job. Das –, stock-jobbing; Einer, der agiotirt, stock jobber.

Agiren, *v. n.* and *v. a.* 1. to act; [Theat.] to act, to play. 2. to mimick.

Aglarkraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –kräuter) ſ. Ackerhauhechel. [Elſter.

Aglaſter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) magpie; ſ.

Aglei, *f.* ſ. Akelei. [agnati.

Agnat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) agnate (*pl.*

Agonie, *f.* agony.

Agraffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catch, clasp.

Agreſt, *m.* (–es) verjuice.

Agrimonie, *f.* agrimony, liver wort.

Agter, *adv.* [Mar.] aft, abaft.

Agtſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) amber; ſchwarzer –, jet, ſ. Bernſtein.

Ägypten, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Egypt.

Ägyptier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fem. –inn) Egyptian.

Ägyptiſch, *adj.* Egyptian.

Ah! *interj.* Ah!

Aha! *interj.* Aha!

Ahlbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) ſ. Heckenkirſchbaum. [bodkin.

Ahle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) awl; pricker; [Typ.]

Ahlenmacher, } *m.* awl-maker.

Ahlenſchmied, }

Ahlkirſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Aalkirſche.

Ahm, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Handel] ahm, aum, aam, awm, tierce. Eine halbe –, rundlet. 2. [Mar.] draught.

Ahmen, *v. a.* to gage, to gauge.

Ahmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gager, gauger.

Ahmig, *adj.* – (v. Fäſſern), containing an awm.

Ahming, *m.* (–s) ſ. Ahm No. 2.

Ahn, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. grandsire, grandfather. 2. ancestor, forefather. –en, forefathers, progenitors, ancestors; ancestry; adelige –en, descents; von vierzehn –en, of fourteen descents

Ahn, } *f.* (*pl.* –en, –n) grandmother

Ahne, }

Ahnenprobe, *f.* proof of nobility *or* gentility. [(up)on ancestry.

Ahnenrecht, *n.* prerogative founded

Ahnenreihe, *f.* line of ancestors.

Ahnenſtolz, *m.* pride of ancestry. — *adj.* proud of ancestry.

Ahnentafel, *f.* ſ. Geſchlechtstafel, Stammbaum. [ancestors

Ahnenzahl, *f.* a certain number of

Ahnfrau, } *f.* grandam, grand-

Ahnmutter, } mother.

Ahnherr, } *m.* 1. ſ. Ahn, No. 1., 2.

Ahnvater, } 2. Ahnvater, father; der – des Menſchengeſchlechts, der Iſraeliten, the father of the human race, of the Israelites.

Ahnden *v. a.* 1. to resent. (Eine Vergehung) – to punish. 2. ſ. Ahnen.

Ahndung, *f.* 1. resenting, resentment; punishment. 2. ſ. Ahnung.

Ahndungsfrei, *adj.* free from resentment.

Ähneln *v. n.* (Einer Sache ꝛc.) –, to be somewhat like (to etc.).

Ahnen *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to have a presentiment of etc., to anticipate (c. acc.). Ich ahne ꝛc., my heart forebodes (a sad reverse etc.). — *v. imp.* Es ahnt mir ꝛc., my heart forebodes (that I shall never see you more etc.); es ahnt mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me.

Ahninn, *f.* ♀ ſ. Ahnfrau.

Ahnlich, *adj.* like the ancestors.

Ähnlich, *adj.* 1. like, resembling, similar. — ſein, to be like, to be similar, to resemble; — ſehen, to be like, to resemble; das ſieht ihm —, that is (just) like him. 2. — (v. Begriffen, Ausdrücken), analogous, analogical; —e Glieder, [Algebr.] equal terms.

Ähnlichgleich, *adj.* [Geom.] similar.

Ähnlichen, *v. n.* to bear similitude, to resemble. — *v. a.* to make like. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to make one's self like (to etc.).

Ähnlichkeit, *f.* 1. likeness, resemblance, similitude, similarity. 2. analogy.

Ähnlichkeitsbeweis, *m.* argument by analogy, analogical proof.

Ähnlichkeitsgeſetz, *n.* law of analogy. [analogical reason.

Ähnlichkeitsgrund, *m.* analogism,

Ähnlichkeitsregel, *f.* analogy.

Ähnlichkeitsſchluß, *m.* analogism.

Ahnung, *f.* presentiment, presage, presagement, foreboding, misgiving. Ominöſe —en, ominous presagements.

Ahnungskraft, *f.* } faculty of
Ahnungsvermögen, *n.* } presaging.

Ahnungsvoll, *adj.* presageful, full of presages. [timent.

Ahnungslos, *adj.* having no presen-

Ahorn, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—e) maple (—tree).

Ahornbaum, *m.* maple (—tree).

Ahornen, *adj.* (made of) maple.

Ahornlaus, *f.* maple-aphis.

Ahornzucker, *m.* maple-sugar.

Ähre, } — (eines Hauſes), entrance-
Ärn, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) } hall; ſ. Ehrn.

Ähre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. spike, an ear (of corn, wheat, rye, barley), [Bot.] spike. —n leſen, to glean, to lease; in —n ſchießen, to shoot into ears, to ear. 2. [Chir.] spica-bandage.

Ährenbekränzt, *adj.* crowned with ears of corn, wheat, rye *or* barley.

Ährenfiſch, *m.* atherine.

Ährenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like spikes, like ears of corn etc.

Ährenfrucht, *f.* grain.

Ährenkranz, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn etc.

Ährenleſe, *f.* }
Ährenleſen, *n.* } gleaning, leasing.

Ährenleſer, *m.*
Ährenleſerinn, *f.* } gleaner,
Ährenſammler, *m.* } leaser.
Ährenſammlerinn, *f.* }

Ährenſtoppler, *m.* }
Ährenſtopplerinn, *f.* } gleaner.

Ährenweiderich, *m.* purple-willow-herb. [shoot into ears, to ear.

Ähren, *v. n.* to glean. Sich —, to

Ähren, *v. a.* to plow.

Ährig, *adj.* (in comp.) Lang ꝛc. —, having short etc. ears *or* spikes.

Ai, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) ai.

Aiche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. ga(u)ging, measuring; admeasuring; stamping, adjusting. 2. ga(u)ge, standard. 3. [Mühl.] water-gage.

Aichelle, *f.* standard-ell.

Aichfaß, *n.* ga(u)ging-cask.

Aichgebühr, *f.* ga(u)ger's fee.

Aichmaß, *n.* ſ. Aiche No. 2.

Aichmeiſter, *m.* ga(u)ger, adjuster.

Aichſtab, *m.* ga(u)ging-rod.

Aichen, *v. a.* to size; to ga(u)ge (casks etc.), to measure; — (v. Schiffen), to measure; (Gewichte) —, to adjust (to a standard), to stamp.

Aich(n)er, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) ga(u)ger, adjuster. [beere.

Aigelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ſ. Heidel-

Akademie ꝛc., ſ. Academie ꝛc.

Akelei, *f.* 1. [Bot.] columbine. 2. [Ichth.] bleak. [acolyte.

Akoluth, *m.* (—en, *pl.*—en) acolothist,

Alabaſter, *m.* (—s) —, od. —ſtein, *m.* alabaster, alabaster-stone. Von oder aus—, alabaster, made of alabaster.

Alabaſterbild, *n.* alabaster-figure.

Alabaſterbruch, *m.* alabaster-quarry.

Alabaſterbruſt, *f.* bosom as white as alabaster. [made of alabaster.

Alabaſtergips, *m.* plaster of Paris

Alabaſtertute, *f.* [Naturg.] wax-stamper. [who works in alabaster.

Alabaſterer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) artist

Alabaſtern, *adj.* alabaster, (as) white as alabaster.

Alanen, *m. pl.* Alani.

Alant, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. [Bot.] the inula, elecampane. 2. [Ichth.] chub, cheven; ſ. Dickkopf.

Alantbeere, *f.* black currant.

Alantbeerſtrauch, *m.* ſ. Aalbeerſtrauch.

Alantbier, *n.* elecampane-beer.

Alantöl, *n.* oil extracted from the root of the elecampane.

Alantwein, *m.* elecampane-wine.

Alarich, *m.* (—s, des —) Alaric.

Alarm, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) alarm, tumult; ſ. Lärm. —iren, *v. a.* to alarm.

Alarmwort, *n.* [Milit.] countersign, counter-parole.

Alatern, *m.* alatern, evergreen privet.

Alaun, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) alum. Natürlicher oder gediegener —, rock-alum; von —, alum, of alum.

Alaunartig, *adj.* alumish.

Alaunbad, *n.* bath of alum-water.

Alaunbereiter, } *m.* alum-maker.
Alaunſieder, } alum-boiler.

Alaunbereitung, *f.* } ſ. Alaunſiede-
Alaunſieden, *n.* } rei No. 1.

Alaunbergwerk, *n.*
Alaunbruch, *m.* } alum-quarry,
Alaungrube, *f.* } alum-pit.

Alaunblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of alum.

Alaunbrühe, *f.* aluminous water.

Alaunerde, *f.* alum-earth; alumin, alumina.

Alaunerz, *n.* alum-ore.

Alaungar, *adj.* [Gerb.] dressed with alum. [with water.

Alaungeiſt, *m.* sulphuric acid diluted

Alaungerber, *m.* tanner who dresses skins with alum and tallow.

Alaunhaltig, *adj.* aluminous, containing alum.

Alaunhauſen, *m.* heap of alum-ores.

Alaunholz, *n.* aluminous pit-coal.

Alaunhütte, *f.* alum-house, alum-work.

Alaunkeſſel, *m.* }
Alaunpfanne, *f.* } alum-boiler.

Alaunkies, *m.* aluminous pyrite.

Alaunlauge, *f.* aluminous lye.

Alaunleder, *n.* alum- *or* white le(a)ther.

Alaunmehl, *n.* slam.

Alaunminer, }
Alaunmutter, } *f.* ſ. Alaunerz.

Alaunquelle, *f.* aluminous spring.

Alaunſauer, *adj.* Alaunſaures Salz, [Chem.] aluminate.

Alaunſchiefer, *m.* alum-slate.

Alaunſiederei, *f.* 1. the manufacturing of alum, art of manufacturing alum. 2. alum-work.

Alaunſtein, *m.* alum-stone, aluminite.

Alaunwaſſer, *n.* alum-water.

Alaunwerk, *n.* alum-work.

Alaunzucker, *m.* [Pharm.] saccharine alum. [with alum, to alum.

Alaunen, *v. a.* to dress *or* prepare

Alaunicht, *adj.* alumish.

Alaunig, *adj.* aluminous.

Alb, *f.* alp.

Albanien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Albania, Albany. Albanier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (fem —inn) an Albanian. Albaniſch, *adj.* Albanian.

Albatroß, } *n.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſſe) [Or-
Albatros, } nith.] albatros, man-of-war-bird.

Albe, }
Albel(e), } (*pl.* —n) 1. [Bot.] white poplar-tree. 2. [Ichth.] ablen, ablet.

Albe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [kath. Kirche] alb.

Alber, *f.* (*pl.* —n) }
Alberbaum, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —bäume) } ſ. Albe Nr. 1.

Alberhaft, *adj.* }
Alberkeit, *f.* } ſ. Albern, Albernheit.

Alberich, *m.* [Eigenn.] Alberick, Aubry.

Albern, *adj.* silly, foolish, simple, sottish, absurd. —es Geſchwätz, —es Zeug, nonsense; ein —er Menſch, a foolish fellow, a simpleton. — *adv.* foolishly, sottishly, sillily. — reden, to talk nonsense.

Albern, *v. n.* 1. to talk *or* behave sillily, to talk nonsense. 2. to dally.

Albernheit, *f.* silliness, sottishness, foolishness, absurdity, folly, simpleness; (*pl.* —en) folly, foolery, silly action.

Albert, }
Albrecht, } *m.* [Eigenn.] Albert.

Albert(u)sthaler, } *m.* a dollar worth
Albertiner, } about 2 florins.

Albinos, *m. pl.* albinos; ſ. Kakerlak, Weißling.

Albion, *n.* (—s) ♀ Albion.

Albſchoß, ſ. Donnerſtein.

Albule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ichth.] ablen, ablet.

Albus, *m.* ſ. Weißpfennig.

Alcade, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) alcaid, alcade. [alcahest, alkahest.

Alcaheſt, (Alk—), *n.* (—es, [Alchim.]

Alcalescenz, (Alk—), *f.* [Chem.] alkalescency.

Alcalescirend, (Alk—), *adj.* [Chemie] alkalescent.

Alcali, (Alk—), *n.* (*pl.* —ien) [Chem.]

alkali, alcali. Flüchtiges –, volatile alkali; in ein – verwandeln, ein – werden, sich in ein – verwandeln, to alkalify; ein – hervorbringend, alkaligenous.

Alcalimeter, (Alk–), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chem.] alkalimeter.

Alcalisch, Alcalinisch, (Alk–) *adj.* alkaline, alkalizate. Alcalisch machen, s. Alcalisiren.

Alcalinität, (Alk–) *f.* [Chem.] alkalinity.

Alcalisiren, (Alk–) *v. a.* [Chem.] to alkalize, alcalizate. Alcalisirt, alkalizate. Alcalisirung, *f.* alkalization.

Alchemille, *f.* (–n) [Bot.] lion's foot.

Alchimie, (Alchy–), *f.* alchymy, alchimy.

Alchimisch, Alchimistisch, (Alchy–) *adj.* alchymic(al), alchimic(al), alchymistic(al), alchimistic(al). — *adv.* alchymically, alchimically.

Alchimist, (Alchy–), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) alchymist, alchimist.

Alcohol, (Alk–), *m.* (–s) [Chem.] alcohol. –artig, –haltig, *adj.* alcoholic. –isiren, *v. a.* to alcoholize. –isirung, *f.* alcoholization.

Alcoran, (Alk–), *m.* (–s) koran, alkoran, alcoran, coran.

Aldermann, *m.* alderman (*pl.* aldermen); s. Altermann.

Alet, *m.* [Ichth.] s. Alant

Aleutisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Aleutian, Aleutic.

Alexandrien, Alexandria, *n.* [Geogr.] Alexandria. Alexandrinisch, Alexandrian, [Poet.] Alexandrine; Alexandrinischer Vers, od. der Alexandriner, [Poet.] Alexandrian, Alexandrine.

Alexia, *f.* [Eigenn.] Alice.

Alfanz, *m.* (–es) 1. bauble. 2. nonsense, foolery, idle talk. –en, *v. n.* s. Albern. –er, *m.* a silly fellow. –erei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) foolish tricks, silly tricks, silly, foolish behavior; foolery, s. Albernheit; –erei treiben, to play the fool, to play foolish tricks.

Alfresco, (–ko), *adv.* – malen, to paint in fresco.

Alfrescomalerei, *f.* (painting in) fresco.

Alfried, Alfred, *m.* Alfred.

Algarbien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Algarve.

Algebra, *f.* algebra. –isch, a) *adj.* algebraic(al). b) *adv.* algebraically. –ist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) algebraist.

Algier, *n.* [Geogr.] Algiers. –isch, *adj.* Algerine. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –erinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Algerine.

Alibi, *n.* alibi. Das – beweisen od. herstellen, [Rechtsspr.] to prove an alibi.

Alicante, *n.* [Geogr.] Alicant.

Alicantwein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Alicant-wine.

Alimentengeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) [Rechtsspr.] alimony.

Alimentation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] alimentation.

Alimentiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to maintain.

Alizari, *m.* Adrianople-red. –wurzel, *f.* lizari.

Alk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] auk, (the Alca). alk.

Alkanna, *f.* [Bot.] alkenna, (al)henna.

Alkannablätter, *n. pl.* alkenna-leaves.

Alkannaöl, *n.* alkenna-oil.

Alkannawurzel, *f.* alkenna-root.

Alkermes, *m.* od. –konfekt, *n.* (–s) [Pharm.] alkermes.

Alkoven, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) alcove.

All, *n.* (–s) Das –, Weltall, the universe. Unser –, unser – und Alles, our all; s. Alles.

All, *adv.* 1. – od. –e machen, to spend, to dissipate, to exhaust; to finish; – od. –e sein, to be at an end, to be spent; – od. –e werden, to be spent. 2. s. Eben, *adv.* 3. s. Ueberall. 4. (*in comp.*) all.

Allanerkannt, *adj.* all-acknowledged, universally acknowledged.

Allbarmherzig, Allerbarmend, *adj.* all-merciful.

Allbekannt, *adj.* notorious.

Allbelebend, *adj.* all-cheering.

Allbeliebt, Allgeliebt, *adj.* all-beloved.

Allbereits, *adv.* already.

Allbeseliger, *m.* [Christl. Sekte] Unitarian.

Allda, *adv.* there; s. Da, Daselbst.

Alldieweil, *conj.* whereas; s. Weil.

Alldort, *adv.* s. Dort.

Alleigen, *adj.* –es Gut, –gut, a freehold, freehold estate, allodium.

Allerbarmer, *m.* the All-merciful.

Allerhalter, *m.* all-sustainer.

Allernährend, *adj.* nourishing all.

Allerschaffend, *adj.* all-creating, omnific.

Allgeber, *m.* all-giver.

Allgebietend, *adj.* all-commanding.

Allgegenwart, *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence. –sbekenner, *m.* ubiquist, ubiquitary, ubiquitarian.

Allgegenwärtig, *adj.* omnipresent.

Allgelehrt, *adj.* Ein –er Mann, a universal man.

Allgemach, *adv.* by little and little, gradually, by degrees.

Allgenugsam, Allgenügsam, *adj.* [Theol.] all-sufficient; das –e Wesen, the all-sufficient. –keit, *f.* [Theol.] all-sufficiency.

Allgepriesen, *adj.* all-praised.

Allgerecht, *adj.* all-just. Der –e, the all-righteous.

Allgericht, *n.* judgment-day.

Allgesang, *m.* chorus.

Allgewalt, *f.* omnipotence, omnipotency. –ig, *adj.* omnipotent, most powerful, all-powerful.

Allgnädig, *adj.* all-gracious.

Allgötterei, *f.* pantheism.

Allgötterer, *m.* pantheist.

Allgottstempel, *m.* pantheon.

Allgültig, *adj.* decisive in every case, of universal validity.

Allgut, *n.* [Bot.] all-good, English mercury, good Henry.

Allgütig, *adj.* all-bountiful, all-bounteous, all-kind, all-good.

Allheil, *n.* [Med.] panacea, sovereign remedy, † all-heal.

Allheit, *f.* universality, totality.

Allherrschend, *adj.* all-ruling, all-commanding.

Hier.

Allhier, *adv.* here, in this place; s.

Alljährlich, *adj.* annual; – *adv.* annually, yearly, year by year.

Allkundig, *adj.* all-knowing, omniscient.

Allmacher, Allthuer, *m.* factotum.

Allmacht, *f.* omnipotence, almightiness.

Allmächtig, *adj.* all-powerful, almighty, omnipotent.

Allmählig, *adj.* gradual. – *adv.* gradually, by little and little, by degrees, step by step, gently, softly. Es wird – Nacht, Abend, night is drawing on, the day is gradually closing.

Allmonatich, *adj.* done *or* happening once a month *or* every month, monthly. – *adv.* monthly, once a month, every month.

Allmutter, *f.* ♀ nature. Die – Erde, all-bearing earth.

Allnächtlich, *adj.* done *or* happening every night. — *adv.* every night, nightly.

Allschrecken, *m.* panic fear, a panic.

Allschreibekunst, *f.* pasigraphy.

Allsehend, *adj.* all-seeing, all-beholding. Der –e (i. e. Gott), all-seer.

Allseitig, *adj.* universal. — *adv.* universally. –keit, *f.* universality, universalness.

Allselig, *adj.* all-happy.

Allstündlich, *adj.* done *or* happening every hour. — *adv.* hourly, every hour.

Alltägig, *adj.* done *or* happening every day, daily; – (v. Fieber), quotidian. — *adv.* daily.

Alltäglich, *adj.* 1. daily, quotidian. Ein –es Kleid ꝛc., every-day coat etc. 2. ‡ common, trite, trivial, ordinary, –e Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections. — *adv.* daily, every day. –keit, *f.* commonness, triteness.

Alltags-, (*in comp.*) common, ordinary, trite, commonplace, every-day. –bemerkung, *f.* a common-place observation. –geschichte, *f.* a tale of every day. –geschwätz, *n.* empty talk, idle talk. –gesicht, *n.* an unmeaning *or* every-day face. –leben, *n.* every-day life. –mensch, *m.* commonplace fellow. –witz, *m.* commonplace wit.

integral.

Allumfassend, *adj.* all-embracing; Allumfasser, *m.* ♀ all-embracer.

Allumschließend, *adj.* all-surrounding.

2. common progenitor.

Allvater, *m.* 1. father of all, God.

Allverflucht, *adj.* cursed by all.

Allvermögend, *adj.* all-efficient, all-powerful.

Allversöhner, *m.* one who reconciles all, *or* every thing.

Allvollkommen, *adj.* all-perfect. –heit, *f.* all-perfectness.

ruling.

Allwaltend, *adj.* all-governing, all-

Allweise, *adj.* all-wise.

Allweisheit, *f.* infinite wisdom, omniscience.

knowing, all-conscious.

Allwissend, *adj.* omniscient, all-

Allwissenheit, *f.* omniscience, omniscience. [ing every thing.
Allwisserei, *f.* pretension to know-
Allwo, *adv.* where; ſ. Wo.
Allwöchentlich, *adj.* coming, happening *or* done once a week *or* every week, weekly, hebdomadary. — *adv.* every week, weekly.
Allzeit, *adv.* ſ. Allezeit.
Allzugleich, **Allzumal**, } *adv.* ſ. Allzu.
Alle, ſ. Aller. [walk.
Allee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) alley, avenue,
Alleganiſch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Alleghanean. –e Gebirge, Alleghanean ridges, Alleghany, Alleghenny.
Allegationsregel, *f.* [Arith.] alligation.
Allegorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) allegory.
Allegoriſch, *adj.* allegoric(al). Das –e, die –e Eigenſchaft, allegoricalness. –, *adv.* allegorically.
Allegoriſiren, *v. a.* and *v. n.* to allegorize. [gorist.
Allegoriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) alle-
Allegretto, *n.* and *adv.* [Muſik] allegretto.
Allegro, *n.* and *adv.* [Muſik] allegro.
Allein, *conj.* but. Nicht –, ſondern ꝛc., not only, but etc.
Allein, *adj.* and *adv.* alone, single; apart, by itself. Er, (ſie) lebt –, he (she) lives by himself (by herself), single. — *adv.* –, od. einzig und –, only, entirely.
Allein, (*in comp.*) separate, exclusive, absolute.
Alleinbeſitz, *m.* exclusive, absolute possession.
Alleingeſpräch, *n.*, **Alleinrede**, *f.** } soliloquy, monologue.
Alleingeſang, **Alleinſang**, } *m.* a solo.
Alleingewalt, *f.* independent power, supreme, uncontrolled authority *or* right of governing in a single person.
Alleinhandel, **Alleinkauf**, **Alleinverkauf**, } *m.* monopoly. Alleinhandel treiben, to engross the trade; Alleinhandel mit ꝛc. treiben, to monopolize (sugar, tea etc.); Einer, der mit ꝛc. Alleinhandel treibt, ſ. Alleinhändler. [nopolizer, engrosser.
Alleinhändler, *m.* monopolist, mo-
Alleinherr, **Alleinherrſcher**, } *m.* autocrat, †autocrater; monarch. –inn, *f.* autocratrix.
Alleinherrſchaft, *f.* autocrasy; monarchy.
Alleinnützig, *adj.* advantageous *or* useful to one alone.
Alleinreder, *m.* [Seehandel] sole owner of a ship.
Alleinſänger, *m.* solo-singer.
Alleinſeligmachend, *adj.* only saving.
Alleinſpiel, *n.* [Muſik ꝛc.] a solo. –er, *m.* one who plays a solo.
Alleinig, *adj.* only, exclusive, unique. Der –e Gott, the one God. — *adv.* exclusively. –keit, *f.* [Theol.] aloneness.
Alleluja, *n.* alleluiah; ſ. Hallelujah.

Allema(h)l, *adv.* at all times, at any time, every time, always. – wenn ꝛc., whenever; ein für –, once for all.
Allemande, *f.* (–n) [Tanz., Muſ.] allemand.
Al(l)emanne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Almain. –n, Alemanni.
Al(l)eman(n)ien, *n.* (–s) [alte Geogr.] Alemannia.
Allenfalls, *adv.* 1. at any rate, at all events. 2. (= etwa) by chance, by accident, perhaps. Sollte ich – ꝛc., in case I should etc. 3. in case of need.
Allenfallſig, **Allenfällig**, } *adj.* eventual.
Allenthalben, *adv.* in all places, every where, on all sides, all over.
Aller, *adj.* (*ſ.* Alle, *n.* Alles; *pl.* Alle) all, every; any; alle, *pl.* all. Alle Welt, Alles, all the world, every body; alle Menſchen od. Leute, all men, every body; alle Beide, both of them; ohne alle Urſache, without any reason; auf alle Weiſe, in every way; ohne allen Zweifel, undoubtedly; das Feſt od. der Tag aller Heiligen, ſ. Allerheiligen; vor –en Dingen, before every thing, before all things, in the first place; in –er Eile, with all speed; alle drei ꝛc. Tage ꝛc., every third etc. day etc.; alle Jahre ꝛc., every year etc.; Einem mit aller Gewalt Etwas aufdringen, to obtrude etc. forcibly upon any one, ſ. Gewalt. – *s.* Alle, *pl.*, all; Alles, all. Sie Alle, all of them; mein, unſer All od. Alles, my all, our all; Alles in Allem ſein, to be all in all; Alle für Einen und Einer für Alle, [Handel ꝛc.] solidarily, all and singular, collectively and individually.
Allerbeſt, *adj.* best of all, very best. Das gefällt mir am –en, I like that best of all.
Allerchriſtlichſt, *adj.* most christian.
Allerdurchlauchtigſt (er, e), *adj.* most high, most serene, most illustrious.
Allererſt, *adv.* 1. first of all. Zu –, first and foremost; originally. 2. just now; ſ. Eben erſt. – (er, e, es) *adj.* first of all.
Allergetreueſt, **Allergläubigſt**, } (er, e) *adj.* most faithful.
Allergewürz, *n.* all-spice.
Allergnädigſt, (er, e, es) *adj.* most gracious. – *adv.* most graciously.
Allerhand, *indecl. adj.* sundry, various, divers(e), of all sorts *or* kinds. – (Bücher ꝛc.), a variety of etc., all sorts of etc.
Allerheiligen, [Kath. Kirche] all-hallow, all-hallows, all-saints(-day). Die Zeit um –, all-hallow-tide, all-hallown. –s bai, *f.* [Geogr.] All-saints-bay. –holz, *n.* Brasil-wood of All-saints-bay, log-wood, campeachy-wood.
Allerheiligſt (er, e, es), *adj.* most holy. Das –e, 1. [Bibel] the Holy of Hollies, sanctuary. 2. [Kath. Kirche] ſ. Monſtranz.
Allerhöchſt (er, e, es), *adj.* most high, highest of all. Der –e, the Most-high.
Allerhöchſt, *adj.* –, am –en, highest.
Allerlei, *adj.* of all kinds *or* sorts, various, ſ. Allerhand

Allerlei, *n.* salmagundi, hodge-podge, hotch-potch, hotch-pot. Ein – von Fleiſch, salmagundi.
Allerletzt (er, e, es), *adj.* last of all. — *adv.* Zu –, last of all.
Allerliebſt (er, e, es) *adj.* 1. dearest, most beloved. 2. delightful, most charming, very engaging. – *adv.* delightfully. Mir iſt das am –en, I like that best of all.
Allermannshariſch, *m.* [Bot.] the long-rooted garlic, mandrake.
Allermannshure, **Allerweltshure**, } *f.* common prostitute.
Allermaßen, *adv.* in every way, quite; ſ. Völlig, Ganz.
Allermaßen, *conj.* whereas, since.
Allermeiſt (er, e, es), *adj.* most, most part. — *adv.* –, am –en, most of all, chiefly, especially, particularly.
Allernächſt (er, e, es), *adj.* next, the very next. — *adv.* 1. next door, close by, hard by. 2. immediately. 3. ſ. Soeben erſt. [of all
Allerneueſt (er, e, es), *adj.* newest
Allerſchlechteſt, **Allerſchlimmſt**, } (er, e, es), *adj.* worst of all.
Allerſchönſt (er, e, es), *adj.* finest (of all). [(-day).
Allerſeelen, [Kath. Kirche] all-souls
Allerſeits, *adv.* 1. on every side, from all parts. 2. all of them, altogether.
Allerunterthänigſt (er, e, es), *adj.* most humble. — *adv.* most humbly.
Allerwärts, *adv.* every where, throughout; ſ. Ueberall.
Allerwegen, *adv.* ſ. Allewege.
Allerweiſeſt (er, e, es), *adj.* wisest (of all). [politism.
Allerweltsbürgerſchaft, *f.* cosmo-
Allerweltsfreund, *m.* friend of every body; cosmopolite, cosmopolitan.
Allerwenigſt (er, e, es), *adj.* least of all. Am –en, least of all.
Allerdings, *adv.* 1. perfectly, quite, entirely. 2. of course, undoubtedly, by all means, certainly, surely, to be sure, surely, sure enough, indeed.
Alleſammt, *adv.* altogether.
Allewege, *adv.* 1. every where. 2. [Oberl.] always. 3. in every way; quite. 4. ſ. Alleweile. 5. Zu –, undoubtedly, sure enough, surely, to be sure, indubitably, assuredly.
Alleweile, *adv.* (just) now.
Allezeit, *adv.* always, at any (every) time.
Allgemein, *adj.* 1. general, common, universal; public; – (v. Krankheiten), epidemic. – machen, to generalize; ein –es Heilmittel, panacea, sovereign *or* universal remedy, catholicon; im –en, generally, in general, (up)on the whole; die Menſchen im –en, the run *or* generality of mankind; das –e, [Logik] the abstract. – *adv.* generally, universally. –glaube, *m.* catholicism. –gläubig, *adj.* catholic. –heit, *f.* 1. generality, universality. 2. commonness; ſ. Gemeinheit. –machung, *f.* generalization. –ſatz, *m.* sentence. –ſchrift, *f.* pasigraphy.
Allianz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alliance, league, confederacy

Alligation, *f.* [Arith.] alligation.
Alligiren, *v. a.* to alligate.
Alliiren, *v. a.* to ally. Der Alliirte, ally, confederate.
Alliteration, *f.* [Gramm.] alliteration.
Allmände, *f.* (–n, –en) common property; f. Gemeindegut.
Allmand, } (land), common pro-
Allmende, } perty; f. Gemeindegut.
Allod, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Allodium, *n.* allodium; f. Allodialgut.
Allodial, *adj.* allodial. † allodian.
Allodialerbe, *m.* heir to an allodial estate.
Allodialgut, *n.* allodium, allodial estate, freehold (-estate); free tenement.
Alludiren, *v. n.* to allude.
Allusion, *f.* allusion.
Alluvion, *f.* alluvium, alluvion.
Allzu, *adv.* too; too much.
Allzufruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.
Allzugleich, *adv.* all at once, all together.
Allzugroß, *adj.* over-great, too great.
Allzumal(en), *adv.* one and all, altogether.
Allzuviel, } *adv.* too much.
Allzusehr, }
Allzuzärtlich, *adj.* over-fond, too fond.
Almagra, *n.* Spanish brown-red.
Almanach, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) almanac(k).
Almandinrubin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) almandine.
Almei, *m.* [Metallurg.] white tutty.
Almer, *f.* f. Faulbaum.
Almosen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) alms, charity. Um ein – bitten, to beg charity; – geben (Einem), to bestow charity upon etc.; Leute, Männer, die von – leben, alms-people, alms-men; paupers.
Almosenamt, *n.* almonry; alms-house.
Almosenbruder, } *m.* alms-man, elee-
Almosengenoß, } mosynary; pauper.
Almosenmann, }
Almosenbüchse, *f.* } alms-box, poor's-
Almosenkasten, *m.* } box, alms-chest.
Almoseneinnehmer, *m.* collector of alms.
Almosengeld, *m.* charity-money, poor-money; poor-rates.
Almosenkorb, *m.* alms-basket.
Almosenpflege, *f.* almonry.
Almosenpfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor. [alms.
Almosensammler, *m.* gatherer of
Almosensammlung, *f.* gathering of alms; a subscription.
Almosenstock, *m.* alms-box, alms-stock.
Almosenier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Almosenpfleger.
Aloe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] –, od. der –baum, aloe. 2. [Pharm.] aloes. – enthaltend, von –, mit – versetzt, aloetic, aloetical; die mit – versetzte Arzenei, aloetic.
Aloeauszug, }
Aloeextrakt, } [Pharm.] aloes.
Aloeholz, *n.* aloes-wood. Das Paradies –, calambac, agalloch, agallochum.
Aloemittel, *n.* aloetic.
Alose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] alose, shad, † chad.

Alp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) incubus, nightmare. [night-mare.
Alpdrücken, *n.* oppression of the
Alpmährchen, *n.* fairy-stone.
Alpmännchen, *n.* incubus, hobgoblin; gnome.
Alpschoß, }
Alpstein, } *m.* fairy-stone.
Alpzopf, *m.* plica; f. Weichselzopf.
Alp, *f.* 1. Alp; f. Alpen. 2. f. Alpen Nr. 2.
Alpbalsam, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf rosebay.
Alpforelle, *f.* char.
Alphahn, *m.* f. Auerhahn.
Alphof, *m.* farm on the mountains.
Alphorn, *n.* alpine horn.
Alpkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hemp-agrimony; bitter-sweet.
Alpmaus, } *f.* marmot; f. Murmel-
Alpratte, } thier.
Alpmeier, *m.* farmer on the Alps.
Alprabe, *m.* f. Alpenrabe.
Alprauch, *m.* f. Erdrauch.
Alpraute, *f.* f. Stabwurz.
Alprose, *f.* [Bot.] rhododendron; mountain-rose.
Alpvolk, *n.* f. Alpenvolk.
Alpen, *f. pl.* 1. [Geogr.] the Alps. Diesseits, jenseits der liegend oder gelegen, cisalpine, transalpine. 2. pasturages on the Alps. [barb.
Alpenampfer, *m.* [Bot.] bastard rhu-
Alpenbalsam, *m.* f. Alpbalsam.
Alpenbärtlapp, *m.* [Bot.] heath-moss.
Alpenbeifuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain wormwood.
Alpenbewohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) an inhabitant of the Alps, mountaineer.
Alpenbirke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree.
Alpeneis, *n.* Alpine ice.
Alpengänsedistel, *m.* Alpine sow-thistle.
Alpengebirge, *n.* the Alps.
Alpengünsel, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine bugle.
Alpenhabichtskraut, *n.* Alpine hawk-weed. [tain crowfoot.
Alpenhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] moun-
Alpenhe(e)rde, *f.* herd of cattle on the Alps.
Alpenhirt, *m.* f. Älpler Nr. 2.
Alpenhof, *m.* cowkeeper's farm.
Alpenkiefer, *f.* mountain pine-tree, mountain pine.
Alpenklee, *m.* Alpine trefoil.
Alpenkrähe, *f.* Alpine crow.
Alpenkraut, *n.* Alpine stachys.
Alpenmaus, } *f.* marmot.
Alpenratte, }
Alpenmohn, *m.* Alpine poppy.
Alpenpaß, *m.* pass of the Alps.
Alpenrabe, *m.* hermit crow, solitary sparrow.
Alpensalz, *n.* Alpine salt.
Alpenscharte, *f.* [Bot.] Alpine sawwort.
Alpenschnee, *m.* Alpine snow.
Alpensinau, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine lady-mantle. [dunlin.
Alpenstrandläufer, *m.* [Ornith.]
Alpenvolk, *n.* inhabitants of the Alps.
Alpenwegebreit, } *m.* [Bot.] Alpine
Alpenwegerich, } plantain.
Alpenwinter, *m.* Alpine winter.
Älpler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. f. Alpenbewohner. 2. Alpine shepherd.
Alpha, *n.* alpha.
Alphabet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. alphabet. 2. [Typ.] alphabet.
Alphabetschloß, *n.* letter-padlock.
Alphabetisch, *adj.* alphabetic(al). In –er Ordnung, in alphabetical order. – *adv.* alphabetically. – ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet.
Alphons, *m.* [Eigenn.] Alphonso.
Alraun, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] mandragora, mandrake.
Alraune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a priestess of the ancient Germans. 2. hag, sorceress, witch.
Als, *conj.* 1. a) (nach Komparativen) than. Größer – ꝛc., greater than etc. b) (= wie) as. So roth – ꝛc., (as) red as etc.; ebenso (groß ꝛc.) –, as etc. as; eben so sehr –, eben so viel –, as much as; so bald –, as soon as. c) as, like. – ein Held, as a hero. 2. but, except, save. Nichts – – ꝛc., nothing but etc.; wer anders kann es sein, – ꝛc., who can it be, but etc. 3. (= in der Eigenschaft eines ꝛc.) as, in the capacity of. 4. –, od. – da sind, as, such as, to wit, namely. 5. – wenn, – ob, as if. 6 Sowohl –, od. sowohl – auch, as well as etc. 7. (= da, zur Zeit als) when. 8. Zu stolz, – daß er lernen möchte, too proud to learn; er ist zu jung, – daß er das wissen sollte, he is too young for knowing that.
Alsbald, } *adv.* 1. presently, imme-
Alsobald, } diately, forthwith, directly. 2. as soon as.
Alsdann, *adv.* then.
Alse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shad; f. Alose.
Alsebeere, *f.* (–n) f. Elsebeere.
Alsen, *m.* f. Wermuth.
Also, *adv.* thus, so, so much, in this manner, so far; f. So. – daß ꝛc., so that; der Pharisäer betete –, the Pharisee prayed thus; die Sache verhält sich –, es ist dem –, the thing stands thus.
Also, *conj.* then, consequently, therefore. Laßt uns – ꝛc., let us then etc.
Alsofort, *adv.* f. Sofort, Sogleich
Alster, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) the magpie; f
Älster, } Elster.
Alt, *m.* (–es, –s) [Music] counter (-tenor), alto. Der hohe –, the first or upper alto, treble. [violino.
Altgeige, *f.* alto-viola, viol; alto-
Altsänger, *m.* counter-tenor, altist
–inn, *f.* altista.
Altschlüssel, *m.* [Music] alto-clef.
Altstimme, *f.* counter-tenor.
Alt, *m.* f. Alant.
Alt, *adj.* and *adv.* (*comp.* älter; *superl.* älteste) 1. old, aged; *it.* old(en), antique, ancient. –e Gewohnheiten, old customs; eine –e Gewohnheit, a custom of long standing; ein –er Rock, an old coat; –e Zeiten, ancient times; die –en Römer, the ancient Romans; die –en, the ancients; unsere –en, our ancestors, our forefathers; vor –en Zeiten, of old, in times or days of yore, in days of old, in old(en) or ancient times; – (vom Speck), rusty;

– (vom Bier ꝛc.), stale; – (vom Aberglauben ꝛc.), inveterate; er iſt noch immer der –e, he is still the same; ich bleibe beim –en, I am still for the old way; – werden, ſich – machen, to grow old; – werden (von Sachen), to grow stale (*or* rusty), to wither, to fade; ein Jahr –, ſieben Jahre –, a year old, seven years old; wie – iſt er? how old is he? das iſt etwas –es, this is nothing new; –er! old man! my old fellow! old boy! die –e, an old woman; eine –e Jungfrau (Jungfer), an old maid. *Prov.* Jung gewohnt, – gethan, what we accustom ourselves to in youth, we do in age; what is bred in the bone, shews itself in the flesh, wie die Alten ſungen, ſo zwitſchern die Jungen, like father, like son; –e Füchſe fängt man nicht mit Spreu, old birds are not to be caught with chaff. 2. ± – thun, to give one's self a knowing air, to give one's self cunning airs.

Altbacken, **Altgebacken**, *adj.* – (v. Brod), stale.

Altbekannt, *adj.* long-known.

Altbinder, *m.* a cooper.

Altbrit(t)iſch, *adj.* old English.

Alt-Caſtilien, *n.* Old Castile.

Altdeutſch, *adj.* old German.

Altflicker, **Altklapper**, *m.* cobbler, mender of old shoes, clothes etc., botcher. [–, ſ. Altmodiſch.

Altfränkiſch, *adj.* 1. Gaulish. 2. ± Altförmig, *adj.* old-fashioned.

Altgedient, *adj.* veteran. Ein –er Soldat, veteran, veteran soldier.

Altgelehrſamkeit, *f.* philology.

Altgelehrte, *m.* a philologer, philologist. [man.

Altgeſell, *m.* foreman, head-journey-

Altgewändler, *m.* ſ. Trödler.

Altgläubig, *adj.* addicted to the old doctrine, orthodox. –keit, *f.* orthodoxy.

Altgothiſch, *adj.* 1. Gothic, ancient Gothic. 2. ± Gothic; ſ. Altmodiſch.

Altgriechiſch, *adj.* ancient Greek.

Althandeln, *v. n.* ſ. Trödeln.

Althändler, *m.* ſ. Trödler.

Altheit, *f.* ſ. Alte.

Altherkömmlich, *adj.* being an old custom, old, ancient.

Altherr, *m.* ſ. Altermann.

Altjagdbar, *adj.* [Waidmſpr.] full grown.

Altklug, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years. – thun, to give one's self cunning airs.

Altknecht, *m.* head-servant.

Altkrieger, *m.* a veteran (officer *or* soldier). [lehrig.

Altlehrig, *adj.* orthodox; ſ. Rechts-

Altmeiſter, *m.* senior (master), head-master.

Altmodiſch, **Altväteriſch**, *adj.* old, old-fashioned, antique, antiquated, rococo. –*adv.* in an antique manner.

Altmutter, *f.* ſ. Großmutter.

Altreißer, *m.* cobbler.

Altrömiſch, *adj.* ancient Roman.

Altſchuſter, *m.* a cobbler.

Altſoldat, *m.* ſ. Altkrieger.

Altſtadt, *f.* old town; city.

Altteſtamentlich, *adj.* founded on the old testament.

Altvater, *m.* 1. grandfather, senior; ſ. Großvater. 2. ſ. Stammvater. 3. Altväter (der erſten Kirche), Fathers; patriarchs.

Altväteriſch, **Altväterlich**, *adj.* old-fashioned. antique; ſ. Altmodiſch.

Altväterlich, *adj.* of our forefathers.

Altvertraut, *adj.* of old acquaintance, intimate, as from old acquaintance.

Altvordern, *m. pl.* ancestors, ſ. Vorfahren.

Altwaſſer, *n.* that branch of a river which was once the main branch.

Altweiberſommer, *m.* Indian summer; *it.* gossamer.

Altan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flat roof (to walk on), platform; balcony, (open) gallery, terrace.

Altar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –täre) (*dim.* Altärchen, Altärlein) altar; [chriſtl. Kirche] altar, communion-table. Der hohe –, high altar.

Altarbekleidung, **Altardecke**, **Altartuch**, *f.*, *n.* altar-cloth, communion cloth.

Altarblatt, *n.* altar-piece. altar-painting.

Altarbuch, *n.* agenda. [ing.

Altariſt, **Altardiener**, *m.* altarist, he that ministers at the altar.

Altargemäld(e), *n.* altar-piece.

Altargeräth(e), *n.* altar-furniture.

Altargeſchirr(e), *n. pl.* altar-plate, sacred vessels. [altar.

Altarkerze, *f.* a wax-taper on the

Altarſtück, *n.* altar-piece.

Altarſtufe, *f.* step of an altar.

Alte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Ichth.] chub.

Alte, *f.* oldness, old age, quality of being old. Die – des Bieres ꝛc., the staleness of beer etc.

Alteln, *v. n.* 1. to grow oldish *or* elderly, to be elderly. 2. to grow stale, to wither, to fade.

Alten, *v. n.* ſ. Altern.

Altentheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Ausgedinge.

Alter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. age. Das blühende –, the prime of life; das (Welt-, Zeit-) –, age; er iſt in meinem –, he is of my age; das unmündige –, under-age, non-age, minority; das mündige – erreicht haben, to have attained (one's) majority, to be of (full) age. 2. Das –, hohe –, great *or* old age, oldness. 3. antiquity. Das – (eines Rechts ꝛc.), ancientness. 4. Von –s her, vor –s, in old(en) times, anciently, of old, formerly; dem (höhern) – nach (zu ꝛc. berechtigt), (entitled to etc.) by seniority.

Altergrau, *adj.* grey with old age.

Altermann, *m.* (*pl.* –männer) senior, elder; alderman.

Alterſchwach, *adj.* weak from age.

Alterserlaß, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] dispensation of age.

Altersfolge, *f.* seniority.

Altersgenoß, *m.* one of the same age; co(u)temporary.

Altersſpflege, *f.* [Med.] gerocomy.

Altersreife, *f.* puberty.

Alter(s)ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of old age. [elder; more ancient

Älter, *adj.* (and *comp.* of Alt) older,

Alteriren, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to be vexed, to fret; to be offended at; to become much affected. Alteration, *f.* emotion; chagrin; anger.

Älterlich, *adj.* parental.

Alter(n)mutter, *f* (–mütter) great-grandmother.

Ältern, *s. pl.* parents.

Älternlos, *adj.* parentless, orphan. Ein älternloſes Kind, an orphan.

Älternloſigkeit, *f.* orphanage. orphanism.

Älternmord, *m.* parricide.

Älternmörder, **Älternmörderinn**, *m.*, *f.* parricide.

Alter(n)vater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –väter) great-grandfather.

Altern, *v. n.* 1. to grow old. 2. ± to decline, to decay.

Alternativ, *adj.* alternative, alternate. — *adv.* alternately etc. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) alternative.

Alterniren, *v. n.* – (mit ꝛc.), to alternate (with etc.)

Alterthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) 1. (= alte Zeiten) antiquity. Das heidniſche –, the ages of paganism. 2. antiquity, ancientness. 3. antiquity, the ancients. 4. (Griechiſche ꝛc.) Alterthümer, antiquities. Die Liebhaberei für Alterthümer, antiquarianism.

Alterthumsforſcher, *m.* antiquarian, antiquary.

Alterthumsgeſellſchaft, **Alterthumsverein**, *m.* antiquarian society.

Alterthumskenner, **Alterthumskundige**, *m.* antiquary.

Alterthumskunde, *f.* archeology.

Alterthumsſtück, *n.* antique.

Alterthümelei, *f.* antiquarianism.

Alterthümler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) antiquarian, antiquary.

Alterthümlich, *adj.* antiquarian. Das –e, das –e Ausſehen (einer Sache), antiquity.

Älteſte, *adj.* (and *sup.* of Alt) oldest, eldest; most ancient. Der –, the eldest; senior, elder. [niority.

Älteſtenrecht, *n.* the right of se-

Althea, **Althee**, *f.* [Bot.] althea, marshmallow. –ſtaude, great-flowered lavatera.

Altin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ruſſ. Münzweſen] altin.

Altiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ſ. Altſänger, –tun.

Ältlich, *adj.* elderly, oldish.

Aludel, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] aludel; ſ. Sublimirtopf. [inarist.

Alumnus, *m.* (*pl.* –nen) pupil, sem-

Alyſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] mad-wort.

Alyſſenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] 1. mad-wort. 2. nettle-hemp, red dead-nettle.

Am, *prep.* (= an dem) 1. in, at, at the etc., by the etc., on the etc. Nahe am ꝛc., close by *or* near the etc.; – am Hofe, at court; – Sonntage, (on) sunday; – heuti-

gen Tage, this very day; – Fieber krank sein, to be sick of a fever; – Leben, alive; – Abend, in the evening; – Ende, in the end, at length, at last; – Main, – Hudson, on the Main, Hudson; Frankfurt am Main, a/M., Francfort on the Main. 2. – Meisten, most, the most; – Ersten, first, in the first place; – Besten, best; – Wenigsten, least, the least; – Angenehmsten ꝛc., the most pleasant(ly) etc.; er ist – Wenigsten unglücklich, he is the least unhappy; unter Allen – wenigsten, least of all.

Amadottenbirn(e), *f.* (*pl.* –en) amadot, amadotto.

Amalgama, **Amalgam**, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] amalgam.

Amalgamiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate, † to amalgamize. Sich –, to amalgamate. **Amalgamation**, *f.* [Chem.] amalgamation.

Amalie, *f.* Amelia.

Amanuensis, *m.* amanuensis.

Amarant(h), *m.* 1. [Bot.] amaranth(us). 2. –, –farbe, *f.* amaranth.

Amarant(h)en, **–farbig**, *adj.* amaranthine. **–enbaum**, **–enstrauch**, *m.* amaranth-plant.

Amarelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] morel [Armenian cherry.

Amazone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Amazon. 2. ‡ Amazon; virago.

Amazonenammer, *f.* [Ornith.] amazon-bunting.

Amazonenfluß, *m.* [Geogr.] the Amazonenstrom, Amazon (-river), Maranon. Dazu gehörig, Amazonian.

Amazonenhaft, *adj.* Amazonian.

Amazonenkleid, *n.* a lady's riding-dress, a (riding-) habit.

Amazonenland, *n.* Amazonia.

Amazonenstein, *m.* Amazon-stone, common fel(d)spath *or* fel(d)spar.

Ambacht, *s.* Amt.

Ambachtslehen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] an office wherewith the liege-lord invests a person as with a fief.

Ambassade ꝛc. ꝛc., *s.* Gesandtschaft ꝛc. ꝛc. [numbers.

Ambe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Lotterien] two

Amber, *m.* (–s) amber. Flüssiger –, liquid amber; grauer –, ambergris; gelber –, yellow amber; von –, Amber . . ., –far-big, amber-; mit –räuchern, durchräuchern, amber; der Fuchs –, black ambergris; der Vogel –, white ambergris.

Amberduft, **Ambergeruch**, *m.* the fragrant odor of the ambergris, grance, (sweet) perfume.

Amberfisch, **Amberfresser**, *m.* spermaceti whale.

Amberkraut, *n.* wild basil.

Amberkugel, *f.* musk-ball.

Amberstaude, *f.* **Amberstrauch**, *m.* amber-tree.

Ambition, *f.* ambition; s. Ehrgeiz.

Amboß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. anvil. **–end–**, a small anvil; der zweihörnige –, Zweispitz–, Horn–, a bisagre –, anvil; der Klotz eines –es, s. –stock. 2. [Anat.] incus.

Ambschmied, *m.* blacksmith.

Ambstock, *m.* stock of an anvil, bick.

Ambra, *m.* s. Amber.

Ambros, **Ambrosius**, *m.* Ambrose.

Ambrosia, *f.* ambrosia.

Ambrosiakraut, **Ambrosienkraut**, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia.

Ambrosiamandeln, *f. pl.* ambrosine almonds.

Ambrosisch, *adj.* ambrosial.

Ambrosianisch, *adj.* Ambrosian.

Ambulance, *f.* (–n) field-hospital, field-lazareth.

Ameise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (dim. Ameischen, Ameisenei) ant, emmet, † pismire. Die weiße –, termite, white ant.

Ameisenbär, *m.* 1. the little black bear. 2. ant-bear, ant-eater.

Ameisenei, *n.* ant-egg. [No. 2.

Ameisenfresser, *m.* s. Ameisenbär

Ameisenhaufen, *m.*, **Ameisennest**, *n.* ant-hill, ant(s')-nest.

Ameisenjäger, *m.* s. Ameisenbär No. 2. [formica-leo.

Ameisenlöwe, *m.* lion-ant, myrmeleon,

Ameisenpuppe, *f.* s. Ameisenei.

Ameisensaures Salz, [Chem.] formiate. [acid.

Ameisensäure, *f.* [Chem.] formic

Amelkorn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –körner) a kind of spelt.

Amelmehl, *n.* (–es) starch; s. [Stärke.

Amen! 1. amen! so be it! 2. ja – zu ꝛc. sprechen, to consent to etc.

Amerika, *n.* [Geogr.] America. **–ner**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fem. –inn) an American. **–nisch**, *adj.* American; **–nisch machen**, to render American, to americanize. **–nism(us)**, *m.* americanism. **–nisiren**, *v. a.* to americanize.

Amethyst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] amethyst

Amethystenfarbig, *adj.* amethystine.

Amiant(h), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) amianth(us), earth flax, mountain-flax, asbestos.

Amiant(h)förmig, *adj.* amianthiform. amianthoid.

Amiant(h)artig, *adj.* amianthoid.

Amiant(h)init, *m.* amianthinite.

Amiant(h)oid, *m.* amianthoid.

Amidon, *n.* (–s) starch.

Ammann, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –änner) [Schweiz] Amman.

Ammeister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chief magistrate, Grand Bailiff.

Amme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nurse, wet-nurse. Eine –, die ein Kind aufzieht, ohne ihm die Brust zu reichen, dry nurse.

Ammenmährchen, *n.* nursery-tale.

Ammenmilch, *f.* milk of a nurse.

Ammenstube, *f.* nursery.

Ammei, *m.* [Bot.] bishop's weed, bull-wort.

Ammeisame(n), *m.* seed of the bull-wort.

Ammelmehl, *s.* Amelmehl.

Ammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Ammerling) [Ornith.] yellow hammer, bunting. 2. [Gartenk.] morel. 3. –n, *pl.*, hot ashes, embers.

Ammoniak, *m.* (–s) ammonia, ammoniac, volatile alkali. † ammony. **– artig**, **–isch**, *adj.* ammoniac(al).

Ammoniakgummi, *n.* ammoniac(-gum).

Ammoniaksalz, *n.* sal ammoniac, muriate of ammonia, hydrochlorate of ammonia.

Ammonit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en), **Ammonsschnecke**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) und **Ammonshorn**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hörner) [Geol.] ammonite. [monium.

Ammonium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] ammo-

Ammunition, *f.* [Milit.] ammunition. [tender.

Ammunitionsschiff, *n.* store-ship,

Amnestie, *f.* amnesty, act of oblivion. Allgemeine –, general pardon.

Amnestiedekret, *n.* act of oblivion.

Amor, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Cupid. (God of) Love.

Amortisation, *f.* amortization, redemption. liquidation.

Amortisationskasse, *f.*, **Amortisationsfond**, *n.* sinking-fund

Amortisationsschein, *m.* bill of amortization.

Amortisiren, **Amortiren**, *v. a.* to redeem, to liquidate, to sink.

Ampel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lamp.

Ampfer, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sorrel.

Ampferbaum, *m.* sorrel-tree.

Ampferkraut, *n.* dock.

Amphibium, **Amphibion**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –bien) [Zool.] amphibium, amphibial (*pl.* amphibia, amphibials).

Amphibienhaft, **Amphibisch**, **Amphibienartig**, *adj.* amphibious. Das –e, amphibiousness. [brach(ys).

Amphibrachys, *m.* [Poes.] amphi-

Amphictyonen, *m. pl.* [Alt. Griechenl.] Amphictyons. Zu den – gehörig **Amphictyonisch**, *adj.* Amphictyonic, der Rath der –, Amphictyonic council.

Amphimacer, *m.* (–s) [Poes.] amphimacer.

Amphitheater, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) amphitheatre, amphitheater. Zu einem – gehörig, **Amphitheatralisch**, *adj.* amphitheatr(ic)al.

Amputation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chir.] amputation. **–smesser**, *n.* amputation-knife. [tate.

Amputiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to ampu-

Amsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] blackbird, † ousel.

Amselbeere, *f.* s. Kreuzbeere.

Amselmöve, *f.* black tern.

Amt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Ämter) (dim. Ämtchen, Ämtlein) 1. charge, place, office, appointment, employment; magistracy; *it.* concern, business, call. Ein – bekleiden od verwalten, einem –e vorstehen, to hold *or* fill an office; Einem ein – übertragen, to appoint one to an office; von –s wegen, officially; was deines –es nicht ist, da laß deinen Vorwitz, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you; das ist nicht deines –es, that is no business of yours. 2. service; divine service, office; [Kath. Kirche] divine service; mass; das Hoch –, [Kath.] high mass, grand mass; das – halten, to administer the sacraments; to say *or* celebrate mass; das – des Wortes, sacred ministry, ministry of the gospel. 3. a) administration of justice, of a public

domain; (a public) domain; (Kreis–, Ober ꝛc.) – jurisdiction (of an amman), bailiwick. b) board, council, court, office. Das – der Steuern, Steuer –, custom-office, board of customs. 4. (Bäcker-, Metzger-, Tischler- ꝛc.) –, company, guild, corporation. 5. ſ. Amtei.

Amtei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } court; office; bailiff's house, house of the bailiff, amman *or* steward.
Amthaus, *n.* }

Amten, Amtiren, *v. n.* to perform the appropriate duties of an office, to act as an officer in his office, to discharge one's official duties, to officiate.

Amtfrau, *f.* ſ. Amtmänninn.

Amtfrei, *adj.* private, not invested with public office *or* employment. — *adv.* without employment.

Amtgeld, *-n.* [Rechtsſpr.] money paid for certain fiefs.

Amthaus, *n.* ſ. Amtei.

Amtleute, *pl.* v. Amtmann.

Amtlich, *adj.* official; ministerial. –e Perſon, magistrate. — *adv.* officially.

Amtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* out of place, out of office, without employment; private; ſ. Amtfrei.

Amtloſigkeit, *f.* being out of office etc.

Amtmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) amman; justiciary, bailiff, domain-judge, warden, steward. –ſchaft, *f.* dignity, office of an amman *or* bailiff *or* steward; jurisdiction of an amman, bailiwick.

Amtmänninn, *f.* wife of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtmeiſter, *m.* chief, head of a corporation; ſ. Obermeiſter.

Amtsaktuar, (–sact–), *m.* actuary, clerk of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtsalter, *n.* seniority in office.

Amtsanſehen, *n.* official authority.

Amtsantritt, *m.* entering upon office.

Amtsarbeit, *f.* ſ. Amtsgeſchäft.

Amtsarzt, *m.* ſ. Amtsphyſikus.

Amtsbauer, *m.* peasant living within the jurisdiction of an amman etc., peasant attached to the glebe of a public domain.

Amtsbefehl, *m.* order of an amman, bailiff etc.

Amtsbeförderung, *f.* promotion to (an) office.

Amtsbericht, *m.* official account, report, statement, despatch, return.

Amtsbeſcheid, *m.* sentence, decree, decision of a bailiff etc.

Amtsbeſetzung, *f.* the power of nominating *or* appointing to office, the right of nominating to a place, the nomination of persons to places.

Amtsbewerber, *m.* candidate (for an office).

Amtsbewerbung, *f.* suing for an office.

Amtsbezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; district of a public domain.

Amtsblatt, *n.* official gazette.

Amtsbote, *m.* messenger of a domain-judge etc.

Amtsbrauch, *m.* custom in certain offices.

Amtsbrief, *m.* official letter.

Amtsbruder, *m.* colleague; ſ. Amtsgenoſſe.

Amtsbuch, *n.* court-roll.

Amtsdiener, *m.* apparitor, beadle of a domain-judge etc.

Amtsdorf, *n.* village belonging to a certain jurisdiction, to a public domain.

Amtseid, *m.* oath taken upon entering into office.

Amtseifer, *m.* official zeal.

Amtseinkünfte, *s. pl.* official income, emoluments of (an) office.

Amtsentſetzung, *f.* cashiering, suspension.

Amtsertrag, *m.* 1. ſ. Amtseinkünfte. 2. rents (revenues) of a domain, domain-revenues.

Amtsfolge, *f.* 1. succession in office. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] hue and cry. 3. obedience due to a bailiff etc. – leiſten, to obey the orders of a bailiff etc.

Amtsfolger, *m.* successor in office.

Amtsfrohn, *m.* ſ. Amtsdiener. –e, *f.* statute labor, service due to the public domain by the peasantry.

Amtsführung, *f.* administration.

Amtsfunktion, *f.* ſ. Amtsverrichtung.

Amtsgebäude, *n.* ſ. Amthaus.

Amtsgebühr, *f.* 1. fee due to an officer, fees of office; ſ. Sporteln. 2. ſ. Amtspflicht. –lich, *adj.* official.

Amtsgefälle, *s. pl.* 1. ſ. Amtsertrag No. 2. 2. fees of office.

Amtsgehülfe, **Amtsgenoſſe**, **Amtsgenoß**, *m.* adjunct, assistant, associate in office, colleague, associate, joint commissioner, substitute.

Amtsgenoſſenſchaft, *f.* 1. colleagueship. 2. college.

Amtsgericht, *n.* jurisdiction of an amman etc.

Amtsgeſchäft, *n.* official duty *or* business.

Amtsgeſicht, *n.* } grave *or* solemn air.
Amtsmiene, *f.* }

Amtsgewalt, *f.* authority (belonging to an office).

Amtshauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district, upper-bailiff, provost of a jurisdiction, prefect. –ſchaft, *f.* prefectship, prefecture.

Amtshoheit, *f.* seigniory of an amman etc.

Amtsjünger, *m.* candidate (for an office).

Amtskammer, *f.* chamber of the domain.

Amtskanz(el)ei, *f.* office of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtskaſſe, *f.* treasury of a jurisdiction.

Amtskeller, **Amtsſchaffner**, *m.* administrator of the revenues of a jurisdiction, treasurer of a bailiwick. –ei, *f.* administration of the finances *or* revenues of a jurisdiction.

Amtskleid, *n.* } official dress.
Amtskleidung, *f.* }

Amtsknecht, *m.* ſ. Amtsdiener.

Amtskoſten, *s. pl.* costs (of a suit etc.).

Amtslade, *f.* chest, for the papers etc. of a corporation.

Amtslehen, *n.* ſ. Ambachtslehen.

Amtsmäßig, *adj.* official, professional, ministerial.

Amtsmiene, *f.* ſ. Amtsgeſicht.

Amtsmeiſter, *m.* ſ. Amtmeiſter.

Amtsnachfolge, *f.* ſ. Amtsfolge No. 1.

Amtsordnung, *f.* ſ. Amtsfolge No. 1.

Amtsperſon, *f.* an officer, a public functionary.

Amtspflege, *f.* office of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtspfleger, *m.* treasurer of a bailiwick.

Amtspflicht, *f.* 1. official duty. 2. oath taken upon entering into office.

Amtsphyſikus, *m.* physician attached to a jurisdiction etc.

Amtsrath, *m.* counsel to a jurisdiction.

Amtsregiſtratur, *f.* board of rolls of a jurisdiction etc.

Amtsreiter, *m.* gendarm(e).

Amtsrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Amtsrock, *m.* ſ. Amtskleid.

Amtsbrief, *m.* ſ. Gildebrief, Innungsbrief.

Amtsſache, *f.* official business.

Amtsſaß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen) person belonging to the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc.

Amtsſäſſig, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc.

Amtsſchaffner, *m.* ſ. Amtskeller.

Amtsſchildlein, *n.* pectoral, badge.

Amtsſchöffer, *m.* auditor of the revenues of a domain; treasurer of a bailiwick.

Amtsſchreiben, *n.* official letter.

Amtsſchreiber, *m.* bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; recorder. –ei, *f.* recorder's office.

Amtsſchriftenſtube, *f.* ſ. Amtsregiſtratur.

Amtsſiegel, *n.* seal of office.

Amtsſtadt, *f.* town situated within the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc., town in which the bailiff, district-judge etc. resides.

Amtsſteuer, **Amtsſchaden**, *m.* } county-tax.

Amtsſtube, *f.* office, amman's etc. office, bureau.

Amtstag, *m.* audience-day, court-day.

Amtsthätigkeit, *f.* performance of official duty. (Einen) außer – ſetzen, to suspend.

Amtstracht, *f.* official dress.

Amtsunterthan, *m.* ſ. Amtsſaß.

Amtsverrichtung, *f.* official duty function.

Amtsverſammlung, *f.* assembly of the magistrates of the towns, villages etc. situated within the jurisdiction of a bailiff etc., meeting of the quorum.

Amtsvertreter, *m.* deputy, substitute (in office).

Amtsverwalter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, bailiff's substitute, steward; public functionary. –ei, *f.* ſ. Amtsvogtei.

Amtsverweiſung, *f.* cashiering.

Amtsverweſer, *m.* 1. deputy administrator of an office, of a public domain; ſ. Amtsvertreter. 2. ſ. Amtsverwalter. –ei, *f.* ſ. Amtsverwalterei.

Amtsvogt, *m.* 1. bailiff's substitute; steward. 2. tipstaff. –ei, *f.* 1. stewardship; bailiwick. 2. ſ. Amthaus. –lich, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of etc.

Amulet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) amulet.

Amüſiren, *v.* } ſ. Ergetzen, Er-
Amüſant, *adj.* } getzlich.

An, *prep.* 1. (*c. dat.* ſ. Am) a) at; on, upon; by. — dem Fenſter (ſitzen), at the window; — ꝛc. vorbeigehen, ſtehen, to pass *or* stand by etc.; dicht — ꝛc., hard by, close upon *or* to, close by etc., next to; — der Themſe, on the Thames; — der Wand, on the wall; — der Wand befeſtigen, to fasten against the wall; — einem Orte, at a place; — welchem Orte? in what place? — dem Hauſe, nahe — dem Hauſe, near the house; — dem Ufer, on the shore. b) — einem Sonntage, — Sonntagen, on a sunday, on sundays. c) — ꝛc. ſterben, to die of etc. to die from, through *or* by etc.; — ꝛc. krank ſein od. darnieder liegen, to be sick of etc, to be laid up with (an illness); zweifeln — ꝛc., to doubt (*c. acc.*), (bisw.) to doubt of etc.; ich habe die Geſchichte gehört, zweifle aber — der Wahrheit derſelben, I have heard the story, but doubt the truth of it; ſie hat viele Fehler an ſich, she has many faults; es iſt Nichts — (der Sache ꝛc.), the etc. is unfounded; es iſt Nichts — ihm, he is a worthless fellow; Dr. G., Profeſſor — der Univerſität oder Hochſchule zu Edinburg, Dr. G., professor at the university of Edinburg; du ſollſt ſtets einen Freund — mir finden, you shall always find a friend in me; die Handlung iſt — ſich, od. — und für ſich nicht tadelnswerth, the action in itself is not blamable; — und für ſich betrachtet, abstract(ed)ly; — Krücken gehen, to walk with, to go on crutches; — ꝛc. zum Verräther werden, to betray (*c. acc.*); das liegt — Ihnen, that's your fault, that lies with you; ſo viel — mir iſt, as far as lies in my power; die Schuld liegt nicht — mir, 'tis not my fault. d) Die Reihe iſt — Ihnen, es iſt — Ihnen, it is your turn; — ſeiner Stelle od. Statt, in his place; es iſt — dem, it is soon time; o it is true; es iſt — dem, daß er abreiſt, he is on the eve of departure; es iſt — dem, daß ich fort(gehen) muß, my time of going is near, it is about time for me to go. e) Etwas — einer Schuld abzahlen, to pay etc. on account; ſo viel — Macherlohn, so much for making. 2. (*c. acc.*) a) to; at; against. Eine Rede — ꝛc., an oration to etc.; — die Thüre klopfen, to knock at the door; ſich — ꝛc. anlehnen, to lean against etc.; — ꝛc. befeſtigen, to fasten against etc., to etc.; — das Feuer ſetzen od. ſtellen, to put to the fire; bis — ꝛc., to, up to etc.; as far as etc.; bis — die Schultern, up to the shoulders; as high as the etc.; bis — das Ende, to the (very) end; vom Morgen bis — den Abend, from morning till evening. b) Wenn die Reihe — Sie kommt, when it comes to your turn; die Reihe wird auch — ihn kommen, euch auszulachen, it will be his turn next to laugh at you; ſich — ꝛc. gewöhnen, to accustom one's self to etc.; riechen — ꝛc., to smell at etc.; — ꝛc. denken, to think of etc.; — ꝛc. glauben, to believe in etc.; ſeine Tochter — ꝛc. verheirathen, to marry one's daughter to etc.; ich hätte ſie — ꝛc. verheirathen können, I could have bestowed her upon etc. c) (= etwa) — die (zehn Thaler ꝛc.), about, near, nearly. d) Es ging — ein Prügeln, — ein Schreien, they fell (*or* it came) to blows, they fell a crying.

An, *adv.* Oben —, at the top, uppermost; at the head; unten —, at the bottom, at the end, at the lower part, below; neben —, close by, hard by; von Stund' —, from this hour, from this time forward; von heute —, from this day forward; von nun —, henceforth, from this moment; von Kindheit —, von Kindesbeinen —, from childhood; von (der) Erſchaffung der Welt —, from the creation of the world; von ... bis zu ꝛc., from ... to etc.; Berg —, up hill; Himmel —, towards heaven, heavenward(s).

Anaaßen, } *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to
Anaßen, } bait.
Anatzen, }

Anabaptiſt, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) (ana)baptist. —iſch, *adj.* anabaptistic(al).

Anacardienbaum, (Anak—), *m.* (—es, *pl.* —bäume) [Bot.] anacardium, cashew.

Anachoret, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) anchoret, anachoret, anchorite.

Anachronism(us), *m.* (—, —smus, *pl.* —men) anachronism.

Anagramm, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) anagram. —e od. ein — machen, to anagrammatize; ein — bildend, —atiſch, *adj.* anagrammatic(al); —atiſch, *adv.* anagrammatically; die Kunſt —e zu machen, die —enbildung, anagrammatism; —enmacher, —atiſt, *m.* anagrammatist.

Anakreontiſch, *adj.* Anacreontic.

Analekten, *s. pl.* analects.

Analog, } *adj.* analogous (mit,
Analogiſch, } to).

Analogie, *f.* (*pl.* —en) analogy. Es findet eine — zwiſchen ꝛc. Statt, there is an analogy between *or* betwixt etc.; mit ꝛc. — haben, to have analogy to etc., to bear an analogy with etc.

Analyſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Chem., Log., Math.] analysis.

Analyſis, *f.* [Math.] analysis. Die — der endlichen, unendlichen Größen, the analysis of finites *or* of finite quantities, of infinites.

Analyſiren, *v. a.* to analyze. Einer, der analyſirt, analyzer, analyst.

Analytik, *f.* analytics. —er, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) analyst.

Analytiſch, *adj.* analytic(al). — *adv.* analytically.

Anamorphoſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [morphosis.

Ananas, *f.* (*indecl.*) ananas, pine-apple.

Ananasbirn(e), *f.* pine-apple-pear.

Ananashaus, *n.* pinery.

Ananasvogel, *m.* humming-bird; ſ. Colibri.

Ananaswein, *m.* pine-apple-wine.

Anankern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schiff) —, to anchor, to fasten (to etc.) by anchors. 2. [Archit.] to fasten (to etc.) with cramps.

Anapäſt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Poeſie] anapest.

Anapäſtiſch, *adj.* anapestic. Das —e Versmaß, anapestic, the anapestic measure.

Anapher, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Rhet.] anaphora.

Anarchie, *f.* anarchy.

Anarchiſch, *adj.* anarchic(al).

Anarchiſt, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) anarch, anarchist.

Anarten, *v. imp.* to become natural to, in. Einem angeartet, inborn.

Anathem, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) —, —a, *n.* anathema. —atiſiren, *v. a.* to anathematize.

Anathmen, *v. a.* to breathe at, upon; ſ. Anhauchen.

Anatomie, *f.* anatomy.

Anatom, (—en, *pl.* —en)
Anatomiker, (—s, *pl.* —)
Anatomiſt, (—en, *pl.* —en) } *m.* anatomist.

Anatomiren, *v a.* to anatomize, to dissect.

Anatomiſch, *adj.* anatomical. — *adv.* anatomically.

Anätzen, *v. a.* 1. [Kupferſt.] to begin to etch. 2. ſ. Anaaßen.

Anaugeln, *v. a.* to ogle (*c. acc.*), to look at tenderly.

Anbacken, *v. a.* Etwas —, to make etc. stick by baking.

Anbacken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) — (an ꝛc.), to stick, to cleave, to cling, to adhere (to etc.) by baking.

Anbahnen, *v. a.* Einen Weg —, to break a path; ± to pave a way.

Anballen, *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Schnee), to clod *or* ball to etc.

Anbannen, *v. a.* 1. to bring on, to inflict *or* cause by witchcraft. 2. to bewitch with etc.; to confine, to fix in a certain place. Angebannt, spell-bound; wie angebannt an ꝛc., bound to etc., as it were, by a spell, bound to etc. by a spell.

Anbau, *m.* (—es) 1. Der — (eines ungebauten Feldes), (first) tilth *or* tillage. 2. § cultivation, culture, improvement, improving. Der — des Korns ꝛc., the culture of corn etc. 3. ± cultivation, culture. Der — des Geiſtes, the cultivation, culture of the mind. 4. settling, settlement. Der — (einer Stadt ꝛc.), building, constructing. 5. [Bauk.] addition, additional building, wing; superstructure.

Anbaubar, *adj.* cultivable, improvable.

Anbauen, *v. a.* 1. to commence cultivating. Ein wüſtes Stück Land —, to clear land for wheat etc. 2. § to till, to cultivate, to improve. Korn ꝛc. —, to grow corn etc. 3. ± to cultivate (the mind etc.). 4. to build, to construct. — an ꝛc., to add to, to build on to etc.

Anbauen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to settle.

Anbauer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. cultivator, improver; settler, colonist, planter. 2. ± cultivator.

Anbaulich, *adj.* cultivable.

Anbefehlen, *v. a.* 1. to direct, to enjoin, to command, to charge, to order, to bid, to give order(s). 2. to recommend; ſ. Empfehlen.

Anbeginn, *m.* (—es) beginning, commencement, origin.

Anbehalten, *ir. v. a.* (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to keep on.

Anbei, *adv.* jointly, withal; subjoined, inclosed, annexed, under this cover.

Anbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite at, to bite into.

Anbeißen, *ir. v. n.* to bite *or* nibble at. 2. ± to bite at the hook, to swallow *or* take the bait, to nibble.

Anbelangen, *v. a.* to relate to etc., to concern. Was mich anbelangt, as for me; ſ. Betreffen.

Anbelfern, *v. a.* ſ. Anbellen.

Anbellen, *v. a.* Einen ꝛc. –, 1. to bark at etc., to yelp at etc. 2. ± to bawl at etc., to scold.

Anbequemen, *v. a.* to adapt, to accommodate, to suit, to fit; ſ. Anpaſſen.

Anbequemen, *v. reſl.* Sich – (*c. dat.*), to conform to; ſich den Umſtänden –, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to act according to circumstances, to yield to circumstances; ſ. Bequemen.

Anberaumen, } *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.]
Anberahmen, †} (Eine Friſt ꝛc.) –, to set, to fix, to appoint.

Anberaumung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] Die – (einer Friſt), fixing, setting, appointing.

Anberegt, *adj.* aforesaid, abovementioned.

Anberg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hill, hillock at the foot of a mountain, spur.

Anbeten, *v. a.* 1. to adore, to worship. 2. ± – (ein Mädchen ꝛc.), to adore, to idolize.

Anbetenswerth, } *adj.* ſ.
Anbetungswürdig, } Anbetungswerth.

Anbeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. adorer, worshiper. 2. ± adorer, admirer.

Anbetracht, ſ. Betracht.

Anbetreffen, *ir. v. a.* to concern (*c. acc.*), to belong to. Was mich anbetrifft, as for me, as far as I am concerned; –d (eine Sache), as for, concerning, touching (*c. acc.*), as to; ſ. Betreffen. [dress begging; *it.* to importune.

Anbetteln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to ad-
Anbetteln, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to insinuate one's self in a mean begging manner.

Anbetung, *f.* 1. adoration, worship. 2. ± adoration.

Anbetungswerth, } *adj.* adorable.
Anbetungswürdig, } – *adv.* adorably. [bleness.

Anbetungswürdigkeit, *f.* adora-

Anbezielen, *v. a.* ſ. Anberaumen.

Anbicken, ſ. Anpicken.

Anbiegen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to bend to, to bend towards, to bend and fasten to etc. 2. [Kanzl.] to annex, to subjoin. Angebogen, annexed, subjoined.

Anbiegung, *f.* [Kanzl.] (the act of) annexing, subjoining.

Anbieten, *ir. v. a.* to offer. (Einem ſeine Dienſte) –, to offer, to proffer, to tender, to make a tender of (one's services). Der Herr bot mir ſeine Dienſte an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services; dem Feinde eine Schlacht –, to offer the enemy battle.

Anbieten, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to offer one's self, to offer; die Gelegenheit bietet ſich an, the opportunity offers, presents itself. [to bid first.

Anbieten, *v. n.* – (bei Auktionen),

Anbieter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that offers, an offerer.

Anbietung, *f.* offering etc., offer.

Anbilden, *v. a.* to impart, to inculcate by education; Sich Etwas –, to accustom one's self to, to acquire.

Anbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to tie to etc., to fasten *or* bind to etc. Einen Kahn –, to moor a boat; (ein Kalb) –, to wean. 2. ± a) Angebunden, occupied; angebunden an ꝛc., tied, a slave to etc.; b) Einen (an ſeinem Namens-, Geburtstage) –, to make any one a present (on his birthday etc.); Einen mit Etwas –, to make any one a present of etc.; (Einen) – (v. Schnittern ꝛc.), to ask for a present. c) Einen Bären –, to contract a debt; Einen –, einen Bären bei Einem –, to run into debt with etc.; Einem eins –, einen Bären –, to make any one believe something, o to humbug *or* gammon any one.

Anbinden, *v. n.* ± 1. Mit Einem –, to engage in a quarrel *or* dispute, to pick a quarrel with any one. 2. Kurz angebunden ſein, to be hot-headed, irritable, to grow easily angry, to be short (and sweet) with any one.

Anbindekalb, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –kälber) }
Anbindling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } weaned calf, weanling.

Anbiß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. bite. 2. a bit to eat. 3. any short meal, breakfast, luncheon; ſ. Imbiß. 4. bait.

Anbißkraut, *n.* [Bot.] devil's bit.

Anblaffen, *v. a.* ſ. Anbellen.

Anblaſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) –, to blow against, at, upon etc., to breathe at *or* upon etc. 2. (Das Feuer) –, to blow (up); ſ. Anfachen. 3. ± to blow up (a contention etc.), to kindle. Das Feuer der Zwietracht –, to foment discord; ſ. Anfachen. 4. (Eine Blaſe ꝛc.) –, to blow up; ſ. Aufblaſen. 5. to announce by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn etc.; *it.* to blow the first note. (Die Stunden) –, to sound (viz. upon the horn); (das Horn ꝛc.) –, to begin to blow, wind *or* sound; Einen –, to announce the arrival of etc. by sound *or* flourish of trumpet(s).

Anblatt, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] toothwort.

Anblatten, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to clamp.

Anbläuen, *v. a.* to blue.

Anblecken, (–kn) *v. a.* to show the teeth to etc., (bisw.) to put out one's *or* the tongue at etc.

Anblick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sight, view, look, aspect. Auf den erſten –, beim erſten –e, at first sight; dem öffentlichen –e Preis geben, to expose publicly. 2. sight, spectacle.

Anblicken, *v. a.* to view. (Einen, Etwas), to look at etc., to look upon etc. Etwas oberflächlich –, to glance at etc., ſtarr –, to gaze *or* stare at etc.; wüthend –, to cast a furious look upon etc.; zornig –, to frown on etc.

Anblinken, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Anblinzeln. 2. to shine upon; ſ. Anſchimmern.

Anblinzeln, } *v. a.* Einen –, to wink
Anblinzen, } at etc., to leer at etc.
Anblitzen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to glance at etc.; to dart a look upon; to strike; to shoot *or* dart a ray of light. Einen (mit dem Spiegel) –, to throw the rays of the sun on etc.

Anblöken, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, to bleat at etc.; to low at. 2. ± to growl at; ſ. Anfahren, Anſchreien.

Anblümen, *v. a.* ſ. Beſäen.

Anbohren, *v. a.* 1. to pierce, to bore. (Ein Faß) –, to broach, to tap. 2. ± (Einen) –, to pump, to sound, to sift; *it.* to borrow money from etc.

Anbolzen, *v. a.* to bolt.

Anborden, *v. a.* ſ. Entern.

Anborſten, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] – (v. wilden Schweinen), to erect the bristles, to bristle up.

Anbot, *n.* (–es) 1. offer; – (bei Auktionen), first bid. 2. bidding, order, command; ſ. Gebot.

Anbraſſen, *v. a.* ſ. Braſſen.

Anbrauſen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rush on. — *v. a.* to attack in a blustering manner; to assail with harsh language.

Anbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to open, to make the first cut in, to begin to cut, to break. (Ein Faß) –, to broach, to tap; angebrochen ſein, to be partly broken, to be opened, to be partly emptied; (einen Geldſack) –, to dip into.

Anbrechen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1 to begin to break. 2. ± Angebrochen (v. Obſt), unsound; ſ. Anbrüchig. 3. ± to break forth. Der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, the day dawns; mit od. bei –dem Tage, at day-break; (die Nacht) bricht an, is drawing near, is coming on; mit od. bei –der Nacht, at night-fall.

Anbrennen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. (Ein Licht, Feuer) –, to light, to kindle; (ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to set on fire, to fire. 2. to begin to burn. 3. [Kochk.] (Speiſen) –, od. – laſſen, to burn. Angebrannt riechen, to have a smell burnt. 4. Einem Pferde ein Zeichen –, od. ein Pferd –, to mark a horse by burning.

Anbrennen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to begin to burn, to kindle, to take *or* catch fire. 2. Angebrannt ſein (v. Licht ꝛc.), to be partly burnt. 3. [Kochk.] Angebrannt ſein, to be burnt.

Anbringbar, *adj.* – (v. Waaren), salable, marketable.

Anbringen, *ir. v. a* 1. to bring in, on. (Kleider, Stiefel) –, to get on. 2. (Eine Bank, Treppe ꝛc. wo) –, to fix, to construct. 3. ± to dispose of etc.; to pass off; to place; to get in, to settle; [Handel] to sell, to vend. (Wechſel) –, to negotiate; für voll –, to pass current; (eine Tochter) –, to dispose of etc., to marry (*c. acc.*); einen Sohn –, to settle a son; (ſein Geld) –, to place. 4. Einen Stoß, Schlag –, to put in a thrust, to bring home a blow; ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, a home thrust; die Schweißhunde –, [Waidmſpr.] to set the bloodhounds on the game. 5. ± a) to apply. Ein Wort –, to put in a word; einen Scherz

–, to crack a joke; zur Unzeit angebracht, unseasonable; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable. b) (Bei Gerichte, vor Gericht) –, to denounce (to justice); – (v. einem Zeugen), to depose; eine Klage –, to lay a complaint, to lodge an information; to bring an action; eine Klage wider ꝛc. –, to inform against etc.; eine Sache –, to put forth a matter.

Anbringen, *n.* (–s) – (vor Gericht), **Anbringung,** *f.* information, denunciation, delation. Was ist dein Anbringen? what's your business?

Anbringegebühr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Anbringegeld.

Anbringegeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) premium, bounty given to informers etc.

Anbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accuser, denunciator, delator, informer; tell-tale.

Anbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –brüche) 1. [Min.] first breaking up (of a mine), opening. Einen – machen, to open a mine. 2. ± Der – des Tages, the break of day, day-break, day-spring; – des Morgens, dawn, dawning; der – der Nacht, nightfall. 3. the first cut, break, fracture, rupture, [Miner.] fracture. 4. ± a) Der – (des Obstes), decaying. b) [Thierarzneik.] Der – (der Schafe), rot.

Anbrüchig, *adj.* 1. decaying, decayed, unsound, rotten, spoiled, moldy, tainted. – werden, (vom Fleische) to get tainted; – (vom Wein ꝛc.), to turn; (der Wein) ist – geworden, is turned; (das Fleisch) – machen, to taint. 2. ± s. Verdächtig, Gefährlich.

Anbrühen, *v. a.* to infuse (in hot water), to scald, to steep, to soak.

Anbrüllen, *v. a.* Einen –, 1. to bellow at etc., to roar at etc., to low at etc. 2. ± o to bawl at etc.

Anbrummen, *v. a.* 1. to growl *or* snarl at etc. 2. ± to snarl *or* grumble at etc.

Anbrüten, *v. a.* Eier –, to commence brooding, to begin to hatch. Angebrütet (v. Eiern), addle(d).

Anchove, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] anchovy.

Anchovebirne, *f.* anchovy-pear.

Anciennität, *f.* eldership, seniority (in office).

Andacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) devotion, devoutness. Seine – verrichten, to say one's prayers; seine – halten, to attend to one's devotions; to commune; Stunden der –, hours of devotion. [devout.

Andachtlos, *adj.* devoutless, un-

Andachtlosigkeit, *f.* devoutlessness, undevoutness. [votion.

Andachtsbuch, *n.* manual of de-

Andachtseifer, *m.* fervor of devotion.

Andachtsort, *m.* place of devotion.

Andachtsreise, *f.* s. Wallfahrt.

Andachtsstunde, *f.* hour of devotion.

Andachtsübung, *f.* exercise of devotion. –en, *pl.*, devotional exercises, acts of devotion. [votion, devout.

Andacht(s)voll, *adj.* full of de-

Andächtelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bigotry, hypocritical, false, superstitious devotion.

Andächteln, *v. n.* to affect devotion, to be over-pious. –d, bigoted, overpious, hypocritical, canting.

Andächtig, *adj.* 1. devout; devotional; pious. Eine –e Person, a devotee. 2. attentive. — *adv.* devoutly; attentively.

Andächtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) devotionist, devotionalist, devotee. –isch, *adj.* bigoted.

Andalusien, *n.* (–s) Andalusia.

Andalusisch, *adj.* **Andalusier,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Andalusian.

Andämmen, *v. a.* (Einen Fluß) –, to stop, to cause to swell by means of dikes. [dawn.

Andämmern, *v. n.* to begin to

Andampfen, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to adhere to etc., to strike against (as smoke, steam). [dante.

Andante, *n.* and *adv.* [Mus.] an-

Andauern, *v. n.* s. Dauern, Währen.

Andenken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory. Das – eines Heiligen feiern, to make a commemoration of a saint; das – von ꝛc. bewahren, to commemorate; im – behalten, to bear in remembrance; das – von Etwas bewahrend, commemoratory; als – dienend, commemorative; zum – an ꝛc., in remembrance of etc.; Herr W. seligen –s, the late Mr. W.; schreibseligen –s, of scribbling memory. 2. (= Etwas zum –) remembrance, keepsake, token. Ein süßes –, love-token.

Ander, (der, die, das –e, andre), *adj.* 1. other. Ein –er, another; –e Leute, other people, others; das –e Mal, the second time; Einer oder der –e, somebody *or* other; eines und das –e, one thing and the other; ein Mal über das –e, repeatedly, again and again; einer um den –n, one after another, by turns; eines um das –e, alternately, by turns; einen Tag um den –n, every second day, every other day; ein Jahr ins –e gerechnet, reckoning one year with another; eine Dummheit um od. über die –e, one folly upon the other, after the other. 2. other, different. Das ist etwas –es, etwas ganz –es, that's a different thing, that alters the case, that's quite another thing, that is quite different; kein –er, Niemand –s, no one else, nobody else; er od. ein –er, he *or* any one else; das –e Ufer, the opposite shore; die –e Seite (des Tuches), the wrong side; die –e Seite (einer Münze, Medaille), the reverse (of a coin *or* medal); –e Kleider anziehen, to shift one's clothes; –n Sinnes werden, to change one's mind; –e Saiten aufziehen, to turn over a new leaf; man hat mich eines –n belehrt, I am otherwise advised; auf eine –e Art, in another way *or* manner; –er Stand, –e Sitte(n), *Prov.* change of station produces change of manners.

Änderbar, **Änderlich,** *adj.* changeable, alterable. — *adv.* changeably, alterably. [change.

Änderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alteration.

Andergeschwisterkind, s. Geschwisterkind. [kind.

Anderlei, *indecl. adj.* of another

Ändern, *v. a.* to alter, to change. Seine Gesinnung –, to change *or* alter one's mind; (die Kleider) –, to change, to shift; (eine Verfassung) –, to reform.

Ändern, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to change, to alter, to vary. 2. to change, to alter one's mind, to reform, to mend.

Andernfalls, *adv.* otherwise.

Anderntheils, *adv.* on the other hand.

Anders, *adv.* 1. otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner. Nichts – als ꝛc., nothing but etc., nothing else but (*or* than) etc.; irgendwo –, somewhere else; – werden, to change, to alter; to change for the better; ich weiß es –, I know (it) better; sich – besinnen, to change one's mind; nicht –, just so; exactly; to be sure; –, als ich dachte, in a different manner from what I thought; ich kann nicht –, ich muß lachen, I cannot help laughing. 2. Wenn –, wo –, *conj.* provided, if; wenn – nicht, unless.

Anderswo, *adv.* elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place. –, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] alibi. [another place.

Anderswodurch, *adv.* through

Anderswoher, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place.

Anderswohin, *adv.* elsewhere, to another place, towards some other place. – lenken, s. Ablenken.

Anderseits, **Andererseits,** *adv.* on the other side.

Anderseitig, s. Gegenseitig.

Anderst, s. Anders.

Anderhalb, **Anderthalb,** *indecl. adj.* one and a half. – Pfund ꝛc., one (*or* a) pound etc. and a half.

Anderthalbig, *adj.* [Math.] sesquialteral.

Änderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alteration, change. Eine – treffen, to make an alteration. [wo.

Anderwärts, *adv.* s. Anders-

Anderwartig, *adj.* **Anderweitig,** *adj* otherwise, done in another manner, **Anderweit,** *adv.* in another place, at another time. Anderweitige Hülfe erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

Andeuten, *v. a.* 1. to declare by signs; to give to understand; to signify; – (v. Sachen), to indicate, to presage. 2. (Einem einen Befehl ꝛc.) –, to notify, to insinuate, to intimate. 3. (Einem) –, to signify, to intimate, to enjoin, to declare.

Andeuter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Deutewort, Artikel.

Andeutung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) intimation, notification, declaration; insinuation hint, slight notice, indication.

Andichten, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to impute *or* attribute falsely, to put upon.

Andichtung, *f.* false imputation.

Andienen, *v. a.* [Handel] (Die Haferei) –, to notice. Die Andienung der Haferei, notice of average.

Andingen, *v. a.* s. Eindingen.

Andonnern, *v. n.* (used w. haben

and sein) An (die Thüre ꝛc.) –, to thunder at etc., to knock violently at etc.; to fall against etc. with a thundering noise. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to address in a thundering voice; to din, to stun.

Andorn, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] 1. (Gemeiner od. weißer) –, common white horehound. 2. (Schwarzer) –, black horehound.

Andorren, *v. n.* (used with sein) An ꝛc. –, to dry (up)on etc. and adhere to etc.

Andörren, *v. a.* to begin to dry.

Andrang, *m.* (–es) 1. pressing forward; [Med.] congestion. 2. press, crowd.

Andrängen, *v. a.* to crowd, to press against etc.; to press to etc.; – an ꝛc., to press against etc.; s. Andrücken.

Andrangen, *v. refl.* Sich an ꝛc. –, 1. to exert one's self to get near etc. 2. ± to court importunately and meanly the favor of etc.

Andräuen, s. Androhen.

Andreas, *m.* Andrew.

Andreaskreuz, *n.* 1. [Ritterw.] a St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, saltier. 2. [Bot.] –, vd. Andreaskraut, St. Andrew's cross.

Andreasorden, *m* order of St. Andrew.

Andreastag, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

Andrechseln, *v. a.* 1. to form on a lathe by turning; to turn on. – an ꝛc., to fit (join) to etc. by means of a turner's lathe. Wie angedrechselt sitzen (v. Kleidern), to fit exceedingly well, to fit tight. 2. ± Einem eine Nase –, to humbug any one, to make any one believe something, to impose upon etc., to beguile one, to tell one a fib.

Andrehen, *v. a.* 1. to fix by turning *or* twisting, to turn on, to twist on, to. Die Wand –, [Mar.] to set up the shrouds of the topmast. 2. s. Andrechseln. 3. to screw on, to; s. Anschrauben. – *v. n.* to begin to turn.

Andrerseits, s. Anderseits.

Andreschen, *ir. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to beat against etc. with the flail. – *v. n.* to begin to thrash.

Andrillen, *v. a.* to tie to, to twist on; s. Andrehen.

Andringen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to press on, to push forward, to urge forward. – gegen, auf ꝛc., to rush (in) on *or* upon etc., to push against.

Andringlich, *adj.* urgent and pertinacious in solicitation, importunate, overofficious, pressing. — *adv.* importunately. –keit, *f.* importunateness.

Androgyn, *m.* s. Zwitter.

Androhen, *v. a.* to threaten; (Einem Etwas) –, to threaten (any one with etc.), to menace (with etc.).

Androhung, *f.* menace, threat, threatening.

Andrommeten, *v. a.* s. Antrommeten.

Andruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –drücke) (the act of) pressing against etc., the act of joining to etc. by printing.

Andrucken, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., [Typ.] to join to etc. by printing, to print in addition to etc., to print on to etc.

Andrücken, *v. a.* to press close to. – an, wider ꝛc., to press against etc., to squeeze against etc.

Anduften, *v. a.* to send fragrance against. [wet spunge etc.

Andupfen, *v. a.* to touch with a

Andurch, *adv.* thereby, by this; *it.* inclosed; s. Dadurch, Hiedurch.

Aneifern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to spur on, to stimulate, to incite, to urge.

Aneignen, *v. a.* to appropriate. Sich Etwas –, to appropriate a thing to one's self; sich (die Meinungen Anderer) –, to adopt; sich (fremde Verdienste) –, to attribute to one's self.

Aneignung, *f.* appropriation. Die – zweier Körper, [Wissensch.] intussusception, introsusception. [Einander

Aneinander, *adv.* together; s. Aneinanderfügung, *f.* joining, juncture, junction. [tiguity.

Aneinandergrenzen, *n.* con-

Aneinanderhangend, Aneinanderhängend, *adj.* coherent, continual. [dote.

Anekdote, (Anec–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) anec-

Anekdotenartig, *adj.* anecdotical.

Anekeln, *v. a.* and *imp.* 1. (Einen) –, to disgust. Ihn ekelt jede Speise an he loathes every kind of food. 2. ± (Einen) –, to disgust. Mich ekeln die ꝛc. an, I am disgusted with etc., at etc. 3. (bisw.) (Eine Sache) –, to loathe.

Anemographie, *f.* anemography.

Anemologie, *f.* anemology.

Anemometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phys.] anemometer, wind-gage.

Anemone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] anemone, wind-flower. [moscope.

Anemoskop, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ane-

Anempfehlen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, to recommend (to etc.); s. Empfehlen.

Anerbe, 1. *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) heir apparent, next heir. 2. *n.* (–s) heritage, inheritance; s. Erbe.

Anerben, *v. n.* 1. to inherit; s. Erben. 2. ± Angeerbt inherited, hereditary, inborn.

Anerbieten, *ir. v. a.* to offer; to tender; s. Anbieten. — *n.* offer, offers, proffer, proffers, tender. Das – zur Abschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

Anerblich, *adj.* s. Erblich.

Anerbung, *f.* inheritance.

Anerkennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to acknowledge, to own; to avow; to allow. Die Klage –, [Rechtsspr.] to plead guilty; nicht –, to disavow, to disown; (Wechsel) –, to accept, to honor. 2. to recognize.

Anerkennbar, *adj.* recognizable,

Anerkenntlich, that may be acknowledged.

Anerkenntniß, *f.* 1. clear

Anerkenntniß, *n.* (–sses) perception, [Philos.] apperception. 2. acknowledgment.

Anerkennung, *f.* 1. acknowledgment; [Handel] acceptation. 2. recognition.

Anerkennungsgeld, *n.* acknowledgment-money.

Anerle, *f.* [Bot.] common *or* small maple; s. Masholder.

Anerringen, *ir. v. a.* to acquire by toil; s. Erringen, Erwerben.

Anerrungenschaft, *f.* s. Errungenschaft.

Anerschaffen, *ir. v. a.* to impart in creating. (Einem Etwas), to implant (in etc.). — *adj.* imprinted by creation, inborn, innate, native; [Philos.] innate.

Anerschlichen, *part. adj.* surreptitiously acquired.

Anerwogen, *conj.* considering, seeing, since; s. in Betracht.

Anerziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. s. Aufziehen, Erziehen. 2. to impart, to inculcate by education.

Aneſſen, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) –, to commence eating. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cram, to gorge.

Anfabeln, *v. a.* s. Andichten.

Anfacheln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to fan, to fan at. – (vom Winde), to fan.

Anfachen, *v. a.* 1. to blow into a flame, to kindle; s. Anblasen. 2. ± to set on fire, to inflame, to kindle, to enkindle, to stir up.

Anfachern, *v. a.* s. Anfächeln.

Anfadeln, *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to thread, to string (to).

Anfahen, *v. a.* * s. Anfangen.

Anfahrbar, *adj.* – (v. Küsten), accessible.

Anfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to carry (*or* bring) near, up, to; to land 2. ± (Einen) –, to address harshly, to snub, to use roughly.

Anfahren, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come *or* drive near to, to drive close to, to drive up, on. Angefahren kommen, to arrive; bei Einem –, to stop at any one's (house etc.); – an ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to touch at etc., to come to (an) anchor near etc., to put in at etc. 2. – an ꝛc., to drive, strike, rush, run, beat or fly against etc. 3. [Min.] to descend the shaft, to go to work.

Anfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arrival. 2. [Min.] going to work. 3. landing-place; s. Anfurt.

Anfahrtschacht, *m.* shaft which miners descend in going to work.

Anfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fälle) 1. – an ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., fall, falling against etc. 2. ± – eines Gutes, [Rechtsspr.] accession to an inheritance. 3. falling on; – (des Feindes), onset, aggression, shock, assault, attack; – (der Vögel auf ꝛc.), a lighting *or* perching (on etc.). 4. ± – (v. einer Krankheit), fit, access, accession, paroxysm; ein – vom Schlag, vom Schlagflusse, an apoplectic fit, a fit *or* attack of apoplexy; ein – von der Fallsucht, a fit of epilepsy; ein – von der Leidenschaft, a start of passion; – von Schwermuth, fit of dejection; Anfälle von Verrücktheit, fits of insanity, of lunacy; – von Uebelkeit, a fit of squeamishness; ein neuer –, [Med.] a relapse. 5. [Rechtsspr.] a) Künftige Anfälle (der Ehegatten ꝛc.), property which is to fall into any one's possession, an inheritance in reversion, a contingent inheritance. b) s. Anfallsrecht; Güter-

vorauf Einer den – hat, property which is to fall to etc. 6. Die Anfälle (an Bogelherden), perching-sticks.

Anfallsrecht, *n.* right of inheriting, reversion.

Anfallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to assail, to attack, to assault, to aggress; to fall (up)on. (Ein Land) –, to invade. 2. ± to assail.

Anfallen, *ir. v. n.* (used w. sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to fall against *or* towards etc. 2. ± [Rechtsspr.] – (v. Gütern), to fall to. 3. – auf ꝛc., (v. Vögeln), to light *or* perch on etc.

Anfällig, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] liable to inheritance; fallen to a person. –e Güter, s. Anfall Nr. 5. b). 2. s. Ansteckend.

Anfälschen, *v. a.* to impute falsely; s. Andichten.

Anfalzen, *v. a.* [Tischl.] to rabbet.

Anfang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fänge) commencement, beginning, origin. – (einer Rede ꝛc.), entrance; – (einer Predigt ꝛc.), beginning, exordium; – (eines Feldzuges), opening; – (einer Messe), [Kath.] entry; der – der Zeitrechnung, era; der –, die Anfänge (einer Kunst. Wissenschaft), rudiments, elements; die Anfänge, [Chem.] elements; seinen – nehmen, to take its etc. rise, to spring; den – machen mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.; einen guten – machen, to begin well; gleich im –e, at the very beginning.

Anfangsbuch, *n.* a book that contains the rudiments of an art *or* science, a primer.

Anfangsbuchstab(e), *m.* initial letter, initial, capital.

Anfangseindruck, *m.* first impression.

Anfangsgründe, *m. pl.* rudiments, elements, principles, beginnings.

Anfangslehre, *f.* }

Anfangslinie, *f.* first line.

Anfangspunkt, *m.* 1. the point of beginning. 2. ± Die –e (des Unterrichts), the first rudiments *or* elements.

Anfangsschule, *f.* –n, *pl.*, primary schools.

Anfangstag, *m.* the day of beginning.

Anfangszeile, *f.* initial line.

Anfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to commence, to begin. (Einen Feldzug) –, to open; einen Prozeß –, to institute a suit. to commence a suit, action *or* process at law; (Etwas) –, to set about etc., to go about ꝛc.; to undertake; to enter upon etc.; to bring about; einen Kram od. Handel –, to set up as a tradesman etc.; (eine Unterhandlung) –, to enter into etc.; eine eigene Haushaltung, ein eigenes Hauswesen, einen eigenen Haushalt –, to set up for one's self; Händel mit ꝛc. –, to pick a quarrel with etc.; wieder –, to begin anew, to commence again, to recommence. 2. to do. Was fange ich an? was ist da anzufangen? what shall I do? what is to be done in this case? – mit ꝛc., to do with etc.; es –, to go to work; ich will es anders mit ihm –, I'll go another way to work with him; (er weiß nicht), wie er es mit ihm – soll, how to deal with him. 4. to plan. Es ist darauf angefangen, zu ꝛc., he aims, they aim at etc., the plan is to etc.

Anfangen, *ir. v. n.* to commence, to begin, to originate, to take rise. – zu lachen, to fall a laughing, to set up a laugh; – mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.

Anfangen, *ir. v. refl.* † Sich –, to begin.

Anfanger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. beginner. – (eines Streites ꝛc.), aggressor. 2. beginner; novice, tyro.

Anfangerei, *f.* skill, work of a beginner.

Anfänglich, *adj.* original. – *adv.* originally, at first, in the beginning.

Anfangs, *adv.* at first, in the beginning. Gleich –, in the very beginning.

Anfarben, *v. a.* 1. to color, to paint. 2. ± s. Beschönigen. 3. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate by coloring.

Anfassen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to take *or* lay hold of etc., to seize; to touch. 2. ± ‖ Er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende od. Zipfel anzufassen, he knows how to set the right way about a thing. 3. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to thread, to string; s. Anreihen.

Anfaßbar, *adj.* seizable.

Anfaulen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to rot. Angefault (v. Obst), unsound, (v. Zähnen) decayed.

Anfechtbar, *adj.* controvertible, disputable.

Anfechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Meinungen ꝛc.) –, to attack, to combat, to oppose; to contest, to call in question, to impugn, to controvert. Einen guten Namen –, to assault a character. 2. [Theol.] – (v. Satan), to tempt. 3. to disturb, to disquiet, to trouble, to touch; to concern. Laß' dich das nicht –, don't be uneasy about that, never trouble yourself about etc.; was ficht mich das an? what's that to me?

Anfechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that contests etc.

Anfechtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. attacking, contesting etc., opposition. 2. disturbance, vexation; [Theol.] temptation. –en haben, to be exposed to (to meet with) temptations etc.

Anfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to begin filing; to file a little. 2. Eine Spitze (an ꝛc.) –, to file a point (to etc.).

Anfeilschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to cheapen, to chaffer.

Anfeinden, *v. a.* Einen –, to show enmity to etc., to bear ill-will to, towards etc.; Einen bei ꝛc. –, to set one against etc.

Anfeindung, *f.* bearing ill-will etc., enmity.

Anfertigen, *v. a.* 1. to arrange, to make, to manufacture; s. Verfertigen. (Eine Liste) –, to draw up. 2. [Kanzl.] to send to; s. Zuschicken.

Anfesseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, to chain to etc., to enchain, to shackle, to lay in fetters. 2. ± to chain, to enchain.

Anfesselung, *f.* enchaining etc.

Anfetten, *v. a.* to mix with grease; to baste.

Anfeuchten, *v. a.* 1. to moisten, to wet. Regenschauer feuchten die Erde an, showers water the earth. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Einen Baum) – (von Thieren), to piss against etc.

Anfeuchtpinsel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Vergold.] brush for moistening.

Anfeuchtungsgrube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Papierm.] pit wherein rags are moistened.

Anfeuern, *v. a.* 1. Einen Ofen –, to heat an oven *or* a furnace. 2. ± to fire, to inflame, to heat. (Den Muth) –, to spur on; (Einen) –, to animate, to encourage, to incite. – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc. – *v. n.* to begin firing.

Anfeuerung, *f.* ± (the act of) encouraging etc.

Anfilzen, *v. a.* [Hutm.] to put the felt upon the block.

Anfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish (over); s. Firnissen.

Anflammen, *v. a.* 1. to inflame, to kindle. 2. ± Den Zorn ꝛc. –, to inflame anger etc.; (Einen) –, to animate, to inflame, to incite; s. Entflammen. – *v. n.* 1. to fire. 2. ± to fire, to be inflamed with passion.

Anflattern, *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in fluttering. 2. –, angeflattert kommen, to come on fluttering.

Anflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to twist to etc., to join to etc. by plaiting. 2. ± to subjoin.

Anflecken, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] to put a piece of leather on, to mend, to patch; s. Flecken.

Anflehen, *v. a.* to implore, to supplicate. Einen um ꝛc. –, to entreat any one earnestly for etc.; Einen um Hülfe –, to implore one's help. Der –de, implorer.

Anflehen, *n.* (–s) } imploration,

Anflehung, *f.* } supplication.

Anfleher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) [bes. Rechtsspr.] implorer, suitor, suitress.

Anfletschen, *v. a.* Einen –, to grin (at etc.); to show the teeth (to etc.).

Anflicken, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to patch on to etc.; to tack on to. 2. ± – an ꝛc., to patch *or* tack on to etc., to add to etc.

Anfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to fly near. Angeflogen kommen, to come flying; angeflogenes Erz [Mineralg.] disseminated ore. 2. ± Die Krankheit ist ihm wie angeflogen, he has been taken ill suddenly; es fliegt ihm Alles an, he easily succeeds in every thing. 3. – an ꝛc., to fly against, to strike against etc. in flying, to hit. 4. [Forstw.] to grow spontaneously.

Anfließen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to flow to, against *or* towards; to run by, to wash. 2. to swell. – (v. Wasser), to rise.

Anflößen, *v. a.* 1. to float to *or* on. 2. to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank; to form by alluvion. Angeflößter Boden, angeflößte Erde, alluvial soil *or* deposit, alluvial earth.

Anflößung, *f.* floating to etc., alluvion, alluvium.

Anflößungsrecht, *n.* right of alluvion, right to the alluvial earth; s. Anschwemmungsrecht, Anwachsungs-

echt.

Anfluchen, *v. a.* Einem Unglück ꝛc., to imprecate (invoke) evil on etc., to curse at.

Anflug, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –flüge) 1. flying to *or* against etc.; flight, soaring, sudden approach. Der – (des Nadelholzes), = das Anfliegen, ſ. Anfliegen; ein – von Röthe (auf den Wangen), blush, flush. 2. ‡ a) a flush (of joy etc.), fit. Ein – von Narrheit, a fit of madness. b) tincture, tinge, smack. Ein – von (Gelehrſamkeit ꝛc.), a tincture, a smattering of etc. ſ. Anſtrich. 3. [Forſtw.] Der junge –, coppice-wood, underwood, growth. 4. [Mineralg.] disseminated ore; [Salpeterſ.] efflorescence.

Anfluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –flüſſe) 1. a flowing towards, against, near etc. 2. swelling; rising; ſ. Anfließen. Der Ab- und – des Meeres, = Ebbe und Fluth, ſ. Ebbe. 3. ſ. Anfldßung.

Anflüſtern, *v. a.* to whisper to etc., to address in whispers.

Anflut(h)en, *v. n.* (used with ſein) ♀ – (vom Waſſer), to rush on, near. – an ꝛc., to rush against. [ed.

Anfolgend, *adj.* subjoined, inclos-

Anfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to demand as due, to call for, to claim; to dun.

Anfo(r)derer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dun.

Anfo(r)derung, *f.* demand, claim; pretence; ſ. Fo(r)derung. Eine – an Einen machen, to claim from etc.; eine – auf Etwas machen, to lay claim to etc.

Anformen, *v. a.* 1. to put on a form; [Hutm.] to put upon the block. 2. to form; to impart.

Anfrage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inquiry, calling for, demand; question. Bei Einem – thun, to inquire *or* enquire of etc.; wegen oder in einer Sache, über eine Sache – thun, to inquire after etc., about etc.

Anfragen, *v. n.* to inquire; to call for etc., to ask in going by. Bei Einem –, to inquire of etc.; um ꝛc. –, to inquire after etc.

Anfrager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inquirer.

Anfreſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat of etc., to nibble, to gnaw. 2. ‡ to corrode, to eat. to fret. [one's fill; to grow fat.

Anfreſſen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to eat

Anfreſſend, *adj.* [Wiſſenſch.] corroſive, corroding, caustic(al).

Anfreſſung, *f.* [Wiſſenſch.] corroſion, erosion.

Anfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) – an ꝛc., to freeze (on) to etc.

Anfriſchen, *v. a.* 1. † to refresh. 2. ‡ a) to refresh, to restore, to recreate; ſ. Erfriſchen, Erquicken. b) [Metallurg.] to revive, to reduce, ſ. Friſchen. c) to animate, to reanimate, to enliven, to stimulate, to arouse, to quicken. Den Muth –, to revive the spirits *or* courage; entmuthigte Soldaten –, to reanimate disheartened troops; (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc.

Anfriſchen, *n.* } refreshing etc.;

Anfriſchung, *f.* } animation; [Metallurg.] reviving, reduction, revivification.

Anfriſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] refiner. [in a finery.

Anfriſchfeuer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fire

Anfriſchofen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –öfen) refining furnace.

Anfriſchſchlacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slag of refined metals.

Anfuge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kanzl.] an inserted leaf, an additional piece, a rider, ſ. Beilage. In der –, subjoined, annexed, enclosed.

Anfugen, *v. a.* 1. [Tiſchl.] – an ꝛc., to fit (on) to etc., to shoot. 2. [Kanzl.] ſ. Anfügen.

Anfügen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Anfugen No. 1. 2. to subjoin, to join to, to annex. to add, ſ. Beifügen; [Kanzl.] ſ. Melden, Berichten. [cling to etc.

Anfügen, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to

Anfühlen, *v. a.* to feel, to handle, to touch; to perceive by feeling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to feel.

Anfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conveying, conveyance, transporting *or* carrying to etc.

Anführbar, *adj.* that may be adduced *or* alledged, adducible, † allegeable.

Anführen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to bring near, to bring *or* carry to etc., to carry on, ſ. Anfahren. 2. ‡ (Eine Stelle ꝛc.) –, to cite, to quote (a passage); to alledge; to adduce. Eine Autorität, einen Beweis –, to adduce an authority *or* an argument; falſch –, to misquote; die angeführte Stelle, the passage quoted, quotation, citation; ſein Recht –, to plead one's right. 3. (Einen) –, to conduct, to lead *or* guide (to a place). (Ein Heer) –, to lead, to command. 4. ‡ a) to lead, to guide, to direct, to teach; [Typ.] to instruct. Eltern mögen ihre Kinder zur Tugend ꝛc. –, let parents guide their children to virtue etc.; Einen zum Zeichnen –, to teach any one drawing. b) (= hintergehen) (Einen) –, to impose on *or* upon etc., to deceive, to dupe, to cheat, to trick, to take in. [to the teacher.

Anführegeld, *n.* [Typ.] money paid

Anführegeſpann, *m.* [Typ.] teacher.

Anführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) guide, leader, director, conductor; instructor, teacher, master; – (eines Tumultes, Komplottes), ringleader; [Milit.] chief, general, commander. [mander *or* chief.

Anführerſtelle, *f.* office of a com-

Anführerei, *f.* imposition, deception.

Anführerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conductress, directress; instructress.

Anführung, *f.* leading, conduct, command, direction; instruction. b) quoting, quotation, citation, adduction, assertion, alledging, allegation.

Anführungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] sign of quotation, inverted commas.

Anfüllen, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to fill, to cram (with etc.), to replenish (with etc.), to fill up; to stock, to store. 2. ‡ – mit ꝛc., to fill with etc. Einen (mit Speiſen) –, to cram, to gorge, to stuff.

Anfüllen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (= voll werden) to fill. Sich – mit ꝛc., to fill (up) with etc. 2. ‡ to cram, to stuff.

Anfüllung, *f.* filling etc., replenishment. [towards.

Anfunkeln, *v. a.* to glitter at,

Anfurt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a landing-place, quay, wharf.

Anfußen, *v. n.* to get a footing; – (von Vögeln), to light.

Angabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (bei einem Tauſche), giving goods etc. in part-payment. 2. earnest (-money). 3. – (eines Hauſes ꝛc.), a first plan, design, sketch. 4. assertion, declaration. Nach ſeiner –, according to him. 5. estimate, specification, information, statement, account; testimony; [Zollw.] entry. 6. (= Anbringung vor Gericht) denunciation, information, † delation.

Angabezettel, *m.* declaration.

Angabeln, *v. a.* 1. to fork, to pitch with a fork. 2. ‡ to possess one's self of etc., to seize on *or* upon etc.

Angaffen, *v. a.* to gape at etc., to gaze at etc. Starr –, to stare at etc.

Angaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gaper, gazer, starer.

Angähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at etc.

Angällen, *v. a.* 1. to mix with bile. 2. to make bitter.

Angatten, *v. a.* 1. to give in marriage. Einem (ſeine Tochter) –, to bestow upon etc.; einer Tochter einen Mann –, to marry a daughter. 2. ſ. Vereinigen.

Angattung, *f.* 1. giving in marriage. 2. ‡ union, conjunction.

Angeartet, *adj.* innate.

Angebäude, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit.] ſ. Anbau.

Angebbar, *adj.* declarable; that may be denounced. [del] manifest.

Angebeliſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Seehan-

Angeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to give, to give on account, to give an earnest. 2. (Waaren) –, to give in payment; als theilweiſe Zahlung –, to give in part payment. (Er bezahlte 5 Pfund Sterling) und gab noch ꝛc. an, and gave etc. for the rest. 3. to declare, to state, to specify, to tell. Gründe –, to show cause *or* reason; ſein Spiel –, to call one's game; Waaren –, [Zollw.] to enter goods; zu wenig –, [Zollw.] to enter short; ſich –, to pretend to be; to offer; ſich zu Etwas –, to present one's self for etc.; ſich als zahlungsunfähig ꝛc. –, to declare one's self a bankrupt etc.; den Ton – a) [Muſ.] to give the tone, key; b) ‡ to take the lead, to lead, set the fashion, tone. 4. ‡ a) to design, to plan, to project, to sketch, to move, to contrive. b) to do; ‡ to commit, to perpetrate. c) to pretend. 5. (Bei der Obrigkeit, bei Gericht) –, to denounce, to accuse, to impeach (any one), to bring a charge against etc., to inform against etc., † to delate.

Angeben, *ir. v. n.* 1. [Kartenſp.] to deal first. 2. [Muſ.] a) to give the tone, key. b) to give a sound, to sound; ſ. Anſprechen. 3. to declare, to state.

Angeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. inventor, author. 2. informer, accuser, impeacher, † delator. 3. [Kartenſp.] he that deals first, who has the deal.

Angeberei, *f.* 1. (the trade of) in

forming etc. 2. —, *pl.* –en, denunciation, impeachment, † delation.

Angeberisch, *adj.* 1. ready at expedients, inventive. 2. acting as an informer. [present; birthday-present.

Angebinde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* —) gift,

Angeblich, *adj.* pretended; – (v. einer Größe), [Math.] nominal. –er Maßen, [Kanzl.] in the manner stated, proposed. — *adv.* according to his etc. saying *or* to his etc. own account. Er ist – ein (Fleischer ꝛc.), he is given out to be a etc.

Angeboren, *adj.* 1. implanted by nature, inbred, innate, inborn. Die –e Art (eines Thieres), instinct; die –e Art (jedes Menschen), temper. 2. hereditary, inherited; s. Anerben.

Angebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) offer; first bidding (at an auction), first offer, first bid. [quality.

Angeburt, *f.* nature, hereditary

Angedeihen, *v. n.* Einem (Etwas) – lassen, to bestow upon etc., to confer on etc., to impart to etc., to favor any one (with etc.), to grant.

Angedenken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* —) s. Andenken.

Angefälle, *n.* (–s, *pl.* —) [Rechtsspr.] 1. contingent inheritance, inheritance (in reversion); s. Anfall. 2. s. Anwartschaft.

Angehänge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* —) 1. bob,

Angehenke, pendant. 2. amulet, phylacter, phylactery.

Angehäufe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. mass, heap. 2. aggregate, conglomerate.

Angehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to approach; to go towards; (Einen) —, to make up to etc. 2. ± a) Einen (bittend) –, mit Bitten –, to apply to etc., to address, to solicit, to entreat. b) to relate to etc., to regard; Einen –, to concern, to touch. Es geht ihn an, it is his concern; was geht's mich an? what's that to me? what do I care? was gehen einen Menschen die Streitigkeiten Anderer an? what business has a man with the disputes of others? was geht, gehen mich ꝛc. an? what do I mind etc.? –d, *part. pr. or prep.*, concerning, as for, as to; mich –d, concerning me; es geht mich mit an, I have a share in it. c) (Einen) – (= mit ꝛc. verwandt sein), to be related to etc. Er geht mich Nichts an, he is nothing, not related to me. d) (Etwas) –, to engage in, to undertake; es –, to go to work.

Angehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to commence, to begin; to open. – (von Bäumen), [Landwirth.] to begin to take root, to begin to grow, to strike; –d, beginning, commencing; young, inexperienced; ein –der Soldat ꝛc., a young soldier, (raw) recruit; bei –der Nacht, at dusk, at night-fall. 2. to begin to burn; – (v. einem Hause ꝛc.), to catch *or* take fire; – (v. Feuer ꝛc.), to kindle. 3. to begin to rot, to spoil, to putrify; –, – machen (v. Fleisch), to taint. –d, angegangen, unsound, a little touched, tainted. 4. – (v. Kleidern), to go on. Der Rock wird nicht –, the coat will not go on. 5. ± a) to be practicable. So geht es nicht an, it will not do this way; in so weit es – wird, as far as it is (*or* be) possible, feasible; das geht recht gut an, this may be done very well. b) to be passable, tolerable, supportable, endurable. (Der Verlust) wird wohl noch –, will not be so great after all.

Angehends, *adv.* in the beginning, at first; s. Anfänglich.

Angehör, *n.* (–s) –, –de, *f.* property; s. Eigenthum.

Angehören, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. (Einem) –, to appertain, to belong to etc., to be the property of etc. 2. to be related to etc.

Angehörig, *adj.* belonging to; related to. Meine –en, my parentage, my relations, my relatives, my family, my kinsmen *or* kindred; my servants etc.; sie ist eine –e von mir, she is a relation of mine.

Angeifern, *v. a.* to slabber, to slaver at. [on.

Angeißeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip

Angeklagte, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) the accused, defendant.

Angekünstelt, *part. adj.* artificial.

Angel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Die – (der Bienen), sting; – (eines Degens ꝛc.), tongue; s. Stachel. 2. (Thür-) –, hinge (of a door); [Typ.] hinge. Mit einer –, mit –n versehen, to hinge; sich um eine –, um –n drehen, to hinge; zwischen Thür und – stecken, *Prov.* to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen – fischen, *Prov.* to angle with a golden rod. 3. ± Die –n der Welt, the poles of the world. 4. hook, fishing-hook, fish-hook, † angle.

Angeldraht, *m.* s. Angelhaken.

Angelfisch, *m.* thorn-back; s. Stachelrochе, Giftrochе. –er, *m.* angler. –erei, *f.* angling.

Angelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a (fish-) hook.

Angelhaken, *m.* a hook, hook-pin; a fishing-hook.

Angelkreis, *m.* polar circle.

Angelleine, *f.* (angling-) line.

Angelmacher, *m.* one whose occupation it is to make fish-hooks.

Angelmaus, *f.* shrew; s. Spitzmaus.

Angelmund, *m.* [Bot.] sumac, sumach.

Angelplatz, *m.* place for angling.

Angelpunkt, *m.* – (der Welt), pole (of the world).

Angelruthe, *f.* angling- *or* fishing-rod, † angle-rod; † spiller; † angle.

Angelschiff, *n.* fishing-boat used for angling.

Angelschnur, *f.* s. Angelleine.

Angelstange, *f.* s. Angelruthe.

Angelstern, *m.* ♀ polar star, pole-star, north-star, † lode-star.

Angeltugend, *f.* cardinal virtue.

Angelweit, *adj.* and *adv.* wide open. – offen stehend, wide open.

Angelangen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to arrive; s. Anlangen, Ankommen.

Angeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. earnest (money). 2. advances; s. Vorschuß.

Angelegen, *adj.* Sich – sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest one's self in, for, to take (an) interest in etc., to take care of etc., to take to heart, to be solicitous; ich will mir die Sache – sein lassen, I will make it my business; sich Etwas sehr – sein lassen, to be very careful about etc., to treat a thing with earnest attention, to bestow great care upon etc.; s. Anliegen.

Angelegenheit, *f.* affair, concern, business, matter. Auswärtige, innere –en, foreign, domestic (home, internal) affairs.

Angelegentlich, *adj.* 1. – (von Geschäften), of concern, important. 2. pressing, earnest, ardent, urgent. — *adv.* urgently, pressingly. Sehr –, earnestly.

Angeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) 1. angler.

Angler, 2. ± one that angles for the hearts of people; s. Angeln. 3. [Naturgesch.] a species of waterfowl.

Angelika, *f.* 1. [Eigenn.] Angelica. 2. –, Angelike, [Bot.] angelica. 3. [Mus.] angelot.

Angeln, *v. a.* 1. to catch etc. with an angle, to angle for etc. 2. ± to angle for etc., to fish for etc. Herzen –, to angle for hearts. — *v. n.* 1. to angle, to fish with the line. Mit Fliegen –, to fly-fish; das – mit Fliegen, fly-fishing. 2. ± – nach ꝛc., to angle for etc.

Angeloben, *v. a.* to vow, to promise solemnly; to protest solemnly.

Angelobung, *f.*

Angelöbniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) vow, solemn promise, solemn protestation.

Angelotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Münzw.] angelot.

Angelsachse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Anglo-Saxon. Die Sprache der –, the Anglo-Saxon.

Angelsächsisch, *adj.* Anglo-Saxon. Das –e, the Anglo-Saxon.

Angemessen, *adj.* conformable, consistent, fit, suitable, proportional, proportionate. Einer Sache –, conformable to etc., consistent with etc., suitable to etc., accommodated to etc., adequate to etc., proportionate to etc., answerable to etc., adapted to etc.

Angemessen, *adv.* conformably, fitly, suitably.

Angemessenheit, *f.* conformity, fitness, suitableness, answerableness, favorableness.

Angenehm, *adj.* 1. acceptable; welcome. Ein –er Gast, a welcome guest; – (v. Waaren), in demand, in favor, sought after. 2. pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, fair; grateful (to the appetite). Einen –en Geschmack habend, pleasing *or* agreeable to the taste; ein –er Geruch, a sweet smell; es ist mir –, es zu hören ꝛc., I am glad to hear it; er ist bei Jedermann –, every body likes him; sich bei ꝛc. – machen, to render one's self agreeable to etc., to approve one's self to etc. — *adv.* 1. acceptably. 2. agreeably; gratefully.

Anger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) 1. grassy place, grass plot, green; mead; pasture-ground; down. (Schind-) –, lay-stall. 2. grassy ridge between two fields; s. Rain

Angerblume, *f.*
Angerblümchen, *n.* } daisy.

Angerkraut, *n.* (common) knot-grass.
Angerrecht, *n.* right of grazing.
Angerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] common mushroom. 2. s. Engerling.
Angeschlepp, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] seadrag.
Angesehen, *adj.* 1. considered, esteemed, creditable, reputable, respectable, of consequence, of note, of credit; honorable, distinguished. 2. *conj.* considering, seeing. – daß ꝛc., since, seeing that etc.
Angesessen, *adj.* settled, resident, residing, s. Ansäßig. A. B. ist jetzt in ꝛc. –, A. B. is now resident in etc., is now a resident in etc.
Angesicht, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –er) 1. face, visage; countenance, mien, look, air. Von –, by sight; zum –e gehörig, facial. 2. † face, presence. Ich will es ihm ins – sagen, I will tell it him to his face; im –e von ꝛc., in the face, presence of etc.; von – zu –, face to face.
Angesichts, *adv.* 1. in face, sight of. – des Gerichtshofes ꝛc., in the presence of the court etc. 2. upon the spot, immediately. 3. s. Augenscheinlich.
Angestammt, *adj.* ancestral, hereditary, natural; innate; s. Anstammen.
Angewachsen, *adj.* [Bot.] adnate.
Angewandt, *part. adj.* –e (Geometrie ꝛc.), practical. Ein –er Begriff, a concrete idea.
Angewinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to win *or* get from etc., to win. 2. to acquire.
Angewöhnen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to accustom to, to inure to. Das –, die Angewöhnung, inuring to etc., assuefaction. Sich Etwas –, to accustom one's self to etc., to habituate one's self to etc., to use one's self to etc., to inure one's self to etc.
Angewohnheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) custom, † habitude, habit, practice. Aus –, by *or* from habit, habitually.
Angieren, *v. a.* to cast a longing look on etc.
Angießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour at etc., to pour on, against etc. 2. to cast to, to add, to join to etc. by casting. 3. ± (Das Kleid) sitzt wie angegossen, paßt, als wäre es angegossen, fits like a glove, fits tight. 4. (= hinzugießen) to pour to etc. 5. (Blumen ꝛc.) –, to water, to water a little. 6. ± ○ (Einen) –, to blacken, to asperse, to calumniate; s. Anschwärzen.
Angift, *f.* s. Angeld, Angabe.
Angiospermatisch, *adj.* [Bot.] angiospermous. Eine –e Pflanze, angiosperm. [coo at etc.
Angirren, *v. a.* – (v. Tauben), to
Anglaise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) an English dance. [a body.
Anglanz, *m.* (–es) glance cast on
Anglanzen, *v. a.* 1. to glance at etc., to glare at *or* glitter on etc., to cast a glance on etc. 2. ± Einen – (v. Glück), to favor.
Angleichen, *ir. v. a.* to assimilate.
Angleichung, *f.* assimilation.
Angleiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in gliding, to glide towards etc., to slip against etc. [s. Angeler.
Angler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an angler;
Anglicism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) anglicism. [links, to joint.
Angliedern, *v. a.* to join with
Anglikanisch, *adj.* Anglican, † Anglic. Die –e Kirche, the Anglican church, the church of England, High Church.
Anglimmen, *ir. reg. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to glow, to take fire, to catch fire, to kindle; – (v. Zunder, Schwamm), to catch fire. 2. ± to arise, to spring up.
Anglisiren, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize. 2. Ein Pferd –, to dock (the tail of) a horse.
Anglitschen, s. Angleiten.
Anglo-Amerikanisch, *adj.* und
Anglo-Amerikaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Anglo-American. [ish.
Anglo-Dänisch, *adj.* Anglo-Dan-
Anglo-Normannisch, *adj.* Anglo-Norman.
Anglomane, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a passionate lover *or* admirer of every thing English.
Anglomanie, *f.* a passionate love *or* admiration of every thing English.
Anglotzen, *v. a.* ○ to stare at etc. (with open eyes).
Anglühen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to glow. Angeglüht (v. Eisen ꝛc.), red-hot, heated to redness.
Anglühen, *v. a.* 1. to heat to a glow. Wein –, to mull wine. 2. ± ♀ to dye with glowing colors, to dye with crimson, to crimson. 3. to look at etc. with glowing eyes.
Angränzen, s. Angrenzen.
Angrauen, } *v. a.* to inspire with
Angrausen, } awe, to awe, to make (etc.) shudder, to horrify.
Angreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to handle, to touch, (Tuch ꝛc.) –, to feel. (Einen Dieb ꝛc.) –, to lay (get *or* take) hold of etc., to lay hands on, to seize, to apprehend. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to engage in etc., to go about etc., to undertake; to set about; to work, to do. Es –, to go to work; Etwas verkehrt –, to go the wrong way to work. 3. (Feindlich) –, to fall upon etc., to attack, to assail, to assault, † to aggress, to charge; to invade. Der –de Theil, aggressor, invader. 4. ± a) Sie ist von einer Krankheit angegriffen worden, she has been taken ill. b) (Mit Worten) –, to impugn, to assault, to attack, to assail. (Die Ehre, den guten Namen Jemands) –, to attack, to tarnish, to defile; er hat mich an meiner Ehre angegriffen, he has hurt my honor; das Feuer griff das Haus an, the fire caught the house; (Meinungen) –, to attack, to combat; Gründe –, to combat arguments; ein Testament –, to contest a will, to call a will in question; s. Anfechten. 5. (Etwas) –, to begin to make use of etc. (Vorräthe) –, to touch; einen Geldsack –, to dip into a bag of money; Gemeingelder –, to embezzle public money. 6. (= worauf wirken) to touch, to affect. (Die Nerven ꝛc.) –, to affect; (Metalle) – (v. Säuren, v. Rost), to corrode; (die Augen) –, to hurt; Brechmittel greifen ein wenig die Lunge an, vomits are slightly injurious to the lungs. 7. to weaken, to fatigue, to exhaust, to enfeeble, to debilitate. Seine Kräfte –, s. sich Angreifen.
Angreifen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to exert one's self, to strive, to strain. 2. ○ to do one's utmost, to be liberal, munificent. 3. Es greift sich weich ꝛc. an, it feels soft etc.
Angreifend, *adj.* offensive. Der –e Theil, the aggressor.
Angreifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) aggressor, assailant, assaulter, invader.
Angreifisch, *adj.* – (v. Sachen), tempting; – (v. Menschen), thievish.
Angreiflich, *adj.* touchable, tangible, that may be handled.
Angreifung, *f.* s. Angriff.
Angreinen, *v. a.* to grin on, at etc.
Angrenzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) – an ꝛc., to border on *or* upon etc., to confine on etc., with etc., to adjoin to etc, to be contiguous to etc. –d, adjacent, contiguous. – an ꝛc., contiguous to etc., adjacent to etc. [er.
Angrenzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) border-
Angrenzung, *f.* bordering on *or* upon etc., contiguousness, contiguity.
Angriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (v. Sachen), handling, touching, feeling, feel. Durch den – (erkennen ꝛc.), by the feel; –, [Rechtsspr.] seizing, arrest. 2. [Milit. ꝛc.] attack, assault, charge. Einen – thun od. machen auf ꝛc., to charge, to assault; wenn ein – auf eine Festung gemacht wird, when an assault is made upon a fort *or* fortified place; den ersten – aushalten, abhalten, to stand the first brunt *or* shock; den – thun, to come to the charge; einen neuen – thun, to charge again; zum –e blasen, to sound the charge. 3. ± attacking, attack, assault. Ein – auf ꝛc., an assault upon (a constitution *or* government etc.). 4. a) [Web.] upper end (of the web). b) handle; s. Griff. Der – am Deckel, [Typ.] thumb-piece.
Angriffsbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance.
Angriffskrieg, *m.* offensive war.
Angriffswaffen, *f. pl.* offensive arms.
Angriffsweise, *adv.* offensively, by way of attack. – zu Werke gehen, to act on the offensive.
Angrinsen, *v. a.* to grin on, at etc. Einen höhnisch –, to fleer upon etc.
Angrollen, *v. a.* to look angrily at; to grumble at.
Angrunzen, *v. a.* to grunt at etc.
Angst, *f.* (*pl.* Ängste) 1. anguish; anxiety, fear, tearfulness. Todes–, pangs of death, agony; vor – schreien, to scream out; in – gerathen, to take alarm; in Ängsten sein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm; in tödtlicher –, in tödtlichen Ängsten, in an agony of fear. 2. *indecl. or adv.* Mir ist

–, I am in fear, I am uneasy; es ist mir – vor ꝛc., I am afraid of etc.; mir wird –, I am getting uneasy; es wurde uns –, we felt alarmed; Einem – machen, to put one in fear, to alarm one; es war ihm – und bange, he was in great trepidation, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

Angstausruf, *m.* cry of anguish, scream.

Angsterregend, *adj.* alarming.

Angstfieber, *n.* fever caused by fear.

Angstgefühl, *n.* sensation of anguish.

Angstgeheul, *n.* howling.

Angstgeschrei, *n.* lamentable cries, lamentable outcry, cry of distress, of anguish, shriek(s). [groan(s).

Angstgestöhne, *n.* deep *or* low

Angsthaft, *adj.* s. Ängstlich.

Angstruf, } *m.* cry of anguish.

Angstschrei, } scream, shriek.

Angstmann, *m.* executioner; s. Scharfrichter.

Angstschweiß, *m.* cold sweat.

Angsttraum, *m.* an alarming dream.

Angsttropfen, *m.* s. Angstschweiß.

Angstvoll, *adj.* full of anguish, fearful; painful.

Ängsten, } *v. a.* to strike with

Ängstigen, } fear, † to anguish, to alarm, to make uneasy; to torment, to plague, to vex. Sich – über ꝛc., to fret about etc., to be alarmed at etc.

Angster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Swiss farthing.

Ängstig, *adj.* full of anguish, anxious. –keit, *f.* anxiety.

Ängstlich, *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, timid. 2. ± anxious. Eine –e Ordnung, an anxious order; wir können in Betreff des ꝛc. weniger – sein, we may be less anxious about etc.

Ängstlich, *adv.* anxiously. – bemüht, zu gefallen, anxious to please.

Ängstlichkeit, *f.* 1. anxiety, timidity. 2. ± anxiousness, anxious care.

Angucken, *v. a.* ○ to look at etc.

Angurie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) water melon.

Angurren, *v. a.* s. Angirren.

Angurten, } *v. a.* to gird, to gird

Angürten, } on, to gird about, to girth on.

Anguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) what is added by casting; what is poured against etc.; s. Angießen. [bark.

Angusturarinde, *f.* angustura-

Anhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (Kleider, Schuhe ꝛc.), to have on. 2. ± Einem Etwas) –, a) to prevail upon etc., to get *or* gain the better of etc., to obtain the advantage over etc., to get the start of etc. b) to do one harm, to get at.

Anhacken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Garten ꝛc.), to commence hoeing; s. auch Anhäufeln. 2. to begin to hack, to cut etc.; s. Anpicken.

Anhaften, *v. n.* to adhere to, to be attached to, to stick to, to hold.

Anhaften, *v. a.* s. Anheften.

Anhageln, *v. imp.* to strike against, to beat at (as hail).

Anhakeln, *v. a.* 1. to fix with little hooks, to clasp. 2. to catch with the claws. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cling.

Anhaken, *v. a.* 1. to hook, to fasten with a hook. 2. to hook, to hook on (to), to grapple. Die ꝛc. hat sich an ꝛc. angehakt, the etc. has caught *or* hooked on etc. — *v. n.* to be hooked.

Anhalftern, *v. a.* to fasten *or* fix by a halter.

Anhall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) resonance.

Anhallen, *v. n.* to sound against; to resound.

Anhalfen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to couple.

Anhalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stopping, halting, stay. Einen kleinen – machen, to make a short stay. 2. ± hold, support; s. Stütze, Unterstützung.

Anhaltpunkt, *m.* fulcrum, † fulcre.

Anhaltriemen, *m.* – (am Pferdegeschirr), breech, breeching.

Anhaltsam, *adj.* constant, perseverant; s. Beharrlich. –keit, *f.* constancy, perseverance.

Anhaltseil, *n.* [Mar.] relieving tackle, head-fast.

Anhalttalje, *f.* s. Einholtalje.

Anhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to hold to etc. 2. ± Einen – zu ꝛc., to keep any one to etc.; Einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens –, to hold one to his promise; (Einen) zum Zahlen –, to urge for payment. 3. to hold, to stop; to stay, to restrain, to control. (Pferde) –, to hold in; mit dem Zaume –, to rein in; (einen Dieb) –, to stop; (einen flüchtigen Schuldner ꝛc.) –, to seize, to arrest, to detain. 4. ± [Med.] Ein –des Arzeneimittel, astringent. — *v. refl.* Sich – (an ꝛc.), to hold on (by etc.), to cling to.

Anhalten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (An einem Orte) –, to stop, to halt; to alight, to put up. Bei einem ꝛc. –, to stop and turn in at the house of a etc.; – (von Sachen, z. B. Wagen), to stand still; – (inne halten), to discontinue. 2. to hold on, a) to continue, to last. b) to keep on, to stick to, to persevere, to persist in. –d (v. Sachen), persevering, lasting, continuous, constant; –d (v. Krankheiten), lasting; –der Fleiß, assiduity; es war –der Westwind, the wind settled in the west. 3. – um ꝛc., to sue for etc., to solicit, to request; to petition for etc.; bei Einem um ꝛc. –, to apply to etc. for etc.; um (ein Frauenzimmer) –, to ask for etc., to woo, to court, to solicit *or* desire in marriage.

Anhalten, *n.* (–s) 1. stopping etc. 2. instance. Das – um ꝛc., solicitation; auf –, at request. 3. Das – (in der Arbeit ꝛc.), perseverance, assiduity.

Anhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Anhaltseil, *n.* etc., [Techn.] holdfast, a thing to hold by.

Anhaltsam, *adj.* persevering; s. Anhaltend. –keit, *f.* perseverance.

Anhaltung, *f.* stopping etc.

Anhämmern, *v. a.* to fix *or* fasten (on to etc.) by hammering. –, *v. n.* to hammer at etc.

Anhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hänge) 1. – (= Anhänger), adherents, partisans, followers, party, sect, faction; band, set, gang. 2. appendix, addition; appendage. – (eines Buches), supplement; – (zu einem Testamente), codicil; – (eines Briefes), postscript; – (eines Kontraktes), conditional clause, annexed proviso; –, [Anat.] s. Ansatz, Fortsatz, Zusatz.

Anhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to hang on *or* upon etc., to be attached to, to adhere to etc.; to belong to. 2. ± a) (used with haben) Einem –, (= Ankleben) to hang on etc. b) to adhere to etc., to stick to etc., to hold to etc.; (einer Sache) –, to stick *or* cleave to etc., –d, [Philos.] inherent. c) [Kanzl.] –, s. Anhängig.

Anhangen, *n.* (–s) 1. [Phys.] Das – (an ꝛc.), cohesion, adhesion (to etc.). 2. ± Das – an ꝛc., adhesion to etc.

Anhängen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to hang, to append, to fix, to affix; Etwas –, an einem Haken –, to hang on a hook; ein an ꝛc. angehängtes Siegel, a seal appended to (a record etc.); ein Siegel an eine Urkunde, ein Instrument –, to affix a seal to an instrument; den Minirer –, [Milit.] to fix the miner; (das Ruder ꝛc.) –, [Mar.] to hang (the rudder etc.); die Hängematten, [Mar.] to sling the hammocks. 2. ± a) to add, to join, to annex, to subjoin, to affix. Ein angehängter Buchstabe, eine angehängte Silbe, [Gramm.] affix. b) Einem Etwas –, † to bestow upon etc., to give to etc.; Einem Alles –, to bestow all upon etc.; Einem eine Waare –, to cheat any one into a bargain; er hat (dem Mädchen ꝛc.) Alles angehängt, he has squandered away all his fortune upon etc.; Einem eine Krankheit –, to infect one with a disease; Einem Etwas –, a) (einen Schimpf ꝛc.) –, to cast an aspersion *or* blemish upon, to put a slur upon etc. b) to impute to etc.; Einem einen Spottnamen –, to give one a nickname; (Einem eine Partie) –, to win; Einem eins –, to serve one a trick; to hit any one home.

Anhängen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to hang, to stick; – an ꝛc., to cling (to etc.), to adhere (to etc.), to stick (to etc.). 2. ± to force one's self in, upon etc. – an ꝛc., † to adhere to etc. Sich an (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to attach one's self to etc.

Anhänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* (*f.* –inn) 1. follower, adherent, adherer, partisan; retainer; (hanger on. 2. s. Anhängsel.

Anhängerei, *f.* (gewöhnl. †) hanging on, adhering to etc.

Anhängig, *adj.* 1. sticking to etc., cleaving, adhering, adherent, clingy. 2. ± a) adherent, annexed, connected, bound to, belonging to, appendant to etc. Und was dem – ist, [Kanzl.] with its appurtenances. b) Einen Prozeß oder eine Rechtssache, eine Klage – machen, to commence a law-suit, to bring an action against one; vor Gericht –, pending; – sein, to be pending. c) † intruding, importunate.

Anhänglich, *adj.* attached to etc.; faithful to. –keit, *f.* – an ꝛc., attachment, adherence to etc.

Anhängling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

hanger on; ſ. Anhänger.

Anhängſel, *n.* (–s) 1. amulet; ſ. Angehänge. 2. ſ. Anhang, Zugabe. 3. [Mar.] sea-drag.

Anharken, *v. a.* to rake to, on; ſ. Anrechen.

Anhaſpen, ⟨ *v. a.* to fasten with

Anhäſpen, ⟩ (iron-) hooks.

Anhauch, *m.* (–es) 1. breathing on, affliation. 2. ± a) – (des Windes), breath. b) breath; inspiration; a slight tint of etc.

Anhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe at, on *or* upon etc. Die Finger –, to blow one's fingers. 2. ± a) Wie angehauchtes Roth ꝛc., a slight tint of red etc. b) to inspire.

Anhauchen, *n.* (–s) ⟨ a blowing *or*

Anhauchung, *f.* ⟩ breathing on, affliation.

Anhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to strike upon; to whip *or* lash on, to drive forward by whipping. 2. to cut on; to begin to cut, to begin to hew, to begin to fell; to cut a little of. (Einen Ochſen), to begin to cut up; (einen Fiſch) mit der Angel –, to give a jerk with the angling-rod.

Anhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. – an ꝛc., um ꝛc., to form small heaps round etc. Erde – (an die Kartoffeln, das türkiſche Korn ꝛc.), to hill.

Anhäufen, *v. a.* 1. to heap up, to pile up; –, [Gartenk.] ſ. Anhäufeln. 2. ± to amass, to treasure up, to accumulate. — *v refl.* Sich –, to augment, to accumulate, to increase. [lator.

Anhäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accumu-

Anhäufung, *f.* 1. accumulation; accretion. 2. ± accumulation. 3. [Naturg.] – gleichartiger Theile, juxtaposition; –, [Chem.] aggregation; ſ. Gehäufe.

Anhäufungsaffinität, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of aggregation.

Anheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to heave *or* lift towards etc., to lift close to etc. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to begin, to commence. [mence.

Anheben, *ir. v. n.* to begin, to com-

Anheber, *m.* ſ. Anfänger.

Anheften, *v. a.* 1. to fix *or* fasten to etc., to affix. (Einen) ans Kreuz –, to crucify; an ꝛc. – (annähen), to stitch to etc., to sew on to, to baste to etc.; (mit Stecknadeln) – an ꝛc., to pin to etc. 2. ± ſ. Anhängen.

Anheftung, *f.* the act of fixing, fastening etc. to etc., affixion.

Anheilen, *v. a.* to heal on. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) to get fixed by healing, to consolidate.

Anheim, *adv.* 1. home, in one's home. 2. ± Einem – fallen, to fall to etc., to devolve on etc.; – ſtellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will, to defer, refer to etc.; ich ſtelle es deinem Urtheile –, I leave it to your judgment; – geben, to put into one's hand, to leave with, to leave for consideration.

Anheimeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to put in mind of home.

Anheiſchig, *adj.* Sich – machen, to promise, to bind *or* oblige one's self, to pledge one's self; ſich – machen zu kaufen, to profess to purchase; ich mache mich –, I will be bound.

Anhelfen, *ir. v. n.* (Einem) –, to assist, to help any one.

Anhenkeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to fix a little ring to etc., to fasten etc. with a little ring.

Anhenken, *v. a.* ſ. Anhängen.

Anher, ⟨ *adv.* hither, to this place;

Anhero, ⟩ ſ. Her, Hieher. Bis –, hitherto. [kunft.

Anherkunft, *f.* arrival; ſ. Her-

Anherr, ſ. Ahnherr.

Anhetzen, *v. a.* 1. to begin hunting, chasing; to hunt, [Waidmſpr.] to hound. 2. (Hunde) –, to set on. 3. ± (Einen) –, to set on, to abet, to incite; to instigate, to stir up. – gegen ꝛc., to irritate against etc.

Anhetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inciter, setter on, abettor, instigator. –ei, *f.* setting on etc., instigation.

Anhetzung, *f.* inciting etc., abetment; ſ. Anhetzerei.

Anheucheln, *v. a.* Sich (Etwas) –, to feign; to put on.

Anheulen, *v. a.* to howl at etc.

Anheut, *adv.* * ſ. Heute.

Anhexen, *v. a.* to inflict by witchcraft; ſ. Anzaubern.

Anhieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. = das Anhauen, ſ. Anhauen. 2. place where wood is felled.

Anhiſſen, *v. a.* to hiss, to hoot at.

Anhöhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rising ground, high ground, hill, † hummock, eminence.

Anholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to haul, to haul tight, to haul aft.

Anholtau, *n.* (es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] tow-rope, hawser, painter.

Anhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear (c. acc.), to hearken to etc., to listen to etc., to give ear to, to attend to etc. Das läßt ſich –, that's worth hearing, this may be listened to; die ꝛc. hört ſich ſchön an, the etc. is beautiful. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to perceive by listening etc.

Anhörung, *f.* hearing etc.

Anhoſen, *v. a.* Sich –, to put on breeches *or* trowsers.

Anhüpfen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to hop to –, angehüpft kommen, to approach (come near) jumping etc.

Anhuſten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, 1. to cough at. 2. to make signs to etc. by coughing.

Anhyder, *adj.* [Chem.] anhydrous.

Anhydrit, *m.* [Mineralg.] anhydrite.

Anigmatiſch, *adj.* enigmatic(al).

Anill, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] anil.

Animaliſch, *adj.* animal; ſ. Thieriſch.

Animalität, *f.* animality.

Anime, *n.* –, –gummi, *n.* [Bot.] (gum) anime.

Animiren, *v. a.* ſ. Anreizen.

Animoſität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) animosity.

Animoſo, *adv.* [Muſ.] animoso.

Anis, *m.* (–ſes) 1. [Bot.] anise. 2. anise-seed. Ueberzuckerter –, ſ. Anis-zucker.

Anisapfel, *m.* fennel-apple.

Anisbalſam, *m.* balm obtained from the anise-seed oil.

Anisbau, *m.* culture of anise.

Anisbranntwein, *m.* anise-seed spirit *or* cordial, anizette.

Anisfeld, *n.* field planted with anise.

Anisgeruch, *m.* smell of anise-seed.

Anisgeſchmack, *m.* taste peculiar to anise-seed. [alligator-pear.

Anisholz, *n.* 1. aniseseed-wood. 2.

Aniskerbel, *m.* sweet-scented cicely.

Aniskorn, *n.* grain of anise-seed.

Aniskuchen, *m.* cake baked with anise-seed.

Anisöl, *n.* anise-seed oil.

Aniſame, *m.* anise-seed.

Aniswaſſer, *n.* water prepared with anise-seed; ſ. Anisbranntwein.

Anizucker, *m.* sugared anise.

Anjagen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to hunt, to chase; [Waidmſpr.] to hound. (Die Hunde auf ein Wild) –, to set on; (den Hirſch) –, to unharbor. 2. to impel to greater speed, to drive — *v. n.* –, angejagt kommen, to rush on impetuously.

Anjetzo, Anjetzt, Anitzo, Anitzt, Anjetzund(er), *adv.* * ſ. Jetzt.

Anjochen, *v. a.* to put to the yoke, to couple under the yoke, to yoke.

Ankämmen, *v. a.* (Die Haare) –, to comb smooth.

Ankämpfen, *v. n.* – gegen ꝛc., to struggle against, with etc., to contend *or* wrestle with etc.

Ankarren, *v. a.* to cart. — *v. n.* –, Angekarrt kommen, to come near in a cart, with a cart.

Ankauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) 1. buying. 2. purchase, acquisition. 3. earnest (-money); ſ. Angabe, Angeld.

Ankaufen, *v. a.* –, ſich (ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to buy, to purchase. — *v refl.* Sich (irgendwo) –, to buy lands, to settle.

Anke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Ichth.] lake-trout. 2. butter; ſ. Butter. 3. ſ. Nacken. 4. small peg (in a plow) [May.

Ankenbutter, *f.* butter churned in

Ankehren, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to sweep towards etc. 2. to sweep on *or* upon. 3. ſ. Einkehren 4. ſ. Anwenden.

Ankeilen, *v. a.* 1. to wedge on *or* in, to fasten with a wedge *or* with wedges. 2. ⟨ ± (Einen) –, to dun, to annoy in order to obtain something. [(-bone).

Ankel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ancle, ankle

Anker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (ein Maß), [Handel] anker. [anker.

Ankerfäßchen, *n.* cask containing an

Anker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] anchor. Ein kleiner – für Boote ꝛc., grapnel, grapling; – werfen, den – werfen, auswerfen, fallen laſſen, to cast (*or* drop) anchor, to anchor; ſich vor – legen, vor – gehen, to anchor; vor – liegen, to ride *or* lie at anchor; einen Sturm vor – aushalten, to ride out a storm; den (die) – lichten, to weigh anchor; vor – treiben, to drag the anchor(s), to drive; das Schiff treibt

vor –, od. der – schleppt, the anchor comes home *or* drives; der – hängt, ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-trip, a-peak; den –, das –tau kappen, abkappen, to cut the cable; den – oder nach dem – fischen, to sweep for an anchor; den – verkatten, verkatzen, verstärken, to back the anchor, den – auffatten, to cat the anchor; auf den – zusteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor. 2. ± anchor. 3. [Archit.] anchor; cramp, cramp-iron. 4. [Herald.] anchor.

Ankerarm, *m.* arm of an anchor.

Ankerauge, *n.* eye of an anchor.

Ankerbalken, *m.* anchor-beam; – *pl.* cat-heads.

Ankerbaum, *m.* clinch-bolt.

Ankerboje, *f.* buoy (fastened to an anchor). –tau, *n.* buoy-rope.

Ankerfest, *adj.* Ein –er Grund, good anchorage; s. Ankergrund.

Ankerfliege, *f.* } fluke, fluke, palm.
Ankerflügel, *m.* }

Ankerflott, *n.* s. Ankerboje.

Ankerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like an anchor.

Ankerfütterung, *f.* lining of the [bow.

Ankergeld, *n.* anchorage, groundage.

Ankergrund, *m.* anchor-ground, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage. Schlechter –, foul ground.

Ankerhaken, *m.* nut of an anchor; [anchor.
–t-hook.

Ankerhals, *m.* throat, trent of an

Ankerhammer, *m.* a great hammer.

Ankerhände, *f. pl.* flukes; s. Ankerfliege.

Ankerhaspel, *m.* capstan.

Ankerhelm, *m.* shank, beam of an anchor.

Ankerholz, *n.* 1. stock, anchor-stock. 2. [Zimmerl.] the wooden part of a cramp.

Ankerkreuz, *n.* crown of an anchor, anchor-cross.

Ankerkrücke, *f.* stock.

Ankerloch, *n.* hawse-hole.

Ankerlos, *adj.* unmoored, adrift. – sein, to drag the anchors, to drive.

Ankernüsse, *f. pl.* nuts of an anchor.

Ankerplatz, *m.* anchoring-place, anchorage, road-stead.

Ankerrecht, *n.* 1. privilege of anchoring, the right of casting the anchor duty-free. 2. anchorage.

Ankerring, *m.* ring of an anchor.

Ankerruthe, *f.* } s. Ankerhelm.
Ankerschaft, *m.* }

Ankerschaufel, *f.* s. Ankerfliege.

Ankerscheuer, *f.* s. Ankerfütterung.

Ankerschmied, *m.* anchor-smith. –e, *f.* a forge in which anchors are made.

Ankerschuh, *m.* shoe of an anchor.

Ankerseil, *n.* cable; s. Ankertau.

Ankerspitze, *f.* bill of an anchor.

Ankerstange, s. Ankerruthe.

Ankerstelle, *f.* s. Ankerplatz.

Ankerstich, *m.* clinch of a cable.

Ankerstock, *m.* stock of an anchor, anchor-stock. –sbanden, *s. pl.* hooks of the (anchor-) stock.

Ankertalje, *f.* fish-tackle.

Ankertau, *n.* cable. Das – zusammenlegen, to coil the cable. –länge, *f.* a cable's length. –werk, *n.* ground-tackle.

Ankerwache, *f.* anchor-watch.

Ankerwächter, *m.* s. Ankerboje.

Ankerwinde, *f.* capstan, windlass.

Ankerzeichen, *n.* sea-mark, buoy.

Ankerzoll, *m.* s. Ankergeld.

Ankerben, *v. n.* to begin to notch, to cut a notch. — *v. a.* to mark by notches.

Ankern, *v. n.* 1. to come to anchor, to cast anchor, to anchor, to moor. 2. ± (Nach Etwas –, to hanker after etc., to fish for etc.

Anketteln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with little chains. 2. [Strumpfweb. ꝛc.] to chain.

Anketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain (up), to enchain. 2. ± Sich an ꝛc. –, to stick to etc.

Ankeuchen, *v. n.* –, angekeucht kommen, to approach panting.

Ankind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) adoptive child. –en, *v. a.* to adopt. –en, *n.*, –ung, *f.* adoption. –er, (*f.* –inn) *m.* adopter, one who adopts.

Ankirren, *v. a.* 1. to tame. 2. to allure; s. Anlocken.

Ankitten, *v. a.* to cement to etc.

Anklaffen, } *v. a.* to yelp at etc.
Anklaffen, }

Anklagbar, *adj.* – (wegen ꝛc.), accusable (of etc.). indictable.

Anklage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Das Anklagen) accusation, impeachment. arraignment, information against any one. † delation, denunciation. Die öffentliche –, indictment, impeachment. 2. accusation; indictment. [bill of indictment.

Anklageakte, *f.* act of accusation; **Anklageschrift**, *f.* bill of indictment.

Anklagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to inform against etc., to impeach, to indict, to arraign. Oeffentlich –, to impeach. 2. Einen (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) –, to accuse, any one of etc., to charge any one with etc. Des Verraths oder der Mordbrennerei (von der großen Jury) angeklagt, indicted of treason *or* arson; der oder die Angeklagte, the accused, defendant.

Ankläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f* –inn) accuser, impeacher, indicter, impleader, accusant, complainant, informer.

Anklägerisch, *adj.* 1. prone to accuse. 2. –er Seits, [Rechtsspr.] on the part of the accuser etc.

Anklammern, *v. a.* to cramp on to etc., to fasten with cramps, cramp-irons. — *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., 1. to cling to etc. 2. ± to cling to etc., to attach one's self to etc.

Anklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –klänge) 1. [Mus.] accord; *it.* intonation. 2. ± a) sympathy, corresponding feeling; approbation. b) Der sanfte – der Worte, the mildness of words *or* speech. 3. Der – (der Gläser ꝛc.), sound produced by the collision of etc.

Anklappern, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to rattle *or* tap at etc.

Anklatschen, *v. n.* to begin to clap. — *v. a.* 1. to slap *or* clap at etc. 2. to clap to etc.

Ankleben, *v. n.* 1. – (an ꝛc.), to cleave, to cling, to adhere, to stick (to etc.). –d, ∓ u. ± adherent. 2. ± a) (Einem) –, to cling, to adhere, to stick to etc. b) to inhere. Das den Menschen –de Recht zu oder auf ꝛc., the inherent right of men to (life etc.).

Ankleben, } *v. a.* to glue on, to
Ankleiben, } glue to, to paste on. (Zettel) –, to set up, to post up, to stick up; ein Papier an die Wand –, to paste up a paper on the wall.

Anklecken, } *v. a.* 1. to bespatter,
Anklecksen, } to daub over, to soil. 2. ± to daub on.

Ankleiden, *v. a.* to dress, to array, to attire. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on one's clothes, to dress, to dress one's self.

Ankleider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dresser.

Ankleidespiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dressing-glass, swing-glass.

Ankleidezimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dressing-room; [in Kirchen] vestry; [Theat.] tiring-room.

Ankleistern, *v. a.* to paste up, to paste on *or* to; s. Ankleben.

Anklemmen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to pinch *or* squeeze against etc.

Ankletten, *v. refl.* Sich an ꝛc. – ± to stick to etc. like a bur.

Anklimmen, *v. n.* to climb up to etc.

Anklingeln, *v. n.* 1. to pull, ring the bell. 2. ± Bei Einem –, to sound, to sift (c. acc.) — *v. a.* to intimate by ringing a bell, to ring *or* tinkle at.

Anklingen, *ir. v. n.* to begin to sound; [Mus.] to accord (in sound).

Anklingen, *reg. v. a.* to cause to tinkle. Die Gläser –, to jingle the glasses, to touch (the) glasses.

Anklitschen, s. Anklatschen.

Anklopfen, *v. n.* 1. to knock. – an ꝛc., to knock at etc., to rap at etc. 2. ± Bei Einem –, s. Anklingeln No. 2. — *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to fasten, fix by beating, hammering, to nail up against.

Anklopfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. knocker. 2. – (Thürklopfer, Klopfhammer), knocker, † clapper.

Anklopfring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ring fastened to a door (to be used in seeking for admittance).

Anknallen, *v. a.* to crack, strike against. (Die Pferde) –, to drive by cracking the whip.

Anknebeln, *v. a.* to tie with a stick. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a short stick.

Ankneipen, *v. a.* to fix by pinching. to pinch at etc.; to fasten with claws. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take hold of, to cling to with claws.

Anknöpfen, *v. a.* to button, to button on, to button to, to fix to etc. by buttons.

Anknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knot, to knit, to fasten with a knot. – an ꝛc., to tie to etc. 2. ± to enter into, to begin, to commence. Ein Gespräch mit ꝛc. –, to join conversation *or* discourse with etc.; ein

Gespräch wieder –, to resume a discourse; den Faden seiner Rede wieder –, s. Aufnehmen. [at, to snarl at etc.

Ankknurren, *v. a.* ∓ u. ± to growl

Anködern, *v. a.* 1. to bring to the lure. (Fische ꝛc.) –, to bait, to inescate. 2. ± to allure. 3. to furnish with a bait, to bait.

Ankörderung, *f.* 1. baiting etc., inescation. 2. bait, allurement; s. Köder.

Ankollern, *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to roll against, to.

Ankommen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come, to come on, at, to, to come up; to advance, to approach. 2. to arrive; – bei ꝛc., [Mar.] to fall in with etc. 3. ± a) Bei Einem wohl od. übel, schlimm –, to be well *or* ill received by etc.; bei mir kommt er nicht an, he shall not come to me; da wird er schön –, he will meet with a fine reception; dabei –, bei einer Sache –, to meet with success; bei einer Sache gut oder schlecht –, to fare well *or* ill; du kommst unrecht an, you are mistaken; bei mir kommt man damit nicht an, that will not do for me. b) to get a place; to get married. Gut oder schlecht angekommen sein, to be well *or* ill placed, established, settled, married etc. etc. c) *imp.* α) Es kommt mir schwer, sauer, hart od. leicht an, it is hard *or* easy to *or* for me. β) Auf Etwas –, to depend on *or* upon etc.; to concern; auf Einen –, to depend on *or* upon etc.; es darauf – lassen, to run the hazard, to venture, to risk; Sie müssen es darauf – lassen, you must stand the chance of it; ich lasse es auf Sie –, I leave it to you. to you to settle, I rely on your decision; Alles auf das Glück – lassen, to leave every thing to chance; es kommt auf zehn Thaler an, it is a matter of (*or* concerning) ten dollars; es kommt auf unser Leben an, our life is concerned in it, is at stake; hier kommt es nur auf ꝛc. an, here is nothing required but etc.; es soll mir auf ꝛc. nicht –, I shall not stick at etc., I shall not stand (out) for etc., I do not mind etc. γ) *v. n.* and *v. a.* (Einem) –, to get at one; was ist ihm angekommen? what has befallen him? es kam mich (od. mir) eine Furcht, ein Schrecken ꝛc. an, I was seized *or* struck with fear, terror etc.; es kam mich (oder mir) eine Lust an, zu ꝛc., I took a fancy to etc.; der Schlaf kam mich an, I became drowsy, sleepy; was kommt ihn an? what is the matter with him? wenn es mich gerade ankommt, if the fit takes me, if the fit comes upon me.

Ankommen, *n.* (–s) arriving etc., arrival. Hier ist kein –, no access is to be had here. [accessible.

Ankömmlich, *adj.* – (v. Personen), **Ankömmling**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) new comer, stranger; novice.

Anköpfen, *v. a.* [Nadl.] to head.

Anköpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Nadl.] header.

Ankoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Ankörnen, *v. a.* 1. to allure, to bait. 2. ± Einen –, to allure, to decoy.

Ankrächzen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to caw at, to croak at etc. 2. to announce by cawing, croaking.

Ankrähen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to crow at etc. 2. to announce by crowing.

Ankrallen, *v. a.* to seize with the claws. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take hold of, to cling to with claws.

Ankratzen, *v. a.* to grate at, to scratch against, on. — *v. n.* An ꝛc. –, to scratch at.

Ankreiden, *v. a.* to note with chalk, to chalk up. (Eine Rechnung) –, to score (up).

Ankreischen, *v. a.* to scream at.

Ankreuzen, *v. a.* to mark with crosses.

Ankriechen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to creep at, up, to etc., to creep, crawl near. Angekrochen kommen, to approach creeping; to draw near.

Ankriegen, *v. a.* ○ (Kleider) –, to get on.

Ankritzeln, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to scratch on etc., to scribble on etc.

Ankünden, *v.* ∓ u. ± s. Ankündigen.

Ankündigen, *v. a.* to announce, to declare; to intimate. Oeffentlich –, to publish, to proclaim, to promulgate; (in öffentlichen Blättern) –, to advertise; (ein Schauspiel) –, to give out; Krieg –, to declare war.

Ankündiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) announcer, proclaimer; advertiser.

Ankündigung, *f.* 1. announcement, proclamation, publication, intimation; denunciation, declaration; advertising. 2. Eine – (in öffentlichen Blättern), advertisement.

Ankunft, *f.* coming, arrival. Nicht erfolgte –, non-arrival.

Ankünsteln, *v. a.* to fix to by art. Angekünstelt, artificial.

Ankuppeln, *v. a.* 1. ∓ to couple. 2. ± ○ Einem eine Frau –, to procure one a wife.

Ankutschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to arrive in a coach.

Anlächeln, *v. a.* to smile on *or* upon. Dumm –, to simper at *or* on.

Anlachen, *v. a.* 1. to look at etc. laughing, to smile upon etc. 2. ± to smile on etc., to favor.

Anlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Finanzw.] assessment, tax, imposition, impost, duty, scot. Eine – machen, ausschreiben, to impose a tax; eine von der Regierung auf ꝛc. gemachte –, a duty *or* tax laid by government on etc. 2. laying out, plan, planning. Die – eines Gartens machen, to lay out a garden; die – eines Feldes zu Wald, afforestation. 3. ± –, Anlegung, beginning, foundation, establishing, establishment; s. Anlegen. 4. Die erste – (zu einem Gemälde), rough sketch *or* draught. 5. building, work. –n, [Gartenk.] gardens, walks, pleasure-grounds; improvements. 6. ± gift of nature, (natural) disposition, talent, parts. – zur Schwindsucht, disposition to consumption; gute – haben zu ꝛc., to have (great) talents for; er hat keine – zum Disputiren, he has no talent for disputation. 7. stock, capital, fund. 8. alluvion; s. Anfluß. 9. [Kanzl.] Aus der – wird man ersehen, by the annexed you will see; s. Beilage. 10. cheek-piece of a gun-stock; s. Anschlag.

Anlallen, *v. a.* to address in infantine language; to lisp at etc.

Anlandbar, *adj.* accessible, approachable.

Anlände, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] landing-place; s. Anfurt.

Anländen, *v. a.* s. Anlanden.

Anlanden, *v. n.* (used with sein) to land, to disembark, to come to shore; to touch at. [shore.

Anlanden, *v. a.* to push to the

Anlandung, *f.* landing.

Anlangen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come to, to arrive (at). Wir langten am Donnerstag in New-York an, we reached New-York on thursday.

Anlangen, *v. a.* (used with haben) Einen –, to belong *or* relate to etc., to concern, to touch. Was ꝛc. anlangt, as for etc.; das ꝛc. –b, as for, as to etc., with respect to etc.

Anlängen, *v. a.* to lengthen.

Anlängungsstück, *n.* eking-piece.

Anlappen, *v. a.* to patch to etc.; s. Anflicken, Ansetzen. [etc.

Anlarven, *v. a.* to fix a mask to

Anlaschen, *v. a.* 1. [Forstw.] (Bäume) –, to blaze. 2. [Schuhm.] (Schuhe) –, to put a new latchet to etc.

Anlaschen, *n.* (–s) } blazing etc.
Anlaschung, *f.* }

Anlaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –lässe) 1. Da – (des Wassers), swelling. 2. ± a) (= Anschein) appearance, probability, likelihood. Es hat allen – dazu, there is every appearance of it, it is very likely. b) occasion, pretence, cause; motive, inducement. – geben, to induce; – geben zu ꝛc., to occasion, to give occasion to etc.; sie haben dir keinen – zu Klagen gegeben, they have not given you any occasion for complaint; zu einem Gerüchte – geben, to raise a report, to give rise to a etc.; einen – vom Zaune brechen, *Prov.* to take time by the forelock; – nehmen, to seize an opportunity.

Anlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let on, to leave on. (Seinen Rock) –, to keep on; Einem Etwas –, to allow any one to keep on. 2. to let go; to set a-going; (Einen Hund) –, to set on; einen Teich ꝛc. –, to let water into a pond etc.; eine Mühle –, to set a mill a-going. 3. [Techn.] (Metalle) –, to anneal; blau –, to blue. 4. (Einen) –, to receive, to treat, to address. Uebel –, to give one a bad reception, to snub one.

Anlassen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to have the appearance, to appear, to look like; to give hope, to promise. Sich wohl od. übel –, to look well *or* ill, to give good *or* ill hopes; sich gut –, to bid fair, to promise fair, to give good hopes, to look well; ein junger Mensch, der sich gut anlässt, a promising youth; der Weizen lässt sich gut an, the wheat promises to be a good crop; das Wetter lässt sich zum Regen an, es lässt sich an, als ob es regnet

wollte, it looks as if it would rain; es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance of war; wie läßt es sich mit seinem Fieber ꝛc. an? how goes his fever etc.?

Anlauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –läufe) 1. a) onset, start, run. Der – (zum Angriffe), onset, assault, attack; einen – nehmen, to take a run; to stand off for an advantage. b) frequent application. Er hatte großen – von ꝛc., the etc. applied frequently and urgently to him; er hat immer großen – von jungen Leuten, many young gentlemen flock to him every day; s. Uebertaufen werden. 2. Der – des Wassers, swelling, rising of water, swell; der – der See gegen das Ufer, surf. 3. [Mar.] headway. Im–e sein, to be under headway. 4. – (Auflauf), crowd, assemblage of people. 5. [Archit.] – einer Säule, apophyge, apophygy.

Anlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to run, to take a run, to start; to run, to run against, to run up, to run up to; to rush (up)on. – lassen (ein wildes Schwein), to let (a wild boar) run against a boar-spear; mit dem Kopfe an einen Pfosten ꝛc. –, to knock one's head against a post etc. 2. ± a) Uebel, schlecht –, to be disappointed; to run a bad chance; Einen – lassen, to treat one as he deserves; da wird er schön –, he will meet with a fine reception. b) – gegen ꝛc., to be contrary to etc., to shock. 3. to lose lustre, to become dull; – (v. Glas, Spiegeln), to tarnish. Vom Schimmel –, to get mouldy; machen, daß Etwas anläuft, – machen, to tarnish; vom Roste –, to get rusty; schwarz – lassen, to make black; (Stahl) blau – lassen, to make blue, to blue; (eine Degenklinge) blau – lassen, to damask, to damasken, to damaskeen; Einen blau – lassen, ℄ to make any one believe something; 4. [Typ.] to rut. 5. to rise; – (v. Wasser, einem Flusse ꝛc.), to swell; – (v. einer Fläche), to rise sloping(ly). Die Füße sind ihm angelaufen, his feet are swollen, inflamed. 6. ± to swell (on), to increase, to rise. – (v. Schulden), to increase; viele kleine Schulden laufen, wenn man sie zusammenrechnet, zu einer großen Summe an, many little debts, when added, swell to a great amount.

Anlaufen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to importune. Einen um Etwas –, to solicit *or* press one for etc.

Anlaufern, *v. a.* s. Anfillen.

Anlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) commencing sound.

Anläuten, *ir. v. a.* Die Stunde zur Arbeit ꝛc. –, to ring the bell as a signal for commencing work etc. — *v. n.* 1. Bei Einem –, to ring the bell at any one's house. 2. ± Bei Einem (über ꝛc.) –, to sound any one (upon etc.); s. Anklopfen.

Anlecken, *v. a.* to lick, to lick at.

Anlegen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to lay *or* put against etc., to lay to, on, to put on, to etc. Die Marssegel –, [Mar.] to haul home the topsail-sheets; eine Leiter an ꝛc. –, to apply a ladder to etc.; Feuer –, to set fire to a house; Holz (ans Feuer) –, to put *or* add fuel to the fire; (an Ketten) –, to fetter, to enchain; Einem Fesseln, Ketten –, to fetter any one; ein Kind –, to put a child to the breast; (ein Faß) –, [bei Küfern] to hoop; einem Pferde den Zaum –, to bridle a horse; den Zaum –, ± to bridle, to hold in, to curb; die ersten schwachen Farben –, [Mal.] to paint slightly; das Gewehr –, to take aim, to aim with a gun, to aim a musket etc.; das Gewehr – auf ꝛc., to take aim at etc.; Hand –, to put hand to work, to take in hand, s. Hand; das Schiff –, s. Anlegen, *v. n.* 2. ± a) Auflagen, Steuern –, to lay on taxes *or* duties, to impose taxes. b) Es –, angelegt haben auf ꝛc., to aim at etc., to plan. Er hat es auf das Reichwerden angelegt, he aims at being rich; es auf ein Räuschchen –, to be in a drinking mood. c) Etwas mit Einem –, to concert, lay a plot; (einen Handel, Plan) –, to concert (measures, a plan of operations). 3. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to put on. Seine Kleider –, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self; Trauer –, to put on mourning apparel, to go into mourning. 4. ± a) to make use of etc., to employ, to spend. Geld –, to invest funds, to lay out, to employ, to place money; (Geld) sicher –, to place on good security; (Geld) in ꝛc. –, to convert (money) into etc., to vest, to invest in etc.; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out to use, to put out (money) at interest, to let (money) to use; sein Geld wohl od. gut –, to turn *or* wind the penny; seine Zeit wohl od. gut –, to employ *or* spend one's time well. b) to lay the foundation of etc., to found. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to found, to build; (Schulen ꝛc.) –, to establish; (einen Garten) –, to lay out; ein Geschäft –, to establish one's self; zu Wald –, to afforest; eine Kolonie –, to plant a colony; Pflanzstädte, Kolonien in ꝛc. –, to colonize, to settle etc.; Wethersfield war die erste in Connecticut angelegte Stadt, Wethersfield was the first settled town in Connecticut; Plymouth (in den V. St.) ward im Jahre 1620 angelegt, Plymouth (U. S.) was settled in 1620; ein Gemälde –, to make a rough draught. c) (Einen) mit Steuern –, to assess, to tax. Wie hoch ist er angelegt? how much is he assessed? jeden Bürger nach Verhältniß seines Vermögens –, to assess each citizen in due proportion. d) Ein Schiff –, to lay a ship on the stocks. e) – (v. Thieren), to fatten.

Anlegen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. – an ꝛc., to lean against etc. 2. – an ꝛc., to adhere to etc., to stick to etc., to fix to etc. Sich an (ein feindliches Schiff) –, to grapple to board (*c. acc.*). 3. to dress one's self. 4. ± a) to connect one's self with etc. b) s. Anlegen Nr. 4. c).

Anlegen, *v. n.* [Mar.] 1. (Mit dem Schiffe) –, to put in, to land, to moor; zur Ladung –, to be ready to take in lading, to be loading; bei einem Schiffe –, to lay a ship alongside of another, to fall aboard of a ship. 2. s. Enkern.

Anlegeschloß, *n.* padlock.

Anlegespan, *m.* [Typ.] scale-board.

Anlegesteg, *m.* [Typ.] –e, *pl.*, head-sides and foot-sticks.

Anlegen, *n.* (–s) laying against etc.; foundation, establishing, establishment; planting, settlement; s. Anlegen. Das – (eines Schiffes), mooring; das –, die Anlegung von Kapitalien, investment of funds, employment of capitals.

Anleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he who establishes, establisher etc.; s. Anlegen. 2. s. Richtscheit.

Anlegung, *f.* s. Anlegen, *n.*

Anlehen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) loan; s. Anlehn, Anleihe, Darlehn.

Anlehne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) back of a chair etc.; s. Lehne.

Anlehnen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to lean against *or* upon etc. Die Thür(e) –, to leave the door a-jar, upon the latch. *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to lean *or* lie against etc.

Anlehnen, *v. a.* s. Anleihen, Lehnen.

Anlehnpunkt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] appui.

Anlehren, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to teach one, to make any one fit for. 2. (Einen Knaben) –, to bind an apprentice.

Anleihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a lending. 2. loan. Eine öffentliche od. Staats–, government-loan; eine – machen, to make *or* raise a loan. –n, *v. a.* 1. to lend. 2. (Etwas von Einem) –n, to borrow. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), (*f.* –rinn) 1. lender. 2. borrower.

Anleimen, *v. a.* to glue on, to agglutinate.

Anleiten, *v. a.* 1. – (an ꝛc.), to guide *or* lead (to etc.); to train. 2. ± a) (Einen) –, to guide, to conduct, to direct, to instruct; (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to guide to etc.; to instruct in etc. b) s. Einweisen (in Jemands Güter).

Anleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) leader, guide, guider.

Anleitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ± 1. a leading, direction, guidance, instruction. 2. opportunity, occasion, inducement. 3. – (zu einer Sprache ꝛc.), instructions for learning etc., key, guide.

Anlenken, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to direct to etc., to drive towards *or* up to etc.

Anlernen, *v. a.* to acquire by study, to get by learning, to learn.

Anleuchten, *v. a.* to hold a candle to etc.; to let light fall upon etc., to cast light upon etc., to direct light to etc.

Anliebeln, *v. a.* to look on etc. amorously, to look at etc. tenderly, to ogle.

Anliegen, *ir. v. n.* a) – an ꝛc., α) to lie near, close to. An einander –, to join. β) (Angrenzen) to border on etc., to adjoin. –d, bordering, contiguous, adjacent. b) – (v. Kleidern), to fit well, to sit close. c) –d (v. einem Schreiben ꝛc.), inclosed. d) [Mar.] to stand, to wind. Seewärts –, to stand off, to stand for the offing. 2. ± a) to have any thing at heart. Sie ließen es sich angelegen sein, zu ꝛc., they were solicitous for etc.; s. Angelegen. b) Einem –, to solicit, to entreat, to press, to importune any one.

Anliegen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ± 1. concern, solicitude. 2. care, wish, desire; a secret concern.

Anliegenheit, *f.* s. Anliegen [Nr. 2

Anlispeln, *v. a.* 1. to address in a lisping manner. 2. ± ☿ – (v. Winde), to blow gently upon etc.

Anloben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, to extol; ſ. Anpreiſen. 2. ſ. Angeloben.

Anlocken, *v. a.* 1. to allure, to decoy. 2. ± to allure, to decoy, to entice, to inveigle; to draw in, to draw on, to attract. –d, alluring, attractive.

Anlocker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) allurer, inveigler, enticer, male coquet. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a coquet, coquette, flirt.

Anlockung, *f.* allurement, enticement; invitation.

Anlodern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. ☥ to begin to blaze, to flare up. 2. ± to begin to flame, to kindle. — *v. a.* 1. to cause to blaze *or* to flame. 2. ± to kindle, to inflame.

Anlöthen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., 1. to so(l)der to etc. 2. ± to unite with etc.

Anlöthung, *f.* a soldering, soldering to etc.

Anludern, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to allure by a bait.

Anlügen, *v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas –, to belie any one, to impute *or* attribute etc. falsely to any one. 2. ſ. Belügen.

Anlüſtern, *v. a.* to excite an appetite *or* desire, to set one a-longing.

Anluven, *v. n.* [Mar.] to luff, to go to windward.

Anmachen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten; to knit on. – an, to fix, to bind, to tie, to join to etc. 2. ± a) ☾ Sich –, to insinuate one's self. b) ○ Einen –, ſ. Einem Etwas weis machen. 3. Feuer –, to make, to kindle, to light fire. 4. a) –, mit Waſſer –, to mix with water, to temper. (Farben, Lehm ꝛc.) –, to temper. b) to prepare, to dress. (Salat) –, to make. 5. (Den Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate, to sophisticate.

Anmächtigen, *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache od. eine Sache) –, to usurp.

Anma(h)len, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to paint on, at etc. 2. to paint over; (Wände ꝛc.) –, to paint. Sich das Geſicht –, to paint.

Anmahnen, *v. a.* 1. to admonish; to animate, to urge, to exhort; ſ. Ermahnen. Einen Schuldner –, to dun a debtor. 2. to put in mind (of etc.), to remind (any one of etc.).

Anmahnung, *f.* exhortation, admonition.

Anmahnungsſchreiben, *n.* 1. [Rechtsſpr.] monitory. 2. letter for calling in a debt.

Anmarſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) marching on, advance. Im – ſein, to march on, to advance.

Anmarſchiren, *v. a.* (used with ſein) to march on, to advance.

Anmaſchen, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] (Netze) –, to string.

Anmaßen, *v. refl.* Sich (ein Recht ꝛc.) –, to usurp; to arrogate, to assume; to lay claim to etc., to pretend to etc.; ſich –, zu ꝛc., to presume, to claim to etc.

Anmaßend, *adj.* assuming, presuming, arrogant, self-sufficient, presumptuous; presumptive, arrogative.

Anmaßlich, *adj.* 1. assumed; assumable. Sein –es Recht, [Kanzl.] his pretended right. 2. – (v. Perſonen), pretending, arrogant, ſ. Anmaßend. — *adv.* arrogantly, presumptuously.

Anmaßung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) usurpation; arrogance, assumption, presumption, pretension.

Anmaßungsgeiſt, *m.* presumptuousness.

Anmaßungsvoll, *adj.* very presumptuous.

Anmäſten, *v. a.* and *refl.* to fatten; ſ. Mäſten.

Anmauern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to wall to etc., to build a wall against.

Anmaulen, *v. a.* to pout at.

Anmauzen, *v. a.* to mew at.

Anmeckern, *v. a.* to bleat at.

Anmelden, *v. a.* to announce, to advertise; to give information *or* notice. (Einem Etwas) –, to acquaint one with, to let one know; to inform (any one of etc.), to notify. (Beim Zoll) –, to report; ſich –, to present one's self; ſich – laſſen, to send in (*or* up) one's name; er hat ihn angemeldet, he has told his master (mistress) that he is here.

Anmeldung, *f.* (the act of) giving notice, announcement; notification.

Anmelken, *v. a.* to begin to milk.

Anmenge, ſ. Gemenge. –n, *v. a.* to mix, mingle together; –n mit ꝛc., to mix with etc.

Anmerkebuch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –bücher) note-book, memorandum-book, table-book.

Anmerken, *v. n.* to observe, to remark. –, *v. a.* 1. to remark, to perceive, to observe, to see. Er läßt es ſich nicht –, daß ꝛc., he does not appear to etc.; man merkte ihm den Rauſch an, one could perceive that he was tipsy. 2. to mark, to note (down), to put *or* write down.

Anmerkenswerth, ſ. Anmerkungswerth.

Anmerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that marks etc.; annotator.

Anmerklich, *adj.* 1. perceivable, visible, observable, remarkable. 2. ſ. Anmerkungswerth. — *adv.* remarkably; visibly.

Anmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. observation, remark. – machen, – von ꝛc. nehmen, [Handel] to note, to mark. 2. note, annotation; comment (über, on). –en zu ꝛc. machen, a) to make remarks on (a writing), to comment on (an author, *or* his writings); b) ± – über ꝛc. machen, to comment upon etc.

Anmerkungswerth, } *adj.* worthy
Anmerkungswürdig, } of note, remarkable. — *adv.* remarkably.

Anmeſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take measure. Einem einen Rock ꝛc. –, to take any one's measure for a coat, to measure any one for etc. 2. ± to fit, to suit, to adapt; ſ. Angemeſſen.

Anmieneln, *v. a.* to look at etc. fondly, tenderly.

Anmiſchen, *v. a.* to mix a little, to mix up; ſ. Anmengen, *it.* Vermiſchen.

Anmit, *adv.* * herewith; ſ. Hiemit.

Anmurren, *v. a.* to murmur *or* grumble at.

Anmuth, *f.* 1. pleasantness, agreeablness, sweetness, amenity, charm. 2 – (im Benehmen), grace, gracefulness, graciousness. Mit –, with grace, gracefully; voll –, pleasant, charming, sweet, graceful; ohne –, unpleasant; unpleasantly; ungracious, graceless; ungraciously, gracelessly, without grace.

Anmuthlos, *adj.* unpleasant; ungracious, graceless. — *adv.* unpleasantly; ungraciously, gracelessly.

Anmuthreich, *adj.* very pleasant graceful.

Anmuthvoll, *adj.* 1. pleasant, charming, sweet, attractive. 2. graceful.

Anmuthen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to expect, demand from etc.; ſ. Anſinnen.

Anmuthig, *adj.* 1. pleasant, charming, sweet, agreeable. 2. graceful. — *adv.* pleasantly; gracefully. –keit, *f.* ſ. Anmuth. –lich, *adv.* pleasantly.

Anmuthung, *f.* 1. (act of) expecting, demanding (from etc.); ſ. Zumuthung. 2. interest; ſ. Luſt, Neigung.

Anna, *f.* (–s) } [Eigenn.] Ann(e). Ann-
Anne, *f.* (–ns) } chen, Annchen (dim.), Nanny, Nan, Nancy.

Annadeln, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to pin to etc., to pin on.

Annageln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with nails; – an ꝛc., to nail to *or* on etc. 2. ± Wie angenagelt (ſtand er da), as if nailed to the spot.

Annagen, *v. a.* to gnaw at, to gnaw, to nibble, to nibble at; to corrode.

Annahen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to approach, to come on, to draw near; ſ. Herannahen.

Annähen, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to sew on (to). (Einen Block) –, [Mar.] to fix, to seize.

Annähern, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to bring *or* move near to etc. — *v. n.* ſ. Annahen. –d, [Math.] approximative. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to approach; to come on, to draw near. ſich heimlich –, to steal near.

Annahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) accepting, taking, receiving; admission; reception. – (eines Wechſels), [Handel] acceptance; Nicht–, nicht erfolgte –, [Handel] non-acceptance; – (eines Bedienten ꝛc.), engaging; – (eines Wortes), acceptation, † acception; – an Kindes Statt, adoption; – (eines Beweisſatzes), admission; – (einer Meinung ꝛc.), adopting, embracing; ſ. Annehmen.

Annäherung, *f.* 1. approaching, approach; [Math.] approximation. 2. ± Gegenſeitige –, mutual advances.

Annäherungsgraben, *m.* [Befeſtigungsk.] trench of approach, parallel.

Annäherungskraft, *f.* [Phyſ.] centripetal force.

Annäherungswerke, *n. pl.* [Befeſt.] approaches.

Annahung, *f.* ſ. Annäherung.

Annalen, *f. pl.* annals.

Annalenſchreiber, *m.* annalist.

Annaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) annalist.

Annäſſen, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp to wet.

Annaten, *f. pl.* [Kath. Kirche] annats, first fruits.

Annchen, Ännchen, s. Anna.

Annehst, s. Nehst.

Annehmbar, *adj.* acceptable.

Annehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to accept, to receive. (Geld) —, to take; nicht —, (Speisen v. Magen), to cast up, to (r)eject; b) ± to refuse. Ein Amt, ein Anerbieten nicht —, to refuse an office, an offer; die Fährte —, to take scent; (den Jäger) —, [Waidmspr.] to assault. c) — (v. Sachen), to take. Eine Form od. Gestalt —, to take a form *or* shape, to assume a shape; die Farbe — (v. Zeugen), to take the dye. 2. ± a) to receive, to accept. Besuche —, to receive *or* see company; (Wechsel, Tratten) —, to accept; eine Herausforderung —, to accept, († to take up) a challenge; (eine Entschuldigung) —, to admit of etc., to take; (Anträge) —, to close with etc., to accept. b) to take; to engage; to receive. (Einen Bedienten) —, to take into one's service, to engage; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; zu Gnaden —, to take into favor; sich — lassen, to engage, to enlist (as a soldier). c) to suppose. Etwas als (oder für) ausgemacht ꝛc. —, to take for granted etc.; (er wird es nicht) für Ernst —, take (it) in earnest; nehmen wir an, wir wollen —, angenommen, daß ꝛc. (od. es sei ꝛc.), let us suppose (the earth to be the center of the system etc.), supposing (it to be true etc.), suppose (we did it etc.), supposing (it were etc.); man kann, darf —, it is to be supposed. d) to admit, to grant; to concede; to subscribe to. (Meinungen ꝛc.) —, to embrace, to adopt; (eine Religion ꝛc.) —, to embrace; eine Gestalt —, to assume a shape; er nahm wieder seine natürliche Gestalt an, he assumed his native form again; (üble Gewohnheiten) —, to contract; ein stolzes Wesen —, to assume haughty airs; eine besondere Art von Feldbau —, to adopt a particular mode of husbandry; den Schein — to pretend. e) (Zum Schein) —, to assume. Angenommen, assumed, feigned, affected. f) (Widerrechtlich) —, to assume. g) (Als zugegeben, ohne Beweis, ohne Weiteres) —, to assume.

Annehmen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich einer Sache —, to take care of etc., to interest one's self in, for; sich Jemands —, to embrace the interests of etc., to interest one's self for etc., to protect, to assist.

Annehmen, *n.* (—s) s. Annahme.

Annehmenswerth, Annehmungswürdig, *adj.* acceptable.

Annehmer, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—) (*f.* —inn) accepter; [Handel] accepter, acceptor.

Annehmlich, *adj.* 1. acceptable. — (von Beweismitteln), admissible. 2. agreeable, pleasant; s. Angenehm. —keit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. acceptableness. 2. pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness. 3. pleasure, delight; comfort. —en, *pl.*, comforts.

Annehmung, *f.* acceptance; s. Annahme.

Anneigen, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to incline to etc. Sich —, to lean on, against, to incline one's self to etc.; sich Einem —, to insinuate one's self into any one's favor. — *v. n.* to converge. —de, sich —de Linien, [Math.] convergent lines.

Annesteln, *v. a.* to lace, to tie with points *or* tags.

Annetzen, *v. a.* to moisten (a little), to wet; s. Netzen, Benetzen.

Annicken, *v. a.* to nod to, at.

Annieten, *v. a.* ∓ and ± — an ꝛc., to rivet to etc.

Annisten, *v. n.* — an ꝛc., to nest, to nestle, to build a nest against etc.

Annoch, *adv.* * as yet; s. Noch.

Annomination, *f.* [Rhet.] annomination, paronomasy.

Annuität, *f* (*pl.* —en) annuity.

Annullationsklausel, *f.* (*pl.*—n) canceling-clause; defeasance.

Annulliren, *v. a.* to annul, to render null, to nullify, to cancel, to annihilate, to defeat. Annullirung, *f.* defeasance, defeating, a rendering null etc., annulment.

Anöhren, *v. a.* to provide with a ring, with an eye, to furnish with an ear *or* handle.

Anölen, *v. a.* to mix with oil, to oil. Die Anölung, oiling.

Anomalie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) anomaly.

Anomalisch, *adj.* anomalous. — *adv.* anomalously.

Anomalistisch, *adj.* anomalistic(al). —es Jahr, [Astron.] anomalistic year.

Anonym, Anonymisch, *adj.* anonymous. — *adv.* anonymously.

Anonymus, *m.* 1. anonymous writer. 2. (nameless fellow.

Anordnen, *v. a.* 1. to order, to command, to direct. 2. to order, to arrange, to regulate, to ordain, to dispose, to institute, to establish. Einen Tag —, to fix a day; (Truppen) zur Schlacht —, to draw up in order of battle, to marshal *or* array.

Anordner, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—) 1. orderer, director; arranger. 2. compiler; — (eines Tagblattes), editor.

Anordnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. ordering, direction. 2. direction, instruction, regulation, disposition, arrangement, preparation.

Anpacken, *v. a.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to grasp; to fly at etc.; — (v. Räubern ꝛc.) —, to attack. 2. ± (Einen) —, to attack. 3. — (an ꝛc.), to pack to etc. [paste on, to paste to etc.

Anpappen, *v. a.* — (an ꝛc.), to

Anpassen, *v. n.* to fit, to suit. — (v. Kleidern), to fit; —d, fitting; s. Anpaßlich.

Anpassen, *v. a.* 1. to fit, to adapt, to suit. (Kleider) —, to fit; einen Deckel auf ꝛc. —, to fit a lid on etc. 2. ± to adjust. (Einer Sache) —, to adapt to etc., to accommodate to etc.; eine Rede, die der Fassungskraft des kleinsten Verstandes angepaßt ist, a discourse suited to the meanest capacity. 3. to try on; s. Anproben.

Anpassung, *f.* 1. fitting, adaptation. 2. ± adaptation.

Anpaßlich, *adj.* fitting, fit, suitable, congruous.

Anpatschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to (s)plash, to fall splashing against.

Anpauken, *v. n.* to drum at, against.

Anpechen, *v. a.* s. Anpichen.

Anpeitschen, *v. n.* — an ꝛc., to strike with a whip against etc. — *v. a.* to whip *or* lash on.

Anpfählen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten to a pale *or* stake, to pale up. Weinstöcke —, to prop *or* underlay vines. 2. (Einen) —, to empale.

Anpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to whistle at etc. 2. to hiss at. — *v. n.* Angepfiffen kommen, to approach whistling.

Anpflanzen, *v. a.* to cultivate; to plant; to lay out. [settler.

Anpflanzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—) planter,

Anpflanzung, *f.* cultivation; planting; plantation; settlement.

Anpflöcken, *v. a.* to peg, to pin. — an ꝛc., to peg on to etc.

Anpflügen, *v. n.* 1. to begin to plow, plowing, to make the first furrow. 2. — an ꝛc., to drive against etc. in plowing. — *v. a.* 1. to begin to plow. 2. to join by plowing.

Anpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to ingraft. 2. ± Den Magen —, sich —, to cram, to stuff.

Anpichen, *v. a.* to pitch; — an ꝛc., to pitch to etc. — *v. n.* to stick to etc.

Anpicken, *v. n.* to begin to pick, peck. — *v. a.* to pick, peck at etc.

Anpinseln, *v. a.* to paint coarsely, to daub (with a brush).

Anpissen, *v. a.* to piss at, against *or* upon etc., to bepiss.

Anplappern, *v. a.* Einen —, to address in a prattling manner.

Anplärren, *v. a.* to bawl at etc.

Anplatschen, *v. n.* s. Anpatschen.

Anplatschern, *v. n.* to dabble at etc.

Anplatzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to burst *or* strike against. 2. ± (Mit einer Nachricht) angeplatzt kommen, to burst out (with etc.).

Anplätzen, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to blaze; s. Anlaschen.

Anplaudern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to address in a babbling manner.

Anpochen, *v. n.* — an ꝛc., to knock at, to rap *or* thump at etc.

Anpoltern, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) — an ꝛc., to knock violently at, to rattle at etc. 2. (used with sein) —, angepoltert kommen, to approach in a blustering manner.

Anposaunen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to announce with a trombone. 2. ± (Bücher ꝛc.) —, to puff. [nen.

Anposchen, *v. a.* Vögel —, s. Ankörnen.

Anprägen, *v. a.* to fix by an impression. Einer Sache den Stempel —, to stamp.

Anprall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. bounding against etc. 2. bruise, contusion. — *v. n.* (used with sein) — an ꝛc., to bound, strike *or* fly against etc.

Anpraseln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to crackle against.

Anpredigen, *v. a.* to preach at, to.

Anpreisen, *ir. v. a.* to praise, to ex-

tol, to vaunt, to cry up, to preach up, to set forth, to recommend, to commend.

Anpreislich, *adj.* recommendable.

Anpreisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) praising etc.

Anprellen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to cause to bound against etc., to dash *or* throw against etc.

Anpreſſen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to press *or* squeeze against etc., to squeeze to etc.

Anprickeln, *v. a.* to impel by pricking.

Anproben, **Anprobiren**, *v. a.* (Kleider) –, to try on.

Anpudern, *v. a.* to powder.

Anpuffen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) – an ꝛc., to pop against etc.

Anpunkten, *v. a.* to dot.

Anpuſten, *v. a.* 1. to blow. 2. to blow on. at.

Anputz, *m.* 1. dressing. 2. dress, finery. **–en**, *v. a.* to dress. Sich **–en**, to dress one's self, to dress, to put on one's best clothes.

Anquaken, **Anquäken**, **Anquieken**, *v. a.* 1. to croak at. 2. ± to address any one in a croaking *or* whining tone.

Anqualmen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to smoke at *or* against. — *v. a.* Einen –, to blow the fume (of tobacco) into one's face; *it.* to come rolling towards.

Anquetſchen, *v. a.* to squeeze against, to etc.

Anquicken, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to amalgamate. [gamation.

Anquickung, *f.* [Metallurg.] amal-

Anracken, *v. a.* [Mar.] – fasten with a parrel. [ſ. Angrenzen.

Anrainen, *v. n.* to border on etc.;

Anrammen, *v. a.* to fasten by ramming.

Anranken, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to fasten (to etc.) by means of tendrils. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to clasp, to twine round, to cling to. [to rasp a little.

Anraſpeln, *v. a.* to begin to rasp,

Anraſſeln, *v. a.* to rattle at, against. — *v. n.* –, angeraſſelt kommen, to come near rattling.

Anrath, *m.* (–es) advice, counsel; **Anrathen**, *n.* (–s) recommendation. [sel, to recommend.

Anrathen, *v. a.* to advise, to coun-

Anräthig, *adj.* advising.

Anrauchen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke at *or* against; to strike against (as smoke). 2. Angeraucht ſein (v. Speiſen ꝛc.), to be smoked. — *v. a.* 1. to begin to smoke. (Eine Pfeife) –, to light; (eine neue Pfeife) –, to smoke for the first time, to begin to smoke, to smoke the first time out of (a new pipe). 2. to besmoke, to cover with smoke. Angeraucht, besmoked; smoke-colored; eine Pfeife –, to give a certain color to a tobacco-pipe by smoking.

Anräuchern, *v. a.* 1. to drive smoke, perfume against; to perfume; to apply smoke to; [Chem. ꝛc.] to fumigate; [Kath. Kirche] to incense. 2. (Würſte ꝛc.) –, to smoke a little.

Anräucherung, *f.* the act of perfuming; [Kath. Kirche] incensing; [Chem. ꝛc.] fumigation.

Anräumen, *v. a.* to remove to etc.

Anrauſchen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to come near *or* to approach rustling, to rush against. Angerauſcht kommen, to rush on. [against etc.

Anrechen, *v. a.* to rake towards *or*

Anrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to charge, to reckon; Einem Etwas –, to charge (put down) to one's account. 2. ± to rate; to charge; to ascribe; to account. Hoch –, to rate very high; Einem –, to attribute to etc., to set to the account of etc., to impute to etc.

Anrechnung, *f.* charging etc.

Anrecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – auf, right, claim, title to etc. Alle Menſchen haben ein – auf ꝛc., all men have a right to etc.

Anrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Das Anreden) address, accosting. 2. address. Eine öffentliche, feierliche –, harangue; [Alterth.] allocution; eine – halten an ꝛc., to address; to harangue; (der Präſident) hielt eine kurze –, made a short address. 3. [Rhet.] apostrophe, † apostrophy. [vocative case.

Anredefall, *m.* [Gramm.] vocative,

Anredetag, *m.* [Techn.] day of address.

Anreden, *v. a.* 1. to speak to etc., to address; to accost. Oeffentlich, feierlich –, to harangue; [Rhet.] to apostrophize. 2. Einem Etwas –, to persuade any one to take, buy etc.; ſ. Aufſchwatzen, Aufſchwatzen. 3. Einen – um ꝛc., to beg for, to beg of one.

Anrege, *f.* ſ. Anregung.

Anregen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) –, ſ. Auftreiben. 2. ± a) to stir up, to excite. Den Geiſt –, to stir up the mind. b) Einen –, to animate, to stir up. to incite; (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc., to stir up to etc. c, to touch on *or* upon etc., to suggest, to hint. Rege keine Frage über Gerichtsbarkeit an, don't touch upon any judicial question. d) [Kanzl.] to mention. Angeregter Maßen, as mentioned before.

Anreger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suggester, proposer. [against.

Anregnen, *v. imp.* – an ꝛc., to rain

Anregung, *f.* 1. incitation, incitement. 2. hinting, mentioning. In – bringen, to touch on *or* upon etc., to advert to; to stir; to make mention of; gib denen, die dieſes in – bringen, nicht das geringſte Gehör, give not the least ear to the movers thereof; einen Gegenſtand bei Einem wieder in – bringen, to put any one in mind of etc., to remind a person of etc.

Anreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to rub. 2. to add by rubbing; to impart, give by rubbing. 3. to rub against.

Anreichern, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] (Erze) –, to purify, enrich by fusion. Anreicherung, *f.*, Anreicherarbeit, *f.* the act of enriching ores by fusion.

Anreifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to begin to rime.

Anreihen, *v. a.* 1. to string, to file on a string. 2. to sew loosely (to etc.), to baste on; [Mar.] (Leſegel) –, to lace on. — *v. refl.* Sich , 1. – an ꝛc., to join. 2. ± – an ꝛc., to come after etc., to follow; to rank with etc. An ꝛc. laſſen ſich viele Folgerungen –, from etc. may be deduced many inferences.

Anreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to tear. Ein altes Schiff –, to break up an old ship. 2. to make the first cut (in etc.); to take off, to break in upon etc. 3. to chalk out, to draw, to sketch. 4. [Techn. Stuhlm.] to mark with an awl.

Anreißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Gold-arb.] scraper.

Anreiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to ride near, to ride forward, to ride up to etc. 2. – an ꝛc., to ride against etc.; – gegen (den Feind), to charge. 3. ± ⊙ to meet with a reception. Uebel –, to fare ill, to be ill received, to meet with an ill reception. 4. to stop *or* alight (on the road).

Anreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd) –, to ride for the first time, to break in. 2. Einen –, to ride up to etc.

Anreiz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) incitation, incitement (to), incentive, impulse, stimulus; ſ. Antrieb. Das ꝛc. iſt ein mächtiger – zur Arbeit, the etc. is a powerful stimulus to labor.

Anreizen, *v. a.* to incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to induce, to entice. Einen zu einem Verbrechen –, to instigate to a crime, to abet any one.

Anreizung, *f.* 1. inciting, incitation, incitement, instigation. 2. ſ. Anreiz, Reiz.

Anreizungsmittel, *n.* incentive stimulant, provocative.

Anrennen, *ir. reg. v. n.* (used with ſein) –, Angerannt kommen, to come, advance, approach running. 2. to begin to run, to start, to take a run. 3. – an ꝛc., to run upon, against, to fall (up)on. 4. Blind –, ± to come blindfolded; übel –, ſ. Anreiten No. 3.

Anrennen, *v. a.* 1. to rush upon etc., to assail. 2. ± to importune any one. 3. Einen an (die Wand ꝛc.) –, to run any one against etc.

Anrichtebank ꝛc., **Anrichte**, *f.* ſ. Anrichtetiſch.

Anrichten, *v. a.* 1. a) § to prepare, to dress. Die Suppe –, to serve up the soup; Holz –, to dress timber. b) to get ready, to serve up, send up (the victuals), to dress, *or* serve up dinner, supper (for one). 2. ± to do, to make, to cause. Unheil –, to do mischief.

Anrichte(n)kunſt, *f.* the art of dressing a dinner etc.

Anrichtlöffel, *m.*, **Anrichtſchaufel**, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle.

Anrichtſchüſſel, *f.* dish; platter.

Anrichttiſch, *m.* dresser, side-board.

Anrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. dresser. 2. ladle.

Anrichtung, *f.* dressing etc.

Anriechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Blumen ꝛc.) –, to smell at. 2. to know, perceive by the smell. Man riecht ihm das ꝛc. an, man riecht ihm an, daß er ꝛc., one can perceive the smell of etc. on him, one can smell that he etc. 3. – (von Dingen), to

emit, cause a smell. (Dieser Käse ꝛc.) riecht Einen sehr gut an, has a very agreeable smell. [(or by) small rings.

Anringeln, *v. a.* to fasten with

Anringen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with rings. 2. to ring.

Anringen, *ir. v. n.* — gegen ꝛc., to struggle against etc.; s. Ankämpfen.

Anrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to run near *or* against.

Anritt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) approach on horseback; first trial of riding.

Anritzen, *v. a.* to make a little scratch in etc., to make a little slit on; to mark by scratches.

Anrollen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to roll on. —, angerollt kommen, to approach rolling; to drive up (in a carriage). 2. — an ꝛc., to roll against etc.

Anrollen, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to roll *or* to cause to roll against etc.

Anrosten, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to rust on. 2. — (v. Klingen ꝛc.), to begin to rust. [chalk, to ruddle.

Anröthen, *v. a.* to mark with red

Anröthen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to paint.

Anrüchtig, } *adj.* disreputable, ill-

Anrüchig, } famed, rather notorious. In hohem Grade —, infamous.

Anrüchigkeit, *f.* disrepute, ill name *or* fame, notoriousness.

Anrücken, *v. n.* (used with sein) — (od Anrucken), 1. to advance, to come on, to approach, to draw near. 2. ± — (v. der Zeit), to approach, to draw on.

Anrücken, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to move *or* push near to etc., to bring near to.

Anrudern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to row to. —, angerudert kommen, to approach rowing; an das Land od. Ufer —, to row ashore; an das Schiff —, to row aboard. 2. An (einen Felsen ꝛc.) —, to strike against etc. in rowing, to row against etc. — *v. a.* (Einen Nachen) ans Land, an das Ufer —, to row ashore.

Anruf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. calling to etc., appealing to etc., call, summons. Auf den — der Schildwache (ging er an zu ꝛc.), when challenged. 2. [Rechtsspr.] a) action upon appeal. b) s. Anrufungsschrift.

Anrufen, *n.* (—s) s. Anrufung, Anruf.

Anrufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to call to etc.; — (v. Schildwachen), to challenge; (ein Schiff) —, to hail. 2. ± (Einen) —, to call on *o* upon etc., to appeal to etc.; (Gott) —, to invoke, to implore. Einen um Beistand, Schutz —, to call upon one for protection; Einen um Hülfe —, to implore any one's help; ein höheres Gericht —, to appeal; Einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.

Anrufer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that calls to etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] appellant.

Anrufung, *f.* 1. calling *or* appealing to; invocation, †imploration. 2. [Rechtsspr.] appeal. [peal.

Anrufungsgericht, *n.* court of ap-

Anrufungsklage, *f.* action upon appeal. [appeals.

Anrufungsrath, *m.* counselor of

Anrufungsräthinn, *f.* the wife of etc. [court of appeal.

Anrufungsrichter, *m.* judge of a

Anrufungsschrift, *f.* appellatory brief.

Anrühmen, *v. a.* s. Anpreisen.

Anrühren, *v. a.* 1. to handle, to touch. 2. ± a) s. Antasten. b) [Rechtsspr.] to mention. 3. (Mit etwas Flüssigem) —, to mix, to temper. Angerührte Farben, water-colors. [mixing.

Anrührung, *f.* handling, touching.

Anrumpeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rumble towards etc.

Anrußen, *v. a.* to cover with soot; *it.* to black lead. [prepare for.

Anrüsten, *v. refl.* Sich — zu ꝛc., to

Anrüstung, *f.* preparation.

An's, (abbrev. = an das.) — Licht bringen, to bring to light; bis — Knie, up to one's knee; s. An.

Ansäbeln, *v. a.* to cut roughly.

Ansacken, *v. a.* to seize. — *v. refl.* Sich —, o to fill, to glut.

Ansäen, *v. a.* 1. (Äcker) —, to sow (for the first time); to begin to sow. 2. [Gerb. ꝛc.] to sprinkle with meal.

Ansäung, *f.* sowing.

Ansage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. notification, intimation, declaration. — (bei einem Reichstage), proposition. 2. errand, message. 3. (Vorladung) summons.

Ansagezettel, *m.* note of declaration.

Ansagen, *v. a.* 1. to notify. Einem Etwas —, to notify etc. to any one; den Einwohnern der Stadt ist angesagt worden, daß ꝛc. to the inhabitants of the city it has been notified that etc. 2. to announce, to denounce, to proclaim, to declare, to intimate, to indicate; to bring word. Öffentlich —, to proclaim, to promulgate, to publish; (einen Gerichtstag) —, to appoint; sein Spiel —, to call one's game; eine Versammlung —, to call a meeting; (ein Schauspiel) —, to give out; zur Wache —, to warn for guard; Soldaten die Parade —, to warn soldiers to appear on parade; eine Bürgerversammlung auf einen gewissen Tag —, to warn the citizens to meet on a certain day; zu Rathe —, to summon to (a) council; sich — lassen, to send word; s. Anmelden; sag, sagen Sie oder saget an! speak! [saw a little.

Ansägen, *v. a.* to begin to saw, to

Ansager, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one that notifies etc.; summoner; messenger.

Ansagung, *f.* notification; declaration; proclamation; summoning.

Ansammeln, *v. a.* to gather, to accumulate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to collect, to gather; to accumulate, to increase.

Ansammlung, *f.* accumulation, gathering.

Ansaßig, *adj* domiciled, domiciliated, established. Sich — machen, to settle (one's self).

Ansäßigkeit, *f.* state of being domiciled etc., domiciliation.

Ansatz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —sätze) 1. putting to *or* upon, setting to *or* near. Er hat einen sehr guten —, [Musik] he has an excellent embouchure, he plays with uncommon ease *or* facility; der — (des Essigs ꝛc.), preparing. 2. ± a) inclination, disposition. — zu ꝛc., disposition to etc.; ein — von Wassersucht, a disposition to dropsy. b) (Anschlag) estimate, estimation; — (in einer Rechnung), charge, rate. 3. a) deposit, crust. Der — in der Pfanne ꝛc., that which sticks to the bottom of the pan, saucepan etc. b) — (Ansetzstück), piece joined on; s. Ansetzstück. 4. a) [Musik.] (Mundstück) mouth-piece; tube of metal joined on to a horn etc. b) [Mar.] headpiece of the stem. c) [Artill.] reinforce. d) [Anat.] epiphysis, epiphysy. e) [Bot.] apophysis. 5. attack, onset; *it.* run, start; Einen — nehmen, to take a run; s. Anfall, *it.* Anlauf.

Ansatzgröße, *f.* [Math.] differential (quantity).

Ansatzrechnung, *f.* differential method, differential calculus, analysis of infinitesimals.

Ansäuern, *v. a.* to sour a little; to mix with leaven; s. Einsäuern.

Ansaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to swell one's self out, to drink immoderately.

Ansaugen, *ir. reg. v. n.* to begin to suck. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to fill with sucking. 2. — (v. Blutegeln ꝛc.), to take.

Ansäuseln, *v. a.* ♀ Einen — (v. der Luft ꝛc.), to breathe gently upon etc., to fan.

Ansausen, *v. n.* (—, angesaust kommen) to approach roaring, blustering, whistling; to rush on; to buzz against.

Anschaben, *v. a.* 1. to begin to scrape *or* rub. 2. — an ꝛc., to add to etc. by scraping.

Anschaffen, *v. a.* 1. *reg.* to procure, to get in, to provide, to buy; [Handel] to provide remittances. Einem Etwas —, to supply one with etc.; zu große Vorräthe, zu viele Waaren —, [Handel] to overstock one's self; sich Etwas —, to purchase, to buy, to furnish one's self with etc.; (Bediente) —, to engage; er schafft seinem Neffen Geld, Lebensmittel u. Kleider an, he finds his nephew in money, victuals and clothes; wir wollen uns ꝛc. —, we will find ourselves in etc.; wer wird das Geld oder die Vorräthe zu ꝛc. —? who will find the money *or* provisions for etc.? 2. *ir.* to create with *or* in, to imprint on, to; s. Anerschaffen.

Anschaffer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) provider, furnisher, purveyor, procurer; [Handel] remitter.

Anschaffung, *f.* furnishing with etc., providing, procurement, purveyance; [Handel] provision, remittance. — machen, [Handel] to provide remittances.

Anschaften, *v. a.* (Ein Gewehr) —, to stock; (Stiefel) —, to put new legs to etc. [*or* pare.

Anschälen, *v. a.* to begin to peel

Anschallen, *v. n.* to strike against (as sound).

Anschalmen, *v. a.* } s. Anlasche

Anschalmung, *f.* } ꝛc.

Anschanzen, *v. n.* [Min.] to dispose all for working.

Anschärfen, *v. a.* to graze; s. Anstreifen.

Anſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to begin to rake *or* scrape. 2. – (an ꝛc.), to draw near by scraping, to rake close to; to scratch against, at.

Anſchauen, *v. a.* 1. to look *or* gaze at; to view. 2. [Theol.] to contemplate. 3. to perceive by intuition.

Anſchauen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking at, a looking on; viewing, view, sight, aspect. 2. Das –, [Theol.] intuitive vision (of God); [Philoſ.] intuition, perception; *it.* contemplation.

Anſchauend, *part. adj.* intuitive; Eine –e Erkenntniß, an intuitive perception; eine –e Erkenntniß der Wahrheit haben, to perceive truth intuitively.

Anſchauenswerth, Anſchauenswürdig, *adj.* worthy of contemplation etc.

Anſchauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that looks at, a looker on.

Anſchaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up *or* against etc.

Anſchaukeln, *v. n.* and *v. a.* 1. to begin to swing. 2. – an ꝛc., to rock, heave against.

Anſchaulich, *adj.* 1. visible. Einem Etwas – machen, to give any one a clear idea of etc. 2. intuitive. –e Erkenntniß, intuitive knowledge. — *adv.* 1. visibly. – gewiß, evident. 2. intuitively.

Anſchaulichkeit, *f.* evidence, intuitive evidence.

Anſchäumen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. – gegen ꝛc., to foam *or* froth against etc. 2. ‡ – gegen ꝛc., to foam against etc.

Anſchauung, *f.* 1. looking at, looking on; view. Seine –en u. Erlebniſſe, what he saw and experienced. 2. ‡ a) contemplation. b) intuition; ſ. Anſchauen.

Anſchauungserkenntniß, *f.* intuitive knowledge.

Anſchauungsvermögen, *n.* intuitive power.

Anſchauungswerth, Anſchauungswürdig, ſ. Anſchauenswerth, Anſchauenswürdig.

Anſchein, *m.* (–es) 1. appearance, semblance, show. Nach dem –e urtheilen, to judge by appearances. 2. appearance, likelihood, probability. Allem –e nach, in all likelihood; es iſt aller – dazu da, there is every appearance of it; es hat den –, als ob ꝛc., it seems that etc., it looks as if etc.

Anſcheinen, *ir. v. a.* Einen, Etwas –, to shine upon etc. — *v. n.* (used with haben) to appear, to have the appearance of. –d, *adj.* and *adv.* apparent, seeming; apparently, in appearance.

Anſcheinlich, *adj.* apparent, seeming. — *adv.* apparently, in appearance, seemingly.

Anſchellen, *v. a.* and *n.* (used with haben) to ring the bell, to ring *or* tinkle (at etc.).

Anſchere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Web.] warp. –n, *v. a.* [Techn. Web. ꝛc.] to warp. 2. to begin to shear *or* shave, to shear *or* shave a little.

Anſcherpfahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –pfähle) warping-post.

Anſchichten, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to put in layers at the side of. Holz, Steine ꝛc. –, to pile wood, stones etc.

Anſchicken, 1. *v. reſl.* Sich –, to get ready, to make one's self ready; to set about a thing. Er ſchickt ſich zu ꝛc. an, he prepares, is preparing for etc.; indem Dido ſich anſchickt, zu ꝛc., Dido preparing to etc.; ſich albern zu Etwas –, to behave awkwardly, to begin a thing stupidly; es ſchickt ſich Alles dazu an, every thing seems disposed for it; ſie ſchickt ſich gut dazu an, she goes the right way to work. 2. *v. a.* ſ. Veranſtalten.

Anſchieben, *ir. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to shove on, towards *or* against etc., to push against. — *v. n.* [Kegelſp.] to throw *or* bowl first, to begin.

Anſchiebetiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) table consisting of several pieces that may be shot together.

Anſchieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that shoves something against etc. 2. [Kegelſp. ꝛc.] he that bowls etc. first. 3. that which is put to, which is shoved against; ſ. Anſchub.

Anſchielen, *v. a.* Einen –, to squint at etc., to look askant upon, at etc.

Anſchienen, *v. a.* to fix iron rails upon; ſ. Beſchienen.

Anſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wound (by shooting). 2. ‡ Angeſchoſſen ſein, to be smitten with love; to be tipsy; to have a little touch of folly. 3. (Das neue Jahr ꝛc.) –, to usher in by firing; (eine Flinte) –, to fire for the first time, to try, to handsel. 4. [Techn.] to shoot, to join. (Ein Brod) –, to put near to; (Aermel) – an ꝛc., [Schneid.] to sew to etc.; – an ꝛc., [Typ.] to print to etc. 5. ſ. Anbauen.

Anſchießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to shoot first, to begin shooting. 2. – an ꝛc., to shoot against. 3. (u. w. ſein) a) –, angeſchoſſen kommen, to rush on; – (v. Waſſer), to shoot forth. b) – an ꝛc., to rush *or* run against etc. 4. (u. w. ſein) –, [Chem.] to crystalize. Zu Kriſtallen – laſſen, to crystalize; jedes Salz ſchießt zu Kriſtallen von einer beſtimmten Form an, every salt shoots into crystals of a determinate form. Das –, crystalization. 5. to be adjacent. (An den Weg ꝛc.) –, ſ. Angrenzen.

Anſchießkeſſel, *m.* [Techn.] filler.

Anſchießpinſel, *m.* gilding brush.

Anſchiffen, *v. a.* to bring in a ship, to land.

Anſchiffen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to ship to, to land. – an ꝛc., to touch at etc.; an das Land –, to bear in with the land. 2. – an (Klippen ꝛc.), to strike against etc., to ground on etc.

Anſchiftſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a joined on piece, an eking-piece.

Anſchilden, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to scutcheon-graft.

Anſchimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to begin to grow moldy.

Anſchimmern, *v. a.* to glimmer, to shine faintly upon.

Anſchimpfen, *v. a.* to abuse.

Anſchirren, *v. a.* to harness.

Anſchirrung, *f.* harnessing.

Anſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſchläge) 1. – an ꝛc., a striking against, at *or* upon etc.; *it.* posting up, affixing. Der – der Wellen ans Geſtade ꝛc., surf; – (einer Orgel), stop; (dieſes Klavier) hat einen leichten –, sounds easily, has an easy touch; (die Flinte) im –e halten, to present, to level; im –e ſein od. liegen, to aim at etc., to have in one's eye; (dieſes Haus) iſt im –e, is put up for sale. 2. a) – (einer Flinte), butt-end. b) –, –zettel, *m.* bill posted up. 3. ‡ a) (Berechnung), calculation, computation; estimation; estimate; rate. – (v. Gütern), apprizement, valuation. Wir machen Anſchläge über die Koſten eines ꝛc., we form estimates of the expenses of etc., we calculate *or* compute the expenses of etc.; in – bringen, to take into (to put to) account, to consider; to charge. b) plot, contrivance; design, project, plan, device; counsel, advice; ein geheimer –, machination. Einen – machen auf ꝛc., to plot, to devise, to contrive; einen – auf Jemands Leben machen, to make an attempt on a man's life. 4. the place against which something strikes; [Techn.] – an Thüren ꝛc., the groove of doors, rabbet of the frame of a door etc.; – (an einer ſteinernen Thür oder Fenſtereinfaſſung), embrasure; –, das –e holz, [Mühl.] mill-clack, mill-clapper; –, [Typ.] leather-strap catching the frame when it is opened; –, [Schneid.] a) basting, the act of basting *or* tacking the lining to, on to; ſ. Anſchlagen. b) –, –faden, *m.* thread used for basting.

Anſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc. to strike at, (up)on, against etc.; to clap to, on. (Die Glocke ꝛc.) –, to strike, to toll; –, das Gewehr –, to present *or* level a musket; to take aim at etc.; (Bäume) –, [Forſtw.] to blaze; –, [Muſ.] to touch, to strike (as an instrument of music); ſchlage (i. e. an das Getreide) an mit deiner ſcharfen Hippe und ꝛc., ‖ thrust in thy sickle and etc. 2. ‡ Die Hand an Etwas –, to set to work. 3. to fasten on, to nail at, on; to affix. (Eine Verordnung ꝛc.) –, to post up; zum Verkaufe –, to put up for sale. to set out for sale; ein Segel –, [Mar.] to bend a sail to its yard; (Aermel ꝛc.) –, [Schneid.] to baste *or* tack to, on (to); das Tuch –, [Tuchm.] to tenter cloth; (ein Seil, Tau) –, to splice. 4. Feuer –, to strike fire; die Stunden – (v. einer Uhr), to strike the hours; (einen Ton) –, [Muſ.] to strike. 5. to estimate, to tax, to value. to rate Etwas zu baarem Gelde –, to realize, to convert into ready money; das iſt zu hoch angeſchlagen, that is taxed at too high a rate; ſich –, ſ. Sich Anlegen.

Anſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to strike. 2. – an ꝛc., to strike against, to rap at, to knock at; to fall *or* dash against; – (v. den Wellen ꝛc.), to dash against etc., to lash (e. acc.); das – (des Waſſers), ripple; an die Glocke –, to toll the bell, to strike the bell. 3. – (v. Vögeln), to sing; – (v. Hunden), to challenge. 4. –, Etwas –, to project, to scheme. 5. to have the intended *or* natural effect, to take, to take effect, to prove effectual, [Med.] to operate; (das Eſſen) ſchlägt gut bei ihm an, takes well with him. 6. ‡

to prosper, to succeed well. Alles ſchlägt ihm wohl an, every thing he undertakes thrives with him; es ſchlägt Nichts mehr bei ihm an, he is past mending. 7. (u. w. ſein) Mit dem Kopfe an ꝛc. –, to knock one's head against etc. 8. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Obſt), to begin to spoil.

Anſchlageholz, *n.* ſ. Anſchlag No. 4.

Anſchläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that strikes etc. 2. [Muſ.] jack. 3. ± projector, speculator.

Anſchlägig, *adj.* projecting, scheming, clever, ingenious, inventive, full of devices, fruitful in expedients. Ein –er Kopf, busy brain; einen –en Kopf haben, to be fruitful in expedients.

Anſchlämmen, } *v. a.* – (v. Waſ-
Anſchlemmen, } ſer), 1. to form by alluvion, to increase by the alluvion of mud. 2. (Einen Ort) –, to fill with mud. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get muddy, to fill by the alluvion of mud, to be choked up with mud.

Anſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) , angeſchlichen kommen, to creep *or* steal near, to come on slowly. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to creep *or* sneak up to.

Anſchleifen, *v. a.* 1. *ir.* (Eine Art, Glas ꝛc.) –, to begin to grind, to set an edge on, to begin to polish. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. –, to grind to a point. 2. *reg.* a) (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to bring (carry) on a sledge, to drag near, to drag to a place. b) to fasten to etc. by a (slip-) knot.

Anſchlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchlendert kommen, to come sauntering on.

Anſchlenkern, *v. a.* to throw, fling *or* splash at; ſ. Anſchleudern.

Anſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag near *or* to a place, to drag along.

Anſchleudern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to fling at *or* against, to throw at. An ꝛc. angeſchleudert werden, od. – *v. n.*, to be flung *or* thrown at *or* against etc.

Anſchlichten, *v. a.* to pile up. Etwas an (die Wand ꝛc.)–, to lay up smooth and even against etc. Holz ꝛc., –, to pile wood etc., to stack wood.

Anſchlicken, ſ. Anſchlämmen.

Anſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fix with a lock; to chain, to enchain. – an (die Wand ꝛc.), to chain to, to fasten to etc. with a lock; Einen –, to fetter, to bind in chains, to enchain. 2. ± to annex, to inclose, to add. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be added; to follow; ſich an Einen –, to attach one's self to etc., to join (c. acc.); ſich an einander –, to sit, stand *or* lie close; ſich eng an ꝛc. –, to join with etc. closely, to enter into a close connexion with etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to fit close *or* tight, to sit close, to shut; –, [Reitk.] to sit closely.

Anſchließung, *f.* chaining, joining etc.

Anſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a noose. — *v. refl.* Sich an Einen –, ± to enter into a close connection with etc.

Anſchlitzen, *v. a.* to make a (small) slit in etc

Anſchloßen, *v. imp.* – an ꝛc., to hail against.

Anſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſchlüſſe) 1. – an ꝛc., chaining to etc. etc.; joining etc., accession. 2. ± – (eines Briefes ꝛc.), inclosing. 3. the (thing) inclosed, annexed. – (von einem Briefe), inclosure. 4. (= das Anſchließen) – (v. Kleidern), ſ. Anſchließen.

Anſchmachten, *v. a.* to look at etc. in a languishing manner.

Anſchmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to smoke. Eine Pfeife –, to light a tobacco-pipe. 2. to blow the smoke against etc.

Anſchmauchung, *f.* the act of blowing the smoke of tobacco etc. against etc. [*or* by tasting, to taste.

Anſchmecken, *v. a.* to know from

Anſchmecken, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) [Waidmſpr.] – (von Hunden), to scent. 2. (used with ſein) (Uebel –, ſ. Ankommen, Anlaufen.

Anſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to persuade by flattering. — *v. refl.* Sich bei Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a man's favor, to steal into any one's good graces.

Anſchmeißen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to begin to cast, to throw first. — *v. a.* 1. ○ – an ꝛc., to throw *or* fling against etc., to thrust *or* cast upon, to fling, throw *or* cast at, to dash against; ſ. Anwerfen. 2. – (v. Fliegen), to blow; ſ. Beſchmeißen.

Anſchmelzen, 1. to begin to (s)melt. 2. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. by (s)melting. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to begin to melt, to get melted. 2. to adhere by melting.

Anſchmettern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to dash against etc. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to knock, strike against etc. violently. 2. (u. w. haben) – (v. Trompeten), to peal against.

Anſchmieden, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to join to etc. by forging, to shut. An einander –, to hammer together. 2. to bind in chains, to enchain, to fetter. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a chain *or* by fetters, to chain to.

Anſchmiegen, *v. a.* 1. to bend to, to press to. 2. ± (Worte den Begriffen) –, to adapt (to etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. – an ꝛc., to stick close to, to cling to etc. 2. ± – an ꝛc., – (c. *dat.*), to yield to etc., to comply with, to accommodate one's self to etc.

Anſchmiegſam, *adj.* supple, pliant.

Anſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear, to besmear, to daub; to daub on. 2. ± a) to daub, to paint coarsely; to daub on. b) to scribble against. c) ○ Einem Etwas –, Einen mit Etwas –, to cheat any one into etc.; Einen –, to take any one in. d) (Den Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate, to sophisticate.

Anſchminken, *v. a.* 1. to paint, to rouge; ſ. Schminken. 2. ± ſ. Anheucheln.

Anſchmitzen, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to strike with a whip-lash.

Anſchmollen, *v. a.* to pout at, upon etc., to look surly at.

Anſchmoren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to begin to stew.

Anſchmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, to dress; ſ. Schmücken.

Anſchmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

Anſchmutzen, *v. a.* to bedaub, to soil.

Anſchnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck at etc.

Anſchnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle on. 2. ± a) An ꝛc. angeſchnallt, bound to etc. b) ○ Sich etwas –, to get hold of etc., to get.

Anſchnalzen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to make a signal to etc. by smacking.

Anſchnappen, *v. a.* to snap at.

Anſchnarchen, *v. a.* Einen –, 1. to snore at etc. 2. ± to snarl *or* growl at etc. Einer, der einen Andern anſchnarcht, snap-short.

Anſchnarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone; ſ. Anſchnarchen Nr. 2.

Anſchnattern, *v. a.* to cackle at; to address chattering.

Anſchnauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchnaubt kommen, to approach snorting, puffing and blowing. — *v. a.* Einen –, to snort at; to snub any one; ſ. Anfahren.

Anſchnaufen, ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchnauzen, *v. a.* ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to begin to cut, to carve, to give the first cut to, to make the first cut in etc. 2. to fit by cutting. – an ꝛc., to add to etc. by cutting into small pieces. 3. to cut, to carve. (Ein Zeichen) – an ꝛc., to cut on etc.; (Etwas) auf dem Kerbholze –, a) to notch, to score; b) ± to charge (to account); ſ. Anrechnen.

Anſchneidemeſſer, *n.* carving-knife.

Anſchneien, *v. imp.* – an ꝛc., to snow against etc.

Anſchnellen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to jerk against etc. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) – an ꝛc., to fly against etc.

Anſchnieben, *v. a.* and *v. n.* ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchniffeln, *v. a.* to snuffle *or* smell at etc.

Anſchniegeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to deck one's self out, to trick one's self out.

Anſchnippen, ſ. Anſchnellen.

Anſchnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (eines Brodes ꝛc.), the act of making the first cut in etc., of giving the first cut to etc. 2. Der – an das Kerbholz, notching 3. ± ſ. Anrechnung. 4. cut, first cut. 5. – (auf einem Kerbholze), notch, nick, score.

Anſchnittbuch, *n.* [Min.] book of accounts.

Anſchnitzeln, } *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to
Anſchnitzen, } cut (figures etc.) on etc., to cut to. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. –, to cut etc. to a point. [to smell at.

Anſchnobern, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden),

Anſchnüffeln, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden), to smell at etc.

Anſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with a string *or* cord; – an ꝛc., to lace to etc. 2. ± Einem Etwas –, to palm something (oF) on one. 3. ſ. Anreihen.

Anſchnurren, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Ka-

ßen), to purr (*or* pur) at etc. 2. ± Einen –, to snarl at etc.

Anſchobern, *v. a.* (Heu) – an ꝛc., to pile against etc.

Anſchönen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dress one's self smartly *or* dashingly. [chovy.

Anſchove, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] an-

Anſchrauben, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to screw, to screw on, up.

Anſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten by one's appearance; [Waidmſpr.] to stop by frightening.

Anſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – an ꝛc., to write on etc. 2. (Etwas in ſeinem Kalender ꝛc.) –, to write, note *or* put down. Einem Etwas –, to put (down) to one's account, to put upon one's bill, to charge in one's bill. 3. ± Bei Einem wohl, gut ꝛc. angeſchrieben ſein, to be in one's good books.

Anſchreibetafel, *f.* 1. table (to write upon), board. 2. note-book, memorandum-book, tablets.

Anſchreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) letter.

Anſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that writes *or* notes down.

Anſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to cry (out) to etc., to call at, to, out to etc. (Ein Schiff) –, to hail; Einen um Hülfe –, to call out to one for help. 2. to proclaim the beginning of etc.

Anſchreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stalk to. –, angeſchritten kommen, to stride on.

Anſchrote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) list, border, edge, selvage (of cloth), wale. –n, *v. a.* 1. to border, to edge; [Tuchm.] to form the selvage, list. 2. (Ein Faß) –n, to roll on, to roll near.

Anſchrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to begin to shrink.

Anſchub, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſchübe) 1. [Kegelſp. ꝛc.] first throw, first bowl. Ich habe den –, [Kegelſp.] I bowl first. 2. any thing added. – (an einen Tiſch), additional leaf; ſ. Anſchieber.

Anſchuhen, *v. a.* 1. (Stiefel) –, to foot. (Pfähle) –, to shoe *or* tip with iron. 2. to put shoes on to, to shoe. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on shoes *or* boots.

Anſchuldigen, *v. a.* to accuse, to charge. Einen einer Sache –, Einem (ein Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc., to impute any thing to etc.

Anſchuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (Das Anſchuldigen) accusation. 2. accusation, charge.

Anſchuppen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to push against etc.; ſ. Anſchieben, Anſtoßen.

Anſchüppen, *v. a.* to pile against with a spade; ſ. Anſchaufeln.

Anſchur, *f.* ſ. Anſchere.

Anſchüren, *v. a.* 1. (Das Feuer) –, to stir, to trim, to poke. 2. ± to excite, to kindle, to stir up.

Anſchürer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who stirs the fire. 2. ± exciter.

Anſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſchüſſe) 1. wounding (by shot). 2. shooting first. Wer hat den –? who has the first shot? 3. shooting, rush. – (des Waſſers), rush. 4. [Chem.] – (der Kriſtalle), crystalization; Anſchüſſe, crystals. 5. [Med.] a) rheumatic attack. b) Anſchüſſe (od. Milchknoten), grumous milk in the breasts of suckling mothers. [vium.

Anſchutt, *m.* (–es) alluvion, alluvies.

Anſchütteln, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to shake against.

Anſchütten, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to throw, wash *or* pour on etc., against etc., to pour out against, to heap up against etc. 2. to pour to; ſ. Zuſchütten. 3. to fill by pouring.

Anſchützen, *v. a.* [Mühlen ꝛc.] Das Waſſer –, to make water rise by means of dikes and to let it fall on the wheels.

Anſchwämmen, ſ. Anſchwemmen.

Anſchwängern, *v. a.* [Phyſiol.] to impregnate; [Bot.] to fecundate; [Chem.] to impregnate; gänzlich –, [Chem.] to saturate.

Anſchwängerung, *f.* [Wiſſenſch.] impregnation; [Bot.] fecundation.

Anſchwanken, *v n.* (u. w. ſein) to totter *or* reel against.

Anſchwänzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchwänzelt kommen (v. Hunden), to come near wagging the tail.

Anſchwänzen, *v. a.* ○ to tack to.

Anſchwaren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to fester to.

Anſchwärmen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchwärmt kommen, to approach swarming. 2. ± – (v. Menſchen), ſ. Anſtrömen. 3. (u. w. haben) – (v. Bienen), to begin to swarm.

Anſchwärzen, *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to blacken. 2. ± to asperse; to slander.

Anſchwärzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) slanderer.

Anſchwatzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to palm a thing off upon etc., to talk one into buying *or* taking etc.

Anſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hover, fly against.

Anſchwefeln, *v. a.* to fumigate *or* mix with sulphur.

Anſchweiden, } *v. a.* [Gerb.] (Felle)
Anſchwöden, } –, to macerate with chalk the flesh-side of etc.

Anſchweif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Poſament.] warp. –en, *v. a.* to warp.

Anſchweißen, *v. a.* 1. to weld; to braze. An einander –, to weld together, to shut (two pieces of red-hot iron) together. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to wound (by shooting).

Anſchwellen, *v. a.* 1. to swell, to swell out, up. (Den Ton) –, [Muſ.] to swell; (die Segel) –, to swell, to belly. 2. ± to swell. (Den Muth) –, to heighten. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to swell; to belly; – (v. Wogen), to arise; – (v. Flüſſen), to swell; (v. Tönen) –, [Muſ.] to swell. Zu einem Sturme ſchwillt das Meer zu Wellen von der Höhe eines Berges an, in a tempest the ocean swells into waves mountains high. 2. ± to swell; to increase, to rise. – zu ꝛc., to swell to etc. —, *n.* (–s) swelling etc. Das eines Tones, [Muſ.] the swell of a note.

Anſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Holz –, to float to a place, to float down, on; to float up. 2. to form by alluvion; to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank. Angeſchwemmt (v. Boden ꝛc.), alluvial, alluvious; die angeſchwemmte Erde, alluvion, alluvium; ſ. Anſpülen.

Anſchwemmung, *f.* floating on, down; alluvion.

Anſchwemmungsrecht, *f.* right to the alluvial earth.

Anſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swim near. –, angeſchwommen kommen, to approach swimming. – an ꝛc., to swim to; (er befahl ihnen), an das Ufer anzuſchwimmen, to swim ashore.

Anſchwingen, *ir. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to swing at *or* against etc.

Anſchwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to buzz against. –, angeſchwirrt kommen, to approach whirring.

Anſchwöden, ſ. Anſchweiden.

Anſchwören, *v. a.* to promise solemnly by an oath, on oath.

Anſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sail near. –, angeſegelt kommen, to approach sailing. 2. – an ꝛc., to sail to, against etc., to strike in sailing, to run *or* fall foul of, aboard of. — *v. a.* Einen Hafen –, to make for a port; (ein Schiff) –, to run aboard (*or* fall foul) of etc.

Anſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to look at, upon, on etc., to regard, to see. Das iſt ſchön anzuſehen, this is a fine sight. Etwas mit –, to be present at etc. 2. ± a) to bear, to suffer, to sustain, to stand. b) to regard, to mind, to consider. Die Perſon –, to respect (*or* regard) the person. c) Angeſehen ſein, to be respected; ein ſehr angeſehener Mann, a man of great consequence in society, a man of high standing; angeſehene Männer, men of note; –er Bürger, a citizen of note. d) Einem Etwas –, to perceive something in one. Man ſah ihm keine Noth an, he did not appear to be in want; er that Alles, was er ihm an den Augen – konnte, he anticipated all his wishes. e) Für od. als ꝛc. –, to hold, take for, to look on etc. as; to consider, to think. Ich ſehe ihn für ꝛc. an, I think him to be etc.; er ſah mich für einen Andern an, he took me for another. f) Es iſt auf ꝛc. angeſehen, they aim at etc., they have etc. in view; iſt es darauf angeſehen? is that aimed at? ſ. Abſehen. g) (Einen) um Etwas od. wofür – to reprove *or* punish for etc.

Anſehen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking at etc. 2. (external) appearance, aspect, sight, view, look. Dem – nach, vom od. von –, by sight. 3. ± a) appearance. Dem – nach, according to appearance; allem – nach, to all appearance, in all likelihood; es hat das –, als ꝛc., it looks as if etc.; ein ſehr ſchlechtes – gewinnen, to begin to look very ill. b) consideration, esteem, authority, consequence, credit, respect, reputation. Ein Miniſter kann bei einem Fürſten in großem – ſtehen, a minister may have great credit with a prince; man bringt, ſetzt ſich

durch ꝛc. in kein —, a man gains no credit by etc.; (die Tugend) ſteht an ꝛc. in keinem —, is in no request at etc.; ſich ein — geben, to put on airs, to give one's self airs.

Anſehnlich, *adj.* considerable; important; respectable; —(v. Perſonen), good-looking, *it.* portly. Eine —e Verſammlung, a respectable audience; eine —e Menge Bürger, a respectable number of citizens — *adv.* considerably; respectably; splendidly, sumptuously. — gekleidet, richly dressed. —keit, *f.* considerableness, importance.

Anſehung, *f.* looking at. In — (einer Sache, Perſon), in consideration of etc., in regard of etc., in reference to etc., as for etc., as to, with respect to etc., on account of.

Anſeichen, *v. a.* ○ to bepiss; ſ. Anpiſſen.

Anſeilen, *v. a.* to tie up; [Waidmſpr.] (Die Hunde) —, to attach by a cord.

Anſengen, *v. a.* to singe a little, to begin to singe.

Anſetzblatt, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —blätter) [Typ.] fly-leaf.

Anſetzen, *v. a.* 1. — (an die Wand, das Feuer ꝛc.), to put, to set to *or* near etc., to put against. Die Feder —, to put pen to paper, to begin to write; das Meſſer —, to be about to make an incision, to give the first cut, er wollte den Dolch —, he was going to stab etc.; den Spaten —, to begin to dig; (Minirer) —, [Milit.] to fix. 2. to put to, to join. (Blutegel) —, to apply; einen Schröpfkopf —, to apply a cupping-glass; (Aermel ꝛc.) — an (ein Kleid), to sew to etc.; (das Podagra) hat Knoten angeſetzt, has formed knots, has settled in the joints; Roſt —, to gather rust; (die Ladung —, [Artill.] to ram down, home; ſie ſetzten die ſchallende Trompete an, they put to their mouths the sounding trumpet; die Wandtaue —, [Mar.] to set up the shrouds; die Deckel an ꝛc. —, [Buchbind.] to glue the covers to etc. 3. ± a) (Einem Etwas) —, to put down, to charge, to score, ſ. Anrechnen; (Einen) —, to rate, to tax, ſ. Anlegen; (Etwas) —, to note, to quote. b) to fix, to settle. Einen Tag zu Etwas —, to appoint, fix a day for etc. c) Zum öffentlichen Verkaufe —, to put up for sale. 4. (Eſſig ꝛc.) —, to prepare; (Bäume) —, to plant, to set; Land —, ſ. Anpflügen, Anſchwemmen.

Anſetzſpiel, *n.* (—es) domino.

Anſetzſtück, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) eking-piece, piece joined on; additional leaf; —e einer Koppel, belt-straps.

Anſetzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to sit down near etc. 2. ± Sich (an einen Ort) —, to fix one's self, to settle; ſ. Niederlaſſen. 3. — an ꝛc., to adhere *or* stick to etc.

Anſetzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to make an onset. An (den Feind) —, to attack, to charge; — (um zu ſpringen), to take a run, to run for a leap. 2. Bei Einem — (v. einer Krankheit), to invade. 3. to prosper, to thrive; — (v. Bäumen), to set; gut — (v. Thieren), to fatten, to grow fat. 4. to conceive. Angeſetzt haben (v. Stuten), to be stinted. 5. — (vom Erz), to continue.

Anſetzen, *n.* (—s) ſ. Anſetzung. Das — von Blumen, [Chem.] efflorescence.

Anſetzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] drive-bolt, driving-bolt. — (der Kanone), rammer.

Anſetzung, *f.* act of putting, setting, applying; — (neuer Theile, neuen Stoffes), [Phyſ.] apposition; — von außen, juxta-position.

Anſeufzen, *v. a.* to sigh at.

Anſichhalten, *n.* (—s) command of temper, forbearance.

Anſicht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. looking on *or* at, sight, inspection. 2. view, prospect; —en, views, prospects, sights. — von der Seite, Seiten—, side-view. 3. ± view, opinion. Dies ſind meine Anſichten von ꝛc., über ꝛc., these are my views of etc.

Anſichtsſeite, *f.* front, fore-part.

Anſichtstafel, *f.* table; ſ. Tabelle.

Anſichtig, *adv.* (Eines od. Einen) — werden, to behold, to descry, to see (e. acc.), to get a sight of etc.

Anſickern, ſ. Anſintern.

Anſiedel, *n.* (—s) family estate; small farm. —ei, *f.* settlement, colony.

Anſiedeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to settle. Die Franzoſen ſiedelten ſich zuerſt in Kanada, die Puritaner in Neu-England an, the French first settled in Canada, the Puritans settled in New-England. — *v. a.* to colonize, to settle.

Anſiedelung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. settling, colonization. 2. settlement, colony.

Anſieden, *ir. v. a.* to begin to boil, to prepare by boiling.

Anſiedler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) colonist, settler.

Anſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal; to fasten with sealing wax.

Anſingen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) —, to welcome with a song, to address a song to.

Anſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) — an ꝛc., to fall against etc. in sinking down.

Anſinnen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to desire (any thing of etc.), to require of, to expect, demand from; *it.* to impute, to attribute.

Anſinnen, *n.* (—s) request, desire, pretension; *it.* imputing, imputation, attribution.

Anſinnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ſ. Anſinnen, *n.*

Anſintern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to settle, to adhere (to etc.) in form of stalactites.

Anſitz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Rechtsſpr.] 1. landed property. 2. settled abode.

Anſitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. — an ꝛc., to sit near, to sit close to etc. 2. ± a) to sit fast; — an ꝛc., to eleave, to stick, to adhere to etc. b) (An einem Orte) angeſeſſen, domiciled, settled. 3. Angeſeſſen (v. Eiern), ſ. Anbrüten. 4. Sich (den Schimpfen ꝛc.), to get by sitting on etc. 5. [Min.] (Vor einem Orte) —, to begin the work.

Anſitzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Min.] miner that begins the work

Anſod, *m.* ſ. Anſud.

Anſonſt, ſ. Sonſt.

Anſpalten, *v. a.* to split a little.

Anſpalten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (to begin) to split.

Anſpann, *m.* (—es) 1. draught-cattle; a team; ſ. Geſpann. 2. [Lehenw.] statute-service to be performed by draught-cattle. 3. ſ. Vorſpann.

Anſpangen, *v. a.* to fasten with a clasp

Anſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, to strain, to tighten. (Die Segel) —, to bend. 2. ± to strain, to exert. Angeſpannt ſein (vom Geiſte), to be on the stretch; alle ſeine Kräfte —, to strain every nerve. 3. (Pferde ꝛc.) an ꝛc. —, to put (the horses) to etc.; (Ochſen ꝛc.) an ꝛc. —, to yoke to etc. Es iſt angeſpannt, the horses are put to. 4. ± (Einen zu Etwas) —, to set (any one) a task, to urge on, to compel.

Anſpanner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Lehenw.] a farmer that possesses draught-cattle.

Anſpannung, *f.* straining etc., exertion.

Anſpeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit at, to spit on *or* upon etc., to vomit upon etc. 2. ± to detest, to despise.

Anſpellen, *v. a.* ſ. Anſpalten.

Anſperren, *v. a.* to fasten to etc., to fix to etc.

Anſpicken, *v. a.* 1. (Mit Etwas) —, to lard. 2. ± Ein angeſpickter Beutel, a well-stored *or* well-lined purse.

Anſpielen, *v. n.* 1. to begin to play, to play first. 2. ± Auf ꝛc. —, to allude to etc., to glance at etc., to hint at etc. —d, allusive, allusory; allusively. — *v. a.* [Spiel] Eine Karte, Farbe —, to lead a card, a suit; (einen Ball) —, to serve.

Anſpieler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who plays first; the one who leads; the one who serves the ball.

Anſpielung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. Die — auf ꝛc., alluding to etc. 2. allusion, hint.

Anſpießen, *v. a.* to spit, to put upon the spit, to pierce with a spear. (Einen) —, to empale; das —, empalement.

Anſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to spin. 2. ± to lay a plot, to devise, to plan, to plot. Böſes —, to breed *or* hatch mischief, to devise evil. 3. to spin; to spin together. — (an ꝛc.), to spin to. 4. ± — (an ꝛc.), to join (with etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. Sich an ꝛc. — (v. Spinnen), to spin *or* fasten the web on to etc. 2. ± to originate.

Anſpitzen, *v. a.* to point. (Ein Tau) —, [Mar.] to splice; wieder —, to new point.

Anſplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. (to begin) to splinter. 2. — (an ꝛc.), to be shivered, to splinter, shiver against. — *v. a.* to shiver, to splinter.

Anſpornen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to set (put, clap) spurs to etc., to spur, to prick. 2. ± to spur, to spur on, to incite, to prick, to prick on. — zu ꝛc., to spur to etc.

Anſpornung, *f.* ± spurring, spurring on, incitation.

Anſpötteln, **Anſpotten,** *v. a.* to mock, to jeer.

Anſprache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. address, act of speaking to. 2. ♪ [Muſ.] Zur -

bringen, to voice, to fit for producing the proper sounds, to regulate the tone of etc.; eine gute, leichte – haben, to have an easy touch, to sound easily. 3. (legal) claim. Etwas in – nehmen, to put in a claim to etc., to lay claim to etc., to assert.

Anſprechzimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) parlor; ſ. Sprachzimmer.

Anſprechen, *irr. v. n.* 1. [Muſ.] to sound, to give, emit a sound. Orgelpfeifen – laſſen, to voice the pipes of an organ; gut, leicht –, ſ. eine gute, leichte Anſprache haben. 2. Bei Einem –, to call on any one, to give any one a call, to call at one's house.

Anſprechen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to accost, to address. 2. ± a) to interest, to please. (Das Herz) –, to touch; die ꝛc. ſprechen mich an, I am pleased with etc. b) Einen um Etwas –, to request any thing of etc., to ask one for, to beg of. c) Etwas –, to lay claim to etc., to claim, to assert, to ask, to demand. 3. to name, to call.

Anſpreiten, *v. a.* 1. – an (die Wand ꝛc.), to spread against etc. 2. to spread asunder and fasten.

Anſpreizen, *v. a.* to fix by spreading out, – an ꝛc., to spread against etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to place one's foot (feet) firmly against etc.

Anſprengen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to begin to blow up, to burst, to blast. – an ꝛc., to cause to strike against, to drive against etc. (by explosion). 2. (= tropfenweiſe benäſſen) to sprinkle with water etc., to besprinkle, to wet. 3. Ein Pferd zum Galopp –, to put a horse into a gallop. 4. (Einen) –, auf (Einen) –, to ride against etc. at full speed, to run at, to gallop against etc. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) –, angeſprengt kommen, to rush on, to approach at full gallop.

Anſpringen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to begin to spring; to crack *or* burst a little. 2. – an ꝛc., to spring, bounce *or* fly against etc., to leap against *or* at etc. 3. –, angeſprungen kommen, to approach springing, leaping. 4. (u. w. haben) to begin to run, leap *or* spring; to spring *or* leap first, to take the first leap.

Anſpritzen, *v. a.* to squirt water etc. at etc.; to sprinkle with a squirt; to besprinkle. Mit Waſſer, mit Koth –, to splash. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to splash up against etc., to be dashed against.

Anſpruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſprüche) 1. ſ. Anſprache. 2. claim; demand; pretension. – haben auf ꝛc., to have a claim *or* title to etc.; – machen auf ꝛc., to lay claim to etc., to pretend to etc.; Etwas in – nehmen, to lay claim to etc., to demand (e. acc.), to put in a claim to etc.; es kann Jemand – machen auf ꝛc., a man may make pretensions to etc.; ſchlecht, wohl begründete Anſprüche, ill founded pretensions, well founded pretensions; einen – beweiſen, [Rechtsſpr.] to clear a title; – von Seiten des Staates, requisition.

Anſpruchfrei, *adj.* free from claims.

Anſpruchlos, *adj.* unpretending, unassuming. — *adv.* unassumingly.

Anſpruchreich, } *adj.* pretending,
Anſpruch(s)voll, } assuming. — *adv.* pretendingly, assumingly.

Anſpruchmacher (↓ Anſprüchler), *m.* pretender.

Anſpruchsklage, *f.* petitory action.

Anſprüchig, *adj.* litigious; that (which) is claimed; ſ. Streitig.

Anſprudeln, *v. a.* to sputter at etc.; to sputter into any one's face. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to bubble *or* spout against etc.

Anſprühen, *v. a.* to spurt, sputter at. Einen –, a) (im Reden), ſ. Anſprudeln; b) (v. Funken), to fly against etc. in sparks.

Anſprung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünge) 1. (= das Anſpringen) leaping at etc., ſ. Anſpringen. 2. – (der Feinde), attack; charge. 3. ± [Med.] a) fit, attack; ſ. Anfall. b) milk-scab.

Anſpucken, *v. a.* ſ. Anſpeien.

Anſpülen, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to ripple against etc., to wash. — *v. a.* to deposit (on), to carry on, to, to wash to, on; ſ. Anflößen, Anſchwemmen.

Anſpülung, *f.* alluvion, a gradual washing *or* carrying of earth *or* other substances to a shore *or* bank.

Anſtacheln, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to fix to a prick. 2. to prick, to goad (on), to drive with a goad.

Anſtählen, *v. a.* to steel, to steel the point *or* top of etc., to provide with a steel point.

Anſtalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. preparation, arrangement, (previous) disposition, preparative, regulation, direction, order. –en zu ꝛc., preparatives, preparations for etc.; die nöthigen –en zu einer Reiſe treffen, to make the necessary preparatives for a journey. 2. establishment, institution, school.

Anſtammeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to address stammering.

Anſtammen, *v. n.* Angeſtammt, 1. ancestral, hereditary. 2. ± hereditary.

Anſtämmen, ſ. Anſtemmen.

Anſtampfen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to stamp. 2. – an ꝛc., to ram *or* beat against; –, [Nadl.] to head.

Anſtand, *m.* (–es) 1. [Waidmſpr.] station, stand. Auf dem –e ſein, to lie upon the catch. 2. delay. Im – laſſen, to put off, to defer, to delay; im – ſein, to be put off; von meiner Seite ſoll es keinen – haben, I will not be the cause of any delay; der – der Gerichte, vacation, nonterm. 3. – (*pl.* Anſtände), doubt, scruple, hesitation. – nehmen, to balance, to hesitate, to doubt, to pause; ohne –, without hesitation; undoubtedly; Anſtände gegen ꝛc. beibringen, to make objections to etc. 4. – (einer Perſon), deportment; der (gefällige) –, grace. Viel –, much good grace. 5. Ein guter – (in Beziehung auf das Heirathen), a good match.

Anſtandsbrief, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] letter of respite.

Anſtand(s)voll, *adj.* graceful. [*adv.* gracefully.

Anſtändig, *adj.* 1. becoming, proper, decent, seemly, suitable, fit, convenient. 2. – ſein, to be proper *or* becoming, to fit; (Einem) – ſein, to become, to suit; das iſt mir nicht –, that does not suit me, that does not fit me *or* serve my turn.

Anſtändig, *adv.* becomingly, properly, decently, suitably, fitly.

Anſtändigkeit, *f.* 1. decency, decorum. 2. becomingness, suitableness, fitness, convenience, conveniency.

Anſtängeln, *v. a.* (Bohnen) –, to stick; (Hopfen ꝛc.) –, to pole.

Anſtapeln, *v. a.* (Holz) – an ꝛc. to pile up against etc. — *v. n.* ○ Angeſtapelt kommen, to come stalking along.

Anſtärken, *v. a.* (Wäſche) –, to starch a little. [at etc.

Anſtarren, *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze

Anſtarrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) starer, gazer.

Anſtatt, *prep.* – (einer Perſon oder Sache), instead of etc., in lieu of etc., in the place of, for. — *conj.* – dieſes zu thun, – daß er es thun ſollte, instead of doing this.

Anſtauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stick to etc. as dust. 2. to become a little dusty, to get covered with dust. — *v. a.* to cover with dust, to bedust.

Anſtäuben, *v. a.* to bedust, to sprinkle, soil *or* cover with dust; to sprinkle with powder. Seine Haare –, to powder one's hair.

Anſtaunen, *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze at etc. Einfältig –, to gape at etc.

Anſtaunenswerth, } *adj.* astonish-
Anſtaunenswürdig, } ing, worthy of astonishment, admirable, very wonderful.

Anſtauner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) starer, gazer, admirer; ↓ gaper.

Anſtechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. ſ. Anſtacheln Nr. 2. 2. ± to rally, to jeer. 3. to prick, to fix, stitch to. Glatt –, [Schneider ꝛc.] to stitch down. 4. (Ein Faß Wein ꝛc.) –, to broach, to tap, to pierce, to prick; *it.* to begin to take from, to open. 5. ± ○ Angeſtochen ſein, to be tipsy. — *v. n.* –, angeſtochen kommen, 1. to approach with long steps *or* strides, to stride on. 2. ± ☾ Kommen Sie mir damit nicht angeſtochen, don't take it into your head to talk to me of it; kommen Sie wieder damit angeſtochen? do you come with this again?

Anſteckärmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) die –, *pl.*, sham-sleeves.

Anſteckbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tap-borer, piercer. [gift.

Anſteckegift, *n.* ſ. Anſteckungs-

Anſtecken, *v. a.* 1. – (an ꝛc.), to stick on, to put on. An den Bratſpieß –, to put on the spit, to spit; (einen Ring) –, to put on. 2. to fix, to fasten. (Mit Stecknadeln) –, to pin. 3. (Ein Haus) –, to set fire to etc., to set on fire. Ein Licht –, to light a candle. 4. – (v. Krankheiten), to catch; to infect; –d, contagious, catching, infectious, pestilential; poisonous; (Einen) –, to infect; (Einen) mit der Luſtſeuche –, to infect with venereal poison; von den Masern oder (Kinders) Blattern angeſteckt

werden, to catch the measles *or* small-pox; die Peſt, die Luſtſeuche, die Maſern ꝛc. ſtecken geſunde Perſonen an, persons in health are infected by the contagion of the plague, of syphilis, of measles etc.; angeſtecktes Obſt, unsound fruit. 5. ‡ Angeſteckt von ꝛc., infected *or* tainted with etc.; –d, infectious; (Narrheit ꝛc.) ſteckt an, is catching. 6. (Ein Faß) –, to broach. to pierce, † to prick.

Anſtecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that puts on, pins etc. 2. – (an Tiſchen) ſ. Anſchub, Anſtoß.

Anſteckung, *f.* 1. putting on etc.; the setting fire to. 2. infection, contagion.

Anſteckungsgift, *n.* } miasma, con-
Anſteckungsſtoff, *m.* } tagion, infection, contagious matter.

Anſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. haben and ſein) 1. – an ꝛc., to stand near *or* close to etc., to be contiguous to. 2. ‡ Einem –, a) to become (c. acc.); (v. Kleidern), to become. to fit. Die Kleidung ſteht Ihnen ſehr wohl an, that suit fits, becomes you very well. b) to please, to suit. Es ſteht mir an, I am pleased with it; das ſteht mir nicht an, I don't like it. 3. to be put off. Es wird nicht lange –, ſo werden Sie ꝛc., ere long you will etc.; es ſtand nicht lange an, ſo ſah ich ihn kommen ꝛc., it was not long before I saw him come etc.; – laſſen, to put off. to defer. to forbear. to delay. 4. to balance, to scruple, to linger. – (ob ꝛc.), to hesitate. to doubt (whether etc.). 5. [Rechtsſpr.] – (v. einem Termine), to be appointed. to be fixed. 6. to participate. Mit Einem –, to associate with etc. 7. Um Etwas –, ſ. Anhalten. 8. to enter into office *or* service.

Anſteifen, *v. a.* (Wäſche ꝛc.) –, to stiffen a little. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. – an ꝛc., to stem with the feet (foot) against etc. 2. ‡ – wider ꝛc., to set one's self against etc.

Anſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to ascend, to step *or* go up, to mount; – (von einem Gebirge ꝛc.), to rise. 2. –, angeſtiegen kommen, to stalk on, to come stalking along.

Anſtellen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to place *or* set to *or* near etc., to put to, to put *or* lean against etc. (Treiber) –, [Waidmſpr.] to post. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) –, to appoint. Angeſtellt, in place; der (im Staatsdienſte) Angeſtellte, civil officer; Einen als Richter –, to create any one a judge; er iſt gut angeſtellt, he has got a good place; (Arbeiter) –, to employ. b) ‖ (Einen zu Etwas) –, to hire (for bad purposes); to suborn. 3. to adjust to any use, to prepare. to make ready. (Bier) –, to set to work. 4. ‡ a) to order, to arrange. Ein Feſt, eine Luſtbarkeit –, to order a feast; (eine Reiſe) –, to undertake; Verſuche, Experimente –, to make experiments; ein Gaſtmahl –, to give an entertainment; eine Vergleichung –, to draw a parallel; eine Vergleichung zwiſchen Eis und Kriſtall –, to compare ice with (to) crystal; Betrachtungen über den Zuſtand der Nation –, to contemplate the state of the nation; eine Klage –, to commence *or* institute a suit b) ‖ to cause; to do; er hat Etwas angeſtellt, he has done some mischief. c) Etwas (mit Einem) –, to concert; es –, to go to work. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to place *or* post one's self; [Waidmſpr.] to be on the look-out for game. 2. ‡ a) to behave. Sich ungeſchickt bei, zu ꝛc. –, to set about a thing awkwardly; ſich als ein Narr –, ſich albern –, to play the fool; ſich jämmerlich –, to cut a deplorable figure. b) – als ob ꝛc., to do as if, to affect to etc. Er ſtellt ſich an, als ob er mich liebe, he pretends to be in love with me; ſich freundlich –, to feign *or* pretend kindness, to assume a kind manner; ſich ernſthaft –, to affect to be grave.

Anſteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. employer. 2. one who orders etc. 3. author; ſ. Stifter. –ei, *f.* ſ. Ziererei, Heuchelei.

Anſtellig, *adj.* able, handy, apt. – *adv.* ably, handily.

Anſtelligkeit, *f.* aptitude, handiness.

Anſtellung, *f.* 1. ordering, arranging. 2. place, employ, charge, situation. Er hat eine gute – erhalten, he has got a good place.

Anſtemmen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to stem, press against etc. Die Füße an ꝛc. –, to stem with the feet against etc., ſich –, ſ. ſich Anſteifen. 2. ‡ Sich gegen ꝛc., to set one's self against etc.

Anſterben, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. ſein) [Kanzl.] (Einem) –, to devolve by death (on etc.).

Anſteuern, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) – an ꝛc., to steer towards etc.

Anſtich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. broaching, piercing, pricking; ſ. Anſtechen. 2. – (v. Früchten), worm-bite.

Anſticheln, *v. a.* and *n.* Einen –, auf Einen –, to rally, to jeer; auf Etwas –, to allude to etc. sarcastically.

Anſticken, *v. a.* to embroider sew *or* stitch to.

Anſtieben, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to be driven along, against; to sweep against; ſ. Anſtauben.

Anſtiefeln, *v. a.* 1. to boot. Sich –, to put on one's boots. 2. ○ Angeſtiefelt kommen, to come on, to stride on.

Anſtieren, *v. a.* to stare at etc.

Anſtiften, *v. a.* 1. to cause, to set on foot, to plot. (Einen Aufſtand, eine Meuterei) –, to stir up; Böſes, Unheil –, to devise evil, to breed mischief. 2. to instigate; [Rechtsſpr.] to abet; (falſche Zeugen) –, to suborn. Einen zu ꝛc. –, to set any one on to etc.

Anſtiften, *n.* (–s) 1. instigation. Auf – des ꝛc., at the instigation of etc. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] abetting – (falſcher Zeugen), subornation.

Anſtifter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) plotter, author. exciter, instigator; [Rechtsſpr.] abettor; – (falſcher Zeugen), suborner; – (eines Brandes), incendiary.

Anſtiftung, *f.* ſ. Anſtiften, *n.*

Anſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. (to begin) to sing, to begin. to strike up. 2. ‡ (Jemands Lob) –, to tune. 3. (Die Geige ꝛc.) –, to tune.

Anſtimmen, *n.* (–s) } 1. striking
Anſtimmung, *f.* } up etc. 2. tuning, intonation.

Anſtinken, *ir. v. a.* Einen –, to be offensive to one's nose.

Anſtöhnen, *v. a.* to groan at etc.

Anſtolpern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. – an ꝛc., to stumble against. 2. –, angeſtolpert kommen, to approach stumbling.

Anſtopfen, *v. a.* 1. to stuff to. 2. (Mit Etwas) –, to stuff, to fill. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to fill, to stuff, to cram one's self.

Anſtören, *v. a.* to instigate, to set on, to stir up, to incite; ſ. Anreizen, Anſtiften.

Anſtoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſtöße) 1. – (an oder wider ꝛc.), a striking (against etc.); shock; stumbling; [Phyſ.] impulse, impulsion. Offenbar erzeugen die Körper durch – in uns Ideen, bodies produce ideas in us manifestly by impulse. 2. ‡ impulse. Er gab den erſten – zur Einführung der ꝛc., he was the first mover of etc. 3. ‡ a) – (im Reden), stammering, hesitation; ſ. Anſtoßen. b) hesitating, hesitation, difficulty. Ohne –, without hesitation, unhesitatingly. c) offence, scandal. – geben, to give offence; – nehmen (an ꝛc.), to hesitate; to be offended, to take umbrage, to be scandalized at etc.; der Stein des –es, stumbling-stone, stumbling-block. d) [Medic.] – (v. Fieber ꝛc.), access, fit; ſ. Anfall. 4. – (am Brode), kissing-crust; – (an Tiſchen), ſ. Anſchub; – (an einem Kleide), eking-piece; –, [Schneider] ſ. –naht. [ing, fine-drawing.

Anſtoßnaht, *f.* [Schneider ꝛc.] renter-

Anſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to kick, knock, push *or* thrust on, against, to strike against etc. (Die Gläſer) –, to touch to jingle; angeſtoßen (v. Obſt), bruised. 2. (Etwas) –, to fasten by pushing; – (an ꝛc.), to join (to etc.) by pushing; –, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to renter, to fine-draw. 3. ‡ a) Die Jagd –, [Waidmſpr.] ſ. Anblaſen. b) [Min.] (Das Holz in der Grube) –, ſ. Anzünden. c) (Einen) – (von Krankheiten), to invade, to attack, to seize.

Anſtoßen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) 1. – (an ꝛc.), to strike *or* push (against etc.), to drive against etc. with force, to run against, to shock; to fall *or* dash against; [Phyſ.] to impinge on. Mit dem Fuße – an ꝛc., to stumble against; im Gehen – (v. Pferden), to blunder, to stumble; mit den Gläſern –, to touch (the) glasses; auf Jemands Geſundheit –, to drink one's health, *or*, to drink to the health of etc.; mit dem Kopfe – an oder wider ꝛc., to knock one's head against etc.; an eine Sandbank ꝛc. – (v. Schiffen), to strike. 2. ‡ a) Im Reden –, to hesitate (in speaking), to speak thick, to lisp, to stammer. b) – wider, gegen ꝛc., to offend against etc.; to shock; bei Einem –, to scandalize. to offend. 3. – an ꝛc., to touch. Er ſtößt (mit dem Kopfe) an die Decke an, he touches the ceiling; – (v. Gütern), to confine, to border; – an ꝛc., to confine *or* border on etc.; an einander – (v. Häuſern ꝛc.), to be contiguous; –d, contiguous. adjacent; –d an

f., contiguous to, † with etc.

Anstoßen, *n.* (–s) 1. s. Anstoß. 2. – (der Häuser), contiguousness. 3. Das – mit der Zunge, stammering, lisp, lisping etc.

Anstoßer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) borderer.

Anstößig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), blundering etc. – (v. Obst), bruised. 2. ± offensive, giving offence, shocking, scandalous, indecent. –keit, *f.* 1. offensiveness, scandalousness. 2. (etwas Anstößiges) indecency.

Anstottern, *v. a.* to address stammering, stuttering.

Anstrahlen, *v. a.* 1. to cast rays (up)on, to shine on, to gleam upon etc. 2. ‡ to beam on, to illumine.

Anstranden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to strand, to be driven on shore; s. Stranden. 2. s. Anlanden.

Ansträngen, *v. a.* to fasten to (*or* with) cords; to tie to the draughts. (Die Pferde) –, to put into the traces, to put to (the carriage).

Anstreben, *v. n.* – gegen od. wider ꝛc., to strive against etc. –de Kraft, oder Anstrebekraft, *f.* [Phys.] centripetal force.

Anstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch (to). 2. ‡ to strain; s. Anstrengen.

Anstreiche, *f.* paint.

Anstreicheln, *v. a.* to smooth by stroking.

Anstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over, to color; to daub. Ein Haus –, to paint a house; weiß – (Zimmer ꝛc.), to whitewash, to whiten; buntscheckig –, to daub with several colors; sich –, to paint. 2. ‡ Eine Farbe – (einer Sache), to color (e. acc.) 3. Etwas (in Büchern) –, to mark; (eine Stelle) –, to underline. 4. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to put to one's score, to make one pay, to punish one for etc. – *v. n.* s. Anstreifen.

Anstreicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) painter, house-painter; dauber. –ei, *f.* daubing.

Anstreichpinsel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) brush; pastry-cook's brush.

Anstreifen, *v. n.* (used with haben) – an ꝛc., to rub *or* touch lightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of etc. in passing, to touch slightly in passing by, to graze. Mit dem Arme –, to brush the arm in passing.

Anstreiten, *ir.* s. Bestreiten.

Anstrengen, *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch. 2. ‡ to strain. (Pferde, Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to strain; (seine Stimme) –, to strain; alle Kräfte –, to strain every nerve; den Kopf, Geist –, to exert the mind; seinen Kopf, Geist –, to strain one's wit; (Einen) –, to fatigue; zu stark –, to overwork; sich –, to exert one's self, to strain; (in solchen Fällen) strengen sich die Menschen an, um ꝛc. zu erhalten, men will strain themselves for; strenget euch ein wenig an, um es zu erlangen, stretch a little for it.

Anstrengung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a straining; effort, exertion. Durch beständige Geistes–en, by continued efforts of the mind.

Anstreuen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to strew near etc.; to strew on etc. Salz an ꝛc. –, to sprinkle with salt.

Anstrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. painting, coloring; daubing; paint, wash. 2. ‡ color, varnish. Einen – geben, to color, to varnish over; to gloss, to palliate; to set off to the best advantage. Ihr besitzt die Kunst, der schlechtesten Sache einen guten – zu geben, you have the art to gloss the foulest cause. b) Ein – (von ꝛc.), an appearance, air, tincture, tinge, smack, smattering (of etc.). – von Gelehrsamkeit, a smattering, smack of learning; ein – von (Schwermuth ꝛc.), a touch, dash of etc.; mit einem –e von Narrheit, with a dash of folly. 3. [Waidmspr.] – (eines Wildes), trace on the dewy grass.

Anstricheln, *v. a.* to mark with small strokes.

Anstricken, *v. a.* to knit on. (Strümpfe) –, to foot.

Anstriegeln, *v. a.* (Einem Pferde die Haare) –, to comb down, to smooth (the hair of etc.) with a curry-comb.

Anströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow *or* stream near etc., to stream close to. –, angeströmt kommen (v. Wasser), to stream on. 2. – an ꝛc., to touch in streaming, to wash. 3. ‡ – (v. Menschen), to flock, to crowd near.

Anströmen, *v. a.* to float to, to deposit, to wash on; s. Anschwemmen, Anlößen.

Anströmung, *f.* streaming on etc.

Anstücken, Anstückeln, *v. a.* to clap a piece to, to piece, to patch.

Anstückſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) appendage, eking-piece.

Anstülpen, *v. a.* (Stiefel) –, to (new-) top.

Anstürmen, *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to storm against *or* at etc., to rush upon; – an (eine Thüre), to thunder at, to knock violently at.

Ansturz, *m.* (–es) shock, collision. – (des Wassers), rush.

Anstürzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to rush against, upon; *it.* to tumble against. 2. to rush near. –, angestürzt kommen, to rush on. – *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to throw (up) against etc., to put against.

Anstutzen, *v. a.* to start at etc., to look at etc. with surprise.

Anstützen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to support *or* lean on etc. Sich – an ꝛc., to lean against etc. 2. (mit Stützen versehen) to prop.

Ansuchen, *v. n.* – um ꝛc., to sue for etc., to apply *or* ask for, to solicit; to request. – bei ꝛc., to solicit, to petition (e. acc.); er sucht bei seinem Vater um ꝛc. an, he solicits his father for etc.; um eine Gunst, ein Amt –, to solicit a favor, an office.

Ansuchen, *n.* (–s) solicitation, petition, request, requisition, application. Er stellte ein – an ꝛc., he made application to etc.; auf – von ꝛc., upon the application of etc.

Ansucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) petitioner, requester, solicitor, suitor, postulant, claimant, applicant; – (bei Gericht), suitor.

Ansuchung, *f.* s. Ansuchen, *n.*

Ansuchungsschreiben, Ansuchschreiben, *n.* petition.

Ansud, *m.* (–es) [Färb.] the scouring of the wool.

Ansudeln, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to daub on etc. 2. to soil, to dirty; to spoil; s. Besudeln.

Ansummen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to mount up, to accumulate. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. –, angesummt kommen, to approach humming. 2. – an ꝛc., to buzz against.

Ansumsen, s. Ansummen, *v. n.*

Ansüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten a little; [Pharm., Chem.] to (e)dulcorate.

Antagonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) antagonist. –isch, *adj.* antagonistic.

Antagonism(us), *m.* antagonism.

Antakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) –, to rig.

Antakelung, *f.* [Mar.] rigging.

Antal, s. Anthal.

Antanzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. –, angetanzt kommen, to approach dancing. 2. – an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in dancing. 3. (u. w. haben) to begin to dance, to dance first, to lead off. – *v. a.* Sich (eine Krankheit) – to catch by (*or* from) dancing, to dance one's self into etc.

Antappen, *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to grope at, against, to knock against. – *v. a.* to take hold of etc. in an awkward manner.

Antasten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to touch, to handle; (Einen) –, to lay hands upon etc. 2. ‡ (Einen mit Worten) –, to inveigh against etc., to attack; (einen Satz ꝛc.) –, to attack; (ein Testament) –, to call in question. to contest; Jemands guten Namen –, to attack, hurt, injure, assault any one's reputation; Einen an seiner Ehre –, to injure any one's reputation.

Antaumeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. –, angetaumelt kommen, to approach reeling, to come reeling along. 2. – an ꝛc., to reel, tumble against etc.

Antecedens, *n.* [Logik] antecedent.

Antedatiren, Antidatiren, *v. a.* to antedate.

Antidatum, *n.* (–s) antedate.

Antepenultima, *f.* [Gramm.] antepenult.

Anthal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (ein Weinmaß), anthal.

Antheil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (*m.* and *n.*) portion, part. share; der betreffende, verhältnißmäßige –, quota, contingent. – nehmen an ꝛc., to take a share in etc.; – haben, to participate, to share, to have part; Einer, der an ꝛc. – nimmt, a sharer in etc. 2. ± a) share. Er hatte großen – an ꝛc., he had a great share in etc. b) lot. c) sympathy, interest. – nehmen an ꝛc., to take an interest in etc., to sympathize with etc.

Antheilhaber, *m.* sharer, partaker [participant

Antheilmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to one's share, proportionate (to the share).

Antheilnehmung, *f.* sympathy, fellow feeling.

Antheil(s)schein, *m* / **Antheil(s)verschreibung**, *f* / **Antheil(s)zettel**, *m.* share; *f.* Actie.

Antheilig, *adj.* having a part with another, sharing, partaking.

Anthologie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) anthology.

Anthracit, / *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) **Anthracolit**, / [Mineralg.] anthracite, anthracolite.

Anthropographie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) anthropography.

Anthropolit(h), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) anthropolite.

Anthropolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) anthropologist. [pology.

Anthropologie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) anthro-

Anthropologisch, *adj.* anthropological. [anthropomorphism.

Anthropomorphism(us), *m.*

Anthropophag, *m.* (–s, –en *pl.*–en) man-eater, cannibal, anthropophagist; –en, *pl.*, anthropophagi, man-eaters, cannibals.

Anthun, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to put on. Sich –, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self. 2. ± Angethan mit ꝛc., clothed with etc., clad in etc. 3. a) Einem Gutes, Böses –, to do good, evil to etc.; Ehre –, to do honor; sich ein Leid, den Tod –, to lay hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; (Einem) etwas Leides –, to harm; sich Zwang –, to put *or* lay one's self under constraint; einer Jungfrau Gewalt –, to violate a virgin. b) (–(Einem) Etwas –, to bewitch. 4. [Mar.] to make for etc.; to touch at etc. Einen Hafen –, a) to make for a port; wir thaten einen Hafen an, we made for a harbor. b) to touch at a port; sie thaten um neun Uhr das Land an, they made the land by *or* at nine o'clock. [christ.

Antichrist, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) anti-

Anticken, *s.* Antippen.

Antidotum, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–dota) [Med.] antidote.

Antiefen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to sound.

Anti-epileptisch, *adj.* [Med.] antiepileptic.

Antik, *adj.* antique. Das –e, antiqueness, the antique. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) an antique.

Antikritik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) anticritique, counter-critique.

Antillen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] –, od. Antillische Inseln, the Antilles. Caribbee Islands.

Antilope, *f.* (*pl.* –n) antilope. antelope. [timony.

Antimonium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] an-

Antinomie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) antinomy.

Antipapistisch, *adj.* antipapal. antipapistic(al).

Antipathie, *f.* (*pl* –en) antipathy.

Antiphlogistisch, *adj.* antiphlogistic.

Antiphon, *m.* / **Antiphonie**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) antiphon, anthem. [antiphonic(al).

Antiphonisch, *adj.* antiphonal,

Antiphrase, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] antiphrasis. [(al).

Antiphrastisch, *adj.* antiphrastic-

Antipode, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) antipode. Zu den –n gehörig, antipodal.

Antipodisch, *adj.* antipodal

Antippen, *v. a.* (Mit dem Finger) –, to touch with the tip of one's finger *or* with one's finger's end.

Antipuritaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) antipuritan.

Antiquar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. antiquarian, antiquary. 2. second-hand bookseller, dealer in old books, vender of second-hand books.

Antiqua, / **Antiquaschrift**, (*pl.* –en) [Typ.] Roman characters.

Antiquität, *f* (*pl.* –en) antiquity.

Antirevolutionär, *adj.* antirevolutionary. – *m.* (–s) antirevolutionist.

Antisabbatarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) antisabbatarian.

Antiscorbutisch, (Antist–), *adj.* antiscorbutic. [tic.

Antiseptisch, *adj.* [Med.] antisep

Antistase, *f.* [Rhet.] antistasis.

Antistes, *m.* antistes.

Antistrophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) antistrophe. antistrophy.

Antithese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) antithesis.

Antithetisch, *adj.* antithetic(al).

Antitrinitarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) antitrinitarian. Die Lehre der –, antitrinitarianism. [tarian.

Antitrinitarisch, *adj.* antitrini-

Antitypisch, *adj.* antitypical.

Antitypus, *m.* antitype.

Antivenerisch, *adj.* antivenereal. antaphrodisiac, antaphroditic.

Antlitz, *n.* (–es, ϗ and ö face, countenance. [face.

Antlitzseite, *f.* [Archit.] facade, front,

Antoben, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. –, angetobt kommen, to approach with a roaring noise, to approach blustering and raging. 2. (u. w. haben) – an ꝛc., to thunder at etc., to roar, thunder against.

Antonius, / *m.* (*dim.* Antönchen) **Anton**, / Anthony, Tony.

Antonsfeuer, *n.* [Med.] St. Anthony's fire. [thony's cross.

Antonskreuz, *n.* [Herald.] St. An-

Antönen, *v. n.* to begin to sound.

Antonie, *f.* Antonia.

Antonin, *m.* Antoninus.

Antonomasie, *f.* antonomasia. antonomasy.

Antorkeln, *s.* Antraumeln.

Antrosen, *v. n.* to roar, roam against, to rush on.

Antraben, *v. n.* (used with sein) to trot on. –, angetrabt kommen, to come trotting on.

Antrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –träge) proposal, proposition, offer. Liebesanträge machen, to make tenders of love; Anträge machen oder thun, to make proposals; –, [Parlamentsspr.] motion; einen – machen oder thun, to make a motion, to move.

Antragen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) –, to carry to a place. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to offer, to propose. Einem seine Dienste –, to tender one's services; der Herr trug mir seine Dienste an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services. — *v. n.* (Auf Etwas) –, to make a proposal, to motion; to move. Es wird auf die Bildung eines Committee's od. Ausschusses angetragen, a motion is made for going into committee.

Antrampe(l)n, *v. n.* s. Antrappen.

Antrappe(l)n, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, angetrappt kommen, to approach trampling.

Antrauen, *v. a.* Einem (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to unite (in marriage), to marry to etc.; sich (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) – lassen, to marry, to wed.

Antraufeln, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to trickle on, upon etc. — *v. a.* s. Anträufeln. [to drop, drip on *or* at etc.

Antraufen, *v. n.* (used with sein) **Anträufen**, *v. a.* to drop, drip at etc.

Antreffen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to meet, to meet with etc., to find. Auf frischer That – to catch in the (f)act; auf der See – (Schiffe) to fall in with; nicht anzutreffen, not to be met with. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to concern; s. Betreffen. — *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to meet and strike against etc.

Antreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to impel, to drive, to drive on, near, to urge forward, to push *or* press on. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to drive; (ein Schiff) – (vom Winde), to impel; –de Kraft, impulsive force, impulsive power; die –de Gewalt od. Macht, impellent. 2. ± (Einen) –, to prompt, to actuate; (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to urge on, to incite to etc., to impel to etc.; angetrieben von ꝛc., incited, impelled, actuated by etc. 3. to force, to drive. (Reife ꝛc.) –, to drive; (die Planken) –, [Mar.] to wring. — *n.* (–s) s. Antrieb.

Antreiben, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) [Metallurg.] to begin to refine. 2. to float. (u. w. sein) a) – an ꝛc. (v. Eis, Holz ꝛc. auf dem Wasser), to drift against etc. b) –, angetrieben kommen, to come drifting near, on.

Antreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) driver; impeller, inciter.

Antreibung, *f.* driving on etc.

Antreten, *irr. v. a.* 1. ϗ (Etwas) – an ꝛc., to tread on, to put to etc. by treading. 2. ± (Einen) –, to address, to accost; Einen – um ꝛc., to apply to any one for etc., to beg a thing of. 3. ϗ to commence, to begin. (Ein neues Jahr) –, to begin; eine Reise –, to set out upon a journey; (sein zwanzigstes Jahr) –, to enter; (ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to enter on *or* upon, to assume; die Regierung –, to come to the crown; (eine Erbschaft) –, to take possession of etc.; das –, die Antretung (einer Erbschaft), the act of taking possession of etc.

Antreten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to step close to etc. Sich Einem –, to call on etc.; (zum Tanzen) –, to take one's place; – (beim Fechten), to take one's position. 2. ± to enter upon an office.

Antrieb, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. driving, driving on, impelling, impulsion, impulse

2. ± a) urging on, impulse, impulsion, instigation; call; inclination. Auf – (Ihres Bruders ꝛc.), by (your brother's) impulse, at the instigation of etc.; aus natürlichem –e, by instinct; aus eigenem –e, spontaneously, of one's own accord. b) impellent, incitement, incentive, motive.

Antrinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to begin to drink, to drink first. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to drink hard, to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy.

Antrippeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to trip near.

Antritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stepping on; [Reitk.] amble. 2. ± a) commencement, beginning, outset. – (des neuen Jahres), beginning; – einer Reise, setting out. b) – (eines Gutes, Amtes), entering on *or* upon; der – von Gütern von Seiten eines Erben ꝛc., the entrance of an heir etc. into lands; – (einer Erbschaft), the act of taking possession of etc.; obrigkeitliche Personen werden bei ihrem Amts–e gewöhnlich beeidigt, magistrates, at their entrance into office, usually take an oath; – der Regierung, Regierungs–, accession to the crown. 2. a place for stepping on; first step; [Typ.] foot-step.

Antrittsaudienz, *f.* } first audience.
Antrittsgehör, *n.* }

Antrittsgeld, *n.* entrance-money.

Antrittsmahl, *n.* } dinner *or* en-
Antrittsschmaus, *m.* } tertainment given when a person assumes an office etc.

Antrittspredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon, entrance-sermon.

Antrittsrede, *f.* inaugural address, first address (speech).

Antrocknen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to dry. 2. – an ꝛc., to dry on, to stick to etc. in drying.

Antrödeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) –, angetrödelt kommen, to come sauntering along.

Antrommeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to drum. 2. – an ꝛc., to drum *or* thump at etc., to drum against. — *v. a.* to proclaim by beat of drum.

Antrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to direct the sound of a trumpet towards etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to trumpet forth.

Antropfen, } *v. n.* (u. w.
Antröpfeln, (*dimin.*) } sein) to trickle, drip *or* drop on etc.

Antrotten, s. Antraben.

Antummeln, *v. n.* –, angetummelt kommen, to come bustling near.

Antupfen, }
Antüpfen, } *v. a.* s. Anticken.

Antvogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –vögel) wild duck.

Antwerpen, *n.* [Geogr.] Antwerp.

Antwort, *f.* (*pl.* –en) answer, reply; rejoinder; – geben od. ertheilen, to make, give *or* return an answer; zur – geben, to answer; Red' und – geben über ꝛc., to account for etc.; wir können dem ꝛc. nicht Red' und – geben über ꝛc., we cannot answer to etc. for etc.; auf – dringen, to insist on an answer; eine spitzige –, a smart reply, a repartee; die – auf eine Erwiederung, an answer to a reply, a rejoinder.

Antwortschreiben, *n.* answer, letter in answer, reply.

Antwortschrift, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] reply; zweite –, rejoinder.

Antworten, *v. n.* to answer, to reply. – auf ꝛc., to return an answer to etc., to reply to etc., to answer (a pamphlet etc.); beißend –, to reply sharply *or* smartly; schnell u. gewandt, spitzig, beißend, lebhaft –, to repartee. — *v. a.* to answer. Er weiß nicht, was er – soll, he does not know what to say in reply; auf seinen Brief antwortete er ihm Folgendes, he answered his letter as follows.

Antworter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) answerer; [Rechtsspr.] defendant.

Antwortlich, *adv.* in reply.

Anüben, *v. a.* to get by exercise, to impart, acquire by practice.

Anverlangen, s. Verlangen.

Anvermahlen, *v. a.* to marry (to etc.); s. Vermählen.

Anversuchen, *v. a.* to try on; s. Anproben.

Anvertrauen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to (in)trust any one with etc., to intrust any thing to etc., to commit any thing to the charge of etc., to commit any thing to etc., to put a person in trust of etc. Wir vertrauen einem Freunde ein Geheimniß, unsern Freunden Geheimnisse an, we confide a secret to a friend, we intrust our friends with secrets, *or* intrust secrets to them; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust, deposit; sich Einem –, to unbosom one's self to etc.

Anverwandt, *adj.* related by blood, related to etc., akin to etc., kindred. Der, die –e, relative, a relation, a kinsman, a kinswoman; ein –er von väterlicher Seite, any male relation by the father's side, agnate; ein –er von mütterlicher Seite, any male relation through the mother, cognate; sie ist meine –e, she is a relation of mine.

Anverwandtschaft, *f.* 1. kindred, relationship, agnation, cognation. 2. relatives, relations. 3. affinity.

Anwachs, *m.* (–ses) 1. ‡ and ± swelling, augmentation, increase, increment, accretion. – (eines Landes durch Anspülung), increase; – des Wassers, the rise of water (in a river etc.). 2. what grows to, a thing grown to. Junger –, young plants, young trees.

Anwachsrecht } *n.* right to the
Anwachsungsrecht, } alluvial earth.

Anwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to grow upon, on, to etc.; –, angewachsen sein an ꝛc., to stick to, to adhere to etc. An einander –, to grow up, to grow together; angewachsen, a) [Bot.] adnate; b) (v. Pferden) hide-bound. 2. to augment, to grow, to increase; – (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to swell, to rise; – (v. Wasser), to rise; – (v. Kindern, Bäumen ꝛc.), to grow. 3. ± to grow, to swell, to increase, to augment, to accrue. – zu ꝛc., to grow *or* swell to etc., to swell into etc.; (die Töne) – lassen, [Mus.] to swell

Anwachsung, *f.* growing to etc., increasing.

Anwackeln, *v. n.* –, angewackelt kommen, to waddle on, to come waddling near, on.

Anwählen, *v. a.* to adopt.

Anwallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (an ꝛc.), to strike against etc. in bubbling, to bubble against etc.; to crowd on, to roll near, on, to crowd near. 2. (u. w. haben) to begin to bubble *or* boil.

Anwallung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rolling on etc. 2. fit, attack, s. Anfall, Anwandlung.

Anwalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mandatory, mandatary, agent, deputy, substitute, proxy, attorney, solicitor, barrister, advocate, proctor; – einer Stadt, syndic.

Anwaltschaft, *f.* deputyship, agency, attorneyship, proctorship.

Anwaltsgebühren, *f. pl.* the fees of an attorney, agent etc.

Anwalzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to waltz, to waltz first. – an ꝛc., to waltz against. 2. to begin to roll; to roll against. — *v. a.* 1. to roll down; – an ꝛc., to press close to etc. by a roller, to put to etc. with a roller. 2. (Erde) –, to level with a roller.

Anwälzen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to roll to, towards, against, on.

Anwand, *f.* – (eines Ackers), border.

Anwandeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to walk near, to approach (slowly). 2. *imp* (u. w. haben) (Einen) –, to come on, over, to seize, to befall. Es wandelte mich (od. mir) eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

Anwandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Fieber ꝛc.), a fit, slight attack, paroxysm. 2. ± – (v. Andacht, Schwermuth ꝛc.), fit.

Anwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.

Anwanken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. –, angewankt kommen, to come tottering on. 2. – an ꝛc., to totter against etc.

Anwärmen, *v. a.* to heat *or* warm a little, to begin to heat.

Anwarten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc. to wait for, to expect. [expectant.

Anwarter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *(f.* –inn)

Anwartschaft, *f.* expectancy, survival, survivorship, reversion. – auf ꝛc., expectancy, reversion of etc.

Anwartschaftlich, *adj.* reversionary

Anwartschaftsbriefe, *m. pl.* }
Anwartschaftspatente, *n. pl.* } reversionary patents. [wash.

Anwaschen, *ir. v. n.* to begin to

Anwässern, *v. a.* to irrigate, to water, to wet.

Anwatscheln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, angewatschelt kommen, to approach waddling.

Anweben, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to weave to etc.

Anwedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to fan. 2. Einen – (v. Hunden), to wag the tail at etc. [weide.

Anwegeholz, *n.* (–es) s. Anwe-

Anwehen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen od. Etwas) –, to blow upon etc. 2. ± Einen – (= überfallen, wie ein Schrecken ꝛc.), to fall

on etc., to come over etc., to seize. 3. (Sand ꝛc.) – an ꝛc., to blow, drive, drift against, towards, to, upon, at etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to approach blowing. — *n.* (–s) –, die Anwehung, blowing on, afflation; drifting against.

Anweichen, *v. a.* to soak, to steep a little.

Anweinen, *v. a.* to address weeping; to weep at.

Anweisebank, *f.* [Handel] bank of circulation.

Anweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to assign; to allot; to point out; to appoint; to designate. –, [Handel] to assign. Holz –, to mark out trees that are to be felled; (Arbeiter) –, to show to a place, to direct; sich – lassen, to take directions. 2. Einen –, to instruct, to teach, to order, to direct; Einen zu Etwas –, to guide, to direct. Ältern mögen ihre Kinder zur Tugend ꝛc. –, let parents guide their children to virtue etc. 3. Einen – (= weisen) an ꝛc., auf ꝛc., to refer any one to etc.

Anweiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. assigner. 2. director; instructor; adviser.

Anweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. assigning, assignment, assignation; allotting. 2. [Handel] draft, check. 3. order, direction. 4. direction, instruction, advice. – zu ꝛc., instructions for learning etc., a guide. [Weißen.

Anweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; ſ.

Anwelken, *v. n.* to begin to wither *or* fade. — *v. a.* to cause to fade *or* wither a little, to wither *or* fade a little.

Anwelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stay, support, prop.

Anwendbar, *adj.* applicable; – auf ꝛc., applicable to etc.; – (v. Mitteln), practicable.

Anwendbarkeit, *f.* applicability, applicableness; practicability, practicableness.

Anwenden, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to employ, to use; to make use of; to lay out. – zu ꝛc., to employ to etc. Uebel –, to misemploy; to misapply; gut –, to make a good use of etc., to employ well; alle ſeine Kräfte –, to exert one's utmost strength; das iſt bei ihm nicht angewandt, it will be of no use to him. 2. – auf ꝛc., to apply to etc, *it.* to bestow upon. Viele Mühe, Fleiß – bei ꝛc., to bestow much pains (labor) upon, to bestow much industry upon, to take much pains with; – zu ꝛc., to turn to etc., to apply for a purpose; die Prophezeihung auf Ereigniſſe –, to accommodate prophecy to events; die Beweiſe eines Gegners auf ihn ſelbſt –, to turn the arguments of an opponent against himself; der angewandte Theil (einer Wiſſenſchaft), the practical part; angewandter Begriff, [Philoſ.] a concrete idea; angewandte Mathematik, mixed mathematics. [Anwendbar.

Anwendlich, *adj.* employable; ſ.

Anwendung, *f.* 1. employing, employment, use. 2. application, practice. – auf ꝛc., application to etc., accommodation to etc.

Anwerben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to engage (men for service), to enlist, to enroll. Es werden Soldaten angeworben, men are enrolled for service; zur Ergänzung eines Regiments –, to recruit; (ein Herr) –, to raise, to levy; ſich als Soldat – laſſen, to enroll one's self a soldier; ein Angeworbener, recruit. 2. ± to engage.

Anwerben, *ir. v. n.* – um ꝛc., to solicit (*c. acc.*), to apply *or* sue for etc.; – um (ein Mädchen ꝛc.), um die Hand (eines Mädchens) –, to sue for, to ask in marriage, to woo (a girl).

Anwerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (um ein Mädchen ꝛc.), suitor, wooer, one who wooes in the name of another. 2. – (um ein Amt), candidate; ſ. Bewerber. 3. one who enlists soldiers; ſ. Werber.

Anwerbung, *f.* 1. enlisting etc., enrollment, enlistment; levying, levy. 2. wooing.

Anwerden, *ir. v. a.* (u. w. ſein) Etwas –, to get rid of etc. (Waaren) –, to dispose of etc., to sell; (ſeine Tochter) –, ○ to dispose of etc. in marriage.

Anwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to begin to throw *or* cast; [Kegelſpiel ꝛc.] to throw first. 2. – an ꝛc., to cast, throw at, on, against etc. — *v. a.* 1. –, – an ꝛc., to throw on, to lay on etc. Groben Mörtel – an ꝛc., to rough-cast, to parget. 2. ± (Einen Schlafrock ꝛc.) –, to put on in a hurry.

Anweſen, *n.* 1. ſ. Anweſenheit. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] ſ. Zubehör. 3. farm.

Anweſend, *adj.* present. Die –en, those present.

Anweſenheit, *f.* presence.

Anwettern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to rattle, thunder against. – an (die Thür ꝛc.), to thunder at etc., to knock violently at etc.

Anwetzen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to whet. 2. to grind, whet to. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. –, to point by whetting.

Anwichſen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to cause to adhere to etc. by means of wax.

Anwickeln, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to roll to, to fasten to etc. by winding.

Anwidern, *v. a.* and *imp.* (Einen) –, to disgust (*c. acc.*), to give aversion to, to be disgusted at, with, to be shocked at; ſ. Anekeln.

Anwiehern, *v. a.* (Die Stute) –, to neigh *or* whinny at etc.

Anwimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angewimmelt kommen, to crowd near, on.

Anwimmern, *v. n.* Angewimmert kommen, to approach whining. — *v. a.* to whine at etc., to address in a whining tone.

Anwinden, *ir. v. a.* to draw up, to put to by means of a windlass.

Anwinken, *v. a.* to wink, beckon to, to wink at etc., upon etc.

Anwinſeln, *v. a.* to moan, whine at; ſ. Anwimmern.

Anwirbeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to whirl on, to fly at, against. 2. to approach warbling. — *v. a.* to fix by turning a peg, to fasten by a turn-bolt.

Anwirken, *v. a.* to weave on; ſ. Anweben.

Anwiſchen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to wipe on, against etc.

Anwiſpern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to whisper to etc., to address whispering.

Anwittern, *v. n.* [Chem., Mineralg.] Angewittertes Erz, die Anwitterung, flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.

Anwohnen, *v. n.* 1. – neben ꝛc. an ꝛc., to dwell near etc., to live next *or* close to etc., to live close by. 2. to be present at etc., to attend; ſ. Beiwohnen.

Anwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that lives next *or* close to etc., one that dwells near (a river etc.), next neighbo(u)r.

Anworfeln, } *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to
Anworfen, } throw against etc. with a winnowing shovel. — *v. n.* to begin to winnow. [to luxuriate.

Anwuchern, *v. n.* – (v. Pflanzen),

Anwuchs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –wüchſe) 1. growth. – (der Pflanzen), accretion. 2. ± increase, increment, augmentation. 3. Die Anwüchſe (v. Pflanzen), excrescences.

Anwühlen, *v. n.* to begin to turn up the earth with the snout, to root (rout) up.

Anwünſchen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to wish; to wish that something may happen to one. Einem Böſes –, to imprecate; die mir Böſes –, that wish me evil; einem Feinde alles Unglück od. Böſe –, to wish curses on an enemy. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to adopt. — *n.* (–s) ſ. Anwünſchung.

Anwünſchung, *f.* 1. wishing, wish; imprecation. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] adoption.

Anwurf, *m.* (–es) 1. throwing on, casting on, laying on; *it.* deposit. – (von Land durch einen Fluß ꝛc.), atterration, accretion; der – (einer Wand), parget, rough-cast; der – groben Mörtels, rough-casting. 2. [Techn.] a) [Tuchfabr.] selvage; ſ. Anſchrote. b) [in Münzſt.] mill. c) [Schneider ꝛc.] eking-piece. d) – vor einem Schloſſe, the grapple-iron before a padlock, link. 3. [Kegel- und Würfelſpiel] first throw, lead. Wer hat den –? who throws first? [lever.

Anwurfſchlüſſel, *m.* [in Münzſt.]

Anwürfeln, *v. n.* 1. to begin to throw *or* cast, to throw first. 2. – an ꝛc., to throw against etc.

Anwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to take *or* strike root. Angewurzelt ſein an ꝛc., to be rooted to etc. 2. ± Wie angewurzelt (daſtehen), as if nailed to the spot.

Anwüthen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) –, angewüthet kommen, to approach, rush on raging. 2. (u. w. haben) – gegen ꝛc., to rage against etc.

Anzahl, *f.* number, quantity; multitude. Eine – von zwanzig, twenty, a score; in großer –, in great numbers; nach der – (verkaufen), by tale.

Anzahlen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) – to pay on account.

Anzählen, *v. a.* to begin to tell, count *or* number.

Anzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß Wein ꝛc.) –, to pierce, to prick, to broach, to tap. Ein Faß iſt angezapft, a cask is abroach; einen Waſſerſüchtigen –, [Chir.] to tap a dropsical person; (einen Baum) –, to tap, to box. 2. ± (Einen) –, a) to nettle, to make one angry. b) to bleed one, to get money out of etc., to worm something out of etc.

Anzappeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angezappelt kommen, to approach sprawling.

Anzaubern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to cause *or* inflict by witchcraft.

Anzäumen, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, 1. to bridle, to put the bridle on. 2. to fasten with a bridle.

Anzechen, *v. refl* Sich –, 1. to drink one's fill, to drink one's self full; ſ. ſich Beſaufen. 2. to run up a score.

Anzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. presage, augury, prognostic, omen. 2. mark, sign, token, symptom; [Med.] diagnostic. Dies iſt ein –, daß ꝛc., this is a sign that etc.

Anzeichnen, *v. a.* to note, to mark. Einige, die zu Sheriffs(-ſtellen) angezeichnet ſind, some who are pricked for sheriffs; Einem (Etwas) –, to put down to any one's account.

Anzeige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. indication; information, notification, notice, intelligence; declaration; – bei Gericht, information, denunciation. – thun, to notify, to give information, to inform against. 2. –, öffentliche –, – in einem öffentlichen Blatte, Zeitungs–, advertisement. 3. indication, sign, mark, token, proof.

Anzeigeamt, *n.* intelligence-office.

Anzeigeblatt, *n.* advertiser.

Anzeigebrief, *m.* [Handel] circular, letter of advice.

Anzeigeweiſe, *f.* [Gramm.] the indicative mood *or* mode.

Anzeigen, *v. a.* 1. to announce, to communicate, to notify, to give information, notice, to send word. Einem Etwas –, to inform *or* notify any one of etc., to advise; man hatte mir ꝛc. angezeigt, I was advised of etc.; öffentlich –, to make known by proclamation, to proclaim; in öffentlichen Blättern, öffentlich –, to advertise; Einen bei Gerichte –, to denounce any one, to inform against etc.; die –de Art, [Gramm.] the indicative mood; –de Fürwörter, demonstrative pronouns. 2. to indicate, to presage. Es zeigt Regen an, it indicates (the approach of) rain. *v. n.* to indicate, to prove, to be a mark *or* sign.

Anzeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, (*f.* –inn), informer; advertiser. 2. (= Anzeigeblatt) advertiser. 3. [Math.] exponent.

Anzeigung, *f.* informing etc., information, indication, notification.

Anzerren, *v. a.* to pull on.

Anzettel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Web.] warp. –n, *v. a.* [Web.] to warp. 2. ± to plot, to project, to contrive. Ein Verräther zettelt eine Verſchwörung gegen ſeinen König an, a traitor plots against his king.

Anzettler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), (*f.* –inn). 1. [Web.] one who warps. 2. ± plotter, machinator.

Anzettelung, *f.* warping etc.

Anziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to begin to draw etc., to draw on, to draw, to pull, to give a pull. Die Glocke –, to pull the bell, to give a ring. b) (Ein Seil ꝛc.) –, to draw tight, to stretch, to strain; (die Thür ꝛc.) –, to shut, to close; (die Zügel) –, to draw in; den Athem –, to hold one's breath; – (das Waſſer, wie ein Schwamm), to imbibe, to absorb. c) to draw; [Phyſ.] to attract. –d, attracting, attractive, attractile; –de Kraft, attractive force; ein –des Arzeneimittel, astringent; –d, [Anat.] adducent. 2. ± to attract, to interest. –d, attracting, attractive, interesting, engaging, alluring; –d, auf eine –de Weiſe, attractively, attractingly; die –de Eigenſchaft, das –de, attractiveness. 3. (Kleider, Strümpfe) –, to put on, to draw on, to get on; (Stiefel) –, to pull on; ſich –, to dress (one's self); einen andern Rock –, to change one's coat; ein friſches Hemd –, to put on a clean shirt, to shift one's shirt; andere Kleider –, to shift one's clothes; friſche, weiße od. andere Wäſche –, to shift one's self; ſich ſchwarz –, to dress in black. 4. ± Den neuen Menſchen anziehen, to amend our ways *or* our conduct; ziehet den neuen Menſchen an, ‖ put on the new man. 5. (Eine Stelle, ein Werk) –, to quote, to cite. Falſch –, to misquote; ſ. Anführen. 6. (Schafe, Pferde ꝛc.) –, to breed, to raise; (Bäume ꝛc.) –, to raise.

Anziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to draw; to draw; [Schachſp. ꝛc.] to move. 2. to draw, – (v. Nägeln), to draw, take; (das Salz) zieht an, is growing moist; (v. Leim ꝛc.) –, to hold well. 3 (u. w.) ſein – (v. einem Heere ꝛc.), to draw on, to draw near, to march on, near, to advance, to approach. Angezogen kommen, ‡ to approach; damit komm' mir nicht angezogen, ((do not talk to me of it. 4. (u. w. ſein) — (v. Geſinde), to enter, come into service; — (v. Beamten), to enter into office

Anziehbar, *adj.* attractable.—keit, *f.* attractability.

Anzieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Schuh-) —, (Stiefel-) —, shoeing-horn, boot-hook. 2. [Anat.] adductor, adducent muscle. 3. dresser; attirer. 4. ringman, bellman.

Anziehung, *f.* 1. [Phyſ.] attraction. Der — unterworfen, attractable. 2. – (einer Stelle ꝛc.), quoting; ſ. Anführung.

Anziehungskraft, *f.* attraction, attractive force, power.

Anziehungsvermögen, *n.* = Anziehungskraft.

Anziehungskreis, *m.* sphere of attraction.

Anziehungsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] adductor.

Anziehungspunkt, *m.* centre, center of gravity.

Anzirpen, *v. a.* to chirp at etc.

Anziſcheln, *v. a.* to wisper at, to address whispering, in whispers.

Anziſchen, *v. a.* to hiss at etc.

Anzittern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angezittert kommen, to approach trembling.

Anzotteln, *v. n.* to come saunter-ing along.

Anzucht, *f.* (*pl.* –üchte) 1. breeding, raising; ſ. Anziehen Nr. 6. 2. Eine – von Pferden od. Schafen, a breed of horses *or* sheep. 3. common sewer; ſ. Abzucht.

Anzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over, to sprinkle with sugar.

Anzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. drawing on, putting *or* getting on; dressing; ſ. Anziehen Nr. 3. 2. drawing near, approach. Er ward vom –e des Feindes in Kenntniß geſetzt, he was apprised of the enemy's approach; im –e ſein (v. Feinde ꝛc.), to approach, to march on, to draw on. 3. – (des Geſindes, eines Beamten), entering into service (place), into office. 4. clothes, suit of clothes, garments, dress, attire, array. Ein – Spitzen, a suit of lace.

Anzugsgeld, *n.* entrance-money.

Anzugsgeſchenk, *n.* entrance-money.

Anzugsrede, *f.* entrance-speech.

Anzugspredigt, *f.* ſ. Antrittspredigt.

Anzugstag, *m.* day of entering into service *or* of taking office.

Anzüglich, *adj.* 1. attracting, attractive, interesting. 2. offensive, abusive, keen, poignant. –er Scherz, a cutting joke. — *adv.* abusively, poignantly; – ſprechen, to be personal. –keit, *f.* 1. offensiveness, abusiveness, poignancy. 2. *pl.* –en, abusive words, personalities, abusive language.

Anzünden, *v. a.* (Das Feuer) –, to light, to kindle; (ein Licht ꝛc.) –, to light; (ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to set fire to etc., to set on fire, to fire.

Anzünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Lampen-) –, lamp-lighter. [etc.

Anzündung, *f.* lighting, kindling

Anzupfen, *v. a.* (to begin) to pull, to pluck. Einen –, to twitch one by the sleeve etc.

Anzwacken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to assail with abusive language, to jeer, to nettle.

Anzwängen, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* press against; to force (up)on.

Anzwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with tacks, hobnails; (Abſätze) –, [Schuhm.] to peg on.

Anzwicken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to stretch with pincers. 2. ± (Einen) –, to jeer, to twit.

Anzwingen, *ir. v. a.* (c. *dat.*), to press *or* force upon; ſ. Aufzwingen, Aufdringen.

Anzwirnen, *v. a.* 1. to twist to, on. 2. ± (Ein Unglück) –, ſ. Anſtiften.

Anzwitſchern, *v. a.* to twitter at etc.

Aolsharfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Aeolian harp.

Äonen, *s. pl.* ♀ eternity.

Aorist, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] aorist.

Apanage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) appanage.

Apagoge, *f.* [Logik, Math.] apagoge, apagogy.

Apathie, *f.* apathy.

Apatit, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] apatite.

Apallachiſch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Ap-

lachian. [nines, Apennine.
Apenninen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Apen-
Apenninisch, *adj* Apennine.
Apertur, *f.* [Optik] aperture
Apfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Äpfel) (*dim.* Apfelchen) apple. *Prov.* Der – fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, such as the tree is, such is the fruit; like sire, like son; in einen sauern – beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable.
Apfelbaum, *m.* apple-tree. Das Propfreis vom –e, apple-graft. –holz, *n.* the wood of the apple-tree.
Apfelbaumen, **Äpfelbäumen**, *adj.* made of the wood of the apple-tree.
Apfelbein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone.
Apfelblech, *n.* apple-roaster.
Apfelbrei, *m.* apple-marmalade
Apfelbrühe, **Apfelsauce**, *f.* apple-sauce.
Apfeldorn, *m.* wild apple-tree, crab.
Apfelernte, *f.* apple-harvest.
Apfelessig, *m.* vinegar made of sour apples, verjuice.
Apfelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* (formed like an apple, having the form of an apple.
Apfelfrau, **Apfelhändlerinn**, **Apfelhök(er)inn**, *f.* apple-woman.
Apfelgarten, *m.* an apple-orchard.
Apfelgebackene, *n.* apple-pie, apple-tart.
Apfelgrau, *adj.* 1. apple-gray. –, *n.*, apple-gray color. 2. – (v. Pferden), dapple-gray.
Apfelgröbs, *m.* **Apfelhäuschen**, *n.* apple-core.
Apfelgrün, *adj.* apple-green.
Apfelhändler, *m.* apple-monger.
Apfelhöke(r), *m.* apple-monger.
Apfelkammer, *f.* apple-loft.
Apfelkarren, *m.* apple-cart.
Apfelkern, *m.* pippin of an apple
Apfelkrapf(en), *m.* a kind of apple-pie, crowdy
Apfelkräpfchen, *n.*
Apfelkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] pommeied cross.
Apfelkuchen, *m.* apple-tart *or* tartlet.
Apfelküchlein, *n.* an apple-fritter.
Apfelleser, *m.* apple-gatherer, apple-squire.
Apfelmost, *m.* cider.
Apfelmuß, *m.* s. Apfelbrei.
Apfelpastete, *f.* apple-pie.
Apfelpfanne, *f.* a pan used for roasting apples.
Apfelpflaume, *f.* imperial plum.
Apfelquitte, *f.* wild quince.
Apfelraupe, *f.* codling-moth.
Apfelreis, *n.* apple-graft.
Apfelrose, *f.* sweet-brier rose.
Apfelröster, *m.* apple-roaster.
Apfelrund, *adj.* and *adv.* round as an apple.
Apfelsaft, *m.* 1. juice of apples. 2. the inspissated juice *or* rob of apples.
Apfelsalbe, *f.* pomatum. Mit schmieren, to pomatum.
Apfelsauer, *adj.* sour like an apple.
Apfelsaures Salz, [Chem.] malate.
Apfelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] malic acid.
Brenzlichte –, pyromalic acid.
Apfelschale, *f.* apple-paring.
Apfelscheibe, *f.* **Apfelscheibchen**, *n.* apple-slice *or* quartering.
Apfelschimmel, *m.* dapple-grey horse.
Apfelschnitt, *m.* **Apfelschnitz**, *m.* **Apfelschnittchen**, *n.* apple-slice. Apfelschnitz, a piece of an apple cut and dried.
Apfelsine, *f.* orange China-orange.
–baum, *m.* orange-tree.
Apfelstamm, *m.* 1. the trunk of an apple-tree. 2. young apple-tree.
Apfelstecher, *m.* apple-corer.
Apfelstiel, *m.* stalk of an apple.
Apfelstraube, *f.* s. Apfelküchlein.
Apfeltorte, *f.* apple-tart.
Apfeltrank, *m.* a drink made of apple-juice etc.
Apfelweib, *m.* apple-woman.
Apfelwein, *m.* cider.
Apfelwickler, *m.* s. Apfelraupe.
Apfeln, *v. a.* Geapfelt, dappled, dapple. [lion.
Aphelium, *n.* (–s) [Astron.] aphe-
Aphorism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) aphorism. –aphorismenkrämer, *m.* aphorismer, a dealer in aphorisms.
Aphoristisch, *adj.* aphoristic(al). – *adv.* aphoristically. [apple.
Api=apfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äpfel) pome-
Apodictisch, (–diktisch), *adj.* apodictic(al). — *adv.* apodictically.
Apogäum, (–geum) *n.* (–s) [Astron.] apogee.
Apokalypse, *f.* apocalypse.
Apokalyptisch, *adj.* apocalyptic(al). — *adv.* apocalyptically.
Apokrustisch, *adj.* [Med.] apocrustic. –es Mittel, apocrustic.
Apokryphisch, *adj.* apocryphal. Die –en Bücher (der Bibel), apocrypha, the apocryphal books; –e Schriften, apocrypha; das –e, apocryphalness. — *adv.* apocryphally.
Apoll, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Apollo.
Apollo, Der Apollo von Belvedere, the Apollo-Belvidere.
Apolog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) apologue.
Apologetisch, *adj.* apologetic(al). — *adv.* apologetically.
Apologie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) apology.
Apologist, **Apologet**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) apologist.
Apophase, *f.* [Rhet.] apophasis.
Apophthegma, *n.* apothegm. apophthegm, apothem. –tisch, *adj.* apothegmatic(al). [apoplectic(al).
Apoplectisch, (–lekt–), *adj.* [Med.]
Apoplexie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Med.] apoplexy.
Apostasie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) apostasy.
Apostat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) apostate.
Apostel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. apostle. 2. † apostle.
Apostelamt, *n.* apostolate.
Apostelbrief, *m.* 1. pastoral letter. 2. *pl.* –e, writings of the Apostles.
Apostelgeschichte, *f.* the Acts of the Apostles. [les
Apostelkirche, *f* church of the apost
Apostelsalbe, *f.* salve composed of twelve ingredients.
Apostelschaft, *f.* apostleship.
Aposteltag, *m.* day of an apostle.
Apostelwürde, *f.* apostleship.
Apostem, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.] aposteme, apostume; s. Eitergeschwulst.
Apostemkraut, *n.* scabious.
Apostolat, *n.* (–es) apostolate.
Apostolisch, *adj.* apostolic(al). Der –e Stuhl, the apostolic see; der –e Glaube, apostolic faith; das –e, die –e Beschaffenheit, das –e Ansehen, apostolicalness; die –en, Apostolics; der –e Legat, ablegate. — *adv.* apostolically.
Apostroph, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] apostrophe, apostrophy.
Apostrophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] apostrophe, apostrophy. [phize.
Apostrophiren, *v. a.* to apostro-
Apotheke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) apothecary's shop; [Rußl.] apotheme.
Apotheker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) apothecary, pharmacopolist. –inn, *f.* the wife of an apothecary.
Apothekerbirn, *f.* bon chretien.
Apothekerbuch, *n.* pharmacopoeia, pharmacopy, dispensatory.
Apothekergewicht, *n.* apothecaries' weight, troy-weight.
Apothekergras, *n.* dog's grass; s. Quecke.
Apothekerkunst, *f.* pharmacy. Zur – gehörig, pharmaceutic(al).
Apothekerordnung, *f.* dispensatory.
Apothekerschwamm, *m.* s. Badeschwamm.
Apothekertaxe, *f.* the price of drugs fixed by the legal authorities.
Apothekerwaaren, *s. pl.* drugs.
Apothekerwissenschaft, *f.* pharmacology.
Apotheose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) apotheosis.
Apparat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) apparatus.
Appel(l), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) call, recall.
Appellant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] appellant.
Appellat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rechtspr.] appellee. –ivum, *n.* [Gramm.] appellative. [peal; s. Anrufung.
Appellation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] ap-
Appelliren *v. n.* – (von ꝛc.), to appeal from etc. Ich appellire an ꝛc., I appeal to etc.
Appendix, *m.* appendix.
Appetit, *m.* (–es, –e) appetite; stomach. Etwas für den – nehmen, to take a provocative. –lich, *adj. adv.* exciting the appetite, inviting, tempting, nice, delicate.
Appich, *m.* [Bot.] s. Eppich.
Appisch, *adj.* Appian.
Applaudiren, *v. a.* to applaud.
Applicatur, (–ka–) *f.* [Mus.] s. Fingersatz.
Appontiren, *v. a.* to fetch and carry.
Appretiren, *v. a.* to dress, to finish; *it.* to accommodate.
Appretur, *f.* dressing, finish.
Approschen, *f. pl.* [Mil.] ap

proaches, parallels.

Aprikose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) apricot.

Aprikosenbaum, *m.* apricot-tree.

Aprikosenkern, *m.* kernel of an apricot.

Aprikosenstein, *m.* stone of an apricot.

April, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) April. *Prov.* Einen in den – schicken, to make an April fool of any one; ist der – feucht und naß, so füllt er dem Bauer Scheun' und Faß, when April blows his horn, 'tis good for hay and corn.

Aprilglück, *n.* fickleness of fortune.

Aprilnarr, *m.* April fool.

Aprilregen, } *m.* April shower,
Aprilschauer, } passing rain.

Aprilschein, *m.* new moon in April.

Aprilwetter, *n.* April weather.

Apsiden, *s. pl.* [Astron.] apsides.

Apsidenlinie, *f.* [Astron.] line of the apsides.

Apulien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Apulia.

Aquamarin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Juwelenh.] aqua marina. — *adj.* sea-green.

Aquamarinschörl, *m.* [Miner.] beryl.

Aquatinta, *f.* *n.* aquatinta.

Aquator, *m.* (–s) equator, line, equinoctial circle. –ial..., (in compounds), equatorial.

Aquavit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) aqua vitae.

Äquilibrist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) rope-dancer.

Äquinoctial, (in compounds), equinoctial.

Äquinoctialblumen, *f. pl.* noctial flowers.

Äquinoctialkreis, *m.* equinoctial line, equinoctial.

Äquinoctialpunkte, *m. pl.* equinoctial points.

Äquinoctialsonnenuhr, *f.* equinoctial dial.

Äquinoctialsturm, *m.* equinoctial gale *or* storm.

Äquinoctialwind, *m.* equinoctial wind.

Äquinoctium, (–kt–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –tien) equinox; s. Nachtgleiche.

Aquitanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Aquitain.

Aquitanisch, *adj.* Aquitanian.

Araber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. Arab, Arabian. 2. (Kenner des Arabischen) Arabist. 3. Arabian horse.

Arabeske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) moresk *or* moresque work, moresk, arabesque *or* † arabesky ornament. –n, arabesks.

Arabien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Arabia, Araby.

Arabisch, *adj.* Arabian, Arabic. Das –e, Arabic; –e Zierrath, Malerei, moresk; der –e Aussatz, die –e Krätze, elephantiasis.

Arabism, *m.* (*pl.* –en) arabism.

Arack, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) arrack,
Arrack, } rack.

Aragonien ꝛc., s. Arragonien.

Aräometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phys.] areometer.

Aräometrisch, *adj.* areometrical.

Aräometrie, *f.* areometry.

Arar(ium), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) exchequer, public treasury.

Arbeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. labor, toil, pains; work; task; performance, composition; employment. An die – gehen, to go to work, to set about a thing, to set one's self to work; die Hand an die – legen, to put hand to work; in die – nehmen, to go about etc.; von seiner Hände – leben, to live by one's manual labor; bei od. an der – sein, to be at work; in – setzen, an die – stellen, zur – anstellen, to set on work, to set to work; in – stehend, employed; Einem – geben, to give any one work; Einem eine – auflegen, to set any one a task; es ist in (der) –, it is in hand, it is being made; (ein Kleid ꝛc.) ist in der –, is making, is in hand; in der (d. h. im Werke) – sein, ‡ to be on the anvil; gelehrte –en, learned works *or* performances; kopfbrechende –, puzzle-brain; mühsame –, toil; er beschäftigt sich mit litterarischen Arbeiten, he is engaged in literary pursuits; erhabene –, [Bildh., Archit.] relief, embossed *or* raised work; hoch oder ganz erhabene –, high relief, alto relievo; flach erhabene –, low relief, bas-relief, basso relievo; halb erhabene –, demi relief, demi relievo, mezzo relievo. 2. ‡ a) fermentation, working. In der – sein (vom Wein ꝛc.), to work, to ferment. b) labor, work, toil, pains. 3. workmanship. Die – an diesem Tuche ist bewundernswürdig, the workmanship of this cloth is admirable.

Arbeitlos, s. Arbeitslos.

Arbeitsam, *adj.* laborious, industrious, diligent, active. — *adv.* laboriously, industriously, actively. –keit, *f.* laboriousness, industry, diligence, activity.

Arbeitsameise, *f.* neuter *or* working ant.

Arbeitsbeutel, *m.* work-bag.

Arbeitsbiene, *f.* neuter *or* working bee, common bee.

Arbeitsbuch, *n.* workmen-book.

Arbeitselig, *adj.* 1. labor-loving. 2. toilsome; s. Mühselig.

Arbeitsfähig, *adj.* able to work *or* labor, able-bodied.

Arbeitsfeind, *m.* an enemy to bodily exertion.

Arbeitsfrau, *f.* work-woman.

Arbeitsfreund, *m.* a lover of bodily exertion.

Arbeitshaus, *n.* work-house, working-house. Freiwilliges –, house of industry.

Arbeitskammer, *f.* work-shop; [Chem.] laboratory.

Arbeitskästchen, *n.* work-chest.

Arbeitskorb, *m.* (*dim.* –körbchen), work-basket.

Arbeitslohn, *m.* wages, hire, pay;

Arbeitslos, *adj.* *adv.* unemployed, out of work, without work.

Arbeitslosigkeit, *f.* want of employment.

Arbeitslustig, *adj.* labor-loving.

Arbeitsmann, *m.* workman, laborer, laboring man, operative. Arbeitsleute, *pl.*, workmen, working people, operatives.

Arbeitsmeister, *m.* task-master.

Arbeitsort, *m.* working place; [Chem.] laboratory.

Arbeitspreis, *m.* price of labor.

Arbeitssaal, *m.* work-room.

Arbeit(s)scheu, *adj.* unwilling to work. –, *f.* aversion to labor.

Arbeitsschule, *f.* school of industry.

Arbeitsstube, } 1. work-shop,
Arbeitszimmer, } work-room. 2. – (eines Gelehrten), study.

Arbeitsstunde, *f.* fixed hour for laboring. –n, work-hours. Täglich fünf –n haben, to work five hours a day.

Arbeitstag, *m.* working-day.

Arbeitstisch, *m.* work-table.

Arbeitsunfähig, *adj.* incapable of working. Er ist –, he is unable to labor.

Arbeitsvogt, *m.* task-master.

Arbeitsvoll, *adj.* toilsome.

Arbeitszeit, *f.* working-time, work-hours.

Arbeitszeug, *n.* tools.

Arbeiteln, *v. n.* to work in a trifling manner.

Arbeiten, *v. n.* 1. to work, to labor. Für's Brod –, to labor for subsistence; ich habe Nichts zu –, I have no work to do; (in Gold, Silber ꝛc.) –, to work; darauf los –, to work hard. 2. (Sich anstrengen) to labor. Sich durch den Schnee hindurch –, to work one's way through the snow; – (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to work. 3. ‡ – (vom Weine), to work, to ferment; – machen, to work; – (vom Blute), to boil.

Arbeiten, *v. a.* to work, to perform, to make; [Landwirthsch.] to cultivate. Gearbeitetes (Eisen ꝛc.), wrought; (Denkmäler, die) von ꝛc. gearbeitet sind, are executed by etc. — *v. refl.* Sich zu Tode, todt –, to work one's self to death; sich krank –, to fall ill by hard labor.

Arbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) worker, workman, laborer, operator. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) work-woman.

Arbitrage, *f.* [Handel] arbitration. Arbitragerechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchanges.

Arbiträr, *adj.* arbitrary. — *adv.* arbitrarily.

Arbuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) water-melon.

Arcade, (–ka–), *f.* (*pl.* –n) arcade.

Arcanum, (–ka–), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –na) arcanum, (*pl.* arcana); [Med.] nostrum.

Archäolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one versed in archeology. –ie, *f.* archeology. –isch, *adj.* archeological.

Archaism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) archaism.

Arche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (des Testaments, bei den Juden), ark; – (bei Orgeln), sounding board. 2. Die – (Noah's), ark; –, [Nordam.] ark. 3. channel, trough.

Archidiakonat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) archdeaconry; archdeaconship.

Archidiakonisch, *adj.* archidiaconal.

Archidiakonus, *m.* (*pl.* –en) deacon.

Archimandrit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) archimandrite.

Archipel, (*pl.* –s) } *m.* [Geogr.]
Archipelagus, } Archipelago.

Architekt, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) architect. –onisch, *adj.* architectonic, architectural. –onik, *f.* architectonics, *pl.* –ur, *f.* architecture.

Architrav, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Archit.]
Architrab, } architrave.

Archiv, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) archives, *pl.* –isch, *adj.* archival.

Archivar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } archiv-
Archivarius, *m.* (*pl.* –ien) } ist; [Engl. Kanzleihof] master of the rolls.

Archont, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) archon. Die Würde eines –en, die –enwürde, archonship.

Äre, *f.* s. Hausflur.

Areal, *n.* (–s) s. Flächenraum. –größe, *f.* area.

Arekabaum, (–ca–), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) }
Arekapalme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Bot.] areca. [dian nut.

Arekanuß, *f.* (*pl.* –üsse) areca, In-

Arena, *f.* [altes Rom] arena.

Arendalit, *m.* (–s) }
Arendalstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } [Mineralg.] arendalite.

Areopag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) areopagus. Zum – gehörig, areopagitic; ein Mitglied oder Richter des –s, areopagite.

Aressel, *f.* s. Arlesbeere, Eberesche.

Arg, (ärger, ärgste,) *adj.* bad, evil, ill, wicked; mischievous; wanton; cunning; deceitful; severe. — *adv.* ill, badly etc. –e Gedanken haben, etwas –es von od. bei einer Sache denken, to have suspicions; zu – mit Einem verfahren, to be too severe with etc.; – strafen, to punish severely; es ist zu –, it is too much; es wird immer ärger, it gets worse and worse. Das –e, evil; deceit; im –en liegen, ‖ to be depraved; ich habe kein –es dabei, I mean no harm; der –e, Satan, the devil; die –en, the wicked; es ist kein – in ihm, there is no deceit in him.

Ärger, *comp.* v. Arg.

Ärger, *m.* (–s) anger, vexation.

Ärgerlich, *adj.* 1. fretful, peevish, angry. – sein, to fret; – über etc., vexed at etc.; auf etc. – sein, to be irritated at etc. 2. vexing, vexatious, irksome. 3. giving offence, scandalous. — *adv.* 1. fretfully, angrily. 2. vexatiously etc. –keit, *f.* 1. fretfulness. 2. vexatiousness. 3. scandalousness.

Ärgern, *v. a.* 1. to fret, to vex. Es ärgert uns, zu sehen etc., we are vexed to see etc. 2. (Einen) –, to give offence, to scandalize. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fret, to be vexed, to take offence; sich heimlich –, to fret inwardly; sich – über etc., to be offended at etc.; er wird sich nicht an etc. –, he will not be scandalized at etc.; ich habe mich darüber geärgert, it has put me out of humor.

Ärgerniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. offence, anger. – geben, to raise a scandal; (Einem) – geben, to scandalize, to give offence; ein – nehmen an etc., to be scandalized at etc. 2. vexation, uneasiness.

Arggesinnt, *adj.* evil-minded.

Argheit, *f.* wickedness, malice.

Argherzig, *adj.* s. Boshaft.

Arglist, *f.* craft, craftiness, knavery, subtlety, cunning, cunningness, shrewdness. –ig, a) *adj.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd. b) *adv.* cunningly, craftily etc.

Arglos, *adj.* and *adv.* harmless, innocent, inoffensive.

Arglosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, innocence, inoffensiveness.

Argument, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) argument. –ation, *f.* arguing, argumentation. –iren, *v. n.* to argue.

Argus, *m.* 1. [Myth.] Argus. 2. ‡ Argus. 3. [Naturg.] a) argus-shell. b) [Ichth.] ocellate dragonet.

Argusaugen, *n. pl.* the eyes of Argus.

Argwille, *m.* (–ns) ill-will. Argwillig, a) *adj.* mischievous. b) *adv.* mischievously. Argwilligkeit, *f.* mischievousness.

Argwohn, *m.* (–es) suspicion; apprehension. – erwecken, to rouse suspicion; – hegen, to suspect; – schöpfen aus etc., to take umbrage at.

Argwohnen, } *v. a.* and *v. n.* to
Argwohnen, } suspect.
Argwöhnig, } *adj.* suspicious.
Argwöhnisch, } suspectful. — *adv.* suspiciously.

Argwöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.

Argwohnlos, *adj.* suspectless.

Arianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kirchengesch.] Arian.

Arianism(us), *m.* Arianism.

Arie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tune, air. Kleine, leichte –, arietta.

Ariette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) arietta, little air.

Aristarch, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –e) an over-scrupulous critic. –ie, *f.* aristarchy.

Aristokrat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aristocrat. –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) aristocracy. –isch, a) *adj.* aristocratic(al). b) *adv.* aristocratically. Das –ische, der Aristokratism(us), aristocraticalness.

Aristoteles, *m.* [Eigenn.] Aristotle. Die Lehre od. Philosophie des –, Aristotelianism. Aristotelisch, *adj.* Aristotelian, + Aristotelic. Aristoteliker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Aristotelian.

Arithmetiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) arithmetician.

Arithmetik, *f.* arithmetic. –er, *m.*

Arithmetisch, *adj.* arithmetic(al). — *adv.* arithmetically.

Arke, *f.* s. Arche.

Arkirsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Arlesbeere.

Arktisch, *adj.* arctic, northern.

Arktur, *m.* (–s) }
Arkturus, *m.* } [Astron.] Arcturus.

Arlesbeere, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] 1.
Arleskirsche, } service (-berry). 2. –, oder –nbaum, service (-tree); s. Sperberbaum.

Arm, (ärmer, ärmste,) *adj.* 1. poor, indigent, necessitous, needy. Der –e, a poor person *or* man; ein (von den Almosen der Gemeinde lebender) –er, a pauper; die –en, the poor; alms-men, alms-people, paupers; die verschämten –en, Haus–en, poor people that are ashamed to beg; – machen, to make poor, to impoverish; das –machen, impoverishment, impoverishing; Einer, der Andere – macht, impoverisher; –e Ritter, [Kochk.] fritters. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Sprachen etc.), poor. – an etc., void of etc., destitute of etc. – (v. Erzen etc.), [Min.] poor. b) poor, unhappy. Ein –er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; poor fellow, wretch. — *adv.* poorly.

Armemannssuppe, *f.* panada, panado.

Armenanstalt, *f.* institution for the relief of the poor, charity, charitable institution.

Armenaufseher, }
Armenvogt, } *m.* overseer of
Armenvorsteher, } the poor.

Armeneid, *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms

Armenbüchse, *f.* poors-box, alms-box.

Armengeld, *n.* alms, money given to relieve the poor.

Armengesetz, *n.* poor-law.

Armengut, *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor.

Armenhaus, *n.* poor-house, alms-house, hospital.

Armenkasse, *f.* fund for the poor; *id.* place where the money is deposited.

Armenkasten, } *m.* poors-box, alms-
Armenstock, } chest.

Armenpflege, *f.* care of the poor, the overseers of the poor; almonry.

Armenpfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor. [law-suits).

Armenrecht, *n.* poor's privilege (in

Armenschule, *f.* charity-school, charge-house. [rity-school.

Armenschüler, *m.* scholar of a cha-

Armenspital, *m.* hospital.

Armensteuer, }
Armentaxe, } *f.* poor-rates.

Armenvater, *m.* almoner.

Armenverpflegungsanstalt, *f.* s. Armenanstalt.

Armenvogt, *m.* 1. s. Armenaufseher. 2. beadle, constable; s. Bettelvogt. [seher.

Armenvorsteher, *m.* s. Armenauf-

Armenwesen, *n.* state, system of the poor-laws.

Arm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Ärmchen, Ärmlein, *n.*) 1. [Anat.] arm. Ärmchen, armlet; die –e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; – (eines Thieres), hand, fore-leg; lange –e habend, having long arms, long-armed; mit kreuzweise über einander geschlagenen –en, cross-armed. 2. ‡ a) Meeres–, arm of the sea; ein kleiner Meer–, armlet of the sea; – (eines Flusses etc.), branch; – (eines Leuchters etc.), branch; Anker–e, the arms of an anchor; – (eines Lehnstuhles), arm; – (an Schubkarren), handle; die –e (am Wagen), shafts; die –e (an einer Wage), the beam; –, [Herald.] arm. b) arm (power, might, strength). Der weltliche –, the secular arm; o Gott, dein – war hier, o God, thy arm was here; sich Einem in die –e werfen, to take refuge, shelter with any one; Einem unter die –e greifen, to help, to aid *or* assist any one; große Herren haben lange –e, great men have reaching hands.

Armader, *f.* brachial vein.

Armband, *n.* armlet, bracelet.

Armbein, *n.* s. Achselbein.

Armbeuge, }
Armbiege, } *f.* elbow.

Armbinde, *f.* sling.

Armblutader, *f.* brachial vein.

Armbruch, *m.* fracture of the arm.

Armbruſt, *f.* cross-bow. Eine – aufſpannen, to set a cross-bow on the stocks. **–ſchütze**, *m.* cross-bowman, cross-bower, archer. **–er**, *m.* 1. crossbow-man, archer. 2. (**Armbruſtmacher**, *m.*) maker of cross-bows.

Armeiſen, *n.* armlet.

Armende, *n.* arm's end.

Armfeile, *f.* rubber.

Armförmig, *adj. adv.* 1. having the form of an arm. 2. [Bot.] brachiate, decussated, cross-armed.

Armgeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] brachial plexus.

Armgeige, *f.* viol.

Armgeſchmeide, *n.* bracelets.

Armhandſchuh, *m.* glove for the hand and arm.

Armharniſch, *m.* armlet.

Armheber, *m.* [Anat.] levator brachii.

Armhöcker, *m.* [Anat.] ancon, olecranon.

Armhöhle, *f.* arm-pit; ſ. **Achſelhöhle**.

Armholz, *n.* pommel.

Armkiſſen, *n.* ſ. **Armpolſter**.

Armkorb, *m.* a handled basket.

Arm(s)länge, *f.* length of the arm; enbit.

Armlehne, *f.* elbow-piece, arm of an elbow-chair.

Armleuchter, *m.* chandelier, a pair of branches, girandole, branched candlestick.

Armloch, *n.* 1. [Anat.] arm-pit. 2. – (an Kleidern), arm-hole.

Armlos, *adj. adv.* having no arms

Armmuskel, *m.* } [Anat.] brachial
Armmäuslein, *n.* } muscle

Armnerve, *m.* brachial nerve.

Armpolſter, *n.* a cushion to support the elbows.

Armpulsader, *f.* brachial artery.

Armring, *m.* bracelet.

Armröhre, *f.* ſ. **Armbein**.

Armſäule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post, way-mark, mile-stone.

Armſchiene, *f.* 1. vantbrass, armlet. 2. [Anat.] the greater focil; the lesser focil; [Chir.] splint, ſ. **Schiene**. 3. [Dreher] support for the arm.

Armſchild, *m.* a small shield worn to protect the left arm.

Armſchlagader, *f.* ſ. **Armpulsader**.

Armſchleife, *f.* sleeve-knot.

Armſchlinge, *f.* ſ. **Armbinde**.

Armſchloß, *n.* bracelet-lock.

Armſchmuck, *m.* ornaments for the arms.

Armſchnalle, *f.* bracelet-buckle.

Armsdick, *adj. adv.* as big as one's arm.

Armſeſſel, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair.

Armſpange, *f.* 1. bracelet. 2. ſ. **Armſchnalle**.

Armſpindel, *f.* [Anat.] radius.

Armſtück, *n.* 1. – (an Handſchuhen), arm. 2. ſ. **Armſchiene** Nr. 1.

Armſtuhl, *m.* ſ. **Armſeſſel**.

Armvoll, *m.* armful.

Armzierath, *m.* } ſ. **Armſchmuck**.
Armzierde, *f.* }

Armada, *f.* armada.

Armadill, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e)
Armadillthier, } [Zool.] armadillo, tatoo, dasypus.

Armatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) armature.

Armee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) army. **–lieferant**, *m.* army-contractor.

Ärmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (an Kleidern), sleeve. 2. ± Seinem Freunde Etwas auf den – binden, heften, to pin a story on *or* upon one's sleeve, to tell him a fib; Etwas aus dem – ſchütteln, to do a thing off hand, to write *or* speak extempore.

Ärmelaufſchlag, *m.* facing of garments *or* of a sleeve, cuff.

Ärmelband, *n.* – (an Hemden), sleeve-band.

Ärmelbeſatz, *m.* sleeve-band.

Ärmelhemd, *n.* shirt with sleeves.

Ärmelholz, *n.* [Schneid.] sleeve-board.

Ärmelkleid, *n.* garment with sleeves.

Ärmelleibchen, } *n.* corset with
Ärmelmieder, } sleeves.

Ärmelloch, *n.* ſ. **Armloch** Nr. 2.

Ärmelmantel, *m.* cloak with sleeves.

Ärmelmuſter, *n.* pattern of a sleeve.

Ärmelſchnitt, *m.* cut of a sleeve.

Ärmelſchürze, *f.* apron with armholes.

Ärmelweſte, *f.* waistcoat with sleeves.

Armenien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Armenia. **Armenier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Armenian. **Armeniſch**, *adj.* Armenian; **armeniſcher Bolus**, [Mineralg.] Armenian bole.

Armig, *adj.* armed, having arms.

Armillarſphäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) armillary sphere.

Armiren, *v. a.* to arm. (Schiffe) –, to equip.

Armirung, *f.* arming; equipping, equipment.

Ärmlich, *adj.* 1. poor, needy. 2. paltry, sorry; miserable, mean. — *adv.* poorly; miserably, meanly. **–keit**, *f.* 1. poorness. 2. paltriness; miserableness, meanness.

Ärmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) false sleeve.

Armſelig, *adj.* 1. poor, beggarly, needy. Ein –es Leben führen, to live poorly. 2. miserable, wretched. 3. miserable, paltry, pitiful, mean, sorry. — *adv.* poorly, beggarly; miserably. **–keit**, *f.* 1. poorness; miserableness, wretchedness. 2. paltriness. 3. (*pl.* –en) a paltry thing.

Armuth, *f.* 1. poorness, poverty. Große –, indigence, indigency; äußerſte –, penury. 2. ± – an ꝛc., want of etc. – des Geiſtes, Geiſtes–, want of genius. 2. poor people, the poor.

Armuthsſchein, *m.* } certificate of
Armuthszeugniß, *n.* } poverty.

Ärnte, *f.* ſ. **Ernte**. –n, *v.* ſ. **Ernten**.

Aroma, *n.* (–s) aroma. **–tiſch**, *adj.* aromatic(al), aromatous; die **–tiſche Pflanze**, aromatic.

Arolsbeere, *f.* ſ. **Arlesbeere**.

Aron, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Aaron.

Aron, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] aron, arum.

Arquebuſadewaſſer, *n.* (–ſ) arquebusade.

Arrack, ſ. **Arack**.

Arragonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Arragon **Arragoniſch**, *adj.*, **Arragonier**, *m.* Aragonese.

Arragonit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] arragonite.

Arrangement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) arrangement. Sich – mit (Gläubigern ꝛc.), to compound *or* settle with etc.

Arrangiren, *v. a.* to arrange. Sich – legen, ausbringen, to put under arrest; mit – belegen, to attach, to seize; der – auf das Eigenthum eines Fremden, eines Schuldners, das in den Händen eines Fremden iſt, foreign attachment. **–anlegung**, *f.* sequestration. **–ant**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prisoner. **–ation**, *f.* arrestation.

Arretiren, *v. a.* to arrest, to seize

Arrieregarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] rear-guard.

Arrobe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) arroba.

Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant. — *adv.* arrogantly.

Arroganz, *f.* arrogance.

Arſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ärſche) Θ arse, backside, breech, posteriors, hinder parts, hind part, bum, fundament.

Arſchbacke, *f.* Θ buttock.

Arſchfuß, *m.* } [Naturg.] arse-foot,
Arſchfüßlein, *n.* } coot, didapper, dabchick.

Arſchkratzer, } *m.* Θ bum-fodder.
Arſchwiſch, }

Arſchleder, *n.* [Mus.] breech-le(a)ther.

Arſchpauker, *m.* Θ whip-arse, bum brusher.

Arſchpreller, *m pl.* Θ whipping, flogging.

Arſchine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rußl.] arshine.

Arſchlings, *adv.* ○ ſ. **Rücklings**, **Rückwärts**.

Arſenal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) arsenal.

Arſenik, *m.* (–s) 1. [Chem.] arsenic. Mit – vermiſchen od. verbinden, to arsenicate; rother –, realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic; gediegener –, native orpiment. 2. – (für Mäuſe ꝛc.), rat's bane. Durch – vergiftet, poisoned by rat's bane, ratsbaned.

Arſenikblei, *n.* arseniate of lead.

Arſenikblumen, *f. pl.* } arsenic-
Arſenikblüte, *f.* } bloom.

Arſenikbutter, *f.* [Chem.] butter of arsenic.

Arſenikerz, *n.* ore in which arsenic is found.

Arſenikhaltig, } *adj.* arsenical.
Arſenikaliſch, }

Arſenikkalk, *m.* [Chem.] 1. oxyd of arsenic. 2. arseniate of lime.

Arſenikkies, } *m.* arsenical pyrites.
Arſenikſtein, }

Arſenikkobalt, *m.* arsenical cobalt.

Arſenikkönig, *m.* } regulus of ar-
Arſenikmetall, *n.* } senic.

Arſenikleber, *f.* [Chem.] liver of arsenic.

Arſeniknickel, *m.* arsenical nickel. **–blüte**, *f.* arseniate of nickel.

Arſeniköl, *n.* [Chem.] oil of arsenic.

Arſenikſalz, *n.* –, **arſenikſaures Salz**, arseniate; arsenite.

Arſenikſauer, *adj.* arsenical. **Arſenikſaurer Nickel** ꝛc., arseniate of nickel;

halbſaures, unvollkommen arſenikſaures Salz, arsenite.

Arſenikſäure, *f.* [Chem.] arseniac *or* arsenical acid; unvollkommene –, arsenious acid.

Arſenikſilber, *m.* antimonial silver.

Arſenikvitriol, *m.* sulphate of arsenic.

Arſenikaliſch, *adj.* ſ. Arſenik-haltig.

Arſis, *f.* [Muſ.] arsis.

Art, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Thieren ꝛc.), species, sort, kind. Einzig in ſeiner –, unique; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), breed, race; die – (des Bodens ꝛc.), nature; von guter – (v. Menſchen), good-natured; von göttlicher –, of divine origin; alle –en von ꝛc., all sorts *or* kinds, all manner of etc.; aus der – ſchlagen, to degenerate; in der – bleiben, to be like one's own stock; *Prov.* – läßt nicht von –, that which is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh. 2. kind, way, manner. Nach ſeiner –, in his way; auf dieſe –, in this manner; at this rate; auf alle – u. Weiſe, auf jede nur mögliche –, in every possible way; auf gewiſſe – (= gewiſſermaßen), in a manner. 3. propriety, suitableness, manners, good breeding. Es iſt keine –, zu ꝛc., it is not polite to etc.; es hat keine –, it is not seemly. 4. ℂ custom. Er hat es in der –, that's his common way *or* practice. 5. [Landwirthſch.] plowing; (einem Acker) die zweite – geben, to plow again. ſ. Wenden, Rühren, Zweibrachen. 6. [Gramm.] – (bei den Zeitwörtern), mood, mode.

Artacker, *m.* } [Landwirthſch.] arable
Artfeld, *n.* } field *or* ground; cultivated field.

Artbegriff, *m.* the idea of kind, specific character.

Arthaft, *adj.* ſ. Arrhar.

Artland, *n.* arable land; ſ. Artacker.

Artlich, *adj.* ſ. Artig.

Artlohn, *m.* money paid for tilling.

Artbar, *adj.* arable. – machen, to cultivate, to manure.

Arten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. Nach Einem –, to take after etc., to resemble; ſ. Nacharten. 2. (= Gedeihen) – (von Pflanzen), to grow, to thrive. — *v. a.* to form; to qualify, to modify. Wohl od. gut geartet (v. Kindern), well-behaved; ſich nach ꝛc. –, to take after etc.

Arterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] artery.

Artig, *adj.* 1. (*in comp.*) being of the nature of etc.; ſ. Glas–, Stein– ꝛc. 2. neat, pretty, comely; clever; pleasing, agreeable. 3. polite, civil, genteel. 4. ↑ odd, queer, singular. — *adv.* 1. nicely, prettily, neatly; cleverly; pleasingly, agreeably. 2. politely, genteelly. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. prettiness, neatness, comeliness. 2. pleasingness, agreeableness. 3. genteelness, gentility, politeness. 4. act of civility. –en, civilities; (er ſagte ihnen) viele –en, many sweet things.

Artikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Gramm.] article. 2. [Handel] a) (Waaren) –, article, an article of merchandise. b) – (einer Rechnung), article, charge, item, post, head. 3. (Glaubens) –, article, a point of faith. 4. – eines Vertrags ꝛc., article of an agreement etc.

Artikel(s)brief, *m.* 1. ſ. Gildebrief, Innungsbrief. 2. –e (der Seefahrer), statutes for the navy.

Artikelweiſe, *adv.* article by article. Eine – Aufzählung von Thatſachen, enumeration of things article by article.

Artikulation, *f.* articulation.

Artikuliren, *v. a.* to articulate.

Artillerie, *f.* 1. artillery. 2. (= Geſchützkunſt) gunnery.

Artilleriekorps, *n.* artillery.

Artilleriepark, *m.* park of artillery, artillery-park.

Artilleriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) artillery-man, gunner, cannonier.

Artiſchocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] artichoke. Spaniſche –, cardoon.

Artiſchockenkäſe, **Artiſchockenboden**, **Artiſchockenſtuhl**, } *m.* bottom of an artichoke. Die Faſern ꝛc. am Artiſchockenkäſe, florets.

Artoffel, *f.* ſ. Kartoffel.

Artung, *f.* formation; modification; ſ. Arten.

Arum, ſ. Aron.

Arvelen, **Arven**, } *f.* ſ. Zirbelnuß.

Arzen, **Arzten**, } *v. a.* † ſ. Heilen.

Arzenei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. medicine, physic. Eine bewährte –, specific; eine herzſtärkende –, cordial; – wider den Huſten, pectoral, bechic; – wider Krämpfe, antispasmodic; – nehmen, –mittel gebrauchen, to take physic; Einem –(en) geben, to physic; zu viel – für eine Krankheit nehmen, to tamper with a disease. 2. † – wider ꝛc., remedy for etc.

Arzeneibereiter, *m.* apothecary.

Arzeneibereitung, *f.* pharmacy. –ſkunſt, *f.* pharmaceutics, pharmacology. –ſbuch, *n.* dispensatory.

Arzeneibuch, *n.* pharmacopoeia, dispensatory.

Arzeneibüchſe, *f.* a box in an apothecary's shop.

Arzeneiformel, *f.* receipt, receit, recipe.

Arzeneigelahrtheit, **Arzeneigelehrſamkeit**, **Arzeneiwiſſenſchaft**, } *f.* medicine, medical science *or* art, physic, therapeutics. Schulen für –, medical schools.

Arzeneigelehrte, *m.* physician.

Arzeneigeruch, *m.* a medicinal smell.

Arzeneigeſchmack, *m.* a medicinal taste.

Arzeneigewicht, *n.* ſ. Apothekergewicht.

Arzeneiglas, *n.* phial.

Arzeneigott, *m.* Esculapius.

Arzeneigöttinn, *f.* Hygeia.

Arzeneihandel, *m.* dealing in drugs; drug-trade.

Arzeneihändler, *m.* druggist, pharmacopolist.

Arzeneihandlung, *f.* apothecary's shop.

Arzeneikäſtchen, *n.* } medicine-chest.
Arzeneiliſte, *f.* }

Arzeneikraut, *n.* medicinal herb.

Arzeneikräuter, officinal simples.

Arzeneikräftig, *adj* ſ. Arzeneilich.

Arzeneikügelchen, *n.* trochisk, lozenge.

Arzeneikugel, *f.* bolus.

Arzeneikunde, *f.* 1. pharmaceutics. 2. medicine.

Arzeneikunſt, *f.* pharmacy.

Arzeneikünſtig, *adj.* pharmaceutic(al).

Arzeneikünſtler, *m.* one skilled in pharmacy.

Arzeneiladen, *m.* ſ. Arzeneihandlung.

Arzeneilehre, *f.* pharmacology.

Arzeneilich, *adj. adv.* medicinal, medical; officinal.

Arzeneimittel, *n.* medicine, physic, medicament, remedy. Ein kühlendes –, refrigerant; ſtärkende –, tonics.

Arzeneimittellehre, *f.* ſ. Arzeneilehre.

Arzeneipflanze, *f.* ſ. Arzeneikraut.

Arzeneiſchrank, *f.* medicine-chest.

Arzeneitaxe, *f.* ſ. Apothekertaxe.

Arzeneitrank, *m.* potion, physic, drink, draught.

Arzeneiverſchreibung, *f.* recipe, medical prescription.

Arzeneiverſtändig, **Arzeneikundig**, } *adj.* Ein –er, a medical man

Arzeneiwaare, *f.* drug.

Arzeneiweſen, *n.* every thing relating to pharmacy.

Arzeneiwiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* medical

Arzeneizettel, *m.* medical prescription, receipt.

Arzeneien, *v. a.* and *v. n.* ſ. Arzenei geben, nehmen.

Arzt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ärzte) physician, doctor. Ausübender, praktizirender –, practitioner.

Arztgebühr, *f.* } physician's fee.
Arztlohn, *m.* }

Ärztlich, *adj.* medical. –e Hülfe, assistance of a physician. — *adv.* medically.

Arzung, *f.* ſ. Heilung.

Arzungskoſten, *s. pl.* the expenses caused by a cure.

As, **Äs**, } ſ. Äs.

Aſant, *m.* (–s) benjamin (a gum). Der ſtinkende –, asa-fetida; der wohlriechende –, asa dulcis, benzoin.

Asbeſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) asbestus, asbestos. Der holzartige –, liguiform asbestus.

Asbeſtartig, *adj.* asbestine.

Ascaride, (–ka–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] ascaris; –n, *pl.*, ascarides.

Ascendenten, *s. pl.* ascendants.

Ascet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ascetic. –ik, *f.* ascetics. –iker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ascetic. –iſch, *adj.* ascetic.

Aſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Äſche) 1. (= Topf, Hafen) pot, basin, bowl. 2. [Ichth.] ſ. Äſcher.

Aſchbaum, **Aſchenbaum**, } *m.* ſ. Eſche.

Aſchblei, *n.* ſ. Wismuth.

Aſchfarbe, **Aſchenfarbe**, } *f.* ash-color.

Asch(en)farbig, **Aschfarben,** *adj.* ashy, ash-colored, cinereous, cineritious.

Aschgrau, *adj.* ashy, ash-colored. Die –e Farbe, das –(e), ash-color.

Aschgrube, Aschengrube, *f.* ash-hole.

Aschhuhn, *n.* water-rail, brook-ousel.

Aschhühnlein, *n.* peep.

Aschicht, *adj.* ashy, like ashes.

Aschig, *adj.* ashy, full of ashes.

Aschkuchen, *m.* 1. pot-cake. 2. –, **Aschenkuchen,** *s.* **Aschenbrod.**

Aschlauch, *m.* 1. eschalot. 2. (Schnitt-) **Äschlauch,** lauch) scallion; leek.

Aschloch, Aschenloch, *n.* ash-hole.

Aschmeise, Aschenmeise, *f.* gray titmouse.

Aschofen, *m.* (Glash.) furnace in which the ashes are smelted *or* calcined.

Asch(en)wurz, Äschwurz, *f.* [Bot.] white dittany.

Asche, *f.* 1. ashes (*pl.*); [Chem.] ashes. Holz–, wood-ashes; die glühende, glimmende –, embers (*pl.*); in – liegen to lie in ashes; in – legen, in einen –haufen verwandeln, to burn to ashes, to lay in ashes; zu – verbrennen, to burn *or* reduce to ashes. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), ashes, relics.

Aschenbad, *n.* [Chem.] ash-bath.

Aschenbehälter, Aschenfall, Aschengrube, *m., m., f.* ash-hole.

Aschenblaser, Aschenzieher, *m.* [Mineral.] turmalin, tourmalin.

Aschenbrod, Aschenkuchen, *n., m.* cake baked under hot ashes.

Aschenbrödel, *m.* 1. cinder-woman, cinder-wench, scullion, domestic drudge. 2. Cinderella.

Aschenente, Aschente, *f.* the scaup.

Aschenfaß, *n.* ash-pan.

Aschenhaufe(n), *m.* a heap of ashes. In einen Aschenhaufen verwandeln, to reduce to a heap of ashes.

Aschenherd, *m.* ash-hole.

Aschenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] cineraria.

Aschenkrug, *m.* (funeral) urn.

Aschenlauge, *f.* s. Lauge.

Aschenloch, *n.* ash-hole.

Aschenpflanze, *f.* [Bot.] 1. cineraria. 2. mugwort.

Aschensalz, *n.* vegetable fixed alkali, alcali. –e, lixivial salts.

Aschentopf, *m.* 1. pot in which ashes are preserved. 2. (funeral) urn.

Aschentuch, *n.* bucking-cloth, lye-cloth.

Aschenzieher, *m.* turmalin.

Äsche, *f.* 1. s. Esche. 2. [Ichth.] umber.

Äschente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scaup.

Ascher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] grayling, thymallus, umber.

Aschericht, Äscherig, *adj.* sprinkled as with ashes.

Aschermittwoch, Aschermittwoche, *m., f.* Ash-wednesday.

Äschern, *v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) –, to burn *or* reduce to ashes. 2. [kath. Kirche] to sprinkle with ashes. 3. to boil with (*or* in) ashes. 4. s. Abäschern.

Äscherofen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –öfen) ash-furnace.

Äschertuch, *n.* s. Aschentuch.

Aschicht, Aschig, *adj.* s. Asch.

Ase, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Myth.] demigod.

Asiarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) asiarch.

Äskulap, *m.* (–s) 1. Esculapius. 2. physician.

Asiat, *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.*–(e)n) (*f.* –in n) **Asiate,** Asiatic. [Asiatic.

Asier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n)

Asien, *n.* (–s) Asia.

Asisch, Asiatisch, *adj.* Asian, Asiatic.

Äsop, *m.* (–s) Esop. –isch, *adj.* Esopian. [jer) Jamaica ebony.

Aspalatholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer)

Asparagin, *n.* [Chem.] asparagin.

Aspe, s. Aspe.

Aspe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] –, –baum, *m.* asp, aspen (-tree). –holz, *n.* aspen wood; s. Espe.

Aspect, (–kt), *m.* 1. [Astron.] aspect; *pl.* –en, aspects. 2. ± aspect. –en, aspects, prospects.

Aspenmotte, Aspenmotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) asp-moth.

Asper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Türk. Münzw.] asper. 2. [Griech. Gramm.] asper.

Asperbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry; s. Stachelbeere.

Asphalt, *m.* (–s) asphalt, asphaltum, Jew's pitch.

Asphodill, *m.* s. Affodill.

Aspirant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aspirant; candidate.

Aspiration, *f.* [Gramm.] aspiration.

Aß, Äß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. [Spiel] ace. 2. [Goldgewicht] grain.

Aß, *n.* s. Aas.

Assecurant, (–ku–), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] insurer, assurer, underwriter.

Assecuranz, (–ku–) *f.* [Handel] insurance, assurance. – storniren, to return the premium of insurance.

Assecuranzcompagnie, (–kom–), *f.* insurance-company.

Assecuranzcomptoir, Assecuranzbüreau, *n.* insurance-office.

Assecuranzconto, Assecuranzrechnung, Assecuranznota, (–kou–), *n., f., f.* account of insurance. [court.

Assecuranzgericht, *n.* maritime

Assecuranzgeschäfte, Assecuranzhandel, *n. pl., m.* trans-actions at the insurance-office.

Assecuranzgesellschaft, *f.* insurance-company. [laws.

Assecuranzgesetze, *n. pl.* maritime

Assecuranzmäkler, *m.* insurance-broker, policy-broker.

Assecuranzpolice, (– je), *f.* policy of insurance.

Assecuranzprämie, *f.* premium of insurance, premium out *or* home.

Assecuranzprozeß, *m.* action on policy.

Assecurat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) the insured, assured. –or, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) insurer, assurer. [assure.

Assecuriren, *v. a.* to insure. to

Assel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] wood-louse, milleped, sow.

Aßen, Äßen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) and *v. refl.* Sich –, [Waidmspr.] to feed. — *v. a.* [Fischerei ꝛc.] to bait.

Assessor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) assessor.

Assientist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] assientist.

Assiento, *m.* [Handel] assiento.

Assientogesellschaft, *f.* assiento-company. Ein Mitglied der –, assientist.

Assientoschiffe, *n. pl.* assiento-ships.

Assignant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] constituent, drawer.

Assignat, 1. *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Frankr.] assignat(e). 2. *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] drawee. –ar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] buyer of the assignment. –ion, *f.* [Handel] assignment, order.

Assigniren, *v. a.* [Handel] to assign. to draw.

Assisen, *s. pl.* [Rechtsspr.] assizes. Die – halten, abhalten, to hold the court of assize.

Assisengericht, Assisenhof, *n., m.* court of assize.

Assistent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) assistant, side's-man, under-clerk.

Association, *f.* (*pl.* –en) association; [Handel] association, partnership.

Associé, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] partner, copartner.

Associiren, *v. a.* to associate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, [Handel] to enter into partnership; sich mit einem Freunde –, to associate one's self with a friend.

Assonanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rhet., Poes.] assonance.

Assortiment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] sortment, assortment.

Assortiren, *v. a.* to assort, to sort.

Äßung, *f.* 1. feeding. 2. pasture for deer, viands. 3. baiting; s. Aßen.

Assyrien, *n.* [Geogr.] Assyria. Assyrisch, *adj.* Assyrian.

Assyrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Assyrian.

Ast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Äste) (*dim.* Ästchen, Astlein, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] branch, arm. Ein großer –, bough; freche Äste (i. e. Räuber), proud branches; Baumäste, the branches of a tree; Holz–, wood-branch; Frucht–, fruit-branch. 2. ± –, [Anat.] branch (of veins; –, [Genealog.] branch. 3. – (im Holze), knot.

Astblatt, *n.* [Bot.] branch-leaf.

Astholz, *n.* branch-wood.

Astknorren, *m.* knot, knur, knurl.

Astkrähe, *f.* s. Nebelkrähe.

Astkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] a cross ra(g)guled.

Astloch, *n.* knot-hole.

Astlos, *adj.* branchless.

Astmoos, *n.* [Bot.] hypnum.

Äſtſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] springing from a branch. –er Blumenſtiel, branch-peduncle.

Äſtvoll, *adj. adv.* 1. full of branches *or* boughs, branchy. 2. – (v. Holz), full of knots, knotty.

Äſtwerk, *n.* branches, boughs. † ramage.

Äſten, *v. refl.* Sich –; eine Pflanze äſtet ſich, a plant shoots a branch.

Äſter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] aster, starwort. Chineſiſche –, the China aster.

Äſt(e)rich, ſ. Eſtrich.

Äſteriskus, *m.* asterisk, asterism.

Äſteroid, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Aſtron.] asteroid. Zu den –en gehörig, asteroidal.

Äſthenie, *f.* [Med.] extreme debility. Äſtheniſch, *adj.* asthenic.

Äſthenologie, *f.* [Med.] asthenology.

Äſthma, *n.* (–s) [Med.] asthma. –ſtiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an asthmatic patient etc. –tiſch, *adj.* asthmatic.

Äſthetik, *f.* the philosophy of the fine arts. Äſthetiſch, *adj.* pertaining to etc.

Äſtig, *adj.* 1. branchy, full of branches *or* boughs; – (v. Wurzeln), ramified. 2. – (v. Holz), full of knots, knotty.

Äſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) brancher.

Äſtrachan, *n.* (–s) Astracan.

Äſtrognoſie, *f.* astronomy.

Äſtroit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] astroit, astrite.

Äſtrolabium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Aſtron.] astrolabe.

Äſtrolog, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) astrologer, astrologian. –ie, *f.* astrology; –ie treiben, to apply one's self to astrology, to astrologize. –iſch, a) *adj.* astrologic(al). b) *adv.* astrologically.

Äſtrometereologie, *f.* astrometeorology.

Äſtrometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) astrometer.

Äſtronom, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) astronomer. –ie, *f.* astronomy; die –ie ſtudiren, to study astronomy, † to astronomize. –iſch, a) *adj.* astronomic(al). b) *adv.* astronomically.

Äſtroſcop, (–ſk–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) astroscope. –ie, *f.* astroscopy.

Äſtrotheologie, *f.* astro-theology.

Äſturien, *n. pl.* [Geogr.] Asturias.

Äſyl, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) asylum.

Äſymptote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math.] asymptote.

Äſymptotiſch, *adj.* asymptotical.

Äſyndeton, *n.* (–s) [Rhetor.] asyndeton.

Atacamit, (–ka–), *m.* (–s) [Mineral.] atacamite.

Ate, *f.* [Myth.] Ate.

Atellaniſch, *adj.* Atellan. –es Poſſenſpiel, Atellan.

Athanor, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] athanor.

Atheiſm(us), *m.* atheism.

Atheiſt, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) atheist. –iſch, a) *adj.* atheist, atheistic(al). b) *adv.* atheistically; das –iſche, atheisticalness. –erei, *f.* atheism; atheisticalness.

Athem, *m.* (–s) breath. – ſchöpfen, holen, to take *or* fetch breath, to respire, to breathe; das –holen, respiration, breathing; außer –, out of breath, breathless; den – an ſich halten, to hold one's breath; er ſchwatzte, bis ihm der – ausging, he talked himself out of breath; wieder zu – kommen, to breathe again; to recover (breath), to respire; ein Pferd wieder zu –kommen laſſen, to let a horse take breath; laß mich ein wenig zu – kommen, give me some breath, give me a little breathing-time; laß ſie zu – kommen, let them have time to breathe; der ſchwere –, asthma.

Athembar, *adj.* respirable.

Athemlos, *adj.* breathless.

Athemloſigkeit, *f.* breathlessness.

Athemzäpfchen, Athemzäpflein, Athemzünglein, } *n.* uvula.

Athemzug, *m.* breath, respiration. Bis zum letzten –e, to the last breath *or* gasp.

Athemen, ſ. Athmen.

Athen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Athens. –er, –ienſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Athenian. –iſch, –ienſiſch, *adj.* Athenian.

Äther, *m.* (–s) ether; [Chem.] ether. In – verwandeln, to etherealize, etherize. –iſch, *adj.* ethereal ethereous; ♀ aerial.

Äthiopien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Ethiopia. [–inn) Ethiopian.

Äthiopier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Athlet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) athlete. –iſch, *adj.* 1. athletic. 2. ‡ athletic.

Äthmen, *v. a.* ſ. Abäthmen.

Athmen, *v. n.* 1. to respire, to breathe, to draw breath. Schwer –, to gasp; tief –, to fetch a long deep breath. to suspire. 2. ‡ ♀ to breathe, to blow gently. — *v. a.* 1. to breathe, to draw in. 2. ‡ Er athmet Nichts, als Rache, he breathes nothing but vengeance. 3. to respire, to breathe forth. – (Wohlgerüche ꝛc. v. Blumen ꝛc.), to breathe, to exhale.

Ätit, *m.* (–s) (Mineral.] etite, eaglestone.

Atlantiſch, *adj.* [Geogr.) Atlantic. Das –e Meer, Weltmeer, der –e Ozean, the Atlantic ocean, the Atlantic.

Atlas, *m.* 1. [Geogr.] Atlas. 2. (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe, Atlanten) – (v. Landkarten), atlas. 3. [Anat.] atlas. 4. [Archit.] –, Atlant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) atlas. 5. [Entom.] atlas. 6. –format, *n.* [Typ.] atlas, large square folio. 7. –, Atlaß, (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) atlas, satin.

Atlaßart, *f.* species of satin. Auf – weben, to make satin-like. –ig, *adj. adv.* satin-like; –iger Zeug, satinade.

Atlaßband, *n.* satin-ribin (ribbon, riband).

Atlaßblume, *f.* satin-flower.

Atlaßboden, Atlaßgrund, } *m.* satin-ground.

Atlaßerz, *n.* fibrous malachite.

Atlaßglanz, *m.* the gloss of satin.

Atlaßholz, *n.* satin-wood.

Atlaßſchmetterling, *m.* atlas.

Atlaßweber, Atlaßwirker, } *m.* satin weaver.

Atlaſſen, *adj.* satin. (made) of satin.

Atmometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) atmometer, evaporometer.

Atmoſphäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) atmosphere.

Atmoſphäriſch, *adj.* atmospheric(al).

Ätna, *m.* [Geogr.] Etna. Zum – gehörig, Etnean.

Atom, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) atom; [Chem.] atom. Die Lehre von den –en, the doctrine of atoms, atomism; die Theorie von den –en, [Chem.] atomic theory; zu den –en gehörig, atomic(al).

Atomenähnlich, *adj.* atom-like.

Atomenlehre, *f.* atomism. Der Anhänger der –, atomist.

Atomiſch, *adj.* atomic(al).

Atomiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) atomist. –iſ, *f.* atomism.

Atonie, *f.* [Med.] atony.

Atramentſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sory.

Atteſtat, *n.* **Atteſt,** *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) attestation, attest, certificate, testimony.

Atteſtiren, *v. a.* to attest, to testify, to certify. Einer, der atteſtirt, attestor, one who attests etc.

Attich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] dwarf-elder, danewort, wallwort.

Attichbeere, *f.* the berry of the dwarf-elder.

Attichgeſelz, *n.* Attichſaft, *m.* } the inspissated juice of the fruit of the dwarf-elder.

Atticism(us), *m.* atticism.

Attike, *f.* [Archit.] attic.

Attiſch, *adj.* 1. Attic. –e Redensart, –e Art zu reden, atticism; – machen (Wörter), [Gramm.] to atticize. 2. ‡ –er Witz, Attic wit; –es Salz, Attic salt; ſich auf eine –e Weiſe ausdrücken, to atticize. 3. [Archit.] Attic (base, order, story).

Attitüde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) attitude.

Attraction, (–kt–) *f.* [Phyſ.] attraction.

Attribut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) attribute.

Atz, *f.* food; ſ. Aß.

Atzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ↓ periwig. 2. ſ. Elſter. 3. ſ. Aſſel.

Atzen, *v. a.* to give food, to feed; to bait; ſ. Azen. Atztaube, *f.* decoy-pigeon.

Atzung, *f.* giving food, feeding; baiting; lure; ſ. Azung.

Ätzen, *v. a.* 1. to corrode; [Kupferſt.] to etch; [Chir.] to cauterize. –d, corrodent, corrosive, caustic(al); etching; *adv.* corrosively; das –de, corrosiveness; ein –des Mittel, corrodent, corrosive, caustic. — *n.* (–s) corrosion; [Chir.] cauterization.

Ätzbar, *adj.* that which may be corroded *or* etched, corrodible. –keit, *f.* the capacity of being corroded, the quality that admits of etching etc.

Ätzbild, *n.* Ätzzeichnung, *f.* } etching.

Ätzbret(ch), *n.* } **Ätzkasten**, *m.* } **Ätzwiege**, *f.* } **Ätzzwinge**, *f.* } etching trough.

Ätzgrund, *m.* etching ground.

Ätzkraft, *f.* causticity.

Ätzkunst, *f.* art of etching.

Ätzmittel, *n.* corrodent, corrosive, caustic; [Med.] phagedenic.

Ätznadel, *f.* etching needle.

Ätzpulver, *n.* corrosive, caustic powder.

Ätzstein, *m.* infernal stone, lunar caustic, lapis infernalis.

Ätzstoff, *m.* caustic (substance).

Ätzwasser, *n.* caustic water; [Med.] phagedenic water.

Ätzung, *f.* [Kupferst.] etching. – auf Kupfer, etching on copper, aquatinta.

Au! } **Au weh!** } *interj.* oh! o sad!

Au, *f.* s. Aue.

Auch, *conj.* also, too, likewise; even. Sowohl ..., als –, both ... and. as well ... as; nicht nur, sondern –, nicht allein, sondern –, not only ... but also; aber –, but, but yet; doch –, yet, however; – nicht, neither; ich bin nicht der erste, werde – nicht der letzte sein, neither am I the first, nor shall I be the last; – noch, still; even; – nur, even; so groß –, so oft –, as great as, as often as; wer es – sei, whoever he may be; was Sie – thun mögen, whatever you do; in welcher Lage ich mich – immer befinden mag, in what condition soever I be; zu welcher Zeit es – sein mag, wenn – immer, at whatever time, at what time soever; welche Maßregel – ob. – immer ꝛc., whatever measure (may be adopted); es geschehe –, wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen; wäre er – noch so reich, let him be ever so rich; wenn – noch so gegründet, though never so well grounded; auf welche Art Sie es – zu thun gedenken, however you mean to do it; wie es – sein mag, however it be; wie sehr mich – verlangte, however desirous I was; so weise er – sein mag, however wise he be; wie gut od. schlecht der Styl – sein mag, however good *or* bad the style may be; wo es – sei, wheresoever it be; wenn – schon, und wenn – schon, wenn – gleich, even though, and although; er ist – gar zu neugierig ꝛc., he is overcurious, far too curious; jetzt ist es – Zeit, it is full time now; wirst du es – thun? will you be sure to do it? wenn es nur jetzt – Zeit ist, if it is not too late already. I fear it is almost too late.

Auction, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) auction, vendue, public sale. In die – geben, to set up for public sale; gerichtliche –, subhastation; zu einer – gehörig, auctionary. **–är**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e), **–ator**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) auctioneer.

Audienz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) audience. (Der Gesandte) hat seine Abschieds– gehabt, has had his audience of leave.

Audienzsaal, *m.* } **Audienzzimmer**, *n.* } audience-chamber, presence-chamber, presence-room.

Auditor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) the judge of a regiment etc. General–, provost *or* judge-advocate general of an army.

Auditorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) 1. auditory. 2. (Zuhörer) auditory, audience.

Aue, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. brook, running water. 2. grassy plain *or* plot, green, lawn, meadow (situated near some water).

Auenrecht, *n.* s. Angerrecht.

Augarten, *m.* park.

Authal, *n.* a (fertile) valley near a river.

Auwärter, *m.* park-keeper.

Auerhahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hähne) } **Auergeflügel**, *n.* (–s) } mountain-cock, cock of the wood.

Auerhahnbalz, *f.* the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks.

Auerhenne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mountain-hen, female of the cock of the wood.

Auerochs, *m.* (–chsen, *pl.* –chsen) urus, ure, ure-ox, bonasus, *bison*.

Auf, *prep.*

1. (*c. dat.*) on, upon. (Er lebt) – dem Lande, in the country; – dem Markte, at the market; – dieser Welt (gibt es ꝛc.), in this world; – der Erde, on earth; – einer Flöte, Violine ꝛc. spielen, to play on a flute, a violin etc.; – der Universität, at the university; – der Jagd sein, to be (a) hunting; – dem Wege, on the way, on the road; – der einen u. der andern Seite, on one side and on the other; – seiner Seite, at his side; on his side; – der Stelle, immediately; es hat Nichts – sich, it is no matter; die ꝛc. hat viel, unendlich viel – sich, the etc. is of great moment *or* importance, of infinite importance; weit weniger – sich habend, of far less moment; – uns liege die ganze Schuld, on us be all the blame.

2. (*c. acc.*) a) on, upon; to. – ꝛc. gehen, to go to etc.; (der Regen) fällt auf die Erde, falls on the earth; – die Gasse laufen, to run into the street; – ꝛc. zugehen, to walk up to, towards etc.; – die Wache ziehen, [Milit.] to mount guard; – die Jagd ausgehen, to go out a shooting. b) Es geht – zwei Uhr, – zwei, it is getting on for two; ein Viertel – e(i)lf, a quarter past ten; es ist drei Viertel – Eins, it is (wants) a quarter to one; – seinen Befehl, at his command; sich verlassen – ꝛc., bauen – ꝛc., to depend on etc., to rely on etc.; – gewisse Bedingungen, – gewisse Bedingungen hin, on certain conditions; – alle Gefahr, at all hazards; – seine Bitte, at his request; – Rechnung, on account; sein Wort, on his word; – meine Ehre, upon my honor; Geld – ꝛc. wenden, to lay out money on, in etc.; Briefe – Briefe, letters upon letters; Verlust – Verlust, loss upon loss; sich –'s Trinken legen, to take to drinking; – ein Haar, to a hair; – die Minute, to a minute; bis –, till; bis – weitere Befehle, till further orders; – immer, for ever; – einen Sonntag, on; – den Nachmittag, for the after noon; – einen Augenblick, for a moment, for an instant; – den Abend, in the evening; – das Essen, after dinner etc.; (so viel u. so viel) – die Person, (to) each, a-piece, a-head; – ein Mahl, at once; –'s Neue, anew; –'s Eheste, as soon as possible; –'s Beste, Prächtigste, in the best manner, most splendidly; – Französisch, in French; – französische Art od. Weise, in *or* after the French manner *or* fashion.

Auf, *adv.* 1. up, upwards. Berg–, up hill; Strom –, up stream; (die Sonne) ist –, is up; er ist nicht –, he is not up; – zum Himmel, towards heaven, heavenward, skyward. up to the skies; von Kindheit –, from my etc. youth upwards, from my etc. childhood; – und nieder, – und ab, up and down; – und nieder, [Mar.] a peek. 2. ± (Einen Thaler) – oder ab, more *or* less. 3. open. – sein (v. Thüren), to be open. –, *interj* –! up!

Auf daß, *conj.* that, in order that. in order to. – nicht, that not, lest.

Aufächzen, *v. n.* to groan, sigh loud. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake up by groans, to rouse from sleep by groaning.

Aufackern, *v. a.* 1. (Münzen ꝛc.) –, to plow up. 2. (Ein Feld) –, to plow (once) again.

Aufangeln, *v. a.* 1. to draw up with a fishing-line. 2. ± to fish up.

Aufarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to work up, to consume. 2. to break up. (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to break open. 3. –, sich – (die Hände ꝛc.), to hurt by labor. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (vom Boden), to raise one's self up with difficulty. 2. ± to work one's self up in the world. — *v. n.* to finish one's task.

Aufathmen, *v. n.* to breathe anew, to breathe again.

Aufätzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – auf (den Stein od. dem Steine), to etch on etc. 2. (Geschwüre ꝛc.) –, to open by corrosives.

Aufbacken, *v. a.* 1. (Mehl) –, to consume in baking. 2. (Brod) –, to bake again. — *v. n.* s. Anbacken.

Aufbähen, *v. a.* (Eine Geschwulst) –, to open by fomentation.

Aufbahren, *v. a.* to put upon a bier etc.; s. Bahre.

Aufballen, *v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to put, heap up, pile up in bales; to pack up. 2. to unbale, to unpack.

Aufbansen, *v. a.* (Landwirthsch.) to lay up.

Aufbau, *m.* (–es) erection, raising, building (up); **Wieder–**, reb(u)ilding. **–en**, *v. a.* to b(u)ild, to erect, to raise (up). Wieder –en, to reb(u)ild, to raise anew. **–er**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) b(u)ilder, erecter.

Aufbäumeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, [Waidmspr.] – (v. Hasen), to seat.

Aufbaumen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Waidmspr.] to take a tree.

Aufbäumen, *v. a.* [Weber.] to wind on the beam, to wind round the weaving-staff. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. – *v. n.* – *v. n.* 1. (v. Pferden), to rear, to prance; s. Bäumen. 2. [Min.] to make its appearance.

Aufbauschen, } **Aufbausen**, } *v. n.* to swell up.

Aufbauung, *f.* s. Aufbau.

Aufbeben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start up (trembling).

Aufbefinden, *tr. v. refl.* Sich

to be up.

Aufbehalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (den Hut ꝛc.), to keep on. 2. to keep, to lay up, to save, to preserve. to reserve. 3. ‡ to reserve. Das –, laying up, reservation.

Aufbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to open by biting, to bite open. (Nüsse) –, to crack. 2. ‡ Einem eine harte Nuß aufzubeißen geben, to set any one a hard task; ſ. Aufknacken. 3. – (v. Ätzmitteln), to corrode, to fret, to open by corrosives.

Aufbeizen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Aufätzen Nr. 2. 2. to produce on etc. by corrosives; ſ. Einätzen.

Aufbelfern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by yelping.

Aufbellen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by barking. — *v. n.* (used with haben) to bark.

Aufberſten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst, to chink, to crack, to chap. — *reg. v. a.* to crack, to chap, to chink.

Aufbetten, *v. a.* Ein Bett –, to put up a bed; to make a bed anew.

Aufbewahren, *v. a.* 1. to keep, to lay up, to save, to reserve. (Obſt) –, to preserve. 2. ‡ to reserve. Zu großen Dingen aufbewahrt ſein, to be destined to *or* for great things. Das –, ſ. Aufbewahrung.

Aufbewahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that lays up, reserves etc.

Aufbewahrung, *f.* keeping, laying up. preservation, reservation, conservation.

Aufbicken, *v. a.* ſ. Aufpicken.

Aufbiegen, *ir.* } *v. a.* 1. to bend
Aufbeugen, } up. 2. to bend open, to unfold.

Aufbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to summon (by public order), to summon up, to call up, in, to raise. Das ganze Land –, to raise the country in a mass; die Miliz –, to call out the militia. 2. ‡ to summon, to call forth, to put forth, to exert. Alles, Allem –, to make every effort, exertion; ſie bot Allem auf, zu ꝛc., she did all she could to etc. 3. Verlobte, ein Paar Verlobte –, to publish the bans. 4. to offer for sale. 5. to give warning, to give notice (that a thing is to cease).

Aufbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to fasten on *or* upon. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas –, Einem einen Bären –, to impose on, upon etc., to put a hoax upon etc., ○ to put upon etc., ○ to humbug any one. 3. to tie up, to bind up, to truss, to truss up, to upbind. (Strümpfe) –, to garter; –, [Typ.] to tie up. 4. (Etwas Zugebundenes) –, to unbind, to untie, to loosen.

Aufblähen, *v. a.* 1. to swell, to blow up, to puff up. 2. ‡ – (mit od. durch ꝛc.), to puff up (with etc.), to elate, to swell. Aufgebläht von oder durch ꝛc., puffed up by *or* with etc., lifted up with etc., elated *or* swollen with etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to swell, to puff. 2. ‡ to elate one's self, to puff one's self up.

Aufblähung, *f.* puffing up etc.

Aufblaſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to swell, to blow, to blow up, to inflate, to distend. Die Backen –, to puff (out). 2. ‡ to blow up, to inflate, to swell, to elate. Aufgeblaſen, conceited; eine aufgeblaſene Schreibart, a turgid style; vom Glücke aufgeblaſen, elated with success. 3. to blow upwards. (Den Staub) – (vom Winde), to raise. 4. to open by blowing. (Ein heftiger Wind) blies (die Thür ꝛc.) auf, blew open. 5. (Das Feuer) –, to blow. 6. to sound on a wind-instrument 7. (Einen) –, to call forth, up by blowing (a horn), to awake by winding a horn, by sounding a wind-instrument. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to puff, to swell with air. 2. ‡ to elate one's self, to puff one's self up. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to sound a trumpet, horn etc. Zum Streite, Tanze –, to sound the charge (*or* battle), to strike up a dance.

Aufblättern, *v. a.* 1. Ein Buch –, to turn over, to open the leaves of a book. 2. (Eine Stelle in einem Buche) –, to search for etc. by turning over the leaves (of a book). — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Rosen ꝛc.), to open, to expand.

Aufbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stay up, to sit up. 2. to remain open; to be left open.

Aufblick, *m.* (–es) 1. a looking up, look upwards. 2. blink, glimpse; [Metallurg.] ſ. Blick.

Aufblicken, *v. n.* 1. – (zu ꝛc.), to look up (to etc.). 2. to appear by glimpses, to glimpse. (Das Silber) blickt auf, [Metallurg.] appears shining.

Aufblinken, *v. n.* to glimpse, to appear *or* shine for a moment.

Aufblitzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to flash (up). 2. ‡ to flash. Es blitzte (der Gedanke) in ihm auf, flashed across his mind. — *n.* (–s) flashing, flash.

Aufblöken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by bleating.

Aufblühen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to expand, to begin to blow, to bloom. Aufgeblüht, blown; ganz aufgeblüht, full blown. 2. ‡ to bloom. Wieder – (v. Handel), to revive, to look up.

Aufbohren, *v. a.* to bore anew, again. 2. to open by boring, to bore open.

Aufbojen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to buoy up.

Aufborgen, *v. a.* to borrow (up), to take up; ſ. Borgen. Aufborger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) borrower.

Aufbot, *n.* ſ. Aufgebot.

Aufbranden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to surge, foam up.

Aufbraſſen, *v. a.* [Mar.] ſ. Braſſen.

Aufbraten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to roast again, afresh. 2. to consume, expend in roasting.

Aufbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume; ſ. Verbrauchen.

Aufbrauen, *v. a.* to consume in *or* by brewing.

Aufbrauſen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. (to begin) to roar, to rush up, to foam up. – (v. Weine ꝛc.), to effervesce. 2. ‡ to fly *or* get into a passion. Er brauſt gleich auf, his blood is soon up; –d, irritable, fretful; boisterous.

Aufbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break open, to break up, to open by force. Einen Brief –, to open *or* unseal a letter, to break open the seal of a letter. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to eviscerate, to gut. — *v. n.* 1. to open, to break, to break *or* burst open. – (v. den Händen), to chap; – (v. Knoſpen, Blumen), to open, to expand, to spread; – (v. Geſchwüren), to break. 2. ‡ to break up, to rise from table, to depart. –, aus dem Lager – (v. einer Armee), to decamp; – (v. Einzelnen), to break up.

Aufbrechung, *f.* breaking up etc.

Aufbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, to display, to spread upon. Das Tiſchtuch –, to spread the cloth, to lay the table-cloth; (das Erz) –, to clean.

Aufbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to consume (in burning), to burn out; to burn up. 2. Einem oder einer Sache ein Zeichen –, to brand (a criminal, a cask etc.). 3. (Die Wäſche) –, to scald. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to burn up (suddenly), to give a sudden flame; to burn out. 2. ‡ to be inflamed, to be excited to sudden anger. 3. Das Zündkraut iſt aufgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan.

Aufbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to get on; –, [Web.] ſ. Aufziehen. 2. (Vom Boden) –, to bring *or* get up, to rear. 3. ‡ a) (Kinder, Junge) – to rear, to bring up; (einen Kranken) – to cure, to restore. b) Ein Schiff –, to capture a ship, a vessel, to bring in (*or* up) a prize; (Geld) –, to raise, to procure; (Truppen) –, to raise, to levy; er kann die Koſten nicht –, he is not able to defray the expenses; (kein Wort mehr) –, to utter; (Zeugen) –, to produce; (Etwas) – gegen ꝛc., to alledge *or* produce against etc. c) to start, to broach (an opinion etc.). (Eine Mode, einen Gebrauch ꝛc.) –, to bring up, to introduce. (Alte Gebräuche) wieder –, to renew. Das – (einer Mode ꝛc.), introduction, bringing up. d) (Einen) –, to irritate, to provoke, to make (any one) angry, to raise (any one's) passion.

Aufbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (eines
Aufbringen, *n.* (–s) Schiffes, the capture of a ship. 2. ſ. Aufbringen.

Aufbrocken, *v. a.* (Brod) –, to break *or* cut into small pieces.

Aufbrodeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to bubble up; ſ. Aufwallen.

Aufbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. break; – (eines Geſchwüres), breaking. 2. breaking up, departure, move. Der – (einer Armee aus dem Lager), decampment; zum – blaſen, to sound the march. 3. [Landwirthſch.] breaking (up). 4. [Waidmſpr.] a) gutting. b) numbles; ſ. Aufbrechen.

Aufbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to soak in boiling water.

Aufbrüllen, *v. n.* (to begin) to roar. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by roaring.

Aufbrüſten, *v. a.* [Fleiſcher] (Einen Ochſen) –, to open the breast of etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Brüſten.

Aufbuden, *v. n.* to put up stalls *or* booths.

Aufbügeln, *v. a.* 1. to iron again.

2. to raise by ironing.

Aufbühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] to erect a scaffolding.

Aufbürden, *v. a.* ± 1. Einem (eine Last) –, to lay on etc., to impose on etc. Gott bürdet den Menschen keine Lasten auf, die sie nicht tragen können, God imposes no burdens on men, which they are unable to bear; einem Volke Steuern –, to burden a nation with taxes. 2. Einem Etwas –, to charge any one with etc., to impute (crimes, faults etc.) to etc. Das –, imputation.

Aufbürsten, *v. a.* 1. to brush (up) again. 2. to brush up.

Aufdamen, *v. a.* Einen Stein –, to crown *or* king a man (at draughts).

Aufdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, to swell by means of a dam.

Aufdämmern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (vom Tag), to dawn. 2. ± – (v. Künsten ꝛc.), to dawn. Das –, dawn, dawning.

Aufdampfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise up in steam *or* vapor, to evaporate, to pass off in vapor, † to vaporize. — *v. a.* 1. to evaporate, † to vaporize. 2. (Tabak) –, to consume by smoking.

Aufdauern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to stay *or* sit up, to watch, to keep up.

Aufdeckeln, *v. a.* to uncover.

Aufdecken, *v. a.* 1. to spread, s. Aufbreiten. Den Tisch –, to lay the table-cloth, to cover the table with a cloth. 2. to uncover, to bare, to discover. 3. ± to disclose, to expose, to detect. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to divest one's self of the quilt etc.

Aufdeckung, *f.* uncovering etc.

Aufdeichen, *v. a.* Einen Deich –, to heighten a dam.

Aufdichten, *v. a.* s. Andichten.

Aufdienen, *v. a.* 1. to wait upon. 2. to serve up; s. Auftragen. — *v. n.* to rise in service.

Aufdingen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen, einen Lehrburschen, Lehrjungen) – bei ꝛc., to bind to etc., to indent to etc., to indenture, to bind out by indentures, to apprentice.

Aufdingebrief, *m.* indentures (of apprenticeship).

Aufdingen, *n.* (–s) } indenting etc.,
Aufdingung, *f.* } binding an apprentice.

Aufdocken, *v. a.* to wind up.

Aufdonnern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to open with great noise. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by thundering. Aufgedonnert, o bedizened, tricked out.

Aufdoppeln, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] to sew (the sole) to the upper-le(a)ther.

Aufdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dry (upon).

Aufdörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruit).

Aufdrängen, *v. a.* to open by pressing, to push open. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to obtrude, to obtrude one's self; sich Einem –, 1. to force one's self into a person's acquaintance, to intrude on etc. 2. ± (v. Gedanken), to intrude on *or* upon etc.

Aufdrechseln, *v. a.* s. Andrechseln.

Aufdrehen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., s. Andrehen. 2. to open by turning round; to screw open, to unscrew; to untwine, to untwist. Die Duchten eines Taues –, [Mar.] to unstrand a rope. 3. s. Aufdrechseln.

Aufdreschen, *ir. v. n.* and *v. a.* to thrash out all the stock of corn; to finish thrashing; to break open by much thrashing. [untwist.

Aufdrieseln, *v. a.* to untwine, to

Aufdringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to force on etc., to press on *or* upon etc.; to obtrude upon etc. Das –, die Aufdringung, obtrusion. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to obtrude, to obtrude one's self.

Aufdringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) obtruder.

Aufdringung, *f.* obtrusion, obtruding, forcing upon.

Aufdringlich, *adj.* obtrusive, obtruding. –er Weise, by way of obtrusion, obtrusively. — *adv.* obtrusively. –keit, *f.* obtrusion, importunity.

Aufdrucken, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., einer Sache –, to stamp, print, imprint on etc., to impress on etc. Das Siegel auf ꝛc. –, to put the seal upon ꝛc. Das –, impression, imprinting. 2. to expend, consume in printing.

Aufdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to open (by pressing), to break up. (Nüsse) –, to crack. 2. – auf ꝛc., to press to *or* on etc.

Aufducken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to raise one's self imperceptibly, to rise a little.

Aufdudeln, *v. a.* (Ein Stückchen) –, to play badly.

Aufduning, *f.* [Mar.] land-fall, looming of the land.

Aufdunsen, *v. n.* Aufgedunsen, 1. puffed up, swelled up, bloated; blubbered. 2. ± puffed up, conceited, inflated. – (v. der Schreibart), turgid. Aufgedunsenheit, *f.* bloatedness; turgidness, turgidity.

Aufdünsten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to evaporate, † to vaporize. Das –, evaporation, vaporization.

Aufdünsten, *v. a.* to (cause to) evaporate, † to vaporize.

Aufduppen, *v. a.* 1. [Bergold.] to press down. 2. to stop, dry up (with tow etc.)

Aufduven, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bear up, away, round.

Aufegen, } *v. a.* to open by har-
Aufeggen, } rowing; to get up by harrowing, to take up with the harrow.

Aufeinander, *adv.* one after an other, one upon another. – folgend, successive, consecutive.

Aufeisen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to thaw. — *v. a.* (Einen Teich ꝛc.) –, to break the ice of etc.

Aufenthalt, *m.* (–es) 1. stay, abode, residence, sojourn. Während unseres –es in Paris, during our stay in *or* at Paris. Seinen – (an einem Orte) haben, genommen haben, to reside; s. sich Aufhalten. 2. –, –sort, abode, residence; retreat. – der Diebe, harbor, receptacle of thieves; –, [Rechtsspr.] domicile. 3. impediment, delay, stop. Ohne –, without delay. 4. [Mar.] demurrage.

Aufenthaltskarte, *f.* permit, certificate of residence.

Aufenthaltsort, *m.* s. Aufenthalt Nr. 2.

Aufenthaltszeit, *f.* 1. time of continuance in a place. 2. [Mar.] demurrage.

Auferbauen, *v. a.* 1. to build, to build up, to erect; s. Erbauen. 2. ± to edify; s. Erbauen.

Auferbaulich, *adj.* ± edifying; s. Erbaulich.

Auferlegen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to lay one under etc.; to enjoin; to impose; s. Auflegen.

Aufernähren, *v. a.* s. Ernähren, Aufziehen.

Auferschallen, *v. n.* s. Erschallen.

Auferstehen, *ir. v. n.* to rise up. Von den Todten –, to rise from the dead, to start up from the dead.

Auferstehung, *f.* resurrection.

Auferstehungstag, *m.* resurrection-day, day of resurrection.

Auferwachen, *v. n.* to awake (again); s. Aufwachen, Erwachen.

Auferwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate, to awake (from the dead).

Auferwecker, *m.* (–s) he that raises from the dead.

Auferweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

Auferziehen, *ir. v. a.* to bring up, to nurse up, to rear.

Auferziehung, *f.* rearing, bringing up etc. [sume.

Auffessen, *ir. v. a.* to eat up, to con-

Auffächeln, *v. a.* 1. (Das Feuer) –, to fan. 2. to expand, open by fanning.

Auffachen, *v. a.* s. Anfachen.

Auffädeln, } *v. a.* 1. to thread,
Auffädmen, } to file. (Perlen ꝛc.) –,
Auffädnen, } to string. 2. (Ein Gewebe) –, to ravel out, to untwist, to unweave. 3. [Nähter.] to whip, to gather.

Auffahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to open by driving, to drive open. (Die Wege) –, to spoil, to cut up by driving. 2. (Die Kanonen, das Geschütz) –, to mount. 3. (Ein Stück Land, einen Weg) –, to fill up.

Auffahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to ascend *or* go up in a carriage; to drive up, upwards. 2. to mount, to rise, to ascend, to fly up. – (v. Christus), to ascend to heaven. 3. [Min.] to ascend from a pit. 4. to rise *or* move suddenly, to spring up suddenly, to start, to start up. (Von seinem Sitze) –, to start up; aus dem Schlafe –, to start out of one's sleep; im Schlafe –, to start in sleep; (vor Schrecken) –, to start. 5. ± (Im Zorne) –, to fly *or* get into a passion, to fly out in a passion. 6. to strike upon etc. in driving, to strike against etc. with a car etc.; [Mar.] – auf (eine Sandbank ꝛc.), to run upon, to strike on etc. 7. to rise, to come forth. (Eine Blatter ꝛc.) fährt auf, rises on the skin. 8. – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to fly open.

Auffahrisch, } *adj. adv.* passionate,
Auffahrend, } irritable, vehement.

Auffahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ascending,

rising, ascent, ascension. (Christi) –, ascension; der Tag der – Christi, ascension-day. 2. driving up, upwards. 3. ascent, rising ground. – (auf einen Hügel ꝛc.), ascent.

Auffallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Thür ꝛc.) –, to open by falling. 2. –, sich (den Kopf ꝛc.) –, to hurt *or* bruise by falling, to break by a fall.

Auffallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – auf ꝛc., to fall on *or* upon etc.; – auf ꝛc. (v. Vögeln), [Waidmspr.] to light on etc. 2. ‡ Einem –, a) to strike (any one), –d, striking, strange; conspicuous, remarkable. b) to shock. –d, shocking.

Auffällig, *adj.* –, **Auffallend,** s. Auffallen Nr. 2.

Auffalten, *v. a.* 1. to unplait, to unfold. 2. to fold up.

Auffangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to catch, to catch up; – (v. Hunden ꝛc.), to snap up. (Den Ball) –, to take; (Regenwasser) –, to collect, to catch; (einen Spion, Brief ꝛc.) –, to intercept; Lichtstrahlen –, to intercept rays of light; einem Schiffe den Wind –, to becalm a ship. 2. ‡ to catch. (Jemands Worte) –, to take up; (eine Krankheit) –, to catch; Neuigkeiten –, to fish up news.

Auffangen, *n.* (–s) – (der Briefe, Lichtstrahlen ꝛc.), interception.

Auffärben, *v. a.* to color afresh, to dye again, afresh, to new-dye.

Auffasen, **Auffasern,** **Auffaseln,** *v. a.* to separate fibres *or* threads, to ravel out, to unravel.

Auffassen, *v. a.* 1. to catch up, to take up; to take in. (Eine Masche ꝛc.) wieder –, to take up. 2. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to string; (etwas Fließendes in ein Gefäß) –, to catch, to collect. 3. ‡ to receive, to perceive, to conceive. Schnell –, to be quick of apprehension; ein Mensch, der langsam, schwer auffaßt, a man of dull apprehension.

Auffassung, *f.* apprehension, perception. **Auffassungskraft,** *f.* **Auffassungsvermögen,** *n.* power of apprehension, perceptive faculty. Eine leichte und schnelle Auffassungskraft, a quick apprehension.

Auffeilen, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to file on etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to file again, to new-file. 3. to open by filing.

Auffeuchten, *v. a.* to wet again, to moisten again.

Auffiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to play awkwardly (on a violin). 2. (Einen) –, to awake by scraping. – *v. n.* to scrape.

Auffinden, *ir. v. a.* to find out, to seek out, to discover.

Auffindebuch, *n.* repertory.

Auffindung, *f.* finding out etc., discovery.

Auffirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish afresh, to new-varnish.

Auffischen, *v. a.* 1. to fish up. Wieder –, to fish up again. 2. ‡ to fish up, to fish out, to pick up.

Auffläckern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to blaze *or* flare up; s. Auflodern.

Aufflammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to break out into a flame, to blaze, to flame up, forth. 2. ‡ to flame. – *v. a.* to kindle into a flame; s. Entflammen.

Aufflattern, *v. n.* to flutter upwards.

Aufflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twist up, to braid *or* plait up. 2. to ravel out, to untwist, to unbraid, to unplait.

Aufflehen, *v. n.* – zu ꝛc., to pray up to, to implore.

Aufflicken, *v. a.* to put a patch upon; to patch *or* vamp up.

Aufffliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. a) to fly up, upward(s), to soar (up). b) to perch. 2. to fly up; to blow up. (Durch die Gewalt des Schießpulvers) –, to blow up; – lassen, to blow up; to let fly. 3. to open suddenly, to fly open.

Aufflimmern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to glimmer up.

Aufflöten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to perform (*or* play) on a flute. 2. (Einen) –, to awake by fluting. – *v. n.* to flute.

Auffluchen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by swearing.

Aufflug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. flying upwards, soaring (up), soar, flight, ascent. 2. ‡ flight, soaring. [moner.

Auffolterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) summoner.

Auffordern, **Auffodern,** *v. a.* (Einen) –, to call upon, to ask, to invite; to challenge; to summon. Ein Frauenzimmer zum Tanze –, to ask a lady to dance; (förmlich) – (eine Festung ꝛc.), to summon; Einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens –, to claim *or* ‡ challenge a man's promise; ich werde Sie nun –, Ihr gegebenes Wort zu halten, I now formally call upon you to keep your promise.

Auffo(r)derung, *f.* invitation; challenge, summons, citation.

Auffo(r)derungsschreiben, *n.* summons.

Auffo(r)derer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) challenger; summoner.

Aufformen, *v. a.* 1. [Hutm.] to turn up, to cock. 2. to put upon the form.

Auffressen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat up; – (v. Thieren), to devour. 2. ‡ a) Einen –, to eat one out of house and home. b) ☺ to assail with harsh language. 3. – (v. Ätzmitteln), to eat, to corrode. Das –, eating corrosion.

Auffrieren, *ir. v. n.* 1. to freeze fast on to etc.; s. Anfrieren. 2. to thaw; s. Aufthauen.

Auffrischen, *v. a.* 1. (Gemälde ꝛc.) –, to refresh. 2. ‡ to renew. Das Andenken an ꝛc. –, to refresh *or* revive the memory of etc. 3. (Einen zu Etwas) –, to incite (to etc.), to animate, to inspirit, to encourage.

Auffügen, *v. a.* to join to. (Felgen) –, [Wagner] to join to the spokes.

Auffuhrbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Gebäuden), that may be erected. 2. – (v. Schauspielen ꝛc.), that may be represented, acted.

Aufführen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Kanonen) –, to mount; die Wache –, to mount guard; (Schildwachen) –, to post. 2. to bring *or* carry up; s. Auffahren. 3. (Schuldposten) –, to enter, to charge; (Etwas) mit in einer Rechnung –, to put to account. 4. to lead up. Einen bei Jemand –, to introduce a stranger to a person; (Zeugen) –, to adduce; den Tanz, zum Tanz –, to lead off the dance, out to the dance. 5. (Dinge als Personen) –, to personify; einzeln – (die Stücke ꝛc.), to specify. 6. (Gebäude) –, to build (up), to erect, to raise, to set up. 7. (Lustspiele ꝛc.) –, to represent, to act, to give, to perform. (Einen Tanz) –, to perform *or* execute.

Aufführen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to behave, to conduct one's self.

Aufführung, *f.* 1. – (eines Gebäudes), building, erection. 2. leading up; introduction. 3. – (eines Lustspiels ꝛc.), representation, performance. 4. [Milit.] – (der Wache, Kanonen), mounting; – (einer Schildwache), posting. 5. [Handel] – (im Buche), entry. 6. behavior, conduct.

Auffüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up. 2. to bottle; s. Verfüllen. 3. to fill afresh, to fill again.

Auffunkeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to emit a spark, to rise in sparks. 2. (u. w. haben) to sparkle.

Auffurchen, *v. a.* to furrow; to furrow up.

Auffuttern, *v. a.* [Schreiner] to face, to line. Auffutterung, *f.* lining, facing.

Auffüttern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Vieh ꝛc.) –, to rear by feeding, to breed up, to feed; to fatten. 2. (= Verfüttern) to spend in feeding.

Aufgabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (eines Briefes), delivering; – (eines Räthsels), putting, proposing. b) giving up, resignation, surrender. 2. [Handel] command, order, advice. Laut –, as per advice. 3. exercise, task; problem; – (für Schüler), theme.

Aufgabeln, *v. a.* 1. to fork, to take up with a fork. 2. ☺ ‡ to pick up, to fish up *or* out, to find out.

Aufgackern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by cackling.

Aufgaffen, *v. n.* to stare, look upward.

Aufgähnen, *v. n.* 1. to gape *or* yawn aloud. 2. ‡ to yawn, to gape.

Aufgähren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to rise fermenting.

Aufgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. ascension, ascending, ascent, rising, rise. 2. ‡ – der Sonne, the rise *or* rising of the sun, sun-rise; – eines Sternes, the rise *or* rising of a star. –spunkt, *m.* orient. 3. consumption, spending. 4. – (eines Berges ꝛc.), ascent. 5. ☿ *or* ♃ east.

Aufgattern, *v. a.* to find out, to pick up; s. Auftreiben.

Aufgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Brief) –, to deliver. 2. (Eine Sache) –, to give up; to abandon, to quit, to relinquish; to drop, to leave, to leave off; to deliver, to surrender, to yield, to yield up. (Ein Amt) –, to resign, to lay down; eine Bekanntschaft –, to drop an acquaintance; (einen Kranken) – (v. einem Arzte), to give

over; den Geist –, to give up the ghost, to yield up the breath *or* spirit; to breathe one's last. to expire; ihre eigenen Meinungen aufzugeben, to yield up their own opinions. 3. (Einem Etwas) –, a) to lay *or* set on; b) to propound *or* to propose. Einem eine Arbeit –, to set any one a task; (ein Räthsel) –, to propose. to put; (Fragen) –, to propose; das Aufgegebene, die aufgegebene Arbeit, what is proposed etc., problem, task; job. 4. [Hand.] a) to order. b) to give notice. — *n.* (–s) (the act of) delivering, resigning, giving up etc., resignation.

Aufgeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that delivers. resigns *or* gives up, resigner; one that proposes; s. Aufgeben; –, [Handel] employer. [men.

Aufgebirgen, *v. a.* s. Aufthürmen.

Aufgeblasen, *adj.* s. Aufblasen. –es Wesen, die –heit, conceitedness, inflation, elation; die –heit (der Schreibart), turgidity, bombast.

Aufgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. public call, general summons; arriere-ban, ban and arriere-ban; s. Heerbann. 2. (Die aufgebotenen Personen) an army raised, levy. 3. – (Verlobter in Kirchen), ban, the bans.

Aufgedinge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the binding and premium of an apprentice.

Aufgedunsen, *adj.* } s. Aufdunsen.

Aufgedunsenheit, *f.* }

Aufgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go up, to rise, to mount. In Feuer, in Rauch –, to be consumed by fire; – (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to rise; die Sonne ist aufgegangen, the sun is up; – (vom Teige), to rise, to heave, to swell; – (v. Pflanzen, Samen), to shoot, to come up, forth, to germinate, to sprout; das – (v. Samen, Pflanzen), germination, sprouting. 2. ‡ Nun geht mir ein Licht (in der Sache) auf, nun gehen mir die Augen auf, I begin to see clear now. 3. to open, to expand. – (v. Fenstern ꝛc.), to open; – (v. Blumen, Knospen), to open; – (v. Geschwüren), to break; – (vom Eis), to dissolve, to break; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; – (v. Wunden), to open; – (v. Knoten), to get loose; (das Band) geht auf, is untying; eine aufgegangene Naht, a seam-rent. 4. ‡ to expand, to enlarge. – (vom Herzen), to expand; das Herz – machen, to enlarge the heart. 5. to be spent, to get consumed. – lassen, to spend. 6. [Arithm.] to remain naught. 6 von 6 geht auf, 6 substracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder; eine Rechnung – lassen, [Handel] to strike a balance; gegen einander – lassen, to set off. 7. – (v. einem Hute ꝛc.), to go on 8. Sich –, sich die Füße –, to walk one's feet sore.

Aufgeien, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brail up, to clew up.

Aufgeigen, *v. a.* 1. to fiddle. Ein Stückchen –, to play a tune on the fiddle. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by fiddling. – *v. n.* to fiddle.

Aufgeklärt, *adj.* enlightened. –heit, *f.* the state of being enlightened.

Aufgeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. –, Aufwechsel, agio. (ex)change, premium. 2. (= Angeld) earnest (-money); enlisting money.

Aufgelegt, *part. adj.* (v. Auflegen) 1. inclined, disposed. –, gut – sein, to be in a good humor; schlecht – sein, to be in a bad humor, to be out of humor. 2. Ein aufgelegtes Schiff, ship in ordinary. –heit, *f.* good humor, the state of being inclined.

Aufgeräumt, *part. adj.* (v. Aufräumen) ‡ good-humored, in high *or* good spirits; merry. gay. – sein, to be in spirits; sehr –, in very good spirits. — *adv.* good-humoredly. –heit, *f.* good humor, gayety.

Aufgeweckt, *part. adj.* (v. Aufwecken) ‡ sprightly, brisk, lively. Ein –er Kopf, a clever fellow; –es Wesen, die –heit, sprightliness, liveliness.

Aufgießen, *ir. v. a.* to affuse. (Wasser) – auf ꝛc., to pour upon etc.; –, [Chem.] to infuse; das –, [Chem.] infusion.

Aufglänzen, *v. n.* 1. to shine, to glitter; s. Glänzen. 2. to rise shining. to flame up with splendor.

Aufglätten, *v. a.* to polish afresh *or* again.

Aufgleiten, *ir.* } *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Aufglitschen, } to glide against; s. Gleiten.

Aufglimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to gleam, to glimmer up. anew. again; s. Glimmen. [to stare.

Aufglotzen, *v. n.* to stare upward.

Aufglühen, *v. n.* (u. w sein) to glow up, to glow afresh.

Aufgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break ground, to dig; to raise by digging. 2. to dig up; to open; s. Ausgraben. 3. to engrave; s. Eingraben. [up.

Aufgrasen, *v. a.* to graze, browse

Aufgreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take up; s. Auffangen. 2. (Leute) –, to take up. to seize. 3. ‡ (Gerüchte) –, to pick up.

Aufgrübeln, *v. a.* to grub up.

Aufgrünen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow green. Wieder –, 1. to become green again. 2. ‡ to revive.

Aufgürteln, s. Aufgürten.

Aufgürten, *v. a.* 1. to gird up, to tuck up. (Dem Pferde den Sattel) –, to girth (a saddle on a horse's back). 2. to ungird. (Das Pferd) –, to ungirth; (Einen) –, to ungird. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to ungird one's self.

Aufguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) affusion, pouring upon; [Chem.] infusion.

Aufgußthierchen, *n.* infusory worm; Aufgußwürmchen, *pl.* infusoria. Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms.

Aufhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to have on; to be loaded with. 2. (Eine Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to have to do. 3. to have open(ed). (Den Mund) –, to have open 4. *imp.* Es hat (damit) Nichts auf sich, it is no matter.

Aufhacken, *v. a.* 1. to cut up. to open; to hoe. to grub. (Nüsse ꝛc.) –, (v. Vögeln), to peck *or* pick open; (das Eis) –, to break. 2. – (v. Hühnern), to peck, to pick up. 3. Alles Holz –, to cut up all the (stock of) wood.

Aufhäkeln, } *v. a.* to unclasp.

Aufhäften, }

Aufhaken, *v. a.* 1. to unhook. 2. to hang up, to fasten by a hook, to hook up.

Aufhalsen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, ‡ to lay on one's shoulders. to charge one with, to impute to. Einem Alles –, to lay all upon one's back.

Aufhalt, *m.* (–es) 1. [Reitk.] stop. 2. ‡ impediment, delay.

Aufhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stop, to stay; to stem; (das Wasser ꝛc.) –, to stop; den Feind –, to put a stop to the enemy's progress. b) to keep back, to keep off, to delay; to detain. Von widrigen Winden aufgehalten (v. Schiffen), wind-bound. 2. to uphold, to support. 3. to hold up 4. (Die Hand ꝛc.) –, to hold open; (den Hut) –, to hold out.

Aufhalten, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (an einem Orte), to stay; to sojourn, to live, to remain, to reside, to dwell. A. G. hält sich nun in ꝛc. auf, A. G. is now (a) resident in etc. 2. Sich bei (einem Gegenstande) –, to dwell on etc.; sich bei Kleinigkeiten –, to stand upon trifles. 3. Sich über ꝛc. –, to find fault with etc., to criticise.

Aufhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] relieving tackle; – (für Pferde), breeching.

Aufhaltung, *f.* 1. stopping, staying; hinderance. 2. [Uhrm.] detent.

Aufhämmern, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, a) to open by hammering. b) to hammer on. 2. (Einen) –, to wake by hammering. — *v. n.* to hammer upon.

Aufhängen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to hang. to hang up, to suspend; – an ꝛc., to hang upon etc. (Einen) –, to hang. 2. ‡ a) Einem Etwas –, to impose upon etc.; to palm off upon etc.; (i. e. eine Lüge) –, to impose on. b) to put upon. to tell one a fib. b) Einem Waaren ꝛc. –, s. Anhängen. [sory ligament.

Aufhängeband, *n.* [Anat.] suspen-

Aufhängeboden, *m.* hanging-room, drying-place.

Aufharken, *v. a.* to rake up.

Aufhärten, *v. a.* [Seiler] (Die Taue) –, to give the necessary twisting (to etc.).

Aufhaschen, *v. a.* 1. to catch up, to snatch up. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten ꝛc.) –, to fish up. to pick up.

Aufhaspeln, *v. a.* to reel. Alles Garn –, to reel up *or* off all the (stock of) yarn. 2. to raise by reeling; to hoist up.

Aufhauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on.

Aufhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe up, upward. 2. to open by breathing. to breathe open.

Aufhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut open, to hew open, to break open, to break up (Einen Ochsen) –, to cut up. 2. to cleave, to rive, to split, to cut up. 3. (Felsen) –, to cut again. to cut anew. — *v. n.* to strike upon. [Artill.] –, mit der brennenden Lunte –, to put the portfire to the

priming, to cock the match.

Aufhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. Erde um (Kartoffeln ꝛc.) –, to hill *or* earth.

Aufhäufen, *v. a.* 1. to heap, to heap on, to heap up, to amass, to accumulate, to pile. 2. ± to heap up, to hoard up, to accumulate, to amass. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to accumulate. to run up, to increase. — *n.* (–s) Das –, die Aufhäufung, accumulation.

Aufheben, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to lift, to lift up, to raise, to take up, to uphold, to elevate, to heave. (Den Arm) –, to uplift; (die Hand) –, to lift. b) (Etwas Liegendes, Schweres, Leichtes) –, to lift. to lift up, to take up. (Einen von der Erde ꝛc.) –, to raise up; (Etwas) vom Boden –, to raise from (off) the ground. 2. (= Aufbewahren) to keep, to reserve, to lay up, to spare, to save, to preserve. Obst, Früchte –, to preserve fruit(s); Einem Etwas zum – geben, to give any one something to keep. 3. ± Aufgehoben sein zu Etwas (vom Schicksal), to be destined to etc.; der ist aufgehoben, he is settled, done for. 4. to take. to take prisoner. to seize, to apprehend, to capture, to arrest. (Einen Posten, ein Kommando) –, [Milit.] to take prisoner; (der Polizeibeamte) hebt einen Dieb auf, seizes a thief. 5. to break up. Eine Belagerung –, to raise a siege; der ꝛc. hob die Versammlung auf, the etc. dismissed the assembly; die Tafel –, to rise from table. to retire from dinner; das Lager –, to strike the tents, to break up the camp; (einen Streit ꝛc.) –, to put an end to etc.. to end. 6. to invalidate. to make void. to avoid. to revoke, to recall. to nullify, to quash, to abrogate, to abolish; (einen Vertrag) –, to annul; (gerichtlich) –, to annul; die Schenkung kann nicht aufgehoben werden, the grant cannot be avoided; sich gegenseitig –, to destroy, cancel each other; die (Handels-) Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft –, (i. e. sich trennen), to dissolve partnership; den gerichtlichen Beschlag –, [Handel] to take off the embargo; wechselseitig, gegenseitig – (Eins mit dem Andern oder gegen das Andere), to compensate; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *Prov.* forbearance is no acquittance. 7. [Arith.] (Brüche) –, to solve, to clear.

Aufheben, *n.* (–s) 1. s. Aufhebung. 2. ± Ein –, viel – oder –s von ꝛc. machen, to make a great to-do about etc., to extol.

Aufheber, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who raises, lifts, takes up etc. 2. [Anat.] –, der Aufhebemuskel, attollent. attollent muscle, levator, elevator. 3. [Chir.] elevator.

Aufhebung, *f.* 1. raising, lifting, lifting up, taking up, uplifting, upholding. – der Hostie, [kath. Kirche] elevation of the Host. 2. annulling, avoidance, abrogation, abolition. – einer Klage, non-suit; – (einer Versammlung), dissolution; – (eines Fideikommisses), recovery; – (einer Belagerung), raising; – (eines Diebes), seizing, seizure.

Aufhebungsbefehl, *m.* a decision of a court etc. by which something is annulled.

Aufhebungsgericht, *n.* [Frankreich ꝛc.] court of cassation.

Aufheften, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Rock ꝛc.) –, to unpin. 2. to pin up.

Aufheften, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to pin up. 2. – auf ꝛc., to pin *or* fix to etc.; to stitch upon. 3. ± Einem Etwas –, s. Aufhängen. 4. to undo

Aufheitern, *v. a.* 1. (Den Himmel) – (vom Wind, v. der Sonne), to clear, to clear up; (das Wetter) –, to clear up. 2. ± –, to cheer, to cheer up. to gladden. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (vom Himmel), to clear, to brighten; (v. Wetter), to clear up. Es heitert sich auf, it clears off *or* away, it is clearing up. 2. ± to cheer, to cheer up.

Aufheiterung, *f.* cheering, cheering up.

Aufheiterungsmittel, *n.* means of cheering up, diversion.

Aufhelfen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to help (any one) up, to help any one to rise. Sich –, to raise one's self up (with difficulty). 2. ± (Einem) –, to aid, assist. support *or* succor (any one); und sie halfen den Betrübten auf, and they helped forward the afflicted; Einem wieder –, to restore any one's fortune

Aufhelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that helps, succors, aids *or* assists. helper; *it.* a string for raising one's self in bed.

Aufhellen, *v. a.* 1. to brighten (up); to clear up, to serene. (Flüssigkeiten) –, to clarify. 2. ± a) Den Verstand –, to enlighten the understanding. b) to clear up, to elucidate, to illustrate.

Aufhellen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (vom Himmel) to clear (up). to brighten; (vom Wetter) to clear up. 2. ± to become clear.

Aufhellung, *f.* 1. clearing up; clearness; – (v. Flüssigkeiten), clarification 2. ± a) enlightening. b) clearing up; elucidation, illustration.

Aufhenken, *v. a.* (Einen Dieb) –, to hang; s. Aufhängen.

Aufhetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) –, to hunt up, to start, to rouse, to rouse up, to spring, to rear, to uncouch, to unkennel. 2. ± to stir up, to incite, to abet. (Einen) – (zu ꝛc.), to instigate (to etc.); (Einen) gegen od. wider ꝛc. –, to set against etc.; das Volk –, to raise up the people.

Aufhetzen, *n.* (–s) –, die Aufhetzung, instigation.

Aufhetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) instigator, inciter, abettor, one that sets a person against another.

Aufheulen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake by howling. — *v. n.* to howl aloud. to begin howling.

Aufhissen, *v. a.* (Die Segel) –, [Mar.] to hoist; (Waaren) –, to hoist *or* crane up.

Aufhocken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) –, to put upon the back, to take upon one's back *or* shoulders. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to bear. 3. to put in heaps. — *v. n.* (Einem) –, to hang on the back of etc.

Aufhöhen, *v. a.* [Mal.] to set off.

Aufholen, *v. a.* to fetch up; [Mar.] (Das Boot) – to hoist up; (Takel) –, to haul taught. to round in; (das Ruder) –, to bear up; (ein Schiff) –, to bring to the wind.

Aufholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] – der Stückpforten, port-tackle; – (eines Stagsegels), halliard.

Aufholzen, *f.* Aufbaumen.

Aufhorchen, *v. n.* to prick up one's ears; to listen with fixed attention, to listen, to hearken (attentively).

Aufhören, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to cease. to finish, to leave off, to discontinue, to end. to give off, to give over. Es hat aufgehört zu regnen, it has done raining; – zu weinen, to cease weeping; – zu reden ꝛc., to leave off speaking etc.; – zu arbeiten, to leave off work; – (v. einem Sturme ꝛc.), to cease. to subside; – zu zahlen, [Handel] to stop *or* suspend payment. — *n.* a ceasing, cessation. Ohne –, without intermission.

Aufhören, *v. n.* to hear attentively, to give ear, to listen.

Aufhucken, *f.* Aufhocken.

Aufhülfe, *f.* help, aid, succor, assistance. [± to reveal.

Aufhüllen, *v. a.* 1. to uncover. 2.

Aufhüpfen, *v. n.* 1. to frisk, to skip, to hop. to jump (up), to leap, to bound. 2. – (v. Sachen), to bound.

Aufhusten, *v. a.* 1. to wake by coughing. 2. to bring up by coughing. (Blut) –, to cough up. — *v. n.* to cough loud.

Aufjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) –, s. Aufhetzen, Auftreiben. (Eichhörnchen ꝛc.) –, to untree; (die Fischotter) –, to unvent. 2. ± (Einen) –, to find out. to hunt up *or* out.

Aufjammern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by moaning

Aufjammern, *v. n.* to wail. to moan aloud. to set up a lamentation.

Aufjauchzen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by shouts. — *v. n.* to shout. (Die Rhodier) jauchzten laut auf, gave a great shout.

Aufjochen, *v. a.* ± Einem Etwas –, to burden any one with etc.

Aufjubeln, *f.* Aufjauchzen.

Aufkämmen, *v. a.* to comb afresh; to comb upwards *or* up.

Aufkappen, *v. a.* to cap; [Falkn.] to hood.

Aufkarren, *v. a.* 1. to break by driving a cart over. 2. to bring up with a cart; s. Auffahren.

Aufkatzen, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den Anker) –, to fish. [chewing.

Aufkauen, *v. a.* to consume in

Aufkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) purchase on speculation. buying up. Wucherlicher –, engrossment. engrossing. –en, *v. a.* to buy up. to purchase on speculation. to engross; to forestall.

Aufkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that buys up. engrosser, forestaller.

Aufkegeln, *v. a.* (Stückkugeln ꝛc.) –, to pile up, to range into a cone.

Aufkehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep up. 2. to turn up.

Aufkehricht, *n.* (–s) 1. sweepings;

ſ. Auskehricht. 2. [Min.] scrapings; ſ. Gekrätz.

Aufkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to germinate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot (up), to spring out. 2. ± to spring, to rise. — *n.* (–s) germination, sprouting etc.

Aufkeltern, *v. a.* Die Trauben ꝛc. –, to press all the grapes etc.

Aufkerben, *v. a.* to mark by notches.

Aufketteln, } *v. a.* to open the chain

Aufketten, } (at the door etc.).

Aufkeulen, *v. n.* to beat, knock on with a club.

Aufkippen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to tilt up. — *v. a.* to tilt.

Aufkitten, *v. a.* to cement on etc.

Aufkitzeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse by tickling. [fen.

Aufklaffen, *v. n.* to gape; ſ. Klaf-

Aufklaftern, *v. a.* (Holz) –, to cord.

Aufklammern, *v. a.* to fasten on with cramps; ſ. Anklammern.

Aufklappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Rocke), facing; – (am Hute), flap. ¬n, *v. a.* 1. Einen Hut –, to bend up the flap of a hat. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by clapping *or* flapping.

Aufklären, *v. a.* 1. to clear up. (Flüſſigkeiten) –, to clarify, clear *or* fine. 2. ± a) (Etwas) –, to clear up, to bring to light; to illustrate, to elucidate. b) to enlighten. Aufgeklärt, enlightened. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (vom Wetter, Himmel), ſ. ſich Aufheitern, Aufhellen. 2. ± a) to clear up. b) (vom Geſichte), to become serene.

Aufklären, *n.* (–s) 1. – (v. Flüſſigkeiten), clarification. 2. clearing up; eclaircissement.

Aufklärer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) enlightener. –ei, *f.* mock-enlightening.

Aufklärling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ↑ enlightener.

Aufklärung, *f.* 1. clearing up. 2. enlightening; intellectual light. Das Fortſchreiten der –, the march of reason, of mind.

Aufklatſchen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse by clapping, clacking, cracking etc., by cracking a whip; ſ. Klatſchen. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall upon etc. with a clap, to fall clashing upon etc.

Aufklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick up. 2. ± (Jemands Fehler) –, to scan. 3. (Knoten ꝛc.) –, to open by picking with the fingers, by clawing.

Aufkleben, *v. n.* to stick to; ſ. Ankleben.

Aufkleben, } *v. a.* to paste to, to

Aufkleiben, } paste up, on, upon.

Aufkleiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. – auf ꝛc., to paste (up)on etc.

Aufklettern, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

Aufklimmen, } to climb up. – an ꝛc., to climb; ſ. Klettern. [len.

Aufklingeln, *v. a.* ſ. Aufſchel-

Aufklinken, *v. a.* (Thüren) –, to unlatch.

Aufklirren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to open with a rattling noise.

Aufklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to open by knocking, to break open. 2. (Eine Matratze ꝛc.) –, to set right again. 3. (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by knocking, to knock up. 4. [Typ.] (Die Ballen) –, to knock off. — *v. n.* to knock upon.

Aufknacken, *v. a.* (Nüſſe ꝛc.) –, to crack open; ſ. Aufbeißen.

Aufknallen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by a report. 2. to let go up. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shoot up with a report.

Aufknarren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Thüren), to open creaking *or* screaking.

Aufknaſtern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crackle (up), to crepitate; to open crackling; to rise crackling.

Aufknattern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crepitate, to crackle (up); to rise crackling; to open crackling.

Aufknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick open.

Aufknebeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten by a short piece of wood, by a gag. 2. to ungag, to undo. [ing.

Aufkneipen, *v. a.* to open by pinch-

Aufknicken, *v. a.* to break open.

Aufknieen, *v. a.* (Die Hoſen ꝛc.) –, to wear out by kneeling, to wear holes into etc. by kneeling.

Aufknifteln, ſ. Aufknaſtern.

Aufknöpfen, *v. a.* (einen Rock ꝛc.) –, to unbutton; *it.* to button up. Sich –, to unbutton one's self.

Aufknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie up. Die Haare –, to truss up one's hair; (einen Dieb) –, to hang; Einen – an (einen Baum), to truss any one to etc. 2. ± Einem Etwas –, ſ. Aufheften. 3. to unknot, to untie, to loosen.

Aufknurren, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by snarling.

Aufkochen, *v. a.* to boil up, to warm up, to boil again; to boil gently. — *v. n.* 1. to boil up; to bubble up. 2. ± ſ. Aufbrauſen.

Aufkollern, *v. a.* to roll upon.

Aufkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. (Vom Boden) –, to get up. 2. ± (Von einer Krankheit) –, to recover, to get well; – von (einer Krankheit), to recover of *or* from etc.; der Kranke kommt nicht mehr auf, the patient is past recovery. 3. – (v. Pflanzen), to come up, to grow, to thrive; – (von Thieren), to thrive. 4. ± a) – (von Perſonen), to prosper, to thrive, to get on. b) – (von einem Gebrauche, einer Mode ꝛc.), to come up, to come into use, into vogue. Die ꝛc. iſt erſt aufgekommen, the etc. is now in vogue. c) – laſſen (Zweifel ꝛc.), to give rise *or* scope to etc.

Aufkommen, *n.* (–s) – (eines Kranken), recovery; das – von (einer Krankheit), recovery from etc.

Aufkömmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) upstart.

Aufkönnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to be able to get up.

Aufköpfen, *v. a.* [Nadl.] to head.

Aufköpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) header.

Aufkoppeln, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to uncouple.

Aufkrachen, *v. a.* to crack open. — *v. n.* to open cracking.

Aufkrächzen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse by croaking. — *v. n.* to croak aloud.

Aufkrähen, *v. a.* (Einen) – (vom Hahn ꝛc.), to rouse by crowing. — *v. n.* to crow aloud, to set up a crowing.

Aufkrallen, *v. a.* 1. to seize with claws. 2. to scratch open, up.

Aufkramen, ſ. Aufräumen.

Aufkrämpeln, *v. a.* 1. (Wolle) –, to card again. 2. Alle Wolle –, to card all the (stock of) wool.

Aufkrampen, *v. a.* to loosen cramp-irons.

Aufkrämpen, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) –, to cock, to turn up.

Aufkratzen, *v. a.* 1. to scratch, to scratch up, to scratch open. 2. [Techn.] (Eine Naht) –, to smooth down with the nail; (das Tuch) –, [Tuchm.] to nap (cloth), to raise the nap of etc.; leicht –, [Techn.] to tease. 3. (Eins, i. e. ein Stückchen) –, to scrape.

Aufkratzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Aufrauher.

Aufkräuſeln, } *v. a.* to curl (up),

Aufkräuſen, } to frizzle, to crisp; to curl again, to crisp again. Aufkräuſeln, *v. n.* to curl.

Aufkrauſen, *v. n.* to curl.

Aufkreiſchen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse by shrieking, by shrieks.

Aufkreiſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to shriek aloud.

Aufkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to creep upward.

Aufkriegen, *v. a.* ○ 1. to get on, up. (Einen Hut) –, to get on; (eine Thür) –, to get open. 2. (Zum Lernen ꝛc.) –, to get to do.

Aufkrimpen, *v. n.* [Mar.] – (vom Winde), to keep pace against the sun.

Aufkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend upward, to turn upwards in a crooked way.

Aufkünden, } *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Ei-

Aufkündigen, } nem –, to give any one warning *or* notice. Einem den Dienſt –, to give any one warning; Einem die Miethe –, ſeinem Miethmanne –, to give one's tenant warning *or* notice (to quit); ohne aufzukündigen, without previous notice. 2. *v. a.* to recant, to retract. (Ein Kapital) –, to recall; Einem die Freundſchaft –, to renounce any one's friendship, to break with a friend.

Aufkündigung, *f.* warning (to quit), notice, previous notice; renunciation. Eine monatliche –, a month's warning.

Aufkündigungsbrief, *m.* }

Aufkündigungsſchreiben, *n.* } a letter to give any one warning.

Aufkunft, *f.* recovery; ſ. Aufkommen.

Aufküſſen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem die Thränen, Jemands Thränen ꝛc.) –, to kiss away. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep with kisses.

Auflachen, *v. n.* to laugh out, to break out into a laugh. — *v. a.* Einen –, to laugh any one out of sleep. — *v. a.* [Forſtw.] (Bäume) –, to tap, to box.

Auftaden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lade, load (upon); to pack up. — auf ꝛc., to put upon *or* on etc. 2. ‡ a) Einen (unterwegs) —, to pick any one up. b) to lay on. Einem Etwas —, to burden any one with etc.; Einem Alles —, to lay all upon one's back, to charge one with; Einem eine Tracht Schläge —, to thrash, to drub, to cudgel (*e. acc.*).

Auflader, ⟨ *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) loader.

Auflader, ⟩ packer.

Auftaderlohn, *m.* loading, packing.

Auflage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (eines Buches), edition, impression. Neue —, re-impression; (das Werk) hat drei —n gehabt, erlebt, has gone through three editions. 2. custom, assessment, duty, tax, impost. Eine — (auf ꝛc.), a duty *or* tax on etc., an impost on etc. 3. [Rechtsspr.] Eine (gerichtliche) —, charge, injunction, summons. Einem — thun, to issue a writ against one. 4. collection (of money). 5. meeting, conventicle, club.

Auflangen, *v. a.* to hand up, to reach up.

Auflanger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. he that hands up. 2. [Mar.] futtock.

Auflärmen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to wake up by a noise, to rouse (from sleep) by making a noise.

Auflassen, *ir. v. a.* to let get up; to loosen. (Die Thür ꝛc.) —, to leave open. 2. [Min.] to give up, to abandon.

Auflasten, *v. a.* ſ. Aufladen.

Auflauerer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. waylayer. 2. spy, eaves-dropper.

Auflauern, *v. n.* 1. to lie in ambush. Einem —, to lay wait for any one, to waylay any one. 2. to spy. Es lauert uns Jemand auf, weare overheard, somebody is listening.

Auflauf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —äufe) 1. (Volks-) —, tumult, rout, riot, mob, uproar. 2. — (der Zinsen), increase. 3. Kochk.] puff-paste, raised pastry.

Auflaufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Füße) —, ſich (die Füße) —, to make sore by running. 2. to open (burst open) by running gainst.

Auflaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) a) — (v. Flüſſen), to swell; — (vom Waſſer), to rise; ſ. Anlaufen. b) to oot, to bud. 2. ‡ — (v. Zinſen), to run p (to), to increase; — (v. Schulden), to vell. 3. — (vom Körper, von den Füßen), to swell; aufgelaufen, swollen, oated, inflamed; ſ. Anlaufen; — (vom eige), to rise. 4. [Mar.] to run aground. auf (eine Sandbank ꝛc.), to run on; das olk — laſſen, to man the yards.

Auflaufer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Mar.] unker, sailor-boy. 2. [Kochk.] ſ. Auflauf.

Auflauſchen, *v. n.* to listen (to). *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to catch by listening.

Aufläuten, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to ıse (from sleep) by ringing the bells.

Auflaviren, *v. a.* [Mar.] Einen tß ꝛc. —, to beat up a river etc.

Aufleben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) —, wie- —, to revive. — *v. a.* [Mal.] to refresh.

Auflecken, *v. a.* to lap, to lick up.

Auflegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay on, to put on *or* upon. (Einem Pferde ꝛc.) — einen Sattel, to put a saddle on etc., to saddle; einem Pferde ein Hufeiſen —, to shoe a horse; den Ellbogen — auf ꝛc., to lean one's elbow on *or* upon etc.; ein Pflaſter — auf ꝛc., to apply a plaster to etc.; Einem die Hände —, to lay hands on any one; — (Farben), to lay on; Roth —, to put on rouge, to paint; der (Tabak ꝛc.) legt ſich auf die Zunge auf, the etc. bites the tongue; Fett — (v. Schweinen), ⟨ to grow fat; ein Geſchütz —, to mount a cannon. 2. ‡ Steuern —, to lay on, to impose taxes; einem Volke ſchwere Steuern —, to burden a nation with taxes; eine Buße —, to enjoin a penance; Einem eine Laſt —, to burden any one; Einem eine Strafe —, to put a punishment on etc., to inflict a punishment; Einem eine Geldſtrafe —, to set a fine on etc., to fine any one; (einen Eid) —, to tender; (Stillſchweigen) —, to impose; Einem eine Verbindlichkeit —, to lay one under an obligation; einem Lande Brandſchatzung —, to put a country under contribution. 3. (Schiffe) —, to lay up; (Waaren) —, to set out for sale. 4. Zu ꝛc. aufgelegt ſein, to be disposed to etc.; ſ. Aufgelegt. 5. [Buchhand.] (Bücher) —, to print. Wieder —, to reprint.

Auflegung, *f.* laying on etc.; imposition.

Auflehnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. Sich — auf ꝛc., to lean on *or* upon etc., to rest upon. 2. (v. Pferden) to rear, to prance. 3. ‡ to mutiny, to rebel, to rise against, to be refractory. Sich gegen die Vernunft —, to withstand reason.

Aufleiern, *v. a.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. (Einen) —, to rouse from sleep by playing on the hurdy-gurdy.

Aufleihen, *v. a.* to borrow (up); ſ. Aufborgen.

Aufleimen, *v. a.* 1. — auf ꝛc., to glue upon etc. 2. to unglue.

Aufleinen, *v. a.* (Wäſche) —, to hang up on a clothes-line.

Aufleſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to gather, to pick up. Ähren —, to glean ears of grain, to glean *or* lease. 2. ‡ to pick up.

Aufleuchten, *v. n.* to rise resplendent, to flash up.

Aufliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. — auf ꝛc., to lie *or* lean on *or* upon etc., to rest upon etc. Zu ſehr auf dem Gebiſſe — (v. Pferden), [Reitk.] to bear too heavy on the bridle, to bore. 2 ‡ a) — (v. Bedienten), to be out of place. b) Einem —, to have to do *or* to perform; ſ. Obliegen.

Aufliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to lie one's self sore, to get sore by lying, with keeping one's bed.

Auflocken, *v. a.* to allure up. — *v. a.* ſ. Auflöckeln.

Auflockern, *v. a.* (Die Erde) —, to loosen; (ein Bett ꝛc.) —, to shake (up).

Auflodern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flash up, to blaze, to blaze up, to rise blazing, to flare up. Hoch — (v. der Flamme), to mount on high. 2 ‡ a) — (v. Perſonen), to grow angry. b) — (vom Zorne), to be kindled.

Auflöffeln, *v. a.* 1. to take up with a spoon. 2. ‡ to eat up.

Auflösbar, ⟨ *adj.* and *adv.* 1. — (v.

Auflöslich, ⟩ Subſtanzen), soluble, dissoluble, dissolvable, resolvable. 2. ‡ — (v. einer Aufgabe), solvable. —keit, *f.* solubility, dissolubility.

Auflöſen, *v. a.* 1. to loose *or* loosen, to unloose, to undo, to untie; [Waidmſpr.] to eviscerate, to spread open, to gut. 2. ‡ a) to solve. Eine Aufgabe —, to solve a problem; ein Räthſel —, to resolve a riddle; den Knoten eines Schauſpiels —, to unravel the plot of a play; Schwierigkeiten —, to solve difficulties; Fragen —, to solve *or* resolve questions; (Zweifel) —, to solve, dissolve *or* resolve; eine Diſſonanz —, [Muſ.] to resolve a discord *or* dissonance; eine Gleichung —, [Algebr.] to resolve an equation. b) to dissolve; to break up. Eine Verſammlung —, to dissolve an assembly; (das Parlament) —, to dissolve; (ein Heer) —, to dismiss, to disband, to break up; die Genoſſenſchaft —, [Handel] to dissolve partnership; den Staat, die Geſellſchaft, die Kirche —, to disorganize a government *or* society, to disorganize the church, to dissolve a government; einen Zauber —, to dissolve a charm; (die Bande der Freundſchaft ꝛc.) —, to dissolve; eine Ehe —, to dissolve a marriage; aufgelöſet werden, to expire, to yield up the breath; in Wonne, Entzücken, Wolluſt ꝛc. aufgelöſet, ♀ dissolved in delight, in pleasure, in luxury etc.; —, [Chemie ꝛc.] α) (= Zerſetzen) to analyze; to resolve; — in ꝛc., to resolve into etc.; einen Körper in ſeine Beſtandtheile, Elemente —, to resolve a body into its component *or* constituent parts, into its elements. β) to decompose. c) to resolve, to dissolve, to liquefy, to melt; aufgelöſtes Opium, a solution of opium; —des Mittel, [Chem., Med.] dissolvent; (Begriffe) —, to analyze; —de Lehrart, analytics; in Waſſer — (Farben), to dilute, to temper.

Auflöſen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. [Chem. ꝛc.] to dissolve, to resolve; to melt, to be melted. Waſſer löſt ſich in Dampf auf, water resolves into vapor. 2. ‡ Sich —, to be dissolved; to be disorganized; ſich — (v. Staate ꝛc.), to dissolve; ſich — (v. Fragen ꝛc.), to be solved; to be cleared up; (ſein Schmerz löſete ſich in Thränen auf, melted into tears; ſich — (v. einem Heere), to disband.

Auflöſemittel, *n.* dissolvent.

Auflöslich, ſ. Auflösbar.

Auflöſung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. loosening, untying; [Waidmſpr.] the act of opening, gutting. 2. ‡ Die — des Knotens (in einem Schauſpiele), the winding up *or* unraveling of the plot; die — (einer ſchwierigen Frage, eines Zweifels), the resolution, solution (of a difficult question), solution (of a doubt); — einer Aufgabe, the solution of a problem; — (v. Schwierigkeiten), resolution; — (einer Gleichung), [Algebr.] resolution; — des Unendlichen, ſ. Analyſis; — (v. Brüchen), [Arithm.] reduction; — (v. Diſſonanzen), [Muſ.] resolution. 3.

[Chem. ꝛc.] solution. dissolution, resolution, decomposition. Die – des Waſſers ꝛc. in ſeine Beſtandtheile, the analysis of water etc.; – (der Farben) in Waſſer, diluting, tempering. dilution; – (eines Satzes ꝛc.), ± analyzing. 4 ± a) – (einer Ehe, Geſellſchaft ꝛc.), dissolution. b) (= Tod) dissolution. end. 5 [Chem.] (Die aufgelöſete Subſtanz) solution.

Auflöſungsbegebenheit, *f.* catastrophe, catastrophy.

Auflöſungskraft, *f.* [Chem.] power of dissolving.

Auflöſungskunſt, *f.* [Math. ꝛc.] the science of analysis, analytics.

Auflöſungslehre, *f.* [Logik] analysis.

Auflöſungsmittel, *n.* dissolvent, dissolver, menstruum; [Med.] dissolvent.

Auflöſungszeichen, *n.* [Muſik] B-short.

Auflöthen, *v. a.* 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to so(l)der to, upon. 2. to unso(l)der.

Auflüften, } *v. a.* to lift up a little.
Auflüpfen, }

Auflügen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, 1. to impose on. 2. ſ. Andichten.

Aufmachen, *v. a.* 1. to undo. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to open. (Nüſſe) –, to crack; (Knoten, Schleifen) –, to undo, to untie; (Briefe) –, to unseal, to break open; (eine Flaſche) –, to uncork. 2. (Etwas –), to put up; – (auf od. an ꝛc.), to put on etc. 3. (Sein Kleid) –, to turn up. 4. *v. n.* to watch. 5. ſ. Aufſpielen.

Aufmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to get up. to rise; to set out; to dispose one's self, to make one's self ready. Sich auf u. davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

Aufmahlen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind (up) all. 2. ± Aufgemahlen haben (v. Müllern), to be ruined.

Aufma(h)len, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Alle Farben) –, to consume (by painting). 2. (Ein Gemälde) –, to touch up. to refresh, to new-paint.

Aufmahnen, *v. a.* 1. to exhort; ſ. Aufmuntern. 2. to summon; ſ. Aufbieten. [Nr. 3.

Aufmangen, *v. a.* ſ. Aufrollen

Aufmarſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –märſche) [Milit.] drawing up, marching up. –iren, *v. n.* to march up, to draw up.

Aufmaß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) overmeasure.

Aufmäſten, *v. a.* ſ. Mäſten.

Aufmauern, *v. a.* to build with brick, to build up with stone. (Eine Mauer ꝛc.) –, to raise. 2. (Allen Kalk ꝛc.) –, to consume in building.

Aufmauerung, *f.* – (einer Mauer ꝛc.), raising.

Aufmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to open with a chisel. 2. (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to chisel on etc. [mengen.

Aufmengen, ſ. Mengen, Ver-

Aufmengſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) medley; ſ. Gemengſel.

Aufmerken, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to give ear to, to listen to, to attend, to listen. – (auf ꝛc.), to attend (to etc.), to mind, to heed, to mark. — *v. a.* to note, to note down, to mark; ſ. Aufzeichnen, Aufſchreiben.

Aufmerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. listener; observer; ſ. Zuhörer, Horcher. 2. he that notes.

Aufmerkſam, *adj.* attentive. heedful, advertent, intent. – ſein auf ꝛc., to advert to etc.; wenn Jemand auf ꝛc. – iſt, when a person is attentive to etc.; – machen auf ꝛc., to draw the attention to. to remind of, to put in mind of. –, –lich, *adv.* attentively, heedfully. –keit, *f.* 1. attention; heedfulness, attentiveness, advertence, advertency. Seine – richten auf ꝛc., to advert to etc., to turn one's mind *or* attention to etc.; mit geſpannter –, with eager attention. 2. (*pl.* –en) – (gegen ꝛc.), attention, attentiveness (to persons); –en, assiuidities.

Aufmeſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Landwirthſch.] (Korn ꝛc.) –, to measure and put up (in a granary). 2. ſ. Zumeſſen. 3. ± (Einem) Schläge –, to serve out.

Aufmiſchen, *v. a.* to mix up, again. Ein Faß Wein ꝛc. –, to fill up a cask of wine etc with some of a different sort; (die Karten) –, wieder –, to shuffle.

Aufmunterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cheerer; encourager.

Aufmuntern, *v. a.* 1. to awake, to rouse. Vom Schlafe –, to rouse from sleep. 2. ± a) to cheer (up). (Das Gemüth) –, to cheer, to enliven. b) (Einen) –, to encourage, to stir up, to animate; – zu ꝛc., to excite to etc.; –d, encouraging. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to brisk one's self up.

Aufmunterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rousing; cheering (up); encouragement.

Aufmünzen, *v. a.* to coin up, to coin all (the silver etc.).

Aufmurren, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by grumbling.

Aufmüſſen, *v. n.* Er muß auf, he must get up; die Thür, das Fenſter ꝛc. muß auf, = muß aufgemacht werden od. aufgehen, ſ. Aufmachen, Aufgehen.

Aufmutzen, *v. a.* 1. to dress up; ſ. Aufputzen. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, to reproach as a fault.

Aufnageln, *v. a.* to nail on, upon.

Aufnagen, *v. a.* 1. to open by gnawing, to gnaw open. 2. to consume by gnawing.

Aufnahen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas auf ein Kleid) –, to sew on. 2. (Allen Zwirn) –, to consume by sewing.

Aufnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. taking up. 2. ± a) – (einer Summe), borrowing; ſ. Aufnehmen. b) – (eines Freundes ꝛc.), reception. c) (Zulaſſung) admittance, admission; – (bei Freimaurern), affiliation; – (zu gemeinſchaftlichem Vortheile), association; – an Kindes Statt, adoption. 3. In – ſein, to be in favor; in – bringen, to promote, to forward, to encourage; to improve; to bring into vogue; in – kommen, to gain credit, to prosper, to thrive.

Aufnahmeſchein, *m.* certificate of admission. [admission.

Aufnahmsfähig, *adj.* qualified for

Aufnahmswürdig, *adj.* worthy of admission, worthy of being admitted.

Aufnahren, *v. a.* to bring up, ſ. Auffüttern, Aufziehen.

Aufnaſchen, *v. a.* to expend in eating dainties; ſ. Vernaſchen.

Aufnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ↑ to take up, to pick up; [Typ.] to take up. Wieder – (Maſchen), to take up. 2. ± a) to take up. Den Faden ſeiner Rede wieder –, to re(as)sume the thread of one's discourse. b) [Waidmſpr.] α) Die Fährte –, to hit off the scent. β) *v. n.* (Trächtig werden) to breed. to conceive. to be big with young. c) [Geom.] (Ein Feld ꝛc.) –, to take a survey of etc., to survey. d) to make a design; to put upon paper. (Verzeichniſſe) –, to draw up; Etwas (z. B. Waaren) –, to make a list, catalogue *or* schedule of etc., to make an inventory of etc., to inventory; (Rechnungen) –, to audit; in eine Rechnung –, to admit into an account; (Geld) –, to take up, to raise, to borrow. e) (Einen) –, to receive, to admit, to harbor; (Gäſte) – (v. Wirthen), to take in; (Einen) – in ꝛc., to admit into etc.; an Kindes Statt –, to adopt; als Lehrling –, to bind an apprentice. f) (Etwas gut od. übel) –, to receive, to take. Er nimmt es gut od. ſehr übel auf, he takes it in good part, *or*, he takes it very ill; – für ꝛc., to take for etc.; (Etwas) für od. als Ernſt –, to take in earnest. g) – als ꝛc., to think, to consider. Ich werde es als eine große Ehre –, I shall look on it as a great honor. h) [Chem. ꝛc.] –, in ſich –, to absorb. i) Es mit Einem –, to cope with etc., to make head against etc. j) Sich –, to grow, to prosper, to thrive.

Aufnehmen, *n.* (–s) taking up, receiving etc.; ſ. Aufnahme.

Aufnehmenswerth, } *adj.*
Aufnehmenswürdig, } worthy of admission,
Aufnehmungswerth, } of being
Aufnehmungswürdig, } admitted, taken up etc.

Aufnehmung, *f.* ſ. Aufnahme.

Aufnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) receiver. he that takes up etc.

Aufneſteln, *v. a.* 1. to unlace, to undo. 2. to lace, to tie on; ſ. Aufſchnüren. (Diebe) –, to hang, to tuck up.

Aufnieten, *v. a.* (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to rivet (up)on etc.

Aufnippen, *v. a.* to sip up, to sip away.

Aufnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to press *or* force upon etc.; ſ. Aufdringen.

Aufnotiren, *v. a.* to charge, to put *or* note down.

Aufopfern, *v. a.* 1. to immolate, to sacrifice, to offer up. 2. ± to sacrifice. Man ſollte die Geſundheit nie dem Vergnügen –, we should never sacrifice health to pleasure; ſich –, to devote one's self; to sacrifice one's life (for etc.).

Aufopferung, *f.* 1. immolation, sacrifice. 2. ± sacrifice.

Auforgeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Lied) –, to play on the organ. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by playing on the organ.

Aufpacken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to

pack up. 2. ‡ (s) (Etwas) –, to make off with etc. b) (Einen) –, to pick up. 3. – (auf ꝛc.), to pack upon. 4. ‡ s. Aufbürden. 5. to unpack (goods). — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to pack off bag and baggage.

Aufpalmen, *v.* to go aloft hand over hand.

Aufpappen, *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. – auf ꝛc., to paste upon etc.

Aufpassen, *v. a.* – auf ꝛc., to fit up(on) *or* to etc. Einen Hut –, to try on a hat. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fit.

Aufpassen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. – (daß man nicht fällt ꝛc.), to take care. 2. – (was Einer sagt), to attend closely (with a view to hear), to listen. Mein Sohn, passe auf, was ich dir sage, my son, attend (*or* hearken) to my words. 3. Einem –, s. Auflauern.

Aufpasser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. waylayer, spy. 2. gate-keeper; excise-officer; overseer. 3. waiter. s. Aufwärter.

Aufpauken, *v. a.* 1. to perform on the kettle-drum. Eins –, to beat the kettle-drum. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by beating the kettle-drum.

Aufpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip up; to open by whipping.

Aufpfählen, *v. a.* to fix on a pale, to empale, to put on a paling.

Aufpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to rouse, wake by whistling etc. 2. (Eins, ein Stückchen) –, to pipe, to perform on a whistle, to play on a pipe, fife etc. — *v. n.* 1. to play on a pipe, fife etc. 2 ‡ Einem –, to be at one's service.

Aufpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant (up). (Eine Kanone) –, to mount, to place, to plant; (die Fahne) –, to set up; sein Panier auf ꝛc. aufgepflanzt, his standard planted on etc.; Kanonen gegen eine Festung –, to plant cannon against a fort; aufgepflanzt (vom Bayonett), fixed.

Aufpflegen, *v. a.* to foster.

Aufpflöcken, *v. a.* to plug up; – auf ꝛc., to fasten upon etc. with plugs.

Aufpflügen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Schatz ꝛc.) –, to plow up. 2. to open by plowing. — *v. n.* to strike against etc. in plowing.

Aufpfropfen, *v. a.* Einem Birnbaume (Etwas) –, to ingraft on a pear-tree etc.

Aufpichen, *v. a.* to fasten upon ꝛc. with pitch.

Aufpicken, *v. a.* 1. to peck, to pick up. 2. to pick open, to open by picking.

Aufpinseln, *v. a.* 1. to put on with a brush. 2. to new-brush.

Aufplappern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by chattering.

Aufplätten, *v. a.* s. Aufbügeln.

Aufplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst, to burst open, to crack.

Aufplätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.

Aufplaudern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to awake by prattling. 2. s. Aufschwatzen.

Aufpochen, *v. a.* to awake by knocking, to knock open, up.

Aufpoltern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by making a noise, to wake with great noise.

Aufposaunen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by blowing the trump(et).

Aufprägen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas den Münzen ꝛc.) –, to stamp *or* strike on etc. 2. ‡ to imprint, stamp on. 3. s. Aufmünzen.

Aufprallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to bounce up, to bound, to rebound, to bounce against etc.

Aufprasseln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crackle up.

Aufprassen, *v. a.* s. Verpraſſen.

Aufprellen, *v. a.* to toss *or* jerk up.

Aufpressen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to press afresh. 2. to imprint, – auf ꝛc., to stamp, imprint *or* impress on etc. 3. to press against. 4. to press open. 5. Alles –, to press all the (stock of) grapes etc.

Aufproben, } *v. a.* (Einen Hut)
Aufprobiren, } –, to try on.

Aufprotzen, *v. a.* [Artill.] to limber up, to put upon the limbers.

Aufprudeln, *v. n.* s. Aufwallen.

Aufprügeln, *v. a.* Einen –, to make any one get up by cudgeling.

Aufpudern, *v. a.* 1. to powder again, to new-powder; to powder well. 2. (Verpudern) to consume in powdering.

Aufpumpen, *v. a.* 1. to pump up, to heave up. 2. ‡ (s) to borrow.

Aufpusten, *v. a.* to blow up; s. Aufblasen, Anblasen.

Aufputz, *m.* (–es) 1. dressing up, decking, adorning. 2. attire, dress, finery; ornament; trappings. **–en,** *v. a.* 1. to dress up, to deck, to adorn, to decorate, to trick up, off *or* out. Sich –, to trick one's self up etc., to dress one's self. 2. (Etwas) –, to fit up; to make clean *or* bright; to brush up, to perk up; to trim up.

Aufquaken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by croaking.

Aufqualmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise as vapor.

Aufquellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (vom Wasser), to spring up, to bubble up, to well. 2. to swell (up), to rise. – (v. Sämereien ꝛc.), to swell in water. — *v. a.* –, – machen, to cause to swell in water, to soak up.

Aufquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze open, to open by squeezing.

Aufquirlen, *v. a.* to twirl again, to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (eggs); to mill (chocolate).

Aufrädeln, *v. a.* to reel, to wind on a reel.

Aufraffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch up, to rake up. (Leute) –, to pick up. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten) –, to pick up.

Aufraffen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. Sich –, to gather one's self up quickly, to get up quickly, to take to one's heels. 2. ‡ to recover, to get up (after an illness).

Aufragen, *v. n.* to jut on high, to rise high, to overtop; s. Emporragen.

Auframmen, *v. a.* to open by *or* in ramming. [up.

Aufranken, *v. n.* [Bot.] to creep

Aufrasen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start up like a maniac.

Aufrasseln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to open with a rattling. 2. (u. w. haben) to rattle aloud. — *v. a.* Einen –, to wake up by a rattling.

Aufrauchen, *v. a.* to consume by *or* in smoking, to smoke up.

Aufrauchen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to smoke, to send up smoke. 2. (u. w. sein) to rise like smoke.

Aufräuchern, *v. a.* 1. to consume, expend in perfuming. 2. to season in smoke, to smoke-dry.

Aufrauhen, *v. a.* [Techn.] Ein Stück Tuch –, s. Aufkratzen. **Aufrauher,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who raises the nap of cloth.

Aufräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, to remove, to take away; to set *or* put in order, to arrange, to clear. Ein Lager –, [Handel] to clear. 2. ‡ a) to enlighten. Den Kopf –, to clear the head. b) (= Plündern, Wegnehmen) to plunder; to empty. c) Unter dem feindlichen Heere – (vom Geschütze), to thin the ranks of the enemy. 3. [Techn.] Das Zündloch –, to pick.

Aufräumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Metallarb.] rymer.

Aufrauschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush up; to fly open, to rise rustling. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by a rustling noise. [to expectorate.

Aufräuspern, *v. a.* to hawk up.

Aufrechen, *v. a.* to rake up. (Die Erde) –, to loosen with a rake.

Aufrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up. Einem Etwas –, to charge to one's account; gegenseitig –, to compensate. — *v. n.* 1. Mit od. gegen einander –, to settle accounts. 2. s. Aufzählen.

Aufrechnung, *f.* reckoning up.

Aufrecht, *adj. adv.* 1. upright, erect; straight; [Bot.] erect. 2. ‡ in good spirits, courageous. – halten od. erhalten, to maintain; to keep up, to sustain; (Einen) – erhalten, to sustain; – zu erhalten, was – erhalten werden kann, maintainable, sustainable. **–haltung, –erhaltung,** *f.* maintaining, maintenance, keeping up, sustaining, support. **–halter,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) maintainer, sustainer, supporter.

Aufrecken, *v. a.* 1. to hold up. (Die Hand) –, to lift, to lift up. (Die Ohren) –, to prick, to prick up. 2. to reach forth.

Aufreden, *v. a.* 1. to instigate; s. Aufhetzen. 2. Einem Etwas –, to press upon etc. by persuasion, s. Aufschwatzen

Aufregen, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to rouse. 2. ‡ a) to rouse, to rouse up, to agitate, to stir up. (Eine Nation) zur Empörung –, to stir up *or* rouse to rebellion; Einem die Galle –, to stir up, provoke *or* raise any one's anger.

Aufreger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that stirs up etc., agitator. [tion.

Aufregung, *f.* stirring up, agita-

Aufreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub open. (Die Haut) –, to gall, to fret. 2. to rub up. Einen Fußboden –, to scrub a floor. 3. [Tuchm.] s. Aufkratzen. 4. (Eine Salbe ꝛc.) –, to apply by rubbing. 5. [Bäcker] (Den Teig) –, to knead well. 6.

to grate. (Alle Farben) –, to grind. 7. ± – (Menſchen, Thiere), to destroy, to carry off, to sweep away.

Aufreibung, *f.* destruction; ſ. Aufreiben.

Aufreichen, *v. a.* to hand up.

Aufreihen, *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to string.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to rend, to tear open, up, to rip open, to rip up, to burst, to slit, to chink. (Den Acker) –, to break up; (das Tuch) –, [Tuchm.] to tease; (den Boden) – (vom Waſſer), to tear, to fret; (die Hände) – (vom Froſte ꝛc.), to chap; (die Erde) – (v. der Dürre), to chap; (das Maul) –, weit –, to open wide, to gape; das Pflaſter (in einem Hofe ꝛc.) –, to remove the pavement. b) to open with violence. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to throw open violently, to fling open. 2. ± to sketch, to draw. [Archit.] (Ein Gebäude) –, to draw and describe the face of etc.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be torn open. 2. to rise suddenly, to get up quickly.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rend, to chink, to split, to crack. – (v. der Erde, den Händen), to chap.

Aufreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. der Kavallerie), to ride up in a line, to draw up. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to chafe (by riding); er hat ſich aufgeritten, he was galled by riding; ein aufgerittenes Pferd, a galled horse.

Aufreizen, *ir. v. a.* to rouse, to rouse up, to incite, to excite, to stir up, to inflame; to set on; to provoke. – zu ꝛc., to stir up to etc., to incite to etc

Aufreizung, *f.* provocation.

Aufrennen, *ir. v. a.* to run open, to cut *or* burst open by running against. –, ſich (die Füße) –, to make sore by running. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to run aground, to strike. – auf ꝛc., to run upon, on, against; ſ. Auflaufen, Aufſtoßen.

Aufrichten, *v. a.* 1. to raise, to make stand upright. (Den Kopf) –, to uprear; (ein Gebäude) –, to rear up, to set up, to erect, to raise; (ein Schiff) wieder –, to right; der –de Muskel, [Anat.] erector. 2. ± a) to establish, to make, to create, to found. (Regimenter) –, to raise; (Schulen ꝛc.) –, to set up; ein Bündniß –, to contract an alliance, to make *or* establish a covenant; (Freundſchaft mit Einem) –, to form *or* contract. b) (Einen) –, to comfort, to console; to support. Das richtet mich wieder auf, that revives me quite; den Muth –, wieder –, to raise *or* revive the spirits *or* courage. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to rise, to get up; [Mar.] to right. Sich im Bette –, to raise one's self in bed. — *n.* (–s) 1. a setting upright, raising. – (eines Gebäudes), erection. 2. ± a) raising, setting up. b) reviving etc.

Aufrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] erector.

Aufrichtig, *adj.* 1. true, pure. 2. sincere, candid, true, upright. — *adv.* sincerely, candidly. –keit, *f.* 1. pureness. 2. sincerity, sincereness, candidness, uprightness, trueness.

Aufriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt, to unbar.

Aufringeln, *v. a.* 1. to turn up in ringlets. (Die Haare) –, to curl. 2. to uncurl. — *v. refl.* Sich – 1. (vom Haar), to curl; ſich – (v. Schlangen), to coil up. 2. to uncurl.

Aufringen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to raise one's self up with difficulty, to get up with difficulty, to make an effort to get up, to struggle upwards.

Aufriß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) sketch, draught; [Archit.] elevation. Der perſpektiviſche –, scenography; der geometriſche –, orthography; –, [Geom.] construction.

Aufritzen, *v. a.* to excoriate, to slit; – (v. der Kälte), to chap.

Aufröcheln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by rattling in the throat.

Aufrocken, *v. a.* (Flachs ꝛc.) –, to tie to the distaff.

Aufrollen, *v. a.* 1. to roll, to roll up. (Die Locken) –, to put up; (den Vorhang) –, [Theater] to raise. 2. to unroll. 3. (Aufmangen) to roll, press *or* mangle afresh. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to unroll, to unfold. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to roll up. – (v. einem Vorhange ꝛc.), to rise, to be raised, to be drawn up.

Aufroſten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rust on (to etc). [again.

Aufröſten, *v. a.* to roast *or* toast

Aufrücken, *v. a.* 1. to move upward, to pull up; (Beete) –, [Gartenk.] to raise in the centre, center. 2. ± to reproach. Einem Etwas –, to upbraid any one with etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Truppen), to draw up. 2. ± (Nach dem Dienſtalter) –, to advance.

Aufrudern, *v. n.* 1. to row upwards, to row against the stream. 2. to run aground (in rowing). – auf ꝛc., to run against etc. (in rowing).

Aufruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) calling up; invitation. Der gerichtliche –, summons.

Aufrufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to call up, to bid one rise. 2. ± to summon, to summon up. Ein Frauenzimmer zum Tanze –, to ask a lady to dance; (Einen) zum Zeugen –, to call to witness. — *v. n.* ſ. Ausrufen. [etc.

Aufruhen, *v. n.* to rest *or* repose on

Aufruhr, *m.* (–s) 1. uproar, great tumult. Im – ſein (vom Blute), to be up; ſie brachten die ꝛc. in –, they set the etc. in an uproar. 2. ± rebellion, sedition, mutiny, tumult, riot. Die halsſtarrigen Juden richteten einen – in der Stadt an, ‖ the Jews who believed not, set all the city in an uproar; einen – erregen, to raise a sedition *or* a stir, to stir up a mutiny *or* insurrection, to cause, make *or* excite an uproar. [riot-act.

Aufruhrakte, *f.* [Engl., Nordam.]

Aufruhrgeiſt, Aufruhrſinn, *m.* spirit of rebellion.

Aufruhrſtifter, *m.* incendiary, firebrand, agitator.

Aufruhrſucht, *f.* seditious temper.

Aufruhrſüchtig, *adj.* mutinous, seditious, disposed to sedition.

Aufrühren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to stir, to stir up. (Dieſer See gleicht einem Meere), wenn Stürme ihn –, when worked up by storms. 2. ± a) (die Leidenſchaften) –, to stir up, to work up; (das Volk) –, to stir up to rebellion. b) to stir, to agitate; to mention (again). (Einen Streit) wieder –, to revive.

Aufrührer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) rebel, rebeller, rioter, mutineer; *pl.* –, the mutinous etc. –iſch, Aufrühriſch, a) *adj.* mutinous, seditious, rebellious, rebel; tumultuous; –iſche Worte, seditious words; –iſche Schriften, inflammatory libels; –iſche Bewegung, stir, seditious uproar; –iſche Volksbewegungen, factious tumults; b) *adv.* tumultuously etc.

Aufrunzeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

Aufrupfen, *v. a.* [Hutm.] to rub with a seal-skin.

Aufrüſten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to erect a scaffolding. — *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) –, to fit up; ſ. Zurüſten.

Aufrutſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to slide against etc.

Aufrütteln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to rouse by shaking. 2. (Etwas) –, to shake up. 3. to open by shaking.

Aufs, Auf's, = auf das, ſ. Auf.

Aufſäbeln, *v. a.* to open with a sabre.

Aufſacken, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to burden any one with etc.; Einem Alles –, to lay every thing on another's back; ſacke dir nicht mehr auf, als du tragen kannſt, burden not thyself above thy power.

Aufſäen, *v. a.* to sow upon etc.; ſ. Säen.

Aufſagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, to rehearse. (Verſe) –, to recite. 2. to unsay, to revoke, to recant, to recall, to countermand. 3. to renounce, to resign. 4. to give warning; to give notice to quit. Ohne aufzuſagen, without previous notice; ſ. Aufkündigen.

Aufſagen, *n.* 1. rehearsal, recitation 2. warning.

Aufſägen, *v. a.* 1. to saw open. 2. (Altes Holz) –, to saw, to saw up.

Aufſalben, *v. a.* 1. to consume by salving. 2. to put ointment on.

Aufſalzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh, again.

Aufſammeln, *v. a.* 1. to collect, to gather. Kornähren –, to glean ears of corn, to glean. 2. ± (Neuigkeiten) –, to pick up. [erer; gleaner.

Aufſammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gath-

Aufſäßig, Aufſätzig, *adj.* inimical, adverse. Einem – ſein, to bear ill-will to any one; Einer, der einem Andern – iſt, one who wishes ill to another, ill-wisher. 2. ſ. Widerſpenſtig. Aufſäßigkeit, *f.* ill-will, animosity.

Aufſatteln, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to saddle.

Aufſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſätze) 1. headpiece (of a pipe); any thing screwed on at the end; top-knot. – (auf eine Waſſerkunſt), ajutage; –, [Archit.] panel; – (zum Kopfſchmuck), head-dress; – von Federn, plumage; – (an Spiegeln), top; – von Porzellan ꝛc., a set of China *or* other ware,

ein –, Tafel–, Tisch–, a service of plate, dinner-service etc.; die –platte, plateau; – von Speisen, mess, course of dishes; – von Silbergeschirr, service of plate; – (bei Nähterinnen), a piece sewed on, lining. 2. memoir, essay, treatise, writing, composition, paper. Der erste – (Entwurf), plan, sketch, minute.

Aufsätzig, *adj.* s. Aufsässig.

Aufsäubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, to clean up. [make sour again.

Aufsäuern, *v. a.* to leaven, to

Aufsaufen, *v. a.* ⊖ to guzzle, drink up.

Aufsaugen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to suck up. 2. to open by sucking. 3. to make sore by sucking.

Aufsäugen, *v. a.* to bring up *or* rear by suckling, to nurse.

Aufsausen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by blustering, by a whizzing noise. — *v. n.* to rush up, to whiz up.

Aufschaben, *v. a.* 1. to scrape; to scrape up. 2. to scrape again. 3. to scrape open, to open by scraping. 4. to scrape entirely away. 5. to fret by scraping.

Aufschallen, *v. n.* to resound, to sound up; s. Erschallen.

Aufschanzen, *v. a.* to trench *or* throw up.

Aufschärfen, *v. a.* 1. a) to cut open. – (ein Thier), [Waidmspr.] to open. b) to excoriate. Das –, excoriation; (die Haut) –, to scratch slightly; sich die Haut –, to tear *or* rub off one's skin. 2. (Klingen ꝛc.) –, to sharpen again. (Einen Mühlstein) –, to notch (afresh).

Aufscharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape open, to open by scraping. 2. to scratch *or* scrape up. 3. (Die Erde) –, to loosen by scraping. 4. ± Geld –, to scrape up a sum of money; s. Zusammenscharren.

Aufschauen, *v. n.* 1. to look up. upward. 2. ± to lift up one's eyes in astonishment. 3. Aufgeschaut! take care!

Aufschauer, s. Aufseher.

Aufschauern, *v. n.* to start up shuddering.

Aufschaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up. to throw *or* take up with a spade.

Aufschäumen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to foam up, to froth. 2. ± to foam; s. Aufbrausen.

Aufschellen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by ringing a bell, to ring up.

Aufscheren, *v. a.* 1. [Web.] (Das Garn) – to warp. 2. [Mar.] to coil up.

Aufscheuchen, *v. a.* (Vögel, Wild ꝛc.) –, to spring, to start, to rouse, to scare away; to frighten up.

Aufscheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to scour again; to scour up. (Das Geschirr) –, to scour. 2. to fret with scouring.

Aufschichten, *v. a.* to pile up. (Holz) –, to stack, to pile; (Heu ꝛc.) –, to stack. [off etc.

Aufschiebbar, *adj.* that may be put

Aufschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to shove upon etc. 2. ± to defer, to put off, to postpone, to delay, to procrastinate; to adjourn, to prorogue. *Prov.* Aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, omittance is no acquittance. 3. to shove *or* push open. Ein Fenster –, to lift the sash.

Aufschieb(e)fenster, *n.* sash, sash-window.

Aufschieb(e)ring, *m.* umbrella-runner.

Aufschiebling, ⎫ *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)
Aufschöbling, ⎭ [Archit.] chantlate. [procrastination, delay.

Aufschiebung, *f.* adjournment,

Aufschiebungssystem, *n.* system of procrastination.

Aufschielen, *v. n.* to squint up.

Aufschienen, *v. a.* to fasten with iron-bands, to fasten upon etc. as a splint.

Aufschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot open, to open by shooting; to shoot up. 2. (Verschießen) to consume by shooting. 3. [Mar.] to coil up. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Thieren, Pflanzen), to shoot, to shoot up. to grow fast *or* rapidly. 2. to dart up. to start up, to rush up.

Aufschiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – auf ꝛc., to run, strike *or* get on etc. in sailing; to run aground.

Aufschimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer up.

Aufschinden, *v. refl.* Sich –, ⊖ to rub off *or* tear one's skin.

Aufschirren, *v. a.* to harness; s. Anschirren. [hastily.

Aufschlabbern, *v. a.* to lap up

Aufschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. striking *or* beating upon; turning up; [Musik] arsis. 2. Der – (an einem Hute), cock, the turning up; die Aufschläge a) (an Kleidern), facings; b) (an Ärmeln), cuffs; c) (an Stiefeln), tops; mit Aufschlägen versehen, Aufschläge setzen an (Kleider), to face. 3. [Chir.] cataplasm, poultice. 4. ± a) – (der Waaren), rising in price, rise *or* rising in the price. b) an additional duty imposed on goods. c) public sale, auction.

Aufschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to strike upward. (Einen Tisch, eine Karte) –, to turn up; (einen Ball) –, to drive; (seinen Rock) –, to turn up; (einen Hut) –, to turn up, to cock; (Kleider) – (mit Aufschlägen versehen) to face. b) (Ein Bett) –, to set up; (ein Lager) –, to pitch, to raise; (ein Zelt) –, to pitch; (Buden ꝛc.) –, to put up; ein Gerüst –, to erect a scaffolding; (die Ballen) –, [Typ.] to knock up. 2. ± a) (Die Augen) –, to lift up, to turn up; mit aufgeschlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes; ein Gelächter –, to set up a laugh; eine helle Lache –, to set up a hearty laugh, to break out into a roar of laughter. b) Seine Wohnung (an einem Orte) –, to fix one's habitation *or* residence, to settle one's self. 3. (Den Schuh) –, [Schuhm.] to set on the last, to put upon the last; einem Pferde die Hufeisen –, to shoe a horse; (das Wasser) –, [Hydr.] to throw upon the wheels of a machine. 4. to rouse by beating *or* striking. 5. a) to open by striking. (Thüren) –, to break open; (Nüsse) –, to crack; (ein Faß) –, to unbung. b) to unfold; to open. (Taue) –, [Mar.] to unlay; (ein Buch) –, to open. to consult; (eine Stelle, ein Wort) –, to look for etc., to seek for etc.; die Duchten eines Taues –, to unstrand a rope. — *v. refl.* Sich den Kopf –, to bruise one's head.

Aufschlagen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to strike *or* beat upon etc. 2. (u. w. sein) Auf ꝛc. –, to fall upon etc. violently. to beat. 3. to spring up, to turn up. 4. (u. w. haben) ± – (v. Waaren), to rise, to rise in price Das –, rising in (the) price rising, rise.

Aufschlagebuch, *n.* a book that one may consult, a book of reference.

Aufschlageholz, *n.* [Schneid.] sleeve-board.

Aufschlageschaufel, *f.* [Hydr.] float-board, ladle (-board).

Aufschlagetisch, *m.* folding-table.

Aufschlämmen, *v. a.* 1. to deposit mud. 2. Eine Röhre ꝛc. –, to cleanse a pipe etc. choked with mud.

Aufschlängeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to serpentize.

Aufschlecken, s. Auflecken.

Aufschleiern, *v. a.* to unveil; s. Entschleiern.

Aufschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to grind on etc. — *reg. v. a.* to drag on, to drag *or* trail along the ground, to bring up on a sledge.

Aufschlemmen, *v. a.* s. Aufschlämmen. 2. to squander; s. Verprassen.

Aufschleudern, *v. a.* 1. to fling upward, to throw up with a sling. 2. to open by a throw. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strike upwards. – auf ꝛc., to strike (up)on, against.

Aufschlichten, s. Aufschichten.

Aufschließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Schloß) –, to open (with a key); (eine Thür) –, to unlock; (ein Thor) –, to open. 2. ± to unlock, to open; to unfold; to disclose; to explain. Einem sein Herz –, to open one's heart to any one. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Blumen), to open, to expand.

Aufschließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one that unlocks, a turnkey.

Aufschlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fasten up with a loop. – auf ꝛc. an ꝛc., to fasten by a noose to etc. 2. to untwine, to untwist. 3. to swallow up; s. Verschlingen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to twine upward; sich – an ꝛc. (v. einer Rebe, dem Epheu), to creep up. 2. to be loosened. (Der ꝛc.) schlingt sich auf, is untying.

Aufschlitzen, *v. a.* to rip, to rip up. (Federn) –, to split; (die Nase) –, to slit.

Aufschluchzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to sob. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by sobbing.

Aufschlucken, *v. a.* to swallow up; s. Verschlucken.

Aufschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip up.

Aufschlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up.

Aufschluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. unlocking, opening. 2. ± disclosure, eclaircissement, explanation. (Einem) – geben über ꝛc., to disclose, to unfold; to explain; to tell the particulars.

Aufschmauchen, *v. a.* to smoke up; s. Aufrauchen.

Aufschmausen, *v. a.* to eat up; to dissipate in banqueting.

Aufschmeicheln, *v. a.* 1. Einem (Etwas) –, to press upon etc. by flattering. to flatter *or* coax any one into the acceptance of a thing. 2. Sich Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a man's favor, to flatter one's self into the good graces of etc.

Aufschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to fling upon etc. 2. to strike *or* fling open; ſ. Aufwerfen.

Aufschmelzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to melt, to dissolve. to liquefy. 2. to be opened by melting. 3. to melt on.

Aufschmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to melt, to liquefy; to melt up; to melt open, to open by melting; to melt again; to fasten upon etc. by melting.

Aufschmettern, *v. a.* to crash open; to dash up; to open with a crash. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to yield a mighty sound; to fall with a crash upon, to dash against. Mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein ꝛc.) –, to fall upon etc. and break one's head.

Aufschmieden, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Eiſen ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to forge on. Die Radſchiene –, to rim a wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel. 2. (Verſchmieden) to consume by forging.

Aufschmieren, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to smear *or* spread upon etc. 2. ‡ ○ Einem Etwas –, to cheat one into a bargain. 3. to consume by smearing etc.

Aufschminken, *v. a.* 1. to paint. to paint afresh. 2. ‡ to give a fair coloring to etc., to gloss over. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to paint, to (put on) rouge.

Aufschmoren, *v. a.* to stew again.

Aufschmücken, *v. a.* to embellish. to dress, to dress up, to adorn; –, wieder –, to adorn anew.

Aufschnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck up; ſ. Aufpicken, Auffreſſen.

Aufschnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle up, upon etc. 2. to unbuckle.

Aufschnappen, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Hunden), to snatch, snap up. 2. ‡ to catch up. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly up, to spring up.

Aufschnarchen, *v. n.* to snore, to snore aloud. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake by snoring.

Aufschnattern, *v. n.* to cackle; to chatter; to commence cackling *or* chattering. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by cackling *or* chattering.

Aufschnauben, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to start up snorting. 2. *reg.* (u. w. haben) to snort aloud.

Aufschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to cut upon etc. Auf das Kerbholz –, to notch the tally. 2. to cut open. –, [Anat.] to dissect. to anatomize; –, [Chir.] to make an incision; (den Bauch) –, to rip up; (ein Buch) –, to cut open the leaves of etc. 3. (Brod ꝛc.) –, to cut. 4. (Alles Brod ꝛc.) –, to cut up.

Aufschneiden, *ir. v. n.* ‡ to rodomontade, to talk big. to exaggerate. to sally beyond the truth, to shoot with a long bow. Ein Mann, der gern aufſchneidet, hat ꝛc., a man who is apt to stretch, has etc.

Aufschneiden, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] dissection; [Chir.] incision.

Aufſchneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) ‡ † rodomont, rodomontadist, rodomontador, one that stretches. –ei, *f.* exaggeration. stretching. –iſch, *adj.* rodomont, stretching.

Aufschneien, *v. imp.* to snow upon.

Aufſchneiteln, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to lop, to prune; ſ. Ausſchneiteln.

Aufschnellen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to spring, to snap up. to fly up with a jerk. — *v. a.* to throw with a jerk, to jerk up.

Aufſchniegeln, *v. a.* to dress up, to trick up, off *or* out.

Aufſchnippeln, *v. a.* to cut up into little pieces.

Aufſchnitt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) act of cutting open; incision; cut; opening, slit.

Aufſchnitzeln, } *v. a.* (Figuren) –
Aufſchnitzen, } (einem Stocke ꝛc.), to cut *or* carve (up)on etc.

Aufſchnüffeln, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden) –, to track by the scent.

Aufſchnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff up.

Aufſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to tie on, to fasten with strings upon etc., to lace. 2. to unlace, to untie.

Aufſchnurren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to untwist, to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufſchobern, *v. a.* to put up in stacks, to cock (up), to pile up.

Aufſchöbling, ſ. Aufſchiebling.

Aufſchocken, *v. a.* to put in stacks *or* heaps.

Aufſchönen, *v. a.* to do up.

Aufſchöpfen, *v. a.* to scoop up, to take up with a spoon *or* ladle.

Aufſchoſſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sprout. to shoot up.

Aufſchößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. sprout, shoot, sprig. 2. a tall slender youth, one that shoots up suddenly. a stripling. 3. ‡ upstart.

Aufſchrammen, *v. a.* (Die Haut) –, to scratch. Sich –, to scratch one's skin.

Aufſchranken, *v. a.* (Bretter) –, to lay crossways and pile up

Aufſchrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw upon, on. 2. to screw up. 3. to unscrew.

Aufſchrecken, *v. a.* to startle, to rouse, to frighten up. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to start (up).

Aufſchrei, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scream. [shriek.

Aufſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to couch in writing, to write down, to put down, to note, to note down, to set down, to book.

Aufſchreien, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by screaming. to awake by an outcry *or* scream. — *v. n.* to cry aloud, to shriek, to scream. Laut –, to cry out.

Aufſchreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ. Aufmarſchiren.

Aufſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) superscription; label (on boxes etc.). – (Adreſſe eines Briefes ꝛc.), direction, address. inscription. –en auf Denkmälern ꝛc., inscriptions on monuments etc.

Aufſchroten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß ꝛc.) –, to roll *or* shove up (from a cellar etc.). 2. [Techn.] (Ein Loch) –, to widen with an auger; [Schloſſer] to cut open (with a chisel). 3. (Alles Getreide) –, to grind coarsely.

Aufſchroter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. auger. 2. dray-man

Aufſchrunden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crack, to chap; ſ. Aufſpringen, Aufberſten.

Aufſchub, *m.* (–es) deferring etc.; deferment, adjournment, delay; suspense. Ohne –, without delay. – (einer Hinrichtung), der Befehl zum –, [Rechtsſpr.] reprieve, respit(e); Einem (d. h. einem zum Tode Verurtheilten) einen – bewilligen, to reprieve (a criminal), to respit(e); (die Sache) leidet keinen –, cannot be delayed.

Aufſchubsbefehl, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] reprieve.

Aufſchubsbrief, *m.* letter of respite.

Aufſchultern, *v. a.* to shoulder.

Aufſchüppen, *v. a.* to shovel up.

Aufſchüren, *v. a* to stir up, to rake, to poke, to trim.

Aufſchürzen, *v. a.* 1. to tuck up, to truss up. to gird up; [Mar.] to furl. 2. ‡ Aufgeſchürzt (v. Pferden), shrunk in the flank. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to tuck up one's clothes.

Aufſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes) shooting up.

Aufſchüſſeln, *v. a.* 1. to dish up. 2. to serve up, to serve in. 3. Einem – laſſen, to feast, to regale one.

Aufſchütteln, *v. a* 1. to shake (up). 2. to rouse by shaking.

Aufſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to heap up; (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to store up; to lay up in store. 2. to hoard up. – auf ꝛc., to pour *or* throw upon. (Korn) – (in der Mühle), to put into the hopper; das Zündkraut – (auf Gewehre), to prime; Pulver –, to put powder on the pan.

Aufſchüttern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to start up. [to dam up.

Aufſchützen, *v. a.* (Das Waſſer) –,

Aufſchwammen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Aufſchwemmen. 2. to swell like a sponge, to swell up, to bloat.

Aufſchwanzen, *v. a.* to tuck up a tail. Ein Pferd –, to tie *or* truss up the tail of a horse.

Aufſchwärmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swarm up. [afresh.

Aufſchwarzen, *v. a.* to blacken

Aufſchwatzen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Aufſchwatzen. 2. ſ. Ausplaudern.

Aufſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soar up.

Aufſchwefeln, *v. a.* to sulphur afresh, to dip again into sulphur.

Aufſchweifen, ſ. Aufſchwänzen.

Aufſchweißen, *v. a.* to weld on; ſ. Anſchweißen.

Aufſchwelgen, *v. a.* to squander, to consume in debauchery.

Aufſchwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to swell, to tumefy. Aufgeſchwollen, tumid, bloated. 2. ‡ – (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.), to

swell; – (v. Schulden ꝛc.), to swell; vor Stolz –, to swell with pride; (sein Herz) schwillt auf vor Freude, expands with joy; s. Anschwellen.

Aufschwellen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to swell (up), to distend, to bloat, to tumefy. 2. ± to swell. (Die Segel) –, to swell, to belly; s. Anschwellen.

Aufschwemme, *f.* landing-place for floating wood.

Aufschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Das Floßholz) –, to draw out of a river. 2. Erde ꝛc. – (v. einem Flusse ꝛc.), to wash *or* carry earth *or* other substances to a shore etc. [to brandish.

Aufschwenken, *v. a.* to flourish.

Aufschwingen, *ir. v. a.* to swing up(ward). Sich –, 1. to mount, to soar (up), to tower. 2. ± to soar, to tower.

Aufschwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to buzz up. 2. to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufschwung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünge) 1. soar, soaring (up), a towering flight. 2. ± a soaring, flight. Der – der Phantasie, a flight of (the) imagination *or* fancy.

Aufsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – auf ꝛc., to strike on *or* against etc. in sailing. 2. to sail up a river.

Aufsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look up.

Aufsehen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking up. 2. ± attention, sensation, surprize. Viel – machen, a) (v. Personen) to cut a great figure in the world; b) (v. Sachen) to make a great noise in the world.

Aufseher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inspector, surveyor, overseer, warden, superintendent, steward, guardian, controller.

Aufseheramt, *n.*
Aufseherstelle, *f.*
Aufseherschaft, *f.*
} surveyorship.

Aufsehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to long to get up. [in straining.

Aufseigen, *v. a.* to pour upon etc.

Aufsetzbar, *adj.* what may be put on.

Aufsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to raise, to set up, to put up; to stack, to stack up, to pile, to pile up. (Den Knebelbart) –, to turn up; (die Haare) –, to dress; eine Perſon –, to dress one's head. 2. ± Den Kopf –, to be obstinate in *or* against any thing. 3. (Den Hut) –, to put on. Die Speiſen –, to serve up meats, the dishes. (Den Anker) –, [Mar.] to fish; das Siegel –, to put the seal to, to fix a seal upon; –, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to sew upon etc; einen Fleck auf ein Loch –, to patch up a hole with a piece sewed on. 4. ± a) Einem Hörner –, to cuckold any one. b) to hazard, to risk; s. Daransetzen. 5. (Schriftlich) –, to put down in writing, to write down, to minute down, to draw up, to draw, to draft, to compose. Eine Rechnung –, to cast an account.

Aufsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sit upright, to sit up. 2. to mount; to get on horseback. 3. to put one's head-dress in order.

Aufsetzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. [Waidmspr.] – (v. Hirschen), to get new antlers. 2. [Reitk.] – (v. Pferden), to bite the crib.

Aufsetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that sets up, stacks, piles up. Kegel–, the boy *or* man who sets up the nine-pins. 2. – (v. Pferden), crib-biter. 3. –, *f.* –inn, hair-dresser.

Aufsetzig, s. Aufsätzig.

Aufseufzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to heave *or* fetch a sigh. Tief –, to heave a deep sigh.

Aufseyn, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be up, to
Aufsein, be out of bed, to sit up. 2. Wohl od. übel –, to be well *or* ill; s. sich Befinden. 3. – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to be open. 4. – (v. Geld, Lebensmitteln), to be spent, to be consumed.

Aufsicht, *f.* inspection, superintendence, survey, care, control. Die – haben über ꝛc., to have the direction of etc.; sich die – über Einen anmaßen, to usurp a tutorage.

Aufsieden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to boil again; to boil gently. 2. [Techn.] (Silber) –, to blanch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to boil up, to bubble up. — *n.* (–s) blanching; boiling up; [Chem.] ebullition.

Aufsiegeln, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to fasten upon etc. by sealing. 2. to unseal.

Aufsingen, *ir. v. a.* to awake by singing. — *v. n.* to sing to etc.; [Mar.] to sing out.

Aufsitz, *m.* (–es) 1. (= das Aufsitzen) mounting etc. 2. the muster of cavalry.

Aufsitzstange, *f.* roost, perch.

Aufsitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) a) – (v. Sachen), to sit fast, to rest upon etc. – (v. Schiffen), to get aground on the sands. b) (v. Personen) – α) (im Bette ꝛc.), to sit up. β) (= Aufbleiben) to sit up. Einer, der aufsitzt, one who sits up, a watcher. 2. (u. w. sein) a) to sit upon. – (v. Vögeln), to perch, to roost, to go to roost. b) α) to mount, to get on horseback, to get upon a horse. Zum – blasen, [Milit.] to sound to horse; aufgesessen! to horse! β) (Dem Staate zu Pferde dienen) to take horse. 3. ± to bear ill will to one. — *v. refl.* Sich –, sich Etwas –, to get sore by sitting.

Aufsollen, *v. n.* (Was hast du so früh aufgesollt? why had you to rise so early? was soll er denn so spät auf? why is he then to stay up so late?

Aufsorren, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Die Hängematten) –, to lash up.

Aufspähen, *v. a.* (Fehler an Einem, Jemands Fehler ꝛc.), to spy out.

Aufspalten, *ir. v. a.* to split, to cleave, to rive. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to split, to chink, to burst, to crack.

Aufspangen, *v. a.* to fasten upon etc. with a clasp.

Aufspannen, *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch; to put on by straining *or* stretching. Saiten auf ein Tonwerkzeug –, to string an instrument; die Segel –, to set *or* unfurl the sails, to make sail; (einen Fluß) , to dam up; den Hahn an einem Gewehre , to cock a gun. 2. ± a) Gelindere Saiten –, to lower one's tone. to come down a peg, alle Segel , to apply one's utmost efforts. b) Hoch –, to listen with fixed attention; s. Aufhorchen.

Aufsparen, *v. a.* 1. to save. 2. ± – (auf eine andere Zeit), to reserve; to postpone.

Aufspeichern, *v. a.* 1. to lay up (in granaries etc.), to store up, to warehouse. 2. ± (Schätze) –, to hoard up.

Aufspeilern, *v. a.* to skewer.

Aufspeisen, *v. a.* to eat up, to consume.

Aufspellen, *v. a.* s. Aufspalten.

Aufsperren, *v. a.* (Die Thür ꝛc.) –, to open wide. Maul u. Nase –, to open the mouth in wonder *or* surprize; ein Schloß (mit dem Dietrich) –, [Schlosser] to pick a lock, to open with the picklock.

Aufspielen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Arie ꝛc.) –, to play (to one); (einen Marsch ꝛc.) –, to strike up. 2. (Einen) –, to awake by playing (upon an instrument). 3. Sich (die Finger) –, to make sore by playing (upon an instrument). — *v. n.* Zum Tanze –, to strike up a dance, to play to the dance.

Aufspießen, *v. a.* to spit. Mit einer Gabel –, to take up with a fork, to fork. [a spindle.

Aufspindeln, *v. a.* to put (up)on

Aufspinnen, *v. a.* 1. (Alle Wolle ꝛc.) –, to spin up. 2. Sich (die Finger) –, to make sore by spinning, to spin (one's fingers) sore.

Aufspitzen, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. haben) 1. Die Ohren –, to prick up the *or* one's ears. 2. ± s. Aufhorchen.

Aufspleißen, *v. a.* to cleave, to split.

Aufsplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly up in splinters. — *v. a.* to splint, shiver in opening.

Aufspreiten, s. Aufbreiten.

Aufspreizen, *v. a.* to open wide, to stretch (out). (Einen Schöps) –, to open and skewer; sich –, to sprawl one's self out.

Aufsprengen, *v. a.* 1. to wrench open, to force open, to burst open. (Mit Pulver) –, to blow up. 2. to sprinkle. 3. to rouse (up).

Aufsprießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ♀ 1. to spring, to spring up, to spring forth, to sprout, to shoot up, to germinate. 2. ± to arise, to spring.

Aufspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to spring open; – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to fly open. 2. to give a jerk, to bounce (up). Wieder –, to bound, to rebound, to spring back, to start back. 3. to spring, to spring up, to bound, to start, to start up, to jump, to leap, to leap up. Vor Freude –, to leap for joy; – (vom Weine im Glase), to sparkle, to sparkle up. 4. – (von der Erde), to crack, to cleave; – (v. Händen), to chap. 5. Sich (die Füße) –, to make sore by leaping etc.

Aufspritzen, *v. a.* 1. to spirt (*or* spurt) up; to squirt up, to blow up (water). 2. (Ein Geschwür) –, to open with a syringe, by injections. 3. to consume by spirting. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spirt (*or* spurt) up, to splash up, to fly up; to spirt on *or* upon.

Auffsproſſen, *v. n.* 1. ſ. Auffſprießen. 2. ‡ a) to increase. b) ſ. Auffſprießen Nr. 2.

Auffſpröſſling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Auffſchößling.

Auffſprudeln, *v. a.* to sputter upward, to throw up (water). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to bubble (up), to boil up, to wallop; – (von Weinen), to sparkle. 2. ‡ to get into a passion; ſ. Aufbrauſen.

Auffſprühen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sparkle up. — *v. a.* to make etc. fly up as sparks.

Auffſprung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünge) 1. springing up etc., leap upward. 2. burst.

Auffſpucken, *v. n.* – (auf ꝛc.), to spit upon etc.

Auffſpulen, *v. a.* 1. to spool. 2. (Alles Garn ꝛc.) –, to spool.

Auffſpuler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that spools.

Auffſpülen, *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash up. 2. – (Erde ꝛc. v. Flüſſen), ſ. Auffſchwemmen Nr. 2.

Auffſpunden, } *v. a.* to unbung.
Auffſpünden, }

Auffſpüren, *v. a.* to trace out *or* up, to spy out; to smell out. (Wild) –, to track; von Neuem –, [Waidmſpr.] to request.

Auffſtacheln, *v. a.* 1. to prick up. 2. to rouse with a goad, to goad up. 3. ‡ (Einen) –, to spur on, to goad on, to rouse up to stir up. [to fit up.

Auffſtaffiren, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) –,

Auffſtallen, *v. a.* (Ochſen ꝛc.) –, to stable for fattening, to stall.

Auffſtämmen, *v. a.* to prop up; ſ. Auffſtemmen.

Auffſtampfen, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, to stamp on, upon. Den Kopf einer Nadel –, to head a pin. 2. to open by stamping. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) –, mit dem Fuße –, to stamp the ground.

Auffſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. – (v. Perſonen), rising, stirring. 2. ‡ (Volks-) –, rising, stir, uproar, commotion, revolt, tumult; – in Maſſe, insurrection; einen – erregen, to raise a stir, to stir up an insurrection.

Auffſtapeln, *v. a.* 1. to stack, to stack up, to pile, to pile up; ſ. Auffſchichten. 2. ‡ to hoard up.

Auffſtarren, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. ♀ to stand up; – (v. den Haaren), to bristle. 2. – (zu ꝛc.), to stare up (towards etc.).

Auffſtäuben, *v. a.* to send up, to make etc. rise as dust.

Auffſtauben, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to
Auffſtieben, } rise, to fly up as dust.

Auffſtäubern, *v. a.* to scare up, to rouse, to start; ſ. Auffſtöbern.

Auffſtauchen, *v. a.* to knock *or* push against some hard body. (Das Waſſer) –, to dam up; (Eiſen) –, to shorten (a piece of iron by beating it lengthwise); Flachs –, to put flax up for drying.

Auffſtaunen, *v. n.* to look up with astonishment.

Auffſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Heu ꝛc.) –, to fork. 2. ‡ Ein Wort , to lay hold of a word; Einem Etwas –, to take one up. 3. (Etwas) –, to pick, pierce open, to open by a puncture. (Ein Geſchwür) –, to open, to lance. Einem den Schwären –, ❨ to tell one an unpleasant truth. 4. a) [Kupferſt.] (Eine Platte) –, to retouch. b) (Eine Spitze) –, to pink anew. 5. – (auf ꝛc.), to fasten upon etc. by stitching. 6. [Mar.] (Zwei Taue) –, to splice together. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Mar.] Dicht beim Winde –, to haul the wind. [finder; *it.* informer.

Auffſtecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ❨ fault-

Auffſtecken, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid, Band ꝛc.) –, to pin up; (die Haare) –, to truss up. 2. to put up; to fix; to stick. – auf ꝛc., to put upon etc. (Ein Licht) –, to put into a candlestick, to stick; (die Flagge) –, to set up; (das Bayonett) –, to fix. 3. ‡ Nichts –d, unthrifty, unthriving. 4. to make up again with pins.

Auffſteckna̲del, *f.* pin used for pinning up a gown etc.

Auffſtehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) a) – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to be (*or* stand) open. b) to stand (firm) upon. 2. (u. w. ſein) to stand up. – von ꝛc., to rise from etc., to get up from etc. (Vom Bette) –, to rise, to arise; to get up; Einer, der früh aufſteht, an early riser; – (v. Vögeln), to fly up; vor Einem –, to rise up to any one; – (vom Schiffe), [Mar.] to right. 2. ‡ a) Vom Tode, von den Todten –, to rise from the dead; von einer Krankheit wieder –, to recover; – (v. Propheten ꝛc.), to arise. b) to revolt. – (wider, gegen ꝛc.), to rise, to arise (against etc.). (Die Soldaten) ſtanden gegen ihre Offiziere auf, rose upon their officers.

Auffſteifen, *v. a.* to stiffen; to starch; to stiffen *or* starch afresh.

Auffſteigeblock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –blöcke) horse-block.

Auffſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to rise *or* arise, to go *or* get up, to step up, to ascend, to mount, to mount up. Auf das Pferd –, to mount on horseback; – (v. Dünſten ꝛc.), to rise, to arise; in einem Luftballon –, to ascend in an air-balloon; (die Speiſe) ſteigt mir auf, rises in my stomach; – (vom Winde), to begin to blow; die –de (Geſchlechts-) Linie, ascending line; ein Verwandter der –den Linie, ascendant; –d (v. Gefäſſen), [Anat.] ascending. 2. ‡ a) to rise, to arise; – (v. Geſtirnen), to rise; – (v. einem Gedanken), to rise. b) [Aſtron.] –d (Breite, Knoten ꝛc.), ascending.

Auffſteigen, *n.* (–s) ascending, rising, ascent, ascension; [Aſtron.] ascension. Das – der Mutter, [Med.] hysterics, hysterical passion, mother-fit.

Auffſteigung, *f.* [Aſtron.] ascension. Gerade –, right ascension.

Auffſteigungsunterſchied, *m.* [Aſtron.] ascensional difference.

Auffſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put up; to range; – auf ꝛc., to put upon etc. Waaren zum Verkaufe od. zur Verſteigerung –, to put up goods to sale *or* auction; (Kegel) –, to set up; Vieh –, ſ. Aufſtallen; Leute, Schiffe in Schlachtordnung –, to range men *or* ships in the order of battle; die Speiſen –, to serve up the dishes; (Bücher) –, to put upon the shelves, † to shelve. 2. ‡ a) (Zeugen) –, to produce, to bring, to adduce; (Beweiſe) –, to bring forward, to adduce; eine Behauptung –, to make an assertion; (Beiſpiele) –, to exhibit; (Grundſätze) –, to lay down. b) (Einen zum Richter) –, to constitute 3 (Netze) –, to spread, to lay; (Mausfallen) –, to set.

Auffſtemmen, *v. a.* 1. to open *or* force open with a crow-bar. 2. to prop up. – auf ꝛc., to lean upon, against. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to lean upon, against etc.

Auffſtempeln, *v. a.* 1. to stam (up)on etc. 2. to stamp anew.

Auffſteppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

Auffſteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to steer upward. [ing.

Auffſticheln, *v. a.* to open by prick-

Auffſticken, *v. a.* to embroider upon etc.

Auffſtieben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. ſ. Auffſtauben. 2. [Waidmſpr.] – (von Geflügel), to rise quickly from the ground

Auffſtieren, *v. n.* to stare up.

Auffſtiften, *v. a.* to stir up, to incite. Einen zu ꝛc. –, ſ. Anſtiften; (das Volk) –, to stir up to rebellion.

Auffſtimmen, *v. a.* [Muſ.] to tune higher, to set higher.

Auffſtöbern, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Auffſtäubern. 2. ‡ to find out; to meet with etc.

Auffſtöhnen, *v. n.* to groan aloud. Schwer –, to fetch a deep groan. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake *or* rouse (from sleep) by groaning *or* moaning. [ain.

Auffſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff anew,

Auffſtöpſeln, *v. a.* (Eine Flaſche) –, to uncork

Auffſtoppeln, *v. a.* to gather, to pick up, to scrape together.

Auffſtören, *v. a.* 1. to rouse up, to startle. (Schlafende) –, to disturb. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to stir up. 3. (Den Satz einer Flüſſigkeit) –, to stir up, to disturb; (das Feuer) –, to stir.

Auffſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to push, thrust, kick open; *it.* to wound by pushing against. Ein Faß , to stave a cask; die Haut –, to gall *or* fret the skin; den Kopf auf od. an ꝛc. –, to knock one's head against etc. 2. to push, stamp *or* kick up. (Wild, Geflügel) – (von Hunden), to start, to flush.

Auffſtoßen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) – (v. Maulwürfen), to turn up the mold *or* surface of the earth. (Maulwürfe) haben hier aufgeſtoßen, have thrown up the earth here. 2. (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] to run aground; – auf ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to run, strike on *or* upon etc.; (das Schiff) ſtieß auf, struck. 3. ‡ Einem – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen), to meet with, to light on. Es iſt mir ein ꝛc. aufgeſtoßen, I met with a etc. 4. to rise up. (Die Speiſe) ſtößt mir auf, rises in my stomach; das –, rising of the stomach, eructation. 5. ‡ to grow sick. 6. – (vom Wein ꝛc.), to grow thick, to ferment (again), to become acid. Das –, working.

Auffſtößig, *adj.* 1. vapid, flat, acid,

sour; s. Aufstoßen Nr. 6. 2. sick; – sein, s. Aufstoßen Nr. 5.

Aufstrahlen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to rise with splendor *or* radiance.

Aufstrauben, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to bristle.

Aufsträuben, *v. a.* to bristle. — *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Haare), to bristle up, to stand on end.

Aufstreben, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to strive upwards; to rise high, aloft. – (vom Haare), to bristle. 2. ‡ to aspire after etc. –d, aspiring.

Aufstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch up.

Aufstreich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (public) auction, outcry, public sale. Im – verkaufen, to sell by public auction.

Aufstreicheln, *v. a* to stroke upwards.

Aufstreichen, *ir. v a.* 1. to spread, lay on. 2. to stroke, draw upwards. Seinen Backenbart –, to turn up one's whiskers. 3. to strike up. 4. [Tuchm.] to shear against the grain.

Aufstreifen, *v. a.* (*dim.* Aufstreifeln) 1. to turn up, to fold back, to tuck up. 2. (Trockene Bohnen) –, to unstring. 3. Sich die Haut ꝛc. –, to rub off one's skin, to tear, gall *or* fret one's skin.

Aufstreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to touch upon the surface of. Die Kugel streifte auf dem Boden auf, the bullet grazed the earth; auf der Erde – (v. einem Kleide), to trail on *or* along the ground.

Aufstreuen, *v. a.* to strew upon, to sprinkle on. Sand auf ꝛc. –, to sprinkle etc. with sand.

Aufstrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a stroke upwards (on an instrument).

Aufstricken, *v. a.* 1. to consume in knitting. 2. to untwist (ropes).

Aufstriegeln, *v. a.* to curry upwards; to curry again.

Aufströmen, *v. a.* to float upwards; to carry up.

Aufstufung, *f.* [Rhet.] climax, gradation.

Aufstülpen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut) –, to turn up, to cock; (Stiefel) –, to top. 2. Aufgestülpte Nase, a cocked up nose.

Aufstürmen, *v. a.* to open by storm, to open with violence, to bounce open; to drive upwards. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to storm, rush upwards.

Aufstürzen, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to clap *or* put (up)on etc. (Die Haube) –, to put on in a hurry. 2. to set up. — *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to strike, fall (up)on etc.

Aufstutzen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up, to cock. (Den Backenbart) –, to turn up. 2. ‡ to adorn; to trim up. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to look up with confusion.

Aufstützen, *v. a.* to prop (up). 2. – auf ꝛc., to lean upon. Die Ellbogen auf ꝛc. –, to lean one's elbows upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to lean upon etc.

Aufsuchen, *v. a.* to search after, for etc., to seek for etc., to seek out, to inquire after, to go in quest of etc., to look for, after etc.; [Waidmspr.] to quest for etc. (Einen) – lassen, to cause search to be made for etc.

Aufsuchung, *f.* search, looking for.

Aufsummen, *v. a.* to sum up. Sich – (v. Schulden ꝛc.), to run up; – lassen (Zinsen ꝛc.), to let run up.

Aufsummen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake by a humming noise.

Aufsumsen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse, awake by humming, buzzing. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to buzz up.

Aufsüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten.

Auftafeln, *v. a.* 1. (Das Tuch) –, to fold up. 2. (Die Speisen) –, to serve up, to dish up. Einem recht –, to feast (*c. acc.*).

Auftagen, *v. a.* to delay from day to day.

Auftakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] to rig; to new-rig. Nicht gut aufgetakelt, not rigged shipshape.

Auftaljen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bowse.

Auftanzen, *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out by dancing. 2. Sich (die Füße) –, to make sore by dancing, to dance (one's feet) sore. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to dance at one's bidding; *it.* to do whatever one may command, to dance attendance.

Auftassen, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] to shock.

Auftauchen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to rise, to emerge.

Auftaumeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise staggering, to rise up in confusion.

Aufthauen, *v. a.* to thaw (up). — *v. n.* 1. to thaw (up). 2. ‡ ℄ to grow gay etc.

Aufthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Buch, eine Thüre ꝛc.) –, to open. 2. ‡ a) (Die Augen) –, to open; den Mund –, to speak; die Ohren –, to listen, to hearken. b) to disclose, to show. 3. Das Essen –, to dish meat. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to open; sich – (v. Blumen), to expand; sich – (vom Himmel), to clear (up); sich – (v. der Erde), to gape. 2. [Mar.] to loom.

Aufthürmen, *v. a.* to pile up, to pile. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to tower. 2. ‡ to rise on high.

Auftiefen, *v. a.* [Kupferschm.] to beat out.

Auftippen, *v. a.* to awake by tipping *or* tapping.

Auftischen, *v. a.* to dish *or* serve up. Einem –, to treat (*c. acc.*). 2. ‡ ℄ Einem Etwas –, to regale any one with etc.; ich will es ihm ebenso –, I'll serve him the same sauce.

Auftoben, *v. n.* to roar up. – (v. Winde), to bluster, to (begin to) roar. — *v. a.* to awake by blustering etc., to rouse with great noise; to toss up, to lash up.

Auftönen, s. Ertönen.

Auftorkeln, s. Auftaumeln.

Auftornen, *v.* [Mar.] s. Aufdrehen.

Auftosen, s. Auftoben.

Auftraben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to trot up.

Auftrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. – (der Farben), laying on. 2. ‡ a) – (eines Gutes), conveyance, transferring, transfer, transmission. b) commission, order, charge; message, errand. Einen – ertheilen, to give a commission; – haben, to be commissioned; in – von ꝛc., by order of etc.

Auftraggeber, *m* [Handel] employer, consignor.

Auftragsbesorger, *m.* commissioner.

Auftragshandel, *m.* [Handel] commission-business, agency-business. Einen – führen, to do business on commission.

Auftragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry up; to put on, to lay on. (Auf den Tisch) –, to serve up (meats), to serve in; (Farben, Gold ꝛc.) –, to lay on, to apply; (Farben) – auf ꝛc., to apply on etc.; (mittelst einer Walze) die Farbe –, [Typ.] to roll; einen Riß –, to draw a plan. 2. ‡ a) (Güter) –, to convey, to transfer. b) to order. Einem Etwas –, to charge any one with etc., to commission any one with etc.; Einem ein Amt –, to confer, bestow an office upon one. 3. (Ein Kleid) –, to wear out. — *v. n.* to lay it on; to exaggerate.

Auftragewalze, *f.* [Typ.] roller.

Aufträger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that charges another with any thing; s. Auftraggeber.

Auftrampeln, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to trample upon etc.

Auftrappeln, *v. a.* 1. to awake by trampling. 2. to fix *or* open by trampling.

Aufträufeln, *v. a.* – auf ꝛc., to drop on etc. — *v. n.* s. Auftröpfeln.

Auftraufen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – auf ꝛc., to drop (up)on etc., to drip upon etc.

Auftreffen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) –, to find (any one) out of bed, to find up. — *v. n.* to hit *or* strike upon.

Auftreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen aus dem Bette, vom Stuhle ꝛc.) –, to drive up (from etc.); [Waidmspr.] to uncouch, to rouse up, to spring, s. Aufjagen; (einen Acker) –, to plow again. 2. ‡ to find (with some difficulty), to hunt out, to procure. (Geld) –, to raise; Volk – to levy, force, raise, press soldiers. 3. to distend, to swell. 4. (Einen Ring ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to drive upon etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) [Mar.] to run aground; to run foul of another ship.

Auftreiblich, *adj.* that may be procured etc.

Auftrennen, *v. a.* to rip open, to rip up, to unsew, to unseam, to unstitch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to part, to divide.

Auftreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread open, to open by treading. 2. – auf ꝛc., to fasten upon etc. by treading, to tread on. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to set the foot upon the ground; to step forth. 2. ‡ Du mußt leise bei ihnen –, you must not proceed with them harshly. 3. [Theat. ꝛc.] to make one's appearance. Zum ersten Male –, to make one's first appearance; es tritt, treten ... auf, [Theat.] enter; der Ruf eines Mannes hängt von der Art ab, wie er in der Welt zum ersten Male auftritt, the reputation of a man depends on the first steps he makes in the world; – (von einem Prediger ꝛc.), to mount the pulpit. 4. ‡ a) Gegen Einen –, to rise against etc.; als Zeuge gegen ꝛc. –, to come forward as witness against etc.; für Einen

–, zu Jemands Gunsten –, to appear for one; sanft, leise –, to act cautiously. b) Mit Etwas –, to come forth, out with etc., to propose. [fen.

Auftriefen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Auftrau-

Auftrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) way for cattle in marshy countries.

Auftrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drink up. 2. to imbibe, to drink in, to absorb.

Auftritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. treading on etc. – (eines Schauspielers, Redners ꝛc.), appearance. 2. (= Szene) [Theater] scene. 3. ± scene, sight, event. 4. – (an Kutschen ꝛc.), step; – (an einer Brustwehr), banquette; – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), step.

Auftrittbank, *f.* [Techn.] treadle, treddle.

Auftrocknen, *v. a.* to dry up; (Thränen) –, to wipe off. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to dry (up). 2. to dry and adhere to etc., to stick to etc. in drying, to dry upon.

Auftrocknung, *f.* drying up, upon.

Auftrommeln, *v. a.* 1. to (a)wake by the drum. 2. to beat up.

Auftrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to awake by blowing *or* sounding a trumpet, to awake by the trumpet. 2. to perform on a trumpet. — *v. n.* to blow the trumpet.

Auftröpfeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) – auf ꝛc., to drop (up)on etc., to fall in small drops upon etc. — *v. a.* – auf ꝛc., to drop on etc.

Auftropfen, ſ. Auftraufen.

Auftrüben, *v. a.* to make muddy. (Flüſſigkeiten) –, to trouble by disturbing the sediment.

Auftrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to play a trump. 2. ± (Einem) derb –, a) to make a smart reply; b) to beat soundly, to drub. [the sails.

Auftuchen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to furl

Auftunken, *v. a.* Brühe ꝛc. –, to eat up sauce etc. by dipping bread etc. in it.

Auftupfen, *v. a.* 1. to take up (tapping). 2. ſ. Auftippen. — *v. n.* to tap upon.

Auftuſchen, *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung) –, to touch up, to retouch with Indian ink.

Aufwachen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to awake; to wake, to be awakened, roused. 2. ± (vom Geiſte ꝛc.), to awake.

Aufwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow, to grow up.

Aufwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to rise.

Aufwägen, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weigh; to draw up, to lift up, to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance), to raise by a lever. 2. (Etwas) mit Gold –, to make equal in value to gold. 3. to weigh down, to overbalance. [to draw, to choose.

Aufwählen, *v. a.* (Eine Karte) –,

Aufwall, *m.* (–s) bubble, bubbling (up).

Aufwallen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to bubble, to bubble up, to boil up, to wallop; to effervesce. – (vom Blute), to boil; – (v. der See), to rage, to swell (into waves mountains high etc.). 2. ± – (vom Herzen), to dilate.

Aufwällen, } *v. a.* to boil gently,
Aufwellen, } to boil a little.

Aufwallung, *f.* 1. bubbling (up), boiling (up), ebullition, effervescence. –, das Aufwallen (des Meeres), swell. 2. ± emotion, effervescence.

Aufwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to wind upon a roll; to put upon rollers. 2. to open by rolling.

Aufwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll upon; to roll up, upwards 2. ± Einem (Etwas) –, to burden any one (with etc.), to lay upon one's shoulders.

Aufwand, *m.* (–es) spending, expense. Ein großer – von Geld, Zeit und Mühe od. Arbeit, a great expense of money, time and labor; – an Brennmaterial, Zeit ꝛc., the consumption of fuel, time etc.; der große –, Pracht–, sumptuousness; großen – machen, to live high.

Aufwandsgeſetze, *n. pl.* sumptuary laws *or* regulations.

Aufwandeln, *v. a.* [Kath. Kirche] to elevate. — *n.* (–s) elevation.

Aufwanken, *v. a.* to rise tottering.

Aufwärmen, *v. a.* 1. to warm up, to warm again, to cook up. 2. ± to bring again, to repeat over again. (Einen Streit) –, to renew. Aufgewärmt (v. einem Witze ꝛc.), stale, hackney, hackneyed, trite.

Aufwarten, *v. n.* 1. to wait; Einem –, to wait on *or* upon etc., to attend, to serve; – (v. Hunden), to wait, to beg. Kann ich dir mit ꝛc. –? will you have etc.? do you choose etc.? ich will gleich damit –, you shall have it immediately. 2. ± Einem –, to pay a visit to etc., to wait on etc., to pay one's respects to etc.

Aufwartegeld, *n.* } waiter's fee.
Aufwartelohn, *m.* }

Aufwärter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) waiter, servant; attendant.

Aufwärterlohn, *m.* waiter's fee.

Aufwärterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) woman-servant, waiting-woman, (waiting-) maid, hand-maiden.

Aufwärts, *adv.* 1. upward(s). – biegen, – ſehen ꝛc., ſ Aufbiegen, Aufſehen ꝛc. 2. –, den Fluß –, [Schiff.] up the river, up (the) stream.

Aufwärtszieher, *m.* [Anat.] adducent muscle.

Aufwartſam, *adj. adv.* serviceable, officious; ſ. Dienſtfertig.

Aufwartung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. waiting, serving; attendance. Die – haben bei ꝛc., to wait on etc.; die – habend, in waiting. 2. ± (Einem) ſeine – machen, to wait (up)on etc., to pay one's respects, to pay a visit (to etc.); ſ. Aufwarten Nr. 2. 3. (Die Aufwartenden) attendance.

Aufwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash up. 2. to wash away, to wash off. 3. to consume by washing. 4. to wash, to cleanse. 5. Sich (die Hände ꝛc.) –, to make sore by washing, to wash (one's hands) sore.

Aufwaſchfaß, *n.*
Aufwaſchkübel, *m.* } wash(ing)-tub.
Aufwaſchplatz, *m.* scullery.
Aufwaſchwaſſer, *n.* dish-wash, dish-water. [lion. scullery-maid

Aufwäſcherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scul-

Aufweben, *v. a.* 1. to consume by weaving. 2. to unweave.

Aufwechſel, *m.* (–s) agio, change. Wucherlichen – treiben, † to usure, to stock-job. [stock jobber.

Aufwechsler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) usurer,

Aufwechſeln, *v. a.* to buy up; ſ. Einwechſeln.

Aufwecken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to awake(n), to rouse (from sleep). 2. ± to awake(n); to enliven, to cheer up. Aufgeweckt (v. Perſonen), lively, brisk, jolly, joyous.

Aufwecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. awakener. 2. alar(u)m-clock; ſ. Wecker.

Aufwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow up(wards). (Den Staub) – (v. Winde), to raise. 2. to blow open. Zur hellen Flamme –, to blow up into a blaze.

Aufweichen, *v. a.* 1. to mollify, to soften; to soak, to wet. (Farben ꝛc.), –, to temper; (die Erde ꝛc.) –, to unglue. 2. to open by mollifying, soaking. –d, emollient. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soften; to get softened and thence to open.

Aufweifen, *v. a.* to reel on; ſ. Aufhaſpeln.

Aufweinen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by crying, weeping. — *v. n.* to begin crying, to weep aloud.

Aufweiſen, *ir. v. a.* to exhibit, to produce, to show forth, to present.

Aufweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; to whitewash anew.

Aufwellen, ſ. Aufwällen.

Aufwenden, *ir. reg. v. a.* to use, to lay out, to expend, to spend, to employ, to bestow upon.

Aufwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to cast up, to throw up. (Einen Ball) –, to toss up; (Blaſen) – (vom Waſſer), to raise; Schaum, Blaſen –, to rise in scum, in bubbles; – (vom Maulwurfe), ſ. Aufſtoßen; Erde um ꝛc. –, to raise earth about etc. b) (Einen Damm, Wall ꝛc.) –, to raise, to cast up, to throw up; (einen Graben) –, to dig. c) – auf ꝛc., to throw upon etc. d) (Die Naſe) –, to turn up; eine aufgeworfene Naſe, a cocked-up nose; (die Naſenlöcher) –, to distend; aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; aufgeworfene Lippen habend, blobber-lipped; das Maul –, to pout. 2. ± (Einen Zweifel) –, to raise; (eine Frage) –, to start. 3. to throw open. (Eine Thür) – to throw *or* fling open; (die Karten) –, to throw up.

Aufwerfen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – wider ꝛc., to rise (up) against etc.; ſich – zu ꝛc., to set up for etc.; er wirft ſich zum Moraliſten auf, he sets up for a teacher of morality; er warf ſich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of an arbitrator; ſich ſelbſt zum Herrn –, to set up for one's self.

Aufwettern, *v. a.* ☾ (Einen) –, to thunder (any one) out of sleep.

Aufwichſen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up with wax, to polish up. 2. ☾ ± a) to dress up; ſ. Aufputzen. Er iſt heute ſehr auf-

gewichst, he is very smart to-day. b) (Einem Etwas) –, to treat, to treat splendidly, to entertain sumptuously.

Aufwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind up, to roll up. – auf ꝛc., to fold, roll *or* wind upon etc.; (die Haare) –, to turn up, to roll in curling papers. 2. to unfold, to unroll, to unwrap, to unwind. (Ein Kind) –, to unswathe.

Aufwiegelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stirring up (to rebellion)

Aufwiegeln, *v. a.* 1. to stir up (to rebellion), to raise up. – wider ꝛc., to stir up against etc. 2. to excite, to instigate; ſ. Aufhetzen.

Aufwiegelung, *f.* 1. stirring up. 2. instigation.

Aufwiegen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to outweigh. 2. ± to outweigh; to be equivalent to etc.; to counterbalance. 3. ſ. Aufwägen Nr. 1.

Aufwiegler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) author of a sedition, mutineer, firebrand, broiler, agitator; instigator. –iſch, *adj.* mutinous, factious, seditious. –ei, *f.* attempt to stir up to rebellion.

Aufwiehern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to (a)wake by neighing. – *v. n.* 1. to neigh aloud. 2. to laugh immoderately.

Aufwimmern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to (a)wake by whimpering.

Aufwindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to unswathe.

Aufwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to wind up. 2. to wind up; to hoist up, to crane up. (Den Acker) –, to heave up; (ein Schiff) –, to ground. 3. to open by winding; to untwist, to undo – *v. reſl.* Sich –, to rise winding etc.

Aufwinken, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign.

Aufwinſeln, *v. n.* to whine, to moan. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by moaning etc.

Aufwippen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Aufwägen Nr. 1. 2. (Einen) –, to strappado.

Aufwirbeln, *v. a.* 1. to whirl up. 2. (Einen) –, to wake by the drum, to awake by beating the drum. 3. to unpeg; to open by turning the window-button.

Aufwirken, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] to cut open, to draw. 2. to work. (Das Brod) –, to form (the bread); (den Teig) –, to knead. 3. (Das Garn) –, to consume by weaving *or* working. 4. to unweave.

Aufwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle.

Aufwiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe up, off *or* away.

Aufwiſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } **Aufwiſchlumpen**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } dish-clout, rubber.

Aufwittern, *v. a.* to track by the [scent.

Aufwogen, *v. n.* ♀ od. ♂ – (vom Meere), to billow, to rise in waves.

Aufwölben, *v. a.* to erect in the shape of a vault; ſ. Wölben.

Aufwollen, *v. n.* to wish to rise, to get up.

Aufwuchern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow up luxuriantly.

Aufwuchten, *v. a.* to raise by a lever; ſ. Aufwägen.

Aufwühlen, *v. a.* 1. to root up. 2. to rake up, to dig up. Die Erde –, to turn up the earth, (v. Schweinen) to root.

Aufwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –würfe) 1. casting up, throwing up. 2. earth thrown up, jetty, bank etc. 3. ſ. Bewurf.

Aufwürgen, *v. a.* to devour (the whole), to consume with greediness.

Aufzählen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld) auf den Tiſch –, to pay down upon the table. 2. ± to detail, to enumerate. Das –, die Aufzählung, enumeration.

Aufzärteln, *v. a.* to bring up with too much fondness.

Aufzanken, *v. a.* to (a)wake by scolding *or* quarreling.

Aufzaubern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schloß ꝛc.) –, to open by witchcraft, with a charm. 2. to affix with a charm; ſ. Anzaubern.

Aufzäumen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to bridle. 2. [Kochk.] to truss.

Aufzechen, *v. a.* to consume by drinking, to expend in drinking.

Aufzehren, *v. a.* 1. to consume; to eat up. Das –, die Aufzehrung, consuming etc., consumption. 2. ± a) to absorb. b) to waste; ſ. Abzehren.

Aufzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to draw *or* trace upon etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to set down, to note, to note down, to write down, to pen down, to book; to record; to take (make) an inventory of etc.

Aufzeichnungsbuch, *n.* note-book, table-book, tablets, minute-book, memorandum-book, agenda.

Aufzeigen, ſ. Aufweiſen.

Aufzerren, *v. a.* 1. to pull up. 2. to open by pulling, to pull open.

Aufziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw open, to open by drawing. (Eine Schleife ꝛc.) ⊼, to untie, to undo; (etwas Geſtricktes) –, to ravel out. 2. (Landkarten ꝛc.) –, to paste upon canvass; –, die Fäden –, [Web.] to warp; Saiten auf (eine Geige ꝛc.) –, to string. 3. ± (Eine Miene) –, to put on, to assume; andere Saiten –, to turn over a new leaf; gelindere Saiten –, to draw in, to yield; ſ. Aufſpannen. 4. to raise, to draw, to draw up. (Die Segel) –, to set, to hoist up; den Hahn an einer Flinte –, to cock a gun; einen Bogen –, to bend a bow; (eine Uhr) –, to wind up; (den Vorhang) –, [Theater] to draw up; (die Zugbrücke) –, to draw up; (Dünſte) –, to draw; (Schiffe, Bote) –, to tow; (ein Goldſtück) –, to weigh. 5. ± a) to raise, to bring up, to rear, to rear up, to nurse. (Schafe ꝛc.) –, to breed, to raise. b) (Einen) –, to play upon etc., to rally, to fop, to baffle, to banter, to jeer; to pass a joke upon one; (Einen) – mit ꝛc., to rally upon etc. 6. Zum Tanze –, to ask any one to dance. 7. [Goldſchm.] to draw up by beating. 8. ± (Eine Sache) –, to delay, to put off

Aufziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. [Milit.] to draw up; to mount guard. In Parade –, to parade; das –, parade. 2. ± Lächerlich –, to cut a ridiculous figure; aufgezogen kommen, to make one's appearance; to offer itself; mit Etwas –, to come with, to bring forth, to produce, to alledge. 2. to enter upon an office to enter upon an estate. 3. – (v. einem Gewitter), to come on, to draw near.

Aufziehen, *ir. v. reſl.* Sich – (v. einem Gewitter), to rise.

Aufziehbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Aufziehloch, *n.* – (einer Uhr), keyhole.

Aufzieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that draws up etc.; [Anat.] elevator. –ei, *f.* jeering, bantering, quizzing.

Aufzieren, *v. a.* to trim, to dress up; ſ. Aufputzen.

Aufziſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

Aufzittern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rise trembling.

Aufzucken, *v. n.* to rise in convulsions, to palpitate.

Aufzuckern, *v. a.* to sprinkle with [sugar.

Aufzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) 1. drawing up etc. 2. procession, train; show; equipage; [Milit.] parade; – zu Pferde, cavalcade; – (bei Triumphen ꝛc.), pomp; und der – von Damen, gekleidet in ꝛc., and the train of ladies dressed in etc.; ein ſeltſamer –, a strange accoutrement. 3. [Weber] warp, abb. 4. – (an Probirwagen), beam. 5. crane. 6. [Theater] act. 7. * delay.

Aufzugbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Aufzugsgeld, *n.* cranage.

Aufzüglich, *adj.* dilatory.

Aufzupfen, *v. a.* 1. to undo; to ravel out. 2. to open by plucking. 3. (Alle Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick.

Aufzwängen, *v. a.* 1. to force *or* press upon etc. 2. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to force *or* press open.

Aufzwecken, *v. a.* to fasten on with tacks, with wooden pegs *or* sparables. [ing.

Aufzwicken, *v. a.* to open by pinch-

Aufzwingen, *ir. v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to obtrude, force *or* press upon etc.

Augapfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äpfe) 1. eyeball, the ball, globe *or* apple of the eye; pupil. 2. ± favorite, darling.

Augarten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –gärten) pleasure-garden, park.

Augbolzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] eye-bolt. [choroid.

Aughäutchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.]

Augkrampf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ämpfe) a spasm affecting the eye.

Augpunkt, } ſ. Augenpunkt,
Augzahn, } Augenzahn.

Augſprießel, *m.* ſ. Augenſproſſe.

Augvorfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) [Med.] exophthalmia.

Auge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* – n) (*dim.* Äuglein) 1. eye. Die –n, the eyes; sight, view; face; (= Sehkraft) sight; die –n betreffend, ocular, ophthalmic; das rechte – (eines Pferdes ꝛc. in Beziehung auf den Reiter ꝛc.), off-eye; ins – faſſen, to fix one's eyes upon etc.; to have an eye upon, to watch; Etwas aus den –n verlieren, to lose sight of etc.; ins – od. in die –n fallen, ſpringen, to

strike; to catch the eye; ein wachsames – haben auf ꝛc., to keep a strict eye upon etc.; im – haben, to have in one's eye; komm' mir nicht wieder vor (od. unter) die –n! don't let me see your face again! geh' mir aus den –n! get out of my sight! das – werfen (auf ꝛc.), to cast one's eye (on etc.); die ganze Nacht habe ich kein – zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night; ich konnte kein – zuthun, I could not sleep a wink; große –n machen, to be all (to look with) astonishment; unter vier –n, between two persons, among ourselves; ein Gespräch unter vier –n, a private conversation; vor meinen –n, in my view, before my face. 2. ‡ a) eye. Ein – haben auf ꝛc., ein – werfen auf ꝛc., to have an eye upon etc., to set one's mind upon etc.; sie haben ꝛc. im –, they have an eye to etc.; aus den –n setzen, to make light of etc.; in meinen –n, in my opinion; in ihren –n, in their eyes; das ist ihm ein Dorn oder Stachel im –, that's an eye-sore to him; that annoys him; mit scheelen –n ansehen, to look upon etc. with an evil eye; mit einem blauen – davonkommen, to come off with a small loss, not much hurt; (Einem) Etwas aufs – drücken, to bribe, to gain by a bribe; Einem den Daumen aufs – setzen, to keep any one short; ich habe ihn mit keinem – gesehen, I have not seen any thing of him; Einem Etwas an den – absehen, to guess by one's look; to anticipate one's wishes, to do every thing to please one; ein – zudrücken, to wink *or* connive at etc., not to be over-particular; es paßt wie die Faust aufs –, it is not fit(ting); er ist ihm wie aus den – geschnitten, he is exactly like him; Einem Sand in die – streuen, to cast a mist before one's eye; das Kalb in die –n schlagen, ○ to offend one sensibly; aus den –n, aus dem Sinn, *Prov.* out of sight, out of mind. b) eye; – (eines Würfels ꝛc.), point, spot; – (auf Karten), pip, point; – (einer Nadel), eye; – (eines Buchstabens), [Typ.] eye, face; –n (im Käse), eyes; – (am Anker), eye; – (einer Pflanze), eye, gem, bud; –n bekommen, to bud, to gem; das – im Eiweiß, treadle); – (zum Okuliren), graft; – (eines ausgeschossenen Taues), coil.

Augenachse, ⸗ *f.* [Optik] axis of the
Augenaxe, ⸗ eye.

Augenader, *f.* [Anat.] salvatella.

Augenähnlich, *adj.* resembling the *or* an eye, like eyes.

Augenarzenei, *f.* ophthalmic.

Augenarzt, *m.* oculist.

Augenbad, *n.* ophthalmic bath.

Augenbader, *m.* a basin used for bathing the eyes.

Augenbalsam, *m.* eye-balm.

Augenbeschreibung, *f.* ophthalmography.

Augenbetrug, *m.* optical deception, illusion.

Augenblende, *f.* ⸗ blinker, blind, eye-
Augenleder, *n.* ⸗ flap.

Augenblick, *m.* 1. twinkle, twinkling. 2. ‡ a) moment, instant, the time of a wink, wink of an eye. In einem –e, in the twinkling of an eye, in a trice, in a moment, in an instant; im –e, instantly, at the moment; der jetzige –, the present. b) Die hellen, lichten –e (eines Verrückten), the lucid intervals. –lich, a) *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; temporary; die –liche Entstehung, instantaneity; das –liche, die –liche Dauer, die –lichkeit, instantaneousness; temporariness. b) *adv.* in a moment, instantly, instantaneously. –s, *adv.* s. –lich.

Augenblitz, *m.* eye-glance, eye-shot.

Augenblöde, *f.* ⸗ weakness of
Augenblödigkeit, *f.* ⸗ the eyes.

Augenblutader, *f.* ophthalmic artery.

Augenblüte, *f.* [Bot.] common pimpernel *or* pimpinel.

Augenbogen, *m.* [Anat.] iris.

Augenbraue, ⸗ *f.* eye-brow, brow.

Augenbraune, ⸗ Die hervorragende –, a prominent brow, beetle-brow; mit hervorragenden –n, beetle-browed; die –n runzeln, to bend *or* knit the brows. Augenbraunbogen, *m.* [Anat.] arch of the eyebrows. Augenbraunmuskel, *m* [Anat.] corrugator.

Augenbrennen, *n.* s. Augenentzündung.

Augenbruch, *m.* s. Augenvorfall.

Augenbutter, *f.* gum of the eye.

Augendeckel, *m.* s. Augenlied, *it.* Augenleder.

Augendiener, *m.* eye-servant; menpleaser. –ei, *f.*, Augendienst, *m.* eye-service. Augendienst, *m.* [Bot.] eyebright.

Augendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] the lachrymal gland.

Augendunkelheit, *f.* dimness of the eyes.

Augenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the eye(s), ophthalmy. Die trockene –, xerophthalmy; die harte –, sclerophthalmy; die nasse –, blearedness, lippitude.

Augenfarbe, *f.* Die krankhafte Veränderung der –, [Med.] glaucoma.

Augenfell, *n.* film (of the eye), albugo.

Augenfeuchtigkeit, *f.* the aqueous humor of the eye. Gläserne –, s. Glasfeuchtigkeit; krystallene –, s. Krystallfeuchtigkeit.

Augenfistel, *f.* [Chir.] fistula lachrymalis.

Augenflecken, *m.* dragon. Weißer –, the white speck in the eye, haw, pearl, leucoma, nebula.

Augenfluß, *m.* ophthalmic fluxion, rheum in the eye.

Augenflüssig, *adj.* affected with an ophthalmic fluxion.

Augenforelle, *f.* an eye-spotted trout.

Augenförmig, *adj.* having the form of an eye, in the form of an eye, eye-formed.

Augengeschwulst, *f.* exophthalmia.

Augengeschwür, *n.* egilops, goat's eye.

Augengewölk, *n.* nebula.

Augenglas, *n.* eyeglass. –schleifer, *m.* optician.

Augengrube, *f.* – (bei Pferden), the hollow over the eyes.

Augenhaut, *f.* winking membrane, tunic; *pl.* tunics *or* coats of the eye. Die braune –, choroid.

Augenhäutchen, *n.* s. Augenhaut.

Augenhöhle, *f.* eye-hole, socket, orbit. –n (Blutader, Nerve ꝛc.), orbital.

Augenkitzel, *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. ‡ sensual gratification of the eye.

Augenklappe, *f.* s. Augenleder.

Augenknochen, *m.* cheek-bone.

Augenkoralle, *f.* white coral.

Augenkrampf, *m.* spasm affecting the eye.

Augenkrankheit, *f.* a disease of the eye.

Augenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] eye-bright.

Augenkrebs, *m.* a cancer in the eye.

Augenkreis, *m.* orbit.

Augenleder, *n.* s. Augenblende, Scheuleder.

Augenlehre, *f.* ophthalmology.

Augenleiden, *n.* s. Augenkrankheit.

Augenlicht, *n.* ⸗ clearness of the eye; eyesight; eye.

Augenlied, *n.* eyelid. –erbrand, *m.* a carbuncle incident to the eyelids. –entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the eyelids. –krampf, *m.* a spasm affecting the eyelids. –knorpel, *m.* tarsus.

Augenlos, *adj.* eyeless.

Augenlust, *f.* delight of the eye(s).

Augenmahl, *n.* s. Augenflecken.

Augenmarmor, *m.* eye-spotted marble.

Augenmaß, *n.* the measuring with the eye. Ein gutes – haben, to have a correct, just eye.

Augenmäuslein, *n.* s. Augenmuskel.

Augenmerk, *n.* any object to which the eye may be directed; mark, point of view, aim. Sein – auf ꝛc. richten od. gerichtet haben, to aim at etc.

Augenmittel, *n.* ophthalmic. – zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, collyrium, eye-wash.

Augenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the abductor oculi.

Augennerv(e), *m.* eyestring.

Augennerve, *m.* nerve of the eye.

Augenpappel, *f.* spiked mallow.

Augenpein, *f.* pain in the eye(s).

Augenperpendikel, *m.* [Geom.] cathetus of reflection, *or* of the eye.

Augenpulver, *n.* powder for the eye.

Augenpunkt, *m.* 1. [Optik] visual point, point of sight. 2. point of view. 3. object in view.

Augenreiz, *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. s. Augenlust.

Augenring, *m.* s. Augenbogen.

Augenrinnen, *n.* [Med.] epiphora.

Augenröthe, *f.* xerophthalmy.

Augensalbe, *f.* eye-salve.

Augenschale, *f.* s. Augenbader.

Augenschein, *m.* view, inspection. In – nehmen, to take a view of etc.

Augenscheinlich, *adj* evident, visible, manifest, obvious. –er Beweis, ocular proof. – *adv.* evidently, visibly, obviously, manifestly. –keit, *f.* evidence, manifestness, obviousness.

Augenschirm, *m.* a screen.

Augenschlagader, *f.* ophthalmic artery.

Augenschleim, *m* ⸗ s. Augenbut-
Augenschmalz, *n.* ⸗ ter.

Augenschmaus, *m.* s. Augenweide.

Augenschmerz, *m* s. Augenpein.

Augenschwäche, *f.* weakness of the

eye(s).

Augenſperrer, } *m.* [Chir.] speculum
Augenſpiegel, } oculi.

Augenſpiel, *n.* ogling.

Augenſprache, *f.* language of the eyes.

Augenſproſſe, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] brow-antler.

Augenſtaar, *m.* cataract.

Augenſtein, *m.* 1. eye-stone. 2. oculus cati, cat's eye, asteria.

Augenſtern, *m.* 1. pupil. 2. ± favorite, pet. **–erweiterung,** *f.* [Med.] mydriasis.

Augentäuſchung, *f.* ocular deception, illusion.

Augentreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] gemmiparous.

Augentroſt, *m.* 1. [Bot.] eyebright. 2. ± consolation. **–gras,** *n.* [Bot.] the greater stitchwort.

Augenverdunkelung, *f.* [Med.] achlys; ſ. Augendunkelheit.

Augenvorfall, *m.* [Med.] exophthalmia.

Augenwaſſer, *n.* 1. – (zum Waſchen) collyrium, eyewater, eyewash. 2. rheum. **–ſucht,** *f.* hydrophthalmia.

Augenweh, *n.* pain in the eye(s). sore eyes.

Augenweide, *f.* ſ. Augenluſt.

Augenweiß, *n.* the white of the eye.

Augenweite, *f.* reach of the eye; eye-shot.

Augenwelle, *f.* ſ. Augenachſe.

Augenwimper, } *f.* eyelash.
Augenwimmer, }

Augenwink, *m.* eye-wink.

Augenwinkel, *m.* angle, corner of the eye, [Anat.] canthus. **–geſchwulſt,** *f.* anchilops. **–geſchwür,** *n.* egilops.

Augenwinken, *n.* winking of the eyelids *or* eyes.

Augenwölkſein, } *n.* [Med.] nube-
Augenwölkchen, } cula.

Augenwonne, *f.* ſ. Augenluſt.

Augenwurz(el), *f.* root of the dandelion; root of the valerian.

Augenzahn, *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth.

Augenzauber, *m.* fascination.

Augenzeuge, *m.* eye-witness. Von ꝛc. – ſein, to witness; ich war von den ꝛc. –, I witnessed the etc.

Augenzeugniß, *n.* ocular testimony.

Augenzier, *f.* [Bot.] bugloss.

Augenzwiſchenraum, *m.* the space between the eyes.

Äugeln, *v. a.* to graft. Das Meſſer zum –, grafting-knife; das – mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting. — *v. n.* to ogle.

Augen, *v. a.* to mark with spots like eyes. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), to bud, to gem. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to look about.

Augicht, *adj.* eye-spotted, ocellated.

Augig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) eyed (z. B. ox-eyed etc.).

Augit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] augite.

Äuglein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little eye.

Augment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] augment.

Augsburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Augsburg(h). **–iſch,** *adj.* Augsburg(h). Die **–iſche Konfeſſion,** the Augustan (*or* Augsburg) confession.

Augur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) augur. **–iren,** *v. a.* and *n.* to augur.

Auguſt, *m.* 1. (–s) [Eigenn.] Augustus. 2. (–es, *pl.* –e) [Kalend.] August.

Auguſthafer, *m.* hasty oats.

Auguſthopfen, *m.* hasty hops.

Auguſtkirſche, *f.* agriot.

Auguſtmonat, *m.* August.

Auguſtpflaume, *f.* green-gage.

Auguſtſchein, *m.* harvest moon

Auguſtſchwamm, *m.* the yellow agaric.

Auguſte, (–ns) }
Auguſta, } *f.* Augusta

Auguſtin, *m.* (–s) Augustin, Austin.

Auguſtiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – , **–mönch,** *m.* Austin friar. **–inn, –nonne,** *f.* Austin nun. **–kloſter,** *n.* a monastery of Austin friars, a convent of Austin nuns. **–orden,** *m.* order of Austin friars *or* nuns

Aurecht, ſ. Auenrecht.

Aurikel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] bear's-ear, auricula.

Auripigment, *n.* (–s) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Aurora, *f.* (–s) aurora; ſ. Morgenröthe. **Aurorfarbe,** *f.* pink-color.

Aus, *prep.* 1. out of, from. – einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; – dem Wege gehen, to go *or* stand out of the way; – der Mode, out of fashion; (ſie kam) – S., from S.; ſie iſt – P., she is a native of P.; – der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; – der alten Familie P., of the ancient family of P.; – unſerer Mitte, from amongst us; mitten – ꝛc., from amidst etc.; –, – ... heraus, from out; – dem Hauſe heraus, from within the house. 2. – Erfahrung, by *or* from experience; – (Liebe, Neid ꝛc.), out of; – Ehrgeiz ꝛc., through ambition etc.; – Mangel an ꝛc., for want of etc.; – Gehorſam gegen ꝛc., in obedience to etc.; – vielen Urſachen, on many accounts; – bloßem Verdacht, upon mere suspicion; er verſteht die ꝛc. – dem Grunde, he is thoroughly master of etc.; – allen Kräften, with might and main; – was für einem od. welchem Grunde? from what motive? – was für Macht? by what authority? – verſchiedenen Urſachen, from various causes; – dem Innerſten des Herzens, from the inmost soul; – freier Hand, off hand; ich (er)ſehe – ꝛc., I see by etc.; ſie machen ſich nichts – ꝛc., they don't care about etc.; – einem Schößling wird ein Baum, a cion becomes a tree. 3. of. – Holz, – Holz gemacht, of wood, made of wood, wooden. – Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing comes nothing.

Aus, *adv.* 1. out, over. up. Hören Sie mich –, hear me out; es iſt – mit ihm, he is undone, it is up all *or* over with him, he is completely ruined; he is going to die. he is gone; ſ. Ausſein. 2. Von Grund – heilen, ſtudiren, to cure radically, to study thoroughly; von Grund – (böſe ꝛc.), thoroughly; von Haus –, ± originally; von London – (ſchreiben ꝛc.), from London, Jahr – Jahr ein, year by year, from one year to another; er weiß weder – noch ein, he is at his wit's end, he does not know how to help himself.

Ausächzen, *v. n.* to cease groaning.

Ausackern, *v. a.* to plow up *or* out. — *v. n.* to cease plowing.

Ausädern, *v. a.* to pluck the veins out.

Ausäffen, *v. a.* to deride, to mock.

Ausangeln, *v. a.* (Einen Fluß ꝛc.) –, to empty by angling.

Ausantworten, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver over *or* up, to surrender.

Ausarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work out. Aus der Erde –, to dig up. 2. to hollow out. 3. (Ochſen ꝛc.) –, to flay. 4. to compose; [Phyſ.] to elaborate; (völlig) –, to finish, to perfect; (hinlänglich) –, to improve *or* refine by successive operations. **Ausgearbeitet,** völlig **ausgearbeitet** (v. Reden ꝛc.), elaborate; der Zuſtand, da Etwas (völlig) **ausgearbeitet** iſt, elaborateness. 5. (Einen Hund) –, [Waidmſpr.] to blood.

Ausarbeiten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to leave off working. 2. – (vom Weine ꝛc.), to cease working *or* fermenting. **Ausgearbeitet haben,** to have done working.

Ausarbeitung, *f.* finishing. perfecting, elaboration, improvement *or* refinement by successive operations, composition. 2. essay, treatise, composition.

Ausärgern, *v. a.* Einem die Seele –, to vex one's soul out. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cease fretting.

Ausart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) degeneration; (degenerated) variety. **–en,** *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to degenerate. **–ung,** *f.* degeneration, degeneracy.

Ausäſten, *v. a.* to prune, to clear (a tree) of its superfluous branches.

Ausathmen, *v. a.* 1. to expire, to breathe out, forth. 2. ± ☿ Die Roſe **athmet** einen ſüßen Geruch **aus,** the rose exhales a fragrant odor; ſeine Seele –, to expire, to breathe one's last. — *n.* (–s) 1. expiration. 2. ± exhalation.

Ausätzen, *v. a.* to take away by etching; to eat, to corrode; to eat through.

Ausbacken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bake sufficiently. 2. (Fiſche ꝛc.) –, to bake in butter. — *v. n.* to finish baking. **Ausgebacken haben,** to have done baking.

Ausbaden, *v. n.* to bathe enough. **Ausgebadet haben,** to have done bathing. — *v. a.* ± to pay for, to suffer for, to smart for.

Ausbaggern, *v. a.* (Einen Hafen) –, to clean.

Ausbähen, *v. a.* to dry, to dry up.

Ausbalgen, } *v. a.* (Ein Thier) –,
Ausbälgen, } to skin; (Vögel ꝛc.) –, to stuff; mit Stroh –, to stuff with straw.

Ausballen, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to unpack.

Ausbalzen, *v. n.* – (vom Auerhahn), to cease pairing.

Ausbannen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Verbannen. 2. ± Einen böſen Geiſt –, to exorcise a demon *or* evil spirit.

Ausbau, *m.* (–es) act of finishin.

(the inside of) a building.

Ausbauchen, } *v. a.* [Techn.] to
Ausbäuchen, } hollow out, to work into a round projecting form, to make etc. bulge. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to belly, to bunch out, to bulge, to swell out.

Ausbauen, *v. a.* (Ein Haus) —, to finish, to finish the inside of etc. — *v. n.* to cease building.

Ausbauer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) finisher of a building.

Ausbechern, } s. Austrinken.

Ausbedingen, *ir. v. a.* to condition for etc. Sich Etwas —, to reserve to one's self.

Ausbedingung, *f.* reservation.

Ausbeeren, *v. a.* to pick out berries; to deprive of the berries.

Ausbehalten, *ir. v. a.* s. Ausbedingen.

Ausbeichten, *v. n.* to finish confession; to confess every thing.

Ausbeinen, *v. a.* to take out the bone(s) of etc., to bone.

Ausbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bite out. Ausgebissen, [Bot.] erose. 2. to force out by biting. Sich einen Zahn —, to break out a tooth. 3. ‡ (Einen) —, to displace, to work out of favor. — *v. n.* [Min.] to protuberate.

Ausbeizen, *v. a.* 1. to take out, remove by corrosives *or* caustics, to eat out. 2. to purify by macerating *or* fretting.

Ausbelfern, *v. n.* 1. to cease yelping. 2. ‡ to cease scolding.

Ausbellen, *v. n.* to cease barking.

Ausberſten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst forth, out, to burst and fall out.

Ausbeſſerer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who mends etc., repairer, mender.

Ausbeſſern, *v. a.* to make up, to repair, to mend, to refit; to piece up. Plump —, to botch, to patch; (ein Schiff) —, to repair.

Ausbeſſerung, *f.* repair, reparation, mending etc.

Ausbeſſerungskoſten, *f.* mending(s), repairs, costs of repair.

Ausbeten, *v. a.* and *n.* to finish praying, to pray to the end.

Ausbetten, *v. a.* and *n.* to fit out *or* up with beds; to take out of bed; to take out beds.

Ausbeugen, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) —, to evade, to elude, to avoid (*c. acc.*).

Ausbeugung, *f.* evasion.

Ausbeulen, *v. a.* to beat out prominences *or* bosses (in metal).

Ausbeute, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gain, profit; [Min.] dividend, share.

Ausbeuteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out of a bag; to bolt. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to fleece any one, to drain any one's purse.

Ausbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay in full, to make up a payment; s. Auszahlen.

Ausbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to turn out, to bow, to bend, to inflect. — *v. n.* to turn aside. Einem, vor Einem —, to give way to any one; to make way for etc.; s. Ausbeugen.

Ausbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to offer for sale, to set up for sale, to set out to sale. 2. to outbid; s. Ueberbieten. 3. Einen od. einem (Miethsmann ꝛc.) —, s. Aufkündigen.

Ausbildbar, *adj.* improvable.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* to form; to perfect; to give a finishing education. (Den Körper) —, to render active and supple; (den Verſtand ꝛc.) —, to cultivate; (den Geiſt) —, to improve; (eine Sprache ꝛc.) —, to refine, to improve. Ausgebildet (v. Perſonen), having a finished education, accomplished.

Ausbilder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) improver, cultivator.

Ausbildung, *f.* perfection, cultivation, improvement, refinement.

Ausbinden, *ir. v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to loose; to untie and take out; [Typ.] to tie up.

Ausbitten, *ir. v. a.* Sich Etwas —, to ask *or* beg for etc., to request; *it.* to deprecate. Das bitte ich mir aus, I beg to be excused, must decline that; I make it a condition; darf ich mir die ꝛc. —? may I be favored with etc.?

Ausblänken, *v. a.* to polish.

Ausblaſen, *v. a.* 1. a) to empty by blowing. b) to blow out. 2. ‡ Einem das Lebenslicht —, to kill one. 3. to publish by sound of trumpet. 4. ‡ to sound (about). Sein Lob —, to sound one's praise. 5. [Muſ.] a) (Ein Stück) —, to blow to the end, to finish blowing. b) to perfect by blowing. — *v. n.* to cease blowing. Ausgeblaſen haben, to have done blowing.

Ausbläuen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to cudgel, to bang.

Ausbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stay out; to tarry. Das —, [Rechtsſpr.] non-appearance; das ungehorſame —, [Rechtsſpr.] contempt of court; ausgebliebene (Briefe) Poſten, mails due. 2. ‡ a) to cease; to fail; not to come forth, out. Das Fieber blieb aus, he etc. got rid of his fever, the fever left him; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; der Athem bleibt ihm aus, he loses his breath; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come (in). b) — (von einem Worte), to be left out. c) not to take place; nicht —, to take place. Deine Strafe ſoll nicht —, thou shalt not escape punishment.

Ausbleiben, *n.* (—s) staying out; non-arrival. Das — der Zahlung, failure in the payment.

Ausbleichen, *v. a.* to bleach (stains etc.) out. — *v. n.* 1. to finish bleaching. 2. *ir.* (u. w. ſein) to fade, to grow *or* turn pale.

Ausbleien, *v. a.* to fill with lead.

Ausblicken, *v. n.* to look into *or* out.

Ausblitzen, *v. n.* to cease lightening.

Ausbloken, *v. n.* to cease bleating.

Ausblühen, *v. n.* 1. to cease blossoming *or* blooming. 2. ‡ to decay, to fade.

Ausbluten, *v. n.* to cease bleeding. — *v. a.* Sein Leben —, ♀ to bleed to death.

Ausböden, *v. a.* to bottom, to put a bottom in. [of cloth.

Ausbogen, *v. a.* to slope (a piece

Ausbohlen, *v. a.* to plank, to board.

Ausbohren, *v. a.* 1. to bore; to drill. 2. to bore out. — *v. n.* to cease boring etc.

Ausborgen, *v. a.* 1. to sell on credit. 2. to lend out. [turn out.

Ausbracken, *v. a.* to cast out, to

Ausbraten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to roast sufficiently 2. (Fett) — aus ꝛc., to roast out of etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be well roasted. 2. to run out in roasting.

Ausbrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to use up, to consume. 2. to use no more.

Ausbrauen, *v. a.* 1. to brew well. 2. (Die Säfte ꝛc.) —, to extract in brewing, to take out by brewing. — *v. n.* to finish brewing.

Ausbrauſen, *v. n.* 1. to cease roaring *or* blustering. (Der Wind) hat ausgebrauſt, roars no longer, roars no more. 2. — (vom Weine ꝛc.), to cease fermenting. Ausgebraust haben, to have done fermenting. 3. ‡ Ausgebraust haben, to have done fuming and fretting; to be cooled down, to have subsided; s. Austoben.

Ausbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break *or* force out, to take out. (Einen Baum) —, to prune, to lop; (die Weinſtöcke) —, to disbud; (Zähne) —, to draw; (Bohnen ꝛc.) —, to slip out of the shell etc.; — (Steine, Marmor), to quarry. 2. to vomit *or* puke up. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to break out. — (v. Gefangenen), to break out of prison; — (vom Feuer), to break out; der Angſtſchweiß brach ihnen aus, they sweated for fear. 2. ‡ to break out. — (v. Flüſſen), to break out, to overflow, to burst; in Thränen —, to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter —, to break out into laughter; in Zorn —, to break out into wrath; in ein lautes Gelächter —, to burst out into a loud laugh; — (v. einem Aufruhr ꝛc.), to break out; in Entzücken —, to break forth in rapture(s); (wenn der Krieg wieder ausbricht, breaks out again; — (v. Geheimniſſen ꝛc.), to be divulged, to come out.

Ausbreiten, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to spread, to stretch out. (Ein Tiſchtuch) —, to lay; (die Flügel) —, to stretch out; ausgebreitet (v. Aeſten), [Bot.] divaricate. 2. ‡ to extend; to spread abroad, to propagate. (Geheimniſſe) —, to divulge; (ein Gerücht) —, to circulate; ausgebreitet (v. der Gelehrſamkeit ꝛc.), extensive; ausgebreitet werden könnend, propagable.

Ausbreiten, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to spread, to extend. 2. ‡ a) to extend, to spread; ſich — (v. Gerüchten), to spread, to spread abroad. b) Sich — über ꝛc., to enlarge on etc., to expatiate on *or* upon etc.; ſich weitläufig — über ꝛc., to amplify on etc.

Ausbreiter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. one that spreads etc. 2. ‡ propagator, divulger.

Ausbreitung, *f.* spreading, extension. 2. ‡ spreading. — (des Glaubens, v. Gerüchten, des Schalles ꝛc.), propagation.

Ausbreitungsanſtalt, *f.* mission.

Ausbreitungssucht, *f.* proselytism; propagandism.

Ausbrennen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to burn sufficiently. (Ein Kamin) –, to burn out; (eine Kanone) –, to scale; (Treffen) –, to burn; (Zähne) –, to cauterize. 2. (Ziegel) –, to bake, to bake sufficiently, to bake well. 3. ‡ (Den Boden) – (von der Hitze), to scorch, to bake (up). — *v. n.* 1. to cease burning. Das Feuer – lassen, to let the fire burn out. 2. (u. w. sein) to be burnt up; to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched. 3. (u. w. haben) a) to finish burning. b) [Ziegelbr.] to heat the kiln for the last time.

Ausbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring out; to get off, out. (Die Schaluppe) –, to hoist out; –, [Typ.] to drive *or* keep out; (den Anker) –, to throw overboard; (einen Trich) –, to cleanse; (Hühnchen) – (von einer Henne), to hatch; (einen Flecken) –, to take *or* fetch out, to get out; (seine Handschuhe ꝛc.) –, to take *or* get off; –, [Schmelz.] to melt. ſ. Ausschmelzen. 2. ‡ to spread. (Ein Geheimniß) –, to divulge *or* blab; (Gerüchte) –, to circulate; eine Gesundheit –, to drink a health, to (give a) toast.

Ausbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) divulger, blab.

Ausbröckeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to crumble out.

Ausbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. breaking out; – (eines Vulkans), eruption. 2. ‡ outbreak, breaking out. Ein – des Zornes, a burst of passion; – (eines Falliments), breaking out; zum –e kommen, to break out; seine Thränen zum – kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears. 3. the purest wine that runs from the tub before the grapes are pressed, wine of the first press. Ofener –, unpressed wine from Buda.

Ausbrüchig, *adj.* generally *or* publicly known. – machen, to make public.

Ausbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil.

Ausbrüllen, *v. n.* 1. to cease bellowing *or* roaring. 2. –, sich –, to bellow one's fill.

Ausbrummen, *v. n.* to cease humming.

Ausbrunften, *v. n.* to cease to rut.

Ausbrüſten, *v. a.* (Einen Ochsen) –, to take out the pluck of etc.

Ausbrüten, *v. a.* 1. to hatch. Eier –, to hatch eggs; to brood. 2. ‡ to hatch, to plot. — *v. n.* to cease hatching *or* brooding.

Ausbüchſen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to box.

Ausbuckeln, *v. a.* 1. to stud. 2. to beat out prominences *or* bosses in metal.

Ausbügeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid) –, to iron sufficiently. 2. (Falten ꝛc.) –, to iron out. — *v. n.* to finish ironing.

Ausbühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Einen Schacht) –, to line.

Ausbund, *m.* (–es) paragon, the quintessence, a pattern, the top, the worst, the best. Ein – von Schönheit ꝛc., a paragon of beauty etc.; ein – von einem Schelme, ein – aller Schelme, an arrant knave, arch-rogue; ein – von Bosheit, exquisite malice.

Ausbündig, *adj.* supremely excellent, extraordinary, uncommon; standard. — *adv.* – gelehrt, of profound *or* deep erudition, very learned.

Ausbürgen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to bail one out of prison.

Ausbürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. foreigner, stranger. 2. non-resident citizen. 3. inhabitant of a suburb.

Ausbürſten, *v. a.* (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to brush; (den Staub) –, to brush away.

Ausbuſchen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Platz) –, to clear of small wood. 2. to pull up. Unkraut –, to weed (a garden etc.).

Ausbüßen, *v. a.* 1. to mend, to repair. 2. to atone for, to pay for, to make amends for, to expiate. Ausgebüßt haben, to have made full amends, ample atonement.

Ausbuttern, *v. a.* to get by churning. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) churning.

Auscultant, (–ku–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ſ. Zuhörer.

Auscuriren, (–ku–) *v. a.* to cure thoroughly.

Ausdammen, *v. a.* to dam out.

Ausdampfen, *v. a.* to empty *or* consume by smoking, to smoke out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease smoking, steaming. 2. (u. w. sein) to evaporate, to smoke *or* steam away. Das –, evaporation.

Ausdampfen, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Die Füchse) –, to unkennel by smoke. 3. to extinguish, to put out. 4. to air.

Ausdampfung, *f.* evaporation.

Ausdarmen, *v. a.* to (dis)embowel, to eviscerate, to gut.

Ausdauer, *f.* holding out, perseverance, steadiness.

Ausdauern, *v. a.* to endure. — *v. n.* 1. to hold out. Die –de Pflanze, [Bot.] perennial; –d (v. Rennpferden), having bottom. 2. ‡ to persevere, to hold out. Das –, perseverance.

Ausdehnbar, *adj.* extendible, extensible, distensible, ductile; – (von der Luft ꝛc.), dilatable, expansible, expansile. –keit, *f.* ductility, extensibility, extensibleness, distensibility; expansibility, dilatability.

Ausdehnen, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch, to dilate, to distend; – (die Luft ꝛc.), to expand. Die –de Kraft (der Hitze ꝛc.), expansive force. 2. ‡ to extend, to stretch. Zu weit – (eine Schriftstelle), to stretch; zu weit – (Vorrechte), to overstrain; ein ausgedehnter Wirkungskreis, an extensive sphere of action. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to extend, to stretch, to dilate, to expand.

Ausdehnung, *f.* 1. extension, expansion, dilatation. Die – des Herzens, [Med.] diastole, diastoly; –, [Phyſ.] extension; –, [Geom.] dimension. 2. ‡ – (eines Vorrechtes), extension; – einer Rede, amplification.

Ausdehnungskraft, *f.* } expansive force.
Ausdehnungsvermögen, *m.* }

Ausdeichen, *v. a.* to dike, to inclose with a dike.

Ausdeichung, *f.* diking.

Ausdenkbar, ſ. Denkbar.

Ausdenken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to contrive to imagine, to invent, to devise. Sich Etwas –, to arrive at etc. by thinking. 2. Etwas –, to regard a thing in all its parts. (Einen Gedanken) –, to follow up *or* out. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with thinking, to exhaust one's self by thinking. — *v. n.* to cease thinking; to be incapable of thinking farther *or* any longer.

Ausdeuten, *v. a.* 1. to explain, to expound, to interpret. (Eine Geheimschrift) –, to decipher; (Träume) –, to interpret. 2. ‡ Uebel –, to put an ill construction upon etc., to misinterpret.

Ausdeutung, *f.* explanation, interpretation; deciphering.

Ausdichten, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to calk. — *v. a.* ſ. Ausſinnen.

Ausdielen, *v. a* to board, to floor (with deals etc.).

Ausdienen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to serve the time fixed, to serve (out) one's time. Ausgedient, retired from service, having served (out) one's etc. time. 2. to become unfit for service. Ausgedient, unfit for service; ein ausgedienter Soldat, veteran; invalid. — *v. a.* Seine Zeit oder Jahre –, to finish, † hold out, † stand out, serve (out) one's time.

Ausdingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stipulate; to reserve; ſ. Ausbedingen. 2. ſ. Verdingen. 3. ſ. Ausmiethen.

Ausdonnern, *v. imp.* 1. to cease thundering. Es hat ausgedonnert, it has left off thundering. 2. ‡ *v. n.* Ausgedonnert haben, to have done fuming and fretting. — *v. a.* to pronounce with a thundering voice, to thunder out.

Ausdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to dry up, to be parched, to be scorched. Ausgedorrt (vom Boden), arid. 2. – (v. Personen), to waste away.

Ausdörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, to scorch.

Ausdrangen, *v. a.* to force out; ſ. Verdrängen.

Ausdrechſeln, *v. a.* 1. to hollow out by turning (on *or* in a lathe). 2. to finish on a lathe. 3. ‡ to elaborate, to adorn artificially. — *v. n.* to cease turning on a lathe.

Ausdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to turn out; to hollow out by turning; ſ. Ausdrechſeln Nr. 1. 2. to wind *or* wrest out of etc. Einem (Etwas) aus der Hand –, to wring, wrest *or* wrench out of one's hand.

Ausdreſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrash out; to thrash out sufficiently. 2. to empty by thrashing. 3. to get by thrashing. — *v. n.* to finish thrashing.

Ausdrieſeln, ſ. Ausfädeln.

Ausdruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ücke) expression; –, [Gramm.] expression; ein veralteter –, archaism; in allgemeinen Ausdrücken, in general terms; ein überfüllter –, pleonasm. –, [Rhet., Muſ. ꝛc.] expression; der – im Auge, the expression of the eye.

Ausdrucksarm, *adj.* wanting expression.

Ausdrucksart, *f.* the manner of expressing one's self.

Ausdrucksfülle, *f.* expressiveness.

Ausdruck(s)leer, *adj.* void of expression.

Ausdruck(s)los, *adj.* void of expression, without expression.

Ausdrucksam, *adj.* expressive. — *adv.* expressively.

Ausdrucksunfähig, *adj.* unable to express one's self.

Ausdruck(s)voll, *adj.* expressive. Das —e, expressiveness. — *adv.* expressively.

Ausdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to print; to imprint, to impress. Die Wörter ganz —, to print the words at full length. 2. † to express. Sich —, to express one's self, one's thoughts; nicht mit Worten auszudrucken, inexpressible; sich fein —, to atticize. 3. to print completely. — *v. n.* to finish printing, to finish the impression.

Ausdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to express, to press *or* squeeze out, to squeeze, to strain. Das —, expression, straining etc. 2. to squeeze out, to extinguish by squeezing. 3. to extend by pressing. 4. ſ. Ausdrucken Nr. 2.

Ausdrücklich, *adj.* 1. express, explicit, plain. 2. intended, intentional. — *adv.* 1. expressly, explicitly, plainly. 2. intentionally, designedly.

Ausduften, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ascend as vapor. Das, was ausduftet, that which is exhaled. — *v. a.* ſ. Ausdüften.

Ausduftung, *f.* exhalation.

Ausdüften, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Geruch) —, to exhale. 2. to fill with exhalations; to fill with perfume(s), to embalm.

Ausdulden, *v. a.* to endure (suffering(s)), to suffer to the end. — *v. n.* to cease suffering; to suffer to the end. Er hat ausgeduldet, his sufferings are ended, he suffers no more, longer.

Ausdunſt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ünſte) exhalation; perspiration.

Ausdünſtbar, *adj.* 1. evaporable. 2. perspirable, transpirable.

Ausdunſten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to evaporate. 2. (Durch die Haut) —, to perspire, to transpire.

Ausdünſten, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. 2. — (v. der Erde, v. Sümpfen ꝛc.), to exhale. 3. (Durch die Haut) —, to perspire, to transpire.

Ausdünſtung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. —, das Ausdünſten, evaporation; exhalation; — (durch die Haut), perspiration, transpiration. 2. (Das Ausgedünſtete) exhalation.

Ausdünſtungsmeſſer, *m* [Phyſ.] evaporometer, atmometer.

Ausecken, *v. a.* to cut into angles, to cut out in angles.

Auseggen, **Ausegen**, *v. n.* to finish harrowing. — *v. a.* to harrow up, out.

Auseinander, *adv.* asunder, apart, [into parts.

Auseinanderbringen, *ir. v. a.* to separate.

Auseinanderfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Phyſ. ꝛc.] — (v. Lichtſtrahlen ꝛc.), to diverge; das —, divergence; —d, divergent, diverging.

Auseinanderfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall asunder.

Auseinanderfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly asunder, to scatter, to be scattered.

Auseinandergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go asunder, to come undone. — (v. einer Verſammlung), to break up.

Auseinanderlegen, *v. a.* 1. to unfold. 2. to take to pieces.

Auseinandermachen, **Auseinandernehmen**, *ir.* *v. a.* to take asunder, to take to pieces.

Auseinanderrücken, *v. a.* to move *or* push asunder.

Auseinanderſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set asunder. 2. † to analyze, to explain, to expose. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to sit down separately. 2. † a) [Handel] to separate. b) to arrange one's self with; to compound, to settle.

Auseinanderſetzung, *f.* 1. explanation, exposition, detailed statement. 2. settlement, arrangement, composition.

Auseinanderſperren, *v. a.* Die Beine —, to straddle.

Auseinanderwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle. [en, to stretch.

Auseinanderziehen, *v. a.* to length-

Auseifen, *v. a.* 1. to get out of the ice. 2. to clear of (the) ice.

Auseitern, *v. n.* 1 (u. w. haben) to cease suppurating, festering. 2. (u. w. ſein) — aus ꝛc., to run out of etc. in the shape of matter, to ooze out as pus.

Auserkieſen, **Auserkören**, *ir.* *v. a.* to choose, elect *or* select.

Auserküren, *ir.* Auserkoren, chosen, elect, select, choice.

Auserleſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to choose, to select; ſ. Ausleſen. 2. *adj.* select, picked, exquisite. choice. —heit, *f.* selectness, choiceness.

Auserſehen, *ir. v. a.* to choose, to select, to mark *or* pick out. Einen Offizier zum Kommando einer Station —, to designate an officer for the command of a station. [ſinnen.

Auserſinnen, ſ. Ausſinnen, Er-

Auserwahlen, *v. a.* to choose, to elect, to select (c. acc.), to make choice of. Auserwählt, select, elect, choice; die Auserwählten, the elect.

Auserzählen, *v. a.* to tell to the end. — *v. n.* to finish the story *or* tale.

Auseſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat out, up. (Eine Schüſſel ꝛc.) —, to empty by eating. Die Suppe ꝛc. —, to eat all the soup etc. 2. † — (—, was ein Anderer eingebrockt hat, to pay for the faults of another. — *v. n.* to dine out, to take one's meals out.

Ausfachen, *v. a.* to furnish with divisions *or* compartments, to provide with shelves.

Ausfächſern, *v. n.* to provine. — *v. a.* Einen Weinſtock —, to propagate a vine.

Ausfädeln, *v. a.* to ravel out, to unravel; to unweave; *it.* to unthread (a needle). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to ravel out, to unravel.

Ausfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Einen Weg) —, to hollow *or* tear (the road) by carriages, to wear out by driving. b) to deepen by driving. Stark ausgefahren (v. Geleiſen), deep. 2. to drive out, to take out for a drive *or* ride, for an airing. 3. (Waaren) —, to export. 4. (Fenſterrahmen) mit Nuthen —, [Schreiner] to rabbet.

Ausfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to drive out, to take a drive, ride *or* an airing; to set out; [Mar.] to put to sea. 2. [Theol.] Von dem Beſeſſenen —, to go out of the person possessed; —, [Min.] to get out of the pit. 3. [Phyſ.] to emerge. 4. to slip. (Die ꝛc.) fuhr ihm aus, slipped out of his hand. 5. to break out. Am Leibe ausgefahren ſein, to have a breaking out, an eruption on the skin; im Geſichte ausgefahren ſein, to have pimples etc. in *or* on the face. 6. † — (gegen Einen), to fly into a violent passion (with etc.). to fly out.

Ausfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a driving out, ride, drive, airing. 2. [Min.] getting out of the pit. [Phyſ.] emersion. 3. gateway, door-way.

Ausfall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —älle) 1. falling out *or* off. — (der Bärmutter), [Chir.] prolapse, falling. 2. a) [Fechtk.] pass, † passade, † passado. lunge. Einen — machen, to make a pass (at an antagonist), ſ. Ausfallen. b) [Milit.] sally. Einen — machen, thun, to sally out, to make a sally *or* sortie; den — aushalten, to stand the sally. 3. † attack. 4. † a) result. b) deficiency, deficit. 5. —, —thor, *n.* sally-port.

Ausfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall out; — (v. den Haaren), to come out, to fall off; ein Mittel, die Haare — zu machen, depilatory; das — der Haare. [Med.] fox-evil. alopecy; die Zähne fangen an, ihm auszufallen, he is beginning to shed his teeth, his teeth begin to fall out. 2. † a) Es iſt mir ausgefallen, it slipped my memory; (ſein Name) iſt mir ausgefallen, has escaped my memory. b) to fall off; not to take place; to remain undone. c) to degenerate; ſ. Ausarten. 3. a) [Fechtk.] to pass, to make a pass, to lunge. — auf ꝛc., to make a pass at etc. b) [Milit.] to sally out. 4. † to fall out, to prove. Gut —, to turn out well; ſchlecht —, to fall short of etc.; es fiel anders aus, it took a different turn; es wird zu ſeiner Schande —, it will turn out to his shame; die Wahl fiel unglücklich für ihn, zu ſeinem Nachtheile aus, the election went against him; das Urtheil fiel zu Gunſten der Bienen aus, the verdict went for the bees.

Ausfallen, *ir. v. a.* —, ſich — (einen Arm ꝛc.), to dislocate by falling *or* by a fall, to put out (one's arm etc.) by falling. [plait.

Ausfalten, *v. a.* to unfold; to un-

Ausfalzen, *v. a.* 1. [Schrein.] to rabbet. 2. [Buchbind.] to fold up. 3. ſ. Ausbalzen.

Ausfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to empty by fishing. to fish out. 2. to catch.

Ausfarben, *v. n.* and *v. a.* to finish dyeing. Ausgefärbt haben, to have done dyeing.

Ausfaseln, } *v. a.* to unravel, to
Ausfasen, } ravel out; to unweave,
Ausfasern, } to fray out. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to unravel; to be unwoven; to come out (as fibres).

Ausfasten, *v. n.* to cease fasting; to fast to the end.

Ausfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot inwardly; to rot and fall out.

Ausfechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fight out. 2. ± to adjust. Einen Streit —, to fight a quarrel out. — *v. n.* to cease fighting. [feathers.

Ausfedern, *v. a.* to remove the

Ausfegen, *v. a.* 1. to sweep out. 2. to sweep, to cleanse by sweeping, to cleanse. (Einen Brunnen) —, to cleanse. 3. ± Einem den Beutel —, to drain any one's purse; den Magen —, to purge the body by evacuation, ○ to sweep the kitchen.

Ausfeger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper.

Ausfegsel, *n.* (–s) sweepings.

Ausfehmen, *v. a.* (Schweine) —, to take away from the mast.

Ausfeiern, *v. a.* (Einen Tag) —, to keep as a saint's-day, as a holiday.

Ausfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file out. 2. to file the inside of etc.; to file. 3. ± to file, to elaborate. (Eine Rede) —, to trim; ausgefeilt, elaborate; das Ausgefeilte, der Zustand, da eine Rede ꝛc. ausgefeilt ist, elaborateness.

Ausfenstern, ſ. Ausfilzen Nr. 2.

Ausferkeln, *v. n.* to cease to farrow, to finish pigging.

Ausfertigen, *v. a.* to compose, to draw up; to issue. (Einen Befehl) —, to expedite; eine Urkunde —, to execute a deed; (einen Wechsel, eine Rechnung) —, to make out. 2. (Kinder) —, to portion.

Ausfertiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that expedites an order etc.

Ausfertigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. expediting; drawing up; making out; issuing. — (einer Urkunde), execution. 2. execution, dispatch, order. 3. — (eines Kindes), portioning.

Ausfertigungstag, *m.* date.

Ausfetten, *v. a.* Die Wolle —, to scour the wool (in order to remove the grease).

Ausfeuchten, *v. a.* to dry up.

Ausfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to warm thoroughly, to heat; [Böttch.] to burn out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease firing. 2. ± — (v. Pferden), to kick, to yerk *or* fling out.

Ausfiedeln, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.

Ausfilzen, *v. a.* 1. to border, furnish *or* stuff with felt; [Sattl. ꝛc.] to stuff with hair. 2. ± (Einen) —, to rebuke, to give one a rebuke, to check, to snub.

Ausfinden, *v. a.* to find out, to look out, to seek out; ſ. Auffinden, Erfinden.

Ausfindig, *adv.* — machen, to find out, to look out, to trace out. Ein Mittel — machen, to find out an expedient; — zu machen ſuchen, to look out for etc.; (Geheimniſſe) — machen, to find out; — machen, wie ein Schiff ſegelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.

Ausfindlich, } *adj.* that may be found
Ausfindbar, } out.

Ausfirniſſen, *v. a.* to varnish the inside of etc.

Ausfiſchen, *v. a.* 1. to fish up, out; ſ. Ausfangen Nr. 1. 2. ± to find out by cunning. — *v. n.* to cease fishing. Ausgefiſcht haben, to have done fishing.

Ausflammen, *v. a.* Ein Geſchütz —, [Artill.] to scale a gun.

Ausflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flutter out. 2. ± to flutter abroad.

Ausflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to line with wickerwork etc. 2. to twist *or* plait duly. 3. to unplait, to untwist; ſ. Aufflechten. 4. ± Sich aus ꝛc. —, to extricate one's self from etc.

Ausfleiſchen, *v. a.* (Felle) —, [Gerb.] to flesh.

Ausfleiſcheiſen, *n.* fleshing-iron.

Ausfleiſchmeſſer, *n.* fleshing-knife.

Ausfleiſchung, *f.* fleshing.

Ausflicken, *v. a.* to mend, to patch, to piece *or* vamp up. Plump —, to botch; to cobble *or* boggle up; (ein Haus) —, to repair.

Ausfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fly out. Aus dem Neſte —, to leave the nest. 2. ± a) to leave home for the first time. b) to go out, to walk out. c) to go off, to get *or* be off, to escape, to run away, to bolt.

Ausfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flow out, to flow off, to run out, to ooze out, to issue; to discharge itself; to emanate; [Phyſ.] to emanate. 2. ± — von ꝛc., to emanate from etc. 3. to cease to flow.

Ausflöhen, *v. a.* 1. to flea. Sich —, to rid one's self of fleas. 2. ± ſ. Ausbeuteln.

Ausfluchen, *v. n.* to cease swearing.

Ausflucht, *f.* (*pl.* –üchte) 1. flight, escape. 2. ± a) (first) setting out; ſ. Ausflug. b) escape, excuse, evasion, shift, subterfuge. Eine kahle —, a shuffling excuse, a shuffle, a come off; ○ a fetch; Ausflüchte vorbringen, to shuffle.

Ausflüchtig, *adj.* evasive. — *adv.* evasively.

Ausflug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. flying out, flight. 2. ± a) (first) setting out. b) ramble, trip, excursion. Ich machte einen — nach London, I took a trip to London. 3. Der (junge) —, the young birds that have left their nest. 4. — (am Bienenſtock), entrance; — (am Taubenſchlag), pigeon-hole.

Ausfluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. a flowing *or* running out, flowing off, issue, discharge, effluence, effluxion, defluxion, efflux; [Phyſ.] emanation. 2. issue, outlet, vent; — (eines Fluſſes), mouth. 3. (Das Ausfließende) discharge, effluvium, efflux, effluxion, defluxion; exhalation; [Phyſ.] emanation. (Das Licht iſt ein — der Sonne, an emanation from the sun. 4. ± emanation. [tion.

Ausflußlehre, *f.* doctrine of emana-

Ausfluſtern, *v. a.* to make known by whispers. — *v. n.* to cease whispering.

Ausflut(h)en, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stream out (in floods).

Ausfo(r)derer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) challenger; defier.

Ausfodern, } *v. a.* to challenge,
Ausfordern, } to defy; to provoke. Trumpf —, to call a trump, to challenge trumps. [defiance.

Ausfo(r)derung, *f.* challenge,

Ausfo(r)derungsbrief, *m.* challenge.

Ausfohlen, } *v. n.* to leave off foal-
Ausfüllen, } ing. Ausgefohlt haben, to be past foaling.

Ausfolgen, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver up. — laſſen, to deliver up.

Ausfoppen, *v. a.* to quiz, to make a fool of.

Ausfordern, ſ. Ausfodern.

Ausfördern, *v. a.* [Min.] to get out, up. [out, up.

Ausförderung, *f.* [Min.] getting

Ausformen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to form (a thing) in all its parts, to execute in perfection.

Ausforſchen, *v. a.* to search for to search out, to spy out, to sift out. (Einen) —, to sift, to sound, to pump; Jemands Meinungen oder Abſichten —, to sift *or* feel out one's opinions *or* designs.

Ausforſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that searches for *or* out etc.

Ausforſchung, *f.* searching for etc.

Ausfracht, *f.* [Handel] freight out.

Ausfragen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to ask after etc., to enquire after etc.; to find out (by asking, by inquiring); (Einen) —, to close-question, to examine, to interrogate; to feel out one's opinions, to pump, to sound (c. acc.).

Ausfrager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a close questioner. — ei, *f.* pumping, sounding; questioning.

Ausfranſen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to cut out the border of etc. like a fringe. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ſ. ſich Ausfaſeln.

Ausfreſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to empty by eating; to eat out, up. 2. ± to consume. (Ein Land) —, to eat up, to waste, to ruin. 2. to hollow *or* excavate by eating. 4. ± — (vom Scheidewaſſer ꝛc.), to corrode. — *v. n.* to cease eating. Ausgefreſſen haben, to have done eating. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to feed and grow fat.

Ausfrieren, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease to freeze. 2. (u. w. ſein) a) to freeze up, to freeze through (and through). b) to loose in goodness o. quality by (the) frost.

Ausfriſchen, *v. a.* (Einen Hund) —, [Waidmſpr.] to purge.

Ausfuchteln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to beat soundly with the flat side of a sword; ſ. Abfuchteln.

Ausfühlen, *v. a.* 1. to find out *or* to try by feeling, to grope. 2. ± to feel (one), to feel out, to pump; ſ. Ausforſchen.

Ausfuhr(e), *f.* [Handel] export, exportation. Zur — geeignet (v. Waaren), exportable.

Ausfuhrartikel, *m.* article of export; —, *pl.* exports, export-goods.

Ausfuhrdeklaration, *f.* } bill of
Ausfuhrschein, *m.* } sufferance, cocket.

Ausfuhrhandel, *m.* export-trade.

Ausfuhrwaaren, *f. pl.* exports.

Ausfuhrzoll, *m.* export-duty, duty on exportation.

Ausführbar, *adj.* practicable, feasible, achievable, performable. **–keit**, *f.* practicability, practicableness, feasibleness, feasibility.

Ausführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry out, to lead out; [Handel] to export; [Med.] to evacuate (the bowels), to purge; –des Mittel, purgative, evacuant; –des Gefäß, [Anat.] excretory (vessel); das –, [Med.] evacuation; – (Verbrecher), to transport. 2. ‡ a) to carry out (= into effect), to carry on, to execute, to achieve, to accomplish, to perform, to perfect; to prosecute; to pursue. Einen Bau –, to erect *or* finish a building; ich kann es nicht –, I cannot afford it; einen Entschluß nicht –, to fall back from a resolution; – (einen Karakter), to draw; eine Schilderung weiter –, to amplify a description; eine Materie –, to follow up a subject. b) to deduce, to evidence, to elucidate, to prove. Vor Gericht) –, to prosecute (one's right etc.). 3. (Einen Teich ꝛc.) –, to free of mud.

Ausführenswerth, } *adj.* that
Ausführungswürdig, } which deserves to be executed, accomplished etc.

Ausführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. exporter. 2. ‡ accomplisher, achiever.

Ausführlich, *adj.* detailed, full, ample, copious; prolix. — *adv.* fully, amply, in detail, at large. Bei ꝛc. sehr – zu Werke gehen, to be very particular in etc. **–keit**, *f.* fullness, copiousness, detailed account, detail; prolixity.

Ausführung, *f.* 1. carrying *or* leading out; exporting, exportation; [Med.] evacuation. 2. ‡ a) execution, performance; prosecution. Zur – bringen, to put in(to) practice, to execute, to carry out (= into effect), to accomplish; die weitere –, amplification; – (eines Baues), erection. b) deduction; written evidence.

Ausführungsgang, *m.* [Anat.] excretory; pancreatic duct.

Ausführungsweg, *m.* [Anat.] excretory duct, emunctory.

Ausfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to fill up; to stuff. (Eine Bresche) –, [Milit.] to stop; **–d**, [Gramm.] expletive; Wörter oder Silben zum –, [Gramm.] expletives. 2. ‡ to fill, to fill up. Jemands Stelle –, to supply any one's place. 3. to draw off. (Gefässe) –, to empty; s. Ausleeren, Verfüllen. — *v. a.* s. Ausfohlen.

Ausfüllung, *f.* a filling, filling up.

Ausfüllungswort, *n.* } expletive.
Ausfüllungssilbe, *f.* }

Ausfündig, s. Ausfindig.

Ausfunkeln, *v. n.* to cease to sparkle. to twinkle and go out.

Ausfurchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

Ausfuttern, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to line (with etc.). Mit Pelz –, to line with fur, to fur.

Ausfüttern, *v. a.* 1. (Die Reiterei) –, to furnish with provender. 2. (Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to fatten, to feed well. 3. (Ueber den Winter ꝛc.) –, to feed, † to fodder. 4. to empty (by feeding); to use up the fodder *or* provender. 5. s. Ausfuttern. — *v. n.* Ausgefüttert haben, to have done feeding.

Ausfutterung, *f.* lining.

Ausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. delivering; giving out. – (der Briefe ꝛc.), distribution. 2. spending, issue of money, expense, disbursement, expenditure; –n, expenses, expenditures, disbursements, charges. In – bringen, to disburse. to lay out. 3. – (eines Buches), edition.

Ausgabebuch, *n.* book of charges.

Ausgaberechnung, *f.* account of expenditure.

Ausgabeverzeichniß, *n.* list of expenditure.

Ausgabeln, *v. a.* to take out with a fork, to fork out.

Ausgaffen, *v. n.* to cease gaping.

Ausgähnen, *v. n.* to cease (to have done) gaping *or* yawning.

Ausgähren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to cease fermenting. Ausgegohren haben, to have done fermenting. 2. to ferment sufficiently 3. (u. w. sein) to rise by fermentation.

Ausgallen, *v. a.* (Einen Fisch ꝛc.) –, to take out the gall (of etc.).

Ausgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. (act of) going *or* issuing out. going abroad, walking out of a house, egress, exit. egression. Einen – machen, thun, to go out; der erste – einer Wöchnerinn od. Kindbetterinn, the churching of a woman. 2. ‡ Der – (des heiligen Geistes ꝛc.) von ꝛc., [Theol.] the proceeding (of etc.) from etc.; – (der Waaren), exportation. 3. close, conclusion, end, issue, ultimate result. – (eines Schauspiels), final event, catastrophe, † catastrophy; ein glücklicher, günstiger –, a prosperous issue; einen guten – nehmen, to turn out well, to prove successful; – (eines Worts), ending, termination; –, [Typ.] the end of a break. 4. issue, outlet. passage out, vent. (Dem Wasser) einen – verschaffen, to give an outlet. 5. ‡ Sich einen – suchen, to labor for a vent.

Ausgangspforte, *f.* gate, * out-gate.

Ausgangsstück, *n.* [Musik] finale.

Ausgangszoll, *m.* export-duty. duty on exportation.

Ausgarben, s. Ausgerben.

Ausgaschen, *v. n.* to cease to froth.

Ausgäten, *v. a.* to weed. Das Unkraut –, to weed. to clear of weeds.

Ausgattern, *v. a.* to find out; s. Auskundschaften.

Ausgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give out. (Briefe auf der Post) –, to deliver; (Zeitungen) –, to distribute; Karten –, to deal; das (Karten-) –, the deal; (Befehle) –, to issue, to give out; (ein Buch) –, to publish; (eine Tochter) –, to marry, to endow; die Losung –, [Milit.] to give the word, parole. 2. ‡ (Etwas) für ꝛc., to give out for etc., to pass for etc., to pass off as, to pass off for, to report as. Er gibt sich für ꝛc aus, he pretends to be etc. 3. (Geld) –, to spend. to expend, to lay out, to disburse; to issue (coin *or* notes). Falsches Geld –, to utter *or* pass counterfeit money. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to run out of cash. Sich ausgegeben haben, to be out of money, out of pocket.

Ausgeben, *v. n.* and *v. a.* 1. – (v. Äckern), to bear, to yield. Nicht –, nicht sehr –, to fall short; das Korn gibt nicht aus, the corn falls short. 2. *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to sound.

Ausgebegeld, *n.* (–es) small change.

Ausgeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that delivers etc., distributer; disburser; utterer (of counterfeit coin etc.). 2. [Handel] – (eines Wechsels), drawer. 3. steward; yeoman of the pantry. **–inn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) house-keeper; cateress.

Ausgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. setting out to sale. 2. first bidding.

Ausgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † production, birth; abortion. Eine – der Hölle, a diabolical scheme.

Ausgedinge, *n.* (–s) reserve, condition.

Ausgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go out *or* abroad, to walk out. – (v. Waaren), [Handel] to be exported; –de Waaren, exports; an (einem Orte) viel ein-, to frequent, to haunt (*c. acc.*). 2. ‡ a) Leer –, to get nothing; frei –, to pay nothing; to come off unpunished; ungestraft –, to go (come off) unpunished. b) Auf Etwas –, α) to go in pursuit of etc.; β) to act upon; to aim at etc., to tend to etc., to have in view; γ) † to plot. Auf Straßenraub –, * to pad, to go on the highway; auf eine Unternehmung –, to go on an expedition; auf den Bettel –, to go a-begging; sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin; das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; Alles geht über mich aus, every thing comes upon me. c) – von (dem heiligen Geiste ꝛc.), [Theol.] to proceed from etc. d) – lassen (einen Befehl), to issue. to send out, to give out. Im Druck – lassen (ein Buch), to edit, to publish. 3. to project, to stand out. – der Winkel, [Befestigungsk.] a salient angle. 4. to fall out; to be effaced. – (v. den Haaren), to come out; – (v. Flecken), to come out; – (v. einer Farbe), to fade, to die away; – (v. Schuhen, Stiefeln ꝛc.), to come off. 5. ‡ a) to come to an end, to fail. Die Vorräthe gingen uns aus, we fell short of provisions, our provisions fell short; das Geld ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him; ausgegangen sein (vom Gelde ꝛc.), to be spent; ausgegangen sein (v. Waaren), to be sold. b) Ausgegangen sein, to be extinct; – (vom Feuer, Licht), to go out; der Athem geht ihm aus, he is getting out of breath; he breathes his last; er schwatzte, bis ihm der Athem ausging, he talked himself out of breath; – (v. Pflanzen, Blumen), to die (away). 6. a) – auf ꝛc., to end, to terminate in etc. b) Gut –, to turn out well. c) to be verified, fulfilled (as dreams). 7. (u. w. haben) to ferment (sufficiently); to cease fermenting.

Ausgehen, *v. a.* 1. to find out by walking; [Waidmspr.] to go in search of etc.. to start; [Min.] to explore. 2. to walk over etc. 3. to measure by steps, to pace off *or* out. 4. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to widen by treading *or* walking.

Ausgeifern, *v. n.* 1. to slaver. 2. to cease slavering.

Ausgeigen, *v. n.* to cease fiddling. — *v. a.* (Ein Stück) –, to play to the end (on the violin). [soundly.

Ausgeißeln, *v. a.* to scourge

Ausgeizen, *v. a.* Den Weinstock –, to lop a vine; die Tabakspflanzen, den Tabak –, to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco plants.

Ausgelassen, (*pp.* v. Auslassen) *adj.* 1. unrestrained, wild. wanton, frolicksome, romping, petulant, ungovernable. 2. extravagant. –e Freude, exultation. — *adv.* wantonly, wildly, extravagantly etc. **–heit,** *f.* 1. frolicksomeness, wild pranks, wantonness. 2. extravagance, extravagancy, excess.

Ausgeleiten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to accompany out of a place.

Ausgemacht, (*pp.* v. Ausmachen), *adj.* decided, settled. fixed; plain; s. Ausmachen. Eine –e Wahrheit, an undeniable truth; ein –er Schurke, a confirmed *or* regular rascal.

Ausgenießen, *ir. a.* 1. to enjoy to the end. 2. to cease to enjoy.

Ausgenommen, *pp.* (v. Ausnehmen) except, excepted, excepting. Drei –, excepting three; Einen ausgenommen, except one.

Ausgerben, *v. a.* 1. to curry fully. sufficiently. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to bang. to belabor. to thrash soundly.

Ausgewanderte, *m., f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) emigrant.

Ausgezeichnet, (*pp.* v. Auszeichnen) *adj.* distinguished, celebrated, eminent. superior. excellent. transcendent. — *adv.* eminently.

Ausgiebig, s. Ergiebig.

Ausgießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour out. to empty; † to effuse. 2. ‡ Seinen Zorn –, to vent one's anger; sein Herz vor ꝛc. –, to unbosom one's self to etc. 3. (Ein Loch) – mit Blei ꝛc., to fill up with lead etc. 4. (Das Feuer) –, to put out with water etc., to quench. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ 1. to unbosom one's self (to a friend etc.). 2. to spread.

Ausgießung, *f.* 1. pouring out, effusion. 2. – (eines Loches), filling up (with lead etc.).

Ausgipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to top. to head.

Ausgipsen, *v. a.* to plaster.

Ausglatten, *v. a.* 1. to smooth; to take out by smoothing. ironing. 2. s. Auspoliren.

Ausgleich, *m.* (–es) settlement; s. Ausgleichen.

Ausgleichbar, *adj.* compensable.

Ausgleichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to equal. to make equal. 2. ‡ to compensate, to even, to equalize; to adjust, to arrange; to reconcile. (Rechnungen) –, to balance, to equalize; einen Saldo –, to settle *or* strike a balance; einen Streit –, to make up a difference; (den Schaden) –, to compensate. 3. Die Schrötlinge –, [Münzw.] to size the planchets for coining. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to agree.

Ausgleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adjuster; [Münzw.] comptroller.

Ausgleichung, *f.* equalization. compensation; adjustment; [Handel] balance. [odd-money.

Ausgleichungsmünze, *f.* [Handel]

Ausgleichwage, *f.* adjusting-scales. [to slip, to slide.

Ausgleiten, *ir. v. n.* u. w. (sein)

Ausglimmen, *ir. reg. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to glimmer *or* glow to the end; to go out gradually.

Ausglitschen, s. Ausgleiten.

Ausglucken, *v. n.* to cease to cluck.

Ausglühen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly. (Glas ꝛc.) –. to anneal. — *v. n.* to glow to the end. [boiler.

Ausglüher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.]

Ausgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig out, to dig up; (eine Leiche) –. to untomb, to disinter. (Einen Dachs) –, [Waidmspr.] to unearth. 2. to dig, to excavate. 3. to grave, to engrave. — *v. n.* to finish digging; to cease digging.

Ausgraben, *n.* 1. digging up *or* out, exhumation. 2. digging, excavation.

Ausgräber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excavator

Ausgrasen, *v. a.* 1. to weed out; s. Ausgäten. 2. to mow partially.

Ausgräten, *v. a.* to bone (fish).

Ausgreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cull, to pick out. 2. to feel, to handle. 3. Etwas –, to wear out the inside of etc. by handling. — *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to step out, to stretch out.

Ausgriebsen, } *v. a.* (Äpfel ꝛc.) –,
Ausgröbsen, } to rid of the core.

Ausgrollen, *v. n.* to cease to bear ill will against etc.

Ausgrößern, *v. a.* [Kammmach.] to round (the teeth of a comb).

Ausgrübeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into, to investigate.

Ausgründen, *v. a.* 1. [Schrem.] to groove, to gutter. to flute; [Bildh.] to raise. 2. ‡ to fathom, to sound, to sift, to dive into; s. Ergründen.

Ausgrünen, *v. n.* to cease to be verdant.

Ausguck, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] look-out.

Ausgucken, *v. n.* 1. Zum Fenster ꝛc. –, to look *or* peep out of the window. 2. Sich die Augen fast –, to look one's self almost blind; ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out.

Ausgurgeln, *v. a.* 1. to gargle, to clean by gargling. 2. to get out by gargling.

Ausgurren, *v. n.* to cease cooing.

Ausguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. pouring out, effusion. 2. (Das Ausgegossene) effusion. 3. sink, conduit, drain, gutter, outlet.

Ausgußkelle, *f.* [Metallurg.] ladle.

Ausgußpfännchen, *n.* [Metallurg.] ingot-mold. [(loose) hair.

Aushaaren, *v. n.* to part with

Aushaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. Er hatte die Stiefel ꝛc. aus, he had his boots off. 2. Sein Glas, ein Buch ꝛc. –, = Ausgetrunken, ausgelesen ꝛc. haben, s. Austrinken, Auslesen ꝛc.

Aushacken, *v. a.* 1. to grub up; – (v. Vögeln), to pick out. Einem die Augen –, to pick out one's eyes. 2. [Fleischer] to cut (up) for sale; s. Aushauen. 3. to pink, to scallop. 4. (Die Faßdauben) –, [Böttch.] to rough-hew.

Aushacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, he that grubs up etc. ; a tool for scalloping.

Aushageln, *v. n.* to cease hailing.

Aushäkeln, } *v. a.* to hook out; to
Aushaken, } unhook.

Aushalftern, *v. a.* to unhalter.

Aushallen, *v. n.* 1. to sound at a distance. 2. to cease sounding.

Aushalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to hold out, to bear, to sustain, to endure, to stay, to stand. Eine Belagerung –, to hold out, *or* to stand a siege; eine Strafe –, to suffer a punishment; die Probe –, to stand the test, proof; to abide the touch; (einen Sturm) –, [Mar.] to weather (out). b) [Mus.] to sustain, to hold *or* dwell on. c) Seine Zeit –, to serve (out) one's time. 2. Sich Etwas –, s. sich Ausbedingen. — *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to dwell on a note. Ausgehalten, sostenuto. 2. to endure, to hold out, to continue, to last; to persist, to persevere, to be firm; to stand (the brunt). Im Unglücke –, to hold up under misfortune; es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, there is no bearing him; das –, perseverance. [pause.

Aushalt(ungs)zeichen, *n.* [Mus.]

Aushalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mus.] note that must be sustained.

Aushämmern, *v. a.* to beat out with a hammer. — *v. n.* to cease hammering.

Aushandeln, *v. a.* to conclude *or* strike a bargain. — *v. n.* to cease trafficking, to shut up shop, to retire (from business).

Aushändigen, *v. a.* to transfer, to deliver (over), to hand (over).

Aushang, *m.* (–s) 1. placard. 2. [Handel] show.

Aushangen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to hang (out), to be hung out. 2. ‡ Da hängt nicht viel aus, no great profit is to be made there (*or* by that).

Aushängen, *v. a.* 1. to hang out; to hang out for sale. Ein Plakat –, to post a bill; (eine Flagge) –, to hang out. 2. ‡ to make a show of etc. s. Auskramen. 3. to unhang. (Eine Thür) –, to unhinge. [sheet.

Aushängebogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-

Aushängegut, *n.* s. Aushang Nr. 2.

Aushängeschild *n.* and *m.* 1. signboard; shop bill. 2. ‡ show.

Aushären, *v. a.* to free from hair.

Ausharken, *v. a.* to clear with a rake, to rake out.

Ausharnen, *v. a.* to piss. — *v. n.* to cease urining.

Ausharren, *v. n.* to persevere, to continue, to stand fast, to be constant. Das –, perseverance.

Aushärten, *v. a.* to harden thoroughly.

Aushaspeln, *v. n.* to cease reeling. — *v. a.* to reel out.

Aushaspen, } *v. a.* to unhinge.
Aushaspen, }

Aushau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. hewing *or* cutting out. 2. glade.

Aushauch, *m.* (–es) 1. breathing out. 2. breath; exhalation.

Aushauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe out, forth. Den letzten Athem –, to breathe one's last. 2. ‡ ♀ to exhale. — *v. n.* 1. to breathe out. 2. to cease breathing.

Aushauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut out. Ein Stück aus einem Brette –, to cut out a piece from a board; (einen Trog) –, to cut out. 2. to hew *or* cut out. Ein Grabmal –, to hew out a sepulchre; ein Bild –, to cut out an image; in einem Walde Gänge –, to cut out paths *or* ridings in a wood. 3. to clear away. Stöcke (Stumpen) –, to grub *or* root out stumps; (einen Wald) –, to thin; (einen Baum) –, to prune, to lop. 4. [Fleischer] to cut (up) for sale. 5. (Einen) –, to flog, to whip, to scourge.

Aushaustempel, *m.* stamp.

Aushäuten, *v. a.* to flay, to skin. Sich –, to throw off its etc. skin.

Ausheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to heave out, off, to lift *or* take out. to lift up. Aus (einem Kasten ꝛc.) –, to take out of etc.; (eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to unhinge; (einen Baum) –, to lift up; (Vögel) –, to take out of the nest; (Wein ꝛc.), to draw out with the siphon *or* crane; –, [Typ.] to shoot the stick into the galley. 2. ‡ a) to pick out, to select. Soldaten, Rekruten –, to levy men; der Ausgehobene, recruit. b) to relate, to copy. 3. to dislocate, to disjoint. Sich den Arm –, to put out, to dislocate one's arm.

Aushebespan, *m.* [Typ.] setting-rule.

Ausheber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Uhrm.] ratch. 2. lifter; [Gartenk.] a tool for displanting.

Ausheckeln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel out. Das Werg –, to clean flax *or* hemp from the tow. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, ○ to hatchel, to lash. 3. to hatchel sufficiently.

Aushecken, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Vögeln), to hatch. 2. ‡ ⸸ (Etwas) –, to hatch, to brew, to devise, to contrive. — *v. n.* to cease *or* finish hatching.

Ausheilen, *v. a.* to heal *or* cure perfectly. — *v. n.* (v. w. sein) to be healed, to heal up.

Ausheimisch, *adj.* foreign, alien; ſ. Ausländisch.

Ausheitern, ſ. Aufheitern.

Ausheizen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

Aushelfen, *ir. v. n.* to help out. Einem –, to aid, to assist, to supply any one; Einem – mit ꝛc., to supply, accommodate any one with etc.; ich kann Ihnen –, I can suit you.

Aushelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) aider, aid.

Aushellen, *v. a.* to clear; ſ. Aufhellen. [untrig.

Aushemmen, *v. a.* to unlock, to

Aushenken, ſ. Aushängen.

Ausherrschen, *v. n.* to cease to reign; to rule to the end.

Ausheßen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs). Einen aus ꝛc. –, to turn *or* drive any one out of etc. by setting the dogs on him. [sembling.

Ausheucheln, *v. n.* to cease dis-

Ausheuern, *v. a.* 1. to let, to lease, to hire, to hire out; ſ. Vermiethen. 2. to obtain by paying a higher rent; (Einen) –, to outbid.

Ausheulen, *v. n.* to cease howling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to howl one's fill.

Aushieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) what is hewn *or* cut out.

Aushiebmeißel, *m.* hewing-chisel.

Aushinken, *v. n.* 1. to cease limping. 2. (u. w. sein) to hobble out, to limp abroad.

Aushobeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Brett ꝛc.) –, to plane. 2. (Einen Fleck ꝛc.) –, to plane off.

Aushoffen, *v. n.* to give up hoping.

Aushöhlen, *v. a.* to excavate, to hollow; to groove. (Eine Säule) –, to flute, to chamfer, to channel, to groove; ſ. Auskehlen.

Aushöhlung, *f.* 1. –, das Aushöhlen, excavation. – (einer Säule), fluting, channeling etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) excavation, hole. – (auf einer Armbrust), gutter.

Aushöhnen, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to abuse. to insult; ſ. Verhöhnen.

Aushöken, } *v. a.* to retail.
Aushökern, }

Ausholen, *v. a.* ‡ (Einen) –, to sift, to pump, to sound. — *v. n.* 1. to lift up the arm for striking, flinging etc., to fetch a blow; (zu einem Sprunge) –, to take a run (in order to leap). 3. ‡ Weit – (in einer Erzählung), to begin far back, to go far back, to expatiate.

Ausholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that pumps, sifts etc. 2. [Mar.] – der Blinde, sprit-sail halliard; – des Klüvers, tack of the jib. [to thin.

Ausholzen, *v. a.* (Einen Wald) –,

Aushölzen, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] (Absätze) –, to slope.

Aushorchen, *v. a.* to learn by listening, to spy *or* discover by listening; to inquire slily. [out, to the end.

Aushören, *v. n.* and *v. a.* to hear

Aushub, *m.* (–es) 1. – (v. Truppen), levy, recruits. 2. ‡ choice, flower; ſ. Kern. [meißel.

Aushubmeißel, *m.* ſ. Aushiebs-

Aushülfe, *f.* 1. helping out, aid, assistance, supply; *it.* aider. 2. shift, ſ. Behelf.

Aushüllen, ſ. Enthüllen.

Aushülsen, *v. a.* to shell, to husk, to peel, to take out of the shell. (Bohnen ꝛc.) –, to slip. [starve.

Aushungern, *v. a.* to famish, to

Aushunzen, *v. a.* ○ to rebuke, to scold, to reprimand, to abuse.

Aushüpfen, *v. n.* to cease springing *or* leaping.

Aushusten, *v. a.* to expectorate, to cough up, out. — *v. n.* to cease to cough.

Ausjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Aus einem Orte) –, to expel, to drive out, to throw out. 2. ‡ Einem den Angstschweiß –, to press one hard. — *v. n.* 1. to leave off hunting. Ausgejagt haben, to have done hunting. 2. (u. w. sein) to ride out hard, to dash out.

Ausjammern, *v. n.* to leave off lamenting, wailing. — *v. a.* Seinen Schmerz –, to give way to one's grief.

Ausjäten, ſ. Ausgäten.

Ausjauchzen, *v. n.* to cease shouting. — *v. a.* to proclaim with a shouting noise.

Ausjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

Ausjubeln, ſ. Ausjauchzen.

Ausjungen, *v. n.* to cease breeding.

Auskalben, *v. n.* to cease calving. Ausgekalbt haben, to have done calving.

Auskälbern, *v. n.* to cease frisking.

Auskalten, *v. a.* to cool thoroughly.

Auskämmen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Haare) –, to comb. 2. to comb out. 3. to uncurl.

Auskämmekamm, *m.* great comb.

Auskämpfen, *v. a.* to fight out. — *v. n.* to cease fighting, wrestling etc.

Auskarbatschen, *v. a.* ○ to scourge. to whip soundly.

Auskarren, *v. a.* (Steine ꝛc.) – aus ꝛc., to cart out of etc.

Auskauen, *v. a.* 1. to chew. 2. to draw out by chewing. 3. [Mar.] Das Werg – (v. Schiffen), to unseam, work out the oakum. — *v. n.* to finish chewing.

Auskauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) 1. buying out. 2. outbidding.

Auskaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy out. 2. ‡ (Die Zeit) –, to be niggard of etc., to make a good use of etc.; die Gelegenheit – to improve the occasion. 3. to anticipate in buying, to forestall. 4. to outbid. — *v. n.* to cease purchasing.

Auskegeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to play for etc. at nine-pins. — *v. n.* to leave off playing at nine-pins.

Auskehlen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to chamfer, to flute etc.; ſ. Aushöhlen.

Auskehlung, *f.* [Archit.] 1. chamfering, fluting etc.; ſ. Aushöhlung. 2 channel, fluting, fluted work.

Auskehren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Zimmer, einen Rauchfang) –, to sweep (out). (Einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to brush; (ein Schiff) –, to swab. 2. (Den Staub ꝛc.) –, to brush, wipe *or* sweep away.

Auskehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper.

Auskehricht, }
Auskehrig, } *n.* (–s) sweepings.

Auskeifen, *v. n.* to cease chiding, scolding. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to chide, to scold.

Auskeilen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with wedges. 2. ‡ ʃ to cudgel. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to run out in (*or* off into) a wedge.

Auskeimen, *v. n.* 1. to cease germinating. 2. (u. w. sein) to germinate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot (out). Das –, germination.

Auskellen, *v. a.* to dip out; – aus ꝛc., to dip (water etc.) from etc.

Auskeltern, *v. a.* to press out (the wine). — *v. n.* to finish the pressing of grapes.

Auskerben, *v. a.* to notch.

Auskernen, *v. a.* 1. to take kernels out of the shell. (Nüsse) –, to shell. 2. ± to cull, to pick out.

Auskeuchen, *v. n.* to cease panting.

Auskichern, *v. n.* to cease tittering.

Auskielen, *v. a.* to provide with quills.

Auskitten, *v. a.* 1. (Gefäße) –, to lute. 2. to fill (up) *or* to stop with cement.

Auskläffen, *v. n.* to cease yelping.

Auskläftern, *v. a.* to measure (by fathoms), to fathom. (Holz) –, to measure out by the cord.

Ausklagbar, *adj.* demandable.

Ausklagen, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to sue for etc., to pursue at law, to demand; Einen –, to prosecute by law, to sue one (for debt etc.). — *v. n.* Ausgeklagt haben, to have done complaining, suing (at law). [tling.

Ausklappern, *v. n.* to cease rat

Ausklären, *v. a.* to clear up; s. Aufklären. Ausgeklärtes Mehl, flour.

Ausklatschen, *v. a* 1. to slap. 2. to condemn, drive off by clapping the hands. Ein Theaterstück –, to explode a play on the stage. 3. to beat out by flapping; to thrash. 4. ○ to blab (out). Einer, der Etwas ausklatscht, blab, blabber. — *v. n.* to cease clapping; to cease blabbing.

Ausklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick out (with the fingers); to shell; [Min.] to cull. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to find out; to devise.

Auskleben, *v. a.* to close by pasting something over. Mit Papier –, to line with paper, to paper, mit Lehm –, to fill up with loam, to loam (up, over).

Auskleiden, *v. a.* to undress; to unclothe, to strip of clothes. Sich – to take off one's clothes.

Auskleistern *v. a.* to paste on the inside. Mit Papier –, s. Auskleben.

Ausklimpern, *v n* to cease strumming (on) a piano, to cease thrumming.

Ausklingeln, *v. n.* to cease ringing. — *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell.

Ausklingen, *ir. v. n.* to cease clinking, sounding.

Ausklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat out, to knock out; to clean by beating. Den Staub aus den Kleidern –, die Kleider –, to beat the clothes; Einem den Rock –, to beat any one's coat. 2. ± (Einen) –, (Einem) das Fell, den Rock –, to drub (c. *acc.*); to dust (tan) one's jacket. 3. s. Aushämmern. — *v. n.* to cease beating.

Ausklügeln, *v. a.* to excogitate, to strike out by thinking, to find out by ruminating.

Ausknaupeln, s. Ausklauben.

Ausknebeln, *v. a.* to ungag, to free from a clog, to set free.

Ausknebeln, *v. n.* to cease kneading. — *v. a.* to knead well, thoroughly.

Ausknien, *v. a.* 1. to wear out by kneeling, to hollow out by kneeling. 2. Eine gewisse Zeit (z. B. eine Stunde) –, to kneel a certain time. — *v. n.* to cease kneeling.

Ausknirschen, *v. a.* to gnash out.

Ausknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and take out. [ling.

Ausknistern, *v. n.* to cease crack-

Ausknurren, *v. n.* 1. to have done snarling. 2. to snarl one's fill.

Auskobern, *v. a.* to take out of a basket.

Auskochen, *v. a.* 1. to boil out; to extract by boiling. 2. to boil thoroughly. 3. to clean *or* clear by boiling. — *v. n.* 1. to cease boiling. Ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling. 2. (u. w. sein) – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to boil over, to boil away.

Auskollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll to the end. 2. to cease rolling.

Auskommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come out, to go out, to get out, abroad. – (v. Hühnchen), to peep, come out of the shell; ausgekommen sein (v. Hühnchen), to be hatched. 2. ± a) – (v. Feuer), to break *or* come out. b) – (v. einer Sache), to become public, to come out. 3. ± a) Mit Etwas –, α) to make a thing do, to have enough of etc., to subsist upon etc., to live upon *or* on etc. Mit diesem Gelde wird er nicht –, this money will not be sufficient for him; damit können wir –, this will be enough for us to live on; β) to succeed satisfactorily. Mit dieser Entschuldigung wird er nicht –, this excuse will not serve his purpose; Sie werden mit Ihrer Entschuldigung nicht –, your excuse will not do. b) to live peaceably, in concord. Man kann mit ihm nicht –, there is no dealing with him, there is no getting on with him; mit einander –, to agree together.

Auskommen, *n.* (–s) 1. getting out etc. 2. ± a) competence, competency, subsistence, sufficiency. Sein – haben, to have a competency, enough to live on, to have wherewithal to live; sein gutes – haben, to have a good income, to be well off. b) Es ist kein – mit ihm, there is no dealing with him; ein – treffen, to come to some agreement; to find ways and means.

Auskömmlich, *adj.* affording subsistence. — *adv.* sufficiently.

Auskönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to go, get out.

Auskoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

Auskoren, s. Auswählen.

Auskörnen, *v. a.* 1. to pick the grains *or* corn out of etc., to shake *or* take out the grains. 2. ± to pick out, to select.

Auskosen, *v. n.* to cease caressing.

Auskosten, *v. a.* 1. to taste, to taste sufficiently. 2. to select *or* consume by tasting. — *v. n.* Ausgekostet haben, to have done tasting.

Ausköthen, *v. refl.* [Thierarzeneik.] Sich –, to sprain the fetlock-joint.

Auskotzen, ○ s. Ausbrechen, Ausspeien.

Auskrächzen, *v. n.* to cease croaking. — *v. a.* to croak out.

Auskragen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to make etc. project. Ausgekragt, projecting

Auskragung, *f.* [Archit.] projection, projecture.

Auskrähen, *v. n.* to cease crowing. — *v. a.* to announce by crowing.

Auskrakeelen, *v. n.* ○ to cease kicking up a row.

Auskrallen, *v. a.* to pull *or* tear out with the claws.

Auskramen, *v. a.* 1. a) to display, to lay out upon a stall, to hang out, to expose to sale, to set out for sale. b) to rummage up, out. 2. ± to display. Aber die ꝛc. krame nicht aus, but of etc. make no parade. Das –, die Auskramung, displaying.

Auskrämpeln, *v. n.* to finish carding. — *v. a.* 1. to card sufficiently. 2. to remove by carding. [sickly.

Auskränkeln, *v. n.* to cease to be

Auskranken, *v. n.* to cease to sicken.

Auskränken, *v. a.* 1. Einem die Seele –, sich die Seele –, to plague one to death, to plague one's soul out. 2. Sich –, to cease grieving.

Auskratschen, *v. a.* 1. s. Ausspreiten. 2. s. Ausplaudern.

Auskratzen, *v. a.* to scratch out, to scrape out; (Ein Wort ꝛc.) –, to erase, to scrape out; (Flecken) –, to rub out. — *v. n.* to cease scraping *or* scratching.

Auskrauseeisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Sattl.] pricking iron, pricking teeth.

Auskrauten, *v. a.* to weed, to hoe.

Auskrebsen, *v. a.* (Einen Bach ꝛc.) –, to clear of crawfish. — *v. n.* to cease catchiug crawfish.

Auskreischen, *v. a.* to shrill forth, to shriek out. — *v. n.* to cease shrieking.

Auskriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to creep forth; – aus ꝛc., to creep out of etc. (Wenn die Hühnchen) bald –, are almost hatched. — *v. a.* (Jeden Winkel) –, to creep into etc.

Auskriegen, *v. a.* ○ (Die Stiefel ꝛc.) –, to get off, to pull off; to get out. — *v. n.* to cease waging war, to terminate the *or* a war.

Auskröbsen, *v. a.* to take out the core; s. Ausgriebsen.

Auskrücken, *v. a.* [Bäcker] to take out with the oven-rake. [to ballot for.

Auskugeln, *v. a.* to vote by ballot,

Auskühlen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *v. a.* to cool thoroughly.

Auskümmern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cease grieving.

Auskunden, } s. Auskund-
Auskundigen, } schaften.

Auskünden, } *v. a.* to proclaim.
Auskündigen, }

Auskundschaften, *v. a.* to explore, to spy *or* espy out, to scout; to descry; [Milit.] to reconnoitre.

Auskundschafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spy, informer, scout, prier; s. Kundschafter.

Auskunft, *f.* (*pl.* –ünfte) 1. issue, end. 2. resource, expedient, means. 3. intelligence, information. 4. *f.* Auskommen, *n.* [means, resource.

Auskunftsmittel, *n.* expedient,

Auskünfteln, *v. a.* 1. to contrive *or* execute with too much skill *or* art, to contrive by art. 2. ± Ausgekünstelt, elaborate.

Auskuriren, *v. a.* *f.* Ausheilen,

Ausküssen, *v. n.* 1. to have done kissing. 2. to kiss one's fill.

Auslächeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling. to have done smiling.

Auslachen, *v. a.* to laugh at, to deride. — *v. n.* 1. to laugh out; to laugh one's fill. 2. to cease laughing, to cease to laugh. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to laugh one's fill.

Auslachenswerth, } *adj.* laughable,
Auslachenswürdig, } ridiculous.

Ausladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to discharge, to unlade. to unload; (aus dem Schiffe) –, to unship, to land. (Ein Fahrzeug) –, to unload, to unlade; den Ballast –, to unballast; (Holz) –, to unlade; ein Gewehr –, to take (*or* draw) the charge out of a gun. 2. [Archit.] *f.* Auskragen.

Ausladeort, } *m.* [Seehandel]
Ausladungsplatz, } port of discharge.

Ausladezeug, *n.* worm; *f.* Kugelzieher.

Ausladen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that unloads etc., discharger. lighter (man). 2. [Phys.] discharger.

Ausladung, *f.* 1. discharge, unloading, landing etc. 2. –, [Archit.] projection, projecture; – (eines Zapfens ꝛc.), shoulder.

Auslage, *f.* 1. laying out; advanced money. Die (Geld-) –, advance; disbursement; die –n wieder erstatten, to reimburse the expenses; Einem seine –n wieder erstatten, to reimburse the individual, to reimburse the person; es lohnt die –n nicht, it does not quit cost. 2. [Handel] a bench for sale, a stall.

Auslagenrechnung, *f.* account of disbursements.

Auslagerschiff, *n.* *f.* Auslieger.

Auslagern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie a sufficient time (in the cellar), to improve by lying for a sufficient length of time. Ausgelagert (vom Weine ꝛc.), settled.

Auslammen, *v. n.* Ausgelammt haben, to have done lambing.

Ausland, *n.* (–es) foreign country. Ins Ausland schicken, verschicken, (ver)senden, to send abroad. –en, *v. a.* *f.* Ausschiffen.

Ausländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) alien, foreigner, stranger.

Ausländerei, *f.* affectation of foreign manners, predilection for every thing foreign.

Ausländisch, *adj.* foreign, alien, outlandish, exotic. –er Handel, outward trade, foreign trade; –e Pflanze, an exotic (plant).

Auslangen, *v. n.* to suffice, to be sufficient. Mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht –, this money will not be sufficient for me; *f.* Auskommen. [stretch.

Auslängen, *v. a.* to extend, to

Auslärmen, *v. n.* to cease making a noise.

Auslassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let out. – aus ꝛc., to let go out of etc.; (ein Boot) –, to hoist out. 2. ± a) (Einen Befehl) –, to issue, to give out; seine Gedanken –, sich – (über ꝛc.), to express one's mind, to tell one's mind. to utter one's mind, to express one's thoughts, to vent one's thoughts; er ließ sich nicht weiter aus, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz – gegen Einen, to open one's heart to etc.; (seine Wuth) –, to vent; seinen Zorn ꝛc. –, to give way to one's anger, to give one's anger vent; seinen Zorn an ꝛc. –, to wreak one's anger upon etc. b) Ausgelassen, wanton, unrestrained. 3. to omit, to leave out. 4. to widen, to let out. 5. (Fett ꝛc.) –, to melt.

Auslassung, *f.* 1. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), leaving out, omission; [Gramm.] a) ellipse, ellipsis; b) elision. Durch –en, by retrenchings. 2. letting out. 3. melting.

Auslassungszeichen, *n.* apostrophe, apostrophy, mark of elision. Mit – versehen, to apostrophize.

Auslauern, *v. n.* to cease lurking. — *v. a.* to spy, to watch; to lurk for; *f.* Erlauern.

Auslauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äufe) 1. running out, leaking out, efflux, effluxion. – (eines Schiffes), departure, sailing; *it.* –, issue; – (eines Flusses), mouth. 2. [Archit.] projection, projecture; sally. 3. [Salzw.] profit. [barrow.

Auslaufkarren, *m.* [Milit.] wheel-

Auslaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run out; (aus einem Hafen) –, to put (out) to sea, to sail, to set sail, to depart; der Befehl zum –, sailing orders; auf Beute –, to cruise. 2. – (v. Flüssigkeiten), to run out, to flow out, to leak out; *it.* –, to discharge itself. – (v. Gefäßen), to leak; – (vom Sand ꝛc.), to run out; man hat in der City allen Wein – lassen, all the wine in the city has been staved; – (v. Erbsen ꝛc.), to drop from the pods. 3. to set out (from a barrier), to start. 4. to extend; to run out. (Die Alpen) laufen nach allen Seiten aus, branch out on all sides; – (v. Pflanzen), to run into suckers; – (v. einer Schrift), [Typ.] to extend; –, [Archit.] to project, to jut. – (v. Sanduhren ꝛc.), to run out, to cease running. 6. ± to end. to come to an end. to come to a close; *f.* Ablaufen. 7. (u. w. haben) – (v. Menschen u. Thieren), to cease running.

Auslaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to take sufficient exercise by running about. 2. – (v. einem Zapfenloche ꝛc.), to wear out, to grow wider (by friction).

Auslaufen, *ir. v. a.* [Min.] to remove further.

Auslaufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. runner, errand-boy. 2. [Milit.] deserter. 3. a) [Gartenk.] runner, sprig, sucker. b) (Ein von einem andern auslaufender Berg) spur.

Auslaufertreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] stoloniferous.

Auslaufern, *v. a.* – (Erbsen ꝛc.), to husk. [lauf.

Auslaufung, *f.* [Archit.] *f.* Aus-

Auslaugen, *v. a.* 1. to extract by lixiviation; to clear of lye. Asche –, to get the salt out of ashes; ausgelaugte Asche, buck-ashes. 2. to penetrate with lye; to wash in (*or* with) lye.

Auslauschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) – to discover by listening, watching.

Auslausen, *v. a.* 1. to louse, to clear of lice. 2. ± (Einen) –, to drain one's purse. to fleece any one.

Auslaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) final sound.

Auslauten, *v. n* to end in.

Ausläuten, *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell, to announce by the ringing of bells, to proclaim (the end of etc.) by ringing the bells. Einen Todten –, to announce the death of a person by tolling a bell. — *v. n.* to cease to ring the bells.

Ausleben, *v. a.* to live to the end of etc. — *v. n.* to cease to live. Sie haben ausgelebt, you are a dead man.

Auslecken, *v. a.* to lick up, out, to lap up. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to leak out.

Ausledern, *v. a.* 1. to line with leather. 2. ± (Einen) –, to drub, to leather.

Ausleeren, *v. a.* 1. to empty; to void. Zum Theil –, to empty in part; (Zimmer) –, to clear out. to empty; –, [Med.] to excrete; to evacuate; seinen Leib –, to ease one's belly; (ein Pferd) –, [Thierarzeneik.] to drench; Einem den Beutel –, to drain any one's purse. 2. ± Das Herz –, to pour out the heart; sein Herz –, to unbosom one's self.

Ausleerung, *f.* 1. emptying; voidance. [Med.] evacuation; – (durch den Schweiß ꝛc.), excretion. 2. – durch den Stuhlgang, [Med.] evacuation, excrement, alvine discharges. [evacuant.

Ausleerungsmittel, *n.* [Med.]

Auslegen, *v. a.* 1. a) to lay out. to lay out for show, to expose (to view), to display; (Waaren) –, to expose (for sale). Ein Schiff –, to bring a ship into a road, to anchor in a road. b) (Soldaten) – to change the quarters of etc. 2. ± Zur Schau – to display; (Geld für Jemand) –, to lay out, advance, disburse; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to lend upon interest, to put out at interest. 3. (Mit Silber ꝛc.) –, to inlay; to veneer. Ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaid work, inlaying, veneering, marquetry. 4. ± to expound, to explain; to comment; to interpret. Etwas falsch od. irrig –, zum Besten –, übel –, to put a false construction on etc., to put the best construction on, upon etc., to put an ill construction upon etc.; Einem Etwas als Stolz –, to tax a man with pride for etc.; es wurde ihm als Eigendünkel ausgelegt, he was taxed with presumption etc for it; (Träume) –, to interpret.

Auslegen, *v. n.* and *refl.* [Fechtk.] to take one's position.

Auslegeholz, } *n.* inlay, veneer.
Auslegestäbchen, }

Auslegetisch, *m.* stall, bench for sale.

Ausleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. expositor, interpreter, expounder, explainer; – (eines Buches), † commenter, commentator, †glosser, glossarist, scholiast; – (einer Geheimschrift), decipherer; – von Träumen, oneirocritic, interpreter of dreams. 2. [Mar.] a) boom. b) ſ. Ausleger. –ei, *f.* false *or* hair-splitting interpretation.

Auslegung, *f.* 1. exposition, laying out. 2. ± a) advancing, disbursing; veneering etc.; exposition, interpretation, explanation; – (der Schrift), exegesis; zur Schrift– gehörig, exegetical; – von Träumen, oneirocritic; zur – von Träumen gehörig, oneirocritic(al); die buchſtäbliche –, the literal acceptation. b) (Die gegebene Deutung) interpretation, explanation, construction.

Auslegungsart, *f.* way *or* manner of interpreting words etc.

Auslegungskunde, Auslegungskunſt, Auslegungswiſſenſchaft, *f.* art of interpreting words etc., science of interpretation, hermeneutics.

Auslegungsweiſe, *adv.* by way of interpretation.

Auslehnen, ſ. Ausleihen.

Auslehren, *v. n.* Ausgelehrt haben, to have done teaching. — *v. a.* to finish teaching; to teach thoroughly; *it.* to keep in apprenticeship till the fixed time expires.

Ausleiden, *ir. v. n.* 1. to suffer to the end. 2. to cease to suffer. Sie haben ausgelitten, they suffer no more.

Ausleihen, *ir. v. a.* to lend (out), to put out. (Geld) auf Zinſen –, to put out at interest.

Ausleiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) lender.

Ausleihung, *f.* a lending, lending out; the act of putting out to interest.

Auslenken, *v. n.* 1. (Dem Poſtwagen ꝛc.) –, to give way to etc. 2. ± ſ. Ausweichen.

Auslernen, *v. n.* 1. to finish learning, to learn to the end. Man lernt nie aus, we are never too old to learn; ausgelernt, experienced, practiced, cunning. 2. – (v. Lehrlingen), to serve (out) one's time. Ausgelernt haben, to be out of one's time. 3. to cease learning. Ausgelernt haben, to have done learning. — *v. a.* to learn thoroughly.

Ausleſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) selection.

Ausleſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pick out, to select, to choose; to sort, to sort out; (Blumen) –, to cull. 2. (Kräuter, Erbſen ꝛc.) –, to pick. 3. to read to the end, to read out, to read through, to peruse. — *v. n.* to cease to read. Ausgeleſen haben, to have done reading.

Ausleſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) chooser, selector, picker, sorter.

Ausleſung, *f.* picking out etc.

Ausleuchten, *v. n.* 1. Einem –, to light any one out of a place. b) ± (Einem) show one the door. 2. to cease to light.

Ausleuen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to whip up.

Auslichten, *v. a.* (Wälder) –, to thin; (Bäume) –, to prune, to lop.

Ausliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver over, to deliver up.

Auslieferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deliverer.

Auslieferung, *f.* delivery.

Auslieferungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Ausliegen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to lie long enough; to improve (*it.* to lose) by lying; ſ. Auslagern. 2. ſ. Auslegen, *v. n.*

Auslieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] guard-ship, revenue-cutter, out-rigger.

Auslochen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch out of a hole; [Min.] to draw out of the earth. 2. [Zimmerk.] to mortise.

Auslöchern, *v. a.* to provide with holes.

Auslocken, *v. a.* 1. to allure forth. 2. to worm (something) out of etc.

Auslodern, *v. n.* to cease to blaze, to cease flaming.

Auslöffeln, *v. a.* to empty with spoons.

Auslohen, *v. a.* [Artill.] to scale.

Auslohnen, *v. a.* to pay the wages of etc., to pay.

Auslösbar, *adj.* redeemable.

Auslöſchen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Feuer ꝛc.) –, to extinguish, to quench, to put out. 2. (Etwas Geſchriebenes ꝛc.) –, to efface, to obliterate, to erase, to blot out, to strike *or* scratch out. 3. ± to efface. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (vom Feuer ꝛc.), to go out. 2. to be effaced, erased.

Auslöſchen, *n.* (–s) 1. extinction. 2. effacing, effacement, obliteration.

Auslöſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. extinguisher, quencher. 2. (= Löſchhorn) extinguisher.

Auslöſchlich, *adj.* 1. extinguishable, quenchable. 2. that may be effaced, erased, obliterated etc.

Auslosen, *v. a.* 1. to draw out by lot, to ballot. 2. to dispose of etc. by a lottery, to raffle for.

Auslöſen, *v. a.* 1. to take *or* get out, to draw out. (Einem Thiere) die Zunge –, to cut out the tongue; (Lerchen) –, to get out of the net. 2. to redeem; to replevy; [Milit.] to ransom. (Eine verpfändete Sache) –, to redeem; ſich –, to redeem one's self.

Auslöſung, *f.* 1. taking out etc. 2. redeeming, redemption; replevin; ransoming. 3. ransom. 4. [Uhrm.] ratch.

Auslöſungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Auslot(h)ſen, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, to pilot out (of a harbor etc.), to carry out to sea.

Auslüften, *v. a.* 1. to air, to ventilate. 2. ± Sich –, to take an airing, to take the air.

Ausmachen, *v. a.* 1. a) to get *or* take out. (Bohnen ꝛc.) –, to husk; (Nüſſe) –, to shell; (Mandeln) –, to blanch; (Fettflecken) –, to take out. b) to gut, to eviscerate. Hühner –, to draw poultry, ſ. Ausnehmen. 2. to find out; to make out. (Einem einen Dienſt ꝛc.) –, to procure. 3. to make up, to finish, to put an end to etc., to terminate, to decide, to determine; to fix, to settle, to arrange; to agree upon. Die Sache mit dem Degen –, to try the matter by the sword; was haſt Du mit ꝛc. auszumachen? what have you to do with etc.? (einen Streit) –, to make up; es als ausgemacht annehmen, to take it for granted; ausgemacht, a) (v. Sachen) decided, certain, confirmed; b) (v. Menſchen, z. B. ein ausgemachter Narr ꝛc.) decided, regular, professed. 4. a) to compose, to make up, to constitute. –d (v. Beſtandtheilen), constitutive; (das Glück ꝛc. Jemands) –, to make. b) to be composed of etc. c) (= Betragen) to amount to etc., to come to etc. Das macht Nichts aus, 'tis no matter. 5. (Das Feuer ꝛc.) –, to extinguish, to put out. 6. ○ (Einen) –, to abuse; to rebuke. 7. (Ein Kleid) – (mit Seide ꝛc.), to face with etc., to adorn with etc., to trim with etc.

Ausmagern, *v. a.* to make lean, ſ. Ausmergeln. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow thin *or* lean.

Ausmähen, *v. a.* to mow partly.

Ausmahlen, (*pp.* Ausgemahlen) *v. a.* 1. to grind (out); to grind fully. 2. Das Waſſer aus einem Teiche –, to drain a pond by a mill. — *v. n.* to finish grinding. Ausgemahlen haben, to have done grinding.

Ausmahlen, *reg. v. a.* to mark out; – zu ꝛc., to set out *or* designate for etc.

Ausmahlen, Ausmalen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Ein Gemälde) –, to finish. 2. to color, to illuminate. Das –, illumination, illuminating. 3. ± to paint, to paint sufficiently. 4. (Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to paint. — *v. n.* to finish painting. Ausgemal(h)lt haben, to have done painting.

Ausmal(h)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) illuminator.

Ausmange(l)n, *v. a.* 1. (Die Wäſche) –, to mangle properly, to calender sufficiently. 2. (Den Teig) –, to roll. — *v. n.* to finish calendering *or* mangling

Ausmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –leute) 1. foreigner, alien, stranger. 2. a non-resident citizen.

Ausmärgeln, ſ. Ausmergeln.

Ausmarken, *v. a.* to mark out; to set out by marks.

Ausmarkten, *v. n.* to cease haggling.

Ausmarſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –märſche) marching out; departure. –iren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march out, ſ. Ausrücken.

Ausmartern, *v. a.* to torture out. Einem die Seele –, to torment one to death, to plague one's soul out.

Ausmärzen, ſ. Ausmerzen.

Ausmaſten, *v. a.* to fatten.

Ausmatratzen, *v. a.* to stuff with hair.

Ausmauern, *v. a.* to line *or* face with stones, with masonry; to wall up, to fill up with mortar etc.

Ausmeckern, *v. n.* to leave off bleating.

Ausmauſen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to have done mewing.

Ausmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel, to chisel out, off, to gouge. Zierlich –, to chase. 2. ↓ Ausgemeißelt, elaborate.

Ausmelken, *ir. v. a.* to milk out;

to milk dry, to drain by milking. — *v. n.* to cease milking.

Ausmergeln, *v. a.* to exhaust, to extenuate, to enervate. (Grundstücke) —, to wear out of heart. Das —, enervation, extenuation etc.

Ausmerken, *v. a.* to mark out, to find out, to mark *or* distinguish well.

Ausmerzen, *v. a.* to pick out what is bad, to cast off, to separate (from), to take away, to cull, to remove, to reject, to discard, to refuse; [Algebr.] to exterminate.

Ausmessen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to measure, to measure out. (Schiffe, Fässer) —, to ga(u)ge; mit der Elle —, to measure by the ell; ein Grundstück —, to survey land. 2. to sell by measure; to sell retail, to retail.

Ausmesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. measurer; (land-)surveyor; ga(u)ger. 2. retailer.

Ausmessung, *f.* measuring, measurement; (land-)surveying, survey; ga(u)ging. Die Wissenschaft von der – der Ebenen, planimetry; die Wissenschaft von der – der Körper, stereometry.

Ausmetzen, *v. n.* [Mühl.] to take the multure.

Ausmiethen, *v. a.* 1. to let, to let out, to lease, to hire, to hire out; s. Vermiethen. 2. (Einen) —, to dislodge by offering a higher rent; to eject by raising the rent. — *v. n.* to take another lodging.

Ausmindern, *v. a.* to assign to the lowest bidder.

Ausminderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a crier; s. Ausrufer.

Ausmisten, *v. a.* (Einen Stall) —, to cast the dung out of etc., to cleanse (a stable.)

Ausmitteln, *v. a.* 1. to find out, to ascertain. 2. to fix, to settle, to determine; s. Festsetzen.

Ausmittler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that ascertains etc.

Ausmöbliren, } *v. a.* to fit up, to
Ausmöbeln, } furnish.

Ausmodeln, *v. a.* to model properly.

Ausmoosen, *v. a.* to rid of moss.

Ausmünden, *v. n.* to discharge itself, to disembogue; [Geol.] to exosculate. [river); [Geol.] exosculation.

Ausmündung, *f.* mouth (of a

Ausmünzen, *v. a.* to coin, to mint.

Ausmurmeln, *v. n.* to cease to mutter, to leave off murmuring.

Ausmüssen, *v. n.* — = Ausgehen müssen. Aus einem Lande ꝛc. müssen, to be obliged to leave a country etc.; sie muß aus, she must go out.

Ausmustern, *v. a.* 1. to reject, to refuse, to discard. 2. s. Ausschimpfen.

Ausnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw the inside of etc. — *v. n.* to cease to gnaw.

Ausnähen, *v. a.* (Etwas) mit Gold ꝛc. —, to embroider with gold; ausgenähere Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needle-work. — *v. n.* 1. to cease to sew. 2. — (v. Schneidern, Kleidermacherinnen ꝛc.), to go out to work.

Ausnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) exception. Mit – von ꝛc., with the exception of etc.; ohne – (Etwas behaupten), without restriction; – (von einer öffentlichen Last), exemption (from etc.).

Ausnahmsweise, *adv.* by exception.

Ausnaschen, *v. a.* to sip, eat, *or* take out by stealth.

Ausnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take out. (Einen Zahn) —, to draw, to extract; (Waaren) —, to take up; auf Borg —, to take on credit; (Vögel) —, to take out of the nest. 2. (Ein geschlachteres Thier) —, to gut, to eviscerate, to (dis)embowel. Hühner —, to draw poultry; Bienenstöcke —, to take part of the honey away from the hives. 3. ‡ to exclude, to except. Einer oder Einen ausgenommen, except one; keinen —, nobody excepted; s. Außer. 4. *v. refl.* Sich —, to look, to make a figure; sich gut —, to look well; to yield a fine prospect.

Ausnehmend, } *adj.* uncommon,
Ausnehmlich, } extraordinary. — *adv.* exceedingly, extraordinarily, remarkably. [ing.

Ausneigen, *v. a.* to empty by tilt-

Ausnicken, *v. n.* to cease nodding.

Ausniesen, *v. n.* to cease sneezing. — *v. a.* to bring up by sneezing.

Ausnippen, *v. n.* to cease to sip. — *v. a.* to sip up, out.

Ausnützen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wear out. [desert.

Ausöden, *v. a.* to desolate, to make

Ausöhsen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bale, to bail.

Ausölen, *v. a.* to oil on the inside.

Auspachten, *v. a.* 1. Einen —, to oust any one out of his farm, to dislodge by offering *or* asking a higher rent. 2. s. Verpachten.

Auspacken, *v. a.* to unpack, to open. Einen Ballen —, to open a bale, to unbale.

Auspacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) unpacker.

Auspappen, *v. a.* to line with card-paper etc., with paste-board; s. Ausfleistern. — *v. n.* to cease pasting.

Ausparíren, *v. a.* to parry, to ward off.

Auspaschen, *v. a.* to raffle for etc.

Auspassen, *v. a.* Die Gelegenheit –, to watch the opportunity.

Auspatschen, *v. a.* [to slap soundly.

Auspauken, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim *or* publish by sound of drum, to drum out. 2. (Einen) —, a) to drum out, to expel with beat of drum. b) s. Ausprügeln. — *v. n.* to finish *or* cease drumming.

Auspauschen, *v. a.* [Min.] to beat up *or* small.

Auspeilen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to sound.

Auspeitschen, *v. a.* 1. to drive out *or* to expel by whipping; to beat out with a whip. Einem (den Eigensinn ꝛc.) —, to whip any one out of etc. 2. s. Abpeitschen Nr. 2. 3. ‡ Ausgepeitscht, trite. [whipper.

Auspeitscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a

Auspellen, s. Aushülsen.

Auspelzen, s. Ausprügeln.

Auspfählen, *v. a.* to set (out) with pales.

Auspfänden, *v. a.* (Einen Schuldner) —, to distrain. to seize, to distrain goods for rent etc., to distrain any one's goods and chattels. [nor.

Auspfänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) distrai-

Auspfändung, *f.* distraining, distraint, distress, execution, seizure.

Auspfarren, *v. a.* to separate *or* take from one parish and attach to another.

Auspfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Schauspieler) —, to hiss, to hiss off the stage; (ein Lustspiel ꝛc.) —, to explode. 2. to whistle to the end. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) whistling. [exploder.

Auspfeifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hisser,

Auspflanzen, *v. a.* s. Verpflanzen.

Auspflastern, *v. a.* to pave.

Auspflöcken, *v. a.* to provide, set out with pegs.

Auspflücken, *v. a.* to pluck out, up, to pluck off. (Alte Taue) —, to untwist; (ein Blumenbeet) —, to deprive of flowers.

Auspflügen, *v. a.* to plow up. — *v. n.* to cease plowing; s. Ausackern.

Auspfützen, *v. a.* [Min.] to draw.

Auspichen, *v. a.* to pitch.

Auspicien, (–zi–) *s. pl.* (♃ u. ☿) auspices. Unter günstigen –, auspiciously.

Auspicken, *v. a.* to peck out.

Auspinseln, *v. a.* 1. to brush on the inside, to paint the inside of. 2. to efface by a stroke of the brush. — *v. n.* to cease penciling etc.

Auspissen, s. Ausharnen.

Ausplappern, *v. a.* s. Ausplaudern. [stones, with slabs.

Ausplatten, *v. a.* to pave with flat

Ausplätten, *v. a.* to iron; s. Ausbügeln.

Ausplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to burst (out, asunder). 2. ‡ (Die ganze Gesellschaft) platzte in ein lautes Gelächter aus, burst out into a loud laugh; mit dem Geheimnisse —, to let *or* pop out the secret.

Ausplätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.

Ausplauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) blab, † blabber.

Ausplaudern, *v. a.* to blab (out). (Geheimnisse) —, to blab, to let out. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) chattering. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to prattle one's fill.

Ausplünderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plunderer, pillager.

Ausplündern, *v. a.* to plunder, to rob, to pillage, to strip. (Eine Stadt) —, to sack, † to ransack. — *v. n.* to cease robbing etc. [robbing etc.

Ausplünderung, *f.* plundering,

Auspochen, *v. a.* 1. to beat (skins etc.). (Schauspiele ꝛc.) —, to explode, (Schauspieler) —, to hiss off the stage. 2. a) [Waidnspr.] to untree. b) Einen —, α) to make any one get up by knocking; β) to drive out *or* to expel by knocking. — *v. n.* to cease knocking.

Auspoliren, *v. a.* to polish; to

burnish.

Auspolſtern, *v. a.* to stuff; to quilt; to provide with stuffed seats.

Auspoltern, *v. n.* to cease to bluster.

Auspoſaunen, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim *or* publish by sound of trumpet, to trumpet. 2. ± to trumpet, to trumpet forth; to divulge. Nachrichten —, to blazon news; ſein Lob auszupoſaunen, to be the trumpet of his praises; ſeinen eigenen Ruhm —, to sound one's own trumpet.

Ausprägen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld ꝛc.) —, to coin, to mint. 2. to imprint well. (Das Bildniß ꝛc.) —, to stamp distinctly. 3. ± to stamp, to enstamp (on etc.), to imprint (on etc.).

Ausprahlen, *v. n.* to cease (to have done) boasting.

Auspredigen, *v. n.* 1. to finish (to have done) preaching. 2. ± to cease tutoring. [extol duly.

Auspreiſen, *ir. v. a.* to praise, to

Auspreſſen, *v. a.* 1. to express, to press, to press *or* squeeze out. 2. ± to extort, to force out, to draw. Seine Beredſamkeit preßte den Zuhörern Thränen aus, his eloquence drew tears from the audience; (Geld ꝛc.) — von ꝛc., to extort from etc.; das —, extortion. 3. to stamp distinctly.

Ausproben, *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) —, to taste. 2. to empty by tasting.

Ausprüfen, *v. a.* 1. to prove *or* try thoroughly. 2. to select by trying *or* proving.

Ausprügeln, *v. a.* 1. to expel by drubbing *or* cudgeling. 2. to cudgel, to drub soundly. — *v. n.* to cease to drub *or* cudgel. [roughly.

Auspudern, *v. a.* to powder thoroughly.

Auspuffen, *v. a.* to drive out with blows, to thump (out).

Auspumpen, *v. a* 1. to pump, to pump out. 2. to empty by pumping. — *v. n.* to pump sufficiently; to cease pumping. [out.

Auspunkt(ir)en, *v. a.* to point

Auspuſten, *v a.* to blow out.

Auspuțen, *v. a.* 1. a) to cleanse, to clean. (Bäume) —, to prune. b) to gloss, to polish. 2. ± (Einen) —, to reprove severely, to reprimand (severely), to rebuke. 3. (Das Licht) —, to snuff out. 4. to decorate, to fit up, to adorn, to deck, to dress up. Sich —, to dress one's self out, smart(ly).

Auspuțer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. dresser; cleanser. 2. ± (severe) reproof, reprimand. Einem einen — geben, to reprimand any one (severely).

Ausquaken, *v. n.* to cease croaking.

Ausquälen, *v. a.* ſ. Ausmartern. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to cease to torment one's self. [ing.

Ausqualmen, *v. n.* to cease smok-

Ausquartiren, *v. a.* Soldaten —, ſ. Auslegen. [out.

Ausquetſchen, *v. a.* to squeeze

Ausraden, ſ. Ausrotten, Ausſtocken.

Ausräde(l)n, **Ausrädern**, **Ausraidern**, **Ausradiren**, *v. a.* to get out by sifting; ſ. Ausſieben.

Ausrammeln, *v. n.* to cease buck-

Ausrammen, *v. a.* to pilot.

Ausranden, **Ausrändern**, **Ausrändeln**, *v. a.* to jag at the edges. Ausgerandet, [Bot.] crenate, crenated, emarginate(d).

Ausrangiren, *v. a.* to cast out, to sort, to draft, to discard.

Ausranken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to spread with tendrils.

Ausraſen, *v. n.* 1. to cease raving, raging, to cease to rage etc. 2. ± Der Wind hat ausgeraſet, the storm is over; ſ. Austoben.

Ausraſſeln, *v. n.* to cease to rattle.

Ausraſten, *v. n.* to rest sufficiently.

Ausrauben, ſ. Ausplündern.

Ausrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to expel by smoke, to unharbor by means of smoke, to smoke out of etc. 2. (Seine Pfeife) —, to smoke out. — *v. n.* 1. — (vom Feuer), to cease to smoke. 2. to smoke one's fill.

Ausräuchern, *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, to smoke, to perfume. Das —, fumigation. 2. (Fleiſch) —, to smoke (dry).

Ausraufen, *v. a.* to pull *or* pluck out. Sich die Haare —, to tear one's hair.

Ausräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away *or* off, to remove, to take away. 2. to empty, to clear. (Zimmer ꝛc.) —, to evacuate; (Brunnen ꝛc.) —, to cleanse; (ein Haus) —, to gut; ſich die Ohren —, to pick one's ears. 3. [Techn.] (Ein Loch) —, to enlarge.

Ausräumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cleanser; he that clears away etc. — (eines Abtrittes), nightman. [evacuation.

Ausräumung, *f.* removing etc.;

Ausraupen, *v. a.* (Bäume) —, to rid of caterpillars.

Ausräuſpern, *v. a.* to hawk up. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to hawk.

Ausrechen, *v. a.* 1. to remove, clear with a rake. — *v. n.* to finish raking.

Ausrechnen, *v. a.* to calculate, to compute, to reckon; † to supputate.

Ausrechnung, *f.* calculation, computation, reckoning; supputation.

Ausrechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) calculator, computer, reckoner, caster.

Ausrechten, *v. n.* to cease to litigate, to cease contending.

Ausrecken, *v. a.* to extend, to stretch. Sich —, to stretch.

Ausrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. † [Gramm.] accent, utterance, pronunciation; elocution. 2. excuse, shift, subterfuge, evasion, come-off.

Ausreden, *v. n.* to speak out, to finish (to have done) speaking, to finish one's speech. — *v. a.* 1. to utter, to express; to pronounce; ſ. Ausſprechen. 2. Einem Etwas —, to dissuade (persuade) any one from etc., to persuade one out of. 3. Sich (Etwas) —, to reserve to one's self. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to excuse one's self; to use evasions, shifts; to talk one's self out, to say all one knows, to exhaust one's self in speaking. 3. Sich mit (Einem) —, to explain one's self with etc.

Ausregnen, *v. imp.* to cease raining. Es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining. — *v. a.* to wash out. Ausgeregnet (v. Wegen ꝛc.), excavated by the rain

Ausrehden, (–reeden, –rheden) *v. a* [Mar.] to fit out, to equip.

Ausrehdung, *f.* [Mar.] fitting out. Ausrhedungskoſten, *s. pl.* out-fit.

Ausreiben, *v. a.* 1. to rub out. to rub away, to rub off. 2. a) to clean by rubbing. Sich die Augen —, to unglue one's eyes. b) to polish, to burnish. (Die Sohlen ꝛc.) —, [Schuhm.] to rub up. — *v. n.* 1. to rub thoroughly. 2. to cease rubbing.

Ausreibehoſz, *n.* Ausreibeknochen, *m.* [Schuhm.] polisher.

Ausreichen, *v. n.* 1. — (vom Gelde ꝛc.), to be enough, to be sufficient, to suffice. 2. — mit ꝛc., to have enough of etc.

Ausreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ripen completely.

Ausreihen, *v. a.* 1. (Perlen ꝛc.) —, to unstring. 2. to sort (out); ſ. Ausrangiren, Ausmuſtern.

Ausreimen, *v. n.* to cease rhyming

Ausreinigen, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse; to purge; to purify. Einen —, [Med.] to purge.

Ausreiſen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) a) — von ꝛc., to depart from etc. b) to set out on a journey. c) ſ. Verreiſen. 2. Ausgereiſet haben, to have done traveling.

Ausreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pluck out, to tear *or* pull out. (Pflanzen) —, to pull up; to draw out; (die Augen) —, to pluck out; (einen Zahn) —, to draw, to extract; ſich die Haare —, to tear one's hair; das —, the act of plucking *or* pulling out, evulsion. 2. (Einen Damm) —, to break. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to run away, to scamper away *or* off, to make off, to take to one's heels; — (v. Soldaten), to desert (from the army); — (v. Pferden), to break loose. 2. to burst. Ausgeriſſen (v. einem Knopfloche), worn out; (v. Dämmen) —, broken down, burst. 3. ± — (v. der Geduld), to fail.

Ausreißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deserter, runaway, fugitive. –ei, *f.* (frequent) desertion.

Ausreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride out, to set out on horseback, to take a ride. — *v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to air. 2. (Eine Strecke) —, to ride over.

Ausreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) out-rider; gendarm(e); attendant, messenger.

Ausrenken, *v. a.* to disjoint, to put out of joint, to dislocate. Sich den Arm —, to dislocate one's arm.

Ausrenkung, *f.* dislocation.

Ausrennen, *ir. v. a.* to knock out by running against something. — *v. n.* 1 (u. w. ſein) to run out; to start from, to set out (from a barrier). 2. (u. w. haben) to cease running.

Ausreuten, *v. a.* to root out, to extirpate, to eradicate.

Ausrichten, *v.a.* 1. to make straight, to dress; to turn outwards. Beulen in einem Gefäße –, to get bruises out of a vessel by hammering; (die Haare) –, to comb. 2. to bear the charges of etc., to furnish the expense of. Eine Gasterei oder Mahlzeit –, to (make *or*) give a dinner *or* supper; (eine Hochzeit) –, to defray the expense of, to be at the charge of etc. 3. a) to execute, to communicate. Eine Botschaft – an ꝛc., to deliver a message *or* errand to etc.; (einen Auftrag) –, to execute (a commission); einen Gruß von Jemand –, to bring compliments from any one. b) to do, to effect, to perform. Damit wirst du Nichts –, you will do no good in it; Viel –, to prove effectual; to prevail upon; Nichts –, to prove ineffectual; to labor in vain; damit ist Nichts ausgerichtet, it will prove ineffectual, that will not do; mit ihm kann man Nichts –, you cannot do any thing with him. 4. (Einen) –, to backbite, to calumniate; to scold, to reprimand. 5. [Min.] to discover; [Waidmspr.] to track out.

Ausrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. [Rechtsspr.] – (eines letzten Willens), executor. 2. he that bears the charges of any thing.

Ausrichtig, Ausrichtsam, *adj.* adroit, quick, dexterous. –keit, *f.* adroitness, dexterity.

Ausrichtung, *f.* (act of) bearing the charges of etc.; part of the dowry (consisting of furniture, clothes etc.); banquet, (wedding-) dinner, a feast.

Ausriechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to smell *or* scent out. 2. (Eine Stube ꝛc.) – (von Blumen ꝛc.), to fill with a grateful etc. odor, to perfume. — *v. n.* to cease to smell, to cease smelling, to smell no longer. [to channel.

Ausriefen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to flute,

Ausrindern, *v. n.* – (v. Kühen), to want no longer the bull.

Ausringen, *v. a.* 1. Sich den Arm –, to disjoint one's arm in wrestling; (Einem Etwas) –, to wrest from etc. 2. (Die Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to wring. (Wasser) –, to wring out; eine Zitrone –, to squeeze a lemon. — *v. n.* to cease wrestling *or* struggling, to end one's struggle(s).

Ausrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run out, to trickle out, to leak out.

Ausrippen, *v. a.* to free from the ribs. Ausgerippt (v. Tabaksblättern), stripped.

Ausritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

Ausroden, *v.a.* to unroot; to clear (and make arable). Einen Wald –, um daraus ein Weizenfeld zu machen, to clear land for wheat.

Ausroder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that clears land.

Ausrohren, *v. a.* [Maur.] to provide, cover with reeds (on the inside).

Ausrollen, *v.a.* to roll out; to unroll, to take out of a roll. — *v. n.* 1. to cease rolling. 2. to cease calendering.

Ausrosten, *v n* (u. w. sein) to be rust-eaten on the inside.

Ausrösten, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.

Ausrottbar, *adj.* extirpable, that may be eradicated etc.

Ausrotten, *v. a.* (‡ u. ‡) to root out, to exterminate. to eradicate, to extirpate. Auszurotten, sich – lassend, extirpable.

Ausrotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who roots out, extirpator, exterminator.

Ausrottung, *f.* extermination, extirpation. [extermination.

Ausrottungskrieg, *m.* a war of

Ausrottungspocken, *s. pl.* s. Kuhpocken.

Ausrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march out; to move out. Aus dem Lager –, to decamp.

Ausruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cry; proclamation. Durch öffentlichen – bekannt machen, to proclaim; – der Brautleute, the bans. 2. exclamation, outcry; [Gramm.] exclamation, interjection. 3. s. Aufstreich.

Ausrufen, *ir. v. a.* to cry. Feierlich –, to proclaim; Verlobte –, to bid the bans; zum Verkaufe – (Waaren), to set up for sale, to cry, to hawk; (Einen) zum Könige ꝛc. –, to proclaim king etc. — *v. n.* 1. to cry out, aloud, to exclaim, ⊙ to call out. 2. to cease calling *or* crying.

Ausrufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. crier, proclaimer; bellman. – (bei Versteigerungen), crier. 2. peddler, hawker.

Ausrufung, *f.* crying out, cry, proclamation; outcry, exclamation.

Ausrufungsgebühr, *f.* public

Ausrufergebühr, crier's fees.

Ausrufungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] interjection. [exclamation.

Ausruf(ungs)zeichen, *n.* note of

Ausruhe, *f.* rest, repose.

Ausruhen, *v. n.* to rest, to repose; to make a pause. – von ꝛc., to rest from etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to repose one's self.

Ausrühmen, *v. a.* to extol; s. Ausspreisen. [churn.

Ausrühren, *v. a.* (Butter) –, to

Ausrunden, Ausründen, *v. a.* 1. to round, to round the inside. 2. ‡ Einen Redesatz –, to round a period.

Ausrunzeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

Ausrupfen, *v. a.* (Federn ꝛc.) –, to pluck *or* pull out. (Einem Huhne) Federn –, to pluck feathers from etc.; Gänsen die Federn –, to pluck geese.

Ausrüsten, *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) –, to equip, to fit out, to arm; (Truppen) –, to equip. 2. ‡ – mit ꝛc., to furnish with. Mit Vernunft ausgerüstet, endowed with reason.

Ausrüster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that fits out *or* equips, fitter-out.

Ausrüstung, *f.* 1. –, das Ausrüsten, fitting out, equipment. 2. equipment, equipage.

Ausrutschen, s. Ausgleiten.

Ausrütteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out. 2. to shake.

Aussaat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. sowing. 2. seed; seed-corn.

Aussäbeln, *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre.

Aussäckeln, *v. a.* Einen –, to drain any one's purse; s. Ausseckeln.

Aussacken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take out of a sack *or* pocket. 2. to empty a bag, sack *or* pocket.

Aussäen, *v. a.* 1. to sow. 2. ‡ to sow, to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht –, to sow discord; s. Ausstreuen. — *v. n.* Ausgesäet haben, to have done sowing.

Aussage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. declaration, saying, assertion. Eidliche –, deposition, affidavit; Zeugen–, evidence; deiner – nach, by what you say; seiner – nach, according to his saying, deposition. 2. [Gramm. ꝛc.] predicate, attribute.

Aussagebegriff, *m.* [Gramm.] predicate.

Aussagewort, *n.* verb.

Aussagen, *v. a.* 1. a) to express, to say, to utter, to pronounce, to enunciate; s. Aussprechen. b) to state, to declare. Gerichtlich – (v. Zeugen), to depose, to give evidence; eidlich –, to give evidence upon oath. 2. to say out, 3. [Gramm.] to affirm.

Aussägen, *v. a.* to saw; to saw out. — *v. n.* to finish sawing.

Aussager, Aussagende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) deponent, witness.

Aussalben, *v. a* to smear with ointment.

Aussanden, *v. a.* to clear of sand, to free from sand.

Aussatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) 1. [Billardsp.] lead. 2. – (im Spiele), stake. Den ganzen – einstreichen, to sweep the stakes; – (v. Waaren), show. 3. [Med. u. Thierarzeneik.] – (bei Menschen), leprosy; – (der Schafe), scab, rot; – (der Pferde), tetters; – (der Bäume), scurf.

Aussätzig, *adj.* leprous. Ein –er, a leper; Spital für –e, leper-house.

Aussäubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, to clean; to scour (out); to sweep (up); to prune, to lop; s. Ausputzen, Ausreinigen. [acidity from etc.

Aussäuern, *v. a.* to extract the

Aussaufen, *v. a.* to drink up; to empty by drinking. — *v. n.* to cease drinking.

Aussaugen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to suck (out). –des Gefäß, [Anat.] an emulgent vessel, emulgent; das –, sucking out, exsuction. 2. ‡ Einem das Blut –, to drain any one to the last farthing. 3. to exhaust by sucking. 4. ‡ a) Einen ganz –, to suck one's marrow. b) (Grundstücke) –, to wear out of heart, to impoverish. — *v. n.* 1. to suck the full time. – lassen (ein Kind), to suckle the full time, to let (a child) suck his fill. 2. to cease to suck.

Aussäugen, *v. a.* 1. to suckle sufficiently, the full time. 2. to leave off suckling.

Aussauger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. sucker. 2. ‡ a) blood-sucker, extortioner. b) parasitic plant, s. Schmarotzerpflanze. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extor-

tion, draining, impoverishment.

Ausſäumen, *v. a.* to hem entirely. — *v. n.* to finish hemming.

Ausſchaben, *v. a.* 1. to scrape *or* scratch out, to erase. 2. to hollow by scraping. — *v. n.* Ausgeſchabt haben, to have done scraping.

Ausſchachteln, *v. a.* 1. to take out of a box. 2. to scrape (the) inside with shave-grass.

Ausſchaffen, *v. a.* to turn out, to remove; to export. — *v. n.* to cease creating.

Ausſchäften, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) — auf (50 Stücke), to pierce (a ship) for etc.

Ausſchäkern, *v. n.* Ausgeſchäkert haben, to have done playing, romping etc.

Ausſchalen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Decke eines Zimmers) —, to lath. 2. to shell, to take out of the shell.

Ausſchälen, *v. a.* 1. to shell, to peel. (Mandeln) —, to blanch. 2. ± (Einen) —, to strip, to rob. 3. [Chir.] to extirpate, to cut out.

Ausſchallen, *v. n.* to cease sounding.

Ausſchalmen, *v. a.* [Forſtw.] to blaze, to mark out.

Ausſchämen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to lose all sense of shame. — *v. a.* (Sich die Augen —, to be quite ashamed.

Ausſchänden, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to abuse, to insult.

Ausſchank, *m.* (—es) retail of liquor.

Ausſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to rake, scrape *or* scratch out, to dig up. 2. to rake. — *v. n.* 1. Hinten — (bei einem Bücking), to scrape with the feet, to kick out a hind-leg. 2. to cease scraping.

Ausſcharten, *v. a.* [Techn.] (Das Leder) —, to jag, to indent.

Ausſchatten, **Ausſchattiren,** *v. a.* to shade.

Ausſchätzen, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to dispossess.

Ausſchauen, *v. n.* to look out; ſ. Hinausſehen.

Ausſchaufeln, *v. a.* to scoop, to lade out, to throw out with the shovel. Einen Kahn —, to bail a boat. — *v. n.* to cease scooping, bailing etc.

Ausſchaukeln, *v. a.* to throw out of a swing. — *v. n.* Ausgeſchaukelt haben, to have done swinging.

Ausſchäumen, *v. a.* 1. to throw up, out as foam, froth. 2. ± (Läſterungen ꝛc.) —, to foam out. — *v. n.* (ℸ u. ±) to cease foaming.

Ausſcheiden, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to separate; (Silber ꝛc.) — aus, von ꝛc., [Metallurg.] to part from etc.; (die Erze) —, to wash. 2. [Phyſiol.] to secrete, to secern. —de Gefäſſe, secretory vessels; das —, die Ausſcheidung, secretion. 3. ± to discard, to reject. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to secede.

Ausſcheinen, *ir. v. n.* to cease shining.

Ausſchellen, *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell. Einen verlornen Hund ꝛc. —laſſen, to have a lost dog etc. cried (for) by the bellman. — *v. n.* to cease ringing.

Ausſchelten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rate, to scold, to chide. 2. to abuse. — *v. n.* to cease scolding etc.

Ausſchenken, *v. a.* 1. (Aus einer Flaſche ꝛc.) —, to pour out. 2. (Wein ꝛc.) —, to retail, to sell by retail.

Ausſcheren, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Tuchm.] to give the last shearing to etc. 2. [Mar.] (Taue) —, to unreeve.

Ausſcherzen, *v. n.* to leave off jesting, joking.

Ausſcheuchen, *v. a.* to scare away.

Ausſcheuern, *v. a.* 1. (Gefäſſe) —, to scour (out). 2. ± (Einen) —, to scold, ſ. Ausputzen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be worn out (on the inside) by rubbing.

Ausſchicken, *v. a.* to send out. Mit Aufträgen ausgeſchickt, sent on messages, sent out on errands.

Ausſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove *or* push out. (Das Brod) —, to draw out of the oven. 2. to shove asunder. (Einen Tiſch) —, to draw out. 3. Sich den Arm —, to put out one's arm in bowling. 4. ſ. Aufſchieben, Aufſpielen. — *v. n.* to cease shoving.

Ausſchieber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) eking-piece.

Ausſchiefern, ſ. Abſchiefern.

Ausſchielen, *v. n.* to cease squinting.

Ausſchienen, *v. a.* to splint on the inside, to furnish with splints.

Ausſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem ein Auge ꝛc.) —, to shoot out. 2. (Einen Wald ꝛc.) —, to clear, to shoot all the game in etc. 3. (Eine Büchſe ꝛc.) —, a) to improve by shooting. b) to wear out by shooting. 4. (Einen Preis ꝛc.) —, to shoot for etc. 5. Den Ballaſt —, to discharge the ballast, to unballast; (einen Graben) —, to cleanse. 6. to draft, to pick, to garble; to sort, to reject, to cast out. 7. [Typ.] (Die Kolumnen) —, to impose. — *v. n.* 1. to cease shooting. 2. (u. w. ſein) [Gartenk.] to sprout, to shoot (up), to bud. 3. [Mar.] — (vom Winde), to veer (to keep pace) with the sun.

Ausſchießbrett, *n.* [Typ.] imposing-board.

Ausſchießſtein, *m.* [Typ.] imposing-stone.

Ausſchießer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that sorts etc.

Ausſchiffen, *v. a.* 1. to disembark, to land, to unload, to unship. 2. to ship, to export. — *v. n.* to put (out) to sea, to set sail.

Ausſchiffung, *f.* disembarking etc., disembarkment.

Ausſchildern, *v. a.* to paint, to describe *or* depict fully. — *v. n.* to cease standing sentry.

Ausſchilfen, *v. a.* (Teiche ꝛc.) —, to clear of bullrushes, of reeds.

Ausſchimmern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering.

Ausſchimpfen, *v. a.* to abuse, to revile. — *v. n.* to cease abusing etc.

Ausſchinden, *ir. v. a.* to flay, to strip. (Die Leute) —, to fleece.

Ausſchirren, *v. a.* to unharness.

Ausſchlabbern, *v. a.* to lap.

Ausſchlachten, *v. a.* to cut up for sale.

Ausſchlacken, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] Die Erze —, to separate the dross *or* slag from the metal.

Ausſchlafen, *ir. v. a.* to sleep away. Seinen Rauſch —, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep one's self sober. — *v. n.* 1. to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill. 2. Ausgeſchlafen haben, to have done sleeping.

Ausſchlag, *m.* (—es) 1. first blow, first stroke; — (der Pferde), kicking, wincing; —, [Ballſp.] service; den — thun, to give service. 2. — (der Bäume), budding; sprout; *it.* lining (of a carriage etc.). 3. — (beim Gewichte), turn, turning, bias, overweight. Der Wage den — geben, to turn the scale; einen — haben od. geben, to bear down the weight. 4. ± a) Der Wage den — geben, der Sache den — geben, to turn the scale, to decide the business; (der Schlacht) den — geben, to determine the issue of etc.; die Stimme, welche den — gibt, casting vote, casting voice. b) success, event, issue, (ultimate) result, end. 5. (*pl.* —äge) [Med.] any efflorescence on the skin, a redness of the skin, eruption, a breaking out, rash, exanthema. Mit einem —e verbunden, exanthematic, exanthematous; — (bei Pferden), farcy. 6. [Kürſchn.] border.

Ausſchlagfieber, *n.* eruptive fever.

Ausſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock *or* strike out, to beat *or* dash out. (Einen Baum) —, to blaze; to cut down. 2. to beat; [Münzw.] (die Schrötlinge) —, to flatten. 3. to lay out, to unfold. (Eine Bettſtelle) —, to undo. 4. Mit Etwas —, to line with etc., to face with etc., to hang with. (Eine Kutſche) —, to line with cloth etc.; mit Pelzwerk ausgeſchlagen, furred. 5. to stretch out. 6. [Fechtk.] to keep *or* war off, to parry. 7. ± to refuse, to decline, to reject. (Eine Erbſchaft) —, to give up.

Ausſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to strike first, to begin to strike, to give the first blow; to begin the quarrel, to attack; [Ballſp.] to give service. 2. — (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick, to wince, to fling (out). Hinten —, to yerk out behind; ein Pferd, das gern ausſchlägt, a yerker. 3. ± to disobey. 4. to cease striking. — (v. Vögeln), to cease to sing, to have done singing. 5. — (v. der Uhr), to strike full. Die Uhr hat 11 ausgeſchlagen, the clock has struck eleven (o'clock). 6. to turn, to bear down the weight. Die Wage ſchlägt aus, the scale is turned. 7. ± to turn out, to prove. Gut —, to turn to good account; vortheilhaft für Einen —, to turn to one's advantage. 8. — (v. Gewächſen), to bud, to sprout. 9. In helle Flammen —, to break out into a bright flame; — (v. Krankheiten ꝛc.), to break out. 10. (u. w. ſein) a) to break out. Ausgeſchlagen ſein (am Körper), to have pustules, an efflorescence on the skin; ein Kind ſchlägt aus, a child breaks out; ausgeſchlagen (vom Kopfe), scurfy. b) — (v. Wänden), to give, to grow moist *or* wet, to become wet; neue Wände ſchlagen einige Zeit hindurch aus, new walls are damp for some time; die Kälte ſchlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystal(l)izes the wall

Ausschlämmen, *v. a.* to fey, to clear of mud, to cleanse.

Ausschlauchen, *v. a.* to cleanse.

Ausschlecken, *v. a.* to lick up.

Ausschleichen, *ir. v. a.* to search sneaking, to sneak about. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sneak out.

Ausschleifen, *v. a.* to drag out, to carry out on a sledge. — *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind sufficiently, to sharpen. 2. to grind hollow; to grind *or* whet out, to get out by grinding. — *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, (von Schleifsteinen), to wear out (by friction). —, *ir. v. n.* to finish grinding.

Ausschleimen, *v. a.* to clear *or* rid of slime.

Ausschlemmen, *v. a.* to clear of mud, to fey, to cleanse. — *v. n.* to cease feasting. [to saunter out.

Ausschlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Ausschlenkern, *v. a.* to fling out.

Ausschleppen, *v. a.* to drag out.

Ausschleudern, *v. a.* 1. to force out by flinging. (Steine ꝛc.) — (v. Vulkanen ꝛc.), to cast up 2. Einem ein Auge ꝛc. —, to knock out one's eye etc. (by flinging).

Ausschlichten, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to beat out, to straighten.

Ausschliefen, ſ. Auskriechen, Ausſchlüpfen.

Ausschließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shut *or* lock out, to exclude. 2. ± — (von ꝛc.), to exclude, preclude *or* seclude (from etc.), to debar (from etc.). — von der Gemeinſchaft der Kirche, to excommunicate; —d (v. einem Vorrechte), exclusive; ſich —, to separate one's self etc., to secede. 3. to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle. 4. [Typ.] to justify.

Ausſchließegeld, *n.* prison-fee, the money paid to the jailer.

Ausschließlich, *adj.* exclusive. — *adv.* exclusively.

Ausschließung, *f.* exclusion; excommunication; [Rechtsſpr.] exclusion. -en, [Typ.] justifiers.

Ausſchließungsfriſt, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] term of exclusion. [exclusion.

Ausſchließungsgeſetz, *n.* law of

Ausſchließungsrecht, *n.* right of exclusion.

Ausſchließungsweiſe, *adv.* by way of exclusion. [tangle.

Ausschlingen, *ir. v. a.* to disen-

Ausschlingern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to cease rolling.

Ausschloßen, *v. n.* to cease hailing.

Ausschluchzen, *v. a.* to utter sobbing. — *v. n.* 1. to cease sobbing. 2. to sob one's fill.

Ausschlucken, *v. a.* to gulp down. — *v. n.* to cease hickuping.

Ausschlummern, *v. n.* 1. to cease slumbering. 2. to slumber enough, to slumber one's fill.

Ausschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to slip out; to creep forth. — aus ꝛc., to slip *or* creep out of etc.; (aus den Eiern) —, to break the shell. 2. Einem —, to slip out of one's hand.

Ausschlürfen, *v. a.* to empty by sipping, to sip *or* sup up.

Ausschluß, *m.* (—ſſes) exclusion; exception. Mit — eines Einzigen, except one.

Ausſchlußſtimme, *f.* exclusive vote.

Ausſchlußweiſe, *adv.* by way of exclusion.

Ausschmachten, *v. n.* 1. to cease to languish. 2. to languish one's fill.

Ausschmähen, *v. a.* to inveigh against etc., to scold (at) any one. — *v. n.* to cease scolding.

Ausschmälen, *v. a.* to scold (at) any one, to chide. — *v. n.* to cease to chide, to cease chiding.

Ausschmatzen, *v. a.* to empty with smacking one's lips.

Ausschmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke out. 2. to purify by smoke; to drive out by smoke. — *v. n.* to cease to smoke; ſ. Ausrauchen.

Ausschmausen, *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* empty by banqueting. 2. (Einen) —, to eat (any one) out of house and home. *v. n.* 1. to cease banqueting. 2. to banquet one's fill.

Ausschmecken, ſ. Auskoſten.

Ausschmeicheln, *v. n.* to cease flattering.

Ausschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to throw *or* knock out. — *v. n.* 1. to kick. 2. to throw first; ſ. Auswerfen.

Ausschmelzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to melt out, to run out by melting; to dissolve, to melt entirely. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease melting. — *reg. ir. v. a.* to melt out, to get out by melting; to fuse, to run, to clear *or* purify by melting.

Ausschmelzen, *n.* (—s) melting, fusion.

Ausschmettern, *v. a.* to knock out with great force, with violence, to smash *or* dash out.

Ausschmieden, *v. a.* 1. to hammer *or* forge sufficiently. 2. ± (Einen Plan) —, to forge. 3. to beat out. 4. (Galeerenſklaven ꝛc.) —, to strike off the irons from etc., to unfetter. — *v. n.* to cease forging.

Ausschmieren, 1. *v. a.* to smear (the inside of), to besmear (on the inside). Mit Fett, Butter —, to grease. 2. ± a) to compile (without discernment); to pirate, to copy out of etc. b) ○ (Einen) —, to drub.

Ausschmierer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) compiler, plagiarist. —ei, *f.* plagiarism, compilation.

Ausschminken, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Schminken. 2. ± ſ. Zieren. [pouting.

Ausschmollen, *v. a.* to cease

Ausschmoren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run out in stewing. — *v. a.* to draw out by stewing.

Ausschmücken, *v. a.* to deck, to decorate, to adorn, to trim up, to embellish; to dress. Sich —, to dress one's self up; (eine Rede ꝛc.) —, to embellish.

Ausschmücker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who adorns, embellishes etc., decorator.

Ausschmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle. — *v. n.* to cease smuggling.

Ausschmunzeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling.

Ausschnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease billing. 2. ± to cease kissing [to take out.

Ausschnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle,

Ausschnappen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to snap off.

Ausschnappſen, *v. a.* to drink out, off gin etc.

Ausschnarchen, *v. n.* 1. to cease snoring. 2. to snore one's fill.

Ausschnattern, *v. n.* 1. to cease cackling. 2. ± to cease prattling; to prattle one's fill. — *v. a.* ſ. Ausplaudern.

Ausschnauben, *v. a.* 1. (Die Naſe) —, to blow. 2. to bring up *or* to get out by blowing one's nose. — *v. n.* 1. to blow, to pant, to puff. — (v. Pferden), to snort. 2. to recover breath. Die Pferde — laſſen, to let the horses get their wind.

Ausschnaufen, *v. n.* ſ. Ausſchnauben.

Ausschnäuzen, *v. a.* 1. to get out (*or* to bring up) by blowing one's nose. 2. Die Naſe —, ſich —, to blow one's nose. 3. (Das Licht) —, to snuff out.

Ausschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut out, off; [Chir.] to cut out, to cut off, to extirpate; das —, [Chir.] extirpation; das — eines Kindes aus Mutterleibe, embryotomy; die Schaafsmarke (aus der Wolle) —, to cut off the sheep's mark, to clack wool. 2. (Bäume) —, to prune, to lop; die Haare —, to taper the hair out; (eine Perrücke) —, to taper the hair of etc.; (einen Bienenſtock) —, to take part of the honey away from etc.; (Thiere) —, to cut, to castrate, to geld; to spay. 3. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to cut out; (ein Bild) —, to carve, to cut out; ſchräg —, to slope; künſtlich —, to pink. 4. to jag at the edges. Ausgeſchnitten (v. Blättern), [Bot.] crenate, crenated. 5. (Tuch ꝛc.) —, to sell by retail.

Ausſchneidebilder, *n. pl.* cut-paper work. [knife.

Ausſchneidemeſſer, *n.* cutting(-out)

Ausschneider, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that cuts out, a cutter out. 2. gelder. 3. retailer, dry-good merchant, mercer.

Ausschneien, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.

Ausschneiteln, *v. a.* (Bäume) —, to prune, to lop.

Ausschnitt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. cutting out. 2. retail. Auf den — (verkaufen), by the ell, by retail. 3. cut; [Math.] segment. 4. Der runde — (an Kleidern ꝛc.), slope; — (an Barbierbecken), neck; — (des Fenſters), [Archit.] embrasure.

Ausſchnitthandel, *m.* retail-business.

Ausſchnitthändler, } *m.* (—s, *pl.* —)
Ausſchnitter, } ſ. Ausſchneider Nr. 3.

Ausſchnitthandlung, *f.* mercery, retail-establishment.

Ausſchnittladen, *m.* } retail-shop,
Ausſchnittgewölbe, *n.* } dry-good shop. [retail-goods.

Ausſchnittwaaren, *f. pl.* dry-goods,

Ausschnitzeln, } *v. a.* to carve, to
Ausschnitzen, } cut out.

Ausschnüffeln, *v. a.* to find out by the smell, to smell out. — *v. n.* to cease snuffling.

Ausschnupfen, *v. a.* to consume, empty by snuffing. — *v. n.* to cease taking snuff.

Ausschnüren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Frauenzimmer) –, to unlace. 2. Etwas (aus einem Bündel ꝛc.) –, to untie, unlace and take out.

Ausschöpfen, *v. a.* 1. – aus ꝛc., to lade out of etc., to dip (water) from etc. 2. to empty (by lading), to drain, to exhaust. (Ein Boot) –, to bail; (einen Brunnen) –, to dry.

Ausschöpfkelle, *f.* } a ladle.
Ausschöpflöffel, *m.* }

Ausschoren, *v. a.* ſ. Auslichten.

Ausschossen, *v. n.* to shoot (out), to sprout. [shoot, sucker.

Ausschößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Ausschoten, *v. a.* to shell, to husk. Bohnen) –, to slip.

Ausschrapen, *v. a.* to rub *or* scrape out, to erase. [Mar.] Die Kabelgarne –, to untwist the ends of the strands.

Ausschrauben, *v. a.* to screw out, to unscrew.

Ausschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write out, a) to copy, to copy out, to transcribe. Ein Buch –, to copy passages from a book; den Horaz –, aus dem Horaz –, to copy out of Horace; die Stimmen –, [Muſ.] ſ. Ausſetzen. b) to write in full, at full length. 2. to practice literary theft, to purloin another man's literary works, to pirate. 3. (Einen Brief) –, to finish; eine Seite –, to write to the bottom of a page. 4. to order by letters missive; to promulgate; to assemble by summons, to call in, to call together, to convoke, to convocate, to summon (to meet). Einen Landtag –, to convocate, call in the states; (Steuern) –, to lay on, to impose; Brandſchatzungen –, to exact contributions; (einen Bußtag ꝛc.) –, to appoint. — *v. n.* to cease writing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to write one's self out.

Ausschreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) convocation, proclamation. Ein – erlaſſen, to issue a proclamation.

Ausschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) copyist; plagiary, plagiarist, pirate. –ei, *f.* plagiarism.

Ausschreibung, *f.* convocation, summoning etc.

Ausschreien, *ir. v. a.* to cry out, to proclaim. (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to cry; ſ. Ausrufen. 2. ± to cry down, to defame; to cry (one) out, to report one to be. 3. Seine Stimme –, to form the voice (by crying); to spoil one's voice by screaming. — *v. refl.* Sich –, (ſich den Hals) –, to cry one's self out, to cry one's fill, to exhaust one's self with crying. — *v. n.* 1. to cry out, aloud, to exclaim; ſ. Ausrufen. 2. to cry one's fill. 3. to cease crying.

Ausschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to step out, aside. 2. ± to go too far. — *v. a.* to pace, to step. [cess.

Ausschreitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ex-

Ausschröpfen, *v. a.* to get out by scarifying. — *v. n.* to cease scarifying.

Ausschroten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß) –, to roll out of the cellar etc. 2. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to sell by the cask. 3. to eat out; ſ. Ausnagen. 4. ſ. Schroten.

Ausschuhen, *v. a.* to take off the shoes.

Ausschuppen, *v. a.* to push out. — *v. n.* to form into scales by cutting.

Ausschüppen, *v. a.* to shovel out.

Ausschüren, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to draw the dross (slags) out of the furnace.

Ausschürfen, *v. a.* [Min.] ſ. Ausgraben.

Ausschuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. picking, culling out etc.; ſ. Ausſchießen. 2. a) refuse, outcast, outshot, garbles, dross, trash. b) α) the prime, the choice. β) (der Stände ꝛc.) –, committee; ein allgemeiner –, [Parl.] a committee of the whole house. γ) – zur Landesvertheidigung, militia, trainbands.

Ausschußbogen, *m.* outside sheet.
Ausschußpapier, *n.* outside paper.
Ausschußwaare, *f.* ſ. Ausſchuß Nr. 2. a). [shake out.

Ausschütteln, *v. a.* to shake; to

Ausschütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour out. (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to shoot out. 2. (Kornſäcke ꝛc.) –, to empty. 3. ± (Sein Herz ꝛc.) –, to pour out, to disclose, to open; ſein Herz in den Schoß eines Freundes –, to unbosom one's self to a friend; das Kind mit dem Bade –, to reject the good together with the bad; ſich vor Lachen –, to split with laughing. 4. (Einen Graben ꝛc.) –, to fill up; ſ. Ausfüllen.

Ausschwären, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease festering, suppurating. 2. (u. w. ſein) to suppurate; to fester out, to come out by suppuration.

Ausschwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to swarm (out). 2. ± to rove. 3. (u. w. haben) a) to cease swarming. b) ± to sow one's wild oats. [geln.

Ausschwärzen, ſ. Ausſchmug-

Ausschwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to blab (out), to report. Unbeſonnen –, to blunder out. 2. Einem Etwas –, to talk, persuade any one out of etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to talk, prattle one's self out, to chatter one's fill. — *v. n.* to talk to the end; to cease to prattle.

Ausschwefeln, *v. a.* to sulphur, to impregnate with sulphur.

Ausschweif, *m.* (–eſes) 1. ſ. Abſchweifung. 2. slope.

Ausschweifen, *v. a.* 1. to slope. Ausgeſchweift, [Bot.] sinuated. 2. to rinse. — *v. n.* 1. to commit excesses, to indulge to excess in the use of etc., to lead a dissolute life. –d, extravagant, debauched, dissolute, licentious, libertine; – in der Liebe, lewd; ein –der Menſch, a libertine, debauchee, rake. 2. – (im Reden, Schreiben), to digress.

Ausschweifling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) debauchee, libertine, rake.

Ausschweifung, *f.* 1. sloping. 2. excess. Eine närriſche –, extravagance, extravagancy; – im Eſſen und Trinken, in der Liebe, debauch, debauchery; große –en begehen, to indulge in great excesses. 2. – (in der Rede, im Schreiben) –, digression.

Ausſchweifungskreis, *m.* [Aſtron.] circle of excursion.

Ausschweißen, *v. a.* to cleanse, purify by welding.

Ausschwelgen, *v. n.* to cease reveling, rioting.

Ausschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swell out.

Ausschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Erde) – (vom Waſſer), to wash away. 2. to wash out. (Die Wege, das Ufer ꝛc.) –, to excavate, to wear out. 3. to rinse, to cleanse, to wash.

Ausschwenken, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash out.

Ausschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to cease swimming. 2. (u. w. ſein) to swim out.

Ausschwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to swing, to fling (swinging). Einen Wurfſpieß –, to dart a javelin. 2. (Flachs) –, to swingle, to rough-dress; (Weizen) –, to fan; (Getreide) –, to winnow. — *v. n.* to cease to swing; – (v. Saiten ꝛc.), to cease to vibrate *or* oscillate.

Ausschwirren, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to twang no more. 2. (u. w. ſein) to whiz up.

Ausschwitzen, *v. a.* 1. to ex(s)ude, to ex(s)udate, to sweat out, to perspire. Die Franzoſen od. Luſtſeuche –, to sweat for the pox. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to forget. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to ex(s)ude, to perspire. Das –, exsudation. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease sweating, ex(s)uding etc.

Ausschwören, *v. n.* to finish swearing; to swear to the end.

Ausseckeln, *v. a.* to take out of the purse. Einen –, to drain any one's purse; ganz ausgeſeckelt, quite out of pocket; (Geld) –, to expend, spend.

Ausseegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sail, to sail out of, to put to sea, to get under sail. — *v. a.* [Mar.] to keep aloof from etc.; to outsail.

Aussegnen, *v. a.* (Eine Wöchnerinn) –, to church.

Aussehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to see to the end of, to see out. Ein Baumgang, den man nicht – kann, an avenue, the end of which is out of sight; ich konnte das Schauſpiel nicht –, I could not stay out the play. 2. Sich (Etwas) –, to make choice of etc., to look out, to choose (out); Einen zu ꝛc. –, ſ. Auserſehen. 3. Sich die Augen –, to look one's self blind. — *v. n.* 1. to look out. 2. ± Weit –d (v. Plänen), extensive, grand; ſehr weit –de Hoffnungen, very remote hopes. 3. (Gut, übel ꝛc.) –, to look. Regneriſch –, to look rainy, like rain; es ſieht regneriſch aus, the weather is set in for rain; übel –d, sickly looking; gut –d, well looking, good looking, healthy looking; – nach ꝛc., to look like etc.; er ſieht nach einem Spitzbuben aus, he has a hang-dog look; – wie ꝛc., to look like, to resemble; es ſieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance. 4. ± to look. Es ſieht ſchlimm um, für ihn, mit ihm aus, he is in a bad way; wie ſieht es

mit ihm od. um ihn aus? how is it with him? – als ob ꝛc., als wenn ꝛc., als ꝛc., to look as if etc.; gut –, to have a favorable aspect.

Aussehen, *n.* (–s) look, figure, mien, aspect, appearance, countenance; s. Ansicht, Ansehen.

Ausseher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] look-out.

Ausseichen, ○ s. Ausharnen.

Ausseigern, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to reduce by liquation.

Ausseihen, *v. a.* 1. to get out by filtration. 2. to strain, to filtrate, to filter; s. Durchseihen.

Ausseimen, *v. a.* Den Honig –, to let the honey drop from the (honey-) combs.

Aussein, s. Ausseyn.

Aussenden, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to send out *or* abroad. 2. ± to emit, to send forth. (Licht ꝛc.) –, to emit; das –, emission.

Aussengen, *v. a.* 1. to singe on the inside. 2. ± (Einen) – (v. Leidenschaften), to consume.

Außen, *adv.* out, without, on the outside, abroad, out of doors. Nach –, outwards; – vor ꝛc., on the outside of etc., without etc.; von –, from without, on the outside; von – her, from without.

Außenbleiben, s. Ausbleiben.

Außenböschung, *f.* [Befestigungsk.] counterscarp.

Außendeichsland, *n.* land on the outside of a dam.

Außending, *n.* external object. Wir sprechen von einem –e, als ꝛc., we speak of an object exterior to a man, as etc.

Außenende, *n.* extremity.

Außengegenstand, *m.* external object.

Außengestalt, *f.* outward form.

Außengraben, *m.* [Befestigungsk.] avant-fosse.

Außenhafen, *m.* outport.

Außenlassen, s. Auslassen.

Außenlinie, *f.* 1. exterior line, outer line; outline, contour. 2. ± *pl.* –n, elements, rudiments.

Außenmensch, *m.* the outward man.

Außenposten, *m.* [Milit.] outpost.

Außenrhede, *f.* outer road.

Außenschein, *m.* (outward) appearance.

Außenschimmer, *m.* external splendor.

Außenseite, *f.* outside; externals.

Außenstand, *m.* † s. Ausstand.

Außentheil, *n.* the external part.

Außentreppe, *f.* steps before a house, † perron.

Außenwall, *m.* the exterior rampart.

Außenwand, *f.* outwall, outer wall.

Außenwärts, s. Auswärts.

Außenwelt, *f.* the objects exterior to us.

Außenwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] outwork.

Außer, *prep.* 1. out of etc., without. – dem Hause, out of the house, out of doors, without doors; – Landes, abroad; – dem Bereiche der Stimme sein, to be out of hearing; – dem Gesichte, out of sight. 2. ± out of etc. – sich, beside one's self, out of one's wits *or* senses; er ist – sich vor Liebe, he is mad with love; – Acht lassen, to disregard, to neglect, to overlook, to slight, to forget; – Dienst, out of place, service; – der Zeit, out of season; – der gewöhnlichen Regel, out of the way; – dem Gesetze erklären, to outlaw; – Athem, out of breath; – Gefahr ꝛc., out of danger etc.; – Zweifel, beyond all doubt; sie sind – Stande, zu ꝛc., they are incapable of etc.

Außer, (= Ausgenommen), *conj.* and *prep.* beside, except, save. – diesen Beiden war Niemand da, there was nobody there, but these two. Außer, – daß, *conj.* except, unless, without; außer wenn, unless.

Außeramtlich, *adj.* private.

Außerchristlich, *adj.* unchristian, infidel.

Außerdem, *adv.* besides, over and above, besides that; moreover, as for the rest; that excepted, save that.

Außerehelich, *adj. adv.* out of wedlock; illegitimate, natural.

Außereuropäisch, *adj.* belonging to a country out of Europe.

Außergerichtlich, *adj.* extrajudicial. – *adv.* extrajudicially.

Außerhalb, *adv.* on the outside, outwardly, externally, abroad. – *prep.* without, out of; beyond. – des Hauses, without doors, out of the house.

Außerkirchlich, *adj.* out of church. –e Andacht, private devotion.

Außerordentlich, *adj.* 1. extraordinary. 2. extraordinary, extreme. – *adv.* extraordinarily; exceedingly, extremely.

Außersinnlich, *adj.* supersensual; speculative. – *adv.* speculatively.

Außervernunftlich, *adj. adv.* beyond the limits of reason.

Außerweltlich, *adj.* extramundane.

Außerwesentlich, *adj.* not essential, non-essential, contingent, accidental.

Außerzeitlich, *adj.* unseasonable. – *adv.* unseasonably.

Äußere, (der, die, das) *adj.* external, exterior, outer, outward. – Winkel, [Math.] external angles; –r Winkel, [Befestigungsk.] salient angle; der – Mensch, the outward man; –s Ansehen, the outside; die –n Gebräuche der Religion, the externals of religion. – *n.* (external *or* outward) appearance, outward *or* exterior form, the exterior, externals, outside. Sein –s, his outside, his person, his externals.

Äußerlich, *adj.* exterior, external, outward. –e Arzeneimittel, external remedies, local medicaments. – *adv.* externally, outwardly. –keit, *f.* externality, external appearance.

Äußern, *v. a.* to manifest, to speak, to express, to utter; to declare; to show. (Seine Gedanken) –, to vent; seinen Einfluß –, to exert one's influence. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to appear. Sich – (v. Blattern), to break out. 2. (v. Menschen), to express one's self *or* one's opinion, to speak one's mind.

Äußerst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively. – schön, uncommonly handsome.

Äußerste, (der, die, das) *adj.* outermost, uttermost, utmost, extreme. (Eine Sache) von –r Wichtigkeit, von der –n Wichtigkeit, of the highest importance; der – Grad des Schmerzens ꝛc., the extremity of pain etc. – *n.* uttermost, utmost. Auf das –, to the utmost *or* uttermost; sein –s thun, to do one's best; er hat sein –s gethan, he has done his utmost; auf das – gebracht, reduced to extremity.

Äußerung, *f.* 1. (Das Äußern) utterance, declaration, expression. 2. (*pl.*–en) expression. –en der Güte, kindnesses

Aussetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – mit ꝛc., to line, face *or* set with etc. Mit Steinen – (einen Hof), to pave. 2. to set *or* put out; to expose. (Truppen) –, to disembark, to land; (Bäume) –, to transplant; an einer unbewohnten Küste (zur Strafe) – (Matrosen), to maroon; (das Boot) –, [Mar.] to put out; (die Segel) –, to set *or* bend; (Kinder), to expose; (der Luft ꝛc.), to expose; die Monstranz –, to expose the host; (Wachen, Schildwachen) –, to set; zum Verkaufe –, to put *or* set out to sale; Waaren – (um sie zu kaufen), to take out goods; die Stimmen –, [Mus.] to copy the parts from the score; sich –, a) [Billiardsp.] to lead, to take the lead; b) [Damensp. ꝛc.] to move first. 3. ± a) (Einen) –, [Rechtsspr.] to dispossess, to eject. b) – (der Gefahr ꝛc.), to expose. Sich der Gefahr –, to expose one's self. c) (Etwas) –, to suspend, to discontinue; to postpone, to put off, to defer, to stop. Die Zahlung –, to suspend, to stop payment; (arbeiten) ohne auszusetzen, without intermission; ausgesetzte Schuld, deferred debt; – (vom Fieber), to intermit; –des Fieber, an intermittent (fever); die Sitzungen – (v. Gerichtshöfen ꝛc.), to intermit; das – (des Pulses, Fiebers), intermission. d) Etwas an ꝛc. auszusetzen finden od. haben, to find fault with etc., to censure, to criticise, to blame. Es ist Nichts auszusetzen an ꝛc., there is nothing to be objected against etc., there is nothing exceptionable in etc. e) to allow, to grant, to fix. (Eine Summe) –, to settle, to fix; ausgesetztes Geld, das Ausgesetzte, allowance; im letzten Willen – (Etwas), to bequeath; Einem einen Jahrgehalt –, to settle a pension *or* an annuity on etc.; (einen Preis) –, to propose, to set out; (einen Tag zu Etwas) –, to fix, to settle. 4. [Typ.] Einen Bogen –, to compose, to finish setting (a sheet etc.), to finish composing.

Aussetzen, *v. n.* – (v. Schafen), to cease getting teeth.

Aussetzestoß, *m.* (–es) [Billardsp.] lead; s. Aussatz.

Aussetzling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) child exposed.

Ausseufzen, *v. n.* 1. to cease (to have done) sighing. 2. ± to die. – *v. a.* to utter with a sigh.

Ausseyn, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be out, to be abroad, to be absent. 2. to be out, to be finished *or* emptied. 3. to be finished,

to be over, to be expired, to be at an end, to be up. 4. ± Es ist aus mit ihm, it is all over *or* up with him; he is undone, he is completely ruined; es ist aus mit seinen Hoffnungen, there is an end of all his hopes. 5. ℂ Auf Etwas –, to be set upon etc. 6. – (vom Feuer), to be out; s. Aus.

Aussicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. prospect, view, a look-out; [Archit., Mal.] perspective view. Die – auf ꝛc., the view of etc.; (jener Garten) hat die – auf ꝛc., looks towards etc.; (das Haus) hat die – auf den Fluß, faces the river; – nach Süden oder Norden, a prospect towards the south *or* north; von der Kuppel von ꝛc. hat man eine prachtvolle –, there is a noble prospect from the dome of etc.; ein Haus hat die – nach Süden, a house has a southern aspect. 2. (Gegend) view, prospect. 3. ± prospect. Die – auf ꝛc., the prospect of etc.; er hat wenig – auf Erfolg, he has little prospect of success; es hat Einer die –, befördert zu werden, a man has a prospect of preferment.

Aussichtshaus, *n.* belvedere.

Aussichtswache, *f.* look-out watch.

Aussichten, *v. a.* to sift, to bolt, to garble; s. Aussieben. — *v. n.* to cease sifting etc.

Aussickern, } *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –
Aussiekern, } (aus ꝛc.), to trickle, ooze out (of etc.).

Aussieben, *v. a.* to sift; to sift out, to get out by sifting. Der Rückstand vom ausgesiebten Korne ꝛc., siftings.

Aussiechen, *v. n.* to cease being sickly.

Aussieden, *ir. v. a.* to boil, to seethe; to boil thoroughly, to purify by boiling etc.; to boil out, to extract by boiling. (Rohes Garn) –, to scour; (Silberstücke) –, to blanch. — *v. n.* to boil out; to cease boiling; s. Auskochen.

Aussiegen, *v. n.* to complete the victory.

Aussingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sing out; to sing to the end. (Ein Lied) –, to finish. 2. (Eine Leiche ꝛc.) –, to accompany singing. 3. (Seine Stimme) –, to perfect by singing; *it.* to spoil by singing. — *v. n.* 1. to cease singing. 2. [Mar.] to pipe a call.

Aussinnen, *ir. v. a.* to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to excogitate.

Aussintern, s. Aussickern.

Aussitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (an einer Kutsche ꝛc.), (coach-) box.

Aussitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sit out. Seine Zeit –, to sit out a given time; to hold out one's time. 2. to wear out by sitting. — *v. n.* 1. to sit on the outside of a house. – (v. Höken), to sit out with commodities, to keep a stall. 2. to cease sitting. Ausgesessen haben (v. Hühnern), to have done sitting.

Aussöhnbar, *adj.* 1. reconcilable. 2. expiable.

Aussöhnen, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile. 2. ± (Einen) – mit ꝛc., to reconcile to etc. 3. (Etwas) –, to atone for etc., to expiate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to reconcile one's self, sich mit ꝛc. –, a) to make one's peace with etc. b) ± to be reconciled to etc., to reconcile one's self to etc.

Aussöhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reconciler.

Aussöhnlich, s. Aussöhnbar.

Aussöhnung, *f.* 1. reconciliation, reconcilement. 2. expiation, reparation.

Aussommern, } *v. a.* to sun, to
Aussömmern, } expose to the sun's rays, to the sun.
Aussonnen, }

Aussondern, *v. a.* 1. to single, to single out, to sort. 2. [Physiol.] s. Ausscheiden. 3. to select, to pick, to pick out. Ausgesondert, select, picked. 4. [Rechtespr.] (Ein Kind) –, s. Abfinden.

Aussoren, *v. a.* to dry, to dry up.

Aussorgen, *v. n.* 1. to leave off caring. 2. ± Er hat nun ausgesorgt, his cares are at an end, are over.

Aussorten, } *v. a.* to sort, to
Aussortiren, } assort, to cull, to separate.

Ausspähen, *v. a.* to spy out, to search out, to find out, to detect.

Ausspäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spy, emissary. –ei, *f.* spying.

Ausspähung, *f.* spying out etc., search.

Ausspalten, *v. a.* to get out by splitting. — *v. n.* to have done splittiug.

Ausspann, *m.*, *f.* (–, –es) 1. place to bait at, place of relay, for changing horses, baiting place. 2. s. Ablager Nr. 3.

Ausspannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch, to strain, to spread; [Chir.] to distend. (Netze) –, to set; die Segel –, to bend sails, to set sail; (Tuch) –, to tenter. 2. –, die Pferde –, to unteam, to take off the horses, to take the horses out, to unharness the horses; to bait, to stop. (Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to unyoke; s. Abspannen. 3. to measure by the span.

Ausspanneisen, *n.* currier's head-knife.

Ausspänner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] tenter.

Aussparen, *v. a.* 1. Zu Etwas –, s. Aufsparen. 2. [Mal. ꝛc.] to spare.

Ausspaßen, } *v. n.* to leave off
Ausspassen, } jesting *or* joking.

Ausspazieren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to walk out, to take a walk, to go out for a walk.

Ausspeichern, *v. a.* to clear a warehouse, granary etc.

Ausspeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit, to spit out, to eject. Die Lunge –, to spit up (*or* out) one's lungs; ein Vulkan speiet Feuer und Lava aus, a volcano belches flames and lava; Vulkane speien Feuer, Asche, Steine ꝛc. aus, volcanoes vomit flames, ashes, stones etc.; vor Einem –, to spit out before one's face, to show the highest degree of contempt for etc. 2. ± to spit out, to spit forth, to belch out. Gift und Galle –, to sputter one's gall.

Ausspeilern, *v. a.* to skewer.

Ausspeisen, *v. a.* to eat up; s. Abspeisen, Auseſſen.

Ausspelzen, *v. a.* (Das Getreide) –, to separate the husks from etc. by thrashing, winnowing etc.

Ausspenden, *v. a.* to distribute largely, to dispense, to bestow, to deal, to deal out. Almosen –, to give alms; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament.

Ausspender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) distributor, dispenser.

Ausspendung, *f.* dispensation, distribution. – (des Abendmahls), administration.

Aussperren, *v. a.* 1. (Die Beine) –, to spread, to distend. Mit ausgesperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit ausgesperrten Beinen gehen, stehen, to straddle, to stride. 2. to shut out, to lock out.

Ausspicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard. 2. ℂ ± Einem den Beutel –, to line any one's purse; s. Spicken.

Ausspiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) raffle.

Ausspielen, *v. a.* 1. to play out. (Eine Karte) –, to play; (einen Trumpf ꝛc.) –, to lead; (den Ball) –, [Ballsp.] to serve out. 2. to dispose of etc. by a lottery *or* raffle. Eine Uhr –, to raffle for a watch. 3. to play to the end, to go through, to finish. Die Partie –, to finish the game. 4. ± Er hat seine Rolle ausgespielt, it is over with him. 5. (Eine Geige ꝛc.) –, to perfect *or* improve by (constant) playing on it. — *v. n.* 1. to play *or* throw first, to lead. Ich habe das –, ich muß –, I am to lead; am – sein, to have the elder hand. 2. to cease (to have done) playing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, not to know what to play next.

Ausspießen, *v. a.* to take out with a spit.

Ausspinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get (*or* get out) by spinning. 2. ± a) (Eine Rede, das Leben ꝛc.) –, to spin out. b) (Etwas) –, to devise, to contrive. Fein ausgesponnen, fine-spun, quaint. 3. ± (Der Faden seines Lebens) ist ausgesponnen, is spun out. — *v. n.* to cease spinning.

Ausspioniren, *v. a.* to spy out; s. Auskundschaften.

Ausspitzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut to a point. 2. ± ℂ Eine ausgespitzte Lüge, a cunning lie.

Ausspötteln, } *v. a.* to rally, banter,
Ausspotten, } *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to ridicule. — *v. n.* to cease deriding etc.

Aussprache, *f.* elocution, delivery, utterance; pronunciation; articulation; accent.

Aussprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pronounce; to articulate; to accent. Das r zu stark –, to whur *or* whirr; nicht ausgesprochen werden (v. Buchstaben), to be quiescent *or* silent. 2. to pronounce, to express, to speak (out), to utter. Sich nicht – lassend, nicht auszusprechen, not to be expressed, inexpressible, unspeakable, unutterable; der Gerichtshof sprach das Todesurtheil über den Verbrecher aus, the court passed sentence of death upon the criminal. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) sich –, sich die Lunge –, to fatigue one's self by speaking, to exhaust one's self by speaking. b) Sich ausgesprochen haben, to have nothing more to say. 2. ± a) to speak one's mind, to express one's sentiments, to explain one's self. b) (v. Sachen) to be expressed. (Die Gemeinheit) spricht sich in seinem Gesichte aus, is stamped upon his

countenance; sich deutlich oder bestimmt – (v. Personen u. Sachen), to be explicit. — *v. n.* to speak to the end, to speak out. to have done speaking; s. Ausreden.

Aussprechen, *n.* (–s) 1. pronunciation. 2. expressing, expression.

Aussprechlich, *adj.* expressible, utterable.

Ausspreiten, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to spread. 2. s. Ausspreizen.

Ausspreizen, *v. a.* Die Beine –, s. Aussperren; beim Gehen oder Stehen die Beine –, to straddle; mit ausgespreizten Füßen gehen, to go straddling.

Aussprengen, *v. a.* 1. to blow out (with gun-powder). (Ein Stück) – (aus einer Mauer ꝛc.), to cause to fly *or* burst out (of etc.), to cause to fly off. 2. (Wasser ꝛc.) –, to sprinkle. 3. ± to spread, to circulate; to report, to give out. 4. [Reitk.] (Ein Pferd) –, to put into a (*or* to the) gallop.

Ausspreuen, *v. a.* to scatter like chaff.

Aussprießen, s. Aussprossen.

Ausspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Sachen), to fly off, to burst out, to snap out. Ein – der Winkel, a salient angle; – (vom Anker), to start. 2. to spring out of, to make one's escape. 3. (u. w haben) to cease springing. — *v. a.* –, sich – (Etwas), to put out of joint, to dislocate *or* sprain by springing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to spring one's fill. 2. to fatigue one's self by springing. jumping etc.

Ausspritzeln, *v. a.* to spurt, to spurt out.

Ausspritzen, *v. a.* 1. to spurt *or* spirt, to squirt out, to spout. 2. s. Verspritzen. 3. (Das Feuer) –, to put out *or* extinguish by an engine, by squirting. 4. a) (Eine Wunde) –, to syringe. b) [Anat.] – mit ꝛc., to inject with etc.; das –, injection. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spout, to spurt; – aus ꝛc., to spout from etc.; s. Herausspritzen.

Aussprossen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) [Bot., Landwirthsch. ꝛc.] to sprout, to shoot forth; [Metallurg.] to sprout. 2. (u. w. haben) to finish sprouting.

Aussprößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) shoot, sprout.

Ausspruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) judgment, final judgment, decision, sentence, decree. Ein schiedsrichterlicher –, award; sich den – des Schiedsrichters gefallen lassen, to stand to the award; einen (schiedsrichterlichen) – thun, to make an award, to award; durch schiedsrichterlichen – zuerkennen, to award; – der Geschwornen, verdict; der richterliche –, sentence; der – (eines Orakels), answer; der – (eines Weisen), apophthegm, apothem, sentence.

Ausprudeln, *v. a.* 1. to sputter forth, out. 2. ± (Scheltworte, Beschuldigungen ꝛc.) –, to sputter out, to belch out. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to bubble forth *or* out, to come forth *or* out in bubbles. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease bubbling *or* sputtering.

Ausprühen, *v. a.* (Flammen) –, to belch, to vomit. — *v. n.* Es sprühten Funken aus, sparks of fire darted *or* shot out.

Ausspucken, *v. a.* to spit, to spit out; s. Ausspeien.

Ausspuken, *v. n.* 1. In diesem Hause hat es ausgespukt, this house is no longer haunted. 2. ± Es hat in seinem Kopfe ausgespukt, his mad fancies are over.

Ausspulen, *v. n.* to finish spooling.

Ausspülen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, to cleanse (by washing), to wash (out), to rinse. 2. – (vom Wasser), to undermine, to fret.

Ausspülstock, *m.* [Tuchm.] washing trough. [wasser.

Ausspülicht, s. Spülicht, Spül-

Ausspünden, *v. a.* to line with boards.

Ausspüren, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) –, to track. 2. ± to find out, to ferret out, to detect, to trace out.

Ausspürer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tracer; spy. –ei, *f.* spying.

Ausstaffiren, *v. a.* to trick up, to trick off *or* out, to dress up, to trim, to decorate; to furnish with.

Ausstaffirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that decorates etc.; trimming-maker.

Ausstaffirung, *f.* trimming etc.

Ausstallen, *v. n.* to cease staling etc.; s. Ausharnen. — to bring *or* take out of the stable(s).

Ausstammen, s. Ausstemmen.

Ausstammeln, *v. n.* to cease stammering. — *v. a.* to stammer out.

Ausstampfen, *v. a.* to stamp *or* beat out; to pound. — *v. n.* to stamp one's fill; to leave off stamping.

Ausstand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) active debt. Ausstände, outstanding debts; arrears.

Ausständig, *adj.* outstanding.

Ausstänkern, *v. a.* 1. to fill with stink. 2. to ferret, to rummage; s. Ausstören. 3. to smell out; s. Auswittern.

Ausstapeln, *v. a.* to remove from a warehouse.

Ausstarren, *v. n.* to stare out; to leave off staring.

Ausstatten, *v. a.* 1. to endow, (Söhne) –, to settle, to establish; (Töchter) –, to portion. 2. ± to endow.

Ausstattung, *f.* 1. endowment, establishment, portioning. 2. portion, dowry.

Ausstäuben, *v. a.* to beat out the dust. (Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to dust.

Ausstaubern, s. Ausstöbern.

Ausstäupen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Dieb ꝛc.) –, to whip *or* scourge publicly, to expel by a public whipping, to flog out. 2. to flog, to whip soundly.

Ausstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to prick, dig *or* cut out. (Torf, Rasen) –, to cut. Die Augen –, to put out the eyes, to gouge; (eine Flasche Wein) –, to crack; dem Anker mehr Tau –, [Mar.] to pay away more cable; (ein Tau) –, [Mar.] to veer out. 2. ± a) Einen –, to cut any one out, to get *or* gain the better of etc.; (Mitbewerber) –, to supplant. 3. to cut out. In Kupfer ꝛc. –, to engrave; in Holz –, to carve; (einen Graben) –, to dig. 4. (Ein Muster) –, to prick out.

Ausstecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] sliding bowsprit.

Ausstecken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* hang out, to set up. (Eine Fahne) –, to hoist. 2. (Einen Garten ꝛc.) –, to set out. 3. to plant. 4. (Ein Tau) –, to veer out.

Ausstehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ∓ (u. w. sein) to stand to the end of etc. 2. ± a) Seine Jahre, Lehrzeit –, to serve (out) one's time, to serve one's apprenticeship. b) (Etwas) –, to stand (out), to endure, to undergo, to go through (with), to sustain, to bear. Eine Strafe –, to suffer a punishment; (eine Operation ꝛc.) –, to go through; – (Jemand), to bear, ○ to abide.

Ausstehen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to stand out. Mit Waaren –, to keep a stall, to keep a shop. 2. to stand out. to be owing. Ich habe Geld –, I have money owing me; –de Schulden, outstanding debts.

Ausstehlen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to plunder, to clear by stealing. (Das Geld) –, to steal; (ein Haus) –, to rob. 2. ± s. Ausschreiben Nr. 1., 2. — *v. n.* to cease stealing.

Ausstehlich, *adj.* supportable, bearable, endurable, tolerable.

Aussteifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen (with starch etc.). 2. (Einen Brunnen) –, to line with boards.

Aussteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Aus einem Wagen) –, to step out, to get out, to alight; (aus einem Schiffe) –, to land, to disembark.

Aussteinen, *v. a.* 1. to take out the stones. (Pflaumen ꝛc.) –, to stone. 2. to line, face *or* fortify with stones, † to stone. 3. to mark by *or* with stones.

Ausstelle, *f.* show (of a shop).

Ausstellen, *v. a.* 1. to put out; to post; to expose. –, zur Schau –, to lay out, to exhibit; (Waaren) zum Verkaufe –, to expose (goods) for sale; (Wachen, Schildwachen) –, to set, plant *or* post. 2. ± a) Eine Obligation –, to enter into bond; (einen Wechsel) –, to draw, to give. b) to expose, to commit, to put to hazard, to compromise; s. Aussetzen Nr. 3. b). c) Auf eine andere Zeit –, ausgestellt sein lassen, to defer, to put off; s. Aussetzen Nr. 3. c). d) Etwas an einer Sache auszustellen haben, to find fault with etc.; s. Aussetzen Nr. 3. d).

Aussteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. exposer. 2. ± – (eines Wechsels), drawer, giver.

Ausstellung, *f.* 1. putting out, exposition, exhibition. Kunst–, exhibition of works of art; öffentliche – (auf dem Pranger), public exposure (in the pillory). 2. ± a) – (eines Wechsels), drawing. b) – machen, to criticise, to censure; mit –, [Handel] on condition.

Ausstellungssaal, *m.* exhibition-room. [sels), date.

Ausstellungstag, *m.* – (eines Wech-

Ausstemmen, *v. a.* to hollow, take away with a mortise-chisel

Ausstempeln, *v. a.* to stamp well, properly.

Ausſteppen, *v. a.* to quilt, to stitch; ſ. Steppen.

Ausſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die away, to become extinct; das –, extinction; (dieſe Gegend ꝛc.) iſt ausgeſtorben, all the inhabitants of etc. are dead; die Stadt iſt wie ausgeſtorben, the town is as quiet (silent) as the grave

Ausſteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dowry, portion, dotal gift.

Ausſteuern, *v. a.* 1. to portion, to endow, to give a portion to; to establish. 2. ‡ to endow.

Ausſteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – aus ꝛc., to steer out of etc.

Ausſtich, *m.* (–es) ſ. Ausbund.

Ausſticheln, *v. n.* to cease sneering. — *v. a.* to taunt, to jeer.

Ausſticken, *v. a.* and *n.* to finish embroidering.

Ausſtieben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly out, off like dust.

Ausſtieren, *v. n.* to cease staring.

Ausſtillen, ſ. Ausſäugen.

Ausſtimmen, *v. a.* to tune thoroughly, to tune well. — *v. n.* to finish tuning.

Ausſtinken, *ir. v. n.* to cease to stink.

Ausſtöbern, *v. a.* 1. (Das Wild) –, to rouse. 2. to search out, to hunt, to hunt out.

Ausſtochern, *v. a.* (Die Zähne) –, to pick.

Ausſtocken, *v. a.* to cut up, to grub up, to root up *or* out, to clear of (the) stubs *or* stumps. (Bäume) –, to stub.

Ausſtöhnen, *v. n.* to cease groaning. — *v. a.* to utter with a low *or* deep groan.

Ausſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff; to fill, to cram. Einen Vogel ꝛc. –, to stuff a bird etc.

Ausſtoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to remove stubble. 2. ‡ to pick up *or* out, to scrape up.

Ausſtören, *v. a.* to search with eagerness, to search pryingly *or* curiously; to rummage, to ferret.

Ausſtoß, *m.* (–es) push, thrust; [Fechtk.] pass.

Ausſtoßen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to push first; [Fechtk.] Auf Einen –, to make a pass at etc. 2. [Landwirthſch.] –, Butter –, to churn (butter), ſ. Ausrühren. — *v. a.* 1. to push out, to thrust out, to drive out, to knock out; to expel, to throw *or* cast out. Einem, ſich die Augen –, to knock out (any) one's eyes; einem Faſſe den Boden –, a) to stave in the head of a cask; b) ‡ to spoil a thing all at once; (Einen) –, a) to turn any one out of doors; b) ‡ to exclude (from a society etc.); (die Marsſegel) –, [Mar.] to set (out). 2. ‡ (Läſterungen ꝛc.) –, to vomit, to utter, to belch out, to sputter out, to void. (Einen Fluch) –, to rap out (an oath); einen entſetzlichen Fluch –, to discharge a horrible oath; Schimpfreden gegen Einen –, to abuse any one; Verwünſchungen –, to use imprecations; einen Seufzer –, to heave a sigh. 3. [Techn.] (Das Leder) –, to clean; (den Teig) –, to knead for the last time; (einen gewalkten Hut) –, to give (a fulled hat) its form.

Ausſtoßung, *f.* 1. thrushing *or* pushing out; expulsion. 2. ‡ uttering etc., utterance.

Ausſtottern, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out. — *v. n.* to cease stammering etc.

Ausſtrahlen, *v. a.* to beam *or* send forth, to emit. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein and haben) to radiate; to emit rays. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease to radiate.

Ausſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch, to stretch out, to stretch forward, to stretch forth, to reach forth, to extend. (Das Eiſen) –, to draw out; (die Hüte) –, [Hutmach.] to stretch; –der Muskel, [Anat.] extensor. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to extend, to stretch. Sich (auf dem Bette ꝛc.) –, to stretch one's self out. 2. ‡ to extend in length.

Ausſtreckmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor.

Ausſtreckung, *f.* extension, stretching etc.

Ausſtreicheln, *v. a.* to get out by stroking. — *v. n.* to cease stroking; to cease caressing.

Ausſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to whip *or* scourge out. (Einen Dieb) –, ſ. Ausſtäupen; (ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to whip, to flog. 2. to smooth down. Die Falten, Runzeln aus ꝛc. –, to take the creases out of etc., to unplait, to unwrinkle, to smooth; –, [Weißgerb.] to scrape; die Farbe –, [Typ.] to briar out the ink. 3. (Etwas Geſchriebenes) –, to strike out *or* off, to expunge, to obliterate, to blot out, to erase, to efface. to score out. to cancel, to cross. 4. (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to paint (the inside of etc.). 5. ‡ (Etwas) –, to cry up, to extol, to puff. 6. (Riſſe ꝛc.) mit Mörtel ꝛc. –, to fill up with mortar etc. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to stroll (out), to ramble, to roam about, to rove. 2. (u. w. haben) Vor Einem –, mit dem Fuße –, to scrape.

Ausſtreicheiſen, *n.* [Tuchſch.] softening boards.

Ausſtreichfeile, *f.* equaling-file.

Ausſtreifeln, *v. a.* ſ. Ausſtreifen.

Ausſtreifen, *v. a.* to get out by stripping, to strip. (Bohnen) –, ſ. Aushülſen.

Ausſtreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rove about, to range *or* ramble about, to straggle, to prowl.

Ausſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Kampf ꝛc.) –, to fight out. 2 Einem Etwas –, to argue any one out of etc. — *v. n.* to cease contending, disputing, wrangling.

Ausſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to scatter. 2. ‡ to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht –, to sow (the seeds of) discord; (falſche Gerüchte) –, to spread. to circulate.

Ausſtrich, *m.* (–s) [Min.] streamtin, granular tin.

Ausſtricken, *v. a.* and *n.* to finish *or* cease knitting.

Ausſtriegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Den Staub ꝛc.) –, to take out with a horsecomb, to get out by currying. 2. (Ein Pferd) –, to curry. 3. ‡ Einen –, to curry one's coat; to reprimand any one severely. — *v. n.* to finish *or* cease currying.

Ausſtrömen, *v. a.* 1. to cause to stream forth. 2. ‡ to pour forth *or* out. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to stream forth. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease streaming. — *n.* efflunence, efflux; das – (v. Lichttheilchen), emission.

Ausſtückeln, *v. a.* to cut out in [small pieces.

Ausſtudiren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to find out by study; to devise. 2. to study thoroughly; (Einen) –, to study, to find out. — *v. n.* to finish one's studies.

Ausſtufen, *v. a.* to cut into steps, to hew out in steps.

Ausſtürmen, *v. n.* 1. to rage on; *it.* to cease storming *or* blustering. Es hat ausgeſtürmt, the storm is over. 2. (u. w. ſein) to storm out.

Ausſturz, *m.* (–es) rushing out etc., rush.

Ausſtürzen, *v. a.* 1. to throw *or* pour out, to empty. 2. ‡ (Ein Glas Wein ꝛc.) –, to toss off, to swallow down. 3. –, ſich – (den Arm ꝛc.), to dislocate by falling. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush out.

Ausſtutzen, *v. a.* to dress up, to trim, to adorn.

Ausſtützen, *v. a.* to prop (the inside of etc.), to support with props.

Ausſtützung, *f.* the act of propping (the inside of etc.); props.

Ausſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to cull, to select, to pick out, to single (out), to sort, to choose (out). Sich Etwas –, to make choice of etc. 2. ‡ Ausgeſucht, choice; well chosen; of prime quality; exquisite. Ausgeſucht (v. Ausdrücken ꝛc.), choice; far-fetched, studiously sought. 3. to search, to search thoroughly. — *v. n.* to cease to search, to finish one's search.

Ausſuckeln, ○ ſ. Ausſaugen.

Ausſühnen, ſ. Ausſöhnen.

Ausſummen, *v. n.* 1. to cease buzzing *or* humming. 2. (u. w. ſein) to buzz about.

Ausſüßen, *v. a.* to edulcorate, to dulcify. Das –, dulcification, edulcoration.

Austafeln, *v. n.* to rise from table.

Austäfeln, *v. a* (Ein Zimmer) –, to wainscot.

Austäfelung, *f.* 1. wainscoting. 2. wainscot; ſ. Täfelwerk.

Austagen, *v. n.* Es hat ausgetagt, the sun is *or* has set.

Auständeln, *v. n.* to leave off trifling, toying.

Austanzen, *v. a.* to dance out; to dance to the end. — *v. n.* to leave off *or* to cease dancing.

Austapezieren, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry (Zimmer ꝛc.) mit Papier –, to paper.

Austappen, *v. a.* to grope.

Austasten, *v. a.* to try by feeling, to examine, discover by the touch.

Austauchen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) a) to come up after diving. b) –, [Phyſ.] to emerge; –b, emergent, emerging. 2. (u. w. haben) to finish diving.

Austaumeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease reeling *or* staggering. 2. (u. w. sein) to stagger out.

Austausch, *m.* (–es) 1. exchange, interchange, barter. 2. ± – (der Gedanken ꝛc.), exchange.

Austauschen, *v. a.* 1. to barter, to exchange, to truck. – für ꝛc., to exchange for etc. 2 ± (Gedanken ꝛc.) –, to exchange.

Austauscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) barterer, † trucker.

Austeppichen, *v. a.* to carpet.

Auster, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oyster. –n fangen, to dredge *or* catch oysters.

Austerbank, *f.*, Austergrund, *m.*, Austerlager, *n.* } oyster-bed, bed of oysters.

Austerdieb, Austervogel, Austermann, Auster(n)fischer, } *m.* [Ornith.] oyster-catcher.

Austerfang, *m.* } 1. dredging. 2. Auster(n)fischerei, } the place where oysters are taken.

Austerfänger, } *m.* 1. dredger. 2. ſ. Austerfiſcher, } Austerdieb.

Austergabel, *f.* oyster-fork.

Austerhandel, *m.* oyster-trade.

Austerhändler, Austermann, Austernkrämer, } *m.* oyster-man.

Austerhändlerinn, *f.* oyster-woman.

Austerweib, *n.* } * oyster-wife, oyster-wench.

Austerklieber, *m.* –, –inn, *f.* oyster-man; oyster-woman.

Auster(n)laich, *m.* spat.

Austermeſſer, *n.* oyster-knife.

Austerneß, *n.* dredge.

Auster(n)ſchale, *f.* oyster-shell.

Austernſchüſſel, *f.* oyster-dish.

Austerſtein, *m.* [Naturg.] ostracite.

Austhauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to thaw out; to cease thawing.

Austheeren, *v. a.* to pitch *or* tar on the inside, to tar the inside of.

Austheilen, *v. a.* to deal, to deal out, to distribute, to give out, to dispense, to serve out; – unter ꝛc., to distribute to etc. (Befehle) –, to issue, to give out; (Almoſen) –, ſ. Ausſpenden; (unter zwei od. mehrere) –, to share, to part, to divide; (Schläge) –, to deal out; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament.

Austheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) distributer, one who divides *or* deals out in parts; dispenser.

Austheilung, *f.* distribution; dispensation; dividing etc. – (des Abendmahls), administration.

Austhun, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Kleider) –, to put off. 2. (Das Licht) –, to put out; (das Feuer) –, to extinguish; (eine Rechnung, einen Schuldpoſten) –, to cross, to strike out; (ein Wort) –, to erase, to blot out. 3. (Einen Acker) –, to farm, to let, to let to farm, to farm out; (Geld) auf Zinſen –, to put out at interest, to lend upon interest, to let out to use. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to undress one's self.

Austiefen, *v. a.* 1. to deepen. 2. to beat out; ſ. Auftiefen.

Austilgen, *v. a.* 1. to root out, to extirpate, to exterminate, to efface, to obliterate. 2. ± a) to destroy, to obliterate. to exterminate. to extirpate. b) to expiate. c) Eine Schuld im Buche –, to discharge.

Austilgung, *f.* extermination, extirpation; obliteration, destruction; expiation. [ping.

Austippen, *v. a.* to get out by tip

Austoben, *v. n.* 1. to leave off *or* to cease raging, to spend one's rage. Der Sturm hat ausgetobt, the storm has subsided, is over; er hat ausgetobt, his passion is over, his rage is spent. 2. ± – (vom Schmerze ꝛc.), to abate. — *v. a.* to vent in a rage, to give vent to etc. Seinen Groll an Einem –, to wreak one's anger upon any one. [wild, riotous.

Austollen, *v. n.* to cease being

Austönen, *v. n.* to cease to sound.

Austonnen, *v. a.* [Min.] to line with boards. [blustering.

Austoſen, *v. n.* to cease roaring,

Austraben, *v. n.* 1. to trot out. – laſſen (ein Pferd), to (let a horse) trot out. 2. to cease trotting.

Austrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. end, issue. Bis zum – der Sache, till the matter is decided; vor – der Sache, whilst the cause is pending. 2. accommodation, adjustment. 3. ſ. Ertrag.

Austrägalgericht, *n.* (–es) } **Austrägalinſtanz,** *f.* } **Austragsgericht,** *n.* (–es) } a court deciding doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation.

Austragen *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry out; to distribute. Briefe –, to deliver letters from the post. 2. ± a) (Etwas) –, to blab (out), to report. b) (Einen) –, to defame (any one), to tell tales of etc. 3. to wear out; to wear the proper time. Ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before its time. 4. ſ. Entſcheiden. — 1. *v. imp.* (Viel, wenig ꝛc.) –, to amount to etc., to yield; to matter. 2. *v. n.* to cease bearing, to be past bearing.

Austräger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. one who carries out; distributor. – (der Briefe), letter-carrier, postman. 2. ± blab, † blabber, tell-tale. –ei, *f.* 1. blabbing. 2. (*pl.* –en) report, tale.

Austräglich, ſ. Einträglich.

Auſtralien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Auſtral(aſ)ia. **Auſtraliſch,** *adj.* Australian.

Auſtralſchein, *m.* (–es) aurora australis.

Austrällern, *v. n.* to finish whistling *or* humming a tune.

Austränken, *v. a.* to empty by watering.

Austrauern, *v. n.* to cease wearing mourning; to mourn the due time.

Austraufeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) – aus ꝛc., to drop from etc., to distil from etc., to trickle out. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease distilling *or* dropping.

Austraufen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease dropping. 2. (u. w. sein) – aus ꝛc., to drop *or* distil from etc.; ſ. Austropfen.

Austräumen, *v. a.* (Einen Traum) –, to dream out. — *v. n.* to cease dreaming.

Austreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive out, to cast out, to eject, to expel. (Teufel) –, to exorcise, to cast out; den Schweiß –, to cause sweating; die Angſt treibt ihm den Schweiß aus, he sweats for fear; –d, [Med.] expulsive; Schweiß –d, [Med.] sudorific; ein Schweiß –des Mittel, a sudorific. — *v. n.* [Landwirthſch. ꝛc.] to cease germinating. [expulsion.

Austreibung, *f.* driving out etc.,

Austrennen, *v. a.* to rip up, to unsew, to take out.

Austreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread out. (Trauben ꝛc.) –, to tread. 2. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, a) to widen by treading *or* walking; b) to wear out (by treading). 3. ± Einem die Schuhe –, to cut any one out; die Kinderſchuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon. 4. to dislocate *or* sprain by treading. 5. to put out by treading.

Austreten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step off; to step out, to come forth. 2. to abscond, to escape, to drop out, to make away; to quit, to leave, to resign, to retire; [Milit.] to desert. Aus ꝛc. –, to withdraw from etc.; to secede from etc.; das –, absconding; desertion. 3. – (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.), to break out, to overflow. Ausgetretenes Blut, [Med.] extravasated blood; das –, [Med.] extravasation (of blood). 4. [Phyſ.] ſ. Austauchen.

Austreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Abtrünnige, Ausreißer.

Austrieb, ſ. Trieb.

Austriefen, ſ. Austräufeln.

Austrillern, *v. a.* and *n.* to leave off trilling, to cease quavering.

Austrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drink out, up *or* off. 2. ± Den Kelch oder Becher des Leidens –, to swallow the cup of affliction. — *v. n.* to leave off drinking.

Austritt, *m.* (–s) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting etc.; absconding; desertion; secession; [Aſtron.] egress, emersion. Der – aus dieſem Leben, departure, death. 2. – (einer Treppe), step, stepping-place; – (vor einem Zimmer), vestibule, antechamber, ante-room; – (vor Fenſtern), balcony.

Austrittsbogen, *m.* [Aſtron.] arc of vision.

Austrocknen, *v. a.* 1. to dry, to dry up, to desiccate, to exsiccate. (Sümpfe ꝛc.) , to drain; (Holz) –, to season; –de Mittel, [Med.] desiccants, desiccatives. 2. to wipe. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dry, to dry up.

Austrocknung, *f* drying, exsiccation, desiccation.

Auströdeln, *v. a.* to sell as fripery, to sell second hand.

Austrommeln, *v. a.* 1. to drum about; to publish by beat of drum. 2. ± to divulge. Er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ausgetrommelt, he has cried it about the whole town. 3. to drum out, from. (Einen) –, to expel with *or* by beat of drum, to drum out; to explode. — *v. n.*

to finish drumming.

Austrompeten, *v. a* 1. to trumpet. 2. ± to trumpet (about); to divulge.

Auströpfeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to trickle out; to distil from etc. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease trickling. — *v. a.* to distil.

Austropfen, *v. n.* ſ. Austraufen.

Austrotten, *v. n.* ſ. Austraben.

Austrotzen, *v. n.* to cease bidding defiance, to cease being obstinate.

Austrumpfen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to cut out. — *v. n.* to trump.

Austünchen, ſ. Auseißen.

Austunken, *v. a.* to dip out, to soak up by dipping bread etc. in etc., to empty by soaking sippets etc. in etc., by sops. [Indian ink.

Austuſchen, *v. a.* to wash with

Ausüben, *v. a.* 1. to exercise; to execute; die Rechtswiſſenſchaft od. Heilkunſt –, to practice law *or* medicine; ein –der Arzt ꝛc., practitioner; –de Gewalt, executive power. 2. to practice, to commit, to perpetrate. Rache an oder gegen ꝛc. –, to take revenge on etc. 3. † (Den Verſtand ꝛc.) –, ſ. Ausbilden.

Ausüber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) practicer, practitioner; committer (of a crime).

Ausüblich, *adj.* 1. practicable. 2. practical.

Ausübung, *f.* 1. practice. In – bringen, to put in practice. 2. Die – (einer Kunſt ꝛc.) –, practice, exercise.

Ausverkauf, *m.* (–es) selling out etc. –en, *v. a.* and *n.* to sell out, to clear a shop, to sell off.

Auswachſen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. ſein) 1. to shoot *or* grow out, to sprout; [Chem.] to sprout. 2. to come to full growth. Ausgewachſen, full-grown. 3. Ausgewachſen (v. Menſchen), hump-backed, crook-backed. 4. (u. w. haben) to cease (to have done) growing, to grow no longer.

Auswachſen, *n.* sprouting etc. – des Nabels, exomphalos.

Auswackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to waddle out.

Auswagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to come out *or* forth, to venture out.

Auswägen, *v. a.* to weigh, to weigh out; to retail. to sell by weight; (vollwichtige Dukaten) –, to pick out *or* to select by means of scales.

Auswahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) choice. Eine – treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne –, indiscriminately. b) – (zum Kriegsdienſte) –, conscription. 2. – (v. Sachen), choice, selection. 3. – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen, das Beſte), choice, flower.

Auswählen, *v. a.* to choose, to cull, to select, to pick out; to make choice of etc.

Auswalken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas aus dem Tuche)–, to take *or* get out by fulling. 2. to full sufficiently. 3. ± (Einen) –, to drub. — *v. n.* to cease fulling.

Auswalten, *v. n.* to cease ruling, domineering.

Auswalzen, *v. a.* to roll out. — *v. a.* to waltz to the end. — *v. n.* to cease waltzing, to finish a waltz.

Auswälzen, *v. a.* to roll out.

Auswandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go *or* walk out.

Auswanderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) emigrant.

Auswandern, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to depart, to set out. – (nach ꝛc.), to emigrate (to etc.). –d, emigrant. 2. (u. w. haben) to leave off traveling, to finish one's travels. — *v. a.* to travel over; ſ. Durchwandern.

Auswanderung, *f.* emigration; expatriation. [emigration.

Auswanderungsgeiſt, *m.* spirit of

Auswanderungsrecht, *n.* right of emigration.

Auswanken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to walk out tottering.

Auswannen, *v. a.* to winnow.

Auswarmen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly; [Metallurg.] to anneal.

Auswärmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Metallurg.] he that anneals.

Auswärmofen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –öfen) [Metallurg.] nealing furnace.

Auswarten, *v. a.* to stay *or* wait to the end.

Auswärtig, *adj.* foreign, external, outward. Das Büreau der –en Angelegenheiten, foreign office; Miniſter der –en Angelegenheiten, Minister for foreign Affairs.

Auswärts, *adv.* 1. outward, outwards. 2. abroad.

Auswärtsgehend, *adj.* –e Bewegung (der Muskeln), [Anat.] abduction.

Auswärtszieher, *m.* – (des Auges), [Anat.] abductor.

Auswaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Farben ꝛc.) –, to wash out. 2. to wash, to wash out, to rinse. (Eine Wunde) –, to bathe. 3. – (vom Waſſer), to wear out, to wear away. — *v. n.* to cease washing.

Auswaſchen, *n.* (–s) washing etc.; [Chem., Med., Pharm.] lotion, ablution.

Auswäſſern, *v. a.* to water.

Auswaſſerungslinie, *f.* (–n) [Mar.] water-line, loadwater-line.

Ausweben, *v. a.* to weave, to weave completely. — *v. n.* to cease weaving.

Auswechſel, *m.* (–s) exchange.

Auswechſeln, *v. a.* to change, to exchange. – gegen ꝛc., to change for etc.; Dollars gegen Adler –, to change dollars for *or* into eagles.

Auswechſelung, *f.* exchange.

Auswechſelungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Auswechsler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) changer, exchanger.

Auswedeln, *v. a.* to fan, put out.

Ausweg, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. way out, outlet, issue, vent. 2. ± way, shift, expedient, means.

Auswehen, *v. a.* 1. – (vom Winde), to get out by blowing, to carry *or* waft away. 2. (Ein Licht ꝛc.) –, to blow out. — *v. n.* to cease blowing.

Ausweichen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall out from being soaked *or* macerated.

Ausweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to turn out *or* aside, to give way, to yield. Einem –, to give way to etc., to avoid any one; (einem Wagen ꝛc.) –, to give way to, to make way for; (einem Streiche, Schlage) –, to evade, to shun, to elude; Klippen ꝛc. –, to shun rocks etc. 2. ± a) (Einer Frage ꝛc.) –, to evade, to elude; –d (v. einer Antwort), evasive; dem Unglücke –, to shun misfortune. b) [Muſ.] to make a transition from one key to another.

Ausweichung, *f.* 1. giving way, yielding; [Aſtron.] elongation; – (der Magnetnadel, eines Geſtirnes), declination. 2. ± a) avoidance, eluding, shunning. b) [Muſ.] transition from one key to another.

Ausweiden, *v. a.* to gut, to eviscerate, to (dis)embowel. (Schnepfen) –, to draw. — *v. a.* to graze, to drive the cattle on. — *v. n.* to finish grazing.

Ausweifen, *v. n.* to cease reeling.

Ausweinen, *v. a.* to weep out, to utter in weeping. (Seine Thränen) –, to shed; (ſeinen Schmerz) –, to alleviate with weeping; ſich die Augen –, to cry one's eyes out. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to weep one's self out, to weep one's fill. — *v. n.* to cease weeping.

Ausweis, *m.* (–feſ, *pl.* –ſe) statement, evidence, content, substance. Nach – der Geſetze, according to the purport *or* tenor of the laws, in conformity to the laws.

Ausweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) – aus ꝛc., to turn out of etc. b) to banish; to exile, to expel. 2. (Etwas) –, to prove, to show, to teach, to speak. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. Das wird ſich –, the end will show it, we shall see. 2. Sich über ꝛc. –, to prove the legitimacy of etc., to give satisfactory information concerning etc.; ſich – als ꝛc., to prove one's self to be etc.

Ausweiſung, *f.* 1. turning out; banishing etc. 2. proof, information; purport; ſ. Ausweis.

Ausweiſſagen, *v. n.* to cease prophesying.

Ausweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Ausweiten, *v. a.* 1. to widen, to stretch. 2. ± to extend.

Auswendig, *adj. adv.* 1. a) outer, external, outward. b) *adv.* on the outside, outwardly, externally. –e Seite, outside. 2. – lernen, to get *or* learn by heart. 3. ± – gelernt haben, to know thoroughly.

Auswerden, *ir. v. n.* ○☾ to end, to be finished.

Auswerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw out, to fling out, to knock out by throwing a stone etc. at etc. 2. to throw up, to eject, to cast out. (Feuer ꝛc.) –, to belch, to vomit; –, [Med.] to eject, to evacuate; (Blut) –, to spit; Schleim –, to expectorate phlegm; den Anker –, to cast anchor; (ein Boot) –, to hoist out; das Loth –, [Mar.] to heave the lead; – (über Bord werfen), to throw over board. 3. ± a) (Ausſchießen) to cast out. b) (Einen) –, to exclude (from a society). c) –, in Rechnung –, to bring *or* put to account. (Eine

Summe) –, to carry out, to put aside. Einem einen Jahrgehalt –, to settle an annuity on etc., to settle a pension on etc.; Einem einen Gehalt –, to appoint one a salary. 4. (Einen Graben) –, to cleanse. 5. (Einen Hasen ꝛc.) –, to hulk, to gut. 6. to castrate, to emasculate, to geld.

Auswerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. Pferden), to step out; –, [Uhrmach.] to oscillate. 2. [Spiel] to throw first, ſ. Ausſpielen.

Auswettern, *v. n.* to cease, leave off thundering, storming.

Auswetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off, to take *or* get out by whetting *or* sharpening. 2. ± to wipe off *or* out, to obliterate. Eine Scharte –, to obliterate a fault; einen Schimpf –, to revenge an affront. 3. to sharpen by whetting. 4. to wear out, to excavate by grinding, whetting.

Auswichſen, *v. a.* 1. to wax on the inside. 2. ± (Einen) –, to thrash (soundly).

Auswickeln, *v. a.* to unwrap, to untangle, to disentangle. (Papier ꝛc.) –, to unroll; (ein Kind) –, to unswathe. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ± to extricate one's self from etc.

Auswiegen, ſ. Auswägen.

Auswimmern, *v. n.* to cease whimpering. – *v. a.* to give up whimpering.

Auswindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to unswathe.

Auswinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – aus ꝛc., to draw out with a windlass, to take out of etc. by means of a windlass; Einem (Etwas) –, to wring *or* wrest from one, to wrench *or* wrest from another's hands. 2. to wring out. (Wäſche) –, to wring. 3. ± Sich –, to extricate one's self from etc.

Auswinſeln, ſ. Auswimmern.

Auswintern, *v. a.* to winter. – *v. n.* 1. – (an einem Orte), to winter. 2. Es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over. 3. (u. w. ſein) to perish in winter.

Auswipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume), to cut the tops off, to lop.

Auswippen, [Münzw.] ſ. Auswägen.

Auswirken, *v. a.* 1. to work out. (Den Teig) –, to work again, to knead well, ſ. Auskneten; –, [Waidmſpr.] to embowel, to flay and cut up; den Huf –, to pare a horse's foot. 2. to finish working *or* weaving. 3. ± (Etwas) –, to obtain, to get. Sich Verzeihung –, to procure one's pardon. – *v. n.* to cease working *or* operating, to work no longer.

Auswirkung, *f.* obtaining etc.

Auswirren, *v. a.* to disentangle, to untangle, to unravel, to untwist.

Auswiſchen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe; to wipe out. (Eine Kanone ꝛc.) –, to spunge; ſich die Augen –, to wipe one's eyes. 2. ± (Einen) –, ſ. Ausputzen. 3. (Eine Schrift) –, to wipe out with a spunge etc., to spunge out, to efface. 4. ± Einem eins –, to give a blow to etc. – *v. n.* ſ. Entwiſchen.

Auswittern, *v. a.* 1. – (von der Luft), to decompose. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to smell *or* scent out, to get scent of. 3. ± (Etwas) –, to discover. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (von den Bienen) to swarm round the hive. 2. (von der Luft) to be purified by a thunder-storm, by lightening. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to get decomposed, to be disintegrated (by exposure to the atmosphere). 2. (u. w. haben) to cease thundering and lightening.

Auswitterung, *f.* 1. decomposition, disintegration. 2. –en, [Min.] vapors promoting decomposition.

Auswitzeln, *v. n.* to leave off playing the wit.

Auswitzen, *v. a.* to make witty, cunning.

Auswölben, *v. a.* to arch, to vault.

Auswölbung, *f.* 1. vaulting etc. 2. vault, arch-roof.

Auswölken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clear up. – *v. a.* to cloud.

Auswollen, *v. n.* to wish *or* want

Auswuchern, *v. n.* – (v. Pflanzen), to spread out luxuriantly. – *v. n.* to leave off usury.

Auswuchs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –üchſe) 1. ſ. Auswachſen, *n.* 2. excrescence; hump-back; [Chir.] excrescence; – der Knochen, exostosis. 3. ± Auswüchſe der Phantaſie, excrescences of the imagination.

Auswühlen, *v. a.* to dig, grub *or* root out with the snout etc; – (vom Waſſer), to wash away.

Auswundern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cease wondering.

Auswünſchen, *v. n.* to have nothing more to wish for.

Auswurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. throwing out etc.; first cast. Der – (des Uhrſchwengels), oscillation; – (des Speichels, Blutes), spitting, expectoration; – (v. Waaren), [Mar.] jetsam, flotsam; –, [Spiel] first throw; den – haben, to throw first; wer hat den –? who is to lead? 2. – (des Meeres), varec; – (eines Menſchen ꝛc.), discharge, excretion; excrement; Auswürfe betreffend, excrementitious; der zertheilende –, [Med.] diaphoresis; Auswürfe (eines Vulkans), eruptions. 3. ± a) outcast, dregs, trash, scum; refuse. Ein – der Menſchheit, the refuse of mankind. b) [Buchh.] waste paper.

Auswurfblatt, *n.* / **Auswurfbogen,** *m.* } [Typ.] waste sheet.

Auswürfeln, *v. a.* to raffle for etc., to play for etc. with dice. – *v. n.* to cease playing at dice.

Auswürfling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. refuse, scum, trash; ſ. Ausſchuß, Auswurf. 2. outcast.

Auswurzeln, *v. a.* 1. to root out, to eradicate. 2. ± to extirpate. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shoot out into roots.

Auswüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging; ſ. Austoben

Auszacken, *v. a.* to jag, to notch, to scallop, to indent. Ausgezackt, [Bot.] crenate, crenated.

Auszackern, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Auszacken. 2. ſ. Auspflügen.

Auszagen, *v. n.* to cease being afraid.

Auszahlen, *v. a.* to pay, to pay out; to (pay the wages and) discharge; to issue.

Auszählen, *v. a.* to count out, to tell; *it.* to sell by the number, by tale, by retail. – *v. n.* to count out (= to the end); to cease telling (over) *or* counting.

Auszahler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that pays; paymaster, cashier. 2. [Handel] – eines Wechſels, buyer *or* taker of a bill.

Auszahlung, *f.* payment.

Auszähneln, *v. a.* to indent.

Auszahnen, *v. a.* (Einen Kamm) –, to furnish with teeth. – *v. n.* – (v. Kindern), to have done teething.

Auszanken, *v. a.* to scold, to rate – *v. n.* to cease, leave off scolding *or* rating.

Auszapfen, *v. a.* (Wein ꝛc.) –, to tap (out), to draw; to sell by retail, to retail; (ein Faß ꝛc.) –, to empty.

Auszappeln, *v. n.* to cease sprawling, floundering *or* writhing.

Auszaubern, *v. a.* to get out by witchcraft. – *v. n.* to cease enchanting.

Auszäumen, ſ. Abzäumen.

Auszäunen, *v. a.* 1. to hedge. 2. to fence in.

Auszaufen, *v. a.* 1. to pull, pluck *or* tear out. 2. to pull *or* haul about. – *v. n.* to cease tousing *or* touseling.

Auszechen, *v. a.* to drink off, up. – *v. n.* to finish carousing.

Auszehenten, / **Auszehnten,** } *v. a.* to tithe, to decimate.

Auszeh(e)nter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tither.

Auszehren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to drain *or* impoverish (any one), to take every thing he possesses. 2. (Den Körper) –, to consume, to waste slowly. –de Krankheit, consumption. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to waste away slowly, to consume. –d, consumptive, tabid.

Auszehrung, *f.* consumption, phthisis. Die – haben, ſ. Auszehren, *v. n.*

Auszeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark out, to note out. (Bäume) –, to blaze, to mark out. 2. ± (Einen) –, to distinguish. Ausgezeichnet, distinguished, celebrated, noted, eminent, signal; ſich –, to distinguish *or* signalize one's self, to be distinguished. 3. to copy out, to extract. 4. (Etwas) –, to finish drawing; to finish. 5. ± (Plane ꝛc.) –, to complete.

Auszeichnung, *f.* marking out etc., distinction; [Handel] ticket, label.

Auszeichnungswerth, / **Auszeichnungswürdig,** / **Auszeichnenswerth,** } *adj.* worthy of distinction.

Auszeideln, *v. a.* (Bienenſtöcke) –, [to empty.

Auszeitigen, *v. a.* 1. to ripen. Durch künſtliche Mittel –, to force. 2. ± to ripen. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to ripen *or* mature fully. 2. ± to ripen.

Auszerren, *v. a.* to pull *or* pluck out, to pull off.

Auszickeln, *v. n.* to cease to kid.

Auszíehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw *or* pull out; to pull off, to take *or* put off, to cast off, to strip off, to get off. (Einen Zahn) –, to draw, to extract; mit der Wurzel –, to eradicate, to root out; Einen –, a) to undress any one to strip a man

of his clothes; b) ‡ Einen rein –, to strip any one of all he has; (Einen) nackt –, a) to strip naked; b) ‡ to fleece; sich –, to take off one's clothes. to undress one's self; (den Degen) –, to unsheath, to unsheathe. 2. ‡ a) Den alten Menschen –, to put off the old man. b) to extract. (Die Quadratwurzel ꝛc.) –, to extract; kurz – (Etwas), to abridge, to abstract; (eine Rechnung) –, to draw out, to make out. c) [Chem. ꝛc.] to draw out, to extract, to decoct, to distil. Die Farben aus ꝛc. –, to discolor. 3. to draw out, to stretch, to extend. 4. [Techn.] (Die Faßdauben) –, to hollow; [Büchsenm.] to rifle. 5. Sich Etwas –, s. Ausdingen.

Ausziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to remove (from a place), to quit, to leave a house, to change lodgings. 2. (to take to one's heels. (Unsere Pferde) zogen aus, ran at full gallop; Einen – machen, to put a man to the run. 3. to march out; to set out (in procession); to go forth; [Milit.] to take the field. 4. (u. w. haben) [Spiel] to move first. An wem ist das –? who has the first move?

Ausziehen, *n.* (–s) 1. [Arithm., Algebr., Chem. ꝛc.] extraction. Das – (eines Zahnes), extraction. 2. removal to another abode etc., change of lodgings.

Ausziehstube, *f.* } dressing-room;
Ausziehzimmer, *n.* } [Theater] tiring-room, tiring-house.

Auszieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that draws out. extracts etc.; epitomist, epitomizer; [Math.] extrahent.

Ausziehung, *f.* 1. drawing out; pulling off etc. 2. extraction.

Auszieren, *v. a.* to adorn, to fit up, to decorate, to dress. to embellish. (Mit Kupferstichen ꝛc.) – Bücher, to embellish; das – (eines Schiffes) mit Flaggen ꝛc., dressing.

Auszierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) decorator.

Auszierung, *f.* adorning, decoration, embellishment.

Ausziffern, *v. a.* † to compute with ciphers; s. Ausrechnen.

Auszimmern, *v. a.* 1. to perfect the timber-work; [Zimmerl.] to cut, to frame, to square; [Min.] to line. 2. ‡ to elaborate

Auszinnen, *v. a.* to tin.

Auszirkeln, *v. a.* 1. s. Abzirkeln. 2. ‡ Alles –, to do every thing by rule; (unsere Handlungen) nach ꝛc. –, to square by etc.

Auszirpen, *v. n.* to cease chirping.

Auszischeln, *v. n.* to cease whispering. – *v. a.* to whisper about.

Auszischen, *v. a.* (Einen ꝛc.) –, to hiss; to explode. – *v. n.* to cease hissing etc. [ling.

Auszittern, *v. n.* to cease trembling.

Auszitzen, s. Aussaugen.

Auszucken, *v. n.* to cease to palpitate, to cease writhing.

Auszug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. – (aus einem Hause), removal, removing; marching out; procession; s. Ausziehen; – aus einem Lande, emigration; – (eines Heeres), departure. 2. – (eines Tisches ꝛc.), drawer. 3. ‡ a) (aus Büchern ꝛc.), extract, abstract, abridgment, epitome; [Handel] bill, note; Auszüge, extracts, epitomes; in einen – bringen, to abstract, to epitomize. b) [Chem., Pharm.] extract, decoction. Ein – von Pflanzen, Rosen ꝛc., a vegetable extract, an extract of roses etc.; der letzte –, quintessence. 4. ‡ reserve, reservation, provision.

Auszugmacher, *m.* abstracter, epitomist, epitomizer. [tome.

Auszugsmäßig, *adj.* being an epi-

Auszugssammlung, *f.* a collection of epitomes; a collection of extracts from the best authors. [epitome, by extract.

Auszugsweise, *adv.* in form of an

Auszügler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) seller of an estate (*or* house) having reserved to himself lodgings.

Auszupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* pluck out. (Zeug) –, Fäden aus ꝛc., to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint. 2. to disentangle. (Wolle) –, to pick. – *v. n.* to cease plucking etc.

Auszürnen, *v. n.* to cease being angry. Er hat ausgezürnt, his passion is over.

Auszwängen, *v. a.* to force out.

Auszweifeln, *v. n.* to doubt no longer. [out by nipping.

Auszwicken, *v. a.* to take *or* get

Auszwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to force to go out. Einen aus ꝛc. –, to force any one out of etc. 2. ‡ Einem (Etwas) –, to force out of, to extort from etc.; s. Abzwingen. [twittering, chirping.

Auszwitschern, *v. n.* to cease

Authal ꝛc., s. Aue.

Authenticität, (–zi–) *f.* authenticity, authentic(al)ness, genuineness.

Authentisch, *adj.* authentic(al), genuine. – *adv.* authentically.

Autobiographie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) autobiography.

Auto-da-fe, *n.* auto-da-fe.

Autographisch, *adj.* autographic(al). [autograph(y).

Autographum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en)

Autokrat, (–kr–), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) autocrat(er, or). –ie, *f.* autocrasy.

Automalit, *m.* (–s) [Mineral.] automalite.

Automat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –en) automaton. –isch, *adj.* automatic(al), automatous.

Autonomie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) autonomy.

Autopsie, *f.* autopsy.

Autor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) author.

Autorschaft, *f.* authorship.

Autorisation, *f.* authorization.

Autorisiren, *v. a.* to authorize, to empower.

Autorität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) authority. Die –en, the authorities. [meter.

Auxometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) auxo-

Avancement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) preferment, advance in rank *or* office, advancement.

Avanciren, *v. n.* to advance.

Avantgarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] van, vanguard; [Mar.] van.

Avanturin, *m.* (–s) –, –stein *m.* [Miner.] avanturine.

Avarie, } *f.* [Mar.] average; s. Ha-
Avarei, } ferei.

Avertissement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) advertisement.

Avis, *m.* } advise, intelligence. –
Aviso, *n.* } brief, *m.* letter of advice. –schiff, *n.*, –jacht, *f.* advice-boat. corvet.

Avisen, *s. pl.* advices.

Aviſiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to advise.

Axe, s. Achse.

Axinit, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] axinite.

Axiom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) axiom. –atisch, *adj.* axiomatic(al).

Axiometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] tell-tale of the tiller.

Axt, *f.* (*pl.* Äxte) (*dim.* Äxtchen, Äxtlein) ax(e), hatchet.

Axtblatt, *n.* blade of an ax.

Axthelm, *n.* neck of an ax.

Axtstiel, *m.* handle, helve of an ax.

Az, *A* food; s. Speise, Lockspeise.

Azen, *v. a.* 1. to feed. 2. to bait. – *v. n.* [Waidmpr.] to feed.

Azerole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }
Azerolbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) } [Bot.] azerole.

Azimuth, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Astron.] azimuth. Der magnetische –, magnetical azimuth. –alkreise, *m. pl.* azimuths, vertical circles. –alsonnenuhr, *f.* azimuth dial. –alzirkel, *m.* azimuth-compass.

Azung, *f.* 1. feeding. 2. food. 3. bait. –srecht, *n.*, –sgerechtigkeit, *f.* s. Ablager Nr. 3.

Azur, *m.* (–s) 1. azure-stone, azurite, azure-spar, lazulite, lapis lazuli. 2. azure color. – (des Himmels), azure.

Azurblau, *adj.* azure, azured.

Azurn, *adj.* azure, azured, † azurn. Das –e Gewölbe, ♀ azure, the azure vault of heaven.

B.

B, b, 1. B, b. 2. [Mus.] a) A flat. b) B flat. (Das Stück) geht aus – Moll, aus – Dur, is in the key of B flat, is in the key of B; das Quadrat-B, B short.

Baal, *m.* (–s) Baal.

Baalsdiener, *m.* a worshiper of Baal.

Baar, *f.* s. Krippe. — *adj.* s. Bar.

Baare, *f.* s. Bahre.

Baars, *m.* s. Börs.

Babbelei, *f.* 1. babble. 2. nonsense, humdrum; trifles.

Babbeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) babbler.

Babbeln, *v. n.* to babble; s. Plaudern.

Babel, *n.* (–s) 1. Der Thurm zu –, the tower of Babel. 2. ‡ Babel. 3. s. Pafel.

Babylon, *n.* (–s) Babylon. –ien, *n.* (–s) Babylonia. –ier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Babylonian. –isch, *adj.* Babylonian, † Babylonish, Babylonic(al).

Baccalaureat, (Bakk–), *n.* (–s) baccalaureate, bachelorship.

Baccalaureus, *m.* (*pl.* –reen) bachelor. –würde, *f.* baccalaureate.

Bacchanalien, *n. pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bacchanalian. bacchanal. –inn, *f.* bacchant.

Bacchantisch, *adj.* bacchic.

Bacchus, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus.

Bacchusbruder, *m.* bacchanalian, drunkard. [chanals.

Bacchusfest, *n.* a bacchic feast, bac-

Bacchuslied, *n.* bacchanalian *or* bacchic song.

Bacchuspriesterinn, *f.* a priestess of Bacchus; s. Bacchantinn.

Bacchusstab, *m.* thyrsus, thyrse.

Bach, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäche) brook, rivulet. *Prov.* Kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse, little brooks coming together make rivers; light gains make heavy purses.

Bachamsel, *f.* } water-wagtail.
Bachstelze, *f.* }
Bachvogel, *m.* }

Bachbinse, *f.* water-bulrush.

Bachblume, *f.* marigold.

Bachbohne, } *f.* [Bot.] becabunga,
Bachbunge, } Veronica becabunga.

Bachfahrt, *f.* ravine; cartway washed out by torrents.

Bachfisch, *m.* a fish that lives in brooks.

Bachforelle, } *f.* trout.
Bachfohre, }

Bachgräßling, *m.* [Ichth.] gudgeon.

Bachhol(un)der, *m.* water-elder.

Bachhund, *m.* otter-dog.

Bachkrebs, *m.* crawfish, cray-fish.

Bachkresse, *f.* water-cress(es).

Bachmücke, *f.* crane-fly. [mint.

Bachmünze, *f.* water-mint, brook-

Bachreich, *adj.* brooky, abounding in brooks.

Bachsand, *m.* brook-sand.

Bachwasser, *n.* brook water.

Bachweide, *f.* osier, water-willow.

Bachweise, *adv.* in brooks, like a brook.

Bache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wild sow.

Bacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wild boar.

Bächlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) small brook, brooklet. streamlet. rill. rivulet.

Back, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] 1. forecastle. 2. a) a wooden bowl. a wooden dish. b) (*pl.* –en) mess. In –en theilen, to mess; s. Backvolk. — *adv.* aback. – legen, brassen od. holen, to back, to lay aback. [larboard-watch.

Backbord, *n.* larboard. –swache, *f.*

Backbug, *m.* larboard-side.

Backsgasse, *s. pl.* castle-crew.

Backsgeselle, *m.* messmate.

Backsmaaten, *s. pl.* messmates.

Backsmeister, *m.* master of a mess.

Backspiß, *m.* manger.

Backsteg, *m.* – (des Bugspriets ꝛc.), shrouds.

Backvolk, *n.* mess.

Backwache, *f.* larboard-watch.

Backapfel ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Backen v.

Backaliau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dried salt codfish. [cheek.

Bäckchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small

Backe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } 1. a) cheek.

Backen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Mit ein-gefallenen Backen, hollow-cheeked; lantern-jawed; mit rothen Backen, rosy-cheeked, cherry-cheeked; ruddy-cheeked; zu den Backen gehörig, Backen..., [Anat.] buccal. b) [Techn.] cheek, cheek-piece. Die Backen (des Schiffs), bows.

Backenbart, *m.* whiskers.

Backenbein, *n.* cheek-bone. jaw-bone.

Backenblase, } *f.* [Zool.] pouch.
Backentasche, }

Backendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] Die –n, buccal glands.

Backengrube, *f.* } a dimple in the
Backengrübchen, *n.* } cheek.

Backenhaube, *f.* a cap with lappets; a mob-cap.

Backenknochen, *m.* s. Backenbein.

Backenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] buccinator.

Backenpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] buc-
Backenschlagader, } cal vein.

Backenriemen, *m.* breeching.

Backenschlag, } *m.* a slap in the face.
Backenstreich, } a box on the ear, a cly.

Backenstück, *n.* cheek-piece.

Backentasche, *f.* the bag which some animals have in their mouths, pouch.

Backenzahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, molar tooth, jaw-tooth, grinder. –drüse, *f.* [Anat.] molar gland.

Backen, *ir. v. a.* to bake. In der Pfanne –, to fry; (Obst) –, to dry; Gebackenes, fry. — *v. n.* 1. to bake. 2. (u. w. sein) s. Anbacken.

Backapfel, *m.* a baking apple.

Backbirn, *f.* a baking pear.

Backbret(t), *n.* a board used for baking on; s. Backschaufel, Kuchenbrett.

Backfisch, *m.* fish for frying; *it.* a fried fish.

Backfleisch, *n.* meat-pie.

Backgeld, *n.* money for baking.

Backgeräth, *n.* baking utensils.

Backhaus, *n.* bake-house.

Backhecht, *m.* a baking pike.

Backhefen, s. Hefen.

Backhitze, *f.* s. Backofenhitze.

Backholz, *n.* wood for baking, oven-wood.

Backkammer, *f.* a room for baking in.

Backkorb, *m.* } a basket used for
Backschüssel, *f.* } raising the dough for setting the spunge in.

Backmulde, *f.* a kneading-trough.

Backnapf, *m.* s. Backkorb.

Backobst, *n.* 1. fruit for baking. 2. dried fruit.

Backofen, *m.* oven. –hitze, *f.* 1. the heat of a baker's oven. 2. ± a great heat *or* glow. –stein, *m.* [Mineralg.] trachitic conglomerate. [pan.

Backpfanne, *f.* a frying pan, baking-

Backschaufel, *f.* peel.

Backspeise, *f.* pie, pasty. baked meat.

Backstein, *m.* brick. [bake-house.

Backstube, *f.* 1. s. Backkammer. 2.

Backtrog, *m.* brake. a kneading trough.

Backwanne, *f.* s. Backkorb.

Backwerk, *n.* pastry.

Backzeug, *n.* s. Backgeräth.

Bäcker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) baker. –ei, *f.* 1. the trade of a baker, † bakery. 2. (*pl.* –en) bakery, baking establishment.

Bäckerbrod, *n.* bakers' bread.

Bäckerbursche, } *m.* a baker's jour-
Bäckergesell, } neyman, a journey-
Bäckerknecht, } man baker.

Bäckergewerk, *n.* } bakers' guild *or*
Bäckerzunft, *f.* } company.

Bäckerhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a baker.

Bäckerschabe, *f.* [Naturg.] cockroach.

Bäckerstock, *m.* a tally used between bakers and millers.

Backsen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bowse.

Bad, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Bäder) 1. a) bath. Das – der Taufe, das – der Wiedergeburt, baptism; ein trockenes –, a dry bath. [Med.] fumigation; –, [Chem.] bath. b) bath; bathing-room. 2. watering-place, a spa. In das – reisen, to go to a watering-place. 3. the (mineral) waters; s. Brunnen. [ment, bath.

Bad(e)anstalt, *f.* bathing-establish-

Badeanzug, *m.* bathing-dress, bathing-gown. [watering-place.

Badearzt, *m.* physician of *or* at a

Badecur, } *f.* the use of mineral waters.
Badekur, } Eine – gebrauchen, to take the waters. [2. midwife.

Badefrau, *f.* 1. the bath(ing)-woman.

Badegast, *m.* visitor at a watering-place.

Badegeld *n.* money for bathing.

Badehaube, *f.* bathing-cap.

Badehaus, *n.* bath, a house for bathing, † bagnio. [chemise.

Badehemd, *n.* bathing-shirt, bathing-

Badehosen, *f. pl.* bathing-drawers.

Badinhaber, *m.* bath-keeper, † bagnio-keeper. [cap.

Bad(e)kappe, *f.* bathing-cap, oil-skin-

Badekleid, *n.* } bathing-gown.
Bademantel, *m.* }

Badeknecht, *m.* a man-servant in a bath, in baths.

Badekopf, *m.* s. Schröpfkopf.

Badelohn, *m.* s. Badegeld.

Bademagd, *f.* s. Badefrau.

Bademeister, *m.* bath keeper *or* proprietor, † bagnio-keeper.

Bademulde, *f.* bathing-vat.

Bademutter, *f.* midwife.

Badorden, *m.* [Engl.] order of the Bath; –ritter, *m.*, der Ritter vom –, Knight of the Bath.

Bad(e)ort, *m.* 1. a place for bathing, a bathing-place. 2. watering-place.

Badeplatz, *m.* bathing-place.

Badereise, *f.* a journey to a watering-place.

Badeschiff, *n.* a boat etc. used for bathing, floating-bath.

Badeschwamm, *m.* common spunge.

Badestelle, *f.* bathing-place.

Badestube, *f.* } bath-room, bath-
Badezimmer, *n.* } ing-room, balneary.

Badewanne, *f.* bathing-tub. Eine schuhförmige – (aus Blech ꝛc.), shoe-bath, slipper-bath.

Badeweib, *n.* s. Badefrau.

Badewirth, *m.* (*f.* –inn) bath-keeper.

Badezeit, *f.* the season for bathing,

season at a watering-place.

Badezeug, *n.* ſ. Badegeräth.

Badezuber, *m.* ſ. Badewanne.

Baden, *v. a.* 1. to bathe. 2. † to bathe. — *v. n.* –, *or v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bathe. Der –de, bather. 2. † to bathe. Sich in Wollüſten ꝛc. –, to wallow in sensual delights etc.

Badener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) **Badenſer,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an inhabitant of (the Grand-duchy of) Baden.

Bader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) bather; bath-keeper; † bagnio-keeper; cupper. –ei, *f.* bagnio.

Badergeſell, *m.* a cupper's journeyman. [bandian.

Badian, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] badiane.

Badiſch, *adj.* of the Grand-duchy of Baden.

Baffchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) band.

Baffen, **Bafzen,** *v. n.* to yelp.

Bagage, *f.* 1. baggage, luggage. 2. † baggage; tag-rag. –kammer, *f.* – (der Matroſen), slop-room.

Bagatellen, *f. pl.* trifles. Bagatellſchulden, *f. pl.* small debts.

Bagger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –maſchine, *f.* a drag (-machine).

Baggern, *v. a.* (Einen Seehafen) –, to clean (out) with a drag.

Bahen, *v. a.* 1. to parch. (Brod) –, to toast; gebähtes Brod, toast. 2. [Med.] to foment. † to stupe. (Wunden) –, to bathe.

Bäh(e)kiſſen, **Bäh(e)ſäckchen,** *n.* *m.* a bag stuffed with sweet *or* medicated herbs etc. [mentations.

Bäh(e)kraut, *n.* a plant used in fo-

Bäh(e)mittel, *n.* [Med.] fomentation.

Bahe(ſchnitte, *f.* toast.

Bahn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. path; way. Eine – machen od. brechen, to beat a path. 2. † path, career. Die – brechen, to open the path, to break the ice; (Etwas) auf die – bringen, to start. 3. [Astron.] – (eines Planeten), orbit; – eines Kometen, the orbit of a comet, traject; die Sonnen–, ecliptic; ſeiner – entrücken (v. einem Gedanken), disorned. 4. [Techn.] – des Amboßes, Hammers, Hobels), face; – (eines Hufeiſens), basil. 5. – (eines Zeuges), breadth. [less.

Bahn(em)los, *adj.* pathless; track

Bahnbrecher, *m.* way-maker.

Bahnhobeln, *v. a.* [Techn.] to plane the head of a cask.

Bahnen, *v. a.* 1. to path. Einen Weg –, to beat *or* form a path. 2. † Den Weg –, to open the path, road *or* way; – würde der ꝛc. den Weg –, it would pave the way to etc.; ſich durch die Feinde einen Weg –, to cut one's way through the enemy, to break through the enemy. — *v. refl.* ſich –, to become level *or* passable.

Bahnig, *adj.* [Techn.] having level ſurfaces *or* faces. [2. bier.

Bahre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hand-barrow. Bahrtuch, *n.* pall.

Bahung, *f.* toasting, fomenting ꝛc.; ſ. Bähen.

Bai, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bay.

Baiſalz, *n.* bay-salt; ſ. Meerſalz.

Baier, *m.* (–s, –n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –inn) Bavarian. –iſch, *adj.* Bavarian. –n, *n.* (–s) Bavaria.

Baikalit, *m.* (–s), –, Baikalſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] baikalite.

Baizen, ſ. Beizen.

Bajazzo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) buffoon (of ropedancers), the fool, merry-andrew.

Bajonet, **Bajonnet(t),** *n.* (–e *pl.* –e) bayonet. Das – (auf das Gewehr) aufſetzen, to fix the bayonet.

Bake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) beacon, buoy, canbuoy, sea-mark, boom. –n, land-marks; –n legen, to set buoys.

Bakengeld, *n.* beaconage.

Bakenrecht, *n.* beaconage.

Bakentonne, *f.* buoy.

Bakel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stick, cudgel.

Bakeljau, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Backalian

Bakeljauſiſcher, *m.* banker.

Balance, *f.* (*pl.* –n) † balance, equipoise, equilibrium.

Balanciren, *v. a.* to balance.

Balancirſtange, *f.* poy, a rope-dancer's pole.

Balanit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) balanite.

Balaß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) –, –rubin, *m.* [Mineralg.] balass, balas (-ruby).

Balbier ꝛc., ○ ſ. Barbier ꝛc.

Balcon, (–k–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) balcony, † mirador.

Bald, *adv.* 1. a) soon. – darauf, – nachher, soon after; ſo –, *conj.*, ſo – als, as soon as; nicht ſo – als, no sooner than; ſo – als möglich, aufs Baldeſte, as soon (*or* quickly) as possible, as soon as may be; je balder, je lieber, the sooner the better. b) (= früh) early. 2. ± a) (Einen) – (überreden ꝛc.), easily. b) (= beinahe, faſt) nearly, almost. – wäre ich geſtorben, I should soon have died, I was nearly (all but) dying. 3. sometimes, now; – ſo, – ſo, od. – ſo, – anders, now so, then otherwise.

Baldachin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) canopy; [Archit.] baldachin, baldaquin.

Baldgreis, *n.* [Bot.] groundsel.

Baldig, *adj.* speedy, quick. Auf's –ſte, as soon as possible, as soon as may be.

Baldrian, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] valerian, † setwall.

Baldrianwurzel, *f.* valerian-root.

Balduin, *m.* (–s) Baldwin.

Balearen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] the Balearic Isles.

Baleariſch, *adj.* Balearic.

Baleſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) arbalist, cross-bow, balister.

Balg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bälge) 1. a) – (an Erbſen, Trauben ꝛc.), skin; – (bei Gräſern), [Bot.] glume. b) – (v. Thieren), skin; – (v. Schlangen), slough. 2. ± (Kleiner –, little brat, urchin; dicker –, pauuch. 3. [Schmied.] bellows.

Balggeſchwulſt, *f.* [Chir.] encysted tumor.

Balgkapſel, *f.* [Bot.] follicle.

Balglinſe, *f.*
Balgröhre, *f.*
Balgrohr, *n.*
Balgenlinſe, *f.*
Balg(en)dieſe, *f.*
Balgendille, *f.*
} nose of a pair of bellows, tewel, nozle.

Balgenſtaar, *m.* [Med.] a milky *or* fluid cataract. [bellows.

Balgzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] stop of the

Balgendeckel, *m.* the upper board of a pair of bellows.

Balgenluftklappe, *f.* valve of a pair of bellows.

Balgentreter, *m.* bellows-blower, organ-blower.

Balgen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cast *or* shed the skin. (Die Schlangen) – ſich, cast their sloughs; ſ. ſich Häuten.

Balgen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wrestle, to scuffle, to fight, to struggle.

Balger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wrestler. –ei, *f.* wrestling, fighting, scuffle, fight.

Balje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] a halt tub.

Balken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Balkchen, Bälkſein, *n.*) beam; [Techn.] a) [Mar.] beam; die – der Kuhbrücke, orlop-beams; der mittelſte –, midship-beam. b) [Typ.] cross-piece. c) [Landwirthſch.] α) – (am Pfluge), beam; β) balk; γ) the loft of a barn. d) – (an einer Wage), beam. e) [Herald.] pale. f) [Geom.] parallelopiped. Einen Balken (ein)legen, (ein)ziehen, to lay a beam.

Balkenanker, *m.* [Archit.] an S.

Balkenband, *n.* 1. key. 2. (= Lautenſteg) bar of a lute. [timbers.

Balkendecke, *f.* a ceiling formed of

Balkengeſims, *n.* cornice.

Balkenkante, *f.* face of a beam.

Balkenkantig, *adj. adv.* having faces. – behauen, to square.

Balkenkeller, *m.* a raftered cellar.

Balkenkopf, *m.* head of a beam.

Balkenſchlüſſel, *m.* key.

Balkenſtein, *m.* corbel; ſ. Krapfſtein.

Balkenſtreif, **Balkenſtrich,** *m.* [Herald.] fesse.

Balkenſtütze, *f.* **Balkentrager,** *m.* summer.

Balkentracht, *f.* [Mar.] clamps of the deckbeams.

Balkenwage, *f.* steel-yards.

Balkenwerk, *n.* frame (of a building).

Balkwäger, *m.* ſ. Balkentracht.

Ball, *m.* (–es *pl.* Bälle) (*dim.* Bällchen) 1. ball. – ſpielen, to play at tennis; einen – machen, [Billardſp.] to pocket a ball; to make a hazard; einen – folliren, to give a close ball, to lay a ball close to (the) cushion; einen – ſprengen, to send a ball over the table. 2. ± – des Glückes, sport of fortune.

Balleiſen, *n.* 1. iron hammered into bars. 2. ſ. Balleneiſen.

Ballförmig, *adj. adv.* round like a ball, globular.

Ballhaus, *n.* tennis-court; fives-court.

Ballholz, *n.*
Ballpritſche, *f.*
Ballſchlägel, *m.*
} bat.

Ballmeister, *m.* master of a tennis-court.

Ballnetz, *n.* racket.

Ballrose, *f.* [Bot.] water-elder.

Ballschläger, *m.* tennis-player, racket-player, cricket-player, cricketer.

Ballspiel, *n.* tennis, fives, rackets, cricket. **–er**, *m.* s. Ballschläger; **–er**, *pl.*, players at tennis etc.

Ballstock, *m.* s. Billardstock.

Ballstoß, *m.* 1. the driving *or* sending of a ball. 2. s. Billard.

Balltafel &c. &c., s. Billard.

Ball, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* Bälle) (= Tanzfest) ball.

Ballanzug, *m.* ball-dress; full-dress.

Ballfest, *n.* ball.

Ballgast, *m.* a person invited to a ball.

Ballgeber, *m.* the person that gives a ball.

Ballhut, *m.* dress-hat.

Ballkleid, *n.* ball-dress, ball-gown.

Ballschuh, *m.* dress-shoe, pump.

Ball, *m.* (**–es**) [Waidmspr.] opening, barking.

Ballade, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) ballad.

Balladendichter, **Balladenmacher**, **Balladenschreiber**, } *m.* ballad-maker, ballad-writer, † ballader.

Balladenmelodie, *f.* ballad-tune.

Balladensänger, *m.* ballad-singer.

Balladenstyl, *m.* ballad-style.

Balladenverkäufer, **Balladenhändler**, } *m.* ballad-monger.

Ballaß, s. Balaß.

Ballast, *m.* (**–es**) 1. ballast, last. Ohne **–**, unballasted; **–** einnehmen, den **–** einschießen, to ballast; den **–** ausschießen, to unballast; blos mit **–** segeln, nur mit **–** geladen sein, to go on ballast; das Beladen mit **–**, ballasting. 2. s. Auswurf.

Ballastschiff, *n.* **Ballastschute**, *f.* } ballast-lighter.

Ballastfracht, *f.* dead freight.

Ballasten, *v. a.* to ballast.

Ballastung, *f.* ballasting.

Ballchen, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) 1. a small ball; s. Ball. 2. a small bale; s. Ballen.

Ballei, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) 1. bailiwick. 2. commandery.

Ballen, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) 1. [Handel] bale, pack, bag. Ein **–** Flachs, a kirtle of flax, ein **–** (roher Seide), fangot; ein **–** Papier, ten reams; in **–** einpacken, to pack up. 2. [Tech.] [Fechtk.] a button covered with leather; [Typ.] ball; **–** (am Hobel), handle. 3. **–** (der Hand, am Fuße), ball. Einem Hunde die **–** ausschneiden, [Engl. Jagdgef.] to expeditate a dog.

Ballenbinder, *m.* packer. **–lohn**, *m.* and *n.* packing, package. **–stock**, *m.* packing stick.

Ballendegen, *m.* [Fechtk.] foil.

Balleneisen, *n.* **Ballenmeißel**, *m.* } ripping-chisel.

Ballenfieber, *n.* } gout in the palm

Ballengicht, *f.* } of the hand; s. Fußgicht.

Ballenholz, *n.* [Typ.] ball-stock.

Ballenknechte, *m. pl.* [Typ.] racks.

Ballenleder, *n.* [Typ.] the leather.

Ballenmesser, *n.* [Typ.] ball-knife.

Ballenschnur, *f.* thick packthread. Nach der **–** verkaufen, to sell under the cords.

Ballenstock, *m.* packing-stick.

Ballenwaaren, *f. pl.* bale goods.

Ballenwälzer, *m.* [Naturg.] dor-beetle.

Ballenweise, *adv.* by the bale, in bales.

Ballen, *v. a.* 1. to glomerate, to conglobe, to conglobate, to form into a ball. Die Faust **–**, to clench *or* clutch the hand *or* fist; geballt, [Bot.] conglobate. 2. to bale. **–** *v. n.* to ball. **–** *v. refl.* Sich **–** (vom Schnee), to ball, to stick.

Ballet, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–e**) ballet.

Balletmeister, *m.* ballet-master.

Balliste, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) ballista.

Ballistik, *f.* ballistics.

Ballon, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–e**) 1. foot-ball. 2. balloon. Luft**–**, air-balloon. 3. [Chem.] balloon.

Ballonmacher, *m.* foot-ball maker.

Ballotade, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Reitk.] bal(l)otade.

Ballotage, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) ballot, balloting, † ballotation.

Ballotiren, *v. n.* to ballot. Das **–**, balloting, ballot.

Balsam, *m.* (**–s**) 1. balm, balsam. **–** hervorbringend, producing balm, balmy. 2. † balm.

Balsamapfel, *m.* balsam-apple.

Balsambaum, *m.* balsam-tree, balm-tree.

Balsamblüte, *f.* 1. blossom of the balsam-tree. 2. ♀ any odoriferous *or* balsamic flower.

Balsambüchse, *f.* balm-box.

Balsamduft, *m.* balsamic odor. **–end**, *adj.* balmy, odoriferous, odorous.

Balsamespe, **Balsampappel**, } *f.* [Bot.] tacamahac(a).

Balsamfrucht, *f.* the fruit of the balsam-tree.

Balsamgeist, *m.* spirit of balsam.

Balsamgeruch, *m.* balsamic odor.

Balsamgewächs, *n.* a plant yielding balm.

Balsamharz, *n.* balsamic resin.

Balsamholz, *n.* xylobalsamum, the fragrant wood of the balm-tree.

Balsamkraut, *n.* 1. balsamic plant. 2. marvel of Peru.

Balsamleiche, *f.* mummy.

Balsammünze, *f.* balm-mint, balm-gentle.

Balsamöl, *n.* balsamic oil.

Balsampflanze, *f.* s. Balsamkraut Nr. 1.

Balsamschwitzend, *adj.* balsam-sweating.

Balsamstaude, *f.* **Balsamstrauch**, *m.* } balsam-shrub, amyris.

Balsamraute, *f.* amyris.

Balsamen, **Balsamiren**, } *v. a.* to balm; to perfume. Das **–**, balsamation.

Balsamine, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Bot.] balsamine, touch-me-not.

Balsamisch, *adj.* 1. balmy, balsamic(al). **–es** Mittel, balsamic. 2. † balmy.

Baltisch, *adj.* Baltic. Das **–e** Meer, the Baltic.

Balustrade, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) balustrade.

Balz, *f.* [Waidmspr.] pairing. **–**, **–zeit**, **–enzeit**, *f.* treading time.

Balzen, *v. n.* to pair.

Bambele, s. Elritze.

Bambocciade, *f.* a picture of low life.

Bambus, *m.* (**–sses**, *pl.* **–sse**) **–**, **–rohr**, *n.* 1. bamboo. 2. bamboo-cane.

Bambusstock, *m.* bamboo-cane *or* walking-stick.

Bammel, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) a bob. **–n** an einem Kragen, neck-cloth lappets.

Bammeln, *v. n.* 1. to bob; to dangle. **–** lassen, to swing; es bammelt Einer beim Gehen mit den Armen, a man swings his arms when he walks. 2. † to be hanged.

Bamsen, *v. a.* [Weißgerb.] (Die Felle) **–**, to beat.

Bananasbaum, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–bäume**) banana-tree; s. Pisang.

Banco, (**–k–**), *n.* **–**, **–geld**, *n.* bank-money, banco. Mark Banco, mark-banco.

Bancoagio, *n.* bank-agio.

Band, *n.* (**–es**) 1. (*pl.* Bänder) a) band. Ein Stroh**–**, a straw-band; das Weiden**–** an Reisigbündeln, fagot-band; die Sattelbänder, the bands of a saddle. b) riband, ribbon; Zwirn**–**, tape; das gestreifte **–**, stripe-tape. c) [Techn.] *α*) [Böttch.] hoop. *β*) [Schlosser &c.] **–** (an einer Thüre &c.), holdfast. *γ*) [Artill.] astragal. *δ*) [Mar.] hoop. Die Bug**–en** breast-hooks, fore-hooks. *ε*) [Zimmerk.] binding piece, rail. *ζ*) [Anat.] ligament. *η*) [Chir.] bandage. *ϑ*) [Herald.] bend. 2. *pl.* Bande, a) bonds, fetters, chains. In Ketten u. **–en** liegen, to be in irons; Einen in Ketten u. **–e** legen, Einem **–e** anlegen, to lay (*or* put) any one in irons, to bind any one with chains. b) † bonds, chains, ties. **–e** (der Liebe &c.), bonds.

Band, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–ände**) 1. the binding (of a book). 2. volume, tome.

Bandachat, *m.* striped *or* streaked agate.

Bandader, *f.* ligament; s. Flechse.

Bandähnlich, *adj. adv.* like a band *or* ribbon.

Bandalabaster, *m.* striped alabaster.

Bandbeinfügung, *f.* [Anat.] synneurosis.

Bandblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Bandeisen, *n.* hoop-iron.

Bandfest, *adj. adv.* fastened by a band.

Bande(n)frei, *adj. adv.* 1. unfettered. 2. † unrestrained; s. Zügellos, Ungebunden.

Bandfisch, *m.* the ribbon-fish; chaetodon.

Bandförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a ribbon; striped.

Bandfabrik, *f.* **Bandgewerk**, *n.* } manufacture of ribbons.

Bandfrau, *f.* s. Bandhändlerinn.

Bandgras, *n.* riband-grass.

Bandhaken, **Bandkegel**, } *m.* [Schlosser] hasp.

Bandhandel, *m.* mercery, riband-trade.

Bandhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) mercer, dealer in ribands. Das Geſchäft eines –s, mercership.

Bandhandlung, *f.* 1. mercery, mercership. 2. a mercer's shop, a shop where ribands are sold.

Bandholz, *n.* [Böttch.] wood for hoops.

Bandjaſpis, *m.* striped jasper.

Bandkram, *m.* ſ. **Bänderkram**.

Bandkrämer, *m.* retailer of ribands.

Bandladen, *m.* ſ. **Bandhandlung**.

Bandlos, ſ. **Bandesfrei**. **Bandloſigkeit**, *f.* ſ. **Zügelloſigkeit**.

Bandmacher, *m.* ribbon-maker, tape-maker. –handwerk, *n.* trade of ribbon-makers etc.

Bandmarmor, *m.* striped *or* streaked marble.

Bandmaſche, *f.* 1. a knot of ribands. **Bandſchleife**, 2. cockade.

Bandmeſſer, *n.* [Böttch.] adz(e), addice.

Bandmotte, *f.* striped moth.

Bandmühle, **Bandſtuhl**, *m.* a riband-loom.

Bandnagel, *m.* [Zimmerl.] wooden nail, a peg.

Bandquaſt, *f.* a tassel *or* bunch of ribands.

Bandreif, *m.* hoop.

Bandroſe, *f.* a rosette (of ribbons).

Bandſchachtel, *f.* band-box.

Bandſtreif, *m.* 1. top-knot. 2. [Herald.] Zwei –en, *pl.*, cottises.

Bandſtück, *n.* [Zimmerl.] prick-post.

Bandtreſſe, *f.* worsted lace.

Bandture, **Bandmuſchel**, *f.* [Naturg.] the listed stamper.

Bandverlängerung, *f.* [Chir.] elongation.

Bandwaare, *f.* small ware.

Bandweber, **Bandwirker**, *m.* ribbon-weaver.

Bandweberei, *f.* ſ. **Bandfabrik**.

Bandweide, *f.* osier, water-willow.

Bandwerk, *n.* ribbons. Allerhand –, all sorts of ribbons.

Bandweſen, *n.* [Anat.] a connexion of ligaments.

Bandwurm, *m.* tape-worm.

Bandage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chir.] 1. bandage. 2. truss.

Bandagiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Chir.] truss-maker.

Bändchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, (**Bändel**, *m.*) a small band *or* ribbon. 2. [Buchh.] a little volume, a small-sized volume.

Bande, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border, edge, side. Platte –e, [Gartenk.] parterre, plat-band; auf die – legen (Schiffe), to careen; –, [Billardſp.] cushion. 2. = breiter Streif, a long broad stripe, a band. 3. (gewöhnl.) – (Diebe ꝛc.), band, gang, pack; company. Eine Muſik–, a band of music, of musicans.

Bandelier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bandoleers, shoulder-belt.

Banden, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Segel) –, to line at the edges.

Bändereich, *adj.* voluminous. Der Verfaſſer eines –en Werkes, a voluminous author *or* writer.

Bänder, *n. pl.* v. **Band**, ſ. d.

Bänderjaſpis, **Bänderblume**, ſ. **Bandjaſpis**, **Bandblume**.

Bänderkram, *m.* 1. riband-trade, mercery, mercership. 2. a retail riband-shop.

Bänderkrämer, ſ. **Bandkrämer**.

Bänderlehre, *f.* [Anat.] syndesmology, syndesmography.

Bänderſchuh, *m.* a shoe tied with a riband *or* shoe-string.

Bandern, *v. a.* 1. to form into long and broad stripes. 2. to mark with bands, to stripe, to streak.

Bandig, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Bandig, *adj.* tame, tameable; ſ. Zahm. – machen, to tame.

Bandigen, *v. a.* 1. to tame. (Pferde) –, to break (in). 2. ± to tame, to check, to restrain, to subdue, to break in.

Bändiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tamer.

Bandit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. bandit (*pl.* –s, banditti). 2. ± bravo.

Bang(e), *adj. adv.* 1. Einem – machen, to make any one afraid, to alarm; es war den Leuten angſt und –, the men were in great trepidation; es iſt mir – vor ꝛc., I am solicitous for etc.; I am afraid of etc.; laßt euch nicht – ſein vor ꝛc., be not solicitous for etc. etc.; es war uns – vor üblen Folgen, we were apprehensive of fatal consequences; bei nahender Gefahr wird uns –, we are alarmed at the approach of danger. 2. – (Erwartung ꝛc.), anxious. 3. awful; tormenting.

Bangel ꝛc., ſ. **Bengel ꝛc.**

Bangen, *v. imp.* (u. w. haben) to be afraid. Es bangt mir vor ꝛc., I am afraid of etc., I am solicitous for etc.

Bangen, *n.* (–s) ſ. **Bangigkeit**.

Bangenkraut, *n.* (–es) ſ. **Schierling**.

Bangigkeit, *f.* 1. apprehension. **Bange**, anxiety, anxiousness. 2. oppression of the heart.

Bänglich, *adj. adv.* uneasy, somewhat anxious. Ihm iſt –, he is uneasy –keit, *f.* uneasiness.

Bank, *f.* (*pl.* Bänke) 1. – (zum Sitzen), bench; – ohne Lehne, form, long seat without a back, bench without a back. 2. ± ○ Unter die – ſtecken, to hide, to conceal; to master *or* smother; unter der – liegen, to live in an obscure condition; durch die –, in the gross, by the lump, upon an average; without distinction, one with another; (Etwas) auf die lange – ſchieben, to lay on the shelf; to put off, to delay. 3. ± Die geiſtliche, weltliche –, the spiritual bench, the secular bench; die – der Rechtsgelehrten ꝛc., the faculty of (the) law etc. 4. [Techn.] a) working table; stall (of a butcher etc.). b) ± (Einen) zur – hauen, to slander, to defame, to backbite. c) [Befeſtigungsk.] banquet, banquette. Ueber – ſchießen, to fire in barbe. d) [Papierm.] plank. e) [Min.] layer, bed, stratum. f) [Herald.] label. 5. – (im Meere), bank. Bänke, banks, shelves, flats, shoals, shallows; von einer – abhalten, [Mar.] to give a bank a good (*or* wide) berth. 6. (*pl* Banken) a) [Handel] bank. Die engliſche –, the bank of England. b) [Spiel] bank. – halten, to keep (the) bank.

Bankactie, (–tie), *f.* **Bankantheilsſchein**, *m.* a share in the capital of a bank, bank-stock; share in a joint-bank. Das Eigenthum in Bankactien, bank-stock.

Bankagent, *m.* exchange-broker.

Bankanweiſung, *f.* **Bankbillet**, *n.* bank-bill; check; bank-note.

Bankbein, *n.* leg of a bench etc.

Bankbruch, *m.* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure. Betrügeriſcher –, fraudulent bankruptcy.

Bankbrüchig, *adj.* bankrupt, insolvent, broken. – werden, to turn bankrupt, to become insolvent, to become (a) bankrupt, to break, to fail. Der –e, a bankrupt.

Bankcapital, (–ka–), *n.* stock in bank.

Bankconto, *n.* bank(ing)- account.

Bankdepoſitum, *n.* deposit in bank.

Bankdeputirte, **Bankdirektoren**, *m. pl.* directors of a bank.

Bankeiſen, *n.* iron band.

Bankgeld, *n.* bank-money.

Bankgericht, *n.* commercial court.

Bankgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* bank(ing)- business, banking transactions; ſ. **Wechſelgeſchäfte**.

Bankhaken, *m.* hold-fast.

Bankhalter, *m.* banker.

Bankherr, *m.* (private) banker, proprietor of a bank.

Bankhobel, *m.* bench-plane.

Bankhorn, *n.* [Schloſſer] rising anvil.

Bankkiſſen, *n.* bolster *or* cushion for a bench etc.

Banklehne, *f.* back of a bench.

Bankmacher, *m.* ſ. **Bankhalter**.

Bankmeißel, *m.* [Schloſſer] hewing-chisel.

Bankmeiſter, *m.* a master tradesman.

Bankmeſſer, *n.* cleaver.

Banknote, *f.* bank-bill; bank-note; **Bankzettel**, *m.* bank post-bill; *pl.* bank-bills, bank-notes, paper-currency, paper-money.

Bankoffizianten, **Bankbediente**, *m. pl.* officers of a bank.

Bankordnung, *f.* statutes *or* regulations of a bank.

Bankprokura, *f.* full power *or* letter of attorney for the transacting of bank-business.

Bankrechnung, *f.* ſ. **Bankconto**.

Bankrecht, *n.* the privileges of a bank.

Bankſchein, *m.* bank-bill.

Bankſchlachten, *n.* the selling of meat in public stalls *or* shambles.

Bankſchlächter, *m.* a stall-butcher.

Bankſchneider, *m.* [Fiſchf.] whale-cutter.

Bankſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a bank.

Bankſtift, *n.* ſ. **Bankeiſen**.

Bankvaluta, **Bankwerth**, *m.* bank-money.

Bankzahlung, *f.* payment in bank.

Bankzins, *m.* stallage.

Bänkchen, **Banklein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small bench.

Bankelgeſang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge)

ge) 1. the singing of ballads, ballad-singing. 2. ballad.

Bänkelkrämer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hawker, peddler. –inn, *f.* peddleress.

Bänkelsänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, (C Bänkelreiter), ballad-singer. 2. ‡ poetaster, rhymer, small-beer poet. –ei, *f.* ballad-singing.

Bankerott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; s. Bankbruch. – machen, to fail, to break, to become (a) bankrupt.

Bankerotterklärung, *f.* act *or* declaration of bankruptcy etc.

Bankerott, *adj.* s. Bankbrüchig.

Bankerottirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bankrupt, cessionary.

Bankerottirmandat, *n.* (–es) statute of bankruptcy.

Bankert, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bastard.
Bankling, }

Bankett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) banquet.

iren, *v. n.* to banquet, to feast.

Bankier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) banker; changer, money-changer.

Bankierhaus, *n.* banking-house, bank.

Bankierprovision, *f.* banker's commission.

Bann, *m.* (–es) 1. ban; excommunication. In den – thun, to put under the ban (of the empire etc.); [Kirchenz.] to excommunicate, to anathematize. 2. jurisdiction, precinct of a jurisdiction, territory. 3. ban (a public proclamation *or* edict; a mulct *or* fine inflicted on a delinquent for offending against a ban).

Bannbrief, *m.* ban.

Bannfluch, } *m.* anathema, interdict.
Bannstrahl, }

Einen mit dem Bannfluche belegen, den Bannstrahl gegen Einen schleudern, to excommunicate, to anathematize any one.

Bannfluchaussprechung, *f.* anathematization.

Bannforst, *m.* a forest fenced in for game, a preserve.

Bangrenze, *f.* the bounds of a manor *or* demesne.

Banngut, *n.* contraband goods; s. Schleichwaare.

Bannherr, *m.* s. Gerichtsherr.

Bannkelter, *m.* common winepress.

Bannleute, *pl.* people under a certain jurisdiction.

Bannling, *m.* proscript.

Bannmeile, *f.* precinct (of a jurisdiction).

Bannmühle, *f.* common mill.

Bannofen, *m.* common oven.

Bannort, *m.* retreat.

Bannspruch, *m.* 1. sentence of proscription. 2. exorcism.

Bannstein, *m.* land-mark; s. Grenzstein.

Bannvogt, } *m.* a ranger of the fields;
Bannwart, } s. Flurschütz.

Bannwaare, *f.* s. Banngut.

Bannwald, *m.* s. Bahnforst.

Bannwasser, *n.* forbidden water.

Bannwerk, *n.* statute labor.

Bannwort, *n.* an exorcising word.

Bannen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) –, to put under the ban. b) α) to confine, to fix in a certain place. β) to cast out by exorcism; to expel by magic (spells). (Einen Geist, den Teufel) –, to lay, to exorcise. 2. s. Verbannen.

Banner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) exorciser.

Banner, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) banner.

Bannerherr, *m.* 1. banneret. 2. s. Fähnrich.

Banse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } that place
Bansen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } in a barn where the sheaves are laid up.

Bansen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) paunch; belly.

Bar, *adj.* 1 bare, naked. 2. ‡ pure; unmixed. 3. a) *adj.* –(es) Geld, ready money, specie, cash; –e Auslage, disbursement; –er Vorschuß, cash advance. b) *adv.* in cash, ready money. – auszahlen od. bezahlen, to pay the money down, to pay in hard cash.

Barbeinig, *adj. adv.* bare-legged.

Barfrost, *m.* black frost.

Barfuß, *adj. adv.* bare-foot, bare-footed.

Barfüßer, *m.* –, –mönch, *m.* cordelier, bare-footed friar.

Barfüßig, *adj. adv.* bare-foot, bare-footed.

Barhaupt,
Barhäuptig,
Barkopf,
Barköpfig,
} *adj. adv.* bare-headed.

Barkauf, *m.* cash-purchase.

Barschaft, *f.* ready money.

Barschenkelig, *adj. adv.* bare-thighed.

Barsendung, *f.* consignment of *or* in specie. – machen, to put (any one) in cash.

Barvorschuß, *m.* cash-advance.

Barzahlung, *f.* payment in cash.

Bar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. bear, a he-bear. –inn, *f.*, a she-bear; ein junger –, a bear's cub, a young bear. 2. ‡ C a) – (v. Menschen) bear. b) Einen –en abbinden, to pay off debts; Einem einen –en anbinden, s. Anbinden. 3. [Astron.] Der große –, der kleine –, the Great Bear, the Little Bear; der große und kleine –, the Greater and Lesser Bear.

Bärbeißig, *adj. adv.* C quarrelsome.

Bär(en)dill, *m.* [Bot.] bear's wort.

Bärenbeißer, *m.* bull-dog.

Bärendecke, *f.* a bear-skin cover(ing).

Bärendreck, *m.* (Spanish) liquorice.

Bärenfang, *m.* 1. bear-catching. 2. place where bears are fed.

Bärenfell, *n.* bear's skin.

Bär(en)fenchel, *m.* bear's wort, baldmony, spignel, spicknel.

Bärenfett, *n.* bear's grease.

Bärenführer, *m* 1. bear-leader. 2. ‡ loiterer, lounger, lazybones.

Bärenfuß, *m.* 1. the foot or a bear. 2. (Bot.) bear's foot.

Bärenhaft, } *adj. adv.* like a bear.
Bärenmäßig, } bear like.

Bärenhatz, } *f.* bear-baiting.
Bärenhetze, }

Bärenhaut, *f.* 1. bear's skin *or* hide. 2. ‡ C Auf der – liegen, to be idle *or* lazy.

Bärenhäuter, *m.* lazy fellow, a drone; lubber; dastard, coward; knave –ei, *f.* idleness; knavery; cowardice. –isch, a) *adj.* idle, lazy; knavish; cowardly. b) *adv.* idly; knavishly; cowardly.

Bärenhüter, *m.* 1. bear-herd. 2. [Astron.] Bootes.

Bärenjagd, *f.* bear-hunting.

Bärenklau, *f.* [Bot.] bear's breech, brank-ursine. acanthus. –blatt, *n.* the leaf of the brank-ursine; [Archit.] acanthus. –distel, *f.* bear-thistle.

Bärenkoth, *m.* bear's dung.

Bärenkraut, *n.* lady's-foxglove.

Bärenkrebs, *m.* hen-lobster.

Bär(en)motte, *f.* bear-fly.

Bär(en)mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap.

Bärenohr, *n.* [Bot.] arctotis.

Bärenöhrlein, *n.* [Bot.] bear's-ear, auricula.

Bär(en)pfeife, *f.* drone.

Bär(en)raupe, *f.* bear-worm.

Bärenschmalz, *n.* bear's grease.

Bärentanz, *m.* dancing of a bear.

Bärentappe, *f.* 1. track of a bear. 2. [Bot.] s. Bärlapp.

Bärentatze, *f.* 1. bear's paw. 2. [Bot.] s. Bärenklau.

Bärentraube, *f.* bear-berry, berbery, barbery, arbutus uva ursi.

Bärenwärter, *m.* bear-ward.

Bär(en)zeit, *f.* rutting season of bears.

Bärenzwinger, *m.* bear-garden.

Bärlapp(en), *m.* [Bot.] earth-moss.

Bärmaus, *f.* s. Murmelthier.

Bärmeister, *m.* s. Bärenwärter.

Bär(en)muff, *m.* bear-skin muff.

Bärsanikel, *m.* [Bot.] bear's-ear sanicle. Der italienische –, bear's-wort.

Bärwinde, *f.* [Bot.] bear-bind.

Bärwinkel, *m.* lesser periwinkle.

Bärwolf, *m.* s. Wehrwolf.

Bärwurz, *f.* [Bot.] bear's wort; meum.

Bär, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) beetle, rammer.

Baracke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. barrack(s). 2. a hovel.

Baranke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the skin of a new-born lamb.

Barattiren, *v. a.* to barter. † to truck.

Baratto, *m.* –, –handel, Barathandel, *m.* barter. † truck. † truckage.

Baratrie, } *f.* –, Barat, [Seeh.]
Barratterie, } barratry.

Barbados, *n.* [Geogr.] Barbadoes.

Barbar, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. an in-
Barber, } habitant of Barbary, † Berber, } Barbarian. 2. barb, barbary, barbary-horse.

Barbar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) † ‡ barbarian.

Barbarenschwärme, *m. pl.* swarms of barbarians.

Barbarenstamm, *m.* tribe of barbarians.

Barbara, *f.* (–s, –enś) –, (O Barbel), Barbara. † Bab.

Barbarei, }
Berberei, } *f.* [Geogr.] Barbary.

Barbarei, *f.* 1. barbarism; barbarity 2. (*pl.* –en) a piece of barbarity, a barbarous deed.

Barbaresken, *pl.* [Gesch.] the pirate states of Barbary.

Barbarisch, *adj.* 1. barbarous, barbaric. – (v. Ausdrücken), barbarous.

2. ± barbarian, barbarous. — *adv.* ∓ u. ± barbarously. [barism.

Barbarism, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) bar-

Bärbchen, *n.* 1. ſ. Barbara. 2. [Ichth.] little barbel.

Barbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] barbel.

Barbenkraut, / **Barbarkraut,** / **Barbarakraut,** *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äuter) [Bot.] winter hedge-mustard.

Barber, ſ. Barbar.

Barbier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) barber, shaver, (bisw.) surgeon. Einer, der Chirurg und Barbier iſt, barber-surgeon.

Barbierbecken, *n.* barber's basin, shaving-basin.

Barbierbeutel, / Barbierſack, *m* razor pouch *or* case. [ber.

Barbiergeſell, *m.* journeyman-barber.

Barbiermeſſer, *n.* razor.

Barbierriemen, *m.* razor-strap.

Barbierſchere, *f.* barber's scissors.

Barbierſtube, *f.* barber's shop.

Barbiertuch, *n.* shaving-cloth.

Barbierzeug, *n.* razor-case.

Barbieren, *v. a.* 1. to shave. Sich – laſſen, to get *or* have one's self shaved. 2. ± ○ (Einen über den Löffel –, to cheat, to humbug, ⊖ to shave.

Barchent, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) fustian; mouse-skin. Der feine, geköperte –, dimity. –en, *adj.* (made of) fustian etc.

Barchentmacher, / Barchentweber, *m;* fustian-weaver. [loom.

Barchentſtuhl, *m.* a fustian-weaver's

Barde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) bard. Zu –n gehörig, bardic, bardish.

Bardengeſang, *m.* / Bardenlied, *n.* a bardish song.

Bardenthum, *n.* bardism.

Baren, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to be in heat. [Oertl.] barret.

Bar(r)et(t), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cap; Bar(r)et(t)kram, *m.* haberdashery.

Bar(r)et(t)krämer, *m.* haberdasher.

Barg, / **Borg,** *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärge, –örge) barrow.

Barinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ſ. Bär.

Bariton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.] baritone.

Barium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] barium.

Barkaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] long-boat.

Barke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bark; barge. Der Eigenthümer einer –, bargemaster.

Barme, *f.* barm, yeast.

Bärmbrod, ꝛc. ꝛc. ſ. Hefenbrod ꝛc.

Barmherzig, *adj.* 1. compassionate, merciful. – ſein, to show mercy; ihr waret – gegen mich, ye had compassion on me; derjenige, welcher gegen ꝛc. – iſt, he that hath pity upon etc.; die –en Brüder, charity-friars. 2. pitiful, ſ. Elend, Erbärmlich. — *adv.* compassionately, mercifully etc. –keit, *f.* compassionateness, compassion, charity, mercy.

Barmutter, *f.* [Anat.] womb, uterus, matrix, matrice.

Bärmutterentzündung, *f.* uteritis, inflammation of the womb.

Bärmutterkrebs, *m.* cancer in *or* of the womb.

Bärmuttervorfall, *m.* hysterocele.

Bärmutterſchnitt, *m.* hysterotomy, the Cesarean section.

Barn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ. Banſe Nr. 1. 2. manger, crib, ſ. Krippe.

Barnbeißer, *m.* ſ. Krippenbeißer.

Barnſtein, *m.* ſ. Backſtein.

Barnabas, *m.* Barnaby.

Barok, *adj.* baroque.

Barometer, *m.*, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) barometer. [the barometer.

Barometerſtand, *m.* the height of

Barometriſch, *adj.* barometrical. — *adv.* barometrically.

Baron, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) baron. Das Barönchen, † a little *or* petty baron; die –e insgeſammt, baronage. –eſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) baroness. –ie, –ei, *f.* barony, baronage. –iſiren, *v. a.* to create any one a baron. –swürde, *f.* baronage.

Baronet, *m.* (–s) [Engl.] baronet. –swurde, *f.* baronetcy.

Baroſkop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Phyſ.] baroscope. –iſch, *adj.* baroscopic.

Baroſelenit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] baroselenite.

Barre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) / **Barren,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bar. Gold–, Silber–, a bar *or* ingot of gold, of silver. 2. [Mar.] bar.

Bars, / **Barſch,** *m.* ſ. Börs.

Barſch, *adj.* 1. harsh. 2. ± harsh, rude, rough, gruff. – thun, to look sullen. — *adv.* harshly etc.

Bart, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärte) (*dim.* Bärtchen, Bärtlein, *n.*) 1. beard. Den – ſcheren, to shave; ſich den – ſcheren od. abnehmen laſſen, to get *or* have one's self shaved. 2. ± a) Zu den – brummen, to mutter; um des Kaiſers – ſtreiten, to wrangle about trifles; es in ſeinen – hinein lügen, to tell a brazen-faced lie; Einem Etwas unter (od. in) den – ſagen od. werfen, to tell any thing to one's face. b) – (bei Fiſchen ꝛc.), barb; – (einer Auſter), beard; –, [Bot.] barb, awn; – (an Ähren), beard; – (der Hähne), wattle; – (am Schlüſſel), key-bit; der – am Schiff, [Mar.] foul ship; – (eines Kometen), beard.

Bartbecken, *n.* shaving-basin.

Bartbeißer, / Bartbeißker, *m.* [Ichth.] the bearded eel. 2. the bearded titmouse.

Bartfaden, *m.* – (bei Fiſchen), barb.

Bartfiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] 1. barbel; ſ. Barbe. 2. bearded remora.

Bartfliege, *f.* beard-fly.

Bargeier, *m.* [Ornith.] golden vulture, falco barbatus.

Bargerſte, *f.* spring-barley.

Bargras, *n.* beard-grass.

Barthaar, *n.* hair of the beard.

Barthaber, / Barthafer, *m.* bearded wild oats.

Barthund, *m.* barbet.

Bartkarpfen, *m.* bearded carp.

Bartklappe, *f.* [Schloſſer.] nippers, pincers.

Bartkratzer, ↑↓ / Bartſcherer, / Bartputzer, ↑↓ *m.* shaver, barber.

Bartläppchen, *n.* gill.

Bartlos, *adj. adv.* beardless.

Bartloſigkeit, *f.* beardlessness.

Bartmännchen, *n.* [Naturg.] 1. the bearded eel. 2. the bearded titmouse.

Bartmeſſer, *n.* razor. [moss.

Bartmoos, *n.* beard-moss, earth-

Bartnelke, *f.* sweet-william.

Bartnuß, *f.* filbert.

Bartſalbe, *f.* beard-ointment.

Bartſchüſſel, *f.* ſ. Bartbecken.

Bartſeife, *f.* shaving-soap.

Bartſtern, *m.* comet.

Barttuch, *n.* shaving-cloth.

Bartvogel, *m.* wattle-bird.

Bartzange, *f.* / Bartzänglein, *n.* nippers.

Barte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Wallfiſches), unprepared whalebone. 2. –, Barthe, a broad hatchet, ſ. Beil, Breitbeil.

Barteln, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] (Tuch) –, to give the first cropping to etc.

Bärteltuch, *n.* cloth of the first cropping. [thel), Bartholomew.

Bartholomäus, *m.* –, ((Bar-

Bartig, *adj. adv.* bearded; [Bot.] bearded, barbate.

Barutſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barouche.

Baryt, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] baryte, baryta, heavy *or* ponderous spar. Zum – gehörig barytic; ſchwefelſaurer und kohlenſaurer –, sulphate and carbonate of baryte.

Baryterde, *f.* heavy spar-earth.

Barytſpath, *m.* lamellar heavy spar.

Baſalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) basalt. Von –, –iſch, *adj.*, basaltic. –förmig, *adj.* basaltiform. –ſäule, *f.* a column of basalt, [Geol.] basaltine. –tuff, *m.* basaltic tuff.

Baſaltin, *m.* (–s) basaltine.

Baſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Bäschen) aunt; cousin.

Baſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chem.] base, basis.

Baſel, *n.* [Geogr.] Basle. –er, *m.*, –erinn, *f.*, Basler, *m.*, Baslerinn, *f.* an inhabitant of Basle. –kraut, *n.* climbing night-shade. –beere, *f.* white-thorn, hawthorn.

Baſilie, *f* –, –nkraut, *n.* basil. Das wilde –nkraut, wild basil, basil-weed.

Baſilikum, *n.* (–s) basil.

Baſilisk, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. basilisk, cockatrice. 2. [Artill.] basilisk.

Baſilius, *m.* Basil.

Baſin, *m.* (–s) [Handel] dimity.

Baſis, *f.* (*pl.* –ſen) base; [Archit.] basement. [kisch) Basque.

Baske, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Bas-

Basrelief, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) low relief, bass-relief, basso relievo.

Baß, *adv.* * 1. well, very, greatly, ſ. Sehr. 2. more; ſ. Beſſer.

Baß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –äſſe) [Muſ.] 1 bass, base. 2. –, –geige, *f.* bass-viol, base-viol; die kleine –geige, violoncello; die große –geige, a double bass *or* base, violono.

Baßbläſer, *m.* bassoonist.

Baßgeiger, *m.* violoncellist.

Baßpfeife, *f.* bassoon; – (zu einem Dudelſack), drone.

Baßposaune, *f.* sackbut.
Baßsaite, *f.* base-string, bass-string.
Baßsänger, *m.* a base.
Baßschlüssel, *m.* [Mus.] bass-clef, base-key.
Baßspieler, *m.* s. Baßbläser, Baßgeiger.
Baßstimme, *f.* base-voice.
Bassa, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] bashaw. † bassa.
Basset(t), *n.* (–s) –, –spiel, *n.* basset. –chen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. beagle. 2. violoncello.
Bassin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) basin, reservoir.
Bassist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a base, bass singer.
Basson, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bassoon.
Bast, *m.*, *n.* (–es) 1. the inner bark (of trees), [Bot.] liber. 2. bast.
Bastdecke, *f.* bass, bass-mat, bassock.
Basthanf, *m.* undressed *or* raw hemp.
Basthut, *m.* bast-hat, ship-hat.
Bastmatte, *f.* bass, bast-cover. bassock.
Bastschuh, *m.* bast-shoe.
Bastseil, *n.* / **Baststrick**, *m.* } bast-rope.
Bastulme, / **Bastilme**, } *f.* the soft-leaved elm.
Bastard, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bastard; [Artill.] bastard.
Bastardadler, *m.* horse kite.
Bastardart, *f.* mixed breed; mongrel; hybrid. –ig, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous.
Bastardindigo, *m.* amorpha.
Bastardpflanze, *f.* / **Bastardthier**, *n.* } hybrid.
Bastardwolle, *f.* the wool of sheep of a mixed breed.
Baste, *f.* [Spiel] basto.
Bastei, / **Bastion**, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) bastion.
Basten, *adj.* (made of) bast.
Bastling, / **Bastling**, } *m.* fimble-hemp; s. Zimmet.
Bataille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) battle. –nguckер, *m.* polemoscope.
Bataillon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) battalion.
Batate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sweet potato; *pl.* batatas.
Batavien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Batavia.
Bathengel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] germander.
Bathorden, *m.* s. Badorden.
Bating, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, od. –s, hölzer, *pl.*, [Mar.] bitts. Um die –e schlagen (das Ankertau), to bitt (the cable).
Bätingsbalken, *m.* the cross-piece of the bitts.
Bätingsschlag, *m.* bitter.
Bätingsspur, *f.* step of the bitt-pins.
Batist, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] batist. –en, *adj.* made of batist.
Batterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Milit.] battery. Eine – errichten, to throw up, to erect a battery; eine reitende –, a troop of horse artillery. b) [Mar.] battery. 2. [Phys.] Eine elektrische, galvanische –, an electric battery, a Galvanic battery.
Batteriseite, *f.* [Mar.] broadside.
Batzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Münzw.] bat. batz. 2. ‡ ℂ Er hat –, he is rich.
Bau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Bäue, Bauten) 1. [Archit.] erection, construction; [Landwirthsch.] cultivation, s. Feld–, Garten– 2c.; der Seiden–, the cultivation of silk; der Berg–, the working of mines, mining. 2. (= Bauart) fabric, structure, make, build, conformation, mechanism. 3. ‡ – (einer Rede 2c.), structure. 4. (= Gebäude) a) structure, building, fabric, edifice. b) – (eines wilden Thieres), [Waidmspr.] hole, cover, burrow, earth. 5. Er kam auf den –, he was condemned to hard labor at the fortifications etc.
Bauamt, *n.* board of works.
Bauanschlag, *m.* builder's estimate.
Bauart, *f.* structure, form, make; architecture, style; – (bei Schiffen), build.
Bauaufseher, / **Bauinspektor**, } *m.* the superintendant of any building, of the public works, building-inspector.
Baubar, / **Baufähig**, } *adj.* [Landwirthsch.] arable, cultivable.
Baubedarf, *m.* / **Baumaterialien**, *n. pl.* } building-materials.
Baucollegium, *n.* board of works.
Bauerde, *f.* mould, soil.
Baufällig, *adj. adv.* 1. out of repair. Eine –e Brücke od. Mauer 2c., a dilapidated bridge *or* wall; ein –es Haus od. Gebäude, a house out of repair, an edifice in a ruinous state; – werden, to decay. 2. ‡ decayed. –keit, *f.* a ruinous state, decay, dilapidation.
Baufeld, *n.* a field in cultivation, tilth.
Baugefangene, *m.* a prisoner set *or* condemned to work on *or* at (the) fortifications.
Baugeist, *m.* 1. spirit of building. 2. a great builder.
Baugeräth(e), *n.* tools for building.
Baugerüst, *n.* scaffold, scaffolding.
Baugewerk, / **Bauhandwerk**, } *n.* a trade employed in erecting any building. [be worked.
Bauhaft, *adj. adv.* [Min.] that may
Bauherr, *m.* 1. the owner of a building to be erected. 2. s. Baumeister, Bauaufseher.
Bauhof, *m.* timber-yard.
Bauholz, *n.* timber.
Baukosten, *s. pl.* building-expenses.
Baukunst, *f.* architecture; architectonics. Zur – gehörig, architectural.
Baukünstig, *adj.* architectural; architectonic.
Baukünstler, *m.* architect.
Bauland, *n.* arable land.
Bauleute, *s. pl.* workmen employed in building, the builders.
Baulich, *adj.* In –em Zustande erhalten, to keep in (proper) repair.
Baulust, *f.* fondness for building. –ig, *adj. adv.* fond of building. Der –ige, a great builder.
Baumeister, *m.* architect; builder.
Bauplan, *m.* s. Bauriß.
Bauplatz, *m.* 1. ground-plot, building-plot, building-ground. 2. s. Bauhof.
Baurath, *m.* a board of commissioners for public buildings, board of works; a member of such a board.
Bauriß, *m.* plan (for *or* of a building).
Bausachen, *f. pl.* building-concerns.
Bausand, *m.* sand used in building, mortar-sand.
Bauschreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* to a board of works.
Bauschule, *f.* academy of architecture.
Bauschutt, *m.* rubbish.
Baustatt, / **Baustätte**, / **Baustelle**, } *f.* 1. s. Bauplatz Nr. 1. 2. site.
Baustein, *m.* stone for building. freestone.
Baustoff, *m.* s. Baubedarf.
Bausucht, *f.* / **Bausüchtig**, *adj.* } s. Baulust 2c., Bauwuth.
Bauverständig, *adj. adv.* skilled in building-concerns.
Bauverwalter, *m.* steward of any architectural board etc.; *it.* s. Bauaufseher.
Bauvogt, *m.* building-overseer.
Bauwerk, *n.* building.
Bauwesen, *n.* architecture.
Bauwissenschaft, *f.* s. Baukunst.
Bauwuth, *f.* rage *or* mania for building.
Bauzeug, s. Baustoff. [ing.
Bauzierde, *f.* / **Bauzierath**, *m.* } architectural ornament.
Bauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäuche) 1. belly. Zum –e gehörig, [Anat.] abdominal. gastric. celiac; seinem –e dienen, seinen – pflegen, ‡ to pamper one's belly. 2. ‡ – (einer Flasche, Laute 2c.), belly; – (eines Schiffes), bottom; – (eines Segels), belly. Einen – machen od. haben, to belly, to bunch.
Bauchbeschwerden, *f. pl.* a complaint in the bowels.
Bauchblasig, *adj.* broken-winded.
Bauchbruch, *m.* [Chir.] gastrocele.
Bauchbütte, *f.* s. unter Bäuche.
Bauchcompresse, *f.* truss, belly-band.
Bauchdeckenblutadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the epigastric veins.
Bauchdeckenschlagadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the epigastric arteries.
Bauchdiener, *m.* glutton, gourmand, belly-god. † belly-slave. –ei, *f.*, Bauchdienst, *m.* gluttony.
Bauchfell, *n.* [Anat.] peritoneum.
Bauchfett, *n.* suet.
Bauchfieber, *n.* gastric fever.
Bauchfinne, / **Bauchflosse**, } *f.* ventral fin.
Bauchflosser, *m. pl.* [Ichth.] abdominals.
Bauchfluß, *m.* lientery.
Bauchflüssig, *adj.* lienteric.
Bauchförmig, *adj. adv.* like the belly.
Bauchgegend, *f.* [Anat.] Die obere, mittlere, untere –, epigastric, umbilical hypogastric region.
Bauchgeschwulst, *f.* a tumor in the belly.
Bauchgordingen, / **Bauchgurten**, } *s. pl.* [Mar.] buntlines.
Bauchgrimmen, *n.* colic, belly-ache, gripes.
Bauchgurt, *m.* 1. girdle. 2. – (bei Pferden 2c.), girth. girt. –riemen, *m.* strap of a girth. –schnalle, *f.* buckle of a girth.
Bauchhaut, *f.* s. Bauchfell. –entzündung, *f.* peritonitis.
Bauchhöhle, *f.* abdominal cavity.
Bauchkneipen, *n.* griping, gripes.

Bauchkrampf, *m.* colic, iliac passion.
Bauchkrankheit, *f.* a gastric disease.
Bauchlinie, *f.* [Anat.] linea alba.
Bauchmündung, *f.* [Anat.] bottom of the stomach.
Bauchmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal muscle.
Bauchnähen, *n.* } [Chir.] gastroraphy.
Bauchnaht, *f.* }
Bauchnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] abdominal nerve.
Bauchnervenkrank, *adj.* hypochondriac; s. Milzsüchtig.
Bauchnervenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria, hypochondriacism, hypochondriasis; s. Milzsucht.
Bauchnervenübel, *n. pl.* hypochondriac(al) complaints.
Bauchöffnung, *f.* [Chir.] gastrotomy.
Bauchred(n)er, *m.* ventriloquist, † gastriloquist. **–ei**, *f.* ventriloquism, † ventriloquy.
Bauchriemen, *m.* girdle, belt; belly-band; – (für Pferde), girth, girt.
Bauchring, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal ring, inguinal ring.
Bauchründe, *f.* s. Bäuchung.
Bauchschmerzen, *m. pl.* s. Bauchgrimmen.
Bauchschnitt, *m.* s. Bauchöffnung.
Bauchschwellen, *n.* a swelling of the belly.
Bauchspeicheldrüse, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal gland.
Bauchsprecher ꝛc., s. Bauchred(n)er ꝛc.
Bauchstich, *m.* [Chir.] tapping, paracentesis, † paracentesy.
Bauchstück, *m.* 1. meat from the belly, belly-piece. 2. [Mar.] floor-timber.
Bauchübel, *n.* s. Bauchkrankheit.
Bauchwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] ascites. Zu einer – gehörig, ascitic(al).
Bauchwassersüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] ascitic(al).
Bauchwäsche, *f.* s. Bauche.
Bauchweh, *n.* belly-ache, pain in the bowels, colic.
Bauchwirbel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal vertebra.
Bauchwunde, *f.* a wound in the belly.
Bauchwurm, *m.* [Zool.] ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).
Bauchzirkel, *m.* double compasses.
Bauchzuber, *m.* bucket(ing)-tub.
Bauchzwang, *m.* s. Stuhlzwang.
Bauche, } *f.* 1. bucking. 2. buck.
Bauche, } –n, *v. a.* to buck.
Beuche, }
Bäuchfaß, *f.*
Bäuchbütte, *f.* } buck(ing)-tub.
Bäuchzuber, *m.* }
Bauchen, } *v. a.* to make protuberant, to belly (out).
Bauchen, }
Bauchig, } *adj.* bellying; [Bot. ꝛc.] bellying, bellied; – (von Gläsern), convex. – sein od. werden, to belly. — *adv.* convexly.
Bauchung, } *f.* bellying; convexity.
Bauchung, } † convexness; [Archit.] swelling.
Bauen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker ꝛc.) –, to cultivate, to till; –, [Min.] to work. 2. (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to raise, to grow.
Bauen, *v. a.* 1. (Häuser ꝛc.) –, to build, to construct, to frame. (Schiffe) –, to build; ein Gerüst –, to raise a scaffold; ein großer Liebhaber vom –, a great builder; (Nester ꝛc.) –, to build; *Prov.* Schlösser in die Luft –, to build castles in the air. 2. ‡ Wohl gebaut (v. Personen), well made, well shaped. — *v. n.* ‡ Auf (Einen od. Etwas) –, to rely on etc., to depend on *or* upon etc., to trust to *or* in etc., to confide in etc., to reckon *or* count (up)on etc.
Bauer, *n. m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Vogels –, cage, bird-cage.
Bauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. husbandman, farmer, peasant, countryman, cultivator, rustic, plowman, boor, clown. 2. ‡ a) clown, boor, churl. b) [Kartensp.] knave, jack; [Schachsp.] pawn. c) [Mar.] the lower transom.
Bauer(n)art, *f.* rusticity, rustic *or* countrified manners.
Bauerbengel, *m.* 1. a sturdy young rustic. 2. ‡ clown, churl, lout.
Bauerbrod, *n.* coarse bread.
Bauerbursch(e), *m.* a young peasant, a country-lad.
Bauerdill, *m.* s. Bärwurz.
Bauerdirne, *f.* country-lass; hoiden.
Bauerfeind ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Bauernfeind ꝛc. ꝛc.
Bauerflegel, *m.* ‡ churl, boor, loon, lout.
Bauerfrau, *f.* –, Bauersfrau, country-woman; peasant's wife.
Bauergut, *n.* farm.
Bauerhaft, *adj. adv.* rustic, boorish, clownish.
Bauerhaus, *n* farm-house.
Bauerhäuschen, *n.* } a peasant's cot-
Bauerhütte, *f.* } tage.
Bauerhof, *m.* farm.
Bauerhund, *m.* farm-dog.
Bauerjunge, *m.* 1. a farmer's boy, peasant-boy. 2. ‡ clown.
Bauerkerl, *m.* 1. a young hind *or* clown. 2. ‡ churl, clown.
Bauerkind, *n.* a farmer's child, peasant-child.
Bauerkittel, *m.* smock-frock.
Bauerknabe, *m.* s. Bauerjunge.
Bauerknecht, *m.* a farmer's man, a farmer's boy, field-laborer.
Bauerlehen, *n.* base tenure; a base estate.
Bauerlümmel, *m.* country-bumpkin.
Bauermädchen, *n.* country-girl, peasant girl.
Bauermagd, *f.* a farmer's maid.
Bauermensch, *n.* romp, hoiden, tom-boy.
Bauernfeind, *m.* an enemy to the peasantry etc.
Bauernfest, *n.* country-feast.
Bauernfiedler, *m.* cat-gut-scraper, fiddler.
Bauernfreund, *m.* a friend to *or* of the peasantry etc., the farmers' friend.
Bauernfrohne, *f.* feudal service of the peasantry
Bauernhochzeit, *f.* country-wedding.
Bauernkleid, *n.* } country-dress.
Bauernkleidung, *f.* }
Bauernkost, *f.* 1. countryman's diet. 2. ‡ coarse food.
Bauernkrieg, *m.* war of the peasantry.
Bauernlied, *n.* a rustic ballad.
Bauer(n)pferd, *n.* a farmer's horse *or* nag.
Bauernregel, *f.* peasant's proverbs [and maxims.
Bauernschenke, *f.* country tap-house, village public-house, country-alehouse, country-inn.
Bauernschinder, } *m.* extortioner.
Bauernplacker, }
Bauernsenf, *m.* [Bot.] field bastard cress.
Bauernsitten, *f. pl.* the manners [of peasants.
Bauernscherz, } *m.* a low *or* coarse
Bauernspaß, } joke.
Bauernsprache, *f.* country-dialect.
Bauernstand, *m.* 1. condition of a peasant etc. 2. peasantry.
Bauerntanz, *m.* the dancing of peasants.
Bauerntracht, *f.* s. Bauernkleidung.
Bauernvolk, *n.* 1. country people, rustic people. 2. ‡ common people.
Bauerpflichtig, *adj. adv.* liable to an average *or* to statute-labor.
Bauerschaft, *f.* peasantry.
Bauersmann, (*pl.* Bauersleute), *m.* s. Bauer; *pl.* rustic people, country-people.
Bauerstolz, *m.* coarse and vulgar [pride.
Bauertölpel, silly clown, stupid lout.
Bauerwagen, *m.* a farmer's wagon *or* cart.
Bauerweib, *n.* s. Bauerfrau.
Bauerwerk, *n.* } rural eco-
Bauerwesen, *n.* } nomy; hus-
Bauerwirthschaft, *f.*) bandry.
Bäuerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Bauerfrau.
Bäurisch, } *adj.* 1. rustic(al), ru-
Baurisch, } ral, agrestic. 2. ‡ rustic, clownish. Das –e, –e Wesen, rusticity, † rusticalness, clownishness. 3. [Archit.] rustic. –es Werk, rustic work; –e Ordnung, rustic order. — *adv.* rustically.
Bauerlich, *adj.* pertaining to husbandry, rustic.
Baum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäume) 1. [Bot.] tree; s. Obst– ꝛc. ꝛc. 2. [Techn.] a) tree; beam; b) [Web.] beam; c) – (vor einem Hafen), bar, boom; d) shaft (of a coach), thill. e) [Mech.] arbor, shaft.
Baumachat, *m.* dendrachate, tree-agate.
Baumähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling a tree, like a tree, tree-like, having the figure of a tree, arboreous.
Baumaloe, *f.* agave.
Baumameise, *f* horse-ant.
Baumartig, *adj. adv.* like a tree; arboreous, arborescent. **–keit**, *f.* [Mineralog.] arborescence.
Baumbast, *m.* 1. the inner bark (of a tree). 2. bombasin.
Baumblüte, *f.* 1. blossom of trees. 2. blossoming-season, [Bot.] florescence.
Baumbrand, *m.* blight.
Baumbruch, } *m.* windfallen wood.
Baumfall, }
Baumbrüchig } *adj.* windfallen.
Baumfällig, }
Baumfalk, *m.* hobby.

Baumfarn, *m.* [Bot.] common polypody.

Baumflechte, *f.* tree-lichen.

Baumflöte, *f.* ſ. Baumpfeife.

Baumförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a tree.

Baumfraß, *m.* canker.

Baumfrucht, *f.* fruit. [walk.

Baumgang, *m.* alley, avenue, shady

Baumgans, *f.* [Naturg.] bernacle, barnacle (goose). [garten.

Baumgarten, *m.* orchard; ſ. Obſt-

Baumgärtner, *m.* nursery-man, nursery-gardener. **–ei**, *f.* ſ. Baumzucht.

Baumgeiſt, *m.*
Baumelf(e), *m.*
Baumelfe, *f.*
Baumnymphe, *f.*
Baumnimphe, *f.*
Baumnimfe, *f.*
} y … m y

Baumgeländer, *n.* espalier.

Baumgeſtalt, *f.* form of a tree.

Baumgipfel, *m.* top *or* head of a tree.

Baumgrendel, *m.* plow-beam; ſ. Pflugbaum.

Baumgrille, *f.* 1. creeper; ſ. Baumhacker. 2. tree-cricket.

Baumgrind, *m.* ſ. Baumflechte; *it.* ſ. Baumräude. [trees.

Baumgruppe, *f.* clump *or* group of

Baumhacker, *m.* [Ornith.] woodpecker, creeper.

Baumharz, *n.* resin of trees.

Baumhaufe(n), *m.* clump of trees. thicket.

Baumhecke, *f.* hedge.

Baumhippe, *f.* lopping-ax(e).

Baumhoch, *adj. adv.* as high as a tree; lofty.

Baumholder, *m.* common elder.

Baumkäfer, *m.* garden-beetle.

Baumkahn, *m.* canoe.

Baumkantig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] – (vom Holze), round.

Baumkelter, *f.* press.

Baumklee, *m.* cytisus.

Baumkrebs, *m.* canker.

Baumkunde, *f.* dendrology.

Baumlang, *adj. adv.* ſ. Baumhoch.

Baumläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] creeper, wood-pecker.

Baumlaus, *f.* puceron, plant-louse; ſ. Blattlaus.

Baumleiter, *f.* a double ladder.

Baumlerche, *f.* wood-lark.

Baumlos, *adj. adv.* without a tree, treeless.

Baumlunge, *f.* ſ. Baumflechte.

Baummalve, } *f.* tree-mallow.
Baumpappel, }

Baummarder, *m.* pine-marten.

Baummaſt, *f.* mast.

Baummeſſer, 1. *n.* pruning-knife; ſ. Gartenmeſſer. 2. *m.* dendrometer.

Baummoos, *n.* tree-moss.

Baumnachtigall, *f.* hedge-sparrow.

Baumnuß, *f.* walnut.

Baumöl, *n.* olive-oil, salad-oil, Florence oil.

Baumpfahl, *m.* prop, stay.

Baumpfeife, *f.* [Gartenk.] bud.

Baumpflanzung, *f.* plantation.

Baumpflaſter, *n.* mummy; ſ. Baumwachs.

Baumpicker, *m.* [Ornith.] wood-pecker.

Baumpilz, } *m.* agaric.
Baumſchwamm, }

Baumpreſſe, *f.* press.

Baumräude, *f.* scurf *or* dandruff of trees. [woody.

Baumreich, *adj. adv.* full of trees,

Baumrinde, *f.* bark, rind.

Baumſauger, *m.* sucker.

Baumſchatten, *m.* the shadow *or* shade of trees.

Baumſchere, *f.* stock-shears.

Baumſchlag, *m.* [Mal. ꝛc.] foliage.

Baumſchnecke, *f.* hedge-snail.

Baumſchnitt, *m.* pruning, lopping, clipping.

Baumſchröter, *m.* stag-beetle.

Baumſchule, *f.* nursery.

Baumſchwamm, *m.* agaric.

Baumſeide, *f.* bombasin. **–weber**, **–macher**, *m.* bombasin-weaver.

Baumſpecht, *m.* ſ. Baumhacker.

Baumſtamm, *m.* stem *or* trunk (of a tree).

Baumſtark, *adj. adv.* vigorous, robust.

Baumſteiger, *m.* ſ. Baumhacker.

Baumſtein, *m.* dendrite. **–artig**, *adj.* dendritic(al).

Baumſtock, *m.* stub.

Baumſtrunk, *m.* trunk of a tree.

Baumſtück, *n.* a plot planted with trees.

Baumſtütze, *f.* stay, prop.

Baumtau, *n.* [Mar.] guess-rope, guest-rope.

Baumwachs, *n.* mummy.

Baumwanze, *f.* flying bug, tree-bug. cimex.

Baumwärter, *m.* ranger; ſ. Forſtknecht, *it.* Förſter.

Baumwerk, *n.* trees.

Baumwinde, *f.* five-leaved ivy.

Baumwolle, *f.* 1. **–, –nbaum**, *m.* cotton-shrub, cotton-plant, cotton-tree. 2. cotton. **–n**, *adj.* cotton, consisting of cotton, made of cotton; **–nes Garn, –ngarn**, *n.*, cotton twist *or* thread, spun cotton. **–ngras**, *n.* cotton-grass. **–npflanzung**, *f.* cotton-plantation. **–nſammt**, *m.* cotton-velvet, velveteen. **–nſtaude**, *f.*, **–npflanze**, *f.* xylon, cotton-shrub, cotton-plant. **–nwaaren**, *f. pl.* cottons, cotton-goods, cotton-stuffs. **–nweide**, *f.* the sweet willow. **–nzeug**, *m.* cotton-stuff.

Baumwoll(en)ſtreicher, *m.* one who cards cotton.

Baumwoll(en)weberei, *f.* cotton-mill, cotton-(manu)factory.

Baumwollicht, *adj.* cottony.

Baumwollſammt, *m.* velveteen.

Baumwollſpinnmaſchine, *f.* cotton-machine, spinning jenny *or* mule.

Baumwurzelſauger, *m.* [Bot.] yellow bird's-nest.

Baumzucht, *f.* culture of trees.

Bäumchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small tree. [meln.

Baumel, ſ. Bammel. –n, ſ. Bam-

Baumen, } *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to rear. Sich bis zum Ueberſchlagen –, to rear an end.
Baumen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] Die ꝛc. baumet ꝛc., the etc. takes a tree, takes to a tree. – *v. a.* 1. (Heu ꝛc.) –, to fasten by means of a long pole. 2. [Web.] to put on the beam, ſ. Aufbäumen.

Baumig, *adj.* wooded, planted with trees, woody. [tree.

Baumlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small

Bauriſch, ſ. Bäueriſch.

Bausback, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –bäcke) a chubby-cheeked person. **–en**, *f. pl.* chubby cheeks, blubber-cheeks.

Bausbackig, *adj. adv.* chubby, † chub-faced, † chub-cheeked.

Bauſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäuſche) 1. a) bolster; pad. – (an Kleidern), pad. b) [Chir.] pledget. compress. 2. lump. In – u. Bogen (verkaufen ꝛc.), *in or* by the lump, by the bulk.

Bauſchähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling a pad, resembling a bolster; [Anat.] splenic.

Bauſchärmel, *m.* a padded sleeve.

Bauſchkauf, *m.* purchase in the lump.

Bauſchchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little bolster; a little pad; a pillion; [Chir.] compress, pledget. [out.

Bauſchen, *v. n.* to bunch, to stick

Bauſchig, *adj. adv.* bunchy.

Bauſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal., Bildh.] sketch.

Bavian, ſ. Pavian.

Baxen, *v. n.* –, *or v. refl.* Sich –, to box, to cuff. Das –, boxing, pugilism, blows, o fisticuffs; zum – gehörig, pugilistic.

Baxer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boxer, pugilist.

Bay ꝛc., ſ. Bai.

Bayonnet(t), ſ. Bajonnet.

Beabſchieden, ſ. Verabſchieden.

Beabſichten, } *v. a.* to aim at etc., to have in view, to purpose. Der beabſichtigte Zweck, the end proposed.
Beabſichtigen, }

Beachten, *v. a.* to attend to etc., to take notice of etc., to notice, to heed, to regard.

Beachtenswerth, } *adj. adv.* worthy of notice, deserving attention.
Beachtenswürdig, }

Beackern, *v. a.* to plow, to till, to cultivate, to put in tilth.

Beadern, *v. a.* to vein.

Beamte, } *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) functionary, official, a civil officer.
Beamtete, }

Beamten, *v. a.* to commission.

Beamtet, in office, in place.

Beängſten, } *v. a.* to disturb, to torment, to harass.
Beängſtigen, }

Beängſtigung, *f.* anxiety, anguish.

Beantworten, *v. a.* to answer.

Beantworter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who answers, answerer.

Beantwortlich, *adj.* answerable.

Beantwortung, *f.* answering; answer. Die zuvorkommende –, [Rhet.] prolepsis, prolepsy. **–ſchreiben**, *n.* a letter in answer, a written answer.

Beanwartſchaften, *v. a.* (Einen

mit ꝛc.) –, to confer (on etc.) a reversion or expectancy. [wrought etc.

Bearbeitbar, *adj.* that may be

Bearbeiten, *v. a.* 1. (Metalle, Holz, Wolle ꝛc.) –, to work; (das Feld) –, to till, to cultivate. 2. ‡ a) (Eine Wissenschaft) –, to cultivate; (wissenschaftliche Gegenstände) –, to treat. b) (Einen) –, *α*) to work. *β*) to belabor. c) Sorgfältig –, to elaborate; sorgfältig bearbeitet, elaborate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Bemühen.

Bearbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who works etc. something.

Bearbeitung, *f.* 1. working; cultivation, culture. 2. ‡ cultivation; treating; working.

Beargwohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.

Bearten, *v. a.* to cultivate, to till.

Beaufsichtigen, *v. a.* to oversee, to survey, to inspect.

Beauftragen, *v. a.* to commission, to authorize. Einen – mit ꝛc., to charge any one with etc.; der Beauftragte, agent, deputy, commissary, commissioner.

Beaugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.* to inspect. [spection.

Beaugenscheinigung, *f.* in-

Bebaken, *v. a.* [Mar.] to buoy.

Bebalsamen, *v. a.* to balm.

Bebandern, *v. a.* to adorn with ribands.

Bebarten, } *v. a.* to furnish with
Bebärten, } a beard.

Bebauen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Baustelle) –, to build upon *or* over etc. 2. to cultivate; s. Anbauen.

Beben, *v. n.* 1. to tremble, to shiver, to shake, to quake, to rock. Vor Kälte ꝛc. –, to shake *or* shiver with cold etc.; –d, tremulous; das –, die Bebung, [Phys.] oscillation, vibration; das –, [Mus.] shake. 2. to tremble, to fear, to shrink. Vor Angst –, to shrink for, with *or* from fear.

Beber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } [Or-
Bebezug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) } gelb.] remblant.

Beberesche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Espe.

Bebildern, *v. a.* to hang with pictures. [(-stone).

Bebimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice

Bebinden, *ir. v. a.* to bind all over.

Bebisamen, *v. a.* to scent with musk. Ein bebisamter Geck, a fop, beau, spark.

Beblättern, *v. a.* to furnish with leaves. Beblättert, [Bot.] foliate.

Beblechen, *v. a.* to (cover with) tin.

Bebleien, *v. a.* to lead.

Beblitzen, *v. a.* 1. to electrify. 2. Anblitzen.

Beblümen, *v. a.* to flourish, to cover with flowers; to sprig.

Bebluten, *v. a.* to besmear with blood, to make bloody *or* gory.

Bebohlen, *v. a.* to line with planks, to plank.

Bebomben, *v. a.* to bombard.

Beborden, } *v. a.* to adorn with
Beborten, } lace, to trim with lace, to lace. [border.

Bebrämen, *v. a.* (Kleider) –, to

Bebrunzen, s. Bepissen.

Bebrüten, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, to brood. 2. ‡ (Sein Geld ꝛc.) –, to brood over etc.

Bebung, *f.* s. Beben.

Bebürden, *v. a.* 1. to load, to burden. 2. ‡ – mit ꝛc., to burden with etc.

Bebuscht, } *adj.* bushy; † bosky.
Bebüscht, }

Becassine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snipe.

Becher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Becherchen, *n.*) 1. cup, bowl, goblet, chalice, † beaker. – (zum Würfeln), dice-box; –, [Astron.] cup; –, [Bot.] cup; das –chen, [Bot.] little cup. 2. Ein – Bier ꝛc, a mug of beer etc.

Becherblume, *f.* burnet.

Becherförmig, *adj. adv.* cup-shaped, cup-formed.

Becherschwamm, *m.* cup-mushroom.

Becherspiel, *n.* juggler's tricks with cups.

Bechern, *v. n.* to tope, to tipple.

Becken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. basin. Metallenes –, [Mus.] cymbal; *it.* gong; – eines Hafens, basin of a port, wet dock. 2. [Anat.] pelvis.

Beckenband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the pelvis. [tric vein.

Beckenblutader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogas-

Beckenförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a basin.

Beckengeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] the hypogastric ganglion.

Beckenherr, *m.* almoner.

Beckenpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric artery.

Beckenschläger, *m.* 1. tinman. 2. [Mus.] cymbal-player.

Beckenteich, *m.* basin.

Bedachen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedachung, *f.* roofing.

Bedacht, *m.* (–es) Mit –, considerately, deliberately; – nehmen auf ꝛc., to take into consideration.

Bedachtlos, *adj.* inconsiderate. — *adv.* inconsiderately.

Bedacht, *adj. adv.* – sein auf ꝛc., to reflect upon etc.

Bedächtig, } *adj.* considerate, de-
Bedachtlich, } liberate, circum-
Bedachtsam, } spect, discreet. — *adv.* considerately, deliberately, circumspectly, discreetly. –keit, *f.* circumspection, discretion, discreetness, caution.

Bedanken, *v. refl.* Sich bei Einem für ꝛc. –, to thank any one for etc.; *it.* to decline with thanks etc.

Bedarf, *m.* (–es) *m.* need; the necessary expenses, necessaries. – (an ꝛc.), want, demand (of etc.). [werth.

Bedauerlich, s. Bedauernswerth.

Bedauern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to commiserate, to compassionate, to pity; (Etwas) –, to commiserate, to regret; to be sorry for etc. Ich bedaure sehr, daß ꝛc. –, I am very sorry that etc.

Bedauern, *n.* (–s) regret, sorrow.

Bedauernswerth, }
Bedauerungswerth, }
Bedauerungswürdig, } *adj. adv.* deplorable,
Bedauernswürdig, } pitiable.

Bedeckeln, *v. a.* to furnish with a cover *or* lid.

Bedecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover. Sich –, to put on one's hat; – Sie sich, mein Herr! be covered, Sir! pray put (*or* keep) on your hat! ein bedeckter Gang (in Gärten), arbor; bedeckter Weg [Festungsb.] covert-way. 2. ‡ a) Bedeckt (vom Himmel), clouded, overcast. b) to cover; [Milit.] to escort; [Mar.] to convoy. 3. [Astron.] to obscure. 4. [Waidmspr.] to cover.

Bedeckung, *f.* 1. covering. 2. ‡ [Milit.] escort; [Mar.] convoy. 3. [Festungsb.] epaulement. 4. [Astron.] occultation. 5. s. Decke, Bettdecke.

Bedeckungsschiff, *n.* convoy (-ship), escort. [a dike. to dike.

Bedeichen, *v. a.* to surround with

Bedell, s. Pedell.

Bedenken, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, a) to meditate on etc., to consider. Einem zu – geben, to leave to any one's consideration; bedenket wohl, daß ꝛc., mind, that etc.; remember well, that etc. b) to consider, to mind; to take care of etc. 2. Einen im Testamente –, to remember a person in one's will. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to advise with one's self, to deliberate. Sich anders –, to alter *or* change one's mind; sich eines Bessern –, to bethink one's self better; sich eines Mittels –, to devise an expedient; sich über ꝛc. –, to meditate on etc., to consider; sich lange –, to hesitate; sich hin und her –, to fluctuate, to waver. 2. Sich auch – (bei Etwas), to provide for one's self.

Bedenken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. consideration, deliberation, reflection. (Etwas) in – ziehen, to take into consideration. 2. hesitation, scruple, doubt. – tragen, to scruple, to hesitate, to doubt; sich ein – machen über ꝛc., – tragen über ꝛc., to scruple at etc., about etc.; (jener Mann) trägt kein –, zu ꝛc., makes no scruple of etc. 3. advice. Ein – einholen (von einer Fakultät ꝛc.), to take advice; ein theologisches –, the opinion of divines on a point of doctrine.

Bedenkzeit, } *f.* time for consider-
Bedenkfrist, } ing.

Bedenklich, *adj. adv.* 1. nice, delicate. Die Sache ist höchst –, the matter requires mature reflection. 2. hazardous, suspicious, critical. 3. – (v. Personen), scrupulous, overconscientious, squeamish. –keit, *f.* 1. scruple, scrupulous nicety, fastidiousness, scrupulosity. – en haben, to scruple, to have scruples. 2. critical state *or* condition, the criticalness.

Bedeuten, *v. a.* 1. to signify, to declare. 2. a) to set right; b) to enjoin, to direct. Er will sich nicht – lassen, he will not listen to (he won't hear) reason.

Bedeuten, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to signify, to express, to import, to mean. 2. to indicate, to augur, to forebode *or* presage. 3. to be of importance. Es hat Nichts zu –, it is no matter, it does not signify, it is of no consequence; es hat viel zu –, it is of great consequence, of great moment; es hat wenig zu –, it is of little consequence.

Bedeutend, *adj.* 1. significant. significative. 2. a) important. Ein –er Mann, a man of importance; ein sehr –er Mann, a man of great consequence (*or* consideration) in society. b) considerable. — *adv.* 1. significantly. 2. considerably.

Bedeutsam, *adj.* significant. significative, (full of) meaning. — *adv.* significantly etc. –keit, *f.* importance.

Bedeutung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) († Bedeutniß, *n.*) 1. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), signification, meaning. 2. – (v. künftigen Sachen), sign, presage, augury, prognostication; † Vorbedeutung. 3. consequence, importance. Ein Mann von –, a man of some consideration, of importance, of high standing.

Bedeutungsleer, } *adj. adv.* insigni-
Bedeutungslos, } ficant, unimportant, trivial, unmeaning.

Bedeutungslosigkeit, *f.* insignificance, insignificancy, unimportance, triviality.

Bedeutungsreich, } *adj. adv.* signi-
Bedeutungsvoll, } ficant, significative.

Bedeutungsschwer, *adj. adv.* of great consequence, momentous, weighty.

Bedielen, *v. a.* to board.

Bedienen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to wait on *or* upon etc., to give attendance to etc., to render one's service to etc., to serve, to attend. Einen –, Einem bedient sein (als Anwalt, Arzt ꝛc.), to attend on any one, to be one's counsel etc.; to serve any one. 2. ± a) (Eine Kirche) –, to do the duty of, to serve; ein Amt –, to fill an office; ein Stück od. Geschütz –, [Artill.] to serve a piece. b) Eine Farbe –, [Kartensp.] to follow suit; nicht –, to revoke. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich Jemands od. einer Sache –, to make use of etc., to employ, to use; sich einer Sache –, to avail one's self of etc.; sich der Gelegenheit –, to profit by the occasion. 2. – Sie sich (bei Tische), help yourself.

Bedienſten, *v. a.* to confer an employment on etc., to appoint. Ein Bedienſteter, (civil) officer, place-man.

Bediente, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. servant, man-servant, footman, livery-man; attendant. 2. (civil) officer, ſ. Beamte.

Bedientenkleid, *n.* servant's livery.

Bedientenſtube, *f.* } servant's
Bedientenzimmer, *n.* } room.

Bedienung, *f.* 1. service, attendance. 2. – (in einem Wirthshauſe), accommodations. 3. servant, servants, attendants. 4. employment, office. 5. [Artill.] – (des Geſchützes), service, serving.

Beding, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Bedingung.

Bedingen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to condition, to stipulate. 2. (Eine Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to agree concerning *or* about the price of etc. (Ein Schiff) –, to charter. 3. a) [Logik, Math.] to suppose, to presuppose. b) [Gramm.] –d, (von Bindewörtern), conditional.

Bedingniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) ſ. Bedingung.

Bedingt, *adj.* conditional; hypothetic(al). –e Annahme, [Handel] qualified acceptance. –, [Gramm., Logik] conditional. — *adv.* conditionally, hypothetically. – zukünftige Zeit, conditional (tense).

Bedingung, *f.* 1. conditioning. stipulating. stipulation. 2. condition, reserve. Unter der –, mit dem Beding, on condition.

Bedingungsſatz, *m.* hypothesis.

Bedingungsweiſe, *adv.* ſ. Bedingt.

Bedornen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with thorns. 2. ± Der bedornte Pfad des ꝛc., the thorny path of etc.

Bedrängen, *v. a.* 1. to press hard. to squeeze. 2. ± to oppress, to distress. Bedrängte Lage, distress. great straits; bedrängt, in distress; in difficulties.

Bedränger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Bedrängniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) oppression, distress. [Bedrängniß.

Bedrängung, *f.* oppression; ſ

Bedräuen, ‡ ſ. Bedrohen.

Bedrohen, *v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to menace, to threaten with etc.

Bedrohlich, *adj. adv.* menacing, threatening. –e Worte, threats, menaces.

Bedrucken, *v. a.* to print.

Bedrücken, *v. a.* to press; to oppress. –d, distressing, vexatious.

Bedrücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Bedrückniß, *f.* oppression, vexation.

Bedrückung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. –, das Bedrücken, oppression. 2. oppression, pressure, distress.

Bedüften, *v. a.* to perfume, to scent.

Bedüngen, *v. a.* to dung, to manure.

Bedünken, *v. imp.* Mich od. mir bedünkt, it seems *or* appears to me, methinks (*pret.* methought), I think, o thinks I (to myself); sich – laſſen, to be of opinion.

Bedünken, *n.* (–s) opinion. Meines –s, nach meinem –, in my opinion, to my thinking. [vapor.

Bedünſten, *v. a.* to cover with

Bedupfen, *v. a.* to dab.

Bedürfen, *ir. v. n.* Einer Sache –, to want, to be in want of, to need, to require, to lack. — *v. imp.* Es bedarf keines Beweiſes, it requires no proof.

Bedürflich, *adj.* wanting; ſ. Erforderlich.

Bedürfniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) want, need, necessity. Bedürfniſſe, wants; die Lebensbedürfniſſe, the necessaries of life.

Bedürftig, († Bedürfig) *adj. adv.* 1. Einer Sache –, being in want of etc., in need of. 2. needy, necessitous.

Beduzen, *v. a.* (Einen –, to disconcert.

Beegen, }
Beeggen, } *v. a.* to harrow.

Beehren, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to honor (with etc.). (Einen Wechſel) –, [Handel] to honor.

Beeiden, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Beſchwören. 2. ſ. Beeidigen.

Beeidigen, *v. a.* 1. Zeugen vor Gericht –, to swear witnesses in court. Beeidigt, sworn. 2. (Etwas) –, to confirm by an oath, on oath. Beeidigte Ausſage, deposition, affidavit.

Beeidigung, *f.* swearing etc.

Beeifern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exert one's self; ſich aufs Äußerſte –, to do one's best, one's utmost.

Beeigenſchaften, *v. a.* to qualify.

Beeilen, *v. a.* to hurry. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hasten, to make haste.

Beeinträchtigen, *v. a.* to injure, to wrong, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm. Die ꝛc. – das Anſehen der ꝛc., the etc. are a prejudice to the authority of etc.; ſ. Eintrag thun.

Beeinträchtigung, *f.* 1. injuring etc. 2. prejudice, injury.

Beeiſen, *v. a.* to cover with ice. Beeiſt, icy.

Beeiſen, *v. a.* to iron. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to shoe.

Been, ſ. Behen.

Beenhaſe, ſ. Böhnhaſe.

Beenden, } *v. a.* to put an end
Beendigen, } to etc., to end, to conclude, to finish. Die Beendigung, conclusion.

Beengen, *v. a.* 1. to contract, to narrow; to straiten, to cramp. 2. ± to contract, to straiten. Beengt (vom Herzen), oppressed with grief.

Beerben, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, to be any one's heir, to inherit any one's property. 2. ſ. Beerben.

Beerbtheilen, ſ. Erben.

Beerdigen, *v. a.* to bury, to inter, to inhume, to inhumate.

Beerdigung, *f.* inhumation, burial, interment, sepulture.

Beerdigungsfeier, *f.* burial, funeral. obsequies.

Beerdigungsfeierlichkeiten, *f. pl.* funeral rites.

Beerdigungskoſten, *s. pl.* funeral *or* burial expenses.

Beede, ſ. Beide.

Beere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berry. Beerchen, Beerlein, *n.* a small berry.

Beerenartig, *adj. adv.* like a berry.

Beerendolde, ſ. Beerdolde.

Beerenfreſſend, *adj.* baccivorous.

Beerentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] bacciferous.

Beerangelika, } *f.* the berry-bearing
Beerdolde, } angelica.

Beerblume, *f.* climbing nightshade.

Beerheide, *f.* the black-berried heath.

Beermelde, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry-blite.

Beermoſt, *m.* wine obtained from the natural oozing of the grapes (while in tubs).

Beerwein, *m.* ſ. Beermoſt.

Beerwinde, *f.* great *or* hedge bindweed. [winkle.

Beerwinkel, *m.* [Bot.] lesser peri-

Beerwurz, *f.* meum.

Beeren, *v. a.* to strip of berries.

Beet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gartenk.] bed. Schmales –, parterre, platband.

Beetweiſe, *adv.* in beds.

Beete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) beet. Die rothe –,

red beet, beet-root; die weiße –, white beet; die gelbe –, yellow beet.

Beeten, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to divide into beds.

Befacheln, *v. a.* to fan.

Befachse(r)n, *v. a.* (Weinberge), to lay vines *or* provines in etc.

Befähigen, *v. a.* to enable. to fit, to authorize. to empower. [rization.

Befähigung, *f.* enablement, authoBefahrbar, *adj. adv.* – (v. Wegen), practicable, passable; – (v. einem Wasser), passable, navigable.

Befahren, *ir. v. a.* (Einen Weg) –, to frequent, to travel over *or* on; (einen Fluß) –, to navigate. to ply; (die Küsten) –, to sail along etc., to coast; (einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to descend. — *v. n.* * s. Befürchten.

Befahrung, *f.* navigation; descending etc.; s. Befahren.

Befallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Das Getreide ꝛc.) – (vom Mehlthau), to mildew. to blight. Vom Mehlthau –, mildewed, smutty. 2. ‡ (Einen) – (v. Unglücksfällen), to befall. Von einem Sturme – werden, to be overtaken (surprised) by a storm; von einem Fieber – werden, to be taken (attacked) with a fever; er ist von einer Krankheit – worden, he has been taken ill; – von (der Pest ꝛc.), infected with etc.

Befangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † to shut in, to inclose, to encompass, to surround. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) mit darunter – to involve; (Einen) mit – in (einer Verschwörung ꝛc.), to implicate in etc. b) Von ꝛc. – sein, to be taken with etc. Vom Schlafe – sein, to be overcome with sleep, to be oppressed with drowsiness. c) – *pp.* (v. Personen u. Sachen), prejudiced, biased, partial. d) Sich mit Etwas –, s. Befassen (sich).

Befallen, *part. adj.* embarrassed, confused. –heit, *f.* 1. prepossession, bias. 2. embarrassment, confusion.

Befangen, *v. a.* 1. s. Berasten. 2. s. Umfassen. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to occupy one's self with etc.; to meddle with etc.; to embark *or* engage in etc.

Befedern, *v. a.* 1. to feather. 2. (Ein Klavier) –, to pen, s. Bekielen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get feathers *or* fledged.

Befehden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to make war upon etc.; s. Bekriegen. 2. ‡ to attack; s. Bestreiten.

Befehdung, *f.* the act of making war upon etc.

Befehdungsbrief, *m.* cartel; s. Fehdebrief.

Befehl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) command, mandate, order, injunction. Landesherrlicher –, edict; einen – geben, to give *or* issue an order; bis auf weitern –, till further orders; auf – des ꝛc., by order of etc.; einen – ausrichten, to execute an order. b) [Milit.] command. Er übernimmt den –, he takes the command of the army; eine Brigade steht unter dem –e dieses Offiziers, this officer has a brigade under his command. 2. (Ich stehe zu eurem –e, I am at your command(s); was steht od. ist zu Ihrem –e? what is your pleasure? what are your commands?

Befehlsform, } *f.* [Gramm.] the imBefehlsweise, } perative (mood).

Befehlshaber, *m.* commander, commanding officer. –isch, *adj. adv.* imperious, dictatorial. –schaft, –stelle, –würde, *f.* command. –stab, *m.* the commander's staff *or* baton.

Befehlswort, *n.* word of command.

Befehlszettel, *m.* bulletin.

Befehlen, *ir. v. n.* (Einem) –, to command, to order, to charge, to direct. to bid. Befiehl mir, zu ꝛc., bid me etc.; er befahl seinen Truppen, zu ꝛc., he ordered his troops to etc.; er hat bei der ꝛc. zu –, he has the etc. under his command. — *v. a.* 1. (Was – Sie? what is your pleasure? what can I do to serve you? what do you want? wie Sie –, as you please. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to commit. Befiehl dich und ꝛc. deinem Schöpfer, trust yourself and etc. to your Maker.

Befehlerisch, *adj. adv.* imperious, dictatorial. overbearing. arrogant.

Befehligen, *v. a.* to command, to order; [Milit.] to command.

Befeilen, *v. a.* to file.

Befeinden, s. Anfeinden.

Befestigen, († Befesten) *v. a.* 1. – (an ꝛc.), to fasten (to etc.). 2. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to fortify. 3. ‡ to fortify, to confirm, to strengthen, to establish.

Befestigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fastening. 2. ‡ the act of strengthening etc. 3. [Milit.] fortification. [tification.

Befestigungskunst, *f.* [Milit.] forBefestigungspfahl, *m.* palisade; s. Schanzpfahl. [tions.

Befestigungswerke, *n. pl.* fortifica-

Befeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp. to wet, to water, to humectate.

Befeuchtung, *f.* moistening etc., humectation.

Befeuern, *v. a.* ‡ to animate, to inflame, to warm.

Befiedern, s. Befedern.

Befinden, *ir. v. a.* to find. Nach – oder Befund der Sache, as circumstances may prove, as the thing turns out; für ꝛc. –, to deem, to think. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be. Sich (in Rom ꝛc.) –, to be; sich in Verlegenheit –, to be embarrassed; die Sache befand sich nicht so, wie ꝛc., the thing did not turn out (to be), as etc. 2. Sich wohl od. übel –, to be well *or* ill. Wie – Sie sich? how do you do? how are you? 3. ‡ to fare. Wir werden od. wollen sehen, wie er sich dabei – wird, we shall see how it will fare with him.

Befinden, *n.* (–s) Das – (Jemands), state of health. Nach Jemands – fragen lassen, to enquire after a person's health.

Befindlich, *adj. adv.* being, contained. – sein, to be; oberhalb, unterhalb –, superior, inferior.

Befirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish (over).

Beflammen, s. Entflammen.

Beflechten, *ir. v. a.* to line with wickerwork etc.

Beflecken, *v. a.* 1 to spot, to stain. Mit Fett –, to grease; mit Tinte –, to blot. 2. ‡ to stain, to spot. to pollute, to taint, to blot, to sully, to contaminate, to tarnish, to soil, to defile. Seinen guten Namen –, to tarnish one's reputation; Jemands guten Namen –, to sully *or* blemish a man's fair fame. — *v. refl.* Sich –, sich selbst –, to pollute one's self.

Beflecken, *v. a.* 1. [Schuhm.] to heel-piece. 2. to patch.

Befleckung, *f.* staining etc.; pollution. contamination, taint, defilement.

Befleißen, *ir.* } *v. refl.* Sich –, 1.
Befleißigen, } to endeavo(u)r diligently; befleißige dich, zu gefallen, be studious to please. 2. Sich einer Sache –, to apply one's self to etc.; to endeavo(u)r *or* strive after etc.; sich (einer Wissenschaft) –, to devote one's self to the study of etc., to study; sich der Rechtsgelehrtheit –, to follow the law.

Beflicken, *v. a.* to patch.

Beflißen, *ir. v. a.* to flow upon etc., to flow close to etc. (Die Mauern der Stadt) –, to wash. to lave.

Beflissen, *adj. adv.* studious. Einer Sache – sein, s. sich Befleißen; ein der Gottesgelehrtheit, Rechtsgelehrtheit, Arzeneiwissenschaft –er, a student in theology, a law student, a medical student. –heit, *f.* studiousness, assiduity, close study, application, diligent endeavo(u)r. –lich, *adv.* carefully, sedulously, studiously.

Beflittern, *v. a.* 1. to bespangle. 2. to dress up with tinsel.

Befloren, *v. a.* to cover with crape.

Beflügeln, *v. a.* 1. to wing. Beflügelt, winged. 2. ‡ to wing. Beflügelte Eile, wingy speed. 3. [Forstw.] (Einen Wald) –, to cut a riding *or* lane through etc.

Beflügelung, *f.* winging.

Befluthen, *v. a.* – (v. der See), to wash.

Befolgen, *v. a.* to follow; to observe, to obey.

Befolgenswerth, } *adj. adv.* deBefolgenswürdig, } serving to
Befolgungswerth, } be followed,
Befolgungswürdig, } observed etc.

Befolger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who follows etc., follower.

Befolgung, *f.* following, observance, observation, obeying.

Beförderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. promoter, patron, encourager. 2. ↓ – (eines Verbrechens), abettor, instigator, aider.

Beförderlich, *adj. adv.* 1. – zu ꝛc., für ꝛc., conducive to etc., conducible to etc., promoting. 2. ↓ – zu ꝛc., accessory to etc.

Befördern, *v. a.* 1. to forward, to dispatch, to expedite. 2. ‡ a) (Etwas) –, to forward, to further, to advance, to promote; to aid, to assist. b) (Einen) zu einer höhern Stelle –, to advance, to promote. Einen zu ꝛc. –, to prefer one to etc.

Beförderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. forwarding etc.; s. Befördern. 2. ‡ a) forwarding, promotion. b) preferment. c) (= höheres Amt) preferment.

Beförderungsalter, *n.* seniority; s. Dienstalter.

Beförderungsmittel, *n.* – der Tu-

gend ꝛc., a means to promote virtue etc., an incentive to etc.

Befrachten, *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) –, to freight, to load. (Einen Wagen) –, to load. 2. [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) –, to affreight.

Befrachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freighter; affreighter.

Befrachtung, *f.* freighting; [Seehandel] affreightment.

Befragen, *v. a.* to question, to interrogate. Einen um od. wegen ꝛc. –, to question any one about etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to inquire, to make inquiries. Sich bei Einem über od. wegen ꝛc. –, to consult with a person, to take any one's advice upon *or* about etc. [rogation.

Befragung, *f.* questioning, inter-

Befransen, *v. a.* to fringe, to befringe.

Befreien, *v. a.* 1. to free, to liberate, to release, to deliver. Einen aus der Haft od. dem Gefängnisse –, to liberate one from arrest *or* imprisonment; Einen aus der Gefangenschaft –, to deliver one from captivity. 2. ± a) – (von ꝛc.), to free (from etc.). Einen aus der Gefahr –, to rescue any one from danger. b) – von (Steuern ꝛc.), to exempt from etc.; to dispense with etc. Befreit sein von ꝛc., to be exempt(ed) from etc.; der Befreite, exempt. c) (Briefe) –, to pay the postage of etc., to send post-paid, to prepay, to frank. 3. to liberate, to manumit, to emancipate, s. Freilassen.

Befreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) deliverer, liberator.

Befreiung, *f.* 1. freeing, delivering, deliverance, liberation. 2. ± a) freeing. – aus der Gefahr, rescue from danger. b) – (von ꝛc.), exemption (from etc.). – (von einer Last), immunity. 3. liberation, manumission, emancipation.

Befreiungsgeld, *n.* ransom.

Befremden, *v. imp.* (Einen) –, to astonish, to surprise. Sich Etwas – lassen, to be astonished *or* surprised at etc.; (die ꝛc.) – uns, we are surprised at etc.; –d, surprising, strange, odd.

Befremden, *n.* (–s) astonishment,
Befremdung, *f.* surprise.

Befremdlich, *adj. adv.* surprising, odd, strange.

Befressen, *ir. v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble; s. Benagen.

Befreunden, *v. a.* 1. to connect by friendship. Mit Einem befreundet sein, to be united with etc. in friendship; mit einander befreundet, connected by friendship. 2. Mit Einem befreundet (= verwandt) sein, to be related to etc.; mit einander befreundet, allied by blood. Ein Befreundeter, eine Befreundete, relation, connection, kinsman, kinswoman.

Befreunden, *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., 1. to make friends with etc. 2. ± to accustom one's self to etc. 3. to make affinity with etc.

Befreundung, *f.* 1. friendly terms. 2. relationship, alliance.

Befriedigen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Land) –, to fence in. 2. (Einen) –, a) to satisfy, to content; b) to appease; c) (= bezahlen) to satisfy. (Leidenschaften) –, to satisfy; (seinen Stolz) –, to gratify; –d, satisfactory; der Erfolg befriedigt unsere Erwartung nicht, the success does not answer our expectation(s); (wenn diese Musik) dich nicht befriedigt, does not please you.

Befriedigung, *f.* 1 fencing; fence. 2. satisfaction. – gewährend, satisfactory.

Befrieren, *ir. v. n.* Befroren sein, to be frozen over.

Befrohnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –,
Befrönen, to impose feudal labor (on etc.). 2. (Jemands Güter) –, to seize.

Befruchten, *v. a.* (Eier) –, to fecundate; –, [Bot.] to fecundate; (die Erde) –, to fertilize, to fructify; mit Milch – (v. Fischen), to milt.

Befruchtung, *f.* fecundation; fructification, fructifying; – (der Feigen), caprification; unmerkliche – (der Pflanzen), [Bot.] cryptogamy.

Befugen, *v.* to authorize, to em-
Befugniß, *n.* (–sses *pl.* –sse) –, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) authority, warrant, legal power. – (eines Zeugen, Richters), competence; Einem – ertheilen, to authorize any one.

Befugt, *part. adj.* 1. authorized. – (v. Richtern, Zeugen), competent. 2. legitimate, legal. [to handle.

Befühlen, *v. a.* to touch, to feel,

Befund, *m.* (–s) s. Befinden, *n.*

Befundbericht, *m.* report, bulletin.

Befundbuch, *n.* [Handel] store-book, inventory.

Befundzettel, *m.* bulletin.

Befurchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

Befürchten, *v. a.* and *n.* to fear, to apprehend. Wir befürchteten ꝛc., we were apprehensive of etc.; ich befürchte, er versteht mich nicht, I am afraid he does not understand me. [fear.

Befürchtniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse)

Befürchtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fear, apprehension.

Begaben, *v. a.* 1. Einen mit ꝛc. –, to bestow a thing upon etc.; (Kirchen ꝛc.) –, to endow; ein Kollegium – mit ꝛc., to endow a college with etc.; (eine Tochter) –, to settle a marriage-portion on etc.; begabt sein od. werden mit ꝛc. (v. Frauen), to be portioned with etc. 2. ± to endow, to indue, to gift. Der Mensch ist von seinem Schöpfer mit Vernunft begabt, man is endowed (*or* gifted) by his Maker with reason.

Begabung, *f.*
Begaben, *n.* endowment.

Begaffen, *v. a.* to gape *or* stare at etc. [gaper.

Begaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Begähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at etc.

Begatten, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to couple, to copulate, to match. 2. s. sich Vertragen.

Begattung, *f.* copulation, coition. Die verborgene –, [Bot.] cryptogamy.

Begattungszeit, *f.* coupling-time; [Bot.] time of fecundation.

Begeben, *ir. v. refl.* 1. Sich wohin –, to go to etc. (somewhere), to repair to etc., to resort to etc., to betake one's self to etc. Sich (hin)weg –, to retire; sich zur Ruhe –, to go to bed; sich zu seinem Regimente –, to join one's regiment; sich auf die Reise, auf den Weg –, to set out; sich auf die Flucht –, to take to flight, *or* to one's heels; sich auf das Meer –, to venture on the high seas; sich in Gefahr –, to expose one's self; sich in den Ehestand –, to marry. 2. Sich – (v. Sachen), to happen, to come to pass. 3. Sich einer Sache –, to divest one's self of etc., to give up, to yield up, to resign, to renounce. Die Begebung, the act of giving up etc., resignation.

Begebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en)
Begebniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) event, occurrence.

Begegnen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (Einem) –, to light on etc., to meet. Einem unterwegs –, to meet a man on the road; sich –, einander –, to meet; sich in einem Wunsche –, to coincide in, to accede to a wish. 2. ± a) *v. imp.* to come to pass. Einem –, to happen to, to occur to etc.; laß mich das Schlimmste wissen, was mir – kann, let me know the worst that can befall me. b) Einem (gut ꝛc.) –, to treat any one. Einem schlecht, übel –, to treat one ill, to use one ill, to deal ill with etc.; Einem grob –, to use one harshly, scurvily. c) α) Jemands Wünschen –, to meet a person's wishes. β) to obviate, to prevent, to oppose. Einem Unglücke –, to prevent a misfortune; allen Einwürfen zu –, to obviate *or* anticipate all objections.

Begegniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) occurrence; s. Begebenheit.

Begegnung, *f.* 1. treatment. 2. prevention.

Begehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to enter upon etc., to visit; to measure out by walking, to pace off. (Ein Kirchspiel) –, to perambulate. 2. ± a) (Ein Fest ꝛc.) –, to celebrate. b) (Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to commit. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Begatten; *it.* sich Vertragen.

Begehr, *n.* (–es) s. Begehren.

Begehren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to desire; to covet; to long for *or* after etc. b) (Die Hündinn) begehrt nach dem Hunde, [Waidmspr.] is in heat. c) –d, [Physiol.] appetitive; das –, appetition; das sinnliche –, concupiscible appetite. 2. to ask for etc., to require. Was – Sie? was ist Ihr Begehr(en)? what do you want? zur Ehe –, to solicit in marriage; er begehrt sie zur Frau, he wants her for a wife.

Begehren, *n.* (–s) desire, request, demand.

Begehrenswerth,
Begehrenswürdig, *adj. adv.* desirable, appetible.

Begehrlich, *adj.* 1. very desirous, covetous. – (v. der Liebe), sensual. 2. s. Begehrenswerth. — *adv.* covetously. –keit, *f.* covetousness. Sinnliche –keit concupiscence.

Begehrungsklage, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] a petitory action.

Begehrungskraft, *f.* } **Begehrungsvermögen**, *n.* (–s) } appetitive power *or* faculty.

Begehrungstrieb, *m.* (–es) concupiscible appetite.

Begehung, *f.* 1. – (eines Festes ꝛc.), celebration. 2. – (einer Sünde ꝛc.), commission, commitment. [mission.

Begehungssünde, *f.* sin of com-

Begeifern, *v. a.* 1. to slobber *or* slabber. 2. to beslobber. 2. ‡ to asperse *or* traduce.

Begeistern, *v. a.* 1. to animate, to inspirit. 2. to inspire.

Begeisterung, *f.* 1. enthusiasm. In – gerathen, to get warm. 2. inspiration.

Begeisterungsvoll, *adj.* enthusiastic(al). — *adv.* enthusiastically.

Begeizen, *v. a.* to begrudge, to grudge, to envy.

Begierde, (*pl.* –n) } **Begier**, } *f.* 1. desire. Die – nach ꝛc., the desire for etc., the longing after etc., the lust of etc. Fleischliche Begierde, concupiscence, lust, carnal desire, carnal appetite. 2. anxiousness, eagerness.

Begierig, *adj.* 1. appetent. – nach ꝛc., desirous of etc., covetous of etc. – auf Etwas sein, to covet. 2. eager, anxious. (Sie ist sehr – zu erfahren, ob ꝛc., curious etc. to learn if etc. — *adv.* eagerly. –keit, *f.* eagerness, ſ. Begier.

Begierlich, ſ. Begehrlich.

Begießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to moisten with etc. Mit Wasser –, to pour water upon etc., to water, to wet; den Braten –, to baste roast meat; mit Pechs –, to inject with wax. 2. ‡ (Sich), to get tipsy.

Begießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that moistens etc. 2. ſ. Gießkanne.

Begiften, *v. a.* to endow.

Begine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kirchenq.] beguin(e).

Beginn, *m.* (–es) beginning, origin, commencement.

Beginnen, *irr. v. n.* to begin, to commence. – mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.

Beginnen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to begin, to commence. 2. to do, to undertake. Das – undertaking.

Beginner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beginner.

Begipfen, *v. a.* to plaster.

Begittern, *v. a.* to grate.

Beglanzen, *v. a.* ☿ to throw light etc.

Beglasen, *v. a.* to glaze.

Beglauben, } **Beglaubigen**, } *v. a.* 1. to attest, to verify, to certify. Gerichtlich –, to authenticate; beglaubigt, beglaubt, authenticated, attested; credible; (Etwas) mit einem Eide – to avouch *or* affirm by oath. 2. (Gesandte ꝛc.) –, to accredit.

Beglaubiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. attester, verifier, certifier. 2. notary.

Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, verification, certification. [notary.

Beglaubigungsamt, *n.* office of a

Beglaubigungsbrief, *m.* }
Beglaubigungsschreiben, *n.* } credentials, a letter of credence.

Beglaubigungseid, *m.* attestation by *or* on oath. [ficate.

Beglaubigungsschein, *m.* certi-

Begleiten, *v. a.* 1. to accompany; to attend. (Zum Schutze) –, to escort; [Mar.] to convoy. 2. ‡ a) to accompany, to attend. –d, accompanying, attending; [Theol.] concomitant. b) [Muſ.] to accompany.

Begleitschaft, *f.* ſ. Begleitung.

Begleitschein, *m.* [Handel] cocket, permit. [voice

Begleitstimme, *f.* accompanying

Begleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. attendant, follower, companion. –in, *f.* a female companion. 2. ‡ attendant.

Begleitung, *f.* 1. accompanying, attending. 2. escort; [Mar.] convoy; – (eines Königs ꝛc.), suite, *suit, train, retinue. 3. [Muſ.] accompaniment. –sstimme, *f.* ſ. Begleitstimme.

Begleitungsschiff, *n.* convoy; consort. [concomitantly.

Begleitungsweise, *adv.* [Theol.]

Begliedern, *v. a.* to limb. Stark beglledert, strong-limbed.

Begliederung, *f.* limbing.

Beglotzen, *v. a.* to gaze at *or* upon etc.

Beglücken, } **Beglückseligen**, } *v. a.* to make happy, to bless.

Beglückt, happy, blessed.

Beglücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that makes happy; benefactor.

Beglückwünschen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to congratulate, to felicitate. – wegen ꝛc., to felicitate on etc., to congratulate on etc.

Begnaden, } **Begnadigen**, } *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to pardon. 2. to grace, to favor. [doner.

Begnadiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pardon.

Begnadigung, *f.* 1. pardoning; pardon. 2. grace.

Begnadigungsrecht, *n.* the right of pardoning a criminal, the prerogative of mercy.

Begnügen, 1. *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to content one's self with etc., to be content(ed) with etc., to be satisfied with etc. 2. *v. imp.* ſ. Genügen.

Begnüglich, } **Begnügsam**, } *adj. adv.* ſ. Genügsam.

Begraben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bury, to inter, to inhumate, to inhume. 2. ‡ to bury. Sich in der Einsamkeit –, to bury one's self in solitude. *Prov.* Da liegt der Hund –, there's the rub. — *n.* (–s) interment, burial, inhumation.

Begräbniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. interment, burial, inhumation, funeral, obsequies, sepulture. Zum – gehörig, funeral. 2. grave, tomb, sepulcre. Zum – gehörig, sepulcral. [ral.

Begräbnißfeier, *f.* obsequies, funeBegräbnißfest, *n.* funeral feast.

Begräbnißgruft, *f.* vault; – (bei den Alten), catacomb. [penses.

Begräbnißkosten, *s. pl.* funeral ex-

Begräbnißlied, *n.* funeral song *or* hymn.

Begräbnißplatz, *m.* burying-place.

Begrasen, *v. a.* (Eine Wiese) –, ſ. Abgrasen. — *v. refl.* Sich – 1. to be covered with grass, to grass. Begrast, grassy. 2. to fatten upon grass.

Begrauen, *v. n.* (u. w sein) to become grey, to turn grey.

Begreifen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to feel, to handle, to touch. 2. ‡ a) In oder über Etwas begriffen sein, to be engaged in etc. Im Anmarsch begriffen sein, to approach; sie ist auf einer Reise begriffen, she is traveling; über der Arbeit begriffen sein, to be at work. b) (= Einschließen, enthalten) to comprehend, to comprise, to include. Mit begriffen, included, inclusive, inclusively; nicht mit begriffen, exclusive, exclusively. c) In sich –, to include, to contain. d) – (vom Verstande), to comprehend, to conceive, to understand. Schnell, leicht –, to be quick of apprehension; schwer od. langsam –d, dull of apprehension. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. †to recover one's self. 2. *imp.* Sich leicht –, to be easily understood.

Begreifungskraft, *f.* apprehension, comprehension.

Begreiflich, *adj. adv.* conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible. Man konnte ihm nicht – machen, (daß ꝛc.), he could not be brought to understand. –keit, *f.* comprehensibleness, conceivableness.

Begrenzen, *v. a.* 1. ‡ to bound. 2. ‡ to bound, to limit; to terminate.

Begrenzung, *f.* 1. bounding. 2. limit(s), bound. 3. horizon.

Begriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. Er ist im –e abzureisen, zu sterben, he is on the point (*or* eve) of departure, at the point of death; sie waren im –e, zu ꝛc., they were about to etc. 2. Der kurze – (eines Buches), abridg(e)ment, compendium, summary. 3. – (v. einer Sache), notion, idea. 4. ſ. Begreifungskraft. 5. ſ. Umfang, Inhalt.

Begriffsangabe, } Begriffsbestimmung, } *f.* definition.

Begriffsfach, *n* category.

Begriffsforscher, *m.* speculator.

Begriffsgesellung, *f.* association of ideas.

Begrübeln, *v. a.* Etwas –, 1. to ruminate on etc. 2. to carp at etc.

Begründen, *v. a.* 1. to establish, to found. (Schulden) –, to fund. 2. to prove, to make good; to offer reasons for etc. (Gut ꝛc.) begründet, supported, founded.

Begründer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) establisher, founder.

Begründniß, *n.* (–sses) } **Begründung**, *f.* } 1. establishment. 2. argument, reason.

Begrünen, *v. a.* to make green. Sich –, to grow green *or* verdant; begrünt, verdant.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* 1. to greet, to salute, to hail; [Mar.] to salute. 2. ‡ to greet, to salute. 3. Er will darum begrüßt sein, he expects to be asked for it in a polite manner. [salute.

Begrüßung, *f.* greeting, salutation,

Begrüßungsschuß, *m.* volley

Begrüßungswort, *n.* term of salutation.

Beguden, *v. a.* to look at etc. inquisitively, to peer at.

Begünstigen, *v. a.* 1. to favor; to support. 2. ± a) to favor. b) (Ein Vorhaben) –, to prosper.

Begünstiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) favorer. – (eines Verbrechens), abettor.

Begünstigung, *f.* favoring. Unter – der Nacht, under favor (= cover) of the night.

Begürten, *v. a.* to begird, to girth.

Begütert, *adj. adv.* 1. opulent, wealthy. 2. ſ. Ansäſſig.

Begütigen, *v. a.* to appease, to soften.

Behaaren, *v. a.* to cover with hair. Sich –, to get hair; behaart, hairy; [Bot.] pubescent.

Behacken, *v. a.* to hoe.

Behaftet, *adj.* Mit Flüſſen ꝛc. –, afflicted with rheumatism etc., rheumatic etc.; mit der Krätze –, itchy, infected with the itch; mit Schulden –, deeply in debt; mit Ohnmachten –, subject to fainting-fits, to swoons; mit der fallenden Sucht –, epileptic, affected with epilepsy; ein mit der fallenden Sucht –er, epileptic.

Behageln, *v. a.* to cover with hail.

Behagen, *v. imp.* (Einem) –, to please. Er läßt es ſich –, he takes his ease.

Behagen, *n.* (–s) comfort(s); pleasure. – finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure in etc.

Behaglich, } *adj.* 1. agreeable; com-
Behaglich, } fortable. Er macht es ſich –, he takes his ease. 2. – (v. Menſchen), pleasing in manners. — *adv.* agreeably; comfortably. –keit, *f.* comfortableness.

Behaken, *v. a.* to furnish with hooks.

Behalftern, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to halter.

Behaltbar, *adj. adv.* that which may be retained etc.; ſ. Behalten.

Behalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to retain, to keep. Das Feld –, [Milit.] to keep the field, to remain master of the field. 2. ± Im Gedächtniſſe –, to keep in the memory; Etwas – (vom Gedächtniſſe), to retain; Faſſung –, to retain one's self-possession, to keep one's countenance; Recht –, to gain a cause; Recht oder die Oberhand –, to get the better (the upperhand) of; –, im Sinne –, [Arith.] to carry; bei ſich –, to keep to one's self; das Leben –, to remain in life; wohl – (ankommen ꝛc.), in safety, safe.

Behälter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reservoir; – für Fiſche, fish-pond; ſ. Behältniß.

Behältniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) conservatory; receptacle; case, box. – (für Waaren), store-house; –, [Anat.] receptacle; Behältniſſe für Reliquien, shrines for relics; – (für wilde Thiere), cage.

Behaltſam, *adj.* retentive. – (vom Gedächtniſſe), retentive. –keit, *f.* retentiveness.

Behämmern, *v. a.* to hammer.

Behandeln, *v. a.* 1. to handle. Das –, [Chem., Pharm.] manipulation. 2. ± a) (Einen Gegenſtand) –, to handle, to treat. b) (Einen) –, to handle, to treat. (Einen) gut oder ſchlecht –, to use well *or* ill. c) [Med.] to treat. 3. (Eine Waare) –, to chaffer *or* bargain for etc., to cheapen.

Behändigen, *v. a.* to hand.

Behandlung, *f.* handling; manipulation; management; treatment.

Behängen, *v. a.* 1. a) to hang. Sich mit ꝛc. –, to deck one's self out with etc.; mit Lumpen behangen, covered with rags. b) [Waidmſpr.] (Einen Hund) –, to leash; (das Wild) – (v. den Hunden), to hold fast of etc. 2. ± ⸸ Sich mit ſchlechten Leuten zu –, to keep bad company.

Behären, ſ. Behaaren.

Beharken, *v. a.* to hoe.

Beharnen, *v. a.* to bepiss.

Beharniſchen, *v. a.* to harness.

Beharren, *v. n.* to continue, to persevere, to persist. – auf ꝛc., to persist in etc., to insist on etc., to stand out for etc.; to stand to etc.; bei ſeinem Vorſatze –, to stand to one's resolution; ſteif auf ſeinem Sinne –, to be obstinate.

Beharren, *n.* (–s) perseverance, persisting, persistence.

Beharrlich, *adj.* persevering, constant. lasting. — *adv.* perseveringly. – bleibend bei ꝛc., constant to etc. –keit, *f.* perseverance, persistence. constancy, stability.

Beharſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to harden. 2. (Wenn eine Wunde) beharſcht iſt, ſo ꝛc., is scabbed over etc. 3. ſ. Gefrieren.

Beharzen, *v. a.* to smear with resin.

Behauben, *v. a.* to cover with a cap. Sich –, to put on a cap *or* hood; behaubt (v. Vögeln), crested, copped.

Behauchen, *v. a.* to breathe upon etc.

Behauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Holz, Steine ꝛc.) –, to hew. (Einen Baum) –, to lop. 2. [Min.] to assay, to prove by hewing.

Behäufeln, } *v. a.* (Kartoffeln ꝛc.) –,
Behaufen, } to hill *or* earth.

Behauptbar, *adj.* maintainable, warrantable.

Behaupten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to maintain, to assert, to affirm. 2. (Einen Platz, Poſten) –, to maintain; das Schlachtfeld –, to remain master of the field. 3. ± (Sein Recht ꝛc.) –, to maintain, to assert. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to keep one's ground; to keep up.

Behauptung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. maintaining, asserting, assertion. 2. assertion. affirmation.

Behauſen, *v. a.* to lodge; ſ. Beherbergen. Sich –, to settle; behauſet, domiciled, domiciliated.

Behauſen, *v. a.* to case.

Behauſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lodging. 2. habitation, house, mansion.

Behäuten, *v. a.* [Sattl.] to cover with a skin.

Behelf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. an expedient tried in difficulty, shift. Der letzte –, last resource. 2. shift, excuse; ſ. Ausflucht, Vorwand.

Behelfen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to shift, to make shift; ſich kümmerlich –, to make shift to live; ſich mit Allem –, to make shift with any thing; ſich mit Lügen –, to resort to lies.

Behelflich, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsſpr.] serving for an excuse. 2. ſ. Behülflich.

Behelligen, († Behelten), *v. a* to annoy. (Einen) – mit ꝛc, to molest, to importune.

Behelligung, *f.* molestation, annoyance.

Behelmen, *v. a.* to furnish *or* cover with a helmet, to helm. Behelmt, helmed, helmeted.

Behemden, *v. a.* to shirt. Sich –, to put on a shirt *or* shift.

Behen, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] ben.
Been, } behen, † beken.

Behenbaum, } *m.* moringa, smooth
Behennußbaum, } bondue.

Behennuß, *f.* ben, ben-nut.

Behenöl, *n.* ben-nut oil.

Behende, *adj.* nimble, agile; – (v. Sachen), prompt, ready, quick. — *adv.* nimbly; readily, quickly.

Behendigkeit, *f.* agileness, agility, nimbleness.

Behenken, ſ. Behängen.

Beherbergen, *v. a.* to lodge.

Beherbergung, *f.* lodging.

Beherrſchen, *v. a.* 1. to rule, to rule over, to sway. (Die Leidenſchaften) –, to govern; (ſeinen Zorn) –, to suppress; (Einen) –, to rule; ſich – laſſen von ꝛc., to be under the control of etc.; wir können die Ereigniſſe des Lebens nicht immer –, the events of life are not always under our control; menſchliche Weisheit oder Macht vermag den Gang der Ereigniſſe nicht zu –, the course of events cannot be controlled by human wisdom *or* power. 2. ± (Von einer Höhe) – (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to command, to overlook; [Milit.] to command. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſich ſelbſt –, to be master of one's self, to have the mastery, control *or* command of one's passions.

Beherrſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler, master, lord. Unumſchränkter –, sovereign. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mistress. Unumſchränkte –, sovereign.

Beherrſchung, *f.* ruling. domination, government.

Beherzigen, *v. a.* to reflect maturely on etc., to take to heart, to consider.

Beherzigenswerth, } *adj. adv.* worth
Beherzigenswürdig, } reflection, deserving of consideration, worthy of being considered.

Beherzigung, *f.* reflection, consideration.

Beherzigungswerth, ſ. Beherzigenswerth.

Beherzt, *adj. adv.* courageous, daring, brave, bold. –heit, *f.* courage, intrepidity, bravery.

Behetzen, *v. a.* to bait.

Behexen, *v. a.* to bewitch, to spellbind, to fascinate.

Behexung, *f.* bewitching etc.

Behindern, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] ſ. Verhindern.

Behner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Gärtn.] basket.

Behobeln, *v. a.* to plane.

Behobelung, *f.* planing.

Behohnlächeln, *v. a.* to deride.

Behölfen, *adj.* quick, ready, dexterous, clever, ingenious. –heit, *f.* quickness, readiness, dexterity, cleverness.

Beholzen, *v. a.* 1. to provide *or* furnish with wood. Einen Wald –, to promote the growth of young trees. 2. to strengthen with piles. 3. s. Abholzen. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Bäumen), to grow. Beholzt, covered with wood, wooded, woody.

Beholzung, *f.* –, –sgerechtigkeit, *f.* the right *or* privilege of cutting wood in a forest.

Behölz(ig)en, s. Beholzen.

Behör, *n.* (–es), *f.* appurtenance, appendage; s. Zubehör.

Behorchen, *v. a.* to overhear.

Behörde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. proper place of reference; proper office, proper authority. Die höchste –, government; die –n, authorities; Orts–n, local authorities; Polizei–, police office. 2. s. Behör, Zubehör.

Behoset, } *adj.* breeched.
Behost, }

Behuf, *m.* (–es) behoof, behalf; purpose, use. Zum –e der rc., in behalf of etc.; –s (*c. gen.*), in order to etc., for the purpose of etc.

Behuft, *adj.* hoofed.

Behugelt, *adj.* hilly.

Behulflich, *adj. adv.* helpful, useful. Einem – sein, to assist any one; Einem bei oder zu rc. – sein, to help any one to etc.

Behüllen, s. Verhüllen.

Behuten, } *v. a.* (Eine Wiese rc.) –,
Behüten, } to feed sheep *or* cattle upon etc.

Behüten, *v. a.* to guard, to keep. Behüte Gott! God forbid! behüte euch Gott! adieu, good-bye! – vor rc., to keep from etc., to preserve from etc., to guard against etc.

Behüter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) guardian, protector.

Behutsam, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, heedful. – (vom Betragen), prudent; sei – im Reden, be wary, cautious in conversation. — *adv.* cautiously, carefully, heedfully, circumspectly. –keit, *f.* cautiousness, heedfulness, carefulness, circumspection, caution; mit –keit, cautiously, with caution.

Bei, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) 1. a) by. – einem Flusse rc., near a river, – Hofe, at court; – Tische sitzen, –m Essen sein, to be at table; – einer Flasche (Wein rc.) sitzen, to be engaged at (to be sitting over) a bottle; – Einem anklopfen, to knock at any one's door; – sich haben (Geld rc.), to have by one, about one, with one; die Schlacht – Waterloo, the battle of Waterloo; dicht –m Winde segeln, [Mar.] to sail close hauled. b) (v. Personen) with, among. – Einem wohnen, to live with any one; – den Alten, among *or* with the ancients; – Einem gut oder in Gnaden stehen, to be in favor with any one; – den Menschen, with men.

2. ‡ a) (Etwas) – sich behalten, to keep by one; – sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; – sich oder – Verstande sein, to be in one's right senses. b) – Leben erhalten, to keep alive; – Jahren, advanced in years. – Vermögen sein, to be in good circumstances, to be well off; – guter Gesundheit in good health; – Kräften, vigorous; – Gelde sein, to be in cash, in funds; nicht – Gelde sein, to be out of cash, to be short of money. c) – rc. bleiben, to adhere to etc., to stick to etc.; – Einem aushalten, to stand by one; – dem Buchstaben stehen bleiben, to keep to the (strict) letter; – einem Haare, to a hair; – Heller u. Pfennig bezahlen, to pay (up) to the last farthing. d) – meiner Ehre, meiner Seele, upon my honor, upon my soul; – rc. schwören, to swear by etc.; – Leibe nicht, by no means, not on any account; – den gesetzlichen Strafen, under the pains and penalties of the law; – Todesstrafe, under *or* upon pain of death. e) – Tage, by day, during the day, in the day-time; – Nacht, by night, at night, in *or* during the night (time); – Licht, by candle-light; – Gelegenheit, on occasion, as opportunity turns up; – seinen Lebzeiten, in (during) his life-time. f) – reiferer Ueberlegung, (up)on second thoughts; – dem oder –m Herausgehen aus rc., on coming out of etc.; – seiner Ankunft, upon *or* at his coming; –m Lesen der rc., upon *or* at the reading of etc.; – offenen Fenstern (schlafen rc.), with the windows open. g) – alle dem, notwithstanding; – Weitem, by far.

3. – (der Hand rc.) nehmen, to take by etc.

4. ‡ Einen – seinem Namen, –(m) Namen nennen, to call any one by his name; – diesen Worten, at these words.

Bei, *adv.* – 4000, about 4000.

Beian, *adv.* close by, hard by.

Beianker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) kedge, kedger.

Beiarbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assistant workman; s. Gehülfe.

Beibehalten, *ir. v. a.* to retain, to keep. [ing.

Beibehaltung, *f.* retaining, keep-

Beibiegen, *ir v. a.* [Kanzleyst.] to enclose.

Beibinden, *ir. v. a.* to tie *or* bind to etc., to bind up with etc.

Beiblatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) supplement. [messenger.

Beibote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) extra-

Beibringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring forward. 2. ‡ to bring forward, to produce. (Zeugen) –, to produce; (Beweise) –, to bring forward; (einen Grund) –, to adduce. 3. Einen Stoß –, [Fechtk.] to put in a thrust *or* lunge; Einem eine Wunde –, to inflict a wound on etc.; Einem einen Schlag –, to hit one a blow; (Einem) ein Klistier –, to administer a clyster; Einem Gift –, to poison any one. 4. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, a) to impart; b) to insinuate. Die erste Pflicht der Eltern ist, daß sie ihren Kindern Grundsätze der Religion und Moral –, the first duty of parents is to instruct their children in the principles of religion and morality; Einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem Andern –, to injure any one in a person's opinion; er hat ihm eine sehr nachtheilige Meinung von rc. beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavorable opinion of etc. — *n.* (–s) Das – einer Frau, the marriage-portion of a wife.

Beibringung, *f.* producing, adducing etc.

Beibuch, *n* (–es) [Handel] control.

Beicht(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) confession. Einem – hören, – sitzen, to confess *or* shrive any one; (einem Priester) seine – ablegen, to confess one's self to etc., to confess to etc.; zur – gehen, to make confession, to confess.

Beichtgänger, *m* (*f.* –inn) } penitent, confessor, † confessant.
Beichtkind, *n.* }

Beichtgeld, *n.* } confession-money,
Beichtpfennig, *m.* } fee(s).

Beichtschein, } *m.* certificate of confession.
Beichtzettel, }

Beichtstuhl, *m.* confessional, confession-chair, confessionary.

Beichttag, *m.* confession-day.

Beichtvater, *m.* confessor, father-confessor.

Beichtzeit, *f.* time of confession.

Beichtzettel, *m.* shrove-ticket.

Beichten, *v. a.* 1. to confess. 2. to confess. — *v. n.* (Einem Priester) –, to confess to etc. Der od. die –de, penitent, confessor, † confessant.

Beichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) confessor.

Beide, *adj. pl.* both. Wir –, both of us; –s, a) the one and the other; b) both. [both sorts *or* kinds.

Beiderlei, (*indecl.*) *adj.* both, of

Beiderseitig, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal.

Beiderseits, *adv.* on both sides, mutually, reciprocally, both, both of them.

Beiding, *n.* (–s) an additional *or* supplementary thing.

Beidlebig, *adj.* amphibious. –es Thier, amphibial.

Beidrehen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to lay to, to bring to, to heave to.

Beidrucken, *v. a.* to print on to etc.; to print along with etc. (Einer Schrift) sein Siegel –, to set *or* affix one's seal to etc.

Beidrücken, *v. a.* s. Andrücken.

Beidschattig, *adj.* –e Menschen, [Geogr.] amphiscians, amphisicii.

Beierbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a joint heir, coheir, coinheritor.

Beierbinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) joint heiress, co-heiress, co-inheritrix.

Beiern, *v. a.* [Bergk.] to chime.

Beiessen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) side-dish.

Beifall, *m.* (–s) approbation, applause. – klatschen, to applaud; einer Sache seinen – geben, to approve (*c. acc.*), to approve of etc.; ich gebe der Maßregel meinen –, I approve of the measure; – ausdrückend, approbatory; der laute –, plaudit.

Beifallgeber, *m.* applauder.

Beifallgierig, *adj. adv.* greedy of applause, covetous of approbation.

Beifallklatschen, *n.* applauding, applause.

Beifallsbezeigung, *f.* mark of approbation, plaudit. [tion.

Beifallsruf, *m.* applause, acclama-

Beifallswerth, } *adj. adv.* deserv-
Beifallswürdig, } ing approbation.

Beifallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. Einem –, to occur to etc., to remember, to recollect. Es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me, I don't recollect; (kein ꝛc.) fällt mir bei, occurs to me *or* to my mind; nun fällt mir ein ꝛc. bei, now I think of a etc. 2. Einer Sache –, to approve of etc., to approve (*c. acc.*); Einem –, Jemands Meinung –, to coincide with any one, to assent to any one's opinion. 3. Einem –, to side with etc.

Beifällig, *adj. adv.* 1. assenting. Einem – sein, s. Beifallen Nr. 1. u. 2. 2. incidental; s. Zufällig.

Beifalten, *v. a.* s. Beifügen.

Beifeste, *(pl. –n)* } *f.* citadel.
Beifestung, *(pl. –en)* }

Beiflechten, s. Anflechten.

Beifolgen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to follow. –d (v. Briefen ꝛc.), inclosed, accompanying, under this cover *or* envelope.

Beifracht, *f. (pl. –en)* s. Beilast.

Beifrau, *f. (pl. –en)* 1. s. Gehülfinn. 2. s. Beischläferinn.

Beifuge, *f.* appendix, supplement; inclosure, the (letter etc.) enclosed.

Beifügen, *v. a.* to subjoin, to add, to adjoin, to annex. Beigefügt, s. Beifolgend.

Beifügig, *adj.* –es Wort, adjective.

Beifügung, *f.* addition, annexation, annexion.

Beifuhr, s. Anfuhr.

Beiführen, s. Anführen.

Beifuß, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] common worm-wood.

Beigeben, *ir. v. a.* to adjoin. (Einem einen Gehülfen ꝛc.) –, to give; (Einem Wächter) –, to appoint.

Beigehen, *v. n.* 1. –d, s. Beifolgend. 2. Sich – lassen, to dare, to be bold enough, to venture, to presume.

Beigehülfe, s. Gehülfe.

Beigemach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ächer) cabinet.

Beigenannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Beigeordnete, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) adjunct, assistant. [essen.

Beigericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Beis-

Beigeschmack, *m.* (–s) s. Beischmack.

Beigesell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) associate, mate, fellow. –en, *v. a.* to associate. Beigesellt, associate; sich Einem –, to associate with etc., to join any one. Das –, association, adjunction.

Beigethan, *adj.* well-affected; s. Zugethan.

Beigießen, *ir. v. a.* to pour to etc.

Beiglied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) additional member; [Arch.] one of the smaller mo(u)ldings.

Beigut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –güter) small estate attached to a larger one.

Beiher, *adv.* 1. by the side (of etc.). 2. besides, moreover; by the way, by the by(e).

Beiholen, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring near; [Mar.] to haul aft (the sheets).

Beihülfe, *f.* aid, assistance, help. succo(u)r. Einem Jemand zur – geben, s. Beigeben; – an Geld, subsidy, subsidies; – an Mannschaft, subsidiary troops, auxiliaries. [a natural child.

Beikind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) bastard,

Beikirche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) chapel of ease; chapel.

Beiknecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) underservant, farmer's second man.

Beikoch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –böche) second cook, under-cook.

Beikommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (Einem Orte) –, to get near etc. (Ort,) dem man nicht – kann, inaccessible. 2. ± a) to come *or* get at etc. b) Einem – (= gleichkommen), to come up to etc., to equal any one; (einer Sache) –, to match (*c. acc.*); nicht – (einer Sache), to fall short of etc.; es kommt dem ꝛc. bei Weitem nicht bei, it is far inferior to etc.; sich – lassen, s. Beigehen. c) Seinem Schaden wieder –, to repair one's loss. 3. –d, [Kanzleist.] following, inclosed, annexed.

Beikraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äuter) [Kochk.] furniture.

Beikreis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) concentric circle; [Astron.] epicycle.

Beil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Beilchen, *n.*) hatchet, bill.

Beilbrief, *m.* [Mar.] register of a ship, great bill of sale.

Beilförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a hatchet.

Beilkraut, *n.* hatchet-vetch.

Beilstein, *m.* ax(e)-stone.

Beilwahrsagerei, *f.* axinomancy.

Beilwurzel, *f.* common blue iris.

Beilade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a small drawer *or* box in the inside of a larger one.

Beilage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. supplement, appendix. – (v. Zeitungen), supplement; – (eines Briefes), inclosure, the letter inclosed. 2. deposit; s. Hinterlage.

Beilager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the solemnization and consummation of marriage.

Beilander, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] bilander.

Beilassen, *ir. v. a.* s. Zulassen.

Beilast, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] extra-freight, portage.

Beilaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run by the side.

Beiläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) errand-boy, foot-boy. –inn, *f.* errand-girl.

Beiläufig, *adj.* 1. approximative. –e Berechnung, a rough calculation 2. incidental. — *adv.* 1. about; s. Ungefähr. 2. by the by(e), by the way.

Beilegen, *v. a.* 1. to join to etc. (Einem Briefe ꝛc.) –, to inclose in etc. 2. ± a) (Einem seine Tochter) –, * to bestow upon etc., to give in marriage; einen Titel –, to confer a title; einen Namen –, to give a name, to surname; Lob –, to give praise. b) (= Zuschreiben, Zumessen) α) to attribute, to ascribe; β) ↓ (bisw. †) to impute. Beigelegt, [Logik] concrete. 3. (Eine Sache) –, to adjust, to compose, to settle. Streitigkeiten –, to arrange, compose differences; die Streitigkeiten sind beigelegt, the differences are adjusted. 4. (Etwas) –, to deposit; s. Hinterlegen.

Beilegen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Mar.] 1. s. Beidrehen. 2. to lie to.

Beilegung, *f.* 1. settlement. – von Streitigkeiten, adjustment etc. of differences. 2. deposing etc.; s. Beilegen.

Beilegungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adjective. [ly.

Beilegungswörtlich, *adv.* adjective-

Beileid, *n.* (–s) condoling, condolence. Einem sein – über ꝛc. bezeigen, to condole with any one on etc.

Beileidsbezeigung, *f.* condolence.

Beileidsbrief, *m.* } letter of con-
Beileidsschreiben, *n.* } dolence.

Beiliegen, *ir. v. n.* 1. –d, inclosed. 2. to lie with etc., to sleep *or* bed with etc. 3. [Mar.] s. Beilegen.

Beilke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) truck-board, queck-board, shovel-board.

Beilkespiel, *n.* trucks.

Beilketafel, *f.* truck-table, shovel-board.

Beilken, *v. n.* to play at trucks.

Beim, = bei dem, s. Bei.

Beimagd, *f.* (*pl.* –ägde) second *or* under-maidservant.

Beimann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) cicisbeo, the wife's lover.

Beimengen, *v. a.* (Einer Sache) –, to mix with etc.

Beimessen, *ir. v. a.* to attribute; ↓ to lay to one's charge, (bisw. †) to impute. Sich –, to attribute to one's self; Glauben –, to give credit *or* credence (to etc.).

Beimessung, *f.* imputation.

Beimischen, *v. a.* 1. to mingle *or* mix with etc.; to alloy with etc. 2. ± (Bemerkungen ꝛc.) –, to add to etc.

Bein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bone. Das Beinchen, Beinlein, a small bone, an ossicle; zu – werden, to ossify. 2. ± Es geht mir durch Mark und –, it cuts me to the quick. 3. leg. Einem ein – stellen, vorhalten, unterschlagen, to trip up a man (in wrestling etc.); die –e über einander schlagen, to cross one's legs; er ist nicht gut auf den –en, he is a bad walker; Einer, der gut auf den –en ist, a stout walker, a good pedestrian. 4. ± Auf die –e bringen (Heere ꝛc.), to raise; sich auf die –e machen, to rise, to set out *or* off; to take to one's heels, to run away; Einem –e machen, to make a person move; er ist immer auf den –en, he is continually stirring, he is always on the move; Einem wieder auf die –e helfen, to relieve any one in distress; to restore any one to health, to set any one up again. 5. – (eines Stuhles ꝛc.), leg.

Beinader, *f.* crural vein.

Beinähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling bone, osseous, bony; resembling a leg.

Beinanzug, *m.* any cover for the leg and foot, small clothes.

Beinarbeiter, *m.* a worker in bone.

Beinartig, *adj. adv.* osseous, bony.

Beinasche, *f.* bone-ashes.

Beinbrecher, *m.* [Ornith.] ossifrage, ospray, sea-eagle.

Beinbruch, *m.* 1. [Chir.] fracture. 2. ſ. Beinheil. –heilend, *adj.* catagmatic.

Beinbrüchig, *adj. adv.* having a fractured leg, broken-legged.

Beindrechsler, **Beindreher**, } *m.* a turner in bone.

Beindürre, *adj.* exceedingly lean.

Beinerzeugung, *f.* ossification.

Beinfäule, *f.* }
Beinfäulniß, *f.* } caries.
Beinfraß, *m.* }

Beinfeile, *f.* [Chir.] raspatory.

Beinflügel, *s. pl.* [Myth.] wings at the heels, the talaria. [the boot.

Beinfolter, *f.* a rack for the legs,

Beinfügung, *f.* articulation; [Anat.] symphysis.

Beingerippe, **Beingerüſt**, **Beingeſtell**, } *n.* skeleton.

Beingeſchwulſt, *f.* } exostosis.
Beingewächs, *n.* }

Beinharniſch, *m.* tassea, greaves, cuish, armor for the legs, armor for the thighs.

Beinhart, *adj. adv.* hard as a bone.

Beinhaus, *n.* ossuary, charnel-house.

Beinhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] peri-
Beinhäutlein, *n.* } osteum.

Beinhebel, *m.* [Chir.] elevatory.

Beinheil, *n.* osteocol, osteocolla.

Beinhöhle, *f.* the cavity *or* socket of a bone; [Anat.] cotyle.

Beinholz, *n.* [Bot.] privet; Italian honey-suckle; fly honey-suckle; dwarf honey-suckle; ſ. Rainweide, Heckenkirſche, Hartriegel.

Beinkleider, *n. pl.* trowsers; pantaloon(s) *or* (tights; (knee-)breeches.

Beinknopf, } *m.* [Anat.] condyle. –
Beinknoten, } des Fingers, knuckle

Beinkrebs, *m.* caries.

Beinlade, *f.* [Chir.] cradle (of splints).

Beinlos, *adj. adv.* boneless, without bones.

Beinmark, *n.* the marrow of the bones.

Beinmehl, *n.* ſ. Beinaſche.

Beinmuskel, *m.* a crural muscle.

Beinnaht, *f.* suture.

Beinnerv(e), *m.* a crural nerve.

Beinöl, *n.* oil extracted from bones.

Beinrüſtung, *f.* ſ. Beinharniſch.

Beinſäge, *f.* bone-saw, tennon-saw.

Beinſchellen, *f. pl.* fetters.

Beinſchiene, *f.* 1. splint(er). 2. ſ. Beinharniſch.

Beinſchwarz, *n.* bone-black.

Beinſpalt, *m.* fissure.

Beinſpath, *m.* bone-spavin.

Beinwaare, *f.* any article of bone, bone-toy. [cope.

Beinweh, *n.* pain in the bones, osteo-

Beinwell, *n.* ſ. Beinheil.

Beinwuchs, *m.* ſ. Beinerzeugung.

Beinwunde, *f.* a wound in the leg.

Beinahe, *adv.* almost, nearly, nigh, well nigh. – daſſelbe, much the same; ich wäre – getödtet worden, I was like to have been killed. I was near being killed; – wäre er geſchlagen worden, he was all but defeated; ich hätte es – vergeſſen, I had almost forgotten it.

Beiname, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) by-name, surname, epithet. Ein ſchimpflicher –, by-name, nickname; mit dem –n der Große, surnamed the Great.

Beinchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Bein.

Beinern, **Beinen**, } *adj.* (made) of bone, bone.

Beinerven, *m. pl.* accessory nerves.

Beinicht, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Beinig, *adj.* 1. bony. 2. Krumm– ꝛc., bandy-legged etc.

Beiordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin. Der Beigeordnete, adjunct, assistant.

Beiordnung, *f.* adjunction.

Beipacken, *v. a.* to pack to etc.

Beipferd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a horse of reserve, a relay-horse, by-horse. 2. a led-horse.

Beipflichten, *v. n.* to assent to etc. Einem –, Eines Meinung –, to coincide *or* agree with any one, to be of one's opinion; ſ. Beiſtimmen.

Beipflichtung, *f.* assent.

Beirath, *m.* (–es) 1. advice. 2. (*pl.* äthe) auditor. –en, *v. a.* to assist any one with advice.

Beirathig, *adj. adv.* Einem – ſein, ſ. Berathen.

Beirechnen, *v. a.* to add in reckoning, to reckon on to.

Beiſammen, *adv.* together. – liegend (v. Drüſen), [Anat.] conglobate.

Beiſaß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen) 1. an inhabitant of a borough, town *or* city, who is not a freeman. 2. a small farmer that has not land enough to keep a horse.

Beiſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) 1. addition. Mit dem –e, adding etc. 2. [Gramm.] –, –wort, *n.*, apposition, epithet.

Beiſchaffen, ſ. Anſchaffen, Herbeiſchaffen.

Beiſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Geld) –, to contribute, to advance. 2. to add.

Beiſchiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) caic, caique; tender.

Beiſchlaf, *m.* (–es) copulation, cohabitation, coition. Unehelicher –, fornication, concubinage.

Beiſchlafer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a man living with a woman in incontinence. 2. bed-fellow. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) concubine.

Beiſchlag, *m.* (–es) 1. [Münzw.] base *or* counterfeit coin. 2. bastard, ⊖ by-blow.

Beiſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* to add, to superadd. — *v. n.* Einem –, ſ. Beipflichten, Beiſtimmen.

Beiſchlagung, *f.* addition.

Beiſchließen, *ir. v. a.* (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to inclose. Beigeſchloſſen, ſ. Beifolgend. [the letter inclosed.

Beiſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes) inclosure;

Beiſchmack, *m.* (–es) 1. tang. 2. ± – (von Religion ꝛc.), tang.

Beiſchmelzen, *ir. v. a.* to melt with etc.

Beiſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write by the side of etc., to write on the margin; to add.

Beiſchreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a second letter.

Beiſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assistant clerk, under-clerk.

Beiſchrift, *f.* (–en) marginal note postscript. – (eines Sinnbildes), motto.

Beiſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) ſ. Beitrag, Beiſteuer.

Beiſchüſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) side-dish.

Beiſchütten, *v. a.* to pour to etc.

Beiſegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] studding-sail; ſ. Leeſegel.

Beiſein, ſ. Beiſeyn.

Beiſeit, **Beiſeite**, **Beiſeits**, } *adv.* aside. – legen, to lay aside. to lay apart; to lay by. Beiſeite legen, ſetzen, ſtellen, to put aside; beiſeite ſetzen, 1. to set apart. to set aside; 2. ± to set aside; to forget; to make light of etc.; to put by; beiſeite geſetzt ſein laſſen, to set aside. Beiſeitſetzung, *f.* the act of setting aside etc.

Beiſetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Topf) –, to put to *or* on the fire. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to add. 3. (Eine Leiche) –, to entomb. 4. Die Segel –, to bend sails, to set the sails, to make sail. [tombment.

Beiſetzung, *f.* – (einer Leiche), en-

Beiſeyn, *n.* (–s) presence. Ohne Jemands –, without any person being present.

Beiſichtig, *adj.* near-sighted; short-sighted; ſ. Kurzſichtig.

Beiſitz, *m.* (–es) presence at a sitting; the right of sitting in any assembly.

Beiſitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sit in a court of law etc. –der Rath, assessor. [2. ſ. Beiſaß

Beiſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. assessor.

Beiſpiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. example. Ein – geben, to set an example; ein – an Einem nehmen, to take an example from *or* by etc.; ein – an Etwas nehmen to take a lesson from etc.; ein abſchreckendes – aufſtellen, to make an example. 2. example, instance. Zum –e, (as) for example, for instance.

Beiſpiellos, *adj. adv.* unexampled, unparalleled, unprecedented, matchless, unmatched, unequaled.

Beiſpielreich, *adj.* rich in examples.

Beiſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (Einem) –, to succo(u)r, to aid, to help, to assist any one, to run to one's help.

Beißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bite. Von Flöhen gebiſſen, flea-bitten. 2. ± a) to bite; to torment. b) ○ Nichts zu nagen u. zu – haben, to have nothing to eat. — *v. n.* 1. to bite. Nach Einem – (v. Hunden), to snap at etc.; ſich auf die Zunge, die Lippen –, to bite one's tongue, to bite one's lips; (die Zähne) zuſammen –, to gnash; ins Gras –, ○ to bite the dust *or* ground. 2. (= Schmerzen, brennen) to bite. (Pfeffer) beißt auf der Zunge, bites the tongue; ſo beißt der Kayennepfeffer auf der Zunge, thus Cayenne pepper applied to the tongue makes it smart; (Säuren) – im Munde, bite the mouth; – (von der Kälte ꝛc.), to bite; es beißt mich auf der Haut my skin itches; –d, biting, pungent das –de, pungency. 3. ± –d, a) *adj.* bit-

ing, keen, smart, poignant, mordant, † mordacious. pungent. –d (v. einem Witze), poignant; –der Schmerz, smart pain; –der Scherz, a biting jest; b) *adv.* bitingly. sarcastically, † mordaciously; das –de, pungency. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bite one's tongue. 2. (von Hunden) to quarrel.

Beißen, *n.* (–s) – (auf der Haut), itch, itching. [‡ quarreler.

Beißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. biter. 2.

Beißig, (☾ Bissig) *adj. adv.* 1. given to biting, † mordacious. –er Hund, a dog that bites, a savage dog. 2. ‡ quarrelsome. [cobitis, loche.

Beißker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.]

Beißkohl, *m.* (–s) beet.

Beißkorb, s. Maulkorb.

Beißrübe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) red beet.

Beißzahn, *m.* (–es) *pl.* Beißzähne, incisive teeth. [ers.

Beißzange, *f.* (–n) nippers, pinch-

Beißzanglein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) tweezers.

Beistand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. aid, assistance, help, succo(u)r. Einem – leisten, to assist, to succo(u)r any one, to give any one assistance, to give support to etc.; Einer der – leistet, assister. 2. assister, succourer, helper. – (beim Zweikampfe), second; der rechtliche –, counsel. 3. [Mar.] –, od. Beiständer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) consort (-ship).

Beistandsgelder, *n. pl.* subsidies.

Beiständig, *adj.* assisting.

Beistechen, *ir. v. n.* [Mar.] to sail close hauled.

Beistecken, *v. a.* 1. to put by; to put in the *or* one's pocket, to pocket. (Er unterließ es nie, Geld zc.) beizustecken, to take with him. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to shut up.

Beistehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. ‡ to stand by. 2. ‡ (Einem) –, to stand by etc., to assist, to support, to succo(u)r, to help any one. Einer Frau in Kindesnöthen –, to deliver a woman; –d, assisting, assistant. 3. [Mar.] Alle Segel – lassen, to leave all sails set.

Beisteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bystander. 2. assister; second, ☾ bottle-holder. 3. [Mar.] s. Beistand. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) midwife.

Beisteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (pecuniary) aid, contribution, subsidy. Eine milde –, charity, alms. 2. additional tax.

Beisteuern, *v. a.* to contribute.

Beistimmen, *v. n.* to consent to etc. (Einer Meinung) –, to assent to etc., to agree to etc.; (Vorschlägen) –, to accede to etc.; Einem –, to adopt any one's opinion, to agree *or* coincide with etc.

Beistimmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assenter, consenter.

Beistimmung, *f.* assent, consent.

Beistrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] comma. [*or* branch of a river.

Beistrom, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öme) arm

Beistück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. appendage; accessory. 2. match, companion.

Beitasche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a small pocket *or* bag.

Beithun, *ir. v. a.* to lay up. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Einschmeicheln.

Beitisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sideboard; second table.

Beitrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) contribution. – (an Geld), quota, share; einen – zu zc. thun, to contribute to etc.; einen – abgeben zu zc., to contribute to etc.; sein – an Geld und Kriegsvorräthen, his contingent of money and munitions; Beiträge (zu einem Buche), materials.

Beitragsantheil, *m.* quota, contingent.

Beitragsfest, *n.* picknick.

Beitragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – zu zc., to contribute to etc. 2. ‡ – (zu zc.), to contribute (to, towards etc.). (Dinge, die) zu (seinem Tode zc.) viel beigetragen haben, have done much towards causing etc.

Beitreiben, *ir. v. a.* (Schulden, Abgaben) –, to collect. Beizutreiben, collectible; das –, die Beitreibung, collection.

Beitreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem Vorschlage, Vertrage) –, to accede to etc.; (einer Meinung) –, to agree to etc.

Beitritt, *m.* (–es) – (zu zc.), accession to etc. [sion.

Beitrittsurkunde, *f.* act of access-

Beiurtheil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] interlocution, an interlocutory judgment *or* sentence, [Schottl.] interlocutor.

Beivormund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünder) co-guardian, a joint guardian.

Beiwache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] bivouac. –n, *v. n.* to bivouac.

Beiwagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) by-coach, extra-coach, extra-carriage, extra-chaise, by-wag(g)on, second wag(g)on.

Beiweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) by-way, by-road.

Beiweib, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) concubine.

Beiwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw by.

Beiwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) secondary work; accessory.

Beiwesen, *n.* (–s) accessory.

Beiwohnen, *v. n.* 1. a) to be present at etc., to attend (*c. acc.*). Der Messe –, to hear mass. b) (Einem Weibe) –, to bed *or* sleep with etc., to cohabit with etc. 2. ‡ Einem – (= begabt sein mit zc.), to be endowed *or* indued with etc. Wenn ihnen zc. beiwohnt, if they are possessed with *or* of etc.

Beiwohnen, *n.* (–s) 1. presence.

Beiwohnung, *f.* 2. cohabitation; *it.* consummation of marriage.

Beiwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that is present at etc.; s. Beiwohnen.

Beiwollen, *v. n.* Einem –, to wish to get at etc.

Beiwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –örter) [Gramm.] adjective; [Rhet. zc.] epithet; [Kanzleist.] title.

Beiwörtlich, *adj.* pertaining to an adjective; epithetic. — *adv.* adjectively

Beizählen, *v. a.* to annumerate. Erwurde den zc. beigezählt, he was reckoned among the etc.

Beize, *f.* 1. [Waidmspr.] hawking. 2. corrosive; [Gerb.] ooze; [Metallurg.] lye; [Kunstschreiner] a color to tinge wood; [Kupferst.] aqua fortis. 3. maceration. Fortgesetzte –, [Gerb.] gradual preparation.

Beizeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Herald.] rebatement. Mit –, rebated. 2 [Musf.] sharp, diesis; *it.* flat. 3. [Myth.] attribute. 4. s. Gegenzeichen.

Beizen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr.] to hawk at etc. 2. to macerate, to soak. –, [Kupferst.] s. Ätzen; (Fleisch) –, to mortify; (Fleisch) in Essig –, to soak in vinegar; (Häute, Felle) –, [Gerb.] to tan, to taw; (Holz) –, to tinge; schwarz –, to ebonize; die Kupfertafeln –, [Metallurg.] to separate the verdigris from the copper; die Haare –, [Hutm.] to dress the fur; –d, eating, corrosive, corroding, caustic. Das –, maceration etc.

Beizbrühe, *f.* } a liquor in which
Beizwasser, *n.* } any thing is macerated *or* soaked; [Gerb.] ooze.

Beizhund, *m.* a dog used in hawking.

Beizkraft, *f.* corrosive quality.

Beizkufe, *f.*
Beiztiene, *f.* } tan-vat.
Beizzuber, *m.*

Beizmittel, *n.* corrosive.

Beizvogel, *m.* hawk, falcon.

Beizwurz, *f.* pasque-flower.

Beizeit, *adv.* betimes, early, in good season. [beiziehen.

Beiziehen, *ir.* s. Zuziehen, Her-

Beizimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) cabinet, closet.

Beizoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ölle) additional duty, extra-duty.

Bejagen, *v. a.* to hunt in etc.

Bejahen, *v. a.* to affirm. Eine Sache –, to be for the affirmative; er bejahte es, he answered in the affirmative; –d, affirmative; affirmatively; der –de, affirmer, affirmant; das –, die Bejahung, affirmation. [proposition.

Bejahungssatz, *m.* an affirmative

Bejahungsweise, *adv.* affirmatively.

Bejahungswort, } *n.* term of
Bejahungswörtlein, } affirmation.

Bejahlich, *adj.* affirmable. — *adv.* affirmatively.

Bejahrt, *adj. adv.* aged, stricken in years, advanced in years.

Bejammern, *v. a.* to bemoan, to bewail, to deplore.

Bejammernswerth, } *adj. adv.* 1.
Bejammernswürdig, } deplorable. lamentable. 2. deplorable, pitiable.

Bejammernswürdigkeit, *f.* deplorableness.

Bejauchzen, } *v. a.* to receive with
Bejubeln, } exultation, to rejoice at, to triumph in, to exult at *or* in.

Bejochen, *v. a.* to yoke.

Bekalken, *v. a.* to cover with lime. (Ein Feld) –, to (top-dress with) chalk. † to lime.

Bekalmen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to becalm.

Bekämpfen, *v. a.* to combat. (Die Leidenschaften) –, to struggle with etc., to master.

Bekannt, *adj.* 1. known. Allgemein –, notorious; öffentlich – machen, to advertise, to notify, to promulgate, to publish;

to divulge. 2. acquainted. Sich mit ꝛc. – machen, – werden mit ꝛc., to get acquainted with etc.; einen Fremden mit Jemand – machen, to introduce a stranger to a person; – machen, to acquaint; genau – machen, to familiarize; mit Einem – sein, to be acquainted with etc.; ich will Sie mit ꝛc. – machen, I'll make you acquainted with etc., I'll introduce you to etc.. I'll get you an introduction to etc. 3. ± – mit ꝛc., acquainted with etc.; conversant with etc., versed in etc.

Bekannte, *m. f.* (der, die –) (–n, *pl.* –n) acquaintance. Er ist ein alter –r von mir, he is an old acquaintance of mine.

Bekanntheit, *f.* notoriety.

Bekanntlich, } *adv.*
Bekanntermaßen, } as is (well) known, as you know.

Bekanntmachung, *f.* publication, advertisement; – durch Ausruf, proclamation; eine angeschlagene –, public advertisement. [gence-office.

Bekanntmachungsamt, *n.* intelli-

Bekanntschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. acquaintance; connexion. – machen mit ꝛc., to form an acquaintance with etc. 2. (= Bekannte) acquaintance.

Bekanten, *v. a.* 1. to border with lace, to lace. 2. [Zimmerl.] to square.

Bekappen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) –, to top. 2. (Stiefel) –, to top; eine Mauer –, to cope a wall; (einen Falken) –, to hood.

Bekehrbar, *adj.* convertible.

Bekehren, *v. a.* – (zu ꝛc.), to convert, to proselyt(iz)e (to etc.). Heiden –, to convert pagans to christianity; der, die Bekehrte, convert, proselyte; (thut Buße), u. bekehret euch, ‖ and be converted.

Bekehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) converter; propagandist; – (der Heiden), missionary.

Bekehrung, *f.* 1. converting. 2. conversion.

Bekehrungsanstalt, *f.* mission.

Bekehrungsbote, *m* missionary; propagandist.

Bekehrungseifer, *m.* proselytism.

Bekehrungsgeist, *m.* spirit of proselytism. [nary.

Bekehrungsgesandte, *m.* missio-

Bekehrungsgesandtschaft, *f.* mission. Zu –en gehörig, missionary.

Bekehrungssucht, *f.* proselytism.

Bekehrungswesen, *n.* 1. all that concerns missions. 2. proselytism.

Bekennen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to confess, to acknowledge, to avow. (Sünden) –, to confess; den Empfang von (Briefen ꝛc.) –, to acknowledge the receipt of etc.; b) [Theol.] (Jesum Christum) –, to confess. 2. [Kartenspr.] –, Farbe –, to follow suit; nicht –, to revoke. † to renounce. — *v. refl.* Sich zu ꝛc. –, to avow, to own, to profess; sich zu einer Religion –, to profess a religion; sich zur christlichen Religion –, to profess one's self a christian; sich zu einem Kinde –, to acknowledge a child; uns schuldig zu –, to own *or* admit our guilt; sich schuldig –, [Rechtsspr.] to plead guilty.

Bekenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) – (einer Religion), professor; – (des Glaubens), confessor.

Bekenntniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) confession; avowal. Ein eidliches –, affidavit.

Bekenntnißfeier, *f.* the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

Bekerben, *v. a.* to notch.

Bekichern, *v. a.* to titter *or* giggle at etc.

Bekielen, *v. a.* s. Befiedern.

Bekiesen, *v. a.* to gravel.

Beklagen, *v. a.* to lament, to bemoan, to bewail. — *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to complain of etc.

Beklagenswerth, } *adj.* lamentable.
Beklagenswürdig, } — *adv.* lamentably.

Beklagte, *m f.* (der, die –) (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] defendant, respondent.

Beklammern, *v. a.* to cramp.

Beklatschen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück) –, to applaud, to clap. 2. to scandalize.

Beklauben, *v. a.* to pick with the fingers; to finger, to claw.

Bekleben, *v. a.* Mit Papier ꝛc. –, to line with paper etc.; s. Bekleiben.

Beklecken, *v. a.* 1. to bespatter, to dirty, to stain, to spot. Mit Dinte –, to blot; sich –, to bespatter one's clothes. 2. ± (Viel Papier) –, to bescribble, to bescrawl.

Beklecksen, *v a.* s. Beklecken.

Bekleiben, *v. a.* to do over. — *v. n.* to stick, to adhere to etc.; [Gartenk.] to thrive, to root, to strike (root).

Bekleiden, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) –, to clothe, to dress. b) to clothe, to line, to cover. (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to paper; to hang with tapestry; to wainscot; (den Altar) –, to spread the communion-cloth over etc.; mit Marmor ꝛc. –, to line *or* face with marble etc.; (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to furnish with frames; (den Anker) –, to shoe; (ein Tau) –, to serve; (einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to line; (einen Hut) –, to trim. 2. ± to clothe. Mit Macht oder Ansehen –, to clothe with power *or* authority; Einen mit einem bürgerlichen Amte od. einer geistlichen Würde –, to invest a person with a civil office, *or* with an ecclesiastical dignity; Einen mit einem Amte –, to receive any one into a charge. 3. Ein Amt –, to hold a place *or* office, to fill an office.

Bekleidung, *f.* 1. –, das Bekleiden, clothing, lining etc.; s. Bekleiden. 2. ± Die – (eines Amtes), holding, filling. 3. – (eines Zimmers), hangings, tapestry; wainscot(ing); –, [Mal., Bildh.] drapery; – (eines Schiffes), side-planks.

Bekleistern, *v. a.* 1. (Die Haare) – (mit ꝛc.), to smear (with etc); mit Papier –, to line with paper; s. Bekleben. 2. ± (Seine Fehler) –, to color.

Beklemmen, *v. a.* ± (Das Herz) –, to press; beklemmte Lage od. Umstände, strait, straits.

Beklemmung, *f.* – (der Brust ꝛc.), oppression; [Med.] anxiety.

Beklettern, *v. a.* to climb.

Beklinken, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to join by a mortise.

Beklinkung, *f.* joining by a mortise; mortise-joint

Beklommen, *adj.* anxious, uneasy. –heit, *f.* anxiety; s. Beklemmung.

Beklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat repeatedly. 2. to shape by beating.

Beklügeln, *v. a.* to subtilize.

Beklunkern, *v. a.* (‖ to bedraggle. Sich –, to bedraggle one's self, one's clothes.

Beködern, *v. a.* to bait.

Bekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get, to obtain, to receive, to have. (Einen Mann, eine Frau ꝛc.) –, to get; es ist nicht zu –, it is not to be had; (Laub) zu Gesichte –, to gain sight of, to descry; zu sehen –, to get sight of, to have a sight of, (Befehle) –, to receive; Laub – (von Bäumen), to leaf; Blüten –, to blossom, to flower, to bloom, to blow; Zähne –, to breed teeth; Risse –, to cleave, to crack, to chap; (die Blattern ꝛc.) –, to catch; Lust – zu ꝛc., to take a fancy to etc.; to have a mind to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Sie wissen, was ihm bekommt, you know what is good for him; (der Leibesbeschaffenheit ꝛc.) –, gut –, to agree with etc.; (die ꝛc.) ist ihm sehr gut –, has done him much good; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! wohl bekomm's! much good may it do you!

Bekommlich, *adj.* commodious. — *adv.* commodiously; s. Bequem.

Bekorken, *v. a.* to cork.

Bekörpern, s. Verkörpern.

Bekosten, s. Kosten *v. a.*

Beköstigen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to board, to diet. (Eine Armee ꝛc.) –, to victual, to feed. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to find one's self in victuals, in board.

Beköstigung, *f.* 1. boarding etc 2. board.

Bekräftigen, († Bekräften), *v. a.* to corroborate, to confirm, to affirm; to aver. (Verträge ꝛc.) –, to confirm; to ratify; (Gesetze) – durch ꝛc., to strengthen by etc.

Bekräftigung, *f.* corroboration, confirmation; strengthening; – (durch Zeugen), averment. [garland.

Bekränzen, *v. a.* to wreath(e), to

Bekratzen, *v. a.* to scratch on the surface, to scratch, to scrape

Bekrauten, *v. a.* (Äcker ꝛc.) –, to rid of grass *or* herbs, to weed.

Bekreiden, *v. a.* to chalk over.

Bekreisen, *v. a.* to encircle, to encompass. (Ein Gehölz) –, [Waidmspr.] to go round a etc.

Bekreuzen, *v. a.* to cross. Sich –, to cross one's self; (ein Wort) –, to put a cross before etc.; – (v. Kanonen), [Milit.] to command by a cross-fire.

Bekreuzigen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cross one's self.

Bekriechen, *ir. v. a.* to creep *or* crawl upon etc. [etc.

Bekriegen, *v. a.* to make war upon

Bekritteln, *v. a.* to censure, to criticize; to carp at etc., to find fault with etc. [sorious critic.

Bekrittler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a cen-

Bekritzeln, *v. a.* to scrawl upon etc.; to scribble over, to bescribble, to bescrawl.

Bekrönen, *v. a.* to crown.

Bekrusten, *v. a.* to incrust. Sich –, to be incrusted.

Bekrustung, *f.* incrustation.

Bekümmern, *v. a.* 1. to grieve, to afflict. Bekümmert über ꝛc., grieved at etc., afflicted at etc.; um ꝛc. bekümmert sein, to be anxious for *or* about etc.; der ꝛc. bekümmert uns, we grieve at the etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] to seize. Schulden halber –, to distrain, ſ. Verkümmern. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sorrow. Sich – über ꝛc., to grieve at *or* for etc.; bekümmere dich nicht über ꝛc., never trouble yourself about etc., o don't fash your brains about etc. 2. Sich – um ꝛc., a) to care for etc., to heed; to mind; b) to meddle with etc.

Bekümmerniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe), *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) affliction, grief.

Bekünden, *v. a.* to aver.

Beküssen, *v. a.* to kiss repeatedly.

Belachbar, *adj.* ridiculous, laughable.

Belächeln, *v. a.* to smile at etc.

Belachen, *v. a.* to laugh at etc.; to make sport of etc., to deride, to turn (in)to ridicule.

Belachenswerth, } *adj.* ridiculous.
Belachenswürdig, } — *adv.* ridiculously. [nish.

Belacken, *v. a.* to lacker, to varnish.

Beladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to load, to lade. 2. ± – mit ꝛc., to burden with etc. – mit ꝛc., loaded *or* burdened with etc.

Beladung, *f.* loading, lading.

Belagerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) besieger, beleaguerer.

Belagern, *v. a.* 1. to besiege, to beleaguer, to beset. 2. ± (Einen) –, to beset.

Belagerung, *f.* siege.

Belagerungsgeschütz, *n.* heavy artillery for sieges. [army.

Belagerungsheer, *n.* a besieging

Belagerungskrone, *f.* obsidional crown.

Belagerungskunst, *f.* the art of besieging a castle *or* city etc. [proaches.

Belagerungswerke, *n. pl.* approaches.

Belander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bilander.

Belang, *m.* (–es) 1. amount, ſ. Betrag. 2. importance, weight. Von –, weighty.

Belangreich, *adj.* important, momentous, weighty, of consequence. Sehr –, höchst –, of great weight, of vast weight.

Belangen, *v. a.* 1. (Gerichtlich) –, to sue. 2. Einen – (= betreffen), to concern. Was mich belangt, as for me, as to me, concerning me, as far as I am concerned, ſ. Betreffen.

Belanger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that sues, suitor.

Belassen, *ir. v. a.* [Kanzleist.] to leave a thing at rest, to leave it as it is *or* was.

Belasten, *v. a.* 1. to load, to lade. (Ein Schiff) –, to lade, to freight. 2. ± a) to load, to burden; – mit ꝛc., to burden *or* clog with etc.; ſ. Beladen Nr. 2. b) [Handel] (Einen) –, to debit; (im Buche) belastet stehen mit ꝛc., to stand debited for etc.; Eines Rechnung –, to charge one's account. c) to burden, to surcharge, to overcharge, ſ. Überladen.

Belästern, *v. a.* to slander.

Belästigen, *v. a.* 1. Mit Steuern ꝛc. –, to burden with taxes etc. 2. to importune, to annoy, to incommode, to molest, to trouble. Die Hitze belästigte mich sehr, the heat was very oppressive to me.

Belatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Belattung, *f.* lathing.

Belauben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with leaves. Belaubt, leafed; stark belaubt, leafy; ſich – (v. Bäumen), to leaf; –, [Archit.] to foliage. 2. to strip of its leaves.

Belaubung, *f.* foliage.

Belauern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to lie in wait for etc., to wait for etc., to watch. 2. ℭ to impose on etc.

Belauf, *m.* (–es) amount. Der ganze –, total.

Belaufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to run over, to visit. 2. – (= belegen) (von Thieren), to line, to cover. Sich –, to couple. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to amount to etc.

Belauschen, *v. a.* to watch, to overhear.

Belauscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) eavesdropper, listener.

Beleben, *v. a.* 1. to vivify, to animate. Wieder –, to restore to life; wieder –, von Neuem –, to revivify, to reanimate, to revive; –d, vivific, vivifical, vivifying; belebt, animated; Einer, der od. das, was belebt, das –de Prinzip, animator. 2. ± to vivify, to animate; to enliven; to quicken; Einer, der od. das, was belebt, enlivener, quickener.

Belebt, *adj.* 1. – (v. einer Stadt), populous. 2. animated; sprightly, lively, brisk, vivacious. Ein –er junger Mensch, a lively youth, a sprightly youth. –heit, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness, briskness, animation, vivacity.

Belebung, *f.* animation.

Belebungsmittel, *n.* restorative.

Belecken, *v. a.* 1. to lick. Sich die Finger ꝛc. –, to lick one's fingers. 2. ℭ to nibble.

Beledern, *v. a.* to leather.

Beleg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) document; voucher.

Belegschein, } *m.* voucher.
Belegzettel, }

Belege, *n.* (–s) [Schneider ꝛc.] a stripe sewed upon the border of a garment.

Belegen, *v. a.* 1. to cover, to overlay. Mit Dielen oder Brettern –, to board; mit Rasen –, to turf; mit Marmor –, to face with marble; (die Spiegelgläser) –, to foliate; (eine Pflugschar ꝛc.) –, to shoe; (ein Tau) –, [Mar.] to belay; belegt (v. der Zunge), furred. 2. ± a) Mit einer Abgabe, Steuer –, to lay a tax *or* duty on etc.; mit Strafe –, to inflict a punishment on etc.; diejenigen werden mit Strafen belegt, welche ꝛc., penalties are imposed on those who etc.; mit einer Geldstrafe –, to set a fine on *or* upon etc.; mit Arrest –, to attach, to arrest, to seize. b) Mit Besatzung oder Truppen –, to garrison; die Stadt mit Truppen oder die Häuser der Einwohner mit Soldaten –, to quarter troops in the city *or* on the inhabitants; (Gruben) mit Arbeitern –, [Min.] to employ workmen in etc. c) (Geld) –, to place out, to put out. d) (Einen Platz) –, to preoccupy, to secure (a place), to bespeak (a seat in a public coach etc.). e) Mit einem Namen –, to assign a name to etc. f) (Eine Rechnung) –, to make good by vouchers; mit (Stellen ꝛc.) –, to make good by etc. 3. – (v. Thieren), to line, to cover. Eine Stute –, to horse a mare.

Belegen, *adj.* * situated.

Belegung, *f.* the act of covering etc. – mit einer Steuer, mit Steuern ꝛc., the act of laying a tax, *or*, of imposing taxes etc. on etc., taxation; ſ. Belegen.

Belehmen, *v. a.* to loam.

Belehnen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to feoff, to enfeoff, to infeoff. Der Belehnte, feoffee. [feoffor.

Belehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) feoffer.

Belehnung, *f.* feoffment, enfeoffment, infeoffment.

Belehren, *v. a.* to instruct, to inform. Eines Bessern, eines Andern –, to disabuse, to undeceive, to set right; bevor man urtheilt, sollte man über die ꝛc. recht belehrt sein, before we judge we should be well informed of etc.; man hat mich eines Andern belehrt, I am otherwise advised; nicht recht von oder über ꝛc. belehrt sein, to be misinformed of etc.; sich – lassen, to listen to reason, to hear reason; sich aus (Büchern ꝛc.) –, to derive instruction from etc.; –d, instructive.

Belehrung, *f.* instruction, information.

Beleibt, *adj.* corpulent. Schwer –, heavy. –heit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency.

Beleidigen, *v. a.* 1. to offend, to give offense. Gröblich –, to outrage; Einen schwer –, to insult any one greatly; –d, offensive, injurious; auf eine –de Weise, offensively, injuriously; das –de, offensiveness, injuriousness; sich durch ꝛc. beleidigt finden, to take offense at etc.; der –de Theil, offender; der beleidigte Theil, der Beleidigte, the person offended; das Verbrechen der beleidigten Majestät, high treason. 2. ± (Die Augen ꝛc.) –, to offend. (Solche Töne) – die Ohren, are offensive to the ears, grate upon the ears.

Beleidiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) offender. –inn, *f.* offendress.

Beleidigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) offense, injury. Grobe –, affront, outrage, insult; eine schwere –, a grievous offense; Etwas als od. für eine – aufnehmen, to take offense at etc.; eine – einstecken, geduldig ertragen, verschmerzen, hinnehmen, to swallow *or* pocket an affront, to put up with an insult.

Beleihen, ſ. Belehnen.

Beleimen, *v. a.* to glue, to cover with glue.

Beleiſten, *v. a.* to furnish with ledges.

Beleitern, *v. a.* [Min.] to furnish with ladders.

Belemmern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to cumber, to encumber. [brance.

Belemmerung, *f.* [Mar.] encum-

Belemnit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) belemnite, arrow-head, thunder-bolt, thunder-stone, finger-stone.

Beleſen, *adj.* read, well-read. – in ꝛc., conversant with etc. –heit, *f.* extensive reading.

Beleuchten, *v. a.* 1. to illume, to illumine, to illuminate, to enlighten, to light. Ein Zimmer, die Straßen einer Stadt –, to light a room, to light the streets of a city; – (Gemälde), [Mal.] to illumine. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to illuminate, to illustrate; to throw light on etc. Näher – (Etwas), to examine (*c. acc.*), to examine into etc., to inquire into etc. 3. [Milit.] to reconnoitre.

Beleuchter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who illuminates etc. 2. ‡ illustrator.

Beleuchtung, *f.* 1. illumining, illumination, lighting. 2. ‡ illustration. examination; inquiry.

Belfern, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Hunden), to yelp. 2. ‡ to scold. Belferer, *m.* 1. yelper, a yelping dog. 2. ‡ snarler. Belferinn, *f.* shrew.

Belgrad, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Belgrade.

Belgien, *n.* (–s) Belgium. Belgier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn), Belgiſch, *adj.* Belgian.

Beliebäugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

Belieben, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to like, to desire, to choose; to wish for etc. – Sie ein ꝛc., will you have a etc.? — *v. n.* Was beliebt Ihnen? what's your pleasure? what's your will? nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice; thun Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, use your pleasure, do what you like; – Sie doch, zu ꝛc., be pleased to etc. — *v. imp.* Wie es euch, Ihnen beliebt, as you like, as you please, as you choose; das beliebt Ihnen, ſo zu ſagen, you are pleased to say so; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, zu ꝛc., if you please to etc.; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, if you please.

Belieben, *n.* (–s) liking, pleasure, will. Nach –, at pleasure; nach Ihrem –, as you please; nach ſeinem –, as he likes; ich ſtelle es in Ihr –, use your pleasure; I leave it to you; – haben od. finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure in etc., to be pleased with etc.

Beliebig, *adj.* agreeable. Eine –e Summe Geldes, any sum of money; was Ihnen – iſt, whatever you choose; zu jeder –en Zeit, at whatever time, at what time soever, at any time what(so)ever; in –er Form, in the form you like, you fancy.

Beliebt, *adj.* 1. favorite. – werden, to grow into favor; ſich bei ꝛc. – machen, to ingratiate one's self with etc.; bei dem Volke –, popular. 2. ſ. Beliebig.

Beliebtheit, *f.* } the being in favor.
Beliebtſein, *n.* }

Beliegen, *ir.* ſ. Liegen.

Belinien, } *v. a.* (Papier) –, to
Beliniren, } rule.

Beliſten, *v. a.* to over-reach, to trick, to do.

Belittern, [Min.] ſ. Beleitern.

Belladonna, *f.* [Bot.] belladonna.

Bellen, *v. n.* to bark, to bay.

Beller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) barker.

Belletriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one versed in polite literatur. –erei, *f.* pretension to literature. –iſch, *adj.* belles-lettres, polite literature. –iſch, *adj.* relating to polite literature.

Bellhammel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ämmel) bell-wether; ſ. Leithammel.

Beloben, *v. a.* 1. to commend, to mention with approbation, to laud. 2. [Kanzleiſt.] ſ. Erwähnen.

Belobung, *f.* commendation.

Belobungspreis, *m.* the second best premium.

Belochen, *v. a.* to hole to bore holes in. (Die Harzhölzer) –, to make incisions in etc. [munerable.

Belohnbar, *adj.* rewardable, re-

Belohnen, *v. a.* to remunerate, to recompense; to reward; (↑ u. ↓, ↑) to requite. (Einen) – für ꝛc., to remunerate for etc.; es belohnt die Mühe nicht, it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth while.

Belohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rewarder.

Belohnung, *f.* remuneration; recompense, reward. – für Dienſtleiſtungen od. Bemühungen, remuneration, fee, fees.

Beluchſen, } *v. a.* (to cozen, to
Belugſen, } cheat.

Belt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Geogr.] Der große –, the Great Belt; der kleine –, the Lesser (*or* little) Belt.

Beluga, *m.* [Ichth.] beluga.

Belügen, *ir. v. a.* to deceive by lies. Sie belog mich, she told me a lie.

Beluſtigen, *v. a.* to amuse, to divert. Wir – uns mit oder an ꝛc., we are amused with etc. –d, amusing, amusive, diverting; auf eine –de Weiſe, amusingly.

Beluſtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) amuser, diverter.

Beluſtigung, *f.* 1. –, das Beluſtigen, amusing, diverting. 2. amusement, diversion.

Belvedere, *n.* belvidere, belvedere.

Belzen, ſ. Pelzen.

Bemachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. ſich Berhun.

Bemächtigen, *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (einer Sache), to take possession of etc., to make one's self master of etc., to seize; ſich einer Stadt ꝛc. –, to take *or* gain a town etc.; ſich Jemands –, to make *or* take any one prisoner, to seize (a thief etc.). 2. ‡ Sich (der Seele ꝛc.) –, to seize. (Wenn die ꝛc.) ſich des Herzens bemächtigt hat, possesses the heart; (welche Wuth) bemächtigte ſich deiner? possessed thee?

Bemahlen, } *v. a.* 1. to paint. Sich
Bemalen, } –(=ſchminken) to rouge, to paint; grob –, to daub. 2. to soil with writing. [mark.

Bemahlen, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to

Bemähnt, *adj.* maned.

Bemakeln, *v. a.* to maculate, to stain.

Bemannen, *v. a.* to man.

Bemannung, *f.* 1. manning. 2. ship's crew.

Bemänteln, *v. a.* to cloke. (Fehler ꝛc.) –, to palliate. Das –, die Bemäntelung, palliating, palliation.

Bemaſten, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, to fix the masts in *or* of etc. Bemaſtet, masted.

Bemaſtung, *f.* mast, masts.

Bemauern, *v. a.* to wall, to immure.

Bemaulkorben, *v. a.* to muzzle.

Bemaulſchellen, *v. a.* Einen –, to give one a slap *or* dowse on the chops.

Bemauſen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rob of trifles, to crib from.

Bemehlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to sprinkle one's clothes with meal *or* flour.

Bemeißeln, *v. a.* to chisel.

Bemeiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to overcome. 2. ‡ (Seine Leidenſchaften) –, to subdue; (Einen) –, to possess. — *v. refl.* Sich – einer Sache, to make one's self master of etc., to get something into one's power; ſ. ſich Bemächtigen.

Bemelden, *v. a.* † to mention. Bemeldeter Maßen, as aforesaid.

Bemengen, *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to meddle with etc.; ſ. ſich Befaſſen.

Bemerkbar, *adj.* observable, perceivable, perceptible, sensible, noticeable. –keit, *f.* perceptibility.

Bemerken, *v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) – to observe, to notice, to remark, to perceive, to note. (Etwas, Einen) –, to take notice of etc. b) (= Anmerken) to observe, to remark. Wie unten bemerkt, as at foot; die bemerkte Sache, the thing mentioned. 2. Er bemerkt es gar übel, he takes it very ill; er bemerkt es wohl, he takes it in good part.

Bemerkenswerth, } *adj.* noticeable,
Bemerkenswürdig, } remarkable, worthy of observation, worthy of notice, observable, to be observed.

Bemerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) remarker, observer.

Bemerklich, *adj.* sensible, perceptible, perceivable, observable. Er machte mir –, daß ꝛc., he observed to me that etc. — *adv.* sensibly, perceptibly, perceivably.

Bemerkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) observation, remark. –en, ſeine –en machen über ꝛc., to observe upon etc. Am Rande angebrachte –en, Rand–en, marginal notes.

Bemerkungsgabe, *f.* talent for observation. [mind.

Bemerkungsgeiſt, *m.* an observing

Bemerkungswerth, } ſ. Bemer-
Bemerkungswürdig, } kenswerth.

Bemiſten, *v. a.* to dung, to manure.

Bemitleiden, *v. a.* to commiserate, to pity, to compassionate.

Bemittelt, *adj.* – ſein, to be well off, to be in good *or* easy circumstances. Wohl –, opulent. [furnish.

Bemöbeln, *v. a.* (Zimmer) –, to

Bemoſen, *v. a.* to moss, to cover with moss. Bemoost, mossy, moss-clad, moss-grown, over-grown with moss, moss-

od. — *v. n.* and *refl.* —, ſich —, to cover itself with moss.

Bemörteln, *v. a.* to cover with mortar, to parget, to point.

Bemühen, *v. a.* (Einen) — um Etwas, to trouble for etc. Ich mag Sie mit der Abgabe des Briefes nicht —, I will not trouble you to deliver the letter; darf ich Sie um das Buch —? may I trouble you to reach me that book? darf ich Sie —, (mir zu ꝛc.)? may I trouble you (to etc.)? — *v. refl.* Sich —, to exert one's self, to endeavor, to try; to trouble one's self. — Sie ſich doch nicht, pray, do not give yourself any trouble; ſich um ꝛc. —, to run *or* seek anxiously after etc.; ſich für Einen —, to interest one's self for etc.; ihr werdet euch umſonſt —, you will lose your labor; bemüht ſein, to take pains, to try; ſich herauf, herunter oder herab —, to walk *or* step up, to come up, to come down; ſich herein —, to step in, to walk in, to come in.

Bemühen, *n.* (–s) } pains,
Bemühung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } trouble, endeavo(u)r, effort, exertion. Bemühungen, efforts, exertions.

Bemühungsgebühr, *f.* commission, provision.

Bemüßigen, *v. a.* * to oblige; ſ. Nöthigen, Zwingen.

Benachbart, *adj.* neighbo(u)ring.

Benachrichtigen, († Benachrichten), *v. a.* (Einen) — (von ꝛc.), to inform (of etc.), to advise (of etc.), to advertise (of etc.), to apprize (of etc.), to acquaint (with etc.), to give one notice *or* intelligence (of etc.); Einen —, to send any one word.

Benachrichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) informer, advertiser, one who informs *or* gives intelligence.

Benachrichtigung, *f.* information, intelligence.

Benachrichtigungsſchreiben, *n.* letter of advice.

Benachten, *v. n.* 1. (In einem Walde ꝛc.) —, benachtet ſein, to be benighted. 2. ± ♀ Benachtet, benighted; gloomy, † tenebrous, † tenebrious.

Benachtheiligen, *v. a.* to injure, to damage, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm.

Benageln, *v. a.* to nail, to stud with nails. Mit ꝛc. —, to nail etc. on.

Benagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble.

Benähen, *v. a.* to sew upon, to sew round.

Benamen, } *v. a.* to name. Be-
Benamſen, } namſet, named, ↓ ycleped; Alexander, der Große benannt, Alexander, surnamed the Great.

Benarben, *v. a.* to scar, to seam. Ganz benarbt, full of scars. — *v. n.* and *refl.* —, ſich —, to cicatrize. –des Mittel, cicatrizant.

Benaſchen, *v. a.* to taste stealthily, [on the sly.

Benaſſen, *v. a.* to wet.

Benebeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrap in a fog *or* mist. Benebelt, foggy. 2. ± (Den Verſtand ꝛc.) —, to dim. Einen —, to dim the senses. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to get intoxicated, to get tipsy. Benebelt, tipsy, flustered.

Benedeien, *v. a.* to bless, to glo-
Benedict, (–ſt), *m.* (–s) Benedict, Bennet, Bene't. –e, –a, *f.* Benedicta.

Benedictenkraut, *n.* bennet, avens.

Benedictiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) —, –mönch, *m.* Benedictine friar. Die —, Benedictines, Black friars.

Benedictinernonne, *f.* Benedictine nun.

Benedictinerkloſter, *n.* a Benedictine convent.

Benedictinerorden, *m.* the order (*or* monks) of St. Benedict, *or* of St. Benet.

Benefiziat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) beneficiary, incumbent.

Benefiz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) {
Benifizium, *n.* (*pl.* –s, *pl.* –ien)} 1. benefice, living. 2. benefit. 3. (Schauſp.) – oder die Benifizvorſtellung, benefit.

Benehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to take away. Einem Etwas —, to deprive any one of etc.; Einem die Ausſicht —, to obstruct *or* intercept any one's view; Einem den Athem —, to take away one's breath; Einem den Muth —, to dishearten, to discourage any one; Einem (die Sorgen ꝛc.) —, to rid any one of etc., to free from etc.; Einem ſeinen Irrthum —, to undeceive, to disabuse any one, to set right; Einem ſeine Zweifel —, to remove any one's scruples *or* doubts; (einem Getränke ſeinen übeln Geſchmack) —, to take out from etc.; das Gehäſſige —, to remove the odium. b) † (Einen) —, to stupefy. 2. [Münzw.] to size. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to behave, to conduct. to conduct one's self, to deport one's self, to demean one's self. Sich (gut, ſchlecht ꝛc.) —, to behave. 2. Sich mit ꝛc. wegen ꝛc. —, to confer with etc. about etc.

Benehmſchere, *f.* [Münzw.] cutter.

Benehmen, *n.* (–s) 1. behavio(u)r, demeano(u)r, carriage, deportment, conduct. (personal) manners. Das anſtändige, feine, feinſittliche —, gentlemanliness. 2. Sich mit Einem wegen ꝛc. ins — ſetzen, to confer with etc. about etc. 3. [Rhet.] prolepsis. prolepsy.

Benehmlich, *adj. adv.* † mannerly.

Beneiden, *v. a.* to envy. Ich beneide ihn nicht um ſein Glück, I do not envy him his good fortune.

Beneidenswerth, } *adj.* enviable.
Beneidenswürdig, }

Benennen, *ir. v. a.* to name, to nominate, to denominate, to call. Benannt (v. Zahlen), [Arith.] concrete; (einen Ort) —, to designate; (einen Tag) —, to appoint.

Benennung, *f.* denomination. Unter eine — bringen (Brüche), [Arith.] to bring into one denomination.

Benetzen, *v. a.* to wet.

Bengalen, *n.* (–s) Bengal. Das Bengaliſche, die Bengaliſprache, Bengalee. Der Bengale, die Bengalen, Bengalese.

Bengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Bengelchen, *n.*) 1. cudgel, a short thick stick. – (einer Glocke), clapper; (an Brunnen), swipe, sweep, well-sweep, swape; –, Preß–, [Typ.] bar. 2. ± churl, clown, a rude, coarse fellow. –ei, *f.* churlishness, clownishness, rudeness; incivility. –haft, a) *adj.* churlish, clownish, ill-bred, coarse, rude. b) *adv.* rudely, coarsely, clownishly.

Bengelknopf, *m.* [Typ.] head of the bar.

Bengelſcheide, *f.* [Typ.] wooden [handle of the bar.

Bengeln, *v. a.* 1. (Hunde ꝛc.) —, to clog. 2. (Nüſſe ꝛc.) —, to knock off with a stick.

Benicken, *v. a.* to nod at, to nod assent to etc., to approve by nodding.

Benieſen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to confirm by sneezing. 2. to sneeze at etc.

Benjamin, *m.* (–s) Benjamin.

Benjamin, *m.* (–s) ſ. Benzoe.

Benjaminbaum, *m.* benjamin, spice-bush, laurus benzoin.

Benjaminharz, *n.* benjamin, benzoin.

Benippen, *v. a.* to sip.

Benöthigen, *v. a.* ſ. Nöthigen.

Benöthigt, *adj.* required. Das –e, the thing wanted; einer Sache — ſein, to be in want of, to stand in need of, to want, to need, to lack (*c. acc.*); ich bin des ꝛc. ſehr od. dringend —, I have great *or* urgent want of etc., I stand in great need of etc.

Benummern, *v. a.* to (mark with [a) number.

Benutzen, } *v. a.* (Etwas) —, a) to
Benützen, } make use of etc.; b) to take advantage of etc.; to improve (*c. acc.*). Eine Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of an opportunity, to embrace an opportunity; (den Augenblick) —, to improve.

Benzoe, *f.* —, das –harz, benzoin, benjamin, gum benjamin.

Benzoebaum, *m.* the styrax benzoin.

Benzoeblumen, *f pl.* flowers of benzoin.

Benzoeſauer, *adj.* Benzoeſaures Salz, [Chem.] benzoate; benzoeſaures (Zinn ꝛc.), benzoegeſäuertes (Kalk ꝛc.), benzoate of etc. [sible.

Benzoeſäure, *f.* benzoic acid.

Beobachtbar, *adj.* observable, vi-

Beobachten, *v. a.* 1. to observe, to watch. 2. (Geſetze) —, to observe; ſeine Schuldigkeit od. Pflicht —, to do, discharge *or* perform one's duty; Stillſchweigen —, to keep silence; die Faſten —, to keep lent; zu –de Dinge, things to be observed, observanda.

Beobachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. observer. 2. — (von Gebräuchen, Formen ꝛc.), observer. [servant.

Beobachtſam, *adj.* observing, ob-

Beobachtung, *f.* 1. observation; [Wiſſenſch.] observation. –en machen oder anſtellen, to make observations. 2. — (v. Geboten ꝛc.), observance, observation.

Beobachtungsart, *f.* the manner of observing. [servation.

Beobachtungsgabe, *f.* talent for ob-

Beobachtungsgeiſt, *m.* an observing mind. [servation.

Beobachtungsheer, *n.* army of ob-

Beohret, *adj.* eared; [Bot. ꝛc.] auriculate.

Beohrfeigen, *v. a.* Einen —, to give one a box on the ear.

Beölen, *v. a.* to oil. Sich —, to be daub one's clothes with oil, to make one's

self all oily.

Beordern, *v. a.* [Milit.] to order.

Bepacken, *v. a.* to load. Sich –, ± to fill, stuff *or* cram one's pockets.

Bepalmen, *v. a.* to adorn with palms.

Bepanzern, *v. a.* to harness.

Bepappen, *v. a.* to cover with paste; ſ. Bekleiſtern. [couple.

Bepaaren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Bepechen, } *v. a.* to pitch. Sich –,

Bepichen, } to daub one's clothes with pitch, to make one's self all pitchy.

Bepelzen, *v. a.* to cover with fur.

Beperlen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* adorn with pearls, to pearl. 2. ± to bespangle, to bepearl. [ſtöcke) –, to prop.

Bepfählen, *v. a* to stake. (Wein-

Bepfeffern, *v. a.* to pepper.

Bepferchen, *v. a.* (Felder) –, to pen (up) sheep on etc.

Bepflanzen, *v. a.* to plant.

Bepflaſtern, *v. a.* 1. (Wunden ꝛc.) –, to plaster. 2. (Straßen ꝛc.) –, to pave.

Bepflöcken, *v. a.* to mark with pegs, to furnish with pegs.

Bepflücken, *v. a.* to pluck, to plume; ſ. Berupfen.

Bepflügen, *v. a.* to plow *or* plough.

Bepfoſten, *v. a.* to furnish with posts.

Bepfropfen, *v. a.* to cork.

Bepfründen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to provide with a living *or* benefice. Bepfründet, having a living, † beneficed; der Bepfründete, incumbent.

Bepicken, *v. a.* to peck.

Bepinſeln, *v. a.* to brush; to bedaub. [to bepiss.

Bepiſſen, *v. a.* ⊖ to piss upon etc.,

Beplanken, *v. a.* to plank, to line with planks, to cover *or* lay with planks.

Beplatten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Saal ꝛc.) –, to pave with square tiles etc. 2. Mit Silber ꝛc. – (Gefäſſe ꝛc.), to plate; mit Silber beplattet, plated.

Bepolſtern, *v. a.* to stuff with hair.

Bepragen, *v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to stamp with (arms etc.), to impress with etc.

Bepudern, *v. a.* to powder. Sich –, to soil one's clothes with powder; to powder one's head.

Bepunkten, *v. a.* to dot. Sich –, to tattoo the face, to tattoo the body.

Bepurpern, } *v. a.* to purple; to

Bepurpurn, } dress in purple.

Bepuſten, *v. a.* to blow repeatedly on etc.

Bequem, *adj.* 1. commodious, easy; proper, convenient, fit, suitable. Eine –e Gelegenheit, an opportunity; – (v. der Zeit), proper; wenn es dir, Ihnen, ihm – iſt, at your leisure, at his leisure; es ſich – machen, to serve one's own ease and convenience. 2. – (v. Menſchen), indolent, lazy. — *adv.* commodiously, conveniently, fitly, suitably, with ease etc. – wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings, to have a comfortable dwelling. –heit, *f.* ſ. Bequemlichkeit.

Bequemlade, *f.* chest of drawers.

Bequemen, *v. a.* to accommodate, to suit. — *v. refl.* Sich – nach oder zu ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to etc.; to submit to etc.; to comply with etc.; ſich nach der Zeit –, to serve the time. — *v. n.* and *imp.* to be convenient.

Bequemlich, ſ. Bequem.

Bequemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. commodiousness; convenience, convenience, fitness, suitableness. Nach –, at leisure. 2. convenience, accommodation. –en, conveniences. 3. indolence. 4. privy, water-closet. –ſtuhl, *m.* close-stool.

Bequemling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) an indolent person. [to foliate.

Bequicken, *v. a.* (Spiegelgläſer) –,

Berahmen, *v. a.* 1. to (provide with a) frame. 2. ſ. Anberaumen.

Berainen, ſ. Begrenzen.

Berandeln, *v. a.* to border, to edge, to furnish with a small edge.

Beranden, } *v. a.* to edge, to bor-

Berandern, } der. [drils.

Beranken, *v. a.* to cover with ten-

Berappen, } *v. a.* [Maur.] to rough-

Berapen, } cast; to plaster.

Berafen, *v. a.* to turf, to sward. Berafet, turfed, turfy, swardy.

Berafpeln, *v. a.* to rasp (at); to shape with a rasp.

Berathen, *irr. v. a.* 1. Eine Kirche ꝛc. –, to endow a church etc. 2. (Einen) –, to advise, to counsel; –d, consultative; Gott berathe Sie! God help you! — *v. refl.* Sich mit ꝛc. –, to advise with etc.; ſich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to confer with etc. about etc., to consult with etc. about etc.

Berather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adviser.

Berathſchlagen, *v. n.* to deliberate, to consult. – über ꝛc., to consider of etc., to consider (*c. acc.*); man berathſchlagt über die Sache, the affair is under consideration. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to consult *or* deliberate with etc.; ſich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to consult *or* confer with etc. about etc. [tion, consultation

Berathſchlagung, *f.* deliberation,

Berauben, *v. a.* 1. – (einer Sache), to plunder *or* rob (of etc.). (Ein Schiff) –, to plunder; die Gemeindegelder –, to peculate, to embezzle; Einer, der die Gemeindegelder beraubt, peculator, embezzler. 2. ± Einen einer Sache –, to deprive any one of etc., to rob any one of etc., to bereave, strip *or* spoil one of etc.; Einen ſeiner Ehre –, to sully a man's honor; der Ehre –, der Jungfrauſchaft – (ein Frauenzimmer), to dishonor, to debauch, to deflour; mit Gewalt der Ehre – (Frauenzimmer), to violate, to ravish; der Mannheit –, to castrate; des Geſichtes –, to blind; der Krone –, to dethrone; Einen ſeines Lebens –, to take away one's life; der Freiheiten und Vorrechte – (Städte, Körperſchaften ꝛc.), to disfranchise. — *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache –, to deprive one's self of etc.

Beraubung, *f.* robbing etc., deprivation. – der Gemeindegelder, peculation, embezzlement.

Berauchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be covered with smoke. Berauchт, begrimed with smoke, besmoked, smoky, murky.

Berauchern, *v. a.* (Fleiſch) –, to smoke; [Med., Chem.] to fumigate; (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to disinfect by fumigation; (Kleider, Zimmer ꝛc.) mit wohlriechenden Sachen –, to perfume; (den Altar ꝛc.) –, [Kath. Kirche] to incense. Das –, die Berauchерung, smoking; [Med.] fumigation; [Kath. Kirche] incensing.

Berauſen, *v. a.* to pluck.

Beraumen, *v. a.* ſ. Anberaumen.

Berauſchen, *v. a.* 1. to intoxicate. –d (v. Getränken), intoxicating; berauſcht, tipsy, drunk, fuddled. 2. ± to intoxicate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get drunk, to get intoxicated.

Berber, *m.* ſ. Barber.

Berberis, *f.* } barberry;

Berberitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } ſ. Berberisbaum.

Berberisbaum, } *m.* } barber(r)y

Berberisſtrauch, } } (-tree). [Engl.]

Berberisſtaude, *f.* } pipperidge-bush.

Berberisbeere, *f.* barber(r)y.

Berechen, *v. a.* to rake.

Berechenbar, *adj.* calculable.

Berechnen, *v. a.* 1. to calculate, to count, to cast up, to reckon up, to compute, to estimate. – auf ꝛc., to compute, calculate *or* estimate at etc.; fremde Münze –, to reduce money; (Sonnenfinſterniſſe ꝛc.) –, to calculate. 2. ± to calculate. — *v. refl.* Sich mit Einem –, to reckon with one, to settle accounts with etc.

Berechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reckoner, calculator, computer.

Berechnung, *f.* 1. computation, calculation; account. 2. liquidation, settlement. [prosecute by *or* at law.

Berechten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to

Berechtigen, *v. a.* 1. to authorize, to empower. Ausſchließlich berechtigt, privileged. 2. – (zu ꝛc.), to entitle (to etc.).

Berechtigung, *f.* authorization etc.

Bereden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, (Etwas zu thun), to persuade, to induce; to prevail on etc. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to talk into etc. 2. (Einen) –, to talk ill of etc., to slander. 3. (Etwas) –, to talk about etc., to talk over, to discuss. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to talk, consult *or* confer with etc.

Beredſam, *adj.* eloquent. –keit, *f.* 1. eloquence. 2. (= Redekunſt) eloquence, oratory; the science of rhetoric.

Beredt, *adj.* – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen) 1. fluent. Eine –e Zunge (haben), a fluent utterance. 2. eloquent. — *adv.* 1. fluently. 2. eloquently.

Beregnen, *v. a.* to rain upon etc.

Bereiben, *v. a.* to rub.

Bereich, *m.* (–es) reach, compass; sphere. Außer dem –e, out of reach; in ſeinem –e, within his reach; auf –s weite, within reach.

Bereicherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that enriches, enricher.

Bereichern, *v. a.* 1. to enrich. 2. ± to enrich. Den Geiſt – mit ꝛc., to enrich the mind with etc. richment.

Bereicherung, *f.* enriching, en-

Bereifen, *v. a.* (Fäſſer ꝛc.) –, to hoop; to rim.

Vereifen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with rime, with hoar frost. 2. ± Vereift, a) [Bot.] hoary; b) (= grau vor Alter), hoary.

Vereimen, *v. a.* † to berhyme.

Vereifen, *v. a.* (Länder) –, to travel over, to visit; (Meſſen) –, to frequent, to visit.

Vereit, *adj.* prepared, ready; disposable. – ſein, to be ready; – zu ꝛc., ready for etc.; ready to (*c. inf.*); – machen oder halten, to make ready; ſich – machen, halten, to make ready, to prepare, to make preparations. to hold one's self ready; ſich zu ꝛc. – machen, to prepare for etc.

Vereiten, *v. a.* 1. to prepare, to dress. (Leder, Tuch ꝛc.) –, [Techn.] to dress; Speiſen –, to dress meat. 2. ± to prepare. (Schmerzen, Freude ꝛc.) – (Einem), to procure; Einem den Untergang –, to work a man's destruction. — *v. refl.* Sich (zu ꝛc.) –, to prepare (for etc.), to make ready, to make preparations.

Vereiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Gegend) –, to ride over etc. 2. (Ein Pferd) –, to manage, to break, † to dress. 3. [Milit.] Beritten machen, to mount (a troop); wieder beritten machen, to mount again, to remount; gut, ſchlecht beritten, well mounted, badly mounted.

Vereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) preparer, dresser.

Vereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rough-rider, riding-master. 2. Häge ꝛc. –, ſ. Häge ꝛc.

Vereits, *adv.* already.

Vereitſchaft, *f.* 1. readiness. In – ſein, to be in readiness, to be ready; in – ſetzen, ſich in – ſetzen, to make ready, to prepare; ſich in – halten, to hold *or* keep one's self ready. 2. [Milit.] picket.

Vereitung, *f.* dressing, preparing, preparation.

Vereitungsart, *f.* the manner of preparing (medicines etc.), the manner of dressing (leather etc.).

Vereitwillig, *adj.* ready, disposed, willing; *it.* obliging, † officious. Sich zu Etwas – zeigen, to show one's self ready to do a thing. –keit, *f.* readiness, willingness, *it.* † officiousness.

Verennen, *v. a.* [Kriegsk.] (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to invest. Das –, die Verennung, investment.

Verenten, *v. a.* to endow, to assign revenue to.

Vereuen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, ſeine Sünden) –, to repent. 2. to regret; to be sorry for etc.

Vereuenswerth, Vereuenswürdig, *adj.* worthy of repentance.

Vereuung, *f.* repentance. – der Sünden, penitence.

Berg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. mountain, mount; hill. Das –chen, a little mountain, a small mountain; *it.* a hillock. 2. ± Er iſt über alle –e, he is off; wir ꝛc. ſind, er ꝛc. iſt noch nicht über den –, all is not yet over; (Einem) goldene –e verſprechen, to promise mountains and marvels, to promise wonders; hinter dem –e halten, to dissemble; to be reserved; die Haare ſtehen ihm zu –e, his hair stands an (on) end; da ſtehen die Ochſen am –e, o that's the puzzle, there's the difficulty, there's the rub. 3. (*in comp.*) Berg..., mountain ...; dwelling on a mountain; inhabiting mountains; growing on mountains; mountainous; large as a mountain; situated on a mountain; rock ...; found on mountains; alpine; used by miners; prevailing among miners; used in mining, used in *or* for mines; fossil.

Bergab, *adv.* 1. down-hill. 2. ± declining. Mit ihm geht es –, he is going down hill.

Bergacker, *m.* field situated on a hill.

Bergader, *f.* load, lode. –n, *pl.* metallic veins, metalliferous veins *or* seams.

Bergahorn, *m.* common maple.

Bergakademie, *f.* mining-school.

Bergalaun, *m.* alum-stone.

Bergammer, *f.* mountain-bunting.

Bergamſel, *f.* rock-ouzel.

Bergamt, *m.* a board superintending *or* (for) managing mines; a court for deciding (on) mining affairs, [Engl.] stannary court.

Bergan, *adv.* uphill, up-hill.

Bergandorn, *m.* downy stachys.

Bergarbeit, *f.* mining, work in the mines. –er, *f.* miner.

Bergart, *f.* gangue, gang.

Bergauf, *adv.* uphill, up-hill.

Bergbaldrian, *m.* mountain-valerian.

Bergbalſam, *m.* naphtha.

Bergbau, *m.* mining, the working of mines; the art of mining. –kunde, –kunſt, *f.* (the science of) mining. –kundige, *f.* one who is versed in (the science of) mining; mineralist, mineralogist, metallurgist.

Bergbeamte, **Bergbediente,** *m.* an officer belonging to the mines.

Bergbeſchreiber, *m.* orologist, a describer of mountains.

Bergbeſchreibung, *f.* orography, orology, the science *or* description of mountains. Zur – gehörig, orological.

Bergbewohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) mountaineer, † mountainer, an inhabitant of a mountain.

Bergblau, *n.* 1. mountain-blue. 2. azure; a) the lapis lazuli, and b) the color prepared from it, ultramarine.

Bergbock, *m.* mountain-antelope, mountain-goat, wild goat.

Bergbraun, *n.* umber.

Bergbuche, *f.* ſ. Hagebuche.

Bergbutter, *f.* mountain butter, stone-butter.

Bergcompaß, *m.* miner's compass.

Bergdachs, *m.* marmot.

Bergdorf, *n.* 1. a village situated on a hill *or* mountain. 2. a village inhabited by miners.

Bergei, *n.* mountain-egg.

Bergeinſiedler, **Bergeremit,** *m.* [Ornith.] the solitary sparrow.

Bergelſter, *f.* the great shrike *or* butcher-bird.

Bergeppich, *m.* mountain-parsley.

Bergerz, *n.* ore.

Bergeule, *f.* eagle-owl.

Bergfalk(e), *m.* stone-falcon.

Bergfall, *m.* the fall of a hill *or* mine.

Bergfaſan, *m.* ſ. Auerhahn.

Bergfein, *adj.* [Min.] native. –es Silber, native silver.

Bergfeld, *n.* a field situated on a hill. a hanging field.

Bergfenchel, *m.* common dill.

Bergfertig, *adj.* [Min.] consumptive, affected with a pulmonary disease.

Bergfeſte, *f.* 1. [Min.] pillar. 2. ſ. Bergfeſtung.

Bergfeſtung, *f.* a mountain-fortress.

Bergfeuer, *n.* ignis fatuus.

Bergfichte, *f.* mountain-pine.

Bergfink, *m.* the mountain-finch, brambling.

Bergflachs, *m.* earth-flax, amianth, amianthus, mountain-flax.

Bergflecken, *m.* 1. a small mountain-town. 2. a miners' town, a town inhabited by miners.

Bergfleiſch, *n.* mountain-leather, mountain-cork; ſ. Bergpapier.

Bergfluß, *m.* 1. mountain-stream. 2. ſ. Flußſpath.

Bergfreiheit, *f.* 1. the right of mining. 2. the privileges of a town etc. inhabited by miners.

Berggamander, *m.* ſ. Bergpolei.

Berggang, *m.* ſ. Bergader.

Berggebäude, *n.* [Min.] gallery, adit, shaft, pit, stoll.

Berggebet, *n.* a prayer used by miners.

Berggebrauch, *m.* a custom prevalent with miners.

Berggegend, *f.* a mountainous district.

Berggeiſt, *m.* 1. pigmy, gnome. 2. oread, mountain-nymph.

Berggelb, *n.* yellow ocher.

Berggenoß, *m.* a partner in a mine.

Berggericht, *n.* a court that decides mining matters; [Engl.] a court held on a hill in Derbyshire, in England, for deciding controversies between the miners, bergmote. –ſordnung, *f.* miners' code.

Berggeſetz, *n.* a rule for miners.

Berggeſpenſt, *n.* gnome; ſ. Berggeiſt.

Berggewächs, *n.* 1. an herb found *or* growing on mountains, any alpine herb. 2. mineral, ore, ſ. Miner.

Berggewerker, *m.* ſ. Berggenoß.

Berggezeug, *n.* implements used in mining, miner's tools.

Berggift, *n.* arsenic.

Berggias, *n.* rock-crystal, mountain-crystal, crystalized quartz.

Berggiasartig, **Berggiasig,** *adj.* crystaliform.

Berggiasicht, *adj.* crystaline.

Berggott, *m.* mountain-god.

Berggrün, *n.* [Mineralg.] mountain-green. Feinſtes –, Olympian green.

Bergguhr, *f.* agaric mineral, rock-milk.

Berggünſel, *m.* alpine bugle.

Berggut, *n.* fossil(s), mineral(s).

Berghahn, *m.* mountain-cock; ſ. Birkhahn, Auerhahn. –enfuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-crowfoot.

Berghalde, *f.* hill-side, hang.

Berghars, *n.* s. Erdharz.

Berghaselhuhn, *n.* hazel-grouse.

Berghaspel, *m.* windlass (in mining).

Berghaue, *f.* miner's hoe, pick. –r, *m.* miner, mine-digger.

Berghauptmann, *m.* a director of the mines. –schaft, *f.* the office of etc.

Berghauslaub, *n.* mountainhouse-leek.

Berghaut, *f.* mountain-paper.

Berghimbeerbaum, *m.* mountain-bramble. **Berghimbeere**, *f.* the fruit of the etc.

Berghoch, *adj.* mountainous, large as a mountain, huge.

Berghöhle, *f.* mountain-cavern.

Bergholunder, } *m.* the red-berried
Bergholder, } elder.

Bergholz, *n.* 1. mountain-wood, rock-wood, ligniform asbestus. 2. [Mar.] wale. Das große –, main-wale.

Berghuhn, *n.* mountain-partridge; wild hen.

Bergisop, *m.* mountain-hyssop.

Bergjunge, *m.* miner's boy, a lad assisting a miner.

Bergkappe, *f.* miner's cap.

Bergkatze, *f.* cat-a-mountain.

Bergkeller, *m.* mountain-cellar.

Bergkessel, *m.* a deep valley.

Bergkette, *f.* chain of mountains, a mountain-chain

Bergkiesel, *m.* petrosilex, rock-flint. compact feldspar.

Bergklee, *m.* alpine trefoil.

Bergkleidung, *f.* miner's coat, miner's frock, miner's clothes, miner's dress.

Bergklette, *f.* mountain-burdock.

Bergkluft, *f.* chasm, precipice; s. Kluft.

Bergknapp(e), *m.* miner.

Bergknappschaft, *f.* the guild *or* company of miners; *it.* the meeting of miners.

Bergknecht, *m.* miner's assistant.

Bergkohle, *f.* fossil coal.

Bergkompaß, *m.* s. Bergcompaß.

Bergkork, *m.* mountain-cork; s. Bergfleisch.

Bergkrähe, *f.* the red-legged *or* alpine crow.

Bergkraut, *n* s. Berggewächs Nr. 1.

Bergkresse, *f.* mountain-cress.

Bergkristall, *m.* s. Bergglas.

Bergkümmel, *m.* mountain-lazarwort, mountain-laserwort.

Bergkuppe, *f.* the top of a mountain.

Bergland, *n.* a mountainous country, a hilly country; [Landwirthsch.] mountain-land.

Berglasur, *m.* s. Bergblau.

Berglauch, } *m.* the long-rooted
Bergknoblauch, } garlick.

Bergläufig, *adj.* usual among miners.

Bergleder, *n.* 1. mountain-leather; s. Bergfleisch. 2. miner's apron.

Berglehne, *f.* hill-side, hang, mountain-slope.

Bergleute, *s. pl.* 1. miners. 2. mountaineers; s. Bergmann.

Berglilie, *f.* martagon.

Bergluft, *f.* mountain air.

Bergmann, *m.* 1. miner, † mine-digger. 2. mountaineer, † mountainer, an inhabitant of a mountain. –streu, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-eryngo. –stand, *m.* the profession of miners; the corporation of miners.

Bergmännchen, *n.* gnome.

Bergmännisch, *adj. adv.* relating to miners; practised by miners, usual among miners.

Bergmaus, *f.* lem(m)ing.

Bergmehl, *n.* fossil dust.

Bergmeierkraut, *n.* mountain-chickweed. [mouse.

Bergmeise, *f.* the long-tailed tit-

Bergmeister, *m.* surveyor of mines, bergmaster.

Bergmilch, *f.* rock-milk.

Bergmönch, *m.* gnome.

Bergmünze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-balm.

Bergnachfahrer, *m.* inspector of (the) mines.

Bergnägelein, *n.*
Bergnelke, *f.* } mountain-avens.

Bergnimphe, *f.* oread, mountain-nymph.

Bergöl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil, mineral oil, † petrol.

Bergordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for miners *or* mining.

Bergpapier, *n.* mountain-paper.

Bergpaß, *m.* mountain-pass, defile.

Bergpech, *n.* asphalt, asphaltum, mineral pitch, earth-pitch, bitumen. –erde, *f.* ampelite, cannel-coal, † candle-coal.

Bergpetersilie, *f.* mountain-parsley.

Bergpflanze, *f.* s. Berggewächs Nr. 1.

Bergpolei, *m.* poley-mountain.

Bergprediger, *m.* chaplain of the mine(s).

Bergpredigt, *f.* 1. ‖ Christ's sermon on the mount. 2. a sermon preached to (the) miners.

Bergrath, *m.* 1. a board superintending the mines. 2. a member of such a board, counselor of mines.

Bergratte, }
Bergratze, } *f.* [Zool.] marmot.

Bergraute, *f.* wild rue.

Bergrecht, *n.* 1. the right of mining. 2. miners' code, laws for the mines.

Bergreihe, *f.* range of mountains, mountain-range.

Bergreihen, }
Bergreigen, } *m.* 1. miner's song. 2. alpine melody.

Bergrichter, *m.* a magistrate set over the miners; [Engl.] the bailiff *or* officer among the Derbyshire miners, bergmaster.

Bergrose, *f.*
Bergröschen, *n.* } mountain-rose.

Bergroth, *n.* red ocher.

Bergröthe, *f.* native cinnabar.

Bergröthel, *m.* s. Röthel.

Bergrücken, *m.* ridge *or* crest of a mountain.

Bergsachen, *s. pl.* mining-concerns, mining-affairs *or* matters.

Bergsalz, *n.* common salt, rock-salt, fossil salt. [tain, mountain-castle.

Bergschloß, *n.* a castle on a moun-

Bergschlucht, *f.* mountain-pass, defile. [of Scotland.

Bergschotten, *m. pl.* the Highlanders

Bergschreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines.

Bergschule, *f.* s. Bergakademie.

Bergschwaden, *m.* damps (in mines).

Bergschwefel, *m.* native sulphur.

Bergsee, *m.* mountain-lake.

Bergsegen, *m.* produce of the mines.

Bergseife, *m.* mountain-soap.

Bergsperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow.

Bergspitze, *f.* s. Bergkuppe.

Bergstadt, *f.* 1. mountain-town. 2. a town inhabited by miners, a miners' town.

Bergstraße, *f.* a road through mountains, over a mountain, mountain-road *or* way.

Bergstrom, *m.* mountain-stream.

Bergstufe, *f.* mineral in its gang(ue).

Bergsturz, *m.* s. Bergfall.

Bergsucht, *f.* a pulmonary disease, consumption, phthisis.

Bergsüchtig, *adj.* Bergferrig.

Bergtalg, *m.* mountain-tallow.

Bergtaube, *f.* rock-pigeon. [tar.

Bergtheer, *m.* pissasphalt, mineral

Bergtorf, *m.* mountain-peat.

Bergtracht, *f.* s. Bergkleidung.

Bergüblich, *adj.* practised by miners, usual among miners.

Berguhu, *m.* s. Bergeule.

Bergulme, *f.* the common elm.

Bergunter, *adv.* s. Bergab.

Bergveilchen, *n.* mountain-violet.

Bergvitriol, *m.* native vitriol, sulphate. [Bergrichter.

Bergvogt, *m.* s. Bergmeister,

Bergvolk, *n.* mountaineers.

Bergwachs, *n.* 1. s. Gagat. 2. pitch-coal; s. Pechkohle.

Bergwardein, *m.* assayer of the mines. [tains.

Bergwärts, *adv.* towards the moun-

Bergwasser, *n.* 1. mountain-water. 2. water in mines.

Bergwein, *m.* wine grown on hills, on hill-sides.

Bergwerk, *n.* mine. –skunde, –swissenschaft, *f.* s. Bergbaukunde. –sprache, *f.* mining terms, miner's phraseology. –sverständige, –skundige, *m.* s. Bergbaukundige.

Bergwesen, *n.* mining; science *or* art of mining; mineralogy.

Bergwetter, *n.* damps (in mines).

Bergwolle, *f.* earth-flax, mountain-flax, amianth(us). [sprache.

Bergwörter, *n. pl.* s. Bergwerks-

Bergzinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Bergzinnober, *m.* native cinnabar.

Bergamotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, **Bergamottbirn(e)**, *f.* bergamot. 2. –, **Bergamotteirrone**, *f.* bergamot.

Bergamottöl, *n.* bergamot(-oil).

Bergen, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Güter) –, to save. Das –, salvage. 2. ± Sich vor ꝛc., to flee from; (er ist) geborgen, safe. 3. [Mar.] (Die Segel) –, to take in. 4. to conceal, to hide. Einem –, to conceal from etc.

Bergegeld, *n.*
Bergelohn, *m.* } salvage(-money).

Bergeholz, *n.* [Mar.] wale; s. Bergholz. [ver; lighter.

Berger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] sal-

Bergicht, *adj.* mountain-like.

Bergig, *adj.* mountainous, full of mountains; hilly. Die –e Beschaffenheit, mountainousness; hilliness. [bergmanite.

Bergmanit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Bergung, *f.* [Mar.] salvage.

Bericht, *m.* (–es) 1. report, relation, account. – erstatten od. abstatten über ꝛc., to relate. to report (*c. acc.*). 2. (*pl.* –e) advice, information, account. –e, news, accounts; ein falscher –, misinformation; – erstatten, to inform, to advise; laut –, [Handel] as advised.

Berichterstatter, } *m.* 1. reporter,
Berichtabstatter, } relater. 2. informer.

Berichterstattung, } *f.* 1. relation,
Berichtabstattung, } report. 2. information.

Berichtgeber, } *m.* reporter; in-
Berichtsteller, } former.

Berichtmäßig, *adj.* having the form of a report.

Berichtzettel, *m.* bulletin, report.

Berichten, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] a) [Münzw.] to size. b) [Waidmspr.] to tame. s. Abrichten. 2. to inform, to advise, to instruct. (Einen) irrig, falsch, unrecht –, to misinform; Einem Etwas –, to acquaint any one with etc., to advise, to inform any one of etc.; man hat mir anders berichtet, I am otherwise advised; Einen mit Lügen –, to impose (up)on etc. 3. – über ꝛc., to report (*c. acc.*). s. Bericht erstatten.

Berichtigen, *v. a.* (Eine Sache) –, to settle, to make up, to set right; (eine Rechnung) –, to adjust, to clear; (Gewichte ꝛc.) –, to adjust to a standard; (Schulden) –, to acquit, to pay; (einen Aufsatz, Druckfehler ꝛc.) –, to correct; (einen Schriftsteller) –, to amend.

Berichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that settles, corrects etc. Druck–, corrector (of the press), reader.

Berichtigung, *f.* 1. adjustment; correction; payment. – (einer Rechnung), settlement. 2. (*pl.* –en) correction.

Berichtigungsbogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-sheet, proof.

Beriechen, *irr. v. a.* to smell at etc.

Beriefeln, } *v. a.* [Archit.] to chan-
Beriefen, } nel, to chamfer, to flute, to groove.

Beriefelung, *f.* [Archit.] fluting.

Beriemen, *v. a.* to furnish with thongs *or* leather-straps.

Beriefeln, *v. a.* to drizzle on etc.

Beryll, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) beryl, aquamarina.

Berinden, *v. a.* 1. to bark, to cover with bark *or* rind. 2. to crust. Sich –, to get a crust. to crust.

Beringen, *v. a.* to ring, to fit with rings. (Stuten, Schweine) –, to ring.

Berinnen, *irr. v. a.* to run on *or* at etc.

Beritten, s. Bereiten.

Beritzen, *v. a.* to scratch on the surface. [can.

Berkan, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] barra-

Berline, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berlin.

Berliner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) an inhabitant of Berlin. Ein geborener –, a native of Berlin.

Berlinerblau, *n.* Prussian blue.

Berlinersäure, *f.* prussic acid.

Berlocken, *s. pl.* trinkets, baubles, knicknacks.

Berme, *f.* [Befestigungsk.] berme.

Bermuden, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Bermudas.

Berner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) an inhabitant of Bern. –thaler, *m.* a dollar coined at Bern.

Bernhard, *m.* (–s) Bernard. –s-mönch, –snonne, s. Bernhardiner, Bernhardinerinn.

Bernhardskrebs, *m.* [Naturg.] bernard the hermit, soldier, soldier-crab.

Bernhardiner, *m.* –, (–mönch, *m.*) a monk of the order of St. Bernard; die –, Bernardins. –nonne, *f.*, die –inn, a nun of the order of St. Bernard. a Bernardine nun; zu den –n gehörig, Bernardine.

Bernhardinerabtei, *f.* } an abbey
Bernhardinerkloster, *n.* } *or* a convent of Bernardins.

Bernhardinerorden, *m.* the order of St. Bernard.

Bernstein, *m.* (–s) amber, yellow amber. Zum – gehörig, succinous; aus –, amber. [sembling amber.

Bernsteinähnlich, *adj. adv.* re-

Bernsteinarbeit, *f.* any thing made of amber. –er, *m.* any worker in amber.

Bernsteinartig, *adj.* amber.

Bernsteinextract, } *m.* extract of
Bernsteinauszug, } amber.

Bernsteinfang, *m.* fishing for amber.

Bernsteinfänger, *m.* one that fishes for amber.

Bernsteingeist, *m.* spirit of amber.

Bernsteinkoralle, *f. pl.* amber-beads. [amber.

Bernsteinlese, *n.* the collecting of

Bernsteinöl, *n.* oil of amber.

Bernsteinsauer, *adj.* Bernsteinsaures Salz, succinate; bernsteinsaurer Kalk ꝛc., succinate of lime etc.

Bernsteinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] succinic acid. Mit – geschwängert, succinated.

Bernsteinen, } *adj.* amber.
Bernsteinern, }

Bernthaler, s. Bernerthaler.

Berohren, *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Berohrt, reeded. [(a mare).

Beroffen, *v. a.* to horse *or* cover

Berosten, *v. a.* to rust, to make rusty. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rust.

Berötheln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to mark with red chalk; to ruddle.

Bersch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } [Ichth.]
Berschling, *m.* (–s) } perch; s. Börs.

Berst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) † crack, chap. chink, cleft.

Berstbeere, *f.* s. Nachtschatten.

Berſten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to burst, to crack, to split, to open in chinks. – (v. der Haut, der Erde), to chap 2. ± Vor Neid –, to burst with envy; vor Lachen –, to split one's sides with laughing.

Bertram, *m.* (–s) –, die –wurzel, [Bot.] the anthemis pyrethrum, Spanish camomile *or* pellitory.

Bertrambaum, *m.* prickly ash.

Berüchtigen, *v. a.* to defame. Berüchtigt, *adj.* ill-famed; ein berüchtigter Dieb, a notorious thief.

Berücken, *v. a.* 1. to snare, to insnare. 2. ± a) (Einen) –, to insnare, to veigle, to entrap, to catch. Das –, die Berückung, insnaring etc. b) (Einen) – (v. der Nacht ꝛc.), to overtake.

Berücksichtigen, *v. a.* to regard, to respect; to have regard to etc. [etc.

Berücksichtigung, *f.* regarding

Berudern, *v. a.* to pass over etc. rowing.

Beruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) vocation, a) call. b) employment, calling, occupation, trade, profession. Zu einem –e gehörig, professional; ich habe keinen – dazu, this is none of my business, that is no affair of mine.

Berufsarbeit, *f.*
Berufsgeschäft, *n.* } professional
Berufsverrichtung, *f.* } employment, professional business, occupation *or* engagements, professional pursuits.

Berufsfach, *n.* profession.

Berufsmäßig, *adj.* according to one's calling *or* vocation. – *adv.* – treiben (Etwas), to profess.

Berufspflicht, *f.* –en, *pl.* professional duties. [*n.* patronage.

Berufsrecht, (od. Berufungsrecht)

Berufstreue, *f.* faithful discharge of one's professional duties.

Berufen, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to call (Die Stände ꝛc.) –, to call together, to convoke, to convene. b) (Einen zu Etwas) –, to call; to appoint. –, [Theol., ff], to call; –, *pp.* having a call *or* vocation. 2. to defame. –, *pp.*, ill-famed. 3. s. Beschreien.

Berufen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., 1. to refer to etc. 2. to appeal to etc., to make an appeal to etc. 3. to protest. Ich will mich weder auf mein Alter, noch auf ꝛc. –, I will neither plead my age nor etc.; sich auf Einen –, to make use of any one's name; sich auf ein höheres Gericht –, to appeal (to a higher tribunal).

Berufung, *f.* 1. the act of calling, convocation. 2. call; [Theol.] calling. 3. – (auf ꝛc.), appeal, appealing (to etc.). – auf Jemands Urtheil, compromise.

Berufungsrecht, s. Berufsrecht.

Beruhen, *v. n.* 1. to be; to rest. Etwas – lassen, to leave a thing at rest; to let a thing be, to let it alone; (eine Sache) auf sich – lassen, to desist from etc., to abandon; to be satisfied with; auf eine andere Zeit – lassen, to defer, to postpone, to delay, to put off, to leave etc. for another time; lassen wir es dabei –, let us leave it as it is, let us stop here, let it (*or* us) go

no further. 2. – auf ꝛc., to depend on *or* upon etc., to rest on *or* upon etc., to be founded on etc. Auf Einem –, to depend (up)on etc.

Beruhigen, *v. a.* 1. to quiet, to calm; –, [Med.] to still. to calm. 2. ± a) to quiet, to calm, to allay, to appease, to still; to tranquillize; to ease, to lull; (die Leidenſchaften) –, to still, to quiet, to soothe. b) (Einen) –, to console. Einen über ſeine Beſorgniſſe –, to compose any one's fears. — *v. refl.* Sie dürfen ſich darüber vollkommen –, you may make yourself perfectly easy about that; – Sie ſich, make your mind easy; ſich bei Etwas –, to rest satisfied with etc., to acquiesce in etc.; laß ſeinem Gemüthe Zeit, ſich zu –, let his mind have time to become composed, to settle.

Beruhigung, *f.* 1. quieting, calming, stilling etc. 2. ± a) quiet, calm, tranquillity. b) consolation, comfort.

Beruhigungsmittel, *n.* quieter, calmer.

Berühmen, *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache od. mit einer Sache –, to boast of etc.

Berühmt, *adj.* celebrated, famous, renowned; illustrious. – wegen ꝛc., famed *or* famous for etc.; ſich – machen, to render one's self famous, to get fame; ſich durch ꝛc. – machen, to signalize one's self by etc. –heit, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame.

Berühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch. Sich –, einander –, to touch one another, to touch, to be contiguous; ſich od. einander –d, contiguous. 2. ± (Eine Sache) –, to touch; to touch upon etc. Oberflächlich, obenhin, leicht –, (Etwas) nur –, to mention slightly, to touch upon etc., to allude slightly to; dieſe Saite darf, muß man nicht –, this string must not be touched, no allusion must be made to this subject; berührter Maßen, as before mentioned.

Berührung, *f.* 1. touching. 2 touch, contact; [Phyſ.] contact; [Bot.] contiguousness; [Aſtron.] appulse. In – kommen, to come in(to) contact.

Berührungslinie, *f.* tangent. tangential line. [contact.

Berührungspunkt, *m.* point of

Berührungswinkel, *m.* angle of contact.

Berümpfen, *v. a.* to wrinkle *or* curl up the nose at etc.

Berunzeln, *v. a.* to corrugate, to wrinkle, to rumple.

Berupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pluck. 2. ± (Einen) –, to fleece, to plunder.

Berußen, *v. a.* to blacken *or* foul with soot. Berußt, sooty; ſich –, to besmut one's clothes, to make one's self smutty.

Beryll, ſ. Beryll.

Beſaamen, ſ. Beſamen.

Beſacken, *v. a.* to load with sacks *or* bags. Sich –, ☾ to fill *or* cram one's pockets.

Beſäen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker) –, to sow. – mit ꝛc., to sow with etc. 2. ± Er beſäete den Himmel mit Sternen, he sow'd with stars the Heavens.

Beſage, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), [Kanzleiſt.] according to etc.

Beſagen, *v. a.* 1. [Kanzleiſt.] to say, to mention. Beſagt, said, aforesaid, before mentioned. Beſagter Maßen, as before mentioned. 2. to prove, to attest. Es beſagt Nichts, it does not signify. 3. ſ. Anklagen, Beſchuldigen.

Beſager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Kläger.

Beſaiten, *v. a.* to string (a guitar etc.).

Beſalben, *v. a.* to anoint. Sich –, ☾ 1. to besmear one's self; 2. to get fuddled.

Beſalzen, *v. a.* to salt. to sprinkle *or* impregnate with salt.

Beſamen, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to sow (with etc.) — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be propagated by seed; to run to seed.

Beſan, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Mar.] mizzen.

Beſanmaſt, *m.* mizzen-top.

Beſanmaſt, *m.* mizzen-mast.

Beſanraa, *f.* mizzen-yard.

Beſanſegel, *n.* mizzen-sail.

Beſanwand, *f.* mizzen-shroud.

Beſanden, *v. a.* to (strew *or* cover with) sand. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be filled *or* choked with sand.

Beſanftigen, *v. a.* 1. [Med.] to calm, to still. 2. ± to soften, to calm, to soothe, to still, to appease, to pacify. Sich –, to be appeased, lulled etc.

Beſanftiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) appeaser, calmer etc.

Beſanftigung, *f.* calming, softening etc., appeasement, pacification.

Beſänftigungsmittel, *n.* calmer; *it.* palliative.

Beſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) border, trimming, garniture.

Beſatzteich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) store-pond, stock-pond.

Beſatzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (einer Feſtung ꝛc.), garrison; –, [Mar.] crew. – legen in ꝛc., to garrison. 2. [Schloſſer] ward.

Beſauen, *v. a.* ○ to dirty; ſ. Beſchmutzen, Beſudeln.

Beſaufen, *ir. v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to get drunk, to swill. Beſoffen, drunk, intoxicated, fuddled; ein Beſoffener, a drunken fellow, a person drunk.

Beſäufen, *v. a.* ○ to intoxicate, to inebriate, to make drunk.

Beſaumen, *v. a.* to hem, to seam; [Archit.] to panel. [ming. 2. hem.

Beſäumung, *f.* 1. seaming, hem-

Beſchaben, *v. a.* to shave, to grate, to scrape, to pare. Beſchabt (von Kleidern), worn out, shabby.

Beſchachteln, *v. a.* to rub with shave-grass.

Beſchädigen, *v. a.* to harm, to hurt; (Etwas) –, to damage, to injure, to impair; (Einen) am Leibe –, to injure, to hurt; ſich –, to hurt one's self; vom Seewaſſer beſchädigt, sea damaged.

Beſchadiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who hurts etc., hurter.

Beſchädigung, *f.* 1. damaging etc. 2. damage, injury, hurt.

Beſchaffen, *adj.* conditioned. Gut, ſchlecht –, good-conditioned, ill-conditioned; es iſt ſchlecht mit ihm –, he is in low (*or* bad) circumstances.

Beſchaffenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) state, constitution, condition. nature, quality. – des Leibes, constitution; – der Luft, the temperature of the air; die eigenthümliche –, property, a peculiar quality; nach – der Umſtände, according to circumstances; was hat es für eine – mit ꝛc.? how is it with etc.?

Beſchaffenheitswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adverb.

Beſchäften, *v. a.* (Gewehre) –, to stock; (Stiefel) –, to furnish with legs.

Beſchäftigen, *v. a.* to employ, to occupy; to give employment to etc. Beſchäftigt ſein, to be occupied, to be busied *or* busy, to be engaged; ſich –, to busy one's self, to occupy one's self, mit ꝛc. beſchäftigt ſein, to be about a thing.

Beſchäftigung, *f.* 1. occupying etc. 2. occupation, employment, business.

Beſchalen, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell *or* cover. (Meſſer) –, to put handles to etc., to haft; (die Decke ꝛc. eines Zimmers) –, to lath, to board; to wainscot.

Beſchalung, *f.* 1. the act of furnishing with a shell etc. 2. haft, handle(s); wainscoting etc. Beſchaler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who puts handles to knives.

Beſchälen, *v. a.* to husk, to decorticate, to peel, to pare. (Bäume) –, to bark. Beſchälung, *f.* husking etc.

Beſchälen, *v. a.* (Stuten) –, to horse, to cover. Beſchäler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. stallion, stone-horse. 2. –, od. Beſchälknecht, a groom attending the stallion. Beſchälung, *f.* covering.

Beſchälzeit, *f.* horsing-time.

Beſchämen, *v. a.* 1. to shame, to make ashamed, to abash, to confound. 2. ± (Durch Güte ꝛc.) – (Einen), to confound.

Beſchämung, *f.* 1. shaming etc. 2. abashment, shame, confusion.

Beſchanzen, ſ. Verſchanzen.

Beſchatten, *v. a.* to shade, to shadow. Beſchattung, *f.* shading; shade

Beſchatzen, *v. a.* to assess.

Beſchatzung, *f.* assessment.

Beſchauen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to view; to look on *or* at etc. Sich – (im Spiegel), to look *or* gaze at one's self. 2. to examine. (Waaren) –, to inspect; (Schriften) –, to criticise on etc., to criticize (*c. acc.*), to censure, to review, to examine. 3. ± to contemplate (*c. acc.*), to contemplate on etc. –d, ſ. Beſchaulich; ſich –, to look into one's self.

Beſchauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. viewer, inspector, examiner. – (v. Büchern), critic, reviewer; censor; – (eines Schiffes), visitor, searcher. 2. ± contemplator.

Beſchaulich, *adj.* 1. perceptible, visible; ſ. Anſchaulich. 2. contemplative. –es Leben, contemplative life. — *adv.* contemplatively.

Beſchäumen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to foam on etc., to cover with foam *or* scum. to foam against.

Beſchauung, *f.* viewing etc.

Beſcheeren, ſ. Beſcheren.

Beſcheid, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ.

swer. Einem – sagen lassen, to let one know, to send any one word; –, [Rechtsspr.] decree, decision; – (um Parteien über Etwas zu bescheiden), interlocution, interlocutory decree; –, [Handel] advice, information. Bis auf weitern –, provisionally, till further orders *or* instructions; die –e der Päpste (auf die Anfragen der Bischöfe), the decretals; mit dem – daß, on condition that etc. 2. – (beim Trinken), pledge. Einem – thun, to pledge one; Einer, der einem Andern – thut, pledger. 3. – wissen um ꝛc., to be acquainted *or* conversant with etc.; – geben über ꝛc., to give information of etc.; keinen – wissen in ꝛc., not to be acquainted *or* conversant with etc.; ich weiß keinen – hier, I am a stranger here.

Bescheiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to allot, to assign. Sein beschiedener Theil, his portion. 2. (Einen wohin) –, to call, cite *or* notify by authority to appear at a place specified; Einen zu sich –, to send for any one; vor Gericht –, to summon; er ist zu seinem Regimente beschieden worden, he is ordered to join his regiment. 3. (Einen) über Etwas –, to inform, to give information of etc. Ich lasse mich –, I am open to conviction. — *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache) –, to acquiesce in etc.; to concede.

Bescheiden, *adj.* – (v. Personen), modest; – (v. Sachen), modest, moderate. — *adv.* modestly. –heit, *f.* modesty.

Bescheinen, *ir. v. a.* – (von der Sonne), to shine upon etc., to illumine.

Bescheinen, Bescheinigen, *reg.* *v. a.* 1. to certify, to attest, to vouch. 2. to acquit. Den Empfang einer Sache –, to give a receipt for etc., to receipt (*c. acc.*).

Bescheinigung, *f.* attestation, certification; certificate; acquittance, receipt.

Bescheißen, *v. a.* ⊖ 1. to beshit. 2. ‡ to cheat. Bescheißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ‡ cheat; s. Betrüger. Bescheißerei, *f.* ‡ s. Betrügerei.

Bescheln, s. Beschälen, Bescheler, s. schäler.

Beschellen, *v. a.* to attach bells to etc., to bell.

Beschenken, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, to make a present to any one. Wir – Jemand mit ꝛc., we present a man with etc. 2. (= Begaben) ‡ to endow.

Beschenkung, *f.* present, gift.

Bescheren, *ir. v. a.* to shave. Bescherung, *f.* shaving.

Bescheren, *reg. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to bestow something on any one; Einem Etwas zu Weihnachten –, to give any one a christmas-box; was Einem beschert ist, muß ihm werden, *Prov.* marriage and hanging go by destiny. Bescherung, *f.* gift, present; die Bescherung (zu Weihnachten), christmas-box.

Beschicken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to send to a place. Den Landtag –, to send deputies to a diet, to the chamber(s). 2. to arrange, to put in order, to order; to prepare. (Acker) –, to cultivate, to till, to manure, to sow; sein Haus –, to set one's house in order = to prepare for death. 3. (Ein Kind) –, to tend, to foster, to nurse; (das Vieh) –, [Landwirthsch.] to tend, to guard, to take care of etc. 4. [Münzw.] (Das Gold ꝛc.) –, to alloy; (die Erze) –, [Metallurg.] to melt with fluxes. 5. – (vom Hirsche), to impregnate, to line.

Beschickung, *f.* 1. the act of sending to a place, of preparing etc. 2. [Münzw.] alloyage.

Beschickungsregel, *f.* [Arithm.] (rule of) alligation.

Beschielen, *v. a.* to squint at etc.; [to leer upon.

Beschienen, *v. a.* Ein Rad –, to rim a wheel; (eine Achse) –, to clout. –, [Chir.] to splint(er); –, [Eisenb.] to lay the rails.

Beschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fire on etc. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) mit grobem Geschütz –, to cannonade, to batter with cannon-shot; sie beschoßen die Stadt, they fired on the town; (Wälle) –, to batter; mit Bomben –, to bombard; von diesem Fort kann man den Hafen –, this fort commands the harbo(u)r. 2. (Ein Feuerrohr) –, to prove. — *v. n.* [Techn.] – (mit ꝛc.), to cover (with etc.). Mit Salpeter beschossen, covered with saltpetre.

Beschiffbar, *adj.* navigable.

Beschiffen, *v. a.* to sail *or* ply on etc., to navigate. Zu –, navigable.

Beschilden, *v. a.* to furnish with a shield.

Beschilfen, *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Beschilft, reeded, reedy.

Beschimmeln, *v. n.* to grow *or* become mo(u)ldy, to mo(u)ld, to contract mo(u)ld. Beschimmelt, mo(u)ldy.

Beschimmern, *v. a.* to cause to glitter.

Beschimpfen, *v. a.* to outrage, to affront, to insult; to dishonor; (eine Sache) –, to injure. Sich –, to prostitute one's self.

Beschimpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) insulter.

Beschimpfung, *f.* insult, outrage, affront.

Beschindeln, *v. a.* to shingle.

Beschinden, *v. a.* to skin; (Bäume) –, to bark. Sich –, to knock off *or* to fray one's skin.

Beschirmen, *v. a.* 1. to screen, to shelter, to shield, to defend, to protect. – vor ꝛc., to screen *or* protect from etc., to shield from etc. 2. ‡ to protect, s. Beschützen.

Beschirmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) protector, defender; shield, shelter. – (des Glaubens), defender.

Beschirmung, *f.* 1. sheltering etc. 2. ‡ protection, shelter, defense.

Beschlafen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to advise with one's pillow, to sleep upon. 2. (Ein Mädchen) –, to lie *or* sleep with etc.

Beschlag, *m.* (–s) 1. attachment, seizure, arrest. – legen auf ꝛc., in – nehmen, to arrest, to attach, to seize; wegen Schulden in – nehmen, to distrain, to seize for debt; (Einkünfte ꝛc.) mit – belegen, to sequester; – legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo on etc., to embargo; der – auf das Eigenthum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen ist, foreign attachment. 2. (*pl.* –äge) Der –, od. das Beschläge (eines Stockes ꝛc.), ferrule; der eiserne – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), das eiserne Beschläge (an Wagen ꝛc.), iron-work; – (an den Achsen der Räder), clout; – (an Rädern), tires; – (an Schlittenläufern), shoe; – (eines Pferdes ꝛc.), shoeing, shoes; – (eines Buches), clasps; – (einer Flinte ꝛc.), mounting. 3. [Chem.] luting, lute; [Min.] efflorescence. – (bei beschimmelten Sachen), mo(u)ld, mo(u)ldiness. 4. [Mar.] serving.

Beschlagbindsel, *n.* [Mar.] furling-line.

Beschlageleger, } *m.* seizer, seizor.
Beschlagnehmer, }

Beschlagelegung, } *f.* seizing; se-
Beschlagnehmung, } questration; [Mar.] embargo.

Beschlagleine, *f.* [Mar.] furling-line.

Beschlagleising, *f.* [Mar.] seizing.

Beschlagleisting, *f.* [Mar.] gasket.

Beschlag(e)tasche, *f.* [Schmied.] farrier's pouch.

Beschlag(s)verwalter, *m.* sequestrator.

Beschlagverwaltung, *f* sequestration.

Beschlag(e)zange, *f.* [Schmied.] farrier's tongs.

Beschlag(e)zeug, *n.* [Schmied.] farrier's tools.

Beschläge, *n.* (–s) s. Beschlag Nr. 2.

Beschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hammer. 2. (Ein Rad) –, to put the tire on etc.; (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to bind with iron-work (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to shoe; – mit ꝛc., to cover with etc., to adorn with etc.; mit Leder –, to cover with leather; mit Nägeln, Buckeln –, to stud; mit Eisen in Form von Platten od. Plättchen –, to clout; Etwas an der Spitze mit Gold od. Silber –, to tip any thing with gold or silver. 3. ‡ Gut oder wohl – (in einer Materie), well versed (in etc.). 4. [Techn.] a) [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] to square. b) [Waidmspr.] s. Beschicken Nr. 5.; –, *pp.* with young. c) [Chem.] to lute. d) [Mar.] (Die Segel) –, to furl. e) [Rechtsspr.] Das – des Bettes od. der Decke, consummation of marriage. f) Einen Hof mit Vieh –, to (live-) stock a farm. 5. to arrest, to attach; to embargo; to sequester, s. Beschlag legen auf ꝛc.

Beschlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to grow *or* become moldy, to mold. 2. to tarnish.

Beschlammen, Beschlemmen, *v. a.* to cover *or* bespatter with mud, to bemire.

Beschleichen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ u. ‡ to surprise; to come upon etc. unawares, to fall upon etc. unexpectedly.

Beschleiern, *v. a.* to veil.

Beschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to slide on *or* across etc. — *ir. v. n.* to whet *or* set a little. — *reg. v. a.* to adorn with bows of ribands.

Beschleimen, *v. a.* to cover with slime. Beschleimt, slimy.

Beschleunigen, *v. a.* to accelerate, to haste, to hasten; [Phys.] to accelerate; –d, accelerating, acceleratory, accelerative.

Beschleunigung, *f.* acceleration.

Beſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to lock. **Beſchloſſen** (v. einer Rhede), [Mar.] locked, land-locked, sheltered. b) to lock up; ſ. **Einſchließen, Verſchließen.** c) In ſich –, ſ. **Enthalten.** 2. to finish, to terminate. (Das Jahr ꝛc.) –, to end, to close; (eine Rede ꝛc.) –, to conclude. 3. *v. a.* and *n.* – (= einen Vorſatz faſſen), to resolve, to determine. Er **beſchloß** zu ꝛc., he resolved to (*or* on) etc.; bei ſich –, to determine in one's mind; gerichtlich –, to decree; Etwas –, to resolve on etc.; Etwas mit Einem –, to agree with any one on etc.; – (v. einer Rathsverſammlung, v. Gott ꝛc.), to decree.

Beſchließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) steward, butler. –**inn**, *f.* house-keeper.

Beſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to entwine, to inclose in a net. 2. ‡ Jemands Herz –, to captivate (*e. acc.*).

Beſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. (Etwas) unter ſeinem **Beſchluſſe** haben, to have in one's keeping *or* charge; unter –, under lock and key. 2. – (einer Sache), end, close, conclusion. Den – machen, to conclude, to close, to end; zum **Beſchluſſe**, in fine, in short, to wind up, to conclude. 3. conclusion, resolution, determination; decree. Das Unterhaus faßte dieſen –, the house of Commons came to this conclusion.

Beſchmauchen, *v. a.* to besmoke, to foul with smoke. **Beſchmaucht**, smoky.

Beſchmauſen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to spunge on etc. Sich –, to feast to excess.

Beſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ○ (Einen) – (mit Steinen ꝛc.), to pelt (with etc.). 2. to begrime, to soil, to foul, ſ. **Beſudeln**; – (v. Fliegen), to blow, to flyblow.

Beſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to beamear, to smear, to daub, to bedaub. Mit Butter, Fett –, to butter, to grease; mit Pech, Theer –, to pitch, to tar; mit Oel –, to smear with oil, to oil; mit Unſchlitt –, to tallow, [Mar.] to pay, to grave. 2. ‡ to soil. Die Hände –, to dirty one's hands; (Papier) –, to soil.

Beſchmitzen, *v. a.* 1. † to foul, to soil. 2. ‡ Jemands guten Namen –, to tarnish, injure *or* sully a man's reputation. Der **Beſchmitzer**, defamer, calumniator, slanderer, backbiter. 3. (Peitſchen) –, to provide with a lash. [etc.

Beſchmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at

Beſchmutzen, *v. a.* to dirty, to foul, to soil. Die Kleider od. Hände –, ſich –, to dirty the *or* one's clothes *or* hands.

Beſchnauben, *v. n.* 1. to snuff *or*

Beſchnaufen, ſ smell at etc. 2. ‡ Alles –, to thrust one's nose into every hole and corner.

Beſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to clip. (Bäume) –, to lop. to dress; (Weinſtöcke) –, to dress, to prune; (Hecken) –, to poll *or* trim; (Bücher) –, to cut; Münzen –, to clip money; **beſchnittenes** Geld, clipped money. b) [Judenth.] to circumcise. 2. ‡ Einem die Flügel –, to clip one's wings; (den Gehalt) –, to curtail, to reduce.

Beſchneidebank, *f.* dressing-bench.

Beſchneidebret(t), *n.* [Buchb.] riglet.

Beſchneideeiſen, } *n.* edge tool.
Beſchneidemeſſer, }

Beſchneidehobel, *m.* [Buchb.] plow-knife.

Beſchneidepreſſe, *f.* cutting-press.

Beſchneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clipper; [Judenth.] circumciser.

Beſchneidſel, *n.* ſ. **Abſchnitzel.**

Beſchneidung, *f.* [Judenth.] circumcision.

Beſchneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. **Beſchneit**, snowy.

Beſchneiteln, *v. a.* ſ. **Schneiteln, Schneideln.**

Beſchnellen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to take in, to cheat.

Beſchnippen, } *v. a.* to clip, to
Beſchnippeln, } snip, to pare.

Beſchnittene, *m. f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Judenth.] a circumcised person.

Beſchnitzen, }
Beſchnitzeln, } *v. a.* to carve.

Beſchnüffeln, } ſ. **Beſchnau-**
Beſchnuppern, } **ben.**

Beſchnüren, *v. a.* to cord. Eine Raketenhülſe –, to choke a squib etc.

Beſchönen, } *v. a.* to color, to
Beſchönigen, } palliate. Die **Beſchönigung**, palliation, coloring.

Beſchränken, *v. a.* 1. to limit, to circumscribe, to bound. Die Ausſicht –, to confine the prospect. 2. ‡ to set bounds to etc., to limit, to bound; to confine, to restrict, to restrain; to narrow; – (auf ꝛc.), to restrain, restrict *or* reduce to etc.; **beſchränkt** (auf ꝛc.), limited (to etc.); (die Fähigkeiten) –, to narrow; –d, restrictive. — *v. refl.* Sich – (auf ꝛc.), to restrict one's self (to etc.).

Beſchränker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) restrainer, he *or* that which restrains, limits etc.

Beſchränkt, *adj.* limited, confined; – (vom Verſtande), narrow; ein –er Kopf, a narrow-minded person.

Beſchränktheit, *f.* limitedness; narrowness; – (des Verſtandes), narrowness; – (des Vermögens), scantiness.

Beſchränkung, *f.* 1. Die –, das **Beſchränken**, bounding, circumscribing etc., limitation. 2. (*pl.* –en) limitation, restraint, restriction.

Beſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write upon etc., to fill with writing. 2. a) to describe. Ausführlich –, to detail. –d, descriptive. b) [Geom.] (Einen Kreis ꝛc.) –, to describe; ein Viereck in einen Kreis –, to inscribe a square in a circle. 3. to send for etc. (Die Stände ꝛc.) –, to call together, to convoke, to summon.

Beſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) describer; historian.

Beſchreiblich, *adj.* describable.

Beſchreibung, *f.* 1. –, das **Beſchreiben**, describing, description. 2. (*pl.* –en) description. – (einer Landſchaft), chorography; – (eines Ortes), topography; – der Augen, ophthalmography; – des Leibes, physiology; – der Knochen, osteology; – der Steine, lithography; – der Erde, geography; – des Meeres, hydrography; – des Himmels, uranography; – des Mondes, selenography; – der Welt, cosmography; – der Vögel, ornithology; – der Fiſche, ichthyography; – alter Kunſtwerke, iconography.

Beſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cry at etc. 2. to decry. **Beſchrieen**, a) } decried, notorious, (in)famous; b) } famous, celebrated, renowned. 3. to lament, to deplore. 4. to charm, to bewitch, to enchant. 5. to exalt.

Beſchreiten, *ir. v. a.* (Ein Pferd) –, to bestride; (Jemands Schwelle) –, to bestride, to cross.

Beſchroten, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to edge, to edge off; [Hüttenk.] to beard off. 2. ſ. **Benagen.**

Beſchuhen, *v. a.* 1. to shoe, to put shoes on, to furnish *or* provide with shoes. Sich –, to put on one's shoes; to provide one's self with shoes. 2. (Etwas) –, to shoe (with iron etc.).

Beſchuhung, *f.* shoeing; shoes.

Beſchuldigen, *v. a.* to accuse. Einen (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc., to impute (crimes etc.) to etc. Der **Beſchuldiger**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accusant, accuser; [Rechtsſpr.] plaintiff; der od. die **Beſchuldigte**, the person accused; [Rechtsſpr.] defendant.

Beſchuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) accusation; imputation.

Beſchummeln, *v. a.* ○ to take in, to cheat.

Beſchuppen, *v. a.* 1. cover with scales. **Beſchuppt** (v. Fiſchen ꝛc.), scaly. 2. to scale. 3. (Einen) –, ſ. **Beſchummeln.**

Beſchürzt, *adj.* aproned.

Beſchütten, *v. a.* Etwas mit ꝛc. –, to throw *or* pour any thing on etc. Mit Erde –, to cover with earth; mit Waſſer –, to pour water upon etc., to dash water on etc.

Beſchützen, *v. a.* 1. to protect, to defend. – vor ꝛc., to protect, screen *or* shield from etc.; ein vor dem Nordwinde durch einen Berg **beſchütztes** Thal, a valley sheltered from the northwind by a mountain. 2. to fence, to hedge.

Beſchützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) protector, defender; shield. – der Gelehrten, Maecenas. –**inn**, *f.* protectress, defendress. [protection, defense.

Beſchützung, *f.* protecting etc.;

Beſchwängern, }
Beſchwanzen, } *v. a.* ſ. **Schwängern** ꝛc.
Beſchwärzen, }

Beſchwatzen, } *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –,
Beſchwätzen, } to persuade, to palaver etc. into, to wheedle, to gull. Zu ꝛc. **beſchwatzt**, gulled into etc. 2. to slander, ſ. **Verläumden.**

Beſchwefeln, *v. a.* ſ. **Schwefeln.**

Beſchweifen, *v. a.* to furnish with a tail *or* train.

Beſchweißen, *v. a.* to moisten with perspiration, to stain with sweat. **Beſchweißt**, moist with sweat, ○ sweaty, in a perspiration. [de.

Beſchwer, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ſ. **Beſchwer-**

Beschwerde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (= Auflage) charge. –n, charges. 2. (= Mühe) fatigue, hardship, toil, inconvenience, trouble, incommodity. Körperliche –n, bodily complaints; Bauch- od. Brust–n, complaints in (of) the bowels *or* breast; die –n des Alters, the inconveniences of old age; Einem – verursachen, to give any one trouble. 3. complaint; nuisance. –n abhelfen, to redress grievances; – führen (über ꝛc.), to complain (of etc.); (vor Gericht) eine – vorbringen (gegen) ꝛc.), to prefer a complaint (against etc.), to indict (c. acc.). [complainant.

Beschwerdeführer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Beschwerdeschrift, *f.* bill of complaint.

Beschwerdevoll, *adj.* painful, full of hardships, toilsome.

Beschweren, *v. a.* 1. to burden, to load. 2. ± a) Das Gedächtniß –, to burden the memory; es beschwert (den Magen), it lies heavy upon etc.; mit Auflagen –, to burden with taxes; mit Schulden beschwert (v. Gütern), mortgaged, encumbered with mortgages, having heavy liens. b) (Einen) –, to give trouble to etc., to bore, to incommode, to annoy, to pester. Sie damit zu –, to put you to that trouble. –, *v. refl.* Sich – (über ꝛc.), to complain (of etc.).

Beschwerlich, *adj.* troublesome, burdensome, toilsome, inconvenient, painful. – (v. Wegen), difficult; ein–er Mensch, a bore; Einem – sein oder fallen, to bore, to trouble, to fatigue, to incommode, to molest, to annoy (c. acc.), to give trouble to etc.; (die ꝛc.) fällt ihm nicht –, is no trouble to him. –keit, *f.* 1. troublesomeness, toilsomeness. 2. (*pl.* –en) hardship, inconvenience, incommodity, trouble, fatigue, toil.

Beschwerniß, ſ. Beschwerde.

Beschwerung, *f.* 1. burdening, loading etc. 2. burden, load. – (eines Gutes), mortgage, incumbrance, lien. 3. trouble.

Beschwichtigen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kind) –, to still. 2. ± to appease, to still, to sooth. (Sein Gewissen) –, to silence; (Einen) –, to appease.

Beschwichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he *or* that which stills etc., stiller.

Beschwichtigung, *f.* stilling etc. Beschwichtigungsgeld, *n.* hush-money. [Befedern.

Beschwingen, *v. a.* ſ. Beflügeln,

Beschwitzen, ſ. Beschweißen.

Beschwören, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to swear to etc., to confirm by *or* on oath. 2. to conjure. (Böse Geister) –, to exorcise, to lay; (Einen) –, to conjure, to adjure; (Einen) – (bei ꝛc.), to conjure (by etc.); einen Sturm –, to lay a tempest by spells; (die Sterne) –, to conjure.

Beschwörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conjurer, exorciser.

Beschwörung, *f.* 1. – (der Wahrheit ꝛc.), the act of swearing to etc. 2. conjuring, exorcising etc., conjuration, exorcism; adjuration. [book.

Beschwörungsbuch, *n.* a conjuring-

Beschwörungsformel, *f.* exorcism; – (bei Bezauberungen), incantation.

Beseelen, *v. a.* 1. to animate. Beseelt, animate, animated. 2. ± to animate, to inspirit.

Beseeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he *or* that which animates.

Beseelung, *f.* animation.

Besegeln, *v. a.* 1. to sail on etc., to navigate; to pass over, to cross. (Schiffe) –, to join at sea 2. (Ein Schiff) –, to furnish with sails.

Besehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to look at etc., to look on etc., to view, to inspect. (Genau, sorgfältig) –, to examine. 2. ± (Etwas) beim Lichte –, to examine closely. Das –, a looking on etc., inspection. – *v. refl.* Sich – (im Spiegel ꝛc.), to look at one's self.

Besehenswerth, } *adj.* worth seeing.
Besehenswürdig, }

Beseher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Beſchauer.

Beseihen, *v. a.* to string.

Beseichen, ○ ſ. Bepissen.

Beseifen, ſ. Einseifen.

Beseilen, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes.

Beseilung, *f.* [Mar.] rigging, ropes.

Beseitigen, *v. a.* to set aside, to remove, to do away. Streitigkeiten –, to accommodate differences.

Beseligen, *v. a.* to bless.

Beseliger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) blesser.

Besen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) broom; besom Ein kleiner –, a small besom, a whisk; *Prov.* neue – kehren gut, new brooms sweep clean. [man.

Besenbinder, *m.* broom-maker, broom-

Besenbinderinn, *f.* broom-woman.

Besenflachs, *m.* [Bot.] belvedere.

Besenförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a broom.

Besenfrau, *f.* broom woman.

Besenmädchen, *n.* broom-girl.

Besenmann, *m.* broom-man.

Besenpflanze, *f.* ſ. Besenflachs.

Besenreis, *n.* a birch-twig, a birchen twig. [staff.

Besenstiel, *m* broom-stick, broom-

Besenden, ſ. Beschicken.

Besengen, *v. a.* to singe a little.

Besessen, *part. adj.* (Vom Teufel ꝛc.) –, possessed; der oder die –e, one possessed, a demoniac; vom (Geiz ꝛc.) – sein, to be possessed with etc. –heit, *f.* demoniacal possession.

Besetze, *n.* (–s) ſ. Besatz.

Besetzen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas mit ꝛc. –, to set, place *or* put any thing on etc. Den Tisch mit Speisen –, to serve the table; (einen Platz ꝛc.) –, to occupy; mit Bäumen –, to plant with trees; mit Einwohnern –, to people, to colonize, to stock with inhabitants, with people; –, [Milit.] to occupy; to line with soldiers; mit Truppen – (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to garrison; mit Schiffen besetzt (v. Häfen ꝛc.), lined with shipping; einen Teich mit (Karpfen ꝛc.) –, to store a pond with etc.; mit Vieh – (ein Gut), to stock (a farm); mit (Rothwild, Tauben ꝛc.) –, to stock with etc.; (ein Kleid) mit ꝛc. –, to lace, trim, garnish *or* lace with etc.; mit Spitzen –, to lace den Rand einer Sache mit ꝛc. –, to edge any thing with etc.; mit Tressen –, to adorn with lace; mit silbernen Tressen besetztes Tuch, cloth laced with silver; (eine Gasse ꝛc.) –, mit Steinen –, to pave. 2. ± a) Ein erledigtes Amt, eine ledige Stelle –, to fill up an office, to fill a vacancy. b) [Kartenſp.] Besetzt (v. einer Karte), guarded; (Karten) –, to stake money upon etc.

Besetzschlägel, } *m.* a paver's ram-
Besetzstößel, } mer.

Besetzteich, *m.* store-pond, stock-pond.

Besetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) paver, pavier etc.

Besetzung, *f.* occupying, occupation; lacing etc. – von Ämtern, nomination to offices; – (von Pfründen), collation

Besetzungsrecht, *n.* patronage.

Beseufzen, *v. a.* to sigh over, to lament, to bemoan.

Besichtigen, *v. a.* to examine, to survey, to search, to inspect; to visit. (Einen Leichnam) – (von Amtswegen), to hold an inquest over *or* on etc.; to hold a (post mortem) inspection, to inspect *or* view.

Besichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) examiner, surveyor, inspector, viewer, searcher; visitor.

Besichtigung, *f.* examination, inspection; trial by inspection.

Besiegbar, } *adj.* vanquishable, con-
Besieglich, } querable.

Besiegeln, *v. a.* (ſ. u. ±) to seal.

Besiegen, *v. a.* 1. to conquer. (Seine Feinde) –, to vanquish, to overcome. 2. ± to conquer, to overcome. (Leidenschaften) –, to conquer, to subdue; Schwierigkeiten, Hindernisse –, to surmount *or* overcome difficulties, obstacles.

Besieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vanquisher, conqueror, subduer.

Besilbern, *v. a.* to silver.

Besingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing, to celebrate in song.

Besinnen, *ir. v. refl.* 1. Sich – auf ꝛc., a) to recollect; b) to devise, to contrive. 2. Sich – über ꝛc., to think on etc., to weigh in the mind; sich lange –, to deliberate; er ist schnell besonnen, his resolution is quickly taken. 3. Sich eines Besseren –, to bethink one's self better, to think better of any thing; sich eines Andern –, to alter *or* change one's mind. 4. Sich wieder –, to recover one's senses.

Besinnen, *n.* (–s) reflection.

Besinnung, *f.* Die – verlieren, to lose one's senses; zur – kommen, to come to one's senses, to collect one's self; er blieb bei –, he retained his consciousness.

Besinnungslos, *adj.* senseless, insensible.

Besippen, *v. a.* to ally by connection *or* kindred; ſ. Befreunden.

Besitz, *m.* (–es) 1. possession. In – nehmen (Etwas), to take possession of etc., to possess one's self of etc., to occupy; im –e einer Sache sein, to be possessed of etc., to be in possession of etc.;

ſich in – ſetzen, to possess one's self of etc.: in den – einer Sache ſetzen, to possess of (*or* with). to put in possession of, (geſetzlich) to seize; – ergreifen, to occupy, to take possession; in – bekommen, to gain possession; (Einen) außer – ſetzen, aus dem –e treiben, to dispossess, (geſetzlich) to disseize; den – betreffend, possessory. 2. (= Beſitzthum) possession.

Beſitzergreifer, } *m.* occupant. occupier. Beſitznehmer, }

Beſitzergreifung, } *f.* occupancy. occupation. Widerrechtliche Beſitznahme, } Beſitznahme, usurpation; geſetzliche –, seizin in law.

Beſitzfähig, *adj.* able to possess. capable of possession *or* holding.

Beſitzſtand, *m.* possession. –klage, *f.* possessory action. –ſession.

Beſitzthum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ümer) possession.

Beſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to possess. 2. (Jemands Herz) –, to possess; (große Talente ꝛc.) –, to be possessed of; (Schönheit) –, to be endowed with etc.; Tugend, Gelehrſamkeit, Witz –, to be virtuous, learned, witty. 3. Eier – (v. Vögeln), to sit on eggs. to incubate, to brood.

Beſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) possessor. proprietor. Der unrechtmäßige –, usurper.

Beſitzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) possession. – vom Teufel, demoniacal possession.

Beſocken, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

Beſohlen, *v. a.* to sole.

Beſolden, *v. a.* to pay; to have in pay. to keep. † to stipend. Beſoldet, salaried. stipendiary. hired.

Beſoldung, *f.* 1. keeping etc. 2. stipend. wages. salary. pay.

Beſonder, (der, die, das) –e, *adj.* 1. distinct. particular. especial. special. peculiar. –e (Wohnung), separate; die –n Eigenſchaften einer Pflanze, the specific qualities of a plant; meine –e Meinung, my individual opinion; die –n Umſtände (einer Sache), the particulars; das –e [Philoſ.] concrete. 2. particular, extraordinary, uncommon. 3. particular. strange, singular, peculiar.

Beſonderheit, *f.* particularity; singularity, peculiarity.

Beſonders, *adv.* 1. apart, separately. (Es ſteht) –, by itself. 2. particularly, especially, singularly, peculiarly.

Beſonnen, *adj.* cautious, prudent, discreet, wary. — *adv.* discreetly, prudently, cautiously. –heit, *f.* 1. prudence. discretion. discreetness. Mit –, discreetly, 2. presence of mind.

Beſonnen, *v. a.* – (v. der Sonne), to shine upon etc. Beſonnt, sunny.

Beſorgen, *v. a.* 1. to take care of etc.; to provide for etc.; to procure, to effect; to manage. Beſorgt ſein für ꝛc., to take care of etc., to look to *or* after etc. (Die Kinder) –, to take care of etc.; die Geſchäfte (einer Familie ꝛc.) –, to manage the affairs of etc. 2. – (Etwas), to apprehend, to fear. Beſorgt (um od. wegen ꝛc.), apprehensive (of etc.). anxious (for, about etc.); solicitous (about. for etc.). Es war um ihn nicht wenig beſorgt, C. was in no small apprehension for etc.; wir ſind um ihn ꝛc. beſorgt, we are concerned for etc.; (Einen) beſorgt machen, to alarm.

Beſorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that takes care of etc.; manager. – (einer Zeitung), editor.

Beſorglich, *adj.* 1. that may be apprehended. 2. – (v. Menſchen), apprehensive, fearful. 3. solicitous. anxious, careful. provident. –keit, *f.* 1. apprehensiveness. fearfulness. 2. † – (eines Uebels), ſ. Beſorgniß Nr. 1.

Beſorgniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) 1. apprehension, fear. 2. solicitude.

Beſorgnißvoll, *adj.* 1. apprehensive, fearful. 2. causing apprehension, filling with care *or* solicitude.

Beſorgſam, *adj.* careful. inclined to take care of etc. — *adv.* carefully.

Beſorgung, *f.* managing etc., management. [vision.

Beſorgungsgebühr, *f.* [Handel] pro-

Beſpannen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Wagen ꝛc.) mit Pferden ꝛc. –, to put horses etc. to etc. Mit ꝛc. beſpannt, drawn by etc.; (der Wagen) iſt mit zehn Pferden beſpannt, has (a team of) ten horses to it. 2. Mit Saiten –, to string; ſ. Beziehen.

Beſpeien, *ir. v. a.* to bespit, to spit (up)on.

Beſpicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard; ſ. Spicken. 2. † Sich –, to enrich one's self, to feather one's nest.

Beſpiegeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to gaze at one's self in a looking-glass etc.

Beſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin over; – (v. Raupen ꝛc.), to cover with webs.

Beſpließen, *v. a.* to shingle.

Beſpornen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on spurs. Beſpornt, spurred.

Beſpötteln, *v. a.* to banter. to jeer. to rally, to quiz.

Beſpotten, *v. a.* to mock. to deride, to ridicule, to scoff (at).

Beſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to cheapen; *it.* to order. Einen Platz (auf der Poſt) –, to bespeak a seat. 2. Mit Einem Etwas –, to converse with any one on etc. 3. to conjure, to charm. — *v. refl.* Sich – (mit ꝛc.), to confer. discourse, parley *or* converse (with etc.). Sich über Etwas –, to discuss (e. acc.), to discourse together on etc.; ſich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to confer with etc. on etc.

Beſprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conjurer. charmer.

Beſprechung, *f.* 1. conjuring. charming. 2. conference.

Beſpreiten, *v. a.* to cover.

Beſprengen, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to besprinkle, to sprinkle (with etc.).

Beſprenkeln, *v. a.* to bespeckle, to speckle.

Beſpringen, *ir. v. a.* – (v. Thieren), to cover, to leap.

Beſpritzen, *v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to sprinkle with etc., to spatter with (water, blood, gravy etc.). Mit Koth –, to bespatter with mud, to splash. 2. to squirt (water etc.) at etc.

Beſprudeln, *v. a.* to wet sputtering, to sputter over, to bubble against.

Beſprühen, *v. a.* to cover with sparks.

Beſpucken, ſ. Beſpeien.

Beſpülen, *v. a.* to wash.

Beſpunden, } *v. a.* to bung.
Beſpünden, }

Beſſer, *adj. adv.* 1. better. – werden, to grow *or* become better, to ameliorate, to meliorate, to (a)mend, to improve; – machen, to make better. to meliorate, to ameliorate, to improve, to (a)mend; es – haben, als ꝛc., to be better off than etc.; je eher, je –, the sooner (*or* earlier) the better; er iſt –, es ſteht – mit ihm, he is better; – werden (v. Kranken), to grow better, to mend; ſich – befinden, to be better; – dabei fahren, to come better off. 2. (better. more; louder; faster etc.

Beſſerlich, *adj.* corrigible, improvable.

Beſſern, *v. a.* 1. to better, to ameliorate, to improve. (Das Land ꝛc.) –, to better, to improve. 2. to amend, to mend, to reform. to better. Nicht zu – (v. Menſchen), incorrigible; noch zu –, corrigible; – (Menſchen), to reform. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to grow better, to meliorate, to mend; to improve. Sich – (v. Kranken), to grow better, to get better, to mend. 2. Sich – (v. laſterhaften ꝛc. Menſchen), to mend one's manners *or* ways, to amend (one's life), to turn over a new leaf. Uns zu –, to amend our ways *or* our conduct. 3. Sich – in Etwas (v. Menſchen), to improve in etc.

Beſſerung, *f.* 1. mending etc.; melioration, amelioration, improvement. 2. a) convalescence. Ein Kranker iſt auf dem Wege der –, es läßt ſich mit einem Kranken zur – an, a sick man mends, is convalescent, is getting better. b) – (im Betragen), amendment, reformation (of life). 3. (= Verbeſſerung) improvement.

Beſſerungsfähig, *adj.* corrigible; ſ. Beſſerlich. [rection.

Beſſerungshaus, *n.* house of cor-

Beſſerungsmittel, *n.* corrective.

Beſtahlen, *v. a.* to steel.

Beſtallen, *v. a.* 1. to invest with any charge, office *or* rank, to install. 2. ſ. Beſolden.

Beſtallung, *f.* 1. installation, installment. (Einen) in – nehmen, to install. 2. public office; salary. 3. commission, letters-patent.

Beſtallungsbrief, *m.* } ſ. Beſtal-
Beſtallungsurkunde, *f.* } lung Nr. 3.

Beſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. continuance, duration, permanence. permanency, consistence, consistency, stability. – haben, von – ſein, to be durable *or* permanent, to continue, to endure. to last, to abide; keinen – haben (vom Glücke), to be mutable. inconstant *or* variable; mit –e Rechtens, [Kanzleiſt.] legally. 2. a) that of which a thing consists, the integrant. b) [Handel] remainder, rest. Kaſſen–, Kaſſa–, balance of cash. 3. hire. rent. In – nehmen, to rent; to farm; in – geben, to farm, to let, to let to farm, to lease on

rent, to farm out, to let by lease; to rent (to etc.).

Beſtandbuch, *n.* } **Beſtandliſte**, *f.* } inventory.

Beſtandgeld, *n.* rent.

Beſtandgut, *n.* a leasehold tenement.

Beſtandherr, *m.* the owner of a property which is let, the landlord.

Beſtandlos, *adj.* inconsistent.

Beſtandinhaber, } *m.* ſ. Beſtän-
Beſtandmann, } der.

Beſtandmüller, *m.* one who rents a mill, mill-tenant.

Beſtandrolle, *f.* ſ. Beſtandbuch.

Beſtandtheil, *m.* Die –e (von ꝛc.), the constituent principles, the constituent *or* component parts, the ingredients *or* elements (of etc.).

Beſtandvertrag, *m.* lease.

Beſtand(s)weiſe, *adv.* by lease.

Beſtandweſen, *n.* substance, essence.

Beſtandzeit, *f.* lease.

Beſtänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tenant, renter, lessee, farmer.

Beſtändig, *adj.* 1. continual, perpetual, steady, enduring. 2. stable, durable, lasting. –e Winde, constant winds; – (v. Freunden ꝛc.), constant; – (v. Größen), [Math.] constant; –es Wetter, settled weather. — *adv.* 1. continually, perpetually. 2. constantly, invariably.

Beſtändigkeit, *f.* 1. stability, stableness, settledness, constancy, unalterable continuance, endurance. 2. – (in der Freundſchaft oder Liebe), constancy.

Beſtändlich, ſ. Beſtandsweiſe.

Beſtändner, ſ. Beſtänder.

Beſtärken, *v. a.* to confirm, to fortify, to strengthen, to corroborate. Einen in ſeinem Entſchluſſe –, to fortify any one's resolution; ſich in ſeinem Glauben –, to fortify one's faith.

Beſtätigen, *v. a.* 1. † to confirm, to make firm. 2. a) (Verträge ꝛc.) –, to confirm, to ratify; to sanction; (ein Urtheil) –, to affirm; gerichtlich –, to homologate; to legalize by oath; (Nachrichten ꝛc.) –, to confirm, to corroborate. b) (= Bezeugen) to confirm, to vouch, to verify. 3. (Einen) – (in ꝛc.), to confirm *or* establish (in etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Nachrichten), to be confirmed *or* corroborated.

Beſtätigung, *f.* confirmation; ratification; corroboration.

Beſtätigungsurtheil, *n.* a confirmatory judgment.

Beſtatten, *v. a.* 1. to convey to a place. (Güter) –, [Handel] to convey; (Einen) zur Erde –, to inter, to bury. 2. (Eine Tochter) –, ſ. Ausſtatten. 3. (Einen Acker) –, to cultivate, to till.

Beſtätter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Güter–, [Handel] conveyer of goods.

Beſtattung, *f.* conveying etc. – (zur Erde), interment, burial.

Beſtattlich, *adj.* marriageable.

Beſtauben, *v. n.* Beſtaubt, dusty, covered *or* sprinkled with dust.

Beſtäuben, *v. a.* 1. to bedust, to dust, to cover, sprinkle *or* soil with dust. Beſtäubt, dusty. 2. Mit Mehl –, to sprinkle with meal *or* flour, to dredge; mit Puder –, to powder. 3. [Naturg.] Beſtäubt, covered with fine scales, like powder; Inſekten mit beſtäubten Flügeln, lepidopters; zu dieſen Inſekten gehörig, lepidopteral.

Beſtauden, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Pflanzen), to form *or* get a stalk.

Beſtbietende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) the highest bidder.

Beſte, (der, die, das –) *adj.* best. Der erſte –, der erſte, der –, the first the best; die –n Jahre (des Lebens), the flower of age *or* of life, the prime of life; ſeine – Mannſchaft, the choice *or* flower of his troops; nach meinem –n Wiſſen, to the best of my knowledge; die Lehre von der –n Welt, optimism; mein –r! meine –!dear sir! dear madam! am –n, auf's –, best; zum –n, best; for the best; auf's – benutzen (Etwas), auf's – mit Etwas umgehen, to make the best of etc.; ſein –s thun, to do one's best; er hielt es für das –, nicht zu ſprechen, he thought it best not to speak; wie thue oder fahre ich wohl am –n? what had I best do? what course had I best take? Das – (von Etwas), the best part, choice, flower, pith, prime; quintessence; zu Ihrem –n, for the best of your interest; zum –n (der Armen ꝛc.), for the benefit of etc.; zum –n deuten, to put the best construction upon etc.; zum –n rathen, to advise for the best; Einem Etwas zum –n geben, to treat any one; (die ꝛc.) geben uns ihre ꝛc. zum –n, regale us with their etc., ſ. Preis geben; mehr zum –n haben, als ꝛc., to be worth more than etc.; er hat nicht viel zum –n, he has not much to spend; Einen zum –n haben, to make sport of etc., to mock (c. acc.).

Beſtmöglich, *adj.* best possible. — *adv.* as well as possible.

Beſtgelegen, *adj.* best situated.

Beſtechbar, ſ. Beſtechlich.

Beſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Techn.] (Das Leder) –, to quilt; die Bandſtreifen –, [Buchb.] to headband; –, [Näht.] to border with small stitches. 2. ± (Einen) –, to corrupt, to bribe, to buy off.

Beſtechdraht, *m.* stitching-thread.

Beſtechnaht, *f.* a flat seam.

Beſtecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) corrupter.

Beſtechlich, *adj.* corruptible. –keit, *f.* corruptibleness, corruptibility.

Beſtechung, *f.* 1. corruption, bribery. 2. bribe.

Beſteck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) a case of instruments. Ein Meſſer–, a case for knives. b) Ein – (Meſſer- u. Gabeln), a set of etc.; ſilberne –e, silver knives and forks. 2. [Mar.] Ein – machen, to prick a chart; ſich im – geirrt haben, mit dem – zurück ſein, to run ahead of one's reckoning.

Beſteckmacher, *m.* a manufacturer of [instrument-cases.

Beſtecken, *v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to stick with etc.; to adorn with etc.; to plant with etc. 2. to pole, to stake *or* stick.

Beſtehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stand (c. acc.), to stand against etc. (Gefahren ꝛc.) –, to go through; die Probe –, to stand the test. 2. (Ein Gut ꝛc.) –, to farm, to rent.

Beſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben und ſein) 1. (u. w. ſein) to curdle, to congeal, to coagulate, to thicken, to set, to concrete. 2. to continue, to subsist, to last. 3. (u. w. haben) to subsist, to exist. Nicht neben einander – können (v. Sachen), to be incompatible; für ſich –d, absolute independent; –de Preiſe, [Handel] ruling prices. 4. (u. w. ſein) – (gegen ꝛc.), to stand (against etc.), to stand (*c. acc.*). (Im Kampfe, auf oder in der Probe) –, to stand (*c. acc.*); – mit ꝛc., to stand with etc. 5. Bei od. mit ꝛc. – (= leben von od. mit ꝛc.), to live with etc., to subsist on etc. 6. – aus ꝛc., to consist of etc., to be composed of etc.; – in ꝛc., to consist in etc. 7. – auf ꝛc., to insist on etc., to persist in etc., to stand upon etc. Auf ſeinem Kopfe –, to be obstinate.

Beſteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) renter, farmer, lessee, tenant.

Beſtehlen, *ir. v. a.* to rob. (Einen Schriftſteller) –, to steal the thoughts *or* writings of etc.; die Ladung –, [Mar.] to break bulk.

Beſtehung, *f.* renting, farming.

Beſteigen, *ir. v. a.* to mount. (Einen Hügel ꝛc.) –, to ascend; (ein Pferd) –, to mount, to back; ein Schiff –, to get *or* go on board a ship, to mount *or* climb a ship.

Beſtellen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas – mit ꝛc., to put *or* place any thing on etc.; to cover any thing with etc. 2. Einen –, to order any one to a place, to send for etc. (Etwas) –, to send for etc.; to order; to give an order for etc., to give orders about etc.; to bespeak. Sie ſind auf Mittag beſtellt, they are ordered to come at noon; einander –, to make an appointment; ſie beſtellten einander auf 9 Uhr, they made an appointment, an assignation to meet at nine o'clock; (einen Platz auf dem Eilwagen ꝛc.) –, to bespeak, to secure, to take. 3. to assign, to appoint. Einen zu Etwas –, to constitute; A. hat B. zu ſeinem Agenten beſtellt, A. has appointed, named, constituted B. his agent; (Einen) zu einem Amte –, to appoint to a place. 4. (Briefe) –, to deliver. Habt Ihr Nichts an ꝛc. zu –? have you no commission to etc.? 5. to (set in) order. (Einen Acker) –, to cultivate, to sow; ſein Haus –, ſ. Beſchicken.

Beſteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. one who orders etc.; [Handel] committer. 2. [Landwirthſch.] cultivator.

Beſtellung, *f.* 1. a) ordering, bespeaking etc. Auf –, at command; nach –, to order, according to order. b) [Landwirthſch.] cultivating, cultivation. 2. a) command, order, commission. b) appointment. [book.

Beſtellungsbuch, *n.* [Handel] order-

Beſtempeln, *v. a.* to stamp.

Beſtens, *adv.* in the best manner.

Beſteppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

Beſternen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* sow with stars. Beſternt, a) vom Himmel ꝛc.) starry, starred. b) (v. einem Herrn) decorated with a star (*or* with stars), starred. 2. to mark with a star *or* an asterisk.

Beſteuern, *v. a.* to impose duties on etc., to tax.

Beſteuerung, *f.* taxation, a taxing; the act of laying on a tax, *or* of imposing taxes on etc.

Beſtialiſch, *adj.* bestial, beastly. — *adv.* bestially; in a beastly manner.

Beſtialität, *f.* bestiality, beastliness. [bar.

Beſtich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Schuhm.]

Beſticken, *v. a.* to embroider.

Beſtie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) beast, brute.

Beſtieben, *ſ.* Beſtauben, Beſtäuben.

Beſtiefeln, *v. a.* to boot. Sich –, to put on one's boots.

Beſtielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, to set in a haft *or* handle, to haft. (Eine Axt) –, to helve. Beſtielt (v. Blättern ꝛc.), [Bot.] petioled, petiolate, pedunculate. [terminable.

Beſtimmbar, *adj.* definable; de-

Beſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. a) to fix, to determine; to designate. (Eine Zeit) –, to fix; (Zeit u. Ort zur Zuſammenkunft) –, to appoint, to assign; (das große Weſen), welches das Schickſal der Völker beſtimmt, who determines the fate of nations. b) (Einen Begriff ꝛc.) –, to define. –d (von einem Worte), determinative; näher – (Etwas), to modify; eine Perſon oder Sache, die näher beſtimmt, modifier; der beſtimmte Begriff, definite. 2. to determine, to decide. 3. (Einen) – (= vermögen), to determine. Dieſer Umſtand beſtimmte ihn, ſich der Rechtswiſſenſchaft zuzuwenden, which circumstance determined him to the study of (the) law; ſich (zu Etwas) –, to determine; ich habe mich nun zu ꝛc. beſtimmt, I have now resolved upon etc. a) (Einen zu Etwas) –, to destine (to etc.). Vorher –, to predestine; vorherbeſtimmt, predestinate; wir ſind (vom Schickſale) dazu beſtimmt, für ꝛc. zu leiden, we are doomed to suffer for etc.; unſer alle ſind zu ꝛc. beſtimmt, and we are all destined to etc.; zur Belehrung beſtimmt, intended for instruction; (Etwas) zu (zu ꝛc.), to design (for, † to etc.), to destine (for etc.); der Vater beſtimmt einen Sohn für oder zu ꝛc., the father designs his son for etc., intends his son to be etc.; (Etwas) – (für ꝛc.), to design (for etc.). b) Nach ꝛc. beſtimmt (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] bound for *or* to etc.

Beſtimmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one who determines etc.; definer.

Beſtimmt, *adj.* 1. determinate, fixed, definite; settled; stated; certain. Zur –en Stunde, am –en Tage, at the hour appointed, on the day appointed, assigned, named; –e Meinungen, settled *or* fixed opinions; ein –er Gehalt, a fixed salary; –e Geſchäftsſtunden, stated hours of business; –e Geſetze, fixed, positive, regular laws. 2. certain; precise, positive. Eine –e Antwort, a precise answer. — *adv.* determinately, decidedly; certainly; positively, categorically; with precision, precisely. –heit, *f.* determinateness, definiteness; preciseness. Mit –heit, determinately; with precision; positively, categorically.

Beſtimmung, *f.* 1. a) fixing etc., fixation, determination; designation. b) definition. 2. definite. 3. a) destination; destiny. Die geſellſchaftliche – des Menſchen, the social destiny of man. b) Der Ort der –, destination, place of destination. Das Schiff verließ den Ort ſeiner –, the ship left her destination, the place of her destination.

Beſtimmungsgrund, *m.* motive.

Beſtimmungsort, *m.* ſ. Beſtimmung Nr. 3. b).

Beſtimmungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adverb; adjective.

Beſtocken, *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. ſich Beſtauden.

Beſtöpſeln, *v. a.* to cork.

Beſtrafen, *v. a.* to punish; to chastise. [chastiser.

Beſtrafer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) punisher;

Beſtrafung, *f.* punishing, punishment; chastising, chastisement.

Beſtrahlen, *v. a* to irradiate.

Beſtrahlung, *f.* irradiation.

Beſtreben, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exert one's self, to strive, to use efforts, to endeavo(u)r. Sich einer Sache –, to strive for etc.; er beſtrebt ſich um ein Amt, he is endeavoring to obtain an employ(ment), he is canvassing (for) a situation *or* office.

Beſtreben, *n.* (–s) endeavo(u)r(s), effort(s), exertion(s).

Beſtreber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) postulant.

Beſtrebſam, *adj.* exerting one's self. [endeavor, exertion.

Beſtrebung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) effort,

Beſtreicheln, *v. a.* to stroke.

Beſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – mit ꝛc., to smear, besmear, bedaub, to rub (over) with. Mit Öl –, to oil; mit Eiweiß –, to glair; mit Fett –, to grease. Mit einem Magnete –, to touch with a loadstone; mit Pflaſter –, to spread plaster on etc. 2. a) (Ueber ꝛc. hingehen) to brush; –, [Kriegsk.] to scour *or* rake with shot; in gerader Linie – (ein Werk), [Milit.] to enfilade. b) (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. einer Feſtung ꝛc.), to command.

Beſtreifen, *v. a.* 1. to stripe, to streak. 2. to graze, to brush.

Beſtreitbar, *adj.* contestable, controvertible, disputable.

Beſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. † (Den Feind ꝛc.) –, to attack; to fight with etc. 2. ± (Einen) –, to combat; (Etwas) –, to combat; to contest, to dispute; to impugn, to oppose, to contradict. (Eine Lehre) –, to raise objections to etc. 3. Die Koſten (zu Etwas) –, to defray the expenses, to bear the charges. (Alle ſeine Geſchäfte) –, to manage; Jemands Bedürfniſſe –, to supply a person's wants; mit jener Summe laſſen ſich nicht ſämmtliche Bedürfniſſe –, that sum cannot answer all the occasions; nicht immer laſſen ſich mit ꝛc. die Koſten, noch ſelbſt die erſten Ausrüſtungskoſten –, the (profits of a voyage etc.) will not always defray the charges, *or* even (cover) the cost of the first outfits.

Beſtreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. combater, opponent, opposer, antagonist. 2. – (der Koſten), defrayer.

Beſtreitung, *f.* 1. combating etc. 2. – (der Koſten), defraying, covering.

Beſtreuen, *v. a.* to bestrew, to besprinkle. Mit Sand –, to strew with sand, to strew sand on *or* over etc.; mit Blumen –, to scatter *or* strew flowers over etc.; ein mit Sand beſtreuter Boden, a sanded floor; einen Boden mit Sand –, to sand a floor; Papier mit ꝛc. –, to sprinkle paper with etc.

Beſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to insnare. 2. ± (Einen) –, to insnare; (Jemands Herz) –, to captivate. 3. to furnish with cords.

Beſtricker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) insnarer.

Beſtriemen, *v. a.* to stream, to stripe.

Beſtrohen, *v. a.* to cover with straw. (Einen Stall ꝛc.) –, to thatch.

Beſtrömen, *v. a.* 1. to touch in streaming. (Die Mauer einer Stadt ꝛc.) –, to wash, to lave. 2. ± (Die Wangen) – (v. Thränen), to run *or* course down etc.

Beſtrömung, *f.* washing etc.

Beſtücken, *v. a.* to furnish with cannon. Ein Linienſchiff iſt mit 74, eine Feſte mit 100 Kanonen beſtückt, a ship of the line mounts seventy four guns, a fort mounts a hundred cannon.

Beſtülpen, *v. a.* (Stiefel) –, to top.

Beſtürmen, *v. a.* 1. a) –, [Milit.] to assail, to storm; ſ. Stürmen. b) (Ein Schiff) – (v. Wind u. Wellen), to assault. 2. ± a) (Einen) –, to besiege, to assail. Mit Bitten –, to besiege with solicitations. b) (Das Herz) – (v. Leidenſchaften), to seize.

Beſtürmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assailer, assaulter, assailant. [etc.

Beſtürmung, *f.* assailing, assault

Beſtürzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* clap on a cover. (Töpfe) –, to cover. 2. ± (Einen) –, beſtürzt machen, to startle, to surprise, to put out; to confound, to throw into consternation, to dismay, to stupefy, to amaze, to disconcert. Beſtürzt, startled, confounded, dismayed, disconcerted etc.; beſtürzt werden, to be confounded etc. [fusion, surprise

Beſtürzung, *f.* consternation, con-

Beſuch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. visit. Einen – abſtatten od. machen, to pay a visit; einen kurzen – machen, to make a call; Einem einen kurzen – machen, to call (up)on etc. 2. – (der Meſſen ꝛc.), frequentation, frequenting. 3. – (–ende Perſon), visitor.

Beſuchkarte, *f.* visiting-card.

Beſuchen, *v. a.* to visit. (Einen) –, to visit; to call on etc.; (Kranke) – (v. Ärzten), to visit; (Schiffe ꝛc.) –, to visit, (einen Ort) –, to visit, to haunt, to frequent; to resort *or* repair to etc.; (Märkte, Meſſen) –, to frequent, to visit. – to attend; ein allgemein beſuchter Ort, a place of public resort. [visitor.

Beſucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in)

Beſudeln, *v. a.* to soil, to foul, to dirty, to defile.

Betadeln, *v. a.* to find fault with etc., to criticize, to carp at.

Betäfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Betagen, *v. a.* 1. – (Einen), to summon any one, to cite (a person) to appear in court on a certain day; sich mit Einem –, to agree upon a certain day with etc. 2. to date. — *v. n.* 1. to fall *or* become due, to expire. Betagt, payable, due; ein betagter Wechsel, a bill (which is) due. 2. Betagt sein, to be advanced in years; betagt, aged; er war betagt, he was stricken in years *or* age; alt u. wohlbetagt, well stricken in years. [fen), date.

Betagung, *f.* – (in Urkunden, Briefen

Betakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] 1. (Schiffe) –, to rig. 2. (Das Ende eines Taues) –, to whip. [2. whipping.

Betakelung, *f.* [Mar.] 1. rigging.

Betasten, *v. a.* to touch, to feel, to finger, to handle. Ungeschickt –, to fumble, to paw; Einer, der Etwas ungeschickt betastet fumbler, pawer; das häufige –, attrectation. [feels etc.

Betaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who

Betäuben, *v. a.* 1. – (vom Lärm ꝛc.), to stun, to din, to deafen. 2. to stun. to stupefy, to benumb. Durch einen Fall betäubt werden od. sein, to be stunned by a fall; das Gehirn –, to stupefy the brain; betäubt sein von ꝛc., to be stupefied with etc.; – (v. der Kälte), to benumb; –d (v. Mitteln ꝛc.), narcotic(al); ein –des Mittel, narcotic. 3. ‡ Das Gewissen zu –, to stupefy (= drown) the conscience.

Betäubung, *f.* 1. stunning etc. 2. stupor, stupefaction.

Betäubungsmittel, *n.* narcotic.

Betaxen, *v. a.* to tax.

Bete, *f.* 1. [Kartensp.] beast, loo. – werden, to be looed *or* beasted. 2. s. Beete.

Betel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] betel, † betle.

Betelkraut, *n.* } betel.
Betelpflanze, *f.* }

Beten, *v. n.* to pray. Zu Gott –, to pray to God, to pray *or* beseech God; vor od. nach Tische –, to say grace. — *v. a.* (Das Vaterunser) –, to say *or* † rehearse; sein Gebet –, im – begriffen sein, to say *or* be saying one's prayers.

Betbruder, *m.* 1. devotee, bigot. 2. canting hypocrite.

Betbuch, *n.* prayer-book.

Betfahrer, *m.* pilgrim.

Betfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Betgemach, *n.*
Betstube, *f.*
Betzimmer, *n.*
Betkammer, *f.*
Betkämmerchen, *n.*
Betsaal, *m.* } oratory.

Betglocke, *f.* prayer-bell, bell for prayers; [röm. kath. Kirche] Ave Maria.

Bethalle, *f.* chapel.

Bethaus, *n.* chapel, oratory; house of prayer.

Betschwester, *f.* 1. devotee. 2. canting hypocrite.

Betsonntag, *m.* rogation-sunday.

Betstuhl, *m.* praying-desk; *it.* pew.

Betstunde, *f.* 1. the hour for prayers. 2. prayers (in *or* at church). – halten, to read *or* say prayers. –buch, *n.* breviary.

Bettag, *m.* fast-day.

Betwoche, *f.* rogation-week.

Beter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who prays. [one's actions.

Bethätigen, *v. a.* to prove by

Bethauen, *v. a.* (ℏ u. ♱) to bedew.

Bethaut, bedewed, dewy.

Betheiligen, *v. a.* (Einen) bei ꝛc. –, to give a share in etc. Betheiligt sein bei ꝛc., to be interested in etc., to have an interest in etc., to be concerned in etc.; sich bei ꝛc. –, to interest one's self *or* about etc.; die Betheiligten, the parties concerned.

Betheeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Betheuern, *v. a.* to assert, to asseverate. — *v. n.* (Einem) –, to protest (to etc.). [protestation.

Betheuerung, *f.* asseveration,

Bethören, *v. a.* to fool, to make a fool of, to befool, to infatuate. (Ein Mädchen) –, to seduce.

Bethörung, *f.* befooling etc., infatuation; seduction.

Bethränen, *v. a.* ♀ 1. to moisten. bedew *or* wet with tears. 2. s. Beweinen.

Bethun, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. ○ to dirty one's self. 2. to bestir one's self, ○ to stir one's stumps.

Betiteln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to title, to entitle. 2. (Ein Buch) –, to give a title to, † to entitle. Betitelung, *f.* entitling, titling; title.

Betölpeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to dupe.

Betonen, *v. a.* to accent.

Betonie, *f.* –, das –nkraut, [Bot.] betony.

Betracht, *m.* (–es) consideration; respect. In – ziehen, to consider, to take into consideration; in – (einer Sache), in consideration of etc., considering (*c. acc.*), with regard to etc., in *or* with respect to etc.; in gewissem –, in some respect; in jedem –, in every respect, in all respects.

Betrachten, *v. a.* 1. to look on *or* at etc., to view. Den Himmel –, to contemplate the Heavens. 2. ‡ a) to consider, to meditate on etc.; to reflect on *or* upon etc.; to contemplate. b) (Einen ꝛc.) – als ꝛc., to look on etc. as etc., to consider. — *v. n.* to speculate. Ein –des Leben, a contemplative *or* meditative life.

Betrachtenswerth, } *adj.* worthy
Betrachtenswürdig, } of regard, worthy of consideration.

Betrachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who contemplates etc., contemplator, considerer.

Beträchtlich, *adj.* considerable. — *adv.* considerably. –keit, *f.* considerableness.

Betrachtsam, *adj.* contemplative.

Betrachtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. the act of looking on *or* at etc., viewing. 2. ‡ contemplation; meditation, reflection. In – ziehen, s. Betracht; –en anstellen über ꝛc., to meditate on etc.; to speculate on etc.; –en, meditations, reflections.

Betrachtungsstelle, *f.* text.

Betrag, *m.* (–es) amount, sum, the total, the sum total. – eines Antheils, quota; bis zum –e von ꝛc., to the amount of etc.

Betragen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (u. w haben) – (v. einer Schuld ꝛc.), to amount to etc., to come to etc. Wie viel beträgt es? how much does it come to (does it make)? what is the amount of it? — *v. refl.* Sich –, to conduct one's self, to behave (one's self), to comport one's self; sich schlecht –, to misbehave, to behave ill *or* amiss.

Betragen, *n.* (–s) conduct, behavior, deportment, demeano(u)r, carriage.

Betrauen, *v. a.* s. Anvertrauen, Vertrauen.

Betrauern, *v. a.* 1. to deplore, to mourn. Den Verlust eines Sohnes, Kindes –, to bemoan the loss of a son, to bewail the loss of a child. 2. (Einen Freund, ein Kind) –, to mourn.

Beträufeln, *v. a.* to sprinkle with small drops; s. Beträufen.

Beträufen, *v. a.* to bedrop. (Fleisch) über dem Feuer mit Butter od. Fett –, to drip butter *or* fat upon etc., to baste.

Betraut, *adj.* trusty, trust-worthy, accredited.

Betreff, *m.* In – (einer Sache), with regard to etc., with respect to etc., touching (*c. acc.*), as to etc., as for etc.

Betreffen, *ir. v. a.* 1. –, s. Antreffen. Er wurde auf frischer That (od. über der That) betroffen, er ließ sich über der That –, he was taken in the very act; Einen auf einer Lüge, auf frischer That –, to catch one out in a lie, to catch any one in the act. 2. ‡ Betroffen (über Etwas), confounded, embarrassed, confused, perplexed, puzzled; von Erstaunen betroffen, struck with astonishment, amazed, astounded, surprised. 3. *v. imp.* a) (Einen, Etwas) – (= Angehen), to concern, to touch. Was mich betrifft, mich –d, was diese Sache betrifft, diese Sache –d, as to me, as for me, concerning me, as to this affair, s. in Betreff; es betrifft sein Leben, his life is concerned. b) (Einen) – (v. einem Unglück), to befall; es hat ihn eine Krankheit betroffen, he has been taken ill.

Betreiben, *ir. v. a* 1. (Wiesen ꝛc.) – mit (Vieh, Schafen), to drive (the sheep etc.) upon etc. 2. to drive, to pursue, to prosecute. Einen Handel, ein Geschäft –, to carry on a trade, business; (seine Angelegenheiten) –, to manage, to conduct; (seine Studien) –, to pursue; (einen Prozeß) –, to carry on; (die Künste, Wissenschaften) –, to cultivate; (Etwas) eifrig –, to urge.

Betreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who carries on etc.

Betreibung, *f.* driving etc., management, pursuit.

Betreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread. (Ein Haus) –, to enter; die Kanzel –, to mount the pulpit. 2. (Die Henne) – (vom Hahn), to tread. 3. Einen bei od. über Etwas –, s. Betreffen Nr. 1. 4. ‡ –, *pp.* s. Betreffen Nr. 2. Ich war über die Frage erst so –, I was at first so staggered (nonplused) by the question.

Betretenheit, *f.* perplexedness, perplexity.

Betrieb, *m.* (–es) 1. – (einer Wiese ꝛc.), the right of pasturing cattle on etc. 2. ± a) – (eines Geschäftes), the act of driving, of carrying on. b) trade, business. c) impulse, ſ. Antrieb.

Betriebskapital, *m.* } stock in trade.
Betriebsfonds, *n.* }

Betriebſam, *adj.* active, diligent, laborious; industrious, assiduous. –keit, *f.* activity, diligence, laboriousness, industry, assiduity.

Betriefen, ſ. Beträufen.

Betrinken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to get drunk, to get tipsy. [tassels.

Betroddeln, *v. a.* to hang with

Betroffenheit, *f.* perplexedness, perplexity; surprise.

Betröpfeln, } ſ. Beträufeln,
Betropfen, } Beträufen.

Betrüben, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict, to distress. Betrübt ſein über ꝛc., to be afflicted at etc.; betrübt (v. Gedanken, vom Geſichte ꝛc.), sad, melancholy; gloomy; betrübte Zeiten, calamitous etc. times; –d, distressing, afflictive. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to sorrow; ſich über ꝛc. –, to grieve at etc. [distress.

Betrübniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) affliction;

Betrug, *m.* (–es) 1 fraud, trickery, deceit, deception, imposture, imposition, delusion, cheat. Ein liſtiger –, trick; mit – umgehen, to practise (*or* practice) fraud *or* deception; voller –, voll von –, full of deceit, deceitful. 2. ± – (der Sinne), delusion.

Betrügen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to deceive, to cheat, to defraud. Auf eine liſtige Weiſe –, to trick; Einen um ꝛc., to trick any one out of etc., to defraud a man of etc.; um den Zoll –, to smuggle, to run goods. 2. ± to deceive, to delude. — *v. refl.* Sich – (= ſich täuſchen), ſich betrogen finden, to be deceived, to deceive one's self, to find one's self deceived. Es findet ſich Einer in ſeinen Hoffnungen od. Erwartungen betrogen, a man is disappointed in his hopes *or* expectations.

Betrüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) cheat, † cheater, deceiver, † tricker, trickster, defrauder, cozener, embezzler, peculator, sharper, impostor; deluder. –ei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) ſ. Betrug. 2. fraudulence, fraudulency, deceitfulness, (the) trickery. –iſch, a) *adj.* deceitful, fraudulent; fraudful; trickish; deceptive, † deceptious, † deceptory; delusive, delusory; b) *adv.* fraudulently, fraudfully, deceitfully. Das –iſche, deceitfulness.

Betrüglich, *adj.* 1. – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen), fraudulent, fraudful. – (von einem Bankerott, Vertrag), fraudulent; –er Weiſe, by fraud, fraudulently. 2. ± deceitful, false; delusive, delusory. – (v. Hoffnungen), illusory, fallacious, fond. –er Schein, delusive appearance(s). — *adv.* fraudulently etc. –keit, *f.* deceitfulness; delusiveness.

Betrunken, *adj.* drunk, drunken, intoxicated, tipsy.

Bett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Bettchen, Bettlein, *n.*) 1. bed. Sich zu od. ins – legen, zu –e gehen, ins – gehen, to go to bed; zu –e bringen, ins – bringen, to bed, to put to bed; im –e liegen, to lie a-bed; das – hüten, to keep one's bed; die Seite eines –es, bed-side; am –e, at the bed-side; zu den Füßen des –es, at the foot of the bed; das – machen, to make the bed; vom Tiſch u. – ſcheiden, [Rechtsſpr.] to divorce from bed and board; eine Trennung von Tiſch u. –, a separation from bed and board. 2. ± Auf dem –e der Ehre (ſterben), on the bed of honor (= field of battle). 3. [Waidmſpr.] couch, lodge, bed. 4. – (eines Fluſſes ꝛc.), bed; [Geol.] bed. 5. (Stück) –, battery.

Bettbank, *f.* settle-bed, press-bed.
Bettbehänge, } *n.* 1. ſ. Bettvor-
Bettbehängſel, } hang. 2. ſ. Bettüberzug.
Bettboden, *m.* bottom of a bed.
Bettbret(t), *n.* Die –er, the boarded bottom of a bed, bed-boards.
Bettdecke, *f.* coverlet. Eine geſteppte, durchnähte, abgenähte –, quilt, counterpane, * counterpoint; eine wollene –, blanket; eine grobe wollene, rauhe –, bed-rug.
Bettfeder, *f.* bed-feather.
Bettflaſche, *f.* } warming-
Bettwärmer, *m.* } pan, bed-pan.
Bettwärmflaſche, *f.* }
Bettfranſen, *f. pl.* }
Bettkrone, *f.* } valance.
Bettkranz, *m.* }
Bettfrau, } *f.* bed-maker
Bettmacherinn, }
Bettgardine, *f.* ſ. Bettvorhang.
Bettgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ſſinn) bed-fellow, † bed-mate.
Bettgeräth, *n.* bedding, bed-clothes.
Bettgeſell, *m.* ſ. Bettgenoß.
Bettgeſtell, *n.* bed-stead.
Bettgurt, *f.* bed-girth.
Betthimmel, *m.* canopy, tester.
Bettkammer, *f.* bed-chamber, bed-room.
Bettkaſten, *m.* press-bed, turn up bed.
Bettkiſſen, *n.* ſ. Kiſſen.
Bettlade, *f.* bed-stead.
Bettlägerig, *adj.* bed-ridden, † bed-rid. – werden, to become bed-ridden, to take to one's bed; – ſein, to be bed-ridden, † to lie ill in bed, † sick a-bed.
Bettlaken, *n.* Betttuch.
Bettleinwand, *f.* } sheeting.
Bettlinnen, *n.* }
Bettleiſte, *f.* bed-staff.
Bettmacher, *m.* bed-maker.
Bettpfanne, *f.* ſ. Bettflaſche.
Bettpfoſte, *f.* } bed-post.
Bettſtollen, *m.* }
Bettpfühl, *m.* ſ. Pfühl.
Bettpiſſen, *n.* pissing in bed.
Bettpiſſer, *m.* piss-a-bed.
Bettquaſte, } *f.* bed-tassel.
Betttroddel, }
Bettrolle, *f.* bed-caster.
Bettſack, *m.* 1. a sack (used) for packing beds in. 2. ſ. Strohſack.
Bettſäule, *f.* bed-post.
Bettſchere, *f.* ſ. Bettleiſte.
Bettſchirm, *m.* bed-screen.
Bettſchragen, *m.* truckle-bed, truckle-bed. [robe-bedstead.
Bettſchrank, *m.* bed-closet, ward-
Bettſeicher, *m.* ○ ſ. Bettpiſſer.
Bettſponde, } *f.* bedstead.
Bettſtätte, }
Bettſtatt, }
Bettſtelle, }
Bettſtroh, *n.* bed-straw.
Bettſtuhl, *m.* bed-chair.
Betttiſch, *m.* table-bed, bureau-bed.
Betttuch, *n.* sheet.
Bettüberzug, *m.* } 1. pillow-case.
Bett(über)züge, *f.* } 2. bed-tick.
Bettumhang, } *m.* bed-curtain, *pl.*
Bettvorhang, } bed-hangings.
Bettwanze, *f.* bed-bug.
Bettwäſche, *f.* bed-linen.
Bettwinkel, *m.* alcove.
Bettzeug, *n.* ſ. Bettgeräth.
Bettziehe, *f.* ſ. Bettüberzug.

Bettel, *n.* (–s) 1. begging. Dem – nachhängen, to practice begging; dem – nachgehend, mendicant. 2. ☾ a) trumpery, trash; trifle. Das iſt der ganze –, that's all; b) (*in comp.*) beggarly, poor, miserable; z. B. –hochzeit, *f.* a beggarly wedding; –ſtolz, *m.* beggarly pride.

Bettelarm, *adj.* beggarly, extremely indigent, wholly destitute. [liness.
Bettelarmuth, *f.* beggary, beggar-
Bettelbrief, *m.* begging-letter.
Bettelbrod, *n.* the bread of charity.
Bettelbruder, *m.* ſ. Bettler; *it.* Bettelmönch.
Bettelbrüderſchaft, *f.* [Kath. Kirche] begging fraternity.
Bettelbube, } *m.* beggar-boy.
Bettelknabe, }
Betteljunge, }
Betteldirne, *f.* } beggar-girl.
Bettelmädchen, *n.* }
Bettelfrau, *f.* beggar-woman.
Bettelhaft, *adj. adv.* beggarly. –igkeit, *f.* beggarliness.
Bettelhandwerk, *n.* Das – treiben, to practice begging, to live by begging.
Bettelherberge, *f.* beggar's bush, beggar's inn. [house.
Bettelhütte, *f.* cot, cote, tramp-
Betteljude, *m.* a poor jew.
Bettelkram, *m.* trumpery, trash.
Bettelleben, *n.* mendicity, the life of a beggar.
Bettelleute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants; ſ. Bettelvolk.
Bettelmann, *m.* beggar, beggar-man.
Bettelmönch, *n.* mendicant friar, begging-friar, mendicant.
Bettelnonne, *f.* Beguin. [friars.
Bettelorden, *m.* order of mendicant
Bettelpack, *n.* ſ. Bettelvolk.
Bettelſack, *m.* 1. a beggar's bag *or* wallet. 2. ± Den – umhangen haben, to be reduced to beggary, to be beggared.
Bettelſammet, *m.* plush, shag.
Bettelſchenke, *f.* beggar's bush, a beggar's haunt.
Bettelſtab, *m.* ± (Einen) an den – bringen, to beggar, to reduce to beggary *or* mendicity. An den – gebracht, gerathen, am –e, utterly ruined, gone to the dogs, beggared.

Bettelstand, *m.* mendicity, mendicancy.

Bettelvogt, *m.* beadle, constable.

Bettelvolk, *n.* beggarly crew, beggars, mendicants, tramps.

Bettelweib, *n.* beggar-woman.

Bettelei, *f.* 1. beggary, mendicity, mendicancy. 2. an importunate petition.

Betteln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to beg. — gehen, to go a-begging. 2. ‡ Um (ein Amt ꝛc.), to beg for etc.

Betten, *v. n.* to make the bed. — *v. a.* to bed. — *v. refl.* Sich zusammen, von einander —, to bed together, to bed asunder. *Prov.* Wie man sich bettet, so schläft man, as you have made your bed, so you must lie on it; do well and have well.

Bettler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. beggar, mendicant. Zum — geworden, reduced to beggary; *Prov.* nichts Stolzeres, als ein reich gewordener —, set a beggar on horseback, and he'll ride to the devil. —in, *f.* beggar-woman. 2. ‡ ↓ beggar.

Bettlergesindel, *n.* beggarly crew.

Bettlerhandwerk, s. Bettelhandwerk.

Bettlerherberge, s. Bettelherberge.

Bettlerläusekraut, *n.* lesser burdock.

Bettlerleben, s. Bettelleben.

Bettlerpack, *n.* beggarly crew.

Bettlersprache, *f.* beggar's cant *or* slang.

Bettlerisch, *adj.* s. Bettelhaft.

Bettung, *f.* 1. bedding. 2. [Befestigungsk., Artill.] platform. Die —en, worauf das Schiff abläuft, bulge-ways.

Betuchen, *v. a.* to cover with cloth.

Betünchen, *v. a.* to parget; s. Tünchen, Übertünchen.

Betüpfeln, **Betupfen**, *v. a.* to dot.

Betüpfen, *v. a.* to tip.

Betze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bitch.

Beuche, *f.*, **Beuchen**, *v. a.* s. Bauche ꝛc.

Beuge, *f.* 1. bend, incurvation, curve, curvity. Die — geben, to bend, to curve, to inflect. 2. [bei Küfern] bender.

Beugen, *v. a.* 1. to bend, to curve, to inflect; to sinuate; (die Arme, Kniee) —, to bend; (den Kopf) —, to bow; —, [Optik] to inflect. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) — (vom Unglücke), to deject; (den Stolz) —, to depress, to humble; Einem den Nacken —, to subdue any one, to bend a man to our will; das Recht —, to warp justice. b) [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to bend, to curve, to incline; to bow, to bow down. Sich — vor ꝛc., to bow to etc. 2. ‡ to bow, to bend; to humble *or* incline one's self.

Beugemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] flexor.

Beuger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Anat.] flexor.

Beugsam, *adj.* 1. flexile, flexible, pliant, pliable, limber. 2. ‡ flexible, flexile, pliant, pliable. —keit, *f.* (‡ u. ‡) flexibility, flexibleness, pliancy, pliantness, pliableness, pliability.

Beugung, *f.* 1 bending, incurvation, inflection. 2. ‡ — (der Stimme), inflection; —, [Gramm.] inflection. 3. [Optik] inflection.

Beule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a swelling *or* protuberance, bump, bunch. Die — (in Gesichte ꝛc.), dint; die Drüsen—, Leisten—, bubo, s. auch Eiter—, Pest—; —, [Archit.] bossage.

Beulig, *adj.* full of protuberances, bosses *or* dints etc. [stantiate.

Beumständen, *v. a.* to circum-

Beunruhigen, *v. a.* 1. to disturb, to disquiet, to trouble, to agitate; to alarm. (Bei der Arbeit) —, to disturb; (den Feind) —, to harass; das Gemüth —, to agitate the mind, to disturb the mind. —d, disquieting. 2. ‡ Das beunruhigt die Sittsamkeit, that alarms modesty. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be alarmed *or* uneasy (at etc.), to disquiet one's self.

Beunruhigung, *f.* disquieting etc.; disquietude.

Beurbaren, *v. a.* to break up.

Beurkunden, *v. a.* to authenticate, to attest; to prove and support with documents. Die beurkundete Gewißheit, authenticity, authenticalness.

Beurkunder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) an officer authorized to attest contracts *or* writings of any kind, to give them the evidence of authenticity, a notary, a notary public. [etc.

Beurkundung, *f.* authentication

Beurlauben, *v. a.* 1. (Offiziere, Soldaten) —, to furlow. Ein beurlaubter Soldat, a soldier on furlow. 2. to give any one leave to go, to dismiss. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to take leave, to withdraw.

Beurlaubung, *f.* furlowing etc.

Beurtheilen, *v. a.* to judge (c. *acc.*), to judge of etc. Nach ꝛc. —, to judge by etc.; (ein Werk) —, to criticise (c. *acc.*), to criticise on etc., to review.

Beurtheiler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who judges, judge *or* judger; a critic, reviewer.

Beurtheilung, *f.* 1. judging. — (eines Werkes), criticising, reviewing; criticism. 2. (*pl.* —en) judgment; criticism, critique *or* † critic. [discernment.

Beurtheilungskraft, *f.* judgment.

Beurtheilungskunst, *f.* criticism, science of criticism, critique.

Beute, *f.* 1. booty, plunder, spoil, prey. — machen, to make booty; auf — ausgehen, to go a-plundering. 2. ‡ prey. 3. [Mar.] prize. —, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. s. Backtrog. 2. a wooden hive.

Beutel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. bag; (Geld)—, purse. (Wenn Jemand) sich nach seinem — richtet ꝛc., regulates his expenses by his income; aus seinem — zehren, to live at one's own expense; seinen — spicken, to line *or* fill one's purse; Einem den — fegen, to drain any one's purse; sie führt den —, she bears the purse. 2. — (eine gewisse Geldsumme), [Türkei ꝛc.] purse. 3. — (bei Thieren), pouch, bag. 4. [Mäht. ꝛc.] (= Falte) pucker. 5. [Mühl.] bolter, bolting-bag. 6. [Landwirthsch.] beater; s. Bläuel. 7. [Schreiner, Zimmerl.] former, ripping-chisel.

Beutelförmig, *adj.* purse-shaped.

Beutelgans, *f.* [Naturg.] pelican.

Beutelgarn, **Beutelnetz**, *n.* purse-net, bag-net.

Beutelherr, *m.* purse-bearer.

Beutelkammer, *f.* [Mühl.] bolting-house. [hutch.

Beutelkasten, *n.* [Mühl.] bolting-

Beutelkrabbe, *f.*, **Beutelkrebs**, *m.* purse-crab.

Beutelmacher, *m.* purse-maker; s. Beutler.

Beutelmaschine, *f.*, **Beutelwerk**, *n.* bolting-mill.

Beutelperrücke, *f.* bag-wig.

Beutelratte, **Beutelratze**, *f.* [Naturg.] opossum

Beutelschneider, *m.* purse-cutter, pick-pocket, pick-purse, cut-purse; cheat. —ei, *f.* pilfering; cheating; cheat.

Beutelschnur, *f.* purse-string, † knittle.

Beutelsieb, *n.* bolter, bolting-sieve.

Beutelstolz, *m.* purse-pride. — *adj.* purse-proud.

Beutelthier, *n.* [Naturg.] opossum.

Beuteltuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

Beutelig, *adj.* [Mäht. ꝛc.] — sein, to pucker.

Beuteln, *v. a.* 1. (Das Mehl) —, to bolt. 2. (Den Flachs, Hanf) —, to beat. — *v. n.* —, and *v. refl.* sich — (v. Kleidern), to pucker.

Beuten, *v. a.* to make booty; s. Erbeuten, Beute.

Beutler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) purse-maker, purse-seller.

Bevestigen ꝛc., s. Befestigen ꝛc.

Bevogten, *v. a.* 1. s. Bevormunden. 2. to provide with a bailiff.

Bevölkern, *v. a.* (Ein Land) —, to populate, to people. (Ein Gehäge ꝛc.) —, to stock; sich —, to populate.

Bevölkerung, *f.* population. Ein der — günstiges Land, a populous country.

Bevölkerungsstand, *m.* population.

Bevollmächtigen, *v. a.* to authorize, to empower. Der Bevollmächtigte, authorized agent, attorney, assignee, proxy; mandatary; der Bevollmächtigte, bevollmächtigte Minister od. Gesandte, plenipotentiary.

Bevollmächtiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) constituent, warranter.

Bevollmächtigung, *f.* 1. authorization. 2. authority, warrant, empowerment

Bevor, *conj.* ere, before; s. Ehe.

Bevormunden, *v. a.* to provide with a guardian.

Bevorrechten, **Bevorrechtigen**, *v. a.* to privilege. Eine bevorrechtete Körperschaft, any privileged body *or* corporation. [privilege.

Bevorrechtigung, *f.* privileging;

Bevorrechtigungsbrief, *m.* patent.

Bevorreden, *v. a.* to preface.

Bevorstehen, *irr. v. imp.* to be near, to impend. —d, *adj.* approaching; next; ↓ impending, impendent; nahe —de Gefahr, nahe —de Uebel, nahe —der Tod, imminent danger, imminent evils *or* death; (einem Lande ꝛc.) — (v. Gefahren ꝛc.), to

hang over etc.

Bevorstehen, *n* (–s) near approach, the state of hanging over etc., impendence, impendency, imminence

Bevortheilen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to overreach, to defraud, to cheat.

Bevorworten, *v. a.* to preface, † to prologue.

Bevorzugen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) – (zu ꝛc.), to qualify (for etc.). 2. to prefer.

Bewachen, *v. a.* 1. to watch, to guard. 2. ± to watch.

Bewachsen, *adj.* – (mit ꝛc.), overgrown (with etc.). — *v. a.* to overgrow, to cover by natural growth.

Bewaffnen, *v. a.* 1. a) to arm. Die Miliz –, to arm the militia; mit bewaffneter Hand, with open force. b) [Phys.] (Einen Magnet) –, to arm. 2. ± to arm, to guard, to fortify. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to arm one's self; to arm. (Alle Fürsten der Christenheit) – sich, are arming; (die Völker) – sich, arm for war, take up arms, rise in arms. 2. ± Bewaffnet euch mit ꝛc., arm yourselves with etc.

Bewaffnung, *f.* 1. arming. 2. armature, armor, arms.

Bewagen, s. Abwägen.

Bewahren, *v. a.* 1. – (vor ꝛc.), to preserve (from etc.), to save (from etc.), to protect (from etc.), to keep (from etc.), to guard (against etc.). (Etwas) vor der Kälte –, to protect from cold; –d, preservative; es bewahret den Geist vor Täuschung, it preserves the mind from being imposed on; sich – vor ꝛc., to preserve one's self from etc.; Gott bewahre! God forbid! by no means. 2. (Ein Geheimniß) –, to keep; (Gesinnungen ꝛc.) –, to preserve.

Bewähren, *v. a.* 1. to verify, to confirm; to prove. (Etwas) eidlich –, to confirm by *or* on oath; sich –, to prove true, to be confirmed; sich nicht –, to prove false; das Gerücht bewährt sich, bewährt sich nicht, the report turns out to be true *or* false, is confirmed, is not confirmed. 2. a) to ascertain by trial. Eine Pflanze od. Arzenei bewährt sich als heilsam, a plant *or* medicine proves salutary; bewährt, approved; tried; authentic(al); bewährt sein, to stand proof. b) to ascertain the value of etc.

Bewähren, *n.* (–s) } verification,
Bewährung, *f.* } confirmation.

Bewahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) preserver, conservator.

Bewährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) verifier, prover, confirmer. [s. Bewähren.

Bewahrheiten, *v. a.* to verify;
Bewahrheitung, *f.* verification, confirmation. Zur – dessen, in faith whereof.

Bewährlich, *adj.* provable, verifiable.
Bewährtheit, *f.* authenticity.

Bewahrung, *f.* preservation. Die – des ꝛc. (vor ꝛc.), the preservation of etc. (from etc.). [vative.

Bewahrungsmittel, *n* preser-

Bewaldet, *adj.* wooded, woody.

Bewaldrechten, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to square, to rough-hew.

Bewallen, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] (Den Hopfen) –, to hill

Bewältigen, *v. a.* to get the better of etc., to subdue.

Bewalzen, *v. a.* to roll.

Bewandern, *v. a.* to wander over etc., to travel.

Bewandert, *adj.* – (in ꝛc.), versed (in etc.), learned (in etc.), skilled (in etc.), conversant (with etc.).

Bewandt, *adj.* circumstanced. Bei so –en Umständen, this (*or* such) being the case; so ist die Sache –, such is the state of the affair.

Bewandtniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) – (einer Sache), state. Bei solcher –, this being the case; damit hat es eine ganz andere –, als sie glauben, the thing is quite different from what they think; was es auch damit für eine – hat, be that as it may.

Bewappnen, s. Bewaffnen.

Bewässern, *v. a.* 1. to irrigate, to water. 2. to inundate.

Bewässerung, *f.* 1. watering, irrigation. 2. inundation.

Bewedeln, *v. a.* s. Anwedeln.

Bewegbar, *adj.* movable. — *adv.* movably; s. Beweglich.

Bewegen, *reg. v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas, z. B. ein Schiff, eine Maschine ꝛc.) –, to move. (Das Meer) – (vom Winde), to agitate; sich –, to move one's self, to move itself, to move. b) (Den Fuß ꝛc.) –, to stir. Sich –, to stir. 2. ± a) to move. (Die Herzen) –, to move; würdest du dich zum Mitleiden – lassen? would'st thou be moved to pity? bis zu Thränen bewegt, moved to tears; (Einen) zum Zorn –, to irritate, to make angry; to raise any one's passion; –d, moving, pathetic(al), affecting; (das Volk) –, to rouse up; zum Aufruhr –, to move to sedition, to stir up to rebellion. b) *ir.* (Einen zu Etwas) –, to move, to persuade, to induce; to prevail on *or* upon etc., to prevail with etc.

Bewegemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] Die –n, motory muscles.

Beweger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mover. 2. [Anat.] s. Bewegemuskel.

Beweggrund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünde) }
Bewegursache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } motive.

Bewegkraft, *f.* (*pl.* –äfte) moving force, moving power, motive force, motive power.

Beweglich, *adj.* 1. movable. –e Güter, movable goods, movables, chattels; –e Brücke, flying bridge; draw-bridge; –er Staubbeutel, [Bot.] a versatile anther. 2. ± a) –es Fest, a movable feast; – (v. der Zunge), voluble, glib. b) moving, affecting, pathetic. — *adv.* 1. movably. 2. ± movingly, pathetically. –keit, *f.* 1. movableness, mobility. 2. ± a) – (der Zunge), volubility, glibness. b) patheticalness.

Bewegsam, } s. Beweglich
Bewegsamkeit, } ꝛc.

Bewegung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. movement, motion. – (der See), motion, commotion, agitation; – (des Leibes), exercise; er macht sich keine –, he takes no exercise; in – setzen, to move, to set a-going; sich in – setzen (v. einem Heere), to move; er ist immer in –, he is always on the move; in – bringen, a) to stir; b) to put in motion, to set on foot. 2. ± a) – (im Gemüthe), motion, commotion, emotion; – (des Volkes), commotion; aufrührerische –en riots, seditious movements. b) impulse.

Bewegungsgesetze, *n. pl.* the laws of motion. [grund.

Bewegungsgrund, s. Beweg-

Bewegungskraft, s. Bewegkraft.

Bewegungskreis, *m.* [Astron.] deferent.

Bewegungskunst, *f.* 1. – (der Armeen), tactics. 2. s. Bewegungslehre.

Bewegungslehre, *f.* dynamics; *it.* mechanics.

Bewegungslos, *adj.* motionless.

Bewegungspunkt, *m.* the point of movement.

Bewegungstrieb, *m.* momentum.

Bewegungsursache, s. Bewegursache. [wegungslehre.

Bewegungswissenschaft, *f.* s. Be-

Bewegungszirkel, *m.* [Astron.] deferent.

Bewehen, *v. a.* ♀ to blow upon etc.

Bewehren, *v. a.* 1. to arm; s. Bewaffnen. 2. to dam.

Bewehrung, *f.* arming etc.

Beweiben, *v. a.* to wive. Beweibt, wedded, married; sich –, to marry, to take a (*or* to) wife. [graze.

Beweiden, *v. a.* to feed on etc., to

Beweinen, *v. a.* to weep, to bewail.

Beweinenswerth, } *adj.* deplorable,
Beweinenswürdig, } lamentable.

Beweis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) 1. proof, evidence, demonstration; [Rechtsspr.], proof; – (durch Zeugen), evidence. Den –, einen – führen, to prove, to demonstrate; den – liefern, to furnish evidence (of etc.). 2. – (v. Muth, Güte, Freundschaft ꝛc.), proof, token.

Beweisartikel, } *m.* [Logik] argu-
Beweispunkt, } ment.

Beweisführer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) arguer, demonstrator. [stration.

Beweisführung, *f.* arguing, demon-

Beweisgrund, *m.* argument.

Beweiskraft, *f.* power of demonstrating. – habend, demonstrative.

Beweismittel, *n.* a means of proving any thing. [ment.

Beweisschrift, *f.* document, instru

Beweisstelle, *f.* passage quoted *or* cited in (*or* as) evidence.

Beweisstück, *n.* evidence.

Beweisthum, *n.* s. Beweisgrund.

Beweiszeuge, *m.* a witness to a (*or* the) fact, the witness of a fact.

Beweisbar, } *adj.* provable, demon-
Beweislich, } strable.

Beweisen, *ir. v. a.* and *v. n.* to prove, to evince, to show. (Einen Satz ꝛc.) –, to demonstrate; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) –, to prove, to establish; einen Anspruch –, to clear a title; es ist bewiesen, daß ꝛc., it is proved that etc.; Einem Gnade –, to show favor *or* mercy to a person. — *v. refl.* Sich als ꝛc. –, to show one's self (a man etc.); sich sehr gütig gegen Ei-

nen –, to show any one a great deal of kindness.

Beweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Bewenden, *ir. v. n.* –, oder bewandt sein (v. Sachen), to stand *or* be; – in ꝛc., to consist in etc. Es bei ꝛc. – lassen, to leave a thing at rest, to acquiesce in etc.; ich lasse es bei (seinem Urtheile ꝛc.) –, I leave it to etc.; dabei hat es sein –, there the matter rests.

Bewerb, *m.* (–es) 1. ſ. Bewerbung. 2. ſ. Geſchäft. 3. ſ. Erwerb.

Bewerben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – um Etwas, to sue for etc.; ſich eifrig – um ꝛc., to solicit; ſich um (ein Frauenzimmer) –, to court, to woo; ſich (bei den Wählern) um ein Amt –, to canvass for an office; ſich um Stimmen –, to solicit votes.

Bewerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suitor, wooer. – (um ein Amt), candidate.

Bewerbung, *f.* – um ꝛc., suing for etc.; wooing, courting.

Bewerfen, *ir. v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to pelt with etc. (Mauern) –, to plaster; (Mauern) mit grobem Mörtel, grob, rauh –, to roughcast; (den Hopfen) –, to hill.

Bewerkſtelligen, *v. a.* to effect, to effectuate, to bring about, to bring to pass, to execute, to achieve, to accomplish, to realize.

Bewerkſtelligung, *f.* effecting etc., execution, realization. [gen.

Bewerkthätigen, ſ. Bethätigen.

Bewichſen, ſ. Wichſen.

Bewickeln, *v. a.* to enwrap, to envelop. (Ein Kind) –, to swathe, to swaddle; (einen Baum) mit Stroh –, to wind straw about etc.

Bewilligen, *v. a.* to grant, to allow, to concede, to yield.

Bewilligung, *f.* 1. granting etc., grant, concession. 2. permission, allowance.

Bewillkommen, *v. a.* to welcome.

Bewimmern, *v. a.* to whine over etc. [pendants *or* pennons.

Bewimpeln, *v. a.* to furnish with

Bewinden, *ir. v. a.* to wind round; ſ. Bewickeln.

Bewindſel, *n.* (–s) [Chir.] ligature.

Bewinſeln, *v. a.* to whimper at etc.

Bewirkbar, *adj.* effectible.

Bewirken, *v. a.* 1. to effect; ſ. Bewerkſtelligen. 2. to cause, to occasion. 3. Einem Etwas –, ſ. Auswirken.

Bewirthen, *v. a.* to treat, to entertain.

Bewirthung, *f.* entertainment. Die – beſorgen (bei Tiſche), to do the honors (at table). [tainer.

Bewirther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) enter-

Bewirthſchaften, *v. a.* Ein Gut –, to manage a farm.

Bewirthſchafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) manager.

Bewitthumen, *v. a.* to provide with a jointure, to settle a jointure on a wife.

Bewitzeln, *v. a.* Er bewitzelte auf eine unbarmherzige Weiſe die ꝛc., he was unmercifully witty upon the etc.

Bewohnbar, *adj.* habitable. –keit, *f.* habitableness.

Bewohnen, *v. a.* to inhabit; to occupy; to live in etc.

Bewohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. inhabitant. 2. ‡ inhabitant.

Bewohnung, *f.* inhabiting, inhabitation, habitation.

Bewölben, *v. a.* to vault.

Bewölken, *v. a.* 1. to cloud. 2. ‡ to cloud, to dim, to darken. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cloud. Der Himmel bewölkt ſich, the sky clouds over.

Bewollt, *adj.* clothed with wool, woolly. [–inn) admirer.

Bewunderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Bewundern, *v. a.* to admire.

Bewundernswerth, } *adj.* admir-

Bewundernswürdig, } able; wonderful.

Bewunderung, *f.* admiration.

Bewurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –würfe) plastering; rough-cast.

Bewurzeln, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* ſich –, to root, to take root, to strike.

Bewürzen, ſ. Würzen.

Bewußt, *adj.* 1. – (v. einer Sache), known. Es iſt ihnen –, daß ꝛc., they know that etc.; die –e Sache, der –e Punkt, the matter *or* point in question. 2. Sich einer Sache –, conscious of etc.; ſich keiner Schuld od. keines Irrthums –, unconscious of guilt *or* error; die Materie iſt ſich ihres Daſeins nicht –, matter is not conscious of its own existence; ſeiner –, conscious.

Bewußtlos, *adj.* unconscious, senseless. [ness, senselessness.

Bewußtloſigkeit, *f.* unconscious-

Bewußtſein, *n.* 1. consciousness. 2. – (der Tugend ꝛc.), consciousness.

Bey, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] Bey.

Bey, *prep.* ſ. Bei.

Bezacken, *v. a.* to indent, to jag, to notch.

Bezahlbar, *adj.* payable.

Bezahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay. (Eine Schuld ꝛc.) –, to pay, to pay off, to discharge; ganz – (eine Schuld), to clear off; (einen Wechſel) –, to pay, to answer; ſich – machen, to pay one's self; bar –, to pay down. 2. ‡ to pay. Eine Ehrenſchuld –, to pay a debt of honor; ſein Gelübde –, to pay one's vow's; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, I have paid him (off) in his own coin. [payer.

Bezahler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Bezahlung, *f.* 1. paying, payment. Gegen bare –, for cash. 2. pay.

Bezähmbar, *adj.* 1. tamable. 2. ‡ governable. –keit, *f.* tamableness.

Bezähmen, *v. a.* 1. to tame. 2. ‡ to govern, to restrain, to subdue, to bridle. Wünſche ꝛc. –, to moderate desires etc.; (die Leidenſchaften) –, to govern; (den Zorn) –, to restrain. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to govern one's self.

Bezähmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) tamer; subduer, queller, compeller.

Bezahnen, *v. a.* to tooth.

Bezaubern, *v. a.* (‡ u. ‡) to enchant, to charm, to fascinate, to bewitch. –d, charming, enchanting, fascinating; –d, auf eine –de Weiſe, enchantingly, charmingly.

Bezauberung, *f.* enchantment.

Bezäumen, *v. a.* to bridle.

Bezäunen, *v. a.* to fence, to hedge.

Bezechen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to fuddle, to make drunk.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark. Mit Tonzeichen oder Accenten –, [Gramm.] to accent, to accentuate. 2. to designate; to indicate, to point out. 3. ‡ to indicate, to characterize, to show. –d, characteristic(al). 4. to fill with drawings.

Bezeichnung, *f.* 1. marking, designation. – mit Accenten, accentuation. 2. mark, sign.

Bezeichnungszettel, *m.* label.

Bezeigen, *v. a.* to show, to express. Seine Freude –, to express one's satisfaction. — *v. refl.* Sich gnädig gegen Einen –, to show favor *or* mercy to any person; ſ. ſich Beweiſen.

Bezeihen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Bezichtigen.

Bezetteln, *v. a.* to label, to ticket.

Bezeugen, *v. a.* to attest, to testify (*c. acc.*), to testify to etc., to witness; to give testimony to etc., to bear witness to *or* of etc.; to certify.

Bezeugung, *f.* attestation, certifying etc.; testimony.

Bezicht, ſ. Bezichtigung.

Bezichten, } *v. a.* Einen einer

Bezichtigen, } Sache –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc.; ſ. Beſchuldigen.

Bezichtigung, *f.* ſ. Beſchuldigung.

Beziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Mit Etwas –, to cover *or* furnish with etc. Mit Saiten –, [Muſ.] to string; (ein Kopfkiſſen) –, to case; ſ. Ueberziehen. 2. Eine Wohnung –, to enter a lodging; (Meſſen) –, to frequent; (einen Poſten) –, [Milit.] to occupy; ein Lager –, to encamp; das Gymnaſium, die Univerſität –, to enter college. 3. to get, to receive, to have, to procure, to obtain. (Waaren) –, to import; to procure; (Gehalt) –, to receive; (Geld) –, to draw; Einen –, [Handel] to draw upon etc.; ſich gegenſeitig –, to counterdraw; der Bezogene, drawee. 4. Auf Etwas –, to refer to etc.; Etwas auf ſich –, to take a thing for one's self; (es fragt ſich, ob alle ꝛc.) auf ꝛc. bezogen werden können, are referable to etc.; –d, ſ. Beziehlich. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich mit Wolken – (vom Himmel), to cloud; (der Himmel) bezieht ſich (mit Wolken), clouds over. 2. Sich auf ꝛc. – (v. Perſonen), to refer to etc.; (v. Sachen) to refer to etc., to be relative to etc.; (es fragt ſich, ob alle ꝛc.) ſich auf ꝛc. – laſſen, are referable to etc.; ſich –d auf ꝛc., relative to etc.

Bezieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] – (eines Wechſels), drawer.

Beziehlich, *adj.* relative. — *adv.* relatively.

Beziehung, *f.* 1. –, das Beziehen, a) covering etc.; – mit Saiten, stringing, ſ. Beziehen Nr. 1. b) – (einer Wohnung) –, entering; ſ. Beziehen Nr. 2. c) getting etc.; ſ. Beziehen Nr. 3. 2. (*pl.*

–tn) relation. In – auf ꝛc., in relation *or* respect to etc., in reference to etc., referring to etc., relative to etc., relatively to etc.; unſere –en zu ꝛc., our relations to etc.; – habend auf ꝛc., relative to etc.; in – ſtehen mit ꝛc., to be relative to etc.

Beziehungsbegriffe, *m. pl.* relative ideas.

Beziehungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] relative word, relative.

Bezielen, *v. a.* to aim at etc., to have in view.

Beziffern, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers. Beziffert (vom Baß), [Muſ.] figured.

Bezimmern, *v. a.* Holz –, to hew [timber.

Bezirk, *m.* (–es) 1. Der – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), compass, bounds; (ſieben Meilen) im –e, in circuit. 2. (*pl.* –e) circuit, district. In –e theilen, eintheilen, abtheilen, to divide into districts. † to district.

Bezirksamt, *n.* the jurisdiction of a district.

Bezirksgericht, *n.* district-court. –shöfe, [Engl., Nordam.] circuit-courts.

Bezirksrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Bezirksſchule, *f.* district-school.

Bezirken, *v. a.* to bound.

Bezoar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bezoar. Der thieriſche –, the animal bezoar; mineraliſcher –, mineral bezoar; gegrabener –, foſſil bezoar; mit – verſetzt, bezoardic.

Bezoarmittel, *n.* bezoardic.

Bezoarſäure, *f.* bezoardic acid.

Bezoarſtein, *m.* bezoar-stone.

Bezoardiſch, *adj.* bezoardic.

Bezollen, *v. a.* to impose a duty on etc.

Bezüchtigen, ſ. Bezichtigen.

Bezuckern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Bezug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. a) ſ. Beziehung Nr. 1. b) – (eines Kopfkiſſens ꝛc.), case; – (einer Laute ꝛc.), strings; ein – Saiten, a set of strings. 2. relation. In – auf ꝛc., in relation to etc., ſ. Beziehung Nr. 2.; – nehmen auf ꝛc., to refer to etc.; – habend, ſ. Beziehlich; – haben auf ꝛc., to be relative to etc.

Bezugnahme, *f.* Mit od. unter – auf ꝛc., with respect to etc.; referring to etc.

Bezugsſpeſen, *s. pl.* [Handel] petty charges.

Bezüglich, ſ. Beziehlich.

Bezwacken, *v. a.* to curtail. (Privilegien ꝛc.) –, to curtail; Jemands Lohn –, to curtail *or* reduce any one's wages; Jemands Nahrung –, to stint one in his food. to reduce one's allowance of food.

Bezwecken, *v. a.* to peg. — *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to aim at etc., to have in view.

Bezweifelbar, *adj.* questionable.

Bezweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt of etc.; to doubt, to question, to hold (as) questionable. Nicht zu –, indubitable. unquestionable.

Bezwingbar, *adj.* that may be

Bezwinglich, overcome, subdued etc.; † superable; conquerable.

Bezwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to subdue, to overcome, to vanquish; to conquer. (Länder) –, to subdue, to conquer. 2. ‡ to overcome, to subdue. (Die Leidenſchaften) –, to subdue, to conquer; ſich ſelbſt –, to (be) master (of) one's self.

Bezwinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subduer, overcomer; conqueror.

Bezwingung, *f.* subduing etc.

Bezwiſten, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to dispute.

Bibel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Bible. Zur – gehörig, biblical, scriptural.

Bibelausdruck, *m.* a scriptural expression.

Bibelausgabe, *f.* edition of the Bible.

Bibelausleger, Bibelerklärer, *m.* an interpreter of the Bible.

Bibelauslegung, Bibelerklärung, *f.* exegesis.

Bibelfeſt, *adj.* well versed in the Scriptures, conversant with the Bible. Der –e, scripturist, biblical scholar.

Bibelkenner, *m.* biblist.

Bibellehre, *f.* scriptural doctrine.

Bibelmäßig, *adj.* scriptural.

Bibelſprache, *f.* scriptural language.

Bibelſpruch, *m.* a scriptural sentence.

Bibelſtelle, *f.* a passage of *or* from the Bible.

Bibelwerk, *n.* 1. a Bible with notes. [2. a polyglot Bible.

Bibelwort, *n.* a scriptural word. –weiſer, *m.* concordance.

Biber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beaver, castor.

Biberbalg, Biberfell, *m.* the fur of the beaver.

Biberbau, *m.* the lodge of a beaver.

Biberente, *f.* dun-diver.

Biberfalle, *f.* beaver-trap.

Biberfang, Biberjagd, *m.* the catching *or* trapping of beavers, beaver-hunting.

Biberfänger, Biberjäger, *m.* one who catches etc. beavers, a beaver-trapper.

Bibergeil, Biberfett, Biberſchmalz, *n.* castor, castoreum.

Biberhaar, *n.* (the hair of the) beaver.

Biberhut, *m.* beaver-hat, beaver, † castor-hat.

Biberklee, *m.* bog-bean, marsh-trefoil.

Biberkraut, *n.* the lesser centaury.

Biberſchwanz, *m.* a beaver's tail.

Bibertaucher, Bibervogel, *m.* ſ. Biberente.

Bibliograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bibliographer. –ie, *f.* bibliography. –iſch, *adj.* bibliographical).

Bibliolit(h), *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) bibliolite, book-stone.

Biblioman, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) bibliomaniac. –ie, *f.* bibliomania, † book-madness.

Bibliothek, *f.* (*pl.* –en) library. Zu einer – gehörig, bibliothecal. –ar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) librarian. † bibliothecary.

Bibliſch, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

Bibliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) biblist.

Bickbeere, ſ. Heidelbeere.

Bicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) **Bickel,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pick-ax(e).

Bickelhäring, ſ. Pickelhäring.

Bickelhaube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) morion.

Bicken, ſ. Picken.

Bieder, *adj.* –, –herzig, –männiſch, –ſinnig, honest, upright. — *adv.* honestly, uprightly. Ein –er Mann, ein –mann, an honest man, an upright man; –herz, *n.* an upright heart; an honest man.

Biederkeit, *f.* **Biederſinn,** *m.* honesty, uprightness.

Biegbar, *adj.* pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber; [Gramm.] declinable.

Biege, *f.* 1. ſ. Beuge, *it.* Bug. 2. ſ. Biegſcheibe.

Biegefall, *m.* [Gramm.] case.

Biegemuskel, *m.* ſ. Beuger.

Biegeln, Biegeleiſen, ſ. Bügeln ꝛc.

Biegen, *ir. v. a.* to bend, to curve, † to incurve, to incurvate, to inflect; to bow. Krumm –, to crook; (den Arm ꝛc.) –, to bend; einwärts gebogen, [Bot.] incurvate, inflected; gegen einander gebogen, [Bot.] connivent; auswärts gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate; vielfach gebogen, [Bot.] flexuous; abwärts gebogen, bent downward, declined; –, [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to bend. 2. (u. w. haben) Um eine Straßenecke –, to turn round the corner of a street. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bend, to crook; to bow; to turn. Ein Weg biegt ſich gegen Weſten, Norden od. Süden, a road bends to the west, a road inclines to the north *or* south.

Biegſcheibe, *f.* ſ. Beuge Nr. 2.

Biegzange, *f.* wire-pliers.

Biegſam, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, limber, lithe, ductile, supple 2. ‡ pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, ductile, supple, manageable. –es Weſen, pliant manners; –e Gemüther, flexible minds, ductile minds.

Biegſamkeit, *f.* († u. ‡) pliability, pliableness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness, suppleness, ductility, ductileness.

Biegung, *f.* 1. bending etc., flexure, flexion, incurvation. 2. (*pl.* –en) bend, flexion, curve, crook, sinuation. – (eines Fluſſes ꝛc.), turn, bend. 3. [Gramm.] declining, declination, declension, inflection.

Biene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* das Bienchen, Bienlein) 1. bee. Männliche –, drone. 2. [Aſtron.] the Fly.

Bienenbau, *m.* ſ. Bienenzucht.

Bienenbrod, *n.* bee-bread.

Bienenbrut, *f.* the embryos of bees, skaddons.

Bienenerz, *n.* alveolar ore.

Bienenfalk, *m.* honey-buzzard.

Bienenfänger, Bienenfeind, Bienenfraß, Bienenfreſſer, Bienengaſt, Bienenſpecht, *m.* [Zool.] bee-eater.

Bienenflug, *m.* ſ. Bienenſtand Nr. 2.

Bienengarten, *m.* bee-garden.

Bienenhalter, *m.* bee-master, one who keeps bees. [propolis.

Bienenharz, *n.* bee-glue. hive-dross,

Bienenhaus, Bienenhütte, *n* apiary, bee-house, *f.* a stand *or* shed for

bees.

Bienenkappe, } *f.* cap.
Bienenhaube, }

Bienenkasten, *m.* bee-box, wooden (bee-) hive.

Bienenkitt, *m.* s. Bienenharz.

Bienenklee, *m.* Dutch clover.

Bienenkönig, *m.*
Bienenköniginn, *f.*
Bienenmutter, *f.*
Bienenweiser, *m.*
} queen-bee.

Bienenkorb, *m.* (bee-) hive.

Bienenkraut, *n.* honey-flower.

Bienenlager, *n.* a number of hives.

Bienenhäuslein,
Bienenlöchlein,
Bienenloch,
} *n.* alveole, alveolus, a cell (in a bee-hive).

Bienenmann,
Bienenmeister,
} *m.* s. Bienenvater.

Bienenmeise, *f.* nun.

Bienenpflege, *f.* s. Bienenzucht.

-r, *m.* s. Bienenvater.

Bienenreich, *adj.* rich in bees.

Bienenschwalbe, *f.* s. Bienenfänger.

Bienenschwarm, *m.* a swarm of bees.

Bienenstand, *m.* 1. apiary, a stand for bees. 2. a stock of bees.

Bienenstock, *m.* (bee-) hive.

Bienenvater,
Bienenwärter,
} *m.* bee-master, hiver.

Bienenvolk, *n.* (the) bees.

Bienenwabe, *f.* honey-comb.

Bienenwachs, *n.* bee's wax, beeswax, bees'-wax.

Bienenwirth, *m.* s. Bienenhalter.

Bienenwolf, *m.* bee-eater.

Bienenzelle, *f.* s. Bienenhäuslein.

Bienenzucht, *f.* 1. the rearing of bees, the management of bees. 2. s. Bienenstand Nr. 2.

Biener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. Bienenwärter.

Bier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) beer. Dünnes, halbes -, od. Dünn-, Halb-, small beer, ⊖ swipes; ungehopftes -, süßes -, Weizen-, ale; das Ale-, ale and beer; zum - gehen, to go to the alehouse.

Bierähnlich,
Bierartig,
} *adj.* like beer, like ale.

Bierale, *n.* beer and ale.

Bieraufschlag, *m.* s. Biersteuer.

Bieraufseher,
Bierinspektor,
} *m.* ale-conner.

Bierbank, *f.* ale-bench.

Bierbottich, *m.* ale-vat, beer-vat.

Bierbrauen, *n.* the brewing of beer, brewing.

Bierbrauer, *m.* brewer, ale-brewer. **-ei,** *f.* 1. s. Bierbrauen. 2. brewery, brew-house.

Bierbruder, *m.* a drinker of beer *or* ale; * ale-knight.

Biereisig, *m.* vinegar made of beer, alegar.

Bierfaß, *n.* beer-barrel, beer-cask.

Bierfiedel, *f.* a bad fiddle.

Bierfiedler, *m.* scraper.

Bierflasche, *f.* ale-bottle, beer-bottle.

Biergäscht, *m.* yeast, barm.

Biergast, *m.* customer.

Biergeld, *n.* 1. beer-money; s. Trinkgeld. 2. s. Biersteuer.

Bierglas, *n.* beer-glass, ale-glass.

Bierhahn, *m.* (beer-) cock.

Bierhaus, *n.* ale-house, beer-house, tap(-house); brewery.

Bierhefe, *f.*
Bierhefen, *pl.*
} barm, yeast.

Bierkanne, *f.* ale-pot, a pitcher *or* can for beer.

Bierkarre, *f.*
Bierkarren, *m.*
} dray-cart.

Bierkegel,
Bierkranz,
} *m.* s. Bierzeichen, Bierwisch.

Bierkeller, *m.* ale-cellar, beer-cellar.

Bierkessel, *m.* boiler *or* copper for brewing.

Bierkneipe, *f.* pot-house.

Bierkoster, s. Bierprobe.

Bierkrug, *m.* beer-jug, beer-mug *or* pot. [back.

Bierkufe, *f.* (beer-) vat, back, beer-

Biermaß, *n.* a measure for ale *or* beer, beer-measure, ale-measure.

Biermolken, *pl.* (beer-) posset.

Bierpfahl, *m.* s. Bierzeichen.

Bierpfennig, *m.* a duty on beer, beer-tax.

Bierprober, *m.* ale-taster, ale-conner.

Bierrausch, *m.* In einem -e, einen - haben, drunk from *or* with beer.

Bierrechnung,
Bierzeche,
} *f.* ale-shot, beer-score.

Biersäufer, *m.* beer-swiller, beer-toper; s. Bierbruder.

Bierschank, *m.* retail of beer; the right of retailing beer, of selling beer on the premises.

Bierschenk, *m.* alehouse-keeper. **-e,** *f.* ale-house, beer-house, beer-shop, tap-house, the tap.

Bierschild, *n.* s. Bierzeichen.

Bierschröter, *m.* beer-porter.

Bierseider, *m.* s. Bierbrauer. **-ei,** *f.* s. Bierbrauerei.

Biersteuer, *f.* a tax *or* duty on beer, * ale-silver.

Bierstube, *f.* tap-room.

Biersuppe, *f.* beer-soup, ale-berry.

Biertonne, *f.* s. Bierfaß.

Biertrinker, *m.* a drinker of beer *or* of ale, a beer-drinker, an ale-drinker.

Bierwagen, *m.* s. Bierkarre.

Bierwirth, *m.* beerhouse-keeper; **-e** sellers of ale etc. **-inn,** *f.* a woman who keeps an ale-house etc., * ale-wife.

Bierwisch, *m.* bush.

Bierwürze, *f.* wort, sweetwort.

Bierzapfer, *m.* tapster.

Bierzeichen, *n.* ale-stake, ale-post; bush.

Bierzins, *m.* s. Biersteuer.

Bieslauch,
Biesenlauch,
} *m.* (-es) s. Schnittlauch.

Biestbutter, *f.* butter prepared from beestings (*or* biestings).

Biester, *m.* (-s) bister.

Biestmilch, *f.* beestings, biestings.

Bieswurm,
Bißwurm,
} *m.* s. Bremse.

Bieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem die Hand etc.) -, to offer, tender, present. 2. † (Einem) die Hand (zu Etwas) -, to offer one's aid; Einem die Spitze -, to make head against etc.; Einem den Rücken -, to turn one's back on any one; Trotz -, to bid defiance; to dare, to brave, to defy (*c. acc.*); einen guten Morgen -, to wish (any one) a good morning, † to bid good morrow; Schach -, to (give) check. 3. a) (Eine gewisse Summe) - (für Waaren), to offer, to bid. - auf etc., to bid for etc.; zehn Adler für einen Ring -, to offer ten eagles for a ring; weniger - als ein Anderer, to underbid any one; feil -, to offer for sale, to expose for sale, to set *or* put to sale. b) Zu hoch -, to ask too much; wie - Sie es? what price do you ask? what's your price?

Bieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -)
Bietende, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n)
} bidder.

Bigamie, *f.* bigamy.

Bigott, *adj.* bigot, bigoted. Ein -er Mensch, a bigot. — *adv.* bigotedly. **-erie,** *f.* bigotry.

Bijouteriewaaren, *f. pl.* jewelry.

Bijoutier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) jeweler.

Bilanz, *f.* [Handel] balance. Die - ziehen, to strike the balance. **-iren,** *v. a.* to balance.

Bilanzbuch, *n.* balance-book.

Bilanzkonto, *n.*
Bilanzrechnung, *f.*
} balance-account.

Bild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. image; figure; picture, portrait. Das - (eines Mannes in Gyps etc.), figure; das **-chen, -lein,** a small image, a small picture; - eines Götzen, image, idol; - eines Heiligen, image of a saint; die -er (in einem Kartenspiele), court-cards, picture-cards, * coat-cards; -, [Manuf., Web.] figure. 2. † a) image; picture. (Ein Kind ist) das - (seiner Mutter, seines Vaters etc.), image, picture. b) picture, description. Er hat ein schönes - (von seinem Glücke etc.) entworfen, he has made a fine picture (of etc.); (Jener Dichter) hat ein herrliches - von etc. entworfen, has drawn an exquisite picture of etc. c) (= Idee) image. d) [Rhet.] image, figure, metaphor, trope. e) emblem, type, symbol; s. Sinnbild.

Bildanbeter,
Bildanbetung, *f.*
} s. Bilderanbeter etc.

Bildarbeit, *f.* camaieu, camayeu. Geschnitzte -, carved work, sculpture; gegossene -, bronze.

Bildbar, *adj.* figurable, that may be formed *or* cultivated; s. Bilden, Bildsam.

Bildformer, *m.* image-maker. **-s kunst,** *f.* plastic art, plastics; sculpture.

Bildgestell, *n.* pedestal.

Bildgießer, *m.* a founder of statues. **-kunst, -ei,** *f.* the art of founding *or* casting statues.

Bildgraber etc., s. Bildstecher etc.

Bildhauer, *m.* sculptor, statuary. **-arbeit,** *f.* sculpture. **-ei, -kunst,** *f.* sculpture, statuary. **-eisen,** *n.*, **-meißel,** *m.* a sculptor's chisel. **-kitt, -leim,** *m.* badigeon. **-schule,** *f.* academy of sculpture.

Bildlich, *adj.* 1. figurative, metaphorical. Im **-en** Sinne, figuratively. 2. typical, symbolical, emblematic(al). 3. - (v. einer Beschreibung), graphic(al). — *adv.* figuratively, metaphorically; typically,

symbolically; emblematically; graphically. – vorſtellen, to typify. –keit, *f.* the state of being typical etc., typicalness, figurativeness.

Bildlos, *adj.* without images, figures etc., void of figures.

Bildmacher, *m.* image-maker.

Bildner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. image-maker, sculptor, statuary. 2. ‡ one who cultivates etc., ſ. Bilden. –kunſt, –ei, *f.* sculpture, statuary, plastic art. plastics.

Bildniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) image, portrait, portraiture, likeness. (Einen) im Bildniſſe verbrennen oder hängen, to burn *or* hang in effigy. –macher, *m.* a portrait-painter, † limner. –macherei, *f.* portrait-painting, † limning.

Bildſam, *adj.* 1. figurable, pliant. 2. ‡ flexible. pliant, ductile. –keit, *f.* 1. figurability. 2. ‡ flexibility, flexibleness, pliantness, ductility.

Bildſäule, *f.* 1. statue. – zu Pferde, an equestrian statue. 2. [Archit.] supporter.

Bildſchnitzer, *m.* carver. –ei, –kunſt, *f.* carving, sculpture.

Bildſchön, *adj.* very beautiful.

Bildſeite, *f.* – (v. Münzen), face, obverse.

Bildſtecher, *m.* graver, engraver, chalcographer. –ei, –kunſt, *f.* engraving, chalcography.

Bildſtein, *m.* agalmatolite, figure-stone, figurate stone, bildstein.

Bildweber, **Bildwirker**, *m.* damask-weaver.

Bildweiſe, *adv.* figuratively, metaphorically.

Bildwerk, *n.* imagery; figures.

Bilden, *v. a.* 1. to figure, to form, to shape, to mo(u)ld, to fashion. Die –de Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature; –de Kunſt, plastic art; –, [Manuf., Web.], to figure (velvet *or* muslin etc.). 2. ‡ a) to form, to constitute, to make. (Eine Geſellſchaft) –, to form. b) to form, to polish, to cultivate. (Den Geiſt) –, to form, to cultivate; (junge Leute) –, to form; (das Herz) –, to improve; – (zu ꝛc.), to form (to etc.); gebildet, civilized; ſehr gebildet (v. Perſonen), having a finished education, accomplished; ſich –, to cultivate one's mind; er hat ſich (nach einem Muſter) gebildet, he has formed himself (upon etc.). c) [Gramm.] (Zeitwörter ꝛc.) –, to form.

Bilder, *n. pl.* images, figures, pictures, paintings, prints etc.; ſ. Bild.

Bilderachat, *m.* figurate agate.

Bilderanbeter, *m.* iconolater, worshiper of images.

Bilderanbetung, *f.* iconolatry.

Bilderbeſchreibend, *adj.* iconographic.

Bilderbeſchreiber, *m.* iconographer.

Bilderbeſchreibung, *f.* iconography.

Bilderbibel, *f.* a bible with prints; picture-bible, pictorial bible.

Bilderblende, *f.* niche.

Bilderbogen, *m.* 1. a sheet of (paper filled with) prints *or* figures. 2. ſ. Thierkreis. [picture-book.

Bilderbuch, *n.* a book with prints,

Bilderbude, *f.* } the shop of a dealer
Bilderladen, *m.* } in prints *or* pictures, print-shop, picture-shop.

Bildercabinett, *n.* } a collection of
Bilderkammer, *f.* } pictures, paintings *or* prints, cabinet of paintings.

Bilderdeutung, *f.* iconology.

Bilderdiener, ſ. Bilderanbeter.

Bilderdienſt, *m.* ſ. Bilderanbetung. [with prints.

Bilderfibel, *f.* a primer with cuts,

Bilderform, *f.* pattern.

Bilderfuß, **Bildergeſtell**, *m.* } pedestal.

Bilderfrau, *f.* print-seller.

Bildergallerie, **Bildergang**, **Bilderhalle**, *f.* } picture-gallery.

Bilderhandel, *m.* trade in prints *or* pictures.

Bilderhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) print-seller, a dealer in prints *or* pictures.

Bilderkram, *m.* ſ. Bilderhandel.

Bilderkrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ſ. Bilderhändler.

Bilderkunde, **Bilderkunſt**, **Bilderlehre**, *f.* iconology.

Bilderleer, **Bilderlos**, *adj.* ſ. Bildlos.

Bilderliebhaber, *m.* an amateur of pictures etc.

Bildermann, *m.* ſ. Bilderhändler.

Bildermarmor, *m.* figurate marble.

Bilderreich, abounding with figures etc., full of images etc. – (v. Beſchreibungen), figurative.

Bildersaal, *m.* picture-gallery.

Bildersammlung, *f.* ſ. Bildercabinett.

Bilderſchrift, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Bilderſprache, *f.* figurative style.

Bilderſtecher, **Bilderſtein**, ſ. Bildſtecher ꝛc.

Bilderſtuhl, *m.* pedestal; [Archit.] acroter.

Bilderſtürmend, *adj.* iconoclastic.

Bilderſtürmer, *m.* iconoclast.

Bildung, *f.* 1. forming etc., formation; ſ. Bilden. 2. ‡ a) Die – eines Staates ꝛc., the formation of a state etc. b) forming, education; cultivation; polishing. – (des Geiſtes), culture, cultivation. 3. – (des Körpers), conformation; äußere –, configuration, external form, figure, shape; – des Geſichtes, physiognomy. 4. ‡ education. Gelehrte –, classic learning; eine vollendete –, a finished education; ein Mann von vollendeter –, von hoher, ſehr vieler –, an accomplished man, a man of high attainments. [school.

Bildungsanſtalt, *f.* institution,

Bildungsfähig, *adj.* capable of being instructed *or* civilized.

Bildungskraft, *f.* plastic virtue.

Bildungslehre, *f.* zoonomy.

Bill, *f.* (*pl.* –s) [Engl., Nordam.] (= Geſetzesentwurf) bill.

Billard, **Billiard**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, –s ſpiel, *n.*, billiards. – ſpielen, to play at billiards; zum –ſpiele gehörig, billiard. 2. billiard-table.

Billardkugel, *f.* billiard-ball.

Billardloch, *n.* hazard *or* pocket in *or* of the billiard-table.

Billardſpieler, *m.* billard-player.

Billardſtock, *m.* cue.

Billardtafel, *f.* billiard-table.

Billardiren, *v. n.* to strike the ball twice *or* the two balls together.

Bille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Billardſp.] ball. 2. [Mar.] Die –n (eines Schiffs), buttocks.

Billet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) billet, note; bill. –iren, *v. a.* to ticket, to label.

Billig, *adj.* equitable, just, fair; reasonable. –er Weiſe, in equity, of right; –er Maßen, of right, in equity; fairly, justly; das iſt nicht mehr als –, 'tis but just; – (v. einem Vorſchlage, einer Anerbietung ꝛc.), fair; – (vom Preiſe), reasonable, moderate. — *adv.* justly, fairly, equitably, reasonably etc.

Billigen, *v. a.* to approve (*e. acc.*), to approve of etc., to allow. (Eine Heirath ꝛc.) –, to consent (*or* assent) to etc., to give one's consent (*or* assent) to etc.

Billigkeit, *f.* 1. equitableness, equity, fairness, reasonableness, moderateness. 2. equity, justice. Der – gemäß, in equity.

Billigkeitsgericht, *n.* [Engl., Nordam.] court of equity.

Billigung, *f.* approbation, approval; consent.

Billion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) billion.

Bilſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. –nkraut, *n.*, [Bot.] henbane. [(-stone).

Bimſen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice

Bimsſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pumice, pumice-stone.

Binde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ligature, band, fillet; [Chir.] ligature, fascia, bandage, roller, swath; –, Leib–, sash; –, worin man einen Arm trägt, sling. 2. [Archit.] fascia, band, face, plinth.

Bind(e)balken, *m.* [Archit.] architrave; *it.* ſ. Durchzug.

Bindekalk, *m.* Roman cement.

Bindemeſſer, *n.* adz.

Bindemittel, *n.* cement; binder; [Med.] agglutinant.

Bindeſchlüſſel, *m.* [Röm. kath. Kirche] key.

Bindeſohle, *f.* sandal. [beam.

Bindeſparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] tie

Bindeſtein, *m.* [Maur.] stretcher.

Bindeſtrich, **Bindezeichen**, *n.* [Gramm.] hyphen.

Bindewort, *n.* [Gramm.] conjunction.

Bind(e)zeug, *n.* [Chir.] a surgeon's case; *it.* implements for binding up a wound etc.

Binden, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to bind, to tie. – an ꝛc., to tie to etc., to bind to etc. b) (Bücher) –, to bind; (Fäſſer) –, to hoop; (Heu ꝛc.) –, to bundle; Garben –, to sheaf corn etc., to bind sheaves; in Garben –, to make up in sheaves; in Büſchel –, to fagot; (Beſen, einen Strauß ꝛc.) –, to make. c) to cause to adhere, to agglutinate. – (vom Kitte ꝛc.), to cement. Sich –, to cement, to unite and cohere; –d, [Med. ꝛc.] agglutinative, agglutinant;

–des Mittel, s. Bindemittel. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to bind, to tie; [Theol., ¶] to bind. Sich –, to tie one's self up, to bind one's self; sich – an ꝛc., to tie one's self to etc., to bind one's self to etc.; Einem die Hände, die Zunge –, to tie up one's hands, to tie up one's tongue; gebunden an ꝛc., bound to etc., tied to etc.; Einem nicht Alles auf die Nase –, to conceal something from any one; gebunden (von der Schreibart), metrical; –, [Chem.] to fix; das – der Klingen, [Fechtk.] binding, locking; gebunden (v. Noten), [Muſ.] tied(together), legato; gebundene Wärme, [Phyſ.] latent heat.

Bindfaden, *m.* pack-thread, twine. –rolle, *f.* packthread-reel.

Bindgerte, } *f.* osier.
Bindweide, }

Bindholz, *n.* } [Zimmerl.] rail.
Bindriegel, *m.* }

Bindriemen, *m.* latchet, strap.

Bindſtock, *m.* s. Knebel.

Bindwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Bindwurm, *m.* fluke (-worm), gourd-worm.

Bindzeug, s. Bindezeug.

Binder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*ſ.* –in) binder. 2. [Techn.] a) [Zimmerl.] tie-beam. b) [Maur.] stretcher.

Binderlohn, *m.* [Buchbind.] binding; [Böttch.] hooping, cooperage.

Bindſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. any thing that binds, binder. 2. [Mar.] lashing.

Bindung, *f.* 1. binding etc.; s. Binden. 2. [Muſ.] tie, ligature, legato.

Bindungsmittel, *n.* s. Bindemittel. [s. Spinat.

Binetſch, *m.* (–es) spinach, spinage;

Bingelkraut, *n.* (–es) dog's mercury.

Binnen, *adv.* within; s. Innerhalb. – Jahr u. Tag, within (the space of) a year; – heut u. morgen, between this and to-morrow; – acht Tagen, within a sennight.

Binnengebiet, *n.* inland.

Binnengewäſſer, } *n.* inland-water.
Binnenwaſſer, } Der Verkehr durch –, inland water communication.

Binnenhafen, *m.* basin of a port.

Binnenhandel, *m.* domestic trade, home-trade, inland trade. [vince.

Binnenland, *n.* inland, inland pro-

Binnenländer, *m.* [Mar.] bilander.

Binnenländiſch, *adj.* inland, internal, inward.

Binnenlaufen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to sail into a harbor, to sail into a river.

Binnenlehen, *n.* inland feoff.

Binnenlichter, *m.* [Mar.] lighter.

Binnenmeer, *n.* inland sea.

Binnenſchifffahrt, *f.* inland navigation. [land sea.

Binnenſee, *m.* inland lake. –, *f.* in-

Binnenſtadt, *f.* inland town.

Binnentransport, *m.* inland transportation. [munication.

Binnenverkehr, *m.* inland com-

Binnenzeit, *f.* interval.

Binnenzoll, *m.* inward duty.

Binomiſch, *adj.* [Math.] binomial. –e Größe, binomial.

Binſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rush. Wie eine –, –nähnlich, –nartig, *adj.* rush-like; aus od. von –n, made of rushes, rushy.

Binſenblume, *f.* flowering rush, water gladiole.

Binſenbuſch, *m.* rush-bed.

Binſengras, *n.* rush-grass.

Binſenkorb, *m.* rush-basket. [couch.

Binſenlager, *n.* Mein –, my rushy

Binſenlicht, *n.* rush-light, † rush-candle.

Binſenmatte, } *f.* rush-mat.
Binſendecke, }

Binſenreuſe, *f.* a weel made of rushes.

Binſenſtuhl, *m.* rush-chair.

Binſicht, *adj.* rush-like.

Binſig, *adj.* rushy, rushed. Die –e Beſchaffenheit, das –e, rushiness.

Biograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) biographer. –iſch, *adj.* biographic(al). –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) biography.

Biquadrat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Math.] biquadrate, biquadratic. –iſch, *adj.* biquadratic.

Birke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) birch, birch-tree.

Birkfalk, *m.* stone-falcon.

Birkhäher, } *m.* the common roller.
Birkenhäher, }

Birkhahn, *m.* the moor-cock, red-grouse *or* red-game, gor-cock.

Birkhenne, *f.* } gor-hen, moor-hen.
Birkhuhn, *n.* }

Birkholz, } *n.* birch-wood.
Birkenholz, }

Birk(en)wald, *m.* a forest of birch-trees, a birch-wood, birch-forest.

Birk(en)wäldchen, *n.* birch-grove.

Birkwildbret, *n.* s. Birkhahn ꝛc.

Birken, *adj.* birchen, birch.

Birkenbaum, *m.* birch(-tree).

Birkenbeſen, *m.* birchen broom, birch-broom. [chen.

Birkenhain, *m.* s. Birk(en)wäld-

Birkenland, *n.* land planted with birches.

Birkenöl, *n.* birch-oil.

Birkenpilz, } birch-agaric.
Birkenſchwamm, }

Birkenreis, *n.* } birchen rod, a
Birkenruthe, *f.* } birch (-rod).

Birkenrinde, *f.* birch-bark, the rind of the birch-tree.

Birkenſaft, *m.* birch-wine.

Birkenſpanner, } *m.* birch-moth.
Birkenmeſſer, }

Birkentheer, *m.* birch-oil.

Birkenvogel, *m.* birch-moth.

Birkenwaſſer, *n.* } birch-wine.
Birkenwein, *m.* }

Birkling, *m.* s. Birkenſchwamm.

Birn, (*pl.* –en) } *f.* pear.
Birne, (*pl.* –n) }

Birnapfel, *m.* pear-main.

Birnbaum, *m.* pear-tree. –en, *adj.* (made) of pear-wood. –holz, *n.* pear-(tree-)wood.

Birnförmig, *adj.* having the form of a pear; [Anat. ꝛc.] pyriform.

Birnmoſt, *m.* perry.

Birnmotte, *f.* codling-moth.

Birnmundſtück, *n.* [Reitk.] pear bit.

Birnpflaume, *f.* pear-plum.

Birnquitte, *f.* pear-quince. –nbaum, *m.* pearquince-tree.

Birnſaft, *m.* the juice of the pear; *it.* pear-rob. [pear-tree.

Birnſtamm, *m.* trunk *or* stem of a

Birnſtiel, *m.* stalk of a pear.

Birntorte, *f.* pear-tart, O pear-pie.

Birnwein, *m.* perry.

Biſs, *adv.* 1. to; as far as. – wohin? how far? to what place? – dahin, so far, to that place; – hieher, to this place; hitherto; thus far; (von Paris) – (Calais), to; – (nach Wien ꝛc.), as far as etc.; – an ꝛc., up to etc.; – zu ꝛc., – auf ꝛc., – an ꝛc., – in ꝛc., – nach ꝛc., to; (wenige dieſer Eingebornen) können – zehn zählen, can count to ten; von Kopf – zu Fuß, from head to foot, from top to toe; (ſeine Güte) erſtreckt ſich – auf ꝛc., extends to etc.; – an den Hals in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt, to be deeply in debt; – über den Kopf ins Waſſer gehen, to go beyond one's depth, out of one's depth; ich ſehe – auf den Grund, I see to the bottom. 2. (der Zeit nach) –, – zu ꝛc., – auf ꝛc., till, until, to. Ich warte – vier Uhr auf ihn, I waited for him till four o'clock; – jetzt, till now; – auf den heutigen Tag, till to *or* this day; – nächſte Woche, till next week; – bis dahin, – damals, – daher, – zu der Zeit, till then; – zu der Verfallzeit, till due; – auf die Letzt, to the last; von Anfang – zu Ende, from beginning to end. 3. – zu Thränen bewegt, moved (even) to tears. 4. (in Verbindung mit Zahlen) –, – zu, – auf ꝛc., to. – zum Belauf od. Betrag von ꝛc., to the amount of etc., amounting to etc., to the value of etc.; von ꝛc. – ꝛc., from etc. to etc.

Biſs, *conj.* –, – daß ꝛc., till, until.

Biſam, *m.* (–s) musk. Mit – beſtreichen, wohlriechend machen, to musk; nach – riechend, musky.

Biſamaffe, *m.* musk-ape.

Biſamapfel, *m.* musk-apple.

Biſamartig, *adj.* –er Geruch, a musky odor.

Biſambirn(e), *f.* musk-pear.

Biſamblume, *f.* yellow sweet sultan.

Biſambock, *m.* the male of the musk.

Biſambüchſe, *f.* (*dim.* –chschen, *n.*) a box with musk.

Biſamduft, *m.* the odor of musk, a musky odor, muskiness.

Biſamduftend, *adj.* musky.

Biſamdufter, *m.* a perfumed dandy.

Biſamente, *f.* Muscovy-duck, musk-duck.

Biſamfarben, } *adj.* having the color
Biſamfarbig, } of musk.

Biſamfell, *n.* the skin of the musk.

Biſamgeruch, *m.* the odor of musk, muskiness, a musky smell. Einen – habend, musky.

Biſamhirſch, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) s. Biſamthier.

Biſamkatze, *f.* musk-cat, civet-cat.

Biſamkirſche, *f.* musk-cherry.

Biſamknopf, *m.* } musk-ball.
Biſamkugel, *f.* }

Bisamknospe, *f.* } **Bisamkraut**, *n.* } crowfoot.
Bisamkohl, *m.* musk-cabbage.
Bisamkörner, *n. pl.* } **Bisamsamen**, *m.* } musk-seed, abel-mosk.
Bisamküchlein, } **Bisamkügelchen**, } *n.* muskpaste-pellet.
Bisammalve, *f.* musk-mallow.
Bisammelone, *f.* musk-melon.
Bisamnarzisse, *f.* musk-narcissus.
Bisampflanze, } **Bisampappel**, } *f.* s. **Bisamkraut**.
Bisamratte, } **Bisamratze**, } *f.* musk-rat, musk beaver, musquash; s. **Bisamthier**
Bisamrose, *f.* musk-rose.
Bisamthier, *n.* } **Bisamziege**, *f.* } the musk.

Bischen, s. **Bißchen**.

Bischof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öfe) 1. bishop. 2. – (ein gewisses Getränk), bishop.

Bischofsamt, *n.* episcopate, the office of a bishop.

Bischofshut, *m.* 1. mitre. 2. ‡ (= Bischofswürde) mitre. 3. [Bot.] s. **Bischofsmütze**.

Bischofsmütze, *f.* 1. (7 u. ‡) mitre. 2. [Bot.] mitella.

Bischofsstab, *m.* crosier.

Bischofswürde, *f.* episcopate, the office or dignity of a bishop.

Bischöflich, *adj.* episcopal; episcopalian. Die –e Verfassung, episcopacy; die –e Kirche, the episcopal church; –e Würde, episcopate. — *adv.* episcopally. Ein – Gesinnter, episcopalian, churchman.

Bisher, *adv.* till now, hitherto, up to this time, as yet. **–ig**, *adj.* – (v. Nachrichten ꝛc.), received up to the present time; das –e Wetter, the weather we have had till now.

Biskuit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) biscuit; *it.* spunge-cake.

Bismuth, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] bismuth. Aus – bestehend, – enthaltend, bismuthal. [acid.

Bismuthsäure, *f.* [Chem.] bismuthic

Bison, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Zool.] bison.

Biß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. bite. Einen – thun in ꝛc., to bite into etc. 2. (Wunde) bite. 3. s. **Gebiß**.

Bißchen, *n.* (–s) a little bit. Ein – Brod, some bread, a morcel *or* bit of bread; ein –, a little; rather, somewhat.

Bissen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a bit, a bite, a morsel. Ein – Brod, a bit of bread.

Bissenweise, *adv.* by bits.

Bissig, *adj.* s. **Beißig**.

Bister, s. **Biester**.

Bisthum, *n.* (–es) 1. episcopate. 2. (*pl.* –ümer) bishopric.

Bisturi, *n.* (–s) [Chir.] bistoury.

Bisweilen, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally, now and then, at times.

Bitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) petition, request, entreaty, prayer. Demüthige –, supplication; dringende –, an urgent solicitation; auf eure –, at your request; eine – bei Einem einlegen, to make a request to etc.; to petition, to beseech, to entreat (*c. acc.*); ich habe noch eine – an Sie, I have one more favor to beg (*or* ask) of you.

Bitten, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to request, to ask; (Einen) anhaltend –, to solicit; demüthig –, to supplicate; – um ꝛc., to ask for etc.; to crave for etc.; to crave (*c. acc.*); ich bitte Sie um Verzeihung, I beg your pardon; ich bitte Sie tausend Mal um Verzeihung, I ask you a thousand pardons; für Einen –, to intercede for any one; to pray in church for any one; ich bitte euch um Geduld, I beseech your patience. 2. to bid. (Einen zu Etwas) –, to ask, to invite (to etc.).

Bittbrief, *m.* } **Bittschreiben**, *n.* } **Bittschrift**, *f.* } a petitionary letter, a petitionary epistle, a petition. Eine Bittschrift einreichen bei ꝛc., to petition (*c. acc.*).

Bittgesang, *m.* [Kirch.] rogation, litany.

Bittsteller, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) petitioner, supplicant.

Bittweise, *adv.* in the form of a request. Einen – um Etwas angehen, to ask something from (*or* of) any one.

Bitter, *adj.* 1. bitter. –er Branntwein, bitters. 2. ‡ bitter, acrimonious, sharp. – (von Worten, vom Haß ꝛc.), bitter; –e Klage, a bitter complaint *or* lamentation; –e Thränen weinen, to weep bitterly; –er Ernst, sad earnest; –e Feindschaft, bitter enmity. — *adv.* 1. bitterly. 2. ‡ bitterly. – tadeln, to censure bitterly.

Bitterapfel, *m.* bitter-gourd, bitter-apple, the colocynth(is), coloquintida.

Bitter(holz)baum, *m.* quassia.

Bitterbier, *n.* porter. [angry.

Bitterböse, *adj.* (very wicked; very

Bitterfeind, *adj.* very hostile.

Bittergurke, *f.* bitter-gourd.

Bitterkalk, *m.* magnesian limestone.

Bitterkalt, *adj.* bitter cold.

Bitterklee, *m.* common buck-bean.

Bitterkresse, *f.* bitter-cress; scurvy-grass. [salts.

Bittersalz, *n.* bitter-salts, Epsom-

Bitterspath, *m.* bitter-spar, rhomb-spar. [phritic stone.

Bitterstein, *m.* jade, nephrite, ne-

Bitterfüß, *adj.* 1. bitter-sweet. 2. ‡ Mit –em Lächeln, with a forced smile. – *n.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet.

Bittertropfen, *m. pl.* bitters.

Bitterwasser, *pl.* bitter mineral waters.

Bitterwein, *m.* bitters.

Bitterwurz, *f.* bitter-wort.

Bittere, *f.* s. **Bitterkeit**.

Bitterkeit, *f.* 1. bitterness, a bitter taste. 2. ‡ a) bitterness, acrimony, sharpness. b) *pl.* –en, bitter words; * bitters.

Bitterlich, *adj.* bitterish. Das –e, bitterishness. — *adv.* – weinen, to weep bitterly.

Bitterling, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] the pepper-agaric.

Bittern, *v. a.* to make bitter.

Bittlich, *adj. adv.* 1. s. **Bittweise**. 2. [Rechtsspr.] precarious; precariously.

Bituminös, *adj.* bituminous.

Bitzeln, *v. n.* to be stimulating to the tongue, to be pungent.

Bivouak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] bivouac. **–iren**, *v. n.* to bivouac.

Blach, *adj.* flat, level, plain.

Blachfeld, *n.* plain, champai(g)n, level land.

Blachfrost, *m.* black-frost.

Blache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Wagens ꝛc.), tilt. Mit einer – versehen, bedecken, to tilt.

Black, *n.* (–es) s. **Tinte**.

Blackfisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the cuttle(-fish), sepia, sound.

Blaffen, *v. n.* to bark, to yelp; s. **Bellen, Kläffen**.

Blahe, s. **Blache**.

Blähen, *v. a.* 1. a) to swell, to inflate, to blow up, to puff. b) [Med.] to generate wind (in the stomach). –d, windy, flatulent; das –de, die –de Eigenschaft, windiness. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to swell, to be inflated. 2. ‡ to swell with pride, to be puffed up with pride, vanity *or* conceit.

Blähsucht, *f.* flatulence, flatulency.

Blahung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) wind (generated in the stomach), flatus, flatulence. –en haben, to be troubled with wind.

Blähungsmittel, *n.* carminative.

Blank, *adj.* 1. blank, white. 2. nitid, lustrous, bright; – (v. Metallen), lustrous, sheeny, * nitid. – (v. Tellern, Geschirr ꝛc.), bright, well-scoured; – machen, to polish, to gloss; to furbish; – (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), spruce. † nitid. 3. a) naked, bare. Ein –er Degen, a naked sword; – ziehen, to draw. b) Ein –es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; eine –e Karte, a blank. — *adv.* blankly etc. **–heit**, *f.* 1. whiteness. 2. brightness, lustre, sheen.

Blankmacher, *m.* polisher, glosser; furbisher.

Blänken, *v. a.* to polish, to gloss. (Schwerter ꝛc.) –, to furbish.

Blankett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) blank bond, blank charter; blank letter of attorney, carte blanche.

Blanko, *adv.* In – (indossiren ꝛc.), [Handel] in blank.

Blankokredit, *m.* [Handel] blank-credit, credit in blank.

Blankscheit, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) busk.

Bläschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) – (auf der Haut), vesicle, a little bladder; s. **Blase** Nr. 1. b). b) [Bot.] vesicle. c) [Anat.] vesicle; follicle. 2. – werfen (v. Weine ꝛc.), to sparkle, to emit little bubbles *or* motes. [vesiculous.

Bläschenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular,

Bläschenkraut, *n.* common bladder-wort.

Blase, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) § bladder. b) – (auf der Haut), bladder, blister, pustule, pimple, wheal. –n ziehen, to blister, to vesicate, to raise blisters; voll von –n, blistered. c) [Bot.] bladder. d) – (auf Flüssigkeiten), bubble. – werfen, to bubble. e) [Anat.] bladder. Die –, Harn–, the bladder, the urinary bladder. 2. [Chem.] alembic, still.

Blasebalg, *m.* (a pair of) bellows. **–röhre**, *f.* the noz(z)le of a pair of bellows. **–treter**, *m.* organ-blower.

Blasebaß, *m.* [Musik] fagot, bassoon.

Blasefisch, *m.* bottle-nosed whale; s.

Butzkopf, Spritzfisch.

Blasehorn, *n.* horn. [instrument.

Blaseinstrument, *n.* [Mus.] wind-

Blaselauter, *m.* [Gramm.] a hissing labial.

Blaseloch, *n.* mouth-piece.

Blaserohr, *n.* 1. blow-pipe. 2. – (Zwecke, Kügelchen ꝛc. abzuschießen), trunk.

Blaseröhrchen, *n.* [Chem.] blow-pipe.

Blasewerk, *n.* 1. blast-furnace. 2. bellows (of an organ). –zeug, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument.

Blasenampfer, *m.* bladder-dock.

Blasenähnlich, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculate.

Blasenartig, *adj.* [Anat.] folliculous.

Blasenball, *m.* balloon.

Blasenbaum, *m.* bladder-senna, bastard-senna.

Blasenbruch, *m* [Chir.] cystocele.

Blasenentzündung, *f.* cystitis, an inflammation of the bladder.

Blasengang, *m.* [Anat.] 1. cystic duct. 2. s. Harngang.

Blasengries, *m.* gravel.

Blasengrund, *m.* [Anat.] the bottom of the bladder. [the bladder.

Blasenhals, *m.* [Anat.] the neck of

Blasenhelm, } *m.* [Chem.] helm.

Blasenhut, }

Blasenkäfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly.

Blasenkohl, *m.* Spanish rocket.

Blasenkopf, *m.* [Chem.] helm.

Blasenkrampf, *m.* [Med.] a spasm in the bladder.

Blasenkraut, *n.* s. Bläschenkraut.

Blasenlebergang, *m.* [Anat.] cysthepatic duct.

Blasenöffnung, *f.* 1. [Anat.] the lower orifice of the ureter. 2. [Chir.] cystotomy, lithotomy.

Blasenpflaster, *n.* blister, blistering plaster, vesicatory, vesicant. Mit – beſetzen, to blister, to vesicate.

Blasenräumer, *m.* [Chir.] scoop.

Blasenſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] the cystic artery.

Blasenſchnitt, *m.* [Chir.] lithotomy. Zum –e gehörig, lithotomic.

Blasenſenna, *f.* bladder-senna.

Blasenſtahl, *m.* common steel.

Blasenſtein, *m.* the stone in the bladder, a calculus in the bladder. –ſaures Salz, [Chem.] lithiate. –ſäure, *f.* lithic acid. –ſchneider, *m.* lithotomist.

Blasenſtich, *m.* [Chir.] cystotomy.

Blasenſtrauch, *m.* s. Blasenbaum.

Blasenvorfall, *m.* [Med.] exocystus.

Blasenziehen, *n.* vesication.

Blasenziehend, *adj.* [Chir.] blistering.

Blaſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to blow. (Glas) –, to blow; (Eiſen) –, to smelt in a blast-furnace; (die Suppe ꝛc.) –, to cool by blowing upon it. b) [Muſ.] to blow, to sound. (Die Trompete ꝛc.) –, to blow, to sound; (die Flöte) –, to play on etc.; (das Horn) –, to wind, to sound. c) Er bläst ihm Etwas in's Ohr, he whispers something in his ear; er blies mir Etwas in's Ohr, he whispered something to me. d) [Spiel] Einen Stein –, to huff a man. 2. ‡ Das Ding läßt ſich nicht –, it is not easily done. — *v. n.* 1. a) – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen), to blow. b) [Muſ.] to blow. Lärm –, [Milit.] to sound an alarm; zum Angriffe ꝛc. –, to sound the charge etc. 2. ‡ a) Zu die Büchſe – müſſen, to be fined. b) Mit Einem in ein Horn –, to act in concert with etc.

Blaſer, s. Bläſer.

Bläſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. blower. 2. [Naturg.] a) s. Blaſefiſch. b) [Mineralg.] tourmalin, turmalin.

Blaſicht, *adj.* vesicular, vesiculous, resembling a bladder.

Blaſig, *adj.* vesiculate, bladdery, full of blisters, blistered. [Bot.] vesiculate.

Bläſig, s. Blaſig.

Blaſius, *m.* [Eigenn.] Blase.

Blaſoniren, *v. a.* to blazon.

Blaſonirkunſt, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, blazon. [zoner, herald.

Blaſoniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bla-

Blaß, *adj.* pale; wan; pallid. – machen, to make pale, to pale; – werden, to turn *or* grow pale, to grow wan; – (v. Lippen, Wangen ꝛc.), pale, pallid, wan. – (v. Farben), pale, faint; das blaſſe Licht des Monds, the pale light of the moon; der blaſſe Mond, ☽ the blank moon. — *adv.* palely, wanly, pallidly.

Blaßäugig, *adj.* having pale-blue eyes

Blaßblau, *adj.* pale blue. — *n.* a pale *or* light blue, a faint blue, a palish blue.

Blaßbraun, *adj.* light brown.

Blaßgelb, *adj.* pale yellow. –e Farbe, a palish yellow color.

Blaßgrau, *adj.* pale grey.

Blaßgrün, *adj.* pale green. –e Farbe, light green; a palish green color.

Blaßroth, *adj.* pale red, pink. — *n.* a pale red.

Bläſſe, *f.* 1. paleness; wanness; pallidness. 2. (*pl.* –n) a) – (an der Stirn eines Pferdes ꝛc.), blaze. b) Der –, a horse etc. with a blaze.

Bläßente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Bläßhuhn, Bläßlein, Bläßchen, *n.* Bläßling, *m.* coot.

Blatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) (*dim.* Blättchen, Blättlein, *n.*) 1. – (an Pflanzen), leaf. Mit Blättern verſehen, voller Blätter, leafed, leafy; ohne Blätter, leafless; Blätter bekommen (v. Bäumen), to leaf; – (des türkiſchen Weizens), [Nordam.] blade. 2. ‡ Kein – vor den Mund nehmen, to speak freely; das – hat, hatte ſich gewendet, the tables are, were turned. 3. a) – (in einem Buche), leaf; ein fliegendes –, pamphlet; – (zum Schreiben, Drucken), a sheet (of paper); – (= Zeitung), paper; ein Tag–, a daily paper; die öffentlichen Blätter, the (news-) papers; folgende Blätter (i. e. Schrift), the following sheets; vom –, vom – weg ſpielen, [Muſ.] to play at sight; das Gold–, goldleaf; zu Blättern ſchlagen (Metalle), to foliate; das – (einer ſpaniſchen Wand ꝛc.), leaf; – (eines Tiſches), leaf, board; – (eines Degens, einer Säge, Schere ꝛc.), blade; – (eines Ruders), blade, wash; – (eines Ankers), palm, fluke; – (bei Webern ꝛc.), reed; (Karten-) –, card; (Schulters) –, shoulder-blade, blade-bone. b) – (eines Zeuges), breadth, s. Bahn.

Blatthähnlich, *adj.* resembling a leaf.

Blattanſatz, *m.* [Bot.] stipule, stipula.

Blattauge, *n.* }
Blattknoſpe, *f.* } leaf-bud.

Blattbezeichnung, *f.* [Typ.] signature.

Blattblei, *n.* sheet-lead.

Blatteiſen, *n.* sheet-iron.

Blattfederchen, *n.* [Bot.] plumule, plume.

Blattfloh, }
Blattſauger, } *m.* [Zool.] kermes.

Blattförmig, *adj.* having the form of a leaf. [foliated gold.

Blattgold, *n.* gold-leaf, † leaf-gold,

Blatthalter, *m.* [Typ.] retinaculum.

Blatthäutchen, *n.* [Bot.] strap.

Blatthüter, *m.* [Typ.] catch-word.

Blattkiſſen, }
Blattküſſen, } *n.* [Techn.] cushion.

Blattkupfer, *n* sheet-copper.

Blattlahm, *adj.* shoulder-shotten. strained in the shoulder.

Blattlaus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron.

Blattlos, *adj.* leafless; s. Blätterlos.

Blattmacher, *m.* reed-maker.

Blattmetall, *n.* sheet-metal.

Blattraupe, *f.* a caterpillar feeding on leaves. [retch.

Blattreich, *adj.* leafy; s. Blätterreich.

Blattſcheide, *f.* [Bot.] sheath.

Blattſeite, *f.* [Typ.] page.

Blattſetzer, *m.* reed-maker.

Blattſilber, *n.* silver-leaf, † leaf-silver.

Blattſtiel, *m.* [Bot.] leaf-stalk, petiole. –ſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] petiolar, petiolary. [gold-leaf.

Blattvergoldung, *f.* gilding with

Blattverſilberung, *f.* silvering with silver-leaf. [leaf.

Blattweiſe, *adv.* in leaves, leaf by

Blattwender, *m.* } a tassel (for
Blattzeichen, *n.* } books).

Blattweſpe, *f.* saw-fly.

Blattzinn, *n.* 1. tin leaf, leaf-tin. 2. tin-foil.

Blättchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) leaflet, a little leaf; [Bot.] leaflet, foliole; [Anat.] fontanel.

Blättchengold, }
Blättchenſilber, } s. Blattgold ꝛc.

Blatten, *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] to leaf; s. Abblatten.

Blatter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Blätterchen, *n.*) 1. wheal, pimple. Eine mit Eiter gefüllte –, pustule. 2. pock. Die –n, the small pox. Einem die –n einimpfen, to inoculate any one.

Blattergrube, } *f.* pock-hole, pock-
Blatternarbe, } mark.

Blatterholz, *n.* pock-wood, lignum vitae, gualacum.

Blatter(n)krank, *adj.* having the

small pox. infected *or* diseased with the small pox. –heit, *f.* the small pox.

Blattermase, *f.* pock-hole.

Blattermasig, Blattergrubig, Blatternarbig, *adj.* full of pock-holes, pitted with the small pox.

Blattern(ein)impfer, *m.* inoculator.

Blattern(ein)impfung, *f.* inoculation.

Blatterstein, *m.* variolite.

Blattersteppig, s. Blatternarbig.

Blätter, *pl.* v. Blatt.

Blätteranhang, Blätteransatz, *m.* s. Blattansatz.

Blättergelb, *adj.* foliomort. — *n.* filemot.

Blättergold, s. Blattgold.

Blätterknospe, s. Blattknospe.

Blätterkohle, *f.* foliated coal, slate-coal.

Blätterlos, *adj.* leafless; [Bot.] aphyllous.

Blättermagen, *m.* tripe.

Blätterreich, *adj.* leafy.

Blätterschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] agaric.

Blätterspath, *m.* foliaceous spar.

Blätterstand, *m.* foliation.

Blätterstein, *m.* a foliated stone.

Blättertabak, *m.* leaf-tobacco, tobacco in leaves.

Blätterteig, *m.* puff-paste.

Blättertragend, *adj.* foli(i)ferous.

Blättervoll, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy.

Blätterweise, s. Blattweise.

Blätterwerk, *n.* foliage; [Archit. ꝛc.] foliage.

Blätterwuchs, *m.* foliation.

Blätterzeolith, *m.* foliated zeolite.

Blatterig, *adj.* full of pimples etc.; s. Blatter.

Blätterig, *adj.* leafed, leafy, foliate, folious, foliaceous; [Mineralg.] foliated, foliaceous, lamellar, lamellate, lamellated; – (v. Wurzeln ꝛc.), [Bot.] imbricate, imbricated.

Blättern, *v. a.* to leaf; s. Blatten. — *v. n.* 1. In einem Buche –, to run over a book, to turn over the leaves of a book. 2. Den Teig –, to make puff-paste. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to shed the leaves. 2. – (v. Steinen ꝛc.), to exfoliate, to scale. 3. Beblättert, leafed.

Blätterung, *f.* foliature, foliation.

Blau, *adj.* 1. blue. Himmel–, sky-blue, sky colored, azured. azure, cerulean, ceruleous; himmel– färben, to azure; die –e Farbe, das –e, blueness, blue color; – färben, to dye of a blue color, to color blue; – machen, to blue, to make blue; – anlaufen lassen, to blue; die –e Schmeißfliege, blue-bottle (fly); die –e Hyazinthe, blue-bottle; Einen braun u. – schlagen, to beat any one black and blue; (Einem) ein –es Auge schlagen, to give a black eye; ein –er Kreis (um die Augen), a black circle. 2. ± Mit einem –en Auge davon kommen, to get *or* come off cheaply; –er Montag, Crispin's holyday, black monday; Einem einen –en Dunst vormachen, to cast a mist before one's eyes. — *adv.* bluely. — *n.* (–s) blue. Das – (des Himmels), blue, azure.

Blauäderig, *adj.* blue-veined.

Blauäugig, *adj.* blue-eyed, azure-eyed.

Blaubart, *m.* Blue-beard.

Blaubeere, *f.* bilberry.

Blaubleierz, *n.* blue lead-ore.

Blaufarbe, *f.* 1. blue color, blue. 2. blue-glass, s. Schmalte.

Blaufärber, *m.* a dyer in blue.

Blaufarbig, *adj.* blue (-colored).

Blaufisch, *m.* blue-fish.

Blaufleckig, Blaugefleckt, *adj.* blue-spotted.

Blaufuß, *m.* blue-hawk.

Blaugeadert, *adj.* blue-veined.

Blaugeblümt, *adj.* blue-flowered.

Blaugesäuert, *adj.* –es Salz, [Chem.] prussiate; –es (Eisen ꝛc.), prussiate of etc.

Blasglas, *n.* blue-glass.

Blasgrau, *adj.* blue-grey.

Blasgrün, *adj.* sea-green.

Blauhaarig, *adj.* blue-haired.

Blauholz, *n.* Campeachy-wood, log-wood.

Blaukehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] blue-throat.

Blaukufe, Blauküpe, *f.* [Techn.] blue-vat.

Blaumütze, *f.* [Bot.] blue-bonnet.

Blaurock, *m.* a person wearing a blue coat.

Blausauer, *adj.* s. Blaugesäuert.

Blausäure, *f.* [Chem.] prussic acid.

Blauschwarz, *adj.* blue-black.

Blauschörl, *m.* [Mineralg.] cyanite, disthene.

Blaustein, *m.* azure stone.

Blaustrumpf, *m.* † 1. bailiff, beadle. 2. a blue stocking.

Blauvogel, *m.* blue-bird.

Bläue, *f.* 1. blueness, blue color. 2. [Handel] blue starch. — *f.* s. Bläche.

Bläuel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beater. –n, *v. a.* to beat.

Blauen, *v. a.* s. Bläuen. — *v. n.* to be blue, to grow blue.

Bläuen, *v. a.* 1. to blue, to make blue. 2. s. Bläuel n. (Einen) tüchtig –, to beat soundly. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow blue.

Blauer, s. Blaufärber.

Bläulich, *adj.* bluish. Das –e, die –e Farbe, bluishness. –weiß, *adj.* bluish-white.

Bläuling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] blue-cap.

Blech, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –lein, *n.*) 1. a thin plate (of metal). Schwarzes –, Eisen–, (thin) iron-plate; weißes oder verzinntes –, tin; zu – schlagen, to plate. 2. [Artill.] apron.

Blecharbeiter, *m.* tin-man.

Blechgefäß, *n.* a vessel of iron plate.

Blechgeschirr, s.

Blechhaube, *f.* a cask *or* helmet made of iron-plate.

Blechkappe, *f.* s. Blechhaube.

Blechmütze, *f.* a cap of iron-plate; s. Blechhaube.

Blechschere, *f.* plate-shears.

Blechschläger, *m.* tin-man.

Blechschmied, *m.* tinker.

Blechverzinnung, *f.* the tinning of iron-plate.

Blechwaare, *f.* tin-ware.

Blechzinn, *n.* s. Blattzinn.

Blechen, **Blechern,** *adj.* made of iron-plate, made of tin.

Blechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tin-man.

Blecken, *v. a.* Die Zähne – (auf ꝛc. gegen ꝛc.), to show the teeth (at etc.).

Blei, *n.* (–es) 1. [Mineralg.] lead, [alte Chemie] saturn. Von –, aus –, leaden, made of lead; mit – füttern, ausfüllen, ausgießen, versehen oder auslegen, to lead; gerolltes –, sheet-lead; – in Blöcken, pig-lead. 2. plummet; [Mar.] lead; s. Bleiloth. 3. (= Schrot ꝛc. zum Schießen) lead-shot, shot, small shot.

Bleiader, *f.* [Min.] a lode, gangue *or* vein of lead.

Bleiarbeit, *f.* plumbery. –er, *m.* plumber.

Bleiartig, *adj.* plumbean, plumbeous, resembling lead.

Bleiasche, *f.* lead-ashes, lead-dross, plumbagin.

Bleiblatt, *n.* (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) a sheet of lead.

Bleiblick, *m.* [Metallurg.] the shine, glance *or* blink of lead.

Bleiblumen, *f. pl.* [Chem.] flowers of lead.

Bleidach, *n.* the leads (*pl.*), a leaden roof.

Bleidarmgicht, *f.* dry-gripes, painter's cholic.

Bleidecker, *m.* plumber.

Bleierz, *n.* lead-ore.

Bleiessig, *m.* vinegar of saturn, goulard water.

Bleifabrik, *f.* plumbery; s. Bleigießerei Nr. 2.

Bleifarbe, *f.* lead-color.

Bleifarben, Bleifarbig, *adj.* 1. of a lead-color, lead-colored, of the color of lead, leady. 2. ± – (v. dem Gesichte ꝛc.), livid.

Bleifeder, *f.* lead-pencil; s. Bleistift.

Bleifüßig, *adj.* leaden-heeled.

Bleigang, *m.* s. Bleiader.

Bleigelb, *n.* massicot, masticot, yellow oxyd of lead.

Bleigewerk, *n.* plumbery.

Bleigewicht, *n.* plummet.

Bleigießer, *m.* plumber. –ei, *f.* 1. –, das Bleigießen, die –kunst, *f.* plumbery. 2. (*pl.* –en) plumbery. –arbeit, *f.* plumbery.

Bleiglanz, *m.* lead-glance, galena.

Bleiglas, *n.* lead-glass.

Bleiglätte, *f.* litharge.

Bleigrau, *adj.* leady.

Bleigrube, *f.* lead-mine.

Bleihaft, *adj.* s. Bleiartig.

Bleihaltig, *adj.* containing lead, plumbiferous.

Bleihütte, *f.* lead-work

Bleiicht, *adj.* s. Bleiartig.

Bleiig, Bleiisch, *adj.* s. Bleihaltig.

Bleikalk, *m.* oxyd of lead.

Bleiklumpen, *n.* a lump of lead.

Bleikolik, *f.* s. Bleidarmgicht.

Bleikönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of lead.

Bleikraut, *n.* lead-wort.

Bleikugel, *f.* a leaden ball, a ball of lead, lead-bullet.

Bleiloth, *n.* plumb-line, plumb-rule,

plummet; [Mar.] plummet, lead. Mit dem – ergründen, to sound, † to plumb; den senkrechten Stand einer Mauer ꝛc. mit dem – abmessen, to plumb a wall etc.

Bleilöthung, *f.* sodering with lead.

Bleimaß, *n.* s. Bleiloth, Bleiwage.

Bleimulde, *f.* a pig of lead.

Bleiocher, *m.* ocher of lead.

Bleiplatte, *f.* a sheet of lead.

Bleirad, *n.* / **Bleiwinde**, *f.* / **Bleizug**, *m.* [Techn.] vice.

Bleirauch, *m.* flight.

Bleirecht, *adj.* plumb. — *adv.* plumb.

Bleirohr, *n.* pencil-case.

Bleiröhre, *f.* a leaden pipe.

Bleirost, *m.* s. Bleiweiß.

Bleiroth, *n.* / **Bleisafran**, *m.* minium; s. Mennig.

Bleisalpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of lead.

Bleisalz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate of lead.

Bleischaum, *m.* lead-ashes; s. Bleiasche.

Bleischeit, *n.* plummet, level.

Bleischiefer, *m.* plumbiferous slate.

Bleischlacken, *f. pl.* slags of lead.

Bleischnur, *f.* plumb-line, plumb-rule; [Mar.] lead, plummet.

Bleischuß, *m.* s. Bleiglanz.

Bleischweif, *m.* [Mineralg.] lead-tail.

Bleisiegel, *n.* leads (*pl.*). Das – an ꝛc. anlegen, to lead, to seal with lead.

Bleistange, *f.* – (für Seiltänzer), poy.

Bleistift, *n.* lead-pencil, cedar-pencil; *it.* plummet. –macher, *m.* a manufacturer of lead-pencils. –rohr, *n.* s. Bleirohr.

Bleitafel, *f.* s. Bleiplatte.

Bleivitriol, *m.* [Chem.] sulphate of lead.

Bleiwage, *f.* plummet; s. Bleiloth, Bleischeit.

Bleiweiß, *n.* ceruse, Spanish paint, white-lead. –farbe, *f.* white paint.

Bleiwinde, s. Bleirad.

Bleiwurf, *m.* plummet, lead. Die Tiefe durch den – suchen, to sound with a plummet, (as the depth of water), † to plumb.

Bleiwurz, *f.* s. Bleikraut.

Bleizeichen, *n.* s. Bleisiegel.

Bleizieher, *m.* one who draws lead.

Bleizucker, *m.* s. Bleisalz.

Bleizug, s. Bleirad.

Bleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (= Bestehen) to last, to stand, to endure, to be permanent. –d, lasting, standing, durable; permanent; –d (v. Eindrücken), lasting; –d (v. Farben), standing. 2. a) – (an einem Orte), to remain, to abide, to continue, to stay; to tarry. Dahinten –, to tarry, to stay behind; von Einem –, to avoid the company of etc., to shun etc.; bleibet mir vom Leibe! stand off! wir hätten mit unserer ꝛc. zu Hause – können, ± (we might have spared our etc. b) (Zu einem gewissen Zustande) –, to remain, to continue. Sitzen –, to continue sitting; stehen –, to continue standing; stehen – (im Gehen), to stand still; stehen – (v. Uhren ꝛc.), a) to stop; b) ± (im Lesen ꝛc.) to stop, to leave off; sie blieb mit ihrem Kleide an den Dornen hängen, her gown was caught by the thorns; stecken – (im Kothe ꝛc., von Wagen), to be set, (as in mire), to stall; kleben – an ꝛc., to stick to etc.; to cleave to etc.; to adhere to etc.; dabei wird es nicht –, the affair will not rest thus; – wie es ist, to continue unchanged; (er allein) blieb am Leben, remained alive; er bleibt dumm, he remains stupid; gesund –, to remain in health, to continue in health; gelassen –, to keep one's temper. c) Bei Etwas –, to adhere to etc.; to stand to etc.; to abide by etc.; to persevere in etc.; (bei der Wahrheit) –, to adhere (to etc.). 3. (s. Ausbleiben) to stay, to stay away, to tarry, to loiter. Ihr bleibet sehr lange, you are very long in coming; (Gott weiß), wo (unser Freund) geblieben ist, what has become of etc. 4. –, übrig –, to remain, to be left. Ihm bleibt Nichts (übrig), als ꝛc., he has nothing left but etc. 5. (Verschwiegen –) Es bleibt unter uns, muß unter uns –, we must keep it to ourselves. 6. (s. Unterbleiben) (Etwas) – lassen, to avoid doing, to forbear, to forbear doing. 7. – (auf dem Platze –, in einer Schlacht ꝛc.), to be killed, to die; – (v. Schiffen), to be lost.

Bleich, *adj.* pale; wan; pallid. – werden (v. Farben), to fade; –er Wein, claret, a wine of a clear pale red color; s. Blaß. –heit, *f.* s. Blässe.

Bleichblau, s. Blaßblau.

Bleichgelb, s. Blaßgelb ꝛc.

Bleichlicht, *adj.* palish.

Bleichsucht, *f.* [Med.] chlorosis, the green sickness; [Bot.] chlorosis. Zur – gehörig, chlorotic.

Bleichsüchtig, *adj.* chlorotic.

Bleichwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] leucophlegmacy.

Bleiche, *f.* paleness, wanness, pallidness.

Bleiche, *f.* 1. –, das Bleichen, bleaching. 2. (*pl.* –n) bleachery, bleaching-place.

Bleichen, *v. a.* (Leinwand, Wachs ꝛc.) –, to bleach; (Sellerie, Lattich ꝛc.) –, to blanch; (die Wangen) –, to blanch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to bleach; to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan; – (v. Farben), to fade.

Bleichgarten, Bleichhof, Bleichplan, Bleichplatz, *m.* bleachery, bleaching-place, a place etc. for bleaching.

Bleichkunst, *f.* bleaching, the art of bleaching cloth etc.

Bleichlohn, *m.* s. Bleicherlohn.

Bleichstärke, *f.* s. Bleichgarten.

Bleichwiese, *f.* a meadow for bleaching; s. Bleichgarten.

Bleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. bleacher. 2. [Weinb.] claret.

Bleicherlohn, *m.* bleaching.

Bleien, *v. a.* 1. to lead. 2. to plumb. 3. [Glaser] to draw lead with a vice.

Bleiern, *adj.* 1. leaden, made of lead; plumbean, plumbeous. 2. ± leaden, plumbean, heavy, dull.

Bleihaft, Bleicht, Bleiig, ꝛc. s. unter Blei.

Bleihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] bleak, blay.

Blende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (für Pferde), blind. b) [Festungsb.] –n, blinds. c) folding-screen. d) – (vor dem Kajütenfenster), [Mar.] dead-light. e) [Archit.] α) a mock-window, a mock-door; β) niche 2. [Min.] – (Blendlaterne), a dark lantern. 3. [Mineralg.] blind, blinde, blend, mock-lead, false galena, black jack.

Blenden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to blind; (auf kurze Zeit) –, to dazzle; –d, –d hell, dazzling; –des Licht, glaring light. 2. ± (Einen) –, to impose on etc.; to dazzle, to fascinate. (Den Geist) –, to blind; –d, illusive, delusive; eine –de Schönheit, a brilliant beauty. 2. a) (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to blindfold. b) [Festungsb.] to blind. 3. (Gold) –, to dim.

Blendfenster, *n.* a blind for a window; a mock-window.

Blendlaterne, Blendleuchte, *f.* s. Blende Nr. 2.

Blendleder, *n.* – (für Pferde), blind, blinker.

Blendrahmen, *m.* [Mal.] a blind frame.

Blendstein, *m.* pantile, * pentile, gutter-tile.

Blendwerk, *n.* 1. prestiges (*pl.*). 2. ± delusion, illusion, deception. Einem ein – vormachen, to delude any one. 3. [Festungsb.] s. Blendung.

Blendig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] blendous.

Blendling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) mongrel.

Blendung, *f.* 1. (F u. ±) blinding; dazzling. 2. (*pl.* –en) blind; [Festungsb.] blinds; *it.* mant(e)let; [Optik] diaphragm. 3. s. Blendwerk Nr. 2.

Blesse, s. Blässe.

Bletz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bergb.] iron-wedge. 2. s. Lappen.

Blick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. glance, a glance of the eye, a look. Einen – werfen od. thun (auf ꝛc.), to glance (at etc.), to cast a look *or* glance (on etc.), to cast the eye; mit einem –e, with one look, at one view; seine –e heften auf ꝛc., to fix one's eyes upon etc.; seine –e richten auf ꝛc., to look up to etc.; verliebte –e, zärtliche –e, amorous glances, sheep's eyes; Sonnen–e, glances *or* gleams of the sun. 2. a) –e, [Mal.] touches of light. b) [Metallurg., Chem.] coruscation, blink, glance, shine; s. Blei–, Gold– ꝛc. (Sobald das Silber) einen – thut, appears shining, coruscates.

Blickfeuer, *n.* 1. false fire. 2. [Mar.] beacon; s. Leuchtfeuer.

Blickfilber, *n.* refined silver.

Blickweise, *adv.* by single locks.

Blicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] ablen, ablet, the bleak.

Blicken, *v. n.* 1. to look, to glance. – auf ꝛc., to glance at etc., to cast a look *or* glance on etc., to look on *or* at etc. 2. (Durch die Wolken) – (v. der Sonne), to break through etc.; – (vom Silber), [Chem.] s. einen Blick thun. 3. Er darf sich nicht – lassen, he dares not show his face.

Blind, *adj.* 1. blind. Ein –er, ein –er Mann, eine –e, ein –es Weib, a blind man, a blind woman; die –en, the blind;

– machen, to make blind, to blind; an einem Auge –, blind of an (*or* one) eye. 2. ‡ a) –voll, dead-drunk; – ankommen, ☾ to meet with a bad reception; die –e Kuh, das –e Mäuslein (ein Spiel), blind-man's buff; –e Kuh spielen, to play at blindman's buff. b) blind. –er Tadel, blind reprobation; –er Beifall, blind approbation; eine –e Liebe, a fond love; – gegen (ihre Fehler ꝛc.), blind to etc.; –es Zutrauen, implicit confidence. c) – (vom Geschirr, v. Spiegeln ꝛc.), tarnished, dull. d) – (v. Mauern, Taschen ꝛc.), blind; –es Fenster, mock-window; –e Thüre, mock-door; –er Lärm, Angriff, a false alarm, a false attack; –er Kauf, a fictitious purchase; – (ohne Kugel), blank, without a bullet; –er Soldat, –er Matrose, passvolant; der –e Afterblutfluß, blind piles; der –e Darm, [Anat.] the blind gut, caecum; –es Schloß, a dead-lock; –e Klippen, breakers. e) – (dunkel, finster), blind, dark. – *adv.* blindly. – (laden), without shot; – schießen, to shoot without ball, with blank cartridge; to shoot at random; – zufahren, to go blindly to work.

Blindboden, *m.* [Bierbr.] false bottom.

Blindborn, *m.* s. Brunnenstube.

Blinddarm, *m.* [Anat.] the blind gut, caecum.

Blindfenster, s. Blendfenster.

Blindgeboren, *adj.* born blind.

Blindgewölbe, *n.* casemate.

Blindheit, *f.* († u. ‡) blindness. Mit – geschlagen, struck with blindness.

Blindlings, *adv.* († u. ‡) blindly. – glauben, was ꝛc., to believe implicitly what etc.

Blindmaus, *f.* blind-rat.

Blindrahmen, s. Blendrahmen.

Blindschleiche, *f.* blind-worm, slow-worm.

Blindschloß, s. blindes Schloß.

Blinde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. s. Blind. 2. ‡ pass-volant.

Blinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] sprit-sail.

Blinken, *v. n.* to gleam, to sparkle, to glitter, to glisten. – (vom Weine), to sparkle, to shine; – (von den Sternen), to sparkle, to twinkle; –de Sterne, twinkling stars; (die Augen) – vor Freude, sparkle with joy; (mit den Augen) –, to blink, to twinkle, to wink; das – (der Sterne, mit den Augen), twinkling.

Blinzelmäuschen, *n.* s. Blinde Kuh.

Blinzeln, } *v. n.* to blink, to wink,
Blinzen, } to twinkle. Mit einem Auge –, to twinkle with the eye; – (von den Augen), to blink. [blinkard.

Blinzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Blinzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) winker, blinkard.

Blitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lightning; –, od. –strahl, *m.*, a flash of lightning; thunder, thunder-bolt; vom –e getroffen, gerührt, thunder-struck. 2. ‡ – (eines Gewehres ꝛc.), flash; – (des Auges), flash; – (des Schwertes), glitter; –e (v. Lustigkeit ꝛc.), flashes.

Blitzableiter, *m.* a conductor (of lightning); a lightning rod.

Blitzartig, *adj.* like lightning.

Blitz(es)eile, } *f.* the rapidity of
Blitz(es)schnelle, } lightning.

Blitzfeuer, *n.* electricity, electric fluid. –haltig, *adj.* electric(al).

Blitzfunken, *m.* electric spark.

Blitzröhre, *f.*
Blitzsinter, *m.* } a vitreous tube.

Blitzschlag, *m.* thunder-clap.

Blitzstoff, *m.* electricity, electric fluid. –erregung, *f.* electrization. –flasche, *f.* electrical jar. –halter, *m.* electrophor(us). –haltig, *adj.* electric(al). –s maschine, *f.* electrical machine. –messer, *n.* electrometer. –rad, *n.* s. Blitzstoffmaschine. –sauger, *m.* condenser. –träger, *m.* electrophor(us).

Blitzstrahl, *m.* thunder, thunder-bolt.

Blitzen, *v. imp.* 1. to lighten. 2. ‡ to glance; to sparkle. – (v. Waffen ꝛc.), to glitter. –d (v. den Augen), sparkling, glaring.

Blochtaube, s. Blocktaube.

Block, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –böcke) 1. a) block. Ein – Marmor, Blei ꝛc., a block of marble, a pig of lead; den Kopf auf dem (Henkers-) –e verlieren, to come to the block; wie ein –, block-like. b) [Mar.] block. 2. (Einen Verbrecher ꝛc.) in den – legen, zu Stock u. – bringen, to confine (a criminal etc.) in prison, to put any one into limbo, into quod; to imprison.

Blockähnlich,
Blockartig, } *adj.* block-like.

Blockblei, *n.* pig-lead.

Blockdreher, *m.* block-maker.

Blockhaus, *n.* 1. [Milit.] block-house. 2. –, **Blockhütte,** *f.* [Nordam. ꝛc.] log-hut, log-house. 3. jail, prison.

Blockholz, *n.* log-wood.

Blockkarren, *m.* trucks, a truck.

Blockkeller, *m.* s. Balkenkeller.

Blockrad, *n.* truck.

Blockrolle, *f.* [Mar.] block.

Blocksäge, *f.* pit-saw

Blockschiff, *n.* raft, a float of timber.

Blockseife, *f.* soap in squares.

Blockstück, *n.* – (v. Zinn ꝛc.), pig.

Blocktaube, *f.* ring-dove.

Blockwagen, *m.* s. Blockkarren.

Blockwerk, *n.* [Mar.] blocks.

Blockzinn, *n.* block-tin.

Blocken, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] (Stiefel) –, to stretch over the tree.

Blöcken, *v. a.* Einen stöcken und –, s. in den Block legen.

Blocksberg, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] the Brocken.

Blöde, *adj.* 1. – (von den Augen), feeble, weak. Ein –s Gesicht haben, to be weak-sighted, to be dim-sighted; – (vom Verstande), weak. 2. – (v. Personen), shy, bashful, timid, coy. 3. – (v. Kleidern, v. der Wäsche), (thread-) bare, worn out; – (von gewissen Stellen eines Hemdes ꝛc.), thin.

Blödauge, *n.* a dim-sighted person.

Blödsichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted, weak-sighted, purblind. –keit, *f.* purblindness,

Blödsinn, *m.* } imbecility, sil-
Blödsinnigkeit, *f.* } liness, weakness of intellect, simplicity.

Blödsinnig, *adj.* imbecile, silly, weak (in intellect), simple.

Blödigkeit, *f.* 1. – (des Gesichtes), weakness; – des Verstandes, weakness *or* feebleness of the mind *or* understanding, imbecility, weakness of intellect. 2. – (einer Person), shyness, bashfulness, timidity, coyness.

Blokade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) blockade.

Blöken, *v. n.* – (von Schafen), to bleat, to baa; – (v. Kühen ꝛc.), to low, to bellow.

Blokiren, *v. a.* to block up (a town, *or* a road), to blockade.

Blokirung, *f.* blocking up.

Blond, *adj.* fair, fair-haired, having light-colored hair, being of a light color, flaxen-haired. –e Haare, light-colored hair; der –e, die –e, s. Blondkopf.

Blondhaarig,
Blondköpfig, } *adj.* fair-haired.

Blondkopf, *m.* 1. a man with light-colored hair. 2. a fair girl, a woman with light-colored hair, a blonde.

Blondchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a fair-haired little girl. [lace.

Blonde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Industr.] blond

Blondheit, *f.* fair-haireduess.

Blondine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Blondkopf Nr. 2.

Bloß, *adj.* 1. bare, naked. Mit –em Kopfe od. Haupte, bare-headed; mit –en Füßen, bare-footed, bare-foot; mit –en Beinen, bare-legged; mit –em Nacken, bare-necked; auf der –en Haut, on the bare *or* naked skin; auf der –en Erde, on the bare ground; unter dem –en Himmel, in the open air, under the canopy of heaven; – (v. einem Schwerte), naked; das –e Auge, the naked eye. 2. ‡ – stellen, to expose; to expose to inconveniences; to compromise, to commit; (Truppen) – stellen, to expose; sich – geben, [Fechtk.] to lay one's self open; im –en sein, im –en sitzen, to be deprived of the necessaries of life; – geben (seine Unwissenheit ꝛc.), to expose, to betray. 3. (= Nichts als ꝛc.) mere, pure. –e (Worte), † bare; der –e Glaube, the naked belief. — *adv.* 1. barely, nakedly. 2. barely, merely, only, purely, simply.

Blöße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bareness, nakedness, nudity. 2. ‡ Einem seine – aufdecken, Einen in seiner – darstellen, to expose the faults of a person, to lay them open; eine – geben, [Fechtk.] s. sich bloß geben. 3. a naked place. – (in Wäldern), glade.

Blühen, *v. n.* 1. to bloom, to blow, to blossom, to flower. 2. ‡ to bloom, to flower, to blow, to blossom. – (vom Handel, v. den Wissenschaften, Künsten ꝛc.), to flourish; –d, flourishing; flowering, blooming, bloomy; eine –de Sprache, florid language; ein –der Styl, eine –de Schreibart, a florid style, a flowery style; das –de (des Styls ꝛc.), floriduess, floweriness; –de (Gesichtsfarbe, Wangen ꝛc.), florid; –d (von der Phantasie ꝛc.), florid; das –de Alter, the flower of age *or* of life, the prime *or* spring of life; es blühet sein Glück, fortune smiles on (*or* favors) him. 3. [Chem.] – (vom Kupfer), to effloresce.

Blühezeit, *f.* florescence, florifi-

cation, flowering, blowing-time; ſ. Blüte-zeit.

Blümchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little flower, a small flower, a floret, floweret; [Bot.] floret. 2. [Waidmſpr.] scut, single; ſ. Blume.

Blume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. flower. –n pflücken, to pluck, gather *or* crop flowers. 2. ‡ a) –n der Redekunſt, flowers of rhetoric. b) (= Ausbund, Ausſtich) flower. c) – (des Weines), bouquet, flavor. d) [Chem.] –n, flowers. Zink–n, flowers of zinc. 3. –n (auf Zeugen), flowers. 4. ſ. Bläſſe. 5. [Waidmſpr.] – (des Rothwildbrets), single, scut. 6. [Chir.] – (an Geſchwüren), the white. 7. [Weißgerb.] hair-side. 8. –, od. –n (= monatliche Reinigung), flower, flowers.

Blumenbau, *m.* the cultivation of flowers, floriculture.

Blumenbecher, } *m.* [Bot.] calyx *or*
Blumenkelch, } calix.

Blumenbeet, *n.* flower-bed, parterre.

Blumenbinde, *f.* festoon.

Blumenbinderinn, *f.* a flower-girl.

Blumenbinſe, *f.* flowering-rush.

Blumenblatt, *n.* floral leaf; [Bot.] petal. –los, *adj.* [Bot.] apetalous.

Blumenbremſe, *f.* humble-bee, ⊖ bumble-bee.

Blumenbüſchel, *m.* a cluster of flowers; [Bot.] corymb. Mit –n beſetzt, corymbiated; – tragend, corymbiferous.

Blumendecke, *f.* [Bot.] perianth.

Blumenerde, *f.* garden-mold.

Blumenfeld, *n.* }
Blumenflur, *f.* } a flowery field.

Blumengarten, *m.* flower-garden.

Blumengärtner, *m.* florist, flower-gardener.

Blumengebinde, }
Blumengehänge, } *n.* a garland (of flowers), a wreath
Blumengehenk, } of flowers; [Ar-
Blumengewinde, } chit. ꝛc.] festoon.

Blumengefäß, *n.* flower-pot, flower-vase.

Blumengefilde, *n.* ſ. Blumenflur.

Blumengeſchirr, *n.* flower-pot.

Blumengeſtell, *n.* flower-stage, a stand for flowers, flower-stand.

Blumengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Flora (the Goddess of flowers).

Blumengriffel, *m.* [Bot.] style. Die Narbe an der Spitze des –s, stigma.

Blumenholz, *n.* [Bot.] flower-wood.

Blumenhonigbehältniß, *n.* nectary, honey-cup.

Blumenkelch, ſ. Blumenbecher.

–blatt, *n.* sepal.

Blumenkenner, *m.* florist.

Blumenkette, ſ. Blumengehänge.

Blumenkohl, *m.* cauliflower.

Blumenkranz, *m.* a wreath *or* chaplet of flowers.

Blumenkrone, *f.* 1. [Bot.] corolla, corol. 2. ſ. Blumenkranz.

Blumenkrug, *m.* flower-pot.

Blumenkunſt, *f.* floriculture.

Blumenleſe, *f.* anthology.

Blumenliebhaber, *m.* amateur of flowers, a florist. –ei, *f.* a taste *or* fondness for flowers.

Blumenlos, *adj.* flowerless.

Blumenmaler, *m.* flower-painter –ei, *f.* flower-painting.

Blumenmehl, *n.* }
Blumenſtaub, *m.* } [Bot.] pollen.

Blumenmonat, *m.* flower-month.

Blumenreich, *adj.* 1. flowery, bloomy. 2. ‡ flowery, florid. Das –e, floridness, floweriness.

Blumenring, *m.* ſ. Blumenkranz.

Blumenrohr, *n.* Indian cane.

Blumenſame, *m.* flower-seed.

Blumenſchaft, *m.* ſ. Blumenſtiel.

Blumenſcheide, *f.* [Bot.] spathe.

Blumenſcherbe, *f.* }
Blumenſcherben, *m.* } flower-pot.

Blumenſchirm, *m.* umbel, ſ. Dolde.

Blumenſchmuck, *m.* flower-work.

Blumenſchnur, *f.* ſ. Blumengebinde.

Blumenſeite, *f.* [Weißgerb.] hair-side.

Blumenſpecht, *m.* humming-bird; colibri.

Blumenſprache, *f.* the language of flowers.

Blumenſtaub, *m.* [Bot.] pollen. –s-faden, *m.* [Bot.] stamen.

Blumenſtengel, } *m.* the stalk of a
Blumenſtiel, } flower, flower-stalk, [Bot.] peduncle.

Blumenſtielchen, *n.* [Bot.] pedicle, [pedicel.

Blumenſtielſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] pedunculate.

Blumenſtock, *m.* flower-stick; *it.* flower *or* plant in a pot.

Blumenſtrauß, *m.* nosegay, a bunch of flowers.

Blumenſtück, *n.* flower-plot, parterre.

Blumenthal, *n.* a flowery valley.

Blumenthee, *m.* 1. hyson-skin, bloom tea. 2. hyson-bloom, young hyson; *it.* (in Deutſchl.) imperial tea.

Blumentopf, *m.* flower-pot.

Blumenvoll, *adj.* ſ. Blumenreich.

Blumenwerk, *n.* 1. (the) flowers. 2. flower-work.

Blumenzieher, *m.* florist.

Blumenzierath, *m.* flower-work.

Blumenzucht, *f.* ſ. Blumenbau.

Blümeln, } *v. a.* to flower. Ge-
Blümen, } blümelt, flowered.

Blumicht, *adj.* 1. resembling flowers. 2. ‡ florid, flowery.

Blumig, *adj.* flowery, blooming, bloomy. – (v. einem Zeuge), flowered; sprigged.

Blumiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) florist.

Blümlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Blümchen.

Blüſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] lighthouse.

Blüſengeld, *n.* beaconage, light-money.

Blut, *n.* (–es) 1. blood. Geronnenes –, gore, clotted blood; Einem – laſſen, to blood *or* bleed a person, to let one blood, ſ. zur Ader laſſen; das – ſtieg ihr ins Geſicht, the blood rushed into her cheeks; she blushed; mein – kommt in Wallung, my blood begins to boil; mein – gerieth od. war in Wallung, my blood was up; – vergießen, to shed blood; ſich im –e baden, to bathe *or* swim in blood; Einen bis aufs – ſchlagen, to beat one till blood is drawn; voller –flecken, blood-stained; – erzeugen, machen, to sanguify. 2. ‡ a) Mit kaltem –e, in cold blood. b) ☾ Ein junges –, a young creature. c) blood, lineage. Die Bande des –es, the ties of blood. d) ♀ Das – (der Reben), blood.

Blutachat, *m.* hemachate, blood-agate.

Blutader, *f.* vein.

Blutarm, *adj.* very poor, ☾ poor as a church-mouse.

Blutauge, *n.* a blood-shot eye.

Blutauswurf, *m.* a spitting of blood, hemoptysis, hemoptoe.

Blutbad, *n.* carnage, great slaughter, massacre, butchery.

Blutbefleckt, }
Blutbeſpritzt, } *adj.* blood-stained, blood-bespotted,
Blutbeſudelt, } stained with blood, spotted with blood, * blood-boltered.

Blutbehälter, *m.* ſ. Blutgefäß.

Blutbereitung, *f.* ſ. Bluterzeugung. [neous haemanthus.

Blutblume, *f.* blood-flower, sangui-

Blutböſe, *adj.* ○ very wicked.

Blutbrechen, *n.* a vomiting of blood.

Blutbruch, *m.* [Med.] hematocele.

Blutbühne, *f.* scaffold.

Blutdurſt, *m.* blood-thirstiness, bloodiness. [bloody, sanguinary.

Blutdürſtig, *adj.* blood-thirsty,

Blutegel, *m.* 1. leech, † blood-sucker. 2. ‡ blood-sucker.

Bluteiter, *m.* sanies.

Bluterzeugung, *f.* sanguification.

Blutfahne, *f.* Blutflagge.

Blutfarbe, *f.* blood-color, a sanguine color. [of blood, sanguine.

Blutfarbig, *adj.* having the color

Blutfink, *m.* bul(l)finch.

Blutflagge, *f.* a blood-red flag *or* [banner.

Blutfluß, *m.* hemorrhage, † hemorrhagy, bloody flux, a flow of blood; *it.* ○ flooding(s). [of blood.

Blutflüſſig, *adj.* affected with a flux

Blutgang, *m.* a flow of blood; courses, menstrual discharge.

Blutgefäß, *n.* [Anat.] blood-vessel. –lehre, *f.* angiology.

Blutgeld, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] blood-wit(e), the price of blood. [crown-court.

Blutgericht, *n.* a criminal court,

Blutgerüſt, *n.* ſ. Blutbühne.

Blutgeſchwulſt, *f.* phlegmon.

Blutgeſchwür, } *n.* a boil filled with
Blutgeſchwür, } blood; [Thierarzeneik.] ambury, anbury

Blutgier, *f.* blood-thirstiness, bloody-mindedness, bloodiness. –ig, *adj.* bloody, bloody-minded, sanguinary.

Bluthornen, *n.* the voiding of blood with urine; [Thierarzeneik.] red-murrain.

Blutholz, *n.* blood-wood.

Bluthund, *m.* 1 blood-hound. 2. ‡ blood-shedder; tyrant.

Bluthuſten, *n.* ſ. Blutſpeien

Blutigel, ſ. Blutegel.

Blutjung, *adj.* ○ very young.

Blutkraut, *n.* [Bot.] blood-flower, sanguineous dock, sanguinary.

Blutkügelchen, *n.* [Anat.] a globule of blood.

Blutlassen, *n.* bleeding, blood-letting; s. Aderlaß.

Blutlauf, *m.* 1. s. Blutumlauf. 2. bloody flux; s. Ruhr.

Blutleer, **Blutlos**, *adj.* bloodless.

Blutmachung, *f.* s. Bluterzeugung. [blood (in the body etc.).

Blutmasse, *f.* the whole mass of

Blutmensch, *m.* a blood-thirsty man, a blood-shedder, a homocide.

Blutnapf, *m.* **Blutnäpfchen**, *n.* blooding-basin.

Blutpfirsich, *m.* **Blutpfirsche**, *f.* neect(a)rine.

Blutpudding, *m.* blood-pudding, black-pudding. [plethoric.

Blutreich, *adj.* sanguine, sanguineous,

Blutreinigend, *adj.* that purifies the blood, having the quality of purifying the blood, depuratory.

Blutreinigung, *f.* 1. the purification of the blood. 2. –, das –smittel, a remedy for purifying the blood.

Blutroth, *adj.* blood-red, † bloody-red.

Blutrünstig, *adj.* bleeding.

Blutsauer, *adj.* ☾ very hard, very toilsome. Es sich – werden lassen, to toil and moil.

Blutsäufer, *m.* s. Blutmensch.

Blutsauger, *m.* 1. vampire. 2. s. Blutegel. [commit incest.

Blutschande, *f.* incest. – treiben, to

Blutschänder, *m.* an incestuous person. –isch, a) *adj.* incestuous; b) *adv.* incestuously; das –ische, incestuousness.

Blutschlecht, *adj.* ☾ very bad, ☾ incarnate.

Blutschuld, *f.* blood-guiltiness.

Blutschwären, *m.* s. Blutgeschwär.

Blutschweiß, *m.* bloody sweat.

Blutsfreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a person related by blood, a near relation. –sschaft, *f.* consanguinity. [spavin.

Blutspath, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] blood-

Blutspeien, *n.* s. Blutauswurf.

Blutstallen, *n.* s. Blutharnen.

Blutstein, *m.* blood-stone, red hematite.

Blutstillend, *adj.* styptic(al). –es Mittel, styptic; die –e Kraft od. Eigenschaft, stypticity.

Blutstockung, *f.* a stagnation of blood.

Blutstrieme, *f.* a blood-shot stripe.

Blutstrom, *m.* a stream of blood.

Blutstropfen, *m.* a drop of blood.

Blutsturz, *m.* hemorrhage, † hemorrhagy.

Blutsverwandt, *adj.* consanguineous. Der, die –e, die –schaft, s. Blutsfreund ꝛc. [chen.

Blutthelchen, *n.* s. Blutkügelchen.

Bluttriefend, *adj.* running with blood, sanguifluous. [the blood.

Blutumlauf, *m.* the circulation of

Bluturtheil, *n.* sentence of death.

Blutvergießen, *n.* blood-shedding.

Blutvergießer, *m.* blood-shedder.

Blutverlust, *m.* loss of blood.

Blutwarm, *adj.* blood-warm.

Blutwärme, *f.* blood-heat, the (natural) warmth of the blood.

Blutwasser, *n.* lymph, serosity, serum, ichor. –gefässe, *n. pl.* lymphatics.

Blutwässerig, *adj.* lymphatic, serous, ichorous.

Blutwenig, *adv.* ☾ very little.

Blutwurst, *f.* blood-pudding, black-pudding.

Blutwurz, *f.* [Bot.] blood-wort.

Blutzehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on live stock.

Blutzeuge, *m.* martyr.

Blüte, **Blüthe**, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) bloom, blow, blossom, flower. Männliche –n, [Bot.] male flowers. 2. ± Die – unserer Jugend (i. e. unserer jungen Leute), the flower of our youth; s. Blume. 3. bloom, blow, blowth. Die Bäume sind, stehen jetzt in der –, oder sind in voller –, (the) trees are now in bloom, in blow, they are in full bloom; (die Bäume) sind in der –, are clothed with bloom. 4. blowing-time, the time of flowering; [Bot.] florescence, florification. 5. ± a) – (der Jugend), bloom; die – der Jahre od. des Lebens, the flower of age *or* of life; in der schönsten – stehen (v. Personen), to be in the prime *or* spring of life. 6. [Mineralg.] flower. Eisen–n, flowers of iron.

Blütenauge, *n.* bud, gem, flower-bud.

Blütenblatt, *n.* s. Blumenblatt.

Blütenbusch, *m.* a flowering bush.

Blütendecke, *f.* s. Blumendecke.

Blütendoldig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellated.

Blütenkelch, s. Blumenkelch.

Blütenreich; s. Blumenreich.

Blütenstand, *m.* [Bot.] inflorescence.

Blütenständig, *adj.* [Bot.] floral.

Blütenstaub ꝛc., s. Blumenstaub ꝛc.

Blütenstrauch, *m.* a flowering shrub.

Blüte(n)zeit, *f.* 1. the time of flowering, blowing-time. [Bot.] florescence, florification; s. Blühezeit. 2. ± Das war die – der Künste u. Wissenschaften, arts and sciences flourished then.

Bluten, *v. n.* 1. to bleed. Sie blutet aus der Nase, she bleeds at the nose. 2. ± a) Das Herz blutet mir, my heart bleeds. b) (= eines gewaltsamen Todes sterben) to bleed. c) – (vom Weinstocke ꝛc.), to bleed.

Blutig, *adj.* 1. bloody. – machen, to (make) bloody. 2. – (v. Schlachten ꝛc.), bloody, sanguinary.

Bö, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] a gust, a squall (of wind). [Kirsche.

Boberelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Judenbocal ꝛc., s. Pokal ꝛc.

Bock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –böcke) 1. (Ziegen-, Schafs-, Reh- ꝛc.) –, buck. Der Ziegen–, he-goat; Reh–, roe-buck. 2. ± a) ☾ a lecher. Ein geiler –, satyr. b) a snip, a knight of the shears, knight of the thimble, a tailor. c) (= Fehler) blunder, bull. Einen – machen od. schießen, to commit a blunder. d) Einem den – stehen, to play at leap-frog; *Prov.* den – zum Gärtner setzen, to set the fox to keep one's geese. 3. [Anat.] tragus. 4. [Musik.] Polnischer –, s. –pfeife. 5. a) (= Gerüst ꝛc.) trestle, frame, jack, horse; Brand–, dog, andiron; –, [ältere Kriegsk.] (battering-) ram; –, [Landwirthsch.] cradle; die Spieren des –s, [Mar.] sheers; der – an einer Kutsche, (coach-) box; – (am Rade), stock; – (ein Strafwerkzeug), stocks; (Einen) in den – spannen, to put in the stocks. b) a block (for beating *or* thrusting).

Bockbeinig, **Bock(s)füßig**, *adj.* goat-footed.

Bockdecke, *f.* hammer-cloth.

Bockfell, *n.* buck-skin.

Bockflöte, *f.* s. Bockpfeife.

Bock(s)fuß, *m.* foot like a goat's.

Bockgeruch, **Bockgestank**, *m.* goatish *or* rank smell.

Bockhaut, *f.* s. Bockfell.

Bockholz, *n.* standard; s. Docke.

Bockkalb, *n.* a buck of the first year.

Bockkissen, **Bockpolster**, *n.* box-cushion (of a coach etc.).

Bockleder, *n.* buck-skin, kid-leather, kid-skin. –n, *adj.* (made of) buck-skin etc. –ne Handschuhe, kid-gloves.

Bockpfeife, *f.* bagpipe. –r, *m.* bag-piper, piper.

Bockpimpinelle, *f.* goat's parsley.

Bocksbart, *m.* 1. a goat's beard. 2. [Bot.] goat's beard, goat-marjoram.

Bockschemel, *m.* foot-board of a coach-box.

Bocksdistel, **Bocksdorn**, *m.* [Bot.] goat's thorn.

Bocksgeile, *f.* [Bot.] satyrion.

Bockshorn, *n.* 1. a buck's horn. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) ins – jagen, to intimidate, to bully. 3. [Bot.] fenugreek. 4. [Mar.] Bockshörner, Bockshren, bolts with a ring and a hook.

Bocksprung, *m.* ± caper; gambol; [Reitk.] capriole. Bocksprünge machen, to caper; to gambol; to frisk.

Bockstütze, *f.* standard.

Bockverstellung, *f.* [Archit.] scaffolding.

Böckchen, **Böcklein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) kid.

Böckeln, *v. n.* to have a goatish smell; s. Bocken Nr. 2.

Bocken, *v. n.* 1. –, od. Bockig sein (v. Ziegen), to desire the male; –, [Waidmspr.] to rut. 2. to smell of the goat. 3. to butt; s. Stutzen. 4. [Mar.] to pitch.

Bocken, **Böcken**, *adj.* –es Fleisch, goat's flesh.

Bockicht, *adj.* goatish.

Bockig, *adj.* – sein, s. Bocken Nr. 1.

Boden, *m.* (–s) 1. (Erd-) –, ground. Unter dem –, under ground; zu –, to the ground; auf dem od. den –, on the ground. Einen unter den – bringen, to shorten any one's life; (das ꝛc.) bringt mich noch unter den –, will bring me to my grave; der ebene – (i. e. Erdgeschoß), ground-floor. 2. ± (Einen) zu – schlagen, to discourage, to dispirit, to dishearten; (Jemands Hoffnungen) zu – schlagen, to destroy, to disappoint; (Einen) zu – drücken, to overwhelm, to oppress. 2. ground; a) Mein Grund und –, my soil and ground. b) (Deutscher, französischer) –, ground. 3. (*pl.* –, od. Böden) a) [Landwirthsch.] soil. Schwerer –, strong soil. b) – (eines Gefässes, Schiffes, des Meeres ꝛc.), bottom; – (einer Artischocke), bottom; – (eines Fasses), head; einen –

(ein)ſetzen in ꝛc., to bottom; einen – in ein Faß ſetzen, to head a cask; – (eines Zimmers), floor; ohne –, bottomless; mit flachem, plattem –, flat-bottomed; mit ſchmalem –, narrow-bottomed; einen (Zimmer-) – legen, to lay a floor, to floor; – (einer Geige), bottom-piece; – (bei Zeugen), ground. c) α) (= Stockwerk) floor. β) loft. Heu–, hay-loft.

Bodenbohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean.

Bodeneule, *f.* barn-owl.

Bodenfeld, *n.* [Artill.] ſ. Bodenſtück.

Bodenfenſter, *n.* dormar-window; ſ. [Dachfenſter.

Bodenfries, *m.* – (an einer Kanone), breech-moldings.

Bodengeſchoß, *n.* ground-floor; ſ. Erdgeſchoß. [lees.

Bodenhefen, *f. pl.* grounds, dregs,

Bodenholz, *n.* [Böttch.] heading.

Bodenkammer, *f.* garret.

Bodenloch, *n.* luthern.

Bodenlos, *adj.* 1. bottomless, fathomless. 2. ± unfounded.

Bodenluke, *f.* luthern.

Bodenpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] bilge-pump, burr-pump.

Bodenrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] great wheel. Das kleine –, the third wheel.

Bodenſäge, *f.* a cooper's saw.

Bodenſatz, *m.* sediment, grounds, dregs. Der nach einer chemiſchen Operation zurückbleibende –, residuum.

Bodenſchicht, *f.* the lowest layer.

Bodenſchraube, *f.* ſ. Bodenzieher Nr. 1.

Bodenſtein, *m.* [Mühl.] the nether stone; – (in Oelmühlen), bedder, bedetter.

Bodenſtück, *n.* 1. bottom, bottom-piece. – (einer Kanone), [Artill.] breech. 2. [Böttch.] ſ. Bodenholz.

Bodenthür, *f.* garret-door, loft-door.

Bodentreppe, *f.* loft-stairs.

Bodenzieher, *m.* 1. [Böttch.] turrel. 2. [Chir.] trephine, trepan.

Bodenzins, *m.* 1. ground-rent. 2. loft-rent.

Bodmen, } *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) –, to
Bödmen, } floor; (ein Faß) –, to head.

Bodmerei, *f.* [Seehandel] bottomry, gross adventure.

Bodmereibrief, *m.* bill of bottomry, bottomry-letter, bottomry-bond.

Bodmereigeber, *m.* lender on bottomry.

Bodmereigeld, *n.* bottomry-money.

Bodmereinehmer, *m.* borrower (*or* taker) on bottomry.

Bofiſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] puckfist, puck-ball.

Boganker, ſ. Buganker.

Bögeln ꝛc., ſ. Bügeln ꝛc.

Bogen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Bögen) 1. a bend, a turn (in a road *or* river). –, [Geom.] arc. 2. arch. – (eines Gewölbes), [Archit.] arch; gedrückter –, an elliptical arch; voller –, a perfect arch; flacher –, a flat arch; ſchiefer –, a sloping arch, an oblique arch; – (einer Brücke), arch. 3. a) – an einem Sattel, bows of a saddle; – (zu einer Geige), bow, fiddle-stick; –, [Hutm.] bow. b) – (zum Schießen), bow. Einen – ſpannen, to bend *or* draw a bow. 4. Ein – (Papier), a sheet (of paper).

Bogenbezeichnung, *f.* ſ. Bogenzeichen.

Bogenbohrer, *m.* } drill.
Bogendrille, *f.* }

Bogendecke, *f.* a vaulted ceiling.

Bogenfahrt, *f.* ſ. Bauſchkauf.

Bogenfenſter, *n.* bow- (*or* bay-) window.

Bogenfläche, *f.* convexity.

Bogenform, *f.* folio. Ein Buch in –, a folio.

Bogenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a bow, bent *or* curved in the form of a bow, arcuate. — *adv.* arch-wise. – machen, to make arch-wise.

Bogenführend, *adj.* using a bow. bearing a bow.

Bogengang, *m.* a walk arched above, a covered walk, an arched avenue of trees. [Archit.] arcade. Die Bogengänge des Irrgangs im Ohre, [Anat.] semicircular canals.

Bogengewölbe, *n.* an arched vault.

Bogengröße, *f.* ſ. Bogenform.

Bogenhalle, *f.* portico.

Bogenlaube, *f.* an arched avenue of trees.

Bogenlinie, *f.* a circular line.

Bogenmacher, *m.* bowyer.

Bogenrolle, *f.* [Archit.] the lintel of the door-post.

Bogenrund, ſ. Bogenförmig.

Bogenrundung, *f.* the bending of a vault. Eine – geben, to make arch-wise.

Bogenſchlagen, *n.* arching.

Bogenſchluß, *m.* 1. the closing of an arch. 2. keystone.

Bogenſchuß, *m.* 1. bow-shot, * flight-shot. 2. [Artill.] random-shot.

Bogenſchütze(e), *m.* archer, bow-man. bowyer. [[Geom.] chord.

Bogenſehne, *f.* 1. bow-string. 2.

Bogenſpanner, *m.* a rack for a cross-bow. [pannade

Bogenſprung, *m.* [Reitk.] curvet.

Bogenſtellung, *f.* arcade.

Bogenſtrich, *m.* (Dieſer Künſtler) hat einen guten – (i. e. auf der Geige), draws a good bow.

Bogenthür, *f.* an arched door.

Bogenweiſe, *adv.* 1. in (*or* by) sheets, by the sheet. 2. ſ. Bogenförmig.

Bogenwölbung, *f.* arching.

Bogenzahl, *f.* – (eines Buches), the number of sheets.

Bogenzeichen, *n.* [Typ.] signature.

Bogenzirkel, *m.* bow-compasses.

Bogener, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bowyer.
Bogner, }

Bogig, *adj.* bent; arched. – (v. Blättern ꝛc.), [Bot.] sinuous; – machen, to bend; to make arch-wise.

Bogſpriet, ſ. Bugſpriet.

Bohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plank.

Bohlengeld, *n.* (= Standgeld) stallage.

Bohlenſäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Bohlen, *v. a.* to plank.

Böhme, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Böhminn) Bohemian. –n, *n.* (s) [Geogr.] Bohemia.

Böhmiſch, *adj.* Bohemian. *Prov.* Das ſind mir –e Dörfer, it's all Greek to me.

Böhnchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little
Böhnlein, } bean.

Bohnlappen ꝛc., ſ. unt. Bohnen.

Bohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bean. Grüne –n, French beans; wälſche –, kidney-bean. 2. [Bei Hufſchmieden] mark, ſ. Kennung.

Bohnenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] bean-tree of America; bean-trefoil; kidney-bean-tree; binding-bean-tree. Der ſtinkende –, stinking bean-trefoil.

Bohnenerz, (od. Bohnerz), *n.* pisiform (*or* granular) iron-ore.

Bohnenhülſe, *f.*
Bohnenbalg, *m.*
Bohnenſchale, *f.*
Bohnenſchelfe, *f.*
Bohnenſchote, *f.*
} the husk, shell or Θ shuck of beans, a bean-shell.

Bohnenkaper, *f.* bean-caper.

Bohnenkeim,
Bohnenkern,
Bohnenſchuß,
} *m.* ſ. Bohne Nr. 2.

Bohnenkönig, *m.* the king on twelfth-day *or* twelfth-night.

Bohnenkuchen, *m.* twelfth-night-cake.

Bohnenmehl, *n.* bean-flour.

Bohnenpfahl, *m.*
Bohnenſtange, *f.*
Bohnenſtecken, *m.*
} bean-stick.

Bohnen, *v. a.* to wax, to rub with wax. [ax(e), dubbing axe.

Bohnaxt, *f.* [Zimmerl.] smoothing-

Bohnbürſte, *f.* a rubbing-brush.

Bohnlappen, *m.* a rubbing-clout, a rubbing-cloth, a rubber.

Bohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rubber, one that rubs with wax.

Böhnhaſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) bungler, botcher; ſ. Pfuſcher. 2. [Handel] interloper.

Bohren, *v. a.* to bore, to drill. (Das Geſchütz) –, to bore, to drill; ein Loch durch ꝛc. –, to drill a hole through etc.; Löcher – in ꝛc., to perforate; die Hirnſchale –, [Chir.] to trephine *or* trepan; in den Grund – (ein Schiff), [Mar.] to sink; *Prov.* Einem Eſel –, to laugh at etc., to mock (*c. acc.*) — *v. n.* to bore. — *v. refl.* Sich durch ꝛc. –, to bore through etc.

Bohrbank, *f.* boring-frame.

Bohrblume, *f.* [Bot.] glycine.

Bohreiſen, *n.* bit(e).

Bohrführer, *m.* [Uhrm.] guide.

Bohrkrätzer, *m.* [Mtn.] scoop.

Bohrlade, *f.* ſ. Bohrbank.

Bohrloch, *n.* bore, auger-hole.

Bohrlöffel, *m.* scooping-iron.

Bohrmehl, *n.* bore-dust.

Bohrmuſchel, *f.* pholas; terebratula. Verſteinerte –, fossil terebratula, terebratulite. [ing-wire.

Bohrpfriem, *m.* priming-iron. prim-

Bohrſchmied, *m.* gim(b)let-maker.

Bohrſpitze, *f.* bit, bite.

Bohrſtange, *f.* rod.

Bohrwurm, *m.* borer, terebella.

Bohrzeug, *n.* boring-tools.

Bohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (ein Werkzeug), borer, bore, drill. Ein kleiner –, gim(b)let; ein großer –, auger. 2.

(eine Person), borer.

Bohrung, *f.* – (eines Geschützes), bore, caliber.

Boi, *m.* (–es) [Industr.] baize. Von –, od. –en, *adj.*, (made of) baize.

Boileine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, (od. Boiseil, *n.*) buoy-rope.

Boisalz, *n.* (–es) bay-salt.

Bojar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rußl.] boyar, boiar. [Mar.] buoy.

Boje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. Buje, **Bol**, *m.* (–es) –, od. –arerde, *f.*, bole.

Boleine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] bowline.

Bolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] bulb.

Bollengewächse, *n. pl.* bulbous plants.

Böller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, (od. Böller), a small mortar.

Bollig, *adj.* bulbous.

Bollwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bulwark, bastion, rampart. 2. ± bulwark.

Bollwerkswehre, *f.* counter-guard.

Bologneser, *m.* Bolognese.

Bologneserspath, } *m.* Bolognese
Bologneserstein, } spar, Bolognian stone.

Bolus, *m.* 1. –, od. die –erde, bole. 2. (= Arzeneikugel) bolus.

Bolz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Bolzen.

Bolzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (zum Schießen), bolt. 2. – (zum Bügeleisen), heater. 3. – (um Etwas zu befestigen), bolt. Mit einem – befestigen, to bolt; –, [Mar.] bolt; –, [Min.] prop; *it.* iron-wedge; –, [Schuhm.] wedge.

Bombarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bombard.

Bombardier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bombardier.

Bombardiergaliote, *f.* } bomb-
Bombardierschiff, *n.* } vessel, bomb-ketch, bomb-boat.

Bombardierkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] bombardier.

Bombardiren, *v. a.* to bombard.

Bombardirung, *f.* –, (od. das Bombardement), bombardment.

Bombasin, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] bombasin.

Bombast, *m.* (–es) [Industr.] bombast, bumbast. — *m.* – (v. der Schreibart ꝛc.), bombast.

Bombe, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bomb, shell. Mit –n beschießen, to bombard.

Bombenfest, *adj.* bomb-proof.

Bombenfeuer, *n.* bombardment.

Bombenfrei, s. Bombenfest.

Bombenkessel, *m.* mortar.

Bombenkiste, *f.* bomb-chest.

Bombenschießer, *m.* bombardier.

Bombenschiff, *n.* s. Bombardiergaliote.

Bombenwerfen, *n.* bombardment.

Bombenwerfer, *m.* bombardier.

Bonaxt, s. Bohnaxt.

Bonifacius, *m.* Boniface.

Bonificiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to make good. [bonito.

Bonit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Ichth.]

Bonnet, *n.* (–s) } [Mar.]
Bonnette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } bonnet.

Bonnetirung, *f.* [Festungsb.] bonnet; bonnet à prêtre.

Bonze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) bonze.

Boot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Böte) boat. Ein kleines –, skiff; – (eines Seeoffiziers), barge; das lange, große (Schiffs-) –, the long-boat; für –e schiffbar (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), boatable, navigable for boats, *or* small river craft; in einem –e, in –en weiterbringen, fortschaffen, to boat, to transport in a boat, in boats.

Bootförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] boat-shaped.

Bootsanker, *m.* grapnel, grapling.

Bootsgesell, } *m.* boat(s)man.
Bootsknecht, }

Bootshaken, *m.* boat-hook.

Bootsleute, *pl.* the crew; s. Bootsmann Nr. 1. a).

Bootsmann, *m.* 1. a) boat(s)man. b) –, Hoch–, boatswain. 2. [Ichth.] pilot-fish. –smaat, *m.* boatswain's mate. –spfeife, *f.* boatswain's call.

Bootsseil, } *n.* boat's-painter, boat-
Bootstau, } rope.

Borage, } s. Borretsch.
Boratsch, }

Borax, *m.* (–es) borax. Roher –, tinkal.

Boraxblei, *n.* borate of lead.

Boraxeisen, *n.* borate of iron.

Boraxgesäuert, *adj.* –es Blei, Eisen ꝛc. s. Boraxblei ꝛc.

Boraxsaures Salz, } [Chem.] borate.
Boraxsalz, *n.* } Boraxsaure Bittererde, der Boraxspath, boracite, borate of magnesia; unvollkommen boraxsauer, boracous.

Boraxsäure, *f.* boracic acid.

Borazit, *m.* (–s) boracite.

Bord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] board. Der (od. das) hohe – (eines Schiffes), weather-side; ein Schiff von hohem –e, a high-built ship; über – (fallen, werfen ꝛc.), over board; – an –, board and board; (ein Schiff) an – treiben, to fall aboard of etc.; am –, an –, on board, a board; an – gehen, to go a-board; an – bringen, to ship, to put on board of a-ship; an – legen, to board. 2 – (eines Kleides ꝛc.), edge, border; – (eines Gefäßes ꝛc.), brim, rim, lip; – (einer Münze), outer-rim. 3. *n.* (= Brett) board.

Bordvoll, *adj.* brimful.

Borde, *f.* s. Borte.

Bordell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) brothel, house of bad fame, bawdy-house.

Borden, *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] to board; s. Entern. 2. –, Bordiren, to border, to trim with lace, s. Beborden, Borten. Bordirung, *f.* bordering; border.

Bordirwerk, *n.* s. Bortenwerk.

Borg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) barrow.

Borg, *m.* (–es) credit; borrowing. Auf –, on (*or* upon) credit, on (*or* upon) trust, on tick.

Borgmann, *m.* borrower.

Borg, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] preventer.

Borgrau, *f.* spare-yard.

Borgstag, *n.* preventer-stay.

Borgwandtau, *n.* swifter.

Borgen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas v. Einem) –, a) to borrow. Geld von Einem –, to borrow money of etc. b) to take upon trust, to take upon credit. *Prov.* – macht Sorgen, he that goes a-borrowing, goes a-sorrowing. 2. ± – (Gedanken ꝛc.), to borrow. 3. to credit, to give credit, to trust. (Einem Etwas) –, to lend; to give upon trust. [borrower.

Borger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n)

Borke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bark, rind.

Born, *m.* (–es) 1. water, spring. 2 ± Der heil'ge –, aus dem ꝛc., the sacred spring whence etc. 3. [Salzw.] salt-pit.

Borretsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] borage.

Börs, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) [Ichth.] perch.

Börse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Geld-) –, purse. 2. [Handel] exchange, 'change.

Börsengeschäfte, *n. pl.* exchange-business. [lations.

Börsenordnung, *f.* exchange-regu-

Börsenspiel, *n.* stock-jobbing. –er, *m.* stock-jobber.

Borst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cleft, chink, crack, chap. Einen – bekommen, to crack, to chap.

Borste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bristle; [Bot.] bristle. Voller –n, bristly.

Borstenartig, *adj.* like bristles, bristly, setaceous; [Bot.] setaceous, bristle-shaped.

Borstenbesen, (od. Borstbesen, Borstwisch, *m.*) *m.* hair-broom.

Borstenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] a bristle-shaped leaf.

Borstenförmig, *adj.* bristle-shaped.

Borstenpinsel, (od. Borstpinsel) *m.* a painting-brush made of bristles.

Borsten, *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Haare), to bristle. (Die Katze ꝛc.) borstet sich, erects its hair.

Borstig, *adj.* bristly, setaceous; [Bot.] setaceous.

Bort, s. Bord.

Borte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border; lace, galloon. Mit einer – einfassen, to border; to lace; mit –n besetzen, to lace; goldene –(n), gold-lace; mit goldenen –n besetzt, gold-laced, trimmed with gold-lace; silberne –(n), silver-lace; mit silbernen –n besetzt, laced with silver. 2. [Archit.] s. Fries.

Bortenarbeit, *f.* } lace-maker's
Bortenwerk, *n.* } work.

Bortenmacher, } *m.* (*f.* –in n) lace-
Bortenwirker, } maker. –handwerk, *n.*, –kunst, *f.* lace-making, the trade of a lace-maker.

Borten, *v. a.* 1. to lace, s. Beborden. 2. s. Bödmen.

Bös, s. Böse.

Bösartig, *adj.* 1. malignant, malicious, ill-natured. 2. – (v. Fiebern, Geschwüren ꝛc.), malignant, malign. — *adv.* malignantly, malignly. –keit, *f.* 1. malignancy, malignity. 2. – (einer Krankheit ꝛc.), malignity, malignancy.

Böschen, *v. a.* to slope; [Milit.] to escarp.

Böschung, *f.* 1. –, das Böschen, sloping. 2. slope; [Archit., Milit.] talus.

Böse, *adj.* 1. – Augen, sore eyes; ein –r Kopf, scald-head; einen –n Kopf habend, scald-headed. 2. – (v. dem Wetter

den Wegen ꝛc.), bad; ein –s Klima, a bad climate; – Luft, bad air, ungenial air; das – Wesen, epilepsy; das – Ding, whitlow. 3. – (v. einem Zähler, Nachbar ꝛc.), bad; ein –r Mensch, a bad *or* wicked man; – (Gedanken ꝛc.), evil; ein –s Beispiel, an ill example; – (Beispiele), noxious, evil, bad; – (Zeiten), hard; –s (Ende), ill; – Gesellschaften, bad company; –r (Name), bad; – (Zunge), mischievous, malicious; –s (Herz), bad, malignant; –r (Hund), surly, snarling; ein –s Weib, a shrew, termagant, vixen; er hat ein –s Gewissen, his conscience is not clear; ein in –m Rufe stehender Mensch, a man held in bad repute; (Einen) in –n Ruf bringen, to defame; (Etwas) – machen, to spoil, to mar, to injure. 4. (Einen) – machen, to make angry, to provoke; Einem, über od. auf Einen – sein, to be angry with etc.; – sein über Etwas, to be angry at etc.; – werden, to grow angry; – thun, sich – stellen, to feign anger; – aussehen, to look angry, to look cross. 5. *s.* a) –s, das –, evil. Einem –s thun, to hurt a man; Gutes mit –m vergelten, to return evil for good. b) Die –n, the wicked; der –, (od. der – Feind, – Geist), the devil, fiend.

Bösewicht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) villain, miscreant, reprobate, ruffian, wretch.

Boshaft, *adj.* malicious, malignant, mischievous, spiteful. — *adv.* maliciously etc. –ig, *adj. adv.* s. Boshaft. –igkeit, *f.* s. Bosheit.

Bosheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. malice, malignity, maliciousness, mischievousness. Aus –, from (*or* out of) spite. 2. mischief.

Bösherzig, *adj.* ill natured.

Böslich, *adj.* malicious. –e Verlassung, [Rechtsspr.] desertion. — *adv.* maliciously.

Bossel, *f.* bowl; s. Kegelkugel. –n, *v. n.* to play at bowls, at nine-pins, to bowl.

Böswillig, *adj.* malevolent; malicious. — *adv.* malevolently etc. –keit, *f.* malevolence, ill will.

Bossiren, *v. a.* to emboss.

Bossirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who embosses.

Bot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, Both (in Auktionen), offer, bidding; s. Gebot. 2. s. Boot. [*pl.* –) botanist.

Botanik, *f.* botany. –er, *m.* (–s, –) **Botanisch,** *adj.* botanic(al).

Botanisiren, *v. n.* to botanize; to herborize. Das –, botanizing; herborization. [steward.

Botelier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] Botelliersmaat, *m.* steward's mate.

Bothe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*s.* Böthe), **Bote,** (–th(n)n) 1. messenger, runner. Ein reitender –, estafet, courier; ein eigener –, an express; a special courier, a private messenger; –n laufen, to go on an errand; (der ꝛc.) mußte –n laufen, was sent on an errand, had a message to deliver *or* take; der hinkende –, the lame post, Tom Long the carrier; bad news. 2. carrier, a common carrier, a wag(g)oner; post-man.

Bothenamt, *n.* the office of a messenger etc., the business of a messenger *or* carrier etc.

Bothendienst, *m.* s. Bothenamt.

Bothengang, *m.* 1. errand. 2. the distance a messenger goes. 3. ± a slow gait.

Bothenläufer, *m.* footpost, runner.

Bothenlohn, *m.* messenger's pay *or* Bothenschiff, *n.* packet. [fee.

Bothschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) message, errand. Eine – ausrichten, to deliver a message, to do an errand; er richtete seine – aus, he told his errand. b) Gute –, good news, good tidings. 2. embassy, s. Gesandtschaft.

Bothschaftsrath, } *m.* a counBothschaftssekretär, } selor to an ambassador, a secretary to etc.

Bothschafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ambassador. –inn, *f.* ambassadress. Der päpstliche –, nuncio, legate *a latere.*

Botlerei, *f.* [Mar.] steward's room.

Botmäßig, *adj.* subordinate, obedient. –keit, *f.* – (eines Fürsten ꝛc.), dominion. Unter seine – bringen (ein Land), to subdue; unter der – von ꝛc. sein od. stehen, to be under the dominion of etc.

Bottich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) coop, vat. –macher, *m.* cooper.

Böttcher, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cooper.
Böttcher, }

Böttcherarbeit, *f.* cooper's work.

Böttcherei, *f.* 1. a cooper's shop, cooperage. 2. cooper's trade.

Böttcherhandwerk, *n.* cooper's trade, the trade of a cooper.

Böttcherlohn, *m.* cooperage.

Bouquet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. nosegay; s. Blumenstrauß. 2. – (des Weines); s. Blume Nr. 2. c). [Flasche.

Bouteille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bottle; s. Bouteillenglas, *n.* bottle-glass.

Bouteillenkorb, *m.* bottle-basket, hamper.

Bouteillenkühler, *m.* cooler.

Boutike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Bude.

Boxen ꝛc., s. Baxen ꝛc.

Boy, s. Boi.

Brabant, *n.* (–s) (Geogr.] Brabant. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) an inhabitant of Brabant. –isch, *adj.* Brabantine.

Brach, *adj.* 1. – (v. Feldern), fallow. Ein Feld – liegen lassen, to let a field lie (in) fallow. 2. ± neglected, unoccupied. – liegen lassen, to neglect, to forbear to use.

Brachacker, *m.* fallow, a fallow field.

Brachfahre, } *f.* fallowing.
Brachfahrt, }

Brachfeld, *m.* fallow ground, a fallow field.

Brachflur, *f.* a tract of fallow ground.

Brachhut, *f.* s. Brachschlag Nr. 2.

Brachland, *n.* s. Brachfeld, Brachacker.

Brachläufer, *m.* } the tit-lark.
Brachlerche, *f.* }

Brachliegen, *n.* fallowness.

Brachmonat, *m.* (the month of) June.

Brachschlag, *m.* 1. s. Brachflur. 2. the act of tending sheep etc. on fallows, the right of feeding cattle on etc.

Brachschnepfe, *f.* the common curlew.

Brachvogel, *m.* curlew; whimbrel.

Brachzeit, *f.* the time of fallowing.

Brache, *f.* 1. fallow ground; s. Brachacker. 2. fallowness. In der – liegend, fallow. 3. s. Brachzeit. 4. fallowing. Ein Anhänger der –, (od. des Brachens der Felder), fallowist; s. Brachen, *n.*

Brachen, *v. a.* and *v. n.* to fallow. (Einen Brachacker) –, to plow. — *n.* (–s) fallowing. Einer, der für das – (der Felder) ist, fallowist; Einer, der gegen das – ist, antifallowist.

Bracher, *m.* s. Brachvogel.

Brachman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) bramin, † brachman. [schuß.

Brack, *n.* (–es) refuse; s. Ausschuß.

Brackgut, *n.* } refuse; † outshot.
Brackwaare, *f.* } out-cast, trash.

Brack, *adj.* brackish. Das –e, der –e Geschmack, brackishness.

Brackwasser, *n.* brackish water.

Bracke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, (od. Brack), a setting-dog, a setter.

Bracken, *v. a.* to cast out, to single, to sort. [(of goods).

Bracker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a sorter

Brähmen, } *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] –
Brähnen, } (v. den Sauen), to go to brim.

Bram, s. Brahm; *it.* s. Giusler.

Bramsegel, *n.* [Mar.] top-gallant-sail.

Brammast, *n.* } [Mar.] top-gallant-
Bramstenge, *f.* } mast.

Brama, *m.* [Ind. Relig.] Brama, † Bruma, Brahma.

Bramapriester, *m.* s. Brachman, Bramine.

Bramarbas, *m.* braggart, bully, hector, swaggerer, blusterer.

Bramarbasiren, *v. n.* to bluster, to swagger, to bully, to hector.

Bräme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border, edge, edging. 2. s. Bremse.

Bramine, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, (od. Bramin), bramin, brahmin; s. Brachman. Die Frau eines –n, braminess, braminee; das Religions- od. Lehrsystem der –n, der Braminism, braminism. Braminisch, *adj.* braminical.

Brand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. a burning, fire, combustion. Ein großer –, a great fire, conflagration; (ein Haus ꝛc.) in – stecken, to set fire to etc., to set on fire; in – gerathen, in – kommen, to take fire, to kindle. 2. ± –, [Med.] mortification (of the flesh); der heiße od. feuchte –, [Med.] gangrene; kalter –, sphacelus; vom –e angegriffen werden, den – bekommen, to gangrene; vom –e angegriffen od. angefressen, gangrened, gangrenous; mit dem –e behaftet, gangrenous; den – erzeugen in ꝛc., to gangrenate; den kalten – bekommen, vom kalten –e angegriffen werden, to sphacelate; den –, kalten – verursachen, to gangrene, to sphacelate; die Ergreifung durch den kalten –, sphacelation; – (an Pflanzen), blast, blight; – (im Korne), smut; ergot. 3. – (angebranntes Stück Holz), brand. Ein brennender, glühender –, fire-brand. 4. a) (das Brennen)

– (v. Ziegeln ꝛc.), burn. b) (das auf einmal gebrannte Quantum) Ein – (Ziegel ꝛc.), a batch (of etc.), a baking (of etc.). 5. – (–beſchädigung), burn, scald. 6. – (–zeichen), brand. 7. ℄ (= Rauſch) Einen – haben, to be tipsy, to be intoxicated, to be fuddled, to be drunk.

Brandader, *f.* 1. the crural vein; *it.* iliac blood-vessel. 2. – (auf Kornfeldern ꝛc.), [Landwirthſch.] a barren place.

Brandaſſekuranz, *f.* insurance against loss by fire; ſ. **Brandverſicherung**.

Brandblaſe, **Brandblatter**, *f.* blister.

Brandbock, *m.* dog, andiron, creeper.

Brandbrief, *m.* an incendiary letter.

Brandeimer, *m.* fire-bucket.

Brandeiſen, *n.* 1. ſ. **Brandbock**. 2. branding-iron.

Brandente, *f.* tadorna, sheldrake, vulpanser, borough-duck.

Brandeule, *f.* screech-owl.

Brandfaß, *n.* fire-barrel.

Brandfeſt, *adj.* fire-proof.

Brandflecken, *m.* burn, scald.

Brandfuchs, *m.* – (v. Pferden), a sorrel horse.

Brandgerſte, **Brandgetreide**, *n.*, **Brandhaber**, *m.* = Brandige Gerſte ꝛc., ſ. Brandig.

Brandglocke, *f.* fire-bell.

Brandhaken, *m.* fire-hook; [Mar.] fire-boom.

Brandhirſch, *m.* the horse-stag.

Brandkaſſe, *f.* fire(-insurance)-office.

Brandkorb, *m.* fire-guard.

Brandkorn, *n.* = Brandiges Korn, ſ. Brandig.

Brandkugel, *f.* fire-ball, carcass.

Brandlattich, *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot; ſ. Huflattich.

Brandleiter, *f.* fire-ladder.

Brandmahl, *n.* 1. (✝ u. ‡) brand, stigma. 2. –, oder die **Brandmaſe**, **Brandmaſer**, a scar occasioned by a burn.

Brandmahlen, **Brandmarken**, *v. a.* 1. to brand, to stigmatize. 2. ‡ to brand (with infamy), to stigmatize.

Brandmauer, *f.* a brick- *or* stone-wall between houses, a party-wall.

Brandmeiſe, *f.* coal-titmouse.

Brandmittel, *n.* a remedy for burns.

Brandopfer, *n.* burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust.

Brandordnung, *f.* fire-regulation.

Brandpfahl, *m.* stake.

Brandpfeil, *m.* [Milit.] fire-arrow.

Brandpflaſter, *n.* a plaster for a burn.

Brandrichter, *m.* ſ. **Feuerbock**, **Brandroggen**, *m.* = Brandiger Roggen, ſ. Brandig.

Brandröhre, *f.* [Artill.] fusee, fuse.

Brandruthe, *f.* ſ. **Brandbock**.

Brandſalbe, *f.* an ointment *or* salve for burns.

Brandſäure, *f.* [Chem.] pyroligneous [acid.

Brandſchade(n), *m.* 1. damage caused by fire. 2. – (am Leibe), burn.

Brandſchatzen, *v. a.* [Milit.] (Eine Stadt, ein Land ꝛc.) –, to levy contributions upon etc.

Brandſchatzer, *m.* one who levies contributions upon a country etc.

Brandſchatzung, *f.* the act of levying contributions upon etc.

Brandſchiefer, *m.* bituminous slate.

Brandſchiff, *n.* fire-ship.

Brandſohle, *f.* – (an Schuhen ꝛc.), the inner sole; a thin (and not a durable) sole.

Brandſpritze, *f.* ſ. **Feuerſpritze**.

Brandſtätte, *f.* 1. –, **Brandſtelle**, **Brandſtatt**, *f.*, a burning place, a place where there has been a fire. 2. hearth, fire-place; ſ. Feuerſtätte.

Brandſtein, *m.* brick; ſ. **Backſtein**.

Brandſteuer, *f.* a tax imposed to relieve those who have suffered by fire.

Brandſtifter, *m.* incendiary.

Brandſtiftung, *f.* arson.

Brandverordnung, *f.* fire-regulation.

Brandverſicherung, *f.* insurance [against loss by fire.

Brandverſicherungsanſtalt, *f.* fire (-insurance)-office.

Brandwache, *f.* fire-watch.

Brandweizen, *m.* = Brandiger Weizen, ſ. Brandig.

Brandwunde, *f.* burn.

Brandzeichen, *n.* brand; ſ. **Brandmahl**.

Branden, *v. n.* [Mar.] (v. der [See), to break.

Brander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. **Brandſchiff**. 2. [Artill.] fusee, fuse.

Branderhaken, *m.* [Mar.] fire-boom.

Brandicht, *adj.* tasting *or* smelling as if burnt. – ausſehend, looking as if burnt; – riechen od. ſchmecken, to smell *or* taste of burning; –, [Chem.] empyreumatic(al); der –e Geruch od Geſchmack, empyreuma.

Brandig, *adj.* 1. – (vom Getreide), blasted, blighted, smutted. 2. [Med.] gangrenous, gangrenescent. 3. [Chem.] –e Holzſäure, ſ. Brenzlich.

Brandung, *f.* breakers, surf, surge.

Branntwein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) brandy, * brand(y)-wine.

Branntweinbrenner, *m.* a distiller of brandy, brandy-distiller. **–ei**, *f.* 1. the art of distilling brandy, distillery. 2. (*pl.* –en) a distillery.

Branntweinflaſche, *f.* brandy-bottle.

Branntweingeiſt, *m.* spirit(s) of wine, alcohol.

Branntweinhaus, *n.*, **Branntweinſchenke**, *f.* brandy-shop, gin-shop.

Braſilianer, **Braſilier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Brazilian.

Braſilian(iſch), *adj.* Brazilian.

Braſilien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Brazil, the Brazils.

Braſilienholz, *n.* brazil (-wood). Antilliſches –, braziletto.

Braſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] brace. Die großen –n, main braces.

Braſſen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brace.

Braſſen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] bream.

Bräteln, *v. n.* to roast a little.

Braten, *reg.*, *ir. v. a.* to fry, to roast. (Im Ofen) –, to bake; auf dem Roſte –, to broil (on a gridiron); in der Pfanne –, to fry; am Spieße –, to roast on a spit; zu viel gebraten, overdone; gut gebraten, well done. — *v. n.* 1. to be roasted. 2. ‡ (In der Sonne) –, to parch. In der brennenden Sonne od. in dem brennenden Sande Afrika's –d, scorched with the burning sun *or* burning sands of Africa.

Bratapfel, *m.*, **Bratbirn**, *f.* a baking apple; a roasted *or* baked apple; a baking pear.

Bratbock, *m.* rack.

Bratfiſch, *m.* fish for frying; a fried fish; ſ. Backfiſch.

Brathecht, *m.* ſ. **Backhecht**.

Bratofen, *m.* (baking) oven.

Bratpfanne, *f.* a frying pan; – (beim Braten am Spieße), a dripping pan.

Bratroſt, *m.* gridiron; roaster; toaster.

Bratſpieß, *m.* spit, † broach. An den – ſtecken, to spit, to broach.

Bratſpill, *n.*, **Bratſpille**, *f.* [Mar.] windlass.

Bratwurſt, *f.* sausage.

Braten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. roast *or* fried meat; *it.* a piece of meat fit for roasting. Den – begießen, to baste meat. 2. ‡ Den – riechen, to smell a rat.

Bratenbrühe, *f.* sauce.

Bratenfett, *n.* dripping.

Bratenſchüſſel, *f.* a dish for serving up roast meat.

Bratenſpicker, *m.* larder.

Bratenwender, *m.* 1. turnspit, * turn-broach. 2. – (ein Werkzeug), kitchen-jack; smoke-jack.

Bräter, *m.* ſ. **Bratenwender** Nr. 1.

Braterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a place where meat is roasted and sold, a cook('s) shop.

Bratſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) viol.

Bratſchenſpieler, **Bratſchiſt**, *m.* violist.

Bratſchenſtimme, *f.* the part of the viol.

Brauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äuche) 1. use. 2. custom, usage; ſ. Gebrauch.

Brauchbar, *adj.* useful, of use, fit for use, serviceable. **–keit**, *f.* usefulness, serviceableness, utility.

Brauchen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, z. B. Geld ꝛc.) –, to want, to need, to lack; to have occasion for etc. (Und der ꝛc.) braucht nicht zu befürchten, er werde ꝛc., need not fear he will etc. 2. to use; to make use of etc.; ſ. Gebrauchen. 3. to spend; to consume. — *v. imp.* Es braucht (viel Zeit, viele Mühe ꝛc.), it requires, it takes.

Bräuchlich, ſ. Gebräuchlich.

Braue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eye-brow.

Brauen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier) –, to brew. (Punſch ꝛc.) –, to make. 2. ‡ a) to brew, to compound, to mingle. b) (Etwas) –, to brew, to plot, to contrive.

Brauberechtigt, *adj.* having the privilege of brewing beer. **–e(r)**, *m.* a licensed brewer.

Braubottich, *m.* vat.

Brauei(e)ner, *m.* the master of a brewery; ſ. Brauer Nr. 2.

Braugeräth, *n.* the apparatus for brewing (beer).

Braugerechtigkeit, *f.* } the privilege
Braurecht, *n.* } of brewing beer.

Brauhaus, *n.* s. **Brauer**ei Nr. 1.

Brauherr, *m.* s. **Brauer** Nr. 2.

Brauhof, *m.* s. **Brauer**ei Nr. 1.

Braukeſſel, *m.* brewer's copper.

Brauknecht, *m.* a brewer's man.

Braukufe, *f.* vat.

Braukunſt, *f.* the art of brewing beer.

Brauordnung, *f.* regulation for brewing.

Braupfanne, *f.* s. **Brau**keſſel.

Brauweſen, *n.* brewing.

Bräuer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Bräuer, } 1. brewer. 2. the master of a brewery, a brewer.

Brauergilde, }
Brauerinnung, } *f.* brewers' company.
Brauerzunft, }

Brauerei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) brewery, brew-house. 2. brewing.

Braun, *adj.* brown. Ein –es Pferd, a brown *or* bay horse; – (v. der Geſichtsfarbe), swarthy; –e Butter, fried butter; ein –es Mädchen, a brunet, brunette; – machen, to make brown, to brown, to imbrown. — *s.* Das –, –e, brown color. Ein dunkles –, a dark brown; der –, die –e, a perosn with a dark complexion; der –e (v. Pferden), s. –es Pferd.

Braunäugig, *adj.* brown-eyed.

Braunbier, *n.* brown beer.

Braunfiſch, *m.* porpoise.

Braungelb, *adj.* having the color of a faded leaf, yellowish brown. Ein –es Pferd, a sorrel horse; das –, feuillemort.

Braungrün, *adj.* brownish green.

Braunhaarig, *adj.* having brown hair, brown-haired.

Braunholz, *n.* s. **Braſilien**holz.

Braunkehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] whinchat.

Braunkohle, *f.* brown coal.

Braunkopf, *m.* [Ornith.] brown-head.

Braunnarbig, *adj.* – (vom Leder), having a brown grain.

Braunroth, *adj.* brownish red; brown-bay.

Braunſchecke, *m.* a piebald horse.

Braunſcheckig, *adj.* piebald.

Braunſchwarz, *adj.* brownish black.

Braunſpath, *m.* brown spar.

Braunſtein, *m.* manganese. –könig, *m.* –metall, *n.* regulus of manganese.

Braunwurz, *f.* brown-wort.

Bräunchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↓ brunet, brunette.

Bräune, *f.* 1. brownness, a brown color. 2. [Med.] quinsy. Die häutige –, croup; – (bei Pferden), anticor.

Braunelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, **Brau**nellchen, *n.* [Ornith.] hedge-warbler. 2. [Bot.] brown-wort.

Bräunen, *v. a.* to brown, to imbrown, to make brown. Die Haut – (v. der Sonne), to tan the skin. — *v. n.* –, ſich –, to become *or* grow brown.

Bräunlich, *adj.* brownish.

Braunſchweig, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Brunswick. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a native of Brunswick, an inhabitant of the duchy (*or* town) of Brunswick. –er, –iſch, *adj.* Brunswick.

Braus, *m.* In Saus und – leben, to revel and riot.

Braushahn, *m.* ruff. Das Weibchen des –s, reeve.

Brauskopf, s. **Brauſe**kopf.

Brauſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Bräuſchchen, *n.*) bruise, bump.

Brauſe, *f.* – (des Biers ꝛc.), fermentation, effervescence, working; – (des ſiedenden Waſſers), ebullition; –, [Chem.] effervescence. (Der Wein ꝛc.) iſt in der –, is working.

Brauſebeutel, *m.* [s. **Brauſe**kopf.

Brauſeerde, *f.* }
Brauſethon, *m.* } bituminous red clay.

Brauſekopf, *m.* a hot-headed person, a boisterous fellow; *it.* s. **Brauſe**wind.

Brauſeköpfig, *adj.* boisterous, obstreperous.

Brauſewind, *m.* a boisterous youth.

Brauſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Gießkannen), rose; *it.* a watering pot.

Brauſen, *v. n.* 1. to bluster, to roar; – (vom Meere u. Winde), to roar; – (vom Weine ꝛc.), to ferment, to effervesce, to work; to sparkle; – (v. Pferden), to snort; – (vom Vieh), to roar, to bellow; und die Ohren brauſeten ihm, and his ears tingled (*or* sang again); es – mir die Ohren, I have a tingling *or* singing in my ears. 2. ‡ Vor Zorn –d, furious with rage; –d (v. Menſchen), boisterous, impetuous.

Brauſen, *n.* (–s) roar, roaring etc. – (in den Ohren), tingling, singing; – (des Biers ꝛc.), s. **Brauſe**.

Braut, *f.* (*pl.* –äute) (*dim.* Bräutchen, *n.*) 1. Die (verlobte, getraute) –, bride. Sie iſt –, she is betrothed. *Prov.* Wer das Glück hat, führt die – heim, fortune gains the bride. 2. [Ornith.] summer-duck.

Brautbett, *n.* bride-bed, marriage-bed, nuptial bed, bridal bed.

Brautdiener, *m.* bride-man, bride's man.

Brautführer, *m.* bride-man, bride's man. –inn, *f.* bride-maid, bride's maid.

Brautgemach, *n.* the bridal chamber, bride-chamber, wedding-chamber, the nuptial apartment.

Brautgeräth, *n.* bride's apparel.

Brautgeſchenk, *n.* wedding-present; s. **Hochzeit**geſchenk.

Brautgeſchmeide, *n.* s. **Braut**gewand, *n.* s. **Braut**kleid.

Brauthemd, *n.* wedding shirt; bridal chemise, wedding-shitt.

Brautjungfer, *f.* s. **Braut**führerinn.

Brautkammer, *f.* s. **Braut**gemach.

Brautkleid, *n.* wedding-dress, wedding-gown, nuptial *or* wedding garment; –er, wedding-clothes.

Brautkranz, *m.* (*dim.* Brautkränzchen, *n.*) nuptial wreath *or* garland.

Brautkuß, *m.* nuptial kiss.

Brautkutſche, *f.* }
Brautwagen, *m.* } the bridal carriage.

Brautleute, *s. pl.* } a married couple;
Brautpaar, *n.* } the betrothed couple, bridal pair.

Brautlied, *n.* a nuptial song, wedding-song, marriage-song, epithalamium, † epithalamy.

Brautmahl, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast.

Brautmutter, *f.* the mother of the bride. – ſein, to give away the bride.

Brautnacht, *f.* nuptial night, the first night after marriage.

Brautputz, *m.* s. **Brautſchmuck**.

Brautring, *m.* wedding-ring.

Brautſchatz, *m.* 1. dower, dowry, portion. 2. s. **Brautgeſchenk**.

Brautſchmuck, } *m.* bridal attire, bri-
Brautſtaat, } dal ornaments.

Brautſtand, *m.* the state of being betrothed *or* espoused.

Brauttag, *m.* wedding-day; bridal day.

Brautvater, *m.* the father of the bride. – ſein, to give away the bride.

Brautwerber, *m.* one who asks a woman in marriage for another.

Bräutigam, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bridegroom. – ſein, to be betrothed.

Bräutlich, *adj.* bridal; nuptial; virginal. –es Feſt, bridal, the nuptial festival.

Brav, *adj.* 1. honest, upright. 2. brave, gallant, † doughty. — *adv.* 1. honestly, uprightly. 2. bravely, gallantly, † doughtily. 3. well. 4. (much, handsomely.

Bravheit, *f.* 1. honesty, uprightness. 2. bravery, gallantry.

Brechbar, *adj.* 1. brittle, fragile, frangible. 2. [Opt.] refrangible. –keit, *f.* 1. brittleness, fragility, frangibility. 2 [Opt.] refrangibility.

Breche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Flachs-, Hanf-) –, [Landwirthſch.] brake.

Brechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to break. Sich, Einem den Hals –, to break one's neck; (das Brod) –, to break; (den Arm ꝛc.) –, to break; den Stab – über ꝛc., α) to pronounce sentence of death upon etc., (in Engl.) to put on the black cap; β) ‡ to condemn; über Jemands Benehmen den Stab –, to condemn one's conduct; eine Lanze – mit ꝛc., α) to break a lance with etc.; β) ‡ to enter the lists with etc. b) *reg.* (Hanf ꝛc.) –, to break. 2. ‡ to break. a) (Die ꝛc.) – mir das Herz, break my heart; ein gebrochenes Herz, a broken heart; mit gebrochenem Herzen, gebrochenen Herzens, broken-hearted; das brach ihm den Hals, that was his ruin. b) Einen Fall –, to break a fall; Jemands (od. Einem ſeinen) Eigenſinn –, to subdue any one's obstinacy; (die Farben) –, [Mal.] to blend; (die Säure) – (v. Subſtanzen), to remove *or* neutralize; die Bahn –, to beat (*or* tread out) a path, to break the ice. c) to violate, to infringe. (Sein Wort ꝛc.) –, to break; (Verträge) –, to break, to infringe; die Ehe –, to break the marriage-vow; (den Frieden, das Stillſchweigen) –, to break; (ſeinen Schlaf) –, to break. 3. to break, to pick. (Erbſen) –, to pick; (Obſt) –, to pluck *or* gather; (Marmor ꝛc.) –, to quarry; (Erze) –, to dig out, to dig; (die Zähne) – (v. Pferden), to lose; (Blut, Galle ꝛc.) –, to vomit

Prov. Einen Streit vom Zaune –, to pick a quarrel. 4. a) [Phyſ.] (Die Lichtſtrahlen) –, to refract; –d, refracting, refractive; gebrochen (v. Lichtſtrahlen), refracted. b) (Briefe) –, to fold; (Tellertücher ꝛc.) –, to plait; (einen Bogen Papier) –, to double; (die Säulen oder Spalten) –, to adjust, to size; eine gebrochene Treppe, landing-stairs, resting-stairs; gebrochen (v. Dächern), curved; gebrochene Schrift, German text. 5. (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to bruise. 6. † Gebrochene (v. Zahlen), broken, fractional; eine gebrochene Zahl, [Arith.] a fraction; gebrochen(es) Deutſch, Engliſch ꝛc. (ſprechen), broken German, broken English etc.; gebrochen (v. der Stimme), broken; gebrochen (v. der Schreibart), aphoriſtic. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (v. den Wellen ꝛc.) –, to break; ſich – (v. den Wolken), to break away. 2. (vom Wetter) to break; die Kälte bricht ſich, the air ſoftens; ſich – (v. Weine), to break; ſich – (v. Krankheiten), to come to a favorable criſis. 3. Sich – (v. Lichtſtrahlen), [Phyſ.] to be refracted. 4. (= ſich erbrechen) to vomit.

Brechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to break. – (v. Zeugen), to rub out in the folds; gebrochen (v. Perſonen), ⊖ruptured. ⊖ burſt, * burſten, affected with a rupture *or* hernia; das Gebrochenſein, * burſtenness. 2. † a) (u. w. haben) Mit Einem –, to break with etc. b) – (v. einem Kaufmanne), to break. c) Das Herz bricht mir, oder möchte mir (vor Schmerz ꝛc.) –, my heart is ready to break (with etc.). d) – (von den Augen), to grow dim (from death). 3. Durch ꝛc. –, to break through etc.; (aus dem Kerker ꝛc.) –, to break (out of etc.); (in ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to break (into etc.). 4. [Waidmſpr.] – (v. Schweinen), to root. 5. (u. w. haben) [Min.] In Flötzen –, to be found in ſtrata.

Brecharzenei, *f.* } vomit, † vomitory.
Brechmittel, *n.* } emetic.

Brechbank, *f.* [Bäck.] bench.

Brecheiſen, *n.* 1. crow-bar. crow. 2 a crooked chiſel.

Brechfieber, *n.* a fever attended with vomiting. Nr. 2.

Brechmeißel, *m.* ſ. Brecheiſen

Brechnuß, *f.* vomiting-nut, the vomic nut; Barbadoes-nut.

Brechpille, *f.* an emetic pill.

Brechpulver, *n.* an emetic powder.

Brechpunkt, *m.* [Optik] point of refraction. [eiſen Nr. 1.

Brechſtange, *f.* handſpike; ſ. Brech-

Brechtrank, *m.* an emetic.

Brechweinſtein, *m.* tartar emetic.

Brechwurz, *f.* ipecacuanha.

Brechzeug, *n.* inſtruments for breaking open doors. for forcing etc.

Brecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. the perſon who breaks, a breaker. 2. [Mar.] a breaker.

Brecheriſch, } *adv.* ☾ Es iſt mir –,
Brecherlich, } I feel ſick.

Brechung, *f.* 1. breaking etc. – der Farben), [Mal.] degradation, blending. 2. [Phyſ.] – (der Strahlen), refraction; – (der ſchiefen Strahlen), diffraction; die doppelte –, double refraction.

Brechungsebene, *f.* [Phyſ.] plane of refraction. [refraction.

Brechungsſtütze, *f.* [Phyſ.] ſine of

Brechungswinkel, *m.* [Phyſ.] angle of refraction. [hyphen.

Brechungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.]

Brei, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pap. Weizen–, frumenty, ☾ fermety. *Prov.* Um Etwas herumgehen, wie die Katze um den heißen –, to beat about the bush.

Breiartig, *adj.* like pap, paplike, pappy.

Breigeſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] atherome, atheroma. –artig, *adj.* atheromatous.

Breicht, } *adj.* pappy.
Breiig, }

Breilöffel, *m.* pap-ſpoon.

Breimaul, *m.* ☾ jabberer, ☾ magpie.

Breipfanne, *f.* (*dim.* Breipfännchen, *n.*) a pan *or* pipkin for boiling pap.

Breiumſchlag, *m.* [Chir.] cataplasm, poultice. Einen – machen, to poultice.

Breiweich, *adj.* pappy, ſoft as pap.

Breisgau, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Brisgaw.

Breit, *adj.* 1. broad; wide. 6 Fuß lang u. 4 –, 6 feet by 4; drei Zoll –, three inches wide; – von Schultern, broad-ſhouldered; – (v. der Ausſprache), broad; – ſchlagen, a) to flat, to flatten; b) † ⊖ to dupe (any one); mit –em Rücken, broad-backed; mit –em Rande, ſ. Breitrandig; mit –en Hörnern, broad horned; ein –es Geſicht habend, platter-faced. 2. † Sich – machen, to ſtrut, to swagger, to look big, to be puffed up with pride; ſich mit ꝛc. – machen, to boaſt of etc.; weit u. –, far and wide; keinen Finger – von unſern Gebräuchen u. Meinungen abzuweichen, abzugehen, not to depart from our own cuſtoms and opinions one inch; ein Langes u. –es von einer Sache ſchwatzen, to enlarge on a topic. *Prov.* Es iſt ſo – als lang, it's ſix of one and half a dozen of the other, it is all one. — *adv.* broadly.

Breitart, *f.* } [Zimmerl.] broad-
Breitbeil, *n.* } ax(e).

Breitblatt, } *n.* [Bot.] the Norway
Breitlaub, } maple.

Breitblätterig, *adj.* broad-leaved, † broad-leafed, latifolious.

Breitbrüſtig, *adj.* broad-chested. broad-breasted.

Breitfiſch, *m.* bonito.

Breitfüßig, *adj.* broad-footed, platyped.

Breitgold, *n.* ſ. Blattgold.

Breithammer, *m.* flatt(en)ing-hammer. [broad-hipped.

Breithüftig, *adj.* having broad hips,

Breithaupt, } *n.* ſ. Kaulkopf, Kaul-
Breitkopf, *m.* } haupt.

Breitlich, *adj.* broadiſh; widiſh.

Breitling, *m.* [Ichth.] ſprat.

Breitnaſig, *adj.* flat-noſed, broad-noſed.

Breitrandig, *adj.* broad-brimmed.

Breitrückig, *adj.* broad-backed.

Breitſchulterig, *adj.* broad-ſhouldered.

Breitſchwänzig, *adj.* broad-tailed

Breitſtirnig, *adj.* broad-fronted, having a broad brow.

Breite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (einer Sache), broadneſs, breadth, width. b) [Aſtron., Geogr.] latitude. In der – fortſegeln, [Mar.] to run down latitude. 2. (In einem Rocke ſind vier) –n, breadths. 3. (Der Hanf ꝛc.) liegt auf der –, is ſpread (for drying). [of latitude.

Breitengrad, *m.* [Geogr.] a degree

Breitenkreis, *m.* [Aſtron.] circle of latitude. Breitenkreiſe, [Geogr.] parallels of latitude.

Breitenzirkel, *m.* ſ. Breitenkreis.

Breiten, *v. a.* to ſpread, to extend; to flatten. Aus einander –, to ſpread, to unfold, to display; (Gras, Dung ꝛc.) –, to ſpread, to ſpread on the ground; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to ſquare. — *v. refl.* 1. to ſpread. 2. † to ſtrut, to ſwagger, to be puffed up with pride *or* vanity.

Bremen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Bremen.

Bremer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a native *or* inhabitant of Bremen.

Bremmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] *pl.* ſhambles.

Bremmerſchacht, *m.* [Min.] ſhaft with ſhambles.

Bremſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] breeze, gadfly. 2. [Pferdearzeneik.] barnacles.

Bremſen, *v. a.* (Ein Pferd) –, to apply the barnacles to etc.

Brennbar, *adj.* combuſtible, inflammable. –e Stoffe, combuſtibles. –keit, *f.* combuſtibility, combuſtibleneſs, inflammability, inflammableneſs.

Brennen, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to burn. – (v. der Sonne), to burn, to ſcorch; ſchwarz – (v. der Sonne), to tan; der –de oder –d heiße Sand Afrika's, the burning ſands of Africa; ſich – an od. mit ꝛc., to burn one's ſelf with etc.; (die Haare) –, to curl, to criſp; (Einen) – (vom Fieber ꝛc.), to burn; die Augen – mich, my eyes ſmart; (Einen) – (v. Neſſeln), to ſting; (Pferde, Fäſſer ꝛc.) –, to brand; (Schweine) –, to ſinge; (eine Wunde) –, to cauterize; das –, die Brennung (einer Wunde), cauterization, actual cautery. *Prov.* Gebrannte Kinder fürchten das Feuer, a burnt child dreads the fire, a ſcalded cat fears cold water. 2. † Sich rein, ſich weiß –(wollen), to (endeavo(u)r *or* attempt to) exculpate one's ſelf. 3. (Holz, Öl ꝛc.) –, to burn; zu Aſche –, to reduce to aſhes, to burn up; (Ziegel ꝛc.) –, to burn, to bake; Holz zu Kohlen –, to burn wood into coal, to make charcoal; Kohlen –, to char wood; (Metalle) –, to purify, to reduce; (das Silber) –, fein –, to refine; (Kaffee ꝛc.) –, to roaſt; (Branntwein) –, to diſtil; gebrannte Mandeln, criſp almonds; (Farben) –, to burn; (ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to bream.

Brennen, *ir. v. n.* 1 a) – (v. Holz, Stroh ꝛc.), to burn. (Ein Haus ꝛc.) brennt, is burning, is on fire. b) to take fire. to catch fire, to ignite. c) to burn, to glow. – (vom Geſichte ꝛc.), to burn; – (vom heißen Waſſer), to ſcald; –d (v. Wangen), glowing; –d (rothe Farbe ꝛc.), glowing; –de

Hitze, intense heat; – (v. den Augen), to burn. d) – (v. Nesseln), to sting; so brennt der Cayennepfeffer auf der Zunge, thus Cayenne pepper applied to the tongue makes it smart; –de Schmerzen, pungent pains; –d (vom Durst), burning. 2. ± to burn, to glow. Das Herz brennt vor Liebe ꝛc., the heart glows with love etc.; vor Zorn oder Liebe –, to burn with anger *or* love; vor Verlangen –, (Jemand wieder zu sehen), to long; vor Begierde –, to be inflamed with desire; –d (vom Eifer), glowing, ardent.

Brennen, *n.* (–s) burning etc. Das – im Magen, heart-burn.

Brennarbeit, *f.* refining.

Brennblase, *f.* alembic.

Brenneisen, *n.* a hot iron, an iron for burning *or* branding; – (zum Haarkräuseln), curling iron, crisping-iron, curling-tongs; –, [Chir.] a searing iron.

Brennerde, *f.* combustible earth, turf, peat.

Brennglas, *n.* a burning-glass.

Brennhaus, *n.* 1. bake-house. 2. distillery. 3. [Metallurg.] finery.

Brennhelm, *m.* helm. [punkt.

Brennherd, *m.* hearth; s. Brenn-

Brennhitze, *f.* vehement heat, intense heat. [fuel.

Brennholz, *n.* fire-wood, wood for

Brennhütte, *f.* s. Brennhaus Nr. 3. [still.

Brennkolben, *m.* alembic, cucurbit,

Brennlinie, *f.* caustic curve; *it.* s. Parabel.

Brennluft, *f.* inflammable air.

Brennmaterial, *n.* fuel.

Brennmittel, *n.* [Med.] caustic.

Brennnessel, *f.* the common nettle.

Brennofen, *m.* furnace, kiln.

Brennöl, *n.* lamp-oil.

Brennpfanne, *f.* crucible, a melting pot.

Brennpunkt, *m.* [Phys., Geom.] focus. –sabstand, *m.* focal distance.

Brennraum, *m.* focal space.

Brennspiegel, *m.* s. Brennglas.

Brennstoff, *m.* 1. [ält. Chemie] phlogiston; [neuere Chem.] hydrogen; caloric. –leer, *adj.*, dephlogisticated. 2. a combustible body; s. Brennmaterial.

Brennweite, *f.* [Phys.] focal distance.

Brennzeug, *n.* utensils belonging to a distillery.

Brenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. burner. (Kohlen-) –, charcoal-burner; (Branntwein ꝛc.-) –, distiller. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (= Brand) blast, blight. –ei, *f.* distillery; brick-kiln etc.; s. Brennhaus.

Brenzeln, *v. n.* to smell *or* taste of burning. –d, s. Brenzlich; das –, [Chem.] empyreuma.

Brenzlich, *adj.* 1. having a burnt smell *or* taste, smelling *or* tasting as if burnt; [Chem.] empyreumatic(al); der –e Geruch od. Geschmack, empyreuma. 2. [Chem.] –e Holzsäure, pyroligneous acid, pyroligneous acid; –holzsaures Salz, pyrolignite; –e Steinsäure, pyrolithic acid; –apfelsaures Salz, pyromalate; –e Apfelsäure, pyromalic acid; –schleimsaures Salz, pyromacite; –e Schleimsäure, pyromucous acid; –e Weinsteinsäure, pyrotartaric acid, pyrotartarous acid; –weinsteinsaures Salz, pyrotartrite.

Brenzlicht, s. Brenzlich Nr. 2.

Bresche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kriegsk.] breach. – schießen, to batter a breach.

Breschebatterie, *f.* a battering train.

Bresthaft, *adj.* ○ invalid.

Bret, **Brett,** *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. board, plank. Mit –ern belegen, bedecken, to board, to plank; –, [Spiel] a board, a chess-board, draught-board; tables; –(spiel), draughts; *it.* backgammon, * tricktrack; im –e spielen, to play at draughts etc.; das Spiel im ganzen –e, backgammon. 2. ± Bei Einem einen Stein im –e haben, ℂ to be in favor with etc.; auf einem –e bezahlen, to pay down; am –e sein, to be in favor; aus – kommen, to be raised to an office of distinction etc.

Brettbaum, Brettstamm, *m.* a tree fit for boards.

Brett(er)dach, *n.* board-roof, shingle-roof.

Bretterverschlag, *m.* a partition of

Brett(er)wand, *f.* boards.

Brett(er)werk, *n.* boards, planks; *it.* something made of boards.

Bretterzaun, *m.* a fence of boards, plank-fence.

Bretterfiedel, Brettergeige, *f.* kit.

Brettmühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Brettnagel, *m.* board-nail.

Brettsäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Brettschneider, *m.* (pit-)sawyer.

Brettspieker, *m.* spike.

Brettspiel, *n.* s. Brett. –er, *m.* a person playing at draughts etc.

Brettstein, *m.* a man.

Brettviole, *f.* s. Brettgeige.

Brettern, *adj.* (made) of boards, board. — *v. a.* to board, to plank.

Bretagne, *f.* [Geogr.] Britanny, Armorica.

Breve, *n.* (–s) a brief.

Brevier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e), –, Breviarium, *n.* breviary. [twist.

Brezel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cracknel, a crisp

Bricke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a lamprey; a fried lamprey preserved in vinegar.

Bricol, **Bricole,** *f.* [Billiardsp.] stroke off cushion, a double, * bricolle, * bricoil.

Brief, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) letter. –e wechseln mit ꝛc., to correspond with etc. b) (= Wechsel) –e, [Handel] drafts, bills (of exchange). c) Die –e Pauli, des Plinius od. Cicero, the epistles of Paul, of Pliny *or* of Cicero. d) Unter – u. Siegel, under hand and seal. 2. packet. Ein – (Stecknadeln ꝛc.), a paper (of etc.).

Briefadel, *m.* parchment- *or* patent-nobility.

Briefaufschrift, *f.* address, direction of a letter.

Briefbeschwerer, *m.* letter-presser.

Briefbote, *m.* s. Briefträger.

Briefbuch, *n.* letter(-copy)-book.

Briefcopien, *f. pl.* copies of letters.

Briefcopirbuch, *n.* s. Briefbuch Nr. 1.

Briefform, *f.* an epistolary style. In –, in – geschrieben, epistolary.

Briefgedicht, *n.* an epistolary poem.

Brieffracht, Briefgeld, Briefporto, *n.* postage.

Briefkelleisen, *n.* mail.

Briefgut, *n.* Briefgüter, *pl.*, [Handel] goods accompanying a letter.

Briefhalter, *m.* s. Briefbeschwerer.

Briefkasten, *m.* letter-box. [tolary.

Brieflich, *adj.* and *adv.* by letter; epis-

Briefmuster, *n. pl.* 1. samples of letters. 2. [Handel] samples to be put in a letter.

Briefnadel, *f.* paper-pin.

Briefpapier, *n.* letter-paper.

Briefporto, *n.* postage; s. Briefgeld. –buch, *n.* postage book, book of postages.

Briefpost, *f.* 1. mail, mail-coach. 2. post office. –kutsche, *f.* the mail(-coach).

Briefpresse, *f.* letter-press.

Briefsack, *m.* – (auf Schiffen), letter-bag. [dispatches.

Briefschaften, *f. pl.* papers, letters;

Briefscheide, *f.* the cover *or* envelope of a letter.

Briefschrank, *m.* bureau, secretary.

Briefschreibekunst, *f.* epistolography, art of letter-writing.

Briefschreiber, *m.* a writer of letters *or* epistles, a letter-writer, an epistolizer.

Briefsteller, *m.* 1. letter-writer, a writer of letters. 2. letter-book.

Briefstempel, *m.* stamp.

Briefstreicher, *m.* paper-knife, † paper-folder, ivory-knife.

Briefstyl, *m.* an epistolary style.

Brieftabak, *m.* tobacco in packets.

Brieftasche, *f.* 1. pocket-book. 2. letter-case.

Brieftaube, *f.* carrier (-pigeon).

Briefträger, *m.* (*f.* –in) a letter-bearer, a letter-carrier; post-man.

Briefumschlag, *m.* s. Briefscheide.

Briefwechsel, *m.* correspondence, an epistolary correspondence, an epistolary intercourse. Einen – führen mit ꝛc., to correspond with etc., to keep up *or* to carry on a correspondence with etc.

Briefwechseln, *v. n.* to correspond.

Briefwechsler, *m.* correspondent.

Briefchen, **Brieflein,** *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) a short letter, † billet, a note.

Brigade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] brigade. Zu einer –, od. zu –n bilden, to brigade.

Brigadegeneral, *m.* brigadier.

Brigademajor, *m.* brigade-major.

Brigadier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* s) brigadier

Brigantine, *f.* (*pl* –n) [Mar.] brigantine.

Brigg, *f.* (*pl.* –s) [Mar.] brig.

Brillant, *adj.* brillant. — *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) brilliant.

Brillantiren, *v. a.* (Einen Diamant) –, to cut into facets.

Brille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spectacles. Eine – für Schielende, gegen Staub ꝛc., goggles, eye-preservers; mit einer –, bl.

mit –n auf der Nase, spectacled. 2. ± Einem eine – aufsetzen, to trick, to deceive any one. 3. –, [Befestigungsk. ꝛc.] lunet, lunette; – (eines Nachtstuhles), seat.

Brillenfutter, } *n.* spectacle-case,
Brillenfutteral, } a case for spectacles.

Brillengläser, *n. pl.* eye-glasses, optic glasses. [optician.

Brillenmacher, *m.* spectacle-maker,

Brillenschlange, *f.* spectacle-snake, hooded snake, cobra de capello.

Brillenschleifer, *m.* a grinder of eye-glasses.

Brillenzirkel, *m.* [Techn.] callipers, calibers, caliber-compasses.

Bringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring; to convey, to carry to a place. Von einem Orte zum andern –, to transport; bring' es mit, bring it along with you; bring' ihn mit, bring him with you; (einen Wagen, ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to bring; (Nachrichten ꝛc.) –, to bring, to convey; (Einem) Nachricht –, to bring word; Einem ein Ständchen –, to serenade (*e. acc.*); Einen ins Gefängniß –, to take one to jail; Waaren auf den Jahrmarkt –, to carry goods to the fair; zu Bette –, to bed; nach Hause – (einen Betrunkenen ꝛc.), to bring any one home; unter Dach –, to inn, to house; unter Dach und Fach –, in den Stall, die Scheune, od. auf den Speicher –, to house; (Einen) auf den rechten Weg –, to put in the right way; wieder zusammen – (Truppen), to rally; von der Stelle –, to move; Tintenflecke ꝛc. aus ꝛc. –, to take out inkblots etc. from etc.; vom Fuße – (Stiefel ꝛc.), to get off; Unkraut aus ꝛc., to weed (a field etc.). 2. (Früchte) –, to bear; (Ehre, Unglück ꝛc.) –, to bring; Unglück über Einen –, to make any one miserable, to distress any one; Nutzen –, to yield a profit; (Güter ꝛc., die) nicht mehr als ꝛc. ein) –, do not yield more than etc.; es Einem –, to drink one's health; zwischen zwei Feuer –, [Milit.] to double upon etc.; zum Schweigen –, to silence; Geschütze od. eine Batterie zum Schweigen –, [Milit.] to silence guns *or* a battery; zu Papier –, to set down; in ein Verzeichniß –, to make a list of etc., to make a catalogue of etc., to catalogue; auf neue Rechnung –, [Handel] to place to new account; zur Welt – (Kinder), to bring forth; Junge –, to bring forth young ones; an das Licht, an den Tag –, to bring forth, to bring to light, to bring out; zu Ende –, to bring to an end, to finish; zu Wege –, zu Stande –, to bring about, to bring to pass, to accomplish, to effect; es zu (einem hohen Grade von Geschicklichkeit ꝛc.) –, to arrive at etc.; es zu Etwas – (= zu Etwas kommen), to get on (in life); (ein Mann, der) es weit gebracht hat, has attained a great proficiency in knowledge; has raised himself very high; man hat es dahin gebracht, matters have been brought to this pass; er hat es endlich dahin gebracht, daß ꝛc., he has brought things to such a pass, that etc.; vor sich – (Etwas), to save; Nichts vor sich –d, unthrifty; Etwas vor sich –d, thrifty; an sich –, to gain possession of etc., to get; to gain; käuflich an sich –, to buy; Einen an die Stelle eines Andern –, to bring one into the place of another; sich in üblen Ruf –, to bring one's self into disrepute; das wird ihn an den Galgen –, that will bring him to the gallows; Einen zur Vernunft –, to bring one to reason; Einen außer sich (selbst) –, to put any one beside himself; Einen zur Besinnung –, to bring any one to his senses; Einen an den Bettelstab –, to reduce any one to poverty; Einen in Schulden, in Gefahr –, to bring any one into debt, into danger; ich werde ihn nie dazu –, I shall never bring him to do it; Einen zur Verzweiflung –, to reduce any one to despair; an einander – (zwei Personen), to set together; aus einander (zwei Personen), to separate, to part; auf die Seite – (Etwas), to hide, to conceal; Einen auf seine Seite –, to bring a person over to one's side; aufs Äußerste –, to reduce to extremity; Einen auf andere Gedanken –, to make any one change *or* alter his mind; Einen auf Etwas –, to put any one in mind of etc.; (Etwas) auf Einen –, to lay to one's charge; er brachte sein Leben auf 40 Jahre, he attained the age of forty; (ein Heer) auf die Beine –, to raise; (Etwas) aus Einem –, to pump *or* get out of etc.; man kann ihm das nicht aus dem Kopfe –, one cannot get *or* beat that out of his head; (Etwas) über das Herz –, to make up one's mind to etc.; in Ordnung –, to set in order; in Unordnung –, to disorder; Etwas in Einen (hinein) –, to get, drive *or* beat any thing into one's head; ein Junge, ein Schüler, in den Nichts zu – ist, a lad of dull genius, a dull scholar; eine Zeichnung, Figur ins Kleine –, to reduce a figure, design *or* draught; (Einen) in der Leute Mäuler –, to defame; in Gang –, in Umlauf –, to set a-going; in Gang –, to bring up (a fashion etc.); in Umlauf – (Neuigkeiten ꝛc.), to spread abroad; zu Falle – (ein Mädchen), to debauch, to seduce; zum Gehorsam –, to bring in, to bring under; unter Jemands Gewalt od. Herrschaft – to bring under the power *or* dominion of etc.; er brachte ꝛc. unter sich, unter seine Herrschaft, he subjected etc. to his dominion; unter die Leute –, to divulge, to make public, to spread, to spread abroad; vom Leben zum Tode –, to execute, to put to death; Einen ums Leben –, to kill any one, to take any one's life away; Einen um Etwas –, to deprive any one of etc.; Einen um seinen guten Namen –, to blast a man's reputation; man hat ihn um Alles gebracht, he has lost every thing, his all; um den guten Namen, die Gesundheit –, to ruin reputation, to ruin health; Einem Etwas ins Gedächtniß –, to remind any one of etc.; Etwas an den Mann –, to get rid of etc., to dispose of etc.; es mit sich – (v. Sachen, Umständen ꝛc.), to require, to render necessary.

Bringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bringer, carrier, bearer.

Britannien, *n.* (–s) Britain, Great Britain.

Brite, } *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a native
Britte, } of Britain, a Briton, an Englishman.

Britinn, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) an English
Brittinn, } woman.

Britisch, }
Brittisch, } *adj.* British, English.

Britsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bat. Die – des Harlekins od. Hanswursts, harlequin's wooden sabre; Einem die – geben, s. Britschen. 2. – (in Wachthäusern), a bed of boards. 3. – (an einem Schlitten), back-seat. 4. a common English saddle.

Britschenmeister, *m.* harlequin.

Britschen, *v. a.* to beat with a bat, to spat *or* spank with a wooden sabre, with a ferula.

Brocat, (–t–) *m.* (–s) brocade. –ell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) brocatel, brocatello.

Broccoli, *m.* broccoli.

Bröckchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small
Bröcklein, } piece (of bread etc.), a crumb.

Brocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Brocken.

Bröckeln, *v. a.* to crumble, to crumb. — *v. n.* –, od. *v. refl.* Sich –, to crumble.

Brocken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a small piece, a fragment, a scrap. Ein – Brod, a morsel of bread, a crumb. 2. ± Lateinische –, scraps of Latin.

Brockenweise, *adv.* by crumbs.

Brocken, *v. a.* to crumb.

Brocken, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] the Brocken.

Bröcklig, } *adj.* friable; shivery.
Bröckelig, } –keit, *f.* friability, friableness.

Brod, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bread. 2. ± bread, livelihood. Sein – verdienen, to get one's livelihood, to gain *or* earn one's bread; sein – haben, to enjoy a competency. 3. Ein – Zucker, a loaf of sugar.

Brodbäcker, *m.* baker.

Brodbank, *f.* a stall (*or* table) for selling bread, bread-stall, bread-table.

Brodbaum, *m.* the bread(-fruit)-tree.

Brodbrei, *m.* panado, panada.

Broderwerb, *m.* the getting of one's likelihood.

Brodfach, *n.* a learned profession.

Brodfrucht, *f.* 1. bread-corn. 2. bread-fruit. –baum, *m.* the bread(-fruit)-tree.

Brodgelehrsamkeit, *f.* professional learning.

Brodgelehrte, *m.* a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning, one who turns to learning for the sake of getting his livelihood. [on.

Brodhange, *f.* shelves to lay bread

Brodherr, *m.* employer, master (of a family).

Brodkammer, *f.* [Mar.] bread-room.

Brodkarren, *m.* s. Brodwagen.

Brodkorb, *m.* bread-basket. Einem den – höher hängen, ± to keep one short.

Brodkorn, *n.* bread-corn.

Brodkrume, *f.* (*dim.* Brodkrümchen, *n.*) crumb.

Brodkruste, *f.* the crust of bread.

Brodlos, *adj.* 1. breadless, without bread. 2. – (v. einer Kunst ꝛc.), unpro-

ftable.

Brodmangel, *m.* a scarcity of bread.

Brodmarkt, *m.* bread-market.

Brodneid, *m.* envy of trade, professional envy *or* jealousy.

Brodpudding, *m.* bread-pudding.

Brodraſpel, *f.* bread-rasp. **–er**, *m.* bread-chipper.

Brodrinde, *f.* the crust of bread. Die oberſte – abſchaben, abraſpeln, to chip *or* rasp bread.

Brod(rinden)pflaſter, *n.* a poultice made of the crust of bread.

Brodröſter, *m.* bread-toaster.

Brodſcharren, *m.* ſ. **Brodbank**.

Brodſchätzer, *m.* the assizer of bakers' bread.

Brodſchau, *f.* the inspection of bread. **–er**, *m.* an officer who has the inspection etc.

Brodſcheibe, **Brodſchnitte**, *f.* a slice of bread.

Brodſchieber, *m.* peel.

Brodſchragen, *m.* ſ. **Brodhange**.

Brodſchrank, *m.* bread-board, pantry.

Brodſchranne, *f.* ſ. **Brodbank**.

Brodſuppe, *f.* bread-broth, panada, panado.

Brodtaxe, *f.* the assize of bread.

Brodteller, *m.* bread-plate.

Brodtorte, *f.* bread-tart.

Brodverdienſt, *m.* ſ. **Broderwerb**.

Brod(ver)wandlung, *f.* [Theol.] the (supposed) conversion of the bread in the eucharist into the body of Christ, transubstantation.

Brodwagen, *m.* a (covered) waggon to convey provisions in, provision-waggon.

Brodwaſſer, *n.* toast and water.

Brodwiſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. **Brodſach**.

Brodwurzel, *f.* yam.

Bröd(d)chen, **Bröd(d)lein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a roll.

Brodel, *m.* (–s) ſ. **Broden**; *it.* Brudel.

Brodeln, *v. n.* ſ. **Brudeln**.

Brodem, *m.* (–s) ſ. **Broden**.

Broden, *v. n.* ſ. **Dampfen**.

Broden, *m.* (–s) steam, vapor, fume; [Min.] exhalation.

Brodenröhre, *f.* – (in Ställen ꝛc.), ventilator.

Brohl, *m.* 1. [Mar.] a) coat. b) span. 2. [Artill.] breeching.

Brokat ꝛc., ſ. **Brocat** ꝛc.

Brombeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) blackberry.

Brombeergeſtrüpp(e), *n.* bramble-bush.

Brombeerhecke, *f.* a hedge of brambles.

Brombeerſtaude, **Brombeerſtrauch**, *f.*, *m.* blackberry-bush, bramble, bramble-bush.

Bronze, *n.* bronze; statue-metal.

Bronziren, *v. a.* to bronze.

Broſame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) crumb.

Bröſamlein, **Bröſelein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little crumb; *it.* a little bit.

Broſamicht, *adj. adv.* by crumbs, like crumbs.

Bröschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) sweet-bread.

Broſchiren, *v. a.* 1. (Bücher ꝛc.) –, to stitch. Steif broſchirtes Buch, a book in boards. 2. [Induſtr.] (Zeuge) –, to weave flowers into etc.

Broſchüre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stitched book; a pamphlet. **–nſchreiber**, *m.* pamphleteer, a writer of pamphlets.

Bröſeln, *v. a.* to crumble, to crum. – *v. n.* to crumble.

Brot, ſ. **Brod**.

Bruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. break, rupture. – (eines Armes, Knochens ꝛc.), fracture; ſeine Brüche thun (v. einem Pferde), to shed the milk-teeth; zu –e gehen od. kommen, [Min.] to fall in; – (in Mauern ꝛc.), breach, crack; – (von Waaren), breakage; (Zeuge, die leicht) Brüche bekommen, rub out in the folds; –, [Mineralg.] fracture. 2. ± – (des Friedens), breach; – der Ehe, adultery. 3. pit, quarry; ſ. **Stein** ꝛc. –. 4. [Chir.] rupture, hernia, * burst. Einen – habend, mit einem –e behaftet, ruptured, † burst, * bursten, affected with a rupture *or* hernia. 5. [Artill.] re(i)nforce. 6. a fragment; [Arith.] fraction. 7. ± Zu die Brüche fallen od. kommen, to come to nought; in die Brüche fallen od. kommen mit ꝛc., to lose. 8. Brüche, [Aſtron.] the phases of the moon.

Bruchargt, *m.* a hernia-curer, a surgeon who cures ruptures.

Bruchband, *n.* truss. **–macher**, *m.* truss-maker.

Bruchdach, *n.* a curved roof.

Bruchgold, *n.* virgin gold.

Bruchkraut, *n.* [Bot.] rupture-wort.

Bruchort, *m.* breach.

Bruchpflaſter, *n.* hernia-plaster.

Bruchſatz, *m.* aphorism. **–artig**, *adj.* aphoristic(al).

Bruchſchiene, **Bruchſchindel**, *f.* splint.

Bruchſchneider, *m.* ſ. **Brucharzt**.

Bruchſilber, *n.* broken plate.

Bruchſtein, *m.* a stone out of a quarry, quarry-stone.

Bruchſtück, *n.* fragment. **–weiſe**, *adv.* in fragments.

Bruchwurz, *f.* ſ. **Bruchkraut**.

Bruch, *m.* *n.* (–es, *pl.* –üche(r)) bog, moor, marsh, fen, swamp.

Bruchartig, *adj.* boggy, fenny, swampy, quarry-stone.

Bruchbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry.

Bruchwaſſer, *n.* water from bogs, bog-water.

Bruchig, *adj.* boggy, swampy, marshy, fenny.

Brüchig, *adj.* 1. fragile, brittle; – (v. Steinen, Glas ꝛc.), brittle. 2. – werden (vom Tuche), ſ. **Brüche bekommen**.

Brücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Brückchen, Brücklein, *n.*) 1. bridge. Eine fliegende –, a flying bridge; eine ſchwimmende –, a floating bridge; eine – über ꝛc. ſchlagen, to throw a bridge over (*or* across) etc., to bridge; –, [Typ.] shelves, till. 2. ± transition.

Brückenbalken, **Brückenbaume**, **Brückenruthen**, *s. pl.* timbers.

Brückenbau, *m.* 1. the building of a bridge. 2. –, od. **–kunſt**, *f.* the art of building bridges.

Brückenbogen, *m.* arch (of a bridge)

Brückenboot, *n.* pontoon.

Brückengeländer, **Brückenlehne**, *n.*, *f.* balustrade, the rails of a bridge *or* along bridges.

Brückengeld, **Brückengeleit**, **Brückenzoll**, *n.*, *m.* bride-toll; pontage.

Brückenjoch, *n.* the supports *or* props of a bridge. [pont.

Brückenkopf, *m.* [Milit.] a tête-de

Brückenpfahl, *m.* pile.

Brückenpfeiler, *m.* pier.

Brückenpfennig, *m.* ſ. **Brückengeld**.

Brückenſchanze, *f.* ſ. **Brückenkopf**.

Brückenſchiff, *n.* ſ. **Brückenboot**.

Brückenſchreiber, **Brückenzolleinnehmer**, **Brückenzoller**, *m.* receiver of the bridge-toll, bridge toll-collector, bridge-keeper.

Brückenwage, *f.* patent-scale-beam, warranted scale-beam.

Brücken, *v. a.* to bridge.

Brückung, *f.* – (eines Pferdeſtalls), slope, floor.

Brudel, *m.* (–s) vapor, steam; *it.* bubble, bubbling. –n, *v. n.* 1. to bubble. 2. ſ. **Dampfen**.

Bruder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –üder) (*dim.* Brüderchen, Brüderlein, *n.*, little brother; *it.* ↓ fellow) 1. brother. **Brüder**, brothers, [ſt u. Kanzelred.] brethren; ein rechter, leiblicher –, a full brother; ſo viel iſt es unter Brüdern werth, ¶ that's very cheap, dog-cheap, that's a bargain. 2. Die niederen Brüder, [Mönchsw.] Minorites; die barmherzigen Brüder, Charity-friars; die grauen Brüder, Cisterciana; die mähriſchen Brüder, the United Brethren, the Moravians; luſtige Brüder, jovial companions.

Bruderkind, *n.* nephew, niece. **–er**, cousins, cousin-germans.

Bruderkuß, *m.* fraternal kiss.

Bruderliebe, *f.* brotherly affection, † brother-love, fraternal love *or* affection

Bruderlos, *adj.* brotherless.

Brudermord, *m.* fratricide.

Brudermörder, **Brudermörderinn**, *m.*, *f.* fratricide.

Bruders-ſohn, **-tochter**, **-kind**, *m.*, *f.*, *n.* ſ. **Bruder**.

Brudersweib, *n.* sister-in-law.

Brüdergemeinde, *f.* the communion *or* society of the United Brethren.

Brüderlich, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. – *adv.* fraternally. **–keit**, *f.* fraternal behavior, brotherliness.

Brüderſchaft, *f.* 1. brotherhood, fraternity. (Mit Einem) – machen, to fraternize. 2. brotherhood, fraternity, a society (of monks etc.).

Brügge, *n.* [Geogr.] Bruges.

Brühe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) sauce; (Fleiſch)–, broth. Eine – machen an ꝛc., mit – begleiten, to sauce. b) [Techn.] lye etc.; –, [Färb.] dye; der Wolle die – geben, [Färb.] to scour the wool. 2. ¶ Eine lange – über ꝛc. machen, to enlarge on etc., to expatiate on etc.; in der – ſein, to be in a pretty pickle, to be in

volved in a bad affair, to be in a (nice) mess.

Brühen, *v. a.* to scald.

Brühfaß, *n.* a scalding tub.

Brühheiß, *adj.* scalding hot.

Brühnäpfchen, *n.* a saucer.

Brühpfännchen, *n.* saucepan.

Brühtrog, *m.* a scalding trough.

Brühwarm, *s.* Brühheiß.

Brühwasser, *n.* (boiling) water used for scalding.

Brüllen, *v. n.* to bellow, to roar; to low; – (vom Löwen), to roar; – (vom Winde), to roar, to howl, to bellow; – (vom Donner), to bellow *or* roar; – (von der See), to bellow, to roar; – (v. Menschen), to bellow; to brawl.

Brüllochs, *m.* bull.

Brummeln, *v. n.* to grumble, to murmur; – über ꝛc., to grumble at etc.

Brummen, *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to bellow, to roar; to low; – (von Fliegen ꝛc.), to hum, to buzz; – (vom Kreisel), to hum; – (vom Donner), to bellow; des Schallbeckens –der Ton, the cymbal's clanging sound; – (v. Menschen), (fig. u. ‡) to grumble, to growl, to snarl; – über ꝛc., to grumble *or* snarl at etc. — *v. a.* (Ein Liedchen) –, to hum; Etwas in den Bart –, to mutter, to murmur something to one's self, to grumble something.

Brummbär, *m.* (grumbler, growler, snarler.

Brummbaß, *m.* 1. full-organ. 2. *s.* Baßgeige.

Brummeisen, *n.* jew's-harp, ‡ drone, ‡ jew's trump; *s.* Maultrommel. 2. ‡ *s.* Brummbär.

Brummhahn, *m. s.* Birkhahn.

Brummkreisel, *m.* a humming-top. Einen – brummen lassen, to hum a top.

Brummochs, *m.* bull, parish-bull.

Brummvogel, *m.* humming-bird.

Brummer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. grumbler, growler. 2. bull.

Brummig, *adj.* peevish, querulous. — *adv.* peevishly.

Brunelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Art Pflaumen), prunello. 2. *s.* Braunwurz.

Brünett, *adj.* Ein –es Gesicht, a brown *or* dark complexion. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) brunet, brunette.

Brunft, *f.* [Waidmspr.] rut; – (bei wilden Schweinen), brimming. Aus der – treten, to cease to rut; (das Thier) fängt an zu –en, tritt in (od. auf) die –, goes to rut, is rutting; in der – sein, to rut; to brim.

Brunftzeit, *f.* rutting-time.

Brunften, *v. n.* to rut; – (bei wilden Schweinen), to brim.

Brunftig, *adj.* rutting etc.

Brunīren, *v. a.* to burnish.

Brunireisen, *n.* burnisher, a burnishing stick.

Brunirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) burnisher.

Brunnäscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] lime-pit.

Brunnen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) fountain, spring; –, [Med.] mineral waters, the waters. Den – trinken, to use *or* drink the waters. b) a well. Der Ziehꝛc., draw-well. 2. ‡ spring, fountain. In den – fallen, to come to nought. *Prov.* Wasser in den – tragen, to throw water into the Thames, to carry coals to Newcastle. 3. [Milit.] cascans.

Brunnader ꝛc., *s.* Brunnenader ꝛc.

Brunnenader, *f.* vein *or* feeder of a well.

Brunnenanstalt, *f.* watering-place.

Brunnenarzt, *m.* physician of a watering-place.

Brunnenbecken, *n.* basin.

Brunnenbohrer, *m.* auger of well-diggers, boring-scoop, borer.

Brunnendach, *n.* well-roof.

Brunneneimer, *m.* bucket, well-bucket.

Brunnenfeger, *m.* well clean(s)er.

Brunnengast, *m.* a visitor at a watering place.

Brunnengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Naïd, Naiad, water-nymph.

Brunnengräber, *m.* well-digger.

Brunnenhaken, *m.* (pole of a draw-well.

Brunnenhaus, *n* (*dim.* Brunnenhäuschen, *n.*) well-house.

Brunnenkammer, *f. s.* Brunnenstube.

Brunnenkresse, Brunnkresse, *f.* water-cresses.

Brunnenkur, *f.* use of mineral waters. Eine – gebrauchen, to use the mineral waters.

Brunnenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] creeper.

Brunnenloch, *n.* well-hole, well-pit.

Brunnenmacher, *m. s.* Brunnengräber; *it.* Brunnenmeister Nr. 2.

Brunnenmeister, *m.* 1. a water-bailiff. 2. a conduit-maker, a maker of wells and pumps, a plumber.

Brunnenmoos, *n.* water-moss.

Brunnennymphe, *f. s.* Brunnengöttinn.

Brunnenort, *m. s.* Brunnenanstalt.

Brunnenquelle, *f. s.* Brunnquell.

Brunnenrad, *n.* a wheel by which the water is drawn up.

Brunnenräumer, *m. s.* Brunnenfeger.

Brunnenröhre, *f.* pipe *or* tube of a pump; *it.* conduit-pipe.

Brunnensalz, *n.* spring-salt.

Brunnenschwengel, *m.* swipe, swape, sweep.

Brunnenstube, *f.* building raised over wells (*or* waterworks); *it.* a reservoir.

Brunnenwasser, *n.* well-water, spring-water, pump-water.

Brunnenzeit, *f.* the season for using the waters.

Brunnen, *v. a.* [Pergamentm.] (Die Felle) –, to soak in lime-water.

Brünnlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* von Brunnen.

Brunnquelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) **Brunnquell,** *m.* (–s) 1. well-head, well-spring. 2. ‡ fountain-head, source, spring.

Brunst, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –ünste) conflagration, fire. 2. ‡ ardent passion, carnal appetite, lust; – (bei Thieren), *s.* Brunft.

Brunstzeit, *f. s.* Brunftzeit.

Brünstig, *adj.* 1. lustful. – sein, to lust; – sein (v. Thieren), to rut; (die ꝛc.) wird –, goes to rut, is rutting. 2. – (v. der Liebe ꝛc.), ardent; ein –es Gebet, a fervent prayer. — *adv.* ardently; fervently. –keit, *f.* ardency; fervency.

Brunzen, *v. n.* ○ to piss, to stale.

Brüssel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Brussels.

Brust, *f.* (*pl.* –üste) 1. – (v. Menschen), breast, chest, bosom; – (v. Thieren), breast, brisket. Mit einer breiten, schmalen –, broad-chested, narrow-chested. 2. ‡ Sich in die – werfen, to thrust the chin into the neck. 3. – (= –höhle ꝛc.), breast, lungs. (Ich sehe), er leidet auf der –, his lungs are affected. 4. ‡ breast, heart. 5. – (der Frauenzimmer), breast. Die – geben od. reichen (einem Kinde), to suckle (*c. acc.*); an der – saugen, trinken, to draw the breast. 6. stays, a bodice, *s.* Schnürbrust.

Brustadern, Brustblutadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the thoracic veins, the mammary veins.

Brustarzenei, *f.* pectoral, bechic.

Brustbalsam, *m.* pectoral balm.

Brustband, *n.* stay-string, stay-lace.

Brustbaum, *m.* [Techn.] breast-beam, beam.

Brustbeerbaum, *m.* Brustbeere, *f.* jujube.

Brustbein, *n.* breast-bone, [Anat.] sternum, † sternon.

Brustbeklemmung, *f.* oppression of *or* at the chest.

Brustbeschwerde, *f.* a complaint in the breast, a chest-complaint.

Brustbild, *n.* bust; a half-length picture.

Brustblatt, *n.* 1. breast-plate. 2. *s.* Brustbrett.

Brustbohrer, *m.* breast-bore.

Brustbret(t), *n.* Brustdaube, *f.* breast-board.

Brustdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] thymus; –n der Kälber, sweet-bread.

Brusteisen, *n.* iron busk; *s.* Blankscheit.

Brustentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the chest.

Brustfell, *n. s.* Zwerchfell.

Brustfieber, *n.* an asthmatic fever.

Brustfinne, *f.* [Ichth.] Die –n, the Brustflosse, pectoral fins.

Brustfleck, *m.* 1. *s.* Brustlatz. 2. [Fechtk.] plastron.

Brustgang, *m.* [Anat.] the thoracic duct.

Brustgefässe, *n. pl.* [Anat.] the mammary vessels.

Brustgeschwür, *n.* empyema.

Brustglas, *n.* breast-glass, nipple-glass.

Brustharnisch, *m.* breast-plate, cuirass.

Brusthaut, *f.* [Anat.] pleura.

Brusthöhle, *f.* the cavity of the breast, thoracic cavity.

Brustholz, *n.* 1. [Techn.] breast-board; [Bandweb.] breast-beam. 2. [Mar.] cut-water.

Brustkern, *m.* [Fleischer] a piece of meat from the breast, piece of the brisket.

Brustkette, *f.* breast-chain.

Brustknochen, *m. s.* Brustbein.

Brustknorpel, *m.* [Anat.] Der schwert-

förmige –, the xiphoid *or* ensiform cartilage. [ganglion.

Brustknoten, *m.* [Anat.] thoracic

Brustkrankheit, *f.* a complaint in the breast *or* chest.

Brustkrause, *f.* } frill, ruffle.
Bruststreif, *m.* }

Brustküchlein, } *n.* pectoral lozenge.
Brustküchelchen, }

Brustlatz, *m.* breast-cloth, stomacher, *it.* bib.

Brustleder, *n.* leather apron.

Brustlehne, *f.* a parapet; a railing, breast-height.

Brustmauer, *f.* parapet.

Brustmilch, *f.* [Pharm.] pectoral emulsion. [toral medicines.

Brustmittel, *n.* pectoral; *pl.* –, pec-

Brustmäuslein, *n.* } Die –, [Anat.]
Brustmuskel, *m.* } the pectoral muscles.

Brustnadel, *f.* breast-pin, shirt-pin.

Brustnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] thoracic nerve. [chest.

Brustpflaster, *n.* a plaster for the

Brustpille, *f.* [Pharm.] pectoral pill.

Brustplatte, *f.* breast-plate.

Brustpulver, *n.* [Pharm.] pectoral powder.

Brustpumpe, *f.* s. Brustglas.

Brustreinigend, *adj.* expectorant.

Brustreinigung, *f.* expectoration. –smittel, *n.* expectorant, bechic.

Brustriegel, *m.* rail.

Brustriemen, *m.* breast-plate.

Brustsaft, *m.* pectoral sirup, lohock, lohoch.

Brustschild, *n. m.* (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. breast-plate, pectoral. 2. [Entom.] scutel. [thoracic arteries.

Brustschlagadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the

Brustschleier, *m.* a nun's stomacher, a stomacher for nuns.

Brustschleife, *f.* breast-knot.

Brustschlitz, *m.* bosom of a shirt.

Brustschmerz, *m.* a pain in the chest.

Brustschnupfen, *m.* catarrh.

Brustsirup, *m.* s. Brustsaft.

Brststimme, *f.* – (eines Sängers), the natural voice.

Brststreif(en), *m.* 1. tucker. 2. s. Brstkrause.

Brststück, *n.* 1. a) stomacher, breast-cloth. b) breast-plate. c) plastron. d) [Entom.] scutel. 2. brisket; *it.* s. Brstkern. 3. s. Brstbild.

Brsttrank, *m.* a pectoral potion.

Brsttropfen, *m. pl.* pectoral drops.

Brsttuch, *n.* 1. waistcoat. 2. – (der Frauenzimmer), kerchief, neckerchief.

Brstwamms, *n.* doublet.

Brstwarze, *f.* nipple, tit, teat, pap, dug.

Brstwasser, *n.* 1. water collected in the chest. 2. pectoral liquor. –sucht, *f.* hydrothorax, dropsy in the chest.

Brstweh, *n.* a pain in the chest.

Brstwehr, *f.* [Befestigungsk.] breast-work, parapet.

Brstwerk, *n.* ○ breast, ⊖ bubbies.

Brstwurzel, *f.* angelica; alexanders.

Brstzucker, *m.* barley-sugar.

Brüstchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* v.
Brüstlein, } Brst.

Brüsten, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to strut, to hold up one's head (with affected smartness), * to perk. 2. ± Sich –, to pride one's self, to value one's self; sich – mit ɔc., od. auf ɔc., to be proud of etc., to pride one's self in etc.; er brüstet sich mit ɔc., he plumes himself on etc.

Brüstung, *f.* (*pl* –en) parapet.

Brut, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. incubation. (Die Hühner ɔc.) sind in der –, are brooding. 2. (das Ausgebrütete) brood, breed, hatch. – der Fische, fry; einen Teich mit – besetzen, to stock a pond; – setzen (v. Fischen), to spawn; eine – Rebhühner, a covey; – (der Seidenwürmer), seed; – (der Bienen ɔc.), eggs. 3. ± ↓ ↑ breed, a set; – (v. Kindern), brats.

Brutbiene, *f.* drone.

Brutei, *n.* brood-egg, egg (fit) for hatching.

Bruthenne, *f.* brood(ing)-hen.

Bruthühner, *n. pl.* brooding hens.

Brutvögel, *m. pl.* brooding birds.

Brutzeit, *f.* s. Brützeit.

Brutal, *adj.* brutal. Ein –er Mensch, a brute, a brutal person. — *adv.* brutally. –isiren, *v.* to brutalize. –ität, *f.* brutality.

Brüten, *v. n.* 1. to brood, to incubate, to sit, as on eggs for hatching. 2. ± – über ɔc., to brood over etc. — *v. a.* 1. to brood. 2. ± Böses ɔc. –, to hatch mischief etc. [tion.

Brüten, *n.* (–s) brooding, incuba-

Brütei, *n.* s. Brutei.

Brüthaus, *n.* hatching-house.

Brüthenne, *f.* brood-hen.

Brütofen, *m.* hatching-oven.

Brützeit, *f.* brooding-time.

Brütig, *adj.* broody. – (v. Eiern), addle.

Brutto, *n.* –, –gewicht, *n.* [Handel] brute weight, gross-weight.

Bruttobetrag, *m.* gross-amount.

Bruttoeinnahme, *f.* gross-receipt.

Bruttofracht, *f.* gross-freight.

Bst! *interj.* hush! hist!

Bube, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Bübchen, Büblein, *n.*) 1. boy, lad. Ein loser oder böser –, a bad boy; –, [Kartenſp.] knave; *it.* jack. 2. (= Schelm) knave, a knavish fellow.

Bubendistel, *f.* teasel.

Bubenfist, *m.* [Bot.] puck-ball.

Bubenkraut, *n.* s. Mangold.

Bubenstängel, *m.* s. Bubendistel.

Bubenstreich, *m.* waggery, roguery, a waggish trick, a knavish trick; s. Bubenstück. [knavish trick.

Bubenstück, *n.* roguery, knavery, a

Büberei, *f.* (–en) knavery, roguery, a knavish trick; knavishness, roguishness.

Bübinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a knavish woman.

Bübisch, *adj.* knavish, roguish. Das –e, knavishness, roguishness; –er Weise, od. — *adv.* knavishly, roguishly.

Bucentaur, *m.* (–s) [Gesch. v. Venedig] Bucentaur.

Buch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Bücher) (*dim.* Büchelchen, Büchlein, *n.*) 1. a) book. Ein rohes (ungebundenes) –, a book in sheets; immer über den Büchern liegend, bookish, given to reading; ohne Bücher, without books, bookless. b) –, die Bücher, [Handel] the books. Die Bücher führen, to keep the books; zu –e bringen, zu –e tragen, to book. c) – (Abtheilung eines Werkes), book. Die fünf Bücher Mosis, pentateuch. 2. Ein – Papier, a quire of paper. 3. s. Blättermagen.

Buchadel, *m.* s. Briefadel.

Buchbinder, *m.* bookbinder. –ei, *f.* 1. a bookbinder's shop. 2. bookbinding, the trade of a bookbinder. –geselle, *m.* journeyman bookbinder. –gold, *n.* gold-leaf. –handwerk, *n.* s. Buchbinderei Nr. 2. –hobel, *m.* plow-knife, plough-knife. –leder, *n.* binding-leather. –kunst, *f.* bookbinding, the art of binding books. –lohn, *m.* binding, money paid for binding books. –presse, *f.* bookbinder's press. –silber, *n.* silver-leaf.

Buchdrucker, *m.* 1. typographer, printer. 2. – (Arbeiter an der Presse), press-man. –ballen, *m.* ball. –ei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) printing-office. 2. typography, printing. –eibesitzer, –eiinhaber, *m.* master of a printing-office. –farbe, *f.* printer's ink. –geselle, *m.* journeyman printer. –junge, *m.* printer's apprentice. –kunst, *f.* the art of printing, typography; zur –kunst gehörig, typographic(al). –leiste, *f.*, –stock, *m.* vignet, vignette, tail-piece, head-piece. –presse, *f.* printing-press. –schwärze, *f.* printer's ink.

Buchführer, *m.* book-keeper.

Buchgelehrsamkeit, *f.* book-learning, † letter-learning.

Buchgelehrt, *adj.* book-learned, † letter-learned. [ereditor.

Buchgläubiger, *m.* [Handel] book-

Buchgold, *n.* s. Blattgold.

Buchhaken, *m.* s. Bücherschloß.

Buchhalten, *n.* } book-keeping.
Buchhaltung, *f.* }

Buchhalter, *m.* 1. [Handel] book-keeper, accountant. 2. [Typ.] printer's copy-holder. –ei, *f.* 1. bookkeeper's office. 2. bookkeeping.

Buchhandel, *m.* book-selling business, book-trade, the (book-selling) trade.

Buchhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) bookseller. –sfrau, *f.* bookseller's wife. –strasse, *f.* ledger. –währung, –zahlung, *f.* booksellers' value.

Buchhandlung, *f.* 1. s. Buchhandel. 2. bookseller's shop, book-store, bookselling-shop. [store.

Buchladen, *m.* bookseller's shop, book-

Buchleinwand, *f.* book-linen.

Buchschloß, *n.* s. Bücherschloß.

Buchschulden, *f. pl.* [Handel] book-debts.

Buchschuldner, *m.* book-debtor.

Buchtitel, *m.* the title of a book.

Bücherauffeher, *m.* librarian, † bibliothecary.

Bücherbeschreiber, *m.* bibliographer.

Bücherbeschreibung, *f.* bibliography.

Zur – gehörig, bibliographic(al).

Bücherbret(t), *n.* book-stand, a shelf

for books, book-shelf.

Bücherdieb, *m.* 1. one who steals books. 2. a plagiary; s. Bücherplünderer. –stahl, *m.* plagiarism.

Bücherfreund, *m.* bibliophile.

Büchergestell, *n.* book-stand, a shelf (*or* a set of shelves) for books.

Bücherhalle, *f.* library.

Bücherhandel, *m.* book-trade, bookseller's trade; the selling of second-hand books.

Bücherhändler, *m.* bookseller; a seller of second hand books; s. Bücherträdler.

Bücherkammer, *f.* } book-room,
Bücherzimmer, *n.* } library.

Bücherkasten, *m.* s. Bücherschrank.

Bücherkenner, } *m.* bibliographer.
Bücherkundige, }

Bücherkenntniß, }
Bücherkunde, } *f.* bibliography.

Bücherkram, *m.* s. Bücherhandel.

Bücherkrämer, *m.* s. Bücherhändler. [scribbling.

Büchermachen, *n.* † book-making.

Büchermacher, *m.* scribbler, a petty author.

Büchernarr, *m.* bibliomoniac.

Bücherplünderer, *m.* plagiary.

Bücherregister, } *n.* a catalogue
Bücherverzeichniß, } of books, book-catalogue. [reviewer.

Bücherrichter, *m.* censor; critic,

Büchersaal, *m.* library.

Büchersammlung, *f.* library.

Bücherschau, *f.* censorship; review, critic, critique. –er, *m.* s. Bücherrichter.

Bücherschloß, *n.* clasp of a book.

Bücherschmierer, *m.* scribbler.

Bücherschrank, *m.* book-case, a case for books. [chen.

Bücherschreiben, *n.* s. Büchermacher.

Bücherschreiber, *m.* s. Büchermacher.

Bücherspucht, *f.* bibliomania.

Bücherträdel, *m.* petty trade in old books. [books.

Bücherträdler, *m.* a dealer in old

Bücherwurm, *m.* 1. bookworm. 2. ‡ ☾ bookworm.

Bücherwuth, *f.* bibliomania.

Bucharei, *f.* [Geogr.] Bockharia.

Buche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] beech
Büche, } (-tree).

Buchengang, *m.* an avenue of beech-trees.

Buchenhain, *m.* } beech-grove.
Buchenwäldchen, *n.* }

Buchenholz, *n.* beech-wood. Aus od. von –, beechen. [trees.

Buchenwald, *m.* a forest of beech-

Buchampfer, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel.

Buchbaum, *m.* s. Buche.

Buchbäumen, *adj.* s. Büchen.

Buchbrod, *n.* s. Buchampfer.

Bucheichel, } *f.* beech-nut. –n, beech-
Buchecker, } mast.

Bucheiche, } *f.* s. Hagebuche; *it.*
Buchespe, } Ahorn.

Buchfink, *m.* chaffinch.

Buchklee, *m.* s. Buchampfer.

Buchmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Buchmast, *f.* beech-mast.

Buchnuß, *f.* s. Buchel.

Buchöl, *n.* beech-oil.

Buchweizen, *m.* buckwheat. –kuchlein, *n.* buckwheat-cake.

Buchwinde, *f.* black buckwheat.

Buchel, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) beech-nut. –
Büchel, } öl, *n.* beech-oil. –mast, *f.* beech-mast.

Buchen, } *adj.* beechen.
Büchen, }

Buchen, *v. a.* [Handel] to book, to pass, to enter, to note.

Buchs, (–chses) }
Buchsbaum, (–es, *pl.* –äume) } *m.* box.

Buchsartig, *adj.* boxen.

Buchsbaumholz, *n.* box-wood. Aus od. von –, made of box-wood, boxen.

Buchsbäumen, *adj.* boxen.

Buchsdorn, *m.* box-thorn.

Büchse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Büchschen, Büchslein, *n.*) 1. a) box. In eine –, in –n einschließen, to box; in die – blasen müssen, ☾ to be fined. b) – (–voll, *f.*), a box (of rings etc.). 2. – (zum Schießen), rifle, rifle-gun; (ehemals) arquebuse, harquebuse. 3. – (am Wagen), box, bush, bushel; mit –n versehen (Räder), to box; – (an Buchdruckerpressen), hose.

Büchsenbohrer, *m.* a gun-borer.

Büchsenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a box.

Büchsenfutter, *n.* gun-case.

Büchsenkugel, *f.* a bullet for a rifle-barrel.

Büchsenlauf, *m.* rifle-barrel.

Büchsenmacher, } *m.* gunsmith.
Büchsenschmied, }Büchsenmacherhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a gunsmith.

Büchsenmeister, *m.* (master) gunner.

Büchsenpulver, *n.* gunpowder.

Büchsenranzen, *m.* (sportsman's) pouch.

Büchsenrohr, *n.* rifle-barrel.

Büchsensack, *m.* s. Büchsenfutter.

Büchsenschaft, *m.* gun-stock.

Büchsenschäfter, *m.* gunstock-maker.

Büchsenschloß, *n.* the lock of a gun, a gun-lock.

Büchsenschmied, *m.* [Mar.] armorer; s. Büchsenmacher.

Büchsenschuß, *m.* gun-shot.

Büchsenschütz (e), *m.* rifleman; (ehem.) arquebusier.

Büchsen, *v. a.* 1. to shoot with a rifle etc. 2. (Räder) –, to box.

Buchstabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Buchstäbchen, *n.*) 1. – (oder Buchstab), letter; [Typ.] letter. Ein stummer –, [Gramm.] a mute; ein großer –, a capital letter. 2. ‡ Man muß den –n des Gesetzes beobachten ꝛc., we must observe the letter of the law etc.

Buchstabenanfatz, *m.* [Gramm.] paragoge.

Buchstabenfolge, *f.* Nach der –, alphabetically; nach der – ordnen, to alphabet, to arrange in alphabetical order.

Buchstabenkrämer, *m.* literalist.

Buchstabenordnung, *f.* s. Buchstabenfolge.

Buchstabenräthsel, *n.* logogriphe.

Buchstabenrechenkunst, *f.* algebra.

Buchstabenrechner, *m.* algebraist.

Buchstabenrechnung, *f.* algebra.

Buchstabenschrift, *f.* writting in letters.

Buchstabenspielerei, *f.* a transposition of the letters of a name etc.

Buchstabenversetzung, *f.* [Gramm.] metathesis; [Poes.] anagram.

Buchstabentafel, *f.* alphabet.

Buchstabenwechsel, *m.* s. Buchstabenversetzung.

Buchstäbeln, *v. n.* to stick to the literal sense. [–, to misspell.

Buchstabiren, *v. a.* to spell. Falsch

Buchstabirbuch, *n.* spelling-book.

Buchstäbler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that sticks to the literal sense.

Buchstäblich, *adj.* literal, verbal. –e Bedeutung, literal meaning, literal import, literalness, literality; das –e, literalness. — *adv.* literally.

Bucht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bay, inlet, sinus, cove. Eine kleine –, creek; voll kleiner –en, kleine –en enthaltend, creeky; – (an Blättern), [Bot.] sinus.

Buchtig, *adj.* creeky; [Bot.] sinuate.

Buckel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Bückel) 1. crook-back, a crooked back, hump-back, a bunch, hump, hunch; crookedness. – (eines Kameels), hump, bunch, hunch. 2. ‡ Einen – machen (v. Mauern ꝛc.), to bulge, to bulge out, to swell out; sich einen – lachen, to split one's sides with laughing. 3. ○ Der –, the back.

Buckelochs, *m.* bison. [hump.

Buckelthier, *n.* an animal with a

Buckel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Pferdegeschirren ꝛc.), boss, stud, knob.

Buckeleisen, *n.* [Haarkräusl.] curling-iron(s), curling-tongs.

Bückelasche, *f.* buck-ashes.

Buckelig, *adj.* crook-backed, hump-backed, hunch-backed, † bunch-backed. Der (od. die) –e, a hunchback; sich – lachen wollen, s. sich einen Buckel lachen.

Buckeln, *v. a.* to stud.

Bücken, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bend, to bow, to stoop. Sich – vor ꝛc., (‡ u. †) to bow to etc.; gebückt vor Alter, bent with age. 2. ‡ Sich vor Gott –, to humble one's self before God.

Bucklicht, } *adj. adv.* resembling
Buckelicht, } a hump; crooked.
Bucklig, s. Buckelig.

Bückling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bow, reverence, ☾ scrape, ☾ duck.

Bückling, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a red
Bücking, } herring.

Bude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Kaufmanns ꝛc.), booth, shop, stall, stand. 2. hut.

Budentisch, *m.* shop-table.

Budenzins, *m.* stallage; hallage.

Budget, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) budget.

Büffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, od. –ochs, *m.*, [Zool.] buffalo, † buffle. 2. –, od. –rock, *m.*, –wamms, *n.* buff-jacket, buff-coat. [a buffalo's hide.

Büffelhaut, *n.* the skin of a buffalo,

Büffelkopf, *m.* 1. the head of a buffalo. 2. ± – (v. Personen), bull-head, † buffle-head. [*adj.* buff.

Büffelleder, *n.* buff, buff-skin. –n, –

Büffeln, *v. n.* to drudge, to toil.

Büffet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) sideboard; *it.* sideboard-table.

Bug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Büge) bend, bow, flexure. –, Vorder– (bei wilden Thieren), shoulder; –, od. –stück, *n.*, [Fleischer] shoulder-piece; – am Knie, hock, s. Kniebug; – (eines Schiffes), bow.

Buganker, *m.* bower, bow-anchor.

Bugband, *n.* [Mar.] breast-hook, fore-hook. [Bugstück.

Bugholz, *n.* [Mar.] hawse-piece; s.

Buglahm, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder. – machen, to splay.

Buglähme, *f.* the state of being strained in the shoulder.

Bugspriet, *n.* [Mar.] bowsprit.

Bugschwinden, *n.* s. Buglähme.

Bugstück, *n.* 1. [Fleischer] shoulder-piece. 2. [Mar.] a) hawse-piece. b) (= Jagdstück) bow-chase.

Bügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an Wiegen ꝛc.), hoop; – (an Schlüsseln), bow; – (an Flinten), guard; – (an einem Korbe ꝛc.), handle, ear; – am Degen, the bow of a sword-hilt; – (an einem Bogen), curve; – (am Reitzeuge), stirrup; –, [Mar.] hoop; der – des Klüvers, [Mar.] jib-iron.

Bügelfest, *adj.* steady in the stirrups.

Bügellos, *adj.* without stirrups.

Bügelriemen, } *m.* (stirrup-) leather,

Bügelträger, } stirrup-strap.

Bügeln, *v. a.* Wäsche ꝛc. –, to iron; to smooth.

Bügelbrett, *n.* sleeve-board.

Bügeleisen, *n.* (smoothing-) iron; – (der Schneider), goose.

Bügelteppich, *m.* } a blanket used in

Bügeltuch, *n.* } ironing (linen etc.), ironing blanket *or* cloth.

Bugsiren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tow, to take (a ship) in tow. Das –, towing, towage; der Lohn für das –, towage.

Bugsirboot, } *n.* tow-boat.

Bugsirfahrzeug, } Dampf–e, steam-tow-boats, steam-tugs.

Bugsirtau, *n.* tow-rope.

Bühel, } *m.* (–s) hill; s. Hügel.

Bühl, }

Bugt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rounding.

Buhle, 1. *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (od. Buhl), a paramour, a lover, a gallant. 2. *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. Buhlinn), a mistress, a paramour.

Buhldirne, } *f.* a wanton, a wan-

Buhlschwester, } ton girl, a strumpet, a whore; s. Buhlerinn.

Buhlschaft, *f.* 1. amour, a love-intrigue, a love-affair, an affair of gallantry. 2. s. Buhle Nr. 2.

Buhlenbrief, *m.* a love-letter.

Buhlen, *v. n.* 1. to make love; *it.* to coquet. – um (ein Frauenzimmer), to court (*e. acc.*), to gallant. 2. ± – um ꝛc., to court (commendation *or* applause etc.). 3. – mit (einer Person), to have an improper intercourse with etc.).

Buhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a lover, a gallant. 2. a coquet. 3. ⸸ a gallant. –ei, *f.* 1. coquetry. 2. ⸸ gallantry. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a coquet (*or* coquette). 2. ⸸ a wanton, a kept mistress, a kept woman, a piece, a prostitute, whore, strumpet. –isch, a) *adj.* 1. coquetish. 2. ⸸ wanton, lascivious, lewd. b) *adv.* wantonly, lasciviously, lewdly.

Buhlinn, *f.* s. Die Buhle.

Buhne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pier, wharf, quay.

Buhnengeld, *n.* } pierage, wharf-

Buhnengebühr, *f.* } age, quayage.

Buhnenmeister, *m.* quay-master.

Bühne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (erhöhtes Gerüst), stage, scaffold, scaffolding. Die Wahl–, [Engl.] hustings. 2. a) –, Schau–, the stage, the boards, the theatre. (Ritter ꝛc.) müssen auf der – auftreten, must enter on the stage; von der (Schau-) – abtreten, (⸸ u. ⸸) to go off the stage; auf die – bringen, to bring upon the stage; – (des Lebens), ± stage. b) – (= theatralische Vorstellungen), stage. 3. – (eines Hauses), loft. 4. – (am Ufer), s. Buhne. 5. [Min.] shambles.

Bühnenbekleidung, } *f.* scenery,

Bühnenverzierung, } scene, decoration.

Bühnendichter, *m.* dramatist, a writer of plays, a dramatic author *or* writer. [heroine.

Bühnenheld, *m.* hero. –inn, *f.*

Bühnengebühr, } s. Buhnengeld,

Bühnengeld, } bühr ꝛc.

Bühnenmal(h)er, *m.* scene-painter. –ei, *f.* scene-painting; *it.* scenery.

Bühnenmäßig, *adj.* theatrical. – *adv.* theatrically.

Bühnenmeister, s. Buhnenmeister.

Bühnenspiel, *n.* play.

Bühnenstiefel, *m.* buskin.

Bühnenstück, *n.* drama, a dramatic composition.

Bühnentanz, *m.* ballet.

Bühnenwand, *f.* side-scene, scene.

Bühnenwerk, *n.* the machinery of a theatre. –meister, *m.* machinist, stage-carpenter.

Bühnen, *v. a.* to board. (Einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to line.

Bukolisch, *adj.* bucolic. Ein –es Gedicht, a bucolic, a pastoral (poem), an eclogue.

Bulgar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) Bulgarian. –ien, *n.*, –ei, *f.* [Geogr.] Bulgaria.

Bulle, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (= Zuchtochs), bull.

Bullenbeißer, *m.* bull-dog.

Bullenhatz, *f.* bull-baiting.

Bullenkalb, *n.* bull-calf.

Bulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kirchengesch., Deutsche Gesch. ꝛc.] bull. Die goldene –, the Golden Bull.

Bullenbuch, *n.* } bullary.

Bullensammlung, *f.* }

Bullenschreiber, *m.* bullist.

Bullenschrift, *f.* Die große –, bullantic; zu derselben gehörig, bullantic.

Bulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] pontoon.

Bülletin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) bulletin.

Bullist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bullist.

Bullochs, *m.* a bull; s. Bulle.

Bums! *interj.* bounce!

Bund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bünde) 1. ligament. band. – an Hosen, waist-band. 2 Der türkische –, a) (eine Art Kopfbedeckung) turban; b) [Bot.] pumpkin, pumpion, pompion; *it.* (Art Lilie) martagon. 3. a) alliance, confederacy, league, covenant, federation, union. Einen – schließen, to league; mit einander in einen – treten, to confederate; im –e stehen od. sein mit ꝛc., to be leagued with etc.; der alte und neue –, [Theol.] the old and new dispensation; die Schriften des alten, neuen –es, the Old Testament, the New Testament. b) – (= Die verbündeten Personen, Völker od. Staaten), confederacy, union. Zum –e gehörig, den – betreffend, Bundes..., federal, of a confederacy, belonging to a confederacy, concerning a confederacy, incumbent on every member of a confederacy; federate; einen – bildend od. ausmachend, federative.

Bundesakte, *f.* Die deutsche –, the act of the German confederacy.

Bundesangelegenheit, *f.* a federal affair.

Bundesdirektorium, *n.* [Schweiz ꝛc.] federal directory.

Bundesfestung, *f.* a fortress belonging to a confederacy.

Bundesfreund, } *m.* confederate,

Bundesgenoß, } ally.

Bundesgenossenschaft, *f.* alliance, confederacy. [federal.

Bundesgenössisch, *adj.* federattve,

Bundesgericht, *n.* tribunal of confederates etc.

Bundes(mit)glied, *n.* a member of a confederacy. [the covenant.

Bundeslade, *f.* [Jüd. Gesch.] ark of

Bundesmächte, *f. pl.* federate powers.

Bundesmäßig, *adj.* federative, federal. [federal laws.

Bundesrecht, *n.* federai right, the

Bundesregierung, *f.* a federal government. [German Diet.

Bundestag, *m.* Der deutsche –, the

Bundestruppen, *s. pl.* federal troops.

Bundesverein, *m.* league.

Bundesversammlung, *f.* s. Bundestag.

Bundesvertrag, *m.* federal pact *or* compact, treaty of confederation *or* alliance.

Bundesverwandt, *adj.* confederate, allied. Der –e, s. Bundesfreund. –schaft, *f.* confederacy.

Bundesvölker, *n. pl.* federate nations.

Bundeszweck, *m.* the object of a confederacy.

Bundstege, *m. pl.* [Typ.] gutter-sticks.

Bund, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Bündchen, Bündlein, *n.*) 1. bunch, bundle, truss, pack. Ein – Reisholz, a fagot; ein – Heu, a bottle, a bundle of hay; ein – (Pfeile), sheaf. 2. – (als Bezeichnung einer gewissen Anzahl), bundle. Ein – (Fensterglas), six panes (of etc.). [bunches.

Bundweise, *adv.* by bundles, by

Bündel, *m. n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a bundle *or* little bundle, a little pack, a parcel, † fardel. In – zusammenmachen, † to

fardel, to make up in bundles, to bundle up. 2. – (als Bezeichnung einer gewissen Anzahl), bundle. Ein – (Flachs), bobbin.

Bündelweise, *adv.* by little bundles etc. [up.

Bündeln, *v. a.* to fardel. to bundle

Bündig, *adj.* – (v. Schlüssen, Beweisen ꝛc.), conclusive, convincing; –e (Schreibart ꝛc.), concise. — *adv.* convincingly, conclusively; concisely. **–keit**, *f.* convincingness, conclusiveness; conciseness. [desgenoß.

Bündner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Bundes-

Bündniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) alliance, league, confederacy. Ein – schließen, in ein – treten, s. Bund.

Bunt, *adj. adv.* 1. party-colored, variegated, pied; motley. – (v. Kleidern, vom Druck ꝛc.), colored; sich – gekleidet haben, to have a colored dress on. 2. ± Eine –e Reihe, a checkered line; sie macht es zu –, she goes too far; she is too bad; es ging – zu, her, there was a great bustle and uproar, there was such a racket(ing), there were strange (all sorts of queer) things going on.

Buntdruck, *m.* decorative printing.

Buntfarbig, *adj. adv.* s. Bunt.

Buntlegen, to checker.

Buntfleckig, } *adj.* pied, spotted;
Buntgefleckt, } mottled.

Buntgesprenkelt, *adj.* speckled.

Buntscheckig, *adj.* 1. piebald, checkered. – machen, verzieren, to checker. 2. ± mixed, mingled. Eine –e Menge oder Masse, a promiscuous crowd *or* mass.

Buntstreifig, } *adj.* having stripes
Buntgestreift, } of different colors, having party-colored stripes.

Bunzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) puncheon.

Bürde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (= Last), burden, load. 2. ± burden; – *pl.*, burdens; charges. 3. – (= Leibesfrucht), burden. Von ihrer – entbunden, delivered. 4. s. Bündel, Gebund.

Bürden, *v. a.* Einem Etwas auf den Hals –, to burden any one with etc.; s. Aufbürden.

Büreau, *n* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. (Schreibtisch) bureau, desk. 2. office. – (eines Gesandten), bureau.

Burg, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. castle. 2. ‖ ± Unsere – ist Gott, God is our fortress.

Burgbann, *m.* 1. the precincts of a castle. 2. the jurisdiction of a castle.

Burgding, }
Burggericht, } *n.* castle-court.

Burgflecken, *m.* borough, burg.

Burgfreiheit, *f.* s. Burgbann Nr. 2.

Burgfriede, *m.* the jurisdiction of a castle.

Burggraben, *m.* moat.

Burggraf, *m.* burgrave.

Burghauptmann, *m.* a governor *or* constable of a castle.

Burgherr, *m.* the lord of a castle.

Burgthor, *n.* castle-gate.

Burgtrümmer, *n. pl.* ruins of a castle.

Burgverließ, *n.* dungeon, keep (of a castle). [stellany.

Burgvogt, *m.* castellan. **–ei**, *f.* ca-

Burgwache, *f.* guard of a castle.

Burgwarte, *f.* watch-tower.

Bürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* **Bürginn**) 1. bail, surety, bondsman, guaranty, guarantee, warranter, warrantor. – durch Handschrift, manucaptor; einen –n stellen, to give security, to put in bail; – sein od. werden für ꝛc., to answer for etc. 2. ± – sein für ꝛc., to warrant.

Bürgen, *v. n.* to stand (*or* give) security, to become surety, to guarantee, to answer. Ich bürge dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; – für ꝛc., to answer for etc.; derjenige, welcher für einen Fremden bürgt, he that is surety for a stranger.

Bürgschein, *m.* bond, bail-bond.

Bürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) burgess, burgher, a citizen *or* freeman of a borough; citizen, the freeman of a city. Zum – machen oder aufnehmen, to citizenize; – werden, to get the freedom of a city. b) (= Städter) citizen. c) (Staats-) –, citizen. Die – der Vereinigten Staaten, the citizens of the United States. 2. – (Gegensatz von Adel u. Geistlichkeit), a commoner.

Bürgeradel, *m* 1. patriciate. 2. the patricians.

Bürgerbuch, *n.* } a book *or* roll in
Bürgerrolle, *f.* } which the names of the citizens etc. are entered. burgher-roll.

Bürgereid, *m.* citizen's oath.

Bürgerfrau, } *f.* the wife of a burgh-
Bürgersfrau, } er. citizen etc.

Bürgerfreund, *m.* a friend of the people.

Bürgergabe, *f.* – (od. **Bürgergabholz**, *n.*) fire-bote, house-bote.

Bürgergarde, *f.* city-militia, national guard, train-bands.

Bürgergeld, *n.* money paid for the freedom of a city.

Bürgerinn, *f.* a female free of a city; *it.* s. Bürger(s)frau.

Bürgerkranz, *m.* } [Röm. Gesch.] ci-
Bürgerkrone, *f.* } vic crown.

Bürgerkrieg, *m.* civil war.

Bürgerlehen, *n.* tenure in burgage, burgage-tenure.

Bürgerlich, *adj.* 1. civil. Ein –er, a commoner, civilian; die –en, der –e Stand, the commonalty; –es (Jahr), –er (Tag), civil; der –e Tod, civil death; –er Krieg, civil war, intestine war; –es (Recht), civil; der Lehrer od. Doktor des –en Rechtes, der Student des –en Rechtes, civilian; –e Sitten, simple manners. 2. belonging to a city, citied. — *adv.* 1. citizen-like. 2. civilly; –todt, civilly dead.

Bürger(s)mädchen, *n.* the daughter of a citizen etc., girl of the middle-class

Bürgermeister, *m.* burgh-master, burgomaster, mayor. **–amt**, *n.*, **–würde**, *f.* mayoralty. **–ei**, *f.* mayor's house. **–inn**, *f.* mayoress.

Bürgerrecht, *n.* citizenship, burghership, the freedom of a city. Talleyrand erhielt oder erlangte das – in Pennsylvanien, Talleyrand was citizenized in Pennsylvania; Einem das – verleihen, to citizenize, to indenizen *or* endenizen (*c. acc.*); die Verleihung des –s an Jemand, indenization.

Bürgerreich, *n.* a commonwealth, a popular *or* representative government, a republic.

Bürgerschaft, *f.* the freemen of a city, community; *it.* the city.

Bürgerschule, *f.* city-school.

Bürgersinn, *m.* civism.

Bürgersmann, *m.* (*pl.* Bürgersleute) townsman, tradesman (*pl.* tradesmen *or* tradespeople), commoner.

Bürgersoldat, *m.* a city militia-man, citizen-soldier, a national guardsman.

Bürgerstand, *m.* 1. the commons, the commonalty. 2. citizenship.

Bürgerstube, *f.* common-hall.

Bürgerstochter, *f.* s. Bürger(s)mädchen.

Bürgertugend, *f.* civil virtue.

Bürgerversammlung, *f.* assembly of the citizens etc., a town-meeting.

Bürgerwache, *f.* s. Bürgergarde.

Bürgerwesen, *n.* every thing relating to a body of citizens, to their rights etc.

Bürgschaft, *f.* suretyship; guarantee, warranty, surety, security, bail. – durch Handschrift, manucaption; unter Ihrer –, under your warranty; – leisten, to guarantee, to stand security, to give bail, to bail, to warrant; – stellen, to put in bail; die Person, welcher – geleistet wird, warrantee.

Bürgschaftsfähig, *adj.* bailable.

Bürgschaftsobligation, *f.* } bail-
Bürgschaftsbrief, *m.* } bond,
Bürgschaftsschein, *m.* } bond.

Burgund, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Burgundy. Von od. aus –, Burgundy. **–er**, *m.* 1. – (od. **–ier**, *m.*) Burgundian. 2. – (Wein), Burgundy. **–isch**, *adj.* Burgundian.

Burlesk, *adj.* burlesque, burlesk, ludicrous, jocular. Das –e, die –e Dichtung, Einkleidung, burlesque, burlesk; – einkleiden, to burlesk (*or* burlesque).

Burretsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] borage.

Bursche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* **Bursch**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –e) Bürschchen, Bürschlein, *n.*) 1. ☾ (Ein lustiger ꝛc.) –, fellow. 2. fellow, comrade, mate, companion; *it.* student. 3. ○ servant, man, boy, lad, apprentice, journeyman.

Burschenleben, *n.* [Univers.] life of a student.

Burschenschaft, *f.* [Deutsch.] the Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students).

Bürsch, (*pl.* –en) } *f.* 1. Auf die –
Bürsche, (*pl.* –n) } gehen, to go a-shooting (with a rifle (-gun)). 2. –, die freie –, the right of shooting. 3. –, od. der Bürschbezirk, a district in which any one has the right of shooting.

Bürschbüchse, *f.* }
Bürschrohr, *n* } rifle (-gun).

Bürschhund, *m.* s. Schweißhund.

Bürschen, *v. a.* to shoot (with a rifle).

Burschenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Burschikos, } [Univers.] like a student (called Bursche).

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Bürstchen,

Bürstlein *n.*) brush.

Bürstenbinder, Bürstenmacher, *m.* brush-maker.

Bürstenpflanze, *f.* carthamus, bastard saffron.

Bürsten, *v. a.* to brush.

Bürzel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (eines Huhnes ꝛc.), croop, croup, rump; – (des Rothwildes), [Waidmspr.] single, scut; – (bei wilden Schweinen), wreath; – (bei Füchsen), brush.

Burzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tumble head over heels, to cocksettle.

Burzelbaum, *m.* somerset, * somersault, * summerset, ⟨ cocksettle, cockshuttle.

Burzelkraut, *n.* garden purslain.

Burzelmann, Burzelmännchen, *m.* a little tumbling puppet, a tumbler.

Busch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Büsche) (*dim.* Büschchen, Büschlein, *n.*) 1. – (= Gehölz), coppice, copse; s. Gebüsch. 2. – (= Strauch), bush, shrub. Der brennende od. feurige –, [Bot.] pyracanth. 3. ± Auf den – klopfen, schlagen, to sound any one; lange um den – gehen, to beat about the bush, to stand shilly-shally, to hesitate. 3. Ein – Blumen, Federn, Haare ꝛc., a tuft of flowers, a tuft of feathers, a tuft of hair etc.

Buschaffe, *m.* orang-outang.

Buschameise, *f.* wood-ant.

Buschampfer, *m.* wood-sorrel.

Buschbohne, *f.* dwarf bean.

Buschdorn, *m.* s. Buchsdorn.

Buscheule, *f.* thicket-owl.

Buschholz, *n.* 1. shrub. 2. underwood, brush-wood.

Buschicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a bush, bushy, shrubby; arbuscular. – (vom Barte), bushy.

Buschig, *adj.* bushy, tufty, arbustive.

Buschklepper, *m.* foot-pad.

Buschmann, *m.* Bushman.

Buschmensch, *m.* s. Buschaffe.

Buschweide, *f.* rose-willow.

Buschwerk, *n.* bushes, shrubs, a cluser of bushes.

Büschel, *n. m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bunch, tuft. Ein – Pfeile, a sheaf of arrows; ein – Stroh, a wisp of straw; ein – Reisholz, a fagot; –, [Elektriz.] brush; –, [Bot.] fascicle.

Büschelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a tuft, like a bunch; [Bot.] fascicular.

Büschelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling a bunch etc.; s. Büschelartig.

Büschelweise, *adv.* in tufts or bunches etc. – stehend, [Bot.] fascicled, fasciculate(d).

Büschelig, *adj.* tufted.

Buschen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to become ushy, to become tufty.

Büse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] –, Hänings–, buss.

Busen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bosom. 2. ± bosom. In seinen – greifen, to dive into one's heart. 3. – (= Brust bei Frauenzimmern), breast. 4. (Meer-) –, gulf *or* gulph.

Busendecke, *f.* kerchief, neckerchief.

Busentuch, *n.* a turn-over.

Busenfreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) bosom-friend, intimate, confidant, confident.

Busenkind, *n.* darling, a darling child.

Busenkrause, *f.* frill, ruffle.

Busenstreif, *m.*

Busennadel, *f.* breast-pin.

Busenschleier, *m.* a veil worn on the breast; – (der Nonnen), a stomacher (worn by nuns).

Busenschleife, *f.* breast-knot.

Busenstreif(en), *m.* 1. s. Brustkrause. 2. tucker.

Busensünde, *f.* bosom-sin.

Bußaar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, oder –en, *pl.* –en) [Ornith.] buzzard.

Buße, *f.* 1. atonement, expiation. 2. [Theol.] penance, repentance, contrition, penitence, penitency. – ausdrückend, an den Tag legend, penitential; als – auferlegt, penitential; die –, od. die Regeln und Grade derselben betreffend, penitentiary; – thun, to do penance, to repent. 3. (*pl.* –n) – (= Strafe), penalty; (Geld-) –, amercement, fine, mulct.

Bußbuch, *n.* penitential.

Bußfertig, *adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite. –er Sünder, –e Sünderinn, repentant; der od. die –e, penitent, penitentiary. — *adv.* penitently, repentingly, contritely. –keit, *f.* penitence, penitency, contrition, repentance.

Bußgebet, *n.* the prayer of a penitent (sinner); *it.* fast-day's prayer.

Bußgericht, *n.* [Papstth.] penitentiary.

Bußhemd, *n.* a shirt made of haircloth.

Bußgewand, Bußkleid, *n.* the garment of a penitent.

Bußprediger, *m.* an exhorter to penitence etc., a preacher of repentance.

Bußpredigt, *f.* an exhortation to repent(ance), fast-day's sermon.

Bußpriester, Bußrichter, *m.* penitentiary.

Bußpsalm, *m.* penitential psalm.

Bußtag, *m.* a day of prayer and repentance, fast-day.

Bußtext, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon.

Bußthränen, *f. pl.* tears of repentance, penitential tears, repentant tears.

Bußübung, *f.* exercise of penance.

Büßen, *v. a.* 1. to repair, to mend. Die Lücke einer Mauer ꝛc. –, to repair a wall etc. 2. to atone for etc., to atone, to expiate (*c. acc.*); to pay for. 3. Seine Lust –, to satisfy one's desire. — *v. n.* – (für Etwas), to suffer (for etc) –d, penitent; der od. die –de, a penitent. — *n.* (–s) expiation, atonement etc.

Büßer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) penitent.

Büßerhemd ꝛc., s. Bußhemd ꝛc.

Büßung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) expiation, atonement.

Büste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bust.

Butluf, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] bumkin.

Butt, *adj.* ○ 1. – (dem Leibe nach), dumpy. 2. ± heavy, silly; coarse. –e Manieren, coarse manners etc.

Buttfisch, Butt, (–es, *pl.* –e) *m.* flounder. Glatt-butt, pearl; Dornbutt, turbot; Heilbutt, holibut, holybut.

Butte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a dosser, dorsel. 2. [Ichth. –, od. Bütte, s. Butt, *m.*

Bütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tub, coop.

Büttel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beadle, jailer; ○ jack-ketch. –ei, *f.* jail.

Butter, *f.* 1. butter. Mit – bestreichen, schmieren ꝛc., – auf ꝛc. streichen, to butter; gesalzene –, salt butter; – ausstoßen, to churn. 2. (Augen-) –, gum. 3. [Chem.] butter. Arsenik ꝛc. –, butter of arsenic etc.; Kakao–, butter of cacao.

Butterähnlich, Butterartig, *adj.* buttery.

Butterbämme, *f.* a slice of bread and butter; s. Butterbrod.

Butterbirn(e), *f.* butter-pear.

Butterblume, *f.* butter-flower; buttercup.

Butterbre(t)zel, *f.* butter-cracknel.

Butterbrod, *n.* bread and butter. Ein –, a slice of bread and butter; geröstetes –, toast and butter; *it.* buttered toast.

Butterbrühe, *f.* butter-sauce, melted butter.

Butterbüchse, Butterdose, *f.* butter-box.

Butterfaß, *n.* 1. – (zum Ausstoßen), churn. 2. (*dim.* Butterfäßchen, *n.*) butter-tub, butter-firkin; butter-keg.

Butterfliege, *f.* butterfly; s. Schmetterling.

Butterform, *f.* butter-stamp, butter-print.

Butterfrau, Butterweib, Butterhändlerinn, *f.* butter-woman, * butter-wife.

Buttergebackene, –s, *n.* pastry.

Butterhafen, Buttertopf, *m.* butter-pot, butter-jar, † butter-crock.

Butterhaft, Butterhaltig, *adj.* s. Butterartig.

Butterhandel, *m.* sale of butter; *it.* butter-trade.

Butterhändler, Buttermann, Butterhöke, *m.* butter-man.

Butterhökinn, *f.* s. Butterfrau.

Butterhose, *f.* (butter-) firkin.

Butterkram, *m.* s. Butterhandel.

Butterkrämer, *m.* s. Butterhändler.

Butterkringel, Butterkrengel, *f.* s. Butterbrezel.

Butterkuchen, *m.* (*dim.* Butterküchlein, Butterküchelchen, *n.*) butter-cake.

Buttermilch, *f.* butter-milk.

Butterschnitte, *f.* a slice of bread and butter.

Butterspan, *m.* butter-trowel.

Butterständer, *m.* s. Butterfaß Nr. 2.

Butterstecher, *m.* s. Butterspan.

Butterstempel, *m.* 1. churn-staff. 2. Butterstößel, Butterstempel, butter-stamp, butter-print.

Butterstriehel, *m.* fritter.

Butterteig, *m.* puff-paste.

Butterrute, *f.* [Naturg.] butter-tub.

Butterweck, *m.* butter-roll.

Butterweich, *adj.* soft as butter.

Butterwurz, *f.* butter-wort.

Butterich, *adj.* buttery.
Butterig, *adj.* buttery.
Buttern, *v. n.* 1. – (Butter ausstoßen), to churn. 2. to turn to butter, to come (z. B. the butter comes). — *v. a.* to butter. [Böttcher.
Büttner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cooper; s.
Butz, (–es, *pl.* –e) *m.* – (im Obste), core; – (am Lichte), snuff.
Butzen, (–s, *pl.* –) core; – (in Geschwüren), core; – (am Lichte), snuff.
Butzel, *f.* o s. Schwein.
Butzig, *adj.* o little, stumpy.
Butzkopf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –köpfe) [Ichth.] ork, orc.
Bux ꝛc., s. Buchs.
Byssolith, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] byssolite.
Byssus, *m.* [Geol.] byssus.
Byzantiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] byzant, byzantine.
Byzantinisch, *adj.* Byzantine, Byzantian.
Byzanz, *n.* [Geogr.] Byzantium.

C.*

C, c, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] C. c. 2. [Mus.] C, do, ut. –schlüssel, *m.* [Mus.] C clef. key of C.
Cabale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cabal. –n machen od. schmieden, to cabal.
Cabalenmacher, *m.* caballer.
Cabaliren, *v. n.* to cabal.
Cabbala, *f.* [Judenth.] cabala, cabal.
Cabbalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cabalist. –isch, a) *adj.* cabalistic(al). b) *adv.* cabalistically.
Cabbalism, *m.* (–s) cabalism.
Cabinet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. cabinet. 2. (Kunst ꝛc.) –, a cabinet of curiosities etc. 3. cabinet, government.
Cabinetsbefehl, *m.* order of government, government-order.
Cabinetsminister, *m.* privy-minister, cabinet-minister.
Cabinetsrath, *m* 1. cabinet-council, privy-council. 2. privy-counselor.
Cabinetsschreiber, *m.* private secretary.
Cabinetssiegel, *n.* privy-seal, privy signet.
Cabriolet, (–ett), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cabriolet, † cabriole, cab.
Cabrioletführer, *m.* cab-driver, cabman.
Cacadu, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) [Ornith.] cockatoo.
Cacao, *m.* (–s) cacao.
Cacaobaum, *m.* cocoa, cacao.
Cacaobohne, *f.* cocoa- *or* cacao-nut, chocolate-nut.
Cacaobutter, *f.* cacao-butter.
Cacaohülse, Cacaoschote, Cacaoschale, *f.* cocoa-shell, cacao-pod.
Cachalot, **Cachelott**, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] cachalot.
Cachektisch, *adj.* [Med.] cachectic(al).
Cachexie, *f.* [Med.] cachexy.
Cacilie, s. Cecilie.
Cacochymie, *f.* [Med.] cacochymy.
Cacophonie, *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) cacophony.
Cadaver, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) corpse, carcass, † cadaver.
Cadenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Musik, Poesie ꝛc.] cadence.
Cadenziren, *v. a.* to cadence.
Cadet, **Cadett**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cadet; *it.* (Sees)–, a midshipman.
Cadettenhaus, *n.* a military academy *or* college.
Cadettenschule, *f.* a military academy *or* college.
Cadi, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) the cadi.
Cadmie, *f.* cadmia.
Cadmium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] cadmium.
Caftan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) caftan.
Calabasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) calabash. –nbaum, *m.* calabash-tree.
Calabrese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –sinn) Calabrese.
Calabrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Calabria.
Calabrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Calabrian, s. Calabrese. [brian.
Calabrisch, *adj.* Calabrese, Cala-
Calamank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] calamanco.
Calcant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) organ-blower, bellows-blower. [bac.
Calambac-holz, *n.* (–es) calam-
Calciniren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to calcine, to calcinate. Sich –, to calcine; das –, calcination; zu –, calcinable.
Calcinirofen, *m.* [Techn.] calcar.
Calcinirtiegel, *m.* calcinatory.
Calcium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] calcium.
Calcul, *m.* (–s) calculus. –ation, *f.* calculation. –iren, *v. a.* to calculate. to compute.
Calecutisch, *adj.* Calecuter, –er Hahn, turkey(-cock); –e Henne, turkey-hen.
Caledonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Caledonia. Caledonier, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Caledonian. Caledonisch, *adj.* Caledonian.
Calenden, *s. pl.* calends.
Calibat, *n.* (–es) celibacy, celibate.
Caliber, *m.* *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. caliber, size, bore. 2. † kind, sort.
Calibriren, *v. a.* to size.
Calico, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Industr.] calico.
Calligraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) penman. –ie, *f.* cal(l)igraphy, elegant penmanship. –isch, *adj.* caligraphic.
Calomel, *n.* (–s) calomel.
Calorimeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) calorimeter.
Calvinism, *m.* (–s) calvinism.
Calvinist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) Calvinist. –isch, *adj.* Calvinistic(al).
Caliren, *v. n.* [Handel] to lose in the weight.
Calvil, **Calville**, *m.* (*pl.* –n) calville.
Camajeu, *n.* –, –gemälde, *n.* cameo, camaieu, camayeu.
Cambioconto, *n.* (–s) account of exchange. [cambric.
Cambrik, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Industr.]
Camee, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) cameo; camayeu, camaieu.
Camelie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] camelia.
Camelott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] camlet.
Cament ꝛc., s. Cement ꝛc.
Camera, *f.* – obskura, [Optik] camera obscura, † dark chamber, † dark tent; – lucida, camera lucida.
Camerad, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) comrade, fellow, mate, companion.
Cameradschaft, *f.* fellowship, companionship, society.
Cameralist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) financier. –isch, *adj.* cameralistic. –ik, *f.* cameralistics. [concerns.
Cameralwesen, *n.* (–s) financial
Cameralwissenschaft, *f.* cameralistics, the science of finance.
Cammerich, *n.* [Geogr.] Cambray.
Campescheholz, *n.* Campeachy-wood, logwood.
Campher, *m.* (–s) camphor. Mit – vermischen, zubereiten, anmachen od. waschen, to camphor; mit – gesättigt, camphorate(d).
Campherbaum, *m.* camphor-tree.
Camphergeist, *m.* camphorate(d) spirits of wine.
Campheröl, *n.* camphor-oil.
Camphersalz, *n.* [Chem.] camphorate.
Camphersauer, *adj.* Kampfersaures Salz, s. Kampfersalz.
Camphersäure, *f.* [Chem.] camphoric acid. [camp.
Campiren, *v. n.* to camp, to en-
Canada, *n.* [Geogr.] Canada. Canadisch, *adj.* Canadian.
Canadier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Canadian.
Canaille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rabble, canail. 2. ra(p)scalion.
Canal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äle) canal. Der – zwischen England u. Frankreich, the British channel.
Canape, **Canapee**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) couch, sofa *or* sopha.
Canarien, *s. pl.* s. Canarische Inseln. [grass.
Canarien(glanz)gras, *n.* canary-
Canariensame, *m.* canary-seed.
Canariensekt, *m.* canary. [row.
Canariensperling, *m.* canary-spar-
Canarienvogel, *m.* canary-bird.
Canarisch, *adj.* Die –en Inseln, [Geogr.] the Canary islands (*or* isles).
Canaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) canister-tobacco, kanaster. [delier.
Candelaber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chan-
Candelzucker, **Candiszucker**, *m.* (–s) sugar-candy.

---

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Candidat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) candidate.

Candier, Candiot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Candiot.

Candiren, *v. a.* to candy. Candirter Zucker, sugar-candy; sich –, to candy.

Caneel, *m.* (–s) cinnamon.

Canevaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Industr.] canvas.

Cannelkohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) canal-coal, cannel-coal, † candle-coal, ⊖ kennel-coal.

Cannibal, Cannibale, (–n, *pl.* –n) *m.* cannibal. Nach Cannibalen-Art, cannibally.

Cannibalengesinnung, Cannibalenwuth, *f.* cannibalism.

Cannibalisch, *adj.* sanguinary. cruel. –e Wuth, cannibalism. — *adv.* cannibally; cruelly.

Canoe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) canoe.

Canon, *m.* (–s) 1. (*pl.* –s, –es) – (der Kirche), canon. 2. [Typ.] canon. 3. [Mus.] canon, catch.

Canonicalien, *s. pl.* canonicals

Canonicat, Canonie, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) *f.* (*pl.* –n) canonicate, canonship, canonry.

Canonicus, *m.* (*pl.* –ci) canon.

Canonisation, *f.* canonization.

Canonisch, *adj.* canonical. Das –e, das –e Ansehen, canonicalness; das –e Recht, canon-law. — *adv.* canonically.

Canonisiren, *v. a.* to canonize.

Canonissinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) canoness.

Canonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) canonist. –isch, *adj.* canonistic.

Cantate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cantata.

Cantaloupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] canteleup.

Cantharide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly.

Cantille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) purl. Mit – besetzen (Etwas), to purl.

Canton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) canton. In –e abtheilen, to canton, to cantonize. –iren, *v.* – lassen (Truppen), to canton *or* cantoon.

Cantonal, *adj.* cantonal.

Cantonirung, *f.* cantonment. In – legen, –squartiere beziehen lassen, [Milit.] to canton *or* cantoon.

Cantor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) chanter, –stelle, *f.*, –at, *n.* the office *or* station of a chanter. –ei, *f.* 1. s. Cantorat. 2. the house of a chanter.

Canzone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) canzone.

Ca(o)utschouk, *n.* (–s) caoutchouc, India-rubber, ℂ fungus.

Cap, *n.* (–s) cape, head-land. Das – der guten Hoffnung, (od. vorzugsw.) das –, Cape of Good Hope, the Cape.

Capstadt, *f.* Cape-town.

Capwein, *m.* Cape-wine; *it.* Constantia (wine).

Capellan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) chaplain. –stelle, *f.* chaplainship, chaplaincy. –ei, *f.* chapellancy; s. Capellanstelle. 2. the house of a chaplain.

Capelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Capellchen, *n.*) 1. chapel. 2. ± musicians *or* singers belonging to a chapel; a musical band, a band of musicians.

Capellbezirk, *m.* chapelry.

Capellmeister, *m.* the leader *or* director of a musical band.

Capellenpfründe, *f.* chapellany.

Capelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chem.] cupel. Das Capelliren, Abtreiben auf der –, cupellation.

Caper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] caper.

Capernbrühe, Capernsauce, *f.* caper-sauce.

Capernstaude, Capernstrauch, *f.* caper-bush.

Capernsunke, *f.* caper-sauce.

Caper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, –er, *m.* privateer, captor. 2. –, das –schiff, privateer, cruiser. –ausrüsten, to privateer. –brief, *m.* letter of mark *or* marque, letter of reprisals.

Caperei, *f.* privateering, cruizing. Auf – ausgehen od. auslaufen, to go (a) privateering; – treiben, to privateer.

Capern, *v. a.* to capture.

Capital, *adj.* (*in comp.*) capital; s. Haupt... — *adv.* capitally.

Capitalbuchstabe, *m.* [Typ.] capital letter, capital.

Capitalverbrechen, *n.* a capital crime.

Capital, *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –ien) (*dim.* Capitälchen, *n.*) capital. stock, fund, funds. principal. Todtes –, dead capital *or* stock; zu –ien, zum – schlagen, to add to the original capital.

Capitalconto, *n.* **Capitalrechnung,** *f.* stock-account.

Capital, (–es, *pl.* –äler) *n.* (*dim.* **Capital,** (–es, *pl.* –er) Capitälchen, *n.*) [Archit.] capital, chaptrel.

Capitälchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – *pl.*, [Typ.] small capitals.

Capitalisiren, *v. a.* to fund, to convert into capital; to add to the original capital.

Capitalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) capitalist. stock-holder.

Capitän, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, s) [Milit., Mar.] captain. – (eines Kauffahrteischiffes), captain, master.

Capitel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (in einem Buche), chapter. 2. ± Einem das – lesen, to lecture (*e. acc.*), † to chapter. 3. – (eines Ordens ꝛc.), chapter.

Capitelfest, *adj.* 1. well versed in the Scriptures. 2. ± – in (einer Materie), well versed in etc.

Capitelhaus, *n.* chapter-house.

Capitelherr, *m.* capitulary.

Capitelschluß, *m.* capitular.

Capitelstube, *f.* chapter-room.

Capitol, *n.* (–s) –, –ium, *n.* capitol. Zum – gehörig, –inisch, *adj.* capitoline. capitolian.

Capitular, *m.* –, –herr, *m.* s. Capitelherr.

Capitular, Capitulare, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –arien) capitular.

Capitulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Milit.] capitulation. 2. [Deutsche Gesch.] (Wahl-), capitulation. 3. contract. Seine –szeit ausdienen (v. Soldaten), to serve (out) one's time.

Capituliren, *v. n.* 1. to capitulate. 2. – (v. Soldaten), to enroll one's self as a soldier, to enlist.

Caplan ꝛc., s. Capellan.

Capot, *m.* [Kartensp.] capot. — *adj.* 1. – machen, to capot. 2. ± undone, lost, done.

Capriole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) capriole, caper.

Captur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) capture.

Caput Mortuum, *n.* [Chem.] caput mortuum.

Capuze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) capuchin, † capuccio, † capuce, † capuchon, hood, cowl.

Capuziner, (–zi–), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –mönch, –bruder, *m.* a capuchin friar, a capuchin monk; –, *pl.*, capuchin monks, capuchins.

Capuzinerkappe, *f.* s. Capuze.

Capuzinerkloster, *n.* a capuchin convent.

Carabiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) car(a)bine. [r(a)bineer.

Carabinier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) ca-

Caracoliren, *v. n.* [Reitk.] to caracol.

Caraffe, Caraffine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) decanter.

Caramboliren, *v. n.* [Billiardsp.] to cannon. Carambolage, *f.* cannon.

Caravelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Schiff.] car(a)vel.

Carbonade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) steak, cutlet.

Carbunkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (Rubin), carbuncle. Mit –n besetzt, carbuncled. 2. [Med.] carbuncle, anthrax. Mit –n behaftet, carbuncled. –artig, *adj.* carbuncular.

Carcasse, *f.* [Artill.] carcass.

Carcer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) prison (of a university etc.).

Cardamome, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] cardamom, cardamum.

Cardinal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) cardinal. –punkte, *m. pl.* cardinal points; –zahlen, *f. pl.* cardinal numbers; –zeichen, *n. pl.* [Astron.] cardinal signs; –tugenden, *f. pl.* cardinal virtues etc.

Cardinal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äle) 1. cardinal. 2. – (–fink, –vogel, *m.*) a cardinal.

Cardinalsblume, *f.* cardinal-flower.

Cardinalswürde, *f.* cardinalship, cardinalate.

Cardobenedictenkraut, *n.* (–es) – (od. Cardobenedicten), [Bot.] holy thistle. [to court.

Caressiren, *v. a.* ⊙ to caress; *it.*

Carfiol, s. Carviol.

Carfunkel ꝛc., s. Carbunkel ꝛc.

Caricatur, (–ka–), *f.* (*pl.* –en) caricature. –maler, –enmacher, –ist, *m.* caricaturist.

Carl, *m.* Charles.

Carmeliter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –mönch, *m.* carmelite, a carmelite monk,

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

carmelite friar. –inn, –nonne, *f.* carmelite nun.

Carmesin, *adj.* –, –farbig, –roth, crimson; –roth färben, to crimson; sich –roth färben, –roth werden, to crimson. –, *n.*, –farbe, *f.*, –roth, *n.* crimson.

Carmin, *m.* (–s) carmine.

Carminativ, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Med.] carminative. [val, carnaval.

Carnaval, *m. n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) carni-

Carneol, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) carnelian.

Carolin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) carolin.

Caroline, *f.* Caroline.

Caroſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) state-coach

Carriole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } gig.

Carriol, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) }

Car(r)onade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] carronade.

Carroſel, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) carou-

Carruſſel, } sal.

Cartel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cartel.

Carteſianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Cartesian.

Carteſiſch, } *adj.* Cartesian.

Carteſianiſch, }

Carthago, *n.* [Geogr.] Carthage.

Carthager, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Carthaginian.

Carthagiſch, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Carthauſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a carthusian monastery.

Carthäuſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –(mönch, *m.*) carthusian (friar). Zu den –n gehörig, carthusian. [thauſe.

Carthäuſerkloſter, *n.* ſ. Car-

Carton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. pasteboard; *it.* a portfolio for prints etc. 2. [Mal. ꝛc.] cartoon. –irt, *adj.* [Buchbind.] in boards.

Cartuſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cartouch; [Archit. ꝛc.] cartouch.

Carviol, *m.* (–s) cauliflower.

Caryatiden, *f. pl.* [Archit.] caryates, caryatides.

Caſcade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cascade.

Caſchalot, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cacha-

Caſchelot, } lot.

Caſematte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) casemate.

Caſerne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barrack, barracks.

Caſimir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] casimeer, casimir. † cassimer.

Caſpar, *m.* Jasper.

Caſpiſch, *adj.* Das –e Meer, the Caspian Sea.

Caſſa, *f.* [Handel] cash, ready money. In –, cashed, in cash

Caſſabeſtand, *n.* balance in cash.

Caſſabuch, *n.* cash-book.

Caſſaconto, *n.* cash-account.

Caſſation, *f.* 1. cashiering, dismission, dismissal. 2. annulling, cassation, quashing. [of cassation.

Caſſations(gerichts)hof, *m.* court

Caſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. strong box, iron-safe; till; cash-box. Die öffentliche –, treasury. 2. cash. Bei – ſein, to be in cash; nicht bei – ſein, to be short of money, to be out of cash (*or* funds).

Caſſendieb, *m.* peculator, embezzler.

–ſtahl, *m.* peculation, embezzlement.

Caſſenſchein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill.

Caſſerole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. Caſtrol, *n.*), sauce-pan, stew-pan.

Caſſie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. –nbaum, *m.*), [Bot.] cassia.

Caſſienrinde, *f.* cassia-bark

Caſſier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } cashier.

Caſſirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }

Caſſinenſtaude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cassine.

Caſſiren, *v. a.* 1. to cashier, to dismiss, to break. 2. to quash, to annul, to vacate.

Caſſirung, *f.* ſ. Caſſation.

Caſſonade, *f.* cassonade, cask-sugar.

Caſtagnette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) castanet.

Caſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cast(e).

Caſtell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) castle; citadel; [Mar.] castle.

Caſtellan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*f.* –inn) castellan; keeper of a tower. –ei, *f.* castellany.

Caſtilien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Castile. Caſtili(an)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Castilian. Caſtili(ani)ſch, *adj.* Castilian.

Caſtor, *m.* 1. (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] beaver, castor. 2. – u. Pollux, [Meteorol. ꝛc.] Castor and Pollux. Tyndaridae.

Caſtorhut, *m.* beaver-hat, †castor-hat.

Caſtoreum, *n.* (–s) castor, castoreum. [castorine.

Caſtorin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] castorin,

Caſtrat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) castrato.

–ion, *f.* castration; gelding etc.

Caſtriren, *v. a.* to castrate, to emasculate; to geld; to spay.

Caſual, *adj.* (*in comp.*) occasional, casual. –ien, *s. pl.* casualties.

Caſuar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cassowary.

Caſuiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) casuist. Den –en ſpielen, to casuist. –ik, *f.* casuistry. –iſch, *adj.* casuistic(al).

Cäſur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) caesura, cesura, cesure. Zur – gehörig, cesural.

Catacomben, *f. pl.* catacombs.

Catalog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) catalogue. Einen – von ꝛc. anfertigen, to catalogue.

Cataſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the register of lands, terrar.

Cataſtriren, *v. a.* to enter into the register of lands.

Cataſtrophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catastrophe, catastrophy.

Categorie, *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) category.

Categoriſch, *adj.* categorical. — *adv.* categorically.

Catharr, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) catarrh,

Catarrh, } cold, influenza. –aliſch, *adj.* catarrhal, catarrhous. –alfieber, *n.* a catarrhal fever.

Cauſalität, *f.* causality.

Cauſtiſch, *adj.* 1. caustic(al). 2. † caustic, sarcastic.

Cautel, *f.* (*pl.* –en) caution.

Caution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bail, security, surety. [cade.

Cavalcade, (–ka–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) caval-

Cavalerie, *f.* cavalry, horse.

Cavaleriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) horseman, horse-soldier, trooper.

Cavalier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cavalier, knight; gentleman. [tina.

Cavatine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſik] cava-

Caviar, *m.* (–s) caviar(e).

Cayennepfeffer, *m.* (–s) Cayenne-pepper.

Cecilie, *f.* Cecilia, Cicely.

Ceder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. –baum, *m.*), cedar. Wie eine –, cedar-like.

Cedernholz, *n.* cedar-wood. Aus –, cedrine.

Cedernöl, *n.* cedar-oil.

Cedern, *adj.* cedar. cedrine. †cedarn.

Cedille, *f.* *n.* (*pl.* –n) [Gramm.] cedilla, cerilia, cerilla.

Cediren, *v. a.* 1. to cede, to assign. 2. [Handel] to endorse.

Cedrabaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) –, od. Cedra, cedrat.

Celten, *m. pl.* Celts. Die Sitten u. Gewohnheiten der –, celticism.

Celtiſch, *adj.* Celtic. Das –e, die –e Sprache, Celtic.

Cement, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cement.

Cementwaſſer, *n.* cement-water.

Cementiren, *v. a.* to cement. Zum – tauglich, cementatory, cementitious; das –, cementation.

Cementirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cementer.

Cenſiren, *v. a.* to censure, to review, to examine, to criticize.

Cenſor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) reviewer, examiner; censor; [Röm. Geſch.] censor. Die Gewalt eines (römiſchen) –s, censorial power.

Cenſoramt, *n.* }

Cenſorſtelle, *f.* } censorship.

Cenſorat, *n.* }

Cenſur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) examination, review; an ecclesiastical censure.

Cent, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) (= Kanton, Gau) a hundred. b) [Handel] Zu zehn Pro–, at ten per cent. 3. [Münzw.] cent (= $^1/_{100}$ of a Dollar).

Centgericht, *n.* hundred-court.

Centaur, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) [Myth.] centaur; [Aſtron.] Centaur, the Archer. Wie ein –, centaur-like.

Centifolie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) centifolious rose. [gram.

Centigramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) centi-

Centiliter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) centilitre.

Centimeter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) centimeter.

Centner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hundred (pound) weight, quintal, * kentle; [Metallurg.] centner.

Central, *adj.* (*in comp.*) central. — *adv.* centrally. –iſation, *f.* centralization. –iſiren, *v. a.* to centralize. –ität, *f.* centrality. [force.

Centrifugalkraft, *f.* centrifugal

Centripetalkraft, *f.* centripetal force.

Centrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra) centre.

Centumvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Röm. Geſch.] centumvir. –aliſch, *adj.* centumviral. –at, *n.* centumvirate.

Centurie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) century.

Centurio, *m.* (*pl.* –nen) [Röm.

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Gesch.] centurion.

Cerasin, *n.* (–s) cerasin.

Ceremonial, (–s, *pl.* –ien) } *n.*
Ceremoniell, (–s, *pl.* –e) } ceremonial.

Ceremonialgesetz, *n.* the ceremonial law.

Ceremonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ceremony.

Ceremonienbuch, *n.* ceremonial.

Ceremoniös, *adj.* ceremonious, formal. — *adv.* ceremoniously, formally.

Cerin, *n.* (–s) cerin.

Cerit, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] cerite.

Cerium, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] cerium.

Certapartie, } *f.* [Handel] charter-
Certepartie, } party.

Certificat, (–kat), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) certificate, testimony. Ein – ausstellen od. geben, to certificate; aber eine Person, der man ein solches – gegeben hat ꝛc., but such certificated person etc.

Cervelatwurst, *f.* (*pl.* –ürste) brain-sausage.

Ces, *n.* [Mus.] C flat.

Cession, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] cession, assignment, abandonment, transfer; [Handel] endorsement.

Cessionsakte, *f.* act of abandonment.

Cessionar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cessionary, assignee.

Cetaceen, *s. pl.* [Naturg.] cetaceous fishes, cetaceous animals. Beschreibung der –, cetology.

Cetin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] cetin.

Cetinsauer, *adj.* Cetinsaures Salz, [Chem.] cetate.

Cetinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] cetic acid.

Cetolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cetologist. –ie, *f.* cetology. –isch, *adj.* cetological.

Chagrin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) shagreen.

Chalcedon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) chalcedony.

Chaldäa, *n.* (–s) Chaldea. Chaldäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Chaldee, Chaldean.

Chaldäisch, *adj.* Chaldaic, Chaldean. Chaldee. Das –e, Chaldaic, Chaldee.

Chaldaism, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) chaldaism.

Chalcograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chalcographer. –ie, *f.* chalcography.

Chamade, *f.* chamade.

Chamaleon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Zool.] chameleon.

Champagner, *m.* (–s) – (–wein, *m.*), champagne, † champane.

Chan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) khan.

Chaos, *n.* (–) chaos.

Chaotisch, *adj.* chaotic.

Charade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) charade.

Character, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. (=
Charakter, } Schriftzeichen) character; [Typ.] character. 2. (= Gemüthsart ꝛc.) character, temper. 3. character, dignity, title. 4. (Rolle) character. 5. – (–schilderung, *f.*) character. 6. [Wissensch.] (= Merkmal) character.

Characterlos, *adj.* characterless; wavering, fickle, inconstant.

Charakterisiren, *v. a.* 1. to characterize. (Die ꝛc.) karakterisirt wahre Tapferkeit, is characteristic of true bravery; unrichtig –, to mischaracterize. 2. to title.

Charakteristik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) characteristic(s).

Charakteristisch, *adj.* characteristic(al). Das –e (einer Sache), characteristicalness. — *adv.* characteristically.

Charfreitag, *m.* (–es) Good Friday.

Charivari, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) mock-music; *it.* a skimmeting.

Charlatan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) charlatan, a quack, an empiric, a mountebank. –erie, *f.* charlatanry, quackery.

Charnier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) joint, hinge; s. Gewinde.

Charpie, *f.* lint.

Charwoche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) passion-week.

Chartist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Politik] chartist. –isch, *adj.* chartist.

Chatulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) casket, a small chest *or* box.

Chaussee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) high-road, high-way, turnpike-road, causeway, † causey.

Chausseebau, *m.* road-engineering.

Chausseegeld, *n.* turnpike-toll, turnpikes.

Chemie, *f.* chemistry, † chymistry.

Chemiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chemist, chymist.

Chemisch, *adj.* chemical. — *adv.* chemically.

Chemisette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) waist-shirt, front, bosom; habit-shirt.

Cherub, *m.* cherub. –im, *pl.*, cherubs, cherubim.

Chicane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) chicane, vexatious *or* spiteful act.

Chicaniren, *v. n.* to chicane, to spite. Das –, chicanery.

Chiffer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cipher.

Chiffriren, *v. a.* and *n.* to cipher.

Chimäre, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Chimaera. 2. † (*pl.* –n) chimaera.

Chimärisch, *adj.* chimerical. — *adv.* chimerically.

China, 1. *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] China. 2. [Handel] Die –, –rinde, (Peruvian) bark, Jesuits' bark, quinquina, cinchona. –baum, *m.* the cinchona.

Chinaapfel, *m.* china-orange.

Chinasäure, *f.* [Chem.] kinic acid.

Chinaextract, *m.* } tincture of bark.
Chinatinktur, *f.* } quinine. † Jesuits' powder.

Chinawurzel, *f.* china-root.

Chinese, *m.* (*pl.* –n) (*f.* Chinesinn) Chinese (*sing. and pl.*).

Chinesisch, *adj.* Chinese. Das –e, Chinese.

Chiragra, *n.* (–s) chiragra. Das – habend, am – leidend, mit dem – behaftet, chiragrical.

Chirolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chirologist.

Chiromant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – (od. –ist, *m.*), chiromancer.

Chiromantie, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry.

Chiromantisch, *adj.* chiromantic.

Chirurg, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – (–us), surgeon. –isch, *adj.* surgical, chirurgic(al). –ie, *f.* surgery.

Chlor, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] chlorin(e).

Chlorgas, *n.* chloric gas.

Chlorkalk, *m.* chlorid(e) of lime.

Chlorsaures Salz, chlorate.

Chlorsäure, *f.* chloric acid.

Chlorsilber, *n.* muriate of silver, horn-silver.

Chlorit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] chlorite.

Chocolate, *f.* chocolate. Ein Haus, wo – ausgeschenkt wird, chocolate-house.

Chocolatefabrikant, *m.* chocolate-maker.

Chocolatehändler, *m.* chocolate-seller, dealer in chocolate.

Chocolatekanne, *f.* chocolate-pot.

Chocolatequerl, *m.* chocolate-stick *or* twirl.

Chocolateschenk, *m.* a chocolate-house keeper.

Chocolatetopf, *m.* chocolate-pot.

Choleriker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a choleric man.

Cholerisch, *adj.* choleric.

Chor, *m.* (–es, *pl* Chöre) 1. (Personen) choir, quire, chorus; [Theat.] chorus. 2. –(–gesang, *m.*), chorus; choral song. 3. (Ort) *m. n.* choir, quire.

Choraltar, *m.* high altar.

Chorbuch, *n.* antiphoner, anthem-book.

Chordienst, *m.* choir-service.

Chorfrau, *f.* canoness.

Chorführer, *m.* coryphaeus, the chief of a chorus, first chorister *or* † quirister, [Nordam. ꝛc.] chorister.

Chorgericht, *n.* consistory.

Chorgesang, *m.* chorus, choral song.

Chorgewand, } *n.* surplice, alb.
Chorhemd, }

Chorherr, *m.* canon.

Chorkleid, *n.* } cope.
Chorrock, *m.* }

Chorknabe, *m.* a ministrant boy, chorister-boy.

Chorpult, *m.* reading-desk.

Chorregent, *m.* leader of a quire.

Chorsänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) chorist, chorister, quirister.

Chorschüler, *m.* chorister.

Chorstuhl, *m.* stall.

Chorstunden, *f. pl.* canonical hours.

Choral, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –äle) choral (song), plain-song.

Choralbuch, *n.* choral book.

Chorde, *f.* [Geom.] chord, subtense.

Choreus, *m.* [Poes.] choreus, trochee.

Choriamb, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Poes.] choriamb(us. ic). –isch, *adj.* choriambic.

Chorist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) s. Chorsänger.

Chorograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chorographer. –ie, *f.* chorography. –isch a) *adj.* chorographical. b) *adv.* chorographically.

Chrisam, *m.* (–s) chrism.

Christ, *m.* 1. (–s) –, Christus Christ. 2. (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) christian. Zu(m) –en machen, to make a christian (of etc.), to christianize; einem –en ziemend, christian-like, becoming a christian

---

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

Christabend, *m.* Christmas-eve.
Christbescherung, *f.* christmas-box.
Christbirn(e), *f.* bon-chretien.
Christdorn, *m.* Christ's-thorn.
Christfest, *n.* Christmas.
Christgeschenk, *n.* christmas-box.
Christkindlein, *n.* 1. the infant Jesus (Christ). 2. s. Christbescherung.
Christmesse, **Christmette**, *f.* Christmas-matins.
Christmonat, *m.* December.
Christnacht, *f.* Christmas-night.
Christorden, *m.* the order of Christ.
Christtag, *m.* Christmas(-day).
Christwurz, *f.* Christmas-flower.
Christengemein(d)e, *f.* communion of christians. [christianism.
Christenheit, *f.* christendom.
Christenthum, *n.* (–s) christianism, christianity, christian religion, the religion of christians.
Christian, *m.* Christian. –e, *f.* Christian. [christianly.
Christlich, *adj.* christian. — *adv.*
Christoph, *m.* Christopher, (Kit. –skraut, *n.* herb-Christopher.
Christus, (–, Christi) s. Christ Nr. 1.
Chrom, *n.* –, od. –ium, *n.* chrome. Chromblei, *n.* chromate of lead. Chromsäure, *f.* [Chem.] chromic acid. Chromsaures Salz, chromate. Chromsaures Eisen, chromate of iron.
Chromatik, *f.* chromatics.
Chromatisch, *adj.* 1. chromatic. 2. [Muſ.] chromatic, semitonic. — *adv.* chromatically.
Chronik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chronicle, † chronique. In eine – eintragen, niederschreiben, to chronicle; die Bücher der – (in der Bibel), Chronicles, paralipomena.
Chronik(en)schreiber, **Chroniker**, *m.* chronicler.
Chronisch, *adj.* [Med.] chronic, † chronical.
Chronist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chronicler.
Chronogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) chronogram. –atisch, *adj.* chronogrammatic(al). –enschreiber, *m.* chronogrammatist.
Chronograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chronographer. –ie, *f.* chronography.
Chronolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chronologer, chronologist. –isch, a) *adj.* chronologic(al). b) *adv.* chronologically. –ie, *f.* chronology.
Chronometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chronometer, † chronoscope, time-keeper.
Chrysoberyll, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) chrysoberyl.
Chrysolith, *m.* (–s) chrysolite.
Chrysopras, *m.* (–ases) chrysoprase.
Chur, *f.* –, oder Kur, 1. * option, choice, election. 2. [Deutſch. Geſch.] electorate.
Churfürſt, *m.* elector. Der – von Sachſen, the elector of Saxony. –inn, *f.* electress. –enbank, *f.* bench of the electors. –enrath, *m.* the electoral college. –enthum, *n.* electorate. –lich, *adj.* electoral.
Churhaus, *n.* electoral house.
Churhut, *m.* electoral crown.
Churprinz, *m.* electoral prince. –essinn, *f.* electoral princess.
Churwürde, *f.* electorate, electoral dignity.
Chymie ꝛc., s. Chemie.
Cibebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Cyprus raisin, Damask raisin.
Cicero, 1. *m.* Cicero. 2. *f.* –, –ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] pica. –nianiſch, *adj.* Ciceronian.
Cicerone, *m.* (*pl.* –s) cicerone.
Cichorie, *f.* [Bot.] succory. –nartig, *adj.* cichoraceous.
Cicisbeat, *n.* **Cicisbeism**, *m.* (–s) cicisbeism.
Cicisbeo, *m.* (*pl.* –s) cicisbeo, the wife's lover.
Cider, *m.* (–s) cider. Mit Waſſer verdünnter –, water-cider.
Cigare, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cigar, segar. Cigarenbüchſe, *f.* cigar-box.
Cimbrer, *s. pl.* Cimbri.
Cimbriſch, *adj.* Cimbric, Cimbrian. Das –e, Cimbric.
Cimmerier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Cimmeriſch, *adj.* Cimmerian.
Cimolit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] cimolite.
Circular, (–ku–), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) **Circular**, circular, a circular letter *or* paper, a circulatory letter. Circularſchreiben, *n.* ſ. Circular.
Circulation, *f.* circulation.
Circuliren, *v. n.* to circulate, to be in circulation. – laſſen, to put in circulation. [tory.
Circulirgefäß, *n.* [Chem.] circula-
Circumflex, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Grammat.] circumflex. Mit einem – verſehen, to circumflex.
Circumvallation, *f.* circumvallation. –slinien, *f. pl.* lines of circumvallation.
Circus, (–k–), *m.* (–, *pl.* –ſſe) circus.
Cirkel, ſ. Zirkel.
Cis, *n.* [Muſ.] C sharp.
Cisalpiniſch, *adj.* cisalpine.
Ciſelier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, (od. Ciſeleur), chaser, enchaser.
Ciſeliren, *v. a.* to chase, to enchase.
Ciſpadaniſch, *adj.* cispadane.
Ciſſoide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] cissoid.
Ciſtenröschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Ciſtusſtrauch**, *m.* (–es) –, Ciſtroſe, *f.* [Bot.] cistus, rock-rose
Ciſterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cistern.
Ciſterzienſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Cistercian.
Citadelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) citadel.
Citat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) citation, quotation. Das falſche –, misquotation. –ion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ſ. Citat. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] citation, a summons. [er.
Citator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) citer, quot-
Cither, ſ. Zither.
Citiren, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Stelle ꝛc.) –, to cite, to quote. Falſch –, to misquote. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to cite, to summon. – laſſen, to bind over. 3. (Geiſter) –, to conjure up, to call up, to evoke, to raise.
Citronat, *n.* (–es) candied orange- *or* lemon-peel.
Citrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lemon, citron. Citronenbaum, *m.* lemon (-tree), lime-tree, citron-tree.
Citronenfarbe, *f.* lemon-color.
Citronenfarbig, **Citronengelb**, *adj.* of a lemon-color, citrine. Die citronengelbe Färbung, citrination.
Citronenpreſſe, *f.* lemon-squeezers (*pl.*).
Citronenſaft, *m.* lemon-juice.
Citronenſalz, *n.* [Chem.] citrate.
Citronenſauer, *adj.* Citronenſaurer Kalk ꝛc., [Chem.] citrate of lime etc. [acid.
Citronenſäure, *f.* [Chem.] citric
Citronenſchale, *f.* lemon-peel.
Citronenwaſſer, *n.* lemonade.
Citrulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pumpkin, pompion, citrul.
Civil, *adj.* (*in comp.*) civil.
Civilliſte, *f.* civil list.
Civilrecht, *n.* civil law. Der Lehrer od. Student des –s, civilian.
Civiliſation, *f.* civilization.
Civiliſiren, *v. a.* to civilize.
Civiliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) civilian.
Claret, *m.* (–s) – (od. –wein, *m.*) claret. [clarichord.
Clarichord, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.]
Clarin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) clarion.
Clarinett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) clarinet. –iſt, (–en, *pl.* –en), –ſpieler, *m.* clarinet player.
Clariren, *v. a.* [Handel] (Schiffe) beim Zollhauſe –, to clear out at the custom-house. Clarirung, *f.* clearing, clearance.
Claſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. class. In –n abtheilen od. ordnen, to class, to classify; die Abtheilung in –n, classification; – (bei Thieren ꝛc.), family, order. 2. – (in Schulen), class.
Claſſenordnung, *f.* category.
Claſſificiren, *v. a.* to classify. Claſſification, *f.* classification.
Claſſiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) classic.
Claſſiſch, *adj.* classic(al). — *adv.* classically.
Claus, *m.* (–ſens) Nick, Nicholas.
Clauſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clause.
Clauſur, *f.* clausure.
Clavіatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the keys (of an organ, harpsichord etc.).
Clavichord, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (od. –ium, *n.*), clavichord.
Clavicymbel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) manichord.
Clavier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) harpsichord; piano, square pianoforte.
Clavierlehrer, *m.* pianoforte-master, teacher of the piano.
Clavierſpiel, *n.* playing on the piano (-forte). –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pianist.
Clavierſtimmer, *m.* pianoforte-tuner.
Clavis, *m.* (–, *pl.* –ves) [Muſ.] key.
Cleriker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clergyman, † clerk, * cleric.

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Clerisei, *f.* clergy. Die Rechtswohlthat der –, [Rechtsspr.] benefit of clergy; die Rechtswohlthat der – genießend od. zulassend, [Engl. Rechtsspr.] clergyable.

Client, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) client. –en habend, clienied. –schaft, *f.* clientship, † clientele.

Clima, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –te) climate. –tisch, *adj.* climatic(al).

Clinik, *f.* clinical (*or* bedside) medicine. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a clinical physician. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ka) a clinical hospital.

Clinisch, *adj.* clinic(al). — *adv.* clinically.

Cloak, *f.* (*pl.* –en) drain, sewer, sink.

Club, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) club.
Clubb, }

Club(b)ist, *m.* clubber, clubbist, member of a club.

Coadjutor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) coadjutor; – (eines Bischofs), a suffragan, a cobishop. Die Würde eines –s, coadjutorship. –inn, *f.* coadjutrix.

Cocarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cockade.

Cochenille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. Coccionelle, *f.*), cochineal.

Cochenillenbaum, *m.* } cochineal-
Cochenillenpflanze, *f.* } tree.

Cocon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) cocoon.

Cocosbaum, *m.* cocoa (-tree).

Cocosnuß, *f.* cocoa-nut.

Codebeck, od. –scher Hut, [Handel] caudebec.

Codex, *m.* (–, *pl.* –dices) 1. code, a body of laws. 2. manuscript.

Codicill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) codicil.

Cognac, *m.* (–s) cogniac, French brandy.

Cohobiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to coho bate. Das –, cohobation. [ar.

Colcothar, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] colcoth-

Cölestiner, *m. pl.* –, –mönche, Celestius.

Cölibat, *n.* (–s) celibacy, celibate.

Colibri, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) hummingbird, colibri.

Collationiren, *v. a.* to collate.

Collator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) (= Pfründenvergeber) collator.

Collatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) collation.

Collectanea, *n. pl.* – (od. Collectaneen), collectaneous notes.

Collectaneenbuch, *n.* commonplace-book, note-book.

Collecte, (–kte), *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. collection. 2. [Kath. Kirche] (= Gebet) collect.

Collectiv, *adj.* collective. — *adv.* collectively. –um, *n.* (*pl.* –va) a collective noun, a noun of multitude.

College, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) colleague.

Collegialisch, *adj.* collegial.

Collegialkirche, } *f.* a collegiate
Collegiatkirche, } church.

Collegiat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) collegiate, collegian; fellow of a college.

Collegiatur, *f.* [Engl.] fellowship.

Collegiengelder, *n. pl.* tuition.

Collegium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) 1. (Gesellschaft) college. 2. (Schule) college. 3. (*pl.* –ia, –ien) (Vorlesung) lecture. Ein – lesen (über ꝛc.), to lecture (on etc.).

Collett, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) jacket.

Collision, *f.* (*pl.* –en) collision.

Colludiren, *v. n.* to collude. Collusion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) collusion. Collusorisch, *adj.* collusory, collusive.

Cöln, *n.* [Geogr.] Cologn(e). –isch, *adj.* Cologn(e).

Colon, *n.* (–s) [Gramm.] colon.

Colonial, *adj.* (*in comp.*) colonial. Colonialwaaren, *f. pl.* colonial produce. –händler, *m.* a dealer in colonial produce, wholesale-grocer.

Colonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) colony.

Colonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) colonist, planter.

Colonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Milit.] column. 2. s. Columne. Colonnenweise, *adv.* in columns.

Colophonium, *n.* (–s) colophony, resin.

Coloquinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) colocynth, Coloquintenapfel, *m.* bitter apple.

Coloratur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Musik] colorature.

Coloriren, *v. a.* 1. to color, to illuminate. 2. † to color.

Colorist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) colorist, illuminator.

Colorit, *n.* (–s) coloring.

Columbit, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] columbite.

Columbium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] columbium. – enthaltend, columbiferous.

Columbsäure, *f.* [Chem.] columbic acid.

Columne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) column, page. –nschnur, *f.* [Typ.] page-cord.

Coluren, *m. pl.* [Astron.] colures.

Comité, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) committee.

Comitien, *n. pl.* [Röm. Gesch.] comitia. Die – betreffend, comitial.

Commandant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) commander, commanding officer; *it.* commandant, governor. – eines Hafens, harbor-master.

Commandiren, *v. a.* to command.

Commanditär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] sleeping partner.

Commandite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] sleeping partnership.

Commando, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] 1. command. 2. detachment. Commandostab, *m.* staff *or* baton of command. [command.

Commandoworte, *n. pl.* words of

Commende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) command-(e)ry.

Commensurabel, *adj.* commensurable, commensurate.

Commensurabilität, *f.* commensurability, commensurableness.

Commentar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) comment, commentary, reading.

Commentator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) commentator, † commenter, annotator.

Commenthur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (od. Commentherr, *m.*) commander. –ei, Comthurei, *f.* commandry.

Commentiren, *v. a.* to comment.

Commerz, *m.* (–es) commerce, traffick, trade. [board of trade.

Commerzcollegium, *n.* court *or*

Commerzienrath, *m.* counselor of commerce.

Commerztraktat, *m.* treaty of commerce, commercial treaty.

Commis, *m.* (–, *pl.* –) merchant's clerk. Der erste –, head-clerk.

Commissär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (oder Commissarius, *pl.* –ien, *m.*) commissary; commissioner, deputy, delegate. –sstelle, *f.* commissaryship, commissariate.

Commissariat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (Commissärsstelle) commissariate, commissaryship. 2. (Personen) commissariate.

Commißbrod, *n.* (–es) ammunition-bread.

Commission, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. commission; order. 2. (= Untersuchungsbehörde) commission. 3. –, –sgebühr, *f.* commission, factorage.

Commissionsbuch, *n.* order-book, book of commissions.

Commissionsgeschäft, *n.* commission-business. –e machen, to do business on commission.

Commissionshandel, *m.* commission-business. – treiben, to trade *or* to do business on commission.

Commissionswaaren, *f. pl.* goods in *or* on commission.

Commissionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) commissioner, commission-merchant, house-agent.

Committee, s. Comité.

Commode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a chest of drawers. [commodore.

Commodor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.]

Commun, *f.* (*pl.* –en) commune, community. [communicant.

Communicant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Communication, *f.* (*pl.* –en) communication.

Communiciren, *v. n.* [Theol.] to communicate, to commune. — *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to communicate. 2. (Einen) –, to administer the sacrament (to any one).

Communion, *f.* communion.

Comödiant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) comedian, player, actor. Ein herumziehender –, a strolling player. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) actress.

Comödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. comedy. 2. play. In die – gehen, to go to the play.

Comödienhaus, *n.* theater, playhouse.

Comödienschreiber, *m.* a writer of comedy, comedian, play-wright.

Comödienzettel, *m.* play-bill.

Compagnie, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. company. Einem – leisten, to keep (*or* † bear) any one company. 2. (Anzahl Personen) company; [Milit.] company. Eine – Milizsoldaten, train band, a company of militia. 3. [Handel] partnership, copartnership. Sie sind in –, they are partners.

Compagniegeschäft, *n.* } joint-bu-
Compagniehandlung, *f.* } siness.

Compagnon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] associate, partner, copartner.

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K. oder Z.

Comparativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] the comparative (degree).

Compaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) compass. Die –punkte vergleichen, to box the compass.

Compaßhäuschen, *n.* binacle, bittacle, pix, pyx. [box.

Compaßkasten, *m.* box, compass-

Compaßrose, } *f.* card (of the com-

Compaßscheibe, } pass).

Compaßstrich, *m.* rhumb, a point of the compass. Einen gewissen – verfolgen (vom Schiffe), [Mar.] to wind.

Compendiarisch, } *adj.* compen-

Compendiös, } dious, compendiarious. Das Compendiöse, compendiousness. — *adv.* compendiously.

Compendienschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) abridger.

Compendium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) a compendium, † compend.

Competent, *adj.* competent. — *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) competitor.

Competenz, *f.* competence, competency. [lation.

Compilation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) compi-

Compilator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) compiler, compilator.

Compiliren, *v. a.* to compile.

Complet, *adj.* complete. –iren, *v. a.* to complete, to make up.

Complete, *f.* – oder das Completorium, [kath. Rel.] complin(e).

Complexion, *f.* complexion.

Compliment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (= Verbeugung) bow. Ein – machen, to bow. 2. (verbindliche Worte ꝛc.) compliment; respects. Einem sein – machen, to pay one's respects to any one; Einem ein – machen, to pay a compliment to etc.; machen Sie ihm mein –, give *or* present my compliments to him. 3. (Umständlichkeit) ceremony. –e machen, to stand upon ceremony; keine –e! no ceremony!

Complimentenmacher, } *m.* (*f.*

Complimentenschneider, } –in) a payer of compliments. [pliment.

Complimentiren, *v. a.* to com-

Complott, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) plot, † complot. † complotment, conspiracy. Ein – machen, to lay a plot, to plot. –iren, *v. n.* to plot, to conspire. [plotter.

Complottmacher, *m.* plotter, † com-

Componiren, *v. a.* to compose; [Muſ.] to compose.

Componiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – (oder Compoſiteur, *m.*), [Muſ.] composer. [sition.

Compoſition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) compo-

Compote, *f.* stewed fruit. preserved fruit, fruit-preserve, fruit-jelly.

Compreß, *adj.* close, dense.

Compreſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chir.] compress.

Compromiß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Rechtsspr.] compromise, arbitration, submission to an award. [tion.

Compromißakte, *f.* bond of arbitra-

Compromittiren, *v. a.* 1. to compromise. 2. to compromise, to commit, to expose.

Comptoir, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) counting-house, counting-room, office.

Comptoirbuch, *n.* ledger.

Comptoirdiener, *m.* clerk in a counting-house, accountant.

Comptoiriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Comptoriſt, } *s.* Comptoirdiener.

Comthur, *m.* *s.* Commenthur.

Concav, *adj.* concave, † concavous. Concav-concav, concavo-concave; –-convex, concavo-convex. — *adj.* concavously. –ität, *f.* concaveness, concavity.

Concentration, *f.* concentration.

Concentriren, *v. a.* to concentrate.

Concentriſch, *adj.* concentric.

Concept, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. minute, sketch, draft (*or* draught). 2. ℄ ‡ Einem das – verrücken, to puzzle any one, to put any one out, ℄ to nonplus; to put one out of conceit; das – verlieren, aus dem –e kommen, to be puzzled, nonplused.

Conceptbuch, *n.* sketch-book.

Conceptpapier, *n.* common foolscap (paper).

Concert, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. concert. 2. – (–stück), concerto.

Concertſaal, *m.* } concert-room.

Concertzimmer, *n.* } music-room.

Concertſänger, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) per-

Concertſpieler, } former in *or* at a concert.

Conchilien, *s. pl.* shells, shell-fish.

Conchiliolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) conchologist, conchyliologist.

Conchiliologie, *f.* conchology, conchyliology. Zur – gehörig, conchological. [conchoid.

Conchoide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.]

Concilium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) council. [to draw up.

Concipiren, *v. a.* to pen, to draw,

Concipiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) penman, composer. [clave.

Conclave, *n.* [Kath. Kirche] con-

Conclusum, *n.* (*pl.* –sa) conclusion.

Concordanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, –bibel, *f.* concordance. –ſchreiber, *m.* concordist. [cordat(e).

Concordat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) con-

Concubinat, *n.* (–es) concubinage.

Concubine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) concubine.

Concurrent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) competitor.

Concurrenz, *f.* competition.

Concurriren, *v. n.* to compete.

Concurs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) 1. – (der Gläubiger), concourse of creditors, a meeting of creditors. 2. cession. In – kommen od. gerathen, to give up, to make over *or* to assign one's property to one's creditors, to become a bankrupt *or* an insolvent. [bankruptcy.

Concursbehörde, *f.* commission of

Concurserklärung, *f.* failure, declaration of insolvency

Concursmaſſe, *f.* a bankrupt's estate.

Concursvertreter, *m.* syndic.

Condenſation, *f.* condensation.

Condenſator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) condenser. [to condense.

Condenſiren, *v. a.* to condensate.

Condition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (Bedingung) condition. 2. situation. In – ſtehen, to serve. –iren, *v. n.* to serve. –irt, *adj.* conditioned.

Conditor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) confectioner, confectionary, pastry-cook.

Conditorwaaren, *f. pl.* confectionary, sweetmeats, pastry.

Conditorei, *f.* confectionary; trade of a confectioner.

Condolenz, *f.* condolence.

Condolenzſchreiben, *n.* a letter of condolence.

Condoliren, *v. n.* to condole.

Condor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Ornith.] condor.

Conducteur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) – (eines Poſtwagens), guard.

Conductor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Phyſ.] conductor.

Confect, *n.* (–es) comfit, comfits, † comfiture, sweetmeat, sweetmeats, confectionary.

Conferenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conference.

Confeſſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) confession.

Confirmation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) confirmation.

Confirmiren, *v. a.* to confirm.

Confiscation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) confiscation, seizure, condemnation, arrest.

Confisciren, *v. a.* to confiscate, to condemn, to seize. [(d).

Confiscirt, *adj.* seized, confiscate-

Conföderiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to confederate. Die Conföderirten, confederates. [conformist.

Conformiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Confrontation, *f.* confrontation.

Confrontiren, *v. a.* to confront.

Confus, *adj.* confused. Confuſion, *f.* confusion. [gregation.

Congregation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) con-

Congreß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) congress.

Coniſch, *adj.* conic(al), coniform. Das –e, conicalness. — *adv.* conically.

Conjugation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm.] conjugation. [conjugate.

Conjugiren, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to

Conjunction, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm., Aſtron.] conjunction.

Conjunctiv, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Grammat.] subjunctive, the subjunctive mood *or* mode, (jun.) the conjunctive.

Conjunctur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conjuncture, juncture. –en, *pl.* junctures of time.

Connoſſement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] bill of lading, letter of conveyance. [rector.

Conrector, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) codi-

Conſcribirte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Ein –r, der –, conscript. [scription.

Conſcription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) con-

Conſequent, *adj.* consistent, † consequential. — *adv.* consistently, † consequentially. [tency, † consequence.

Conſequenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) consis-

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Conservative, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Der –, ein –r, [Politik.] conservative.

Conservationsbrille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eye-preservers, goggles.

Conserve, *f.* 1. conserve. 2. [Mar.] consort, consort-ship.

Consignatar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] 1. consignatary. 2. consignee.

Consignation, *f.* [Handel] consignation. [consign.

Consigniren, *v. a.* [Handel] to

Conſiniren, *v. a.* to rusticate.

Conſiſtenz, *f.* consistence, consistency.

Conſiſtorialgericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a spiritual court, a consistory court.

Conſiſtorialiſch, *adj.* consistory, consistorial.

Conſiſtorialrath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äthe) counselor of the consistory.

Conſiſtorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) consistory.

Conſole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Archit.] console. 2. pier-table.

Conſolidiren, *v. a.* to consolidate. Conſolidirte Staatspapiere, consols.

Conſonant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Gramm.] consonant.

Conſonanz, *f.* [Muſ.] consonance.

Conſonirend, *adj.* [Muſ.] consonant.

Conſort, *m.* consort, associate –en, *pl.*, [Rechtsſpr.] accomplices, associates, accessories (before *or* after the fact).

Conſtabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) constable. Das Amt eines –s, constableship, constabulary office.

Conſtabler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gunner. Conſtablerkammer, *f.* [Mar.] gunroom.

Conſtantinopel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Constantinople. Conſtantinopolita-niſch, *adj.* Constantinopolitan.

Conſtellation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) constellation.

Conſtituiren, *v. a* to constitute.

Conſtitution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. constitution, temper. 2. – (eines Landes ꝛc.), constitution. Ein Anhänger der –, constitutionalist. † constitutionist.

Conſtitutionell, *adj.* constitutional. — *adv.* constitutionally.

Conſtruction, *f.* (*pl.* –en) construction. [to construct.

Conſtruiren, *v. a.* to construe, †

Conſubſtantialität, *f.* [Theol.] co(n)substantiality. Der Verfechter der –, co(n)substantialist.

Conſubſtantiation, *f.* [Theol.] co(n)substantiation.

Conſubſtantiell, *adj.* [Theol.] co(n)substantial.

Conſul, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Röm. Geſch.] consul; [Handel] consul. –ariſch, *adj.* consular.

Conſularagent, *m.* consular agent.

Conſulargebühren, *f. pl.* consulage, consular fees.

Conſulat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) consulate; [Röm. Geſch.] consulate, consulship.

Conſulent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) counsel, attorney.

Conſultation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) consultation; *it.* visit *or* application to a medical man for advice. [sumer.

Conſument, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) con-

Conſumiren, *v. a.* to consume.

Conſumo, *m.* ſ. Conſumtion.

Conſumtion, *f.* consumption.

Conſumtionsacciſe, *f.* retail-excise.

Contant, *adj.* [Handel] ready. — *adv.* for ready money, for cash.

Contantbuch, *n.* cash-book.

Contantgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* cash-business, ready money business.

Conterfei, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) likeness, portrait, picture. –en, *v. a.* to po(u)rtray.

Continent, *n. m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) continent.

Continental, *adj.* (*in comp.*) continental. –ſyſtem, *n.*, –ſperre, *f.* continental system.

Contingent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) contingent, share, quota.

Conto, *n. m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –ti) [Handel] account; *it.* credit. Eine à – Zahlung, a payment on account.

Contobuch, *n.* [Handel] account-book.

Contor, ſ. Comptoir.

Contraband, *adj.* contraband. –e, *f.* contraband, smuggling. –iren, *v. n.* to smuggle. –irer, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist.

Contract, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) contract, agreement. Der beſiegelte –, special contract.

Contractlich, } *adj. adv.* by con-
Contractmäßig, } tract, as contracted. [shrunken, withered, palsied.

Contract, *adj.* lame, paralytic.

Contrahent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) contractor.

Contrahiren, *v. n.* to indent (articles of agreement), to contract. — *v. a.* (Schulden ꝛc.) –, to contract.

Contramandiren, *v. a.* to countermand. [counterpoint.

Contrapunkt, *m.* (–es) [Muſik]

Contraſignatur, *f.* counter-signature. [sign.

Contraſigniren, *v. a.* to counter-

Contraſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) contrast. –iren, *v.* 1. *a* to contrast, to set off. 2. *n.* to be contrasted, to contrast, to serve as a foil, as a set off. [yerva.

Contrayerva, *f.* [Bot.] contra-

Contreadmiral, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äle) rear-admiral. [ꝛc.

Contrebande ꝛc., ſ. Contraband

Contrebaß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –äſſe) base-viol. [country-dance.

Contretanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änze)

Contribution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) contribution. Zu – ſetzen, to put (a country etc.) under contribution; (Einen) in – ſetzen, to lay under contribution.

Control(l)e, *f.* control, controll. comptrol.

Controlleur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) controller *or* comptroller, supervisor. Das Amt eines –s, comptrollership.

Controlliren, *v. a.* to control(l), to check. [controversy.

Controvers, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſien) Controversrede, *f.* a controversial *or* polemical discourse.

Controverſiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) controversialist.

Contumax, *adj.* contumacious.

Contumaz, *f.* 1. quarantine. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] contumacy, contempt (of court). [bruise.

Contuſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) contusion.

Convenienz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) convenience, conveniency, propriety.

Convenienzheirath, *f.* a match of convenience.

Conveniren, *v. n.* to suit.*

Convent, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. convention. 2. [Mönchsw.] convent.

Conventbruder, *m.* }
Conventſchweſter, *f.* } conventual.

Conventikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conventicle. [tion.

Convention, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conven-

Conventionsgeld, *n.* convention-money.

Conventionell, *adj.* conventional.

Conventual, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) conventual. –inn, –e, *f.* conventual.

Convergent, *adj.* converging. convergent. [vergency.

Convergenz, *f.* convergence. con-

Convergiren, *v. n.* to converge.

Convex, *adj.* convex, convexed. — *adv.* convexly, convexedly. –ität, *f.* convexity, convexness.

Converconcav, *adj.* convexo-concave.

Converconver, *adj.* convexo-convex.

Convict, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a community of monks etc. –orium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) community; refectory.

Convoi, *f.* convoy, escort. Unter – ſegeln, to sail under convoy; ſ. Convoy.

Convoigebühren, *f. pl* convoy-duties.

Convolut, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bundle.

Convoy, ſ. Convoi. –iren, *v. a.* to convoy, to escort.

Convulſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) convulsion.

Convulſiviſch, *adj.* convulsive.

Copaibabalſam, } *m.* (–s) balsam
Copahubalſam, } of copaiba *or* capivi. Copahubaum, *m.* capivi-tree (copaifera officinalis).

Copialien, *s. pl.* 1. copies, duplicates. 2. copy-money.

Copie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) copy.

Copiewechſel, *m. pl.* bills in sets

Copiren, *v. a.* to copy, to transcribe, to take a copy of.

Copirbuch, *n.* copy-book.

Copirmaſchine, *f.* copying machine.

Copiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) copier, copyist.

Copten, *m. pl.* Copts. Coptiſch, *adj.* Coptic; das Coptiſche, Coptic.

Copula, *f.* [Gramm., Logik] copula.

Copulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marrying, marriage.

Copuliren, *v. a.* to marry.

---

* Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z.

Coquett, *adj.* coquetish. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) coquette, coquet. –erie, *f.* coquetry. –iren, *v. a.* to coquet.

Coran, *m.* (–s) Coran *or* koran, alkoran, alcoran.

Cordilleren, *f. pl.* the Cordilleras, Andes. Zu den – gehörig, Andean.

Cordon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] a cordon (of troops).

Corduan, *m.* (–s) –, –leder, *n.* cordwain, cordovan leather, Spanish leather.

Corduanmacher, *m.* cordwainer.

Coriander, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] coriander.

Corinthisch, *adj.* Corinthian.

Cornet(t), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] cornet.

Cornetstelle, *f.* cornetcy.

Cornwallis, *n.* [Geogr.] Cornwall.

Corollarium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) corollary.

Corporal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äle) [Milit.] corporal.

Corporalschaft, *f.* corporalship.

Corporal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Kath. Kirche] corporal, corporale. Das Futteral zu dem –e, purse of the corporal.

Corporation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) corporation.

Corpulent, *adj.* corpulent.

Corpulenz, *f.* corpulence, corpulency.

Corpus, *n.* (*pl.* –pora) Ein – Juris, a body *or* pandect of laws, digest.

Correct, *adj.* correct. — *adv.* correctly. –heit, *f.* correctness.

Corrector, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Typ.] a corrector of the press, reader, reviser.

Correctur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Typ.] 1. 1. correction. 2. proof (*pl.* proofs), proof-sheet. Die zweite –, revise, a second proof-sheet; dritte –, second revise.

Correcturbogen, *m.* proof-sheet. proof.

Correlativ, *adj.* cor(r)elative

Correspondent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) correspondent.

Correspondenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) correspondence. (Die ꝛc.) haben mit einander eine – über ꝛc. geführt, have had a correspondence on etc.

Correspondiren, *v. n.* to correspond.

Corrigiren, *v. a.* to correct.

Corrosiv, *adj.* corrosive. — *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a corrosive.

Corrosivsatz, *m.* potential cautery.

Corrosivstein, *m.* infernal stone, caustic.

Corsar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) corsair, pirate.

Corse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –inn)

Corsikaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Corsisch, *adj.* Corsican.

Corsett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) corset, a bodice, jumps, stays.

Cortine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Festungsb.] **Courtine,** curtain.

Corvette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] corvet.

Corybanten, *m. pl.* Corybantes.

Corybantisch, *adj.* corybantic.

Coryphäus, *m.* (–äen, *pl.* –äen) 1. [Griech. Theater] corypheus. 2. ± leader.

Cosecante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] cosecant.

Cosinus, *m.* [Geom.] cosine.

Cosmetisch, *adj.* cosmetic. Ein –es Mittel, cosmetic.

Cosmisch, *adj.* [Astron.] cosmical. — *adv.* cosmically; s. Kosmisch.

Costum, **Costüm,** *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) costume.

Cotelette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cutlet, steak.

Coulisse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scene, side, **Culisse,** scene.

Coulissenmaler, *m.* scene-painter.

Coupon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) dividend-warrant.

Cour, *f.* 1. drawing-room, levee. 2. court. Einer Dame die – machen, to court a lady, to pay one's addresses (*or* court) to a lady.

Courant, *adj.* [Handel] current. — *n.* 1. – (–geld), currency, current money. 2. Der –, –Preis, *m.*, current price.

Courier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) courier. Außerordentlicher –, [Milit.] estafet, special messenger. – reiten, to ride post.

Courierstiefel, *m.* jack-boot.

Cours, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) 1. [Handel] currency; *it.* (course of) exchange. Außer – setzen, to put out of use. 2. [Mar.] course.

Coursblatt, *n.* Courszettel, *m.* exchange-list.

Coursiren, *v. n.* to circulate. –s des Geld, currency.

Couvert, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. – (eines Briefes), cover, envelope. 2. (Gedeck) cover. –iren, *v. a.* to cover, to envelop.

Crater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) crater.

Cravate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cravat, stock, neck-cloth.

Creas, *f.* [Industr.] dowlas.

Creatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) creature.

Credenzen, *v. a.* to present (foretasted meat *or* drink).

Credenzteller, *m.* salver.

Credenztisch, *m.* cup-board, buffet.

Credenzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cup-bearer, taster.

Credenzschreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) credentials.

Credit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. – (einer Person), credit. 2. [Handel] credit. Der offene –, blank-credit, credit in blank; auf –, upon trust, on credit. Einem Etwas auf – geben, to trust any one with etc.; (Einem) – eröffnen bei ꝛc., to lodge a credit with etc.; in Jemands – stellen, to pass to one's credit.

Creditbrief, *m.* letter of credit.

Creditfähig, *adj.* good, solid.

Creditseite, *f.* the creditor's (*or* creditors') side.

Creditiren, *v. a.* 1. to credit. 2. to sell on credit. — *v. n.* to give credit.

Creditiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) letter of credit.

Creditor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) creditor.

Cremor-Tartari, *m.* cream of tartar.

Creole, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Creolin) creole.

Crepe ꝛc., s. Krepp ꝛc.

Crepon *m.* (–s) thick crape.

Crethi und Plethi, cut and long tail, tag-rag.

Cretin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en, –s) cretin.

Criminal, *adj.* – (*in comp.*), Criminell, criminal. — *adv.* criminally.

Criminalamt, Criminalgericht, *n.* criminal court, crown-court.

Criminalrecht, *n.* criminal law.

Criminalrichter, *m.* a judge in criminal cases, judge of a crown-court.

Criminalsachen, *f. pl.* criminal matters, criminal cases.

Criminalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a writer upon criminal matters.

Crimm, *f.* [Geogr.] the Crimea.

Crocodill, s. Krokodill.

Crucifix, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) crucifix.

Crupade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] croupade, croopade.

Crusade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) crusade.

Cubebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, –npfeffer, *m.*, cubeb. 2. s. Cibebe.

Cubik, *adj.* (*in comp.*) cubic

Cubikfuß, *m.* cubic foot.

Cubiklinie, *f.* cube-line.

Cubikmaß, *n.* cubic measure.

Cubikwurzel, *f.* cube root.

Cubikzahl, *f.* cubic number; cube.

Cubirung, **Cubikberechnung,** *f.* cubature.

Cubisch, *adj.* cubic(al). Die –e Größe, solid; das –e, cubicalness. — *adv.* cubically.

Cubus, *m.* cube.

Cucumer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cucumber.

Cucumernsalat, *m.* salad (made) of cucumbers.

Culisse, s. Coulisse.

Culmination, *f.* [Astron.] culmination.

Culminiren, *v. n.* [Astron.] to culminate.

Cultiviren, *v. a.* 1. to cultivate, to culture. 2. ± to cultivate.

Cultur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. cultivation, culture. 2. ± cultivation, culture; intellect, reason, mind.

Cultus, (–, *pl.* –te) *m.* religious **Cult,** (–es, *pl.* –e) service, public worship.

Cunz, *m.* Conrad.

Cupellation, *f.* [Chemie] cupellation.

Cupelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chemie] cupel.

Cupido, *m.* [Myth.] Cupid.

Cupresse, s. Cypresse.

Cur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cure, course of medicine, of any wholesome drink etc.

Curgast, *m.* visitor of *or* at a watering place (for the sake of the waters etc.).

Curort, *m.* watering-place.

Curschmied, *m.* farrier.

Curatel, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trusteeship, guardianship.

Curator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) trustee, guardian, curator. – einer Universität, curator of a university; –en der Masse (bei Bankerotten), creditors in trust, as-

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

signees, syndics.

Curbette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] curvet. –n machen, to curvet.

Curbettiren, *v. n.* [Reitk.] to curvet.

Curcuma, **Curcumei**, **Curcume**, *f.* [Bot.] turmeric.

Curcumepapier, *n.* test-paper.

Curialſtyl, *m.* (–es) law-style; official style.

Curiren, *v. a.* to cure.

Currende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) circular, circular letter.

Current, *adj.* current. –es Geld, –geld, *n.*, current money.

Currentſchrift, *f.* common (*or* current) hand-writing, running hand.

Currentſchuld, *f.* loose debt, running debt.

Curſiren, *v. n.* ſ. Courſiren.

Curſiv, *adj.* italic.

Curſivſchrift, *f.* italic letter(s), **Curſiv**, italic characters, italics (*pl.*). In Curſivſchrift drucken od. ſchreiben, to italicize.

Curſus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –, –ſe) course; – (auf Univerſitäten), term.

Curt, ſ. Cunz.

Cuſtos, *m.* (–, *pl.* –oden) [Typ.] catch-word, direction-word.

Cutter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cutter.

Cyane, *f.* [Bot.] blue-bottle.

Cyanogen, *n. m.* (–s) [Chem.] cyanogen.

Cyclop, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Myth.] Cyclop(s). –iſch, *adj.* Cyclopean, Cyclopic.

Cykladen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Cyclades.

Cyklograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cyclograph.

Cykloide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] cycloid.

Cykloidiſch, **Cykloidal**, *adj.* cycloidal.

Cyklometrie, *f.* cyclometry.

Cyklus, *m.* (–, *pl.* Cykeln) cycle.

Cylinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cylinder. Cylinderförmig, *adj.* cylindriform, cylindraceous, cylindric(al). [lever watch.

Cylinderuhr, *f.* horizontal watch.

Cylindriſch, *adj.* cylindric(al).

Cylindroid, *n.* (–s) cylindroid.

Cymbel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cymbal.

Cyniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cynic.

Cyniſch, *adj.* cynic(al). Das –e, cynicalness. — *adv.* cynically.

Cynism, *m.* (–s) –, –us, *m.*, cynicalness.

Cyper, 1. *f.* (*pl.* –n) Cyprus-plum. 2. *m.* (Trauerflor) cyprus.

Cyperkatze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. Cyper, *m.*) cyprian cat, Cyprus cat.

Cypern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Cyprus.

Cyper(n)wein, *m.* Cyprus-wine.

Cyperpflaume, *f.* Cyprus-plum.

Cyperwurz, *f.* galangal.

Cypreſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cypress.

Cypreſſenbaum, *m.* cypress.

Cytiſus, *m.* cytisus.

Czar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Rußl.] czar. Den–betreffend, czarish. –in, *f.* czarina.

* Die Wörter, die ſich nicht unter C finden, ſuche man unter K oder Z.

D.

D, d, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] D, d. 2. [Muſik] d, re.

Da, *adv.* 1. there. – iſt er, there he is; wer iſt –? who is there? 2. here. – und dort, here and there. 3. where. Wo da? where? whereabouts? (Ein Land,) da mich Niemand kennt, where I am unknown; von –, from that place, from there, thence. 4. then. Wenn ich – noch lebe, if I am (*or* should be) then alive. 5. that, when. (Es vergeht kein Tag,) – ꝛc., that etc.; zu einer Zeit, – ꝛc., at a time when etc., that etc.

Da, *interj.* Da! there! –, –! there, there!

Da, *conj.* 1. when; as; while, whilst. 2. whereas, since. – doch, though. whereas; – nun, – hingegen, – ſonſt, whereas.

Daal, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] pump-dale.

Dabei, *adv.* 1. thereat, therewith, near, near that, near it, by, thereby, by that, by it, with it (*or* them); there. – ſitzen, to sit by; – ſtehen, to stand by; der –ſtehende, by-stander, stander-by; mit –, additionally; – ſein, to be there, to be present; – ſein, mit – ſein, to be one of the company, to be (*or* make) one of the party, to put in for one. to partake; nahe –, hard by, close by; – bleiben, ‡ to persist in etc.; to remain as it is; to be settled; – blieb es, there the matter rested; es mag – bleiben, let it be so. — *conj.* besides, moreover.

Da Capo, *n.* and *adv.* [Muſ.] da capo.

Dach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Dächer) (*dim.* Dächlein, Dächelchen, *n.*) 1. roof. Ein holländiſches –, hip-roof; ein gebrochenes od. franzöſiſches –, a curved roof; ein gewölbtes –, lacunar, an arched (*or* a vaulted) roof; das – eines Schobers, staddle-roof; ein – mit Schiefer, Ziegeln, Schindeln decken, to slate a roof. to tile a roof, to shingle a roof; ein hohes, ſpitziges – habend, high-roofed; ohne –, roofless; mit einem –e, mit Dächern, roofy; in – u. Fach erhalten (ein Haus), to keep in repair; (ein Haus) unter (das) – bringen, to roof; – u. Fach geben, to bring under shelter, to house, to roof, to shelter, to lodge. to harbor. 2. ‡ Er hat weder – noch Fach, he has neither house nor home, * he has no toft ne croft. 3. [Min.] upper stratum.

Dachbalken, *m.* beam to the roof, girder to the garret-floor.

Dachdecker, *m.* slater; tiler; shingler; thatcher.

Dachfahne, *f.* weather-cock.

Dachfenſter, *n.* dormar (-window).

Dachſtuhlfette, *f.* purlin.

Dachfirſte, *f.* (auch Dachforſt, *m.*, Dachförſte, *f.*) ridge.

Dachgeſchoß, *n.* garret-floor.

Dachgeſims, *n.* cornice of a roof.

Dachgeſperre, *n.* timber-work, centering (of a roof).

Dachhammer, *m.* slater's hammer.

Dachkammer, Dachſtube, *f.* garret.

Dachlatte, *f.* lath.

Dachluke, *f.* luthern.

Dachmarder, *m.* common marten *or*

Dachpfanne, *f.* pantile. pentile, gutter-tile, roof-tile. [martin.

Dachrinne, *f.* gutter.

Dachröhre, *f.* spout of a gutter.

Dachſchiefer, *m.* slate.

Dachſchindel, *f.* shingle.

Dachſchwelle, *f.* ſ. Dachbalken.

Dachſparren, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof. [piece.

Dachſpitze, *f.* pitch of a roof; king-

Dachſtein, *m.* slate, tile.

Dachſtroh, *n.* thatch.

Dachſtuhl, *m.* props and supports of a roof. –ſäule, *f.* principal rafter. –ſchwelle, *f.* ſ. Dachbalken.

Dachſtütze, *f.* king-piece.

Dachtraufe, *f.* gutter; eaves.

Dachwerk, *n.* timber-work, roofing.

Dachziegel, *m.* tile. –artig, –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate, imbricated, tiled.

Dachen, *v. a.* to roof.

Dachs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) 1. badger. Dachſinn, Dächſinn, *f.* female *or* she badger. 2. – (–hund, *m.*), terrier.

Dachsbau, *m.*, Dachsloch, *n.* the earth (hole *or* cover) of a badger.

Dachsbeinig, *adj.* badger-legged.

Dachsbeil, *n.* ſ. Dächſel.

Dachsfalle, *f.*, Dachseiſen, *n.* badger-gin

Dachsfänger, Dachskriecher, Dachsſchlieferm. terrier. Dachsfinder, Dachshund,

Dachskoth, *m.* fiants.

Dachsſchwein, *n.* pig-badger.

Dächſel, ſ. Deichſel.

Dacht, ſ. Docht.

Dachung, *f.* roofing; roof.

Dactyl, (–ktü–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) –, Dactylus, *m.*, [Poeſie] dactyl, † dactylet. –iſch, *adj.* dactylic, dactylar.

Dädaliſch, *adj.* daedalian, dedalian.

Dadurch, *adv.* 1. through it, through that place. 2. thereby, by it, by that, by that (*or* this) means.

Dafern, *conj.* if, in case, provided, provided that.

Dafür, *adv.* 1. for it, for that. Ich kann nicht(s) –, I cannot (can't) help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; was wird mir –? what am I to earn (to gain, to get) by it? ich bin Ihnen gut –, ich ſtehe Ihnen –, I'll be answerable to you for it; *it.* I warrant you. 2. instead of it, instead of that. in exchange, in return, for it.

Dafürhalten, *v. n.* to hold, to think; ſ. Halten. Ich hielt ſtets dafür, daß ꝛc., I was ever of opinion that etc. Dafürhalten, *n.* (–s) opinion.

Dafürſein, *v. n.* Siebzig Stimmen waren dafür und fünf und dreißig dagegen, there where seventy votes in the affirmative, and thirty-five in the negative, the ayes were seventy, the noes thirty five.

Dagegen, *adv.* 1. against it, against

that. — einwenden, to object to etc.; ich habe Nichts —, I have no objection to it; ich bin —, I am against it. 2. in comparison, to it. — halten, to compare with etc. 3. for it, in return, in exchange. — *conj.* on the contrary, whereas, whilst.

Daguerréotyp, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) daguerreotype.

Dahangen, *ir. v. n.* to hang there, to hang at a fixed place.

Daheim, *adv.* 1. at home. 2. ‡ (In Wissenschaften) — sein, to be versed, to be quite at home (in geometry etc.).

Daher, *adv.* 1. thence, o from thence, from there. Bis —, thus far; as yet. 2. there. 3. (aus dieser Ursache) hence. — kommt es vielleicht, daß ꝛc., hence perhaps it is, that etc.; — kommt es, daß ꝛc., hence it comes, that etc.; — weil ꝛc., because. 4. (*in comp.*) along, on. —, Dahero, *conj.* therefore.

Daherfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive along.

Daherfliegen, *ir. v. n.* to fly along.

Dahergehen, *ir. v. n.* to walk along, to walk about.

Dahergleiten, *ir. v. n.* to slide along.

Daherlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run along.

Daherrauschen, *v. n.* to rush on, to rush along.

Daherum, *adv.* thereabout(s).

Dahier, *adv.* here.

Dahin, *adv.* 1. thither, to it. (Dinge, die) nicht — gehören, don't belong to it. 2. so far, to that. Es ist — mit ihm gekommen, daß ꝛc., it has come so far with him, that etc., it has come to such a pitch, to such a state with him, that etc.; ich konnte es niemals — bringen, I could never bring it to that, I could never succeed so far; alle seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; (diese ꝛc.) gehen —, zu ꝛc., go to (show that etc.). 3. (Mit dem Zeitw. sein) over, past, spent, lost, gone. (Alle unsere Freuden) sind —, are over; es ist —, it is spent, lost; er ist —, he is gone; (diese Zeiten) sind —, are gone by. 4. (*in comp.*) along, on, away, down.

Dahinaus, *adv.* out of that place, out of there.

Dahinblühen, *v. n.* to fade, to fade away, to wither (away).

Dahinbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry to a place. 2. ‡ Einen —, to prevail on *or* with etc., to prevail upon etc.

Dahineilen, *v. n.* to haste away.

Dahinein, *adv.* into there, into that place.

Dahinfahren, *ir. v. n.* 1. to drive along. 2. ‡ a) to pass away, to vanish. b) to die.

Dahinfallen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fall down. 2. ‡ to fade, to droop.

Dahinfliehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to flee *or* fly, to run away. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit ꝛc.), to fly.

Dahinfließen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to flow along. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit), to fly.

Dahingeben, *ir. v. a.* to give up, to abandon; *it.* to offer. Das Sich—, abandonment.

Dahingehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to go *or* walk to etc. 2. ‡ a) to pass, to pass along, to pass away. — (vom Leben), to pass away. b) to die.

Dahingleiten, *ir. v. n.* to slide, to slide away, to glide *or* slide along.

Dahinhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have got.

Dahinlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run away, to fly.

Dahinraffen, *v. a.* (Menschen ꝛc.) —, to carry off, to sweep away, to sweep off.

Dahinreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry along, to carry away. 2. ‡ (Einen) — (v. einer Leidenschaft), to transport; *it.* to transport, to ravish.

Dahinscheiden, *ir. v. n.* to die, to depart this life.

Dahinschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip away.

Dahinschmachten, *v. n.* to pine away, to languish.

Dahinschwinden, *ir. v. n.* to vanish, to fade, to die away.

Dahinsinken, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sink down. 2. to swoon away; to drop; to vanish; to decay.

Dahinstehen, *ir. v. n.* Es steht dahin, it is uncertain (who will be the next president etc.), it is doubtful (what will be the event of the war etc.), it is questionable (whether etc.), it may be questioned.

Dahinstellen, *v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) dahingestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided.

Dahinsterben, *ir. v. n.* to die, to die away *or* off, to drop.

Dahinwandeln, *v. n.* to walk on.

Dahinwelken, *v. n.* to fade, to fade away, to wither.

Dahingegen, s. Dagegen, Hingegen.

Dahinten, *adv.* behind.

Dahinter, *adv.* 1. behind it, behind that. 2. ‡ Es ist (od. steckt) Nichts —, there is nothing in it; — kommen, to find out; ich will schon — her sein, I'll press hard upon this matter; ich will mich — machen, I'll set about it.

Dahinwärts, *adv.* that way, † thitherward(s), toward(s) that place.

Dahle, *f.* 1. s. Dohle. 2. [Bot.] s. Kiefer.

Dahlen, *v. n.* to daily, to toy, to trifle, to dandle.

Daliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie in a certain place, to lie there.

Dalmatien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Dalmatia.

Dalmatier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Dalmatian.

Damahlig, (–al–), *adj.* then, then being, then reigning, at that time, of those times.

Damahls, (–als), *adv.* then, at that time.

Damascus, (–sk–), *n.* [Geogr.] Damascus.

Damascener, (–sz–), *adj.* of Damascus, damascene, damask. —, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) —, –säbel, *m.*, sabre of Damascus, † damaskin.

Damascenerarbeit, *f.* damaskeening.

Damascenereisen, *n.* } damask-

Damascenerstahl, *m.* } steel.

Damascenerklinge, *f.* damask-blade.

Damascenerpflaume, *f.* damson, Damascus plum, damascene. –baum, *m.* damson-tree.

Damascenerrose, *f.* damask-rose.

Damascenertraube, *f.* damask-grape.

Damasciren, (–sz–), *v. a.* to damask, to damaskeen, † to damasken. (Zeuge) —, to damask. Damascirung, Damascirkunst, *f.* damaskeening etc.

Damast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) damask... Seidener, leinener —, damask silk, damask-linen; auf –art weben, to damask. –en, *adj.* damask.

Damastartig, *adj. adv.* like damask.

Damastleinwand ꝛc., *f.* damask-linen etc.

Damastweber, } *m.* damask-weaver.

Damastwirker, }

Dambock, (–es, *pl.* –böcke) *m.* buck.

Dambirsch, (–es, *pl.* –e) fallow buck. Dambirschkuh, *f.* doe.

Dambrét(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ex), Damenbret(t), draught-board.

Dame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lady. Wie eine gebildete, vornehme —, lady-like. 2. [Damenspiel] king; [Schachsp., Kartensp.] queen. Zur —, in die — gehen, in die — kommen, to make a queen, to get a crown 3. — (–spiel, *n.*), draughts, † tables. — spielen, die — ziehen, to play at draughts, † to play at tables.

Damenhut, *m.* bonnet; *it.* a lady's hat.

Damenpferd, *n.* palfrey.

Damensattel, *m.* side-saddle, a lady's saddle.

Damenspiel, *n.* draughts; *it.* draught-board.

Damenstein, *m.* man.

Damgeiß, *f.* (*pl.* –en) —, Damthier, *n.*, doe, fallow deer.

Dämisch, *adj.* o foolish, silly, drowsy, dull, heavy.

Damit, *adv.* 1. therewith, with it, by that, by it. Nur heraus —! (come) out with it! speak out! (do!) es ist aus —, there is an end to (of) it; — ist es noch nicht aus, that is not yet the end of the matter; — (fortgehen), with it. 2. then, s. Hierauf. — *conj.* that. — nicht, lest, that not, for fear (that); — (um ... zu), in order to, to (*c. inf.*).

Damm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Dämme) 1. dam, dike, bank, imbankment, mole, levee, mound, pier. (Fisch-) —, garth, wear. 2. ‡ Einen — entgegensetzen (einer Sache), to oppose some stop to etc.; to restrain, to stem. 3. —, –weg, *m.* causeway, † causey. 4. [Anat.] Der — (zwischen dem After ꝛc.), perinæum.

Dammbau, *m.* diking, damming.

Dammbruch, *m.* rupture of a dike; a breach in a dike.

Dammerde, *f.* earth for making a dam etc.; *it.* mo(u)ld; hazel-mo(u)ld, black mo(u)ld; die reine —, virgin-mo(u)ld; —, [Min.] upper earth.

Dammgegend, *f.* [Anat.] perinæum.

Dammgeld, *n.* pierage.

Dammmeister, *m.* dike-reeve, dike-grave.

Dammweg, *m.* causeway, † causey.

Dämmen, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to dam, to dike, to imbank. Das —, damming etc., imbankment; das Wasser —, to dam up the water. 2. ‡ to check, to curb, to

tame.

Dämmerig, *adj.* twilight, crepuscular, crepusculous; dusky, dim. – (vom Wetter), misty, cloudy; – werden, to grow twilight, to grow dusky etc.

Dämmerlich, *adj.* duskish. — *adv.* duskishly.

Dämmerlicht, *n.* (–es) a dim light.

Dämmern, *v. imp.* 1. to grow twilight; to grow dusky; – (vom Tage, Morgen), dawn; – (vom Abend), to come on. 2. ± –d (v. einer Gegend ꝛc.), to twilight; –d (v. Hoffnungen), faint.

Dämmerung, *f.* twilight, * crepuscle, † crepuscule. Zur – gehörig, crepuscular.

Dämmerungsfalter, Dämmerungsvogel, Dämmerungsschmetterling, *m.* sphinx.

Dämmerungskreis, *m.* [Phys.] crepuscular circle.

Dämmerungslicht, *n.* twilight.

Dämon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) demon. –isch, *adj.* demoniac(al), demonian.

Dampf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Dämpfe) 1. vapor, exhalation, fume, smoke, reek; – (Ausdünstung aus der Erde), damp; (Wassers) –, steam. Im –e kochen, to steam. 2. ± Einen – (= kleinen Rausch) haben, flustered, muddled. 3. (= Engbrüstigkeit) asthma, shortness of breath; – (bei Pferden), pursiness; den – habend (v. Pferden), pursy, broken-winded.

Dampfbad, *n.* vapor-bath; [Chem.] vapor-bath; [Med.] steam-bath; *it.* fomentation.

Dampficht, *adj.* vaporous, full of vapors *or* exhalations.

Dampfboot, *n.* steamer, steam-boat, steam-vessel.

Dampfbugsirfahrzeug, *n.* steam-tug.

Dampferzeuger, *m.* –, Dampferzeugungsapparat, *m.*, generator.

Dampfflinte, *f.* steam-gun.

Dampfgetriebe, *n.* / Dampfmaschine, *f.* steam-engine.

Dampfgewehr, / Dampfgeschütz, *n.* steam-gun.

Dampfgitter, *n.* [Mar.] grating(s).

Dampfheizung, *f.* a heating by steam.

Dampfkessel, *m.* (steam-) boiler.

Dampfkohle, *f.* a smoking coal.

Dampfkugel, *f.* [Phys.] eolipile; [Artill.] smoke-ball.

Dampfloch, *n.* steam-hole, vent; smoke hole.

Dampfmühle, *f.* steam mill.

Dampfnudel, *f.* a kind of pudding, dumpling.

Dampfpacketboot, *n.* steam-packet.

Dampfpresse, *f.* steam-press.

Dampfpumpe, *f.* steam-pump.

Dampfröhre, *f.* steam-pipe.

Dampfschiff, *n.* steamer, steam-vessel, steam-ship, steam-boat.

Dampfschifffahrt, *f.* steam-navigation. –slinie, *f.* steam-navigation line, line of steam-packets.

Dampfventil, *n.* steam-valve.

Dampfwagen, *m.* steam-carriage. –linie, *f.* steam-carriage line.

Dampfen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke, to fume, to reek, to steam. 2. (– (= Tabak rauchen), to smoke. — *v. a.* (Sein Pfeifchen ꝛc.) –, to smoke.

Dämpfen, *v. n.* to transpire; s. Ausdunsten. — *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] to stew. 2. to quench, to suffocate, to deaden, to smother, to extinguish, to put out, to stifle. (Den Staub) –, to lay. 3. ± a) to damp, to depress, to deject, to abate, to check, to restrain, to repress, to allay, to quench, to quell, to suppress. Den Muth –, to damp the spirits; die Leidenschaften –, to damp the ardor of passion; (einen Aufruhr) –, to quell; (Feuer ꝛc.) –, to put out; nicht gedämpft, unallayed etc. b) to weaken, to make dull, to dull, to obtund. (Den Ton) –, to damp, to deaden; (ein Instrument) –, to deafen; (Trommeln) –, to muffle; (Geigen) –, to apply a mute to etc.; gedämpft (v. der Stimme), moderately loud.

Dämpfhorn, *n.* / Dämpfstopf, *m.* / Dämpfstürze, *f.* extinguisher.

Dämpfpfanne, *f.* stew-pan.

Dämpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Music] – (an Klavieren), damper; – (an Geigen), mute. 2. ± damper, that which damps *or* checks. 3. extinguisher, s. Dämpfhorn ꝛc.

Dämpfig, *adj.* asthmatic; – (v. Pferden), pursy, broken-winded. –keit, *f.* s. Dampf Nr. 3.

Dampfspiel, s. Damenspiel.

Dämpfung, *f.* quenching, smothering, damping, extinguishment etc.; s. Dämpfen. Die – (von der Trommel) wegnehmen, to unmuffle (*c. acc.*).

Dämpfungsmittel, *n.* abater, † abator.

Damthier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) doe.

Damwild, / **Damwildbret,** *n.* (–es) fallow deer.

Danach, s. Darnach.

Däne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. Dane. Die Dänin, a Danish woman. 2. a Danish horse. –mark, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Denmark.

Daneben, *adv.* near it, by it, next to etc. Gleich –, hard by, close by; – schießen, to miss the mark. — *conj.* besides, moreover, accessorily.

Danieden, *adv.* there below.

Danieder, / **Darnieder,** *adv.* (*in comp.*) down.

Da(r)niederbeugen, *v. a.* ± to deject, to depress.

Da(r)niederfallen, *ir. v. n.* to fall down.

Da(r)niederliegen, *ir. v. n.* to be laid up, Krank –, to lie sick in bed, to be ill in bed; er liegt am Podagra danieder, he is laid up with the gout; – (vom Handel ꝛc.), to languish, to be in a languid state.

Darniederschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat, strike *or* knock down. 2. ± (Einen) –, to dishearten, to discourage, to dispirit; (Hoffnungen ꝛc.) –, to destroy.

Dänisch, *adj.* Danish. Das –e, Danish.

Dank, *m.* (–es) 1. thanks. – sagen, to give *or* return thanks; Einem – sagen, to thank (*c. acc.*); – abstatten, to render thanks; – sagen od. abstatten für ꝛc., to return thanks for etc.; mit – (annehmen), gratefully, thankfully; Einem Etwas – wissen, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to any one for etc.; Gott sei –! thank God! thanks be to God! – sei es der ꝛc., – der ꝛc., thanks to etc. 2. acknowledgment. thanks. Mit – erkennen, to acknowledge thankfully, with thanks. 3. reward; *it.* prize. 4. Einem zu –e (machen ꝛc.), to any one's liking; Ihnen zu –e, to your satisfaction.

Dankadresse, / Dankschrift, *f.* address of thanks.

Dankaltar, *m.* thank-altar, altar of thank offering(s), of thanksgiving.

Dankbar, *adj.* thankful, grateful. — *adv.* thankfully, gratefully. –keit, *f.* gratitude, thankfulness. –lich, *adv.* thankfully, gratefully.

Dankbegier(de), *f.* desire of showing (one's etc.) gratitude, of being grateful.

Dankbegierig, *adj.* desirous to be grateful, thankful.

Dankbrief, *m.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks.

Dankfest, *n.* thanksgiving.

Dankgebet, *n.* a prayer of thanksgiving.

Dankgefühl, *n.* gratitude. Mit allem –e, with (a) thankfulness of heart.

Danklied, *n.* a hymn of thanksgiving.

Dankbos, *adj.* thankless, ungrateful, unthankful. — *adv.* unthankfully etc.

Dankopfer, *n.* 1. [Judenth.] thank-offering. 2. s. Dankgebet, Danklied.

Dankpredigt, *f.* a sermon of thanksgiving.

Dankrede, *f.* a speech of thanks, speech to return (*or* for returning) thanks.

Danksagen, *v. n.* to give thanks, to give *or* to offer up solemn thanks, to return thanks, to render thanks. Der –de, thanksgiver.

Danksagung, *f.* thanksgiving, the act of rendering thanks. –schreiben, *n.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks.

Dankvergessen, *adj.* thankless, unthankful, ungrateful. — *adv.* unthankfully etc. –heit, *f.* thanklessness, ingratitude, unthankfulness, ungratefulness.

Dankverpflichtet, *adj.* bound in *or* by gratitude.

Dankwürdig, *adj.* thankworthy.

Danken, *v. n.* 1. (Einem) –, to thank (*c. acc.*). 2. (Einem) – (d. h. den Gruß erwiedern), to return the greeting *or* salutation. — *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, od. zu – haben, to owe a thing to etc. Wir haben der christlichen Religion viele der Vortheile, u. ꝛc. zu –, we are indebted to the Christian religion for many of the advantages, and etc.

Dankenswerth, *adj.* thankworthy.

Dann, *adv.* then. – u. wann, now and then; selbst –, wenn ꝛc., even if etc.

Dannen, *adv.* Von –, thence, from there; von – gehen, to go away.

Dannenher(v), *adv.* * s. Daher.

Danzig, *n.* [Geogr.] Dantzic(k). Von od. aus –, Dantzic.

Daran, *adv.* thereon thereon, there-

at, thereby, thereto, thereof; on, at, by, to *or* in it (*or* them); about it, near it. Gleich —, close to, close by, hard by; er iſt eifrig —, he is hard at it; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business; he does not relish it, has no wish to set about it; bei Einem wohl — ſein, to be in favor with any one; gut — ſein, to be well off; er iſt übel —, he is badly off; ich kannte ihn —, I knew him thereby, *or* by it; — denken, to think on it, to think about it; nun komme ich —, now is my turn; wenn du — kommſt, when it comes to your turn; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I don't know what to think of it; I don't know on what to depend; es iſt Nichts —, there is no truth in it; it is good for nothing; du biſt unrecht —, you are mistaken, misinformed, out; wenn ich recht — bin, if I am not wrong; ich zweifle —, ob ꝛc., I doubt whether etc.; er war ganz nahe —, gefangen zu werden, he was very near being taken.

Daran gehen, *ir. v. n.* to go about, to set about, to set one's self about.

Daranliegen, *ir. v. n.* to matter. Daran liegt Nichts, it is of no (sort of) consequence, it does not signify (*or* matter). † this matters not, that matters not; es liegt Nichts daran, wie ꝛc., it matters not how etc.; was liegt daran? what matters it? (Einem) —, to import.

Daranmachen, *v. a.* to bind *or* fasten to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to go about, to set about, to set one's self about.

Daranmögen, *ir. v. n.* to have a liking to etc., to be indined *or* disposed to do something.

Daranmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to do something, to be obliged to take one's turn; ſ. Daranſollen.

Daranſetzen, *v. a.* to venture, to hazard, to risk, to stake.

Daranſollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to take one's turn; ſ. Daranmüſſen.

Daranwagen, ſ. Daranſetzen.

Daranwollen, ſ. Daranmögen.

Darauf, *adv.* 1. thereon, thereupon, thereat, thereof; on, upon, at *or* of it (*or* them), on that, upon that. Gerade — zu, directly towards it; — laſſe ich mich nicht ein, I do not meddle with it, I do not enter into it; ſehen Sie —, look to it; es — wagen, to venture, hazard it; es ſteht der Kopf —, it is a hanging matter; der Tod ſteht —, it is forbidden under pain of death. 2. — a) (= nach dieſem, hierauf) thereupon; b) (nachher) thereafter, afterwards; *it.* after. Eine Stunde —, an hour after; bald —, soon after; des Morgens —, the next *or* following morning.

Daraufgeben, *ir. v. a.* Etwas —, to give an earnest.

Daraufgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be spent, to be consumed. Viel — laſſen, to spend high. 2. to die, to perish.

Daraufgeld, *n.* earnest(-money).

Daraufkommen, *ir. v. n.* to call to mind, to remember, to recollect.

Daraus, *adv.* thereout, thereof, thereby; from, by, of *or* out of it (, *or* them), of that, out of that; hence, thence. — ſehe ich, thence I see; — folgt, hence follows; — (entſpringen ꝛc.), thence; — (ein Kleid zu machen ꝛc.), out of it; es iſt ein Sprichwort — geworden, it has become proverbial; was wird am Ende — werden? what will be the end of it? what will at last become of it? es iſt Nichts — geworden, it has all come to nothing; — kann ich Nichts machen, I cannot make any thing (out) of it; ich mache mir Nichts —, I do not care about it, I do not mind it, I don't care for it.

Darben, *v. n.* to suffer want, to starve, to famish.

Darbieten, *ir. v. a.* to offer, to present, to proffer, to tender; to hold out. (Freuden) —, to afford; es würde Gelegenheit zu ꝛc. —, it would afford an opportunity of (*or* for) etc. Sich —, to offer; to present itself; dargeboten werden können, offerable, presentable.

Darbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring in, to offer, to offer up. Darbringung, *f.* offering etc.

Darein, *adv.* therein, thereinto, into it *or* that, in it, to it, to that. Ich kann mich nicht — finden, I can't make it out. I can't accustom (habituate, reconcile) myself to it; oben —, over and above; — (in den Kauf), oben —, to boot.

Dareingeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give into the bargain. 2. Sich —, to submit to etc.

Dareingehen, *ir. v. n.* to go into the bargain.

Dareinlegen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate.

Dareinmiſchen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to meddle in *or* with etc.

Dareinreden, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to interrupt (*c. acc.*).

Dareinſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* to strike at random, to strike right and left.

Dareinſehen, *ir. v. n.* to look into etc. [to expose; to give.

Dargeben, *ir. v. a.* to offer up;

Dargegen, ſ. Dagegen.

Darhalten, *ir. v. a.* to reach forth, to hold forth.

Darhinter, ſ. Dahinter.

Darin, *adv.* therein, in it; within. Wer iſt —? who is within? mit — begriffen, included; — halte ich es mit ꝛc., there I hold with etc.; — betrügt er ſich, wenn er glaubt ꝛc., he deceives himself, when he believes etc., he is mistaken in believing etc. [penses.

Darlage, *f.* money laid down; ex-

Darlegen, *v. a.* 1. † to lay down, to put down. 2. ‡ to state, to expound, to expose, to lay open, to subject, to submit; to prove, to make good.

Darlegung, *f.* exposition, statement etc.; ſ. Darlegen.

Darlehen, (–s) *n.* }
Darlehn, }
Darleihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } loan.

Darleihen, *ir. v. a.* } to lend.

Darlehnen, *v. a.* } [Nordam.] to loan. Von Neuem —, [Nordam.] to reloan, to loan again.

Darleiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) lender.

Darliefern, ſ. Liefern.

Darm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Därme) (*dim.* Därmchen, *n.*) gut. Därme, *pl.*, intestines, bowels; der lange —, ileum intestinum; zu den Därmen gehörig, Darm.., intestinal.

Darmbad, *n.* }
Darmbähe, *f.* } clyster.

Darmbandwurm, *m.* intestinal tapeworm.

Darmbein, *n.* haunch-bone. —muskel, *m.* [Anat.] iliac muscle. —ſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] iliac artery.

Darmbruch, *m.* enterocele.

Darmdrüſe, *f.* intestinal gland.

Darmfell, *n.* }
Darmhaut, *f.* } peritoneum. Dazu gehörig, peritoneal.

Darmfraß, *m.* ſ. Darmgicht.

Darmgang, *m.* the intestinal tube *or* canal.

Darmgicht, *f.* iliac passion, miserere.

Darmgrimmen, *n.* colic.

Darmjammer, }
Darmkrampf, } *m.* ſ. Darmgicht.

Darmkaſten, *m.* catgut-spinner's dorser.

Darmknochen, *m.* ſ. Darmbein.

Darmlehre, *f.* enterology.

Darmrohr, *n.* }
Darmröhre, *f.* } ſ. Darmgang.

Darmruhr, *f.* lientery.

Darmſaite, *f.* catgut, † gut-string

nmacher, *m.* catgut-spinner. —nrahmen, *m.* tenter.

Darmſchlauch, *m.* ſ. Darm.

Darmſchleim, *m.* mucus.

Darmſchnitt, *m.* [Chir.] enterotomy.

Darmſpritze, *f.* clyster-pipe.

Darmſtrenge, *f.* colic, gripes.

Darmverſchließung, *f.* miserere.

Darmwaſſerbruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydrenterocele.

Darmweh, *n.* pain in the bowels.

Darmwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Darmzwang, *m.* ſ. Darmverſchließung.

Darnach, *adv.* 1. thereafter; after it, after that, to it, by it, by that, of it, at it, for it (*or* them). Wer fragt —? who asks for (*or* after) it? who cares for it? er fragt Nichts —, he does not mind it; — leben, to live by etc.; — handeln, to act accordingly; — es ſich trifft, — es fällt od. kommt, — die Umſtände ſind, as it happens, according to circumstances; — ausſehen, to look like etc. 2. a) after, afterwards. Gleich —, immediately after. b) then.

Darneben, ſ. Daneben.

Darnieder, ſ. Danieder.

Darob, ſ. Darüber.

Darre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. drying, kiln drying. 2. (Darrofen) kiln (malt-kiln, hop-kiln etc.). 3. drying-house. 4. [Med.] consumption, phthisis, atrophy; — (bei Vögeln), roup.

Darrfieber, *n.* a hectic fever.

Darrhaus, *n.* drying-house, ſ. Darre Nr. 3.

Darrmalz, *n.* kiln-dried malt.

Darrofen, *m.* kiln.

Darrſtaub, *m.* malt-dust.

Darrstube, *f.* a room with a kiln.
Darrsucht, *f.* s. Darre Nr. 4.
Darrsüchtig, *adj.* phthisical.

Darreichen, *v. a.* to reach, to hand; to reach forth; to present, to administer, to minister; to supply (any one with etc.).

Darreichung, *f.* presenting etc.

Darren, *v. a.* to dry, to kiln-dry.

Darschießen, *ir. v. a.* (Geld) –, to advance.

Darsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put in (*or* up). 2. † to venture.

Darstellbar, *adj.* 1. that may be represented etc. 2. presentable.

Darstellen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Einem) –, to present. (Einen) – (zu einem Amte ꝛc.), to present (to etc.). 2. to represent. to figure, to exhibit. to bring forth, to produce, to expose. Einen in seiner Blöße –, to expose any one's faults; –, [Theat., Mal. ꝛc.] to represent; –, [Theat.] to personate; gut – (Rollen), [Theat.] to support; in einem milderen Lichte – (Vergehen ꝛc.), to extenuate; falsch, unrichtig –, to misrepresent; Einer, der Etwas falsch darstellt, misrepresenter.

Darsteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. presenter. 2. exhibitor, representer.

Darstellung, *f.* 1. presentation. 2. presentation, representation, exhibition; declaration; performance; [Persp.] projection; the act of bringing forth etc., s. Darstellen. Die falsche, unrichtige –, misrepresentation.

Darstellungsart, *f.* the manner of representing. [presenting.

Darstellungskunst, *f.* the art of re-

Darstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to reach *or* stretch forth, to extend. 2. (Geld) –, to advance. **Darstreckung**, *f.* advancing etc.

Darthun, *ir. v. a.* to prove, to make good, to demonstrate, to show. † to evidence.

Darüben, s. Drüben.

Darüber, *adv.* 1. over it, over that, on it, thereon, thereof, of that, of it, thereat, at it, at that, about it, about that, upon this subject. Er fiel –, he (s)tumbled over it; – ist er weg (od. hinaus), he is above it; sich – machen, to go about it; – geht Nichts, there is nothing above it; es geht Alles d(a)runter und d(a)rüber, all goes topsy-turvy. 2. a) – (inzwischen, über dieser Beschäftigung) over it; during it; b) (länger, mehr) above. more. Zwei Jahre u. –, two years and above (over), two years and odd; (fünf Thaler) u. –, and more; es ist schon ein Viertel –, it is already a quarter past.

Darum, *conj.* therefore, for which reason, on that account.

Darum, *adv.* 1. for it, for that; about it, thereabout(s); of that, of it. – weil, because; – daß, that; – (gebe ich nicht einen Heller ꝛc.), for that; ich lobe dich –, I commend you for it; sie weiß –, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ich bin – gekommen, I have lost it; man hat (od. sie haben) mich – gebracht, they have deprived me of it; sich – bekümmern, to be concerned for etc.; – bekümmere ich mich nicht, I do not care for it; es sei –! let it be so! may be! 2. round it, around it.

Darunten, *adv.* there below, down.

Darunter, *adv.* 1. under it, under that; † thereunder, with it; among it, among them; between them. – sein, to be of the number; dies ist das beste –, this is the best among them, *or* of them; mit – begriffen, included. 2. thereby, by it. (Was versteht ihr –? by this; was sucht er –? what is his view in it? 3. (= weniger) Von zwei Jahren u. –, of two years and under († below); – (kann ich es nicht geben), for less.

Darvon, s. Davon. [etc.

Darwägen, *ir. v. a.* to weigh to

Darweisen, *ir. v. a.* to show, to display.

Darwider, s. Dawider.

Darzählen, *v. a.* to pay down, to count down.

Darzu, s. Dazu.

Darzwischen, s. Dazwischen.

Das, 1. *art.* the; s. Der. 2. *pron.* that; s. Der, Welcher.

Daselbst, *adv.* there.

Daseyn, } *ir. v. n.* 1. to be there *or*
Dasein, } here, to be present. Sie ist dagewesen, she has been here. 2. to exist, to be.

Daseyn, } *n.* (–s) 1. presence. Bei
Dasein, } meinem –, während seines –s, when I was present, whilst he was there. 2. existence, being.

Dasjenige, s. Derjenige.

Dasig, *adj.* of that place.

Dasitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sit there.

Dasma(h)l, *adv.* for that time. this time, this once, that once.

Daß, *conj.* 1. that. – nicht, lest; nur –, vorausgesetzt, – ꝛc., provided. provided that; ich zweifle nicht, – ꝛc., I do not doubt but etc.; ich wundere mich, – Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; in einem solchen Grade, – ꝛc., in such a degree as etc., to such a degree, that etc.; so – ꝛc., so as etc., so that etc.; zu stolz, als – er lernen möchte od. sollte, als – er hätte lernen sollen, too proud to learn. 2. – (= damit), in order to (c. *inf.*), that. 3. – (= seitdem), since. Bis – ꝛc., till; es ist noch keine Stunde, – ich ihn gesehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him. 4. – dich der Teufel hole! the deuce (o devil) take you! wollte Gott, – du es gethan hättest! I wish to God you had done it!

Dasselbe, }
Dasselbige, } s. Derselbe.

Dastehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stand in a certain place, to stand there.

Data, } *n. pl.* data.
Daten, }

Dataria, *f.* datary.

Datiren, *v. a.* to date. Zurück –, to antedate; falsch –, to misdate; über die rechte, wahre Zeit hinaus –, to overdate; später –, to post-date; datirt sein, to bear date.

Dativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (od. –us, *m.*), [Gramm.] dative.

Dato, à –, after date; de –, under date; bis –, hitherto, till now.

Dattel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) date.

Dattelbaum, *m.*, **Dattelpalme**, *f.* } date-tree.

Dattelpflaume, *f.* date-plum.

Datum, *n.* (–s) date. Ein falsches –, misdate, a wrong date; ohne –, dateless, undated; having no date; das spätere –, post-date; von welchem – ist dieser Brief? welches – hat dieser Brief? what date does this letter bear?

Daube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) staff (*pl.* staves). stave, [Dertl.] clap-board. In –n schlagen (Fässer), to stave.

Daubenholz, *n.* staff-wood.

Däuchten, *v. impr.* to appear, to seem. Mir (od. mich) däucht, it seems to me, † meseems, methinks, I think; es däuchte mich, I thought, it seemed to me, † meseemed, methought; es däuchte mich immer ꝛc., I have always had an idea *or* a fancy. (that etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to figure to one's self, to fancy, to imagine.

Dauer, *f.* 1. duration; durance. endurance, lasting. – (des Lebens ꝛc.), duration; die immerwährende, stete, ununterbrochene –, perpetuity, perennity. continuance; auf die – von 21 Jahren, for the term of twenty-one years; es kann dies auf die – nicht so bleiben, this cannot be of long continuance. 2. lastingness; durability, durableness; strength. (Zeuge, die) von guter – sind, wear well.

Dauergewächs, *n.*, **Dauerpflanze**, *f.* } perennial.

Dauerbar, s. Dauerhaft.

Dauerhaft, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent; strong. solid. sound; strong-bodied; substantial. — *adv.* durably. lastingly etc. –ig, s. Dauerhaft.

Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.* durability, durableness, endurance. lastingness. permanence.

Dauerlos, *adj.* not lasting, ephemeral. ephemeric, transitory, impermanent.

Dauern, *v. n.* 1. to last. to continue. to endure. Es dauerte nicht lange, so sah ich ihn kommen, is was not long before I saw him come. 2. to hold out; – (v. Eisen ꝛc.), to last; – (v. Früchten), to keep. 3. to continue, to endure. Er kann in der Kälte nicht –, he cannot stand the cold.

Dauern, 1. *v. a* and *imp.* to regret. (Das ꝛc.) dauert mich, dauert mich sehr, I regret (the etc.). I grieve much at etc.; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it, I repent († of) it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht –, do not grudge the expense. 2. *v. a.* – (v. Personen), to pity. Sie – mich von ganzem Herzen, I pity you sincerely. from my heart, from the bottom of my heart.

Daumen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Däumchen, Däumlein, *n.*) 1. thumb. Die Breite eines –s, eines –s breit, a thumb's breadth, an inch; – habend, mit –, thumbed. 2. ‡ Einem den – drehen, to flatter any one; Einem den – halten, to support, countenance *or* patronize any one; Einem den – auf das Auge halten od. setzen, to

keep a tight hand over etc. 3. [Mech.] lift.

Daumenbeuger, *m.* [Anat.] flexor (of the thumb).

Daumenbreite, *f.* a thumb's breadth.

Daumendreher, *m.* ○ flatterer, pickthank.

Daumendrücker, *m.* – (an Thürklinken), handle. Eine Thürklinke mit einem –, thumb-latch.

Daumeneisen, *n.* 1. thumb-iron. 2. ſ. Daumenſchrauben.

Daumenklapper, *f.* castanet.

Daumenklopfer, *m.* [Anat.] thenar.

Daumenleder, *n.* } thumb-stall.

Daumenring, *m.* }

Daumenſchraube, *f.* } thumb-screw.

Daumenſtock, *m.* } Einem Daumenſtöcke anſchrauben, to apply thumb-screws to etc.

Daumen(s)dick, *adj.* as thick as the thumb. Ein –es Band, thumb-band.

Daumenſtrecker, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the thumb. [Thumb.

Däumchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Tom

Däumling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a) the thumb of a glove. b) ſ. Daumleder. c) thimble. 2. ☾ ± manikin. Tom Thumb. 3. ſ. Daumen Nr. 3.

Daune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) down.

Daunicht, } *adj.* downy.

Daunig, }

Daus, *n.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) deuce; ace.

Davon, *adv.* 1. thereof, therefrom. of it. of that, thereby, by it, by that. Was habe ich –? what do I get by it? haſt du – gehört? did your hear of it? have you heard of (about) it? 2. a) hence. thence. ○ from thence; off. Es iſt nicht weit –, it is not far off. b) (*in comp.*) off, away. 3. – (= von denſelben ꝛc.), of them, of these. Die Hälfte –, half of it etc.

Davonbleiben, *ir. v. n.* to forbear.

Davonbringen, *ir. v. a.* to preserve, to save.

Davoneilen, *v. n.* to haste(n) away.

Davonfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive away *or* off. [to fly off.

Davonfliegen, *ir. v. n.* to fly away,

Davonführen, *v. a* to carry off.

Davongehen, *ir. v. n.* to go off, to walk away *or* off; to desert.

Davonhelfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. Einem –, to help any one out. 2. Einem – (d. h. vom Gelde ꝛc. helfen), to rid any one of etc.

Davonhüpfen, *v. n.* to leap off, to leap away. to whip away.

Davonhuſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to slip off; to flutter away.

Davonjagen, *v. a.* to drive away, to drive off. to scare away. (Einen) –, to turn off. to turn out of doors, *or* out of the house. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run off. to dash off *or* away. to ride *or* drive off (away) at full speed.

Davonkommen, *ir. v. n.* to come off, to get off. Ohne Schaden –, ungeſchlagen –, to come off clear (uninjured, unscathed); daß, wenn wir mit dem Leben davonkommen, (ℌ) that if we wrought out life.

Davonkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be abie to get off. Sie können nicht davon, they cannot get off.

Davonlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run off, to run away. Vor ꝛc. –, to turn tail to etc.

Davonmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to make off (one's self scarce), to fly, to abscond. Sich heimlich –, to steal away *or* off.

Davonmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go off; to be obliged to give up, leave *or* quit something. [*or* off.

Davonreiten, *ir. v. n.* to ride away

Davonſchleichen, *v. n.* –, vd. Sich –, to slink *or* sneak off, to steal away, to slip away.

Davonſprengen, *v. n.* to ride away at full speed.

Davonſpringen, *ir. v. n.* to run off.

Davontraben, *v. n.* to trot off.

Davontragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry off, to carry away. 2. ± to get, to obtain, to earn, to gain. Ehre vd. Schande –, to come off with honor *or* disgrace.

Davonziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to draw off, to retire.

Davor, *adv.* before it; against it, of it. for it, to it, on it, from it. (Er ſteht) –, before it; ich fürchte mich nicht –, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich –, take heed of it; – bewahre vd. behüte uns Gott! – ſei Gott! God forbid! ich kann Nichts –, I cannot help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; (welcher Lärm!) man konnte – nicht ein Wort hören, one could not hear one word for it.

Dawider, *adv.* against it. – habe ich Nichts, I have no objection, I do not oppose it; dafür u. – ſtreiten, to dispute for and against, pro and con; ſich –ſetzen, – ſein, to oppose (*c. acc.*).

Dazu, *adv.* 1. a) thereto, to it, to that, to this, at it, by it. Legen Sie es –, put it to it; – kommt, thereto comes, there comes to it. to that; Niemand kann –, nobody can get at it; ich kann nicht – kommen, I cannot get at it, come by it; ich habe keine Luſt –, I have no mind for it; – geben, to contribute to etc.; to find for etc., to find; – ſpielen, to play to it. b) for it. for that purpose. – (beſtimmt), for it; – gehört Geld, that requires money. Er gehört mit –, he has a hand in it. 2. –, noch –, to boot, moreover, besides, too.

Dazuthun, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to add to etc. 2. to make haste; to set about it.

Dazukunft, *f.* supervention.

Dazumahl, } *adv.* ſ. Damals.

Dazumal, }

Dazwiſchen, *adv.* there between, between them, between it. Einem – reden, to interrupt (*c. acc.*); – kommen, 1. to intervene; 2. ± (v. Ereigniſſen ꝛc.), to intervene; es iſt mir Etwas – gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; ſich – ſchlagen, ſich – legen, to interpose one's authority; – liegend, intermediate; – ſtehen, to stand between; – ſtellen, to interpose, to place between.

Dazwiſchenkunft, *f.* 1. intervention. interposition. interposal. 2. ± intervention, interposition, mediation, interference. ministry.

Debatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) debate.

Debattiren, *v. a.* to debate, to discuss, to argue. Eine Frage, worüber debattirt werden kann, [Parlamentsſpr.] a question open for discussion. — *v. n.* – (über ꝛc.), to debate; Einer, der debattirt, a debater.

Debet, *n.* (–s) [Handel] debtor. Debent, debtors; im – ſtehen, to be on the debtor-side.

Debit, *m.* (–s) [Handel] sale, vent. –iren, *v. a.* [Handel] 1. to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account, to debit. Debitirt ſein, to be at one's debit. 2. (Waaren) –, to dispose of etc., to sell.

Decade, (–d–), *f.* (*pl.* –n) decade.

Decaliren, *v. n.* [Handel] to lose in the weight. [the weight).

Decalo, *n.* [Handel] deficiency (in

Decaliter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decalitre.

Decameter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decameter.

Decan, (–k–), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dean.

Decanat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) deanship, deanery.

Decanei, *f.* deanery.

Decatiren, (–k–), *v. a.* Tuch –, to (wet *or*) spunge cloth and gloss it afterwards by a press.

December, *m.* (–s) december.

Decemvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) decemvir. Zu den –n gehörig, vd. –aliſch, *adj.*, decemviral. –at, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) decemvirate. [cennary.

Decennium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) de-

Dechanei, }

Dechenei, } ſ. Decanei.

Dechant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) –, Decheut, ſ Decan. [hides.

Decher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dicker (of

Decigramm, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) decigram.

Deciliter, *n.* (–s, *pl* –) decilitre.

Decimal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) decimal; z. B. –zahlen, decimal numbers; –brüche, decimal fractions, decimals.

Decimalrechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic.

Decime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] the tenth.

Decimeter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decimeter.

Decimiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to decimate. Das –, die Decimation, decimation; der Decimator, decimator.

Deck, 1. *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] deck; ſ. Verdeck. Das oberſte –, upper-deck. 2. *in comp.* v. Decken.

Deckbank, *f.* – (in Steinbrüchen), top.

Deckbett, *n.* upper-bed, coverlet, a plumeau.

Deckblatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] bractea. bracte, bract. Mit drei Deckblättern verſehen, tribracteate. 2. – (an Cigarren), wrapper.

Deckgang, *m.* [Feſtungsb.] covert-way.

Deckgarn, } *n.* sweep-net.

Deckneß, }

Deckmantel, *m.* ± cloak, cloke, mask, † cover-shame, pretext, pretence.

Deckplanke, *f.* [Mar.] deck-plank.

Deckplatte, *f.* } flag-stone; [Archit]

Deckſtein, *m.* } abacus.

Deckſchild, *n.* – (bei Inſekten), wing-shell.

Deckwerk, *n.* [Befeſtigungsk.] blinda

Deckzeug, *n.* cover.

Decke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cover, covering; cloth. – (über ein Bett), covering, coverlet; eine wollene –, blanket; eine gesteppte, abgenähte –, counterpoint, quilt; – (eines Kutschbocks), hammer-cloth; – eines Pferdes, horsecloth; – (eines Buches), cover; – (unter die Füße), mat; rug; – (eines Zimmers), ceiling; eine in Felder eingetheilte (Zimmer-) –, soffit; – (über Fahrzeugen, vor Kramläden ꝛc.), awning; Zeug zu wollenen –n, blanketing; die – (an Kanzeln ꝛc.), sounding-board; die – eines Schobers, stadäle-roof; – (der Wölfe ꝛc.), [Waidmspr.] skin; –, [Bot.] cover. 2. ± Mit Einem unter einer – liegen oder stecken, to collude with any one, to act in concert with any one. Sich nach der – strecken, *Prov.* to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; man muß sich nach der – strecken, cut your coat according to your cloth.

Deckenflechter, *m.* mat-maker.

Deckengemä(h)lde, Deckenstück, *n.* ceiling-piece.

Deckenma(h)lerei, *f.* tablature, painting on walls and ceilings, stencilling.

Deckel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) cover, lid. Ein kleiner –, ein –chen, a small cover, a covercle; – (an Büchern), cover; –, [Bot.] operculum; mit einem –, mit –n, [Bot.] operculate(d); die Gestalt eines –s habend, operculiform; – (für Orgelpfeifen ꝛc.), tampion, tompion, tamkin; –, [Typ.] tympan; – (am Säulenstuhle), [Archit.] cornice; –, [Artill.] apron.

Deckelband, *n.* joint, hinge.

Deckelförmig, *adj.* operculiform.

Deckelglas, *n.* a glass with a cover, a tankard-glass.

Deckelkanne, *f.* tankard; lid-can.

Deckelkorb, *m.* (*dim.* Deckelkörbchen, *n.*) a basket with a cover, a lid-basket.

Deckelkrug, *m.* tankard.

Deckelschnecken, *f. pl.* operculate snails.

Deckelstuhl, *m.* [Typ.] gallows.

Decken, *v. a.* 1. to cover. Den Tisch –, to lay the cloth; es ist gedeckt, the cloth is laid; (ein Haus) –, to cover the roof of etc.; (ein Dach) –, to cover with tiles etc.; sich –, einander –, [Geom.] to be in congruity. 2. ± a) to cover. b) to refund, to reimburse, to put in cash, to remit. (Die Ausgaben) –, to cover; (einen Wechsel) –, to answer; er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security.

Decker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that covers; s. Dach-, Schiefer- – ꝛc. 2. [Mar.] Ein Zwei- – ꝛc., a two-decker etc.

Deckung, *f.* 1. covering. 2. ± a) covering. b) reimbursement, remittance. – in Händen haben, to be covered. 3. cover.

Declamation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. declamation. 2. delivery.

Declamator, *m.* (–s, *pl* –en) declaimer, declaimant; reciter. –ik, *f.* delivery. –isch, *adj.* declamatory.

Declamiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to declaim, to deliver, to recite. –, *v. n.* to declaim.

Declaration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) declaration; [Handel] bill of entry.

Declariren, *v. a.* to declare. (Waaren) –, to enter at the custom-house.

Declinabel, *adj.* declinable.

Declination, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Gram.] declination, declension; inflection. 2. [Astron.] declination.

Decliniren, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect.

Decoct, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) decoction, † decocture, liquor.

Decoration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) decoration.

Decoriren, *v. a.* to decorate. (Zimmer) –, to furnish with curtains, pictures etc.

Decret, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) decree; constitution. – (der Kirche), canon. –iren, *v. a.* to decree.

Deduction, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deduction.

Defect, *adj.* defective, incomplete; spoiled, damaged; [Typ.] imperfect.

Defect, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) defect, deficiency; [Typ.] imperfection.

Defectbogen, *m. pl.* imperfect sheets.

Defectkasten, *m.* case of imperfections.

Defensiv, *adj.* defensive. — *adv.* – gehen, sich – verhalten, to be on the defensive, to stand (*or* act) on the defensive. –e, *f.* defensive.

Deficit, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) deficit, deficiency, wantage.

Defiliren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to defile, to file off.

Definiren, *v. a.* to define.

Definition, *f. pl.* –en) definition.

Definitiv, *adj.* (oft *in comp.*) definitive, final.

Defraudant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) defrauder, smuggler.

Defraudation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) defraudation, defraudment.

Defraudiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to defraud, to smuggle.

Degen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sword. Den – ziehen, to draw the sword; sich auf den –, sich mit – schlagen, to fight with swords. 2. ± a) * sword man, (gew.) swordsman, warrior. b) Ein guter, alter –, oder –knopf, a good old fellow, a bluut honest fellow, a hearty (jolly) old blade.

Degenband, *n.* Degenschleife, *f.* sword-knot.

Degenfisch, *m.* sword-fish.

Degenfläche, *f.* flat (side) of the sword-blade.

Degenförmig, *adj.* sword-shaped, ensiform.

Degenfutter, *n.* Degenscheide, *f.* sheath of a sword.

Degengefäß, *n.* sword-hilt, hilt of a sword.

Degengehenk, *n.* Degenkoppel, *f.* Degengürtel, *m.* sword-belt, sword-girdle.

Degengriff, *m.* sword-hilt.

Degenhaken, *m.* sword-hook.

Degenklinge, *f.* sword-blade, blade of a sword.

Degenknopf, *m.* pommel.

Degenkuppel, *f.* s. Degengehenk.

Degenquast, *m.* Degenquaste, *f.* sword-knot.

Degenscheide, *f.* scabbard. –macher, *m.* scabbard-maker.

Degenschmied, *m.* sword-cutler.

Degenspitze, *f.* point of a sword.

Degenstich, *m.* stab of a sword.

Degenstoß, *m.* thrust of *or* with a sword.

Degenstock, *m.* sword-cane, sword-stick.

Degradiren, *v. a.* to degrade.

Degsel, s. Dächsel.

Dehnbar, *adj.* extensible, extensile, ductile. –keit, *f.* extensibility, extensibleness, ductility, ductileness.

Dehnen, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch; to distend. Sich – lassen, (v. Metallen ꝛc.), to spread; sich – lassend, s. Dehnbar. 2. ± to extend, to lengthen. Die Worte –, to drawl one's words, to drawl; das – der Worte, drawling; (die Silben) –, to lengthen; gedehnt (v. einem Tone), lengthened. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to stretch; to widen; to stretch one's self. 2. ± to stretch; to last.

Dehnung, *f.* 1. stretching, extending, extension, tension, distension etc. 2. ± extending, lengthening.

Dehn(ungs)zeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] circumflex.

Deich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dike, dam, pier. Die –e belaufen, to inspect *or* visit the dikes. 2. Ein – (Torf), pile, stack.

Deichamt, *n.* dike-office, dike-court.

Deicharbeit, *f.* work done on dikes.

–er, *m.* a ditcher, a workman employed at *or* on (the) dikes.

Deichaufseher, *m.* a surveyor of dikes, overseer of the dikes.

Deichbau, *m.* the raising of dikes; the art of raising *or* constructing dikes.

Deichbeschauer, *m.* dike-reeve, dike-grave.

Deichbruch, *m.* a breach in a dike.

Deichdamm, *m.* a small dike.

Deichgräber, *m.* dike-digger.

Deichgräfe, *m.* dike-reeve, dike grave. –namt, *n.* the office of a etc.

Deichkamm, *m.* Deichkappe, *f.* ridge of a dike.

Deichland, *n.* diked land.

Deichmeister, *m.* dike-master.

Deichpflicht, *f.* s. Deichpflichtigkeit.

Deichpflichtig, *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair. –keit, *f.* the charge of keeping a dike in repair.

Deichrath, *m.* counselor of the dike-court.

Deichrecht, *n.* dike-laws.

Deichschatz, Deichschoß, *m.* dike-contribution.

Deichschulze, *m.* s. Deichaufseher

Deichufer, *m.* dike-bank.

Deichweg, *m.* dike-way, dike-path.

Deichzwang, *m.* dike-judicature.

Deichen, *v. n.* to raise a dike; to repair a dike.

Deicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Deichar.

Deichsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Wagen) pole, beam, thill, shaft, neap, tongue. 2. s. Dächsel.

Deichselarm, *m.* shaft-bar.

Deichselblech, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate.

Deichselbolzen, } *m.* thill-pin.
Deichselnagel, }
Deichselgabel, *f.* shafts.
Deichselhaken, *m.* pole-hook.
Deichselpferd, *n.* thill-horse, shaft-horse, thiller, wheeler.
Deichselring, *m.* thill-ring.

Dein, *pron.* 1. thy, your. – Haus, thy house, your house; dieses Buch ist –, this book is yours; (jene Bücher) sind nicht –, are not thine. 2. – (= deinige), thine, yours; s. Deinige. 3. –, od. –er, of thee, of you; at you, for you, on *or* about you. Wir haben –er gewartet, we have waited for you.

Deine, der, die, das; Deiner, deine, deines, s. Dein Nr. 2.

Deinethalben, } *adv.* –, um Dei-
Deinetwegen, } netwillen, for
Deinetwillen, } your sake, in your behalf, on your account, for thy sake etc.

Deinige, der, die, das, *pron.* thine, yours. Das –, thy property, your property; thu' das –, do your duty; do your part; die –n, your family.

Deining, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] swell.

Deinfen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make sternway, to fall astern. Das –, sternway.

Deissel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) adz.

Deist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) deist, theist. –isch, *adj.* deistic(al), theistic(al). –erei, *f.* deism, theism.

Deismus, } *m.* deism, theism.
Deism, (–s) }

Dekade ꝛc., s. Decade ꝛc.

Delegiren, *v. a.* to delegate. Ein Delegirter, a delegate.

Delicat, – (–k–), *adj.* 1. delicate, delicious, nice. 2. – (v. Fragen ꝛc.), delicate. — *adv.* delicately. –esse, *f.* 1. delicacy, nicety. –n, delicacies, dainties. 2. – (v. Personen), delicacy.

Delinquent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) delinquent, offender.

Delphin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dolphin.

Delta, *n.* [Geogr.] the Delta.
Deltaförmig, *adj.* deltoid.
Deltamuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the deltoid muscle.

Dem, 1. *art.* (Dativ v. der) to the. Auf – ꝛc., on the etc. 2. *pron.* a) to this, to that, – sei, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may; nach –, according to that; after that; zu –, besides, moreover; mit od. bei alle –, notwithstanding; es war an –, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; es ist an –, it is about the time; *it.* it is true; nehmen Sie an, es sei – also (od. so), suppose it to be so, put the case it be so. b) to whom, to which, to what; s. Der.

Demagog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) demagogue. –isch, *adj.* demagogical.

Demant, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –e(n)) 1.
Diamant, } diamond; adamant; – (bei Glasern), diamond(-pencil). Hart wie ein –, adamantine, hard as adamant. 2. [Typ.] diamond. –en, *adj.* diamond; adamantine.

Demantartig, } *adj.* adamantine. †
Diamantartig, } adamantean, resembling a diamond, diamond.

Demantband, *n.* a diamond necklace, a diamond bracelet, a necklace etc. of brilliants.

Demantbort, } *n.* diamond-dust.
Demantpulver, } diamond-powder.

Demantfarbe, *f.* a diamond color.
Demantförmig, *adj.* diamonded.
Demantgewicht, *n.* carat.
Demantgrube, *f.* diamond-mine.
Demantkette, *f.* diamond chain.
Demantkies, *m.* adamantine spar.
Demantknopf, *m.* diamond button.
Demantnadel, *f.* diamond pin.
Demantring, *m.* diamond ring.
Demantschleifen, *n.* the grinding of diamonds.

Demantschleifer, *m.* diamond-cutter.
Demantschmuck, *m.* a set of diamonds *or* brilliants; jewels.
Demantschneiden, *n.* the cutting of diamonds.
Demantschneider, *m.* diamond-cutter.
Demantspath, *m.* corundum.
Demantstaub, *m.* diamond-dust.
Demantwerk, *n.* diamond-mine.

Demarcationslinie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) line of demarcation.

Demnach, *conj.* 1. therefore, then; accordingly, according to that. 2. † whereas, since.

Demnächst, *adv.* in a little time, shortly; thereupon.

Demoiselle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) miss.

Demokrat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) democrat. –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) democracy. –isch, a) *adj.* democratic(al). b) *adv.* democratically.

Demuth, *f.* humility, humbleness of mind, lowliness, meekness. –voll, *adv.* lowly, humble, meek. — *adv.* lowly, humbly, meekly.

Demüthig, *adj.* lowly, humble, submissive, meek. — *adv.* lowly, humbly etc. –keit, *f.* s. Demuth. –lich, *adv* humbly.

Demüthigen, *v. a.* to humble, to humiliate, to abase, to mortify, to fetch down, to take down, to pull down, to thrown down. (Den Stolz) –, to humble, to take down, to bring down; (Feinde) –, to humble; die Stolzen –, to take down the proud. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to humble one's self; to submit.

Demüthigung, *f.* 1. humiliation, abasement. 2. (*pl.* –en) humiliation, mortification.

Den, 1. *art.* a) (Akkusativ v. der) the. b) (Dativ *pl.* v. der) to the. 2. *pron.* this, that; to these, to those, to such; whom, which; s. Der.

Dendrit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dendrite.

Denen, *pron.* (Dativ *pl.* v. der) to these, to those, to such; to whom, to which.

Dengeln, *v. a.* Sensen ꝛc. –, to sharpen s(c)ythes etc. by beating them with a hammer.
Dengelhammer, *m.* a hammer used for sharpening s(c)ythes etc.

Denkbar, *adj.* cogitable, imaginable, conceivable. –keit, *f.* conceivableness.

Denken, *ir. v. n.* 1. to think. Ein –der Kopf, a thinking man; wissenschaftlich, vernunftmäßig –, to reason, to philosophize; hin u. her –, to revolve thoughts in the mind; wo – Sie hin? what do you think? bei sich –, vor sich –, to think with one's self; worauf –, to cast, to cast about; to think on *or* upon etc.; to meditate, to devise, to contrive. } to plot, to machinate (*c. acc.*); to reflect on *or* upon etc.; darauf –, wie (Etwas zu thun sei ꝛc.), to cast about how (to perform etc.); er denkt auf euer Verderben, he contrives your ruin; auf Beweise –, to devise arguments; auf Mittel –, to contrive means; auf sich (od. an sich) –, to regard one's own interest; woran –, to think of etc.; woran – Sie? what do you think of? über Etwas hin u. her –, to ruminate (*c. acc.*), to ruminate on etc., to muse on etc., to meditate over and over again, to cogitate upon etc.; – (*c. gen.*), to think of etc. 2. to think, to imagine, to fancy; to presume. Sich –, (daß ꝛc.), to persuade one's self. 3. – an ꝛc., – (*c. gen.*), to remember, to mind, to keep in mind (*c. acc.*). Es wird mir lange –, I shall long remember it. 4. to think, to mean, to intend, to purpose, to propose, to reckon, to have a mind. Der Mensch denkt (es), Gott lenkt (es), *Prov.* man proposes, and God disposes. 5. to think, to hope. 6. Er denkt edel, he has a noble mind; edel –d, noble-minded; niedrig –d, gemein –d, low-minded; er denkt, wie ich, he is of my way of thinking. — *v. a.* to think; to conceive, to imagine; to think of. Gutes od. Übles – von ꝛc., to think well *or* ill of etc.; sich (Etwas ꝛc.) –, to figure to one's self; ich dachte mir das wohl, I thought as much; ich denke es, I think so.

Denkart, *f.* way of thinking, mind. Von edler –, noble-minded; von gemeiner, niedriger –, low-minded.

Denkbild, *n.* 1. device. 2. idea.

Denkbuch, *n.* book of record; memorandum-book, note-book.

Denkfähig, *adj.* capable of thinking. –keit, *f.* the faculty of thinking, the power of thinking, perceptivity.

Denkfreiheit, *f.* freedom of thought.

Denkkraft, *f.* the faculty of thinking, the power of thinking, perceptivity, intellectual power, intellect.

Denklehre, *f.* logic; *it.* a treatise on logic. –r, *m.* logician.

Denklehrig, *adj.* logical. — *adv.* logically.

Denkma(h)l, *n.* monument; memorial. Zum –, in remembrance of etc.

Denkmünze, *f.* medal. Ein Kenner von –n, medalist. –nkunde, *f.* numismatics, numismatology.

Denkrichtig, *adj.* logical. — *adv.* logically.

Denksäule, *f.* a monument, a monumental column.

Denkschrift, *f.* 1. inscription. 2 memoir. 3. memorial. –enschreiber, *m.* memorialist.

Denkspruch, *m.* 1. apophthegm, apothe(g)m, motto. – (auf Ringen ꝛc.), posy 2. sentence, axiom, maxim.

Denkspruchlich, *adj.* apophthegmatic(al); sentential.

Denkstein, *m.* a monumental stone

Denktempel, *m.* mausoleum.

Denkübung, *f.* exercise in thinking, mental exercise *or* practice.

Denkvermögen, *n.* ſ. Denkkraft.

Denkweiſe, *f.* ſ. Denkart.

Denkwiſſenſchaft, *f.* logic; ſ. Denklehre.

Denkwort, *n.* maxim, sentence, axiom.

Denkwürdig, *adj.* memorable. — *adv.* memorably. **–keit**, *f.* 1. memorableness. 2. a memorable thing *or* event; **–keiten**, memoirs.

Denkzeichen, *n.* a token of remembrance; monument; memento.

Denkzeit, *f.* epoch.

Denkzettel, *m.* 1. memorandum. 2. [Judenth.] phylactery. Zu **–n** gehörig, phylacteric(al); einen **–** tragend, phylactered. 3. (± Einem einen **–** geben, anhängen, to give one a box on the ear.

Denken, *n.* (–s) thinking, cogitation.

Denker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) thinker, reasoner, philosopher. Ein tiefer **–**, a deep thinker; ein ſtrenger **–**, a coherent thinker; ein gründlicher **–**, a close reasoner, a close thinker. **–ei**, *f.* superficial thinking.

Denkungsart, *f.* mind, way of thinking.

Denn, *conj.* 1. for. 2. then. So wollen wir **–** fort, let us then set out. 3. Es ſei **–**, daß ꝛc., unless, if else. 4. Wo iſt er **–**? where is he then? was **–** mehr? what more? 5. **–** (= als), than. Nichts **–** Geld, nothing but gold; ehe **–**, before. 6. + ſ. Aber.

Dennoch, *adv.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

Departement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) 1. [Frankr.] department. Zu einem **–** gehörig, departmental. 2. [Polit.] department. Das **–** des Krieges, der Finanzen, the department of war, the treasury department. [departmental.

Departemental, *adj.* (*in comp.*)

Depeſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dispatch.

Dephlogiſtiſiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to dephlogisticate.

Deponent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. deponent, witness. 2. bailer, bailor, depositary.

Deponiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. **–** (= eidlich ausſagen), to depose. 2. (hinterlegen) to deposit.

Deportation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) transportation, deportation. [deport.

Deportiren, *v. a.* to transport, to

Depoſitar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) depositary, bailee, trustee.

Depoſitum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ten) deposit, trust.

Depoſitengelder, *n. pl.* deposit-money, consigned money. [deposit.

Depoſitenſchein, *m.* receipt of a

Depoſitobank, *f.* Eine Diskonto- u. **–**, bank of discount and deposit.

Deputat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) allowance.

Deputatholz, *n.* fire-bote.

Deputation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deputation.

Deputiren, *v. a.* to depute. Der Deputirte, deputy; *it.* proctor.

Deputirtenkammer, *f.* chamber of Deputies.

Der, die, das, 1. *art.* the. Die Menſchen, the men; men; man; die Weiber, die Frauen, the women; women. 2. *pron.* a) this; that (*pl.* these, those). Der Mann hier, this man here; das Kind dort, that child there; der u. der, die u. die, such a one; das ſind die Männer, (welche ꝛc.), these are the men; das ſind Ihre Bücher, those are your books; ſind das die Männer? are those (*or* they) the men? b) he; she; it; him; her; they; them. Der Narr, der! fool that he is! c) **–** (= derjenige ꝛc.), the. Die Perſon, welche du liebſt, the person (whom) you love; der Mann, von welchem wir ſprachen, the man we were talking of. d) **–** (welcher ꝛc.), who, whom, which, that. Deren viele ꝛc., many of whom etc.; die Bücher, die ꝛc., the books which etc.; ich, der ich habe, I that have.

Derb, *adj.* 1. firm, solid, substantial, compact, close, dense, strong, hard, sound, stout, sturdy. **–es** Tuch, substantial cloth; **–es** (Fleiſch), firm; **–e** Nahrung, solid food. 2. ± rough; severe; sound. **–** (v. Streichen), sound, sturdy; ein **–er** Hieb, a smart lash; eine **–e** Lektion, a rough lesson; **–e** (Antwort), smart, severe; **–er** Verweis, severe reproof, reprimand; **–e** (Lüge), plump, round; **–er** Kuß, a smacking kiss. — *adv.* 1. compactly etc. 2. ± soundly; stoutly; severely; smartly; roundly; roughly. **–** durchprügeln, to beat soundly; **–** antworten, to make a severe reply; er antwortete ihm **–**, he gave him a smart answer; Einem die Wahrheit **–** ſagen, to reproach any one roundly with his faults.

Derbheit, *f.* 1. compactness, solidity, firmness, sturdiness, stoutness. 2. ± a) roughness. b) (*pl.* –en) a rough word. Einem **–en** ſagen, to give one hard words.

Dereinſt, *adv.* once, one day, at a future time. **–ig**, *adj.* future.

Deren, *pron.* of them; whose, of which; ſ. Der.

Derenthalben, } *adv.* **–**, um des
Derentwegen, } **ren** willen, on their account, for her sake, for their sake *or* sakes; on whose account, for whose sake etc.

Derer, *pron.* of them, of these, of those; whose, of which.

Dergeſtalt, *adv.* in such a manner, to that degree, in such a degree, so much, so far, so, insomuch. **–** daß ꝛc., so that; on condition that.

Dergleichen, *pron.* of that kind, of that sort, of the same kind, the like, such, such as, as. **–** habe ich nie geſehen, I never saw the like; **–** Thiere gibt es nicht, there are no such animals; und **–**, and such like. [halb.

Derhalben, *adv.* therefore; ſ. Des-

Derjenige, diejenige, dasjenige, (*gen.* desj–n, derj–r; *dat.* demj–n, derj–r; *acc.* denj–n, diej–, dasj–; *pl.* diej–n) *pron.* he, she, that. Derjenige, welcher ꝛc., he that etc.; diejenigen, die ꝛc., such as etc., they that etc.; diejenigen meiner Nachbarn ꝛc., those of my neighbors etc.

Derlei, ſ. Dergleichen.

Derma(h)leinſt, ſ. Dereinſt.

Derma(h)len, *adv.* actually, at present, now; this time.

Derma(h)lig, *adj.* actual, present.

Dermaßen, *adv.* in such a manner, so much, in such a degree; ſ. Dergeſtalt.

Dero, (= Deren, Ihren ꝛc.), *pron.* your.

Derohalben, } *adv.* therefore; ſ. Des-
Derowegen, } halb, Deswegen.

Derſelbe, dieſelbe, daſſelbe (dasſelbe); **derſelbige ꝛc.**, (*gen.* deſſelben, derſelben; *dat.* demſelben, derſelben; *acc.* denſelben, dieſelbe, daſſelbe; *pl.* dieſelben, dieſelbigen ꝛc.) *pron.* 1. the same. Ganz od. eben derſelbe ꝛc., the very same; es iſt eins u. daſſelbe, 'tis all one, that is one and the same thing; derſelbe, dieſelbe, daſſelbe wie ꝛc., the same as etc. 2. he, she, it, him, her, they, them. (Das iſt ein ſchönes Haus,) wer iſt der Beſitzer deſſelben? who is the possessor of it? 3. Dieſelben (*pl.* = Sie), you. Wie es Denſelben beliebt, as you please, as it pleases you.

Derwegen, ſ. Deswegen.

Derweile(n), *adv.* (in the) mean while, in the mean time. **–** als ꝛc., while.

Derwiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dervise, dervis. [whose etc.; ſ. Der.

Des, *art.* and *pron.* of the; of that;

Des, *n.* [Muſ.] d flat.

Descendent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) descendant.

Descendenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) descendants, offspring, issue, progeny.

Deſem, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) small steelyard, spring-steel-yard.

Desfalls, } *adv.* for this reason,
Deßfalls, } for that reason, on that account; ſ. Deswegen.

Desfallſig, *adj.* regarding this point, relating to this case etc.

Desgleichen, } *pron.* as, such as.
Deßgleichen, } the like. Und **–**, and such like; ſ. Dergleichen. — *conj.* likewise, as also.

Deshalb, } (Deßh–), *adv.* and
Deshalben, } *conj.* therefore. Es geſchieht **–**, it is for this cause; ſ. Deswegen.

Deſpot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) despot. **–iſch**, a) *adj.* despotic(al). Das **–iſche**, despoticalness. b) *adv.* despotically. **–ismus**, *m.* despotism. **–ie**, *f.* despoticalness, despotic authority *or* power; despotism. **–iſiren**, a) *v. n.* to exercise arbitrary power, to rule in a despotic manner. b) *v. a.* (Einen) **–**, to tyrannize over etc.

Deß, ſ. Deſſen.

Deſſen, *pron.* of that; whose, of whom; ſ. Der.

Deſſenthalben, } *adv.* **–**, um deſ-
Deſſentwegen, } **ſen** willen, therefore, on that account; ſ. Deswegen.

Deſſert, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) dessert.

Deſſertmeſſer, *n.* dessert-knife.

Deſſertteller, *m.* dessert-plate.

Deßwegen, } ſ. Deswegen, Des-
Deßwillen, } willen.

Deſtilliren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to distil(l), to still. Nochmals **–**, to cohobate.

Das –, die Destillation, distillation; beim – verbrennen, to still-burn (brandy etc.); zum – geeignet, distillable; die nochmalige Destillation, cohobation. Destillirer, m. (–s, pl. –) distiller.

Destillirapparat, m. distilling apparatus, a still.

Destillirblase, f. alembic.

Destillirgefäß, n. still; –e, pl., distillatory vessels.

Destillirgeräthschaft, f. still.

Destillirglas, n. s. Destillirkolben.

Destillirhelm, m. head of a still.

Destillirkammer, f. laboratory, Destillirstube, f. still.

Destillirkolben, m. alembic, retort, cucurbit. still. [of distilling.

Destillirkunst, f. distillery, the art

Desto, adv. the. Je mehr, – besser, the more the better; – besser, so much the better; – schlimmer, so much the worse; – mehr, um – mehr, the more, (by) so much the more; the rather; – schwerer ist es, zu ꝛc., the more difficult it is to etc.; – weniger, the less; nichts – weniger, nevertheless, * nathless.

Desultorisch, adj. desultory. Das –e, desultoriness. — adv. desultorily.

Deswegen, adv. and conj. for this reason, for that reason, for that, on that account, therefore. Eben –, for that very reason, precisely on that account.

Deswillen, adv. Um –, for that reason, for this reason, on that account.

Detail, n. (–s, pl. –s) 1. – (= umständlicher Bericht, Einzelheit) detail. Im –, in detail; die –s, particulars, details. 2. [Handel] retail. Im – verkaufen, to retail; im –, by retail.

Detailbericht, m. detailed statement.

Detailhandel, m. retail-business, retail(-trade).

Detailhändler, m. retailer, retail-dealer, retail-shopkeeper. [ment.

Detailhandlung, f. retail-establish-

Detailliren, v. a. 1. to detail. 2. [Handel] to retail, to sell by retail.

Detaillist, m. (–en, pl. –en) s. Detailhändler.

Deuchten, s. Däuchten.

Deul, m. (–es, pl. –e) [Hüttenk.] bloom.

Deut, m. (–es, pl. –e) 1. doit. 2. ± Ich gäbe keinen – darum, I wouldn't give a farthing for it, I would not give a straw for it. [cornet, coffin.

Deute, f. (pl. –n) – (v. Papier),

Deutelei, f. a wrong interpretation, a childish interpretation, misconstruction.

Deuteler, s. Deutler.

Deuteln, v. a. to misconstrue, to interpret erroneously, to interpret (or explain) in a childish (or trifling) manner.

Deuten, v. n. 1. a) to make a sign (with the hand etc.). Mit dem Finger – auf ꝛc., to point the finger at etc.; mit den Augen –, to wink. b) – nach od. gegen ꝛc. (i. e. gerichtet sein nach ꝛc.), to be directed towards etc., to look towards etc. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to indicate, to presage, to prognosticate, to augur, to signify (c. acc.); to be a type of etc.; to allude to etc. Zeichen, die auf ꝛc. –, marks which are signs of (a good constitution etc.). — v. a. to interpret, to explain, to expound. (Träume) –, to interpret, to show; unrecht od. falsch –, to misinterpret; übel –, to misconstrue; eine Sache auf Etwas –, to make an application of a thing.

Deuter, m. (–s, pl. –) interpreter, expounder. –ei, f. interpretation.

Deutewort, n. (–es, pl. –örter) [Gramm.] article.

Deutler, m. (–s, pl. –) misconstruer, one that interprets in a childish or trifling manner.

Deutlich, adj. 1. clear. –er (Ton ꝛc.), clear; –er (Anblick), distinct, clear. 2. clear, distinct, perspicuous, obvious, evident, palpable, unambiguous, explicit. In –en Ausdrücken, in plain terms; –e (Begriffe ꝛc.), clear, distinct. — adv. clearly, distinctly, plainly, intelligibly, explicitly etc. – aussprechen, to utter articulately.

Deutlichkeit, f. clearness, distinctness, plainness; perspicuity; unambigousness, explicitness, obviousness; – (der Stimme), clearness; – (eines Ausdruckes), intelligibleness, intelligibility.

Deutsch, adj. adv. 1. German. Das –e, German; das –e Reich, the German empire; der –e Reichskörper, der –e Bund, the Germanic body or confederation; der –e Orden, od. –orden, the Teutonic order; die –en Herren od. Ritter, the knights of the Teutonic order; er spricht –, he speaks German; auf –, zu –, in German; ein –er Schlüssel, pipe-key. 2. ± inviolable, honest, persevering, plain, sincere, open, frank; (adv.) plainly, frankly, honestly, sincerely etc. – heraus, in plain terms; – zu sprechen, to speak frankly.

Deutschherrisch, adj. belonging to Deutschherrlich, s the Teutonic order.

Deutschmeister, m. –, Hoch- u. –, grand master of the Teutonic order. –thum, Hoch- u. –thum, n. grand-mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutsche, der, die, (–n, pl. –n) German, a native of Germany.

Deutschheit, f. the quality of being German. – der Sitten ꝛc., German manners etc.; –en, [Gramm.] germanisms.

Deutschland, n. (–s) Germany.

Deutschthümelei, f. teutomania.

Deutschthümler, m. (–s, pl. –) teutomane.

Deutung, f. (pl. –en) 1. interpretation, explanation; construction. Einer Sache eine üble – geben, to misconstrue (c. acc.); eine falsche –, misinterpretation, misconstruction; welche – kann man dem ꝛc. geben? what construction can be put upon the etc.? 2. sign, type. 3. – (auf Einen ꝛc.), application, allusion.

Devise, f. (pl. –n) 1. device, impress, motto. 2. [Handel] –n, pl., bills, effects.

Dey, m. (pl. –s) Dey.

Dezember, s. December.

Diaconat, n. (–s, pl. –e) deaconry, deaconship.

Diaconissinn, f. deaconess.

Diaconus, (–, pl. –nen) m.

Diacon, (–s, pl. –e(n)) deacon.

Zu einem Diaconus gehörig, diaconal.

Diadem, n. (–s, pl. –e) diadem.

Diadik, f. binary arithmetic.

Diagnose, f. (pl. –n) [Med.] diagnosis.

Diagnostisch, adj. diagnostic.

Diagonal, adj. diagonal. –e, –linie, f. (pl. –n) diagonal.

Diakustik, f. [Physik] diacoustics. Diakustisch, adj. diacoustic.

Dialekt, m. (–es, pl. –e) dialect. –ik, f. dialectics. –iker, m. dialectician. –isch, a) adj. dialectical. b) adv. dialectically.

Dialog, m. (–s, pl. –e) dialogue. –isch, a) adj. dialogistic. –ische Art, dialogism. b) dialogistically. –isiren, v. n. to dialogize.

Dialogendichter, m. dialogist, a Dialogenmacher, writer of dialogues, a dialogue-writer.

Diamant, s. Demant.

Diameter, m. (–s, pl. –) diameter.

Diametral, s. Diametrisch.

Diametrisch, adj. diametrical, diametral. — adv. diametrically, diametrally.

Diarrhöe, s. Durchfall.

Diät, f. 1. diet, regimen. – halten, to diet. 2. (pl. –en) [Rechtsspr.] term. — adv. – leben, to diet. Ein kränklicher Mensch sollte ganz – leben, an invalid should carefully diet himself.

Diätetisch, adj. dietetic(al), dietary.

Diäten, s. pl. –, –gelder, allowance, charges.

Diatonisch, adj. [Musik] diatonic.

Diatribe, f. (pl. –n) diatribe.

Dicasterium, n. (–s, pl. –ien) court, board.

Dich, pron. thee, you.

Dicht, adj. 1. dense, compact, close, imporous; solid, substantial, tight; massy. – (v. Fässern, Schiffen ꝛc.), tight; – (von Metallen), dense. 2. thick. – (v. Wäldern ꝛc.), thick. — adv. 1. close, closely. – an, – auf, close by, hard at, closely to, close to; – an einander, close together; – dabei, close by; – vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; – anschließend (v. Kleidern), close; Einem – auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, to follow closely at one's heels; ein Ereigniß folgt – auf das andere, one event follows closely upon another; – beim Winde segeln, to hug the wind; – beim Lande halten, to hug the land; – beim Lande gehalten! [Mar.] keep the ship in with the land! 2. thick. – wie Hagel, thick as hail; – beisammen, thick together.

Dichtbuschig, adj. bushy.

Dichteisen, n. [Schiffb.] calking-iron.

Dichthammer, m. [Schiffb.] calker's hammer.

Dichtnähtig, adj. close-seamed.

Dichtsäulig, adj. Ein –es Gebäude, [Archit.] pycnostyle.

Dichtwerg, n. [Schiffb.] oakum.

Dichte, f. 1. denseness, density, closeness, compactness; solidity; imporosity; massiness; thickness. 2. s. Dickicht.

Dichtelei, *f.* versifying; mean poetry, doggrel.

Dichten, *v. a.* (dicht machen), to make close, to make thick, to condense; to puddle; [Schiffb.] to calk. (Fässer) –, to drive the staves of etc. close together.

Dichten, *v. n.* 1. – (auf Etwas), to meditate, think *or* muse (on etc.). 2. to make poetry, to make verses, to compose verse, to versify, to poetize. — *v. a.* 1. to invent, to compose. (Lieder ꝛc.) –, to compose. 2. – (= erdichten), to devise, to contrive, to invent, to forge.

Dichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) poet. Der gekrönte –, poet laureate. – in, *f.* poetess, poetress.

Dichterader, *f.* poetic vein.

Dichteranlage, *f.* poetic talent.

Dichterborn, Dichterbrunnen, Dichterquell, Dichterquelle, *m.* Hippocrene, the Pierian spring.

Dichterei, *f.* versifying, mean poetry, doggrel.

Dichterfeuer, *n.* poetical fire, a [poet's fire.

Dichterflug, *m.* a flight of imagination *or* fancy, a flight of poetry.

Dichterfreiheit, *f.* poetic(al) license.

Dichtergabe, *f.* poetic talent, gift of poesy.

Dichtergeist, *m.* s. Dichterfeuer.

Dichterglut, *f.* poetical rapture; s. Dichterfeuer.

Dichtergott, *m.* Apollo.

Dichterisch, *adj.* poetic(al). — *adv.* poetically. – schön, romantic.

Dichterkopf, *m.* poetic talent.

Dichterling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a poetaster, a petty poet, a small poet, a sonneteer, versifier, verser, rhymer, doggrel-writer.

Dichterroß, *n.* [Myth.] Pegasus.

Dichtersprache, *f.* poetical language, poetry. [tion.

Dichterwerk, *n.* a poetical composi-

Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit, *f.* s. Dichte.

Dichtkraft ꝛc., s. Dichtungskraft ꝛc.

Dichtkunde, *f.* poetics.

Dichtkunst, *f.* 1. – (od. Dichtlehre), poetics. 2. poesy, poetry.

Dichtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. composition. 2. poetry, poesy. 3. poetry, poem. 4. fiction, invention.

Dichtungsart, Dichtart, *f.* Die verschiedenen –en, the various kinds of poetry.

Dicht(ungs)gabe, *f.* poetic talent.

Dicht(ungs)kraft, *f.* Dicht(ungs)vermögen, *n.* imagination; s. Dichteranlage.

Dicht(ungs)lehre, *f.* poetics.

Dick, *adj.* 1. thick. Ein –er Bauch, a big belly, a fat paunch; ein –es Buch, a large book; ein sieben Zoll –es Stück Bauholz, a piece of timber seven inches thick; das –e Ende (einer Sache), but-end; etwas –, somewhat thick, thickish; die –e Lippe, blubber-lip, blobber-lip; –e Lippen habend, blubber-lipped, blobber-lipped; – (v. Personen), corpulent, fat; mit –em Bauche, big-bellied, gor-bellied; – machen, to make thick, to thicken; – od. –er werden, to thicken; to grow in flesh. 2. ± – thun (mit ꝛc.), to boast *or* brag (of etc.); –e Ohren habend, hard *or* † thick of hearing; deaf. 3. thick, dense. –e (Tinte ꝛc.), thick; –e Milch, curdled milk. 4. swelled, swollen, swoln. — *adv.* thick, thickly; bigly. – stehend (vom Getreide), thick. — *n.* Durch – u. Dünn, through thick and thin.

Dickarmig, *adj.* having thick arms, fat-armed.

Dickback, *m.* a person with thick puffed cheeks, a chubby-cheeked person. –ig, *adj.* having thick puffed cheeks, blob-cheeked, chubby-cheeked.

Dickbauch, *m.* 1. a big belly. 2. a big-bellied man etc. [lied, swag-bellied.

Dickbäuchig, *adj.* big-bellied, gor-bel-

Dickbein, *n.* thigh. –ig, *adj.* having thick legs.

Dickblätterig, *adj.* thick-leaved.

Dickdarm, *m.* great-gut.

Dickfarbig, *adj.* having thick colors.

Dickfuß, *m.* [Ornith.] the thick-kneed plover.

Dickfüßig, *adj.* having thick feet.

Dickhals, *m.* a thick-necked man.

Dickhalsig, *adj.* thick-necked.

Dickhäutig, *adj.* 1. thick-coated, thick-skinned; [Zool.] pachydermatous. Die Dickhäuter, [Zool.] pachydermata. 2. ‡ insensible. [*or* shells.

Dickhülsig, *adj.* having thick husks

Dickkopf, *m.* 1. a man with a thick head. 2. thick-head, block-head, jolt-head, thick-skull. 3. [Naturg.] a) [Entom.] bucephalus. b) the buffle-headed duck. c) [Ichth.] chub.

Dickköpfig, *adj.* thick-headed, thick-skulled. –keit, *f.* thick-headedness.

Dicklaubig, *adj.* thick-leaved.

Dickleibig, *adj.* 1. corpulent, big-bellied. 2. ± – (v. Büchern), voluminous.

Dicklippig, *adj.* blobber-lipped, blubber-lipped.

Dickmaul, *n.* a blobber-lipped man etc.; [Ichth.] capelan.

Dickmäulig, *adj.* blobber-lipped, blubber-lipped, having thick chaps.

Dickmilch, *f.* curdled milk, curd, curds.

Dickmünze, *f.* medal, medallion.

Dicknasig, *adj.* thick-nosed, bottle-nosed.

Dicknudel, *f.* macaroni.

Dickhörig, *adj.* 1. hard (*or* † thick) of hearing. 2. ± deaf.

Dickpfennig, *m.* s. Dickmünze.

Dickrindig, *adj.* thick-coated, having a thick rind.

Dicksaft, *m.* rob, syrup, sirup, inspissated juice; jam.

Dicksäulig, s. Dickstämmig.

Dickschalig, Dickschälig, *adj.* thick-shelled.

Dickschnabel, Dickschnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] haw-finch.

Dickschnäbelig, *adj.* thick-billed.

Dickstämmig, *adj.* having a thick trunk.

Dicktau, *n.* cable.

Dickthuer, *m.* bragadocio, brag, bragger, braggart, boaster. –ei, *f.* braggardism, bragging, boasting. –isch, a) *adj.* braggart, boastful, boasting. b) *adv.* braggingly, boastingly.

Dicktuch, *n.* swanskin.

Dickwanst, Dickwanstig, s. Dickbauch ꝛc.

Dickzirkel, *m.* calliper-compasses, caliber-compasses, callbers, callipers.

Dicke, *f.* thickness; largeness, bigness; denseness, density; spissitude. – (des Syrups ꝛc.), consistency, body.

Dickicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) thicket.

Dicklich, *adj.* thickish, somewhat thick.

Dickung, *f.* s. Dickicht.

Dictam, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] dittany.

Dictat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dictate. 2. something dictated. Jemands –e nachschreiben, to write under (*or* to) one's dictation.

Dictator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) dictator. –isch, *adj.* dictatorial.

Dictatur, *f.* dictature, dictatorship.

Dictiren, *v. a.* to dictate, to indite.

Didaktik, *f.* the art of teaching.

Didaktisch, *adj.* didactic(al). — *adv.* didactically.

Die, s. Der.

Dieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. thief; footpad, robber. Ein –, der einbricht, housebreaker, burglar. 2. ± – (am Lichte), thief.

Diebsbande, *f.* a gang *or* band of

Diebsrotte, thieves, of robbers.

Diebsfänger, *m.* thief-catcher, thief-taker.

Diebsgenoß, *m.* a thief's accomDiebsgesell, plice.

Diebsgeschichte, *f.* a story of thieves, history of a robber.

Diebsgesicht, *n.* a hanging face, a gallows-face, a hangdog-look.

Diebsglück, *n.* undeserved good luck, rogues'-luck, windfall.

Diebshehler, *m.* (*f.* –in) receiver. Den – machen, to receive stolen goods. –ei, *f.* the receiving of stolen goods.

Diebshelfer, *m.* s. Diebsgenoß.

Diebshöhle, *f.* a den of thieves *or* robbers.

Diebskniff, *m.* a thievish trick, a

Diebslist, *f.* thievish practice.

Diebskünste, *f. pl.* thievish practices.

Diebslaterne, Diebsleuchte, *f.* dark lantern.

Diebsloch, *n.* a den of thieves *or*

Diebsnest, robbers, a nest of thieves etc.

Diebspfiff, *m.* Diebsränke, *s. pl.* s. Diebskniff.

Diebsschlüssel, *m.* pick-lock.

Diebssprache, *f.* the slang (*or* cant) of thieves.

Diebsstreich, *m.* a thievish trick, a

Diebsstück, *n.* thievish practice.

Dieberei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) theft, thievery.

Diebinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (a female) thief. [thievishly; by theft

Diebisch, *adj.* thievish. — *adv.*

Diebstahl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ähle) theft, larceny. Kleiner –, petty theft, pilfering,

eribbing, [Rechtsspr.] petty larceny; der nächtliche – mit Einbruch, burglary; der gelehrte –, plagiarism.

Diejenige, s. Derjenige.

Diele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. deal, board, plank. 2. floor (of a barn etc.), clay-floor. 3. entrance-hall (of a house). 4. ceiling (of a room).

Dielenkopf, *m.* [Archit.] mutule, bracket, corbel. [floor.

Dielen, *v. a.* to board, to plank, to

Dienen, *v. n.* to serve; 1. Einem –, to serve any one; bei Einem –, to be in any one's service; Einem untreu, schlecht –, † to misserve (*c. acc.*), to serve one unfaithfully, badly. 2. (Bei der Armee ꝛc.) –, to serve; (dem Vaterlande ꝛc.) –, to serve (*c. acc.*); unter Einem –, to serve under etc.; Messe –, to serve at mass. 3. ‡ (Gott, der Sünde ꝛc.) –, to serve (*c. acc.*). 4. Einem mit od. in Etwas –, to be serviceable (useful, of use) to etc. in any thing; wenn euch damit gedient ist, if this be of any service to you; kann ich Ihnen damit –? do you choose any of it? damit ist mir nicht gedient, I do not like that, this will not do for me; Ihnen zu –, at your service; lassen Sie sich –, let me tell you, with (by) your leave. 5. to minister, to subminister, † to subserve. Wenig–d, little useful (to etc.); zu Nichts –, to be useless (to etc.); das dient zu Nichts, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; wozu dient dies Alles? what is all this for? wozu dient das? of what use is that? what's the use of it? what good is it of? es dient euch zu Nichts, it makes nothing for you; (die ꝛc.) wird dazu –, (zu ꝛc.), will serve (to etc.). 6. Einem – zu od. statt ꝛc., to serve (*c. acc.*) for etc.; – als ꝛc., to stand in stead (in lieu) of etc. Dies diene zur Antwort, this may serve in return; this may do for an answer; dies soll mir zur Warnung –, this shall be a warning to me; es soll mir zur Nachricht –, I take it for good advice.

Diener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. servant. Ein – der Kirche, minister; – des Staats, a public functionary; – (Gottes), servant, minister; –, *pl.*, servants, domestics. 2. Ihr –, ihr gehorsamer –, Ihr gehorsamster (oder ergebenster) –, your servant, your obedient servant, your most obedient servant.

Dienerkleidung, } *f.* livery, servant's
Dienertracht, } clothes.

Dienerschaft, *f.* domestics, servants, attendants.

Dienerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a female servant. Ihre –, your servant.

Dienlich, *adj.* convenient, serviceable, expedient, instrumental, subservient, useful, good, advantageous, beneficial, fit, proper. Der Gesundheit –, wholesome; ein –es Mittel, expedient; wenn ich Ihnen in Etwas – sein kann, if I can be serviceable to you in any thing, if I can be of service (of use) to you in any thing; – zu ꝛc., fit for etc. — *adv.* conveniently etc. –keit, *f.* subservience, subserviency.

Dienſam, *adj.* 1. s. Dienlich. 2. serviceable, † officious; s. Dienſtfertig.

Dienſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. service. Bei Einem in –en stehen od. sein, to be in any one's service; bei Einem –e nehmen, to enter any one's service; in – treten, in – gehen, to go to service; –e nehmen (als Soldat), to go into the army, to enter the service, to enlist, to engage; wieder –e nehmen (v. Soldaten), to re-engage, to enlist a second time, to inlist again, to re-enlist, to re-inlist; in französischen –en stehen oder sein (v. Soldaten), to serve in the French army; in –, [Milit.] on *or* upon duty; in aktivem und beständigem –e (v. Beamten), in ordinary; den – haben (bei Hof), to be in waiting; zum –e verbunden sein, to be obliged to serve; der öffentliche –, public service; (Einem) den – aufsagen, to give warning; der – Gottes, the service of God, the worship of God. 2. service, office. Ein guter –, a good turn, * a shrewd turn; gute –e, kind offices; Einem – thun, leisten oder erweisen, to do *or* render a service; Einem einen schlechten – erweisen, to do any one a bad office; der Herr bot mir seine –e an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services; was steht Ihnen zu –en, oder was steht zu Ihren –en? what are your commands? es steht Ihnen zu –en, you are welcome to it, it is at your entire disposal; ich bin ganz zu Ihren –en, I am wholly at your service; ich stehe zu Ihren –en, I wait (on) your pleasure. 3. service, place, charge, employment, office. Einen – suchen, to look out for a place; außer – sein, to be out of service; in –, in place; Einem den – nehmen, Einen aus dem –e jagen, to cashier, to break, to turn away *or* out, to discharge, to dismiss, to discard (*c. acc.*); Einen des –es entlassen, seiner –e entlassen, to remove any one from office, to dismiss any one from service, to dismiss any one. 4. – (bei Hof), persons in waiting. [office.

Dienſtalter, *n.* seniority, priority in

Dienſtanerbieten, *n.* } tender *or*
Dienſtan(er)bietung, *f.* } offer of (one's) services.

Dienſtangelegenheit, } *f.* a matter
Dienſtſache, } relating to the public service. [struction.

Dienſtanweiſung, *f.* direction, in-

Dienſtbar, *adj.* 1. obliged *or* liable to serve, subject. – machen, to subject; Einem – ſein, to be any one's bondsman, to be subject to etc. 2. serviceable, subservient, officious; –e Geiſter, (ad)ministering spirits. –keit, *f.* servitude, bondage, subjection. In –keit gerathen ſein, to be reduced to bondage.

Dienſtbefliſſen, *adj.* ready to do service, officious, serviceable, s. Dienſtergeben. –heit, *f.* serviceableness, officiousness, addictedness.

Dienſtbegier(de), *f.* officiousness.

Dienſtbote, *m.* servant, man-servant, serving-man, maid-servant, serving-maid, domestic.

Dienſteid, *m.* oath of office.

Dienſteifer, *m.* officiousness, eagerness to serve, zeal.

Dienſteifrig, *adj.* eager to serve.

Dienſtenthebung, *f.* 1. dismissal from service. 2. relief from service.

Dienſtentlaſſung, } *f.* dismissal
Dienſtentſetzung, } from service.

Dienſterbietung, *f.* proffer of service.

Dienſtergeben, *adj.* devoted, addicted to any one's service. — *adv.* addictedly. –heit, *f.* † addictedness.

Dienſterneuerung, *f.* [Milit.] reinlistment.

Dienſtfach, *n.* offices.

Dienſtfähig, *adj.* fit for service. –keit, *f.* fitness for service.

Dienſtfehler, *m.* neglect of service.

Dienſtfertig, *adj.* † officious, serviceable; ready to serve others. Allzu –, over-officious, (too) officious. — *adv.* † officiously, serviceably. –keit, *f.* serviceableness, † officiousness; eagerness to serve.

Dienſtfrau, *f.* serving-woman.

Dienſtfrei, *adj.* 1. exempt from service, exempt from military duty. 2. exempt from certain services. –es Gut, freehold. 3. –es Leben, private life.

Dienſtfreundlich, } *adj.* kind,
Dienſtfreundſchaftlich, } officious. — *adv.* kindly. [ꝛc.

Dienſtgefällig ꝛc., s. Dienſtfertig

Dienſtgehalt, *m.* salary.

Dienſtgeld, *n.* 1. salary. 2. money paid in lieu of service.

Dienſtgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ſſinn) colleague; fellow-servant. [ship.

Dienſtgenoſſenſchaft, *f.* colleague-

Dienſtgerechtigkeit, *f.* } a right to
Dienſtrecht, *n.* } another's services. [upon duty.

Dienſthabend, *adj.* [Milit.] on *or*

Dienſthaft, *adj.* s. Dienſtpflichtig, Dienſtfertig.

Dienſtherr, *m.* master; lord.

Dienſtjahr, *n.* a year spent in service. Seine –e aushalten, to serve (out) one's time.

Dienſtkleid, *n.* }
Dienſtkleidung, *f.* } uniform; livery.

Dienſtknecht, *m.* man-servant, serving-man.

Dienſtleiſtung, *f.* service.

Dienſtleute, *pl.* v. Dienſtmann.

Dienſtlich, s. Dienlich, *it.* Dienſtfertig.

Dienſtlohn, *m.* hire, wages.

Dienſtlos, *adj.* out of service, out of place.

Dienſtmädchen, *n.* } maid-servant,
Dienſtmagd, *f.* } serving-maid, hand-maid.

Dienſtmann, *m.* bondman, vassal, feudatory, socman, socager, villain.

Dienſtpflicht, *f.* 1. obligation to perform certain services. Aus – (Etwas thun, v. Beamten), by virtue of office. 2. oath of allegiance.

Dienſtpflichtig, } *adj.* liable to (perform) certain services.
Dienſtſchuldig, }
Dienſtverwandt, }

Dienſttauglich, *adj.* able to perform (military) service, fit for service.

Dienſtſache, s. Dienſtangelegen-

heit.

Dienſtthuend, *adj.* performing service; effective.

Dienſttracht, *f.* ſ. Dienſtkleidung.

Dienſttüchtig, ſ. Dienſttauglich.

Dienſtunfähig, } *adj.* not fit for
Dienſtuntauglich, } service, unfit for
Dienſtuntüchtig, } (an) office, disabled for active service. [Milit.] invalid.

Dienſtvergehen, } *n.* breach of duty,
Dienſtverbrechen, } crime committed by any official, prevarication. Einer, der ſich ein – zu Schulden kommen läßt, prevaricator; ſich eines –s ſchuldig machen, to prevaricate.

Dienſtverluſt, *m.* dismissal, dismission, removal from office.

Dienſtvolk, *n.* servants, men. domestics, menials.

Dienſtwillig, *adj.* ready to serve others. * addicted, † officious; ſ. Dienſtbefliſſen, Dienſtfertig.

Dienſtzeit, *f.* time spent in service. Seine – aushalten, überſtehen, to serve (out) one's time.

Dienſtzwang, *m.* the right of exacting certain services; ſ. Dienſtgerechtigkeit.

Dienſtag, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Tuesday. Dienſtags, on a Tuesday, on Tuesdays.

Dienſtägig, *adj.* done on (a) Tuesday.

Dies, *pron.* this; these; ſ. Dieſer.

Dieſelbe, ſ. Derſelbe.

Dieſemnach, *conj.* consequently; ſ. Demnach.

Dieſer, dieſe, dieſes (od. dieß, ſ. Dies) *pron.* this (*pl.* these). Dieſer iſt es, von welchem ich ſprach, this is the man I spoke of; den vierten dieſes (i. e. Monats), on the fourth instant; auf dieſer Seite, on this side, on the hither side; vor dieſem, before now, ere now; dieſer, jener, this, that, the latter, the former; dieſes euer Haus, this house of yours; dieſer Tage, one of these days.

Dieſerwegen, }
Dieſerhalben, } ſ. Deswegen.

Dieſesfalls, *adv.* in this case.

Dieſesfallig, } *adj.* relating to this
Dieſesfallſig, } case.

Dieſesjährig, *adj.* of this year, this year's. [the present.

Dieſesma(h)l, *adv.* this time, for

Dieſesſeitig, *adj.* (being) on this side, on the hither side.

Dieſesſeits, *adv.* on this side. – des Fluſſes, on this side of the river; – des Rheins, this side the Rhine.

Dieß, ſ. Dies.

Diete, ſ. Düte. [Derrick.

Diet(e)rich, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.]

Dietrich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pick-lock. Ein Schloß mit einem – aufmachen, to pick a lock. [while, as long as.

Dieweil, *conj.* because. — *adv.*

Differential, *adj.* (*in comp.*) differential. [differential quantity.

Differentialgröße, *f.* increment, a

Differentialrechnung, *f.* differential calculus, analysis of infinitesimals, fluxions. Die – betreffend, fluxionary; Einer, der in der – bewandert iſt, fluxionist.

Differenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) difference. –ial, ſ. Differential, *it.* Differentialgröße.

Digeriren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to digest. Das –, die Digeſtion, digestion.

Digerirofen, *m.* athanar.

Digerirtopf, *m.* digester.

Dilemma, *n.* (–s) 1. [Logik] dilemma. 2. dilemma, scrape, difficulty, perplexity, quandary.

Dilettant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) amateur, dilettante. –iſm(us), *m.* amateurship. [stage-coach.

Diligence, *f.* (*pl.* –n) diligence,

Dill, *m.* (–s) –, Dille, *f.*, Dillkraut, *n.*, [Bot.] dill.

Dille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (auch Tille, Tülle) noz(z)le; – (an Leuchtern), socket.

Diminutiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, oder –um, *n.*, [Gramm.] diminutive. — *adj.* diminutive.

Ding, *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e, –er) 1. thing. Was iſt das für ein –? what is this? laß das – bleiben, let it alone; –e, *pl.*, things; vor allen –en, before all, above all, first of all, first and foremost; guter –e ſein, to be merry, to make good cheer; er geht mit großen –en um (od. ſchwanger), he forms great schemes; ich habe große –e vor, I have a great game to play; das Dingelchen, a little thing; Dingerchen, *pl.*, little things; das böſe – (am Finger), [Chir.] whitlow; das heilige –, [Med.] erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire. 2. (*pl.* –er) – (v. Perſonen), thing; urchin. Das arme –, the poor thing.

Ding, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) court. Das – hegen, to sit in judgment.

Dingpflichtig, *adj.* subject to a court.

Dingen, *ir. v. a.* to hire; to retain; *it.* to hire, to procure by bribery. Gedungen, hired; hireling. — *v. n.* to haggle, to chaffer, to bargain.

Dingebrief, } *m.* [Handel] contract
Dingezettel, } (for delivery *or* provision).

Dingpfennig, *m.* earnest(-money).

Dinglich, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsſpr.] real. 2. [Gramm.] neuter.

Dinkel, *m.* (–s) spelt. German corn. Dinkelgerſte, *f.* great barley.

Dinſtag, Dinstag, ſ. Dienſtag.

Dinte ꝛc., ſ. Tinte ꝛc.

Diöces, (*pl.* –ſen) } *f.* diocese.
Diöceſe, (*pl.* –n) }

Diöceſan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) diocesan.

Dionys, }
Dionyſius, } *m.* Dionysius, Denis.

Diopterlineal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) alhidade.

Dioptrik, *f.* [Phyſ.] dioptrics.

Dioptriſch, *adj.* dioptric(al).

Diphthong, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] diphthong. Zu einem –e gehörig, diphthongal.

Diplom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) diploma, letters patent. –at, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) diplomatist. –atie, *f.* diplomacy. –atik, *f.* diplomatics. –atiker, *m.* diplomatist. –atiſch, *adj.* diplomatic.

Diptam, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] dittany.

Dir, *pron.* to thee, to you; ſ. Du.

Direkt, *adj.* direct.

Direktion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. direction, management. 2. direction, a body *or* board of directors.

Direktor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) director. manager, leader, master, warden. Der oberſte – (einer Bank ꝛc.), governor. –ium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) directory.

Dirne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. maid, maiden, lass; *it.* maid, a (female) servant. 2. wench, hussy.

Dis, diß, ſ. Dies.

Dis, *n.* [Muſik] d sharp.

Diſcant, (–t–) *m.* (–s) [Muſ.] treble.

Diſcantgeige, *f.* a treble-violin.

Diſcantſänger, } *m.* treble-singer.
Diſcantiſt, }

Diſcantſtimme, *f.* treble-voice.

Diſciplin, (–ſ–) *f.* discipline. –iren, *v. a.* to discipline. Schlecht diſciplinirt, ill-trained.

Diſcontiren, *v. a.* to discount. Einer, der diſcontirt, der Diſcontirer, discounter.

Diſconto, (–t–) *m.* [Handel] discount.

Diſcontokaſſe, *f.* office of discount.

Diſcret, (–t–), *adj.* discreet.

Diſcretion, *f.* discretion.

Diſcretionstage, *m. pl.* [Handel] days of grace *or* respite.

Diſcuriren, *v. n.* to discourse, to converse.

Diſc(o)urs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) discourse, conversation. [cussion.

Diſcuſſion, (–t–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) dis-

Disharmonie, *f.* disharmony, discord.

Disharmoniſch, *adj.* disharmonious, unharmonious, discordant.

Diſpenſation, *f.* –, **Diſpenſe**, *f.*, **Diſpens**, *m.*, dispensation.

Diſpenſatorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Med.] dispensatory.

Diſpenſiren, *v. a.* – (von ꝛc.), to dispense (with etc.).

Disponibel, *adj.* disposable.

Diſponiren, *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to dispose of etc. — *v. a.* Einen zu Etwas –, to dispose any one to etc.; gut diſponirt, übel diſponirt, in good humor, out of humor, well disposed, ill disposed.

Diſpoſition, *f.* 1. disposition, arrangement. 2. – zu ꝛc., a disposition to etc. 3. disposition, disposal. Zur – ſtellen, to leave at one's disposal.

Diſput, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dispute.

Diſputation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disputation.

Diſputatorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) disputation.

Diſputiren, *v. n.* to dispute.

Diſſertation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dissertation.

Diſſident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dissident, dissenter, non-conformist.

Diſſonanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dissonance, discord.

Diſtanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) distance.

Diſtanzmeſſer, *m.* micrometer.

Diſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) thistle.

Distelartig, *adj.* [Bot.] acanaceous, acanthaceous. [lady.
Distelfalter, *m.* [Entom.] painted
Distelfeld, *n.* thistly ground.
Distelfink, *m.* thistle-finch.
Distelförmig, s. Distelartig.
Distelorden, *m.* the order of the Thistle.
Distelsafran, *m.* bastard saffron.
Distelvogel, *m.* s. Distelfink.
Distelwolle, *f.* thistle-down.
Distelicht, *adj. adv.* like a thistle, like thistles. [with thistles.
Distelig, *adj.* thistly, overgrown
Disthen, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] disthene.
Distichon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –cha) distich.
Distilliren ꝛc., s. Destilliren ꝛc.
Distrikt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) district; region.
Dithyrambe, *m. f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) dithyramb(us). dithyrambic.
Dithyrambisch, *adj* dithyramble.
Divan, *m.* (–s) divan.
Divergenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Optik] divergence.
Divergiren, *v. n.* [Optik] to diverge. –d, diverging. divergent.
Diversion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) diversion.
Dividend, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Arithm.] dividend. –e *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] dividend. prorata.
Dividiren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Arithm.] to divide. Das –, dividing, division.
Division, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Kriegsw.] division. 2. [Arithm.] division.
Divisor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Arithm.] divisor.
Döbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] peg. plug. pin. –n, *v. a.* to pin.
Doch, *conj.* 1. a) yet, however, notwithstanding. nevertheless. for all that. b) – (= aber), but. c) at least. 2. Ja –, yes, yes; nein –, no, no; nicht –, by no means, not so; höre –, pray hear me; hear me though; es ist – wohl nichts Böses? 'tis nothing ill (though), I hope; geben Sie mir – ꝛc., do give me etc.; o könntet ihr – kommen! oh that you could (but. only) come!
Docht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wick, candle-wick. 2. ‡ Der – (des Lebens), lamp.
Dochtgarn, *n.* wick-yarn.
Dochtmesser, *n.* [Lichtzieher] chopping-knife. chopper.
Dociren, *v. a.* and *n.* to lecture (on); to teach. to instruct.
Docke, } *f.* (*pl.*–n) bull-dog; mastiff(f).
Dogge, }
Docke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Archit.] baluster; *it.* an upright (post); –n, *pl.*, [Wagn.] standards; –, [Drechsler] mandrel; –n (der Bohrbank), puppets. 2. roll, bundle. – (Garn, Seide ꝛc.), skain. 3. – (an Teichen), floodgate. 4. – (an Klavieren), jack. 5. – (= Puppe), doll. puppet, baby. 6. [Mar.] dock. wet dock, basin of a port. In die – bringen od. schaffen (Schiffe), to dock; aus der – bringen, to undock.
Dockengebühr, *f.* } dock-duty, dock-
Dockengeld, *n.* } dues.
Dockengeländer, *n.* balustrade.
Dockenspiel, *n.* puppet-show. –er, *m.* puppet player.
Dockenwerk, *n.* 1. s. Dockengeländer. 2. dolls.
Docken, *v. a.* 1. to wind up into a skain, to bottom, to form into a roll *or* bundle. 2. (Schiffe) –, to dock. – *v. n.* to play with a doll; to make dolls.
Doctor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) 1. doctor. – der Theologie, Arzeneikunde, Rechte, a doctor in (*or* of) divinity, of medicine, in law *or* of laws. – werden, to take a doctor's degree; zum – machen, to doctorate. 2. doctor, physician.
Doctorgrad, *m.* the degree of a doctor, † doctorate, doctor's degree.
Doctorhut, *m.* a doctor's cap, doctorate. [doctorally.
Doctormäßig, *adj.* doctoral. — *adv.*
Doctorwürde, *f.* doctorate, doctorship. [würde.
Doctorat, *n.* (–es) s. Doctor-
Doctorinn, *f.* doctor's wife; *it.* doctoress.
Doctorn, } *v. n.* to doctor.
Doctern, }
Doctrine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) doctrine.
Document, (–k–), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) document, deed, instrument. –e, *pl.*, documents etc., papers, records. –iren, *v. a.* to verify, to authenticate.
Dogboot, *n.* s. Dogger.
Doge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Doge. – –würde, *f.* dogate, the office *or* dignity of a Doge.
Dogge, s. Docke.
Dogger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (–boot, *n.*), dogger. –n, *v. n.* to fish in a dogger.
Dogma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) dogma. –tik, *f.* positive divinity. –tiker, *m.* dogmatist. –tisch, a) *adj.* dogmatic(al). b) *adv.* dogmatically; das –tische, –tische Wesen, dogmaticalness. –tisiren, *v. n.* to dogmatize; Einer, der dogmatisirt, dogmatizer. [jay.
Dohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) chough; jackdaw;
Dohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] drain, water-course, sewer.
Dohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gin, noose, springe. In –n fangen, to springe, to noose.
Dolch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dagger, poniard, dirk. Kleiner –, stiletto; mit einem –e erstechen, to poniard, to stab; unter dem –e eines Meuchelmörders fallen, to fall by the stab of an assassin; Einem den – an die Kehle setzen, to hold one's dagger to any one's throat.
Dolchförmig, *adj.* like a dagger.
Dolchstock, *m.* dart-cane, dart-stick, tuck-stick.
Dolchstich, } *m.* a stab with *or* from a
Dolchstoß, } dagger.
Dolde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Baumes ꝛc.), top. 2. [Bot.] umbel; (bisw.) rundle; *it.* cluster. Eine kleine –, ein Döldchen, umbellet, umbellicle. 3. – (= Quast), tuft.
Doldenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellar.
Doldenblumen, *f. pl.* umbellate flowers.
Doldenblütig, *adj.* umbelliferous.
Doldenförmig, *adj.* umbellar.
Doldengewächse, } *s. pl.* umbellate
Doldenpflanzen, } plants, umbelliferous plants.
Doldentragend, *adj.* umbelliferous.
Doldentraube, *f.* corymb. –ntragend, *adj.* corymbiferous.
Doldig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellate(d).
Dolman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) doliman; pelisse. [Dolmetscher.
Dolmetsch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) s.
Dolmetschen, *v. a.* to interpret.
Dolmetschung, *f.* interpretation.
Dolmetscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. interpreter; [Türkei ꝛc.] truchman, dragoman, drogman. 2. ‡ one that interprets (looks etc.), an interpreter.
Dolomit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] dolomite.
Dom, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Archit.] dome, cupola. 2. –, –kirche, *f.* cathedral (church); a collegiate church.
Domcapitel, *n.* 1. chapter. 2. chapter-house.
Domdechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral.
Domfrau, *f.* canoness.
Domherr, *m.* canon, prebendary. –(e)nstelle, *f.* canonicate, prebendaryship. –nschmuck, *m.* canonicals. –lich, –isch, *adj.* canonical, capitular, prebendal.
Domkirche, *f.* a cathedral (church). a minster.
Domküster, *m.* sacristan of a cathedral.
Dompfaff, *m.* 1. †‖ church-grandee, parson in a stall. 2. [Ornith.] bullfinch.
Domprediger, *m.* preacher of a cathedral.
Domprobst, *m.* provost of a cathedral. –ei, *f.* the office *or* dignity of a etc.
Domprobstlich, *adj.* vested in provosts of cathedrals.
Domstift, *n.* chapter; cathedral.
Domwürde, *f.* canonicate, canonship, canonry; *it.* prebend(ary)ship.
Domäne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) domain. † demain, demesne.
Domänengut, *n.* domain etc.
Domänenkammer, *f.* office of domains. [of domains.
Domänenverwalter, *m.* manager
Domestik, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) servant. domestic.
Domicellar, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) –, –herr, *m.*, [Deutsche Kirchengesch.] a young canon.
Domiciliren, *v. a.* (Wechsel) –, to domiciliate. [dominant.
Dominante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Music]
Dominikaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Die –, –mönche, *pl.*, [Mönchsw.] the Dominicans. *or* the Dominican Friars, the Jacobins. Predicants.
Dominikanerkloster, *n.* a monastery of Dominican Friars.
Dominikanernonne, } *f.* a Dominic-
Dominikanerinn, } an nun.
Dominikanerorden, *m.* the order of Dominicans, of St. Dominic.
Domino, (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. *m.* domino 2. *n.* –, –spiel, *n.*, domino.
Donat, *m.* (–s) accidence, grammar. –ist, *m.* Donatist. –ism, *m.* donatism. –istisch, *adj.* donatistic.

Donau, *f.* the Danube.

Donisch, *adj.* Don.

Donlage, **Donlege**, **Donläge**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] hade. Donleger od. donle-giger (Schacht), hading.

Donner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. thunder. Die Lehre vom –, brontology. 2. ± thunder, roaring. 3. – (= Blitz), thunder, lightning. Vom – gerührt, struck by lightning; wie vom – gerührt, thunder-struck.

Donneraxt, *f.* s. Donnerkeil.

Donnerbohne, *f.* Donnerkraut, *n.* [Bot.] orpine.

Donnerbüchse, *f.* blunderbuss.

Donnerkeil, *m.* 1. thunderbolt. 2. [Mineralg.] arrow-head, finger-stone, thunder-stone.

Donnerkraut, *n.* common house-leek; *it.* orpine.

Donnerkröte, *f.* [Ichth.] father-lasher.

Donnerregen, *m.* thunder-shower.

Donnerschirm, *m.* a conductor of lightning.

Donnerschlag, *m.* thunder-clap. a burst of thunder. Donnerschläge, peals *or* rolls of thunder.

Donnerstein, *m.* thunder-stone, thunder-bolt; *it.* belemnite; s. Donnerkeil Nr. 2.

Donnerstimme, *f.* a thundering voice.

Donnerstrahl, *m.* a flash of lightning, thunderbolt.

Donnerstreich, *m.* s. Donnerschlag.

Donnersturm, *m.* thunder-storm.

Donnerwetter, *m.* 1. thunder and lightning, tempest, storm, thunder-storm, thundering. 2. o –! zounds! ⊖ thunder and ouns!

Donnerwort, *n.* a terrifying word.

Donnerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Thunderer.

Donnern, 1. *v. imp.* to thunder. 2. *v. n.* ± a) to thunder. – (v. Kanonen), to thunder. b) to fulminate. — *n.* thundering; fulmination.

Donnerstag, *m.* (–s) Thursday. Donnerstag, Der grüne –, Maundy-thursday.

Doodshoftblock, *m.* [Mar.] dead-block. Doodsmannsauge, *n.* [Mar.] dead-eye.

Doppel, *in comp.* double.

Doppeladler, *m.* double-eagle. a spread eagle.

Doppelartig, *adj.* of a double kind.

Doppelatlaß, *m.* double-atlas.

Doppelband, *n.* double-ribbon, double-riband.

Doppelbecher, *m.* dice-box.

Doppelbier, *n.* double-beer (double X), stout, strong beer.

Doppelbüchse, *f.* Doppelhaken, *m.* blunderbuss, wall-gun.

Doppelbuchstab(e), *m.* [Typ.] ligature. [pica.

Doppelcicero, *f.* [Typ.] two lines

Doppeldeutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological. — *adv.* ambiguously, equivocally etc. –keit, *f.* ambiguousness, ambiguity, amphibology, equivocalness, double meaning.

Doppeldraht, *m.* double-thread.

Doppeldrähtig, *adj.* double-threaded.

Doppeldukat(en), *m.* a double ducat.

Doppelehe, *f.* bigamy.

Doppelfagott, *n.* counter-bassoon.

Doppelfenster, *n.* a double window.

Doppelfernrohr, *n.* Doppelfernröhre, *f.* a binocular telescope.

Doppelflinte, *f.* a gun with a double barrel, a double-barreled gun.

Doppelfuge, *f.* [Musik] a double fugue. [horses.

Doppelgespann, *n.* a team of four

Doppelhäuptig, *adj.* double-headed.

Doppelherzig, *adj.* double-hearted.

Doppelhorn, *n.* a rising anvil.

Doppelköpfig, *adj.* double-headed, bicipital, bicipitous.

Doppelkrone, *f.* [Engl. Gesch.] abacot.

Doppellauf, *m.* a double barrel. –ig, *adj.* double-barreled. [thong.

Doppellaut(er), *m.* [Gramm.] diph-

Doppellebig, *adj.* amphibious.

Doppellorgnette, *f.* Doppelperspektiv, *n.* binocle.

Döppelort, *m.* [Schuhm.] a great awl.

Doppelpaarig, *adj.* bigeminate.

Doppelpforte, *f.* a folding door; s. Doppelthüre.

Doppelpunkt, *m.* [Gramm.] colon.

Doppelreihig, *adj.* forming a double row, two-rowed.

Doppelsamm(e)t, *m.* double-velvet.

Doppelsatz, *m.* [Typ.] double.

Doppelschattig, *adj.* Die –en Völker, amphiscii, amphisians.

Doppelschlag, *m.* [Poesie] dactyl.

Doppelschleicher, *m.* [Naturg.] amphisbaena.

Doppelschliß, *m.* [Archit.] diglyph.

Doppelschluß, *m.* dilemma.

Doppelschritt, *m.* [Milit.] quick march, double quick march.

Doppelseitig, *adj.* having two sides. double-sided, two-sided, bilateral.

Doppelsinn, *m.* double meaning. –ig, a) *adj.* double-meaning, ambiguous. b) *adv.* ambiguously. –igkeit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness.

Doppelspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] Der isländische –, Iceland spar.

Doppelspiel, *n.* 1. [Musik] duet, duetto, duo. 2. dice and cards.

Doppelstück, *n.* duplicate, a double piece.

Doppeltaffet, *m.* double taffety.

Doppelthür(e), *f.* a folding door, a double door. [steps.

Doppeltreppe, *f.* a double flight of

Doppeltuso, *n.* [Handel] double usance.

Doppelvers, *m.* distich. [ce(s).

Doppelzüngig, *adj.* double-tongued, deceittul. –keit, *f.* deceitfulness, double-dealing.

Doppelzüngler, *m.* double-dealer.

Doppeln, *v. a* 1. to double. 2. [Schuhm.] to sew double; [Schneider] to line with linen etc.; [Mar.] to sheathe. Die Doppelung, [Mar.] sheathing. — *v. n.* to play at backgammon.

Doppelt, *adj.* double. twofold. Das –e bezahlen, to pay double the value; mit –em Verluste, with twice the loss. — *adv.* double, doubly, twice. – zusammenlegen, to fold double; – sehen ꝛc., to see etc. double; – verschließen (Thüren), to double-lock; – vergolden, to double-gild; – so viel, twice as much, twice the sum etc.; er hat – Unrecht, he is doubly wrong; – gut ꝛc., doubly good etc.

Doppeltdreitheilig, *adj.* [Bot.] biternate. [pennate.

Doppeltgefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] bi-

Doppeltgepaart, *adj.* [Bot.] bigeminate, bijugous.

Doppeltgeschoben-viereckig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] birhomboidal.

Doppelthalbgefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] bipennatifid, bipinnatifid.

Doppelthochrund, *adj.* convexo-convex, double-convex.

Doppelthohlrund, *adj.* concavo-concave, double-concave.

Dorchen, *n.* (–s) Doll, Dolly.

Dorf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Dörfer) village. Das Dörfchen, Dörflein, a small village, a hamlet; das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, *Prov.* these are strange things to him, that's all High Dutch to him.

Dorfbäcker, *m.* a baker in a village. village-baker. [clown.

Dorfbengel, *m.* country-put, country-

Dorfbewohner, *m.* villager.

Dorfflur, Dorfmark, *f.* circuit of a village.

Dorfgeistliche, der, *m.* country-clergyman.

Dorfjugend, *f.* village-children. young villagers.

Dorfjunker, *m.* country-squire.

Dorfkirche, *f.* country-church.

Dorfkomödiant, *m.* strolling player, † stroller.

Dorfkrug, *m.* s. Dorfschenke.

Dorfleben, *n.* country-life, rural life.

Dorfleute, *s. pl.* villagers, rustics.

Dorflümmel, *m.* s. Dorfbengel.

Dorfmädchen, *n.* country-lass, country-girl. [rustic.

Dorfmäßig, *adj. adv.* country-like,

Dorfpfarrer, *m.* country-clergyman, village-parson.

Dorfrichter, *m.* country-judge.

Dorfschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) village, villagery; *it.* inhabitants of a village, villagers

Dorfschenke, *f.* country-inn.

Dorfschmied, *m.* village-smith.

Dorfschneider, *m.* village-tailor.

Dorfschule, *f.* village-school.

Dorfschulmeister, Dorfschullehrer, *m.* schoolmaster of a village.

Dorfschultheiß, Dorfschulze, Dorfmeister, *m.* village-magistrate.

Dorfsprache, *f.* rustic language.

Dorisch, *adj.* Doric, Dorian; [Archit.] Doric. Die –e Tonart, [Musik] the Doric mode; eine –e Spracheigenheit, doricism, dorism.

Dorn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en, Dörner) (*dim.* Dörnlein, *n.*) 1. thorn; prickle; spine. 2. ± Auf –en gehen, to walk (tread) on thorns; (Einem) ein – im Auge sein, to annoy (*c. acc.*); *Prov.* Keine Rose ohne –en, no rose without a thorn. 3. Dornbusch, –strauch), thorn. 4. [Techn.] pin.

– (einer Schnalle), tongue; –, [Metallarb.] punch, prick-punch; –, [Feuerw.] spike; – (eines deutschen Schlosses), stem; – (einer Haspe), bolt.

Dornapfel, *n.* thorn-apple.

Dornbaum, *m.* white-thorn, haw-thorn.

Dornbrassen, *m.* bream.

Dornbusch, *m.* thorn-bush, brake, bramble, brier.

Dornbutte, *f.* [Zool.] thorn-but.

Dorndreher, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, shrike.

Dornen, *adj.* (made) of thorns, thorny.

–bahn, *f.* ‡ the thorny path (of vice etc.).

–hecke, *f.* a hedge of thorns, thorn-hedge.

–krone, *f.* crown of thorns, a thorny crown.

–los, *adj.* thornless.

–voll, *adj.* thorny.

–weg, **–pfad**, *m.* ſ. Dornenbahn.

Dornfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] spinal process.

Dorngeſträuch, *n.* briers.

Dornhai, **Dornhund**, *m.* prickly dog fish.

Dornhecke, *f.* ſ. Dornenhecke.

Dornicht, *adj.* like thorns.

Dornig, *adj.* 1. thorny, prickly, prickled, spiny, spinous, briery; acanaceous. 2. ‡ thorny.

Dornkarpfen, *m.* bream.

Dornkratzer, *m.* ſ. Dorndreher.

Dornmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] spinal muscle.

Dornroche, *m.* thorn-back, shagreen-ray.

Dornſchwein, *n.* porcupine; ſ. Stachelſchwein.

Dornſtrauch, *m.* brier.

Dorntreter, *m.* ſ. Dorndreher.

Dornzaun, *m.* thorn-hedge, thorny fence.

Dorn, *m.* (–s) [Hüttenk.] slag (of copper).

Dörnen, ſ. Dornen.

Dorothea, **Dorothee**, (–s), (–ns) *f.* Dorothy.

Dörr, ſ. Dürr.

Dörre, *f.* ſ. Darre.

Dorren, *v. n.* to dry.

Dörren, *v. a.* to dry, to torrefy. Das –, drying etc., torrefaction.

Dörrſucht, *f.* ſ. Darrſucht.

Dörrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) drier, he that dries.

Dorſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] torsk.

Dorſettin, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] dorsetteen.

Dort, *adv.* 1. there; yonder. Hier u. –, here and there; von – aus, thence. ○ from thence. 2. in the other world.

Dort(dr)oben, *adv.* there above, up there.

Dorther, *adv.* thence, from yonder. Von –, from there hither. **–aus**, *adv.* out of that place, out there. **–ein**, *adv.* in there. **–um**, *adv.* thereabout.

Dorthin, *adv.* thither, that way. Bis –, up to there, as far as there; nach –, thitherward. **–auf**, *adv.* up there. **–aus**, out there. **–unter**, **–ab**, *adv.* down there.

Dorthindurch, *adv.* through that place.

Dortunten, *adv.* down there. [way.

Dortwärts, *adv.* thitherward, that

Dortig, *adj.* of that place, being there. Meine –en Freunde, my friends there.

Doſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Döschen, Döslein, *n.*) 1. box, snuff-box, tobacco-box. 2. [Med.] ſ. Doſis.

Doſendeckel, *m.* the lid of a snuff-box.

Doſenſtück, *n.* a painting upon a snuff-box.

Doſis, *f.* (*pl.* –ſen) [Med.] dose. Eine (zu) kleine –, underdose; kleine Doſen nehmen, to take small doses; to underdose; eine zu ſtarke –, overdose.

Doſt, **Doſten**, (–es), (–s) *m.* [Bot.] origan(um), organy, marjoram.

Doſtenkraut, *n.* hemp-agrimony, Dutch agrimony.

Dotation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) endowment, dotation.

Dotiren, *v. a.* to endow.

Dotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Eis)–, yolk. † yelk. 2. [Bot.] dodder. Mit – überwachen, doddered. 3. thorn-apple.

Dotterblume, *f.* butter-flower, marigold; globe-flower; common dandelion.

Dotterbrod, *n.* yelk-sweetmeat.

Dottergelb, *n.* yolk-colored.

Dotterich, *adj.* like yolk.

Dotterig, *adj.* containing yolks.

Dotterlappen, *m.*, **Dotterblatt**, *n.* [Bot.] yolk.

Dotterweide, *f.* the yellow willow.

D(o)ublette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a double copy, a double piece; [Steinſchn.] doublet.

Drache, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. dragon; [Naturg.] a) dragon, draco; b) sea-dragon; *it.* dragon-fish. Ein kleiner –, dragonet. 2. ‡ a) – (von Perſonen, Männern und Weibern), dragon; – (von Weibern), termagant. b) ‖ – (= Teufel), dragon. 3. [Phyſ.] –, der fliegende –, dragon, a flying dragon, bolis. 4. – (v. Papier), kite. Einen –n fliegen laſſen, to fly a kite. 5. [Aſtron.] dragon, draco. 6. [Artill.] dragon. 7. ſ. Drachenanker. 8. [Alchimie] mercury, quicksilver.

Drachenanker, *m.* [Mar.] grapnel; grapling.

Drachenartig, *adj.* dragon-like.

Drachenbaum, *m.* dragon-tree.

Drachenblut, *n.* dragon's-blood.

Drachenfiſch, *m.* dragon-fish.

Drachenfliege, *f.* dragon-fly.

Drachenhaupt, **Drachenkopf**, *n.*, *m.* 1. the head of a dragon. 2. [Aſtron., Bot.] dragon's head.

Drachenſchlange, *f.* [Heraldik] a winged dragon.

Drachenſchwanz, **Drachenſchweif**, *m.* [Aſtron.] dragon's tail.

Drachenwurz, *f.* dragon's-wort.

Drachenzahn, *m.* dragon's tooth.

Drachme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Pharm.] drachm, dram, drachma; [Münzw.] drachma.

Dragoman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Türkei ꝛc.] truchman, dragoman, drogman.

Dragonade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drago(o)nade.

Dragoner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dragoon.

Dragun, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] tarragon.

–Dragunеſſig, *m.* tarragon-vinegar.

Draht, **Drath**, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähte, –äthe) 1. thread. 2. – (von Metall), wire. – ziehen, to wire-draw; mit – binden, to wire; aus –, wiry, (made) of wire; wie –, wiry, like wire.

Drahtarbeit, *f.* 1. wire-work. 2. filigrane, filigree. **–er**, *m.* a worker in wire.

Drahtbank, *f.* wire-drawing machine

Drahtbauer, *m.* a wire-cage.

Drahtbohrer, *m.* wire-bore.

Drahtbürſte, *f.* wire brush, scratcher

Drahteiſen, *n.* wire-drawing iron.

Drahtgitter, *n.* wire-grate.

Drahthammer, *m.* wire-drawing mill.

Drahtkugel, *f.* [Artill.] cross-bar-shot.

Drahtmaß, *n.* [Nadler] wire-gage.

Drahtmühle, *f.* ſ. Drahthammer

Drahtpuppe, *f.* puppet.

Drahtring, *m.* wire-ring.

Drahtſaite, *f.* wire-string.

Drahtſchere, *f.* wire-shears.

Drahtſchneider, *m.* wire-cutter.

Drahtſieb, *n.* wire-sieve.

Drahtſpinnen, *n.* wire-drawing

Drahtſpinner, *m.* wire-drawer.

Drahtſtift, *m.* wire-tack.

Drahtſtülpe, *f.* wire fender.

Drahtwerk, *n.* ſ. Drahtarbeit.

Drahtwurm, *m.* wire-worm.

Drahtzange, *f.* wire-pliers; nippers.

Drahtziehen, *n.* wire-drawing.

Drahtzieheiſen, *n.* ſ. Drahteiſen.

Drahtzieher, *m.* wire-drawer. **–ei**, *f.* 1. wiredrawing. 2. ſ. Drahtzug.

Drahtzug, *m.* wire-drawing mill.

Drähtern, *adj.* wiry, (made) of wire.

Dralle, *f.* (*pl.*–n) [Büchſenmach.] rifle.

Drama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) drama.

Dramatiſch, *adj.* dramatic(al). **–er** Dichter, dramatist, dramatic author. — *adv.* dramatically.

Dramatiſiren, *v. a.* to dramatize.

Dramaturgie, *f.* scenic science.

Dramaturgiſch, *adj.* belonging to the scenic art.

Dran, ſ. Daran.

Drang, *m.* (–es) 1. throng, crowd, press. 2. ‡ a) pressure, urgency. – (der Geſchäfte), pressure, press, hurry, b) urging, impulse. – (der Leidenſchaft ꝛc.), impulse. c) affliction, distress, oppression, vexation.

Drängen, *v. a.* 1. to press on etc., to throng, to crowd. Gedrängt voll, crowded; Einen – an ꝛc., to push one against etc. 2. ‡ a) to press, to urge. b) to vex, to afflict, to persecute, to pinch, to oppress, to distress, to press. (Schuldner) –, to vex; (Einen) – (v. Gläubigern), to dun. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to urge one's way, to squeeze, to press. Sich durch ꝛc. –, to squeeze through; to force its (one's etc.) way through etc. 2. ‡ Sich – (zu od. in ꝛc.), to thrust one's self (into etc.); er drängt ſich überall hinzu, he thrusts himself in every where.

Dränger, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Drangſal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) oppression, vexation, pressure. Die –e (des

Kriegs), miseries.

Draperie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal. ꝛc.] drapery. **Drapiren**, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.

Drastisch, *adj.* [Med.] drastic.

Dräuen, ſ. Drohen.

Drauf, ſ. Darauf.

Draufgeld, *n.* earnest (-money).

Draus, ſ. Daraus.

Drauſchen, *v. imp.* to patter. Es regnet, daß es dräuſcht, it pours down.

Draußen, *adv.* without, abroad, out of doors.

Drechſeln, *v. a.* 1. to form on a lathe. to turn. 2. ‡ Ein Leib, wie gedrechſelt, a body finely turned.

Drechſelbank, *f.* (a turner's) lathe, a turning-lathe, turn bench.

Drechsler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) turner.

Drechslerarbeit, *f.* turnery.

Drechslerhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a turner.

Drechslerkunſt, *f.* turnery.

Drechslerwaare, *f.* turnery-ware, Tunbridge ware.

Dreck, *m.* (–es) ○ 1. filth, dirt, mire, mud, dung, muck; excrement. 2. ‡ muck.

Dreckhaufen, *m.* a heap of dirt.

Dreckkäfer, *m.* dung-beetle.

Dreckkarren, *m.* dung-cart, tumbrel; scavenger's cart.

Dreckloch, *n.* slough.

Dreckſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] stink-stone.

Dreckvogel, *m.* mud-sucker; *il.* carrion-crow.

Dreckig, *adj.* ○ dirty, filthy, muddy, mucky, foul, nasty. – (vom Wetter), foul; – machen, to dirty, to bemire.

Dreg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] grapnel. grapling.

Dreghaken, *m.* [Mar.] creeper.

Dregtau, *n.* mooring-rope; drag-rope.

Dreggen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to drag.

Drehen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Rad ꝛc.) –, to turn. (Den Kopf ꝛc.) –, to turn. 2. ‡ – (= Verdrehen), to turn, to wrest, to distort. Das Recht –, to chicane. 3. Einem Etwas aus der Hand –, to wind *or* wrest a thing out of one's hand. 4. (Stricke ꝛc.) –, to twist. 5. – (= Drechſeln), to turn. 6. ❨ ‡ Einem eine Naſe –, to hoax any one, to put a sham upon any one. — *v. n.* 1. to turn. 2. to turn, to become giddy. –d, dizzy, giddy, † turn-sick.

Drehen, *v. reſl* Sich –, 1. to turn; ſich – (vom Winde), to veer, to shift; ſich – (v. Spindeln ꝛc.), to spin; ſich – (um ꝛc.), to revolve (round etc.); die Erde dreht ſich um ihre Achſe, ein Rad dreht ſich um ſeine Achſe, the earth revolves on its axis, a wheel turns on its axis. 2. ‡ Sich – u. wenden, to turn one's self; er weiß ſich zu – u. zu wenden, he is never at a loss for a shift; gleich einem Wetterhahne dreht er ſich nach jedem Winde, he shifts like a weather-cock with every wind; ſich – um ꝛc. (v. Fragen), to hinge on etc., to turn on etc.

Drehen, *n.* (–s) 1. turning. – (um die Achſe), rotation. 2. – (der Schafe), vertigo, staggers.

Drehbahn, *f.* rope-yard, rope-walk.

Drehbank, *f.* ſ. Drechſelbank.

Drehbar, *adj.* that may be turned round, versatile.

Drehbaſſe, *f.* swivel (-gun), pederero.

Drehbaum, *m.* 1. turnpike, turnstile. 2. [Dreher] ſ. Docke. 3. a handspike for twisting a rope.

Drehbogen, *m.* drill-bow.

Drehbrücke, *f.* turn-bridge, swing-bridge.

Dreheiſen, *n.* } a turner's chisel.
Drehſtahl, *m.* }

Drehgelenk, *n.* [Anat.] turning-joint.

Drehhals, *m.* [Ornith.] wry-neck.

Drehkahn, *m.* crane.

Drehkrankheit, *f.* vertigo, staggers.

Drehkraut, *n.* hart-wort.

Drehkreuz, *n.* turn-pike, turn-stile.

Drehlade, *f.* turn-bench.

Drehling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a winch to turn a wheel, handle of a wheel; spring-wheel. 2. a sheep having the staggers.

Drehorgel, *f.* hand-organ, barrel-organ.

Drehpult, *m.* a turning desk.

Drehpunkt, *m.* centre of motion; [Geogr.] pole.

Drehpuppe, *f.* swivel-doll.

Drehrad, *n.* 1. turning-wheel. 2. twisting-wheel.

Drehſcheibe, *f.* 1. turning-wheel; potter's wheel, pallet. 2. turner's bow.

Drehſpiegel, *m.* swing-glass.

Drehſtift, *m.* [Uhrm.] arbor.

Drehſtock, *m.* – (bei Töpfern), turning-staff. [turn-bench.

Drehſtuhl, *m.* turning-chair; [Techn.]

Drehtiſch, *m.* 1. turn-bench; ſ. Drehbank. 2. a table turning on a pivot.

Drehwürfel, *m.* tee-totum. † whirl-bone.

Drehzeug, *n.* } – (um Etwas zu
Drehmaſchine, *f.* } ſammen zu drehen, zu flechten), twister.

Dreher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. turner. 2. [Techn.] winch; ſ. Drehling. 3. ſ. Drehling Nr. 2. 4. [Anat.] trochanter. 5. Deutſcher – (ein Tanz), allemand.

Dreherm uskel, *m.* [Anat.] turning-muscle.

Dreherei, *f.* turning.

Drei, *adj.* three. Um – Uhr, um –, at three o'clock, at three; aller guten Dinge ſind –, *Prov.* number three is always fortunate, three is a lucky number. — *f.* 1. Die –, der –er, three, the number three. 2. – (in der Karte), a three. † a trey. 3. † Das – (*gen.* –es), trio, three united.

Dreiarmig, *adj.* having three arms, three-armed.

Dreiarten, }
Dreiärten, } *v. a.* to trifallow.
Dreibrachen, }

Dreiäſtig, *adj.* having three branches, three-branched. [three-eyed.

Dreiäugig, *adj.* having three eyes,

Dreibätzner, *m.* a German silver coin equal to three batz.

Dreibeinig, *adj.* three-legged, with three legs, three-footed. Ein –er Stuhl, trevet; – (v. Zirkeln), triangular.

Dreiblatt, *n.* [Bot.] trefoil; marsh-trefoil.

Dreiblätterig, *adj.* three-leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous; – (v. Blumen), tripetalous, three-petaled.

Dreiblumig, *adj.* three-flowered, triflorous.

Dreibrachen, ſ. Dreiarten.

Dreibuchſtäbig, *adj.* triliteral. Ein –es Wort, a triliteral (word).

Dreibund, *m.* } triple alliance.
Dreibündniß, *n.* }

Dreidecker, *m.* [Mar.] three-decker.

Dreidoppelt, *adj.* ſ. Dreifach.

Dreidraht, *m.* – (Art Driſtich), ticken.

Dreidrähtig, *adj.* (made) of three twisted threads.

Dreieck, *n.* [Geom.] triangle; [Aſtrol.] trigon, trine. –ig, a) *adj.* triangular, triangled, trigonous, trigonal; three-cornered; die –ige Nadel, [Chir.] trocar; die –ige Naht der Hirnſchale, [Anat.] the lamdoidal suture; –iger Armmuskel, [Anat.] the deltoid muscle. b) *adv.* triangularly. –(s)lehre, *f.* trigonometry. –(s)lehrig, *adj. adv.* trigonometrical; trigonometrically. –(s)meßkunſt, *f.* trigonometry.

Dreieinheit, *f.* triad; Trinity.

Dreieinig, *adj.* triune.

Dreieinigkeit, *f.* Trinity. –sbekenner, *m.* trinitarian. –sfeſt, *n.* the feast of Trinity. –släugner, –sgegner, *m.* antitrinitarian. –ssonntag, *m.* Trinity-sunday.

Dreifach, *adj.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate, trinal, tergeminous, tergeminate, tergeminal; [Bot.] tern, ternate; doppelt –, biternate; –e Größe, [Math.] trinomial. — *adv.* trebly, triply. – gefiedert, [Bot.] tripennate, tripinnate; – gerippt, [Bot.] triply-ribbed, trinerved; – dreizählig, triternate; – leuchtend, triluminar, triluminous. Das –e, three times as much, thrice as much; bis auf das –e vermehren, to treble. –heit, *f.* triplicity.

Dreifächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] trilocular, three-celled, tricoccous, three-grained.

Dreifädig, *adj.* consisting of three threads; ſ. Dreidrähtig.

Dreifaltig, ſ. Dreieinig. –keit, *f.* ſ. 1. Dreieinigkeit. 2. Dreifachheit. –keitsblume, *f.* heart's ease, pansy, herb-trinity.

Dreifältig, ſ. Dreifach.

Dreifarbig, *adj.* three-colored. Die –e Fahne, the tricolored flag.

Dreiflach, *n.* [Geom.] prism.

Dreiflügelig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-winged.

Dreiförmig, *adj.* triform.

Dreifuß, *m.* trevet, tripod.

Dreifüßig, *adj.* three-footed, having three feet, tripedal.

Dreigädig, ſ. Dreiſpitzig.

Dreigehäuſig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricapsular.

Dreigeſang, *m.* trio.

Dreigeſtaltet, *adj.* triform.

Dreigeſtrahlt, *adj.* triradiate(d).

Dreigeſtrichen, *adj.* –e Note, [Muſik] demi-semiquaver.

Dreigetheilt, *adj.* tripartite.

Dreigliederig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial. Eine –e Größe, trinomial.

Dreigötterei, *f.* tritheism.
Dreigötterer, *m.* tritheist.
Dreigöttiſch, *adj.* tritheistic.
Dreihanig, ſ. Dreimähdig.
Dreihauptig, *adj.* ſ. Dreiköpfig.
Dreiheit, *f.* triality; triad; ſ. Dreifachheit, *it.* Dreieinigkeit.
Dreiherr, *m.* triumvir. **–ig**, *adj.* having three masters. **–lich**, *adj.* triumviral. **–ſchaft**, *f.* triumvirate. **–ſchaftlich**, ſ. Dreiherrlich. **–ſcher**, *m.* triumvir.
Dreihörnig, *adj.* having three horns, three-horned, tricornous.
Dreihundert, *adj.* three hundred. **–ſte**, *adj.* three-hundredth.
Dreijährig, *adj.* 1. three years old. 2. triennial. [triennially.
Dreijährlich, *adj.* triennial. — *adv.*
Dreikantig, *adj.* three-cornered; three-sided. triquetrous.
Dreikapſelig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricapsular, three-capsuled.
Dreiklang, *m.* [Muſik] tritone, triad.
Dreiklappig, *adj.* trivalvular. [Bot.] three-valved. [three-grained.
Dreiknöpfig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricoccous,
Dreikohl, *m.* marsh-trefoil.
Dreikönigsfeſt, *n.* Epiphany.
Dreikönigstag, *m.* twelfth-day.
Dreiköpfig, *adj.* three-headed. having three heads, tricipital.
Dreikreuzerſtück, *n.* a German silver coin of three kreutzers (= one penny).
Dreilappig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-lobed. trilobate. [thong.
Dreilaut(er), *m.* [Gramm.] triph-
Dreilich, ſ. Drillich.
Dreiling, *m.* (–s) 1. half-penny. 2. a halfpenny roll *or* loaf. 3. a three-twin child. 4. [Mühl.] pin-wheel. 5. the third part. one *or* a third.
Dreimähdig, *adj.* – (v. Wieſen), that may be mowed three times (*or* thrice).
Dreimal(l), *adv.* three times. thrice. **–gezweit**, *adj.* [Bot.] tergeminate. **–heilig**, *n.* [Liturg.] trisagion. **–ig**, *adj.* done (*or* repeated) three times.
Dreimann, *m.* ſ. Dreiherr.
Dreimännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] triandrian. Eine –e Pflanze, triander.
Dreimaſter, *m.* [Mar.] three-master.
Dreimaſtig, *adj.* [Mar.] three-masted, having three masts.
Dreimeſſer, *m.* [Poeſie] trimeter.
Dreimäulig, *adj.* three-mouthed, triple-jawed.
Dreimonatlich, *adj.* of three months. [quarterly.
Dreinamig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial; ſ. Dreitheilig.
Dreinarbig, *adj.* [Bot.] trifid.
Dreipaarig, *adj. adv.* [Bot.] – gefiedert, trijugous.
Dreipfünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Artill.] a three-pounder.
Dreipfündig, *adj.* of three pounds, weighing three pounds. [*or* rows.
Dreireihig, *adj.* having three ranks
Dreireim, *m.* triplet.
Dreirippig, *adj.* [Bot.] trinerve, trinervate, trinerved, three-nerved.
Dreiruderer, *m.* –, die **dreirude-**rige Galeere, trireme.
Dreiſalze, *n. pl.* [Chem.] triple salts.
Dreiſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] trispermous, three-seeded.
Dreiſatz, *m.* [Arithm.] the rule of three.
Dreiſchäftig, *adj.* composed of three strands, three-stranded.
Dreiſchalig, *adj.* ſ. Dreiknöpfig.
Dreiſchenkelig, *adj.* – (v. Zirkeln), triangular.
Dreiſchlag, *m.* 1. [Muſik] triple time. 2. – (eines Pferdes), amble. ambling pace. 3. ſ. Drillich.
Dreiſchlitz, *m.* [Archit.] triglyph.
Dreiſchneidig, *adj.* three-edged.
Dreiſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] trisection.
Dreiſchürig, ſ. Dreimähdig.
Dreiſeitig, *adj.* trilateral, three-sided; [Bot.] triquetrous, three-sided.
Dreiſilber, *m.* trisyllable.
Dreiſilbig, *adj.* trisyllabic(al).
Dreiſitzig, *adj.* with three seats, having three seats. [trifid.
Dreiſpaltig, *adj.* three-cleft, [Bot.]
Dreiſpännig, *adj. adv.* with a team of three horses etc., three-yoked.
Dreiſpelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] trivalvular.
Dreiſpiel, *n.* [Muſik] trio.
Dreiſpitz, *m.* 1. ſ. Dreizack. 2. a three-cornered hat. **–ig**, *adj.* three-pointed; three-cornered; [Wiſſenſch.] tricuspidate; ſ. Dreizackig.
Dreiſtachel, *m.* ſ. Dreizack.
Dreiſtimmig, *adj.* [Muſik] composed for three voices.
Dreiſtöckig, *adj.* three-storied, having three stories, three-floored.
Dreiſtrahlig, *adj.* consisting of three rays, triradiate(d), three-beamed.
Dreiſträhnig, **Dreiſträngig**, *adj.* consisting (*or* composed) of three threads.
Dreiſtüber, *m.* three pence.
Dreiſtündig, *adj.* lasting three hours.
Dreiſtündlich, *adj.* happening every third hour.
Dreitägig, *adj.* of three days, triduan; three days old. **–es Fieber**, tertian, a tertian fever *or* ague.
Dreitäglich, *adj.* happening every third day, triduan.
Dreitauſend, *adj.* three thousand. **–ſte**, *adj.* three-thousandth.
Dreitheilig, *adj.* tripartite. trichotomous, three-parted. trifid. **–e Größe**, [Math.] trinomial; **–er Takt**, [Muſik] triple.
Dreitheilung, *f.* tripartition, trichotomy, [Geom.] trisection.
Dreiverein, *m.* ſ. Dreibund.
Dreiweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] trigynian. Eine –e Pflanze, trigyn.
Dreiwinkel, *m.* triangle. **–ig**, a) *adj.* triangular. b) *adv.* triangularly.
Dreiwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every third week.
Dreiwöchig, *adj.* of three weeks, lasting three weeks; three weeks old.
Dreizack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* e) a spear etc. with three prongs, a trident. **–ig**, *adj.* with three prongs, having three teeth *or* prongs, trident(ed), trisulcate, three-forked, three-pronged, three-pointed.
Dreizähling, *adj.* [Bot.] trifoliate; ternate.
Dreizähnig, *adj.* [Bot.] tridentate.
Dreizehig, *adj.* having three toes, three-toed, tridactylous.
Dreizeh(e)n, *adj.* thirteen. **–te**, *adj.* thirteenth. [lines.
Dreizeilig, *adj.* consisting of three
Dreizinkig, *adj.* ſ. Dreizackig. –, [Bot.] tricuspidate.
Dreizöllig, *adj.* three-inch(ed).
Dreizüngig, *adj.* three-tongued.
Dreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a halfpenny. 2. ſ. Dreiherr. 3. the number three.
Dreierherr, ſ. Dreiherr.
Dreierlei, *adj. adv.* (*indecl.*) of three different sorts, of three kinds.
Drein, ſ. Darein.
Dreißig, *adj.* thirty.
Dreißiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a man of thirty years, a person thirty years old. Sie iſt eine **–inn**, she is thirty (years old); ſie iſt eine angehende **–inn**, she is on the merrier side of thirty. **–lei**, *adj. adv.* (*indecl.*) of thirty different sorts *or* kinds.
Dreißigjährig, *adj.* of thirty years. Der **–e Krieg**, the thirty years' war.
Dreißigmal(l), *adv.* thirty times.
Dreißigpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] thirty-pounder.
Dreißigpfündig, *adj.* of thirty pounds, weighing 30 pounds.
Dreißigrautig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] triacontahedral.
Dreißigſte, *adj.* thirtieth. **–l**, *n.* the thirtieth (part). **–ns**, *adv.* in the thirtieth place.
Dreißigſtündig, **Dreißigträgig**, **Dreißigwöchig**, *adj.* of thirty hours, days, *or* weeks, lasting thirty etc.
Dreiſt, *adj.* 1. bold, confident. – machen (Einen), to embolden, to encourage. 2. ↓ bold, forward, pert. — *adv.* 1. boldly. 2. boldly, pertly. **–igkeit**, *f.* 1. boldness; confidence; assurance. 2. ↓ boldness, pertness, assurance. 3. (*pl.* –en) a bold action. [ſ. Drillich.
Drell, *m.* (–es) – (od. **–werk**, *n.*)
Drellbohrer, ſ. Drillbohrer.
Dreſchen, *ir. v. n.* to thrash. — *v. a.* 1. (Waizen ꝛc.) –, to thrash. 2. ± a) Leeres Stroh –, to thrash chaff, to wash an Ethiop white. b) ○ to thrash, to thwack. to whack, to drub. 3. to tread out grain (with cattle *or* horses).
Dreſchbank, **Dreſchmaſchine**, *f.* thrashing-machine.
Dreſchdiele, **Dreſchflur**, **Dreſchtenne**, *f.* thrashing-floor.
Dreſchflegel, *m.* flail.
Dreſchmühle, *f.* thrashing-mill.
Dreſchwerk, *n.* thrashing-machine.
Dreſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) thrasher.
Dreſcherlohn, *m.* thrasher's hire, wages for thrashing.
Dresdener, *adj.* **Dresden**, *n.* Dresden.
Dreſſiren, *v. a.* 1. (Thiere) –, to break (in), to train, † to dress. 2. to dress (the hair).

Dreſſur, *f.* breaking (in), training.

Drey, ſ. Drei.

Driebrachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.

Drillen, *v. a.* 1. (Soldaten) –, to drill. 2. (Einen) –, to pester, to tease, to bore, to importune. 3. to turn. 4. (Einen Dieb ꝛc. im Drillhäuschen) –, to pillory. 5. – (= bohren), to drill.

Drillbohrer, *m.* drill.

Drillbogen, *m.* drill-bow.

Drillhäuschen, *n.* pillory.

Drillmeiſter, *m.* drill-sergeant, trainer.

Driller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tease(r), bore. 2. ſ. Drillhäuschen.

Drillich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ticken. –en, *adj.* ticken.

Drilling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mech.] pin-wheel; spring-wheel; lantern.

Drilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. – (–s-kind, *n.*), a three-twin-child. 2. – (–s-gedicht, *n.*), triplet.

Drin ꝛc., ſ. Darin ꝛc.

Dringen, *ir. v. a.* to urge, to compel, to drive, to push, to press. Von der Noth gedrungen, urged by necessity; –de (Gefahr), imminent; eine –de Urſache, an urgent reason, a cogent reason; – (v. Geſchäften), urgent; das –de, urgency; – bitten, to solicit earnestly; ſie baten ihn –d, they pressingly entreated him; (Einen) – (zu Etwas), to drive, to push, to compel (to etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich (in ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to thrust one's self (into etc.).

Dringen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to crowd, to throng, to press. – durch ꝛc., to urge one's way through etc., to make way through etc., to squeeze through etc.; to break through etc.; to enter (*c. acc.*); to permeate; – in ꝛc., to pierce (*c. acc.*), to penetrate (*c. acc.*), to enter; to force (*c. acc.*). Die Kälte dringt durch Mark und Bein, the cold is very keen, pierces one's very marrow. 2. ± a) – in (Geheimniſſe ꝛc.), to penetrate into etc., to dive into etc., to pierce (*c. acc.*); in den Geiſt eines Dichters –, to enter into the spirit of a poet; bis in die Seele (od. ins Herz) –, to pierce the heart, to strike to the very heart; es dringt bis auf das Leben, it cuts to the quick. b) Zu Einem –, to press (*c. acc.*), to urge (*c. acc.*), to run hard; ſehr in Einen –, to press (*or* urge) one very much. c) – auf ꝛc., to insist on *or* upon etc., to press *or* urge for etc. d) –der Verdacht, [Rechtsſpr.] violent presumption.

Dringlich, *adj.* urgent, urging, pressing. –keit, *f.* urgency, pressure.

Drittarten, ſ. Driebrachen.

Dritte, *adj.* third. Zum –n Male, for the third time; zum –n, thirdly; ein –r, eine – Perſon, a third person; durch die – Hand, indirectly; der – Stand, third estate. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] third, tierce.

Drittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } third.
Drittheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) }

Drittel, *n.* –, –ſtück, *n.*, –thaler, *m.* the third (part) of a dollar, half a florin.

Drittens, *adv.* thirdly, in the third place.

Dritthalb, *adj.* (*indecl.*) two and a half.

Drittletzt, *adj.* the last but two. [Gramm.] antepenultimate. –e Silbe, [Gramm.] antepenult.

Drittperſönlich, *adj* [Gramm.] impersonal.

Drittſchein, *m.* (–es) 1. full moon. 2. [Aſtron.] trine, trigon.

Drob, ſ. Darob, Darüber.

Droben, *adv.* there above, up there; up stairs; *it.* on high, in Heaven; [Mar.] up aloft.

Drogett, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e [Induſtr.] drugget.

Droguerei-Waaren, *s. pl.* –, **Droguerie-**) Droguereien, Droguerien, drugs, druggery-ware.

Droguereihandlung, *f.* drug-shop, druggist's shop.

Droguiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) druggist.

Drohen, *v n.* 1 (Einem) – mit ꝛc., to threaten, to menace (*c. acc.*) with etc. 2. ± (Der ꝛc.) droht den Einſturz od. Einfall, droht einzuſtürzen od. einzufallen, menaces ruin, threatens a fall; die Wolken – uns mit Regen ꝛc., the clouds threaten us with rain etc. –d, threatening; impending, impendent.

Drohbrief, *m.* a threatening letter.

Drohwort, *n.* threat, menace.

Drohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drone.

Drohnenbrut, *f.* the eggs from which drones are produced.

Drohung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) threat, threatening, menace; [Rechtsſpr.] assault.

Drollig, *adj.* droll, queer, odd, merry, facetious. Etwas –, drollish; ein –er Kerl, ein –er Menſch, a droll, a droll fellow; ein –er Einfall, drollery — *adv.* droliy, oddly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. the state of being droll, facetiousness, oddity, oddness, queerness. 2. drollery, comicality.

Dromedar, *m.* –n. (–s, *pl.* –e) dromedary.

Drommete ꝛc., ſ. Trompete.

Drönen, *v. n.* 1. to drone, to give a low, heavy, dull sound, to make a droning sound. – (vom Donner), to (g)rumble. 2. ± –de Stimme, a thundering voice. 3. to shake, to be shaken with a heavy sound.

Dronte, *m.* (–n, *pl* –n) [Naturg.] dodo, the didus.

Droske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drosk.

Droſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] thrush, throstle. 2. [Anat.] a) – (od. –bein, *n.*), collar-bone. b) Adam's apple. c) wind-pipe, † throttle. Einem die – zuſchnüren, to strangle *or* throttle any one.

Droſſelader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular, the jugular vein.

Droſſelbeerſtrauch, *m.* water-elder.

Droſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) upper-bailiff.

Droſtei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bailiwick.

Drüben, *adv.* on the other side, in the other room etc.; *it.* in the other world.

Drüber, ſ. Darüber.

Druck, *m.* (–es) 1. a) pressure, compression, pression, compressure; [Phyſ.] pressure. – (mit der Hand), squeeze; – der Schwere, gravitation; – (eines Gewölbes), [Archit.] flying out. b) – (= Federkraft), spring, elastic power *or* force. 2. ± – (= Bedrückung), oppression. – (der Auflagen), pressure; – (der Preiſe), depression, pressure; Einem einen – geben, to play *or* serve one a trick, † to disserve, to injure (*c. acc.*). 3. [Typ.] a) printing. In den – geben, to put in print; – (v. Zeugen), [Induſtr.] printing. b) impression; *it.* edition. Während des –es, while printing; im – erſcheinen, to appear in print; der zweite –, reimpression. c) – (Art des –s), impression; print.

Druckberichtiger, *m.* corrector of the press, reader.

Druckberichtigung, *f.* correction of the press. Die letzte –, reading for press.

Druckbeſorger, *m.* editor.

Druckbeſorgung, *f.* editing.

Druckbuchſtab(e), *m.* type, letter, printing-letter.

Druckerlaubniß, Druckbewilligung, Druckgenehmigung, } *f.* imprimatur, a license to print a book etc.

Druckfarbe, *f.* printing-ink.

Druckfehler, *m.* erratum (*pl.* errata), misprint.

Druckform, *f.* print-form.

Druckfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the press.

Druckjahr, *n.* the year of (a work's) publication.

Druckkoſten, *s. pl.* expenses of printing.

Druckort, *m.* the place where a book etc. is *or* was printed.

Druckpapier, *n.* printing-paper.

Druckpergament, *n.* vellum.

Druckprobe, *f.* proof; revise.

Druckpumpe, *f.* forcing-pump.

Druckrichtig, *adj.* correct. — *adv.* correctly. –keit, *f.* correctness.

Druckſchau, *f.* correction of the press. –er, ſ. Druckberichtiger.

Druckſchrift, *f.* 1. print, book (printed). 2. types, printing-types.

Druckſpiel, *n.* trucks; ſ. Beilkeſpiel.

Druckſtempel, *m.* embolus of a pump, forcer.

Drucktafel, *f.* queck-board, trucktable, shovel-board.

Druckverbeſſerer, Druckverbeſſerung, } ſ. Druckberichtiger ꝛc.

Druckwaaren, *f. pl.* [Handel] printed goods.

Druckweiſe, *adv.* by pressing.

Druckwerk, *n.* 1. [Münzſt.] mill; [Hydr.] forcing-pump. 2. ſ. Druckſchrift Nr. 1.

Drucken, *v. a.* to print, to imprint, to impress; [Typ.] to print; – (Zeuge), [Induſtr.] to print; das –, printing etc, impression; von Neuem –, wieder –, to reimprint, to reprint; – (ein einzelnes Zeichen), to stamp; – laſſen, to print, to put in print.

Drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press, to squeeze. An die Bruſt –, to press to the bosom, to press against one's breast; und drückte mich in ſeine Arme, and hugged me in his arms; Einem die Hand –, to squeeze any one's hand; zuſammen –, to compress; das Siegel – auf ꝛc., to set the seal upon etc., to put the seal to etc., to seal (*c.*

acc.); ein gedrückter Bogen, [Archit.] scheme-arch. 2. Zu Boden –, to beat *or* force down by an incumbent weight, to overwhelm by pressure, to crush; (der Sattel) hat das Pferd gedrückt, has galled (*or* wrung) the horse; ein Sattel drückt ein Pferd, a saddle galls the back of a horse; – (im Magen ꝛc.), to oppress (*c. acc.*), to sit *or* lie heavy on etc.; es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach; wenn man zu viel ißt, so drückt es Einen im Magen, so bekommt man ein – im Magen, excess of food oppresses the stomach; das – (auf der Brust, im Magen), oppression; vom Alp gedrückt werden, to be oppressed by (the) nightmare; – (v. Schuhen), to pinch; (er fand endlich,) wo ihn der Schuh drückte, ‡ where his *or* the shoe pinched him. 3. ‡ to oppress, to vex, to afflict, to pinch, to oppress with want. (Das Volk) –, to oppress; to oppress (a nation) with taxes *or* contributions; to pinch; die Noth drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; (Einen) zu sehr –, to overpress; Einen im Handel –, to exact upon etc.; –d, oppressive; oppressively; das –de, oppressiveness; –d (v. Auflagen), oppressive; das –, oppression; den Markt –, [Handel] to overstock the market. — *v. refl.* Sich – (beim Reiten), to be galled. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Gewichten), to draw; – (v. einer Feder), to act by pressure; – auf ꝛc., to bear on *or* upon etc.; –, [Phys.] to gravitate; – (v. Speisen), to oppress the stomach. 2. ‡ –d, oppressive; –d (v. der Luft), sultry, ○ heavy.

Drücklappchen, *n.* [Chir.] compress.

Drückpolster, ⟩ pledget.

Drucker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) printer; – (an der Presse), press-man.

Druckerarbeit, *f.* press-work.

Druckerballen, *m.* printing-ball.

Druckerei, *f.* 1. art of printing, typography. 2. (*pl.* –en) printing-house, printing-office, chapel.

Druckerfarbe, *f.* (printing-)ink.

Druckergesell, *m.* journeyman printer.

Druckerkunst, *f.* typography. (art of) printing.

Druckerlohn, *m.* money paid for printing; *it.* printer's wages.

Druckerpresse, *f.* printing-press, printer's press, the press.

Druckerschrift, s. Druckschrift Nr. 2.

Druckerschwärze, *f.* (printing-)ink.

Druckerzimmer, *n.* press-room.

Drücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) handle (of a door-latch); – (an Gewehren), trigger; – (an Uhren ꝛc.), knob.

Drud, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)⟩ 1. wizard,

Drude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ⟩ witch, magician. 2. fairy, hobgoblin. 3. nightmare. s. Alp.

Druide, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) druid.

Drum, s. Darum.

Drunten, *adv.* there below; *it.* below.

Druse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Hüttenk.] a drusy ore; –n (eines Ganges), druses; kugelförmige –n, geodes. 2. –, od. Drüse (bei Pferden), glanders, strangles. Die bösartige, falsche –, bastard strangles. Von der – befallen, mit der – behaftet, glandered. 3. –n, *pl.*, a) (Trester) the husks (of grapes). b) (Hefen) dregs, lees.

Drüse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Anat.] gland. Kleine –, glandule; –, [Bot.] gland; die herabhängenden –n am Halse der Schweine, waddles. 2. s. Druse Nr. 2.

Drüsenbeschreibung, *f.* adenography.

Drüsenbeule, *f.* bubo.

Drüsenbeutel, *f.*⟩

Drüsenblume, *f.*⟩ adenanthera.

Drüsenbaum, *m.*⟩

Drüsenförmig,⟩ *adj.* adenoid, glandi-

Drüsenartig, ⟩ form, glandulous.

Drüsengeschwulst, *f.* the mumps; a glandular swelling; the king's evil. Die verhärtete –, struma.

Drüsenkrankheit, *f.* a disease of the glands.

Drüsenlehre, *f.* adenology.

Drüsenzergliederung, *f.* adenotomy.

Drüsicht, *adj.* adenoid, glandiform. [glandulous.

Drüsig, *adj.* glandulous, glandular.

Drusig, *adj.* 1. [Hüttenk.] drusy. 2. – (v. Pferden), glandered, having the strangles.

Drüswurz, *f.* bulbous crow-foot; water-drop-wort.

Dryade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] dryad.

Du, *pron.* thou; you. Mit Einem – u. – sein, to thou any one; bist – es? is it thou? is it you?

Dualis, *m.* (–, *pl.* –le) [Gramm.] the dual (number).

Dualismus, *m.* dualism.

Dualistisch, *adj.* dualistic.

Dualität, *f.* duality.

Dublette, *f.* a double piece; a double copy; –, [Steinsch.] doublet.

Dublone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) doubloon.

Ducaten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ducat; s. Dukaten.

Ducht, *f.* (*pl* –en) [Mar.] strand; [*it.* thwart.

Ducken, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to duck, to stoop. 2. ‡ to knuckle.

Duckmäuser, (Tuck–), *m.* (*f.* –inn) a fawning sharper, sharp blade; dissembler, sneak(er). –ig, *adj.* hypocritical, sly.

Dudelei, *f.* the act of playing badly on the flute etc., tootle-tooing, bad singing, awkward fiddling etc.

Dud(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bag-piper. 2. one that sings *or* plays badly, a bad player etc.

Dudelmann, *m.* s. Dudeler.

Dudeln, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to play on the bag-pipe. 2. to play badly on the flute etc., to sing badly.

Dudelsack, *m.* bag-pipe. –pfeifer, *m.* bag-piper.

Dudu, s. Dronte.

Duell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) duel, single combat, monomachy. [duelist.

Duellant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dueler,

Duelliren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to duel, to fight a duel; das –, dueling.

Duett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) duet, duetto.

Duft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Düfte) 1. vapor, exhalation, exhalement. 2. scent, odor, smell. Süßer –, fragrance, fragrancy, grateful odor, pleasing scent, perfume.

Duften, *v. n.* 1. to diffuse odors, to emit an odor. (Die Rose ꝛc.) duftet lieblich, exhales a fragrant odor; lieblich –d, fragrant, odorous, sweet of scent, odoriferous. 2. to perspire gently; – (v. Wänden), to be damp, to emit moisture. — *v. a.* s. Düften. [exhale.

Düften, *v. a.* (Süße Gerüche) –, to

Duftig, *adj.* 1. vaporous, hazy, misty. 2. odorous, fragrant, odoriferous.

Dukaten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ducat.

Duldbar, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, supportable. — *adv.* tolerably, sufferably. –keit, *f.* tolerableness, supportableness.

Dulden, *v. a.* 1. to suffer, to bear, to endure, to sustain. 2. (Eine Religion ꝛc.) –, to tolerate. — *v. n.* to bear, to suffer.

Dulden, *n.* (–s) toleration, tolerance; suffering, sufferance.

Dulder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sufferer; endurer; sustainer; martyr.

Duldsam, *adj.* enduring; tolerant. –keit, *f.* toleration, tolerance.

Duldung, *f.* toleration.

Dülle, s. Dille.

Dult, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fair.

Dumm, *adj.* 1. dull, stupid, blockish, fat-witted, thick-head, thick-headed, thick-skulled, doltish, foolish, silly, sottish; nonsensical. Ein –er Mensch, a stupid person, † a dullard, a dull fellow, † a sot, a dolt, a dunce, a blockhead, a numskull; ein –er Streich, a silly trick; –es Zeug, stuff, nonsense; er stellt sich zu Allem – an, he does every thing awkwardly. 2. – (vom Salz ꝛc.), tasteless, insipid, flat to the taste. — *adv.* stupidly, foolishly etc.

Dummbart, *m.* dull-head, dolt, block-head, dunce.

Dummdreist, *adj.* stupidly bold, insolent, impudent, saucy, pert, forward. –igkeit, *f.* silly forwardness, impudence, insolence, sauciness, pertness.

Dummkopf, *m.* blockhead, † dull-head, dunce, † dullard, dolt.

Dummköpfig, *adj.* thick-headed, † blockish, doltish.

Dummkühn, *adj.* fool-hardy. –heit, *f.* fool-hardiness. [pleton, † sot.

Dummerjan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) simp-

Dummheit, *f.* 1. dullness, † blockishness, stupidity, † sottishness. 2. (*pl.* –en) a silly action, foolery, folly.

Dummrian, s. Dummerjan.

Dumpf, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; musty; s. Dumpfig. 2. – (vom Schalle), dull, hollow, dead. Ein –er Ton, a dead sound, hollow sound, flat sound, obtuse sound. 3. ‡ –es Schweigen, a gloomy silence; –er Schmerz, a dull pain. — *adv.* – tönen oder rollen, to rumble; Donner tönt – in der Ferne, thunder rumbles (mutters) at a distance. [chen, s. Dumpfig.

Dumpf, *m.* (–es) damp. Nach – rie-

Dümpfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. pool, poddle. 2. gulf, whirlpool.

Dumpfheit, *f.* 1. dullness, hollowness, obtuseness, flatness. 2. ‡ dullness, torpor, gloominess.

Dumpfig, *adj.* 1. muggish, muggy. s. Dumpf Nr. 1. 2. musty, mo(u)ldy, fusty. –er Geruch, fustiness, a musty smell; –

machen od. werden, to must. — *adv.* mustily, moldily. Es riecht —, it has a musty smell. –keit, *f.* 1. dampness. 2. fustiness, mustiness, mo(u)ldiness.

Dumpfsinn, *m.* (–es) stupefaction.

Dune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) down.

Dunenbett, *n.* down-bed, a bed of down.

Düne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) down.

Dung, *m.* (–es) dung, muck, s. Dünger.

Dunggabel, *f.* dung-fork, dung-prong.

Dunggrube, *f.* mixen, lay-stall.

Dunglage, *f.* } dung-hill.
Dunghaufen, *m.* }

Düngen, *v. a.* to dung, to manure, † to muck, to soil. Das —, die Düngung, manuring etc., stercoration; die obere Düngung, top-dressing.

Dünger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dung, manure, muck; fatner.

Düngererde, *f.* garden-mo(u)ld.

Dunkel, *adj.* 1. a) dark, dark-colored, b) dark, obscure, murky, darksome, dusk, dusky, duskish, dim, gloomy; clouded, misty. — (vom Wetter), dull, cloudy, over-cast; — (v. Körpern), [Phys.] opake, opacous; dunkle Wangen, muddy cheeks; — werden, to grow dark *or* dusky, to darken; — (v. Farben), dark; im –n, in the dark; es wird mir — vor den Augen, my head swims. 2. ± a) (unberühmt) obscure. Im Dunkeln (leben ꝛc.), in obscurity. b) (trübe) dim. Dunkle (Augen), dim. c) (unbekannt) dark. Wir schweben Alle im Dunkeln, we are all in the dark. d) faint, indistinct; confused. e) (geheimnißvoll) mysterious. f) dark, obscure, abstruse, recondite. — *adv.* darkly, obscurely, dimly; abstrusely etc. – färben, to umber, to shade, to darken.

Dunkelblau, *adj. adv.* dark-blue, deep blue. Das —, a deep *or* dark blue (color).

Dunkelbraun, *adj. adv.* dark-brown; swarthy; — (v. Pferden), dark-bay.

Dunkelfarbig, *adj.* dark-colored, of a dark color, auburn.

Dunkelgelb, *adj. adv.* dark-yellow, tawny, subfusc, swarthy, * swarty, [Techn.] fulvous. Das —, a tawny color, swarthiness, feuillemort, filemot.

Dunkelgrau, *adj. adv.* dark-grey.

Dunkelgrün, *adj. adv.* dark-green, deep green.

Dunkelroth, *adj. adv.* dark-red, deep red, murrey.

Dunkel, *n.* (–s) darkness, obscurity; s. Dunkelheit.

Dünkel, *m.* (–s) (self-)conceit, conceitedness, presumption. — haben, to be (self-)conceited.

Dünkelhaft, } *adj.* conceited, pre-
Dünkelvoll, } sumptuous.

Dunkelheit, *f.* 1. darkness, obscureness, obscurity; duski(sh)ness, dimness; opakeness, opacity. 2. ± darkness; obscurity.

Dunkeln, *v. n.* 1. to grow dark *or* dusky, to become obscure, to darken. 2. ± to grow dim. — *v. refl.* Sich —, s. Dunkeln.

Dünken *v. n.* and *imp.* to appear (to be), to seem. Einem od. Einen —, to appear *or* seem to etc., to think, to fancy, to imagine, to presume; es dünkt mich, mir dünkt, meseems, methinks, I think; mich dünkte, methought, meseemed, I thought. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to fancy; sich — lassen, to think, to imagine, to presume, to fancy; er dünkt sich etwas recht Großes, he fancies *or* thinks himself a very great person(age); er dünkt sich geschickt zu sein, he thinks himself very clever.

Dünkirchen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Dunkirk. [ceited person.

Dünkling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a con-

Dünn, *adj.* 1. thin; fine, subtile, slender; weak, tenuous; –es Bier, small beer; — machen, to make thin, to thin, to make rare, to rarefy, to attenuate. 2. ± –e Ohren haben, to have a quick ear; (das Geld ist) —, scarce. — *adv.* thin, thinly. — *n.* Durch Dick u. —, through thick and (through) thin.

Dünnbäuchig, *adj.* having a thin belly, thin-bellied.

Dünnblätterig, *adj.* tenuifolious; thin-leaved. [thin-haired.

Dünnhaarig, *adj.* having thin hair,

Dünnhalsig, *adj.* having a slender neck, slim-necked.

Dünnleibig, *adj.* thin-bodied.

Dünnlippig, *adj.* thin-lipped.

Dünnöhrig, *adj.* ± having a quick ear, quick-eared. [shell, thin-shelled.

Dünnschalig, *adj.* having a thin

Dünne, } *f.* thinness, tenuity,
Dünnheit, } rareness; fineness; subtility. Die Dünnen, [Anat.] hypochondria, † hypochondres.

Dünnung, *f.* the soft part of the belly; s. Dünne.

Dünnen, *v. a.* to thin.

Duns, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) (*s.* Dunsinn) dunce.

Dunsen, *v. n.* † to swell. Gedunsen, bloated.

Dunst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Dünste) 1. vapor; steam. Die Dünste (der Erde), damps, exhalations; — (in Steinkohlengruben), damps, choke-damps, * slough; die Dünste (des Weines), fumes. 2. (± Einem einen blauen — vormachen, to cast a mist before any one's eyes. 3. — (= Schrot), small shot, dust-shot.

Dunstbad, *n.* vapor-bath.

Dunstflinte, *f.* fowling-piece.

Dunstgebilde, *n.* idle conceit, fume.

Dunstgrübchen, *n.* pore.

Dunstkreis, } *m.* atmosphere.
Dunstraum, }

Dunstkugel, *f.* 1. s. Dunstkreis. 2, s. Dampfkugel.

Dunstloch, *n.* air-hole, (air-)vent.

Dunsten, *v. n.* to vapor, to steam; to rise in the shape of vapor; to transpire. (to smoke. — (v. Kranken), to perspire.

Dünsten, *v. a.* to stew; s. Dämpfen. [–keit, *f.* vaporousness.

Dunstig, *adj.* vaporous, vaporish.

Duodecimal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) duodecimal.

Duodez, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Buchh.] duodecimo, duodecimo form *or* size. Ein Buch in —, a (book in) duodecimo, a book in twelves. [ume).

Duodezband, *m.* a duodecimo (vol-

Dupfen, *v. a.* to dab.

Duplik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rejoinder. –at, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) duplicate; counterpart.

Dupliren, *v. a.* to double.

Duplone, *f.* Dublone.

Dur, *adj.* [Mus.] major. –tonart, *f.* major tone.

Durch, *prep.* 1. — (= durch . . hindurch), through. — die Stadt reisen, to travel *or* pass through the city; — die Nase reden, to speak through one's *or* the nose; — . . hindurch, through; across; — ganz England, throughout England; die Elbe geht — die Stadt, the Elb flows *or* runs through the town; — den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river. 2. ± a) Einem — die Finger sehen, to overlook any one's faults; es geht mir –s Herz, it pierces my heart; das ging mir –s Herz. — Mark u. Bein, — die Seele, that touched me to the quick. b) through; by, by means of. — die Post, by the post; — Bücher, through books; — Zufall, by chance; — das Studium wird man ꝛc., with (*or* by) study men become etc.; eine Krankheit — Fasten heilen, to cure a disease by fasting. — *adv.* 1. through. — u. —, a) through and through, quite through; b) ± thoroughly. — u. — naß, wet through, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched. 2. (Die Schuhe) sind —, are worn out. 3. (als *prep.* — (= hindurch), during. Sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life, all his life long; den Tag —, in the daytime.

Durch, *in comp.* through; over; thoroughly; successively, one after another, one by one; to the end, from beginning to end; throughout, over and over, all over; through and through.

Durchächzen, *v. a.* to pass (in) groaning.

Durchackern, *v. a.* 1. to plow through; *it.* to plow thoroughly. 2. (–ăck–) a) to plow thoroughly. b) ± to efface, to blot out, to erase, to strike out; *it.* to work through; to correct.

Durcharbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work thoroughly. (Den Teig) —, to knead *or* work thoroughly. Sich — (durch ꝛc.), a) to squeeze through, to get through, to break through; durch ꝛc. arbeitet er sich durch, he works his way through etc. b) ± to get *or* go through. 2. (–ărb–) to work through. (Einen Boden, ein Erdreich) —, to subdue; (eine Materie) gründlich —, to treat thoroughly.

Durchathmen, *v. a.* to breathe through, to pervade. [roughly.

Durchätzen, *v. a.* to corrode tho-

Durchaus, *adv.* 1. throughout, thoroughly, entirely, quite, all over; every inch, completely, finally; to the stumps. 2. positively, absolutely, peremptorily, flatly, downright. — nicht, not in the least, by no means.

Durchbacken, *v. n.* to bake thoroughly.

Durchbähen, *v. a.* to foment *or*

toast thoroughly.

Durchbalgen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fight one's way through.

Durchbeben, *v. a.* ‡ to thrill through, to agitate throughout.

Durchbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite through. – (v. Abmitteln), ‡ to eat through. Sich –, a) to force a way (one's way etc.) through etc. by biting. b) (‡ to fight out one's quarrel, to fight it out.

Durchbeizen, *v. a.* to corrode; to macerate; to tan. — *v. n.* to eat through. –d, corrosive.

Durchbellen, *v. a.* to fill with [barking.

Durchbeten, *v. a.* 1. to go through in praying; to say (a prayer, all one's prayers), * to rehearse. Seinen Rosenkranz –, to tell one's beads. 2. (–be't–) to spend in prayer.

Durchbetteln, *v. a.* to beg over etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to live by begging, to get one's bread by begging.

Durchbeuteln, *v. a.* to bolt.

Durchbewegen, *v. a.* to move through.

Durchblasen, *ir. v. a.* to blow through; to perflate. (Musikstücke) –, to blow through. Das –, perflation.

Durchblättern, *v. a.* to turn over, to run over (the leaves *or* pages of).

Durchblauen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to beat soundly, to beat black and blue.

Durchblick, *m.* (–es) a looking through etc., a view *or* prospect through etc., a glimpse through, a vista.

Durchblicken, *v. a.* 1. to look through. 2. ‡ to look through; to pierce, to penetrate. — *v. n.* to peep through. 2. ‡ to appear. Damit deine Unwissenschaft nicht durchblicke, lest you betray your ignorance.

Durchblinken, *v. a.* and *n.* to gleam through. [through.

Durchblitzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to flash

Durchbohren, *v. a.* 1. to bore through, to perforate. Nicht zu –, imperforable; nicht durchbohrt, imperforate; das –, perforation, perterebration; sich – (durch ꝛc.), to bore through. 2. (–bo'h–) a) to pierce, to pierce through. (Einen) –, to pierce, to stab; mit einem Pfahle –, to stake, to pierce with a stake. to empale; Einem die Hirnschale –, to trephine *or* trepan any one. b) ‡ (Das Herz) –, to pierce; das durchbohrt mir das Herz, that pierces my heart; Einen mit einem Blicke –, to pierce any one with a look, to look any one through.

Durchbraten, *ir. v. n.* to be roasted thoroughly *or* well. — *v. a.* to roast well. [roar through.

Durchbrausen, *v. a.* and *n.* to

Durchbrechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to break through; –, [Milit.] to break through; –, sich – (v. Gefangenen), to break loose, to break out of prison; – (vom Wasser ꝛc.), to force its way through etc., to burst through etc.; eine Thüre – lassen, to get a door made in a wall; – (v. Knospen), to open; – (v. Blattern), to break out; die Blattern brechen bei einem Kinde durch, a child breaks out with the small pox; bei diesem Kinde fangen die Zähne an durchzubrechen, this child is beginning to cut its teeth. 2. *v. a.* (–bre'ch–) to pink. Durchbrochen, filigraned, filigreed; reticulate(d); durchbrochene Drahtfaden-Arbeit, filigrane, filigree; durchbrochene Arbeit, pinking.

Durchbrennen, *v. a.* and *n.* to burn through.

Durchbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, convey, transport *or* run through. 2. ‡ to squander, to lavish, to dissipate, to waste; to run out, to run through, to sink. Nicht durchgebracht, undissipated etc.; durchgebracht sein, to be wasted, to run out. 3. (–bri'ng–) to pass. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get one's bread, one's living, one's livelihood; sich ehrlich –, to make shift to live honestly, to get honestly through the world; sich mühsam –, to pick up a livelihood; der Handel ist für Viele ein Mittel, sich ehrlich durchzubringen, trade furnishes many people with an honest livelihood.

Durchbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. a breaking through. – (der Blattern ꝛc.), a breaking out, eruption. 2. breach. 3. diarrhoea; s. Durchfall. 4. pinking.

Durchbrüllen, *v. a.* to roar through.

Durchbrummen, *v. a.* to hum through.

Durchbrüten, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, to brood thoroughly. 2. to spend in brooding.

Durchbuchstabiren, *v. a.* to spell through.

Durchdenken, *ir. v. a.* to muse on etc., to ruminate; to ponder, to perpend, to weigh in the mind, to run over in one's mind, to digest. Durchdacht, studied; wohl durchdacht, well meditated, well digested; nicht vorher durchdacht, unpremeditated, off-hand.

Durchdienen, *v. a.* (Unser Freund) hat alle Stufen durchgedient, has served through every grade.

Durchdolchen, *v. a.* to stab through, with a dagger, to poniard. [through.

Durchdonnern, *v. a.* to thunder

Durchdrangen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to (w)edge one's way, to squeeze through, to bore through the crowd; sich mit Ellbogenstößen –, to elbow one's way.

Durchdreschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrash thoroughly. 2. ‡ to beat *or* thrash soundly.

Durchdringen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. a) to get through, to urge one's way through, to crowd through; – (v. Sachen), to penetrate, to pierce; –, [Phys.] to permeate, to penetrate; das –, permeation, penetration, pervasion; – (v. Regen ꝛc.), to soak through. b) ‡ to prevail; to succeed. – mit (einem Plane ꝛc.), to bring about, to bring to the desired issue, to effect, to accomplish. 2. (–dri'n) a) to penetrate, to pierce. b) ‡ to penetrate, to pierce; to penetrate into etc. (Das Herz) –, to pierce; to shoot through etc.; (Naturerscheinungen,) die der menschliche Scharfsinn durchdringt, which human penetration can reach.

Durchdringend, *adj.* penetrating, penetrant, piercing, penetrative; sharp, acute, shrill; – (vom Regen), soaking; – (v. der Stimme), piercing, shrill; – (v. der Kälte), sharp, biting, pinching; ein –er Verstand, a penetrating mind; das –e, die –e Eigenschaft od. Kraft, piercingness; – (vom Schmerze), sharp, keen, severe; – (v. Tönen), piercing.

Durchdringlich, *adj.* penetrable, permeable, pervious, passable; pierceable. –keit, *f.* penetrability, perviousness, permeability.

Durchdringung, *f.* penetration; s. Durchdringen.

Durchdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press *or* squeeze through. Sich durch das Volk –, s. Durchdrängen. 2. † (Ein Pferd) –, to gall the back of etc., to wring.

Durchduften, *v. n.* to smell through.

Durchduften, } *v. a.* to scent, to

Durchdüften, } perfume.

Durchdunsten, *v. n.* to transpire, to be exhaled.

Durchdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed to go through, to be permitted to pass.

Durcheilen, *v. n.* and *a.* to hasten *or* hurry through.

Durcheinander, *adv.* confusedly, in confusion, promiscuously; pell-mell. Allerhand –, miscellaneous matters; s. Einander.

Durchfahren, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. a) to pass through; to ride *or* drive through. Schnell –, schnell unter ꝛc. –, to shoot (*c. acc.*); b) (Einen Weg) –, to cut up. 2. *v. a.* (–fa'h–) to run through etc.

Durchfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a passing through, passage. 2. – (Ort, wo man durchfährt), passage, gate, gate-way; thoroughfare; [Mar.] opening; die enge –, [Mar.] narrow, narrows.

Durchfahrtsgeld, *n.* } transit-duty;

Durchfahrtszoll, *m* } s. Durchgangszoll.

Durchfall, *m.* (–s) 1. a falling through. 2. [Med.] diarrh(o)ea, a looseness, flux; der rothe –, –, wobei die Speisen unverdaut abgehen, lientery. Den – haben, to purge.

Durchfallen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fall through. 2. ‡ to succeed ill; to be disappointed; to meet with a refusal; to lose one's debts. – (von Theaterstücken), to be damned; (in der Lotterie) –, to get a blank; er fiel (bei der Wahl) durch, he was not successful in his canvass; the choice went against him, he lost (*c. acc.*), he failed; (beim Ballotiren) – lassen (Einen), to black-ball; durchgefallen, black-balled; (bei einem Gante ꝛc.) –, to be *or* come off a loser.

Durchfaulen, *v. n.* to rot through.

Durchfechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. get by fighting. 2. ‡ to defend. (Einen Satz ꝛc.) –, to vindicate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to fight one's way through. 2. ‡ a) to shift. b) to beg one's way through etc.

Durchfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file through. 2. (–fei'–) to file thoroughly.

Durchfeuchten, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly, to soak, to drench.

Durchfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to fire thoroughly. 2. to heat thoroughly. — *v. n.*

(Durch ꝛc.) –, to fire *or* shoot through.

Durchfiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück) –, to scrape through. 2. (–fie'd–) to go through fiddling, to walk over etc. fiddling; *it.* to spend fiddling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get through by fiddling. [through.

Durchflammen, *v. n.* to flame

Durchflattern, *v. n.* and *a.* to flutter *or* hover through.

Durchflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to entwine, to interweave. 2. ± to interlace, to intermix, to intermingle, to interweave.

Durchfliegen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to fly through. 2. ± (Auf Reisen) –, to fly through. (Eine Schrift ꝛc.) –, to run over.

Durchfliehen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to run, to flee *or* fly through.

Durchfließen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to flow through.

Durchflimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer *or* glitter through.

Durchflößen, *v. a.* to float through.

Durchflucht, *f.* a running through etc., the flight through etc.

Durchflüchten, ſ. Durchfliehen.

Durchflug, *m.* (–es) a flying through.

Durchfluß, *m.* (–ſſes) a flowing through.

Durchfluten, *v. n.* and *a.* to flow (rapidly) through.

Durchforſchen, *v. a.* to examine thoroughly, to dive into, to search into, to investigate, to study. Durchforſchung, *f.* investigation, perquisition etc.

Durchfragen, *v. a.* to interrogate successively. Alle –, to interrogate all, one by one, one after the (*or* an) other.

Durchfreſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat *or* gnaw through, to corrode. Von den Würmern –, worm-eaten. 2. ℂ ± Sich –, to live (to get one's livelihood) by sponging upon others.

Durchfrieren, *ir. v. n.* to freeze throughout, to freeze through over and over. Ganz durchfroren, benumbed (*or* half-frozen) with cold; ich bin ganz durchfroren, I am chilled all over.

Durchfuchteln, *v. a.* to beat (any one) soundly with the flat of a sword.

Durchfuhr(e), *f.* (*pl.* (e)n) passage; the transit of goods through a country; the conveyance of etc. through etc.; ſ. Durchfahrt, Durchgang.

Durchführen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, carry *or* transport through; to lead through. 2. ± a) [Muſ.] Durch alle Töne –, to modulate. Die Durchführung, modulation. b) to carry through; to go through (an undertaking etc.).

Durchfuhrzoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ölle) transit-duty.

Durchfunkeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to glimmer through.

Durchfuttern, *v. a.* (Kleider) –, to line throughout.

Durchfüttern, *v. a.* 1. (Das Vieh) –, to feed thoroughly. 2. to winter (young cattle etc.).

Durchgaffen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to gape through. 2. to walk gaping over etc.

Durchgähnen, *v. n.* and *a.* to yawn through.

Durchgähren, *ir. v. n.* to ferment thoroughly.

Durchgällen, *v. a.* 1. to fill with gall. 2. ± to embitter.

Durchgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. a passing through, passage, the passage of etc. through etc. – (des Lichts), [Phyſ.] passage, transmission; der – des Mondes durch den Mittagskreis, [Aſtron., Mar.] the southing of the moon; der – der Venus vor der Sonnenſcheibe, [Aſtron.] the transit of Venus over (*or* across) the sun's disk; den – verſperren, to obstruct (*c. acc.*); einer Sache den – geſtatten, to make way for etc.; den – geſtattend, [Phyſ.] pervious; – (v. Waaren), transit, passage; – (einer Bill im Parlamente), passage. 2. passage, thoroughfare, a way through. Ein enger –, a narrow passage; narrow, narrows; a narrow pass, a defile; (das Haus) hat einen –, is (has) a thoroughfare.

Durchgangsabgabe, *f.* } transit
Durchgangszoll, *m.* } duty.
Durchgangsfernrohr, *n.* transit-instrument.
Durchgangsgüter, } *s. pl.* transit-
Durchgangswaaren, } goods.
Durchgangshandel, *m.* transit-trade.

Durchgängig, *adj.* 1. † having a passage, having a way through. 2. ± –, od. durchgehend, general, universal. — *adv.* –, od. durchgehends, universally, generally, throughout, all over, every where.

Durchgänglich, *adj.* passable; [Phyſ.] – (für ꝛc.), pervious, permeable (to etc.). –keit, *f.* [Phyſ.] – (für ꝛc.), perviousness (to etc.), permeability.

Durchgärben, (–gerb–), *v. a.* 1. to tan thoroughly. 2. ± (Einen) –, to beat soundly, to maul (*c. acc.*).

Durchgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to go, get, pass *or* walk through. b) to permeate, to pervade. – (v. Kugeln), to pierce through, to pierce (*c. acc.*). – de Waaren, transit-goods; das Licht geht durch das Glas durch, light permeates glass; das Waſſer geht durch Sand ꝛc. durch, water permeates sand etc.; – laſſen, [Phyſ.] to transmit; wieder od. von Neuem –, to repass. 2. ± a) – (v. Gefangenen ꝛc.), to run away; [Milit.] to desert (from the army). b) Gerade –, to deal always fair. c) – (v. einer Sache, einem Vorſchlage im Parlamente ꝛc.), to pass. Der Antrag ging einſtimmig durch, the question was carried unanimously; der Antrag ging durch, the motion was carried (through); – laſſen, to pass; keine dieſer Bills iſt noch im Unterhauſe durchgegangen, neither of these bills has yet passed the lower house.

Durchgehen, *v. a.* 1. to pass, go *or* walk through, to walk across, over etc. 2. ± to view, to review, to examine, to inspect; to go over, to look over. (Ein Buch) –, to peruse; flüchtig – (ein Buch), to run over, to skim through, wieder –, to resurvey, to review, to revise. 3. (Die Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out. Sich die Füße –, ℂ to walk one's feet sore.

Durchgehen, *n.* (–s) a passing through etc. – (der Lichtſtrahlen), [Phyſ.] transmission; – (einer Bill), passage.

Durchgehend, *adj.* passing through etc. Ein –er, a passenger.

Durchgehends, *adv.* ſ. Durchgängig.

Durchgeigen, *v. a.* 1. to fiddle through. 2. ℂ ± (Einen) –, to reprimand severely, to reprove severely. 3. ſ. Durchfiedeln Nr. 2.

Durchgießen, *ir. v. a.* to pour through, to filter, to pass through a filter, to percolate, to strain, to strain through.

Durchgießung, *f.* percolation, filtration.

Durchglühen, *v. a.* 1. to make red-hot, to heat through. 2. ±☿ to inflame.

Durchgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig through. 2. ± (Das Herz) –, to pierce; ſ. Durchbohren.

Durchgreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to pass one's hand through. 2. ± to proceed without ceremony, to use authority. –d (von Mitteln ꝛc.), effectual, energetic. — *v. a.* (Eine Hutkrämpe ꝛc.) –, to wear out by handling.

Durchgrübeln, *v. a.* to sift thoroughly; to dive into etc., to search into etc. [ſ. Ergründen.

Durchgründen, *v. a.* to fathom;

Durchgucken, *v. a.* and *n.* to look *or* peep through; to inspect.

Durchguß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. a pouring through; percolation, filtration 2. – (Ort dazu), sink, drain. 3. – (Werkzeug dazu), strainer, colander.

Durchhaben, *ir. v. a.* ℂ to have done with etc. (Ein Buch) –, to have perused.

Durchhacken, *v. a.* to hew through.

Durchhalftern, *v. refl.* Sich –, ℂ to get through.

Durchhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hew through, to cut through. Sich –, to cut one's way through etc. 2. (Einen) –, to whip soundly.

Durchhecheln, *v. a.* 1. (Den Flachs) –, to hatchel thoroughly. 2. ± (Einen) –, to censure, to satirize, to traduce.

Durchheizen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

Durchhelfen, *ir. v. a.* to help through. Einem –, to help one out of danger, to help one out of prison, to assist, aid *or* back any one, to help one over a difficulty; ſich – mit ꝛc., to come off with etc.; to get one's livelihood by etc.; ſich mühſam –, to work hard for a living.

Durchhellen, *v. a.* ☿ to light, to illumin(in)e.

Durchheulen, *v. a.* ☿ to howl *or* roar through etc.; to run over etc. howling etc.

Durchhitzen, ſ. Durchheizen.

Durchhöhlen, *v. a.* to hollow throughout, to undermine, to excavate.

Durchhöhnen, *v. a.* to ridicule, to deride, to mock.

Durchholen, *v. a.* ℂ ſ. Durchhecheln, *it.* Durchprügeln.

Durchhüpfen, *v. n.* and *a.* to leap, hop *or* jump through.

Durchhuschen, *v. n.* to flit *or* pop through.

Durchirren, *v. a.* to wander, ramble, rove, err *or* stray through. Das –, pererration.

Durchjagen, *v. n.* and *a.* to gallop, run *or* hurry through; to drive *or* chase through; to hunt through; to hunt throughout. Die Ebene – (v. Thieren ꝛc.), to scour the plain.

Durchjubeln, *v. a.* to pass in revelry.

Durchkalten, *v. a.* to chill through and through.

Durchkämpfen, *v. a.* to get by fighting. (Seine Meinung ꝛc.) –, to vindicate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cut *or* fight one's way through; sich durch Schwierigkeiten –, to surmount difficulties *or* obstacles.

Durchkäuen, } *v. a.* † 1. to chew
Durchkauen, } sufficiently. 2. ± to chew. to ruminate.

Durchklären, *v. a.* to fine *or* clear by a filter. to percolate. to filter.

Durchklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat through. 2. to beat thoroughly. (Einen) derb –, ♫ to beat soundly, to drub.

Durchkneten, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly, to knead well.

Durchkochen, *v. a.* to boil well *or* thoroughly. to cook thoroughly.

Durchkommen, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to come *or* pass through. Wieder od. von Neuem –, to repass. b) to get through; to proceed. 2. ± to come off. to get off. to get clear. to get free. Mit Einem –, to succeed with etc.; wenn sie glücklich –, if they come off safe.

Durchkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to get *or* pass through. Sie können nicht durch, they cannot get through etc.

Durchkosten, *v. a.* (Alle seine Weine) –, to taste. to taste sufficiently.

Durchkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch through. [in a circle.

Durchkreisen, *v. a.* to run through

Durchkreuzen, *v. a.* 1. to cross, to thwart. to traverse. Sich –, to cross; – (Linien ꝛc.), to cut, to intersect. 2. ± (Pläne ꝛc.) –, to thwart, to cross, to traverse. to oppose, to obstruct. Nicht durchkreuzt, uncrossed.

Durchkreuzung, *f.* crossing etc.

Durchkriechen, *v. n.* to creep through. — *v. a.* to creep all over etc.

Durchkriegen, *v. a.* to get through.

Durchlachen, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend laughing.

Durchlangen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to reach through. 2. ± to suffice. Nicht – mit ꝛc., to fall short of etc.; s. Durchreichen.

Durchlaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –ässe) 1. letting through. 2. passage. 3. [Techn.] a) [Münzst.] flatting-mill. b) strainer, colander.

Durchlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let pass, to let through. Kein Wasser –d (v. Zeugen ꝛc.), impervious to water, waterproof. water-tight; das Licht nicht –d, impervious to light; (jene Wolken) lassen das Sonnenlicht nicht durch, obstruct the light of the sun; man ließ Niemand durch, nobody was allowed to pass. 2. to pass through (a filter etc.), to cause to pass through. to filter, to percolate, to strain, to strain through. 3. [Techn.] a) [Münzst.] to flatten. b) [Metallurg.] (Erze) –, to fuse.

Durchlassung, *f.* – (des Lichts ꝛc.), [Phys.] transmission.

Durchlaucht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Highness. Seine –, his Serene Highness; Ihre – die Fürstinn, her Serene Highness the princess.

Durchlauchtig, *adj.* 1. Ein –es Haus, an illustrious house. 2. Serene. –st, most Serene. Der –ste Fürst, his most Serene Highness the prince. –keit, *f.* s. Durchlaucht.

Durchlauf, *m.* (–es) 1. a running through etc., passage. 2. [Med.] diarrh(o)ea; s. Durchfall.

Durchlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run through. – lassen (Flüssigkeiten), to cause to percolate, to strain. to pass through a filter. — *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out (by running). to wear off. 2. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to run through. 3. (–lau'f–) a) to run through etc., to traverse (*c. acc.*). to wander over, to go through *or* over. b) ± (Schriften ꝛc.) –, to run over. to glance over, to dip into etc.; (die Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. Gerüchten), to circulate in etc.; ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a story is going about the town.

Durchläutern, *v. a.* to purify thoroughly. to refine.

Durchleben, *v. a.* to live through etc., to live over etc., to pass, to pass through. [roughly.

Durchlernen, *v. a.* to learn thoroughly.

Durchlesen, *ir. v. a.* to read through, to read over, to peruse. Flüchtig –, to run over. [perusal.

Durchlesung, *f.* perusing etc.,

Durchleuchten, *v. n.* to shine through. — *v. a.* to light through; to light throughout.

Durchliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to lie one's self sore. to get a sloughing from long lying — *v. a.* (Hemden ꝛc.) –, to wear out by lying upon etc.

Durchlochen, *v. a.* to punch. to perforate.

Durchlöchern, *v. a.* 1. to perforate, to punch. Durchlöchert, full of holes, pertuse, pertused, punched, pierced with holes, riddled; nicht zu –, imperforable; nicht durchlöchert, imperforate; die Durchlöcherung, Durchlochung, punching, perforation, pertusion. 2. ♫ ± (Gesetze) –, to violate. to break, to transgress. to infringe.

Durchlüften, *v. a.* to air, to ventilate (*c. acc.*). to give air to.

Durchlügen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to help one's self on by lying.

Durchmachen, *v. a.* 1. to pass through. 2. to go through.

Durchmarsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –märsche) a marching through, the march through etc., passage. –iren, *v. n.* to march through.

Durchmengen, *v. a* 1. to mingle, mix *or* blend thoroughly; to blend by mixing etc. 2. ± to mix.

Durchmesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geom.] diameter; – (einer Säule), [Archit.] caliber; (einer Medaille), module.

Durchmischen, s. Durchmengen.

Durchmischung, *f.* permistion, permixtion.

Durchmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to pass *or* get through. Ich muß durch, I must go through (it), over (it). I must pass.

Durchmustern, *v. a.* 1. to view all. one by one, to view with a scrutinizing eye, to examine, to survey. to scrutinize, to scan. 2. ± to criticise. to censure.

Durchnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw through.

Durchnähen, *v. a.* to sew through; to quilt. Sich (die Finger) –, to make sore by sewing.

Durchnässen, } *v. a.* to wet thoro-
Durchnetzen, } roughly, to soak, to drench.

Durchnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas mit Einem –, to go through etc. with etc. 2. ± to censure.

Durchpaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –ässe) pass. defile. — Durchpassiren, *v. n.* to go *or* pass through etc. [der ꝛc.) –, to slap.

Durchpatschen, *v. a.* (Kleine Kin-

Durchpeitschen, *v. a.* 1. to whip through. 2. to whip; to whip, lash *or* flog soundly. 3. ♫ ± (Etwas) –, to go (*or* whip) through. to run over.

Durchpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to whistle through. (Ein Stück) –, to whistle through. 2. to pass *or* spend whistling.

Durchpflügen, *v. a.* to plow through; to plow thoroughly.

Durchpilgern, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through *or* over etc. as a pilgrim.

Durchplagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to help one's self on with difficulty. to toil and drudge for a livelihood.

Durchprassen, *v. a.* 1. to squander. to run through. to waste. 2. to spend in revelry. [squeeze through.

Durchpressen, *v. a.* to press *or*

Durchprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel *or* beat soundly, to belabor, to drub, to lick.

Durchräde(r)n, *v. a.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.

Durchrasen, *v. a.* 1. to run furiously over etc.; to rage through etc. 2. to spend in fury.

Durchrauchen, *v. n.* and *a.* to smoke *or* fume through. Durchraucht, smoky.

Durchräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke through and through, to smoke thoroughly; to perfume, to fume. (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to fumigate.

Durchrauschen, *v. n.* and *a.* to rush through, to rustle through.

Durchrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to count over, to reckon over. to examine. 2. to spend in reckoning.

Durchrechnung, *f.* a counting over etc., supputation.

Durchregnen, *v. imp.* and *a.* to rain through.

Durchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub

through. 2. to rub sore, to gall, chafe *or* fret by rubbing.

Durchreichen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to reach through. 2. ± to suffice, to be sufficient. Nicht –, to fall short; nicht – mit (seinem Gelde ꝛc.), to fall short of etc.

Durchreiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) passage, perambulation. –n, *v. n.* and *a.* to travel *or* pass through, to pass over; to traverse, to perambulate; to journey over, to travel over, to travel (*c. acc.*). Ein –nder, passenger.

Durchreißen, *ir. v. a.* to tear asunder, to rend. — *v. n.* to get torn, to break, to be torn asunder.

Durchreiten, *v. n.* to ride through, to pass through on horseback. — *v. a.* 1. a) to gall by riding; to gall the back of etc. by riding. b) to wear out by riding. 2. (–rei't–) to ride over etc.

Durchrennen, *ir. reg. v. n.* to run through. — *v. a.* 1. to run over etc., to scour through, to scour. 2. (–re'n–) to pierce, to run through. Einen mit einem Degen –, to run any one through with a sword. [through.

Durchrieſeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to rill

Durchrinnen, *v. n.* and *a.* to run *or* flow through.

Durchriß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) rending etc.; a break *or* breach made by force, fissure, rent.

Durchritt, *m.* (–es) a riding through etc.; ſ. Durchreiten. [through.

Durchrollen, *v. n.* and *a.* to roll

Durchroſten, *v. n.* and *a.* to rust all over. [through, to row over.

Durchrudern, *v. n.* and *a.* to row

Durchrühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir up thoroughly. 2. to strain by stirring.

Durchrütteln, *v. a.* to shake up thoroughly. [with a sabre.

Durchſäbeln, *v. a.* to cut through

Durchſägen, *v. a.* to saw through.

Durchſalzen, *v. a.* to salt thoroughly. [roughly.

Durchſäuern, *v. a.* to leaven tho-

Durchſäuſeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to breeze through. [*or* roar through.

Durchſauſen, *v. n.* and *a.* to bluster

Durchſchaffen, *v. a.* to get through; ſ. Durchbringen. [through.

Durchſchallen, *v. n.* and *a.* to sound

Durchſchaudern, *v. a.* 1. to fill with horror. 2. ſ. Durchſchauern.

Durchſchauen, *v. n.* to look through; ſ. Durchſehen. — *v. a.* 1. to take a survey of etc., to survey. 2. ± to look *or* see through, to penetrate.

Durchſchauern, *v. a.* to chill all over; to thrill through. Grauen durchſchauerte ihn, he shivered with horror.

Durchſcheinen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shine through. 2. ± to strike through. — *v. a.* to fill *or* spread over with light, to light, to illumin(at)e. [translucency.

Durchſcheinen, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Durchſcheinend, *adj.* diaphanous, transparent, pellucid, transpicuous, [Mineralg.] transiucent.

Durchſchelten, *v. a.* to taunt, to rate, to scold; ſ. Ausſchelten.

Durchſcherzen, *v. a.* to spend in jesting *or* joking.

Durchſcheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour *or* rub through; to scour *or* scrub thoroughly. 2. Sich (die Finger ꝛc.) –, to make sore by scouring *or* scrubbing. 3. to wear off, to wear out by scouring etc.

Durchſchieben, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to shove through.

Durchſchießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) (Kugeln durch ꝛc. ſchießen), to shoot through, to fire through. 2. (u. w. ſein) to pass through with swiftness, to run through, to dart *or* fly through. — *v. a.* 1. (Geld) –, to count over, to shoot, to count by casts. 2. (–ſchie'ß–) a) to shoot through. b) (Ein Buch) mit Papier –, to interleave. c) [Typ.] –, mit Linien –, to lead, to space, to interline. d) (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) mit einer Wand –, to partition.

Durchſchiffen, *v. n.* to sail through. — *v. a.* 1. to ship through. 2. (Du'rchſch–, –ſchi'ff–) to traverse, to navigate.

Durchſchimmern, *v. n.* and *a.* to glimmer *or* glitter through.

Durchſchlafen, *ir. v. a.* to pass sleeping.

Durchſchlag, *m.* (–es) 1. piercing etc., ſ. Durchſchlagen. 2. (*pl.* –äge) a) opening aperture. b) [Techn.] punch, puncheon; piercer; [Zimmerl.] mortise-chisel. c) colander, strainer, filter; *it.* [Pharm.] Hippocrates' sleeve.

Durchſchlagtuch, *n.* straining-cloth.

Durchſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) – (v. Sachen), to get through, to penetrate; – (vom Waſſer), to soak through; – (vom Regen), to wet thoroughly; – (v. der Dinte), to soak into the paper; – (vom Papier), to blot, run, sink; – (v. Pillen ꝛc.), to work, to act, to operate. — *v. a.* 1. to beat through, to break through, to pierce; to make a breach into etc. 2. to strain, to percolate; *it.* to pass through a sieve. (Erbſen) –, to strain; das –, straining, percolation. 3. ± (Einen) –, to beat one soundly, to drub, to cudgel. Der kleine Dieb war derb durchgeſchlagen worden, the little thief had been soundly drubbed with a cudgel. 4. Sich –, to force *or* cut one's way through, to fight one's way through; ſich durch den Feind –, to break through the enemy; ſich mühſam –, ± to pick up a living, to toil and drudge for a *or* one's livelihood. 5. (–ſchla'g–) (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to partition.

Durchſchlängeln, *v. a.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich –, to wind *or* meander through, to serpentize through.

Durchſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.*, *it. v. refl.* Sich –, to sneak, slink *or* steal through.

Durchſchleifen, *v. a.* (Einen, Etwas) –, to carry through on a sledge, to trail through, to drag through. Verbotene Waaren –, ⚓ to run goods.

Durchſchleifen, *ir. v. a.* to grind *or* whet through.

Durchſchlendern, *v. n.* and *a.* to saunter through, to stroll over.

Durchſchleppen, *a.* to drag through; ſ. Durchſchleifen.

Durchſchleudern, *v. a.* to fling through.

Durchſchliefen, ſ. Durchkreiſchen, Durchſchlüpfen.

Durchſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twine through; to interlace, to intwine; to noose. 2. ± to unite.

Durchſchlitzen, *v. a.* to slit through.

Durchſchlummern, *v. a.* to pass slumbering.

Durchſchlüpfen, *v. n.* 1. to slip *or* slide through. 2. ± to escape, to come off, to get free. — *v. a.* (–ſchlü'pf–) to slip *or* slide through. (Jeden Winkel) –, to search.

Durchſchmarotzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to live by spunging on others.

Durchſchmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke through; to smoke; to fill with smoke. 2. to pass *or* spend smoking.

Durchſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to throw *or* cast through.

Durchſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut through; to saw through. 2. ± a) (Das Herz) –, to pierce; es durchſchnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart. b) (Das Waſſer) – (v. Schiffen ꝛc.), to cut; (die Luft) –, to cut. c) to cut, to intersect, to cross; [Geom.] to cut. Von Kanälen, Flüſſen ꝛc. durchſchnitten (v. einem Lande), intersected with canals, rivers etc.; (die Linie, i. e. den Äquator) – (v. Seeleuten), to pass, to cross; die –de Linie, [Geom.] secant; –de (Kälte), sharp, pinching, keen; ein –der Wind, a keen wind, a cutting wind. [through.

Durchſchneien, *v. imp.* to snow

Durchſchnitt, *m.* (–es) 1. a cutting through etc.; ſ. Durchſchneiden. 2. (*pl.* –e) section; intersection. – (eines Gebäudes ꝛc.), [Bauk.] profile. sciagraphy; – (eines Kegels ꝛc.), [Geom.] section; – (zweier Linien), intersection; – (eines Zirkels durch den Mittelpunkt), diameter; im – vorſtellen, to profile; den – berechnen, to average; im –e, at a medium, one with the other, upon *or* on an average. 3. – (in Moräſten ꝛc.), cut. 4. † a machine for cutting.

Durchſchnittsanſicht, *f.* [Archit.] profile. In der – zeichnen od. darſtellen, to profile. [amount.

Durchſchnittsbetrag, *m.* average-

Durchſchnittslehre, } *f.* stereo-

Durchſchnittsmeßkunſt, } tomy.

Durchſchnittslinie, *f.* Die ſenkrechte –, cathetus. [price.

Durchſchnittspreis, *m.* average-

Durchſchnittspunkt, *m.* (point of) intersection. [file.

Durchſchnittsriß, *m.* [Archit.] pro-

Durchſchnittsſehne, *f.* secant.

Durchſchnittsſumme, *f.* average, a mean *or* medial sum.

Durchſchnittsverhältniß, *n.* average proportion.

Durchſchnittszahl *f.* average-number, mean number.

Durchſchreien, *ir. v. n.* to cry through. Durch ꝛc. –, to penetrate with one's voice. — *v. a.* to cry throughout etc., to fill with cries.

Durchschreiten, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to stride *or* stalk through.

Durchschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. a) shooting through etc.; ſ. Durchſchießen. 2. [Web.] woof, weft. 3. [Typ.] leads, spaces.

Durchschütteln, *v. a.* to shake through; to shake about, to shake up well. [vehemently.

Durchschüttern, *v. a.* ſ. to shake

Durchschwärmen, *v. n.* to swarm through. — *v. a.* (–ſchwä'rm–) to rove about, over *or* through etc., to rove (*c. acc.*), to ramble about, to ramble over. 2. to spend in revelry. [prating.

Durchschwatzen, *v. a.* to pass

Durchschweben, *v. n.* and *a.* to hover through.

Durchschweifen, *v. a.* to rove, stroll *or* range about, to rove over *or* through, to wander over.

Durchschweißen, *v. n.* to ooze out *or* through, to transude through.

Durchschwelgen, *v. a.* to spend in revelry, to spend carousing; *it.* to run through (an estate).

Durchschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* to swim *or* float through. — *v. a.* to swim through, to swim.

Durchschwingen, *ir. v. a.* –, *it. v. refl.* Sich –, to swing through.

Durchschwitzen, *v. n.* to sweat through, to transude through. Das –, transudation; durchgeſchwitzt ſein, to be penetrated with sweat; ganz durchgeſchwitzt (v. Perſonen), dripping with sweat, sweating at every pore. — *v. a.* to penetrate with sweat.

Durchsegeln, *v. n.* to sail through. — *v. a.* 1. to sail (*c. acc.*), to sail over, to sail through. 2. ‡ to fly through, to sail.

Durchsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look *or* see through. — *v. a.* 1. to look *or* see through. 2. (Schriften ꝛc.) –, to look over, to examine, † to recense. Wieder –, to resurvey, to revise, to review; eine Rechnung –, to go over an account; flüchtig –, to look through cursorily, to run over, to pass the eye over hastily. 3. (–ſe'h–) ‡ u. ‡ to look *or* see through. [reviser.

Durchseher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reviewer,

Durchseihen, *v. a.* to filter, filtrate, strain, percolate *or* transcolate, to pass through a filter. Das –, die Durchſeihung, filtration, percolation etc.

Durchseiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who filters etc. 2. – (ein Werkzeug), filter, colander, strainer.

Durchsein, } *ir. v. n.* 1. to be through.
Durchseyn, } Er iſt ſchon durch (i. e. durch die Stadt ꝛc.), he has already passed through, he is through already. 2. ‡ a) Mit Etwas –, to have done with etc. b) Sie ſind glücklich durch, they came off safe. 3. – (v. Schuhen), to be worn through.

Durchsetzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break through. Muthig –, to make boldly through; ſ. Durchſchwimmen, Durchwaten. — *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to carry through. Sein Vorhaben –, to carry one's point, to achieve one's design. 2. [Min.] (Die Erze) –, to run; *it.* to size.

Durchseufzen, *v. a.* to pass sighing.

Durchsicht, *f.* 1. inspection, perusal. Die neue, wiederholte, nochmalige –, review, revisal, revision, revise, re-examination. 2. vista.

Durchſichtsbild, } *n.* a trans-
Durchſichtsgemä(h)lde, } parent picture.

Durchſichtslehre, *f.* dioptics.

Durchsichtig, *adj.* diaphanous, pellucid, translucid, translucent, transpicuous, relucent, pervious to light. –keit, *f.* the perviousness (of glass etc.) to light, pellucidity, pellucidness, diaphaneity, transparentness, transparency, translucency.

Durchsieben, *v. a.* to sift, bolt, garble *or* searze; *it.* to screen.

Durchsickern, } *v. n.* to drip *or* trickle through, to
Durchsintern, } transude (through etc.), to percolate. Das –, transudation, percolation etc.

Durchsingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sing through. 2. to sing throughout. 3. to pass *or* spend singing. [denken.

Durchsinnen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Durch-

Durchsitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to wear out by sitting upon etc. 2. to pass sitting. Die Nacht beim Spiele –, to sit out *or* up the whole night at play, ſ. Durchſpielen.

Durchsollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to pass *or* get through.

Durchsorgen, *v. a.* to spend in sorrow *or* care.

Durchspähen, *v. a.* ‡ to fathom, to explore; to search into.

Durchspalten, *v. a.* to split in two, to split through, to split *or* cleave throughout.

Durchspicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard, to lard all over. 2. ‡ – (mit ꝛc.), to lard (with etc.). Durchſpickt mit ꝛc., interlarded with etc., † farced with etc.

Durchspielen, *v. a.* 1. to play, to play over. Eine Rolle –, to play through, to support a part; unſere Rollen auf der Bühne des Lebens gut –, to play our parts well on the stage of life; ein Tonſtück –, ♪ to thumb over a tune. 2. (–ſpie'l–) a) ♀ – (vom Winde), to play through. b) to pass playing. Die ganze Nacht –, to play all night, to sit up all night at play.

Durchspießen, *v. a.* to stab through, to transfix, to pierce with a spear.

Durchsprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to gallop through. — *v. a.* (–ſpre'ng–) 1. to gallop over. 2. (Mit Waſſer ꝛc.) –, to sprinkle throughout *or* thoroughly.

Durchspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to jump through, to leap through *or* across. 2. – (v. Glas ꝛc.) –, to crack, to burst through. — *v. a.* (–ſpri'ng–) to run over.

Durchspüren, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] Den Wald ꝛc. –, to beat *or* scour the wood etc. for game.

Durchstänkern, *v. a.* 1. (to rummage. 2. (–ſtä'nk–) a) ſ. Nr. 1. b) to fill with a bad smell.

Durchstauben, *v. n.* to pass through as dust.

Durchstäuben, *v. a.* 1. to drive through as dust; [Techn.] to pounce. 2. to dust all over. (Die Haare) –, to powder well. [beat with rods.

Durchstäupen, *v. a.* to whip, to

Durchstechen, *ir. v. n.* to pierce through. — *v. a.* 1. (Dämme ꝛc.) –, to cut through, to dig through; (Getreide) –, to stir. 2. (–ſte'ch–) to pierce, to pierce through, to transpierce, to transfix, to thrust through. (Papier ꝛc.) –, to prick; durchſtochen (v. einem Blatte), [Bot.] perfoliate, perforated. [piercer.

Durchstecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Techn.]

Durchstecken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* pass through. 2. (–ſte'ck–) to stick all over.

Durchstehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to steal through *or* away.

Durchsteigen, *ir. v. n.* to mount, ascend *or* step through, to get in through.

Durchsteppen, *v. a.* to quilt all over. [through.

Durchsteuern, *v. n.* and *a.* to steer

Durchstich, *m.* 1. a piercing, a cutting through etc.; stirring; ſ. Durchſtechen. 2. – (Ort des –s), cut, breach.

Durchsticheln, *v. a.* to prick all over.

Durchstieben, ſ. Durchſtauben.

Durchstinken, *ir. v. n.* to stink through. — *v. a.* (–ſti'nk–) ſ. Durchſtänkern Nr. 2.

Durchstöbern, *v. a.* to search with eagerness, to rake.

Durchstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff *or* thrust through. [ſ. Durchſtöbern.

Durchstören, *v. a.* to rummage;

Durchstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust *or* push through. 2. to break by thrusting, to wear out by striking *or* pushing against etc., to make sore by etc.; to penetrate by thrusting etc. 3. (–ſto'ß–) to pierce, to thrust through. Einen mit einem Degen –, to run any one through with a sword, to pass *or* run a sword through one's body; – (v. Blättern), [Bot.] pertuse(d).

Durchstrahlen, *v. n.* to radiate through. — *v. a.* (–ſtra'hl–) ♀ to penetrate with rays, to irradiate.

Durchstreichen, *ir. v. n.* to move *or* pass through with velocity *or* celerity. – (v. Vögeln), to pass through; – (v. der Luft), to strike through; ein Zimmer – laſſen, die Luft durch ein Zimmer – laſſen, to air *or* ventilate a room. — *v. a.* (Du'rchſt–, –ſtrei'ch) 1. (Geſchriebenes ꝛc.) –, to cancel, to erase, to efface, to strike *or* blot out, to cross, to deface. 2. to wander over, to ramble about, to rove (*c. acc.*), to rove over, through *or* about; (das Gehölz, die Ebene) –, [Waidmſpr.] to beat; – (vom Winde), to perflate; das –, perflation etc. 3. (Du'rchſt–) (Erbſen) –, to strain.

Durchstreifen, *v. a.* to roam *or* swerve all over, to range *or* roam through, to range (*c. acc.*), to roam (*c. acc.*), to rove over, to prowl over; to make inroads into.

Durchstrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1.

blotting out, erasing, erasure, cross. 2. — (der Vögel), passage.

Durchstriegeln, *v. a.* 1. to curry thoroughly. 2. ☾ ± (Einen) —, to chide (*c. acc.*), to scold at, to scold, to rate.

Durchströmen, *v. n.* and *a.* to stream *or* run through.

Durchstudiren, *v. a.* 1. to study, to study thoroughly *or* through; to examine closely; to read with attention. 2. to spend in study.

Durchstürmen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to storm, rush *or* rage through. 2. *v. a.* ± to agitate.

Durchstürzen, *v. n.* to fall suddenly through, to bounce through. — *v. a.* 1. to precipitate through. 2. (–ſtü'rz–) to rush through.

Durchsuchen, *v. a.* to search, to ransack, to explore. (Schiffe ꝛc.) —, to search.

Durchsucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) searcher.

Durchsuchung, *f.* (–en) searching etc. [search.

Durchſuchungsrecht, *n.* right of

Durchsüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten thoroughly, [Med.] to edulcorate.

Durchtändeln, *v. a.* to spend in toying.

Durchtanzen, *v. n.* to dance through. — *v. a.* 1. to dance through. 2. to wear out by dancing. 3. (–ta'nz–) a) to pass dancing, to spend in dancing. b) Einen Ort) —, to dance all over.

Durchtaumeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to reel *or* stagger through *or* over.

Durchthauen, *v. imp.* to dew throughout. — *v. a.* (–thau'–) to moisten all over with dew, to bedew all over.

Durchtoben, } *v. n.* and *a.* to rage
Durchtosen, } through.

Durchtönen, *v. n.* and *a.* to resound through *or* throughout.

Durchtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* bear through.

Durchtrauern, *v. a.* to pass mourning, to spend in mourning, in woe, in grief.

Durchträumen, *v. a.* to pass dreaming; to dream away.

Durchtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive through. (Erbſen) —, to strain. 2. ± ſ. Durchſeihen.

Durchtreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread through. 2. to wear out, *or* to hollow by treading upon etc. 3. to tread thoroughly; to tread throughout. 4. (–tre'–) (Den Thon, die Erde) —, to work by treading.

Durchtrichtern, *v. a.* to pour through a tunnel.

Durchtrieb, *m.* (–es) the right *or* act of driving cattle over another's ground(s), the right of feeding cattle on another's ground.

Durchtrieben, *adj.* cunning, sly, sharp, crafty. Ein –er Gaſt od. Kamerad, a cunning fellow, a sly *or* knowing blade. **–heit,** *f.* cunning, cunningness, sliness, craftiness, craft.

Durchtriefen, *ir.* } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)
Durchtropfen, } to drip, drop *or*
Durchtröpfeln, } trickle through,

to ooze through. [in drinking.

Durchtrinken, *ir. v. a.* to spend

Durchtrocknen, *v. a.* to dry, to dry thoroughly.

Durchwachen, *v. a.* to pass waking. Das — der Nacht, pernoctation, the act of watching the whole night, of keeping vigils *or* watch all night.

Durchwachs, *n.* (–ſes) [Bot.] thorough-wax.

Durchwachſen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to grow through. —, *adj.* –es (Fleiſch), marbled; — (v. Blättern), [Bot.] perfoliate.

Durchwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture (to pass) through.

Durchwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full *or* mill thoroughly. 2. ○ ± (Einen) —, to thrash, to drub soundly.

Durchwallen, *v. n.* and *a.* ☿ 1. to wander through, to walk *or* wander over. 2. ± to run through.

Durchwallfahrten, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through (*or* over) as a pilgrim.

Durchwalzen, *v. a.* 1. (–wa'lz–) a) to waltz through. b) to spend in waltzing. 2. (Du'rchw–) (Seine Schuhe ꝛc.) —, to wear out by waltzing. — *v. n.* to waltz through.

Durchwälzen, *v. a.* to roll through.

Durchwamſen, *v. a.* ☾ (Einen) —, to drub.

Durchwandeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through, to wander about, to wander over, to walk through, to walk over.

Durchwandern, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through, to wander about *or* over. to walk through *or* over, to travel over *or* through, to travel, to peragrate, to perambulate. Das —, perambulation, peragration, peregrination etc. [mein

Durchwanken, ſ. Durchtaumeln

Durchwärmen, *v. a.* to warm, to warm through *or* thoroughly.

Durchwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash through, to wear out by washing; to make sore by washing. 2. to wash one by one.

Durchwäſſern, *v. a.* to water *or* soak thoroughly, to irrigate.

Durchwaten, *v. n.* and *a.* to wade through, to ford (*c. acc.*), to wade (*c. acc.*). Zu —, fordable.

Durchweben, *v. a.* 1. to interweave. 2. ± to interweave, to intermingle, to intermix, to interlace.

Durchweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a passage through, a way through, a road through, a thoroughfare.

Durchwehen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to blow through, to perflate. 2. ± to breathe through.

Durchweichen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soak thoroughly, to soak through. — *v. a.* to soak, steep *or* macerate thoroughly.

Durchweinen, *v. a.* to pass weeping, to spend in tears.

Durchweiſen, *ir. v. a.* Einem den Weg —, od. Einen —, to show one the way through.

Durchwerfen *ir. v. a.* to throw

or cast through. (Sand ꝛc.) durch ein Sieb ꝛc. —, to run through a sieve etc., to sift, to screen; das Sonnenlicht durch ꝛc. —, to traject the sun's light through etc.; das —, trajection, the act of throwing *or* casting through.

Durchwetzen, *v. a.* to whet thoroughly, well.

Durchwichſen, *v. a.* 1. to wax throughout. 2. ○ ± (Einen) —, to pepper, to drub. [whimpering.

Durchwimmern, *v. a.* to pass

Durchwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind through. 2. to intwine. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ± to get clear, off; to make shift to live, to shift. [ing.

Durchwinſeln, *v. a.* to pass moan-

Durchwintern, *v. a.* to winter.

Durchwirken, *v. a.* to work *or* knead thoroughly. (Zeuge ꝛc.) —, to interweave.

Durchwiſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ☾ to escape, to get off.

Durchwollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to attempt *or* wish to pass (*or* get) through.

Durchwühlen, *v. a.* 1. — (von Schweinen ꝛc.), to root all over, to root thoroughly; to grub through. 2. to rummage; to ransack. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to work through, to dig through.

Durchwurf, *m.* (–es) ſ. das Durchwerfen.

Durchwürzen, *v. a.* 1. to season all over. 2. ± (Die Luft) — (v. Blumen ꝛc.), to scent; (ſeine Reden) — mit ꝛc., to season with etc.

Durchzählen, *v. a.* to count over.

Durchzanken, *v. a.* 1. to chide. 2 (–za'nk–) to spend in quarreling. [ing

Durchzechen, *v. a.* to pass carous

Durchzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to delineate *or* draw one by one. 2. to counterdraw. Papier zum —, tracing paper.

Durchziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march through, to go *or* pass through. — *v. a.* 1. (–zie'h–) a) to pass, march, go *or* travel through, to journey *or* travel over, to ramble over, to peragrate, to perambulate. b) to penetrate. c) Mit Etwas —, to draw *or* pass a etc. through. 2. (du'rchz–) a) to draw, shoot, pass *or* run through. (Eine Nadel ꝛc.) —, to thread; einen Balken —, [Zimmerk.] to lay a summer. b) ± (Einen) —, to censure, to criticize; *it.* to rally, to banter, to jeer.

Durchziſchen, *v. n.* and *a.* to pass hissing through. (Pfeile) durchziſchten den ꝛc., flew whizzing through the etc., whizzed *or* hissed through etc.

Durchzittern, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate throughout, to thrill. (Eiskalte Furcht) durchzittert meine Adern, thrills through my veins.

Durchzoll, *m.* (–es) passage-money; ſ. Durchgangszoll.

Durchzucken, *v. a.* to give a sudden shock, to convulse, to shake. Mit einem Male durchzuckte ihn der Gedanke at once the thought flashed across his mind

Durchzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. drawing through etc.; ſ. Durchzieh Nr. 2. 2. passing *or* marching through etc.

passage, peragration. – (der Vögel), passage; – (eines Heeres), passage. 3. [Zimmerk.] summer, master-beam; [Archit.] architrave. 4. [Pharm.] sparadrap.

Durchzwängen, Durchzwingen, *ir.* } *v. a.* to force through. Sich durchzwängen, to (w)edge one's way.

Dürfen, *ir. v. n* 1. to dare; to have cause; to have liberty, leave, license *or* permission, to be permitted, to be allowed. Thu' es, wenn du darfst, do it if you dare; man darf thun, was ꝛc., a man may do what etc.; darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may say so; darf sie kommen? is she permitted to come? du darfst nicht glauben, (es sei ꝛc.), you must not believe (that etc.). 2. Es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen. 3. to need, to want. Sie – es nur verlangen, you need only ask for it; (u. der Darleiher) darf nicht befürchten, er möchte ꝛc., need not fear (losing his money etc.).

Dürftig, *adj.* 1. needy, indigent, necessitous, very poor. –e Umstände, necessitous circumstances. 2. ± poor, sorry, paltry, meager, defective, penurious, insufficient, inadequate, imperfect. –e Kleidung, poor clothes. — *adv.* needily, poorly, penuriously. –keit, *f.* necessitousness, neediness, indigence, penury, extreme poverty, pinching poverty, pressing need, extreme indigence, necessity, want; penuriousness.

Dürr, *adj.* 1. a) dry. – (v. Früchten), dried; ein –er Sommer, a dry summer; ein –er Wind, a drying wind; – werden, to dry, to grow dry. b) withered. Ein –er Zweig, a dead bough. 2. ± a) – (v. Ländereien), dry, drouthy, parched, thirsty, arid, barren. b) lean, meager, poor. c) dry, plain. Etwas mit –en Worten sagen, to be plain with any one, to say something drily.

Dürrbaum, Dürrbusch, } *m.* [Bot.] xerophyte.

Dürrleibig, *adj.* lean, meager.

Dürrmaden, *f. pl.* [Med.] maggots.

Dürrofen, s. Darrofen.

Dürrsucht, *f.* atrophy; s. Darrsucht. **Dürrsüchtig,** *adj.* affected with atrophy.

Dürrwurz, Dürrkraut, *n.* } flea-bane.

Dürre, *f.* dryness, siccity, aridity, aridness, parchedness; dryness of weather, drouth, drouthiness.

Durst, *m.* (–es) 1. thirst; thirstiness. – haben, to be thirsty. ○ to be dry; seinen (od. den) – stillen, löschen, to quench (*or* slake) one's thirst. 2. ± – nach ꝛc., thirst of *or* after etc., a thirst for etc., a thirstiness after etc.

Dursten, Dürsten, } *v. n.* 1. to thirst. Θ to be dry. Mich durstet, es durstet mich, ich durste, I am thirsty. I thirst, ○ I am dry. 2. ± – nach ꝛc., to thirst for *or* after etc.; –d nach ꝛc., a thirst for etc., thirsting for etc.

Durstig, *adj.* thirsty. Θ dry, athirst. Ein –er Bruder, a tippler, athirsty soul. –keit, *f.* thirstiness.

Dusel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidmspr.] female.

Dusel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ a box on the ear. a cly. – n, *v. a.* ○ to give one a box on the ear, to give slaps, to cly.

Dusel, Dussel, } *m.* (–s) ○ dizziness, giddiness, } *adj.* ○ dizzy, giddy; *it.* dozy; *it.* heedless; –ig sein, od. –n, *v. n.* ○ to be dizzy etc.

Duselei, *f.* ○ s. Dusel.

Düster, *adj.* 1. dark, gloomy, dusky, dismal, murky, cloudy, dull. – (v. Schatten), dismal; – (v. Farben), dull; sad. 2. ± sullen, melancholy, sad, gloomy.

Düster(n)heit, Düsterkeit, Düsterniß, † } *f.* 1. darkness. gloominess, gloom. } dismalness, dullness. 2. ± gloom, gloominess, sullenness, sadness.

Düstern, *v. n.* and *a.* to darken, to [gloom

Dütchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small cornet.

Dute, Düte, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) cornet, coffin (of paper).

Dutenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a cornet etc.

Duten, Düten, Uten, } *v. n.* ○ to toot, to tootle-too.

Dutzend, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dozen (of etc.). Zwölf –, a gross.

Dutzendweise, *adv.* by dozens, by the dozen.

Duumvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) duumvir. –at, *n.* (–s) duumvirate.

Duzen, *v. a.* to thou, to thee-and-thou. **Duzbruder, Duzschwester,** *m.* } companion, intimate, *f.* } mate, a familiar friend, a crony.

Dyadik, *f.* binary arithmetic.

Dynameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dynameter. Dynametrisch, *adj.* dynametrical.

Dynamik, *f.* dynamics

Dynamisch, *adj.* dynamical.

Dynamometer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) dynamometer.

Dynast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dynast. –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dynasty. –isch, *adj.* dynastic.

Dysenterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dysentery.

E.

E, *e, n.* 1. [Gramm.] E, e. 2. [Mus.] E, mi.

Ebbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ebb, ebbing. Die niedrige –, neap, neap-tide, low tide, low water; – u. Fluth, ebb(-tide) and flood (-tide), tide. 2. ± ebb, decline, decay.

Ebbanker, *m.* ebb-anchor.

Ebben, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to ebb, to be ebbing. Es ebbet u. fluthet (zwei Mal innerhalb 24 Stunden), the tide ebbs and flows. 2. ± to ebb, to decay, to decline.

Eben, *adj.* 1. even, plain, flat, level, smooth. – machen, to make plain, to make even *or* level, to level, to even, to plain, to make straight. 2. ± exact, particular, accurate, nice. – (v. einer Antwort), pertinent.

Eben, *adv.* 1. evenly, flatly. 2. ± even, just; exactly, accurately, precisely. Es geschieht dir – recht, it serves you (just) right; – deshalb, – deswegen, for that very reason; – dich, even thee; es ist mir – eins, it is (all) the same to me; – so, even so; in the same manner, in the like manner; as; – so viel, even as much, just as much; an – dem Tage, the very same day; – erst, but now; es ist – so viel, it is all one; – so oft, as many times; – so gewiß, as truly; – jetzt, just now; – damals, just then; das nun – nicht, not precisely that; das will ich nun – nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly, I won't precisely say that; ich wollte – gehen, I was just going; – wollte ich das sagen, I was (just) going to say that; so –, just now.

Ebenbild, *n.* image, effigy, resemblance, likeness, portrait. Das – (seines Vaters ꝛc.), image, picture.

Ebenbürtig, *adj.* of equal birth. –keit, *f.* equality of birth.

Ebendaselbst, *adv.* at the same place.

Ebenderselbe, Ebender, (dieselbe, das–), (die, das), *pron.* the very same.

Ebenfalls, *adv.* likewise, also, too.

Ebenkreisig, *adj.* concentric.

Ebenmaß, *n.* symmetry, proportion, harmony; [Rhet.] eurythmy.

Ebenmäßig, *adj.* symmetrical; proportionate; adequate; equal. — *adv.* symmetrically; equally; *it.* likewise.

Ebenweit(ig), *adj.* parallel.

Ebenzeitig, *adj.* co(n)temporary.

Ebenbaum, (Ebenholzb–), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) ebony-tree.

Ebene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plain, plane, flat. Das Land geht in eine – über, the land runs *or* passes off (subsides) into a plain.

Ebenen, Ebnen, } *v. a.* to level, to smooth, to even, to plain, to flatten, to make smooth, level, flat etc. (Einen Weg) –, to smooth, to make straight; Einer, der ebnet, leveler, evener.

Ebenholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer) ebony, * heben. Von oder aus –, ebony, ebon; wie –, ebon; schwarz wie – machen, die Farbe des –es geben, to ebonize.

Ebenist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cabinet-maker.

Ebentischler, *m.* s. Ebenist.

Eber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, das –schwein, boar. Der wilde –, wild boar; der junge –, boar-pig. –hirsch, *n.* babyroussa, the Indian hog.

Ebereesche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mountain-ash, quick-beam, quicken-tree, the wild sorb, mountain-service, roan-tree. –nbeere, *f.* service(-berry).

Eberhard, *m.* (–s) Everard.

Eberraute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. das Eberreis, southernwood.

Eberwurz, *f.* –, –el, *f.* southernwood; carline-thistle.

Ebischbeere, *f.* s. Ebereschenbeere.

Echo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. echo. Ein – geben, to echo, to reecho. 2. ± echo.

Echt, *adj.* 1. genuine, true, pure. – (v. Urkunden ꝛc.), authentic; – (v. Farben), lasting. 2. – (v. Kindern), legitimate. — *adv.* genuinely, legitimately etc. –heit,

f. 1. genuineness. — (v. Urkunden ꝛc.), authenticity. 2. lawfulness of birth, legitimacy.

Echten, } *v. a.* to legitimate. Das
Echtigen, } —, legitimation.

Eck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Eckchen, *n.*) corner, angle; ſ. Ecke.

Ecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. corner, a) edge. Die geſchliffene — (an Edelſteinen), facet. b) angle, quoin. — (einer Straße), corner, turning. c) nook. Von allen –n u. Enden her, from all parts. 2. ℄ distance; *it.* a little way. Eine — davon, not far off.

Eckapfel, *m.* calville.

Eckbret(t), *n.* corner-board.

Eck(en)ſteher, *m.* jobber.

Eckfeile, *f.* angular file.

Eckfenſter, *n.* corner-window.

Eckhaus, *n.* corner-house, house at the corner of a street etc.

Eckkammer, *f.* ſ. Eckzimmer.

Eckladen, *m.* corner-shop, a shop at the corner of a street.

Eckpfeiler, *m.* corner-pillar. — (an einer Einfahrt), stud, stone-stud. [post.

Eckpfoſten, *m.* corner-post; *it.* curb-

Eckſäule, *f.* corner-pillar, a column at the corner of an edifice; [Geom.] prism; parallelopiped.

Eckſchrank, *m.* corner-cupboard.

Eckſparren, *m.* corner-rafter.

Eckſtänder, *m.* corner-pillar, corner-post.

Eckſtein, *m.* 1. corner stone; head-stone. — (Randſtein eines Pflaſters), curb-(† kerb *or* † kirb) stone. 2. (stone-)stud. 3. [Kartenſp.] diamond.

Eckſtube, *f.* ſ. Eckzimmer.

Eckthor, *n.* corner-gate.

Eckweiſe, *adv.* corner-wise. — ſchneiden (Edelſteine), to cut into facets.

Eckzahn, *m.* corner-tooth.

Eckziegel, *m.* header.

Eckzimmer, *n.* a room at the corner of a house etc., a corner-room.

Ecken, *v. a.* to edge, to border.

Ecker, *f.* } ſ. Eichel, Eichel-
Eckerich, *n.* } maſt.

Eckig, *adj.* 1. cornered, angular, angulated, angulous. Ein –er Hut, a cocked (*or* cornered) hat; das –e, angularity. angularness. 2. ‡ awkward. — *adv.* corner-wise, angularly.

Edel, *adj.* 1. noble. Edle Geburt od. Abkunft, noble extraction; von edler Geburt, of noble birth *or* extraction, nobly born *or* descended; die Edeln (des Volkes), the nobility, the gentry. 2. noble; generous; precious; excellent. Edler (Wein), generous; ein edles Gemüth, a noble mind; — (v. der Schreibart), noble; — (v. Metallen), precious; das Edle (des Styls ꝛc.), nobleness; ein edler Gang. [Min.] a rich vein, a live lode; edle (Theile des Körpers), noble; — (v. der Geſinnung ꝛc.), noble. 3. — (als Titel), honored. — *adv.* nobly.

Edelbürger, *m.* patrician.

Edeldame, } *f.* noblewoman, a noble-
Edelfrau, } man's lady, lady.

Edeldenkend, } *adj.* noble-minded.
Edelgeſinnt }

Edelerz, *n.* rich ore.

Edelgeſtein, *n.* precious stones.

Edelherzig, *adj.* having a noble heart, generous. — *adv.* generously.

Edelhof, *m.* a nobleman's seat, manor-house, manor-seat.

Edelknabe, *m.* page; page of honor.

Edelknappe, *m.* bachelor, a knight bachelor.

Edelknecht, *m.* (e)squire. –ſdienſte thun, to squire, to esquire.

Edelmann, *m.* nobleman. Edelleute, *pl.*, noblemen, nobles.

Edelmänniſch, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman; nobleman-like.

Edelmarder, *m.* pine-marten.

Edelmuth, *m.* noble mind, generosity.

Edelmüthig, *adj.* noble, generous. — *adv.* nobly, generously.

Edelmüthigkeit, *f.* ſ. Edelmuth.

Edelſinn, *m.* nobleness of mind.

Edelſtein, *m.* a precious stone. –e, *pl.*, jewelry, jewels. Ein — von ſchwacher Farbe, pale stone. –händler, *m.* jeweler. –handel, *m.* the trade of a jeweler.

Edeltanne, *f.* pine(-tree).

Edict, (–kt), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) edict.

Edictalladung, } *f.* letter citatory.
Edictaleitation, }

Eduard, *m.* (–s) Edward.

Effect, (–kt), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. effect; ſ. Wirkung. 2. –en, *pl.*, effects. goods, movables, things; *it.* stocks. –iv, *adj.* effective; real.

Ege, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. harrow. 2. —
Egge, } (am Tuche), selvedge, list. –n, *v. a.* to harrow.

Egebalken, *m.* harrow-beam.

Egeſchlitten, *n.* harrow-sledge.

Egezahn, } *m.* tooth of a harrow.
Egezinken, }

Egel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Blut–, leech.

Egelkraut, *n.* money-wort.

Eger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harrower.

Eger, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Egra.

Egoism, *m.* (–s) } egotism, selfish-
Egoismus, *m.* } ness.

Egoiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) egotist –iſch, *adj.* egotistic(al), selfish; –iſch od. ein Egoiſt ſein, to egotize.

Ehe, } *adv.* ere, before. Ehe er kam,
Eh', } before he came; eher, *comp.* 1. sooner. Je eher, je lieber, the sooner the better. 2. ‡ rather, easier. 3. before; eheſte, *superl.* soonest, first, next; mit eheſter Gelegenheit, auf's Eheſte, with *or* by the first opportunity; am Eheſten, soonest; mit dem Eheſten, eheſter Tage, with the next, one of these days; eheſtens, with the next, as soon as possible, at the soonest, as speedily as possible.

Ehedem, } *adv.* formerly, before
Ehedeſſen, } now, † aforetime, here
Ehemals, } tofore, in old(en) times, of old, in former times, (in times) of yore.

Ehegeſtern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

Ehegeſtrig, *adj.* on (that happened etc.) the day before yesterday.

Ehema(h)lig, *adj.* former, old. –er Präfekt, Präſident ꝛc., ex-prefect, ex-president, the quondam prefect etc.

Ehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marriage; wedlock, matrimony. Der Stand der –, Eheſtand, the married (nuptial *or* conjugal) state, conjugal life, marriage, wedlock, matrimony; in den Stand der — treten, to marry; die — vollziehen, to consummate marriage; (ein Mädchen) zur — geben (Einem), to marry (to etc.); die — brechen, to commit adultery; außer der —, unmarried; außer der — leben, to lead a single life; die zweifache, vielfache —, bigamy, polygamy; außer der — erzeugt, illegitimate, spurious.

Eheband, *n.* the nuptial knot *or* band, conjugal tie, matrimonial tie.

Eheberedung, *f.* marriage-contract, a contract *or* deed of marriage, marriage-articles.

Ehebett, *n.* marriage-bed, nuptial bed.

Ehebrechen, *v. n.* to commit adultery.

Ehebrecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adulterer, –inn, *f.* adulteress. –iſch, *adj.* adulterous.

Ehebruch, *m.* adultery; criminal conversation, ℄ crim-con. — begehen od. treiben, to commit adultery; im –e erzeugt, adulterine; ein im –e erzeugtes Kind, adulterine.

Ehebrüchig, *adj.* adulterous.

Ehebund, *m.* } conjugal union; ſ.
Ehebündniß, *n.* } Eheband.

Ehecontract, *m.* marriage-articles. marriage-contract.

Ehefähig, *adj.* marriageable, nubile.

Ehefeind, } *m.* misogamist.
Eheſcheue, der —, }

Ehefrau, } *f.* wife, consort, spouse.
Ehegattinn, } mate, [Rechtsſpr.] fem(m)e-covert. [(*or* joys).

Ehefreuden, *f. pl.* connubial bliss

Ehefriede, *m.* matrimonial unanimity.

Ehegabe, *f.* marriage-portion.

Ehegatte, } *m.* husband, spouse,
Ehegemahl, } consort, mate. Die Ehe-
Ehegenoß, } gattinn, Ehegemahlinn, Ehegenoſſinn, consort, wife, spouse, one's (good) lady.

Ehegelübde, *n.* marriage-vow.

Ehegericht, *n.* a court for matrimonial matters, consistory, spiritual court, court of Arches.

Ehegott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen.

Ehehälfte, *f.* ℄ spouse, wife, one's better half. [*adj.* marital.

Eheherr, *m.* spouse, lord. –lich,

Ehejoch, *n.* the yoke of marriage.

Eheleiblich, *adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] legitimate.

Eheleute, *s. pl.* married people.

Eh(e)lich, *adj.* 1. conjugal, matrimonial; connubial; nuptial. Die –e Pflicht, the conjugal duty; –e Gewalt, matrimonial power. 2. — (v. Kindern), legitimate. — *adv.* matrimonially, conjugally, connubially etc. –en, *v. a.* to marry. Sich –en, to marry.

Eheliebſte, ſ. Ehemann, Ehefrau.

Ehelos, *adj.* unmarried, single. Der eheloſe Stand, das eheloſe Leben, ſ. Eheloſigkeit.

Eheloſigkeit, *f.* celibacy, a single

life, an unmarried state; [röm.-kath. Kirche] celibate.

Eheluſtig, *adj.* inclined to marry.

Ehemann, *m.* ſ. Ehegatte.

Ehemänniſch, Ehemännlich, *adj.* marital

Ehevordnung, *f.* matrimonial statutes.

Ehepaar, *n.* a married couple.

Ehepakten, *s. pl.* ſ. Eheberedung.

Ehepfänder, *n. pl.* ± children, pledges of wedlock; connubial pledges.

Ehepflicht, *f.* conjugal duty.

Eherecht, *n.* laws concerning matrimony; matrimonial right, the law(s) of marriage, marriage-code.

Eheſache, *f.* marriage-matter, marriage-affair; matrimonial cause.

Eheſchänder, ſ. Ehebrecher.

Eheſchatz, *m.* 1. dowry, dower. 2. ſ. Ehegatte.

Eheſcheidung, *f.* divorce.

Eheſcheue, *m.* Der –, misogamist.

Eheſegen, *m.* ± conjugal blessing, children.

Eheſtand, *m.* matrimonial state, nuptial state, conjugal life, matrimony, wedlock, marriage. In den – treten, to enter the married state, to marry.

Eheſteuer, *f.* ſ. Eheſchatz Nr. 1.

Eheſtifter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) maker of marriages; match-maker.

Eheſtiftung, *f.* 1. match-making. 2. ſ. Eheberedung.

Eheteufel, *m.* ± a disturber of matrimonial happiness.

Ehetrennung, *f.* separation (from bed and board); *it.* ſ. Eheſcheidung.

Eheverbindung, *f.* marriage.

Eheverlöbniß, *n.* betrothing, affiance.

Eheverſprechen, *n.* a promise of marriage.

Eheverſpruch, *m.* Eheverſprechung, *f.* affiance.

Ehevergleich, *m.* marriage-contract, Ehevertrag, marriage-articles.

Eheweib, *n.* wife, spouse, mate; ſ. Ehefrau.

Ehewerber, *m.* suitor, courter, wooer.

Ehewirth, *m.* ſ. Ehegatte.

Eher, ſ. Ehe.

Ehern, *adj.* brazen. Die –e Stirn (= Unverſchämtheit), ± brazen-face. brazenness, brass; mit –er Stirn, brazen-faced, with a face of brass.

Ehrbar, *adj.* decent. decorous; modest, sober; honest; reputable; honorable, — *adv.* decently, decorously; modestly; honestly. –keit, *f.* decorum, decency; modesty, sobriety; honesty. –lich, *adv.* ſ. Ehrbar.

Ehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) honor. – einernten od. einlegen mit ꝛc., to get *or* gain honor by etc.; ſich eine – daraus machen, ſich's zur Ehre rechnen, es für eine – halten, to be proud of etc., to be ambitious of etc., to deem it an honor to etc.; Einem – machen, zur – gereichen, to be an honor to etc.; Einem – erweiſen od. bezeigen, to shew *or* do any one honor; Einem die ſchuldige – erweiſen, to pay *or* give one the honor due to him; Einem alle – anthun, to treat one with all honor, with great respect; in –(n) halten, to honor; Einem die letzte – erweiſen, to pay the last honors to etc.; Einem die – laſſen, to yield the preference to etc.; die –n eines Hauſes ꝛc. machen, to do the honors of a house etc.; Ihr Wort in –n, with your leave; mit –n zu melden, with (*or* saving) your reverence; in großer – ſtehen, in –n leben od. ſein, to be in great esteem, reputation; zu –n des ꝛc., in honor of etc.; for the honor of etc.; Jemands – kränken, to injure any one's reputation; bei meiner –, auf meine –, auf –, upon my honor, on my honor; Etwas –n halber thun müſſen, to be bound in honor to do something; ein Mann von –, a man of honor, an honorable man; mit –(n), honestly, honorably, reputably; in –n, in allen –n, honestly, honorably; ein Kuß in –n, an honest kiss; (Mädchen) um ihre – bringen, to dishonor, to debauch; –, –n (Würde(n)), honor, honors; ich habe die – zu ſein ꝛc. (in Briefen), I have the honor to be etc.

Ehrangreifend, *adj.* injurious.

Ehrbegierde, *f.* ambition, ambitiousness.

Ehrbegierig, *adj.* ambitious. — *adv.* [ambitiously.

Ehrdurſt, *m.* a thirst for honors.

Ehreifer, *m.* point of honor.

Ehrerbietig, *adj* reverent, reverential, respectful. — *adv.* reverently, reverentially, respectfully, with respect. –keit, *f.* reverence, respectfulness.

Ehrerbietung, *f.* reverence, veneration, respect, deference, regard.

Ehrfurcht, *f.* reverence, awe. – gebietend, awful; imposing. –svoll, *adj. adv.* respectful, respectfully.

Ehrgefühl, *n.* sense of honor.

Ehrgeiz, *m.* ambition. –en, *v n.* Nach ꝛc. –en, to be ambitious for, about etc., † to ambition (*e. acc.*), to seek after etc. ambitiously. –ig, *adj. adv.* ambitious, ambitiously. –igkeit, *f.* ambitiousness.

Ehrgier, *f.* immoderate *or* inordinate ambition; ſ. Ehrgeiz. –ig, ſ. Ehrgeizig.

Ehrlich, *adj.* 1. honorable, reputable. 2. honorable, honest; fair; decent. –e Abſichten, honest views; ein –er Mann, an honest man, a plain-dealing man; ein –es Gewerbe, a creditable occupation; ein –es Begräbniß, a decent burial; ein –er Name, fair *or* good name. fair fame, good repute *or* reputation, honor, credit, (fair *or* good) character. 3. – (v. einem Weibe), honest, faithful, true. — *adv.* honestly, fairly, decently etc. Mit Einem – zu Werke gehen, to deal fairly with any one; – währt am Längſten, *Prov.* honesty is the best policy. –keit, *f.* reputableness. honorableness; honesty, probity, plain-dealing. fair dealing; faithfulness; fairness.

Ehrliebe, *f.* true ambition, a moderate *or* an honorable ambition. –nd, *adj.* loving honor, desirous of honor. Ein –nder Mann, a man of honor.

Ehrlos, *adj.* dishonorable, dishonest, honorless. infamous. — *adv.* dishonorably, dishonestly. infamously.

Ehrloſigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamy, infamousness.

Ehrſam, *adj.* honorable, respectable, creditable. — *adv.* honorably, respectably, creditably. –keit, *f.* honorableness, respectableness, respectability.

Ehrſucht, *f.* ſ. Ehrgier.

Ehrſüchtig, *adj.* ambitious, very ambitious. — *adv.* ambitiously.

Ehrtrieb, *m.* desire of honor, natural sentiment, feeling *or* impulse of honor

Ehrvergeſſen, *adj.* mean, vile, despicable. –er Weiſe, meanly, vilely. –heit, *f.* meanness, vileness.

Ehrwidrig, *adj.* dishonorable, disgraceful, disreputable. — *adv.* dishonorably etc.

Ehrwürden, *pl.* Ew. –, your reverence, reverend sir.

Ehrwürdig, *adj.* 1. venerable, respectable. 2. – (als Titel), reverend. –ſt, most *or* right reverend. — *adv.* venerably, respectably. –keit, *f.* venerableness, respectability, respectableness.

Ehrenabſchneider, *m.* slanderer, defamer, calumniator, detractor.

Ehrenacceptant, *m.* [Handel] acceptor for the honor of another.

Ehrenacceptation, *f.* [Handel] collateral acceptance.

Ehrenamt, *n.* 1. place of honor, post of honor, dignity, preferment. 2. a titular office, an honorary place.

Ehrenbenennung, *f.* title.

Ehrenbett, *n.* 1. the bed of honor. 2. state-bed.

Ehrenbezeigung, *f.* mark of honor, respect, homage. –en, *pl.* honors.

Ehrenbild, *n.* statue.

Ehrenbinde, *f.* scarf.

Ehrenbogen, *m.* ſ. Ehrenpforte.

Ehrenbote, *m.* ambassador *or* † embassador.

Ehrenbürger, *m.* an honorary citizen. –recht, *n.* the honorary freedom of a city.

Ehrendame, *f.* lady (*or* maid) of honor.

Ehrendenkma(h)l, *n.* monument.

Ehrendieb, *m.* ſ. Ehrenräuber.

Ehrendienſt, *m.* 1. honors. Den – verrichten, to do the honors. 2. ſ. Ehrenamt.

Ehrenerklärung, *f.* reparation of honor, full satisfaction.

Ehrenfall, *m.* a case where one's honor is at stake.

Ehrenfeſt, *adj.* honorable.

Ehrenfräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Ehrengebühr, *f.* fee, fees (*pl.*). honorary.

Ehrengedächtniß, *n.* monument.

Ehrengehalt, *m.* pension.

Ehrengelag, *n.* banquet, feast, festival, entertainment.

Ehrengeld, *n.* Ehrenlohn, *m.* ſ. Ehrengebühr.

Ehrengericht, *n.* court of honor, court of chivalry.

Ehrengewand, *n.* ſ. Ehrenkleid.

Ehrengeſandte, *m.* ambassador.

Ehrengrabma(h)l, *n.* cenotaph.

Ehrengrad, *m.* an honorary degree.

Ehrenhaft, *adj.* honorable; manly.

† manful. — *adv.* honorably; manfully.

Ehrenhalber, *adv.* for honor's sake; ſ. Ehre.

Ehrenhalle, *ſ.* pantheon.

Ehrenhandel, *m.* ſ. Ehrenſache.

Ehrenklage, *ſ.* an action for libel etc., action of defamation.

Ehrenkleid, *n.* a festive dress.

Ehrenkränkung, *ſ.* an injury to reputation. [honor.

Ehrenkranz, *n.* wreath *or* chaplet of

Ehrenkrone, *ſ.* 1. crown of honor, an honorary crown. 2. ‖ a glory.

Ehrenlegion, *m.* Der Orden der —, the order of the legion of Honor.

Ehrenlehen, *n.* honor.

Ehrenleute, *pl.* von Ehrenmann.

Ehrenlohn, ſ. Ehrengeld.

Ehrenlüge, *ſ.* a white lie.

Ehrenmahl, *n.* 1. ſ. Ehrendenkmahl. 2. festival, entertainment, feast. banquet.

Ehrenmann, *m.* (*pl.* –männer, –leute) a man of honor, a respectable man, an honorable man. [member.

Ehrenmitglied, *n.* an honorary

Ehrenmünze, *ſ.* medal

Ehrenname, *m.* title, title of honor.

Ehrenpforte, *ſ.* a triumphal arch.

Ehrenplatz, *m.* place of honor, the uppermost place.

Ehrenpoſten, *m.* post of honor.

Ehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] speedwell. fluellen.

Ehrenpunkt, *m.* point of honor.

Ehrenrath, *m.* ſ. Ehrengericht.

Ehrenraub, *m.* 1. slander, defamation, calumny. 2. violation, rape.

Ehrenräuber, *m.* defamer etc.; ſ. Ehrenſchänder.

Ehrenrede, *ſ.* panegyric.

Ehrenretter, *m.* vindicator; apologist. [logy.

Ehrenrettung, *ſ.* vindication; apo-

Ehrenrührig, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, injurious to reputation, offensive. — *adv.* slanderously, offensively. —keit, *ſ.* slanderousness, offensiveness.

Ehrenſache, *ſ.* affair of honor.

Ehrenſäule, *ſ.* statue, monument.

Ehrenſchänder, *m.* 1. slanderer, defamer, calumniator, dishonorer, libeler. 2. violator, ravisher. deflourer. —iſch, a) *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumnious. b) *adv.* slanderously etc.

Ehrenſchändung, *ſ.* defamation, slander etc.; ſ. Ehrenraub.

Ehrenſchuld, *ſ.* debt of honor.

Ehrenſitz, *m.* seat of honor.

Ehrenſold, *m.* salary, fee, honorary.

Ehrenſtaffel, **Ehrenſtufe**, *ſ.* degree of honor.

Ehrenſtand, *m.* — macht andere Leute, *Prov.* honors change manners.

Ehrenſtelle, *ſ.* ſ. Ehrenamt Nr. 1. —n, *pl.* honors.

Ehrenſtrafe, *ſ.* a punishment which involves the loss of one's civil honor.

Ehrentafel, *ſ.* ſ. Ehrengericht.

Ehrentag, *m* day of honor; wedding-day.

Ehrentempel, *m.* pantheon.

Ehrentitel, *m.* title of honor.

Ehrentrunk, *m.* 1. toast. 2. wine of honor. [kung.

Ehrenverletzung, *ſ.* ſ. Ehrenkränkung.

Ehrenveſt, ſ. Ehrenfeſt.

Ehrenvoll, *adj.* honorable, glorious. Das –e, honorableness. — *adv.* honorably, gloriously.

Ehrenwache, *ſ.* guard of honor.

Ehrenwein, *m.* ſ. Ehrentrunk Nr. 2.

Ehrenwerth, *adj.* respectable, honorable. — (als Titel), honorable.

Ehrenwort, *n.* 1. † compliment. 2. word. [badge.

Ehrenzeichen, *n.* mark of distinction,

Ehren, *v. a.* 1. to honor, to respect, to revere, to reverence, to worship. 2. [Handel] (Eine Tratte) —, to honor (*c. acc.*), to pay due honor to etc.

Ehren, *m.* (–s) entrance-hall (of a **Ehrn**, house).

Ei! *interj* why! hey! heyday! e(ig)h! ay! indeed! — wirklich! why! really! — ja doch! yes, to be sure; — nicht doch! nay, indeed not!

Ei, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –lein, –chen, *n.*) 1. egg. –er legen, to lay eggs; friſche –er, fresh *or* new-laid eggs; alte –er, stale eggs; faule –er, rotten eggs, addled eggs; weich geſottene –er, soft-boiled eggs; gerührte –er, buttered eggs; –er legende Thiere, oviparous animals; aus –ern beſtehend, consisting of eggs, ovarious. 2. ‡ Er iſt kaum aus dem — gekrochen, he is but just out of the shell; das — will klüger ſein, als die Henne, *Prov.* don't teach your grandmother (*or* ☉ granny) to suck eggs. 3. [Archit.] ovolo, the quarter round.

Eiform, *ſ.* the shape *or* figure of **Eigeſtalt**, an egg.

Eiförmig, *adj.* oval, oblong, egg-shaped; ovate, ovated; oviform, ovoid. Ein –er Körper, oval; —, [Bot.] ovate(d); faſt —, [Bot.] subovate.

Eilinicht, *adj.* elliptic(al). — *adv.* elliptically.

Eilinie, *ſ.* ellipsis, ellipse.

Eilinig, *adj.* oval.

Eirund, *adj.* oval; ovate(d). — *n.* oval.

Eiweiß, *n.* glair, the white of an egg. Mit — beſtreichen, to glair. –ſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] albumen.

Eia! *interj.* hey!

Eibe, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) —, –nbaum, *m.*, yew, yew-tree.

Eiben, *adj.* of yew, yew.., yewen.

Eibiſch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] —, –kraut, *n.*, –wurzel, *ſ.*, marsh-mallow, althea.

Eiche, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) oak. Eine junge —, a young oak, an oakling.

Eichapfel, *m.* oak-apple, gall(-nut). oak-leaf gall.

Eichbaum, *m.* oak-tree; ſ. Eiche.

Eichfarn, *m.* oak-fern.

Eichgrund, *m.* a low tract of land overgrown with oaks; land planted with oaks, oak-ground, oak-land.

Eichholz *n* an oak-wood, a grove of oaks, oak-grove

Eichhorn, **Eichhörnchen**, *n.* squirrel. Eichhörnchenjagd, *ſ.* squirrel-hunt.

Eichmaſt, ſ. Eichelmaſt.

Eichpilz, **Eichſchwamm**, *m.* oak-agaric, oak-leather.

Eichwald, *m.* a wood of oaks, oak-forest, a forest of oaks.

Eichwäldchen, *n.* ſ. Eichholz.

Eichenblatt, *n.* oak-leaf. –laus, *ſ.* oak-puceron.

Eichenfarn, ſ. Eichfarn.

Eichenholz, *n.* oak-wood.

Eichenkranz, *m.* oak-crown, crown *or* chaplet of oak-leaves, an oaken garland. [age.

Eichenlaub, *n.* oak-leaves, oak-foli-

Eichenmoos, *n.* moss (growing) on oaks.

Eichenrinde, *ſ.* oak-bark.

Eichenſchwamm, ſ. Eichſchwamm.

Eichenſtamm, *m.* stem *or* trunk of an oak.

Eichenwald, ſ. Eichwald.

Eiche, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) —, das Eichen, gauging etc.; ſ. Eichen. 2. —, Eichmaß, *n.*, gauge, standard. 3. — (in den Mühlgräben), water-gauge.

Eichelle, *ſ.* standard ell *or* yard.

Eichfaß, *n.* gauging-cask.

Eichgebühr, **Eichgeld**, **Eichlohn**, *n. m.* gauger's fee, measurement-charge.

Eichherr, **Eichmeiſter**, *m.* gauger, adjuster.

Eichpfahl, *m.* water-gauge.

Eichſtab, *m.* gauging-rod.

Eichel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. acorn. –n tragend, bearing acorns, glandiferous, acorned; mit –n verſehen, [Herald.] acorned. 2. [Anat.] — (des Gliedes), glans, head. nut. 3. — (auf Karten), club.

Eichelförmig, *adj.* having the form of an acorn.

Eichelgarten, *m.* nursery of oaks.

Eichelkelch, *m.*, **Eichelnäpfchen**, *n.* acorn-cup.

Eichelmaſt, *ſ.* mast (of acorns), pannage.

Eichelöl, *n.* oil of acorns.

Eichelſchwein, *n.* a pig fed on acorns.

Eichen, *adj.* oaken.

Eichen, *v. a.* to gauge, to measure. (Schiffe) —, to admeasure; — (Gewichte), to adjust, to stamp.

Eicher, **Eichner**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gauger, adjuster.

Eid, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) oath. Einen — leiſten, ſchwören od. ablegen, to take an oath, to take one's oath, to swear an oath; einen — ablegen auf ꝛc., to take an oath of etc., to swear to etc.; Einem einen — abnehmen, to take another man's oath; Einen einen — ſchwören laſſen, to administer an oath to etc.; (Einem) den — zuſchieben, to tender the oath, to give one the oath; Einen in — nehmen, to put one to his oath; Einen in — und Pflicht nehmen, to bind any one by oath; der — der Treue, the oath of allegiance; ein falſcher —, a false oath, perjury; einen falſchen — ſchwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear one's self, to swear falsely; durch einen — gebunden ſein, to be under an oath.

Eid(es)bruch, *m.* oath-breaking, breach of an oath, violation of an oath.

Eidbrüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn. – werden, to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self.

Eidbürge, *m.* a bail upon oath.

Eid(es)formel, *f.* formulary of an oath.

Eidesleistung, *f.* the act of taking one's oath. [homage.

Eidespflicht, *f.* Die – leisten, to do

Eidgenoß, *m.* confederate. Die Eidgenossen, s. Eidgenossenschaft.

Eidgenössisch, } *adj.* confederate; *it.*

Eidgenößisch, } Helvetic; referring to the Helvetic confederacy.

Eidgenossenschaft, *f.* confederation. Die schweizerische –, the Helvetic confederacy. [oath.

Eidschwur, *m.* swearing of an oath;

Eidvergessen, s. Eidbrüchig.

Eidam, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) son-in-law.

Eidechse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lizard. Eine kleine –, newt, eft. –nschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lizard-tail. –nstein, *m.* lizard-stone. –nfisch, *m.* lizard-fish. lacertus.

Eider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –vogel, *m.*, –gans, *f.* eider(-duck).

Eiderdunen, *pl.* eider-down.

Eidlich, *adj.* juratory; being upon oath. — *adv.* by oath, with an oath, upon oath. – aussagen, to declare upon oath; – erhärten, to make an affidavit, to make a deposition upon oath; sich – verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath; sich – zum Schweigen verpflichtet od. verbunden haben, to be under an oath of secrecy.

Eier, *pl.* von Ei.

Eierbecher, *m.* egg-cup.

Eierblume, *f.* s. Löwenzahn.

Eierbrühe, *f.* egg-sauce.

Eierdotter, Eidotter, *m.* the yolk of an egg, yolk.

Eierhändler, *m.* huckster, cadger.

Eierkäse, *m.* custard; white-pot.

Eierkelle, *f.* egg-slice.

Eierklar, *n.* glair; s. Eiweiß.

Eierkrebs, *m.* the hen-crawfish, crawfish with eggs.

Eierkuchen, }

Eierfladen, } *m.* omelet.

Eierlegend, *adj.* oviparous.

Eierlinie, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse.

Eierlöffel, *m.* egg-spoon.

Eiernäpfchen, *n.* s. Eierbecher.

Eieröl, *n.* oil of eggs.

Eierpflaume, *f.* egg-plum.

Eierschale, *f.* egg-shell.

Eierstock, *m.* ovary.

Eiersuppe, *f.* egg-soup.

Eifer, *m.* (–s) 1. anger, passion; haste. In – gerathen, to fall into a passion. 2. zeal, ardor; eagerness, warmth, fervency, fervidness, fervor, keenness. – für ꝛc., a zeal for etc.; passion for etc.; von falschem – beseelt, miszealous; mit großem –, very warmly; der übertriebene, allzugroße –, overeagerness. 3. emulation, rivalry

Eifersucht, *f.* jealousy; envy.

Eifersüchtelei, *f.* petty jealousy.

Eifersüchteln, *v. n.* to indulge in petty jealousy.

Eifersüchtig, *adj.* jealous; envious. – auf ꝛc., jealous of etc.; envious of etc. — *adv.* jealously; enviously. [ler.

Eiferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) zealot, stick-

Eiferig, } *adj.* 1. angry, passionate.

Eifrig, } 2. zealous, ardent, fervent, keen, eager, warm. Allzu –, overzealous, † overzealed; er hat sich in der Sache sehr – bewiesen, he has shewn himself very zealous in that business. — *adv.* zealously, ardently, warmly, with warmth, fervently, keenly.

Eifern, *v. n.* 1. – gegen ꝛc., to speak warmly against etc., to declaim with great warmth against etc.; – über ꝛc. mit ꝛc., to be angry at etc. with etc. 2. to be zealous. 3. to vie, to rival, to emulate. 4. – mit (seinem Gatten ꝛc.), to be jealous of etc.

Eigen, *adj.* 1. own. Mit meiner –en Hand, with my own hand; er hat ein –es Haus, he has a house of his own; ein freies, –es Gut, freehold, allodium; (die ꝛc.) ist nicht mein –, is not my own; er besitzt nichts –es, he has nothing of his own; sein –er Herr sein, to be one's own master, to be self-dependent; für –e Rechnung, for *or* on one's own account; –e Wechsel, bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; –e Leute, bondmen, serfs; servants; aus –em Antriebe, of one's own accord; unsere –en Einfälle, our proper conceptions; auf –e Kosten, at your etc. proper cost, at your, his etc. own cost; einen –en Boten schicken, to send a messenger express, a special messenger; –er Wechsel, [Handel] sole-bill, promissory note. 2. proper, peculiar, own. –e Wortbedeutungen, proper meanings; (jede Kunst hat) ihre –en Regeln, its proper rules, its own rules, rules of it's own; das ist ihm –, that is peculiar to him; sich Etwas – machen, zu – machen, to make a thing one's own; –er Ausdruck (einer Sprache), idiotism; –e Mundart, idiom. 3. singular, strange, whimsical, odd, queer, ☾ funny. Ein ganz –er Mensch, an odd kind of man; es ist doch –, it is strange. 4. singular, particular. Etwas –es haben in ꝛc., to be particular in etc.; er hat etwas –es in ꝛc., he has something peculiar in etc.; – (in der Kleidung ꝛc. v. Personen), particular (in etc.). 5. particular, exact, accurate; – (im Äußern, v. Personen), nice (in etc.). 6. nice, delicate. Eine –e Sache, a nice point, ☾ a ticklish point. — *adv.* peculiarly, properly; accurately, exactly etc.

Eigenbehörig, *adj.* bond; s. Leibeigen. [messenger.

Eigenbote, *m.* express, a special

Eigendünkel, *m.* self-conceit, self-conceitedness, presumption. Mit zu großem –, overweeningly. –ig, *adj.* self-conceited. [person.

Eigendünkler, *m.* a self-conceited

Eigengehörig, *adj.* one's own.

Eigengut, *n.* allodium, freehold.

Eigenhandel, *m.* business on (*or* for) one's own account.

Eigenhändig, *adj.* in, under *or* with one's own hand, autographic(al). –e Unterschrift, one's own signature, a sign manual, an autograph; – geschrieben, autographic(al); – geschrieben (v. Testamenten ꝛc.), holographic; eine – geschriebene Urkunde, ein – geschriebenes Testament, holograph.

Eigenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) property, peculiarity, particularity; singularity, oddity, oddness, queerness, strangeness. – (eines Menschen), singularity; – (einer Sprache), idiotism; eine – der französischen, deutschen, englischen Sprache, gallicism, germanism, anglicism; körperliche –, idiocrasy, idiosyncrasy. –swort, *n.* adjective. –lich, *adj.* characteristic(al).

Eigenleidig, *adj.* [Med.] idiopathic. Eine –e Krankheit, idiopathy. –keit, *f.* idiopathy.

Eigenliebe, *f.* self love, self-liking; self-complacency. [complacent.

Eigenliebig, *adj.* self-loving; self-

Eigenlob, *n.* self-praise, self-applause.

Eigenmacht, *f.* arbitrary power, self-assumed power.

Eigenmächtig, *adj.* arbitrary. — *adv.* arbitrarily, usurpingly. Sich – Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hand(s).

Eigenmittel, *n.* [Med.] a specific remedy, a specific.

Eigenname, *m.* a proper name.

Eigennutz, *m.* self-interest, selfishness.

Eigennützig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish. — *adv.* selfishly. –keit, *f.* selfishness, interestedness.

Eigenpost, *f.* post. Mit – reisen, to travel post.

Eigenrache, *f.* self-revenge.

Eigenruhm, *m.* self-praise.

Eigenschrift, *f.* autograph. † autography.

Eigensinn, *m.* self-will, wil(l)fulness, obstinacy, caprice, perverseness, * overthwartness. –ig, a) *adj.* self-willed, wil(l)ful, obstinate, capricious, wayward, perverse, * overthwart. b) *adv.* wil(l)fully, obstinately etc. [sucht ꝛc.

Eigensucht ꝛc., *f.* egotism; s. Selbst-

Eigenwille, *m.* self-will, wil(l)fulness.

Eigenwillig, *adj.* self-willed, wil(l)ful; arbitrary. –e Herrschaft, (not limited) monarchy. — *adv.* wil(l)fully; arbitrarily. –keit, *f.* wil(l)fulness.

Eigends, } *adv.* peculiarly, (e)spe-

Eigens, } cially, particularly; expressly. Ein – abgeschickter Bote, a messenger sent express, an express, a special messenger.

Eigenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. property, quality; nature; [Metaph.] mode. Eine – Gottes, a divine attribute; die –en als Reiter, Tänzer u. Fechter, the qualities of horsemanship, dancing and fencing. 2. quality, character; *it.* qualification. –s lich, *adj.* expressing a quality.

Eigenschaftswort, *n.* adjective. Als –, adjectively.

Eigenschaftszeichen, *n.* attribute.

Eigenthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ümer) property. Bewegliches –, movables; unbewegliches –, real property.

Eigenthumsherr, *m.* owner, pro-

prietary, proprietor, lord of the manor.

Eigenthumsrecht, *n.* ownership, property, right of possession.

Eigenthümer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) owner, proprietor, proprietary, holder, possessor. Keinen – habend, ohne –, unowned, unclaimed. –in, *f.* proprietress.

Eigenthümlich, *adj.* 1. proprietary, one's own. Der –e Besitz, propriety. 2. proper, peculiar; [Phys.] specific. –e Namen, proper names. 3. original. 4. characteristic(al). Das –e, characteristicalness; natural disposition. — *adv.* 1. – besitzen (Etwas), to have the ownership of etc., to possess; Einem – zugehören, to be one's own property, to belong to one by right of possession; – an sich bringen (Etwas), to acquire (the property of) etc. 2. originally. 3. peculiarly. –keit, *f.* 1. peculiarity. 2. originality, originalness. 3. characteristicalness.

Eigentlich, *adj.* 1. – (v. einer Bedeutung ꝛc.), proper. Der –e Werth, the intrinsic (*or* real) value (of gold etc.). 2. true, precise, exact, particular. Die –en Umstände, the particulars. — *adv.* properly; truly, precisely, exactly. – zu reden, properly speaking.

Eignen, *v. n.* 1. to be one's own. 2. Sich – für ꝛc., to suit (*c. acc.*), † to suit with etc., † to suit to etc.; to be fit for etc.; to become (*c. acc.*). Geeignet für ꝛc., zu ꝛc., suitable for etc., qualified for etc.; calculated for etc.; fit for etc. — *v. a.* † s. Zueignen.

Eigner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Eigenthümer. [land; s. Insel.

Eiland, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –länder) is-

Eiländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) islander.

Eile, *f.* haste, speed, dispatch. Große –, hurry, great haste; in der –, in haste; en passant; in aller –, in all (*or* great) haste; in größter –, in a hurry; post-haste; zur – antreiben, to hurry; mit möglichster –, with all possible (*or* convenient) speed; – haben (v. Personen), to be in a hurry; (euer Geschäft) hat keine –, requires no haste, is not urgent (*or* pressing); ich habe große –, I am in great haste.

Eilen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben and sein) to haste *or* hasten, to make haste, to make speed, to speed, to make dispatch. Ungestüm –, to hurry; Einem zu Hülfe –, to run (up) to the assistance of etc. 2. ‡ (u. w. haben) to hurry. (Mit einem Geschäfte) –, to hurry (*c. acc.*); sie – nicht sehr damit, they are not very quick at it, they take their time about (*or* at) it; eile mit Weile, *Prov.* hasten slowly, * fair and softly goes far in a day.

Eilbote, *m.* a courier express, a special messenger.

Eilfertig, *adj.* hasty, speedy; precipitant. Der –e, hastener. — *adv.* hastily, speedily, with speed, with haste, with dispatch; precipitantly. –keit, *f.* hastiness, speediness.

Eilflug, *m.* a speedy flight, rapid flight.

Eilfuhre, *f.* conveyance of dispatch.

Eilmarsch, *m.* a forced march.

Eilpost, *f.* mail-coach. –reiter, *m.* estafet.

Eilwagen, *m.* stage-coach, stage, † stage-wagon; * flying-coach, [Frankreich] diligence.

Eilzug, *m.* s. Eilmarsch.

Eilend, } *adv.* in haste, hastily,
Eilends, } speedily, with speed.

Eilf ꝛc., s. Elf.

Eilig, *adj.* hasty, speedy. – sein, to be in haste, to be in a hurry. — *adv.* hastily, speedily. –st, in the greatest haste.

Eimer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) pail, * piggin; – (an Ziehbrunnen), bucket. 2. – (ein Maß), eimer, kilderkin, rundlet, runlet. Ein halber –, a firkin.

Eimerkette, *f.* bucket-chain.

Eimerig, *adj.* containing an eimer.

Eimervoll, *m.* pailful(l).

Eimerweise, *adv.* in *or* by pails, by buckets.

Ein, (Eine, Ein,) *art.* a, an. –Mann, a man; –es Tages, an –em Tage, one day; welch' – Mensch! what a man! welch' –e Entschuldigung! what an excuse! so – Mann, solch' – Mann, such a man; was für – Mann? what man? was für – Gedicht ist dies? what poem is this? – Cicero selbst (könnte nicht ꝛc.), (a) Tully himself, even a Cicero.

Einer, (Eine, Eins,) *pron.* somebody, one, any one, any man, any. Unser –, unser eins, one like me.

Ein, (Eine, Ein(e)s) *adj.* one. –e(r) der ꝛc., one of the etc.; mein –es Haus, –es meiner Häuser, one of my houses, sie wohnen in –em und demselben Hause, they live in one and the same house; von –er Größe, of the same size; es schlägt –s (i. e. – Uhr), it strikes one (o'clock); – und zwanzig, one and twenty, twenty one; hundert und –s, (a *or* one) hundred and one; –es Wesens (mit ꝛc.), [Theol.] co(n)-substantial (with etc.), coessential; in –em fort, uninterruptedly, without (any) interruption, continually, incessantly, unceasingly; der –e . . ., der andere, the one . . ., the other; die –en, die Andern, some . . ., others; –s u. das Andere, this and that; –s ins Andere gerechnet, one with another, in the lump, at *or* on an average; –er um den andern, –e um die andere, –s um das andere, one by one; –s und –s, one and one; one by one, by ones; –er betrügt den Andern, one cheats the other; –s ist Noth; one thing is necessary; es ist mir Alles –s, it is all one to me; es kömmt auf –s heraus, it is all one; –s werden (über ꝛc.), –s sein, to agree (on *or* upon etc.); bist du nicht mit mir –s worden um einen Groschen? ‖ didst thou not agree with me for a penny a day? ganz –s, all of a piece; der Dichter muß mit den Zuschauern –s sein (um ꝛc.), the poet must be of a piece with the spectators etc.; –s (= ein wenig), o a little; –s (= Jemand, Etwas), o somebody, one; something; mit –s, o at once; – für allemal, peremptorily.

Ein, *adv.* Quer Feld –, across the fields; Jahr aus, Jahr –, year by year; er weiß weder – noch aus, he is at his wit's end. [plow in.

Einackern, *v. a.* (Mist ꝛc.) –, to

Einander, (*indecl.*) *pron.* one another, each other. An –, to one another, upon one another, together; *it.* in succession, successively; auf –, upon one another; *it.* in succession; und so auf –, hinter oder nach –, and so in succession; aus – reißen, to tear asunder; aus – fahrend, [Phys.] diverging, divergent; divergingly; das Aus–fahren, [Phys.] divergence; aus – fahren, to diverge; bei –, with one another, together; durch –, promiscuously, confusedly; gegen –, against each other; mit –, with one another, together; nach –, one after another; successively, in succession; neben –, by each other, at the side of each other; über –, over one another; unter –, promiscuously, confusedly; unter – mischen, to mix together; wir lernen von –, we learn from each other; von oder aus – gehen, aus – bringen, to separate; zu –, to one another, together.

Einarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich – in eine Sache, ‡ to familiarize one's self with etc.

Einarmig, *adj.* one-armed.

Einäschern, *v. a.* 1. to lay in ashes, to burn to ashes, to burn down; [Chem.] to incinerate. 2. to steep in ashes; to sprinkle ashes on etc. Das –, die Einäscherung, laying in ashes, the reducing of any thing to ashes by combustion etc.; [Chem.] cineration, incineration.

Einathmen, *v. a.* 1. to inhale, to inspire, to breathe in. Das –, inspiration, inhaling etc. 2. ‡ to inspire; s. Einflößen.

Einätzen, *v. a.* to etch in.

Einauge, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Entom.] monocule.

Einäugeln, *v. a.* to inoculate; [Landwirthsch.] to inoculate, to bud, to ineye.

Einäugig, *adj.* one-eyed; [Wissensch.] monocular, monoculous.

Einballen, *v. a.* to pack up.

Einbalsamen, (–samiren), *v. a.* to embalm. Sich –, to perfume one's clothes, to scent one's self.

Einband, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bände) binding; cover.

Einbansen, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to get in, to lay up in the barn, to house.

Einbedingen, *ir. v. a.* to stipulate; s. Eindingen.

Einbäuchen, *v. a.* to buck; s. Bäuchen.

Einbeere, *f.* –, vd. Einbeerkraut, *n.*, the herb Paris, true love, one-berry.

Einbegreifen, *ir. v. a.* to include, to comprise, to comprehend. Mit einbegriffen, included.

Einbehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep back, to withhold, to detain.

Einbeißen, *ir. v. n.* to bite into.

Einbeizen, *v. a.* 1. to macerate, to soak *or* steep in vinegar etc., to infuse, † to mortify; s. Beizen. 2. to etch in.

Einbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get in

Einberichten, *v. a.* to report.

Einbetteln, *v. a.* to collect *or* gather by begging. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to come in, *or* to get admission by begging.

Einbeuchen, ſ. Einbäuchen.

Einbeugen, *v. a.* to bend in, to bend inward; ſ. Einbiegen.

Einbeuteln, *v. a.* to put in a purse, † to purse, to sack.

Einbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to bend in, to bend inward. Sich —, to bend inwards, to turn in. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) Wieder in den rechten Weg —, to turn back (in)to the right way, to bend one's steps *or* course again to the right way. Das —, die Einbiegung, a bending inward etc.; [Geom., Phyſ.] inflection; der Einbiegungspunkt, point of inflection.

Einbilden, *v.* Sich —, to figure to one's self, to fancy, to imagine, to think, to believe; to persuade one's self. Sich Etwas — auf ꝛc., to presume on *or* upon etc.; ſich viel — auf ꝛc., to pique one's self on etc., to pride one's self in etc., to value one's self for etc.; er bildet ſich gar viel auf ꝛc. ein, he values (piques, prides) himself very much upon etc.; er bildet ſich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself; (die ꝛc.) bildeten ſich viel auf ꝛc. ein, were conceited about *or* with etc.; wir bilden uns viel auf ꝛc. ein, we stand much upon etc.; eingebildet (v. Gegenſtänden), imaginary, visionary, chimerical, fantastic(al), fanciful, ideal, † notional, fancied; eingebildet (v. Menſchen), conceited.

Einbildiſch, *adj.* conceited.

Einbildling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a conceited person, a coxcomb.

Einbildung, *f.* 1. imagination, fancy. 2. imagination, fancy, idea, vision, conceit, chimera. Eine bloße —, a mere fancy *or* conceit; in der — (ſeiend), imaginary. 3. — von ſich, (self-)conceit, presumption. Voller — (ſein), eine große — von ſeiner Perſon haben, very conceited. –skraft, *f.* imagination, fancy.

Einbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bind in, to bind up, to tie up *or* on. (Bücher) —, to bind; die Segel —, [Mar.] to furl the sails; (ein Reff) —, [Mar.] to take in. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) —, to enjoin (to, on . . . ; z. B. a parent enjoins on his children the duty of obedience); to charge (z. B. charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not high-minded). 3. Einem Pathen Etwas —, to make a present to a god-child.

Einbitten, *ir. v.* ſ. Einbetteln.

Einblaſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to blow in; to breathe into, to inspire into. 2. ‡ Einem —, (i. e. einhelfen), to prompt one; (Einem Etwas) —, to insinuate, to suggest; er kam, um dem Wolſey einzublaſen, he came to whisper Wolsey. 3. (Ein Kartenhaus ꝛc.) —, to blow down.

Einbläſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter, whisperer; suggester.

Einblaſung, *f.* blowing in etc.; [Med.] insufflation.

Einblatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) [Bot.] one-blade.

Einblätterig, *adj.* one-leaved; –e (Blume, Blumenkrone), [Bot.] monopetalous; –er (Kelch), –e (Hülle), monophyllous.

Einbläuen, *v. a.* 1. to blue; ſ. Bläuen. 2. ‡ (Etwas) —, to inculcate by beating; Einem Etwas —, to beat any one into etc., to thrash any thing into etc.; ſ. Einprügeln.

Einblenden, } *v. a.* [Archit.] to
Einblinden, } place in a niche.

Einblumig, *adj.* [Bot.] uniflorous.

Einbohren, *v. a.* to bore into. Löcher —, to bore holes.

Einbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break down, to pull down; *it.* to break open. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to break, to give way. 2. to break in, to break into. — (v. Dieben), to break in. 3. ‡ (In ein Land) —, to make an inroad (into etc.); (in den Feind) —, to break in upon; — (v. der Nacht ꝛc.), to come on, to draw on; — (v. der Kälte ꝛc.), to set in; eine –de Gefahr, an imminent danger; — (v. Übeln ꝛc.), to break in (upon etc.), to gain ground.

Einbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to burn in. Ein Zeichen —, to impress a mark with a hot iron; to brand (*e. acc.*). 2. (Ein Faß) —, to match. 3. (Mehl) —, [Kochk.] to roast with melted butter. — *v. n.* to make *or* light a fire (in a stove).

Einbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring in, to import, to introduce, to get in. (Getreide) —, to house, † to inn. 2. ‡ a) Eine Bill —, [Parlamentsſpr.] to bring in a bill; bei Gericht —, to produce, to bring on, ſ. Beibringen; in die Ehe —, to bring to one's husband in marriage; das Eingebrachte, dowry, marriage-portion; paraphernalia, parapherna; eingebrachtes Kapital, capital put in. b) Wieder —, to repair, to retrieve, to make up, to make up for etc., to make good. (Die verlorene Zeit) wieder —, to retrieve; Einer, der Etwas wieder einbringt, repairer. c) — (= Eintragen), to bring in, to produce, to yield. (Geld) —, to fetch; u. ſo das Doppelte —, and so make double returns. d) [Typ.] to keep in.

Einbringen, *n.* (–s) the act of bringing in etc., introduction, production.

Einbrocken, *v. a.* 1. Brod in ꝛc. —, to break up bread into etc. 2. ○ ‡ a) Sich Etwas —, to commit a fault, to misdo, to do amiss. b) to lose, to come off a loser. c) Er hat (Etwas) einzubrocken, he is a warm man.

Einbruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. breaking in *or* into. — (v. Dieben), housebreaking; nächtlicher —, burglary, a burglarious entry. 2. ‡ — (des Feindes), invasion, inroad, irruption, incursion. — thun (Einem in ſeine Rechte ꝛc.), to invade (any one's rights etc.). 3. — (des Eiſes ꝛc.), breaking; ſ. Einbrechen *v. n.* Nr. 1. 4. ‡ — der Nacht, night-fall, the close of (the) day.

Einbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] monadelphian. Eine –e Pflanze, monadelph.

Einbrühen, *v. a.* to scald.

Einbucken, *v. a.* to turn in.

Einbündeln, *v. a.* to tie *or* bind (up) in a bundle, to bundle, to bundle up.

Einbürgern, *v. a.* 1. to citizenize, to indenizen, to naturalize, to indenize. Sich —, to settle as a citizen. 2. ‡ (Wörter) —, to naturalize. Das —, die Einbürgerung, indenization etc., naturalization.

Einbürſten, *v. a.* to brush in.

Einbuße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) loss, damage.

Einbüßen, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to lose, to come off a loser. Sie werden dabei —, you will be out of pocket by it; er büßt dabei zehn Pfund ein, he is ten pounds out of pocket by it. 2. (Sein Leben ꝛc.) —, to lose.

Eincaſſiren, (–ſ–), *v. a.* to cash, to call in, to get in, to put in cash. Die Eincaſſirung, getting in etc.

Einclariren, (–k–), *v. a.* [Seehandel] to clear in.

Eindammen, *v. a.* (Holzwerk ꝛc.) —, to use in raising dams *or* dikes.

Eindämmen, *v. a.* 1. to dam in *or* up, to embank. 2. ‡ to restrain.

Eindeichen, *v. a.* to embank, to dam in *or* up. Das der See abgewonnene, eingedeichte Land, innings.

Eindeutig, *adj.* [Gramm.] univocal.

Eindicken, *v. a.* (Saft) —, to thicken, to inspissate. Das —, inspissation.

Eindingen, *ir. v. a.* to include in a bargain, to stipulate.

Eindingung, *f.* stipulation.

Eindorren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dry up. (Viele Sachen) dorren ein, shrink by (*or* in) drying.

Eindrängen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to crowd in, to crowd into etc. 2. ‡ to intrude; to thrust one's self in, to obtrude one's self.

Eindrillen, *v. a.* (Ein Loch) —, to [drill into.

Eindringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to enter by force; to break in. In ꝛc. —, to force a way into etc., to force (*e. acc.*); to penetrate, to pierce (*e. acc.*); to enter (*e. acc.*); — in ꝛc. (v. flüſſigen Dingen), to soak into etc.; wieder —, to reenter; (durch die Poren einer Subſtanz) —, to infiltrate; (unvermerkt, langſam) — in ꝛc., to insinuate (*or* to insinuate itself) into etc.; das — (durch die Poren), infiltration; — auf ꝛc., to press on *or* upon etc., to fall on etc.; (auf die Feinde) —, to fall on etc.; in ein Land —, to penetrate into a country. 2. ‡ — in (Geheimniſſe ꝛc.), to penetrate into etc., to penetrate (*e. acc.*), to dive into etc., to search into etc., to pierce into etc., to pierce (*e. acc.*); to enter into (the principles of action etc.); — (v. einem Unglücke) auf Einen, to break in upon etc.; –d, penetrating, piercing, ſ. Eindringlich. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ſ. Eindrängen.

Eindringlich, *adj.* piercing, impressive, forcible. — (v. einer Rede ꝛc.), impressive. — *adv.* impressively, movingly, affectingly, forcibly.

Eindruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ücke) 1. — (das –en), impression. 2. impression, mark, print, stamp. 3. ‡ impression. — machen auf Einen, to prevail upon (*or* with) etc., to take with etc.; to affect (*e. acc.*); einen üblen — auf Einen machen, to impress any one with an unfavorable opinion, to give one an unfavorable impres-

sion, to produce an etc. on one; (die ꝛc.) machen — auf das Gemüth, make an impression on the mind; keinen — machend, unimpressive. 4. depression.

Eindrucken, *v. a.* to imprint, to impress. Eingedruckt werden können, impressible.

Eindrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press in, to press into. 2. ± (Dem Gedächtnisse, Herzen, Gemüthe) —, to impress on etc., to imprint on etc. 3. to crush, to break.

Eindrücklich, s. Eindringlich.

Einebenen, *v. a.* to level.

Einegen, } *v. a.* to harrow in.
Einegen, }

Einen, *v. a.* to unite. Sich —, to unite.

Einengen, *v. a.* 1. to straiten, to confine. 2. ± (Das Herz) —, to press.

Einer, 1. one; s. Ein. 2. *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Arithm.] unit.

Einerlei, *(indecl.) adj.* the same, one and the same. Es ist fast —, it is much the same; it is almost identical; es ist mir Alles —, it is all one to me; es ist mir ganz —, it's perfectly indifferent to me, it's quite a matter of indifference to me; — sagend (v. Sätzen ꝛc.), identic(al). — *n.* Ein ewiges —, a dull and perpetual uniformity, an everlasting sameness. —heit, *f.* sameness, identity.

Einernten, *v. a.* 1. to harvest, to gather (in), to reap. 2. ± (Ruhm, Lob ꝛc.) —, to earn, to reap, to gain.

Eines, s. Ein.

Einexerziren, *v. a.* (Truppen ꝛc.) —, to exercise, to drill, to drill well.

Einfach, *adj.* 1. single, simple, uncompounded, incomposite. Die —e Zahl, [Gramm.] the singular (number); —e Zahl, [Math.] unit; prime number; —e Größe, monome, monomial; ein —er Adler, an eagle with a single head; — (v. Gewehren), single-barreled; das —e, singleness; —, [Chem. ꝛc.] uncombined, uncompounded; ein —er Schluß, [Logik] an incomplex syllogism. 2. ± simple. — (v. Kleidern, der Kost ꝛc.), simple, plain; — (v. Sitten ꝛc.), simple; — (v. Personen), simple, plain; ein —er Glaube, a naked belief. — *adv.* simply; plainly. Ein Ding, — betrachtet, a thing nakedly considered.

Einfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] unilocular.

Einfachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness, singleness, uncompoundedness. 2. ± simpleness; plainness.

Einfädeln, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Nähnadel) —, to thread. 2. ± (Eine Sache) —, to manage, to contrive, to devise.

Einfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to carry in. (Das Getreide ꝛc.) —, to house. † to inn. 2. Pferde —, to manage horses for draught. Gut eingefahren (v. Pferden), well-broken. 3. — (= niederfahren), to run down with a carriage, to overturn *or* break by driving over etc. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Personen), to exercise one's self in driving. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to drive in, to enter. In ꝛc. —, to enter (*c. acc.*); in den Hafen —, to make the port; — (i. e. in einen Schacht —), [Min.] to go under ground.

Einfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. driving in, entering, entrance, entry; [Min.] descent into a pit. 2. entrance. — (an dem Ufer des Meeres ꝛc.), inlet; — (eines Hafens), entrance, mouth; — (eines Hauses), entrance, gate-way; —, [Min.] adit.

Einfall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —fälle) 1. falling in. — (der Vögel auf den Vogelherd), alighting; — (der Klinke), catching. 2. ± a) — (des Lichtes in ein Zimmer ꝛc.), entry; — (eines Lichtstrahls), [Phys.] incidence. b) — (der Feinde), invasion, inroad, irruption. Der — Wilhelms des Eroberers in England, the invasion of England by William the Conqueror. 3. falling down, downfall, ruin. (Ein ꝛc.) droht den —, menaces a fall. 4. — (unerwarteter Gedanke), fancy, imagination, idea, conceit, thought. Ein wunderlicher —, whim, freak; ein witziger —, a flash of wit; bon-mot; witzige Einfälle, sallies of wit; ein seltsamer —, vagary; Einfälle, starts of fancy; ein lustiger —, joke, jest; leere Einfälle, airy notions; er kam od. gerieth auf den —, zu ꝛc., he took it into his head to etc.; dieser — gefiel uns gut, we were well pleased with this idea (that occurred to him etc.).

Einfallsloth, *n.* [Phys.] cathetus of incidence. [dence.

Einfallspunkt, *m.* point of inci-

Einfallswinkel, *m.* angle of incidence.

Einfallen, *ir.v.n.* (u.w. sein) 1. to fall in, to fall into. — (v. der Klinke), to catch. 2. ± a) — (v. Feinden), to make inroads; — (in eine Provinz), to invade (*c. acc.*); — (v. Vögeln auf den Vogelherd), to alight (on etc.). b) Das —, [Optik] incidence; —d, incident. c) [Musik] to fall in; to join in a song. d) — (Einem in die Rede fallen), to interrupt. e) — (plötzlich entstehen), to break in, to come on. Wenn sehr schlechtes Wetter eingefallen war, when the weather was set in to be very bad; — (v. der Kälte), to set in; (sobald es regnet u.) Thauwetter einfällt, it begins to thaw. f) *imp.* — (v. Gedanken), to come into the mind, to occur; Einem —, to hit upon etc., to remember; es fällt mir nichts Besseres ein, no better plan occurs to me *or* to my mind; es fällt mir nicht ein, es will mir nicht —, it does not occur to my recollection; sich — lassen, to think of, to have a fancy. 3. — (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.), to fall down, to fall into ruin(s); to fall in, to give way. 4. ± Eingefallen (v. den Augen), hollow, sunken; — (v. Backen ꝛc.), fallen in, hollow; ein eingefallenes Gesicht, a hollow countenance.

Einfalt, *f.* 1. simplicity; plainness. — (eines Kindes), innocence; die natürliche —, naiveté. † naivty, native simplicity; — (der Schreibart ꝛc.), simplicity; — des Glaubens, des Herzens, singleness of belief, singleness of heart. 2. — (= Dummheit), simplicity, silliness. Kindische —, childishness.

Einfaltspinsel, *m.* noodle, simpleton, booby, ninny(-hammer).

Einfalteln, *v. a.* to fold, to plait.

Einfalten, *v. a.* to fold, to lap.

Einfältig, *adj.* 1. simple, plain. 2. silly. Ein —er Mensch, a simpleton, a simpletonian. s. Einfaltspinsel. — *adv.* simply, plainly; sillily. —keit, *f.* simplicity; silliness.

Einfalzen, *v. a.* (Zimmerl. ꝛc.) —, to rabbet; (Papier ꝛc.) —, [Buchb.] to fold.

Einfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to seize, to catch. (Diebe ꝛc.) —, to take up. 2. (Mit Mauern ꝛc.) — (Gärten ꝛc.), to inclose, to fence.

Einfarbig, } *adj.* of one color, mo-
Einfärbig, } nochromatic. —es Gemälde, monochroma, camaieu, camayeu, brooch; — (v. Zeugen), plain.

Einfassen, *v. a.* 1. to barrel, to put in a barrel, to tun, to put into casks. (Einen Bienenschwarm) —, to hive; (Getreide) —, to sack. 2. to inclose, to border, to edge; *to* fimbriate; to enchase; to lace, to trim. — mit ꝛc., to edge *or* border with etc.; to fence with etc.; mit einem (od. in einen) Rahmen —, to put (*or* set) in a frame, to frame; (Edelsteine) —, to set, to enchase; (einen Diamant) in Gold —, to set in gold; mit Spitzen —, to edge *or* trim with lace; (Brunnen) —, to curb; (Teppiche) —, to bind; (den Satz) —, [Typ.] to frame.

Einfaßspule, *f.* [Weber] bobbin.

Einfaßtresse, *f.* Silberne ꝛc. —, trimming silver-lace etc.

Einfassung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) barreling, the act of putting in a cask etc. b) inclosing, bordering, lacing, edging; enchasing; trimming; setting in etc.; framing; fencing etc., s. Einfassen. 2. border, frame. — (eines Brunnens), curb; — (v. Edelsteinen), setting; — (an Kleidern), trimming, edging, welt; — (eines Gartens ꝛc.), fence, fencing; — (eines Beetes in Gärten), verge. [put to mast.

Einfehmen, *v. a.* (Schweine) —, to

Einfeilen, *v. a* to file into etc.

Einfetten, *v. a.* to grease.

Einfeuchten, *v. a.* to soak, wet *or* moisten.

Einfeuern, *v. n.* to make *or* light a fire (in a stove). Brav, recht —, to make (up) a good (*or* great) fire.

Einfinden, *ir.v.refl.* Sich —, to come, to arrive, to appear; to meet. Sich an einem dritten Orte, an dem Zusammenkunftsorte —, to rendezvous; sich mit der Zahlung —, to pay; ich werde mich da —, I will be there.

Einflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to braid. (Die Haare) —, to plait. 2. to interlace, intertwist, intertwine, interweave *or* inweave. 3. ± a) to interweave, to intermingle; to insert; to mention by the way. Eine eingeflochtene Erzählung, Handlung ꝛc., episode. b) to implicate. — *v. refl.* Sich — (in eine Sache), to intermeddle.

Einflicken, *v. a.* 1. to patch in, to sew on a patch. 2. ± — (= einschalten), to insert, to interline. — *v refl.* Sich bei Einem —, to insinuate one's self into any one's favor.

Einfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly in *or* into etc.

Einfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (in ꝛc.), to flow in *or* into etc., to enter (*c. acc.*), to enter into etc. 2. ± – lassen, mit – lassen (ein Wort in seine Rede ꝛc.), to slide in, to throw in, to drop. Er läßt kleine lustige Vernünfteleien in seine Beweise mit –, he slides little tricks of sophistry into his arguments.

Einflößen, *v. a.* 1. to instil(l), to infuse gently. 2. ± to infuse, instil(l), transfuse, imbue *or* insinuate; to suggest. Eingeflößt werden könnend, infusible; (den Gemüthern, Einem) – (Etwas), to infuse (into etc.); (heilsame Lehren ꝛc.) –, to instil(l) into the mind; Muth – Einem, to inspire any one with courage; ein Verlangen ꝛc. –, to excite a desire; Einem Mitleid –, to touch (*or* inspire) any one with pity. [tion.

Einflößung, *f.* infusion, instilla-

Einfluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –flüsse) 1. a flowing in *or* into, entering, influx; s. Einfließen. 2. ± a) influence, sway. – auf ꝛc., influence on (*or* with) etc.; – haben auf ꝛc., to influence (*c. acc.*); to prevail with etc.; (Beweise ꝛc.) hatten auf ꝛc. keinen –, had no influence on etc. b) influence, credit. Er hat keinen –, oder er hat viel –, einen großen – bei oder auf ꝛc., he has no influence with etc., *or* he has great influence with etc.; ein Minister kann bei od. auf ꝛc. viel – haben, a minister may have great credit with etc.; es macht Jemand seinen – auf ꝛc. geltend, a man uses his credit with etc.; sie hatten nun ihren – bei Hof verloren, they had now lost their interest at court.

Einflußreich, *adj.* influential. — *adv* influentially.

Einflüstern, *v. a.* 1. to whisper in etc. Er flüsterte mir ꝛc. ein, he whispered (a word etc.) in my ear. 2. ± to insinuate, to suggest. Einer, der Etwas einflüstert, der Einflüsterer, insinuator, suggester.

Einflüsterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) insinuation, suggestion.

Einfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to call in, to fetch in, to collect.

Einforderung, (–fod–), *f.* calling in etc.

Einförmig, *adj.* uniform, undiversified; monotonous. — *adv.* uniformly; monotonously. –keit, *f.* uniformity; monotony, sameness.

Einfreien, *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to marry into etc.

Einfressen, *ir. v. a.* o to swallow, to devour. — *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to eat (*c. acc.*), to eat in *or* into, to corrode (*c. acc.*); –d, corrosive; das –, corrosion etc.

Einfrieden, } *v. a.* to fence, to
Einfriedigen, } hedge, to inclose with a fence.

Einfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze fast *or* hard. Eingefroren, frozen up *or* in, [Mar.] ice-bound.

Einfugen, *v. a.* to joint. In ein Zapfenloch –, to mortise.

Einfügen, *v. a.* to join; [Anat.] to inosculate; s. Einfugen.

Einfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Waaren), importation, introduction; eine bedeutende Waaren–, a great influx of goods into a country; – (des Getreides), housing, † inning; s. Einführen. 2. –, –e, *f.*, import, importation.

Einfuhrartikel, } *s. pl.* import-ar-
Einfuhrwaaren, } ticles, imports.
Zoll für Einfuhrwaaren, external taxes.

Einfuhrhandel, *m.* import-trade.

Einfuhrzoll, *m.* entry, duties of entry.

Einführbar, *adj.* 1. importable. 2. that may be introduced etc.; s. Einführen.

Einführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry in, to bring in *or* into etc.; to house, † to inn. (Waaren) –, to import, to introduce; wieder – (Waaren), to re-import. 2. ± a) (Einen wo) –, to show in *or* into, to usher in, to introduce; (einen fremden Gesandten ꝛc.) bei einem Fürsten –, to introduce (a foreign minister etc.) to a prince; (der ꝛc.) wurde durch ꝛc. in die Welt eingeführt, was ushered into the world by etc. b) (Moden ꝛc.) –, to introduce; (Gesetze ꝛc.) –, to establish. c) (Einen) in ein Amt –, to invest with an office, to install. Gewisse Civilbeamte werden mit ꝛc. ins Amt eingeführt, certain civil officers are inducted into office with etc.; (Einen) feierlich in ein Amt –, to inaugurate; Einen in einen Klub –, to bring in, to introduce *or* to propose and elect any one as a member of a club; Einen in eine geschlossene Gesellschaft –, to initiate any one; (Geistliche) –, to ordain; to install; wieder –, to re-ordain; to re-install; Einer, der Geistliche einführt, ordainer; einen Gesellen –, to help a journeyman to work. d) Einen reden –, to cite one's own words. 3. (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to imprison, to put into a prison, to incarcerate.

Einführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. importer, introducer; usher. 2. – (in ein Amt ꝛc.), inductor; – (eines Geistlichen), ordainer.

Einführung, *f.* 1. importation, introduction. 2. ± a) – (eines Fremden), introduction. b) – (v. Moden ꝛc.), introduction; – (v. Gesetzen ꝛc.), establishing. c) (in ein Amt), induction; – (eines Geistlichen ꝛc.), installation; – (in den geistlichen Theil einer Pfründe), institution.

Einfüllen, *v. a.* to pour in; to barrel, to put in a barrel; to tun. In Flaschen –, to bottle, to rack off.

Einfüßig, *adj.* – (v. Tischen ꝛc.), having but one foot, one-footed.

Einfüttern, *v. a.* to inwrap, to envelop, to cover. [morial.

Eingabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) petition; me-

Eingang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. going in, entering, entrance, entry. 2. ± a) – (der Waaren), importation, entering. b) – (eines Wechsels), payment, getting in. Nach –, on receipt. c) Bei denen diese Abhandlung, wie ich erwarte, bessern – finden wird, als bei ꝛc., among whom I expect this treatise will have a fairer passage than among etc.; keinen – finden, to have no effect; – finden, to pass; seine ꝛc. fanden keinen –, mit seinen ꝛc. fand er keinen –, his etc. were not regarded. 3. entrance, entry, door, gate; mouth, adit. 4. ± – (= Einleitung, Vorrede), introduction, preliminary discourse, preface, preamble. – (einer Rede), entrance, exordium, opening; – (eines Schauspiels), prologue; – (einer Musik), prelude; *it.* overture; – (der Messe), introit. 5. s. Eingangszoll. 6. –s, *adv.* in the beginning.

Eingangsgeld, *n.* }
Eingangspreis, *m.* } entrance-money.
Eingangsrede, *f.* prologue.
Eingangsthor, *n.* } the door *or* gate
Eingangsthür, *f.* } of entry *or* entrance.

Eingangsstück, *n.* [Mus.] overture.

Eingangszoll, *m.* duty of entry, entry, inward duty. –verzeichniß, *n.* bill of entry.

Eingeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Arzenei ꝛc.) –, to give *or* administer. 2. ± to prompt, to suggest, to infuse. Wir nehmen an, Gott habe den Propheten eingegeben, was sie sagen sollten, we suppose the prophets to have been inspired. 3. to deliver. (Bittschriften) –, to present; eine Klage –, to enter an action; to bring an action. 4. – (= einräumen), to give up, to yield (up), to transfer, to cede. [inspirer.

Eingeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suggester,

Eingebildet, *adj.* 1. imaginary, chimerical, fantastic(al). 2. – (v. Personen), conceited, self-conceited, presuming, arrogant. Ein –er Mensch, a presumptuous *or* an arrogant person. † a presumer.

Eingebinde, *n.* (*pl.* –) a present given to a god-child at its christening.

Eingebogen, *adj.* turned in, incurvate, inflected. – (v. der Nase), flat, crooked; s. Einbiegen.

Eingeboren, *adj.* –er (Sohn ꝛc.), only-begotten.

Eingeboren, *adj.* native, indigenous. Ein –er, a native, an indigene; die ersten –en, aborigenes, aboriginals.

Eingebrachte, *n.* (–n) s. Einbringen.

Eingebung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) infusion, inspiration; suggestion.

Eingeburt, *f.* the being a native.
Eingeburtsrecht, *n.* the right of a native.

Eingedenk, *adj.* – sein (einer Sache), to be mindful (of etc.), to remember (*c. acc.*).

Eingefleischt, *adj.* incarnate.

Eingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go in, to walk in, to enter. Viel bei Einem aus- u. –, to frequent any one's house; wieder –, to re-enter; ein –der Winkel, [Geom.] a re-entering angle. 2. ± a) In od. auf ꝛc. –, to enter into (the principle of action etc.); wir sagen, ein Schauspieler geht in den Karakter seiner Rolle, eines Stücks ein, we say, an actor humors his parts (*or* the piece); ohne in das Besondere, auf die einzelnen Umstände einzugehen, without entering (*or* going) into the particulars. b) In ꝛc. –, to acquiesce in (an opinion etc.). Auf Bedin-

gungen –, to yield to conditions. c) Einem – (v. Sachen), to learn; to conceive. Das geht ihm schwer ein, he learns it with difficulty; *it.* he thinks that very hard; dies will mir nicht –, this will not go down with me. 3. – (v. Bedienten ꝛc.), to enter into service. 4. to arrive. – (v. Waaren ꝛc.), to be imported; – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to come in; – (v. Nachrichten), to arrive; – (v. Geldern), to come in, to be paid, to be cashed; eingegangene Gelder, receipts. 5. – (v. Zeugen ꝛc.), to shrink; to contract. 6. to decay, to perish; to fall into disuse, desuetude *or* abeyance; – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to decay; – lassen, to leave off, to forego, to give up; to let perish; to abolish, to abrogate. 7. [Metallurg.] – (= flüssig werden), to run, to melt.

Eingehen, *v. a.* to agree to *or* upon etc., to consent *or* yield to etc.; to acquiesce in etc.; to subscribe to etc. Einen Vergleich –, to make a compromise; einen Handel –, to make a bargain, to contract for a commodity; eine Wette –, to hold a wager; diesen Vorschlag werde ich nie –, that proposal will never go down with me; eine eheliche Verbindung – (mit ꝛc.), to marry (*c. acc.*).

Eingelegt, *adj.* –e Arbeit, inlaid work, mosaic work, marquetry; s. Einlegen.

Eingemacht, *adj.* preserved. –e Sachen, sweetmeats, comfits, preserves; s. Einmachen.

Eingenommen, *adj.* (s. Einnehmen) ± – von ꝛc., prepossessed with etc., infatuated with etc.; – für ꝛc., partial to etc.; – sein (für eine Person), to fancy (*c. acc.*), to be captivated with etc.; von sich selbst –, conceited; – gegen ꝛc., prejudiced against etc. –heit, *f.* prepossession, † prevention; prejudice.

Eingepfarrt, *adj.* (s. Einpfarren) belonging to a parish, parish. Der, die –e, parishioner. [fricassee.

Eingeschnittene, *n.* (–n) [Kochk.]

Eingeschränkt, *adj.* 1. restrained, limited, confined, narrow. 2. ± limited; narrow; shallow-brained. — *adv.* narrowly; limitedly. – (leben), sparingly. –heit, *f.* limitedness; narrowness.

Eingesessen, *adj.* settled. Ein –er, inhabitant.

Eingeständniß, *n.* avowal; s. Geständniß.

Eingestehen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to confess, to avow, to acknowledge, to own. 2. to grant, allow, admit *or* concede.

Eingeweide, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) viscus, entrail, intestine, (*pl.*) entrails, intestines, ⊖ guts, bowels, inwards, garbage, viscera. Zu den –n gehörig, visceral, intestinal; – (v. Waldschnepfen ꝛc.), trail; – (des Hirsches, Rehes), umbles, nombles; die Lehre von den –n, splanchnology, enterology; die Beschreibung der –, splanchnography; die Zergliederung der –, splanchnotomy.

Eingeweidenerv, *m.* [Anat.] splanchnic nerve. [artery.

Eingeweideschlagader, *f.* cellac

Eingeweidewurm, *m.* lumbric; tape-worm.

Eingestickt, *adj.* inwrought; s. Einsticken.

Eingeweihte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* die –n) adept, initiate.

Eingewohnen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ⟨ to get accustomed (*or* used) to a place.

Eingewöhnen, *v. a.* – (in einen Ort), to accustom to a place. Sich –, s. Eingewohnen; *it.* eingewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized.

Eingezogen, *adj.* (s. Einziehen) recluse, solitary, retired. – (v. Personen), domestic, living in retirement; – leben, ein –es Leben führen, to live a retired life. — *adv.* reclusely, in retirement, retiredly, solitarily. –heit, *f.* seclusion *or* reclusion, recluseness, retirement, retreat, retiredness, solitariness.

Eingießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour in *or* into etc., to infuse. 2. ± (Einem Verstand ꝛc.) –, to infuse (into etc.). 3. [Archit.] (Klammern ꝛc.) –, to seal.

Eingießung, *f.* infusion, pouring in etc.

Eingittern, *v. a.* to grate.

Eingraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig in, to earth, to inter, to bury. Sich –, to get into etc. by digging; (v. Füchsen) to earth; die Fässer halb in den Ballast –, [Mar.] to stow the water-casks in the ballast. 2. ± to intrench. Das Heer grub sich ein, od. hatte sich eingegraben, the army intrenched their camp, *or* they were intrenched. 3. (In Stahl ꝛc.) –, to grave *or* engrave, to cut in, to carve in. 4. to ditch.

Eingreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. Haken, Zähnen ꝛc.), to catch; to lock into etc.; – (vom Anker), to bite, to catch. 2. ±– in ꝛc. (Eingriff thun in ꝛc.), to seize on *or* upon etc., to press on *or* upon etc., to encroach on etc., to intrench on etc., to invade (*c. acc.*).

Eingrenzen, *v. a.* (Ein Stück Land) –, to inclose.

Eingriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (v. Haken ꝛc.), catching. 2. ± (in ꝛc.), encroachment on etc., invasion. Einen –, od. –e thun in (Rechte ꝛc.), to intrench on etc., to invade (*c. acc.*), to encroach on etc., to usurp (*c. acc.*); s. Eingreifen.

Eingurten, (–gürt–), ⟨ *v. a.* to

Eingürteln, ⟩ gird, to girth.

Einguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –güsse) 1. infusion, pouring in. 2. – (für ein krankes Pferd ꝛc.), drench. 3. [Eisenwerk ꝛc.] mold, iron-mold; *it.* cast; jet.

Einußröhre, *f.* ⟨ [Gieß.] cast;

Einußtrichter, *m.* ⟩ jet.

Einußthierchen, *n.* Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms.

Einhacken, *v. n.* In ꝛc. –, to hew *or* cut into etc. — *v. a.* 1. to cut down. 2. to hack. Eingehacktes, hash, minced meat.

Einhägen, ⟨ *v. a.* to fence, to

Einhegen, ⟩ hedge, to inclose.

Einhäkeln, ⟨ *v. a.* to hook in, to

Einhäkeln, ⟩ clasp.

Einhaken, *v. a.* to hook in, to hitch. — *v. n.* [Mar.] – (vom Anker), to catch.

Einhällig, ⟨ *adj.* unanimous. Mit

Einhellig, ⟩ –er Stimme, with one voice, without one dissentient voice (*or* vote), unanimously, nem(ine) con(tradicente). — *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, by common assent *or* consent. – handeln, to act in concert. –keit, *f.* unanimity; unanimousness.

Einhalt, *m.* (–es) 1. [Mus.] pause. 2. ± stop, check, restraint. – thun (einer Sache), to stop, oppose, prohibit, check, restrain, repress *or* suppress (*c. acc.*), to put a stop to etc., to put down (*c. acc.*); Einer, der od. das, was – thut, represser, restrainer, he *or* that which restrains etc.; die Gesetze thun der Ungerechtigkeit –, the laws are restraints upon injustice, are checks upon (*or* to) etc.; –, [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Einhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold in, to stop. (Ein Pferd) –, to restrain. 2. ± (Die Begierden ꝛc.) –, to restrain, to check, to keep in, to keep under, to curb, to repress. –d, repressive. 3. [Nähr. ꝛc.] (Den Zeug) –, to pucker (up). 4. ± – (= befolgen ꝛc.), to observe, to follow, to keep. — *v. n.* 1. to discontinue, to leave off, to stop; [Musik] to pause. Halt ein! stay there! desist! im Lesen –, to pause in reading; mit der Zahlung –, to stop payment; (im Reden) –, to leave off, to stop. 2. Pünktlich mit der Zahlung –, to be punctual in paying; mit der Zahlung –, to pay when the money is due; schlecht mit der Zahlung –, to be a bad paymaster, to be slow of payment.

Einhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to buy; *it.* to barter (knives for gold-dust etc.); *it.* to put into a bargain. 2. † – sein Vermögen –, to ruin one's self in trade; er hat eingehandelt, he has done trading. [handed

Einhändig, *adj.* one-handed, single-

Einhändigen, *v. a.* to hand (to etc.), to hand in, to tender, to put into one's hands, to deliver, to consign, to transmit *or* remit.

Einhändigung, *f.* delivering etc., delivery. [delivery, receit.

Einhändigungsschein, *m.* bill of

Einhängen, *v. a.* to hang, to put in, to suspend. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to hang (a door *or* gate) on hooks *or* by butts, to hang (a door) on hinges; die Hemmkette –, to put the skid to a wheel.

Einhängig, *adj.* –es Dach, [Archit.] pentroof; a penthouse.

Einhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe in *or* into, to inspire into etc. 2. ± to infuse into. Einem Etwas (z. B. Gesinnungen ꝛc.) –, to inspire any one with; das –, infusion, inspiration. 3. – (einathmen), to inspire, to inhale. Das –, inspiration etc.

Einhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hew in, to cut in *or* into. 2. (Ein Thor ꝛc.) –, to hew open. 3. Fleisch –, to cut (up) meat in order to salt it, to chop and put up (pork, beef etc.). 4. ⟨ ± (Einen) –, to backbite, to traduce. — *v. n.* 1. In den Feind –, to charge the enemy, to charge

to break in upon the enemy. 2. ⊙ ± (Beim Essen) –, to fall to.

Einhauig, } *adj.* s. Einmähdig,
Einhäuig, } Einschürig.

Einhäufig, *adj.* [Bot.] monecian. Ein –e Pflanze, monecian.

Einhäusler, · s. Einhäufige Pflanze.

Einheben, *ir. v. a.* (Thüren) –, to lift *or* heave into the hinges; –, [Typ.] to put into the press, to impose.

Einheften, *v. a.* 1. – in ꝛc., to sew *or* stitch in. 2. to sew, to stitch; to baste. (Papiere, Zeitungen ꝛc.) –, to file.

Einhegen, s. Einhägen.

Einheilen, *v. a.* to heal up within the wound. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Kugeln ꝛc.), to remain in after the wound is healed up.

Einheimen, } *v. a.* (Die Feld-
Einheimsen, } früchte) –, to house, † to inn, to get in.

Einheimisch, *adj.* indigenous, domestic, native, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun, of home-growth. [Med.] endemic, vernacular. – (v. Pflanzen), indigenous; – sein, to be a native; – machen (Pflanzen ꝛc.), to naturalize (= to acclimatize); –er Krieg, intestine (= civil) war; –e Feinde, intestine enemies.

Einheirathen, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* sich – in ꝛc., to marry into etc.

Einheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) unity. –en der Natur, [Philos.] monads; die Coeternität u. – (des Sohnes mit dem Vater), [Theol.] the co-eternity and consubstantiality (of the etc.). b) oneness. c) indivisibility. 2. [Math.] unity; unit.

Einheizen, *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) –, to make *or* light a fire (in etc.); einen Backofen ꝛc. –, to heat an oven etc. — *v. n.* to make a fire, to heat a stove. Das –, calefaction, heating etc.

Einheizer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) fire-maker.

Einhelfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. Einem –, 1. to help one in *or* into etc. 2. ± Einem –, to set one in, to prompt (*c. acc.*); [Theat.] to prompt.

Einhelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter.

Einhellig ꝛc., s. Einhällig ꝛc.

Einhemmen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to lock (*c. acc.*), to trig (*c. acc.*), to put the skid to etc., to put the drag on etc.

Einhenkelig, *adj.* – (von Töpfen ꝛc.), having but one ear, one-eared, having one handle, one-handled.

Einhenken, *v. a* s. Einhängen.

Einher, *adv.* (*in comp.*) forth, along, on.

Einhergehen, *ir. v. n.* to go *or* walk along, to move.

Einherschreiten, *ir. v. n.* to stalk *or* stride along; to proceed.

Einhersegeln, *v. n.* to sail along.

Einherstolz(ir)en, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strut along.

Einhertreten, *ir. v. n.* to come forth, to step *or* walk along.

Einherziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to move on.

Einherbsten, *v. a.* to harvest, to gather (in the harvest *or* crops). Den Wein –, to gather the crop of grapes, to gather (in) the vintage.

Einhetzen, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to train.

Einhodig, *adj.* having but one testicle.

Einholen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to go to meet. 2. to overtake, to overreach, to fetch up; to come up with etc. Wir holten sie ein, we were (came) up with them. 3. ± a) to match. Einem im Lernen –, to match one in learning. b) to get, to obtain. Nachricht –, to go and fetch (*or* bring) word; die Stimmen –, to collect the votes; ein Gutachten –, to submit to arbitration. 4. [Mar.] to haul in, to haul home.

Einhorn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hörner) 1. unicorn, monoceros. 2. –, –fisch, *m.*, [Naturg.] unicorn-fish, sea-unicorn, narw(h)al.

Einhörnig, *adj.* one-horned, unicornous, having only one horn.

Einhufig, *adj.* [Naturg.] solidungulous. Ein –es Thier, soliped, a solid-ungulous animal.

Einhüllen, *v. a.* to wrap up, to inwrap, to envelop, to infold; to mob; to muffle up. In Nebel, Staub eingehüllt, enveloped in fog, in dust; Einen in Rauch od. Staub –, to involve one in smoke *or* dust.

Einig, *adj. adv.* 1. – (einzig), one, only, sole. 2. – sein od. werden (über ꝛc.), to agree (in etc.); nicht einig sein über ꝛc., to differ about etc.; über den Preis, od. des Preises, des Handels – werden, to agree upon the price, to conclude (*or* strike) the bargain; – machen, to make (to) agree; (wieder) – machen, to reconcile; er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber –, (was er ꝛc.), he has not made up his mind (what account to give of it etc.); er konnte nicht mit sich selbst – werden, es zu thun, he could not reconcile (bring) himself to do it; er war mit sich selbst nicht –, ob er ꝛc., he hesitated whether he (should accept the offer *or* not etc.); – zusammen od. beisammen leben, to agree well together; sie leben sehr – zusammen, they live in great harmony together.

Einiger, (Einige, Einiges), *pron.* some, any. Einige Mal(e), sometimes; einige Personen, several persons; einige derselben, some of them; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss *or* detriment; einiger Maßen, in some measure, in some degree; Einige dies, Andere jenes, some this, others that; einige 20 Meilen davon, some twenty miles off (or so).

Einigen, *v. a.* to unite, to make (to) agree. Sich –, to agree, to unite. Die Einigung, uniting; agreement.

Einigkeit, *f.* 1. unity, oneness; union. 2. union, concord, harmony, agreement.

Einimpfen, *v. a.* Einem die Blattern –, to inoculate any one, to inoculate etc. with the small pox; Einem die Kuhpocken –, to vaccinate any one. Das –, die Einimpfung, inoculation; vaccination.

Einimpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inoculator, vaccinator.

Einjagen, *v. a.* 1. to drive into etc. 2. ± Einem Furcht –, to fright(en) one, to strike one with fear; Einem Schrecken –, to strike one with terror, to strike terror into one. 3. (Einen Hund) –, to train.

Einjährig, *adj.* of one year, one year old, yearling; [Bot.] annual. Eine –e Pflanze, annual.

Einjochen, *v. a.* to yoke.

Einkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] unicapsular.

Einkassiren, *v. a.* to cash; s. Eincassiren.

Einkauen, (–käuen), *v. a.* 1. to chew, to swallow chewing. 2. ℭ ± (Einem Etwas –, to explain minutely *or* repeatedly, to ding etc. (into any one).

Einkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) 1. purchase, buying, purchasing. 2. – (das Eingekaufte), purchase.

Einkaufsbuch, *n.* purchase-accounts.

Einkaufspreis, *m.* cost-price, prime cost, sterling cost.

Einkaufsrechnung, *f.* bill of cost.

Einkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to buy. Lebensmittel –, to provide victuals, to cater. 2. Sich – in ꝛc., to buy a place in etc.; Einen – in ꝛc., to get a place for etc. in etc. by purchase.

Einkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) buyer, purchaser; market-man; *it.* purveyor. – (v. Lebensmitteln), caterer, (*f.* cateress).

Einkehlen, *v. a.* (Säulen) –, *v.* flute, chamfer *or* channel.

Einkehr, *f.* 1. putting up at an inn. Seine – bei od. in ꝛc. nehmen, s. Einkehren; (ein Gasthaus, das) viel – hat, is much frequented. 2. – (= Herberge), inn, a public house.

Einkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to put up (at an inn), † to inn, to turn in, to alight. Bei ꝛc. –, to call on etc., to visit (c. acc.).

Einkeilen, *v. a.* to wedge in; to drive in; [Typ.] to quoin.

Einkellern, *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in.

Einkerben, *v. a.* 1. to indent, notch, nick *or* jag. 2. to score. (Schulden) –, to (mark by cutting notches on a) tally.

Einkerkern, *v. a.* to imprison, to incarcerate, to confine in a jail. Wieder –, von Neuem –, to re-imprison; die Einkerkerung, imprisonment, incarceration, confinement.

Einkinder, *n. pl.* children of different beds.

Einkitten, *v. a.* to cement in.

Einklage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) suit (for a debt), action (for debt).

Einklagen, *v. a.* Eine Schuld ꝛc. –, Einen wegen einer Schuld ꝛc. –, to sue one for debt etc.

Einklammern, *v. a.* 1. to cramp, to fix with cramp-irons. 2. (Ein Wort ꝛc.) –, to include in brackets *or* parentheses. Eingeklammert, parenthetic(al), in a parenthesis; –, [Typ.] to inclose. Die Einklammerung, the act of including in etc.

Einklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1.

[Muſ.] unison; unisonance; consonance. 2. ± harmony, agreement, accord. – der Herzen, harmony of minds; im –e, in harmony, in unison; im –e ſtehend mit ꝛc., consonant to etc.; in – bringen, to accord.

Einklappen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to clap together. — *v. a.* to fold, to shut.

Einklappig, *adj.* [Bot.] univalve, univalvular.

Einklauig, *adj.* one-clawed, having but one claw; ſ. Einhufig.

Einkleben, } *v. a.* to paste in *or*
Einkleiben, } into etc.

Einkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to clothe, to dress; to invest (one with etc.). (Einen Mönch ꝛc.) –, to vest with a religious garb, to receive into a monastic order; ſich – laſſen (v. Nonnen), to take the veil. 2. ± to clothe; to word. Etwas gut –, to give a graceful turn to etc., to give an elegant turn to etc., to recite well; moraliſche Lehren in eine Fabel ꝛc. –, to mold moral lessons into the form of some fable; Gedanken in Worte –, to clothe thoughts with words; (ein Gedicht) in poſſierliche Verſe –, to travesty.

Einkleidung, *f.* 1. clothing. 2. ± clothing etc.; wording.

Einkleiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to paste in *or* into etc. 2. (Die Haare) –, to anoint.

Einklemmen, *v. a.* to squeeze in; to hem in.

Einklinken, *v. a.* to latch. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) Die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not catch.

Einklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat *or* knock in, to drive in *or* into etc. 2. to break by beating etc.

Einknebeln, *v. a.* to tie with a stick; ſ. Knebeln.

Einkneten, *v. a.* In ꝛc. –, to knead in *or* under.

Einknicken, *v. a.* 1. to crack, to break partially, to crush. 2. to pucker.

Einknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie in, to tie up. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, ſ. Einbinden, Einſchärfen.

Einkochen, *v. a.* to boil down, to boil to etc., to thicken *or* reduce by boiling. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow thick by boiling; to boil away, to boil up.

Einkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come *or* get in, to arrive. 2. ± (Schriftlich, mit einer Bittſchrift) –, to present a petition, to present an address; – bei ꝛc., to apply to etc., to make application to etc., to petition *or* address (c. acc.); – um ꝛc., to put in for etc.; to petition for etc.; bei Einem – um ꝛc., to apply to etc. for etc.; mit einer Klage – (gegen od. wider ꝛc.), to bring an action (against etc.), to prefer *or* proffer a complaint, to institute an action; dagegen –, to protest against etc. 3. – (v. Geldern), to come in, to be paid; – (v. Ämtern ꝛc.), to yield, to produce, to bring in. 4. Einem –, to come into one's mind. Laß dir das nicht –, do not think of it, don't take that into your head. 5. a) – (= in die Wochen kommen), to be brought to bed, to be delivered of etc. b) to be imprisoned.

Einkommen, *n.* (–s) 1. – (der Gelder ꝛc.), coming in. 2. a) income, revenue, rent; means; produce; ſie hat ein jährliches – von 4000 Pfund, she has four thousand a year; das (Staats-)–, finance, finances, revenues; das – (v. Ländereien), issues, profits of land; ein jährliches –, annuity. b) – (= Ertrag), proceeds.

Einkörben, *v. a.* (Einen Schwarm Bienen) –, to hive.

Einkorn, *n.* (–es) the one-grained [wheat.

Einkramen, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to put *or* pack up.

Einkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch, to sratch in etc.

Einkreiſen, *v. a.* to encircle, environ, surround *or* encompass.

Einkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – in ꝛc., to creep into etc. 2. to shrink.

Einkriegen, ○ ſ. Einbekommen, *it.* Einholen.

Einkritzeln, *v. a.* – in ꝛc., to scribble in, to scrawl into etc.

Einkrümeln, *v. a.* to crumble into etc.

Einkünfte, *s. pl.* income, revenue, rent, means. – (v. Ländereien), issues; (Staats-)–, finances, revenues.

Einladen, *ir. v. a.* to lade in, to load in.

Einladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Gäſte ꝛc.) – (zu ꝛc.), to invite, to bid, to ask (to etc.). 2. ± to invite. –d, inviting, invitingly; das –de, invitingness. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] to summon.

Einlader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inviter.

Einladung, *f.* lading in. — *f.* 1. invitation. 2. summoning; summons.

Einladungsſchreiben, *n.* letter of invitation.

Einladungsſchrift, *f.* 1. program. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] summons.

Einlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. laying in etc.; ſ. Einlegen. 2. – (in einem Briefe ꝛc.), inclosure, (letter etc.) inclosed; – (in Halsbinden), stiffener. 3. – (im Spiel ꝛc.), stake; –, [Handel] the capital advanced.

Einlagskapital, *n.* [Handel] share, the capital advanced.

Einlager, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] cantonment; quarters. Im – ſtehen, to be cantoned.

Einlagern, *v. a.* 1. to canton, to quarter, to billet. Die Einlagerung, cantoning etc. 2. (Waaren) –, to store, to warehouse. [ꝛc.

Einländiſch ꝛc., ſ. Inländiſch ꝛc.

Einlangen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to arrive; to be received.

Einlappig, *adj.* [Bot.] monocotyledonous, † monocotyle. Eine –e Pflanze, monocotyledon.

Einlaß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. letting in. 2. admission, admittance. 3. inlet, wicket, a small gate.

Einlaßgeld, *n.* } entrance-money;
Einlaßpreis, *m.* } *it.* entrance-fee.
Einlaßkarte, *f.* } ticket. Mit einer
Einlaßzettel, *m.* } Einlaßkarte kann man ins Theater ꝛc. gehen, a ticket admits one into a play-house etc.

Einlaßklappe, *f.* [Mech.] valve.

Einlaſſen, *ir. v. a* 1. to let in, to admit. 2. – (= einfügen), [Techn.] to mortise, to put in, to fix, sink *or* fasten in; to drive in *or* into etc.; –, [Zimmerk.] to trim in; –, [Med.] to immit. — *v. refl.* Sich – in od. auf ꝛc., to enter into etc.; to engage in etc.; to embark in etc., to venture on *or* upon etc.; to meddle with etc.; ſich in einen ungleichen Krieg –, to undertake an unequal war; ſich ins Geſpräch –, to join in conversation with etc.; ſich – mit ꝛc., to have to do with etc.; ſich mit einem Frauenzimmer –, to have an intrigue with a woman; ſich auf eine Klage –, to answer to an accusation, to answer to a charge.

Einlaſſung, *f.* letting in, admission etc.; [Med.] immission.

Einlauf, *m.* (–es) coming in etc.; ſ. Einlaufen.

Einlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to enter, to run in. – in ꝛc., to enter (c. acc.), to enter into etc., to run into etc.; in einen Hafen –, to sail into a harbor *or* port, to touch at a port, to drop into port, to put into a port, to make the port; das Schiff lief wohlbehalten (in den Hafen) ein, the ship reached her port in safety; die Flotte iſt eingelaufen, the fleet has come in. 2. ± – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to come in; – (v. Nachrichten), to arrive; – (v. Beſtellungen, Aufträgen), to pour *or* drop in. 3. – (vom Tuche ꝛc.), to shrink.

Einlaugen, *v. a.* to wash *or* steep in lye, to buck.

Einläuten, *v. a.* to announce by ringing the town-bells *or* church-bells, to ring in.

Einlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay in, to put in *or* into etc. (Eine Summe Geldes) –, to put in; – (einpacken), to pack up; to shut up shop; (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to inclose; den Speer –, to couch the lance, to level the spear; Feuer –, to set fire to etc.; (Nelken) –, to lay; Reben –, to provine, to lay *or* set vines; (Wäſche) –, to steep in water; (Häringe) –, to water; (die Häute) –, to put in the pit; to soak; (Figuren in Holz ꝛc.) –, to inlay (with ivory etc.), to checker; –, [Kunſtſchreiner] to veneer; eingelegte Arbeit, inlay, inlaying, inlaid work, checker-work, marquetry. 2. ± Soldaten, Truppen –, to quarter troops in the city etc. *or* among the inhabitants *or* on the inhabitants; Beſatzung –, to garrison a town etc.; ein gutes Wort oder eine Fürbitte für Einen –, to put in a word for etc., to intercede for etc., to solicit for etc.; Ehre, Schande mit Etwas –, to get honor, disgrace by etc., to gain honor by etc.; Proteſt –, to enter protest; eine Appellation –, to appeal. 3. In Zucker –, to preserve with sugar, to candy; (Gurken) –, to pickle; (Fleiſch) –, to salt, to corn, to pickle; to put up; – (um einen Vorrath von ꝛc. zu haben), to lay *or* store up, to lay in, to put up; (Bier ꝛc.) –, to lay in. 4. – (= zuſammenlegen), to fold, to fold up, to turn in. — *v. n.* – (bei Fuhrleuten), to put the skid to a wheel, to lock, stop *or* trig a wheel to put the drag on.

Einlegegabel, *f.* clasp-fork.

Einlegegeld, *n.* [Handel] the capital advanced; s. Einlage.

Einlegeholz, } *n.* [Kunsttischl.]
Einlegestäbchen, } veneer.

Einlegelöffel, *m.* clasp-spoon.

Einlegemesser, *n.* clasp-knife.

Einlegestuhl, *m.* folding-chair.

Einleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) layer; s. Ableger. [Einlegen.

Einlegung, *f.* laying in etc.; s.

Einleimen, *v. a.* to glue in.

Einleiten, *v. a.* to introduce. (Eine Sache) –, to manage; (einen Prozeß ꝛc.) –, to institute (a suit etc.); –d, introductive, introductory, initiatory, isagogic(al), proemial, prefatory, preliminary; (den Frieden) –, to lay the preliminaries to etc.

Einleitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (einer Sache), managing etc.; s. Einleiten. 2. introduction; preface, preliminary discourse, proem, program; preamble. – zu ꝛc. in (eine Wissenschaft), an introduction to etc. 3. arrangement. Wir haben –en zu ꝛc. getroffen, we have made arrangements for etc.

Einleitungspunkte, *m. pl.* – (zum Frieden ꝛc.), preliminary articles (to a treaty etc.), preliminaries to etc.

Einlenken, *v. n.* 1. to turn in. (In den Weg) wieder –, to turn back to etc. 2. ± Wieder –, to return; to resume a discourse; *it.* to return to virtue. — *v. a.* to set (into joint); s. Einrenken, Einrichten.

Einlernen, *v. a.* to learn by heart, to get by heart, to study.

Einlesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get in, to gather, to glean. 2. [Web.] to sley.

Einleuchten, *v. n.* ± to be evident, clear *or* obvious.

Einliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, send *or* transmit, to deliver up, to make over. (Flüchtlinge ꝛc.) –, to bring back; (Verbrecher) –, to commit, to commit to prison.

Einlieferung, *f.* delivery, delivering etc.

Einliegen, *ir. v. n.* (Bei Einem) –, to be quartered, to be lodged. –der Brief, the (letter) inclosed.

Einlippig, *adj.* [Bot.] unilabiate.

Einlispeln, s. Einflüstern.

Einlochen, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to hole.

Einlogiren, *v. a.* to lodge *or* quarter. Sich –, to take lodgings, to take up one's quarters.

Einlösen, *v. a.* (Wechsel) –, to answer, discharge *or* retire, to take up; (Pfänder ꝛc.) –, to redeem, to recover; Einer, der einlöset, redeemer etc.; einzulösen, was eingelöst werden kann, redeemable; (Einen von der Gefangenschaft) –, to ransom (prisoners from an enemy etc.).

Einlösbar, *adj.* redeemable. –keit, *f.* redeemableness.

Einlösung, *f.* redeeming etc.; redemption, ment, discharge.

Einlöthen, *v. a.* to solder in.

Einludeln, *v. a.* (Ein Geschütz) –, to prime.

Einlullen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kind) –, to lull asleep. 2. ± to lull.

Einmachen, *v. a.* 1. – (in ꝛc.), to inwrap (in), to wrap up (in), to put in, to pack up, to put up (in), to pack (in). In ein Packet –, to pack, to make up into a parcel. 2. (Früchte ꝛc.) –, to preserve, to conserve. In Zucker –, to candy, to conserve *or* preserve with sugar; in Salz – ꝛc., to preserve with salt etc., to corn; (Gurken) –, to pickle; (Fische) –, to marinate, to put up; (Schweinefleisch ꝛc.) –, to put up; Einer, der Früchte einmacht, preserver; in Töpfe – (Fische ꝛc.), to pot; Eingemachtes, preserve(s), sweet-meats, comfits; eingemachtes Kalbfleisch, minced veal dressed with a sauce. 3. (Kalk) –, to mix with water, to dilute; den Teig –, to knead the dough with water *or* milk.

Einmachung, *f.* preserving etc.; s. Einmachen.

Einmähdig, *adj.* – (v. Wiesen), that is (are) mowed but once.

Einmahl, } (ein Mah(l)), *adv.*
Einmal, } once, one time. Noch –, once more; (over) again; ein Mal über das andere, again and again; ein Mal ... das andere Mal, at one time ... at another, one time ... another time; er ist noch – so dick, he is as big again; ein Theater mehr denn noch – so breit und tief, als ꝛc., a theatre more than once as large and as deep again as etc.; noch – so viel, as much again; ein für alle Mal, once for all; – ist kein Mal, *Prov.* once is no custom. 2. Auf –, at once, all at once, on a sudden. 3. – (zu irgend einer Zeit), once, one day. Es war – ein Mann, there was once a man. 4. Nicht –, not so much as, not even. Ich hörte es nicht –, I did not so much as hear it. 5. Kommst du endlich –? do you come at last? kommen Sie doch – her, pray, do come here; just come here, will you; stellen Sie sich – vor, well, imagine; only think; da wir nun – ꝛc., now that we etc.

Einmaleins, (*indecl.*) *n.* the multiplication-table.

Einmahlen, *v. a.* to grind. Zum Vorrath –, to grind for future use.

Einmahlen, }
Einmalen, } *v. a.* to paint in.

Einma(h)lig, *adj.* happening *or* done but once.

Einmahnen, *v. a.* to demand. Schulden –, to call in debts.

Einmahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dun(ner), one employed in collecting outstanding debts, in getting in debts.

Einmänn(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] monandrian. –e Pflanze, monander.

Einmännisch, *adj.* – (v. Betten ꝛc.), single.

Einmarsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –märsche) marching in. –iren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march in; – in ꝛc., to enter (*c. acc.*).

Einmaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a vessel with a single mast.

Einmastig, *adj.* single-masted, one-masted, having a single mast.

Einmauern, *v. a.* to immure; to wall, to wall in, to surround with walls. (Nonnen, Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to immure.

Einmeischen, *v. a.* (Malz) –, to soak with boiling water.

Einmeißeln, *v. a.* to work in with the chisel; to hole *or* open with a chisel.

Einmengen, *v. a.* to intermingle, to mix in. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to intermingle. 2. ± Sich – in ꝛc., to intermeddle with etc., to meddle with etc.; Einer, der sich in Etwas einmengt, intermeddler, meddler; s. Einmischen.

Einmessen, *ir. v. a.* – in ꝛc., to measure into etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Sachen), to diminish by being measured.

Einmiethen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to take a lodging for etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take a lodging.

Einmischen, *v. a.* to mix in, to intermix, to intermingle, to interlace, to blend. Eine ꝛc. in eine Erzählung ꝛc. –, to interlard a narration with etc., Nebendinge od. Nebensachen in einen Prozeß –, [Rechtsspr.] to split a cause. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to intermeddle; Einer, der sich in Alles einmischt, a meddler, a meddlesome fellow, a busy-body.

Einmonatlich, *adj.* lasting one month, continuing *or* existing one month only.

Einmummen, } *v. a.* to muffle,
Einmummeln, } to muffle up, to mob.

Einmünden, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to fall into etc., to disembogue into etc., to discharge waters into etc., to debouch into; [Anat.] to inosculate with etc. Die Einmündung, disemboguement; [Anat.] inosculation, anastomosy.

Einmünzen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld) –, to coin *or* mint. 2. – (umprägen), to coin *or* mint anew. [enroll.

Einmustern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to

Einmuth, *f.* s. Einmüthigkeit.

Einmüthig, *adj.* unanimous; harmonious. — *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind; harmoniously, in harmony. – (leben), in harmony. –keit, *f.* unanimity, unanimousness; harmoniousness, harmony. –lich, s. Einmüthig.

Einnagen, *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc. (v. Mäusen ꝛc.), to gnaw a hole in *or* into etc.

Einnähen, *v. a.* 1. – (in ꝛc.), to sew (to etc.); to sew up (in etc.). In Packtuch – (Waaren), to embale. 2. Blumen ꝛc. – in ꝛc., to embroider (*c. acc.*), to adorn (*c. acc.*) with raised figures of needle-work. 3. to take in by sewing, to draw in, to sew in.

Einnahme, *f.* 1. – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), taking; die – (einer Provinz), conquest; – (v. Geldern), receiving, receit; *it.* – (der Steuern, des Zolls, i. e. der Ort dazu), receit, receipt. 2. (*pl.* –n) recei(p)ts, income, revenue. – und Ausgabe, [Handel] receipts and expenditures. 3. s. Einnehmerei Nr. 1.

Einnahmebuch, *n.* Das Einnahme- u. Ausgabe-Buch, (book of) receipts and expenditures.

Einnahmestube, *f.* receiver's office, collector's office.

Einnässen, s. Einnetzen.

Einnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1) a) (Etwas Ausgehängtes) –, to take in. (Die Segel) –, to take in, to furl. b) (Ballast ꝛc.) – (v. Schiffen), to take in; Holz –, frisches Wasser – (v. Schiffen), to wood, to water, to take in water; (eine Ladung) –, to take in; (Besatzung) –, to take in, to receive; (in die Wohnung, in das Haus) – (Einen), to take in; to receive into one's house. c) – (zu sich nehmen), to take. –, Arzenei –, to take physic; das Mittagsmahl –, to dine; das Frühstück –, to breakfast; das Nachtessen –, to sup; einen Trank –, to take a potion. d) (Einen üblen Geruch) –, to draw in, s. Einathmen. 2. ± a) (Vorwürfe ꝛc.) –, to swallow, to take; to put up (indignities, injuries), to put up with. b) Eine Sache genau –, to hear well a thing. 3. (Festungen ꝛc.) –, to take; (ein Land) –, to possess one's self of etc., to conquer, to gain; (einen Wald ꝛc.) –, to occupy. 4. ± a) Den Kopf – (vom Weine ꝛc.), to affect *or* disturb the head, to intoxicate; den Kopf –d (v. Weinen ꝛc.), heady, intoxicating. b) (Durch Reize, Beredsamkeit ꝛc.) – (Einen), to take, to engage, to captivate; to win; to persuade. (Die Herzen) –, to move; das Herz –, to win upon the heart *or* affections; eingenommen sein von ꝛc., sich – lassen von ꝛc., to be taken *or* captivated with etc.; eingenommen (von einer Idee ꝛc.), infatuated (with etc.); (mit Vorurtheilen) –, to preoccupy, to prepossess, to fill with prejudices; (Einen) – gegen ꝛc., to prejudice against etc.; (Einen) für Einen –, to prepossess in one's favor; Einen für sich –, to win any one (by etc.); –d, taking, engaging, pleasing, captivating; promising; well-looking; das –de, takingness; nicht –d, unengaging; von sich selbst einsgenommen, (self-) conceited. 5. a) Eine Stelle oder Stellung –, to take a place, to place one's self; eine Stellung –, [Mil.] to take up a position; die Stelle eines Andern –, to take the place, to occupy the place *or* station of another, to succeed one; (einen Thron, eine Stelle) –, to fill. b) (Platz, Raum) –, to occupy, to take up. 6. (Geld ꝛc.) –, to receive, to take, to take in; (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to collect, to gather; wenig einzunehmen haben, to have a small income.

Einnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) receiver, collector, tax gatherer; steward.

Einnehmerdienst, *m.*) the office of **Einnehmerstelle**, *f.*) a collector of customs *or* taxes, collectorship.

Einnehmerei, *f.* 1. collectorship; . Einnehmerdienst. 2. collectorship, the jurisdiction of a collector. 3. office *or* house of a collector.

Einnetzen, *v. a.* to wet, to sprinkle with water, to moisten. (Tuch) –, to spunge.

Einnisten, *v. n.* 1. to build (nests), † to nest, † to nestle. 2. ± Sich – oder einnisteln, to nestle.

Einnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to urge *or* force any one to take etc., to necessitate, compel *or* oblige one to etc.

Einöde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) desert, wilderness, solitude.

Einöhrig, *adj.* one-eared, having one ear only.

Einölen, *v. a.* to oil, to smear *or* rub over with oil, to anoint with oil, to rub in oil.

Einpacken, *v. n.* to pack up. – *v. a.* to pack up, to put, do *or* bundle up, to truss. Waaren in eine Kiste –, to pack goods in a box *or* chest.

Einpacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) packer.

Einpackung, *f.* packing up etc.

Einpappen, *v. a.* to paste in.

Einpaschen, s. Einschwärzen.

Einpassen, *v. a.* to fit in, to fix in; [Zimmerl.] to trim in.

Einpassiren, *v. n.* to pass in. – in (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to enter (*c. acc.*).

Einpauken, *v. a.* ± Einem Etwas –, s. Einbläuen.

Einpeitschen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, s. Einprügeln.

Einpfählen, *v. a.* to pale in, to inclose *or* fence with pales, to surround, inclose *or* fortify with stakes. Mit Schanzpfählen –, to palisade.

Einpfarren, *v. a.* –, in ein Kirchspiel –, to unite with a parish; eingepfarrt, belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.

Einpfeffern, *v. a.* to sprinkle *or* season with pepper, to pepper.

Einpferchen, *v. a.* (Schafe) –, to pen *or* fold, to impen.

Einpflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to plant. 2. ± to implant. Eingepflanzt, implanted, innate; wieder –, to re-implant; die Einpflanzung, implantation.

Einpflastern, *v. a.* 1. to inclose with a pavement. 2. to put into a pavement.

Einpflöcken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, to peg in.

Einpflügen, *v. a.* 1. (Dünger ꝛc.) –, to plow in. Den Samen –, to plow in seed, to sow underfurrow. 2. to plow down.

Einpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Reis) –, to ingraft. Das –, ingrafting, ingraftment, insition. 2. ± to ingraft; s. Einimpfen. – *v. a.* 1. to cork in. 2. ± to cram in *or* into etc.

Einpfünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Artill.] one-pounder.

Einpfündig, *adj.* of one pound. Eine –e Kanone, s. Einpfünder.

Einpichen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with pitch. 2. to pitch.

Einplaudern, *v. a.* s. Einschwatzen.

Einpochen, *v. a.* to knock in.

Einpökeln, *v. a.* to pickle. Eingepökeltes, pickle, pickles.

Einprägen, *v. a.* 1. to impress, imprint *or* stamp. 2. ± Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate *or* enjoin on etc.; jungen Leuten gute Grundsätze –, to imbue the minds of youth with good principles; tief –, to infix (good principles in the mind, *or* ideas in the memory); (dem Geiste, Gemüthe, Gedächtnisse, Herzen) –, to stamp on etc., to fix on etc.; das –, inculcation etc. – *v. refl.* Sich – (dem Gemüthe ꝛc.), to be imprinted on etc.; prägen Sie sich das ein, take this along with you.

Einpredigen, *v. a.* to instil(l) by preaching; to preach into etc. Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate on etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to exercise one's self in preaching.

Einpressen, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze, to cram in. (Bücher) –, to press.

Einproben,) *v. a.* 1. (Uhrgläser
Einprobiren,) ꝛc.) –, to try to put in *or* into etc. 2. (Ein Schauspiel ꝛc.) –, to rehearse.

Einprügeln, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to beat any one into etc., to beat, thrash *or* flog a thing into etc., s. Einbläuen.

Einpudern, *v. a.* to powder. Sich –, to powder one's hair.

Einpumpen, *v. a.* to pump in.

Einpuppen, *v. refl.* Sich –, [Entom.] to change (in)to a chrysalis.

Einquartiren, *v. a.* (Soldaten) –, to billet, quarter *or* lodge. Einquartirt sein, to be quartered, to quarter; die Einquartirung, quartering etc.; soldiers quartered.

Einquellen, *v. a.* to soak, to steep.

Einquerlen, *v. a.* to twirl, mill *or* beat in.

Einquetschen, *v. a.* (Die Finger ꝛc.) – zwischen ꝛc., to squeeze between etc.

Einrahmen, *v. a.* to imborder, to frame.

Einrammen,) *v. a.* to ram in *or*
Einrammeln,) into etc.

Einrathen, *ir. v. a.* to suggest; to advise. Einem Etwas –, to persuade one into (to do) something, to persuade over to etc. Das –, die Einrathung, advice, persuasion, suggestion; auf – eines ꝛc., at the suggestion of a etc.

Einräuchern, *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, to smoke; [Chem.] to fumigate. (Mit Rauch von wohlriechenden Dingen) –, to perfume, to incense; das –, fumigation, smoking etc. 2. (Fleisch) –, to smoke.

Einräumen, (Einraumen), *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to move into any place, to put into a room etc., to house. (Seine Waaren) –, to put up. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to yield, to give up. (Einem Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to accommodate a man with etc. 3. ± a) (Etwas) – (zugeben), to admit, to grant, to allow, to concede; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) –, to allow. b) (Freiheiten) –, to allow.

Einräumung, *f.* 1. housing etc.; putting up etc. 2. yielding etc. 3. granting, concession; allowance.

Einraunen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, 1. to whisper (a word etc. in any one's ear). 2. ± to suggest. Der Einraunen, whisperer.

Einrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon *or* count in, to comprise in an account, to comprise within the same account, to take into account.

Einrechnung, *f.* – (einer Summe) compensation, deduction, the taking into account.

Einrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. contradiction, remonstrance, opposition. 2. [Rechtsspr.] exception, plea. Einer, der –n vorbringt, excepter, one who makes exceptions. 3. ſ. Einſpruch.

Einreden, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to persuade any one into (to do *or* believe) something, to convince any one of etc. Einem Muth –, to encourage any one. — *v. n.* 1. Einem –, a) to interrupt (c. acc.). b) to contradict (c. acc.). c) ſ. Zureden. 2. to remonstrate.

Einreffen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to reef.

Einregiſtriren, *v. a.* to register, enregister *or* record.

Einreiben, *ir. v. a.* to rub in *or* into etc. – mit ꝛc., to rub with etc.; mit Spiritus, Öl ꝛc. –, [Med., Chir.] embrocation.

Einreibung, *f.* rubbing in *or* into etc.; [Med., Chir.] embrocation.

Einreichen, *v. a.* to give in, to deliver. (Bittſchriften ꝛc.) –, to present. Das –, die Einreichung, presenting, presentation.

Einreihen, *v. a.* 1. to rank, to range; to place in a regular line, lines *or* ranks. 2. [Schneider ꝛc.] to lay into little plaits (*or* folds) and sew it, to gather and baste. 3. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to string, to thread.

Einreihig, *adj.* (consisting) of one row; [Bot.] unilateral.

Einreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tear *or* rend. 2. (Häuſer ꝛc.) –, to pull *or* throw down, to take down, to demolish; (Gerüſte) –, to take down *or* unbuild. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to rend, cleave, burst, tear *or* split. 2. ‡ – (= überhand nehmen), to spread *or* prevail, to get in vogue, to gain ground; to creep in. – (v. Gewohnheiten), to gain ground.

Einreiten, *ir. v. a.* to break by riding against etc., to overturn by riding over etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback, to enter (c. acc.) on horseback.

Einrenken, *v. a.* (Ein Glied) –, wieder –, to set.

Einrennen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to run down. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run in. Auf einander –, to run one against another.

Einrichten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Glied) –, wieder –, to set, to reduce. 2. ‡ to regulate, arrange, order, direct, prepare, manage, dispose, adjust, accommodate *or* settle; to fit, to fit up; to model, to fashion; to organize. Verhältnißmäßig –, to misproportion; (ein Haus) –, to fit up, to furnish; (einen Kaufladen ꝛc.) –, to set up; wieder –, to reorganize, to mend etc.; – nach ꝛc., to regulate by etc., to fashion to etc., to adapt to etc., to suit to etc., to accommodate to etc., to square to etc.; to proportion to etc.; to conform to etc., to square (our actions *or* lives etc.) by etc.; einen Prozeß –, to prepare things for a hearing *or* trial, to get up a cause. — *v. refl.* Er hat ſich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not settled yet in his lodging(s); er hat ſich ſehr hübſch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily.

Einrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) regulator, disposer, modeler, arranger.

Einrichtung, *f.* 1. ordering, managing, setting up etc., arrangement, disposition, regulation; organization; [Chir.] setting, reduction. – (einer Maſchine), mechanism. 2 (*pl.* –en) arrangement; regulation. 3. (household-)establishment.

Einriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up. Sich –, to shut one's self in by bolting the door, to bolt one's self in.

Einriffen, ſ. Einreffen.

Einrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – in ꝛc., to leak into etc.

Einriß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) fissure, rent, slit

Einritt, *m.* (–es) riding in, (solemn) entry on horseback.

Einritzen, *v. a.* 1. to scratch into *or* on etc. 2. to make a chink in etc.; to slit.

Einrollen, *v. a.* to roll, to roll up in paper etc. Eingerollt, [Bot.] involute(d). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to roll into etc.

Einroſten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to rust, to grow rusty, to contract rust. 2. to rust in *or* into etc.

Einrücken, *v. a.* 1. to put in, to insert. (In Zeitungen ꝛc.) –, to insert. 2. [Typ.] to draw in. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come in, to enter. (Ins Lager ꝛc.) –, to march into etc.; in Jemands Stelle –, to succeed any one in office.

Einrückſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insertion.

Einrückung, *f.* insertion.

Einrückungsgebühren, *f. pl.* costs of advertisement [row into etc.

Einrudern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to

Einrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call in. (Waaren) –, to buy in; *it.* to order back.

Einrühren, *v. a.* to mingle, mix *or* temper. Ein Ei in ꝛc. –, to beat an egg with etc., to stir an egg into etc.; eingerührte Eier, buttered eggs; dick –, [Stukkat.] to temper hard.

Einrunzeln, ſ. Einſchrumpfen.

Eins, *f.* the number one, a unit. — *pron.* ſ. Ein.

Einſaat, *f.* seed-corn.

Einſackeln, *v. a.* to pocket.

Einſacken, *v. a.* 1. to sack, to put into a bag. 2. ☾ to pocket, to bag.

Einſäen, *v. a.* to sow into etc. (Felder) –, to sow.

Einſagen, *v. a.* 1. to indite, to dictate. 2. Einem Etwas –, to prompt any one.

Einſägen, *v. a.* to cut into with a saw, to give a cut *or* notch with a saw, to saw into etc.

Einſager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter.

Einſaitig, *adj.* one-stringed, of one string. Ein –es Tonwerkzeug, monochord.

Einſalben, *v. a.* to anoint. (Eine Leiche) –, to embalm.

Einſalbung, *f.* anointing etc.

Einſalzen, *v. a.* to salt; to pickle. (Ochſenfleiſch) –, to corn. Einſalzung, *f.* salting.

Einſalzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) salter.

Einſam, *adj* solitary, lonely, lone, lonesome, retired, secluded. – (von Betrachtungen ꝛc.), private; ein –es Leben, a solitary life. — *adv.* solitarily. – leben (v. Thieren), to be solitary. –keit, *f.* solitariness, solitude, loneliness, loneness, lonesomeness, retiredness, seclusion. In –keit, retiredly, solitarily, in solitude.

Einſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] one-seeded, monospermous.

Einſammeln, *v. a.* to gather, to gather in, to collect. (Steuern) –, to collect.

Einſammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) gatherer, collector.

Einſammlung, *f.* gathering etc.

Einſargen, *v. a.* to coffin, to lay in a coffin.

Einſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) 1. – (im Spiele), stake; – (beim Würfeln), set. 2. – (v. Schüſſeln ꝛc.), nest. set; – (v. Schachteln), nest. 3. – (für Fiſche), a small fish-pond. 4. [Techn.] – (= das Einſetzen) der Häute in die Lohe, the act of laying the hides (*or* skins) in the tan-pit; ſ. Einſetzen.

Einſatzgewicht, *n.* cup-weight. –e, weights in sets, a set of weights.

Einſatzſchachtel, *f.* a box which fits into another.

Einſatzteich, *m.* ſ. Einſatz Nr. 3.

Einſäuern, *v. a.* to sour, to leaven. (Fiſche) –, to pickle, to marinate; (Gurken) –, to pickle.

Einſaufen, *ir. v. a.* to swallow, to drink in, to gulp.

Einſaugen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to suck in, to suck up, to imbibe, to absorb. Wie ein Schwamm –, † to spunge. 2. ‡ (Irrthümer ꝛc.) –, to imbibe. Sie haben gute Grundſätze eingeſogen, they are imbued with good principles.

Einſaugegefäß, *n.* [Anat.] absorbent.

Einſaugemittel, *n.* [Med.] absorbent.

Einſaugerröhre, *f.* absorbent.

Einſaugen, *n.* (–s) sucking in, imbibing etc., absorption.

Einſäumen, *v. a.* to hem.

Einſchachteln, *v. a.* 1. to box, † to imbox, to inclose in a box. 2. (Schachteln in einander) –, to insert.

Einſchalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] univalve. Eine –e Muſchel, ein –es Thier, univalve.

Einſchalten, *v. a.* to insert, to put in, to interline. (Einen Tag ꝛc.) –, to intercalate; (Etwas heimlich in eine Urkunde) –, to interpolate; ein eingeſchalteter Tag, an intercalary day; eine eingeſchaltete Dichtung od. Erzählung, episode; von Neuem oder wieder –, to reinsert; das –, ſ. Einſchaltung.

Einſchaltung, *f.* inserting, insertion; intercalation; interpolation. –(eines Buchſtabens, einer Silbe), [Gramm.] epenthesis, † epenthesy.

Einſchaltungszeichen, *n.* a caret, † let in.

Einſchalthier, *n.* ſ. Einſchalig.

Einſchanzen, *v. a.* to intrench.

Einſchärfen, *v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) –, to enforce; Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate, to impress upon any one, to charge any one with; to recommend to any one; to urge upon any one; to give in charge to any one; to give strict orders to any one; to enjoin upon any one; to instruct any one in; to teach any one; to lay down to any one; to dictate to any one; to prescribe to any one; to lay upon any one; to lay it upon any one; to lay it to any one's charge; to lay it to any one's heart; to lay it to any one's soul; to lay it to any one's conscience; to lay it to any one's account

cate, enjoin *or* impress on etc., to press on etc. Die Einschärfung, inculcation; injunction.

Einscharren, *v. a.* to bury, to inter.

Einschattig, *adj.* heteroscian. –e Völker, od. die –en, [Geogr.] heteroscians.

Einschaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel in.

Einschaukeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rock asleep.

Einschenken, *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to pour in, to pour into a glass, to pour into a cup. (Ein Glas) –, to pour out, to fill. 2. ± Einem klaren (od. reinen) Wein –, to tell one the plain truth; Einem Eins –, to play one (off) a trick.

Einscherig, *adj.* s. Einschürig.

Einscheuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn, to get in, to house.

Einschichten, *v. a.* to stratify, to couch. Eingeschichtet, [Geol.] instratified, stratified within something else.

Einschichtig, *adj.* – (von einem Schieferbruche ꝛc.), having but one layer *or* stratum.

Einschicken, *v. a.* to send in, to send, to transmit.

Einschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove in *or* into etc.; to put in *or* into etc., to insert. (Das Brod) –, to put in the oven; (Etwas) –, in die Tasche –, to pocket; (einen Tag) –, to intercalate; im Geheimen – (Stellen in Schriften ꝛc.), to interpolate, to insert subreptitiously, to foist in; eine eingeschobene Stelle, interpolation; (ein Testament) –, to suppose; eingeschobene Speisen, Gerichte, Schüsseln, entremets, side-dishes; (Einen in ein Amt widerrechtlich) –, to thrust in etc. 2. (Etwas) – (beim Kegeln), to break by bowling. — *v. refl.* Sich – (auf einer Kegelbahn), to practise bowling.

Einschieb(e)gerichte, } *n. pl.* entre-
Einschieb(e)essen, } mets, side-dishes.

Einschieb(e)leiste, *f.* [Techn.] clamp.

Einschieb(e)zeichen, *n.* parenthesis.

Einschiebsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insertion, interpolation; *it.* parenthesis; *it.* [Gramm.] epenthesis, epenthesy.

Einschiebung, *f.* putting in etc., insertion; intercalation; interpolation; supposition; s. Einschieben.

Einschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot in *or* down, to batter in *or* down with cannon. 2. to exercise in shooting. Ein Pferd –, to accustom a horse to stand fire, to firing, to gun-practise; eine Flinte, ein Gewehr ꝛc. –, to try *or* prove a gun by repeated shooting; to season a gun. 3. to put *or* shove in; s. Einschieben. 4. (Geld) –, to put in (a sum of money); (falsche Münzsorten unter die guten) mit –, to throw in; –, [Web.] (den Eintrag) –, to weave across the warp. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to practise firing *or* shooting; *it.* s. Einschieben (sich). 2. ± Eingeschossen sein in ꝛc., to be acquainted with etc., to be versed in etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tumble down; s. Einfallen, Einstürzen.

Einschiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to embark, to take on board (aboard). Wieder – (nach ꝛc.), to reship (for etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take ship(ping), to embark, to go aboard. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come in, to sail into etc.

Einschiffung, *f.* embarking, embarkation, shipping.

Einschirren, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to harness.

Einschlachten, *v. a.* (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to kill for the use of the house.

Einschlafen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ± a) Der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep, is benumbed, (has got pins and needles in it. b) – (vom Eifer ꝛc.), to abate, to slacken. Die Sache schlief ein, the affair dropped, died a natural death; eine Sache – lassen, to drop an affair. c) – (= sterben), to fall asleep = to expire, to die.

Einschläfen, s. Einschläfern.

Einschlaferig, *adj.* – (v. Betten), single.

Einschläfern, *v. a.* 1. to put to sleep; to lull asleep. –d, narcotic(al), soporific, soporiferous, somniferous, soporous, opiate; ein –der Trank, a somniferous potion, a sleeping draught; ein –des Mittel, narcotic, soporific, opiate. 2. ± a) [Chir.] to stupefy. b) (Einen) –, to decoy, amuse *or* deceive by fair words, to lull, to lull into security.

Einschläferung, *f.* lulling asleep etc.; s. Einschläfern.

Einschläferungsmittel, *n.* narcotic, opiate, soporific.

Einschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. – (das Einschlagen), the act of driving *or* striking into etc.; *it.* wrapping up; *it.* turning in; *it.* the act of giving a person one's hand; *it.* [Handel] a) coopering, cooperage; b) housing, storing, cartage, drayage, porterage; s. Einschlagen. 2. – (Umschlag), cover. 3. – (eingeschlagener Brief), (the letter) inclosed, inclosure. 4. – (eines Kleides), over-cast. 5. [Web.] filling, woof, weft. 6. [Weinhandel] pearl. Dem Weine, einem Fasse den – geben, den Wein einschlagen, to sophisticate wine with brimstone, to burn brimstone in a vessel, and fill it with wine afterwards, to put pearl into wine. 7. – (Anschlag, Rath), advice, counsel.

Einschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust in, to drive in. (Nägel ꝛc.) –, to drive in; – in ꝛc., to beat into etc., to drive *or* ram into etc.; ein Ei, Eier –, to beat up an egg with any other thing, to poach eggs; –, [Web.] s. Einschießen. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to beat into etc.; s. Einprügeln. 3. – (= einwickeln), to wrap up, to inwrap, to envelop, to inclose; to pack up, to pack. Waaren in eine Kiste –, to pack goods in a box *or* chest; (einen Brief) –, to inclose; ein Brief ist in Papier ꝛc. eingeschlagen, a letter is enclosed in paper, put under an envelop(e); (ein Kaufmann) schlägt Waaren in Packleinwand ein, wraps goods up in canvas; in eine Tonne, in Fässer –, to barrel (up); Getreide –, to sack corn; (Holz) –, to pile *or* stack; den Wein –, s. Einschlag; (einen Schwarm) –, [Landwirthsch.] to hive; (Schweine) –, ins Eckerich –, to put to mast, to turn out to mast; (Bäume) –, in Erde –, to earth the roots of etc.; in Sand –, to cover with sand; die Arme –, to cross one's arms. 4. to break, to break open; to beat out; to knock down. Einem Fasse den Boden –, to stave in a cask; Einem das Hirn –, to beat (*or* knock) one's brains out, to kill (*c. acc.*) by dashing etc. out the brains. 5. – (bei Schneidern und Nähterinnen), to turn in, to over-cast. 6. Einen Weg –, a) to take a road; b) ± to take a course, to choose a path; schlaget diesen Weg ein, take this way; eine Lebensart –, ± to choose a manner of life; den Weg der Güte –, ± to use fair (*or* mild) means.

Einschlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. – (bei Vergleichen, Käufen ꝛc.), to give any one one's hand. 2. –, [Min.] to dig for (iron etc.-) ore, to dig for coals. 3. – in ꝛc., (vom Blitze), to strike (*c. acc.*), to fall upon etc. 4. ± – in ꝛc.) (= betreffen, dahin gehören), to concern (*c. acc.*), to belong to etc.; die –den Behörden, the competent authorities. 5. (u. w. sein) – (von einem Ausschlage ꝛc.), to strike in; – (v. Farben), to soak in. 6. (u. w. haben and sein) – (= gerathen ꝛc.), to thrive, to take well, to turn out well. – (v. Plänen ꝛc.), to succeed, to be successful; nicht – (v. Plänen ꝛc.), to miscarry, to fail; Einem – (vom Spiele), to favor (*c. acc.*).

Einschlag(e)messer, *n.* clasp-knife.

Einschlägig, *adj.* 1. (In ein Fach ꝛc.) –, belonging to etc. 2. – (v. Behörden), competent.

Einschleichen, *ir. v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sneak, slip, slide, slink, creep *or* steal in *or* into etc. 2. ± to creep in *or* into etc., to steal into etc. Sich bei Einem, oder in Jemands Gunst –, to steal into one's good graces, to worm one's self into favor; er schlich sich in die Gunst des ꝛc. ein, he insinuated himself into the good graces of etc.; eingeschlichen, obreptitious.

Einschleichung, *f.* 1. sliding *or* stealing in etc. 2. ± insinuation into etc., obreption.

Einschleiern, *v. a.* to veil; – (in Nonnenklöstern), to give the veil.

Einschleifen, *v. a.* 1. to drag in. 2. Verbotene Waaren –, to smuggle (in) goods, to run goods; s. Einschleppen. — *ir. v. a.* to make by grinding. (Figuren ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to cut on etc., out in etc.

Einschleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag in. In den Hafen – (Schiffe), to tow into port. 2. to bring in stealthily; s. Einschleifen Nr. 2.

Einschließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) – (= verschließen), to inclose, to lock up, to lock in. b) – (einsperren, s. d.), to shut up, to confine; to immure; to coop. to coop up, to coop in; to impound; to impark; to pen, to impen, to pen up. Eingeschlossen sein (v. Gefangenen), to be locked up in (a) prison; in ein Kloster –, to cloister. c) to inlock. 2. to inclose, to take in, to encompass, to surround, to shut in. (Einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to inclose; (eine Stelle in einer Schrift) –, to include

in brackets *or* a parenthesis; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to invest, to blockade, to encompass. 3. ± –, mit – (= in sich begreifen), to include, to comprise, to comprehend. Schließet mich in euer Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers. — *v. n.* to catch, to shut, to shut (quite) to *or* close, to close.

Einschließlich, *adj.* included, inclusive — *adv.* inclusively.

Einschließung, *f.* locking in *or* up etc., confinement, inclusion, inclosure. – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), investment, blockade.

Einschließungszeichen, *n.* bracket, *it.* parenthesis, † crotchet, * hook.

Einschlingen, *ir. v. a.* to swallow, to swallow up; ſ. Einſchlucken.

Einschlucken, *v. a.* to swallow, to swallow up, to gulp, to gulp down, to take down; † to resorb; [Chem.] to absorb.

Einschlummern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall into a slumber, to doze off, to fall asleep. 2. ± a) to die. b) to drop. Eine Sache – laſſen, to drop an affair, to let a matter drop.

Einschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to slip into etc.

Einschlürfen, *v. a.* to sip *or* sup, to sup up.

Einschluß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. inclosing, including, inclusion, inclosure. Mit – des ꝛc., the etc. included, including the etc. 2. – (eines Briefes), inclosure, the (letter) inclosed. Als –, under cover. 3. parenthesis.

Einſchlußzeichen, ſ. Einſchließungszeichen.

Einschmalzen, *v. a.* to grease; (Wolle) –, to oil.

Einschmauchen, *v. a.* to smoke. Eingeſchmaucht, impregnated with smoke.

Einschmeicheln, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to push *or* work one's self into favor; ſich – bei Einem, to ingratiate one's self with etc.; er ſchmeichelte ſich bei ꝛc. ein, he insinuated himself into the good graces of etc.; –d, insinuating, insinuative. Das –, die Einſchmeichelung, insinuation into etc.

Einschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ ſ. Einwerfen.

Einschmelzen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to melt, to melt down, to fuse, to dissolve. Die Einſchmelzung, melting etc.

Einschmieden, *v. a.* (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to put in irons, to enchain, to bind *or* hold in chains.

Einschmieren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to smear, to grease, to anoint. Mit Öl –, to oil; –, [Chir.] to embrocate. Das –, [Chir.] embrocation. 2. Einem Kinde den Brei –, to put the pap into a child's mouth. 3. ± Einem Etwas –, to beat something into etc. 4. (Etwas) – (in ein Buch ꝛc.), to scrawl (into etc.).

Einschmutzen, *v. a.* to dirty *or* dirt, to soil, to make foul, to befoul.

Einschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle.

Einschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to notch, nick, jag(g) *or* indent. 2. (Seinen Namen ꝛc.) – in od. auf ꝛc., to cut *or* carve out in etc. 3. (Kraut ꝛc.) –, to slice in, to cut up in *or* into etc. (Brod) – (in die Suppe ꝛc.), to slice (into etc.); (Fleiſch) –, to fricassee; Eingeſchnittenes, fricassee. 4. (Korn ꝛc.) –, to gather (by cutting down). — *v. n.* to cut, to cut in, to make a cut *or* incision in etc.

Einschneidig, *adj.* one-edged, single-edged, with one (sharp) edge. –es Schwert, backsword.

Einschneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. Eingeſchneiet, snowed up, snowbound.

Einschnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cutting, a cutting in, incision, cut, incisure; indent, indentation, notch, jag, nick; – ins Kerbholz, notch, score; –, [Chir.] incision, insection. 2. [Muſ.] pause, rest; [Poeſie] pause, rest, cesure, cesura. 3. [Landwirthſch.] harvest.

Einſchnittmeſſer, *n.* [Chir.] bistoury.

Einſchnittthier, *n.* [Entom.] insect.

Einschnitzen, *v. a.* (Seinen Namen ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to cut on etc., to cut out (*c. acc.*) in etc

Einschnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff up.

Einschnüren, *v. a.* to cord, to bind with a cord; to lace. Wenn Jenny friſch eingeſchnürt iſt, when Jenny's stays are newly laced; ſich –, to put on one's stays.

Einschöpfen, *v. a.* to lade into etc.

Einschränken, *v. a.* 1. † to bound, to inclose; ſ. Eingrenzen. 2. ± to bound, limit, confine, narrow, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, restringe *or* retrench; to moderate; – (mildern), to modify. –d, restraining, restrictive; eingeſchränkt, im eingeſchränkten Sinne, restrictively, restrainedly; was eingeſchränkt werden kann, restrainable; modifiable; Einer, der oder das, was einſchränkt, restrainer; modifier; (ſeine Begierden) –, to check, to repress, to keep in; (ſeine Wünſche) –, to moderate; – auf ꝛc., to limit to etc.; to restrict to etc., to confine to etc.; unſere Freiheiten –, to curtail our liberties; (ſeine Ausgaben) –, to retrench (*v. a.*); ſich –, to retrench; ſich auf Etwas –, to restrain one's self to etc.; ſehr eingeſchränkt leben müſſen, to be reduced to a small pittance; er ſchränkte ſich ſo im Eſſen u. Trinken ein, he moderated so his meat and drink; Einen im Eſſen –, to stint a person in his meals; eingeſchränkt, a) (v. der Gewalt), limited; eine eingeſchränkte Monarchie, a limited monarchy; b) (v. Einſichten, Kenntniſſen ꝛc.), limited, confined, narrow; (einen Artikel ꝛc.) –, to modify.

Einschränkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. limitation, confinement, circumscription, restraint, retrenchment; modification. – (v. Freiheiten ꝛc.), limitation; mit –en, with limitations. 2. – (einſchränkende Bedingung), restriction; reserve.

Einschrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw in. 2. to fasten with a screw.

Einschrecken, *v. a.* to intimidate, to put in fear, to inspire with fear, to dishearten.

Einschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write down, to enter, to enroll, to register, to note; –, [Handel] to book, to book down. In die Matrikel –, to matriculate; in die Soldatenliſte –, to enroll for service. — *v. reſl.* Sich – (in ꝛc.), to enter one's name (in etc.).

Einschreibung, *f.* entering etc., enrolling, enrollment, registration, matriculation.

Einschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that enrolls *or* registers etc., enroller; a register (of deeds etc.); registrar.

Einschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stride in, to step in *or* into etc. 2. ± to interfere (in party disputes etc.), to interpose (*v. n.*), to interpose one's authority. Das –, interposition.

Einschroten, *v. a.* to let down (casks etc.) into the cellar etc. by a parbuncle.

Einschrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shrink, shorten, wrinkle *or* shrivel.

Einschub, *m.* (–es) 1. putting *or* thrusting in etc., insertion; intercalation; ſ. Einſchieben. 2. ſ. Einſchiebſel.

Einschüchtern, ſ. Einſchrecken.

Einschulen, *v. a.* to train, to manage.

Einschürig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Schafen ꝛc.), shorn but once in a year. 2. ſ. Einmähdig.

Einschuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. ſ. Einſchlag Nr. 5. 2. [Handel] share, payment on account. – leiſten, to pay in.

Einschüſſeln, *v. a.* (Speiſen) –, to dish.

Einschustern, *v. n.* ○ to lose, to come off a loser; to shut up shop.

Einschütten, *v. a.* to pour in *or* into etc. (Getreide) in einen Sack –, to sack. — *v. a.* (Vieh) – (= pfänden), to pound.

Einschwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken all over; *it.* to sully. (Wäſche) –, to soil. 2. Waaren –, to smuggle (in) *or* run goods.

Einschwatzen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to talk *or* palaver one into any thing, to persuade any one to do *or* believe something, to make one believe. Sich bei Einem –, to ingratiate one's self with one (by gossiping).

Einschwefeln, *v. a.* (Fäſſer ꝛc.) –, to match.

Einschwemmen, *v. a.* to cause to float in.

Einschwenken, *v. n.* [Milit.] to wheel inward.

Einsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sail in *or* into etc., to run into etc. — *v. a.* to sail down.

Einsegnen, *v. a.* to bless, to consecrate. (Einen Prieſter) –, to ordain; (ein Kind) –, to confirm.

Einsegnung, *f.* blessing, benediction, consecration; nuptial benediction; confirmation. – (eines Prieſters), ordination.

Einsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look in *or* into etc., to see into etc. — *v. a.* 1. – (= nachſehen, ergründen), to look over, to examine. 2. (Etwas) –, to see, under-

stand, comprehend *or* conceive (*c. acc.*), to be aware of etc.; to get an insight of *or* into. — *n.* (–s) insight; inspection. Ein – haben in ꝛc., to animadvert upon, to remedy (*c. acc.*), to punish (*c. acc.*); *it.* er sollte ein – haben, he should have (some) consideration.

Einseifen, *v. a.* (Den Bart) –, to lather; (Wäsche) –, to soap.

Einseitig, *adj.* 1. of one side, having one side, one-sided; –, [Bot.] unilateral, one-sided; – (v. Personen), crooked. 2. ± one-sided, partial, unfair, biased, confined, narrow, defective. Ein –er Kontrakt, a nude contract. — *adv.* partially, with partiality. – (darstellen, Etwas), under *or* in one point of view only. –keit, *f.* one-sidedness, unfairness, partiality; narrowness of views etc.

Einsenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to send, to send in, to transmit *or* remit.

Einsendung, *f.* sending etc., remittance, transmission.

Einsender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) he that sends in etc., remitter, transmitter, conveyer; informant.

Einsenken, *v. a.* to sink in *or* into etc. (Einen Sarg) –, to lower in(to) the earth etc.; (Reben) –, to lay *or* set, to plant. [set, slip.

Einsenker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) layer,

Einser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Eins, *f.*

Einsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put in *or* into etc., to place, set *or* fix in etc. (Bäume ꝛc.) –, to set *or* plant; (Edelsteine) –, to set; (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to imprison; wieder od. von Neuem –, to re-imprison; (Vögel) –, to cage; (Gänse, Puter ꝛc.) –, to coop up; (in Zeitungen ꝛc.) –, to insert (in etc.); (falsche Zähne ꝛc.) –, to put in; – (= einnähen), to sew on, to sew to *or* into etc.; in die Lotterie –, to put into the lottery; (Geld) –, to stake; (Etwas) zum Pfande –, to pawn *or* pledge, to give in pledge; sich – (in einen Wagen ꝛc.), to get in(to), to step into etc.; sich (in ein Schiff) –, to embark, to go aboard. 2. ± a) In des Schuldners Güter – (den Gläubiger), to put in possession of the debtor's estate; (einen Beamten) –, to install; to invest a person with a civil office; (einen Pfarrer ꝛc.) –, to install; to invest a person with an ecclesiastical dignity; feierlich – (Prälaten, Könige ꝛc.), to inaugurate; (Einen) wieder –, to restore, re-install *or* re-instate; (Einen) wieder – in ꝛc., to replace (in etc.), to restore (to etc.), to revest (with etc.), to re-instate (in etc.). b) – (= anordnen), to institute, appoint *or* establish. (Ein Fest) –, to appoint; – (= bestellen), to appoint *or* constitute, to nominate; A hat B. zu seinem ꝛc. eingesetzt, A. has constituted (named) B. his (attorney etc.); er setzte ihn zum Erben ein, he made (= declared) him his heir.

Einsetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) the person who installs, establishes etc., institutor; s. Einsetzen Nr. 2.

Einsetzling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Einsenker, Ableger.

Einsetzung, *f.* 1. a) the act of putting in *or* into etc. – (in Zeitungen ꝛc.), insertion. b) imprisonment. c) pawning, pledging. 2. ± a) installation, installment, investiture. Die feierliche –, inauguration. b) institution; *it.* constituting, nomination, appointment etc.; s. Einsetzen.

Einsicht, *f.* 1. insight, view; inspection; perusal. – nehmen von ꝛc., to examine, to inspect, to peruse; (die Assessoren) nahmen – von ꝛc., took a view of etc. 2. ± (*pl.* –en) insight, judgment, understanding, knowledge, discernment, penetration, comprehension; prudence. Eine tiefe –, a deep insight (into etc.), reach of thought; diese Dinge verschaffen uns eine richtige – in ꝛc., these things give us a just view of etc.; von beschränkten –en, of confined views, narrow; meiner – nach, as I see it, after my way of seeing it.

Einsichtig, *adj.* intelligent, clear-sighted, judicious, sensible, discerning, sharp, penetrating. — *adv.* judiciously, sensibly etc.

Einsichtsvoll, *adj.* = Einsichtig.

Einsiedelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hermitage; *it.* solitude.

Einsieden, *ir. v.* s. Einkochen.

Einsiedler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) 1. hermit, anchoret, anchorite, anachoret, solitary, recluse. 2. [Naturg.] a) –, –krebs, *m.*, Bernard the hermit. b) hermit-crow; the solitary sparrow. –ei, *f.* s. Einsiedelei.

Einsiedlerleben, *n.* a hermit's life, the life of a recluse.

Einsiedlerisch, *adj.* hermitical.

Einsiegeln, *v. a.* to seal up in etc.

Einsilbig, *adj.* 1. monosyllable. Ein –es Wort, monosyllable, a monosyllabic word. 2. ± laconic. – (v. Menschen), taciturn. –keit, *f.* ± taciturnity.

Einsingen, *ir. v. a.* (Kinder) –, to sing asleep, to sing to sleep, to lull a sleep. — *v. refl.* Sich – to practise singing.

Einsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sink, to sink down, to sink in, to fall down, to give way.

Einsitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (In eine Kutsche ꝛc.) –, to take one's seat *or* place in etc., to step into. (In ein Schiff) –, to go aboard, to embark.

Einsitzig, *adj.* – (v. Wagen ꝛc.), of one seat only, with one seat, for one person.

Einsma(h)ls, s. Einstma(h)ls.

Einsöhlig, *adj.* – (v. Schuhen), single-soled.

Einspannen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* stretch in a frame. Einen Stiefel –, to stretch a boot on *or* over the last. 2. to put to. Pferde ꝛc. –, to put horses etc. to (a coach, cart etc.). — *v. n.* to put (horses etc.) to (a coach, cart etc.). Es ist eingespannt, the horses are put to.

Einspänner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a one-horse-chaise (cart etc.). 2. Ein – sein (v. Fuhrleuten), to drive with one horse. 3. – (= Auflader), loader, packer.

Einspännig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Fuhrwerken), drawn by one horse etc. only, one-horse(d). 2. ± s. Einschläfrig. — *adv.* – fahren, to drive with one horse.

Einspeichern, *v. a.* to lay up; to warehouse.

Einspelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] univalve, univalvular.

Einsperren, *v. a.* to pen *or* impen, to pen up; to hem in; to lock up; (Einen) –, to shut up, to confine (in a jail), to imprison, to incarcerate, to immure. Wieder od. von Neuem –, to re-imprison; in ein Kloster –, to cloister; in einen Käfig – (Vögel), to encage; to coop; in einen Schweinstall –, to sty, to shut up in a sty; (in den Pfandstall) –, to pound *or* impound; s. Einschließen. Die Einsperrung, confining etc.

Einspielen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to practise playing. 2. Sich – (in einen Ort), to insinuate, to insinuate itself (into etc.).

Einspinnen, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) – in ꝛc., to spin in among etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Raupen), to spin its coccoon; das Gehäuse, worein der Seidenwurm sich einspinnt, the case in which the silkworm involves itself, the coccoon.

Einsprache, *f.* opposition; s. Einrede, Einspruch. – thun gegen ꝛc., to oppose (*c. acc.*).

Einsprechen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Muth –, to encourage (*c. acc.*), to inspirit (*c. acc.*); Einem Trost –, to comfort *or* console any one. — *v. n.* 1. Bei Einem –, to call on etc., to call in; in dem Gasthause –, to call at the inn. 2. – gegen ꝛc., to oppose *or* contradict (*c. acc.*); to protest against etc.; [Rechtsspr.] to traverse (*c. acc.*).

Einsprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] exceptor, one who makes exceptions.

Einsprengen, *v. a.* to sprinkle, to besprinkle. — *v. a.* (Thore ꝛc.) –, to burst *or* force open.

Einspringen, *ir. v. a.* to burst open by leaping against etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. einem Schlosse), to catch with the spring. –der (Winkel), [Geom.] reentering.

Einspritzen, *v. a.* to syringe, to inject, to squirt in; [Chir.] to syringe. Das –, injection; das wiederholte –, superinjection.

Einspruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) opposition. – gegen ꝛc., protestation against etc.; – thun gegen ꝛc., to oppose (*c. acc.*), to protest against etc.

Einst, *adv.* once, one day.

Einstallen, *v. a.* to put *or* keep in a stable, to stable. Die Einstallung, stabling.

Einstampfen, *v. a.* 1. to ram *or* stamp; to ram *or* stamp in. 2. to break by stamping *or* ramming.

Einstand, *m.* (–es) 1. – (Amtsantritt), entrance into office. 2. –, –srecht, *n.*, –sgerechtigkeit, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] entering into the rights of a purchaser, refusal, preemption.

Einstandsgeld, *n.* entrance-money; – (bei Matrosen), press-money; – (bei Soldaten), bounty.

Einstäuben, *v. a.* to dust, to soil with dust; to powder.

Einstauen, *v. a.* to stow in.

Einstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Ein Loch

–, Löcher – in ꝛc., to pierce (*c. acc.*), to prick (*c. acc.*); to cut holes in etc.; [Typ.] to prick. 2. to stitch *or* sew in. — *v. n.* 1. [Kartenſp.] to trump. 2. [Mar.] (Seewärts) –, to stand out (to sea).

Einſtecken, *v. a.* 1. – in ꝛc., to put into etc.; (in die Taſche) –, to put into the *or* one's pocket, to pocket; (den Degen) –, to put up, to sheathe; – (einſtopfen), to tuck in. 2. ± a) (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to shut up, to imprison, to confine, to lay by the heels. b) (Einen Schimpf ꝛc.) –, to put up (*c. acc.*), to put up with etc., to pocket.

Einſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. In einen Dienſt –, to enter any one's service; derjenige, welcher für ꝛc. einſteht, [Milit.] he that enters military service for etc. 2. – für ꝛc. (bürgen für ꝛc.), to answer for etc., to be responsible for etc. 3. In einen Kauf –, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in einen Handel mit –, to partake of a purchase. 4. – (inneſtehen), to stand in. 5. – (zu ſtehen kommen), to stand one in.

Einſteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit.] substitute.

Einſtehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to steal in. 2. ± to insinuate one's self into etc. Sich – (in ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to enter into etc. by secret *or* illicit means.

Einſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get in *or* into etc., to step in *or* into etc. In das Schiff –, to embark, to go aboard; auf einer Leiter in ꝛc. –, to enter (*c. acc.*) by means of a ladder.

Einſteinen, *v. a.* to stone; *it.* to mark out with landmarks.

Einſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put in *or* into etc., to set into etc. (Pferde) –, to stable; (Enten ꝛc. zum Mäſten) –, to coop; zur Verwahrung –, to deposit, to reposit; Einen zum Erben –, ſ. Einſetzen. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to put a stop to etc., to put an end to etc., to cease, to cause to cease, to leave off, to discontinue, to give up, to quit *or* abandon. Einſtweilen –, auf einige Zeit –, to defer, to put off, to delay, to suspend; ſeine Zahlung(en) –, to suspend one's payments, to stop payment; die Einſtellung der Zahlung(en), suspension of payments, stoppage; das Feuer –, [Milit.] to cease firing; (Mißbräuche) –, to reform; die Feindſeligkeiten –, to forbear hostilities. ± to forego hostilities. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to appear, to come, to come in; ſ. Einfinden (ſich). 2. ± Sich wieder – (v. Schmerzen ꝛc.), to be renewed; ſich – (v. den Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), to set in.

Einſtellung, *f.* 1. putting into etc. 2. ± leaving off etc. Einſtweilige –, suspension, putting off etc.; – der Feindſeligkeiten, a cessation of hostilities, ſ. Einſtellen.

Einſten(s), ſ. Einſt

Einſticken, *v. a.* to embroider in *or* upon etc.

Einſtig, *adj.* future.

Einſtimmen, *v. n.* 1. [Muſ.] to accord. – in (einen Geſang ꝛc.), to join in etc. 2. ± – (mit Einem), to agree (with etc.). Das –, die Einſtimmung, agreeing, agreement, accord, consent *or* concurrence of opinions *or* wills.

Einſtimmig, *adj.* 1. [Muſ.] consonant; *it.* unisonous, unisonant. Eine –e Arie, ein –er Geſang, ein –es Stück, solo. 2. ± unanimous. – ſein, to be unanimous; to agree (in etc.). — *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind, as one man, to a man. –keit, *f.* 1. [Muſ.] consonance. 2. ± consonance; unanimity, unanimousness.

Einſtma(h)ls, *adv.* some future time, one day, one of these days, † once; ſ. Einſt.

Einſtockig, *adj.* – (v. Häuſern), having one story, one-storied.

Einſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff in, to cram into etc.; to tuck in. Tabak –, to fill a pipe with tobacco, to fill one's pipe.

Einſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push *or* drive in, to ram *or* stamp in, to ram *or* drive into etc.; to ram *or* drive down, to press down. (Die Erde) –, to ram; ſich einen Splitter (in die Hand ꝛc.) –, to run a splinter into (one's hand etc.). 2. to break; to knock out. (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to break *or* thrust open; (ein Faß) –, to stave.

Einſtrahlig, *adj.* [Naturg.] uniradiated.

Einſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put into etc.; to rub into etc. (Kalk ꝛc.) in die Fugen –, to fill up the joints with etc.; einem Kinde den Brei –, ſ. Einſchmieren; (Geld) –, to take in; to sweep in; Alles – (beim Spiele), to sweep stakes; –, [Schloſſer] to make cuts (*or* strokes) with a file. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to take with a sweep-net.

Einſtreichfeile, *f.* cutting-file.

Einſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew into etc., to scatter into etc. 2. ± (Redeblumen ꝛc.) – in ein ꝛc., to intersperse a etc. with etc.; Uneinigkeit –, to sow discord; (Hinderniſſe) –, to throw in any one's way, to cause (one etc.) to be beset with. — *v. n.* to litter a stable. Dem Vieh –, to litter cattle.

Einſtreupulver, *n.* [Med.] catapasm.

Einſtreuung, *f.* 1. strewing into etc. 2. ± interspersion; ſ. Einſtreuen.

Einſtrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Schloſſer] ward.

Einſtricken, *v. a.* to knit in *or* into.

Einſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stream *or* run in *or* into. 2. ± to crowd into etc.

Einſtückeln, } *v. a.* Einen Fleck od.
Einſtücken, } Flecke in einen Rock, ein Kleid –, to patch a coat, to piece a garment.

Einſtudiren, *v. a.* to study; to get by heart.

Einſtürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush in. – auf ꝛc., to press on *or* upon etc., to assail *or* assault (*c. acc.*).

Einſturz, *m.* (–es) a falling in, a falling down, ruin, fall. (Der ꝛc.) drohet den –, threatens a fall.

Einſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall *or* tumble down, to fall in, to fall (in)to ruin(s); to give way. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to fall on, to assault *or* assail. — *v. a.* to throw *or* pull down, to ruin.

Einſtweilen, *adv.* in the mean time, meantime, meanwhile, for a while.

Einſtweilig, *adj.* provisional, temporary.

Einſudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty *or* [sully.

Eintägig, *adj.* ephemeral, ephemeric, existing one day only. –es Fieber, ephemera; –es Inſekt, ephemera, day-fly; may-fly. [mera, day-fly.

Eintagsfliege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ephe-

Eintanzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to practise dancing.

Eintauchen, *v. a.* to dip in *or* into etc., to plunge in *or* into etc., to immerse *or* immerge, to imbrue, to insteep, to steep. Das –, the act of plunging into etc., mersion, immersion. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dive, to plunge into water, to duck.

Eintaucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dipper.

Eintauſchen, *v. a.* to barter, to truck *or* exchange. Die Eintauſchung, bartering etc.

Einteigen, *v. a.* to impaste, to make into paste. Das –, impastation etc.

Eintheilen, *v. a.* to divide; to share, to distribute; to regulate *or* dispose. – in ꝛc., to divide in *or* into etc., to arrange in etc., to distribute into etc.; in Klaſſen –, to class, to classify; in Grade – (Thermometer ꝛc.), to graduate; (ſeine Zeit ꝛc. wohl) –, to portion; –de Partikel, [Gramm.] distributive.

Eintheilung, *f.* division; distribution; arrangement; regulation; – (in Klaſſen), classification.

Eintheilungsart, *f.* Die Linné'ſche ꝛc. –, the Linnean etc. system.

Eintheeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Einthun, *ir. v. a.* (to put in; to shut up; to put up, to lay up, to lay in.

Einthüren, *v. a.* (Windmühlenflügel) –, to shingle.

Eintönen, ſ. Einſtimmen.

Eintönig, *adj.* monotonous; *it.* unisonous, unisonant. — *adv.* monotonously. –keit, *f.* monotony.

Eintonnen, *v. a.* to barrel, to tun. (Waaren) –, to put into casks.

Eintracht, *f.* concord, union, harmony, unity; unanimity. –, *f.* [Weber] weft, woof.

Einträchtig, *adj.* concordant, harmonious; unanimous, congruent. — *adv.* concordantly, harmoniously, in harmony; unanimously. –keit, *f.* concordance, accordance, unanimousness.

Eintrag, *m.* (–es) – (Schaden), prejudice, damage, harm, injury, loss, detriment. – thun (*c. dat.*), to prejudice, impair, harm, hurt *or* injure (*c. acc.*), to be prejudicial *or* derogatory to etc.; to invade (*c. acc.*); einem Geſetze – thun, to infringe a law; (die ꝛc.) thun einem ꝛc. in ſeinem Anſehen –, are a prejudice to the authority of etc. — *m.* (*pl.* –äge) 1. [Web.] weft, woof, filling. 2. – (in Bücher), entry. Der falſche, unrichtige –, a false *or* wrong entry, misentry.

Eintragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to carry

in *or* into etc., to convey to etc. — (v. Bienen), to gather. b) [Web.] ſ. Einſchießen. 2. ± a) — (in ꝛc.) (= einſchreiben), to enter (in *or* upon etc.), to carry (into etc.), to pass (into etc.). In ein Regiſter —, to record, to register; falſch —, irrig —, to make a false *or* wrong entry, to mischarge. b) — (v. Gütern ꝛc.), to bring in, to yield, to produce; (Geld) —, to fetch.

Einträglich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. — (v. Ämtern, Pfründen), fat; nicht —, unprofitable, profitless; eine —e Beſchäftigung haben, to be profitably employed. — *adv.* profitably. **—keit,** *f.* profitableness.

Einträufeln, ſ. Eintröpfeln.

Eintreffen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to arrive. — (v. einer gewiſſen Zeit ꝛc.), to fall. 2. ± a) — (in Erfüllung gehen), to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, to happen. Nicht — (v. Erwartungen ꝛc.), to be disappointed. b) — (übereinſtimmen, richtig ſein), to agree, to coincide with; to be right.

Eintreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive in *or* into etc., to ram in *or* into, to infix, to thrust in; ſ. Einſchlagen. 2. ± a) (Geld) —, to collect, to call in; (Schulden) —, to collect, to call in, to recover; nicht einzutreiben (v. Steuern, Geldern, Schulden), uncollectible; (Steuern) —, to collect. b) (Einen) —, to nonplus, to silence, to puzzle.

Eintreiber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) — (der Steuern ꝛc.), collector.

Eintreiblich, *adj.* — (v. Schulden, Steuern), collectible; — (v. einer Schuld), recoverable.

Eintreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go in, to step in *or* into etc., to enter. 2. ± a) to appear, to begin, to draw near. to come in. — (von Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), to set in; — (v. der Nacht ꝛc.), to come on; —den Falls, in the event *or* contingency; — (v. der Fluth), to make. b) (In ein Amt ꝛc.) —, to enter upon etc.; (in ein Geſchäft ꝛc.) —, to enter into etc.; (in einen Dienſt) —, to enter (*c. acc.*). — *v. a.* 1. to tread into, to trample into. Sich (einen Nagel, Dorn ꝛc.) in den Fuß —, to run into one's foot. 2. to crush *or* break by treading, to push out. (Die Schuhe) —, to tread down at (the) heel(s).

Eintrichtern, *v. a.* 1. to pour in (*or* into etc.) by a funnel. 2. ± ℄ (Etwas in den Kopf) —, to inculcate; to instil(l) into the mind; (Einem Etwas) — to infuse (into etc.).

Eintrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. † to drink, to take down, to swallow. 2. ± — (eine Flüſſigkeit, v. Sachen), to imbibe, to drink in, to absorb.

Eintritt, *m.* (—es) 1. entry, entrance; ingress, ingression; [Aſtron.] ingress; — (des Mondes in den Schatten der Erde), [Aſtron.] immersion. 2. ± a) — (in ein Amt), entrance (into etc.); freier — (in ꝛc.), free admission (to etc.). b) — (v. Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), setting in, beginning.

Eintrittsbillet, *n.* } a ticket (for
Eintrittszettel, *m.* } the play etc.).

Eintrittsgeld, *n.* entrance(-money).

Eintrittskarte, *f.* ticket.

Eintrittszimmer, *n.* antechamber, antechamber.

Eintrocknen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to dry up. 2. — (vom Leder ꝛc.), to shrink in (the) drying.

Eintröpfeln, *v. a.* to drop *or* drip in (*or* into etc.), to instil(l). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to enter dropping *or* dripping; to distil(l), to fall in drops.

Eintröpfelung, *f.* instilling etc., instillation.

Eintropfen, ſ. Eintröpfeln.

Eintunken, *v. a.* to dip in. (Brod, Kuchen ꝛc. in Wein ꝛc.) —, to sop. (Die Feder in die Tinte) —, to dip in ink; ein eingetunkter Biſſen, ein eingetunktes Stück, a sop.

Einüben, *v. a.* to exercise, to train, to drill, to discipline. Sich —, to exercise one's self, to practise.

Einung, *f.* union.

Einverleiben, *v. a.* to embody, to incorporate. (Einem Reiche ꝛc.) —, to incorporate (into etc.); (einem Vortrage Artikel) —, to insert (in etc.); nicht einverleibt, unembodied.

Einverleibung, *f.* embodying, incorporation; insertion.

Einvernehmen, *n.* (—s) ſ. Einverſtändniß.

Einverſtändniß, *n.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſſe) intelligence; agreement. Ein gutes —, a good intelligence, a good understanding; die Nothwendigkeit, mit ꝛc. in gutem Einverſtändniſſe zu leben, zu bleiben, the necessity of keeping well with etc.; das heimliche —, [Rechtsſpr.] prevarication; Einer, der mit einem Andern in einem heimlichen Einverſtändniſſe iſt, prevaricator.

Einverſtehen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich mit Einem —, mit ꝛc. einverſtanden ſein, to agree with; einverſtanden! agreed!

Einwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to grow in *or* into etc. 2. ± ſ. Einwurzeln.

Einwage, *f.* loss (in the weight, by weighing out).

Einwägen, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weigh and put in. 2. to weigh down. 3. to lose by weighing out. — *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to diminish by being weighed.

Einwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full close. 2. to work *or* get in by fulling.

Einwand, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ände) objection, exception.

Einwanderer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) immigrant.

Einwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (In ein Land) —, to immigrate

Einwanderung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) immigration.

Einwärts, *adv.* inward, inwards. — gehende Winkel, [Geom.] re-entering angles; — ziehender Muskel, der —zieher, [Anat.] adductor.

Einwäſſern, *v. a.* to water, to steep *or* soak in water. Die Einwäſſerung, watering.

Einweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weave in *or* into etc., to inweave. Blumen ꝛc. (in Zeuge) —, to damask (*c. acc.*), to weave flowers into etc. 2. ± Redeblumen — in ꝛc., to intersperse a etc. with flowers of rhetoric; eine eingewebte Dichtung, Erzählung ꝛc., episode.

Einwechſeln, *v. a.* to change.

Einwehen, *v. a.* to blow down

Einweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] monogynian. —e Pflanze, monogyn.

Einweichen, *v. a.* to steep *or* † insteep, to soak, to water-soak; to water; to infuse; to humectate. [Chem.] to macerate. (Häute od. Felle) —, to macerate. Die Einweichung, steeping etc.; maceration; humectation; [Pharm.] infusion; insuccation.

Einweihen, *v. a.* 1. a) to consecrate; to inaugurate. (Nonnen) —, to bless; (Prieſter) —, to ordain. b) — (zum erſten Male gebrauchen, wie einen Becher ꝛc.), to handsel. 2. (Einen in die Geheimniſſe der Ceres ꝛc.) —, to initiate (into etc., in etc.); wir werden nicht in ꝛc. eingeweiht, we are not let into (the secrets of the cabinet etc.); ein Eingeweihter, initiate; adept.

Einweihung, *f.* 1. consecration; inauguration; ordination; blessing. 2. initiation.

Einweihungsfeier, *f.* inaugural ceremonies; initiatory rites; inaugural solemnity.

Einweihungsfeſt, *n.* inaugural feast. — einer Kirche, festival of the consecration of a church.

Einweihungspredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon.

Einweihungsrede, *f.* inaugural speech, inaugural address.

Einweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to show into a place. 2. ± (Einen) in ein Amt —, to induct into office, to install; in den geiſtlichen Theil einer Pfründe —, to institute; in eine Pfründe —, to induct; (Einen in Jemands Güter) —, to put in possession of etc. Das —, induction, installation etc.

Einwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to object. — gegen ꝛc., to object to *or* against etc., to lay against etc.; dagegen läßt ſich Nichts —, there's no objection.

Einwendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) objection, exception. —en machen od. vorbringen gegen ꝛc., to object to etc., to except to (*or* against); to oppose (*c. acc.*); eine — (oder —en) machen, to make an objection (*or* objections), to raise *or* start an objection; (der ꝛc.) brachte mehrere —en gegen ꝛc. vor, urged several objections to etc.; —en ausgeſetzt, objectionable; die — gegen die Kompetenz eines Richters, [Rechtsſpr.] foreign plea; eine rechtliche —, [Rechtsſpr.] exception, plea.

Einwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cast *or* throw in. 2. ± to object; ſ. Einwenden. 3. to throw down; to break. (Eine Mauer

ꝛc.) –, to throw down. 4. [Näht. Schneid.] to baste.

Einwerfung, *f.* the act of throwing in *or* down etc.; ſ. Einwerfen.

Einwichſen, *v. a.* 1. (Stiefel ꝛc.) –, to blacken, (den Schnurrbart ꝛc.) –, to wax. 2. ± ſ. Einbläuen, Einprügeln.

Einwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrap in, to wrap up, to inwrap, involve *or* infold, to envelop; to muffle up. (Ein Kind) –, to swathe, to swaddle; die Haare –, to roll one's hair in curling papers, to curl one's hair with paper; in Papier eingewickelt, enveloped with paper, wrapped up in paper. ſ. Einhüllen. 2. ± (Einen) – in ꝛc., to involve in etc., to implicate in etc., to entangle in *or* into etc.

Einwickelung, *f.* inwrapping etc.

Einwiegen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kind) –, to rock asleep. 2. ± to lull, to lull into security, to quiet, to compose; ſ. Einſchläfern. — *ir. v. a.* ſ. Einwägen.

Einwilligen, *v. n.* to be willing, – in ꝛc., to consent to etc., to acquiesce in *or* † to etc., to subscribe to etc. In die Heirath einer Tochter –, to consent *or* assent to the marriage of a daughter.

Einwilligung, *f.* – (in ꝛc.), consent *or* assent (to etc.), acquiescence (in etc.). Er gibt ſeine – zu ꝛc., he gives his consent to etc., he consents *or* assents to etc.

Einwindeln, *v. a.* (Kinder) –, to swathe *or* swaddle.

Einwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Den Anker) –, to heave up, to weigh. 2. to twine *or* entwine; ſ. Einwickeln.

Einwintern, *v. a.* (Schafe ꝛc.) –, to keep till winter. Sich –, to inure one's self to the winter. — *v. n.* and *imp.* Es wintert ein, it is getting wintry, the winter is approaching.

Einwirken, *v. a.* to inweave *or* interweave, to interlace. (Blumen ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to weave into etc., to work in etc. — *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to operate on *or* upon etc., to work on *or* upon etc., to act on etc., to influence. Wenn auf jene Wahlen nicht eingewirkt wird, if those elections are uninfluenced; –d, influential.

Einwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (auf ꝛc.), influence (on etc.). –, *f.* interweaving etc.; ſ. Einwirken (*v. a.*).

Einwöchig, *adj.* lasting one week, continuing *or* existing one week only.

Einwohnen, *v. n.* to live *or* dwell in etc., to inhabit. Einem od. einer Sache –d (v. Rechten, Eigenſchaften ꝛc.), inherent (z. B. the inherent right of men to life, liberty and protection).

Einwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant. –ſchaft, *f.* the inhabitants.

Einwollen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. Das will mir nicht ein, I cannot conceive that, I can't comprehend that. 2. to be swallowed *or* received, to go down. Das will mir nicht ein, that will never go down with me.

Einwüchſig, *adj.* – (vom Rohr), of one joint.

Einwühlen, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Schweinen ꝛc.) –, to dig into etc. 2. to bury in the ground.

Einwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) ſ. Einwendung.

Einwürgen, *v. a.* to gorge.

Einwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to take *or* strike root, to root. 2. ± to root. Eingewurzelt, rooted; eingewurzelt (v. Krankheiten, Übeln ꝛc.), inveterate; (dieſe Meinung) iſt bei ihm feſt eingewurzelt, is fast riveted in his mind, has taken deep root in his mind.

Einzacken, *v. a.* to jag, notch *or* indent.

Einzahl, *f.* [Gramm.] the singular (number).

Einzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count in *or* into etc. 2. Mit –, to include in the number, to comprise within the same account, to reckon along with.

Einzahnen, (–zähn–), *v. a.* to indent. Die Einzahnung, indentation.

Einzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to draw into etc. by tapping. 2. [Zimmerk.] to mortise.

Einzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge *or* fence in, to picket, to inclose (a field etc.) with a fence. Die Einzäunung, inclosure.

Einzehig, *adj.* [Naturg.] one-toed, monodactylous.

Einzehren, *v. n.* – , and *v. refl.* Sich –, to waste.

Einzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. (Bilder) –, to draw in *or* upon etc. 2. ± to enter, to note, to write down, to inscribe. Sich –, to enter one's name in a book etc.; – (bei Anleihen ꝛc.), to subscribe.

Einzeilen, *v. a.* to bound.

Einzelding, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Einzelweſen.

Einzelheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. individuality. 2. –en, *pl.*, particulars, particularities, details; minutiae; in –en eingehen, to enter into particulars, to particularize.

Einzelleben, *n.* (–s) a solitary life.

Einzeln, *adj.* single; individual; solitary, isolated, detached. Ein –es Haus, a single house, an isolated house; ein –er Mann, a single man, an individual man; ein –es Weſen, an individual, ſ. Einzelweſen; zu einem –en Weſen gehörig, individual; als ein –es Weſen betrachter, individually; –es Geld, small money, loose money; ein –er Handſchuh, an unmatched glove, an odd glove; ein –er Band, an odd volume; im –en verkaufen od. abſetzen, to sell by retail, to retail; die –en Umſtände (einer Geſchichte), particulars, details; die –e Zahl, ſ. Einzahl. — *adv.* singly; individually; separately; one by one. – verkaufen od. weggeben, to sell by retail, to retail; to sell separately; er lebt –, he lives by himself; – betrachten, to individualize; – nach einander gehen, to defile, to file off; – ſtehend (wie Häuſer ꝛc.), isolated, detached, lone.

Einzelnheit, *f.* 1. singleness. 2. ſ. Einzelheit.

Einzelweſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) individual, an individual being, an individual thing.

Einziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw in, to draw into etc.; to pull in; to take in. (Balken) –, to put in; (einen Faden) –, to run in; den Faden in eine Nadel –, to thread a needle; (die Segel) –, to take in; (die Hörner) –, to draw in, to pull in; (die Schultern) –, to keep in; –, [Typ.] to indent. 2. ± a) to repurchase, to take in, to buy in. b) (Geld) –, to take in; (Steuern) –, to collect; (Schulden) –, to collect, to call in; nicht einzuziehen (v. Schulden ꝛc.), uncollectible; (Wechſel) –, to call in; Erkundigungen od. Kundſchaft –, Nachricht –, to gather information, to send out for information. c) (Jemands Güter) –, to seize, to confiscate; (ein Amt, eine Beſoldung) –, to discontinue, to confer no more, to suppress; (Einen) –, gefänglich –, to arrest, to imprison. d) (Einen) – (= verführen, verlocken), to inveigle. e) ○ Die Pfeife –, to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone. 3. to contract, to narrow, to straiten. (Ein Kleid) –, to straiten; to take in, to draw in. 4. ± to restrain, to repress; *it.* to retrench, reduce *or* diminish; to shorten, to make short *or* shorter. (Seinen Aufwand) –, to retrench. 5. (Die Luft) –, to inhale, to inspire, to draw (into the lungs); (Waſſer ꝛc.) – (vom Schwamme ꝛc.), to imbibe, to absorb. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to shrink, to contract. 2. ± Sich – (= ſich einſchränken), to retrench. Eingezogen, retired; ein eingezogenes Leben, a solitary life; er lebt eingezogen, er führt ein ſehr eingezogenes Leben, he leads a very secluded life. 3. Sich – (in ꝛc., von Flüſſigkeiten), to soak into etc., to infiltrate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. (In eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to enter (*e. acc.*), to make one's entrance, to march in. 2. (In ein Haus) –, to enter into a new lodging, to enter a new house. 3. ſ. ſich Einziehen. 4. ± to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg.

Einziehung, *f.* 1. the act of drawing *or* taking in etc. 2. ± a) – (der Schulden ꝛc.), collecting, collection, calling in. b) suppression. – (v. Gütern), confiscation. c) arrestation, arresting. 3. straitening etc. 4. ± restraining etc. 5. – (der Luft), inhaling, inspiration; – (v. Flüſſigkeiten), imbibing, imbibition; infiltration; ſ. Einziehen.

Einzig, *adj.* only, single, alone, but one, sole. –er Erbe, sole heir; – in ſeiner Art, unparalleled, unprecedented, unique, unmatched. — *adv.* only, solely, singly, alone. – u. allein, solely, only and solely.

Einziſcheln, *v. a.* (Etwas) ins Ohr –, to whisper in the (*or* one's) ear.

Einzöllig, *adj.* containing one inch, (of) one inch, one-inched.

Einzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Einzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. a) – (eines Balkens), putting in; *it.* a new beam put in. b) – (Einkaſſirung), collection, calling in, getting in. 2. – (in eine Stadt ꝛc.), entry, entrance. Seinen – (in ꝛc.) halten, to enter (*e. acc.*), to march in; er hielt ſeinen feierlichen –, he made his solemn entrance. 3. – (in ein Haus), entry (into etc.).

Einzugsschmaus, *m.* – (beim Einziehen in ein neues Haus), house-warming.

Einzwängen, *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze in, to wedge in, to force in *or* into etc.

Einzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to force in *or* into etc. Einem –, to force upon, to force any one to take *or* swallow.

Eis, *n.* (–ses) 1. icy; *it.* – (Gefrorenes), (an) ice. –, od. zu – frieren, to freeze; zu – werden, to be converted into ice, to turn into ice. 2. ± Das – brechen, to break the ice.

Eisbach, *m.* ice-brook.

Eisbahn, *f.* an icy way, a passage upon ice; – (für Kinder), slide.

Eisbank, *f.* ice-isle, a floe, an island of ice.

Eisbär, *m.* polar bear, white bear.

Eisbecher, *m.* ice-cup.

Eisbeere, *f.* snow-berry.

Eisbein, *n.* / Eisknochen, *m.* [Anat.] hip-bone.

Eisberg, *m.* iceberg, glacier. – (im Meere), iceberg.

Eisblick, *m.* ice-blink.

Eisbock, / Eisbrecher, *m.* (Ice-)breaker, starling.

Eisboot, *n.* icy-boat.

Eisbruch, *m.* the breaking of the ice.

Eisfahrt, *f.* skating.

Eisfeld, *n.* ice-field, field of ice.

Eisfrei, *adj.* free from ice.

Eisgang, *m.* drifting, driving *or* floating of ice, the breaking up of the ice.

Eisgebirge, *n.* glaciers.

Eisgefilde, *n.* s. Eisfeld.

Eisgrau, *adj.* icy grey, ice-grey, hoary, snowy. – (vom Kopfe ꝛc.), frosty, hoary.

Eisgriff, *m.* s. Eisspitze.

Eisgrube, *f.* ice-house, ice-pit.

Eiskalt, *adj.* 1. icy cold, (as) cold as ice, frosty. 2. ± frosty, icy.

Eiskälte, *f* iciness.

Eiskeller, *m.* ice-cellar; s. Eisgrube.

Eiskluft, *f.* fissure. Eisklüftig, *adj* [Techn.] having fissures.

Eisknochen, s. Eisbein.

Eiskraut, *n.* ice-plant.

Eiskruste, *f.* crust of ice.

Eislauf, *m.* skating.

Eisluft, *f.* a frosty air.

Eismann, *m.* ice-man.

Eismeer, *n.* the frozen ocean, the frozen sea, polar sea

Eismöve, (–eve), *f.* fulmar.

Eisnagel, *m.* – (bei Pferden), frost-nail. Mit Eisnägeln versehen od. beschlagen, frost-nailed, rough-shod.

Eisnebel, *m.* rime.

Eispfeiler, *m.* s. Eisbock.

Eispflanze, *f.* s. Eiskraut.

Eispunkt, *m.* – (an Thermometern), freezing-point, point of congelation.

Eisrinde, *f.* s. Eiskruste.

Eisschemel, *m.* a layer of ice.

Eisschimmer, *m.* ice-blink.

Eisscholle, *f.* a piece *or* flake of ice. Schwimmende –n, floating ice.

Eisschuh, *m.* skate.

Eisspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] ice-spar.

Eisspitze, *f.* 1. – (am Hufeisen), calk, calkin. Die Eisen (eines Pferdes, Ochsen ꝛc.) mit –n versehen, to calk (*c. acc.*). 2. icicle.

Eissporn, *m.* creeper.

Eissprießel, *m.* (–s) [Waidmspr.] brow-antler.

Eisstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] cryolite.

Eisvogel, *m.* halcyon, the king-fisher.

Eiszacken, / Eiszapfen, *m.* icicle.

Eisen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to cut *or* break the ice. 2. (u. w. sein) to congeal into ice. — *v. a.* (Pferde, Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to shoe.

Eisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) 1. iron. Biegsames, weiches, geschmeidiges –, soft iron; gediegenes –, native iron; – zu Draht, Olsom-iron; – in Stangen, iron hammered into bars, bar-iron. *Prov.* Noth bricht –, necessity has no law; das – schmieden, weil (od. so lange) es warm ist, to strike the iron while it is hot. 2. ± Herzen von –, hearts of steel. 3. –, *pl.*, irons, fetters, chains, manacles, handcuffs. In (die) – legen, to lay (*or* put) in irons, to iron, to fetter *or* hand-cuff, to shackle with irons. 4. (Huf-) –, shoe. In die – hauen (v. Pferden), to cut, to overreach. 5. [Techn.] iron; s. Bügel–, Pflug–, Brech– ꝛc. ꝛc.

Eisenader, *f.* vein *or* lode of iron-ore.

Eisenarbeit, *f.* iron-work. –er, *m.* a worker in iron.

Eisenarsenik, *m.* arseniate of iron.

Eisenartig, *adj.* irony, resembling iron, ferruginous.

Eisenauflösung, *f.* solution of iron.

Eisenbahn, *f.* (iron-)rail-road, railway. –zug, *m.* line of a rail-way; *it.* railway train.

Eisenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] iron-wood, sideroxylon, iron-tree.

Eisenbergwerk, *n.* / Eisenbruch, *m.* / Eisengrube, *f.* iron-mine, iron-pit.

Eisenbeschlag, *m.* 1. iron covering. 2. s. Eisenblüte.

Eisenblau, *n.* blue iron-ore. –sauer, *adj.* [Chem.] ferro-cyanic, ferro-prussic; –saures Salz, ferro-prussiate, ferro-cyanate. –säure, *f.* ferro-cyanic acid, ferro-prussic acid.

Eisenblech, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets, sheet-iron. Verzinntes –, weißes –, white iron, tinned iron.

Eisenblock, *m.* Eisenblöcke als Ballast, [Mar.] kentledge.

Eisenblüte, *f.* – (od. Eisenblumen, *f. pl.*), [Mineralg.] flos ferri, flowers of iron.

Eisenbrech, *n.* [Bot.] moon-wort.

Eisenchrom, *m.* chromate of iron.

Eisencyanſauer ꝛc., s. Eisenblausauer ꝛc.

Eisendraht, *m.* iron-wire.

Eisenerz, *n.* iron ore.

Eisenfarbe, *f.* an iron gray (color).

Eisenfarbig, *adj.* iron-gray.

Eisenfeil(icht), *n.* iron-filings.

Eisenfest, *adj.* (as) hard as iron, iron. Ein –er Körper, an iron constitution (*or* frame).

Eisenfirniß, *m.* iron-varnish.

Eisenfleck(en), *m.* iron-mold, iron stain.

Eisenfleckig, *adj.* iron-molded.

Eisenfluß, *m.* s. Eisenblüte.

Eisenfresser, *m.* bravo, hector, bully, * knight of the blade Den – spielen, to hector, to play the bully, to bully.

Eisengang, *m.* s. Eisenader.

Eisengans, *f.* a pig *or* sow of melted iron.

Eisengehalt, *m.* ferruginous parts.

Eisengeräth, *n.* –, –schaft, *f.* iron-utensil; s. Eisenzeug.

Eisengießer, *m.* iron-founder. –ei, *f.* iron-foundery.

Eisenglanz, / Eisenglimmer, *m.* [Mineralg.] iron-glance, iron-glimmer.

Eisenglas, *n.* [Mineralg.] brittle

Eisengrau, *adj.* iron-gray.

Eisengrube, *f.* s. Eisenbergwerk.

Eisenhaltig, *adj.* ferruginous, martial; ferriferous. Das –e, ferruginousness.

Eisenhammer, *m.* 1. a large hammer. 2. – (Hammerhütte), forge; iron-works, iron-mill, an iron-hammer.

Eisenhandel, *m.* iron-trade, ironmongery, hardware-trade.

Eisenhändler, / Eisenkrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) iron-monger, hardware-man, dealer in hardware.

Eisenhart, *adj.* (as) hard as iron, iron.

Eisenholz, *n.* –, –baum, *m.* s. Eisenbaum.

Eisenhut, *m.* iron-hat, helmet.

Eisenhütchen, / Eisenhütlein, *n.* 1. [Bot.] monk's-hood. 2. [Herald.] vair. [Nr. 2.

Eisenhütte, *f.* s. Eisenhammer

Eisenkalk, *m.* calcined iron.

Eisenkies, *m.* iron-pyrites.

Eisenkiesel, *m.* ferruginous quartz, iron-flint. –sauer, *adj.* ferro-silicic; –saures Salz, [Chem.] ferro-silicate.

Eisenkitt, *m.* 1. iron-glue. 2. puzzolan, puzzolana.

Eisenkram, *m.* 1. iron-trade; s. Eisenhandel. 2. iron ware, hardware. 3. hardware-shop.

Eisenkraut, *n.* iron-wort, vervain.

Eisenkuchen, *m.* wafer.

Eisenkütt, s. Eisenkitt.

Eisenladen, *m.* iron-monger's shop *or* warehouse, hardware-shop.

Eisenlahn, *m.* flattened iron-wire.

Eisenmahl, *n.* s. Eisenfleck.

Eisenmann, *m.* s. Eisenglanz.

Eisenmarmor, *m.* basalt.

Eisenmine, *f.* s. Eisenbergwerk.

Eisenofen, *m.* finary, finery.

Eisenoxyd, *n.* oxyd of iron.

Eisenplatte, *f.* iron-plate. Dünne –n, sheet iron, sheets of iron.

Eisenprobe, *f.* 1. iron-test. 2. [Mittelalt.] fire-ordeal.

Eisenrahm, *m.* [Mineralg.] iron-glimmer.

Eisenrost, *m.* rust of iron. Die Farbe oder die Eigenschaften des –es habend, –farbig, *adj.*, ferruginous, ferruginated; das –farbige, ferruginousness; der auf-

geldste —, iron-liquor.

Eisensand, *m.* iron-sand.

Eisensau, *f.* a sow of iron; [Metallurg.] scorious iron.

Eisensäure, *f.* [Chem.] ferric acid.

Eisenschlacke, *f.* dross of iron, slag of iron, iron-dross.

Eisenschlag, *m.* scales; s. Hammerschlag.

Eisenschmied, *m.* iron-smith, white-smith, *it.* blacksmith. —e, *f.* iron-forge; chafery.

Eisenschrot, *n.* small shot.

Eisenschuß, *m.* s. Eisenerz, Eisenglimmer. **Eisenschüssig**, *adj.* s. Eisenhaltig.

Eisenschweif, *m.* s. Eisenglimmer.

Eisensirup, *m.* iron-sirup.

Eisenspäne, *m. pl.* s. Eisenfeilicht.

Eisenspath, *m.* sparry iron.

Eisenstab, *m.* / **Eisenstange**, *f.* } iron-bar.

Eisenstaub, *m.* iron-dust.

Eisenstein, *m.* iron-stone.

Eisenstufe, *f.* a piece of iron-ore.

Eisentheilchen, *n. pl.* iron-particles, particles of iron.

Eisenthon, *m.* iron-clay.

Eisentinktur, *f.* tincture of iron.

Eisenvitriol, *m.* green vitriol, vitriol of iron, sulphate of iron.

Eisenwaare, *f.* iron-ware, hardware.

Eisenwasser, *n.* chalybeate water(s). chalybeate.

Eisenwerk, *n.* 1. iron-work. Verrostes oder rostiges — haben (v. Schiffen), iron-sick. 2. — (Eisenhammer), iron-works.

Eisenwurz(el), *f.* great knapweed, scabious centaury.

Eisenzeug, *n.* iron-tools.

Eisern, *adj.* 1. iron; irony; ferreous. 2. ± a) iron. Eine —e Natur oder Gesundheit, an iron constitution; — (vom Fleiße, v. der Beharrlichkeit ꝛc.), indefatigable, unwearied; —e (Treue ꝛc.), unshaken; —e Herzen, hearts of steel; mit einem —en Herzen, iron-hearted, unfeeling; das —e Zeitalter, the iron age. b) [Rechtsspr.] α) Inalienable, unalienable. β) Ein —er Brief, letter of grace, protection *or* respite.

Eisig, *adj.* 1. icy, glacial, frozen. 2. icy, frosty, chilling.

Eitel, *adj.* (= nichts als), nothing but, pure, mere. — Brod, dry bread, nothing but bread. — *adj.* 1. — (leer), void, empty. 2. ± a) void, empty, vain, idle, fond, frivolous, flimsy, foolish; unprofitable; perishable, transient. Eitles Geschwätz, empty words; eitle Träume, empty (idle etc.) dreams; — v. Freuden ꝛc.), empty, vain. b) — (fruchtlos), vain, idle. c) — (v. Menschen), vain. — auf oder über ꝛc., vain *or* conceited of etc.; — (im Anzuge), foppish, over-fine, over smart, spruce. d) vain, ostentatious, showy. — *adv.* 1. merely, purely, nothing but, quite. 2. vainly, idly etc.

Eitelkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) vanity, vainness, emptiness; idleness, * fondness; frivolity, frivolousness. — (eines Menschen), vanity, vainness.

Eiter, *m.* (—s) matter, pus, corruption, suppuration. — ansetzen, to suppurate, to resolve into matter; — ziehen (v. Geschwüren), to draw to a head.

Eiterauge, *n.* [Med.] hypopium.

Eiterbefördernd, *adj.* suppurative. —es Mittel, suppurative.

Eiterbeule, *f.* imposthume, imposthumation, boil, aposteme, abscess.

Eiterblatter, *f.* a purulent pustule.

Eiterbutzen, / **Eiterstock**, } *m.* core.

Eitererzeugend, / **Eitermachend**, / **Eiterziehend**, } *adj.* suppurative.

Eiterfluß, *m.* discharge of matter *or* pus; *it.* a running sore, an open sore, an issue.

Eitergeschwulst, *f.* s. Eiterbeule.

Eitericht, *adj.* like matter, resembling pus.

Eiterig, *adj.* purulent, mattery.

Eiterwasser, *n.* ichor.

Eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate, fester, matter *or* maturate, to grow to pus *or* matter, to form pus, to come to a head, to resolve into matter. Nicht zum — gebracht (v. Wunden), [Chir.] indigested, not brought to suppuration; zum — bringen, to bring to a head.

Eiterung, *f.* festering, suppuration. In — übergehen, s. Eitern.

Eiterungsmittel, *n.* suppurative.

Ekel, *m.* (—s) 1. nausea, nauseousness, loathsomeness, loathing, disgust, distaste, disrelish. — vor ꝛc., distaste for etc., a disrelish for etc.; — empfinden, einen — haben od. bekommen vor ꝛc., to nauseate, distaste, disrelish *or* loathe (*e. acc.*), to be disgusted with *or* at etc., * to keck at etc.; mit — erfüllen, to affect with disgust, to nauseate; — erregen od. erwecken, to turn the (*or* one's) stomach. 2. ± a) disgust, distaste, dislike, aversion. Einem zum — werden, to sicken, to disgust (*e. acc.*), b) — (übertriebene Delikatesse), squeamishness.

Ekel, *adj.* 1. queasy, affected with nausea; squeamish. — sein (Einem), s. sich Ekeln. 2. ± a) — (im Essen ꝛc., von Personen), squeamish, fastidious, nice, particular, delicate, queasy; — (vom Magen), queasy. b) — (v. Farben ꝛc.), delicate. 3. —, ekelhaft, *adj.* nauseous, loathsome, disgusting, disgustful, distasteful, offensive, fulsome. — *adv.* squeamishly; nauseously etc.

Ekelname, *m.* nick-name.

Ekelhaft, *adj.* 1. s. Ekel Nr. 1. and 3. 2. mawkish. — *adv.* nauseously, disgustingly etc.; squeamishly.

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.* 1. squeamishness. 2. nauseousness, loathsomeness, fulsomeness; mawkishness.

Ekelig, *adj.* s. Ekel Nr. 1. and 3.

Ekeln, *v. n.* and *imp.* to disgust, to excite disgust. Mir ekelt davor, I loathe it. — *v. a.* (Einen) —, 1. to distaste, to disrelish, to loathe. 2. ± to be disgusted at *or* with etc., to disrelish; es ekelt mich, I feel disgust. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to nauseate; sich — vor ꝛc., to feel disgust at etc., to loathe, to nauseate.

Eklektiker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) eclectic. **Eklektisch**, a) *adj.* eclectic. b) *adv.* eclectically.

Ekliptik, *f.* ecliptic. **Ekliptisch**, *adj.* ecliptic.

Ekloge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) eclogue.

Elasticität, *f.* elasticity; springiness. Der Mangel an —, inelasticity.

Elastisch, *adj.* elastic(al); springy. Nicht —, inelastic; —e Patentschnallen, latchets. — *adv.* elastically.

Elbogen, (Ellenb—), *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) elbow; — (am Kleide), elbow. Mit dem — stoßen, to elbow.

Elbogenbein, *n.* [Anat.] cubit, ulna, the greater focil.

Elbogenblutader, *f.* [Anat.] ulnar vein.

Elbogenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] cubital muscle.

Elbogennerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] cubital nerve, ulnar nerve.

Elbogenpulsader, *f.* ulnar vein.

Elbogenröhre, *f.* the lesser focil.

Elbogenschlagader, *f.* cubital artery.

Elbogenstoß, *m.* Sich mit Elbogenstößen durchdrängen, to elbow one's way.

Elegant, *adj.* elegant. — *adv.* elegantly.

Eleganz, *f.* elegance, elegancy. Die modische —, fashionableness, modish elegance.

Elegie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) elegy.

Elegiendichter, *m.* elegist, a writer of elegies.

Elegisch, *adj.* elegiac.

Elektricität, (—izi—), *f.* electricity. Thierische —, galvanism.

Elektricitätskundige, *m.* Der —, electrician.

Elektricitätsleiter, *m.* conductor.

Elektricitätsmesser, *m.* electrometer; — (der Luft), electroscope.

Elektricitätsträger, *m.* electrophor(us).

Elektricitätstreiber, *m.* electromotor, motor of electricity. **Elektricitätstreibend**, *adj.* electromotive. **Elektricitätstreibung**, *f.* electromotion.

Elektricitätszeiger, *m.* s. Elektricitätsmesser.

Elektrisch, *adj.* electric(al). — werden, to electrify. — *adv.* electrically.

Elektrisirbar, *adj.* electrifiable.

Elektrisiren, *v. a.* 1. to electrify. † to electrize. 2. ± to electrify. Das —, electrification. † electrization.

Elektrisirmaschine, *f.* electrical machine.

Elektro-Chemie, *f.* electro-chemistry.

Elektro-magnetisch, *adj.* electro-magnetic. **Elektromagnetismus**, *m.* electro-magnetism.

Elektrometer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) s. Elektricitätsmesser.

Elektrophor, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) s. Elektricitätsträger.

Element, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. element, rudiment. 2. [Naturwiss.] element, principle. 3. ± element. Er ist in seinem —e, he is in his element (*or* † kingdom)

Elementar, (*in comp.*) elementary, elemental.

Elementarfeuer, *n.* elementary fire.

Elementarſchule, *f.* elementary school. –n, *pl.* primary schools.

Elementär, *adj.* ſ. Elementar.

Elementariſch, *adj.* elementary, elemental; institutionary. Die –e Beſchaffenheit, elementarity, elementariness; die –e Verbindung, elementality.

Elemigumi, } *n.* the gum ele-
Elemiharz, (–es)} mi.

Elend, (–t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) elk.

Elendthier, } Das canadiſche –, moose.

Elendhirſch, *m.* moose.

Elendshaut, *f.* elk-skin.

Elendsleder, *n.* elk-leather.

Elend, *n.* (–es) exile. Ins – ſchicken, verweiſen, to exile, to banish.

Elend, *n.* (–es) – (Unglück), misery, wretchedness, distress, calamity.

Elend, *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched, distressful; calamitous. Ein –er, ein –er Menſch, a wretch; in –en Umſtänden ſein, to be in distress; das –e, der –e Zuſtand, wretchedness, miserableness. 2. sorry, paltry, pitiful. 3. – (krank), ill. — *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.

Eleonore, *f.* (–ns, der –) Eleanor.

Elephant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. elephant. Zum –en gehörig, elephantine; der fleiſchfreſſende –, [Geol.] mastodon. 2. [Spiel] caſtle, rook.

Elephantenausſatz, *m.* [Med.] elephantiasis.

Elephantenführer, *m.* elephant-[guide *or* (-driver).

Elephantenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] elephant's-foot.

Elephantenkaus, *f.* [Bot.] cashew-nut. –baum, *m.* cashew.

Elephantenorden, *m.* order of the Elephant.

Elephantenpapier, *n.* elephant-[paper.

Elephantenrüſſel, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant.

Elephantenſchwein, *n.* tapir.

Elephantenzahn, *m.* tusk *or* tooth of an elephant. Verarbeitete Elephantenzähne, ivory.

Elf, *adj.* eleven. — *f.* (*pl.* –en) the number *or* figure eleven, an eleven.

Elfeck, *n.* hendecagon. –ig, *adj.* having eleven angles.

Elferlei, *adj.* of eleven sorts.

Elffach, *adj.* eleven-fold.

Elffüßig, *adj.* with eleven legs *or* feet; *it.* eleven feet long.

Elfjährig, *adj.* eleven years old.

Elfma(h)l, *adv.* eleven times. –ig, *adj.* done *or* occurring eleven times.

Elfmonatig, *adj.* eleven months old; *it.* lasting eleven months.

Elfmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every eleventh month.

Elfpfündig, *adj.* weighing eleven [pounds.

Elfſilbig, *adj.* of eleven syllables, hendecasyllabic. Ein –er Vers, hendecasyllabic verse, † hendecasyllable.

Elfſtündig, *adj.* of eleven hours, lasting eleven hours.

Elftägig, *adj.* eleven days old; *it.* lasting eleven days.

Elfwöchig, *adj.* eleven weeks old; *it.* lasting eleven weeks.

Elfe, *m. f.* (*pl.* –n) Der –, die –, elf, fairy, hobgoblin.

Elfenartig, *adj.* elfish, fairylike.

Elfenhaft, ſ. Elfenartig.

Elfenkönig, *m.* king of the elves *or* fairies, Oberon. –inn, *f.* Queen of the elves *or* fairies, Titania.

Elfenreich, *n.* fairy-land.

Elfenbein, *n.* (–es) ivory. Von oder aus –, ivory, of ivory.

Elfenbeindrechsler, } *m.* ivory-turn-
Elfenbeindreher, } er, a turner in ivory.

Elfenbeinſchwarz, *n.* ivory black.

Elfenbeine(r)n, *adj.* ivory, of ivory.

Elfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. Elf, *f.* 2. a member of a body of eleven magistrates, of the (council of the) eleven, one of any undecemvirate.

Elfte, *adj.* eleventh.

Elft(e)halb, *adj.* ten and a half.

Elftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the eleventh (part), an eleventh.

Elftens, *adv.* for the eleventh, in the eleventh place, eleventhly.

Eliſabeth, *f.* Elizabeth. –chen, Elschen, *n.* Bessy, Betsy, Betty, Lizzy, Liza, ⊖ Bet.

Eliſäiſch, } (Ely–) *adj.* elysian.
Eliſiſch, } Eliſium, *n.* (–s) elysium.

Elixir, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) elixir.

Elle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ell, yard. Eine – zum Tragen in der Taſche, pocket-yard; nach der – (verkaufen ꝛc.), by the ell.

Ellenbreit, *adj.* one ell broad *or* wide, (having) one ell in breadth.

Ellenlang, *adj.* 1. one ell long, (having) one ell in length. 2. ‡ – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), very long. ☾ long as a woodcock's bill, a yard long.

Ellenmaß, *n.* } yard-stick, yard-
Ellenſtock, *m.* } wand.

Ellenwaaren, *f. pl.* dry-goods, retail-goods. –handel, *m.* dry-good business. –händler, *m.* dry-good merchant. –handlung, *f.* dry-good shop, dry-good store.

Ellenweiſe, *adv.* by the ell, by the [yard.

Ellenbogen, ſ. Elbogen.

Eller, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –baum, *m.* alder; ſ. Erle.

Ellipſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom., Gramm.] ellipsis, ellipse.

Ellipſoide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] ellipsoid.

Elliptiſch, *adj.* elliptic(al). — *adv.* elliptically.

Elmsfeuer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) corposant.

Elritze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] min(n)ow.

Elſaß, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Alsatia.

Elſäßer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Alsatian, a native of Alsatia. Elſäßiſch, *adj.* Alsatian.

Elſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] shad, –, *f.*, –baum, *m.* service(-tree), lote-tree.

Elſebeere, *f.* fruit of the lote-tree, service-berry.

Elſebeerbaum, *m.* ſ. Elſebaum.

Elſter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) magpie, pie, pye, pianet. [Ornith.] pica.

Elterlich, *adj.* parental.

Eltern, (Aelt–), *s. pl.* parents.

Elternlos, *adj.* orphan, parentless.

Elter(n)mutter, *f.* great-grandmother.

Elter(n)vater, *m.* great-grandfather.

Elyſäiſch ꝛc., ſ. Eliſäiſch ꝛc.

Email, *n.* (–s) enamel.

Emailma(h)ler, *m.* enameler. –ei, *f.* enameling.

Emailliren, *v. a.* to enamel. Emaillirer, *m.* enameler.

Emancipiren, (–zi–). *v. a.* to emancipate. Nicht emancipirt, unemancipated. Emancipation, *f.* emancipation.

Emballiren, *v. a.* to bale, to embale, to pack up. Emballage, *f.* 1. packing up, packing. 2. package.

Embargo, *n.* (–, –s, *pl.* –s) embargo. – legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo (on etc.), to embargo (*e. acc.*).

Embargogeſetz, *n.* embargo-law.

Embergans, *f.* (*pl.* –änſe) embergoose. [low-hammer.

Emb(e)ritz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) yel-

Emblem, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) emblem. –atiſch, a) *adj.* emblematic(al). b) *adv.* emblematically. [bryo(n).

Embryo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –nen) em-

Embryotomie, *f.* embryotomy.

Emigrant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) emigrant. Emigration, *f.* emigration. Emigriren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to emigrate.

Eminenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Eminence.

Emmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Emberitz.

Emmern, *s. pl.* embers, cinders.

Empfahen, ſ. Empfangen.

Empfang, *m.* (–es) reception. – (v. Briefen), receipt, reception; – (v. Geldern ꝛc.), receipt; bei oder nach –, when received; bei od. nach – dieſes (i. e. Briefes), on receipt of this. [Kanzleiſt.] on receipt of this present; in – nehmen, to receive, to accept; – (eines Geſandten ꝛc.), reception. [ment.

Empfangsanzeige, *f.* acknowledg-

Empfangſchein, *m.* receipt, acquittance.

Empfangzimmer, *n.* parlor.

Empfangen, *irr. v. a.* to receive, to take, to get. (Einen) –, to receive. — *v. n.* and *a.* [Phyſiol.] – (v. Perſonen und Thieren weiblichen Geſchlechtes), to conceive; – (v. Stuten), to retain. Das –, receiving, reception; [Phyſiol.] conceiving, conception.

Empfänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) receiver; ſuscipient; recipient; [Handel] consignee; – (eines Wechſels), acceptor.

Empfänglich, *adj.* susceptible. – für ꝛc., – (*c. gen.*), susceptible *or* sensible of etc. –keit, *f.* susceptibility, susceptibleness.

Empfängniß, *f.* conception.

Empfehl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Empfehlung.

Empfehlen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to commend *or* recommend. Sich – (Abschied nehmen), to take leave; ich empfehle mich Ihnen, your servant, adieu, farewell; – Sie mich ihr, remember me, my respects to her; – Sie mich Ihrer Frau, my compliments to your lady; – Sie mich ihm, remember me (kindly) to him; (give) my best regards to him; Einer, der empfiehlt, recommender. 2. ± (Einen) – (v. guten Eigenschaften ꝛc.), to recommend. Das Unglück empfiehlt sich unserm Mitleiden, misfortune is a recommendation to our pity.

Empfehlenswerth, } *adj.* recommendable.
Empfehlenswürdig, }

Das –e, recommendableness.

Empfehlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. commendation, recommendation. 2. compliments. Machen Sie ihr meine –, present my compliments to her, remember me, my respects to her; machen Sie ihm gefälligst meine –, pray, present my respects to him.

Empfehlungsbrief, *m.* } letter
Empfehlungsschreiben, *f.* } of introduction *or* recommendation.

Empfehlungskarte, *f.* [Handel] (trade-)card.

Empfehlungswerth, } s. Empfeh-
Empfehlungswürdig, } lenswerth.

Empfindbar, *adj.* sensible, sensitive, perceptible, perceivable. — *adv.* sensibly etc. –keit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Empfindelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sentimentality; excess of sensibility.

Empfindeln, *v. n.* to affect sensibility.

Empfinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to feel, to perceive; to be sensible of etc. Das –, feeling, sensation; –d, feeling etc., percipient; tief empfunden, home-felt. 2. ± to feel. Übel od. hoch –, to take ill, to resent; ihr sollt es –, you shall smart for it.

Empfindler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sentimentalist.

Empfindlich, *adj.* 1. a) sensible, sensitive. – (v. Wagen, Thermometern ꝛc.), sensible; das ist seine –ste Seite, that's his most sensible *or* sensitive part. b) – (von Personen), sensible; irritable, susceptible, touchy; *it.* nice, resenting. – über ꝛc., resentful of etc.; – sein über ꝛc., to take ill, to resent. 2. – (Eindruck auf die Sinne machend), sensible. – (v. der Kälte), pinching; – (vom Schmerze), acute. — *adv.* sensibly; nicely.

Empfindlichkeit, *f.* 1. a) sensibility, sensibleness. – (von Wagen ꝛc.), sensibility. – (v. Personen), sensitiveness, sensibility; irritability, touchiness; resentment; *it.* nicety, niceness. – für ꝛc., sensibility to etc.; die – im Punkte der Ehre, pique of honor. 2. sensibleness. – (einer Wunde), tenderness.

Empfindling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sentimentalist.

Empfindsam, *adj.* feeling, sensible; sentimental. Eine –e Erzählung, a soft tale. –keit, *f.* nice sensibility; sentimentality; sentimentalism.

Empfindung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. perception (by the senses), sensation, sense. 2. feeling, sentiment. 3. sensation. Angenehme –en, pleasurable sensations.

Empfindungseigenheit, *f.* [Med.] idiosyncrasy.

Empfindungsfähig, *adj.* sensible, passible. –keit, *f.* sensibility, passibility, passibleness.

Empfindungskraft, *f.*
Empfindungsvermögen, *n.* } perception, sensitive faculty.

Empfindungslaut, *m.* [Gramm.] interjection, exclamation.

Empfindungsleer, *adj.* unfeeling, senseless.

Empfindungslos, *adj.* insensible, senseless, unfeeling. [sibility.

Empfindungslosigkeit, *f.* insen-

Empfindungsvoll, *adj.* very sensitive *or* sensible; sentimental, abounding with sentiment.

Empfindungswort, *n.* s. Empfindungslaut.

Emphase, (–fis), *f.* emphasis.

Emphatisch, *adj.* emphatic(al). — *adv.* emphatically.

Empirie, *f.* empiricism.

Empiriker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) empiric.

Empirisch, a) *adj.* empiric(al). b) *adv.* empirically.

Empirism(us), *m.* s. Empirie.

Empor, *adv.* (meistens *in comp.*) up, upward(s), on high, aloft.

Emporarbeiten, *v. a.* to work up. Sich – zu ꝛc., to work up to etc.

Emporblicken, *v. n.* to look up.

Emporblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow up blooming.

Emporbringen, *ir. v. a.* to raise.

Empordampfen, *v. n.* to rise in vapor(s).

Emporflammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise blazing, to flame up, to flare up, to mount on high.

Emporhalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold up, to raise; s. Emporheben.

Emporheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lift, to lift up, to uplift, to raise, to raise aloft, to elevate. Sich –, to raise one's self, to rise, to arise. 2. ± to raise, to exalt.

Emporhelfen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, 1. to help up (*c. acc.*). 2. ± to relieve, to support (*c. acc.*).

Emporkirche, *f.* (church-)gallery.

Emporkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to get up, to come up. 2. ± to rise *or* thrive; to come up.

Emporkömmling, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) upstart, mushroom.

Emporläutern, *v. a.* [Chem.] s. Emportreiben. [to uplead.

Emporleiten, *v. a.* to lead upwards,

Emporlodern, s. Emporflammen.

Emporragen, *v. n.* to rise aloft, to tower. – über ꝛc., to be above etc., to rise above etc.

Emporrichten, *v. a.* to lift, to lift up, to take up, to raise.

Emporschauen,
Emporsehen, *ir.* } *v. a.* to look up.

Emporscheune, *f.* loft of a barn.

Emporschießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot up.

Emporschwingen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to soar, to soar up, to soar aloft. 2. ± – (v. Personen), to rise.

Emporstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stand upright; – (von den Haaren), to stand on end.

Emporsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) † and ± to rise; [Chem.] to sublime.

Emporstreben, *v. n.* to strive to rise. –d, ± aspiriring; sublime.

Emportreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive *or* urge upwards. 2. [Chem.] to sublimate, to sublime; das Emporgetriebene, sublimate; die Emportreibung, sublimation; von Neuem, noch einmal –, to resublime; die nochmalige Emportreibung, resublimation.

Emporwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring up, to rise, to grow, to grow up.

Emporwirbeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to upwhirl, to whirl upwards.

Emporziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw up.

Empören, *v. a.* 1. to stir up, to raise. 2. ± a) (Einen, die Gefühle ꝛc.) – to revolt, to shock. –d, revolting, shocking. b) (Das Volk ꝛc.) –, to stir up to rebellion. Sich –, to rebel, to revolt; to rise against; sich – (v. Truppen), to mutiny.

Empörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rebel, revolter, mutineer, insurgent. 2. factionist. –isch, a) *adj.* seditious, mutinous, rebellious. b) *adv.* seditiously, rebelliously, mutinously.

Emporium, *n.* (–s) emporium.

Empörung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) revolt, sedition, rebellion, insurrection; – (der Truppen), mutiny.

Empörungsgeist, *m.* spirit of mutiny etc., mutinousness, seditiousness, rebelliousness. [pörerisch.

Empörungssüchtig, *adj.* s. Em-

Empyräum, *n.* (–s) [ält. Astron.] empyreum, empyrean. Empyräisch, *adj.* empyreal, empyrean.

Empyreuma, *n.* [Chem.] empyreuma. –tisch, *adj.* empyreumatic(al).

Emsig, *adj.* assiduous, diligent, industrious, active, busy; studious, eager, earnest. — *adv.* assiduously, diligently etc.; earnestly. –keit, *f.* assiduity, assidousness, industry, diligence; eagerness.

Enallage, *f.* [Gramm.] enallage.

Encyklisch, *adj.* encyclical, circular.

Encyklopädie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) encyclopedia, † encyclopedy. Encyklopädisch, *adj.* encyclopedian. Encyklopädist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) encyclopedist.

Endchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* von Ende) end, bit, rest. Ein – Licht, a candle's end.

Ende, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. end, tail. Das äußerste –, extremity; das – (bei Hirschen), branch, antler; die obern –n (am Hirschgeweih), sur- *or* bear-antlers; die obersten kleinen –n, trochings; an allen Orten (oder Ecken) u. –n, an allen –n, everywhere; von allen –n, from all quarters. 2. ± Etwas am od. beim rechten – angreifen, to set about a thing properly, to

go the right way to work. 3. a) – (der Zeit nach), end; close, conclusion, period, issue, final issue, upshot. Zu – gehen, ein – nehmen, to end; zu – bringen, to bring to an end, to finish, to terminate, to close, to conclude, to bring about; to go through; der Tod macht der ꝛc. ein –, death puts a period to (a state of probation etc.); einer Sache ein – machen, to put a stop to etc.; to put an end to etc., to extinguish (*c. acc.*); zu – sein, to be done, to be over; to be extinct; am –, at the end, upon the upshot, after all, at last, upon the whole. *Prov.* – gut, Alles gut, all's well, that ends well. b) – (des Lebens), close of life, death, end. 4. ± – (Zweck), end. Zu dem –, for that purpose; zu dem – daß ꝛc., to the end that etc., in order that etc.

Endabsicht, *f.* final design, final view, end.

Endbescheid, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment; ultimatum.

Endbeschluß, *m.* definitive decree.

Endbuchstab(e), *m.* the last letter.

Endesgenannte, (der oder die), the undersigned. [genannte.

Endesunterschriebene, s. Endes-

Endfall, *m.* [Gramm.] case.

Endglieder, *n. pl.* [Anat., Mal.] extremities. [† apocopy.

Endkürzung, *f.* [Gramm.] apocope,

Endlos, *adj.* endless, boundless, infinite.

Endlosigkeit, *f.* endlessness, endless duration, infiniteness, infinitude, infinity, boundlessness.

Endpunkt, *m.* 1. extreme point, utmost point, extremity; ultimate point, end. 2. s. Endzweck.

Endrede, *f.* epilogue.

Endsilbe, *f.* final syllable.

Endspitze, *f.* extremity.

Endspruch, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment.

Endstehend, *adj.* – (in Schreiben, Rechnungen ꝛc.), at foot, below.

Endursache, *f.* final cause.

Endurtheil, *n.* definitive sentence, final judgment. [cope.

Endverkürzung, *f.* [Gramm.] apo-

Endziel, *n.* ultimate end.

Endzweck, *m.* end, aim, purpose, last purpose, scope, design, intention, drift.

Endemisch, *adj.* endemic(al), endemial.

Enden, } *v. a.* 1. to end, finish,
Endigen, } terminate, close *or* conclude; to put an end (*or* a stop) to etc. Sein Leben –, to die. 2. to accomplish, to complete, to finish. — *v. n.* 1. to end; s. *v. refl.* 2. Enden (= sterben), to die, to breathe one's last, to expire. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to end, to terminate; to close *or* conclude, to issue

Endigung, *f.* ending, finishing etc., termination, conclusion.

Endivie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] endive.

Endlich, *adj.* 1. finite; [Math.] finite. Das –e, that which is finite, the finite; *it.* a finite being; *it.* the transient things of this world. 2. final, ultimate, last; peremptory. –er Bescheid, s. Endbescheid. — *adv.* 1. finitely. 2. at last, finally, in the end, at length, after all, ultimately. 3. lastly, in fine, finally. –keit, *f.* 1. finiteness. 2. this world, this (finite) life.

Endschaft, *f.* end, issue. Seine – erreichen, to reach its termination, to come to an end, to come to a close.

Endung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ending, termination.

Energie, *f.* energy. Die – im Ausdrucke, expressiveness.

Energisch, *adj* energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically.

Enge, (Eng), *adj.* 1. narrow, small, close, tight, strait, straight, strict. Ein –r Paß, a narrow pass, a strait, a defile, f. Engpaß; – Schuhe, tight (= pinching) shoes. 2. ± strict, close. – (vom Gewissen), strict, delicate; ein –rer Ausschuß, a select committee; in –r Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; im –ren Sinne od. Verstande, strictly taken; strictly. — *adv.* 1. narrowly, tightly, strictly, close, closely, straitly, straightly. – (sitzen, schreiben ꝛc.), close. 2. ± closely; strictly.

Engbäuchig, *adj.* narrow-bellied.

Engbrüstig, *adj.* 1. narrow-breasted, narrow-chested, tight-chested. 2. ± short-winded, asthmatic.

Engbrüstigkeit, *f.* shortness of breath, asthma. Gut wider die –, antasthmatic; das Mittel gegen die –, antasthmatic.

Engherzig, *adj.* narrow-minded, narrow-souled, narrow-hearted, of a contracted soul *or* mind. –keit, *f.* narrowness of mind, narrow-mindedness etc.

Engpaß, *m.* defile, strait, narrow, narrows.

Enge, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1. narrowness, straitness, straightness, tightness, closeness. 2. a narrow pass *or* passage, a strait, a defile. 3. ± straits. (Einen) in die – treiben, to drive (any one) to straits, to straiten by difficulties, to pinch, to nonplus, to put to difficulties; in der – sein, to be in straits.

Engel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –ein, *n.*) 1. angel. Die Lehre von den –n, angelology. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), angel. 3. [Ichth.] angel-fish; *it.* scate. 4. [Münzw.] angel.

Engelbett, *n.* angel-bed.

Engelbrod, *n.* manna.

Engelfisch, *m.* angel-fish; scate.

Engel(s)gestalt, *f.* an angelic(al) figure.

Engelgleich, *adj.* angel, angel-like, angelic(al). — *adv.* angelically.

Engelgroschen, *m.* angelot

Engelrai, } *m.* scate.
Engelroche, }

Engelrein, *adj.* (as) pure as an angel.

Engelschaar, *f.* host of angels; the angelic host.

Engelsgruß, *m.* Ave-Maria, ave-mary (*pl.* ave-marys).

Engelsüß, *n.* [Bot.] polypody.

Engel(s)thaler, *m.* angelot.

Engelwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] angelica.

Engelland, s. England.

Engen, *v. a.* to make narrow, to narrow, to strai(gh)ten; to contract. (Einen) – (v. Schuhen), to pinch; (das Herz) –, to press. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to narrow, to contract.

Engerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. wornil. 2. grub of the cock-chafer etc.

England, *n.* (–s) England.

Engländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Englishman. Eine –inn, an English woman; –, *pl.*, Englishmen; die –, the English. 2. an English horse. –ei, *f.* anglomania. –n, *v. a.* s. Englisiren.

Engländisch, s. Englisch.

Englisch, *adj.* English; Anglic, Anglican. – (sprechen ꝛc.), English; die –e Kirche, the Anglican church; –es Salz, Epsom salts; –es Pflaster, court pla(i)ster; –e Krankheit, rickets; mit der –en Krankheit behaftet, rickety; eine –e Redensart od. Spracheigenheit, anglicism; –es Zinn, pewter. — *adj.* 1. angelic(al). Der –e Gruß, ave-mary. 2. ± angel-like, angelic, angel. — *adv.* angelically.

Englisiren, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize. 2. Ein Pferd –, to dock the tail of a horse.

Engroshandel, *m.* (–s) wholesale-business; the trade of a merchant (who does not break bulk).

Enharmonisch, *adj.* [Musik] enharmonic.

Enkaustik, *f.* encaustic. Enkaustisch, *adj.* encaustic.

Enke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) hind.

Enkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (Knöchel am Fuße), ankle. –, *m.* grand-child, grandson; *it.* descendant. –inn, *f.* granddaughter, grand-child.

Enkelskind, *n.* great grand-child.

Enkelssohn, *m.* great-grandson.

Entadeln, *v. a.* 1. to degrade, to disennoble. 2. ± to degrade.

Entädern, *v. a.* (Das Fleisch) –, to take out the sinews etc.

Entarten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to degenerate. [generacy.

Entartung *f.* degeneration, de-

Entasten, *v. a.* to disbranch, to deprive *or* strip of branches.

Entäußern, *v. refl.* Sich – (einer Sache), to dispose of etc., to part with etc.; to resign, to give up (*c. acc.*), to abstain from etc.

Entäußerung, *f.* parting with etc., giving up etc. etc., resignation (of etc.), abstinence (from etc.).

Entbehren, *v. a.* – (*c. acc.* and *gen.*) 1. to be deficient in etc., to want, not to have. 2. to be without, to do without, to make shift without, to dispense with, to spare.

Entbehrlich, *adj.* superfluous, not necessary, unnecessary, easily spared, dispensable. –keit, *f.* superfluousness, unnecessariness, dispensableness.

Entbehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) want, privation.

Entbieten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bid, command *or* order. (Einen) zu sich –, od. –lassen, to send for etc. 2. to offer, to present. (Einem) seinen Gruß –, to greet (*c. acc.*), to send kind wishes to etc.

Entbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to loose, loosen, unbind, unfasten *or* untie; to uncouple, to release; to free from (fetters etc.). 2. ± a) (Einen von Etwas, od. einer Sache –, to release, free, disengage, liberate *or* clear from etc. b) (Eine Frau) –, to deliver; † to midwife (*v. a.* and *n.*). (Von einem Knaben, Sohne ꝛc.) entbunden werden, to be delivered of etc., to be brought to bed of etc. c) Sich –, [Chem.] to be disengaged.

Entbindung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. unbinding etc.; ſ. Entbinden. 2. ± a) disengagement. b) – (einer Frau), delivery, deliverance. Sie iſt ihrer – nahe, she is near her reckoning, she is near her time; eine Frau, die ihrer – nahe iſt, a woman near her confinement, her lying in; ſie hatte noch einen Monat bis zu ihrer –, she was within one month of her time.

Entbindungsanſtalt, *f.* } lying-in
Entbindungshaus, *n.* } house.

Entbindungskunſt, *f* midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art.

Entbindungswiſſenſchaft, *f.* obstetrics.

Entblättern, *v. a.* to strip of its leaves, to deprive of leaves.

Entblöden, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to dare, to be so bold as to etc. 2. to be bashful. Sich nicht –, to dare, to venture.

Entblößen, *v. a.* 1. to bare, to denude *or* denudate, to uncover, to lay open, to unclothe, to divest of all covering. (Den Degen) –, to uncover; (das Haupt ꝛc.) –, to uncover; entblößt, naked; mit entblößtem Haupte (daſtehen ꝛc.), bare, uncovered; ſich –, to divest one's self of clothes; die Bruſt –, to bare the breast. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to deprive *or* strip of etc; entblößt von ꝛc., bare of etc., deprived *or* destitute of etc.; (eine Feſtung, Stadt ꝛc.) –, von Mannſchaft –, von Kriegsbedürfniſſen, Kanonen ꝛc. –, to disgarnish † to degarnish.

Entblößung, *f.* 1. baring, uncovering etc., denudation. 2. ± deprivation; destitution. – (einer Feſtung ꝛc.), disgarnishing; ſ. Entblößen.

Entbrechen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, Etwas zu thun, to forbear doing etc.; ſich – (einer Sache), to abstain from etc.

Entbrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to take fire, to kindle. 2. ± to kindle, to burn. – (vor Liebe, Zorn ꝛc.), to burn (with etc.); entbrannt, incensed, inflamed; vor Wuth –, to flash with fury; von Wuth entbrannt, inflamed *or* burning with rage; ſ. Entflammen.

Entbürden, *v. a.* to disburden, to unburden *or* unburthen, to ease. Sich einer Sache –, to disburden one's self (of grief *or* care etc.).

Entchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) duckling.

Entdachen, *v. a.* to unroof *or* uncover.

Entdecken, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Land ꝛc.) –, to discover; (Land ꝛc.) –, [Mar.] to descry (*c. acc.*), to fall in with etc.; (ein Schiff) –, to fall in with etc. 2. to discover, to detect; to disclose, to unclose, to reveal, to open, to lay open, to declare, (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to find out, to detect; (Geheimniſſe) –, to reveal; entdeckt werden (v. Sachen), to come to light; (eine Wahrheit) –, to start; Einem ſein Herz –, ſich –, to open one's mind to another. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be found out, to be disclosed, to reveal itself. Als wir um die Spitze herumſegelten, entdeckte ſich der Hafen unſern Blicken, as we sailed round the point, the harbor opened to our view.

Entdecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) discoverer; descrier; detecter.

Entdeckung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. discovering etc., detection, discovery; ſ. Entdecken. 2. – (das Entdeckte), discovery.

Entdeckungsreiſe, *f.* voyage *or* journey of discovery.

Entdrehen, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to wring *or* wrest from etc.

Ente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) duck. Das Entchen, Entlein, duckling; wilde –n, wild duck(s).

Entenadler, *m.* ospray, sea-eagle.
Entendunſt, *m.*
Entenſchrot, *n.* } duck-shot.
Entenhagel, *m.*
Entenei, *n.* a duck's egg.
Entenfang, *m.* 1. duck-catching, sport with wild duck; *it.* duck-fowling (with a decoy-duck). 2. – (Ort dazu), decoy for wild duck.
Entenfänger, *m.* decoy-man.
Entenflott, *n.*
Entenfraß, *m.*
Entengries, *m.* } [Bot.] duck-weed, duck('s)-meat.
Entengrün, *n.*
Entengrütze, *f.*
Entenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] duck's-foot.
Entenhabicht, *m.* ſ. Entenadler.
Entenhaus, *n.*
Entenhütte, *f.* } ſ. Entenfang Nr. 2.
Entenjagd, *f.* } duck-hunting, duck-
Entenſchlag, *m.* } shooting.
Entenſtößer, *m.* ſ. Entenadler.

Entehren, *v. a.* to dishonor, to disgrace, to degrade, to prostitute, to defile, to profane. (Ein Mädchen) –, to deflour, dishonor *or* debauch; –d, disgraceful, degrading, dishonorable.

Entehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dishonorer, one who dishonors, disgraces etc., a profaner.

Entehrung, *f.* dishonoring etc.; degradation. – (eines Mädchens), deflouring, dishonoring, defloration.

Enteignen, ſ. Entäußern.

Enteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hasten *or* hurry away; to escape. – (v. der Zeit), to fly, to pass rapidly, to run; ſ. Entfliehen, Entrinnen.

Enterbar, *adj.* – (von Schiffen), boardable.

Enterben, *v. a.* to disinherit, to exheredate. Das –, die Enterbung, disinheriting, exheredation.

Enterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boarder.

Enterich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) drake.

Entern, *v. a.* (Schiffe) –, to board, to grapple. Das –, die Enterung, boarding etc.

Enterbeil, *n.* boarding-ax(e).
Enterhaken, *m.* grapnel, grapple, grapling.

Entfädeln, *v. a.* to unthread.

Entfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fly off. (Aus den Händen, od. den Händen) –, to slip *or* fall out of etc. 2. ± – (v. Worten), to slip out, to fall from; – (v. Seufzern ꝛc.), to escape; – laſſen (ein Wort), to drop, to let fall, to pop out; es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, he dropt a word.

Entfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), to drop from etc., to fall out of etc., to slip out of etc. 2. ± a) Einem – (v. Worten), to fall from etc. b) (dem Gedächtniſſe) –, to slip out of the memory; das iſt mir –, that has escaped, my memory. c) Der Muth entfiel ihm, his courage failed him.

Entfalten, *v. a.* 1. to unfold, display, expand *or* open. (Seine Stirn) –, to unknit, to smooth. 2. ± to unfold, to lay open, to display, to disclose, to unravel, to develop. (Sein Herz Einem) –, to open. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to expand, to open; to unfold itself; ſich – (v. der Stirne), to clear up.

Entfaltung, *f.* unfolding etc., development, display.

Entfärben, *v. a.* to discolor. Sich –, to change color.

Entfärbung, *f.* discoloration.

Entfaſern, *v. a.* (Bohnen) –, to string.

Entfernen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, to have away, to get away, to remove. – von ob. aus ꝛc., to remove from etc.; entfernt werden können, to be movable; es iſt nicht leicht, ihn zu –, his removal is not easy. 2. ± Es entfernt uns von unſern Hoffnungen, it is a recession from our hopes; (von einem Amte ꝛc.) –, to remove from etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to withdraw, to retire, to absent one's self (from etc.). Wir – uns vom Hauſe, we leave home (for a day *or* a year etc.); ſich heimlich –, to abscond. 2. ± Sich – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to stray from etc., to leave; ſich weit von ſeinem Gegenſtande – (im Reden), to discourse widely from the matter.

Entfernt, *adj.* 1. distant, remote. – halten, to hold off; – ſein, to be distant, to stand off; das – ſein, remoteness; ſich – halten, to keep at a distance, to stand off. 2. ± – (v. Urſachen), remote; die –en Urſachen ꝛc., the remoteness of causes etc., the remote causes etc.; –e (Ähnlichkeit ꝛc.), remote, distant; – (von Verwandten), remote. — *adv.* remotely, distantly. –, auf eine –e Art zu verſtehen geben, to intimate slightly; mein Schmerz iſt weit –, vermindert zu ſein, my pain is far from being lessened; weit –, ſie zu lieben, haſſe ich ſie, I am so far from being in love with her, (that *or* why) I hate her.

Entfernung, *f.* 1. a) removing etc., removal. b) withdrawing; absence, separation. 2. (*pl.* –en) distance, remove, remoteness, farness; [Astron.] distance. 3. ± Er halte ſich in der gehörigen –, let him keep his distance; halte dich in der gehörigen –, keep your distance.

Entfernungskraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Entfesseln, *v. a.* † and ± to unfetter, unchain *or* unshackle.

Entfiedern, *v. a.* to unplume, to strip of plumes *or* feathers.

Entflammen, *v. a.* and *n.* to inflame, to kindle. Die Liebe –, to kindle (the flame of) love, to fan love into a flame; wieder, von Neuem –, to rekindle; unrechter Weise –, to miskindle; von Rache entflammt, fired with revenge; s. Entbrennen, Entzünden.

Entflammung, *f.* inflaming, kindling, inflammation.

Entflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flutter away, to flit away.

Entfleischt, *adj.* fleshless.

Entfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly away, to fly from. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to fly.

Entfliehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), to fly *or* flee, to fly from etc., to run away, to escape, to make one's escape, to get off. (Gefahren ꝛc.) –, to escape *or* evade (*c. acc.*), to evade from etc., to avoid (*c. acc.*); aus der Schlacht –, to fly from the battle. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to fly; – (v. einer günstigen Gelegenheit ꝛc.), to be lost.

Entfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to flow *or* run from etc.

Entflügelt, *adj.* wingless.

Entfrachten, *v. a.* to unload, to discharge, to disburden.

Entfremden, *v. a.* 1. to alienate, † to abalienate, to estrange. (Einen) Einem –, to alienate *or* estrange from etc.; (die Herzen) –, to alienate. 2. s. Entwenden.

Entfremdung, *f.* alienation, estranging, estrangement.

Entführen, *v. a.* to lead *or* fetch off, to carry off, to carry away, to hurry away; to take away, to take from. (Ein Frauenzimmer) –, to abduct; to run away with etc.; (eine Frau, Mündel ꝛc.) – (*c. dat.*), to ravish from etc.; Kinder –, to kidnap children.

Entführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* ¨) (*f.* –in) ravisher; abductor.

Entführung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) carrying away etc.; rape, ravishing, ravishment, abduction. Die – von Kindern, eines Mündels od. einer Frau, the abduction († ravishment) of children (from their parents), of a ward (from her etc. guardian), *or* of wife (from her husband).

Entfurchen, *v. a.* (Die Stirne) –, s. Entfalten.

Entgegen, *prep.* and *adv.* (oft *in comp.*) toward, towards; *it.* against, contrary, (*in comp.*) counter. Auf! ihr –! (i. e. laßt uns ihr –gehen), let us go to (*or* and) meet her!

Entgegenarbeiten, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to counteract *or* counterwork (*c. acc.*), to act in opposition to etc. Er arbeitete dem ꝛc. entgegen, he went counter to etc.

Entgegenbellen, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to bark at etc.

Entgegeneilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), 1. to hasten to meet (*c. acc.*). 2. ± Seinem Verderben –, to run to one's ruin.

Entgegenfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to ride in a coach (to drive) to meet (*c. acc.*); to sail toward etc., to sail to meet (*c. acc.*); *it.* to sail *or* ride against etc.

Entgegengehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to go to (*or* and) meet. (Gefahren ꝛc.) beherzt –, to face (*c. acc.*).

Entgegenhalten, *ir. v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), 1. to hold towards etc. 2. ± a) to oppose; to object (to *or* against etc.). b) to contrast (with etc.). to compare (with etc.).

Entgegenhandeln, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to counteract (*c. acc.*), to run counter to etc., to act in opposition to etc. (Gesetzen) –, to infringe (*c. acc.*). Das –, counteraction, action in opposition etc.

Entgegenjauchzen, } *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*),
Entgegenjubeln, } to receive (*c. acc.*) shouting.

Entgegenkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), 1. to come to meet (*c. acc.*), to meet. Wir werden ihnen gerade –, we shall meet them front to front. 2. ± a) Einem –, to prove gracious to any one; halbwegs – (Einem), to meet half way. b) to obviate, to prevent (*c. acc.*).

Entgegenlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), 1. to run to meet. 2. ± to be contrary to etc., to clash. Einander schnurstracks –de Behauptungen ꝛc., contradictory assertions etc.

Entgegenleben, *v. n.* (Befehlen ꝛc.) –, to infringe (*c. acc.*); (Einem) –, to cross (*c. acc.*).

Entgegennehmen, *ir. v. a.* to receive, to accept.

Entgegenreden, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to contradict, to oppose, to interrupt (*c. acc.*).

Entgegenreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to travel to meet (*c. acc.*).

Entgegenreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to go on horseback to meet (*c. acc.*), to ride (out) to (*or* and) meet.

Entgegenrücken, *v. a.* to push towards. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to march towards etc., to march to meet (*c. acc.*), to march out and meet.

Entgegenschicken, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to send towards etc.

Entgegenschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to swim towards *or* against etc.

Entgegensegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to sail towards *or* against etc., to sail to meet (*c. acc.*).

Entgegensehen, *ir. v. a.* ± – (*c. dat.*), to look (out) for etc., to look on etc., to long for etc., to expect.

Entgegensein, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to be against, to be contrary to etc., to oppose, to thwart, to cross (*c. acc.*). (Einem) – (vom Winde), [Mar.] to head (*c. acc.*).

Entgegensenden, *ir. v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to send towards etc., to send to meet (*c. acc.*).

Entgegensetzen, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to set against etc., to oppose. (Zwei Sachen ꝛc.) einander –, to compare with each other; sich – (*c. dat.*), to oppose (*c. acc.*); **entgegengesetzt**, contrary; opposite, sich Einem wieder –, to re-oppose (*c. acc.*). Die **Entgegensetzung**, opposing; comparing, comparison, parallel; [Rhet.] antithesis; s. Entgegenstellen.

Entgegenseufzen, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to sigh after etc., to sigh for etc.

Entgegenstehen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), 1. to face (*c. acc.*), to stand opposite to etc. 2. ± to oppose.

Entgegenstellen, *v. a.* s. Entgegensetzen. Sich – (*c. dat.*), 1. to oppose, to face (*c. acc.*). 2. ± to obstruct. Was stellt sich Ihrem ꝛc. entgegen? what is there in the way of your (success etc.)? (Die ꝛc.) stellen sich oft legislativen Maßregeln u. dem öffentlichen Wohle entgegen, are often obstructions to legislative measures and to public prosperity. Die **Entgegenstellung**, s. Entgegensetzung.

Entgegenwehen, *v. n.* Der Wind weht uns entgegen, [Mar.] the wind heads us.

Entgegenwirken, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to counterwork, to counteract, to check, to countercheck (*c. acc.*).

Entgegenziehen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to draw towards etc., to advance towards etc.

Entgegnen, *v. n.* and *a.* to return, to reply, to answer.

Entgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), 1. to escape, to evade, to elude (*c. acc.*). (Einer Gefahr) –, to escape, to avoid; einem Übel –, to avoid an evil; (dem Tode) –, to outstrip (*c acc.*); dem Tode kann man nicht –, *Prov.* there is no dying by proxy; die Ursachen von Phänomenen – dem menschlichen Verstande oft, the causes of phenomena are often beyond the reach of human intellect. 2. Einem –, a) to overlook, to overhear. Das entging ihm, that did not fall under his observation; die Sache entging mir, the fact escaped my notice *or* observation; (gar Vieles) mag ihnen –, may escape them. b) to fail (*c. acc.*). Der Athem entgeht ihm, he loses his breath.

Entgeilen, *v. a.* to castrate, to geld.

Entgeistern, *v. a.* 1. a) to deprive of life. Entgeistert, dead. b) to exanimate, to make dull. 2. to ravish, to enravish, to enrapture, to transport. Die Entgeisterung, rapture, ecstasy, enravishment.

Entgelt, } *n.* Ohne –, gratis, for
Entgeld, } nothing, without fee.

Entgelten, *ir. v. a.* to pay, atone *or* suffer for etc.

Entgleiten, *ir. reg. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Den Händen) –, to slip out of etc.

Entglimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to kindle.

Entglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to begin to glow. Er entglühete vor Zorn ꝛc., he burned with anger etc.; s. Entbrennen.

Entgöttern, *v. a.* to ungod, to [undeify.

Entgräten, *v. a.* (Fische) –, to bone.

Entgürteln, *v. a.* to ungird.

Entgürten, *v. a.* to ungird *or* un

girth. Sich –, to take off one's girdle.

Enthaaren, *v. a.* to depilate, to strip of hair. Enthaart, hairless, destitute of hair.

Enthaarungsmittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a depilatory, psilothron.

Enthalftern, *v. a.* to unhalter, to take the halter off.

Enthalten, *ir. v. a.* to contain, to hold, to comprehend, to include. – (v. Gefäſſen), to contain *or* hold. — *v. refl.* Sich – (einer Sache), to abstain from, to refrain from etc. Ich kann mich nicht –, zu bemerken, I cannot help remarking; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht –, I could not forbear laughing; sich des Lachens –, to keep in (smother *or* stifle) one's laughter; ich konnte mich der Thränen nicht –, I could not help weeping.

Enhaltſam, *adj.* abstinent, abstemious, continent. – im Eſſen u. Trinken, abstinent, abstemious; die –en, the abstemious. — *adv.* abstinently, abstemiously, continently. –keit, *f.* abstinence, abstemiousness, continence.

Enthaltung, *f.* forbearance; abstinence.

Enthauben, *v. a.* to uncoif, to pull the cap off, to take one's cap off.

Enthaupten, *v. a.* to behead, decollate *or* decapitate, to cut off the (*or* one's) head.

Enthauptung, *f.* decapitation, decollation, beheading.

Entheben, *ir. v. a.* (Einen einer Sache –, to exempt *or* free from etc., to privilege from etc., to exonerate from etc., to discharge from (*or* † of) etc.; to dispense with (the law etc.), in favor of (a friend etc.), to dispense with (oaths etc.). Sich der Verantwortlichkeit –, to exonerate one's self from responsibility; dieſer Mühe kann man euch –, you may be spared this trouble. Die Enthebung, exempting etc., exemption.

Entheiligen, *v. a.* to unhallow, profane *or* desecrate. [faner.

Entheiliger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) profa-

Entheiligung, *f.* profanation.

Enthüllen, *v. a.* 1. to discover, uncover, disclose, unmuffle *or* unveil. 2. ‡ (Geheimniſſe ꝛc.) –, to discover; to disclose, to reveal. (Das Laſter) –, to unmask.

Enthüllung, *f.* 1. discovering, uncovering etc. 2. ‡ disclosing etc., discovery, disclosure, revealing, unmasking.

Enthülſen, *v. a.* (Erbſen ꝛc.) –, to husk.

Enthuſiasmiren, *v. a.* to fill with enthusiasm, † to ecstasy.

Enthuſiasm(us), *m.* enthusiasm; warmth of head, a warm head; ardent zeal.

Enthuſiaſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) enthusiast. –iſch, a) *adj.* enthusiastic(al); warm-headed. b) *adv.* enthusiastically.

Entjochen, *v. a.* 1. to unyoke. 2. ‡ to disinthrall, to liberate from slavery, bondage *or* servitude, to free *or* rescue from oppression.

Entjungfern, *v. a.* to deflour. Die Entjungferung, deflouring, defloration.

Entkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to spring up, to spring forth, to spring out of etc., to sprout, to germinate, to bud, to shoot, to shoot forth.

Entkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to unclothe, to undress, to strip of clothes. 2. ‡ to strip *or* divest (of etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to undress one's self, to put off one's clothes.

Entkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to escape, to get off, to come off, to get free. – aus ꝛc., to get out of etc. (Jeder Soldat ꝛc.) iſt ſo entkommen, has had such an escape, escaped thus; wir entkamen mit genauer Noth, we had a narrow escape. [uncouple.

Entkoppeln, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to

Entkörpern, *v. a.* to disembody. Entkörpert, disembodied, unbodied.

Entkräften, *v. a.* 1. to debilitate, to enfeeble, † to enerve, to unnerve, to enervate, to weaken. 2. ‡ to weaken, to enfeeble. Ein Grundſtück –, to wear land out of heart; (einen Schluß) –, to invalidate; Einen ganz – (ausſaugen), to suck any one's marrow.

Entkräftung, *f.* 1. debilitation, enfeeblement, enervation, weakening etc. 2. debility; [Med.] inanition of body, inanition.

Entkräuſeln, *v. a.* to uncurl.

Entkuppeln, ſ. Entkoppeln.

Entladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to disburden, unload *or* discharge. Entlade mich, oder ſie, ease me of this load, ease them of their burdens; –, [Phyſ.] to discharge. 2. ‡ – (*c. gen.*), to discharge (of etc.), to exempt (from etc.), to free (from etc.). (Sein Gewiſſen) –, to ease. — *v. refl.* Sich einer Bürde –, to ease one's self of a burden; ſich – (v. einer Wolke), to burst; die Blutgefäſſe – ſich ꝛc., the vessels exonerate themselves (into a common duct etc.); ſich einer Sache –, ‡ to exonerate one's self from etc.; ſ. Entheben (ſich).

Entladung, *f.* unloading etc., discharge, exoneration.

Entlang, *prep.* and *adv.* – (*c. gen., dat.* and *acc.*), along.

Entlarven, *v. a.* ∓ and ‡ to unmask *or* dismask. Sich –, to unmask, to put (*or* take) off a mask, to put off the mask.

Entlarvung, *f.* ∓ and ‡ unmasking, dismasking.

Entlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to dismiss, to discharge. (Truppen) –, to disband; (eine Verſammlung) –, to dismiss; auf unbeſtimmte Zeit – (das Parlament), to prorogue; (Einen) des Amtes, Dienſtes, ſeiner Dienſte –, to dismiss; to remove from office, service *or* employment; (Bediente) –, to turn away, to discharge, to discard, to dismiss; (Sklaven) –, to release from slavery, to manumit, to free; to liberate; (Gefangene) –, ihres Verhaftes –, der Haft –, to discharge, to set free, to release; to deliver; (Einen ſeines Eides) –, to absolve from etc.

Entlaſſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dismissal, dismission, discharge, removal; release, delivery.

Entlaſten, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Entladen. 2. ‡ to unload, to unencumber; to discharge; – (*c. gen.*), to discharge of etc., to disencumber of etc., to free from etc.; [Handel] to credit, to discharge. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Entladen (ſich).

Entlaſtung, *f.* discharging etc.; ſ. Entladung; –, [Handel] discharge.

Entlauben, *v. a.* to strip of its leaves, to strip of the foliage; ſ. Entblättern. Entlaubt, leafless, destitute of leaves.

Entlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run away. Vom Heere –, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colors; – (v. Kindern, Lehrjungen, Frauenzimmern), to elope; – (*c. dat.*), to run away from etc.

Entledigen, *v. a.* – (*c. gen.*), (Einen) – von ꝛc., to free, deliver *or* release from etc., to disengage from etc., to ease of etc., to rid of etc. Einen der Gefangenſchaft –, to deliver one from captivity; der Feſſeln, Bande –, to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle; ſein Herz –, to pour out one's heart *or* soul. — *v. refl.* Sich – (*c. gen.*), to discharge, to perform (*c. acc.*); to acquit one's self of etc.; ſich des gegebenen Wortes, ſeines Verſprechens –, to make good one's word, promise *or* engagement; ſich (der Sorgen) –, to cast off (*c. acc.*), to ease one's self of etc.; ſich –, ſich ſeiner Nothdurft –, to ease one's belly.

Entledigung, *f.* deliverance, riddance, release; acquitment.

Entleeren, *v. a.* to empty. Sich –, to empty.

Entlegen, *adj.* remote, distant, far off. – von ꝛc., distant from etc. — *adv.* remotely, distantly, far off. –heit, *f.* distance, remoteness, farness.

Entlehnen, *v. a.* ∓ and ‡ – (von ꝛc.), to borrow (from etc.).

Entlehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) borrower.

Entlehnung, *f.* borrowing.

Entleiben, *v. a.* to kill, slay *or* murder, † to make away; to make away with etc. Sich ſelbſt –, to commit suicide; ſich ſelbſt zu –, to make away with one's self.

Entleiden, *v. a.* to make *or* render disagreeable. — *v. n.* Einem –, entleidet ſein, to be weary of (study etc.), to have no relish for etc.

Entleihen, *ir.* ſ. Entlehnen.

Entlocken, *v. a.* (Thränen ꝛc.) – (*c. dat.*), to draw from etc.; Einem die Kunden –, to balk a shop; (Geheimniſſe) –, to pump (out), to draw out.

Entlodern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to blaze, to rise blazing, to flare up.

Entmannen, *v. a.* 1. to castrate, emasculate *or* eunuchate, to unman. Nicht entmannt, uncastrated; ein Entmannter, eunuch. 2. ‡ to emasculate, to effeminate, to unman.

Entmannung, *f.* 1. unmanning, castration, emasculation. 2. ‡ emasculation, effeminacy.

Entmarken, ſ. Entnerven.

Entmasken, s. Entlarven.

Entmasten, *v. a.* to dismast.

Entmenschen, *v. a.* to unman. Entmenscht, barbarous, inhuman, cruel, savage.

Entmummen, *v. a.* to unmuffle.

Entmuthigen, *v. a.* to dishearten, to discourage, to deject, to disanimate.

Entnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take away, to take from. Einem Etwas –, to deprive any one of etc., to bereave any one of etc.; s. Entziehen. 2. ± (Einen einer Sache) –, to deliver, free *or* exempt from etc. 3. – von ꝛc., to borrow from etc. (Einem Buche, aus einem Buche ꝛc. eine Stelle) –, to borrow *or* quote from etc.; auf Einen – (i. e. eine Summe), [Handel] to draw *or* value upon one. 4. ± (Etwas) – aus ꝛc., to gather from etc., to conclude from etc., to see by etc., to learn by etc.; s. Ersehen.

Entnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (eines Wechsels), drawer, maker.

Entnerven, *v. a.* to enervate, † to enerve, to unnerve.

Entnervung, *f.* enervation.

Entomolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) entomologist. –ie, *f.* entomology. –isch, *adj* entomological.

Entpfropfen, *v. a.* (Eine Flasche) –, to uncork.

Entpressen, *v. a.* 1. to squeeze out. 2. ± Einem –, to extort from etc.

Entquellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to spring, flow *or* issue from etc.

Entrathen, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas, Einen) –, to be without, to do without.

Enträthseln, *v. a.* 1. to unriddle. 2. ± to find out (a secret etc.), to decipher.

Entreißen, *ir. v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), 1. to snatch away, to tear, wrench *or* wrest from etc. Einem ein Schwert, ein Werkzeug –, to wrench a sword from another's hand, to wrest an instrument from another's hands. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, to wrest, tear *or* wring from etc. (Einem ein Geheimniß) –, to wring from etc.; (der Feind stürzte auf uns ein) und entriß uns den Sieg, and wrested the victory from our grasp; (Einen ꝛc.) – (*c. dat.*), to deliver from etc.; to disengage from etc.; (der Gefahr) –, to rescue from etc.; Einen dem Tode –, to save any one's life. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to disengage one's self from etc. etc.

Entrennen, *ir.* s. Entlaufen.

Entrich, s. Enterich.

Entrichten, *v. a.* to pay, to discharge. (Abgaben, Zölle ꝛc.) –, to pay.

Entrichtung, *f.* payment, discharge.

Entriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt, to unbar. Sich –, to be unbolted etc., to open.

Entrinden, *v. a.* to bark.

Entringen, *ir. v. a.* (Jemands Hand od. Händen) – (einen Degen ꝛc.), to wrench from etc., to wrest from etc.; s. Entreißen.

Entrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*) 1. to run down, to flow from etc., to run from etc. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to pass, to run. 3. – (v. Personen), to run away, to escape. (Einer Gefahr ꝛc.) –, s. Entgehen.

Entrollen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to roll down from etc.; – (v. Thränen ꝛc.), to trickle down, to trickle from etc.

Entrollen, *v. a.* 1. – (= hinabrollen), to roll down. 2. (Ein Papier ꝛc.) –, to unroll. Sich –, to unfold itself.

Entrücken, *v. a.* to snatch away. (Ein ꝛc.) wird den Augen der Zuschauer am Lande entrückt, vanishes from the sight of the spectators on land; (ein Kind ꝛc.) – (vom Tode), to carry off; entrückt (= entzückt), entranced, (lying) in a trance, rapt, transported.

Entrückung, *f.* the act of snatching away etc.; trance, transport, rapture.

Entrufen, *ir. v.* s. Abrufen.

Entrunzeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle. (Die Stirne) –, to unknit, to smooth.

Entrüsten, *v. a.* to provoke, to anger, to enrage, to irritate, to make angry, to put in a passion. Sich –, to get into a passion, to fly into a passion, to fall into a passion, to grow angry, to get angry; sich – über ꝛc., to grow angry at etc.; entrüstet, angry, irritated, in a rage.

Entrüstung, *f.* anger, passion, indignation, irritation, wrath.

Entsagen, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) –, to renounce, to abandon, to relinquish, to give up, to quit, to resign (*c. acc.*), to bid farewell to etc.; to abdicate (*c. acc.*). (Rechten ꝛc.) –, to waive, to relinquish; der Krone, dem Throne –, to abdicate; (der Welt) –, to renounce; dem Laster –, to turn (away) from vice.

Entsagung, *f.* renunciation, renouncement, relinquishment; abdication.

Entsalzen, *v. a.* to free from salt.

Entsatteln, *v. a.* 1. to unsaddle. 2. (Einen) –, to dismount, to unhorse, to throw out of one's saddle, (bei Fuchsjägern ꝛc.), to throw, to spill.

Entsatz, *m.* (–es) 1. relief, succor. Zum –e einer Stadt herbeieilen, to succor a besieged city. 2. – (Truppen dazu), succor, succors.

Entsäuern, *v. a.* [Chemie] to disoxydate, deoxydate, deoxydize, deoxygenate *or* disoxygenate.

Entsäuerung, *f.* disoxydation, deoxydation, deoxydization, deoxygenation, disoxygenation.

Entschädigen, *v. a.* 1. to indemnify, to compensate, to reimburse, to make good. Entschädigt werden, to recover damages; sich –, to retrieve a loss, to indemnify one's self. 2. ± – für ꝛc., to make amends for etc., to redeem (*c. acc.*), to compensate (*c. acc.*), to make up (for) etc., to make good etc.

Entschädigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indemnification; indemnity, reimbursement, amends, compensation. – erhalten, to recover damages.

Entschädigungssumme, *f.* sum of indemnity, sum at which the damages are laid *or* of the damages awarded.

Entschalen, *v. a.* [Techn.] (Seide) –, to scour.

Entscheid, *m.* s. Entscheidung.

Entscheiden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to decide; to determine, to settle; [Rechtsspr.] to decide. –d, (*adj.*) decisive, definitive, peremptory, determinate; (*adv.*) decisively, definitively, determinately, peremptorily; die –de Stimme, casting-vote, casting-voice; –de Tage, [Med.] critical days; –de (Antwort), final; zu –, decidable; determinable; Einer, der entscheidet, decider; entschieden, (*adj.*) decided; (*adv.*) decidedly. — *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to decide *or* resolve upon; sich – für ꝛc., to declare for etc.; to resolve upon etc.; nun wird es sich –, it will be decided now.

Entscheidung, *f.* 1. deciding; determination. Die – einer Schlacht durch Waffengewalt, the decision of a battle by (the force of) arms. 2. (*pl.* –en) decision; determination; [Rechtsspr.] decision. 3. crisis. – (einer Krankheit), crisis.

Entscheidungsaugenblick, *m.* a Entscheidungspunkt, } critical moment. [reason.

Entscheidungsgrund, *m.* a decisive

Entscheidungstag, *m.* –e, *pl.* [Med.] critical days.

Entscheidungszeichen, *n.* –, *pl.* [Med.] critical symptoms.

Entscheidungszustand, *m.* crisis; [Med.] crisis.

Entschiedenheit, *f.* decision, (unwavering) firmness.

Entschirren, *v. a.* to unharness.

Entschlafen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ± – (v. Kranken ꝛc.), to breathe one's last, to expire, to die.

Entschlagen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – (*c. gen.*), to get rid of etc., to part with etc., to decline, to forbear, to leave off, to avoid (*c. acc.*); sich (der Sorgen ꝛc.) –, to banish (*c. acc.*); eines Falliments – sein, to be cleared.

Entschleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to steal away, to steal off, to slip away.

Entschleiern, *v. a.* 1. to unveil. 2. ± to unveil, to disclose.

Entschließen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to make up one's mind; sich – (zu ꝛc.), to determine (on etc., upon etc.), to resolve (upon etc., on etc.); ich bin entschlossen, nicht zu ꝛc., I am resolved not to etc.; sich – für ꝛc., to fix on etc.

Entschließung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) resolution, determination.

Entschlossen, *adj.* determined, resolute. — *adv.* resolvedly, resolutely. –heit, *f.* resolution, resoluteness, resolvedness.

Entschlummern, s. Entschlafen.

Entschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to escape. (Den Händen ꝛc.) –, to slip out of etc. 2. ± to slip. – (v. einem Worte), to slip out; Einem – (v. einem Worte), to fall from etc.; (dem Gedächtnisse) –, to slip out of etc.; – lassen, to slip; lassen wir die Gelegenheit nicht –, let us not slip

the occasion, don't let us let slip the opportunity.

Entschluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) resolution, resolve, purpose, a determination. Einen (od. den) – fassen, to take a resolution, to come to a resolution, to resolve, to determine, to make a determination.

Entschuldbar, *adj.* excusable.

Entschuldigen, *v. a.* to excuse, to exculpate, to disculpate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to excuse one's self, to exculpate one's self; um sich zu –, apologetically, by way of apology; sich – wegen ꝛc., to make an apology for etc., to apologize for etc.; der Schuldner entschuldigt sich wegen ꝛc., the debtor makes excuses for etc.; um mich bei ꝛc. zu –, to make my excuse to etc.; was sich – läßt, excusable; sich nicht – lassend, nicht zu –, inexcusable, not to be excused.

Entschuldigung, *f.* 1. excusing etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) excuse, apology. –en vorbringen, to make excuses. [scale.

Entschuppen, *v. a.* (Fische) –, to

Entschwefeln, *v. a.* [Chem.] to desulphurate. Die Entschwefelung, desulphuration.

Entschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swim away, to swim off.

Entschwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to disappear. Dem Blicke, den Blicken –, to vanish from the sight.

Entschwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – (*c. dat.*), to soar away from etc.

Entseelt, *adj.* exanimate, dead lifeless.

Entsehen, *ir. v. refl.* † Sich–, to be ashamed, to fear; sich nicht –, to dare.

Entsenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to send, to send off; to send forth.

Entsetzbar, *adj.* – (v. Beamten), removable; – (v. Festungen), that may be relieved.

Entsetzen, *v. a.* Einen des Besitzes einer Sache –, to dispossess any one of etc.; Einen eines Amtes, einer Stelle –, to remove one from an office, to displace; auf eine Zeitlang des Amtes –, to suspend; (einen König) des Thrones –, to depose, to dethrone, to dispossess (a king) of his crown; (eine belagerte Stadt ꝛc.) –, to relieve, to succo(u)r.

Entsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich – vor od. über ꝛc., to shrink at etc., to be affrighted *or* amazed at etc., to be startled at etc., to startle at etc.

Entsetzen, *n.* (–s) fright, affright, horror, terror.

Entsetzlich, *adj.* 1. terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrid, frightful, atrocious, heinous, monstrous, shocking. 2. ❨ ± terrible, monstrous, enormous. — *adv.* 1. terribly, horribly etc. 2. ❨ ± terribly, horribly, enormously, immensely, monstrously, monstrous. –keit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness, horridness, heinousness, atrocity, atrociousness.

Entsetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (eines Beamten), removal; suspension; – (eines Geistlichen), deprivation, deposition; suspension; – (eines Königs), deposition; – (einer belagerten Stadt), relieving, relief.

Entsiegeln, *v. a.* (Briefe ꝛc.), to unseal, to open.

Entsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*) 1. to drop *or* fall from etc. 2. ± Einem – (wie der Muth ꝛc.), to fail (*c. acc.*).

Entsinnen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – (*c. gen.*), to remember, to recall to mind, to recollect (*c. acc.*).

Entsinnlichen, *v. a.* to spiritualize. Die Entsinnlichung, spiritualization.

Entsittlichen, *v. a.* to demoralize. Die Entsittlichung, demoralization.

Entspinnen, *ir. v. a.* ± to plot, to plan, to machinate, to devise. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ± to arise, to ensue.

Entsprechen, *ir. v. n.* – (einer Sache), to correspond with etc., to be adequate to etc., to answer (*c. acc.*), to reach (*c. acc.*); to symbolize with etc. Nicht – (Jemands Verdienst ꝛc.), to fall short of etc.

Entsprießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. ♀ – (v. Gewächsen), to spring, to spring forth, to sprout forth. 2. ± – (aus ꝛc.), to spring, rise, arise, result, proceed *or* come from etc.; *it.* to descend, spring *or* issue from etc.

Entspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (entlaufen), to escape, to make one's escape, to run away, to get out. 2. – (v. Quellen ꝛc.), to spring, to rise. 3. ± s. Entsprießen Nr. 2.

Entstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to arise, to rise, to originate, to spring, to take rise, to begin, to proceed. – (von einer Feuersbrunst), to break out. – aus ꝛc., to spring, rise, arise *or* proceed from etc.

Entstehen, *n.* (–s) s. Entstehung.

Entstehung, *f.* arising etc., beginning, origination, origin, rise, source. – (der Mineralien ꝛc.), formation.

Entsteigen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to rise *or* arise from etc.; to emerge from etc.

Entstellen, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, distort *or* deface.

Entstellung, *f* disfiguring etc.; disfigurement, defacement.

Entstiefelt, *adj.* unbooted.

Entströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to stream, well, flow, gush *or* issue from etc.

Entstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to fall from etc.; to gush *or* rush out of etc., to gush *or* dash from etc.

Entsündigen, *v. a.* to purify, to purge one of guilt *or* crime, to purge away sin. [(from sin).

Entsündigung, *f.* purification

Enttauschen, *v. a.* to undeceive, to disabuse. Die Enttäuschung, undeceiving etc.

Entthronen, *v. a.* to dethrone, to depose, to uncrown, to unking.

Entthroner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dethroner. [deposition.

Entthronung, *f.* dethronement,

Entübrigen, *v. a.* 1. – (erübrigen), to save, to lay by, to spare. 2. Etwas –, to dispense with etc.; (Einen) eines Dinges –, to excuse from etc.; entübrigt sein (einer Sache), to do without etc.; s. Entheben.

Entvölkern, *v. a.* to dispeople, to unpeople, to depopulate. Einer, der od. das, was entvölkert, dispeopler.

Entvölkerung, *f.* depopulation.

Entwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem Kleide) –, to outgrow (*c. acc.*); der Zucht, der Ruthe – sein, to be passed the age of correction, to have outgrown the rod.

Entwaffnen, *v. a.* ∓ and ± to disarm. Die Entwaffnung, disarming.

Entwähren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to evict. Die Entwährung, eviction.

Entwässern, *v. a.* to drain; [Med. ꝛc.] to dephlegm, to dephlegmate. Die Entwässerung, draining; dephlegmation. [... or.

Entweder, *conj.* – ... oder, either

Entweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to escape, to make one's escape, to go off, to evade, to slip away. – (v. Schuldnern ꝛc.), to abscond. 2. ± – (v. Sachen), to vanish, to dissipate, to waste away. – (v. Wolken), to break away; nicht – lassen (die Wärme ꝛc.), [Chem.] to retain.

Entweihen, *v. a.* to profane, to violate; (einen Geistlichen) –, to desecrate.

Entweiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) violator, profaner

Entweihung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) violation, profanation, desecration.

Entwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to purloin, steal *or* pilfer. Geld aus der öffentlichen Kasse –, to peculate, to embezzle.

Entwender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) purloiner, thief, pilferer, peculator, embezzler.

Entwendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) purloining, pilfering, stealing, theft, sub(s)traction; – von Geldern aus der öffentlichen Kasse, peculation, embezzlement.

Entwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to sketch, to delineate, to trace. Roh –, to adumbrate; (ein Gemälde) –, to sketch; (eine Rede, einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to sketch; (ein Testament ꝛc.) –, to draw (a deed *or* will etc.), to draw up. b) to design, to project, to plan, to devise, to contrive, to strike out, to chalk out. (Einen Plan) –, to chalk out, to strike out, to draw up, to project; Pläne –, to lay down plans. 2. to minute, to minute down.

Entwerthen, *v. a.* to depreciate, to reduce. [worth, depreciation.

Entwerthung, *f.* reduction of

Entwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to unwrap, unroll *or* unfold, to evolve, to expand. 2. ± to unfold, to unravel, to develop; [Theater] to develop. (Einen Plan) –, to develop; (Anlagen) –, to develop. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to expand; to evolve. 2. ± a) to develop itself; to improve. Sich – zu ꝛc., to be transformed into etc. b) Sich – (sich aufklären), to be cleared up.

Entwick(e)lung, *f.* 1. an unfolding etc.; development. 2. (*pl.* –en) development, evolution. – (des Kindes im Mutterleibe ꝛc.), [Physiol.] formation; –, [Theater] development, catastrophe.

Entwildern, *v. a.* to civilize,

Entwindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to unswathe.

Entwinden, *irr. v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to wrest *or* wrench from etc., to wrest out of etc. Einem (ein Schwert ꝛc.) –, to wrench from another's hand. to wrest from another's hands. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to break from etc., to disengage from etc. Kannſt du dich Laura's Armen (od. Umarmungen) –? can you break from Laura's arms?

Entwipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to top.

Entwirren, *v. a.* to unravel, to untwist. to disentangle.

Entwiſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) i. to escape, to slip *or* steal away, to slip off, to get off. (Einem) –, to escape, to evade (*c. acc.*). 2. ± ſ. Entſchlüpfen.

Entwöhnen, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to wean. (Einen von Etwas) –, to disaccustom; ſich einer Sache –, to disuse (*c. acc.*).

Entwohnt, *part. adj.* Einer Sache –, disused to *or* from etc.; einer Sache – ſein, to have lost the habit *or* practice of etc.

Entwöhnung, *f.* – (eines Kindes), weaning.

Entwölken, *v. a.* † and ± to uncloud. Entwölkt, unclouded, uncloudy; (Einem die Stirne) –, to smooth, to unknit; ſich – (vom Himmel), to clear, to clear up.

Entwürdigen, *v. a.* to disgrace, to degrade, to dishonor.

Entwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. delineation, adumbration, draught, outline, sketch. Ein ſchriftlicher –, sketch; ein kurzer (ſchriftlicher) –, a short sketch, minute. 2. plan, project, design, scheme. Entwürfe, projects, schemes; den – machen zu ꝛc., to project (*c. acc.*), to scheme, to plan (*c. acc.*), to project a plan for (paying off the national debt etc.); Entwürfe machen, to scheme; Einer, der gerne Entwürfe macht, schemer, projector.

Entwurzeln, *v. a.* to unroot, to eradicate. Die Entwurzelung, unrooting, eradication

Entzaubern, *v. a.* to disenchant. to uncharm, † to unbewitch, to take off the spell.

Entziehen, *irr. v. a.* ± to take away. (Einem Etwas) –, to take from etc., to withdraw from etc.; Einem ſeine Gebühren, ſeine Gerechtſame –, to abridge any one of his dues, of his rights. — *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache –, to fly from etc., to shun, avoid, forsake, forbear, quit *or* abandon (*c. acc.*), to shake off (*c. acc.*).

Entziehung, *f.* the act of taking away *or* withdrawing, subduction, sublation; [Rechtsſpr.] subtraction, ademption.

Entzifferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) decipherer.

Entziffern, *v. a.* to decipher. Nicht zu –, undecipherable; nicht entziffert, undeciphered.

Entzifferung, *f.* deciphering.

Entzifferungskunſt, *f.* the art of deciphering.

Entzücken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to ravish *or* enravish, to enrapture, to transport, to ecstasy, to put in an ecstasy, to enchant, to charm, to entrance. Entzückt, ravished, transported etc., rapt. raptured; ich bin von ihr entzückt, I am enchanted with her; –d, charming.

Entzücken, *n.* (–s) ecstasy, transport, rapture. Zum – ſchön, enchantingly beautiful, ravishingly handsome.

Entzückung, *f.* trance, rapture, transport, ecstasy.

Entzügelt, *adj.* unbridled.

Entzündbar, *adj.* inflammable. –keit, *f.* inflammability, inflammableness.

Entzünden, *v. a.* 1. to set on fire, to kindle. 2. ± to inflame, to kindle, to incense. (Eine Wunde) durch Reiben –, to irritate; (das Blut ꝛc.) –, to inflame. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to kindle, to take fire, to catch fire; ſich – (v. feuchtem Heu ꝛc.), to mowburn. 2. ± Sich – (v. einem Kriege ꝛc.), to break out; ſich – (v. Wunden), to inflame; entzündet, [Chir.] angry, sore.

Entzündlich, *adj.* ſ. Entzündbar.

Entzündung, *f.* kindling, inflammation, incension, the act of setting on fire; [Chir.] inflammation. – (der Säfte ꝛc.), [Med.] adustion; – (durch Reiben), [Chir.] irritation.

Entzündungsfieber, *n.* } an in-
Entzündungskrankheit, *f.* } flammatory fever *or* disease.

Entzwei, *adv.* asunder, in two, (ſ. od. ↓ in twain); apart, broken, torn. – fallen, to fall (in)to pieces.

Entzweien, *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance. Entzweit, at odds, at variance, disunited. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to divide, to fall out, to fall out with one another.

Enzian, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] gentian. Der bittere –, felwort.

Epakte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Astron.] epact; –n, epacts.

Epaulette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) epaulet, shoulder-piece, shoulder-knot.

Ephemer, *adj.* ephemeral, ephemeric. –e Waaren, perishable goods; fancy-articles.

Ephemeriden, *f. pl.* ephemerides.

Ephemeriſch, ſ. Ephemer.

Epheu, *m.* (–s) ivy. Mit – bewachſen, ivied; aus – beſtehend, hederal; – hervorbringend, hederaceous, hederiferous; zum – gehörig, hederaceous, hederal.

Epheuharz, *n.* ivy-resin.

Epheukranz, *m.* ivy-wreath.

Epheuſame, *m.* ivy-berry.

Ephor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) } ephor.

Ephorus, *m.* (*pl.* –ren) }

Ephorat, *n.* (–es) ephorality.

Epicykel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Astron.] epicycle.

Epicykloide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) epicycloid.

Epidemie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) epidemic, an epidemic disease, a pandemic disease.

Epidemiſch, *adj.* epidemic(al), pandemic.

Epigramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) epigram. –atiſch, a) *adj.* epigrammatic(al). b) *adv.* epigrammatically. –atiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en), –atiker *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) epigrammatist.

Epikureer, (–räer), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) epicurean, epicure. Ein – ſein, to epicurize. Epikur, *m.* Epicure. Epikuriſch, Epikuräiſch, *adj.* epicurean. Der Epikurismus, die Lehre des Epikur, epicurism; die Anhänglichkeit an die Lehre des Epikur, epicureanism.

Epilepſie, *f.* epilepsy, the falling sickness. Ein mit der – Behafteter, an epileptic. Epileptiſch, *adj.* epileptic.

Epilog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) epilogue. Als – beifügen, einen – halten, to epilog(u)ize (*v. a.* and *n.*).

Epiphania, *f.* [Kal.] epiphany.

Epiſch, *adj.* epic.

Epiſode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) episode.

Epiſodiſch, *adj.* episodic(al). — *adv.* episodically.

Epiſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. epistle. 2. ℂ ± Einem die – leſen, to lecture *or* † chapter any one, to read any one a homily.

Epitaph, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (od. –ium, *n.*), epitaph.

Epoche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. epoch. 2. ± (Die ꝛc.) machten –, had their day, have had their day, made a sensation, became remarkable *or* memorable.

Epopee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) epopee.

Epos, *n.* epos, an epic poem.

Eppich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] smallage; *it.* ivy; *it.* pilewort.

Equipage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. equipage. 2. luggage; baggage. 3. [Mar.] crew.

Equipiren, *v. a.* to equip; [Mar.] to equip, to fit out, to man. Die Equipirung, equipment etc.

Er, *pron.* 1. he; – (v. Dingen, Thieren), it; (zuweilen) he, she. – iſt es, it is he; – ſelbſt, he himself. 2. – (= du, ihr), you. Wo iſt Er geweſen? where have you been? wie heißt Er? what's your name? –, *m.* ♂ a male, a he(-animal).

Erachten, *v. a.* 1. to account, to deem, to judge, to hold, to consider, to think, to believe. Ich erachte es für rathſam, zu ꝛc., I think it advisable to etc. 2. to conceive, to imagine, to presume. – *n.* (–s) judgment, opinion. Meines –s, in my opinion, according to my judgment, for ought I know.

Erarbeiten, *v. a.* to earn *or* obtain by labor, to gain by working; to work out.

Erb, *n.* ſ. Erbe, *n.*

Erbadel ꝛc., ſ. unter Erbe.

Erbangen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ♀ to fear. Er erbangte, his heart misgave him.

Erbarmen, *v. a.* and *imp.* (Einen) –, to move to pity. Es erbarmet ihn, his bowels yearn. — *v. refl.* Sich – (Eines od. über Einen), to compassionate, to commiserate, to pity (*c. acc.*), to have compassion for etc., to show mercy on etc. Daß (ſich) Gott erbarme! alas! good God!

Erbarmen, *n.* (–s) pity, compassion, commiseration, mercy. Es iſt zum –, it is to be pitied; er hat kein –, he has no bowels; mit – (anſehen ꝛc.), with pity, compassionately, pitifully; zum – (= jäm-

merlich, z. B. aussehen ꝛc.), pitifully.

Erbarmenswerth, } s. Erbar-
Erbarmenswürdig, } mungswerth ꝛc.

Erbarmer, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -inn) [commiserator, one who pities.

Erbärmlich, adj. pitiful, wretched, miserable; sorry, paltry. — adv. pitifully, miserably, wretchedly. -keit, f. 1. pitifulness, miserableness. 2. (pl. -en) a miserable thing.

Erbarmung, f pity etc., s. Erbarmen, n. [ciless.

Erbarmungslos, adj. pitiless, mer-

Erbarmungsvoll, adj. compassionate, merciful. — adv. compassionately, mercifully.

Erbarmungswerth, adj. pitiable, commiserable, worthy of compassion.

Erbarmungswürdig, adj. s. Erbarmungswerth. -keit, f. pitiableness.

Erbauen, v. a. 1. to build, to construct, to erect, to raise. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) —, to found, to build. 2. ± (Einen) —, to edify. 3. Sich (tausend Gulden, Vermögen ꝛc.) —, to get or obtain by building.

Erbauer, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -inn) builder. — (eines Tempels, einer Stadt ꝛc.), founder (f. foundress).

Erbaulich, adj. edifying. — adv. edifyingly.

Erbauung, f. 1. building, erection, construction. — (einer Stadt ꝛc.), foundation. 2. ± edification.

Erbauungsbuch, n. an edifying book, a religious book.

Erbauungsschrift, f. a religious tract.

Erbe, 1. m. (-n, pl. -n) a) heir, inheritor; successor. Der unstreitige —, gewisse —, heir-apparent; der muthmaßliche —, heir-presumptive; ohne -n, heirless. b) ± heir, one who inherits or takes from an ancestor. 2 n. (-s) heritage, inheritance. Das väterliche —, patrimony; ein — einnehmen, to inherit property; s. Erbschaft.

Erbadel, m. hereditary nobility, nobility by inheritance.

Erbamt, n. hereditary office.

Erbantheil, s. Erbtheil.

Erbbegräbniß, n. family-vault.

Erbbesitz, m. hereditary possession. — mit militärischer Hörigkeit, [Feudalw.] military tenure, tenure by knight-service.

Erbbestand, m. s. Erbpacht.

Erbbeständer, m. s. Erbpachter.

Erbeigen, adj. possessed by inheritance, hereditary. -thümer, m. one who possesses an hereditary estate.

Erbenlos, s. Erblos.

Erbfähig, adj. capable of taking by inheritance, capable of inheriting, [Rechtsspr.] inheritable.

Erbfall, m. 1. heritage, inheritance, 2. devolution, reversion; escheat. 3. a lord's right of inheritance.

Erbfällig, adj. 1. that has descended from an ancestor, hereditary. 2. revertible; escheatable. 3. subject to a lord's right of inheritance.

Erbfeind, m. hereditary enemy, sworn enemy. -schaft, f. hereditary enmity.

Erbfolge, f. 1. succession, succession by inheritance. Die — der Seitenverwandten, collateral succession. 2. entail. -gesetz, n. entail. -krieg, m. war of succession. -ordnung, f. mode of descent, entailment; it. right of succession. -recht, n. right of succession.

Erbfolger, m heir; successor. In der Eigenschaft eines -s (besitzen ꝛc.), by the title of succession.

Erbfrau, f. lady of the manor.

Erbfürst, m. hereditary prince. -inn, f. hereditary princess. -enthum, n. hereditary principality.

Erbgeld, n. money inherited.

Erbgenoß, m. coheir, a joint heir.

Erbgenossinn, f. coheiress, a joint heiress.

Erbgerechtigkeit, f. s. Erbrecht.

Erbgericht, n. court-baron. -sbarkeit, f. hereditary jurisdiction; it. low jurisdiction. -sherr, m. hereditary justice, lord of the manor.

Erbgrind, m. scaldhead, scall.

Erbgruft, f. family-vault.

Erbgrund, m. landed property possessed by inheritance. -herr, m. s. Erbherr, Nr. 2.

Erbgut, n. 1. inheritance, inherited property; manor; it. heir-loom. Das freie —, allodium, freehold estate, freehold, an allodial estate, an estate in fee or fee-simple, a fee or fee-simple. 2. s. Erbzinsgut.

Erbherr, m. 1. owner by succession. 2. lord of the manor. -lich, adj. manorial. -schaft, f. hereditary possession of a manor; it. lord of the manor, lady of the manor.

Erbhof, m. hereditary farm.

Erbhuldigung, f. homage, oath of fealty.

Erbkaiser, m. hereditary emperor. -thum, n hereditary empire.

Erbkönig, m. hereditary king. -sthum, n. hereditary kingdom.

Erbkrankheit, f. hereditary disease.

Erbland, n. hereditary land.

Erblasser, m. testator, devisor. -inn, f. testatrix.

Erbleh(e)n, n. —, -gut, n hereditary fief, fee-simple; fee-tail. -sherr, m. lord, donor. -sleute, s. pl. tenants in fee-simple.

Erblehre, f. tradition.

Erblich, adj. † and ± hereditary, inheritable. — adv. hereditarily, inheritably, by inheritance. -keit, f. descendibility.

Erblos, adj. 1. excluded from succession. — machen, to disinherit, to exheredate. 2. — (od. erbenlos), heirless, without heir.

Erbmarschall, m. hereditary marshal.

Erbnehmer, m. heir, inheritor.

Erbpacht, m. 1. hereditary fee-farm; long lease, inheritable lease. 2. —, -geld, n. the rent paid for an inheritable lease.

Erbpachter, m. (f. -inn) the lessee of hereditary emphyteutic lands.

Erbpflicht, f. s. Erbhuldigung.

Erbprinz, m. hereditary prince, prince royal. -essinn, f. hereditary princess, princess royal.

Erbrecht, n. right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship.

Erbregister, n. terrier.

Erbreich, n. hereditary realm, hereditary kingdom, hereditary empire.

Erbritter, m. hereditary knight; [England] baronet.

Erbsaß, m. owner of an estate.

Erbsatzung, f. will, testament.

Erbschaden, m. hereditary infirmity, natural defect.

Erbschaft, f. (pl. -en) heritage, inheritance, heirdom. Eine — thun, einthun, to inherit property; die — an Grundstücken, Ländereien, land-fall. -santheil, m. (hereditary) portion, share. -sverfüger, m. testator. -sverfügung, f. testament, will. Wenn Jemand ohne -sverfügung stirbt, when a man dies intestate.

Erbschatzmeister, m. hereditary treasurer.

Erbschleicher, m. (f. -inn) legacy-hunter. -ei, f. legacy-hunting.

Erbsetzer, m. testator. -inn, f. testatrix.

Erbstück, n. heir-loom.

Erbsünde, f. original sin.

Erbtheil, n. (hereditary) portion, share.

Erbübel, n. hereditary evil.

Erbvermacher, m. testator. -inn, f. testatrix.

Erbvermächtniß, n. legacy, bequest.

Erbzins, m. rent of assize, quit-rent, rent-charge, fee-farm rent, ground-rent.

Erbgut, n. an hereditary estate; it hereditary fee-farm, copy-hold. -herr, m. lessor of a fee-farm. -mann, m. lessee of hereditary emphyteutic lands.

Erbregister, n. terrier.

Erbeben, v. n. (u. w. sein) to shake, to quake, to tremble.

Erbeißen, ir. v. a. 1. to open by biting; to bite through. 2. to bite to death.

Erben, v. a. 1. to inherit. * to heir, to get by inheritance. 2. ± to inherit. Oft erbt der Sohn die Krankheit des Vaters, the son is often heir to the disease of the father; (die Masern ꝛc.) —, to catch. 3. Einen —, to be one's heir, to succeed to any one's estate. — v. n. 1. to inherit. 2. Auf Einen —, to devolve on or upon etc. 3. ± Die Krankheit des Vaters erbt oft auf den Sohn, the disease of the father often descends to the son

Erbeten, v. a. to obtain by praying.

Erbetteln, v. a. to get or obtain by begging; to beg, to beg for etc.

Erbeuten, v. a. to get booty, to gain as booty.

Erbieten, ir. v. a. Einem Etwas —, to offer, to present; s. Darbieten. — v. refl. Sich — zu Etwas, to tender one's services in any thing; sich — (Etwas zu thun), to offer, to make a proffer.

Erbieten, n. (-s) } offer,
Erbietung, f. (pl. -en) } proffer, tender.

Erbietig, s. Erbötig.

Erbinn, f. (pl. -en) heiress, inheritrix, inheritress.

Erbitten, ir. v. a. 1. (Etwas) —,

a) to obtain by request *or* entreaty, to obtain by begging, to apply for and obtain, to sue out, to impetrate (from etc.). b) to implore, to supplicate; ſ. Erflehen. 2. (Einen) —, to prevail on *or* upon. Sich — laſſen, to be persuaded *or* moved by entreaty *or* prayer; er läßt ſich nicht —, he is inexorable.

Erbittern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to exasperate, to irritate. Erbittert auf ꝛc., angry with etc.; (das Herz) —, to sour.

Erbitterung, *f.* exasperation, irritation; animosity.

Erbittlich, *adj.* exorable. Nicht —, inexorable.

Erblaſſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to grow *or* turn pale. 2. ± to expire, to die. Erblaßt, dead, exanimated.

Erbleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan, ſ. Erblaſſen.

Erblicken, *v. a.* to descry, to perceive, to see, to discover. Das Licht der Welt —, to be born.

Erblickung, *f.* seeing etc.

Erblinden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow blind.

Erblöden, *v. refl.* Sich —, to be bashful, to be ashamed, to be afraid. Er erblödete ſich nicht, he had the impudence.

Erblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to blossom, to bloom; ſ. Aufblühen.

Erborgen, *v. a.* 1. to borrow. Erborgt, borrowed, unpaid for. 2. ± to borrow. Erborgte Gelehrſamkeit, erborgtes Wiſſen, borrowed learning, second-hand knowledge.

Erborger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) borrower.

Erboßen, *v. a.* to provoke, to irritate, to exasperate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) —, and *v. refl.* Sich —, to grow angry, to fret, to be irritated. Erboßt, angry.

Erbot, *n.* (—es) offer.

Erbötig, *adj.* — ſein, to be ready, to be willing, to offer.

Erbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break, to break open, to break up. (Briefe) —, to unseal, to open; (ein Schloß) —, to force. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to vomit, to puke; ſich — wollen, to feel sick, to reach, † to retch, * to keck. — *n.* (—s) vomiting, vomition. Das ſchwarze —, black vomit, the yellow fever; — erregend, verurſachend, befördernd, vomitory, vomitive.

Erbſchaft, ſ. unter Erbe.

Erbſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pea (*pl.* peas and pease; z. B. two, three *or* four peas; a bushel of pease). Durchgetriebene, durchgeſchlagene —n, pease-soup, pease-pudding.

Erbſenbeet, *n.* bed of pease.

Erbſenbrei, *m.* pease-pudding.

Erbſenbrühe, *f.* pease-soup.

Erbſenfarbig, *adj.* having the color of pease.

Erbſenförmig, *adj.* pisiform.

Erbſenmehl, *n.* pease-meal, pease-flour.

Erbſenhülſe, } *f.* pea-shell, peas-cod.
Erbſenſchale, }
Erbſenſchote, }

Erbſenſtein, *m.* pisolite, pea-stone.

Erbſenſtroh, *n.* pease-haulm, pease-bolt. [pease-soup.

Erbſenſuppe, *f.* pease-porridge,

Erbſenzähler, *m.* ± ↑ cotquean.

Erbſelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) barberry; ſ. Berberis.

Erde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Aſtron., Geogr.] earth. 2. a) earth, ground. In die — bringen, ſcharren, to earth; Einen vor der Zeit unter die — bringen, ± to shorten any one's life; der — gleich machen (ein Haus ꝛc.), to demolish, to break down, to level with the ground; ſich in die — verkriechen (wie der Fuchs ꝛc.), to earth; unter die —, unter der —, under ground; ebene — (= Erdgeſchoß), ground floor, the lower floor of a house, [Nordam.] the first floor of a house; auf die — (fallen ꝛc.), to the ground; auf —n, on earth; *it.* alive. b) earth, soil. c) earth, the (this) lower world. d) ± ‖ dust. 3. [Chem.] earth, terra. Die gebrannte —, terra cotta; japaniſche —, terra Japonica, catechu; lemniſche —, Lemnian earth *or* bole, terra Lemnia; kölniſche —, earthy brown-coal.

Erdachſe, *f.* axis of the earth.

Erdapfel, *m.* potato(e); *it.* truffle; *it.* sow bread; *it.* mandrake.

Erdart, *f.* an earth, a species of earth. —ig, *adj.* earthy; *it.* terrene.

Erdartiſchocke, *f.* sow-bread.

Erdbahn, *f.* orbit of the earth.

Erdball, *m.* globe, the terrestrial globe, earth, world.

Erdbalſam, *m.* naphtha.

Erdbank, *f.* terrace; [Feſtungsb.] banquet; *it.* earth-bag. [speedwell.

Erdbathengel, *m.* [Bot.] alpine

Erdbau, *m.* subterrane, a cave *or* room under ground, an underground building, a crypt.

Erdbeben, *n.* earthquake.

Erdbeere, *f.* strawberry. Erdbeerbaum, *m.* arbutus(-tree), arbute, strawberry-tree. Erdbeerklee, *f.* strawberry-trefoil. Erdbeerſpinat, *m.* strawberry-spinage (spinach). Erdbeerblatt, *n.* strawberry-leaf. Erdbeerpflanze, *f.*, Erdbeerkraut, *n.* strawberry-plant. Erdbeermelde, *f.* strawberry-spinage, strawberry-blite. Erdbeerſtrauch, *m.* adrachne.

Erdbeſchreibend, *adj.* geographic(al).

Erdbeſchreiber, *m.* geographer.

Erdbeſchreibung, *f.* geography.

Erdbildungslehre, *f.* geogony. Zur — gehörig, geogonic.

Erdbirn(e), *f.* potato(e); *it.* sow-bread.

Erdboden, *m.* l. earth; ground, soil. Dem — gleich machen, to level with the ground, to raze *or* raze, to demolish. 2. globe.

Erdbogen, *m.* [Archit.] arch.

Erdbohrer, *m.* scooping-iron, borer, † trepan.

Erdbrand, *m.* subterraneous fire.

Erdbruch, *m.* a sinking of the ground.

Erdbürger, *m.* ♀ and ☾ man, a mortal, an inhabitant of the (*or* this) earth, earthling, a human being, a frail *or* sublunary creature.

Erddamm, *m.* earth-bank.

Erddurchmeſſer, *m.* diameter of the earth.

Erdeichel, *f.* ſ. Erdnuß.

Erdeidechſe, *f.* the common lizard.

Erdenge, *f.* isthmus, a neck of land, * neckland.

Erdentſtehungslehre, *f.* ſ. Erdbildungslehre.

Erdepheu, *m.* ground-ivy, cat's-foot, gill; common ivy.

Erderſchütternd, *adj.* shaking the earth, earth-shaking.

Erderſchütterung, *f.* earthquake.

Erdfahl, *adj. adv.* earth-colored, earthy.

Erdfall, *m.* ſ. Erdbruch.

Erdfarbe, *f.* earth-color, earthy color

Erdfarbig, } ſ. Erdfahl.
Erdfarben, }

Erdfeige, *f.* ſ. Erdnuß.

Erdferne, *f.* [Aſtron.] apogee.

Erdfeſt, *adj.* — (v. Gütern), [Rechtsſpr.] immov(e)able, real.

Erdfett, *n.* ſ. Erdharz.

Erdfeuer, *n* subterranean fire.

Erdfinſterniß, *f.* a solar eclipse.

Erdfläche, *f.* the surface of the earth.

Erdflachs, *m.* earth-flax, amianth.

Erdfloh, *m.* spring-tail, ground-flea.

Erdflöz, *n.* ſ. Erdlage.

Erdforſcher, *m.* geologist.

Erdforſchung, *f.* geology.

Erdgang, *m.* subterrane, tunnel.

Erdgans, *f.* shield-drake, shel-drake, vulpanser, borough-duck, burrow-duck, berganser, tadorna.

Erdgeboren, *adj.* 1. earth born, terrigenous. 2. ± bond (z. B. bondman, bond-slave, bondwoman etc.).

Erdgegend, *f.* regions. Alle —en, all the regions of the earth.

Erdgeiſt, *m.* gnome.

Erdgelb, *n.* ocher — *adj.* ocherous; having an ocherous color.

Erdgeruch, *m.* an earthy smell.

Erdgeſchmack, *m.* an earthy taste.

Erdgeſchoß, *n.* ground-floor.

Erdgeſtalt, *f.* figure of the earth.

Erdgewächs, *n.* a plant that grows on land.

Erdgewölbe, *n.* subterrane.

Erdgräber, *m.* mole-rat.

Erdgrau, ſ. Erdfahl.

Erdgrille, *f.* fen-cricket, mole-cricket.

Erdgrün, *n.* [Mal.] terre-verte.

Erdgürtel, *m.* zone.

Erdhaft, *adj.* earthy.

Erdhalbmeſſer, *m.* semi-diameter of the earth. [earthy.

Erdhaltig, *adj.* containing earth,

Erdharz, *n.* bitumen. Mit — ſchwängern, ſchmieren, to bituminate; in — verwandeln, to bituminize; — hervorbringend, bituminiferous. —ig, *adj.* bituminous; nicht —ig, non-bituminous.

Erdhaue, *f.* [Min.] pitcher.

Erdhöhle, *f.* cavern; cave.

Erdhügel, *m.* mound, knoll, a small elevation of earth, barrow.

Erdhütte, *f.* a hut made of earth.

Erdicht, *adj.* earthy; terreous. Das —e, earthiness. — *adv.* — ſchmeckend, riechend, having an earthy taste *or* smell.

Erdig, *adj.* earthy, terrene, terreous. Das –e, earthiness.

Erdkastanie, *f.* ſ. Erdnuß.

Erdkloß, *m.* clod.

Erdkluft, *f.* a longitudinal cleft *or* chink in the surface of the earth, a chap, fissure.

Erdknollen, *pl.* ſ. Erdnuß

Erdkobalt, *m.* terreous cobalt.

Erdkohle, *f.* earthy brown-coal, earth-coal.

Erdkörper, *m.* (the terrestrial) globe; a terrestrial body.

Erdkraut, *n.* ſ. Erdrauch.

Erdkrebs, *m.* fen-cricket, mole-cricket.

Erdkreis, *m.* the terrestrial globe. the earth.

Erdkrokodill, *n.* skink.

Erdkugel, *f.* 1. (the terrestrial) globe; *it.* – (im Kleinen), (a terrestrial) globe. 2. –, –karte, *f.*, planisphere.

Erdkunde, *f.* 1. geography. 2. geognosy, geology. Die – betreffend, zur – gehörig, geographic(al); geological, geognostic. Der Erdkundige, geographer; *it* geologist, geognost.

Erdlage, *f.* / **Erdlager**, *n.* } ſ. Erdſchicht.

Erdlehre, *f.* geology. Zur – gehörig, geological.

Erdlinie, *f.* [Mal.] ground-line.

Erdloch, *n.* a cavity *or* hole in the earth, a hollow.

Erdmännchen, *n.* gnome.

Erdmaſſe, *f.* a mass of earth.

Erdmaus, *f.* field-mouse.

Erdmehl, *n.* fossil dust.

Erdmenſch, *m.* ſ. Erdbürger.

Erdmeſſer, *m.* geometrician, geometer.

Erdmeßkunſt, *f.* geometry; geodesy. Zur – gehörig, geometric(al), geometral; geodetic(al).

Erdmeſſung, *f.* geodesy.

Erdmilbe, *f.* tant.

Erdmittelpünktig, *adj.* geocentric.

Erdmorchel, *f.* truffle.

Erdnähe, *f.* [Astron.] perigee, perigeum.

Erdnaturbeſchreibung, *f.* physical geography.

Erdnuß, *f.* earth-nut, ground-nut, pig-nut.

Erdoberfläche, *f.* surface of the earth.

Erdöl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil, petrol.

Erdpech, *n.* bitumen, mineral pitch. –haltig, *adj.* bituminiferous; ſ. Erdharz.

Erdpfriem, *m.* [Bot.] broom.

Erdpol, *m.* pole of the earth.

Erdpunkt, *m.* a point *or* a stand on the earth.

Erdralle, *f.* land-rail, crake.

Erdratte, *f.* the common rat.

Erdrauch, *m.* [Bot.] fumatory, fumiter. Der knollige –, hollow-root.

Erdraute, *f.* ſ. Erdrauch.

Erdreich, *n.* 1. earth, surface of the earth. 2. land, soil, ground.

Erdrübe, *f.* [Bot.] sow-bread; cabbage-turnep.

Erdrücken, *m.* ridge.

Erdrund, *n.* the terrestrial ball *or* globe, the earth.

Erdſack, *m.* [Befeſtigungsk.] earth-bag.

Erdſaft, *m.* petroleum, petrol.

Erdſalz, *n.* rock-salt, mineral salt; *it.* saltpetre.

Erdſcheibe, *f.* disk of the earth.

Erdſchicht, *f.* stratum, layer of earth. Eine –, die unter einer andern liegt, substratum, under-layer.

Erdſchildkröte, *f.* land-turtle, (land-) tortoise.

Erdſcholle, *f.* clod.

Erdſchwamm, *m.* mushroom, champignon.

Erdſchwefel, *m.* earth-moss.

Erdſpinne, *f.* field-spider.

Erdſpitze, *f.* ſ. Erdzunge.

Erdſtein, *m.* geode.

Erdſtoß, *m.* shake, shock, concussion of the earth.

Erdſtrich, *m.* zone. Zwei gemäßigte –e, two temperate (*or* † variable) zones; zwei kalte –e, two frigid zones; der heiße –, the torrid zone.

Erdſtufe, *f.* terrace.

Erdſturz, *m.* (Ein großer) –, landslip.

Erdthier, *n.* any land-animal.

Erdtoffel, *f.* potato(e).

Erdumſchiffer, / **Erdumſegler**, } *m.* circumnavigator of the globe.

Erdumſchiffung, / **Erdumſegelung**, } *f.* circumnavigation of the globe.

Erdwahrſager, *m.* geomancer. –ei, *f.* geomancy. –kunſt, *f.* geomancy.

Erdwall, *m.* terrace; *it.* a rampart of earth.

Erdwand, *f.* an earthen wall.

Erdwerk, *n.* [Befeſtigungsk.] earth-work, terrace

Erdwinkel, *m.* a corner of the earth.

Erdwurm, *m.* earth-worm.

Erdzirkel, *m.* circle of the sphere.

Erdzunge, *f.* neck *or* tongue of land, isthmus. † neckland.

Erdebewohner, (Erdbew–, Erdenbew–), *m.* inhabitant of the earth.

Erdebürger, ſ. Erdbürger.

Erdegefährte, ſ. Erdengefährte.

Erdegeſchöpf, (Erdeng–), *n.* a human being, a living being, a creature of the earth.

Erdehütte, ſ. Erdhütte.

Erdeleben, *n.* life on earth, terrestrial life.

Erdenart, *f.* earthly nature.

Erdenwendung, *f.* revolution of the earth.

Erden, *adj.* earthen; ſ. Irden.

Erdenbürger, ſ. Erdbürger.

Erdenfreuden, *f. pl.* earthly pleasures, terrestrial joys.

Erdengefährte, *m.* fellow-man.

Erdengüter, *n. pl.* Die eiteln, vergänglichen –, the vain perishable possessions of the world (*or* earth).

Erdenkind, *n.* a mortal, an earthling, a child of earth (*or* of clay), a man.

Erdenkloß, ſ. Erdkloß.

Erdenleben, ſ. Erdeleben.

Erdenleid, / **Erdenleiden**, } *n.* earthly pain *or* suffering.

Erdennähe, ſ. Erdnähe.

Erdenrund, ſ. Erdrund.

Erdenſohn, / **Erdenwaller**, } *m.* ſ. Erdenkind

Erdenkbar, / **Erdenklich**, } *adj.* imaginable.

Erdenken, *ir. v. a.* to excogitate, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to strike out. Eine Lüge –, to coin a lie, to manufacture *or* fabricate a story.

Erdenkung, *f.* excogitation, invention, contriving etc., contrivance.

Erdenkungskraft, *f.* the imaginative faculty, the faculty of invention.

Erdeuten, *v. a.* to interpret.

Erdichten, *v. a.* 1. to feign, to invent, to devise. (Lügen) –, to fabricate; (Neuigkeiten) –, to forge. 2. Sich (Geld ꝛc.) –, to get by one's poetical compositions.

Erdichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who invents etc., inventor, feigner.

Erdichtet, *adj.* feigned, false, fictitious.

Erdichtung, *f.* feigning etc., fiction, invention, forgery, feignedness.

Erdolchen, *v. a.* to poniard, to stab.

Erdreiſten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dare, to venture, to presume, to make bold, to be bold, to be bold enough (to etc.).

Erdreſchen, *ir. v. a.* to gain by thrashing.

Erdrohen, *v. a.* to extort by threats (*or* threatening.

Erdroſſeln, *v. a.* to strangle. Die Erdroſſelung, strangling, strangulation.

Erdrücken, *v. a.* to press to death, to crush, to stifle. Wir werden von der Laſt der Sorgen, Drangſale und Geſchäfte faſt erdrückt, we are (op)pressed with the weight of cares, troubles and business; von der Laſt der Sorgen ꝛc. erdrückt werden, to be overwhelmed with cares etc. Die Erdrückung, crushing etc.

Erdulden, *v. a.* to suffer, to bear, to endure, to sustain, to undergo. Die Erduldung, suffering etc., endurance, sufferance.

Ereifern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow warm, to fall into a passion.

Ereignen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come to pass, to fall out.

Ereigniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) event, emergency, occurrence. Ein zufälliges –, accident.

Ereilen, *v. a.* to come up with etc., to overtake, to fetch up. Die Ereilung, overtaking etc.

Eremit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hermit, eremite. –age, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hermitage.

Ererben, *v. a.* to inherit. Die Ererbung, inheriting.

Erfahren, *ir. v. a.* Sich (etwas Geld ꝛc.) –, to get *or* earn by driving a carriage. — *v. a.* 1. to perceive; to experience, to learn by experience. 2. to experience; to suffer, to undergo. (Schmerz, Gutes ꝛc.) –, to experience; (einen Verluſt ꝛc.) –, to experience; (eine Veränderung ꝛc.) –, to undergo. 3. to know, to come to know, to learn, to hear, to hear of etc., to understand.

Erfahren, *adj.* experienced, expert,

practised, skil(l)ful. – in ꝛc., expert in etc., versed in etc., skilled in etc., skilful in etc.; wohl – in ꝛc., well versed in etc., well studied in etc. –heit, *f.* expertness, skill, skil(l)fulness; practice.

Erfahrung, *f.* (*pl.*–en) experience; knowledge, practice. –en im Gebiete der Chemie, experiments in chemistry; aus der – geschöpft, auf –en beruhend, Erfahrungs..., experimental, derived from experience, empiric(al); aus – (wissen ꝛc.), by experience; in – bringen, to learn; in – gebracht haben, to understand; dies ist Alles, was ich darüber in – bringen kann, this is the best information I can obtain; ein Mann von –, an experienced man; unangenehme –en machen, to experience disagreeable things.

Erfahrungsarzt, *m.* empiric.

Erfahrungskreis, *m.* sphere of experience.

Erfahrungskunde, *f.* empiricism.

Erfahrungslos, *adj.* unexperienced. ☾ young, *it.* ☾ green.

Erfahrungsmäßig, *adj.* empiric(al). — *adv.* empirically.

Erfahrungsweise, *m.* Ein –r, an empiric philosopher.

Erfassen, *v. a.* 1. to seize (*c. acc.*), to take hold of etc., to catch hold of etc., to lay hold of *or* † on etc. 2. ± a) (Die Seele ꝛc.) –, to seize. b) – (auffassen, begreifen), to take in, to conceive.

Erfechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fight, to get by fighting, to earn in (the) fight. Den Sieg –, to gain the victory, to carry the day. 2. – (erbetteln), to get by dint of begging.

Erfiedeln, *v. a.* Sich (etwas Geld ꝛc.) –, to get by fiddling.

Erfindbar, *adj.* that may be invented, contrived *or* devised etc., contrivable, devisable. –keit, *f.* possibility of being invented etc.

Erfinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to find out, to invent; to contrive, to devise, to strike out. (Lügen) –, to fabricate, forge *or* coin. 2. to find (to be). Einen treu –, to find any one faithful; erfunden werden als ꝛc., to prove; der heiße Erdstrich wird jetzt als bewohnbar erfunden, the torrid zone is now found to be (in)habitable.

Erfinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inventor; contriver, deviser. –in, *f.* inventress.

Erfinderisch, } *adj.* inventive, in-
Erfindsam, } genious, imaginative, projecting, fertile. Ein erfinderischer Kopf, an inventive head *or* genius, a fertile genius, a fertile mind.

Erfindsamkeit, *f.* faculty of invention etc., genius, device, ingenuity, ingeniousness.

Erfindung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) invention, discovery, contrivance.

Erfindungsgabe, *f.* gift *or* faculty of invention, inventive faculty.

Erfindungsgeist, *m.* inventive genius, device.

Erfindungskraft, *f.* invention, inventive faculty.

Erfindungskunst, *f.* art of inventing.

Erfindungsreich, *adj.* inventive. Ein –er Kopf, an inventive head, original genius.

Erfindungsvoll, *adj.* ingenious, inventive.

Erfischen, *v. a.* ± to catch, to pick up, to obtain by artifice.

Erflehen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, a) to obtain by (dint of) prayer *or* entreaty, to obtain by request *or* petition, to impetrate. b) to implore, to beseech, to supplicate. 2. (Einen) –, s. Erbitten.

Erfliegen, *v. a.* to fly up to etc.

Erfo(r)derlich, *adj.* requisite, necessary. – zu ꝛc., requisite to etc., necessary to etc.; Zufriedenheit ist zu ꝛc. –, contentment is a requisite to etc.; –en Falls, in case of need, if need be. — *adv.* requisitely, necessarily.

Erfo(r)derlichkeit, *f.* requisiteness, necessity.

Erfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to require, to demand, to render necessary.

Erfo(r)derniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.*–sse) 1. exigency, exigence. 2. a requisite, a desideratum. Die Erfordernisse des Lebens, the necessaries of life.

Erfolg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. result, consequence; issue, end. 2. success. Glücklicher, günstiger –, success; successfulness; der schlechte, ungünstige –, the ill success; successlessness; mit gutem, glücklichem –e, with success.

Erfolgreich, *adj.* successful.

Erfolgen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to result, to ensue, to follow, to proceed, to arise, to spring. – aus ꝛc., to result from etc.; – auf ꝛc., to succeed (*c. acc.* and *dat.*), to come after etc. Das –, resulting etc., resultance.

Erforschen, *v. a.* to investigate, to explore; to search, to examine, to scan, to scrutinize (*c. acc.*), to inquire into etc., to search into etc., to penetrate into etc.; to trace out, to search out, to find out; [Milit.] to reconnoitre.

Erforscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) explorator, investigator; searcher, one who searches diligently into a subject.

Erforschlich, *adj.* investigable, that may be investigated *or* searched out.

Erforschung, *f.* investigation, exploration; inquiry, research.

Erfragen, *v. a.* to find out by asking *or* inquiring.

Erfrechen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to have the impudence, to have the effrontery (to etc.).

Erfreien, *v. a.* to obtain (*or* acquire) by marriage.

Erfreuen, *v. a.* to cheer, to delight, to rejoice, to make glad, † to glad, to gladden, to joy, to exhilarate; to gratify, to favor. Einer, der erfreut, gladdener; sein Anblick erfreut mich, I am rejoiced to see him; erfreut, glad, delighted; erfreut über ꝛc., joyous at, over, † of etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be glad, to rejoice, † to gladden. Sich – über ꝛc., an ꝛc., to joy in etc., to rejoice over etc., in etc.; sich einer Sache zu –, to enjoy (*c. acc.*); sich einer Sache wieder zu – haben, to re-enjoy (*c. acc.*).

Erfreulich, *adj.* delightful, joyous, gratifying, pleasing, pleasant, agreeable.

Erfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to freeze, to freeze to death, to starve with cold, to perish *or* die from (*or* with) cold. – machen, to freeze, to freeze to death, to kill by cold, to chill, to blast with cold. 2. to freeze, to be chilled. Ganz erfroren (v. Personen), quite benumbed with cold. — *v. a.* Sich (die Füße ꝛc.), to freeze (*c. acc.*).

Erfrischen, *v. a.* to refresh, to recreate; to cool, to refrigerate. Sich –, to refresh one's self; ein –des Arzneimittel, refrigerant, refrigerative; –d, cooling, refreshing, refrigerative, refrigerant, refrigeratory; recreative.

Erfrischung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) refreshment; recreation. –en, refreshments.

Erfroren, *adj.* frozen, chilled, torpid.

Erfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to fill up, to replenish. Mit Wohlgeruch –, to scent, to perfume; (mit Bewunderung ꝛc.) –, to fill (with etc.); (das Herz, Gemüth ꝛc.) –, to fill, to fill up. 2. to accomplish, to complete, to fulfil(l), to make good, to do, to perform. (Seine Pflicht) –, to perform, to do; (ein Versprechen) –, to fulfil(l); to comply with etc.; (sein Versprechen) –, to accomplish, to keep; (eine Prophezeiung) –, to accomplish, to fulfil(l), to complete; (Jemands Erwartung) –, to satisfy.

Erfüllung, *f.* 1. filling etc. 2. fulfilling, accomplishing, fulfillment, accomplishment, completion, performance. – (einer Prophezeiung), fulfillment, accomplishment; in – bringen, to fulfill; in – gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished.

Ergänzen, *v. a.* to repair, to restore, to make up, to redintegrate; to supply; to complete. Das Fehlende –, to make up the deficiency; mit frischer Mannschaft – (eine Armee), to recruit; –d, supplementary, suppletory, supplemental, complemental.

Ergänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who repairs, restores etc., repairer, restorer.

Ergänzung, *f.* 1. – (das Ergänzen), an adding to etc., supplying etc., redintegration, completion. 2. (*pl.* –en) complement, supplement; supply.

Ergänzungsband, *m.* a supplementary volume.

Ergänzungsgesetz, *n.* } a supple-
Ergänzungsbill, *f.* } mental law *or* bill, a rider.

Ergänzungsstück, *n.* supplement.

Ergänzungstage, *m. pl.* complemental days.

Ergänzungswerk, *n.* supplement.

Ergeben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to submit, to yield. Sich (dem Feinde) –, to surrender; to surrender one's person (to an enemy etc.); sich auf Gnade und Ungnade –, to surrender at discretion; to yield rescue *or* no rescue. 2. ± a) Sich – (einer Neigung sich überlassen), to give one's self up to etc., to abandon one's self to etc., to indulge in etc., to be addicted to etc. Sich den Wissenschaften –, to devote one's self to science; es ergibt sich (dem Trunke ꝛc.), er ist (dem Trunke ꝛc.) –

he indulges (himself) in (intemperance etc.); dem Trunke –, addicted to drink(ing); (diese Leute) sind der Wollust ꝛc. –, are given to luxury etc. b) Sich Einem –, to devote one's self to etc. c) Sich in Etwas –, to acquiesce in etc.; was ist vernünftiger, als daß wir uns in allen Stücken in den Willen Gottes –? what is more reasonable, than that we should in all things resign ourselves to the will of God?

Ergeben, *ir. v. a.* – (zeigen, darthun), to prove, to show. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to follow *or* result from etc. Hieraus ergibt sich, hence (it) follows. 2. Sich – (sich zutragen), to happen, to take place, to arrive.

Ergeben, *adj.* (Einer Sache) –, addicted to etc., given to etc.; Einem –, devoted to etc. Nicht –, unaddicted, not addicted, not given; Ihr –ster Diener, your most obedient (humble) servant; Ihr –ster ꝛc. (in Briefen), respectfully yours etc.; –st, *adv.* humbly; ich bitte ganz –st, I most humbly (*or* most respectfully) beg.

Ergebenheit, *f.* 1. devotion, devotedness, attachment, addictedness. 2. submission, resignation. Die – (in den Willen Gottes ꝛc.), submission (to etc.).

Ergebniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) result; [Arithm.] product.

Ergebung, *f.* 1. surrender. 2. s. Ergebenheit Nr. 2. Mit –, resignedly, with submission; die – in die Fügungen der Vorsehung, acquiescence in the allotments of Providence, resignation to the dispensations of etc.

Ergehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † (Einen Weg) –, to go *or* walk to the end of etc. 2. † (Etwas) –, to obtain by going, to get by going. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to walk.

Ergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Verordnungen ꝛc.), to come out, to be published, to be promulgated. Es erging das Urtheil über ꝛc., sentence was passed upon etc.; – lassen (Befehle), to issue; ein Urtheil – lassen, to pass sentence *or* judgment; Recht – lassen, to do justice. b) Über Einen – (v. etwas Bösem), to befall (*c. acc.*). Etwas über sich – lassen, to take upon one's self, to bear, to suffer (*c. acc.*), to submit to etc. — *v. imp.* (Einem) –, to become of etc., to fare. Es erging ihm sehr gut, sehr schlecht, he fared very well, he fared very ill; wenn es den ꝛc. wohl ergeht, if the etc. thrive.

Ergeigen, *v. a.* Sich (sein Brod ꝛc.) –, to get by fiddling.

Ergeizen, *v. a.* to save by sordid parsimony, to get by avarice, to scrape up *or* together.

Ergelben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become yellow.

Ergetzen, } *v. a.* to amuse, to de-
Ergötzen, } light, to divert, to regale, to entertain, to please. — *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to be delighted, amused, diverted *or* pleased with etc., to delight in etc.

Ergetzlich, } *adj.* amusing, † amus-
Ergötzlich, } ive, diverting, † divertive, entertaining, pleasant, pleasing, † delightsome, delightful. — *adv.* delightfully, † delightsomely, pleasantly etc. –keit, *f.* delightfulness; delight, amusement.

Ergetzung, } *f.* 1. the amusing, di-
Ergötzung, } verting (of etc.). 2. diversion, delight, pleasure.

Ergiebig, *adj.* productive, fertile, fruitful, rich; abundant, plentiful, copious. – (vom Boden), rich; –es Land, rich (*or* good) land; – an ꝛc., fertile in etc. († of etc.); – (v. Bergwerken), rich. –keit, *f.* productiveness, richness, fertility, fruitfulness; abundance.

Ergießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to effuse, to pour out, to pour forth. 2. † to pour out. Seine Lobeserhebungen über ꝛc. –, to run out in praise of etc.; sein Herz in den Schooß der Freundschaft –, to unbosom one's self to a friend. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to overflow, to run over. Sich – über ꝛc., to overflow, to inundate, to deluge (*c. acc.*). 2. † Er ergießt sich in einen Strom von Lobsprüchen über ꝛc., he runs out in praise of etc.; er ergoß sich in einen Strom von Worten, he poured out a stream of words; sich – über (ein Land, v. Völkern ꝛc.), to overflow, to deluge (*c. acc.*). 3. Sich – in ꝛc. (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to fall into etc., to disembogue into etc., to discharge its etc. waters into etc., to empty itself (etc.) into etc., to debouch in *or* into etc. Flüsse – sich in den Ozean, rivers empty themselves into the ocean; viele größere Flüsse – sich in den Ohio, und er selbst fällt in den Mississippi, the Ohio has many large tributary streams, and is itself tributary to the Mississippi. 4. † Sich – (v. Gefühlen ꝛc.), to issue forth.

Ergießung, *f.* the act of pouring out etc., effusion; s. Erguß.

Erglänzen, *v. n.* † to shine, to glow, to sparkle, to brighten, to radiate.

Erglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to glow.

Ergraben, *ir. v. a.* Sich (sein Brod ꝛc.) –, to get by digging.

Ergrauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (vom Kopfe ꝛc.), to turn grey, to become *or* grow gray, to grow hoary, to become hoary. 2. – (vom Tage), to dawn, to begin to dawn.

Ergreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lay hold of, O to lay hold on, to take hold of, to catch hold of, to seize. to catch, to gripe, to grasp, to clutch, to take. Die Waffen –, to take (up) arms; die Feder –, to take up the pen, to take pen in hand; (einen Dieb ꝛc.) –, to seize, to apprehend; nicht ergriffen, unapprehended; wieder –, to reseize, to seize again. 2. † (Ein Haus ꝛc.) – (vom Feuer), to catch; (Einen) – (v. der Angst), to seize; von Erstaunen ergriffen, smitten with amazement; von Furcht ergriffen sein, to be invaded with fear, to be seized with dread; (Einen) auf frischer That –, to take in the very act; uns ergreift sogleich der Gedanke an ꝛc., we are immediately struck with the idea of etc.; die Gelegenheit – (zu ꝛc.), to embrace the opportunity (of doing a favor etc.); die Gelegenheit bei dem Schopfe –, *Prov.* to seize time by the forelock; (ein Gewerbe) –, to take up; er ergreift ein Gewerbe, he is going to a trade; Partei –, to take side(s); eine Partei –, to espouse a party; Eines Partei –, to side with etc.; die Flucht –, to flee *or* fly, to take to flight, to make one's escape; den Weg Rechtens –, to go to law; (Maßregeln) –, to take; (Mittel ꝛc.) –, to have recourse to etc.

Ergreifung, *f.* seizing, taking etc., seizure, apprehension.

Ergrimmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fret, to chafe, to grow furious.

Ergrübeln, *v. a.* to search out, to strike out by thinking, to excogitate.

Ergründen, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, to sound. 2. † to fathom, to penetrate (*c. acc.*), to dive *or* penetrate into etc., to pierce (*c. acc.*), to pierce into etc., to explore, to find out; to examine thoroughly into etc., to search to the bottom, to probe. (Geheimnisse ꝛc.) –, to pierce, to find out.

Ergründer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who fathoms etc., fathomer.

Ergründlich, *adj.* that may be fathomed *or* penetrated etc., fathomable, penetrable.

Ergründung, *f.* fathoming etc.

Erguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse, ï. overflowing. 2. † – (der Freundschaft, Gnade ꝛc.), effusion.

Erhaben, *adj.* 1. elevate, elevated, high, lofty, sublime. –e Arbeit, [Bildh.] relief, relievo; ganz –e Arbeit, high relief, alto relievo; halb –e Arbeit, demi relief, demi relievo; flach –e Arbeit, low relief, basso relievo; –e Arbeit (in Metall), embossed work, embossment, raised work. 2. † elevate, elevated, lofty; sublime, noble, grand, soaring, high-soaring, towering. – (von der Schreibart), lofty, grand, high, sublime; – über ꝛc., superior to etc., above (*c. acc.*); – sein über ꝛc., to be above etc., to overtop (*c. acc.*). — *adv.* sublimely, loftily.

Erhabenheit, *f.* 1. elevation, loftiness, lofty highth, sublimity; [Bildh.] relief. 2. † sublimeness, sublimity, loftiness, nobleness, grandeur, elevation. 3. (*pl.* –en) eminence, protuberance, prominence; [Med.] extuberance, extuberancy. 4. – (= Eminenz), Eminence.

Erhacken, *v. a.* to get by hoeing *or* hewing.

Erhaltbar, *adj.* obtainable; sustainable; preservable.

Erhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (aufhalten), to hinder from progressive motion, to restrain, to check. (Scheu gewordene Pferde) –, to hold in; aufrecht –, to keep up, to uphold, to support, to sustain, to keep from falling *or* slipping; sich –, sich auf seinen Füßen –, to keep on one's legs, to keep upright. 2. † a) to maintain, to keep, to save, to preserve, to conserve. Die Fruchtbarkeit des Bodens –, to maintain the fertility of the soil; einen gewissen Grad von Wärme in ꝛc. –, to maintain a certain degree of heat in etc.; in gutem Stande od. Zustande –, to keep in a sound state, to keep in repair; gut – (v. Sachen), well preserved, in high *or* good condition; ganz gut – sein, to be in a high state of preservation; (einen guten Karakter) –, to support; sich im Preise – (v. Waaren), to continue

steady in price; sich fest – auf ꝛc. (v. Preisen), to remain steady at etc.; (das Leben) –, to support, to preserve; Einen beim Leben –, to save any one's life; wenn mich Gott bei Leben erhält, wenn Gott mir das Leben erhält, if God spare(s) my life; Einen bei Ehren –, to maintain any one's honor; in Ordnung –, to keep in order; (die Anklage ꝛc.) aufrecht –, to support (the charges etc.); sich –, to hold out; to keep; (Einen) in der Ungewißheit –, to keep in suspense; (den Kredit) –, to keep up. b) – (ernähren), to keep, to sustain, to support, to maintain. Er erhält sich von (Kräutern ꝛc.), he subsists on etc.; sich –, to maintain *or* support one's self; sich in (Weißzeug ꝛc.) selbst –, to find (e. acc.), to find one's self in etc., to find one's own etc.; wir wollen uns in ꝛc. (selbst) –, we will find ourselves in (clothing etc.). c) – (bekommen), to receive, to get, to gain, to obtain. Durch Bitten –, to impetrate; (den Sieg) –, to gain; (einen Dienst ꝛc.) –, to get; wieder –, to retrieve; (Briefe) –, to receive; sein Guthaben u. Kostenersatz –, to recover one's debt and costs (in a lawsuit).

Erhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) maintainer, preserver, conservator.

Erhaltung, *f.* preservation, conservation, maintenance; sustentation, sustenance, support; obtaining, impetration. Zur – des Ganzen, for the upholding of the whole.

Erhaltungsbrille, *f.* eye-preservers.

Erhaltungswerth, } *adj.* worth
Erhaltungswürdig, } preserving. worth keeping.

Erhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to buy. 2. to acquire, make *or* get by trade.

Erhängen, *reg. ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to hang one's self.

Erharren, *v. a.* to wait for etc.

Erharschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Wunden), to cicatrize; – (v. Flüssigkeiten), to coagulate, to stiffen, to clot.

Erharten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow hard, to harden, to stiffen.

Erhärten, *v. a.* ± (Etwas) –, to prove, to support, to confirm. Eidlich –, to make a deposition upon oath, to make an affidavit, to verify on *or* by oath.

Erhärtung, *f.* proving, confirmation. Die eidliche –, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath.

Erhaschen, *v. a.* to catch (e. acc.), to catch hold of etc., to snatch, to overtake, to seize. (Ein Amt)–, to get.

Erheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to heave, to heave up, to lift, to lift up, to take up, to raise. (Die Hände, die Augen ꝛc.) –, to lift up. 2. ± a) (Den Geist ꝛc.) –, to lift up; (das Gemüth) –, to elevate, to exalt, to rear; (die Stimme) –, to raise, to lift up; ein Geschrei –, to raise a cry, to set up a cry; ein Freudengeschrei –, to raise a shout; eine gerichtliche Klage gegen Einen –, to bring an action against any one; (eine Frage ꝛc.) –, to start; (einen Zweifel) –, to raise; (einen Streit ꝛc.) –, to raise. b) (Einen) –, to raise, to raise to a higher rank, to exalt, to elevate, to promote, to prefer in rank *or* honor, to advance. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to raise to etc., to exalt, elevate, promote *or* advance to etc., to lift into etc.; in den Adelstand –, to ennoble, to raise to the peerage, † to knight. c) – (erhöhen, rühmen), to raise, to extol, to heighten. Bis an (od. in) den Himmel –, to extol to the very skies. d) [Chem.] to sublimate. e) [Arith., Algebr.] (Eine Zahl) ins Quadrat –, to square; eine in den Würfel erhobene Größe, a quantity involved to the third power. f) Geld –, to receive money; *it.* to raise a sum of money; (Steuern) –, to raise, to levy, to collect, to gather; nicht zu – (v. Steuern), illeviable; (eine Erbschaft) –, to take possession of etc. g) (Einen Protest) –, to enter. h) (Die näheren Umstände einer That) –, to inquire into etc.; ein Protokoll –, to record (the proceedings of a court etc.). i) – (hervorstechend machen), to set off, to relieve; [Mal.] to set off.

Erheben, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) to raise one's self, to rise, to arise, to mount, to mount up. Sich – (v. Vögeln), to soar; sich wieder –, to rise *or* mount again, to remount; sich – (v. Bergen, vom Lande ꝛc.), to rise; sich – über ꝛc., to rise above etc., to surmount (c. *acc.*), to overtop (c. *acc.*). b) Sich – (aufstehen), to rise, to stand up, to get up; sich – (von einem Stuhle ꝛc.), to rise from (off) etc. 2. ± a) Sich – (vom Winde), to rise, [Mar.] to spring up; sich – (v. einem Geschrei ꝛc.), to arise; sich – (v. Propheten ꝛc.), to arise. b) Sich – gegen oder wider ꝛc., to rise against etc., to stand up against etc., to rise upon etc.; *it.* to remonstrate with (*or* against) etc. c) Sich über Andere –, to elevate one's self above others. d) Sich einer Sache –, to presume upon etc.

Erheber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) raiser; receiver. – (der Steuern ꝛc.), collector.

Erheblich, *adj.* important, weighty, considerable, material, cogent. — *adv.* considerably, weightily etc.

Erheblichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, considerableness, weightiness.

Erhebung, *f.* 1. raising, elevation. 2. ± a) raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement. – in den Adelstand, raising to the nobility (by letters patent etc.), ennoblement; † knighting. b) – (des Gemüthes, der Stimme ꝛc.), raising; –, [Chem.] sublimation. c) – (der Steuern), raising, levying, gathering, collecting; (v. Geldern), raising, receiving. d) – (einer Zahl) ins Quadrat, squaring. e) a setting off, relieving; s. Erheben.

Erhebungskosten, *s. pl.* charges for recovering; charges *or* expenses of collection etc.

Erheirathen, s. Erfreien.

Erheischen, *v. a.* to require; s. Erfordern.

Erheitern, *v. a.* 1. to clear, to clear up. 2. ± to cheer, to cheer up, to serene, to enliven. Das Gesicht –, to clear the (*or* one's) brow. — *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Himmel), to clear (up *or* off); das Wetter erheitert sich, the weather is clearing up (off *or* away), it clears off (*or* away).

Erheiterung, *f.* 1. clearing, clearing up. 2. (*pl.* –en) recreation.

Erheizen, *v. a.* to heat, to heat thoroughly.

Erhellen, *v. a.* 1. to enlighten, to light, to light up. 2. [Zuckers.] (Den Zucker) –, to clarify. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to appear. Daraus erhellet, (daß ꝛc.), by that it appears, from that (*or* this) it is clear that etc. [Erhellen.

Erhellung, *f.* enlightening etc.; s.

Erhenken, s. Erhängen.

Erheucheln, *v. a.* to obtain by hypocrisy, by shamming.

Erhitzen, *v. a.* to heat, to make hot; to inflame. Über die Maßen –, to overheat; erhitzt (v. der Einbildungskraft ꝛc.), heated; erhitzt (vom Getreide), hot, heated; vom Zorn ganz erhitzt, incensed; inflamed with rage, kindled *or* heated with angry passion; Einer, der auf Etwas erhitzt ist, a person ardent (o hot) in a pursuit. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to grow hot, to grow warm, to get warm, to overheat one's self. Sich –d, incalescent. 2. to be inflamed, to be incensed, to grow hot.

Erhitzung, *f.* heating etc.; incalescence, incalescency.

Erhoben, *adj.* [Bildh.] s. Erhaben.

Erhobenheit, *f.* [Bildh.] relief.

Erhöhen, *v. a.* 1. to ereet; to raise, to raise higher, to heighten. 2. ± a) to raise. (Den Preis) –, to enhance; (das Vergnügen ꝛc.) –, to enhance; erhöhter Zoll, additional duty; (den Lohn) –, to raise, to add to etc.; um das Doppelte –, to double; um das Dreifache, Vierfache –, to treble, to quadruplicate. b) to increase, to heighten. (Die Farben) –, to brighten; den Ruf des Befehlshabers zu –, to swell the fame of the commander. c) (Mit Worten) –, to extol, to magnify. d) (Einen) –, to exalt, to elevate. e) [Arith.] (Eine Zahl) –, s. Erheben.

Erhöhung, *f.* 1. erecting; raising. elevation. 2. ± a) raising; enhancing, enhancement, rise, increase. – des Preises, enhancement of price, advance in the price. b) exaltation, elevation, promotion. c) extolling, magnifying. 3. (*pl.* –en) extuberance, extuberancy, prominence, prominency, protuberance.

Erholen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to respire, to breathe; to recover. Sich von einer Krankheit wieder –, to recover; sich wieder –, to recover one's spirits; sich von einer Ohnmacht wieder –, to come to one's self again, to recover from a swoon; sich (nach der Arbeit) –, to recreate one's self; to rest; to unbend (the mind) from etc.; sich – (von seinem Schrecken ꝛc.), to recover from etc. 2. Sich wegen seines Schadens (od. seines Schadens, von einem Schaden) – an ꝛc., to repair *or* retrieve a loss by *or* with etc.; sich – an, bei od. auf ꝛc., to reimburse one's self by *or* with etc., to recover against etc.; Sie müssen sich an Braten –, (you must have recourse to the roast meat. 3. Sich bei Einem Raths –, to ask one's advice.

Erholung *f.* 1. recovery; reparation. 2. recreation — gewährend, recreative.

Erholungsstunde, *f.* hour of recreation.

Erhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear. So Er was ist nicht erhört worden, never was such a thing heard of. 2. ± to hear; to grant. (Jemands Bitte) —, to hear; nicht — (eine Bitte), to reject; (Einen) —, to hear.

Erhörung, *f.* hearing; granting. — finden, to be heard.

Erhungern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to starve (with hunger), to famish.

Erhuren, *v. a.* to get by whoring.

Erinnerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) monitor, remembrancer.

Erinnerlich, *adj. adv.* Die Sache ist mir —, I remember it.

Erinnern, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) — an ꝛc., to put in mind of etc., to remind of etc. b) — (warnen), to admonish, to warn. — an ꝛc., to admonish of etc. 2. — (bemerken, sagen), to mention, to remark, to say, to observe. — *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., sich — (c. *gen.*), to remember, to recollect, to call to mind (c. *acc.*); der erwähnten Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr —, the events mentioned are not within my recollection.

Erinnerung, *f.* 1. reminding etc. 2. a) remembrance, reminiscence. (Etwas) in — bringen, to recall to mind, to call to remembrance; — an ꝛc., remembrance of etc. b) (*pl.* –en) recollection. c) admonition, warning; *it.* mention. — thun, to give warning *or* notice; to make mention of etc. 3. remembrance, memory. Zur — an ꝛc., in memory of etc.

Erinnerungsbuch, *n.* memorandum-book, agenda.

Erinnerungskraft, *f.* } memory, remembrance, reminiscence.

Erinnerungsvermögen, *n.* }

Erinnerungsschreiben, *n.* a monitory letter.

Erinnerungsschrift, *f.* memorial.

Erinnerungstafel, *f.* agenda.

Erinnerungszeichen, *n.* token of remembrance, memorial.

Erjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to overtake. 2. to catch *or* get in hunting. 3. ± to get by great exertion(s). Zu — suchen, to hunt for etc. 4. Sich (ein Vermögen ꝛc.) —, to get by hunting.

Erkalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cool, to wax cold, to grow cold. 2. ± to cool, to abate, to slacken, to relent, to wear off.

Erkälten, *v. a.* 1. to cool, to make cool *or* cold. 2. ± to cool. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to catch *or* take cold. Ich habe mich da erkältet, I caught a cold there, I took cold there.

Erkaltung, *f.* cooling etc.; ſ. Erkalten. [cold; a cold caught.

Erkältung, *f.* catching *or* taking

Erkämpfen, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting, to gain by war, to get by waging war. Den Sieg —, to gain *or* obtain the victory, to win (*or* carry) the day.

Erkargen, *v. a.* to get *or* acquire by niggardliness; ſ. Ergeizen.

Erkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy, to purchase. 2. ± (Einen) —, to corrupt, to bribe, to hire.

Erkäuflich, *adj.* ± mercenary, venal.

Erkaufung, *f.* 1. purchasing etc., purchase. 2. ± bribing etc.

Erkecken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare.

Erkennbar, *adj.* perceptible; distinguishable, discernible, that may be recognised etc. —keit, *f.* perceptibility.

Erkennen, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to perceive, to see, to know. (Mit dem Auge) —, to distinguish, to discern; (eine Person) fleiſchlich —, to know, to know carnally; (Einen, Etwas) — an ꝛc., to know by etc.; zu — geben, to give to understand; to intimate; to show, to make known, to impart; ſich zu — geben, to discover one's self. b) (Mit dem Auge des Geiſtes) —, to distinguish, to discern (from etc.). c) to know, to recognise. 2. to acknowledge; to be sensible of (wrong etc.). Dankbar od. mit Dank —, to acknowledge gratefully. 3. —; für ſein eigen —, to own. Nicht —, to disown; Etwas für wahr —, to admit a thing to be true; ich erkannte ihn für ꝛc., I acknowledged him to be etc.; ich erkenne es für billig, I admit it to be reasonable; I judge it right; der Verbrecher erkennt ſich nicht für ſchuldig, [Rechtsſpr.] the offender pleads not guilty. 4. *v. a.* and *v. n.* [Rechtsſpr.] to pronounce, to pass sentence, to pass judgment. In den Vereinigten Staaten haben die Bezirksgerichte in (ꝛc. Sachen) zu —, — die Bezirksgerichte in (ꝛc. Sachen), über ꝛc., in the United States, the district courts have cognizance of (maritime causes etc.); über dieſen Punkt hatte das Gericht nicht zu —, this point did not fall under the cognizance of the court; (das höchſte Gericht) erkannte auf Scheidung, passed judgment of divorce; eine Geldſtrafe gegen Einen —, to fine any one, to set a fine on etc. by judgment of a court. 5. [Handel] to credit. Erkannt ſein für ꝛc., to stand credited for etc.

Erkenntlich, *adj.* 1. discernible, distinguishable; ſ. Erkennbar. 2. thankful, grateful. — ſein für ꝛc., to acknowledge, to acknowledge gratefully. — *adv.* 1. discernibly. 2. thankfully, gratefully. —keit, *f.* 1. acknowledgment, thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude. 2. Eine — (ein Geſchenk), gratuity, acknowledgment.

Erkenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) 1. knowledge, perception, cognizance, cognition; science. 2. acknowledgment, agnition. — (v. Fehlern ꝛc.), acknowledgment; (Einen) zur — ſeines Irrthums bringen, to disabuse, to undeceive; zur — kommen, to repent. 3. *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) —, rechtliches —, gerichtliches —, cognizance; judgment, sentence, decision.

Erkenntnißkraft, *f.* } the faculty of knowing; understanding, intellect.

Erkenntnißvermögen, *n.* }

Erkennung, *f.* perceiving, recognising etc., perception; ſ. Erkennen. Die fleiſchliche —, knowing, carnal knowledge; † subagitation.

Erkennungswort, *n.* [Milit.] watchword, countersign.

Erker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a projection (in a building), jutty; balcony.

Erkerfenſter, *n.* jut-window.

Erkieſen, *v. a.* to choose, to select. — zu ꝛc., to select for etc.

Erklärbar, *adj.* explicable, explainable. Nicht —, inexplainable, inexplicable; unaccountable, not to be accounted for.

Erklären, *v. a.* 1. to explain, to explicate, to expound, to illustrate, to interpret. (Träume) —, to interpret, to show; –d, explanatory, expository, exegetical; –, [Logik] to define; Etwas — (den Grund von ꝛc. angeben), ſich Etwas —, to account for etc. 2. (Einen zu od. für Etwas) —, to declare; (Einem Etwas) —, to declare; (ſeine Liebe ꝛc.) —, to declare; (das Geſchworenengericht) erklärt den Angeklagten für ſchuldig, finds the accused guilty; er erklärt die Geſchichte für falſch, he declares the story to be false; in die Acht —, to proscribe, to outlaw; gerichtlich —, to pronounce; (den Krieg) —, to declare, to denounce. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich — (für, wider ꝛc.), to declare one's self; to declare; erkläre dich deutlicher, speak more plainly. 2. ± Sich — (vom Siege ꝛc.), to declare.

Erklärt, *adj.* –er (Feind, Atheiſt ꝛc.), professed, declared.

Erklärer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) explainer, interpreter, expositor, commentator, illustrator.

Erklärung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, illustration, [Logik] definition. 2. declaration. Eine —, [Diplom.] note; die letzte — (eines Geſandten), ultimatum; — (des Krieges), declaration, denunciation; eine öffentliche —, manifest, manifesto, a public declaration, a public statement; mit Einem zur — kommen, to come to an explanation with etc.

Erklärungsart, *f.* manner of explaining etc.

Erklärungskunſt, *f.* art of explaining etc., exegesis, hermeneutics.

Erklärungswiſſenſchaft, *f.* hermeneutics. [ſufficient.

Erklecken, *v. n.* to ſuffice, to be

Erklecklich, *adj.* ſufficient, competent; *it.* considerable.

Erklettern, } *v. a.* to climb up to *or* into etc., to climb.

Erklimmen, }

Erklingen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sound, to ring; to resound.

Erklirren, ſ. Klirren.

Erklopfen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to knock up, to awake by knocking; *it.* to give notice by knocking *or* rapping.

Erklügeln, *v. a.* to find out by minute investigation, by going knowingly to work.

Erknallen, *v. n.* — (v. der Peitſche), to crack; ſ. Knallen.

Erknarren, *v. n.* to creak; ſ. Knarren.

Erknauſern, } ſ. Erkargen.

Erknickern, }

Erkoren, *adj.* chosen, elected, elect; [Theol.] elect.

Erkranken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sicken, to fall *or* become ill. to fall sick.

Erkrankung, *f.* sickening, falling ill, falling sick.

Erkriegen, *v. a.* to gain by war, [to conquer.

Erkritzeln, *v. a.* to get *or* acquire by scribbling.

Erkrummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become crooked; *it.* to warp.

Erkühlen, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to cool. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cool.

Erkühnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare, to venture. to presume, to pretend.

Erkunden, *v. a.* to explore; [Milit.] to reconnoitre. — *v. refl.* Sich —, s. Erkundigen (sich).

Erkundigen, *v. refl.* Sich — (nach ꝛc.), to inquire (for, after, concerning, about), to make inquiry for etc.; sich — bei Einem, to inquire of etc.; sich — lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to institute an inquiry, to set an inquiry on foot, to have inquiries made; sich wieder, nochmals —, to reinquire.

Erkundigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inquiry, information, inquest. —(en) einziehen über ꝛc., to gather (*or* request) information on etc., to inquire about, concerning etc.

Erkundschaften, *v. a.* to find out.

Erkünsteln, *v. a.* to affect, to feign. Erkünstelt, affected, feigned, artificial; prim, forced, studied; erkünstelt (von dem Styl), forced; auf eine erkünstelte Weise, refinedly; artificially; das —, die Erkünstelung, refinement; das Erkünstelte, affectedness; affectation.

Erlahmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow lame, to fall lame.

Erlangbar, *adj.* obtainable. attainable; acquirable; † impetrable.

Erlangen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to reach. 2. ‡ 1. to attain, to reach. to obtain, to gain, to get, to compass, to acquire, to procure, to win; to arrive at etc., to come to etc. Durch Bitten —, † to impetrate; wieder —, to rescue, to retrieve, to recover, to regain; nicht erlangt, unobtained, unacquired; (den Sieg) —, to gain. b) (Etwas) von Einem — (Einen zu Etwas vermögen), to induce any one, to prevail on etc. Man konnte es von dem Kaiser nicht —, daß er ꝛc., the emperor could not be induced to (take part in the contest etc.).

Erlangung, *f.* 1. reaching. 2. ‡ reaching, obtaining etc., attainment, acquirement, obtainment. procurement; † impetration.

Erlaß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. — (Erlassung, Nachlaß), abatement; deduction, allowance; remission; dispensation; indulgence; pardon. — einer Schuld, release. 2. — (der Regierung ꝛc.), edict, order, ordinance, decree, rescript.

Erlaßgeld, *n.* money paid for dispensation.

Erlaßjahr, *n.* [Judenth.] jubilee.

Erlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to publish. (Befehle ꝛc.) —, to issue; ein Schreiben an ꝛc. —, to write a letter to etc. 2. (Zu einem gewissen Preise) — (ablassen, abgeben), to sell (c. acc.), to dispose of etc. 3. — (vom Preise ablassen), to make an allowance, to abate from the price. (Eine Schuld) —, to remit, to acquit; Einem die Schuld —, to remit any one's debt; Einem Etwas —, Einen einer Sache —, to release, free, discharge *or* exempt any one from etc., to quit *or* acquit of; Eide —, to dispense with oaths; (eine Strafe, Sünde) —, to remit; Einem die Strafe —, to pardon any one. 4. † Einen der Haft, des Arrestes —, to set any one free; (einen Beamten) —, to discharge, to dismiss.

Erläßlich, (—laß—) *adj.* remissible, pardonable, venial; dispensable; —keit, *f.* pardonableness, venialness; dispensableness.

Erlassung, *f.* 1. issuing, publishing etc. 2. releasing etc.; remission; release; dispensation. — (einer Steuer ꝛc.), remission; — (der Sünden), remission; — der Strafe, pardon; s. Erlassen.

Erlassungsgeld, } s. Erlaßgeld ꝛc.
Erlassungsjahr, }

Erlassungssünde, *f.* a venial sin.

Erlauben, *v. a.* 1. to allow, to permit, to give leave. Es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted; Einem (von Seiten der Obrigkeit) —, Wirthschaft zu treiben, to license a man to keep an inn; man erlaube mir, I beg leave; erlaubt, permitted, allowed; (gesetzlich) erlaubt, legal; sich Etwas —, to indulge one's self with etc. 2. ‡ (Hohes Alter) erlaubt uns nicht, zu ꝛc., does not permit us to etc.

Erlaubniß, *f.* (*pl.* —sse) permission, † permittance, leave. allowance. Obrigkeitliche —, license; um — bitten, to beg leave, mit — zu sagen od. zu melden, if I may be permitted to speak, † saving your reverence; mit Ihrer —, with your permission, under your favor.

Erlaubnißbrief, } *m.* permit, let-
Erlaubnißschein, } ters patent.

Erlaucht, *adj.* illustrious, eminent, high. — (als Titel), noble. —, *f.* Eure —, your highness.

Erlauern, *v. a.* to obtain by lying in wait, *or* by lurking. to be on the watch for etc., to watch. Einen —, to lie in wait for etc., to watch; einen Reisenden —, to waylay a traveler; eine Gelegenheit — zu ꝛc., to watch for an opportunity of etc.

Erlaufen, *ir. v. a.* to overtake. to run out. (Ein Amtchen) —, to obtain by running after.

Erlauschen, *v. a.* to get by watching, to discover *or* learn by listening. by eaves-dropping. (Geheimnisse) —, to overhear.

Erläuterer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) explainer, interpreter, commentator. expositor.

Erläutern, *v. a.* to illustrate, to elucidate, to explain; to throw light on etc. (Einen Schriftsteller) —, to gloss; Etwas —d, illustrative of etc.

Erläuterung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) illustration. elucidation. explanation: comment. gloss.

Erle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) alder.

Erlenbaum, *m.* alder(-tree).

Erlenholz, *n.* 1. alder-wood. Von —, aldern, made of alder. 2. alder-plot.

Erlenwald, *m.* alder-bed, a wood of alders.

Erlenwäldchen, *n.* } a grove of alder-
Erlenhain, *m.* } trees.

Erleben, *v. a.* 1. to live to see, to see. Sie hatte ein hohes Alter erlebt, she was far advanced in years. 2. to meet with etc., to witness, to experience. (Unglück ꝛc.) —, to experience.

Erledigen, *v. a.* 1. to deliver. to discharge. to set at liberty. (Einen einer Sache) —, to free *or* release (from etc.); (Einen) — von ꝛc., to free *or* exempt from etc.; (Gefangene) —, to set at liberty. to discharge. 2. (Etwas) —, to settle; to decide; to execute, to effect; to finish. (Einen Streit) —, to settle; (Zweifel) —, to remove. 3. to vacate. Erledigt werden (v. einem Amte), to fall vacant; die erledigte Stelle, vacancy; erledigt (v. Lehen), in abeyance.

Erledigung, *f.* 1. release, discharge; quittance, acquittance. 2. settling etc., settlement. decision; s. Erledigen Nr. 2. 3. vacation, vacancy. — (einer Pfründe), avoidance.

Erledigungsschein, *m.* quittance. receipt.

Erlegen, *v. a.* 1. to slay, to kill. (Den Feind) —, to defeat. 2. (Die Steuern, die Geldbuße ꝛc.) —, to pay, to pay down.

Erlegung, *f.* killing etc.; paying etc.

Erleichtern, *v. a.* 1. to lighten; to ease. 2. ‡ a) (Kummer, Qualen ꝛc.) —, to lighten, to alleviate. to lessen, to allay, to slacken. to assuage. to relieve. to mitigate, to ease. (Kranke ꝛc.) — (v. Arzeneien), to ease. to relieve; (den Körper ꝛc.) —, to ease; sich —, to ease one's self; erleichtere ihnen ihre Last, ease them of their burdens; die Last des Kummers —, to lighten the burden of grief; (die Sorgen) —, to lighten. to alleviate; Einer, der od. das, was erleichtert, a reliever. one that relieves etc., he *or* that which gives ease; (sein Gewissen) —, to clear. b) to facilitate.

Erleichterung, *f.* 1. lightening. easing etc.; alleviation, mitigation; *it.* facilitation. 2. ease, relief; release. — verschaffen (einem Kranken, v. Arzeneien), to relieve, to ease (c. acc.).

Erleiden, *ir. v. a.* to suffer, to sustain, to bear. to undergo; to endure. to abide. (Einen Verlust ꝛc.), to suffer.

Erleidlich, *adj.* sufferable, tolerable. — *adv.* sufferably. tolerably.

Erlen, *adj.* aldern. alder.

Erlernen, *v. a.* to learn. to acquire, to study. [quisition.

Erlernung, *f.* learning etc.. ac-

Erlesen, *ir. v. a.* to choose. to select, to pick out. —, *adj.* select; exquisite.

Erleuchten, *v. a.* 1. to light. to enlighten, to illuminate. to illum(in)e. Auf beiden Seiten erleuchtet, lit up on either side, † thorough-lighted; wieder —, to relight, to re(il)lumine. to illuminate again. 2. ‡ to illume. to illumine, to enlighten. Erleuchtet (v. Menschen), enlightened. well-instructed; ein Erleuchteter, [Gesch.]

Illuminate, Illuminee; die Erleuchteten, [Gesch.] Illuminati; –, [Theol.] to illuminate.

Erleuchtung, *f.* 1. lighting etc., illumination. 2. ± enlightening; illumination; [Theol.] illumination.

Erliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), – unter ꝛc., to succumb beneath etc., to sink beneath *or* under etc.; to succumb to (a foreign power etc.).

Erlisten, *v. a.* to obtain by cunning.

Erlogen, *adj.* not true. untrue, false. Es ist Alles –, 'tis all stuff, all regular humbug, a pack of lies. [ceeds.

Erlös, *m.* (–ses) proceeds, neat pro-

Erlöschen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go out. – machen, to extinguish; erloschen, extinct. 2. ± to go out. to decline. to die away, to wear off; to expire. Erloschen, extinct, gone; erloschen (v. einer Schrift), obliterated; erloschen (v. Obligationen), extinct; nicht erloschen, not extinct, inextinct. — *v. a.* to extinguish. to put out.

Erlöschung, *f.* extinction, extinguishment.

Erlösen, *v. a.* 1. to ransom, to redeem, to release. to rescue, to save. to free, to deliver, to recover. to relieve; [Theol.] to redeem; zu –, erlöst werden könnend, redeemable. 2. (So viel von oder aus ꝛc.) –, to get. Das erlöste Geld, s. Erlös.

Erlöser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) redeemer; [Theol.] redeemer, savior.

Erlösung, *f.* ransom, redemption. release. releasement; [Theol.] redemption. – aus der Gefangenschaft, deliverance.

Erlügen, *v. a.* 1. to invent *or* coin (a lie), to forge. Erlogen, untrue, false. 2. ± to affect, to feign, to sham.

Erlustigen, *v. a.* to amuse. to divert; s. Ergetzen. Die Erlustigung, diversion, sport.

Ermächtigen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to empower, to authorize. Nicht ermächtigt, not empowered, unempowered, not authorized, unauthorized. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to dare; sich einer Sache –, to seize, to usurp (*c. acc.*).

Ermächtigung, *f.* empowering etc., authorization.

Ermahnen, *v. a.* to exhort, to admonish, to warn. – an ꝛc., to admonish of etc., to warn of etc.

Ermahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) admonisher, admonitor, monitor, warner. monisher.

Ermahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) exhortation, admonition, monition, warning, advertisement. [speech

Ermahnungsrede, *f.* a hortatory

Ermangeln, *v. n.* to want, to be wanting, to be deficient, to fail. Ich werde nicht –, zu ꝛc., I shall not fail to etc.; es an Nichts – lassen, to spare nothing.

Ermangelung, *f.* want, failure, deficiency. default. In – dessen, for want of which; in – der ꝛc., in default of etc.

Ermannen, *v. a.* to fortify, to encourage. to embolden. to inspirit. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be a man. to pluck up (one's heart). to resume courage. Sich Eines –, to get (*or* gain) the better of etc.

Ermäßigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate, to lessen. (Die Preise) –, to moderate. 2. [Rechtsspr.] to judge.

Ermäßigung, *f.* 1. moderating etc. – (der Steuern ꝛc.), reduction. 2. arbitration.

Ermatten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow tired. to grow weak. to slacken. to flag, to faint, to grow faint. — *v. a.* to tire. to fatigue, to weary; to weaken.

Ermattung, *f.* lassitude, weariness; weakness, faintness.

Ermessen, *v. a.* 1. to measure. 2. ± a) to judge, to think, to conjecture, to guess; to imagine, to conceive. b) to conclude, to infer. c) (Eine Sache) –, to consider.

Ermessen, *n.* (–s) judgment.

Ermeßlich, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Ermorden, *v. a.* to murder. Meuchlings –, to assassinate.

Ermordung, *f.* murdering, murder.

Ermüden, *v. a.* to tire, to weary, to fatigue, to harass. –d, tiresome, wearisome, fatiguing; durch langes Wachen –, to overwatch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tire, to become weary, to be tired, to be wearied, to be fatigued.

Ermüdung, *f.* fatigue, lassitude, weariness.

Ermuntern, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, to awake. 2. ± a) to enliven, to exhilarate, to make lively, to cheer (up), to freshen. b) to raise, to animate, to encourage, to excite. to incite, to stimulate, to cheer on.

Ermunterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rousing etc. 2. ± animation, excitation, encouragement. [to inspirit.

Ermuthigen, *v. a.* to encourage,

Ernähen, *v. a.* to get *or* earn by sewing.

Ernähren, *v. a.* to nourish, to feed, to support, to keep, to maintain, to foster. (Truppen in Feindesland ꝛc.) –, to keep *or* maintain, † to subsist. — *v. refl.* Sich – von ꝛc., to live *or* feed on etc., to subsist on etc., to maintain one's self by etc.

Ernährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) nourisher, supporter; fosterer; feeder, maintainer, keeper. –inn (eines Kindes), nurse.

Ernährung, *f.* nourishing, sustentation, maintenance, support, keep.

Ernährungsgeschäft, *n.* nutrition.

Ernennen, *ir. v. a.* to appoint, to nominate. – (zu einem Amte), to appoint (to etc.); Einen zum Pair ꝛc. –, to create one a peer etc.

Ernenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that nominates etc.

Ernennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nomination, creation, appointing, appointment.

Erneuen, Erneuern, *v. a.* 1. to renew, to renovate; to refresh. (Ein Gebäude) –, to repair, to put in repair, to rebuild. 2. ± a) to renew; to recommence. (Sein Versprechen, Gelübde ꝛc.) –, to renew; (Verträge, den Krieg ꝛc.) –, to renew; zu –, was erneuert werden kann, renewable, that may be renewed etc. b) to revive. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to begin anew, again *or* afresh. Sich –d, renascent; dieselben Scenen erneuerten sich in Rom, the same scenes were reacted at Rome; sich – (vom Jahre ꝛc.), to return.

Erneuer, Erneuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) renewer.

Erneuerung, *f.* 1. renewing, renewal, renovation; reparation. 2. ± a) renewing, renewal. b) revival. c) renascency. 3. renewedness.

Erniedern, s. Erniedrigen.

Erniedrigen, *v. a.* 1. to lower. 2. ± a) to bring down, to humble. to depress. to humiliate, to abase, to debase, to degrade. Sich –, to humble one's self, to stoop, to knuckle down. b) Sich – zu ꝛc., to condescend to etc.

Erniedriger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who debases, degrades etc., that which debases etc., debaser, humbler, degrader.

Erniedrigung, *f.* 1. lowering. 2. ± abasement, debasement, depression, degradation; humiliation.

Ernst, *m.* [Eigenn.] Ernest

Ernst, *adj.* earnest; serious, grave, solemn; sober; stern, austere. — *adv.* earnestly; seriously, gravely, solemnly; soberly; sternly.

Ernst, *m.* (–es) 1. earnest. Ist es Ihr –? are you in earnest? are you serious? in allem –e, in good (downright) earnest; for good and all; in reinem –e, in sober sadness. 2. earnestness, fervor. assiduity. 3. seriousness, solemnity. 4. severity, sternness. Alles –es, mit –, severely, sternly.

Ernstvoll, *adj.* grave, serious. — *adv.* gravely, seriously.

Ernsthaft, *adj.* 1. earnest; serious, grave, sober. 2. ± – (bedeutend), serious, grave. — *adv.* seriously, gravely; soberly.

Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* earnestness; seriousness, gravity, graveness; solemnity; soberness, sobriety.

Ernstlich, *adj.* earnest; serious; forcible, express; grave; fervent, ardent, eager. — *adv.* earnestly; in earnest; seriously; forcibly; gravely; intently; fervently, eagerly.

Ernte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. harvest, crop; gathering, s. Weinernte. 2. ± harvest, fruit *or* fruits. 3. – (–zeit), harvest, the time of harvest. harvest-time. 4. – (die Früchte), crop, crops.

Erntearbeit, *f.* labor in harvest, harvest-work.

Erntefest, *n.* harvest-home.

Erntegeräth, *n.* –, –schaft, *f.* implements for reaping, reaping-tools.

Erntegöttinn, *f.* the Goddess of harvest(s), Ceres.

Erntekranz, *m.* harvest-wreath. harvest-garland.

Erntelied, *n.* harvest-song.

Erntemonat, *m.* harvest-month, August.

Erntereif, *adj.* ripe (for gathering).

Erntewetter, *n.* harvest-weather.

Erntezeit, *f.* harvest(-time).

Ernten, *v. a.* 1. to reap, to gather

(in), to harvest. 2. ± to reap. — *v. n.* to reap. [reaper.

Ernter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harvester,

Eroberer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conqueror.

Erobern, *v. a.* 1. to conquer, to take, to capture. (Schiffe, Städte) –, to take; nicht zu –, impregnable; mit Sturm –, to storm, to take by storm, to carry by assault. 2. ± to conquer, to overcome. (Alle Herzen) –, to win, to captivate. 3. ⟨ to get, to win.

Eroberung, *f.* 1. conquering, taking, conquest. 2. ± conquering, conquest, winning. 3. (*pl.* –en) conquest. 4. ± – (v. Personen), conquest.

Eroberungssüchtig, *adj.* Ein –es Mädchen, a coquette, coquet, flirt; *it.* ⅄ jilt.

Eröffnen, *v. a.* 1. to open, to unclose. –, [Med.] to open; –d, [Med.] aperient, aperitive, deobstruent, laxative, opening; anastomotic; ein –des Mittel, an aperient, opener, a deobstruent, laxative; an anastomotic. 2. ± a) (Einem Etwas) –, to open, to lay open, to discover, to disclose, to reveal, to make known, to declare, to tell; to notify. (Ein Urtheil) –, to publish. b) (Den Ball, die Sitzung, den Feldzug ꝛc.) –, to open. c) (Ein Konto) –, [Handel] to open. 3. (Einen Durchgang) –, to open; (die Laufgräben) –, [Milit.] to open; (das Feuer) –, [Milit.] to open. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to unclose itself, to be unclosed, to open. 2. ± Sich (Freunden ꝛc.) –, to open one's heart to etc.

Eröffnung, *f.* 1. opening. 2. ± a) opening. – (eines Balles ꝛc.), opening. b) opening, disclosure, notification. c) (*pl.* –en) overture. –en, overtures; eine – machen, to make an overture.

Eröffnungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] aperient, opener, deobstruent, laxative.

Eröffnungsrede, *f.* opening-speech; [Theat.] prologue.

Eröffnungsstück, *n.* [Muf.] overture.

Erörtern, *v. a.* to discuss, to agitate, to debate, to argue, to sift, to decide, to determine. Zu viel –, to over-agitate.

Erörterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) agitation, discussion, disquisition, debate, decision.

Erotisch, *adj.* erotic(al), amorous. Ein –es Gedicht, an erotic (poem), a love-poem.

Erpachten, *v. a.* to rent, to farm.

Erpassen, *v. a.* to watch (*c. acc.*), to watch *or* wait for etc. Eine Gelegenheit – zu ꝛc., to watch for an opportunity of etc. [by whistling.

Erpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* to gain *or* get

Erpflügen, *v. a.* to gain, earn *or* get by plowing.

Erpicht, *adj. adv.* – auf ꝛc., given to etc., intent on *or* upon, greedy after, mad after, keen on *or* after etc.

Erplündern, *v. a.* to get by pillage *or* plundering.

Erpochen, *v. a.* 1. to pound. 2. (Etwas) –, to get (*or* obtain) by knocking. 3. ± to get by obstinacy. 4. (Einen) –, to rouse by knocking, to knock (*c. acc.*) up.

Erpressen, *v. a.* to extort, to press out of, to wring from, to force out. (Thränen) –, to draw from; (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to extort, to exact; –d, extortionate, † extorsive. [tioner, extorter.

Erpresser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) extor-

Erpressung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extortion, exaction. Durch –, by extortion, † extorsively; –en ausüben, to practice extortion, to extort, to act extortionately.

Erproben, *v. a.* to try, to prove, to test, to find (out) by experience.

Erquicken, *v. a.* 1. to refresh, to recreate. 2. to comfort, to revive.

Erquicklich, } *adj.* recreative, re-
Erquickend, } freshing, comfortable.

Erquickung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. refreshing, refreshment, recreation. 2. refreshment, comfort.

Erraffen, *v. a.* to snatch.

Erratisch, *adj.* [Geol.] erratic

Errathbar, *adj.* conjecturable, that may be guessed etc.

Errathen, *ir. v. a.* to guess (*c. acc.*), to guess at, to divine, to conjecture, to anticipate; to hit (upon). Ein Räthsel –, to solve († unriddle) an enigma.

Errathung, *f.* guessing etc.; hitting.

Erregbar, *adj.* excitable; irritable. –keit, *f.* excitability; irritability.

Erregen, *v. a.* to excite, to raise, to stir, to stir up, to move, to agitate, to irritate; *it.* to promote, to cause. –, [Med.] to excite; –d, [Med.] excitatory; ein –es Mittel, stimulant, exciter; (Freude, Unzufriedenheit ꝛc.) –, to cause; Schrecken –, to inspire terror, † to move terror; Verwirrung –, to create (*or* to give rise to) confusion; (das Volk) –, to stir up; sich –, to rise etc. [promoter.

Erreger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) exciter;

Erregung, *f.* raising, stirring etc., excitation, irritation.

Erregungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] exciter, stimulant.

Erreich, *m.* (–es) reach. (Die ꝛc.) ist od. liegt außer dem –e des ꝛc., is not within the reach of etc., is *or* lies beyond the reach of etc.

Erreichbar, *adj.* attainable, that may be attained. –keit, *f.* attainableness.

Erreichen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) –, to reach. b) to arrive at, to come to, to reach. Das Schiff erreichte wohlbehalten den Hafen, the ship reached her port in safety; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to reach. 2. ± to reach, to attain, to obtain; to come to, to arrive at. Seinen Zweck, seine Absicht –, to attain one's end, to hit one's mark (*or* aim); seinen Zweck nicht –, to miss one's mark (*or* aim); sein Ende, seine Endschaft –, to end, to come to an end, to come to a close, to be finished; das männliche Alter –, to come to man's estate.

Erreichung, *f.* reaching, attaining etc., attainment.

Erreisen, *v. a.* to get by traveling.

Erreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get by riding on horseback. 2. to ride over *or* across. [to rescue, to free.

Erretten, *v. a.* to save, to deliver.

Erretter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) deliverer, saver. [ance.

Errettung, *f.* saving etc., deliver-

Errichten, *v. a.* 1. (Denkmale, Tempel ꝛc.) –, to set up, to erect, to raise, to build. 2. ± to set up, to erect, to form, to found, to establish, to institute. Einen Bund –, to make a covenant; (Manufakturen, Lehranstalten ꝛc.) –, to set up.

Errichtung, *f.* 1. erection, raising etc. 2. ± a setting up, forming etc., formation, establishment, institution, erection, founding.

Erringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to gain *or* get by wrestling. 2. ± to gain *or* obtain by toil and labor.

Erröthen, *v. n.* to redden, to blush, to color up, to color. – über ꝛc., to redden *or* blush at etc.; – für od. vor ꝛc., to blush for etc.; nicht –d, unblushing.

Erröthen, *n.* (–s) reddening, blushing, blush.

Errudern, *v. a.* 1. to gain *or* get by rowing. 2. (Das Ufer ꝛc.) –, to reach rowing.

Errufen, *ir. v. a.* to reach with calling. Ich kann ihn nicht –, he is beyond the reach of my voice, he is out of my calling; man kann ihn –, he is within call.

Errungenschaft, *f.* –, oder das Errungene, [Rechtsspr.] acquired property.

Ersagen, s. Erwähnen.

Ersättigen, *v. a.* to satiate, to fill. (Die Begierden ꝛc.) –, to satisfy; nicht zu –, insatiable. Die Ersättigung, satiating etc.

Ersättlich, *adj.* capable of being satiated etc., to be satisfied.

Ersatz, *m.* (–es) 1. indemnification, restitution, reparation; indemnity, compensation, amends. Einem – geben, to indemnify a man; – leisten, to make amends; to indemnify; – leistend, reparative; als – dienen für ꝛc., to make up for. 2. –, oder –mittel, *n.* substitute, surrogate, succedaneum.

Ersatzmann, *m.* deputy, substitute.

Ersaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be drowned, to drown.

Ersaufen, *v. a.* to drown; to submerge. Sich –, to drown one's self. Das –, die Ersäufung, drowning, submersion.

Erschachern, *v. a.* ⟨ to gain *or* get by chaffering (*or* haggling).

Erschaffen, *ir. v. a.* to create.

Erschaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) creator.

Erschaffung, *f.* creation.

Erschallen, *ir. reg. v. n.* 1. to sound, to resound, to ring. 2. ± to sound, to resound, to spread abroad. (Die Stadt) erschallt von (seinem Ruhme ꝛc.), rings with etc.; – lassen (Jemands Lob ꝛc.), to sound, to sound abroad.

Erscharren, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Erschaudern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shiver, to shudder. – vor ꝛc., to shudder at etc.; s. Schaudern.

Erschauern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shiver, to shudder.

Erscheinen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to appear; to make one's appearance. Vor Gericht –, to appear, to appear in

court; er erſchien zum erſten Male bei Hofe, he made his first appearance at court. 2. ± a) – (v. Büchern ꝛc.), to come out, to be published; – (v. einer Zeit, einem Tage ꝛc.), to come. b) (Einem) – (im Geiſte), to appear.

Erſcheinung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (das Erſcheinen), appearing, appearance. – vor Gericht, appearance; das Feſt der – Chriſti, epiphany, twelfth tide. 2. a) appearance. –(Geiſt), apparition, †specter, spectre, ghost; – (in der Einbildung), vision; Einer, der –en zu haben glaubt, a visionary. b) sight. c) – (in der Natur), appearance, phenomenon (*pl.* phenomena); – (in der Luft), meteor.

Erſcheinungsſüchtig, *adj.* visionary.

Erſcheinungszauberei, *f.* fantasmagoria.

Erſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot, to shoot dead, to shoot to death, to kill by a shot. Sich –, to shoot one's self, to blow out one's brains.

Erſchinden, *ir. v. a.* ○ to get by extortion, by usury.

Erſchlaffen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to slack, to slacken. 2. ± to slack *or* slacken, to relax, to languish, to fail, to flag. Die Kräfte – machen, to prostrate strength. — *v. a.* to slack *or* slacken, to relax, to enervate.

Erſchlaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Anat.] the lax membrane.

Erſchlaffung, *f.* relaxation; [Med.] atony. Die gänzliche – (der Kräfte), [Med.] prostration.

Erſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* to knock down, to slay, to kill, to slaughter, to strike dead, to smite *or* fell (with a fatal blow).

Erſchleichen, *ir. v. a.* to obtain by sneaking, to get surreptitiously; to catch by surprise, to seize unawares, to surprise, to steal upon *or* into etc. Erſchlichen, surreptitious, obreptitious; erſchlichener Weiſe, surreptitiously.

Erſchleichung, *f.* subreption, obreption.

Erſchleifen, *ir. v. a* to get *or* [earn by grinding.

Erſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery *or* wheedling.

Erſchnappen, *v. a.* to snatch, to snap, to catch, to catch up.

Erſchöpfbar, ſ. Erſchöpflich.

Erſchöpfen, *v. a.* 1. to drain, to scoop. 2. ± to exhaust, to spend, to waste. Gänzlich –, to weary out; ſeinen Geiſt –, to exhaust *or* impair one's mind, to spend one's spirits; vom Wachen erſchöpft, spent with watching.

Erſchöpflich, *adj.* exhaustible.

Erſchöpfung, *f.* exhaustion.

Erſchrecken, *v. a.* to affright, to fright, to frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to startle, to scare. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be affrighted, to be frightened. – über ꝛc., to be alarmed at etc.; – vor ꝛc., to start(le) at etc.; erſchrocken über ꝛc., frightened *or* shocked at etc., affrighted at *or* with etc.

Erſchrecklich, *adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, dismal, alarming. — *adv.* 1. frightfully, terribly, dreadfully, horribly, dismally. 2. ℂ – (= ſehr), terribly, frightfully, horribly.

Erſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get *or* gain by writing. 2. to get through writing.

Erſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get by crying, by screaming etc. 2. to reach with crying. Ich kann ihn nicht –, I can't call loud enough for him to hear, † he is out of my calling.

Erſchreiten, *ir. v. a.* to reach with one step *or* stride.

Erſchrockenheit, *f.* fright, terror.

Erſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.

Erſchüttern, *v. a.* 1. to shake, to toss. 2. ± to shake; to strike. — *v. n.* † to shake, to quake.

Erſchütterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shaker.

Erſchütterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) shaking, quaking; concussion, shock, commotion.

Erſchweren, *v. a.* 1. to make heavy. 2. ± to aggravate, to render more difficult (*or* more onerous).

Erſchwerniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) difficulty. [heavy; aggravation.

Erſchwerung, *f.* the act of making

Erſchwimmen, *ir. v. a.* to reach swimming; to make *or* gain by *or* in swimming.

Erſchwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to soar up to, to reach. 2. a) (Die Unkoſten ꝛc.) – (= aufbringen), to afford. b) to gain.

Erſchwinglich, *adj.* to be afforded, that may be afforded; that may be gained.

Erſchwingung, *f.* affording etc.

Erſegeln, *v. a.* to reach sailing.

Erſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bear the sight of etc.; to see, to behold, to perceive, to descry; to distinguish. 2. ± to see, to learn, to remark, to find, to observe. Hieraus iſt zu –, by this it appears. from this (it) is to be seen that etc.; aus deinem Briefe erſehe ich, I learn by your letter. 3. to discern. Seine Zeit, Gelegenheit –, to watch one's (= the proper) time, one's opportunity. 4. –, ſich – (erwählen), to choose, to select, to cull with the eye. — *v. refl.* † Sich –, to divert *or* amuse one's self by looking about (one).

Erſehnen, *v. a.* to long for, to wish for. [picht.

Erſeſſen, *adj.* – auf Etwas, ſ. Er-

Erſetzbar, *adj.* – (v. einem Verluſte, Schaden ꝛc.), repa(i)rable. Nicht –, irreparable; ſ. Erſetzlich.

Erſetzen, *v. a.* to supply; to repair, to retrieve, to restore, to make up, to make good; to compensate for, to indemnify for; to atone for. Einem den Schaden –, to indemnify any one; einen Verluſt od. Schaden –, to repair a loss *or* damage; (einen Verluſt) –, to make up; (Koſten ꝛc.) –, to reimburse, to refund; Jemands Stelle –, to supply (*or* to fill up) any one's place; die verlornen Kräfte –, to recover strength; Etwas erſetzt erhalten od. bekommen [Rechtsſpr.] to recover.

Erſetzlich, *adj.* repa(i)rable, retrievable, recoverable.

Erſetzung, *f.* supplying etc.; reparation, compensation.

Erſeufzen, *v. a.* 1. to obtain *or* get by sighing. 2. to sigh after. — *v. n.* to heave (*or* ○ fetch) a sigh.

Erſichtlich, *adj.* visible; evident. Hieraus iſt –, by this it appears.

Erſingen, *v. a.* to get, gain, earn, catch etc. by singing.

Erſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Unter einer Laſt –, ± to sink under a burden.

Erſinnen, *ir. v. a.* to devise, to contrive, to invent, to project, to find out, to imagine, to strike out.

Erſinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deviser, contriver.

Erſinnlich, *adj.* imaginable.

Erſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Krankheit ꝛc.) –, to get by sitting. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to acquire by prescription. 3. (Eine Strafe ꝛc.) –, ſ. Abſitzen.

Erſpähen, *v. a.* to spy (out), to espy, to descry.

Erſpannen, *v. a.* to span.

Erſparen, *v. a.* to spare, to save, to lay by.

Erſparniß, *n.* and *f.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) a saving; savings. Dadurch, daß ſie den Zins von der Schuld herabſetzt, macht die Nation eine –, by reducing the interest of the debt, the nation makes a saving.

Erſparung, *f.* sparing, saving.

Erſpielen, *v. a.* to get by play(ing), to win by gaming.

Erſpießen, *v. a.* to spit.

Erſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* to get *or* earn by spinning.

Erſprießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), ſ. Aufſprießen. 2. ± Einem –, to profit.

Erſprießlich, *adj.* useful, profitable, salutary, advantageous. – für ꝛc., profitable, beneficial, conducible *or* conducive to etc. –keit, *f.* conduciveness, conducibleness, profitableness, usefulness, advantageousness.

Erſpringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leap up to; to overtake by running. 2. to get by leaping.

Erſpüren, ſ. Aufſpüren.

Erſt, *adv.* 1. a) first, previously. b) at first, at the first. c) first, before. 2. a) but, only. – jetzt, jetzt –, nun –, but now, but just; dann –, but then. b) not before, not till, but. c) no more than, no farther than, but. 3. (*in comp.*) afore, before.

Erſtarken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ∓ and ± to grow strong, to wax strong.

Erſtarren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become torpid. Vor Kälte erſtarrt, benumbed by cold, stiff with cold; – machen to benumb, to numb, to make torpid; to chill; to stiffen; das Blut – machen, to chill the blood. — *v. a.* to numb, to be numb. [ity, stiffness.

Erſtarrung, *f.* numbness, torpid-

Erſtatten, *v. a.* 1. to compensate, to repay, to restore, to refund, to reimburse, to return, to retrieve, to make good, to make up; ſ. Erſetzen. 2. Bericht –, to give an account, to make a report, to give

notice.

Erſtattlich, *adj.* ſ. Erſetzlich.

Erſtattung, *f.* reimbursement, compensation, restitution, return, repayment, refunding etc.

Erſtaunen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) —, erſtaunt ſein über ꝛc., to be astonished, surprised, amazed at etc.; das iſt zum —, that's astonishing. — *v. imp.* Es erſtaunt mich, I am astonished at it; —d, ſ. Erſtaunlich.

Erſtaunen, *n* (—s) astonishment, amazement, amazedness, surprise. In — ſetzen, to astonish, to amaze; in ein ſtummes — verſetzen, to strike dumb (with amazement).

Erſtaunenswerth, **Erſtaunenswürdig**, *adj.* astonishing, astounding, prodigious.

Erſtaunlich, *adj.* astonishing, surprising, amazing, stupendous, prodigious, wonderful, strange. — *adv.* amazingly, surprisingly, prodigiously, wonderfully etc.

Erſte, (der, die, das), *adj.* 1. first. Die — Kirche, the primitive church; die —n Früchte, first-fruits; für das —, fürs —, for the first, firstly, in the first place. 2. first, chief, principal, prime. Der — Miniſter, prime minister, the premier, premier minister, the first minister of state; mit —r Poſt, by return of post; — Qualität, first quality, prime quality.

Erſtechen, *ir. v. a.* to stab, to pierce. Mit dem Dolche —, to poniard.

Erſtehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. — (in Auktionen), to buy. Wieder —, zurück —, to repurchase, to buy back, to purchase back, † to take in; *it.* to buy in. 2. to go through. (Strafen) —, to suffer; ſeine Lehrzeit —, to serve (out) one's time. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rise, to arise.

Erſtehlen, *ir. v. a.* to get by stealing, to steal.

Erſteigen, *ir. v. a.* to ascend, to climb, to mount. (Mit Leitern) —, to scale, to escalade.

Erſteigung, *f.* climbing, ascending. — mit Leitern, scaling; [Milit.] scalade, † scalado, escalade.

Erſteiglich, *adj.* that may be ascended etc., ascendable, scalable.

Erſtens, *adv.* firstly, in the first place.

Erſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to die, to perish. Erſtorbene Glieder, benumbed limbs. 2. ‡ to die away; to fade, to fade away.

Erſtgeboren, *adj.* first-born, primogenial, primigenial.

Erſtgeburt, *f.* 1. primogeniture, birthright. Das Recht der —, das —srecht, primogeniture, primogenitureship. 2. the first-born, firstling, firstlings.

Erſticken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled. Vor Lachen —, to burst with laughter. — *v. a.* 1. to choke, suffocate, smother *or* stifle. 2. ‡ (Einen Krieg, ein Gerücht ꝛc.) —, to stifle.

Erſtickung, *f.* choking, stifling etc., suffocation.

Erſtigkeit, *f.* priority

Erſtlich, *adv.* first, firstly, in the first place.

Erſtling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) firstling. Die —e, the firstlings, premices, first fruits.

Erſtma(h)ls, *adv.* for the first time.

Erſtoppeln, *v. a.* to glean.

Erſtreben, *v. a.* to endeavor to gain, to strive for, to obtain by endeavors.

Erſtrecken, *v. a.* † and ‡ to extend. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to extend, reach, spread, stretch *or* go; ſich — auf ꝛc. (v. Summen), to amount to etc.; ſich — bis ꝛc., to extend, stretch, reach, go to etc.

Erſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* to get (*or* obtain) by fighting; to obtain by great exertions; to get by pleading.

Erſtricken, *v. a.* to get, earn *or* gain by knitting.

Erſtummen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow dumb, to be struck dumb.

Erſtunken, *part.* ⊖ Es iſt — u. erlogen, it is a shameless lie, it is an impudent lie.

Erſtürmen, *v. a.* 1. to take by storm, to storm, to force, to expugn. Zu —, expugnable, that may be forced etc. 2. to obtain by (dint of) importunities.

Erſtürmer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) expugner, one who storms etc.

Erſtürmung, *f.* storming etc., expugnation.

Erſuchen, *v. a.* to entreat, to ask, to desire, to beseech, to request. Einen um ꝛc. —, to ask *or* beg something of any one.

Erſuchen, *n.* (—s) entreaty, demand, request, solicitation.

Ertanzen, *v. a.* to get, make, gain *or* catch by dancing.

Ertappen, *v. a.* to catch, to surprise; to overtake. Einen auf friſcher That —, to catch any one in the (f)act, to take any one in the very act; Einen auf einer Lüge —, to catch (find) any one out in a lie.

Ertauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow (*or* become) deaf.

Ertauſchen, ſ. Eintauſchen.

Ertheilen, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to confer *or* bestow on etc.; to give; to impart; to grant. (Befehle) —, to give (out), to issue; Nachricht —, to give intelligence, to give notice, to inform, to send word; Rath —, to give advice; Unterricht — in ꝛc., to give lessons in etc., to instruct in etc., to teach (*c. acc.*).

Ertheilung, *f.* conferring etc.

Ertödten, *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. ‡ — (Begierden, das Fleiſch) —, to mortify.

Ertödtung, *f.* ‡ mortification.

Ertönen, *v. a.* to sound. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sound, to resound. — von ꝛc., to ring with etc.; ſeine Stimme — laſſen, to speak (a)loud.

Ertrag, *m.* (—es) produce, proceeds, revenue, income, rent; *it.* profit. Reiner —, net profit, clear profit, net proceeds; reinen — haben, to clear; reinen — geben, to net.

Ertragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † to bear, to carry; to support. 2. ‡ to bear, to endure, to tolerate, to suffer, to support, to stand, to undergo to abide. Nicht zu —, not to be borne, insupportable, unendurable, intolerable; (mit Nachſicht) —, to forbear.

Erträglich, *adj.* 1. supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable. 2. — (ziemlich gut), tolerable. — *adv.* tolerably. —keit, *f.* tolerableness, supportableness.

Ertragſam, *adj* productive.

Ertragung, *f.* bearing etc., endurance; forbearance.

Ertränken, *v. a.* to drown; ſ. Erſäufen.

Erträumen, *v. a.* to dream, to imagine. Erträumtes (Glück ꝛc.), imaginary, visionary.

Ertrinken, *ir. v. n.* to be drowned, to drown.

Ertrommeln, *v. a.* to get *or* gain by drumming.

Ertrotzen, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy, to get by hectoring.

Erübrigen, *v. a.* to spare, to save, to lay by.

Erübrigung, *f.* sparing etc.

Erve, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] spring bitter-vetch, orobus.

Ervenwürger, *m.* [Bot.] broom-rape

Erwachen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to awake, to wake (up). 2. ‡ to awake; to spring, to rise. — (vom Gewiſſen ꝛc.), to be awakened; vom Tode —, to awake, to rise from the dead; wieder —, to revive.

Erwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to grow, to grow up. 2. ‡ to arise, to spring, to proceed, to accrue, to come forth. — aus ꝛc., to grow out of etc., to issue from etc., to spring from etc., to spring out of, to accrue from etc., to proceed from etc.; — zu ꝛc., to rise to etc., to ripen into *or* to etc.

Erwachſen, *adj.* of ripe (*or* mature) years, adult, grown up, full-grown. Ein —es Frauenzimmer, a grown (up) woman (no longer a girl); ein —er, an adult.

Erwägen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to weigh (in the mind), to consider; to reflect upon etc.

Erwägung, *f.* weighing, considering, reflection, deliberation. In — (einer Sache), in consideration (of etc.), in respect (of etc.), with respect *or* regard (to etc.), in regard of etc.; in — ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; noch einmal od. wiederholt in — ziehen, to reconsider.

Erwählen, *v. a.* to choose, to elect, to select, to pick out; to make choice of etc. Wieder —, to choose etc. a second time, to rechoose; *it.* to reelect.

Erwähler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) chooser, elector.

Erwählung, *f.* choosing, election.

Erwähnen, *v. a.* — (*c. acc.* and *gen.*), to mention (*c. acc.*), to make mention of etc.

Erwähnung, *f.* mention. — thun (einer Sache), to make mention of etc., to mention.

Erwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to warm, to grow warm, to wax warm.

Erwärmen, *v. a.* to make warm, to warm; to heat.

Erwärmung, *f.* warming; heating. Die mäßige —, tepefaction.

Erwarten, *v. a.* 1. to expect (*c. acc.*), to stay for etc., to wait *or* look for

etc., to await. 2. ± (Einen) – (vom Schicksale ꝛc.), to attend, to await. 3. to hope for etc., to look forward to etc.

Erwartung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a looking for etc., expectation. expectancy, expectance. –en, expectations.

Erwecken, *v. a.* 1. to wake. to awake, to waken. to awaken, to rouse (up) from sleep. (Todte) –, to awake. to resuscitate, to reanimate, to quicken. 2. ± a) to rouse, to excite, to stir up, to waken. b) to excite, to raise, to create, to cause, to breed. to produce. Wieder – (Gefühle ꝛc.), to revive. to re-awaken. to rekindle.

Erwecklich, *adj.* – (erbaulich), edifying.

Erweckung, *f.* 1. awaking. rousing etc.; resuscitation. 2. ± exciting etc., excitation.

Erwehren, *v. refl.* Sich – (eines Dinges od. Jemands), to keep off (*c. acc.*), to keep from etc., to ward *or* fend off, to defend one's self from etc., to get rid of etc. Ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht –, I cannot forbear sleeping.

Erweichbar, *adj.* mollifiable.

Erweichen, *v. a.* 1. to soften, to mollify. In Wasser – (Leder ꝛc.), to macerate; –d, [Med.] emollient; ein –des Mittel, [Med.] emollient. 2. ± to soften. to move. to touch. Sich –, to soften. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to soften.

Erweichlich, s. Erweichbar.

Erweichung, *f.* 1. softening etc., mollification, emollition. 2. ± softening etc.

Erweichungsmittel, *n.* softener, mollifier; [Med.] emollient.

Erweis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) proof, evidence; s. Beweis.

Erweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to exhibit, to give, to show; to bestow on etc. (Einem Gutes, Ehre, Freundschaft ꝛc.) –, to do; (Ehrfurcht, Ehre ꝛc.) –, to pay. 2. – (beweisen), to prove, to evidence, to evince. — *v. refl.* Sich (heilsam ꝛc.) –, sich – als ꝛc., to prove (one's self to be etc.), to show (one's self a etc.).

Erweislich, *adj.* evincible, demonstrable.— *adv.* evincibly, demonstrably. –keit, *f.* demonstrableness.

Erweisung, *f.* showing etc.; s. Erweisen.

Erweitern, *v. a.* 1. to enlarge, to widen, to extend; to let out in (the) width, to dilate. (Die Grenzen eines Staates) –, to extend. 2. ± to enlarge, to extend; to amplify. (Das Herz) –, to expand; –de (Bulle), –des (Breve), ampliating. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to widen, to extend, to dilate, to expand. to be enlarged, to be extended.

Erweiterung, *f.* enlarging etc., enlargement, extension; dilatation; expansion; amplification.

Erwerb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) acquisition. gain, profit; † acquest.

Erwerblos, *adj.* Erwerblose (Zeiten), hard, unprofitable.

Erwerbsfleiß, *m.* industry.

Erwerbszweig, *m.* trade, profession.

Erwerben, *ir. v. a.* to acquire, to earn. to gain, to win; to come by. –, sich – (Ruf, Kenntnisse ꝛc.), to gain, to get, to acquire.

Erwerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) acquirer; [Staatswirthsch.] producer.

Erwerbniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) acquisition, acquirement.

Erwerbsam, *adj.* industrious. –keit, *f.* industry. [quisition.

Erwerbung, *f.* acquiring etc., ac-

Erwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to reach by throwing *or* casting.

Erwi(e)dern, *v. a.* 1. to do *or* give in return, to return, to render, to repay. Gleiches mit Gleichem –, to return like for like, to retaliate. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* – (antworten), to answer, to return, to return an answer, to reply. to rejoin. – auf ꝛc., to reply to etc.

Erwi(e)derung, *f.* 1. returning etc., return, retaliation. 2. reply, answer. In – auf ꝛc., in reply to etc., in answer to etc. [jur.] rejoinder.

Erwi(e)derungsschrift, *f.* [Rechts-

Erwinden, *ir. v. refl.* † Sich –, to be bold enough, to dare.

Erwischen, *v. a.* to catch. to overtake. to surprise.

Erworgen, *v. n.* s. Erwürgen.

Erwuchern, *v. a.* to get by usury.

Erwünschen, *v. a.* to wish for. Erwünscht, wished for. desirable.

Erwürfeln, *v. a.* to win at dice.

Erwürgen, *v. a.* 1. to strangle, to throttle, to suffocate, to choke. Sich –, to strangle one's self. 2. ± to kill, to murder, to slay, to slaughter, to massacre. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to choke, to be suffocated. [–inn) strangler.

Erwürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Erwürgung, *f.* strangulation; killing etc.

Erz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Min.] ore; metal. Brüchiges –, dry ore; trockenes –, hard ore. 2. brass; bronze. Eine Figur von –, a bronze. [live lode.

Erzader, *f.* lode, a metallic vein, a

Erzähnlich, *adj.* metalline, metallic.

Erzartig, *adj.* metallic.

Erzbild, *n.* bronze.

Erzbruch, *m.* mine.

Erzdruse, *f.* [Min.] a drusy ore.

Erzfarbe, *f.* the color of brass. Die – geben, to bronze.

Erzfarben, } *adj.* brassy, having the
Erzfarbig, } color of brass, brass-colored. [ader.

Erzgang, *m.* a gangue of ore, s. Erz-

Erzgebirge, *n.* 1. mines, district of mines. 2. [Geogr.] the Erzgebirge.

Erzgräber, *m.* miner.

Erzgrube, *f.* mine.

Erzhaltig, *adj.* containing ore, metalline, metallic.

Erzhütte, *f.* s. Schmelzhütte.

Erzkunde, *f.* mineralogy. metallurgy. Zur – gehörig, mineralogical, metallurgic.

Erzkundige (der), mineralogist, metallurgist.

Erzofen, *m.* furnace.

Erzprobe, *f.* assay.

Erzreich, *adj.* rich in ore(s).

Erzschaum, *m.* scum.

Erzscheidekunst, *f.* docimacy, the docimastic art, metallurgy.

Erzschlich, *m.* [Min.] slich.

Erzstufe, *f.* a piece *or* fragment of ore

Erztrog, *m.* washing-trough, the buddle.

Erzwäscher, *m.* buddler.

Erz, (*in comp.*) arch; chief, first; arrant, notorious, professed; thorough. regular; extremely, very, excessively.

Erzbischof, *m.* archbishop, metropolitan.

Erzbischöflich, *adj.* archiepiscopal.

Erzbisthum, *n.* archbishopric.

Erzbösewicht, *m.* arch-villain, a miscreant, a thorough-paced villain.

Erzbube, *m.* s. Erzböswicht.

Erzdieb, *m.* arrant thief.

Erzdumm, *adj.* extremely stupid.

Erzengel, *m.* archangel.

Erzfaul, *adj.* very lazy.

Erzfeind, *m.* arch-fiend, arch-foe, arch-enemy.

Erzgauner, *m.* arrant rogue, arch-rogue, a regular swindler, a rogue in grain.

Erzgraf, *m.* arch-count.

Erzherzog, *m.* archduke. –inn, *f.* archduchess. –thum, *n.* archdukedom, archduchy. –lich, *adj.* archducal.

Erzheuchler, *m.* arch-hypocrite.

Erzjude, *m.* ± arch-usurer.

Erzkämmerer, *m.* arch-chamberlain.

Erzkanzler, *m.* arch-chancellor. –würde, *f.* the dignity of an arch-chancellor. [arch-heresy

Erzketzer, *m.* arch-heretic. –ei, *f.*

Erzknauser, } *m.* arch-niggard, a
Erzkarger, } stingy hound *or* cur-
Erzknicker, } mudgeon.

Erzkritiker, *m.* arch-critic.

Erzlaute, *f.* archlute, archilute.

Erzliederlich, *adj.* very debauched. extremely dissolute *or* profligate.

Erzlügner, *m.* arch-liar, an unconscionable liar.

Erzmarschall, *m.* archmarshal. –, amt, *m.* the office of (an) archmarshal. –swürde, *f.* the dignity of an archmarshal.

Erznarr, *m.* } arch-fool, fool with
Erznärrinn, *f.* } a witness *or* a vengeance, a regular fool, a person mad as a march-hare.

Erzpfuscher, *m.* arch-botcher.

Erzpriester, *m.* arch-presbyter, arch priest. –thum, *n.* arch-presbytery.

Erzprimas, *m.* arch primate.

Erzschatzmeister, *m.* arch-treasurer. –amt, *n.* arch-treasurership, the office of arch-treasurer. [rogue.

Erzschelm, *m.* arrant knave, a great

Erzschenk, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] arch-butler, arch-cupbearer.

Erzschmeichler, *m.* arch-flatterer.

Erzspieler, *m.* a deep gambler, a professed gamester.

Erzstift, *n.* archbishopric; *it.* archiepiscopal church and chapter.

Erztruchseß, *m.* arch-dapifer.

Erztyrann, *m.* arch-tyrant.

Erzvater, *m.* patriarch.

Erzväterlich, *adj.* patriarchal

Erzverräther, *m.* arch-traitor.
Erzwucherer, *m.* arch-usurer.
Erzzauberer, *m.* arch-magician.
Erzählen, *v. a.* to narrate, to tell, to relate, to report, to recount, to rehearse, to state.
Erzähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) narrator, teller, relater; *it.* tale-writer.
Erzählung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (das Erzählen), telling etc., narration, rehearsal. recital, relation, account. 2. narration, relation, tale, narrative, story.
Erzählungsweise, *adv.* narratively, by way of narration etc.
Erzanken, *v. a.* to get by wrangling.
Erzaubern, *v. a.* to effect by witchcraft. by sorcery.
Erzeigen, *v. a.* to do, to exhibit. to show. (Gutes) –, to do. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to show one's self; sich – als ꝛc., to prove (one's self to be etc.), to shew (one's self a etc.).
Erzeigung, *f.* doing, showing etc.
Erzen, *adj.* brazen; s. Ehern.
Erzen, *v. a.* Einen –, to address a person by the pronoun Er.
Erzeugbar, *adj.* producible. –keit, *f.* producibleness.
Erzeugen, *v. a.* 1. a) to beget, to engender, to generate, to procreate, to breed. (Kinder) –, to beget. b) § – (hervorbringen), to produce. (Korn ꝛc.) –, to produce, raise *or* grow. 2. ± to breed, to engender; to produce; to cause.
Erzeuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. begetter, generator, genitor, procreator; engenderer. 2. producer. –inn, *f.* mother, parent; engenderer etc.
Erzeugniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) production, produce, product.
Erzeugung, *f.* begetting etc., generation, procreation; production.
Erziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (ziehen), to draw. 2. to bring up, to rear; *it.* to educate. to breed, ○ to breed up. Wohl erzogen, well-bred.
Erzieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) breeder; one who educates etc., educator, tutor. governor; pedagogue. –inn, *f.* tutoress, governess, educatrix.
Erziehung, *f.* 1. bringing up; rearing; breeding, education; tuition. Von durchaus guter –, thorough-bred. 2. pedagogy.
Erziehungsanstalt, *f.* a place for education, a school, boarding-school, seminary, academy, institution.
Erziehungsart, *f.* system *or* mode of education.
Erziehungsgeschäft, *n.* occupation *or* business of tuition, † pedagogism.
Erziehungshaus, *n.* institution, boarding-school.
Erziehungskunde, *f.* science of education, pedagogy. [pedagogy.
Erziehungskunst, *f.* art of tuition.
Erziehungslehre, *f.* pedagogy. Zur – gehörig, pedagogic(al); *it.* –, essay *or* treatise on education.
Erziehungslehrer, *m.* teacher of *or* at any educational establishment, a pedagogue.
Erziehungsrath, *m.* board of education. [education.
Erziehungsregel, *f.* a rule of *or* in
Erziehungsschrift, *f.* a book on education. [boarding-school.
Erziehungsschule, *f.* institution,
Erziehungsweise, *f.* s. Erziehungsart. [gogy.
Erziehungswissenschaft, *f.* peda-
Erzielen, *v. a.* 1. to beget, to procreate; to produce. (Viel Getreide ꝛc.) –, to grow *or* raise. 2. to aim at, to aim at and hit. 3. ± to aim at, to attain.
Erzittern, *v. n.* to shake, to quiver, to quake, to tremble, to shiver, to shudder.
Erzürnen, *v. a.* to make angry, to enrage, to put in(to) a passion, to exasperate, to anger, to irritate, to provoke. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow angry, to get angry; to quarrel; sich – über ꝛc., to grow angry at etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow angry, to get angry.
Erzwecken, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to have in view. 2. Etwas –, to attain one's end, to accomplish any thing.
Erzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to force, to enforce, to obtain by force, to extort. (Einen Sinn) –, ± to wrest; erzwungen, forced, false; extorted etc.
Erzwingung, *f.* enforcing etc., enforcement, extortion.
Es, *pron.* 1. it; she, her. Er ist –, der ꝛc., it is he that etc., he it is, who etc.; wir sind –, it is we; – schneiet, it snows; – scheint, it appears, it seems. 2. they. – sind Männer, they are men. 3. there. – gibt Leute, there are people; – ist Nichts so gut ꝛc., there is nothing so good etc.; – klopft Jemand, somebody knocks *or* is knocking. – spiele, wer da will, let them play that like, † let play who will; – lebe lang der ꝛc., long live the etc.
Es, *n.* [Mus.] E flat.
Escadre, (–kader) *f.* (*pl.* –n) squadron.
Escadron, (–ka–) *f.* (*pl.* –s, –en) squadron.
Eschblau, *n.* [Tech.] zaffer.
Esche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] grayling, umber. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. –nbaum, Eschbaum, *m.* ash, ash-tree.
Eschenholz, *n.* ash.
Eschenwald, *m.* a wood *or* forest of ash-trees.
Eschel, *m.* (–s) [Techn.] zaffer.
Escheritz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Eschrose.
Eschen, *adj.* ashen, ash.
Eschrose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (od. Eschrösel, *n.*) service, sorb.
Eschlauch, *m.* (–es) s. Aschlauch.
Eschwurz, *f.* [Bot.] the white dittany. [guard; convoy.
Escorte, (–t–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) escort,
Escortiren, *v. a.* to escort; to convoy.
Esel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ass, ☾ donkey. Männlicher –, jackass; gestreifter wilder –, zebra; der wilde –, onager, onagra; wie ein – schreien, to bray; vom Pferde auf den – kommen, *Prov.* to thrive backward. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), ass, doit, dunce. 3. – (Gestell v. Holz), horse; stand; – (bei Malern), easel; – (ein Strafmittel für Soldaten ꝛc.), timber-mare; –, [Papierm.] dropping-board.
Eselfüllen, Eselsfüllen, *n.* foal of an ass.
Eselgrau, *adj.* grey like *or* as an ass.
Eselhaft, *adj.* like an ass, ass-like, asinine, stupid, doltish. Das –e, stupidity, doltishness. – *adv.* stupidly, * blockishly.
Eselsarbeit, *f.* ○ drudgery.
Eselsbrücke, *f.* ± an *or* the ass'(s) bridge. [ass.
Eselsgeschrei, *n.* the braying of an
Eselsgurke, *f.* } squirting cucum
Eselskürbiß, *m.* } ber.
Eselsgurkensaft, *m.* [Med.] elaterium.
Eselshaupt, *n.* [Mar.] cap.
Eselshaut, *f.* skin of an ass.
Eselsheu, *n.* } esparcet.
Eselswicke, *f.* }
Eselshuf, *m.* hoof of an ass.
Eselskopf, *m.* 1. head of an ass. 2. ± ○ ass, dunce, blockhead, dolt.
Eselsohr, *n.* 1. ear of an ass, an ass'(s) ear. 2. ± – (in einem Buche), a dog's ear.
Eselsrücken, *m.* 1. back of an ass. 2. ± Mit einem –, shelving on both sides.
Eselstracht, Eselsladung, *f.* an ass'(s) load.
Esel(s)treiber, Eselswärter, *m.* ass-driver.
Eselchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small
Eselein, ass.
Eselei, *f.* ○ 1. doltishness, stupidity, asinine behavior *or* conduct. 2. (*pl.* –en) blunder.
Eselinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) she-ass, a jinny.
Eseln, *v. a.* Einen –, ☾ to call one an ass. – *v. n.* ☾ 1. to drudge. 2. to blunder.
Esoterisch, *adj.* [Philos.] esoteric.
Esparsette, *f.* [Bot.] esparcet.
Espe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] aspen, asp, aspen-tree, trembling poplar.
Espenbaum, *m.* s. Espe.
Espenblatt, *n.* aspen-leaf.
Espenholz, *n.* aspen wood.
Espenlaub, *n.* aspen leaves.
Espen, *adj.* aspen.
Esplanade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) esplanade.
Eß, s. Aß.
Eßbar, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent. † edulious. –e Dinge, eatables.
Esse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. forge. 2. chimney.
Essenfeger, Essenkehrer, *m.* chimney-sweep(er).
Essen, *ir. v. a.* to eat. Zu Mittag –, to dine; zu Abend, zu Nacht –, to sup; an einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische –, zusammen – (wie Seeleute ꝛc.), to mess; sich dick –, ☾ to grow corpulent by eating.
Eßgelage, *f.* banquet, feast, entertainment.
Eßgemach, Eßsaal, Eßstube, Eßzimmer, *n.* dining-room. Eßsaal (in Klöstern), refectory.
Eßgier, *f.* a strong desire of food, strong appetite, ravenous hunger.
Eßlöffel, *m.* table-spoon.
Eßlust, *f.* appetite, † stomach.

Eßstunde, *f.* dinner-time; supper time.
Eßzeit, *f.* dining-table.
Eßtafel, *f.*
Eßtisch, *m.*
Eßwaaren, *f. pl.* food, victuals, eatables.
Essen, *n.* (–s) 1. eating. 2. meat, victuals. Das – abtragen, to clear the table, to take away (the things). 3. meal, repast; *it.* dinner; supper; *it.* banquet, entertainment, feast. Ein – ausrichten, to give a dinner. 4. – (Gericht), dish.
Essenszeit, *f.* Eßzeit.
Essenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chem.] essence. Wohlriechende –, perfume, odor. essence.
Esser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) eater.
Essig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vinegar.
Essigälchen, *n.*
Essigaal, *m.* vinegar-eel, vibrio.
Essigfaß, *n.* a cask *or* barrel of vinegar.
Essigflasche, *f.* vinegar-bottle.
Essigfläschchen, *n.* vinegar-cruet.
Essiggeist, *m.* spirit(s) of vinegar.
Essigglas, *n.* vinegar-bottle.
Essiggurke, *f.* gherkin.
Essighandel, *m.* vinegar-trade.
Essighändler,
Essigkrämer, *m.* vinegar-merchant.
Essigmutter, *f.* mother of vinegar.
Essigsalz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate.
Essigsauer, *adj.* acid; **essigsaures Salz,** [Chem.] acetate; **essigsaures Kupfer** ꝛc., acetate of copper etc.; – machen, to acetify.
Essigsäuerlich, *adj.* [Chem.] acetous. –es Salz, acetite; –es Kupfer ꝛc., acetite of copper.
Essigsäuerung, *f.* [Chem.] acetification.
Essigsäure, *f.* [Chem.] acetic acid, radical vinegar. –messer, *m.* acetometer.
Essigsieder, *m.* vinegar-man, one
Essigbrauer, that makes (*or* distils) vinegar. –ei, *f.* the house where vinegar is made.
Essigwasser, *n.* oxycrate.
Essigzucker,
Essigsyrup, *m.* oxysaccharum.
Estafette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) estafet.
Estrade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) estrade.
Estrich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pavement, (plaster-)floor; (plaster-)ceiling.
Etabliren, *v. a.* to establish; to settle. Sich –, to settle.
Etablissement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) establishment; settlement
Etamin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) tammy, taminy. [ment.
Etat, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) state; state-
Ether ꝛc., s. Äther ꝛc.
Et cätera, etc., et caetera, and so on, and so forth.
Ethik, *f.* ethics. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ethologist. [cally.
Ethisch, *adj.* ethic(al). — *adv.* ethi-
Ethnograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ethnographer, ethnologist. –ie, *f.* ethnology.
Ethnolog ꝛc., s. Ethnograph ꝛc.
Etholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ethologist. –ie, *f.* ethology. –isch, *adj.* ethological.
Etikette, (–quette) *f.* 1. etiquet. 2. (*pl.* –en) [Handel] ticket, label.
Etikettiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to ticket, to label.
Etlicher, (*f.* –che, *n.* –ches) *pron.* some. Etliche, *pl.* some, several, any; etliche (tausend Mann ꝛc.), some.
Etma(h)l, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] a day's work.
Etsch, *f.* [Geogr.] Adige.
Etrurisch, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian. Etrurien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Etruria.
Etui, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) case, box, etui, † etwee, † etwee-case.
Etwa, *adv.* 1. at any time, some time. 2. any where, somewhere. 3. in some manner *or* (an)other. 4. perhaps, perchance, by chance, possibly, peradventure. 5. – (ungefähr), about.
Etwaig, *adj.* casual, eventual, coming by chance, happening *or* coming to pass.
Etwan,
Etwanig, s. Etwa, Etwaig.
Etwas, (*indecl.*) *pron.* 1. something; any thing. 2. (*indecl.*) some, any. – Neues, some news; – (Wein, Bier ꝛc.), some. 3. – (ein wenig), somewhat, a little, rather. – bei Einem gelten, to be (something *or* somewhat) in favor with etc.
Etwelcher ꝛc., s. Etlicher, Einiger. [mologist.
Etymolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ety-
Etymologie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) etymology.
Etymologisch, *adj.* etymological. — *adv.* etymologically. [logize.
Etymologisiren, *v. n.* to etymo-
Euch, *pron.* you; to you. Von –, of you, from you, by you.
Euer, *pron.* 1. of you. –er, Eurer, of you. 2. (–, –e, Eure, –es, Eures) your; yours. Eure Majestät, your Majesty; (ist das ꝛc.) –? yours? – (der, die, das eurige), yours.
Eure(n)thalben,
Eure(n)twegen,
Euerthalben,
Euertwegen, *adv.* –, (um) eure(n)twillen, (um) euertwillen, for your sake, on your account.
Eu(e)rerseits, *adv.* from your side.
Eugen, *m.* (–s) –, –ius, Eugene.
Euklas, *m.* [Mineralg.] euclase.
Eule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) owl, owlet. Eine – fangen, [Mar.] to bring by the lee; to broach to.
Eulenartig, *adj.* owl like, like an owl.
Eulenspiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Owlglass. 2. † tom-fool, a jester, a droll wag, a buffoon.
Eulenspiegelstreich, *m.* a piece of buffoonery *or* tom-foolery, a jester's trick.
Eunuch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) eunuch.
Euphemism, (–us) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Rher.] euphemism.
Euphonie, *f.* euphony. Euphonisch, *adj.* euphonic(al).
Euphorbie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] euphorbia. [tes.
Euphrat, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Euphra-
Eurige, (der, die, das), *pron.* yours. — *s.* Das –, what belongs to you; die –n, your family.
Europa, *n.* (–s, –pens) Europe.
Europäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) European. Europäisch, *adj.* European.
Euter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) udder. – (bei Kühen), bag. Große, volle – habend, big-uddered.
Eva, *f.* (–s, Evens) Eve.
Evangelisch, *adj.* 1. evangelic(al). 2. [Neuere Kirchengesch.] protestant, Lutheran. — *adv.* evangelically.
Evangelist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) evangelist.
Evangelium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –lien) 1. gospel, * evangely. Das – predigen (den Heiden ꝛc.), [Amerik.] to evangelize, to gospelize (*c. acc.*); der Vorleser des –s (am Altare), gospeller. 2. evangelistary.
Ever,
Ewer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Schifff.] sculler, lighter.
Everführer, *m.* lighterman, sculler.
Evident, *adj.* evident.
Evidenz, *f.* evidence. [lution.
Evolution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Milit.] evo-
Ewig, *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless. Auf –, auf –e Zeiten, for ever, in perpetuity. Der –e Jude, the wandering Jew. — *adv.* eternally, perpetually, everlastingly, for ever, for ever and ever. Es ist – Schade, (it is a great pity, it's a thousand pities.
Ewiggrün, *n.* [Bot.] evergreen; *it.* the periwinkle.
Ewigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) eternity; perpetuity, everlastingness. Von – zu –, in alle –, to all eternity; world without end; von – her, from time out of mind, from all eternity; in – nicht, in alle – nicht, (never (to the end of time).
Ewiglich, *adv.* eternally; s. Ewig.
Examen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –, –mina) examination, trial. [aminer.
Examinator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) ex
Examiniren, *v. a.* to examine, to try.
Exarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) exarch.
Exarchat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) exarchate. [Excellency
Excellenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Excellence,
Excentrisch, *adj.* 1. [Astron ꝛc.] eccentric(al). 2. † eccentric; extravagant.
Excentricität, *f.* 1. [Astron ꝛc.] eccentricity. 2. † eccentricity; extravagance.
Exceerpiren, *v. a.* to extract, to make *or* take extracts.
Excerpte(n), *n. pl.* extracts.
Exceß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) excess.
Excommunication, (–kommunik–) *f.* excommunication.
Excommuniciren, (–kommuniz–) *v. a.* to excommunicate. [ments.
Excremente, (–k–) *s. pl.* excre-
Execution, (–k–) (*pl.* –en) execution.
Executiv, (–k–) *adj.* executive.
Executor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) 1. executioner. 2. – (eines Testaments), executor. Das Amt eines –s, executorship. –isch, *adj.* executory.
Exegese, *f* exegesis.
Exeget, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) interpreter. –isch, a) *adj.* exegetical. b) *adv*

exegetically.

Exempel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) example. instance. Zum –, for instance, for example; ein – statuiren an ꝛc., to set forth (*e. acc.*) for an example; ſ. Beiſpiel; –, [Gramm. ꝛc.] example.

Exemplar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (eines Buches ꝛc.), copy; – (einer Pflanze ꝛc.), sample, specimen.

Exemplariſch, *adj.* exemplary. — *adv.* exemplarily. [execute.

Exequiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to

Exerciren, (–ſ–) *v. a.* to exercise, to drill, to train (the militia etc.) to the manual exercise.

Exercirkunſt, *f.* tactics.

Exercirmeiſter, *m.* drill-sergeant.

Exercirplatz, *m.* parade.

Exercitium, *n.* (–s) 1. – (Das Exerciren), exercising, manual exercise. 2. [Schul.] (*pl.* –tien) exercise.

Exercitienmeiſter, *m.* master of exercises. [hibit.

Exhibiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to ex-

Exil, *n.* (–s) exile, banishment. –iren, *v. a.* to exile, to banish.

Exiſtenz, *f.* 1. existence. 2. livelihood. [live, to subsist.

Exiſtiren, *v. n.* 1. to exist. 2. to

Exorcism, (–us) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) exorcism.

Exorciſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) exorcist.

Exoteriſch, *adj.* [Philoſ.] exoteric.

Exotiſch, *adj.* Eine –e Pflanze, an exotic plant, an exotic.

Expectant, (–kt–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) expectant.

Expectanz, *f.* survivorship

Expectoriren, *v. a.* to expectorate.

Expediren, *v. a.* to dispatch, to expedite.

Expedition, *f.* 1. dispatching. 2. (*pl.* –en) – (Unternehmung), expedition. 3. – (einer Zeitung ꝛc.), office.

Experiment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) experiment. Ein –, –e machen, to make an experiment, to experiment.

Experimental, (–tell) *adj.* (*in comp.*) experimental. –ſ Philoſophie, experimental philosophy.

Experimentiren, *v. n.* to experiment, to experimentalize.

Explosion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) explosion.

Exponent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Arith., Algebr.] exponent. –ial, *adj.* (*in comp.*) exponential. [strue.

Exponiren, *v. a.* [Schul.] to con-

Exportation, *f.* [Handel] exportation.

Exporten, *s. pl.* [Handel] exports.

Exportiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to export. [prefect.

Expräfekt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ex-

Expräſident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ex-president.

Expreß, *adv.* expressly; on purpose.

Expreſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Der –, ein –r, express.

Expreſentant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ex-representative.

Expſekretär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ex-secretary.

Expſenator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) ex-senator.

Expſpectant ꝛc., ſ. Expectant ꝛc.

Extaſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ecstasy.

Extemporiren, *v. n.* –, extemporе reden, to extemporize, to speak extempore; extemporirt, extempore, off hand.

Extra, *adv.* extra; – (*in comp.*), extra, extraordinary, special.

Extraausgaben, } *s. pl.* extraordi-
Extrakoſten, } nary expenses.

Extrafein, *adj.* superfine.

Extraliegetage, *m. pl.* [Mar.] extra-lay-days.

Extrapoſt, *f.* a carriage with post-horses. –, mit – reiſen, to travel with post-horses. to travel post, to post (it).

Extract, (–kt) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, [Pharm. ꝛc.] extract; – (aus Büchern ꝛc.), extract.

Extravaganten, *s. pl.* [kan. Recht] extravagants.

Extrem, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) extreme. –itât, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. extremity. 2. –en, *pl.*, [Mal. ꝛc.] extremities.

Exulant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) exile.

Ey ꝛc., ſ. Ei ꝛc.

F.

F, f, *n.* 1. F, f. 2. [Muſ.] F, fa. –ſ ſchlüſſel, *m.*, key of F, F cliff, bass-clef.

Fabel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fable. 2. ± a) fable, fiction, tale. b) – (eines epiſchen ꝛc. Gedichts), fable, plot. [fables.

Fabelbuch, *n.* fable-book, book of

Fabeldichter, *m.* fabulist, fabler.

Fabelhaft, *adj.* fabulous. Das –e, fabulousness. — *adv.* fabulously. –igkeit, *f.* fabulousness.

Fabelhans, *m.* ○ fabler, tale-teller.

Fabelheld, *m.* fabulous hero.

Fabelland, *n.* fabulous country, fairy-land. [hörig, mythological.

Fabellehre, *f.* mythology. Zur – ge-

Fabellehrer, *m.* mythologist.

Fabelmacher, *m.* fabler.

Fabelreich, *n.* ſ. Fabelland.

Fabelſammlung, } *f.* collection of
Fabelleſe, } fables.

Fabelwelt, } *f.* fabulous age.
Fabelzeit, }

Fabelwerk, *n.* fabulous story *or* stories, fabulous composition, work of fiction.

Fabelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fabling, fiction, fabulous story, feigned story *or* tale.

Fabeln, *v. n.* 1. to fable, to tell a tale. 2. to dote, to talk idly. — *v. a.* to fable.

Fab(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fabler.

Fabier, *s. pl.* the Fabii.

Fabriciren, (–ſi–) *v. a.* to fabricate, to manufacture.

Fabrik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) manufactory, factory, mill.

Fabrikarbeit, } *f.* manufacture, a
Fabrikwaare, } manufactured article. (zuweilen) a fabric(k).

Fabrikarbeiter, *m.* operative, a workman in manufactories.

Fabrikherr, } *m.* owner of a manu-
Fabrikbeſitzer, } factory, a manufacturer. [manufactory.

Fabrikmeiſter, *m.* an overseer in a

Fabrikſtadt, *f.* a manufacturing town.

Fabrikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) manufacturer, maker. [facture.

Fabrikat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) manu-

Fabrikation, } *f.* manufacture,
Fabrikatur, } manufacturing.

Fabulant, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fabler.
Fabuliſt, } fabulist.

Façade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] façade. front.

Facette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) facet.

Fach, (*in comp.*) fold; ſ. Zwei *u.*–.

Fach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Fächer) 1. compartment, partition, case; shelf. – (in Scheunen ꝛc.), bay; – (in einer Wand), panel; – (einer Kommode), drawer; – (eines Bücherbrettes), shelf, row; – (in Schriftkäſten), box; – (in Bienenſtöcken), cell; – (in Schreibtiſchen ꝛc.), pigeon-hole; die Fächer (bei Hutmachern), capade; unter Dach u. – bringen (Etwas), to house; in Dach u. – erhalten (Häuſer), to keep in repair; Dach u. – geben (Einem), to lodge (any one). 2. ± (Geſchäftskreis ꝛc.), department, province, profession; branch, line (of business). Das iſt mein – nicht, das ſchlägt nicht in mein – ein, that is out of my way, out of my line; bleib' bei deinem –e, keep to your profession; – (einer Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt ꝛc.), branch; in Fächer (i. e. Klaſſen) bringen, to classify.

Fachbaum, } *m.* [Techn.] bow.
Fachbogen, }

Fachholz, *m.* stakes for filling up the bays of a loam-wall.

Fachordnung, *f.* classification.

Fachſchule, *f.* a school in which some particular branch of science is taught.

Fachſieb, *n.* [Hutm.] sieve.

Fachtiſch, *m.* [Techn.] a table on which hatters etc. break (*or* bow) fur and wool.

Fachweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* by compartments etc., by divisions, divided into classes.

Fachwerk, *n.* frame-work, panel-work.

Fachwiſſen, *n.* (the) knowledge required for (*or* acquired in) a particular profession.

Fachwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of a branch, a branch-science.

Fache, *f.* [Hutm. ꝛc.] 1. the breaking (of fur and wool) with the bow. 2. – (gefachter Zeug), broken fur and wool.

Fachel, *m.* ſ. Fächer.

Fachen, } *v. a.* ‡ and ± to fan. Sich
Fachern, } –, to fan one's self.

Fachen, *v. a.* 1. to form into compartments. 2. ± – (Materien), to classify. — *v. a.* [Hutm. ꝛc.] to (break with the) bow. — *v. a.* – (anfachen), to fan; to stir.

Facher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] he that breaks the fur etc. the bower.

Fächer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) fan.

Fächerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a fan, fan-shaped; [Bot.] fan-shaped.

Fächermacher, *m.* a maker of fans.

Fächerpalme, *f.* fan palm, wine-palm.
Fächerstab, *m.* fan-stick.
Fächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] cellular.
Fächlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small compartment etc.; s. Fach.
Fächser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) seedling, layer, cutting.
Facit, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –) [Arithm.] amount, sum, sum-total. Das – machen, to sum up.
Facke, *f.* [Mar.] timber and room.
Fackel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. torch, flambeau. Eine Pech–, link. 2. ‡ flame, torch. – (des Krieges), flames; – (des Lebens), flame. 3. [Astron.] (Sonnen-) –, facula.
Fackelbaum, *m.* water-elder.
Fackelblume, *f.* great-mullen.
Fackeldistel, *f.* torch-thistle, nopal.
Fackelfeuer, *n.* fire of a burning torch etc.; *it.* – (fackelndes Feuer), a flaring fire.
Fackelfliege, *f.* lantern-fly.
Fackelföhre, *f.* wild pine(-tree).
Fackeljagd, *f.* hunting by torch-light; bat-fowling.
Fackelkohle, *f.* candle-coal, canal-coal, cannel-coal.
Fackelkraut, *n.* torch-wort.
Fackellicht, *n.* } torch-light.
Fackelschein, *m.* }
Fackelmann, } *m.* torch-bearer, link-
Fackelträger, } boy, link-man.
Fackelständchen, *n.* serenade by torch-light.
Fackeltanz, *m.* dance with flambeaux.
Fackelzug, *m.* procession with flambeaux.
Fackeln, *v. n.* 1. to flare, to blaze, to flash. – (vom Lichte ꝛc.), to flare. 2. ‡ to tarry; to sport, to trifle.
Façon, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fashion, form; pattern. 2. ceremony, formality, compliment.
Façonnirt, *adj.* figured. –e Waaren, figured articles, fancy articles.
Facsimile, *n.* fac-simile.
Facta, *s. pl.* s. Factum.
Faction, (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) faction, party.
Factisch, (–kt–) *adj.* founded on fact(s), real, effective. – *adv.* in fact etc.
Factor, (–kt–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. factor; agent, manager, consignee; workmaster, overseer. – (in einer Buchdruckerei), foreman. 2. [Arith.] (–s, *pl.* –en) factor.
Factorei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) factory; *it.* [factorship.
Factotum, *n.* (–s) factotum, † do-all.
Factum, (–kt–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –cta) fact, matter of fact.
Factur, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, od. –a, *f.* [Handel] invoice, bill of parcels.
Factur(a)buch, } *n.* invoice-book,
Facturenbuch, } book of invoices.
Factur(a)preis, } *m.* value as per
Factur(a)werth, } invoice.
Facturiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to invoice.
Facultät, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) faculty; [Univers.] faculty. Die theologische, medizinische u. juridische –, the faculty of theology, of medicine and of law.
Facultist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) member of a (the) faculty.
Fade, *adj.* 1. flat, tasteless, insipid, vapid, stale. 2. ‡ flat, dull, unmeaning.
Fädelkraut, *n.* (–es) common meadow-saffron.
Fädeln, *v. a.* to thread. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to ravel.
Fädemig, s. Fädenig.
Faden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Fäden) (*dim.* Fädchen, *n.*) 1. thread. Zu – schlagen, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to baste; –, [Bot.] a) thread; b) s. Staubfaden; – (an Bohnen), string. 2. ‡ – (des Gespräches ꝛc.), thread. Den – eines Gespräches wieder aufnehmen od. anknüpfen, to take up again the thread of (= to resume) a discourse; den – eines Gespräches abbrechen, to break off (the thread of a discourse); der – des Lebens, the thread of life, vital thread. 3. – (an einem Messer), thread, rough edge. 4. a) – (als Längenmaß), [Mar.] fathom. b) Ein – Holz, a cord of wood. (Holz) zu – schlagen, in – setzen, to cord.
Fadenbruch, *m.* [Web.] slipping, gliding *or* running thread(s).
Fadendreieck, *n.* [Astron.] reticle.
Fadenförmig, *adj.* thread-like, thread-shaped; [Bot.] filiform, filamentous.
Fadenführer, } *m.* – (des Seiden-
Fadenleiter, } haspels), guide.
Fadengarn, *n.* linen thread.
Fadengerade, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. after the thread, according to the thread, by a thread, perpendicular. 2. ‡ straightway, straight, as straight as an arrow.
Fadengold, *n.* – (Goldfaden), gold-thread. [reels.
Fadenhalter, *m.* a bent wire on silk-
Fadenholz, *n.* wood to be corded.
Fadenklee, *m.* small trefoil.
Fadenkraut, *n.* cudweed.
Fadennackt, *adj.* stark naked.
Fadennetz, *n.* [Astron.] reticle.
Fadennudeln, *f. pl.* vermicelli.
Fadenrecht, s. Fadengerade.
Fadensaum, *m.* fringe.
Fadenscheinig, *adj.* – (v. Tüchern), thread-bare.
Fadenschlag, *m.* [Schneid. ꝛc.] basting.
Fadensichtig, *adj.* threadbare.
Fadensilber, *n.* silver-thread.
Fadenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by threads; *it.* by cords etc.; s. Faden.
Fadenwerg, *n.* oakum.
Fadenwurm, *m.* dracunculus, Guinea-worm. Die Fadenwürmer (der Falken), filanders.
Fädenig, } *adj.* – (od. Fädemig, Fä-
Fädig, } demicht, Fädenicht) thread
Fädicht, } en, filaceous; thready; (*in comp.*) threaded.
Fadheit, *f.* 1. flatness, insipidity, vapidness. 2. ‡ flatness, insipidity, dullness.
Fädmen, *v. a.* (Bohnen ꝛc.) –, to string.
Fagott, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bassoon, fagot. – bläser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bassoonist.
Fagottist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bassoonist.
Fähe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidmspr.] female.
Fahen, *v. a.* * to catch, to seize, to take. – *v. n.* to be of effect. – (von einer Meinung ꝛc.), to take.
Fähig, *adj.* 1. – (zu ꝛc.), able (to etc.), fit (for etc.), apt (to etc.), capable (of etc.); – (c. *gen.*), capable (of etc.), susceptible (of etc.). – machen, to enable, to fit, to capacitate, [Rechtsspr.] to qualify, to capacitate; – zu einem Amte, able to fill an office, qualified; sich – machen zu ꝛc., to qualify one's self for etc. 2. – (geschickt), able, capable, clever.
Fähigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ability, ableness, capability, capableness, capacity; faculty, talent; –, [Rechtsspr.] capacity, ability; –en (*pl.*), faculties, abilities, talents, parts.
Fahl, *adj.* fallow, dun-colored, fawn-colored, tawny, pale. – (v. Farben), pale, faded; – aussehen, to look pale. Einen auf dem –en Pferde ertappen, *Prov.* to catch any one tripping. – *adv.* palely.
Fahlerz, *n.* [Mineralg.] fahlerz, gray copper, gray copperore.
Fahlfarbe, *f.* fawn-color.
Fahlgelb, *adj.* and *adv.* pale yellow.
Fahlicht, *adj.* of a yellowish dark color, somewhat fallow. [erz.
Fahlkupfererz, *n.* fahlerz; s. Fahl-
Fahlroth, *adj* and *adv.* fallow, pale red.
Fahlstein, *m.* gray slate.
Fahlheit, *f.* the quality (*or* state) of being fallow etc.; s. Fahl.
Fahlunit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] fahlunite, automalite.
Fähm, } s. Fehm ꝛc.
Fähmen, }
Fahnden, *v. n.* – auf oder nach ꝛc., to endeavor to seize, catch *or* regain (c. *acc.*).
Fähndrich, s. Fähnrich.
Fahne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Fähnchen, *n.*, s. Fähnlein) 1. flag, banner, a banner of colors, ensign, standard, colors; – [Mar.] flag. Zur – schwören, [Milit.] to swear to one's colors; fliegende –n, streaming *or* flying colors, ♀ waving streamers. 2. ‡ Eine – (Soldaten), company, troop, squadron 3. – (auf Gebäuden), vane (of a weathercock); – (einer Feder), beard; –, [Bot.] vexil, banner, standard; – (am Wild), [Waidmspr.] brush; – (in Büchern), [Typ.] obelisk. 4. a net (on a staff) for catching larks. 5. [Örtl.] a) the reckoning at an alehouse, shot. 6. † a light and poor garment, † cobweb.
Fahnflüchtige, (der), deserter.
Fahn(en)junker, *m.* vice-ensign; – (bei der Reiterei), cornet.
Fahnenfutter, *n.* case (*or* cover) for the colors.
Fahn(en)lehen, *n.* [Feudalw.] a sort of fee which was granted on presenting a banner; *it.* a fee held by presenting a flag to the Lord Paramount.
Fahnenmarsch, *m.* the march which is struck up when the colors are lodged.
Fahn(en)schmied, *m.* farrier (of a squadron of cavalry).
Fahnenschuh, *m.* color-sheath.

Fahnenschwenker, } *m.* one who waves
Fahnenschwinger, } the banner.

Fahnenstange, *f.* ensign-staff.

Fahnenstock, *m.* ensign-staff; color-stand.

Fahnenträger, *m.* color-bearer, ensign-bearer; ensign.

Fahnenwache, *f.* standard-guard. field-guard.

Fahnenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by squadrons, by companies.

Fähnlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a small flag; banneret, bandrol. – (an Lanzen ꝛc.), banner; pennon. 2. ‡ Ein – (Soldaten), company (of soldiers), squadron (of cavalry), troop (of horsemen).

Fähnrich, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) ensign.

Fähnrichsstelle, *f.* ensigncy.

Fahr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) * peril, danger; s. Gefahr.

Fahrbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Gütern), transportable, that may be transported etc., s. Fahren. 2. fit for passage. – (v. Wegen), practicable; – (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), navigable; –es Eis, open ice.

Fahrbarkeit, *f.* – (von Wegen), practicableness; – (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), navigableness.

Fährden, *v. a.* * to endanger, to expose to loss *or* injury, to hazard.

Fahre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. furrow, track. 2. – (Fähre), ferry.

Fähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ferry, ferry-boat, wherry, passage-boat. In einer – übersetzen, to ferry over; – (für Pferde), horse-boat. 2. – (Ort zum Überfahren), ferry.

Fährever, *m.* s. Fähre Nr. 1.

Fährgeld, *n.* fare, ferriage, passage (-money). [having a ferry.

Fährgerechtigkeit, *f.* the right of

Fährherr, *m.* ferry-man. ferry-owner.

Fährkahn, *m.* s. Fähre Nr. 1.

Fährknecht, *m.* servant of a ferry-man. a ferry-man's mate.

Fährlohn, *m.* ferriage; s. Fährgeld.

Fährmann, *m.* ferryman. **Fährleute,** ferrymen. [(-boat).

Fährmeister, *m.* master of a ferry

Fährpächter, *m.* lessee of a ferry.

Fährschiff, *n.* ferry-boat (with mast and sails), ferry.

Fährseil, *n.* ferry-rope.

Fährzoll, *m.* toll paid at a (the) ferry, ferriage, passage, fare.

Fahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. § to move (quickly), to run, to get, to slip; to start, to rush. to slide. Mit der Hand – in ꝛc., to put, run *or* slide one's hand into etc.; mit der Hand in die Tasche –, to thrust *or* put one's hand into one's pocket; aus der Hand –, to slip out of the hand; – in ꝛc. (v. Kugeln ꝛc.), to pierce (*c. acc.*); – in ꝛc. (vom Blitze ꝛc.), to fall on etc., to strike (*c. acc.*); mit der Hand hin und her –, to move one's hand to and fro; aus dem Bette –, to start up from one's bed, to jump out of bed; in die Höhe –, to rise up, to ascend; gen Himmel –, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle –, to descend to hell, to go down to hell; in die Tiefe –, to descend; –de Habe, movables, movable goods, chattels, personal property; (ein Schreck, der) mir in alle Glieder fuhr, seized all my limbs; in die Grube –, ⚰ and ‖ to drop into the grave, to die. 2. ‡ a) Man möchte aus der Haut –, ☾ it would make a man jump out of his skin, ☾ 'tis enough to drive one mad; Einem durch den Sinn –, to subdue any one's obstinacy, not to comply with any one's will, to talk seriously to one; Einem über das Maul –, to snap one up, to snap *or* take one up short, to browbeat *or* snub one; to give one a smart reply. b) Gut bei einer Sache –, to do well, to fare well; übel, schlecht bei einer Sache –, to do ill, to speed ill, to fare ill; dabei fährt er am Besten, he has the best of the bargain; (wir wollen sehen,) wie er dabei fährt, how it will fare with him; er ist sehr übel gefahren, he fared very ill; fahre wohl! – Sie wohl! farewell! fare you well! 3. – lassen, a) to let go, to let fly; (die Federn ꝛc.) – lassen (v. Vögeln ꝛc.), to cast (off); einen Wind – lassen, to break wind. b) ‡ to cast off, to leave, to forsake, to forego, to abandon, to relinquish; to part with, to give up; to neglect; to let slip; (eine Gelegenheit) – lassen, to let slip; (ein Wort) – lassen, to let slip; (alle Hoffnung) – lassen, to give up, to abandon; (den Kummer ꝛc.) – lassen, to banish; (Aussprüche ꝛc.) – lassen, to relinquish. 4. to travel, to go, to walk. Ein –der Ritter, a knight-errant; ein –der Scholast, a traveling scholar; ein –der Bettler, a vagrant (beggar). a tramp; Schlittschuh(e) –, to skate. 5. (In einer Kutsche, auf einem Fuhrwerke) –, to drive, to ride (in a coach), to go (in a carriage); (in einem Schiffe, Kahne ꝛc.) –, to go (in a boat *or* ship); (auf einem Schlitten) –, to ride (in a sledge); zu Einem –, to drive to a person's house; irre –, to ride etc. astray; spazieren –, to take a drive *or* ride, to take an airing (in a coach etc.), to drive out; fahr(e) zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! Extrapost –, to travel post; sich müde –, to be tired with riding; zur See –, to navigate, to sail; zu Wasser –, to go by water; aus dem Hafen –, to clear the port; über (einen Fluß ꝛc.) –, to pass over, to go over, to cross (*c. acc.*); über (die See) –, to cross (*c. acc.*); über einen Meerbusen –, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind –, to sail against the wind; an's Land –, to land; auf den Grund –, (v. Schiffen), to ground, to run aground; die –de Post, stage(-coach). † stage-wagon, † wagon-post, mail-coach. — *v. a.* to carry. to convey, to transport; to drive; to row. (Einen Wagen) –, to drive; (Einen) über einen Fluß ꝛc. –, to ferry over; (Einen in einem Wagen, einer Kutsche ꝛc.) –, to drive; (Steine ꝛc.) –, to cart. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to drive one's self, itself. Der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage runs well, goes easy. — *v. imp.* In diesem Wagen ꝛc. fährt es sich gut, angenehm ꝛc., it is pleasant, agreeable to ride (go etc.) in this carriage. [for vessels.

Fahrbahn, *f.* [Schiff.] channel, track

Fahrbuch, *n.* [Min.] journal (of the mines).

Fahrbüchse, *f.* [Münzw.] box for assayed money.

Fahrgang, *m.* carriage-way.

Fahrgeld, *n.* } 1. fare, carriage,
Fahrgebühr, *f.* } wagonage; *it.* bridge-toll. 2. – (od. **Fahrzins,** *m.*), a sort of ground-rent.

Fahrgeleise, } *n.*
Fahrgleis, } track of a carriage,
Fahrleise, *f.* } of a wheel, a rut.

Fahrgenosse, *m.* fellow passenger, fellow traveler, traveling companion.

Fahrgut, *n.* movables, movable goods, chattels personal.

Fahrkappe, *f.* – (der Bergleute), cap.

Fahrkummet, *n.* collar.

Fahrleder, *n.* [Min.] a miner's (leather) apron.

Fahrpost, *f.* stage(-coach), † stage-wagon, * post-wagon.

Fahrschacht, *m.* [Min.] footway-shaft.

Fahrseil, *n.* – (bei Pferden), rein.

Fahrsessel, } *m.* wheel-chair, rolling-
Fahrstuhl, } chair, a Bath-chair.

Fahrstraße, *f.* high-road.

Fahrwasser, *n.* navigable-water; [Mar.] channel, fair way.

Fahrweg, *m.* cart-way, carriage-way, high-way.

Fahrwetter, *n.* [Mar.] fair weather (for navigation).

Fahrwind, *m.* fair wind.

Fahrzeug, *n.* vessel, boat, bark. Kleine –e, small craft.

Fahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) driver.

Fahrlässig, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent, supine, indolent, inattentive (to business, to duty). — *adv.* carelessly, heedlessly, indolently, supinely etc. **–keit,** *f.* supineness, carelessness, heedlessness, indolence, negligence, disregard, inattention.

Fährlich, *adj.* * perilous, dangerous. **–keit,** *f.* * perilousness, dangerousness; danger, peril.

Fahrlos, *adj.* undangerous, not dangerous. [sow.

Fährmutter, *f.* (*pl.* –mütter) †

Fahrniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) movables, chattels personal; *it.* household furniture.

Fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ride, drive, journey, turn, trip. – (zu Schiffe, zur See), voyage, passage; – (eines Schiffes), way, course; eine – zu Wasser machen, to voyage; die – verfehlen, [Mar.] to lose way; auf der – sein, to be traveling; *it.* to be on one's voyage, to be making one's (*or* the) passage; to be outward *or* home(-ward) bound. 2. – (Schifffahrt), navigation. 3. expedition; sally. 4. – (Weg), way, road. 5. – (Spur), trace, track. 6. – (Fuhre, Last), load, cart-load. 7. [Min.] ladder.

Fahrtmaß, *n.* } [Mar.] log.
Fahrtmesser, *m.* }

Fährte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidmspr.] track, trace, foiling. – (des Hasen), prick; die – aufnehmen, to draw the scent; der – (des Hirsches ꝛc.) im Schnee folgen, die – (eines Hirsches ꝛc.) im Schnee verfolgen, to track (a stag etc.) in the snow.

Fährtenlaut, *adj.* – (v. Hunden) [Waidmspr.] babbling, giving tongue.

Faience, (Fay–) *n.* [Industr.] delf, delft-ware.

Faim ꝛc., s. Fehm ꝛc.

Falb, *adj.* fallow, pale, pale red, pale yellow, bleak, dun-colored; faded. *Prov.* Den –en Hengst streichen od. reiten, s. Falbe. — *adv.* palely.

Falbroth, *adj.* pale red.

Falbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a cream-colored horse. Den –n streichen, ihm schmeicheln, *Prov.* to flatter, to fawn, to coax, to cajole, to caress. 2. [Bot.] – (od. Fälber), the white willow.

Falbala, *f.* s. Falbel.

Falbel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) furbelow, flounce. Mit –n besetzen, ausstaffiren, to furbelow, to flounce. –n, –iren, *v. a.* to furbelow, to flounce.

Fälbel, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] velveteen.

Falben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn into pale yellow, to fade.

Falben, *v. a.* to fade.

Falberſaft, *m.* (–es) liquid amber.

Falbicht, } *adj.* somewhat fallow, a
Falbig, } little yellow, faded.

Falernerwein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Falernian wine. [gen.

Falgen, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] s. Fel-

Falkade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] falcade.

Falkaune, *f.* } (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] fal-
Falke, *m.* } con.

Falk(e), *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. falcon, hawk. Der männliche –, tercel, ein junger –, eyas, niae; ein (ein)jähriger –, sore; ein zweijähriger –, a hawk of the first coat; ein edler –, a falcon gentle; der norwegische –, gerfalcon, gyrfalcon; einen –n abrichten, to man a hawk; den –n häubeln, enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den –n steigen od. fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; den –n locken, to reclaim the hawk; den –n blenden, to seel the hawk. 2. ± Augen wie ein – habend, hawk-eyed.

Falkenauge, *n.* 1. a hawk's eye, falcon's eye. 2. ± hawk-eye; –n habend, mit –n, hawk-eyed, eagle-eyed.

Falkenbeize, } *f.* falconry, hawking.
Falkenjagd, }

Falkenblick, *m.* ± an eagle's eye *or* look; *it.* hawk-look.

Falkeneule, *f.* hawk-owl.

Falkengeſchühe, *n* } jesses.
Falkenhoſen, *f. pl.* }

Falkenhaube, } *f.* hood, rufter-hood.
Falkenkappe, }

Falkenhäuschen, *n.* mew.

Falkenhof, *m.* place where falcons etc. are kept.

Falkenjagd, *f.* falconry, hawking.

Falkenjäger, *n.* hawker, falconer.

Falkenmeiſter, *m.* chief-falconer.

Falkenmiſt, *m.* mute, muting(s).

Falkennest, *n.* airy, aerie.

Falkenpille, *f.* cure. [hawk.

Falkenriemen, *m.* the lune of a

Falkenſchelle, *f.* a hawk's bell.

Falkenſchlag, *m.* descent, stoop *or* swoop of the falcon etc.

Falkenſchuh, *m.* jess.

Falkenſperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow, hedge-warbler.

Falkenſtange, *f.* perch.

Falkenwärter, *m.* a person that attends on and feeds the falcons *or* hawks.

Falkenweg, *m.* flight of a hawk.

Falkenzucht, *f.* the keeping of falcons.

Falk(e)ner, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* fal-
Falkenier, (–s, *pl.* –e) } coner.

Falknerkunſt, *f.* falconry.

Falkenierstaſche, *f.* hawking-pouch, hawking-bag.

Falknerei, *f.* 1. falconry, (art of) hawking. 2. s. Falkenhof.

Falkonett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Artill.] falconet, saker.

Fall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fälle) 1. a) – (das Fallen), fall, falling, tumble. Einen – thun, to fall, to have a fall; (er ging auf dem Eise) und that einen –, and had a fall, and met with a fall. b) fall, falling, descent. – (des Quecksilbers ꝛc.), falling; – (der Gewässer ꝛc.), falling; – (eines Flusses); fall. 2. ± a) fall, downfall, decay, decline, ruin. Der – (eines Handlungshauses), failure; der – (Adams ꝛc.), fall; (ein Mädchen) zu –e bringen, to seduce, to debauch, to ruin, to get (a girl) with child; (sie) ist zu –e gekommen, has been got with child, has been ruined etc. b) (Ein Gut, das) auf dem –e steht, [Feudalw.] will soon fall to etc. by escheat. c) Knall u. – (plötzlich), abruptly, suddenly, on a sudden. 3. (water-)fall, cataract, cascade. 4. Fälle, [Min.] fissures. 5. – (Zufall, Umstand), case; accident, * hap. Ein trauriger –; a melancholy accident; auf jeden –, auf alle Fälle, at all events, upon all accounts; auf keinen –, upon no account; im –e, auf den –, sollte der – eintreten, –s, in case; in einem solchen –e, in such a case; im – der Noth, in case of need, if need be; nöthigen –s, if necessary, in case of necessity *or* need; ich setze den –, I put the case, I suppose; setzen Sie den –, es sei so, suppose it be so; in den – kommen, zu ꝛc., to have a chance of etc.; der vorliegende –, the matter (*or* point) in question; – (Rechtsfall), case. 6. – (Kasus), [Gramm.] case. Der regierte –, the accusative *or* objective (case). 7. [Mar.] halliard. 8. [Waidmspr.] morkin.

Fallbaum, *m.* [Festungsb.] portcullis, orgues; [Vogelstell.] perch.

Fallbeil, *n.* guillotine Mit dem –e hinrichten, to guillotine.

Fallblock, *m.* [Arch.] a large block drawn by a pulley for driving pales in, a rammer; [Mar.] top-sail halliard-block.

Fallblume, *f* red poppy, corn-poppy, corn-rose. [ling-board.

Fallbret(t), *n.* shutter, slider, fal-

Fallbrücke, *f.* 1. draw-bridge. 2. trap. Einem –n bauen, ± to lay snares for etc., to dig a pitfall for etc.

Fallbund, *m.* }
Fallhut, *m.* } pudding, guard, roll.
Fallmütze, *f.* }

Fallendung, *f.* [Gramm.] termination.

Fallfenster, *n.* sash-window.

Fallfertig, *adj.* about (*or* like) to fall.

Fallgatter, } *n.* [Festungsb.] herse,
Fallthor, } harrow, cataract, sar-
Fallgitter, } rasin, portcullis.

Fallgrenate, *f.* [Artill.] a blind grenade.

Fallgrube, *f.* pit-fall.

Fallgut, *n.* [Lehenw.] a personal fief.

Fallhaus, *n.* house of a flayer.

Fallholz, *n.* windfallen wood.

Fallklappe, *f.* trap-board.

Fallklinke, *f.* falling-latch.

Fallklotz, *m.* s. Fallblock.

Fallkraut, *n.* mountain betony.

Fallladen, *m.* falling-shutter.

Fallmeiſter, *m.* flayer.

Fallrechen, *m.* portcullis.

Fallreep, *n.* } [Mar.] man-rope, lad-
Fallreif, *m.* } der-rope. Fallreeps-
Falltau, *n.* } treppe, *f.* [Mar.] accommodation-ladder.

Fallriegel, *m.* s. Fallklinke.

Fallſchirm, *m.* parachute.

Fallſchloß, *n.* trunk-lock.

Fallſilber, *n.* precipitated silver.

Fallſtrick, *m.* 1. snare, gin, noose. 2. ± trap, snare, trapan. Einem –e legen, to lay snares for etc.

Fallſucht, *f.* epilepsy, falling sickness. Ein Mittel gegen die –, ant(i)epileptic.

Fallſüchtig, *adj.* epileptic. Ein –er, an epileptic, an person who has fits.

Fallthür, *f.* trap-door; [Anat.] valve. –en (vor den Luken), [Mar.] hatches. –chen, *n.* [Anat.] valve.

Falltiſch, *m.* folding-table.

Fallton, *m.* [Musik] cadence.

Falltreppe, *f.* trap-stairs (*pl.*).

Fallübel, *n.* s. Fallſucht.

Fallverwechſelung, *f.* [Gramm.] antiptosis.

Fallwild, *n.* game that has died a natural death; s. Fallwildbret.

Fallwildbret, *n.* morkin(s).

Fallwind, *m.* [Mar.] eddy-wind, gust of wind.

Fallwunde, *f.* wound by *or* from a fall.

Fällbar, *adj.* that may be felled etc., fit to hew down; s. Fällen.

Falle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. trap. –n stellen, richten, to set traps, to trap; in –n, in einer – fangen, to trap, to catch in a trap. 2. ± snare. Einem eine – stellen od. legen, to lay a snare for etc.; in die – gehen, to insnare one's self, to fall into the snare. 3. latch (of a door). 4. [Mühl.] gate. 5. [Anat.] valve.

Fallenleger, *m.* trapanner, one who insnares, an insnarer; a trapper.

Fallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall, to tumble, to drop. Zu Boden –, über den Haufen –, to tumble down; über einen Stein –, to (s)tumble over a stone; sich zu Tode –, sich todt –, to be killed by a fall; sich wund –, to get a wound *or* bruise by a fall; sich (einen Arm ꝛc.) aus dem Gelenke –, to dislocate by a fall; mit dem Kopfe voran –, to pitch, to fall headlong (from a precipice); (die Axt) fiel mir aus der Hand, dropped from my hand; – lassen, to let fall, to drop; – lassen (den Anker), to drop; die –de Sucht, epilepsy, falling sickness. 2. ± a) Mit der Thür ins Haus –, to blunder out; to set about a thing awkwardly; nicht auf den Kopf gefallen sein, not to want sense. b) – (um-

kommen), to fall, to die, to be killed, to perish. (Im Treffen) –, to be killed, to fall. c) – (zur Welt kommen, v. Thieren), to fall, to be born, to be brought forth. d) – (zu Grunde gehen, abnehmen), to fall, to decline, to sink. – (von Handelshäusern), to fail, to become insolvent, to become bankrupt, to break; – (v. Mädchen), to be ruined; – (v. Menschen), [Theol.] to fall. e) – (dahinschwinden, vergehen), to fall, to be lost. – (v. Hoffnungen ꝛc.), to be disappointed, to be deceived; (unsere schönsten Hoffnungen) waren mit ihm gefallen, were gone with him. f) to fall, to lower, to sink, to subside. – (vom Wetterglas, Thermometer), to fall; das Wasser fällt, the water falls, the floods subside; – lassen (die Stimme), to let fall, to sink, to lower, to depress; – (von Preisen), to fall, to decline; – (vom Werthe einer Sache), to sink; – lassen (ein Gespräch), to drop; Etwas vom Preise – lassen, to abate something. g) (Einen Freund) – lassen, to forsake; den Muth, das Herz – lassen, to lose one's courage. 3. to fall, to pass. – in ꝛc., to fall into etc., to enter (*c. acc.*); – in ꝛc. (v. Flüssen), to fall into etc.; (der Neckar) fällt in den Rhein, falls into the Rhine; (das Schiff) fällt verkehrt, [Mar.] casts the wrong way; in Lee –, [Mar.] to fall (drive *or* drift) to leeward, to make lee-way, to sag. 4. ± a) In die Hände Jemands –, Einem in die Hände –, to fall into one's hands; in Ohnmacht –, to fall into a fainting fit, to swoon, to faint; bei Einem in Ungnade –, to incur any one's displeasure; in eine Krankheit –, to fall ill (*or* sick); in Schlaf –, to fall asleep; Einem in die Rede –, to interrupt any one; einem Pferde in die Zügel –, to seize the bridle of another's horse; (unter Mörder, Räuber ꝛc.) –, to get (among etc.); in die Augen, Sinne –, to strike the eyes, the senses; gut in die Augen –, to look well; (stark) in die Augen –, to attract attention, to catch the eye; Einem in den Kauf –, to interfere with another's bargain; in Mißkredit –, to sink into disrepute; in Strafe –, to incur a penalty. b) – auf ꝛc., to fall *or* hit upon etc.; to think on etc. – auf (Mittel ꝛc.), to fall upon etc.; zufällig – auf ꝛc., to stumble upon (valuable discoveries etc.); – unter ꝛc., to fall under etc.; to come under; an od. auf Einen – (v. Gütern, Vermögen, Erbschaften ꝛc.), to fall to etc., to descend to etc., to devolve on etc.; auf Einen – (v. einer Wahl), to fall on etc.; – auf ꝛc. (vom Gespräche), to turn on *or* upon etc.; der Verdacht fiel auf den Mann ꝛc., they suspected the man etc.; – (v. Schüssen), to be fired, to be heard; – lassen (Worte), to drop; (Bemerkungen) – lassen, to throw out. c) – (eintreffen, sich ereignen), to fall. Je nachdem es fällt, wie es fällt, according as it shall happen. d) to be, to turn out, to prove. Schwer, beschwerlich, zur Last, leicht –, to be difficult, troublesome, burdensome, easy. e) Es fällt ins Rothe, it inclines to red, it borders on the red; ins Pöbelhafte, Possenhafte –, to be rather vulgar, buffoon-like. 5. – auf ꝛc. (v. Bögeln), to fall *or* light on etc. Auf die Knie(e) –, to fall on one's knees; Einem zu Füßen –, to fall (down) at any one's feet. 6. ± – auf ꝛc., to fall on *or* upon etc., to rush on etc., to assail, to attack. Dem Feinde ins Land –, to invade the enemy's country; einander in die Haare –, to fall together by the ears. — *v. a.* Einen todt ꝛc. –, to kill etc. one by falling upon him.

Fallen, *n.* (–s) falling, fall. Das – (der Preise), fall, depression, decline; das Steigen u. – (der öffentlichen Fonds), fluctuation.

Fällen, *v. a.* 1. (Holz) –, to fell, to cut down, to hew down. (Ein Thier) –, to kill, to shoot, to bring down; (eine Mauer) –, to pull down. 2. ± to ruin, to cast down. 3. (Die Zähne) –, [Örtl.] to shed, to cast. 4. ± a) (Einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to sink; den Anker –, [Mar.] to cast anchor; (eine Linie) –, [Geom.] to let (*c. acc.*) fall, to draw. b) –, [Chem.] to precipitate. c) Ein Urtheil –, to pronounce a sentence, to pass sentence *or* judgment, to judge; ein Urtheil – über ꝛc., to judge of etc. 5. to diminish.

Fällsilber, *n.* [Chem.] precipitated silver.

Fällwasser, *n.* [Chem.] precipitant.

Fällig, *adj.* – (v. Abgaben, Zinsen ꝛc.), due, payable.

Falliment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) **Fallissement,** failure, bankruptcy.

Falliren, *v. n.* [Handel] to fail, to break.

Fallit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bankrupt, a broken merchant.

Fallitengericht, *n.* court of bankruptcy.

Fallitenmasse, *f.* general mass of a bankrupt's estate.

Falls, *adv.* in case; s. Fall.

Fällung, *f.* felling etc.; s. Fällen.

Falsarius, *m.* (*pl.* –rii, –rien) [Rechtsspr.] falsifier, forger of false deeds (*or* bonds etc.), counterfeiter.

Falsch, *adj.* 1. false; counterfeit, falsified, spurious, fictitious, forged, adulterated; sham, wrong; erroneous, faulty; incorrect; improper; vain; feigned; treacherous, malicious. –e Münze, –es Geld, base coin, adulterated money; –e Wechsel, counterfeit *or* forged bills of exchange; Einer, der –e Wechsel ꝛc. macht, forger, coiner; ein –er Stein, a spurious stone; ein –es Zeugniß ablegen, to testify falsely; ein –er Mensch, a double-dealer; – (v. der Aussprache ꝛc.) –, wrong; –e Flagge führen, [Mar.] to carry (*or* to sail under) false colors; – (v. Tönen), discordant; in ein –es Licht setzen, ± to put a false color upon etc., to misrepresent, to represent falsely. 2. (– werden (v. Personen), to be vexed, to become angry; – werden über ꝛc., to fret at etc.; – machen, to irritate, to exasperate; – sein auf Einen, to fret against etc. — *adv.* falsely etc.; wrong. (Meine Uhr) geht –, goes wrong; – singen, to sing out of tune; – anführen, to misquote; – aussprechen, to mispronounce; – darstellen, to misrepresent; – schwören, to swear falsely, to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self, to mainswear.

Falschgläubig, *adj.* heterodox; heretical. — *adv.* heretically. –keit, *f.* heterodoxy; heresy.

Falschherzig, *adj.* false-hearted. –keit, *f.* false-heartedness.

Falschmünzer, *m.* forger, coiner (of base money). –ei, *f.* coining, forging, forgery.

Falschnamig, *adj.* pseudonymous, of *or* having a fictitious name.

Falschspieler, *m.* black-leg, rook, sharper, cheat.

Falsch, *n.* 1. want, fault, imperfection. 2. falsehood, deceit, disguise. Ohne –, guileless, without guile.

Fälschen, *v. a.* to falsify, to adulterate; to counterfeit.

Fälschen, *n.* (–s) **Fälschung,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) falsifying, counterfeiting, adulteration.

Fälscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) falsifier, counterfeiter, forger.

Falschheit, *f.* 1. falseness, falsehood, falsity. 2. (*pl.* –en) falsehood, untruth, deceit, guile.

Fälschlich, *adj.* false, deceitful. — *adv.* falsely; deceitfully.

Falsett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (–stimme, *f.*), [Musik] falsetto; s. Fistel.

Falsum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –sa) fraud, forgery.

Falte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Fältchen, Fältlein, *n.*) 1. fold, plait; (e)rumple, crease, wrinkle. In –n legen, to fold, to lay in plaits; in kleine –n legen, to pucker. 2. ± a) Die Stirn in –n legen, to knit the brows *or* one's brow. b) Die geheimsten –n unserer Seele, the most secret recesses of our soul.

Faltenblume, *f.* [Bot.] bindweed.

Faltenfisch, *m.* pike-headed whale.

Faltenkleid, *n.* a plaited gown.

Faltenlos, *adj.* 1. having no folds, without folds. 2. ± open, without any hidden blame *or* suspicion. Eine faltenlose Stirn, an open (*or* cheerful) look, an unwrinkled brow.

Faltenmagen, *m.* tripe, third stomach (of ruminating cattle).

Faltenrand, **Faltensaum,** *m.* furbelow, plaited border, valance.

Faltenreich, *adj.* full of folds etc., having many plaits *or* folds etc.

Faltenrock, *m.* s. Faltenkleid.

Faltenschlag, **Faltenwurf,** *m.* [Bildh., Mal.] drapery.

Faltenvoll, *adj.* full of folds etc.; rumpled.

Faltenweise, *adv.* in folds etc.

Fälteln, *v. a.* to lay in little folds, to gather into small folds, to plait, to pucker.

Falten, *v. a.* 1. to fold, to fold up, to plait; to wrinkle. (Einen Brief) –, to fold, to make up. 2. ± (Die Stirn) –, to knit; (die Hände) –, to clasp (together); mit gefalteten Händen, with one's hands joined, with clasped hands.

Faltstock, *m.* folder, folding-stick.

Faltstuhl, *m.* folding-chair.

Falttisch, *m.* folding-table.

Falter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Naturg.] lepi-

dopter.

Faltig, *adj.* 1. having folds, plaited, folded; wrinkled, rumpled. 2. –, Fältig, *in comp.* fold.

Falz, *f.* pairing. –, –zeit, *f.* treading-time; s. Balz.

Falz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Fälze) (*dim.* Fälzchen, Fälzlein, *n.*) 1. [Buchb.] fold, guard. 2. [Techn.] furrow, channel, reigle, groove, notch, croe, crow, rabbet. – (an einem Büchsenschafte), gutter; – (an Faßdauben), crow; – (an Säulen), flute, channel; – (einer Armbrust), chase.

Falzbein, *n.* folder, folding-bone, paper-folder, paper-knife.

Falzbock, *m.* [Gerb.] wooden leg (of tanners).

Falzbrett, *n.* [Buchb.] folding-board.

Falzeisen, *n.* [Gerb.] shaver, shaving-knife.

Falzhaken, *m.* tanner's hook.

Falzhammer, *m.* so(l)dering-hammer.

Falzhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] plow, plough, notching-plane.

Falzmesser, *n.* s. Falzeisen.

Falzzange, *f.* [Schuhm.] pinc(h)ers; –, [Metallverb.] tongs (used in sodering).

Falzziegel, *m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile.

Falzen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to pair; Balzen.

Falzen, *v. a.* 1. to fold, to fold up. 2. to furrow, to groove, to channel, to rabbet; to notch. (Säulen) –, to flute. to channel. 3. [Kupfersch.] to so(l)der. 4. [Gerb.] to shave.

Falzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) folder.

Falzicht, *adj.* like folds, grooves etc.

Falzig, *adj.* having folds, grooves etc., grooved, furrowed, folded.

Fama, *f.* (–s, der –) fame; [Myth.] Fame. [quif.] familiar.

Familiar, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) [In-

Familiär, *adj.* familiar.

Familiarisiren, *v. a.* to familiarize. Sich mit ꝛc. –, to familiarize one's self to *or* with etc. [arity.

Familiarität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) famili-

Familie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. family. – haben, to have a family (= children); eine große – haben, to have a large family; von guter – sein, to be of (a) good family, to be born a gentleman *or* gentlewoman. to be well-born; er ist von guter –, he is of good family. 2. [Naturg.] family, order, class, genus.

Familienangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* Familiensachen, } family affairs, domestic concerns.

Familienbegräbniß, *n.* Familiengruft, *f.* } family-vault.

Familienblatt, *n.* family-newspaper.

Familienbrod, *n.* home-made bread.

Familienfehler, *m.* family-failing.

Familiengeist, *m.* Familiensinn, } family spirit, spirit prevailing in a family; the mind for a family-life, a domestic mind, mind of a domestic turn.

Familiengemä(h)lde, *n.* 1. family-picture. 2. ‡ family-drama; domestic novel.

Familiengeräth, *n.* heir-loom, (inalienable) family-furniture.

Familienglück, *n.* domestic happiness.

Familiengut, *n.* family-estate, entail, entailed estate.

Familienhaft, Familienmäßig, } *adj.* family-like.

Familienhaupt, *n.* head (*or* chief) of a family.

Familienkrankheit, *f.* hereditary disease (disorder).

Familienkreis, *m.* domestic circle.

Familienleben, *n.* domestic life, family-life. [children.

Familienlos, *adj.* childless, without

Familienname, *m.* family-name.

Familienrath, *m.* family-council.

Familiensitz, *m.* family-seat.

Familienstolz, *m.* family-pride.

Familienstück, *n.* any thing kept in a family as a memorial, any heir-loom; [Mal.] family-picture.

Familientafel, *f.* family-dinner; – (an Höfen), a table for the members of the prince's family.

Familienvermächtniß, *n.* entailed legacy, entail; s. Familiengut.

Familienvertrag, *m.* family-compact.

Familienwappen, *n.* family-arms, family-coat of arms.

Familienzirkel, *m.* domestic circle.

Familienzwist, *m.* family-discord, domestic discord.

Famös, (–mös) *adj.* famous.

Famuliren, *v. n.* to serve as an amanuensis, assistant.

Famulus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –li, –luſſe) amanuensis, (one serving as an) assistant.

Fanal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) light-house.

Fanatiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fanatic.

Fanatisch, *adj.* fanatic(al). Das –e, fanaticalness; – machen, to fanaticize, to make *or* render fanatic. — *adv.* fanatically.

Fanatisiren, *v. a.* to fanaticize.

Fanatism(us), *m.* fanaticism.

Fandango, *m.* (*pl.* –s) fandango.

Fanfaronade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fanfaronade, brag(ging).

Fang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fänge) 1. seizing, taking, catching, catch, capture, seizure, sport. – (bei Fischern), draught; ein guter –, a good catch; a good haul; auf den – ausgehen, to go out for making a catch, booty etc. 2. gin, trap, snare, pitfall; fishery, wear. 3. – (ein Stich ins Genick ꝛc.), thrust, stab. Den – geben (einem Hirsche ꝛc.), to kill with the hanger, to stab. 4. – (Biß eines Hundes), bite (of a dog). 5. fang, talon, claw. – (eines wilden Schweines ꝛc.), fang, tusk; Fänge (eines Adlers), talons, clutch(es), claws, fangs. 6. – (Griff eines Degens ꝛc.), handle, haft, hilt.

Fangball, *m.* play-ball, catch-ball.

Fangbrief, *m.* warrant *or* writ of arrest.

Fangeisen, *n.* (iron-)trap; iron-spear, boar-spear, huntsman's pole.

Fanggebühr, *f.* } catching fee, money

Fanggeld, *n.* } paid for arresting a person *or* for catching noxious animals, money paid by a person arrested.

Fanghenschrecke, *f.* Spanish horse, praying cricket, mantis.

Fangleine, *f.* [Mar.] tow-line; – (des Bootes), painter.

Fangmesser, *n.* (a small) hanger, cutlass. [base.

Fangspiel, *n.* prison-bars, (prisoners'

Fangstock, *m.* a constable's (bailif(f)'s) staff, a bailif's pole.

Fangstrick, *m.* a line *or* rope for catching any thing; gin, noose, snare; leash. [*or* ratlin(e).

Fangtaue, *n. pl.* short pieces of rope

Fangtuch, *n.* [Mar.] tinder.

Fangwort, *n.* [Typ.] catch-word; [Theat.] cue.

Fangzahn, *m.* fang, tusk. Mit Fangzähnen bewaffnet oder versehen, Fangzähne habend, fanged, tusked, tusky; ohne Fangzähne, fangless.

Fangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to catch. to take, to seize; to get hold of. Einen –, to overtake, to catch; to take any one prisoner; in einer Schlinge –, to insnare. 2. ‡ a) (Einen in seinen Worten ꝛc.) –, to catch, to entrap; mich soll man nicht –, I am not to be caught (*or* had), not to be done (*or* bubbled) b) to catch, to captivate. 3. to secure, to fasten, to fix, to confine. (Den Rauch) –, to confine; (die Ankerboje) –, [Mar.] to hitch. 4. Feuer –, to catch fire, to take fire. 5. ‡ Leicht Feuer –, to be irascible; to be easily captivated. — *v. n.* to take, to catch, to bite; to take fire. [catcher, taker; captor.

Fänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Fant, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Fäntchen, *n.*) 1. a (childish) youth, youngster, lad. 2. coxcomb.

Fantasie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Einbildungskraft), fancy, imagination. 2. fancy, an idle fancy, a whim, caprice, freak, chimera. 3. – (eines Malers), whim; –, [Musik] voluntary, fantasia.

Fantasiren, *v. n.* 1. to have idle fancies. Er fantasirt gern, he is a fancy-monger, he is given to reveries. 2. to dote, to rave. 3. [Musik] to play a voluntary *or* fantasia.

Fantast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fancy-monger, fantastic person, fantastical fellow, fop, coxcomb. [alness; caprice.

Fantasterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fantastic-

Fantastisch, *adj.* fantastic(al), fanciful, capricious, whimsical, visionary, flighty. Das –e, das –e Wesen, fantasticalness, capriciousness, whimsicalness, flightiness. — *adv.* fantastically, whimsically, capriciously. [fantasm.

Fantom, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) phantom.

Farao, *n.* faro.

Farbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) color, hue, dye; [Optik] color. Eine rothe – mit einer Schattirung von blau, a red color that has a tinge of blue. Die – halten, to keep color *or* dye; ‡ to be constant; die – nicht halten, ‡ to be inconstant, to be fickle. b) – (Gesichtsfarbe), color, complexion. Viel – haben (v. einem Gesichte), to have a high color; die – verändern, to change color. c) [Mal. ꝛc.] color, paint. Die – auftragen, to apply colors. d) [Typ.] ink. Die – auftragen, to distribute the ink. 2. ‡ a) color

In glühenden –n, in glowing colors. b) color, light, varnish. Einer Sache eine gute – geben, to set a thing in a favorable (good *or* fair) light. 3. [Waidmſpr. ꝛc.] blood. 4. [Kartenſp.] a suit (of cards). Eine – verläugnen, not to follow suit; *it.* to revoke. 5. – (Dienſtkleid), livery. 6. – (Ort zum Färben), dye-house, workshop of a dyer.

Farbeballen, *m.* [Typ.] ink-ball.

Farbegeben, *n.* dyeing, coloring.

Farbeerde, *f.* colored earth.

Farbelos, *adj.* colorless; [Optik] achromatic.

Farbekäſtchen, *n.*, **Farbekaſten**, *m.* color-box, a box of colors; paint-box.

Farbeofen, *m.* furnace of a dyer.

Farbeſtein, *m.* grinding-stone; [Typ.] ink-block.

Farbevoll, *adj.* – (vom Geſichte), highly colored, florid.

Farbewaaren, *f. pl.* colors, dry-salteries; mit – handeln, to deal in colors. **–händler**, *m.* dry-salter.

Farbewechſelnd, *adj.* changeable.

Farbenauftrag, *m.* laying on of color, impression of color.

Farbenbild, *n.* [Phyſ.] colored image, spectrum.

Farbenblaſe, *f.* bladder of color.

Farbenblitz, *n.* dazzling color(s).

Farbenblume, *f.* two-colored carnation. [Regenbogen.

Farbenbogen, *m.* rain-bow. iris; ſ.

Farbenbrechung, *f.* [Mal.] mixture of tints, blending of colors.

Farbenbrett, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) [Mal.] palette, pallet.

Farbenbrühe, *f.* dye, coloring liquor.

Farbendreieck, *n.* chromatic triangle (pyramid).

Farbeneiſen, *n.* [Typ.] slice.

Farbenerde, ſ. Farbe-Erde.

Farbenfaß, *n.* color-tub.

Farbenflecken, *m.* a colored spot.

Farbengebung, *f.* coloring.

Farbenglanz, *m.* brightness of color, † oriency.

Farbenglas, *n.* color-glass.

Farbenhändler, *m.* color man, dry-salter.

Farbenhandlung, *f.* trade in colors.

Farbenholz, *n.* dyeing-wood.

Farbenkaſten ꝛc., ſ. Farbekaſten ꝛc.

Farbenkeſſel, *m.* dyeing-copper.

Farbenkleckſer, *m.* dauber.

Farbenkörper, *m.* a coloring body.

Farbenkundige, (der), *m.* [Mal.] **Farbenkenner**, colorist.

Farbenkunde, *f.* the science of colors, [Opt.] chromatics.

Farbenlehre, *f.* [Mal.] couch, layer *or* impression of color, a coat(ing).

Farbenleiter, *f.* scale of colors.

Farbenlos, *adj.* colorless, hueless; [Opt.] achromatic.

Farbenmeſſer, *m.* cyanometer.

Farbenmiſchung, *f.* mixture of colors; coloring.

Farbenmühle, *f.* color-mill.

Farbenmuſchel, *f.* color-shell.

Farbenpyramide, *f.* chromatic pyramid.

Farbenrand, *m.* [Optik] iris.

Farbenreiber, *m.* color-grinder; [Typ.] brayer.

Farbenſchälchen, **Farbennäpfchen**, *n.* color-saucer.

Farbenſpiel, *n.* variety *or* play of colors. Regenbogenartiges –, iridescence.

Farbenſtein, *m.* grinding-stone; [Typ.] ink-block. [pastil.

Farbenſtift, *m.* (colored) crayon,

Farbenſtoff, *m.* pigment.

Farbenſtrahl, *m.* [Opt.] a colored ray.

Farbenſtrich, *m.* stripe of color.

Farbenſtufe, *f.* shade. gradation of colors, of tints.

Farbentafel, *f.* a cake of paint.

Farbentäfelchen, *n. dim.* v. Farbentafel.

Farbenton, *m.* tone of color.

Farbenverbreitung, *f.* [Optik]

Farbenzerſtreuung, dispersion, divergency of the rays of light. **–ſpunkt**, *m.* point of dispersion.

Farbenwaaren, ſ. Farbewaaren.

Farbenwechſel, *m.* variation of colors.

Farbenzeug, *n.* colored stuff

Färben, *v. a.* to color, to dye, to tinge, to stain, to tint. Grün –, to dye green; mit Kochenille –, to dye scarlet; in der Wolle –, to ingrain, to dye in the grain. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get a color, to turn; to color; ſich – (v. Trauben ꝛc.), to turn; ſich – (v. Thieren), [Waidmſpr.] to mo(u)lt, to mew.

Färbebrühe, *f.* dye. [fron.

Färbediſtel, *f.* officinal bastard saf-

Färbeflechte, ſ. Färberflechte.

Färbegeräth, *n.* utensils of a dyer.

Färbeginſter, *m.* dyer's broom.

Färbehaus, *n.* ſ. Farbe Nr. 6.

Färbeholz, *n.* dyeing-wood, logwood.

Färbekeſſel, *m.* dyeing-copper.

Färbekörner, *n. pl.* yellow berries.

Färbekraut, *n.* ſ. Färberröthe, Färberkraut.

Färbekufe, *f.* dyeing-vat.

Färbekunſt, *f.* dyeing, art of dyeing, coloring. [French turnsole.

Färbelappchen, *n. pl.* Spanish clout.

Färbematerialien, *n. pl.* dyeing-materials, dry salteries

Färbemoos, *n.* dyer's lichen.

Färbeſtoff, *m.* dyeing material. pigment, paint.

Färbewaaren, ſ. Farbewaaren.

Färbezeit, *f.* – (bei Thieren), mo(u)lting, mewing (of birds etc.).

Färbezeug, *n.* implements of a dyer.

Färber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dyer.

Färberbaum, *m.* sumac, sumach, Venice sumach.

Färberbeere, *f.* purging buckthorn.

Färberblume, *f.* common dyer's genista.

Färberburſch, **Färberjunge**, *m.* dyer's apprentice.

Färberdiſtel, *f.* common saw-wort; ſ. Färbediſtel.

Färbereiche, *f.* dyer's oak.

Färberfarbe, *f.* coloring druga.

Färberflechte, *f.* Canary-weed.

Färbergeſelle, *m.* dyer's journeyman.

Färberginſt, *m.* dyer's broom.

Färberholz, ſ. Färbeholz.

Färberkeſſel, ſ. Färbekeſſel.

Färberknecht, *m.* dyer's servant.

Färberkraut, *n.* dyer's weed, orchanet, alkanet, weld, wold.

Färberkunſt ꝛc., ſ. Färbekunſt ꝛc.

Färberröthe, *f.* madder.

Färberſcharte, *f.* saw-wort, serratula tinctoria.

Färberwaldmeiſter, *m.* wild madder.

Färberwurzel, *f.* ſ. Färberröthe.

Färberei, *f.* 1. dyeing, art of dyeing; *it.* dyer's trade; the trade of a dyer. 2. (*pl.* –en) dye-house.

Farbig, *adj.* colored, hued. – (v. Papier), stained; –e Punkte (in Diamanten), specks. Ein –er, a colored man, man of color; –e, –e Leute, colored people.

Farblos, *adj.* colorless, uncolored; [Opt.] achromatic.

Färbung, *f.* coloring, coloration.

Farce, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. farce. 2. [Kochk.] stuffing.

Farciren, *v. a.* [Kochk.] to stuff.

Farin, **Farinzucker**, *m.* (–s) clayed sugar, cassonade, cask-sugar, brown *or* moist sugar.

Farn, *m.* (–s) **Farnkraut**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –kräuter) fern. Mit – überwachſen, ferny, overgrown with fern; ein mit – bewachſener Ort, brake; der blühende –, osmund.

Farnſamen, *m.* (–s) fern-seed; *it.* bulbous fumitory.

Farre, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (od. –n, (–s) *m.*) bullock, (a young) bull, ox.

Farrenkraut, *n.* fern.

Farrenſchwanz, *m.* a bull's pizzle.

Färſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heifer, young cow.

Färſenkalb, *n.* a female calf.

Farthing, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) farthing.

Farz, *m.* (–es) ⊖ fart. **–en**, *v. n.* ⊖ to fart. **–er**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊖ farter.

Faſan, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) pheasant. Ein junger –, pheasant-pout, a young pheasant.

Faſanhabicht, *m.* bawrel. [sant-cock.

Faſanhahn, *m.* cock-pheasant, pheaſant

Faſanhenne, **Faſanhuhn**, *n.* hen-pheasant.

Faſanenauge, *n.* [Bot.] pheasant's eye. [sants.

Faſanenbeize, *f.* hawking at pheaſanenbeller, *m.* dog used in

Faſanenhund, pheasant-shooting. pheasant-dog, setter; *it.* spaniel.

Faſanenente, *f.* sea-pheasant, the pin-tailed duck.

Faſanengarten, *m.*, **Faſanengehäge**, *n.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve.

Faſanenhaus, *n.* pheasant-house.

Faſanenhof, *m.* ſ. Faſanengarten.

Faſanenjagd, *f.* pheasant-shooting.

Faſanenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] spring bitter vetch; *it.* common milfoil.

Faſanenmeiſter, **Faſanenwärter**, **Faſanenwirth**, *m.* keeper of pheasants, pheasant-breeder.

Faſanenzucht, *f.* breeding of pheasants.

Faſanerie, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) ſ. Faſanengarten. 2. art of keeping (breeding) pheasants.

Faſces, *s. pl.* [Röm. Geſch.] fasces.

Faſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Med.] thrush. 2. [Waidmſpr.] blood.

Faſche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) a sort of stays.
Fäſche, }

Faſchen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to bleed.

Faſchine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Feſtungsb.] fascine, fagot, fire-bavin.

Faſchinenblendung, *f.* mant(e)let, chandelier.

Faſchinenmeſſer, *n.* hedging-bill.

Faſchinenwerk, *n.* fascine-work.

Faſching, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) carnaval. carnival.

Faſchingsfeſt, *n.* } ſ. Faſching.
Faſchingszeit, *f.* }

Faſcikel, (–ſi–) *m.* (–s) a bundle of papers, a file (of writs etc.).

Faſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ſ. Faſen. 2 [Zimmerl.] mortise.

Faſel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, –, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Vögeln, Fiſchen ꝛc.), brood. 2. – (Art), breed, race. 3. – (der Thiere), propagation. 4. embryo. fetus. 5. [Drtſl.] –, –ochs, *m.* bull.

Faſelgeld, *n.* } stallionage.
Faſelgebühr, *f.* }

Faſelhengſt, *m.* stallion.

Faſelſchwein, *n.* boar; *it.* sow.

Faſelvieh, *n.* beasts for breeding.

Faſe(o)le, *f.* (*pl.* –n) French bean. kidney-bean, phasel.

Faſelei, *f.* 1. silliness, giddiness, fickleness; dotage. 2. (*pl.* –en) a silly action.

Faſeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a silly fellow, doter, dotard; a nonsensical talker, a trifler.

Faſelhaft, *adj.* giddy, silly, foolish; fickle. — *adv.* giddily etc. –igkeit, *f.* giddiness, foolishness, silliness; fickleness.

Faſelig, *adj.* ſ. Faſelhaft.

Faſeln, *v. n.* to rave; to trifle, to fool. to dote, to talk *or* behave foolishly, to behave like a fop. — *v. n.* 1. – (ſich fortpflanzen), to bring forth young ones, to breed; to multiply. – (v. Schweinen), to farrow. 2. ‡ to increase, to prosper.

Faſeln, *v. a.* to separate fibres *or* threads. to ravel out, to feaze, to unweave. Sich –, to unravel, to ravel out, to be unwoven; ſ. Ausfaſeln.

Fäſeln, ſ. Faſeln.

Faſen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Fäſchen, Fäſtein, *n.*) thread, filament. fibre.

Faſennackt, (Faſelnackt) *adj.* stark-naked.

Faſen, *v. a.* to ravel out; ſ. Faſeln, Ausfaſeln.

Faſeole, *f.* ſ. Faſele.

Faſer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Fäſerchen, *n.*) filament, fibre, thread, string. Ein Fäſerchen, a small fibre, a fibril.

Faſerbündel, *m.* bunch of fibres.

Faſergyps, *m.* fibrous gypsum.

Faſerkalk, *m.* fibrous lime-stone, satin-spar.

Faſerolivenit, *m.* wood-copper.

Faſerquarz, *m.* radiated quartz.

Faſerſtoff, *m.* [Anat., Chem.] fibrin.

Faſerzeolith, *m.* fibrous zeolite.

Faſericht, *adj.* filamentous, thread-like, like fibres, fibrous, stringy.

Faſerig, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous, stringy; filaceous; thready; [Mineralg.] fibrous.

Faſern, } ſ. Faſeln, Ausfaſeln.
Fäſern, }

Faſicht, ſ. Faſericht.

Faſig, *adj.* thready; feazy; stringy.

Faß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* Fäſſer) 1. vat, fat, cask, barrel, coop, tub. Ein großes –, a butt, hogshead, a large cask; ein (kleineres) – (zu Wein ꝛc.), barrel; keg; in ein – thun, füllen, packen, to incask, to barrel, to barrel up; nach dem Faſſe ſchmecken, to taste of the cask. 2. – (Maß für flüchtige ꝛc. Dinge), barrel.

Faßband, *n.* hoop.

Faßbärme, *f.* } lees (of beer etc.)
Faßhefen, *s. pl.* } in casks.

Faßbier, *n.* beer in cask(s).

Faßbinder, *m.* cooper, hooper. –lohn, *n.* cooperage, coopering.

Faßboden, *m.* head of a cask. –mittelſtück, *n.* clap-board.

Faßbohrer, *m.* piercer.

Faßbutter, *f.* firkin-butter.

Faßdaube, *f.* stave, staff (*pl.* staves). –nholz, *n.* staff-wood, wood for staves.

Faßfaul, *adj.* tasting of the cask.

Faßhahn, *m.* cock.

Faßholz, *n.* wood for staves.

Faßmaß, *m.* ſ. Eiche, Eichmaß.

Faßmeßkunſt, *f.* ga(u)ging.

Faßpech, *n.* cooper's pitch.

Faßreif, *m.* hoop.

Faßſpund, *m.* bung-hole.

Faßſtahl, *m.* steel in tubs.

Faßwaaren, *f. pl.* commodities preserved in casks.

Faßweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* by (in) casks.

Fäßchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (od. Fäßlein), a little barrel etc., a small cask (*or* barrel), a cade, * cag, keg, † kit, firkin. Ein – (Butter, Speck ꝛc.), firkin.

Faſſen, *v. a.* 1. to take, to seize (*c. acc.*), to take hold of etc., to lay hold of (*or* on) etc., to hold, to catch. (Einen ꝛc.) – bei ꝛc., an ꝛc., to take by etc., to seize by etc.; beim Ringen –, to hug; (das Schiff) faßt den Wind, [Mar.] hugs the wind. † gripes; (die Pumpe) faßt, [Mar.] works, † is fetched. 2. ‡ a) to seize. Einen bei ſeinem Worte –, to take any one at his word; Einen an ſeiner ſchwachen Seite –, to take one on his weak side. b) Einen – (i. e. fangen), to catch. c) Ein Herz –, Muth –, to take courage; wieder Muth –, neuen Muth –, to resume courage, to pluck up one's heart; (Etwas) zu Herzen –, to take to heart; mit dem Gedächtniſſe, das Gedächtniß –, to retain. to keep in memory; einen Entſchluß –, to take a resolution; Etwas kurz –, ſich kurz –, to abridge, to be short; (Zuneigung ꝛc.) –, to take; in die Augen – (Etwas), to fix one's eyes on *or* upon etc. d) – (mit dem Verſtande, begreifen), to comprehend, to understand, to reach, to penetrate, to conceive; to be up to etc. 3. to enchase, to mount; [Min.] to line. (In Gold ꝛc.) –, to set (in gold etc.); in einen Rahmen –, to put in a frame. 4. (Bier ꝛc.) –, to barrel, to tun, to put into casks etc.; (Korn) –, to sack; (Bienen) –, to hive. 5. – (geliefert erhalten), to draw, to receive. 6. –, in ſich – (enthalten), to hold, to contain. to take in; to comprise, to include. Das Zimmer kann die Geſellſchaft nicht –, the room is not capable of receiving, *or* capable of holding the company; jenes Geſetz faßt dieſes Verbrechen in ſich, this crime is within that statute. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ to collect one's self, to compose one's self, to recover one's self; ſich gefaßt machen, to make one's self ready, to prepare one's self; gefaßt ſein (auf ꝛc.), to be ready *or* prepared (for etc.); gefaßt, composed; composedly; ſich kurz –, to make use of few words.

Fäſſerweiſe, ſ. Faßweiſe.

Faßlich, *adj.* intelligible, comprehensible, conceivable. — *adv.* intelligibly etc. –keit, *f.* comprehensibleness, intelligibleness, intelligibility, conceivableness.

Faſſon, (Façon) *f.* (*pl.* –en) fashion, make. –iren, *v. a.* to fashion; to figure.

Faſſung, *f.* 1. seizing, taking; setting, enchasing; sacking, tunning etc.; ſ. Faſſen. 2. – (der Seele, des Gemüthes), countenance, self-possession, composure, self-command. Nicht aus der – kommen, – behalten, to keep one's countenance, to be collected; aus der – kommen, to lose one's self-command; aus der – bringen, to disconcert, to discompose, to confuse, to put out of countenance; durch Blicke aus der – bringen, to look out of countenance; durch ſtarres Anſehen aus der – bringen, to stare out of countenance, to outface. 3. – (die Art der – eines Edelſteines), setting.

Faſſungsgabe, } *f.* (power of) comFaſſungskraft, } prehension, apprehension, capacity.

Faſſungslos, *adj.* disconcerted, discomposed, confused, out of countenance.

Faſſungsvermögen, *n.* comprehension, apprehension.

Faſt, *adv.* 1. almost, near, nearly, nigh, well nigh, within a little. – hätte ich es vergeſſen, I should almost have forgotten it. 2. * very, much.

Faſtbäcker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a baker of brown (*or* black) bread.

Faſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Faſten.

Faſten, 1. a) *n.* (–s) fasting. b) *f.* *or pl.* fast, fasting. 2. *f.*, –zeit, *f.* Lent.

Faſtenabend, *m.* Shrove-tuesday, Confession-tuesday.

Faſtenblume, *f.* common cowslip.

Faſtenbrezel, *f.* bun for Lent, a kind of cracknel baked during Lent.

Faſtengebet, *n.* lent-prayer.

Faſtenmäßig, *adj.* lenten.

Faſtenprediger, *m.* lent-preacher.

Faſtenpredigt, *f.* lent-sermon.

Faſtenſonntag, *m.* a sunday in lent.

Faſtenſchlier, *m.* [Ornith.] curlew.

Faſtenſpeiſe, *f.* lent-provision, lenten

food.

Faſtenſuppe, *f.* lenten porri··e.

Faſtenzeit, *f.* Lent.

Faſten, *v. n.* to fast.

Faſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) faster, one who fasts.

Faſtnacht, *f.* 1. Shrove-tuesday, Shrove-tide. 2. – (od. –en), carnaval, carnival. – halten, to keep carnival.

Faſtnachtskleid, *n.* carnival dress.

Faſtnachtslust, } *f.* shroving,

Faſtnachtslustbarkeit, } the festivity of shrovetide, amusements of the carnival, carnival diversion.

Faſtnachtsnarr, *m.* a masker (in carnival), mummer, zany, carnival-buffoon.

Faſtnachtsſchmaus, *m.* carnival entertainment. [farce.

Faſtnachtsſpiel, *n.* carnival play,

Faſtnachtsſpuk, *m.* carnival tricks, carnival masquerade.

Faſttag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fasting-day, fast-day, day of abstinence.

Fata, *s. pl.* fates; *it.* fortunes, ſ. Fatum. – Morgana, [Phyſ.] fata morgana.

Fatal, *adj.* 1. fatal, calamitous. 2. – (verhaßt ꝛc.), odious, shocking, disagreeable. — *adv.* fatally etc. –ism(us), *m.* fatalism. –ität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fatality, fatalness; mischance, misfortune, ill-luck.

Fatalift, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) fatalist. –iſch, *adj.* fatalistic(al).

Fatum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) fate, destiny, lot.

Fauch(z)en, *v. n.* to mew and spit.

Faul, *adj.* 1. putrid, putrified, rotten, corrupt. – (v. Zähnen), decayed, carious; – (v. Eiern), addle, rotten; –es Fleiſch, putrid flesh, rotten meat; – machen, to putrefy, to rot, to cause to rot, to make putrid; – werden, to putrefy, to rot, to become putrid; –e Gährung, [Med.] alkalescency; –es Fieber, ſ. Faulfieber. 2. ± a) –e Fiſche, ☾ shifts and subterfuges, suspicious actions *or* excuses, shuffling. b) – (träge), lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent. Ein –er Menſch, ein –er, a sluggard, an idler, a lounger, an idle fellow, a lazy fellow, a drone, lazy-bones; ſich auf die –e Haut, die –e Seite legen, ☾ to indulge in sloth *or* idleness, to live in idleness, ☉ to laze. c) – (ſchläfrig), drowsy, sleepy, dull, heavy. –es Geſchwätz, idle talk; – (v. der See), [Mar.] calm. 3. – (vom Geruche), putrid, putrescent. 4. † – (ſchmutzig), foul. – (v. Schiffen), foul. 5. –es Eiſen, [Techn.] brittle. — *adv.* lazily, idly, sluggishly etc. Nicht – (geſchwind, behende), ☾ suddenly, on a sudden, immediately.

Faulbaum, *m.* berry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry-tree; *it.* water-elder; common privet.

Faulbeere, *f.* the fruit of the common bird-cherry-tree etc.

Faulbett, *n.* bed of sloth, couch (of idleness), sofa.

Faulbrut, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] – (bei Bienen), rotten brood.

Faulbutte, *f.* [Papierm.] fermenting-trough.

Faulfieber, *n.* putrid fever.

Faulfleck(en), *m.* a putrid spot.

Faulfleckig, *adj.* having putrid spots, with putrid spots.

Faulfuß, *m.* } unau, ai, sloth.

Faulthier, *n.* } thieraffe, *m.* lemur.

Faulgährung, *f.* [Med.] alkalescency. In – übergehend, alkalescent.

Faulkrankheit, *f.* a putrid disease.

Faulmatte, *f.* – (vor Thüren), doormat.

Faulpfründe, *f* sinecure.

Faulpfründner, *m.* sinecurist.

Faulweide, *f.* sweet-willow.

Faulbar, *adj.* putrescible.

Fäule, *f.* putridity, putridness, corruption, putrefaction, rottenness, rot. – (bei Schafen), rot; die trockene – (im Holze), dry rot. [corrupt.

Faulen, *v. n.* to putrefy, to rot, to

Fäulen, *v. a.* to putrefy, to rot, to cause to rot, to corrupt.

Faulenzen, *v. n.* 1. – (faul riechen), to have a putrid taste, to smell putrid. 2. ± to lounge, to live in idleness, to be lazy, to idle, ☉ † to laze. Mit – zubringen, to spend in idleness, to idle away.

Faulenzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) idler, lounger, sluggard, drone, a lazy fellow, an idle fellow. –ei, *f.* lounging, idleness, laziness, sluggishness, slothfulness. –iſch, a) *adj.* idle, sluggish, slothful. b) *adv.* idly etc.

Faulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, sluggishness, slothfulness, sloth.

Faulicht, *adj.* putrescent; putrid; [Med.] putrid.

Fäulig, *adj.* putrid, rotten.

Fäulniß, *f.* rottenness, putridness, putridity, putrefaction, corruption, putrescence, a putrid state. – (der Knochen), caries; in – gerathen, übergehen, to turn putrid, to putrefy, to rot; der – unterworfen od. ausgeſetzt, putrescible; zur – bringen, to putrefy, to rot, to cause to rot; – bewirkend od. befördernd, septic(al); – befördernde Stoffe, septics; – hindernd, antiſeptic; die trockene –, dry rot.

Fäulung, *f.* ſ. Fäulniß; – (des Getreides), ſ. Brand.

Faum, *m.* (–es) foam froth, soum.

Faumlöffel, *m.* skimmer, skimming ladle.

Fäumen, *v. n.* to foam, to froth, to gather foam. — *v. a.* to skim, to take off the froth. [faun, sylvan.

Faun, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en)

Faunenblick, *m.* ± lascivious look

Faunenhaft, *adj.* 1. resembling a faun. 2. ± lascivious, ugly.

Fauſt, *f.* (*pl.* Fäuſte) (*dim.* Fäuſtchen, Fäuſtlein, *n.*) 1. fist. Mit der – ſchlagen, to strike with the fist, to fist, to cuff; die geballte –, clenched fist; eine – machen, to clench the hand; ſich mit den Fäuſten ſchlagen, ſich auf die – ſchlagen, to box; Fäuſte habend, mit Fäuſten, fisted. 2. wrist; hand. Mit dem Degen in der –, (with) sword in hand; ſchwer in der – liegen, auf der – liegen (v. Pferden), to bear (heavy) on the hand, to be hard-mouthed. 3 ± In die – (das Fäuſtchen) lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; das paßt wie eine – aufs Auge, *Prov.* that is neither rhyme nor reason; auf ſeine –, auf ihre –, of his own head, on their own authority.

Fauſtamboß, *m.* hand-anvil.

Fauſtbirn, *f.* pounder.

Fauſtbüchſe, *f.* pistol, pocket-pistol.

Fauſtdegen, *m.* dagger.

Fauſtdick, *adj.* as thick (*or* big) as a fist. Er hat es – hinter den Ohren, ☾ he is an arrant dissembler. –e, *f.* bigness of a fist.

Fauſtfechter, } *m.* pugilist, boxer.

Fauſtkämpfer, }

Fauſtgefecht, *n.* } a boxing, boxing-

Fauſtkampf, *m.* } match, fisticuffs.

Fauſtgelenk, *n.* carpus, wrist. Zum –e gehörig, carpal.

Fauſthammer, *m.* small hammer; *it.* sort of battle-ax.

Fauſthandſchuh, *m.* mitten, glove with only a thumb.

Fauſthobel, *m.* a small plane without a handle.

Fauſtkämpfen, *n.* pugilism, boxing.

Fauſtkolben, *m.* whirl-bat.

Fauſtpfand, *n.* dead pledge.

Fauſtrecht, *n.* club law, sword-law, the right of private warfare.

Fauſtrohr, *n.* pocket-pistol, hand-gun.

Fauſtſchlag, *m.* cuff, a blow with the fist. Fauſtſchläge, fisticuffs.

Fauſtſchlägerei, *f.* fisticuffs.

Fauſtſpiel, *n.* ſ. Fauſtkampf.

Fauſtſtange, *f.* hand-staff, dart.

Fauſtſtoß, *m.* a thrust *or* a straight blow with the fist.

Fauſtſtreich, *m.* ſ. Fauſtſchlag.

Fauſtvoll, *f.* handful.

Fäuſtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] miner's hammer.

Fauſten, *v. a.* to fist, to cuff, to box.

Fäuſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. pocket-pistol. 2. mitten. 3. stick, cudgel. 4. ſ. Fauſt.

Fautfracht, *f.* [Handel] dead freight.

Favoriſiren, *v. a.* to favor, to back, to support, to abet.

Favorit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –in) favorite, minion; ſ. Liebling, Günſtling. –ism(us), *m.* favoritism.

Faxen, *s. pl.* o fooleries, tricks, buffooneries.

Faxenmacher, *m.* a droll, buffoon.

Fayence, *f.* delft-ware, delf.

Februar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) February.

Fechſer ꝛc., ſ. Fächſer ꝛc.

Fechten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fight. (Mit Rappieren) –, to fence. 2. ± to fight, to contend. 3. ± Mit den Händen –, to gesticulate. 4. – gehen (betteln), to go a-begging, to go about begging. — *v. a.* to fight.

Fechtboden, *m.* fencing-room; fencing-school.

Fechtbruder, *m.* one who lives by begging. Er iſt ein –, he lives by begging.

Fechtdegen, *m.* foil, rapier, sword nsed in fencing.

Fechthandſchuh, *m.* fencing-glove.

Fechthaus, *n.* } fencing-school.

Fechtſchule, *f.* }

Fechtkunſt, *f.* fencing, art of fencing

(with sword or foil); skill in fencing.

Fechtmeister, *m.* fencing-master.

Fechtplatz, *m* 1. fencing-room. 2. ± scene of action.

Fechtschuldegen, *m.* s. Fechtdegen.

Fechtschule, *f.* fencing-school; *it.* fencing-lessons; *it.* the scholars in a fencing-school. [cing-school

Fechtschüler, *m.* a scholar in a fen-

Fechtspiele, s. Fechterspiele.

Fechtstunde, *f.* fencing-lesson.

Fechtübung, *f.* fencing-exercise, exe cise in fencing, practice with the foils etc.

Fechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. fighter; fencer, sword player; [Alterth.] gladiator. 2. – (Bettler), beggar. [tors etc.

Fechterkampf, *m.* combat of gladia-

Fechterkunst, s. Fechtkunst.

Fechterspiele, *n. pl.* combats of gladiators. [trick.

Fechterstreich, *m.* a sword-player's

Feder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* –chen, –s lein, n.) 1. feather; plume. Die –n ausrupfen (einem Vogel), to plume, to strip of feathers (*c. acc.*), to pluck; –n schleißen, to pick feathers; in den –n liegen, to lie a-bed; aus den –n jagen (Einen), to turn out of bed; (angehängte) – (an Kleidern ꝛc.), flue; – (auf dem Hute), feather, plume; – (an einer Blume), [Bot.] plume, plumule; Etwas (z. B. ein Stückchen Tuch ꝛc.) zum Ausputzen der (Schreib-) Federn, pen-wiper. 2. ± Sich mit fremden –n schmücken, to deck one's self out in borrowed plumes; (Einem) –n aufsetzen, to cuckold (*c. acc.*). 3. – (zum Schreiben), pen. Eine – schneiden, to make a pen. 4. ± a) In die – sagen (Etwas), to dictate, to indite. b) pen, quill (composition, writing). Ein Mann von der –, penman; writer, author; eine gute – führen, to carry a good quill; eine spitzige ꝛc. – haben, führen, to write mordaciously etc., to write with a pen dipped in gall etc.; unter der – haben (Etwas), to be about to write; das ist aus seiner – geflossen, that is (*or* flowed) from his pen. 5. – (Stahlfeder an Uhren ꝛc.), spring. 6. a) [Waidmspr.] – (des Hasen), scut; – (des Rothwildes), single; –n (eines wilden Schweines), bristles; –n (eines Igels), prickles, quills. b) –n (der Fische), fins.

Federähnlich, *adj.* feathery, resembling feathers, plumaceous.

Federalaun, *m.* natural alum, stone-alum; *it.* plume-alum.

Federartig, *adj.* 1. feathery, plumose, plumous. 2. elastic(al). — *adv.* elastically. –keit, *f.* elasticity.

Federball, *m.* shuttle-cock; [Bot.] spiked water-milfoil.

Federbesen, *m.* feather-broom, feather-duster.

Federbett, *n.* feather-bed; *it.* plumeau.

Federbleiche, *f.* bleaching of feathers.

Federblume, *f.* feather-flower.

Federbret(t), *n.* [Orgelb.] springboard.

Federbüchse, *f.* pencase. [Artl.] pen-

Federrohr, *n.* ner.

Federbügel, *m.* spring-chape.

Federbürste, *f.* feather-brush.

Federbusch, *m.* tuft *or* bunch of feathers, plume, plumage; – (bei Vögeln), tuft of feathers, crest; – (bei Pfauen), chaplet.

Federbüschel, *m.* bunch of feathers.

Federdose, *f.* spring-box. [anvil.

Federeisen, *n.* [Uhrm.] little rising

Federerz, *n.* plumose silver-ore.

Federfechter, *m.* ↑ pen-warrior, hero of the quill, disputer, controvertist; a pettifogging writer.

Federförmig, *adj.* penniform.

Federfuß, *m.* – (bei Vögeln), plumiped; rough-footed pigeon.

Federfüßig, *adj.* having feet covered with feathers, foot-feathered, rough-footed, plumiped. Ein –er Vogel, plumiped.

Federgehäuse, *n.* [Uhrm.] barrel.

Federhaus, ⟩ spring-box.

Federgras, *n.* feather-grass.

Federhaken, *m.* [Büchsenm.] spring-trigger.

Federhalter, *m.* pen-holder.

Federhandel, *m.* trade in feathers, feather-trade.

Federhändler, *m.* a dealer in feathers, feather-seller; *it.* plumassier.

Federhart, *adj.* hard and elastic like a spring; elastic(al). — *adv.* elastically.

Federharz, *n.* caou(t)chouc, India(n) rubber, † elastic gum, † gum elastic, † elastic resin. ⟨ fungus. –baum, *m.* syringe-tree of Cayenne.

Federhaus, s. Federgehäuse. –rad, *n.* barrel-wheel.

Federheld, *m.* hero of the quill.

Federhut, *m.* hat with feathers; bonnet with feathers.

Federkampf, ⟩ *m.* controversy, a lite-

Federkrieg, ⟩ rary war, paper war.

Federkappe, *f.* a cap with feathers; [Naturg.] mandarin-duck.

Federkasten, *m.* s. Federhaus.

Federkiel, *m.* quill.

Federkissen, *n.* feather-cushion.

Federkraft, *f.* 1. [Phys.] elasticity, springiness. 2. ± elasticity.

Federkräftig, *adj.* 1. elastic(al), springy. 2. ± elastic. — *adv.* elastically.

Federkrone, *f.* [Bot.] pappus, down, (zuw.) feather.

Federlanzette, *f.* spring-lancet.

Federlecker, *m.* ↑ scribbler, a petty author.

Federleicht, *adj.* as light as a feather.

Federlesen, *n.* 1. picking of feathers. 2. ± ⟨ ceremony, hesitation. Viel –s machen, to be ceremonious, to tarry, to pick up straws, to insist upon formalities, to stand out upon trifles. [driver.

Federleser, *m.* (*f.* –in) feather-

Federlos, *adj.* featherless, plumeless, without feathers *or* plumes, having no plumes *or* feathers, implumed, implumous, unplumed, destitute of plumes *or* feathers, unfledged, callow. [get.

Federmeißel, *m.* and *f.* [Chir.] pled-

Federmesser, *n.* pen-knife.

Federmuff, *m.* feather muff.

Federmütze, *f.* a cap made of feathers, a feather-cap; *it.* a feathered cap; s. Federkappe.

Federnelke, *f.* feathered pink, sop-in-wine; sweet-william; sweet-john.

Federriegel, *m.* spring-bolt.

Federrohr, *n.* pen-case; s. Federbüchse.

Federschleißen, *n.* ⟩ s. Federle-

Federschleißer ꝛc., *m.* ⟩ sen ꝛc.

Federschloß, *n.* spring-lock.

Federschmücker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a feather-maker, feather-man, plumassier.

Federschraube, *f.* [Büchsenm.] spring-vice.

Federschrift, *f.* (hand-) writing.

Federspalte, *f.* slit of a pen.

Federspanner, *m.* [Uhrm.] spring-tool.

Federspiel, *n.* [Falk.] lure; feathered game, falconer's game; *it.* hawking.

Federspitze, *f.* nib of a pen.

Federspule, *f.* quill. Gezogene –n, Dutch quills; s. Federkiel.

Federstaar, *m.* [Chir.] elastic cataract.

Federstuhl, *m.* spring-steel.

Federstaub, *m.* down.

Federstäuber, *m.* 1. s. Federbesen; *it.* Federhändler. 2. feather-driver.

Federstift, *m.* [Uhrm.] arbor.

Federstrauß, *m.* tuft of feathers.

Federstreit, *m.* s. Federkampf.

Federstrich, ⟩ *m.* a stroke (*or* touch)

Federzug, ⟩ of the pen, dash; flourish.

Federstutz, *m.* s. Federbusch. –er, *m.* s. Federschmücker.

Federstütze, *f.* [Kutschm.] spring-bearer. [a spring.

Federuhr, *f.* a watch etc. moved by

Federvieh, *n.* poultry, fowls, barn-door-fowls. –händler, *m.* poulterer.

Federwage, *f.* spring-steel-yard.

Federweiß, *n.* 1. s. Federalaun. 2. – (Bleiweiß), white lead, ceruse.

Federwild (bret), *n.* feathered game; *it.* wild fowl.

Federwinder, *m.* s. Federspanner.

Federwisch, *m.* feather-broom.

Federzange, *f.* pliers.

Federzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing (made) with pen and ink. 2. s. Federzug.

Federzins, *m.* rent paid in poultry.

Federzirkel, *m.* spring-dividers.

Federzug, *m.* s. Federstrich.

Feder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Waidmspr.] – (Schweinsfeder), boar-spear. 2. [Dreh.] pole.

Federicht, *adj.* feathery, plumous. plumose, like feathers, resembling feathers; [Bot.] plumose.

Federig, *adj.* feathery, feathered, covered with feathers *or* down, full of flue(s).

Federn, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich –, to shed, cast, mew *or* lose the feathers, to molt.

Fee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fairy, fay.

Feengabe, ⟩ *f.* fairy-favor.

Feengunst, ⟩

Feengestalt, *f.* fairy-form.

Feenhaft, *adj.* 1. fairy-like. 2. ± marvelous, wonderful. — *adv.* marvelously, wonderfully. Das –e, marvelousness, wonderfulness.

Feenkönig, *m.* fairy-king. **–inn**, *f.* fairy-queen.

Feenmährchen, *n.* fairy-tale.

Feenpalaſt, *m.* / **Feenſchloß**, *n.* } fairy-palace.

Feenreich, / **Feenland**, } *n.* fairy-land.

Feentanz, *m.* fairy-dance.

Feenwelt, *f.* fairy-world.

Feerei, *f.* fairyism, fairy-art.

Fege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirthſch.] a sort of riddle.

Fegefeuer, / **Fegfeuer**, } *n.* [Röm. Kirche] purgatory.

Fegegeld, *n.* sweeping money.

Fegehader, / **Fegelappen**, } *m.* wiping-clout, dish-clout; mop. **Mit einem – abreiben, abwiſchen**, to mop, to rub *or* wipe with a mop.

Fegekraut, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass.

Fegemühle, *f.* sweeping-mill.

Fegerolle, *f.* ſ. **Fege**.

Fegſand, *m.* scouring (*or* fine) sand.

Feg(e)zeit, *f.* – (der Bienen), [Landwirthſch.] the season of (*or* time for) taking part of the honey away from the hives.

Fegen, *v. a.* 1. to clean *or* cleanse; to scour; to wipe; to sweep; to brush. (Ein Zimmer, den Schornſtein ꝛc.) –, to sweep; (Schwerter) –, to furbish; (Getreide) –, to riddle, to winnow; (das Geſchirr ꝛc.) –, to scour; die Bienen –, [Landwirthſch.] to take part of the honey away from the hives. 2. ± a) Einem den Beutel –, to drain any one's purse. b) (Einen) –, to give one a rub(bing) down. — *v. n.* ℄ to dance, to waltz.

Feger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

Fegſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sweepings.

Fegung, *f.* sweeping, scouring etc.; ſ. **Fegen**.

Fehde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) feud; quarrel. **Die offene –**, open war.

Fehdebrief, *m.* cartel, challenge.

Fehdehandſchuh, *m.* the glove.

Fehderecht, *n.* feudal law.

Fehden, *v. n.* * to challenge, to throw the glove; to wage war.

Fehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] Siberian and Tartarian squirrel; grey squirrel; meniver.

Fehl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) * fault, blemish; ſ. **Fehler**.

Fehlos ꝛc., ſ. **Fehlerlos** ꝛc.

Fehl, *adv.* (*in comp.*) wrong, amiss, in vain, to no purpose, the wrong way, in a wrong direction, astray, in *or* to a wrong place, on *or* into a wrong way (*or* path), erroneously, (in engl. *comp.*) mis...; wrong, false, useless, unsuccessful, bad, defective, fond.

Fehlbitte, *f.* vain request. **Eine – thun**, to meet with a refusal, to beg in vain. **–n**, *ir. v. n.* to beg in vain.

Fehlblatt, *n.* / **Fehlkarte**, *f.* } a card that is wanting in a suit, a missing card.

Fehlbogen, *m.* [Typ.] an imperfect sheet.

Fehldruck, *m.* [Typ.] foul impression; misprint; a book failing in its object. **–en**, *v. a.* to misprint.

Fehlfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive astray, to get into a wrong way, to take the wrong road.

Fehlfarbe, *f.* [Kartenſp.] revoke.

Fehlführen, *v. a.* to mislead, to lead astray.

Fehlgang, *m.* going astray, missing the (*or* one's) way, a walk to no purpose. **Einen – thun**, 1. to miss the (*or* one's) way 2. ± to miscarry, not to succeed.

Fehlgebären, *ir. v. n.* to miscarry.

Fehlgeburt, *f.* miscarrying, miscarriage, abortion.

Fehlgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to miss the way, to go wrong, to go astray; to go in vain. 2. ± not to succeed, to miscarry.

Fehlgreifen, *ir. v. n.* ± to mistake.

Fehlgriff, *m.* ± mistake.

Fehlhieb, *m.* a false *or* wrong cut.

Fehljagen, *v. n.* to miss the game.

Fehljahr, *n.* sterile year, year in which the produce fails.

Fehlkauf, *m.* bad bargain.

Fehllaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run astray *or* in vain.

Fehlleiten, *v. a.* to misguide, to mislead.

Fehlrechnen, *v. n.* to reckon wrong.

Fehlreiten, *ir. v. n.* to ride the wrong way. [ride in vain.

Fehlritt, *m.* ride on the wrong way;

Fehlſchießen, *ir. v. n.* 1.–, einen Fehlſchuß thun, to miss the mark (in shooting). 2. ± to be mistaken.

Fehlſchlag, *m.* a false blow.

Fehlſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) –, einen Fehlſchlag thun, to miss one's blow. 2. ± (u. w. ſein) – (nicht gelingen), to fail, to miscarry, to be defeated *or* disappointed, to prove abortive. **Das –**, failure, a failing; **fehlgeſchlagen**, abortive.

Fehlſchließen, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlſchluß machen, to misinfer, to paralogize, to draw a wrong inference *or* conclusion, to conclude erroneously, to reason falsely, to form a false etc. deduction.

Fehlſchluß, *m.* paralogism, false reasoning, false conclusion, improper deduction.

Fehlſchmeißen, *ir. v. n.* ○ ſ. **Fehlwerfen**. [cut.

Fehlſchnitt, *m.* a wrong cut; a false

Fehlſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to miswrite.

Fehlſchuß, *m.* missing the aim *or* mark; a shot that has missed its aim; a miss; ſ. **Fehlſchießen**.

Fehlſehen, *ir. v. a.* to see wrong.

Fehlſtecken, *v. a.* to misplace, to put in(to) a wrong place, to stick wrong.

Fehlſtoß, *m.* wrong *or* missing thrust, a miss. **–en**, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlſtoß thun, to thrust amiss etc.

Fehltreten, *ir. v. n.* to trip, to stumble, to make *or* take a false step.

Fehltritt, *m.* 1. trip, stumble, slip, false step. **Einen – thun**, ſ. **Fehltreten**. 2. ± trip, slip, failure, lapse.

Fehlwerfen, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlwurf thun od. machen, to throw the wrong way, to throw wrong, to miss one's throw *or* cast. [throw, a miss.

Fehlwurf, *m.* a wrong (*or* false)

Fehlziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw amiss; to draw a blank.

Fehlzielen, *v. a.* to aim amiss; to miss the (*or* one's) aim, to take a wrong (*or* bad) aim.

Fehlzug, *m.* wrong move, false draught etc. **Einen – thun** (in der Lotterie), to get *or* draw a blank.

Fehlbar, *adj.* fallible. **–keit**, *f* fallibility.

Fehlen, *v. a.* – (beim Schießen ꝛc.), to miss; ſ. **Verfehlen**. — *v. n.* 1. – (beim Schießen), to miss, not to hit, to fail to hit, to miss the mark, to miss the object aimed at. 2. – (einen Fehler begehen; irren), to fail, to mistake, to be mistaken, to err, to do amiss, to be in the wrong. **Weit gefehlt!** ℄ you are in the wrong box! ℄ no go! 3. – (nicht vorhanden ſein), to want, to be wanting, to be missing, to be absent, to fail. – (v. einer ausgebliebenen Poſt ꝛc.), to be due; **Einem – an** ꝛc., to be deficient in etc., to be short of etc., to want (*c. acc.*), to fail in etc.; **dem Lande kann es an den Mitteln –, Krieg zu führen**, the country may be deficient in the means of carrying on (a) war; **es konnte ihm nicht –**, he could not fail of success; **an mir ſoll es nicht –**, I shall not be wanting on my part; **es – laſſen an** ꝛc., to be wanting in etc. 4. ± a) **Es fehlte nicht viel, ſo wäre er getödtet worden**, he had like to have been killed, he was near being killed; he was all but killed; **weit gefehlt, daß er es gethan hätte, (es zu thun)** ꝛc., far from doing it etc.; **woran fehlt es, daß** ꝛc.? what is the matter that etc.? **Das wird gar nicht –**, that must happen etc. b) **Was fehlt Ihnen, dir?** what is the matter with you? what ails you? **es fehlt ihm immer Etwas**, he is always indisposed, he is always on the sick list, he has always something the matter with him.

Fehler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) (körperlicher od. geiſtiger) –, defect; (beſ. bei Pferden) körperlicher –, blemish. b) fault, mistake, blunder, error. – (in der Schreibart), fault, † lapse; – (im Spiele), miss; – (in der Lotterie), blank. 3. – (fehlerhafte Handlung), fault, failing, failure.

Fehlerfrei, / **Fehlerlos**, } *adj.* faultless, correct, perfect; sound. **Die Fehlerloſigkeit, das Fehlerfreie**, faultlessness.

Fehlerhaft, *adj.* faulty. — *adv.* faultily. **–igkeit**, *f.* faultiness.

Fehlervoll, *adj.* full of faults *or* errors etc., † faultful.

Fehm, *f.* (*pl.* –en) criminal tribunal. **–, –gericht**, *n.*, **–ding, –gedinge**, *n.* * a secret court of (criminal and summary) justice (in Westphalia).

Fehmrecht, *n* the right of such a court.

Fehmrichter, *m.* a judge of a secret court etc.

Fehmſtatt, / **Fehmſtätte**, } *f.* place of that tribunal.

Fehm, *f.* 1. – (Eicheln, Bucheln), mast, pannage, pawns, acorn-pasture. 2. –, das **–recht**, licence of having pannage.

Fehmgeld, *n.* / **Fehmſchilling**, *m.* } pannage.

Fehm, *m.* } (–es, *pl.* –e) } heap, pile,
Fehmen, } (–s, *pl.* –) } stack, rick.
Fehmen, *v. a.* (Schweine ꝛc.) –, to put upon beech-mast, to put upon acorn-pasture. –, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.

Fehrücken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) back of the ermine.

Fehwamme, *f.* s. Fehe.

Feie, s. Fee.

Feier, *f.* 1. – (Ruhe von der Arbeit), cessation from labor, rest, intermission of business, vacancies. – (der Gerichte), vacation. 2. – (Fest), holiday, festival, feast, solemnity. 3. – (eines Tages ꝛc.), celebration, solemnization. Die wiederholte –, re-celebration. – (eines Sonntages ꝛc.), keeping (holy), observing; – (bei Hofe), gala.

Feierabend, *m.* 1. leaving off working; time of rest; evening-time. – machen, to leave off work(ing). 2. – (heiliger Abend), the eve of (i. e. before) any saint's day etc., vigil. –stunde, *f.* s. Feierstunde.

Feierbrauch, } *m.* ceremony.
Feiergebrauch, }

Feiergang, *m.* (solemn) procession.

Feiergesang, *m.* solemn chant, hymn, anthem.

Feiergewand, } *n.* holyday-garment,
Feierkleid, } festival habit. **Feierkleider,** a holyday suit of clothes.

Feierjahr, *n.* [Judenth.] sabbatical year, the *or* a sabbath-year.

Feierlied, *n.* festival song, festive tune.

Feierstunde, *f.* 1. hour of rest, hour when work is left off, vacation-hour. 2. festive *or* solemn hour.

Feiertag, *m.* holyday, saint's day, festival. – (in Schulen), holyday, play-day; –e (bei Gerichten), vacation, non-term; zu –en gehörig, ferial.

Feiertäglich, *adj.* holyday, done on a holyday; festive.

Feierzug, *m.* s. Feiergang.

Feierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who celebrates etc., celebrator; s. Feiern.

Feierlich, *adj.* 1. solemn; festive. 2. ceremonious; formal. Das –e (im Benehmen ꝛc.), formality, great formality in manners, ceremoniousness. — *adv.* solemnly; ceremoniously; formally. – begehen, to celebrate, to solemnize.

Feierlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. solemnity, pomp. –en, solemnities. 2. great formality in manners, ceremoniousness.

Feiern, *v. a.* 1. to celebrate, to solemnize. 2. – (preisen), to celebrate, to extol, to honor, to praise. — *v. n.* 1. – (nicht arbeiten), to rest, to rest from labor, to cease from work; to keep holyday. 2. ‡ a) to cease. b) to be unoccupied, to be idle; to be silent. c) – (von Äckern), to rest *or* lie without tillage; to lie fallow.

Feiern, *n.* (–s) celebration, solemnization, the act of solemnizing etc.

Feifel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –, –n) [Thierarzeneik.] Die –n, od. die –krankheit, fives, vives

Feifelader, *f.* sublingual vein.

Feigblatter, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) pimple.
Feigwarze, } boil (venereal), bubo.
Feigbohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] lupine, horse-bean.

Feig, } *adj.* 1. – (weich, mürbe ꝛc.),
Feige, } soft; [Min.] brittle. 2. ‡ coward, cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous, dastard, dastardly. – machen, to make cowardly, † to dastard, † to dastardize; ein Feiger, eine feige Memme, a coward, a dastard, a poltroon; feiger Weise, cowardly. — *adv.* cowardly, pusillanimously.

Feigherzig, *adj.* faint-hearted. — *adv.* faint-heartedly. –keit, *f.* faint-heartedness, dastardy, dastardliness, dastardness, cowardice, cowardliness.

Feigsinn, *m.* a cowardly mind, cowardliness, faint-heartedness. –ig, *adj.* cowardly, faint-hearted.

Feige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fig; *it.* fig, fig-tree. Die afrikanische –, fig-marigold. 2. ‡ Einem die – weisen, to fig any one, to give one the fico. 3. [Couch.] fig-shell. 4. [Chir.] herpetic eruptions (on the eyelids).

Feigenapfel, *m.* fig-apple.

Feigenbaum, *m.* fig(-tree). –lack, *m.* gum-lac.

Feigenbirn, *f.* fig-pear.

Feigenblatt, *n.* fig-leaf.

Feigenbohrer, *m.* [Naturg.] fig-gnat.

Feigendistel, *f.* nopal. Indian fig *or* raquette.

Feigendrossel, *f.* becafico. fig-pecker.

Feigenförmig, *adj.* resembling a fig; [Chir.] caricous.

Feigenfresser, *m.* } fig-pecker, bec-
Feigenpicker, *m.* } afico.
Feigenschnepfe, *f.* }

Feigengarten, *m.* plantation (orchard) of fig-trees.

Feigengeschwulst, *f.* [Chir.] a caricous tumor.

Feigenholz, *n.* the wood of the fig [tree.

Feigenkorb, *m.* drum, frail.

Feigenlack, *m.* s. Feigenbaumlack.

Feigenschnecke, *f.* s. Feige Nr. 3.

Feigenstecher, *m.* s. Feigenbohrer.

Feigenstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] sycite.

Feigenwald, *m.* fig-grove.

Feigheit, *f.* cowardice, cowardliness, dastardy, dastardness, dastardliness, faint-heartedness, pusillanimity, pusillanimousness, want of courage.

Feigling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) poltroon, coward, dastard.

Feigwarze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Feigengeschwulst.

Feigwarzenkraut, *n.* } fig-wort, pile-
Feigwarzenwurz, } wort.

Feigwurz, *f.* [Bot.] tormentil, septfoil.

Feil, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. to be sold, set to sale. – bieten, to set to sale, to offer for sale, to expose to sale; – haben, to sell, to set to sale, to expose to sale; offen – halten od. haben, to keep a stall; – tragen, to hawk about. 2. ‡ venal; mercenary; prostitute. Ein –er Mensch, a mercenary, hireling; eine –e Dirne, a (common) prostitute.

Feildirne, *f.* (common) prostitute.

Feilträger, *m.* hawker.

Feilbar, *adj.* that may be filed.

Feile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. file; [Hufschm.] rasp. –n hauen, to cut files; stille –, soft file. 2. ‡ Die letzte – legen an ꝛc., to give the last polish to etc.

Feilengriff, } *m.* file-handle.
Feilenstiel, }

Feilenhalter, *m.* file-holder.

Feilenhauer, *m.* file-cutter.

Feilen, *v. a.* 1. to file. Das –, filing, limation, limature. 2. ‡ to polish, to refine, to finish off. Gefeilt, wohl gefeilt (von einer Rede ꝛc.), elaborate (*adv.* elaborately). [saw.

Feilbogen, *m.* [Schlosser] bow, steel

Feilkloben, *m.* tail-vice, hand-vice.

Feilkolben, *m.* hand-vice.

Feilstaub, *m* } file-dust, filings,
Feilspäne, *m. pl* } limature.

Feilstock, *m.* hand-vice.

Feilstrich, *m.* stroke *or* cut with a file, file-stroke.

Feiltuch, *n.* barras.

Feilheit, *f.* ‡ venality, mercenariness, corruptibility, prostitution.

Feilicht, } *n.* (–s) s. Feilstaub.
Feilsel, }

Feilschaft, *f.* goods to be sold, goods on (*or* for) sale.

Feilschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bargain, to cheapen, to haggle, to higgle, to chaffer. – um ꝛc., to chaffer for etc.; (Waaren) – to cheapen (goods).

Feilscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bargainer, cheapener, chafferer, higgler, haggler.

Fein, *adj.* 1. fine, thin, subtile, slender, delicate, nice. – (v. Tuch, Seide ꝛc.), fine; – (v. Schreibfedern), fine-pointed; – (v. Kämmen), small(-toothed), fine. 2. fine, pure, neat. – (v. Gold, Silber ꝛc.), fine, pure, refined. –er machen, to refine; to fine down. 3. polite, genteel, delicate. –e Sitten, polite, delicate manners; –e Manieren, elegant manners, refined manners; ein –er Mann, a well-bred gentleman; die –e Welt, the polite world. 4. elegant, nice; fashionable. –e (Arbeit), nice; ausnehmend –e Arbeit, exquisite workmanship. 5. fine, delicate, nice. – (vom Gefühl), fine; einen –eren Geruch, eine –ere Nase haben als ꝛc., to have a better nose than etc.; ausnehmend –er (Geschmack ꝛc.), exquisite. 6. fine, acute, keen. Ein –er Kopf, a (man of) fine genius. 7. fine, cunning, crafty, sly, subtle. Ein –er Fuchs, a cunning (sly) blade, a deep file, an old fox; ein –er Streich, a pretty trick, a noble trick. 8. ingenious, delicate, nice, fine. – (vom Lob ꝛc.), delicate. 9. pretty, smart, fine, fair, handsome. Ein –es Vermögen, a handsome fortune. — *adv.* 1. finely, handsomely, prettily, elegantly, nicely, delicately, in a delicate manner; subt(ile)ly etc. Ausnehmend –, exquisitely; – gearbeitet, high-wrought. 2. (very, right. Kommt – bald wieder! come back soon, I pray! seid –lustig! be merry, I pray! [ment.

Feinbrennen, *n.* refining, refine-

Feinbrenner, *m.* refiner.

Feinfädig, *adj.* having fine threads, fine-threaded.

Feingefühl, *n.* delicacy of feeling.

Feingehalt, *m.* [Münzw.] standard.

Feingespitzt, *adj.* sharp-pointed; [Bot.] cuspidate. cuspidated.

Feingesponnen, *adj.* ∓ and ± fine-spun.

Feinkörnig, *adj.* fine-grained.

Feinmachen, *n.* s. Feinbrennen.

Feinmaler, *m.* miniature-painter. **-ei**, *f.* miniature.

Feinmaschig, *adj.* having fine meshes, fine-meshed.

Feinraspel, *f.* a fine rasp.

Feinsinnig, *adj.* delicate.

Feinwollig, *adj.* — (v. Schafen), having fine wool.

Feinzucker, *m.* refined (= white) sugar.

Feind, *adv.* hostile, inimical. — sein, werden, to be hostile to etc., to have an aversion to etc., to hate (*c. acc.*).

Feind, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. enemy, foe. 2. ± enemy, foe, hater, adversary. Der böse —, fiend, devil, adversary, enemy. the evil one; ein — sein von ꝛc., to hate (*c. acc.*), to dislike (*c. acc.*). to have an aversion to etc.

Feindinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a female enemy.

Feindlich, *adj.* 1. hostile. 2. ± hostile, inimical, adverse, contrary to, not agreeing. 3. belonging to the enemy. — *adv.* hostilely. in a hostile manner. — gesinnt gegen ꝛc., to hate (*c. acc.*). **-keit**, *f.* enmity, hatred.

Feindschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hostility, enmity, hatred, ill-will. **-lich**, *adj.* hostile, inimical; (*adv.* hostilely).

Feindselig, *adj.* hostile, inimical; *it.* malevolent, malignant. — *adv.* hostilely etc. **-keit**, *f.* hostility, enmity; *it.* malevolence, malice, malignancy; **-keiten**, hostilities.

Feine, *f.* fineness; s. Feinheit.

Feineln, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling manner. [purify.

Feinen, *v. a.* to fine *or* refine, to

Feinheit, *f.* 1. fineness, thinness. delicacy, smallness. 2. fineness, purity. — (des Goldes ꝛc.), fineness. 3. fineness, niceness; delicacy; politeness, genteelness, gentility; elegance. — (des Gefühls, Betragens ꝛc.), delicacy. 4. finesse, ingenuity, subtility. 5. finesse, cunning, art, subtleness. † subtility, subtlety, † subtilness. 6. (*pl.* -en) delicacy. nicety. **-en**, niceties. delicacies, delicate thoughts.

Feist, *adj.* fat, obese. Ein -es Thier, a fat animal, a fatling; ein -er Pfaffe, a sleek priest. — *n.* (-es) the fat *or* suet.

Feistzeit, *f.* [Waidmspr.] venison-time, venison-season, the time when deer are fat.

Feiste, } *f.* fatness. obeseness,
Feistigkeit, } obesity.

Feisten, *v. a.* to fat. to fatten, to make fat; *it.* (Schweine) —, to put upon acorn-pasture *or* beech-mast.

Felbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] the white willow.

Felbel, *m.* (-s) [Industr.] velveteen.

Felber, *f.* s. Felbe.

Feld, *n.* (-es, *pl* -er) (*dim.* -chen, -lein, *n.*) 1. field; ground. Das freie —, open field, plain; über — gehen, fahren ꝛc., to go a journey, to take a trip across the fields; das — bauen, to till the ground; Vergnügungen im freien -e (wie Jagen ꝛc.), field-sports; —, [Min.] ground. 2. ± a) Ein weites — (zu Betrachtungen ꝛc.), a wide field; das stehet noch im weiten -e, the matter is far from being settled; freies — haben, to have a clear stage. b) — (Fach, Geschäftsfach), department. province. In das — des ꝛc. gehört es, zu ꝛc., it is the province of etc. to etc. 3. [Milit.] field. Ins — rücken, zu -e ziehen, to take the field; zu -e liegen, im -e stehen, to keep the field; ein Heer ins — stellen, to take the field with an army; das — räumen, to quit the field. to retire; das — behalten, behaupten, to remain master of the field, to carry the day. to win the field. 4. [Techn.] interval. space; [Archit.] tympan; — (einer Mauer, Thüre ꝛc.), pane, panel; zu od. mit -ern bilden, to panel; —, [Herald.] field; — (an Kämmen), middle. bridge; — (bei Orgeln), middle; — (auf einem Schachbrete ꝛc.), square. house.

Feldampfer, *m.* [Bot.] sheep's sorrel.

Feldanger, *m.* ridge.

Feldapotheke, *f.* medicine-chest of an army, field-dispensary. **-r**, *m.* field-apothecary.

Feldarbeit, *f.* field-labor, labor in the field; s. Feldbau. **-er**, *m.* laborer, cultivator. tiller. husbandman.

Feldarzeneikasten, *m.* medicine-chest of an army.

Feldarzt, *m.* army-physician.

Feldbäcker, *m.* army-baker.

Feldbäckerei, *f.* 1. —, das Feldbacken, the baking of bread for an army. 2. army-bakers. bakers of an army. 3. baking-oven(s) for an army.

Feldbackofen, *m.* s. Feldbäckerei Nr. 3.

Feldbanner,
Feldpanner, } *n.* field-banner, standard.
Feldpanier,

Feldbau, *m.* agriculture, husbandry. tillage (of the earth *or* ground), tilth, farming. Sich mit — abgeben, — treiben, sich auf den — legen, to till the ground. to cultivate land. **-er**, *m.* husbandman. cultivator, agriculturist, tiller. **-kunst**, *f.* s. Feldbau.

Feldbaum, *m.* a tree standing in a field.

Feldbeifuß, *m.* [Bot.] field southernwood.

Feldbett, *n.* field-bed, folding-bed. [camp-bed.

Feldbiene, *f.* bee.

Feldbinde, *f.* sash, scarf.

Feldbirn(baum), s. Holzbirn(baum).

Feldblume, *f.* field-flower, wild flower.

Feldbohne, *f.* bean cultivated in fields, field-bean.

Feldbrustwehre, *f.* [Milit.] glacis.

Feldbuch, *n.* field-book.

Feldcasse, } *f.* cash (*it.* cash keepers)
Feldkasse, } of an army. military chest.

Feldchirurg(us), } *m.* army-surgeon.
Feldwundarzt, } surgeon of an army. military surgeon.

Felddegen, *m.* a soldier's sword.

Felddieb, *m.* 1. (-inn, *f.*) one (a thief) that robs the fields. 2. tree-sparrow, house-sparrow. **-erei**, *f.*, **-stahl**, *m.* the act (*or* practice) of robbing the fields.

Felddienst, *m.* [Milit.] active service, service in the field. [wort.

Felddistel, *f.* way-thistle, corn-saw-

Feldein, *adv.* towards the fields. Quer — (gehen ꝛc.), across the fields. **-wärts**, *adv.* s. Feldein.

Feldente, *f.* field-duck.

Felderzeugniß, *n.* produce of the field(s).

Feldfläche, *f.* plain. Meßkunst der —, s. Feldmeßkunst.

Feldflasche, *f.* canteen.

Feldflucht, *f.* desertion.

Feldflüchtig, *adj.* deserting. — werden, to desert (from the army); ein -er, a deserter. [fields.

Feldfrevel, *m.* mischief done to the

Feldfrüchte, *f. pl.* s. Felderzeugniß.

Feldgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil

Feldgeflügel, *n.* birds of the field.

Feldgehäge, (-hege) *n.* preserve; s. Gehege. [fields.

Feldgeist, *m.* spirit that haunts the

Feldgeistliche, (der) s. Feldprediger.

Feldgepäck, *n.* baggage. [ger.

Feldgeräth(e), *n.* 1. baggage. 2. implements of agriculture.

Feldgeräthschaft, *f.* } s. Feldgeräth.
Feldgeschirr, *n.* }

Feldgericht, *n.* 1. military jurisdiction. 2. court for trying agricultural matters.

Feldgeschrei, *n.* 1. war-cry, a shout of war, (war-) whoop. 2. — (Losungswort), watchword. [ordnance.

Feldgeschütz, *n.* artillery, cannon.

Feldgott, *m.* god of the fields, rural god. **-heit**, *f.* rural god, rustic (*or* rural) deity. **-esdienst**, *m.* divine service performed in camps. [dess.

Feldgöttinn, *f.* rural († rustic) god-

Feldgraben, *m.* a ditch in a field, a field-ditch.

Feldgrenze, *f.* s. Feldmark.

Feldgrille, *f.* field-cricket.

Feldgut, *n.* farm.

Feldhahn, *m.* cock-partridge; [Waidmspr.] cock-bird.

Feldhase, *m.* field-hare.

Feldhauptmann, *m.* s. Feldherr.

Feldheime, *f.*
Feldheimchen, *n.* } s. Feldgrille.

Feldhenne, *f.* hen-partridge; [Waidmspr.] hen-bird.

Feldherd, *m.*
Feldtenne, *f* } fowling-floor.

Feldherr, *m.* commander in chief; *it.* captain, general. **-nkunst**, *f.* strategic art. **-nstab**, *m.* baton. **-nwürde**, *f.* generalship, dignity of a commander in chief.

Feldhospital, } *n.* field-hospital.
Feldlazareth, } army-hospital.

Feldhuhn, *n.* partridge. [Waidmspr.] bird. [darm.

Feldhühnerdarm, s. Hühner-

Feldhühnerjagd, *f.* partridge-shooting.

Feldhut, *f.* care of fields.

Feldhüter, **Feldſchütz**, **Feldvogt**, **Feldwächter**, *m.* field-guard, field-watch, a hayward, a field-keeper.

Feldhütte, *f.* hut, cabin. – (der Soldaten), hut, barrack.

Feldig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having fields *or* squares, composed of fields etc.

Feldjäger, *m.* 1. huntsman for small game. 2. [Milit.] chasseur; *it.* a soldier *or* officer employed to bear messages, orders etc.

Feldkanzellei, **Feldkanzlei**, *f.* army-office.

Feldkeller, *m.* 1. cellar dug in the field. 2. ſ. Flaſchenfutter.

Feldkerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, great mullein.

Feldkeſſel, *m.* camp-kettle, field-kettle.

Feldkirche, *f.* a church standing singly in a field.

Feldklee, *m.* common clover, field-clover.

Feldkoch, *m.* army-cook, sutler.

Feldkohl, *m.* field-cabbage; *it.* wild radish.

Feldkommiſſär, *m.* commissary of the army.

Feldkrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) sutler.

Feldkrankenhaus, *n.* ſ. Feldhoſpital.

Feldkrankheit, *f.* a disease that affects soldiers in the field.

Feldkraut, *n.* 1. herb growing in the fields, any field-herb. 2. ſ. Erdrauch.

Feldkriegskanzellei ꝛc., ſ. Feldkanzellei.

Feldküche, *f.* sutler's kitchen.

Feldkümmel, *m.* common caraway; wild thyme, mother of thyme.

Feldlager, *n.* camp. Das – aufſchlagen, to pitch a camp, to encamp, to camp.

Feldlattich, (–lattig) *m.* prickly lettuce; *it.* corn-salad.

Feldlazareth, ſ. Feldhoſpital.

Feldlerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark.

Feldloſung, *f.* watch-word.

Feldluſt, *f.* field-sports.

Feldmann, *m.* ſ. Feldbauer.

Feldmark, **Feldmarkung**, *f.* 1. land-mark, borders of a field. 2. – (Flur), the fields of a village etc., the borders of a township.

Feldmarſchall, *m.* field-marshal. –ſtab, *m.* batoon, baton, a marshal's staff.

Feldmaus, *f.* field-mouse.

Feldmeiſter, *m.* flayer.

Feldmeſſen, *n.* survey (of land); **Feldmeſſung**, *f.* surveying, land-surveying, geodesy.

Feldmeſſer, *m.* (land-)surveyor, geometrician.

Feldmeßkunſt, *f.* (art of) surveying, geodesy. Zur – gehörig, geodetic(al).

Feldmiſch, *n.* [Landwirthſch.] meslin.

Feldmontur, *f.* camp-dress.

Feldmünze, *f.* wild palm-mint.

Feldmuſik, *f.* military music.

Feldnachbar, *m.* neighbor.

Feldnachtwache, *f.* [Milit.] bivouac. **Feldnachtlager**, *n.* ac. Das Feldnachtlager aufheben, to raise the bivouac.

Feldnägelein, *n.* field-pink. **Feldnelke**, *f.* Carthusian pink.

Feldochs, *m.* farm ox.

Feldofen, *m.* 1. ſ. Feldbackofen 2. –, **Feldziegelofen**, kiln for baking tiles, tile-kiln.

Feldoffizier, *m.* field-officer.

Feldordnung, *f.* rural law(s).

Feldpanier, ſ. Feldbanner.

Feldpater, *m.* (catholic) chaplain to a regiment.

Feldpolei, *m.* wild thyme.

Feldpoſt, *f.* army-post. –amt, *n.* military post-office, field-post-office. –meiſter, *m.* field-postmaster.

Feldpoſten, *m.* outpost of an army.

Feldprediger, *m.* 1. chaplain to a regiment, army-chaplain, regimental chaplain. 2. field-preacher.

Feldprieſter, *m.* ſ. Feldprediger Nr. 1.

Feldprobſt, *m.* chaplain general.

Feldquartiermeiſter, *m.* field-quartermaster.

Feldquendel, *m.* common thyme.

Feldrauch, *m.* ſ. Erdrauch.

Feldrecht, *n.* rural law(s).

Feldregiment, *n.* regiment of the line, field-regiment.

Feldreich, *adj.* rich in fields.

Feldrichter, *m.* 1. provost of an army. 2. – (Dorfrichter), judge of a manorial court.

Feldringelblume, *f.* field-marigold.

Feldroſe, *f.* wild rose. Die wohlriechende –, sweet briar, eglantine.

Feldrübe, *f.* turnip.

Feldruthe, *f.* surveyor's rod.

Feldſalat, *m.* prickly lettuce; ſ. Feldlattich.

Feldſchaar, *f.* regiment.

Feldſchaden, *m.* damage done to the fields.

Feldſchanze, *f.* field-work, field-redout.

Feldſcheide, **Feldſcheidung**, *f.* land-mark.

Feldſcherer, *m.* surgeon; army-surgeon, regimental surgeon.

Feldſcheuche, *f.* scarecrow.

Feldſchlacht, *f.* battle, pitched battle.

Feldſchlange, *f.* 1. [Naturg.] common field-snake. 2. [Artill.] culverin.

Feldſchmiede, *f.* (traveling) forge of an army.

Feldſchnecke, *f.* slug, snail.

Feldſchnepfe, *f.* common snipe.

Feldſchön, *adj.* handsome at a distance.

Feldſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a regiment.

Feldſchütz, ſ. Feldhüter.

Feldſenf, *m.* charlock.

Feldſiech, *adj.* leprous.

Feldſoldat, *m.* soldier of the line.

Feldſpath, *m.* [Mineralg.] fel(d)spar, fel(d)spath. Zum – gehörig, feldspathic.

Feldſperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow.

Feldſpinat, *m.* wild spinach (spinage).

Feldſpinne, *f.* field-spider.

Feldſtein, *m.* land-mark; *it.* stone found on fields.

Feldſtück, *n.* [Artill.] field-piece; [Mal.] landscape.

Feldſtuhl, *m.* camp-stool, camp-chair, folding-chair.

Feldſucht, *f.* leprosy.

Feldtaube, *f.* field-pigeon.

Feldteufel, *m.* faun, satyr.

Feldtheilung, *f.* ſ. Feldmeſſung. –kunſt, *f.* ſ. Feldmeßkunſt.

Feldthymian, *m.* wild thyme.

Feldtiſch, *m.* folding-table, camp-table.

Feldtrompete, *f.* trumpet. –r, *m.* trumpet(er).

Feldulme, (–ulmenbaum, *m.*) *f.* common elm.

Feldung, *f.* field; panel etc. ſ. Feld

Feldverpflegung, *f.* purveyance of an army. –amt, *n.* (military) purveyance-office.

Feldvogel, *m.* field-bird.

Feldvogt, **Feldwächter**, ſ. Feldhüter.

Feldwache, **Feldwacht**, *f.* field-watch; outpost picket.

Feldwachtmeiſter, *m.* major (of cavalry).

Feldwärts, *adv.* towards the field(s).

Feldwebel, *m.* sergeant.

Feldweg, *m.* field-way, cross-road. Eines –es, [Alterth.] a furlong.

Feldwehre, *f.* precinct, outer intrenchment.

Feldwerk, *n.* [Milit.] field-work.

Feldwicke, *f.* common vetch.

Feldwieſe, *f.* meadow (among fields).

Feldwirthſchaft, *f.* agriculture, economics, husbandry.

Feldwort, *n.* watch-word.

Feldwundarzt, *m.* ſ. Feldchirurgus.

Feldzeichen, *n.* 1. military sign, signal, field-badge. 2. ſ. Fahne.

Feldzeug, *n.* stores of all kinds for an army, munition.

Feldzeugmeiſter, *m.* master of the ordnance. Generals–, master-general of etc. –s Departement, *n.* [Engl.] Ordnance-department.

Feldzug, *m.* campai(g)n, expedition.

Felderdecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] ceiling, soffit.

Felge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) felly, felloe, ja(u)nt.

Felgenhauer, *m.* wheel wright.

Felgen, *v. a.* 1. (Räder) –, to provide with felloes *or* fellies. 2. [Landwirthſch.] Den Acker –, to turn the ground.

Fell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. skin, hide, fell, felt, pelt; *it.* coat; fur. – (auf dem Auge), film, tunicle; Einem das – gerben, ausklopfen; ○ to drub, to thrash, tan *or* hide any one; das – über die Ohren ziehen (Einem), a) to flay (*c. acc.*); b) ± to fleece (*c. acc.*). 2. ± a) Er hat ein gar dickes –, he is insensible *or* obtuse, he is thick-skinned. b) ○ fellow, person. Ein garſtiges –, ein altes – (v. einem Weibe), an old hag, an ugly puss, a dirty puss, an old puss.

Fellbereiter, *m.* skin-dresser.

Felleiſen, *n.* 1. knapsack, cloke-bag, carpet-bag, portmanteau; wallet. 2. (Briefs) –, mail-bag. –macher, *m.* knapsack-maker etc.

Fellgar, *adj.* dressed.

Fellhändler, *m.* fell-monger, pelt-monger, a dealer in hides etc., one that deals in skins, pelts *or* hides, a skinner.

Fellſchmitzer, *m.* a dyer of skins.

Fellwerk, *n.* skins, furs, peltry.

Fellwolle, *f.* skin-wool.

Felonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) felony.

Fels, *m.* (–ſen, –ſes, *pl.* –ſen) } 1.
Felſen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } rock, cliff. 2. ‖ ☩ ± rock.

Felsab, *adv.* down the rock.

Fels(ab)hang, *m.* declivity *or* slope of a rock, a rocky steep.

Felsachat, *m.* rock-agate.

Felsalaun, *m.* roche-alum, rock-alum.

Felsan, *adv.* up the rock.

Felsarten, *f. pl.* [Geol.] rocks.

Felsartig ꝛc., ſ. Felſenartig ꝛc.

Felsbett, *n.* rocky bed (of a river).

Felsbucht, *f.* bay formed by rocks.

Felskies, } *m.* petrosilex, rock-flint.
Felskieſel, } –artig, *adj.* petrosilicious.

Felsklippe, *f.* cliff.

Felsſtein, *m.* rock-stone.

Felsſtück, *n.* fragment of a rock, piece of rock.

Felswand, } *f.* wall of rock, rock-
Felſenwand, } work.
Felſenmauer, }

Felſenader, *f.* vein of a rock.

Felſenan ꝛc., ſ. Felsan ꝛc.

Felſenartig, *adj.* rocky.

Felſenbein, *n.* [Anat.] the petrous bone.

Felſenberg, *m.* rocky mountain, [rock-mountain.

Felſenbirn(e), *f.* [Bot.] the rock-pear.

Felſenblock, *m.* block of a rock.

Felſenbock, *m.* wild he-goat.

Felſenfeſt, *adj.* ☩ and ± firm *or* fast as a rock. [mountains.

Felſengebirge, *n.* rocky (chain of)

Felſengeklüft, *n.* clefts in rocks, rugged rocks.

Felſengeſtade, *n.* rocky coast *or* shore.

Felſengewölbe, *n.* } vault, tomb form-
Felſengrab, *n.* } ed by rocks, in
Felſengruft, *f.* } rock.

Felſengrund, *m.* 1. rocky bottom; rock(s). 2. valley between rocks.

Felſengruppe, *f.* cluster of rocks.

Felſenhart, *adj.* 1. hard as a rock, rocky. 2. ± –es (Herz ꝛc.), stony, flinty.

Felſenherz, *n.* a stony, flinty heart, a heart of flint, a hard, unfeeling heart. Ein – habend, flint-heart(ed).

Felſenhöhle, *f.* cavern in a rock, grot, grotto. [rock.

Felſenkeller, *m.* cellar cut out in a

Felſenklippe, *f.* cliff. [rock.

Felſenkluft, *f.* cleft (*or* chasm) in a

Felſenmaſſe, *f.* mass of rock, massy rock.

Felſenneſt, *n.* nest on a rock; *it.* castle (perched) on a rock.

Felſenpfad, *m.* path across rocks, rocky path.

Felſenquell, *m.* } spring from a rock.
Felſenquelle, *f.* }

Felſenriff, *n.* a ledge of rocks, reef.

Felſenriß, *m.* cleft of *or* in a rock.

Felſenritze, *f.* crevice in a rock.

Felſenroſe, *f.* rock-rose, holly-rose, cistus.

Felſenſchlund, *m.* chasm in a rock.

Felſenſchnecke, *f.* [Geol.] muricite.

Felſenſchwer, *adj.* (as) heavy as a rock, very heavy, ponderous.

Felſenſpitze, *f.* peak.

Felſenſteg, } *m.* path, bridge across
Felſenweg, } rocks.

Felſenſtrauch, *m.* [Bot.] azalea.

Felſenſtück, *n.* piece of rock.

Felſenſturz, *m.* falling of a rock; steep declivity of a rock.

Felſentaube, *f.* rock-pigeon.

Felſenthal, *n.* rocky vale.

Felſenziege, *f.* wild she-goat.

Felſicht, *adj.* rock-like, rocky.

Felſig, *adj.* rocky, formed *or* full of rocks.

Felucke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) felucca.

Fench, *m.* (–es) –, –gras, *n.*, [Bot.] panic-grass.

Fenchel, *m.* (–s) fennel.

Fenchelapfel, *m.* fennel-apple.

Fenchelblume, *f.* fennel-flower.

Fenchelgurke, *f.* pickled cucumber.

Fenchelholz, *n.* sassafras-wood.

Fenchelöl, *n.* fennel-oil.

Fenchelwaſſer, *n.* fennel-water.

Fenſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. window. Zum – hinausſehen, to look out at the window; ein blindes –, sham-window, dark window; ein vorſpringendes –, jut-window; – (auf einem Miſtbeete), garden-frame; –, [Anat.] fenestra. 2. ± (Sein Geld ꝛc.) zum – hinauswerfen, to be prodigal of etc.

Fenſteraustritt, *m.* balcony.

Fenſterbank, *f.* 1. (window-)sill. 2. – (Tritt vor dem Fenſter), frame, step etc. before a window. 3. window-bench.

Fenſterbekleidung, *f.* } case of a
Fenſterfutter, *n.* } window.

Fenſterbeſchlag, *m.* } window-fasten-
Fenſterbeſchläge, *n.* } ings, iron-work of a window, easement. [windows.

Fenſterblei, *n.* glazier's lead for

Fenſterbogen, *m.* arch of a window.

Fenſterbrett, *n.* – (auf der Fenſterbrüſtung), breast-board of a window frame; – (um Vorhänge daran zu befeſtigen), board.

Fenſterbrüſtung, *f.* leaning *or* elbow-
Fenſterlehne, } place of a window; window-sill. [bekleidung.

Fenſtereinfaſſung, *f.* ſ. Fenſter-

Fenſterfach, } *n.* a pane of glass.
Fenſterfeld, }

Fenſterflügel, *m.* door *or* wing of a window, casement.

Fenſtergardine, *f.* } window-cur-
Fenſtervorhang, *m.* } tain.

Fenſtergeld, *n.* } window-tax.
Fenſterſteuer, *f.* }

Fenſtergewände, *n.* side pieces of a window.

Fenſtergiebel, *m.* frontal.

Fenſtergitter, *n.* trellis, grate, lattice of a window; *it.* die eiſernen –, stanchions.

Fenſterglas, *n.* window-glass.

Fenſterhaſpe, *f.* hinge of a window, hook. [der Diebe), ginny.

Fenſterheber, *m.* (Art Brecheiſen

Fenſterjalouſie, *f.* Venetian (window-)blind.

Fenſterkiſſen, *n.* window-cushion.

Fenſterkitt, *m.* putty.

Fenſterkreuz, *n.* cross-work of a window, munnions, mullions.

Fenſterladen, *m.* window-shutter. – im Innern eines Zimmers, inside-shutter.

Fenſterlos, *adj.* without windows.

Fenſterloch, *n.* } bay for a window.
Fenſteröffnung, *f.* } opening.

Fenſterpfeiler, *m.* pier.

Fenſterpfoſte, *f.* window-post, jamb; mullion.

Fenſterpolſter, *n.* window-cushion.

Fenſterrahm(en), *m.* window-frame.

–enſchloß, *n.* sash-fastener. [glass.

Fenſterraute, *f.* pane *or* square of

Fenſterreiber, } *m.* snacket, snecket,
Fenſterriegel, } bolt, sash-bolt.
Fenſterwirbel, }

Fenſterrolle, *f.* a sash-pulley.

Fenſterſäule, *f.* 1. ſ. Fenſterpfoſte. 2. pier.

Fenſterſcheibe, *f.* pane, square of glass, light. Ohne –n, unglazed.

Fenſterſchirm, *m.* shade; *it.* (window-)blind.

Fenſterſchmiege, *f.* embrasure.

Fenſterſchwalbe, *f.* ſ. Hausſchwalbe. [of windows.

Fenſterſchweiß, *m.* dew, moisture

Fenſterſeite, *f.* 1. ſ. Fenſterwände. 2. – (eines Hauſes), front, façade.

Fenſterſpiegel, *m.* pier-glass; *it.* mirror between windows.

Fenſterſpritze, *f.* watering engine.

Fenſterſproſſe, *f.* cross-bar of a window.

Fenſterſtock, *m.* ſ. Fenſterpfoſte.

Fenſterſturz, *m.* [Archit.] lintel.

Fenſterthür(e), *f.* glass-door.

Fenſtervertiefung, *f.* embrasure.

Fenſterwand, *f.* wall with windows *or* bays.

Fenſterwerk, *n.* the windows.

Fenſterzarge, *f.* ſ. Fenſterfutter.

Fenſtern, *v. a.* 1. to window, to furnish with windows, to glaze. 2. ± (Einen) –, ⊙ to snub, to rebuke.

Ferien, *s. pl.* vacation-time, holydays. – (in Schulen ꝛc.), vacations, the holydays; – (der Gerichte), non-term.

Ferkel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, Ferklein, *n.*) a young pig, sucking pig. Eine Zucht – werfen, to farrow, to pig; ein Wurf –, eine Tracht –, a farrow, a litter of pigs.

Ferkelkaninchen, *n.* agouty.

Ferkeln, *v. n.* to farrow, to pig.

Fermate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſik] general stop.

Fern, *adj.* ☩ and ± far, far off, remote, distant. Von –, from far, from afar, at a distance; ſich – halten, to keep *or* stand aloof; er hält ſich – von (gewiſſen Menſchen), he avoids the company of etc.; das ſei –! far be it! das ſei – von mir, daß ꝛc., far be it from me to etc. — *adv.* far.

So —, in so —, as far as; if, in case; wie —, in wie —, how far.

Fernansicht, Ferndarstellung, } *f.* perspective.

Fernglas, *n.* spy-glass, telescope, Fernrohr, perspective.

Fernher, *adv.* from far, from afar.

Fernhin, *adv.* to a distance.

Fernig, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Ferndig, Fernd.

Fernlehre, Fernscheinlehre, } *f.* perspective.

Fernliegen, *n.* ∓ and ± remoteness.

Fernmeßkunde, *f.* (science of) perspective.

Fernschein, *m.* appearance of objects in perspective; perspective.

Fernschön, *adj.* s. Feldschön.

Fernschreibekunst, *f.* telegraphic art.

Fernschreibemaschine, *f.* telegraph.

Fernschreiber, *m.* telegraph.

Fernschrift, *f.* telegraphic signals.

Fernsicht, *f.* perspective; prospect. —ig, *adj.* long-sighted. —igkeit, *f.* presbyopia. —smalerei, *f.* perspective.

Fernspiegel, *m.* telescope.

Fernung, *f.* s. Entfernung.

Fernzeichnung, *f.* perspective.

Fernambuk, *m.* (—s) —, —holz, *n.*, brazil (-wood), braziletto.

Fernd, *adv.* last year. —ig, *adj.* of the last year, last year's .., from the last year.

Ferne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. farness, remoteness, distance. Das Liegen in der —, ∓ and ± remoteness. 2. ± In weiter —, weit in der — liegend (v. Sachen), very remote, very uncertain.

Fernen, *v. a.* to remove. Sich —, to remove. — *v. n.* — (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to look *or* appear handsome at a distance.

Ferner, *adj.* further, farther, ulterior. — *adv.* and *conj.* further, furthermore, moreover; subsequently. Und so —, and so on, and so forth, et cetera.

Fernerhin, *adv.* for the future, henceforward, henceforth.

Ferner, *m.* s. Firner

Ferse, s. Färse.

Ferse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) heel. — (an Strümpfen), heel; Einem auf den —n (od. der —) nachfolgen, to be at one's heels; schmale —n habend, narrow-heeled; die —n (bei Pferden), the quarters of a horse's hoof.

Fersenbein, *n.* heel-bone.

Fersenflechte, *f.* [Anat.] tendon Achillis.

Fersengeld, *n.* — geben, o to take to one's heels, to († be-)take one's self to one's heels, to show a clean pair of heels.

Fersenleder, *n.* quarter (-piece).

Fersenpunkt, *m.* nadir.

Fersensehne, *f.* s. Fersenflechte.

Fertig, *adj.* 1. ready; finished. — machen, to prepare, to make ready; to finish; *it.* to ruin. to do; sich — halten, to be ready; sich — machen zu ꝛc., to get ready, to prepare one's self, to prepare for etc.; — sein, to be ready; to have done, finished, *it.* to be ruined *or* done; — werden mit ꝛc., to finish (*c. acc.*). *it.* to spend; — werden mit Einem, to get the better of any one, to manage any one, to bring any one to reason, to finish with etc.; ich würde nie — werden (mit ꝛc., wollte ich ꝛc.), I should never have done (*c. part. pr.*). 2. ‡ ready, prompt; quick; nimble; practised, skilful, handy, dexterous. —e (Junge ꝛc.), fluent; — in od. zu ꝛc., ready to *or* at etc., prompt in etc.; — (von der Hand), dexterous. — *adv.* readily, quickly, fluently etc., with great facility.

Fertigmacher, *m.* finisher.

Fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, to perform, to finish; to do, to discharge; to draw up; to dispatch; s. Ab-, Aus-, Ver-fertigen. 2. to underwrite; s. Unterfertigen.

Fertiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) maker; s. Aus-, Verfertiger.

Fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, nimbleness, quickness, promptitude, promptness, skill, facility, dexterity. — im Reden, im Denken, im Antworten, readiness *or* fluency of speech, readiness of thought, of reply.

Fertigung, *f.* making, performing etc.; s. Fertigen.

Fessel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. ∓ and ± fetter, chain, shackle (gew. im *pl.*). —n (für Pferde auf der Weide), locks (for horses' legs). horse-locks; —n legen od. schlagen (*c. acc.*), —n anlegen (*c. dat.*), to chain, to fetter, to shackle, to bind *or* put in fetters, to bind *or* hold in chains, to hold in bondage, to enchain (*c. acc.*). 2. — (am Pferdehufe), pastern.

Fesselfrei, *adj.* ∓ and ± fetterless, Fesselfrei,) free from fetters.

Fesselgelenk, *n.* — (bei Pferden), pastern-joint.

Fesselhaar, *n.* — (bei Pferden), fetlock.

Fesselwund, *adj.* wounded by fetters etc. — (an den Fesseln, v. Pferden), galled in the pastern.

Fesseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, to shackle, to chain, to iron. 2. ‡ to fetter, to enchain, to captivate, to engage, to attach. — an ꝛc., to attach to etc.; (die Aufmerksamkeit) —, to arrest, to attract, to engage; (die Augen) —, to arrest.

Fest, *adj.* 1. solid, firm, hard, compact; tight; fast, fixed. — (v. Körpern), solid; —es Land, firm land; das —e Land, the continent, main, main-land; — (v. Geweben ꝛc.), firm; —, —er machen, — ziehen, to tighten. 2. ‡ firm, steady, constant, steadfast, sure; close. — (von einem Platze), strong, fortified; ein —er Ort, a hold, stronghold, a fortified place; — (vom Schlafe), sound, fast; — (von der Gesundheit ꝛc.), sound; — (unverwundbar), invulnerable; sich — machen, to make one's self invulnerable by a spell. b) firm, settled, fixed, set, established, stable. — (v. einem Vorsatze ꝛc.), firm; — (vom Gehalte ꝛc.), settled; — (v. Preisen), steady, fixed; — bleiben auf ꝛc. (v. Preisen), to remain steady, firm at etc. c) versed. — *adv.* fast, firmly, solidly; stably, steadfastly. — schlafen, to be fast (*or* sound) asleep, to sleep sound(ly); — kleben, to stick close(ly); sich — u. — behaupten (Etwas), to maintain stiffly.

Festbinden, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie fast.

Festfahren, *v. n.* — auf ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to run *or* fall foul of etc. — *v. a.* — im Kothe (einen Wagen), to stall.

Festgebannt, *adj.* spell-bound.

Festhalten, *v. a.* to arrest. (Einen Dieb) —, to stop. — *v. n.* 1. to hold fast. 2. to stick close etc. — an ꝛc., to adhere firmly to etc.

Festknüpfen, *v. a.* s. Festbinden.

Festland, *n.* continent, main(-land).

Festmachen, *v. a.* 1. to make fast, to fasten, to fix. — an ꝛc., to fix to etc. 2. — (Einen), to imprison, to put into (a) prison. 3. to fortify.

Festnehmen, *v. a.* to apprehend, to arrest.

Festsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set fast; *it.* to imprison. (Einen) wieder —, to remit to custody. 2. ‡ to settle, to set, to fix, to establish, to lay down; to stipulate. (Eine Zeit) —, to appoint; festgesetzt, fixed, set, settled, established, stated etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to stick, to adhere closely. Sich — (an einem Orte), to settle, to fix one's self (somewhere); [Milit.] to lodge one's self, to effect a lodgement.

Festsetzung, *f.* fixation; stipulation, settling etc., settlement.

Festsitzend, *adj.* — (v. Schiffen), beneaped, hard aground, stuck fast.

Feststellen, *v. a.* to fix. Den Stand einer Frage —, to state a question.

Fest, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. feast, festival, holyday. 2. — (Gastmahl), feast. 3. festivity. Ein lärmendes —, revel-rout, tumultuous festivity.

Festabend, *m.* vigil, the eve of (= before) a feast.

Festeinzug, *m.* festive entry.

Festgesang, *m.*, Festlied, *n.* } festive song.

Festgewand, *n.* festival habit, holyday garment, holyday suit of clothes, holyday attire, one's best.

Festkleid, Festmahl, *n.* } feast, festive entertainment, banquet.

Festschmaus, *m.* }

Festopfer, *n.* oblation.

Festprediger, *m.* one who preaches on a saint's day.

Festpredigt, *f.* sermon on a saint's day etc.

Festtag, *m.* holyday, feast, festival.

Festtäglich, *adj.* festival, holyday.

Festzeit, *f.* time of a festival.

Feste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. stronghold, fort, fortress, fastness; *it.* prison. Eine kleine —, a little fort etc., a fortlet. 2. ‖ ♀ Die — des Himmels, firmament. 3. † s. Festigkeit.

Festen, Festigen, } *v. a.* 1. to render firm; [Phys.] to condense; [Chem.] to solidify. Das —, die Festigung, [Phys.] condensation; [Chem.] solidification. 2. ‡ to settle, to confirm. (Einen Wechsel) —, to domiciliate (a bill of exchange), to accept.

Festigkeit, *f.* 1. fastness, firmness, fixedness, solidness, solidity, hardness, compactness. 2. ‡ firmness, solidness, solidity; soundness; strength; constancy, steadiness, fixedness, steadfastness; stability; closeness. — (des Schlafes), sound

ness; – (eines Schlosses ꝛc.), strength. fastness.

Festlich, *adj.* festive, festival, holyday; solemn. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) festival, festivity, solemnity.

Feston, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Archit. ꝛc.] festoon.

Festung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fortress, fort, stronghold; strong castle, citadel. Eine kleine –, fortlet; einige –en anlegen, to fortify some places.

Festungsarrest, *m.* confinement in a fortress.

Festungsbau, *m.* fortification; *it.* working at (*or* on the) fortifications. –skunst, *f.* military architecture, fortification.

Festungspfahl, *m.* palisade.

Festungswall, *m.* wall of a fortress etc.

Festungswerke, *n. pl.* fortifications.

Fetisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fetich, idol.

Fetischdienst, *m.* fetichism, feticism.

Fett, *adj.* 1. fat; greasy, unctuous, oily; [Med.] adipose, adipous. – (vom Butter ꝛc.), fat; – (v. der Milch), creamy; – werden, to grow fat. to fat *or* fatten; – machen, to make fat. to fat. to fatten; etwas –, somewhat (rather) fat, fattish. 2. ± a) fat; rich; lucrative; profitable. – (vom Boden, v. einem Amte ꝛc.), fat; eine –e Küche, ☾ good cheer. b) [Mal.] – (v. Zügen), large. — *adv.* fatly; greasily etc.

Fett, *n.* (–es) fat, grease. – ansetzen, to fat *or* fatten, to grow fat; mit – beträufeln od. begießen (Fleisch beim Braten), to drip fat upon (meat), to baste (meat) with melted dripping etc.

Fettader, *f.* [Anat.] adipose vein.

Fettammer, *f.* ortolan.

Fettauge, *n.* 1. [Med.] exophthalmy. 2. eye (on broth etc.).

Fettbauch, *m.* fat belly. – (v. Personen), ☺ fat guts, a fat man (person).

Fettbäuchig, *adj.* having a fat belly

Fettbruch, *m.* [Chir.] steatocele.

Fettdarm, *m.* fat gut.

Fettflecken, *m.* spot of grease. – machen in ꝛc., to grease (*c. acc.*).

Fettgang, *m.* [Anat.] Die Fettgänge, the adipose ducts.

Fettgans, *f.* penguin.

Fetthaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose membrane. – (auf der Milch), cream, fat part.

Fettheit, *f.* s. Fette.

Fetthenne, *f.* [Bot.] orpine.

Fetticht, *adj.* fatty, greasy. Das –e, fattiness, greasiness.

Fettig, *adj.* fat, fatty, greasy, unctuous, oily. –keit, *f.* 1. fatness, fattiness, greasiness, oiliness, unctuousness, unctuosity. 2. ± fatness, richness.

Fettklumpen, *m.* lump of fat.

Fettkram, *m.* dealing in fat, oily *or* greasy goods.

Fettkrämer, } *m.* dealer in fat, oily
Fetthändler, } *or* greasy goods, chandler.

Fettkrankheit, *f.* swelling, puffing up.

Fettkraut, *n.* butter-wort, grease-wort.

Fettleibig, *adj.* obese, fat. –keit, *f.* obeseness, obesity, fatness.

Fettmagen, *m.* – (bei gewissen Thieren), maw, abomasum.

Fettmarkt, *m.* market for butter, bacon, oil etc.

Fettlich, *adj.* fattish.

Fettmasse, *f.* mass of fat.

Fettsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] sebacic.

Fettsaures Salz, sebate.

Fettsäure, *f.* [Chem.] sebacic acid.

Fettschmelzen, } *n.* [Thierarzeneik.]
Fettschmalzen, } molten-grease.

Fettschwanz, *m.* – (der arabischen Schafe), fat tail. [elaolite.

Fettstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] fettstein.

Fettthon, *m.* fuller's earth.

Fettwaare(n), *f.* (*pl.*) fat, oily-greasy goods. chandler's wares.

Fettwachs, *n.* adipocere. Die Verwandlung in –, adipoceration; in – verwandeln, to convert into adipocere, to adipocerate. [big-bellied.

Fettwanst, *m.* fat guts. –ig, *adj.*

Fettwolle, *f.* wool in the yolk.

Fettzellen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] adipose cells.

Fette, *f.* 1. fatness, greasiness, unctuousness, unctuosity, oiliness. 2. ± fatness, richness. 3. (*pl.* –n) fat, fat substance.

Fette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] purlin.

Fetten, *v. a.* 1. to fat, to fatten. 2. to grease, to oil.

Fettung, *f.* fattening; *it.* fat part.

Fetzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Fetzchen, *n.*) shred, shredding, tatter (gew. *pl.*), rag, piece. In – reißen, to rend *or* tear into rags, to shred; – (alte zerrissene Kleider), rags; in –n, in rags, tattered, ragged.

Fetzen, *v. a.* to tear into rags, to shred, to slash. (Ein Kind) –, to breech, to spank. [etc.

Fetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that shreds

Fetzig, *adj.* in rags, tattered, ragged.

Feucht, *adj.* moist, humid, damp, ☺ muggy, ☺ muggish, wet. – (vom Wetter), wet; etwas –, wettish.

Feuchtbret(l), *n.* [Typ.] paper-board.

Feuchtkalt, *adj.* moist and cold, (damp and) raw.

Feuchte, } *f.* damp nature, moist-
Feuchtheit, } ness, dampness, moisture, humidity.

Feuchtemesser ꝛc., s. Feuchtigkeitsmesser ꝛc.

Feuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp, to wet, † to humect, to humectate. Das –, die Feuchtung, wetting etc., humectation. — *v. n.* to emit moisture.

Feuchtigkeit, *f.* 1. moistness, moisture, dampness, humidity, wetness. 2. (*pl.* –en) moisture. – (im Körper), humor; schleimige – (im Körper), phlegm, mucosity; die krystallene, wässerichte – (im Auge), the vitreous, aqueous humor (of the eye). [meter.

Feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.* hygro-

Feuchtigkeitsmessend, *adj.* hygrometrical. [metry.

Feuchtigkeitsmeßkunst, *f.* hygro-

Feuchtigkeitszeiger, *m.* hygrometer, hygroscope.

Feuchtlich, *adj* wettish, somewhat wet *or* moist, rather damp, dampish.

Feuchtniß, *f.* † s. Feuchtigkeit.

Feudalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) feudist, feudalist.

Feudalität, *f.* feudality.

Feudalrecht, *n.* (–es) feudal law. –e, feudal rights.

Feudalsystem, *n* (–s) } feudal sys-
Feudalism(us), *m.* } tem, feudalism.

Feuer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. a) fire; *it.* – (Feuersbrunst), fire, conflagration. Das griechische –, Greek fire, wild fire; – fangen, to take *or* catch fire, to fire, to be kindled. to ignite; in – stehen, to be on fire, to be all in flames; – schlagen, to strike fire; to strike a light; – anlegen, to fire, to set on fire. to kindle; – (an)machen, ein – anzünden, to make, light *or* kindle a fire; im – (arbeiten), [Techn.] by fire; Öl ins – gießen, *Prov.* to add fuel to the fire. b) [Milit.] fire. – geben, to fire; zwischen zwei – bringen, to place *or* bring between a cross-fire, to double upon etc.; ins – gehen, to go into fire. 2. ± a) fire. flame, ardor. mettle. spirit, passion, heat, animation, glow. – (des Temperaments ꝛc.), fieriness (of temper etc.); – (der Liebe ꝛc.), fire; – und Flammen speien (v. Personen), to fret and fume. b) – (der Diamanten ꝛc.), brightness, brilliancy; das – (der Farbe), cast. 3. [Mar.] light, lighthouse, beacon. 4. [Med., Thierarzeneik.] inflammation of the blood. wild fire. Das heilige, wilde –, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; [Thierarz.] wild fire; das wilde – (bei Schweinen), anticor; das heilige – (bei Pferden), consumption.

Feueramt, *n.* fire-office.

Feueranbeter, *m.* fire-worshiper. worshiper of fire.

Feueranbetung, *f.* fire-worship. worship of fire, pyrolatry.

Feueranstalt, *f.* fire-regulations; fire-office.

Feuerarbeit, *f.* work performed by fire. –er, *m.* one who works by fire.

Feuerartig, *adj.* igneous, like fire.

Feuerassekuranz, *f.* fire-insurance; s. Feuerversicherung.

Feueraufseher, *m.* fire-ward(en).

Feuerbake, *f.* beacon, light(-house).

Feuerball(en), *m.* fire-ball.

Feuerbeck(en), *n.* chafing-dish; fire-pan; s. Feuerpfanne. [mountain.

Feuerberg, *m.* volcano. burning

Feuerbeständig, *adj.* fire-proof; [Phys.] fixed. – machen, werden, [Phys.] to fix. –keit, *f.* fixedness. [nyctides.

Feuerblattern, *f. pl.* [Med.] epi-

Feuerblume, *f.* corn-poppy.

Feuerbock, *m.* dog, andiron.

Feuerbohne, *f.* scarlet-runner.

Feuerbrand, *m.* fire-brand. fire-stick.

Feuercasse, } *f* fire(-insurance) - office.
Feuerkasse, }

Feuerdiener, *m.* } s. Feueranbeter,
Feuerdienst, *m.* } Feueranbetung.

Feuerdrache, *m.* fire-dragon, fire-drake; bolis.

Feuerecke, *f.* wire-edge.

Feuereifer, *m.* burning zeal. wrath

Feuereimer, *m.* fire-bucket.
Feuereſſe, *f.* forge; *it.* chimney.
Feuerfächer, *m* fan.
Feuerfahne, *f.* fire-ensign, fire-flag.
Feuerfangend, *adj.* apt to take fire. –e Subſtanz, –es Pulver, pyrophorus.
Feuerfarb(en), *adj.* fire-colored.
Feuerfarbig, fire-colored.
Feuerfarbe, *f.* fire-color, flame-color; *it.* coquelico(t).
Feuerfaß, *n.* / Feuerkufe, *f.* / Feuerkübel, *m.* } fire-tub.
Feuerfeſt, *adj.* fire-proof; [Phyſ.] apyrous. –igkeit, *f.* quality of being fire-proof, the being fire-proof.
Feuerflamme, *f.* flame of fire.
Feuerfliege, *f.* fire-fly.
Feuerfuchs, *m.* a sorrel horse.
Feuerfunke(n), *m.* spark, sparkle.
Feuergabel, *f.* fire fork.
Feuergarbe, *f.* [Feuerw.] Chinese tree.
Feuergatter, *n.* fender.
Feuergebend, *adj.* ignescent.
Feuergeiſt, *m.* spirit of fire, fiery spirit, aspiring genius.
Feuergeld, *n.* hearth-money.
Feuergeräth, *n.* / Feuergeräthſchaft, *f.* } hooks for pulling down houses, implements used for extinguishing fire.
Feuergeſchoß, *n.* fire-lock. –e (*pl.*), Feuergewehr, fire-arms.
Feuergeſchrei, *n.* cry of fire.
Feuergitter, *n.* fire-guard.
Feuerglocke, *f.* fire-bell, alar(u)m-bell.
Feuergott, *m.* God of fire, Vulcan.
Feuerhaken, *m.* fire-hook.
Feuerherd, *m.* hearth, fire-place.
Feuerherr, *m.* fire-ward(en).
Feuerhimmel, *m.* empyreum, empyrean.
Feuerholz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel, firing.
Feuerhund, *m.* ſ. Feuerbock.
Feuerhüter, *m.* [Min.] fire-watch.
Feuerkäfer, *m.* horn-beetle.
Feuerkatze, *f.* [Artill.] pederero, swivel-gun.
Feuerkeſſel, *m.* fire-kettle.
Feuerkieke, *f.* foot-stove.
Feuerkiſte, *f.* fire-trunk.
Feuerkörper, *m.* igneous body.
Feuerkrankheit, *f.* [Med.] ſ. Feuer Nr. 4.
Feuerkreuz, *n.* [Schottl.] fire-cross.
Feuerkröte, *f.* laughing toad.
Feuerkrücke, *f.* fire-rake, iron-rake.
Feuerkrug, / Feuertopf, } *m.* fire-pot.
Feuerkugel, *f.* fire-ball.
Feuerkunſt, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny. Zur – gehörig, pyrotechnic(al).
Feuerkünſtler, *m.* pyrotechnist.
Feuerland, *n.* [Geog.] Tierra del Fuego.
Feuerländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of the etc.
Feuerlanze, *f.* fire-stick.
Feuerlärm, *m.* alarm *or* cry of fire.
Feuerlehre, *f.* pyrology.
Feuerleiter, *f.* fire-ladder; fire-escape.
Feuerleute, *s. pl.* firemen.
Feuerluft, *f.* inflammable air *or* gas.
Feuermaal, *n.* burn, burnt-mark; / Feuermahl, *it.* mole.
Feuermal(h)lerei, *f.* painting on porcelain etc., encaustic painting.
Feuermännchen, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will with (*or* o') the wisp, Jack with a (*or* Jack o') lantern.
Feuermaſſe, *f.* mass of fire.
Feuermauer, *f.* shaft of a chimney; chimney, funnel; *it.* party-wall. –kehrer, *m.* chimney-sweep(er).
Feuermeer, *n.* sea of fire, sea of flame.
Feuermeſſer, *m.* pyrometer, pyroscope.
Feuermeßkunſt, / Feuermeſſung, } *f.* pyrometry. Zur – gehörig, pyrometric(al).
Feuermörſer, *m.* mortar.
Feuerofen, *m* stove; furnace.
Feuerordnung, *f.* fire-regulation.
Feuerpfanne, *f.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, brasier. – (zum Räuchern), censer, perfuming-pan; – (an Feuergewehren), fire-pan.
Feuerpfeil, *m.* fire-arrow, fire-dart.
Feuerpfuhl, *m.* hell, fiery abyss, fiery gulf, the burning lake.
Feuerplatte, *f.* – (eines Kamins), back.
Feuerprobe, *f* trial by fire; [Mittelalt.] fire-ordeal.
Feuerrad, *n.* fire wheel.
Feuerregen, *m.* rain of fire.
Feuerreligion, *f.* pyrolatry, worship of fire, fire-worship.
Feuerrohr, *n.* fire-lock, hand-gun.
Feuerroſe, *f.* / Feuerröschen, *n.* } [Bot.] adonis, bird's eye, pheasant's eye.
Feuerroſt, *m.* fire-grate.
Feuerroth, *adj.* (as) red as fire, fiery red, red-hot.
Feuerrotte, *f.* fire-company.
Feuerſäule, *f.* column of fire; pillar of fire (*or* flame); *it.* fire-spout.
Feuersbrunſt, *f.* fire, conflagration.
Feuerſchade(n), *m.* damage (caused) by fire.
Feuerſchau, *f.* inspection of buildings so as to guard against fire. –er, *m.* fire-ward(en).
Feuerſchaufel, *f.* fire-shovel.
Feuerſchein, *m.* glimmering, brightness of fire, glistening of flame.
Feuerſcheu, *adj.* afraid of fire. — *f.* dread of fire.
Feuerſchiff, *n* fire-ship.
Feuerſchirm, *m.* fire-screen.
Feuerſchlange, *f.* fire-drake, fiery serpent; *it.* aspic.
Feuerſchloß, *n.* lock (of a gun).
Feuerſchlund, *m.* 1. fiery abyss. 2. cannon.
Feuerſchröter, / Feuerwurm, } *m.* stag-beetle, horn-beetle.
Feuerſchwaden, *m.* [Min.] (fire-)damp.
Feuerſchwamm, *m.* touch-wood, [German tinder, † spunk.
Feuersgefahr, *f.* danger of fire; *it.* conflagration.
Feuerſicher, *adj.* fire proof. –heit, *f.* ſ. Feuerfeſtigkeit.
Feuersnoth, *f.* distress of fire; ſ. Feuersgefahr.
Feuerſpeiend, *adj.* ignivomous, vomiting fire. –er Berg, volcano.
Feuerſpritze, *f.* fire-engine.
Feuerſtahl, *m.* (fire-)steel.
Feuerſtätte, *f.* burning-place; *it.* hearth, fire-place; (dwelling-)house.
Feuerſtein, *m.* flint(-stone), firestone, pyrite(s).
Feuerſtrafe, *f.* punishment by *or* of fire.
Feuerſtrahl, *m.* flash of fire; fire-spout.
Feuerſtrom, *m.* stream of fire.
Feuerſtube, *f.* (*dim.* –ſtübchen, *n.*) foot-stove.
Feuerſtülpe, *f.* fender.
Feuertheil, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) fiery *or* igneous particle.
Feuerthurm, *m.* / Feuerwarte, *f.* } pharos, beacon, light-house.
Feuertod, *m.* death by *or* from fire.
Feuertonne, *f.* fire-tub; fire-barrel.
Feuertopf, *m.* fire-pot; pot with burning coals.
Feuervergoldung, *f.* hot gilding (in fire).
Feuerverſicherung, *f.* insurance against fire, fire-insurance. –anſtalt, *f.* fire-insurance company.
Feuerverſilberung, *f.* hot silvering (in fire).
Feuerwache, *f.* fire-watch.
Feuerwächter, *m.* fire-man.
Feuerwahrſager, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pyromantic. –ei, *f.* pyromancy.
Feuerwerk, *n.* fire-work(s). –er, *m.* firework-maker; [Artill.] fireworker. –erkunſt, –ſkunſt, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny; *it.* gunnery, artillery. –ſkünſtig, *adj.* pyrotechnic(al).
Feuerzange, *f.* fire-tongs.
Feuerzeichen, *n.* 1. fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by fire. 2. ſ. Feuermaal.
Feuerzeug, *n.* tinder-box; *it.* steel.
Feuerzunder, *m.* tinder, touch-wood. † spunk.

Feuern, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to burn; to make fire; *it.* to heat. Holz, Torf ꝛc., mit Holz ꝛc. –, to burn wood, peat etc.; (einen Ofen) –, to heat. 2. (Den Wein) –, to sulphurate. — *v. n.* 1. – (ſchießen), to fire, to give fire. – auf ꝛc., to fire on *or* at etc. 2. to burn, to glow; to sparkle. [2. heating.

Feuerung, *f.* 1. fire; firing, fuel. Feuerungsmittel, *n.* firing, fuel, fire-wood.

Feu(e)rig, *adj.* 1. fiery, igneous; hot, burning, glowing. –e Kohlen, live coals. 2. ± fiery, hot, glowing, ardent, fervent, brisk, warm. –(vom Auge), sparkling, flashing, fiery; – (vom Weine), brisk, generous; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), fiery, mettlesome, brisk; – (v. der Liebe ꝛc.), ardent. –keit, *f.* the quality of being fiery etc., fieriness.

Feye, *f.* ſ. Fee. [use witch-craft.

Feyen, *v. a.* and *n* ÷ to charm, to

Feyer ꝛc., ſ. Feier ꝛc.

Fiaker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hackney-coach. 2. – (Miethkutſcher), hackney-coachman.

Fibel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primer, horn-book, spelling-book, battle-door.

Fiber, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fibre, string. Eine kleine –, fibril, a small fibre.

Fichte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pine(-tree). Die wilde –, pinaster, wild pine.

Fichtenapfel, } *m.* cone of a pine.
Fichtenzapfen, }

Fichtenbaum, *m.* pine(-tree).

Fichtenhacker, *m.* [Ornith.] haw-finch.

Fichtenhain, *m.* pine-grove.

Fichtenharz, *n.* rosin (from the pine-tree).

Fichtenholz, *n.* pine-wood.

Fichtenkernbeißer, *m.* pine-cross-bill. [creeper.

Fichtenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] pine-

Fichtenmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Fichtensame, *m.* seed of the pine-tree.

Fichtenwald, *m.* pine-forest.

Fichten, *adj.* (made) of pine, of pine-wood, pine.

Ficke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ fob, pocket.

Fickenfaul, *adj.* ○ close-fisted, niggard, niggardly, † niggardish.

Ficken, *v. a.* 1. to rub backwards and forwards, to rub to and fro. 2. – (peitschen), to whip, to flog.

Fickfacken, *v. n.* ((to intrigue, to play tricks.

Fickfacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ((intriguer. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ((intrigue, tricks.

Fideccommiß, (Fideic–, Fideik–) *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) entail, fee tail, feoffment in trust. [trust.

Fideccommißbesitzer, *m.* feoffee in

Fidel, *adj.* ↓ merry, jolly.

Fidibus, *m.* (*pl.* –sse) paper match, card-match, lighter, match.

Fieber, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fever, ague. Das kalte –, ague, cold ague; das – haben, to be in a fever; ein wenig – haben, to be feverish; in ein – versetzen, to put in(to) a fever, to fever; hitziges –, burning fever *or* ague, inflammatory fever; gelbes –, yellow fever; dreitägiges –, tertian ague *or* fever, tertian; auszehrendes –, hectic fever; – verursachend, erzeugend, causing fever, febrifacient, febrific; das – vertreibend, febrifuge, antifebrile.

Fieberanfall, *m.* paroxysm of a fever, attack of fever, fit of a fever, ague-fit.

Fieberartig, *adj.* feverish, feverous.

Fieberarzenei, *f.* febrifuge, antifebrile.

Fieberblässe, } *f.* febrile paleness.
Fieberfarbe, }

Fieberfest, *adj.* ague-proof, fever-proof. [petechiae.

Fieberflecken, *m. pl.* Bösartige –,

Fieberfrei, *adj.* free from fever.

Fieberfrost, *m.* feverish shivering, a shuddering (as in ague), rigors, chill. –ig, *adj.* shivering with cold, shuddering (as in the cold fit of a fever).

Fieberhaft, *adj.* 1. feverish, feverous, aguish; febrile. 2. ‡ disordered, feverish, fevered. — *adv.* feverishly. –igkeit, *f.* feverishness, aguishness.

Fieberheilend, *adj.* antifebrile.

Fieberhitze, *f.* fever-heat, febrile heat. [ness; s. Fieberfrost.

Fieberkälte, *f.* rigors, chill, chilli-

Fieberkrank, *adj.* 1. fever-sick, diseased with fever. –sein, to be ill (sick) of a fever; ein –er, one suffering from fever, a fever-sick person etc. 2. ‡ s. Fieberhaft. –heit, *f.* s. Fieber.

Fieberkraut, *n.* feverfew.

Fieberlehre, *f.* pyretology, doctrine of fevers.

Fieberlos, *adj.* having no fever.

Fieberlosigkeit, *f.* apyrexy.

Fiebermaterie, *f.* } febrific matter.
Fieberstoff, *m.* }

Fiebermittel, *n.* antifebrile, febrifuge.

Fieberpulver, *m.* ague-powder.

Fieberrinde, *f.* Peruvian bark, Jesuits' bark. –nbaum, *m.* the Cinchona.

Fieberschau(d)er, *m.* a shaking, shivering *or* shuddering, as in the cold fit which precedes a fever, ague-fit, rigors, horror, chilliness, aguishness.

Fiebersturz, *m.* violent attack of fever.

Fiebertag, *m.* the day on which the fever comes on.

Fiebertraum, *m.* feverish dream.

Fieberwechsel, *m.* intermission of fever. [wort.

Fieberwurz(el), *f.* fever-root, fever-

Fieb(e)risch, *adj.* s. Fieberhaft.

Fiebern, *v. n.* 1. to have a paroxysm of fever, to be sick of a fever. 2. ‡ to rave, to speak deliriously, as during a fever, to wander, to be wandering, to be light-headed. [a bad fiddle.

Fiedel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fiddle, violin; *it.*

Fiedelbogen, *m.* fiddle-stick.

Fied(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fiddler, scraper. [scrape.

Fiedeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to fiddle, to

Fiedern, *v. a.* to feather, to fill *or* furnish with feathers. (Die Docken eines Klaviers) –, to pen; gefiedert, [Bot.] pinnate(d).

Fierant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fair-dealer, a merchant that frequents fairs. –en, visitants of fairs etc.

Fiest, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) ○ foist, fizz, fizzle. –en, *v. n.* ○ to foist, to fizzle.

Figiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to fix. Sich –, to fix; das –, fixing, fixation.

Figur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (*dim.* Figürchen, *n.*) figure; *it.* person, personage. –, [Rhet.] figure, trope; –, [Kartensp.] a court-card, an honor; – machen, to cut a figure, to make a figure. [honor.

Figurenkarte, *f.* a court-card, an

Figuralgesang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sänge) prick-song, figurate descant.

Figurant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) figurant.

Figuriren, *v. a.* to figure; [Mus.] to figure. Das –, [Mus.] figuring, figuration; figurirt, [Mus.] figured, figurate. — *v. n.* to figure, to make *or* cut a figure.

Figurist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sculptor, carver.

Figürlich, *adj.* figurative, tropical, tralatitious. Das –e, figurativeness. — *adv.* figuratively, tropically etc.

Filet(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) net-work, netting. –stempel, *m.*, –en (*pl.*), [Buchbind.] backtools. [stempel

Filete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fillet; s. Filett-

Filial, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) office subordinate to another. –, –kirche, *f.* underparochial church, chapel of ease. –, –bank, *f.* branch-bank. [filigrane, filigree

Filigran, *n.* (–es) – (–arbeit, *f.*)

Filpen, *v. n.* [Orgelb.] to shrill.

Filtriren, *v. a* to filter, to filtrate, to strain, to transcolate *or* percolate. Das –, filtration, transcolation, percolation, straining etc.

Filtrirbecken, *n.* filtering basin.

Filtrirkanne, *f.* decanter, – (zum Kaffee), (coffee-)biggin.

Filtrirpapier, *n.* filtering *or* sinking paper, blotting paper for filtering.

Filtrirsack, *m.* filtering bag, straining bag.

Filtrirstein, *m.* filtering stone.

Filtrirtrichter, *m.* cullender, colander; strainer. [ing cloth.

Filtrirtuch, *n.* straining cloth, bolt-

Filz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. felt; [Papierf.] felt. 2. ‡ miser, niggard, skinflink, hunks, pinch-fist, pinch-penny, curmudgeon, sordid fellow. 3. ‡ ○ – (Verweis), snubbing, rebuke, lecture, chiding, reprimand. Ein derber –, a sharp rebuke; a regular set-down, a haul over the coals. Einem einen derben – geben, to rebuke one sharply, to reprimand one severely, to reprove one severely.

Filzarbeit, *f.* felting.

Filzblech, } *n.* [Hutm.] basin.
Filzeisen, }
Filzbrett, }

Filzdecke, *f.* coverlet of felt.

Filzgeige, *f.* } [Kamm.] polishing
Filzholz, *n.* } blade.

Filzgras, *n.* close turf.

Filzhut, *m.* felt(-hat).

Filzkappe, } *f.* felt-cap.
Filzmütze, }

Filzkraut, *n.* cudweed.

Filzlaus, *f.* crab(-louse). † morpion.

Filzlappen, *m.* } felt-cloth, cloth of
Filztuch, *n.* } felt.

Filzmacher, *m.* felt-maker.

Filzmantel, *m.* felt-cloke.

Filzplatte, } *f.* [Hutm.] felting-board.
Filztafel, }

Filzschuh, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-shoe.

Filzsohle, *f.* felt-sole.

Filzstiefel, *m.* boot of felt, felt-boot.

Filzunterlage, *f.* [Typ.] blanket.

Filzwerk, *n.* felted things.

Filzwolle, *f.* felted wool; *it.* wool for felts.

Filzen, *v. a.* 1. to felt. Sich –, s. *v. n.* 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to rebuke, to reprimand, to chide. — *v. n.* 1. to felter. 2. ‡ to be stingy, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Filzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that felts.

Filzicht, *adj.* like felt, resembling felt.

Filzig, *adj.* 1. feltering. 2. ‡ niggard, niggardly, sordid, miserly, stingy, sordidly parsimonious. — *adv.* niggardly, stingily, sordidly. –keit, *f.* niggardliness,

sordidness, sordid parsimony, stinginess.

Fimmel, *m.* (–s) fimble-hemp. –n, *v. n.* to pull fimble-hemp.

Finale, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Muſik] finale.

Finalſtock, *m.* } [Buchd.] tail-piece.
Finalleiſte, *f.* }

Financier, (–zier) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) financier.

Finanzen, *s. pl.* finances, public revenue, revenues. Zu den – gehörig, financial.

Finanzausſchuß, *m.* finance-committee.

Finanzbeamte, (der), financier.

Finanzdepartement, *n.* finance-department, financial department.

Finanzgericht, *n.* court of exchequer.

Finanzkollegium, *n.* } treasury-of-
Finanzkammer, *f.* } fice, board of revenue, [Engl.] exchequer.

Finanzmann, *m.* financier.

Finanzkunde, } *f.* ſ. Finanzwiſ-
Finanzkunſt, } ſenſchaft.

Finanzminiſter, *m.* finance-minister, minister of finance, secretary of state for the financial department, superintendent of finance, [Engl.] Chancellor of the Exchequer. –ium, *n.* ministry of finance. treasury.

Finanzrath, *m.* 1. board of revenue. 2. counsel(l)or of finance.

Finanzſachen, *f. pl.* } financial con-
Finanzweſen, *n.* } cerns, finance(s).

Finanzſyſtem, *n.* system of public revenue.

Finanzwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of finance, political economy.

Finanziell, *adj.* financial. — *adv.* financially.

Findbar, *adj.* that may be found.

Findelhaus, *n.* (–ſes, *pl.* –häuſer) foundling hospital. [ling.

Findelkind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) found-

Findelmutter, *f.* (*pl.* –mütter) person who takes care of a foundling, who has the care of foundlings.

Findelvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –väter) man who takes care of a foundling, who has the care of foundlings.

Finden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to find; to meet (*c. acc.*), to meet with. Zufälliger Weiſe, unerwartet, plötzlich Etwas –, to fall *or* light on, upon etc., to light on by chance, to stumble upon etc.; wieder –, to find again, to refind; *it.* to retrieve; nicht zu –, not to be found, not to be met with. 2. ± a) to find; to find out, to detect, to discover. Muße –, to find spare time, to find leisure; keine Worte – (um Etwas zu ſchildern), to want words; ſtatt –, to take place. b) to find; to see; to think, to deem. (Für) gut –, to think proper, to approve; es überflüſſig –, to think it superfluous; wie – Sie dieſen Wein? how do you like this wine? – Sie es nach Ihrem Geſchmacke? is it to your taste? (Vergnügen ꝛc.) –, to find; große Freude, großes Vergnügen – an ꝛc., to delight, to take great delight in etc.; Geſchmack – an ꝛc., to relish, to like (*c. acc.*); ſich zu Allem willig – laſſen, to comply with any thing; ſich (beleidigt ꝛc.) –, to feel (hurt etc.). c) Ich will ihn ſchon –, ich werde (man wird) ihn ſchon zu – wiſſen, he shall not go unpunished, I shall meet with him; ſie haben ihren Mann gefunden, they've found their man, they have met with their match, they are met with. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be found. 2. ± a) to be found; to be; to present itſelf; to offer. Es findet, finden ſich (Leute ꝛc.), there is, there are. b) to be found out, to appear. Es wird ſich –, we shall see; it will come of course. c) Sich – in ꝛc., to comprehend, to understand (*c. acc.*); *it.* to reconcile one's self to etc., to submit to etc., to accomodate one's self to etc., to yield to etc.; to comply with etc. Sich zurecht –, to find out one's way, to find *or* see one's way clearly; ich kann mich nicht darein –, I don't know what to make of it etc etc.

Findebuch, *n.* inventory; repertory.

Find(e)eiſen, *n.* [Chir.] probe.

Findegeld, } *n.* reward for finding.
Findelohn, }

Findeort, *m.* place where a thing is found.

Findenswerth, *adj.* that deserves to be found, worth (the) finding.

Finder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) finder.

Findling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) foundling.

Findung, *f.* 1. finding etc. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] – (gefundenes Urtheil), finding, sentence.

Finger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. finger. Mit –n weiſen auf ꝛc., to point at etc.; – (an Handſchuhen), finger; Handſchuhe ohne –, mittens; – (eines Falken), talons; – (einiger Fiſche), fingers. 2. ± a) (Etwas) an den –n herſagen, herzählen können, to have at one's fingers' ends; Einem fleißig auf die – ſehen, to have a strict eye upon any one; Einen auf die – klopfen, to give one a rap over the knuckles; to clip one's wings, to check any one; (ſich) die – verbrennen, to burn one's fingers; den – auf den Mund legen, to be silent; durch die – ſehen, to connive at, to wink at; Einem durch die – ſehen, to wink at one's faults; (Etwas) aus den –n ſaugen, to invent, forge *or* fabricate; er macht lange –, he is light-fingered; er läßt die – kleben, his fingers are lime-twigs. b) ‖ Der – (Gottes), finger. [the fingers, fingering.

Fingerarbeit, *f.* work made with

Fingerarterie, } *f.* [Anat.] digital
Fingerſchlagader, } artery.

Fingerbecken, *n.* finger-glass.

Fingerbein, *n.* phalanx.

Fingerblutader, *f.* [Anat.] digital vein. [(finger-)key.

Fingerbrett, *n.* [Muſ.] finger-board;

Fingerende, *n.* } end of a finger,
Fingerſpitze, *f.* } finger's end.

Fingerfarn, *m.* [Bot.] finger-fern.

Fingerfiſch, *m.* finger-fish.

Fingerfuß, *m.* [Poeſ.] dactyl.

Fingerfutteral, *n.* thimble.

Fingergang, } *m.* [Muſ.] fingering.
Fingerſatz, }

Fingergelenk, *n.* joint of a finger.

Fingergeſchwür, *n.* whitlow, felon.

Fingerglied, *n.* ſ. Fingerbein.

Fingerhandſchuh, *m.* fingered glove, glove with fingers.

Fingerhut, *m.* 1. thimble. Ein – voll Waſſer ꝛc., ± a thimbleful of (= little) water etc. 2. [Bot.] fox-glove, digitalis. –blume, *f.* fox-glove.

Fingerhüter, } *m.* thimble-mak-
Fingerhutmacher, } er.

Fingermuſchel, *f.* finger-shell.

Fingernagel, *m.* nail.

Fingerplatte, *f.* finger-plate.

Fingerrechnen, *n.* } dactylonomy.
Fingerrechenkunſt, *f.* }

Fingerreif, } *m.* hoop-ring *or* ring
Fingerring, } worn on the finger, a finger-ring.

Fingerſatz, *m.* ſ. Fingergang. (Ein Tonſtück) mit dem –e, fingered, with the fingering.

Finger(s)breit, *adj.* and *s.* as broad as a finger; a finger's breadth, digit.

Fingerſchlag, *m.* 1. tap with the finger. 2. [Poeſ.] dactyl.

Fingersdick, *adj.* (as) thick as a finger.

Fingerſetzung, *f.* ſ. Fingerſatz.

Fingershoch, *adj.* ſ. Fingersdick, Fingerslang.

Fingerslang, *adj.* (as) long as a finger.

Fingerſpiel, *n.* playing with the fingers. – (ein gewiſſes Spiel), morra.

Fingerſprache, *f.* signs by the fingers; dactylology, (talking with the fingers.

Fingerſtein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite. [stretcher.

Fingerſtock, *m.* [Handſchuhf.] glove

Fingerwurm, *m.* whitlow.

Fingerzahl, *f.* [Arith.] digit.

Fingerzeig, *m.* 1. pointing with the finger, indigitation. 2. ± hint.

Fingerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) finger-ſtall; [Mar.] thumb-ſtall.

Fingern, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to finger, to play with the fingers, to thumb; [Muſ.] to finger. 2. to provide with fingers. Gefingert, [Bot.] fingered, digitate(d).

Fingiren, *v. a.* to feign, to simulate, to invent. [*n.*) finch.

Fink, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* –chen,

Finkenbauer, *m.* cage for a finch (finches).

Finkenfalk, *m.* sparrow-hawk, musket.

Finkenfang, *m.* catching of finches.

Fink(en)meiſe, *f.* great titmouse.

Finkenſchlag, *m.* singing of a finch (finches).

Finkenſperber, *m.* eyas-musket.

Fink(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bird-catcher. fowler.

Finkeln, *v. n.* to catch finches.

Finnaal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] gymnotus.

Finne, *f* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Finnchen, *n.*) pimple, blotch, boil, whelk. – (bei Schweinen), measle. — *f.* – (bei Fiſchen), fin. — *f.* 1. – (eines Berges ꝛc.), summit, top; – (eines Hammers), thin end. 2. – (Zwecke), stud, tack.

Finne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, Finnländer (*f.* –in) Fin(n), Finlander, native of Finland.

Finnfiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fin-fish

Finnig, *adj.* pimpled; measled measly.

Finnisch, Finnländisch, *adj.* of *or* from Finland.

Finnland, *n.* (–s) Finland.

Finster, *adj.* 1. dark, darksome, obscure, gloomy, dim, tenebrous, tenebrious. Im –n, in the dark; im –n tappen, ‡ and ‡ to grope; – (vom Wetter), dull. 2. ‡ a) dark, gloomy, sullen, stern; sad, dismal. –e Miene, sour countenance. b) – (unaufgeklärt), dark. — *adv.* darkly, gloomily, dismally, dimly etc. – sehen, anſehen, to frown.

Finſterkammer, *f.* [Phyſ.] ‡ dark tent, ‡ dark chamber, camera obscura.

Finſtere, *f.* dark, darkness, gloom, gloominess, dismalness, tenebrousness, tenebrosity; ſ. Finſterniß.

Finſterling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ignorant, ignoramus; *it.* promoter of ignorance.

Finſterlings, *adv.* in the dark.

Finſterniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) 1. darkness, tenebrosity, tenebrousness, gloom, gloominess, obscurity. 2. ‡ darkness, obscurity. 3. [Aſtron.] eclipse.

Finte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Fechtk.] feint. 2. ‡ feint, artifice, stratagem, fib, guile.

Fip(p)s, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (fillip. (Einem) –e geben, to fillip (*c. acc.*).

Fippſen, *v. a.* to fillip.

Firlefanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fiddle-faddle, twaddle, nonsense, hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery, trifles. – (im Schreiben), flourish. –er, *m.* trifler. –erei, *f.* trifling.

Firma, *f.* (*pl.* –men) [Handel] firm. – (geben), power of attorney.

Firmament, *n.* (–es) firmament. Zum –e gehörig, firmamental. –ſtein, *m.* opal.

Firman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Türk.] firman.

Ferman, firman.

Firmeln, Firmen, *v. a.* to confirm.

Firmiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to sign.

Firmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) one that has been confirmed.

Firmelung, Firmung, *f.* confirmation.

Firn, *adj.* † of the last year. — *m.* ſ. Firner. Firnewein, *m.* † old wine; wine of the last year.

Firner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glacier.

Firniß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. varnish. 2. ‡ varnish, gloss.

Firnißbaum, *m.* varnish-tree, poison-oak, poison-ash (Rhus vernix).

Firnißfarbe, *f.* color mixed with varnish.

Firnißpinſel, *m.* varnishing brush.

Firniſſen, *v. a.* to varnish.

Firniſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) varnisher.

Firſt, *m.* ſ. Firſte.

Firſtbalken, *m.* beam in the ridge of a roof.

Firſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Berges), top, summit; – (an einem Hauſe), ridge (of a house); –, [Min.] roof.

Firſtenziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.

Fis, *n.* [Muſ.] F sharp.

Fiscal, (–k–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) attorney (of the exchequer). — (*in comp.*), –iſch, *adj.* fiscal. –amt, –at, *n.* office of such an attorney.

Fiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. fish. (Er iſt) ſo geſund wie der – im Waſſer, as sound as a roach; verſteinerter –, ichthyolite; Naturgeſchichte der –e, ichthyology; zur Naturgeſchichte der –e gehörig, ichthyological; Beſchreibung der –e, ichthyography; die –e, [Aſtron.] fishes, pisces. 2. ‡ Faule –e, foul play; frivolous excuse, frivolous pretext, shuffling.

Fiſchaar, *m.* sea-eagle, bald-eagle, Fiſchadler, fish(ing)-hawk, ospray.

Fiſchabdruck, *m.* ichthyolite.

Fiſchamber, *m.* black amber.

Fiſchangel, *f.* fish-hook, angle.

Fiſchartig, *adj.* fish-like (form etc.).

Fiſchähnlich, resembling fish, like fish; fishy (taste, smell etc.).

Fiſchbank, *f.* fish-stall, fish-bench.

Fiſchbärn, *m.* a little fishing-net, hand-net.

Fiſch(be)hälter, *m.* fish-pond, store-pond, vivary, wear; *it.* cau(l)f; well.

Fiſchbein, *n.* whale-bone. Weißes –, cuttle-bone; ungeriſſenes –, whale-fins; mit – verſehen (Schnürleibchen ꝛc.), – einſetzen, to put whalebone into etc., to bone. –ern, *adj.* of whalebone. –reißen, *n.* splitting of whale-fins. –reißer, *m.* splitter of whale-fins. –ſieden, *n.* –ſieder, *m.* ſ. –reißen ꝛc. –rock, *m.* hoop(-petticoat), farthingale.

Fiſchbeſchreiber, *m.* ichthyologist.

Fiſchbeſchreibung, *f.* ichthyology, ichthyography. Zur – gehörig, ichthyological.

Fiſchblaſe, *f.* the bladder of fishes, ‡ swimm. sound.

Fiſchbrühe, *f.* fish-sauce.

Fiſchbrut, *f.* fry. Mit – beſetzen (einen Teich ꝛc.), to stock.

Fiſchbutte, *f.* fish-tub, fish tun.

Fiſchfaß, *n.*

Fiſchdienſt, *m.* ichthyolatry.

Fiſchei, *n.* spawn, roe; ſ. Rogen.

Fiſchrogen, *m.*

Fiſcheſſen, *n.* ichthyophagy. –d, *adj.* ichthyophagous.

Fiſcheſſer, *m.* ichthyophagus, fish-eater.

Fiſchfang, *m.* 1. fishing, catching of fish(es), piscation. Zum –e gehörig, piscatory. 2. – (Ort dazu), fishing-place, fishery.

Fiſchfänger, *m.* fisher, fisherman.

Fiſchfloſſe, *f.* fin.

Fiſchfreſſend, *adj.* pisciverous.

Fiſchfreſſer, *m.* ſ. Fiſcheſſer. –ei, *f.* ſ. Fiſcheſſen.

Fiſchfroſch, *m.* toad-fish, fish-frog.

Fiſchgabel, *f.* fish-gig, fish-spear, harpoon, trident.

Fiſchgalle, *f.* gall of a fish.

Fiſchgallerte, *f.* fish jelly.

Fiſchgarn, *n.* fishing net.

Fiſchgehäge, *n.* fish-preserve.

Fiſchgeier, *m.* ſ. Fiſchaar. [ꝛc.

Fiſchgeräth ꝛc., ſ. Fiſchergeräth ꝛc.

Fiſchgerechtigkeit, *f.* right *or* privilege of fishing in another man's waters, [Rechtsſpr.] piscary.

Fiſchgeruch, *m.* a fishy smell.

Fiſchgeſchmack, *m.* a fishy taste.

Fiſchgraben, *m.* vivary.

Fiſchgräte, *f.* fish-bone.

Fiſchgrube, *f.* pit *or* hole in a pond.

Fiſchhäher, *m.* heron.

Fiſchhaken, *m.* fish-hook; *it.* landing-hook.

Fiſchhälter, ſ. Fiſchbehälter.

Fiſchhamen, *m.* little net, hand-net, landing net.

Fiſchhandel, Fiſchkram, *m.* fish-trade.

Fiſchhändler, Fiſchkrämer, *m.* fish-monger, a seller of fish, a dealer in fish. –inn, *f.* fish-woman.

Fiſchhaus, *n.* fish-house.

Fiſchhaut, *f.* fish-skin, shagreen.

Fiſchkaſten, *m.* caulf; well.

Fiſchkelle, *f.* fish-trowel, fish-slice.

Fiſchkieme, *f.* Fiſchkiefer, *m.* Fiſchohr, *n.* gill.

Fiſchkeſſel, *m.* fish-kettle.

Fiſchköder, *m.* bait (for fish).

Fiſchkorb, *m.* fish-basket; *it.* wear.

Fiſchkörner, *n. pl.* India berries.

Fiſchkunde, *f.* ichthyology. Zur – gehörig, ichthyological.

Fiſchlehre, Fiſchkundige (der), ichthyologist.

Fiſchlake, *f.* fish-brine.

Fiſchleich, Fiſchlaich, *m.* spawn.

Fiſchleim, *m.* ichthyocolla, isinglass, fish-glue.

Fiſchlöffel, *m.* fish-ladle; ſ. Fiſchkelle.

Fiſchmarkt, *m.* fish-market.

Fiſchmeiſter, *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher.

Fiſchmilch, *f.* milt, soft roe.

Fiſchmondſame, *m.* jagged moon-seed, India berries.

Fiſchnetz, *n.* fishing-net; – (um Etwas aufzufiſchen), [Mar.] sweep-net, drag-net.

Fiſchöl, *n.* Fiſchthran, *m.* fish-oil, train-oil.

Fiſchordnung, *f.* fishing-law(s).

Fiſchotter, *f.* otter.

Fiſchpfanne, *f.* fish-pan.

Fiſchraffel, *f.* sweep-net.

Fiſchrecht, ſ. Fiſchgerechtigkeit.

Fiſchreich, *adj.* fishy, fishful, well-stocked with *or* abounding in fish.

Fiſchreiher, *m.* heron.

Fiſchreuſe, *f.* wear, weel, bow-net; ſ. Reuſe.

Fiſchſatz, *m.* ſ. Fiſchbrut.

Fiſchſchuppe, *f.* scale.

Fiſchſpeiſe, *f.* fish-meal, fish-diet, diet on *or* off fish.

Fiſchſtein, *m.* ichthyolite.

Fiſchtag, *m.* – (zum Fiſchfang), fishing-day; *it.* – (Tag, an dem man Fiſche ißt), fish-day.

Fiſchtau, *n.* [Mar.] mooring rope.

Fiſchteich, Fiſchweiher, *m.* fish-pond, vivary.

Fiſchthran, *m.* train-oil, fish-oil, blubber.

Fiſchtrog, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk.

Fiſchtunke, *f.* fish-sauce.

Fiſchwaſſer, *n.* fishy water.

Fiſchwate, *f.* drag-net, sein.

Fiſchwehr, *n.* fish-garth.

Fiſchweib, *n.* fisher-woman, fish-

woman, fish-wife, fishfag.

Fiſchweide, *f.* warren.

Fiſchwerk, *n.* fish.

Fiſchzehnte, *m.* tithe of *or* on fish.

Fiſchzeug, *n.* fishing-tackle, fishing-gear (*or* apparatus).

Fiſchzuber, *m.* fish-tub.

Fiſchzug, *m.* draught (*or* haul) of fish(es).

Fiſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (bisw. Fiſch, *m.*) *pl.* Fiſche, Fiſchungen, [Mar.] partners.

Fiſcheln, Fiſchenzen, *v. n.* to smell *or* taste fishy, of fish.

Fiſchen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to fish. (Den Anker) –, to fish (*e. acc.*), to sweep for; Perlen –, to dive for pearls. 2. ‡ to fish, to get by cunning. Im Trüben, im trüben Waſſer –, to fish in troubled waters. — *v. n.* – (vom Steuer), [Mar.] to make foul water.

Fiſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fisher(man). –inn, *f.* fisher-woman.

Fiſcherboot, *n.* / Fiſcherkahn, *m.* / Fiſcherbarke, *f.* / Fiſcherbüſe, *f* } fishing-boat, fisher-boat, fisherman's bark.

Fiſcherdorf, *n.* village inhabited by fishermen.

Fiſcherfalk, *m.* fish-hawk.

Fiſchergarn / Fiſchernetz, } *n* fishing-net

Fiſchergeräth, *n.* / Fiſchergeräthſchaften, *s. pl.* } fishing-gear, fishing-tackle.

Fiſcherhütte, *f.* fisherman's hut.

Fiſcherinnung / Fiſcherzunft, } *f.* company of fishermen.

Fiſcherkorb, *m.* bow-net, weel.

Fiſcherreuſe, *f.* ſ. Fiſchreuſe.

Fiſcherring, *m.* – (des Papſtes), fisherman's ring.

Fiſcherſtechen, *n.* mock-fight, just (joust) of fishermen, naumachy.

Fiſcherweide, *f.* common osier.

Fiſcherei, *f.* 1. a) fishing, fishery, piscation. Zur – gehörig, piscatory. b) right of fishing, piscary. 2. (*pl.* –en) fishing-place, fishery.

Fiſchicht, *adj.* – (vom Geſchmacke u.), fishy. — *adv.* – ſchmecken, to taste of fish, to have a fishy taste.

Fiſchler, *m.* o ſ. Fiſchhändler.

Fiſchung, ſ. Fiſche.

Fiſcus, (–k–) *m.* (–, *pl.* –ci) fisc, exchequer. Zum – gehörig, den – betreffend, fiscal.

Fiſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Chir.] fistula. [Muſ.] falsetto, faint treble.

Fiſtelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Chir.] fistulous. – werden, to fistulate. — *adv.* ſingen, to sing falsetto.

Fiſtelſänger, *m.* he that sings falsetto.

Fiſtelmeſſer, *n.* / Fiſtelſchneider, *m.* } syringotome.

Fiſtelſchnitt, *m.* syringotomy.

Fiſteln, Fiſtuliren, *v. n.* to sing a faint treble, to sing falsetto.

Fiſtulös, *adj.* [Chir.] fistulous.

Fitſche(l)n, *v. n.* to rub to and fro.

Fittig, (–ich) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wing. 2. ‡ ♀ wing, pinion. 3. – (Zipfel eines Rockes), lappet. 4. ○ arm. –en, *v. a.* to wing. [crease, fold.

Fitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. skein. 2. wrinkle,

Fitzeln, ſ. Fitzen.

Fitzen, *v. a.* 1. to bind into skeins. 2. † to wrinkle, to fold. Die Stirn –, to knit one's brow(s). 3. – (auswirren), to disentangle, to feaze. — *v. a.* to beat with a rod.

Fix, *adj.* fixed, firm, standing, stable, settled. –er Gehalt, stated, fixed *or* regular salary; –, [Chem.] fixed. — *adj.* quick, nimble, ready.

Fixiren, *v. a.* 1. to fix, to settle, –, [Chem.] to fix. 2. (Einen ꝛc.) –, to fix the eyes upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fix one's habitation *or* residence, to settle.

Fixirung, *f.* fixation, fixing etc.

Fixſtern, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fixed star.

Fixum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –xa) stationary sum *or* allowance, fixed sum, stated salary.

Flabbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (loose hanging lip; *it.* chaps.

Flach, *adj.* 1. a) flat, plain, even, level. Die –e Hand, palm; –es Feld, open field, plain; –es (Land), flat; die –e Seite (eines Schwertes), flat; etwas –, somewhat flat, flattish. b) flat, shallow, shoal; [Bot.] flat; Münz oder –, [Spiel] cross or pile. 2. ‡ flat, dull, shallow, superficial, insipid. –er Kopf, ſ. Flachkopf. — *adv.* flatly; dully etc.

Flachblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat-leafed, planifolious, planipetalous.

Flachbohrer, *m.* flat auger.

Flacheiſen, *n.* [Goldarbeit.] anvil.

Flachfeld, *n.* open field, level field, plain.

Flachfuß, *m.* flat foot. [footed.

Flachfüßig, *adj.* flat-

Flachgelehrt, *adj.* shallow, superficial.

Flachhohleiſen, *n.* [Bildh.] gouge.

Flachkopf, *m.* shallow brain, shallow-brained person, shallow mind.

Flachköpfig, *adj.* shallow-brained.

Flachland, *n.* flat land. [shallow.

Flachmeißel, *m.* flat chisel.

Flachnaſe, *f.* flat nose.

Flachnaſig, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Flachrelief, *n.* bass-relief, low relief, basso relievo.

Flachſeitig, *adj.* flat-sided, flat.

Flachſpiegel, *m.* plain mirror.

Flachteller, *m.* flat plate, salver. –förmig, *adj.* salver-shaped; [Bot.] hypocrateriform.

Flachvertieft, *adj.* concave.

Flachhin, / Flachweiſe, } *adv.* flatwise.

Flachziegel, *m.* flat tile.

Fläche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) flat. – (v. Buchſtaben), [Buchdr.] face. b) flatness, levelness, plainness, evenness; shallowness. 2. flat, level, plain; tract, plain *or* smooth surface; area. Geneigte –, [Mech.] inclined plane.

Flächengröße, *f* / Flächeninhalt, *m.* } area, superficial content(s).

Flächenmaß, *n.* / Flächenmeile, *f.* } ꝛc. square measure, mile etc.

Flächenmeß kunſt, / Flächenmeſſung, } *f.* mensuration of plain surfaces, planimetry. Zur – gehörig, planimetric(al).

Flächenraum, *m.* superficies, superficial extent, area.

Flächenruthe, *f.* / Flächenſchuh, *m.* / Flächenzahl, *f.* } ꝛc. ꝛc. square rod, foot, number etc.

Flächen, *v. a.* to flat, to flatten, to plain *or* plane, to level.

Flachheit, *f.* 1. flatness, evenness, plainness, levelness. 2. ‡ a) flatness, shallowness, dullness. b) (*pl.* –en) insipid thing, insipid nonsense.

Flächlich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.

Flächlings, *adv.* flatwise.

Flachs, *m.* (–es) flax. – (zu)bereiten, to dress flax; – bauen, to raise flax.

Flachsacker, *m.* flax-plot.

Flachsartig, *adj.* like flax, resembling flax, flaxy, flaxen.

Flachsbart, *m.* flaxen beard.

Flachsbärtig, *adj.* having a flaxen beard, with a flaxen beard.

Flachsbau, *m.* cultivation (raising) of flax.

Flachsbereiter, *m.* flax-dresser.

Flachsbereitung, *f.* dressing of flax

Flachsblütfarbe, *f.* gridelin.

Flachsbreche, *f.* brake. – n, *n.* breaking of flax. –r, (*f.* –inn) *m.* he that breaks flax.

Flachsdarre, *f.* flax drying house, kiln for drying flax.

Flachsdotter, *m.* gold of pleasure. –, Flachsſeide, *f.* dodder.

Flachsfarbe, *f.* color of flax, flaxen color.

Flachsfarben, / Flachsfarbig, } *adj.* flaxen, of the color of flax.

Flachsfaſern, *f. pl.* filaments of flax. harl, herl.

Flachsfeld, *n.* field of flax.

Flachsfink, *m.* flax-finch; linnet.

Flachsgelb, *adj.* flaxen.

Flachshaar, *n.* flaxen hair. –ig, *adj.* flaxen-haired, having flaxen hair.

Flachshandel, *m.* dealing in flax.

Flachshändler, *m.* dealer in flax.

Flachshechel, *f.* flax-comb.

Flachshede, *f.* hards.

Flachskopf, *m.* flaxen hair; ſ. Flachshaar; *it.* Flachsköpfe, flax-heads.

Flachsköpfig, *adj.* flaxen-haired; ſ. Flachshaarig. [toad-flax.

Flachskraut, *n.* flax weed, dodder.

Flachsland, *n.* land sown with (*or* fit for growing) flax.

Flachspflanze, *f.* flax-plant.

Flachspflanzer, *m.* flax-raiser.

Flachsraufe, / Flachsriffel, } *f.* ripple.

Flachsröſte, *f.* raiting-pool.

Flachsſchwinge, *f.* swingling knife, swingle. [flax; linseed.

Flachsſame(n), *m.* flax-seed, seed of

Flachſen, *adj.* flaxen, of flax.

Flachſicht, *adj.* ſ. Flachsartig.

Flacken, *v. n.* ſ. Flackern. — *v. a.* [Techn.] (Wolle) –, to beat.

Flackerig, *adj.* (flaring; flickering.

Flackern, *v. n.* to flare, to waver;

to flicker; to flutter.

Flackerfeuer, *n.* flaring fire.

Fladen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flat cake.

Flagellant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) flagellant.

Flagellation, *f.* flagellation.

Flagelliren, *v. a.* to flagellate.

Flageolet(t), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) flage(o)let; [Orgelb.] flagelet-register.

Flagge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) flag, colors, ensign. Eine große –, † ancient. – (am Bugspriet), jack; (eine –) führen, to bear; die – streichen, to lower *or* strike the flag, to strike the colors; falsche – führen, to mask ships under the cover of neutral flags, to wear (*or* to be under) false colors.

Flaggenmann, Flaggenführer, Flaggenoffizier, *m.* flag-officer.

Flaggenschiff, *n.* flag-ship.

Flaggenstock, *m.* flag-staff.

Flaggenstange, *f.*

Flaggentuch, *n.* bunting, buntine.

Flaggen, *v. n.* and *a.* [Mar.] to dress a ship; to salute by striking colors; to make signals by flags.

Flamander, Fläminger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Fleming, native of Flanders. [fleam.

Flame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Thierarzeneik.]

Flamingo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Ornith.] flamingo. [surly, insolent.

Flamisch, *adj.* Flemish. — *adj.*

Flamme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Flämmchen, Flämmlein, *n.*) 1. flame; blaze. In –n stehen, to be in flames. 2. ‡ flame; fire. In –n setzen, to inflame, to set in a flame.

Flammenartig, *adj.* having the nature of flame, flamy, like flame.

Flammenaugen, *n. pl.* ♀ – haben, having eyes like (*or* of) flame, flame-eyed.

Flammenblick, *m.* ♀ fiery look.

Flammenfarbe, *f.* flame-color.

Flammenfarben, Flammenfarbig, *adj.* flame-colored, of the color of flame, having the color of flame, flamy.

Flammenfeuer, *n.* blazing fire.

Flammenglut, *f.* glow of flames.

Flammenmeer, *n.* fiery sea, sea of flame. [ingo.

Flammenreiher, *m.* [Ornith.] flam-

Flammenpein, Flammenqual, *f.* torment of flames.

Flammensäule, *f.* column of fire. fiery column.

Flammenspeiend, *adj.* v flames, flammivorous.

Flammenstrom, *m.* fiery stream.

Flammenschrift, *f.* indelible characters, fiery strokes, fiery words.

Flammentod, *m.* death by fire.

Flammenwirbel, *m.* volume of flames.

Flammen, *v. n.* 1. to flame, to blaze, to be in flames. 2. ‡ to flame, to blaze; to flash. – (v. den Augen), to flash, burn *or* sparkle; –d (v. Farben), flaming. — *v. a.* 1. to singe. 2 (Stoffe) –, to water, to tabby. Geflammt (v. dem Holze), grained; geflammt (v. der Seide), tabbied, waved, watered.

Flammicht, *adj.* 1. like flame, flammeous, flamy. 2. – (v. Zeugen), watered, tabbied, waved, undulated; – (vom Holze), grained.

Flammig, *adj.* flammeous, flamy.

Flandern, *n.* (–s) [Geog.] Flanders.

Flandrisch, *adj.* Flemish.

Flanell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) flannel; geköperter –, swanskin.

Flanellmacher, *m.* flannel-maker.

Flanke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) flank; [Milit.] flank. (Einem Heere) in die – fallen, to flank, to attack (*c. acc.*) in flank, to attack the flank of etc.

Flankiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to flank. — *v. n.* Herum –, to rove *or* ramble (about), to range.

Flankirung, *f.* flanking.

Flasche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Fläschchen, Fläschlein, *n.*) 1. a) flask, bottle, flagon. In od. auf –n füllen, in –n verfüllen, auf –n ziehen (Bier ꝛc.), to bottle; die Leyd'ner –, [Phys.] the Leyden phial (jar); die Fläschchen, a small (little) bottle, [Pharm. ꝛc.] phial, vial. b) – (Inhalt einer Flasche), flask, bottle, bottle of wine etc. 2. [Mech.] shell (of a block); *it.* pulley; – (an Flaschenbüchsen), cylinder, conic flask. 3. [Naturg.] orb-fish, orbis.

Flaschenartig, *adj.* like a bottle etc.

Flaschenbaum, *m.* sour-sop, custard apple. [ale.

Flaschenbier, *n.* bottled beer, bottle

Flaschenbüchse, *f.* air-gun († wind hand-gun) with a cylinder.

Flaschenbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Flaschenfutter, *n.* bottle-case; – (in Kutschen), well.

Flaschengestell, *n.* bottle-rack.

Flaschenheld, *m.* toper, hard drinker; *it.* bottle-swaggerer.

Flaschenkeller, *m.* bottle-case.

Flaschenkorb, *m.* bottle-basket.

Flaschenkürbiß, *m.* large American gourd, bottle-gourd, calabash. –baum, *m.* calabash-tree.

Flaschenschild, *m.* label.

Flaschenschraube, *f.* bottle-screw.

Flaschenträger, *m.* bottle-tray, bottle-carrier.

Flaschenzug, *m.* pulley, block, polyspast. – mit fünf Rollen, pentaspast; dreifacher –, trispast, trispaston.

Flaschinett, *n.* s. Flageolett.

Flaschner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tin-man.

Flatterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inconstant person (man, fellow), fickle person, rover.

Flatterhaft, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, light, wavering. — *adv.* fickly etc. –igkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, volatility, levity, lightness, flittiness, wavering disposition.

Flatterig ꝛc., s. Flatterhaft ꝛc.

Flatterling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Flatterer.

Flattern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. a) to flit, to flitter, to flicker, to flutter. b) – (v. Dingen), to flutter, to float, to fleet, to hang loose, to wave, to flow. c) to run about, to ramble, to flirt. to flutter. 2. ‡ to flutter, to rove.

Flattergeist, *m.* 1. s. Flattersinn. 2. s. Flatterer.

Flattermine, *f.* [Artill.] fougade.

Flattersinn, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy; s. Flatterhaftigkeit.

Flau, *adj.* and *adv.* weak, faint, feeble; stale. – werden (Einem), [Med.] to faint; –er werden (vom Winde), to lull, – werden (v. der Liebe ꝛc.), to abate; –, [Handel] dull, dull of sale, heavy of sale, languid, flat; – (vom Markte ꝛc.), stagnant; – sein, – gehen, to be dull of sale etc.; to stagnate, to go off heavily.

Flauen, *v. a.* (Wäsche) –, to rinse; –, [Min.] to wash, to buddle.

Flaufaß, *n.* [Min.] buddle.

Flautrog, *m.* [Min.] washing-trough.

Flauheit, *f.* [Handel] dullness of sale, flatness, languidness; stagnation (of business). [bed, bed of down.

Flaum, *m.* (–es) down; *it.* down-

Flaumbart, *m.* downy beard.

Flaumfeder, *f.* down.

Flaumhaar, *n.* down.

Flaumig, *adj.* downy.

Flaus, *m.* (–es) –, Flausch, *m.*, 1. pilot-cloth. 2. s. –rock.

Flausrock, *m.* great coat made of pilot-cloth, a pilot-coat.

Flause, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ juggle, false pretence, evasion, shift, shuffle. –n machen, to shuffle. [shuffling.

Flausenmacher, *m.* shuffler. –ei, *f.*

Fläz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☺ lubber, boor, lout.

Flechse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tendon, sinew. Mit starken –n versehen, strong-sinewed, thewed, sinewy, brawny.

Flechsenartig, Flechsenähnlich, *adj.* tendinous.

Flechsenhaube, *f.* [Anat.] coif.

Flechsicht, *adj.* tendinous.

Flechsig, *adj.* tendinous, sinewy.

Flechte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Flechtchen, *n.*) 1. – (geflochtene Dinge, besonders Haare), twist, plait, tress, braid (of hair); – (v. Ruthen), flake; *it.* hurdle, crate; basket-work; – (an Wagen), hamper. 2. [Med.] tetter, dry scab, ringworm etc. Die –n, tetters, herpes; Abhandlung über die –n, herpetology. 3. [Bot.] lichen, liverwort.

Flechtenartig, *adj.* [Med.] herpetic, resembling the herpes *or* partaking of its nature; [Bot.] partaking of the nature of lichens.

Flechtenausschläge, *m. pl.* [Med.] herpetic eruptions.

Flechtenbeschreibend, *adj.* lichenographic(al). [graphist.

Flechtenbeschreiber, *m.* licheno-

Flechtenbeschreibung, *f.* lichenography; *it.* description of the herpes.

Flechten, *irr. v. a.* to braid, to plait, to twist. Durch od. in einander –, to entwine, to interlace; einen Blumenkranz –, to wreath a garland of flowers; einen Korb –, to make a basket; ein geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket; ein geflochtener Stuhl, wicker-chair; (einen Hag, Zaun) –, to plash (a hedge *or* quicksets). [Nordam.] to splice; mattenartig –, to mat; (einen Mörder ꝛc.) auf das Rad –, to fasten on the wheel.

Flechtkorb, *m.* wicker-basket.

Flechtweide, *f.* osier.

Flechtwerk, *n.* hurdle-work, wicker-work, basket-work, plaited work, flake.

Fleck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. spot, place. Auf dem –, upon the spot; den (rechten) – treffen, ‡ to hit the point; vom –e kommen, to get on; geh' nicht vom –e, do not stir. 2. speck, spot, stain. Ein –chen, speckle, a little spot; (Dinten-) –, blot; ſ. Flecken. 3. ‡ – (Makel), stain, blur, blemish, taint; ſ. Flecken. 4. – (Stück), piece; – (auf Abſätzen), heel-piece; – (Lappen), patch, botch; einen –, –e ſetzen auf (Kleider, Schuhe ꝛc.), to patch, to piece (*c. acc.*), to put on a patch *or* heel-piece; kleiner –, –chen (v. Seide ꝛc.), shred, cutting, little piece of cloth etc., odd end (*pl.* odds and ends). 5. [Kochk.] (Kuttels)–e, tripe.

Fleckfieber, *n* petechial fever; purple-fever, purples.

Fleckkugel, *f.* scouring-ball.

Fleckſtein, *m.* scouring-stone.

Fleckwaſſer, *n.* scouring drops (*pl.*).

Flecken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) spot, speck, stain; mark; – (am Körper), spot, speck; mole; ein kleiner –, speckle; – (im Auge), speck, haw; – (im Glaſe ꝛc.), flaw; die (rothen) –, [Med.] measles; (Sommer) –, freckles; (Leber)–, lentigo; – (in Diamanten), speck. b) spot, stain, speck. – machen in (Tuch ꝛc.), to spot, to stain; ſ. Fleck Nr. 2. 2. ‡ – (Makel), stain, blur, blemish, taint, spot. Einen – anhängen, to stain (the character etc.), to blur (reputation), to tarnish (reputation *or* honor), to spot, to blemish.

Fleckenausmacher, *m.* scourer.

Fleckenlos, *adj.* spotless, taintless, stainless, free from taint.

Flecken, *v. a.* 1. to spot, to stain; to speck, to speckle. 2. [Schuhm.] to put on a patch *or* heel-piece, to patch. — *v. n.* 1. to spot, to stain, to blot; *it.* to get stained *or* spotted, to soil. 2. (a) – (weiter kommen, gehen), to get on, to go on, to speed. b) – (hinreichen), to suffice, to do. Das fleckt nicht, that won't (*or* doesn't) do.

Flecken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) borough, country-town.

Fleckicht, *adj.* like spots, specks etc.

Fleckig, *adj.* spotted, spotty, stained, blotted; speckled; freckled, freckly; (Leber)–, lentiginous; (ſommer)–, freckled, full of freckles. [fish.

Flederfiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flying

Fledermaus, *f.* (*pl.* –mäuſe) bat, rear-mouse, flitter-mouse.

Fledermausartig, *adj.* like a bat etc., resembling a bat etc., batlish.

Flederwiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) goose-wing.

Flegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. – (am Dreſchflegel), bat (of a flail); *it.* flail. 2. ‡ churl, clown.

Flegeljahre, *n. pl.* ↓ the years of youth.

Flegelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) churlishness, clownishness; coarseness. Eine –, a piece of clownishness, of awkward boobyism.

Fleg(e)ler, *m. pl.* [Deutſche Geſch.] men *or* peasants armed with flails.

Flegelhaft, *adj.* churlish, clownish, rude, uncouth. — *adv.* churlishly etc.

Flegelhaftigkeit, *f.* ſ. Flegelei.

Flegeln, *v. n.* (to behave churlishly.

Flehen, *v. a.* to implore, to beseech, to supplicate, to entreat. — *v. n.* – um ꝛc., to supplicate, to implore (*c. acc.*), to entreat for etc.; – zu ꝛc., to beseech, to supplicate (*c. acc.*). Zu Gott –, to pray to God, to pray God; bei Einem um Hülfe –, to implore one's help; der –de, implorer, supplicant.

Flehen, *n.* (–s) supplication, prayers.

Flehentlich, *adj.* suppliant. –e Bitte, earnest supplication, urgent *or* earnest prayer. — *adv.* suppliantly, in a suppliant manner. – bitten, to beseech fervently (*or* † instantly).

Fleher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) suppli(c)ant.

Fleiſch, *n.* (–es) 1. a) flesh. – (zum Eſſen), flesh; meat; – (der Früchte ꝛc.), flesh, pulp; zu – kommen, to gather flesh; vom –e fallen od. kommen, to lose flesh (gradually); Nahrung macht od. gibt –, food recruits the flesh; indem er wieder zu – kam, in recruiting his flesh; derbes –, brawn; das lebendige, geſunde –, the quick; ins geſunde – ſchneiden, to cut to the quick; mit – bedecken, to cover with flesh, [Chir.] to incarn; – anſetzen, to breed flesh, [Chir.] to incarn; wildes – (in Wunden), proud flesh. b) – (Fleiſchfarbe), flesh-color, (natural) color of flesh, [Mal.] carnation. 2. ‖ flesh. Den Weg alles –es gehen, *Prov.* to go the way of all flesh.

Fleiſchauswuchs, *m.* a fleshy excrescence, a carnosity. [shambles.

Fleiſchbank, *f.* butcher's stall;

Fleiſchbeil, *n.* cleaver.

Fleiſchbruch, *m.* [Chir.] sarcocele.

Fleiſchbrühe, *f.* (flesh-)broth; *it* gravy.

Fleiſchbrühſuppe, *f.* broth. **Fleiſchbrühtafel**, *f.*, **Fleiſchbrühtäfelchen**, *n.* portable soup. [lar fibres.

Fleiſchbündel, *m.* bundle of muscu-

Fleiſchdarſtellung, *f.* [Mal.] carnation.

Fleiſchdrüſe, *f.* caruncle. –nförmig, *adj.* caruncular. [knife.

Fleiſcheiſen, *n.* [Techn.] fleshing-

Fleiſcherzeugend, *adj.* [Med.] anaplerotic, incarnative. –es Mittel, anaplerotic, incarnative.

Fleiſchesluſt, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal *or* fleshly lust, carnal appetite, veneral pleasure, carnal passion.

Fleiſcheſſend, *adj.* eating (*or* feeding on, off) flesh, flesh-eating, sarcophagous, living on (*or* feeding off) animal food.

Fleiſcheſſer, *m.* flesh-eater, eater of meat, of animal food.

Fleiſchfarbe, *f.* flesh-color, color of the flesh; pink-color; [Mal.] carnation.

Fleiſchfarbig, } *adj.* flesh-colored,
Fleiſchfarben, } incarnadine, of a carnation-color, incarnate.

Fleiſchfaſer, *f.* fibre. [bottle.

Fleiſchfliege, *f.* flesh-fly; the blue-

Fleiſchfreſſen, *n.* sarcophagy.

Fleiſchfreſſend, *adj.* carnivorous, sarcophagous, flesh-devouring, feeding on *or* off flesh.

Fleiſchfreſſer, *m.* carnivorous animal.

Fleiſchgabel, *f.* flesh-hook; meat-fork.

Fleiſchgeſchwulſt, *f.* swelling in the flesh; sarcoma; ſ. Fleiſchbruch, Fleiſchgewächs.

Fleiſchgewächs, *n.* [Chir.] fleshy excrescence, sarcoma, polypus, carnosity.

Fleiſchhacker, } *m.* butcher.
Fleiſchhauer, }

Fleiſchhaken, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat on.

Fleiſchhafen, } *m.* flesh-pot, meat
Fleiſchtopf, } pot.

Fleiſchhalle, *f.* shambles.

Fleiſchhaltung, *f.* [Mal.] carnation.

Fleiſchhändler, *m.* one who deals in meat etc.

Fleiſchhaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose membrane; – (des Hodenſacks), dartos.

Fleiſchhorn, *n.* fleshy excrescence; caruncle.

Fleiſchkamm, *m.* caruncle. [try.

Fleiſchkammer, *f.* larder, meat-pan-

Fleiſchkloß, *m.* (*dim.* Fleiſchklößchen, *n.*) meat-dumpling, meat-ball; forced ball (of meat).

Fleiſchklumpen, *m.* lump of flesh, mass of flesh; *it.* lump of meat.

Fleiſchkorb, *m.* flesh-basket, meat-basket.

Fleiſchkoſt, *f.* meat-diet, animal food.

Fleiſchkrone, *f.* – (am Pferdehufe), cor(o)net.

Fleiſchkuchen, *m* } meat-pie, a pasty;
Fleiſchpaſtete, *f.* } *it.* a mince-pie, minced pie.

Fleiſchlake, *f.* pickle for meat, brine for curing *or* corning.

Fleiſchlehre, *f.* [Med.] sarcology. Zur – gehörig, ſarcologic(al).

Fleiſchleim, *m.* [Bot.] sarcocol(la).

Fleiſchlos, *adj.* fleshless, destitute of flesh. [zeugend.

Fleiſchmachend, *adj.* ſ. Fleiſcherzeugend.

Fleiſchmade, *f.* maggot.

Fleiſchmarkt, *m.* meat market, flesh-market, butcher's market, shambles.

Fleiſchmaſſe, *f.* lump *or* mass of flesh.

Fleiſchmittel, *n.* [Med.] incarnative, anaplerotic.

Fleiſchroth, *adj.* flesh-colored.

Fleiſchſcharren, *m.* } shambles.
Fleiſchſchranne, *f.* }

Fleiſchſchätzer, } *m.* an officer who
Fleiſchſchauer, } has the inspection of shambles, a magistrate who regulates the price of meat, the meat-inspector.

Fleiſchſchätzung, } *f.* assize of meat.
Fleiſchtaxe, }

Fleiſchſchau, *f.* inspection of shambles.

Fleiſchſchnitte, *f.* slice of meat, cutlet (of veal), chop (of mutton, lamb *or* pork), steak (of beef); [Örtl.] collop.

Fleiſchſeite, *f.* [Gerb. ꝛc.] flesh-side.

Fleiſchſpeiſe, *f.* flesh-meat, meat (dressed), animal food. –n, viands, meats.

Fleiſchſteuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle, tax on meat, meat-tax.

Fleiſchſuppe, *f.* gravy-soup, (meat-)

soup. [eaten, meat-day.

Fleiſchtag, *m.* day on which meat is

Fleiſchwaare, *f.* meat.

Fleiſchwage, *f.* scales for meat, meat-scales, meat-balance.

Fleiſchwarze, *f.* caruncle. –nförmig, *adj.* caruncular.

Fleiſchwerk, *n.* (flesh-)meat.

Fleiſchwuchs, *m.* recruiting of (the) flesh, [Chir.] incarnation.

Fleiſchwunde, *f.* flesh-wound.

Fleiſchwurſt, *f.* meat-pudding; (meat-) sausage. [killed for meat.

Fleiſchzehnte, *m.* tithe on animals

Fleiſchen, *v. a.* 1. – (abfleiſchen), to clear of flesh; [Gerb.] to flesh. 2. to wound the flesh. — *adj.* ſ. Fleiſchern.

Fleiſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) butcher. Die –inn, butcher-woman.

Fleiſcherburſch, Fleiſchergeſell, Fleiſcherknecht, } *m.* butcher's man, butcher's boy.

Fleiſchergang, *m.* journey for one's pains *or* for nothing, sleeveless *or* bootless errand, labor in vain.

Fleiſchergewerk, Fleiſchergewerbe, Fleiſcherhandwerk, } *n.* butcher's trade.

Fleiſcherhund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff.

Fleiſchermeſſer, *n.* butcher's knife.

Fleiſcherſäge, *f.* butcher's saw, ten-(n)on-saw.

Fleiſchern, *adj.* of flesh, fleshy.

Fleiſchicht, *adj.* like flesh, fleshlike, fleshy, carneous.

Fleiſchig, *adj.* fleshy, brawny; [Bot.] meaty; – (v. Früchten ꝛc.), fleshy, pulpous, pulpy. –keit, *f.* fleshiness; brawniness; pulpousness.

Fleiſchlich, *adj.* fleshly, carnal. — *adv.* carnally. – erkennen (ein Weib), to have carnal knowledge of etc. –keit, *f.* fleshliness, carnality.

Fleiß, *n.* (–es) diligence, assiduity, assiduousness, industry, continued effort, due attention, sedulity, sedulousness. – anwenden, to use (give) diligence; mit –, industriously, diligently, attentively etc.; *it.* purposely, on purpose, on set purpose, designedly, intentionally.

Fleißig, *adj.* diligent, active, assiduous, sedulous, industrious, careful, attentive, steady in application to business; *it.* incessant, constant, frequent, repeated; *it.* instant. — *adv.* diligently, assiduously etc.; *it.* incessantly, repeatedly, frequently; *it.* instantly. – beſuchen, to visit often, to frequent; wir beſuchten das Spital –, we made frequent visits to the hospital.

Flennen, *v. n.* ○ to make wry faces; to weep with a wry face, § to weep, to cry.

Flenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) ○ one who weeps etc., weeper.

Flethe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Tuchm.] two cards full of wool; *it.* a roll of carded wool. –, *f.*, Fleth, *n.* canal, fleet.

Fletſchen, *v. a.* 1. ⟨ to beat flat, to flatten. 2. Die Zähne –, to show one's teeth, to grin; das Maul –, to make faces, to make grimaces.

Fletſchzahn, *m.* prominent tooth.

Fleute, *f.* –, Fleutſchiff, *n.*, flute.

Fliboot, Flieboot, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fly-boat.

Flibuſtier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) buccaneer. † bucanier.

Flicken, *v. a.* to patch, to repair, to piece, to mend; (ungeſchickt) –, to bungle, to botch; (Schuhe) –, to cobble; (Strümpfe) –, to darn. to mend.

Flickarbeit, *f.* patch-work, patchery, bungling work, botchery; botching, patching, mending.

Flickfleck, Flicklappen, } *m.* patch, botch.

Flickgans, *f.* smoked breast of a goose.

Flickhäring, *m.* smoked herring.

Flickwerk, *n.* ſ. Flickarbeit.

Flickwort, *n.* expletive; *it.* botch.

Flicken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) botch, patch.

Flicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) patcher, botcher, cobbler, mender.

Flickerlohn, *m.* money paid for mending, patching etc.

Flickerei, *f.* ſ. Flickarbeit.

Flieboot, ſ. Fliboot.

Flieder, *m.* (–s) –, –baum, *m.*, elder; der ſpaniſche –, lilac(-tree).

Fliederbeere, *f.* elder-berry.

Fliederblüt(h)e, *f.* elder-blossom, elder-flower.

Fliedermuß, *n.* elder-syrup.

Fliederſchwamm, *m.* Jew's ear.

Fliederſaft, *m.* elder juice (tea); *it.* elder-rob.

Fliege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fly. Mit –n angeln, to fly-fish; von –n beſchmiſſen, fly-blown; ſpaniſche –, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly; –, [Aſtron.] fly; zwei –n mit einem Schlage tödten od. treffen, *Prov.* to kill two birds with one stone. 2. – (Korn, Richtkorn an Schießgewehren), aim, sight; (Anker) –, [Mar.] fluke, palm.

Fliegenbaum, *m.* elm; fly-tree.

Fliegenblume, *f.* fly-ophrys.

Fliegendreck, Fliegenſch(m)iß, Fliegenkoth, } *m.* fly-blow.

Fliegenfalle, *f.* fly-catcher; [Bot.] fly-trap, Venus' fly-trap.

Fliegenfänger, *m.* fly-catcher; [Ornith.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper; ſ. Fliegenſchnäpper.

Fliegenfürſt, Fliegengott, } *m.* fly-god, the Evil one.

Fliegengarn, Fliegenneß, } *n.* fly-net.

Fliegengift, *n.* poison for flies.

Fliegenklappe, Fliegenklatſche, } *f.* fly-flap.

Fliegenköpfe, *n. pl.* [Typ.] turned letters.

Fliegenpflaſter, *n.* vesicatory made of Spanish flies, a blister.

Fliegenpilz, Fliegenſchwamm, } *m.* red agaric; toad-stool.

Fliegenſchimmel, *m.* flea-bitten grey horse.

Fliegenſchnäpper, *m.* [Ornith.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper; [Bot.] catch-fly, fly-bane; (Venus') fly-trap.

Fliegenſchrank, *m.* meat-screen, meat-safe.

Fliegenſchwarm, *m.* swarm of flies.

Fliegenſtecher, *m.* [Ornith.] ſ. Fliegenſchnäpper.

Fliegenvogel, *m.* colibri, hummingbird; *it.* fly-catcher, gnat-snapper.

Fliegenwanze, *f.* fly-bug.

Fliegenwedel, *m.* flip-flap; fly-flap.

Fliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fly; *it.* to flow, to float. Hoch –, to fly high, to tower, to soar; – laſſen, a) to let fly; *it.* to fly; b) ‡ (Ein Wort ꝛc.) – laſſen, to let slip, to drop; (die Fahnen) – laſſen, to display; laß die Schoten –, [Mar.] let fly the sheets; in die Luft – (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.), to be blown up, to blow up. 2. ‡ – (eilen ꝛc.), to fly. (In Jemands Arme) –, to fly (= to throw one's self) into etc.

Fliegend, *adj.* flying; flowing, floating (in the air). – (v. einem Armeekorps, einem Lager, einer Brücke ꝛc.), flying; –e Haare, flowing, disheveled *or* loose hair; –e Fahnen, flying colors, colors flying; ein –es Blatt, loose sheet; *it.* pamphlet; –e Hitze, intermittent heat, fit, flush.

Flieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] middle stay-sail. [fish.

Fliegfiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flying-

Fliehen, *ir. v. a.* to fly (*c. acc.*), to fly from etc., to flee (*c acc.*), to flee from etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flee, to fly, to run away, to turn one's back. – vor ꝛc., to fly *or* flee from etc., to shun, to avoid; (zu Einem) –, to take refuge (with etc.); ein –der, fugitive. 2. ‡ to fly, to pass rapidly (as time).

Fliehkraft, *f.* [Phyſ.] centrifugal force.

Flieſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Flieschen, *n.*) [Maur.] flag, flag-stone, floor-stone. (holländiſche –), Dutch brick. Mit –n belegen, to pave with flags *or* slab-stones, to flag.

Flieſenſtein, *m.* flag-stone.

Fließ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) fleece. Der Orden vom goldenen –e, the Order of the Golden fleece.

Fließartig, *adj.* resembling a fleece, fleecy. [Fleece.

Fließritter, *m.* knight of the Golden

Fließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. a) to flow, to run; *it.* to drop, to run *or* trickle down. Sanft –, to glide smoothly; (der Rhein) fließt in die Nordſee, disembogues (debouches) into the north-sea; –des Waſſer, running water; (die Thränen) floſſen ihm aus den Augen, flowed from his eyes; (viel Blut) iſt gefloſſen (um ꝛc.), has been shed; eine Schlacht, in der viel Blut floß, a bloody battle. b) (u. w. haben) to flow, to fuse, to melt, to run. – (vom Papier), to run, to blot; – (von Talglichtern ꝛc.), to run, to gutter. 2. ‡ a) – (v. der Zeit ꝛc.), to pass, to run. b) – aus ꝛc., to ensue, to result, proceed, arise, follow *or* come from etc.; to come out of etc. (Aus der Feder eines Laien) –, to come out of etc.; hieraus fließt, hence (it) results *or* follows.

Fließblattern, *f. pl.* [Med.] confluent small-pox.

Fließgarn, ſ. Floßgarn.

Fließharz, *n.* turpentine.

Fließpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Fließpocken, s. Fließblattern.

Fließwasser, *n.* running (*or* flowing) water; [Anat.] lymph.

Fließend, *adj.* 1. flowing, running; fluid, liquid. – machen, to melt, dissolve *or* liquefy; – (v. Augen, Geschwüren ꝛc.), running; – (vom Sande), drifting; –e Hitze [Schmelzh.] welding-heat; *it.* smelting-heat. 2. ± flowing, fluent; smooth, soft, easy. – (v. der Rede ꝛc.), fluent; – (v. Versen), smooth, soft, † well-running; – (v. Perioden ꝛc.), flowing; eine –e Hand, a running († cursive) hand. — *adv.* fluently etc. [ing.

Fliessfingen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Flush-

Fliete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Chir. ꝛc.] fleam; lancet. 2. [Web.] flute.

Flimmen, s. Flimmern.

Flimmer, *m.* (–s) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. glittering, glimmering etc., glimmer. 2. spangle; tinsel. 3. [Mineralg.] mica, glimmer, † glist, muscovy-glass.

Flimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glitter, to glisten, to sparkle, to twinkle. Die Augen – ihm, er hat ein – vor den Augen, he cannot discern one thing from another. [tinsel.

Flinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) spangle; Flindergoldꝛc., *n.* s. Flittergoldꝛc.

Flink, *adj.* light, brisk, quick, alert, nimble, agile; prompt. –es Wesen, nimbleness, quickness, lightness, briskness, agility. — *adv.* nimbly etc.

Flinke(r)n, *v. n.* to twinkle, to glitter etc.; s. Flimmern.

Flinkigkeit, Flinkheit, *f.* nimbleness, quickness, lightness, agility; promptness.

Flinse, s. Fliese.

Flinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fowling-piece, gun, fire-lock, hand-gun, musket, † fusil.

Flintendolch, *m.* bayonet. Mit –en Flintenspieß, (dem –e) durchbohren, to bayonet; mit dem –e vorwärts treiben, to drive at the point of the bayonet, † to bayonet. [etc.

Flintenkolben, *m.* butt-end of a gun

Flintenkrätzer, *m.* gun-worm.

Flintenkugel, *f.* musket-ball, bullet.

Flintenlauf, *m.* gun-barrel.

Flintenriemen, *m.* gun-sling.

Flintenschaft, *m.* stock of a gun, gun-stock. [*n.* lock-plate.

Flintenschloß, *n.* gun-lock. –blech,

Flintenschuß, *m.* musket-shot, gun-shot, shot, discharge of a gun etc. Bis auf –weite, within (reach *or* range of) gun-shot.

Flintenschuh, *m.* car(a)bine-case.

Flintenschütz, *m.* fusileer, sharp-shooter.

Flintenstein, *m.* flint, gun-flint.

Flinterstaat, ꝛc. s. Flitterstaat ꝛc.

Flintergold, s. Flittergold.

Flintglas, *n.* (–es) flint-glass.

Flinz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] sparry iron-stone. [s. Flimmern.

Flirren, *v. n.* to glitter, to flit; s. Flüstern. Der –de, whisperer.

Flispern, *v. n.* to whisper; s. Flüstern. Der –de, whisperer.

Flitzbogen, (Flitsch–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boy's bow, cross-bow.

Flitschpfeil, Flitzpfeil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) arrow, dart.

Flitter, *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –; –n) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) spangle, tinsel. Mit –n besetzt, spangled, set with spangles.

Flitterglanz, Flitterschein, Flitterschimmer, *m.* lustre of spangles; tinsel-lustre, false lustre.

Flittergold, *n.* tinsel-brass, leaf-brass, tinsel leaf-gold. –en, *adj.* of tinsel-brass etc.

Flitterhaube, *f.* cap with spangles, spangled cap. [† honey-months.

Flitterjahr, *n.* first year of marriage,

Flitterkram, *m.* tinsel finery.

Flittermacher, Flitterschläger, *m.* maker of spangles.

Flittermonat, Flitterwochen, *m.*, *f.* *pl.* honey-moon.

Flittersand, *m.* micaceous sand, glimmer-sand, sparkling sand.

Flitterschuh, *m.* spangled shoe.

Flittersilber, *n.* tinsel leaf-silver.

Flitterstaat, *m.* tinsel finery, tawdriness, gaudery, tawdry dress, tawdriness of dress, flaunt.

Flitterwerk, *n.* flaunt, gewgaw.

Flitterwitz, *m.* tinsel (i. e. sorry) wit.

Flittich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wing. 2. ± – (eines Kleides), flap; *it.* – (Arm), arm.

Flocke, Flocken, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Flöckchen, *n.*) flake, flock, lock. Eine – Wolle ꝛc., flock, lock of wool etc.; – (vom Schnee), flake († flock) of snow; Flocken, [Tuchm.] waste wool.

Flockenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* flocculent, in locks *or* flakes. Das –e, flocculence.

Flockenbett, *n.* flock-bed.

Flockenblume, *f.* centaury, knapweed. Weiße –, silver knapweed.

Flockenpapier, *n.* flock-paper.

Flockenseide, *f.* floss-silk; s. Flockseide.

Flockentuch, *n.* coarse cloth.

Flockenweise, *adv.* in flakes, in locks.

Flockfeder, *f.* down; s. Flaumfeder.

Flockfeuer, *n.* flashing fire, flame.

Flockgestübe, *n.* [Metallurg.] mill

Flockseide, *f.* floss-silk, ferret-silk, yellow flax, dotter-grass.

Flockwolle, *f.* shearings.

Flocken, *v. n.* to come down in flakes, to snow. – (vom Garn), to flake. — *v. a.* to beat into flocks, to flake.

Flockicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like flocks *or* locks, in flakes *or* locks; woolly.

Flockig, *adj.* flocky, flaky, flocculent. –es Blei, [Mineralg.] arseniate of lead.

Floh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Flöhe) flea. Von den Flöhen gebissen, gestochen, flea-bitten.

Flohalant, *m.* [Bot.] flea-bane.

Flohbiß, Flohstich, *m.* flea-bite, flea-biting.

Flohbraun, Flohfarben, Flohfarbig, *adj.* puce-colored.

Flohfarbe, *f.* flea-color, puce-color.

Flohfang, *m.* flea-catching, flea-hunting.

Flohjagd, *f.* s. ing.

Flohpfeffer, *m.* persicaria. ⊖ arsesmart.

Flohpflanze, Flohkraut, *f.*, *n.* flea-bane; flea-wort.

Flohsame, *m.* flea-bane.

Flöhen, Flohen, *v. a.* to flea, to catch (the) fleas, to clear *or* rid of fleas. Sich –, to rid one's self of fleas.

Flöhkraut ꝛc., s. Flohkraut ꝛc.

Flöhig, *adj.* having fleas, full of fleas. Sehr –, eaten up with fleas, swarming with fleas.

Flor, *m.* (–es) 1. bloom, blossoming, flowering; *it.* blooming-time; *it.* collection of blooming flowers. Im –e stehen, a) to bloom, blossom *or* flower, to be in (full) blow; b) ± to flourish. 2. ± flourishing state. 3. *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Bot.] – (Flora), flora.

Flor, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Flöre) gauze, tiffany, crape. Krauser –, double crape; *it.* – (Haar des Sammts), pile, nap, shag.

Florartig, *adj.* like gauze etc., gauzy.

Florband, *n.* gauze-(ribbon); – (zur Trauer), band of black crape, crape-band.

Florbinde, *f.* crape-band.

Florgewand, *n.* gauze-dress; crape-dress.

Florkleid,

Florhaube, Florkappe, *f.* gauze-cap.

Florhut, *m.* gauze-bonnet; crape-hat, *it.* (ein zur Trauer beförter Hut), hat with a crape-band. [veil.

Florschleier, *m.* gauze-veil, crape-

Florstuhl, *m.* gauze-loom.

Flortuch, *n.* 1. gauze. 2. *it.* gauze-kerchief. [weaver.

Florweber, *m.* gauze-maker, crape-

Florzeug, *m.* and *n.* s. Flortuch Nr. 1.

Flora, *f.* (–) [Bot.] flora.

Floralien, *f.* *pl.* floral games.

Floren, *adj.* of gauze, of crape.

Florentia, *f.* (–s) Florence.

Florentius, *m.* s.

Florentiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Florentine, native etc. of Florence.

Florentinisch, *adj.* Florentine, of Florence.

Florenz, *n.* [Geogr.] Florence. –er Atlas, Florentiner Atlas, florence.

Floret(t), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) foil.

Floretband, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –bänder) ferret-ribbon.

Floretseide, *f.* ferret-silk, flirt-silk, floret-silk.

Floriren, *v. n.* to flourish.

Floskel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) flourish, flower; scrap.

Floß, *m.* and *n.* 1. (–es, *pl.* Flöße) float, raft. 2. – (an Netzen), float, buoy; *it.* buoying fishing-net.

Floßbauholz, *n.* floated timber.

Floßbeamte, (der), inspector of rafts.

Floßbrücke, *f.* floating-bridge.

Floßfeder, *f.* fin. Ohne –n, finless; mit –n, finny; –n ähnlich, finlike.

Floßführer, *m.* raftsman, one who manages *or* steers a raft. [ing-net.

Floßgarn, *n.* buoying (floating) fish-

Floßgerechtigkeit, *f.* } the right of
Floßrecht, *n.* } floating (timber *or* fire-wood).

Floßherr, *m.* owner of a raft.

Floßholz, *n.* floated (logs of) wood; floated timber.

Floßknechte, } *m. pl.* journeymen on
Floßleute, } rafts.

Floßmeister, *m.* overseer of a timber-yard etc., inspector of rafts.

Floßordnung, *f.* regulations for the floating of wood etc.

Floßplatz, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard.

Floßwasser, *n.* water on which timber etc. is (*or* may be) floated.

Flosse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fin; ſ. Floßfeder. 2. – (an Fiſchernetzen), float, buoy.

Flöße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. floating (of timber, wood). 2. float, raft; – (für Wäſcherinnen ꝛc.), float. 3. [Fiſch.] – (an Fiſchernetzen ꝛc.), float, buoy.

Flößen, *v. a.* 1. (In den Mund) – (Einem), to infuse (into etc.), to instil(l); – (Holz), to float. 2. – (abſpülen), to rinse; (Milch) –, to skim. 3. – (mit dem Floßgarne fiſchen), to fish with a floating (buoying) net.

Flößamt, *n.* float-office.

Flößmeiſter ꝛc. ꝛc., ſ. Floßmeiſter ꝛc. ꝛc.

Flößer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) raftsman; journeyman on a raft.

Flossig, *adj.* having fins, finny.

Flöte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Flötchen, *n.*) 1. [Muſ.] flute. – blaſen, – ſpielen, to play the flute. to play on a flute. 2. [Web.] flute, ſ. Fliete, *it.* Flethe; –, [Mar.] flute.

Flötenartig, *adj.* flute-like, fluted.

Flötenbläſer, } *m.* flute-player, flut-
Flötenſpieler, } ist.

Flötenfutter, *n.* flute-case.

Flötenmacher, *m.* flute-maker.

Flötenſpiel, *n.* playing on a (*or* the) flute. flute-playing.

Flötenzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] flute-stop.

Flöten, *v. a.* and *n.* to play (on) the flute; to flute; – (v. der Nachtigall ꝛc.), ♀ to sing, to warble. (Jemanden) in den Schlaf –, to lull to sleep by playing on a flute. — *v. n.* – gehen, to fleet away; to be lost; to go down; to die.

Flott, *adj.* 1. afloat. – machen (ein Schiff), to set *or* get afloat; – ſein, to be afloat, to fleet; – erhalten, to keep afloat, to cause to float, to keep from sinking, to waft. 2. ± abundant; *it.* merry. — *adv.* luxuriously, in clover, in abundance; gaily, merrily. – leben, to live luxuriously, gaily etc., to live (feed) high, to feast and revel.

Flotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fleet, a fleet of ships. Eine – ausrüſten, to fit out a fleet.

Flottenführer, *m.* commander of any single fleet, admiral.

Flottille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a little fleet, *or* a fleet of small vessels, flotilla.

Flottſeide, *f.* skein of silk.

Flötz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] horizontal stratum, layer, seam. In –en, in strata *or* layers, stratified.

Flötzgebirge, *n.* stratified mountains, secondary rocks.

Flötzgebirgsarten, *f. pl.* secondary rocks.

Flötzgranit, *m.* secondary granite.

Flötzlage, } *f.* ſ. Flötz.
Flötzſchicht, }

Flötzſandſtein, *m.* new red sandstone.

Flötzweiſe, *adv.* in layers *or* strata.

Fluch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Flüche) curse, imprecation, malediction, execration, blasphemy.

Fluchbeladen, *adj.* laden with a curse.

Fluchmaul, *n.* one who makes light of swearing, swearer, curser, blasphemer.

Fluchwürdig, *adj.* execrable.

Fluchen, *v. n.* to curse; to swear, to blaspheme. Einem –, to curse (*c. acc.*); – auf ꝛc., to execrate (*c. acc.*). — *v. a.* to affix by imprecation. Einem Böſes, den Teufel an den Hals –, to imprecate (invoke) evil on etc.

Fluchenswerth, } *adj.* execrable.
Fluchenswürdig, }

Flucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Fluchmaul.

Flucht, *f.* [Techn.] – (Spielraum v. Fenſtern, Thüren ꝛc.), play, full play *or* swing; *it.* – (gerade Linie), range, row.

Flucht, *f.* 1. flight, escape. Die – ergreifen od. nehmen, ſich auf die – begeben, to flee, to fly, to run away, to take to one's heels, to take to flight; [Mar.] to bear away, to sheer off, to scud *or* run for it; in die – ſchlagen, to put (*or* turn) to flight. 2. ± In der – (i. e. Eile) ſein, to be in a hurry; die – der Zeit ꝛc., the flight, fleetness of time.

Flüchten, *v. a.* 1. to save, to secure; to run away with etc. 2. ± Den Blick –, to turn one's eye's. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make one's escape, to fly *or* flee; ſich wohin –, to flee *or* fly to etc., to retreat into etc., to retire to etc.; ſich – zu ꝛc., to take *or* seek refuge with etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to flee *or* fly, to run away, to make one's escape.

Flüchtig, *adj.* 1. flying, fugitive. – werden, ſich auf –en Fuß ſetzen, ſ. Flüchten, *v. n.* 2. ± a) – (vergänglich), fugitive, fleeting, transient, transitory, fugacious, perishable, momentary, momentaneous. – (v. Stunden, Augenblicken ꝛc.), fleeting; – (v. Zeugen), slight; – (leicht verfliegend), [Chem.] fugitive, volatile; – machen, [Chem.] to render volatile, to volatilize. b) – (flink, ſchnell), fleet, light, easy, nimble. c) fickle, volatile, inconstant. d) hasty, slight, cursory, transient, superficial, careless. – (v. Erinnerungen), faint. 3. [Mal.] – (in die Luft ſteigend), flowing. 4. [Min.] brittle. — *adv.* transitorily, cursorily, lightly, slightly etc. – durchſehen (Etwas), to run over.

Flüchtigkeit, *f.* 1. fleetness, transientness, transitoriness. 2. fleetness, nimbleness, lightness. 3. volatility, inconstancy, fickleness. 4. [Chem.] fugacity, volatility, volatileness.

Flüchtigmachung, *f.* [Chem.] [volatilization.

Flüchtling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. fugitive; *it.* deserter. (Politiſcher) –, refugee. 2. ± fickle (inconstant) youth.

Flück, *adj.* fledged; ſ. Flügge.

Fluder, } *n.* (–s) – (Gerinne, Flöß-
Flüder, } graben ꝛc.), trough, channel.

Fluent, *adj.* [Math.] –e Größe, fluent (*or* flowing) quantity.

Fluern, (Flüdern) *v. a.* (Holz) –, to float out of a channel into a river.

Flug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Flüge) 1. flight. Im –e, a) flying; b) † (i. e. in der Eile), in a hurry. 2. ± – (der Ideen, der Phantaſie ꝛc.), flight; – (der Zeit), flight, fleetness. 3. – (Schwarm v. Vögeln ꝛc.), flight, flock, swarm, brood. Ein – Rebhühner a covey of birds (= partridges); ein – Wachteln), a bevy of quails.

Flugbiene, *f.* working bee, neuter.

Flugblatt, *n.* } fugitive piece, pam-
Flugſchrift, *f.* } phlet, print.

Flugfertig, *adj.* ready to fly.

Flughafer, *m.* wild oats.

Flughaut, *f.* wing-membrane (of the flying squirrel, bat etc.).

Fluglоch, *n.* – (eines Taubenſchlages), pigeon-hole; – (eines Bienenſtockes), entrance, opening, the hole.

Flugmehl, *n.* mill-dust.

Flugſand, *m.* quick-sand, drifts of sand, drift-sand.

Flugſchnell, *adj.* swift.

Flugſchriftenſchreiber, *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer.

Flugzeit, *f.* winged time.

Flügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. – (eines Vogels), wing. – habend, having wings, winged, aliferous, aligerous; die – ſchwingen, to flap the wings; mit den –n ſchlagen, klappen, to flap the wings, to clap the wings, to flap; die – (an den Ferſen des Merkur), [Myth.] wings, talaria; einen – eſſen ꝛc.), [Kochk.] a wing; die – hangen laſſen, a) to hang the wings. b) ± to be discouraged, dispirited, dejected, depressed in spirits, disheartened. 2. ± a) Einem die – beſchneiden, to clip (*or* prune) any one's wings; (ſich) die – verbrennen, to singe one's wings, ſ. Finger. b) (– (Arm), arm. 3. wing, side, side-piece; [Milit., Mar.] wing; [Archit.] wing, ai(s)le, ile; [Min.] wing; [Feſtungsb.] wing; [Bot.] wing. Die – (an Windmühlen), sweeps; – (an Thüren), valve, leaf, side (of a folding door, of a double door); – (eines Fenſters), side, casement; – (eines Kleides), skirt, flap, lappet; – (einer Haube), flap, lappet. 4. [Mar.] – (kleine Fahne auf Maſtbäumen), vane. 5. – (muſikaliſches Inſtrument), grand piano(forte); *it.* a harpsichord.

Flügeladjutant, *m.* [Milit.] aid-de-[camp.

Flügelartig, *adj.* wing-like; [Anat.] aliform.

Flügeldecke, *f.* – (der Inſekten), [wing-sheath, wing-shell

Flügelerbſe, *f.* winged pea.

Flügelförmig, *adj.* in the form of a wing, wing-like, wing-shaped; ſ. Flügelartig.

Flügelfrucht, *f.* winged fruit.

Flügelhaube, } *f.* cap with lappets,
Flügelmütze, } cornet; *it.* a mob-cap.

Flügelheck, *n.* [Mar.] vane-stock, stock of a vane.

Flügelhorn, *n.* bugle.

Flügelhut, *m.* hat with wings; – (des Merkur), winged cap.

Flügelkleid, *n.* frock with lappets; *it.* light dress.

Flügelköbchen, *n.* [Entom.] the balance(r), poise.

Flügellahm, *adj.* with crippled *or* drooping wings.

Flügellauf, *m.* winged (rapid) course.

Flügellos, *adj.* wingless, having no wings.

Flügelmann, *m.* [Milit.] leader of a file, file-leader, flu(e)gelmann.

Flügelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] aliform muscle.

Flügelort, *m.* [Min.] level.

Flügelpaar, *n.* pair of wings.

Flügelpferd, **Flügelroß**, *n.* winged horse, Pegasus; *it.* hippogriff.

Flügelscheide, *f.* s. Flügeldecke.

Flügelschere, *f.* s. Flügelheck.

Flügelschlag, *m.* 1. flapping *or* clapping of (the) wings. 2. ± s. Flug Nr. 2.

Flügelschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* on wings, with winged speed. –e, *f.* swiftness of wings, winged speed *or* haste.

Flügelspill, *n.* [Mar.] vane-spindle, spindle of a vane.

Flügelspitze, *f.* pinion.

Flügelthier, *n.* winged animal.

Flügelthor, *n.* folding-gate.

Flügelthüre, *f.* folding-door, double door. [sails.

Flügeltuch, *n.* – (an Windmühlen),

Flügelwelle, *f.* axle-tree of a windmill's sweeps, arbor.

Flügelwerk, *n.* poultry, fowls; s. Geflügel.

Flügelig, *adj.* having wings, winged.

Flügeln, *v. a.* 1. to wing. Geflügelt, winged: – (in den Flügel schießen), [Waidmspr.] to wing. 2. ± ♀ to add wings to etc., to wing.

Flügge, *adj.* fledged. Noch nicht –, unfledged, callow.

Flugs, *adv.* quickly, speedily, directly, instantly.

Flühe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] stratum, bed; *it.* rock-wand.

Fluid, *adj.* fluid, liquid. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –da) fluid, liquid. –ist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Phys.] fluidist.

Fluidität, *f.* fluidity, fluidness, liquidity, liquidness.

Flünder, **Flunder**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] flounder, flook, fluke, flowk.

Flunk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.]

Flunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fluke.

Flunkern, *v. n.* s. Flimmern, *it.* Prahlen, Aufschneiden.

Fluor, *m.* [Chem., Miner.] fluor. –borsaures Salz, [Chem.] fluoborate; –borsäure, *f.* fluoboric acid. –in, *n.* fluorin(e). –kieselsaures Salz, fluosilicate; –kieselsäure, *f.* fluosilicic acid.

Flur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. plain, level ground; fields. – (eines Dorfes ꝛc.), fields. 2. [Archit.] floor. flooring; entrance-hall, vestibule; [Mar.] floor. – einer Scheune, barn-floor.

Flurbuch, *n.* terrier, terrar.

Flurdecke, *f.* floor-cloth.

Flur(en)gott, *m.* [Myth.] Priapus, garden *or* rural god.

Flurgang, *m.* 1. –, **Flurbegang**, *m.* perambulation. 2. – (in Häusern) corridor.

Flurgrenze, **Flurscheide**, **Flurscheidung**, *f.* confines, boundaries, limits, borders of the village-fields, of the fields of a village, town etc.

Flurhüter, *m.* s. Flurschütz.

Flurregister, *m.* terrier, terrar.

Flurrecht, *n.* jurisdiction over (*it.* privileges belonging to) the fields of a village etc.; *it.* rural law(s).

Flurschütz(e), *m.* ranger; field-guard.

Flurstein, *m.* 1. mere-stone, boundary-stone, land-mark. 2. [Archit.] flag, flag-stone, square tile.

Fluren, **Flüren**, *v. n.* and *a.* to perambulate the borders *or* bounds of a township etc., to tread the bounds; *it.* to fix the limits *or* borders of etc.

Fluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Flüsse) 1. a) flux, flowing. b) α) – (Schmelzen der Körper), [Metallurg.] fusion. In – bringen, to fuse, to render fluid, to melt; was in – gebracht werden kann, fusible; β) metals, iron etc. in fusion, melted *or* molten metal, smelted iron etc. 2. ± – (der Rede ꝛc.), flow, flowingness. 3. [Med.] flux; fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold. Der weibliche –, flowers, menstrual flux; der weiße –, whites, the fluor albus. 4. – (ein großes, fließendes Wasser), river. Zu Flüssen gehörig, fluviatic, fluvial, fluviatile; in Flüssen lebend, wachsend, fluviatic, fluvial, growing *or* living in rivers, inhabiting rivers. 5. [Chem.] flux. Der weiße od. schwarze –, the white *or* the black flux; –, [Mineralg.] fluor. 6. – (an Diamanten), water (of diamonds); *it.* – (nachgemachter Edelstein), paste. 7. [Kartensp.] flush.

Flußartig, *adj.* [Med.] rheumatic.

Flußbad, *n.* bathing in a river, river-bath.

Flußbett, *n.* channel, bed of a river.

Flußeisen, *n.* iron in fusion.

Flußhafen, *m.* river-harbor.

Flußfahrzeug, *n.* s. Flußschiff.

Flußfall, *m.* fall of a river; waterfall; cataract.

Flußfieber, *n.* rheumatic fever, catarrhal fever.

Flußfisch, *m.* river-fish, freshwater-fish.

Flußgalle, *f.* wind-gall, vessigon.

Flußgott, *m.* river-god.

Flußgöttinn, **Flußnymphe**, **Flußnixe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad, naid.

Flußkahn, *m.* (river-)boat.

Flußkarpfen, *m.* river-carp.

Flußkrebs, *m.* river-crawfish.

Flußmittel, *n.* [Med.] anticatarrhal; [Chem.] flux.

Flußmoos, *n.* river-moss.

Flußochs, *m.*, **Flußpferd**, *n.* hippopotamus, river-horse, † water-elephant.

Flußofen, *m.* blast-furnace.

Flußotter, *f.* common otter.

Flußpflanze, *f.* fluviatic plant.

Flußpflaster, *n.* anticatarrhal plaster.

Flußpulver, *n.* [Chem.] powder serving as a flux; [Med.] powder against catarrhs etc.

Flußsand, *m.* river-sand.

Flußsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluoric acid, fluor-acid. Unvollkommene –, fluorous acid. Flußsaures Salz, fluate; flußsaures Eisen ꝛc., fluate of iron etc.

Flußschiff, *n.* (river-)boat. –fahrt, *f.* river-navigation.

Flußschildkröte, *f.* river-turtle.

Flußseite, *f.* river-side.

Flußspath, *m.* 1. fluor spar, sparry fluor. 2. [Pferdearzeneik.] spavin. –säure ꝛc., s. Flußsäure ꝛc.

Flußstein, *m.* stone found in rivers; [Chem.] flux-stone.

Flußstoff, *m.* [Med.] rheumatic mater.

Flußwasser, *n.* river-water.

Flußzinn, *n.* stream-tin.

Flüßchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) rivulet, a small river, streamlet.

Flüssig, *adj.* 1. fluid, liquid; melted; *it.* fusible. Ein –er Körper, a fluid, liquid; – machen, to fuse, to liquefy, to melt, to render fluid; – werden, to fuse, to liquefy, to become liquid, to be melted; ein –er Buchstabe, [Gramm.] a liquid letter, a liquid. 2. [Med.] rheumatic. – sein (v. Personen), to be subject to rheumatisms, catarrhs, colds.

Flüssigkeit, *f.* 1. fluidity; s. Fluidität. 2. (*pl.* –en) fluid, liquid; liquor; [Med.] humor. 3. [Med.] a state of being subject to rheumatisms, catarrhs *or* colds.

Flüsterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) whisperer.

Flüstern, *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper.

Flut(h), *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flood, high-water; *it.* flood-tide. Ebbe u. –, ebb and flood, ebbing and flowing, flux and reflux, tide; niedrige, kleine –, low tide, neap-tide; die hohe, volle –, spring-tide; mit der – fahren, to tide, to take the tide; die in der Richtung des Windes strömende –, lee-tide. 2. ± – (große Menge), flood, stream. Eine ganze – (Banknoten ꝛc.), a flood (of banknotes, of paper-currency etc.). 3. ♆ – (*pl.*), floods, billows, waves. 4. – (Überschwemmung), flood. Die Noachische –, the flood *or* deluge.

Fluthanker, *m.* flood-anchor.

Fluthbett, *n.* channel; – (ein Gerinne von starken Bohlen bei Mühlen), trough.

Fluthgang, *m.*, **Fluthgerinne**, *n.*, **Fluthgraben**, *m.* channel; trough; – (bei Mühlen), leat.

Fluthgatter, *n.*, **Fluththür**, *f.* tide-gate.

Fluthhafen, *m.* tide-harbor, dry harbor.

Fluthhöhe, *f.*, **Fluthzeichen**, *n.* water-mark, high-water-mark.

Fluthzeit, *f.* flood-tide, high-water.

Flüte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] flute, fly-boat.

Flut(h)en, *v. n.* 1. to flow, to swell, to rise. Es fluret, the tide is up, is coming on, flows. 2. ± a) – (v. einer Men-

ſchenmenge), to stream, to crowd. b) to fluctuate. — *n.* 1. flowing. 2. ± a) crowding, streaming. b) fluctuation, — der Meinungen, fluctuation of opinions.

Fluxionen, *f. pl.* [Math.] fluxions. Zu den — gehörig, fluxionary; Einer, der in den — bewandert iſt, fluxionist.

Focke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, das Fockſegel, [Mar.] fore-sail.

Fockmars, *m.* [Mar.] fore-top.

Fockmaſt, *m.* fore-mast. –ſegel, *n.* ſ. Focke.

Fockraa, *f.* fore-yard. Die Braſſe der –, fore-brace.

Fockreep, *n.* fore-tye.

Fockſtag, *m.* fore-stay. –ſegel, *n.* fore-staysail.

Fockſtange, Fockſtenge, *f.* fore-topmast.

Fockwand, *f.* fore-shrouds.

Focus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –ci) [Opt.] focus.

Föderal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) federal. –iſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) federalist. federal. –iſm(us), *m.* federalism. –iſtiſch, *adj.* federative.

Föderation, *f.* federation, confederation, confederacy.

Föderativ, *adj.* (*in comp.*) federative, federal.

Föderiren, *v. a.* to confederate, to unite in a league. Sich –, to confederate; die Föderirten, *s. pl.* the confederates.

Fodern, Foderung, ſ. Fordern ꝛc.

Fohlen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) foal, colt, filly. –, *v. n.* to foal.

Föhn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (in der Schweiz), a humid south-wind (on the Swiss lakes); *it.* a storm.

Fohre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] trout; ſ. Forelle.

Fohrenbach, *m.* trout-stream.

Fohrenfang, *m.* trout-fishing.

Fohrenfarben, Fohrenfarbig, *adj.* trout-colored.

Fohrenteich, *m.* trout-pond.

Fohre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] fir, fir-**Föhre,** tree; wild pine(-tree). –n, *adj.* of fir, fir. –nbaum, *m.* ſ. Föhre.

Fohrenholz, *n.* fir-wood.

Fohrenſame, *m.* the seed of fir-trees.

Fohrenwald, *m.* forest of fir-trees. fir-forest.

Folge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sequence; continuation, continuance; sequel; series, order; succession; line, row, course, train; –, [Arith., Algeb.] series. Die — der Zeiten, the process of time, course of time. 2. time to come, time, event. In der –, in time, in time to come, hereafter, subsequently. 3. set, suit, collection. — von Karten, flush, a run of cards of the same suit. 4 consequence, a) inference, deduction, † consequent, conclusion; b) sequel, effect, result. Das iſt keine –, das iſt die — nicht, that is not the consequence; –n ziehen aus ꝛc., to draw inferences from etc., to deduce from etc., to infer from etc., to conclude from etc.; zu — (*c. gen.*), according to etc., in consequence of etc., in pursuance of etc., in conformity with (*or* † to) etc., pursuant to etc.; zu — deſſen, dem zu –, in pursuance of which etc.; in — (*c. gen.*), in consequence of etc., according to etc.; von wichtigen –n, of great consequence; die — ſein von ꝛc., eine — ſein von ꝛc., to be a consequence of etc., to be consequent on *or* † to etc., to be owing to etc. 5. — (i. e. Gehorſam), compliance with etc., obedience. — gegen Geſetze, observance of laws; — leiſten, (*c. dat.*), to be obsequious; to comply with etc., to obey, to observe (*c. acc.*). 6. [Feudalr.] — geben, zur — verpflichtet ſein, to assist, to be obliged to assist, when summoned, a judge *or* magistrate etc. in executing any thing, to be liable to any special duty.

Folgejahr, *n.* subsequent year.

Folgeleiſtung, *f.* (ready *or* implicit) obedience; compliance with etc.

Folgenlos, *adj.* of no consequence, of no effect, † inconsequential.

Folgenreich, *adj.* of important consequences, of great consequence.

Folgerecht, *adj.* consequent, consequential; consistent; logical, in order. — *adv.* † consequentially, consistently etc.; by order of succession.

Folgereihe, *f.* (order of) succession, series, sequence.

Folgerichtigkeit, *f.* right logical consequence; consistency.

Folgeſatz, *m.* deduction, conclusion, inference; [Logik] corollary.

Folgeſchluß, *m.* consequence, result.

Folgeſtern, *m.* [Astron.] satellite.

Folgetrumpf, *m.* matadore.

Folgewelt, *f.* posterity.

Folgewidrig, *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent(ial). — *adv.* inconsistently. –keit, *f.* inconsistency; inconsequence.

Folgezeiger, *m.* [Buchd.] catch-word.

Folgezeit, *f.* time to come, after time(s), futurity; posterity.

Folgen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to follow. Einem –, to follow (*c. acc.*); to attend (*c. acc.*); Einem im Amte –, to succeed any one (in office); — auf ꝛc., to succeed to etc., to follow (*c. acc.*); Einem auf dem Fuße –, to follow one closely, to be at any one's heels; (der Brief lautet,) wie folgt, as follows. 2. ± a) — laſſen (Etwas), to hand at one's request, to deliver, to give up, ſ. Abfolgen. b) to follow, to imitate; to listen to etc.; to obey. (Einem guten Rathe ꝛc.) –, to follow; Eines Lehren –, to follow any one's precepts; ſeinen Lüſten –, to indulge one's desires; ſeinem Kopfe –, to act wilfully, wrong-headedly etc.; dem Strome –, to swim with the stream (tide); dem Strome der Meinung –, to yield to the current of opinion. c) — aus, to be consequent on etc., to be the consequence of etc., to result from etc., to wait on etc.; *it.* to follow from etc.

Folgend, *adj.* following, subsequent, next. Auf einander –, successive, consecutive; –e Woche, next week; –er Maßen, –er Geſtalt, as follows, in the following manner; –es, the following (words).

Folgends, *adv.* ☾ afterwards; *it.* moreover, further; *it.* henceforth, for the future.

Folger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) follower.

Folgerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (false) inference, inference (from false premises); ergotism, illogical deduction.

Folgern, *v. a.* and *n.* to infer, to conclude; to reason. — aus ꝛc., to infer *or* conclude from etc.; falſch, irrig –, to misinfer.

Folgerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inferring etc.; conclusion, inference, induction, consequence inferred; [Logik] corollary. Daraus kann man od. läßt ſich die — ziehen, from that we may infer.

Folgerungsſatz, *m.* deduction; co-**Folglich,** *adv.* and *conj.* consequently, of course, therefore.

Folgſam, *adj.* obsequious, obedient, tractable. — *adv.* obsequiously etc. –keit, *f* obsequiousness, (ready) obedience, tractableness.

Foliant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) folio, folio-volume.

Folie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Spiegeln), foil. Mit — belegen, to foliate; das Belegen mit –, foliation; *it.* –, goldsmith's foil, folier; –, [Juwel.] foil. 2. ± foil. Sie dient Ihnen (Ihrer Schönheit) zur –, she is a foil (set-off) to you.

Foliiren, *v. a.* (Ein Buch) –, to page.

Folio, *n.* (–, –s) 1. folio, page. 2. – (ein Format), folio. Ein Buch in –, a book in folio, folio-volume; groß –, a large square folio, atlas. 3. ± Ein Narr in –, an arrant fool; ſ. Erznarr.

Folter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rack; *it.* torture. Auf die — bringen, ſpannen od. legen (Einen), to put to the rack, to stretch *or* strain on the rack, to rack, to put (a person) to the question. 2. ± torment, torture. Auf die — ſpannen, to put to the rack, to put upon the stretch.

Folterbank, *f.* rack.

Folterbett, *n.*

Folterbettſchaften, *s. pl.*

Folterinſtrumente, *n. pl.*

Folterzeug, *n.* implements of torture.

Folterkammer, Folterſtube, *f.* torture-chamber.

Folterknecht, *m.* ſ. Folterer

Folterpein, Folterqual, *f.* racking torture, agony, pang, torment.

Folterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) racker, torturer; tormenter.

Foltern, *v. a.* 1. to rack, to torture. 2. ± to torture, to torment.

Foment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Med.] fomentation. –ation, *f.* fomentation.

Fomentiren, *v. n.* and *a.* [Med.] to foment.

Fond, (–s) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. a stock *or* capital, fund, funds. Die –s, die öffentlichen –s, the funds, public funds, state-papers. 2. ± a fund (of wisdom, of wit etc.), store, ample stock *or* store. 3. ☾ – (Grund), basis, base, foundation.

Fondsbeſitzer, *m.* stock-holder, fund-holder.

Fontäne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fountain, a jet (d'eau).

Fontanell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Chir.] issue, fontanel. Ein – ſetzen, to apply a fontanel.

Fontanellpapier, *n.* issue-paper.

Fontanellpflaſter, *n.* issue-plaster.

Foppen, *v. a.* to jeer, to banter, to rally, to scoff.

Fopper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) jeerer, banterer, railer, scoffer. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) banter, jeer, bantering, jeering etc.

Forciren, *v. a.* to force.

Förder, *adv.* 1. – gehen, to go on, to go further, to proceed. 2. moreover. further. 3. for the future, henceforth.

Forderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) demander; *it.* dun; *it.* plaintiff. [promoter.

Förderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) furtherer.

Förderlich, *adj.* serviceable; useful, beneficial, conducive, conducible. – ſein (zu, od. *c. dat.*), to be serviceable *or* conducible etc. to; to promote, to further. to serve (*c. acc.*); aufs –ſte, in the speediest manner.

Fordern, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to demand, to ask (*c. acc.*). to ask *or* call for, to desire; to require; to claim (as due); to challenge; to pretend to etc. Gewaltſam –, to exact; nicht gefordert, uncalled for. not required. not demanded etc.; wie viel – Sie? what is your price? what (price) do you ask? (einen Preis) –, to ask; zu viel –, to ask too much. to ask out of the way, to exact in the price, to overcharge, to charge too much; ich fordere von ihm, daß er ꝛc., I require him to etc.; Rechenſchaft von Einem –, to call one to account. 2. ± – (erfordern), to require, to demand, to necessitate. 3. (Einen) vor Gericht –, to summon (*c. acc.*), to serve a summons upon etc., to cite; Einen (heraus) –, to defy, to challenge. to call out; – laſſen (Einen), to send for etc.; to summon; to send a challenge.

Fördern, *v. a.* to dispatch, to execute speedily; to speed, to forward, to advance. to expedite, to hasten, to quicken, to further, to promote. (Die Erze) –, [Min.] to draw from the pit, to remove; zu Tage –, to bring to light; to send into the world; (Kunden) –, to speed. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to speed. to make speed. to make haste. — *v. imp.* Es fördert, it speeds. succeeds.

Förderniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) promoter, furtherer, that which promotes etc.

Förderſam, *adj.* serviceable; useful; expeditious, speedy. — *adv.* 1. expeditiously. speedily. 2. previously.

Forderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. demand, claim; requirement; requisition; pretension. Gewaltſame –, exaction. 2. – (zum Zweikampf), calling out. challenge; – vor Gericht, summons.

Forderungsſatz, *m.* [Geom., Philoſ.] postulatum, postulate.

Förderung, *f.* furthering, promoting etc., furtherance, promotion, advancement.

Forelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Forellchen, *n.*) trout. Die große –, bull-trout, sea-trout; ſ. Fohre. [big ꝛc.

Forellenfarbig ꝛc., ſ. Fohrenfar.

Forellenkirſche, *f.* agriot.

Forke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Heu-, Miſtgabel ꝛc.), fork. –in, *v. a.* to fork.

Forle, *f.* ſ. Fichte.

Form, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion. – (eines Buches), size. 2. ± a) form; mode; turn. Einer, der ſich ſtreng an –en bindet od. hält, formalist; wider die geſetzliche –, nicht in –Rechtens, injudicial, not according to the forms of law; in gehöriger –, in due form. b) –, [Gramm.] mood, mode. Leidende od. paſſive, thätige od. aktive –, passive, active verb; die anzeigende, ungebundene –, the indicative (mood); die gebundene –, the subjunctive (mood); die unbeſtimmte –, the infinitive (mood); die befehlende –, the imperative (mood); die Mittel–, Zuſtands–, participle. 3. a) – (Modell), form, set form, pattern, model; mold. – (zum Gießen), mold; matrice, matrix; – (zum Überſpannen), block. last; –, [Typ.] form, chase. b) [Schmelzh.] tewel. 4. ± Etwas in eine andere – gießen, to change the shape of, to metamorphose.

Formarbeit, *f.* work of cast metal. casting.

Formbalken, *m.*
Formbank, *f.* } [Schmelzh.] lathe.

Formband, *n.* [Hutm.] pack-thread.

Formbrett, *n.* frame-board; mold.

Formeiſen, *n.* punch.

Form(en)gießer, *m.* molder in brass etc.

Form(en)krämer, *m.* formalist.

Form(en)lehre, *f.* [Gramm.] etymology. [etc.

Formenmachen, *n.* making (of) forms

Formenmacher, *m.* one who makes forms etc. [forms etc.

Formenſchneiden, *n.* cutting (of)

Form(en)ſchneider, *m.* form-cutter.

Form(en)weſen, *n.* the practice *or* observance of forms, formality, formalism; (mere) forms. formalities, ceremonies.

Formerde, *f.* clay for molds, molding-clay, modeling-clay.

Formfutter(al), *n.* cover of a mold.

Formhammer, *m.* gold-beater's hammer.

Formholz, *n.* forming-stick; mold.

Formkappe, *f.* case.

Formkleidung, *f.* [Gieß.] coat.

Formkopf, *m.* [Perrückenm.] (wooden) head, block.

Formkugel, *f.* form-ball.

Formlade, *f.* molding-table.

Formlos, *adj.* shapeless, formless; *it.* misshaped, mis(s)hapen, deformed, ugly, unnatural in form.

Formloſigkeit, *f.* shapelessness; *it.* mis(s)hapenness.

Formmantel, *m.* case.

Formnaht, *f.* [Gieß.] beard.

Formpreſſe, *f.* [Goldſchl.] press.

Formrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] chase.

Formſand, *m.* molding-sand.

Formſcheibe, *f.* [Töpfer] top of the wheel.

Formſtämpel, } *m.* [Bot.] flourish-
Formſtempel, } ing-tool.

Formſteg, *m.* [Typ.] furniture.

Formſtein, *m.* [Techn.] form-piece.

Formſtock, *m.* forming-stick.

Formtiſch, *m.* molding-table, mold-frame.

Formwaaren, *f. pl.* figured articles, fancy articles, fashioned goods.

Formwechſel, *m.* [Handel] accommodation-bill.

Formzeug, *n.* mold(s), molding-tools.

Forma, pro –, *adv.* proforma, pro forma.

Formal, *adj.* formal.

Formalien, *f. pl.* formalities.

Formalism(us), *m.* formalism.

Formaliſiren, *v. n.* to formalize, to affect formality. — *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to find fault with etc.

Formaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) formalist.

Formalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formality; matter of formality, form; ceremony.

Format, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Typ.] size (of a book).

Formatleim, *m.* English glue.

Formation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formation; [Geol.] formation.

Formbar, *adj.* that may be formed etc., moldable, figurable.

Formel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) form, formula, formule, set form; [Relig.] formule; [Algebr.] formule.

Formelbuch, *n.* formulary.

Formelweſen, *n.* formules, forms, formalities. [formally.

Formell, *adj.* formal. — *adv.*

Formeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to form, to figure, to fashion, to mold, to model, to shape; ſ. Formen.

Formen, *v. a.* and *n.* to form, to mold, to frame, to model, to fashion, to figure, to shape, to turn; to give shape to. Wieder, von Neuem –, to form etc. again, to reform; –, [Hutm.] to put upon the block.

Former, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who forms etc. *or* gives shape to, fashioner, molder; one who makes form etc., modeler.

Formiren, *v. a.* to form; ſ. Formen. Die Streitfrage recht –, to state the question, ſich –, [Milit.] to form (the ranks).

Förmlich, *adj.* 1. formal; express; regular, methodical; proper. Eine –e Schlacht, a pitched (*or* regular) battle. 2. formal, strictly ceremonious, punctilious, exact to affectation, critically exact. — *adv.* formally; properly etc.

Förmlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formality, form.

Formular, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ien) 1. set *or* prescribed form, specimen, formulary. 2. – (Formelbuch), formulary, book of precedents.

Forſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to inquire. to search, to investigate. – nach ꝛc., to seek for, to search for *or* after (into). to inquire for, concerning *or* after (into), to study *or* investigate (*c. acc.*); tief –, to scrutinize; vernunftmäßig –, to philo-

sophize; Einer, der nach Wahrheit forſcht, a seeker of (the) truth; bei Einem — , to pump *or* sound one; bei Einem — nach ꝛc., to pump one for etc.; (Etwas) — von Einem, to inquire of; —d, inquiring etc., speculative, given to inquiry; ein —der Blick, a scrutinizing look.

Forſchbegier(de), *f.* inquisitiveness.

Forſchbegierig, *adj.* inquisitive. — *adv.* inquisitively.

Forſchblick, *m.* searching glance, scrutinizing (*or* probing) look.

Forſcheiſen, *n.* [Chir.] probe.

Forſchgeiſt, *m.* inquisitive mind, inquiring *or* investigating mind.

Forſchgier, *f.* ꝛc. ſ. Forſchbegier ꝛc.

Forſchkraft, *f.* sagacity, penetration.

Forſchſinn, *m.* inquiring mind.

Forſcher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) inquirer, searcher, seeker, investigator, reasoner, philosopher, speculator, speculatist.

Forſcherblick, *m.* searching glance, penetrating look.

Forſchergeiſt, *m.* spirit of an inquirer, inquiring, inquisitive *or* investigating mind, the mind of an investigator.

Forſcherſinn, *m.* inquiring mind.

Forſchung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a seeking etc., inquiry, search, research, perquisition, investigation, disquisition; speculation; study. Zu —en geneigt, inquisitive, investigative.

Forſchungsgeiſt, *m.* spirit of inquiry, of investigation.

Forſt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e, Förſte) — (Firſte), ridge (of a house); ſ. Firſte. —, ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.

Forſt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. forest. 2. verderer's *or* ranger's jurisdiction. * regard.

Forſtamt, *n.* office of woods and forests, forest-board, forest-office; *it.* office in the forest.

Forſtangelegenheit, *f.* ſ. Forſtſache.

Forſtakademie, *f.* academy for forest-concerns.

Forſtanſchlag, *m.* } valuation of a
Forſtabſchätzung, *f.* } forest.

Forſtaufſeher, *m.* verderer (of the forest).

Forſtbaum, *m.* forester, forest-tree.

Forſtbeamte(r), } *m.* forest-officer,
Forſtbediente(r), } officer of the forest.

Forſtbegang, *m.* } forest-district.
Forſtrevier, *n.* }

Forſtbeſitzer, *m.* } owner, proprie-
Forſtherr, *m.* } tor, free-holder
Forſtherrſchaft, *f.* } of a forest.

Forſtbezirk, *m.* forest-district.

Forſtbuch, *n.* book concerning woods and forests; book containing the forest-laws, body of the forest-laws; *it.* ſ. Forſtrechnung.

Forſtdienſt, *m.* office, employment in the forest; *it.* ſ. Forſtfrohne.

Forſtdirektion, *f.* forest-board.

Forſtfrevel, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, offence in vert and venison. — durch Ausrodung einer Waldſtrecke, assart.

Forſtfrevler, *m.* one who commits a trespass in a forest against vert.

Forſtfrohne, *f.* forest average *or* day's work.

Forſtgebühr, *f.* fees *or* dues (to be) paid to a forester.

Forſtgefälle, *n.* revenue from forests.

Forſtgeräume, *n.* novale, piece of land cleared, a clearing.

Forſtgerecht, *adj.* skilled in forest-matters. —igkeit, *f.* right over a forest; *it.* forest-laws, regulation of forests.

Forſtgericht, } *n.* forest-court, court
Forſtding, } of attachment, woodmote, court of regard, swainmote, sweinmote, swanimote. eyre of the forest.

Forſtgerichtsbarkeit, *f.* verderer's jurisdiction.

Forſtgeſetz, *n.* forest-law.

Forſtgrenze, *f.* boundaries of a forest *or* regard.

Forſthaus, *n.* ranger's *or* forester's

Forſthut, } *f.* view etc. of the
Forſtinſpektion, } forest.

Forſthüter, } *m.* keeper of a forest,
Forſtknecht, } forest-keeper, wood-
Forſtläufer, } ward, gamekeeper,
Forſtwächter, } wood-man.

Forſtinſpektor, *m.* regarder (of the forest).

Forſtkarte, *f.* map of a forest.

Forſtkunde, *f.* science of forests.

Forſtkundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of forestry.

Forſtleh(e)n, *n.* forest held of a

Forſtlehranſtalt, } *f.* academy for
Forſtſchule, } forest-concerns.

Forſtmann, *m.* (*pl.* Forſtleute, Forſtmänner) forester, verderer, verderor, one skilled in forest-matters.

Forſtmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to the forest-laws, to the rules for the management of forests.

Forſtmeiſter, *m.* regarder (of the

Forſtmiethe, *f.* } rent paid for a
Forſtzins, *m.* } forest.

Forſtnutzung, *f.* } produce of a forest,
Forſtertrag, *m.* } of forests.

Forſtordnung, *f.* regulation of forests, forest-laws.

Forſtrath, *m.* forest-board; *it.* counsel(l)or to the forest-board.

Forſtrechnung, *f.* account of the produce of forests, of a forest.

Forſtrecht, *n.* right of forest; *it.* (body of the) forest-laws; *it.* ſ. Forſtgebühr.

Forſtregal, *n.* sovereign right over a forest.

Forſtregel, *f.* rule for (*or* in) the management of woods and forests.

Forſtrichter, *m.* justice of the forest. Oberſter —, [Engl.] chief justice in eyre.

Forſtrüge, *f.* presentment certified from the court of attachments etc. against offences in vert and venison.

Forſtruggericht, *n.* swanimote, swainmote.

Forſtſache, *f.* forest-concern. —n, forest-concerns, forest-matters.

Forſtſäule, *f.* pillar marking the limits *or* boundaries of a forest.

Forſtſchreiber, } *m.* forest-clerk.
Forſtſekretär, }

Forſtſchrift, *f.* book concerning woods and forests (and their management).

Forſttaxation, } *f.* ſ. Forſtſchätzung.
Forſttaxirung, }

Forſtvergehen, } *n.* ſ. Forſtfrevel.
Forſtverbrechen, }

Forſtverordnung, *f.* forest-law.

Forſtverwalter, *m.* steward of the forest; ranger (of a forest).

Forſtverwaltung, *f.* management *or* stewardship of woods and forests; stewards of the forest.

Forſtwart, *m.* ranger; verderer.

Forſtweſen, *n.* every thing relating to forests, forest-matters.

Forſtwirthſchaft, *f.* scientific management (the economy) of the forest.

Forſtwieſe, *f.* (forest-)glade.

Forſtwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of forests, of forest-matters. —lich, *adj.* according *or* relating to the etc.

Forſtzeichen, *n.* mark on trees that are to be cut, blaze.

Forſtzögling, } *m.* student of *or* at
Forſtſchüler, } an academy for forest-concerns.

Förſter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) forest-keeper, forester, ranger, wood-man, verderer, verderor. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ranger's etc. wife.

Förſterei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. forester's, ranger's etc. house *or* district. 2. meeting of the forest-officers.

Förſtlich, } *adj.* belonging to a
Förſteilich, } forest, relating to forests.

Fort, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Kriegsk.] fort. Ein kleines —, fortlet, a little *or* small fort.

Fort, *adv.* 1. a) away, gone, off. Er iſt ſchon —, he is (*or* has) gone already, he has already left; — iſt —, what is gone is gone; — mit ꝛc., away *or* off with etc., hence with etc.; — mit Dir! away *or* off with thee (you)! out upon (*or* with) thee! get you gone! be gone! go away! avaunt! off! * aroynt thee! hence! go hence! b) on, forth. Und ſo —, and so forth; — u. —, continually; in Einem —, without interruption, uninterrupted(ly). c) quickly. So —, immediately. d) * (künftig, fortan) henceforth, henceforward. 2. in composition with verbs: a) on, onwards, further, farther, forth, along, forward; out, off, away; b) on, continually.*)

Fortackern, *v. n.* to plow on, to continue to plow, to keep on plowing.

Fortan, *adv.* forth; henceforth, henceforward; *it.* thenceforth, from that time.

Fortarbeiten, *v. n.* to keep on working, to go on with a work, to work on. — *v. a.* to work away, to remove.

Fortarten, *v. n.* to propagate.

Fortbannen, *v. a.* to banish, to drive away; *it.* to exorcise (a demon *or* evil spirit), to lay.

Fortbau, *m.* (—es) building on etc.; ſ. Fortbauen.

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg See also the simple verbs.

Fortbauen, *v. n.* to build on, to keep on building, to continue to build; [Min.] to continue to work a mine.

Fortbaumen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to leap from tree to tree.

Fortbegeben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to go off, to go away, to withdraw, to retire.

Fortbegehren, *v. n.* 1. to keep on asking etc., to continue to ask. 2. to want to leave, to want to depart, to wish to go, to want to be off.

Fortbellen, *v. a.* to drive *or* scare away by barking. — *v. n.* to keep on barking, to bark on.

Fortbeſtehen, *ir. v. n.* to subsist, to continue.

Fortbetteln, *v. n.* to continue begging. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to beg one's way through, to get through, on *or* along by begging.

Fortbewegen, *v. a.* to move away, to move on, to move forward(s), to remove. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to move, to move on.

Fortblaſen, *ir. v. a.* to blow away, to blow off. — *v. n.* to blow on, to continue blowing, to keep on blowing (the trumpet etc.), to continue playing, to keep on playing (on a flute etc.).

Fortbrauchen, *v. a.* to continue the use of etc., to keep on wanting etc.

Fortbrauſen, *v. n.* 1. to continue roaring etc., to roar on, to continue to bluster etc. 2. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Perſonen), to go away with (a) great noise.

Fortbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, to propagate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to spread.

Fortbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry off, to carry onwards *or* away, o get away *or* off, to carry along with, to remove, to transport, to take away. 2. ‡ to rear; to support; to advance, to help on *or* onward. to bring forward. Sich –, to get forward, to get through the world, to get on in the world, to get one's livelihood, to get on; ſich ehrlich –, to get an honest living.

Fortbringlich, *adj.* removable, that may be got off *or* away etc., transportable, capable of being brought off *or* away.

Fortbringung, *f.* 1. carrying away, getting (*or* bringing) off *or* away etc., transportation, transport. 2. ‡ rearing etc.

Fortdampfen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to keep on smoking, fuming *or* reeking, to continue to smoke *or* fume, to smoke on. 2. (u. w. ſein) to evaporate; ſ. Verdampfen.

Fortdauer, *f.* continuance, continuation, permanence, endurance, lastingness, state of duration. Die – (der Seele) nach dem Tode (läugnen ꝛc.), the immortality of the soul. –n, *v. n.* to continue, to last, to endure, to be permanent; –nd, permanent, unintermitting, continual, continuing, incessant, lasting.

Fortdehnen, *v. a.* [Muſ.] to hold out, to sustain.

Fortdrängen, *v. a.* to push away. Sich in einer verwirrten Maſſe – (vom Volke), to huddle *or* throng along. — *v. n.* to keep on pushing *or* pressing.

Fortdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted to go (off).

Forte, *adv.* and *n.* [Muſ.] forte.

Forteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hasten away; to press forward, to spur on.

Fortempfinden, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to continue to feel.

Fortepiano, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Muſ.] pianoforte.

Forterben, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* –, ſich –, to be inherited; ſich – auf ꝛc., 1. to pass from ancestors to (an heir), to descend from parent to (child), to be inherited by etc. 2. ‡ to be inherited by etc. Das Temperament der Mutter erbt ſich auf die Tochter (den Sohn) fort, the daughter (the son) inherits the temper of her (his) mother, the mother's temperament is transmitted to the daughter (son).

Forterhalten, *v. a.* to continue to support, maintain *or* receive etc. — *v. refl.* Sich im Preiſe – (v. Waaren), to continue steady in price; ſich – auf ꝛc. (v. Preiſen), to remain (*or* keep) steady at etc

Forterzählen, *v. n.* and *a.* –, eine Geſchichte –, to continue one's narration, to pursue one's recital, to keep on relating.

Fortfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry off *or* away. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) a) to drive off, to leave, to start, to depart, to go off in a carriage. b) to drive on. 2. (u. w. haben) to continue, to go on (with); to proceed; to pursue, to say on; *it.* to continue, not to cease, to keep on, to keep. – zu leſen, zu ſchwatzen, to read on, to talk on, to keep on reading *or* talking, to continue (*or* to go on) reading etc.

Fortflackern, *v. n.* to keep on flickering.

Fortflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to flutter away; to flutter on.

Fortfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fly on, to keep on flying, to keep upon the wing. 2. to fly away, to take wing. 3. ‡ to depart suddenly, to hasten away.

Fortfliehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run away, to flee (from).

Fortfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flow away, off, to run off. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass (on). 3. to flow on, to flow forward. –d, flowing on, profluent.

Fortfluchen, *v. a.* to drive away by cursing etc. — *v. n.* to continue swearing, to keep on cursing.

Fortflut(h)en, *v. a.* to float on *or* away, to carry away. — *v. n.* to flow on, away.

Fortführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead away, off, to carry away, off, to take off. 2. to carry, to carry on, out, to lead on, to extend; to continue, to continue in, to continue to carry on, to prosecute, to pursue, to keep on. Einen Bau –, to go on with a building; nicht –, not to carry on, to discontinue; (einen Krieg) –, to carry on, to prosecute; (ein Geſchäft, einen Handel) –, to carry on.

Fortführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that carries on etc., the carrier on *or* out (of etc.), prosecutor, pursuer.

Fortführung, *f.* carrying on *or* out (of a plan etc.), prosecution, pursuit.

Fortgang, *m.* (–es) progress, course, process, progression, procedure; advance, advancement; continuance, endurance. (Guter) –, success, prosperity, speed; – haben, to proceed, to advance, to go on; ihren – haben (v. einer Sache), to take place; to go on, to progress, to proceed; einen guten – haben, to speed, to succeed, to prosper, to go on well; einen guten – geben (*c. dat.*), to prosper, to speed (*c. acc.*); – (des Krieges), progress, process.

Fortgeben, *ir. v. a.* to give away. *v. n.* to continue to give.

Fortgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go away, to go off, to go one's way, to depart; *it.* to continue to go, to proceed, to advance, to keep going on, to go on (*or* onward), to pass on, to move on. Schnell –, to depart in haste, to pack off; –, ohne Abſchied zu nehmen, ohne zu bezahlen, to take French leave, ⟨ to bolt, ⟨ to cut; – (v. Unreinigkeiten ꝛc.), [Med.] to be evacuated *or* secreted. 2. ‡ to continue, to be continued, to run on, to proceed; to advance, to take place, to succeed, to speed. — *v. a.* to continue to go. Seinen Gang –, to continue one's course, to run on at the same pace (*or* rate), to pursue the same course, to go on one's own way.

Fortgießen, *ir v. a.* to pour forth, away. — *v. n.* to continue to pour; *it.* (*v. imp.*) to continue to rain very hard, to keep on raining as fast as it can pour, o to rain cats and dogs.

Forthaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. ⟨ – (von einem Orte wegbringen), to cause to leave, to get away, to have out, to remove. Er möchte ihn gerne von hier –, he would be glad to see him gone. 2. (Etwas) –, to continue to have (one's share).

Forthalten, *ir. v. a.* to continue to hold, to continue to keep, to take in.

Fortheben, *ir. v. a.* to lift up and away. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take one's self off. Hebe dich fort von hier! be gone! get you gone! away *or* off (with you)! avaunt!

Forthelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, 1. to help *or* assist one to get away, to make his escape. 2. ‡ to help on, to help forward, to forward; Einem aus der Welt –, to release any one from the world; ſich –, to gain one's subsistence, to get one's livelihood, to support one's self; to put one's self forward; ſich kümmerlich –, to make (a) shift to live. [ture; ſ. Fortan.

Forthin, *adv.* henceforth, in fu-

Fortifikation, *f.* fortification.

Fortirren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

haben) to wander away, to stray from; to continue to wander; to continue in error.

Fortissimo, *n.* and *adv.* [Musik] fortissimo.

Fortjagen, *v a.* to drive away, to turn away, off *or* out, to dismiss contemptuously, to send one about one's business, to pack any one off, to scare away. Unter Trommelschlag –, [Milit.] to drum out. — *v. n.* 1. to continue hunting. 2. (u. w. sein) to gallop (ride) off *or* away.

Fortkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come *or* get away, off, to get out, to escape. 2. to go on, to get on, to get forward, to advance (forward), to proceed. 3. ± to thrive, to grow; to live, to subsist, to find the means of living, to get one's livelihood, to get on, to thrive, to make one's way, to prosper, to progress. Damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not (*or* never) do; – (v. Pflanzen), to live, to thrive. — *n.* (–s) getting on, advancement, progress; success; subsistence, † subsistency.

Fortkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be able to go (*or* get) on, to proceed, to stir.

Fortkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to continue creeping, to creep on; to get forward by creeping, to creep along; *it.* to creep off, to crawl away.

Fortkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ 1. to get away. 2. to continue to have (one's share). — *v. n.* to continue the war.

Fortkutschen, *v. n.* 1. to continue riding in a coach. 2. (u. w. sein) to drive off.

Fortlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go, to let pass on, to suffer to go. Nicht –, to detain, to prevent from going, to stop.

Fortlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run away, off. 2. to run on, to be continued. 3. to run, to pass, to extend, to lie, to spread.

Fortlaufend, *adj.* continued, continuous, uninterrupted.

Fortleben, *v. n.* and *a.* to live on, to continue to live.

Fortlesen, *ir. v. n.* to read on, to go on reading, to read further.

Fortmachen, *v. n.* to continue to make; *it.* to continue, to say on, to read *or* write on; *it.* ☾ to make haste, to be quick. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get away, to make one's escape, to make off, to walk off, to pack off, to take one's self off.

Fortmarschiren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march off, on.

Fortmögen, *v. n.* to wish to go, to want to leave. [ed to go (off).

Fortmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go (off).

Fortnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to continue to take etc. 2. to take away, off, to carry off.

Fortnöthigen, *v. n.* to keep on urging. — *v. a.* Einen –, to compel any one to go (off).

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

Fortpacken, *v. n.* to continue packing. — *v. refl.* ☾ ○ Sich –, to pack off, to be gone, to withdraw.

Fortpeitschen, *v. n.* to continue whipping, to whip on. — *v. a.* to whip out.

Fortpflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to transplant. 2. to propagate, to transmit, to spread, to convey; to extend, to transfuse. Sich – lassend, that may be transmitted etc., transmissible. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to propagate, to be propagated, transmitted etc., to spread; to be reproduced.

Fortpflanzung, *f.* 1. transplanting. 2. propagation, transmitting, transmission, spreading, conveying etc., conveyance; reproduction.

Fortpflanzungsanstalt, *f.* propaganda.

Fortpflanzungsfähig, *adj.* that may be propagated etc., reproducible, transmissible. –keit, *f.* faculty of being reproduced etc.

Fortpflanzungsmittel, *n.* vehicle, instrument of conveyance.

Fortprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel out. — *v. n.* to continue cudgeling.

Fortrasen, *v. n.* 1. to rage on. 2. (u. w. sein) to depart in a rage.

Fortrasseln, *v. n.* 1. to rattle on. 2. (u. w. sein) to rattle away.

Fortrauschen, *v. n.* 1. to rush *or* roar on. 2. (u. w. sein) to rush away.

Fortreden, *v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on; to resume a discourse, to continue a speech, to pursue a narrative.

Fortreise, *f.* departure; *it.* journey onwards or forwards.

Fortreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to depart, to go off, to set out, to start. 2. to travel onward, to continue one's journey.

Fortreißen, *ir. v. a.* to tear away, to carry away, along, to draw *or* drag along, to hurry away, off, along, on, onwards, to sweep away.

Fortreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride forth, off, away; to ride on.

Fortrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run off, to whirl away; to keep (on) running.

Fortrollen, *v. a.* to roll on, forward etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to roll away, off; to continue to roll, to keep rolling on.

Fortrücken, *v. a.* to move away, to remove, to edge along; to move on, to advance. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be moved away, to remove; *it.* to proceed onward, to move forward, to pass on, to make progress, to advance, to progress. –d, progressive, progressional; (*adv.*) progressively; das –, progression; progress, progressiveness.

Fortrudern, *v. n.* 1. to row on. 2. (u. w. sein) to row away.

Fortrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call away, off. — *v. n.* to keep (on) calling.

Fortsatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sätze) continuation; [Anat.] apophysis, apophysy, process, protuberance, appendage; [Bot.] apophysis.

Fortschaffen, *v. a.* 1. to carry away, to remove, to have out; to convey, to transport. 2. to send away. Aus dem Dienste –, to dismiss (from service), to send away, to discharge, to discard. 3. ± (Einen) – (aus der Welt schaffen), to dispatch (one), to send out of the world, to do away with. — *ir. v. a.* to continue to create etc.

Fortschaffung, *f.* 1. removing, removal, carrying away, conveying, transporting, transportation, conveyance. 2. sending away, dismissal, dismission (from service), discharge.

Fortschaffungsmittel, *n.* means of conveyance.

Fortscheren, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to be gone, to sheer off.

Fortscheuchen, *v. a.* to scare away.

Fortschicken, *v. a.* 1. to send (away) to dispatch. 2. s. Fortschaffen Nr. 2.

Fortschieben, *ir. v. a.* to push, move away *or* forward, to shove away, off, along. — *v. n.* to shove on; to continue bowling.

Fortschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to continue to shoot, to keep on shooting. 2. (u. w. sein) to shoot forward *or* along, to rush along. — *v. a.* to shoot, to shoot off.

Fortschiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to transport in a ship, to convey by water. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail along; to sail away, to sail (off), to set sail.

Fortschlafen, *ir. v. n.* to sleep on.

Fortschlagen, *ir. v. n.* to beat, strike *or* sing on, to continue striking etc., s. Schlagen. — *v. a.* to beat away *or* off, to strike off.

Fortschleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* (u. w. sein) –, sich –, to steal, slink *or* slip away, to sneak off.

Fortschleifen, *v. a.* to drag away, on *or* along; to convey *or* transport on a sledge. [Amerikan.] to sled. — *v. n.* and *a.* to continue sliding, grinding etc.

Fortschlendern, *v. n.* ○ (u. w. sein) to jog *or* loiter on; to saunter away.

Fortschleppen, *v. a.* to drag (*or* trail) on, along *or* away. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to drag one's self on with difficulty.

Fortschleudern, *v. a.* to hurl, sling *or* fling on, away.

Fortschmelzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to continue to melt, to melt on. 2. (u. w. sein) to melt away, to be melted, to dissolve. [werfen.

Fortschmeißen, *ir. v.* ○ s. Fort-

Fortschneien, *v. imp.* to continue snowing.

Fortschnellen, *v. a.* to jerk, to jerk on *or* off, to send away with a fillip, to fillip off *or* away.

Fortschreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to write on, to continue writing.

Fortschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step *or* stride on, to go on *or* forward, to pass on, to proceed. 2. ± to keep pace (with), to proceed, to advance, to improve. –d, progressional, progressive; (*adv.*) progressively.

Fortschreitung, *f.* } 1. progres-
Fortschreiten, *n.* } sion, proceed-

'ng. 2. ± progression, progress, progressiveness, advancement, advance, improvement.

Fortschritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) progress, progression, advance, advancement, improvement, proficiency; increase. –e machen in ꝛc., to advance in, to profit in etc., to improve in, to make progress in; bedeutende –e machen in ꝛc., to make considerable advances in etc.; Einer, der in der Mathematik, Musik ꝛc. schon bedeutende –e gemacht hat, a proficient in mathematics, in music etc.; Einer, der keine –e in einem Studium macht, gemacht hat, nonproficient.

Fortschuppen, *v. a.* to jerk on *or*

Fortschwärmen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to swarm; to swarm on. 2. ± (u. w. haben) to continue to riot etc.; ſ. Schwärmen.

Fortschwatzen, *v. n.* to talk *or* prate on, to keep on gossiping.

Fortschwelgen, *v. n.* to continue to riot, to revel.

Fortschwemmen, *v. a.* to wash, float *or* carry away.

Fortschwimmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swim away, on *or* off.

Fortschwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to whir on *or* away.

Fortsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail on, off *or* away.

Fortsenden, *v. a.* to send (away), to dispatch.

Fortsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set forward, to move on *or* forth, to remove, to put on *or* away, to advance; to transplant. 2. ± to continue *or* proceed in, to proceed on, to continue, to carry on, to prosecute, to pursue, to maintain, not to suffer to cease, to protract, to hold on. (Ein Werk) –, to continue, to prosecute; (eine Reiſe) –, to pursue (*c. acc.*), to proceed on, to continue.

Fortsetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he who continues, pursues etc., continuator, continuer.

Fortsetzung, *f.* 1. setting forward etc., transplanting, transplantation. 2. ± a) proceeding on *or* in continuation, prosecution, pursuit. b) (*pl.* –en) continuation.

Fortseyn, *ir. v. n.* to be gone, absent, away, out.

Fortſingen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to sing on, to keep on singing, to proceed with a song.

Fortſollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to go. Er ſoll fort, he (she) wants (they want) him to be gone, he is to go.

Fortſpielen, *v. n.* to continue to play, game *or* gamble, to play on. — *v. a.* to continue to play *or* act.

Fortſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin on, to keep on spinning, to continue to spin. 2. ± to spin out, to draw out, to protract, to lengthen, to prolong, to pursue.

Fortſprechen, *ir. v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on.

Fortſprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to gallop off.

Fortſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to leap away, to jump away; to run away; *it.* to leap etc. on.

Fortſpritzen, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to spout *or* spurt from; to spout forth *or* out; to continue to spout, squirt *or* spurt (spirt); to drive away by squirting etc.

Fortſprudeln, *v. a.* to emit bubbling. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to bubble forth *or* out. 2. to continue to bubble.

Fortſpülen, *v. a.* to wash away.

Fortſtecken, *v. a.* to put away *or* aside, to fix *or* stick at a greater distance.

Fortſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to remain standing.

Fortſtehlen, *ir. v. n* to continue to steal. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to steal, slip *or* sneak off (away), to take French leave.

Fortſtellen, *v. a.* to put *or* place away, aside, to place farther.

Fortſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to continue to die, to die away.

Fortſtoßen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to push on, to jog on, to continue to push, pushing. — *v. a.* to propel, to push away, forward, to thrust forward, away, off, out, from, to extrude, to protrude, to urge, force *or* press out, to drive *or* force along, to drive onward *or* forward. –d, thrusting forward etc., protrusive.

Fortſtoßung, *f.*) pushing away etc., extrusion, protrusion, propulsion.

Fortſtreiten, *ir. v. n.* to continue to dispute, debate, contend etc., to wrangle etc. away, to keep on wrangling etc.

Fortſtrömen, *v. n.* 1. to flow *or* stream on; to stream forth. 2. (u. w. ſein) to flow on with, to be carried *or* swept on by the stream. — *v. a.* ſ. Fortſchwemmen.

Fortſtürmen, *v. n.* 1. to continue to storm. 2. (u. w. ſein) to storm, rush away.

Fortſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush away, to hurry away

Forttanzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to dance on *or* away, to dance off.

Fortthun, *ir. v. a.* to put away, aside.

Forttoben, *v. n.* to continue roaring *or* blustering.

Forttraben, *v. n.* 1. to continue to trot. 2. (u. w. ſein) to trot off, on.

Forttragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry away, off, to bear away, off; to continue to bear, wear etc., to wear etc. continually.

Forttreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive away, off, to drive *or* force out, to urge *or* press out, to extrude, to expel; to drive forward, on, onwards, to jog on, to thrust *or* press on, to impel, propel. 2. ± to carry on, to continue, to maintain, to pursue, to prosecute; ſ. Fortſetzen. Sie treibt es noch immer ſo fort, she runs on at the same rate, she goes on just in the old way.

Forttreiben, *n.* (–s)) a driving **Forttreibung**, *f.*) away, out, forward, off etc.; propulsion, extrusion, expulsion.

Forttrieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) impulse; ſ. Forttreibung.

Forttrollen, *v. n.* (–, ſich –, to make off, (to toddle *or* waddle off, to trudge off.

Forttrotten, *v. n.* ſ. Forttraben.

Fortwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to continue to grow; to grow, to thrive.

Fortwähren, *v. n.* to continue, to endure, to last. –d, lasting, continual; (*adv.*) lastingly, continually.

Fortwälzen, *v. a.* to roll forth, forward, away, off, on. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to roll on; to wallow forward; ſich in verwirrten Haufen – (vom Volke), to huddle along.

Fortwälzung, *f.* rolling away.

Fortwandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to walk forth, forward, on, onward.

Fortwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wander on, to walk on *or* onward; to go off, to set out

Fortwatſcheln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to waddle on, away etc.

Fortwehen, *v. n.* to continue to blow, to keep on blowing, to blow on. — *v. a.* to blow off, away.

Fortweiſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to turn away; to show the way to; to continue to show.

Fortwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast away, to throw forward. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* to continue throwing, casting.

Fortwinden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to move on winding, to wind, to meander; to continue to wind etc.; ſich um ꝛc. –, to wind *or* turn around.

Fortwirken, *v. n.* and *a.* to continue to weave, to knead, to operate etc.; ſ. Wirken.

Fortwiſchen, *v. n.* 1. ((u. w. ſein) to steal, slink *or* slip away, to get off. 2. to continue wiping.

Fortwollen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to intend to go, to want to leave (*or* quit), to wish to go, to wish to be off. 2. ± *v. imp.* – (mit ꝛc., v. Sachen u. Perſonen), to go on, to advance, to speed.

Fortwünſchen, *v. a.* to wish away *or* off. — *v. n.* to continue to wish, to keep (on) wishing.

Fortwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to root forth; to continue to take root.

Fortzaubern, *v. a.* to charm *or* conjure away.

Fortzeigen, ſ. Fortweiſen.

Fortzerren, *v. a.* to drag *or* teaze away.

Fortzeugen, *v. a.* to continue to breed etc.

Fortziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw away, off *or* on, to carry away *or* off, to drag away. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to depart, to draw off, to move onwards, to march on, to march away *or* off, to remove; to pursue one's way; to migrate, to emigrate; – (v. Wolken), to flit, sail *or* scud along; – (v. Vögeln), to migrate. 2. to pull on; to continue to draw etc.

Fortzucht, *f.* propagation.

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

Fortzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) } **Fortziehen**, *n.* (–s) } moving on etc., removing, removal, departure; s. Fortziehen.

Forum, *n.* (–s) 1. forum. 2. ± forum, tribunal. Das – (der öffentlichen Meinung ꝛc.), tribunal.

Förzel, *m.* (–s) [Waidmspr.] the tail of a hart, single.

Fossil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) fossil. Abhandlung über die –ien, fossilogy; –er Kopal, fossil copal, Highgate resin; die Verwandlung in ein –, fossilization; in ein – verwandeln, sich in ein – verwandeln, to fossilize. –, –isch, *adj.* fossil *or* fossile.

Fossilienbeschreiber, *m.* oryctographer.

Fossilienbeschreibung, *f.* fossilogy, oryctography.

Fossilienkenner, } Fossilienkundiger, } *m.* fossilist.

Fossilienkunde, *f.* oryctognosy, oryctology, fossilogy; science of fossils. Zur – gehörig, oryctognostic.

Fossilienlehre, *f.* fossilogy; s. Fossilienkunde.

Fossiliensammler, *m.* fossilist.

Fossilstand, *m.* } Fossilwerden, *n.* } fossilization.

Fötus, *m.* [Anat.] fetus. Zu einem – gehörig, fetal.

Fourage, *f.* forage.

Fouragiren, *v. n.* to forage, to make a forage, to go out on a foraging expedition.

Fouragirzug, *m.* forage; foraging party. Oberst F. führte seinen – ungehindert aus, Colonel F. completed his forage unmolested; wenn der – in einiger Entfernung vom Lager ausgeführt werden muß, if the forage is to be made at a distance from the camp.

Fouragirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) forager.

F(o)urier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] quarter-master.

F(o)urierschütze, *m.* officer's servant.

Fourierism(us), *m.* fourierism.

Fourierist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fourierist. –isch, *adj.* fourierist.

F(o)urnier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) veneer, inlay, marquetry.

F(o)urniren, *v. a.* to veneer, to inlay, to vermiculate.

F(o)urnirhobel, *m.* cabinet-maker's [plane.

F(o)urnirholz, *n.* –, Fournirstäbchen (*pl.*), *n.* veneer(s).

F(o)urnirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) veneerer, inlayer.

Fracht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) freight, load, lading, loading; [Seehandel] cargo, shipment; *it.* –(geld), freight, carriage. In – nehmen (Schiffe), to take (a vessel, a ship), to freight, to charter; in – geben, to charter, to let go on freight, to take freight for; ganze, volle –, whole *or* full freight; in gewöhnlicher –, at the usual freight.

Frachtbedingungen, *f. pl.* terms of freight.

Frachtbeförger, *m.* forwarding agent, dispatcher, ship-agent.

Frachtbrief, } Frachtzettel, } *m.* bill of freight, bill of lading, letter of conveyance, bill of carriage.

Frachtcommissionär, } Frachtfaktor, } *m.* forwarding agent.

Frachtempfänger, *m.* consignee.

Frachtfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* freight-free.

Frachtfahrt, *f.* – betreiben, to carry on freighting-business.

Frachtfuhre, *f.* land-carriage.

Frachtfuhrmann, *m.* carrier, wag(g)oner, carter.

Frachtgebühr, *f.* } Frachtgeld, *n.* } fare, freightage, freight, terms of freight, carriage, wag(g)onage.

Frachtlohn, *m.* }

Frachtgeschäft, *n.* freighting-business.

Frachtgespann, *m.* team of horses [*or* oxen.

Frachtgut, *n.* –, Frachtgüter (*pl.*), load, lading, cargo, goods to be sent by carriage, goods to be shipped.

Frachthandel, *m.* carrying-trade.

Frachtkarren, *m.* cart.

Frachtliste, *f.* freight-list.

Frachtmäkler, *m.* ship-broker.

Frachtpferd, *n.* cart-horse, carrier's horse.

Frachtpost, *f.* stage-wag(g)on.

Frachtpreis, *m.* terms of freight.

Frachtschein, *m.* s. Frachtbrief.

Frachtschiff, *n.* merchantman, trader. –er, *m.* shipper.

Frachtstück, *n.* loading, package.

Frachtversender, *m.* consigner.

Frachtvertrag, } Frachtkontrakt, } *m.* charter-party.

Frachtwagen, *m.* wag(g)on.

Frachtzoll, *m.* tunnage-fees, tunnage rate. [extra-freight.

Frachtzulage, *f.* additional freight.

Frachtzusatz, *m.* s. Frachtzulage.

Frachtbar, *adj.* that may be freighted etc., exportable, transportable.

Frachten, *v. a.* [Handel] to load, to carry, to waggon, to ship (goods). (Ein Schiff) –, to freight. Wohin habt ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for? – nach ꝛc., to take in freight for etc., to freight for, to be loading for etc.

Frachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freighter.

Frachtung, *f.* shipping, carrying; freighting.

Frack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fräcke) dress-coat.

Fraction, *f.* fraction; fracture.

Fractur, *f.* 1. [Chir.] fracture. 2. s. –buchstaben.

Fracturbuchstaben, *m. pl.* } Fracturschrift, *f.* } black letter(s), Gothic letter(s). [Typ.] German text.

Frage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) question, query, interrogation; [Rhet.] interrogation. Eine – enthaltend, containing a question, interrogative, interrogatory; eine – thun, to ask (*or* put) a question, to query; –n thun, aufwerfen, vorbringen, to ask questions, to query, to propose some queries; (Einem) –n vorlegen, to interrogate (any one), to question, to examine by asking questions, to lay (certain) questions before; die aufgeworfene –, moot, moot-case, moot-point; –n an Einen stellen, to ask any one questions; in – stellen, to put in question; die vorliegende –, the matter *or* point in question; die – dreht sich darum, bei dieser – handelt es sich darum, the question turns (up)on this point; das Mitglied entfernt sich von der –, bleibt nicht bei der –, [Parl.] the member is not in order; in einer – seine Stimme nicht geben, nicht stimmen, [Parl.] to flee (from) the question; die – ist, the question is; das ist eben die –, that is the point; das ist eine –, that's another matter; das ist noch die –, that is still questionable; das (davon) ist die – nicht, that's not the question; –, [Handel] demand, call, enquiry, request, favor; in –, in demand; es ist viel – nach ꝛc., ... ist sehr, stark in –, ... is much in demand; die peinliche –, [Rechtsspr.] question, (examination by) torture, rack; die gerichtliche –, interrogatory; –, [Spiel] ask.

Frag(e)amt, *n.* office of intelligence, intelligence-office, advertising office.

Frag(e)buch, } Frag(e)büchlein, } *n.* catechism.

Frag(e)lehre, *f.* catechising. catechism. Zur – gehörig, catechetical, catechistic(al). –r, *m.* catechist.

Frag(e)punkt, *m.* point in question; [Rechtsspr.] point *or* matter in question; *it.* interrogatory.

Frag(e)schüler, *m.* catechumen.

Frag(e)selig, *adj.* inquisitive. –keit, *f.* inquisitiveness.

Frag(e)spiel, *n.* [Spiel] ask, beg; *it.* questions and commands, cross questions and crooked answers.

Frag(e)stück, *n.* s. Fragepunkt.

Frag(e)unterricht, *m.* –, –slehre, *f.*, –slehrer, *m.* s. Fragelehre ꝛc.

Frag(e)weise, *f.* way of interrogation, catechetical method. — *adj.* interrogative, interrogatory, catechistic(al), catechetical. — *adv.* interrogatively, by way of interrogation, catechetically.

Frag(e)wort, *n.* interrogative.

Frag(e)zeichen, *n.* sign (note) of interrogation.

Fragen, *ir.* and *reg. v. a.* and *n.* 1 to ask, to interrogate, to query, to inquire. (Einen) –, to ask; to interrogate, to question (any one); wieder –, to inquire etc. a second time, to re-inquire; – nach Etwas, to ask after *or* about, to ask (*c. acc.*), to inquire (*c. acc.*), to inquire after, for, about etc., to make inquiry for etc.; nach Jemand –, to inquire after, about etc.; Einen nach Etwas –, to inquire after, for, about a thing of any one; (Einen) um Rath –, to consult; darf ich (Sie) um Ihren (werthen) Namen –? may I crave your name? es fragt sich, ob ꝛc., the question is, it is questionable whether etc.; peinlich –, [Rechtsspr.] to put to the question. 2. ± – nach ꝛc., to care for, to mind; Nichts – nach ꝛc., not to care for, to be careless of, not to mind; ich frage gar Nichts darnach, ❡ o ich frage den Henker (Teufel) darnach, I don't care a pin (rush *or* straw) for it.

Fragenswerth, *adj.* worth asking *or* inquiring (about), worth the asking.

Frager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist.

Fraglich, *adj.* questionable; in

question. Die –e Sache, der –e Punkt, the matter *or* point in question.

Fragment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fragment. –arisch, a) *adj.* fragmentary; b) *adv.* in fragments.

Fraißamkraut ꝛc., ſ. Freiſamkraut ꝛc.

Framböſie, *f.* [Med.] yaws.

Franciska, (–ca) *f.* (–s, der –) Frances, Fanny.

Franciskaner, (–caner) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –mönch, *m.*, Franciscan (friar), gray friar.

Franciskanerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Franciscan nun.

Franciskanerkappe, } *f.* hood,
Franciskanerkapuze, } capuce, capuchon, cowl of a Franciscan friar.

Franciskanerkloſter, *n.* convent of Franciscans.

Franciskanernonne, *f.* Franciscan nun.

Franziskanerorden, *m.* order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Franciskus, (–cuſ) *m.* Francis.

Franco, fo) *adv.* (post-)paid. free (of postage), prepaid, franked.

Frank, *adj.* and *adv.* – u. frei, free and frank, frankly, freely.

Frank, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } 1. Frank;
Franke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } Franconian; Frenchman; [Türkei] Frank. 2. [Münzw.] franc.

Frankatur, *f.* sending post-paid; franking.

Franken, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Franconia; Frankenland, *n* Franconia; *t.* France; *it.* Franghistan.

Frankenwein *m.* wine of Franconia.

Frankfurt, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Frankfort. – am Main, an der Oder, Frankfort (up)on the Main, (up)on the Oder. –er, *adj.* of *or* from Frankfort.

Frankiren, *v. a.* to pay the postage of, to send post-paid, to prepay, to exempt from (the charge of) postage; – (v. Parlamentsmitgliedern ꝛc.), to frank.

Frankirt, post-paid.

Frankirung, *f.* sending post-paid, prepaying; franking.

Fränkiſch, *adj* Franconian; (ap)pertaining to the Franks. Francic. French. –er Kreis, circle of Franconia.

Franklinit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] franklinite.

Frankomanie, (–co–) *f.* overfondness for every thing French, Gallomania.

Frankreich, *n.* (–s, France.

Fränschen, } *n.* (–s, *pl* –) a little
Franzchen, } fringe.

Franſe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) fringe. Mit –n
Franze, } beſetzen, to fringe, to furnish with a fringe, to adorn *or* border with fringe(s); ſ. Franſen.

Franſenartig, *adj.* like fringe(s), fringe-like.

Franſenbaum, *m.* fringe tree.

Franſenmacher, *m.* fringe-maker.

Franſen, } *v. a.* to fringe, to be-
Franzen, } fringe, to fimbriate, to thrum. Gefranſt, [Bot.] fimbriate.

Franſicht, *adj.* like fringe(s), fringe-like, resembling fringe.

Franſig, *adj.* fringed, fringy, adorned with fringe(s), [Bot. ꝛc.] laciniate(d).

Franz, *m.* (–ens, des –) Francis, Frank.

Franz, (*in comp.*) French.

Franzapfel, *m.* rennet(-apple), renneting.

Franzband, *m.* binding in calf, half-binding, calf-binding; book bound in calf. – *n.* French silk-riband.

Franzbaum, *m.* dwarf-tree, wall-tree.

Franzbohne, *f.* French bean, dwarf-kidney-bean.

Franzbranntwein, *m.* French brandy, cogniac.

Franzbrod, *n.* French bread *or* roll.

Franzerbſe, *f.* dwarf-pea.

Franzfahrer, *m.* French merchantman.

Franzfilet(t), *n.* ſ. Filett.

Franzgeld, *n.* French money.

Franzgold, *n.* French leaf-gold *or* gold-leaf.

Franzmann, *m.* Frenchman.

Franzmänniſch, *adj.* French.

Franzmönch, *m.* Franciscan (friar).

Franzobſt, *n.* French fruit(s), fruit of dwarf-trees.

Franzperle, *f.* false pearl, French pearl.

Franzthaler, *m.* French dollar *or* crown, a five-frank piece.

Franzton, *m.* [Orgelb.] French sound.

Franzwein, *m.* French wine. Rother –, any French red wine as Bourdeaux etc., (beſ.) claret.

Franzweizen, *m.* ſ. Buchweizen.

Fränzchen, *n.* (–s) Frank; Fanny.

Franze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Frenchman; ſ. Franzoſe.

Franziſiren, } *v. a.* to frenchify.
Franzöſiren, } to make French, to infect with the manner of the French. Sich franzöſiren, ſ. Franzöſeln.

Franziska ꝛc., ſ. Franciska ꝛc.

Franzoſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Frenchman. Die –n (*pl.*), the French(men); [Med.] syphilis, * the French disease, the pox. [Thierarzeneik.] murrain.

Franzoſenfreund, *m.* a well-wisher *or* friend to the French.

Franzoſengift, *n.* venereal virus *or* poison.

Franzoſenharz, *n.* gum guaiacum.

Franzoſenholz, *n.* guaiacum, † pock-wood, lignum vitae. –öl, *n.* oil of guaiacum.

Franzoſenkrankheit, *f.* venereal (*or* bad) disease, (* French) pox, * French disease, syphilis, lues venerea.

Franzoſenſucht, *f.* Gallomania; ſ. Frankomanie. [ſuchț.

Franzöſelei, *f.* ſ. Franzoſenſ

Franzöſeln, *v. n.* to imitate the manner of the French, to ape the French.

Franzöſig, *adj.* ℄ syphilitic, venereal, affected with the venereal disease, poxed.

Franzöſinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Frenchwoman; *it.* ℄ French governess.

Franzöſirung, *f.* frenchifying; ſ. Franziſiren

Franzöſiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* French. Die –e Kirche, the Gallican church; – ſprechen, to speak French; ſich – kleiden, to dress one's self after the French fashion; das –e, French; ein –es Schloß, French lock, rim-lock.

Frappant, *adj.* ℄ striking.

Frappiren, *v. a.* ℄ (Einen) –, to strike.

Fraß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) eating, devouring, jaw-work. b) – (Gefräßigkeit), gormandizing, gluttony, cramming *or* stuffing, voracity *or* greediness (of appetite). c) – (Roſt, Krebs), canker. 2. a) – (was gefreſſen wird), food, prey, meat. Auf den – ausgehen, to go in search of prey, to prowl for food; eine Weide, wo das Vieh in vollem –e geht, a fat *or* rich pasture. b) ○ dish; dinner.

Fraßtrog, *m.* feeding-trough, manger.

Fräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, ravenous, voracious, greedy. — *adv.* voraciously etc. –keit, *f.* voraciousness, voracity (of appetite), gluttony, ravenousness, greediness.

Fraternifiren, *v. n.* to fraternize. Das –, fraternization.

Fratt, *m.* (–es) sore, gall. — *adj.* and *adv.* galled, fretted, chafed, sore. Sich – reiten, to lose leather by riding.

Fratz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Fratzchen, *n.* ſ. Zieraffe) 1. brat; a silly young girl, a silly miss, a young minx, a silly (young) person. 2. [Archit.] mask.

Fratzenarr, *m.* buffoon.

Fratze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. grimace; apish face; *it.* person with distorted features. –n ſchneiden machen, to make faces; –, [Mal.] caricature; ſ. Zerrbild. 2. silly, ridiculous, comical story, idle story, silly thing, trifle, whim-wham.

Fratzenbild, } *n.* caricature.
Fratzengemälde, }

Fratzengeſchichte, *f.* ſ. Fratze Nr. 2.

Fratzengeſicht, *n.* apish face; [Archit.] mask.

Fratzengeſtalt, *f.* caricature.

Fratzenhaft, *adj.* grotesque, distorted, grimaced.

Fratzenmacher, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) he
Fratzenſchneider, } that makes faces *or* grimaces.

Fratzenmaler, *m.* caricaturist; dauber. –ei, *f.* caricaturing; daubing, daub(e)ry; caricature.

Fratzenpuppe, *f.* a silly young girl.

Frau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) woman; – (eines Mannes), wife, lady; – (Hausfrau), mistress; – (als Titel), lady, madam, mistress. Eine alte –, an old woman, a matron, an elderly lady *or* dame; eine adelige (überh. aber auch gebildete) –, lady; eine vornehme –, eine – von Stand und Bildung, gentlewoman, lady; eine – nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; – Herzoginn, my lady duchess; gnädige –, my lady, your ladyship, Madam; die gnädige –, her ladyship, my lady; die – Räthinn, the counselor's lady; – Schmid, – Reboul, Mrs. Schmid, Mrs. Reboul; die – Abtiſſinn, the lady abbess; Herr und –, the master and mistress; unſere (liebe) –, [röm.-kath. Kirche] our Lady; unſerer –en Bettſtroh [Bot.] lady's bed-straw; die ſchöne –, [Bot.] bella donna.

Fraubase, *f.* aunt, cousin. –nge-ſchwätz, *n.* gossip, gossiping, idle talk, idle tales, ladies' small talk; wish-wash.

Frauchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little woman; ☾ good woman, goody.

Frauen, *f. pl.* women; wives; ladies; ſ. Frau.

Frauenader, *f.* [Anat.] crural vein.

Frauenbad, *n.* [Chem.] balneum Mariae, water-bath.

Frauenbalſam, *m.* [Bot.] costmary, alecost.

Frauenbeere, *f.* berry of the haw-thorn, the haw.

Frauenbettſtroh, *n.* [Bot.] lady's bed-straw.

Frauenbild, *n.* 1. image of the (holy) Virgin. 2. ☾ ○ woman, female.

Frauenbirke, *f.* weeping-birch.

Frauenblatt, *n.* } [Bot.] costmary;
Frauenmünze, *f.* } spear-mint.

Frauenbruder, *m.* 1. brother in law, the wife's brother. 2. [röm.-kath. Kirche] our lady's friar, carmelite friar.

Frauenblume, *f.* anagallis.

Frauendiſtel, *m.* lady's thistle, St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk.

Fraueneis, *n.* selenite, moon-stone, specular stone, sparry gypsum, mica, talk, glist, glimmer, muscovy-glass, isinglass-stone.

Frauenfäden, *m. pl.* gossamer; ſ. Sommerfäden.

Frauenfeind, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist.

Frauenfenchel, *m.* sweet-fennel.

Frauenfeſt, *n.* Lady-day.

Frauenfingerkraut, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil.

Frauenfiſch, *m.* ſ. Goldforelle.

Frauenflachs, *m.* ſ. Flachskraut.

Frauengemach, *n.* woman's *or* women's apartment, women's room, room for ladies; harem.

Frauenglas, *n.* sparry gypsum, specular stone, isinglass-stone, muscovy-glass; ſ. Frauneis.

Frauengut, *n.* dower, dowry; paraphernalia), paraphernal property.

Frauenhaar, *n.* [Bot.] lady's hair, maiden hair, Venus' hair; common dodder

Frauenhandſchuh, *m.* woman's glove; [Bot.] fox-glove. digitalis.

Frauenhaß, *m* woman's *or* women's hate; *it.* hatred against women. misogyny.

Frauenhaus, *n.* ſ. Frauengemach, *it.* Bordell.

Frauenhemd, *n.* chemise, ⊖ shift.

Frauenherrſchaft, *f.* female dominion, petticoat-government.

Frauenhut, *m.* bonnet; *it.* lady's hat.

Frauenjäger, *m.* gallant, gay Lothario, ○ a smell-smock.

Frauenkäfer, *m.* lady-bird, † lady-bug, lady cow, lady-fly.

Frauenkleid, *n.* a lady's gown, robe, dress; *it.* a mantua. –er (*pl.*), –ung, *f.* woman's clothes, gowns (for ladies) etc., women's *or* female dress.

Frauenkloſter, *n.* nunnery, a convent for nuns.

Frauenknecht, *m.* a dangler after the fair sex, a man devoted to the sex

Frauenkraut, *n.* costmary.

Frauenkrieg, *m.* [Bot.] common viper's bugloss.

Frauenleh(e)n, *n.* fee-tail special, petticoat-hold, female fief.

Frauenliebe, *f.* woman's love; *it.* love for women.

Frauenliſt, *f.* woman's tricks, subtlety of women, woman's craft *or* cunning.

Frauenmantel, *m.* 1. mantua, a lady's cloak, mantle. 2. [Bot.] (*dim.* Frauenmäntelchen, *n.* aphanes) alchimilla, our Lady's mantle.

Frauenmilch, *n.* woman's milk; *it.* a species of German wine.

Frauenmünze, *f.* ſ. Frauenblatt.

Frauennabel, *m.* [Bot.] navel-wort.

Frauenname, *m.* woman's name.

Frauenorden, *m.* ladies' order.

Frauenpilz, *m.* [Bot.] birch-agaric.

Frauenputz, } *m.* women's finery,
Frauenſtaat, } woman's attire.
Frauenſchmuck, }

Frauenregierung, *f.* } female domin-
Frauenregiment, *n.* } ion, petticoat government, gynarchy, government by a female.

Frauenraub, *m.* rape (of women).

Frauenrock, *m.* ſ. Frauenkleid.

Frauenroſe, *f.* rose campion.

Frauenſalbei, *m.* ſ. Frauenmünze.

Frauenſchneider, *m.* ladies' tailor, mantua-maker, one who makes gowns *or* habits for ladies.

Frauenſchuh, *m.* woman's shoe; [Bot.] lady's slipper, calceolaria.

Frauenſchuhmacher, } *m.* woman's
Frauenſchuſter, } shoemaker.

Frauenſinn, *m.* a woman's mode (way) of thinking.

Frauensleute, *s. pl.* ○ women. females.

Frauensperſon, *f.* ○ woman. female.

Frauenſommer, *m.* gossamer.

Frauenſpath, *m.* ſ. Frauneis.

Frauenſpiegel, *m.* [Bot.] lady's looking-glass.

Frauenſtaat, *m.* 1. community of women, female community. 2. ſ. Frauenputz.

Frauenſtand, *m.* 1. condition, dignity of a wife. state of a (married) woman, of a matron, womanhood; [Rechtsſpr.] coverture. 2. – (in Kirchen), a woman's *or* the women's pew.

Frauenſtift, *n.* a religious establishment for women, nunnery.

Frauenſtimme, *f.* female (*it.* womanish *or* effeminate) voice; [Muſik] treble; *it.* alt, alto.

Frauenſtuhl, *m.* – (in Kirchen), women's seat *or* pew; [Bot.] helleborine.

Frauenſucht, *f.* fondness for women.

Frauentag, *m.* Lady-day.

Frauentanz, *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance.

Frauentaube, *f.* ſ. Turteltaube.

Frauentheil, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] woman's portion.

Frauenthum, *n.* womanhood; ſ. Frauenſtand.

Frauentracht, *f.* woman's dress. female dress.

Frauenvolk, *n.* ○ women, females, womankind. female sex.

Frauenzeit, *f.* time when a woman is unwell, menses, women's terms, courses.

Frauenzimmer, *n.* 1. women's apartment, women's room; harem. 2. a) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) female, lady, woman. b) the (fair *or* female) sex, females, women, ladies, womankind.

Frauenzwinger, *m.* harem, seraglio.

Fräulein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ᵒ female. 2. young lady of noble, of respectable parents, miss, honorable miss. – Fox, miss Fox.

Fräuleinſtift, *n.* an establishment (convent *or* college) for young ladies of rank.

Fräulich, *adj.* female, woman-like, womanly.

Frech, *adj.* impudent, insolent, impertinent, shameless, saucy, pert, indecent, immodest, licentious, bold, daring, audacious. — *adv.* impudently, saucily etc.

Frechheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) impudence, insolence, sauciness, shamelessness, boldness, audaciousness, audacity, licentiousness, immodesty, indecency.

Fregatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] frigate; *it.* any frigate-built (merchant-)vessel; kleine venetianiſche –, frigatoon. 2. [Ornith.] man-of-war bird.

Fregattenartig, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Fregattenförmig, } like a frigate. – gebaut, frigate-built.

Fregattenvogel, *m.* man-of-war bird.

Frei, *adj.* free: unconstrained, unrestrained; unfettered, uninthralled; not imprisoned, confined *or* under arrest; not obstructed; unconnected; disengaged, not engaged; remaining unemployed; vacant; privileged, frank, independent; unbiased; voluntary, spontaneous; gratuitous; open; open to all, public; frank; open, candid, ingenious, unreserved; licentious, bold, unrestrained; loose; free of postage, postpaid; duty-free; safe, secure; easy. – von ꝛc., free from *or* of, clear from *or* of, exempt from; – von Sorgen, free from cares; – von allen Abgaben, exempt from all duties *or* taxes; eine –e Reichsſtadt, free city, an imperial city; ein –er Gang, an easy gait; –er Anſtand, easy manners, auf –er Straße, in the open street; unter –em Himmel, in the open air; unhoused; im –en, in –er Luft, in the open air, in the air at large; ins –e gehen, to take the air; der –e Wille, free will; ein –es Leben, a loose (manner of) life; die –en Künſte, the liberal arts; aus –en Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; without cause; aus –er Hand, off hand; out of one's own head, without a model; aus –er Hand (drehen), upwards; –es Geleite, safe-conduct; – machen, to free, to set free, to release, to deliver, to rescue, to redeem; to clear (from debt); Güter, Waaren – machen, to clear goods; (Briefe) – machen, to pay the postage of, to frank (einen Brief) – ſchicken, to send (a letter) postpaid; – geben, to free, to release, to exempt; Einem Etwas – geben, to dispense any one with; es wurde ihm – gegeben, zu

ꝛc., he was permitted to etc.; auf –en Fuß stellen od. ſetzen, to free, to set free *or* at liberty, to free *or* release from custody, to free from arrest; – laſſen, to set at liberty, to enfranchise, to release (from bandage); (Sklaven) – laſſen, to free, to emancipate, to liberate, to manumit; Einen – halten, to defray one's expenses; – gehalten werden, to have free quarters; – (vom Style, v. Überſetzungen ꝛc.), free; –er (Handel ꝛc.), free; wieder – werden, to recover one's liberty; –e Zeit, –e Stunden, vacant time, leisure, leisure-hours, vacant hours, odd time(s); er kann es in ſeiner –en Zeit, in ſeinen –en Stunden thun, he may do it at odd times; – (v. einer Stelle ꝛc.), vacant; –e Augenblicke, vacant moments; –en Lauf laſſen (*c. dat.*), to let loose (*c. acc.*), to give full play *or* free scope to; to give a loose to, to give vent to, to vent (*c. acc.*); der Natur ihren –en Lauf laſſen, to leave nature to her course; ſeinen –en Lauf haben, to be at liberty etc.; den Rücken – haben, rückens – ſein, ○ to have one's back guarded; darf ich ſo – ſein? may I take the liberty? – ſprechen, to absolve, to acquit; to free; – ſprechen von ꝛc., to acquit of, to absolve from, to exempt *or* free from etc.; –e Hand haben, to have free scope (hand); – (i. e. Vakanz) geben, to give a holyday (to); –e Jagd, frank chase, a right to hunt anywhere; – hinſtellen (ein Haus ꝛc.), to insulate, to isolate, to place by itself; – ſtehen, a) to stand isolated, insulated, to be exposed to view; b) ± to be permitted; es ſteht ihm –, zu ꝛc., he is free, it is at his election to etc.; es ſteht Ihnen –, zu ꝛc., *it* is optional with you to etc; die –e Wahl haben, to have the option; to be free to make one's own choice; Einem (Etwas) – ſtellen, to leave to one's choice, pleasure, option *or* disposition. — *adv.* freely, frankly, with frankness. – heraus, frankly, openly, unreservedly; – ſprechen od. reden, – urtheilen, to speak *or* judge freely.

Freiacker, *m.* free ground.

Freialtar, *m.* privileged altar.

Freiball, *m.* ball given gratis.

Freibank, *f* [Fleiſcherh.] common shambles.

Freibataillon, *n.* batallion of volunteers.

Freibauer, *m.* free peasant, peasant free of his farm.

Freibeuter, *m.* 1. freebooter; pirate, corsair, bucaneer, bucanier, buccaneer. – (*pl.*), pirates, flibustiers etc. 2. [Milit.] volunteer; *it.* partisan. –ei, *f.* freebooting; piracy. –iſch, *adj.* like a freebooter, of a freebooter; piratical.

Freibier, *n.* beer brewed without paying the beer-tax; *it.* beer given gratis, distributed as dole. dole-beer.

Freibillet, *n.* ticket given (delivered) gratis.

Freibrauer, *m.* brewer who is exempt from paying the beer-tax.

Freibrief, *m.* charter, charter of incorporation, patent, (letters) patent, letters overt, license; pass-port, pass. – (eines Freigelaſſenen), charter of manumission.

Freibürger, *m.* freeman of a city *or* state, free denizen, citizen of a free town, free city, common-wealth *or* republic, a republican. –lich, *adj.* republican. –ſinn, *m.* republicanism.

Freibürſche, *f.* frank chase.

Freicompagnie, *f.* company of volunteers; *it.* independent, privileged company.

Freicorps, *n.* } body of free-booters

Freipartei, *f.* } *or* volunteers, partisan-corps, volunteer-corps.

Freidenker, *m.* free-thinker, latitudinarian. –ei, *f.* free-thinking, latitudinarianism. –iſch, *adj.* latitudinarian, free-thinking.

Freiding, } *n.* free (criminal) court

Freigericht, } of justice; *it.* ſ. Fehmgericht. [(held) in fee-simple, in fee.

Freieigen, *adj.* allodial, freehold,

Freifechter, *m.* privileged fencing-master, boxer, gladiator.

Freifrau, *f.* baroness, honorable lady.

Freifräulein, *n.* daughter of a baron, honorable miss.

Freifrohn, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] summoner.

Freigänger, *m.* soldier of a partisan-corps.

Freigeben, *n.* freeing etc.; ſ. Frei.

Freigebig, *adj.* liberal, free to give, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent. – ſein gegen ꝛc., to be liberal to etc., to give freely to etc.; – ſein mit ꝛc., to be liberal of etc.; allzu –, too liberal, over-liberal. — *adv.* freely, liberally, generously etc. –keit, *f.* liberality, freeness in giving, generosity, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, munificence.

Freigeboren, *adj.* freeborn, ingenuous.

Freigebung, *f.* freeing, releasing etc., release, releasement; ſ. Frei.

Freigeiſt, *m.* free-thinker, latitudinarian. –erei, *f.* free-thinking, latitudinarianism. –eriſch, *adj.* free-thinking, latitudinarian. –ig, *adj.* latitudinarian; unbiased.

Freigelaſſen, *adj.* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted. Ein –er, eine –e, a freed man, freed woman; ein –er, [röm. Alterth.] libertine.

Freigerinne, *n.* } leat.

Freilauf, *m.* }

Freigeſinnt, *adj.* liberal, free-minded, independent. Die –en, the liberals; the democrats.

Freigewerbe, *n.* privileged trade.

Freiglaube(n), *m.* free, independent faith, protestantism.

Freigläubig, *adj.* independent, unbiased in faith, protestant. Ein –er, a protestant. –keit, *f.* independence, protestantism.

Freigraf, *m.* bailif(f); *it.* ſ. Fehmrichter. –ſchaft, *f.* bailiwick.

Freigut, *n.* 1. freehold(-estate), free farm, free tenement, frank tenement, allodium; charter-land, book-land. 2. free goods, goods that are duty-free. –sbeſitzer, *m.* possessor of a freehold, a freeholder.

Freihafen, *m.* free port.

Freihalten, *n.* } defrayment; ſ.

Freihaltung, *f.* } Frei.

Freihalter, *m.* defrayer; *it.* freeholder, ſ. Freiſaß.

Freihaus, *n.* privileged house.

Freiherr, *m.* baron; baronet. –inn, *f.* baroness. –lich, *adj.* belonging to a baron, baronial; –liche Würde, baronage; –liches Gut, barony. –lichkeit, *f.* baronage. –ſchaft, *f.* barony, baronage. –swürde, *f.* dignity of a baron, baronage.

Freiherrſchend, *adj* sovereign.

Freiherrſcher, *m.* sovereign.

Freiherzig, *adj.* free-hearted, open-hearted, frank, open. — *adv.* frankly etc. –keit, *f.* free-heartedness, frankness, openness of heart, open-heartedness.

Freihof, *m.* free farm; *it.* ſ. Freiſtätte, Friedhof.

Freijahr, *n.* free year, year of immunity, ‖ year of liberty.

Freikarte, *f.* winning card.

Freiknecht, *m.* flayer; ſ. Schinder.

Freikugel, *f.* charmed bullet.

Freilager, *n.* [Milit.] bivouac. –n, *v. n.* to bivouac.

Freiland, *n.* commonwealth, republic; ſ. Freiſtaat.

Freiländer, *m.* republican, democrat.

Freiländiſch, *adj.* democratic(al), republican.

Freilaſſen, *n.* } freeing, releasing.

Freilaſſung, *f.* } emancipation, manumission; ſ. Frei.

Freilaut, *adj.* [Waidmſpr.] – ſein, to halloo *or* open too soon.

Freiledig, ſ. Ledig.

Freileh(e)n, *n.* frank fee, fee-simple, absolute fee.

Freimachen, *n.* } freeing, making

Freimachung, *f.* } free, clearing etc., emancipation, manumission, enfranchisement; ſ. Frei.

Freimann, *m.* freeholder, free-man, possessor of a freehold, tenant in chief; *it.* ſ. Freiknecht. –mann(s)lehen, *n.* tenure in free socage.

Freimarkt, *m.* free, privileged market [*or* fair.

Freimaurer, *m.* (free)mason. –ei, *f.*, –weſen, *n.* (free)masonry, the craft *or* mysteries of freemasons. –geſell, *m.* fellow-craft. –geſellſchaft, *f.* 1. –, –sorden, *m.*, –verein, *m.* fraternity of masons. 2. company of (free)masons. –shalle, *f.* masonic hall. –lehrling, *m.* entered apprentice. –loge, *f.* a free-masons' lodge.

Freimeiſter, *m.* free-master, privileged master, master free of the trade. –ſchaft, *f.* free-mastership.

Freimeſſe, *f.* privileged fair. ſ. Freimarkt.

Freimuth, *m.* frankness, candor, openness; ſ. Freimüthigkeit.

Freimüthig, *adj.* frank, free, candid, open, open-hearted, free-hearted, ingenuous, free-spoken, free-tongued. — *adv.* frankly, candidly etc. –keit, *f.* frankness, freeness, candor, openness, ingenuousness († ingenuity), openness of heart, free-heartedness.

Freiort, *m.* ſ. Freiſtätte.

Freipartei, *f.* ſ. Freicorps.

Freipaß, *m.* passport, pass.

Freirecht, *n.* the right of a free man to live anywhere.

Freisaß, *m.* freeholder, possessor of a freehold, yeoman.

Freischein, *m.* license.

Freischießen, *n.* public shooting.

Freischöppe, *m.* ſ. Fehmrichter.

Freiſchule, *f.* free-school, charity-school.

Freiſchüler, *m.* pupil of a free-school etc.

Freiſchütz(e), *m.* free-archer; shooter with charmed bullets; *it.* – (Titel einer Oper von Weber), Freischütz.

Freiſinn, *m.* free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiments; sense of liberty.

Freiſinnig, *adj.* free-minded, liberal. Die –en, the liberals; democrats. — *adv.* liberally, with liberality. **–keit**, *f.* free-mindedness, liberality of sentiments.

Freiſprechen, *n.* } liberation, setting
Freiſprechung, *f.* } free; discharge, absolution, acquittal; acquittance.

Freiſitz, *m.* freehold. **–er**, *m.* freeholder.

Freiſtaat, *m.* free state, republic, commonwealth. **–sfeind**, *m.* an anti-republican.

Freiſtadt, *f.* 1. free town; [Deutſch. Reich] free city, imperial city. 2. city of refuge.

Freiſtädtiſch, *adj.* belonging to a free town etc.

Freiſtatt, } *f.* asylum, (place of) re-
Freiſtätte, } fuge, sanctuary, franchise.

Freiſtelle, *f.* place, situation *or* berth obtained gratis.

Freiſtuhl, *m.* ſ. Freigericht.

Freiſtunde, *f.* vacant hour, spare-hour, leisure-hour, play-hour.

Freithätig, *adj.* self-active.

Freitiſch, *m.* free boarding.

Freitreppe, *f.* fliers.

Freitruppe, *f.* ſ. Freicorps.

Freivorleſung, *f.* gratuitous public lecture.

Freiwaſſer, *n.* common of piscary.

Freiwerber, *m.* (*f.* –in) wooer for another, a (courter by) proxy, match-maker. **–ei**, *f.* business of a match-maker.

Freiwerbung, *f.* match-making, proposing for another, making an offer as (*or* by) proxy.

Freiwillig, *adj.* voluntary, free, spontaneous. Ein **–er**, a volunteer; Compagnien von **–en**, volunteer-companies; **–**, als **–er** dienen, to volunteer, to volunteer one's services. — *adv.* voluntarily etc., of one's own accord. **–keit**, *f.* voluntariness, spontaneity, spontaneousness; free will.

Freizettel, *m.* license; permit, passbill, transire; warrant; *it.* ſ. Freibillet.

Freizügig, *adj.* having a right to emigrate without paying a *or* the tax. **–keit**, *f.* the liberty of quitting one's country and settling in another without paying a tax for doing so, the right of a free man to emigrate without paying the tax.

Freie, *n. f.* open air, open space, open place, open field. – (in Wäldern), lawn, glade.

Freien, *v. n.* – um (ein Mädchen), to woo, to court (*c. acc.*), to make love to, to pay one's addresses to. — *v. a.* to marry. — *v. a.* to free; to privilege, to enfranchise.

Freier, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) wooer, suitor. Auf **–s** Füßen gehen, **–s** Gedanken haben, ☾ to have a mind to marry, to go a-wooing, to be looking out for a wife, to be engaged, ☾ to be a Benedict. [werber.

Freiersmann, *m.* ſ. Freier, Freis-

Freierdings, *adv.* of one's own accord, of one's own (free) will, freely, spontaneously, voluntarily.

Freierei, *f.* courtship, courting, wooing. Auf die – gehen, to go a-wooing, a love-making.

Freiheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) freeness; liberty, freedom. Einem die – geben, to release any one; die – ſchenken (einem Sklaven), to manumit, to emancipate (a slave); in – ſetzen, to set free, to set at liberty, to free (from arrest), to enlarge; – von ꝛc., freedom, exemption from etc.; – u. Gleichheit, liberty and equality. b) freedom, privilege(s), charter, liberty, immunity, franchise, exemption. c) liberty, latitude, freedom. Eine dichteriſche, poetiſche –, poetic(al) license; ſich die – nehmen, zu ꝛc., to take the liberty of etc., to be so bold as to etc.; ſich **–en** herausnehmen, to make free, to be free (with etc.); ſich einige **–en** mit ꝛc. herausnehmen, to take some liberties with etc.; er nimmt ſich zu viel – heraus, he is too free. 2. – (Freiheitsort), privileged place, place invested with franchises.

Freiheitliebend, *adj.* (warmly) attached to liberty.

Freiheitsbaum, *m.* tree of liberty.

Freiheitsbrief, *m.* charter, patent; ſ. Freibrief.

Freiheitsdurſt, } *m.* thirst after lib-
Freiheitsdrang, } erty, zeal for liberty.

Freiheitsbund, *m.* alliance for liberty, for (the cause of) freedom.

Freiheitseifer, *m.* zeal for liberty.

Freiheitsfeind, *m.* an enemy to liberty. [liberty.

Freiheitsfreund, *m.* a friend to

Freiheitsgeiſt, } *m.* spirit of liberty,
Freiheitsſinn, } of freedom

Freiheitsgöttinn, *f.* goddess of liberty.

Freiheitshaß, *m.* aversion to liberty.

Freiheitsheld, } *m.* champion of
Freiheitsritter, } (for) liberty.
Freiheitskämpfer, }

Freiheitshut, *m.* } hat, cap of lib-
Freiheitsmütze, *f.* } erty.

Freiheitskampf, } *m.* struggle, war
Freiheitskrieg, } for liberty, struggle for independence, war of independence, liberation-war.

Freiheitslied, *n.* song of liberty.

Freiheitsmann, *m.* patriot.

Freiheitsſchwindel, *m.* } fit of lib-
Freiheitsfieber, *n.* } erty.

Freiheitsſchwärmer, *m.* fanatic for liberty.

Freiheitsſtaat, *m.* ſ. Freiſtaat.

Freiheitsſucht, *f.* inordinate desire of liberty.

Freiheitswuth, *f.* rage for liberty.

Freilich, *adv.* certainly, to be sure, of course; indeed, † sure, it is true, in truth, in sooth. Ja –, yes, it is true, to be sure, forsooth, of course.

Freiſamkraut, *n.* (**–es**) [Bot.] great tooth-wort; heart's ease, pansy, tricolor(ed) violet.

Freiſamroſe, *f.* [Bot.] peony.

Freitag, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) Friday. Der ſtille –, Good Friday.

Freith(e), *f.* ſ. Freierei.

Freithof, ſ. Freihof.

Freiung, *f.* 1. freeing etc.; ſ. Freimachung. 2. ſ. Freiſtatt. 3. ſ. Freie.

Fremd, *adj.* 1. foreign, alien, outlandish, ext(er)raneous, exotic, † strange, peregrine. Ein **–er**, eine **–e**, a stranger, foreigner, alien; *it.* visitor, guest; **–e** haben, to have company; – (v. Pflanzen, Wörtern ꝛc.), exotic; ich bin hier –, I am a stranger here. 2. ± a) not belonging to a thing, foreign, extraneous. Einem oder dem beſondern Berufe od. Stande –, extra-professional, foreign to a profession; **–es** Licht, [Mal.] false light. b) belonging to others, † strange. **–es** Gut, **–e** Kinder ꝛc., other people's property, children etc.; in **–en** Händen, in the hands of others, in strange hands; unter einem **–en** Namen (reiſen ꝛc.), incognito. c) unknown, new, strange. In ſeinem Vaterlande – ſein, to be a stranger in one's own country; Einen als – behandeln, to make a stranger of any one; in einer Sache – ſein, to be a stranger to, to be ignorant of etc.; iſt Ihnen dieſe Sache –? are you a stranger to that business? ich bin ihm ganz –, I am quite a stranger to him; der Herr iſt mir –, the gentleman is a stranger to me; einander – anſehend, looking strange at one another; gegen Einen – thun, to cut a person. d) strange, unusual, uncommon, extraordinary, singular, queer, odd. — *adv.* strangely, oddly etc.

Fremdartig, *adj.* 1. heterogeneous; [Chem.] extraneous. 2. ± strange, odd, singular. **–keit**, *f.* 1. heterogeneousness. 2. ± strangeness, oddness, singularity.

Fremdgeboren, *adj.* born in a foreign country.

Fremdnamig, *adj.* of another's name, pseudonymous.

Fremdſucht, *f.* fondness for foreign manners, for every thing foreign.

Fremdſüchtig, *adj.* fond of (aping) foreign manners.

Fremdthümelei, *f.* ſ. Fremdſucht.

Fremdwort, *n.* foreign, exotic word.

Fremdwörterbuch, *n.* foreign dictionary.

Fremde, *m. f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. foreigner, alien, stranger. 2. visitor, guest; ſ. Fremd.

Fremdenamt, *n.* alien-office.

Fremdenbill, *f.* [Engl.] alien-bill.

Fremdenfreund, *m.* (*f.* –in) friend to foreigners.

Fremde, *f.* foreign country, foreign parts. In der –, abroad; in die – gehen, to go abroad, to travel; aus der – kommen, to return from abroad.

Fremdheit, *f.* strangeness, foreignness.

Fremdling, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) 1. foreigner, stranger; alien. 2. ‡ stranger. Ein – sein in ꝛc., to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to etc., s. Fremd Nr. 2. c)

Fremdlingsfalk, *m.* passenger falcon, migratory hawk.

Fremdlingsrecht, *n.* right over aliens, escheatage.

Frequent, *adj.* much frequented.

Frequentativ, *adj.* [Gramm.] frequentative. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –va) [Gramm.] frequentative verb, word.

Frequentiren, *v. a.* to frequent. Stark frequentirt, much frequented; das –, frequenting, frequentation.

Frequenz, *f.* confluence, concourse (of men), crowd.

Fresco, *n.* [Mal.] fresco. In (od. al) – malen, – malen, to paint in (*or* al) fresco.

Frescogemälde, *n.* fresco-painting.

Frescomaler, *m.* he that paints in fresco, painter in fresco.

Frescomalerei, *f.* fresco, painting in fresco; fresco-painting.

Fresse, *f.* ☺ mouth, chops, chaps.

Fressen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. a) to eat, ⊖ to munch, to gobble. – (vom Vieh), to eat (*c. acc.*), to feed on; zu – geben (dem Vieh), to feed (*c. acc.*); Pflanzen –de Thiere, Fleisch –de Thiere, herbivorous, carnivorous animals; nicht mehr – wollen (vom Vieh), to stall; – (v. Raubthieren), to devour; Vogel friß oder stirb, *Prov.* there is no other way to come off. b) ☺ – (v. Menschen), to eat with greediness, to eat greedily, voraciously *or* to excess, to guttle, to devour, to gluttonize, to gormandize. 2. ‡ – (verzehren), to eat, to corrode, to fret, to consume, to devour. Um sich –, to spread, to diffuse itself, to eat into the flesh, to eat in; –d, eating, consuming, caustic, corrosive, corroding etc.; [Med.] phagedenic; ein –des Geschwür, a phagedenic ulcer; seinen Verdruß, Ärger in sich –, ☺ to devour *or* swallow one's vexation, to fret inwardly, within one's self; einen Narren an Etwas –, ☺ to conceive an unreasonable partiality for, to dote (up)on etc.

Fressen, *n.* (–s) 1. eating; gluttonizing, gormandizing, devouring. 2. food, meat. 3. ‡ ☺ Ein gefundenes –, the very thing wished for; das ist ihm ein gefundenes –, that's meat and drink for him.

Freßbauch, Freßwanst, *m.* glutton, greedy-guts.

Freßbegierde, Freßgier, *f.* greediness, voracity, gluttony, ravenousness.

Freß(be)gierig, *adj.* greedy, ravenous, gluttonous, voracious. — *adv.* greedily etc.

Freßfieber, *n.* bulimy.

Freßglocke, *f.* ☺ eating-bell.

Freßhaftigkeit, *f.* s. Freßbegierde.

Freßkrankheit, Freßsucht, *f.* hungry evil; voracity of appetite.

Freßlust, *f.* appetite for food. –ig, *adj.* having an appetite for food.

Freßrehe, *f.* [Thierarzeneik.] heartburn(ing), cardialgy.

Freßsack, *m.* meat-scrip; *it.* s. Freßbauch.

Freßspitze, *f.* – (der Insekten), feeler.

Freßstein, *m.* lapis infernalis, infernal stone, caustic stone.

Freßsüchtig, *adj.* having a keen appetite for food.

Freßtrog, *m.* manger, trough.

Freßwurzel, *f.* s. Fieberwurzel.

Fresser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a greedy, voracious, ravenous eater, great feeder, glutton, muncher, gormandizer, gobbler, † surfeiter, devourer. 2. – (an Bäumen), cancer *or* canker.

Fresserei, *f.* 1. gluttony. 2. ☺ (*pl.* –en) gluttony, banquet; treat, feed, a blow out.

Fressig, *adj.* ☺ greedy, gluttonous, voracious. –keit, *f.* greediness, voracity, gluttony.

Frett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) **Frettchen,** *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Frettwiesel,** ferret. Mit dem Frettchen jagen, to ferret; das indische –, the Indian ferret, quirpele.

Frettjäger, *m.* ferreter.

Frettiren, *v. n.* and *a.* to ferret.

Fretzen, *v. a.* 1. to feed, to fatten, ♀ to batten. 2. to eat.

Freude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. joy, gladness; mirth; delight, pleasure, satisfaction. Mit –, with joy *or* gladness, with pleasure, rejoicingly, gladly, joyfully, joyously; voller –, joyful, full of joy; voller – sein, to be overjoyed; lebhafte, große –, lively joy, great gladness, great joy *or* pleasure, exultation; übermäßige –, overjoy; er weiß sich vor – nicht zu lassen, his heart is read; to leap into his mouth; ich bin vor – außer mir, I am rapt with joy; vor –, vor lauter – (weinen ꝛc.), with joy; vor – hüpfen, to leap for joy; – erleben an ꝛc., to experience satisfaction, delight in etc., to live to see one happy, well settled; seine – haben an ꝛc., to delight in, to take delight in; – empfinden über ꝛc., to rejoice in; es macht mir –, it gives me joy; ich mache mir eine – daraus, meinem Freunde zu dienen, einen Gefallen zu erweisen, es macht mir –, meinem Freunde dienen zu können, I take a pleasure in obliging (*or* serving) my friend, I am glad of an opportunity to oblige my friend. 2. – (Gegenstand), der Freude erweckt), joy, delight, comfort.

Freud(e)ausruf, Freudenausruf, *m.* shout (of joy, of gladness).

Freudegefühl, *n.* sentiment of joy.

Freudelos, Freudenlos, *adj.* joyless, mirthless, sportless. Das Freude(n)leer, –e, die Freudenleere, Freude(n)losigkeit, joylessness, mirthlessness. — *adv.* joylessly, without joy, sport *or* mirth.

Freude(n)reich, *adj.* joyful, most happy, blessed, causing great joy, rich in joy.

Freude(n)taumel, *m.* transports of joy.

Freudetrunken, *adj.* and *adv.* intoxicated with joy, with transports of joy. –heit, *f.* transports of joy.

Freude(n)voll, *adj.* full of joy, joyful. — *adv.* joyfully.

Freudenarm, *adj.* joyless.

Freudenbecher, Freudenkelch, *m.* cup of joy

Freudenbezeigung, *f.* rejoicing, expression of joy.

Freudenblick, *m.* – (augenblickliche Freude), fleeting (*or* short-lived) joy, momentary (*or* transitory) pleasure.

Freudenbote, *m.* bearer of glad tidings, messenger of gladness.

Freudenbotschaft, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news, message of gladness.

Freudenfahne, *f.* banner of joy.

Freudenfeind, *m.* enemy, foe to mirth *or* joy.

Freudenfeier, *f.* festival, feast, jubilee.

Freudenfest, *n.* s

Freudenfeuer, *n.* bonfire.

Freudengesang, *m.* song of joy, Freudenlied, *n.* a hymn of rejoicing.

Freudengeschrei, *n.* shouts (of joy), shouting, cheers, conclamation, jubilation, acclamation(s), huzza(s). Ein dreimaliges – erheben, to give three cheers, three hurrahs.

Freudenhaus, *n.* house of joy and feasting; *it.* a bad house, bawdy-house, a brothel.

Freudenleben, *n.* joyous, joyful, merry, happy life.

Freudenmädchen, *n.* prostitute, woman of the town, lady of (un)easy virtue, of pleasure, a courtesan.

Freudenmahl, *n.* festive entertainment.

Freudenmeer, *n.* sea of joy.

Freudenopfer, *n.* thank-offering.

Freudenpferd, *n.* – (bei Leichenbegängnissen), prancing horse.

Freudenpost, *f.* joyful news.

Freudenruf, *m.* joyful exclamation, shout (of joy), cheer.

Freudensatz, Freudensprung, *m.* leap for joy.

Freudenschießen, *n.* firing of the guns (in token of joy, for victory etc.).

Freudenschuß, *m.* shot in token of joy.

Freudenspiel, *n.* s. Lustspiel.

Freudenstörer, *m.* disturber of joy, trouble-feast, kill-joy, troublesome guest.

Freudentag, *m.* day of joy, of rejoicing, festival day.

Freudenthräne, Freudenzähre, *f.* tear of joy.

Freudenton, *m.* sound of joy.

Freudentraum, *m.* dream of pleasure.

Freudentrunk, *m.* rejoicing cup.

Freudenwein, *m.* festival wine.

Freudenzeit, *f.* joyful time.

Freudig, *adj.* 1. glad, gladsome, joyous, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry; ready. 2. – (erfreulich), gladsome; joyous; *it.* glad,

pleasing. — *adv.* gladly, † gladsomely, joyously, joyfully, cheerfully, gayly etc., with joy; readily, with alacrity.

Freudigkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

Freuen, *v. a.* and *imp.* to afford joy, pleasure, to give joy to. Es freuet mich, I am glad, I am rejoiced, it gives me joy. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to rejoice (in); to be glad; sich auf Etwas –, to rejoice in the idea of a thing, to enjoy (*c. acc.*) by anticipation; sich über Anderer Unglück –, to delight in other people's misfortune(s); sich ungemein – über ꝛc, to exult at (in); ich freue mich darüber, dessen, I am glad of it; sie – sich im Voraus darauf, they are pleased with (*or* at) the thought(s) of it.

Freund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. friend; acquaintance. Ein guter – von mir, a friend of mine; –e im Glücke, fair-weather friends; in (innerhalb) einer Viertelstunde – und Feind sein, to be in and out in a quarter of an hour; –, [Handel] friend, correspondent, employer. 2. † – (einer Sache), friend (to), favorer, lover. Ein – (von) einer Sache sein, to like a thing. 3. – (Verwandter), relation, relative, kinsman. Ein naher –, a near relation.

Freundelos, Freundlos, *adj.* friendless.

Freundnachbarlich, *adj.* neighbo(u)rly. — *adv.* neighborly.

Freundrecht, *n.* right arising from relationship.

Freundinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. friend, female friend, she-friend. 2. † – (v. Etwas), a friend (to); s. Freund Nr. 2. 3. (female) relation, kinswoman. 4. – (Maitresse), mistress.

Freundlich, *adj.* 1. friendly, kind, affable, gentle, benevolent, gracious, courteous, civil, complaisant, sweet, fair. 2. friendly, cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, gentle, sweet, agreeable, fair, favorable, propitious. – (vom Wetter ꝛc.), fair, genial. — *adv.* friendly, kindly, graciously, affably, courteously, gently, fairly; pleasantly, pleasingly, sweetly, agreeably etc. Einen – grüßen lassen, to send one's kind wishes (*or* regards) to etc.

Freundlichkeit, *f.* 1. friendliness, kindness, benevolence, graciousness, courteousness, gentleness, affability, affableness, complaisance, obliging civility, sweetness (of disposition, of behavior, of temper); caresses. 2. pleasingness, pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness, fairness.

Freundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. friendship; amity, good understanding. – schließen, stiften, machen (mit ꝛc.), – errichten, to join in friendship, to become friends; – trinken, ♀ to drink friends, to plight friendship over the glass (goblet etc.). 2. – (Gefälligkeit), friendship, kindness, favor, good office, kind act *or* office. Thun od. erzeigen Sie mir die –, zu ꝛc., do me the favor to etc. 3. – (Verwandtschaft), a) relation, kindred; b) kindred, relatives; relations. Eine große –, a great many relations, a large kindred.

Freundschaftsanerbieten, *n.* proffers of friendship.

Freundschaftsband, *n.* bond of friendship.

Freundschaftsbetheurung, *f.* protestation of friendship.

Freundschaftsbeweis, *m.* proof, mark of friendship.

Freundschaftsbezeigung, *f.* demonstration of friendship.

Freundschaftsbund, *m.* friendly alliance, treaty of amity.

Freundschaftsbündniß, *n.*

Freundschaftsdienst, *m.* good office, friendly turn, act of friendship.

Freundschaftsinseln, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] Friendly islands (*or* isles).

Freundschaftskuß, *m.* kiss (in token) of friendship.

Freundschaftsstreich, *m.*

Freundschaftsstück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) piece of friendship, friendly turn.

Freundschaftstrieb, *m.* disposition to friendship.

Freundschaftsversicherung, *f.* profession, protestation of friendship.

Freundschaftlich, *adj.* friendly, amicable; fair. Auf –em Fuße stehen, sich erhalten mit ꝛc., to stand fair, to keep fair with etc.; auf –em Fuße mit einander stehen, to be on friendly terms. — *adv.* in a friendly manner, amicably; fair, on good terms, on friendly terms, amically.

Freundschaftlichkeit, *f.* friendliness, amicableness, friendly disposition.

Frevel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mischief, misdeed, misdemeanor, mischievous action, intentional transgression, offense, trespass, injustice, violence, sacrilege. Ein – gegen od. an ꝛc., an outrage to (upon) etc.; ein – sein an od. gegen ꝛc., to be an outrage to etc., to outrage (*c. acc.*); einen – begehen an ꝛc., to outrage (*c. acc.*); einen – verüben (an ꝛc.), to commit a crime, to commit an offense, a trespass, an outrage, to trespass (against). 2. wantonness, malice, wickedness; insolence.

Frevel, *adj.* mischievous, malicious, wicked; insolent.

Frevelgericht, *n.* court for trying trespasses etc., criminal court.

Frevelhandlung, Frevelthat, *f.* act of violence, wicked deed, mischievous action.

Frevellust, *f.* Frevelmuth, *m.* Frevelsinn, *m.* mischievous disposition, mischievousness; insolence.

Frevelmord, *m.* wicked (= malicious) murder.

Frevelwort, *n.* wicked word, insult, blasphemy.

Frevelzunge, *f.* wicked tongue; backbiter.

Frevler, *m.* s. Frevler.

Frevelhaft, *adj.* malicious, wicked, wanton, mischievous, criminal, outrageous, † facinorous; blasphemous; insolent. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Frevelhaftigkeit, *f.* maliciousness, mischievousness, wickedness, wantonness, outrageousness, facinorousness.

Freveln, *v. n.* to commit a crime, a trespass, an offense, an outrage; to blaspheme (against). – gegen, wider, an ꝛc., to outrage, to insult (*c. acc.*), to offend (*c. acc.*); to offend against, to offer violence to, to trespass against

Frevler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wicked person, trespasser, transgressor, offender, blasphemer.

Frey ꝛc., s. Frei ꝛc.

Freya, *f.* (–s, der –) [Nord. Myth.] Frea, Frigga.

Fricando, (–deau) *n.* [Kochk.] Scotch collops.

Fricassee, (–kassee) *n.* (–s), *pl.* –s) [Kochk.] fricassee.

Fricassiren, *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] to fricassee. 2. ↓ to cut to pieces, to make mince-meat of.

Friction, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Med.] friction, rubbing. –iren, *v. a.* [Med.] to rub.

Friedchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Eigenn.] Jeff, Jeffery, Geoffrey.

Friede, (–ns) *m.* 1. peace. – machen, schließen, to conclude *or* make peace. (to bury the hatchet); in aller Eile, plötzlich – schließen, to clap up a peace; den Frieden wieder herstellen in ꝛc., to (re)pacify, to tranquillize (*c. acc.*), to restore peace to; den Frieden zwischen Staaten wieder herstellen, to pacify countries in contention, im Frieden leben, – haben mit ꝛc., to be in (*or* at) peace with etc., to live in peace with; – ernährt, Unfriede verzehrt, *Prov.* by wisdom peace, by peace plenty. 2. peace, tranquillity, quiet. – halten (sich ruhig verhalten), to keep the peace; mit (od. in) Frieden lassen, to let alone, quiet.

Fried(ens)brüchig, *adj.* breaking (the) peace.

Friedebann, *m.* Friedegebot, *n.* order to keep the peace.

Friede(ns)brecher, *m.* peace-breaker, breaker of the peace.

Friedefeuer, *n.* [Meteorolg.] corposant, St. Elm's fire.

Friede(ns)fürst, *m.* Prince of Peace

Friedekauf, *m.* purchase in the lump.

Fried(e)los, *adj.* 1. without peace, peaceless; unpeaceable, quarrelsome. 2 – (vogelfrei), outlawed.

Friedensabschluß, *m.* conclusion of peace.

Friedensabsicht, *f.* pacific intention.

Friedensantrag, *m.* offer, proposition of peace. Friedensanträge, Friedensanerbietungen, proffers *or* propositions of peace, pacific propositions; Friedensanträge machen, to make propositions of peace.

Friedensartikel, Friedenspunkt, *m.* article of peace.

Friedensbedingung, *f.* condition of peace.

Friedensbote, Friedensgesandte, *m.* messenger of peace.

Friedensbotschaft, Friedensnachricht, Friedenspost, *f.* news of the conclusion of peace.

Friedensbruch, *m.* breach of the peace. [of peace.

Friedensbuch, *n.* [Röm. Kirche] book

Friedensbund, *m.* } a confederacy

Friedensbündniß, *n.* } of princes etc. to maintain peace.

Friedenscongreß, *m.* } con-

Friedensversammlung, *f.* } gress

Friedensrath, *m.* } etc. for making peace.

Friedenseinleitungen, } *s. pl.*

Friedenspräliminarien, } preliminaries of (the) peace.

Friedensengel, *m.* angel of peace.

Friedensfahne, } *f.* flag of peace (*or*

Friedensflagge, } truce), white flag.

Friedensfeind, *m.* an enemy to peace.

Friedensfest, *n.* } celebration of

Friedensfeier, *f.* } peace, rejoicings at the conclusion of peace.

Friedensfeuer, *n.* bonfire in honor of the conclusion of peace.

Friedensfuß, *m.* peace-establishment; *it.* peaceable footing.

Friedensgedanken, *m. pl.* }

Friedensgesinnungen, *f. pl.* } peaceable sentiments, thoughts, mind.

Friedensgericht, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace.

Friedensgeschäft, *n.* negotiation of *or* for peace. [Peace.

Friedensgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of

Friedensherold, *m.* herald of peace.

Friedens(unter)handlung, *f.* negotiation, treaty of peace.

Friedensinstrument, *n.* }

Friedensurkunde, *f.* } treaty of

Friedenstraktat, *m.* } peace.

Friedensvertrag, *m.* }

Friedenskuß, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] kiss of peace.

Friedensmünze, } *f.* medal i-

Friedensmedaille, } mory of a peace.

Friedensmediation, } *f.* inter-

Friedensvermitt(e)lung, } ference, mediation, mediation of peace.

Friedenspfeife, *f.* calumet (used as a symbol *or* instrument of peace and war). [peace.

Friedensrichter, *m.* justice of the

Friedensschluß, *m.* conclusion, treaty of peace.

Friedensstifter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pacificator, pacifier, mediator, peace-maker.

Friedensstiftung, *f.* pacification, peace-making, mediation.

Friedensstörer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) troubler of the peace, disturber, makebate.

Friedensstörung, *f.* disturbance, violation of peace.

Friedenstag, *m.* day of peace; anniversary of peace.

Friedensunterhändler, *m.* negotiator of *or* (for a treaty of) peace.

Friedensverein, *m.* s. Friedensbund, Friedenscongreß.

Friedensvermittler, *m.* mediator. Das Amt eines –s, mediatorship. –inn, *f.* mediatress, mediatrix.

Friedensvoll, † } *adj.* peaceful.

Fried(e)voll, } *or* proposal of peace.

Friedensvorschlag, *m.* proposition

Friedenszeit, *f.* time of peace.

Friedel, *m.* (–s, des –s) [Eigenn.] Fred, Freddy.

Frieden, *v. a.* to hedge, to fence.

Friedhag, } *m.* hedge, fence.

Friedzaun, }

Friedhof, *m.* cemetery, church-yard.

Fri(e)d(e)rich, *m.* (–s, des –s) Frederic, Frederick.

Fri(e)d(e)rike, *f.* (–ns, der –) Frederica.

Friedfertig, *adj.* peaceable, pacific; peaceful. — *adv.* peaceably etc. –keit, *f.* peaceableness.

Friedlich, } *adj.* 1. peaceable, pacific.

Friedsam, } ic. 2. peaceable, peaceful, quiet. — *adj.* peaceably. peacefully, quietly. –keit, *f.* peaceableness; peacefulness.

Friedliebend, } *adj.* loving peace,

Friedmüthig, } peaceable.

Fri(e)drichsd'or, *m.* –, Fri(e)drichspistole, *f.* [Münzw.] Frederic d'or.

Friedselig, *adj.* peaceful, peaceable; s. Friedfertig, Friedlich. — *adv.* peacefully, peaceably. –keit, *f.* peaceableness, peacefulness.

Frieren, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* 1. (u. w. haben) a) to freeze, to shiver with cold, to be chilled. Es friert mich, mich friert, ich friere, I am cold; es fror ihn, er fror an Füßen, Händen ꝛc., his feet, hands etc. were cold. b) – (v. der Witterung), to freeze. Es friert, it freezes. 2. (u. w. sein) to freeze, to congeal; to chill. –, *n.* (–s) 1. freezing, congelation. 2. sensation of cold. a shivering (with cold). Das – haben, to shiver with cold.

Frierpunkt, *m.* point of congelation, freezing point.

Fries, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Archit.] fri(e)ze; – (an Schiffen), frieze; –, [Artill.] molding. 2. [Industr.] frieze. Wie –, frieze-like, resembling frieze.

Friesmacher, *m.* frieze-maker.

Friesmantel, *m.* cloke (cloak) made of frieze.

Friese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) }

Friesländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Friselander. Friesländerinn; Friesinn, (*pl.* –en) *f.* woman of Friseland.

Friesel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Med.] (Rother) –, purples, purple-fever; (weißer) –, miliary fever; zum – gehörig, miliary.

Frieselähnlich, } *adj.* [Med.] miliary.

Frieselartig, }

Frieselfieber, *n.* s. Friesel.

Frieselschlange, *f.* [Naturg.] cenchrys.

Friesisch, } *adj.* of *or* from

Friesländisch, } Friseland. Friesischer Reiter, [Milit.] cheval de Frise (*pl.* chevaux de Frise).

Friesland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Friseland.

Frigga, s. Freya.

Fringen, *v. a.* [Färb.] to wring.

Fringeisen, *n.* [Färb.] wringing-pole.

Frisch, *adj.* 1. a) fresh, cool. – (v. der Luft), cool. b) – (vor Kurzem entstanden), fresh; untainted; new; newly gathered; green; sweet; raw; recent. –es Wasser, Fleisch, fresh water, fresh meat; –es Brod, new bread; – (v. Butter, Früchten ꝛc., überh. Waaren aller Art), fresh; – (v. Eiern), new-laid; nicht –, nicht mehr –, not fresh, not new etc, tainted; nicht mehr – (v. Eiern), stale, addle(d); – (v. Kleidern), fresh; – (v. der Wäsche), clean; ein –es Hemd anziehen, to put on a clean shirt etc., † to shift; Blumen u. Obst – – erhalten, to preserve (keep) flowers and fruit fresh; –e Zufuhr(en), a fresh supply of goods (from a manufactory etc.), fresh supplies; – (vom Gestein), [Min.] compact, solid; –es Blei, [Schmelz.] refined, pure lead; – machen, [Schmelz.] s. Frischen; – machen (Wasser ꝛc.), to sweeten (water etc.), to make fresh, to freshen; – werden, to grow fresh, to freshen; – (v. Pferden, Truppen ꝛc.), fresh; Einem, bei Einem in –em Andenken sein, to be fresh in one's mind, memory *or* recollection; –e Nachrichten, fresh news, recent news *or* intelligence; auf –er That, in the very act; von –em (von Neuem), afresh, anew, over again, another time. c) fresh, fresh-colored, florid, ruddy, flush, jolly. – u. gesund, healthful and gay, whole and sound; die –e Farbe, fresh color; freshness *or* brightness of color, floridity, floridness; eine –e Gesichtsfarbe, a lively *or* ruddy complexion. 2. a) – (vom Winde), fresh, smart. – werden (vom Winde), to freshen. b) brisk, lively, vigorous, gay. — *adv.* freshly; newly; recently; ruddily; briskly, in a lively manner, gayly, vigorously, bravely; coolly. Die Felder sehen – u. grün aus, the fields look fresh and green; –! – auf! cheer up! be quick! be alive! – vorwärts! – voran! – zu! cheerly on! onwards! [Amerik.] go ahead! – darauf los! – daran! on then! courage! at it! – gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *Prov.* well begun is half done; a good beginning is half the battle.

Frischbacken, *adj.* –es Brod, new bread.

Frischbäcker, *m.* baker that sells new bread.

Frischgestein, *m.* compact rocks.

Frischmalerei, *f.* s. Frescomalerei.

Frischmachen, *n.* [Metallurg.] liquation; s. Frischung.

Frischmelk, } *adj.* giving fresh

Frischmilchend, } milk; fresh-milking.

Frische, *f.* 1. a) freshness, coolness. b) freshness; newness; rawness. Die – (des Wassers, der Luft, Pflanzen ꝛc.), freshness. c) freshness, color of youth and health, ruddiness. – der Farbe, freshness *or* brightness of color, floridity, floridness. 2. freshness; briskness; vigor, liveliness. 3. [Waidmspr.] springy place.

Frischen, *v. a.* 1. a) to freshen, to make fresh, to refresh, to cool; s. Erfrischen. b) to cheer, to encourage. 2. [Techn.] a) (Metalle) –, to remelt, to refine; to revive. (Eisen) –, to refine. b) (Ein Gewehr) –, to new-rifle. c) [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to purge. — *v. n.* [Waid-

mſpr.] 1. – (v. Sauen), to farrow, to pig. 2. –, ſich –, to drink. — *n.* Das –, 1. refreshing. 2. [Techn.] a) refining, refinement; reviving, revivification. b) purging etc.; ſ. Friſchen.

Friſcharbeit, *f.* [Metallurg.] refining etc.; ſ. Friſchen.

Friſchbalg, *m.* bellows (in fineries).

Friſchblei, *n.* refined lead.

Friſcheiſen, *n.* refined iron; *it.* refractory iron.

Friſcheſſe, *f.* finery, finary.

Friſchfeuer, *n.* fire in fineries; blomary.

Friſchherd, **Friſchofen**, *m.* finery, finary.

Friſchknecht, *m.* refiner's mate.

Friſchſchlacke, *f.* slag of refined metals.

Friſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] one that refines etc. metals, refiner.

Friſcherdings, *adv.* anew, afresh, over again.

Friſchheit, *f.* ſ. Friſche Nr. 1 and 2.

Friſchling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) young wild boar, shoat, grice.

Friſchung, *f.* 1. refreshing, cooling etc.; ſ. Friſchen, Erfriſchung. 2. [Techn.] a) – (v. Metallen), refining, refinement; reviving, revivification. b) purging etc.; ſ. Friſchen. 3. [Waidmſpr.] purge; *it.* drink.

Friſeur, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) hairdresser, friseur, frizzler.

Friſiren, *v. a.* 1. to dress *or* curl hair; to frizzle. 2. to dress. (Tuch) –, to frieze, to nap; (Kleider mit Spitzen ꝛc.) –, to trim (with lace etc.).

Friſireiſen, *n.* curling-iron(s), curling-tongs.

Friſirkamm, *m.* dressing-comb.

Friſirmühle, *f.* [Techn.] friezing-mill.

Friſirſcheibe, **Friſirtafel**, **Friſirplatte**, *f.* [Tuchm.] friezing-table.

Friſoletband, *n.* ſ. Floretband.

Friſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) space (of time), time; (set) term; *it.* respite, delay; *it.* [Handel] grace(-day), day of grace *or* respite; usance. In Jahres–, in the space of a year; zu dieſer –, at this time, at present; Verlängerung der –, prolongation of time, of days; die – verlängern, (Einem) – laſſen, geben, ſchenken, gewähren, to grant delay, to give delay, to grant a respite (to), to reprieve, to respite (*c. acc.*); einem hinzurichtenden Verbrecher eine – von 30 Tagen geben, to reprieve a condemned criminal for thirty days.

Friſtbefehl, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] dilatory precept.

Friſtbrief, *m.* letter of respite.

Friſt(en)weiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* at certain times; by instal(l)ments. – (zahlen), by instal(l)ments.

Friſtgeſuch, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] dilatory plea.

Friſtmittel, *n.* palliative.

Friſttag, *m.* day of grace, day of respite, grace(-day).

Friſtverlängerung, *f.* prolongation of time, of days, of the term.

Friſten, *v. a.* 1. to fix a term; to reprieve, to respit(e), to grant delay, to grant a respite; to prolong. (Eine Sache) –, to put off; Einem das Leben –, to prolong *or* spare one's life. 2. † ſ. Retten.

Friſtung, *f.* fixing a term; prolonging, prolongation. – des Lebens, prolonging one's life.

Friſur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. hair-dressing; *it.* hair-dress. 2. trimming; friezing; ſ. Friſiren.

Fritillaria, *f.* [Bot.] fritillary.

Fritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, **–bohrer**, *m.*, gimlet.

Fritte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Glash.] frit.

Fritz, *m.* (–ens, –es) Fred. **–chen**, *n.* Freddy.

Frivol, *adj.* frivolous. — *adv.* frivolously. **–ität**, *f.* frivolity, frivolousness.

Froh, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful, in high *or* good spirits; *it.* glad, gladsome, happy, joyous, giving joy, pleasant; pleasing, gratifying. grateful. – über ꝛc., glad *or* joyous of; einer Sache – werden, to enjoy a thing. — *adv.* joyously, joyfully, gladly, cheerfully etc.

Frohgefühl, *n.* feeling of joy, gladsomeness. [*adv.* jovially, jollily.

Frohmüthig, *adj.* jovial, jolly. —

Frohſinn, *m.* cheerfulness, good humor. **–ig**, *adj.* cheerful, good-humored; (*adv.*) cheerfully, good-humoredly.

Frohheit, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joyfulness, joyousness.

Fröhlich, *adj.* joyful, joyous, gay, merry, cheerful, gladsome, glad, mirthful, blithe, blitheful, blithesome, pleasant, jocund, sportive, lively, jovial; *it.* glad, gladsome, joyous, giving joy, causing joy, pleasure *or* cheerfulness, pleasing. – und guter Dinge ſein, to be merry, to be of good cheer; – machen, to make glad, to glad, to gladden, to cheer, to exhilarate. — *adv.* joyfully, joyously etc.

Fröhlichkeit, *f.* 1. joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithesomeness, blitheness, gaity *or* gayety, pleasantness, merriness, merriment, hilarity, good humor, jocundity, jocundness, jovialness. – beim Feſtmahle, conviviality. 2. merriment, sport, diversion, ſ. Luſtbarkeit.

Frohlocken, *v. n.* to exult, to shout (for joy), to triumph, to rejoice exceedingly, at success *or* victory. **–d**, rejoicing triumphantly, in triumph, exultant, exulting, jubilant; – über ꝛc., to exult at, to exult over, to triumph over, at, on, upon. — *n.* (s) exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

Frohn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) **Frohnbote**, *m.* (–n, *pl.* n) beadle, bailif, sergeant, summoner.

Frohnacker, *m.* land held by socage, in villein socage, in villenage, by a base *or* servile tenure.

Frohnaltar, *m.* high altar, holy altar.

Frohnamt, *n.* [Kath.] high mass; ſ. Hochamt.

Frohnarbeit, *f.* **Frohnwerk**, *n.* 1. average, statute-labor, compelled service, socage, socage-service. 2. † drudgery; unprofitable job *or* toil. **–er**, *m.* 1. socman, socager, statute-laborer. 2. † drudge, slave.

Frohnbar, *adj.* held in villein socage, held in villenage, liable to villenage, obliged to socage-duty.

Frohnbauer, *m.* socman, socager, bondman, tenant in villenage, villa(i)n, villein, tenant by socage, one who holds lands *or* tenements by socage.

Frohndienſt, *m.* service to the lord of the manor, average, compelled service, statute-labor, socage-service, villenage, villein socage. **–e** leiſten, to do service in socage.

Frohnfaſten, *s. pl.* [Kath.] the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings.

Frohnfeſte, *f.* public jail, common jail (gaol).

Frohnfrei, *adj.* exempt from compelled services. **–heit**, *f.* liberty *or* privilege of tenants excused from customary burdens, soc.

Frohnfuhre, *f.* a compulsory furnishing of carts and horses.

Frohngeld, **Frohnpfennig**, *n.* money paid in lieu of socage-service, averpenny.

Frohngut, *n.* tenement liable to socage, lands *or* tenements held by socage.

Frohnherr, *m.* lord entitled to exact socage-service.

Frohnhof, *m.* socage-farm.

Frohnhufe, *f.* socage-ground.

Frohnknecht, *m.* serf, socman; *it.* under-beadle.

Frohnkorn, *n.* aver-corn

Frohnleh(e)n, *n.* socage-tenure, fief held in villenage.

Frohnleichnam, *m.* [Kath.] body of Christ, Christ's holy body, Corpus Christi. **–swoche**, *f.* week after Trinity-Sunday.

Frohnleichnamsfeſt, **Frohnleichnamstag**, *m.* Corpus-Christi-day.

Frohnpflichtig, *adj.* obliged to socage-duty; ſ. Frohnbar. **–keit**, *f.* obligation to perform villein socage, to perform mean personal service (for the lord of the manor).

Frohnrecht, *n.* right to socage-service; *it.* municipal law.

Frohntag, *m.* day on which socage-duty is performed.

Frohnvogt, *m.* overseer of socagers, task-master.

Frohnweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* in socage. – arbeiten, to do service in socage.

Frohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. socage, villein socage, service to the lord of the manor, service done in socage. Zur – arbeiten, to do service in socage. 2. † drudgery; unprofitable job *or* toil.

Frohnen, ſ. Fröhnen Nr. 1.

Fröhnen, *v. n.* 1. to do service in socage, to perform villein socage. 2. † a) to drudge, to toil, to slave, to toil and moil. b) Einem –, to work for one without being paid; (den Lüſten ꝛc.) –, to be a slave to (passion, to lust, to ambition etc.), to indulge in; Jemands Launen –, to humor one's whims; der Sünde –, to live

indulgently in sin.

Fröhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. socman, socager. 2. ± (poor) drudge, slave.

Fromm, *adj.* 1. pious, religious, godly, devout. Die –en, the good; –er Betrug, pious fraud; (das sind) –e Wünsche, well-meaning but vain wishes; *it.* ein –er, devotee, pietist, methodist, f. Frömmler. 2. kind, good; *it.* good-natured, good, meek; honest, modest, innocent, artless, harmless; ○ quiet, gentle, mild, tame. – (v. Thieren ꝛc.), quiet, gentle. — *adv.* piously, religiously, devoutly; kindly; quietly etc.

Frommherzig, *adj.* devout.

Frommsinn, *m.* devoutness, religiousness, devotion.

Frömmelei, *f.* affected piety, affectation of piety, canting, hypocrisy, false *or* hyprocritical devotion, pietism, bigotry; f. Andächtelei.

Frömmeln, *v. n.* to affect devotion *or* piety, to cant, to play the hypocrite; f. Andächteln.

Frommen, *v. n.* and *imp.* (Einem) –, to avail, to profit, to boot, to benefit, to advantage (*c. acc.*), to be of use *or* advantage, to bring good (to), to advance the interest(s) of. — *n.* (–s) profit, benefit, advantage, boot.

Frömmigkeit, *f.* 1. piety, godliness, devoutness. 2. kindness; goodness, good-nature, meekness; innocence, artlessness, harmlessness, ○ tameness.

Frömmler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) **Frömmling,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) hypocrite, † devote, devotee, canting fellow, pietist, religionist, bigot, devotionist, devotionalist, rank methodist.

Fronte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) forepart, face; [Milit., Archit.] front. – machen, to make face, to front; – machen gegen ꝛc., to face *or* front (*c. acc.*), to stand with the face *or* front towards etc., to face.

Frontelinie, *f.* Eine Flotte in –, [Mar.] a fleet formed abreast.

Frontignac, *m.* [Handel] frontignan, tin(i)ac.

Fronton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Archit.] front-piece, fronton, frontal; f. Giebel.

Frosch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Frösche) (*dim.* Fröschchen, *n.*) [Naturg.] frog; zu den Fröschen gehörig, batracian; voller Frösche, full of frogs, froggy; grüner –, green frog; – (unter der Zunge), [Med.] ranula; –, [Thierarzeneik.] barbel(s), barble, barb; lampas; –, [Mech.] bracket; –, [Böttch.] chime; – (am Geigenbogen), bearer; –, [Tuchm.] sole-socket; –, [Feuerw.] cracker; –, [Landwirthsch] f. Schwaden.

Froschader, *f.* [Anat.] ranular vein.

Froscharten, *f. pl.* [Naturg.] –, froschartige Reptilien, batracians.

Froschbiß, *m.* [Bot.] frog-bit.

Froschfang, *m.* catching (of) frogs, Froschjagd, *f.* frog-catching.

Froschfisch, *m.* frog-fish, toad-fish, fishing-frog.

Froschgequake, *n.* croaking (of frogs), Froschgequäk.

Froschgeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] ranula; f. Frosch.

Froschkeule, *f.* hind leg of a frog, Froschschenkel, *m.*

Froschlache, *f.* place full of frogs, frog-pond.

Froschlaich, *m.* spawn of frogs, Froschleich, *m.* frogs' spawn, Froscheier, *n. pl.*

Froschlattich, *m.* frog-lettuce, pond-weed, Froschlattig.

Froschlöffel, *m.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Froschmäuselerkrieg, *m.* batrachomyomachia, batrachomyomachy, battle of the frogs and mice.

Froschöl, *n.* [Pharm.] frog-oil.

Froschpfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-crow-foot, frog-grass.

Froschquappe, *f.* tadpole, young frog, Froschwurm, *m.*

Froschsattel, *m.* backless saddle.

Froschschnäpper, *m.* crossbow for shooting frogs.

Froschschnecke, *f.* toad-snail; yellow water-wagtail.

Froschstein, *m.* batrachite, Froschversteinerung, *f.* toad-stone.

Froschteich, *m.* frog-pond.

Froschteufel, *m.* f. Froschfisch.

Froschthier, *n.* batracian.

Fröschleingeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] ranula.

Fröschen, *v. n.* to catch frogs.

Frost, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fröste) 1. frost; *it.* (Empfindung der Kälte) cold, chill, chillness, chilliness. – (im Fieber), fever-shivering, rigors, chill; vom –e beschädigt, frost-bitten; vor – zittern, to shiver with cold; ohne –, free from frost, frostless. 2. ± coldness, apathy, insensibility, frigidity. 3. In den – (bohren ꝛc.), into the frozen ground; – (in den Füßen ꝛc.), chilblains.

Frostbeule, *f.* chilblain; (aufgesprungene, aufgebrochene –), kibe. Mit –n behaftet, voller –n, affected with chilblains *or* kibes, kibed, kiby.

Frostbohrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in frozen ground.

Frostmittel, *n.* remedy for frozen limbs, for frost-bitten limbs.

Frostmonat, *m.* (month of) December.

Frostnacht, *f.* frosty night, chilly night.

Frostpflaster, *n.* plaster, salve for Frostsalbe, *f.* chilblains.

Frostrauch, *m.* frosty mist.

Frostwetter, *n.* frosty weather.

Frösteln, *v. imp.* to be chilly; a) – (vom Wetter, z. B. es fröstelt), to freeze a little, to begin to freeze; b) – (v. Personen, z. B. mich fröstelt), to shiver a little (with cold). –d, chill, shivering (a little) with cold. — *n.* Ein – haben, to shiver a little with cold, to have a slight shivering.

Frosten, *v. imp.* to be cold *or* chilly; f. Frösteln.

Frostig, *adj.* 1. frosty, chilly; *it.* – (v. Personen), susceptible of cold, chilly. 2. ± cold, cool, chill (in affection), frosty, frigid; *it.* frigid, dull. Das –e Wesen, frostiness, frigidity, frigidness, coldness, dullness. — *adv.* frostily, coldly, coolly, frigidly, dully.

Fröstler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) chilly body, **Fröstling,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Frottiren, *v. n.* and *a.* to rub; [Med.] to rub; f. Reiben.

Frottirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that rubs, rubber.

Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte) (*dim.* Früchtchen, *n.*) 1. fruit; *it.* (Getreide) corn, grain; *it.* (Leibesfrucht), fruit (of the womb, of the loins, of the body), fetus, foetus; *it.* – (der Bäume), fruit. Eingemachte –, Früchte, preserve, preserves. 2. ± fruit (product, production, consequence, effect, advantage, benefit, profit. – bringen, schaffen, to bring *or* do good (to), to profit (*c. acc.*); die Früchte (der Ertrag eines Gutes ꝛc.), produce, proceeds, fruits.

Fruchtabgabe, *f.* duty, tax on corn etc., corn-duty.

Fruchtacker, *m.* corn-field, field of corn.

Fruchtast, *m.* fruit-bearing branch, Fruchtzweig.

Fruchtauge, *n.* bud (of a tree), Fruchtknospe, *f.* gem, hibernacle.

Fruchtausfuhr, *f.* exportation of grain *or* corn, corn-exportation.

Fruchtbalg, *m.* follicle.

Fruchtband, *n.*, Fruchtgehänge, *n.*, Fruchtkranz, *m.*, Fruchtgewinde, *n.*, Fruchtschnur, *f.* festoon.

Fruchtbau, *n.* culture, cultivation of corn.

Fruchtbaum, *m.* fruit-tree. –zucht, *f.* culture of fruit-trees.

Fruchtbeet, *n.* hot-bed (of manure).

Fruchtbehältniß, *n.*, Fruchtgehäuse, *n.*, Fruchthülle, *f.*, Fruchtkelch, *m.* [Bot.] seed-vessel, pericarp.

Fruchtboden, *m.* 1. granary, corn-loft. 2. corn-land. 3. [Bot.] receptacle.

Fruchtbrand, *m.* blast, blight in corn, ergot, smut.

Fruchtbranntwein, *m.* corn-brandy.

Fruchtbringend, *adj.* 1. fruit-bearing, frugiferous, fructiferous. 2. ± profitable, yielding *or* bringing profit *or* gain, useful, advantageous. — *adv.* profitably, usefully, advantageously. (Sein Geld) – anlegen, to put out to use.

Fruchtbuche, *f.* beech producing mast.

Fruchtdarre, *f.* kiln for drying grain etc.

Fruchtdecke, *f.* [Bot.] epicarp.

Fruchtdieb, *m.* one who steals corn etc.

Fruchteiche, *f.* oak producing mast

Fruchtentwickelungsperiode, Fruchtbringungsperiode, [Bot.] fructification.

Fruchtertrag, *m.* proceeds of corn, of fruit.

Fruchtessend, *adj.* frugivorous, Fruchtfressend, feeding on fruits, seeds *or* corn.

Fruchtessig, *m.* vinegar from fruit.

Fruchtfäule, *f.* f. Fruchtbrand

Fruchtfeld, } *n.* corn-field, field of
Fruchtgefilde, } corn, fertile land.

Fruchtgarten, *m.* orchard; kitchen-garden.

Fruchtgeländer, *n.* railing with fruit-trees, espalier.

Frucht(ge)nießer, *m.* usufructuary.

Fruchtgenuß, *m.*
Fruchtnießung, *f.* } usufruct.
Fruchtnutzung, *f.*

Fruchtgott, *m.* [Myth.] Vertumnus.

Fruchtgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Pomona; *it.* Ceres.

Fruchtgülte, *f.* tax, rent (to be) paid in corn, rent-stock.

Fruchthain, *m.* fruit-grove.

Fruchthalter, *m.* [Anat.] matrix, womb.

Fruchthandel, *m.* corn-trade.

Fruchthändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) corn-merchant, corn-chandler, corn-dealer.

Fruchthaus, *n.* 1. corn-house, granary. 2. green-house, hot-house.

Fruchthaut, *f.* } [Bot.] husk;
Fruchthäutchen, *n.* } crest; [Anat.] choroid.

Fruchthaufe(n), *m.* heap of corn etc.

Fruchthecke, *f.* thicket of fruit-shrubs.

Fruchthorn, *n.* cornucopia, horn of plenty; [Archit., Bildh., Mal.] cornucopia.

Fruchthülse, *f.* husk, shell of grains, pod, cod, legume(n).

Fruchtkammer, *f.* corn-loft; *it.* a country rich in corn, a granary; ſ. **Fruchtboden, Kornkammer.**

Fruchtkapſel, *f.* follicle.

Fruchtkaſten, *m.* 1. chest for keeping corn in; bin; *it.* granary. 2. [Gärtn.] case, box.

Fruchtkeim, *m.* [Bot.] germ, embryo; [Physiol.] embryo; ſ. **Fruchtknoten.**

Fruchtknoten, *m.* [Bot.] germ, seed-bud, ovary.

Fruchtkorb, *m.* (*dim.* -körbchen) fruit-basket.

Fruchtkorn, *n.* grain of corn.

Fruchtkunde, *f.* carpology.

Fruchtkundige, *m.* carpologist.

Fruchtlager, *n.* [Bot.] fruit-bed.

Fruchtland, *n.* corn-land, country rich in corn.

Fruchtleer, *adj.* ſ. **Fruchtlos.**

Fruchtlehre, *f.* ſ. ſ. **Fruchtkunde.**

Fruchtleſe, *f.* gathering of fruits.

Fruchtlieferung, *f.* furnishing of corn etc.

Fruchtlos, *adj.* 1. fruitless, barren, unproductive; ſ. **Unfruchtbar.** 2. ± fruitless, vain, idle, useless, ineffectual, unproductive, unprofitable, bootless, fond. — *adv.* fruitlessly, in vain, vainly, idly, unprofitably, fondly etc.

Fruchtloſigkeit *f.* 1. fruitlessness, barrenness. 2. ± fruitlessness, ineffectualness, inefficacy, bootlessness, fondness, vainness.

Fruchtmagazin, *n.* granary, corn-magazine.

Fruchtmäkler, *m.* corn-factor.

Fruchtmaler, *m.* painter of fruit. fruit-painter. [or grain.

Fruchtmangel, *m.* scarcity of corn

Fruchtmark, *n.* pulp.

Fruchtmarkt, *m.* corn-market, corn-fair. [measure.

Fruchtmaß, *n.* measure of corn, corn-

Fruchtmeſſer, *m.* 1. corn-measurer, corn-meter. 2. *n.* fruit-knife.

Fruchtmonat, *m.* fruit-month, (month of) September.

Fruchtmus, } *n.* stewed fruit; rob.
Fruchtmuß, }

Fruchtoberhaut, *f.* [Bot.] epicarp.

Fruchtpreis, *m.* price of corn *or* grain.

Fruchtreich, *adj.* 1. rich in corn. fertile in grain; fruitful. 2. ± profitable.

Fruchtreife, *f.* [Bot.] fructescence.

Fruchtringe, *f.* ſ. **Fruchtdarre.**

Fruchtröhre, *f.* [Bot.] pistil.

Fruchtſchätzer, *m.* appraiser, apprizer of corn.

Fruchtſcheuer, *f.* barn.

Fruchtſchreiber, *m.* corn-clerk.

Fruchtſchrumpf, *m.* waste, loss of corn.

Fruchtſpeicher, *m.* corn-loft, corn-magazine, granary; ſ. **Fruchtboden** Nr. 1.

Fruchtſperre, *f.* prohibition on the exportation of corn *or* grain.

Fruchtſtaude, *f.* } fruit-shrub.
Fruchtſtrauch, *m.* }

Fruchtſtein, *m.* [Geol.] carpolite.

Fruchtſtiel, *m.* [Bot.] peduncle.

Fruchtſtück, *n.* [Mal.] fruit-piece.

Fruchtteller, *m.* fruit-plate.

Fruchttheure, } *f.* dearth, high
Fruchttheurung, } price, dearness of corn etc.

Fruchttragend, *adj.* fruit-bearing, producing *or* bearing fruit, frugiferous, fructiferous. -er Baum, fruit-bearer.

Fruchtwechſel, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] rotation (change) of crops.

Fruchtwein, *m.* cider; perry.

Fruchtwolle, *f.* [Bot.] down.

Fruchtwucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn. -er, *m.* usurious dealer in corn. -ei, *f.* ſ. **Fruchtwucher.**

Fruchtzeh(e)nte, *m.* tithe of, in *or* on corn, predial tithes.

Fruchtzeit, *f.* fruit-time, autumn; fruiting-season; [Bot.] frutescence.

Fruchtzins, *m.* ſ. **Fruchtgülte.**

Fruchtbar, *adj.* 1. a) fruitful, productive, fertile, prolific. † fructuous. — (vom Boden), fertile, fruitful, rich, fat; — (v. Thieren), prolific; — (v. Weibern), † fecund, fruitful in children. prolific; allzu —, overfruitful, too rich etc.; — machen, to make fruitful *or* prolific, to fecundate, to fecundify, to fertilize, to fructify; -es (Jahr ꝛc.), fruitful, plenteous, plentiful; — an ꝛc., fertile in (*or* † of). b) — (die Fruchtbarkeit der Erde befördernd), fruitful. fructuous. 2. ± fertile, productive, prolific, † fecund; copious, rich. — an ꝛc., fruitful in, prolific of, teeming with. productive of. — *adv.* fruitfully, prolifically etc.

Fruchtbarkeit, *f.* 1. fruitfulness, productiveness, fertility, fertileness. prolificness, prolificacy, fecundity; plenteousness. — (des Bodens ꝛc.), fertility, fruitfulness, richness, fatness; — (v. Thieren ꝛc.), fecundity. 2. ± fertility, fruitfulness, fecundity; richness, copiousness.

Früchtchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) (a spoiled child; ſ. **Frucht.**

Früchte, *f. pl.* fruit(s), fruitage, fruitery.

Früchtehändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) fruiterer, seller of fruits, one who deals in fruits, fruit-dealer.

Früchtevoll, *adj.* rich in fruits.

Fruchten, *v. n.* to be of use, to have effect, to be effectual, to avail. Nichts —, to be vain *or* useless, to produce no effect, to be of no use.

Frugal, *adj.* frugal. — *adv.* frugally. -ität, *f.* frugality.

Früh, } *adj.* early, forward, prema-
Frühe, } ture; untimely. — (v. Früchten ꝛc.), early, rath, forward, hasty, early ripe; frühere (der ꝛc.), earlier; former. — *adv.* early, at an early hour, betime(s), in good season, soon; in the morning. Früher, sooner; formerly, before, heretofore; frühestens, soonest, earliest; früh(er) oder ſpät(er), soon(er) *or* late(r); — Morgens, early in the morning; geſtern —, yesterday morning; morgen —, to morrow morning; heute —, this morning; von — bis in die Nacht, from morning till (to) night; — nach Hauſe kommen, to keep good hours.

Frühapfel, *m.* summer-apple, early apple; hasty pippin.

Frühar beit, *f.* morning-work.

Frühauf, *m.* ſ. **Frühling** Nr. 3. b).

Frühbeet, *n.* hot-bed, shelving bed.

Frühbirn(e), *f.* early pear, hasty pear, hasting-pear, green chissel.

Frühblume, *f.* early flower; *it.* daisy.

Frühbohne, *f.* early bean.

Früherbſen, *f. pl.* hastings.

Frühgebären, *n.* abortion.

Frühgebet, *n.* morning-prayer.

Frühgeburt, *f.* abortion, † abortment, premature *or* untimely birth; *it.* abortion, abortive, castling.

Frühgewand, *n.* morning-dress, negligé. [vice.

Frühgottesdienſt, *m.* morning-ser-

Frühjahr, *n.* spring.

Frühkartoffeln, *f. pl.* early potatoes.

Frühkirche, *f.* morning-service, morning-sermon, matins, morning-worship.

Frühkirſche, *f.* hasty cherry.

Frühklug, *adj.* forward, prematurely wise, (too) knowing.

Frühkohl, *m.* hasty cabbage.

Frühmeſſe, } *f.* [Kath.] matins. -r,
Frühmette, } *m.* singer at matins.

Frühnebel, *m.* morning-fog; morning-mist. [fruit(s).

Frühobſt, *n.* early ripe fruits, hasty

Frühprediger, *m.* morning-preacher.

Frühpredigt, *f.* morning-sermon.

Frühregen, *m.* morning-rain.

Frühreif, *m* morning-rime. — a) *adj.* 1. early ripe, forward, premature, precocious, hasty, hastive, rath-ripe, prematurely ripe(ned). 2. ± premature, precocious, forward. — b) *adv.* prematurely, precociously etc. -e, *f.* 1. prematureness,

prematurity, precociousness, precocity, ripeness before the usual, natural *or* proper time, forwardness. 2. ± precocity, prematurity, forwardness.

Frühroſe, *f.* early rose.

Frühroth, *n.* morning-red.

Frühſaat, *f.* early seed *or* sowing.

Frühſchlaf, *m.* morning-sleep.

Frühſonne, *f.* morning-sun.

Frühſtück, *n.* breakfast. Sein – einnehmen, verzehren, zu ſich nehmen, eſſen, to take (one's) breakfast, to dispatch, eat (*or* discuss) one's breakfast, to breakfast. –en, *v. n.* and *a.* to breakfast. (Kaffee ꝛc). –en, to breakfast off etc.

Frühſtunde, *f.* morning-hour.

Frühthau, *m.* morning-dew.

Frühtraube, *f.* hasty grape.

Frühtrunk, *m.* morning-draught.

Frühzeit, *f.* morning-time.

Frühzeitig, *adj.* 1. rath-ripe, early, early ripe, hasty, hastive, premature, precocious, forward, born before the time, born too soon, untimely. Ein –er Tod, an untimely *or* a premature death. 2. ± ſ. Frühreif. — *adv.* prematurely, precociously, untimely etc. –keit, *f.* precocity, prematurity, forwardness, untimeliness; ſ. Frühreife.

Frühe, *f.* morning-time. In aller –, in der –, early in the morning.

Frühling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spring. Zum –e gehörig, vernal. 2. ± – (des Lebens ꝛc.), spring, prime. May. 3. a) animal born early in the year. b) child born too soon, born before its time.

Frühlingsblume, *f.* vernal flower; *it.* primrose, cowslip; yellow daisy.

Frühlingsfarbe, *f.* vernal tint.

Frühlingsfeier, *f.* celebration of spring.

Frühlingsfieber, *f.* spring-fever.

Frühlingsfliege, *f.* spring-fly, mayfly, phryganea.

Frühlingsgerſte, *f.* spring-fly.

Frühlingshimmel, *m.* vernal sky.

Frühlingshungerblümchen, *n.* spring whitlow-grass.

Frühlingsjahre, *n. pl.* years of youth, prime of youth, spring of life. May of youth.

Frühlingskleid, *n.* 1. spring-dress. 2. ± – (der Natur ꝛc.), Frühlingsſchmuck, *m.*, vernal bloom.

Frühlingsluft, *f.* vernal air.

Frühlingslüftchen, *n.* vernal breeze, vernal breath, breath of spring.

Frühlingsmarkt, *m.* } fair in spring.

Frühlingsmeſſe, *f.* } spring-fair.

Frühlingsmonat, *m.* spring-month, (month of) March.

Frühlingsmorgen, *m.* spring-morning, morning in spring.

Frühlingsnacht, *f.* night in spring. Frühlings(tags- und) Nachtgleiche, vernal equinox.

Frühlingspflanze, *f.* vernal plant.

Frühlingspunkt, *m.* [Aſtron.] vernal point.

Frühlingsregen, *m.* spring-rain, vernal rain.

Frühlingsroſe, *f.* spring rose. vernal rose.

Frühlingsſaat, *f.* sowing in spring.

Frühlingsſchlüſſelblume, *f.* primrose; cowslip.

Frühlingsſonne, *f.* vernal sun.

Frühlingstag, *m.* spring-day. day in spring.

Frühlingsthau, *m.* vernal dew.

Frühlingstrieb, *m.* spring-instinct.

Frühlingswaſſerſtern, *m.* [Bot.] water-wort.

Frühlingswetter, *n.* } spring-

Frühlingswitterung, *f.* } weather, vernal weather.

Frühlingsweizen, *m.* spring-wheat.

Frühlingswind, *m.* vernal breeze.

Frühlingszeichen, *n.* [Aſtron.] vernal sign.

Frühlingszeit, *f.* spring-time, spring.

Fuchs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Füchſe) (*dim.* Füchschen, Füchslein, *n.*) 1. fox, dog-fox. Ein Haufen Füchſe, a skulk of foxes; das Reihen, Rollen, Bellen der Füchſe, the barking *or* yelping of foxes; der großöhrige –, zerda; ſtirbt der –, ſo gilt der Balg, lebt er lang, ſo wird er alt, Jack's a-light etc. (a game); den – ſtreichen, (to flatter meanly, ſ. Fuchsſchwänzen. 2. ± cunning fellow, sly fellow, cunning blade, fox. Ein alter ausgelernter –, an old blade, an old fox. 3. fox's skin; ſ. Fuchspelz. 4. chestnut horse, sorrel horse, a light bay (horse); *it.* red-haired person, person with red hair; *it.* [Fabr.] rother –, reddish blue. 5. ℂ – (ein junger Student), freshman. 6. ℂ – (Goldſtück), yellow boy, guinea. 7. [Zimmerk.] sawing-jack. 8. [Schmelzh.] Füchſe, lumps of metal that cannot be smelted. g) [Billardſp.] a lucky hit, ℂ a flook *or* fluke.

Fuchsartig, *adj.* and *adv.* fox-like, foxish, resembling a fox.

Fuchsbalg, *m.* } skin of a fox, fox's

Fuchsfell, *n.* } skin, † fox-case. Den Fuchsbalg ſtreichen, ſ. Fuchsſchwänzen. [goat's-thorn.

Fuchsbart, *m.* 1. red beard. 2. [Bot.]

Fuchsbau, *m.*

Fuchsgrube, *f.* } fox-hole, kennel,

Fuchshöhle, *f.* } earth.

Fuchsloch, *n.*

Fuchsbeere, *f.* bramble-berry, the blackberry.

Fuchseiſen, *n.* } fox-trap, trap for

Fuchsfalle, *f.* } foxes.

Fuchsente, *f.* teal.

Fuchseule, *f.* horn-owl, horned owl.

Fuchsfang, *m.* } fox-chase, fox-hunt-

Fuchsjagd, *f.* } (ing). Ein Hund zur Fuchsjagd, fox-hound.

Fuchsgans, *f.* tadorna, vulpanser, sheldrake, borough-duck.

Fuchsgebräme, *n.* facing of fox's skin.

Fuchshaar, *n.* fox's hair, red hair.

Fuchshetze, *f.* fox-baiting.

Fuchsjäger, *m.* fox-hunter.

Fuchskopf, *m.* 1. head with red-hair. 2. red-haired person. 3. ſ. Fuchs Nr. 2.

Fuchskoth, } *m.* fiants, billot.

Fuchsmiſt, }

Fuchsmonat, *m.* (month of) February.

Fuchsmütze, *f.* cap faced with fox's skin.

Fuchspelz, *m* 1. fox's skin, skin of a fox, *it.* fox's fur; *it.* a pelisse of fox-fur; *it.* fur (*or* lining) of foxes. 2. † – anziehen, to use cunning.

Fuchsperrücke, *f.* } kind of periwig.

Fuchsſchweif, *m.* }

Fuchsprellen, *n.* the act of tossing a fox in a blanket.

Fuchsräude, *f.* [Thierarzeneik.] scurf, scab.

Fuchsröhre, *f.* ſ. Fuchsbau.

Fuchsroth, *adj.* and *adv.* fox-colored, carroty, sorrel. – (v. Pferden), sorrel. — *n.* red-bay, sorrel, color of a fox, reddish color, faint red, sandy-red.

Fuchsſchießen, *n.* shooting of foxes, fox-shooting; ſ. Fuchsjagd.

Fuchsſchrot, *n.* swan-shot.

Fuchsſchwanz, *m.* 1. tail, brush of a fox. 2. ± Den – ſtreichen, to flatter meanly, ſ. Fuchsſchwänzen; den – machen, einen – abgeben, to backbite any one, ſ. Fuchsſchwänzen, Fuchsſchwänzer. 3. [Bot.] fox-tail (grass), Alopecurus. 4. [Mar.] whip-saw; [Tiſchl.] dove-tail-saw.

Fuchsſchwänzen, *v. n.* to flatter (meanly), to fawn, to wheedle, to cajole, † to sycophant, to sycophantize; *it.* to backbite, to slander.

Fuchsſchwänzer, *m.* (*f.* –in) fawner, mean *or* vile flatterer, clawback, wheedler, pick-thank, sycophant, tale-carrier, toad-eater; *it.* slanderer, backbiter. Den – machen, ſ. Fuchsſchwänzen. –ei, *f.* fawning etc., sycophancy; slander. –iſch, a) *adj.* fawning, sycophantic, slandering. b) *adv.* fawningly, with mean flattery.

Fuchsſchwanzſtreicher, *m.* ſ. Fuchsſchwänzer.

Fuchsſchweif, *m.* ſ. Fuchsſchwanz, Fuchsperrücke.

Fuchsſucht, *f.* } [Med.] fox-evil, alop-

Fuchsübel, *n.* } ecy.

Fuchstraube, *f.* fox-grape.

Fuchswild, *adj.* ○ horn-mad.

Fuchswurzel, *f.* ſ. Eiſenhütchen.

Fuchsziemer, *m.* fox-yard.

Füchschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a fox's cub, little fox, vixen.

Füchſeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rally; ſ. Necken. — *v. n.* to smell of a (the) fox; *it.* to hunt foxes.

Füchſen, *v. n.* to smell of a (the) [fox.

Füchſicht, *adj.* 1. fox-like; smelling of the (of a) fox. 2. ſ. Fuchsroth.

Füchſinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bitch-fox, she-fox, vixen.

Fuchtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) broad-sword; *it.* whip, rod; *it.* stroke with the flat (side) of a sword etc. Einem die – geben, to strike one with a rod, with the flat (side) of a sword, to whip any one; to give etc. the whip; Einen unter der – halten, unter die – nehmen, to keep a strict (tight) hand over etc.

Fuchtelklinge, *f.* a flexible blade [without an edge.

Fuchteln, *v. a.* to whip, to strike with the flat (side) of a sword *or* with a rod. Sich herum –, einander herum –, to fight with swords. — *v. n.* to flourish a sword *or* switch; ℂ to switch *or* swish (with a rod etc.).

Fuder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. load, cart-

load, wag(g)on-load. 2. [Deutschl.] a) (a measure for wine containing six ohms) fuder, fudder. b) – (ein Getreidemaß ꝛc.), fudder, fuder. c) – (für Erze ꝛc.), fother, fudder.

Fuderfaß, *n.* cask containing a fuder *or* six ohms.

Fuderweise, *adv.* by cart-loads, by the fuder (*or* fudder).

Fuderig, Füderig, *adj.* containing a fud(d)er.

Fug, *m.* (–es) right, authority, reason. Mit – und Recht, with legal authority, by right, by a good title; mit gutem –(e), mit allem –(e), with good reason, justly, lawfully, competently.

Fuge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. juncture, joining, joint, groove, seam, commissure; [Tischl.] joint, bond, rabbet(ing). – (eines Balkens), mortise; in der – bleiben, to hold the mortise; – (am Faßboden), crow; die Ausfüllung einer – mit Mörtel, Kitt ꝛc., [Maur.] rejointing; aus den –n bringen, to disjoint, to put out of joint; aus den –n sein, gehen od. weichen, a) to be disjointed; b) ‡ to be unhinged, off the hinges; –, [Anat.] commissure, suture, rticulation; – (der Hirnschale), seam, commissure, suture (of the cranium *or* skull). 2. [Muf.] fugue. Eine fortlaufende, fortauernde –, a perpetual fugue; *it.* canon; ine – machen, to maintain a fugue.

Fugengelenk, *n.* [Anat.] articulation.

Fugenkomponist, Fugenspieler, *m.* fuguist.

Fugen, *v. n.* and *a.* to join, to groove, to unite by a rabbet; [Tischl. ꝛc.] to make bond; *it.* to fit. Einem –, to humor one; o suit one; to be useful, of use to etc.; ſ. Fügen.

Fügen, *v. a.* 1. to join, to unite (by a rabbet), to set *or* put in. Mit Zapfen – in ꝛc., to mortise (a beam) into etc.; an od. in einander –, to join (together), to unite; to conjoin; an einander – (Wörter ꝛc.), to join, to connect; in das Joch –, to yoke, to join in a yoke; hinzu –, to add. 2. ‡ – (anordnen, einrichten, v. Gott), to ordain, to dispose, to dispense, to direct. — *v. n.* Einem –, ſ. Fugen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. *v. imp.* a) to fit, to be proper, fit, convenient, suitable. Wenn (od. wie) es ſich fügt, if (as) occasion serves. b) to happen, to chance, to come to pass. 2. to betake one's self to. Sich – in ꝛc., to acquiesce in, to submit to, to submit one's self to, to comply with, to accommodate one's self to, to yield to, to be reconciled to, to resign one's self to etc.; ſich in die Zeit u. Umſtände –, to yield to the times; ein blindes Sich-– in die Meinungen Anderer, a blind resignation to the authority of other men's opinions.

Fügebank, *f.* [Techn.] joining-bench; *it.* ſ. Fügehobel.

Fügehobel, *m.* [Techn.] jointer, groove-plane, shoot-ing-plane.

Fügeeisen, Fugeisen, Fügemesser, *n.* [Glaſer] grossing-iron.

Fügewort, *n.* [Gramm.] conjunction.

Fugirt, *adj.* [Muſ.] in the style of a fugue.

Füglich, *adj.* convenient, proper, fit, pertinent, easy, apt, congruous, reasonable, suitable, seasonable; just. — *adv.* conveniently, properly, pertinently, fitly, aptly, suitably, easily, justly, well etc.

Füglichkeit, *f.* convenience, fitness, suitableness, propriety, pertinency, pertinence, congruity, reasonableness, aptness, opportunity; justness, justice.

Fuglos, *adj.* incompetent; unjust, unreasonable. — *adv.* without right, unjustly, unreasonably; incompetently.

Fuglosigkeit, *f.* incompetence, incompetency; injustice, iniquity, unreasonableness.

Fügsam, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, yielding, manageable, tractable. –keit, *f.* flexibleness, flexibility, manageableness, tractableness, pliancy (of temper), pliableness.

Fügung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. joining etc.; ſ. Fügen. 2. a) disposition, dispensation, direction, providence. Durch Gottes –, durch göttliche –, by divine providence, by the providence of God, providentially; durch Gottes – geſchehen, providential. b) fate, contingency, accident, juncture, case. 3. acquiescence (in etc.), submission (to etc.).

Fühlbar, *adj.* 1. – (gefühlvoll, empfindſam), feeling, sensible, susceptible. 2. sensible, perceptible, palpable, tangible, tactil(e), susceptible (of touch). Einem Etwas – machen, to make any one sensible of etc. — *adv.* sensibly, perceptibly, palpably; feelingly.

Fühlbarkeit, *f.* 1. tangibleness, tactility, palpableness, perceptibility, sensibleness. 2. sensibility, sensibleness, susceptibility.

Fühlen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to feel, to know by the feel. Der –de, feeler, one who feels; Einem (an) den Puls –, to feel (touch) any one's pulse. 2. ‡ to feel, to perceive, to be sensible of, to be affected by, to be impressed with, to have the sense of, to experience, to suffer, to know, to be acquainted with; *it.* to feel, to have feeling *or* perception. Einem auf den Zahn –, to sound one, to sound any one's opinion, to feel any one's pulse; ich werde es ihn – laſſen, I'll make him smart for it; Linderung –, to feel relieved; keine Luſt – (in ſich) (Etwas zu thun), to feel unwilling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to feel. (Ein Ding) fühlt ſich kalt, warm, zart od. ſanft ꝛc. (an), is cold, warm, soft etc. to the touch, feels cold, hot, soft etc. 2. to feel; to feel one's self. Sich verletzt –, to feel hurt.

Fühlfaden, Fühlhorn, Fühlspitze, *m., n., f.* feeler, tentacle. **Fühlhörner** (der Inſekten), feelers, antennae.

Fühlfarn, *m.* [Bot.] sensitive fern.

Fühlkraft, *f.* faculty of perception, (of) feeling.

Fühlkraut, *n.* mimosa, sensitive plant.

Fühllos, *adj.* senseless, unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible. – bei od. gegen, insensible to, senseless of. — *adv.* unfeelingly etc.

Fühllosigkeit, *f.* senselessness, insensibleness, insensibility, unfeelingness, coldness, hardness (of heart), apathy.

Fühlpflanze, *f.* ſ. Fühlkraut.

Fühlend, *part. adj.* feeling, sensitive, susceptible.

Fühler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) feeler.

Fuhre, Fuhr, (*pl.* –n) *f.* 1. carrying, carriage, conveying, transporting. Auf der – ſein, eine – thun, to be carrying, to carry (wood etc.). 2. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, wag(g)on, wain, cart, chariot, coach, chaise. 3. load, cart-load, wag(g)on-load. 4. carriage, fare.

Fuhrgelegenheit, *f.* conveyance, land-carriage.

Fuhrfrohne, *f.* ſ. Frohnfuhre.

Fuhrgeräth, *n.* cart's luggage *or* baggage, † carriage.

Fuhrknecht, *m.* carter's man; *it.* farming servant, farmer's man.

Fuhrlohn, *m.* and *n.* carriage, freight, transportation, price of conveyance, cartage, wag(g)onage, postage; – (für Perſonen), fare, passage, passage-money.

Fuhrmann, *m.* (*pl.* Fuhrleute) 1. carrier, carter, cartman, wag(g)oner, wain-driver; driver, coachman. 2. [Aſtron.] Wagoner, charioteer, Auriga. –sbinde, *f.* [Chir.] auriga. –sherberge, *f.* carriers' inn. –skittel *m.* smock-frock, cartman's *or* carrier's frock, a blouse. –speitſche, *f.* crop-whip, cart-whip, driving-whip, wag(g)oner's whip. –spferd, *n.* cart-horse. –ſattel, *m.* carrier's saddle. –ſtraße, *f.* carriage-road, highway, cart-way, cart-road, horse-way, horse-road, wag(g)on-road. –swagen, *m.* (carrier's) wag(g)on. –swinde, *f.* cartman's etc. engine.

Fuhrſattel, *m.* carrier's saddle.

Fuhrſchlitten, *m.* sledge, † sled, † sleigh (for conveying heavy weights *or* goods when snow is on the ground).

Fuhrſtraße, Fuhrweg, *m.* ſ. Fuhrmanns-ſtraße.

Fuhrwagen, *m.* (carrier's) wag(g)on, stage-wag(g)on.

Fuhrwerk, *n.* 1. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, cart, wag(g)on. 2. business of a wag(g)oner, carrier etc., carting, wag(g)oning, business of transporting in a wag(g)on etc.

Fuhrweſen, *n.* carting, wag(g)oning, carrying; carriages.

Führen, *v. a.* 1. – (fahren), to carry, to cart, to wag(g)on, to convey, to bring, to transport; to drive. In das Land – (Waaren), to import; aus dem Lande – (Waaren), to export; (Einen in einer Kutſche ꝛc.) –, to drive (one in a coach). 2. to carry, to lead, to guide, to direct, to conduct; *it.* to carry, to bear, to wear; to have on; *it.* to carry, to contain, to hold, *it.* to carry, to wield, to handle, to manage; *it.* to carry, to raise. – Sie mich zu ihm, take me to his house; (in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to lead, to introduce, to show (into etc.); –, mit ſich –, to contain, to hold; to run (c. *acc.*), to run with; to be filled with; Ströme, die Goldſand, Goldkörner

mit sich –, auriferous streams; (Geld ꝛc.) bei od. mit sich –, to have by *or* with one, to carry about one; to bear along with one; (das Vieh) zur Tränke, auf die Weide –, to drive (the cattle) to water, to take etc. to graze; über das Wasser, durch die Luft –, to bear, to convey through water *or* air, to waft; (einen Wagen) –, to drive; an einer Koppel –, to leash; (ein Heer ꝛc.) –, to conduct, to lead, to command, to lead; in die Schlacht, zum Siege –, to lead to battle, (on) to victory; ein sitzendes Leben –, to lead a sedentary life; ein einsames Leben –, to lead a solitary life; (einen guten Tisch ꝛc.) –, to keep (a good table etc.); in die Höhe – (ein Gebäude ꝛc.), to erect, to raise; (eine Mauer ꝛc.) –, to carry, to raise; einen Graben, Zaun – um ꝛc., to ditch, to fence (*c. acc.*); (ein Schiff) –, to steer (a ship); irre –, to lead astray, to mislead, to lead into a wrong way *or* path; übel od. schlecht –, to conduct amiss, to misconduct, mislead, mismanage; (ein Wappen) –, to bear; –, im Wappen –, to bear (in the coat of arms); (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) –, to conduct, to carry on (a business), to manage (the affairs of etc.), to direct (the affairs of etc.); (das Schwert ꝛc.) –, to handle, to wield; (den Szepter) –, to wield; einen Spaten –, to wield a spade; (die Feder) –, to handle, to draw; eine gute Feder –, to carry a good quill; (einen Titel, Namen) –, to bear, to have; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder –, to rule, to govern; die Haushaltung, das Hauswesen, das Haus –, to keep (the) house; (die Bücher ꝛc.) –, to keep (the books etc.); die Oberaufsicht – über ꝛc., to superintend (*c. acc.*); einen Prozeß –, to plead a cause, to carry on a suit (in a court of law), to be at law; (Krieg) –, to wage, to carry on (war); Klage – (über ꝛc.), to complain (of); das Wort (für Einen) –, to be one's *or* the spokesman, to speak (for another), to speak in the name of others; garstige, schmutzige Reden –, to talk smut, to utter obscene language; (Etwas) im Munde –, to talk *or* speak of; (Etwas) im Schilde –, to harbor some design, to devise (*c. acc.*); (Waaren) –, to deal in; seidene Waaren –, to deal in silk; Staat –, to cut a figure; einen Beweis –, to hold an argument; Einen hinter das Licht –, to lead one about, to take one in, to blind one; (Einen) auf das Eis –, to mislead; am Narrenseile – (Einen), to hold in hand; – zu (die Ursache ꝛc. sein von ꝛc.), to lead to, to lead into, to conduct to; to redound to; Einem zu Gemüthe –, to impress on one's mind, to represent to etc.; wohin – (von einem Wege), to lead to etc.

Führband, *n.* – (der Kinder), leading-strings.

Führtanz, *m.* minuet.

Führbar, *adj.* transportable; manageable.

Führer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conductor, leader, guider, guide; *it.* leader, director, manager, head-man, chief, [Milit.] commander, captain; *it.* [Milit.] file-leader; standard-bearer; *il.* – (Erzieher), governor, tutor. – einer Herde, herd(s)man; – eines Schiffes, pilot, steersman, helmsman of a ship; ein schlechter –, one who manages etc. ill, mismanager.

Führerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conductress, directress, (female) guide.

Führig, *adj.* [Waidmspr.] accustomed to the leash.

Führung, *f.* carrying; leading, guiding, guidance, conduct, direction, government, management, command. – (v. Geschäften), management, mode of carrying on; die üble, schlechte –, mismanagement, ill management, misconduct; – des Krieges, conduct of (the) war.

Fülle, *f.* 1. – (das Vollsein), fullness, *it.* fullness plenitude; *it.* fullness, fill, plenty, abundance, plenteousness, affluence. Die – des Herzens, the fullness of the heart; aus der – des Herzens, from (*or* out of) the fullness (*or* from the bottom) of the heart; – (des Klanges), fullness (of sound); – (des Gedankens ꝛc.), fullness; wir haben Geld ꝛc. die –, we have plenty of (money etc.), we have an abundance of (corn etc.); die Hülle und – haben, ℂ to have plenty (℄ lots) of every thing. 2. [Kochk.] – (Füllsel), stuffing.

Füllen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) foal, filly; (männliches) –, (horse-)colt; ein –, das noch nicht zugeritten worden ist, an unbacked colt.

Füllenstall, *m.* stable for foals.

Füllenstute, *f.* brood-mare.

Füllenzahn, *m.* milk-tooth, colt's tooth, nipper.

Füllenzucht, *f.* breeding of foals.

Füllen, *v. n.* to foal.

Füllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to replenish; to fill up. (Mit Geld) – (den Beutel), to line; gefüllt (v. Blumen), aggregate, compound. 2. to stuff, to fill (with mingled ingredients), † to farce. – mit ꝛc., [Koch.] to stuff with. 3. (Wein ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to pour *or* put into etc.; in Flaschen –, to put into bottles, to bottle; in Fässer –, to put into casks, to cask, to barrel.

Füllband, *n.* border of a door-panel.

Füllbier, *n.* beer for filling up the cask with.

Füllblatt, *n.* [Goldschl.] empty books.

Füllbrett, *n.* panel, square.

Füllerde, *f.* –, **Fullererde**, *f.* fuller's earth.

Füllhaar, *n.* cow's etc. hair to stuff with, hair for stuffing (cushions etc.).

Füllhals, *m.* – (Art Trichter), funnel, tunnel.

Füllhorn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Füllkeil, *m.* wedge.

Füllkelle, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle, trowel for filling with.

Füllkraut, *n.* cabbages filled with forced meat.

Füllmund, *m.* foundation of a building.

Füllopfer, *n.* [Judenth.] sacrifice of consecrations.

Füllspan, *m.* piece of wood etc. for stopping up chinks.

Füllsparren, *m.* principal rafter.

Füllstück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) piece of wood etc. for stopping up holes *or* chinks.

Fülltrichter, *m.* s. Füllhals.

Füllwein, *m.* wine for filling the cask up with, wine with which a cask is filled up.

Füllwort, *n.* expletive, † botch, redundant word; [Rhet.] expletive.

Füller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) filler.

Fullererde, *f.* s. Füllerde.

Füllsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) stuffing, farcing, † farcemeat, forced meat.

Füllung, *f.* 1. filling, filling up; stuffing; *it.* s. Füllsel. 2. [Med.] anaplerosis. Zur – gehörig, anaplerotic. 3. [Archit.] panel, square. Zu –en bilden, to panel; Täfelwerk mit –en, a paneled wainscot.

Füll(ungs)ort, *m.* place where casks etc. are filled.

Fulmar, *m.* [Naturg.] fulmar.

Fulminant, *adj.* fulminant, fulminatory, fulminating.

Fulmination, *f.* fulmination.

Fulminiren, *v. n.* to fulminate.

Fummeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to polish.

Fummelholz, *n.* polisher.

Function, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) function; [Math.] function. –iren, *v. n.* to officiate, to discharge the duties of an office.

Fund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fünde) (*dim.* Fündchen, *n.*) 1. finding; the thing found. Einen – thun, to find something of value. 2. ± – (Erfindung), discovery, invention.

Fundbuch, **Fundregister**, *n.* inventory; repertory.

Fundgebühr, *f.* reward, recompense for (the) finding.

Fundgeld, *n.*

Fundgrube, *f.* 1. [Min.] mine. 2. ± mine, a rich source of wealth *or* other good, treasury, a source of abundant supply, mint, repertory.

Fundgrübner, *m.* [Min.] miner; owner of a mine.

Fundort, **Fundpunkt**, *m.* place where a thing is found, [Min.] where the mineral has been found.

Fundrecht, *n.* finder's right.

Fundschoß, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent.

Fundament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. foundation, basis, base; [Typ.] table; [Archit.] foundation, basis, basement. 2. ± foundation, base, basis, fundamentals.

Fundamental, *adj.* (*in comp.*) fundamental.

Fundamentalbrett, *n.* [Orgelb.] cross-bar.

Fundamentalgesetz, *n.* fundamental law.

Fundamentallinie, *f.* fundamental line.

Fundamentalsatz, *m.* fundamental principle; s. Grundsatz.

Fundation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) foundation. –ssystem, s. Fundirungssystem.

Fündig, *adj.* [Min.] worth the expense of working. – machen, to discover, to find.

Fundiren, *v. a.* to found; [Finanzw.] to fund, to consolidate.

Fundirung, *f.* founding, foundation; [Finanzw.] funding.

Fundirungssystem, *n.* funding system.

Fündling, s. Findling.

Fünf, *adj.* 1. five. Mit – Riegeln, five-bar, five-barred, having five bars; die sogenannten – Häfen (in England), cinque-ports. 2. ‡ – gerade sein lassen, to be not over-rigorous, to be too indulgent, not to stand upon niceties, to connive at something; nicht – zählen können, not to know B from a bull's foot. –, –e, *f.* –er, *m.* a five; [Würfelsp.] a five, cinque; [Piketsp.] quint; *it.* –, *n.* (number of) five pieces.

Fünfarmig, *adj.* five-armed, with five arms.

Fünfbecherig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquecapsular, pentacapsular.

Fünfbeinig, *adj.* five-legged, with five legs.

Fünfblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cinque-foil, [five-leaf.

Fünfblätterig, *adj.* five-leafed, five-leaved, pentaphyllous, pentapetalous, quinquefoliate(d). [ed.

Fünfblumig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-flower-

Fünfbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] –e Pflanze, pentadelph.

Fünfbund, } *m.* quintuple alliance.
Fünfverein, }

Fünfdoppelt, *adj.* quintuple, fivefold.

Fünfeck, *n.* pentagon. –ig, *adj.* pentagonal, pentagonous, pentangular. quinquangular. [ohms.

Fünfeimerig, *adj.* containing five

Fünffach, } *adj.* quintuple, fivefold,
Fünffältig, } five times over (= repeated), five times as much, (*adv.*) five times; [Bot.] quinate. Das –, the quintuple.

Fünffächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquelocular, five-celled.

Fünffarbig, *adj.* five-colored.

Fünffeder, *f.* [Entom.] pentadactyl.

Fünffingerfisch, *m.* [Ichth.] pentadactyl, five-fingered fish.

Fünffingerig, *adj.* five-fingered, with (*or* having) five fingers.

Fünffingerkraut, *n.* cinquefoil, fiveleaf, five-leaved grass, pentadactyl, five-fingers.

Fünfflach, *n.* [Geom.] pentahedron.

Fünfflüg(e)lig, *adj.* with (*or* having) five wings, five-winged.

Fünffuß, } *m.* [Poes.] pentameter.
Fünffüßler, } Zum – gehörig, pentameter.

Fünffuß, *m.* [Ichth.] five-foot.

Fünffüßig, *adj.* with five feet *or* legs, of five feet, five feet long. –er Vers, pentameter, ‖ short verse *or* line.

Fünf(ge)sang, *m.* [Musik] quintetto.

Fünfgetheilt, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid.

Fünfherr, } *m.* quinquevir. pen-
Fünfherrscher, } tarch.

Fünfherrenamt, *n.* } quinquevirate,
Fünfherrschaft, *f.* } pentarchy.

Fünfhundert, *adj.* five-hundred. –el, *n.* a *or* the five-hundredth (part). –ste, *adj.* five-hundredth.

Fünfjahr, *n.* lustrum.

Fünfjährig, *adj.* of five years, five years old, lasting five years, quinquennial.

Fünfjährlich, *adj.* quinquennial. occurring every five years. — *adv.* every five years, every fifth year.

Fünfkantig, *adj.* quinquangular, pentangular.

Fünfkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentacapsular, quinquecapsular. [ches.

Fünfkirchen, *n.* [Geogr.] the Five Chur-

Fünfklang, *m.* [Musik] fifth.

Fünfklappig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-valved, quinquevalvular, quinquevalve.

Fünfklauig, *adj.* pentisulcous.

Fünflappig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-lobed, quinquelobate, quinquelobed.

Fünfling, *m.* one of five young produced at a birth by an animal that usually brings forth only one, one of five born at a birth.

Fünfmal, *adv.* five times. –ig, *adj.* five times repeated, occurring five times.

Fünfmann, *m.* quinquevir.

Fünfmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentandrian. –e Pflanze, pentander.

Fünfmonatig, *adj.* of five months, five months old.

Fünfmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every five months. — *adv.* every five months *or* fifth month.

Fünfpaarig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquejugous. [pounder.

Fünfpfünder, *adj.* [Artill.] five-

Fünfpfündig, *adj.* of five pounds (weight). –e Kanone, five-pounder.

Fünfreihig, *adj.* (consisting) of five rows (of trees etc.). five-rowed.

Fünfruderig, *adj.* with five rows of oars, five-benched *or* banked. –es Schiff, quinquereme.

Fünfsaitig, *adj.* five-stringed, with five strings. –e Leier, pentachord.

Fünfsamig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-seeded, pentaspermous, pentacoccous.

Fünfsatz, *m.* [Arithm.] double rule of three.

Fünfsäulig, *adj.* with five columns; containing five rows of columns. –es Gebäude, pentastyle.

Fünfschalig, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalved, quinquevalvular.

Fünfschichtig, *adj.* (consisting) of five beds, layers *or* strata.

Fünfseitig, *adj.* five-sided, having five sides, pentahedral, pentahedrous, pentagonal.

Fünfsilbig, } *adj.* of five syllables.
Fünfsylbig, }

Fünfspaltig, *adj.* five-cleft, [Bot.] quinquefid. Fast od. beinahe –, [Bot.] subquinquefid.

Fünfspiel, *n.* [Mus.] quintet(to).

Fünfstimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] in five parts, for five voices.

Fünfstöckig, *adj.* of (*or* with) five stories, five-storied.

Fünfstündig, *adj.* of five hours.

Fünfstündlich, *adj.* occurring every five hours *or* every fifth hour, occurring once in five hours. — *adv* every five hours.

Fünftag, *m.* Thursday.

Fünftägig, *adj.* of five days, five days old.

Fünftäglich, *adj.* occurring every five days, occurring once in five days. — *adv.* every five days *or* fifth day.

Fünftausend, *adj.* five thousand. –ste, five-thousandth.

Fünfthalerstück, *n.* piece of five dollars.

Fünftheilig, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid.

Fünfweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentagynian. –e Pflanze, pentagyn. –keit, *f.* [Bot.] pentagyny.

Fünfwink(e)lig, *adj.* pentangular. pentagonal. pentagonous, quinquangular.

Fünfwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring once in five weeks, occurring every five weeks (*or* fifth week).

Fünfwöchig, *adj.* of five weeks, five weeks old.

Fünfzack, *m.* five-pronged fork. –ig, *adj.* five-pronged, with five prongs.

Fünfzählig, *adj.* fivefold; s. Fünffach.

Fünfzähnig, *adj.* five-toothed. [Bot.] quinquedentate. [toed.

Fünfzehig, *adj.* with five toes, five-

Fünfzöllig, *adj.* five-inched, of five inches.

Fünfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a five. 1. a five. 2. – (Fünfherr), quinquevir.

Fünferlei, *adj.* five different (ways etc.), of five different sorts (*or* kinds). Auf – Art, in five different ways.

Fünfte, *adj.* fifth. Zum –n, fifthly.

Fünfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] fifth.

Fünft(e)halb, *adj.* four and a half. [part.

Fünftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fifth, fifth

Fünftens, *adj.* fifthly, in the fifth place.

Fünfzehn, *adj.* fifteen.

Fünfzehneck, *n.* quindecagon. –ig, *adj.* with fifteen corners *or* angles.

Fünfzehnfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* fif-
Fünfzehnfältig, } teen-fold; fifteen times.

Fünfzehnfüßig, *adj.* with fifteen feet *or* legs. fifteen feet long, of fifteen feet.

Fünfzehnherr, *m.* quindecemvir.

Fünfzehnjährig, *adj.* of fifteen years, fifteen years old.

Fünfzehnjährlich, *adj.* occurring once in fifteen years, occurring every fifteen years. — *adv.* every fifteen(th) year(s).

Fünfzehnkreuzerstück, *n.* a silver coin of the value of fifteen kreutzers (= a five-penny piece).

Fünfzehnlöthig, *adj.* of seven ounces and a half.

Fünfzehnmal, *adv.* fifteen times. –ig, *adj.* repeated fifteen times.

Fünfzehnpfündig, *adj.* of fifteen pounds (weight).

Fünfzehntheil, *n.* fifteenth, fifteenth part.

Fünfzeilig, *adj.* consisting of five lines *or* verses. –es Gedicht, pentastich.

Fünfzehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. quindecemvir; s. Fünfzehnherr. 2. s. Fünfzehnkreuzerstück.

Fünfzehnerlei, *adj.* fifteen different (ways etc.); of fifteen different sorts (kinds). Auf – Art, in fifteen different manners *or* ways.

Fünfzehnte, *adj.* fifteenth. Zum –n, –ns, *adv.* in the fifteenth place.

Fünfzehntel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Fünfzehntheil.

Fünfzig, *adj.* fifty. Sie ist in den –en, ℭ she is fifty and odd, on the wrong side of fifty.

Fünfzigfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* fifty-
Fünfzigfältig, } fold; fifty times.

Fünfzigjährig, *adj.* of fifty years. fifty years old.

Fünfzigma(h)l, *adv.* fifty times. **–ig**, *adj.* repeated fifty times.

Fünfzigtheil, *n.* s. Fünfzigstel.

Fünfziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a man of fifty years, a person fifty years old. **–inn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a female fifty years old.

Fünfzigerlei, *adj.* fifty different, of fifty different sorts (*or* kinds). Auf – Art, in fifty different ways *or* manners.

Fünfzigste, *adj.* fiftieth. Zum –n, –ns, *adv.* in the fiftieth place.

Fünfzigstel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fiftieth, fiftieth part.

Fungin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] fungin.

Fungiren, *v. n* s. Functioniren.

Fungit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] fungite.

Fungös, *adj.* fungous.

Fungussauer, *adj.* [Chem.] Fungussaures Salz, fungate.

Fungussäure, *f.* [Chem.] fungic acid.

Fünkchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **Fünklein**, *n.* 1. a little spark. 2. ‡ spark, particle; s. Funke(n).

Funke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } 1. spark,
Funken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } sparkle, flake. Funken geben, – von sich geben, to scintillate, to emit *or* throw out sparks. 2. ‡ a spark (of wit. of life. of generosity etc.), flash (of wit etc.), ray (of hope etc.), glimpse, a particle (of patriotism *or* virtue etc.). Funken des Genies, strokes of genius.

Funkenholz, *n.* touch-wood.

Funkensprühend, *adj.* emitting sparks.

Funkeln, *v. n.* to sparkle, to glisten, to glitter, to twinkle, to scintillate. – (vom Weine im Glase), to sparkle; – (v. Sternen), to twinkle, to sparkle, to scintillate; **–d**, sparkling, (*adv.*) sparklingly; das **–de**, sparklingness. — *n.* sparkling, twinkling etc., scintillation.

Funkelneu, } *adj.* ○ span
Funkelnagelneu, } new, spick and span new, bran(d)-new, fire-new. quite new. Ein *–es* Kleid, a garment spick and span new, *or* span new.

Funken, *v. n.* to sparkle. to scintillate. to emit sparks.

Für, *prep.* for, a) instead of, in the place of; in exchange of; b) to; towards; c) in favor of, to the advantage of, for the sake of, on account of; c) against; d) on the part of; e) in recompense of, in return for; f) in the character of, as. – und wider, pro et (and) contra, pro and con, for and against; – Einen reden, to speak for any one, *or* in his favor; – Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment; – den Preis (zu dem Preise) von ꝛc., at the rate of etc.; er lebt wöchentlich – 12 Gulden, he lives at the rate of (*or* of) twelve florins a week; ich – meine Person, as for me. for my part, I for one; an u. – sich, in itself; – sich leben, to live by one's self; – sich bleiben, to remain single; erkennen – ꝛc., to acknowledge *or* own for etc.; (Etwas) achten, erachten, halten, ansehen – ꝛc., to consider as, to look upon etc. as, to take as (for). to think. to believe, to esteem. to deem, to judge; es – gut (räthlich) finden, – gut halten, to think it advisable; ich halte es nicht – das Beste, zu ꝛc., I don't think it best to etc.; noch halte die Hülfe Anderer – überflüssig, nor think superfluous others' aid; er erachtet es – klug, zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; er hält, erachtet es – (eine Pflicht ꝛc.), he takes, thinks, believes it to be etc.; annehmen –, ansehen –, to take for; gelten –, angesehen od. gehalten werden –, to pass for; – gewiß sagen, to tell for certain; er hat einiges Vermögen – sich, he has a little property of his own; (er thut Alles ꝛc.) – sich, of (on) his own authority, of his own accord; – sich (sprechen), to one's self, aside; – Einen, – eine jede einzelne Person, to *or* for each, a-piece, a-head; – beständig, – immer, for ever; für's Leben, for life; – heute, – jetzt, – dieses Mal, for to-day. for the present, for this time; ein Mal – alle Male, ein – alle Mal, once for all; Tag – Tag, day after day, day by day; Zeile – Zeile, line for line; Schritt – Schritt, step by step; – einen Handelsmann ist es ziemlich ehrlich, of *or* for a tradesman it is pretty honest; – sein Alter, for ○ (his age; ich habe es – mein Leben gern, I like it above all things; kaufen od. verkaufen – ꝛc., to buy *or* sell for etc.; Mann – Mann, man by man; was – ꝛc., what. what kind of. what sort of; was – ein Mann? what kind of a man? was – dummes Zeug! what stuff! was – ein (sonderbarer, gelehrter ꝛc.) Mann! what a man! – u. –, for ever and ever. for ever and for ever.

Fürbaß, *adv.* * forward, farther. Er ging –, he went farther.

Fürbitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) intercession, mediation. – (der od. in der Kirche), suffrage, prayer; eine – einlegen, thun für ꝛc., to intercede for etc. [cession.

Fürbittschreiben, *n.* letter of inter-

Fürbitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) intercessor, interceder, mediator. **–inn**, *f.* mediatrix, mediatress, interceder.

Furche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Landwirthsch.] furrow. –n ziehen, –n machen, to make furrows (in). to furrow; *it.* –, balk. ridge. 2. ‡ furrow, groove, ridge, wrinkle, line. –n (an Muscheln), striae; –n (auf der Stirn), furrows, wrinkles; –n (der Hand), lines.

Furchenrain, *m.* ridge, balk.

Furchenweise, *adv.* furrow-like. in furrows.

Furchen, *v. a.* 1. to furrow. 2. ‡ to furrow, to cut. to plow, to groove, to wrinkle. (Die Stirne) –, to knit, furrow *or* wrinkle (the brow).

Furchig, *adj.* furrowed. grooved; [Bot.] sulcate(d), furrowed.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, apprehension. awe. – vor ꝛc., fear. dread of etc.; ohne –, fearless, undaunted, intrepid, free from fear, without fear, (*adv.*) fearlessly. intrepidly; ohne – vor ꝛc., fearless of (death etc.); Einen in – erhalten, to keep any one in awe, to overawe; nicht in – gehalten durch ꝛc., unawed by etc.; in – sein od. stehen, to stand in fear of (of), to be in fear; – haben vor ꝛc., to be afraid of. to stand in fear *or* awe of; in – setzen, to (af)fright. to frighten. to put in fear. to terrify. to daunt, to make (one) afraid; – machen, – einjagen (Einem), to strike (one) with fear, to awe. to terrify. to frighten (*c. acc.*); – einflößen (Einem), to strike (one) with fear, with dread, to awe (*c. acc.*), to impress with fear, to startle (*c. acc.*); in – gerathen, to be frightened.

Furchtlos, *adj.* fearless, intrepid. — *adv.* fearlessly. intrepidly. without fear.

Furchtlosigkeit, *f.* fearlessness, intrepidity.

Furchtbar, *adj.* formidable, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrible. — *adv.* formidably, dreadfully etc. **–keit**, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, frightfulness, terribleness.

Fürchten, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid. – daß ꝛc., to fear, to be afraid lest etc., to fear that etc.; Einen – machen, to make one afraid, to frighten any one. — *v. a.* to fear, to dread. to apprehend (*c. acc.*), to be fearful *or* afraid of. Es ist, steht zu –, it is to be feared (that etc.); es ist nicht zu –, there is no fear of etc.; Gott –, to fear God. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be in fear; sich – vor ꝛc., to be afraid of, to be fearful of, to stand in fear *or* awe of, to dread, to fear (*c. acc.*).

Fürchterlich, *adj.* 1. frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful, hideous, shocking. 2. ○ terrible, very great. — *adv.* 1. frightfully. terribly etc. 2. ○ terrible. terribly, horribly. very hard, very greatly, violently. – kalt, terribly cold; – (trinken ꝛc.), very hard. **–keit**, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness. dreadfulness. horribleness. hideousness.

Furchtsam, *adj.* fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, pigeon-hearted, wanting courage, pusillanimous, cowardly. – machen, to make afraid. to dishearten. — *adv.* fearfully, timorously, timidly etc. **–keit**, *f.* fearfulness. timorousness, timidity, timidness, faint-heartedness. habitual cowardice. want of courage, cowardliness.

Fürder, *adv.* onwards, further; s. Fürbaß.

Furie, *f.* 1. fury; [Myth.] Fury. Wie eine –, fury-like. 2. ‡ – (v. einem Weibe). fury, hag. she-monster. she-devil (of a woman).

Furienähnlich, } *adj.* fury-like.
Furienartig, }

Furier, s. Fourier.
Fürlieb, *adv.* ℄ – nehmen mit ꝛc., to be content, pleased *or* satisfied with, to put up with, to make shift with.
Furlong, *n.* (–s) furlong.
Furnier ꝛc., s. Fournier ꝛc.
Furrage ꝛc., s. Fourage ꝛc.
Fürsehung, s. Vorsehung.
Fürsorge, *f.* care. Gottes oberste – erstrecket sich über (alle seine Geschöpfe), God exercises a superintending care over etc., God's supreme care extends over etc.; s. Vorsorge.
Fürsorgend, *adj.* caring for etc.
Fürsorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he who cares for etc., guardian.
Fürsprache, Fürspruch, *f.*, *m.* (–es) intercession, mediation; s. Fürbitte.
Fürsprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) intercessor, interceder, mediator, any advocate; s. Fürbitter; *it.* attorney.
Fürst, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prince. Den –en spielen, machen, to play the prince, to prince (it).
Fürstabt, Fürstbischof, *m.* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince, prince-abbot, prince-bishop.
Fürstenbank, *f.* seat of the princes; [Deutsche Gesch.] bench of princes.
Fürstenbirn(e), *f.* bergamot (pear).
Fürstenbrief, *m.* (letters) patent conferring the title etc. of (a) prince.
Fürstenbund, Fürstenverein, *m.* confederation, league of princes.
Fürstendienst, *m.* employment in the service of a prince, (the act of) serving a prince *or* princes; service of a prince, a prince's service.
Fürstengeschlecht, *n.* race of princes *or* kings, dynasty.
Fürstengröße, *f.* grandeur (*or* greatness) of a prince, of princes, princely grandeur, princeliness.
Fürstengruft, *f.* tomb of princes, the prince's (family) vault.
Fürstengut, *n.* domain(s) of a prince, the king's domains, estate of a prince, crown-land(s), crown-demesne.
Fürstenhaus, *n.* the family, house, palace, court of a prince, prince's house etc.
Fürstenhut, *m.* prince's coronet.
Fürstenkrone, *f.* [Wappenk.] prince's coronet.
Fürstenleben, *n.* Ein – führen, to live like a prince.
Fürstenlehn(e), *n.* princely fief.
Fürstenmantel, *m.* mantle, robe of a prince.
Fürstenmäßig, *adj.* princely, princelike. — *adv.* princely, like a prince, in a prince-like manner.
Fürstenrath, *m.* college, council of princes.
Fürstenrecht, *n.* right, prerogative of princes.
Fürstenschule, *f.* school, college for young princes; *it.* royal etc. college.
Fürstensitz, *m.* residence, (*it.*) seat of the (of a) prince.
Fürstensohn, *m.* son of a prince.
Fürstenstamm, *m.* race of princes, of kings, dynasty.
Fürstenstand, *m.* 1. dignity, rank, state, condition, sovereignty of a prince, princedom. In den – erheben, to elevate *or* raise to the rank of (a) prince. 2. body of princes.
Fürstenstuhl, *m.* 1. chair, seat of the prince. 2. s. Fürstenstand.
Fürstentag, *m.* assembly *or* diet of princes.
Fürstentitel, *m.* title of a prince.
Fürstenwürde, *f.* dignity of a prince, princely dignity, princedom.
Fürsten, *v. a.* to elevate *or* raise to the rank of (a) prince, to make one a prince; to raise to the rank of a principality.
Fürstenthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) principality.
Fürstlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) † a petty prince, princeling.
Fürstinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) princess.
Fürstlich, *adj.* of a prince, princely, princelike. Das –e im Benehmen ꝛc., princeliness; –e Durchlaucht, Serene Highness; ein –es Leben führen, to live like a prince. — *adv* like a prince, princelike, princely.
Furt(h), *f.* (*pl.* –en) ford.
Fürunkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Med.] furuncle.
Fürwahr, *adv.* truly, in truth, forsooth, indeed, certainly, verily.
Fürwitz, *m.* s. Vorwitz.
Fürwort, *n.* (–es) 1. [Gramm.] (*pl.* –wörter) pronoun. 2. intercession; s. Fürbitte. [nominal.
Fürwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] pro-
Furz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fürze) ○ fart. Einen – lassen, to let a fart. –en, *v. n.* ○ to fart. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ farter.
Fuscit, *m.* [Mineralg.] fuscite.
Fuschelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ underhand dealing, trickery.
Fusel, *m.* (–s) common, bad liquor, bad brandy; [Chem.] empyreuma; zum – gehörig, empyreumatic(al).
Fuseln, *v. n.* ↓ to tipple, to drink common liquor; *it.* to smell of common liquor.
Füselier, Füsilier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) fusileer.
Füselierbataillon, *n.*, Füseliercompagnie, *f.* battalion, company,
Füselierhauptmann, *m.*, Füselierregiment, *n.* captain, regiment of fusileers.
Fuß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Füße) (*dim.* Füßchen, Füßlein, *n.*) 1. foot (*pl.* feet); leg. Zu –e, on foot, afoot, by foot; zu –e gehen, to go afoot, to go on foot, to walk, to foot it; zu –e gehen über ꝛc., to pass (*c. acc.*) on foot; zu –e reisen, to journey *or* travel on foot, afoot; beschwerlich, mühsam zu –e reisen, to trudge it afoot; Soldat zu –e, foot-soldier; gut zu –e sein, to be a good pedestrian (walker); der – unter der Wade, the small of the leg; dem Papste den –, die Füße küssen, to kiss the pope's toe; (Einem) auf dem – nachsetzen, to pursue (one) closely, to be at any one's heels; Einem auf dem –e folgen, nachfolgen, nachgehen, to follow (*c. acc.*) hard, to follow at any one's heels, to follow any one by the track; fest auf den Füßen sein, to be sure of foot, to stand sure; fest, sicher auf den Füßen, sure-footed, sure of foot; (Einen) mit dem –e, mit den Füßen stoßen, (Einem) einen Stoß mit dem –e geben, to kick (*c. acc.*); vom Kopfe bis auf die Füße, bis zu den Füßen, von Kopf bis zu –, from head to foot, from top to toe; festen –es, without stirring (from one's place); resolutely, fast, firm; trockenen –es, with dry feet, dry-shod; stehenden –es, immediately, instantly, without delay; unter die Füße, mit Füßen treten, † and ‡ to tread *or* trample under foot, to tread *or* trample (up)on; sich auf die Füße machen, to take to one's heels, to take to flight, to run *or* scamper away; keinen – aus dem Hause setzen, not to stir out, not to stir abroad, not to stir from home. 2. ‡ a) foot; footing; way (of life). Festen – fassen, to get a firm footing; laß' diese ꝛc. nicht festen – fassen, let not these etc. gain footing; Einem Füße machen, to put any one to flight, to make any one stir; auf den – setzen, to set on foot; (festen) – halten, to stand one's ground; Einem Etwas unter den – geben, to give any one a hint about (*or* of) a thing; auf freien – setzen, to release, to set at liberty, to free (from arrest); auf gleichem –e, on an equal footing; wir stehen nicht auf gleichem (demselben) –e mit ꝛc., we are not on the same footing with etc.; auf einen bessern – gestellt werden, auf einem bessern –e stehen, to be placed on a better footing; auf welchem –e stehen sie mit dem Kaiser? upon what terms are they with the emperor? auf gutem –e leben, stehen (mit ꝛc.), to be on (upon) good terms with etc.; auf einem großen –e leben, to live in great style; mit Einem über den – gespannt sein, to be at variance with etc.; Hände und Füße, Hand und – haben (v. etwas Gesagtem, Geschriebenem), to be to the purpose, to be pertinent; die Füße unter Jemands Tische haben, to sponge on etc.; er wollte, möchte, würde keinen – breit (von seinem Rechte ꝛc.) weichen, he would not resign (give up) a particle of etc.; auf schwachen Füßen stehen, to threaten a fall, to totter, to be tottering. b) footing, rate; [Münzw.] standard. Der Zwanzig-Gulden –, the twenty-florins standard. c) – (v. Sachen), foot, bottom, base, basis, pedestal. – (eines Berges ꝛc.), foot; – (v. Säulen ꝛc.), foot, base, pedestal; – (eines Tisches ꝛc.), foot, leg; *it.* – (Füßling), foot. d) – (Schuh, als Längenmaß), foot. Zehn – lang und sechs – breit, ten feet by six; zehn – hoch, ten feet high; das ist fünf – lang, that is five feet long. e) – (v. Versen), foot. Ein Vers von sechs Füßen, a line of six feet; a (*or* an) hexameter.
Fußangel, *f.* (steel-)trap, man-trap, [Milit.] caltrop.
Fußarterie, *f.* artery of the foot.
Fußartillerie, *f.* foot-artillery
Fußbad, *n.* foot-bath.
Fußballspiel, *n.* foot-ball, the game of foot-ball.

Fußballen, *m.* ball of the foot.
Fußbank, *f.* foot-stool.
Fußbatterie, *f.* brigade of foot-artillery. [feet, foot-basin.
Fußbecken, *n.* basin for washing the
Fußbedeckung, } *f.* covering for the
Fußbekleidung, } feet.
Fußbett, *n.* [Chir.] cradle.
Fußbiege, } *f.* instep.
Fußbeuge, }
Fußbinde, *f.* bandage for the feet.
Fußblatt, *n.* flat *or* sole of the foot.
Fußboden, *m.* floor.
Fußbote, *m.* foot-messenger; runner; harbinger.
Fußbrett, *n.* foot-board.
Fußdecke, *f.* carpet, foot-cloth, coverlet for the feet.
Fußdienst, *m.* service on foot.
Fußeisen, *n.* 1. trap, caltrop; *it.* (*pl.*) fetters. 2. – (für Menschen und Thiere), calk, calkin (calker), creeper.
Fußende, *n.* – (des Bettes), foot. Am – des Bettes, at the bed-feet.
Fußfall, *m.* prostration, falling down. Einen – thun, to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.
Fußfällig, *adv.* prostrate, on one's knees, prone at one's feet.
Fußfessel, *f.* a chain for the feet; –n (*pl.*), fetters.
Fußfest, *adj.* and *adv.* sure-footed, sure of foot, having a sure footing.
Fußförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] pediform.
Fußfrohne, *f.* service on foot.
Fußgalle, *f.* wind-gall.
Fußgang, }
Fußpfad, } *m.* footh path, foot-way.
Fußsteig }
Fußgänger, *m.* 1. (*f.* –inn) pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger 2. footman, foot-soldier.
Fußgarde, *f* foot-guards.
Fußgesims, *n.* cornice of a pedestal.
Fußgestell, *n.* foot, foot-stall, stand, trestle; – (v. Säulen), [Archit.] pedestal (of a column), stylobation; –, [Waidmspr.] legs, feet.
Fußgetäfel, *n.* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor.
Fußgetast, † } *n.* [Mus.] pedal(s).
Fußklavier, }
Fußgicht, *f.* gout (in the feet), podagra. –ige(r), –kranke(r), *m.* gouty person. –ig, *adj.* podagric(al), afflicted with the gout, gouty. –isch, *adj.* podagric(al), partaking of the gout.
Fußhafen, } *m.* foot-stove, (warm)
Fußwärmer, } stove (under the feet).
Fußhaken, *m.* creeper.
Fußkissen, *n.* cushion for the feet (*or* foot).
Fußknecht, *m.* 1. foot soldier, footman. 2. forester's man.
Fußknöchel, } *m.* ankle-bone, bone
Fußknorren, } of the ankle.
Fußknochen, *m.* bone of the foot.
Fußkuß, *m.* foot-kissing; kissing of the (pope's) toe.
Fußküsser, }
Fußlecker, } *m.* foot-licker.
Fußmaß, *n.* foot-measure, measure by feet. [feet, hassock.
Fußmatte, *f.* foot mat, mat for the
Fußmuskel, *m.* muscle of the foot.
Fußnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] nerve of the foot.
Fußpost, *f.* foot-post.
Fußpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] nadir.
Fußregister, }
Fußspiel, } *n.* [Orgelb.] pedal.
Fußreise, *f.* journey on foot. –nde(r), *m.* traveler on foot, pedestrian.
Fußreif, }
Fußreis, } *n.* [Vogelf.] perch.
Fußrücken, *m.* upper part of the foot.
Fußsack, *m.* sack for the feet, sack to put the feet in.
Fußschelle, *f.* shackle for the foot. –n, (*pl.*) fetters.
Fußschemel, *m.* foot-stool.
Fußsocke, *f.* sock.
Fußsohle, *f.* sole of the foot, † plant. –nmuskel, *m.* muscle of the etc.
Fußsoldat, *m.* foot-soldier, foot-man.
Fußspur, *f.* track, trace.
Fußstab, *m.* foot-rule(r).
Fußstandbild, *n.* pedestrian statue.
Fußstapfe, *f.* 1. foot-step, step, track, trace, vestige. 2. † –n (*pl.*), foot-steps, example. Tritt in die –n guter Männer, follow the footsteps of good men.
Fußstock, *m.* 1. – (auf dem Boden eines Bootes), stretcher. 2. foot-rule(r).
Fußstoß, *m.* kick; spurn.
Fußstrick, *m.* – (für Thiere), gin, snare; –e (für Pferde), locks.
Fußtaste, *f.* [Mus.] pedal.
Fußteppich, *m.* carpet.
Fußtritt, *m.* 1. kick. 2. step; footstep, trace. 3. step, foot-stool, foot-board; [Web.] treadle. 4. pedal. –brett, *n.* foot-board. –schemel, *m.* foot-stool.
Fußtuch, *n.* foot-cloth; floor-cloth.
Fußunterlage, *f.* – (an Bildsäulen), plinth.
Fußvolk, *n.* foot, infantry.
Fußwanne, *f* foot-tub.
Fußwärmer, *m.* foot-stove; s. Fußhafen.
Fußwaschen, *n.* washing (of) the feet.
Fußwasser, *n.* foot-bath.
Fußwerk, *n.* 1. shoes and stockings. 2. ☾ feet.
Fußwurzel, *f.* [Anat.] tarsus. –schlagader, *f.* artery of the tarsus.
Fußzehe, *f.* toe.

Füßeln, *v. n.* ☾ to play, *it.* to kick and jerk (fling out) with the feet.

Füßen, *v. n.* 1. to foot, to take footing, to get a footing; [Vogelf., Waidmspr.] to light, to perch. 2. † – auf Etwas, to rely on, to depend (up)on.

Füßig, *adj.* with feet; (*in comp.*) footed.

Füßling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) foot. Mit –en versehen, to foot (stockings etc.).

Fuste, *f.* foist (a vessel).

Fustel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] fustic.

Fusti, *s. pl.* [Handel] waste, breakage.

Futter, *n.* (–s) 1. – (Nahrung für Thiere), food (of any kind for horses and cattle), feed, fodder, provender, forage. –geben (dem Vieh), to feed (*c. acc.*); –bekommen (vom Vieh), to be fed; –schneiden, sammeln, pressen, suchen, eintreiben, holen, einholen, [Milit.] to forage; wir hielten an, um den Pferden – zu geben, we stopped to bait; in einem – reiten &c., to ride without baiting (without drawing bit) by the way. 2. † Das – sticht ihn, he grows insolent from being too well fed, he is too well fed by half (and is saucy upon it).

Futteramt, *n.* forage-office.
Futter(an)bau, *m.* culture of forage etc.
Futterarm, *adj.* poor in forage.
Futterbank, } *f.* chopping-bench.
Futterlade, } chopping-board.
Futterschneide, }
Futterbeutel, } *m.* fodder-bag, nose
Futterkorb, } bag, a sort of bag *or* basket to feed a horse etc. as he goes along.
Futterboden, *m.* } loft for hay etc.,
Futterkammer, *f.* } hay-loft.
Futterbohne, *f.* horse-bean; *it.* great bean, broad bean.
Futter(ein)holen }
Futterpressen, }
Futterschneiden, } *n.* [Milit.] foraging.
Futtereintreiben, }
Futtersammeln, }
Futtererbse, *f.* field-pea, hog-pea.
Futtergeld, *n.* money paid for the keep of an animal.
Futtergerste, *f.* }
Futterhafer, *m.* } barley, oats, corn
Futterhaber, *m.* } for cattle etc.
Futterkorn, *n.* }
Futtergewächs, *n.* herb, grass for the food of cattle.
Futtergras, *n.* herb, grass for the food of cattle, green food for beasts, (green) fodder, herbage (for fodder).
Futterhirse, *f.* Indian millet.
Futterholer, *m.* [Milit.] forager.
Futterhonig, *m.* honey for feeding bees.
Futterkasten, *m.* corn-bin, oat-bin, oat-chest.
Futterklee, *m.* French grass, lucern.
Futterklinge, *f.* } chopping-knife
Futtermesser, *n.* }
Futterknecht, *m.* (h)ostler.
Futterkraut, *n.* } s. Futtergewächs, Futtergras.
Futterpflanze, *f.* }
Futtermangel, *m.* } scarcity of fod-
Futternoth, *f.* } der.
Futtermetze, *f.* a peck of oats etc.
Futternetz, *n.* feeding-net; s. Futterbeutel.
Futterpresser, }
Futtersammler, } *m.* [Milit.] forager
Futterraufe, *f.* rack.
Futterrehe, *f.* [Pferdearzeneik.] foundering.
Futterreich, *adj.* abounding in forage etc. [for cattle.
Futterrübe, *f.* cattle-turnip, turnip
Futtersack, *m.* fodder-bag, fodder sack.
Futterschneider, *m.* fodder-chopper

it. [Milit.] forager.

Futterschwinge, **Futterwanne,** *f.* fan, van.

Futterstätte, *f.* place of feeding etc.

Futterstroh, *n.* feeding-straw.

Futtertrespe, *f.* brome-grass.

Futtertrog, *m.* trough.

Futterwicke, *f.* common vetch.

Futter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) case, casing, (inner) covering; lining. – (eines Kleides ꝛc.), lining; – von Pelz, furring, fur-lining; – (v. Fenstern, Thüren ꝛc.), case; – (für Fässer), outside-cask.

Futterblech, *n.* single plate.

Futterflanell, *m.* flannel for lining.

Futterhemd, *n.* under-waistcoat.

Futterleinwand, *f.* linen for lining.

Futtermantel, *m.* **Futtermauer,** *f.* lining of a wall.

Futtertaffet, *m.* sarcenet for lining, florence.

Futtertuch, *n.* **Futterzeug,** *m.* and *n.* cloth for lining, lining-stuff.

Futteral, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) case, casing, covering, box, sheath.

Futteralarbeiter, **Futteralmacher,** *m.* box-maker, case-(*or* sheath-)maker.

Futterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fodderer; *it.* huckster.

Futtern, Füttern, *v. n.* to feed, to take food; to bait; *it.* to nourish. — *v. a.* to feed, to fodder. — *v. a.* to case, to cover, to line (with linen, silk etc.), to stuff; to line (with boards, with a board etc.), to wainscot, to fur; to plate, to line (with tin etc.). Mit Pelz –, to fur, to line *or* face with fur; mit Watte –, to wad.

Futterung, Fütterung, *f.* feeding; *it.* food, forage. Auf – ausgehen, [Milit.] to forage, to go (out) a foraging; s. Futter. –, *f.* lining, casing, covering, furring.

Futurum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra) [Gramm.] the future (tense).

Fuy! *interj.* fy (*or* fie)! foh! poo! **Fy!** pah!

G.

G, g, *n.* 1. G, g. 2. [Mus.] G. sol. – dur, key of G major; – moll, key of G minor. –schlüssel, *m.* treble cliff (clef).

Gaalisch, *adj.* s. Gälisch.

Gabare, Gabarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] flat-bottomed lighter, a barge.

Gabbronit, *m.* (*pl.* –en) [Miner.] gabronite.

Gabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gift, donation, donative, present; [Med.] dose. Eine – Rhabarber, a dose of rhubarb. 2. ‡ gift, endowment, talent, faculty; –n (*pl.*), gifts, parts, qualities. Die – der Beredsamkeit besitzen, to have the gift of eloquence; sie hat die –, zu gefallen, she has the talent (art, tact, (knack) of pleasing. 3. tax, duty. Steuern u. –n (Abgaben), taxes and imposts; Steuern und –n zahlen, to pay scot and lot. 4. (Almosen) alms, charity. – (in Klöstern), pittance.

Gabenherr, *m.* [Preuß. Saline zu Halle] sub inspector (of the saltern *or* salt-house).

Gabensammlung, *f.* collection of alms (*or* contributions).

Gabel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Gäbelchen, *n.*) 1. fork; *it.* a prong. – mit zwei, drei Zinken, two-pronged, three-pronged fork. 2. tendril. – (eines Baumastes), crotch, fork; –n (an Weinreben), claspers, tendrils; – (einer Armbrust), trigger; –n (eines Karrens), shafts, thills; –, [Roßarzn.] frog; –n (am Hirschgeweih), forked ends, croches; –n (eines Gabelhirsches), spears.

Gabelanker, *m.* [Mar.] small bow-anchor; [Archit.] cramp-iron. Den – auswerfen, to moor athwart, across.

Gabelarm, *m.* – (an Wagen ꝛc.), thill, shaft.

Gabelbäume, *m. pl.* thills, shafts.

Gabelbürste, *f.* fork-brush.

Gabeldeichsel, *f.* shafts, thills.

Gabelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* forked, forky, furciform; [Bot.] forked, furcate; [Herald.] furchee. –er Stengel, dichotomous stem; –e Theilung, furcation, bifurcation, a forking; sich – theilen, to fork (off), to divide into two.

Gabelfrühstück, *n.* luncheon, lunch, collation, meat-breakfast.

Gabelgehörn, *n.* [Waidmspr.] forked attire, forked antlers.

Gabelgeier, *m.* kite.

Gabelhirsch, *m.* stag with forked attire.

Gabelholz, *n.* forked piece of wood; –, [Mar.] knee placed in the head and stern of a ship; **Gabelhölzer,** [Mar.] futtocks.

Gabelklinge, *f.* forked blade, fork-blade.

Gabelkraut, *n.* [Bot.] aquatic hemp; female sweet maudlin.

Gabelkreuz, *n.* forked cross, ross in the form of a fork; [Herald.] pall.

Gabelmast, *m.* [Mar.] forked mast.

Gabelnadel, *f.* hair-pin, † hair-needle.

Gabelpferd, *n* shaft-horse, thill-horse, thiller, wheeler.

Gabelrichter, *m.* [Messerschm.] a piece of iron on which forks are wrought *or* forged.

Gabelschwanz, *m.* [Naturg.] green humming-bird with a long tail; fork-tailed chaetodon; forked *or* forky tail, double tail.

Gabelspaltung, Gabeltheilung, *f.* bifurcation, furcation, a forking.

Gabelständig, *adj.* [Bot.] dichotomous.

Gabelstange, *f.* forked stake, forked pole *or* pale.

Gabelstich, *m.* thrust, prick *or* stab with a fork.

Gabelstiel, *m.* handle of a fork, fork-handle.

Gabelstück, *n.* [Artill.] a sort of swivel; [Herald.] a part of the shield in form of a desk; [Zimmerl.] forky piece of timber.

Gabelwagen, *m.* wag(g)on etc. with shafts; thill-wag(g)on.

Gabelzacke, Gabelzinke, *f.* prong (of a fork).

Gäbelchen, Gäbelein, *n.* (*pl.* –) forket; [Bot.] tendril, clasper.

Gabelicht, *adj.* forked, forky; furcated. Ein –er Gang, [Bergb.] a lode that forks, ein –es Geweih, [Waidmspr.] forked attire; ein –er Hirsch, a well-branched stag. — *adv.* forkedly.

Gabelig, *adj.* s. Gabelicht.

Gabeln, *v. a.* to pierce, take, raise *or* pitch with a fork *or* prong, to fork; [Waidmspr.] to gore. — *v. n.* [Bergb.] to diverge, to fork (off).

Gabelnbaum, *m.* [Bot.] the lote *or* nettle tree, lotos *or* lotus; Indian date-plum.

Gabelung, *f.* a forking, furcation.

Gabler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Ichthyol.] bullhead, cottus, fork-fish. 2. s. Gabelhirsch.

Gabriele, *f.* (–ns) [Frauenname] Gabrielle, Gabriela.

Gach, s. Jäh.

Gackelig, *adj.* cackling; chattering.

Gackeln, Gackern, *v. a.* 1. – (von Hennen), to cackle, to cluck. 2. ‡ to prate, to prattle, to chatter; to talk in a silly manner.

Gadde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Ichthyol.] whiting.

Gaden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) room, chamber; a small house, cottage; shed, stall; story (of a house).

Gadenmaus, *f.* [Zool.] common house-mouse.

Gadolinit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] gadolinite.

Gaelisch, *adj.* s. Gälisch.

Gaffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. impost, tax, duty, excise. 2. a company of artisans *or* mechanics; corporation, guild, ward. 3. [Mar.] gaff.

Gaffelfall, *m.* [Mar.] throat-halliard.

Gaffelsegel, *n.* [Mar.] wing-sail.

Gaffen, *v. n.* to stand gaping, to gape. – nach ꝛc., to gape *or* stare at, to gaze stupidly *or* staringly at; –d, gaping, agape.

Gaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Gafferinn,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) gaper, starer, gazer.

Gagat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –, *or* –) **Kohle,** *f.* [Mineralg.] jet.

Gage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) salary, wages, pay.

Gah ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Jäh ꝛc. ꝛc.

Gähnen, *v. n.* 1. to yawn, to gape. Das –, yawning, yawn, oscitation. 2. ‡ – (v. Abgründen), to yawn; –d (v. Thüren), a little open, a-jar.

Gähnaffe, *m.* o gaper, gaping fool, booby, a silly person.

Gähnlaut, *m.* [Gramm.] hiatus.

Gähnsucht, *f.* frequent inclination to yawn.

Gähner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Gähnerinn,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) yawner, gaper.

Gahnit, *m* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Miner.] gahnite.

Gähre, *f.* ferment, fermentation; yeast, leaven. –, **Göhre** (des Weines), bouquet, flavor.

Gähren, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (vom Weine) to work, to ferment, to fer

ment; zu sehr – lassen, to overleaven; –d, *adj.* fermenting; – machend, fermentative; das –, fermenting, fermentation. 2. ± – (v. Gemüthern), to ferment.

Gährbottich, *m.* [Brauer.] fermenting-vat, fermenting-tub.

Gährkammer, *f.* the room in which the beer ferments.

Gährmittel, *n.* } *s.* **Gährungsmit-**
Gährstoff, *m.* } **tel** ꝛc.

Gährteig, *m.* leaven.

Gährung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fermenting, fermentation. In – bringen, [Chem.] to ferment; wieder in – bringen, to re-ferment; in – kommen (v. Most, Bier, Wein), to ferment, to work; in – bestehend, – bewirkend, fermentative. 2. ± ferment, commotion, agitation, ebullition, turbulence. In – bringen, to throw into a ferment; die Leidenschaften in – bringen, to put the passions into a ferment; in – sein (vom Volke), to be in a ferment; es ist Etwas in –, there is some mischief brewing.

Gährungsfähig, *adj.* fermentable.

Gährungskraft, *f.* [Chem.] fermentative power.

Gährungslehre, *f.* [Chem.] doctrine of fermentation; zumology. Zur – gehörig, *adj.* zumological; der in der – Bewanderte, zumologist.

Gährungsluft, *f.* mephitis.

Gährungsmesser, *m.* [Phys. und Chem.] zumosimeter, zymosimeter.

Gährungsmittel, *n.* } ferment, leav-
Gährungsstoff, *m.* } ening, zymoma, zymosis, yeast, barm, leaven.

Gährungsprozeß, *m.* fermentative process.

Gaiß, *f.* *s.* **Geiß**. [ckeln.

Gackseln, *v. n.* o to cackle; *s.* Ga-

Galaktit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Miner.] galactite.

Galan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gallant, lover, spark.

Galander, *m.* (–s) [Naturg.] weevil; crested *or* copped lark.

Galant, *adj.* { polite, genteel, courteous; *it.* amorous, gallant. Ein –er Mann (Herr), a gallant (fine) man (gentleman); eine –e Dame, a fashionable lady; ein –es Genie, a town-wit; die –e Krankheit, the bad (= venereal) disease. — *adv.* genteelly, politely, gallantly, courteously.

Galanterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. politeness, gentility, genteelness, gallantry, gallantness. 2. gallantry; amour, intrigue. 3. [Handel] articles of ornament, fashionable ornaments, finery, millinery, fancy-goods, fancy-articles, jewelry, trinkets, toys.

Galanteriearbeit, *f.* jewelry, fashionable ornaments, millinery, trinkets, toys.

Galanteriearbeiter, *m.* jeweler.

Galanteriedegen, *m.* dress-sword.

Galanteriehandel, } *m.* trade in
Galanteriekram, } jewelry etc.

Galanteriehändler, } *m.* dealer in
Galanteriekrämer, } fancy-goods *or* in fancy-articles, man-milliner, jeweler, toy-man.

Galanteriehändlerinn, } *f.* millin-
Galanteriekrämerinn, } er, dealer in fancy-goods etc.

Galanteriekrankheit, *f.* fashionable distemper, bad (= venereal) disease.

Galanteriewaaren, *f. pl.* articles of dress, trinkets, toys, jewelry, millinery, fancy-goods, fancy-articles.

Galater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.] Galatian.

Galatien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Galatia.

Galban, } *n.* (–s) [Bot.] galban,
Galbanum, } galbanum.

Galeasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galeas.

Galeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. galley, row-galley. Eine kleine –, a small galley, ga(l)liot, galleot; auf die – schicken (als Strafe), to send to the galleys; die fünfrudrige –, five-benched galley, quinquereme. 2. [Chem.] galley.

Galeerenanker, *m.* grapnel, grapling.

Galeerenbediente, *m.* steward of a row-galley.

Galeerenhauptmann, *m.* captain of a galley; [Archäol.] trierarch.

Galeerenruder, *n.* oar of a galley, sweep.

Galeerensklave, } *m.* galley-slave.
Galeerenbursche, }

Galeerenstock, *m.* a mooring post for galleys.

Galeerenvogt, *m.* overseer of a galley.

Galeerenvolk, *n.* crew of a galley, galley-crew.

Galenisch, *adj.* Galenic(al).

Galeone, } *s.* **Galione**.
Galione, }

Galeot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) galley-slave.

Galeote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galliot, small galley.

Galerawiefel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zool.] vansire.

Galerie, *f.* *s.* **Gallerie**.

Galgant, *m.* (–es) }
Galgantwurzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Bot.] galanga.

Galgantgras, *n.* [Bot.] sedge, carex, cyperoides.

Galgen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a gallows (*pl.* gallowses), gibbet; § gibbet, cross-timber. –, [Typ.] gallowa; – an einem Schöpfbrunnen, post for the swipe of a well; an den – hängen, to hang on a gibbet, on the gallows; an den – kommen, to come to the gallows, to be hanged; ein Verbrechen, auf dem der – steht, a capital crime, a hanging matter; der – wartet seiner, the gallows groans for him; er sieht aus, wie wenn er vom – gefallen wäre, he has a hanging (hang-dog) look, he has got gallows written on his face, he looks like a candidate of Tyburn; er könnte deßwegen an den – kommen, he may swing for it; geh' an den –! go and be hanged!

Galgenamboß, *m.* an anvil with two arms *or* branches.

Galgenberg, *m.* gallows-hill.

Galgendieb, } *m.* a fellow deserv-
Galgenbube, } ing to be hanged, a
Galgenschelm } wretch that deserves the gallows, † gallows-clapper, gallows-bird, Newgate-bird, hang-dog rascal.

Galgenfeld, *n.* place where the gallows stands.

Galgenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a gallows, patibulous. Ein –es Kreuz. [Herald.] potence.

Galgenfrist, *f.* 1. † reprieve, respite from the gallows. 2. ± a short delay, short reprieve. Eine – suchen, to use delays.

Galgengesicht, *n.* hanging face, hanging *or* hang-dog look.

Galgenholz, *n.* wood of a gallows, of a gibbet, gallows-tree, gallows-wood; o rotten wood, touchwood.

Galgenkette, *f.* chain of the gallows etc. [lows etc

Galgenleiter, *f.* ladder of the gal-

Galgenmännchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora.

Galgenmäßig, *adj.* deserving to be hanged, ripe for the gallows, hanging, patibulary. Er hat eine –e Miene, he has a hanging (hang-dog) look; eine –e That, a hanging matter.

Galgenmundstück, *n.* – (an einem Pferdezaume), sharp bit.

Galgenpfeiler, *m.* post of the gallows etc., † gibbet-pillar.

Galgenre(c)kel, *m.* [Ornith.] roller, blue crow.

Galgenstrick, *m.* 1. rope to hang with, halter. 2. *s.* **Galgenschwengel**.

Galgenschwengel, *m.* a hempen rogue, a rope-ripe. [Newgate-bird.

Galgenvogel, *m.* hempen rogue.

Galgenzug, *m.* hanging feature.

Galicien, *n.* (–s) *s.* **Galizien**.

Galiläa, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Galilee.

Galiläer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Galilean.

Galimatias, } *m.* nonsense, †
Galimathias, } galimatia.

Gälisch, } *adj.* Gaelic, † Galic.
Gaelisch, } Das –e, Gaelic, † Galic.

Galion ꝛc., } *s.* **Gallion** ꝛc.
Galiote, }

Galitzenstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] sulphate of zinc. Blauer –, sulphate of copper.

Galizien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] 1. [Spanien] Galicia. 2. [Österr.] Gallicia.

Galizier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Galici-
Galizierinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } an; Gallician.

Galizisch, *adj.* Galician; Gallician.

Galla, *f.* pomp, show, state, gala. In – erscheinen, to appear in court-dress, full-dressed.

Gallahut, *m.* court-hat.

Gallatag, *m.* court-day, gala-day.

Gallapfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äpfel) gall, gall-nut, oak-apple, oak-leaf gall.

Gallapfelfliege, *f.* gall-insect, gall-fly, cynips.

Gallapfelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] gallic acid. [gallate.

Gallapfelsaures Salz, [Chem.]

Galle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gall, bile, choler. Voll – sein, to be very bilious; viel – enthaltend, felliſluous; ohne –, gallless, free from gall *or* bitterness. 2. ± gall, bitterness, rancor, spite, malice, malignity, anger, spleen, choler. Es läuft ihm die –

über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; sie hat ihre – ausgeschüttet, she has vented her passion, her spleen; keine – haben, to have no gall. 3. [Techn.] a) [Gieß. ꝛc.] – (einer Kanone ꝛc.), honey-comb, flaw; – habend, honey-combed. b) [Waidmspr.] – (eines Rothwildes), single.

Gallenader, *f.* [Anat.] cystic vein.

Gallenartig, *adj.* bilious, partaking of bile, like gall.

Gallenbehältniß, *n* [Anat.] vesicle of the bile, gall-bladder.

Gallenbeschreibung, *f.* [Anat.] choladography.

Gallenbitter, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) bitter as gall.

Gallenblase, *f.* [Anat.] gall-bladder.

Gallenblasengang, *m.* [Anat.] cysthepatic duct.

Gallenblasenschlagadern, *pl.* [Anat.] cystic arteries.

Gallenblasenstein, *m.* [Anat.] stone in the gall-bladder.

Gallenfieber, *n.* [Med.] bilious fever.

Gallenfliege, *f.* s. Gallapfelfliege.

Gallengang, *m.* [Anat.] biliary duct, bile duct, cystic duct.

Gallengefäß, *n.* [Anat.] bilious vessel.

Gallenkolik, *f.* } [Med.] bilious
Gallenkrampf, *n.* } colic, cholera (morbus).

Gallenkrankheit, *f.* [Med.] bilious complaint.

Gallenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hedge-hyssop; [galban, galbanum.

Gallenlehre, *f.* [Anat.] choladology.

Gallenpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] biliary artery.

Gallenpulver, *n.* [Med.] jalap.

Gallensommer, *m.* gossamer.

Gallenstein, *m.* gall-stone, stone in the gall-bladder.

Gallensucht, *f.* [Med.] jaundice.

Gallensüchtig, } *adj.* and *adv.* 1
Gallsüchtig, } [Med.] choleric, bilious. 2. ± melancholic, sullen, atrabilarious, jaundiced. –e Laune, atrabilariousness.

Gall(en)wespe, } *f.* gall-insect.
Gallapfelfliege, } gall-fly; s. Gallapfel. [*f.* caprification.

Gall(en)wespenbefruchtung,

Gallen, *v. a.* to prepare with galls *or* gall-nuts; to put (steep) in galls. (Fische) –, to take the gall out of etc. –, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to make water, to stale.

Gällen, } *v. n.* to sound loudly, to
Gellen, } resound, to emit a shrill sound, † to jargle; – (vom Gestein), to reverberate. Ein –des Gelächter, a horse-laugh; –d (v. einer Stimme), shrill.

Galleote, *f.* s. Galliote.

Gallerie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gallery; *it.* lobby. – (in Theatern), gallery; –, [Bergb. u. Seemspr.] gallery.

Gallertartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gelatine, gelatinous; jellied.

Gallerte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. jelly. Weiße –, [Kochk.] blank-manger. 2. [Bot.] starjelly, tremella; [Chem.] gluten.

Gallertextrakt, } *m.* [Chem.] osma-
Gallertextrakt, } zome.

Gallicanisch, (–ka–) *adj.* Gallican (church *or* clergy etc.).

Gallicht, *adj.* bilious, like gall.

Gallicism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –ismen) [Gramm.] gallicism.

Gallicomanie, *f.* s. Gallomanie.

Gallien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Gaul, Gallia.

Gallier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Gaul.

Gallig, *adj.* 1. bilious. 2. ± a) full of bitterness, bitter. b) choleric.

Gällig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bergb.] hard, solid.

Gallimatias, *m.* s. Galimatias.

Gallinsekt, *n.* s. Gallenwespe (unter Galle).

Gallion, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] head, beak, prow.

Gallione, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galleon.

Gallionist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) galleonist.

Galliote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galiot, a small vessel.

Galliren, *v. a.* s. Gallen.

Gallisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Gallic, Gaulish. [livat

Gallivate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] gal-

Gallizenstein, *m.* s. Galitzenstein.

Gallmei, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.]
Galmei, } calamin(e), fossil(e) cadmia, cadmia fossilis.

Gallmeiflug, *m.* } [Min.] tutty.
Gallmeiblume, *f.* } spodium.

Gallmeistein, *m.* calamin(e)-stone.

Gallomanie, *f.* desire of resembling (aping) the French, Gallomania.

Gallone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. das Gallon, [Engl. Flüssigkeitsm.] gallon.

Galopp, *m.* s. Galopp.

Galosche, *f.* s. Galosche.

Gallsucht ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Gallensucht unter Galle.

Gallwatte, s. Gallivate.

Gallwespe, } *f.* s. Gallapfel-
Gallwurm, *m.* } fliege.

Galone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Industr.] galloon, lace.

Galoniren, *v. a.* to lace, to trim with lace, to adorn with lace, to bind with galloon.

Galopp, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. gallop. Der gestreckte, starke –, full (brushing *or* breathing) gallop; der kurze –, short gallop, hand-gallop, canter; der volle –, full gallop, full speed; im – reiten, to gallop; im gestreckten – reiten, to ride at full gallop; ein Pferd im – setzen, to bring a horse to (to put a horse (in)to) a gallop, to gallop a horse. 2. ± Es geht im – mit ihm, he is going very fast.

Galoppiren, *v. n.* to gallop; to canter. – lassen, machen, to put (in)to a gallop; gleich –, to go an even gallop.

Galosche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Industr.] clog; galosh, galoshe, galoche, upper-shoe.

Galstrich, } *adj.* and *adv.* rancid.
Galstrig, } rusty.

Galvanisch, *adj.* and *adv.* galvanic.

Galvanisiren, *v. a.* to galvanize.

Galvanism(us), *m.* [Phys.] galvanism; voltaism.

Galvanometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phys.] galvanometer.

Gamander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] germander.

Gamasche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) gaiters;
Kamasche, } spatter-dashes.

Gamaschenknopf, *m.* gaiter-button.

Gambe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] viol di gamba, bass-viol.

Gammarrolit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Min.] gammarolite.

Gams, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.] very hard rock; fast rock.

Ganasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Hufschm.] nether jaw (of a horse).

Ganerbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Recht] co-heir, co-proprietor, joint-heir. –nhaus, (–nschloß), *n.* house (castle) common to several persons.

Ganerbschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Recht] 1. property common to several persons; *it.* joint-heirs, co-proprietors, joint-proprietors etc. 2. pact of joint-heirs etc.

Ganerbschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* common, in common.

Gang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Gänge) 1. going, walking; walk, turn, step; way. – (beim Boxen), round; – (im Laviren), [Mar.] tack. – (eines Schiffes), movement, course, head-way; – (beim Lanzenstechen), tilt; – (beim Fechten), pass. lunge, passado, passade; einen – mit Einem wagen, to wage a fight with any one; zwei ꝛc. Gänge mit Einem thun, to make two etc. passes at etc.; einige Gänge machen (auf einem Klavier ꝛc.), to play some passages; – (eines Arztes ꝛc.), visit; einen – thun oder machen, to take a walk, a turn; einen – thun (für Einen), to go (*or* run (on)) an errand; to do a job for one; wollen Sie einen – zu Ihrem Bruder thun? will you go and see your brother? will you go and call on your brother? geht euren –, go your way(s); in (den) – bringen, a) to set a-going; b) ± to set a-going, to set on foot, to start; to bring in vogue; to spread. 2. ± In vollem –e, in full activity, (play *or* swing); im –e sein (von Seuchen ꝛc.), to go about, to be prevalent, to prevail; im –e sein (v. Personen), to be in. 3. walk, gait. – (eines Pferdes), pace; (das Pferd) hat einen guten –, has a good pace; ein majestätischer –, a majestic walk, gait *or* port; ein stolzer –, loftiness of carriage. 4. ± turn, direction; course; progress; way *or* manner of living, way of acting. – (der Geschäfte, Gerechtigkeit ꝛc.), course; – (einer Sache), turn, course; einen guten, schlimmen – nehmen, to take a good *or* bad turn; – (des menschlichen Geistes), turn; – (eines Schauspielers ꝛc.), progress; (Jeder) geht seinen –, has his way of acting, of living. 5. – (Tracht Speisen), course; – (Gras, Klee ꝛc.), truss (of grass etc.); *it.* – (in einer Mühle), set of stones, millwork. 6. passage, alley, walk, way; row; gallery; [Anat.] duct, canal, conduit; [Min.] vein, streak, lode, branch; *it.* ore found in veins. Ein bedeckter –, covered walk, piazza, portico; covered way; Gänge (an Schrauben), grooves, threads; –, [Wasserl.] channel, conduit.

Gangart, *f.* [Min.] gang.

Gangbar, *adj.* frequented; going, prevalent; current; passable. – (v. Straßen ꝛc.), frequented, passable, practicable; – (v. Münzen), current, passable; – (v. Waaren), marketable, merchantable, current. – sein, to be current, to pass; (ein Wort) – machen, to bring into use, to naturalize, to nationalize; (Wasserröhren) – erhalten, to keep in repair, in a good state. — *adv.* currently etc.

Gangbarkeit, *f.* (der Waaren), merchantableness, ready sale; – (der Münzen), currency; – (eines Weges), practicable state *or* condition. [veins.

Gangerz, *n.* [Bergb.] ore found in

Gangfisch, *m.* salmon-trout.

Ganggebirge, *n.* [Bergb.] mountain containing live lodes (of ore).

Gangpfoste, *f.* [Archit.] baluster.

Gangrad, *n.* [Archit.] double wheel, wheel of a crane, tread-wheel.

Gangsäule, *f.* column of a portico.

Gangschüssel, *f.* large dish.

Gangspill, *n.* [Mar.] capstan, capstern.

Gangstein, *m.* [Min.] earthy substance surrounding the ore, gangue-stone.

Gangweise, *adj.* [Bergb.] by (in) lodes *or* veins. [week.

Gangwoche, [kath. Kirche] rogation-

Gänge, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. – und gebe, in course, current, usual. Das ist ihm – und gebe, he understands that well. 2 [Waidmspr.] quick, active, swift.

Gängelband, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –bänder) leading-strings.

Gängelei, *f.* leading in strings etc.

Gängeln, *v. a.* 1. to lead by strings. 2. ± to manage, to control (*or* controll).

Gängelwagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –wägen) go-cart, running-cart.

Gänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) goer, walker, footman.

Ganghaft, } *adj.* and *adv.* 1.
Ganghaftig, } [Bergb.] in veins, in streaks, continuous. 2. s. Gangbar.

Gängig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Waidmspr.] nimble, active, swift; s. Gänge.

Gängler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ped(d)ler.

Gänglerwaaren, *pl.* ped(d)ler's goods *or* wares.

Ganglich, *adj.* s. Gangbar.

Ganglien, *s. pl.* [Anat.] ganglions.

Ganiterbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) [Bot.] ganitrus.

Ganker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Naturg.] spinner, field-spider.

Gans, *f.* (*pl.* Gänse) (*dim.* Gänschen, *n.*) 1. [Ornith.] goose (*pl.* geese). Ein Gänschen, a green (young) goose; it. gosling; zu den Gänsen gehörig, anserine; –, [Astron.] anser. 2. ± goose. Eine dumme –, a silly goose, a simpleton, ninny(-hammer). 3. [Bergb.] a hard stone *or* rock; – (in Mühlen), mill-stone; – (bei Schmieden), pig *or* sow of melted iron; – (in Salzwerken), a lump of prepared salt.

Gansraucher, *m.* [Ornith.] goosander, merganser.

Gänsear, } *m.* [Ornith.] goshawk.
Gänseadler, } ospray, black-crested (Arabic) vulture.

Gänseaugen, *pl.* [Typ.] signs of quotation, inverted commas.

Gänsebacke, *f.* one half of a smoked goose.

Gänsebauch, *m.* [Kochk.] 1. a drawn goose. 2. ± flat belly.

Gänsebaum, *m.* [Bot.] plane-tree.

Gänseblume, *f.* } [Bot.] daisy.
Gänseblümchen, *n.* } Die große Gänseblume, ox-eye, ox-eye daisy.

Gänsebraten, *m.* roasted goose, roast-goose. [(smoked).

Gänsebrust, *f.* breast of a goose

Gänsedistel, *f.* } [Bot.] hare's lettuce,
Gänsekohl, *m.* } sow-(*or* milk-)thistle.

Gänsedreck, }
Gänsekoth, } *m.* goose-dung.

Gänsedreckfarbe, *f.* gosling-green

Gänsefeder, *f.* goose-feather; goose-quill.

Gänsefett, } *n.* goose's fat, goose-
Gänseschmalz, } fat.

Gänsefliege, *f.* [Entom.] a small sort of May-bug.

Gänseflügel, *m.* goose wing.

Gänsefuß, *m.* 1. foot of a goose. 2. [Bot.] good-henry, goose-foot. Der stinkende –, stone-crop-tree, shrubby glasswort; [Weinb.] a sort of sourish black grape. 3. [Typ.] Gänsefüße, s. Gänseaugen. [wild tansy.

Gänsegarbe, *f.* [Bot.] silver weed,

Gänsegeier, *m.* [Ornith.] Arabic vulture.

Gänsegeschneide, }
Gänsegekröse, } *n.* goose-giblets.
Gänseklein, }

Gänsegrün, *adj.* green (of dung).

Gänsehabicht, *m.* [Ornith.] goshawk.

Gänsehändler, *m.* } dealer in
Gänsehändlerinn, *f.* } geese.

Gänsehaut, *f.* 1. skin of a goose. 2. ± goose-skin. [gozzard.

Gänsehirt, *m.* goose-herd; [Örtl.]

Gänsekiel, *m.* goose-quill.

Gänsekopf, *m.* 1. head of a goose. 2. ± blockhead, ninny. 3. [Bot.] stinking camomile.

Gänsekraut, *n.* [Bot.] wild tansy, silver-weed; daisy.

Gänseküchlein, *n.* [Ornith.] gosling.

Gänselaus, *f.* [Naturg.] goose-louse.

Gänseleber, *f* liver of a goose. –**pastete**, *f.* pâté de foie gras, goose-liver pie, a Strasburg pie *or* pasty.

Gänselöffel, *m.* [Chir.] goose-bill.

Gänsemalve, *f.* [Bot.] hare-wort,

Gänsepappel, } mallows.

Gänsenadel, *f.* darning-needle.

Gänsenudel, *f.* oil-cake.

Gänsepfeffer, *m.* } (goose-) giblets
Gänseschwarz, *n.* } dressed in the blood of the goose.

Gänseseuche, *f.* gargil.

Gänsespiel, *n.* (game of the) goose.

Gänsestall, *m.* } goose-pen, goose-
Gänsestiege, *f.* } stall *or* coop.

Gänsewein, *m.* Adam's wine (ale). water.

Gänsewitz, *m.* ↑ false wit.

Gänsezehnte, *m.* tithe on *or* of geese.

Gänseln, }
Ganseln, } *v. n.* to chatter.
Ganser, }
Gansert, } *m.* (–s) s. Gänserich.

Gänserich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Dr. nith.] gander. 2. [Bot.] silver-weed, wild tansy.

Gänsicht, } *adj.* like a goose, goose-
Gänsig, } like.

Gant, *m.* and *f.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –en) public sale, public auction, subhastation; bankruptcy, concourse *or* meeting of creditors. Der – ist über ihn ausgebrochen, his effects are (to be) sold to satisfy his creditors.

Gantbuch, *n.* } inventory *or* catalogue
Gantrodel, *f.* } of things sold by auction.

Ganthaus, *n.* house *or* place where a public sale is held, auction-office, auction-mart.

Gantmann *m.* he whose goods (effects) are (to be) sold by auction; a broken merchant.

Gantmasse, *f.* a bankrupt's estate.

Gantmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* so deeply in debt that the debtor's effects must be sold.

Gantmeister, }
Gantverkäufer, } *m.* auctioneer.

Gantrecht, *n.* auction-law, law of subhastation.

Gantzettel, *n.* sentence of priority.

Gantzeit, *f.* time when a public sale takes place.

Ganten, *v. a.* to sell by public sale, to expose to public sale, to sell by auction.

Ganz, *adj.* 1. (was nicht zerbrochen ist) whole, entire, not broken. – (v. Siegeln), unbroken; –er Pfeffer, pepper in corns (= grains); –er Zimmt, cinnamon in rolls; – (ungetheilt), whole, entire; not divided, pieceless; eine –e Zahl, a whole number, an integer; ein –es Pferd, an entire horse, a stone-horse; –es Geld, large money; – (nicht theilweise), all, whole; total; – Frankreich, all France; die –e Gesellschaft, the whole company, all the company; – (v. Büchern), complete; die –e Summe, der –e Betrag, the whole sum *or* amount, the total sum *or* amount, the whole, the total; die –e Welt, the universe; eine –e Stunde, a full hour; –e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; es ist mein –er Ernst, I am in good *or* round earnest; eine –e Note, [Mus.] a semibreve; von –er Seele, von –em Herzen, with all one's (my etc.) heart; – machen, to complete, to mend. 2. ± clever, accomplished, perfect, finished, quite excellent, capital. Sie sind ein –er Mann, daß Sie ꝛc., it is very kind (civil) of you to etc. — *adv* 1. (völlig, durchaus) all, quite, entirely, fairly, wholly, stark, totally, completely, positively, fully; very. – und gar, quite, totally, utterly. – und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; – und gar Nichts, nothing at all, nothing whatever; – andere, far other, quite different; – durch, throughout; durch – Irland ꝛc., throughout (through all) Ireland etc.; – recht,

perfectly right. quite right; – wohl, – gut, very well; – toll, stark mad; – allein sein, to be quite (*or* all) alone; ich bin – der Ihrige, I am wholly, entirely yours; nicht – zehn, somewhat less than ten; – (in Verbindung mit Hauptwörtern), all, full. z. B. – Ohr sein, to be all ear (attention); – Freude sein, to be full of joy; – Schmerz sein, to be overwhelmed with grief. 2. – (ziemlich, sehr), pretty, enough. Das gefällt mir – wohl, I like it well enough.

Ganzheit, *f.* totality, totalness; integrity, entireness; – (einer Summe), the total, the whole sum.

Ganzhufig, *adj.* solidungulous.

Ganzhufner, *m.* a farmer whose **Ganzlöhner** land requires him to keep a team of (i. e. four) horses *or* oxen.

Ganzsein, *n.* entireness, integrity, wholeness.

Ganzvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] thrush; fieldfare.

Ganze, *n.* (–n) whole, total, totality. † totalness; ensemble; [Arithm.] integer. Im –n, by the lump, in a lump, in gross; in all; im –n (genommen), upon *or* in the whole; im –n handeln, to sell by wholesale, without breaking bulk; das – zusammengenommen, taking it altogether, the whole (being) taken together.

Gänzlich, *adj.* entire, complete, total, whole, full. –e Hülflosigkeit, utter (utmost) distress; –e Bezahlung, payment in full. — *adv.* wholly, entirely, totally, completely, quite; stark, utterly, by all means, absolutely, thoroughly.

Gapen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to start.

Gar, *adj.* prepared, ready, made, done. – (v. Metallen), refined; – (vom Leder), dressed; Leder – machen, to dress leather; – (von einer Arbeit), done, finished; –, [Kochk.] (well) done, (well) roasted, (well) boiled, sufficiently boiled; Fleisch, das nicht – ist, underdone meat; – (v. Brod), done. — *adv.* 1. entirely, quite. 2. fully, at all. – Nichts, nothing at all; – Keiner, not one, not a single one, none whatever; – keine, none at all; – Niemand, nobody at all, not a creature; not a soul; sie ist – nicht reich, she is not at all (by no means) rich, she is any thing but rich. 3. – (sehr, überaus), very. – oft, very often; – zu (reich ꝛc.), too; – zu sehr, – zu viel, too much; nur – zu gut, but too well; – zu wenig, too little; – zu neugierig, over-curious, too curious by half (*or* by a great deal); so – selten, so very rarely; so –, daß ꝛc., so much that; Einem – zu gut (sein), so very fond of any one; – zu groß, so very tall. 4. – (emphatisch), even, very. So –, auch so– sein Name (ist verhaßt ꝛc.), (even) his very name; ja so– ꝛc., nay etc; vielleicht gefällt er mir –, perhaps even I shall like him; ist sie krank od. – todt? is she ill *or* it may be dead? ei, warum nicht –! ich dachte –! why truly! why indeed! what an idea! what do you say!

Gararbeit, *f.* [Schmelzh.] refining, refinement.

Garaus, *m.* and *n.* utter ruin, entire ruin; finishing stroke, end. Jemanden den – machen, to complete any one's ruin, to dispatch *or* kill any one, to undo any one to all intents and purposes, to ruin one utterly, to do for (*or* to settle) any one; (einer Sache) den – machen, to finish, to settle (*c. acc.*), to put an end to etc.

Garbräter, *m.* **Garbräterinn**, *f.* [Kochk.] master *or* keeper of a cook-shop, of an eating-house, of a chop-house, victualer.

Garbräterei, *f.* a cook's shop, cook-shop, victualing-house, eating-house, chop-house.

Garbrühe, *f.* [Gerb.] the liquor in which the skins get their last dressing.

Gareisen, *n.* [Metallurg.] refined iron.

Gareerz, *n.* [Schmelzh.] roasted *or* burnt ore.

Garfaß, *n.* [Weißgerb.] dressing-tub *or* vat.

Garfeuer, *n.* [Schmelzh.] fire by which the copper is roasted.

Garherd, *m.* [Schmelzh.] refining-furnace.

Garknecht, *m.* [Bergb.] a refiner's man *or* assistant.

Garkoch, *m.* **Garköchinn**, *f.* master of a cook-shop, of a victualing-house etc.

Garkönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of refined copper.

Garkrätze, *f.* [Schmelzh.] **Garschlacken**, *f. pl.* slags of refined copper.

Garküche, *f.* cook's shop, cook-shop, eating-house, chop-house, victualing-house, ordinary, shop where German sausages etc. are sold.

Garkupfer, *n.* [Schmelzh.] refined, purified, melted copper.

Garleder, *n.* [Gerb.] tawed *or* dressed leather.

Garmachen, *n.* 1. [Gerb.] – (des Leders), currying, dressing. 2. [Schmelzh.] refining, affinage.

Garmacher, *m.* [Schmelzh.] purifier, refiner.

Garofen, *m.* [Schmelzh.] refining-furnace.

Garpfanne, *f.* [Schmelzh.] refining-pan.

Garprobe, *f.* [Schmelzh.] assay.

Garsalz, *n.* [Salzw.] well-boiled salt

Garscheibe, *f.* [Schmelzh.] plate of refined copper.

Garspäne, *m. pl.* [Schmelzh.] small parcels of copper.

Garstück, *n.* [Salzw.] piece of purified salt, lump of basket-salt.

Garaffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] common avens, herb bennet.

Garant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) guarantee, † guaranty, * guarantor, † warrantor, warranter, surety, security.

Garantie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) guarantee, warranty, security, caution, bail.

Garantiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to warrant, to guarantee, to give *or* find security

Garaus, *m.* and *n.* s. unter Gar.

Garbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Gärbchen, *n.*) 1. sheaf, –n binden, to make sheaves; (Getreide) in –n binden, to sheaf, to bind up into sheaves. 2. neck of beef. 3. [Bot.] common milfoil, yarrow.

Garbenband, *n.* band of a sheaf.

Garbenbinder, *m.* **Garbenbinderinn**, *f.* sheaf-binder.

Garbenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] Chinese tree.

Garbenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a sheaf, by sheaves.

Garbenhaufe, *m.* heap of sheaves

Garbenkrähe, *f.* [Ornith.] roller.

Garbenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] common milfoil, yarrow.

Garbenschichter, *m.* he who piles up the sheaves.

Garbenzehnte, *m.* tithe in *or* on sheaves.

Garben, *v. n.* to give sheaves.

Gärben, **Gerben**, *v. a.* 1. (Leder) –, to dress (leather). Roth –, to tan; weiß –, to taw; to curry; – (in Mühlen), to husk, † to decorticate, to pearl; (den Stahl) –, to refine; (Kupferplatten) –, to burnish, furbish, polish. 2. † (Einen) –, to tan, to curry, to thrash, to belabor, to leather, to hide.

Gärbebank, **Gerbebank**, *f.* [Kürschn.] bench for paring hides on.

Gärbebaum, *m.* [Gerb.] tanner's bench (horse).

Gärbeeisen, *n.* [Gerb.] shaving-knife, shaver.

Gärbehaus, *n.* [Gerb.] tan-house, tanner's workshop.

Gärbehobel, *m.* [Küferei] smoothing-plane.

Gärbekammer, *f.* [Gerb.] tanner's *or* tawer's workshop.

Gärbemühle, *f.* mill where corn is husked *or* pearled.

Gärbestahl, (**Gärbstahl**), *m.* burnisher.

Gärbestoff, *m.* [Chem.] tannin.

Gärbestube, *f.* [Gerb.] hot-house where the hides are steeped in alum-water.

Gärber, **Gerber**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) leather-dresser, currier, tanner, tawer.

Gärberbaum, **Gärberstrauch**, *m.* [Bot.] Venice sumach, sumac-tree.

Gärberei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. tan-house, tanner's house *or* workshop, tannery. 2. tanning, tawing, currying; *if.* tanning-business, tanner's trade, the tannery line.

Gärbergesell, *m.* journeyman tanner *or* currier etc.

Gärbergrube, *f.* tan-pit.

Gärberhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a tanner, currier etc.; s. **Gärberei** Nr. 2.

Gärberhof, *m.* tan-yard, tanning-yard.

Gärberjunge, *m.* a tanner's etc. apprentice.

Gärberkalk, *m.* slack-lime.

Gärberlohe, *m.* tan.

Gärbermesser, *n.* tanner's scraping-knife, fleshing-knife.

Gärbermühle, *f.* tanning-mill.

Gärbersumach, *m.* [Bot.] myrtle-leaved sumach.

Gärberwolle, *f.* fleece-wool taken off by the tawer.

Gärberei, *f.* s. **Gärber**.

Garde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) guard, guards. Die – zu Fuß, foot-guards; die – zu Pferde, horse-guards.

Gardeofficier, *m.* officer of the guards.

Garderegiment, *n.* regiment of guards.

Garderobe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wardrobe. 2. ⟨ dress. garments.

Garderobeaufseher, *m.* – (des Königs), clerk of the King's wardrobe.

Garderobebedienter, *m.* groom of the wardrobe.

Garderobezimmer, *n.* green-room.

Garderobier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) keeper of the wardrobe; [Theat.] property-man.

Garderseeröl, *n.* s. Gardseeröl.

Gardian, Guardian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) guardian, superior of a convent.

Gardine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) curtain.

Gardinenarm, Gardinenhaken, *m.* curtain-hook.

Gardinenfranse, *f.* curtain-fringe.

Gardinenpredigt, *f.* curtain-lecture.

Gardinenring, *m.* curtain-ring.

Gardinenstange, *f.* curtain-rod.

Gardinenzug, *m.* curtain-line.

Gardist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Milit.] soldier of the guards, guardsman.

Gardseeröl, (Garda–), *n.* (–s) Verona oil.

Gare, *f.* s. Gähre.

Gare, *f.* 1. – (von Fellen ꝛc.), dressing; – (eines Ackers), (top *or* under-)dressing, improvement. Seine –, die rechte – haben (vom Erz), to be roasted enough, (vom Kupfer) to be purified, refined enough, (von einem Kohlenmeiler) to have burnt enough, (vom Salze) to have boiled enough. 2. [Weißgerb.] Eine – (Häute), twenty four hides *or* skins (that are tawed at a time), a heap *or* batch.

Gareiß, Gareisel, *f.* [Ichthyol.] crucian.

Gären, s. Gähren.

Gargel, *m.* s. Gergel.

Garmond, *f.* –, –schrift, *f.* [Typogr.] long primer.

Garn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. yarn, thread; twine. Baumwollenes –, cotton yarn; wollenes –, wool(l)en yarn. worsted; – spinnen, to spin; gesponnenes –, twist. 2. – (beim Fisch- u. Vogelfang), net; – (beim Rothwild), buckstall; die –e, hunter's toils. 3. ‡ Ins – gehen, to fall into the snare; ins – gelockt (von Spielern), inveigled (by gamblers), drawn in, hooked, plucked; Jemanden in sein – ziehen, to engage any one in one's interest; *it.* to entangle any one, to draw any one into one's toils.

Garnbaum, *m.* [Web.] yarn-beam, roller.

Garnenden, *n. pl.* thrums.

Garngabel, *f.* [Waidmspr.] net-

Garnstange, pole. [etc.

Garnhandel, *m.* trade in yarn, twist

Garnhändler, *m.* dealer in yarn.

Garnhändlerinn, *f.*

Garnhaspel, *m.* reel, windle.

Garnweife, *f.*

Garnklotz, *m.* chandler's block *or* log.

Garnknäuel, *m.* bottom of yarn, clew, a ball of thread.

Garnmasche, *f.* net-mesh.

Garnmühle, *f.* Die durch's Wasser getriebene –, water-frame.

Garnreuse, *f.* fisher's weel.

Garnrolle, *f.* [Seilerei] wheel, reel, winch.

Garnsack, Garnschlauch, *m.* [Fischer.] purse-net, sweep-net.

Garnspule, *f.* spool, spindle.

Garnstock, *m.* [Seidenweb.] a stick for silk-skains.

Garnsträhne, *f.* skein (skain) of

Garnstück, *n.* yarn.

Garnstricker, *m.* knitter of nets, a netter.

Garnweber, *m.* yarn-weaver.

Garnwinde, *f.* windle, reel, hasp; [Mar.] yarn-windle.

Garnwinder, *m.* reeler.

Garnzug, *m.* [Fischerei] fishing with nets, netting; *it.* drawing of the nets.

Garnele, *f.* (*pl.* –n)

Garnelenkrebs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] squill, prawn, shrimp.

Garnichtsthun, *n.* (–s) complete (downright *or* utter) idleness.

Garniren, *v. a.* to trim.

Garnirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trimming.

Garnison, *f.* (*pl.* –en) garrison. Ohne –, ungarrisoned; mit einer – versehen, to garrison.

Garnisonsprediger, chaplain of a (to the) garrison.

Garnisoniren, *v. n.* to lie in garrison.

Garnitur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trimming, garniture. border. Eine – (Bänder, Sessel, Perlen ꝛc.), a set (of).

Garstig, *adj.* 1. dirty, foul, nasty, filthy, unclean. – machen, to dirty, to soil, to defile, to bemire, to make foul etc.; – (vom Wetter), nasty, foul, dirty; – (v. Wasser), dirty, muddy etc 2. ‡ a) – (häßlich, ungestaltet), ugly, deformed. b) – (schändlich), base, dirty, villainous, outrageous; obscene, indecent, lewd, foul, filthy, bawdy, nasty, smutty. Einen –en Streich spielen, to play an ugly *or* a scurvy trick. c) – (verdorben, ranzig), rancid, rank, rusty, spoiled. — *adv.* 1. dirtily, nastily, foully, filthily. 2. ‡ obscenely, bawdily; vilely, badly, shamefully, outrageously.

Garstigkeit, *f.* 1. dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness. 2. ‡ a) ugliness. b) vileness, lewdness. c) – (der Reden), smut, smuttiness. – (der Reden, Bilder ꝛc.), obscenity, indecency.

Garteln, *v. n.* to garden.

Garten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Gärten) (*dim.* Gärtchen, Gärtlein, *n.*) garden. Einen – anlegen, to lay out a garden.

Gartenampfer, *m.* [Bot.] patience, garden-sorrel; spinage *or* spinach.

Gartenanemone, *f.* [Bot.] garden-anemone.

Gartenanlage, Gartenanpflanzung, *f.* garden-plot.

Gartenarbeit, *f.* gardening, work in the garden.

Gartenbaldrian, *m.* [Bot.] great garden-valerian.

Gartenbau, *m.* horticulture.

Gartenbaukunst, *f.* garden-tillage, cultivation of a garden. Einer, der sich mit – beschäftigt, horticultor; den Gartenbau betreffend, horticultural; die Gartenbaugesellschaft, Gesellschaft für Gartenbau, horticultural society.

Gartenbeet, *n.* bed (in a garden), parterre.

Gartenbiene, *f.* [Entom.] garden-bee.

Gartenblume, *f.* garden-flower.

Gartenbuch, *n.* gardening-book.

Gartencichorie, Gartenwegwarte, *f.* [Bot.] garden-succory.

Gartencypresse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-cypress, little cypress.

Gartendistel, *f.* [Bot.] artichoke.

Gartenerbse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-pea.

Gartenerdbeere, *f.* [Bot.] garden-strawberry.

Gartenerde, *f.* garden-mo(u)ld.

Gartenfeld, *n.* garden-ground.

Gartenfenchel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-fennel, sweet-fennel.

Gartenfreund, *m.* lover of gardens. Ein – sein, to be fond of gardens *or* gardening.

Gartenfrosch, *m.* [Naturg.] brown [garden-frog.

Gartenfrucht, *f.* garden-fruit, produce of the garden.

Gartengeländer, *n.* espalier.

Gartengemüse, *n.* [Bot.] vegetables, greens.

Gartengeräthe, Gartengeräthschaften, *pl.* garden-(ing) tools. [able.

Gartengewächs, *n.* pot-herb, veget

Gartengewächse, *pl.* vegetables, greens, garden-ware.

Gartengott, *m.* [Myth.] God of gardens. [of gardens.

Gartengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Goddess

Gartengras, *n.* [Bot.] grass growing in gardens. [hoe, spud.

Gartenhaue, *f.* weeding-hook, small

Gartenhaus, *n.* summer-house, garden-house. [garden-hedge.

Gartenhecke, *f.* hedge of a garden,

Gartenhimbeere, *f.* [Bot.] the large red garden-raspberry.

Gartenhonig, *m.* garden-honey.

Gartenhopfen, *m.* [Bot.] garden-hops. [drone.

Gartenhummel, *f.* [Entom.] garden-

Gartenhüter, Gartenschütz(e), *m.* keeper of a garden.

Gartenisop, *m.* [Bot.] garden-hyssop, garden-savory.

Gartenkalender, *m.* hortulan (*or* gardener's) calendar.

Gartenkelle, *f.* (garden-) trowel.

Gartenkerbel, *m.* [Bot.] common chervil. [cherry.

Gartenkirsche, *f.* [Bot.] garden-

Gartenklee, *m.* [Bot.] garden-clover.

Gartenknecht, *m.* garden-laborer, gardener's servant *or* man.

Gartenkneif, *m.* bill; gardening-

Gartenmesser, *n.* knife, pruning-knife.

Gartenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] southern wood. [getables, greens.

Gartenkräuter, *s. pl.* pot-herbs, ve-

Gartenkresse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-cress.

Gartenkümmel, *m.* [Bot.] garden cumin.

Gartenkunſt, *f.* (art of) gardening, horticulture.

Gartenkünſtler, *m.* horticulturist.

Gartenland, *n.* land cultivated as a garden etc.

Gartenlaube, *f.* arbor, bower.

Gartenleben, *n.* garden life.

Gartenleiter, *f.* garden-ladder, double ladder.

Gartenlerche, *f.* [Ornith.] garden-lark, tit-lark.

Gartenlinſe, *f.* [Bot.] garden-lentil.

Gartenmark, *n.* [Bot.] celery.

Gartenmaßliebe, *f.* [Bot.] garden-daisy.

Gartenmeiſe, *f.* [Ornith.] gray tit-mouse.

Gartenmelde, *f.* [Bot.] garden-orach.

Gartenmeſſer, *n.* gardening-knife, pruning-knife.

Gartenmünze, *f.* [Bot.] garden mint.

Gartennelke, *f.* [Bot.] garden-pink; gilliflower. Die zweifarbige –, flake.

Gartenneſſel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-nettle.

Gartenpappel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-mallow(s), pass-rose.

Gartenpaſtinake, *f.* [Bot.] garden-parsnep.

Gartenpeterſilie, *f.* [Bot.] garden-parsley.

Gartenquendel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-savory.

Gartenraute, *f.* [Bot.] garden-rue.

Gartenrecht, *n.* right of enclosure.

Gartenroſe, *f.* [Bot.] Die gemeine –, province-rose.

Gartenröthling, *m.* / Gartenrothſchwänzchen, *n.* [Ornith.] red-tail.

Gartenſaal, *m.* saloon, drawing-room, large room in a summer-house.

Gartenſäge, *f.* grafting-saw.

Gartenſame, *m.* garden-seed.

Gartenſaturei, *f.* garden-savory.

Gartenſcharlach / Gartenſcharlei, *m.* [Bot.] clary.

Gartenſchaufel, *f.* garden-shovel, garden-spade.

Gartenſcheere, *f.* garden-shears.

Gartenſchnecke, *f.* [Naturg.] garden-snail, dew-snail.

Gartenſchnur, *f.* gardener's line *or*

Gartenſchütze, *m.* ſ. Gartenhüter.

Gartenſchwamm, *m.* mushroom.

Gartenſenf, *m.* [Bot.] cultivated mustard.

Gartenſpargel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-asparagus.

Gartenſpinne, *f.* [Naturg.] garden-spider, spinner.

Gartenſtuhl, *m.* garden-chair, Windsor-chair.

Gartenthor, *n.* garden-gate.

Gartenthüre, *f.* garden-door.

Gartenwalze, *f.* garden-roller.

Gartenwanze, *f.* [Naturg.] flying-bug.

Gartenwegwarte, *f.* [Bot.] garden-succory.

Gartenwerk, *n.* gardening. gardens.

Gartenweſen, *n.* gardening, horticulture.

Gartenwurz, *n.* [Bot.] southern wood.

Gartenzaun, *m.* garden-hedge, garden inclosure, garden-fence.

Gartenzehnte, *m.* tithe of *or* on the produce of gardens.

Gartenzierath, *m.* ornaments of gardens.

Gartenzins, *m.* garden-rent.

Gärtner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gardener. Den Bock zum – machen od. ſetzen, *Prov.* to set the fox to keep the geese.

Gärtnerburſche, *m.* gardener's man.

Gärtnerkunſt, *f.* (art of) gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerregel, *f.* rule for gardening.

Gärtnerſäge, *f.* grafting saw.

Gärtnerwaaren, *pl.* garden-ware.

Gärtnerei, *f.* gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en, (female) gardener, gardener's wife.

Gärtnern, *v. n.* to garden.

Garve, *f.* [Bot.] caraway.

Garzeröl, *n.* ſ. Gardeeröl.

Gas, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] gas.

Gasart, *f.* kind (*or* species) of gas.

Gasartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gaseous.

Gasbeleuchtung / Gaserleuchtung, *f.* gas-light, lighting with gas.

Gasbeleuchtungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* gas-(light)company.

Gasexploſion, *f.* gas-explosion, explosion of gas.

Gasförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* gaseous, in the form of gas.

Gashaltig, *adj.* and *adv.* containing gas.

Gaslicht, *n* gas-light.

Gaslichtröhre, *f.* gas-burner.

Gasmeſſer, *m.* gasometer.

Gasvolum, *n.* [Wiſſenſch.] volume of gas.

Gäſch, ſ. Gäſcht.

Gäſchen, *v. n.* 1. to ferment, to foam, to froth. – (vom Bier), to froth, to flower. 2. † Vor Wuth –, to foam with rage.

Gäſcht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fermentation, effervescence. – (des Bieres), newing, yeast, barm; – (v. Liqueuren ꝛc.), spume, froth, foam, beading.

Gasconade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gasconade, brag.

Gasconien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Gascony.

Gasconier, (–ſko–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) / **Gasconierinn,** (–ſko–) *f* (*pl.*–en) Gascon.

Gasconiſch, (–ſko–) *adj.* and *adv.* Gascon.

Gaſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Induſtr.] gauze; Gaze.

Gaſometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gasometer.

Gäſpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ℔ two handfuls.

Gäßchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) narrow street, alley, lane. – ohne Ausgang, blind alley.

Gaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Gäßchen, Gäßlein, *n.*) 1. street; lane. Eine – ohne Ausgang, a blind alley; auf öffentlicher –, in the (open) street, in the middle of the street; auf den –n herumlaufen, to run *or* saunter about (up and down) the streets, to scour the streets. 2. [Milit.] lane. –n laufen, [Milit.] to run the gauntlet *or* † gantelope; – (in Bienenſtöcken), empty space; –, [Weberei] unequal distance of the threads; –, [Typ.] row.

Gaſſenbettel, *m.* / Gaſſenbettelei, *f.* / Gaſſenbetlein, *n.* begging about *or* in the streets, street-begging.

Gaſſenbettler, *m.* / Gaſſenbettlerinn, *f.* street-beggar, (common) beggar-woman, a tramp.

Gaſſenbube, *m.* / Gaſſenjunge, *m.* street-boy, blackguard (–boy). –n-ſtreich, *m.* blackguard-boy's trick.

Gaſſendieb, *m.* common thief, pick-pocket, † cut-purse.

Gaſſendirne, *f.* / Gaſſenhure, *f.* / Gaſſenmenſch, *n.* street-walker, common prostitute *or* strumpet, drab, woman of (*or* on) the town.

Gaſſengefolge, *n.* / Gaſſengeleite, / Gaſſenhauer, *m.* / Gaſſenlied, *n.* posse of blackguards, rabble. street-song, vulgar ballad; *pl.* street-tunes etc.; vaudevils.

Gaſſenhauptmann, *m.* constable.

Gaſſenkehren, *n.* sweeping of the streets, of the crossings.

Gaſſenkehrer, *m.* / Gaſſenkehrerinn, *f.* scavenger; street-sweeper.

Gaſſenkoth, *m.* dirt *or* mud in the streets, street-mud.

Gaſſenkothführer, *m* dustman, scavenger.

Gaſſenlaterne, *f.* lamp for lighting the streets, street-lamp.

Gaſſenlaufen, *n.* [Milit.] † gantelope, running the gauntlet *or* † gantelope.

Gaſſenordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets.

Gaſſenpöbel, *m.* rabble, tag-rag, mob.

Gaſſenraub, *m.* street-robbery.

Gaſſenrinne, *f.* kennel, sewer.

Gaſſenſänger, *m.* street-singer, ballad-monger.

Gaſſenſcherz, *m.* blackguard-joke.

Gaſſenſchleuſe, *f.* sewer (in the street).

Gaſſenſingen, *n.* street-singing.

Gaſſentreter, *m.* lounger, idler, vagabond.

Gaſſentroß, *m.* / Gaſſenvolk, *n.* mob, rabble, blackguards.

Gaſſenvogt, *m.* (street) beadle.

Gaſſenwirth, *m.* / Gaſſenwirthinn, *f.* tavern-keeper.

Gaſſenwirthſchaft, *f.* 1. tavern. 2. business of a tavern-keeper.

Gaſſenwirthshaus, *n.* tavern, ale-house, pot-house.

Gaſſenwitz, *m.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Gaſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Gäſte) 1. guest; customer; visitor; stranger. – (bei Schenkwirthen ꝛc.), customer; ein ungebetener –, trencher-friend, sponger *or* spunger, spunge; Gäſte bitten, to invite company; die Gäſte empfangen (in einem Privathauſe), to do the honors; Gäſte haben, to have company; zu –e ſein, to be at a party, at an entertainment; zu –e bei Einem ſein, to be one's guest, to be on a visit at any one's; ich bin zu –e, I am invited out; ſeien Sie unſer –, oblige us with your company at (to) dinner, come and dine with us; zu –e bitten, to invite (*or* ask) to dinner *or* supper, to ask out; zu –e behal-

ten, to retain (*or* keep) to dinner *or* supper, to make any one stay to dinner etc.; zu –e gehen, to dine out, to go to a dinner-party etc.; Sie ſind mir ein willkommener –, you are very welcome, (gew.) I am most happy to see you; ſich ſelbſt zu –e bitten, to come uninvited, to ask one's self out. 2. † man, fellow, † wight. Ein grober –, a rude fellow, a clown, a churl; ein luſtiger –, a merry *or* jolly blade, fellow *or* dog; ein loſer, ſchlauer –, cunning (sly, knowing, deep) blade, a deep file, ○ a deep codger, an old hand.

Gaſtbecher, *m.* goblet for pledging one's guest.

Gaſtbett, *n.* bed for a stranger, stranger's bed, best bed, spare bed.

Gaſtfrei, *adj.* hospitable. — *adv.* hospitably.

Gaſtfreiheit, *f.* hospitality.

Gaſtfreund, *m.* guest, host. –lich, –keit, *f.* hospitality. [heit.

Gaſtfreundſchaft, *f.* ſ. Gaſtfrei-

Gaſtfreundſchaftlich, *adj.* hospitable. — *adv.* hospitably.

Gaſtgeber, } *m.* landlord; host, mine
Gaſthalter, } host, inn-keeper, master
Gaſtwirth, } of an ordinary, hotel-keeper.

Gaſtgeberinn, } *f.* landlady, hostess;
Gaſthalterinn, } mistress of an ordi
Gaſtwirthinn, } nary.

Gaſtgebot, *n.* banquet, feast, treat.

Gaſtgeſchenk, *n.* present made to a stranger.

Gaſthaus, *n.* house of entertainment (*or* of call), inn, hotel; – (für Arme), hospital.

Gaſtherr, entertainer, host, landlord.

Gaſthof, *m.* hotel, inn. Einen – haben, to keep an inn, an hotel.

Gaſtkammer, *f.* chamber for a guest *or* stranger, best room, stranger's room, spare room.

Gaſtkleid, *n.* dress-coat, dress-suit.

Gaſtmahl, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment, dinner-party.

Gaſtmeiſter, *m.* 1. * ſ. Gaſtgeber. 2. – (in Klöſtern), brother hospitaller.

Gaſtmutter, *f.* 1. – (in Spitälern), matron. 2. – (in Klöſtern), a sister who receives the poor and strangers.

Gaſtordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for inn-keepers.

Gaſtpredigt, *f.* sermon preached by one who is not the rector *or* curate, by one who does duty for another

Gaſtrecht, *n.* 1. law *or* right of hospitality, usages of hospitality. 2. right of keeping an hotel.

Gaſtrolle, *f.* [Theater] part performed by a star (on his *or* her trip etc.), theatrical representation given by a stranger, a starring part; *it.* part played obligato. –n geben, to perform in a theatre for a limited time, to star.

Gaſtſtube, *f.* } 1. room for guests
Gaſtzimmer, *n.* } *or* strangers, guest-room, stranger's room. 2. common room in an inn, hotel *or* public house, coffee-room; traveller's room.

Gaſttag, *m.* day of an entertainment.

Gaſttiſch, *m.* table d'hôte, ordinary.

Gaſtverwandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality. –ſchaft, *f.* alliance by hospitality.

Gaſtweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* as a stranger *or* guest.

Gaſtwirth, *m.* ſ. Gaſtgeber.

Gaſtwirthinn, *f.* ſ. Gaſtgeberinn.

Gaſtwirthſchaft, *f.* 1. keeping of an inn *or* hotel, inn-keeping. 2. inn, hotel. Eine – errichten, to open (*or* set up) an inn, to set up as an inn-keeper; – treiben, to keep an inn (*or* hotel).

Gäſt, *n.* ſ. Gäſcht.

Gaſten, *v. n.* to feast, to banquet, to entertain; to treat.

Gaſterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat.

Gaſtiren, *v. n.* 1. to entertain guests, to feast, to banquet, to treat. 2. to keep an inn *or* ordinary. 3 to be a guest; to be a visitor at a place; [Theat.] (to perform for a limited time) to star.

Gaſtirung, *f.* ſ. Gaſterei.

Gaſtlich, *adj.* hospitable. –keit, *f.* hospitality.

Gaſtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) feast, banquet.

Gaſtungsrecht, *n.* right *or* privilege of keeping an inn *or* any house of entertainment. [*it.* stern.

Gat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hole;

Gäten, (Jäten) *v. a.* to weed.

Gätgabel, *f.* weeding-fork.

Gätgras, *n.* weeds, weedings.

Gäthacke, } *f.* weed-hook, weeding-
Gäthaue, } hook; spud.

Gätmeſſer, *n.* weeding-knife.

Gätzange, *f.* weeding-tongs.

Gäter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Gäterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } weeder.

Gätlich, *adj.* [Örtl.] 1. commodious, convenient, suitable. 2. of middle size, middle-sized. — *adv.* 1. commodiously etc. 2. – groß ſein, to be middle-sized.

Gatte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) spouse, husband, consort. – (bei Vögeln ꝛc.), mate.

Gatten, *v. a.* to join, to couple, to match, to unite. (Waaren) –, [Handel] to sort; (Karten) –, to pack. Sich –, *v. refl.* to match, to couple, to pair, to copulate, to unite.

Gatter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) grate, lattice, railing, cross-bars; (hölzernes) –, grating(s); [Mar.] rudder, helm. –, [Zeichenk.] frame.

Gatterthor, *n.* gate with a lattice *or* grate, grated gate. Ein engliſches –, swing-gate. [door.

Gatterthür(e), *f.* grate-door, grated

Gatterwerk, *n.* lattice-work, grate(d) work, trellis-work, trellis.

Gattergeld, *n.* } rent over and above
Gatterzins, *m.* } the quit-rent.

Gattern, *v. a* – (gittern), to furnish with a lattice. — *v. n.* ☾ and ○ Auf Etwas –, to have an eye upon, to watch for, to lie in wait for.

Gattinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) spouse, wife, consort. – (v. Vögeln), mate.

Gattiren, *v. a.* to classify.

Gattirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) classification, classifying.

Gattung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) kind, genus, species, sort, race. – (v. Pflanzen), family; –, [Gramm.] gender, genus; – (von Tüchern ꝛc.), sort, kind; von gemiſchter verſchiedener –, mongrel, of different kinds

Gattungsbegriff, *m.* special idea.

Gattungsmaler, *m.* painter of still-life, genre-painter.

Gattungsname, *m.* [Gramm.] appellative, common name.

Gattungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] common noun, noun appellative. Als –, appellatively.

Gau, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. country. 2. hundred, district. 3. province.

Gaudieb, *m.* cunning thief *or* filcher, sharper, pick-pocket, pick-purse, an old hand.

Gauding, } *n.* right of judicature
Gaugericht, } in a certain district; provincial court of justice.

Gaugeſchworene, *m.* [Engl.] hundreder. [of a province.

Gaugraf, *m.* count who is governor

Gaugrafſchaft, *f.* territory, district of a gaugraf.

Gauwort, *n.* provincial term (word).

Gauch, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, Gäuche) 1. fop, silly fellow, ninny, buffoon. † gawk, booby. 2. the first down of a beard. 3. apparition, spectre. 4. [Naturg.] Spanish fly, cantharis; *it.* cuckoo, jackdaw etc.

Gauchbart, *m.* } 1. the first down of
Gauchhaar, *n.* } a man's beard. 2. Gauchbart, a silly young man, † gawk. 3. Gauchbart, [Bot.] goat's beard.

Gauchblume, *f.* [Bot.] common lady's smock, cuckoo-flower, cuckoo-bud.

Gauchbrod, *n.* [Bot.] goat's beard.

Gauchhafer, *m.* [Bot.] wild oats.

Gauchheil, *n.* [Bot.] anagallis, pimpernel; brook-lime. Das gemeine –, [Bot.] shepherd's weather-glass, poor-man's weather-glass.

Gauchklee, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel.

Gauchnelke, *f.* [Bot.] wood-campion.

Gauche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) filthy water. ☾ ditch-water.

Gaukel, (nur noch in Zuſammenſetzungen gebräuchlich.)

Gaukelbild, *n.* phantasm, vision; delusion, illusion. –er, imaginary phantasms, imagery.

Gaukelblume, *f.* [Bot.] monkey-flower, mimulus.

Gaukellicht, *n.* a thin candle of bad tallow, ☾ a (farthing) rushlight; *it.* Will o' the wisp, Jack-a-lantern.

Gaukelmännchen, *n.* tumbler. – (bei Taſchenſpielern ꝛc.), puppet, jack in a box.

Gaukelpoſſen, *pl.* juggling tricks, † prestiges, jugglery.

Gaukelpuppe, *f.* puppet.

Gaukelſchwung, *m.* a juggler's trick.

Gaukelſpiegel, *m.* conjuring-mirror (*or* glass).

Gaukelſpiel, } *n.* juggling; *it.* delu-
Gaukelwerk, } ſion, illusion(s); ſ. Gaukelei.

Gaukelſpieler, *m.* juggler. –ei, *f.* jugglery, juggling.

Gaukelſprung, *m.* caper.

Gaukeltanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance. matachin.

Gaukeltäſche, *f.* juggler's box. bag [*or* pocket.

Gaukelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. legerdemain, † prestigiation, juggling (trick), a juggler's trick, juggle. –en, juggling (*or* † prestigiatory) tricks, † prestiges; –en machen, to juggle, to play antics. 2. ‡ delusion, illusion; imposture, imposition.

Gaukelhaft, *adj.* 1. odd, mimic(k), antic, juggling, † prestigious, † prestigiatory, histrionic(al). Das –e Weſen, histrionism. 2. delusive, deceiving. — *adv.* prestigiously etc.

Gaukelicht, } *adj.* ſ. Gaukel-
Gauklériſch, } haft.

Gaukeln, *v. n.* 1. to flutter. Hin u. her –, to run carelessly about. 2. to play antics, to juggle, to conjure. — *v. a.* to accomplish. practice *or* get by juggling.

Gaukler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } 1. ∓ and
Gauklerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } ‡ juggler, conjurer, buffoon, † prestigiator. tumbler. 2. [Entom.] tumble-dung; [Bot.] monkey-flower, mimulus.

Gaul, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Gäule) ○ horse. nag. Ein ſchlechter –, scarecrow of a horse, a miserable hack, jade, tit; einem geſchenkten – ſieht man nicht in's Maul, *Prov.* you must not look a gift horse in the mouth.

Gaumen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. palate; *it.* palate, taste. Zum – gehörig, palatal. palatial; einen feinen – haben, to have a nice taste; den – kitzeln, to please *or* tickle the palate. 2. [Bot.] palate.

Gaumenbeine, *pl.* [Anat.] palatial bones.

Gaumenbuchſtab(e), *m.* palatal, a [palatial letter.

Gaumenbürſte, *f.* palate-brush.

Gaumendrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] palatal gland.

Gaumenknochen, *m. pl.* [Anat.] ones of the palate.

Gaumenlaut, *m.* palatal sound.

Gaumenkitzel, *m.*
Gaumenluſt, *f.*
Gaumenreiz, *m.* } tickling of the palate.

Gaumenlüſtelei, *f.* fondness of dainties.

Gaumenlüſtling, *m.* go(u)rmand. lutton, † gormander, gormandizer, one ho is fond of dainties, man with a sweet ooth. [mouthed, sweet-toothed.

Gaumenſelig, *adj.* and *adv.* dainty-

Gaumenſucht, *f.* [Med.] bulimy.

Gauner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) swindler. cunning filcher *or* cheat, sharper, rook, shark, blackleg, hawk.

Gaunerbande, *f.* } gang of blacklegs.
Gaunergelag, *n.* } rookery.

Gaunerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sharping, foul lealing, swindling, trick, imposture, cheat, knavery.

Gaunerleben, *n.* life of a sharper etc.

Gaunerſprache, *f.* gibberish, slang. cant, thieves' latin *or* lingo.

Gaunerſtreich, *m.* rascally trick.

Gaunern, *v. n.* to live the life of a sharper etc., to cheat, to trick, to sharp, to act the sharper, to swindle.

Gaunériſch, *adj.* and *adv.* cheating, cheatingly.

Gaupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] dormer. dormer-window, luthern.

Gautſchbret(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (in Papiermühlen), pressing-plank, pressing-board.

Gautſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) swing, swinging-line, balancing-board.

Gautſchen, *v. a.* 1. [Papiermühlen] to put on the pressing-board etc. 2. to swing; ſ. Schaukeln.

Gautſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Papiermühlen] he that puts the sheets on the pressing-board etc.

Gavotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Tanz.] gavot.

Gaze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Induſtr.] gauze. Schleier von –, gauze-veil.

Gazemacher, } *m.* gauze-maker,
Gazeweber, } gauze-weaver.

Gazeſchleier, *m.* gauze-veil.

Gazelinon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) der baumwollene –, [Induſtr.] tirletane.

Gazelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] gazelle, antelope *or* antilope.

Gazette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gazette; ſ. Zeitung.

Geacht, *adj.* [Astron.] Der –e Schein, octant, octile.

Geächtet, *adj.* and *part.* proscribed, outlawed. Der –e, proscript, outlaw.

Geächz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) continual groaning, repeated (acute) groans.

Geäder, *n.* (–s) – (des menſchl. Körpers ꝛc.), venous system, veins; – (des Holzes, Marmors ꝛc.), veins.

Geädert, *adj.* veined, veiny. full of veins; [Bot.] veined, veinous; [Bergb.] veined; [Herald.] nerved.

Geäfter, *n.* (–s) [Waidmſpr.] a) edge of a deer's hoof. b) – (v. Hunden), claws.

Geäß, (Geäſe) *n.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) [Waidmſpr.] a) pasture, feeding. b) ground where (the) deer feed. c) – (Maul beim Nothwilde), mouth. d) lure (for a hawk).

Geäugt, *adj.* and *adv.* eyed, having eyes.

Gebäck, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) baking;
Gebäck, } batch; bread, pastry, any thing baked. Brod vom erſten –e, bread of the first baking.

Gebacken, *adj. part.* baked. baken; ſ. Backen. –es, pastry, any thing baked. –es gerne eſſen, to like pastry.

Gebahn, *n.* (–es) [Waidmſpr.] fumet.

Gebalg, } *n.* (–es) [Schmied.] bel-
Gebälg, } lows.

Gebalge, *n.* (–s) quarrel, squabble, tustle; ſ. Balgerei.

Gebälk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) frame, joists, beams of a house, timbers, timber-work, centering; [Archit.] entablature, entablement; –, worauf ein Stockwerk ruht, floor-timbers.

Gebammel, } *n.* (–s) ○ dangling.
Gebaumel, }

Gebände, *n* (–s) ſ. Gebinde.

Gebärde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Geberde.

Gebärden, ſich, *v. refl.* ſ. Geberden.

Gebären, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. ‡ a) – (v. Menſchen), to bring forth, to bear children, to breed, to give birth to; *it.* to be in labor. Zur Unzeit –, to miscarry; eine –de Frau, a woman in (travail *or*) labor; ein nach des Vaters Tode geborenes Kind, a posthumous child; geboren haben (v. Frauen), to be delivered of, to be brought to bed of; geboren werden, to be born; ein geborener Engländer, a native of England. an Englishman by birth. a born Englishman. b) – (v. Thieren), to bring forth, to yean. to cast *or* drop, to litter. Thiere, welche lebendige Junge –, viviparous animals. 2. ‡ to breed, to beget, to produce, to create, to cause to bring forth.

Gebärhaus, *n.* lying-in hospital.

Gebärmutter, *f.* [Anat.] womb, matrix. Die –abweichung, *f.* [Med.] hysteroloxy.

Gebärſtuhl, *m.* chair of delivery.

Gebärzeit, *f.* time of delivery.

Gebärerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) woman in labor (*or* travail), in child-birth; ♀ mother.

Gebäu, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Gebäude.

Gebäude, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) building, edifice, fabric, structure. Das nahe-ſäulige –, [Archit.] systyle; ein – mit fünf Säulenreihen, [Archit.] pentastyle; ein mit einer Reihe freiſtehender Säulen umgebenes –, [Archit.] periptere; ein – aufführen, to construct, erect *or* raise a building. b) –, [Bergb.] α) adit. β) mine. 2. ‡ system, edifice, fabric. 3. (= Bauart) structure.

Gebaue, *n.* (–s) repeated building

Gebauer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) cage; ſ. Bauer.

Gebaumel, *n.* ſ. Gebammel.

Gebe, *adj.* Gänge und – ſein, to be current, to be in use, usual.

Gebefall, *m.* [Gramm.] dative, dative case.

Gebein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bones (of the human body); *it.* body, bones, remains.

Gebelfer, *n.* (–s) – (von jungen Hunden), repeated yelping *or* barking; – (einer Menſchenmenge), clamor *or* brawling.

Gebell, *n.* (–s) continual barking *or* baying.

Geben, *ir. v. a.* 1. § to give. Einem die Hand –, to give any one the hand, to shake hands with any one; Einem Etwas in die Hand –, to give *or* hand one something, to put something into any one's hand; Einem die Hand auf Etwas –, to give one's hand upon something, to give, pass *or* pledge one's word to do something; (Einem) einen Stuhl –, to give, hand *or* reach a chair; Karten –, to deal; das Karten–, dealing of cards; falſch –, to misdeal; an Ihnen iſt es, zu –, you are to deal; er muß –, 'tis his deal; einen Brief an Einen –, to deliver a letter to one. 2. ‡ to give, to yield; to grant; to produce; to pay; to sell; to confer on *or* upon, to bestow upon; to administer; to express, to render, to translate, to say, to turn; to cause; to understand; to teach; to make, to be fit for; to be sufficient for. Sie wiſſen, wie ich es gebe, you know

the price; Sie müssen noch mehr –, you must bid more; Geld auf Interessen –, to put out money to use (interest); einen Wink mit der Hand –, to beckon *or* sign with the hand to any one; einen Wink mit dem Kopfe –, to nod (with the head); einen Wink mit den Augen –, to wink (with the eyes); dem Pferde die Sporen –, to put, clap *or* set spurs to one's horse; Feuer –, to fire *or* discharge a gun, to fire, to give fire; Luft – (einem Hause ꝛc.), to ventilate *or* air (*c. acc.*); (Salz ꝛc.) – (v. Pflanzen), to yield; (ein Baum) gibt viel, wenig Obst, bears (gives, produces) much, little fruit; (dieses Land) gibt guten Wein, produces good wine; Hitze –, to cast heat; von sich –, to cast up, to eject, to vomit; *it.* to exhibit, to show forth; einen Geruch von sich –, to cast *or* yield a scent; to emit an odor, to send forth a smell; in Verwahrung –, to give any one something to keep *or* in keeping; einen Ton von sich – (v. Instrumenten), to yield a tone; Einem Muth –, to encourage (*c. acc.*), to give courage to; Unterricht –, to give instruction *or* lessons, to instruct; Gott gebe! God grant! Zeugniß –, to bear witness; Einem die Ehre seines Besuches –, to do any one the honor of coming to see him; das Jawort – (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to yield one's consent; (Einem) seine Tochter –, to give one's daughter in marriage; seinen Willen – zu ꝛc., to give one's consent to etc., to consent *or* yield to etc.; Nutzen –, to yield a profit; eine Frist –, to allow *or* grant a respite; Ärgerniß –, to give offence; Einem Macht od. Gewalt zu Etwas –, to give any one power *or* authority to do something, to authorize *or* empower any one to do something; Gehör –, to give ear *or* hearing; Einem gewonnen Spiel –, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; verloren –, to look upon something as lost, to give something up as lost, to give up for lost, to give up as a bad job; Nachricht –, to send word, to give any one notice *or* intelligence; gute Worte –, to beg, to entreat, to beg pardon; Einem gute Worte –, to speak any one fair; (ein Stück im Theater) –, to play, to represent, to enact; Nichts – auf ꝛc., not to listen to, to make no account of etc.; not to obey *or* mind (*c. acc.*); Einem zu thun –, to give any one something to do, to cut out work for any one; Einem zu bedenken –, to put to one's consideration; Einem zu denken –, to make any one think, to give any one reason to think; Einem zu verstehen –, to give any one to understand, to let one know; das wird viel zu reden –, that will furnish matter for much talk, that will create a nine days' wonder; seine Gedanken von sich –, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter *or* speak one's mind, to express one's self; (ein Wort durch ein anderes) –, to render *or* translate; welches Alter – Sie dieser Dame? how old do you take that lady to be? (einen guten Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to make, to be fit for etc.; dieses Stück Leinwand) gibt kaum (so viele Hemden), is hardly sufficient for etc.; frei –, to set free *or* at liberty; (einen Sklaven) frei –, to manumit; das gibt die gesunde Vernunft, common sense teaches that; (ihr Brief ꝛc.) gibt es, that may be seen by etc.; die Sache selbst gibt es, the thing *or* matter speaks of (*or* for) itself; der Zusammenhang gibt es, the connexion shows (proves) it; um es kurz zu –, to be short; gegeben zu C., given, written, done, enacted at C. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stretch, to yield, to give in; to submit; to show one's self; to relate, to abate. Sich – (vom Tuche ꝛc.), to stretch, to yield; es wird sich schon –, it will follow (as a matter) of course; es gibt sich von selbst, 'tis a matter of course; sich zufrieden –, to put up with, to be satisfied, to be quiet, to compose one's mind; sich bloß –, to lay one's self open, to expose one's own weakness, to expose one's self; sich Mühe –, to take pains; sich ein Ansehen –, to give one's self airs, † to take airs; sich gefangen –, to render one's self prisoner, to surrender. — *v. imp.* to exist, to be. Es gibt, gab ꝛc., there is, there are, there was, were etc.; es gibt Keinen, der nicht ꝛc., there is nobody but etc.; es gibt Etwas zu sehen, there is something to be seen; was gibt es? what is (what's) the matter? was gibt es Neues? what news? was gibt es gutes Neues? what is ((what's) the best news? es gibt nichts Neues, there is no news stirring. Das –, *n.* (the act of) giving etc.; im – übertreffen, to out-give, to surpass in giving.

Geber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } giver, don-
Geberinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } or, author, dispenser. – (eines Wechsels), giver.

Geberde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gesture; *it.* mien; countenance. –n machen, to make gestures, to gesticulate, to attitudinize, † to gesture. 2. feature.

Geberdenkunde, } *f.* mimic(k)s, mimic
Geberdenkunst, } art, art of mimic(k)ry; pantomime.

Geberdenmacher, } *m.* 1. Geberden-
Geberdenspieler, } macher, gesticulator. 2. mimic(k), pantomime, mime.

Geberdenspiel, *n.* pantomime; action, gestures.

Geberdensprache, *f.* pantomime, mimic(k)ry; conversation by gestures.

Geberden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to make gestures; to behave, to deport, demean *or* carry one's self, to bear one's self. Sich ernsthaft –, to put on a serious air; sich närrisch –, to play the fool.

Geberdung, *f.* behavior, carriage, demeanor, deportment.

Gebet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Gebetchen, Gebetlein, *n.*) praying; prayer. Das – des Herrn, the Lord's prayer; ein stilles, inbrünstiges –, private, fervent *or* mental prayer; im –e begriffen sein, to be at prayer's; sein –verrichten, to say one's prayers.

Gebetbuch, *n.* prayer-book.

Gebetbüchlein, *n.* small prayer-book.

Gebet(s)formel, *f.* form of prayer.

Gebetzeit, *f.* time of praying, prayer-time.

Gebete, *n.* (–s) constant praying.

Gebett, *n.* (–es) bedding, bed.

Gebettel, *n.* (–s) repeated begging; s. Bettelei.

Gebiet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dominion, jurisdiction, territory, district, province; command, sway, government. –, [Nordam.] territory; – (einer Stadt), precincts, jurisdiction. Nicht zu einem –e gehörig, extraterritorial. 2. ± Das – der Gelehrsamkeit, the republic of letters; – (der Künste), sphere, department; – (der Beredsamkeit ꝛc.), province.

Gebieten, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to command, to order, to bid, to enjoin. Einem Etwas –, to order, enjoin any one something; Stille, Stillschweigen ꝛc. –, to impose silence etc.; zu – haben, to have the command; nichts zu – haben, to have no authority *or* command; (die Freundschaft) gebietet es, requires it; (seinen Leidenschaften ꝛc.) –, to master, to curb, to bridle, to restrain (*c. acc.*); die –de Art, [Gramm.] the imperative (mood). 2. to govern (over), to rule. Despotisch –, to domineer (over).

Gebieter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) commander, ruler, master, governor.

Gebieterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mistress, lady.

Gebieterisch, *adj.* domineering, peremptory, imperious; haughty. Ein –er Ton, an imperative *or* a peremptory tone; – sein, to lord it, to play the master, to domineer. — *adv.* imperiously, domineeringly, peremptorily, imperatively.

Gebild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) diaper; s. Gebilde Nr. 2.

Gebilde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. image; creation; form, frame, structure. 2. (Art Leinwand) diaper.

Gebildet, *adj.* s. Bilden. 1. formed, framed, shaped, turned, fashioned, figured. 2. ± cultivated, civilized, polished. –er Geschmack, fine (refined) taste.

Gebinde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. repeated tying *or* binding; *it.* manner of tying etc. 2. any quantity tied together, bundle, skain. –, [Zimmerl.] assemblage, joining, bond; –, [Küfer] cask, barrel; –, (bei Zieglern und Maurern), row, range.

Gebirge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Gebirg, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } 1. mountain-chain, mountains, chain of mountains, ridge of hills; mountainous district. 2. [Bergb.] gang(ue).

Gebirgamsel, *f.* [Ornith.] ring-ousel; s. Bergamsel.

Gebirghirsch, *m.* mountain-stag.

Gebirgmaus, *f.* rill-mouse.

Gebirgsart, *f.* [Geol.] rock. –en, rocks.

Gebirgsartillerie, *f.* [Kriegsw.] [mountain-artillery.

Gebirgsbeschreibung, *f.* description of mountains, orography.

Gebirgsbewohner, *m.* mountaineer

Gebirgsgegend, *f.* mountainous region.

Gebirgsjoch, *n.* short ridge of mountains separated from the principal chain.

Gebirgskette, *f.* } chain of moun-
Gebirgszug, *m.* } tains, mountain-chain.

Gebirgskunde, *f.* knowledge of

mountains, orology.

Gebirgskundige, *m.* orologist.

Gebirgsland, *n.* mountainous country.

Gebirgslehre, *f.* orology.

Gebirgsort, *m.* place among mountains.

Gebirgspaß, *m.* mountain pass, [mountain-pass.

Gebirgspflanze, *f.* mountain-plant.

Gebirgsrücken, *m.* ridge of a mountain.

Gebirgsschlucht, *f.* defile (between mountains), ravine, deep gulley.

Gebirgsstadt, *f.* town among mountains.

Gebirgsweg, *m.* mountain-way, [mountain-road.

Gebirger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mountaineer, highlander.

Gebirgig, *adj.* and *adv.* mountainous.

Gebirgisch, *adj.* and *adv.* living, situated *or* lying in the mountains.

Gebiß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. teeth, set of teeth. –, [Reitk.] (bridle-)bit, bit-mouth; ein gutes – haben, to have good teeth; – mit Stangen, [Reitk.] canon-mouth, canon-bit; – ohne Stangen, snaffle; einem Pferde das – anlegen, to bit a horse. 2. ‡ Seinen Begierden Zaum u. – anlegen, to curb *or* bridle one's desires.

Gebißkettchen, *n.* curb-chain.

Geblase, *n.* (–s) repeated blowing, trumpeting.

Gebläse, *n.* (–s) [Techn.] bellows. Das – anlassen, to set the bellows a-going.

Geblättert, *adj.* [Bot.] leaved.

Geblök, **Geblöke**, *n.* (–es, –s) – (der Schafe &c.), bleating; – (des Rindviehs), lowing, bellowing.

Geblümt, *adj.* – (v. Zeugen), [Industr.] flowered, figured, sprigged; –e Handtücher, diapered towels. 2. ♀ flowery, full of flowers, enameled with flowers.

Geblüt, *n.* (–es) 1. the blood, the mass of blood (in the body); [Med.] a) das nach der Geburt abgehende –, (bei Kindbetterinnen) after-birth, lochia; b) menses, (monthly) courses, flowers. 2. ‡ – (= Blutsverwandtschaft), line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity, blood. Vom nämlichen –e sein, to be of the same blood; von königlichem –e, of royal blood, of the blood royal; Prinz vom –e, prince of the blood; die Prinzen vom –e, the princes of the royal etc. family; zu nahe in das – heirathen, to marry too near of kin, within the pale of consanguinity; es steckt im –e, it runs in the blood.

Gebogen, *adj.* (s. Biegen) bent, † flexed, hooked, inflexed, curved, vaulted, arched. –, [Bot.] flexuous; rinnenförmig –, [Bot.] obvolute *or* obvoluted; niederwärts –, bowed, curved inwards, incurvate; aufwärts –, über sich –, [Bot.] ecurvate; zurück–, nieder–, reflex; hin u. her –, retroflex; eine –e Nase, a crooked nose.

Gebohre, *n.* (–s) repeated boring.

Geboren, *part.* (s. Gebären) Zu Etwas – sein, to be born to any thing; er ist ein –er Berliner, he is a native of Berlin; er ist nicht zum Schriftsteller –, he is not cut out for an author; ein –er Engländer, an Englishman by birth.

Geborge, *n.* (–s) repeated borrowing.

Geborgen, *part. adj.* saved, sheltered, secured, safe; s. Bergen.

Geborgenheit, *f.* safeness, security, safety.

Gebösch, *adj.* shelving.

Gebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. command, commandment, order, injunction, precept. Einem zu –e stehen, to be at (one's) command(s), orders; Alles zu –e haben, to have every thing at will; er wandte alle Mittel an, die ihm zu –e standen, he used all the means within his reach; die zehn –e Gottes, the ten commandments, the decalogue; Noth kennt kein –, *Prov.* necessity has no law. 2. bidding; offer; – (bei Auktionen), bid. Ein – thun, to make an offer, to bid a price (at an auction), to offer a sum; ein – thun auf &c., to bid for etc.; ein hohes – thun auf &c., to bid high for etc.

Gebotsbrief, *m* mandate.

Gebräme, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) border, edge, edging, skirt. – von Pelz, furred border, skirt.

Gebrannt, *part. adj.* burnt; s. Brennen. – (vom Korn), hot; –e Mandeln, burnt *or* crisp almonds; –er Stein, calcined stone; –es Wasser, stilled water.

Gebraten, *part. adj.* roasted; s. Braten. –e, *n.* roast meat; *it.* a fry.

Gebräu, **Gebräude**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) brewing; that which is brewed.

Gebrauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Gebräuche) 1. use, employment. – machen (von), to make use of, to use; einen üblen – machen von &c., to misemploy, to employ to a bad purpose; im –e sein (von Wörtern &c.), to be used; im –e sein (bei), to be in use (with *or* amongst). 2. custom, usage, practice; fashion, mode, manner, way. – (der Kirche), rite, ceremony; die äußern Gebräuche (einer Religion &c.), the exteriors; so ist hier der –, such is the custom here; wie es der – mit sich bringt, according to custom.

Gebrauchsvorschrift, *f.* signature.

Gebrauchszettel, *m.* label on *or* to made up prescriptions etc.

Gebrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to use, to make use of, to employ. Dies ist zu Nichts zu –, this is of no use; sich – lassen zu &c., to be instrumental, to be subservient to etc.; Arzenei –, to take medicine, physic; gebraucht, used; second-hand (book etc.). Gegen Einen (einen Beweis &c.) –, to retort against. 2. to need, to want; s. Brauchen.

Gebräuchlich, *adj.* usual, customary, in use. – machen, to bring in(to) use; – sein, to be in use, to be the mode *or* practice; nicht mehr –, out of use, obsolete, no longer used; – werden, to grow into fashion, to get into vogue, to grow customary etc. — *adv.* usually etc. etc.

Gebräuchlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) usualness.

Gebräude, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Gebräu.

Gebrause, *n.* (–s) roar, roaring, humming, rushing, buzzing, bluster, blustering. – (in den Ohren), singing (whizzing) in the ears.

Gebrech, *adj.* [Bergb.] brittle, mellow, soft.

Gebreche, *n.* (–s) 1. continued vomiting. 2. continued breaking. 3. – (der wilden Schweine), [Waidmpr.] a) snout; b) rooting-place. 4. [Bergb.] brittle stones, soft (mellow) rocks.

Gebrechen, *ir. v. n.* to be wanting, to fail. — *v. imp.* to want, to lack, to need. Es gebricht an &c., there is a want of etc.; es gebricht mir an Allem, I want every thing, I am in want of every thing.

Gebrechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. want, need, scarcity, deficiency. – leiden an &c., to have a want of etc., to want (*c. acc.*) 2. † and ‡ fault, failing, defect, imperfection; weakness; infirmity. Das schwere –, [Med.] epilepsy; ein körperliches –, bodily defect, a blemish; mancherlei – haben, to be subject to many infirmities, weaknesses etc.

Gebrechlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. having some bodily defect, decrepit; frail, infirm, weak, feeble, impotent, crazy, sickly, poorly. 2. ‡ frail, fragile, weak etc.

Gebrechlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. frailty, imperfection, infirmity, craziness, feebleness, sickliness. 2. ‡ frailty.

Gebreit(e), *n.* (–(e)s) plain, extent of land.

Gebrochen, *part. adj.* (s. Brechen). 1. broken. –(es) Französisch, broken French; –es Dach, curve roof; –e Treppe, landing place in a stair-case; –e Zahlen, broken numbers, fractional numbers, fractions; – sein, [Med.] to be ruptured; das – sein, [Chir.] state of being ruptured, † burstenness. 2. [Entom.] broken (fractus); [Bot.] retrofract, retrofracted.

Gebröckel, *n.* (–s) friable substances, crumbs, gratings.

Gebrodel, **Gebrudel**, *n.* (–s) – (des Wassers &c.), boiling up, bubbling up.

Gebrüder, (*pl.*) [Handel] brothers.

Gebrüll, *n.* (–es) roaring, bellowing. – (des Löwen, Donners, Wassers), roaring; – (eines Ochsen &c.), bellowing, lowing; – (eines Esels), braying.

Gebrumme, *n.* (–s) 1. murmuring, lowing, humming. 2. ‡ grumbling.

Gebrüt(e), *n.* (–(e)s) brood.

Gebückt, *part. adj.* s. Bücken.

Gebühr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) duty, due. Seine – leisten, to do (= discharge, perform *or* observe) one's duty. b) decency, propriety, decorum; über –, more than is fit, to an excess, immoderately; über alle –, beyond all bounds; über – arbeiten, to overwork one's self, to work more than one's due; nach –, according to merit (*or* to what is proper), as due; nach Standes –, according to rank. 2. money due, wages, fee. –en (*pl.*), fees; dues, taxes, duties, tolls, customs, tribute; die – (an Juristen u. Medizinern), fee.

Gebühren, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be due, to belong to; to pertain; *it. v. refl.*

Sich –, to become, to be becoming, to be fit, to be proper. –d, –der Maßen, in a becoming manner, as is becoming *or* fit. as it ought to be, duly; es gebührt dir oder Ihnen, it is your duty; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; wie es sich gebührt, as it ought to be, in a becoming manner; –der Richter, competent judge; einem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, a laborer is worthy of his hire.

Gebührlich, *adj.* due, meet, fit.

Gebührend, proper, decent, becoming. — *adv.* duly, decently etc.

Gebührlichkeit, *f.* meetness, becomingness.

Gebund, (Gebünde) *n.* (–es, *pl.* Gebünde) 1. bunch. – (Stroh), bundle, bottle, truss; – (Hanf, Flachs ꝛc.), torsel; – (Garn), skein *or* skain; – Reißholz, fagot. 2. Gebünde (*pl.*), [Buchb.] bands.

Gebündchen, *n.* (–s) small bundle, bunch.

Gebündlein, bunch.

Gebunden, *part. adj.* (ſ. Binden). 1. bound. 2. ± bound. –, [Gramm.] subjunctive, (bisw.) conjunctive; –e Note, [Muſ.] note which is not to be repeated but sustained; –e Rede, speech in verse; –e Schreibart, poetry, verse.

Gebundenheit, *f.* } state of being
Gebundensein, *n.* } bound; ligature.

Gebündestahl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ſtähle) sort of steel in bars.

Gebürge, *n.* ſ. Gebirge.

Gebürsch, *f.* ſ. Bürſche.

Gebürste, *n.* (–s) (repeated) brushing.

Geburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. labor, delivery, parturition, travail. In der – begriffen ſein, to be in labor; unzeitige –, untimely birth, miscarriage, abortion. 2. a) birth. nativity. Seit meiner –, since I was born, from my birth. b) extraction, descent, birth. Von –, born, by birth; ein Mann von –, a man of birth. of (good) family; von hoher – ſein, to be of high birth, of noble extraction; von angeſehener –, of respectable parents (*or* parentage); von niedriger –, of low extraction, of (a) mean *or* low birth. 3. ± beginning, origin, birth. 4. the thing born, the creature born. – (des Geiſtes), production.

Geburtsadel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility.

Geburtsarbeit, } *f.* labor, travail.
Geburtsnoth, }

Geburtsbrief, } *m.* certificate of
Geburtsſchein, } birth.

Geburtsfehler, *m.* fault born with a person, natural defect, a blemish from birth.

Geburtsfeſt, *n.* birth-day. Das – (Chriſti), nativity; Ode auf das –, birthday ode.

Geburtsgeile, *f.* [Anat.] testicle; – (bei Frauen), ovary.

Geburtsglied, *n.* genitals.

Geburtshäutchen, } *n.* [Anat.] chor-
Geburtshäutlein, } ion.

Geburtshelfer, *m.* man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician.

Geburtshelferinn, *f.* midwife, obstetrician.

Geburtshelm, *m.* [Anat.] caul.

Geburtshülfe, *f.* assistance rendered by a midwife etc., the art of assisting women in parturition, assistance at childbirth, midwifery, obstetrication, obstetrics, obstetric art. – leiſten, to midwife.

Geburtsjahr, *n.* year of birth.

Geburtsland, *n.* native country, native soil, land of one's birth, one's native land, one's (own) country.

Geburtslied, *n.* birth-song.

Geburtsliſte, *f.* list *or* register of births.

Geburtsmahl, *n.* mole.

Geburtsnacht, *f.* birth-night.

Geburtsort, *m.* birth-place, native place.

Geburtsrecht, *n.* birth-right, privilege [of birth.

Geburtsregiſter, *n.* register of births, genealogy, pedigree.

Geburtsſchmerzen, } *pl.* throes, pains
Geburtswehen, } in *or* of labor, labor(-pains). In – liegen, to be in labor.

Geburtsſtadt, *f.* native town.

Geburtsſtern, *m.* [Aſtrol.] ascendant.

Geburtsſtuhl, *m.* chair of delivery.

Geburtsſtunde, *f.* hour of birth, natal hour.

Geburtsſtund(en)deuterei, } *f.*
Geburtsſtund(en)deutekunſt, } [Aſtrol.] horoscopy.

Geburtstag, *m.* birth-day, natal day. –s....., (*in comp.*) natalitial, natalitious. –sfeier, *f.* celebration of a birthday. –sgeſchenk, *n.* birth-day present. –sgedicht, *n.* birth-day ode *or* poem.

Geburtstheile, *pl.* genitals.

Geburtszange, *f.* [Chir.] forceps.

Geburtszeit, *f.* time *or* term of delivery.

Gebürtig, *adj.* native, born. Aus Stuttgart, Italien –, born in (*or* at) Stuttgart, a native of Stuttgart, a native of Italy, born in Italy.

Gebüſch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) coppice, copse. thicket. undergrowth, underwood; bush, shrubs, bushes. Das dicke – (in Oſtindien), jungle; voll dicker –e, jungly.

Gebüſchelt, *adj.* and *adv.* tufted. in bunches. –, [Bot.] fasciculate, fasciculated, fascicled.

Geck, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fool, fop. coxcomb. –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. suture of a calf's *or* sheep's skull. 2. ± Einem den – ſtechen, ſ. Gecken *v. a.*

Geckſtock, *m.* (*pl.* –ſtöcke) swipe, brake of a pump.

Geckelkraut, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] spindle-tree, † prickwood.

Gecken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rally, to mock, to banter (*c. acc.*), to make a fool of, to make game of etc., to play the fool with etc., to hoax. — *v. n.* to play the fool *or* coxcomb.

Geckenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* foppish, coxcomical, foolish, silly, dotardly. — *adv.* foppishly etc.

Geckenhaftigkeit, *f.* foppishness, silliness, coxcombry.

Geckerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fatuity, foppery, coxcombry, (tom-)foolery, silly joke; mockery, raillery, bantering, hoaxing.

Geckhaft, *adj.* ſ. Geckenhaft.

Gedacht, *part. adj.* (above-)mentioned, stated, said, aforesaid; ſ. Denken.

Gedächtniß, *n.* (–ſſes) 1. remembrance, memory. Zu meinem –e, in remembrance of me; ein – ſtiften, to erect a monument; im –e behalten, to bear *or* keep in mind, to keep in (one's) memory. 2. memory, remembrance, recollection; mind. Aus dem –e, out of one's mind; das – verlieren, to lose one's memory; in das – zurückbringen, zurückrufen, to call (a thing) to remembrance, to (re)call to (one's) mind, to remember, to recollect.

Gedächtnißbein, *n.* [Anat.] the occipital bone.

Gedächtnißbuch, *n.* memorandum [book.

Gedächtnißfehler, *m.* fault of (the) memory, slip of memory.

Gedächtnißfeier, *f.* } anniversary,
Gedächtnißfeſt, *n.* } commemoration.

Gedächtnißkraft, *f.* retentive power of (the) memory, retentive faculty.

Gedächtnißkram, *m.* }
Gedächtnißwerk, *n.* } things for the memory
Gedächtnißſachen, *f. pl.* } only.

Gedächtnißkunſt, *f.* art of memory, [mnemonics

Gedächtnißmangel, *m.* want of memory.

Gedächtnißmünze, *f.* medal.

Gedächtnißpredigt, } *f.* sermon,
Gedächtnißrede, } oration in commemoration of some event etc.; *it.* funeral sermon *or* discourse.

Gedächtnißſtein, *m.* monumental stone.

Gedächtnißtafel, *f.* monumental tablet; *it.* mnemonic table.

Gedächtnißtag, *m.* anniversary.

Gedackt, *adj.* [Orgelb.] covered.

Gedämpft, *part. adj.* 1. stewed. 2. ± and ± extinguished. – werden können extinguishable; ſ. Dämpfen.

Gedanke, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) 1. thought. idea, conception. Ohne–n, without thought, careless, thoughtless; carelessly, thoughtlessly; voller –n, thoughtful, very thoughtful; tiefe –n, deep thoughts; in (tiefen) –n ſein, to be musing *or* pensive, to be absorbed (rapt) in thought; ſeinen –n nachhangen, to muse (upon one's own thoughts); ſeine –n beiſammen haben, to have one's wits about one; ſeine –n nicht beiſammen haben, to be inattentive, absent; ſich mit –n tragen, to revolve thoughts in one's mind; –n ſind zollfrei, *Prov.* one may think, that dares not speak; thoughts (opinions) are free. 2. opinion, notion, thought, idea. Sehr hohe –n von ſich haben, to have a very high opinion of one's self, of one's own merits); ich wünſche meine –n einer andern Perſon mitzutheilen, I wish to convey my thoughts to another person; ſolche –n von mir zu haben! to entertain such an opinion, such thoughts of me! einerlei –n haben, to be of the same mind *or* opinion; Jemand auf andere –n bringen, to make any one change *or*

alter his mind; seine –n frei heraus sagen, to speak one's mind (out, freely). 3. thought, supposition, conjecture. 4. design, fancy, purpose, thought. Mit einem –n umgehen, to project, design (*c. acc.*), to think of, to intend. 5. thought, remembrance. Das ꝛc. kommt ihm beständig in die –n, kommt ihm nie aus den –n, he is always thinking about (*or* of) etc.; sich aus den –n schlagen (Etwas), to banish from one's memory. 6. ☾ and ○ thought, thing. (Er ist) ein – von einem Manne, a thing of a man, such a creature; einen –n länger, a thought (shade, hair's breadth) longer.

Gedankenbein, *n.* [Anat.] parietal [bone.

Gedankenbild, *n.* creation of the mind.

Gedankendieb, } *m.* plagiary,
Gedankenräuber, } plagiarist.

Gedankenfolge, *f.* train of thought(s).

Gedankenfreiheit, *f.* freedom of thought.

Gedankengang, *m.* train, order of [our thoughts.

Gedankenkreis, *m.* range of our thoughts, sphere of thought.

Gedankenleer, *adj.* and *adv.* void of thought.

Gedankenleere, } *f.* poorness,
Gedankenleerheit, } emptiness of thoughts, ideas; inanity of intellect.

Gedankenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* thoughtless, unthinking.

Gedankenlosigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness, unthinkingness, inattention.

Gedankenordnung, *f.* economy of thoughts, arrangement of thoughts.

Gedankenpunkte, *pl.* [Gramm.] points of reticence.

Gedankenraub, *m.* plagiarism.

Gedankenreich, *adj.* fertile in ideas, thoughts, racy. –thum, *m.* fertility, raciness *or* richness of thoughts *or* ideas.

Gedankenschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* upon a thought, (as) quick as (a) thought.

Gedankenschwer, *adj.* full of thought.

Gedankenspäne, *pl.* detached thoughts, aphorisms.

Gedankenspiel, *n.* witty conceit, [witticism.

Gedankenstille, *f.* pensiveness.

Gedankenstrich, *m.* [Gramm.] dash, break, mark of suspension.

Gedankenvoll, *adj.* full of thought, thoughtful, pensive. — *adv.* pensively, thoughtfully. [thought.

Gedankenweite, *f.* expansion of

Gedankenwelt, *f.* ideal world; *it.* world of one's own creation.

Gedankenwesen, *n.* ideal being, fancy; *it.* creature of one's own imagining (thoughts).

Gedärm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, die Gedärme (*pl.*), intestines, guts, entrails, bowels; – (v. Thieren), garbage. Das dicke –, great gut, large intestine, the colon.

Gedeck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) cover. b) a set of table-linen. 2. [Archit.] roof. 3. – (v. Orgeln), register of covered pipes.

Gedehne, *n.* (–s) tedious protraction.

Gedeihen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to thrive, to grow. 2. ± to turn out (well); to redound to; to arrive at, to thrive, to prosper, to go on prosperously, to succeed; to grow, to increase. Einem – (v. der Kost), to agree with etc.; – (bei einer gewissen Kost), to thrive (with etc.); – machen od. lassen, to prosper; to benefit etc.; es gedeihet ihm Alles, every thing thrives with him, he succeeds in every thing; es wird zu Ihrem Vortheile –, it will turn out to your advantage; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point; (der Luxus) ist zu einer solchen Höhe gediehen, has grown to such a height; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, *Prov.* ill-gotten wealth never thrives; ill got, ill spent; das –, thriving, profit, advantage, progress, prosperity, success; increase; Gott gebe sein – dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

Gedeihlich, *adj.* thriving, prosperous; salutary, beneficial; nutritive.

Gedemüthigt, *part. adj.* humbled. Nicht –, unabased.

Gedenkbar, *adj.* conceivable, imaginable.

Gedenken, *ir. v. n.* 1. to think; *it.* to believe, to suppose, to imagine, to mean, to reckon. – (*c. gen.*), – an, to think of; to remember, to (re)call to one's memory, to keep in mind; to mention (*c. acc.*), to make mention of etc.; Jemandes in Ehren –, to make honorable mention of etc.; ich will es ihm –, I'll make him remember (= pay for) it; einer Sache nicht –, to pass a thing over in silence; einer Sache nur von fern –, to touch upon a thing, to allude slightly to a thing; dessen nicht zu –, not to mention that, without mentioning that; gedachter Vorschlag, the proposition in question. 2. to think, to hope, to expect; *it.* to intend, to design, to purpose, to project. Das –, mentioning, remembering etc.; memory, recollection. Bei Menschen–, (with)in the memory of man; vor Menschen–, time out of mind, before the memory of man.

Gedenkbuch, *n.* memorandum book.

Gedenkzettel, *m.* memorandum; ſ. Denkzettel.

Gedenkzeit, *f.* epoch.

Gedicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. fiction, fable, tale. 2. poem, piece of poetry. Das aus Einem Verse bestehende –, monostich; das aus fünf Versen bestehende –, pentastich; das travestirte –, travesty, burlesque.

Gediegen, *adj.* 1. [Min.] pure, native, solid, virgin, massive, massy. 2. ± true, genuine, solid; concise, pithy. — *adv.* solidly, purely, natively etc.

Gediegenheit, *f.* 1. [Min.] purity, solidity. 2. ± pithiness, vigor; genuineness, sterling quality; worth; conciseness.

Gediegenstahl, *m.* (–es) pseudo-volcanic steel.

Gediehen, *part.* ſ. Gedeihen.

Geding, } *n.* (–es, –s, *pl.* –(e))
Gedinge, } 1. bargain, agreement. Ein – machen wegen, über ꝛc., to agree for (about) the price of, to undertake (*c. acc.*) by contract, to contract for, to make an agreement for etc.; im –e arbeiten, to work by contract, by the job; –, [Bergb.] task. 2. bargaining, haggling.

Gedingarbeit, *f.* work, job *or* task agreed upon.

Gedinggeld, *n.* } contract price.
Gedinglohn, *m.* }

Gedonner, *n.* (–s) thundering noise, continual thunder(ing).

Gedoppelt, *adj.* and *adv.* double, (*adv.*) doubly; ſ. Doppelt.

Gedränge, *n.* (–s) 1. thronging, pressure. 2. throng, crowd, press. Ins – gerathen, kommen, to get among the crowd, into the throng; sich durch das – hindurcharbeiten, to work (make) one's way through the crowd. 3. ± tumult, bustle; dilemma; distress, difficulty, difficulties, hobble, straits. Im – sein, stecken, to be in great straits, in distress, in a hobble.

Gedränge, } *adj.* and *adv.* [Örtl.]
Gedrange, } close, crowded, close (pressed) together, dense, thronged, (*adv.*) narrowly, close, closely, densely.

Gedrängt, *adj.* 1. narrow; serried; ſ. Gedränge. 2. ± concise, succinct. — *adv.* succinctly.

Gedrängtheit, *f.* conciseness, succinctness.

Gedreht, *adj.* twisted, twined, tortive; [Bot.] twisted, twisting, tortuous, tortil(e); contorted; oblique.

Gedritt, *adj.* ternate, ternary, trine, trinal. –e Zahl, ternary (number), ternion; –e Schein, [Astron.] trigon, trine; in den –en Schein stellen od. bringen, to trine; –er Schild, [Herald.] tierce(d) escutcheon; –e Wechselbriefe, [Handel] triple bills of exchange; ein –es, [Kartenſp.] a tierce.

Gedrungen, *part. adj.* 1. ſ. Dringen. 2. compelled, urged. 3. stubby. 4. succinct.

Gedrungenheit, *f.* succinctness, conciseness.

Geduld, *f.* patience, endurance; forbearance, indulgence. Eines – ermüden, to tire out one's patience, to tire one out of patience, to trespass upon any one *or* upon any one's patience; mit –, with patience, patiently; – haben, to have *or* take patience; – haben mit ꝛc., to have patience with, to have indulgence for, to be indulgent to etc., to bear with; die – verlieren, to lose patience (= temper), to be wearied out of patience; die – verloren haben, to be out of patience etc., to have lost patience.

Geduldfaden, *m.* ± patience.

Geduldlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without patience.

Geduldeu, *v. refl.* Sich –, to have *or* take patience, to forbear, to bear with; to wait (patiently).

Geduldig, *adj.* patient, forbearing — *adv.* patiently etc.

Gedungen, *part. adj.* 1. hired. 2. ± bribed, mercenary; ſ. Dingen.

Gedüngt, *adj.* manured. – werden könnend, manurable.

Gedunſen, *adj.* bloated, blubbered, puffed up, puffy; turgid. [Eckig

Geeckt, *adj.* cornered, angular; ſ.

Geehrt, *part. adj.* honored. Ihr –es (sc. Schreiben), your favor, your lines; s. Ehren.

Geeignet, *adj.* meet, proper, fit, qualified; s. Eignen.

Geerden, *s. pl.* [Mar.] vangs

Geest, (Geestland, *n.*) *f.* [Örtl.] dry, sandy, barren ground; sandy, barren land.

Gefächel, *n.* (–s) repeated fanning.

Gefahr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) danger, peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy. In – sein, to be in danger *or* jeopardy; sich in – begeben, to expose one's self to danger; – laufen (sein Vermögen zu verlieren ꝛc.), to run the risk *or* hazard (of losing one's property etc.); in – gerathen, kommen, to be exposed to danger, to be put in (*or* to) hazard; auf Ihre – hin, at your peril; außer –, out of danger, safe; auf alle –, at all hazards, events *or* risks; mit – seines Lebens, at the hazard *or* peril of his life; in – bringen, setzen, to expose to danger, to bring into danger *or* peril, to endanger, to imperil, to put in hazard, to expose to loss *or* injury, to risk *or* hazard (*c. acc.*), to run the risk *or* hazard of etc.

Gefahrlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without risk etc., safely.

Gefahrlosigkeit, *f.* safety, security.

Gefahrvoll, *adj* dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger, full of risk. Das –e, dangerousness. — *adv.* dangerously etc.

Gefährde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] cunning, fraud, deceit, cozenage. Der Eid für die –, oath of integrity.

Gefährden, *v. a.* to expose to danger *or* risk, to bring into danger, to endanger, to imperil, to compromise. Ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this affair, I run no risk, I am not compromised by it.

Gefahre, *n.* (–s) continual running *or* din of carriages, coaches etc., rattling of vehicles, continual driving.

Gefährlich, *adj.* dangerous, hazardous, perilous, jeopardous, fatal. –e Stellen im Meere, rocks, shelves, reefs. — *adv.* dangerously, perilously, fatally etc.

Gefährlichkeit, *f.* 1. dangerousness, perilousness, dangerous *or* perilous situation. 2. (*pl.* –en) danger, hazard, peril.

Gefährt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. carriage, vehicle. 2. [Bergb.] track of a lode. 3. [Waidmspr.] track, trace, foiling, slot; – (eines Hasen), prick.

Gefährte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } 1. com-
Gefährtinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } panion, comrade, consort, fellow, mate, associate, yoke-fellow, yoke-mate. 2. ± companion etc.

Gefäll(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. – (v. Flüssen, Straßen ꝛc.), fall, descent, [Geol.] fall. 2. –e (= Einkünfte), income, rents, revenue(s); taxes, dues, duties.

Gefäll(e)einnehmer, *m.* receiver of the taxes, revenues etc.

Gefäll(e)wesen, *n.* (state of the) revenues.

Gefallen, *ir. v. n.* to please; to take. Wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you please, as you choose, as it pleases you; gefällt Ihnen das? does that please you? wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir sehr, I am greatly pleased with it, I like it very much; wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? how does this (the) place suit you? setzen Sie sich, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, sit down if you please, pray take a seat, be pleased to sit down; Einem –, to please any one, to suit one's fancy, to take with etc.; sich Etwas – lassen, to yield, consent *or* agree to, to acquiesce in etc., to put up with, to comply with etc., to submit to etc.; (solche Beleidigungen) kann man sich nicht – lassen, are not to be endured; sich einen Vorschlag – lassen, to consent to a proposal; das kann ich mir unmöglich – lassen, it is impossible for me to agree to that; er gefällt sich in Allem, was er thut, he pleases himself, he delights in whatever he does.

Gefallsucht, *f.* excessive desire of pleasing, coquetry.

Gefallsüchtig, *adj.* over-desirous of pleasing, coquettish.

Gefallen, *m.* (–s) liking, pleasure; favor, kindness. Einem zu – leben, sein, to humor, to content, to please any one; Einem einen erweisen, thun, to do any one a favor, to oblige one; (sie thaten es) mir, Ihnen zu –, to please *or* oblige me, out of complaisance to you, to please you; – haben, finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased *or* taken with etc., to relish; Einem zu – reden, to flatter any one; nach seinem – handeln, to do *or* act as one pleases.

Gefällig, *adj.* 1. pleasing, agreeable, acceptable. Sich – machen (bei), to render one's self agreeable (to); to ingratiate one's self (with). 2. – (gegen Andere), complaisant, ready to please, kind, obliging, courteous, polite. 3. Wie es Ihnen – ist, as you please, as you like (it), at your pleasure; wenn es Ihnen – ist, if you please, if it is agreeable to you, if it be your pleasure; ist es Ihnen – (zu ꝛc.)? are you pleased, do you choose (to etc.)? will you etc.? sagen Sie mir –st Ihren Namen, may I beg the favor of your name. 4. due, payable; s. Fällig. — *adv.* acceptably, favorably, politely, obligingly.

Gefälligkeit, *f.* 1. readiness to please, complaisance, obligingness, kindness, courteousness. Haben Sie die –, zu ꝛc., have the kindness to etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) favor, service. Einem eine – erweisen, to do any one a favor, to oblige any one.

Gefältel, *n.* (–s) { gathers, folds, plaits, puckers, puckering.

Gefaltet, *adj.* [Bot.] plaited, folded, plicate(d). abvolute.

Gefangen, *part. adj.* taken (prisoner), caught, imprisoned; s. Fangen. Ein –er, a prisoner, captive; –er auf Ehrenwort, prisoner (up)on parole; – nehmen, a) to take (prisoner), to make one a prisoner; to arrest, to seize, to take into custody, to capture, to catch; b) ± (die Vernunft) nehmen, to captivate; – legen, setzen, to put in ward, into prison, to imprison; sich – geben, to render one's self prisoner, to surrender.

Gefangenbrod, *n.* bread of a prison-er.

Gefangenhaltung, *f.* detention (in custody), confinement.

Gefangenhüter, } *m.* prison-keeper,
Gefangenwärter, } jailer, gaoler, turnkey.

Gefangennehmung, *f.* imprison-ment, seizure.

Gefangenwärterinn, *f.* jailer's wife,

Gefangenschaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, bondage, confinement. In – gerathen, to fall into captivity, to be made *or* taken prisoner; (Einen) aus der – loskaufen, to redeem from captivity, to ransom.

Gefänglich, *adj.* imprisoned, captive. – einziehen, to apprehend, to confine *or* imprison; zu –er Haft bringen, to put into prison, to imprison; –e Haft, imprisonment, confinement, custody, detention in custody, seizure of the body; in –er Haft sitzen, to be in prison, to be imprisoned, to be a prisoner (for debt etc.).

Gefängniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. jail, gaol, prison, prison-house, bridewell. In's – setzen, führen, werfen, to put *or* carry into prison, to cast into prison, to throw into a jail, to imprison, to shut up in a prison, to confine; Einen aus dem – entlassen, to release, to discharge a prisoner; die gerichtliche Ausleerung der –e, jail-delivery. 2. captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement.

Gefängniß(be)schließer, *m.* turn-key.

Gefängnißfieber, *n.* jail-fever.

Gefängnißstrafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment, pain of imprisonment.

Gefängnißzucht, *f.* prison-discipline.

Gefarz, *n.* (–es) ⊖ continual farting.

Gefäß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) 1. handle; frame; – (eines Schwertes ꝛc.), haft, hilt. Ein – habend, having a hilt etc., hilted. 2. vessel. –, (bei Küfern), barrel, cask. 3. [Anat.] vessel, tube, canal.

Gefäßig, *adj.* [Anat. u. Bot.] vascular.

Gefäßigkeit, *f.* [Anat. und Bot.] vascularity.

Gefaßt, *part. adj.* (s. Fassen). 1. prepared, ready; *it.* collected, calm, resigned, (*adv.*) calmly etc. Sich – halten, machen, to be prepared, to prepare one's self, to be (*or* to hold one's self) in readiness, to be ready, to keep *or* get (one's self) ready, to stand in readiness; mache dich – auf ꝛc., prepare to meet with etc., be prepared for etc. 2. – (= begriffen), comprehended, understood, apprehended. Nicht –, not understood, not comprehended, unapprehended.

Gefaßtheit, *f.* presence (*or* readiness) of mind; s. Fassung.

Gefecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fighting; fight, battle, combat, engagement, action, skirmish, fray, (r)encounter. Nicht im – stehend, unengaged; sich in ein – einlassen, to engage (in a combat); sich in ein – einlassen (mit dem Feinde ꝛc.), to engage (*c acc.*).

Gefecht(s)flagge, *f.* [Seemspr.] bloody flag.

Gefechtslehre, *f.* tactics.

Gefege, *n.* (–s) continual sweeping, brushing.

Gefeile, Gefeilsche, } *n.* f. Gedinge Nr. 2.

Gefeilt, *part. adj.* (f. Feilen.) 1. ‡ –es Gold ꝛc., gold etc. dust. 2. ± polished, polite, terse.

Gefesselt, *part. adj.* (f. Fesseln). ‡ and ± fettered, chained, captivated etc. An einander –, fastened together in chains, chained together.

Gefiedel, *n.* (–s) scraping (upon a fiddle), fiddling, miserable music, tweedledeeing.

Gefieder, *n.* (–s) 1. – (der Vögel), plumage, feathers; – (der Betten, Pfeile ꝛc.), feathers. 2. fowls, poultry.

Gefiedert, *part. adj.* 1. feathered, feathery. –er (Pfeil), feathered. 2. [Bot.] pennate(d), pinnate(d).

Gefilde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ♀ plain, field; region.

Gefingert, *part. adj.* with fingers, fingered; [Bot.] digitate(d), fingered.

Gefitschel, *n.* (–s) continual rubbing to and fro, ⊖ frigging.

Geflamme, *n.* (–s) continual blazing of the fire, blaze, flare.

Geflammt, *part. adj.* like flames, watered, tabbied. –es (Holz), grained.

Geflatter, *n.* (–s) (continued) flattering.

Geflecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) texture; tresses, tress-work; basket-work, hurdle; hurdle-work, raddling; twist. – (der Haare), braids; –, [Anat.] plexus; –, [Med.] scrophula.

Gefleckt, *part. adj.* spotted, speckled, mottled. –e Häute, spotted skins; –es Thier, spotted beast.

Geflenne, *n.* [Örtl.] continual crying, whining, whimpering.

Gefletz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Flötz.

Geflicke, *n.* (–s) ○ botching, bungling, patching, patchery, botchery, patchwork.

Geflimmer, *n.* (–s) continual glittering etc.; f. Flimmern.

Geflissen, *adj.* diligent, industrious, attentive, assiduous, sedulous, studious, mindful, earnest, careful, prompt, ready. – sein, to study, to endeavor, to apply one's self to something. — *adj.* diligently, readily, studiously, mindfully etc.

Geflissenheit, *f.* application, assiduity, endeavor, mindfulness, diligence, studiousness. Mit aller –, studiously; mit großer –, very sedulously, with close application.

Geflissentlich, *adj.* intentional, wilful, premeditated. — *adv.* intentionally, purposely, on purpose, designedly, wilfully.

Geflister, Geflüster, } *n.* (–s) ○ (continued) whispering, susurration, a soft *or* low murmur(ing).

Geflochten, *part. adj.* twisted; f. Flechten.

Gefluche, *n.* (–s) (continual) swearing, cursing.

Gefluder, *n.* (–s) f. Fluder.

Geflügel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) birds; fowls, poultry.

Geflügelt, *part. adj.* winged; flying; f. Flügeln; [Bot.] pennate(d).

Geflüster, *n.* (–s) f. Geflister.

Gefolge, *n.* (–s) 1. attendance, retinue, suite, train, attendants, followers. Ich war damals im – des Königs, I was then in the suite of the king, an attendant at court. 2. ± consequence(s), attendant(s).

Geforstet, *part. adj.* having a share in a forest.

Gefrage, *n.* (–s) ○ (continual) questioning, asking, cross-questioning.

Gefranset, *part. adj.* fringed.

Gefräß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. † food; prog, victuals; bad nourishment, cat's-meat, sorry *or* scurvy fare. 2. ○ mouth, chops, jaws.

Gefräßig, *adj.* greedy, gluttonous, ravenous, voracious. — *adv.* greedily etc.

Gefräßigkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, ravenousness, voracity, voraciousness.

Gefreite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) exempt; lance-corporal.

Gefresse, *n.* (–s) gluttony, swallowing greedily, gobbling, bolting.

Gefreundet, *adj.* f. Befreundet.

Gefrierbar, *adj.* congealable. Nicht –, incongealable, ingelable.

Gefrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze, to congeal, to turn to ice. Das –, congelation, freezing, congealing.

Gefrierpunkt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Phys.] freezing-point, point of congelation, zero.

Gefrischteisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) refined iron.

Gefroren, *part. adj.* frozen, congealed; f. Frieren.

Gefrorene, (das) *n.* ice, ice-cream.

Gefüge, *n.* (–s) joining; construction, structure; grooves, joints; [Bergb.] layer, stratum, bed.

Gefügheit, Gefügigkeit, } *f.* flexibility, pliableness, pliability, pliancy.

Gefügig, Gefüge, } *adj.* 1. flexible, pliable. 2. ± pliant, docile, manageable, of an easy (a complying) temper.

Gefühl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. feeling, sense of feeling, touch, feel; *it.* sensibility, sensation. (Das erkennt man) durch das –, by the touch, by the feel; er liegt ohne – da, he lies insensible, in a state of insensibility. 2. feeling, sentiment, sense. Kein – mehr für Ehre haben, to be lost *or* dead to all sense of honor; die natürlichen –e, natural feelings, natural sense; der natürlichen –e berauben, to unnaturalize; mit –, feelingly; das – der Gnade, the touch of mercy.

Gefühllos, *adj.* 1. unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic, impassive. 2 ± unfeeling, hard. – (gegen Etwas), insensible (to etc.). — *adv.* senselessly etc.

Gefühllosigkeit, *f.* want of feeling, senselessness, insensibility, apathy, impassivity.

Gefühlstödter, Gefühlstodte, } *m.* [relig. Sekte] quietist.

Gefühlstödtung, *f.* [Kirchengesch.] quietism.

Gefühlvoll, *adj.* feeling, full of feeling, tender, sensible; affectionate.

Gefüllsel, *n.* (–s) f. Füllsel.

Gefüllt, *part. adj.* f. Füllen. –, [Bot.] full (plenus); *it.* (aus–) farctate (farctus). –e(s), *n.* stuffed dish.

Gefünft, *adj.* consisting of five, quinary. –e Zahl, quinary number; der –e Schein, [Astrol.] quintile; ein –es, [Kartensp.] quint.

Gefunkel, *n.* (–s) sparkling, glittering.

Gefurcht, *adj.* striate, striated, channeled; [Bot.] furrowed, sulcate(d).

Gefürstet, *part. adj.* raised to the rank of (a) prince, of a principality.

Gefurz, *n.* (–es) f. Gefarz.

Gefüße, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Falkn.] jesses.

Gegen, *prep.* 1. toward, towards, to. – Osten, Norden, Süden, Westen, toward(s) the east, north, south, west, eastward(s), northward(s), southward(s), westward(s); – den Himmel (die Augen aufschlagen ꝛc.), to heaven, heavenward(s), skyward; – die Stadt zu, towards the town; Einem – über (sitzen ꝛc.), opposite, over-against, fronting any one. 2. ± towards; against; about; to; for; on; in comparison with, to. – (das Ende der Woche, einer Rede ꝛc.), towards; – 9 Uhr, about 9 o'clock; – Mittag, about noon; – 20 Jahre alt sein, to be about 20 years old; – (Morgen, Abend ꝛc.), towards; es geht – Morgen, day will soon break; (freigebig, taub, undankbar ꝛc.) –, to; (Liebe) –, to, towards; (Pflicht, Widerwille) –, to; – (wider) Einen, against any one; sich beschweren über Etwas – Einen, to complain of something to any one; erwähnen Sie Nichts davon – ihn, don't mention a word of it to him; – den Strom, against the stream *or* current, up stream; – den Wind, against the wind, (in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; – den Strich (beim Holze ꝛc.), against the grain; – den Feind, against the enemy; – (die Ehre, die gesunde Vernunft), against, contrary to etc.; ein Mittel – ꝛc., a remedy for etc.; Waare – Waare, one commodity (in exchange) for another, ware for ware; – baare Bezahlung, for ready money; – Bürgschaft, Wechsel, Kautionsleistung, Quittung ꝛc., upon bail, upon a bill *or* note, under bond, on receipt; fünf – Eins, five to one; ich wette zehn – eins, I'll lay ten to one; (wie ein Tropfen Wasser) – das Meer, in (comparison with) the ocean; Eins – das Andere, oder eine Sache – eine andere halten, to compare one thing with (to) another; Ihr seid nur ein Esel – ihn, you are but a fool to him. 3. (*in comp.*) counter, a) opposite, contrary; b) reciprocal, mutual.

Gegenabdruck, Gegenabzug, } *m.* counter-proof. Einen – machen, to counterdraw, to counterprove.

Gegenabdrucken, Gegenabziehen, } *v. a.* and *n.* to counterdraw, to counterprove.

Gegenabſicht, *f.* contrary view etc.

Gegenabweichen, *ir. v. n.* [Fechtk.] to counter-disengage.

Gegenabweichung, *f.* counter-disengage.

Gegenadmiral, *m.* rear-admiral.

Gegenanklage, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge.

Gegenanſchlag, *m.* counter-plot.

Gegenanſtalt, *f.* contrary measure, counter-mine, counter-pace, counter-preparation. –en treffen, machen, to counterwork, to countermine.

Gegenantwort, *f.* 1. reply; repartee. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] replication; rejoinder.

Gegenanzeige, *f.* [Med.] counter-indication.

Gegenaſſecuranz, *f.* counter-insurance.

Gegenauftrag, *m.* counter-order.

Gegenausſage, *f.* contrary disposition.

Gegenbatterie, *f.* counter-battery.

Gegenbedingung, *f.* reciprocal condition.

Gegenbefehl, *m.* contrary order. countermand, counter-order. – geben, to countermand.

Gegenbegrüßung, *f.* [Mar.] return of a salute.

Gegenbekenntniß, *n.* counter-acknowledgement. counter-confession.

Gegenbeklagte, *m.* he that is charged *or* accused in return.

Gegenbeleidigung, *f.* retaliation, reprisals, counter-offence.

Gegenbericht, *m.* counter-information. counter-statement.

Gegenbeſcheinigung, *f.* counter-attestation.

Gegenbeſchuldigung, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, retort(ion). Einer, der –en vorbringt, recriminator; –en entgegenſetzen, vorbringen, to return charges etc. upon any one, to retort, to recriminate; to recharge (*c. acc.*), to accuse *or* charge in return.

Gegenbeſuch, *m.* visit in return, a return-visit. Einem einen – machen, abſtatten, to return any one's visit (call).

Gegenbettungen, *pl.* [Mil.] counter-batteries.

Gegenbeurtheilung, *f.* anticritique, counter-critique.

Gegenbewegung, *f.* counter-motion, counter-movement.

Gegenbeweis, *m.* proof of (*or* to) the contrary; counter-evidence. Den – führen, [Rechtsſpr.] to traverse an indictment.

Gegenbezauberung, *f.* counter-charm.

Gegenbeziehung, *f.* } correlative-
Gegenbezug, *m.* } ness.

Gegenbild, *n.* contrast; antitype, counterpart.

Gegenbillet, *n.* [Theat.] counter-ticket, check.

Gegenbitte, *f.* counter-petition. Eine – vorbringen, einreichen, to counter-petition.

Gegenbohren, *v. a.* and *n.* to counter-pierce.

Gegenböſchung, *f.* [Archit.] overspan; [Feſtungsb.] counter-scarp.

Gegenbrief, *m.* counter-bond.

Gegenbruch, *m.* [Chir.] contra-fissure; ſ. Gegenſpalt.

Gegenbuch, *n.* (book of) control.

Gegenbürge, *m.* counter-bail.

Gegenbürgſchaft, *f.* counter-security.

Gegenchriſt, *m.* antichrist.

Gegencompliment, *n.* compliment in return.

Gegencopie, *f.* [Mal.] counter-drawing, counter-copy.

Gegendeckung, *f.* [Handel] provision.

Gegendienſt, *m.* reciprocal service.

Gegendruck, *m.* [Phyſ.] 1. reaction, renitence, reniteney; [Hydr.] counter-pressure. 2. – (bei Graveurs ꝛc.), counter-proof. 3. [Typ.] reiteration.

Gegeneinander, *adv.* one towards etc. another, towards, against one another, opposite (to) each other, (to) one another; mutually, reciprocally. Zwei Dinge – vertauſchen, to exchange one thing for another; zwei Dinge – ſtellen, halten, to compare two things (with each other, together); die Angeklagten, die Zeugen wurden – geſtellt, the accused parties, the witnesses were confronted with each other.

Gegeneinanderhaltung, } *f.* com-
Gegeneinanderſtellung, } parison; [Rechtsſpr.] confrontation.

Gegeneinbringen, *n.* replication; ſ. Gegenſchrift.

Gegenerbieten, *n.* offer in return.

Gegenerkenntlichkeit, *f.* return of an act of kindness, present made in return.

Gegenerklärung, *f.* counter-declaration, reciprocal declaration, declaration in return.

Gegenfahrt, *f.* navigation (going) against the stream, passage *or* plying up stream.

Gegenfalls, *adv.* [Kanzleiſt.] otherwise.

Gegenfenſter, *n.* window opposite another; double window.

Gegenfinte, *f.* [Fechtk.] counter-feint.

Gegenflut(h), *f.* counter-tide.

Gegenforderung, *f.* counter-demand, counter-claim, set-off, offset.

Gegenform, *f.* [Typ.] counter-plate.

Gegenfrage, *f.* question on the other part.

Gegenfreundſchaft, *f.* return of friendship, mutual friendship.

Gegenfuge, *f.* [Muſ.] counter-fugue.

Gegenfüßer, } *m.* antipode.
Gegenfüßler, }

Gegengabe, *f.* } gift *or* present
Gegengeſchenk, *n.* } made in return.

Gegengebühr, *f.* reciprocal due, fee etc.

Gegengefühl, *n.* opposite feeling.

Gegengeländer, *n.* counter-rails.

Gegengeſang, *m.* [Muſ.] antiphony.

Gegengewalt, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. – gegen Einen gebrauchen, to make reprisals on any one, to repel force by force.

Gegengewicht, *n.* ∓ and ± counterweight, counter-balance, counterpoise. Das – halten, geben (*c. dat.*), to counterbalance, to counterpoise (*c. acc.*).

Gegengewogenheit, *f.* mutual affection.

Gegengift, *n.* 1. counter-poison, antidote, orvietan, alexipharmic. Als – dienend, alexipharmic, antidotal. 2. ± antidote. – für ꝛc., antidote to etc.

Gegengitter, *n.* double grating.

Gegengraben, *ir. v. n.* to counterdig; *it.* to countermine.

Gegengrund, *m.* counter-argument, contrary reason.

Gegengruß, *m.* salute returned, reciprocal salutation etc., [Mar.] return of a salute.

Gegengunſt, *f.* reciprocal favor.

Gegenhall, } *m.* echo, repercussion
Gegenlaut, } of sound.

Gegenhalt, *m.* resisting force, counter-pressure, prop, stay, holdfast.

Gegenhandſchrift, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note.

Gegenhaß, *m.* reciprocal hate.

Gegenhaut, } *f.* [Techn.] counter-
Gegenunterlage, } summer.

Gegenhieb, *m.* counter-blow; counter-cut.

Gegenhölzer, *pl.* – (der Maſtkörbe), [Mar.] cross-trees.

Gegenhülfe, *f.* prevention.

Gegenkaiſer, *m.* anti-emperor.

Gegenkiel, *m.* [Mar.] keelson.

Gegenklage, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] recrimination, counter-charge, counter-plea. Eine – vorbringen, anbringen, entgegenſetzen, to recriminate; eine – enthaltend, recriminatory.

Gegenkläger, *m.* } [Rechtsſpr.]
Gegenklägerin, *f.* } recriminator.

Gegenklopfer, *m.* [Anat.] – (des Daumens), adducent muscle.

Gegenkönig, *m.* king in opposition.

Gegenkritik, *f.* anti-critique, counter-critique (-critic).

Gegenlatte, *f.* [Zimmerk.] counter-lath. Mit –n verſehen, to counter-lath.

Gegenlatter, *m.* clincher.

Gegenlaufgräben, *pl.* counter-trenches, counter-approaches.

Gegenlicht, *n.* [Mal. und Archit.] counter-light, false light.

Gegenliebe, *f.* return of love, mutual love.

Gegenliſt, *f.* counter-cunning, counter-trick.

Gegenmacht, *f.* power opposed to power, opposed power; adversary.

Gegenmann, *m.* opponent, adversary.

Gegenmarke, *f.* counter-ticket, check.

Gegenmarſch, *m.* counter-march.

Gegenmaſche, *f.* double mesh.

Gegenmauer, *f.* counter-mure. Mit einer – verſehen, eine – aufführen, to counter-mure.

Gegenmeinung, *f.* contrary opinion.

Gegenmine, *f.* [Bergb.] counter-mine. –n anlegen, to counter-mine.

Gegenminiren, *v. n.* to countermine.

Gegenminirer, *m.* counter-miner.

Gegenmittel, *n.* remedy (for); antidote.

Gegenmond, *m.* [Phyſ.] paraselene, mock-moon. [muscle.

Gegenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] antagonist

Gegennieten, *v. a.* to counter-rivet.

Gegennothdurft, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] rejoinder, replication, reply.

Gegenöffnung, *f.* [Chir.] counter-aperture, counter-opening.

Gegenpapſt, (–pabſt) *m.* anti-pope.

Gegenpart, *m.* ○ counter-part, opponent, adversary; [Rechtsſpr.] opponent, adverse party. – halten, to assert the contrary.

Gegenpartei, *f.* counter-party, adverse *or* opposite party, opposition; [Rechtsſpr.] adverse party.

Gegenpatrize, (–ze) *f.* [Schriftgieß.] counter-puncheon. [pale.

Gegenpfahl, *m.* [Herald.] counter-

Gegenpfand, *n.* counter-pledge.

Gegenpfeiler, *m.* counter-fort, buttress, spur.

Gegenpflicht, *f.* reciprocal obligation, duty in return.

Gegenplan, *m.* counter-plot.

Gegenprobe, *f.* [Min.] counter-proof.

Gegenprojekt, *n.* counter-project.

Gegenproteſt, *m.* [Handel] counter-protest.

Gegenpunkt, *m.* [Muſ.] counter-point.

Gegenquittung, *f.* counter-receipt.

Gegenrechner, *m.* controller, comptroller.

Gegenrechnung, *f.* counter-reckoning, set-off, offset; check-account, control. Rechnung und –, debit and credit; durch – prüfen, to control; in – bringen, to offset.

Gegenrede, *f.* 1. reply; [Rechtsſpr.] counter-plea, replication. 2. gainsaying, contradiction; objection, exception. 3. apology, evasion.

Gegenregiſter, *n.* counter-register, check(-account), control. Das oder ein – führen über ꝛc., to control (*c. acc.*).

Gegenrevolution, *f.* counter-revolution.

Gegenrevolutionär, *adj.* antirevolutionary. –, *m.* antirevolutionist.

Gegenrichtung, *f.* contrary direction.

Gegenriß, *m.* counter-proof.

Gegenrunde, *f.* [Milit.] counter-round.

Gegenſatz, *m.* opposition, contrast; the opposite, contrary; [Poet.] antistrophe; [Rhetor.] antithesis; [Rechtsſpr.] replication, rejoinder. Als – für, [Handel] in payment for, in return; im –e von, in opposition to; im –e ſtehen mit ꝛc., to be in opposition to etc., to clash with etc.; in – bringen, to set in opposition, to contrast.

Gegenſchall, *m.* ſ. Gegenhall.

Gegenſchattigen, (die) *pl.* [Geogr.] antiscians.

Gegenſchein, *m.* 1. counter-attestation; counter-bond, counter-security, counter-deed, counter-bill. 2. [Aſtron.] opposition. 3. – (des Lichtes, Feuers), [Phyſ.] reflection, reverberation; [Mal.] reflection.

Gegenſchenkung, *f.* reciprocal donation; gift in return.

Gegenſchlag, *m.* counter-blow, counter-stroke; *fig.* rebound, repercussion.

Gegenſchmähung, *f.* mutual invective *or* abuse, recriminatory abuse, ☾ the retort courteous.

Gegenſchraffiren, *v. a.* [Grav.] to counter-hatch.

Gegenſchraffirung, *f.* counter-cut, counter-tally; counter-hatching.

Gegenſchreiber, *m.* controlling-clerk, controller, comptroller. [fice.

Gegenſchreiberei, *f.* controller's of-

Gegenſchrift, *f.* reply (in writing), writing in return, refutation; [Rechtsſpr.] replication, rejoinder.

Gegenſchritt, *m.* counter-step. –e, counter-action; –e thun, to counteract, to take counter-measures.

Gegenſchuld, *f.* reciprocal debt. Schuld und –, debts active and passive.

Gegenſchwäher, *m.* father of one's son-in-law, of one's daughter-in-law, my (his etc.) son-in-law's father, my (his, her etc.) daughter-in-law's father.

Gegenſeite, *f.* opposite side; – (v. Münzen), reverse.

Gegenſeitig, *adj.* opposite, adverse; reciprocal, mutual; respective. — *adv.* mutually, reciprocally; respectively. Sich – beziehen, [Handel] to counter-draw.

Gegenſeitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity, reciprocalness, mutual return.

Gegenſicherheit, *f.* mutual security; counter-security.

Gegenſiegel, *n.* counter-seal. Das – aufdrücken, to counter-seal.

Gegenſignal, *n.* [Mar.] counter-signal.

Gegenſinn, *m.* contrary sense, misconstruction; antiphrasis, antilogy. Im –e nehmen, to misconstrue, to misinterpret, to interpret erroneously (*c. acc.*), to put a wrong construction upon etc., to take in the (a) wrong sense.

Gegenſinnig, *adj.* and *adv.* preposterous; *adv.* preposterously.

Gegenſonne, *f.* [Phyſ.] parhelion, mock-sun.

Gegenſpalt, *m.* [Chir.] contra-fissure, counter-cleft.

Gegenſparren, *m.* [Herald.] counter-chevron.

Gegenſpiel, *n.* 1. playing against another; counter-play(ing), counter-shuffling. 2. counterpart, reverse.

Gegenſpieler, *m.* one who plays against another; adversary, competitor, adverse player.

Gegenſprache, *f.* ſ. Rückſprache.

Gegenſpruch, *m.* contradiction, repugnancy, contrariety.

Gegenſpur, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] counter-track.

Gegenſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſtände) 1. object; subject, topic, matter. Verſchiedene Gegenſtände, sundries; der – von Etwas werden, to fall under etc.; der – des Gelächters der Geſellſchaft ſein, to be the laughing-stock (*or* butt) of the company. 2. † resistance, hinderance. –glas, *n.* (in Teleskopen), object-glass. –punkt, *m.* (in der Malerei), objective point.

Gegenſtändlich, *adj.* objective. — *adv.* objectively.

Gegenſtändlichkeit, *f.* [Philoſ.] objectiveness. [climax.

Gegenſteigerung, *f.* [Rhet.] anti-

Gegenſtellung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] confronting, confrontation; [Mal.] contrast.

Gegenſteuer, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] settlement. [thrust.

Gegenſtich, *m.* [Fechtk.] opposite

Gegenſtimme, *f.* [Muſ.] counter-part.

Gegenſtimmig, *adj.* [Muſ.] discordant, dissonant, jarring.

Gegenſtolz, *m.* reciprocal, corresponding *or* mutual pride, counter-pride.

Gegenſtoß, *m.* [Fechtk.] counter-push, counter-thrust; [Phyſ.] reaction.

Gegenſtrahl, *m.* [Phyſ. u. Opt.] reflexion.

Gegenſtreckung, *f.* [Chir.] contra-extension.

Gegenſtreich, *m.* 1. counter-blow, counter-stroke. 2. † counter-trick.

Gegenſtrich, *m.* stroke (rub) against the grain *or* nap.

Gegenſtrömung, *f.* eddy.

Gegenſtück, *n.* 1. [Rhet.] antithesis, contrast. 2 counterpart; [Mal.] companion (to a picture), pendant, fellow-picture.

Gegenſtütze, *f.* counter-fort, spur, buttress.

Gegenſubjekt, *n.* [Muſ.] counter-subject (of a fugue).

Gegenſupplik, *f.* counter-petition. Eine – machen, einreichen, to counter-petition. [counter-change.

Gegentauſch, *m.* mutual change,

Gegenterraſſe, *f.* counter-terrace.

Gegenthätlichkeit, *f.* reprisals.

Gegentheil, 1. *m.* adverse party, opposite party, adversary, opponent. 2. *n.* the contrary, reverse. Im –e, on the contrary.

Gegentheilig, *adj.* relating to the opposite *or* adverse party, opposed.

Gegentheils, *adv.* on the contrary.

Gegenthür, *f.* opposite door, counter-door.

Gegentreue, *f.* reciprocal fidelity.

Gegentrieb, *m.* going against the stream; ſ. Gegenfahrt.

Gegenüber, *m.* – (Art Berline), vis-a-vis. –, *prep.* and *adv.* over-against, opposite; face to face; [Mar.] abreast of. Der Stadt –, over-against the town; dem Vorgebirge St. Vincent –, [Seemſpr.] abreast of (off) Cape St. Vincent; – liegen, ſtehen, ſein (*c. dat.*), to face, to front (*c. acc.*); einander – (ſtehend), fronting *or* facing each other; einander – ſtehend, liegend, opposite; das –ſtehen, facing, fronting; [Aſtron.] opposition; dem Blatte – liegend, – ſtehend, [Bot.] oppositifolious. –ſtehend, –blätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] oppositifolious.

Gegenumwälzung, *f.* counter-revolution. [haut.

Gegenunterlage, *f.* ſ. Gegen.

Gegenunterſchreiben, *ir. v. n.* to counter-sign.

Gegenunterschrift, } *f.* counter-
Gegenunterzeichnung, } signature.

Gegenuntersuchung, *f.* enquiry made by the opposite party, counter-investigation.

Gegenverheißung, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal *or* mutual promise.

Gegenverhör, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] cross-examination.

Gegenvermächtniß, *n.* reciprocal donation or legacy; settlement.

Gegenverordnung, *f.* counter-order.

Gegenverpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation. [contra-vallation.

Gegenverschanzung, *f.* [Milit.]

Gegenverschreibung, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond, defeasance.

Gegenversicherung, *f.* reciprocal assurance, re-insurance, counter-security. counter-bond.

Gegenversprechen, *n.* } counter-
Gegenversprechung, *f.* } promise.

Gegenverweis, *m.* counter-check.

Gegenvisite, *f.* visit in return.

Gegenvorstellung, *f.* remonstrance.

Gegenvorwurf, *m.* recrimination. Gegenvorwürfe machen, to recriminate.

Gegenwall, *m.* [Festungsb.] counterscarp.

Gegenwart, *f.* 1. presence. In meiner –, in my presence, before me, before my face; die – an vielen Orten zugleich, multipresence; – des Geistes, presence of mind. 2. present, present time. 3. [Gramm.] present, present tense.

Gegenwärtig, *adj.* 1. present; instant. Der –e Augenblick, die –e Zeit, the present, the present time; –e Zeit, [Gramm.] present tense, present; überall – (v. Gott), omnipresent; persönlich – sein, to be present in person; durch –es, by the present. 2. ± present (to the mind). Einem – sein, to be present to one's mind, to think of etc. — *adv.* at present, for the present, now, presently.

Gegenwärtigkeit, *f.* state of being present, the being present, † presentiality.

Gegenwechsel, *m.* [Handel] counter-change.

Gegenwehr, *f.* defence, resistance. Sich zur – stellen, to stand upon one's defence *or* guard, to oppose, to resist; – thun, to resist.

Gegenwerth, *m.* equivalent; counter-value. [one's bet.

Gegenwetten, *v. a.* to answer any

Gegenwind, *m.* contrary wind, head-wind

Gegenwirken, *v. n.* [Phys.] to react. –d, *adj.* [Phys.] renitent; das –de Mittel, [Chem.] reagent.

Gegenwirkung, *f.* [Phys.] reaction, renitence, counter-effect

Gegenwohner, *m. pl.* [Geogr.] antecians.

Gegenwurf, *m.* throw in return, throw etc. back.

Gegenzärtlichkeit, *f.* mutual tenderness.

Gegenzauber, *m.* counter-charm.

Gegenzeichen, *n.* counter-sign, counter-signal; counter-mark.

Gegenzeichnen, *v. a.* to countersign; to counter-mark. [ture.

Gegenzeichnung, *f.* counter-signa-

Gegenzettel, *m.* counter-note.

Gegenzeuge, *m.* counter-witness.

Gegenzeugniß, *n.* counter-evidence.

Gegenzusage, *f.* s. Gegenverheißung.

Gegend, *f.* (*pl.* –en) region, country, quarter, point, part, parts, climate; neighborhood. – um das Herz, um den Nabel, region of the heart, umbilical region; obere – des Bauches, epigastric region; – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), part, quarter; –, [Geogr.] region, quarter; die umliegende –, the surrounding country, the environs, the neighborhood; die ganze umliegende –, all the country round about; die – um S., the environs of S.; (die Stadt) liegt in einer schönen –, is well situated, is situated in a fine country; in dortiger –, in those parts, thereabouts; in unserer –, in our parts, in this place; hier in der –, here in the neighborhood, in the vicinity; umliegende – (einer Festung), avenues.

Gegipfelt, *part. adj.* [Bot.] fastigiate(d).

Gegittert, *part. adj.* furnished with bars, cross-barred, grated.

Gegliedert, *part. adj.* membered; [Bot.] articulate.

Gegner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } adversary,
Gegnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } antagonist, opposer, opponent, count rparty.

Gegnerisch, *adj.* antagonistic.

Gegröle, *n.* (–s) brawl.

Gegründet, *part. adj.* founded, grounded; s. Gründen. – sein, ± to be (well-)founded; to hold good. [ing.

Gegrunze, *n.* (–s) (continual) grunt-

Gegürtet, *part. adj.* (s. Gürten) girt, surcingled.

Gehäbe, *adj.* and *adv.* [Örtl.] close, tight, not leaky.

Gehaben, *irr. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to behave, to conduct one's self. 2. to fare; to be (i. e. in health). Sich wohl ꝛc. –, to be well etc.; gehabt Euch wohl, adieu, farewell, good-bye.

Gehabig, (Gehä–) *adj.* [Örtl.] opulent, warm, thriving.

Gehacke, *n.* (–s) continual hacking, hashing, chopping, mincing; *it.* hoeing.

Gehäckfel, *n.* (–s) hotchpot, hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.

Gehackte, (–n) *n.* –s, –s Fleisch, minced meat, hashed meat, hash, mince(-meat).

Gehader, *n.* (–s) (continual) quarreling, brawling, squabbling.

Gehäge, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. fence, hedge. Ein – anlegen, to raise a fence, to fence; ein – machen um ꝛc., to fence (*c. acc.*); sich durch ein – schützen, to fence (against); auf dem Pferde über ein – setzen, [Waidmspr.] to fence. 2. inclosure, precinct; mew; preserve, warren, park; beat, range. 3. ‡ Einem in's – kommen, gehen, to interfere with one's rights and prerogatives, to encroach upon one's right *or* office, to intrench on one's rights and prerogatives, to invade any one's territories.

Gehägeaufseher, *m.* forest-keeper, warrener, game-keeper.

Gehägebereiter, *m.* warrener; s. Hägereiter.

Gehalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. content, contents, capacity, room, space, extent. Körperlicher –, cubature; ein Faß von zehn Gallonen –, a cask of ten gallons. 2. substance; standard, alloy. Der mineralische – (einer Quelle ꝛc.), mineral substance; der ordnungsmäßige, bestimmte – (des Golds u. Silbers), standard; – (der Münzen, des Erzes), alloy. 3. ± (intrinsic) worth *or* value, pith, merit; tenor, import. Von geringerem –e, inferior in value, of less value; innerer –, intrinsic worth *or* value. 4. appointment, salary, wages, pay. Ein stehender, fixer –, standing wages; bei Einem in – stehen, to be in one's pay.

Gehaltleer, } *adj.* and *adv.* without
Gehaltlos, } value *or* worth, devoid of worth, worthless, of no value, of no worth, superficial, frivolous, empty, shallow.

Gehaltlosigkeit, *f.* the being without value, valuelessness, emptiness, frivolousness, shallowness, superficialness, superficiality.

Gehaltreich, } *adj.* and *adv.* of great
Gehaltvoll, } value *or* worth, having intrinsic worth, pithy, nervous, solid.

Gehaltsverbesserung, } *f.* increase
Gehaltsvermehrung, } of wages
Gehaltszulage, } etc., superaddition, raising *or* rise of salary.

Gehalten, *part. adj.* 1. bound, obliged. 2. Gut – (v. Sachen), well sustained *or* supported; well contrived etc. 3. sober, steady, staid, grave, calm.

Gehaltig, *adj.* containing; capacious. [hammering.

Gehämmer, *n.* (–s) (continual)

Gehänge, *n.* (–s) 1. hanging. 2. pendant, bob. –, [Waidmspr.] ears (of a dog); –, [Herald.] bend; – (v. Blumen), festoons, garlands. 3. entrails (of animals). – (eines Kalbes), pluck; – (eines Schweines), harslet. 4. – (einer Anhöhe), slope, declivity; [Min.] hade. 5. suspender, string, riband (*or* ribbon) etc.

Geharnischt, *part. adj.* [Milit.] harnessed, mailed, immailed, in armor, in harness.

Gehässig, *adj.* 1. spiteful, malicious, malignant, invidious. Einem – sein, to hate one, to owe one a spite, to bear one ill-will; Einem – werden, to conceive a hatred against any one. 2. odious, hateful. Auf –e Weise, auf eine –e Art, in an odious manner, odiously; das –e benehmen, to take off the odium; Etwas – machen, to bring odium upon etc. — *adv.* odiously, maliciously, malignantly.

Gehässigkeit, *f.* 1. aversion, ill-will. 2. hatefulness, odiousness, odium.

Gehau, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Forstwissensch.] place in a forest where timber is being (*or* has been) felled, where wood is being (*or* has been) cut; copse, coppice-wood. 2. a felling of trees, the cutting of timber. 3. ○ a continual beating *or* strik-

ing. [gregate.

Gehäufe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phys.] ag-

Gehäuse, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) case, box, capsule, frame, vessel. – (des Obstes), core; – (einer Schnecke), shell; – (eines Seidenwurmes), shell, cod, cocoon, ball; – (einer Taschenuhr, Orgel ꝛc.), case; – (einer Wand- und Thurmuhr), frame; – (eines Seekompasses), † bittacle, binacle; – (einer Windmühle, Treppe), cage; – (eines Degengefäßes), basket, bow; – (einer Reliquie), shrine. [practicable, passable.

Gehbar, *adj.* and *adv.* – (v. Wegen),

Gehbarkeit, *f.* practicability, practicableness.

Gehеck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Waidmspr.] brood, hatch. –e, *n.* (–es) (continual) hatching, breeding.

Gehege, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Gehäge.

Geheiligt, *pp. adj.* hallowed, holy; s. Heiligen.

Geheim, *adj.* secret, clandestine, private, privy, close, retired, concealed, hid(den), undivulged, unknown, mystic(al). –er Gram, secret grief; –er Ort, secret *or* private place; closet; –e Treppe, private stair-case, private stairs, backstairs, privy stairs; (Etwas) – halten, to hide *or* conceal, to keep secret *or* close; (Etwas) – halten vor Einem, to hide *or* conceal from etc.; –e Lehren, esoteric doctrines, mysteries; –e Wissenschaften, occult sciences; –e Dinte, sympathetic ink; –er Sinn (der h. Schrift), mystical sense; der –e Rath, a) privy council; b) privy counsel(l)or; der Präsident des –en Rathes, President of the privy Council; das –e Kabinet, cabinet of a prince; –es Siegel, privy seal. — *adv.* secretly, closely, privately, in private.

Geheimbote, *m.* emissary.

Geheimbrief, *m.* lettre de cachet, secret writ of arrest.

Geheimbuch, *n.* [Handel] private book, secret journal. [private account.

Geheimbuchkonto, *m.* [Handel]

Geheimbund, *m.* secret league, plot.

Geheimerath, *m.* privy council; privy counsel(l)or; s. Geheim.

Geheimhaltung, *f.* the keeping secret; secrecy, privacy.

Geheimkraft, *f.* secret power.

Geheimkünstler, *m.* conjurer, magician. [doctrines.

Geheimlehre, *f.* mysteries, esoteric

Geheimmittel, *n.* arcanum, secret remedy.

Geheimrath, *m.* 1. privy council. 2. privy counsel(l)or. –sgebäude, *n.* [London] council-office.

Geheimschreibekunst, *f.* cryptography, steganography. Zur – gehörig, cryptographical, steganographical.

Geheimschreiber, *m.* 1. cryptographer, steganographist. 2. private secretary.

Geheimschreiberei, *f.* secretary's office.

Geheimschreiberstelle, *f.* office of a private secretary, secretaryship.

Geheimschrift, *f.* secret writing, secret characters, cipher(s).

Geheimsinn, *m.* mystic(al) sense.

Geheimsinnig, *adj.* mystic(al). — *adv.* mystically.

Geheimsprache, *f.* language of ciphers.

Geheimtreppe, *f.* back stairs, privy stairs, private stairs, private stair-case.

Geheimverständniß, *n.* secret understanding, plot.

Geheimwirkend, *adj.* of mystical *or* secret influence, sympathetic.

Geheimzimmer, *n.* – (eines Fürsten), cabinet.

Geheimniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1 secret, mystery. Ein – haben vor Einem, to hide *or* conceal something from etc.; als wenn sie in die –sse des ꝛc. eingeweiht oder gezogen worden wären, as if they had been let into the secrets of etc. 2. arcanum, secret. 3. secrecy.

Geheimnißdenter, *m.* mystagogue.

Geheimnißkrämer, *m.* } mysteri-

Geheimnißkrämerinn, *f.* } ous person(age), mystagogue. [conduct.

Geheimnißkrämerei, *f.* mysterious

Geheimnißreich, } *adj.* mysterious, †

Geheimnißvoll, } mysterial, mystic(al), oracular. — *adv.* mysteriously, mystically. Geheimnißvoll thun, to act the mysterious man. [order.

Geheiß, *n.* (–es) bidding, command,

Gehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (irgend eine Bewegung od. einen Zustand lebender Wesen anzeigend), to go, to pass, to move, to walk, to march. Einem entgegen –, to go to (*or* and) meet any one; es ist hier nicht gut –, schlüpfrig zu –, it is bad, slippery walking here; es ist hier angenehm zu –, it is pleasant walking here; spazieren –, to go a-walking, to take a walk; betteln –, to go a-begging; müßig –, to be idle, to idle; schwanger –, to go with child, to be pregnant; essen od. zu Tische –, schlafen –, to go to dinner *or* supper, to go to bed. 2. ‡ – (v. Maschinen), to work; (der Puls) geht, geht schnell, langsam, beats, is quick, is slow; – (von der Uhr), to move, to go; zu geschwind – (von Uhren), to go too fast, to advance, to gain; zu langsam –, to go too slow, to lose (time); (die Uhr) geht vor od. nach, goes too fast *or* too slow; (die Uhr) geht nicht, stands still; – (vom Teige), to rise, to swell; den Teig – machen, to raise by yeast *or* leaven; – (von Gerüchten), to go, to be current; es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes (*or* runs) a report, it is rumored, whispered; – (vom Gelde), to go, to pass, to be current; (gut) – (von Waaren), [Handel] to be in favor, to be current, to sell (well); Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; von Statten –, to proceed; to go (on) well, to be in a fair way, to go on prosperously, to succeed, to take effect; zu weit – (in einer Sache), to overshoot one's self, to strain too far, to venture *or* go too far; entzwei –, to go *or* break asunder, to fall in two; gut oder schön – (von Instrumenten), to sound well, to have a fine tone; diese Farbe geht nicht zu den andern, this color does not suit (*or* match) the others, does not do (= harmonize) with the others; (der Rock) geht gut, fits well; es geht auf meine Kosten, I am at the charge of it; lassen Sie mich –, let me go away; let me alone; gehe hin im Frieden, depart in peace; geh'! geht! get you gone! geh' deiner Wege! get you gone! go about your business! – Sie zum Henker, zum Teufel! go and be hanged! go to the devil! (das Geld) ist zum Teufel gegangen, is gone to the devil; der Wind geht, the wind blows; geradezu – (i. e. handeln), to act candidly; behutsam, mit Vorsicht (zu Werke) –, to proceed with prudence *or* circumspection; meine Meinung geht dahin, daß ꝛc., my opinion is, that etc. 3. (in Verbindung mit Präpositionen) – an, nach, zu ꝛc., to go to; auf die Jagd –, to go a-hunting *or* a-shooting; auf bösen Wegen –, to lead a bad *or* wicked life; auf Freiers Füßen –, to have a mind to marry, to be looking out for a wife; auf Etwas od. Einen –, to obey (*c. acc.*); auf Etwas od. Einen – (betreffen), to aim at, to concern, to touch; es geht auf Leib u. Leben, your, my etc. life is concerned in it, it is a matter of life and death; auf Reisen –, to set out upon one's travels, to travel; auf die hohe Schule –, to go to college, to go to visit a university; einer Sache auf den Grund –, to sift *or* examine a matter thoroughly, to the bottom; 20 Buch Papier – auf ein Ries, a ream of paper has 20 quires; (16 Unzen) – auf ein Pfund, make a pound; (auf den Hof ꝛc.) – (von Fenstern, Zimmern ꝛc.), to look out upon etc., to face, to front (*c. acc.*); das soll auf mich –, that is aimed *or* leveled at me; Einem an die Hand –, to assist, to succor, to second any one, to lend any one a helping hand; an ein Geschäft –, to go about a business; an die Arbeit –, to set about a thing, to go to work; an den König –, to address (*or* apply to) the King; schwer an Etwas –, to be loath to do something, to set about a thing with reluctance; wenn die Noth an den Mann geht, when necessity requires it, in case of necessity; aus od. von einander –, to cleave, to separate, to part, to go asunder; aus der Schule –, to come from school; aus dem Hause –, to go out (*or* abroad), to stir out of the house, to leave the house; aus dem Wege –, to go *or* stand out of the way, to step aside, to make way; geht mir aus den Augen, stand (get) out of my sight; (das Musikstück) geht aus A, is in the key of A; zu Einem –, to go to any one, to approach any one, to go to (*or* and) see any one, to call upon (on) any one *or* at any one's (house); zum Besuche –, to go to (*or* and) pay a visit; (seine Liebe) geht bis zur Tollheit, borders (trenches) upon madness; in Seide –, to be *or* go dressed in silk; in die Höhe –, a) to rise, to ascend; b) (von Waaren), to rise in price; ins Haus –, to step, to go *or* walk into the house; ins Theater –, to go to the play; in die Schlacht –, to go (in)to the battle; in sich –, to descend *or* retire into one's self, to reflect upon one's self, to repent, to feel remorse; in sein Verderben –, to run to ruin, to run into one's ruin; in das zehnte Jahr –, to be

entering on, to be in one's tenth year; acht Personen — in diesen Wagen, this carriage holds eight persons; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, the box can't (*or* won't) hold it, it won't go in(to) the box; nach ꝛc. —, to go for; nach Jemand —, to go after (in search of) any one; nach Wasser —, to go for water; nach Brod —, ± to try to (*or* and) get one's livelihood; (dieser Weg) geht nach der Stadt zu, leads (takes) to the town; unsere Reise geht nach Amerika, we are going to (we are bound for) America; wo geht die Reise hin? where are you going to? [Mar.] where (are you) bound? ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America; (der Faden) geht nicht durch (das Nadelöhr), can't pass through etc.; unter das Volk —, to mix with the people; um Etwas herum —, to turn about, to run round etc.; über (den Berg ꝛc.) —, to pass, to cross (*c. acc.*); — über ꝛc., ± to attack, to censure; *it.* to surpass, to surmount, to excel; das geht über das Maß des menschlichen Verstandes, that surmounts (goes beyond) the reach of the human understanding; das geht über meinen Verstand, that is above (beyond) me; das geht über meinen Horizont, ❲ that's a cut beyond me; wieder über ꝛc. —, to repass; über Feld —, to go into the country; den Schaden über sich — lassen, to take the damage upon one's self, to bear it one's self; es geht um Nichts, we etc. are playing for love; es geht ihm um den Hals od. Kopf, his head (*or* life) is at stake; von Einem —, to leave any one; von der Arbeit —, to leave one's work *or* business; vor sich —, to proceed, to go on well; *it.* to take place. 4. (in Verbindung mit andern Wörtern). Mit sich zu Rathe —, to deliberate, to consider; verloren —, to be lost; einer Sache verlustig —, to lose a thing; darauf — (v. Geld ꝛc.), to be spent; viel darauf — lassen, to spend a great deal of money; zu Grunde —, to be ruined, to go to ruin; die Farbe — lassen, to lose (the) color, to fade. 5. *v. refl.* Sich müde —, to get tired *or* weary with (from *or* of) walking. to be tired with walking; sich die Füße wund —, to make one's feet sore with walking; sich — lassen, ± to indulge one's inclinations. 6. *v. imp.* Wie geht es? how are you? how d'ye do? how goes it? wie — die Sachen? how is every thing going (*or* getting) on? † how go squares? wie geht es Ihnen? how are you? how do you do? how goes it? † how do you fare? es geht mir gut, I am well; es geht mir schlecht, things go very hard with me; es ging mir übel, it went ill with me, I came badly off, I did not succeed; es ist mir gerade so gegangen, it was the same with me. the same thing happened to me; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's —! what will become of me! wir werden sehen, wie es ihm — wird, we shall see how it will fare with him; denen, welche ꝛc., ging es nicht besser, those that etc. sped no better; es geht uns, wie den Franzosen, it is with us as with the French; laß' es —, wie es geht, leave the world to take its course; let it go as it lists; es geht mir nahe, that touches me to the quick; es geht mir sehr zu Herzen, that goes to my heart, that grieves me greatly; es geht mir durch's Herz, that strikes, grieves me to the very heart; es geht Alles d'runter und d'rüber, every thing is topsy turvy; darüber geht Nichts, there is nothing beyond that; wenn es nach mir ginge, if I had my way; da ging es an ein Laufen, they took to their heels; da ging es an ein Tanzen, they fell a-dancing; es geht nicht, it won't do; es wird schon —, it will be sure to do; it is very possible; es geht in diesem Hause um, a spirit (ghost) walks in this house, this house is haunted; es geht auf fünf (Uhr), it's past four, it's going on for five, it's getting on towards five; es geht in die fünfte Woche, daß ꝛc., it is more than four weeks since etc. — *n.* walking, marching; going. Im — übertreffen, to out-go, to out-walk.

Gehenk, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) handle, belt, hook; s. Gehänge, Henkel.

Geheuer, *adj.* secure, not haunted. Nicht —, haunted.

Geheul(e), *n.* (—(e)s) howling, howl. — (der Hunde, Wölfe ꝛc.), howling, howl; — (des Windes), roaring; — (der Menschen), howl, howling, lamentations, cries.

Gehilfe, *m.* } **Gehilfinn,** *f* } s. Gehülfe ꝛc.

Gehirn, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. brain, brains, [Anat.] cerebrum. Das kleine —, [Anat.] cerebel, cerebellum, the little brain; zum —e gehörig, cerebral. cerebrine; Einem das — einschlagen, to beat *or* dash out one's brains, to brain (*c. acc.*). 2. ± brains, sense, ↑ pate, ❲ nous, ○ gumption; ein leeres — haben, to be addle-brained; ein verbranntes — haben, to have cracked brains, to be crack-brained; das kommt nicht aus seinem —e, that is no invention of his; im —e nicht richtig sein, to be crazy, cracked, to be not (quite) right in one's head.

Gehirnbehälter, *m.* brain-pan, skull.

Gehirnbruch, *m.* crack, rupture of the brain.

Gehirnhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] mem-
Gehirnhäutlein, *n.* } brane of the
Gehirnhäutchen, *n.* } brain, meninge, meninx (*pl.* meninges).

Gehirnkammer, *f.* [Anat.] ventricle of the brain.

Gehirnkoralle, *f.* [Naturg.] madrepore.

Gehirnlappen, *pl.* [Anat.] lobes of the brain.

Gehirnlehre, *f.* phrenology, craniology, cranioscopy. Zur — gehörig, phrenological, craniological.

Gehirnlos, *adj.* 1. without a brain. without brains. 2. ± brainless, silly. thoughtless, witless.

Gehirnpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] artery of the brain.

Gehirnstein, *m.* [Naturg.] brainstone.

Gehöft(e), *n.* (—(e)s, *pl.* —(e)) premises of a farm; farm.

Gehöhn(e), *n.* (—(e)s) (continual) mocking, bantering, jeering etc.

Gehölz, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) wood, forest, thicket; — (an einem Hause), parking.

Gehör, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. ear, hearing. Ein musikalisches —, an ear for music, a musical ear; der Sinn des —s, sense of hearing; ein gutes, scharfes —, a good, quick, sharp ear; nach dem —e spielen, [Mus.] to play by (the) ear. 2. ± hearing, audience; attention. — geben (Einem), to give ear, to give a hearing, to listen to etc., to hearken to etc., to hear (*c. acc.*); to give audience; — finden, to be heard; to be admitted to an audience; er fand ein geneigtes —, he was favorably heard; einer Bitte — geben, to grant a request; (der Stimme der Natur ꝛc.) — geben, to hear (*c. acc.*). 3. [Waidmspr.] ears.

Gehörfehler, *m.* defect in the (organs of) hearing, defect of (the) ear *or* hearing.

Gehörgang, } *m.* [Anat.] auditory
Gehörweg, } passage, acoustic duct.

Gehörhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] alveary.

Gehörknochen, *m.* [Anat.] bone of the ear.

Gehörkunst, } *f.* acoustics (*pl.*).
Gehörlehre, }

Gehörlähmung, *f.* deafness, surdity.

Gehörloch, *n.* auditory hole.

Gehörlos, *adj.* deaf. — *adv.* deafly.

Gehörlosigkeit, *f.* deafness, surdity.

Gehörmangel, *m.* imperfect hearing. deafness.

Gehörnerve, *m.* auditory nerve.

Gehörorgan, } *n.* organ of hear-
Gehörwerkzeug, } ing.

Gehörrohr, *n.* ear-trumpet.

Gehörsaal, *m.* } audience-chamber.

Gehörzimmer, *n.* } — (in Klöstern), parlor.

Gehörschnecke, *f.* [Anat.] cochlea.

Gehörsinn, *m.* sense of hearing.

Gehörstärkend, *adj.* —e Mittel, [Med.] acoustics.

Gehörtag, *m.* day of audience.

Gehörtrichter, *m.* hearing-trumpet, ear-trumpet.

Gehörvorhof, *m.* [Anat.] vestibule.

Gehorchen, *v. n.* to obey, to be obedient. Nicht —, not to obey, to disobey, to be disobedient; Einem —, to obey (*c. acc.*); man muß ihnen —, they must be obeyed.

Gehören, *v. n.* 1. a) Einem —, to be one's property, to be one's own, to belong to, to be owned by etc.; to be due to; to appertain to etc. Wem gehört dieses Haus? who owns this house? who is the owner of this house? b) (mit Präpositionen). Unter ꝛc. —, to be subject to, to fall under, to belong *or* appertain to, to be under; vor Einen ꝛc. —, to depend upon, to fall under the cognizance of etc.; zu ꝛc. —, to belong, to (ap)pertain, to relate (to), to be a part of, to be numbered among(st); dazu —, to be of the number; er gehört mit dazu, he is (*or* makes) one of them; das gehört nicht hierher, that is foreign to the question, has no relation to this subject, this is not the place for it, that must (can) not be placed here, this is nothing to the purpose; (dieses Wort) gehört nicht hierher,

is improperly used in this place, is misplaced, ⟨ doesn't belong here; – in ꝛc., to be fit *or* proper for; wo gehört es hin? where is this to be put? where does this belong to? zu einander oder zusammen –, to be fit one for another, to be fellows; auf eine solche Frage gehört eine solche Antwort, such a question deserves such an answer. 2. to be wanted, to be required. – zu ꝛc., to be requisite to, to be necessary etc. for; dazu gehört Geld, that requires money; (eine Suppe), woran noch mehr (Butter ꝛc.) gehört, that wants some more etc. — *v. refl.* and *impers.* Sich –, to be suitable, becoming, proper, lawful, reasonable, right, just, fit. Es gehört sich, daß ꝛc., it is fit(ting) etc. that; so gehört es sich, that is the way, that is proper; wie sich's gehört, in a proper manner, properly. duly.

Gehörig, *adj.* 1. belonging (to), (ap)pertaining. 2. requisite, necessary; due, proper, fit, appropriate, suitable, just, right. –e Verdauung, congruent digestion; zu –er Zeit, in (due) time; nicht zur Sache –, not pertinent, irrelevant, foreign (*or* not germane) to the matter. — *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, justly, rightly, in due form, in a proper manner. Nicht zur Sache –, irrelevantly. without being to the purpose.

Gehörigkeit, *f.* fitness, suitableness.

Gehörn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) horns; [Waidmſpr.] antlers, head (of a stag). Das neue – (eines Hirsches), [Waidmſpr.] revenue; das zarte oder erſte – (eines Wildes), tenderling.

Gehörnt, *adj.* and *adv.* horned, cornuted; [Bot.] cornuted. Das –e Ausſehen, hornedness.

Gehorſam, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, duteous, obsequious, † submiss, submissive. Ihr –ſter Diener, your most humble, most obedient servant; –er Diener! † and ⟨ your servant! – *adv.* obediently, dutifully, obsequiously.

Gehorſam, *m.* (–es; –s) obedience, duty, dutifulness; – (gegen ꝛc.), submission to. Der dem Landesfürſten ſchuldige –, allegiance; ich verlange –, I require obedience, I must be obeyed; – leiſten, to be obedient, to obey; zum – bringen, to reduce to obedience; den – aufkündigen, aufſagen (dem Fürſten ꝛc.), to withdraw one's allegiance from etc.

Gehorſamen, *v. n.* ſ. Gehorchen.

Gehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Tiſchl. ꝛc.] oblique (diagonal) direction, diagonal plane; bevel; basil; *it.* – (ein Werkzeug), bevel. b) slope. 2. honey-comb.

Gehrhobel, *m.* oblique plane.

Gehrholz, } *n.* [Maur., Tiſchl., Zim-
Gehrmaß, } merl.] bevel.

Gehren, *m.* (–s) 1. a pointed instrument. 2. a slope. 3. [Schneid.] a) gore. goar. b) skirt, lap. 4. [Tiſchl.] bevel. 5. [Landwirthſch.] goar, gore, a slip *or* triangular piece of land.

Gehrenziegel, *m.* rounded tile.

Gehren, *v. a.* [Tiſchl.] to bevel.

Gehrig, *adj.* oblique, bevel.

Gehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Techn.] oblique direction, diagonal direction, bevel(ing). Nach der – hauen, to bevel.

Gehrungskolben, *m.* [Glaſ.] soldering-iron.

Gehudel, *n.* (–s) bothering; *it.* bungling, bungling-work.

Gehülfe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) helper, assister, assistant; associate; [Mar.] mate. – (im Amte ꝛc.), assistant, colleague, adjunct; – (bei Verbrechen), accomplice.

Gehülfinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) help-mate, partner, consort.

Gehwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (einer Uhr), wheel-work. [to brail up.

Geien, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Die Segel) –,

Geier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Ornith.] vulture, hawk. 2. ± Zum –! the deuce! zounds! odds! geh' zum –! hol' dich der –! deuce take you! hang you! 3. sea-swallow.

Geieradler, *m.* [Ornith.] horse kite, carrion-kite.

Geiereule, *f.* [Ornith.] madge-owlet.

Geierfalk(e), *m.* [Ornith.] gerfalcon, gyrfalcon; merganser, goosander.

Geierfeder, *f.* vulture-feather.

Geierklaue, *f.* pounce *or* claw of a vulture. [vultures.

Geierkönig, *m.* [Ornith.] king of the

Geierſchlag, *m.* hunting of sea-swallows.

Geierſtein, *m.* vulture-stone.

Geifer, *m.* (–s) 1. slaver. drivel, slobber. – (einer Schlange, eines tollen Hundes ꝛc.), spittle, foam; den – (im Reden) von ſich ſprützen, to sputter *or* spit (in rapid speaking). 2. ± rancor.

Geiferbart, *m.* driveler, slaverer, slabberer (*or* slobberer), slabber-chops.

Geiferlätzchen, } *n.* (slabbering-)bib,
Geiferlätzgen, } slavering-cloth.

Geifermaul, *n.* slabber chops, slaverer etc.

Geiferthierchen, *n.* [Naturg.] flea-locust, frog-hopper, froth-worm.

Geifertuch, } *n.* bib, slabbering-
Geifertüchlein, } bib.

Geiferwurz, *f.* [Bot.] Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain.

Geiferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slabberer, driveler, slaverer. [like, slaver-like.

Geifericht, *adj.* and *adv.* drivel-

Geiferig, *adj.* and *adv.* slavered, containing slaver *or* drivel.

Geifern, *v. n.* 1. † to drivel, to slaver, to slabber (*or* slobber); to foam. – (im Sprechen), to spit, to sputter. 2. ± to vent one's rage *or* passion, ⟨ to foam.

Geige, *f.* 1. violin, fiddle. Auf der – ſpielen, die – ſpielen, to play (on) the violin *or* fiddle, to fiddle. 2. ± Der Himmel hängt voller –n, things have a bright aspect. 3. pillory. 4. [Kannenmacher] polishing-blade.

Geigenampfer, *m.* [Bot.] fiddle-dock.

Geigenblatt, *n.* finger-board (of a violin).

Geigenbogen, *m.* bow, fiddle-stick.

Geigenbohrer, *m.* drill.

Geigenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a violin; [Bot.] guitar-shaped.

Geigenfutter, *n.* fiddle-case.

Geigenhals, *m.* neck of a violin.

Geigenharz, *n.* hard rosin, Spanish rosin, colophony.

Geigenholz, *n.* 1. wood fit for violins. 2. [Bot.] fiddle-wood, old woman's bitter. –baum, *m.* fiddle-wood tree.

Geigenmacher, *m.* violin-maker.

Geigenregal, } *n.* ſ. Geigenwerk.
Geigenregiſter, }

Geigenſaite, *f.* fiddle-string.

Geigenſaitenmacher, *m.* fiddle-string-maker.

Geigenſattel, }
Geigenſteg, } *m.* bridge of a violin.

Geigenſolo, *n.* solo of, for *or* on the violin. [ger.

Geigenſpieler, *m.* violinist; ſ. Geiger.

Geigenſtrich, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick, a bow.

Geigenſtück, *n.* [Muſ.] piece of music played on the violin *or* written (composed) for the violin. a violin-piece.

Geigenſtunde, *f.* } lesson on
Geigenunterricht, *m.* } the violin.

Geigenton, *m.* sound *or* tone of the violin.

Geigenwerk, *n.* [muſ.Inſtr.] celestina.

Geigenwirbel, *m.* fiddle-peg *or* screw, † pin.

Geigenzug, *m.* violin-stop.

Geigen, *v. a.* 1. to play on the violin *or* fiddle, to fiddle. Elend, ſchlecht –, to scrape. 2. ⟨ ± Einem Etwas –, to refuse doing what one wishes; Einem die Wahrheit –, to tell one (of) one's faults.

Geiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) violin-player. violinist, fiddler. Ein ſchlechter –, catgut-scraper. [fiddlers etc

Geigerchor, *m.* band of violin-players,

Geigerei, *f.* (continued) fiddling etc., tweedle-deeing.

Geil, *adj.* 1. – (vom Erdboden), fat, rich, too fat, too rich, rank. – (v. Pflanzen), luxuriant, of too luxuriant a growth, rank; – (vom Fleiſche ꝛc.), rank; –es Fleiſch, [Chir.] proud flesh. 2. ± lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, lecherous, wanton, obscene. Ein –es Lied, a wanton *or* obscene song; – (vom Blicke), wanton, lascivious. — *adv.* 1. lasciviously, lustfully etc. 2. luxuriantly etc. – wachſen, to luxuriate, to grow rankly. [pintle.

Geilwurz, *f.* [Bot.] satyrion, priest-

Geile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. manure. 2. Die –n, testicles, stones, ⊖ bollux, ballocks; *it.* ovarium. –n (eines Hirsches), [Waidmſpr.] doucets; –n (eines Ebers), stones. 3. ſ. Geilheit.

Geilen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Boden) –, to manure, to make rich *or* fat. 2. to castrate. to emasculate, to geld. (Bäume) –, to prune, to lop. — *v. n.* 1. to be wanton, lascivious etc. – (v. Hirſchen ꝛc.), to rut. 2. ± Um ꝛc. –, to sue earnestly for, to beg hard for etc.

Geilheit, *f.* 1. fatness, richness, rankness, luxuriance. 2. ± lasciviousness, libidinousness, lewdness, lechery, lustfulness, wantonness, † lascivity, obscenity.

Geiß, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Zool.] goat, she-
Geis, } goat; wild-goat; [Waidmſpr.] roe.

Geißauge, *n.* [Bot.] aegilops, egilops.

Geißbart, *m.* [Bot.] goat's-beard, goat-marjoram.

Geißbaum, *m.* [Bot.] white mountain maple-tree, sycamore(-tree).

Geißbaumesche, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-ash.

Geißblatt, *n.* } [Bot.] woodbine, honey-
Geißlilie, *f.* } suckle.

Geißbock, *m.* [Zool.] he-goat; *it.* a roe-buck.

Geißbohne, *f.* } dung of goats, goat-
Geißdreck, *m.* } dung.

Geißfell, *n.* goat-skin, skin of a goat.

Geißfuß, *m.* 1. goat's foot. 2. [Bot.] goat's foot, herb Gerard, little *or* small wild angelica, ash-weed, gout-wort. 3. – (ein Werkzeug), hand-spike.

Geißhaar, *n.* goat's hair.

Geißheerde, *f.* herd of goats.

Geißhirt, *m.* goat-herd.

Geißhirtlein, *n.* [Pomol.] russet-(ing).

Geißhülsen, *pl.* [Bot.] privet.

Geißkäse, *m.* goat's cheese.

Geißklee, *m.* [Bot.] shrub-trefoil, cytisus.

Geißlaube, *f.* honey-suckle bower.

Geißleder, *n.* goat-skin, goat-leather.

Geißmelker, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl.

Geißmilch, *f.* goat's milk.

Geißraute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue

Geißel, } *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –n) host-
Geisel, } age.

Geißel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. scourge, whip. – (der Mönche), discipline; Einem die – geben, to scourge, to whip, to lash any one. 2. ± a) punishment, chastisement, (severe) censure, lash(ing). Die – schwingen über ꝛc., to lash, to censure severely (*c. acc.*). b) scourge.

Geißelbruder, *m.* [Kirchengesch.] flagellant. [lants.

Geißelfahrt, *f.* procession of flagel-

Geißelhieb, *m.* a lash.

Geißelmönch, *m.* flagellant.

Geißelruthe, *f.* scourge.

Geißelschnur, *f.* whip-lash, whip-cord.

Geißelstiel, *m.* handle of a whip, whip-handle.

Geißeln, *v. a.* 1. to whip, to scourge; to lash, to flog, to flagellate. (Einen Mönch) –, to give the discipline to. 2. ± to scourge, to torment, to plague, to harass. Das –, whipping etc., flagellation, scourging.

Geißelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) flagellation, whipping, scourging. Die – (der Mönche), discipline.

Geißler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. whip-
Geißeler, } per, scourger. 2. flagellant.

Geißlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) kid.

Geist, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. spirit; a) soul, ghost; mind. Seinen – bilden, to cultivate *or* improve one's mind. Den – aufgeben, to give up the ghost, to yield up one's breath, to expire; (Etwas) im –e betrachten, to consider *or* revolve in one's mind; zum –e gehörig, mental. b) vivacity, sprightliness (of disposition). c) turn of mind, temper; genius. Ich weiß, welch' –es Kind er ist, I know what to think of him, I know his way of thinking; der – (des Friedens ꝛc.), spirit; der – der Zeit, the genius of the times, spirit of the age; – (des Christenthums, einer Sprache ꝛc.), genius; – (eines Volkes ꝛc.), spirit. d) mind, genius; wit, understanding. Ein Mann von –, a man of genius, mind *or* talent, a man of parts; einen hohen – haben, to have a lofty mind; to be proud, haughty; ein starker –, a powerful mind, a strong mind; *it.* a freethinker; von wenig –, wenig – besitzend, narrow-minded; ein schöner –, a wit. 2. ‖ a) – (Gegensatz von Fleisch), spirit. b) spirit, ghost. Der heilige –, the Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit. c) Böser –, evil spirit, demon; unsauberer –, unclean spirit. d) spirit, spectre, ghost. Es geht ein – in diesem Hause, this house is haunted. 3. [Chem.] spirit; alcohol. Viel – haben (v. Weinen ꝛc.), to be full of spirit.

Geistanstrengend, *adj.* exerting the mind, fatiguing the mind, exciting (to *or* for the mind).

Geistarm, *adj.* spiritless, dull, weak, poor.

Geistig, *adj.* 1. spirituous. – (vom Weine), spirituous, racy, generous; –e Getränke, spirituous liquors; –e Beschaffenheit (v. Getränken), spirituousness; das –e (des Weines), raciness. 2. immaterial, spiritual, mental, intellectual. –e Liebe, Platonic love. 3. ingenious, witty. — *adv.* spirituously, spiritually, intellectually, wittily etc.

Geistigkeit, *f.* 1. spirituosity, spirituousness. 2. spirituality, immaterialness, immateriality.

Geistisch, *adj.* and *adv.* having the semblance of spirit. –es Leben der Frömmlinge, bigotry.

Geistleer, } *adj.* and *adv.* destitute of
Geistlos, } spirit, of wit, spiritless, wanting spirit, genius *or* wit, dull, weak, insipid, heavy. – (vom Gesichte), vacant, unmeaning.

Geistlich, *adj.* 1. spiritual, ghostly. 2. spiritual, ecclesiastical, ministerial, clerical, religious. –e Bücher, spiritual *or* religious books; der –e Stand, clerkship, a state of being in holy orders, clerical capacity; the clergy; zum –en Stande gehören, to be in orders; in den –en Stand treten, to take orders, to go into the church; die –en Güter, lands of the church, ecclesiastical estates; ein –er Orden, ecclesiastical, clerical *or* religious order; –er Rath, ecclesiastical counselor; –es Recht, [Kirchenrecht] canon law, church-law; ein Lehrer des –en Rechts, canonist; ein –es Gericht, an ecclesiastical *or* a spiritual court; die –en und weltlichen Lords, the Lords spiritual and temporal. — *adv.* spiritually, ministerially, ecclesiastically etc., like a clergyman etc.

Geistliche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) minister, pastor, divine, churchman, priest, clerk, clergyman, ecclesiastic.

Geistlichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy. 2. spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Geistlosigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness, want of spirit, insipidity, dullness.

Geistreich, *adj.* 1. – (vom Weine), spirituous, generous, racy. 2. clever, sprightly, ingenious, witty, spirited. — *adv.* 1. spirituously, generously. 2. ingeniously, wittily.

Geistvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of spirit; spirited, witty; s. Geistreich.

Geisterähnlich, *adj.* ghostlike.

Geisterbann, *m.* } conjura-
Geisterbeschwörung, *f.* } tion of (evil) spirits, necromancy; [kath. Kirche] exorcism.

Geisterbannerei, } *f.* conjuration of
Geisterbannung, } evil spirits, necromancy; exorcism.

Geisterbeherrscher, *m.* } prince,
Geisterbeherrscherinn, *f.* } princess of demons.

Geisterbeschwörer, } *m.* conjurer,
Geisterbanner, } necromancer; –, [kath. Kirche] exorcist, exorciser.

Geisterbild, *n.* phantom.

Geistererscheinung, *f.* apparition. –en haben, to have visions.

Geisterfurcht, *f.* fear of spirits, spectres etc., dread of goblins, ghosts etc.

Geistergeschichte, *f.* } ghost-story.
Geistermährchen, *n.* }

Geisterhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a ghost, spirit etc., ghostlike.

Geisterlehre, *f.* pneumatology, doctrine of spirits.

Geistermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* ghostly.

Geisterreich, *n.* } world of spirits.
Geisterwelt, *f.* }

Geisterschaar, *f.* host of spirits.

Geisterschatz, *m.* magic treasure.

Geisterseher, *m.* } ghost-seer, vi-
Geisterseherinn, *f.* } sionary; theurgist.

Geisterseherei, *f.* wild fancies of a visionary; ghost-seeing; second sight; theurgy. [urgical.

Geisterseherisch, *adj.* theurgic, the-

Geisterstunde, *f.* the hour when ghosts walk, midnight.

Geistesabwesend, *adj.* absent (of *or* in mind). [mind.

Geistesabwesenheit, *f.* absence of

Geistesanstrengung, *f.* exertion of the mind.

Geistesarbeit, *f.* work of the brain, of *or* for the mind.

Geistesarmuth, *f.* poverty of mind.

Geistesbildung, } *f.* cultivation of
Geistescultur, } (the) mind.

Geistesdrang, *m.* impulse of the mind.

Geistesentwickelung, *f.* development of (the) mind.

Geistesfähigkeiten, *pl.* parts. Ein Mensch von geringen –, a man of slender parts, of humble *or* poor talents.

Geistesfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the mind, intellectual freedom.

Geistesfrucht, *f.* work *or* production of (the) mind, literary production.

Geistesgabe, *f.* mental gift, talent.

Geistesgeburt, *f.* work *or* production of the mind.

Geistesgegenwart, *f.* presence of mind; readiness of mind *or* wit, ready wit,

Geiſtesgröße, *f.* greatness of mind; magnanimity.

Geiſteskraft, *f.* mental power, vigor *or* power of the mind, energy; faculty of the soul *or* mind.

Geiſteskrank, *adj.* weak of *or* in mind. **–heit**, *f.* mental debility, imbecility.

Geiſtesleere, *f.* vacancy of mind.

Geiſtesprodukt, *n.* work *or* production of the mind, work of the brain.

Geiſtesrichtung, *f.* tendency of the mind.

Geiſtesruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind.

Geiſtesſchwäche, *f.* debility of mind, imbecility, narrow spiritedness, weakness of mind.

Geiſtesſchwung, *m.* flight of genius.

Geiſtesſpannung, *f.* exertion of the mind.

Geiſtesſtärke, *f.* vigor *or* strength of (the) mind, fortitude.

Geiſtesverſtörung, *f.* bewilderment, delirium, light-headedness.

Geiſtesverwandt, *adj.* congenial (in mind). Nicht –, uncongenial.

Geiſtesverwandtſchaft, *f.* congeniality (of mind), congenialness.

Geiſtesverwirrung, *f.* flightiness, **Geiſteszerrüttung**, wildness, delirium, disorder of (the) mind.

Geiſteswerk, *n.* production of the mind, work of the brain.

Geitau, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] clue-line, clue-garnet, brail. Die –e unter dem Winde, lee-brails.

Geiz, *m.* (–es) 1. covetousness, avarice. 2. ± – nach ꝛc., thirst for *or* after etc., inordinate desire of etc., rage for etc. –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] small shoot of tobacco etc.

Geizdrache, Geizhals, Geizhund, Geizkragen, Geizteufel, Geizwurm, *m.* † miser, miserly fellow, niggard, curmudgeon, skin-flint, pinch-penny, pinch-fist, hunks, a stingy hound. Ein reicher Geizhals, a rich cob; ein Geizhals, der ſich nicht ſatt ißt, pinch-belly.

Geizen, *v. n.* 1. to be covetous, avaricious, † to pinch, to be stingy *or* niggardly. 2. ± a) – nach ꝛc., to covet (*c. acc.*), to be covetous of. b) – mit ꝛc., to be sparing of, to be niggard of. — *v. a.* Zuſammen– (Geld ꝛc.), to scrape together. — *v. a.* Den Tabak –, to clear tobacco-plants of their small shoots; (den Weinſtock) –, to prune.

Geizig, *adj.* 1. covetous, avaricious, niggardly. Der –e, miser, niggard. 2. ± a) – nach ꝛc., covetous *or* greedy of etc. b) – mit ꝛc., sparing of etc. — *adv.* greedily; covetously, avariciously; sparingly.

Gejammer, *n.* (–s) (continual) lamentation, wailing.

Gejauchze, *n.* (–s) (repeated) shouting, huzzaing, hurrahing.

Gejubel, *n.* (–s) (repeated) shouting, shouts, rejoicings, jubilee.

Gekampel, *n.* (–s) ☾ (continual) disputing and quarreling, bickering, wrangling.

Gekämpfe, *n.* (–s) (continual) fighting etc.; fight, conflict.

Gekauder, *n.* (–s) ○ continual jargon, gibberish.

Gekeife, *n.* (–s) ○ (continual) quarreling, ⊖ nig-nagging.

Gekelcht, *adj.* [Bot.] having a cup *or* calix, caliced.

Gekelter, *n.* (–s) (repeated) pressing of wine.

Gekerbt, *part. adj.* (ſ. Kerben) [Bot.] indented, notched.

Gekicher, *n.* (–s) titter. (continual) tittering *or* giggling, ☾ a regular giggle.

Gekitzel, *n.* (–s) (continual) tickling.

Gekläffe, *n.* (–s) 1. – (v. jungen Hunden), (constant) barking *or* yelping. 2. ± (continual) scolding, chiding, bawling, clamoring.

Geklapper, *n.* (–s) (continual) rattling. clacking, clattering, jingle. – (der Zähne), chattering.

Geklatſche, *n.* (–s) 1. ∓ clapping of hands. – (mit Peitſchen), cracking, smacking (of whips). 2. ± prattling, gossip(ing), tittle-tattle; a gossip's tale.

Geklimper, *n.* (–s) (constant) tingling *or* tinkling; ringing of the bell.

Geklirr(e), *n.* (–(e)s) clank, clashing. [ing.

Geklopfe, *n.* (–s) (continual) knock-

Geklüft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) continued row of clefts, series of chasms etc.

Geknatter, *n.* (–s) (continual) crackling, crepitation.

Geknirſch(e), *n.* (–(e)s) grinding, gnashing (of teeth).

Geknifter, *n.* (–s) ſ. Geknatter.

Gekoche, *n.* (–s) (continual) cooking. boiling.

Gekoller, *n.* (–s) (continual) rolling; (continual) gabbling, (continual) noise of turkey-cocks, gobbling.

Gekö̈pert, *part. adj.* twilled.

Gekörbe, *n.* (–s) basket-work.

Gekoſe, *n.* (–s) (repeated) kissing, caressing.

Gekrach(e), *n.* (–(e)s) crash, (continual) cracking; thundering noise, rattling peal.

Gekrächz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) continual croaking.

Gekrätz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) [Metallurg.] chippings, chips, waste.

Gekräuſel, *n.* (–s) 1. curling, crisping, frizzling. 2. any thing curled etc. – (an Hemden), bosom, frill, ruffle.

Gekreiſch(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) screaming, shrieking, screaking, squeaking.

Gekritzel, *n.* (–s) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

Gekröſe, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. frill, ruffle; ruff. 2. – (eines Kalbes ꝛc.), (a calf's) pluck; – (v. Gänſen), (goose-)giblets. 3. –, [Anat.] mesentery, mesenterium; –, [Med. u. Phyſ.] epichordis. Zum – gehörig, mesaraic, mesenteric.

Gekrösblutader, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric vein. [gland.

Gekrösdrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric

Gekrösdrüſengang, *m.* [Anat.] pancreatic duct.

Gekrösentzündung, *f.* [Med.] mesenteritis. [lic vessels.

Gekrösgefäße, *pl.* [Anat.] mesente-

Gekrödshaut, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric

Gekrösfell, *n.* membrane, mesentery. [enteric artery.

Gekrösſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] mes-

Gekünſtel, *n.* (–s) refinement; artificial work; artificialness; subtility, nicety; affectation.

Gekünſtelt, *adj.* artificial, affected. — *adv.* artificially etc.

Geküſſe, *n.* (–s) (continual) kissing.

Gelach(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) laughing. [ing.

Gelächel, *n.* (–s) (continual) smil-

Gelächter, *n.* (–s) 1. laughter, laugh. Ein lautes, ſchallendes –, a loud laugh, a horse-laugh; in ein ſchallendes – ausbrechen, ein ſchallendes – aufſchlagen, erheben, to burst out into (*or* to set up) a horse-laugh, a loud laugh. ☾ a roar. 2. laughing-stock. Sich zum – machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; (Einen ꝛc.) zum – machen, to turn into ridicule, to ridicule.

Geladene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) he who is invited. guest.

Gelag, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. feast, banquet; merry-bout; drinking-bout, drinking-match. Tobendes, lärmendes –, revel, riot; –e halten, to riot, to revel; das – bezahlen (müſſen), ∓ and ± to pay for others, to pay the expenses (☾ piper). 2. ± Ins – hinein, at random, without thinking, right *or* wrong; ins – hinein reden, to talk *or* speak at random, to talk nonsense. 3. [Bergb.] layer, stratum, bed. [ment.

Gelager, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] encamp-

Gelahrt, *adj.* **Gelahrtheit**, *f.* learned, † larned; learning; ſ. Gelehrt, Gelehrtheit.

Gelalle, *n.* (–s) stammering, idiotic *or* infantine utterance.

Gelände, *n.* (–s) tract of land; land. country, landscape.

Geländer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) balustrade, rails. railing(s); [Gartenk.] espalier, trellis, counter-latha; [Mar.] rails. Mit einem – umgeben, to rail, to inclose with rails *or* railing; mit –n, balustered.

Geländerbaum, *m.* (*pl.* –bäume) espalier-tree.

Geländerbürſte, *f.* banister-brush.

Geländerdocke, *f.* [Archit.] baluster, banister; [Mar.] rail.

Geländerfenſter, *n.* [Archit.] window with a balcony.

Geländerſäge, *f.* banister-saw.

Geländerſäule, *f.* banister, baluster.

Geländern, *v. a.* to rail, to ornament *or* adorn with balustrades. **Geländert**, balustered.

Gelangen, *v. n.* – (zu, an), to get (to), to arrive (at), to come (to *or* at), to attain (to), to obtain, to acquire *or* get, to reach (*c. acc.*), to get admitted (to). Auf die Nachwelt od. Nachkommen –, to come down to posterity, to behanded down to posterity; (Etwas) an Einen – laſſen, to transmit to any one, to get delivered *or* forwarded to any one; eine Bitte an Einen – laſſen, to address *or* direct a petition

(to), to make an address, appeal *or* application (to); (eine That ꝛc.) an die Obrigkeit – lassen, to intimate to the magistrate (*or* authorities); zur Reife –, to come to maturity, to grow ripe; zu seinem Zwecke –, to compass, gain *or* accomplish one's ends, to gain one's point, to effect one's object.

Gelangen, *n.* } – zu ꝛc., getting.
Gelangung, *f.* } attaining, coming, accession to, attainment of. – zum Throne, accession to the crown.

Gelärm(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) noise, bustle, tumult, ado, hubbub, row.

Gelaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. room, space. Viel – haben (v. einem Hause), to be very roomy. 2. heritage, succession, [Rechtsspr.] mortmain.

Gelassen, *adj.* calm, composed, temperate, quiet, tranquil, dispassionate, sedate, cool, patient. – bleiben, to keep one's temper. — *adv.* calmly, sedately, patiently etc.

Gelassenheit, *f.* calmness (of mind), composedness, cold blood, sedateness, tranquillity, moderation, patience. Mit – (ertragen ꝛc.), with patience, patiently, calmly, quietly, resignedly etc.

Geläuf(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) running (going) to and fro, running up and down, a scampering here and there, a running *or* gadding about.

Geläufig, *adj.* easy, fluent, ready, current, running; voluble; familiar. Eine –e Zunge, a nimble tongue; fluency, volubility of speech; eine –e Hand, Zunge haben, to write easily (*or* fast), to have a flowing hand, to speak fluently; das ist ihm –, that is easy for (*or* to) him, that is well known to him, he is conversant with (in) it. — *adv.* easily, readily, fluently etc.

Geläufigkeit, *f.* fluency, volubility, readiness, easiness.

Gelaunt, *adj.* disposed, humored; *it.* good-humored. Schlecht –, übel –, nicht –, cross, ill-humored; out of humor; gut, wohl –, good-humored, in good humor (*or* temper).

Geläut(e), *n.* (–(e)s) 1. ringing of bells, peal (of bells); tinkling (*or* jingling) of bells fastened on the gears of sledge-horses. – der Todtenglocke, toll, a tolling, knell; – der Abendglocken, curfew. 2. bells.

Geläutert, *part. adj.* refined; s. Läutern. –er Zucker, –es Gold, refined sugar, gold.

Gelb, *adj.* 1. ‡ yellow. –e Rübe, carrot; –e Sucht, jaundice; –e Nadeln, [Goldschm.] touch-needles; das neapolitanische –, Naples yellow, giallolino; – werden (v. Korn ꝛc.), to ripen. 2. ‡ Es wird mir grün u. – vor den Augen, my head is swimming, turning round.

Gelbammer, *f.* [Ornith.] yellow-hammer.

Gelbäugig, *adj.* yellow-eyed, ☾ jaundice-eyed.

Gelbbeere, *f.* [Bot.] yellow-berry, grain of Avignon.

Gelbblätterig, *adj.* yellow-leaved, with yellow leaves, flavifolious.

Gelbbraun, } *adj.* yellowish brown.
Gelbbräunlich, } Das Gelbbraune, feuillemort, filemot.

Gelbbunt, *adj.* variegated with yellow, yellow-pied, yellow motley.

Gelberde, *f.* yellow earth; (yellow) ochre. [low-hued.

Gelbfarbig, *adj.* yellow-colored; yel-

Gelbfink, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow-hammer.

Gelbflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] yellow-finned sea-perch.

Gelbgans, *f.* yellow-hammer.

Gelbgar, *adj.* [Weißgerb.] tawed, dressed.

Gelbgeblümt, *adj.* yellow-flowered, with yellow flowers.

Gelbgestreift, *adj.* with yellow stripes, yellow-striped *or* streaked.

Gelbgießer, *m.* brazier, brass-founder. –ei, *f.* brass-foundery. –waare, *f.* brass-foundery articles, braziery.

Gelbgrün, *adj.* yellowish green. –lich, *adj.* greenish-yellow.

Gelbhaarig, *adj.* yellow-haired.

Gelbharz, *n.* yellow rosin (resin).

Gelbholz, *n.* fustic, yellow wood.

Gelbkörner, *pl.* s. Gelbbeere.

Gelbkupfer, *n.* yellow copper, brass.

Gelbnase, *f.* [Ornith.] godwit.

Gelbpech, *n.* yellow pitch.

Gelbreif, *adj.* – (v. Korn), yellow-ripe.

Gelbroth, *adj.* yellowish red.

Gelbröthlich, *adj.* reddish yellow.

Gelbscheckе, *m.* fleabitten gray horse, pie-bald horse with yellow spots upon a white ground.

Gelbschnabel, *m.* 1. [Ornith.] a) king-fisher. b) the large pygarg. c) yellow hammer. 2. yellow beak, callow-bird. 3. ‡ and ↓ saucy *or* pert young person, saucebox, minny, stripling, chitty face.

Gelbschwanz, *m.* [Ichth.] yellow-tailed perch.

Gelbspecht, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow wood-pecker.

Gelbsucht, *f.* jaundice; – (bei Thieren), yellows. Gut für oder wider die –, icteric(al); Mittel wider die –, icteric; mit der – behaftet, jaundiced, affected with the jaundice, icteric.

Gelbsüchtig, *adj.* jaundiced, icteric.

Gelbsuchtwurzel, *f.* s. Gelbwurzel.

Gelbwasser, *n.* [Med.] ascites.

Gelbweiß, *n.* cream-colored white, yellow-white.

Gelbwurz, } *f.* [Bot.] Indian saffron,
Gelbwurzel, } turmeric.

Gelb(e), *n.* (–n) yellow, yellow color, yellowness. Das – im Ei, yolk.

Gelben, *v. a* to make *or* dye yellow. — *v. n.* to grow *or* turn yellow; – (vom Getreide), to ripen. –, sich, *v. refl.* to grow *or* turn yellow.

Gelbing, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] gallery above the helm.

Gelblich, *adj.* yellowish, fallow. – (vom Haare), fair, light.

Gelbling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) yellow-hammer. [water-flag.

Gelbliſch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] yellow

Geld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) money, coin. Baares –, ready money, cash, specie, hard cash; hartes, grobes, ganzes –, large money; kleines –, small money, change; einzelnes –, loose money; schlechtes –, bad *or* base money, base coin; todtes –, dead capital; Kapital in –, moneyed capital; –er, sums of money, money; die öffentlichen –er, public money, the public monies, ohne –, bare of money; bei –e sein, to be in cash; nicht bei –e sein, to want money, to have no money, to be short of money (*or* ☾ funds, ☾ of the ready), to be out of cash; von seinem –e leben, to live upon one's income; mit – versehen, to keep *or* find in money; –er ausleihen (belegen), to lodge money; –er stehen haben bei, to have money lodging with; mit seinem –e fertig sein, to see one's money out; – erwerben, verdienen, sich – machen, to make money; Etwas zu – machen, to make money of etc.; sein weniges – wohl anlegen, *Prov.* to turn and wind the penny; es ist kein – unter den Leuten, money is scarce at present; das – nach dem Münzfuß schlagen, to keep up money to the standard; – leichter machen, to sweat the coin; an – strafen, to fine, to amerce, to mulct; sich's viel – kosten lassen, to go to (a) great expense, to lay out a great deal of money on something; nicht mit – zu bezahlen, invaluable, of inestimable value; er nimmt Alles für baares –, ‡ he believes every thing he hears; – macht den Mann, *Prov.* money makes the man; – regiert die Welt, *Prov.* money governs the world, money rules the roast; er hat – wie Heu, *Prov.* he rolls in money.

Geldadel, *m.* 1. purchased nobility. 2. moneyed nobility, moneyed men.

Geldangelegenheit, *f.* pecuniary affair; –en, money-matters, money-concerns, money-transactions.

Geldanleihe, *f.* loan of money.

Geldarm, *adj.* and *adv.* poor in money, moneyless, poor.

Geldauflage, *f.* imposition, tax.

Geldausgabe, *f.* expense, payment, disbursement.

Geldausleiher, *m.* money-lender.

Geldbedarf, *m.* want of money; the requisite money.

Geldbedürftig, *adj.* wanting money, in want of money.

Geldbegierde, *f.* covetousness, greediness for (of *or* after) money, mercenariness, mercenary disposition.

Geldbegierig, *adj.* greedy of (after, for) money, covetous (of money), mercenary. Nicht –, unmercenary, not mercenary etc. [money.

Geldbeitrag, *m.* contribution in

Geldbelohnung, *f.* pecuniary reward, remuneration.

Geldbeschneider, *m.* money-clipper.

Geldbeschneidung, *f.* clipping of money, of coin.

Geldbesitz, *m.* possession of money.

Geldbeutel, *m.* (*dim.* –beutelchen, *n.*) money-bag, purse.

Geldbill, *f.* [Engl.] money-bill.

Geldbrief, *m.* letter containing money,

money-letter.

Geldbüchſe, *f.* money-box, till.

Geldbuße, } *f.* fine, amercement,
Geldſtrafe, } mulct, forfeit.

Geldbieb, *m.* money-thief.

Geldbiebſtahl, *m.* money-theft.

Geldburſt, *m.* thirst for *or* after money; ſ. Geldbegierde.

Geldburſtig, *adj.* ſ. Geldbegierig.

Geldeinnahme, *f.* receipt of money.

Geldeinnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier.

Gelderwerb, *m.* acquisition of money, money-making.

Gelderwerbend, *adj.* money-making.

Geld(es)werth, *m.* value in *or* of money, money-worth; ſ. Geldwerth.

Geldfaß, } *n.* cask *or* barrel of
Geldfäßchen, } money.

Geldforderung, *f.* demand of money, asking for money, pecuniary demand *or* claim, dunning; *it.* money due to any one. —en machen an ꝛc., to demand money of, to dun (*c. acc.*).

Geldfreier, *m.* fortune-hunter.

Geldfreſſend, *adj.* costly, expensive, extravagant.

Geldgeben, *n.* payment (in *or* of money), paying.

Geldgefälle, *pl.* duties paid (*or* to be paid) in money.

Geldgehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; *it.* value in money.

Geldgeiz, *m.* covetousness (of money), greediness for *or* after money.

Geldgeizig, *adj.* covetous (of money), greedy of (for) money.

Geldgeſchäft, *n.* pecuniary affair, money-matter. —e, money-matters, money-affairs, money-concerns, money-transactions, stock-jobbing.

Geldgeſchenk, *n.* gratuity, a present in *or* of money.

Geldgier, *f.* ſ. Geldbegierde.

Geldgierig, *adj.* ſ. Geldbegierig.

Geldgülte, *f.* rent paid *or* to be paid in money.

Geldgürtel, *m.* money-belt.

Geldhandel, *m.* money-dealing, banking, money-trade.

Geldhändler, *m.* money-broker; exchanger, money-changer, banker.

Geldhaufen, *m.* heap *or* pile of money.

Geldheirath, *f.* money-match; ↓ Smithfield-match.

Geldhülfe, *f.* 1. pecuniary assistance, elief. 2. subsidy, supply.

Geldhunger, *m.* ſ. Geldburſt, eldbegierde.

Geldhungrig, *adj.* ſ. Geldbegierig.

Geldjude, *m.* jew dealing in money; surer.

Geldkaſſe, *f.* ſ. Geldkaſten.

Geldkäſtchen, *n.* (small) money-box.

Geldkaſten, *m.* strong box. Der eiſerne —, iron-safe.

Geldkatze, *f.* ſ. Geldgürtel.

Geldkipper, *m.* ſ. Geldbeſchneider.

Geldkiſte, *f.* (*dim.* —kiſtchen, *n.*) money-chest, iron-chest; money-casket.

Geldklemm, *adj* short of money.

Geldklemme, *f.* want *or* scarcity of money, pressure for money.

Geldklumpen, *m.* ſ. Geldhaufen.

Geldkorb, *m.* money-basket.

Geldkurs, *m.* [Handel] course of exchange. —zettel, *m.* [Handel] note of the course of exchange.

Geldlade, *f.* money-box, till.

Geldliebe, *f.* love of money.

Geldlieferung, *f.* supply of money.

Geldlos, *adj.* and *adv.* penniless, moneyless, unmoneyed, not having money, destitute of money. Die Geldloſigkeit, pennilessness, moneylessness.

Geldmacher, *m.* coiner.

Geldmäkler, *m.* broker, money-scrivener. [broker etc.

Geldmäkelei, *f.* the business of a

Geldmangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity of money, pressure for money.

Geldmännchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake.

Geldmänner, *m. pl.* moneyed men.

Geldmarkt, *m.* [Handel] stock-exchange. [— (*pl.*), money

Geldmittel, *n.* pecuniary resource;

Geldmuſchel, *f.* [Kunch.] cowry.

Geldnoth, *f.* distress for money, pressure for money.

Geldpacket, *n.* pack of money, money-pack, money-package, money-packet.

Geldplacker, *m.* extorter (of money), extortioner.

Geldpoſten, *m.* sum of money. Ausſtehender —, sum of money due to any one.

Geldprägen, *n.* coining, coinage.

Geldpreis, *m.* [Handel] course of exchange. [arbitration of exchange.

Geldpreisberechnung, *f.* [Handel]

Geldrechnung, *f.* money-account.

Geldreich, *adj.* moneyed, rich in money. —e Leute, moneyed men.

Geldreichthum, *m.* wealth in money.

Geldrente, *f.* rent paid *or* to be paid in money.

Geldrolle, *f.* a roll *or* rouleau of money; ſ. Geldpacket.

Geldrückſicht, *f.* regard for money. Nicht aus —en gethan, geſchloſſen ꝛc., unmercenary.

Geldſache, *f.* money-matter. —n, money-matters, money-concerns.

Geldſack, *m.* money-bag, money-sack.

Geldſammler, *m.* 1. collector of money. 2. tax-gatherer. 3. save-penny.

Geldſchachtel, *f.* money-box.

Geldſchaden, *m.* loss of *or* in money.

Geldſchneider, *m.* extortioner (of money), sharper, shark.

Geldſchneiderei, *f.* extortion (of money), sharping, sharking.

Geldſchrank, *m.* money-chest, till.

Geldſchublade, *f.* money-drawer.

Geldſchuld, *f.* money-debt.

Geldſendung, *f.* [Handel] remittance (of money).

Geldſorte, *f.* sort of money, coin.

Geldſteuer, *f.* contribution *or* tax in money.

Geldſtock, *m.* 1. money-box. 2. stock, capital(-stock), fund; *it.* specie.

Geldſtolz *adj.* purse-proud.

Geldſtolz, *m.* purse-pride.

Geldſtrafe, *f* ſ. Geldbuße.

Geldſtück, *n.* piece of money.

Geldſucht, *f.* ſ. Geldbegierde.

Geldſüchtig, *adj.* ſ. Geldbegierig.

Geldſumme, *f.* sum of money.

Geldtaſche, *f.* bag, money-bag, pocket-book for carrying money, pouch.

Geldtiſch, *m.* [Handel] counter.

Geldumlauf, *m.* circulation of money.

Geldverlegenheit, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment. In — ſein, to be strai(gh)tened for money.

Geldverleiher, *m.* money-lender.

Geldverluſt, *m.* loss of money, pecuniary loss.

Geldverpraſſer, } *m.* prodigal,
Geldverſchwender, } spendthrift.

Geldverpraſſung, } *f.* prodigali-
Geldverſchwendung, } ty, extravagance.

Geldvorrath, *m.* store of money.

Geldvorſchuß, *m.* previous payment, advance of money.

Geldvortheil, *m.* pecuniary advantage, profit.

Geldwage, *f.* money-balance *or* scales.

Geldwechſel, *m.* exchange of money; banking, banking business.

Geldwechsler, *m.* money-changer, exchanger, banker.

Geldwerth (—eswerth), *adj.* and *adv* worth money.

Geldwerth, *m.* (—eswerth, *m.*) money's worth. value in *or* of money. Geld u. —, money and money's worth.

Geldwucher, *m.* } usury, money-job-
Geldwucherei, *f.* } bing.

Geldwucherer, *m.* usurer, jobber.

Geldzins, *m.* interest of (*or* for) money.

Geldern, *n.* [Geogr.] 1. (Provinz) Guelderland. 2. (Stadt) Guelders.

Gelderroſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) g(u)elder-rose.

Gelecke, *n.* (—s) 1. (continual) licking. 2. (continual) kissing.

Gelee, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —n, —s) jelly; ſ. Gallerte.

Gelege, *n.* (—s) [Weinb.] layer.

Gelegen, *part. adj.* 1. a) situate, situated. b) — (= gut —), well situated. 2. ‡ proper, fit, suitable, convenient, opportune, commodious, seasonable, agreeable. Eine —e Zeit, convenient time, a fit(ting) opportunity; zur —en Zeit, in (the very nick of) time, in season, seasonably, opportunely; es iſt mir jetzt nicht —, I am not at leisure now, I am busy; es iſt mir heute nicht —, (das und das zu thun), I am not in the humor (vein), I'm not disposed, I don't like (to do that etc.). 3. Daran — ſein, to be of importance, of consequence, of great concern, to be material, to matter, to signify. Es iſt Viel daran —, that imports *or* matters much; es iſt Nichts daran —, 'tis no matter, that's nothing; es iſt mir mit daran —, I am concerned, interested in it. — *adv.* opportunely, seasonably etc.

Gelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. opportunity, occasion; way, means; instance; turn. Eine günſtige —, (favorable) oppor-

tunity; Jeder hat eine günstige – zu ꝛc., every one has a fair turn to (*or* for) etc.; gute –, facilities; bei –, occasionally; bei dieser –, on this (that) occasion; bei jeder –, at every turn; bei vorkommender –, when occasion offers; die – wahrnehmen, ergreifen, to take, seize *or* embrace an opportunity; to take time by the forelock; es gibt –, es ist – da zu ꝛc., an opportunity offers, presents itself; – zu Etwas geben, to give occasion to etc.; nach – der Umstände, according to circumstances; eine – vom Zaune brechen, to seek (to hunt for) a pretext. 2. a conveyance, carriage. 3 lodging, apartment; house; estate etc.; *it.* situation. 4. – (= heimliches Gemach), the water-closet, necessary (house), privy. 5. convenience, commodity. Pflegen Sie Ihrer –, use your pleasure; make yourself at home, take your ease, make yourself comfortable; –en, conveniences, accommodations

Gelegenheitsdichter, *m.* he that makes poems on particular occasions.

Gelegenheitsgedicht, *n.* occasional poem.

Gelegenheitsmacher, *m.* procurer, go-between, pimp, pander, male bawd.

Gelegenheitsmacherinn, *f.* procuress, go-between, bawd, she-pimp.

Gelegenheitsmittel, *n.* vehicle.

Gelegenheitspredigt, *f.* occasional sermon. [discourse.

Gelegenheitsrede, *f.* occasional

Gelegenheitsschrift, *f.* pamphlet; program.

Gelegenheitsursache, *f.* [Med.] procatarxis, procatarctic cause.

Gelegenheitlich, *adj.* occasional, **Gelegentlich,** accidental, incidental. — *adv.* occasionally, incidentally, accidentally; by and by(e), at leisure.

Gelehrig, *adj.* docile, teachable, tractable, manageable. — *adv.* docilely, tractably.

Gelehrigkeit, *f.* docility, tractableness, teachableness.

Gelehrsam, *adj.* s. Gelehrig.

Gelehrsamkeit, Gelahrsamkeit, *f.* erudition, science, learning, scholarship, knowledge, literature. Ein Mann von großer –, a great scholar.

Gelehrt, *adj.* learned; literary.

Gelahrt, Die –e Welt, the learned, literati, the learned world, the republic of letters; die –e Krankheit, hypochondria; – (v. Thieren), trained; –er Eid, [Rechtsspr.] formal oath. — *adv.* learnedly.

Gelehrte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) learned man, scholar, man of letters, man of science, literary man. Die –n, the learned, literati; den –n ist gut predigen, *Prov.* a word is enough to the wise.

Gelehrtenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria.

Gelehrtenleben, *n.* life of a scholar, a scholar's (studious) life.

Gelehrtenrepublik, *f.* republic of letters

Gelehrtenschule, *f.* school for training teachers; university, college.

Gelehrtenstand, *m.* 1. learned profession. 2. the learned, literati

Gelehrtenverein, *m.* literary society, literary club, academy.

Gelehrtenwesen, *n.* things relating to literature. [scientific journal.

Gelehrtenzeitung, *f* literary *or*

Gelehrtheit, *f.* s. Gelehrsamkeit.

Gelahrtheit,

Geleier, *n.* (–s) continual playing on the hurdy gurdy; *it.* drawling.

Geleise, *n.* (–s *pl.* –) track, streak, rut; s. Gleis.

Geleit(e), *n.* (–es, –(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. accompanying, conducting. Einem das – geben, to reconduct, to accompany any one; Einem das – bis an die Thür geben, to see one to the door. 2. a) –, das sichere –, safe-guard, safe-conduct, conduct, escort; [Mar.] convoy. b) attendants, followers, attendance, train, retinue; das – bei einer Leiche, funeral train; (sie reiseten ꝛc.) in –, unter –, in company, with an escort; unter –, [Mar.] under convoy. 3. right of escort. 4. district in which the right of escort is exercised. 5. passage (-money), toll, convoy-duties. 6. custom-house, custom-office; s. Geleitshaus, Geleitsamt.

Geleitsamt, *n.* 1. office of escorts and convoys. 2. custom-office, toll-office, toll-house.

Geleitsbrief, Geleitsschein, *m.* (letter of) safe-conduct, pass(-port), Geleitszettel, pass-bill, safe-guard, cocket; [Mar.] letter of convoy.

Geleitseinnahme, *f.* 1. custom. 2. custom-office, custom-house, customs, toll-house.

Geleitseinnehmer, *m.* gatherer of the passage-money, receiver of the convoy-duties, toll-keeper; excise-officer.

Geleitsfolge, *f.* obligation of escorting (travelers etc.).

Geleitsfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* exempt from convoy-duties etc.

Geleitsgebiet, *n.* district over which the right of escort extends.

Geleitsgeld, *n.* passage-money, convoy-duty, safeguard-duty; toll.

Geleitsgerechtigkeit, *f.* right *or* privilege of escorting, right of escort, right of safe-conduct, right of convoy.

Geleitsgrenze, *f.* boundary of the convoy etc.

Geleitshaus, *n.* s. Geleitsamt.

Geleitsherr, *m.* lord possessing the right of safe-conduct, lord who has the right of escort.

Geleitskammer, *f.* [Seemannsspr.] board of convoy.

Geleitsleute, *pl.* safe-guard, escort.

Geleitsmann, *m.* guide, conductor, guard to protect a traveler.

Geleitsordnung, *f.* regulations for convoys etc., escort-regulations.

Geleitsrecht, *n.* s. Geleitsgerechtigkeit.

Geleitsreiter, Geleitsbereiter, *m.* horseman of the safe-guard, of an escort.

Geleitssäule, *f.* toll-post, toll-stake.

Geleitsstein, *m.* pillar marking the limits of escorts, the boundary of the convoy. [brief.

Geleitsschein, *m.* cocket; s. Geleitsbrief.

Geleitsschiff, *n.* convoy, escort.

Geleitsstätte, Geleitsstelle, *f.* place where the convoy-duties are paid.

Geleitsstern, *m.* [Astron.] satellite.

Geleitsstraße, Geleitsweg, *m.* road of escort etc.

Geleitstafel, *f.* toll-table, table of convoy-duties etc.

Geleitszeichen, Geleitszettel, *m.* s. Geleitsschein.

Geleiten, *v. a.* to conduct, to accompany; to escort, to convoy.

Geleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conductor, guide. [conductress.

Geleiterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) guide,

Geleitlich, *adj.* having the right of escort and convoy.

Geleitschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) train, retinue, attendance, attendants.

Geleitung, *f.* conducting, escorting, convoying.

Gelenk, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, limber, nimble. — *adv.* pliantly etc.; s. Gelenkig.

Gelenk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) joint, juncture, articulation. – (einer Kette), link, ring; –, [Bot.] articulation, joint, knot; – (an der Hand), wrist; – (im Rücken), turning-joint, vertebr, vertebra; spondyl(e); joint of the back-bone; – (der Beine), socket; – (an den Fingern), knuckle-joint; sich den Arm aus dem –e fallen, to dislocate one's arm, to put one's arm out of joint by a fall; – (Kante), [Kupferschm.] border, edge; mit doppeltem –e, double-jointed; ohne –, unjointed; wieder in die –e fügen, to rejoint.

Gelenkband, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament.

Gelenkbau, *m.* articulation.

Gelenkbein, *n.* [Anat.] wrist; sesamoidal bone. [vein.

Gelenkblutader, *f.* [Anat.] articular

Gelenkende, *n.* – (eines Knochens), [Anat.] head.

Gelenkfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] cubital apophysy.

Gelenkgang, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid canal, condyloid duct.

Gelenkgeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] white-swelling.

Gelenkgrube, *f.* [Anat.] articular foss.

Gelenkkapsel, *f.* [Anat.] articular capsule.

Gelenkknopf, *m.* [Anat.] condyl.

Gelenkpfanne, Gelenkhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] articular cavity.

Gelenkring, *m.* turning-joint, hinge.

Gelenksaft, *m.* [Anat.] synovy,

Gelenkschmiere, *f.* joint-oil.

Gelenkschalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] crustaceous. [iar artery.

Gelenkschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] articu-

Gelenksteifheit, *f.* [Chir.] ancyle, ancylosis.

Gelenkstück, *n.* articular piece.

Gelenktheil, *m.* [Anat.] condyl.

Gelenkwasser, *n.* s. Gelenksaft.

Gelenkwirbel, *m.* turning-joint.

Gelenkwurz, } *f.* white-root, white-
Gelenkwurzel, } wort. Solomon's seal.

Gelenkheit, *f.* ſ. Gelenkigkeit.

Gelenkig, *adj.* 1. ‡ jointed, articulated, knuckled, having joints *or* links. 2. flexible, pliable, pliant, supple, limber, nimble. — *adv.* flexibly, pliantly, nimbly etc.

Gelenkigkeit, *f.* pliantness, pliability, pliancy, pliableness, flexibility, flexibleness, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness. [lenk.

Gelenkſam, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Gelenkig.

Gelenkſamkeit, *f.* ſ. Gelenkigkeit. [rig.

Gelernig, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Gelehrig.

Geleſe, *n.* (–s) (continual) reading. *it.* picking.

Geleſen, *part. adj.* (ſ. Leſen) – (viel od. ſtark), widely circulated, popular. favorite.

Geleucht, *n.* (–es) lights, candles, lamps, illumination.

Gelf, }
Gelft, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.]
Gelferz, } gelft, gilft.

Gelfern, *v. n.* to yelp, to bark; ſ. Belfern.

Gelichter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↓ – (Schlag Leute), cast, stamp, make, gang, set.

Gelieben, *v. n.* * to please, to be leased; ſ. Belieben. Geliebt es Gott, ſ God wills (it).

Geliebt, *part. adj.* loved, beloved, (ſ. Lieben); dear. Der –e, lover; die –e, mistress, ☾ sweetheart.

Geliefern, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to curdle. to coagulate.

Geliege, *n.* (–s) lying.

Gelind(e), *adj.* 1. ‡ – (nicht hart), soft, smooth, tender; mellow. – (vom Fleiſche ꝛc.), tender. 2. ‡ soft, mild, gentle, sweet, meek, indulgent, fair, good-natured; gentle, slight, moderate. –er Winter, a mild († an open) winter; –e Luft, soft air; –es (Wetter), mild; –er Schmerz, slight pain; –e Hitze, moderate heat; das –e Klima, the softness of a climate; –e Saiten aufziehen, to give fair words; – gegen ꝛc., indulgent to etc.; –er werden, to moderate, to soften; –er machen, to soften. — *adv.* 1. softly, tenderly etc. 2. ‡ softly, mildly, gently etc. – ausſprechen, to soften the pronunciation of etc.

Gelindigkeit, *f.* 1. ‡ softness, smoothness, tenderness. 2. ‡ softness, mildness, gentleness, sweetness, meekness, fairness, indulgence, † indulgency; moderateness. – gegen ꝛc., indulgence to etc.; die – des Wetters, the moderateness of the weather; die – eines Winters, the mildness († openness) of a winter; mit – zu Werke gehen, to use fair means, to go gently to work.

Gelingen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* (u. w. ſein) to succeed, to prosper, to speed; to prevail, to take effect. Das –, success. successfulness, prosperity; nicht –, to fail; Gott laſſe es wohl –! God send good speed! es gelingt mir, I succeed, I prosper, I meet with success; es iſt mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; es iſt ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue; gelungen (von Unternehmungen), successful. [*v. n.*

Gelingen, *n.* (–s) ſ. Gelingen,

Geliſpel, *n.* (–s) continual lisping, lisping, lisp; *it.* whispering.

Gelitten, *part.* ſ. Leiden. Bei Jemanden wohl – ſein, to be in favor with etc.

Gellen, *v. n.* ſ. Gällen.

Gellflöte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clarinet.

Gellkraut, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –kräuter) [Bot.] bulbiferous toothwort.

Gelobe, *n.* (–s) (continual) praising.

Geloben, *v. a.* and *n.* to promise, to promise solemnly, to vow, to make a vow, to protest. Gelobt, promised. vowed, votive; das gelobte Land, the promised Land, the Holy Land.

Gelöbniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) }
Gelobung, *f.* } solemn promise, vow.

Gelobungsgemälde ꝛc., *n.* votive picture etc.

Gelobungsgeſchenk, } *n.* votive of-
Gelobungsſtück, } fering.

Gelobungstafel, *f.* votive tablet.

Gelock(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. alluring, decoying; *it.* decoy-bird. 2. curling; curls, ringlets.

Gelockt, *part. adj.* with curls *or* ringlets; curled, tressed, formed into ringlets.

Gelos, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Waidmſpr.] dung, fiants, mute, fumet, fewmets; – (der Schnepfen ꝛc.), markings; – (der Fiſchotter ꝛc.), spraints; – (der Vögel), mute.

Gelöſcht, *adj.* – (vom Kalk), burned, slaked; [Mar.] unshipped, landed.

Gelöthe, *n.* (–s) soldering.

Gelt! *interj.* is it not true? is it not so? truly! — *adj.* (von Thieren), barren; (*adv.*) barrenly.

Geltſchaf ꝛc., *n.* barren ewe etc.

Geltthier, *n.* barren animal.

Geltvieh, *n.* barren cattle *or* animals.

Gelte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pail, tray, piggin, bucket, tub.

Gelten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (= Werth haben od. werth ſein) to be worth, to be of (some) value, to cost, to bear a price, to fetch a price. Viel –, to be dear, to bear *or* fetch a high price; wenig –, to be cheap, to be at a low price, to be of little value; was gilt der Weizen? how does the value of wheat stand? how's wheat sold (in the market)? wie viel gilt das? what is the price, value of this? what do you value it at? gleich viel –, to be of the same price *or* value; was gilt die Wette? was gilt's? how much will you bet (me)? es gilt einen Schilling, I bet you a shilling; was gilt's (er hat das u. das gethan), I'll lay a bet *or* wager, I am quite sure etc.; what will you bet (he has not etc.)? es gilt eine Wette, I lay (I, we etc. have laid) a bet *or* wager! 2. to have authority, to have influence, to have credit, to have weight, to sway. Mehr –, to be better, to be of more (greater) weight, to weigh more; mehr –, als ꝛc., to be better than etc., to be above etc., to be preferable to etc., to weigh more than etc.; viel –, to be esteemed, to have credit, to be of great weight *or* influence; viel bei Einem –, to be looked upon highly by any one, † to sway with any one, to stand in high credit *or* favor with etc.; er gilt gar Nichts, he is of no account; gelte ich deßwegen weniger? am I the worse for it? 3. (= gültig ſein) to be valid, to be good *or* permitted, to be of good effect; to prevail; to pass, to be current; to stand for. Es gilt mir gleich, I don't care, I care not, it is all one to me, I attach no importance to it. 'tis all the same to me; es gilt! done! 'tis a match! das gilt nicht, that is not permitted, that is not fair (play); (das Geld) gilt hier nicht, is not current here, does not go with us; – laſſen, to let pass, to admit, to allow; das laſſe ich –, that will do. 4. – für ꝛc. (= wofür gehalten werden), to pass *or* go for; to be looked upon, to be reputed *or* accounted. Das kann für keinen Beweis –, that cannot pass, cannot be admitted as a proof. 5. (= betreffen) to concern, to touch (*c. acc.*); to be aimed, pointed, directed at, to be leveled at; to be applicable to, to apply to; to depend on. Das gilt Ihnen, it is pointed, aimed *or* leveled at you, it is to you. 6. Sich –d machen, –d zu machen wiſſen, to set one's self off, to put one's self forward, to know how to make the most of one's self; (ſeine Rechte ꝛc.) –d oder – machen, to maintain, to assert, to vindicate; to bring to bear, to set off, to make good; to lay much stress upon etc.; to make the best of; wieder –d oder – zu machen ſuchen, to revive.

Gelten, *v. a.* to castrate, to emasculate, to geld. – (von weiblichen Thieren), to spay; ſ. Verſchneiden.

Gelter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gelder.

Geltling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. barren animal. 2. gelding, spade, a gelded beast, a spayed animal.

Geltung, *f.* value. –, [Gramm.] acceptation, import, meaning. –, [Muſ. ꝛc.] value, duration. –, *f.* castration, emasculation.

Gelübde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) solemn promise, vow. Ein – brechen, to break a vow; ein – thun, to make a vow.

Gelüſt(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –lüſte) }
Geluſt, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –lüſte) } desire, appetite, longing. Das – (einer ſchwangern Frau), longing; [Med.] pica, malacia.

Gelüſten, *v. n.* and *imp.* to covet, to desire, to long (for), to lust (after). Ich gelüſte od. mich gelüſtet (nach), I long (for *or* after), I lust (after), I desire (*c. acc.*); ſich – laſſen, to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted; – nach Etwas haben, to have a great desire *or* longing for etc.

Gelüſtig, *adj.* ſ. Lüſtern.

Gelüſtlich, *adj.* tempting.

Gelze, *f.* (–n) [Örtl.] spayed *or* gelded sow.

Gelzenſchneider, *m.* a sow-gelder; ſ. Gelzer.

Gelzen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to geld, to

castrate, to spay; s. Gelten.

Gelzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Örtl.] gelder; s. Gelter.

Gemach, *adv.* slowly, soft, softly, gently, by degrees, by little and little, —, mein Herr! peace! peace! softly, Sir! fair and softly! hold there!

Gemach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gemächer) 1. room, apartment, chamber, closet. Das heimliche —, water-closet, necessary (house), privy. 2. — (Stockwerk), floor, story. 3. s. Gemächlichkeit.

Gemachstuhl, *m.* close-stool. Auf den — gehen, to go to stool.

Gemächlich, *adj.* 1. slow, soft, gentle. 2. (= bequem) comfortable, easy, commodious, convenient. 3. indolent. — sein, to love one's ease. — *adv.* softly, slowly, comfortably, easily, at ease etc.

Gemächlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. slowness. 2. commodiousness, commodity, conveniency, convenience, comfortableness, easiness, ease, accommodation, comfort.

Gemachsam, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Gemach, Gemächlich.

Gemachsamkeit, *f.* s. Gemächlichkeit.

Gemacht, *part. adj.* s. Machen. -e Wechselbriefe, [Handel] drafts *or* bills ready for endorsement.

Gemächt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. make, making, composition, work, handiwork, workmanship, wares. 2. private (*or* privy) parts (of the male sex), genitals, groin. Das — (eines Pferdes), yard.

Gemahl, *m.* (-es, -s, *pl.* -e) spouse, consort, husband.

Gemä(h)lde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness. Ein einfarbiges —, brooch, monochroma, camaieu; ein — in Lebensgröße, a full (whole) length picture. 2. ± picture, description. —, [Mus.] imitative music; ein schönes — von 2c. geben, entwerfen, aufstellen, liefern, to make (give) a fine picture of etc.

Gemä(h)ldeausstellung, *f.* exhibition of paintings, pictures etc.

Gemä(h)ldebeschreibung, *f.* iconography, description of paintings.

Gemä(h)ldefreund, *m.* amateur of pictures.

Gemä(h)ldegallerie, *f.* picture-gallery, gallery of paintings.

Gemä(h)ldehaken, *m.* picture-hook.

Gemä(h)ldehandel, *m.* trade *or* dealing in pictures, the picture-trade.

Gemä(h)ldehändler, *m.* dealer in pictures, picture-dealer.

Gemä(h)ldeliebhaber, *m.* s. Gemäldefreund.

Gemä(h)lderahmen, *m.* picture-frame.

Gemä(h)ldering, *m* picture-ring.

Gemä(h)ldesaal, *m.* gallery of paintings, pictnre-gallery, picture-room.

Gemä(h)ldesammler, *m.* collector of pictures.

Gemä(h)ldesammlung, *f.* collection of pictures etc.

Gemahlinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consort, spouse. Die — des regierenden Königs, queen-consort; Ihre (Frau) —, your lady.

Gemahnen, *v. a.* to remind any one. Einen — an 2c., to put any one in mind of, to make one recollect, s. Mahnen, Ermahnen. — *v. imp.* Es gemahnt mich, it seems *or* appears to me, it strikes me.

Gemähnt, *adj.* maned.

Gemang, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } meslin.
Gemangfutter, *n.* (-s) }
Gemangkorn, *n.* (-s) meslin.

Gemansch(e), } *n.* (-(e)s) 1. (con-
Gemantsch, } tinual) paddling, puddling. 2. hodge-podge, slip-slop, odd-mixture; s. Gemengsel.

Gemark, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) hall-stamp (on silver etc.).

Gemarkung, *f.* boundary, territory; bounds, precincts.

Gemarter, *n.* (-s) (repeated) tormenting, regular martyrdom.

Gemäsche, *n.* (-s) — (eines Netzes), meshes.

Gemäß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. (= Maaß zum Messen) measure. 2. (Länge eines Dinges, der Sylben), measure.

Gemäß, *adj.* conformable (to *or* with), suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable, answerable (to), congruent, commensurate (with). Der Wahrheit — sein, to be in conformity to truth, to agree with truth. — *adv.* conformably, suitably, agreeably, accordingly etc. Der Natur, seinem Stande —, according to nature, to one's station.

Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity, suitableness, congruence, congruency. In — (einer Sache), in conformity with *or* to etc.

Gemäßigt, *adj.* ∓ and ± temperate, moderate. Die -e Sprache, temperate language; der -e Erdstrich, the temperate zone; das -e Klima, temperate climate, the temperateness of a climate; das -e Wetter, the temperateness of the weather. — *adv.* temperately, moderately.

Gemäuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) (connected) walls, walling, stone-wall, masonry. Ein altes —, old decayed walls, ruined walls, ruins.

Gemein, *adj.* 1. frequent, common. 2. (= allgemein, gemeinschaftlich, gewöhnlich) common, usual, ordinary; familiar, popular, vulgar; public, general, universal. Das -e Volk, commonalty, common people; the vulgar; -es Sprichwort, common proverb; -e Brüche, [Arithm.] vulgar fractions; -es (Jahr 2c.), common; -e Soldaten, Gemeine, common *or* private soldiers, privates; -e Sprechart, common expression, vulgarism; -er Menschenverstand, common sense; es kommt im -en Leben oft vor, it often occurs in common life; † 'tis a vulgar proof; vornehm und —, gentle and simple; mit dem -en Manne zu reden, to speak in common language; das -e Leben, common, ordinary life; -es Wesen (i. e. Gemeinwesen), commonwealth, common weal, community; das -e Beste od. Wohl, the public weal, common welfare, public good; das Recht der -en Hut, commonage; (mehreren Personen) — (i. e. gemeinschaftlich), common to etc.; Etwas mit Einem — haben, to have in common with etc.; — machen, to make vulgar, popular *or* common, to vulgarize, to popularize; Kenntnisse — machen, to spread, diffuse *or* promulgate knowledge; mit Einem -e Sache machen, to make common cause with etc., to associate one's self with etc. 3. common, low, mean, menial, vulgar, illiberal, vile, trivial, base. Ein -er Mensch, a common man (fellow), a man of mean extraction, of low birth; — (von Gewerben), illiberal; -e (Arbeit), menial; mit -en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company. 4. (= vertraut). Sich — machen, to make one's self familiar, to familiarize one's self; *it.* to degrade *or* debase one's self. — *adv.* frequently, commonly, ordinarily, vulgarly, meanly etc.

Gemeinacker, *m.* common.

Gemeinanger, *m.* common, common pasture.

Gemeinbulle, *m.* s. Gemeinochs.

Gemeinfaßlich, *adj.* intelligible to all, popular. — *adv.* in a popular manner, popularly. -keit, *f.* popularity, general intelligibility; s. Gemeinverständlich.

Gemeinfeld, *n.* common; common field.

Gemeingeist, *m.* party-spirit; public spirit, public-mindedness.

Gemeingrund, *m.* common, parish-ground, parish-property.

Gemeingültig, *adj.* and *adv.* generally received. [2. common.

Gemeingut, *n.* 1. common property.

Gemeinherde, *f.* flock, herd of a community.

Gemeinherrschaft, *f.* 1. common jurisdiction. 2. joint lord of a manor; *it.* joint estate.

Gemeinherrschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* held in common; *it.* belonging to a common jurisdiction.

Gemeinhin, *adv.* commonly.

Gemeinhirt, *m.* herdsman of a parish.

Gemeinholz, *n.* } wood in com-
Gemeinholzung, *f.* } mon, wood belonging to a community, to a township etc.

Gemeinhut, } *f.* common, com-
Gemeinhütung, } mon pasture.

Gemeinklagen, *pl.* Das Gericht für die —, [Engl.] court of Common Pleas.

Gemeinname, *m.* collective name, noun collective *or* common.

Gemeinnützig, } *adj.* and *adv.* of
Gemeinnützlich, } public use, of public benefit, generally useful, popular.

Gemeinnützigkeit, } *f.* common,
Gemeinnützlichkeit, } public *or* general utility. [the parish.

Gemeinochs, *m.* parish-bull, bull of

Gemeinort, }
Gemeinplatz, } *m.* common place.

Gemeinsatz, *m.* common topic.

Gemeinschenke, *f.* parish ale-house.

Gemeinschreiber, *m.* clerk of a community, town-clerk.

Gemeinsinn, *m.* s. Gemeingeist.

Gemeinspruch, *m.* s. Gemeinort.

Gemeinstier, *m.* bull of the parish, parish-bull.

Gemeintrift, Gemeinweide, *f.* common, common pasture.

Gemeinverstand, *m.* common sense.

Gemeinverständlich, *adj.* intelligible to all. — *adv.* intelligibly, popularly.

Gemeinverständlichkeit, *f.* general intelligibility.

Gemeinvieh, *n.* cattle of a community.

Gemeinwald, *m.* wood *or* forest belonging to a community.

Gemeinwesen, *n.* community, common weal, commonwealth.

Gemeinwiese, *f.* meadow of a community.

Gemeinde, Gemeine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) community, [Frankf.] municipality. – (eines Pfarrers), parish, parishioners; – (in einer Kirche), congregation; eine geistliche –, an ecclesiastical community; eine bischöfliche –, bishopric; die – der Christen, christliche –, the Christian communion, church; von der – ausschließen, to excommunicate.

Gemeindebackofen, *m.* oven belonging to a community.

Gemeindebeamte, *m.* officer of a community. [nicipality.

Gemeindebezirk, *m.* [Frankf.] mu-

Gemeindebulle, *m.* f. Gemeinbulle. [community.

Gemeindebürger, *m.* member of a

Gemeindebürgermeister, *m.* mayor. [gerrecht.

Gemeindebürgerrecht, *n.* f. Bür-

Gemeindeeinkünfte, *pl.* revenues of a community.

Gemeindeglied, *n.* member of a community; parishioner.

Gemeindegut, *n.* common, common ground, parish-ground, parish-property. Der Mittheilhaber an Gemeindegütern, fellow-commoner, one who has the same right of common.

Gemeindehaus, *n.* common-hall.

Gemeindemeister, *m.* tax-gatherer, collector.

Gemeinderath, *m.* 1. alderman, common-council-man. 2. common-council.

Gemeinderathspräsident, Gemeinderathsvorsteher, *m.* mayor.

Gemeinderecht, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common, commonage.

Gemeindeschule, *f.* school of a community, parish-school.

Gemeindesiegel, *n.* seal of a community.

Gemeindestier, *m.* f. Gemeinstier.

Gemeindestück, *n.* f. Gemeindegut.

Gemeindeverrechner, *m.* treasurer *or* accountant of a community.

Gemeindevorsteher, *m.* magistrate of a parish; master of a company.

Gemeindewald, *m.* f. Gemeinholz.

Gemeindewappen, *n.* coat of arms of a community.

Gemeinen, *pl.* commons. Das Haus der –, [Engl.] the house of Commons. [private.

Gemeiner, *m.* commoner; [Mil.]

Gemeinheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. community. 2. parish-property, parish ground, common. 3. commonness; coarseness, meanness, lowness, vulgarity, vileness, baseness, mean, low *or* dirty trick, piece of low cunning.

Gemeiniglich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally, ordinarily.

Gemeinsam, *adj.* and *adv.* common, joint; f. Gemeinschaftlich.

Gemeinschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. community, (mutual) participation, common possession; interest, partnership, association; [Relig.] communion. Die – der Güter, community of goods; die – zwischen Seele und Leib, the union of soul and body; die – (einer Kirche), communion; von der – der Gläubigen ausgeschlossen sein, to be shut out from the communion of the faithful, to be excommunicated; in – haben (Etwas), to hold in common. 2. – (Umgang), intercourse, familiarity, correspondence, commerce.

Gemeinschaftsdorf, *n.* village possessed in common.

Gemeinschaftlich, *adj.* common, mutual, joint; commonable, held in common. Es geht auf –e Kosten, the charges are borne in common. — *adv.* in common, in company, mutually. – speisen, to board together, to common; – Etwas thun, to unite in doing something.

Gemeint, *adj.* minded. – sein, to be minded, to intend; f. Meinen.

Gemelke, *n.* (–s) (continual) milking.

Gemenge, *n.* (–s) 1. mixing, mingling, mixture. 2. mixture, medley; farrago; [Chem.] mixture; [Glashütt.] frit.

Gemengerücke, *f.* [Färb.] stirrer.

Gemengemacher, *m.* [Färb.] he who mixes the different colors, the mixer.

Gemengestoffe, *pl.* [Chem.] constitutive parts.

Gemengsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) mingle-mangle, mess, mash, medley, compound, hodge-podge, olio, olla podrida, salmagundi.

Gemerk, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) token, mark. –, [Waidmspr.] trace; – (des angeschossenen Wildes), blood; –, [Landwirthsch.] boundary, land-mark.

Gemessen, *part. adj.* 1. measured. Mit –en Schritten gehen, to walk with measured steps, to go a slow pace; f. Messen. 2. precise, positive, strict, express. –es (Betragen), strict, sober, sedate; –er Befehl, positive, strict, limited *or* express order, instruction. — *adv.* precisely, strictly, soberly etc.

Gemessenheit, *f.* precision, strictness.

Gemetzel, *n.* (–s) butchery, carnage, massacre, slaughter.

Gemisch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. mixing, mingling, mixture, mixtion. 2. mixture, medley, mish-mash; [Chem.] mixture, composition.

Gemme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gem.

Gemmenhändler, Gemmenkundige, *m.* lapidary.

Gemodelt, *adj.* figured, flowered, wrought; f. Modeln.

Gemorde, *n.* (–s) f. Gemetzel.

Gems, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. Gemse

Gemsballen, *m.* f. Gemsenballen

Gemsbock, *m.* buck of the chamois.

Gemsleder, *n.* f. Gemsenleder.

Gemsthier, *n.* doe of the chamois.

Gemswurz, *f.* [Bot.] leopard's bane.

Gemsziege, *f.* f. Gemsthier.

Gemse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. chamois, shamois. Die männliche –, buck, male of the chamois. 2. [Bergb.] scraper.

Gemsenballen, *m.* f. Gemsenkugel.

Gemsenfell, *n.* skin of the chamois. –e, (*pl.*) chamois-skins.

Gemsenfuß, *m.* [Chir.] pelican.

Gemsengeier, *m.* vulture of the Alps.

Gemsenhaar, *n.* hair of the chamois.

Gemsenhorn, *n.* horn of the chamois.

Gemsenjagd, *f.* chamois-hunting.

Gemsenjäger, *m.* chamois-hunter.

Gemsenkraut, *n.*, Gemsenwurz, *f.* f. Gemswurz.

Gemsenkugel, *f.* hair-ball, German bezoar.

Gemsenleder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy, shamoy. –ne Handschuhe, shammy gloves.

Gemüll, Gemülm, *n.* (–es) shavings, chips, rubbish.

Gemummel, *n.* (–s) mumbling.

Gemunkel, *n.* (–s) repeated whispering, inkling.

Gemünze, *n.* (–s) coining, coinage.

Gemünzt, *part. adj.* minted; f. Münzen. –es Geld, species of money.

Gemurmel, *n.* (–s) murmur(s), murmuring, humming. Es geht ein –, it is whispered about; das – der Bäche), purling; sanftes –, a soft murmur, a whispering, susurration.

Gemurre, *n.* (–s) grumbling, muttering.

Gemüse, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) vegetables. Grünes –, greens; trockenes –, pulse.

Gemüsebau, *m.* growing of vegetables.

Gemüsegarten, *m.* kitchen-garden.

Gemüsepflanzen, *pl.* culinary plants, pot-herbs.

Gemustert, *part. adj.* 1. mustered; f. Mustern. 2. figured.

Gemüth, *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –er) mind, soul, spirit, heart; disposition, nature, temper, character. Sanftes –, mild temper; gutes –, good nature; ein verstörtes –, an uneasy mind; sein – auf Etwas richten, to mind a thing, to fix one's thoughts on etc.; kein – haben, to have no heart, no feeling; sich (Etwas) zu –e ziehen, to take to heart; to fret (about etc.); Einem Etwas zu –e führen, to put any one in mind of, to represent so as to act upon one's will, to remonstrate.

Gemüthsanlage, Gemüthsart, Gemüthsbeschaffenheit, *f.* disposition *or* turn of mind, disposition, temper, humor; character.

Gemüthsäußerung, *f.* expression of the mind.

Gemüthsbewegung, *f.* any agitation of mind, emotion, affection, passion.

Gemüthserholung, Gemüthserquickung, *f.* relaxation of mind.

Gemüthsfähigkeit, *f.* faculty of the mind.

Gemüthsfassung, *f.* temper. Seine – verlieren, behalten, to loose *or* keep one's temper.

Gemüthsfreund, Gemüthsfreundinn, *m.* bosom-friend; very particular friend.

Gemüthsfreundschaft, *f.* intimacy, intimate friendship.

Gemüthsgabe, *f.* faculty of the mind. **–n,** (*pl.*) gifts of the mind.

Gemüthskraft, *f.* power of mind.

Gemüthskrank, *adj.* and *adv.* distempered, heart-sick, melancholy.

Gemüthskrankheit, *f.* distemper of the mind, melancholy.

Gemüthslage, *f.* s. Gemüthszustand.

Gemüthsneigung, *f.* natural inclination, bent *or* bias of mind.

Gemüthsregung, *f.* emotion, impulse of the mind; s. Gemüthsbewegung. [of the mind.

Gemüthsrichtung, *f.* bias *or* bent

Gemüthsruhe, *f.* temper, composedness *or* calmness of mind, tranquillity of mind. [soul, of mind.

Gemüthsstärke, *f.* strength, force of

Gemüthsstimmung, *f.* disposition *or* frame of mind. temper, humor. In munterer – sein, to be in good (high) spirits, in a cheerful mood.

Gemüthsunruhe, *f.* perturbation of mind, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness (of mind).

Gemüthsverfassung, Gemüthszustand, *m.* state of mind, disposition of mind.

Gemüthlich, *adj.* 1. kindly disposed, full of good feeling, tender, good-natured; disposed. in a humor. Es ist mir nicht –, zu ꝛc., I have no mind to etc., I have no inclination for etc. 2. sentimental. 3. comfortable. — *adv.* good-naturedly; comfortably etc.

Gemüthlichkeit, *f.* kindly disposition. good-nature, tenderness of mind, heartiness; sentimentality.

Gemüthlos, *adj.* unfeeling.

Gemüthlosigkeit, *f.* unfeelingness.

Gen (Abkürzung v. gegen), *prep.* towards, to. – Himmel, towards *or* to Heaven, heavenward, skyward.

Genabelt, *adj.* [Naturg.] umbilicate, umbilicated. [ing.

Genage, *n.* (–s) (continual) gnaw-

Genähe, *n.* (–s) sewing; *it.* needle-work.

Genannt, *part. adj.* (above) named, called, mentioned; s. Nennen.

Genarbt, Genärbt, *adj.* grained, in grain.

Genäsche, *n.* (–s) eating of sweet meats *or* dainties. junketing; daintiness. lickerishness.

Genäschig, *adj.* and *adv.* dainty. lickerish; s. Naschhaft.

Genau, *adj.* 1. ✝ fitting close *or* exactly, close, strait, tight. 2. ± a) intimate, confidential, near, close, strict. b) accurate, minute, perfect, narrow, exact, rigorous, precise, rigid. –e Rechnung ablegen, to give an accurate *or* exact account; –es (Gewissen), narrow, nice; im –en Verstande, in a strict, limited sense, strictly speaking. c) (= äußerst) extreme. Der –este Preis, the lowest (*or* ✝ nearest) price; auf das –este, to a tittle; mit –er Noth, with great difficulty, narrowly, scarce(ly), hardly; mit –er Noth entkommen, to have (✝ make) a narrow escape. to escape narrowly. d) (= sparsam) parsimonious, hard, sparing, saving, close, near. — *adv.* 1. ✝ close(ly), tightly, strait ly. 2. ± a) intimately etc. b) accurately, minutely, perfectly, exactly, strictly, narrowly, rigorously, precisely, rigidly. Es – nehmen, to be punctilious, to be strict; (Etwas) zu – nehmen, to look too narrowly into etc., to take too strictly; – genommen, strictly taken; – so viel, just as (*or* so) much. c) parsimoniously, sparingly, savingly.

Genauheit, Genauigkeit, *f.* 1. strictness, punctuality, punctualness, accuracy, precision, exactness, rigor. Mit großer –, with great exactness, very exactly. 2. nearness, closeness, parsimony, economy, sparingness, hardness.

Genealog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) genealogist.

Genealogie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) genealogy.

Genealogisch, *adj.* genealogical. — *adv.* genealogically.

Genecke, *n.* (–s) (continual) teazing and bantering, quizzing.

Genehm, *adj.* agreeable, approved of. Etwas – halten, to approve of. to accept (*c. acc.* und mit of), to agree *or* assent to etc.; (eine Bitte) – halten, to grant.

Genehmhalten, *n.* approbation, approval, permission; s. Genehmigung.

Genehmigen, *v. a.* to approve of, to agree *or* assent to, to grant; to accept (*c. acc.* und mit of); to ratify, to receive; [Handel] to accept. (Das Parlament) hat den Gesetzesvorschlag genehmigt, passed the bill; (einen Vertrag) –, to ratify. — *v. n.* to allow, to permit, to grant.

Genehmigung, *f.* granting, permission, acceptance; ratification; approval, consent, assent, approbation, allowance. Die – (eines Vertrages), ratification; – (eines Wechsels), acceptance.

Geneige, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) bowing, stooping. 2. – (einer Linie), [Geom.] inclination.

Geneigt, *adj.* 1. –, [Geom.] inclined; – (zu Etwas), inclined, propense, prone, disposed, apt, addicted, subject (to), bent (on). 2. (= gütig) favorable, friendly, gracious, gentle, courteous, kind, affectionate, propitious. Einem – sein, to bear any one good will, to favor (*c. acc.*); Einem ein –es Gehör geben, to give any one a favorable hearing; –er Leser, gentle reader. — *adv.* favorably, kindly etc.

Geneigtheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. –, [Geom.] inclination; – (zu ꝛc.), inclination, propensity, proneness, addictedness, disposition (to), aptness (for), bias, bent. 2. favor, friendly disposition, good-will, kindness, affection.

General, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] general; – (bei Mönchsorden), general.

General, *adj.* (*in comp.*) general.

Generalaccise, *f.* excise general. **–direktor,** *m.* director-general of the excise. **–einnehmer,** *m.* receiver-general of the excise.

Generaladjutant, *m.* [Milit.] aide-de-camp; adjutant-general.

Generalanwalt, *m.* attorney-general, advocate general. [rolls.

Generalarchivar, *m.* master of the

Generalarmeearzt, *m.* physician-general of the army.

Generalarmeechirurg(us), Generalarmeewundarzt, *m.* surgeon-general of the army.

Generalauditor, *m.* auditor-general, provost *or* judge-advocate general of the army.

Generalbaß, *m.* [Mus.] thorough-bass, thorough-base.

Generalbaßspieler, *m.* thorough-base-player.

Generalbefehl, *m.* general order.

Generalcapitän, *m.* captain-general.

Generalcapitel, *n.* chapter-general.

Generalcommandant, *m.* commander-in-chief.

Generalcommando, *n.* office of commander-in-chief, commander-in-chief-ship. [general.

Generalcommissär, *m.* commissary-

Generalcontroleur, *m.* [Engl.] President of the Board of Control; *it.* a comptroller-general.

Generaldirektor, *m.* director-general.

Generalfeldmarschall, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo.

Generalfeldwachtmeister, *m.* major-general.

Generalfeldzeugmeister, *m.* master-general of the ordnance.

Generalfiscal, *m.* [Engl.] solicitor-general. [vost-marshal.

Generalgewaltige, *m.* [Milit.] pro-

Generalgouverneur, *m.* governor-general. [general.

Generalinspektor, *m.* inspector-

Generalkarte, *f.* general map.

Generalkasse, *f.* treasury.

Generalkassier, *m.* controller general of the treasury, treasurer-general.

Generalkriegskommissär, *m.* commissary-general of the army.

Generalkriegszahlmeister, *m.* paymaster of the forces, paymaster-general of the army.

Generallieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-general. – des Feldzeugmeisterdepartements. [Engl.] lieutenant-general of the ordnance.

Generalmajor, *m.* major-general.

Generalmarinezahlmeister, *m.* controller of the navy.

Generalmarsch, *m.* [Milit.] general(e). Den – schlagen, to beat the gen-

eral, e). [view.

Generalmusterung, *f.* general review.

Generalpachter, *m.* farmer-general.

Generalpardon, *m.* general pardon, amnesty.

Generalpost, *f.* general post-office.

Generalpostmeister, *m.* postmaster-general.

Generalprofoß, *m.* s. Generalgewaltige. [general.

Generalprokurator, *m.* solicitor-

Generalproviantmeister, *m.* master-general of the provisions, chief of the commissariat.

Generalquartiermeister, *m.* quarter-master-general.

Generalquittung, *f.* [Handel] receipt in full. (Einem eine – geben, to (give a) receipt in full (of all demands).

Generalstaaten, *pl.* [Geogr.] states-general.

Generalstab, *m.* (general) staff (of an army). [Lord-Lieutenant.

Generalstatthalter, *m.* [Engl.]

Generalsstelle, *f.* generalship, office of a general.

Generalsturm, *m.* general assault.

Generalsuperintendent, *m.* [luth. evang. Kirche] superintendent-general.

Generalversammlung, *f.* general assembly.

Generalvikar, } *m.* vicar-general. Der – (des Papstes), grand vicar.

Generalvisitator, *m.* visitor-general.

Generalvollmacht, *f.* general power of attorney.

Generalvorsteher, *m.* overseer general, syndic general.

Generalwachtmeister, } *m.* master-

Generalwagenmeister, } general of the wagon-train.

Generalswürde, *f.* office, dignity of a general.

Generalat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. generalship. 2. superintendency.

Generalinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a general's wife *or* lady.

Generalisiren, *v. a.* to generalize.

Generalissimus, *m.* (*pl.* –mi) commander-in-chief, generalissimo.

Generalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. general-officers of an army, body of the generals. 2. – (Allgemeinheit), generality.

Generalschaft, *f.* generalship.

Generation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) generation.

Generisch, *adj.* and *adv.* generic(al); (*adv.*) generically.

Genesen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to recover, to grow well, to get well. – (von ꝛc.), to recover (from etc.); eines Kindes –, to be delivered of a child.

Genesende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) convalescent.

Genesung, *f.* recovery, convalescence. Auf dem Wege der – sein, to be in a fair way of recovery, to be getting well *or* better, to mend, to be in a mending condition, on the mending hand; ein Kranker ist auf dem Wege der –, a sick man mends *or* is convalescent etc.

Genesungskraut, *n.* medicinal herb, a simple.

Genesungsmittel, *n.* medicine, remedy. Allgemeines –, panacea, catholicon.

Genetisch, *adj.* relating to the origin of a thing, genetic.

Genette, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.]

Genettkatze, } genet.

Genever, *m.* (–s) (Art Branntwein) geneva, gin.

Genf, *n.* [Geogr.] Geneva.

Genfer, *m.* } inhabitant *or* native

Genferinn, *f.* } of Geneva. Die Genfer, the Genevese, Genevois.

Genfer, *adj.* Genevese. Genf-

Genferisch, } ersee, *m.* lake of

Geneva, lake Leman.

Genial(isch), *adj.* full of genius, high-gifted, highly-gifted, ingenious. – *adv.* ingeniously.

Genick, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nape, neck. Zum –e gehörig, cervical; sich das – brechen, to break one's neck.

Genickdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] cervical gland.

Genickfang, *m.* [Waidmspr.] Den – geben, to stab in the neck with a hanger, to nick.

Genickfänger, *m.* [Waidmspr.] hanger.

Genickfistel, *f.* [Thierarzneik.] poll-evil.

Genickschmerz, *m.* } (aching) pain in

Genickweh, *n.* } the nape *or* neck.

Nicke, *n.* (–s) (continual) nodding. Nid-nodding.

Nicken, *v. a.* to break *or* cut the neck; [Waidmspr.] to stab in the neck with a hanger, to nick.

Genie, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. genius, talent. 2. genius, a man of genius, a wit. Ein galantes –, a town-wit. 3. s. Geniecorps.

Geniestreich, *m.* ingenious *or* cunning trick, extravagant trick, high-flown exertion, stroke of genius.

Geniecorps, *n.* (–, *pl.* –) [Milit.] body *or* corps of (military) engineers, engineer-corps.

Genieß, *m.* (–es) * profit, gain, advantage; *it.* communion, fellowship, intercourse.

Genießbrauch, *m.* usufruct, (sole) use and benefit for life etc.

Genießbar, *adj.* 1. eatable, drinkable, palatable, relishable. 2. ‡ fit for enjoyment, amusing, readable. Einem Etwas – machen, to give one a relish (*or* taste) for a thing; nicht –, insupportable, insufferable, detestable, not capable of being enjoyed.

Genießbarkeit, *f.* quality of being eatable, drinkable etc., palatableness; capability of being enjoyed; relish.

Genießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat, to drink, to take, to taste. 2. ‡ to enjoy, to relish, to possess, to receive; –, zu – haben, to have the benefit, use *or* profit of. Einen –, to enjoy any one's company; *it.* to make a fool of etc.; Einem Etwas für genossen hingehen lassen, to let one go unpunished for something, to let one off with impunity, to let one go scot-free; nicht zu –, not to be enjoyed etc.; insupportable, insufferable; wieder – (Etwas), to re-enjoy; ein Frauenzimmer –, o. to enjoy a woman. 3. [Waidmspr.] to scent, to smell, to catch the scent *or* track of.

Genießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) enjoyer.

Genießlich, *adj.* s. Genießbar.

Genießung, *f.* s. Genuß.

Geniewesen, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] fortification, military engineering.

Genipabaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e baume) [Bot.] genip-tree, janipaba.

Geniren, *v. a.* to constrain (*c. acc.*), to be an impediment to etc., to be in any one's way, to make any one feel awkward

Genist(e), *n.* (–(e)s) 1. – (für Vögel), fragments of sticks, straws, twigs, sweepings (for nest-building). 2. brushwood; s. Genster.

Geniste, *f.* [Bot.] genista, broom; dyer's broom.

Genitalien, *n. pl.* [Anat.] genitals.

Genitiv, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] the genitive (case).

Genius, *m.* (–, *pl.* Genien) genius (*pl.* genii), spirit.

Genizabaum, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –bäume) s. Genipabaum.

Genoß(e), *m.* (–ssen, *pl.* –ssen) fellow, companion, mate, comrade, partner; confederate, associate; accomplice.

Genossenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fellowship, association, partnership, company, society, confederacy.

Genossinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) female companion, consort, mate, partner.

Genöthige, *n.* (–s) importunity etc.; s. Nöthigen.

Gensel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] purslain.

Genster, *m.* (–s) s. Geniste, *f.*

Gent, *n.* [Geogr.] Ghent.

Genua, *n.* [Geogr.] Genoa.

Genueser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } [Geogr.]

Genueserinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } Genoese, native *or* inhabitant of Genoa.

Genueser, } *adj.* Genoese.

Genuesisch, }

Genug, *adj.* and *adv.* enough, sufficient, sufficiently; *it.* –! *interj.* enough! – sein, to be enough *or* sufficient, to suffice; sich Etwas – sein lassen, to be satisfied with etc.; es ist an Einem –, one is sufficient, one is enough, one will do; wir haben übrig –, we have got plenty (more than enough, enough and to spare); sich selbst – sein, to be sufficient of one's self; – der Thränen! no more tears! that's crying enough! er hatte – zu thun, um ꝛc., he had enough to do to (take care of himself etc.); – zu leben haben, to have enough to live up(on), wherewith(al) to live, a competence, competency; – thun (*c. acc.*), to satisfy (*c. acc.*).

Genüge, *f.* sufficiency, competency, fill. Zur –, enough, abundantly, sufficiently; ich habe zur –, I have my fill; an all' dem habe ich kein –, all that cannot satisfy me; – thun, leisten (*c dat.*), to fulfil(l), to obey (*c. acc.*), to submit to; to satisfy, to content, to please; Einem – thun, to give any one satisfaction; Jemandes Erwartung – leisten od. thun, to answer one's expectation; sich selbst – thun od. leisten, to satisfy *or* please one's self.

Genügeleistung, *f.* satisfaction

Genügen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to suffice, to be enough *or* sufficient; — (*c. dat.*), to satisfy, to content (*c. acc.*). Allen Anforderungen zu —, to meet († stand) all demands; einem Wechsel —, [Handel] to meet (answer) a bill; sich — lassen an Etwas, to be content *or* satisfied with, to content one's self with; laß' es dir —, daß ꝛc., let it suffice you that etc. Das —, satisfaction, contentment, competence, competency; ein — haben, to be content *or* satisfied.

Genüglich, *adj.* and *adv.* sufficient; satisfactory; frugal; s. Genügsam.

Genüglichkeit, *f.* contentedness, frugality; s. Genügsamkeit.

Genugsam, *adj.* sufficient, competent. Ein —es Auskommen haben, to have a competence, competency. — *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Genügsam, *adj.* easily satisfied, contented, content with little, moderate, reasonable, frugal, sober. — *adv.* contentedly, frugally, soberly.

Genügsamkeit, *f.* contentedness, [contentment.

Genugsamkeit, *f.* sufficiency.

Genugthuend, *adj.* giving satisfaction, satisfactory.

Genugthun, *ir. v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), to satisfy (*c. acc.*), to give any one satisfaction; s. Genug.

Genugthuung, *f.* satisfaction; reparation. (Einem) — geben, leisten, to give (any one) satisfaction, to satisfy (any one), to make him reparation; sich selbst — verschaffen, to do one's self justice; to take the law in(to) one's own hands.

Genus, *n.* (*pl.* Genera) [Gramm.] genus, gender.

Genuß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* Genüsse) 1. — (v. Speisen ꝛc.), eating, drinking, use. Der — des h. Abendmahls, communion. 2. ‡ a) enjoyment, pleasure, satisfaction. b) enjoyment, possession, use, usufruct, profit. Lebenslänglicher —, use *or* usufruct for life, life-interest.

Genußsucht, *f.* immoderate longing after enjoyment(s).

Genußsüchtig, *adj.* greedy of enjoyment(s).

Geocentrisch, *adj.* geocentric.

Geode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Min.] geode.

Geodesie, *f.* geodesy. Zur — gehörig, geodetic(al).

Geodetisch, *adj.* geodetic(al).

Geodisch, *adj.* geodic.

Geognosie, *f.* geognosy.

Geognostisch, *adj.* geognostic. — *adv.* geognostically.

Geograph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) geographer.

Geographie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) geography.

Geographisch, *adj.* geographic(al). — *adv.* geographically.

Geohrt, ⟨ *adj.* with ears, eared; **Geöhrt,** ⟩ [Bot.] auriculate.

Geolog, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) geologist.

Geologie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) geology.

Geologisch, *adj.* geological. — *adv.* geologically.

Geomant, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) geomancer.

Geomantie, *f.* geomancy.

Geomantisch, *adj.* geomantic.

Geometer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) geometrician, geometer; (land-)surveyor.

Geometrie, *f.* geometry.

Geometrisch, *adj.* geometric(al), geometral. — *adv.* geometrically. — verfahren, to geometrize.

Georg, *m.* (—s, *pl* —e) [Eigenn.] George. —chen, *n.* (*dim.*) Georgy.

Georgenkraut, *n.* ⟨ [Bot.] toothwort;

Georgenwurz, *f.* ⟩ valerian.

Georgengestirn, *n.* ⟨ [Astron.] Georgium Sidus, Uranus, Herschel.

Georgenplanet, *m.* ⟩

Georgenschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] St. George's agaric.

Georgel, *n.* (—s) 1. (continual) playing upon an organ. 2. bad, miserable music, strumming.

Georgien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Georgia.

Georgier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Geogr.] Georgian.

Georgisch, *adj.* Georgian.

Geostatik, *f.* geostatics (*pl.*).

Gepäcke, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) baggage, luggage.

Gepfeife, *n.* (—s) (continual) whistling, piping; — (bei Vogelfängern), way of catching birds with a birdcall.

Gepfropft, *part. adj.* 1. s. Pfropfen. 2. ‡ — voll, (full-)crammed.

Gephosphort, *part. adj.* phosphorated.

Gepickt, *part. adj.* 1. s. Picken. 2. [Archit.] vermiculated.

Gepinsel, *n.* (—s) 1. a daubing, † daubry, daubery. 2. ○ complaining, lamenting, lamentation, whining, whimpering.

Gepipe, *n.* (—s) (continual) pipping (peeping).

Geplacke, *n.* (—s) (continual) toiling, drudgery.

Geplänkel, *n.* (—s) [Milit.] (continual) skirmishing, pickeering.

Geplapper, *n.* (—s) (continual) chatting, babbling, tattling; tittle-tattle.

Geplärr(e), *n.* (—(e)s) (continual) bawling.

Geplätscher, *n.* (—s) (continual) plashing, splashing, purling, gurgling.

Geplatz(e), *n.* (—(e)s) crash, cracking; crepitation, crackling.

Geplauder, *n.* (—s) (continual) talking, tattling, small-talk.

Gepoche, *n.* (—s) knocking.

Gepolter, *n.* (—s) thundering *or* tumbling noise; stamping, trampling, fracas.

Gepräge, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. impression, stamp; coinage. 2. ‡ stamp, character.

Geprahle, *n.* (—s) boasting, bragging.

Gepränge, *n.* (—s) pomp, show, ostentation, pageantry, state, magnificence; *it.* train, retinue. Das — lieben, to be fond of show; mit —, pompously, ostentatiously.

Gepraffe, *n.* (—s) gluttony, rioting, carousing.

Gepraffel, *n.* (—s) crackling — (der Waffen), clashing.

Geputzt, *adj.* (s. Putzen) smart. Das —e Ansehen, smartness.

Gequake, *n.* (—s) (continual) croaking, quacking.

Gequäke, *n.* (—s) continual quacking.

Gequäle, *n.* (—s) (continual) tormenting, vexing, teazing.

Gequetsche, *n.* (—s) 1. squashing, crushing. 2. s. Gedränge.

Gequieke, *n.* (—s) squeaking, squeak.

Gerade, *adj.* 1. straight, even, right, direct; *it.* erect, upright, perpendicular. — Linie, a straight line; —r Gang, erect, upright gait; —s Weges, ✝ and ‡ in a straight course; —r Lichtstrahl, [Opt.] direct ray; — Sphäre, [Astron.] right sphere. 2. ‡ a) even, direct. — Zahl, even number; — od. ungerade, even *or* odd; — und ungerade spielen, to play at even and odd; — Proportion, —s Verhältniß, direct proportion; in —r Linie abstammen (von), to descend in a direct line (from); das — Gegentheil, quite the contrary; in —m Widerspruche sein od. stehen (mit ꝛc.), to be in direct opposition, to be diametrically *or* directly opposed (to); fünf — sein lassen, *Prov.* not to be overstrict, over-rigid, to connive at something. b) straightforward, honest, upright, candid, downright, plain. — Absichten, upright intentions. — *adv.* 1. straightly, uprightly, perpendicularly. — gewachsen sein, to have straight limbs, to be straight-limbed; — (gehen ꝛc.), upright, straight, erect; — ansehen, to fix one's eye's upon. 2. ‡ a) honestly, uprightly, candidly, plainly. b) just, exactly, precisely, perfectly. — in dem od. demselben Augenblicke, just at that moment, at the very (very same) moment; — so viel, even as much, just so much; — recht (kommen ꝛc.), in the very nick of time, just in time; ich war — da, I chanced *or* happened to be there; nach—, by degrees, by little and little, insensibly. — an, *adv.* 1. straight on *or* along. 2. close by, hard by; — auf, *adv.* upwards in a straight line, straight *or* directly up etc., right up etc.; — aus, *adv.* straight (*or* right) on, straight forward(s); — gegenüber, *adv.* directly over-against, right opposite (*c. acc.*); — heraus, *adv.* freely, in plain terms, downright, downrightly, bluntly, flatly, frankly, candidly, plainly, honestly; —hin, *adv.* 1. straight (right) on. 2. without consideration, inconsiderately, rashly; —, herunter, *adv.* downright, plumb-down, right down; —fort, *adv.* right on, straight along *or* on; —stehend, *adj.* perpendicular; —weg, *adv.* 1. ‡ straight forward, straight on. 2. ‡ without ceremony, plainly, freely, frankly; —zu, *adv.* 1. straight on, straight forward, straightways; immediately, directly. 2. ‡ openly, frankly, candidly; freely, cavalierly, without ceremony; —zu mit Einem umgehen, to be free with etc., to be very familiar with etc.

Geradlauf, *m.* a straight *or* direct course.

Geradläufig, *adj.* and *adv.* [direct. [Astron.]

Geradlinicht, *adj.* resembling a straight line.

Geradlinig, *adj.* rectilineal, rectilinear. —keit, *f.* rectilinearness.

Geradmachung, ⟨ *f.* straightening.

Geradrichtung, ⟩

Gerad(e)sinn, *m.* straightforward

ness, uprightness, upright disposition, integrity, honesty.

Geradſinnig, *adj.* open-hearted, upright, honest. — *adv.* honestly etc.

Gerade, *f.* 1. straightness. (Das Eiſen) in die – bringen, to make straight, to straighten. 2. *f.* and *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] parapherna, paraphernalia.

Geradheit, *f.* 1. ⫞ straightness. 2. ± straightforwardness, plainness, uprightness, integrity, honesty, rectitude.

Gerähme, *n.* (–s) frame-work.

Gerank(e), *n.* (–(e)s) tendrils, claspers.

Geraſe, *n.* (–s) (constant) raving, raging, fury, rage.

Geraſſel, *n.* (–s) (continual) clanking, rattling, clang, clash, clatter.

Geräth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. goods, vessels, utensils, (household-)furniture, moveables, stuff, tackling; effects, chattels; – (eines Handwerkers), tools, implements. Ein Zimmer mit dem nöthigen –e verſehen, to furnish a room; das – in der Küche, kitchen-utensils. 2. – (= Kleider), apparel, clothes. 3. baggage, luggage.

Geräthholz, *n.* [Forſtw.] (straight) timber.

Geräthkammer, *f.* laundry; lumber-room.

Geräthſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ſ. Geräth.

–sgut, *n.* moveables, furniture.

Gerathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – auf, in ꝛc., to come *or* fall upon, in *or* into, to get into, to strike *or* hit upon. An Einen –, to meet with etc.; to light upon etc.; to get acquainted with etc.; an den rechten Mann, in die rechten Hände –, to fall into good hands; an einander –, to attack one another, to fall out (with one etc.), to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to engage in close fight; an den Bettelſtab –, to be reduced to beggary; einander in die Haare –, to fall together by the ears; in Streit –, to be engaged in a dispute *or* quarrel; in Zorn –, to fall *or* fly into a passion, to get into a rage; in Brand –, to catch (*or* take) fire; in Schaden –, to suffer *or* sustain a loss *or* damage; in Ungnade ꝛc. –, to fall under any one's displeasure, to fall into disgrace; in Schulden –, to run in *or* into debt; in große Gefahr –, to be exposed to great danger; ins Stocken –, to be stopped, to come to a stand(-still), to stagnate, to remain unfinished, to come to a dead halt; unter (Räuber ꝛc.) –, to fall in with etc.; to get (fall) among etc.; auf den falſchen Weg –, to lose one's way, to go astray, to get into (to take) the wrong road; ± to deviate; auf eine irrige Meinung –, to embrace *or* adopt (to get hold of) an erroneous opinion; ich bin auf den Gedanken –, it came into my head, it struck me, it occurred to me; auf eine Sache –, to fall *or* hit upon a thing; auf einen Einfall –, to get (*or* take) a fancy; in der Leute Mäuler –, to become the town-talk; Einem über das Geld ꝛc. –, to fall on (to make free with) any one's money etc. 2. – (gerathen), to turn (out), to prove. Zu Jemandes Nutzen –, to turn out to any one's advantage; es kann zu ſeinem Verderben –, it may turn to his ruin, it may prove his ruin (*or* bane); (Einem) zum Ärgerniß –, to give offence. 3. – (gelingen, gedeihen), to turn out well, to succeed, to prosper. – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to thrive; der Wein iſt dieſes Jahr nicht –, the vintage has failed this year; (das Getreide) iſt gut –, has been plentiful this year; wohl, ſchlecht –e Kinder, well-bred (well-mannered), ill-bred children; es geräth ihm Alles (wohl), was er vornimmt od. unternimmt, he succeeds (*or* prospers) in all (every thing) he undertakes.

Gerathen, *part. adj.* (*part.* ſ. Rathen), advisable, convenient; useful, advantageous. Damit wäre mir hinlänglich –, that would answer all my wants; ſich – ſein laſſen, to be advised; ich halte es für –, I do not think it convenient *or* useful.

Gerathewohl, *n.* (*indecl.*) Aufs –, auf (das) –, at random, at hazard, at a venture.

Geräucher, *n.* (–s) ⟨ fumigating, perfuming.

Geraufe, *n.* (–s) grappling, scuffling, wrangling, brawl, wrangle, scuffle, tustle, shindy, bobbery, dust.

Geraum, *adj.* 1. (vom Orte) ſ. Geräumig. 2. Eine –e Zeit, a long space of time, long; vor –er Zeit, a (pretty) good while (many years) ago; es iſt ſchon eine –e Zeit her, it is a long (great) while since.

Geräumig, Geräumlich, *adj.* ⫞ spacious, roomy, wide, large, ample. — *adv.* largely, widely, spaciously etc.

Geräumigkeit, Geräumlichkeit, *f.* ⫞ roominess, spaciousness, wideness.

Geräumte, *n.* (–s) [Waidmſpr.] lane cut through a forest, a riding; [Landb.] fresh land, novale, a clearing.

Geräuſch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. noise, bustle, rustling, din. – (der Wellen, Winde ꝛc.), roaring, blustering; – (des Waſſers, der Bäche), murmuring; – (der Waffen), clash(ing), clang. 2. ± – (der Welt ꝛc.), noise, bustle. Viel – in der Welt machen, to make a great noise in the world. –, *n.* (–es) – (des Wildprets), [Waidmſpr.] pluck, nombles, numbles.

Geräuſchlos, *adj.* without noise, noiseless. — *adv.* without noise, noiselessly.

Geräuſchvoll, *adj.* full of noise and bustle, ⫞ noiseful, noisy. Das –e, noisiness. — *adv.* noisily.

Geräusper, *n.* (–s) (constant) hawking (to clear the throat).

Gerben ꝛc., ſ. Gärben.

Gerecht, *adj.* 1. just. – (gegen ꝛc.), just (to etc.); gegen ſich ſelbſt – ſein, to do one's self justice; –er Gott! bless me! good God! good gracious! 2. just, righteous. Die –en, the righteous, the just. 3. just, right, legitimate, merited. 4. (= erfahren) [Waidmſpr.] versed, skilled, expert, experienced. 5. (paſſend) fit, suitable. – ſein, (Einem, v. Kleidungsſtücken), to fit *or* suit (*c. acc.*); in alle Sättel – ſein, ⟨ to be fit for any thing.

Gerechtmachung, *f.* justification.

Gerechtheit, *f.* 1. accuracy, justness. 2. justice, uprightness, equity.

Gerechtigkeit, *f.* 1. a) justice. Einem – widerfahren laſſen, to do one justice (reason); ſich – widerfahren laſſen, to do one's self justice; die – einer Sache, the goodness, justness *or* justice of a cause. b) justice, court (of justice), law. Die – handhaben, to administer (dispense) justice; Einen der –, den Händen der – überliefern, to deliver one up into the hands of justice. c) justice righteousness. 2. (*pl.* –en) prerogative, franchise, immunity, right, privilege.

Gerechtigkeitsbeamte, *m.* officer of justice.

Gerechtigkeitsliebe, *f.* love of justice.

Gerechtigkeitspflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Gerechtſam, *adj.* lawful, legitimate; ſ. Rechtmäßig.

Gerechtſame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Gerechtigkeit.

Gerechtſamkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legitimacy; ſ. Rechtmäßigkeit.

Gerede, *n.* (–s) discourse, talk; rumor, report. Es geht das –, it is rumored, it is reported; ſich zum – machen, to make one's self known; ins – kommen, to get a bad name, to get talked about; das – wird von ſelbſt aufhören, the story will talk itself to sleep, will die a natural death, it will be a nine-days wonder.

Gereden, *v. a.* [Kanzleiſtyl] Mit einem Eide –, to confirm with an (*or* on) oath.

Gerege, *n.* (–s) (continual) stirring, moving; – (v. Vögeln), fluttering.

Geregelt, *adj.* (well) regulated, regular, orderly. Ein –er Marſch, an orderly march.

Gereibe, *n.* (–s) (continual) rubbing, friction.

Gereichen, *v. n.* – zu Etwas, to turn, tend, conduce *or* redound to. Einem zum Ruhme, zur Schande –, to turn (out) to one's glory, to one's shame; Einem zur Ehre –, to redound to any one's honor; (ſein Geiz) gereichte ihm zum Verderben, proved fatal to him, proved his ruin.

Gereifelt, Geriefelt, *adj.* chamfered, striate, ⟨ striated; ſ. Reifeln, Riefeln.

Gereime, *n.* (–s) 1. rhyming. 2. bad verses, doggrel.

Gereiß(e), *n.* (–(e)s) 1. pulling (hauling) and tearing. 2. – um Etwas, striving, strife, eager contest, contention for, scramble.

Gerenne, *n.* (–s) (continual) running, scurrying.

Gerent, Gerente, *n.* (–es), *f.* ⟨ [Salzw.] salt-rent(s).

Gereuen, *v. imp.* to repent. Es gereuet mich, I repent it. † of it; ſich Etwas – laſſen, to repent (*c. acc.*), † to repent of, to be sorry for, to regret.

Gereut, *n.* (–es) [Landwirthſch.] fresh land, novale.

Gereutlerche, *f.* [Ornith.] tit-lark, wood-lark.

Gerfalk, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) gerfalcon; ſ. Geierfalk.

Gergel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (bei Küfern) 1. groove, notch. 2. –, –kamm, *m.* tool, instrument for making grooves etc., a gouge.

Gergeln, *v. a.* Ein Faß – (bei Küfern), to groove the staves of a cask.

Gerhard, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mannsname] Gerard, † Girard.

Gericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) 1. dish, mess. Das gewöhnliche –, a standing dish; das abgetragene –, remove; ein – Fische, a dish of fish; ein feines, leckeres –, a dainty dish. 2. (bei Vogelfängern) gins, snares. 3. (alt. Rom) testudo, tortoise.

Gericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. judg(e)ment, sentence; doom. – halten, zu – sitzen, to administer, dispense *or* distribute justice, to sit in judgment, to try *or* hear causes; über Einen – halten, ergehen lassen, to try any one, to pass sentence on etc., to judge any one; das jüngste –, last day, dooms-day, day of judgment. 2. a) jurisdiction of a court. Unter einem –e stehen, to be under the jurisdiction of a court. b) tribunal, court, court of justice; judge(s). Im –e sitzen, to be a member of a tribunal; to be one of a quorum; to be on the bench; eine Sache vor – bringen, to go to law; to plead a cause in court *or* at the bar; to bring a cause before the bench, to bring an action; vor – gehen, to go to law; Einen vor – verklagen, belangen, to bring *or* enter an action against any one, to prosecute one (according to law); einen Gefangenen vor – stellen, to bring a prisoner to his trial, to arraign him, to place him at the bar; nicht vor – gestellt, unarraigned; vor – laden, fordern, to summon before a judge *or* tribunal, to sue any one at law; vor – erscheinen, sich vor – stellen, to appear in court, at a court; Einen verpflichten, vor – zu erscheinen, to bind any one over; durch Appellation eine Sache vor ein anderes – bringen, ziehen, to remove a cause *or* suit by appeal; von Neuem vor – vortragen, plaidiren, to replead; das geistliche – für Ehesachen und Testamente, [Engl.] Doctors' Commons; das – des Lordkanzlers, [Engl.] court of chancery, court of equity; das herumwandernde –, [Engl.] court of itinerant justices, eyre. 3. † – (der öffentlichen Meinung ꝛc.), tribunal, forum. 4. – (Hochgericht), place of execution. 5. – (Strafe, z. B. – Gottes), judgment.

Gerichtsacten (–akt–), *pl.* records, rolls of court.

Gerichtsactuar (–akt–), *m.* clerk in a court of justice, actuary, greffier.

Gerichtsamt, *n.* court of justice (of judicature), tribunal.

Gerichtsamtmann, *m.* judge, chief judge, chief justice.

Gerichtsbank, *f.* court, tribunal; bench of judges.

Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction; ſ. Gerichtbarkeit.

Gerichtsbeamte, *m.* officer of justice, officer of the law, justiciary, magistrate.

Gerichtsbediente, *m.* ſ. Gerichtsdiener.

Gerichtsbefehl, *m.* warrant, writ.

Gerichtsbescheid, *m.* decree, sentence.

Gerichtsbestallung, *f.* establishment of a court of justice.

Gerichtsbezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; [Engl.] jurisdiction; *it.* circuit. Der – eines Erzbischofs, province.

Gerichtsbote, *m.* messenger belonging to a tribunal etc., the sheriff's messenger, summoner; apparitor, bailiff.

Gerichtsbrauch, *m.* usage of a tribunal; *it.* law-style.

Gerichtsbuch, *n.* record, register, rolls.

Gerichtsdiener, *m.* summoner, bailiff, constable, tipstaff; apparitor, usher.

Gerichtsdirector (–ekt–), *m.* director of justice.

Gerichtseid, *m.* oath taken in (a) court (of justice).

Gerichtsfach, *n.* (profession of) the law, the legal profession.

Gerichtsferien, *pl.* } vacation(s), non-
Gerichtsfeier, *f.* } term.

Gerichtsfolge, *f.* assistance due to a judge etc.

Gerichtsfrohn, *m.* summoner, apparitor.

Gerichtsgang, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law.

Gerichtsgebühren, *pl.* fees of a judge, of a court, court-fees, law-charges, costs of a suit.

Gerichtsgefälle, *pl.* dues, fees of a judge etc.

Gerichtsgrenze, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction.

Gerichtshalter, *m.* justiciary, magistrate, justice.

Gerichtshalterei, *f.* magistrate's office *or* house.

Gerichtshaltung, *f.* jurisdiction.

Gerichtshandel, *m.* lawsuit, action, cause.

Gerichtshaus, *n.* court of justice, town-hall.

Gerichtsherr, *m.* lord of the manor.

Gerichtsherrschaft, *f.* 1. right of judicature, jurisdiction. 2. lord *or* lady of the manor.

Gerichtshof, *m.* court of justice, court, tribunal, court of judicature. Der – in Bankerottsachen, [Engl.] court of bankruptcy; *it.* insolvent debtors' court; der –, wo protokollarische Verhandlungen Statt finden, court of record; der –, wo nur mündliche Verhandlungen Statt finden, court not of record.

Gerichtsinstanz, *f.* competent court *or* Judge.

Gerichtskammer, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal.

Gerichtskanzlei, *f.* record-office.

Gerichtsknecht, *m.* ſ. Gerichtsdiener.

Gerichtskosten *pl.* fees of a court, court-fees, costs of a suit, law-charges, law-expenses, the costs. Einen zu den – verurtheilen, to condemn any one to (pay the) costs.

Gerichtsordnung, *f.* rules of court, [of a court.

Gerichtsort, *m.* town etc. that has a court of justice; [in England] town etc. that has a quarter-sessions; *it.* an assize-town.

Gerichtsperson, *f.* magistrate, judge; ſ. Gerichtsbeamte.

Gerichtspflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Gerichtspfleger, *m.* justiciary, magistrate.

Gerichtsplatz, *m.* 1. session-house, court of justice, town-hall, judgment-hall, judgment-chamber. 2. place of execution.

Gerichtsrath, *m.* counselor of justice.

Gerichtssaal, *m.* judgment-hall.

Gerichtssache, *f.* law-suit, action, cause.

Gerichtssaß, **Gerichtsunterthan,** *m.* any one under the jurisdiction of a court.

Gerichtsschöppe, *m.* assistant judge, assessor.

Gerichtsschreibart, *f.* **Gerichtsstyl,** *m.* } law-style.

Gerichtsschreiber, *m.* actuary, greffier, clerk in a court of justice, clerk of the court. –ei, *f.* office of a clerk in a court of justice etc.

Gerichtsschuldheiß, **Gerichtsschulze,** *m.* magistrate, mayor.

Gerichtssiegel, *n.* seal of a court (of justice etc.).

Gerichtssitzung, *f.* session, sitting of a court, judicial sitting.

Gerichtssporteln, *pl.* ſ. Gerichtsgebühren.

Gerichtssprengel, *m.* jurisdiction, extent of jurisdiction, precincts.

Gerichtsstab, *m.* judge's staff.

Gerichtsstadt, *f.* town that has a court of justice etc.

Gerichtsstand, *m.* jurisdiction of a court (of justice); *it.* tribunal, court (of justice).

Gerichtsstatt, **Gerichtsstätte,** *f.* 1. chamber *or* hall of justice, judgment-hall, session-house, town-hall. 2. place of execution.

Gerichtsstube, *f.* judgment-chamber.

Gerichtsstuhl, *m.* seat (of a judge); *it.* tribunal, court (of justice).

Gerichtstag, *m.* court-day; *it.* dooms-day, the last day, day of judgment.

Gerichtstaxe, *f.* fees, perquisites of a judge etc.

Gerichtstermin, *m.* summons to appear in court on a day specified.

Gerichtsverbesserung, *f.* law-reform.

Gerichtsverfahren, *n.* rules of court, proceeding at law, (law-)proceedings.

Gerichtsverfassung, *f.* rules of court, law-regulations, constitution of a court, judiciary, system of courts of justice in a government.

Gerichtsverhandlungen, *pl.* pleadings, proceedings at law; *it.* rolls of court, records.

Gerichtsverwalter, **Gerichtsverweser,** *m.* justiciary, deputy justiciary.

Gerichtsverwaltung, **Gerichtsverwesung,** *f.* 1. administration of justice. 2. office of a justiciary etc.

Gerichtsverwandte, *m.* one subject to a certain jurisdiction, to the same jurisdiction; *it.* member of a tribunal etc.

Gerichtsvogt, *m.* magistrate, judge,

justice, justiciary; president of a tribunal.

Gerichtsvogtei (-svogtei), *f.* 1. office of a judge etc. 2. district, jurisdiction of a judge etc.; *it.* magistrate's house.

Gerichtswegen, *adv.* Von —, by warrant of the (a) court (of justice).

Gerichtszwang, *m.* jurisdiction.

Gerichtszwängig, *adj.* subject to a (certain) jurisdiction.

Gerichtbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction.

Gerichtlich, *adj.* judicial, judiciary; legal. -e Formen, forms of (*or* at) law; -e Zusprechung, Zuerkennung, adjudging, adjudication; -e Verhandlungen, proceedings at law; die -e Untersuchung durch ein Geschwornengericht, trial by jury; -e Aufforderung, summons; -er Verkauf, sale by distress *or* distraint, subhastation; -e Hülfe suchen, to go to law. — *adv.* judicially, before the judge *or* justice, at law — Einem zusprechen, zuerkennen, to adjudge to any one; — Einen belangen, to sue any one at law, to enter *or* bring an action against etc.; — abgefaßt, in due form of law.

Gerichtlichkeit, *f.* legal qualification, legality.

Geriebe, *n.* s. Gereibe.

Geriesel, *n.* (-s) murmuring (noise), purling, rippling.

Gering, (Geringe) *adj.* small, little; trifling, inconsiderable, of small value; insignificant, indifferent; mean, low, base, humble; poor, slender, sorry; light, slight, scanty. -er Preis, low price; — (v. einer Qualität), inferior; — (v. einem Orte), unimportant, of little importance; — (v. der Herkunft), mean, humble, low; -es Bier, small beer; -er (Wein ꝛc.), sorry, poor; eine -e Meinung von ꝛc. haben, to have a poor opinion of etc.; sich nichts -es einbilden, to have no small opinion of one's own importance, ☾ ○ not to think small beer of one's self; die -en Leute, common people, common sort of people, inferior class(es), lower orders; -e Kenntnisse, small knowledge, humble acquirements; das ist mir zu —, that's below me; (Einen) — machen, to defame, to traduce, to vilify; -e Beleidigung, slight offence; die -e Bevölkerung, the scanty (= thinness of) population; der -e Vorrath, die -e Summe, the scantiness (slenderness) of a supply, the smallness of the sum; um ein -es, for a trifle; at a small expense; *it.* nearly, almost; -er, (*comp.*) less, inferior; ich bin nicht -er, als er, I am not inferior to him; -ste (*superl.*), least; nicht das -ste, not the least, nothing at all; nicht im -sten, not an inch, not a jot, not in the least, not at all, not a whit, not in the slightest (smallest) degree. — *adv.* little; meanly, basely, slightly, insignificantly etc. — schätzen, achten, halten, to slight, neglect, disregard *or* despise; to make light of etc.

Geringachtung, *f.* slight, contempt, disregard, neglect, disdain.

Geringfügig, *adj.* little, mean, low, small, insignificant, unimportant, trifling, futile, light, frivolous, trivial. — *adv.* insignificantly etc.

Geringfügigkeit, *f.* 1. insignificance, unimportance, futility, frivolousness, triviality, trivialness, lightness, littleness, meanness, lowness, smallness. 2. trifle.

Geringhaltig, *adj.* 1. ∓ small in value, of little worth; [Münzw.] of base alloy, below the standard. -es Geld, bad money. 2. ± weak, futile. — (v. Beweisen ꝛc.), weak.

Geringhaltigkeit, *f.* 1. ∓ worthlessness; [Münzw.] the being below the standard, impurity of alloy. 2. ± futility, weakness. — (v. Beweisen ꝛc.), weakness.

Geringhaltung, *f.* s. Geringschätzung.

Geringschätzig, *adj.* 1. depreciating, contemptuous, disdainful, scornful. 2. mean, vile, slight, contemptible, despicable. — *adv.* disdainfully, scornfully, contemptuously, slightingly etc.

Geringschätzigkeit, *f.* 1. undervaluation, depreciation; neglect, disregard. 2. meanness, despicableness, slightness.

Geringschätzung, *f.* disregard, slight, contempt, disdain, neglect. Mit —, with contempt, contemptuously, disdainfully, slightingly; mit — behandeln, to slight.

Geringheit, *f.* littleness, smallness, meanness, lowness. — (der Geburt), meanness, humbleness; — (des Preises), lowness.

Geringel, *n.* (-s) curling of the hair; curled hair.

Gerinnbar, *adj.* coagulable. -keit, *f.* coagulability.

Gerinne, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) running, flowing. 2. (= Rinne) channel, gutter, pipe, trough, trench.

Gerinnelt, *adj.* channeled, furrowed; [Bot.] canaliculate, canaliculated.

Gerinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to coagulate, to curdle, to turn, to clot, to congeal, to thicken, to concrete. — (vom Blute ꝛc.), to clot, to coagulate; — machen, to congeal, to curdle, to coagulate, to turn. Das —, coagulation, curdling, concretion.

Gerinnich, *n.* (-s) [Salzw.] conduit, pipe.

Gerippe, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. skeleton; carcass. — (eines Schiffes, Gebäudes ꝛc.), frame, frame-work, carcass, shell. 2. ‡ skeleton, carcass; *it.* sketch, rough-draught.

Gerippt, *adj.* ribbed.

Germ, *m.* (-es) [Örtl.] ye(a)st, barm, leaven.

Germane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) s. Germanier.

Germanien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] (ancient) Germany.

Germanier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Geogr.] (ancient) German.

Germanisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] German.

Germanism(us), *m.* (*pl.* -men) Germanism.

Germen, *v. n.* to ferment.

Germer, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] white hellebore.

Germsel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] jack-by-the-hedge.

Gern(e), *adv.* 1. cheerfully, gladly, with pleasure; willingly, readily. — haben, to love, to like (*e. acc.*), to be fond of etc., to take pleasure in etc.; Etwas — thun, to like something, to be fond of doing something; — geben, to like to give, to like giving, to be liberal; — tanzen, reiten ꝛc., to be fond of (to like) dancing, riding etc.; — essen, to be fond of, to like; Einen — sehen, to be fond of seeing any one, to like any one, to like to see (*e. acc.*); ich will — sehen, wie ꝛc, ob ꝛc., I long to see how etc., I wonder whether etc., I shall be delighted (glad) to see, whether etc.; gar —, herzlich —, von Herzen —, with all one's (my etc.) heart, with right (hearty) good will, most readily; nicht —, reluctantly, unwillingly; ich glaube —, I am willing to believe, I readily believe; ich möchte eben so — (das und das thun), I would as soon, I would as lief. 2. purposely, on purpose, intentionally. Ich habe es nicht — gethan, I have not done (I didn't do) it on purpose, I did it unintentionally. 3. (bei Wünschen) fain. Ich möchte — wissen, I would fain know, I should like to know; ich möchte es — sehen, I should be glad to see it. 4. a) (leicht) easily. Er läßt — mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; das Pferd läßt — aufsitzen, it is an easy horse to mount (ride); (diese Leute) verläumden Andere gar zu —, are too apt (prone) to slander others; sich — verkaufen (v. Waaren), to sell readily, to have a ready sale. to go off briskly. b) commonly, usually, ordinarily, generally.

Gerngelehrt, *adj.* and *m.* ☾ would-be-learned.

Gerngesehen, *adj.* welcome.

Erngroß, *m.* ☾ would-be-great.

Gernklug, *adj.* and *m.* ☾ would-be-wise. an affected wit.

Gernschreiber, *m.* ☾ scribbler.

Gernwisser, *m.* ○ pretender to knowledge. [tender to wit.

Gernwitz, *m.* ○ would-be-wit, pre-

Geröchel, *n.* (-s) (continual) rattling (in the throat).

Geröhre, *n.* (-s) reeds.

Geröhrich, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) place full of reeds, reed-bed, reed-plot; *it.* reeds.

Gerolf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.] cherry-finch. [rolling, rumbling.

Geroll, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) (continual)

Gerölle, *n.* (-s) things rolled by water, rubble-stones.

Geröhne, *n.* (-s) roots of vines.

Geröstet, *part. adj.* roasted; s. Rösten. Die -e Brodschnitte, toast; -es Brod mit Butter bestrichen, toast and butter; *it.* buttered toast; -es Brod in zergangene Butter getaucht, soft toast, dipped toast *or* sippets; -es Brod mit Wein dazu oder darüber, a toast and wine; Geröstetes, broiled meat.

Gerstammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] gold-hammer, yellow-hammer.

Gerste, *f.* barley. Geschälte —, peeled barley, hulled barley.

Gerstenacker, *m.* barley-field, field of barley. [ear.

Gerstenähre, *f.* ear of barley, barley-

Gerstenbeize, *f.* [Rothgerb.] prepa

ration with barley.

Gerſtenbrod, *n.* barley-bread; a barley-loaf; [Ortl.] a barley-bannock.

Gerſtenbrühe, *f.* barley-water.

Gerſtenernte, *f.* barley-harvest; barley-crop(s).

Gerſtenfeld, *n.* barley-field.

Gerſtengras, *n.* barley-grass.

Gerſtengraupen, *pl.* peeled barley, Scotch barley. Feine —, pearl-barley.

Gerſtengrütze, *f.* barley-groats.

Gerſtenhalm, *m.* culm, stalk of barley.

Gerſtenhaufe(n), *m.* barley-rick, barley-stack, barley-mow.

Gerſtenkaffee, *m.* a surrogate of coffee made of roasted barley, barley-coffee.

Gerſtenkleie, *f.* barley-bran.

Gerſtenkorn, *n.* 1. barley-corn. 2. [Chirurg.] — (am Auge), aegilops, sty.

Gerſtenkuchen, *m.* barley-cake.

Gerſtenmahd, *f.* barley-mow.

Gerſtenmalz, *n.* barley-malt.

Gerſtenmehl, *n.* barley-meal, barley-flour.

Gerſtenmilch, *f.* orgeat.

Gerſtenmutter, *f.* degenerated barley-corns.

Gerſtenpflaume, *f.* wild plum.

Gerſtenſaft, } *m.* 1. barley-water. 2.
Gerſtentrank, } beer.

Gerſtenſchleim, *m.* barley-broth; barley-gruel. — (auf Kriegsſchiffen), lob-lolly.

Gerſtenſchrot, *m.* barley-groats.

Gerſtenſpreu, *f.* chaff of barley.

Gerſtenſtroh, *n.* barley-straw.

Gerſtentrank, *m.* barley-water; *it.* beer; *it.* ptisan.

Gerſtentwalch, *m.* darnel, tare.

Gerſtenwaſſer, *n.* barley-water.

Gerſtenzucker, *m.* barley-sugar.

Gerſten, *adj.* of barley, barley.

Gerſting, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) barley-cake.

Gerte, *f.* (*pl.* =n) (*dim.* Gertchen, Gertlein, *n.*) switch; twig. Einen Hieb mit der — geben, to switch (*c. acc.*).

Gertel, } *n.* [Forſtw.] coppice-
Gertelnholz, } wood, underwood.

Gertenkraut, *n.* (—es) [Bot.] fennel-giant; southern-wood.

Gertraud, } *f.* (—s, —euſe) Gertrude.
Gertrud, }

Geruch, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Gerüche) 1. — (Geruchsſinn), smell. Den — betreffend, olfactory; er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose. 2. smell, scent, odor. Einen — von ſich geben, to yield, to send forth *or* emit a smell, an odor; lieblicher —, sweet smell *or* scent, perfume, pleasing scent, grateful odor, sweetness of smell, fragrance, fragrancy; einen — haben, to have a smell; ein übler —, an ill smell, an offensive smell, a stink; ſcharfer —, strong smell, odor *or* scent, hogoo (hautgoût); — (des Weines), flavor; — (des Hirſches ꝛc.), [Waidmſpr.] scent. 3. ± — (Ruf), reputation. Im —e der Heiligkeit ſterben, to die in the reputation (odor) of sanctity, to die a reputed saint.

Geruchfügelchen, *n.* pastil.

Geruchsnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] olfactory nerve.

Geruchsſinn, *m.* sense of smelling.

Geruchswerkzeuge, *pl.* organs of smell(ing), olfactory organs.

Geruchlos, *adj.* scentless, without scent, flavorless, inodorous; *it.* destitute of the sense of smelling.

Geruchloſigkeit, *f.* the (state of) having no smell; *it.* being destitute of the sense of smelling, the absence of smell etc.

Gerücht, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. (public) report *or* rumor, fame. Das — geht, es läuft, geht ein —, the report goes, there goes a report, it is rumored *or* reported; es geht ein dumpfes —, it is whispered about. 2. ± — (= Ruf), report, repute, name, reputation, character. Einen in ein böſes — bringen, to defame *or* slander any one, to asperse any one's reputation *or* character.

Gerücke, *n.* (—s) (continual) moving, removing.

Geruder, *n.* (—s) 1. (continual) rowing. 2. oars, oarage.

Gerufe, *n.* (—s) (repeated) calling.

Geruhen, *v. n.* to be pleased, to deign, to condescend, to vouchsafe. Eure Majeſtät geruhe, may it please your majesty.

Geruhig, *adj.* and *adv.* quiet, calm, comfortable, undisturbed; ſ. Ruhig.

Gerühme, *n.* (—s) (continual) boasting.

Gerührig, *adj.* and *adv.* active, lively, dapper; ſ. Rührig.

Gerührt, *part. adj.* (ſ. Rühren). — ſein von Etwas, to be moved at; von ſeinen Worten —, touched with what he said, moved by (*or* at) his words.

Gerüll(e), *n.* (—s) 1. rubbish, rubble(-stones). 2. lumber.

Gerüllkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerumpel, *n.* (—s) (constant) tumbling, (continual) rumbling, jolting.

Gerümpel, *n.* (—s) lumber, trash, rubbish, trumpery, frippery, old clothes and furniture, old tools, old utensils.

Gerümpelkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerundium, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ien, —ia) [Gramm.] gerund.

Geründet, *part. adj.* (ſ. Ründen). [Bot.] orbiculate(d); das —ſein, orbiculation.

Gerunzel, *n.* (—s) wrinkling; wrinkles.

Gerüſt, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) scaffold, scaffolding, stage, frame, stand, trestle. Ein fliegendes —, a flying scaffold.

Gerüſtkammer, *f.* a room for machines, tools etc.

Gerüſtkünſtler, *m.* (in Theatern) machinist.

Gerüſtſtange, *f.* [Archit.] scaffolding-pole.

Gerüttel, *n.* (—s) (continual) shaking, jogging, jolting.

Geſ, *n.* [Muſ.] G flat.

Geſage, *n.* (—s) 1. (continual) talk, talking. 2. report, rumor.

Geſäge, *n.* (—s) (continual) sawing.

Geſalbader, *n.* (—s) silly *or* dull talk, twaddle, tittle-tattle, († gibble-) gabble, fiddle-faddle.

Geſalbt, *part.* anointed; ſ. Salben. Der —e (des Herrn), the (Lord's) Anointed, the Messiah.

Geſalzen, *part. adj.* salted; ſ. Salzen.

Geſäme, *n.* (—s) seeds.

Geſammel, *n.* (—s) gathering, collecting; compilation, collection.

Geſammt, *adj.* a) whole, united, joint, all, all the etc., total. Mit —er Hand (Etwas thun), jointly; das —e, the whole *or* total. b) (*in comp.*) total, joint, whole, simultaneous, common, in the name of all, collective, possessed *or* held in common, for the whole. — *adj.* jointly, conjointly, collectively, simultaneously.

Geſammtamt, *n.* joint office.

Geſammtbelehnung, *f.* [Lehenw.] joint investiture.

Geſammtbetrag, *m.* sum total, total amount, total, the whole sum *or* amount, the sum.

Geſammteindruck, *m.* total impression.

Geſammterbe, *m.* sole heir.

Geſammtertrag, *m.* total return, produce etc.

Geſammtgebrauch, *m.* joint use; use of the whole.

Geſammtgut, *n.* joint estate, joint property.

Geſammtherr, *m.* joint proprietor, joint Lord.

Geſammtherrſchaft, *f.* 1. joint power *or* command, whole power. 2. joint property (of an estate etc.). 3. joint Lord, joint proprietor(s).

Geſammtkauf, *m.* joint purchase; purchase of the whole.

Geſammtlehen, *n.* fief held in common.

Geſammtmacht, *f.* whole power, joint power.

Geſammtquantum, *n.* total amount, total, the sum.

Geſammtregierung, *f.* joint government.

Geſammtrichter, *m.* common judge.

Geſammtzahl, *f.* total number.

Geſammtheit, *f.* totality, whole amount, (the whole) body (of etc.).

Geſammtſchaft, *f.* (the whole) body (of etc.); corporation.

Geſammtſchaftlich, *adj.* common. — *adv.* in common.

Geſandt, *part. adj.* (ſ. Senden). Der —e, messenger; ambassador, † embassador, envoy, minister. Der päpſtliche —e, nuncio, legate; die Gemahlinn eines —en, die —inn, ambassadress, † embassadress, ambassador's lady.

Geſandtſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. embassy, mission. Die päpſtliche —, nunciature. 2. — (= Geſandte und ſein Gefolge), embassy, legation, mission.

Geſandtſchaftskunde, } *f.* diplo-
Geſandtſchaftskunſt, } macy.

Geſandtſchaftspoſten, *m.* } charge
Geſandtſchaftsſtelle, *f.* } of a public minister, post *or* office of an ambassador, embassy.

Geſandtſchaftsprediger, *m.* chaplain to an embassy.

Geſandtſchaftsrath, *m.* counselor

of the (to an) embassy.

Gesandtschaftssekretär, Gesandtschaftsschreiber, *m.* secretary to an (of the) embassy etc.

Gesandtschaftswesen, *n.* (every thing relating to) diplomacy.

Gesandtschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to an embassy, ambassadorial.

Gesang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gesänge) 1. a) singing. – (der Vögel), singing, warbling. b) art of singing. 2. song. Der einstimmige –, monody, a song sung by one person only; ein zweistimmiger, dreistimmiger –, a song in two parts, (vocal) duet, a song in three parts, a trio. Geistliche Gesänge, psalms, hymns. 3. melody; sound, tone. 4. poetry (making poems). 5. – (Theil eines Gedichtes), canto. 6. – (bei Vogelfängern), bird-call; *it.* decoy-bird.

Gesangbuch, *n.* book of songs, hymns *or* psalms, psalm-book, hymn-book.

Gesangdrossel, *f.* [Ornith.] song-thrush.

Gesangreich, *adj.* rich in song, melodious.

Gesangschwalbe, *f.* singing-swallow.

Gesangstimme, *f.* – (der Composition), voice-part.

Gesangvogel, *m.* singing-bird.

Gesangweise, *f.* tune, melody. — *adv.* in the manner of a song.

Gesäß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. ○ backside, ⊖ fundament, ⊖ buttocks, breech. 2. seat, bottom.

Gesäßbein, *n.* [Anat.] huckle-bone, hip-bone.

Gesäßfistel, *f.* [Chir.] fistula in the fundament.

Gesäßmuskeln, *f. pl.* [Anat.] gluteal muscles.

Gesäßschlagader, *f.* gluteal artery.

Gesatz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gesätze) – (Einsatz), number of things (cases etc.) inserted one into another, pile, set, nest. – Schachteln, nest of boxes.

Gesaufe, *n.* (-s) continual *or* hard drinking, carousing, a bout of drinking.

Gesauge, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) sucking. 2. –, Gesäuge, dugs.

Gesäult, *adj.* pillared.

Gesäumt, *adj.* [Bot.] fimbriate; –, [Herald.] fimbriated.

Gesause, *n.* (-s) humming, buzzing, whizzing, rushing. – (des Windes), howling, whistling; – (in den Ohren), humming, singing, whizzing.

Gesäusel, *n.* (-s) murmuring, rustling, whispering.

Geschabe, *n.* (-s) (continued) scraping.

Geschäft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. business, employment, function, charge, occupation; *it.* business, affair, concern; –, [Handel] business, transaction. -e (*pl.*), business, affairs, concerns; transactions; (einige) -e haben, to have something to do; ich habe -e mit ihm, I have business (to transact) with him; sich ein – daraus machen, to make it one's business; -e machen, [Handel] to transact business; -e machen in ꝛc., [Handel] to deal in etc., to carry on business in etc.; gute -e machen, [Handel] to buy *or* sell at a profit; *it.* to go on thrivingly. 2. [Handel] mercantile establishment, business; line of business, trade, commerce. Ein solides –, a solid house; sein – aufgeben, to give up (= to retire from) business. [life.

Geschäft(s)leben, *n.* active or busy

Geschäft(s)los, *adj.* and *adv.* without business, free from business, businessless, disengaged, unemployed. at leisure, unbusied. not busied.

Geschäft(s)losigkeit, *f.* leisure, freedom from business.

Geschäftsbesorger, Geschäftsbesorgung, *f.* s. Geschäftsführer, Geschäftsführung.

Geschäftserfahrung, *f.* experience in business, routine. – haben, to be experienced in business.

Geschäftsfach, *n.* line of business, line of trade, department.

Geschäftsfähig, *adj.* able for business.

Geschäftsfleiß, *m.* application to business.

Geschäftsfreund, *m.* [Handel] neighbor, employer, correspondent, partner (in business).

Geschäftsführer, *m.* factor, agent, head-clerk, manager (of a business), right-hand man.

Geschäftsführung, *f.* management of affairs, management of a business, managing of business.

Geschäftsgang, *m.* course of business.

Geschäftsgewandtheit, *f.* dexterity in business.

Geschäftskenntniß, *f.* knowledge of business; s. Geschäftserfahrung.

Geschäftskreis, *m.* sphere of business, department (of business). Das liegt außer meinem -e, that is out of my line (*or* sphere), that's not (in) my province.

Geschäftskunde, *f.* skill in business, routine.

Geschäftskundig, *adj.* versed in business. [tradesmen.

Geschäftsleute, *pl.* men of business.

Geschäftslokal, *n.* shop, counting-house, office, [Amer.] store.

Geschäftsmann, *m.* 1. man of business. 2. statesman, officer of state.

Geschäftsroutine, *f.* routine, experience *or* skill in business.

Geschäftssache, *f.* affair *or* matter of business. [trade.

Geschäftsschwung, *m.* briskness of

Geschäftsstockung, *f.* stagnation

Geschäftslähmung, of business.

Geschäftsstunde, *f.* hour of business. Bestimmte -n, stated hours of business. [consul.

Geschäftsträger, *m.* agent, resident.

Geschäftsverbindung, *f.* mercantile connexion. In – mit Einem sein, stehen to transact business with, to be in commercial relations, to have dealings with any one.

Geschäftsverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. [schäftsführer.

Geschäftsverrichter, *m.* s. Ge-

Geschäftsverwalter, *m.* proctor.

Geschäftsverweser, proxy.

Geschäftsverzeichniß, *n.* agenda.

Geschäftszimmer, *n.* business-room,

Geschäftsstube, *f.* counting-house, shop, office.

Geschäftszweig, *m.* branch of business, line of business.

Geschäftig, *adj.* active, busy, bustling; busied, employed, at work; officious. Eine -e Miene, an air of business, a business-like look; den -en machen, to affect the man of business. — *adv.* busily, actively etc.

Geschäftigkeit, *f.* activity, activeness, officiousness, bustling disposition.

Geschäftlich, *adj.* business-like.

Geschäker, *n.* (-s) joking; playfulness. [scratching.

Gescharre, *n.* (-s) (continued)

Geschaukel, *n.* (-s) (continual) swinging, rocking.

Gescheckt, *adj.* pie-bald.

Geschehen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* (w. sein) 1. to happen, to pass, to come to pass, to take place, to chance, to fall out, to be. Es geschehe, was da wolle, whatever may happen, no matter what happens, happen what will; es kann –, daß ꝛc., it may be *or* chance, that etc. 2. Einem –, to happen to. to befall (*c. acc.*). Ihm ist recht –, he is rightly served, it served him right; (ich sehe nun ein), daß ihm Unrecht geschieht, daß ihm zu viel geschieht, that he is wronged. that he has been ill-treated, too hardly dealt with; es soll ihm kein Leid -, Nichts –, he shall get no hurt, no harm shall befall him; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it. 3. to be performed, to be done, effected, executed *or* accomplished. Es ist bereits –, it is already done; dein Wille geschehe! thy will be done! -e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, *Prov.* what's done cannot be undone (helped); Etwas – lassen, to consent to, to allow, to let go, not to hinder *or* prevent; –, so – (zu Paris ꝛc.), done (at etc.). 4. ‡ Es ist um mich, um mein Glück –, I am (un)done, I am done (for), it is all up (*or* over) with me

Gescheid, Gescheide, *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -(e)) [Waidmpr.] entrails, enchipin, nombles. – (der Vögel), ropes.

Gescheid(t), Gescheit, *adj.* sensible, prudent, judicious, witty, clever, discreet. Er ist nicht recht –, he is not quite right, he is a little touched (cracked); aus Etwas – werden, to comprehend *or* understand a thing. ‖ to take (*or* ○ twig) any thing. — *adv.* sensibly, prudently etc.

Gescheidheit, Gescheitheit, Gescheidtheit, *f.* prudence, discretion, wit, judiciousness, cleverness, sensibleness.

Geschelt(e), *n.* (-(e)s) (continued) scolding, rating.

Geschenk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) present, gift. Einem ein – mit ꝛc. machen, to make one a present of etc., to present any one with etc., to present any thing to etc.; ich habe es zum – erhalten, I had it given me; – (zum Bestechen), bribe; -e annehmen, to take bribes.

Geschenkgeber, *m.* (*f.* -inn, *f.*) donor.

Geſchenknehmer, *m.* } **Geſchenknehmerinn**, *f.* } donee.

Geſcheut, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Geſcheid, Geſcheit.

Geſcherze, *n.* (–s) joking.

Geſchichtchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* v. Geſchichte) little story, short *or* trivial tale; ſ. Geſchichte.

Geſchichte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. story, † history, narrative, tale. Einem eine – aufheften, aufhängen, to pin (*or* hang) a story on etc. 2. ± affair, concern. Eine ſeltſame –, an odd kind of affair, a queer story (piece of business); ich will von der – Nichts wiſſen, I'll have nothing to do with it. 3. a) history. Die alte, neue, heilige –, ancient, modern, sacred history; – (eines Heiligen), legend. b) – (Geſchichtskunde), history.

Geſchichtbuch, *n.* book of history, history. [history-book.

Geſchichtenbuch, *n.* story-book; Geſchichtforſcher, } Geſchichtsforſcher, } *m.* historian.

Geſchichtforſchung, } Geſchichtsforſchung, } *f.* historical inquiry, historical researche.

Geſchicht(s)gelehrte, *m.* historian.

Geſchicht(s)gemäh(l)de, *n.* historical painting *or* picture, history-piece.

Geſchicht(s)mah(l)er, *m.* historical painter, history-painter. –ei, *f.* history-painting, historical painting.

Geſchichtmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* historical; ſ. Geſchichtlich.

Geſchichtſäule, *f.* [Archit.] historical column.

Geſchichtſchreiber, *m.* historian, historiographer. [graphy.

Geſchichtſchreibung, *f.* historio-

Geſchichtsbuch, *n.* (book of) history.

Geſchichtserlernung, *f.* study of history.

Geſchichtserzählung, *f.* historical narration, relation *or* narrative.

Geſchichtsfreund, *m.* lover of history.

Geſchichtskalender, *m.* historical almanac.

Geſchichtskundig, *adj.* versed in history. Der –e, man skilled in history, historian. [history.

Geſchichtslehrer, *m.* professor of

Geſchichtstafel, *f.* historical table.

Geſchichtsumſtand, *m.* historical circumstance.

Geſchichtswiſſenſchaft, *f.* historical science. (science of) history.

Geſchichtszug, *m.* historical trait *or* feature.

Geſchichtlich, *adj.* historic(al). — *adv.* historically.

Geſchick, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. fitness, aptness, suitableness, conformity, proportion. Ins – bringen, to arrange, to adjust, to dispose, to proportionate, to put in order; (einer Sache) ein – geben, to give a proper shape *or* form to etc., to give a good turn to etc., to do (*c. acc.*) properly. 2. skill, talent, dexterity, address, adroitness, aptitude, knack. Mancher hat mehr Glück als –, *Prov.* some have the hap, some stick in the gap; viel – haben zu ꝛc., to have a great talent for etc., a great knack at etc. 3. destiny, fate, fatality, lot, fortune. 4. [Min.] lode, (metallic) vein.

Geſchicke, *n.* (–s) (repeated *or* continual) sending.

Geſchicklichkeit, *f.* 1. dexterity, skill, skillfulness, address, cleverness, adroitness; ſ. Geſchick Nr. 2. Die – in einer beſondern Kunſt, professional skill; ich traue mir nicht ſo viel – zu, I am not so confident of my own sufficiency. 2. (*pl.* –en) talent; trick.

Geſchickt, *adj.* 1. sent etc.; ſ. Schicken. 2. apt, fit, proper, good, adapted, qualified. – zu ꝛc., fit, qualified *or* good for etc.; – ſein zu ꝛc., to have a turn for, to be turned for, to be fit, qualified *or* good for etc.; (Einen) zu Etwas – machen, to enable, to fit *or* qualify for etc.; ſich zu Etwas – machen (ſich anſchicken), to get ready, to prepare for etc. 3. able, skilled, skil(l)ful, adroit, clever, dexterous, witty, ingenious, handy. Ein –er Mathematiker, Muſiker ꝛc., a proficient in mathematics, in music etc. 4. convenient, suitable, seasonable. — *adv.* fitly, aptly; ingeniously, skil(l)fully, cleverly, dexterously, seasonably, conveniently. Das kam – heraus, that was to the purpose, ℂ that came out very pat, ℂ that was capitally put in.

Geſchicktheit, *f.* ſ. Geſchicklichkeit Nr. 1.

Geſchiebe, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) shoving. 2. [Bergb.] rubble(-stones).

Geſchieden, *part. adj.* (*part.* ſ. Scheiden) 1. separated. Wir ſind –e Leute, we have done with each other. 2. – (von Eheleuten), divorced.

Geſchiedenheit, *f.* 1. state of separation. 2. divorcement. [ing.

Geſchieße, *n.* (–s) (continual) shoot-

Geſchilf, *n.* (–es) place overgrown with reeds, a reedy pool.

Geſchimmer, *n.* (–s) (continual) glistering.

Geſchimpfe, *n.* (–s) (continual) scolding *or* abuse, abusive language.

Geſchirr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. apparatus, tools, implements, equipage, tackling, furniture. – (der Pferde), harness, trappings, gear; – (Fuhrwerk), carriage, wagon, equipage; Schiff u. – (der Fuhrleute), wagon and the necessary furniture; einem Pferde das – anlegen, to harness a horse; – (eines Weberſtuhles), equipage; – (auf Schiffen), tackle, tackling; – (der Fiſcher), fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. 2. ℂ ± Aus dem –e kommen, to be out of countenance; aus dem –e bringen, to put out of countenance; aus dem –e ſchlagen, to degenerate. 3. vessel(s), ware, plate, plates and dishes, glasses. Das irdene –, earthen ware, potter's ware, pottery.

Geſchirrbret(t), *n.* shelves; cupboard.

Geſchirrbürſte, *f.* harness-brush.

Geſchirrholz, *n.* wood fit for tools, implements etc.

Geſchirrkammer, *f.* room for tools, implements etc., place where (agricultural etc.) implements are kept; harness-room, saddle-room; a pantry; *it.* plate-room.

Geſchirrmeiſter, *m.* one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship etc.; conductor of baggage-wagons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages. – (beim Poſtwagen), guard; –, [Mar.] boatswain.

Geſchirrſchnalle, *f.* harness-buckle.

Geſchirrſchreiber, *m.* – (an Höfen), keeper of the plate.

Geſchlabber, *n.* (–s) ○ († gibble-) gabble, tittle-tattle, ⊖ scan-mag.

Geſchlacht, *adj.* and *adv.* good, of good race; soft, tender. (Ein Volk) – machen, to civilize.

Geſchlängel, *n.* (–s) meandering, winding, serpentizing.

Geſchlecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. genus, family, kind, species, race, sex. Das menſchliche –, human species, human race, mankind, humankind; das männliche, weibliche –, the male, female sex; das ſchöne –, the fair sex; das weibliche – (i. e. die Frauenzimmer), the (female) sex, woman-kind, females; –, [Gramm.] gender; –, [Naturg.] genus, family. 2. origin, race, family, stock, progeny, lineage, house, blood, birth, descent, extraction. Nahe in das – heirathen, to marry a near relation. 3. – (alle in einem Zeitraume lebenden Menſchen zuſammen), generation.

Geſchlechtart, *f.* [Naturg.] generic character.

Geſchlechtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* neuter, without sex; [Gramm.] neuter.

Geſchlechtloſigkeit, *f.* absence of sex etc.

Geſchlechtsadel, *m.* nobility of blood.

Geſchlechtsalter, *n.* generation, period of life, age. [cies, race.

Geſchlechtsart, *f.* genus, kind, spe-

Geſchlechtsbaum, *m.* pedigree; ſ. Stammbaum. [logist.

Geſchlechtsbeſchreiber, *m.* genea-

Geſchlechtsbeſchreibung, *f.* genealogy. Zur – gehörig, genealogical.

Geſchlechtsbeugung, *f.* [Gramm.] declension, † declination.

Geſchlechtsbrief, *m.* } genealogic-

Geſchlechtsurkunde, *f.* } al deed.

Geſchlechtsendung, *f.* } [Gramm.]

Geſchlechtsfall, *m.* } the genitive (case).

Geſchlechtsfolge, *f.* succession of generations *or* families; generation, lineage, descent; genealogy.

Geſchlechtsforſcher, *m.* genealogist.

Geſchlechtsglied, *n.* 1. descendant, member of a family etc. 2. genitals.

Geſchlechtsgut, *n.* entailed estate.

Geſchlechtskunde, } *f.* science

Geſchlechtswiſſenſchaft, } of genealogy, genealogical science.

Geſchlechtskundige, *m.* genealogist.

Geſchlechtslehre, *f.* 1. genealogy. Zur – gehörig, genealogical. 2. [Bot.] sexual system.

Geſchlechtsliebe, *f.* sexual love, love of the sex.

Geſchlechtslinie, *f.* lineage, pedigree.

Geſchlechtsluſt, *f.* carnal *or* sensual pleasure; *it.* sexual instinct.

Geſchlechtsname, *m.* family-name. patronymic (name), surname; [Naturg.] generic name.

Geſchlechtsneigung, *f.* sexual inclination.

Geſchlechtsorgan, *n.* sexual organ.

Geſchlechtsregiſter, *n.* pedigree, genealogical register, genealogy.

Geſchlechtsſtamm, *m.* pedigree, genealogical tree.

Geſchlechtstafel, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent.

Geſchlechtstheile, *m. pl.* sexual organs, privy parts, genitals; [Bot.] hymen.

Geſchlechtstrieb, *m.* sexual instinct, sexual impulse *or* propensity, venereal desire.

Geſchlechtsunterſchied, *m.* sexual difference, difference of sex.

Geſchlechtsverbindung, *f.* sexual intercourse, commerce *or* connection.

Geſchlechtsverſchiedenheit, *f.* difference of sex.

Geſchlechtsvertauſchung, *f.* transexion.

Geſchlechtswappen, *n.* family-arms.

Geſchlechtswort, *n.* generic word; [Gramm.] article.

Geſchlechtszeichen, *n.* sexual mark; genitals, privy parts.

Geſchlechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † patrician.

Geſchlechtlich, *adj.* generic(al); sexual. — *adv.* generically etc.

Geſchleiche, *n.* (–s) sneaking.

Geſchleif, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dragging. 2. [Waidmſpr.] entrance into the kennel (hole) of a badger, beaver etc.

Geſchlepp(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) 1. dragging, drawing. 2. train; cumbersome luggage. – (eines Kleides), train; –, [Waidmſpr.] drag. 3. ‡ and † train, string, tail; – (Gefolge von Perſonen), train.

Geſchliffen, *part. adj.* (ſ. Schleifen) 1. polished. – (von Glas ꝛc.), cut. 2. ‡ polished, polite, well-bred, genteel.

Geſchliffenheit, *f.* polish (of manners).

Geſchlinge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Thieren), pluck, ha(r)slet. 2. – (v. Blumen ꝛc.), festoon, garland, wreath.

Geſchlitzt, *adj.* [Bot.] wing-cleft.

Geſchlotter, *n.* (–s) (continual) togging, shivering etc.

Geſchluchze, *n.* (–s) (continual) sobbing.

Geſchlummer, *n.* (–s) slumbering.

Geſchlürfe, *n.* (–s) sipping.

Geſchmack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* ○ Geſchmäcke) 1. tasting, sense of tasting, taste. Ueber den – läßt ſich nicht ſtreiten, there is no disputing (= no accounting for) taste(s); einen ſchlechten, verderbten – haben, to have a bad, a vitiated taste, to have one's mouth out of taste; ſeinen – verderbt haben, to be out of taste. 2. ‡ taste, relish, liking. – an Etwas haben od. finden, to relish (*c. acc.*); es iſt nicht nach meinem –e, it is not to my taste. 3. taste, flavor, savor, smack. Ohne –, flavorless; einem Abſude einen bitterlichen – geben, to give a slight bitter taste to a decoction. 4. ‡ a) Einer Sache – abgewinnen, to get a taste for etc. b) taste, manner, style, way, fashion. In Rubens –, in Rubens' style *or* manner.

Geſchmacklos, *adj.* 1. a) having no power to taste, of tasting, having no taste, † tasteless. – ſein, to have no taste. b) having no taste, tasteless, flat (to the taste), unsavory, insipid. 2. ‡ without (any) taste; tasteless, insipid, dull. — *adv.* without any taste, insipidly, unsavorily.

Geſchmackloſigkeit, *f.* 1. want of taste, tastelessness, unsavoriness, insipidity, insipidness, flatness. 2. ‡ want of taste, being without any taste, insipidity, insipidness, tastelessness, dullness.

Geſchmacknerve, *m.* [Anat.] nerve of gustation.

Geſchmacksempfindung, *f.* perception of taste.

Geſchmackskunde, *f.* esthetics.

Geſchmackslehre, *f.* theory of taste, esthetics.

Geſchmacksſinn, *m.* 1. sense of taste *or* tasting. 2. ‡ taste (for the beautiful etc.).

Geſchmacksverderber, *m.* corrupter, depraver of taste.

Geſchmacksverderbniß, *f.* corruption of taste; depravity of taste.

Geſchmackswiſſenſchaft, *f.* esthetics.

Geſchmackvoll, *adj.* tasteful, having good taste, tasty, elegant, genteel. — *adv.* tastefully, tastily, with good taste, elegantly etc.

Geſchmackwidrig, *adj.* adverse *or* contrary to good taste, tasteless, inelegant. — *adv.* against good taste, inelegantly. –keit, *f.* inelegancy, inelegance, want of good taste, offence against good taste.

Geſchmacklich, *adj.* tasteful, savory. — *adv.* tastefully etc.

Geſchmadder, *n.* (–s) [Örtl.] scrawl, scribbling.

Geſchmatz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) smacking.

Geſchmauſe, *n.* (–s) banqueting, feasting, carousing.

Geſchmeichel, *n.* (–s) coaxing, wheedling, caressing, flattering.

Geſchmeide, *n.* (–s) 1. things wrought of metal; trinkets, jewels, jewelry, ornaments, chains.

Geſchmeidehandel, *m.* jeweler's trade.

Geſchmeidehändler, *m.* jeweler.

Geſchmeidekäſtchen, *n.* jewel-box, jewel-case, casket.

Geſchmeidemacher, *m.* jeweler, diamond-cutter, lapidary.

Geſchmeidig, *adj.* 1. ‡ malleable, ductile; limber, supple, flexible, pliant, soft. – (vom Eiſen ꝛc.), ſoft; – werden (vom Eiſen ꝛc.), to soften. 2. ‡ pliant, supple, flexible, tractable. – (von der Zunge), voluble; er iſt ſo –, daß man ihn um einen Finger wickeln könnte, he is as pliant as a willow, as supple as a glove.

Geſchmeidigkeit, *f.* 1. malleableness, malleability, ductileness, ductility; suppleness, pliantness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness, limberness, softness. 2. ‡ pliantness, pliancy, suppleness, flexibility, flexibleness, tractability, tractableness. – (der Zunge), volubility.

Geſchmeiß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dung, eggs (of flies), fly-blows; *it.* [Waidmſpr.] dung of birds of prey. 2. vermin. 3. ‡ † vermin, rabble, tag-rag, mob, dregs of the people, the lowest people, lees, offscouring, rabble.

Geſchmeiße, *n.* (–es) ○ (continual) smiting, striking. ⊖ whopping *or* whacking.

Geſchmetter, *n.* (–s) battering; cracking, pealing; quavering. – (einer Trompete), shrill sound.

Geſchmiere, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) smearing, greasing, daubing. 2. ‡ scribbling; daubing, scrawling.

Geſchminkt, *part. adj.* (ſ. Schminken) fucate(d), painted.

Geſchmuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Schmuck.

Geſchmunzel, *n.* (–s) smirking.

Geſchnäbel, *n.* (–s) billing.

Geſchnake, *n.* (–s) tittle-tattle.

Geſchnarche, *n.* (–s) snoring.

Geſchnarre, *n.* (–s) rattling.

Geſchnauſe, *n.* (–s) snorting.

Geſchnatter, *n.* (–s) 1. – (v. Gänſen ꝛc.), cackling, gaggling; – (v. Enten), quacking. 2. ‡ chattering. († gibble-)gabble, gabbling, twattling, tattling, jabbering.

Geſchneide, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) cutting. 2. (bei Vogelfängern) gins, springes

Geſchniegelt, *adj.* and *adv.* finely dressed, trimmed *or* tricked out, spruce.

Geſchnitze, *n.* (–s) cutting, carving; *it.* carved work.

Geſchnörkel, *n.* (–s) carved fancy-work; ſ. Schnörkelei.

Geſchnüffel, *n.* (–s) (continual) snuffing, snuffling.

Geſchnurre, *n.* (–s) (continual) rattling, humming. – (einer Katze), purring, pur, singing

Geſchöpf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. creature. 2. ‡ ℂ and ‡ creature.

Geſchoren, *part. adj.* (ſ. Scheeren) shorn. – (von wollenen Zeugen), smooth; das – ſein, tonsure, state of being shorn.

Geſchoß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. missile weapon, javelin, dart, arrow, bolt, quarrel; bullet, bomb etc., shot. 2. – (Gewehr ꝛc.), fire-arms, fire-lock, shooting-engine. 3. [Bot.] shoot, young branch. 4. (Stockwerk) story, floor. 5. (= Abgabe) scot, tax.

Geſchoſſen, *part.* (ſ. Schießen) 1. shot. 2. ‡ – ſein, to play the fool. – ſein in ꝛc., to be smitten with (love for) etc.

Geſchrage, *n.* (–s) fence of pales, paling.

Geſchrei, *n.* (–es) 1. ‡ cry, cries, clamor, bawling, scream, screams; – (vor Angſt), outcry; shriek; – (vor Freude), shout(s), huzza. – (des Hahnes), crow(ing); – (der Krähe), croak(ing), caw(ing); – (des Eſels), bray, braying; – (eines Kindes), squall(s), cry, cries; – zum Zeichen der Verachtung, – hinter Einem her, hoot,

hooting; ein – erheben, machen, to raise a cry, to set up a cry, to cry, to cry out, to bawl, to scream, to shriek. 2. ± clamor. eries, lamentations; *it.* report, rumor. discredit, disrepute. Viel – von Etwas machen, to make much noise about, to make a great bustle (fuss) about etc.; (Einen) ins – bringen, to bring into discredit, into disrepute, to discredit, to bring into some degree of disgrace; ins – kommen, to be discredited, to fall into disrepute; jener Mann iſt im –, daß er ein Dieb ſei, that man has the reputation (= is strongly suspected) of being a thief.

Geſchreibe, *n.* (–s) (continual) writing; scribbling. [ing.

Geſchreibſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) scrawl-

Geſchrill, *n.* (–es) piercing *or* shrill cries; chirping.

Geſchröt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (von Thieren, beſ. von Pferden), scrotum, cods.

Geſchuhe, *n.* (–s) 1. shoeing; shoes, boots. 2. [Falkn.] jesses.

Geſchuht, *adj.* shod.

Geſchür, *n.* (–es) [in Schmieden] dross, slags, scoria.

Geſchütte, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) pouring. 2. [Bergb.] mixed layers.

Geſchüttel, *n.* (–s) shaking.

Geſchütz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. shooting engines, engines for shooting, cannon, ordnance, gun(s), artillery. Großes –, great guns, heavy cannon, ordnance; kleines –, small *or* light artillery etc.

Geſchützbettung, *f.* platform.

Geſchützbohrer, *m.* borer.

Geſchützesdonner, *m.* roar, report *or* booming of cannon, cannonade.

Geſchützfeuer, *n.* cannonade.

Geſchützkunſt, *f.* 1. gunnery. 2. pyrotechnics.

Geſchützpforte, *f.* [Mar.] port-hole.

Geſchützprobe, *f.* trial of a cannon.

Geſchützrichtung, *f.* pointing, leveling of a piece of ordnance.

Geſchützſeil, *n.* [Mar.] breeching, britching.

Geſchützwagen, *m.* ammunition-chest, ammunition-wag(g)on, caisso(o)n.

Geſchützwärter, *m.* cannoneer.

Geſchützweite, *f.* bore of a gun, caliber.

Geſchützweſen, *n.* artillery, gunnery.

Geſchützzug, *m.* train of artillery.

Geſchwader, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit., Mar.] squadron.

Geſchwänzt, *adj.* tailed.

Geſchwär, *n.* ſ. Geſchwür.

Geſchwätz, *n.* (–es) 1. (idle) talk, talking, twaddle, gabble, prate, babble, prattle, chattering, chatting, prattling, tattling, tittle-tattle, gossip(ing). 2. ± – (eines Baches), babbling.

Geſchwatze, *n.* (–s) (continual) talking, chatting etc.

Geſchwätzig, *adj.* 1. talkative, loquacious, garrulous. Ein –er Menſch, tattler, babbler, blab, a loquacious fellow. 2. ± babbling. — *adv.* talkatively, loquaciously, garrulously.

Geſchwätzigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity, garrulity.

Geſchweige, *adv.* –, – denn, to say nothing of, not to mention, far from, much less, much more Ich habe ihn nicht geſehen, – (denn) geſprochen, – daß ich ihn geſprochen hätte, I have not (even) seen him, much (*or* far) less spoken to him.

Geſchweigen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. gen.*), to pass over in silence, not to mention, to pass by, to pretermit, to omit (*c. acc.*), to say nothing of etc. Zu –, daß, not to mention that, to say nothing of etc. — *v. a.* (= zum Schweigen bringen) to silence, to quiet, to still, to appease.

Geſchweih, ſ. Schwager, Schwägerinn.

Geſchwelge, *n.* (–s) reveling, revelry, rioting, banqueting, feasting, carousing.

Geſchwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swell.

Geſchwemme, *n.* (–s) 1. washing; *it* (hard) drinking. 2. puddle, slop.

Geſchwind, (–e), *adj.* fast, swift, fleet, quick, speedy, rapid; ready, prompt; sudden; hasty. Ein –er Kopf, a quick mind; –e (Antwort), ready, prompt. — *adv.* quickly, swiftly, fast, speedily, with speed, hastily, in haste, promptly, suddenly, immediately; [Muſ.] presto. Zu – gehen (v. Uhren), to go too fast, to gain; –er gehen (von Perſonen ꝛc.), to mend one's pace etc., ⟨ to put one's best leg foremost.

Geſchwinddruckkunſt, *f.* logography.

Geſchwindfeuerzeug, *m.* lucifer-box.

Geſchwindkutſche, *f.* ⟩ flying coach.

Geſchwindwagen, *m.* ⟩ fly; mail-coach.

Geſchwindſchreibekunſt, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography, tachygraphy.

Geſchwindſchreiber, *m.* short-hand-writer, tachygrapher, stenographer.

Geſchwindſchritt, *m.* [Milit.] quick pace.

Geſchwindſtück, *n.* [Muſ.] allegro; *it.* presto

Geſchwindigkeit, *f.* fleetness, swiftness, quickness, celerity, velocity, rapidity, speed, haste, hurry; promptness, promptitude; suddenness. – (einer Antwort), promptness; in der – (gethan ꝛc.), in haste, in a hurry.

Geſchwirr, *n.* (–s) (continual) chirping, whizzing, buzzing.

Geſchwiſter, *n. or pl.* (–s, *pl.* –) brother *or* sister, brothers and sisters. – von der Mutter her, uterine brother *or* sister, uterine brothers and sisters; – vom Vater her, brother *or* sister, brothers and sisters by the father's side.

Geſchwiſterkind, *n.* cousin. Leiblich –, cousin-german; ander –, second cousin.

Geſchwiſterliebe, *f.* brotherly love, sisterly love. [sisterly.

Geſchwiſterlich, *adj.* brotherly,

Geſchworen, *part.* (ſ. Schwören). –e Feinde, sworn enemies.

Geſchworne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a sworn man; [Rechtsſpr.] juror, juryman; – (bei Innungen), warden. Die –n, jury; beſtochene –n zuſammen bringen, to pack a jury; als – einſchreiben, eintragen, to impannel.

Geſchwornengericht, *n.* 1. jury. Das große –, grand jury; das Mitglied des großen –es, grand-juror; das kleine –, († petit *or*) petty jury; das auserwählte –, special jury. 2. institution of the jury.

Geſchwornenliſte, *f.* pannel. Auf die – ſetzen, to impannel.

Geſchwulſt, *f.* (*pl.* Geſchwülſte) swelling, tumor, tumefaction; excrescence. Eine fleiſchichte –, carnosity; eine harte –, scirrhus; eine –, die herumzieht, [Med.] a spreading tumor.

Geſchwulſtkraut, *n.* [Bot.] orpine, live-long.

Geſchwülſtig, *adj.* having swellings *or* tumors.

Geſchwür, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. ulcer, sore, aposteme, abscess, imposthume, imposthumation; boil. Ein krebsartiges –, wolf, cancer, canker, an eating ulcer; mit einem –e behaften, to imposthumate; das kleine –, a little ulcer, ulscule; das freſſende –, [Chir.] nome, phagedenic ulcer. 2. [Bot.] exulceration.

Geſchwürerzeugend, *adj.* exulcera-tory.

Geſchwüröffnung, *f.* ⟩ [Chir.] onko-Geſchwürſchnitt, *m.* ⟩ tomy, the opening of an abscess.

Geſchwürig, *adj.* 1. ulcerous, having sores. 2. ± difficult, hard.

Geſechst, *adj.* consisting of six parts. Der –e Schein, [Astron.] sextile (position *or* aspect); ein –es, [Kartenſp.] sixieme, sexte. [nen.

Geſegnen, *v. a.* to bless; ſ. Segnen.

Geſell, (–e) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. a) companion, comrade, mate, fellow, partner. b) – (bei Handwerkern), journeyman. 2. ○ fellow, blade. Ein ſauberer –, a rare fellow, a fine blade. [man.

Geſellenleben, *n.* life of a journey-

Geſellenlohn, *m.* journeyman's wages.

Geſellenſchaft, *f.* journeymanship, state of a journeyman; body of journeymen.

Geſellenſtand, *m.* the service, state *or* condition of a journeyman, journeymanship.

Geſellenweiſe, *adv.* as a journeyman.

Geſellenjahre, *pl.* ⟩ journeymanship,

Geſellenzeit, *f.* ⟩ companionship.

Geſellen, *v. a.* to join, to associate. Sich zu Einem –, to associate (one's self) with, to join in company with, to keep company with; to join any one (on the road); gleich und gleich geſellt ſich gern, *Prov.* birds of a feather flock together, like loves like.

Geſellig, *adj.* social, sociable, familiar, companionable, convivial, gregarious. — *adv.* sociably etc.

Geſelligen, *v. a.* to make sociable.

Geſelligkeit, *f.* sociality, sociableness, socialness, familiarity, conviviality.

Geſellinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) female companion etc.

Geſellſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) company, society, association, partnership, copart-

nership, fellowship; *it.* company, society, club, party, assembly. Einem – leiſten, to keep (*or* bear) any one company; mit Jemanden in – treten, to join in fellowship with; to enter into partnership with; von der – ſein, to be of the party; eine luſtige –, a merry club *or* set; eine liederliche –, a dissolute crew; eine gelehrte –, a literary *or* learned society; die – Jeſu, Society of Jesu(it)s; – zur Beförderung der Künſte, society for the encouragement of art(s).

Geſellſchaftsbanken, *pl.* joint-banks.

Geſellſchaftsbatterie, *f.* [Artill.] comrade-battery.

Geſellſchaftsbevollmächtigte, *m.* partner-trustee.

Geſellſchaftscontract, *m.* ſ. Geſellſchaftsvertrag.

Geſellſchaftsdame, *f.* female companion; maid of honor.

Geſellſchaftsgeiſt, *m.* esprit de corps; *it.* social disposition.

Geſellſchaftsgemälde, *n.* picture with human figures.

Geſellſchaftsglied, } *n.* member
Geſellſchaftsmitglied, } of a society, club.

Geſellſchaftshandel, *m.* company-trade.

Geſellſchaftshandlung, *f.* company, association.

Geſellſchaftsinſeln, *pl.* Society-Islands, Society-Isles.

Geſellſchaftskapital, *n.* [Handel] social stock.

Geſellſchaftskreis, *m.* circle of society.

Geſellſchaftslied, *n.* company- *or* social song; glee.

Geſellſchaftsmaler, *m.* painter of pictures with human figures.

Geſellſchaftsname, *m.* [Handel] firm.

Geſellſchaftsrechnung, *f.* [Arithm.] } private
Geſellſchaftsregel, } rule of society, partnership *or* fellowship.

Geſellſchaftsſpiel, *n.* social game, round game.

Geſellſchaftsſtück, *n.* [Mal.] counterpart, pendant, companion; *it.* picture with human figures.

Geſellſchaftstanz, *m.* company-dance.

Geſellſchaftstheater, *n.* } private
Geſellſchaftsbühne, *f.* } theatre.

Geſellſchaftston, *m.* tone of (a) society.

Geſellſchaftsverderber, *m.* a bore, a trouble-feast.

Geſellſchaftsvertrag, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership.

Geſellſchaftswappen, *n.* arms of a society.

Geſellſchaftswidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* anti-social.

Geſellſchaftszimmer, *n.* drawing-room, assembly-room; parlor.

Geſellſchafter, *m.* companion, fellow, associate; [Handel] partner, co-partner, companion.

Geſellſchafterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) female companion, (she-)companion.

Geſellſchaftlich, *adj.* social; sociable. — *adv.* socially; sociably.

Geſellſchaftlichkeit, *f.* sociableness, sociability, sociality, social disposition; ſ. Geſelligkeit.

Geſellung, *f.* associating, joining with.

Geſelz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sirup, sugar boiled with vegetable infusions, the inspissated juice of the fruit of etc., rob.

Geſende, *n.* (–s) (continual) sending.

Geſenge, *n.* (–s) scorching, burning.

Geſenk, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) sinking weight; *it.* socket; [Bergb.] cavity; *it.* sunk(en) pit; – (bei Fiſchern), sinks, leads; –, [Weinbauer] layer, provine.

Geſenkt, *part. adj.* (ſ. Senken) [Herald.] abased.

Geſetz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. law, rule; *it.* law, statute, decree, ordinance, commandment, precept. –e geben, to give laws, to legislate; zum –e werden, to become a law, to grow into a law; zu einem –e machen, to make it a law, to pass (as a bill) into a law; ich habe es mir zum –e gemacht, I make, have made it (have laid it down as) a rule; die –e (der Dichtkunſt ꝛc.), rules, laws; das – und die Propheten, ‖ the law and the prophets. 2. † strophe, stanza, verse, couplet.

Geſetzbuch, *n.* code (of laws). Das bürgerliche –, code of civil law, civil code.

Geſetzesentwurf, *m.* project of a law; [Engl. ꝛc.] bill.

Geſetzeskraft, *f.* force of law, legal sanction. – geben, ertheilen, to sanction (*c. acc.*), to give legislative sanction to etc., to enact, to make (as a law), to pass (as a bill) into a law; – erhalten, to be sanctioned *or* enacted.

Geſetzfälſcher, *m.* perverter of the law(s).

Geſetzfälſchung, *f.* corruption of the law(s).

Geſetzgebend, *adj.* law-giving, legislative, enacting laws. –e Verſammlung oder Gewalt, legislature.

Geſetzgeber, *m.* lawgiver, legislator.

Geſetzgeberinn, *f.* legislatrix, legislatress.

Geſetzgebung, *f.* legislation. –s-rath, *m.* legislative body.

Geſetzkenntniß, } *f.* legal knowledge.
Geſetzkunde, }

Geſetzlos, *adj.* 1. lawless. 2. anarchic(al). — *adv.* lawlessly; anarchically.

Geſetzloſigkeit, *f.* lawlessness; anarchy.

Geſetzmäßig, *adj.* legal, lawful, conformable to law, legitimate. – *adv.* legally, lawfully, legitimately.

Geſetzmäßigkeit, *f.* legality, lawfulness, conformity to law, legitimacy, legitimateness.

Geſetzprediger, *m.* moralizer, moral preacher.

Geſetzpredigt, *f.* moral sermon.

Geſetzrolle, *f.* [Jüd. Geſch.] scroll, code (of laws).

Geſetzſammlung, *f.* body of laws, code (of laws).

Geſetztafel, *f.* table (*or* tablet) of laws.

Geſetzvollzieher, } *m.* executor of
Geſetzvollſtrecker, } the law(s).

Geſetzvorſchlag, *m.* [Engl.] bill. Einen – in ein Geſetz verwandeln, to pass a bill (into a law).

Geſetzwidrig, *adj.* illegal, † illicitous, illicit, unlawful. — *adv.* illegally, unlawfully etc.

Geſetzwidrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness, illicitness.

Geſetzlich, *adj.* conformable to law, legitimate, lawful, legal; statutable. — *adv.* conformably to law, legitimately lawfully, legally; statually.

Geſetzloſigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lawfulness, legality, legitimateness.

Geſetzt, *adj.* 1. (= feſt) fixed, established, settled, set, appointed, stipulated; –, [Typogr.] set, in type. 2. ± (= bedächtig) steady, staid, sedate, grave, demure, sober. 3. *conj.* – (im Falle daß ꝛc.), let us suppose, supposing (that), in case (that). –, es wäre ſo, suppose it were so, put the case it be so; – daß ꝛc., let us suppose that etc.; –, es ſei wahr, supposing it to be true. — *adv.* fixedly etc.; steadily etc.

Geſetztheit, *f.* sedateness, steadiness, staidness, demureness, soberness, gravity.

Geſeufze, *n.* (–s) (continual) sighing, heaving of sighs, groaning.

Geſicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) 1. sight, eye-sight, (faculty of) vision, faculty of seeing, eye(s). Das – verlieren, to lose one's (eye-)sight; das – richten auf ꝛc., to cast one's eye(s) upon etc.; zum – gehörig, visual; ein ſcharfes – haben, to be quick-sighted, sharp-sighted; ein kurzes – haben, to be short-sighted, near-sighted. 2. sight, view, eye-shot, eye-sight. Aus dem – verlieren, to lose sight of; zu –e bekommen, to get a sight of etc., to gain sight of; nicht aus dem –e laſſen, nicht aus dem –e verlieren, to keep in sight, not to lose sight of etc.; Einem aus dem –e gehen, to get *or* stand out of one's sight, beſſer ins – fallen, als ꝛc., to have a better appearance, to look better than etc. 3. face, countenance, look, mien, visage. † phiz. Das hippokratiſche –, Hippocratic face; mit zwei –ern, two-faced, with two faces; double-faced; ohne –, faceless; ein volles – habend, full-faced; blaß im –e ſein, to be pale-faced; Einem ins – ſehen, to look one in the face; von – (kennen), by sight; Einem ins –, to one's teeth *or* face; er ſagte es ihm ins –, he told him so to his face; Einen ins – loben, to commend any one to his face; Einem ein freundliches – machen, to look kindly at *or* upon etc.; ein langes – machen, to make a long face. ☾ to look down in the mouth, to look disappointed; –er machen, ſchneiden, to make faces. † to pull faces, to make mouths, to mouth, † to mow. 3. ☾ face (i. e. person). 4. (= Viſir) sight, visor, beaver. Das – (an einem Gewehre), sight. 5. (*pl.* –e) vision, phantom, apparition. –e haben, to have visions.

Geſichtlos, *adj.* sightless, blind.

Geſichtloſigkeit, *f.* blindness.

Geſichtsachſe, *f.* optic axis, visual axis.

Geſichtsarterie, *f.* [Anat.] facial artery.

Geſichtsausdruck, *m.* (expression of) the face *or* countenance, particular cast *or* expression of countenance, physiognomy.

Geſichtsbetrug, *m.* optical illusion

Geſichtsbildung, *f.* physiognomy.

Geſichtsblatter, *f.* } pimple.
Geſichtsblätterchen, *n.* }

Geſichtsblödigkeit, *f.* dullness *or* obscurity of sight, dimness of sight, amblyopy. [metoposcopist.

Geſichtsdeuter, *m.* physiognomist,

Geſichtsdeuterei, } *f.* (science of)
Geſichtsdeutung, } physiognomy, metoposcopy.

Geſichtsfarbe, *f.* complexion.

Geſichtsfeld, } *n.* ſ. Geſichtskreis.
Geſichtsende, }

Geſichtsfläche, *f.* surface of the face.

Geſichtsforſcher, *m.* } ſ. Geſichts-
Geſichtsforſchung, *f.* } deuter ꝛc.

Geſichtskreis, *m.* 1. horizon. 2. ± intellectual horizon, sphere, sphere of knowledge, level. Der beſchränkte — unſers Verſtandes, the bounded level (confined scope) of our mind(s); ſeinen — erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas, to enlarge one's sphere of knowledge.

Geſichtskunde, *f.* physiognomy, metoposcopy.

Geſichtskundige, *m.* physiognomist, physiognomer, metoposcopist.

Geſichtslänge, *f.* length of (the) face.

Geſichtslinie, *f.* (facial) line, lineament, feature; *it.* level; [Feſtungsb.] face, outer line; front; [Optik] visual line.

Geſichtsmaler, *m.* portrait-painter, painter of portraits, likeness-taker, limner. [muscle.

Geſichtsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] facial

Geſichtsnerv(e), *m.* facial nerve; *it.* optic nerve, visual nerve.

Geſichtspunkt, *m.* 1. point of sight, point of view. 2. ± point of view, aspect, light. Aus dem wahren —e betrachtet, presented in its true aspect, viewed in its true (proper) light; aus dem —e, under that notion. 3. [Optik.] point of sight, visual point.

Geſichtsſchlagader, } *f.* [Anat.] fa-
Geſichtspulsader, } cial artery.

Geſichtsſchwäche, *f.* weakness of sight.

Geſichtsſeite, *f.* [Archit.] face, front.

Geſichtsſinn, *m.* sense of seeing.

Geſichtsſtrahl, *m.* [Optik] visual ray.

Geſichtstäuſchung, *f.* optical deception; ſ. Geſichtsbetrug.

Geſichtsveränderung, *f.* alteration in the countenance, change of countenance.

Geſichtsverdrehung, } *f.* distortion
Geſichtsverzerrung, } of the face, grimace. [pist.

Geſichtswahrſager, *m.* metoposco-

Geſichtswahrſagerei, *f.* metoposcopy.

Geſichtsweite, *f.* distance to which the eye reaches, the range of the eye.

Geſichtswinkel, *m.* [Anat.] facial angle; [Optik] visual angle, optic angle.

Geſichtszug, *m.* lineament, feature, line. Geſichtszüge (*pl.*), features etc., physiognomy.

Geſiebent, *adj.* septenary. Das —e, ein —es, [Kartenſp.] septieme.

Geſiede, *n.* (—s) boiling; stewing.

Geſims, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. molding, cornice. — (eines Kamins), mantle-piece, mantle-shelf, mantle(-tree), chimney-piece; — (der Thüre), door-case; — (an Fenſtern), window-case, window-sill; — (einer Mauer, Säulenordnung), entablature, pediment. 2. ○ — (Brett), shelf, shelves.

Geſimshobel, *m.* [Tiſchl.] molding-plane.

Geſinde, *n.* (—s) servants, men, domestics, menials.

Geſindeamt, *n.* office for servants.

Geſindebier, *n.* small beer.

Geſindebrod, *n.* household-bread.

Geſindelohn, *m.* (servants') wages.

Geſindeordnung, *f.* regulation for servants.

Geſindeſaal, *m.* servants' hall.

Geſindetiſch, *m.* table of *or* for the servants, board of the servants.

Geſindewein, *m.* wine for the servants.

Geſindezimmer, *n.* }
Geſindeſtube, *f.* } servants' room.

Geſindel, *n.* (—s) rabble, rabble rout, mob, vermin, ra(p)scalions, ragamuffins, vagabonds.

Geſinge, *n.* (—s) 1. (constant) singing. 2. wretched singing.

Geſinnen, *irr. v. n.* Geſonnen ſein, to intend, to mean, to be inclined *or* disposed, to purpose, to have a mind. Was ſind Sie geſonnen, zu thun? what's your intention? what do you intend doing? what do you mean to do?

Geſinnet, } *part. adj.* minded, affect-
Geſinnt, } ed, disposed. — ſein, to be *or* stand affected; feindlich, übel gegen Einen — ſein, to bear one ill will, to be ill affected towards etc.; gut gegen Einen — ſein, to bear one good will, to be well affected towards etc.; franzöſiſch ꝛc. — ſein, to affect the French party, to be attached to the French.

Geſinnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mind, view, opinion; meaning, intention, disposition, sentiment, feeling, idea. Seine — ändern, to change one's mind.

Geſippe, *n.* (—s) }
Geſippſchaft, *f.* } ſ. Sippſchaft.

Geſittet, *adj.* mannered; *it.* civilized, polite; orderly, moral; *it.* polite, genteel. Wohl —, well-bred, well-mannered; übel —, ill-bred, ill-mannered; das —e Weſen, politeness of manners, orderliness, morality; — machen, to polish, to refine, to civilize; to moralize, to render moral. — *adv.* 1. genteelly, politely. 2. morally.

Geſittetheit, *f.* 1. morality. 2. politeness of manners, gentility.

Geſittung, *f.* civilization; politeness of manners.

Geſitze, *n.* (—s) (constant, continual) sitting.

Geſöff, *n.* (—es) † carousing, swigging, swilling, hard drinking, toping 2. bad drink, (slip-)slop, wash.

Geſonnen, *adj. part.* ſ. Geſinnen.

Geſott, *n.* (—es) mash.

Geſpalten, *adj.* cleft, cloven, cracked; forked; ſ. Spalten.

Geſpann, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. † companion, fellow, yoke-fellow, mate, comrade. 2. [Ungarn] (count) palatine.

Geſpann, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) team, set (of horses etc.).

Geſpanntheit, *f.* 1. tension, tenseness. 2. a) misunderstanding, disagreement. b) intentness, anxiousness

Geſparr, *n.* (—s) — (eines Daches ꝛc.) timber-work, rafters.

Geſpaße, *n.* (—s) (continual) joking, jesting, making fun.

Geſpe, *f.* ſ. Gäſpe.

Geſpeie, *n.* (—s) (continual) spitting *or* †spawling; (continual) spewing *or* vomiting.

Geſpelde, *n.* (—s) ſ. Geſpilde.

Geſpenſt, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) 1. ghost, apparition, hobgoblin, spectre, sprite, spright, spirit, phantom. Ein Haus, in dem —er ſpuken, umgehen, a haunted house. 2. [Naturg.] a) spectre. b) ichneumon-fly.

Geſpenſtererſcheinung, *f.* apparition of a ghost, of ghosts etc.

Geſpenſterfurcht, *f.* fear of spectres *or* ghosts.

Geſpenſtergeſchichte, *f.* }
Geſpenſtergeſchichtchen, *n.* } ghost-story.

Geſpenſterglauben, *m.* belief in ghosts, in apparitions.

Geſpenſterkäfer, *m.* walking-leaf, mantis, praying cricket.

Geſpenſterreich, *n.* realm of ghosts.

Geſpenſterſtunde, *f.* midnight-hour

Geſpenſterthier, *n.* [Zool.] maki, lemur.

Geſpenſtertute, *f.* [Konchil.] spectre.

Geſpenſtiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* ghostly, ghost-like.

Geſperre, *n.* (—s) 1. Das — eines Daches (i. e. Sperrwerk), timber-work, rafters; — (an einem Buche), clasps; — (an einer Uhr), catch; — (an der Buchdruckerpreſſe), frisket. 2. encumbrance. Ein großes —s oder viel — machen, to be cumbersome, to take up much room; (Straßen ꝛc.), worin ein ewiges, immerwährendes — iſt, which are continually obstructed, constantly blocked up, continually choked. 3. ± resisting, refusing. 4. ○ — (Maulgeſperre), gaping.

Geſperrbaum, *m.* [Schiffsb.] knee.

Geſperrdraht, *m.* [Uhrm.] click-wire.

Geſperrt, *part. adj.* shut, shut up etc.; ſ. Sperren; —, [Buchdr.] spaced out.

Geſpiele, *m.* (*pl.* —n) }
Geſpielinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } play-fellow, playmate, companion; confidant, † confident, friend. [ing.

Geſpiele, *n.* (—s) (continual) play-

Geſpilde, *n.* (—s) [Rechtsſpr.] right

of preemption.

Geſpinne, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) spinning. 2. what is spun, spun yarn, twist, spun wool. spinning.

Geſpin(n)ſt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spinning, what is spun, threads, spun yarn. Von feinem –e, fine-spun. 2. ± web.

Geſpitzt, *adj.* [Bot.] fastigiate. fastigiated.

Geſponnen, *part.* ſ. Spinnen. –es Heu, spun hay.

Geſpött(e), *n.* (–(e)s) 1. mocking, mockery, scoffing, quizzing, deriding, derision, raillery, ridicule, sport, banter, bantering, jeering, jest. Sein – mit Etwas treiben, to scoff *or* laugh at, to make a jest of, to scoff, to mock, to deride, to banter, to jeer, to ridicule (*c. acc.*), to make game of. 2. laughing-stock. † mocking-stock, butt.

Geſpotte, *n.* (–s) (constant) mock-ing.

Geſpöttel, *n.* (–s) raillery, mockery, satire, quizzing.

Geſpräch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. discourse, conversation; colloquy; dialogue; conference, parley. Sich mit Einem in ein – einlaſſen, ein – anknüpfen mit ꝛc., to enter into conversation with etc., to join conversation with etc.; das – unter vier Augen, tête-à tête. 2. report, rumor, talk.

Geſprächbuch, *n.* book of dialogues, dialogue-book, dialogues.

Geſprächsform, *f.* form of a dialogue, of a colloquy etc.; conversational form.

Geſprächsſtoff, *m.* theme of (matter for) conversation, subject of *or* for (a) conversation.

Geſprächston, *m.* tone of conversation. conversational tone.

Geſprächsweiſe, *adv.* in the form of a dialogue, by way of conversation, by way of dialogue *or* discourse, conversationally, colloquially.

Geſprächig, *adj.* 1. conversable. sociable, communicative; affable, accostable, easily spoken with, easy to be spoken to. 2. talkative, loquacious. — *adv.* affably, conversably etc.

Geſprächigkeit, *f.* 1. conversableness, sociability, communicativeness, affability. 2. talkativeness, loquacity.

Geſprächſam, *adj.* ſ. Geſprächig.

Geſprächſamkeit, *f.* ſ. Geſprächigkeit.

Geſpreche, *n.* (–s) talking, talk. speaking.

Geſprenge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sprinkling, watering, soaking. 2. blowing up with gunpowder, blasting. 3. [Archit.] pent-house.

Geſprenkelt, *part. adj.* speckled; ſ. Sprenkeln. [tilt-boat.

Geſpriegelt, *adj.* Das –e Boot,

Geſpringe, *n.* (–s) leaping, jumping, springing. [ing.

Geſpritze, *n.* (–s) spouting. spurt-

Geſproß, *n.* (–ſſes) sprouts, sprigs, shoots. [ing.

Geſprudel, *n.* (–s) bubbling. spout-

Geſpüle, *n.* (–s) 1. washing, rinsing etc. 2. swill, hog-wash, dish-water.

Geſſelblume, *f.* [Bot.] lesser celandine.

Geſtade, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) shore, bank, beach. coast, lit(t)oral.

Geſtalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. form, shape. figure, fashion, make, frame; stature, size; mien, look, air, countenance, face. Das Abendmahl unter beiden –en empfangen, genießen, to receive the communion in both kinds; die – eines Dinges verändern, to transform, to transfigure, to metamorphose (*c. acc.*), to change *or* alter the form of a thing. 2. aspect, manner, way. face. Die Sachen haben eine andere – gewonnen, things wear another face, things bear (have assumed) another aspect; folgender –, in the following manner; gleicher –, in the same way *or* manner; solcher –, daß ꝛc., in such a manner as to etc.; welcher –? which way, in what manner, by what means, how? 3. – (körperliche Erſcheinung, Perſon), figure; *it.* vision.

Geſtaltlos, *adj.* 1. having no shape *or* form, immaterial. 2. formless, shapeless. 3. misshapen, deformed, disfigured. — *adv.* deformedly etc.

Geſtaltloſigkeit, *f.* 1. having no shape *or* form, immateriality. 2. shapelessness. 3. deformedness, deformity.

Geſtalt, *conj.* * because; ſ. Weil.

Geſtaltenreich, *adj.* rich in forms.

Geſtalten, *v. a.* to figure, to form, to shape, to fashion. to mold; to give form, fashion *or* shape to. Die –de Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature; bei ſo – Sachen, ſo – Dingen nach, matters standing thus, such being the state of things (affairs), under such circumstances. –, ſich, *v. refl.* 1. to assume a form, to take a form, shape *or* figure, to be formed, to be shaped. 2. ± to be formed; to be; to turn out; to appear.

Geſtaltet, *adj.* shaped, framed, figured; ſ. Geſtalten.

Geſtaltig, *adj.* having a form *or* shape, formed, shaped.

Geſtaltung, *f.* 1. forming, shaping, molding, formation. 2. form, figure, configuration, conformation. Die –sfähigkeit, figurability.

Geſtammel, *n.* (–s) (continual) stammering, stuttering.

Geſtampfe, *n.* (–s) (continual) stamping, clattering.

Geſtanden, *part. adj.* 1. ſ. Stehen, *it.* Geſtehen. 2. of ripe manhood, of advanced manhood.

Geſtändig, *adj.* Einer Sache od. (Einem) Etwas – ſein, to confess, to avow, to acknowledge, to own (*c. acc.*).

Geſtändigen, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to own, to confess, to acknowledge, to avow.

Geſtändniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) confession, avowal, acknowledging, owning, avowing, acknowledgement, avowal.

Geſtänge, *n.* (–s) 1. poles, rails; *it.* fence of poles, a railing. 2. [Waidmſpr.] ſ. Geweih.

Geſtank, *m.* (–es) offensive smell, fetidness, fetor, stench, stink. ○ † funk.

Geſtatten, *v. a.* to permit, to grant, to suffer, to allow; to consent to.

Geſtattlich, *adj.* allowable, grantable. [allowance.

Geſtattung, *f.* permission. consent,

Geſtäube, *n.* (–s) coal-dust; raising dust; rising dust.

Geſtäude, *n.* (–s) 1. shrubs, bushes; shrubbery. 2. [Waidmſpr.] airy.

Geſtauet, *part. adj.* stowed; ſ. Stauen; ſchlecht – (von Schiffen), out of trim. [ing, sticking.

Geſtech, *n.* (–es) (continual) prick-

Geſteck, *n.* (–es) case; ſ. Beſteck.

Geſtehen, *ir. v. a.* to confess, to acknowledge, to own, to avow; to admit, to grant. Das geſtehe ich! nun das muß ich –! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! who would have thought it! well, I never! –, ſich, *v. refl.* to dare, to venture. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to congeal, to coagulate, to clot. to curdle. – machen, zum – bringen, to curdle, to curd, to cause to coagulate etc., to congeal; to fix.

Geſtein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) stones; rock; [Min.] rocks, gangue.

Geſteinkunde, *f.* mineralogy.

Geſteinkundig, *adj.* mineralogical, versed in the science of minerals.

Geſteinkundige, *m.* mineralogist.

Geſtell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stand, frame, trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, horse, support; timber-work; sloats, slats (of a chair, cart etc.). – (eines Tiſches), trestle; das – (eines Regenſchirmes), stretcher; das – (einer Kutſche), body; – (eines Pfluges), stool, saddle; – (eines Brunnens), curbstone, brim; – (bei Raubvögeln), [Waidmſpr.] feet.

Geſtellmacher, *m.* wheelwright.

Geſtellen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] 1. to place. 2. to stop.

Geſtepp, } *n.* (–s, –es) quilting,
Geſteppe, } stitching.

Geſterig, *adj.* ſ. Geſtrig.

Geſtern, *adv.* yesterday. – morgen, – früh, yesterday morning; – Abend, yesterday evening, last night; – vor 8 Tagen, yesterday sennight, yesterday week.

Geſternt, *adj.* starred, starry; stellate(d); *it.* covered with orders. decorated with a star (with stars), starred.

Geſtichel, *n.* (–s) 1. pricking. 2. ± sneering, nipping.

Geſtick(e), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. embroidering. 2. embroidery.

Geſticulation, (–ikul–) *f.* gesticulation, gesture. –en machen, to make gestures.

Geſticuliren, (–ikul–), *v. n.* to gesticulate, to make gestures, to attitudinize; Einer, der geſticulirt, gesticulator, one that makes gestures.

Geſtiebe, *n.* (–s) dust; ſ. Geſtübe

Geſtiefelt, *adj.* booted, in boots Der –e Kater, puss in boots.

Geſtielt, *adj.* helved; stalked; [Bot.] petiolar, petiolate, petioled; stipitate.

Geſtift, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) * endowment, foundation.

Geſtirn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. star; ✱.

stars; *it.* constellation, asterism. 2. ‡ Unter einem unglücklichen –e geboren, born under an unlucky star (*or* planet).

Geſtirndiener, *m.* Sabian, Sabean, worshiper of the stars.

Geſtirndienſt, *m.* Sabianism, worship of the sun and other heavenly bodies

Geſtirnſtand, *m.* position of the stars.

Geſtirnt, *adj.* 1. starred, starry; ſ. **Geſternt**. 2. having a forehead.

Geſtöber, *n.* (–s) shower; drifting (of snow); drift of dust.

Geſtöck(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) [Bergb.] heaped mine.

Geſtockt, *part. adj.* ſ. **Stocken**. Das Waſſer iſt –, [Mar.] the water is stoaked (stopped).

Geſtöhn(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) groaning, low moaning *or* groaning.

Geſtolper, *n.* (–s) stumbling, tripping.

Geſtopfe, } *n.* (–s) knotted needle-
Geſtoppe, } work, knotting.

Geſtoppel, *n.* (–s) ‡ and ± mass, heap; collection; compilation. [ben.

Geſtorben, *part.* dead; ſ. **Sterben**.

Geſtoßen, *part. adj.* ſ. **Stoßen**. pounded, ground; –er Pfeffer, ground pepper. [stuttering.

Geſtotter, *n.* (–s) stammering,

Geſtrahlt, *adj.* like rays, stellated; [Bot.] radiated, stellate(d).

Geſtrampel, *n.* (–s) kicking, stamping with the feet, tramping.

Geſtrandet, *part. adj.* (ſ. **Stranden**) stranded.

Geſträubhölzer, *pl.* [Örtl.] props, stays, supporters, shores.

Geſträuch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) shrub(s), bush(es), copse, thicket, shrubbery. Das niedere –, underbrush, underwood.

Geſtreckt, *part. adj.* (ſ. **Strecken**) stretched. Im –en Galopp, im –en Laufe, at full gallop, at full speed; –, [Bot.] procumbent, trailing; zu Boden –, prostrate. [ling, caressing.

Geſtreichel, *n.* (–s) stroking, fond-

Geſtreift, *part. adj.* (ſ. **Streifen**) streaked, striped; [Bot.] striate(d); –es Band, stripe-ribbon.

Geſtreng, (–e) *adj.* and *adv.* 1. ✲ severe; ſ. **Streng**. 2. (als Anrede) –er Herr, –e Frau, your worship, your Ladyship; Eure –en, your worship, your Ladyship.

Geſtreu, *n.* (–es) strewing; *it.* train (of ashes etc.).

Geſtrichen, *part. adj.* ſ. **Streichen**. – voll, full to the brim *or* top.

Geſtrick(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. knitting. 2. (a piece of) net-work, netting.

Geſtrig, *adj.* of yesterday, yesterday's. Der –e Tag, yesterday; die –e Nacht, last night.

Geſtröh, (–es) } *n.* straw; litter.
Geſtröhde, (–s) }

Geſtröm(e), *n.* (–(e)s) streaming; waters.

Geſtrudel, *n.* (–s) 1. bubbling up, whirling, boiling. 2. whirlpool.

Geſtrunkt, *adj.* [Bot.] stipitate

Geſtrüpp(e), *n.* (–s, –es, *pl.* –(e)) bushes, brambles, briars, briers.

Geſtübe, *n.* (–s) dust; coal-dust; [Gieß.] cement of clay and coal-dust.

Geſtüber, *n.* (–s) [Waidmſpr.] droppings.

Geſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gun, cannon, piece of ordnance.

Geſtühl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. seats, benches, forms, chairs. – (in Kirchen), pews.

Geſtümper, *n.* (–s) bungling, bungle; work badly done.

Geſtunden, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to put off, to respite.

Geſtundung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] delay, respite; [Handel] indulgence, respite.

Geſtürzt, *part. adj.* (ſ. **Stürzen**) [Herald.] renverse(d).

Geſtutzt, *part. adj.* stubbed; ſ. **Stutzen**. Das –ſein, stubbedness.

Geſtützt, *part. adj.* ſ. **Stützen**. –, *adj.* [Bot.] fulcrate.

Geſtüt(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) stud.

Geſtütgarten, *m.* stud.

Geſtüthengſt, *m.* stallion, stud-horse.

Geſtütherr, *m.* owner of a stud.

Geſtütmeiſter, } *m.* master of a
Geſtütverwalter, } stud.

Geſtütſtute, *f.* brood-mare, stud-mare.

Geſuch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) suit, request, petition, solicitation, desire, demand, entreaty, prayer.

Geſuche, *n.* (–s) (continued) seeking, searching.

Geſucht, *part. adj.* ſ. **Suchen**. 1 in request, in demand, inquired for. 2. ‡ artificial, quaint, far fetched.

Geſudel, *n.* (–s) scribbling, scribble, scrawling, scrawl, daub, daubing; *it.* dirty work.

Geſumme, } *n.* (–s) buzzing, humming.
Geſumſe, }

Geſumpfe, *n.* (–s) bog(s), marsh(es), fen(s), quagmire, morass, marshy ground.

Geſund, *adj.* 1. sound, healthy, healthful, hale, in health. – und friſch, sound and safe; wieder – werden, to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well again; wieder – machen, to restore to health, to cure; in –en Tagen, when in good health; – (v. Zähnen, Holz ꝛc.), sound; er Schlaf, sound sleep; –er (Verſtand ꝛc.), sound, sane; –er Menſchenverſtand, (plain) common sense, good sense, sound sense; –e Geſichtsfarbe, fresh *or* ruddy complexion; ein –es Ausſehen haben, to look well. 2. ‡ sound, sensible, judicious. 3. wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful, salutary. Einem – ſein, to agree with etc., to be salutary to. 4. ‡ useful, wholesome. — *adv.* soundly, healthily, healthfully etc. – ausſehen, to look well.

Geſundbad, *n.* watering-place, spa. ‡ spaw, mineral bath.

Geſundbrunnen, *m.* mineral (medicated) waters, thermal waters. mineral spring, spring of mineral water, waters, wells, ‡ spaw, spa, watering-place. –waſſer, *n.* water from a mineral spring.

Geſunden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well.

Geſundheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. health, healthiness, healthfulness, soundness, soundness of health. – (des Holzes, der Zähne ꝛc.), soundness; bei guter – ſein, to be in good health, to enjoy a good state of health. 2. ‡ soundness, health; judiciousness. 3. (beim Trinken) health. Auf Jemands – trinken, to drink any one's health, to toast any one; eine – ausbringen, to drink a health; die –en wurden in der Runde herumgetrunken, the healths went about; zur – (beim Niesen)! God bless you! 4. wholesomeness, salubrity, salutariness.

Geſundheitsamt, *n.* board (*or* office) of health, sanitary board.

Geſundheitsbad, *n.* } ſ. **Ge-**
Geſundheitsbrunnen, *m.* } **ſundbad, Geſundbrunnen**.

Geſundheitsbeamter, *m.* officer of health.

Geſundheitscommiſſion, *f.* board [of health.

Geſundheitsflanell, *m.* [Induſtr.] Welsh flannel.

Geſundheitsgöttinn, *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia.

Geſundheitslehre, } *f.* science of
Geſundheitskunde, } health.

Geſundheitspaß, *m.* certificate *or* bill of health. Ein unreiner –, [Mar.] a foul bill of health.

Geſundheitsprobe, *f.* quarantine.

Geſundheitsrath, *m.* 1. board *or* council of health, college of health. 2. member of a etc.

Geſundheitsregel, *f.* rule of diet, regimen. Den –n gemäß, dietetic(al).

Geſundheitsſchein, *m.* ſ. **Geſundheitspaß**.

Geſundheitswiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of health.

Geſundheitszuſtand, *m.* state of health, sanitary condition.

Geſundmachung, *f.* curing, cure; ſ. **Heilung**.

Getadel, *n.* (–s) (continual) blaming, censuring, (malicious) criticism; constant finding fault.

Getäfel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) wainscoting, wainscot.

Getändel, *n.* (–s) sporting, toying; trifling, sport, play.

Getanze, *n.* (–s) perpetual dancing.

Gethan, *part.* (ſ. **Thun**). Geſagt, –, no sooner said than done.

Getheilt, *part. adj.* (ſ. **Theilen**). [Bot.] partite; das –ſein, partition.

Gethue, *n.* (–s) 1. doing. 2. dissembling, feigning.

Getiegert, *adj.* – (von Thieren), flea-bitten.

Getön(e), *n.* (–s, –es) sounding, sound, clang.

Getöſe, *n.* (–s) noise, din; hubbub, clashing, clatter, clattering, bustle, racket, crash, crashing, rattling, roar, roaring Das – (der Wellen, des Windes ꝛc.), roaring.

Getrabe, *n.* (–s) trotting.

Getrampel, *n.* (–s) trampling.

Getränk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) drink, beverage; [Med.] potion. Geistige –e, spirituous (spiritous) liquors, spirits.

Geträtsch, *n.* (–es) ↓ small talk.

Getrauen, sich, *v. refl.* to dare, to venture, to be bold to etc., to presume upon. Ich getraue mir dieses nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.

Getreibe, *n.* (–s) (continual) urging, pressing.

Getreide, *n.* (–s) corn, grain. Heuriges –, corn of this year's crop.

Getreideart, *f.* kind of corn etc., species of corn.

Getreidebau, *m.* cultivation of corn *or* grain, agriculture.

Getreideboden, *m.* 1. corn-land. 2. corn-loft, corn-floor, granary.

Getreidefeld, *n.* corn-field.

Getreidefuhre, *f.* wag(g)on-load of corn.

Getreidegülte, *f.* rent paid (*or* to be paid) in corn, rent in corn.

Getreidehandel, *m.* corn-trade, dealing in corn.

Getreidehändler, *m.* corn-merchant.

Getreidehaufen, *m.* corn-heap.

Getreidehaus, *n.* corn-magazine, corn-house, storehouse *or* repository of grain, granary.

Getreideland, *n.* corn-land.

Getreidemäkler, *m.* corn-chandler.

Getreidemarkt, *m.* corn-market.

Getreidemaß, *n.* measure for corn.

Getreidemühle, *f.* corn-mill.

Getreidepacht, *m.* corn-rent, rent in corn.

Getreidepreis, *m.* price of corn.

Getreidereich, *adj.* fertile in grain.

Getreidesack, *m.* corn-sack.

Getreideschober, *m.* stack (of corn).

Getreidesendung, *f.* – (zu Wasser), shipment of corn.

Getreidesperre, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain.

Getreidetheuerung, *f.* dearth of corn.

Getreidewagen, *m.* wag(g)on loaded with corn.

Getreidewucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn.

Getreidewucherer, *m.* usurious dealer in corn.

Getreidezehente, *m.* corn-tithes, tithe of corn.

Getreidezins, *m.* corn-rent, rent paid (to be paid) in corn.

Getreu, *adj.* faithful, true, honest, trusty, loyal. –er Unterthan, a faithful subject, a loyal subject; (Etwas) zu –en Händen überliefern, to deliver into trusty hands; der –e, a loyal person, subject; ihre –en, her votaries; –es (Gedächtniß), retentive, faithful. — *adv.* faithfully, truly, honestly, trustily, loyally.

Getreuheit, *f.* fidelity, faithfulness.

Getreulich, *adv.* s. Getreu.

Getriebe, *n.* (–s) 1. a driving, drift; motion(s), agitation. 2. motive power, machine, machinery, pinion, spring-wheel(s) spring(s). – (einer Uhr), wheel-work; spring; – (in Mühlen), trundle, lantern. 3. ‡ spring(s) etc. 4. a) [Bergb.] shores, props, supports. b) Das gute –, summer-side, south-side.

Getriebepfahl, *m.* [Bergb.] shore, support, prop.

Getriebestab, } *m.* [Mühlenb.] – (eines Drillings ꝛc.),
Getriebestock, } staff.

Getrieben, *part. adj.* s. Treiben. driven; embossed, chased. Nicht – (von Menschen), unactuated.

Getriller, *n.* (–s) (constant) trilling.

Getrödel, *n.* (–s) a humming and hawing.

Getrost, *adj.* confident, courageous; of good cheer, of good heart. –en Muthes sein, to be of good heart, of good cheer. — *adv.* confidently, with confidence, boldly, intrepidly, fearlessly, courageously, with assurance, cheerfully; frankly, openly. Er bildet sich – ein, he fondly imagines. –! *interj.* cheer up! be of good heart! be of good cheer! never mind!

Getrösten, sich, *v. refl.* to have patience, to wait. Sich eines Dinges –, to confide in, to trust in, to hope with confidence, to expect confidently; to be assured.

Getrümmer, *n.* (–s) ruins, rubbish.

Getuche, *n.* (–s) linen, linen clothes.

Getummel, *n.* (–s) noisy bustling to and fro.

Getümmel, *n.* (–s) tumult, noise, riot, bustle, turmoil, uproar; *it.* crowd, throng.

Getüpfte, } *n.* – (auf einem Zeug),
Getüpfelte, } ge), dots, spots.

Geübt, *part. adj.* exercised, drilled, versed, practiced, experienced, expert, dexterous, skil(l)ful. – in ꝛc., perfect, experienced; versed in etc.

Geübtheit, *f.* expertness, experience, dexterity, skill, practice.

Geurtheile, *n.* (–s) malicious criticism.

Gevatter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. godfather, sponsor; *it.* gossip. Jemand zu – bitten, to ask (*or* beg) one to be (*or* stand) godfather, godmother; – stehen, to stand godfather, godmother (to a child). 2. (‡ – stehen (v. Sachen), to be pawned, to be at my (his etc.) uncle's, to be up the spout.

Gevatterbitter, *m.* person charged to ask one to stand godfather *or* godmother.

Gevatterbrief, *m.* invitation to stand godfather *or* godmother.

Gevatterschmaus, *m.* christening-feast.

Gevatter(s)leute, *pl.* godfathers and godmothers.

Gevatter(s)mann, *m.* s. Gevatter.

Gevatterstück, *n.* present sent to godfathers and godmothers.

Gevatterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) godmother; gossip.

Gevatterschaft, *f.* 1. godfathership, godmothership, sponsorship. Die – abschlagen, to refuse (decline) standing godfather *or* godmother. 2. godfathers and godmothers.

Geviere, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) quadripartition.

Geviert, *adj.* 1. quadripartite, quartered, divided into four. –e Zahl, [Arithm.] quaternary. 2. square, squared, quadrate. 3. Der –e Schein, [Astrol.] quadrate, quartile.

Geviertelle, *f.* square ell, square yard.

Geviertfuß, *m.* square foot.

Geviertmaß, *n.* square measure.

Geviertmeile, *f.* square mile.

Geviertwurzel, *f.* square root.

Geviertzahl, *f.* square number.

Gevierte, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) square. Ins – bringen, to reduce to a square, to square; (dieser Balken) hat 20 Zoll ins –, is twenty inches square; ein –es, [Kartensp.] quart; –, [Buchdruck.] quadrat(e).

Geviertschein, *m.* (–es) [Astr.] quadrate, quartile.

Gevögel, *n.* (–s) birds, fowls; poultry.

Gewächs, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. plant, vegetable. Fremde –e, exotics, exotic plants. 2. [Chir.] excrescence; [Bot.] excrescence; – (in der Bärmutter), moon-calf. 3. – (vom Weine, Korn ꝛc.), growth. 4. – (Wuchs ꝛc.), joint.

Gewächserde, *f.* [Gartenb.] vegetable earth; (garden-) mold. Mit – bedecken, to mold, to cover with mold.

Gewächshaus, *n.* conservatory, greenhouse, hot-house.

Gewächskunde, *f.* botany, phytology.

Gewächslaugensalz, *n.* potash.

Gewächsreich, *n.* vegetable kingdom. — *adj.* rich in plants, vegetables etc.

Gewächssammlung, *f.* collection of plants.

Gewachsen, *part. adj.* 1. grown; s. Wachsen. 2. Einer Sache – sein, to be equal to etc.; Einem – sein, to be a match for etc., to match (*e. acc.*). 3. [Min.] native.

Gewackel, *n.* (–s) wavering, shakling, tottering; wabbling.

Gewäff, *n.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] fangs, claws, tusks.

Gewahr, *adv.* – werden, to see, to perceive, to discover, to descry (*e. acc.*), to become aware of.

Gewähr, *f.* († *pl.* –en) 1. (safe-)keeping, charge, custody; *it.* quiet possession. 2. warranty, warrant, security, guarantee; *it.* obligation; attestation, testimony. – leisten, to warrant, to guarantee; – leisten für ꝛc., to vouch for etc.; to give bond, to become surety for, to give security for, to stand *or* be bail for, to bail any one; die – leisten od. angeloben, [Rechtsspr.] to bind one's self (= to be bound) over to prosecute.

Gewährleistung, *f.* warranty, guarantee.

Gewähr(s)mann, *m.* 1. warranter, † guaranty, guarantee, surety, security, bondsman, fide-jussor, respondent. 2. ‡ voucher, authority. Der – (einer Erzählung), tale's-man.

Gewährschein, *m.* warrant, certificate.

Gewahren, *v. a.* to perceive, to discover; s. Gewahr werden.

Gewähren, *v. a.* 1. to warrant, to vouch, to attest, to certify. 2. to vow, to promise *or* protest solemnly; to vouchsafe. to accord, to grant, to allow. Wieder —, to regrant; eine Bitte —, to grant a request. 3. to impart, to give, to bestow upon, to yield. to afford. — *v. n.* 1. — für ꝛc., to answer for, to vouch for, to warrant, to guarantee (*c. acc.*). 2. Einen — lassen, to let one do as one pleases, as one likes, to let any one have his own way.

Gewährer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Rechtsspr.] bail, surety, security, respondent, bondsman.

Gewahrhaber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) trustee, depositary.

Gewahrsam, Gewahrsame, *m.* *f.* 1. custody, hold, keeping, ward. 2. [Rechtsspr.] reservation, proviso.

Gewährschaft, *f.* warrant, security, bail; s. Gewähr.

Gewährung, *f.* granting, affording etc., accomplishment; grant.

Gewälde, *n.* (—s) † forest, wood.

Gewälsch, *n.* (—es) jargon, gibberish, lingo.

Gewalt, *f.* 1. power, force; *it.* authority. power; might; *it.* violence. Mit —, by force, forcibly, with violence, violently; mit — reich werden wollen, to force a trade; mit aller —, head and shoulders, tooth and nail, with might and main, with all one's might, at any rate; — mit — vertreiben, to repel force by force; Einem — anthun, to do any one violence, to offer violence to etc.; (einem Mädchen) — anthun, to violate *or* force (*c. acc.*); sich selbst — anthun, to lay violent hands upon one's self; to put a restraint upon one's self, to restrain one's passion(s); to constrain one's self; (einer Stelle, einem Gesetze ꝛc.) — anthun, to wrest the sense of etc.; es ist nicht in meiner —, it is not in my power; in Jemands — sein, to be at any one's mercy *or* disposal, to be in any one's power (*or* hands); Einem — geben, to give one power *or* authority, to empower, to authorize (*or* delegate) any one; — über Einen haben, to have power over *or* with, to sway much with etc.; unter seine — bringen, to subject to one's dominion *or* power; die höchste, oberste —, sovereignty, supremacy, supreme *or* sovereign power; die oberste — ausüben, to rule supremely; Etwas ganz in seiner — haben, to be quite master of etc., to have the mastery *or* command of etc. 2. (*pl.* —en) power, authority. Vollziehende, gesetzgebende —, executive, legislative power *or* body.

Gewaltbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] power of attorney; warrant, writ of execution.

Gewaltgeber, *m.* Gewaltgeberinn, *f.* one who gives a power of attorney; constituent.

Gewaltführer, *m.* (*f.* —inn) man Gewalthaber, in power.

Gewaltherr, *m.* despot. [tyranny.

Gewaltherrschaft, *f.* despotism,

Gewaltherrscher, *m.* despot.

Gewaltraub, *m.* usurpation.

Gewalträuber, *m.* usurper.

Gewaltschritt, *m.* violent and ill-

Gewaltstreich, legal measure.

Gewaltthat, *f.* violence, violent act. act *or* deed of violence.

Gewaltthäter, *m.* Gewaltthäterinn, *f.* one who commits (acts of) violence.

Gewaltthätig, *adj.* violent, forcible. — *adv.* violently etc.

Gewaltthätigkeit, *f.* violence, act of violence, outrage. Durch — erringen, to extort. [potentiary.

Gewaltträger, *m.* attorney; plenipo-

Gewaltig, *adj.* powerful, mighty, potent; *it.* powerful, strong, very great, vehement, intense, high, violent, forcible; valiant; vast, prodigious. — (von Schätzen ꝛc.), vast; —es Heer, powerful army. — *adv.* powerfully, mightily, strongly, greatly, highly, exceedingly, vastly, prodigiously, excessively. Sich — irren, to be egregiously mistaken; — reich, immensely *or* enormously rich, ↑ mighty rich.

Gewältigen, *v. a.* 1. to overcome. to subdue (*c. acc.*), to get the better of. 2. [Min.] a) Das Wasser —, to drain a mine; b) to repair, to work again.

Gewaltiglich, *adv.* s. Gewaltig.

Gewältigung, *f.* 1. overcoming etc. 2. [Min.] a) — des Wassers, [Bergb.] draining of a mine. b) reparation, repairing; working again.

Gewaltsam, *adj.* forcible, violent. — *adv.* forcibly, violently. — verfahren, to use force *or* violence, to act violently.

Gewaltsame, *f.* judicial authority.

Gewaltsamkeit, *f.* force, violence.

Gewand, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e, Gewänder) garment, vestment. vesture, dress, robe; cloth; cloke (cloak); sheet. Die Gewänder, Darstellung der Gewänder, [Bildhauerk. u. Malerei] drapery.

Gewandbereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser.

Gewandhändler, *m.* wool(l)en-draper.

Gewandhaus, *n.* cloth-hall.

Gewandlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without dress.

Gewandmacher, *m.* wool(l)en-weaver.

Gewandschneider, *m.* wool(l)en-draper.

Gewandschnitt, *m.* cloth-trade.

Gewanden, *v. a.* [Mal.] to make the drapery of, to clothe.

Gewandsweise, *adv.* ○ under a pretext, for form's sake; by the way.

Gewandt, *part. adj.* 1. turned; s. Wenden. 2. ± quick, active, adroit, nimble, dexterous, practiced, clever, versatile, expeditious, easy. — *adv.* dexterously etc.

Gewandtheit, *f.* quickness, nimbleness, adroitness, activity, dexterity, versatility.

Gewarten, *v. a.* and *n.* — (*c. acc.* and *gen.*), to expect (*c. acc.*), to hope *or* look for; to be waiting for; zu — haben, to have to expect etc.

Gewärtig, *adj.* and *adv.* waiting. looking for, expecting. Etwas von Einem — sein, to expect something from any one; einer Sache — sein, to expect something. to look *or* hope for. to (be on the) look out for etc.

Gewärtigen, *v. a.* to expect.

Gewäsch, *n.* (—es) prate, prattle, gossip(ing), idle talk, tittle-tattle, chatter, chattering. [ing

Gewasche, *n.* (—s) (continual) wash

Gewässer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) waters flood; *it.* (*pl.*) part of the sea, waters.

Gewässert, *part. adj.* 1. watered mixed *or* diluted with water. 2. [Industr. watered, tabbied, wavy.

Gewatschel, *n.* (—s) waddling.

Gewebe, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. weaving. 2. texture, contexture, weaving, weft; tissue, web. Das — (der Adern ꝛc.), plexus; — (der Bienen), cells. 3. ± series, texture, tissue. [beam.

Gewebebaum, *m.* [Web.] weaver's

Gewehr, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. a) (= Waffen) weapon, arms. Zum — greifen, to take to arms, to take up arms; ein — tragen, to carry arms. b) (= Flinte) gun, musket, firelock, piece. Ins — treten, [Mil.] to go under arms; im —e, unter dem —e stehen, to be under arms; das — strecken, to lay down one's etc. arms, to ground arms; Einem ein — auf die Brust halten, to present a musket to the breast of another; ins — rufen, to call to arms; unter dem —e bleiben, to continue under arms; ins —! to arms! 2. [Waidmspr.] tusks, fangs (of wild boars).

Gewehrbude, *f.* gunsmith's shop, armorer's shop.

Gewehrfabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms. —ant, *m.* gun-maker, gunsmith armorer.

Gewehrgallerie, *f.* armory, arsenal.

Gewehrsaal, *m.*

Gewehrgerecht, *adj.* and *adv.* practiced in the use of fire-arms.

Gewehrhammer, *m.* gun-hammer.

Gewehrhändler, *m.* armorer.

Gewehrhandlung, *f.* gunsmith's shop.

Gewehrkammer, *f.* armory.

Gewehrkreuz, *n.* post *or* cross against which arms are piled. [arms

Gewehrmagazin, *n.* magazine of

Gewehrmanufaktur, *f.* s. Gewehrfabrik. [gun. of guns.

Gewehrprobe, *f.* trial (proof) of a

Gewehrpyramide, *f.* 1. s. Gewehrkreuz. 2. pile of arms.

Gewehrrücken, *m.* arm-rack, gun-rack.

Gewehrsaal, *m.* arsenal, armory.

Gewehrschmied, *m.* armorer, gunsmith, gun-maker, a maker of arms.

Gewehrschmiede, *f.* s. Gewehrfabrik.

Gewehrschrank, *m.* arm-chest.

Gewehrschraube, *f.* gun-vice.

Gewehrstand, *m.* stand of arms.

Geweide, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) entrails. garbage, bowels; s. Eingeweide.

Geweih, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) horns. head (of a deer), attire. Das erste, zarte —, tenderling, first horns; die Enden am —e, branches, antlers.

Geweine, *n.* (—s) (continual) weeping, crying, whining.

Geweligen, *n. pl.* [Seemspr.] bulkheads.

Gewende, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. turning, turn. Ein – machen, [Ackerb.] to turn (*it.* to turn over with) the plough. 2. acre. 3. set, suit; change. – (Gespann), set, team (of horses etc.).

Gewendig, *adj.* 1. pliant, supple; s. Geschmeidig. 2. quick, nimble, active. — *adv.* nimbly etc.

Gewendigkeit, *f.* 1. suppleness, pliantness, pliancy; s. Geschmeidigkeit. 2. nimbleness, quickness, activity.

Gewerbe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. trade, profession, craft; business, (usual) occupation. Ein – treiben, to carry on (to follow *or* exercise) some trade *or* profession; die zünftigen –, the incorporated trades; ein – anfangen, to set up in trade *or* business; er war seines –s ein Fleischer, he was by trade a butcher; sich ein – daraus od. damit machen zu ꝛc., to make it one's business to etc.; (Frauen), die mit ihrer Schönheit ꝛc. ein – treiben, that make a trade of their beauty etc. 2. message, errand. 3. joint, hinge. –, [Anat.] joint, articulation; – (im Rückgrate), turning-joint. 4. (= Anwerben) enlisting, enrolling.

Gewerbebein, *n.* [Anat.] verteber, vertebra.

Gewerbefleiß, *m.* industry. Mit –, industriously. [*adv.* industriously.

Gewerbefleißig, *adj.* industrious. —

Gewerb(e)freiheit, *f.* liberty of trade.

Gewerb(e)geld, *n.* } tax paid for
Gewerb(e)schoß, *m.* } any trade, tax
Gewerb(e)steuer, *f.* } for carrying on a trade, tax levied on any trade *or* profession.

Gewerbkunde, *f.* technology. Zur – gehörig, technological.

Gewerbkundig, *adj.* technological.

Gewerbkundige, *m.* technologist.

Gewerbrecht, *n.* right, privilege of exercising a trade etc.

Gewerbschule, *f.* school of industry, school for artisans etc., technological institute.

Gewerbtreibend, *adj.* carrying on a trade, exercising a profession.

Gewerbsleute, *pl.* tradespeople; *it.* professional people.

Gewerbsmann, *m.* tradesman, man having any trade, business *or* profession.

Gewerbschein, *m.* license of a trade.

Gewerbthätig, *adj.* industrious.

Gewerbthätigkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewerblich, *adj.* professional.

Gewerbsam, *adj.* industrious, † tradeful. — *adv.* industriously.

Gewerbsamkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewerf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Waidmspr.] Gewäff.

Gewerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. work; *it.* (manu)factory. 2. trade, guild, corporation, company, tradesmens' *or* mechanics' company. [tory.

Gewerkhaus, *n.* manufactory, fac-

Gewerkholz, *n.* timber.

Gewerksherr, *m.* owner of a manufactory, manufacturer.

Gewerksmann, } *m.* manufacturer.
Gewerksmeister, }

Gewerksmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of manufactories.

Gewerk(e), *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n) 1. workman; [Bergb.] a) miner. b) coproprietor (of a mine).

Gewerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Gewerksmann.

Gewerkschaft, *f.* [Bergb.] mining company.

Gewette, *n.* (–s) (continual) betting; bet, wager.

Gewicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. weight. Das – halten, to hold out weight, to be weight; das – nicht haben, to fall (*or* be) short of weight; nach dem –e (kaufen ꝛc.), by (the) weight; an – haben, to weigh; an – verlieren, to lose weight, in the weight; schwer –, avoirdupois (-weight); leicht –, troy(-weight); einstehend –, equipoise, equality of weight; abgezogenes, geeichtes –, standard *or* stamped weight. 2. ‡ weight, consequence, importance, moment. Einer Sache – geben, auf eine Sache – legen, to add weight to, to lay stress upon a thing; – (in der Schreibart), energy, force. 3. [Waidmspr.] s. Geweih.

Gewichtaicher, } *m.* assizer of weights.
Gewichteicher, }

Gewichtkunst, *f.* statics.

Gewichtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. weightless. 2. ‡ weightless, without influence etc., unimportant, of no moment.

Gewichtmacher, *m.* balance-maker, maker of weights.

Gewichtsabgang, } *m.* deficiency in
Gewichtsmanko, } weight, in the weight.

Gewichtsabnahme, *f.* – (durch Eintrocknen ꝛc.), [Handel] inlack.

Gewichtsausschlag, *m.* surplus, overplus. [weight.

Gewichtsnota, *f.* [Handel] bill of

Gewichtstange, *f.* poy.

Gewichtstein, *m.* stone used as (*or* for) a weight, weight.

Gewichtsverlust, *m.* loss in weight, in the weight, of weight.

Gewichtswissenschaft, *f.* statics.

Gewichtvoll, *adj.* 1. weighty, heavy, ponderous. 2. ‡ weighty, important, forcible, momentous.

Gewichtig, *adj.* 1. † heavy, ponderous, weighty. – (von Dukaten ꝛc.), of full weight, plump. 2. ‡ weighty, momentous, forcible, important. — *adv.* weightily etc.

Gewichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weightiness, ponderousness, heaviness, full weight. 2. ‡ weight, weightiness, importance, force, strength, significancy.

Gewieher, *n.* (–s) neighing.

Gewierig, *adj.* [Dtrl. u. †] 1. durable, constant, lasting. 2. [Kanzleistyl] favorable.

Gewild, *n.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] game.

Gewill(e)t, } *adj.* willing, disposed.
Gewilligt, }

Gewilligt, § – sein, to be willing *or* disposed, to intend, to have a mind.

Gewimmel, *n.* (–s) 1. crawling, confused moving to and fro. Das – der Ameisen, the quick wrigglings up and down of pismires, the swarming of ants. 2. swarm, crowd, throng.

Gewimmer, *n.* (–s) moaning, wailing, whining, whine, whimpering.

Gewimpert, *adj.* [Bot.] lashed, ciliate.

Gewinde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. winding, twisting. 2. twisted *or* plaited ornament; *it.* joint, juncture; *it.* iron-work, joints, hinges. – (von Blumen), garland, wreath of flowers, [Bildh., Archit.] festoon; – (vom Garn), bottom, skein; – (am Degengefäße), hilt; – (einer Schraube), turn, worm; – (an Dosen, Gehäusen ꝛc.), joints, hinges; – (am Steuerruder), [Mar.] pintles; –, [Anat.] ginglymus. 3. † and ‡ labyrinth.

Gewindebohrer, *m.* [Zimmerl.] auger.

Gewinn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. winning, gaining. 2. gain, profit, lucre, interest, proceeds, produce, acquisition, emolument, advantage; *it.* prize. – (beim Spiel), winnings; – (in der Lotterie), prize; reiner –, net, neat, clear profit, neat profits, clear gain, neat produce, neat proceeds; den – davon tragen, to carry (off) the prize; großen – von Etwas ziehen, to draw great advantages from etc.; to extract *or* derive great profit from etc.; mit – verkaufen, to sell to advantage, at a profit; – bringen, to turn to account; sicherer –, [Handel] certain percentage.

Gewinnantheil, *m.* (super) dividend.

Gewinnbringend, *adj.* profitable, lucrative, yielding profit. — *adv.* profitably.

Gewinnkarte, *f.* winning-card.

Gewinnreich, *adj.* profitable.

Gewinnsucht, } *f.* greediness of
Gewinnbegierde, } gain, of lucre.

Gewinnsüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of gain *or* profit. [of gain.

Gewinnsüchtigkeit, *f.* greediness

Gewinntheil, *m.* [Handel] dividend, superdividend. [tive.

Gewinnvoll, *adj.* profitable, lucra-

Gewinnbar, *adj.* gainable, obtainable, attainable, that may be won, obtained, reached etc.

Gewinnen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. – (erreichen), to gain, to reach. 2. ‡ a) to win, to gain, to obtain, to attain, to acquire, to get; to earn, to profit; to take possession of. Den Vorsprung –, to get the start of any one; die Oberhand –, to gain *or* get the better (of), to get the upper hand (= the superiority); eine Schlacht –, to gain *or* win a battle, to carry the day; einen Prozeß –, to carry one's cause, to win an (one's) action; Zeit –, to gain time; den Preis –, to carry (off), gain, win *or* earn the prize; (eine Partie im Spiel) –, to win; (im Spiele) –, to win; (eine Wette) –, to win; wieder –, to gain etc. anew, to regain; *it.* to win etc. back (again); Einem das Spiel gewinnen geben, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game, to give up (= to resign) the contest; gewonnen Spiel haben, to have the better (*or* the best of it); einen guten Fortgang –, to succeed well;

ein Ende –, to take an end; sein Brod –, to get *or* earn one's bread, to get *or* gain one's livelihood; (Erz) –, [Bergb.] to obtain, to win; Eines Herz –, to gain *or* win any one's heart; (Einen) –, to win, to draw *or* bring over, to gain over; (Einen) durch Geschenke –, to win by presents; – (im Handel), to profit, to gain; – an oder bei ꝛc., to make gain of etc.; to be a gainer by etc., to win by etc.; von Einem –, to win from *or* of etc.; Etwas über Einen, über sich –, to prevail upon one, to prevail upon one's self; Geschmack – an ꝛc., to get *or* acquire a taste for; an Einfluß –, to obtain greater influence; bei Einem –, to gain *or* win any one's favor; lieb –, to become fond of, to take a liking to, to take into favor; wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, *Prov.* lightly come, lightly go. b) to gain, to improve. c) to assume. Ein anderes Ansehen, eine andere Gestalt –, to take a different aspect, a different turn; es gewinnt das Ansehen, als wenn ꝛc., it seems as if etc., it begins to wear an aspect of etc.

Gewinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } gainer,
Gewinnerinn, *f.* (*pl.*–en) } winner.

Gewinnst, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gain.
Gewinst, } profit; prize; s. Gewinn.

Gewinnung, *f.* gaining, winning etc.; produce (of mines).

Gewinsel, *n.* (–s) whining, whimpering; s. Gewimmer.

Gewirbel, *n.* (–s) whirling; *it.* warbling. – (der Trommeln), roll, ruffle.

Gewirk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) weaving; weft, web, texture. – (der Bienen), working; *it.* – (Wabe), honey-comb.

Gewirkt, *part. adj.* wrought; s. Wirken.

Gewirr, (–es) } *n.* 1. confusion,
Gewirre, (–s) } entanglement, complication. – (eines Schlosses), wards. 2. ± a) maze, entanglement, confusion, labyrinth. b) crowd, throng.

Gewisper, *n.* (–s) (repeated) whispering.

Gewiß, *adj.* 1. (= sicher) sure, fast, firm, stable, steady. 2. (= zuverlässig), sure, certain, credible, infallible. Ich habe es von gewisser Hand, I have it from good authority. 3. (= fest, bestimmt) fixed, certain, settled, determinate, constant, sure. Sein –es haben, to have a settled (sure) income, a fixed income. 4. (= wahr) sure, true, certain. Für – sagen, to tell for certain, to say positively. 5. (= überzeugt). Einer Sache – sein, to be sure, certain, convinced, persuaded of; ich bin –, weiß –, I am confident, I positively (*or* absolutely) know. 6. (= irgend ein) some, certain. Ein –es Etwas, a something; gewisser Maßen, in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent; ein –er Herr B., a certain Mr. B.; *it.* one Mr. B. — *adv.* certainly, surely; no doubt, I am sure; probably. Du hast – kein Geld, it seems (to me) you have no money; er wollte mich – überraschen, I suppose he wanted to surprise me.

Gewissen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) conscience; *it.* consciousness. Er hat ein weites –, he is not over-scrupulous, he can put his conscience in his pocket; zartes –, tender, delicate conscience, tenderness of conscience; mit gutem –, with a safe (*or* quiet) conscience; wider sein – handeln, to act against one's conscience, contrary to one's conviction, to sin against conviction; Einen wider sein – handeln machen, to press any one against his conscience; nach – handeln, to act conscientiously; sich ein – über oder aus Etwas machen, to scruple at, to make something a matter of conscience; ein Mann ꝛc. macht sich kein – daraus, zu ꝛc., a man (of fashionable honor etc.) makes no scruple of etc., doesn't scruple at (*or* to) etc.; auf mein –! upon my conscience! in conscience!

Gewissensangst, *f.* trouble *or* anguish of conscience, pangs of conscience, wringing of the conscience.

Gewissensbiß, *m.* sting of conscience, remorse.

Gewissensfall, *m.* case of conscience.

Gewissensfrage, *f.* question of conscience.

Gewissensfreiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience, toleration.

Gewissensfurcht, *f.* fear of conscience.

Gewissensgericht, *n.* court of conscience.

Gewissensheirath, *f.* marriage of conscience.

Gewissenslehre, *f.* casuistry.

Gewissenslehrer, *m.* casuist.

Gewissenspflicht, *f.* duty in conscience, duty imposed by conscience.

Gewissensprüfung, *f.* examination of one's conscience.

Gewissenspunkt, *m.* point of conscience.

Gewissensrath, *m.* spiritual father *or* adviser, director of conscience, confessor.

Gewissensrichter, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] juror, juryman.

Gewissensrüge, *f.* remorse.

Gewissensruhe, *f.* quietness *or* piece of conscience.

Gewissenssache, *f.* matter, question of conscience.

Gewissensscrupel, *m.* scruple of conscience, doubt of conscience, qualm (of conscience).

Gewissensübung, *f.* exercise of conscience.

Gewissensunruhe, *f.* trouble of conscience.

Gewissenszwang, *m.* violence done to conscience, restraint *or* pressure of conscience.

Gewissenszweifel, *m.* scruple, doubt of conscience.

Gewissenhaft, } *adj.* conscientious,
Gewissenhaftig, } scrupulous, conscionable, religious. Allzu –, overscrupulous, ‖ too nice. — *adv.* conscientiously, scrupulously etc.

Gewissenhaftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness. Die allzugroße –, overscrupulousness.

Gewissenlos, *adj.* unconscionable, unconscientious, unscrupulous, unprincipled, without conscience. — *adv.* unconscionably, unconscientiously, without conscience.

Gewissenlosigkeit, *f.* want of scrupulousness, unscrupulousness.

Gewissermaßen, *adv.* in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent *or* degree.

Gewißheit, *f.* 1. steadiness, firmness, steadfastness. 2. (= Zuverlässigkeit) certitude, certainty, sureness. 3. (= Sicherheit) surety, security. 4. (= Überzeugung) certainty. Die anschauliche –, evidence; mit – wissen, to be sure of, to be confident of, to know for certain (for *or* to a certainty), to know absolutely *or* positively.

Gewißlich, *adv.* surely, assuredly, certainly, undoubtedly.

Gewitter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. † tempest, thunder storm; *it.* lightning. 2. ± storm, tempest, (calamity, danger, misfortune, distress, affliction).

Gewitterableiter, *m.* conductor (of lightning), (gew.) lightning-rod.

Gewitterentladend, *adj.* discharging an electric flash (*or* shock).

Gewitterfliege, *f.* tempest-fly.

Gewitterhimmel, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm, a lowering (a lurid and sultry) sky, a storm-boding sky.

Gewitterluft, *f.* the heavy, sultry air preceding a thunder-storm, ‖ thundery air.

Gewildernacht, *f.* stormy night; *it.* darkness of (= caused by) a thunder-storm, the inky blackness of a tempest.

Gewitterregen, } *m.* thunder-show-
Gewitterschauer, } er, thunder-rain.

Gewitterschaden, *m.* damage caused by a tempest, by a thunder-storm.

Gewitterschwer, *adj.* –e (Luft), heavy, sultry, impregnated *or* charged with electricity.

Gewitterschwüle, *f.* sultriness.

Gewitterstange, *f.* conductor, lightning-rod.

Gewittersturm, *m.* thunder-storm.

Gewittervogel, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-bird, Mother Carey's chicken (bird).

Gewitterwind, *m.* tempestuous wind, tempest, storm-wind, squall.

Gewitterwolke, *f.* thunder-cloud electric cloud.

Gewitterhaft, *adj.* prognostica ting a thunder-storm, impregnated *or* charged with electricity, electric.

Gewitzel, *n.* (–s) affected *or* forced witticism.

Gewitzigt, } *adj.* and *adv.* wise by
Gewitzt, } experience; *it.* shrewd.

Gewoge, *n.* (–s) waving, fluctuating; billowing.

Gewogen, *adj.* affectionate, well-affected, attached, kind, favorable, friendly. Einem – sein, to bear any one good will; bleiben Sie mir ferner –, continue me your favor; sich Jemand – machen, to get *or* gain one's favor; nicht –, disaffectionate. — *adv.* kindly, affectionately, in a friendly manner etc.

Gewogenheit, *f* favor, attach

ment, good-will, kindness, friendliness, friendly disposition, affection, affectionateness.

Gewohnen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Etwas, eines Dinges gewohnt werden, an Etwas gewohnt werden, to get used *or* accustomed to, to accustom *or* inure one's self to; gewohnt sein, to use, to be in the habit of; gewohnt sein an ꝛc., einer Sache, Etwas, to be used *or* accustomed to; jung gewohnt, alt gethan, *Prov.* once a use and ever a custom.

Gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom, to use, to inure, to habituate. An das Klima —, to season (to a particular climate), to acclimatize; gewöhnt sein an ꝛc., to be inured, used, accustomed, habituated to etc.; (Thiere) —, to train, to break (in); ein Kind —, to wean a child. — *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., to accustom *or* inure one's self to, to acquire *or* take the habit of; to get into the habit of etc.; to familiarize one's self to (*or* with); sich an Einen —, to grow familiar with etc., to get used to etc.

Gewohnheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) custom, habit, use, usage, practice, fashion, manner, (common) way. Aus —, by habit, habitually; es ist so seine —, zu ꝛc., it is usual with him to etc., it's his way to etc., it's a way with him to etc.; zur — werden, to grow into a habit; eine — annehmen, to contract a habit; die hergebrachten —en (eines Landes), usage and customs; — vermag viel, *Prov.* custom is a tyrant.

Gewohnheitsrecht, *n.* common law, customary *or* unwritten law, custom; right by custom, by-law.

Gewohnheitssünde, *f.* habitual sin.

Gewohnheitsvergnügen, *n.* habitual amusement.

Gewöhnlich, *adj.* 1. usual, ordinary, habitual, customary, general. † customable. 2. (= mittelmäßig) common, common place, trite, ordinary. — *adv.* generally, usually, commonly, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, † customably.

Gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* commonness, usualness, generalness, customariness. † customableness.

Gewohnt, *part. adj.* 1. s. Gewohnen. 2. accustomed, customary, usual.

Gewöhnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) accustoming, inuring etc., habitude, use. — an das Klima, seasoning; — (eines Kindes), weaning; s. Gewöhnen.

Gewölbe, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Gewölbchen, *n.*) 1. vault, arch. Mit zwei —n, zwei — enthaltend, having two vaults *or* arches, bivaulted. 2. ± ♀ — (des Himmels), vault, canopy. 3. vaulted cave, cellar; *it.* — (eines Kaufmanns), shop, warehouse, [Amerik.] store. Ein — haben, to keep a shop.

Gewölb(e)bock, *m.* (wooden) arch to build vaults upon, the centering of a vault.

Gewölb(e)bogen, *m.* bending, arch of a vault.

Gewölb(e)bruch, *m.* [Chir.] fissure (*or* fracture) of the skull.

Gewölbfenster, *n.* sky-light.

Gewölb(e)krone, *f.* [Archit.] top, crown of a vault, vertex.

Gewölb(e)pfeiler, *m.* buttress, arc-boutant. [soir.

Gewölb(e)stein, *m.* key-stone; vous-

Gewölb(e)stütze, *f.* butment, arched buttress, flying buttress.

Gewölb(e)winkel, *m.* back of a vault, flank, haunch.

Gewölb(e)zins, *m.* shop-rent.

Gewölbt, *part. adj.* vaulted, arched; fornicate(d); testudinated.

Gewölk, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) clouds. Mit — bedeckt, umzogen, clouded, covered with clouds, overcast.

Gewölkig, *adj.* and *adv.* cloudy.

Gewölle, *n.* (—s) [Waidmspr.] hair, feathers etc. — habend, [Falkn.] stopt.

Gewühl, *n.* (—es) 1. rooting, rooting up. 2. ± bustle, turmoil, tumult, stir; crowd, throng.

Gewunden, *part. adj.* (s. Winden). twisted, wound, wreathed, coiled, tortuous, tortive, spiry; [Bot.] flexuous, tortil, tortile, tortuous; —e Säule, twisted column.

Gewürfelt, *part.* s. Würfeln. — *adj.* tesselated, tabular.

Gewürk, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) s. Gewirk.

Gewürm, (—es, *pl.* —e) *n.* 1. worms, **Gewürme,** (—s, *pl.* —) vermin, reptiles. 2. ± vermin, rabble, rabble-rout.

Gewürz, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. spice, aromatic(s), grocery, groceries, spicery, spiceries. Mit —en handeln, to deal in spice(s), to be in the spice-trade. 2. seasoning. — thun an ꝛc., to season.

Gewürzartig, *adj.* and *adv.* spicy, aromatic(al).

Gewürzbeutel, Gewürzsack, *m.* spice-bag.

Gewürzbirne, *f.* aromatic pear.

Gewürzbrühe, *f.* spiced sauce.

Gewürzbüchse, Gewürzschachtel, *f.* spice-box.

Gewürzessig, *m.* aromatic vinegar.

Gewürzfleisch, *n.* ragout.

Gewürzgewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop.

Gewürzgurke, *f.* pickled cucumber *or* gherkin.

Gewürzhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* aromatic(al), aromatous, spicy. — riechen, to have an aromatic odor, to have an aroma.

Gewürzhaftigkeit, *f.* aroma, aromaticalness, quality of being aromatic etc.

Gewürzhaltig, *adj.* aromatic(al) spicy, aromatous.

Gewürzhandel, *m.* trade in spices, in grocery wares, the spice-trade.

Gewürzhändler, Gewürzkrämer, *m.* grocer, † spicer, spice-dealer.

Gewürzhandlung, *f.* a grocer's shop, [Amerik.] a grocer's store, grocery. Eine — haben, to keep a grocer's shop etc., to deal in groceries etc.

Gewürzinseln, *pl.* [Geogr.] Spice-Islands, Molucca-Islands.

Gewürzkammer, *f.* spicery.

Gewürzkram, *m.* a grocer's shop, grocery; retail of spices; s. Gewürzhandlung

Gewürzkuchen, *m.* ginger-bread, gingerbread.

Gewürzkümmel, *m.* fennel-flower seed.

Gewürzlade, *f.* spice-box.

Gewürzladen, *m.* spicer's shop, grocery, grocer's *or* spice dealer's shop, [Amerik.] grocer's store, spicery.

Gewürzmühle, *f.* spice-mill.

Gewürznägelein, *n.* clove.

Gewürznelke, *f.* clove.

Gewürznelkenbaum, *m.* clove tree.

Gewürznelkenöl, *n.* oil of cloves.

Gewürzreich, *adj.* rich in spices, spicy, aromatic.

Gewürzstaude, *f.* aromatic plant.

Gewürzstein, *m.* aromatite.

Gewürzstrauch, *m.* Carolina all-spice.

Gewürzwaare, *f.* grocery-ware, spice, spicery, drug, druggery-ware. —n, (*pl.*) groceries, spiceries, spices etc.

Gewürzwein, *m.* spiced wine, hippocras.

Gewürzt, *part. adj.* spiced, aromatized; s. Würzen.

Geyen, **Geyer,** s. Geien, Geier.

Gezäh, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Bergb.] **Gezäu,** tools, instruments.

Gezähkasten, *m.* [Bergb.] tool-chest.

Gezähnelt, *adj.* [Bot.] toothletted, denticulate.

Gezähnt, *adj.* toothed, notched; [Herald.] toothed; [Bot.] dentate.

Gezänk, (—es) *n.* quarreling; quar-
Gezänke, (—s) rel, dispute, contention, wrangling. [dering.

Gezappel, *n.* (—s) sprawling, flounder-
Gezäu, *n.* s. Gezäh.

Gezauder, *n.* (—s) continued *or* habitual delay, tarrying, hesitation.

Gezäum, *n.* (—es) bridles and other straps (on *or* for a horse's head).

Gezause, *n.* (—s) a pulling *or* hauling about.

Gezech, (—es) *n.* carousing, hard
Gezeche, (—s) drinking, drinking-bout.

Gezehnt, *adj.* decimated.

Gezeit, *f.* 1. tide, ebb and flow 2 —en (*pl.*), [Röm. Kirche] hours.

Gezeitenbuch, *n.* breviary.

Gezelt, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. tent; s. Zelt. 2. [Anat.] — (des Hirnleins), diaphragm. [pulling and hauling about.

Gezerre, *n.* (—s) (continual) pulling,

Gezeter, *n.* (—s) yell of murder, cry of murder, loud outcry.

Gezeug, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) tool, instrument; *it.* implements, instruments, tools.

Gezeugkasten, *m.* tool-chest.

Geziefer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) insects; vermin.

Gezieferkenner, *m.* entomologist.

Gezieferkunde, *f.* entomology. Zur — gehörig, entomological.

Gezieferkundige, *m.* entomologist.

Gezieferlehre, *f.* entomology. Zum — gehörig, entomological.

Gezieferlehrer, *m.* entomologist.

Gezieferlehrig, *adj.* entomological.

Geziege, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bergk.] fusible; soft, malleable.

Geziehe, *n.* (–s) (continued) dragging, drawing, pulling, hauling.

Geziemen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to become, to beseem *or* behove, to behove, to suit, to be decent, meet, seemly, becoming, fit. Es geziemt ihm nicht, it does not become him; es geziemt sich, it is fit, becoming, proper, meet, seemly; es geziemt sich nicht, it is not fit, it is unseemly, indecent etc.; wie es sich geziemt, as it ought to be, duly, properly, in a becoming (decorous) manner; –d, decent, suitable, becoming, fit, due, proper, convenient, seemly; (*adv.*) decently, conveniently, duly, seemly, fitly, properly, in a becoming manner, decorously.

Geziemlich, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Geziemend.

Geziere, *n.* (–s) affectation, affectedness, affected manners *or* ways, primness, affected *or* prim airs, (minimy-piminy.

Geziert, *part. adj.* affected, prim. Das –e Wesen, s. Geziere. — *adv.* affectedly.

Gezimmer, *n.* (–s) 1. timbering, squaring. 2. carpenter's work, timber-work, carpentry. 3. – (eines Schachtes), [Bergb.] lining. [whizzing.

Gezisch(e), *n.* (–(e)s) hissing.

Gezischel, *n.* (–s) whispering, whisper.

Gezitter, *n.* (–s) (continual) trembling, shivering, trepidation; s. Zittern.

Gezogen, *part. adj.* 1. drawn, pulled; s. Ziehen. 2. –e Büchse, a rifled gun, a rifle; –e Federkiele, quills for writing, clarified quills. 2. educated. Wohl–, well-bred, well-mannered.

Gezücht, *n.* (–es) 1. brood; race, breed. 2. ± and † – (von Menschen), brood, breed, set.

Gezüngel, *n.* (–s) playing with the tongue, tongu(e)ing.

Gezweig, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) branches of trees, † ramage.

Gezweigt, *adj.* branched.

Gezweit, *adj.* binary; double; [Bot.] bipartite.

Gezwirnt, *adj.* [Industr.] –e Seide &c., twisted silk etc.

Gezwitscher, *n.* (–s) chirping, warbling, twittering, twitter.

Gezwungen, *part. adj.* forced, constrained; far-fetched, affected. –es Wesen, affectedness, affectation, affected manners *or* airs, stiffness, primness. — *adv.* forcedly, affectedly etc. – lachen, to laugh affectedly, to affect a (*or* to) laugh, to force a laugh.

Gicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Schmelzh.] terrace, *it.* mouth of a furnace. – laufen, aufgeben, aufsetzen, to charge the furnace with charcoal and iron-ore etc.

Gicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arthritis, gout. – an den Händen, [Med.] chiragra; – an den Füßen, podagra; – an den Knieen, gonagra; Mittel wider die –, antarthritic; fliegende, laufende –, flying *or* running gout; lähmende –, paralysis, palsy; – in den Hüften, hip-gout, sciatica; mit der – behaftet, gouty. 2. –en (*pl.*), convulsions, (convulsive) fits.

Gichtader, *f.* sciatic vein

Gichtanfall, *m.* fit, attack of the gout.

Gichtartig, *adj.* arthritic.

Gichtbeere, *f.* black currant.

Gichtbruch, *m.* } [Med.] palsy.
Gichtbrüchigkeit, *f.* }

Gichtbrüchig, *adj.* paralytic, palsied, palsical, affected with palsy. Der –e, die –e, paralytic, a palsied person.

Gichtessenz, *f.* gout-cordial.

Gichtfieber, *n.* arthritic(al) fever, gout-fever, fever accompanying an attack of acute gout.

Gichtheilend, *adj.* antarthritic.

Gichtkolik, *f.* gout in the stomach, arthritical gripes.

Gichtkörner, *pl.* grains of peony.

Gichtkrank, *adj.* laid up *or* diseased with the gout, gouty.

Gichtkraut, *n.* herb used against *or* for the gout.

Gichtmaterie, *f.* gouty matter; s. Gichtstoff.

Gichtmittel, *n.* antarthritic.

Gichtmorchel, *f.* s. Morchel.

Gichtpflaster, *n.* diapalma, antarthritic plaster. [pill.

Gichtpille, *f.* antarthritic pill, gout-

Gichtpulver, *n.* antarthritic powder.

Gichtrose, *f.* peony.

Gichtschmerzen, *pl.* arthritic pains, pains of the gout, shoots, twinges.

Gichtstoff, *m.* gouty humor, gouty matter. [feta.

Gichttasser, *m.* antarthritic taf-

Gichtwasser, *n.* antarthritic water.

Gichtwurz, *f.* gout-wort, dittany.

Gichterisch, *adj.* 1. arthritic(al). 2. convulsive, spasmodic. — *adv.* convulsively. – zucken, to be convulsed.

Gichtig, *adj.* and *adv.* gouty.

Gichtisch, *adv.* gouty, arthritic. Das –e Wesen, goutiness, gouty affections.

Giebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) reel, windle(s). – (bei Webern), beam.

Giebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. gable, gable-end; top. – (über Thüren u. Fenstern), pediment, frontal. 2. –, Gieben, *m.* (–s) [Ichth.] crucian, chub.

Giebeldach, *n.* roof with gable-ends, with a gable-end in front.

Giebelfeld, *n.* tympan, raised table, pediment.

Giebelfenster, *n.* luthern.

Giebelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a gable, gable-formed.

Giebelhaus, *n.* house with a gable-end. [gable.

Giebelloch, *n.* opening, hole in the

Giebelmauer, *f.* gable-wall.

Giebelsäule, *f.* s. Giebelspitze.

Giebelschoß, *m.* house-tax.

Giebelschwalbe, *f.* house-swallow, martin.

Giebelseite, *f.* gable-side, frontis piece, front.

Giebelspieß, *m.* } top, ridge of a
Giebelspitze, *f.* } gable-end; –, [Zimmerl.] King-piece, King-post.

Giebelwand, *f.* gable wall.

Giebelzinne, *f.* top of a gable-end.

Giebelzins, *m.* house-tax.

Giekbaum, *m.* [Mar.] main-boom.
Giekbaumsegel, *n.* [Mar.] the
Giekssegel, } main-sail, mainsail.

Gieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) foot-stove.

Gien, *f.* [Mar.] winding-tackle. Der Hänger einer –, winding-tackle pendant; – am Stengenwindreep, [Mar.] top-tackle.

Gienläufer, *m.* [Mar.] fall of a winding-tackle. [affe.

Gienaffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) s. Gähn-

Gienen, *v. n.* [Dtrl.] to yawn.

Gienmuschel, *f.* chama. Berstei-nerte –, chamite.

Gier, } *f.* eagerness, strong de-
Gierde, } sire; s. Begierde.

Gieren, *v. n.* 1. – auf &c., nach &c., to cast a longing look on *or* at, to long (*or* look eagerly) for. 2. [Mar.] to yaw. Laß das Schiff nicht –! steady as you go! steady! [ed tile.

Gierenziegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) round-

Gierfalk, *m.* s. Gerfalk.

Gierig, *adj.* greedy, eager, covetous, longing. – nach, greedy of. — *adv.* greedily, eagerly.

Gierigkeit, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness, eagerness. Die – im Essen, ravenousness.

Giersch, s. Gersch.

Gierschlag, *m.* [Mar.] yaw.

Gierschwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) martin, house-swallow.

Gierung, *f.* [Mar.] yaw; s. Gierschlag. [gel.

Gierziegel, *m.* s. Gierenziegel.

Gießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour. Wieder –, to pour again, to repour; Wasser in den Wein –, to dilute *or* temper wine with water; Öl ins Feuer –, *Prov.* to add fuel to flame, to throw oil into the fire. 2. (= begießen) to water, to sprinkle. 3. (= verschütten) to spill, to shed. 4. (= schmelzen) to melt, to cast, to found; to mold. (Lichter) –, to mold; Schriften, Glocken, Kanonen &c. –, to cast; gegossene Lichter, mold-candles; das –, casting, melting etc., fusion. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Ergießen. — *v. impers.* to gush down. Es gießt, it rains as fast (hard) as it can pour.

Gießbach, *m.* torrent.

Gießbad, *n.* pumping, touch-bath, the douche. Ein – nehmen, to be pumped (on). [ewer.

Gießbecken, *n.* washhand-basin, bason.

Gießbuckel, *m.* melting cone.

Gießerde, *f.* clay, earth for molds.

Gießerz, *n.* bronze (metal).

Gießfaß, *n.* ewer with a cock; s. Gießbecken. [founders.

Gießfieber, *n.* fever incident to

Gießflasche, *f.*
Gießform, *f.* } casting-mold.
Gießmodel, *m.*

Gießhaus, *n.* } foundery, casting-
Gießhütte, *f.* } house.

Gießkammer, *f.* melting-room, casting-room.

Gießkanne, *f.* watering-pot, ewer with a crane, can with a spout.

Gießkelle, *f.* } casting-ladle.
Gießlöffel, *m.* }

Gießkessel, *m.* casting-kettle.

Gießkopf, *m.* rose of a watering-pot.

Gießkunst, *f.* art of casting metal(s) (*or* type), foundery.

Gießloch, *n.* 1. hole *or* opening of a mold. 2. funnel (of a furnace).

Gießmeister, *m.* master founder.

Gießmergel, *m.* vitrifiable marl.

Gießmetall, *n.* s. Gießerz.

Gießmutter, *f.* mo(u)ld, matrix, matrice.

Gießofen, *m.* (s)melting-furnace.

Gießopfer, *n.* libation.

Gießpfanne, *f.* casting-pan.

Gießrinne, *f.* gutter, sink.

Gießröhre, *f.* spout of a watering-pot.

Gießsand, *m.* sand for founders.

Gießschaufel, *f.* founder's scoop.

Gießstein, *m.* 1. porous granite for founders. 2. sink, drain.

Gießtafel, *f.* table for casting.

Gießtiegel, *m.* melting-pot, wax-pot.

Gießtisch, *m.* table for casting.

Gießtrichter, *m.* s. Gießloch.

Gießvogel, *m.* s. Wendehals.

Gießwaare, *f.* cast-ware. –n, castings etc.

Gießwerk, *n.* work of cast metal, brass-work, cast-work.

Gießzange, *f.* founder's pincers.

Gießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. founder (of metal), type-founder. 2. watering pot. 3. [Mar.] skeet.

Gießerlohn, *m.* money paid for casting, founder's wages.

Gießerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (continual) casting, melting, molding. 2. foundery, type-foundery. [fusion.

Gießung, *f.* melting, casting etc., fusion.

Gietau, *n.* s. Geitau.

Gift, *f.* * gift, donation.

Gift, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. poison, venom, bane. – (einer Schlange), venom; des –es entledigen, to unpoison; dem –e widerstehend, alexiteric(al); –, [Landwirthsch.] mildew; –, [Min.] arsenic; –, [Med.] virus. 2. ‡ poison, bane; *it.* venom, virulence, virulency, spite, malice, wrath, passion. – und Galle speien, to vent one's venom (rage), to give vent to one's spite and malice.

Giftabtreibend, *adj.* [Med.] alexipharmic, alexiteric(al). –es Mittel, alexipharmic, alexiteric.

Giftapfel, *m.* poisonous apple, fruit of the manchineel. –baum, *m.* manchineel.

Giftarz(e)nei, *f.* antidote, counterpoison, alexipharmic, alexiteric. 2. deadly *or* poisonous drug.

Giftbars, } *n.* [Ichthyol.] venomous
Giftbarsch, } sea-perch.
Giftbörs, }

Giftbaum, *m.* poison-tree, poison-ash, upas-tree.

Giftbecher, *m.* poisoned chalice, goblet *or* cup, cup of poison.

Giftbeere, *f.* poisonous berry.

Giftbissen, *m.* 1. poisoned bit, poisoned morsel, poisoned gob *or* gobbet, poisoned ball. 2. [Waidmspr.] – (Köder), bait.

Giftblase, *f.* (*dim.* –bläschen, *n.*) poison-bag, poison-bladder.

Gifterz, *n.* arsenic-ore. Weißes –, arsenical iron.

Giftesche, *f.* poison-ash.

Giftgewächs, *n.* venomous herb, venomous plant.

Gifthahnenfuß, *m.* marsh-crowfoot, ranunculus palustris.

Gifthaltig, *adj.* containing poison, poisonous, venomous.

Giftheil, *n.* anthora, salutary aconite *or* monk's hood.

Gifthütte, *f.* building for the sublimation of arsenic.

Giftkieß, } *m.* white arsenic-ore, white
Giftkies, } pyrites.

Giftkraut, *n.* venomous herb (monk's hood, herb Robert etc.).

Giftkugel, *f.* poisoned ball.

Giftlattwerge, *f.* theriac, mithridate, orvietan.

Giftlehre, *f.* toxicology.

Giftlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without poison, void of poison, baneless, innocuous, harmless.

Giftlosigkeit, *f.* state of being without poison etc.

Giftmaterie, *f.* poisonous matter.

Giftmehl, *n.* 1. white arsenic; flowers of arsenic, arsenical cadmia; arsenical earth. 2. poisoned flour *or* meal.

Giftmischen, *n.* poisoning, empoisoning.

Giftmischer, *m.* } poisoner, em-
Giftmischerinn, *f.* } poisoner.

Giftmischerei, *f.* (practice of) poisoning, † venefice.

Giftmittel, *n.* s. Giftarznei.

Giftpflanze, *f.* venomous plant.

Giftpflaster, *n.* alexiteric plaster.

Giftpille, *f.* alexipharmic pill; poisoned pill.

Giftpilz, *m.* venomous mushroom, poisonous mushroom.

Giftpulver, *n.* 1. alexipharmic powder. 2. poisoned powder, a poisonous powder, a poison in powder.

Giftregen, *m.* mildew.

Giftreich, *adj.* and *adv.* very venomous, very poisonous, full of poison, full of venom.

Giftroche, *m.* poison-fish, puffin, fork fish, thorn-back.

Giftrosenbaum, *m.* south sea-rose.

Giftschlange, *f.* venomous serpent *or* snake.

Giftschwamm, *m.* puff(-ball); venomous mushroom.

Giftstaude, *f.* venomous shrub.

Giftstein, *m.* 1. bezoar. 2. arsenical cadmia; white arsenic-ore. [tree.

Giftsumach, *m.* poison-ash, poison-

Giftsuppe, *f.* poisoned drench.

Gifttrank, *m.* poisoned draught *or* potion.

Gifttropfen, *m.* drop of poison.

Giftvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. s. Giftreich. 2. ‡ very virulent, spiteful, baleful.

Giftwasser, *n.* poisoned *or* poisonous water.

Giftwende, *f.* swallow-wort, celandine.

Giftwurzel, *f.* 1. swallow-wort, snake-wort. Die Peruanische –, contrayerva. 2. butterburr, petasites.

Giftzahn, *m.* venom tooth, the fang.

Giftzunge, *f.* envenomed tongue, malignant tongue.

Giftig, *adj.* 1. † poisonous, venomous; *it.* pestilential, infected. 2. ‡ venomous; pernicious; angry, enraged, sarcastic, bitter, virulent, malignant, spiteful. — *adv.* 1. poisonously, venomously. 2. ‡ venomously, virulently, malignantly, spitefully.

Giftigkeit, *f.* 1. venomousness, poisonousness, venomous quality. 2. ‡ venomousness, malignity, spitefulness, virulence, virulency.

Gigant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Myth.] Giant.

Gigantesk, *adj.* gigantic, huge.

Gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic, gigantean, giant-like, mighty, huge.

Gigue, *f.* gigue (a dance), jig. Eine – tanzen, to jig, to dance a jig.

Gilbbeere, *f.* yellow-berry.

Gilbblume, *f.* } saw-wort.
Gilbkraut, *n.* }

Gilbwurz, *f.* turmeric; s. Gelbwurzel.

Gilbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } yellow color;
Gilft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } yellow substance; yellow-ocher, yellow mineral, yellow earth.

Gilben, *v. n.* to grow *or* turn yellow. — *v. a.* to make *or* dye yellow.

Gilbicht, *adj.* s. Gelblich.

Gilbig, *adj.* [Bergb.] yellow.

Gilde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) guild, corporation, body, society, fraternity, company.

Gildebrief, *m.* statutes of a company, charter of a corporation etc.

Gildehaus, *n.* corporation-house; hall.

Gildemeister, *m.* head of a corporation etc.; master of a guild.

Gilet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) waistcoat, vest.

Gilling, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Seemspr.] counter; – (eines Segels), gore, goring.

Gillinghölzer, } *pl.* counter-timbers,
Gillingkniee, } stern-timbers.

Gimf, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Knopf-
Gimpf, } macher] loop.

Gimpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Ornith.] bul(l)finch; s. Blutfink, Dompfaff. 2. ‡ ninny(-hammer), dunce, simpleton.

Gingang, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] gingham.

Ginst, } *m.* (–s) broom; s. Gen-
Ginster, } ster. Voll von –, broomy.

Gipfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. summit, top, ridge. – (eines Baumes), top, crown; – (eines Berges), summit, top, peak. 2. ‡ pitch, height, top, pinnacle. – (des Ruhmes ꝛc.), acme, meridian, zenith.

Gipfelförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] fastigiate, fastigiated.

Gipfelreich, *adj.* and *adv.* – (v. Bergen), having many tops, peaks *or* summits.

Gipfelständig, *adj.* [Bot.] terminal.

Gipfelig, *adj.* with a top *or* peak, having a top etc.

Gipfeln, *v. a.* to provide with a point. — *v. n.* [Aſtron.] ſ. Culminiren.

Gips, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gypsum,
Gyps,} parget, plaster-stone; *it.* parget, plaster (laid on roofs *or* walls), plaster of Paris. Mit – überziehen, bewerfen, to parget. to plaster.

Gipsabdruck, }
Gipsabguß, } *m.* plaster-cast.

Gipsanwurf, *m.* rough-cast, plastering.

Gipsarbeit, *f.* plastering, plaster-work; stucco-work.

Gipsarbeiter, *m.* plasterer.

Gipsartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gypseous, resembling plaster.

Gipsbereiter, } *m.* he that makes
Gipsbrenner, } plaster, one that calcines gypsum.

Gipsbild, *n.* figure *or* image in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipsbrei, *m.* paste *or* cream of plaster (of Paris). [sum is calcined.

Gipsbrennerei, *f.* house where gyp-

Gipsbruch, *m.* gypsum-quarry, plaster-quarry. [Paris etc.).

Gipsbüſte, *f.* bust of plaster (of

Gipsdecke, *f.* stucco-ceiling, plastered ceiling.

Gipserde, *f.* gypseous earth.

Gipsfigur, *f.* figure in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipsfigurenhändler, *m.* one that sells figures in plaster etc.

Gipsform, *f.* mold of plaster.

Gipsgebirge, *n.* gypseous mountain.

Gipsgießer, *m.* plasterer.

Gipsgrube, *f.* plaster-quarry, gypsum-quarry.

Gipshaltig, *adj.* containing gypsum.

Gipskalk, *m.* calcined gypsum, plaster, parget-lime.

Gipskelle, *f.* trowel of a plasterer.

Gipskopf, *m.* bust of plaster.

Gipsmalerei, *f.* painting in fresco.

Gipsmarmor, *m.* stucco, artificial marble. [of gypsum.

Gipsmehl, *n.* powdered gypsum, flour

Gipsmergel, *m.* gypseous marl.

Gipsmörtel, *m.* plaster; stucco.

Gipsmühle, *f.* mill for grinding gypsum etc. [calcined.

Gipsofen, *m.* kiln where gypsum is

Gipsſache, *f.* figure in plaster.

Gipsſand, *m.* gypseous sand.

Gipsſpath, *m.* gypseous spath (spar).

Gipsſtein, *m.* plaster-stone. gypsum-stone. [covering of plaster.

Gipsüberzug, *m.* coat of plaster,

Gipswaaren, *f. pl.* figures in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipswand, *f.* plastered wall.

Gipſen, } *v. a.* to overlay *or* cover
Gypſen, } with plaster, to parget, to plaster.

Gipſen, Gipſern, } *adj.* of *or*
Gypſen, Gypſern, } in plaster.

Gipſer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plasterer.
Gypſer, }

Giraffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) camelopard, giraff(e).

Girandel, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) chandelier,
Girandole, } girandole.

Girant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] endorser.

Girasol, *m.* (–es) [Miner.] girasol.

Girat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] endorsee.

Girgel, *m.* ſ. Gergel.

Giriren, *v. a.* [Handel] to circulate, to endorse.

Giro, *n.* [Handel] endorsement. Sein – geben, ſ. Giriren.

Girobank, *f.* circulation-bank, bank of circulation.

Girren, *v. n.* 1. † to coo, to croo, † to turr. 2. ± – (von Liebenden), to complain tenderly, to sigh.

Girſch, ſ. Gerſch.

Gis, *n.* [Muſ.] G sharp.

Giſchen, ſ. Gäſchen.

Giſſen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to reckon.

Giſſung, } *f.* [Schiff.] reckoning.
Giſſing, } dead reckoning.

Gitau, *n.* ſ. Geitau.

Gitter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. grate, rails, bars, cross-bars, railing, lattice, trellis. – (vor einem Kamine), fender; – machen an ꝛc., mit einem – od. mit –n verſehen, to lattice, to grate. 2. [Ballſp.] hazard.

Gitterartig, *adj.* lattice-like.

Gitterbett, *n.* grated *or* latticed bedstead, bed *or* cot with a railing, a cot.

Gitterblech, *n.* grate of iron-wire.

Gitterchor, *n.* chancel.

Gittererker, *m.* balcony.

Gitterfenſter, *n.* lattice-window.

Gitterförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a grate etc., latticed, grated, trellised.

Gitterſchrank, *m.* cupboard etc. with a grate, lattice etc., a safe.

Gitterſtuhl, *m.* – (in Kirchen), pew with a grate etc., latticed pew.

Gitterthor, *n.* grated *or* trellised gate.

Gitterthür, *f.* grated door.

Gitterweiſe, *adv.* lattice-like.

Gitterwerk, *n.* trellis-work, lattice-work, grating, gratings.

Gitterzaun, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

Gitterchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) small
Gitterlein, } grate, small lattice etc.

Gitterig, *adj.* and *adv.* grated, trellised, latticed, (*in comp.* lattice, grate, trellis).

Gittern, *v. a.* to grate, to lattice. Gegitterte Arbeit, trellis-work, lattice-work; (Zeuge) –, [Induſtr.] to checker.

Glacis, *n.* [Feſtungsb.] glacis.

Glahrke, *f.* (*pl* –n) [Ichthyol.] dab

Glanz, *m.* (–es) 1. brightness, lustre, splendor, burnish, polish, brilliantness, brilliancy, refulgence, resplendence, radiance, gloss, glossiness, glare; glimpse, glance, flash of light; coruscation. – (des Diamanten), lustre, – (des Tuches), gloss; – (von Perlen), water; – (polirter Sachen), polish, polishing, glitter, glittering, glistening, sheen; (einem Hute, Zeuge ꝛc.) – geben, to gloss; den – verlieren, to lose lustre, to lose the gloss, to tarnish, to become dull; to fade. 2. ± splendor, magnificence, lustre, brilliancy. Äußerer –, pomp, show. 3. (*pl.* Glänze), [Min.] galena, lead-glance, alquifou; *it.* glimmer, mica, glist, muscovy-glass, talc, talck.

Glanzband, *n.* glazed ribbon.

Glanzbank, *f.* [Hutmacher] glossing-bench.

Glanzbirn, *f.* vergouleuse.

Glanzblatt, *n.* folier, foil.

Glanzblättchen, *n.* foil.

Glanzbürſte, *f.* polishing-brush.

Glanzcantille, *f.* (gold *or* silver) purl.

Glanzdinte, *f.* Japan ink.

Glanzeiſenerz, *n.* iron-glance.

Glanzerz, *n.* ſ. Bleiglanz.

Glanzfarbe, *f.* brilliant color.

Glanzfirniß, *m.* glossy varnish.

Glanzgeber, *m.* ſ. Glänzer.

Glanzgold, *n.* ſ. Flittergold.

Glanzgras, *n.* canary-grass.

Glanzhammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. [zed glove.

Glanzhandſchuh, *m.* kid-glove, gla-

Glanzkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] glow-worm, sparkler, cicindela.

Glanzkohle, *f.* canal-coal, cannel-coal. kennel-coal.

Glanzkorduan, } *m.* shining Morocco-
Glanzcorduan, } leather.

Glanzkugel, *f.* polishing-ball.

Glanzleder, *n.* sleek leather.

Glanzleinwand, *f.* glazed linen, calendered *or* dressed linen.

Glanzlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without splendor, without gloss (*or* dress), dull, not bright, tarnished.

Glanzloſigkeit, *f.* want of splendor. the being without splendor etc.

Glanzmarmor, *m.* shining marble.

Glanzpapier, *n.* glazed paper.

Glanzpappe, *f.* [Tuchber.] pressing-card.

Glanzpreſſe, *f.* [Tuchw.] calender.

Glanzreich, *adj.* resplendent, very bright, splendid. [black.

Glanzruß, *m.* shining soot; lamp-

Glanzſchetter, *m.* buckram.

Glanztaffet, *m.* (silk-) lustring *or* lutestring.

Glanzumfloſſen, }
Glanzumwoben, } *adj.* ♀ radiant.

Glanzwichſe, *f.* shining blacking, varnish-blacking.

Glänzen, *v. n.* to shine, to be bright, to be glossy, to sparkle, to glitter, to gleam, to glisten. – (von den Augen), to sparkle; –d, bright, shining, glittering etc., brilliant, glossy; es iſt nicht Alles Gold, was glänzt, *Prov.* all is not gold that glitters. 2. ± to shine. –d, splendid, brilliant, sparkling, dazzling. — *v. a.* 1. to gloss, to brighten; to polish; to burnish. (Waffen) –, to furbish; (Papier ꝛc.) –, to glaze; (Geld ꝛc.) –, to burnish; (Hüte ꝛc.) –, to gloss; (Tuch, Zeuge ꝛc.) –, to hot-press, to gloss, to dress. [mer.

Glänzhammer, *m.* planishing-ham-

Glänzſpath, *m.* muscovy-glass, mica, glimmer, glist, talc, talck.

Glänzſtahl, } *m.* polisher, burnisher.
Glänzzahn, }

Glänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the person who polishes *or* makes glossy, burnisher, polisher.

Glänzig, *adj.* [Bergb.] shining.

Glaphisch, *adj.* glaphic.

Glaris, Glarus, *n.* [Geogr.] Glarus.

Glarner, Glarnisch, *adj.* of *or* from Glarus.

Glarner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.] **Glarnerinn,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) native of Glarus, inhabitant of Glarus.

Glas, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Gläser) 1. glass. – machen, blasen, to make glass, to blow glass; zu – machen, werden, to vitrify; auf oder in – einbrennen, to anneal; auf – malen, to paint on *or* upon glass; to anneal; in – fassen, to case in glass, to glass; – (im Auge der Pferde), horned coat, horny coat. 2. (*pl.* Gläser) (*dim.* Gläschen, *n.*) glass. Die Gläser (an Kutschen), glasses, windows; ein die Gegenstände vervielfältigendes –, [Opt.] multiplying glass; ein Gläschen, a small *or* little glass; – (zum Trinken), glass, drinking-glass; mit den Gläsern anstoßen, to touch (the) glasses, to hob and nob; ein volles, gestrichen volles –, a bumper, brimmer; ein – vor dem Schlafengehen, sleeping cup, ☾ a nightcap; ein – Wein, Bier ꝛc., a glass of wine, of beer etc.

Glasabdruck, *m.* s. Glaspaste.

Glasachat, *m.* Iceland agate.

Glasähnlich, *adj.* vitreous, resembling glass, glass-like, glassy; [Min.] hyaline. –keit, *f.* resemblance to glass, vitreousness, glassiness, vitreous appearance.

Glasapfel, *m.* glass-apple.

Glasarbeit, *f.* glass-work, work in glass, glasses, windows etc.

Glasartig, *adj.* 1. vitreous, glassy. 2. vitrifiable.

Glasartigkeit, *f.* 1. vitreous appearance, glassiness, vitreousness. 2. quality of being vitrifiable, vitrifiableness.

Glasasche, *f.* alkali, alcali.

Glasauge, *n.* 1. glass-eye. 2. wall-eye. Mit –n, wall-eyed; silver-eyed. 3. [Thierarzneik.] wall-eyed horse.

Glasäugig, *adj.* and *adv.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed.

Glasbirne, *f.* virgoleuse.

Glasblasen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing.

Glasblaser, *m.* glass-blower. –eisen, *n.* bunting-iron.

Glasboden, *m.* glass-floor; *it.* foot of a glass, of a rummer etc.

Glasbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Glasdeckel, *m.* cover *or* lid of (a) glass, glass-cover, glass-lid.

Glasdiamant, *m.* paste.

Glasedelstein, *m.* s. Glasstein Nr. 2.

Glaselectricität, *f.* vitreous electricity.

Glaserde, *f.* vitrifiable earth.

Glasfabrik, *f.* glass-work(s).

Glasfaden, *m.* glass-thread.

Glasfarbe, *f.* glass-color, color of glass.

Glasfarbig, *adj.* and *adv.* glass-colored, having the color of glass.

Glasfenster, *n.* glass-window. –(*pl.*), glass-windows, glasses; – einsetzen in ꝛc., glass-windows, glasses; – einsetzen in ꝛc., to glaze (*c. acc.*).

Glasfeuchtigkeit, *f.* [Anat.] vitreous humor (of the eye).

Glasflasche, *f.* glass-bottle.

Glasfluidum, *n.* [Phys.] vitreous fluid.

Glasfluß, *m.* flux (for glass).

Glasform, *f.* form, mold for glass-vessels.

Glasförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of (a) glass, having the form of (a) glass, vitriform.

Glasfritte, *f.* Glasgemenge, *n.* frit.

Glasgalle, *f.* 1. [Glash.] glass-gall, sandiver, sandever. 2. knob, knot, bull's eye, bunt.

Glasgemälde, *n.* painting on glass, a glass-painting.

Glasgeschirr, *n.* glass-ware, glass-vessel(s), glass.

Glasglocke, *f.* glass-bell, hand-glass.

Glasgranate, *f.* glass-garnet.

Glasgriff, *m.* [Glash.] ferret.

Glasgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* of a glass-green color, (as) green as glass, bottle colored, bottle-green.

Glashafen, *m.* crucible.

Glashandel, *m.* glass-trade. Einen Glaskram, – führen, to deal in glass.

Glashändler, *m.* Glashändlerinn, *f.* dealer in glass, glass-dealer.

Glashart, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) hard as glass, brittle.

Glashaus, *n.* hot-house, green-house, conservatory.

Glashaut, *f.* Glashäutlein, *n.* [Anat.] choroid coat, choroid tunic.

Glashell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) clear, transparent etc. as glass, diaphanous, pellucid.

Glashonig, *m.* transparent *or* white honey, Polish honey.

Glashütte, *f.* glass-house.

Glasigel, Glasegel, *m.* transparent leech.

Glaskalk, *m.* sandiver, glass-gall.

Glaskasten, *m.* glass-chest, case, chest, cupboard etc. for glass(es), cupboard with glass-doors.

Glaskirsche, *f.* agriot, the white-heart (cherry).

Glaskitt, *m.* cement for joining glass, iron-glue, glass-cement.

Glaskopf, *m.* [Bergb.] hematite.

Glaskoralle, *f.* glass-bugle, garnet-bugle, glass-bead, glassy bead.

Glaskorb, *m.* (*dim.* –körbchen, *n.*) glass-basket, basket of glass, basket for glass(es).

Glaskörper, *m.* [Anat.] s. Glasfeuchtigkeit.

Glaskrämer, *m.* s. Glashändler.

Glaskraut, *n.* salsola, glass-wort; wall-wort, parietary, pellitory of the wall; ficoides.

Glaskugel, *f.* glass-globe, glass-ball.

Glaskupfererz, *n.* vitreous copper-ore.

Glaslaterne, Glasleuchte, *f.* glass-lantern.

Glaslava, *f.* hyalite.

Glaslinse, *f.* – (in Teleskopen), lens; lenticular glass, omphalopter, omphaloptic.

Glasmachen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing.

Glasmacher, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower. –kunst, *f.* art of making *or* blowing glass, art of the glass-blower.

Glasmalen, *n.* s. Glasmalerei.

Glasmaler, *m.* glass-painter, painter on *or* upon glass; glass-stainer; annealer.

Glasmalerei, *f.* 1. (art of) painting on glass, painting upon glass, glass-painting; glass-staining; (art of) annealing. 2. picture on glass, painting on glass.

Glasmann, *m.* glass-man.

Glasmasse, *f.* glass-metal; frit.

Glasmehl, *n.* glass-powder.

Glasmeister, *m.* master, inspector of a glass-house.

Glasnuth, *f.* – (in den Fensterrahmen), groove.

Glasofen, *m.* glass-furnace.

Glaspaste, *f.* paste.

Glaspech, *n.* stone-pitch.

Glasperle, *f.* glass-pearl; glass-bead; bugle. Schwarze –, bead of black glass.

Glasplatte, *f.* glass-plate.

Glasporzellan, *n.* transparent porcelain.

Glasquarz, *n.* hyaline quartz.

Glasrahm(en), *m.* glass-frame.

Glasräumer, *m.* bottle-brush.

Glasraute, *f.* pane of glass, diamond-pane.

Glasring, *m.* glass-ring.

Glasröhre, *f.* glass-tube.

Glassalz, *n.* glass-gall, sandiver.

Glassand, *m.* vitreous sand; *it.* pulverized glass.

Glassatz, *m.* frit.

Glasschaum, *m.* glass-gall.

Glasscheibe, *f.* pane of glass, light. –n einsetzen in ꝛc., to glaze.

Glasscherbe, *f.* piece of broken glass.

Glasschlange, *f.* blind worm, slow-worm.

Glasschleiche, *f.* s. Glasschlange.

Glasschleifen, *n.* glass-grinding.

Glasschleifer, *m.* glass-grinder.

Glasschmalz, *n.* 1. glass-gall. 2. s. Glaskraut.

Glasschmelz, *m.* glass-wort.

Glasschmelzer, *m.* glass-melter.

Glasschmutz, *m.* glass-gall.

Glasschneiden, *n.* glass-cutting.

Glasschneider, *m.* glass-cutter.

Glasschörl, *m.* [Min.] axinite.

Glasschrank, *m.* (*dim.* –schränkchen, *n.*) glass-chest, †glass-shrine, †shrine etc. to keep glasses in, case *or* cupboard for glasses; press, cupboard etc. with glass-doors.

Glasseife, *f.* manganese.

Glasspath, *m.* vitreous spar; -cauk; s. Flußspath

Glasspiel, *n.* harmonica.

Glasspinnen, *n.* glass-spinning.

Glasspinner, *m.* glass-spinner.

Glasstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] ascinite. vitreous obsidian; *it.* mock jewel (made of glass).

Glasstempel, *m.* stamp, mark of a glass.

Glasstock, *m.* – (für Bienen), glass-(bee-)hive.

Glastafel, *f.* glass-table. glass-plate; [pane of glass.

Glastheil, *m.* vitreous part.

Glasthür, *f.* glass-door.

Glastiegel, **Glastopf**, *m.* crucible.

Glasträger, *m.* glass-man.

Glastropfen, **Glasthränen**, *pl.* prince Rupert's drops, vexing-glasses.

Glasvergolder, *m.* gilder of glass.

Glasvergoldung, *f.* gilding of (*or* on) glass; art of gilding glass.

Glaswaare, *f.* glass, glass-ware.

Glaswand, *f.* glass-partition.

Glaswerk, *n.* glass-work.

Glaswurz, *f.* ſ. Glaskraut.

Glaszähren, *f.* ſ. Glastropfen.

Glaszange, *f.* fascet.

Glaszeolith, *m.* vitreous zeolite.

Glaszucker, *m.* sugar-candy.

Gläschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Glas.

Glaſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glazier.

Glaſerarbeit, *f.* glazier's work.

Glaſerblei, *n.* came, glazier's lead.

Glaſerdiamant, *m.* emrod, writing-diamond, glazier's diamond.

Glaſergeſelle, *m.* journeyman glazier, glazier's man, glazier's journeyman.

Glaſerhandwerk, *n.* glazier's trade.

Glaſerjunge, *m.* glazier's apprentice.

Glaſerkitt, *m.* putty.

Glaſermeiſter, *m.* master glazier.

Glaſerzunft, *f.* company of glaziers.

Gläſer, (*pl.* von Glas).

Gläſerklang, *m.* jingling, sound of glasses.

Gläſerracke, *f.* shelf for glasses.

Gläſerſpüler, *m.* glass-tray.

Glaſerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) glazier's wife.

Gläſern, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, (made of) glass. –e Feuchtigkeit im Auge, [Anat.] vitreous humor.

Glasicht, *adj.* like glass, glassy, vitreous, hyaline.

Glaſig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, hyaline.

Glaſiren, *v. a.* to glaze, to varnish; ſ. Glaſuren.

Glaſſe, *f.* spun gold and silver.

Glaſur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) glazing, varnish. – (der Zähne), enamel; –, [Kochk.] ice; eine oder die – geben, to glaze; to varnish.

Glaſurerde, *f.* ſ. Glaserde.

Glaſuren, *v. a.* to glaze, to varnish. (Zuckerwerk) –, to ice, to frost.

Glätſcher, *m.* ſ. Gletſcher.

Glatt, *adj.* 1. ∓ smooth, sleek, polished, plain; slippery, glib; glazed. –er Zeug, plain *or* glossy stuff; –er (Weg), slippery; –e (Mauer), naked; –es (Kinn), smooth, beardless; – von Geſicht, smooth-faced; – machen ꝛc., ſ. Glätten; – ſtreichen, to smooth down; –er (Stengel ꝛc.), [Bot.] smooth glabrous. 2. ± sweet, flattering, fair, smooth, insinuating, soothing, bland. polished; *it.* – (kahl), bald, bare. –e Zeuge, glib *or* smooth tongue; –e Worte, flattering, smooth, fair, sweet words; Einem –e Worte geben, to speak any one fair; ein –es Mädchen, a smooth maid, a pretty neat girl. — *adv.* 1. ∓ smoothly, sleekly etc.; glibly. – anliegen oder ſitzen (z. B. Strümpfe), to sit close. to fit well. 2. ± a) flatteringly etc. b) plainly; entirely, quite, clear, clean; flatly. bluntly, roundly. – (abſchereu), quite, smoothly; Etwas – abſchlagen, to deny flatly. to give a flat denial; – herausſagen, to tell bluntly, roundly, plainly, freely.

Glattbärtig, *adj.* and *adv.* beardless.

Glattbütte, *f.* [Ichth.] halibut.

Glatteis, *n.* 1. glazed frost. 2. ± Jemand auf's – führen, to try any one's mind, to put one to the test.

Glatteiſen, *v. imp.* Es glatteiſet, the road is frozen, slippery, it is a glazed frost. [ishing-iron, an iron.

Glatteiſen, *n.* smoothing-iron, pol-

Glattfeile, *f.* smoothing-file.

Glatthaarig, *adj.* smooth-haired.

Glatthai, *m.* [Ichth.] smooth dogfish.

Glatthobel, *m.* smoothing-plane, jointer.

Glattköpfig, *adj.* sleek-headed.

Glattrandig, *adj.* and *adv.* with smooth(ed) (*or* rounded off) angles etc.

Glattrocke, **Glattrai**, *m.* smooth ray.

Glattſchleifer, *m.* polisher.

Glattſohle, *f.* [Ichth.] smooth sole.

Glattweg, *adv.* – (ſagen ꝛc.), roundly, plainly. flatly, peremptorily, bluntly.

Glattzüngig, *adj.* and *adv.* smooth-tongued, fine-spoken, oily-tongued, smooth.

Glattzüngigkeit, *f.* smoothness of tongue, oiliness of speech, unction.

Glätte, *f.* 1. ∓ smoothness, sleekness; slippery state, slipperiness. Die – geben, ſ. Glätten. 2. (*pl.* –n) [Bergb.] litharge. Die gelbe, weiße –, litharge of gold. of silver.

Glätten, *v. a.* 1. ∓ to smooth, to make smooth, to sleek, to polish, to plane. to glaze, to burnish, to planish, to levigate. (Tuch, Leinwand, Wäſche) –, to calender, to dress; geglättetes Papier, glazed paper; (Stahl, Metalle) –, to polish, to burnish, to furbish; wieder –, to repolish, to polish etc. again. 2. ± to smooth, to make smooth. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to smoothen etc.

Glättbein, *n.* burnisher.

Glätteiſen, *n.* ſ. Glatteiſen.

Glättfilz, *m.* [Kartenm.] rubber.

Glättglas, *n.* smoothing-glass, sleeking-glass.

Glätthobel, *m.* ſ. Glatthobel.

Glättholz, *n.* burnisher, burnishing-stick, sleeking-stick, polisher.

Glätthorn, *n.* burnisher, polisher. horn for polishing etc.

Glättkammer, *f.* ſ. Glättſtube.

Glättkeule, *f.* **Glättkolben**, *m.* burnisher. polisher.

Glättkugel, *f.* ſ. Glättglas, Glättkeule.

Glättmaſchine, *f.* sleeking-machine. smoothing-machine.

Glättmühle, *f.* smoothing-mill. sleeking-mill.

Glättplatte, *f.* [Papiermacher] sleeking-stone. [press.

Glättpreſſe, *f.* calender, smoothing-

Glättſcheide, **Glättſchiene**, *f.* [Schuhmach.] sleeking-stick, sleeking-tool.

Glättſtahl, *m.* burnisher. polisher.

Glättſtein, *m.* smoothing-, sleeking, burnishing- *or* polishing-stone, sleekstone.

Glättſtube, *f* sleeking-room; burnishing-room, smoothing etc. room.

Glätttiſch, *m.* table for smoothing etc., ironing-table.

Glättwerkzeug, *n.* burnisher, polisher.

Glättzahn, *m.* burnisher, polisher.

Glätter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that **Glätterinn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) polishes etc., smoother, polisher, burnisher. furbisher, planisher. 2. Glätter (Werkzeug zum Glätten), polisher, burnisher.

Glattheit, *f.* ſ. Glätte.

Glättlich, *adj.* [Bot.] half smooth, *or* glabrous.

Glatze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bald head. bald pate, baldness. Eine – bekommen, to get bald; –, [Anat.] glabella.

Glatzkopf, *m.* bald-pated person.

Glatzköpfig, *adj.* ſ. Glatzig.

Glatzig, *adj.* and *adv.* bald, bald-pated.

Glau, *adj.* 1. lively, quick, brisk, clear, bright. 2. sharp-sighted, acute.

Glaube, *m.* (–ns) 1. (= Zuverläſſigkeit) faith. **Glauben**, *m.* (–s) Treu und –n, good faith, (truth and) faith; ein Mann ohne Treu und –n, a man not to be trusted. 2. faith, belief, credit. –n ſchenken, beimeſſen, to have *or* put faith in, to give credit to, to believe; –n haben (an ꝛc.), to have faith (in); –, [Handel] credit; auf –n, on trust; er hat allen –n verloren, he has lost all credit. 3. (= Fürwahrhalten) belief. Dazu gehört ein ſtarker –n, that is hard to be believed; –n finden, keinen –n finden, to be believed, not to be believed. 4. (= religiöſe Überzeugung) faith. 5. (*pl.* Glauben) a) (religious) faith, belief. religion, persuasion. Einen –n annehmen (bekennen), to embrace (*or* profess) a religion, a creed; der chriſtliche –, the christian faith, belief *or* religion; den chriſtlichen –n annehmen, to turn Christian; vom –n abfallen, to apostatize, to turn apostate. b) (= Glaubensbekenntniß) creed.

Glauben, *v. a.* to believe (*c. acc.*), to put faith in. Einen Gott –, to believe in (a) God, to believe there is a God, to be persuaded of the existence of God; Einem –, Einem Etwas –, to believe any one; das wird man wohl ſo leicht nicht –, that's more than every one will believe. that won't (quite) so easily be credited; ich glaube Ihnen auf Ihr Wort, I believe (you on) your word; falſch –, to misbelieve,

to believe erroneously. —, *v. n.* 1. to believe. An Etwas —, to believe in, to give credit to, to have *or* put faith in; an Gott —, to believe in God; er glaubt nicht so leicht, he is not so credulous, he doesn't so easily believe, give faith; man glaubt ihm nicht mehr, he is no more believed, no one believes (trusts) him any longer. 2. to believe, to persuade one's self, to think, to suppose, to imagine, to fancy, to presume. 3. (Daran —, to submit, to buckle to, to knuckle under.

Glaubenfeſt, *adj.* and *adv.* firm in *or* to one's faith, steadfast in belief.

Glaubensabfall, *m.* apostasy.

Glaubensabtrünnige, *m.* an apostate (from the faith), renegade, renegado.

Glaubensabtrünnigkeit, *f.* ſ. Glaubensabfall.

Glaubensänderung, *f.* change of religion, of one's creed.

Glaubensartikel, *m.* article of faith, article of the creed.

Glaubensbekenner, *m.* confessor of a faith.

Glaubensbekenntniß, *n.* a profession of faith *or* religion, confession of faith; confession, creed, symbol (of our faith).

Glaubensbeſchirmer, } *m.* [Engl.]
Glaubensbeſchützer, } Defender of the Faith.

Glaubensbote, *m.* apostle, missionary.

Glaubensbruder, *m.* brother in faith (*pl.* brethren in (the) faith), fellow-believer.

Glaubensbuch, *n.* book of faith.

Glaubensduldung, *f.* toleration.

Glaubenseifer, *m.* religious zeal *or* enthusiasm.

Glaubenseiferer, *m.* zealot, an enthusiast in religion.

Glaubensentſagung, *f.* ſ. Glaubensabfall.

Glaubensflüchtling, *m.* refugee.

Glaubensformel, *f.* ſ. Glaubensbekenntniß.

Glaubensfreiheit, *f.* religious liberty *or* freedom.

Glaubensgenoß, *m.* one of the same faith, fellow-believer, confessor of the same faith. —ſſen ſein, to confess the same faith *or* religion; abweichende —ſſen, dissenters; non-conformists.

Glaubensgericht, *n.* religious tribunal, inquisition; auto-da-fe.

Glaubensgrund, *m.* article, argument of faith.

Glaubenshandlung, *f.* auto-da-fe.

Glaubenshelb, *m.* hero of the faith.

Glaubensheuchler, *m.* (religious) hypocrite, a canting hypocrite.

Glaubensirrthum, *m.* error in matters of faith etc., error of faith.

Glaubenslehre, *f.* doctrine of faith, dogma, dogmas (*pl.*), dogmatics.

Glaubenslehrer, *m.* dogmatist.

Glaubensmeinung, *f.* opinion in matters of faith etc.

Glaubensmenger, *m* syncretist.

Glaubensmengerei, *f.* syncretism.

Glaubensopfer, *n.* victim of (*or* for) the faith.

Glaubenspartei, *f.* (religious) sect [(*or* party).

Glaubenspunkt, *m.* point of faith, article of faith.

Glaubensregel, *f.* rule of faith.

Glaubensreiniger, *m.* reformer (of religion).

Glaubensreinigung, *f.* reformation.

Glaubensrichter, *m.* inquisitor

Glaubenssache, *f.* matter of faith, matter of religion; cause of faith, of religion. [of faith.

Glaubensſatz, *m.* dogma, doctrine

Glaubensſchwärmer, *m.* (a religious) enthusiast, a fanatic.

Glaubensſchwärmerei, *f.* (religious) enthusiasm, fanaticism, fanaticalness.

Glaubensſchwärmeriſch, *adj.* fanatic(al). — *adv.* fanatically.

Glaubensſcrupel, *m.* ſ. Glaubenszweifel.

Glaubensſtreit, } *m.* (religious) con-
Glaubenszwiſt, } troversy, a polemical dispute on religion etc.

Glaubensſtreiter, *m.* ſ. Glaubenshelb.

Glaubensverbeſſerer, *m.* ſ. Glaubensreiniger.

Glaubensverbeſſerung, *f.* ſ. Glaubensreinigung.

Glaubensvereiniger, *m.* ſ. Glaubensmenger.

Glaubensvereinigung, *f.* ſ. Glaubensmengerei.

Glaubensverfaſſung, *f.* system of faith; constitution on religious matters.

Glaubensverläugner, *m.* apostate, renegado, renegade, a denier of the faith.

Glaubensverwandte, *m.* ſ. Glaubensgenoß.

Glaubensverwandtſchaft, } *f.*
Glaubensgenoſſenſchaft, } 1. confession of the same faith. 2. all the confessors of the same faith.

Glaubensvoll, } *adj.* full of faith.
Glaubenvoll, }

Glaubensvorſchrift, *f.* ſ. Glaubensregel.

Glaubenswerber, *m.* proselyte-maker; missionary; propagandist.

Glaubenswerberei, *f.* proselytism; propagandism.

Glaubenswiſſenſchaft, *f.* dogmatics; theology. [faith.

Glaubenswort, *n.* apophthegm of

Glaubenswuth, *f.* fanaticism, fanaticalness.

Glaubenswüthig, *adj.* fanatic(al) — *adv.* fanatically.

Glaubenszeuge, *m.* martyr; witness of the faith.

Glaubenszunft, *f.* (religious) sect Zu einer — gehörig, sectarian.

Glaubenszünftelei, *f.* sectarianism, † sectarism.

Glaubenszünftler, *m.* sectarian, † sectarist, sectary.

Glaubenszwang, *m.* constraint in matters of religion, coercion of faith, arbitrary attempt of conversion, intolerance.

Glaubenszweifel, *m.* scruple in matters of faith, religious doubt, scepticism.

Glaubenszweifler, *m.* a doubter in religious matters, sceptic.

Glauberit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Mineralg.] glauberite.

Glauberſalz, *n* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Med.] † Glauber-salt, Glauber's salts, sulphate of soda, neutral salts.

Glaubhaft, } *adj.* worthy of be-
Glaubhaftig, } lief, to be believed *or* credited, credible, authentic(al), true, faithful; unquestionable. — *adv.* credible, authentically.

Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* worthiness of belief, credibleness, credibility, authenticity, authenticalness, authenticness; ſ. Glaubwürdigkeit.

Gläubig, *adj.* 1. believing, easily believing. 2. faithful, devout. Die —en, the believers, the faithful. 3. full of faith. — *adv.* faithfully.

Gläubiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) creditor.

Gläubigerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) creditrix.

Glaublich, *adj.* 1. to be believed *or* credited, credible. 2. probable, likely. — *adv.* 1. credibly. 2. probably, likely.

Glaublichkeit, *f.* 1. credibility. 2. probability, likelihood.

Glaubwürdig, *adj.* worthy of belief, of being believed, credible, authentic, faithful. — *adv.* credibly, faithfully, authentically; ſ. Glaubhaft.

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity.

Glauch, *adj.* [Bot. u. Bergb.] glaucous, bluish, greenish, sea-green, of a sea-green color. — (von einem Gange), [Bergb.] sterile, dead.

Glaukopf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —köpfe) bald head, bald pate, bald-pated person; ſ. Kahlkopf.

Glede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Landwirthſch.] small *or* little bundle of corn, small sheaf.

Gleich, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Anat. u. Bot.] ſ. Gelenk.

Gleich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. † even, straight, level, plain, smooth; straight, direct. Der Erde —, even (*or* level) with the ground; den Boden — machen, a) to make straight, even *or* level, to even, to lay smooth, to level; b) ± to level to (*or* with) the ground, to raze to the ground, to demolish. —es (Rohr), without joints *or* knots; —er (Stengel), [Bot.] smooth, glabrous. 2. ± a) equal, like, alike, similar; same. Sich — ſein an ꝛc., to be equal in etc.; das iſt — viel, es gilt —, es gilt mir Alles —, that is the same, that's all the same (*or* all one) to me; auf —e Weiſe, in (a) like manner, after the same way *or* fashion, similarly; —er Weiſe, —er Geſtalt od. Maßen, in like manner, likewise; ein —es Paar, an equal match; — machen, to requite etc.; Einem —es mit —em vergelten, to render (*or* return) any one like for like, to be even with any one; to pay one off (in the same coin); Einem — ſein, — kommen, es Einem — thun, to be equal to any one, to equal any one, to be a match for etc., to match any one; in —em Werthe

stehen, [Handel] to be at par; (eine Sache) von –em Werthe, (an) equivalent; zu –er Zeit, at the same time; – machen, to equalize, to make equal; to be always the same; er bleibt sich immer –, he is always like himself; sich – bleiben (v. Uhren ꝛc.), to have a uniform motion, to go regularly; sich – bleiben, to continue the same; auf –en Gewinn oder Verlust mit Einem handeln, to go halves with any one; – und – gesellt sich gern, *Prov.* like loves like, birds of a feather flock together; meines, deines, seines –en, my, your, his equal(s); ohne seines –en, unmatched; seines –en nicht habend, unmatched; unter Leuten –en Standes, between (*or* amongst) equals; er ist meines –en, he is my equal, upon a level with me; – geachtet werden (*c. dat.*), to rank with; – stellen, to place on a par; sich Einem – stellen, to put one's self on a level with etc.; – auf spielen, to play even; – theilen, to divide into equal parts *or* shares, to part *or* share equally; ich kann dir nicht – laufen, I cannot run so fast (*or* so well) as you; –es mit –em vergelten, Einem mit –er Münze bezahlen, to render like for like, to quit scores (with), to pay one off in the same coin, to cry quits. b) just, equitable. c) (= angemessen) proportionate, adequate. d) (= ähnlich) like, resembling. Einem – sehen od. sein, to resemble any one, to be *or* look like etc. — *adv.* 1. immediately, directly, instantly, presently, anon, forthwith. Wir sind – fertig, we shall have done directly; jetzt –, (now) directly, immediately; es wird – 3 Uhr sein, it is upon the stroke of three. 2. like, alike; just, exactly; even so, even as, just as. (Das ist) – viel, even as much, just as much; – als, – als ob, – als wenn, as if, just as if, just as. 3. ℂ (Auf dem Lande) sieht – Alles ganz anders aus, every thing is (looks) very different. — *conj.* Wenn –, ob–, though, even though, tho', although. Wären Sie – mein Vater, (even) though you were my father, were you even my father.

Gleichabständig, Gleichabstehend } *adj.* equidistant.

Gleicharmig, *adj.* with equal arms, having equal arms.

Gleichartig, *adj.* homogeneous, homogeneal.

Gleichartigkeit, *f.* homogeneousness, homogeneity, homogenealness, sameness of kind *or* nature.

Gleichbedeutend, *adj.* synonymous. Das –e Wort, [Gramm.] synonym; –e Wörter, [Gramm.] synonymous words, synonyms. — *adv.* synonymously.

Gleichbein, *n.* s. Gelenkbein.

Gleichbreit, *adj.* of the same breadth; [Bot.] linear.

Gleichbürtig, *adj.* and *adv.* of equal birth.

Gleichbürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth.

Gleichdeutig, *adj.* s. Gleichbedeutend.

Gleichdeutigkeit, *f.* synonymy.

Gleichempfindend, *adj.* sympathetic.

Gleichempfindung, *f.* sympathy.

Gleichentfernt, *adj.* equidistant.

Gleichergestalt, Gleicherweise, Gleichermaßen, } *adv.* in like manner, likewise

Gleichewig, *adj.* coeternal.

Gleichfalls, *conj.* likewise, also, too moreover.

Gleichfarbig, *adj.* of the same color, same colored; [Phys.] isochroous. [color

Gleichfarbigkeit, *f.* sameness of

Gleichfließend, *adj.* [Gramm.] s. Gleichläufig.

Gleichförmig, *adj.* 1. uniform, conformable, equable; agreeing; isomorphous. 2. uniform, tedious. — *adv.* 1. uniformly etc. 2. tediously.

Gleichförmigkeit, *f.* 1. uniformity, conformity, equability, equiformity, uniformness, equality; agreeableness, congruity; even tenor; isomorphism. Die –sakte, [Engl.] act of uniformity. 2. uniformity, tediousness, sameness.

Gleichgefühl, *n.* conformity of sentiments, sympathy.

Gleichgeltend, *adj.* equivalent, equipollent, tantamount. – sein, to be tantamount to etc.

Gleichgesinnt, *adj.* of the same mind, similarly disposed; unanimous.

Gleichgestalt, *adj.* of the same form *or* shape, same formed; same shaped.

Gleichgestimmt, *adj.* 1. ♮ equally tuned, tuned alike, tuned to the same pitch. 2. ± congenial.

Gleichgewicht, *n.* 1. equilibrium, libration, equipoise, state of equipoise, equiponderance, balancing, balance. Die Lehre vom –e, statics; (einem Schiffe) das rechte – geben, to trim (*c. acc.*); ins – setzen, bringen, to poise, to balance, to equilibrate; im –e halten, erhalten, to librate, to poise, to balance, to hold in equipoise, to equilibrate; nicht ins – gebracht, nicht im –e erhalten, unbalanced; des –es beraubt, unpoised; das – halten, to (counter-)balance, to counterpoise (*c. acc.*); aus dem –e kommen, das – verlieren, to lose the balance *or* equilibrium. 2. ± equipollence, equipollency, equality of power, balance, balance of power. Das europäische –, the European balance (of power); das – halten, to balance, to counter-balance; to cope with.

Gleichgewichtslehre, *f.* statics.

Gleichgewichtspunkt, *m.* centre of gravity.

Gleichgewichtsstange, *f.* poy.

Gleichgiltig, *adj.* s. Gleichgültig.

Gleichgradig, *adj.* having equal degrees. – (von Seekarten), plane.

Gleichgültig, *adj.* 1. of equal value, equal, equivalent; equipollent; neutral, indifferent; [Prosod.] doubtful, uncertain, common; –e Wörter, [Gramm.] synonymous words, synonyms. 2. indifferent, unconcerned, listless, unimportant. – gegen Etwas sein, to feel no interest, anxiety *or* care respecting any thing, to be indifferent to, to be unconcerned for *or* about; mit –en Augen, with undesiring eyes; mir ist es –, ob ꝛc., * I shall break no squares whether etc. — *adv.* 1. equivalently, equally. 2. indifferently etc.

Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* 1. equality, equalness, equality of value, equivalence; equipollence, equipollency; neutrality; indifference, insignificance, insignificancy, unimportance. 2. carelessness, listlessness, unconcern, unconcernedness, indifference.

Gleichhoch, *adj.* of the same height; equally tall; [Bot.] fastigiate, fastigiated.

Gleichjährig, *adj.* of the same age *or* year.

Gleichklang, *m.* consonance; [Mus.] unison, unisonance. – der Wörter, paronomasy.

Gleichklängig, *adj.* consonant, unisonant, unisonous, being in unison, being in consonance.

Gleichklingend, *adj.* unisonant, unisonous. † unison.

Gleichkommend, *adj.* equal, equivalent (to).

Gleichländisch, *adj.* of the same country, compatriot.

Gleichlang, *adj.* of the same length. –zeitig, *adj.* isochronous, isochronal.

Gleichlastig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Mar.] on *or* upon an even keel.

Gleichlauf, *m.* s. Gleichläufigkeit.

Gleichlaufen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be parallel. –d, parallel.

Gleichläufig, *adj.* having the same course; parallel; regular.

Gleichläufigkeit, *f.* parallelism; regularity.

Gleichlaut, *m.* likeness *or* accord of sound, homophony, consonance; [Gramm.] homonymy. Unvollkommener –, assonance.

Gleichlautend, Gleichlautig } *adj.* 1. according in sound; [Gramm.] homonymous; paronymous; [Mus.] consonant; assonant. 2. ± of the same tenor, of the same contents *or* import. –e Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate. — *adv.* consonantly.

Gleichmacher, *m.* he that makes equal, level etc., leveler, equalizer.

Gleichmachung, *f.* leveling, equalization, equalizing etc.

Gleichmaß, *n.* symmetry, proportion; uniformity.

Gleichmäßig, *adj.* equal, uniform; similar; proportionate (proportionable), symmetrical. — *adv.* equally; likewise; symmetrically etc.

Gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* proportionality, proportion; equalness, similarity.

Gleichmeßbar, *adj.* commensurable, symmetral. [bility.

Gleichmeßbarkeit, *f.* commensura-

Gleichmesser, *m.* s. Gleicher.

Gleichmuth, *m.* Gleichmüthigkeit, *f.* } evenness of mind (*or* of temper), calmness (of mind), tranquillity of mind, equanimity, moderation, stoicalness, stoicism.

Gleichmüthig, *adj.* not easily moved, equanimous. – bleiben, to show an even temper. — *adv.* calmly, with equanimity

Gleichnamig, *adj.* of the same name, having the same name, similarly *or* identically named; [Gramm.] homonymous; [Geom., Algeb.] homologous, correspondent.

Gleichnamigkeit, *f.* identity *or* simi-

larity of name; [Gramm.] homonymy, homonymousness. [valve.

Gleichschalig, *adj.* [Konchil.] equi-

Gleichschenkelig, *adj.* [Geom.] isosceles, equicrural.

Gleichschwer, *adj.* equally heavy; equally difficult.

Gleichseitig, *adj.* 1. [Math.] equilateral. 2. ± ſ. Gegenſeitig.

Gleichſeitigkeit, *f.* 1. [Math.] equilateralness. 2. ± ſ. Gegenſeitigkeit.

Gleichſinn, *m.* 1. synonymy, synonymousness. 2. the same mind, conformity of sentiments, unanimity. 3. equanimity. 4. indifference.

Gleichſinnig, *adj.* 1. synonymous. having the same meaning. 2. unanimous. 3. equanimous. 4. indifferent. — *adv.* unanimously etc.

Gleichſtellung, *f.* equalization, conformation; comparison.

Gleichſtimmig, *adj.* 1. [Muſ.] consonant, in unison; harmonious. — machen, [Muſ.] to tune to the same pitch, to accord. 2. accordant, congenial, unanimous. — *adv.* unanimously etc.

Gleichſtimmigkeit, *f.* ſ. Gleichſtimmung Nr. 2 and 3.

Gleichſtimmung, *f.* 1. according. 2 unison, concord, harmony of sounds. 3. ± concord, unanimity, unanimousness.

Gleichſtrich, *m.* straight stroke.

Gleichſylbig, *adj.* parasyllabic(al), having equal *or* like syllables.

Gleichtheilend, *adj.* dividing equally.

Gleichtheiler, *m.* ſ. Gleicher.

Gleichtheilig, *adj.* of equal parts *or* shares, divided into *or* in etc. -keit, *f.* equal division *or* partition.

Gleichviel, *adj.* and *adv.* as much; *it.* no matter. Es iſt od. gilt —, it is all one, it is no matter, it's of no (sort of) consequence.

Gleichviel ach, *adj.* [Math.] equimultiple.

Gleichwage, *f.* ſ. Waſſerwage.

Gleichweit, *adj.* 1. equidistant. 2. arallel. — *adv.* — von einander entfernt, equidistant, parallel.

Gleichwerth, *m.* equivalent.

Gleichwie, *adv.* and *conj.* as, just as, even as, like, alike.

Gleichwinkelig, *adj.* equiangular. Die -e Figur, isagon.

Gleichwirkend, *adj.* equally efficacious; [Mech.] conspiring.

Gleichwohl, *adv.* and *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, however, nevertheless.

Gleichzeitig, *adj.* co(n)temporary; coetaneous (with *or* to), coeval; simultaneous; synchronous, synchronal; isochronous, isochronal; [Prosod.] doubtful, common. Das -e Ereigniß, synchronal; — ſein, to synchronize, to be simultaneous etc.; Nicht —, non-co(n)temporaneous.

Gleichzeitigkeit, *f.* co(n)temporary existence; isochronism; simultaneousness, synchronism.

Gleichzu, *adv.* 1. straightways. 2. without ceremony; ſ. Geradezu.

Gleichzweigig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat-topped.

Gleiche, *f.* 1. straightness, equalness, equality, evenness. Die — geben, to make even *or* level, to even, to lay smooth, to level. 2. resemblance.

Gleichen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to equal, to be equal. Einem — an (Gelehrſamkeit ꝛc.), to equal, to match any one in etc. 2. to be *or* look like, to resemble. Sehr —, to bear a great resemblance (to etc.); er gleicht ſich gar nicht mehr, he is not the same person. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to equal, to make equal *or* alike, to equalize; [Münzw.] to size. 2. to make even *or* level, to even, to level; to straighten; to smooth, to make plain. (Eiſen) —, to flat, to flatten. 3. † to compare, to liken.

Gleicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Aſtron. u. Geogr.] equator, equinoctial, equinoctial line. 2. he that makes even, equal *or* level etc., leveler, equalizer; sizer.

Gleichheit, *f.* 1. equalness, equality, parity; conformity. Die allgemeine —, omniparity, general equality. — dem Range nach, equality in condition; — der Schwere, des Druckes, [Phyſ.] equiponderance. 2. evenness, levelness, straightness. 3. likeness, resemblance.

Gleichheitszeichen, *n.* [Algebr.] sign of equation.

Gleichniß, *n.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -ſſe) 1. comparison, simile, similitude; parable; allegory; figure. 2. (Ebenbild) likeness, image.

Gleichnißrede, *f.* allegory; parable.

Gleichnißweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* by way of simile, parabolically, allegorically.

Gleichnißwort, *n.* figure, figurative expression.

Gleichſam, *conj.* as it were, as if, even *or* like as if, as tho' (though) even, almost.

Gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. leveling etc.; equalization. 2. [Algebr.] equation. 3. [Aſtron.] — der Zeit, equation. 4. [Feſtungsb.] glacis.

Gleichungslehre, } *f.* algebra.
Gleichungsrechnung, }

Gleichungslinie, *f.* (line of the) equator, equinoctial (line).

Gleis, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. track, streak, rut; *it.* riding-bed. Das — halten, im -e gehen od. bleiben, to follow the rut *or* track. 2. ℄ and ± Aus dem -e kommen, nicht im -e bleiben, to go out of one's way; ganz aus dem -e ſein, to be quite out.

Gleiſen, *v. n.* to follow the rut, to follow the track.

Gleiße, *f.* [Bot.] 1. hemlock. 2. ſ. Treſpe.

Gleißen, *v. n.* 1. to shine, to glitter, to glisten. -d machen, to sleek, to planish, to polish; von außen —, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside. 2. ± — (heucheln), to play the hypocrite, to sham, to cant. -d, ſ. Gleißneriſch.

Gleißhammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. [flies.] [flies.]

Gleißling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Bot.] [Bot.]

Gleißner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } dis-
Gleißnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } sembler, double-dealer, hypocrite, canter, canting person, feigner, pharisee, hypocritical woman.

Gleißnerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) simulation, dissimulation, hypocrisy, shamming, canting.

Gleißneriſch, *adj.* dissembling, hypocritical, pharisaic(al), feigned. Das -e Weſen, pharisaicalness, pharisaism. — *adv.* feignedly, hypocritically.

Gleiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to glide, to slide. 2. to slip; ſ. Ab-, Aus-. 3. ± to slip. 4. (u. w. haben) — (auf dem Eiſe), to slide.

Gleitbahn, *f.* slide, sliding-place.

Gletſcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) glacier, ice-mountain.

Gletſcherſalz, *n.* [Scheidek.] sulphate of magnesia.

Glied, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. limb, member; *it.* [Anat.] joint, articulation; das männliche —; yard, penis; — (eines Fingers), joint; es liegt mir in allen -ern, I feel a certain uneasiness all over (me); — (einer Kette), ring, link; —, [Bot.] joint, knuckle; —, [Archit.] member. 2. ± a) [Milit.] rank, line, file. Aus dem -e treten, to quit the ranks; im -e bleiben, to keep the ranks; in -er ſtellen, to rank; b) — (Mitglied), member, fellow. c) degree, remove, generation. d) — (eines Satzes, einer Periode), [Gramm.] member; —, [Logik] term; — (einer Schrift), article; —, [Algebr.] term, nome; ein einziges —, [Algebr.] a single term, nomial.

Gliedabnehmung, *f.* [Chir.] the taking off (*or* amputation) of a limb, acroteriasm.

Gliedbad, *n.* partial bath (as a hip-bath etc.).

Gliederband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament.

Gliederbau, *m.* structure of the limbs, organization. Von ſtarkem —, strong-limbed, large of limb, stalwart.

Gliederbeſchwerden, *f. pl.* pain in the limbs (*or* joints).

Gliederbuche, *f.* knotty rush.

Gliederbrand, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] gangrene of the bones, caries.

Gliederfluß, *m.* rheumatism.

Gliederfuge, *f.* articulation, joint.

Gliedergeiſt, *m.* antarthritic water.

Gliedergeſchwulſt, *f.* swelling of the limbs. [heit.

Gliedergicht, *f.* ſ. Gliederkrank-

Gliederhülſe, *f.* [Bot.] loment.

Gliederkette, *f.* chain with links.

Gliederknöchel, *m.* [Anat.] phalanx.

Gliederkrankheit, *f.* articular disease, gout, arthritis; ſ. Gicht.

Gliederkraut, *n.* ſ. Gliedkraut.

Gliederlahm, *adj.* and *adv.* paralytic, palsied.

Gliederlähmung, *f.* paralysis, palsy.

Gliederlos, *adj.* ſ. Gliedlos.

Gliedermann, *m.* layman; automaton.

Gliederpuppe, } *f.* a jointed puppet,
Gliederdocke, } an automaton.

Gliederreißen, *n.* (racking) pain in the joints or limbs.

Gliederſalbe, *f.* antarthritic salve.

Gliederſchmerz, *m.* pain *or* ache in the joints or limbs.

Gliederschwamm, *m.* [Chir.] white-swelling.

Gliederschwinden, *n.* falling away.

Gliederspannen, *n.* [Med.] spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs.

Gliederstärkend, *adj.* tonic, nervine. –es Mittel, nervine.

Gliederwasser, *n.* s. Gliedwasser.

Gliederweh, *n.* pain in the joints or limbs; s. Gliederkrankheit.

Gliederwein, *m.* [Med.] antarthritic wine.

Gliederweise, *adv.* by joints, by links; [Milit.] by *or* in files, by *or* in ranks. – marschiren, to march in a file, to file.

Gliederzucken, *n.* twitching *or* catching of (= convulsive motion in) the limbs.

Gliederzuckung, *f.* convulsion.

Gliedkraut, *n.* antarthritic herb, antarthritic plant (iron-wort; stachys, wound-wort, white behen bastard-hoarhound, lady's-finger etc.).

Gliedlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without limbs, without members.

Gliedmaß, *n.* member, limb. –en, limbs, members; starke –en, strong limbs; von starken –en, strong-limbed.

Gliedsalbe, *f.* s. Gliedersalbe.

Gliedschwamm, *m.* [Chir.] white-swelling.

Gliedstein, *m.* [Naturg.] priapolite.

Gliedwasser, *n.* 1. [Anat.] synovia, synovy, joint-oil. Zum – gehörig, das – absondernd, synovial. 2. [Chir.] ichorous humor, ichor.

Gliedwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] hydarthrosis. [kraut.

Gliedweich, *n.* [Bot.] s. Gliedkraut.

Gliedweise, *adv.* in files, in divisions etc.; s. Gliederweise.

Gliederig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) limbed, membered. Grob–, large-limbed.

Gliedern, *v. a.* 1. to limb, to joint, to form with joints *or* articulations; *it.* to organize. Gegliedert, *part. adj.* a) membered, limbed. Grobgegliedert, large-limbed; –, [Bot.] jointed, articulate(d), knotty; *it.* geniculated; gegliederte Körper, organic bodies. b) ± organic, organized. 2. to form into files *or* ranks.

Gliederung, *f.* 1. articulation; organization. 2. a forming into files *or* ranks.

Gliedrig, *adj.* s. Gliederig.

Glime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Engerling.

Glimmen, *v. n.* to glimmer, to burn *or* shine faintly. Unter der Asche –, to lie hid, to lurk, slumber *or* glow under the ashes; –de Asche, embers; –der Docht, smoking wick.

Glimmer, *m.* (–s) 1. glimmer, faint light. 2. [Mineralg.] mica, glimmer, glist, muscovy-glass; talck, tale.

Glimmerartig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] micaceous.

Glimmererde, *f.* micaceous earth.

Glimmersand, *m.* micaceous sand.

Glimmerschiefer, *m.* micaceous shist (schist), mica-slate.

Glimmerthon, *m.* micaceous clay.

Glimmerig, *adj.* 1. glimmering. 2. [Mineralg.] micaceous.

Glimmern, *v. n.* to shine faintly, to glimmer; s. Glimmen.

Glimpf, *m.* (–es) mildness, indulgence, forbearance, patience, moderation, lenity, gentleness, softness. Mit –, kindly, gently etc.; Fug und –, right and justice.

Glimpflich, *adj.* indulgent, mild, gentle, soft, forbearing, moderate, kind. — *adv.* indulgently, mildly etc.

Glinstern, **Glinzen**, **Glinzern**, *v. n.* s. Glänzen.

Glitsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slide; s. Gleitbahn. [to slip.

Glitschen, *v. n.* to slide, to glide.

Glitschbahn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) slide, sliding-place.

Glitscherig, **Glitschig**, *adj.* slippery.

Glitzern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle.

Globus, *m.* globe.

Glöckchen, **Glöcklein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* v. Glocke) 1. small *or* little bell; hand-bell. 2. [Bot.] bell-flower, campanula.

Glocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bell. Mit der – läuten, to ring the bell; to toll; mit allen – läuten, to ring all the bells, to ring a peal. Die –n (an Blumen), bells, cups; – (einer Trompete), bell; – (einer Säule), [Archit.] bell, tambor, campana; – (an Luftpumpen), bell, receiver; (Glas) – (der Gärtner), (glass-)bell; –, [Waidmspr.] tunnel-net. 2. ‖ ± (Etwas) an die große – hängen, schreiben, schlagen, to blaze, blazon *or* trumpet (abroad); die –n läuten hören, to have but an imperfect notion of a thing *or* matter; die große – läuten, to touch the great string, to make a great noise about etc. 3. – (Schlaguhr), clock. Was ist die –? what o' clock is it? die – schlägt, the clock strikes, is striking.

Glockenballen, *m.* beam of a bell.

Glockenbirn, *f.* bell-pear.

Glockenblume, *f.* bell-shaped flower; bell-flower, blue bell, bell, campanula.

Glockendraht, *m.* bell-wire.

Glockenförmig, *adj.* in the form of a bell, bell-formed, bell-shaped, bell-fashioned; [Bot.] campaniform, campanulate.

Glockengarn, *n.* [Waidmspr.] tunnel-net.

Glockengebiß, *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit.

Glockengehäuse, *n.* s. Glockenstube.

Glockengeläute, *n.* the ring of a bell, ringing of bells, bell-ringing, peal, chime, chiming of bells; *it.* set of bells, a peal.

Glockengerüst, *n.* belfry.

Glockengewicht, *n.* weights of a clock.

Glockengießer, *m.* bell-founder. –ei, *f.* bell-foundery.

Glockengut, *n.* bell-metal; s. Glockenspeise.

Glockenhammer, *m.* bell-clapper; hammer of a bell.

Glockenhaus, *n.* belfry.

Glockenklang, *m.*, Glockengetön, *n.* sound of bells, peal of bells, chime.

Glockenklöpfel, Glockenklöppel, *m.* bell-clapper.

Glockenkolbe, *f.* s. Glockenbalken.

Glockenläuter, *m.* bell-ringer, ringer.

Glockenleiste, *f.* [Archit.] gorge, gola.

Glockenmännchen, *n.* jack of the clock-house, minute-jack.

Glockenmantel, *m.* [Glockengießer] the upper part of a bell-mold; coat of a bell.

Glockenmaß, *n.* [Glockengießer] bell-founder's diapason.

Glockenmetall, *n.* bell-metal.

Glockennetz, *n.* tunnel-net.

Glockenpfeffer, *m.* bell-pepper.

Glockenquast, *m.*, Glockenquästchen, *n.* tassel of a bell, of a bell-rope.

Glockenrand, *m.*, Glockensaum, edge, rim of a bell.

Glockenriemen, *m.* bawdrick, bell-strap. [clapper.

Glockenring, *m.* ring of the bell-

Glockenschlag, *m.* 1. stroke of the clock. 2. thickness of the rim of a bell.

Glockenschwamm, *m.* bell-mushroom.

Glockenschwengel, *m.* 1. lever to a bell, beam to which the bell-rope is attached, bell-swipe. 2. bell-clapper.

Glockenseil, *n.* bell-rope, bell-pull.

Glockenspeise, *f.* bell-metal.

Glockenspiel, *n.* chime (of bells), peal, † carillon.

Glockenspieler, *m.* chimer, player on bells.

Glockenstein, *m.* bell-stone.

Glockenstrang, *m.* s. Glockenseil.

Glockenstube, *f.* bell-room, belfry.

Glockenstuhl, *m.* belfry.

Glockentau, *n.* s. Glockenseil.

Glockentaufe, *f.* benediction of a bell, christening of bells.

Glockenthurm, *m.* steeple, belfry.

Glockenton, *m.* sound of a bell, of bells; tone of a bell, of bells.

Glockentreter, *m.* treader *or* ringer of bells.

Glockenweihe, *f.* s. Glockentaufe.

Glockenwelle, *f.*, Glockenzapfen, *m.* cannon, ear of a bell.

Glockenzieher, *m.* bell-ringer; bell-pull.

Glockenzug, *m.* 1. ringing of bells; *it.* bell-rope. 2. s. Glockenspiel.

Glöckeln, *v. n.* ‖ to ring little bells, to ring the bells often and without occasion, to tinkle a bell.

Glockenist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chimer.

Glöckner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (bell-)ringer, sexton. [glory.

Glorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) glory; [Mal.]

Glorreich, *adj.* glorious. — *adv.* gloriously.

Glorwürdig, *adj.* worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious. — *adv.* gloriously etc.

Glossar(ium), *n.* (–s, *pl.* Glossarien) glossary

Glossator, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) glosser, glossator, glossarist, glossologist, glossographer, scholiast, commentator.

Gloſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gloss, comment, note. –n machen oder ſchreiben, to gloss; –n machen über Etwas, to comment (up)on, to gloss (*c. acc.*). 2. ‡ –n machen, to gloss; –n machen über ꝛc., to comment (up)on etc., to find fault with, to censure (*c. acc.*), to carp at etc.

Gloſſenmacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. writer of glosses *or* comments; ſ. Gloſſator. 2. ‡ find-fault, fault-finder, censurer, censorious person. –in, *f.* find-fault.

Gloſſograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) glossographer. –ie, *f.* glossography.

Gloſſologie, *f.* glossology.

Glotze, *f.* ☾ (*pl.* –n) ſ. Glotzauge.

Glotzauge, *n.* ☾ goggle-eye; gooseberry-eye.

Glotzäugig, *adj.* ☾ goggle-eyed; gooseberry-eyed.

Glotzen, *v. n.* to stare, to goggle.

Glotzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) starer.

Gluchzen, *v. n.* 1. to cluck. 2. ſ. [Schluchzen.

Gluck, } *n.* 1. ſ. Gluck, Gluck machen

Glu, } (von Hennen), to cluck. 2. o – (einer Flaſche Wein), guggling, gurging.

Glück, *n.* (–es) fortune, good fortune, luck, good luck, success; happiness; felicity, prosperousness, prosperity; chance, hap, hazard, venture; *it.* – (Glücksgöttinn), Fortune; *it.* –, pleasure, honor. – haben in ꝛc., to succeed in etc.; viel – haben, to have much good luck; kein – haben, to meet with bad success; – wünſchen, to wish success, to felicitate, to congratulate, to wish joy; (Einem) – zu einer Reiſe wünſchen, to wish any one a good ourney; Einem – wünſchen zu ꝛc., to felicitate any one on etc., to congratulate any one (up)on etc.; – auf den Weg! I wish you a good journey! a pleasant trip to you! – auf! – zu! good luck! good luck! es war ein –, daß ꝛc., it was lucky, fortunate that etc.; es war ein bloßes –, daß ꝛc., it was a mere chance that etc.; er kann von – ſagen, daß ꝛc., it was a lucky hit for him to etc.; zum –e, zu allem –e, zu gutem –e, by good luck *or* fortune, fortunately, luckily; zu meinem –e, luckily for me; mehr – als Verſtand haben, to be more lucky than wise; wer das – hat, führt die Braut heim, *Prov.* fortune gains the bride, fortune is all in the business, luck is every thing; Jeder iſt ſeines –es Schmi(e)d, *Prov.* every man is the architect of his own fortune; im Spiele – haben, to be a lucky gamester, to be lucky in gaming, at play; auf gut –, at a venture; at random; auf gut – wagen, to take one's chance; Alles auf das – ankommen laſſen, to commit every thing to chance *or* fortune; ſein ganzes – ſetzen in ꝛc., to place (stake) all one's happiness in etc.; ſein – machen, to make one's fortune, to make one's way (in the world), to succeed; ein Mann, der ſein – gemacht hat, a forward man in the world, a made man.

Glücksbahn, *f.* fortune's way, way of (high road to) fortune.

Glücksball, *m.* sport of fortune.

Glücksbote, *m.* messenger of good (glad) tidings. [tidings.

Glücksbotſchaft, *f.* good (*or* glad)

Glücksbude, *f.* lottery-office.

Glücksbudner, *m.* he that keeps a lottery-office.

Glücksfall, *m.* lucky chance, lucky hit, godsend, chance, luck, hap.

Glücksgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of fortune, Fortune.

Glücksgut, *n.* gift of fortune, blessing.

Glückshafen, *m.* ſ. Glückstopf.

Glückshaube, *f.* [Anat.] caul.

Glücksjäger, *m.* fortune-hunter; ſ. Glücksritter.

Glückskind, *n.* Fortune's favorite, favorite (*or* child) of Fortune, a lucky man *or* person.

Glücksmännchen, *n.* ſ. Alraun.

Glückspilz, *m.* upstart, mushroom, creature of yesterday.

Glücksrad, *n.* wheel of Fortune, Fortune's wheel.

Glücksritter, *m.* adventurer; fortune-hunter.

Glücksruthe, *f.* ſ. Wünſchelruthe.

Glückssohn, *m.* ſ. Glückskind.

Glücksſpiel, *n.* game of hazard, of chance. [spinner.

Glücksſpinne, *f.* [Entom.] money-

Glücksſtand, *m.* state of fortune, circumstances; state of happiness; prosperous state (*or* condition).

Glücksſtern, *m.* lucky, propitious star, good fortune, happy aspect.

Glücksſtoß, *m.* [Billiardsp.] lucky stroke, fluke, a piece of luck.

Glücksſtunde, *f.* favorable, propitious hour.

Glückstopf, *m.* fortune's urn. In den – greifen, to meet with unexpected (good) fortune.

Glücksumſtände, *pl.* (fortunate) circumstances, fortune.

Glückswahn, *m.* imaginary (*or* ideal) happiness.

Glückswechſel, *m.* change, inconstancy of fortune, vicissitude. – (*pl.*), vicissitudes († traverses) of fortune.

Glückswurf, *m.* lucky throw, lucky hit.

Glückszug, *m.* lucky move.

Glückswunſch, *m.* felicitation, congratulation; Einem ſeinen – abſtatten, to congratulate any one, to wish any one joy.

Glückwunſchſchreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glückwünſchen, *n.* } congratulation.

Glückwünſchung, *f.* } felicitation.

Glückwünſcher, *m.* (*f.* –in) congratulator.

Glückwünſchungsſchreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glucke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clucking hen.

Glucken, *v. n.* to cluck.

Gluckhenne, *f.* clucking-hen; [Astron.] Pleiad(e)s.

Glücken, *v. n. imp.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to succeed, to speed, to prosper, to be successful. Es glückt, it makes shift; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in every thing, he is always successful; es glückt mir Nichts, I succeed in nothing; es iſt große Ausſicht da, daß es ihm – wird there is a good prospect of his succeeding; obgleich es ihnen nimmer ſo gut – würde, †although they should never speed so well; Alles glückte ihm, all things prospered with him; nicht –, (von einem Plane), to miscarry; es wird ihm nicht –, he will not succeed.

Glücklich, *adj.* 1. – (von Sachen), fortunate, happy, lucky, propitious, prosperous, felicitous, safe, favorable, successful. –er Weiſe, fortunately, luckily; –e Rückkunft, safe return; –es (Gedächtniß), happy, retentive, ready; –e (Zahl), propitious; Einem eine –e Reiſe wünſchen, to wish any one a good journey etc.; Etwas zur –en Stunde thun, to seize the favorable moment. 2. – (von Perſonen), lucky, fortunate, successful, auspicious, prosperous; happy. Sich – ſchätzen, to esteem one's self happy, to congratulate *or* bless one's self, to think one's self lucky. — *adv.* fortunately, luckily; happily; prosperously, successfully etc.

Glückſelig, *adj.* blessed, blisful, happy. — *adv.* blissfully, happily etc.

Glückſeligkeit, *f.* 1. blessedness, blissfulness, felicity, happiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) bliss, blessing.

Gluckſen, *v. n.* 1. to cluck. 2. to hiccough, † to yex.

Glühe, *f.* glowing, ignition, state of being red-hot; [Chem.] ignition, calcination.

Glühen, *v. n.* 1. † to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot; –d, glowing, red-hot; –der Wein, mulled wine; –d heiß ſein, to burn like fire; –de Kohlen, glowing *or* live coals. 2. ‡ a) Wie auf –den Kohlen ſtehen, ſitzen, to be upon thorns. b) to glow; to sparkle; *it.* to glow with love (for). –d, glowing, ardent, flaming; sparkling; fervid; (vor Zorn, Rache) –, to glow with etc. –, *v. a.* to make red-hot. (Glas, Eiſen ꝛc.) –, to anneal, to neal.

Glühfarbe, *f.* glowing-red color, flaming-red color.

Glühfeuer, *n.* glowing-fire, fire without flame.

Glühhitze, *f.* red heat, glowing heat.

Glühmaſſe, *f.* a(ny) red hot mass.

Glühofen, *m.* furnace for heating red-hot, for bringing to a red heat.

Glühpfanne, *f.* fire-pan.

Glührooſt, *m.* grate for making any thing red-hot.

Glühtaſſe, *f.* } [Scheidek.] cupel

Glühtäßchen, *n.* } for making the gold red-hot.

Glühwachs, *n.* gold-size, gilding *or* gilders' wax.

Glühwein, *m.* mulled wine.

Glühwind, *m.* burning wind, hot wind, sirocco; simoom.

Glühwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Glühung, *f.* ſ. Glühe.

Glut, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. † (violent)

Gluth, } fire, heat, glowing fire; *it.* glowing *or* live coals. 2. ‡ glow, fire, flame, heat, ardor; fervor; feverishness.

Glutaſche, *f.* embers.

Glutblick, *m.* fiery look.
Glutdeckel, *m.* fire-plate.
Glutgefühl, *n.* ardent feeling.
Gluthauch, *m.* scorching breath.
Glutmeer, *n.* ocean *or* sea of fire.
Glutmesser, *m.* pyrometer.
Glutpfanne, *f.* fire-pan, brasier, chafing-dish, coal-pan.
Glutschaufel, *f.* fire-shovel.
Glutstürze, *f.* fire-plate, cover for a fire.
Gluttod, *m.* s. Feuertod.
Glutzange, *f.* fire-tongs.
Gluten, *n.* (-s) [Naturg.] gluten.
Glyptik, *f.* glyptic.
Glyptographie, *f.* glyptography.
Glyptographisch, *adj.* glyptographic.
Gnabbern, *v. n.* (An Etwas) —, to nibble, † to knab (*c. acc.*).
Gnade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grace, favor, good-will, kindness, benevolence. Bei Einem in -(n) sein, stehen, to be in favor with etc.; haben Sie die —, pray, be so kind as to etc., pray, have the kindness to etc.; Einem eine — erweisen, to grant *or* do any one a favor; sich eine — ausbitten, to beg a favor. 2. grace, clemency, mercy; *it.* pardon, [Milit.] quarter. Von Eines — leben, to live at another's mercy; — ertheilen, widerfahren lassen, to give pardon, to pardon; sich auf — und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion, to surrender rescue *or* no rescue, to lay one's self at another's mercy; Wir, von Gottes -n (König von ꝛc.), We by the grace of God etc.; um — flehen oder rufen, to cry out for mercy, to cry (one's) mercy; — für Recht ergehen lassen, to show mercy, to show favor instead of deserved punishment; -! —! I cry (your) mercy! 3. Eure -n! Ew. -n! Ihre -n! your grace! your lordship! your worship! ↓ your honor! Mit Respect vor Euer -n zu sagen, saving your worship's reverence.
Gnadenakte, *f.* } act of grace.
Gnadenakt, *m.* }
Gnadenbelohnung, *f.* s. Gnadenlohn.
Gnadenberuf, *m.* [Theol.] divine calling, vocation.
Gnadenbewilligung, *f.* [Röm. Kurie] indult, indulto; s. Gnadenfrist.
Gnadenbezeigung, *f.* favor, grace.
Gnadenbild, *n.* wonder-working *or* miraculous image.
Gnadenblick, *m.* gracious look, favorable look.
Gnadenbrief, *m.* charter, letters patent; indult, indulto; letter of grace, pardon; privilege; [Milit.] brevet.
Gnadenbrod, *n.* livelihood, scanty allowance. Das — geben (Einem), to support, to maintain (*c. acc.*).
Gnadenbrunn, *m.* [Theol.] fountain of grace.
Gnadenbund, *m.* [Theol.] covenant of grace.
Gnadenertheilung, *f.* s. Gnadenbezeigung.
Gnadenfrist, *f.* reprieve, respite; [Theol.] time of grace; [Röm. Kurie] indult, indulto.
Gnadengabe, *f.* } gratuity, free
Gnadengeschenk, *n.* } gift; [Theol.] gift of grace.
Gnadengehalt, *m.* } pension, yearly
Gnadengeld, *n.* } allowance. — auf Lebenszeit, pension for life, annuity; ohne —, unpensioned.
Gnadengut, *n.* the thing granted as a favor, grant, boon; blessing, proceeding from divine grace.
Gnadenhand, *f.* [Theol.] hand of God.
Gnadenjahr, *n.* year of grace.
Gnadenkasten, *m.* [röm.-kath. Kirche] chest for the money obtained by (the sale of the pope's) indulgences.
Gnadenkette, *f.* golden chain given as a favor.
Gnadenkraft, *f.* [Theol.] power of grace.
Gnadenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hedge-hyssop, water-hyssop, gratiola.
Gnadenlehen, *n.* fief granted as a favor; reversionary grant.
Gnadenlicht, *n.* [Theol.] power of grace.
Gnadenlohn, *m.* reward obtained as a grace, gratuitous reward, pension, gratuity, gratification.
Gnadenmittel, *n.* [Theol.] means of grace.
Gnadenordnung, *f.* (divine) ordinance of grace.
Gnadenort, } *m.* [röm.-kath. Kirche]
Gnadenplatz, } place or spot where a miraculous image is found, place of pilgrimage.
Gnadenquell, *m.* fountain of grace.
Gnadenreich, *n.* [Theol.] kingdom of grace.
Gnadenreich, *adj.* gracious, merciful. — *adv.* mercifully, graciously.
Gnadenruf, *m.* s. Gnadenberuf.
Gnadensache, *f.* matter depending upon the will of a superior.
Gnadensiegel, *n.* seal of confession.
Gnadensold, *m.* pension.
Gnadensöldner, *m.* pensioner.
Gnadenspende, } *f.* distribution of
Gnadenspendung, } grace.
Gnadenstand, *m.* state of grace.
Gnadensteuer, *f.* charitable contribution.
Gnadenstimme, *f.* [Theol.] voice of grace.
Gnadenstoß, *m.* finishing blow *or* stroke, coup de grace, ☾ a finisher, ☾ a settler.
Gnadenstrahl, *m.* favorable regard *or* look.
Gnadenstuhl, *m.* [Judenth.] mercy-seat, propitiatory.
Gnadentafel, *f.* † communion(-table).
Gnadentisch, *m.* 1. the holy table, communion-table, altar. 2. free boarding, free board, boarding gratis, free maintenance.
Gnadenthron, *m.* throne of grace.
Gnadenvoll, *adj.* merciful, gracious. — *adv.* mercifully, graciously.
Gnadenwahl, *f.* [Theol.] election of grace, predestination.
Gnadenwerk, *n.* [Theol.] work of grace.
Gnadenwirkung, *f.* [Theol.] effect of divine grace.
Gnadenzeichen, *n.* mark of favor.
Gnadenzeit, *f.* time of grace.
Gnaden, *v. n.* † to be gracious, to be propitious. Gnad' uns, euch Gott! God be merciful unto us, unto you! God have mercy (up)on us, upon you!
Gnädig, *adj.* 1. gracious, kind, benevolent, propitious, favorable, condescending. Gott sei uns —! God have mercy (up)on us! God be merciful (propitious) unto us! -er Herr! my lord! Sir! -e Frau! my Lady! Madam! -ster Herr! my lord! your lordship! your Highness! -ste Frau! your Highness! Madam! -st, aller-st, most gracious; -ster Herr und Fürst! most gracious sovereign! dread prince! 2. merciful, gracious, clement, compassionate; *it.* mild, gentle, slight, light. — *adv.* 1. kindly, benevolently etc. 2. mercifully, graciously etc. Es — mit Einem machen, to spare any one, to act mercifully *or* (*or* with) any one.
Gnädiglich, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Gnädig.
Gnätze, *f.* } itch etc.; s. Krätze.
Gneiß, *m.* } Grind.
Gneiß, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Min.]
Gneus, † } gneiss.
Gneißicht, *adj.* resembling gneiss.
Gneißig, *adj.* containing gneiss.
Gnom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) gnome.
Gnome, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apophthegm, apothem.
Gnominn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female gnome
Gnomisch, *adj.* gnomical, sententious.
Gnomologie, *f.* gnomology.
Gnomologisch, *adj.* gnomologic(al).
Gnomon, *m.* (-s) [Geom. ꝛc.] gnomon.
Gnomonik, *f.* gnomonics, dialing, art of dialing. Zur — gehörig, gnomonic(al).
Gnostiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Kirchengesch.] Gnostic.
Gnosticism(us), *m.* gnosticism.
Gnostisch, *adj.* Gnostic.
Gnu, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] gnu.
Gnug, } s. Genug, Genüge.
Gnüge, }
Gnurrhahn, *m.* s. Knurrhahn, Knorrhahn.
Gobe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Ichth.] gudgeon.
Göckelhahn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -hähne) house-cock.
Gödeleisen, *n.* (-s) washed iron-ore; forged and marked iron.
Gohre, } ꝛc. *f.* s. Gähre, Gehre ꝛc.
Göhre, }
Golander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Ornith.] halcyon, kingfisher.
Gold, *n.* (-es) 1. a) gold. Gemahlenes —, water-gold, painter's gold; weißes —, platina; das philosophische, alchymistische —, [Alchym.] Jupiter; das trinkbare — (der Alchymisten), the great liquor; geschlagenes —, beaten gold, gold-leaf, leaf-gold, gold-foil; von purem, reinem -e, of pure gold; gezogenes —, gold-wire. b) (= goldenes Geräth) gold, gold-plate. c) (= Goldmünze) gold. In — (bezahlen), in gold. 2. ± a) gold. Er ist nicht mit — zu bezahlen, he is worth his weight in gold; Morgenstunde hat — im Munde, *Prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; es ist nicht Alles —, was glänzt, *Prov.* all is not gold that glitters. b) ?

gold, bright yellow color. 3. [Herald.] or.

Goldader, *f.* 1. [Bergb.] vein of gold-ore, load *or* lode of gold. 2. [Med.] hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, piles; zur – gehörig, hemorrhoidal. –gefäße, *s. pl.* hemorrhoidal vessels. [eagle.

Goldadler, *m.* golden eagle, royal

Goldähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling gold, like gold.

Goldammer, *f.* yellow-hammer, gold-hammer. [wall.

Goldamsel, *f.* yellow thrush, wit-

Goldanstrich, *m.* gilding.

Goldapfel, *m.* golding; golden pippin; love-apple, tomato.

Goldarbeit, *f.* any thing golden (*or* made of gold), any gold-work.

Goldarbeiter, *m.* goldsmith.

Goldartig, *adj.* like gold, golden. aureous. [ture of gold.

Goldauflösung, *f.* dissolution, tinc-

Goldauge, *n.* 1. [Ichth.] gilthead. goldney. 2. [Ornith.] golden eye.

Goldbach, *m.* auriferous stream.

Goldbad, *n.* [Scheidek.] bath of gold.

Goldbarre, *f.* bar *or* ingot of gold. gold-bar.

Goldbarsch, **Goldbörs**, } *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch.

Goldbaum, *m.* [Bot.] gold-tree.

Goldbedeckt, *adj.* covered with gold.

Goldbegierde, *f.* thirst for gold, lust of gold.

Goldberg, *m.* mountain with a gold-mine, with gold-mines; *it.* heap (*or* pile) of gold.

Goldbergamotte, *f.* golden bergamot.

Goldbergwerk, *n.* gold-mine.

Goldberyll, *m.* chrysoberyl.

Goldbeutel, *m.* } purse of gold, purse

Goldbörse, *f.* } with gold.

Goldblatt, *n.* (*dim.* –blättchen, –blättlein, *n.*) gold-leaf, leaf of gold, gold-foil.

Goldblech, *n.* (thin) plate of gold.

Goldblick, *m.* [Metallurg.] glance, coruscation, shine of gold.

Goldblume, *f.* gold-colored flower, gold-flower; *it.* yellow daisy, marigold.

Goldbörs, *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch.

Goldborste, *f.* [Bot.] chrysitrix.

Goldborte, *f.* gold-lace. Mit –n besetzt, gold-laced.

Goldbrassen, *m.* [Ichthyol.] gilt-head, gilt-bream, goldney, dorado.

Goldbraun, *adj.* yellow dun. — *n.* chestnut color.

Goldbrocat, *m.* gold-brocade.

Goldbruch, *m.* gold-mine.

Goldbuchstabe, *m.* [Buchdr.] gilt-letter.

Goldbutte, *f.* [Ichthyol.] plaice.

Goldcement(pulver), *n.* royal cement.

Golddecke, *f.* [Ichthyol.] paru.

Golddistel, *f.* golden-thistle.

Golddraht, *m.* gold-wire. –zieher, *m.* goldwire-drawer.

Golddrossel, *f.* golden *or* yellow thrush, hawfinch.

Golddurchwirkt, *adj.* interwoven with gold-threads.

Golddurst, *m* thirst for gold.

Goldecke, *f.* [Ichthyol.] surmullet.

Goldeidechse, *f.* yellow lizard.

Goldelixir, *n.* [Alchym.] elixir; s. Goldauflösung.

Golderz, *n.* gold-ore.

Golderzwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] ipecacuanha.

Goldfabrik, *f.* manufactory of gold-vessels, of gold-plate. [gold.

Goldfaden, *m.* gold-thread, spun

Goldfalb, *adj.* and *adv.* yellow dun. –es Pferd, a yellow dun horse.

Goldfarbe, *f.* gold-color; [Herald.] or.

Goldfarben, **Goldfarbig**, } *adj.* and *adv.* gold-colored, golden.

Goldfasan, *m.* gold-pheasant, † painted pheasant.

Goldfeilicht, *n.* filings of gold.

Goldfinger, *m.* ring-finger.

Goldfink, *m.* gold-finch.

Goldfirniß, *m.* gold-varnish.

Goldfisch, *m.* gold-fish, golden fish; goldney, dorado.

Goldfischer, *m.* gold-searcher, gold-washer. –ei, *f.* washing of gold; place where gold is washed.

Goldfliege, *f.* chrysomela.

Goldflimmer, **Goldflitter**, } *m.* gold-spangle.

Goldforelle, **Goldfohre**, } *f.* salmon trout; gold-ney; gilt-head.

Goldfranse, *f.* orris *or* frays, fringe of gold, gold frinche.

Goldfuchs, *m.* 1. yellow dun horse. 2. ○ yellow boy (gold-coin, gold-piece).

Goldführend, *adj.* auriferous.

Goldfuß, *m.* [Ornith.] sparrow-hawk.

Goldgang, *m.* vein, gangue *or* course of gold-ore; s. Goldader.

Goldgefäß, *n.* gold-vessel; s. Goldgeschirr.

Goldgefleckt, *adj.* speckled with gold.

Goldgehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of gold; as much gold as is contained in ores etc.

Goldgeier, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow (golden, gilt) vulture.

Goldgelb, *adj.* and *adv.* gold-colored, golden (as) yellow as gold, gold-yellow, golden yellow. — *n.* gold-color; *it.* orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Goldgelockt, *adj.* having golden curls *or* locks.

Goldgeschirr, *n.* gold-plate, gold-vessel(s). [weight).

Goldgewicht, *n.* gold-weight, troy(-

Goldgewinn, *m.* produce (of mines) in gold.

Goldgewirkt, *adj* interwoven with gold-threads. [of gold.

Goldgier, *f.* thirst for gold, lust

Goldglanz, *m.* splendor of gold, lustre of gold; sheen *or* gleam of gold.

Goldglätte, *f.* gold-litharge.

Goldgleich, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling gold, like gold.

Goldglimmer, *m.* yellow mica.

Goldgöhe, *m.* mammon.

Goldgräupchen, *n.* grain of gold.

Goldgrube, *f.* 1. gold-mine. 2. ± source of riches.

Goldgrund, *m.* [Techn.] gold-ground; gold-size.

Goldgulden, **Goldgülden**, } *m.* gold-florin.

Goldhaar, *n.* 1. ♀ goldenhair. 2. [Bot.] maiden-hair; goldy locks.

Goldhaarig, *adj.* and *adv.* ♀ with golden hair, having golden hair, golden-haired, auricomous.

Goldhaber, **Goldhafer**, } *m.* yellow oats.

Goldhähnchen, **Goldhähnlein**, } *n.* 1. [Ornith.] gold(en)-crested wren. 2. [Bot.] yellow anemone.

Goldhaltig, *adj.* and *adv.* containing gold, auriferous.

Goldhandel, *m.* gold-trade.

Goldhaufen, *m.* heap of gold.

Goldhund, *m.* s. Goldwolf Nr. 1.

Goldkäfer, *m.* rose-chafer, brass-beetle; Spanish fly. [gold.

Goldkalk, *m.* calcined gold; *it.* water-

Goldkarausche, *f.* [Ichthyol.] crucian.

Goldkarpfen, *m.* goldney, gilt-bream, gilt-head.

Goldkies, *m.* auriferous gravel.

Goldkind, *n.* (jewel, darling, sweet, honey, minion. [gold.

Goldklumpen, *m.* lump *or* wedge of

Goldkorn, **Goldkörnchen**, **Goldkörnlein**, } *n.* (small) grain of gold, gold-grain.

Goldkrätze, *f.* (goldsmith's) wash(-ings), sweepings.

Goldkraut, *n.* [Bot.] groundsel.

Goldkrone, *f.* gold-crown, golden crown. [mosaic gold.

Goldkupfer, *n.* similor, pinch-beck;

Goldküste, *f.* [Geogr.] Gold-Coast, coast of Guinea.

Goldlachs, *m.* [Ichthyol.] gold-colored salmon.

Goldlack, *m.* 1. gold-colored varnish. 2. [Bot.] wall-flower.

Goldlahn, *m.* flattened gold-wire, plate-gold. [wire.

Goldlahnschläger, *m.* flatter of gold-

Goldland, *n.* 1. gold-country. 2. ± very rich country.

Goldlauter, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) pure as gold.

Goldleder, *n.* gilt-leather.

Goldlehm, **Goldletten**, } *m.* auriferous clay.

Goldleim, *m.* chrysocol(la).

Goldleiste, *f.* gold-cornice, gilt-cornice.

Goldlilie, *f.* yellow lily.

Goldlocke, *f.* golden lock, golden curl.

Goldlockig, *adj.* and *adv.* with golden locks *or* curls; s. Goldgelockt.

Goldmacher, *m.* alchymist. Die –, alchymists, theomagi.

Goldmacherei, **Goldmacherkunst**, } *f.* alchymy.

Goldmarder, *m.* pekan.

Goldmarkasit, *m.* zinc.

Goldmasse, *f.* mass of gold.

Goldmaulwurf, *m.* gold-colored mole; chrysochloris, shining-mole.

Goldmaus, *f.* sea-mouse.

Goldmilz, *f.* [Bot.] golden saxifrage.

Goldmine, *f.* gold-mine; s. Goldgrube.

Goldmünze, *f.* 1. gold-coin, gold-

piece, piece of gold. 2. gold-medal.

Goldniederſchlag, *m.* [Scheidek.] precipitate of gold.

Goldoxyd, *n.* oxyd of gold. –ſalze, *n. pl.* [Chem.] aurates.

Goldpappe, *f.* † gilt paste-board.

Goldpapier, *n.* gilt-paper, gold-paper.

Goldplatte, *f.* } (thin) plate of
Goldplättchen, *n.* } gold.

Goldplätter, *m.* flatter of gold-wire.

Goldpräcipitat, *n.* precipitate of gold.

Goldpras, } *m.* [Mineral.] chryso-
Goldprafer, } prase.

Goldprobe, *f.* gold-test; assay.

Goldpulver, *n.* gold-dust.

Goldquarz, *m.* auriferous quartz.

Goldquaſt, *m.* }
Goldquaſte, *f.* } gold-tassel.

Goldrabe, *m.* (common) raven.

Goldreich, *adj.* rich in gold, auriferous.

Goldreif, *m.* gold-ring, gold-hoop.

Goldreiher, *m.* gold-colored heron.

Goldreinette, *f.* golding.

Goldring, *m.* gold ring.

Goldroſe, *f.* (*dim.* –röschen, –röslein, *n.*) [Bot.] little sunflower.

Goldroth, *adj.* gold-red.

Goldruthe, *f.* [Bot.] golden-rod (the Solidago).

Goldruthenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] golden rod-tree (Bosea yervamora).

Goldſafran, *m.* saffron of gold, fulminating gold.

Goldſalpeter, *m.* [Scheidek.] nitrate of gold.

Goldſalz, *n.* [Scheidek.] muriate of gold.

Goldſammler, *m.* gold-searcher, gatherer of gold-sand.

Goldſand, *m.* gold sand; auriferous sand; [Geol.] ammochryse.

Goldſäure, *f.* [Chem.] aurie acid. Goldſaures Salz, aurate; goldſaure Pottaſche, aurate of potash.

Goldſchale, *f.* } (small) gold-cup;
Goldſchälchen, *n.* } [Scheidek.] cupel.

Goldſchaum, *m.* gold-leaf; leaf brass, tinsel.

Goldſcheider, *m.* gold-(re)finer, parter.

Goldſcheidewaſſer, *n.* aqua regia, nitro-muriatic acid.

Goldſcheidung, *f.* parting of gold.

Goldſchlacken, *pl.* slags of gold.

Goldſchlag, *m.* leaf of gold, gold-foil, gold-leaf.

Goldſchlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal artery.

Goldſchläger, *m.* gold beater.

Goldſchlägerform, *f.* }
Goldſchlägerhaut, *f.* } gold beater's skin.
Goldſchlägerhäutchen, *n.* }

Goldſchleie, *f.* [Ichthyol.] gold-colored tench.

Goldſchmi(e)d, *m.* goldsmith.

Goldſchmi(e)dsarbeit, *f.* goldsmith's work.

Goldſchmi(e)dsgeſell, *m.* journeyman goldsmith, goldsmith's journeyman.

Goldſchmi(e)dsinnung, *f.* company of goldsmiths.

Goldſchmi(e)dsjunge, *m.* goldsmith's apprentice.

Goldſchmi(e)dskrätze, *f.* goldsmith's wash(ings), sweepings. [shop.

Goldſchmi(e)dsladen, *m.* goldsmith's

Goldſchmi(e)dswaare, *f.* goldsmith's ware.

Goldſchmi(e)dszeichen, *n.* goldsmith's mark, punch.

Goldſchnitt, *n.* [Buchb.] gilt edge(s). Mit –, gilt-edged. [chet of gold.

Goldſchrötling, *m.* [Münzw.] plan-

Goldſeife, *f.* ſ. Goldwäſche Nr. 2.

Goldſinter, *m.* [Mineralg.] sinter containing gold.

Goldſohn, *m.* ☾ dear son, dear boy, (my) darling (boy).

Goldſpinner, *m.* spinner of gold-thread, of fine gold-threads; [Naturg.] thread-stumper.

Goldſtange, *f.* bar of gold, ingot of gold, gold-bar.

Goldſtaub, *m.* gold-dust.

Goldſtein, *m.* stone containing gold; *it.* chrysolite, peridote; *it.* touch(-)stone.

Goldſticker, *m.* } embroiderer in
Goldſtickerinn, *f.* } gold.

Goldſtickerei, *f.* gold-embroidery; (art of) embroidering in gold.

Goldſtickerkunſt, *f.* art of embroidering in gold.

Goldſtoff, *m.* gold-brocade; tinsel.

Goldſtreichſtein, *m.* touch(-)stone.

Goldſtreif, } *m.* gold stripe, stripe
Goldſtreifen, } of gold; [Mal. und Bergold.] fillet. Mit –en zieren, to fillet.

Goldſtreifig, *adj.* having gold-stripes. with stripes of gold, with gold-stripes, gold(en)-striped, gold(en)-streaked.

Goldſtück, *n.* 1. gold-piece, piece of gold, gold coin; gold-bullion; *it.* gold medal. 2. ☾ gold-brocade. [in ore.

Goldſtufe, *f.* piece of gold-ore, gold

Goldſucher, *m.* gold-searcher.

Goldtalk, *m.* [Bergb.] yellow talc (talck).

Goldteig, *m.* water-gold.

Goldtinktur, *f.* tincture of gold; potable gold. [darling.

Goldtochter, *f.* ☾ dear daughter,

Goldtreſſe, *f.* gold-lace.

Goldtroddel, *f.* gold-tassel.

Goldverbrämt, *adj.* fringed with gold. [of gold.

Goldvitriol, *m.* [Scheidek.] sulphate

Goldvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] momot.

Goldwaare, *f.* goldsmith's ware

Goldwage, *f.* 1. gold-weights. 2. ‡ Auf die – legen, to weigh well *or* exactly; ein jedes Wort auf die – legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to weigh one's words well (= scrupulously).

Goldwäſche, *f.* 1. gold-washing, washing of gold-sand. 2. place where gold-sand is washed.

Goldwäſcher, *m.* gold-searcher, gold-washer. –ei, *f.* 1. gold-washing. 2. ſ. Goldwäſche Nr. 2.

Goldwaſſer, *n.* gold-water, gold-cordial, cordial into which particles of gold are put, Dantzick brandy.

Goldweide, *f.* yellow willow.

Goldwerk, *n.* gilding.

Goldwirker, *m.* gold-weaver.

Goldwirkerei, *f.* art of weaving gold, gold weaving.

Goldwolf, *m.* 1. jackal. 2. Ural wolf.

Goldwurm, *m.* burn-cow, buprestis.

Goldwurz, } *f.* [Bot.] greater ce-
Goldwurzel, } landine; martagon; King's-spear, asphodel, daffodil.

Goldzain, *m.* ingot of gold.

Goldzieher, *m.* goldwire-drawer.

Golden, *adj* 1. golden, gold. –er Schnitt (an Büchern), gilt edge; –e Uhr ꝛc., gold-watch etc. 2. ‡ golden; happy. Einem –e Worte geben, to speak one fair; Einem –e Berge verſprechen, to make great (= mighty fine) promises to one, to promise any one whole mountains of gold; das –e Zeitalter, die –e Zeit, the golden age; –e Regel, golden rule; [Arithm.] golden rule, rule of three; –e Zahl, [Chronol.] golden number; –er Junge, dear son, darling, dear boy; –e Ader, [Med.] hemorrhoids, piles. 3. ☿ of a gold color, golden.

Goldig, *adj.* ſ. Golden.

Golf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gulf (*or* gulph).

Golfſtrom, *m.* gulf-stream.

Golf, *m.* (–es) – (ein Spiel), golf.

Golgas, *m.* printed flannel.

Golkrabe, *m.* ſ. Goldrabe.

Gölle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bergb.] puddle.

Gölſen, } *v. a.* to geld; ſ. Gelzen.
Gölzen, }

Gondel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gondola. In einer – fahren, to go (sail, row etc.) in a gondola.

Gondelartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* in the
Gondelähnlich, } manner of a gondola, like a gondola, resembling a gondola.

Gondelfahrer, }
Gondelführer, } *m.* gondolier.
Gondelſchiffer, }

Gondelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a gondola.

Gondelier, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) gon-
Gondolier, } dolier.

Gong, *n.* (–es) [muſik. Inſtrument der Chineſen ꝛc.] gong.

Goniometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Math.] goniometer. [metry.

Goniometrie, *f.* [Math.] goniometrical.

Goniometriſch, *adj.* goniometrical.

Gönnen, *v. a.* 1. not to grudge *or* begrudge, not to envy; to rejoice at, to be pleased with. Nicht –, to (be)grudge, to envy; Einem alles Gute, Böſe –, to wish any one well *or* ill; ich gönne es ihm, I am glad of it for his sake, he has well deserved it. 2. to permit, to allow; to give, to do, to grant; to favor; ſ. Vergönnen.

Gönner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) well-wisher († well-willer), patron, protector, † fautor, favorer. Keine(n) – habend, unpatronized, not having a patron etc., without any interest.

Gönnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) patroness, protectress, well-wisher, † fautress.

Gönnerſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) patronage, patronship; patrons, protectors, well-wishers etc. [ter.

Gonyometer, *m.* ſ. Goniome-

Gonyometrie, *f.* s. Goniometrie.

Göpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) winch, lever, gin, engine, coal-gin etc. [gin.

Göpelkette, *f.* chain of a (coal- etc.)

Göpelkorb, *m.* trundle of a etc.

Göpelspille, Göpelspindel, *f.* axle-tree of a etc.

Gordingen, *pl.* [Mar.] all kinds of bunt-lines and leech-lines.

Gordisch, *adj.* Der –e Knoten, the Gordian knot.

Göre, *f.* s. Gähre, Gährung.

Görge, *m.* (–s, –ns) ☾ George, Georgy.

Gorgone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Gorgon, Gorgonenartig, *adj.* Gorgon. † Gorgonisch, gonean. Gorgonian.

Gorl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) loop.

Gorlspitzen, *pl.* loop-lace.

Görlitz, *n.* [Geogr.] Gorlitz. –er Leinwand, garlicks.

Gösch, *f.* (*pl.* –en, –n) [Mar.] **Göfche**, jack.

Göschstock, *m.* jack-staff.

Gosche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☺ chops, mouth.

Gose, *f.* Goslar-beer.

Göse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Ichthyol.] gardon.

Göspe, *f.* s. Gäspe.

Gosse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gutter, sewer, kennel, drain; water-pipe. – (in Küchen), sink; – (in Mühlen), mill-hopper.

Gossenstein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone.

Gothe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Goth.

Gothisch, *adj.* Gothic. –er Buchstabe, black letter. Gothic letter; das –e, die –e Sprache, Gothic; die –e Spracheigenheit, Gothicism; die Übereinstimmung mit der –en Bauart, Gothicism, conformity to the Gothic style of building.

Gothland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Gothland, Gothia.

Gott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Götter) 1. a) god, deity. Unter die Götter versetzen, to deify. to exalt to the rank of a (heathen) deity, to make a god, to apotheose. b) – (Abgott), god. idol. Etwas zu seinem – machen, to make a god of. to idolize. to deify (*e. acc.*). 2. God; the Supreme Being. the Lord. – der Herr, God our Lord; von – und Rechtswegen, ☾ by right(s). rightfully; ein Mann –es, a man of God; a godly man; daß sich – erbarme! ach, daß – ꝛc.! God help (bless) us etc.! – Lob! – sei Dank! thank God! God be praised! – helfe! helf' –! God bless you! grüß' (dich) –! ☾ good day! how are you! –! mein –! guter –! good God! (good) heavens! – befohlen! adieu! good bye! farewell! – sei mit euch! God be with you! God speed you! wollte –! – gebe! would to God! das gebe –! God grant it! will's –! so – will! please God! if it please God! † an't God will! mit –es Hülfe, mit –es Beistand, so – will, God helping *or* willing; um –es willen! for God's sake! for pity's sake! – bewahre! – behüte! das wolle – nicht! da sei – vor! God forbid! so wahr – lebt! as true as God's in Heaven! so wahr mir – helfe! so help me God!

Gottähnlich *adj.* and *adj.* godlike.

Gottähnlichkeit, *f.* state of being godlike.

Gottbegeistert, *adj.* inspired (by God). Der –e, one inspired by God. theomantist.

Gottergeben, *adj.* and *adv.* resigned to the will of God. –heit, *f.* resignation.

Gottgefällig, *adj.* and *adv.* pleasing, acceptable *or* agreeable to God. pious. –es Wesen, –keit, *f.* piety.

Gottgesandt, *adj.* sent by God. Gottgesendet, Der Gottgesandte, one sent by God, the Messiah.

Gottglaube, *m.* deism; theism.

Gottgleich, *adj* and *adv.* godlike.

Gottheil, *n.* [Bot.] sweet-scented cleonia; self-heal. [ner.

Gottläugner, *m.* s. Gotteslängner.

Gottlos, *adj.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, wicked, profane; atheistical. — *adv.* irreligiously etc., atheistically, impiously, ungodly, wickedly.

Gottlosigkeit, *f.* 1. godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, atheisticalness, irreligion, profaneness. 2. (*pl.* –en) impiety.

Gottmensch, *m.* [Theol.] God and Man, God-man, the Man-God.

Gottmenschlich, *adj.* theandric.

Gottselig, *adj.* godly, pious, religious, righteous; blessed. — *adv.* godlily. godly, piously etc. [religiousness.

Gottseligkeit, *f.* godliness. piety,

Gottvergessen, *adj.* ungodly, profane, wicked, impious. — *adv.* ungodlily etc.

Gottvergessenheit, *f.* ungodliness, impiety, wickedness; s. Gottlosigkeit.

Gottversöhner, *m.* Redeemer, Savior.

Gottversöhnt, *adj.* reconciled to God.

Gottweise, *m.* theosophist.

Gottesacker, *m.* burying-ground. burying-place, burial-place, church-yard.

Gottesbaum, *m.* cocoa-tree.

Gottesdienst, *m.* service. divine service, worship; exercise of religion. Dem –e beiwohnen, to attend divine service; den – am Altare verrichten, to officiate at the altar.

Gottesdienstlich, *adj.* relating to the divine service, belonging to the service. religious. — *adv.* religiously.

Gotteserde, *f.* 1. earth. 2. consecrated ground.

Gottesfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Gottesfriede, *m.* [Geich.] God's peace.

Gottesfurcht, *f.* fear of God, piety.

Gottesfürchtig, *adj.* fearing God, godly, pious. — *adv.* godly, piously.

Gottesfürchtigkeit, *f.* piety, religiousness.

Gottesgabe, *f.* 1. gift of God. 2. –n (*pl.*), ecclesiastical revenues, church-revenues.

Gottesgebärerinn, *f.* the mother of our Lord, the mother of God.

Gottesgelahrtheit, Gottesgelehrsamkeit, Gottesgelehrtheit, *f.* divinity, theology.

Gottesgelahrt, Gottesgelehrt, *adj.* versed in the science of divinity. Der –e, theologian, divine.

Gottesgericht, *n.* 1. divine judgment, judgment of God. 2. ordeal.

Gottesglaube, *m.* belief in God.

Gottesgnade, *f.* 1. grace, mercy of God. 2. [Bot.] crane's *or* stork's bill.

Gottesgroschen, *m.* Gottesgeld, *n.* God's penny, feasting-penny, feast-money, earnest(-money), earnest-penny.

Gotteshaus, *n.* house of God, God's house, religious house (church, temple, convent, cloister, abbey, monastery).

Gotteshauspfleger, *m.* churchwarden.

Gottesjämmerlich, *adj.* ☺ piteous. — *adv.* piteously, in a piteous manner.

Gotteskasten, *m.* Gotteslade, *f.* poor-box, poor's-box, treasury of the church etc.

Gotteslamm, *n.* lamb of God; [röm.-kath. Kirche] agnus Dei. – [Entom.] lady-bird.

Gotteslästerer, *m.* Gotteslästererinn, *f.* blasphemer.

Gotteslästerlich, *adj.* blasphemous. — *adv.* blasphemously.

Gotteslästerung, *f.* blasphemy.

Gotteslängner, *m.* Gotteslängnerinn, *f.* disbeliever in a supreme being, an atheist.

Gotteslängnerei, *f.* atheisticalness, atheism.

Gotteslängnerisch, *adj.* atheistic(al). — *adv.* atheistically.

Gotteslängnung, *f.* disbelief in a supreme being, atheism.

Gottesleben, *n.* ecclesiastical fief.

Gotteslehre, *f.* theology, divinity.

Gottesliebe, *f.* love of (*or* towards) God; *it.* God's love.

Gotteslohn, *m.* ☺ God's reward, God's blessing (*or* † benison). Um einen –, out of charity, for the love of God; einen – verdienen, to earn a God bless you; habt –! God bless you for it!

Gottesmann, *m.* godly (*or* pious) man

Gottesmord, *m.* deicide.

Gottesmörder, *m.* deicid-

Gottesname, *m.* name of God, God's name.

Gottespfennig, *m.* s. Gottesgroschen. [a church etc.

Gottesrecht, *n.* rights, privileges of

Gottesreich, *n.* kingdom *or* empire of God; *it.* theocracy.

Gottessohn, *m.* a Son of God, (bef.) the Son of God, Jesus.

Gottesstimme, *f.* voice of God, God's voice.

Gottestisch, *m.* communion (-table), Lord's supper. Zu –e gehen, to commune, to communicate.

Gottesurtheil, *n.* judgment of God; *it.* oracle.

Gottesverächter, *m.* despiser *or* contemner of God (and sacred things), impious man.

Gottesverachtung, *f.* contempt of God, impiety.

Gottesverehrung, *f.* reverence of (for *or* towards) God, worship of God; veneration for God.

Gottesvergessen, *adj.* } s. Gott-
Gottesvergessenheit, *f.* } vergessen ꝛc.

Gottesvertheidigung, *f.* theodicy.

Gotteswelt, *f.* universe, world, earth. Auf der – Nichts, nothing at all, nothing whatever, nothing in the world.

Götterähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Gottähnlich.

Götterbild, *n.* 1. image of a God. 2. ± divine form.

Götterblume, *f.* [Bot.] Virginian cowslip.

Götterbote, *m.* messenger of the gods, [Myth.] Mercury.

Götterbrod, *n.* s. Götterspeise.

Götterbrücke, *f.* ☿ rainbow, bow of Iris.

Götterdichtung, *f.* mythology; mythos, fable of the Gods, a myth.

Götterdiener, *m.* worshiper of (several) Gods, a polytheist.

Götterdienst, *m.* worship of (several) Gods, polytheism.

Götterfabel, *f.* fable of the Gods, mythos, myth.

Götterfeind, **Götterbekämpfer**, **Götterbekrieger**, } *m.* theomachist.

Götterfest, *n.* banquet to the Gods; *it.* banquet of the Gods.

Göttergeburt, **Göttererzeugungslehre**, } *f.* theogony.

Göttergedanke, *m.* divine thought.

Göttergericht, *n.* 1. judgment of the Gods. 2. ambrosia, the food of the Gods. 3. ± food for the Gods, a delicious dish, ambrosia.

Göttergeschlecht, *n.* the Gods; *it.* divine race. –slehre, *f.* theogony.

Göttergleich, *adj.* s. Gottähnlich.

Götterhaus, *n.* temple.

Götterkönig, *m.* king of the Gods, Jupiter, Jove.

Götterkraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia.

Götterleben, *n.* life of the Gods.

Götterlust, **Götterwonne**, } *f.* pleasure of Gods; exquisite *or* divine pleasure.

Göttermahl, *n.* 1. banquet to the Gods; *it.* repast of the Gods. 2. ± delicious banquet.

Götterrath, *m.* council, *it.* decree of the Gods.

Götterrathschluß, *m.* decree of the Gods.

Göttersage, *f.* s. Götterfabel.

Göttersitz, *m.* seat of the Deities (*or* superior Gods), Olympus.

Göttersohn, *m.* son of the Gods.

Götterspeise, *f.* 1. ambrosia. 2. ± ambrosia, delicious food *or* dish. 3. [Bot.] ambrosia.

Götterspruch, *m.* oracle, decision of the Gods.

Götterstimme, *f.* 1. voice of the Gods. 2. ± divine voice.

Götterstreit, *m.* 1. dispute, combat etc. of the Gods. 2. theomachy.

Götterstunde, *f.* hour of delight, bliss.

Göttertafel, *f.* **Göttertisch**, *m.* } table of the Gods.

Göttertrank, *m.* 1. nectar. 2. ± nectar.

Götterursprungslehre, *f.* theogony.

Götterverehrung, *f.* worship of (several) Gods, of the Gods; *it* reverence of *or* for the Gods, piety.

Götterversammlung, *f.* assembly of Gods, of the Gods.

Götterwein, *m.* 1. nectar. 2. ± nectar, delicious wine.

Götterwelt, *f.* 1. Heaven (of the Pagans), Olympus. 2. ± paganism, gentilism.

Götterwesen, *n.* mythology.

Götterwort, *n.* oracle, decision of the Gods.

Götterzeichen, *n.* augury; omen.

Götterzeit, *f.* mythological time, mythological age; golden age.

Götterthum, *n.* (–s) 1. nature of God, divine nature. 2. the Gods, the Deities.

Gottfried, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Taufn.] Godfrey, Geoffry, Jeffry, Jeffery.

Gotthard, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Taufn.] Godard. 2. [Geogr.] Got(t)hard.

Gottheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (ohne *pl.*) deity, divinity, godhead. 2. deity, divinity, any God *or* Goddess. 3. God, the Deity, the Divinity, the Supreme Being.

Göttinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. Goddess. 2. ± goddess, angel.

Göttlich, *adj.* 1. divine. 2. ± godlike, godly; heavenly, divine, most excellent. — *adv.* 1. divinely. 2. ± godly, most excellently, divinely.

Göttlichkeit, *f.* 1. divine nature *or* origin, divinity. 2. godliness.

Gottlieb, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Taufn.] Theophilus.

Gottliebe, **Gottliebinn**, } *f.* [weibl. Taufn.] Theophila.

Götze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. idol. –n anbeten, to worship idols. 2. ± idol. Einen –n aus Einem, Etwas machen, to idolize any one *or* any thing, to make an idol of etc.

Götzenaltar, *m.* altar of *or* to an idol, an idolic altar.

Götzenbild, *n.* idol, idolatrous image, statue. Die –er, the statues of the Gods.

Götzendiener, *m.* **Götzendienerinn**, *f.* } worshiper of idols (*or* images), idolater, idolatress, idolist; iconophilist, iconolater.

Götzendienst, *m.* worship of idols (*or* images), idolatry, iconolatry, iconophilism. – treiben, to idolatrize, to worship idols *or* images.

Götzenhaus, *n.* s. Götzentempel.

Götzenopfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice, a holocaust *or* sacrifice to (*or* before) any idol.

Götzenpfaffe, **Götzenpriester**, } *m.* priest of *or* to an idol, of *or* to images, false *or* idolatrous priest.

Götzentempel, *m.* temple of an idol, idolic temple.

Goulard'sches Wasser, Goulard's extract, Goulard water.

Gout, *m.* s. Geschmack.

Gouvernante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) governess, † governante.

Gouvernement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) government.

Gouverneur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) 1. – (Statthalter), governor. 2. tutor, private tutor, † a governor.

Grab, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Gräber) 1. grave, tomb, sepulchre. Ein – machen, graben, to dig (*or* make) a grave; ins – senken, legen, to inter, to intomb, to bury; zu –e tragen, to carry to the grave, to bury; mit einer Leiche zu –e gehen, zu –e begleiten, to go to, to attend (to assist at) a funeral; das heilige –, the holy sepulchre. 2. ± grave; death; *it.* end, ruin, destruction. Bis zum –e, bis ins –, to the grave, till death; Einen ins – bringen, to cause *or* be one's death.

Grabeinfassung, *f.* enclosure of a tomb etc.

Grabfliege, *f.* sepulchral fly.

Grabgedanke, *m.* thought of the grave; *it.* gloomy thought.

Grabgeläute, *n.* knell.

Grabgerüst, *n.* funeral decoration, catafalco; hearse.

Grabgesang, *m.* dirge, funeral song.

Grabgewölbe, *n.* vault, tomb.

Grabhügel, *m.* (a hill-formed) tomb, barrow, tumulus, mound.

Grabkleid, *n.* s. Leichengewand.

Grabkraut, *n.* wormwood.

Grabkrug, *m.* urn, funeral urn.

Grablegung, *f.* sepulture, interment, burying, burial.

Grablied, *n.* funeral song, a dirge.

Grablos, *adj.* graveless, tombless.

Grabmach(t)l, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, (sepulchral) monument. Ein prächtiges –, a magnificent tomb, a mausoleum; ein leeres –, a cenotaph; –, [röm. Alterth.] mole.

Grabschrift, *f.* epitaph.

Grabstätte, **Grabstelle**, } *f.* sepulchre, tomb, grave, burying-place, burial-place, spot of interment, † mortuary.

Grabstein, *m.* tomb-stone, grave-stone.

Grabthier, *n.* hyena.

Grabthurm, *m.* [röm. Alterth.] mole.

Grabtuch, *n.* pall; winding-sheet.

Grabzeichen, *n.* monument.

Grabesdunkel, *n.*, **Grabesnacht**, *f.* } darkness *or* night of the grave, gloomy tomb.

Grabeshügel, *m.* s. Grabhügel.

Grabesrand, *m.* brink of the grave.

Grabesschauer, *m.* awe of the grave.

Grabesschlummer, *m.* sleep of death, sleep *or* slumber of the grave.

Grabesstille, **Grabesruhe**, } *f.* silence, quiet, repose etc. of the grave, silent grave.

Grabesstimme, *f.* sepulchral (= hollow *or* cavernous) voice.

Grabestuch, *n.* s. Grabtuch.

Grabbeln, *v. n.* to grabble, to grope.

Graben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Gräben) 1. ditch, trench, moat; canal; [Festungsb.] foss. Mit Gräben umgeben, to surround with ditches, to entrench, to trench; Gräben ziehen, to sink ditches. 2. ± Über dem – sein, to be out of danger, to be safe.

Grabenabsteigung, *f.* [Festungsb.] descent.

Grabenleitung, *f.* draining by *or* with ditches; *it.* drain(s). [terscarp.

Grabenmauer, *f.* [Festungsb.] coun-

Grabensteiger, *m.* inspector of canals etc.

Grabenzug, *m.* digging; *it.* direction of a ditch, of ditches.

Graben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (In Metall, Stein, Holz ꝛc.) –, to engrave, † to grave, to cut, to carve. 2. ‡ (In das Herz, Gemüth) –, to engrave *or* imprint (in *or* on etc.). 3. – (einen Brunnen, ein Grab ꝛc.), to dig. Ein Strom gräbt sich (eine Bahn ꝛc.), a stream works itself (a passage, a new channel etc.). 4. ‡ Einem eine Grube –, to dig any one a pit(-fall), to lay a snare for etc. 5. to hide, to bury. — *v. n.* 1. to engrave, to grave, to cut, to carve. 2. to dig; to mine. Nach Etwas –, to dig for etc.

Grabeisen, *n.* graving-tool, graver.

Grabmeißel, *m.* graver.

Grabscheit, *n.* } **Grabescheit**, *n.* } **Grabschaufel**, *f.* } spade, shovel.

Grabstichel, *m.* graving-tool, graver, burin, style.

Grabekelle, *f.* trowel, spud.

Grabekraut, *n.* worm(-)wood.

Grabeland, *n.* garden-land.

Gräber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } **Gräberinn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } digger.

Gracchen, *s. pl.* the Gracchi.

Grachel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) awn (of corn).

Grăcisiren, *v. n.* to grecize.

Grăcism(us), *m.* (–, *pl.* –men) grecism. **Grăcomanie**, *f.* passionate love of (= excessive partiality to) every thing Greek, Graecomania.

Grad, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. degree; mode; [Phys., Geogr.] degree. In –e abtheilen [Thermometer ꝛc.], to graduate; Eintheilung in –e, division into degrees, graduation; im höchsten –e, in an extreme degree, to the highest degree, exceedingly, excessively; superlatively; *it.* – (Ehrenstufe), step, degree (of honor); –, [Univers.] degree; der – eines Doktors der Medizin, der Rechte, eines Magisters ꝛc., the degree of Doctor of Medicine, of Laws, of Master of Arts etc.; militärischer –, rank, grade. 2. s. Grath.

Gradabtheilung, *f.* graduation, division into degrees.

Gradbogen, *m.* arc divided into degrees; sextant, cross-staff, Jacob's staff, radiometer; transporter.

Gradeintheilung, *f.* graduation, division into degrees.

Gradleiter, *f.* scale.

Gradmesser, *m.* instrument for measuring degrees. [graduated ring.

Gradring, *m.* – (an Kompassen), **Gradwage**, *f.* spring-steelyard.

Gradweise, *adv.* by degrees, in degrees, gradually.

Gradal, s. Gradual.

Gradation, *f.* [Gramm.] gradation; [Rhetor.] gradation, climax.

Gradiren, *v. a.* to graduate, to refine. Das –, graduation.

Gradireisen, *n.* dented chisel.

Gradirfaß, *n.* [Salzw.] cask of graduation.

Gradirhaus, *n.* } [Sal.] drying-house, **Gradirbau**, *m.* } building for graduation.

Gradirofen, *m.* furnace of graduation.

Gradirpfanne, *f.* pan of graduation.

Gradirröhre, *f.* graduation-pipe.

Gradirwage, *f.* areometer.

Gradirwasser, *n.* graduated water.

Gradirwerk, *n.* s. Gradirhaus.

Gradirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) graduation.

Gradual, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gradual, **Gradal**, } grail.

Graduiren, *v. a.* to graduate. — *v. n.* to take one's degree(s), to graduate.

Graduirte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) graduate. Der Zustand eines –n, graduateship, state of a graduate.

Graduirung, *f.* graduation.

Graf, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) count; *it.* (*in comp.*) grave; –, [Engl.] earl.

Grafenbank, *f.* [deutsche Reichsgeschichte] bench of the counts; [Engl.] the Earls' bench (*or* seat).

Grafenhof, *m.* court of a count.

Grafenkrone, *f.* earl's etc. coronet.

Grafensitz, *m.* count's seat, residence of a count.

Grafenstand, *m.* dignity, state of a count *or* earl; *it.* earls, counts (collectively).

Grafentitel, *m.* title of count *or* earl.

Grafenwürde, *f.* dignity of a count *or* earl, countship, earldom.

Gräfinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) countess, earl's *or* count's lady.

Gräflich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. belonging to a count, earl *or* countess, of a count etc. 2. like a count *or* earl.

Grafschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) county, † *or* * earldom; – (als Gebietseintheilung in England und Nordam.), shire.

Gram, *adj.* averse. Einem, einer Sache – sein oder werden, to hate, to dislike (*c. acc.*), to bear a grudge, to conceive a grudge against etc., to be angry *or* displeased with etc.

Gram, *m.* (–es) grief, sorrow, affliction. Vor – vergehen, to pine away with grief; vor – sterben, to die of (from, for, with) grief; – zahlt keine Schulden, *Prov.* it's (of) no use crying.

Gramlos, *adj.* sorrowless, free from sorrow, free from grief. [ness.

Gramsucht, *f.* fretfulness, peevish-

Gramsüchtig, *adj.* sorrowful, (ag-)grieved, afflicted. — *adv.* sorrowfully.

Gramatelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Garnele.

Grämelei, *f.* s. Grämlichkeit.

Grämeln, *v. n.* to be irritable, to fret.

Grämen, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grieve, to fret, to sorrow; sich – über oder um ꝛc., to grieve at, to be afflicted at, to grieve for, to be grieved, sorry for; sich zu Tode –, to grieve one's self, to grieve (*or* ☾ to be grieved) to death, to die of a broken heart.

Grämisch, s. Grämlich.

Grämler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } peevish **Grämlerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } *or* saturnine fellow, peevish person, † saturnist.

Grämlich, *adj.* morose, peevish, mumpish, sullen, fretful, pettish. Das –e Wesen, moroseness, mumpishness, fretfulness, peevishness. — *adv.* morosely etc.

Grämlichkeit, *f.* moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness, pettishness, mumpishness, sullenness.

Grämling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Grämler. [Gew.] gram.

Gramm, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [franz.

Grammatik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) grammar.

Grammatikalisch, *adj.* grammatical. — *adv.* grammatically.

Grammatiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) grammarian.

Grammatisch, *adj.* grammatical — *adv.* grammatically.

Grammatist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) grammarian; grammatist.

Gran, } *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) grain. **Grän**, }

Grangewicht, *n.* grain.

Granade, *f.* s. Granatapfel und Granate.

Granat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Min.] garnet. † granate. 2. [Bot.] pomegranate.

Granatapfel, *m.* pomegranate. –, **baum**, *m.* pomegranate-tree.

Granatblüt(h)e, *f.* pomegranate blossom.

Granatfluß, *m.* factitious garnet.

Granathaltig, *adj.* containing garnets. [granate.

Granatkern, *m.* kernel of the pome-

Granatschnur, *f.* garnet-necklace.

Granatstein, *m.* garnet.

Granate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mineral.] garnet. 2. [Bot.] pomegranate. 3. [Kriegsk.] granade, grenade, granado, fire-ball.

Granatkugel, *f.* balloon of granades. [tree.

Granatenbaum, *m.* pomegranate-

Granatenbirne, *f.* guava.

Granatenhagel, *m.* shower of grenades.

Granatentasche, *f.* grenade-pouch.

Granatier, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) grenadier; s. Grenadier.

Granatierbataillon, *n.* battalion of grenadiers. [of grenadiers.

Granatiercompagnie, *f.* company

Granatierhauptmann, *m.* captain of grenadiers.

Granatiermütze, *f.* grenadier-cap.

Granatierregiment, *n.* regiment of grenadiers.

Granatiertasche, *f.* grenadier-pouch.

Granatillholz, *n.* (–es) red ebony.

Grand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gravel.

Grandmehl, *n.* coarse flour.

Grandstein, *m.* [Min.] granite.

Grande, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Span.] grandee.

Grandezza, *f.* 1. grandeeship. 2. ‡ solemn (don-like) gravity.

Grandicht, } *adj.* gravelly.
Grandig, }

Granieren, *v. a.* to granulate

Granit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) granite. † granit. [granite.

Granitähnlich, *adj.* granitic, like

Granitartig, *adj.* and *adv.* granitic. having the nature of granite.

Granitberg, *m.* granite-mountain. mountain of granite, granitic mountain.

Granitförmig, *adj.* granitic.

Granitin, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] granitin.

Granitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Grenzer, Grenzſoldat.

Granne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bristle; [Bot.] acicular leaf; – (Aehre), awn, beard.

Grannenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] bearded, beard-like.

Grannenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] beardless. [lessness.

Grannenloſigkeit, *f.* [Bot.] beard-

Grannen, *v. a.* to provide with awns. Gegrannt, awned, bearded.

Granuliren, *v. a.* to granulate, Das –, granulation.

Granze, *f.* wild rosemary.

Granze ꝛc., *f.* ſ. Grenze ꝛc.

Gräpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bergb.] span.

Gräpelsmächtig, *adj.* a span broad. a span long.

Grapen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) iron-pot.

Graphiſch, *adj.* graphic(al). – *adv.* graphically.

Graphit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e(n)) graphite, black-lead, Keswick-lead, wad.

Graphometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) graphometer. [metrical.

Graphometriſch, *adj.* grapho-

Grapp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } [Bot.]

Grappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } madder; ſ. Krapp.

Grappartig, } *adj.* resembling mad-

Grappähnlich, } der, like madder. madder-like.

Grappbrühe, *f.* dye made of madder, madder-dye.

Grappdarre, *f* kiln for drying madder, a madder-kiln.

Grappfärber, *m.* he that dyes with madder, a dyer in madder.

Grappfärberei, *f.* dyeing with *or* in madder; place for madder-dying.

Grappmühle, } *f.* mill for pounding

Grappſtampfe, } madder, stamping-mill for madder.

Grapppflanzung, *f.* } madder-field.

Grappfeld, *n.* }

Grapproth, *adj.* and *adv.* red like madder, madder-red. – *n.* red made of madder, madder-red.

Grappwurzel, *f.* (root of) madder, madder-root.

Grapſe, *f.* ○ 1. scramble. In die – geben (Etwas), to make people scramble for etc., to give people etc. a scramble for etc. 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

Grapſen, *v. n.* ○ to scramble (for), to catch at, to snatch up.

Gras, *n.* (–ſes, *pl.* Gräſer) (*dim.* Gräschen, Gräslein, *n.*) 1. grass. Das ranke –, rank grass, [Forſtgeſetze] foggage; mit friſchem – füttern, [Landw.] to soil (cattle etc.); ein Pferd ꝛc. ins – thun, treiben, ſchicken, to turn (*or* put) a horse etc. out to grass; mit – bedecken, to cover with grass, to grass; ſich mit – bedecken, – hervorbringen, to grass, to be covered with grass, to bring forth grass; der Reichthum an –, grassiness; zu oder ins – gehen, to go a-grazing. 2. ‡ Ins – beißen (müſſen), ○ to die, to be killed, to bite the ground *or* dust, to lick the dust; darüber iſt – gewachſen, it is forgotten; er kann das – wachſen hören, *Prov.* he fancies himself vastly wise.

Grasährchen, *n.* [Bot.] glume.

Grasähre, *f.* [Bot.] spikelet.

Grasanger, *m.* grass-plot, green, pasture-ground.

Grasart, *f.* sort of grass.

Grasartig, *adj.* [Bot.] gramineous, gramineal.

Grasbank, *f.* seat of turf, a bank.

Grasblume, *f.* daisy, thrift.

Grasboden, *m.* 1. grass-land. 2. loft for grass.

Grasbutter, *m.* may-butter.

Grasebene, *f.* grass-plain; savanna(h)

Grasfleck, *m.* grass-plot, green; a [patch of green sward.

Grasfarbe, *f.* grass-color.

Grasfeld, *n.* grass-field, meadow ground, pasture(-ground).

Grasfleck, *m.* 1. – (auf Kleidern ꝛc.), spot made by grass, grass-stain. 2. grass-plot, green.

Grasflur, *f.* prairie, savannah.

Grasfreſſer, *adj.* herbivorous, graminivorous; phytivorous.

Grasfroſch, *m.* green-frog.

Grasfutter, *n.* herbage, grass-fodder, pasture, green food.

Grasfütterung, *f.* feeding on grass, pasturing; pasture, green food, pasturage, grass for fodder *or* food. [paddock.

Grasgarten, *m.* enclosed meadow;

Grasgeſchmack, *m.* grassy taste.

Grasgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* grass-green.

Grashalm, *m.* spire of grass, grass-blade.

Grashecht, *m.* pickerel.

Grashirſch, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] lean stag, rascal.

Grashuhn, *n.* } [Naturg.] land-rail,

Grasläufer, *m.* } corn-crake.

Grashüpfer, *m.* }

Graspferd, *n.* } grasshopper.

Grasiſop, *m.* wild hyssop [loft.

Graskammer, *f.* loft for grass, grass-

Graskorb, *m.* basket for grass.

Grasland, *n.* grass-land, plain *or* plot of grass-land, pasture-ground, pasture(-land), meadow-land, grassy land, grazing ground, lay. [rocambole.

Graslauch, *m.* porret, bladed leek.

Grasleder, *n.* [Bot.] river-weed.

Graslinde, *f.* (common) lime-tree *or* linden.

Grasmagd, *f.* grass-maid.

Grasmäher, *m.* mower of grass, (grass-)mower.

Grasmücke, *f.* [Ornith.] the babbling warbler; (kleine) the epicurean warbler; *it.* the willow-wren; (braune) the (lesser) pettichaps; (braungefleckte) hedge-sparrow.

Grasmückchen, *n.* the black-cap, [Ortt.] the mock nightingale.

Grasnelke, *f.* maiden-pink.

Grasplatz, *m.* grass-plot, green, green-plot, bowling-green.

Graspolei, *m.* grass-poly.

Grasreich, *adj.* grassy, full of grass, rich in pasture.

Grasſchmetterling, *m.* grass-butterfly.

Grasſchnecke, *f.* slug.

Grasſchnepfe, *f.* (common) snipe.

Graſenſe, } *f.* scythe, sythe, sithe,

Grasſichel, } sickle (for cutting grass).

Grasſpecht, *m.* the least, spotted woodpecker, hickwall, piannet; *it.* ſ. Grünſpecht.

Grasſperling, *m.* ſ Grasmücke.

Grasſtoppel, *f.* stubble of grass.

Grasſtück, *n.* grass-plot, green.

Grastaffet, *m.* [Induſtr.] Oſtindiſcher –, aridas.

Grastuch, *n.* grass-cloth.

Grasweide, *f.* } pasture, pasturage,

Graswachs, *m.* } (a) pasture-ground; grazing ground.

Graswittwe, *f.* ○ widow, (unmarried) woman got with child. [grass; pasture.

Graswuchs, *m.* growing, growth of

Graswurzel, *f.* quick-grass, quake-grass, dog-grass.

Graſen, *v. n.* 1. to graze, to feed on grass; *it.* to cut grass. Ein Pferd – laſſen, to turn a horse etc. out to grass. 2. [Artill.] – (von Kugeln), to graze (the wall *or* the earth).

Graſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. grass-cutter. 2. [Waidmſpr.] tongue (of a stag).

Graſerei, *f.* 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grass-field, pasturage, grass (for feed).

Graſicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* grassy,

Graſig, } grass-grown. Der –e Zuſtand, grassiness.

Graß, *adj.* 1. ghastly, grisly, shocking, horrible, hideous, dreadful. 2. (bad. – *adv.* shockingly, horribly etc.; ſ. Gräßlich.

Graſſiren, *v. n.* (– (von Krankheiten), to be spread, to prevail, to be common *or* rife.. [redpole.

Gräßlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.]

Gräßlich, *adj.* horrible, ghastly. grisly, grizzly, dreadful, frightful, hideous. shocking, atrocious, monstrous. – *adv.* horribly etc.

Gräßlichkeit, *f.* 1. horribleness, dreadfulness, frightfulness, ghastliness. hideousness, atrociousness. 2. (*pl.* –en) horrible, atrocious deed, an atrocity.

Gräßling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Naturg.] gudgeon. 2. [Bot.] the ash(-tree).

Graſung, *f.* 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grazing, pasturage. (Pferde ꝛc.) in die – thun, ſ. Gras.

Gräte, } *f.* (*dim.* Gräthchen, *n.*) 1.

Grathe, } fish-bone, bone. 2. [Thierarzneik.) arrest, rat-tail.

Grätenfiſch, *m.* fish with bones.
Grätenlos, *adj.* without (fish-)bones.
Grath, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. edge,
Grat, } ridge. 2. [Tiſchl.] rabbet. 3. [Forſtw.] brushwood, bavin.
Grathhobel, *m.* [Tiſchl.] rabbet-plane.
Grathſparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] hip.
Gratia, *f.* (–, der –) [Taufn.] Grace.
Gratias, *n.* grace. [bony.
Gratig, *adj.* full of (fish-) bones,
Gratis, *adv.* gratis.
Grätſcheln, } *v. n.* o to straddle.
Grätſchen, }
Gratulant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) congratulator. [tulation.
Gratulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) congra-
Gratuliren, *v. n.* to congratulate, † to gratulate. Einem – zu, to congratulate any one on etc.
Grätz, } *n.* [Geogr.] Gratz.
Gratz, }
Grau, *adj.* 1. grey *or* gray, grizzled; grey-haired, hoary. – vor Alter, white with age; –e Haare, grey *or* hoary hair. 2. ± Sich über Etwas –e Haare wachſen laſſen, to grieve *or* fret very much at etc., to trouble one's head about etc.; –e Vorzeit, remote (*or* venerable) antiquity, fabulous age. 3. Der –e Nicht, [Metallurg.] tutty, spodium. — *n.* gray, gray color.
Grauäugig, *adj.* gray-eyed.
Graubart, *m.* gray beard.
Graublau, *adj.* gray-blue.
Graubraun, *adj.* gray-brown.
Grauentchen, *n.* querquedule.
Graugelb, *adj.* gray-yellow.
Grauhaarig, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary, white-headed.
Grauhafer, *m.* gray oats.
Grauhänfling, *m.* gray linnet.
Graukehlchen, *n.* redstart with a gray throat.
Graukopf, *m.* 1. hoary head, gray head; *it.* gray-haired, gray-headed person. 2. [Naturg.] windhover, stannel.
Graumeiſe, *f.* gray titmouse.
Grauſcheckig, *adj.* gray-checkered, gray-spotted, gray-speckled. [gray.
Grauſchimmel, *m.* gray horse, a
Grauſpecht, *m.* gray woodpecker, creeper. [donkey.
Grauthier, *n.* a grey animal, a
Grauwacke, *f.* [Min.] gray wacke.
Grauwerk, *n.* [Kürſchn.] minever, meniver, calabar skins petit-gris.
Graubünden, *n.* (–s) }
Graubünderland, *n.* (–es) } [Geogr.] (country of) the Grisons.
Graubündner, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* **Graubündnerin**) Grison. — *adj.* of *or* from the Grisons.
Graubündiſch, *adj.* of *or* from the Grisons. [donkey.
Grauchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (ass,
Gräuel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) horror, abomination; *it.* heinous crime, outrage, abomination, atrocity. Einem ein – ſein, to be an abomination to etc., to be abhorred *or* detested by etc.
Gräuelthat, *f.* horrible deed, heinous crime, an atrocity.
Gräuelvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Gräulich.
Grauen, *n.* 1. to turn gray, to grow gray *or* hoary. 2. ± – (vom Tage), to dawn; der Tag grauet, the day dawns, it dawns. — *v. imp.* to be awed, to shudder; to have a horror of, to have an aversion to, to be afraid of. Es grauet ihm vor ꝛc., he has a horror of, he has an aversion to, he is afraid of, he dreads *or* fears (*c. acc.*); mir grauet, I shudder, it makes me shudder; I am afraid.
Grauen, *n.* (–s) horror, dismay, terror, fear, dread.
Grauenhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly, dreadfully.
Grauenvoll, *adj.* awful, exciting dismay, terrific, hideous, full of horror, horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly etc.
Grauheit, *f.* grayness, the being gray etc.
Graulich, } *adj.* and *adv.* grayish.
Graulich, } grizzly, somewhat gray.
Gräulich, *adj.* horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, shocking, heinous, frightful, monstrous, enormous; — *adv.* horribly, terribly etc.
Graupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. peeled grain, peeled oats, peeled barley, pearl-barley. –n machen, to peel barley etc. 2. –n (*pl.*), sleet; ſ. Graupeln. 3. [Min.] grain.
Graupengang, *m.* } mill for peeling
Graupenmühle, *f.* } barley etc.
Graupengrütze, *f.* barley-groats.
Graupenſchleim, *m.* barley-water; gruel.
Graupenſuppe, *f.* barley-soup, barley-gruel.
Graupelerz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.] ore in grains.
Graupeln, } *s. pl.* sleet; ſ. Graupe
Gräupeln, } Nro. 2.
Graupeln, } *v. imp.* to sleet, to
Gräupeln, } drizzle.
Graus, *adj.* ♀ horrible, dreadful, awful, dismal. — *adv.* horribly etc.
Graus, *m.* (–es) horror, dread, dismal (*or* hideous) noise *or* sight.
Graus, *m.* (–es) 1. – (Schutt), rubbish, ruins. In –, Staub und – zerfallen, to fall to ruin(s), (in)to decay. 2. [Handel] garbles.
Grauſam, *adj.* 1. cruel, inhuman, barbarous, ferocious, fierce, fell, – (von einer Schönen), cruel; den –en ſpielen (Frauenzimmern gegenüber), to act a cruel part. 2. o cruel, violent, horrible, terrible, excessive. — *adv.* 1. cruelly, inhumanly etc. 2. o horribly, terribly, violently, excessively, exceedingly.
Grauſamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. cruelty, cruelness, inhumanity, barbarity, barbarousness, fierceness, ferocity, ferociousness. An – übertreffen, to surpass in cruelty, † to outherod. 2. cruelty, act of cruelty.
Grauſen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to have a horror of; ſ. Grauen.
Grauſen, *n.* ſ. Grauen.
Grauſenhaft, *adj.* awful, horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly, dreadfully.
Grauſig, *adj.* dreadful, horrible.
Graveur, (–s, *pl.* –e) } *m.* engraver,
Gravirer, (–s, *pl.* –) } † graver.
Graviren, *v. a.* and *n.* to engrave, to grave.
Gravirmeißel, *m.* gràver.
Gravirzeug, *n.* engraving-tools.
Gravis, *m.* [Gram.] grave accent.
Gravität, *f.* gravity, solemn behavior, grave deportment, grave character, seriousness.
Gravitätiſch, *adj.* grave, serious, solemn. –es Weſen, solemnity of deportment *or* character, seriousness, gravity. — *adv.* gravely, seriously etc.
Gravitation, *f.* [Phyſ.] gravitation.
Grazie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] 1. Grace. 2. ± – (Anmuth), grace. Mit –, with grace, gracefully; ohne –, graceless, without grace, gracelessly.
Graziös, *adj.* graceful. Das –e, gracefulness. — *adv.* gracefully.
Grebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] grebe.
Greep, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Seemſpr.] cut-water. [Gregory.
Gregor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Taufn.]
Gregorianiſch, *adj.* Gregorian.
Greif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Myth.] griffin, griffon; rock. 2. –, –geier, *m.* [Ornith.] condor.
Greifklaue, *f.* – (eines Adlers ꝛc.), claw, talon, pounce.
Greifpferd, } *n.* hippogriff.
Greifroß, }
Greifſchnabel, *m.* [Zahnärzte] pelican.
Greifſtein, } *m.* [Konchil.]
Greifmuſchelſtein, } gryphite, crowstone.
Greifbar, *adj.* seizable, to be seized; palpable. — *adv.* palpably.
Greifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to gripe, to grasp, to lay hold of, to seize. to snatch. – nach ꝛc., to snatch (at *or*) up etc.. to catch *or* lay hold of, to clutch. to take up, to lay (put) one's hand (up)on. to put hand to, to fasten on, upon; zum od. nach dem Degen –, to seize one's sword; an Etwas –, to touch a thing; Einem an den Puls –, to feel any one's pulse; – in ꝛc., to put one's hands into etc.; zu den Waffen –, to take up arms; zur oder nach der Feder –, to take up the pen; Einem unter das Kinn –, to chuck any one under the chin. 2. ± Um ſich –, to spread. to spread about, to increase, to gain ground, to eat into the flesh; In ſeinen Buſen –, to examine one's conscience (*or* one's self); Einem ins Amt –, to encroach (up)on one's office; Einem unter die Arme –, to lend any one a helping hand, to help *or* assist one; (zu einem Mittel) –, to have recourse to etc.; (zu einer Lebensart, einem Handwerke ꝛc.) –, to take up, to choose; Einem ins Herz –, to attack one in the most sensible part; Einem an's Leben ꝛc. –, to make an attempt upon any one's life. 3. to cut in (as edged tools). In einander – (v. Rädern ꝛc.), to catch, to act upon one another, to lock (into each other). — *v. a.* 1. to touch, to finger. 2. to seize, to take up, to apprehend, to catch, to take

(or lay) hold of. – (vom Anker), to hold fast, to bite. 3. ‡ Platz –, to take place; Platz – lassen (Vorschläge), to accept, to adopt; mit Fingern und Händen –, to see clearly, plainly, to catch, to take, ⊙ to twig; man kann es mit Händen –, it is palpable, ☾ it's as clear as noon(-day).

Greifbrett, *n.* finger-board, touch-board.

Greifzirkel, *m.* callipers, calibers, calliper-compasses.

Greifig, *adj.* apt to seize; liable to be laid hold of; tempting. –e Finger haben, light-fingered, thievish, addicted to petty thefts.

Greiflich, *adj.* s. Greifbar.

Greifswald(e), *n.* [Geogr.] Gripswald.

Greinen, *v. n.* 1. to weep, to cry. 2. to grin, to sneer. 3. [Örtl.] to growl, to grumble.

Greiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } 1. weep-
Greinerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } er. 2. grumbler, growler; *it.* grinner.

Greis, *adj.* gray (with age), hoary, grizzly.

Greis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a man gray with age, an old man.

Greisenalter, } *n.* old age, advanced
Greisesalter, } age.

Greis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.] gravel.

Greiszwitter, *m.* tin-stone.

Greisen, *v. n.* ♀ to grow hoary.

Greisinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) old woman.

Greißen, *v. a.* [Bergb.] to cleave, to split. [hawser.

Greling, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Seemspr.]

Grell, *adj.* glaring, dazzling; stiff, hard; – (von Tönen, von der Stimme), shrill, harsh, piercing, sharp. Ein –es Weiß, a strong white.

Grellheit, *f.* –, das Grelle, glaringness; hardness, stiffness; shrillness.

Grempel, *m.* (–s) 1. frippery. 2. lumber, trash, rubbish.

Grempelkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Grempelmarkt, *m.* frippery, rag-fair, the place where old clothes etc. are sold.

Grempelwerk, *n.* frippery, old furniture, old clothes, lumber.

Gremperei, *f.* frippery.

Grempler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fripperer, one who deals in old clothes etc.

Grenadier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. grenadier; s. Granatier. 2. the white-billed woodpecker.

Grenadillholz, *n.* red ebony.

Grenadinseide, *f.* Grenadine silk.

Grenatit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] grenatite, staurotide, staurolite.

Grendel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bolt, bar. 2. –, –baum, *m.* – (am Pfluge), pole, beam (of a plough).

Grendelkette, *f.* beam-chain (of a plough).

Grengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. s. Grendel. 2. *f.* (*pl.* –n) cracknel.

Grenze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) frontier, limit, border, bound, boundary, confine, march(es). über die – gehen, to pass *or* cross the frontier. b) limit, extreme point. 2. ‡ limit, bound. Die –n nicht überschreiten, to keep within the bounds of etc., not to transgress the bounds *or* limits of, not to trespass. –n setzen (*c. dat.*), to set bounds (to etc.), to limit, bound, restrain *or* confine (*c. acc.*).

Grenzacker, *m.* boundary-field.

Grenzaufseher, *m.* marcher, overseer of the marches, inspector of the frontiers.

Grenzbach, *m.* brook forming a boundary(-line).

Grenzbaum, *m.* tree marking a boundary.

Grenzbefestigung, *f.* 1. fortification of the frontiers. 2. s. Grenzfestung.

Grenzbereiter, *m.* land-waiter, visitor and inspector of the frontiers.

Grenzbereitung, *f.* inspection (on horseback) of the frontiers.

Grenzberichtigung, *f.* ascertainment, settlement of the frontiers.

Grenzbesichtigung, } *f.* inspection
Grenzbeziehung, } of the frontiers.

Grenzbewohner, *m.* borderer.

Grenzbild, *n.* 1. statue, image marking a boundary, bound-stone. 2. [Alterth.] Term. [boundary.

Grenzbrücke, *f.* bridge marking a

Grenzdamm, } *m.* dike marking a
Grenzdeich, } boundary, forming a boundary-line.

Grenzdorf, *n.* border-village, frontier-village.

Grenzfestung, *f.* frontier-fortress, border-fortress.

Grenzfluß, *m.* river marking a boundary, boundary-river.

Grenzfurche, *f.* furrow marking a boundary(-line).

Grenzgebirge, *n.* mountain-chain forming a boundary.

Grenzgegend, *f.* frontier-district.

Grenzgemeinschaft, *f.* contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenzgott, *m.* [Heidn. Alterth.] frontier-god, Terminus; *it.* Term.

Grenzgraben, *m.* ditch marking a boundary(-line).

Grenzgut, *n.* estate on the boundary of a district, on the border(s) of a country.

Grenzhaus, *n.* house on the border *or* frontiers of a country.

Grenzherr, *m.* marcher; possessor *or* proprietor of an estate on the frontiers of a country.

Grenzholz, *n.* wood on the frontiers of a country, on the boundary of a district.

Grenzhügel, *m.* hill on the border(s) or frontiers of a country, on the boundary of a district, hill forming a boundary.

Grenzjäger, *m.* land-waiter; s. Grenzbereiter.

Grenzkette, } *f.* [Milit.] cordon.
Grenzschnur, }

Grenzland, *n.* country bordering on (*or* bounding) another.

Grenzlinie, *f.* 1. line of demarcation, boundary-line. 2. ‡ bound(s).

Grenzmach(t)l, *n.* land-mark.

Grenzmauer, *f.* 1. boundary-wall. 2. ‡ fence.

Grenzmesser, *m.* Feldmesser.

Grenznachbar, *m.* borderer, confiner, neighbor. –schaft, *f.* the being on the confines, confinity, contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenzort, } *m.* frontier-place,
Grenzplatz, } frontier-town.

Grenzpfahl, *m.* post marking a boundary(-line).

Grenzpunkt, *m.* 1. point in a boundary-line. 2. ‡ extreme point, highest point.

Grenzreceß, *m.* boundary-treaty.

Grenzsäule, *f.* pillar marking a boundary(-line), bound-stone, mere-stone.

Grenzscheide, *f.* boundary; s. Grenzscheidung.

Grenzscheider, *m.* surveyor.

Grenzscheidung, *f.* 1. determining a boundary 2. boundary, confines, abuttals. [tier-castle.

Grenzschloß, *n.* a border-castle, fron-

Grenzschütze, *m.* land-waiter.

Grenzsoldat, *m* soldier serving on the frontiers of a country.

Grenzstadt, *f.* frontier-town (*or* city).

Grenzstein, *m.* land-mark, boundary-stone, mere-stone, † hoar-stone.

Grenzstreit, *m.* } dispute, er-
Grenzstreitigkeit, *f.* } ror concerning boundaries, litigation about boundaries.
Grenzirrung, *f.* }

Grenzstrom, *m.* s. Grenzfluß.

Grenzvergleich, } *m.* boundary-treaty
Grenzvertrag, }

Grenzwache, *f.* inspection of the frontiers *or* boundaries; inspectors of the frontiers *or* boundaries, boundary-guard, line of defence.

Grenzwächter, *m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers, land-waiter.

Grenzwall, *m* rampart marking etc. a boundary.

Grenzweg, *m.* road etc. marking *or* forming a boundary, boundary-road.

Grenzwehr, } *f.* barrier, turnpike.
Grenzwehre, }

Grenzzaun, *m.* boundary-hedge.

Grenzzeichen, *n.* land-mark.

Grenzzoll, *m.* duties, custom, toll, transit-duty (on exports *or* imports).

Grenzzug, *m.* inspection of the boundaries *or* frontiers.

Grenzen, *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to confine, to bound (*c. acc.*), to border on *or* upon, to be contiguous to etc. 2. ‡ – an ꝛc., to border on *or* upon.

Grenzenlos, *adj.* boundless, unlimited, illimited, unbounded, infinite, immense, extreme, immeasurable; confineless. — *adv.* without limits *or* measure, immensely, infinitely etc.

Grenzenlosigkeit, *f.* boundlessness, unboundedness, illimitedness.

Grenzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Angrenzer, Grenzsoldat.

Gretchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* von Grete) Madge, Meg; Peg, Peggy.

Grete, } *f.* (–ns) [Weibern.] Mar-
Grethe, } garet, Margery.

Greuel, *m.* s. Gräuel.

Grevelingen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Graveling.

Griebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the fibrous *or* skinny remains of lard etc. after being fried, residuum of tallow etc.

Griebs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) core (of fruit).

Grieche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. Grecian, Greek. 2. ± Grecian, hellenist, Greek scholar.

Griechenland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] [Greece.

Griechenthum, *n.* (–es) peculiarity (*or* spirit) of the Greeks.

Griechinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Greek, Grecian (woman).

Griechisch, *adj.* Grecian, Greek. Das –e, die –e Sprache, Greek, the Greek tongue *or* language; eine –e Redensart, Wortfügung, hellenism, grecism; –es Heu, fenugreek.

Griegelhuhn, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –hühner) red grouse.

Griel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hedge-sparrow; s. Grasmücke. [bustard.

Grieltrappe, *f.* lesser bustard, little

Grierzer Käse, Gruyère cheese.

Gries, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. gravel. Voll –, gravelly; *it.* [Med.] gravel. Den – haben, mit dem – behaftet sein, to be troubled with the gravel. 2. – (Grütze), grit(s), groats. 3. (calcined) tartar, lees of wine.

Griesasche, *f.* old lees of wine.

Griesbart, *m.* [Bot.] wild angelica.

Griesbrei, *m.* pap of groats.

Grieshärig, *adj.* – (von der Wolle), hard, feltered. [phritic.

Griesheilend, *adj.* [Med.] antine-

Griesholz, *n.* [Bot.] 1. nephritic wood. 2. privet.

Grieshorst, *m.* isle of gravel.

Grieshuhn, *n.* sandpiper.

Grieskleie, *f.* bran of grits *or* groats.

Grieskolik, *f.* [Med.] nephritic colic.

Grieskrampf, *m.* nephritic cramp, nephritic spasm.

Grieskraut, *m.* [Bot.] field-balm.

Grieskuchen, *m.* cake made of grits.

Griesmehl, *n.* meal-groats, pollard, grits; the finest flour.

Griesmittel, *n.* [Med.] antinephritic.

Griesstemmel, *m.* roll made of grits.

Griessieb, *n.* sieve for grit(s).

Griesstein, *m.* nephrite, nephritic stone, jade. [gruel.

Griessuppe, *f* soup (made) of grits,

Griestrank, *m.* drink of oat-meal, water-gruel.

Grieswärtel, } *m.* [Ritterw.] marshal,

Grieswart, } chief officer of arms.

Grieswasser, *n.* [Med.] nephritic water (medicine). [gate.

Grieswerk, *n.* [Wassermühlen] flood-

Grieseln, *v. n.* to crumble, to break *or* fall into little pieces. — *v. a.* to break into little pieces, to pound *or* grind, to crumble. — *v. impers.* Es grieselt mich, I shudder.

Griesen, *v. a.* to make grit.

Griesgram, *adj.* splenetic, peevish, morose, sullen.

Griesgramen, *v. n.* to be morose, peevish, to fret (*or* to be fretting), to be fretful.

Griesgrämisch, } *adj.* s. Gries-

Griesgrämlich, } gram.

Griesicht, *adj.* resembling gravel, coarse. [calculous.

Griesig, *adj.* gravelly, gritty; [Med.]

Griff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. grasp, gripe, hold, touch; – (mit den Fingern), pinch. Einen – in Etwas thun, to put one's hand into etc.; einen falschen – thun (auf einem musik. Instrumente), to touch a wrong string *or* key. 2. ± a) Etwas am –e, im –e haben, to know a thing by the touch; to have a knack at, to be a dab at, to be perfect at. b) (Listiger) –, art, trick, shift, fetch, artifice. Mit (listigen) –en umgehen, to use tricks. 3. handful, pinch. 4. – (= Klaue), talon, claw, clutch. Der – (am Hufeisen), toe. 5. – (Handhabe), handle, catch; – (eines Degens), hilt, handle, † haft; – (eines Kruges), ear; – (an Kesseln ꝛc.), handle, bail. 6. – (an Guitarren ꝛc.), fret. Mit –en versehen, to fret.

Griffbrett, *n.* 1. touch-board, finger-board. – (an Guitarren), fret-board, neck; – (an Geigen), neck. 2. (Orgeln u. Forte-pianos) all the (finger-)keys, the (black and white) keys *or* notes.

Grifffloch, *n.* [Mus.] key-hole.

Grifftriebel, *m.* [Schwertfeger] driver.

Griffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. style; [Graveur] graver, style. 2. pin (of a table-book); fescue; slate-pencil. 3. [Bot.] style, shaft; – einer Nelke, spindle of a pink.

Griffelartig, } *adj.* like a style; *it.*

Griffelähnlich, } stylate.

Griffelbaum, *m.* Judas-tree. Kanadischer –, red-bud.

Griffelbeere, *f.* s. Preißelbeere.

Griffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* styliform; [Anat.] styloid. [hole.

Griffelloch, *n.* [Anat.] stylomastoid

Griffellose(n), *f. pl.* plants having neither pistils nor styles.

Griffelmuskel, *f.* – der Zunge, the stylogloss; – des Zungenbeins, the stylo (-ceratho)-hyoid.

Griffelschlundmuskeln, *f. pl.* the stylopharyng(ae)i.

Griffelziehenschlagader, *f.* the stylo-mastoid artery.

Griffen, *v. a.* – (ein Pferd), to rough-shoe.

Griffig, *adj.* s. Greifig.

Grille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Grillchen, *n.*) [Naturg.] 1. [Entom.] cricket. 2. (Seegrille) ophidion.

Grille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a capricious notion, (odd *or* strange) fancy, idle *or* useless thought, whim, caprice, vagary, freak, ○ maggot. –n (*pl.*), starts of fancy, whims etc., (fancied) cares, melancholy; –n im Kopfe haben, to be in the vapors, to be full of whims, to be whimsical, freakish, capricious, gloomy; –n fangen, to be full of fancied cares, to make almanacs for last year, to be low-spirited; ein Jeder hat seine –n und Launen, every man has his whims and his humors, has his oddities, his odd ways.

Grillenfang, *m.* whims, freaks, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, the blue devils, the blues.

Grillenfänger, *m* } whimsical,

Grillenfängerinn, *f.* } capricious, freakish, fanciful, *it.* low-spirited person, whimsical fellow, fancy-monger.

Grillenfängerei, *f.* fancifulness, fantasticalness, whimsicalness, freakishness, freaks, whims, ○ maggots, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, disposition to melancholy.

Grillenfängerisch, *adj.* whimsical; s. Grillenhaft.

Grillenhaft, *adj.* whimsical, capricious, fanciful, freakish, fantastical, full of whims *or* ○ maggots, † maggoty. — *adv.* capriciously, whimsically etc.

Grillenhaftigkeit, *f.* whimsicalness, capriciousness, freakishness, fancifulness.

Grillenkrank, } *adj.* hypochondri-

Grillensüchtig, } ac(al).

Grillenkrankheit, }

Grillensucht, } *f.* hypochondria.

Grillenvertreiber, *m.* – remedy against melancholy thoughts.

Grillenwerk, *n.* [Mal.] grotesque.

Grillig, *adj.* s. Grillenhaft.

Grimasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. grimace, wry face. –n machen, to make (wry) faces *or* grimaces. 2. ± a sham.

Grimassenmacher, *m.* } one

Grimassenmacherinn, *f.* } who makes faces etc.

Grimm, *m.* (–es) fury, rage, wrath; fierceness. Seinen – auslassen (an ꝛc.), to vent one's fury (upon etc.).

Grimm, *adj.* s. Grimmig.

Grimmdarm, *m.* [Anat.] colon, great gut. –band, *n.*, –zelle, *f.* ligament, cell of the colon etc. –gegend, *f.* [Anat.] epicolic region. –gekröse, *n.* [Anat.] mesocolon. [liquor.

Grimmenwasser, *n.* carminative

Grimmschnaubend, *adj.* furious.

Grimmvoll, *adj.* highly enraged.

Grimmen, *v. n.* to rage, to chafe, to fume, to fret. — *v. imp.* to gripe. Es grimmt mich, I have got the gripes.

Grimmen, *n.* (–s) colic, gripes, griping.

Grimmig, *adj.* 1. grim, wrathful, enraged, furious, fierce, wild, ferocious, fell. –es Wesen, ferocity, furiousness, wildness; – (v. Blicken ꝛc.), grim, fierce. 2. ± ○ excessive, extreme, terrible, most violent. — *adv.* 1. grimly, wrathfully etc 2. ± ○ excessively, exceedingly.

Grimmigkeit, *f.* ferocity, furiousness, wildness, fierceness, grimness.

Grind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. scab, scurf, itch, mange. – (auf dem Kopfe), scald, dandruff(f), † scall; der scharfe, fressende –, quick scab; – (an Wunden), scurf, scab. 2. [Waidmspr.] head (of a stag).

Grindhand, *f.* scabby hand.

Grindhaube, *f.* [Chir.] cap against the scald. [alder.

Grindholz, *n.* black berry-bearing

Grindkopf, *m.* scald-head.

Grindköpfig, *adj.* scald-headed

Grindkraut, *n.* scabious.

Grindrabe, *m.* s. Mandelkrähe.

Grindsalbe, *f.* salve against the scald, mange etc.

Grindwurz, Grindwurzel, *f.* scabious; ground-sel; wild dock.

Grindicht, *adj.* resembling the scab etc., like scurf, scab etc., resembling scurf, scurfy.

Grindig, *adj.* scabby, mangy, itchy, scabbed, furfuraceous, scurfy, lentiginous.

Gringel, *m.* s. Kringel, Grenzgrinitsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] (common) broom.

Grinseln, *v. n.* – (vom gefrorenen Schnee), to creak, to creek.

Grinsen, *v. n.* to grin, to sneer; to simper, to show one's teeth. — *v. a* to utter grinning etc.

Grinsen, *v. n.* [Bergb.] to begin to melt.

Grishilde, *f.* (–ns) [Weibern.] Griselda, Grishild, Grissel, Grizel.

Grob, *adj.* 1. great, large, big, coarse, thick, gross, homely. –es Geschütz, large *or* heavy artillery, great guns, ordnance; –er Sand, coarse sand, gravel; – Gewicht, gross weight; –es Geld, large money; –e Schrift, letters of a large size; – (von einer Feder), broad-nibbed; – (vom Faden ꝛc.), coarse; –es (Brod), coarse; –es (Mehl), unbolted; –er (Draht), thick; –e (Speise), coarse; –e (Gesichtszüge), gross, coarse, (bei Frauenzimmern) coarse, masculine; –e (Glieder, Hände ꝛc.), clumsy, large, rough; –e Gänge, [Bergb.] poor. 2. ‡ coarse, gross, harsh, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, unrefined, uncivil, clownish, rustic. –e (Stimme), deep; –e Arbeit, rude work; rough workmanship; aus dem –en arbeiten, to rough-hew; –e (Sprache), rough, rude, gross; ein –er Mensch, a rough, rude, ill-bred fellow; ein –er Flegel, a churl, a clown, an insolent fellow; –er (Irrthum ꝛc.), gross; –e (Lüge), gross, palpable; das ist zu – (zu arg), that is exorbitant, outragious. — *adv.* coarsely, roughly, grossly, rudely etc.

Grobdraht, *m.* coarse thread *or* wire.

Grobdräthig, *adj.* (made) of coarse wire, coarse-wired; coarse-grained, coarse-threaded.

Grobdrathzieher, *m.* coarse wire-drawer.

Grobeisen, *n.* coarse iron.

Grobfädig, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained.

Grobfaserig, *adj.* coarse-fibred, with coarse filaments.

Grobfeile, *f.* coarse file, rasp, rough *or* coarse-toothed file.

Grobfleischig, *adj.* brawny.

Grobgestreift, *adj.* coarsely striped.

Grobgliederig, *adj.* large-limbed.

Grobgrau, Grobgrän, *n.* [Industr.] grogram.

Grobhaarig, Grobhären, *adj.* coarse-haired.

Grobhäutig, *adj.* coarse-skinned.

Grobkohle, *f.* [Min.] coarse coal.

Grobkörnig, *adj.* coarse-grained.

Grobmaler, *m.* dauber.

Grobschmi(e)d, *m.* 1. blacksmith; farrier. 2. [Naturg.] hammer headed shark. –arbeit, *f.* black-work, blacksmith's work.

Grobsinnig, *adj.* of coarse, blunted senses; coarse-minded.

Grobsinnlich, *adj.* grossly sensual.

Grobspeisig, *adj.* [Bergb.] coarse-grained.

Grobzähnig, *adj.* coarse-toothed.

Gröbe, *f.* coarseness.

Grobheit, *f.* 1. ‡ coarseness, thickness, roughness, grossness, homeliness. 2. ‡ a) coarseness, rudeness, roughness, harshness, grossness, uncouthness, incivility, ill-breeding, rusticity, ill-usage. b) (*pl.* –en) incivility, act of rudeness. –en, abusive words, abuse; –en machen, sagen (Einem), to say rude things to any one, to be rude to etc.

Grobian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) rude fellow, clown, churl, brute, hog.

Gröblich, *adj.* somewhat coarse, gross etc., rather coarse etc. — *adv.* 1. coarsely. 2. ‡ grossly. – irren, to mistake grossly, egregiously, greatly; – (sündigen), grievously, heinously.

Gröbs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) core (of fruit).

Grog, *m.* (–s) grog.

Grogtrinker, *m.* grog-drinker.

Grogram, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] grogram.

Groll, *m.* (–es) grudge, rancor, ill-will, animosity, spite, resentment, pique. Einen – hegen gegen ꝛc., to bear one a grudge *or* spite, to bear an ill-will to, to have a spite against etc.; ein alter –, an inveterate hatred.

Grollen, *v. n.* to be angry; Einem –, to owe one a grudge; – mit, – (*c. dat.*), to bear ill-will against, to have a spite against etc. — *v. n.* – (vom Donner), to roll, to roar, to bellow; – (vom Tauber), to coo.

Grollhaft, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful.

Grönland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Greenland.

Grönland(s)fahrer, *m.* whaler, greenlandman.

Grönländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.] Greenlander.

Grönländisch, *adj.* of *or* from Greenland, Greenlandian.

Groot, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) groat.

Groppe, Groppfisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichthyol.] bull-head, miller's thumb.

Groppe, *f.* – (eines Pferdes), croop, croup.

Gros, in –, en –, [Handel] wholesale.

Groschen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Gröschchen, Gröschlein, Gröschel, *n.*) 1. grosh, groat. Ein – Sächsisch, a groshen in Saxon money. 2. ‡ Keinen – werth, not worth a farthing, a brass-halfpenny.

Groschenbrod, *n.* grosh-roll.

Groschenstück, *n.* grosh-piece.

Groschenschreiber, *m.* quill-driver.

Groß, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. tall, high, lofty; grown. Ein –er Mensch, a tall man; sein größerer Bruder, his elder brother; – werden, to grow tall, to grow up; – ziehen, to bring up. 2. big, great, large; vast, huge, ample; ein –es Haus, a large house; die –e Zehe, the big toe; – (von Augen, Schritten ꝛc.), large; das –e Weltmeer, the main (sea), the ocean; –er Buchstabe, capital letter; –e Augen machen, to stare (and gape), (to open one's eyes again; so und so – sein (messen), to measure; (dieser Garten) ist zwei Morgen –, has (is) two acres; –e Tagreisen machen, to make long journeys, to travel fast (with all dispatch). 3. – (der Zahl nach), great, large. Der –e Haufen, the multitude, the mass of the people, the vulgar; im –en handeln, to deal wholesale, to trade in wholesale, to sell by the lump (*or* great); –e Haverei, general average; ein –es, a great deal; very much, a great many, –entheils, größten Theils, for the most (main) part, in general, generally, chiefly. 4. ‡ great (important, eminent, grand, renowned). Das –e, great things, whatever is great; ein –er Mann, a great man; –e That, great *or* noble achievement, deed of renown, feat, exploit; – (von der Kälte, vom Jubel ꝛc.), great; –e Ausgaben machen, to spend a great deal of money; –es Geschrei, loud cry *or* cries, great outcry; Etwas größer machen, als es ist, to highten, to amplify, to enlarge beyond the truth, to exaggerate; to aggravate; to embellish *or* color etc.; mit –er Mühe, with much ado, with great pains, with a great deal of trouble; die –e Welt, the great world, fashionable circles, high-life ein –er Herr, a great (grand) gentleman, a lord; die –en, the great; die –en der Erde, the great ones of the earth; die –en (Spaniens), Grandees; auf –em Fuße (leben), in great style. — *adv.* greatly. – denken ꝛc., to think etc. nobly; nicht – achten auf ꝛc., to pay little regard *or* attention to, to slight, to make light of; – achten, to value greatly *or* highly, to make much of; – thun, to brag, to lord it, to carry it high; to come (*or* out) it fine; mit Etwas – thun, sich mit Etwas – machen, to boast *or* brag of; – sprechen, to talk big (*or* fine), to boast, to brag; sich nicht – bekümmern um ꝛc., to care but little for, not to care much about etc.

Großachtel, *n.* –, –form, *f.* large octavo.

Großäderig, *adj.* having (*or* with) large *or* great veins, large-veined.

Großadmiral, *m.* Lord High Admiral.

Großalmosenier, Großalmosenpfleger, *m.* [Engl.] Lord Almoner, Lord High Almoner; [Frankr.] Grand Almoner.

Großältern, *s. pl.* grand parents.

Großältermutter, *f.* great grandmother.

Großältervater, *m.* great grandfather.

Großartig, *adj.* grand, noble. Das –e, the grandiose. –keit, *f.* grandeur, nobleness.

Großeuge, *n.* large-eyed person, one with large eyes.

Großäugig, *adj.* large-eyed, full-eyed.

Großavantur, *f.* [Seehandel] gross

adventure. [cheeked.

Großbackig, *adj.* chubby, † blob-

Großbailei, *m.* chief commandery.

Großbase, *f.* grand-aunt, great aunt.

Großbauch, *m.* big-bellied man *or* person, a tun-belly.

Großbäuchig, *adj.* great-bellied, big-bellied, † gorbellied.

Großbeerig, *adj.* with large berries.

Großbeinig, *adj.* large-legged.

Großbevollmächtigte, *m.* plenipotentiary.

Großbinder, *m.* cooper.

Großblätterig, *adj.* large-leaved, great-leaved, grandifolious.

Großblumig, *adj.* with large flowers, large-flowered grandiflorous.

Großbotschafter, *m.* an ambassador extraordinary.

Großbrüstig, *adj.* large-chested, full-breasted, deep-bosomed.

Großcommenthur, *m.* chief commander, grand commander.

Großconnetable, *m.* Lord High Constable.

Großdutzend, *n.* a gross, twelve dozen.

Großenkel, *m.* great grandson.

Großenkelinn, *f.* great granddaughter.

Großfalk, *m.* saker.

Großfeldherr, *m.* commander-in-chief.

Großfürst, *m.* Grand Duke.

Großfürstenthum, *n.* Grand-dukedom; Grand-duchy.

Großfürstinn, *f.* Grand Duchess.

Großfürstlich, *adj.* grand-ducal.

Großgarn, *n.* [Fischer] sweep-net.

Großgliederig, *adj.* large-limbed.

Großhandel, *m.* wholesale-business. Einen — führen, to trade in wholesale, to deal wholesale.

Großhändler, *m.* wholesale-dealer, (wholesale-)merchant, † wholesale-man, dealer in gross, in bulk.

Großhandlung, *f.* wholesale establishment.

Großherr, *m.* Grand-Seignior, Sultan, Grand-Sultan.

Großherrisch, *adj.* (lordly, proud, haughty, imperious; in high style. — thun, to lord it. — *adv.* lordly, imperiously, proudly.

Großherrlich, *adj.* of the Grand-Seignior *or* Sultan.

Großherzig, *adj.* magnanimous, generous. — *adv.* magnanimously etc.

Großherzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity, generousness, largeness of mind, high-mindedness.

Großherzog, *m.* Grand Duke.

Großherzoginn, *f.* Grand Duchess.

Großherzoglich, *adj.* grand-ducal.

Großherzogthum, *n.* Grand-dukedom; Grand-duchy.

Großhofmeister, *m.* Lord steward of a prince's household, of the king's household; [Engl.] Lord High Steward.

Großhörnig, *adj.* with great horns, large-horned.

Großjährig, *adj.* s. Volljährig.

Großkämmerer, Großkammerherr, *m.* Lord Chamberlain.

Großkanzler, *m.* High-chancellor; [Engl.] Lord High Chancellor.

Großkind, *n.* grandchild; grandson, granddaughter.

Großklette, *f.* [Bot.] burdock.

Großknecht, *m.* head-servant (of a farm), first man-servant.

Großknochig, *adj.* large-boned.

Großkomthur, *m.* s. Großcommenthur. [head.

Großkopf, *m.* big head; [Ichth.] grout-

Großköpfig, *adj.* large-headed, big-headed, big-pated.

Großkreuz, *n.* — (eines Ordens), grand-cross. [of the kitchen.

Großküchenmeister, *m.* grand master

Großlefzig, Großlippig, *adj.* blubber-lipped, blobber-lipped.

Großmächtig, *adj.* 1. high and mighty. 2. ○ of extraordinary size, enormous, huge, gigantic, very large, very great, mighty. — *adv.* hugely, enormously.

Großmagd, *f.* first servant maid, head-servant, upper maid-servant.

Großmama, *f.* grandmamma.

Großmarschall, *m.* Lord Marshal; [Engl.] Earl Marshal; Lord High Steward.

Großmaschig, *adj.* with large meshes.

Großmaul, *n.* 1. large mouth. 2. ± bully, braggart, boaster, swaggerer, brag(ger), braggadocio, ranter.

Großmäulig, *adj.* 1. big-mouthed, wide-mouthed, large-mouthed. 2. ± swaggering, bragging, braggart, boastful.

Großmeister, *m.* Grand Master. Der — des Maltheserordens, Grand Master of Malta; — des Freimaurerordens, Grand Master of the free-masons.

Großmeisterschaft, Großmeisterthum, *f.* grandmastership. *n.* ship.

Großmeisterwürde, *f.* dignity of grand-master, grand-mastership.

Großmögend, *adj.* and *adv.* high and mighty; worshipful. [bearer.

Großmundschenk, *m.* grand cup-

Großmuth, *f.* greatness *or* largeness of mind, noble mind, nobleness of mind, high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity, generousness, munificence.

Großmüthig, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, munificent. — *adv.* magnanimously, generously.

Großmüthigkeit, *f.* s. Großmuth.

Großmutter, *f.* grandmother; ↓ grandam.

Großmütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a grandmother, of a grandmother, grandmotherly, grandmotherish.

Großnase, *f.* great-nosed person, person with a big nose, ↓ nosey.

Großnasig, *adj.* great-nosed, big-nosed, bottle-nosed.

Großneffe, *m.* grand-nephew.

Großnichte, *f.* great niece, grand-niece.

Großnotar, *m.* chief notary; [Engl.] prothonotary.

Großoctav, *n.* 1. [Typ.] large octavo. 2. [Orgel] great octavo.

Großoheim, Großonkel, *m.* great-uncle, grand-uncle.

Großohr, *n.* great-eared (*or* large-eared) person.

Großöhrig, Großohrig, *adj.* great-eared, large-eared.

Großpapa, *m.* grand-papa.

Großprahler, Großprahlerinn, Großprahlerei, Großprahlerisch, *m. f.* s. Großsprecher, Großsprecherei etc.

Großprior, *m.* grand-prior.

Großprofoß, *m.* provost marshal.

Großquart, Großquartformat, *n.* large quarto.

Großreferendär, *m.* grand referendary. [justice.

Großrichter, *m.* grand-judge, chief

Großschatzmeister, *m.* grand-treasurer; [Engl.] first Lord of the Treasury.

Großschnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] grossbeak.

Großschuppig, *adj.* with large scales, large-scaled.

Großseite, *f.* [Geom.] hypothenuse.

Großsiegelbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the great-seal; [Engl.] Lord Keeper of the great seal.

Großsinn, *m.* s. Großherzigkeit.

Großsinnig, *adj.* s. Großherzig.

Großsohn, *m.* grandson.

Großsprechen, *v. n.* to talk big, to boast, to swagger, to brag, to rodomontade, to vaunt.

Großsprecher, *m.* boaster, brag(ger), braggart, swaggerer, braggadoccio.

Großsprecherei, *f.* 1. (vain) boasting, brag(ging), swaggering, (vain) ostentation, braggardism, boastfulness, ostentatiousness, grandiloquence, jactitation, vain-glory. 2. (*pl.* -en) boast, bravado, brag, rodomontade.

Großsprecherinn, *f.* bragging etc. woman, woman who talks mighty fine (*or* vastly consequential).

Großsprecherisch, *adj.* boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, boasting, bragging, swaggering, braggart, vain-glorious, grandiloquous. — *adv.* boastfully etc.

Großstädter, *m.* inhabitant of a large town, of a great city.

Großstädtisch, *adj.* and *adv.* (in the manner) of a large town etc.

Großstallmeister, *m.* Grand-master of the horse.

Großsultan, *m.* Grand-Sultan, Grand Turk, Grand-Seignior.

Großtante, Großmuhme, *f.* great aunt, grand-aunt.

Großthat, *f.* noble achievement, bravery, exploit, great feat.

Großthuer, Großthuerei, Großthuerinn, Großthuerisch, Großthuig, *m. f. adj.* s. Großsprecher etc. etc.

Großthun, *v. n.* s. Großsprechen.

Großtochter, *f.* grand(-)daughter.

Großtraubig, *adj.* with large grapes.

Großtruchseß, *m.* grand-seneschal.

Großuhrmacher, *m.* clock-maker.

Großurenkel, *m.* great-great-grandson. [granddaughter.

Großurenkelinn, *f.* great-great-

Großvater, *m.* 1. grandfather, grandsire. 2. grandfather's dance.

Großväterlich, *adj.* like a grandfather, of *or* by one's grandfather, grandfatherly. [great-uncle.

Großvatersbruder, *m.* (paternal)

Großvatersschwester, *f.* (paternal) great-aunt, grand-aunt.

Großvaterstuhl, *m.* (great) elbow-chair, (great) arm-chair.

Großvatertanz, *m.* grandfather's dance.

Großverkauf, *m.* ſ. Großhandel.

Großvezier, } *m.* Grand Visier, Grand
Großweſſir, } Vizier.

Großviertel, *n.* large quarto.

Großvogt, *m.* high bailiff.

Großwaibel, *m.* [Schweiz.] chief sergeant.

Großwanſtig, *adj.* p(a)unch-bellied.

Großweidewerk, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] game. [tary.

Großwürdeträger, *m.* great dignitary.

Groß, *n.* (*indecl.*) twelve dozen, gross.

Großbritan(n)ien, *n.* (–s) Great Britain. Seine Majeſtät der König von –, His Britannic Majesty.

Großbritannier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Großbritannierinn, *f.* (*pl.*–en) } Briton, a native of Britain.

Großbritanniſch, *adj.* British, Briton, Britannic.

Größe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ tallness, height, growth, greatness, largeness, bigness, magnitude, size, bulk; vastness, hugeness. – (von Sternen), magnitude; – (v. Meilen), length; – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), extent, size; von mittlerer –, middle-sized; die mittlere –, middling size; ein Mann von mittlerer –, a man of middling size; von gewöhnlicher –, common-sized; von anſehnlicher –, large-sized. 2. ‡ a) grandeur, magnitude, nobleness, greatness; force, intensity. Die – der Seele, magnanimity; – (eines Verbrechens), heinousness, enormity. b) class, rank, degree, rate. Ein Mann oder Genie erſter –, († a man *or*) a genius of the first water, ℂ a first-rater. 3. [Math.] quantity. Die einfache –, [Algebr.] monome.

Größenforſcher, }
Größenlehrer, } *m.* mathematician.

Größenlehre, *f.* mathematics. Zur – gehörig, mathematic(al).

Größenlehrig, *adj.* mathematic(al).

Größenreihe, *f.* series of quantities.

Grosſelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gooseberry.

Großentheils, *adv.* for the most part, in general, generally, mainly; ſ. Groß.

Großheit, *f.* ſ. Größe.

Groſſirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Groſſiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } a (wholeſale-) merchant, a wholesale-dealer.

Groſſohändler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Groſſiſt. [handel.

Groſſohandel, *m.* (–s) ſ. Großhandel.

Groſſopreis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wholesale-price, prime cost.

Größlich, *adj.* and *adv.* somewhat great etc., rather large etc., ℂ largeish, greatish, biggish.

Größtentheils, *adv.* for the most part, chiefly, mainly; ſ. Groß.

Grot, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) groat.

Groteſk, *adj.* grotesque. –en (*s. pl.*), grotesque. — *adv.* grotesquely.

Groteskenmaler, *m.* grotesque-painter. [painting.

Groteskenmalerei, *f.* grotesque-

Groteskentanz, *m.* comic dance.

Groteskentänzer, *m.* comic dancer.

Grotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grotto, grot.

Grottenarbeit, *f.* } work for grottos,
Grottenwerk, *n.* } shell-work.

Grottenarbeiter, }
Grottenkünſtler, } *m.* grotto-maker.
Grottenmacher, }

Gruaſche, *f.* ashes of straw and stubble.

Grübchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (in den Wangen), dimple. 2. – (der Kinder zu Schuſſern), cherry-pit, chuck-hole. – ſpielen, to play (at) chuck-farthing.

Grübchenſpiel, *n.* chuck-farthing.

Grube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pit, hole, ditch, cavity. – (wilder Thiere), hole, kennel. 2. ‡ Einem eine – graben, to dig a pit (-fall) for etc., to lay a snare for one; wer Andern eine – gräbt, fällt am Ende ſelbſt hinein, *Prov.* harm watch, harm catch. 3. pit, quarry, mine. Die erſte – (in einem Bergwerke), prime-gap. 4. – (Grab), grave; ſ. Grab. 5. – (im Geſichte), scar, pit, (pock-)mark; –, [Anat.] foss.

Grubenarbeit, *f.* [Bergb.] working in a mine

Grubenarbeiter, *m.* miner.

Grubenbau, *m.* working (of) mines, mine-digging, mining.

Grubenbeil, *n.* pick-ax(e), a pick.

Grubenblende, *f.* [Bergb.] miner's lantern. [pass.

Grubencompaß, *m.* miner's com-

Grubenende, *n.* [Weinb.] layer of a vine, provine.

Grubenerz, *n.* ore found in a mine.

Grubenfahren, *n.* [Bergb.] descent into a mine. [mines.

Grubenförderung, *f.* working (of)

Grubengebäude, *f.* mine-pits.

Grubengericht, *n.* court of mines.

Grubengezäh, *n.* [Bergmſpr.] miner's tools.

Grubengut, *n.* mineral. [mining.

Grubenhaſpel, *m.* windlass (in

Grubenholz, *n.* [Bergb.] timber for mines.

Grubenhüter, *m.* guard of a mine.

Grubenjunge, *m.* miner's boy.

Grubenkittel, *m.* } miner's dress *or*
Grubenkleid, *n.* } frock.

Grubenkleine, *n.* [Bergb.] waste ore.

Grubenkohle, *f.* pit-coal.

Grubenlampe, *f.* miner's lamp.

Grubenlicht, *n.* miner's candle, miner's light *or* lamp.

Grubenpulver, *n.* miner's powder.

Grubenreich, *adj.* miny, abounding in mines.

Grubenſchlacke, *f.* dross, scoria, slag.

Grubenſteiger, *m.* overseer of miners.

Grubentaſche, *f.* miner's pouch.

Grubenſcherper, *m.* [Bergmſpr.] miner's knife.

Grubenwaſſer, *n.* water in a mine.

Grubenwetter, *n.* damps in the mines. [dress *or* clothes.

Grubenzeug, *n.* [Bergmſpr.] miner's

Grubenzug, *m.* } measuring of
Grubenmeſſung, *f.* } a mine.

Grübelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) refining, refinement (in thinking), close and minute meditation, subtile investigation of trifles; hypercriticism; subtility, nicety.

Grübelhaft, *adj.* indulging in trifling inquiries.

Grübeln, *v. n.* 1. to rake, to stir, to grub. In der Naſe –, to put one's finger into one's nose, to pick one's nose, ⊖ to plug. 2. to refine, to indulge in subtile inquiries, to form deductions (in science) too hypothetically, to speculate. Über etwas –, to beat *or* rack one's brains about; ſich zu Tode –, to kill one's self with meditation.

Grübelkopf, *m.* ℂ ſ. Grübler.

Grübelkrank, *adj.* splenetic.

Grübelkrankheit, *f.* spleen.

Grübelnuß, *f.* thick-shelled walnut.

Grubig, *adj.* full of pits, holes *or* scars; [Bot.] spungy, lacunous, lacunose.

Grübler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) refiner, reasoner, speculator, speculatist, hypercritic, a person who indulges in subtile inquiries, who enters into minute and trifling inquiries.

Grüblerisch, *adj.* indulging in subtile and trifling inquiries.

Grüde, *f.* embers.

Grudeln, *v. n.* [Salzbergw.] to stir the (straw-)fire. [ſer) ash-house.

Grudenhaus, *n.* (–ſes, *pl.* –häuſer)

Gruder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Salzbergw.] one who stirs the (straw-)fire.

Gruft, *f.* (*pl.* Grüfte) 1. – (Grube), pit, hole, cavity; cavern, den, grotto. 2. grave, arched tomb, vault, sepulchre.

Gruftgewölbe, *n.* vaulted tomb, vault.

Grummet, *n.* (–s) after-grass, after-math, fog, second crop of grass, latter crop, latter-math. [after-math etc.

Grummetboden, *m.* loft for the

Grummeternte, *f.* second-crop, crop of after-math etc. [crop hay.

Grummetheu, *n.* after-math, second-

Grummetwieſe, *f.* meadow yielding after-math.

Grün, *adj.* 1. green; – (grünend), verdant, green; – werden, to become green, to grow green, verdant; –e Hütte, glass-house, where green glass is made; –e Waare, [Gartenbau] greens; der –e Donnerſtag, Thursday in Passion-week, Holy Thursday, Maundy Thursday. 2. ‡ Es wird mir – und gelb vor den Augen, my head is swimming; auf einen –en Zweig kommen, to thrive, to prosper, to get on (in the world). 3. green, unripe, not ripe, immature; *it.* green, raw, fresh, unseasoned. 4. ‡ favorable, friendly. Einem nicht – ſein, to bear a grudge against one, to have a spite *or* grudge against one; ſich – machen, ℂ to be *or* grow saucy. — *adv.* greenly,

freshly, immaturely etc.

Grünäugig, *adj.* green-eyed, with green eyes.

Grünbeere, *f.* gooseberry.

Grünblau, *adj.* greenish-blue.

Grünfaulbaum, *m.* evergreen privet.

Grünfink, *m.* green-finch.

Grünfüßig, *adj.* green-footed, with green feet.

Grüngelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow.

Grüngestreift, } *adj.* with green
Grünstreifig, } streaks, having green stripes etc.

Grünholz, *n.* mountain-pine.

Grünkehlchen, *n.* bird with a green throat, (*viz.* green-throated humming-bird; the green creeper *or* certhia; green fly-catcher).

Grünkohl, *m.* green kale, cabbage.

Grünkopf, *m.* bird (thrush etc.) with a green head.

Grünkraut, *n.* greens, spinach etc.

Grünland, meadow-ground, meadow-land, prairie. [green-leaved.

Grünlaubig, *adj.* with green leaves,

Grünrock, *m.* (man wearing a green coat; game-keeper, forester.

Grünrostig, *adj.* eruginous.

Grünrüssel, *m.* green weevil.

Grünschnabel, *m.* 1. bird with a green beak; the green sandpiper. 2. ± young saucy person, a chit.

Grünschwanz, *m.* bird with a green tail, green-finch.

Grünschwarz, *adj.* greenish-black.

Grünspan, *m.* 1. verdigris. 2. [Bot.] green-broom. [woodspite.

Grünspecht, *m.* green woodpecker,

Grünstein, *m.* [Mineral.] green-stone, diabase.

Grünwurzel, *f.* fumiter, fumatory.

Grün, (-es) } *n.* 1. green, verdancy,
Grüne, (-n) } viridity, greenness, green color. Ein schönes Grün, a fine (beautiful) green. 2. green, green turf, green fields, verdure. (Pferde ꝛc.) in das – treiben, to put *or* turn to grass.

Grund, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gründe) 1. ground, bottom; *it.* bottom, low ground, valley, vale, ♀ dale. – [Mar.] ground, sounding. Zu –e gehen (von Schiffen), to sink, to founder; auf dem –e stehen (von Schiffen), to ground; (Schiffe) in den – bohren, to sink, to send to the bottom; keinen – finden können, [Mar.] to be out of soundings. 2. ± Zu –e gehen, to go to ruin, to be ruined; zu –e richten, to undo, to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow; vom – meiner Seele, vom –e meines Herzens, from the bottom of my soul, of my heart, from *or* with all my heart; auf den – (sehen), to the bottom; einer Sache auf den – zu kommen suchen, to inquire into the merits of a cause; einer Sache auf den – gehen oder kommen, to examine a thing to the very bottom, to sift a matter to the bottom. 3. ground; foundation, basis. – (von Stoffen ꝛc.), ground; – [Mal.] priming, ground; den – auftragen, [Mal.] to prime; – [Typ.] platen; den – legen zu ꝛc., a) to found (*c. acc.*), to lay the foundation of; b) ± to lay the foundation of. 4. ± a) foundation. Aus dem –e, to the bottom, radically, thoroughly; von – aus, from top to bottom, from the very bottom, fundamentally, thoroughly; von – aus (heilen), radically; im –e, at the bottom, in the main, after all, in truth; – (eines Glaubens ꝛc.), fundamentals, grounds; die ersten Gründe (einer Wissenschaft), first principles, rudiments, elements. b) – (Quelle, Grundursache), principle. c) – (Beweggrund, Ursache), ground, reason, motive, cause; *it.* reason, argument. Zureichender –, sufficient reason; ohne –, ohne guten –, without (good) cause; es ist keiniger – vorhanden zu ꝛc., there is some reason for etc.; gute Gründe anführen für ꝛc., to assign *or* allege good reasons for; seine Gründe angeben, sagen, to give one's reasons. 5. soil, ground; land, territory, estate. – und Boden, ground, estate; liegende Gründe, lands, grounds, tenements, landed property. 6. – (Hintergrund), back, [Mal.] back-ground. 7. grounds, dregs, lees, feces, bottom (of liquors), sediment.

Grundangel, *f.* ground-angle.

Grundanschlag, *m.* first estimation of the expenses etc.

Grundartikel, *m.* fundamental article.

Grundbalken, } *m.* fundamental tim-
Grundbaum, } ber-piece, principal timber; [Archit.] (ground)sill, ground-plate, groundsel; [Seemspr.] keel; – (in Mühlen ꝛc. vor dem Gerinne), tree.

Grundbaß, *m.* thorough bass (*or* base).

Grundbau, *m.* [Archit.] foundation (of an edifice), substruction; substructure.

Grundbedingung, *f.* principal condition.

Grundbegierde, *f.* appetency.

Grundbegriff, *m.* fundamental principle; [Gramm.] subject.

Grundbein, *n.* [Anat.] basilary bone, sphenoid bone. [Hauptwort.

Grundbenennung, *f.* [Gramm.] s.

Grundbeschaffenheit, *f.* fundamental quality etc.

Grundbesitz, *m.* landed property, possession(s), landed interest.

Grundbesitzer, *m.* 1. landed proprietor, proprietor of land, landed man (gentleman); 2. landlord. – (*pl.*) proprietors of land etc., the landed interest.

Grundbesitzthum, *n.* landed property, possession(s). Das höhere, freie –, free tenure in common socage; das zinsbare –, tenure by copy of court-roll, copyhold-tenure; das niedere zinsbare –, base tenure by copy of court-roll.

Grundbestandtheil, *m.* primary, essential component part, main substance.

Grundbirn(e), *f.* potatoe.

Grundblei } *n.* [Seemspr.] sounding-
Grundloth, } lead, sounding-line, plummet. [roughly wicked.

Grundböse, *adj.* radically bad, tho-

Grundbosheit, *f.* thorough wickedness. [honest *or* good.

Grundbrav, *adj.* and *adv.* thoroughly

Grundbrett, *n.* [Artill.] bottom, sole.

Grundbrief, *m.* bill of feoffment; lease.

Grundbrühe, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment; [Mar.] bilge-water.

Grundbuch, *n.* register of landed property.

Grundcharakter, } *m.* proper char-
Grundkarakter, } acter.

Grunddamm, *m.* [Hydraul.] dam under water.

Grunddienst, *m.* service to the lord of the manor; villa(i)nage.

Grundehrlich, *adj.* and *adv.* thoroughly honest.

Grundeichel, *f.* ground-nut.

Grundeigenschaft, *f.* fundamental quality, essential quality.

Grundeigenthum, } *m.* landed *or*
Grundbesitz, } real property, real estate.

Grundeigenthümer, *m.* proprietor of land, landed proprietor, landed gentleman, landed man; landlord. Die –, proprietors of land etc., the landed interest.

Grundeigenthümerinn, *f.* landed proprietress; landlady.

Grundeis, *n.* ground-ice. Mit – gehen (von einem Flusse ꝛc.), to carry along with it pieces of ground-ice.

Grundeisen, *n.* [Chirurg.] probe.

Grundentwurf, *m.* sketch, first *or* rough draught of a plan, of any design.

Grunderde, *f.* [Mineralog.] primitive earth. [warp.

Grundfaden, *m.* [Web.] thread of the

Grundfähigkeit, *f.* fundamental faculty.

Grundfalsch, *adj.* and *adv.* fundamentally *or* radically wrong, quite false, thoroughly false.

Grundfarbe, *f.* primitive color, prime color; ground-color, first color laid on canvas *or* on a building, the priming.

Grundfaser, *f.* [Anat.] fibril.

Grundfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* quite idle, very lazy.

Grundfeld, *n.* [Mal.] ground.

Grundfest, *adj.* and *adv.* very fast, very solid etc. –es Eigenthum, landed property, real estate, real property.

Grundfeste, *f.* foundation, basis, base. [moisture.

Grundfeuchtigkeit, *f.* [Anat.] radical

Grundfirniß, *m.* priming varnish.

Grundfisch, *m.* groundling.

Grundfläche, *f.* basis, base. An der – breiter als an der Spitze, [Bot.] obverse.

Grundforelle, } *f.* large trout.
Grundfohre, }

Grundform, *f.* primitive form, principal form; [Gramm.] primitive mood *or* mode. [der-building.

Grundgebäude, *n.* substruction, un-

Grundgebirge, *n.* primitive rocks.

Grundgeizig, *adj.* most avaricious.

Grundgeld, *n.* capital, fund, stock, principal.

Grundgelehrt, *adj.* and *adv.* most learned, very erudite, of deep erudition, of profound erudition, profound. –e Leute, men of deep knowledge etc.

Grundgerechtigkeit, *f.* seigneurial right *or* jurisdiction. [raciness.

Grundgeschmack *m.* – (des Weines),

Grundgesetz, *n.* fundamental law.
Grundgewalt, *f.* original power; sovereignty.
Grundgewebe, *n.* (fundamental) warp.
Grundgut, *adj.* extremely good, excellent. [mild, kind, clement etc.
Grundgütig, *adj.* extremely benign,
Grundhaken, *m.* hook used for drawing any thing from the bottom of a river etc., lake etc., a drag-hook.
Grundhase, *m.* [Waidmspr.] hare of the valley.
Grundhecht, *m.* pike that keeps at the bottom of the water.
Grundheil, *n.* [Bot.] fluellen, speedwell; mountain-parsley; St. John's wort.
Grundherr, *m.* lord of the manor; landlord.
Grundherrlichkeit, Grundherrschaft, *f.* manor, seigniory, domain; dominion, lordship, seigneurial right; lord *or* lady of the manor, manorial lord
Grundherrschaftlich, *adj.* manorial.
Grundhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] plough, plow, grooving-plane.
Grundholde, *m.* villain, villein; tenant. –n, [Lehenw.] villeins regardant.
Grundirrthum, *m.* fundamental *or* radical error.
Grundkarpfen, *m.* carp that keeps at the bottom of the water.
Grundkenntniß, *f.* fundamental knowledge, principles. [tal) warp.
Grundkette, *f.* [Weber.] (fundamen-
Grundkraft, *f.* primitive, primary, essential force, principle; the main strength.
Grundlage, *f.* 1. foundation, basis. base; [Archit.] underfiling, basement; [Chem.] radical, base. 2. ± foundation, fundamental, ground-work, substructure. Zur – machen (Grundsätze ꝛc.), to lay down.
Grundlast, *f.* passive servitude.
Grundlaut, Grundlauter, *m.* [Gramm.] vowel.
Grundla(u)wine, *f.* avalanche.
Grundlegung, *f.* (the) laying (of) a foundation, foundation.
Grundlehre, *f.* 1. fundamental doctrine. –n (*pl.*) principles etc. 2. metaphysics.
Grundlinie, *f.* 1. basis, base-line. 2. outline. –n entwerfen, to outline, to sketch.
Grundlos, *adj.* 1. † bottomless, unbottomed, fathomless, unfathomable. (von Wegen), impassable, marshy *or* boggy. 2. ± groundless, causeless, unfounded, *it.* boundless, unbounded. – *adv.* groundlessly.
Grundlosigkeit, *f.* 1. unfathomableness, bottomless depth. – (von Wegen), impassableness, bad state, the state of being impassable etc. 2. ± groundlessness, causelessness, boundlessness.
Grundloth, *n.* [Seemspr.] plummet; Grundblei. [basement.
Grundmauer, *f.* foundation-wall;
Grundmeinung, *f.* [Logik] hypothesis. [elements.
Grundmischung, *f.* mixture of the
Grundmörtel, *m.* hard mortar.
Grundneigung, *f.* original propensity, natural tendency, innate inclination.
Grundobrigkeit, *f.* lord of the manor, manorial lord.
Grundpfahl, *m.* [Archit.] (foundation-) pile, post, stake.
Grundpfandbrief, Grundpfandschein, *m.* mortgage (up)on land.
Grundpfeiler, *m.* 1. ground-pillar, foundation-pillar. 2. ± basis.
Grundpflaster, *n.* s. Estrich.
Grundplatte, *f.* plate serving as a base *or* basis; [Typogr.] platen.
Grundplatz, *m.* ground-plot.
Grundquell, *m.* Grundquelle, *f.* primitive source, original fountain.
Grundrechnungsart, *f.* one of the four (first) rules of arithmetic.
Grundrecht, *n.* fundamental law; seigneurial right.
Grundrechtlich, *adj.* 1. pertaining to the fundamental law. 2. thoroughly honest, perfectly honest, quite honest etc.
Grundregel, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim, principle.
Grundregister, *n.* s. Grundbuch.
Grundreich, *adj.* very rich.
Grundriß, *m.* 1. ground-plan (of a building), ichnography, first sketch. 2. ± first elements.
Grundsatz, *m.* principle, maxim, precept, institute. – [Math. u. Philos.] axiom; ein angenommener –, hypothesis; nach Grundsätzen handeln, to act consistently, upon principle; ein Mann von festen Grundsätzen, a man firm to his principles, of sound principles; (Menschen) von oder mit guten, schlechten Grundsätzen, well-principled, ill-principled; ohne Grundsätze, keine Grundsätze habend, unprincipled; nach gesunden, guten Grundsätzen urtheilen, to reason on sound principles; Einem Grundsätze beibringen, to impress (*c. acc.*) with any tenet, good *or* ill, † to principle (*c. acc.*) [leaven.
Grundsauer, *m.* [Bäcker] chief
Grundsäule, *f.* 1. foundation-pillar, supporter; foot, pedestal, basis. 2. ± basis, foundation, † fundamental.
Grundschelm, *m.* arch-rogue, a rogue in grain [rent.
Grundschoß, *m.* land-tax, ground-
Grundschuld, *f.* mortgage (up)on land.
Grundschwelle, *f.* groundsel, the (ground-)sill. Die – legen, to groundsel.
Grundsicher, *adj.* of a sure foundation; very sure, quite sure.
Grundsilbe, *f.* radical syllable, fundamental syllable, root, theme.
Grundsprache, *f.* original language; *it.* = the original.
Grundspruch, *m.* text.
Grundstein, *m.* 1. foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone. – unter dem Säulenstuhle, socle; – [Mühlen] bedder, bedetter. 2. [Min.] primary (primitive) rock.
Grundstelle, *f.* principal passage demonstrative of a religious truth, original passage. [rent.
Grundsteuer, *f.* land-tax, ground-
Grundstimme, *f.* [Mus.] bass(-voice), base.
Grundstoff, *m.* elementary matter, first principle, element; [Chem.] base, radical. [elementation.
Grundstoffverwandlung, *f.* trans-
Grundstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] trailing arbutus.
Grundstrich, *m.* ground-stroke.
Grundstück, *n.* 1. immovable estate, (real) estate, ground-property, landed property. 2. essential part.
Grundstütze, *f.* 1. supporter. 2. ± fundamental, leading *or* primary principle, rule, law *or* article, which serves as the ground-work of a system
Grundsubstanz, *f.* s. Grundstoff.
Grundsuppe, *f.* 1. dregs, grounds, sediment. 2. ± – (des Volkes), dregs. 3. [Seemspr.] bilge-water.
Grundtakelasche, Grundtakelage, *f.* [Seemspr.] ground-tackle.
Grundtau, *n.* [Seemspr.] relieving tackle.
Grundtext, *m.* original text.
Grundtheil, *m.* fundamental part; [Chem.] principle, base.
Grundtheilung, *f.* division of a real estate.
Grundton, *m.* [Mus.] fundamental *or* principal note, tonic, key-note.
Grundtrieb, *m.* fundamental impulse, principle of action etc.
Grundübel, *n.* fundamental, primary, radical evil.
Grundursache, *f.* original *or* primitive cause, first cause; author; principal reason. [reform.
Grundverbesserung, *f.* thorough
Grundverfassung, *f.* fundamental constitution; statutes.
Grundvermögen, *n.* 1. primitive, primary, essential force. 2. capital; landed property.
Grundvermögensbuch, *n.* register of landed property. [difference.
Grundverschiedenheit, *f.* radical
Grundverpfändung, *f.* mortgage (up)on land.
Grundwachs, *n.* [Bienenzucht] bee-bread, propolis.
Grundwage, *f.* instrument for measuring depths; hydrometer, hydrostatic balance, level.
Grundwägekunst, *f.* hydrostatics.
Grundwahrheit, *f.* fundamental *or* radical truth.
Grundwasser, *n.* water under ground; water that breaks through a dike.
Grundwerk, *n.* [Wassermühlen] ground-work, lower work.
Grundwesen, *n.* original essence of a thing; original substance, original being, being of beings; principle; [Logik] subject.
Grundwissenschaft, *f.* fundamental science; [Philos.] ontology.
Grundwort, *m.* radical, radical word, primitive word, radix, root, theme; [Gramm.] subject.
Grundzahl, *f.* cardinal number.
Grundzehnte, *m.* tithes paid from (*or* on) land, land-tithe.
Grundzins, *m.* ground-rent.
Grundzinsherr, *m.* lord of the

manor, landlord.

Grundzinsmann, *m.* tenant.

Grundzug, *m.* 1. outline, groundline *or* feature (of a thing); die Grundzüge entwerfen, to outline, to sketch, to trace the outlines, to make the sketch of. 2. ± characteristic, principal trait; main feature, principle.

Grundzungenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] hyoglossus.

Gründel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } 1. [Ich-
Grundel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } thyol.] the groundling, gudgeon. 2. Gründel (am Pfluge), beam, pole.

Gründen, *v. a.* 1. to ground. Tuch, Leinwand –, [Mal.] to prime a cloth, to lay the ground-color. 2. to lay the foundation(s) of, to found, to build; [Tischl.] to groove, to furrow. 3. ± to establish; to found, to ground, to lay the foundation(s) of. Eine Colonie oder ein Reich –, to found a colony *or* an empire; (Meinungen ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to found, to ground on *or* upon, to build upon, † to bottom on; unrichtig, irrig –, to misground. to found erroneously; gegründete Ansprüche haben auf ꝛc., to have a right to demand etc. 4. – (ergründen), to sound, to fathom. — *v. n.* [Seemšpr.] to sound, to feel *or* fetch bottom. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to be founded, grounded, † bottomed, based on etc., to rest on. [founder.

Gründer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)

Grundiren, *v. a.* to ground, to size; [Buchb.] den Schnitt –, to size the edges; [Mal.] to prime.

Grundirung, *f.* grounding; [Mal.] priming.

Gründlich, *adj.* 1. fundamental, radical, profound, thorough. –e Gelehrsamkeit, –es Wissen, profound erudition, depth of knowledge *or* science, profoundness of learning; –e (Heilung ꝛc.), radical. 2. well-grounded, solid. –er (Beweis), clear, evident, apodictical. — *adv.* fundamentally, profoundly, thoroughly, to the bottom, radically, solidly. Etwas – verstehen, to be perfect in etc.

Gründlichkeit, *f.* 1. profoundness, radicalness, state of being radical *or* fundamental. 2. solidity, evidence, clearness.

Gründling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Naturg.] gudgeon, groundling. 2. [Forstwiss.] crooked, gnarled, knotty piece of wood. [wheel.

Gründlingsreuse, *f.* bow net, bow-

Gründung, *f.* 1. grounding; [Mal.] priming. 2. founding, foundation, establishing, establishment. [scraper.

Gründungseisen, *n.* [Graveur]

Grüne, *f.* 1. greenness, green, green color, viridity, verdancy; green pasture; green fields. Die – geben (einem Pferde), to soil (a horse), to feed with grass. 2. [Bergb.] verdigris.

Grünen, *v. n.* 1. to become green, to grow green *or* verdant; to be green *or* verdant. –d, verdant. 2. ± – und blühen, to thrive, prosper *or* flourish.

Grünitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.] cross-bill, cross-beak; [Bot.] green-broom.

Grünlich, *adj.* greenish, somewhat green; – (von der Galle), [Med.] eruginous.

Grünlichblau, *adj.* greenish-blue.

Grünlichgelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow etc.

Grünling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] [Ornith.] green-finch; [Bot.] green-agaric; [Ichthyol.] greenish wrasse.

Grunzen, *v. n.* to grunt, * to gruntle. Das –, grunt(ing). [ox.

Grunzochs, *m.* [Zool.] yak, grunting-

Gruppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) group, †groop. – von Inseln, group of isles (*or* islands), cluster of islands etc.; – (von Bäumen), group, clump, cluster; in –n ordnen, to group, † to groop; –, [Mal., Bildh.] group.

Gruppenweise, *adv.* by *or* in groups.

Gruppen, } *v. a.* to group, † to
Gruppiren, } groop; [Mal., Bildh.] to group.

Grus, *m.* (-es) 1. rubbish; [Handel] garbles. 2. –, –sand, *m.* gravel, coarse sand.

Grüseck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) green-fish.

Gruß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Grüße) salute, salutation, greeting. (Einem) seinen – entbieten, melden, vermelden, sagen lassen, to present (*or* offer) one's service(s), respects, compliments, to present one's kind regards; einen – (von Einem) ausrichten, to bring compliments (from); ich habe ihm viele Grüße auszurichten, I have a great many compliments for him; der englische –, the angelical salutation; Ave Maria, Ave Mary. 2. [Milit., Mar.] salute.

Grußformel, *f.* form of salutation.

Grüßen, *v. a.* to greet, to salute, to hail; †to make one's compliments *or* reverence, to pull off one's hat, to bow to one. Wieder, noch einmal –, to regreet, to resalute. Einen – lassen, to present one's compliments *or* respects to one; er läßt euch alle –, he begs to be remembered to you all; – Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him; Gott grüße euch, Sie! good day! how are you? * give you God den! 2. [Milit., Mar.] to salute.

Grütze, *f.* 1. peeled barley, peeled oats, grit(s), gro(a)ts; s. Graupe. 2. ± ○ brains. – im Kopfe haben, to be a man of sense, ○ to have a good head-piece; keine – im Kopfe haben, to be stupid, to have (○ got) no brains.

Grützbrei, *m.* oatmeal-pap, hasty pudding, oatmeal-porridge, water-gruel, boiled groats.

Grützhaber, } *m.* peeled oats.
Grützhafer, }

Grützhandel, *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats.

Grützhändler, *m.* } dealer in peel-
Grützhändlerinn, *f.* } ed barley and groats, groats-monger.

Grützjöckel, *m.* [Miner.] green vitriol.

Grützkopf, *m.* blockhead, numskull, simpleton.

Grützmühle, } *f.* mill for peeling
Grützstampfe, } oats, barley etc.

Grützmüller, *m.* maker of groats.

Grützstein, *m.* [Mühl.] quern-stone.

Grützsuppe, *f.* soup made of groats.

Grützwurst, *f.* groats-pudding.

Gryphit, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -e(n)) [Mineral.] gryphite.

Guaiakholz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -hölzer) [Bot.] Guaiacum, pock-wood, lignum vitae.

Guanaco, *n.* [Naturg.] guanaco.

Guano, *m.* –, –dünger, *m.* guano.

Guardein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Münzm.] assayer.

Guardian, *m.* -s *pl.* -e) –, Pater –, prior, superior, guardian.

Gubst, *f.* (*pl.* -e) wild she-goat.

Gucken, *v. n.* ☾ and ○ to peep to look, to pry, to peer. Das –, pry, prying etc.

Guckauge, *n.* ↓ eye, sparkler, peeper

Guckfenster, *n.* peep(ing)-window.

Guckglas, *n.* eye-glass, spy-glass.

Guckkasten, *m.* raree-show, (portable) camera obscura.

Guckloch, *n.* peep(ing)-hole, loop-hole.

Guckrohr, *n.* optic tube, perspective, telescope.

Gucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. he that looks, peeps *or* pries, prier, peeper. 2. little perspective etc.; *it.* peep(ing)-hole.

Guckert, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Bäcker] scraper.

Guckuck, *m.* s. Kuckuck.

Güdse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gouge.

Guelfe, *m.* (-n) Guelf (*or* Guelph)

Gueridon, *m.* (-s) wood-stand. stand, candle-stand, candelabra-stand.

Guhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. – (des Bieres), fermentation, working. 2. [Bergb.] guhr

Gührig, *adj.* brittle.

Guido, *m.* Guy.

Guillotine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guillotine.

Guillotiniren, *v. a.* to guillotine to behead with the guillotine.

Guinea, *n.* (-'s) [Geogr.] Guinea.

Guineafahrer, *m.* [Handel] Guinea-man.

Guinee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guinea.

Guingan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s) [Industr.] gingham.

Guirlande, *f.* (*pl.* -n) garland.

Guitarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guitar.

Gulden, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* =) florin.
Gülden, *Holländischer –, g(u)ilder.

Guldenzettel, *m.* a florin-note.

Gülden, *adj.* * golden; s. Golden.

Güldenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] liquid-amber of America. [liverwort.

Güldenleberkraut, *n.* [Bot.] golden

Güldisch, *adj.* [Min.] containing gold, auriferous [rent.

Gültbar, *adj.* subject *or* liable to

Gülte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rent (paid for lands and tenements), ground-rent.

Gültbauer, *m.* renter, tenant.

Gültbrief, *m.* lease.

Gültbuch, } *n.* rent-roll, rental.
Gültregister, }

Gültherr, *m.* lord of the manor, renter.

Gülten, *v. a.* to pay rent.

Gültig, *adj.* valid, lawful, legal, good (in law), sufficient, (done) in due form, authentic, binding. (Diese Entschul-

digung) ist nicht –, won't do; – machen, für – erklären, to make *or* render valid etc., to validate; –e (Münze), good, passable, current. — *adv.* validly etc.

Gültigmachung, *f.* validation.

Gültigen, *v. a.* to validate, to make *or* render valid etc.

Gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law).

Gültigkeitserklärung, *f.* validation.

Gummi, *n.* gum. – elastikum, elastisches –, elastic gum, gum elastic, India(n) rubber, caoutchouk, (fungus; das arabische –, gum-arabic; mit – bestreichen, überziehen, to gum.

Gummiartig, *adj.* of the nature *or* quality of gum, gummy, gummous. Das –e, gumminess, gummosity.

Gummibaum, *m.* gum-tree.

Gummibringend, Gummierzeugend, Gummigebend, Gummitragend, Gummischwitzend, } *adj.* gummy, gummiferous.

Gummigutt, (–gutta) *n.* gamboge.

Gummihaltig, *adj.* containing gum, gummy. [gum.

Gummiharz, *n.* gum-resin, resinous

Gummilack, *m.* gum-lac.

Gummitragant, *m.* gum-tragacanth.

Gummiwasser, *n.* gum-water.

Gummig, } *adj.* gummy, gum-
Gummicht, } mous; stiff with gum. Das –e, gumminess, gummosity.

Gummiren, *v. a.* to gum, to smear *or* stiffen with gum.

Gundelkraut, *n.* (–es), Gundel, Gundeling, *m.* [Bot.] lemon-thyme.

Gundelrebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ground-ivy, ale-hoof.

Gundermann, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] ground-ivy.

Günsel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] bugle, comfrey, consound. Der blaue –, [Bot.] meadow-bugle.

Gunst, *f.* favor, grace, good-graces, good will, kindness, affection; *it.* favor, permission, leave. Sich um Eines – bewerben, um Jemands – buhlen, to court any one's favor, ↓ to curry favor with etc.; in –(en) stehen bei ꝛc., to be in favor with etc.; wieder in – setzen, to reconcile, to reingratiate; Einen um die – eines Andern bringen, ○ to put one's nose out of joint; sich bei Einem in – erhalten, to keep in favor with; zu –en einer Person od. Sache, in favor of, for the sake of, in consideration *or* behalf of, for the benefit of, on account of; zu seinen –en, in his favor etc.; die letzte – (eines Frauenzimmers), the last favor; mit (Ihrer) –, by *or* under your favor, with permission, by *or* with your leave, † saving your reverence.

Gunstbemühung, } *f.* endeavor to
Gunstbewerbung, } gain *or* win any one's favor. [kindness.

Gunstbezeigung, *f.* (actual) favor,

Gunstbrief, } *m.* letter of permis-
Gunstschein, } sion.

Gunstsucht, *f.* favoritism.

Günstig, *adj.* 1. favorable, kind, auspicious, propitious, gracious, friendly, well-affected, affectionate. Einem, einer Sache – sein, to be favorable etc. to, to favor, to befriend, to serve (*c. acc*). 2. ± favorable, propitious, auspicious, advantageous, profitable. –er (Wind), fair, favorable, prosperous; wir hatten –en Wind, der Wind war uns –, we had the wind with us; die zu ... –en Zeiten, the favorableness of the times for; das –e, favorableness. — *adv.* favorably, propitiously etc.; advantageously etc.

Günstling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) favor-
Günstlinginn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ite, ↓ minion, darling.

Günstlingsregierung, *f.* favoritism.

Günstlingsmißbrauch, *m.* favoritism.

Günstlingschaft, *f.* (the) being in favor; ↓ minionship; *it.* favorites.

Gurgel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gorge, gullet, throat. Einem die – abschneiden, to cut any one's throat; Einem die – zuschnüren, to strangle any one; zur – gehörig, [Anat.] jugular. 2. ± ○ Durch die – jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking, to squander away in drink (*or* wassail); Einem die – schmieren, to wet one's whistle.

Gurgelabschneider, *m.* cut-throat.

Gurgelader, *f.* jugular vein.

Gurgelbein, *n.* throat-bone.

Gurgelhahn, *m.* [Naturg.] cock of the wood. [tomy.

Gurgelschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] broncho-

Gurgelwasser, *n.* [Med.] gargle, gargarism. [singing

Gurgelei, *f.* gargling; *it.* ↓ bad

Gurgeln, *v. a.* –, sich –, to gargle, † to gargarize. — *v. n.* to gargle; to warble, to quaver. 2. ♀ to gurgle.

Gurke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cucumber. Kleine eingemachte –, gherkin; die große grüne –, horse-cucumber; die wilde –, [Bot.] touch-me-not; die türkische –, Turkey-cucumber.

Gurkenbeet, *n.* bed of cucumbers.

Gurkenfäßchen, *n.* barrel of gherkins.

Gurkenförmig, *adj.* having the form *or* shape of a cucumber, in form of a cucumber.

Gurkenhobel, *m.* cucumber-slicer.

Gurkenkern, *m.* cucumber-seed.

Gurkenmaler, *m.* ○ dauber.

Gurkenranke, *f.* clasper of cucumbers.

Gurkensalat, *m.* cucumber-salad.

Gurkensame, *m.* cucumber-seed.

Gurkentopf, *m.* pot of gherkins.

Gurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) jade.

Gurren, *v. n.* to coo.

Gurt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) girth, girt; strap; – (um den Leib), girdle, belt; –, [Archit.] plinth; – (an einer Kanone), clump.

Gurtbett, *n.* bed with girths.

Gurtgehenk, *n.* something suspended by a girdle. [*or* girdle.

Gurthacken, *m.* clasp etc. of a girth

Gurtriemen, *m.* girth-leather.

Gurtring, *m.* ring of a girth *or* girdle.

Gurtschnalle, *f.* girth buckle, buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle.

Gurtsims, *m.* [Archit.] plinth.

Gurtwerk, *n.* [Archit.] plinth of a wall.

Gürtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. girdle; sash, belt, zone; [Med.] zoster; [Seemspr.] – (*pl.*), sheets of a sail; –, [Geogr.] zone. 2. ± (Einem Mädchen) den – lösen, to loose the (virgin) zone of etc., to deflour (*c. acc.*).

Gürtelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a belt, girdle etc., in the form *or* shape of a belt etc.

Gürtelkette, *f.* key-chain.

Gürtelkraut, *n.* [Bot.] s. Bärlapp.

Gürtelring, *m.* ring of a girdle *or* belt.

Gürtelschloß, *n.* clasp of a girdle etc.

Gürtelschnalle, *f.* buckle of a girdle *or* belt, belt-buckle.

Gürtelschnecke, *f.* zoned snail.

Gürtelspange, *f.* belt-buckle.

Gürtelthier, *n.* [Naturg.] armadillo.

Gürtelwurm, *m.* strap-worm.

Gürten, *v. a.* to gird, to girt, to girth, to girdle. (Ein Pferd) –, to girth. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on one's girdle *or* belt.

Gürtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) girdler, belt-maker; *it.* brazier. [girdler etc.

Gürtlerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a

Guß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Güsse) 1. casting, founding; cast. Ein – Buchstaben, a fount of types, font. 2. gush; torrent; shower (of rain); –, [Bierbrauer] water for one brewing *or* mash. 3. drain, sink, gutter; spout.

Gußarbeit, *f.* work of cast metal.

Gußeisen, *n.* cast iron; [Schmelzh.] sow of melted iron.

Gußform, *f.* casting-mold.

Gußloch, *n.* hole of a mold.

Gußmetall, *n.* cast metal.

Gußmessing, *m.* cast brass.

Gußmutter, *f.* [Typ.] mold, matrice, matrix of a type. [shower.

Gußregen, *m.* shower of rain, sudden

Gußröhre, *f.* pipe, spout of a fountain.

Gußstahl, *m.* cast steel, refined steel.

Gußstein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone.

Gußwaaren, *pl.* castings.

Gußwachs, *n.* purified wax.

Gußwerk, *n.* work of cast metal.

Gustav, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Gustavus

Gusto, *m.* ○ taste; s. Geschmack.

Gut, *adj.* and *adv.* good (*adv.* well); agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; fair; good-natured; well-disposed, favorable, friendly, kind; pure, genuine; sufficient, considerable; respectable. Zu –, too good; too well; – u. wohl-behalten, in a sound state *or* condition; in good order and well-conditioned; – (v. Silber, Gold ꝛc.), pure, good; –es Wetter, fine, fair *or* pleasant weather; ein –er Wind, a fair wind; ein –es Wort findet eine –e Statt, *Prov.* a good word always tells; –es Muthes, –er Hoffnung sein, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; Einem –e Worte geben, to speak one fair; –e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity; sich –e Tage machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; eine –e Meile, a good (*or* full) mile, a good long mile; – riechen, schmecken, schreiben, to smell, taste, write well; –es, good; good things; viel –es, many

good things; (Einem) –es thun, to do (one) good; Einem Etwas in –em sagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; Einem –es gönnen, wünschen, to wish one well; sich Etwas zu –e thun, to make much of one's self; to enjoy one's self; sich Etwas zu –e thun auf ꝛc., to make a merit of, to value one's self (up)on; in –em (i. e. in der Güte), amicably, in a friendly manner; Einem Etwas zu –e halten, to excuse one, to bear with; uns zu –e, in our behalf; for our good, to our advantage; Einem –, zu –e schreiben (Etwas), to make good to one, to place to one's credit; – haben (Geld ꝛc.), to have owing, to have a balance in one's favor; er hat noch 3 Gulden –, there are three florins due to him; Ende –, Alles –, *Prov.* all is well that ends well; (es ist) schon –, 'tis enough; ebenso – wie, as good *or* well as; seien Sie so – und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; aber laß' das – sein, but let that pass; – sein, sagen, stehen für ꝛc., to answer for, to be answerable (*or* security) for. to warrant (*c. acc.*); – thun (v. Kindern ꝛc.), o to behave well, (v. Dienstboten) to stay in a place; – heißen, to approve (*c. acc.* and with of), to sanction (*c. acc.*), to agree, subscribe *or* assent to; für – halten, ansehen, to think good, proper, fit; für – aufnehmen, to take in good part; Etwas wieder – machen, to make amends for; Einen wieder – machen, to appease one; Einem – sein, to wish one well, to like *or* love one; – bleiben (Einem), to continue to like (one); kurz und –, in short; Sie haben – reden, 'tis very easy for you to talk; es ist so – als gethan, geschehen, 'tis as good as done; so – wie (als) todt, as good as dead; es wäre –, wenn Sie ꝛc., you would do well to etc.; würden Sie nicht eben so – daran thun, wenn Sie mit mir gingen? had you not as good (o as lief) go with me? might you not (just) as well go with me?

Gutachten, *n.* opinion(s), judgment, sentiment, advice, arbitrement. Das – eines Kaufmannes, [Handel] parere; nach eigenem – handeln, seinem eigenen – folgen, to take one's own course; nach meinem, Ihrem –, in my opinion, as you think proper; Gewalt nach – üben, to exercise (*or* exert) a discretionary authority.

Gutartig, *adj.* good-natured, † well-natured, well-disposed, well minded; innoxious; – (von Krankheiten), not malignant *or* malign, mild. — *adv.* good-naturedly; innoxiously.

Gutartigkeit, *f.* good nature. – (der Blattern ꝛc.), innoxiousness, mildness.

Gutaufgelegt, *adj.* well-disposed.

Gutbefinden, *n.* 1. good health. 2 ſ. Gutachten. 3. approbation, liking; ſ. Gutheißen.

Gutberath, *m.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Gutberathen, *adj.* well-advised.

Gutbeſchaffen, *adj.* good- *or* well conditioned.

Gutdenkend, *adj.* and *adv.* well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning.

Gutdiſponirt, *adj.* well-disposed.

Gutdünken, *n.* ſ. Gutachten. –s,

Gutbrief, *m.* [Handel] parere.

Gutedel, *m.* [Weinb.] chasselas.

Guteingerichtet, *adj.* well-ordered.

Guterfunden, *adj.* well-invented.

Guterleuchtet, *adj.* well-lighted.

Guterz, *n.* [Bergb.] rich ore.

Gutfertiger, *m.* conveyor (of goods).

Gutfinden, *n.* ſ. Gutachten, Gutheißen.

Gutgeankert, *adj.* well-anchored.

Gutgebahnt, *adj.* well-beaten etc.

Gutgegründet, *adj.* well-founded, solid.

Gutgekleidet, *adj.* well-dressed.

Gutgelaunt, *adj.* and *adv.* good-humored, in good spirits, in a good temper.

Gutgemeint, *adj.* well-meant.

Gutgeſinnt, *adj.* well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning, well-affected. Die –en, the well-disposed etc.

Gutgewicht, *n.* [Handel] clough, allowance.

Gutgläubig, *adj.* orthodox. — *adv.* [orthodoxly.

Guthaben, *n.* sum of money due to any one, money due, outstanding debt, active debt; [Handel] credit. In Jemands – bringen, [Handel] to carry (*or* pass) to any one's credit.

Guthandelnd, *adj.* well-doing.

Gutheißen, *v.* ſ. unter Gut.

Gutheißen, *n.* approbation, confirmation, consent.

Gutheißend, *adj.* approving.

Gutherzig, *adj.* good-hearted, † well-natured, good-natured; cordial, sincere. — *adv.* good naturedly etc.

Gutherzigkeit, *f.* good-heartedness, goodness of heart, good-nature.

Gutlaunig, *adj.* good-humored.

Gutmachung, *f.* compensation.

Gutmüthig, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind. — *adv.* good-naturedly etc.

Gutmüthigkeit, *f* good-nature, kindness.

Gutſagen, *n.* } security, responsibil-
Gutſagung, *f.* } ity; ſ. Bürgſchaft.

Gutſager, } *m.* surety, bail, bonds-
Gutſprecher, } man; ſ. Bürge.

Gutthat, *f.* benefit, charity, kindness, favor.

Gutthäter, *m.* benefactor.

Gutthäterinn, *f.* benefactress.

Gutthätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable, doing good. — *adv.* charitably, beneficently.

Gutthätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness, charity.

Gutwillig, *adj.* complaisant, obliging; gratuitous; voluntary, willing, ready. –es Geſchenk, gratuity. — *adv.* complaisantly, gratuitously, willingly, voluntarily, freely, readily, of one's own accord.

Gutwilligkeit, *f.* complaisance, obligingness; willingness, readiness.

Gut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Güter) 1. good; blessing. Güter (des Leibes, der Seele), endowments; – (der Bienen), wax and honey. 2. possession(s), goods, property, fortune, estate; *it.* portion, fortune. Viel Geld und – haben, to possess great wealth; unbewegliche Güter, immovables, immovable estate, grounds, lands; liegende Güter, landed property, lands (and tenements); Habe und –, all one's fortune *or* property, all goods, movable *or* immovable; [Rechtsſpr.] chattels; – und Blut, wealth and life; – und Blut daran ſetzen, to stake life and property (*or* fortune); unrecht – gedeihet nicht, *Prov.* ill-gotten wealth never thrives. 3. field, piece of land; farm; estate, country-seat. Ein unvererbliches –, life-estate; ein adeliges –, manor. 4. [Handel] – (Güter, *pl.*), goods, merchandise, ware(s), commodity, commodities. Die auf dem Zollhauſe unter Verſchluß lagernden Güter, [Handel] goods in bond; irdenes –, earthen ware, crockery.

Gutſteuer, *f.* property-tax.

Gutſagen, *n.* Das – für ꝛc., answering for etc., guaranteeing etc.; ſ. Gut.

Gutzettel, *m.* [Handel] order, check.

Gutsbeſitzer, } *m.* land-holder, pro-
Gutsherr, } prietor of an estate, landlord, lord of a manor, manorial lord. –inn, *f.* landlady, lady of a manor.

Gutsherrenrecht, *n.* right of the lord of a manor etc.

Gutsherr(ſchaft)lich, *adj.* relating to the lord *or* lady of a manor, of the lord *or* lady of a manor.

Gutsherrſchaft, *f.* possession of an estate; manor; lord *or* lady of a manor.

Gutszwang, *m.* authority of the lord (*or* lady) of a manor over his (her) tenants (*or* vassals).

Güteranſchlag, *m.* valuation (apprizement) of an estate, of goods etc.

Güterbeſchauer, *m.* [Handel] searcher, inspector, sorter.

Güterbeſitzer, *m.* possessor of landed property, land-holder.

Güterbeſtäter,
Güterbeſteller,
Güterſchaffner, } *m.* conveyor (of goods).

Gütergemeinſchaft, *f.* community of goods.

Güterhandel, *m.* buying and selling [of estates.

Güterkauf, *m.* purchase of estates

Güterlos *adj.* destitute of property. poor.

Gütermäkler, *m.* land-jobber.

Gütermaſſe, *f.* (whole) mass of property.

Güterpacker, *m.* stower.

Güterpfleger, *m.* trustee.

Güterreich, *adj.* rich in land(s).

Güterſtein, *m.* ſ. Grenzſtein.

Güterſender, *m.* forwarder of goods, agent; ſ. Güterbeſtäter.

Güterverſicherung, *f.* insurance of goods.

Güterwagen, *m.* wag(g)on.

Güterweg, *m.* field-way, cross-road.

Güterwracker, *m.* [Handel] ſ. Güterbeſchauer.

Güterwürdigung, *f.* valuation of [goods.

Gütchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, (Gütlein, *n.* a small estate.

Güte, *f.* 1. goodness, (good) quality, excellence, value, fineness, purity, perfection. – (eines Beweiſes ꝛc.), fairness; – (der Luft ꝛc.), salubrity; – (eines Tuches

ꝛc.), goodness; die – (eines Handlungshauses), solidity. 2. goodness, kindness; favor; it. accommodation. Haben Sie die –, zu ꝛc., be so good *or* kind as to etc.; er hat viel – für Sie, he is very kind to you; mit –, by fair means; in – versuchen, to try friendly, conciliatory means; den Weg der – einschlagen, to try fair means; in –, in der –, auf dem Wege der –, amicably, in a friendly manner.

Gütevoll, *adj.* full of kindness; very kind. — *adv.* very kindly.

Gutheit, *f.* goodness; s. Güte Nr. 2.

Gütig, *adj.* good, kind, benevolent, bountiful, charitable, indulgent, benign, gracious, sweet. –er Gott! good God! gracious God! seien Sie so –, be so good (*or* kind) (as to); oblige me so far. — *adv.* kindly, benevolently etc. etc.

Gütigkeit, *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, benevolence, favor, charity, graciousness, sweetness.

Gütlich, *adj.* amicable, friendly. — *adv.* 1. amicably, in a fair way, fairly. 2. comfortably. Sich – thun, to pamper one's self, to enjoy one's self, to make merry, to indulge in the pleasures of the table; Einem – thun, to treat any one with good things, to regale one with; sich – thun mit ꝛc., to indulge one's self with, to feast upon.

Gutturalbuchstabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Gramm.] guttural, guttural letter.

Gymnasiarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) gymnasiarch; head-master.

Gymnasiast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) **Gymnasist,** } he that frequents a gymnasium etc.

Gymnasium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –asien) gymnasium, a grammar school, a college.

Gymnast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) gymnastes. –ik, *f.* gymnastics.

Gymnastisch, *adj.* and *adv.* **Gymnisch,** } gymnastic, gymnic. — *adv.* gymnastically.

Gymnosophist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) gymnosophist. Die Lehre der –en, gymnosophy.

Gymnospermen, *f. pl.* [Gymnosperms. [Bot.]

Gynandrisch, *adj.* [Bot.] gynandrian.

Gyps ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Gips ꝛc. ꝛc.

Gyromantie, *f.* gyromancy.

H.

H, h, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] H, h. 2. [Musik] B, B natural.

Ha, *interj.* ha! hah! ah! –! –! –! ha! ha! ha!

Haag, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] the Hague.

Haar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Härchen, Härlein, *n.*) 1. hair; [Bot.] hair, pappus, fibre, filament, string. –e zum Ausstopfen, quilt hair; sich die –e schneiden lassen, to have (*or* get) one's hair cut. 2. ‡ Bei einem –e, um ein –, within a hair's breadth, nearly, almost; es fehlte kaum ein –, it was within a hair's breadth; nicht um ein –, um kein – (schlechter ꝛc.), not a whit; auf's – (wissen ꝛc.), exactly, to a tittle, ℂ to a T; auf ein –, to a hair; Einem kein – krümmen, not to hurt a hair of (any) one's head; kein – soll Ihnen gekrümmt werden, not a hair of your head shall be touched; mit Haut und –en, completely, entirely, quite, thoroughly; whole; darüber wird sie sich kein graues – wachsen lassen, that will give her no great pain (*or* uneasiness); Einem (gern) in die –e wollen, ○ to pick a quarrel with etc.; er möchte Ihnen gern in die –e, ○ his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die –e gerathen, ○ to fall together by the ears; er wird –e lassen müssen, ○ he will be the worse for it, he'll come off second best, he will be fleeced; es ist kein gutes – an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow, he is a contemptible wretch; ein – in ꝛc. finden, ℂ ○ to find a difficulty in etc., to be deterred from etc. by something disagreeable; (Etwas) bei den –en herbeiziehen, to force in, to lug in by the head and shoulders, to bring in head and shoulders; –e auf den Zähnen haben, ○ to be born with one's eyes open, to have cut one's wise teeth, one's eye-teeth. 3. [Astron.] Das – der Berenice, Berenice's Hair.

Haarader, *f.* [Anat.] capillary vein.

Haarfarmoos, *n.* byssus, powder-moss, hair-moss.

Haaralaun, *m.* plume-alum, plumose alum.

Haaramethyst, *m.* capillary amethyst.

Haarangel, *f.* horse hair line.

Haararbeit, *f.* ornamental hair; hair plait.

Haaraufsatz, *m.* false hair, tour *or* tower, tête, [Dörtl.] combing.

Haaraufwickler, *m. pl.* rollers for the hair; s. Haarwickel.

Haarball(en), *m.* hair-ball.

Haarband, *n.* hair fillet, hair-lace; head-band. [hair, head-dress.

Haarbau, *m.* dressed and curled

Haarbeere, *f.* [Dörtl.] raspberry.

Haarbeerstrauch, *m.* raspberry-bush.

Haarbeize, *f.* depilatory.

Haarbesen, *m.* hair-broom.

Haarbett, *n.* hair-mattress.

Haarbeutel, *m.* 1. hair-bag. 2. ℂ Einen – haben, sich einen – trinken, to be *or* get (a little) tipsy (*or* mellow); Einem einen – anhängen, to make any one tipsy. –perrücke, *f.* bag-wig.

Haarbinde, *f.* s. Haarband.

Haarbirke, *f.* birch with capillary fibres.

Haarbleiche, *f.* place for bleaching hair. –r, *m.* hair-bleacher.

Haarblume, *f.* trichosanthes.

Haarboden, *m.* bottom of hair. Ein dichter –, a strong *or* fine head of hair.

Haarbraten, *m.* – (v wilden Schweinen), buttock-piece.

Haarbreit, *adj.* of the breadth of a hair. Kein –, ‡ and ‡ not a hair's breadth; not an inch (acc, a whit etc.), not a particle (of etc.). –e, *f.* the breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth, hair-breadth.

Haarbügel, *m.* hair-slide.

Haarbürste, *f.* hair-brush.

Haarbusch, } *m.* bunch *or* tuft of **Haarbüschel,** } hair.

Haardecke, *f.* hair-cloth, coverlet made of hair.

Haardick, *adj.* of the thickness of a hair, as thin as a hair.

Haardrossel, *f.* the Carolina thrush.

Haarerde, *f.* crystal(l)ized fusible (*or* fluor) spar.

Haardünn, *adj.* (as) thin as a hair.

Haareisen, *n.* [Perrück.] curling-irons, curling-tongs; [Weißgerb. ꝛc.] scraper, fleshing knife.

Haarerz, *n.* capillary ore

Haarfarbe, *f.* 1. hair-color. 2. hair-dye.

Haarfaser, *f.* [Bot. ꝛc.] filament, capillament. –ig, *adj.* capillary.

Haarfedern, *f. pl.* down.

Haarfein, *adj.* 1. (as) fine as a hair; s. Haardünn. 2. ‡ subtil, subtile, subtle, refined, fine, very nice, acute.

Haarfisch, *m.* trichidion.

Haarflechte, *f.* a braid (*or* weft) of hair, plait, tress. –r, *m.* hair-weaver.

Haarförmig, *adj.* hair-shaped, capilliform; [Bot. ꝛc.] capillary. –keit, *f.* capillary form.

Haargefäß, *n.* [Anat.] capillary vessel, † capillary.

Haargestirn, *n.* s. Haarstern.

Haargold, *n.* solid thin gold.

Haargras, *n.* sea-limegrass.

Haargürtel, *m.* hair-girdle.

Haarhammer, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] hammer for sharpening the edge of a sickle etc.

Haarhandel, *m.* dealing *or* trade in hair, the hair-trade.

Haarhändler, *m.* dealer in hair, hair-merchant.

Haarhaube, *f.* hair-cap; it. wig, peri-
Haarkappe, } wig.

Haarhemd, *n.* hair-shirt.

Haarkalk, } *m.* hair-mortar.
Haarmörtel, }

Haarkamm, *m.* hair-comb.

Haarklauber, *m.* ‡ ○ a finical fellow; trifler; s. Haarspalter.

Haarklein, *adj.* minute; s. Haardünn. — *adv.* ‡ minutely, to a hair, to a nicety.

Haarkomet, *m.* hairy comet.

Haarkopf, *m.* head of hair.

Haarkranz, *m.* [Kath.] tonsure, clerical tonsure, crown.

Haarkrause, *f.* toupee, toupet.

Haarkräusler, *m.* hair dresser.

Haarkrone, *f.* 1. hair-crown; s. Haarkranz. 2. [Bot.] seed-down.

Haarkugel, *f.* s. Haarball.

Haarkünstler, *m.* hair-dresser.

Haarkupfer, *n.* capillary native copper. [hair.

Haarlocke, *f.* lock, curl, ringlet of

Haarlos, *adj.* hairless, bald, destitute of hair.

Haarmann, *m.* hair-man.

Haarmantel, *m.* hair-cloak; dressing gown (of ladies), combing cloth.

Haarmatratze, *f.* s. Haarbett.

Haarmehl, *n.* hair-powder.

Haarmesser, *n.* [Hutm. ꝛc.] shearing knife.

Haarmilbe, *f.* hair-worm, hair-mite.

Haarmoos, *n.* hair-moss, powder-moss.

Haarmörtel, *m.* ſ. **Haarkalk**.

Haarmütze, *f.* hair-cap; ſ. **Haarhaube**.

Haarnadel, *f.* hair-pin; hair-needle; [curling pin, bodkin.

Haarneſt, *n.* –, –eſt, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top.

Haarnetz, *n.* hair-net.

Haarpaſte, *f.* hair-paste.

Haarpflanze, *f.* capillary plant.

Haarpinſel, *m.* hair-pencil.

Haarplüſch, *m.* hair-shag.

Haarpuder, *m.* hair-powder.

Haarputz, *m.* hair-dress.

Haarqualle, *f.* [Naturg.] capillary sea-blubber.

Haarring, *m.* ring made of hair.

Haarröhre, *f.* (*dim.* –röhrchen, *n.*) capillary tube.

Haarſack, *m.* hair-bag.

Haarſalbe, *f.* pomatum, unguent used in dressing the hair, hair-ointment.

Haarſalz, *n.* hair-salt.

Haarſchaber, *m.* [Gerb.] ſ. **Haareiſen**.

Haarſchar, *n.* [Örtl.] [Bot.] earth-moss.

Haarſcharf, *adj.* 1. ☾ – (v. Meſſern ꝛc.), very sharp. 2. ‡ ☾ very nice. — *adv.* ‡ ☾ very nicely; very ardently.

Haarſcheitel, *m.* crown (of the head).

Haarſchere, *f.* hair-scissors.

Haarſchlächtig, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), broken-winded.

Haarſchleife, *f.* braid of hair; hair-lace; ribbon *or* bow for adorning the hair, hair-bow.

Haarſchmuck, *m.* ornament for the (*it.* made of) hair.

Haarſchmücker, *m.* † ſ. **Haarkräuſler**.

Haarſchneiden, *n.* cutting (of) the hair, hair-cutting.

Haarſchneider, *m.* hair-cutter.

Haarſchnepfe, *f.* jack-snipe juddock.

Haarſchnur, *f.* 1. hair-string, hair cord; *it.* string *or* bandeau of pearls (for adorning the hair). 2. ſ. **Haarſeil**. 3. [Perrück.] ſ. **Haarflechte**.

Haarſchopf, *m.* bunch *or* tuft of hair.

Haarſchur, *f.* [als Strafe] shearing of the hair.

Haarſchwamm, *m.* powder-moss.

Haarſchwarte, *f.* [Anat.] pericranium.

Haarſchwefel, *m.* native sulphur in filaments.

Haarſeide, *f.* [Seidenfab.] the single threads of the coccoons.

Haarſeil, *n.* 1. hair-cord, hair-string. 2. [Chir.] seton; [Hufſchm.] rowel.

Haarſeite, *f.* hair-side.

Haarſieb, *n.* hair-sieve.

Haarſilber, *n.* (virgin) silver in filaments.

Haarſohle, *f.* – (in Schuhen), hair-sole.

Haarſpaltend, *adj.* ☾ hair-splitting.

Haarſpalter, *m.* ☾ hair-splitter; ſ. **Haarklauber**.

Haarſpalterei, *f.* ☾ hair-splitting.

Haarſpitze, *f.* point, end, tip of a hair.

Haarſtern, *m.* comet, hairy comet.

Haarſtrang, *m.* 1. hair-string. 2. [Bot.] hair-strong, sow-fennel, sulphur-wort.

Haarſtrich, *m.* – (im Schreiben), hair-stroke.

Haarſtutz, *m.* bob-wig.

Haartour, *f.* false hair, tête.

Haartreſſe, *f.* tress.

Haartuch, *n.* 1. hair-cloth; [Kochk. ꝛc.] strainer, bolting cloth. 2. combing cloth; ſ. **Haarmantel**.

Haarwachs, *n.* 1. pomatum. 2. – (am Fleiſche), pack-wax.

Haarweiſe, *adv.* hair by hair.

Haarwickel, *f.* hair-roller, cracker.

Haarwuchs, *m.* growth of hair; *it.* head of hair.

Haarwulſt, *m.* hair-pad.

Haarwurm, *m.* hair-worm; ſ. **Haarmilbe**.

Haarwurz, *f.* [Bot.] water-lily. –el, *f.* 1. root of the hair. 2. [Bot.] capillary root.

Haarzange, *f.* tweezers (*pl.*).

Haarzeug, *n.* 1. hair-cloth. 2. hammer etc. for sharpening the edge of a scythe etc.

Haarzierde, *f.* ſ. **Haarputz**.

Haarzirkel, *m.* hair-compasses.

Haarzopf, *m.* queue, (pig-)tail.

Haarzotte, *f.* tuft *or* bunch of hair.

Haaren, *adj.* ſ. **Hären**.

Haaren, *v. a.* 1. to strip of hair, to scrape off the hair. 2. [Örtl.] to set *or* sharpen (a scythe etc.). — *v. n.* and *refl.* to cast the hair, to shed *or* lose the (*or* one's) hair; to shed one's coat.

Haaricht, *adj.* and *adv.* hair-like, like hair, hairy.

Haarig, *adj.* hairy, pilous, hirsute, rough with hair, shaggy; [Bot.] pilous, pilose. –keit, *f.* hairiness, hirsuteness.

Habe, *f.* 1. property, effects, goods. Hab' und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's property; fahrende –, chattels, mov(e)ables; liegende –, immov(e)ables. 2. (= Handhabe) handle.

Habedank, *m.* ſ. **Dankſagung**.

Habenichts, *m.* (*pl.* –e) ☾ pennyless fellow; † lack-land, man of straw

Haben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have; *it.* to have *or* possess; *it.* to have *or* contain. Nicht –, not to have; to want; es iſt nicht zu –, it is not to be had; was will er –? what does he want? da – Sie es! here, take it! there you have it; (einen Namen) –, to have, to bear; ein Datum – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to bear a date; Hunger, Durſt –, to be hungry, thirsty; (Etwas, Einen) gerne –, to like; lieb –, to love; Umgang –, to keep company, to associate *or* converse, to hold intercourse (with); habt Dank, I thank you, ☾ thank you; an oder bei der Hand –, to hold by the hand; Etwas (einzuwenden) – gegen ꝛc., to object to etc.; Nichts dagegen –, to have no objection; es hat viel zu ſagen, it is of much consequence; zu thun – mit ꝛc., to have to deal (do) with etc.; Etwas zu ſagen –, auf ſich –, to be of consequence *or* importance, to import; das hat Nichts zu ſagen, hat Nichts auf ſich, that is of no consequence, doesn't signify; was haſt du hier zu thun? what's your business here? ich habe täglich zwanzig Kranke zu beſuchen, I have to visit twenty patients every day; Sie hatten nicht weit nach Hauſe, you had but a little way home; (ein Fieber ꝛc.) –, to have, to have got, to be ill of; er hat es keinen Hehl, ☾ he makes no secret of it; er will es nicht Wort –, ☾ he will not own it. 2. a) ☼ to have (to seize and hold, to catch). Der Hund hat ihn, the hound has him. b) ☾ ☼ to earn, to gain. 3. *aux. verb.* to have. — *v. refl.* ☼ Sich –, to carry one's self, to behave; ſ. ſich Geberden. — *v. imp.* Es hat, there is, there are; es hat keine Eile, Gefahr ꝛc., there is no hurry, danger etc.; es hat, damit hat es ſeine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct; it is all right; es hat keine Noth, there is no need, no fear; damit hat es gute Wege, there is no hurry for it; it is all right; es hat mich Wunder, ☾ I wonder (at it).

Haben, *n.* (–s) [Kaufm. Buchh.] Credit, Creditor.

Haber, *m.* 1. oats, [Örtl.] haver. **Hafer**, Der – auf dem Felde, standing oats. 2. ‡☼ Der – ſticht ihn, he grows saucy, insolent, he is wanton, too well fed, too buoyant, ☼ too cock-a-hoop.

Haberacker, *m.* oat-field, field of oats.

Haberartig, *adj.* like *or* resembling oats, avenaceous.

Haberbau, *m.* growing of oats.

Haberbier, *n.* oat-beer.

Haberbirn, *f.* a kind of early pear, hasty oat-pear.

Haberblüthe, *f.* blossom of oats, oat-blossom.

Haberbock, *m.* ſ. **Haberlämmchen**.

Haberboden, *m.* 1. soil good for oats, (good) oat-land. 2. oat-loft.

Haberbrei, *m.* oat-meal porridge, pap of oatmeal, flummery made of oat-meal, [Örtl.] sowins.

Haberbrod, *n.* oat-bread, oaten bread, (Örtl.) haver-bread.

Haberdiſtel, *f.* oat-thistle, way-thistle.

Haberernte, *f.* crop *or* harvest of oats; bringing in of the oats.

Haberfeld, *n.* ſ. **Haberacker**.

Habergeiß, *f.* [Entom.] father-long-legs, ☾ daddy-long-legs.

Habergelb, *adj.* yellow like oats, oaten yellow.

Habergras, *n.* oat-grass.

Habergries, *m.* **Hafergrütze**, *f.* groats, grits, oats hulled *or* coarsely ground.

Habergriesſuppe, *f.* soup of groats

Habergülte, *f.* ſ. **Haberzins**.

Haberkaff, *m.* ſ. **Haberſpreu**.

Haberkaſten, *m.* **Haberkiſte**, *f.* oat-bin.

Haberkorn, *n.* grain of oats, an oat

Haberkuchen, *m.* oat-cake, oaten cake.

Haberlämmchen, *n.* common snipe.

Haberlattich, *m.* ſ. **Huflattich**.

Habermalz, *n.* oat-malt.

Habermann, *m.* field-spinner; ſ. **Habergeiß**.

Habermark, *n.* s. Haberwurzel.

Habermehl, *n.* oat-meal, meal of oats, oatmeal.

Habermilch, *f.* s. Haberwurzel.

Habermus, *n.* s. Haberbrei.

Haberpflaume, *f.* s. Haberschlehe.

Haberricke, } *f.* s. Saatkrähe.
Haberrücke, }

Haberrohr, *n.* oaten pipe (*or* reed) rural pipe.

Haberrose, *f.* creeping rose-bush.

Habersaat, *f.* 1. sowing of oats, oat-sowing. 2. season for sowing oats. 3. oat-crop(s).

Habersack, *m.* 1. sack for oats. 2. [Milit.] haver-sack.

Haberschlehe, *f.* hasty sloe, wheat-plum.

Haberschleim, } *m.* water-gruel.
Haberseim, }

Haberschrecke, *f.* s. Heuschrecke.

Haberspreu, *f.* oat-chaff.

Haberstoppel, *f.* oat-stubble.

Haberstroh, *n.* oat-straw.

Haberstück, *n* field of oats; s. Haberacker.

Habersuppe, *f.* soup made of oat-meal.

Habertrank, *m.* s. Haberschleim.

Haberweihe, *f.* [kath. Kirche] benediction of the oats.

Haberwurzel, *f.* salsify, goat's-beard Kleine wilde –, sleep-at-noon.

Haberzins, *m.* avenage.

Haberecht, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ○ disputer, argumentative *or* disputatious fellow, dogmatical person.

Habesch, *n.* s. Abyssinien.

Habgier, *f.* s. Habsucht.

Habgierig, *adj.* s. Habsüchtig.

Habhaft, *adv.* Einer Sache ꝛc. – werden; to get possession of a thing, to get, to catch, to take, to seize (a thing *or* person), ○ to grab, ○ to nab.

Habicht, *m.* (–s *pl.* –e) 1. hawk. Der wilde –, hagard, haggard. 2. ± a greedy person. 3. a kind of mushroom.

Habichtseule, *f.* hawk-owl.

Habichtsfang, *m.* 1. catching of hawks. 2. s. Habichtskorb. 3. talon, claw, pounce of a hawk.

Habichtsfliege, *f.* fly of prey, hawk-fly.

Habichtsinseln, *f. pl.* the Azores.

Habichtskorb, *m.* basket for catching hawks.

Habichtskraut, *n.* hawk-weed; kite's foot, succory.

Habichtsnase, *f.* hawk-nose, hook-nose, aquiline nose, Roman nose. Eine – habend, having an aquiline nose, hook-nosed.

Habichtsnest, *n.* hawk's nest (*or* airy).

Habichtsnetz, *n.* } net for catching
Habichtsstoß, *m.* } hawks.

Habichtstein, *m.* [Min.] hieracites.

Habit, *n.* (–s) ☾ habit, dress; s. Kleidung.

Habschaft, *f.* s. Habseligkeit.

Habselig, *adj.* [Örtl.] wealthy, rich.

Habseligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) all a person has, one's all, property, effects, goods, fortune.

Habsucht, *f.* covetousness, greediness, avarice, avidity.

Habsüchtig, *adj.* covetous, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted. — *adv.* covetously, avariciously etc.

Hachel, *f.* awn; s. Achel.

Hachse, } *f.* s. Hächse.
Hachse, }

Hack und Mack, *m.* and *n.*, Hack und Pack, *n.* (–s) ○ tag-rag and bob-tail, motley crowd *or* crew, snobs.

Hack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stroke (with a hoe, pick, grubbing axe etc.)

Hackbalken, *m.* [Mar.] great transom; s. Heckbalken.

Hackbank, *f.* chopping block. [cleaver.

Hackbeil, *n.* chopper, chopping knife,

Hackblock, }
Hackklotz, } *m.* chopping block.
Hackstock, }

Hackbord, } *m.* [Seemspr.] taffrail,
Hackebord, } tafferel.

Hackbret, *n.* 1. chopping board. 2. [mus. Instr.] dulcimer.

Hackeisen, *n.* 1. chopper. 2. [Thierarznk.] hock, hough. [(-meat.)

Hackfleisch, *n.* minced meat, mince

Hackmesser, *n.* chopping knife, chopper.

Hackscheit, *n.* [Fleischer] cleaver.

Hacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hoeing. Die (erste) – geben, to hoe (for the first time). 2. hatchet, ax(e), hoe, mattock, pick-axe, grubbing ax(e).

Hacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heel.

Hackenleder, *n.* heel-piece.

Hackenschar, *f.* [Bot.] good Henry, wild orach.

Hackemack, s. Hack und Mack.

Hacken, *v. a.* 1. to hack, chop *or* hash. Klein –, to mince; gehacktes Fleisch, hashed *or* minced meat, mince, hash; (Holz) –, to chop *or* cleave. 2. to hoe, to grub up. 3. to pick *or* peck (with the bill). — *v. refl.* ○ – (v. d. Milch), to curdle, to turn.

Hacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that hacks, hoes, chops etc., chopper; grubber.

Hackerig, *adj.* [Bot.] hispid.

Häckerling, *m.* } (–s) chopped straw.
Häcksel, *n.* } – schneiden, to chop straw.

Häckerlingsbank, }
Häckerlingslade, } *f.* strawcutter.

Häckerlingsmühle, *f.* mill for chopping straw. [cutter, straw-chopper.

Häckerlingsschneider, *m.* straw-

Hacksch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. boar. 2. ± ☾ obscene fellow, ☾ a beast, dirty beast. –en, *v. n.* to talk obscenely.

Häckse, *f.* s. Hächse.

Hadel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] panicle.

Hadelgras, *n.* panic-grass.

Hadel, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] best slich.

Hader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) rag, tatter, † flitter; *it.* wiping clout, mop. [place.

Haderlade, *f.* [Papierm.] cutting-

Haderlump, *m.* † ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, a ragged fellow.

Haderlumpen, *pl.* rags, tatters.

Haderlumpenmann, } *m.* rag-man.
Haderlumpensammler, }

Hadermesser, *n.* [Papierm.] rag-knife.

Haderschneider, *m.* [Papierm.] instrument for chopping rags.

Hader, *m.* (–s), contention, (noisy) quarrel, brawl, (angry) dispute, squabble, wrangle. – anfangen, to pick a quarrel.

Haderbalg, *m.* brawler.

Hadergeist, *m.* spirit of dispute.

Hadersucht, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; s. Zanksucht. [derhaft.

Hadersüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Ha-

Haderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. wrangler, quarreler, brawler, squabbler. 2. [Waidmspr.] tusk of a boar.

Haderhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* quarrelsome, brawling.

Hadern, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, contend, wrangle, brawl *or* squabble.

Hadrian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mannsn.] Adrian.

Hafen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Häfen) (*dim.* Häfchen, Häfelchen, Häfelein, *n.*) pot.

Hafenbinder, *m.* tinker.

Hafendeckel *m.* lid, cover of a pot. pot-lid.

Hafenpflanze, *f.* [Bot.] calabash-tree.

Hafen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Häfen,) 1. harbo(u)r, port, haven. 2. ± port, harbor. Im – scheitern, to be wrecked in port.

Hafenabgabe, *f.* s. Hafengeld.

Hafenanker, *m.* large anchor sunk in a harbor to fasten a ship, port-anchor, moorings.

Hafenaufseher, *m.* s. Hafenmeister. [of a harbor.

Hafenbake, *f.* beacon at the entrance

Hafenbaum, *m.* boom of a harbor.

Hafenkapitän, *m.* captain of a harbor.

Hafendamm, *m.* pier, quay, jetty, jutty, mole, mole-head.

Hafendirektor, *m.* harbor-master.

Hafengebühr, *f.* }
Hafengeld, *n.* } harbor dues, port-
Hafenkosten, *pl.* } duties, anchorage.

Hafengericht, *n.* port-court, port-mote.

Hafenkette, f. boom of a harbor, harbor-boom, harbor-chain, boom-chain.

Hafenleuchte, *f.* lighthouse, beacon (in a harbor). [harbor.

Hafenlos, *adj.* harborless, without a

Hafenlothse, *m.* harbor-pilot.

Hafenmeister, *m.* harbor-master.

Hafenordnung, *f.* port-regulations, the regulations respecting harbors.

Hafenort, } *m.* town with a harbor
Hafenplatz, } *or* haven.

Hafenräumer, *m.* machine for cleaning a harbor, drag. [of a port.

Hafenrichter, *m.* port-reeve, bailiff

Hafenstadt, *f.* sea-(port-)town, * hable.

Hafenzeit, *f.* tide.

Hafenzoll, *m.* s. Hafengebühr.

Hafer, *m.* s. Haber.

Haferei, *f.* average; s. Haverei.

Haferirt, *adj.* [Seehand.] damaged; s. Haverirt.

Haff, *n.* (–s) sea; bay, gulf. Das frische Kurische – [Geogr.] Frish-Haff. Kurish-Haff.

Haffdeich, *m.* dike on the sea-shore.

Haffdorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn.

Hafner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. potter. 2. [Örtl.] German stove-maker.

Hafnerarbeit, *f.* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery.

Hafnererde, *f.* potter's clay.

Hafnergeſell, *m.* journeyman potter.

Hafnerhandwerk, *n.* potter's trade.

Hafnermeiſter, *m.* master potter.

Hafnerſcheibe, *f.* potter's wheel.

Hafnerwerkſtatt, *f.* potter's workhouse *or* workshop.

Hafnerinn, *f.* potter's wife.

Haft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. hold, firmness. 2. fastening, hook, clasp, ring, brace. rivet, [Zimmerl.] crotchet.

Haftdolde, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-parsley.

Haftenblei, *n.* [Glaſ.] bands, bonds.

Haftmeißel, *m.* [Kanonengieß.] socket-chisel.

Haft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] ephemera, day-fly.

Haft, *f.* custody, imprisonment, confinement, prison, arrest, durance. In gefängliche –, zur – bringen, to put under arrest, to arrest, secure *or* attach; to take up; in – gerathen, to be imprisoned *or* arrested, to get (*or* be) taken up; in enger – ſein, to be a close prisoner (= in close confinement); (einen Gefangenen) ſeiner – entlaſſen, to release (from custody), to discharge; die ungeſetzliche –, (Rechtsſpr.) false imprisonment, illegal arrest.

Haftbefehl, } *m.* warrant of arrest,
Haftbrief, } writ of arrest.

Haftbeſchwerde, *f.* servitude.

Haftgeld, *n.* } earnest(-money),
Haftpfennig, *m.* } earnest-penny.

Häftel, } ſ. Heftel, Heftlein.
Häften, } Heften.

Haften, *v. n.* 1. to stick, to hold, to adhere, to cleave, to cling to. 2. ± to be fixed, to remain. – auf ꝛc. (v. den Augen), to be fixed upon etc., es haftet Nichts an ihm, nothing affects him; *it.* he forgets every thing; Schulden – auf ꝛc., the etc. is in debt, is mortgaged, (clogged *or*) encumbered with debts, encumbered with mortgages; – für ꝛc., to be answerable, to answer for etc.; (Rechtsſpr.) to respond; für Einen –, to be bail for, to bail any one.

Haftung, *f.* bail, security, surety.

Hag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. hedge, fence. Lebendiger –, quickset hedge. 2. place fenced in, precinct, enclosure, * a hay; *it,* bush; coppice, grove, wood.

Hagapfel, *m.* wilding, crab. 2. ſ. Hagebutte. [crab-tree.

Hagapfelbaum, *m.* wilding-tree,

Hagbereiter, *m.* ſ. Hägebereiter (unter Hägen).

Hageiche, *f.* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak.

Hagmeſſer, *n.* hedge-bill.

Hagroſe, *f.* wild briar, dog-rose.

Hag, *m.* (–es) (Örtl.) bull.

Hagebuche, *f.* horn-beam, hard-beam, yoke-elm.

Hagebuchen, *adj.* 1. of horn-beam etc. 2. ± coarse, awkward, rude.

Hagebutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hip, † hep.

Hagebuttbirne, *f.* medlar.

Hagebuttbirnenbaum, *m.* medlar-tree. [rhodon.

Hagebuttenlatwerge, *f.* cynor-

Hagebuttenroſe, *f.* ſ. Hagroſe.

Hagebuttenſtrauch, *m.* hip-tree, wild briar, dog-rose (-tree), wild rose-tree, eglantine.

Hagebuttſchwamm, *m.* hairy rose-gall; [Handel] bedeguar.

Hagedorn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hawthorn, white thorn; *it.* ſ. Hagebuttenſtrauch. Mit – bepflanzen, to quickset (a ditch etc.).

Hagedrüſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. king's evil. 2. testicle, stone.

Hagel, *m.* (–s) 1. hail. 2. ± shower. Ein – von Steinen ꝛc., a shower of stones etc. 3. – (zum Schießen) small shot. 4. treadle, tread; ſ. Hahnentritt. — *m.* Jan –, Hans –, mob, tag-rag, snobs, rabble. [hail.

Hageldicht, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) thick as

Hagelgans, *f.* wild goose.

Hagelguß, *m.* shower of hail.

Hagelkorn, *n.* hail-stone; [Med.] chalaza. [tätſche.

Hagelkugel, *f.* cartouch; ſ. Kar-

Hagelſchaden, *m.* damage done by hail, by a hail-storm.

Hagelſchauer, *m.* hail-shower.

Hagelſchlag, *m.* ſ. Hagelſchauer, Hagelſchaden.

Hagelſchrot, *n.* fowling shot.

Hagelſtein, *m.* hail-stone.

Hagelſturm, *m.* hail-storm.

Hagelweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) white as hail. [hail, hail-storm.

Hagelwetter, *n.* thunder-storm with

Hagelwolke, *f.* hail-cloud.

Hageln, *v. impers.* 1. to hail. 2 ± Es hagelte Prügel auf ihn, a shower of blows fell upon him.

Hägen, } *v. a.* 1. to fence, to enclose;
Hegen, } *it.* to bar *or* stop; *it.* to preserve. (Das Wild) –, to preserve; – und pflegen, to take great care of etc. 2. (gewöhnl. Hegen) to foster, entertain, cherish *or* harbo(u)r. (Zweifel, Verdacht ꝛc.) –, to entertain, to have; (ſchlechte Gedanken, Rache ꝛc.) –, to harbor. 3. Gericht –, to administer justice.

Hägebaum, *m.* tiller, standel.

Häge(be)reiter, *m.* gamekeeper, forester, † walker, hayward.

Hägeholz, *n.* } forest in defence, a
Hägewald, *m.* } forest fenced in.

Hägereis, *n.* ſ. Lagreis.

Hägewaſſer, *n.* preserve.

Hägeweide, *f.* 1. pasture-ground in defence. 2. [Bot.] osier, water-willow.

Hägewieſe, *f.* meadow in defence, enclosed meadow.

Hägewiſch, *m.* wisp of straw etc. stuck on a pole.

Hägezeit, *f.* fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season). [comb, fop.

Hageprunk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cox-

Hager, *adj.* lank, thin, lean, slender, meager. — *adv.* leanly etc. –keit, *f.* lankness, leanness, meagerness, thinness, slenderness.

Hagerfalk(e), *m.* hag(g)ard.

Hagern, *v. n.* to grow lean etc.

Hageſtolz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –e, –en) (old) bachelor. Den –en ſpielen, to behave like an old bachelor. –e, –inn, *f.* old maid, spinster.

Hageſtolzenrecht, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] right of confiscating the estate of a deceased old bachelor.

Hägling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a small kind of whiting. [*or* haha.

Haha, *n. indecl.* [Archit.] hawhaw

Häher, }
Heher, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) jay; jackdaw.

Hahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Hähne, –en) (*dim.* Hähnchen, Hähnlein, *n.* young *or* little cock, cockerel) 1. cock. Ein wälſcher –, turkey-cock; der – (auf Kirchthürmen ꝛc.), weather-cock. 2. ± ○ Der – im Korbe ſein, to be (the) cock of a club *or* party, to be cock of the walk; darnach wird kein – krähen, no one will care (a straw) for it; Einem einen rothen – auf das Dach (od. Haus) ſetzen, to set fire to any one's house, to set any one's house on fire. 3. – (an Fäſſern ꝛc.), cock; – (an Flinten ꝛc.), cock. Den – einer Flinte ſpannen, to cock a gun.

Hahn(en)balken, *m.* 1. [Zimmerl.] collar-beam, windbeam. 2. cockloft, roost.

Hahnbuche, } ſ. Hagebuche,
Hahnbutte ꝛc., } Hagebutte ꝛc.

Hahnfiſch, *m.* cock-fish.

Hahnporten, *n. pl.* } [Mar.] crow-
Hahnenpfoten, *f. pl.* } feet of the tops.

Hahnenbart, *m.* (cock's) wattle(s), gills.

Hahnenei, *n.* cock's egg.

Hahnenfuß, *m.* 1. [Bot.] crow-foot, ranunculus; hart's-horn. 2. [Mar.] Hahnenfüße, crow-feet.

Hahnengefecht, *n.* } cock-fight(ing),
Hahnenkampf, *m.* } cock-match.

Hahnengeſchrei, *n.* cock-crowing.

Hahnenhode, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock. 2. [Bot.] a kind of plum; cornelian cherry; hip; the fruit of the spindle-tree. –baum, *m.* spindle-tree.

Hahnenhödleinſtrauch, *m.* hip-tree; cornelian tree.

Hahnenkamm, *m.* 1. cock's comb, comb of a cock. 2. [Bot.] cock's comb; rattle-grass. 3. [Konch.] great scallop (*or* scollop).

Hahnenkammklee, *m.* } [Bot.] cock's
Hahnenkämmchen, *n.* } head. sain(t)-foin.

Hahnenkampf, *m.* ſ. Hahnengefecht. –platz, *m.* cock-pit.

Hahnenkopf, *m.* cock's head; [Bot.] cock's head.

Hahnenpfoten, ſ. Hahnporten.

Hahnenruf, } *m.* cock-crowing.
Hahnenſchrei, } crowing of the cock.

Hahnenſchritt, *m.* cock-stride. Um einen –, ♪ a little. [halt.

Hahnenſpath, *m.* [Hufſchm.] spring-

Hahnenſporn, *m.* cock's spur; [Bot.] cockspur.

Hahnenſtein, *m.* alectoria.

Hahnentritt, *m.* 1. (cock's) tread; treadle. 2. ſ. Hahnenſpath.

Hahnenwahrsagerei, *f.* alectryomancy.

Hahnenwecker, *m.* ○ early breakfast.

Hahnrei, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) cuckold. Zum – machen, to cuckold.

Hahnreischaft, *f.* cuckoldom.

Hai, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) –, -fisch, *m.* shark.

Hairoche, *m.* scate.

Hain, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ♀ grove, wood.

Hainbuche, } s. Hagebuche ꝛc.
Hainbutte ꝛc., }

Haingötze, *m.* idol worshiped in a grove.

Hain, *m.* –, Freund –, ○ Death.

Häkchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. small *or* little hook; [Typ.] crotchet; [Gramm.] apostrophe. 2. ± ☾ Ein – auf Jemand haben, to owe one a spite; s. Haken.

Häkchenhalter, *m.* [Buchb.] templet.

Hakenkamm, *m.* [Zimmerl.] hip.

Häkel, *adj.* s. Häkelig. –, *n.* s. Häkchen.

Häkelarbeit, *f.* embroidery wrought with little hooks; hook-work; s. Häkeln.

Häkelstahl, *m.* [Dreh.] crooked turning instrument.

Häkelei, *f.* ☾ teazing, satirizing, taunting, provocation.

Häkelig, } *adj.* 1. hooky, full of (*or*
Häklig, } provided with) little hooks. 2. ± ☾ critical, ticklish, nice, over-nice, delicate, captious. – sein (in Betreff einer Sache), to be very particular (in *or* about) etc. -keit, *f.* the state *or* quality of being ticklish etc., ticklishness, criticalness, captiousness.

Häkeln, *v. a.* 1. to hook, to catch with a little hook. 2. to work (*or* embroider) with little hooks *or* pins. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ☾ to satirize, teaze *or* provoke one another (*or* each other).

Hakelwerk, *n.* stake-bound fence.

Haken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Häkchen, Häklein, *n.*) 1. hook; clasp; [Buchb.] clasp; [Schlosser] picklock; [Tischl. ꝛc.] holdfast; englischer –, [Uhrm.] scapement; – (bei Pferden), hook, tush; – (= Büchse), (h)arquebuse; –, [Typ.] crotchet; – (zum Aufhängen von Kesseln ꝛc.), hook, trammel; – zu einem Takel, [Mar.] tackle-hook. *Prov.* Was ein – werden will, krümmt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined. 2. ± ○ difficulty, impediment. Das Ding hat einen –, there is some difficulty (*or* mystery) in it, there's a hitch in the business *or* matter (somewhere).

Hakeisen, *n.* share of a hook-plow (*or* plow with a hook); [Zinngieß.] iron rod.

Hakzapfen, *m.* [Zimmerl.] tenon.

Hakenband, *n.* plate of a hinge.

Hakenbein, *n.* [Anat.] hooked bone.

Hakenblatt, } *n.* [Schlosser] staple.
Hakenblech, }

Hakenblock, *m.* [Mar.] hooked pulley *or* block.

Hakenbohrer, *m.* hooked auger.

Hakenbolzen, *m.* hook-bolt; rag-bolt.

Hakenbüchse, *f.* (h)arquebuse.

Hakeneisen, *n.* s. Hakeisen.

Hakenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* hooked, aduncous, in form of a hook. – gekrümmt, [Bot.] uncinate.

Hakenhaue, *f.* [Min.] pick-ax(e), a pick.

Hakenhufe, *f.* hide *or* hade of fifteen acres.

Hakenkopf, *m.* [Seil.] wheel.

Hakenkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] cross crampone.

Hakenlachs, *m.* male salmon.

Hakenmörser, *m.* hand-mortar(-piece).

Hakennadel, *f.* hooked needle, needle with a hook.

Hakennagel, *m.* tenter-hook.

Hakenpflug, *m.* plow with a hook, hook-plow.

Hakenpulver, *n.* powder for an arquebuse.

Hakenrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] swing-wheel.

Hakenschar, *f.* plow-share with a hook.

Hakenscheibe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] springpin with a hook; washer, hurter.

Hakenschlüssel, *m.* picklock, hooked key.

Hakenschütze, *m.* arquebusier.

Hakenspieß, *m.* harpoon, fish-gig, harping iron, fish-spear, tren.

Hakenstock, *m.* hook-cane, stick with a hook

Hakenzahn, *m.* hook, tush; s. Haken.

Hakenziegel, *m.* hook-tile.

Haken, *v. a.* to hook; [Landwirthsch.] to till with a hook-plow. — *v. n.* ± ☾ Da haket es, there's the difficulty, the rub, the hitch.

Haker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] small farmer.

Hakicht, *adj.* hooked, aduncous, resembling *or* like a hook.

Hakig, *adj.* hooked; hooky. Das -e, hookedness.

Häklig, s. Häkelig.

Häkse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) knee-joint, hock, hough. Die -n abschneiden (einem Pferde ꝛc.), to hamstring, to hough (*c. acc.*).

Halb, Halben, Halber, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) for, for the sake of, on account of, by reason of. Krankheits halber, by reason of sickness; der Freundschaft halben, for friendship's sake.

Halb, *adj.* half. Ein -er Thaler, half a dollar; der -e Weg, half the way; -er Ton, [Mus.] semitone; -er Preis, half-price; -e Stunde, half an hour; (a) half-hour; -e Rechnung, [Handel] joint account; -er Wind, [Mar.] quarter-wind, side-wind; -e Trauer, half (*or* second) mourning; -e Feldschlange, [Artill.] demi-culverin; – so viel, half as much; fünf und ein –, five and a half; – zwei (Uhr), – eins (ein Uhr), half past one, half past twelve; um – fünf (Uhr), at half past four; hat es – geschlagen, has the half-hour struck? has it gone the half-hour? -en Wegs, auf -em Wege, half-way; mit -en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear (to etc.). — *adv.* half, by halves. – u. –, so so, middling, indifferently; weder – noch gar, ☾ neither good nor bad; Alles (nur) – thun, to do things by halves; nur – (verstehen ꝛc.), imperfectly.

Halbärmel, *m.* half-sleeve.

Halbatlaß, *m.* [Ind.] satinet.

Halbbarbar, *m.* semi-barbarian.

Halbbauer, *m.* small farmer.

Halbbekehrte, *m.* semi-convert.

Halbbier, *n.* small beer.

Halbbild, *n.* half-length figure; bust.

Halbbrigade, *f.* demi-brigade.

Halbbruder, *m.* half-brother, step-brother.

Halbblütig, *adj.* half-blood, of the half-blood.

Halbcylindrisch, *adj.* semi-cylindric(al).

Halbdicht, *adj.* semi-compact, half-compact.

Halbdornmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] semispinal muscle.

Halbdunkel, *n.* dusk, twilight. — *adj.* dusky, duskish, half-dark.

Halbdurchsichtig, *adj.* semi-transparent, half transparent (only), semi-diaphanous, semi-translucent, semi-opacous, semi-opake, semi-pellucid, semi-perspicuous. -keit, *f.* semi-transparency, semi-pellucidity.

Halbedelstein, *m.* half-precious stone.

Halbeimerig, *adj.* holding half an eimer, containing nine gallons.

Halbeirund, *adj.* half-oval, [Bot. ꝛc.] semi-ovate.

Halbellig, *adj.* of half an ell (*or* yard).

Halbente, *f.* red-throated diver.

Halberbe, *m.* heir to one half of the property.

Halberhaben, *adj.* [Bildh.] in basso-relievo. -e Arbeit, basso-relievo, bass-relief.

Halbfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-locular.

Halbfeile, *f.* square file.

Halbfenster, *n.* half-window.

Halbfisch, *m.* 1. plaice, flounder, halibut. 2. mermaid.

Halbflach, *adj.* half-flat.

Halbfläche, *f.* [Mal.] flat (part).

Halbflächsen, *adj.* half-flaxen.

Halbflechsig, *adj.* [Anat.] semitendinous.

Halbflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] coryphaena with half fins.

Halbflügelig, *adj.* [Entom.] hemipteral. -es Insekt, hemipter(a).

Halbfranzband, *m.* [Buchb.] half-binding.

Halbfuchs, *m.* [Naturg.] coati; *it.* racoon.

Halbfuderig, *adj.* holding half a fuder; [Forstw.] of half a cart-load; s. Fuder.

Halbgale(e)re, *f.* galiot.

Halbgefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] pinnatifid.

Halbgelenkschalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] semi-crustaceous.

Halbgelehrte, *m.* half-scholar, small dealer in learning, smatterer, sciolist. Die -n, the half-learned etc.

Halbgerinne, *n.* [Metallurg.] kennel formed of two boards.

Halbgesäuert, *adj.* half-acidified, semi-acidified.

Halbgeschöpf, *n.* imperfect creature.

Halbgeschoß, *n.* [Archit.] intermediate story, entresol, mezzanine.

Halbgeschwister, *s. pl.* half-brothers and (half-)sisters.

Halbgesechst, *adj.* [Astron.] -er Schein, semi-sextile.

Halbgesell, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but who is not yet admitted into a corporation.

Halbgesicht, *n.* [Mal.] profile, half-

face, side-face.

Halbgetreide, *n.* meslin.

Halbgneiß, *m.* half-gneiss.

Halbgeviert, *adj.* –er Schein, [Astron.] semi-quartile.

Halbgott, *m.* demi-god.

Halbgöttinn, *f.* demi-goddess.

Halbgranit, *m.* half-granite.

Halbhandförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-palmate(d).

Halbhäutig, *adj.* [Anat.] semi-membranous.

Halbhase, *m.* } Guinea-pig; a-

Halbkaninchen, *n.* } gouty.

Halbhemd, *n.* waist-shirt.

Halbhüf(e)ner, *m.* s. Halbbauer.

Halbhundert, *n.* half a hundred.

Halbinsel, *f.* peninsula.

Halbjahr, *n.* half year, six months.

Halbjährig, *adj.* of *or* lasting six months, six months old.

Halbjährlich, *adj.* taking place every six months, half yearly, semi-annual. — *adv.* every half year, semi-annually.

Halbkaninchen, *n.* agouty.

Halbkarthaune, *f.* small (*or* half-) carronade.

Halbkenner, *m.* smatterer, sciolist.

Halbkenntniß, *f.* smattering.

Halbklappe, *f.* [Bot.] argemone.

Halbkreis, *m.* semi-circle, half circle; hemicycle. –förmig, *adj.* semi-circular, † semi-circled. –rund, *adj.* semi-orbicular.

Halbkreuzer, *m.* half-kreutzer.

Halbkugel, *f.* hemisphere, half sphere, half orb; [Geogr., Anat.] hemisphere. –förmig, *adj.* hemispheric(al), hemispheroidal. –ig, *adj.* hemispheric(al). –käfer, *m.* lady-bird. –rund, *adj.* semi-orbicular, semispheric(al).

Halbkutsche, *f.* chaise, chariot, † a half coach; gig, cabriolet, cab.

Halblaut, } *m.* [Gramm.] semi-vow-

Halblauter, } el.

Halblaut, *adj.* not quite loud, low. — *adv.* in an under tone, in a low key.

Halblehe(n), *n.* fief given in quit-rent.

Halbleinwand, *f.* half linen-cloth.

Halblind, *adj.* –e Feile, [Goldarb.] soft file.

Halblöhner, *m.* s. Halbbauer.

Halbmann, *m.* 1. demi-man; *it.* eunuch. 2. (*pl.* –leute) –, **Halbmeier**, *m.* little *or* small farmer; tenant (farmer) paying half the produce *or* profits of the farm to his land-lord in lieu of rent.

Halbmaßflasche, *f.* quart-bottle.

Halbmast, *f.* beech-mast.

Halbmensch, *m.* 1. demi-man. 2. ± brute, barbarian.

Halbmesser, *m.* [Geom.] semi-diameter, radius.

Halbmetall, *n.* semi-metal. –isch, –artig, *adj.* semi-metallic.

Halbmond, *m.* half-moon; [Festungsb.] half-moon; [Herald.] crescent. –förmig, *adj.* semilunar(y); [Anat.] semilunary. –schnecke, *f.* nerita.

Halbmutter, *f.* step-mother.

Halbnackt, *adj.* half-naked.

Halboffen, *adj.* half-open.

Halbopal, *m.* semi-opal.

Halbpacht, *m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce.

Halbpachter, (–pächter) *m.* s. Halbmann Nr. 2.

Halbpart, *m.* halves. Auf – eintreten, to go halves (with etc.), ☾ o to go snacks etc.

Halbpferd, *n.* 1. (hippo-)centaur. 2. [Bot.] monk's rhubarb.

Halbpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] half pounder.

Halbpfündig, *adj.* of *or* weighing (, containing) half a pound.

Halbpiqué, *m.* [Industr.] mock-quilting.

Halbporphyr, *m.* semi-porphyry.

Halbporzellan, *m.* mock-china, delft-ware wedgwood; s. Faience. [ical.

Halbprismatisch, *adj.* semi-prismat-

Halbreif, *adj.* half-ripe. –, *m.* [Mar.] iron clamp of a French cap.

Halbring, *m.* wall-hook.

Halbröhrig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-fistular.

Halbrund, *adj.* half-round, semi-circular, semi-annular.

Halbsäule, *f.* a half-column; [Alterth.] cippus. –nförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-columnar.

Halbsäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxyd.

Halbscharlach, *m.* half-scarlet.

Halbschatten, *m.* [Mal.] mezzo-tinto, half-shade; [Astr.] penumbra.

Halbscheid, } *f.* o the *or* one half,

Halbschied, } moiety.

Halbschlag, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed *or* race).

Halbschläger, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; (bes. v. Vögeln) mule(-bird).

Halbschlägig, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed. –er Vogel, mule-bird.

Halbschreitig, *adj.* [Mus.] chromatic, semitonic.

Halbschule, *f.* [Reitk.] mezair.

Halbschürig, *adj.* – (v. der Wolle), of the second shearing.

Halbschwester, *f.* half-sister, step-sister.

Halbsehne, *f.* [Geom.] half-sine.

Halbseide, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton. –n, *adj.* half silk half cotton.

Halbseite, *f* [Typ.] column.

Halbsilber, *n.* platina.

Halbsparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] sleeper.

Halbstiefel, *m.* [Trag.] buskin; –(n), *pl.* short *or* half boots, Wellington boots.

Halbstrauch, *m.* undershrub.

Halbstrümpfe, *m. pl.* half-stockings, socks.

Halbstündig, *adj.* of *or* lasting half an hour, half an hour old.

Halbstündlich, *adj.* taking place every half-hour. — *adv.* every half-hour, half-hourly.

Halbtägig, *adj.* 1. of *or* lasting half a day. 2. ± ephemeral.

Halbtheilig, *adj.* subduple.

Halbtinte, *f.* [Mal.] mezzo-tinto; s. Mitteltinte.

Halbtodt, *adj.* half-dead.

Halbton, *m.* [Mus.] semi-tone, demi-tone.

Halbtrauer, *f.* half (*or* second) mourning.

Halbtuch, *n.* small cloth; cassimer, casimir, o kerseymere.

Halbverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] half-deck.

Halbvers, *m.* hemistich.

Halbvetter, *m.* a distant relation *or* relative.

Halbvoll, *adj.* half-full.

Halbwach, *adj.* half-awake.

Halbwagen, *m.* s. Halbkutsche.

Halbweg(e), } *adv.* o half-way, tole-

Halbwegs, } rably.

Halbwerk, *n.* half a day's work *or* job.

Halbwild, *adj.* half (*or* semi-)savage, half wild.

Halbwille, *m.* imperfect velleity.

Halbwisser, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who only half knows a thing; s. Halbkenner. –ei, *f.* smattering, superficial knowledge, sciolism.

Halbwüchsig, *adj.* only half grown. of half its growth;

Halbzeug, *n.* [Papierm.] rags (for paper) only half ground, chopped rags.

Halbzirkel, *m.* semi-circle. –förmig, *adj.* semi-circular.

Halbzitz, *m.* half-chints.

Halbe, *f.* 1. the *or* one half, moiety. 2. ☾ side. Von der –, from one side; sideways, askance, obliquely.

Halberling, (Hälber–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) mongrel, mule; mulatto.

Halben, } *adj.* to halve, to divide

Halbiren, } into two equal parts; [Geom.] to bisect.

Halbig, *adj.* [Örtl.] middling, tolerable. — *adv.* pretty well, rather.

Halbirung, *f.* halving; [Geom.] bisection.

Halbheit, *f.* incompleteness, imperfectness, defectiveness.

Halbling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) mongrel, hybrid, mule. [cyon.

Halcyonisch, *adj.* halcyonian, hal-

Halde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) declivity, slope; side of a hill; [Min.] heap of earth *or* rubbish.

Halden, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to slope.

Halen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to haul.

Halesia, *f.* (*pl.* –ien) [Bot.] snow-drop-tree.

Halfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the *or* one half, moiety. Eine gute –, a good (= fair *or* full) half; um die – kleiner, less by half; mit Einem zur – gehen, to go halves with etc.; auf der – des Weges, half-way, in the middle of the road *or* way; bis auf die (oder bis zur) –, to the middle.

Halfter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) halter; [Chir.] halter-bandage; gallows. [dage.

Halfterbinde, *f.* [Chir.] halter-ban-

Halftergeld, *n.* money *or* fee given (by the buyer of a horse) to the seller's groom.

Halfterkette, *f.* halter chain.

Halfterring, *m.* halter-ring.

Halftern, *v. a.* to halter, to put a halter on.

Halit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] halite.

Hall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sound.

Halljahr, *n.* [Judenth.] jubilee, year of jubilee.

Hallali, *n.* [Waidmspr.] mart.

Halle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. vestibule, porch; *it.* hall; [Handel] common hall; *it.* shops,

stalls joined to the outside of a church etc.). 2. the buildings of a saltwork; [Schmelzh.] shed for coals. –, *n.* [Geogr.] Halle.

Hallbürschen, } *s. pl.* workmen in
Hallleute, } salt-works.

Hallmeister, *m.* master of a saltwork.

Hallengeld, *n.* hallage.

Hallelujah, *n. indecl.* hallelujah.

Hallen, *v. n.* to sound *or* resound.

Halloh! *interj.* halloo! – rufen, to halloo (o ℄ to hollow).

Hallor, *m.* –(en), *pl.* –en) workman in salt-works.

Hallunke, s. Halunke.

Halm, *m.* (–es. *pl.* –e, –en) (*dim.* Hälmchen, Hälmlein, *n.*) blade (of grass etc.), stalk (of grain etc.), ha(u)lm, haum.

Halmfrüchte, *s. pl.* s. Getreide.

Halmknoten, *m.* knot, joint of a stalk. [–inn) gleaner.

Halmleſe, *f.* gleaning. –r, *m.* (*f.* Halmpfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe, oaten pipe (*or* reed).

Halmrübe, *f.* late turnip.

Halmtragend, *adj.* culmiferous.

Halmendach ꝛc., s. Strohdach ꝛc.

Halmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little stalk. – ziehen, to draw lots; Einem das – durch das Maul ſtreichen, o℄ to coax *or* flatter any one.

Halmen, *v. n.* to get stalks.

Hals, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Hälſe) (*dim.* Hälschen, *n.*) 1. neck. Beim –e faſſen, to seize by the neck *or* throat, to collar; Einem um den – fallen, to embrace any one; den – brechen, to break the (one's) neck. 2. ‡ a) Einem den – brechen, to break any one's neck, to be the ruin of etc., to undo any one; das bricht ihm den –, that will prove his ruin; einer Flaſche den – brechen, to crack a bottle; ſich Etwas vom –e ſchaffen, to get rid of, to rid one's self of, to shake off (*c. acc.*); (Etwas) auf dem –e haben, to be troubled, plagued *or* encumbered with etc.; to have to keep (*c. acc*); Einem einen Prozeß an den – werfen, to bring an action against etc., to institute law-proceedings against etc., to sue any one (at law) (for); Einem Alles an den – werfen, to lavish every thing upon a person; (Einem Etwas) an den – wünſchen, to wish (any one some evil); Einem (immer) über dem –e liegen, auf dem –e ſitzen, o to importune, pester *or* plague any one; (Einem) über den – kommen, o to come *or* fall upon etc. suddenly, to surprise (*c. acc.*); über – und Kopf, with great haste, in the utmost haste, headlong; bis an den – in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt. b) neck = head, life. 3. throat. Aus vollem –e ſchreien ꝛc., to cry etc. with all one's might, to cry at the (very) top of one's voice. 4. – (v. Sachen), neck; – (an Ankern, eines Knie's), throat; – (eines Segels ꝛc.), tack; den – zuſetzen, to haul down the tack of a sail; – (des Steges), eye. [carotid (artery).

Halsader, *f.* jugular artery *or* vein,

Halsamboß, *m.* [Kupferſch.] brasier's anvil.

Halsband, *n.* collar; *it.* necklace.

Halsbein, *n.* collar-bone clavicle.

Halsbinde, *f.* neck-cloth; stock, cravat. –nſchnalle, *f.* stock-buckle, clasp *or* buckle to a stock *or* cravat.

Halsblutader, *f.* jugular vein.

Halsbraten, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] scraggy end of a deer's neck.

Halsbräune, *f.* quinsy, angina, an inflammation of the throat; – (beim Rindvieh), throstling.

Halsbrecher, *f.* break-neck. –nd, *adj.* neck-breaking; dangerous, perilous, hazardous. [tal, criminal.

Halsbrüchig, *adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] capi-

Halsbund, *m.* neck-band, collar (of a shirt). [yunx torquilla.

Halsdreher, *m.* [Ornith.] wryneck,

Halsdrüſe, *f.* jugular gland, ℄ almond, [Anat.] tonsil. –n (bei Pferden), vives.

Halseigen, *adj.* s. Leibeigen. –ſchaft, *f.* bondage; s. Leibeigenſchaft.

Halseiſen, *n.* iron collar.

Halsentzündung, *f.* s. Halsbräune.

Halsfeifel, *f.* [Hufſchm.] vives. fives.

Halsfiſtel, *f.* fistula of the throat.

Halsgat, *n.* [Mar.] hole of the chess-tree.

Halsgeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] plexus of the jugular veins.

Halsgehänge, }
Halsgehenk, } *n.* jewels and other ornaments for the
Halsgeſchmeide, } neck, neck ornament(s), necklace, neck-chain.

Halsgericht, *n.* † criminal court *or* jurisdiction.

Halsgeſchwulſt, *f.* tumor of the neck *or* throat; [Hufſchm.] strangles.

Halsgeſchwür, *n.* ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat *or* neck; sore throat.

Halsgicht, *f.* gout in the neck *or* throat. [nape.

Halsgrübchen, *n.* neck-pit, pit of the

Halshaar, *n.* hair on the neck; mane.

Halsharniſch, *m.* gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armor.

Halshemd, *n.* half-shirt.

Halsjoch, *n.* neck-yoke (for oxen).

Halskappe, *f.* cowl, hood.

Halskette, *f.* neck-chain.

Halsklampe, *f.* [Mar.] chess-tree.

Halskoppel, *f.* collar.

Halskragen, *m.* collar, neck-piece (of a cloak *or* coat etc.); gorget.

Halskrankheit, *f.* disease of the throat, sore throat; s. Halsbräune; *it.* Halsgeſchwulſt; *it.* Halsſucht.

Halskrauſe, *f.* ruff (for the neck).

Halskraut, *n.* throat-wort.

Halslanzette, *f.* pharyngotome.

Halsmandeln, *f. pl.* s. Halsdrüſe.

Halsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] cervical muscle.

Halsnerve, *f.* [Anat.] cervical nerve.

Halspulsader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular *or* carotid artery.

Halsrecht, *n.* power over life and death; *it.* criminal law, criminal code.

Halsreif, *m.* – (an Fäſſern), first and last hoop.

Halsriemen, *m.* neck-strap.

Halsring, *m.* collar, ring round the neck.

Halsröhre, *f.* windpipe, larynx.

Halsſache, *f.* capital crime *or* case, hanging business *or* matter.

Halsſchelle, *f.* s. Halseiſen.

Halsſchildlein, *n.* [Entom.] corselet.

Halsſchlagader, *f.* cervical artery.

Halsſchleife, *f.* neck-knot; neck-tie.

Halsſchloß, *n.* }
Halsſchnalle, *f.* } stock-buckle.

Halsſchmuck, *m.* s. Halsgeſchmeide.

Halsſchnur, *f.* string of pearls etc., necklace.

Halsſchwindſucht, *f.* inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe. bronchitis.

Halsſpange, *f.* collar-clasp.

Halsſtarre, *f.* [Chir.] stiffness of the neck, stiff-neck.

Halsſtarrig, *adj.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, very obstinate. – *adv.* stubbornly etc. –keit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

Halsſtrafe, *f.* † capital punishment.

Halsſtreif, }
Halsſtrick, } *m.* tucker.

Halsſtück, *n.* neck-piece. (an Harniſchen) gorget; *it.* neck (of beef, mutton etc.). [bräune.

Halsſucht, *f.* bronchitis. s. Hals-

Halstalje, *f.* [Mar.] tack-tackle.

Halstuch, *n.* neck-cloth; cravat; (bei Frauen) neckerchief, kerchief for the neck; [Handel] tie, turn-over.

Halsverbrechen, *n.* capital offence *or* crime.

Halsweh, *n.* pain in the neck *or* throat, sore throat.

Halswirbel, *m.* –, –bein, *n.* [Anat.] cervical vertebre (*or* vertebra).

Halswurz(el), *f.* throat-wort.

Halszange, *f.* [Nadelf.] long-necked nippers. [palate. o the palate.

Halszäpflein, *n.* the uvula of the

Halszierde, *f.* s. Halsgeſchmeide.

Halſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Waidmſpr.] collar. 2. [Mar.] halser, hawser; tack (of a sail). Die –n umholen, to tack about; to jib.

Halſen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to veer. – *v. a.* to embrace.

Halſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. HalſeNr 1.

Halt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stopping, stop. [Milit.] halt. – machen, to stop, to make a stop. [Milit.] to halt; – machen laſſen (Truppen), to halt (*c. acc.*). 2. hold, firmness, support; holdfast. 3. † s. Gehalt. –! *interj* hold! halt! stop! stand still! – *adv.* [Örtl.] –, halter, forsooth, indeed, methinks, I think. [ments.

Haltbändchen, *n.* [Anat.] small liga-

Haltkette, *f.* pole-chain (of a vehicle).

Haltnagel, *m.* – (an Wagen), pole-bolt.

Haltſeil, } *n.* [Mar.] vang of a mizen-
Halttau, } gaff.

Haltſtatt, }
Haltſtätte, } *f.* place of stopping *or* meeting; halting-place; *it.* place of ambush. [break.

Haltzeichen, *n.* mark of suspension,

Haltbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Feſtungen ꝛc.),

tenable, defensible. 2. proof, strong, lasting, durable. – (v. Gründen ꝛc.), valid, tenable. –keit, *f.* 1. tenableness, defensibility. 2. strength, firmness, durableness, durability, lastingness; validity.

Halten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to hold. See –, [Mar.] to keep the sea; im Zügel od. Zaume – (Pferde), to keep a good (*or* tight) hand on (over); in die Höhe –, to hold up, to raise, to take *or* lift up; Einem eine Piſtole auf die Bruſt –, to clap a piſtol to any one's breast; an ſich –, to draw nearer to one's self; *it.* ± to contain one's self, to restrain one's anger, joy etc., ſ. *v. n.*; Einem ein Bein –, to trip up any one's heels, to trip any one up; *it.* ± to lay a snare for etc., to injure a person. 2. ± a) to hold, to keep; *it.* to keep, entertain *or* maintain, to treat. Gefangen –, to keep *or* detain prisoner; im Zaume –, to restrain *or* check; offen –, to keep open; zu Rathe – (Etwas), to use with prudence, to economize, to husband; in gutem Stande – (Gebäude), to keep in repair; Einen kurz od. knapp –, to keep any one short; (Einen) frei –, to pay for etc.; (Einen) gut –, to use *or* treat well; (Zeitungen) –, to take in; (einen Rath, die Aſſiſen ꝛc.) –, to hold; Vorleſungen –, to give lectures, to lecture; eine Rede –, to deliver *or* make a speech; eine Predigt –, to deliver *or* preach a sermon; Schule –, to keep (a) school; (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to keep; Stunden –, to give lessons; Takt –, to keep time; Mittagsruhe –, to take a noon day nap; Gottesdienſt –, to perform divine service; (ſein Wort, Verſprechen ꝛc.) –, to keep; (Gebote ꝛc.) –, to keep *or* observe; nicht –, not to keep etc., to break (laws etc.); die Faſten –, to keep Lent; den Ton, die Stimmung – (v. Inſtrumenten), to keep in tune; reinen Mund –, to keep silent (= not to blab, not to divulge etc.); die Probe –, to hold good, to (a)bide *or* stand the test; das Maul –, o to hold one's tongue (o jaw); Einen bei ſeinem Worte –, to keep any one to his word; to take any one at his word; Inventur –, to make (up) an inventory (of etc.), to inventory (*c. acc.*); (wenn 5 Thaler geſetzt werden), ſo halte ich ſie, I'll take them up; Jemands Partei –, to side with any one, to support any one, to advocate his cause; es – mit ꝛc., to side with, to stick *or* adhere to etc., to take any one's part; *it.* to have intercourse with etc.; ich pflege es ſo (damit) zu –, I generally act (*or* proceed) thus, I'm accustomed to do so. b) to bind (in a moral *or* legal sense). Er iſt gehalten, zu ꝛc., he is held down (= bound) to (perform his covenants etc.). c) to rate, to value; to ask *or* charge (for). Hoch –, Etwas od. viel – auf ꝛc., to make much of, to esteem highly; Nichts, wenig – auf ꝛc., to make no *or* small account of etc.; – für ꝛc., to hold *or* think (*c. acc.*), to consider (mit u. ohne as), to take for etc., to look upon as etc.; ich halte ihn für ꝛc., I look upon him as etc., I take him to be etc.; er hielt es für rathſam, zu ꝛc., he thought it advisable to etc.; er hält es für gerathen, zu ſchweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; er hielt es für wahr, he believed it to be true; man hält ihn für einen Andern, he is (mis)taken for another; zu Gnaden –, to pardon (graciously); dafür –, to be of opinion, to think; – von ꝛc., to think of etc.; davon halte ich nicht viel, I've no great opinion of these things. 3. ∓ and ± to hold (in), to stop; to check, to restrain. Seinen Athem –, den Athem an ſich –, to hold one's breath; (ſeinen Zorn, ſeine Thränen ꝛc.), to restrain. 4. (Aufrecht) –, to hold up, to support. 5. (= Enthalten) to hold, to contain; to have. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich auf den Füßen –, to stand; ſich – an ꝛc., to take, lay *or* catch hold of etc., to catch at etc. 2. ± a) Sich – an ꝛc., to abide by, to adhere *or* stick to, to rely *or* depend (up)on, to keep *or* stand to; *it.* to apply to. Ich werde mich deswegen an euch –, I shall come upon you for it; ſich – zu ꝛc., to join with, to stick to etc.; ſich – (= vertheidigen), to maintain one's self, to stand (against), to resist; (v. Feſtungen ꝛc.) to hold out; ſich wohl, gut –, to behave well, bravely; ſich –, ℂ to behave well; *it.* to keep a strict diet; ſich bereit –, to hold one's self in readiness; to be ready; ſich ruhig –, to keep quiet; ſich reinlich –, to be cleanly; ſich in der See –, [Mar.] to keep the sea; *it.* to be sea-worthy; ſich links –, to keep to the left; ſich fern –, to keep aloof (*or* off); ſich – (im Preiſe), to remain steady. b) to contain one's self. c) to keep, to last. Sich – (von der Farbe), to stand; ſich – (von Weinen ꝛc.), to keep. — *v. n.* 1. a) to hold, to stop; [Milit.] to halt. Stille –, to stop, not to stir. b) to hold (to stick *or* adhere; not to give way, not to part, to be firm). – (v. Farben), to stand; – (v. Seifen, vom Gipſe ꝛc.), to hold. 2. ± a) – an ꝛc., to adhere, stick, keep, cling *or* cleave to. b) – auf, über ꝛc., to adhere to, to insist *or* stand upon; to watch over; to observe; to maintain *or* preserve. Auf Ordnung –, to keep (up) order, discipline; auf Träume –, to believe in dreams. c) An ſich –, to contain one's self, to keep one's temper; to be reserved. d) to hold out, to keep *or* last. — *v. imp.* ℂ Es hält ſchwer, hart, it is difficult, hard; woran hält es, daß ꝛc., what is the matter that etc.

Halter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hold, holder, instrument for holding, something by which a thing is held. — *adv.* ſ. Halt.

Halter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reservoir, fish-pond, mill-pond, cistern; ſ. Fiſch–, Waſſer–.

Haltig, } *adj.* [Min.] containing ore.
Haltig, }

Haltung, *f.* 1. holding, keeping etc.; ſ. Halten. – (v. Zeitungen ꝛc.), taking in; – (v. Verſprechen), performance, ful(l)filling, ful(l)filment; – (des Staatsrathes ꝛc.), holding; – (eines Landtags), sitting, session; –, [Mal.] keeping; – der Lichter u. Schatten, the just proportion of light and shade; *fig.* harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions); – (einer Rede), delivering, delivery. 2. port, mien; carriage, deportment; attitude; [Mal., Bildh.] attitude. Keine – haben (v. Gemälden), not to be in keeping. 3. prop, support, stay, hold.

Halunk(e), *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n) scoundrel, rascal, mean wretch, ragamuffin, regular humbug.

Hamachat, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] Egyptian pebble *or* agate.

Hamadryade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] hamadryad.

Hamatit, *m.* (–en) hematite.

Hambuche, } ſ. Hagebuche, Hage-
Hambutte, } butte.

Hamburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hamburgh. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of Hamburgh. Hamburgher. –er –iſch, *adj.* of *or* from Hamburgh.

Hamen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) purse-net, hoop-net; [Waidmſpr.] tunnel-net.

Hamen, } *v. a.* to catch in a hoop-
Hamen, } net; to tunnel.

Hämiſch, *adj.* malicious, spiteful, roguish, malignant, mischievous. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Hammel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Hämmel) wether.

Hammelbraten, *m.* roast mutton, roasted joint etc. of mutton; *it.* baked (joint etc. of) mutton, mutton baked with fat etc. in a close saucepan.

Hammelbrühe, *f.* mutton-broth, mutton-gravy.

Hammelbug, *m.* shoulder of mutton.

Hammelfell, *n.* the skin of a wether (-sheep), sheep-skin.

Hammelfett, *n.* mutton-fat; mutton-suet.

Hammelfleiſch, *n.* mutton.

Hammeljährling, *m.* } a gelded lamb
Hammellamm, *n.* } (one year old).

Hammelkeule, *f.* leg of mutton.

Hammelmöhre, *f.* parsnip (*or* parsnep).

Hammelpelz, *m.* sheep skin with the wool on; smock of sheep-skin.

Hammelrippchen, *n. pl.* [Kochk.] mutton-chops.

Hammelrippe, *f.* rib of a rack of mutton.

Hammelſchale, *f.* half a leg of mutton.

Hammelſchlägel, *m.* ſ. Hammelkeule.

Hammeltalg, *m.* mutton-suet, mutton-tallow.

Hammelviertel, *n.* quarter of mutton.

Hammeln, *v. a.* (Die Lämmer) –, to castrate *or* geld.

Hammer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Hämmer) (*dim.* Hämmerchen, *n.*) 1. hammer; – (an Thüren), knocker, † clapper; der große – (bei Schmieden), sledge(-hammer); ein hölzerner –, (wooden) mallet; daß dich der –! o the deuce! deuce take you! hang it! deuce take it! 2. (= Hammerwerk) forge, iron-work, a hammer. 3. [Waidmſpr.] (– einer Sau), haunch, hind leg; [Naturg.] hammer-oyster; *it.* hammer-shark; ſ. Hammerfiſch.

Hammeramboß, *m.* [Kupferſch.] anvil.

Hammerarbeiter, *m.* workman in a forge; hammerer.

Hammerauge, } *n.* ear, eye of a
Hammerloch, } hammer.

Hammerart, *f.* } hammer with the
Hammerbeil, *n.* } hind end sharp and cutting; [Mar.] calking iron.

Hammerbahn, *f.* flat (side) of a hammer, the face.

Hammerfisch, *m.* zygaena, balance-fish, hammer-headed shark.

Hammerherr, *m.* proprietor, master of a forge *or* hammer.

Hammerhütte, *f.* forge.

Hammerkopf, *m.* head of a hammer.

Hammermeister, *m.* master of a forge *or* hammer. [hütte.

Hammermühle, *f.* s. Hammer-

Hammerordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for forges.

Hammerp(f)inne, *f.* s. Hammerbahn. [schlag Nr. 2.

Hammerschlacken, *f. pl.* s. Hammer-

Hammerschlag, *m.* 1. blow with a hammer. 2. scales of iron, chips, small particles of iron that fall from a forge.

Hammerschmied, *m.* hammer-smith, smith working in a forge, blacksmith.

Hammerstiel, *m.* handle, helve of a hammer.

Hammerstrauch, *m.* poison-berry.

Hammerwerk, *n.* s. Hammerhütte.

Hammerzeichen, *n.* mark made (on trees) with a hammer, blaze.

Hämmerbar, *adj.* malleable. Nicht –, not malleable, immalleable. –keit, *f.* malleability, malleableness.

Hämmerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hammerer, hammer-man.

Hämmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. * Jack-pudding, Merry Andrew. 2. gnome, hobgoblin. 3. [Ornith.] gold hammer. 4. jack-ketch; flayer.

Hämmern, *v. n.* to (knock like a) hammer.

Hämmern, *v. a.* to hammer, to malleate. Kalt –, to harden. Das –, hammering, malleation. [mite.

Hämmit, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] (h)am-

Hämmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) eunuch.

Hämorrhoidal, *adj.* (meistens *in comp.*) hemorrhoidal.

Hämorrhoiden, *s. pl.* hemorrhoids, the piles, ‖ emerods *or* emrods.

Hampelmann, *m.* (–es) little puppet (*or* jumping figure), tumbler.

Hamster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hamster, the German marmot.

Hamsterfänger, *m.* catcher of hamsters.

Hamstergräber, *m.*

Hamsterfell, *n.* hamster's skin.

Hamsterhöhle, *f.*

Hamsterröhre, *f.* hole *or* kennel of a hamster.

Hamsterbau, *m.*

Hanbutte, *f.* s. Hagebutte.

Hand, *f.* (*pl.* Hände) (*dim.* Händchen, *n.*) 1. hand; (– bei gewissen Thieren), paw, foot, hand, (bei Falken) hand. Die flache oder hohle –, palm; von einer – in die andere, von – zu –, from one hand to the other; from hand to hand; – in – (gehen), hand in hand; die – legen an ꝛc., to lay one's hand on etc.; *it.* † to lay hands upon; – an sich selbst legen, to lay (violent) hands upon (*or* to make away with) one's self; ehe man die – umkehrt, umwendet, in a trice, † in the turning of a hand (= in the twinkling of an eye); aus den Händen legen, to lay aside; aus freier – (thun ꝛc.), by hand; *it.* of one's own (free) will, of one's own accord, spontaneously, voluntarily; sich (ein Mädchen) zur linken – antrauen lassen, to marry with the left hand; mit den Händen fechten, to gesticulate; – über – [Mar.], hand over hand! *Prov.* Eine – wäscht die andere, at court one hand washes (*or* will wash) the other, one good turn deserves another; kalte Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart. 2. † a) hand. – anlegen, (Etwas) vor die – nehmen, to put hand to work, to set to work, to go to work, to begin; die letzte – legen an ꝛc., to put the last hand to etc.; unter den Händen haben, to have in hand; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at etc., to seize eagerly (*or* with avidity); zur –, bei der –, at hand; bei der – sein, (v. Personen), to be quick, alert *or* nimble; zur – nehmen, to take in hand; (Leute,) denen die Arbeit aus der –, od. gut von der – geht, who work with great facility, who are handy (*or* dexterous) at their work; an die – geben (ein Mittel ꝛc.), to suggest *or* prompt; Einem zur (od. an die) – gehen, Einem die – bieten, to lend any one a helping hand, to assist him; (Geld) auf die – geben, to pay (money) in hand, to give (an) earnest; bei der od. zur – haben, to have at one's disposal; Einem die – versilbern, to bribe any one; (Einen) auf den Händen tragen, to treat with great regard *or* affection; die Hände in den Schooß legen, to fold one's arms and do nothing, to (be) idle; (Etwas, eine Gelegenheit) aus den Händen lassen, to let escape *or* slip; Einem freie – geben, to leave a thing to one's discretion; eine leichte – haben, to have a ready hand (for etc.); mit – und Mund (versprechen), solemnly; seine milde – aufthun, to be liberal, charitable; die – in ꝛc. haben, die Hände im Spiele haben, to have a hand in etc., ○ to have a finger in the pie; die – von Einem abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from etc.; Einem auf die – od. Hände sehen, to keep an eye on etc., to watch any one; auf eigene – (unternehmen ꝛc.), at one's own risk (*or* expense); aus erster – (kaufen), at the first hand; von guter – haben (eine Nachricht ꝛc.), to have from very good hands, from good authority; man kann es mit den Händen greifen, the thing is plain, palpable; aus der – in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; Leute, bei denen es od. Alles aus der – in den Mund geht, people who live from hand to mouth; (einem Mädchen) die – geben, to marry (*c. acc.*); sich auf seine eigene – setzen, to set up for one's self; zu (Händen od.) –en kommen, to come to hand; der Brief kam mir um 7 Uhr zu –en, the letter came to hand (reached me) at seven o'clock; Einem zu –en stellen, to deliver into one's hands; in den Händen (i. e. in seiner Macht) haben, to have in one's hands (*or* power); vor der –, for the present, now; nach der –, after this (*or* that), afterwards; unter der –, under hand, privately, secretly; Hände und Füße haben, (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to be to the purpose, to be pertinent, to be well written. b) hand (side, direction). Rechter, linker –, to the right *or* left. c) –(schrift), hand (– writing). (Ich kenne) Ihre –, your hand; – [Mar.] hand.

Handamboß, *m.* hand–anvil, small *or* little anvil, stake.

Handanlegung, *f.* setting *or* going to work; [Rechtsspr.] attachment, seizure.

Handarbeit, *f.* the work of the hands, handiwork, hand-work, manual labor, work for the hands, hand(i)craft, manual occupation; *it.* s. Handdienst. –er, *m.* handicraftsman, mechanic. [gung.

Handausdruck, *m.* s. Handbewe-

Handausgabe, *f.* pocket-edition.

Handballen, *m.* ball (*or* muscle) under the thumb, ball of the thumb.

Handband, *n.* (Anat.) ligament of the hand. [bar of the capstern.

Handbaum, *m.* [Mech.] lever; [Mar.]

Handbecken, *n.* wash-hand-basin.

Handbeil, *n.* small hatchet; [Zimmerk.] holing ax(e).

Handbarte, *f.*

Handbewegung, *f.* movement of the hand(s), gesticulation. –en machen, to gesticulate.

Handbibel, *f.* hand-bible, small bible.

Handbibliothek, *f.* portable (*or* small select) library. [sistance.

Handbietung, *f.* (offering one's) as-

Handblatt, *n.* wrist-band; ruffle.

Handbock, *m.* beetle, rammer.

Handbogen, *m.* small bow, hand-bow.

Handbohrer, *m.* gimlet, small borer.

Handbreit, *adj.* of a hand's breadth. –e, *f.* a hand's breadth, handbreadth, palm.

Handbrett, *n.* [Maur.] little board with a handle.

Handbrief, *m.* s. Handschreiben. –chen, *n.* note, billet.

Handbuch, *n.* hand-book, manual compendium.

Handbüchse, *f.* hand-gun.

Handcompaß, *m.* small (*it.* miner's) compass. [cloth.

Handdecke, *f.* small cover *or* horse-

Handdienst, *m.* (mean) personal service, compelled service.

Handdruck, *m.* squeeze, shake *or* shaking of the hand.

Handeimer, *m.* bucket, (hand-)pail.

Handeisen, *n.* handcuff, manacle, handfetter; –(*pl.*), handcuffs, shackles etc.; – anlegen, (*c. dat.*) to manacle *or* handcuff (*c. acc.*).

Handfahrt, *f.* [Min.] descent by (means of) a ladder.

Handfaß, *n.* wash-hand-basin.

Handfäustel, *m.* [Min.] hammer.

Handfeile, *f.* hand-file, small file.

Handfessel, *f.* s. Handeisen.

Handfest, *adj.* 1. (strong, stout, sturdy. 2. (Einen) – machen, [Rechtsspr.] to apprehend *or* arrest, to put in prison. 3. † binding. –e, *f.* † bond, document. –igkeit, *f.* stoutness, sturdiness.

Handfeuerspritze, *f.* small fire-engine.

Handfläche, *f.* palm (of the hand).

Handflechse, *f.* tendon of the hand.

Handförmig, *adj.* shaped like a hand; [Bot.] palmate(d), [Naturg.] manuform.

Handfrei, *adj.* elbow-free.

Handfriede, *m.* * [Rechtsspr.]. bail, security for keeping the peace.

Handfrohne, *f.* s. **Handdienst.**

Handfröhner, *m.* s. **Frohnarbeiter.**

Handgebrauch, *m.* convenient use, every day's use.

Handgeld, *n.* earnest(-money); [Mil.] press-money, enlisting money, bounty; [Kaufs.] handsel, s. **Handkauf.**

Handgelenk, *n.* wrist. Das vordere –, fore-wrist.

Handgelöbniß, } *n.* solemn promise
Handgelübde, } (by shaking *or* joining hands).

Handgelte, *f.* s. **Handeimer.**

Handgemein, *adv.* engaged in battle *or* close fight. – werden, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand, to come to blows.

Handgemenge, *n.* close fight, engagement, conflict; fray, scuffle.

Handgeschmeide, *n.* 1. bracelet(s). 2. † s. **Handeisen.**

Handgewehr, *n.* firelock, hand-gun.

Handgeweih, *n.* [Waidmspr.] palmed head.

Handgicht, *f.* chiragra, gout in the hand(s). Die – habend, chiragrical, having gouty hands.

Handglocke, *f.* hand-bell.

Handgreiflich, *adj.* plain, palpable, obvious, manifest, evident. — *adv.* palpably etc. **–keit**, *f.* palpableness, evidence.

Handgriff, *m.* 1. grasp, gripe; action of the hand, ↓ palmistry. –e mit dem Gewehre, [Milit.] the handling (*or* wielding) of arms, manual exercise. – (in der Chemie), manipulation. 2. ± dexterity, knack. 3. handle; hilt (of a sword); ear (of a vessel); catch (of a door).

Handgucker, *m.* † chiromancer, palmister. **–ei**, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry.

Handhabe, *f.* handle, haft; s. **Handgriff** Nr. 3.

Handhaben, *v. a.* 1. to handle, wield *or* use. 2. ± to maintain; to manage; to support. (Die Gerechtigkeit) –, to administer *or* dispense; schwer zu –, unmanageable, unwieldy, † wieldless.

Handhabung, *f.* 1. handling etc. 2. ± maintaining etc.; administration (of justice etc.)

Handhaken, *m.* [Mar.] hand-grapnel.

Handhaspel, *m.* hand-reel.

Handhebe, *f.* s. **Handhabe.**

Handhoch, *adj.* a hand's breadth high; a hand high.

Handhülfe, *f.* [Reitk.] appui.

Handkarren, m. hand-barrow; small cart, a hand-cart.

Handkauf, *m.* 1. selling off hand, sale *or* purchase by guess. 2. retail. 3. [Kaufs.] handsel. Den – lösen, to take handsel; den – zu lösen geben, to handsel.

Handklapper, *f.* castanet.

Handkorb, *m.* hand-basket; *it.* –(an Säbeln, ꝛc.), basket-hilt.

Handkrause, *f.* ruffle, cuff.

Handkübel, *m.* hand-tub.

Handkunst, *f.* mechanic art.

Handkünstler, *m.* mechanician.

Handkuß, *m.* kissing one's hand. Zum Handkusse zugelassen werden, to be admitted (to kiss the sovereign's etc. hand; *i. e.*) to kiss hands.

Handlang, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) long as the hand. **–en**, *v. n.* to lend a hand, to help a man at work, [Maur.] to carry mortar etc. **–er**, *m.* helper to a workman, underworker, subordinate workman, understrapper, a mason's etc. tender, [Maur.] hodman.

Handlaterne, *f.* hand-lantern.

Handleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] hand-leather.

Handledig, *adj.* * emancipated, set free. [fief; *it.* capital fief.

Handleh(e)n, *n.* a free *or* hereditary

Handleiter, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) 1. guide. 2. guide, adviser.

Handleitung, *f.* 1. guiding *or* leading by the hand, manuduction. 2. ± guiding, guidance, direction.

Handleuchte, *f.* s. **Handlaterne.** **–r**, *m.* flat candlestick.

Handlinie, *f.* line of the hand.

Handlohn, *m.* 1. wages earned by manual labor. 2. money paid (by the feoffee) to the feoffer on the granting of a fief.

Handlos, *adj.* and *adv.* handless. without hands (*or* a hand).

Handloth, *n.* [Mar.] hand-lead.

Handmahl, *n.* mark in the hand.

Handmäuschen, *n.* [Anat.] muscle under the thumb. [knife.

Handmesser, *n.* a hand-knife; [Gerb.]

Handmörser, *m.* [Artill.] small mortar.

Handmuff, *m.* hand-muff, little muff.

Handmühle, *f.* hand-mill, quern.

Handmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the hand. [right side of the plow.

Handochs, *m.* an ox yoked to the

Handpferd, *n.* the near horse in a team, led-horse.

Handpreise, *f.* } wrist-band.
Handpreischen, *n.* }

Handpresse, *f.* small press, hand-press.

Handquehle, *f.* [Drtl.] towel.

Handramme, *f.* rammer, beetle.

Handregister, *n.* [Min.] private register.

Handreichung, *f.* assistance, aid, help; charity. – thun, to relieve (the poor and destitute etc.).

Handrohr, *n.* hand-gun.

Handrolle, *f.* small roller to smooth linen with.

Handroß, *n.* s. **Handpferd.**

Handrücken, *m.* back of the hand. Ein Schlag mit dem –, a back-hander.

Handruthe, *f.* handle (of a whip *or* flail).

Handsäge, *f.* hand-saw.

Handsaum, *m.* hem of the sleeve.

Handschein, *m.* [Handel] promissory note, note of hand.

Handschelle, *f.* s. **Handfessel.**

Handschlag, *m.* 1. stroke *or* blow with (of) the hand. 2. offering of the hand. Den – geben, to promise solemnly (to plight one's faith) by the joining of hands.

Handschlägel, *m.* small mallet.

Handschmisse, *s. pl.* [Spiel] hot cockles. *it.* s. **Handzeichen.**

Handschmitz, *m.* ○ stroke in the palm of the hand, spat.

Handschraube, *f.* hand-screw; small screw. **–nstock**, *m.* hand-vice.

Handschreiben, *n.* confidential letter (generally from a high personage), letter marked private, autograph.

Handschrift, *f.* 1. hand, handwriting. 2. signature. 3. manuscript. 4. note of hand, note under one's hand, bond, bill. **–lich**, *adj.* and *adv.* in writing; in manuscript, by *or* in virtue of a note of hand.

Handschuh, *m.* glove. Den – hinwerfen, ± to throw down the glove (*or* gauntlet), to defy. **–band**, *n.* glove-tie. **–blätter**, *n. pl.* shapes for gloves. **–leder**, *n.* kid-leather. **–leim**, *m.* size made of glove-shreds. **–macher**, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**,) glover. **–seide**, *f.* glover's silk. [schein.

Handschuldschein, *m.* s. **Handschwärmer**, *m.* rocket thrown with the hand, squib, serpent.

Handsegel, *n. pl.* [Mar.] hand-sails.

Handseife, *f.* wash-ball.

Handsieb, *n.* hand-sieve.

Handsiegel, *n.* signet, seal manual.

Handspaten, *m.* small spade.

Handspeiche, *f.* hand-spike.

Handspiel, *n.* 1. [Orgelb.] the keys. 2. s. **Händespiel.** [the hand.

Handspieß, *m.* little spit turned by

Handsprache, *f.* dactylology, talking with the fingers.

Handspritze, *f.* hand-engine (for throwing water), syringe, squirt.

Handstock, *m.* hand vice.

Handstreich, *m.* stroke of the hand; s. **Handschlag.** – halten, ○ to promise marriage.

Handtag, *m.* [Lehenw.] day of compelled service.

Handteller, *m.* s. **Handfläche.**

Handtreue, *f.* pledge of faith given by the hand. – ablegen, to plight one's faith by the joining of hands.

Handtrommel, *f.* tabor, taboret, timbrel. **–schläger**, *m.* taborer.

Handtuch, *n.* towel.

Handvoll, *f.* (‡ and ‡) handful. **–weise**, *adv.* by handfuls.

Handwaffe, *f.* hand-weapon.

Handwagen, *m.* double wheel-barrow.

Handwahrsager, *m.* s. **Handgucker.** **–ei**, *f.* s. **Handguckerei.**

Handwasser, *n.* water for washing the hands with *or* in.

Handwechsel, *m.* s. **Handschein.**

Handweife, *f.* hand-reel.

Handweiser, *m.* guide.

Handwerk ꝛc., *vide* below; p. 416.

Handwörterbuch, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Handwurzel, *f.* wrist.

Handzeichen, *n.* the flourish added to one's signature; sign manual; monogram.

Handzeichnung, *f.* drawing done with a pencil, crayon *or* pen.

Handzug, *m.* check (upon bank-bills); *it.* s. **Handzeichen.**

Handzünder, *m.* [Art.] short linstock

Händedruck, *m.* s. Handdruck.

Händeklatschen, *n.* clapping (of) hands.

Händespiel, *n.* 1. gesticulation. 2. [Spiel] hot cockles.

Händesprache, *f.* s. Handsprache.

Händewaschen, *n.* washing (of) the hands; [Perser ꝛc.] abdest.

Händewerk, *n.* the work of the hands, handwork, handiwork.

Handel, *m.* (-s) 1. (ohne *pl.*) trade, commerce (either by barter *or* by buying and selling), traffic(k). Zum – gehörig, –s..., commercial, of commerce *or* trade, mercantile; – treiben, to carry on commerce *or* trade, to trade *or* traffic(k); – und Wandel, business in general; den – lernen, to learn the (mercantile) business. 2. bargain. A. stand mit B. über ꝛc. im –, A. bargained with B. for (his farm etc.), A. negotiated with B. for the purchase of (a farm etc.); einen – schließen, machen, treffen, to conclude, strike *or* make a bargain; Einem den – verderben, to outbid any one. 3. (*pl.* Händel) a) business, affair, matter, transaction. b) [Rechts–] action, suit (at law), law-suit. c) quarrel, brawl, Händel anfangen, to stir up quarrels *or* brawls; Händel haben mit ꝛc., to have a quarrel with etc; Händel anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with etc.

Händelmacher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) quarreler, brawler, quarrelsome person.

Handeltreibend, *adj.* trading, trafficking, mercantile, commercial.

Handelsabgabe, *f.* commercial duty.

Handelsangelegenheit, *f.* commercial concern *or* affair; s. Handelssache.

Handelsausdruck, *m.* mercantile expression, term in trade.

Handelsbediente, *m.* s. Handelsdiener.

Handelsbedürfniß, *n.* necessity of commerce.

Handelsbetrieb, *m.* mercantile pursuits.

Handelsbilanz, *f.* balance of trade.

Handelsbrauch, *m.* custom in trade, custom *or* usage among merchants etc.

Handelsbrief, *m.* commercial letter.

Handelsbuch, *n.* journal, book in counting-houses, ledger; [Rechtsspr.] record.

Handelsbündniß, *n.* commercial treaty.

Handelscapital, *n.* stock in trade.

Handelscollegium, *n.* board of trade.

Handelscompagnie, *f.* trading company.

Handelsconcession, *f.* license for trading.

Handelsdeputirte, *m. pl.* deputies of merchants.

Handelsdiener, *m.* (merchant's) clerk, clerk to a merchant; shopman.

Handelsdruck, *m.* oppression of trade.

Handelsentwurf, *m.* speculation.

Handelsexpedition, *f.* mercantile expedition.

Handelsfach, *n.* mercantile *or* commercial line, trading line.

Handelsflotte, *f.* fleet of merchantmen; trade fleet.

Handelsfirma, *f.* firm, house.

Handelsfrau, *f.* trading woman, tradeswoman.

Handelsfreiheit, *f.* 1. free trade, liberty of commerce *or* trade. 2. (*pl.* –en) commercial privilege; s. Handelsprivilegium.

Handelsfreund, *m.* correspondent, employer.

Handelsgebrauch, *m.* s. Handelsbrauch.

Handelsgehülfe, *m.* 1. s. Handelsdiener. 2. s. Handelsgenoß.

Handelsgeist, *m.* commercial (*or* mercantile) spirit.

Handelsgenoß, *m.* partner (in trade).

Handelsgenossenschaft, *f.* partnership; *it.* trading company, company of merchants, commercial society.

Handelsgerechtsame, *f.* commercial privilege.

Handelsgericht, *n.* 1. tribunal of commerce, commercial court. 2. board of trade.

Handelsgeschäft, *n.* commercial transaction, mercantile business. –e treiben, to traffick *or* trade, to carry on commerce.

Handelsgeschichte, *f.* commercial history, history of trade.

Handelsgesellschaft, *f.* s. Handelsgenossenschaft. –er, *m.* partner (in trade).

Handelsgesetz, *n.* commercial law.

Handelsgewicht, *n.* avoir-du-pois (weight), avoirdupois.

Handelsgewölbe, *n.* shop, [Nordam.] store.

Handelshafen, *m.* trading port.

Handelshaus, *n.* commercial house.

Handelsherr, *m.* merchant; *it.* head of a firm, principal.

Handelsinnung, *f.* corporate body of tradesmen *or* merchants.

Handelsinstitut, *n.* commercial school.

Handelsinteresse, *n.* commercial interest.

Handelsjude, *m.* trading jew.

Handelskammer, *f.* board of trade, chamber of commerce.

Handelsklemme, *f.* commercial distress.

Handelskrise, *f.* crisis in commerce etc., commercial crisis.

Handelskunde, *f.* s. Handelswissenschaft.

Handelslehrling, *m.* s. Handlungslehrling.

Handelsleute, *s. pl.* tradesmen, tradespeople; merchants, traders.

Handelsmäkler, *m.* broker.

Handelsmann, *m.* tradesman, trader, merchant, shopkeeper, dealer.

Handelsmarine, *f.* commercial navy; *it.* merchant service.

Handelsminister, *m.* minister of commerce. –ium, *n.* ministry of commerce.

Handelsnation, *f.* commercial *or* mercantile nation.

Handelsnoth, *f.* commercial distress.

Handelsort, **Handelsplatz**, *m.* commercial (*or* trading) town *or* place; (großer –) emporium.

Handelspolitik, *f.* politics of trade.

Handelsprivilegium, *n.* license for trading; s. Handelsfreiheit Nr. 2.

Handelsrath, *m.* 1. board (*or* council) of trade. 2. counselor of commerce.

Handelsrecht, *n.* 1. commercial law. 2. privilege of trade.

Handelsreise, *f.* journey on commercial affairs. –nde, *m.* traveler for orders. O gentleman traveler. † bag(s)man.

Handelssache, *f.* commercial *or* mercantile affair, matter of trade.

Handelsschiff, *n.* trading *or* merchant vessel, merchant-man.

Handelsschneider, *m.* merchant-tailor.

Handelsschule, *f.* commercial school.

Handelssicherheit, *f.* 1. safety of commerce. 2. credit.

Handelsspekulation, *f.* (mercantile) speculation.

Handelssperre, *f.* stopping of trade.

Handelsstaat, *m.* commercial state.

Handelsstadt, *f.* commercial (*or* trading) town.

Handelsstand, *m.* the merchants, the mercantile class (of men), trading class; trading interest; *it.* mercantile line. Das Interesse des –es, trading interest.

Handelsstraße, *f.* commercial road; *it.* route of traffic etc., thoroughfare of trade.

Handelssystem, *n.* commercial system.

Handelstraktat, *m.* commercial treaty, treaty of commerce.

Handelsunternehmung, *f.* commercial enterprise, undertaking.

Handelsverbindung, *f.* } commercial
Handelsverband, *m.* } league, association
Handelsverein, *m.* } *or* confederation.

Handelsverbot, *n.* interdiction of trade.

Handelsverderber, *m.* spoil-trade, spoil-business.

Handelsverfall, *m.* decline, decay of trade.

Handelsverhältniß, *n.* commercial relation.

Handelsverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse.

Handelsvertrag, *m.* s. Handelstraktat.

Handelsverwalter, *m.* factor, commercial agent.

Handelsvolk, *n.* trading people, mercantile *or* commercial nation.

Handelsvortheil, *m.* advantage of commerce.

Handelsweise, *f.* (= Handlungsweise) way *or* manner of acting.

Handelswesen, *n.* trade, every thing relating to trade *or* commerce.

Handelszeichen, *n.* merchant's mark.

Handelswissenschaft, *f.* commercial knowledge, the science of a merchant.

Handelswörterbuch, *n.* commercial dictionary.

Handelszeitung, *f.* commercial gazette.

Handelszweig, *m.* branch of commerce *or* trade.

Handeln, *v. n.* 1. to act, to behave. Schlecht an Einem, gegen Jemand –, to use any one ill, to deal ill with etc. 2. – von ꝛc., to treat of, to discourse upon etc.; – wegen ꝛc., to treat of *or* about etc., to negotiate (a treaty etc.). 3. to chaffer, haggle *or* bargain. – um ꝛc., to bargain

for, to chaffer for, to cheapen (*c. acc.*); er läßt mit sich –, he is easily dealt with; he abates; er läßt nicht (mit sich) –, he has but one word. 4. to carry on trade *or* commerce, to trade, traffic(k) *or* deal. – mit (Wolle ꝛc.), to deal in etc. — *v. refl. imp.* Es handelt sich von oder um ꝛc., the (point in) question is etc.; wovon handelt es sich? what is the matter? — *v. a.* * to manage *or* treat.

Handelschaft, *f.* 1. commerce, trade, traffick. – treiben, ſ. Handeln Nr. 4. 2. body of merchants. **–lich**, *adj.* commercial, mercantile.

Händler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dealer, tradesman, trader, (*in comp.*) monger. **–in**, *f.* tradeswoman etc.

Handlich, *adj.* 1. suited to the use of the hand, manageable, wieldy, handy; *it.* of middling size, moderate, middling. Nicht –, unwieldy. 2. manageable, tractable, supple. 3. – (od. händlich) übergeben, to deliver (personally *or*) with one's own hands.

Handlung, *f.* 1. trade, commerce, traffic(k); mercantile business. (Die) – treiben, ſ. Handeln Nr. 4. 2. shop, trading house. Eine – errichten, to set up in trade, to set up (a) shop. 3. (*pl.* –en) action, act; [Theat.] action; *it.* act.

Handlungsangelegenheit, *f.* ſ. Handelsangelegenheit.

Handlungsart, } *f.* ſ. Handels-
Handlungsweise, } weiſe.

Handlungsausdruck ꝛc., ſ. Handelsausdruck ꝛc.

Handlungsgrundſatz, *m.* principle of commerce.

Handlungslehrling, *m.* apprentice to a merchant *or* tradesman.

Handlungsvortheil, *m.* advantage of commerce *or* trade. [ren ꝛc.

Handthieren ꝛc., ſ. Hantthie-

Handwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (ℸ and ♄) trade, ○ profession, business. Einem das – legen, to forbid any one's exercising his trade; *it.* to stop one's proceeding in a business (*or* occupation); Einem ins – greifen, to encroach upon any one's trade *or* business. 2. company of tradesmen, a tradesmen's company, corporate trade, corporation, guild. Das – grüßen, anſprechen (v. Handwerksburſchen), to ask relief; (das) – halten, to meet; das – entrichten, erheben, to pay one's contribution to the box. [of a trade.

Handwerksartikel, *m.* statute, rule

Handwerks(ge)brauch, *m.* usage among mechanics.

Handwerksburſche, *m.* (traveling) journeyman.

Handwerksfrau, *f.* tradesman's wife.

Handwerksgenoß, *m.* fellow-tradesman, one of the same trade.

Handwerksgeſell, *m.* journeyman.

Handwerksgeräth, } *n.* (set of) tools,
Handwerkszeug, } implements, ℭ tackle. [salute.

Handwerksgruß, *m.* journeyman's

Handwerksherr, *m.* master of a trade.

Handwerksjunge, *m.* apprentice.

Handwerkskunde, *f.* technology.

Handwerkslade, *f.* box containing the records, accounts and statutes of any trading body (of any corporate trade).

Handwerksleute, *s. pl.* (handi)craftsmen, mechanics, tradespeople, tradesmen.

Handwerksmann, *m.* (handi)craftsman, tradesman, mechanic; ſ. Handwerker.

Handwerksmäßig, *adj.* 1. consonant to the rules of a trade. 2. ± professional. — *adv.* in the way of trade; professionally.

Handwerksmeiſter, *m.* master tradesman, freeman (of a trade etc.).

Handwerksneid, *m.* professional jealousy.

Handwerksſiegel, *n.* seal of a corporate trade, of a trading-body.

Handwerksverwandte, *m.* ſ. Handwerksgenoß.

Handwerksvolk, *n.* tradespeople.

Handwerkszeug, *n.* ſ. Handwerksgeräth. [Nr. 2.

Handwerkszunft, *f.* ſ. Handwerk

Handwerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (handi)craftsman, tradesman, mechanic, artisan, workman. [mäßig.

Handwerklich, ſ. Handwerks-

Hanf, *m.* (–es) hemp. Von od. aus –, (made) of hemp, hemp.., hempen.

Hanfacker, *m.* } hemp-field, hemp-plot,
Hanffeld, *n.* } hemp-close.

Hanfbau, *m.* hemp culture, culture of hemp.

Hanfbereiter, *m.* hemp-dresser.

Hanfbreche, *f.* hemp-brake. **–r**, *m.* hemp dresser, hemp-beater.

Hanfbutzen, *m.* [Ornſ.] scarecrow on a hemp-close.

Hanfdarre, *f.* hemp-kiln, kiln for hemp; *it.* the act of drying hemp.

Hanffink, *m.* ſ. Hänfling.

Hanfgarn, *n.* hempen yarn.

Hanfhahn, *m.* male hemp.

Hanfhändler, *m.* dealer in hemp.

Hanfhechel, *f.* hatchel, hemp-comb.

Hanfhede, *f.* hemp-tow. [hemp.

Hanfhenne, *f.* fimble- (*or* female)

Hanfkamm, *m.* hatchel.

Hanfkorn, *n.* } hemp-seed.
Hanfſame, *m.* }

Hanfkraut, *n.* purging flax.

Hanfleinwand, *f.* hemp-linen, hemp-cloth.

Hanfmeiſe, *f.* little titmouse, muskin.

Hanfmühle, *f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed. [archangel.

Hanfneſſel, *f.* dead-nettle, yellow

Hanföl, *n.* hemp-seed oil.

Hanfpflanze, *f.* hemp.

Hanfreibe, *f.* machine for rubbing hemp, rubbing machine.

Hanfröſte, *f.* steeping of hemp; place or pond where hemp is steeped.

Hanfſame, *m.* ſ. Hanfkorn.

Hanfſtängel, *m.* hemp-stalk, stalk of hemp, bullen.

Hanftuch, *n.* hemp-cloth.

Hänfen, (Hanfen) *adj.* hempen, hemp.., (made) of hemp.

Hänfling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) linnet, flax-finch.

Hang, *m.* (–es) 1. slope, proneness, descent, declivity. 2. ± – zu ꝛc., propensity, inclination, bent *or* proneness to etc., bias towards; einen – habend zu ꝛc., inclined, propense, prone to etc.

Hänge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) loft; [Gartenk.] shelving bed.

Hängelbirke, ſ. Hängebirke.

Hängelbirn, *f.* pear with a long stalk.

Hängeln, *v. n.* [Mar.] to coast.

Hangen, (od. Hängen) *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang, to be suspended; *it.* to hang loose, to dangle; *it.* to hang, slope, incline *or* lean; *it.* (= gehängt werden) to hang, to be hanged. (Den Kopf ꝛc.) – laſſen, to hang (down), to incline, to bend down; den Kopf, die Flügel – laſſen, ± to droop *or* despond, to be low-spirited, discouraged. ℭ to be down in the mouth; voll von ꝛc. –, to be covered with etc., *or* to be full of etc.; am Halſe einer Perſon –, to hang on (*or* cling to) the neck of a person; – bleiben an ꝛc., to be hooked, hitched *or* caught by etc.; zuſammen, an einander –, ∓ and ± to hang *or* stick together, to be closely connected, attached *or* united; zuſammenhängend, coherent, connected, united; –d, hanging, suspended etc., pensile. 2. ± a) – an ꝛc., to cleave *or* stick to, to be attached to, to be set upon, to be given to etc.; *it.* to depend (up)on etc.; – an (Jemands Worten ꝛc.), to hang on etc.; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; (ſie wiſſen wohl,) woran es (od. die Sache) hängt, where it sticks; daran hängt es, there it sticks, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch. b) – (v. Sachen), to remain undecided. (v. einem Rechtsſtreite) [Rechtsſpr.] to be pending. — *n.* (–s) (the state of) hanging, pensileness.

Hangebacke, *f.* hanging cheek, ○ wattles, ○ gills.

Hangebank, *f.* hanging bench; [Min.] wayboard.

Hangebauch, *m.* prominent paunch, swag-belly, stick-out, overhanging belly. Einen – habend, swag-bellied.

Hangebett, *n.* } hammock.
Hangematte, *f.* }

Hangebirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Hangeblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cyanella.

Hangebrücke, *f.* suspension-bridge

Hangedohne, *f.* noose, springe hung on trees. [joist.

Hangeeiſen, *n.* [Zimmerk.] binding

Hangekette, *f.* drag-chain.

Hangekluft, *f.* [Min.] sloping vein.

Hangekompaß, *m.* mariner's compass. [straps etc.

Hangekutſche, *f.* coach hung (up)on

Hangelampe, *f.* suspended lamp, hanging lamp, swing-lamp.

Hangeriemen, *m.* leather-strap (on which any thing is hung), leather-brace.

Hangetiſch, *m.* hanging table, swing-table.

Hangewage, *f.* [Hydr.] level.

Hangeweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Hangewerk, *n.* suspended work.

structure.

Hangzirkel, *m.* – mit einer Stellstange, wing-callipers.

Hängen, *v. a.* 1. to hang, to hang down; *it.* to hang (up), to suspend. – an ꝛc., to hang on; (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to hang. *Prov.* Kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, one man steals a horse, while another may not look over a gate. 2. ± Den Mantel nach dem Winde –, ☾ to temporize, to be a time-server; sein Herz – an ꝛc., to set one's heart upon etc.; den Kopf –, to affect piety; (Etwas) an den Nagel –, ☾ to neglect, to lay aside; Geld – an ꝛc., ☾ to squander (*or* spend) money on etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hang one's self; sich – an ꝛc., to stick, cleave, cling *or* adhere to; *it.* ± to stick, adhere *or* cling to, to be attached to.

Hängebank ꝛc., ſ. Hangebank ꝛc.

Hängeboden, *m.* room, loft for drying paper etc., drying-loft.

Hängebrücke, *f.* suspension-bridge.

Hängebügel, *m.* stirrup that is hung to the pommel. [(fish).

Häng(e)fiſch, *m.* stockfish, dried cod-

Hängegarn, *n.* draw-net.

Hängegriff, *m.* pendent ring.

Hängekette, *f.* drag-chain.

Hängemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] raiser, suspensory muscle.

Hängeſchloß, *n.* padlock.

Hängeſeil, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] leash. –kunſt, *f.* art of making chain-pumps.

Hängeſtock, *m.* [Fleiſch.] (butcher's) wooden bar with tenter-hooks.

Hängetiſch, *m.* hanging table, swing-table.

Hängenswerth, *adj.* deserving to be hanged. [pendant.

Hänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.]

Hängſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) any thing that hangs, pendant, bob.

Hanke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (bei Pferden), haunch, hindquarter, joint.

Hankenknochen, *m.* haunch-bone.

Hanne, *f.* Joan, Jane. Hannchen, *n.* Jenny, Jennet.

Hannover, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hanover. –eraner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Hanoverian. –iſch, Hannöveriſch, *adj.* Hanoverian.

Hans, *m.* (–enś, *pl.* –e, –en) (*dim.* Hänschen, Hänslein, Hänſel, *n.* Jacky) Jack. – ohne Sorge, ☾ a careless fellow (*or* ☾ dog); wie – Liederlich, like old wickedness. *Prov.* Was Hänschen nicht lernt, lernt – nimmermehr, an old dog will learn no tricks. [head, dunce.

Hansnarr, *m.* arrant fool, block-

Hanswurſt, *m.* buffoon, harlequin, Merry Andrew, Jack-pudding, pantaloon, tom-fool. –mäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* buffoonish, like a buffoon etc., buffoon-like. –ſtreich, *m.* (piece of) buffoonery, harlequinade, Merry Andrews' trick.

Hanſe, } *f.* [Deutſch. Geſch.] hanse
Hanſa, } = society, confederacy, league; (die deutſche) –, Hanseatic league.

Hanſeſtadt, *f.* Hanse-town.

Hansgraf, *m.* Hansegrave

Hanſeat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) Hanseate. –iſch, *adj.* Hanseatic.

Hänſeln, } *v. a.* (Einen) –, to re-
Hanſen, } ceive into any society, to initiate with some ridiculous *or* merry ceremony; [Mar.] to duck; *it.* Hänſeln (Einen), to play tricks upon etc., to make a fool of, to hoax *or* hum.

Hänſelbecher, *m.* tumbler.

Hänſelgeld, *n.* novice's fees; handsel.

Hänſelmännchen, *n.* tumbler; jack in a box.

Hanthieren, } *v. a.* to handle,
Hanti(e)ren, } wield *or* manage. — *v. n.* 1. to labor, to work (with the hand), to do business. 2. to make a noise.

Hanthierer, (Hanti(e)rer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tradesman, workman in a trade.

Hanthierung, (Hanti(e)rung) *f.* 1. management. 2. (*pl.* –en) business, employment, occupation, trade, profession. Eine – treiben, to follow a profession.

Hape, *f.* ſ. Hippe.

Haperig, *adj.* ☾ rugged, rough, uneven. — *adv.* ruggedly etc. Er predigte –, he stopped (☾ broke down) every now and then in his sermon.

Hapern, *v. n. imp.* ☾ to stick, hitch *or* stop. Da hapert es, that's where it sticks, there it sticks, there's the hitch; es hapert mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand(-still).

Happ, } ſ. Schnapp, Schnap-
Happen, } pen.

Happig, *adj.* ☺ greedy. –keit, *f.* greediness.

Har! ſ. Hott.

Härchen, (*dim.* v Haar) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little hair. [raglio.

Harem, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) harem, se-

Hären, *v. a.* and *refl.* ſ. Haaren. — *adj.* (made) of hair, hair...

Häreſiarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) heresiarch.

Harfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Muſik] harp. – (od. die –) ſpielen, die – ſchlagen, auf der – ſpielen, to play (on) the harp, to harp. 2. [Conch.] Die edle –, purple-shell; –, [Aſtron.] Harp. 3. [Landw.] screen.

Harfengetön, *n.* sounds of the harp.

Harfenklang, *m.* sound of the harp.

Harfenmädchen, *n.* (itinerant) girl playing the harp.

Harfenmuſchel, *f.* harp-shell.

Harfenſaite, *f.* harp-string.

Harfenſchläger, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) harp-
Harfenſpieler, } er, harpist.

Harfenſpiel, *n.* harp-playing, playing on a harp.

Harfenſtück, *n.* tune, piece of music for (*or* played on) the harp.

Harfenton, *m.* ſ. Harfenklang.

Harfen, *v. n.* to harp, to play on a harp.

Harf(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Harfer, Harfeniſt, (–en, *pl.* –en) *m.* ſ. Harfenſpieler. [harp, a dital harp.

Harfenett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) little

Häring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) herring. Geräucherter –, red herring; grüner od. friſcher –, fresh herring; geſalzener –, salt herring.

Häringsblick, *m.* glimmering light of the herrings.

Häringsbrühe, *f.* herring-sauce; *it.* herring-pickle. [herring-shop.

Häringsbude, *f.* herring-booth,

Häringsbüſe, *f.* herring-)buss.

Häringsfang, *m.* herring-fishing; herring-fishery, herring-season.

Häringsfänger, }
Häringsfiſcher, } *m.* herring-fisher.

Häringsfaß, *n.* barrel for herrings.

Häringsfäßchen, *n.* cag of herrings.

Häringsfiſcherei, *f.* ſ. Häringsfang.

Häringshöke, *m.* herring-man.

Häringshökinn, }
Häringsfrau, } *f.* herring-
Häringskrämerinn, } woman.

Häringsjäger, *m.* [Mar.] herring-smack.

Häringskrämer, *m.* a dealer in herrings; ſ. Häringshöke.

Häringskönig, *m.* the red mullet; the king of the herrings.

Häringslake, *f.* herring-pickle.

Häringsmarkt, *m.* herring-market.

Häringsmilch, *f.* herring's milt, soft roe of herrings.

Häringsneß, *n.* herring-net.

Häringsöl, *n.* }
Häringsthran, *m.* } herring-oil.

Häringspacker, *m.* herring-packer.

Häringspaſtete, *f.* herring-pie.

Häringsſalat, *m.* salmagundi, salad of herrings.

Häringsſalzer, *m.* herring-salter.

Häringsſchiff, *n.* (herring-)buss. herring-smack.

Häringstonne, *f.* ſ. Häringsfaß.

Häringszeit, *f.* herring-time, herring-season.

Harke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rake. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* to rake.

Harlekin, *m.* (–s, *pl* –e) harlequin; ſ. Hanswurſt.

Harlekinsjacke, *f.* harlequin's coat.

Harlekinspoſſe, *f.* ſ. Harlekinade.

Harlekinstanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance.

Harlekinade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) harlequinade, buffoonery, harlequin's joke *or* trick, drollery.

Harm, *m.* (–s) grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.

Harmlos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sorrowless, without grief, peaceable. 2. harmless, inoffensive, innoxious, innocent; (*adv.*) harmlessly etc. [offensiveness.

Harmloſigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, in-

Harmvoll, *adj.* sorrowful, full of sorrow *or* grief.

Harmattan, (–iten, –ttun) *m.* (–s) harmattan.

Harmel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] –, –kraut, *n.*, –raute, *f.* harmel.

Härmen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to grieve, to be sorrowful; ſich – wegen, über ꝛc., to be afflicted at, to grieve at, about *or* for etc.

Harmonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 [Muſ.] harmony; [Arch.] symmetry. 2. ± harmony, concord.

Harmonielehre, *f.* [Muſ.] harmonics.

Harmoniemeſſer, *m.* harmonometer.

Harmoniemuſik, *f.* music of wind-

instruments. [nist.

Harmonieverſtändige, *m.* harmo-

Harmonik, *f.* harmonics. –a, *f.* harmonica, (a collection of) musical glasses.

Harmoniren, *v. n.* 1. [Muſ.] to harmonize, to agree (in sounds). – machen, ♯ and ♭ to harmonize, to cause to agree. 2. ♭ to harmonize; *it.* to sympathize.

Harmoniſch, *adj.* harmonious, harmonic(al). — *adv.* harmoniously, harmonically. [monist.

Harmoniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) har-

Harn, *m.* (–eś) urine, Θ piss; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), urine, piss, stale. Den – laſſen, to discharge urine, to urine, to piss, to make water, (bei Pferden ꝛc.) to stale.

Harnartig, *adj.* urinous.

Harnarzt, } *m* uromancer. water-

Harnſchauer,} doctor.

Harnbeſchauung, *f.* uroscopy, uromancy.

Harnbeurtheilung, *f.* uromancy.

Harnblaſe, *f.* (urinary) bladder. –nmuſkel, *m.* abductor of the (urinary) ladder. [bladder.

Harnbrennen, *n.* a burning in the

Harndeuter, } *m.* ſ. Harnarzt.

Harnwahrſager,} –ei, *f.* ſ. Harnbeurtheilung.

Harnfluß, *m.* an incontinence of urine (in diabetes); [Med.] diabetes. Mit em Harnfluſſe behaftet, dazu gehörig, diabetic.

Harngang, *m.* ureter, urinary duct. –entzündung, *f.* ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.

Harngefäß, *n.* urinary vessel.

Harngeiſt, *m.* [Chem.] urinous spirit.

Harnglas, *n.* urinal.

Harngucker ꝛc., ſ. Harndeuter ꝛc.

Harnhaft, ſ. Harnartig.

Harnhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) 1. pellicle of urine. 2. [Anat.] allantoid.

Harnkolben, *m.* urinal.

Harnkraut, *n.* rupture-wort; *it.* bastard rocket; *it.* flaxweed, toad-flax.

Harnlehre, *f.* urinology.

Harnleiter, *m.* [Chir.] catheter; *it.* ſ. Harngang.

Harnröhre, *f.* urethra. –nentzündung, *f.* urethritis.

Harnruhr, *f.* ſ. Harnfluß.

Harnſalz, *n.* salt obtained from evaporated urine.

Harnſand, *m.* gravel, urine-sand.

Harnſatz, *m.* [Med.] hypostasis.

Harnſäure, *f.* [Chem.] uric *or* lithic acid.

Harnſaures Salz, [Chem.] lithiate.

Harnſchneller, *m.* [Anat.] accelerator.

Harnſchnur, *f.*} [Anat.] urachus.

Harnſtrang, *m*}

Harnſtein, *m.* stone (in the bladder), urinary calculus (*pl.* calculi).

Harnſtoff, *m.* urea.

Harnſtrenge, *f.* strangury, dysury, ischury.

Harntreibend, *adj.* urinative, diuretic, ischuretic. –es Mittel, ischuretic, diuretic.

Harnverhaltung, *f.*} ischury, re-

Harnverſtopfung, *f.*} tention of

Harnzwang, *m.* } urine.

Harnweg, *m.* ſ. Harngang.

Harnwinde, *f.* cold evil, dysury, strangury.

Harnzapfer, *m.* [Chir.] catheter.

Harnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to piss; (*v. n.*) to make water, to discharge urine, to urine, (bei Pferden ꝛc.) to stale.

Harniſch, *m.* (–eś, *pl.* –e) 1. harness, armo(u)r. 2. ♯ ❨ Einen in – jagen, bringen, to provoke, exasperate *or* enrage, to put in (*or* into) a passion; in – gerathen, to grow angry, to fly in (to fall into) a passion.

Harniſchbinde, *f.* [Chir.] bandage for the breast.

Harniſchbrett, *n.* [Web.] sideboard (of the loom).

Harniſchfeger, *m.* harness-cleanser, polisher of cuirasses.

Harniſchhaus, } *f.* armory.

Harniſchkammer,}

Harniſchmacher, *m.* harness-maker, armorer, maker of armor. [tes.

Harniſchſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] hopli-

Harniſchen, *v. a.* to dress in armor, to harness. Geharniſcht, harnessed, clad in armor.

Harpax, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ↑ ↓ miser, miserly churl, a Harpagon.

Harpeggio, *n.* [Muſ.] arpeggio.

Harpeggiren, *v. n.* [Muſ.] to arpeggiate. [harping iron.

Harpune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) harpoon,

Harpuniren, *v. a.* to harpoon.

Harpunirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harpooner. [harpy.

Harpye, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth. u. ♱]

Harraß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) [Induſtr.] arras.

Harre, *f.* ❨ In die –, in the long run, in (course of) time.

Harren, *v. n.* to tarry, to delay; to wait (patiently). – auf ꝛc., to stay *or* wait for, to abide (✝ for), to bide (*c. acc.*), to hope in etc.

Harſch, *adj.* harsh, rough, hard. — *adv.* harshly etc.

Harſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to harden; *it.* to freeze.

Hart, *adj.* 1. hard. – (v. Waſſer, Wein ꝛc.), hard; – (v. der Haut ꝛc.), rough, harsh; – (v. Fleiſch), hard, tough; – (v. Haaren), stiff; – machen, werden, to harden, to indurate; –, – geſotten (v. Eiern), hard(-boiled); ein –er Thaler, ❨ ein –er, a dollar in specie; –es Geld, specie, hard cash, ✝ species; –, [Min.] refractory. 2. ♯ a) hard. –e Arbeit, –er Dienſt, hard work *or* labor, hard service; ein –es Leben, a tough life; *it.* a hard life; einen –en Nacken haben, to be obstinate, stubborn; eine –e Stirn, a brazen face; ein –er Kopf, a hard, heavy *or* dull head; –e Zeiten, hard times; es ſind –e Zeiten, times are hard; –e Kälte, –er Winter, sharp *or* severe cold, hard winter; ein –er Sturm, a hard (= violent) storm; das iſt eine –e Nuß, *Prov.* that's a very hard task; ein –er Trab, a hard trot; mit –er Mühe, with great difficulty; – (v. Buchſtaben), [Gram.] hard; ein –es Gehör haben, to be hard of hearing; einen –en Stuhlgang oder Leib haben, to be costive; – (vom Schlafe), sound. b) hard, oppressive, severe, rigorous, austere; hard-hearted. c) hard, harsh, rude. d) hard, fierce, cruel. Ein –er Streit, a fierce fight. e) hard, harsh, forced, rough, rugged, stiff. — (v. Verſen ꝛc.), harsh. — *adv.* 1. hard; hardly; severely, rigorously; fiercely, cruelly; with difficulty. – hören, to be hard of hearing; es kommt ihm (od. ihn) – an, es fällt ihm –, he finds it difficult, it is a hard task for him, it comes hard on him; – (ſchlafen), soundly; es wird – halten, it will be attended with difficulties, it will be difficult. 2. – (= dicht) an ꝛc., close to, hard by, close by; – an einander, next (*or* contiguous to) one another, next (to) each other.

Hartbindſel, *n.* [Mar.] throat-seizing.

Hartfleiſchig, *adj.* brawny.

Hartflügelig, *adj.* [Entom.] coleopteral.

Hartflügler, *m. pl.* coleoptera.

Hartgeſinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted.

Hartgläubig, *adj.* hard of belief.

Harthaarig, (–härig) *adj.* having strong stiff hair.

Harthäutig, *adj.* 1. thick-skinned, hard skinned, pachydermatous. 2. ♯ callous, insensible, unfeeling.

Hartherzig, *adj.* hard-hearted. –keit, *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart.

Harthobel, *m.* jack-plane, plane for hard wood and metals.

Harthörig, *adj.* hard *or* dull of hearing, deafish. –keit, *f.* hard hearing, dullness of hearing, partial deafness.

Harthufig, *adj.* having a hard hoof, hard hoofed.

Hartklemmig, *adj.* [Min.] very hard.

Hartklingend, *adj.* of a harsh sound, hard-sounding.

Hartkopf, *m.* obstinate person *or* fellow; *it.* blockhead.

Hartköpfig, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn, headstrong; *it.* thick-headed, dull.

Hartkorn, *n.* hard grain.

Hartlehrig,} *adj.* slow in learning.

Hartlernig,} slow (at learning *or* comprehending), dull. –keit, *f.* slowness in *or* at learning, dullness.

Hartleibig, *adj.* costive, bound. –keit, *f.* costiveness.

Hartloth, (–ſchlagloth) *n.* hard solder.

Hartmäulig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden), hard-mouthed. 2. ♯ unruly. –keit, *f.* hardmouthedness; *it.* ♯ unruliness.

Hartmeißel, *m.* [Schmelzh.] cold-chisel.

Hartmetall, *n.* brittle brass

Hartnäckig, *adj.* stiffnecked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; – (v. Geſechten ꝛc.), obstinate. Ein –er Winter, a hard *or* severe winter. — *adv.* obstinately etc. –keit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinaciousness, pertinacity.

Hartnagel, *m.* clout-nail.

Hartriegel, *m.* [Bot.] privet; dog-wood.

Hartrindig, *adj.* hard-rinded, having *or* with a hard rind.

Hartroth, *adj.* [Mal.] glaring red.

Hartſchalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] testaceous.

Hartſchälig, *adj.* having a hard skin *or* shell, hard-shelled.

Hartſchlächtig, *adj.* broken-winded, foundered; ſ. Herzſchlächtig.

Hartſchlägig, *adj.* hardened against blows.

Hartſehnig, *adj.* sinewy.

Hartſinn, *m.* ſ. Hartnäckigkeit. –ig, ſ. Hartnäckig.

Hartſpath, *m.* ſ. Feldſpath.

Hartſtich, *m.* [Schmelzh.] ladleful of molten copper.

Hartſtück, *n.* [Schmelzh.] copper in pigs.

Hartwerk, *n.* [Schmelzh.] tutty of tin.

Hartwurm, *m* slow-worm, blind-worm.

Härte, *f.* 1. hardness; toughness; stiffness. (Dem Eiſen ꝛc.) die – geben, ſ. Härten. 2. ± hardness; harshness, roughness, rudeness; severity, rigor; stiffness. – des Herzens, ſ. Hartherzigkeit; – des Leibes, ſ. Hartleibigkeit; – (der Stimme, Verſe ꝛc.), harshness: mit –, hardly, harshly, roughly, rudely, severely. 3. (*pl.* –n) hardness; hard swelling; [Bildh.] hardness.

Harten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to harden, to indurate.

Härten, *v. a.* to harden, to indurate; (Eiſen ꝛc.) –, to harden *or* temper.

Härtepulver, *n.* [Feuerh.] tempering powder.

Härtwaſſer, *n.* tempering water.

Hartheit, *f.* ſ. Härte.

Hartigkeit, *f.* ± hardness.

Hartlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hardish. somewhat hard *or* harsh etc.

Hartling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Schmelzh.] hard dross *or* slags. 2. [Örtl.] unripe grape.

Hartſchier, ſ. Hatſchier.

Härtung, *f.* hardening, induration; – (des Eiſens ꝛc.), hardening, tempering.

Harz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) resin, rosin. Mit – beſtreichen, to rub with rosin, to roſin.

Harzbaum, *m.* roſiniferous tree, gum-tree, pitch-tree.

Harzelektrizität, *f.* resinous electricity.

Harzförmig, *adj.* resiniform.

Harzgalle, *f.* resiniferous veſſel.

Harzholz, *n.* resinous wood.

Harzkohle, *f.* resinous coal.

Harzmeſſer, *n.* the knife of a roſin-ſcraper.

Harzpflanze, *f.* resinous plant.

Harzreißen, *n.* tapping of (pine-) trees for roſin.

Harzreißer, Harzſcharrer, *m.* roſin-ſcraper.

Harzriß, *m.* 1. ſ. Harzreißen. 2. incision made (= a tap) in a gum-tree etc.

Harzſtein, *m.* ſteatite, ſoap-ſtone.

Harztanne, *f.* pine-tree. Norway fir.

Harztragend, *adj.* reſiniferous.

Harzwaſſer, *n.* water in which reſin is diſſolved, gum-water. Mit – beſtreichen, to gum.

Harz, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] the Hartz, Hartz mountains

Harzbewohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of the Hartz.

Harzgebirge, *n.* Harzwald, *m.* Hartz mountains. Hercynian forest.

Harzen, *v. a.* and *n.* –, Bäume –, to ſcrape roſin from pines etc. — *v. n.* to yield *or* exſude reſin.

Harzer, (Härzer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. roſin-ſcraper. 2. ſ. Harzbewohner.

Harzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like roſin *or* reſin, roſiny, reſinous.

Harzig, *adj.* reſinous. Das –e, die e Beſchaffenheit, reſinousneſs; – machen, to ſoil (a garment etc.) with reſin.

Haſardiren, *v. a.* ☾ to hazard *or* riſk.

Haſardſpiel, *n.* (game of) hazard.

Haſchen, *v. a.* to catch, ſnatch, ſeize *or* apprehend. — *v. n.* – nach ꝛc., to ſnatch *or* catch at etc.; *it.* ± to aim at, to run after. Das –, [ein Spiel] catching.

Häſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) catchpoll, thief-catcher. (Θ bum-)bailiff.

Häſchermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of a etc.

Haſchiren, *v. a.* [Grav.] to hatch.

Haſchirung, *f.* hatching; hatch(es).

Haſchung, *f.* catching etc.; ſ. Haſchen.

Haſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Häschen, Häslein, *n.* young hare, leveret) 1. hare [Waidmſpr.] puſs. *Prov.* Da liegt der – im Pfeffer, there's the rub (*or* hitch), that's the cauſe of the ill, there it ſticks; viele Hunde ſind des –n Tod, a hare will be overcome by many hounds. 2. ± coward, poltroon; *it.* hare-brained fellow. Ein heuriger –, ☾ a greenhorn, a ſpooney. 3. [Aſtron.] Hare, Lepus.

Haſewitz, *m.* ☾ ○ hare-brained fellow.

Haſenadler, *m.* (great) black eagle.

Haſenampfer, *m.* wood-ſorrel, three-leaved ſorrel.

Haſenart, *f.* nature of a hare. Von –, († hare-hearted,) faint-hearted

Haſenauge, *n.* 1. hare's eye; [Med.] logophthalmy. 2. [Bot.] herb-bennet; common avens.

Haſenbalg, *m.* hare's ſkin; hare-ſkin.

Haſenbeize, *f.* hawking (of) hares.

Haſenbrahm, *m.* [Bot.] common broom.

Haſenbraten, *m.* roaſt hare.

Haſenbrot, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear.

Haſenfährte, *f.* prick, pricking, trace of a hare.

Haſenfell, *n.* ſ. Haſenbalg.

Haſenfett, Haſenſchmalz, *n.* grease of a hare.

Haſenfleiſch, *n.* hare's fleſh *or* meat.

Haſenfuß, *m.* 1. foot of a hare, hare's foot. 2. ± ſ. Haſe Nr. 2. 3. [Bot., Ornith.] hare-foot.

Haſenfüßig, *adj.* ± hare-brained; *it.* timid, cowardly, † hare-hearted.

Haſenfutter, *n.* food for hares.

Haſengarn, Haſennetz, *n.* hare-pipe.

Haſengehäge, *n.* warren of hares, hare-preſerve.

Haſengeier, *m.* black-crested (*or* [Arabic) vulture.

Haſengeil, *n.* genista, common broom.

Haſengras, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear.

Haſenhaare, *n. pl.* Haſenwolle, *f.* hare's wool. hare-down.

Haſenhaft, *adj.* ſ. Haſenfüßig.

Haſenhatz, Haſenhetze, Haſenjagd, *f.* hare hunting, courſing, (the act *or* ſport of) chaſing and hunting hares.

Haſenherz, *n.* ± cowardice, puſillanimity. Ein – haben, to be a faint-hearted fellow, a poltroon *or* coward.

Haſenhund, *m.* hare-hound, harrier.

Haſenklee, *m.* hare-foot, kidney-vetch, wood-ſorrel.

Haſenklein, *n.* Haſenpfeffer, *m.* Haſenſchwarz, *n.* the liver, head etc. of a hare, hare-ragout (*or* ragoo), jugged hare.

Haſenkohl, *m.* hare's lettuce.

Haſenkopf, *m.* 1. hare's head. 2. ± hare-brained fellow.

Haſenlippe, *f.* Haſenſcharte, –, hare-lip. Mit einer Haſenſcharte, hare-lipped.

Haſenlab, *n.* hare's rennet (*or* runnet).

Haſenlager, *n.* Haſenneſt, form, ſeat of a hare.

Haſenlattig, *m.* ſ. Haſenkohl.

Haſenmaul, *n.* 1. ſ. Haſenlippe. 2. [Ichth.] ſmall turbot.

Haſenmaus, *f.* rabbit of Java.

Haſenohr, *n.* 1. hare's ear. 2. –, Haſenöhrlein, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear; –en (*pl.*), [Typ.] inverted commas. 3. [Mar.] lateen ſail.

Haſenpanier, (–panner) *n.* ☾ Das – ergreifen, to take to one's heels.

Haſenpappel, *f.* hare-wort, wild mallow.

Haſenpaſtete, *f.* hare-pie, hare-paſty.

Haſenpfote, *f.* hare's foot; [Bot.] hare-foot.

Haſenſchrot, *n.* (ſmall) ſhot for hares.

Haſenſprung, *m.* hare's leap; [Waidmſpr.] a) ſ. Haſenfährte; b) hind legs of a hare.

Haſenſpur, *f.* ſ. Haſenfährte.

Haſenſtößer, *m.* ſ. Haſengeier.

Haſenſtrauch, *m.* ſ. Haſenartig.

Haſenzwirn, *m.* thick thread for making hare-pipes.

Haſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –ſtaude, *f.* –(nuß)ſtrauch, *m.* hazel(-tree); filbert-tree.

Haſelbuſch, *m.* 1. ſ. Haſel. 2. hazel-buſh.

Haſeleiche, *f.* common oak; ſ. Lobeiche.

Haſelgebüſch, *n.* hazel-wood.

Haſelgeflügel, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts, black game.

Haſelgerte, Haſelruthe, *f.* hazel-rod, hazel-switch.

Haſelholz, *n.* wood of the hazel; *it.* hazel-wood.

Haſelhuhn, *n.* heath-cock, heath-pout.

Haſelkätzchen, *n.* catkin of the hazel.

Haſelmaus, Haſelratze, *f.* dormouſe, † hazel-mole.

Haſelnuß, *f.* hazel-nut; filbert. –,

braun, *adj.* hazelly, of the color of the hazel-nut, hazel. nut-brown

Haſel(nuß)öl, *n.* filbert-oil, hazel-oil.

Haſelöhrlein, *n.* oak-agaric.

Haſelſtaude, *f.* / Haſelſtrauch, *m.* } hazel(-tree).

Haſelſtock, / Haſelſtecken, } *m.* hazel-stick.

Haſelwurm, *m.* slow-worm. blind-worm.

Haſelwurz (el), *f.* hazel-wort.

Haſelzaun, *m.* filbert-hedge.

Haſelant, *m.* (–en, –en) ☾ ○ coxcomb; buffoon, droll fellow, † droll.

Häſeling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] chub.

Haſeliren, *v. n.* ☾ ○ to play the buffoon, to jest, † to droll.

Häſeln, / **Häſeln,** } *adj.* (of the) hazel.

Häſeln, *v. n.* ☾ ○ ſ. Haſeliren. — *v. a.* ☾ ○ to jeer *or* banter.

Häſinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) female hare, doe-hare. [ſ. Haſelſtock.

Haslinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ortſ.]

Haſpe, / **Häſpe,** } *f.* (*pl.* –n) hasp, hook. [Artill. ꝛc.] cramp-iron; (an Thüren u. Fenſtern) iron-work, band of iron; *it.* (= Thürnagel) hinge; (– am Thürpfoſten) staple, holdfast.

Häſpennagel, *m.* dog-nail.

Haſphaken, *m.* hinge.

Haſpel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, –, *pl.* –, –n) 1. [Web. ꝛc.] reel. 2. winch, windlass, winding engine; [Mar.] reel; *it.* capstan.

Haſpelarm, *m.* arm of a reel etc.

Haſpelbaum, *m.* / Haſpelwelle, *f.* } tree, beam, roller of a windlass etc.

Haſpelgerüſt, *n.* / Haſpelgeſtell, *n* / Haſpelſtütze, *f.* } trestle of the capstan etc.

Haſpelknecht, / Haſpelzieher, } *m.* he that works at a windlass etc.

Haſpelwinde, *f.* handspike, lever of a etc.

Haſp(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that reels, reeler; *it.* ſ. Haſpelknecht.

Haſpeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to reel, to wind on a reel; *it.* to draw up by a windlass, to raise *or* hoist by means of a windlass. 2. ± ☾ a) to prate, talk quickly. b) Sich aus ꝛc. heraus –, to wind one's self out of.

Haſpen, *v. a.* to hasp.

Haß, *m.* (–ſſes) hatred, hate, odium, spite, grudge. Aus –, out of spite *or* hatred. – hegen, empfinden gegen ꝛc., to hate (c. *acc.*), to bear hatred, to have a spite against etc., to bear one a grudge *or* spite; einen eingewurzelten – gegen ꝛc. haben, to have an inveterate hatred to (gaming etc.); ſich – zuziehen, – auf ſich laden, to incur hatred *or* odium, to draw down hatred upon one's self.

Haſſen, *v. a.* to hate. Tödtlich –, to bear a deadly hatred to etc., to hate mortally.

Haſſenswerth, (–swürdig) *adj.* deserving to be hated, hateful, odious.

Haſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hater.

Häßlich, *adj.* 1. ugly, deformed; *it* dirty, nasty. – (vom Wetter ꝛc.), dirty, nasty, bad, sad; – (v. Wegen), bad, shocking. 2. ± ugly, vicious, wicked, odious, villainous, base, hateful. — *adv.* in an ugly manner, uglily etc. –keit, *f.* 1. ugliness, deformedness, deformity of person; *it.* dirtiness; badness. 2. ± ugliness, wickedness, turpitude.

Haſt, *f.* (rash) haste, (great) hurry, precipitation.

Haſten, *v. n.* to haste; (*v. imp.*) es haſtet nicht, there is no hurry. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make haste.

Haſtig, *adj.* 1. hasty, rash, eager, precipitate. 2. ± hasty, hot, passionate, testy, irritable, choleric. — *adv.* hastily, in a hurry etc. –keit, *f.* 1. hastiness, rashness, precipitation, eagerness. 2. ± hastiness, testiness, irritability, hotness.

Hätſcheln, *v. a.* to fondle, dandle *or* coax.

Hatſchier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (zu Wien ꝛc.), yeoman of the imperial *or* royal lifeguards.

Hatſchierhauptmann, *m.* captain of the imperial *or* royal lifeguards.

Hatſchierwache, *f.* the imperial *or* royal lifeguards.

Hattſtatt, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] rendezvous, place of meeting, the throw off.

Hatz, / **Hatze,** } *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) 1. (Thier-)–, hunting *or* baiting of wild beasts. 2. Eine – Hunde, a pack of hounds.

Hatzhund, *m.* hound.

Hatzſtrick, *m.* leash.

Hau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cut, cutting; [Forſtw.] place where wood is (to be) felled; copse, coppice.

Hauamboß, *m.* anvil for cutting files.

Haubank, *f.* chopping board.

Haubeere, *f.* white (haw)thorn.

Haublock, *m.* chopping *or* cutting block.

Haudegen, *m.* 1. backsword, broad (*or* cutting) sword. 2. † (experienced) swordsman; gallant blade.

Haueiſen, *n.* iron instrument for cutting (*or* hewing).

Haugeld, *n.* [Min.] wages, pay.

Hauhammer, *m.* [Min.] pickax(e).

Hauhechel, *f.* [Bot.] rest-harrow, cammock.

Hauholz, *n.* wood to be cut *or* felled; *it.* copse, coppice.

Haukluge, *f.* blade of a backsword.

Haukloß, / Haustock, } *m.* ſ. Haublock.

Hauland, *n.* novale, break, newly cultivated land, a clearing.

Haumeißel, *m.* cutting chisel.

Haupempel, *m.* punch(eon).

Hauzahn, *m.* tusk, fang; Hauzähne eines wilden Schweines, razors of a boar, a boar's tusks; ſ. Hauer.

Haubar, *adj.* fit for cutting, fit for felling, that may be felled.

Haube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Häubchen, Häublein, *n.*) 1. – (für Frauenzimmer), cap; hood; (für Kinder) cap. 2. ± (Ein Mädchen) unter die – bringen, to marry; unter die – kommen, to marry, to get a husband; Einem auf der – ſein od. ſitzen, Einen auf der – haben, ☾ to keep a strict eye upon etc., to watch (*c. acc.*) closely. 3. [Falkn.] hood; – (bei Kindern), [Anat.] caul; – (Dächſe zu fangen), sack; – (der Vögel), tuft, crest (of feathers), cop; (bei Pfauen) chaplet; mit einer – verſehen (v. Vögeln), tufted, crested; copped; –, [Archit.] dome, cupola; – (an Retorten), dome; –, [Bot.] glume; – (eines Meiſers), [Kohlenbr.] top; – (einer Glocke), crown; – (eines Meſſers), [Meſſerſch.] ferrule; – (Art Netz), [Fiſch.] trammel, drag-net.

Haubenadler, *m.* tufted (*or* crested) eagle.

Haubenband, *n.* ribbon for a cap.

Haubenblutfink, *m.* cardinal.

Haubencolibri, *m.* crested colibri.

Haubendraht, *m.* skeleton-wire.

Haubendroſſel, *f.* / Haubenente, *f.* / Haubenfalk(e), *m* } tufted thrush. duck, falcon.

Haubenfink, *m.* red bird. Virginia nightingale.

Haubenflor, *m.* gauze-crape.

Haubenhenne, *f.* tufted hen.

Haubenkönig, *m.* golden-crested wren.

Haubenkopf, / Haubenſtock, } *m.* milliner's stock.

Haubenkram, *m.* milliner's trade, millinery.

Haubenkrämer, *m.* man-milliner. –inn, *f.* milliner.

Haubenkuckuck, *m.* tufted cuckoo.

Haubenlerche, / Haubenmeiſe, / Haubenmerle, } ꝛc. *f.* tufted *or* crested lark (cop-lark). titmouse, blackbird.

Haubenmacher, *m.* man-milliner. cap-maker.

Haubenmacherinn, / Haubenſteckerinn, } *f.* milliner.

Haubennadel, *f.* minikin (pin).

Haubennetz, *n.* trammel, drag-net.

Haubenſchachtel, *f.* bandbox.

Haubenſchleife, *f.* bow of ribbons.

Haubenſtreif, / Haubenſtrich, } *m.* ruffle, edging of a cap.

Haubentaube, *f.* ruff, jacobine, helmet-pigeon.

Haubentaucher, *m.* tufted grebe, water-hare.

Häubeln, / **Hauben,** } *v. a.* [Falkn.] to hood *or* hoodwink.

Hauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on. Gehaubt (v. Vögeln), tufted, crested, copped.

Haubitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Art.] howitzer.

Haubitzgranate, *f.* grenade thrown from a howitzer.

Hauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. breath whiff, puff; [Gramm.] aspiration. Der letzte – des Lebens (Lebens–), the last gasp. 2. –, –blatt, *n.* [Anat.] uvula, epiglott(is). [rated letter.

Hauchbuchſtabe, *m.* [Gramm.] aspi-

Hauchlaut, *m.* aspiration. –er, *m.* aspirated letter.

Hauchzeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] mark of aspiration, aspirate, asper, the (mark *or* sign of the) rough breathing.

Hauchen, *v. n.* to breathe; to blow. In die Finger –, to blow one's fingers. –

v. a. 1. to breathe; *it.* ♀☿ to breathe, to exhale. — in ꝛc. (= einhauchen), to breathe, inspire *or* blow into etc.; Einem Muth in die Seele —, ♀ to inspire any one with courage. 2. [Gramm.] to aspirate.

Hauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ördl.] hackney-coachman, ○ a Jarvey.

Haudern, *v. n.* [Ördl.] to drive a hackney-coach.

Haue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hoe, mattock.

Hauen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to strike; to cut. — nach ꝛc., to strike at etc.; — (v. wilden Schweinen ꝛc.) to strike (with the fangs etc.); um ſich —, to lay about one (with a sword etc.), to cut right and left, to slash, to strike on all sides; in die Eiſen — (v. Pferden), to cut, to interfere; — und ſtechen, [Fechtk.] to cut and thrust. 2. ±○ über die Schnur —, to overshoot the mark; es iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, it is neither one thing nor the other, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it. — *v. a.* 1. to strike; to cut, to hew; *it.* to hew *or* cut down, to fell (by cutting). Von ꝛc. (abs od. weg) —, to strike, hew *or* cut off. ſ. Abhauen; (Erz) — (=graben), [Min.] to dig; in Stücke —, to hew *or* cut in (*or* to) pieces, to cut into pieces, to cut up, to chop, to hack; in Stücke (od. zu Stücken), in die Pfanne — (Feinde), to cut to pieces, to put to the sword; zu Fetzen (zuſammen) —, to cut to pieces; krumm und lahm — (Einen), ☾○ to cripple, ☾ to cut up. 2. a) (= behauen) to hew. b) to cut, carve *or* engrave. (Feilen) —, to cut; (in Stein ꝛc.) —, to carve *or* engrave (in etc.). 3. ○ to lash, whip *or* scourge (with a whip *or* rod etc.), to flog, to cut. — *v. refl.* Sich in die Hand ꝛc. —, to cut one's hand etc.; ſich (mit Einem) —, to fight (a duel) with broadswords; ſich durch den Feind —, to cut one's way through the enemy.

Hauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. cutter, hewer; [Min.] miner; [Waidmſpr.] tusked (wild) boar; *it.* die — (=Hauzähne), tusks, fangs, razors (of a boar). 2. backsword, broadsword; cutlass, hanger; [Mar.] cutlass. [miner's) wages.

Hauerlohn, *m.* wood-cutter's, (*it.*

Häuer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] miner. — *f.* hire, rent.

Häuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freighter.

Häuern, *v. a.* to hire *or* rent; [Mar.] to hire, to charter, to take to freight.

Häuerbrief, *m.* charter-party.

Häuergeld, *n.* charter, hire of a ship; (v. Matroſen) wages.

Häufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. (Kartoffeln, türkiſches Korn ꝛc.) —, to earth, to hill.

Haufen, (od. Haufe) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Häufchen, Häuflein, *n.*) 1. heap, pile *or* mass. Auf einen — legen, in — ſetzen, in einen — ſammeln, to throw *or* lay in a heap, to heap, to pile, to collect into a mass; in — ſchütten (Korn ꝛc.), to heap up; über den — werfen, ſtoßen, to knock, throw *or* strike down, to overthrow *or* overturn; *it.* ± to overturn, overthrow *or* subvert; über den — fallen, to fall *or* tumble (down); *it.* ± to fall (to, into decay), to be overthrown *or* ruined. 2. ± a) hoard (of provisions, of money etc.), great deal, a lot, ○ lots. Ein — Geld, a great (*or* vast) deal of money. b) great number, crowd, throng, multitude; — (von Soldaten ꝛc.), band, troop, body (of armed men etc.); der große —, gemeine —, the mass (*or* body) of the people, the common people, the multitude, the vulgar; zu — bringen, to collect, to bring together; to amass.

Haufendrüſen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] conglomerate glands. [crowds etc.

Haufenweiſe, *adv.* by *or* in heaps; in

Haufwerk, *n.* [Chem.] aggregate; [Min.] heap of ore.

Häufen, *v. a.* 1. to heap, to heap up, to pile, to amass. (Beim Meſſen) —, to heap; die Erde (um die Kartoffeln ꝛc.) —, to earth up, to earth *or* hill (potatoes etc.). Gehäuft, [Bot.] aggregate, compound. 2. ± to heap up, to amass, to accumulate, to add (many things) together; to hoard (up); to increase *or* multiply. Auf einander —, to accumulate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to accumulate, to multiply, to increase (greatly).

Häufig, *adj.* copious, abundant; *it.* repeated, frequent. — *adv.* abundantly, copiously; *it.* frequently, often, repeatedly. –keit, *f.* frequency, frequentness.

Häufung, *f.* heaping etc., accumulation; ſ. Häufen.

Hauk, *m.* (– es, *pl.*–e) [Anat.] —, –enblatt, *n.* ſ. Hauch; [Thierarzneik.] excrescence in the eyes of horses and cows.

Haukenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] hippoglossum.

Haupt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Häupter) (*dim.* Häuptchen, *n.*) 1. head; (v. Senſen) head. Einem das — abſchlagen, to strike off any one's head, to behead etc.; am –e, zu –e (* zu Häupten) des Bettes, at the head of the bed. 2. ± a) Auf's — ſchlagen (den Feind), to defeat (totally), to rout (utterly). b) head, headman, leader, chief, chieftain. Ein gekröntes —, a crowned head. c) Zehn Häupter Rindvieh, Ochſen, ten head of cattle, of oxen; ſ. Stück. 3. *) (*in comp.*) a) principal, chief, main; capital; fundamental; general; *p. ex.* –abſicht, *f.* chief, main *or* principal design, main intention; –arbeit, *f.* principal *or* chief work. b) ☾ od. ○ capital. [cipal vein.

Hauptader, *f.* cephalic vein; *it.* prin-

Hauptaltar, *m.* high-altar.

Hauptanführer, *m.* chief leader; commander in chief.

Hauptangelegenheit, *f.* chief, principal concern *or* affair.

Hauptangriff, *m.* principal attack.

Hauptanker, *m.* main-anchor, sheet-anchor.

Hauptanſtifter, *m.* ringleader.

Hauptarm, *m.* — (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.) principal arm, main branch. [army.

Hauptarmee, *f.* main (body of the)

Hauptartikel, *m.* chief article, main point; (in Zeitungen) leading article, ☾ leader.

Hauptarzenei, *f.* cephalic medicine; *it.* catholicon, panacea.

Hauptaſt, *m.* principal branch.

Hauptaufgebot, *n.* general levy (of the people), levy in mass.

Hauptbalken, *m.* [Zimmerk.] principal beam *or* rafter, principal piece of timber in a floor, girder; architrave.

Hauptbalſam, *m.* cephalic balsam.

Hauptbaß, *m.* [Muſ.] fundamental base, thorough-base.

Hauptbaſtei, *f.* (Feſtungsb.) principal bastion.

Hauptbau, *m.* 1. principal building *or* edifice. 2. great building, a pile.

Hauptbaum, *m.* [Forſtw.] full grown tree.

Hauptbefahrung, *f.* [Min.] general visiting of the mines.

Hauptbegebenheit, *f.* chief occurrence *or* event, principal event.

Hauptbegriff, *m.* principal notion, fundamental *or* leading idea.

Hauptbericht, *m.* principal report *or* account.

Hauptbetrag, *m.* the whole (sum *or* amount), the (sum) total, the total sum *or* amount.

Hauptbeweis, *m.* principal *or* chief argument, leading argument, main proof.

Hauptbinde, *f.* head-band, fillet; diadem; *it.* bandage for the head; *it.* principal bandage etc. [op).

Hauptbiſchof, *m.* metropolitan (bish-

Hauptblutader, *f.* cephalic vein; *it.* principal vein. [trephine

Hauptbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan,

Hauptbrett, *n.* – eines Bettes), head-board, head-piece.

Hauptbuch, *n.* principal book; [Handel] ledger.

Hauptbuchſtabe, *m.* capital (letter).

Hauptcanal, *m.* principal canal.

Hauptdichter, *m.* capital (*or* † master-)poet, great poet.

Hauptdrüſe, *f.* cephalic gland; *it.* principal gland.

Haupteid, *m.* decisory oath.

Haupteigenſchaft, *f.* principal *or* leading quality, principal attribute.

Haupteinfahrt, *f.* } principal entry,

Haupteingang, *m.* } entrance *or* gate, main entrance.

Hauptende, *n.* — (eines Bettes), head-piece.

Hauptendzweck, *m.* chief object (*or* end in view), principal aim.

Haupteſſenz, *f.* cephalic essence.

Haupterbe *m.* chief *or* principal heir.

Haupterbinn, *f.* chief *or* principal heiress.

Hauptfach, *n.* 1. chief *or* principal department; principal study. 2. principal division, compartment *or* shelf.

Hauptfall, *m.* 1. chief *or* principal case. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] a) death of the liegeman or tenant, *it.* of the lord of the manor. b) right of taking away the best piece of cattle after the death of the tenant, right of heriot-service *or* heriot-custom; ſ. Sterbefall, Hauptrecht.

*) For comp. not to be found under Haupt the student is referred to the simple nouns.

Hauptfeder, *f.* main spring, mainspring.

Hauptfehler, *m.* chief *or* principal fault, mistake *or* defect.

Hauptfeind, *m.* principal *or* chief [enemy.

Hauptfluß, *m.* 1. rheumatic affection (*or* rheumatism in) the head. 2. main *or* principal river.

Hauptfrage, *f.* main, chief *or* leading [question.

Hauptfront, *f.* grand front.

Hauptgang, *m.* principal passage; [Min.] principal lode *or* vein, leader.

Hauptgebäude, *n.* principal building *or* edifice.

Hauptgedanke, *m.* principal, chief thought *or* idea.

Hauptgegend, *f.* principal region; [cardinal point.

Hauptgegenstand, *m.* principal *or* main object, main *or* principal subject.

Hauptgeld, *n.* 1. capital sum, the principal; s. Hauptstuhl. 2. poll-tax.

Hauptgericht, *n.* principal dish.

Hauptgeschäft, *n.* principal *or* main business.

Hauptgeschoß, *n.* principal story, first [floor.

Hauptgeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the head.

Hauptgesimse, *n.* [Archit.] entablature, [entablement.

Hauptgestell, *n.* 1. – (eines Pferdes), head-stall. 2. principal stand, frame, trestle or scaffolding.

Hauptgewinn, *m.* capital, great *or* [first prize.

Hauptgläubiger, *m.* principal creditor.

Hauptglied, *n.* principal member *or* [limb.

Hauptgrind, *m.* scald.

Hauptgrund, *m.* 1. principal reason, main motive. 2. foundation, basis. –pfeiler, *m.* fundamental support, foundation-pillar. –satz, *m.* fundamental principle.

Hauptgut, *n.* 1. capital stock *or* sum, the principal. 2. principal estate *or* possession.

Haupthaar, *n.* hair of the head.

Haupthandlung, *f.* 1. principal action. (in Schauspielen ꝛc.) principal action. 2. chief commercial establishment.

Hauptheer, *n.* s. Hauptarmee.

Haupthirsch, *m.* [Waidmspr.] a stag of eight years and upwards.

Haupthufe, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] sufficient land to constitute a farm.

Hauptinhalt, *m.* chief contents; summary.

Hauptjagen, *n.* } grand chase (*or*

Hauptjagd, *f.* } hunt).

Hauptkarte, *f.* general map.

Hauptkirche, *f.* principal, metropolitan *or* parish church, cathedral (church).

Hauptkissen, *n.* pillow, bolster.

Hauptknoten, *m.* – (in Schauspielen ꝛc.), principal plot, intrigue.

Hauptkrankheit, *f.* 1. disorder in the head, disease of the head. 2. principal disease *or* malady; *it.* dangerous illness.

Hauptlager, *n.* main camp (of an army); head-quarters.

Hauptland, *n.* main *or* mother country; *it.* mainland.

Hauptlaster, *n.* capital vice.

Hauptlaut, *m.* a consonant.

Hauptlehen, *n.* principal fief; fief held in capite. –herr, *m.* lord paramount.

Hauptlehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine, main dogma.

Hauptleidenschaft, *f.* principal passion, predominant passion.

Hauptleiter, *f.* [Mus.] fundamental scale.

Hauptleute, *s. pl.* chiefs, chieftains; [Milit.] captains; s. Hauptmann.

Hauptlos, *adj.* 1. headless, acephalous, without a (*or* having no) head. 2. ± a) headless, without a chief *or* leader. b) headless, destitute of understanding *or* prudence.

Hauptlüge, *f.* ☾ gross lie, ☾ a bouncer, ⊖ a whopper.

Hauptmangel, *m.* main defect, principal want.

Hauptmann, *m.* head-man, chief, chieftain; [Milit.] captain. –schaft, *f.* captain's wife.

Hauptmännin, *f.* captain's wife.

Hauptmast, *m.* main-mast, mainmast.

Hauptmauer, *f.* chief, main *or* principal wall.

Hauptmerkmal, *n.* chief characteristic, distinctive mark *or* sign.

Hauptmittel, *n.* 1. cephalic remedy. 2. principal remedy *or* means.

Hauptnarr, *m.* great *or* arrant fool.

Hauptneigung, *f.* leading propensity.

Hauptnenner, *m.* [Archit.] common denominator.

Hauptniederlage, *f.* 1. – (des Feindes), general defeat. 2. [Handel] principal magazine *or* warehouse.

Hauptort, *m.* chief place.

Hauptperson, *f.* principal person, head, headman, chief, leader, [Schausp.] principal character.

Hauptpfeiler, *m.* main pillar.

Hauptpflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster; *it.* capital plaster.

Hauptpforte, *f.* chief gate, front-gate.

Hauptpfosten, *m.* [Archit.] crown-post.

Hauptpfühl, *m.* pillow, bolster.

Hauptpille, *f.* cephalic pill.

Hauptplan, *m.* main design.

Hauptpolster, *n.* s. Hauptpfühl.

Hauptplanet, *m.* primary planet.

Hauptpost, *f.* general post; *it.*, –samt, *n.* general post-office.

Hauptposten, *m.* [Handel] principal charge *or* item.

Hauptprämie, *f.* capital *or* great prize, first premium.

Hauptpreis, *m.* great *or* first prize.

Hauptpriester, *m.* chief *or* head priest.

Hauptprodukt, *n.* chief product(ion) *or* produce; [Math.] total produce.

Hauptpulver, *n.* cephalic powder.

Hauptpunkt, *m.* chief *or* main point; – (des Himmels), cardinal point; –, [Persp.] point of sight, visual point.

Hauptputz, *m.* s. Kopfputz.

Hauptquartier, *n.* head-quarters (*pl.*).

Hauptquelle, *f.* 1. chief source, head-spring. 2. ± primary source, first principle. ♀ fountain head.

Hauptrebell, *m.* ringleader of the rebels, chief rebel.

Hauptrechnung, *f.* general account. –sart, *f.* [Arith.] principal rule (*or* operation) of arithmetic.

Hauptrecht, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] (right of) heriot; s. Hauptfall Nr. 3.

Hauptregel, *f.* main, general, principal *or* leading rule.

Hauptregister, *n.* 1. great register; (in Büchern) index, table of contents. 2. [Orgelb.] principal register, main stop.

Hauptreif, *m.* [Böttch.] principal *or* trussing hoop.

Hauptreligion, *f.* principal *or* predominant religion.

Hauptreparatur, *f.* thorough-repair.

Hauptrheder, *m.* [Seehandel] principal owner.

Hauptriegel, *m.* principal bolt; [Art.] cross-bar, transom (of the gun-carriage.

Hauptring, *m.* 1. head-roll, pad. 2. [principal ring.

Hauptrolle, *f.* [Theat. ꝛc.] principal part, leading character. Die – spielen, to act the principal part.

Hauptruder, *n.* {oar. laboring oar, stroke-oar.

Hauptrunde, *f.* [Milit.] main rounds.

Hauptsache, *f.* principal thing, main point; the substance.

Hauptsächlich, *adj.* chief, main, principal; essential. — *adv.* chiefly, mainly, principally, above all, particularly; essentially, substantially.

Hauptsalat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Hauptsänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) principal *or* first singer, chief-singer; a prima donna.

Hauptsatz, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; (leading) theme; [Gramm.] principal sentence.

Hauptschelm, *m.* ☾ arrant knave, ☾ desperate rogue.

Hauptschiff, *n.* flag-ship, admiral's [ship, * amiral.

Hauptschlacht, *f.* main *or* pitched battle, general action (*or* fight).

Hauptschlagader, *f.* cephalic artery; carotid artery; principal artery.

Hauptschlüssel, *m.* master-key.

Hauptschmerz, *m.* head-ache, pain in the head.

Hauptschmuck, *m.* ornament(s) for the head; *it.* chief ornament.

Hauptschrift, *f.* principal writing, composition *or* work; standard work; *it.* original (writing). –steller, *m.* chief *or* principal writer (*or* author).

Hauptschuld, *f.* principal debt. –ner, *m.* principal debtor.

Hauptschule, *f.* principal *or* central school, head school.

Hauptschur, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] principal [shearing

Hauptschwein, *n.* [Waidmspr.] boar of five years and upwards.

Hauptschwierigkeit, *f.* main difficulty.

Hauptsegel, *n.* main-sail, mainsail.

Hauptsehne, *f.* (bei Pferden ꝛc.) master-sinew.

Hauptseite, *f.* principal side; [Arch.] face, fore-part, front; – (einer Münze) head-side. face, right side.

Hauptfieb, *adj.* affected in the head.

Hauptfitz, *m.* principal seat *or* residence; capital.

Hauptforge, *f.* principal care.

Hauptfpann, *n.* [Mar.] midship-frame.

Hauptfpaß, *m.* ℂ capital joke, master-jest, ℂ glorious spree *or* fun.

Hauptfpieler, *m.* 1. banker. 2. great gambler. ℂ desperate gamester.

Hauptfpiritus, *m.* cephalic spirit.

Hauptfprache, *f.* principal *or* predominant language; *il.* original tongue.

Hauptfpruch, *m.* principal sentence; axiom.

Hauptftadt, *f.* chief city *or* town, principal town; capital (city), † mother-city, metropolis.

Hauptftädter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) inhabitant of the capital.

Hauptftädtifch, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to the capital.

Hauptftagfegel, *n.* [Mar.] mainsail.

Hauptftamm, *m.* 1. main stem *or* root. 2. capital stock, principal; ſ. Hauptſtuhl. 3. chief tribe.

Hauptftände, *m. pl.* — (eines Landes), states general.

Hauptftänder, *m.* principal (*or* king-) post.

Hauptftärke, *f.* 1. chief strength *or* force; [Milit. ꝛc.] principal force(s), main force (*or* strength). 2. ℂ that in which one excels, one's forte, strong side.

Hauptftärkend, *adj.* -es Mittel, cephalic (remedy).

Hauptftation, *f.* principal (*or* main) station.

Hauptftein, *m.* head-stone.

Hauptftelle, *f.* — (in einem Buche), principal passage.

Hauptfteuer, *f.* poll-tax.

Hauptftimme, *f.* principal voice.

Hauptftock, *m.* 1. principal story, first (*or* drawing-room) floor. 2. ſ. Hauptſtuhl.

Hauptftoff, *m.* 1. principal *or* chief ingredient. 2. † principal subject, principal *or* material point, main point.

Hauptftrahl, *m.* principal ray.

Hauptftraße, *f.* principal *or* main street; *il.* main road, highway.

Hauptſtreich, *m.* capital stroke *or* trick.

Hauptſtrom, *m.* body of a river, principal current, the main stream.

Hauptſtück, *n.* 1. —, **Häuptenſtück** (an einer Bettſtelle), head-piece. 2. principal piece, part *or* article, head; section, chapter.

Hauptſtuhl, *m.* capital sum *or* stock.

Hauptſturm, *m.* [Milit.] general storm, attack *or* assault.

Hauptſtütze, *f.* 1. † and ‡ principal support(er), main support. 2. [Geom.] whole sine.

Hauptſucht, *f.* [Thierarzeneik.] distemper of the head; [Med.] fox-evil, alopecy.

Hauptſüchtig, *adj.* affected in the head; *il.* afflicted with alopecy.

Hauptſumme, *f.* 1. principal sum, (sum) total, total sum. 2. ſ. Hauptſtuhl.

Hauptſünde, *f.* chief, capital, principal *or* cardinal sin.

Haupttänzer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) principal *or* first dancer, head dancer.

Haupttau, *n.* main cable.

Haupttheil *m.* principal part.

Hauptthor, *n.* ℂ principal gate *or* door, **Hauptthür**, *f.* ℂ main gate.

Haupttitel, *m.* [Typ.] capital *or* principal title.

Hauptton, *m.* [Muſ.] key-note, fundamental tone; [Gramm.] principal accent.

Haupttreffen, *n.* 1. centre of an army. 2. ſ. Hauptſchlacht. [trump.

Haupttrumpf, *m.* matadore; chief

Haupttugend, *f.* principal *or* cardinal virtue.

Hauptübel, *n.* 1. disease of the head. 2. principal evil.

Hauptumſtand, *m.* principal *or* leading circumstance. [cause.

Haupturſache, *f.* principal *or* main

Hauptverbrechen, *n.* capital *or* principal crime. [pal.

Hauptvermögen, *n.* capital, princi-

Hauptwache, ℂ *f.* main guard; main **Hauptwacht**, ℂ guard-house.

Hauptwaſſer, *n.* 1. main branch (of a river). 2. cephalic water. -ſucht, *f.* water in the head, hydrocephalus.

Hauptweg, *m.* main road, highway; principal footpath. [head.

Hauptweh, *n.* head-ache, pain in the

Hauptwerk, *n.* 1. principal *or* main work; master-piece. 2. main point, chief point.

Hauptwind, *m.* cardinal wind.

Hauptwirbel, *m.* top, crown of the head. [science.

Hauptwiſſenſchaft, *f.* fundamental

Hauptwort, *n.* principal word; [Gramm.] noun (substantive), substantive.

Hauptwunde, *f* wound in the head; *il.* dangerous wound.

Hauptwurzeln, *f. pl.* master-roots, trunk-roots, principal roots, tap-roots.

Hauptzahl, *f.* principal *or* cardinal number. [sign.

Hauptzeichen, *n.* [Aſtron.] cardinal

Hauptzeile, *f.* head-line.

Hauptzeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] principal verb, substantive verb, a verb substantive. [leading) witness.

Hauptzeuge, *m.* principal, chief (*or*

Hauptzier, ℂ *f.* 1. ornament for the **Hauptzierde**, ℂ head. 2. principal *or* capital ornament.

Hauptzirkel, *m* nimbus, glory.

Hauptzoller, *m.* chief toll-collector.

Hauptzug, *m.* 1. principal train *or* direction. 2. principal feature; principal *or* leading trait.

Hauptzweck, *m.* ſ. Hauptendzweck.

Hauptzweig, *m.* principal, main *or* head branch.

Haupteln, *v. refl.* Sich —, [Gärtn.] to form (to come to) a head. [a head.

Häuptelkohl, *m.* cabbage that forms

Häuptelſalat, ℂ *m.* cabbage-lettuce, **Häuptelſalatig**, ℂ headed lettuce

Häuptenſtück, *n.* ſ. Hauptſtück.

Häuptling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) chief, chieftain, leader.

Häuptlings, *adv.* headlong, over head, with the head foremost, ℂ head over heels.

Haus, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Häuſer) (*dim.* Häuschen, Häuslein, *n.* little house, cot, cottage) 1. house; — (einer Schnecke, Schildkröte), house, shell, cover; —, [Aſtr.] house. — und Hof, (one's) house and home; — des Herrn, house of God; zu —e, at home, within the house, in doors; nach —e, home; nach —e ſchreiben, to write (to one's friends etc. at) home; vom —e, from home; der Herr und die Frau vom —e, the master and (the) mistress of the house, the landlord and (the) landlady; aus dem —e jagen, to turn out of doors; das — hüten, zu —e bleiben, to keep within doors, to stay (always) at home; nirgends zu —e ſein, to have no (settled) home, to have neither house nor home; wo zu —e ſein, to be a native of; to inhabit (*c. acc.*); to grow *or* thrive in etc. 2. † a) Zu ꝛc. zu —e (= bewandert) ſein, to be (well) versed in, to be familiar, acquainted *or* conversant with, to be master of etc.; nicht recht (od. wohl) zu —e ſein, ℂ to be crack-brained, not to be in one's right senses; (mit ſeinen Gedanken) nicht zu —e ſein, to be absent; mit Etwas zu —e bleiben, ℂ o to keep a thing to one's self; es wird ihm zu —e und zu Hofe kommen, o it will come home to him; mit der Thür ins — fallen, o to blunder out; von —e aus, ℂ from the (very) beginning, originally, radically; ein Schalk od. Schelm von —e aus, ℂ an arrant knave; ein Lügner von —e aus, ℂ every way a liar b) house, household. — halten, to keep house; Einem — halten, to be one's housekeeper; gut — halten, to be a good housekeeper, a good manager; — halten mit ꝛc., to employ *or* manage well, to husband (*c. acc.*), to use with economy, to economize (*c. acc.*); ein großes — machen, to live in great style, to see much company. c) (= Bewohner eines Hauſes) house; *il.* those who belong to a family, house, household. d) (= Familie, Geſchlecht) house, family. Ein altes —, an ancient family *or* house. e) [Handel] house, firm.

Hausähre, *f.*
Hausärn, *n*
Hauseehre, *m.*
Hausflur, *f*
Hausdiele, *f.* } entrance-hall (of a house).

Hausälſter, ℂ *f.* common *or* domestic **Hauselſter**, ℂ magpie.

Hausaltar, *m.* household altar.

Hausandacht, *f.* private devotion.

Hausangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* domestic affairs *or* concerns.

Hausapotheke, *f.* medicine-chest of a family.

Hausarbeit, *f.* work (done) at home; domestic work; work for in-doors, in-door work.

Hausarme, *m.* poor man receiving alms at his own house; out-door pensioner.

Hausarreſt, *m.* confinement at one's

(own) house. – haben, to be confined in one's house.

Hausarz(e)nei, *f.* family- (*or* domestic) remedy. household medicine.

Hausarzt, *m.* family physician.

Hausausgaben, *f. pl.* household expenses.

Hausbacken, } *adj.* 1. home-baked,
Hausgebacken, } home-made. 2. ± plain, homely.

Hausbackenbrod, *n.* home-made bread, household bread.

Hausbau, *m.* building of a house.

Hausbedarf, *m.* necessaries *or* things wanted in a house.

Hausbediente, *m.* domestic, servant (residing with a family), in-door servant.

Hausbesitzer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) proprietor, owner of a house, house-owner, landlord. [door.

Hausbettel, *m.* begging from door to

Hausbier, *n.* beer for the family; home-brewed beer (*or* ale).

Hausblase, *f.* s. Hausenblase.

Hausbrauch, *m.* 1. family-custom. 2. domestic use; s. Hausbedarf. Zum –e, für den –, for the house.

Hausbrenner, *m.* [Entom.] bull-fly, stag-beetle. [a house.

Hausbrief, *m.* purchase-contract of

Hausbrod, *n.* s. Hausbackenbrod.

Hausbuch, *n.* book of house-keeping; s. Haushaltungsbuch.

Hausbüffel, *m.* ± ☹ drudge of a (*or* the) family.

Hausbursch, *m.* 1. footboy. 2. [Univers.] lodger, fellow-lodger, chum.

Hauscapelle, *f.* house-chapel, oratory.

Hausdieb, *m.* thief stealing in a dwelling-house; thief within doors; burglar. –stahl, *m.* theft committed in a dwelling-house, theft *or* robbery within doors; burglary.

Hausdiener, *m.* s. Hausbediente. –schaft, *f.* domestics, domestic (*or* family-) servants, in-door servants.

Hausdrache, *m.* 1. a dragon bringing treasures to (*or* watching them in) the house. 2. ± ☾ ☹ termagant, shrew, scold, vixen.

Hausdurchsuchung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] searching of a house by the magistrates; domiciliary visit.

Hausehre, *f.* 1. honor of a house *or* family. 2. ☾ ↓ house wife.

Hauseigenthümer, } *m.* s. Haus-
Hauseigner, } besitzer.

Hauseinrichtung, *f.* (household) establishment; domestic arrangement.

Hausente, *f.* domestic *or* tame duck.

Hauserziehung, *f.* private education.

Hauseule, *f.* common barn-owl, white owl.

Hausfliege, *f.* house-fly.

Hausflur, *f.* s. Hausähre.

Hausfrau, *f.* lady of the house, landlady, mistress of the house, of a family; housewife, good etc. manager; domestic woman *or* lady; *it.* wife, lady.

Hausfreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) friend of the family *or* house.

Hausfriede(n), *m.* domestic peace; security at home.

Hausgebacken, s. Hausbacken.

Hausgebrauch, *m.* s. Hausbrauch.

Hausgeflügel, (–gefieder) *n.* poultry, domestic (*or* barn-door) fowls.

Hausgeist, *m.* familiar spirit, familiar.

Hausgeld, *n.* house-rent.

Hausgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ssinn) 1. inmate; lodger, fellow lodger. 2. member of a family. Die Hausgenossen, (members of a *or* persons belonging to a) family; *it.* domestics, domestic servants.

Hausgenossenschaft, *f.* inmates; lodgers; family, household; domestic servants.

Hausgeräth, *n.* the furniture of a house, household furniture, household stuff, chattels. Wand-, niet- u. nagelfestes –, fixture.

Hausgeschäft, *n.* domestic business.

Hausgesetz, *n.* family-statute, family-law. [schaft.

Hausgesinde, *n.* s. Hausdiener-

Hausgiebel, *m.* gable-end of a house.

Hausglocke, *f.* house-bell.

Hausglück, *n.* domestic happiness.

Hausgott, *m* household god *or* deity, Lar (*pl.* Lares). –esdienst, *m.* private service, family-worship.

Hausgrille, *f.* domestic (*or* house-) cricket.

Haushaft, *f.* s. Hausarrest.

Haushahn, *m.* house- (*or* domestic) cock.

Haushalt, *m.* house-keeping, economy.

Haushalten, *v. n.* s. Haus Nr. 2. b). –, *n.* house-keeping.

Haushalter, } *m.* 1. † householder,
Haushälter, } † housekeeper. 2. steward. 3. economist, good etc. manager, good *or* bad husband.

Haushälterinn, *f.* 1 † mistress of a family, † housekeeper. 2. housewife, (female) economist, a good etc. manager. 3. housekeeper.

Haushälterisch, } *adj.* skilled in house-
Haushältig, } keeping, saving, thrifty, sparing, frugal, economical. Ein –er Mann, eine –e Frau, a good economist *or* manager, an economical housekeeper; – sein mit ꝛc., to employ *or* manage well, to use frugally, to be frugal of, to economize, to husband (*c. acc.*). — *adv.* economically, with economy, sparingly, frugally etc.

Haushältigkeit, *f.* economy.

Haushaltung, *f.* 1. house-keeping, economy, housewifery; s. Haushalt. 2. family; household. Eine eigene – haben, to have a house of one's own, to keep house with one's family. –sbuch, *n.* 1. household-book, book of household expenses; s. Hausbuch. 2. economical book. –sgrundsatz, *m.* economical maxim. –skosten, *s. pl.* family-expenses. –skunst, *f.* the economic art, economy. –sregel, *f.* rule of economy. –ssachen, *f. pl.* concerns of a household, household concerns *or* affairs. –swissenschaft, *f.* economics.

Haushammel, *m.* ± ☹ a person always sitting at home, ☹ home-bird, a stay-at-home.

Haushenne, *f.* domestic hen.

Hausherr, *m.* master of the house, landlord; *it.* the master *or* chief of a family. –schaft, *f.* 1. master and mistress of the house, landlord and landlady. 2. household government.

Haushoch, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) high as a house.

Haushofmeister, *m.* majordomo, steward.

Haushuhn, *n.* domestic fowl, barn-door fowl. [dog.

Haushund, *m.* house-dog; domestic

Hausjungfer, *f.* 1. daughter of the house, of the landlord. 2. house-maid.

Hauskäfer, *m.* death-watch.

Hauskanzler, *m.* [Österr.] Chancellor of the house.

Hauskaplan, *m.* chaplain of the house, family-chaplain, domestic chaplain.

Hauskapelle, *f.* s. Hauscapelle.

Hauskasse, *f.* cash for household expenses, for current expenses in housekeeping.

Hauskatze, *f.* domestic cat; house-cat.

Hauskauf, *m.* purchase of a house.

Hauskellner, *m.* butler.

Hauskirche, *f.* s. Hauscapelle.

Hauskleid, *n.* } house-dress,
Hauskleidung, *f.* } dress, dishabille, deshabille, negligé.

Hausknecht, *m.* menial servant; (in Gasthöfen ꝛc.) boots; (h)ostler.

Hauskost, *f.* household fare, homely *or* plain fare; – an einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische (wie in Seminarien ꝛc.), commons.

Hauskreuz, *n.* ± 1. domestic affliction, family-grief. 2. s. Hausdrache Nr. 2. [mestic contentions.

Hauskrieg, *m.* domestic quarrel, do-

Hauskrone, *f.* hereditary crown.

Hauslamm, *n.* house-lamb.

Hauslaub, *n.* [Bot.] house-leek.

Hauslauch, *m.* [Bot.] leek; *it.* house-leek.

Hausleben, *n.* domestic life. home-life.

Hauslehrer, *m.* (private *or* family-) tutor, † governor. –inn, *f.* governess. –stelle, *f.* a tutor's (*or* † governor's) situation, situation of (a) tutor.

Hausleinwand, *f.* home-spun linen, home-made cloth.

Hausleute, *s. pl.* lodgers; *it.* people of the house, servants, domestics; *it.* tenants, cottagers, [Ört.] cottiers.

Hausmädchen, *n.* housemaid.

Hausmagd, *f.* house-maid, (female) servant of all work.

Hausmann, *m.* 1. inmate; lodger; tenant. 2. s. Hauswirth.

Hausmannskost, *f.* s. Hauskost.

Hausmarder, *m.* common marten.

Hausmark, *n.* [Bot.] spicknel, spignel, the herb baldmony, bear's wort.

Hausmarschall, *m.* marshal of the household.

Hausmast, (–mastung, –mästung) *f.* stall-feeding

Hausmaus, *f.* domestic mouse.

Hausmeier, *m* [Frankr.] major domus.

Hausmeister, *m.* intendant, superintendant of the household; butler, house-steward.

Hausmiethe, *f.* house-rent. Einem die – aufkündigen, to give any one warning.

Hausmittel, *n.* s. Hausarzenei.

Hausmotte, *f.* domestic (*or* house-) moth.

Hausmühle, *f.* hand-mill.

Hausmutter, *f.* mother of the (*or* a) family; *it.* female economist, housewife, a good etc. manager.

Hausmütterlich, *adj.* of the mother of a family etc.

Hausordnung, *f.* rule(s) of the house, rule(s) of family-life, regulation of household concerns, order in the house

Hausorgel, *f.* house-organ.

Hausotter, **Hausschlange**, *f.* common snake.

Hauspflichten, *f. pl.* duties of domestic life. domestic duties.

Hausplage, *f.* domestic trouble, trouble at home; s. Hauskreuz.

Hausplan, *m.* plan of a house, *it.* of housekeeping.

Hausplatz, *m.* 1. ground-plot. 2. s. Hausflur.

Hauspostille, *f.* collection of sermons for family use.

Hausprediger, **Hauspriester**, *m.* s. Hauskaplan.

Hausrath, *m.* s. Hausgeräth.

Hausratte, **Hausratze**, *f.* domestic *or* common (house-)rat.

Hausrechnung, *f.* household accounts.

Hausrecht, *n.* domestic authority.

Hausregel, *f.* regulation *or* rule of the house; *it.* rule of economy, rule in housekeeping.

Hausregiment, *n.* household government. ☾ the roast.

Hausriegel, *m.* bolt of (*or* to) the street-door.

Hausrock, *m.* coat for wearing in the house (*or* in-doors), in-door coat.

Hussachen, *f. pl.* domestic *or* household concerns *or* affairs; house-matters.

Hussasse, *m.* s. Hausbesitzer.

Hussässig, *adj.* possessed of a house.

Hausschabe, *f.* cockroach, black beetle, tenebrio.

Hausschatz, *m.* private treasure; privy purse (of a prince etc.).

Hausschlachten, *n.* killing of pigs etc. at home.

Hausschlächter, *m.* domestic butcher.

Hausschlüssel, *m.* key to the street-door, house-key.

Hausschmuck, *m.* (= Kronjuwelen) jewels of the crown, crown-regalia.

Hausschneider, *m.* 1. family-tailor, tailor to a family. 2. s. Hausverwalter.

Hausschoß, **Hausteuer**, *m., f.* house-tax.

Hausschuster, (–schuhmacher) *m.* shoemaker to a family, family shoemaker.

Hausschwalbe, *f.* the (house-)swallow, chimney-swallow.

Hausschwein, *n.* house-hog.

Hausschwelle, *f.* threshold of a house.

Hussegen, *m.* 1. domestic blessing. 2. ☥ ○ children.

Hausserge, *f.* domestic care.

Hussperling, *m.* common (house-) sparrow.

Hausspinne, *f.* domestic spider.

Hausstand, *m.* domestic state, family-state.

Hausstreit, *m.* domestic dispute.

Hausstunde, *f.* hour at which one returns home etc.

Haussuchung, *f.* s. Hausdurchsuchung. – thun, halten, to search the house. –sbefehl, *m* search-warrant.

Haustafel, *f.* – (im Katechismus), table containing the duties of domestic life.

Haustaube, *f.* house-pigeon, domestic *or* tame pigeon.

Haustenne, *f.* s. Hausflur.

Hausteufel, *m.* 1. ☥ domestic devil, termagant, scold. 2. [Ornith.] ruff.

Hausthier, *n.* domestic animal.

Hausthor, *n.* gate of a house, house-gate.

Hausthür, *f.* street-door.

Haustrauer, *f.* family-mourning.

Haustrauung, *f.* private wedding *or* betrothals.

Haustrunk, –trank) *m.* common drink *or* beverage.

Haustruppen, *f. pl.* household troops.

Haustuch, *n.* home-made cloth; s. Hausleinwand.

Haustugend, *f.* domestic virtue.

Hausübel, *n.* family-affliction.

Hausuhr, *f.* house-clock.

Hausunke, *f.* 1. s. Hausotter. 2. earth toad. 3 ☥ ↓ a person always sitting at home, a home-bird.

Hausvater, *m.* father of the (*or* a) family; *it.* economist, good etc. manager, (good *or* bad) husband.

Hausväterlich, *adj.* of a father of a family etc.

Hausverbrauch, *m.* house-consumption.

Hausverstand, *m.* common (*or* good) sense.

Hausvertrag, *m.* 1. s. Hausbrief. 2. family-compact.

Hausverwalter, *m.* steward. –inn, *f.* house-keeper.

Hausverwaltung, *f.* management of a house, of domestic concerns; stewardship.

Hausvieh, *n.* domestic cattle *or* animals.

Hausvogt, *m.* 1. steward; s. Hausverwalter. 2. castle-ward; *it.* keeper of a prison, jailer; overseer of prisoners. –ei, *f.* dwelling *or* house of a steward etc.; prison, jail *or* gaol.

Hauswanze, *f.* house-bug, common (bed-)bug.

Hauswappen, *n.* family-arms.

Hauswäsche, *f.* washing in the house (*or* at home).

Hausweib, *n.* s. Hausfrau.

Hauswesen, *n.* domestic concerns; household; economy of a family, housewifery, domestic management, management of domestic concerns.

Hauswiesel, *n.* the common weasel.

Hauswirth, *m.* 1. master of the house, landlord; host. 2 master of a family, householder; economist, (good *or* bad) husband, good etc. manager. –inn *f.* 1. mistress of the house, landlady; hostess. 2. mistress of a family, (female) economist, housewife, good etc. manager. –schaft, *f.* housekeeping, management of domestic concerns; household; *it.* economics.

Hauswurz(el), *f.* house-leek.

Hauszins, *m.* house-rent.

Hauszucht, *f.* domestic discipline.

Hausen, *v. n.* 1. to reside, dwell *or* live. – mit einander – (von Eheleuten), ○ to live together; hier – böse Geister, foul spirits haunt this place. 2. to make a noise; *it.* ↓ to proceed. – (vom Winde), to rage, whistle, bluster *or* roar; arg, übel – (v. Feinden ꝛc.), to go on in a sad way, to make (a) great havoc. — *v. a.* to house.

Hausen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –fisch, *m.* huso, sturgeon.

Hausenblase, *f.* isinglass, carlock.

Hausenrogen, *m.* caviar(e).

Hausenstein, *m.* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Häuserbau, *m.* building of houses, house-building.

Hausiren, *v. n.* to beg from door to door; *it.* –, – gehen mit Waaren, Schriften ꝛc., to peddle, to hawk goods (about), to hawk pamphlets etc., to go hawking about.

Hausirhandel, *m.* peddling etc. – treiben, s. Hausiren.

Hausirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pedlar, peddler, hawker.

Häusler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. lodger. 2. cottager, (in Irland) cottar, cotter, cottier.

Häuslich, *adj.* 1. domestic; household; *it.* plain, simple; frugal. –e Angelegenheiten, domestic *or* household concerns, household affairs. 2. – (v. Personen) economical, thrifty. — *adv.* Sich – niederlassen, to settle, to take up one's (fixed) abode. –keit, *f.* 1. domestic life, family-life. 2. plainness, frugality. 3. – (v. Personen), economy, thriftiness.

Häusling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cottager.

Haußen, *adv.* [○ u. Dtl.] out of doors, without, abroad, out.

Haut, *f.* (*pl.* Häute) (*dim.* Häutchen, *n.* thin *or* little skin, pellicle, cuticle, film; membrane; tunicle) skin; – (v. Thieren), skin, hide; – (v. Schlangen), skin, slough; – (an Früchten), skin; – (an Zwiebeln), coat; – (auf Flüssigkeiten), skin; –, [Anat.] membrane, tunic, coat; –, [Bot.] tunic; mit einer – überzogen, [Bot.] covered with a tunic, tunicated, coated. 2. ☥ ☾ ○ Er ist Nicht als – u. Knochen, es ist an ihm Nichts als – u. Knochen, he is nothing but skin and bones (grief); Einem die – vollschlagen, to curry one's hide; aus der – fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin; sich seiner – wehren, to defend one's (own) life; es gilt seine –, his life is at stake; in keiner guten – stecken, to have a diseased body; mit – u. Haaren, entirely, quite; bis auf die – naß, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched, wet through; seine – zu Markte tragen, to expose one's self; mit heiler – davon kommen, to come off with a whole

skin; auf der faulen – liegen, to (be) idle; eine gute, ehrliche –, a good *or* honest fellow; eine lustige –, a jolly dog.

Hautartig, *adj.* and *adv.* skinny, like skin, membraniform.

Hautausschlag, *m.* eruption (on the skin), cutaneous eruption, efflorescence, exanthema (*pl.* –ta).

Hautbeschreibung, *f.* [Med.] dermography.

Hautblutader, *f.* [Anat.] saphena.

Hautdrüse, *f.* cutaneous gland.

Hautfarbe, *f.* color of the skin, skin-color, (bei Personen) complexion.

Hautflügel, *m.* membran(e)ous wing. –ige Insekten, s. Hautflügler.

Hautflügler, *m. pl.* [Entom.] hymenoptera, hymenopters.

Hautform, *f.* [Goldschl.] mo(u)ld of about a thousand leaves.

Hautkrankheit, *f.* cutaneous disease *or* disorder.

Hautlehre, *f.* dermology.

Hautmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] cutaneous muscle.

Hautwurm, *m.* cutaneous worm.

Hautbois, *n.* [Mus.] hautboy; s. Hoboe. [boy-player.

Hautboist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) haut-

Hauteln, *v. a.* to skin *or* peel.

Hauten, *v. a.* to strip of (*or* off) the skin, to skin; to peel. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cast the skin (*or* slough); to peel.

Häuticht, *adj.* s. Hautartig.

Hautig, *adj.* skinned; [Wissensch.] membran(e)ous, membranaceous.

Hautrelief, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Bildh.] high relief, alto relievo.

Haverei, (–rie) *f.* [Seeh.] average. Große, kleine –, gross, petty average.

Havereirechnung, *f.* average-bill.

Haverirt, *adj.* sea-damaged.

Hay ꝛc., s. Hai ꝛc. [ꝛc.

Hazardspiel ꝛc., s. Hasardspiel ꝛc.

Hazel, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) periwig, wig.
Hatzel, }

He! Heh! *interj.* ha! heigh! –, –, –! ha! ha! ha! –! – da! ho! ho there! holla! –, – da! – halt! hoy!

Hebe, *f.* [Myth.] Hebe. –, *f* s. Hebopfer.

Hebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mech.] lever.

Heben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to raise, lift *or* heave, to take up, to elevate. In die Höhe –, to lift (up), to raise; (den Busen) – (v. Seufzern ꝛc.), to heave; (den Stand) – (vom Winde ꝛc.), to raise; aus der Presse –, [Typ.] to lift out; in die Kutsche –, to hand *or* help into the coach; Einen aus der Kutsche ꝛc. –, to help any one out of the coach etc., *or* to get out; aufs Pferd –, to put on horseback; aus dem Sattel –, to unhorse, to dismount; *it.* ‡ to overcome *or* supplant; aus dem Fasse – (Wein ꝛc.), to draw out of a cask with a siphon; einen Schatz –, to dig out (*or* up) a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe –, to stand godfather *or* godmother to a child. 2. ‡ a) to raise, to elevate, to exalt. (Die Stimme) –, to raise, to elevate; (das Herz, den Geist) –, to elevate; bis zum Himmel –, to extol to the very skies; (Künste, Wissenschaften ꝛc.) –, to encourage *or* patronize. b) to relieve, to heighten, to set off. c) (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to raise, levy, gather, receive *or* collect; (Geld) –, to raise *or* receive. d) to remove, solve, settle, accommodate *or* stop (c. *acc.*), to put an end to. (Schwierigkeiten ꝛc.) –, to remove. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to raise one's self, to rise, to swell. 2. ‡ to rise; to be promoted. Sich empor – to rise (up); to soar. 3. Sich hinweg –, to depart, to go away. 4. ‡ to be removed *or* solved; to give way; s. Heben Nr. 2. d).

Hebamme, *f* midwife. –nkunst, *f.* midwifery, obstetrics, obstetric art. –nlohn, *m.* midwife's fee. –nstuhl, *m.* obstetric chair.

Heb(e)arm, *m.* arm of a lever.

Heb(e)arzt, *m.* obstetrician, accoucheur, † man-midwife.

Heb(e)eisen, *n.* 1. iron lever, crow *or* hook, crow-bar. 2. [Chir.] levator, elevatory.

Heb(e)kunst, *f.* s. Hebammenkunst.

Hebekrahne, *f.* crane, gin. [ing.

Hebopfer, *n.* [Judenth.] heave-offer-

Hebebalken, *m.* lever, beam; – (an Zugbrücken), plyers.

Hebebaum, *m.* lever, [Örtl.] colt-staff, coltstaff.

Hebebeutel, *m.* hunting-truss.

Hebebock, *m.* [Mar.] crab.

Hebegerüst, *n.* s. Hebezeug.

Hebegriff, *m.* lifting handle.

Hebekorb, *m.* flat basket with handles.

Hebekorn, *n.* [Örtl.] corn given as rent, avenage.

Hebeleiter, *f.* machine for lifting up.

Hebemahl, *n.* } entertainment (i.
Hebeschmaus, *m.* } e. house-warming) given to journeymen carpenters, when they have finished the timberwork of a house.

Hebenagel, *m.* [Uhrm.] catch.

Hebepunkt, *m.* prop, fulcrum, hypomochlion.

Hebestange, *f.* s. Heb(e)eisen.

Hebewinde, *f.* lifting screw, windlass.

Hebezänglein, *n.* [Chir.] elevatory.

Hebezeug, *m.* any tool *or* apparatus for lifting weights, gin.

Heber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. raiser. 2. lever; crane; *it.* siphon; [Chir.] s. Heb(e)eisen; [Anat.] levator.

Heberförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form *or* shape of a siphon. [arm.

Hebling, *m.* (–s, *pl* –e) s. Heb(e)-

Hebraer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Hebrew, Jew, Israelite. –in, *f.* Hebrewess, Jewess. 2. Hebrew scholar, hebraist.

Hebräern, } *v. n.* to hebraize.
Hebraisiren, }

Hebraisiren, *v. a.* to hebraize, to make Hebrew.

Hebräisch, *adj.* Hebraic, Hebrew. Das –e, Hebrew (language); – sprechen, to speak Hebrew; – machen, to make Hebrew, to hebraize; –e Spracheigenheit, hebraism; auf –, in Hebrew. – *adv.* Hebraically, in Hebrew.

Hebraism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) hebraism, Hebrew idiom.

Hebriden, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Hebrides.

Hebridier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Hebridian.

Hebridisch, *adj.* Hebridian.

Hebung, *f.* 1. raising, lifting, heaving etc., elevation. 2. ‡ a) raising, elevation, exaltation. b) – (v. Steuern ꝛc.), raising, gathering, collecting, receiving etc. c) removing etc., removal. 3. a) swelling, rising etc. b) (*pl.* –en) elevation, elevated *or* rising ground. 4. –en (*pl.*), taxes, revenues; s. Heben.

Hebungskammer, *f.* office for receiving taxes.

Hechel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hatchel, hackle, heckle. Durch die – ziehen, s. Hecheln.

Hechelbank, *f.* hatchel-bench, heckling bench.

Hechelfrau, *f.* } hatchel-woman.
Hechelweib, *n.* }

Hechelkamm, *m.* [Bot.] Venus' comb *or* pecten.

Hechelkrämer, *m* dealer in (*or* seller of) hatchels.

Hechelmacher, *m.* hatchel maker.

Hechelmann, *m.* 1. s. Hechelkrämer. 2. hatcheler.

Hechelscherz, *m.* taunt, biting jest, gibe, sarcasm.

Hechelschrift, *f.* satirical writing.

Hechelwerg, *n.* tow, hards.

Hechelzahn, *m.* tooth *or* prickle of a hatchel.

Hecheln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel, hackle *or* heckle. 2. ‡ ☾ ☉ to tease *or* vex by sarcasms *or* reproaches, to satirize, criticise *or* lash, ☿ to hatchel.

Hechler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hatcheler. 2. ‡ ☾ ☉ satirist, critic, censurer.

Hechsel, s. Häckerling.

Hecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*, pickerel, young *or* small pike, jack) pike, jack. [Jack.

Hechtangel, *f.* pike-hook, hook for

Hechtapfel, *m.* rambour.

Hechtbarsch, (–börs) *m.* pike-perch.

Hechtblau, *adj.* pike-blue.

Hechtbrut, *f.* } fry of pikes.
Hechtfisch, *m.* }

Hechtgrau, *adj.* pike gray.

Hechtkiefer, *f.* gill of a pike.

Hechtkopf, *m.* jowl (*or* head) of a pike.

Hechtkraut, *n.* pickerel-weed.

Hechtreißer, *m.* seller of salted pike *or* jack. [horse.

Hechtschimmel, *m.* pike-gray(ish)

Hechtteich, *m.* pond for pike(s).

Heck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tence (of rails etc.); [Mar.] aft-deck, (flat part of the) stern.

Heckbalken, *m.* [Mar.] great transom.

Heckboot, *n.* hag-boat.

Heckbord, *m.* [Mar.] aft board.

Heckknie(e), *n. pl.* [Mar.] transom knees.

Heckstützen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] top-timbers of the fashion-piece.

Hecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hedge; (lebendig –) quickset hedge; enclosure. 2. copsewood, copse, thicket. –, *f.* 1. (bei Vögeln) –, das –n, pairing, breeding, hatching; *it.* –, Heckzeit, *f.* pairing, breeding *or* hatching time. 2. (*pl.* –n) brood, † breed, hatch; *it.* breeding cage, aviary.

Heck(en)apfel, *m.* a kind of crab-apple.

Heckdrüse, *f.* [Med.] the king's evil *or* scrofula; wen.

Heckfeuer, } *n.* [Milit.] firing at
Heckenfeuer, } random, popping.

Heckgroschen, *m.* } groschen etc. by
Heckgulden, *m.* } vulgar superstition believed to
Heckpfennig, *m.* } multiply itself,
Heckthaler, *m.* } breeding penny
Heckmünze, *f.* } etc.; *it.* false groschen, penny etc., base money.

Heckherberge, *f.* hedge-tavern.

Heck(en)holz, *n.* [Bot.] common privet

Heckjagen, *n.* 1. hunting *or* shooting over hedges. 2. poaching.

Heckjäger, *m.* poacher.

Heckmännchen, *n.* ○ a spirit bringing money when ordered.

Heckmünzer, *m.* coiner, counterfeiter of the legal coin.

Heckmutter, *f.* ○ prolific woman, ○ a good breeder.

Heckzeit, *f.* s. Hecke.

Heckenbaum, *m.* hedge-row tree.

Heckenbeere, *f.* gooseberry.

Heckenbinder, } *m.* hedger.
Heckenschneider, }

Heckengang, *m.* lane.

Heckenhopfen, *m.* wild hop(s).

Heckenkäfer, *m.* may-bug.

Heckenkerbel, *m.* wild chervil.

Heckenkirsche, *f.* dwarf cherry-tree; *it.* honeysuckle.

Heckenrose, *f.* wild rose, dog-rose.

Heckensame, *m.* waythorn.

Heckenscheere, *f.* hedge- (*or* hedging) bill.

Heckenschmätzer, } *m.* hedge-sparrow.
Heckenspringer, }
Heckenvogel, }

Heckenschnarre, *f.* [Ornith.] (corn-) crake.

Heckenwerk, *n.* hedges.

Heckenwicke, *f.* wild vetch.

Heckenzaun, *m.* quickset hedge.

Hecken, *v. a.* and *n.* to breed *or* hatch; *it.* to sit close to gether.

Heckicht, *adj.* like a thicket *or* hedge.

Heckig, *adj.* covered with hedges, having copses, copsy.

Heckerling, } *m.* s. Häckerling.
Heckſel, }

Heda! *interj.* ho there! s. He.

Hede, *f.* tow, hards, hurds. –n, *adj.* of tow etc.

Hederich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] hedge-mustard; bank-cresses; ground-ivy; charlock; wild radish.

Hedwig, *f.* [Eigenn.] Hedwig.

Heer, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] army; § large number, (large) quantity, (vast) multitude, (large) flock, host. Das wilde, wüthende –, the wild Chace, Arthur's chace.

Heer(es)arm, *m.* arm, division of an army.

Heerbann, *m.* arriere-ban, ban and arriere-ban; *it.* the obligation of taking the field.

Heerbiene, *f.* thieving bee.

Heeresfolge, *f.* the obligation of taking the field.

Heerfahne, *f.* banner, standard of an army.

Heerflucht, *f.* desertion.

Heerflüchtig, *adj.* deserting *or* having deserted one's colors etc. Ein –er, deserter; – werden, to desert, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colors.

Heerführer, *m.* commander in chief; general, captain.

Heergans, *f.* gray heron (*or* hern).

Heergepäck, *n.* baggage of an army.

Heergeräth, *n.* (camp- *or* field-) equipage train of an army.

Heergewerte, *n.* * war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir.

Heerhaufe(n), *m.* corps, column (of an army), division, body of troops, detachment.

Heerhorn, *n.* * trumpet, * horn of battle.

Heerkraft, } *f.* army, forces, troops.
Heermacht, }

Heerkuh, *f.* bell-cow.

Heerlager, *n.* camp (of an army); *it.* camp, army.

Heerliſte, *f.* army-list.

Heermeiſter, *m.* grand-master (of an order). –thum, *n.* grand-mastership.

Heermoos, *n.* horse-tail.

Heerpauke, *f.* kettle-drum. –r, *m.* kettle-drummer.

Heerrauch, *m.* a thick yellowish fog.

Heerraupe, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large numbers.

Heerſäule, *f.* column of an army.

Heerſchaar, *f.* legion. Die himmliſchen –en, celestial hosts.

Heerſchatz, *m.* military chest; [Rechtsſpr.] fines of alienation.

Heerſchau, *f.* (grand) review.

Heerſchnepfe, *f.* common snipe.

Heerſchwenkung, *f.* manoeuvre (*or* † maneuver), evolution of an army.

Heerſpitze, *f.* front of an army, van, vanguard.

Heerſteuer, *f.* contribution, war-tax.

Heerſtraße, *f.* military road; *it.* highway, s. Hauptſtraße.

Heervolk, *n.* troops, army.

Heerwagen, *m.* baggage- *or* ammunition-wag(g)on; [Astron.] Charles' wain.

Heerwurm, *m.* s. Heerraupe.

Heerzug, *m.* march of an army; *it.* expedition, campaign.

Heerzwang, *m.* s. Heerbann.

Heeresbewegung, *f.* movement of an army.

Heeresflucht ꝛc., s. Heerflucht.

Heeresflüchtling, *m.* deserter.

Heeresmenge, *f.* host.

Heereszucht, *f.* discipline.

Heerd, s. Herd.

Heerde, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. herd (of
Herde, } cattle etc.), flock (of sheep etc.); drove (= a herd *or* flock driven). 2. ± a crowd (of people in motion), multitude; *it.* – (eines Seelſorgers), flock.

He(e)rdhammel, *m.* bell-wether.

He(e)rdochs, *m.* bull of a herd (of cattle).

He(e)rdenreich, *adv.* abounding in herds *or* flocks etc.

He(e)rdenweiſe, *adv.* in herds *or* flocks; in droves.

Hefe, *f.*, (gewöhnl.) Hefen (*pl.*) 1. the bottom of liquors, lees, dregs, feces, grounds, settlings, sediment; (– vom Bier ꝛc.) barm, yeast. Von den –n ziehen (Wein), to rack. 2. ± Die – des Volkes, the dregs of the people; bis auf die – kommen, to come *or* get to the bottom; bis auf die – austrinken, to drink to the very dregs.

Hefenbrod, *n.* } leavened bread,
Hefenkuchen, *m.* } cake *or* dough.
Hefenteig, *m.* }

Heficht, *adj.* and *adv.* yeast like, like yeast etc. – ſchmecken, to taste of yeast etc.

Hefig, *adj.* barmy, yeasty; full of lees etc.

Heft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. haft, handle, (eines Schwertes) hilt. Mit einem –e verſehen, to furnish with a handle, to set in a haft, to haft; ein – habend, having a handle etc., hilted. 2. ± ☾ Das – in Händen haben, to be at the helm (in the administration); *it.* to have got the better of etc.

Heftlos, *adj.* without a haft, handle *or* hilt.

Heftmacher, *m.* he that makes hafts etc., hafter.

Heft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. some sheets of (paper) stitched together; a copy-book; – (v. einer Schrift), part, number. 2. (= Haft, *m.*) hook, pin, clasp; – (an Weinſtöcken ꝛc.), clasper.

Hefteiſen, *n.* [Glasfabr.] iron rod.

Heftfaden, *m.* [Näht. ꝛc.] thread for stitching, basting-thread.

Hefthaken, *m.* [Buchb.] hook (of a sewing press). [*or* press.

Heftlade, *f.* [Buchb.] sewing board

Heftnadel, *f.* stitching needle.

Heftpflaſter, *n.* sticking plaster (diachylon etc. plaster).

Heftſchnur, *f.* thread for stitching, pack-thread.

Hefte, *f.* [Weinb.] (the act of) fastening the tendrils of a wine.

Heftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) clasp, pin, hook, peg; s. Haft, *m.* –n, *v. a.* to clasp, to pin, to fasten with pegs, hooks and eyes etc., to peg.

Heften, *v. a.* 1. a) to make (to) adhere, to tie, bind *or* fasten, to fix (to), to attach (one thing to another) by a string etc., to pin, hook *or* nail. Einen Weinſtock –, [Weinb.] to fasten the tendrils of a vine, to tie a vine to its prop. b) to sew, to stitch. Verloren –, [Schneid.] to baste; (Wunden) –, [Chir.] to sew together. 2. ± (Die Augen) – auf ꝛc., to fix (upon.

Heftig, *adj.* vehement (wind, torrent, fire, heat etc.), violent, impetuous, very forcible; *it.* vehement (affection, passion, desire etc.), passionate, very ardent, eager *or* fervent; sharp, very keen *or* severe. – (v. Perſonen), passionate, violent; –e Kälte, penetrating, very severe, very keen, intense cold; –e Hitze, intense, vehement heat; –er Schmerz, sharp (acute, severe) pain. – *adv.* vehemently etc. – lieben, to love (*c. acc.*) passionately *or*

dearly, to be passionately fond of; – haſſen, to hate bitterly.

Heftigkeit, *f.* vehemence (of wind, love, affection, anger etc.). violence, impetuosity, intensity *or* intenseness (of heat *or* cold); *it.* passionateness, choleric disposition. Mit –, with vehemence, vehemently etc. [ten.

Heftung, *f.* fastening etc.; ſ. Hefte.

Hege, *f.* ſ. Schutz.

Hegen ꝛc., ſ. Hägen ꝛc.

Hegira, *f.* Hegira.

Heher, ſ. Häher.

Hehl, *m. indecl.* secrecy. Ohne –, without secrecy, openly, frankly, freely; es keinen – haben, ☾ not to conceal *or* deny (*c. acc.*), to make no secret of etc.

Hehlen, *v. a.* to conceal.

Hehler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) concealer; receiver of stolen goods.

Hehr, *adj.* ♆ ☿ sublime, high, dread, august, majestic; holy.

Hehrmeſſe, *f.* high mass.

Hehrthum, *n.* [Kath.] the Holy Sacrament.

Heida!)
Heiſa!) *interj.* huzza!

Heide, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Heidinn) heathen (*pl.* –, heathens), pagan, Gentile. Die –n (coll.), the heathen(s), Gentiles. heathen nations, pagans; zu –n machen, to render heathen *or* heathenish, to heathenize *or* paganize.

Heidenart, *f.* the manner of heathens. Nach –, after the etc., heathenishly.

Heidenbekehrer, *m.* converter of heathens etc., missionary. [etc.

Heidenbekehrung, *f.* conversion of

Heidenbild, *n.* idol.

Heidendreck, } *m.* [Dtl.] meconium.
Heidenkoth, }

Heidenglauben, *m.* pagan belief.

Heidenhaar, *n.* [Dtl.] hair which new-born children have on their heads.

Heidenhaut, *n.* [Dtl.] filthiness on the head of a new-born child.

Heidenland, *n.* country of pagans etc.

Heidenleben, *n.* heathenish life.

Heidenlehrer, *m.* a teacher of (the heathens, ſ. Heidenbekehrer.

Heidenſitte, *f.* heathenish (*or* pagan) custom.

Heidentempel, *m.* pagan temple.

Heidenvolk, *n.* pagan nation.

Heide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] heath, sweet-broom, ling. 2. heath, [Dtl.] heather. 3. [Dtl.] forest, wood.

Heidebeſen, *m.* broom made of heath.

Heidebiene, *f.* heath-bee.

Heideblume, *f.* heath-flower.

Heideblüte, *f.* blossom of heath, heath-blossom.

Heideböckchen, *n.* gavel of buckwheat.

Heidebuſch, *m* furze, gorse.
Heidegebüſch, *n* gorss, whins.
Heidegeſtrauch, *n.* briars.

Heideflachs, *m* flax-weed.

Heidefutter, *n* fodder growing on heaths.

Heidegrütze, *f.* } grit, groats made
Heidegries, *m* } of buckwheat.

Heidehahn, *m* heath-cock, heath-bird. gorcock, moor-cock, red grouse. red game.

Heidehonig, *m.* honey of heath-bees, heath-honey.

Heidehuhn, *n.* moor-hen. red grouse, heath-pout.

Heideknecht, *m.* under-forester.

Heidekorn, *n.* buckwheat.

Heidekraut, *n.* heath; ſ. Heide Nr. 1; *it.* berry-bearing heath.

Heidekreſſe, *f.* wild dittander.

Heideland, *n.* heath-country, heathy land.

Heideläufer, } *m.* forester, ranger;
Heidereiter, } ſ. Heideknecht.

Heidelerche, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark.

Heidepfrieme, *f.* [Bot.] genista, broom. [a forest.

Heiderauch, *m.* fog on a heath *or*

Heiderose, *f.* heath-rose. Scottish rose, sweet-briar.

Heideſchafe, *n. pl.* sheep kept on heaths. [pigeon.

Heideſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] the cham-

Heidengeld, *n.* ſ. Triftgeld.

Heide(n)reich, *m.* [Bot.] wild horse-radish.

Heidel, *m* –, Heiden, *m.* (–s [Dtl.] ſ. Heidekraut; *it* buckwheat.

Heidelbeere, *f.* bilberry; whortleberry, hurtleberry, ort.

Heidelbeerbuſch, *m.* } bilberry
Heidelbeerſtrauch, *m.* } (-bush);
Heidelbeerſtaude, *f.* } whortleberry.

Heidelbeerkamm, *m.* bilberry comb.

Heidelbrei, *m.* buckwheat pap.

Heidelgries, *m.* ſ. Heidegries.

Heidelhahn, *m.* ſ. Heidehahn.

Heidenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Heidenthum.

Heidenthum, *n.* (–s) heathenism. gentilism, paganism; *it.* ſ. Heiden (coll.).

Heidicht, *adj.* like a heath, heathlike.

Heidig, *adj.* heathy.

Heidniſch, *adj.* 1. heathenish, heathen, gentile, pagan. – machen, to heathenize, ſ. Heide; 2 ± heathenish. — *adv.* heathenishly, after the manner of heathens.

Heiduck, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) heiduc. servant dressed in the Hungarian costume.

Heie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] mallet; [Pflaſt.] rammer, beetle. n, *v. a.* to strike with a mallet etc.

Heikel, } ſ. Häkelig.
Heikelig, }

Heil, *adj.* whole, sound, uninjured, unhurt, unscathed; *it* healed. ‖ whole. – werden, to heal.

Heil, *n.* (–es) 1. welfare, happiness, prosperity; *it.* safety; [Theol.] everlasting happiness, redemption, salvation. Sein – verſuchen, to take one's chance, to try one's luck (*or* fortune); es war mir zum –, (daß ꝛc.), it was fortunate, lucky (*or* best) for me. 2. *interj.* hail! – dir, uns allen! happy thou, all of us! – der Königinn! God save the queen! long live the queen! –, –, wackerer Freund! hail, hail, brave friend!

Heilanſtalt, *f.* sanatory establishment, medical institution *or* establishment, hospital.

Heilart, } *f.* mode *or* method of
Heilmethode, } curing *or* healing.

Heilbad, *n.* mineral bath(s); mineral waters. [rhubarb.

Heilblatt, *n.* meadow-rue; bastard

Heilbringend, *adj.* salutiferous, salutary.

Heilbringer, *m.* saver, he who brings blessings. [wells.

Heilbrunnen, *m.* mineral waters,

Heilfroh, *adj.* ☾ ○ very glad, quite glad.

Heilgott, *m.* [Myth.] Aesculapius.

Heilgöttin, *f.* [Myth.] Hygeia.

Heilhol(un)der, *m.* wall-wort.

Heiljahr, *n.* year of salvation.

Heilkraft, *f.* the virtue of a remedy, sanative *or* healing power, sanative virtue.

Heilkräftig, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue, medicinal, having medicinal qualities, † virtuous, therapeutic.

Heilkraut, *n.* 1. medicinal herb, simple. 2. [Bot.] comfrey; chickweed; bear's breech.

Heilkunde, } *f.* medicine, medi-
Heilkunſt, } cal science,
Heilwiſſenſchaft, } medical art, art of healing, healing art, therapeutics, † physic; *it.* surgery.

Heilkundig, *adj.* skilled in medicine etc.; therapeutic.

Heilkünſtler, *m* (practical) physician, † empiric (physician).

Heillos, *adj* (very) wicked, flagitious, villainous, vicious, profligate, godless, heinous; *it.* ○ wretched, dreadful. – (Musik ꝛc.), very bad, wretched. — *adv.* wickedly etc.

Heillosigkeit, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, godlessness, heinousness, viciousness; *it.* ○ wretchedness.

Heilmittel, *n.* remedy, medicine, medicament, drug. -lehre, *f.* pharmacology.

Heilmonat, *m* december.

Heilpflanze, *f.* medicinal herb, simple.

Heilpflaſter, *n.* healing plaster.

Heilplan, *m.* plan *or* mode of curing *or* healing, plan *or* mode of cure.

Heilquelle, *f* mineral *or* medicinal spring, medicated spring.

Heilſalbe, *f.* (healing) salve.

Heilſchmied, *m* farrier.

Heilſtätte, *f* place of cure. –n ſuchen, (v. Kranken), to seek relief by a frequent change of position.

Heilſtoff, *m* drug. -kunde, -lehre, *f* materia medica.

Heiltrank, *m* medicinal *or* medicated potion (*or* draught).

Heilwaſſer, *n.* mineral waters.

Heilwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] tormentil; elecampane; rough parsnip. -ſaft, *m.* opoponax

Heilsmittel, *n.* [Theol.] means of salvation *or* grace.

Heilsordnung, *f.* [Theol.] dispensation of divine grace, order by which salvation is to be obtained.

Heiland, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) savio(u)r; ‖ Savio(u)r.

Heilbar, *adj.* 1. curable, that may

be cured 2. ± curable, remediable. –keit, *f.* ∓ and ± curableness.

Heilbutt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) } (Ichth.)
Heilbutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } halibut, holibut.

Heilen, *v. a.* 1. to heal *or* cure, to remedy (a disease etc.). –de Kraft, s. Heilkraft. 2. ± to cure, to remove (an evil), to heal, to remedy (evils, grief etc.), to relieve. Einen – von ꝛc., to cure any one of etc. 3. [Ortl.] (Ein Pferd) –, to geld. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein), *it. v. refl.* sich –, to heal.

Heiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. healer, curer, physician. 2. [Ortl.] – (von einem Pferde) gelding.

Heilig, *adj.* holy, sacred, *it.* solemn, – (vom Leben, von Handlungen ꝛc.), holy, godly. Die –e Jungfrau, the blessed *or* Holy Virgin, the virgin Mary; der –e Geist, the Holy Ghost *or* Spirit; der –e Christ, Christmas; Christmas-box; das –e römische Reich, the holy Roman empire; das –e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; der –e Johannes, St. John; die –e Woche, passion-week; der –e Abend, the eve of a festival; (vorzugsw.) Christmas-eve; der –e Tisch, altar; das –e Bein, [Anat.] os sacrum; – machen, to sanctify; – sprechen, to canonize *or* saint; eine –e Stille, a solemn *or* awful silence. — *adv.* holily, sacredly; solemnly etc. – halten, to keep holy, to consider sacred.

Heiligbutt, *m.* s. Heilbutt.

Heilighen, *n.* lucern.

Heilig(en)holz, *n.* pockwood, lignum vitae.

Heiligmachend, *adj.* sanctifying.

Heiligmacher, *m.* sanctifier.

Heiligmachung, *f.* sanctification.

Heiligsprechung, *f.* canonization.

Heilig, *n.* [Kircheng.] the Sanctus. Das dreimal –, the trisagion.

Heilige, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Der –, die –, a saint. In die Zahl der –n versetzen, to saint *or* canonize; der Tag aller –n, s. Allerheiligen; ein wunderlicher –r, ↓ ○ an odd fellow. — *n.* sacred thing, sacred *or* holy place.

Heiligegeistwurz, *f.* angelica.

Heiligenbein, *n.* 1. bone of a saint. –e, (*pl.*) the relics etc. of saints. 2. [Anat.] os sacrum.

Heiligenbild, *n.* image of a saint.

Heiligenblende, *f.* niche of a saint.

Heiligenbuch, *n.* a book of legends, legendary.

Heiligendienst, *m.* worship of saints.

Heiligengebein, *n.* s. Heiligenbein.

Heiligengeschichte, *f.* legend, story of some saint *or* saints.

Heiligenglanz, } *m.* glory, halo.
Heiligenschein, }

Heiligenhaus, *n* } chapel of a
Heiligenkapelle, *f.* } saint.

Heiligenholz, *n.* s. Heiligholz.

Heiligenmährchen, *n.* s. Heiligengeschichte.

Heiligenpfleger, *m.* churchwarden.

Heiligenverehrung, *f.* s. Heiligendienst.

Heiligenwoche, *f.* octave.

Heiligen, *v. a.* to hallow, to sanctify; to keep holy; *it.* to consecrate. (Der Grundsatz, daß der Zweck die Mittel heilige, justifies the means.

Heiligkeit, *f.* holiness, sacredness, sanctity, †sanctitude. Seine – (der Pabst), his Holiness.

Heiligthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) 1. sanctuary. 2. [Kath.] relic.

Heiligthumskasten, *m.* shrine for relics.

Heiligthumsraub, *m.* church-robbery, sacrilege.

Heiligthumsräuber, *m.* church-robber, sacrilegist, one guilty of sacrilege.

Heiligthumsschänder, *m.* sacrilegist, one guilty of sacrilege.

Heiligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification, (the act of) keeping holy; *it.* consecration.

Heilsam, *adj.* 1. wholesome, salutary, salubrious, sanative. 2. ± wholesome, salutary, beneficial. — *adv.* wholesomely, in a wholesome *or* salutary manner, beneficially. –keit, *f.* 1. wholesomeness, salutariness, salubrity. 2. ± wholesomeness, salutariness, beneficialness.

Heilung, *f.* curing, healing, cure.

Heilungsart ꝛc. s. Heilart ꝛc.

Heim, *adv.* home. – begleiten, to see one home; – kommen, ∓ and ± to come home; – fallen (Einem), to revert *or* return to (the lord *or* proprietor), to lapse, [Lehenw.] to escheat; sich – machen, ☾ to go *or* return home; (Einen) – schicken, ± ☾ ○ to give it one; – schlagen (Etwas), to oblige (any one) to take (something) back; – zahlen, to pay back, to repay, to refund *or* reimburse; – gehen, to go home; *it.* ± ♆ to die, to go to one's long home; – geben, to give home; *it.* to return, to give back; *it.* to retaliate (injuries etc.); Einem (Etwas) – geben, – stellen, to leave to one's consideration *or* decision; Einem – leuchten, – zünden, ± ○ to make short work (of it) with any one; *it.* to maul, thrash *or* bang ony one; eine Braut – führen, to take home a bride, to marry. *Prov.* Wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut –, fortune gains the bride; he, who has luck, is sure of success.

Heimbürge, *m.* [Ortl.] village magistrate; *it.* [Obersachsen] s. Leichenbitter.

Heimfahrt, *f.* journey, way, *or* return home; voyage home, home-voyage; *it.* taking home a bride.

Heimfall, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] reversion, devolution; [Lehenw.] escheat. –en, *n.* reversion etc., escheating. –srecht, *n.* reversion; [Lehenw.] escheatage.

Heimfällig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] devolutionary, revertible, escheatable.

Heimführung, *f.* – einer Braut, taking home a bride.

Heimgang, *m.* 1. going home, way home. 2. ± ♆ death.

Heimkehr, } *f.* return home.
Heimkunft, }

Heimkrank, } *adj.* † home-sick.
Heimsiech, }

Heimrecht, *n.* the right of a native, of a naturalized person. Das – ertheilen (Einem), to citizenize *or* naturalize (*c. acc.*). –sbrief, *n.* charter of naturalization.

Heimreise, *f.* s. Heimfahrt.

Heimritt, *m.* journey *or* return home on horseback, ride home.

Heimruf, *m.* summons home.

Heimsteuer, *f.* * portion, dowry *or* dower.

Heimsuchen, *v. a.* 1. * ↓ to visit. 2. ‖ to visit, to afflict.

Heimsuchung, *f.* 1. * visit, visitation. 2. ‖ visitation; affliction.

Heimsucht, *f.* } homesickness, nos-
Heimweh, *n.* } talgy, Swiss malady. Das Heimweh haben, to long for one's home, to long after one's country, to have a hankering after one's country etc. etc.

Heimtücke, *f.* (wily *or* deep) malice, malignity; *it.* wily *or* subtle trick.

Heimtückisch, *adj.* malicious, malignant, mischievous, treacherous. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Heimwärts, *adv.* homeward(s).

Heimweg, *m.* way home.

Heimwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want *or* wish to go home.

Heimzahlung, *f.* (the act of) paying back, repayment, reimbursement.

Heimzug, *m.* return *or* march home.

Heim, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ortl.] enclosure; township, hamlet.

Heimath, *f.* (*pl.* –en) native place *or* country, one's own country, home, one's place of legal residence, one's parish.

Heimathlos, *adj.* destitute of *or* without a home, homeless; without a parish (*or* place of settlement).

Heimathrecht, *n.* s. Heimrecht.

Heimathlich, *adj.* native.

Heime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }
Heimchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } cricket.

Heimeln, *v. n.* to long for one's home; to rouse feelings for one's home; *it.* to be like one's home.

Heimisch, *adj.* domestic, native, home; indigenous; peculiar to one's (own) country. Sich (wo) – machen, to make one's self at home.

Heimlich, *adj.* 1. comfortable; snug; quiet, calm; – (vom Wetter), serene. Es ist da recht –, one feels quite at ease, quite comfortable there. 2. secret, clandestine, private. –e (Ehe), clandestine; –es Gemach, closet; *it.* privy; –e Sünde, secret sin; *it.* self-pollution, s. Selbstbefleckung; die –en Theile (des menschl. Körpers), privy parts; – halten, to keep close *or* secret, to conceal; s. Geheim. — *adv.* 1. comfortably, snugly, at ease. 2. secretly, clandestinely, privately, underhand, by stealth. – beschleichen, to steal in upon etc.; – thun, to affect knowing *or* possessing secrets; – lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; s. Geheim.

Heimlichhaltung, *f.* concealing, concealment, a keeping close *or* secret.

Heimlichthun, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

Heimlichkeit, *f.* 1. comfortableness, comfort; *it.* secrecy, privacy, solitude, retirement, retiredness; *it.* place of retirement. 2. (*pl.* –en) secret.

Heinrich, *m.* (–s) 1. Henry, Harry.

2. [Bot.] Der gute –, stolze –, good-henry.

Heinrike, *f.* (–ns, der –) Henrietta, Harriett.

Heinz, *m.* (–es) (Abbrev. v. Heinrich) Harry, Hal. – , *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Chem.] Der –, faule –, athanor. 2. [Hydr. ꝛc.] –, –enkunſt, *f.* chain-pump. 3. [Landwirthſch.] a working ox.

Heinzenſeil, *n.* [Techn.] chain of the pump, *it.* of bellows.

Heinzelbank, *f.* [Techn.] form to cut upon; [Landwirthſch.] straw-cutter.

Heinzelmännchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] mandrake.

Heirath, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marriage. Eine reiche – thun, machen, to marry a fortune. [of marriage

Heirathsantrag, *m.* offer, proposal

Heirathsbrief, } *m.* marriage-

Heirathskontrakt, } contract, mar-

Heirathsvertrag, } riage-articles.

Heirathserlaubniß, *f.* license to marry.

Heirathsfähig, *adj.* marriageable, fit for marriage.

Heirathsgedanke, *m.* Mit –n umgehen, to think of marrying.

Heirathsgeſetz, *n.* marriage-law.

Heirathsgut, *n.* (marriage-) portion, dowry.

Heirathsluſt, *f.* inclination *or* mind to marry. –ig, *adj.* desirous of marrying.

Heirathsmacher, } *m.* (*f.* –inn)

Heirathsſtifter, } match-maker.

Heirathsſchein, *m.* certificate of marriage; *it.* license to marry.

Heirathsſtiftung, *f.* match-making.

Heirathsverwandtſchaft, *f.* affinity, relation (contracted) by marriage.

Heirathen, *v. a., n.* and *refl.* to marry. [marries.

Heirather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who

Heiſa! } *interj.* huzza! heyday!

Heißa! }

Heiſchen, *v. a.* to ask, claim, demand *or* require. Almoſen –, to ask alms *or* charity, to beg. [postulatum.

Heiſchesatz, *m.* [Math. ꝛc.] postulate.

Heiſer, (Heiſch) *adj.* hoarse. — *adv.* hoarsely. –keit, *f.* hoarseness.

Heiß, *adj.* 1. hot. Brüh–, scalding hot; ſiedend –, boiling hot; brennend –, parching; glühend –, red-hot; zum Erſticken –, ✝ſtiving hot; es wird, iſt mir –, I grow *or* am hot; – machen (Eiſen ꝛc.) to heat; der –e Erdſtrich, the torrid zone. 2. ± hot, ardent, violent, passionate, vehement; – (v. Gefechten ꝛc.), hot; – (vom Gebete ꝛc.), fervent. Sein Blut wird leicht –, er hat ein –es Blut, he is easily irritated. — *adv.* 1. hotly. 2. ± hotly, ardently etc.

Heißdurſt, *m.* violent thirst.

Heißgeliebt, *adj.* passionately *or* ardently beloved.

Heißgrätig, *adj.* 1. [Metallurg.] refractory, difficult of fusion. 2. ± ☾ refractory.

Heißhunger, *m.* 1. canine appetite, insatiable hunger, ravenous appetite, greediness, voracity, [Med.] bulimy; – (bei Pferden), the hungry evil. 2. ± greediness, vehement *or* ardent desire for etc. –ig, *adj.* 1. having a canine appetite, greedy, voracious; [Thierarz.] affected with the hungry evil. 2. ± – (nach ꝛc.), greedy (of gain etc.) — *adv.* greedily etc.

Heißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (= nennen) to call, to name. Gut –, to approve (of und *c. acc.*), to be satisfied with etc.; willkommen –, to bid welcome, to welcome; das heiße ich lügen, ☾ that's what I call lying (*or* telling a lie). 2. to bid *or* direct. Einen (od. Einem) Etwas thun –, Einen Etwas –, to bid one do a thing, to tell *or* enjoin any one to do a thing; Einen gehen ꝛc. –, to bid any one go etc.; er hieß ihn herein kommen, he bade him come in. — *v. n.* 1. to be called. Wie – Sie? what is your name? Das heißt lieben, das heißt eine Liebe, that is love; das heißt gelaufen, that I call running. 2. to mean, to signify; to be. Das heißt, that is (to say); was ſoll das –? what is the meaning of this? what is that meant for? what's that etc.? (er ſoll ſehen,) was es heißt, zu ꝛc., what it is to etc. — *v. imp.* Es heißt, it is said *or* reported, people say, the report is.

Heiter, *adj.* 1. – (v. dem Himmel ꝛc.), serene, clear, bright, fair. – werden (vom Himmel ꝛc.), to clear (up), to brighten, to grow bright etc.; *it.* ± to cheer up. 2. ± serene, calm; cheerful, sprightly; pleasant. — *adv.* serenely etc.

Heitere, *f.* ſ. Heiterkeit.

Heiterkeit, *f.* 1. serenity, clearness (of the sky etc.). 2. ± serenity; cheerfulness, sprightliness.

Heitern, *v. a.* to make serene *or* clear, to clear, brighten *or* serene. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to brighten, to clear, to clear up, off *or* away; ſ. Heiter werden.

Heizbar, *adj.* that may be heated, having *or* with a fireplace *or* stove. –keit, *f.* capability of being heated.

Heizen, *v. a.* to make a fire in etc., to heat.

Heizer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) fire-maker; [Bierbr.] stoker.

Heizung, *f.* 1. heating. 2. fuel, firing.

Hekate, *f.* [Myth.] Hecate.

Hekatombe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hecatomb.

Hektare, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hectare.

Hektik, *f.* phthisis, consumption.

Hektiſch, *adj.* hectic(al).

Hektogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hectogram. [nes Romans ꝛc.), hero.

Held, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) hero; – (ei-

Heldenalter, *n.* heroic age.

Heldenarm, *m.* ± heroic vigor.

Heldenbahn, *f.* heroic career.

Heldenblick, *m.* heroic look.

Heldenbuch *n.* book of heroes, heroic book.

Heldendichter, *m.* epic poet.

Heldendichtung, *f.* heroic *or* epic poetry; *it.* epopee, heroic *or* epic poem, an epic.

Heldenfabel, *f.* heroic fable.

Heldengedicht, *n.* epopee; ſ. Heldendichtung.

Heldengeiſt, *m.* heroic spirit.

Heldengeſchichte, *f.* history of a hero; heroic story.

Heldengeſtalt, *f.* heroic form.

Heldengröße, *f.* heroic grandeur

Heldenhaft, } *adj.* heroic(al), hero

Heldenmäßig, } like. — *adv.* heroically.

Heldenheer, *n.* army of heroes.

Heldenherz, *n.* } heroism, heroic

Heldenmuth, *m.* } courage *or* valor, heroic spirit. [force.

Heldenkraft, *f.* heroic strength *or*

Heldenlied, *n.* heroic song.

Heldenmäßigkeit, *f.* heroism.

Heldenmüthig, *adj.* ſ. Heldenhaft.

Heldenoper, *f.* heroic opera.

Heldenruhm, *m.* fame *or* glory of a hero.

Heldenſage, *f.* heroic legend.

Heldenſchaar, *f.* band of heroes, heroic troop.

Heldenſeele, *f.* heroic soul *or* mind.

Heldenſinn, *m.* heroic feeling *or* mind.

Heldenſprache, *f.* heroic language.

Heldenthat, *f.* exploit, (heroic, bold *or* noble) feat, heroic action *or* deed.

Heldentod, *m.* heroic death. Den – ſterben, to die as a hero.

Heldentugend, *f.* heroic virtue.

Heldenvolk, *n.* heroic nation *or* people.

Heldenweib, *n.* heroine.

Heldenzeit, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age. [heroship.

Heldenthum, *n.* (–es) heroism,

Heldinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) heroine.

Helene, *f.* (–ns, der –) 1. –, Helena, Helen, Helena. 2. Helena, St. – [Georgr.] St. Helena.

Heleneufeuer, *n.* [Meteorol.] Castor and Pollux. Tyndaridae, Helena, St. Elm's fire.

Helfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to help, aid, succo(u)r *or* assist (*c. acc.*); *it.* to profit *or* avail (*c. acc.*), to do good. Einem aus ... heraus, in ... hinein –, to help any one out of, into etc.; – gegen, wider, für ꝛc., to be good against, for, to remedy (an evil, a disease etc.), to cure, to remove (*c. acc.*); Einem von ꝛc. –, to deliver *or* free any one from etc., to rid any one of; Einem bei oder in ꝛc. –, to help *or* assist any one in etc.; Einem zu ꝛc. –, to help any one to get (*c. acc.*); Einem zu ſeinem Glücke –, to promote one's good fortune; Einem zurecht –, to lead any one in (to bring any one into) the right way; Einem auf die Beine –, to help any one on his legs; *it.* ± to help any one on; ſich aus ꝛc. –, to extricate one's self from etc.; ſie weiß ſich zu –, she knows how to shift for herself; dem nicht zu – iſt, past help; wogegen nicht zu – iſt, irremediable (disease, evil etc.); was wird es –? what will it avail? was hilft es? what boots it? was wird es ihm (od. ihn) –? what will he be the better for it? what profit will he reap by it? *Prov.* Wem nicht zu rathen iſt, dem iſt auch nicht zu –, he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

Helfrecht, *n.* [Örtl.] the right of selling unredeemed pledges.

Helfrede, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] excuse.

shift, evasion, come-off, subterfuge.

Helfwillig, *adj.* ready to help. –keit, *f.* readiness to help.

Helfwurz, *f.* [Bot.] long-rooted garlic.

Helfenbein, *s.* Elfenbein.

Helfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) helper, aider, assistant, auxiliary, † adjutor (*f.* adjutrix); [Kirch.] curate; *it.* deacon.

Helferamt, *n.* office, business of an assistant; [Kirch.] curateship, curacy; deaconship, deaconry; *s.* Helferat.

Helfershelfer, *m.* accessory, accomplice, abettor.

Helferat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Kirch.] office *or* ministry of a deacon, deaconry, deaconship; curacy, curateship.

Helgoland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Heligoland. [heliacally.

Heliakalisch, *adj.* heliacal. — *adv.*

Helicit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] helicite.

Helikon, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Helicon.

Heliocentrisch, *adj.* [Astron.] heliocentric.

Heliometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Astron.] heliometer, astrometer.

Heliogabal, *m.* Heliogabalus.

Helios, *m.* ☉ the Sun.

Helioskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Astr.] helioscope.

Heliothermometer, *n.* (–s, *pl* –) heliothermometer.

Heliotrop, *m* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] heliotrope, turnsole, heliotropium; [Mineralg.] heliotrope.

Hell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] boatswain's store-room.

Hellbewahrer, *m.* boatswain.

Hell, *adj.* 1. a) – (v. Tönen), clear, distinct; – (v. der Stimme), clear; –es Gelächter, loud laugh, horse-laugh. b) clear, bright, light, luminous; *it.* clear (unmixed, pure, pellucid). –es Wasser, –es Glas, –e Luft, clear water, glass, air; – (vom Wein ꝛc.), clear. – machen, werden, to brighten; es fängt an, – zu werden, (the) day *or* morning dawns, it's getting light; am –en Tage, in(*or* at) broad day-light, at broad noon. 2. ‡ a) clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous; plain. In ein –es Licht stellen (Etwas), to place in a clear light; ein –er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; einen –en Kopf, Verstand oder Blick haben, to be clear-sighted, to have a clear judgment *or* understanding; die –en Augenblicke oder Zwischenräume (eines Narren), the lucid intervals (of etc.). b) In –en Haufen, in thick crowds, in vast numbers. — *adv.* clearly, distinctly etc. [eyed.

Hellängig, *adj.* bright- (*or* clear-)

Hellblau, *adj.* light blue.

Hellbraun, *adj.* light brown.

Helldenkend, *adj.* clear-headed.

Helldunkel, *adj.* dusky. –, *n.* twilight; [Mal.] clare-obsnre, chiaro-(o)scuro.

Hellfarbig, *adj.* light (-colored), fair.

Hellfuchs, *m.* light-colored chestnut horse.

Hellgelb, *adj.* light *or* bright yellow.

Hellgrau, *adj.* light grey (*or* gray).

Hellgrün, *adj.* light green.

Hellhaarig, *adj.* light-haired.

Hellroth, *adj.* light red.

Hellsehend, *adj.* ‡ and ± clear-sighted

Hellsichtig, *adj.* ‡ and ± clear-sighted. –keit, *f.* clear-sightedness.

Hellweg, *m.* sloping way.

Hellweiß, *adj.* bright white.

Hellas, *n.* ☥ ☿ Greece, Hellas

Hellbutt(e), *s.* Heilbutt.

Helle, *f.* 1. clearness, distinctness; light; *it.* clearness, brightness. 2. (*pl.* –n) clear place; – (in Wäldern), glade. 3. [Techn.] a kind of powder to brighten gold with. [berd.

Hellebarde, (–rte) *f.* (*pl.* –n) halHellebardenschaft, *m.* pole *or* shaft of a halberd.

Hellebardenträger, *m.* halberdier.

Hellebardier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) halberdier.

Hellen, *v. a.* to clear, to make clear *or* bright, to clarify; to brighten, to impart a light color; *s.* Aufhellen, Erhellen. — *v. a.* and *n.* [Örtl.] to slope.

Hellene, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Grecian, Greek. [Greek.

Hellenisch, *adj.* Hellenian, Hellenic,

Hellenismus, *m.* (*pl.* –men) hellenism.

Hellenist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hellenist. –isch, *adj.* hellenistic; (*adv.*) hellenistically.

Heller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. small (German) copper-coin worth about half a farthing, (allg.) farthing. 2. ± Es, er ist keinen – werth, it is not worth a farthing, he is not worth a rush; bei – und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing.

Hellespont, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] Hellespont(us). Zum –e gehörig, Hellespontine.

Helligkeit, *f.* clearness; brightness.

Hellung, *f.* 1. clearing, the act of making clear etc.; *s.* Hellen. 2. *s.* Helligkeit.

Helm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (an einer Axt ꝛc.), helve, handle; – (am Anker), shank. 2. – (eines Ritters ꝛc.), helm, helmet, cask, head-piece, morion; –, [Mar.] helm, rudder, steering oar; –, [Arch.] dome, cupola; –, [Chem.] helm (of a retort); –, [Anat.] (child's) caul; –, [Bot.] helmet.

Helmbiene, *f. s.* Drohne.

Helmbinde, *f.* band belonging to a helmet.

Helmblume, *f.* helmet-flower.

Helmbusch, *m.* crest, plume of a helmet etc.

Helmdach, *n.* [Archit.] dome, cupola, round roof.

Helmdecke, *f.* [Herald.] furred mantle, mantling.

Helmfeder, *f.* feather of a helmet.

Helmfenster, } *n.* visor (of a helmet).
Helmgitter, }

Helmförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in *or* having the form of a helmet, helmet-like, helmet-shaped; [Bot.] galeated, hooded.

Helmgewölbe, *n.* dome, cupola, round roof. [helmet.

Helmhut, *m.* hat in the form of a

Helmkappe, } *f.* cap in the form of a
Helmmütze, } helmet, burganet, burgonet.

Helmkraut, *n.* [Bot.] scutellaria.

Helmlehen, *n.* noble fief.

Helmlos, *adj.* helmless.

Helmreif, *m.* bar of the visor.

Helmrost, *m. s.* Helmgitter.

Helmschieber, *m.* ventail.

Helmschlange, *f.* (a kind of) crested serpent, the hooded snake.

Helmschmied, *m.* helmet-maker. –e, *f.* workshop, place where helmets are made.

Helmschmuck, }
Helmstrauß, } *m. s.* Helmbusch.
Helmstutz, }

Helmtaube, *f.* helmet- (*or* crested) pigeon. [beaver.

Helmvisir, *n.* visor (of a helmet).

Helmzeichen, *n.* } *s.* Helmschmuck.
Helmzierath, *f.* }

Helmen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a handle *or* helve, to helve. 2. to cover with a helm etc. Gehelmt, helmed; crested.

Helote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) helot.

Helsingör, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Elsinore.

Helvetien, *n.* (–s) Helvetia, Switzerland.

Helvetier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Swiss. Die –, the Helvetii.

Helvetisch, *adj.* Helvetic.

Hemd, *n* (–es, *pl.* –en) shirt. (bei Frauenzimmern) shift, chemise. smock. Einen bis aufs – ausziehen, ‡ and ± to strip one to the skin. *Prov.* Das – ist mir näher, als der Rock, near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin.

Hemdärmel, *m.* shirt-sleeve, sleeve of a shirt etc.

Hemdkleid, *n.* wrapper.

Hemdknopf, *m.* shirt-button, button for a shirt-sleeve, stud.

Hemdkragen, *m.* shirt-collar; (bei Frauenzimmern) ruff.

Hemdkrause, *f.* frill (of a shirt); ruffle.

Hemdnadel, *f.* shirt-pin.

Hemdpreischen, *n.* wrist-band.

Hemdschlitz, *m.* shirt-slit.

Hemdschnalle, *f.* shirt-buckle.

Hemdspange, *f.* shirt-brooch.

Hemisphäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hemisphere

Hemisphärisch, *adj.* hemispheric(al).

Hemmen, *v. a.* to check, stop, stay, arrest, intercept *or* restrain. (Ein Rad) –, to trig.

Hemmfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] stopper.

Hemmfisch, *m.* remora, sucking fish, sucker.

Hemmkette, *f.* trigger, drag-chain, skid.

Hemmschuh, *m.* trigger.

Hemmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stopper, *s.* Hemmfeder.

Hemmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) *s.* Goldammer.

Hemmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. stopping checking etc., arrest, interception; *s.* Hemmen. 2. [Uhrm.] (e)scapement; die ruhende –, dead beat; –, [Büchsenm.] stay, catch.

Hemmungsſpruch, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] Einen – thun, to arrest judgment; einen – zu erwirken ſuchen, to plead in arrest of judgment.

Hengſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stallion, seed- *or* stone-horse.

Hengſtfüllen, } *n.* horse-colt.
Hengſtfohlen, }

Henkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) handle, ring, ear, eye. [*or* ear.

Henkelflaſche, *f.* bottle with a handle

Henkelgefäß, *n.* vessel with handles *or* with a handle etc.

Henkelkorb, *m.* handle-basket.

Henkelſtück, *n.* medal, coin with a ring.

Henkeltaſſe, } *f.* cup with a handle.
Henkelſchale, }

Henkeltopf, *m.* pot with an ear *or* a handle. [handle etc.

Henkeln, *v. a.* to furnish with a

Henken, *v. a.* to hang; ſ. Hängen.

Henkenswerth, *adj.* requiring punishment by the halter, hanging (matter etc.).

Henker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hangman, executioner, ○ jack-ketch. 2. ± a) bloody tyrant; tormentor. Sein eigener – ſein, to torment one's self. b) ○ ☾ deuce, devil. Der –! was der od. zum –! was –s! the deuce! what the deuce! er frägt den – darnach! he doesn't care a button (*or* straw) about (*or* for) it; er iſt ganz des –s, he is quite mad.

Henkerbeil, *n.* executioner's ax(e).

Henkerblock, *m.* the executioner's block.

Henkerfriſt, *f.* ſ. Galgenfriſt.

Henkergeld, *n.* } executioner's *or*
Henkerlohn, *m.* } hangman's fee.

Henkermahl, *n.* –, –zeit, *f.* last meal of one sentenced to death; *it.* ☾ farewell-dinner.

Henkermäßig, *adj.* hangman-like; barbarous. — *adv.* barbarously etc.

Henkerſchwert, *n.* executioner's sword.

Henkersknecht, *m.* 1. hangman's *or* executioner's servant (*or* assistant). 2. ± satellite of a bloody tyrant.

Henkersſtrick, *m.* halter.

Henkerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hangman's house.

Henkeriſch, ſ. Henkermäßig.

Henne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hen.

Hennegat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] helm-port. [ault.

Hennegau, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hain-

Henriette, *f.* (–ns, der –) Harriett, Henrietta.

Heptaëdron, *n.* (–s) heptaedron.

Heptarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) heptarchist. –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heptarchy.

Her, *adv.* 1. hither. Hinter –, following, behind; hinter ꝛc. – ſein, to run after, to follow close, to press *or* urge (*c. acc.*); to be about etc.; um ihn –, around him, about him; rings um ꝛc. –, round about etc.; hin und –, hither and thither, to and fro, backward and forward; *it.* at random; von ꝛc. –, from etc.; von dort –, (from) thence, from that place; wo –? (from) whence? from what place *or* part? wo biſt du –? from whence are you? what is your country? vom Anfange –, from the (very) beginning; (von) weit –, from afar; nicht weit – ſein, to be of little value, to be good for nothing; *it.* to be born in low life, to be low-born, to be of base extraction; ſeit vielen Jahren –, viele Jahre –, many years since; wie lange iſt es –? how long is it since *or* ago? die Hand, den Beutel –! your hand! your purse! 2. (*in comp.*) hither, hitherward(s), near, on, towards the person speaking towards the place where one is, here, in to *or* towards this place; z. B. –kommen, to come hither, here, near *or* on, to draw near, to approach *or* advance; *it.* (in some verbs) = out, off, forth, over; z. B. –ſingen, to sing (over), to recite in a singing manner; –geigen, –trompeten, to play on a fiddle, on a trumpet; –ziſchen, –ſtammeln, to utter hissing, to stammer (out). †)

Herab, *adv.* 1. down, downward(s); – (*c. acc.*), down from, down, † adown. Vom Himmel –, down from heaven; die Stiege –, down (the) stairs; den Berg –, down the mountain. 2. (*in comp.*) down, downward, (down) from above; off. *)

Herabbemühen, *v. a.* to give (one) the trouble to come (of coming) down; ſich –, to give one's self the etc.

Herabbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring down. 2. ± = to reduce (from a state of wealth).

Herabkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come *or* step down, to descend. 2. ± to be reduced in circumstances, to get (*or* to be brought) low.

Herabkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come down. Er konnte nicht herab, he could not come (get) down.

Herablaſſen, *ir. v. n.* to lower, to let down. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stoop *or* condescend; ſich – zu ꝛc., to descend to etc.; *it.* to accommodate one's self to the capacity of etc.; –d, condescending, affable; (*adv.*) condescendingly etc.

Herablaſſung, *f.* ± condescension, affability, affableness.

Herabmachen, *v. refl.* ☾ Sich –, to come *or* go down, to descend.

Herabmögen, *ir. v. n.* to want *or* wish to come down.

Herabmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come down. Er muß herab, he must come down etc.

Herabnehmung, *f.* taking down.

Herabnöthigen, *v. a.* to oblige to come down.

Herabſehen, *ir. v. n.* † and ± – auf ꝛc., to look down upon etc.

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic *or* figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herab the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Herabſehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to long to be down.

Herabſetzen, *v. a.* ± to lower, degrade, humble *or* vilify; to undervalue, disparage, abase, debase *or* depreciate (*c. acc.*), to detract from; *it.* to diminish, abate *or* reduce. (Preiſe ꝛc.) –, to reduce, to lower.

Herabſetzung, *f.* ± the lowering, degradation; undervaluation; *it.* lowering, diminution, reduction, abatement.

Herabſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sink down. 2. ± to degrade *or* abase one's self.

Herabſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to step down, to descend (from). Von einem Hügel, od. einen Hügel –, to descend a hill.

Herabſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Muſ.] to tune lower. 2. ± to lower (one's pretensions etc.); (Leidenſchaften ꝛc.) –, to abate, check *or* moderate. Herabgeſtimmt (v. Perſonen), low, dejected; die Saiten etwas –, ☾ to come down a peg (*or* two).

Herabſtimmung, *f.* 1. [Muſ.] tuning lower. 2. ± lowering etc.

Herabwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dare (to) come down, to venture (to come) down.

Herabwärts, *adv.* downward(s).

Herabwollen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Herabmögen.

Herabwünſchen, *v. a.* (Vom Himmel) – auf ꝛc., to call down upon etc.

Herabwürdigen, *v. a.* to abase, degrade *or* disparage. Sich –, to degrade *or* abase one's self.

Herabwürdigung, *f.* abasing etc., abasement, degradation, disparagement.

Heraklíden, *m. pl.* Heraclidae.

Heraldik, *f.* heraldry. Heraldiſch, *adj.* heraldic.

Heran, *adv.* and *in comp.* on, near, nigh, hither, towards the place where one is; *it.* up. *)

Heranbilden, *v. a.* to bring up, to educate. – zu ꝛc., to breed (to a business etc.).

Heranblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ± to bloom, to grow up.

Herankommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come on, near *or* nigh, to draw near *or* nigh, to approach *or* advance.

Herankunft, *f.* approach.

Herannahen, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near *or* nigh. — *n.* approach.

Heranreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to ripen, to become (grow) ripe, to be matured. 2. ± to ripen, to approach *or* come to perfection, to grow to maturity, to mature.

Heranrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to advance, to draw near. — *v. a.* to draw *or* move near.

Heranſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

*) For compounds not to be found under Heran the student is referred to the simple verbs.

1. to ascend (step) towards the place where one is. 2. ℂ to stalk on.

Heranwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow up (*or* tall).

Heranziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw near. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to draw near *or* nigh, to approach.

Heranzug, *m.* (–es) approach.

Herauf, *adv.* and *in comp.* up (towards the place where the speaker is), upward(s). *)

Heraufdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed to come up.

Heraufhelfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to help up.

Heraufkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come up. Er konnte nicht herauf, he could not come up.

Heraufmüſſen, } *ir. v. n.* to be ob-
Heraufſollen, } liged to come up.

Heraufwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want *or* wish to come up.

Heraufwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow up. – zu, bis an od. zu ꝛc., to grow up to. [ward.

Heraufwärts, *adv.* upwards, up-

Heraus, *adv.* 1. out. – damit! – mit der Sprache, ℂ mit der Farbe! out with it! speak out! von ... –, out of, from out (a window ꝛc.), from etc.; zu ... –, from out, out of etc.; aus –, from out, from among; rund od. frei – (ſagen ꝛc.), bluntly, frankly, flatly, freely, openly, without fear. 2. *in comp.* out, forth; up. ††)

Herausarbeiten, *v. a.* to work out. Aus dem Groben –, to rough-work *or* rough-hew. Sich – aus ꝛc., to get out of (with labor), to extricate one's self from etc.

Herausbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get out. 2. ± to get, make *or* find out, to guess *or* decipher. 3. – (beim Geldausgeben), to get back.

Herausbemühen, *v. a.* to give (one) the trouble to come (of coming) out. Sich –, to give one's self the etc.

Herausbitten, *ir. v. a.* to desire (one) to come out.

Herausbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring out, to get *or* take out. 2. ± to get, make *or* find out; to solve *or* † resolve (a riddle etc.). Etwas von Einem –, to get one to do a thing; mit Gewalt – von ꝛc., to extort (confessions of guilt etc.) from etc.

Herausfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry out in a cart, wag(g)on etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to drive out; to sail out; *it.* to fly *or* rush out, to burst out *or* from. 2. ± to tell a thing without thinking to burst out (with); to slip out.

Herausfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find out (from among many things). — *v. refl.* Sich – (aus ꝛc.), to find one's way out (of); to see one's way clearly.

Herausforderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) challenger.

Herausfordern, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to claim back, to reclaim, to demand, to have returned; *it.* (Einen) –, to challenge, to send (one) a challenge, to defy *or* provoke.

Herausforderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) challenge, provocation.

Herausfreſſen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to fatten, to grow fat by eating.

Herausfühlen, *v. a.* to discover (*or* select) by means of the (sense of) touch, to find out by the touch.

Herausgabe, *f* 1. giving *or* delivering up, giving back. 2. [Buchh.] publishing, publication, editing.

Herausgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hand *or* reach out, to give out of etc.; to give *or* deliver up, to return. 2. to give the change; to give to boot. (Dem Bezahlenden Geld) –, to give back. 3. [Buchh.] to publish, to edit.

Herausgeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Buchh.] publisher, editor.

Herausgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come *or* go out; *it.* – (v. Haaren ꝛc.), to fall *or* come out; – (v. Nägeln, Flecken ꝛc.), to come out; *it.* –, to jut, to project, to shoot forward, to be prominent. Auf ꝛc. – (v. Zimmern ꝛc.), to look into, to face *or* front (*c. acc.*), to stand opposite to; gehet mit der Sprache heraus! speak out! out with it!

Herausgraben, *ir. v. a.* to dig out; to disinter *or* untomb.

Herausgucken, *v. n.* to peep out of; *it.* ○ to hang out of.

Heraushaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have back; to get out of etc. 2. ± Er hat es heraus, he knows what it is, he has hit it.

Heraushalſen, *v. a.* ○ to bring up from the throat; *it.* to utter with difficulty.

Heraushauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut *or* hew out. 2. ± to rescue *or* free by laying about one, by cutting.

Heraushelfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to help out (of); to bring off.

Herausklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick *or* claw out. 2. ± to pick out.

Herauskommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come out. – (v. Sachen), to come out. 2. ± a) – (v. Schriften), to come out, to be published. Mit einem Gewinne – (in Lotterien), to come up (out) a prize. b) to come out, to be divulged. c) to prove correct; to answer *or* agree. d) – auf ꝛc., to come *or* amount to etc. Es kommt auf Eins heraus, it is all (*or* it comes to) the same. e) Dabei kommt Nichts heraus, there is nothing to be gained by it, that will bring no profit; *it.* that's of no use.

Herauskönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come out. Sie konnte nicht heraus, she could not come out.

Herauslaſſen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Auslaſſen.

Herauslocken, *v. a.* ± to pump out (secrets etc.).

Herauslügen, *ir. v. a.* and *refl.* to get off by lying.

Herausmachen, *v. a.* to get, take *or* fetch out. Sich –, ℂ to stir *or* come out.

Herausmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* † and ± to be obliged to come out. Er muß heraus, he must come out.

Herausnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take out, to draw out, to extract. 2. ± Sich – (Etwas zu thun), to presume (to), to dare (mit u. ohne to), to make so bold (as to); ſich Freiheiten –, to take liberties; ſich zu viel –, to presume too far, to make too bold.

Herausplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (Mit ꝛc.) –, to burst out (with etc.), to pop *or* blurt out.

Herauspoltern, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. ſein) ± –, – mit ꝛc., to rattle out.

Herauspreſſen, *v. a.* 1. to squeeze *or* press out. 2. ± Aus od. von (Einem) –, to extort from etc. Die Herauspreſſung, extorting (from), extortion.

Herausputzen, *v. a.* to trick up, off *or* out, to deck (out), to dress up, to dress smartly, to trim (up), to decorate, to set off.

Herausreden, *v. n.* 1. Aus ꝛc. –, to speak out of, from out etc. 2. to talk *or* speak.

Herausreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* tear out; to wrest from (another's hands etc.). (Zähne) –, to extract *or* draw. 2. ± (Einen) – aus ꝛc., to extricate (any one) from, to free from etc.; ſich –, to extricate *or* free one's self (from etc.), to get clear *or* off; to recover.

Herausrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come out, to march out. 2. ± ℂ Mit der Sprache –, to speak out, to speak one's mind freely; mit dem Gelde –, to give (some) money, to draw one's purse-strings.

Herausrufen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to call out; [Milit.] to cry to arms.

Herausſagen, *v. a.* to speak out, to speak *or* utter freely.

Herausſein, } *ir. v. n.* to be out,
Herausſeyn, } to have come out; – (v. Schriften), to have come out, to be published.

Herausſollen, *v. n.* ſ. Herausmüſſen. Er ſollte heraus, they etc. wanted him (to come) out.

Herausſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stand out; to jut (out), to project, to stick out.

Herausſtellen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to be proved. (Die Nachricht ꝛc.) ſtellt ſich als wahr od. falſch heraus, proves (turns out) to be true *or* false.

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herauf the student is referred to the simple verbs.

††) Heraus is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

Herausstreichen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) –, to extol *or* magnify; to exalt in commendation, to puff (off) (a pamphlet etc.).

Heraustreten, *n.* (–s) [Chir.] protuberance; – (des Blutes), extravasation (of blood after a rupture of any vessel etc.); – des Nabels, exomphalos, a navel-rupture.

Herauswagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to (*or* dare (to)) come out.

Herauswickeln, *v. a* ‡ to extricate (one from etc.). Sich –, to extricate one's self (from).

Herauswinden, *v. refl.* ‡ Sich –, s. Herauswickeln.

Herauswinken, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to make (one) a sign to come out.

Herauswollen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to want *or* wish to get *or* come out. 2. ‡ Er will nicht damit, mit der Sprache, C mit der Farbe heraus, he won't speak out.

Herauszahlen, *v. a.* to give to boot; s. Herausgeben Nr. 2.

Herausziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw *or* take out, to pull out *or* up. (Zähne) –, to extract *or* draw; –, [Chem.] to extract (spirit from the juice of the cane etc.); *it.* –, to take out *or* select (a part), to take (a passage etc.) from (a book etc.), to extract. 2. ‡ Einen (aus ꝛc.) –, to get off, to get out of etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to march out. 2. Aus ꝛc. – in, auf ꝛc., to remove from etc., to *or* into etc.

Herauswärts, *adv.* outward, outwards.

Herbannen, *v. a.* to conjure hither. Hergebannt, bound to etc. by a spell, spellbound.

Herbarist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) herbalist, dealer in herbs.

Herbarium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) hortus siccus, herbarium.

Herb, Herbe, *adj.* 1. tart, acid, sour, bitter and harsh to the taste, austere, acerb. 2. ‡ harsh, acerb, austere, severe; grim, crabbed, sullen, gruff; hard, bitter. — *adv.* harshly etc.

Herbe, *f.* 1. tartness, acidity, sourness, harshness, austereness, acerbity. 2. ‡ harshness *or* severity of temper, austerity, austereness, acerbity; bitterness.

Herbei, *adv.* 1. on, near, hither. 2. (*in comp.*) on, near, hither.*)

Herbeibringen, *v. a.* to bring on, near *or* hither; to produce.

Herbeiführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead on *or* near, to bring on, near *or* hither. 2. ‡ to cause, to bring on *or* along.

Herbeiholen, *v. a.* to fetch.

Herbeikommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come near *or* on, to advance *or* approach.

Herbeikönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able [to come near.

Herbeilassen, *v. refl.* Sich – zu ꝛc., to condescend to etc., to condescend to do (*c. acc.*); to submit to etc.

Herbeimüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come near.

Herbeinöthigen, *v. a.* to press *or* urge (one) to come near.

Herbeischaffen, *v. a.* to bring near; to procure, produce *or* furnish.

Herbeiziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw hither, near, to pull towards one. 2. ‡ Bei den Haaren –, to drag in by the head and ears, to lug in head and shoulders, to force in. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to move *or* march near, to advance towards one.

Herbemühen, *v. a.* to trouble (one) to come. Sich –, to take the trouble of coming (hither).

Herberge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lodging, harbo(u)r. – geben (*c. dat.*), to lodge (*c. acc.*); seine – (wo) nehmen, to take lodgings, to lodge, to put up. 2. inn, public house; – (für Handwerksbursche), house of meeting *or* call, meeting house.

Herbergsvater, Herbergsmutter, *m., f.* – (bei Handwerksburschen), host, hostess.

Herbergen, *v. a.* to lodge, to harbo(u)r. — *v. n.* to lodge, to put up, to take lodgings.

Herberger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harbo(u)rer; *it.* host, innkeeper, the master of an inn, landlord.

Herbestellen, *v. a.* to bid (one) [come.

Herbeten, *v. a.* to recite, to say over *or* off (a prayer).

Herbheit, Herbigkeit, *f.* s. Herbe.

Herbitten, *ir. v. a.* to invite to this place, to invite, ask *or* desire (one) to come (hither).

Herblich, *adj.* rather acid *or* austere, somewhat harsh.

Herbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring hither, up. 2. ‡ Hergebracht (v. Gewohnheiten, Freiheiten ꝛc.), ancient, handed down, established, customary, according to established *or* common usage.

Herbst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. autumn, fall. Zum –e gehörig, –..., belonging to autumn, autumnal, autumn... 2. [Örtl.] vintage, harvest, crop.

Herbstabend, *m.* evening in autumn; autumnal evening.

Herbstarbeit, *f.* autumnal work, labor of autumn.

Herbstbirn(e), *f.* autumn-pear.

Herbstblätter, *n. pl.* autumnal leaves.

Herbstblume, *f.* autumnal flower; meadow saffron.

Herbstbrief, Herbstsatz, *m.* [Örtl.] regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage.

Herbstbutte, (–bütte) *f.* vintager's tub, vintage-tub.

Herbstbutter, *f.* autumn-butter.

Herbstfeier, *f.* celebration of autumn

Herbstferien, *s. pl.* autumn-holidays.

Herbstfieber, *n.* autumnal fever.

Herbstflocken, *f. pl.* gossamer.

Herbstfrucht, Herbstfrüchte, *f. pl.* autumnal *or* late fruit(s).

Herbstherd, *m.* [Vogelf.] fowling floor (for catching birds) in autumn.

Herbstlaub, *n.* autumnal foliage, s. Herbstblätter.

Herbstleute, *s. pl.* vintagers.

Herbstluft, *f.* autumnal air.

Herbstlust, *f.* –, –barkeit, *f.* amusement, sport in autumn.

Herbstmäßig, *adj.* autumnal, autumn... [etc.) in autumn.

Herbstmast, *f.* fattening (of cattle

Herbstmesse, *f.* autumnal fair, fair in autumn.

Herbstmonat, Herbstmond, *m.* autumnal month; September.

Herbstmorgen, *m.* autumnal morn, morning in autumn.

Herbstnacht, *f.* autumn-night, night in autumn. –gleiche, *f.* autumnal equinox.

Herbstnebel, *m.* fog in autumn.

Herbstobst, *n.* s. Herbstfrüchte.

Herbstordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the vintage.

Herbstpflanze, *f.* autumnal (plant).

Herbstpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] autumnal point. [in the fall.

Herbstreise, *f.* journey in the autumn,

Herbstrose, *f.* autumnal rose.

Herbstsaat, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn.

Herbstschein, *m.* [Astron.] autumnal aspect; new moon in September.

Herbstsonne, *f.* autumnal sun.

Herbststurm, *m.* autumnal storm.

Herbsttag, *m.* autumnal day, day in autumn; *it.* day of vintage.

Herbsttrunk, *m.* wine given *or* received in autumn; *it.* drink during the vintage.

Herbstwetter, *n.* Herbstwitterung, *f.* autumnal weather; *it.* weather good for the vintage.

Herbstwiese, *f.* meadow mown only once (in August).

Herbstwind, *m.* autumnal wind.

Herbstzeichen, *n. pl.* [Astron.] autumnal signs.

Herbstzeit, *f.* autumn, fall; *it.* harvest-(*or* vintage-)time. –lose, *f.* [Bot.] meadow-saffron.

Herbsten, *v. n.* [Weing.] to gather the vintage; *it.* to reap. — *v. imp.* Es herbstet, it is getting (to be) autumn, autumn is coming on.

Herbstlich, *adj.* autumnal.

Herbstling, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] eatable mush-room.

Hercynisch, *adj.* Hercynian.

Herd, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. hearth; fire-place. 2. ‡ a) home, house. *Prov.* Ein eigener – ist Goldes werth, home is home, be it ever so homely. b) central seat (of rebellion etc.); crater (of a volcano); sub

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by aking the adverb and verb separately, hose compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

††) Heraus is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herbei the student is referred to the simple verbs.

terranean source (of a thermal spring); centre *or* focus (of any radiating *or* explosive fluid etc.). 3. [Techn.] hearth (of a refining furnace etc.); [Hydr.] waste wear; [Mar.] shell (of a block etc.); [Vogelf.] fowling floor, area of a decoy.

Herdasche, *f.* furnace-ashes.

Herdeisen, *n.* [Techn.] beater; *it.* [Bäck.] poker.

Herdfink, Herdvogel, } *m.* decoy-bird.

Herdfrischen, *n.* [Metallurg.] reducing *or* reduction of the litharge.

Herdgehalt, *m.* [Metallurg.] silver contained in the lead of the hearth.

Herdgeld, *n.* **Herdsteuer**, *f.* **Herdzins**, *m.* } hearth-tax, hearth-money.

Herdglas, *n.* [Glasfabr.] glass which in melting remains on the hearth.

Herdhammer, *m.* s. Herdeisen.

Herdkorn, *n.* [Metallurg.] grain of silver that sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth. [spoon.

Herdlöffel, *m.* [Metallurg.] ladle,

Herdplatte, *f.* hearth-plate.

Herdprobe, *f.* assay of silver.

Herdrecht, *n.* right of having a house of one's own; *it.* s. Herdgeld.

Herdrost, *m.* hearth-grate.

Herdstange, *f.* [Bäck.] poker.

Herdstein, *m.* hearth-stone.

Herde, *f.* s. Heerde.

Herdrang, *m.* (–es) press (of people) hitherwards.

Herdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to come hither, on, near etc.

Hereilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hasten hither etc.

Herein, *adv.* 1. –! walk in! come in! In... –, into, in. 2. (in comp.) in, into, into the place where one is. *).

Hereinbemühen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to give (one) the trouble of coming *or* stepping. Sich –, to give one's self the trouble etc.

Hereinbitten, *ir. v. a.* to invite *or* ask to come *or* walk in.

Hereinbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to break *or* rush in. 2. ± – (von der Nacht), to draw on. Über ꝛc. – (vom Unglück ꝛc.), to fall upon, to befall (*c. acc.*).

Hereindürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to enter.

Hereingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to enter, to go, step *or* walk in; *it.* es gehen zwei tausend Personen in die Kirche (herein), the church holds two thousand people.

Hereinkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come in, to enter; – in ꝛc., to come *or* pass into, to enter into, to enter (*c. acc.*)

Hereinkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come in *or* to enter. Er konnte nicht herein, he could not come in etc.

Hereinlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let (come) in.

Hereinmögen, Hereinwollen, } *ir. v. n.* to be willing, to want to come in.

Hereinmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come in.

Hereinnöthigen, *v. a.* to press *or* urge (one) to enter etc.

Hereinplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) In ꝛc. –, to burst into etc.

Hereinsollen, s. Hereinmüssen.

Hereinspazieren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to walk in.

Hereintreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step *or* walk in, to enter.

Hereinwärts, *adv.* inward(s).

Hererzählen, *v. a.* to relate, to recite, to narrate, to tell over.

Hererzählung, *f.* relation, recital, telling over, † enarration.

Herfahren, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry near in a wag(g)on, cart etc., in any vehicle. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come hither *or* here in a carriage; *it.* to move along; *it.* – über ꝛc., to fall (up)on etc. suddenly, to pounce on etc. 2. ± ☾ ○ – über ꝛc., to inveigh against etc.

Herfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall towards one. – über ꝛc., to rush in upon, to fall (up)on, to fall on and seize, to pounce on; to possess one's self of; *it.* ☾ to inveigh against etc., to attack (*c. acc.*)

Herfinden, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to find one's way to a place, hither.

Herfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ± – von ꝛc. to flow *or* come from, to take its origin from. [call hither.

Herfordern, *v. a.* to summon *or*

Herfracht, *f.* [Seew.] freight home.

Herfür, *adv.* s. Hervor.

Hergang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –gänge) 1. way hither. 2. ± event, circumstance; connexion of events. – einer Sache, way in which a thing has come to pass; der ganze – the whole story; er erzählte den ganzen – (der Sache), he related the story in detail, he gave a detail of all the transactions etc.

Hergeben, *ir. v. a.* to give; *it.* to give up, to deliver (*c. acc.*); to part with. Nicht gern –, to be rather close-fisted, a little stingy; geben Sie her! come, give it me! seinen Namen – (zu ꝛc.), to lend one's name.

Hergegen, *conj.* s. Hingegen.

Hergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go *or* walk hither, towards the place where one is etc., to walk *or* come along. – über ꝛc., to cover (*c. acc.*); *it.* ± to fall to, (up)on. Es soll gleich darüber –, we'll set to presently, we'll fall to immediately; jetzt geht's über ihn her, they are at him now. 2. ± *imp.* to go (on), to be carried on, to come to pass. So geht es her, that's the course of the world, thus it goes, thus goes the world; es geht lustig, ehrlich her, things go on merrily, *or* they are all in full mirth, things are done honestly; da wird es heiß –, there it will be hot work; so arg ging es noch nie her, things never wore such a bad face; Leute, bei denen es arm, armselig hergeht, people that live poorly, who are badly off.

Hergehören, *v. n.* to belong to a place; to belong to the matter, to be to the purpose (*or* purport). Ich gehöre her, that's my place.

Herhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have from, to have got from etc. Wo habet ihr das her? where did you get this from?

Herhalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold forth *or* out, to reach, to present for acceptance *or* rejection, to offer, to tender. – *v. n.* ± ○ ☾ to suffer *or* pay for. Er muß immer –, he has always to pay etc.

Herholen, *v. a.* to fetch. Weit hergeholt (v. Beweisen ꝛc.), far-fetched.

Hering, s. Häring.

Herkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come here, hither, near, on, to draw near, to advance *or* approach. – von ꝛc., to come from. 2. ± a) – von ꝛc., to come, proceed, flow *or* arise from, to be caused by, to be the consequence of; *it.* to descend *or* be descended from; to be derived from. b) to be established by custom. Hergekommen (v. Gebräuchen ꝛc.), transmitted, established. – *n.* (–s) custom, usage; [Rechtsspr.] common *or* customary law; *it.* descent, extraction, birth, s. Herkunft.

Herkömmlich, *adj.* customary, established by (*or* according to) custom, usual. –es [Recht], customary, common; das ist bei uns so –, that's customary with us.

Herkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come hither *or* near. Er konnte nicht her, he could not come etc.

Herkules, *m.* Hercules.

Herkulisch, *adj.* ± herculean.

Herkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ ○ to get from.

Herkunft, *f.* 1. coming hither *or* near, drawing near etc., arrival, approach; s. Herkommen (*v. n.*) 2. ± birth, descent, extraction. Von niedriger –, of low extraction.

Herlallen, *v. a.* to say, utter *or* recite in a lisping manner, to recite lisping, to speak etc. with a faltering tongue.

Herlangen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to reach *or* hand (to). – *v. n.* to reach to etc.; *it.* to touch here etc.

Herlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let (allow *or* permit to) come near etc.

Herlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run hither etc. Hergelaufene Menschen, adventurers, vagabonds, vagrants, strollers.

Herleiern, *v. a.* 1. to play on the lyre, on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. ± ☾ to deliver in a monotonous manner. [hen.

Herleihen, *ir. v. a.* s. Ausleihen.

Herleiten, *v. a.* 1. to conduct *or* lead hither etc. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to derive from; to deduce from; to refer to. Die Herleitung, derivation; deduction etc.

Herlesen, *ir. v. a.* to read over, off; s. Ablesen.

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) The numerous compounds of this adverb may easily be understood; for those not to be found here the student is referred to the simple verbs.

restrain, to keep in due subjection. 2. ± to reign, to prevail, to be in vogue. – (wie die Peſt), to rage; –d, reigning, ruling, prevailing, predominant; –de (Religion ꝛc.), established.

Herrſchbegier(de), *f.* (eager) desire of reigning etc., (inordinate) desire of power. [power.

Herrſchbegierig, *adj.* desirous of

Herrſchgeiſt, *m.* spirit of ruling *or* domineering.

Herrſchgier, } *f.* inordinate desire of
Herrſchſucht, } power, lust of power, thirst of (*or* for) power.

Herrſchgierig } *adj.* having an in-
Herrſchſüchtig, } ordinate desire of power, fond of power; imperious. — *adv.* imperiously.

Herrſchluſt, *f.* desire of reigning *or* ruling. –ig. *adj.* desirous of reigning etc.

Herrſchwuth, *f.* tyranny.

Herrſchwütherich, *m.* tyrant.

Herrſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler, master, lord, commander, governor, sovereign. –inn, *f.* mistress, sovereign etc.

Herrſcherbinde, *f.* diadem; tiara.

Herrſcherblick, *m.* look, eye of a ruler etc. [family.

Herrſcherfamilie, *f.* dynasty, reigning

Herrſchergeiſt, *m.* spirit of a ruler.

Herrſchergewalt, *f.* supreme power, sovereignty; *it.* despotism.

Herrſchermacht, *f.* supreme power.

Herrſchermiene, *f.* air of command.

Herrſcherrecht, *n.* right of sovereignty. [etc.

Herrſcherſinn, *m.* mind of a ruler

Herrſcherſtab, *m.* sceptre.

Herrſcherſtuhl, *m.* throne.

Herrſcherwort, *n.* word of a commander etc.

Herrücken, *v. a.* to move, draw *or* push near. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to approach *or* advance, to come *or* draw near.

Herrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call hither. – laſſen, to send for.

Herrühren, *v. n.* – von ꝛc., to come, flow *or* proceed from.

Herſagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse *or* repeat. Das –, reciting etc., repetition, rehearsal, recital.

Herſchaffen, *v. a.* to bring near, to bring hither; to produce; to procure *or* get.

Herſchauen, *v. n.* to look hither.

Herſchenken, *v. a.* to give away.

Herſchicken, *v. a.* to send hither etc.

Herſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot hither. (Geld) –, to advance. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shoot *or* rush along, to rush on. Hergeſchoſſen kommen, to rush on etc. [to come sneaking along.

Herſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.*

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

Herſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write to a place. — *v. refl.* Sich – (von ꝛc.), ± to come from, to originate in; *it.* to date from. [a crying manner.

Herſchreien, *ir. v. a.* to recite in

Herſchwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly on etc. chirping.

Herſehen, *ir. v. n.* to look hither.

Herſehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to long to be here etc.

Herſein, } *ir. v. n.* 1. – von ꝛc., to
Herſeyn, } come from, to be a native of. 2 ± ☾ ○ Nicht weit –, to be of little value; – über ꝛc., to fall a-doing something; to make free with etc., to fall foul of; recht darüber –, to be hard at it; hinter Einem –, to be at one's heels.

Herſiſch, ſ. Erſiſch.

Herſollen, *v. n.* to have to come hither.

Herſtammen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – von ꝛc., to come *or* descend, to be descended *or* derived from etc.

Herſtammung, *f.* descent; derivation.

Herſtellbar, *adj.* repa(i)rable, that may be repaired etc.

Herſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place here etc. 2. ± to produce; to raise, to establish Wieder –, to repair, restore *or* re-establish; to restore to health, to recover.

Herſteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) restorer, repairer.

Herſtellung, *f.* restoration, reparation, re-establishment; recovery.

Herſtellungsmittel *n.* restorative.

Herſtottern, *v. a.* to stammer *or* stutter out, to utter stammering etc.

Herſtreben, *v. n.* to strive to come hither etc.

Herſtrecken, *v. a.* to reach forth, to stretch out, to extend. (Geld) –, to advance.

Herſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* ± ○ to whip *or* flog, to cudgel *or* beat soundly.

Herſtrich, *m.* (–es) – (v. Vögeln), return (of birds of passage).

Herſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stream *or* run on, to flow towards one. 2. to flock hither.

Herſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *v. refl.* – über ꝛc., to rush (in) upon etc., to fall (up)on [etc.

Hertragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry hither

Herträger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † ± talebearer, gossip, tell-tale.

Hertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to step hither, to approach *or* advance, to stand forth.

Herüber, *adv.* and *in comp.* over, (over) to this side, across. Über . . –, across (*c. acc.*). *)

Herüberbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring over.

Herüberkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come over.

Herüberziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw over to this side. 2. ○ ± (Einen) –, to impose (up)on, to take in, ⊖ to put upon.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herüber the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Herum, *adv.* 1. round, round about, around, about. Um . . –, round about, round, around. about (*c. acc.*); um . . – (v. der Zeit), about (*c. acc.*); zu . . –, towards (the person speaking); in der Welt ꝛc. –, about the world etc.; in der ganzen Stadt –, all over the town; überall –, every where (round); rings oder rund –, round about; hier –, hereabout, hereabouts, about this place; da oder dort –, thereabout, thereabouts; da (od. hier) und dort –, here and there (about), about. 2. (*in comp.*) round, round about, about, to and fro, from place to place, here and there; *it.* towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is, hither, to *or* towards this place. *)

Herumbeißen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to bite one another; *it.* ○ to wrangle.

Herumbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get round. 2. ± (Einen) –, to bring over, to turn.

Herumbetteln, *v. n.* to go a-begging, to beg in the streets.

Herumbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring round, hither, to get round. 2. ± (Einen) –, to bring over, to turn.

Herumdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to turn round, about; (ſchnell –) to whirl (about). Dreht es herum, turn it round, give it a turn; ſich –, to turn (round), to turn *or* whirl about. 2. ± a) ☾ (Etwas) –, to turn, to give a (nice etc.) turn; *it.* to misconstrue, to misinterpret. b) Sich – um ꝛc., to turn, depend *or* hinge on etc.

Herumfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to drive *or* sail round etc. 2. ○ to lie about.

Herumfragen, *v. n.* to ask round, one after the (*or* an) other.

Herumführen, *v. a.* to lead round, about. (Einen) bei der Naſe –, ☾ to lead about by the nose.

Herumgeben, *ir. v. a.* to hand round, about.

Herumgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go round; to pass round; *it.* to walk *or* wander about. 2. ± (Alles dies) geht mir im Kopfe herum, runs in my mind; es geht Alles mit mir im Kreiſe herum, I am giddy, my head swims *or* turns; – (v. Gerüchten), to go, to be current; – (v. Krankheiten), to go about, to prevail.

Herumholen, *v. a.* ± ○ (Einen) –, to bring over, to turn; *it.* to haul over the coals.

Herumkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get *or* come round. (Leute, die) in der Welt herumgekommen ſind, have seen the world.

Herumlangen, *v. n.* ſ. Herumreichen (*v. n.*).

Herumlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run round, about, to and fro; *it.*

*) For compounds not to be found under Herum the student is referred to the simple verbs.

to turn, to turn round.

Herumläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that runs about, stroller, rover.

Herumliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to lie round about; to lie about.

Herumnehmen, *ir. v. a.* ± ○ (Einen) –, to haul over the coals; to ridicule.

Herumreichen, *v. a.* to hand round, about, to reach round. — *v. n.* to reach round, about.

Herumſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Tuch ꝛc.) um .. –, to wrap (something) up in etc., to throw *or* put (*c. acc.*) round etc. 2. ○ to flog *or* whip. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc, to contend, fight *or* scuffle with, to fight (*c. acc.*).

Herumſchweifen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ramble *or* wander about. –d, vagabond, vagrant, wandering etc.

Herumſchwenken, *v. a.* to turn round, about. — *v. refl.* to turn round, about, to wheel (about); [Milit.] to wheel round.

Herumſein, (–ſeyn) *ir. v. n.* 1. Um ꝛc. –, to be about, round etc.; to have turned round etc. 2. ☾ to be over.

Herumſtreichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rove (about), to wander about.

Herumſtreicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rover, vagrant, vagabond.

Herumſtreiten, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to wrangle, to dispute (angrily), to quarrel.

Herumtragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry round, about. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to divulge, to circulate (a report etc.).

Herumtreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive round, about; to turn (round). — *v. refl.* Sich –, ± ☾ to go *or* rove (idling) about, to run *or* gad about.

Herumtrinken, *ir. v. n.* to drink round, to pass (*or* circulate) the bottle.

Herumtummeln, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to manage *or* work; (ſeine Leute) –, to harass. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bustle about.

Herumwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wander *or* rove about.

Herumwühlen, *v. n.* – in ꝛc., to root about (in); *it.* ± to rummage (in, and *c. acc.*). [ſtreiten.

Herumzanken, *v. refl.* ſ. Herum-

Herumzauſen, *v. a.* to pull about.

Herumzerren, Sich –, to touse *or* worry one another.

Herumziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* drag about. 2. ± ○ (Einen) bei der Naſe –, ſ. Herumführen; *it.* Einen – (durch Verſprechungen ꝛc.), to amuse one (by flattering promises etc.), ☾ to lead any one a dance. — *v. refl.* Sich um ꝛc. –, to move round; to surround, to encompass, to inclose on all sides; to march round. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march round; to rove *or* wander about, to stroll; to remove from lodging to lodging. –d, strolling, vagrant, vagabond. wandering, itinerant.

Herunter, *adv.* 1. down. Den Hut –! mit dem Hute –! off with your hat! hats off! 2. (*in comp.*) down; off. *)

Herunterbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring down. 2. ± to bring down, to lower, to reduce, to weaken, to humble. (Einen) –, to reduce (from a state of affluence).

Herunterhandeln, *v. a.* (Beim Kaufen) –, to beat down; Etwas von ꝛc. –, to beat down the price of etc.

Herunterkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come down. 2. ± to be reduced; to decline *or* sink.

Herunterlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to let down, to lower.

Heruntermachen, *v. a.* 1. to take down, to undo, to part from. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) –, to abuse; to cut up.

Herunternehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take down, to lower.

Herunterreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull off, down. 2. ± ○ (Einen) –, ſ. Herunтermachen.

Herunterſetzen, *v. a.* ± to lower, humble *or* reduce; ſ. Herabſetzen.

Herunterwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw down, off, to cast off, to knock down.

Herunterziehen, *ir. v. a.* to pull *or* take off, to draw *or* pull down. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to move *or* go down, downwards, to march down, to descend. — *v. n.* (Vom vierten Stocke) in den erſten ꝛc. –, to remove to the first etc. floor (*or* story).

Herunterwärts, *adv.* downward(s).

Hervor, *adv.* 1. forth, out. Aus .. –, out of, from; hinter .. –, from behind; unter .. –, from under. 2. (*in comp.*) forth, out; forward; from under *or* behind. **)

Hervorarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to disengage one's self from under etc., to work one's self out from etc.

Hervorblicken, *v. n.* to look forth, to peep out *or* forth.

Hervorbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ‡ and ± to break forth.

Hervorbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring forth. 2. ± a) to bring forth, to produce, beget *or* generate; to yield; to create. b) (Worte ꝛc.) –, to utter.

Hervorbringung, *f.* 1. bringing forth. 2. ± a) bringing forth, yielding, producing, production, generation. b) uttering, utterance (of sounds etc.).

Hervordrängen, *v. a.* to press forth, forward. — *v. refl.* to press *or* crowd forward; *it.* to obtrude one's self.

Hervordringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break, rush *or* gush forth.

Hervordürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to come forth.

Hervorgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go forth. 2. ± – aus ꝛc., to proceed from; to result from (as an inference) Hieraus, daraus geht hervor, hence, thence follows.

Hervorheben, *ir. v. a.* ± to render prominent *or* conspicuous, to set off, to relieve; [Mal.] to give relief, to relieve, to set off. Sich –, to be prominent *or* conspicuous, to project.

Hervorkeimen, *v. n.* to sprout (forth), to shoot forth, to bud *or* germinate.

Hervorkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come forth, forward.

Hervorkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come forth.

Hervorlangen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* take from under etc. [forth.

Hervorlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to let come

Hervorleuchten, *v. n.* 1. to shine forth. 2. ± to shine (forth), to appear, to be conspicuous.

Hervormachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to come forth.

Hervormögen, *ir. v. n.* to want to come forth.

Hervormüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come forth.

Hervorquellen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to spring *or* issue forth.

Hervorragen, *v. n.* 1. to project, to be prominent, to protuberate, to jut (out), to bulge, stick *or* stand out. Über ꝛc. –, to rise above, to project over, to extend beyond, to overhang *or* overtop (*c. acc.*); –d, projecting, jutting, prominent, protuberant, [Feſtungsb.] saliant (angle). 2. ± Vor ꝛc. –, to overtop, excel(l) *or* surpass (*c. acc.*), –d, prominent, distinguished above others, eminent, pre-eminent; supereminent.

Hervorragenheit, *f.* prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, pre-eminence. supereminence.

Hervorragung, *f.* projection, projecture, a jutting *or* standing out, prominence, protuberance.

Hervorrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call forth.

Hervorſein, (–ſeyn) *ir. v. n.* to have come forth.

Hervorſprießen, **Hervorſproſſen**, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ. Hervorkeimen.

Hervorſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to spring, leap *or* rush forth, to leap *or* rush out; *it.* ſ. Hervorragen. 2. ± to spring from.

Hervorſtechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w haben) 1. to stand forth; *it.* ſ. Hervorſproſſen. 2. ± to be conspicuous. –d conspicuous, striking, shining; –d (v. Fehlern ꝛc.), glaring; –d machen, to set off; –, [Mal.] to come out *or* forward.

Hervorſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stick, stand *or* bulge out, to project.

Hervorſuchen, *v. a.* to seek out, to search *or* seek for; to endeavo(u)r to find (out). Händel –, to pick a quarrel.

Hervorthun, *ir. v. a.* to put forth. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to signalize *or* distinguish one's self.

Hervortreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic *or* figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) *Vide* N.B. to Herab.

**) *Vide* N.B. to Heraus.

ſein) to step forth, to advance; [Mal.] to come out.

Hervorwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to (*or* to dare) come forth, to venture forth.

Hervorwollen, *ir. v. n.* to be willing (*or* to want) to come forth.

Hervorzaubern, *v. a.* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure forth.

Hervorziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, drag *or* pull forth. 2. ± to raise (to eminence). [come waddling on.

Herwackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to

Herwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to (*or* to dare) come hither, near etc.

Herwärts, *adv.* hitherward, hitherwards, this way. [here.

Herweg, *m.* (–es) way hither (*or*

Herwehen, *v. a.* and *n.* to blow (*or* waft) hither, this way.

Herwieder, *adv.* * again; back again.

Herwinken, *v. n.* and *a.* (Einem, Einen) –, to make (one) a sign to approach, to beckon hither *or* here.

Herwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want (*or* be willing) to come (hither etc.).

Herwünſchen, *v. a.* to wish one etc. to come, to be here. Sich –, to wish to be here, to wish one's self here.

Herzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

Herzählen, *v. a.* to enumerate.

Herzählung, *f.* enumeration.

Herzaubern, *v. a.* to bring hither by witchcraft, to conjure up.

Herziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw, drag *or* pull near etc. Sich –, to move hither etc.; *it.* to extend, to be extended, to stretch *or* spread. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march hither; *it.* to remove to this place.

Herz, *n.* (–ens, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* –chen *n.*) 1. a) heart. Das – ſchlägt, klopft ihm, his heart beats, throbs, * knocks; (ein Kind) unter dem –en tragen, to bear; ſie trägt ein Kind unter dem –en, she is with child, she is in the family-way, ſ. Schwanger. b) breast. 2. ± a) heart; mind; soul; courage, spirit. Von –en gern, von –ens Grund, von ganzem –en, with all one's heart; auf dem –en haben, to have at heart; Einem auf dem –en liegen, to stick to one's heart, to lie (heavy) upon one's heart; es drückte ihn ſchwer auf dem –en, it lay heavy upon his heart (= mind); Einem am –en liegen, to stick to one's heart; Einem einen Stich ins – geben, Einem ein Stich ins – ſein, to grieve any one to the very heart, to touch him to the quick; Einem das – ſchwer machen, to grieve one's heart; ſein – hängen an ꝛc., to set one's heart (up)on; krank am –en, heart-sick, sick at heart; Einem ans – gewachſen ſein, to be greatly endeared to etc.; zu –en nehmen, to take to heart; ſie ſpricht, wie es ihr ums – iſt, she speaks († her heart,) her mind; aus dem –en zu Gott beten, to pray with a mental devotion, to pray fervently; ein – faſſen, to take heart *or* courage, to pluck up one's (*or* a good) heart; ein – faſſen zu ꝛc., to put one's confidence in, to repose trust *or* confidence in etc.; kein – haben zu ꝛc., to have no confidence in etc.; zu –en gehen, to touch the heart, to affect, touch *or* move; es that ihr im –en weh, it made her heart ache; (Einem) – geben, to give heart *or* courage; im –en meines –ens, in meines –ens Grund, im Innerſten meines –ens, in my heart of heart, in my heart's core; ſie konnte es nicht übers – bringen, she could not reconcile it to her mind, she could not bring herself to (do) it; *it.* she could not express her feelings; ſein – auf der Zunge haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth. *Prov.* Weß das – voll iſt, deß geht der Mund über, what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh. b) (= Perſon) heart. Mein –! dear heart! my dear! my love! c) heart, centre, middle, midst. – (eines Landes), heart; – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), heart, core; – eines Schiffes, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; – (einer Schnalle ꝛc.), chape, catch. 3. – (etwas Herzförmiges), heart Ein – (v. Gold ꝛc.), heart; [Kartenſp.] heart, hearts.

Herzader, *f.* aorta, great artery.

Herzallerliebſt, *adj.* ☾ best *or* most beloved; delightful; most amiable.

Herzarzenei, *f.* cordial.

Herzbalken, *m.* ſ. Herzmuskel.

Herzbalſam, *m.* cordial (balm).

Herzbändel, *m.* ſ. Herzbeutel.

Herzbaum, *m.* ahovai.

Herzbeben, *n.* (heaving, † quaking *or*) palpitation of the heart.

Herzbeklemmung, *f.* oppression of the heart. [heart.

Herzbeſchwerung, *f.* pain of the

Herzbeſiegend, *adj.* heart-quelling.

Herzbetrübt, *adj.* sorrowing deeply at heart.

Herzbeutel, *m.* [Anat.] pericardium, heart's purse. –entzündung, *f.* pericarditis. –waſſer, *n.* pericardian liquor. –waſſerſucht, *f.* hydrocardia.

Herzbewegend, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic.

Herzblatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] lobe. Die beiden Herzblätter, the cotyledons. 2. ± ☾ darling, favorite. 3. [Anat.] sternum, sternon, breast-bone. 4. [Kartenſp.] heart, hearts.

Herzblume, *f.* borage; flower of Parnassus.

Herzblut, *n.* 1. heart's-blood. 2. ± heart's-(*or* heart-)blood.

Herzbrand, *m.* lipyria.

Herzbräune, *f.* Hungarian disease.

Herzbrechend, *adj.* heart-breaking.

Herzbube, *m.* / **Herzdame,** *f.* / **Herzdaus,** *n.* / **Herzkönig,** *m.* knave, queen, ace, *or* king of hearts.

Herzbündel, *m.* ſ. Herzbeutel.

Herzdrücken, *n.* ſ. Herzbeklemmung.

Herzdrüſe, *f.* cardiacal gland.

Herzdurchbohrend, / **Herzdurchſchneidend,** *adj.* heart-piercing.

Herzentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis.

Herzerbſe, *f.* / **Herzſame,** *m.* heart-pea, heart-seed

Herzerfreuend, *adj.* rejoicing the heart.

Herzerhebend, *adj.* raising *or* elevating the mind etc., heart-stirring.

Herzergreifend, *adj.* pathetic, moving. [ling.

Herzerſchütternd, *adj.* heart-appal-

Herzfall, *n.* pericardium; ſ. Herzbeutel.

Herzfieber, *n.* cardiacal fever.

Herzfinger, *m.* ring-finger.

Herzförmig, *adj.* heart-shaped.

Herzfreſſend, *adj.* heart-consuming, heart-corroding.

Herzfreund, ſ. Herzensfreund.

Herzgeſchwulſt, *f.* tumor on the heart.

Herzgeſpann, *n.* 1. [Med.] cardialgy, / **Herzgeſperr,** heart-burn(ing). 2. [Bot.] mother-wort.

Herzgewächs, *n.* polypus of the heart.

Herzgewinnend, *adj.* gaining *or* winning the heart.

Herzgras, *n.* buck's-horn plantain.

Herzgrube, *f.* (*dim.* –grübchen *n.*), pit of the stomach *or* heart.

Herzgut, *adj.* ☾ of a most benevolent heart.

Herzhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) pericardium; *it.* tunicle of the heart.

Herzhöhle, / **Herzkammer,** *f.* [Anat.] ventricle of the heart.

Herzinnig, *adj.* hearty, heartfelt. – *adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (*or* with all the) heart, warmly. –lich, ſ. Herzinnig.

Herzkirſche, *f.* heart-cherry. – –baum, *m.* heart-cherry-tree.

Herzklappe, *f.* [Anat.] valve of the heart.

Herzklee, *m.* wood-sorrel.

Herzklopfen, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating *or* palpitation of the heart. – empfinden, haben, to feel *or* have palpitations.

Herzknorpel, *m.* [Anat.] sternum, sternon.

Herzkohl, *m.* cabbage forming a heart.

Herzkolbe, *f.* / **Herzſproſſe,** *f.* / **Herzſtengel,** *m.* shoot, stalk in the heart of a plant.

Herzkränkung, *f.* deep grief, mortification. [heart.

Herzkrankheit, *f.* disease of the

Herzkraut, *n.* torch-weed, petty mullein, longwort.

Herzlaub, *n.* [Arch.] leaved work in form of a heart.

Herzleid, *n.* ſ. Herzeleid.

Herzlieb, *adj.* ☾ sincerely *or* dearly beloved, most dear beloved, dearest. – –chen, *n.* sweet-heart. –ſte, *adj. m.* and *f.* most, ☾ heart-dear.

Herzlos, *adj.* heartless, faint-hearted; *it.* insensible, unfeeling. — *adv.* heartlessly.

Herzloſigkeit, *f.* heartlessness, faint-

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

heartedness, want of courage; *it.* unfeelingness, insensibility.

Herzmuſchel, *f.* heart-shell, cockle.

Herzmuskel, *m.* muscle of the heart.

Herznagend, *adj.* heart-corroding, preying on the heart.

Herznerven, *m.* and *f. pl.* heart-strings, cardiacal nerves. **–geflecht**, *n.* cardiacal plexus.

Herzohr, *n.* (*dim.* **–öhrchen**) [Anat.] auricle of the heart.

Herzpfirſche, *f.* heart-peach.

Herzpochen, *n.* palpitation of the heart; ſ. **Herzklopfen**.

Herzpolyp, *m.* polypus of the heart.

Herzpulver, *n.* cardiacal powder.

Herzrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] middle wheel.

Herzröhre, *f.* [Anat.] aorta, great artery.

Herzrührend, *adj.* pathetic, heart-moving, heart-stirring, touching.

Herzſack, *m.* ſ. **Herzbeutel**.

Herzſchlächtig, *adj.* – (von Pferden), broken-winded, chest-foundered, pursy. **–keit**, *f.* broken-wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, pursiness.

Herzſchlag, *m.* throb, palpitation (of the heart), pant; *it.* [Thierarzneik.] pursiness, pussiness.

Herzſpann, ſ. **Herzgeſpann**.

Herzſtärkend, *adj.* cordial, cardiac(al). **–es Mittel**, cardiac, cordial, restorative.

Herzſtärkung, *f.* cordial, cardiac.

Herzſtoß, *m.* finishing blow, ☾ settler, quietus. Einem den – geben, ± to complete one's ruin, ☾ to do (*or* settle) him.

Herztute, *f.* tiger-shell.

Herzwaſſer ꝛc., ſ. **Herzbeutelwaſſer**.

Herzweh, *n.* cardialgy, heart-ache.

Herzwunde, *f.* 1. wound in the heart. 2. ± deep grief.

Herzwurm, *m.* 1. (vulg.) worm in the heart; *it.* ſ. **Herzpolyp**. 2. ± (gnawing) worm in the heart.

Herzwurz, *f.* hermodactyl. **–el**, *f.* taproot.

Herzzerreißend, **Herzzerſchneidend**, *adj.* heart-rending.

Herzzergliederung, *f.* cardiatomy

Herzenbändiger, **Herzenzähmer**, *m.* ♃ ♀ heart-subduer.

Herzenbube ꝛc., ſ. **Herzbube** ꝛc.

Herzensandacht, *f.* mental devotion.

Herzensangſt, *f.* anguish of mind, heart-ache, anxiety of heart.

Herzensbruder, *m.* (*dim.* **–brüderchen**, *n.*) dearly beloved brother; *it.* ☾ ſ. **Herzensfreund**.

Herzensfrau, *f.* dearly beloved wife, wife of one's bosom.

Herzensfreude, *f.* heart's joy; [Bot.] borage; *it.* wood-roof.

Herzensfreund, *m.* intimate *or* beloved friend, bosom-friend.

Herzensfroh, *adj.* ☾ glad of (*or* at) heart, very *or* extremely glad.

Herzensgedanke, *m.* secret thought, innermost thought.

Herzensglaube, *m.* inmost belief; [Theol.] true faith.

Herzensgrund, *m.* bottom of the heart. **Von –, aus –**, from the etc.

Herzensgut, *adj.* ☾ kind-hearted, very kind; good-natured.

Herzensgüte, *f.* kindness of heart, most benevolent heart, benevolence.

Herzensjunge, *m.* ☾ excellent, dear *or* beloved lad (youth). [the heart.

Herzenskenntniß, *f.* knowledge of

Herzenskind, *n.* ☾ beloved *or* dear child, darling.

Herzenskummer, *m.* secret grief.

Herzenslust, *f.* joy of the heart, great joy; pleasure. **Nach –**, to one's heart's desire *or* content, as much as one likes. [*or* charming girl, darling girl.

Herzensmädchen, *n.* ☾ dear, beloved

Herzensmann, *m.* ☾ dear, beloved *or* excellent man.

Herzensmeinung, *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment, mind. **Er ſagt ſeine –**, he speaks his real mind.

Herzensmutter, *f.* ☾ dear, (dearly) beloved mother.

Herzensnoth, *f.* anxiety of heart.

Herzensqual, *f.* affliction *or* agony of heart. [tritlon.

Herzensreue, *f.* compunction, con-

Herzensruhe, *f.* 1. heart-ease, composure, tranquillity of mind. 2. [Med.] perisystole.

Herzenswonne, *f.* delight of the heart.

Herzenswunſch, *m.* heart's desire, ardent desire. **Nach –**, to one's heart's desire.

Herzchen, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) 1. little heart. 2. ± ☾ dear love, darling. **Mein –!** dear heart! my dear! my (dearest) love!

Herzeleid, *n.* (–s) affliction, heart-grief, (overwhelming) sorrow.

Herzen, *v. a.* to press to the (one's) heart, to embrace, hug; *it.* to fondle, ſ. **Liebkoſen**.

Herzhaft, (–ig) *adj.* courageous, stout-hearted, manly, brave, bold; ſ. **Muthig**. — *adv.* courageously. – **trinken**, ☾ ○ to drink deep. **–igkeit**, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, bravery.

Herzig, *adj.* dear, beloved, lovely. **–keit**, *f.* loveliness.

Herzlich, *adj.* hearty, cordial, affectionate, sincere, heart-felt, warm. — *adv.* heartily etc.; *it.* ○ ☾ very, extremely. **– gern**, with all my etc. heart, most willingly; **er hatte es – ſatt**, he was heartily tired (*or* sick) of it. **–keit**, *f.* heartiness, cordiality, sincerity, sincere affection.

Herzog, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) duke.

Herzogskrone, *f.* ducal crown, coronet.

Herzogsmantel, *m.* ducal mantle.

Herzogswürde, *f.* rank, quality,

Herzogstitel, *m.* title of a duke, dukedom.

Herzoginn, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) duchess.

Herzoglich, *adj.* ducal. **Die –e Würde**, the rank of a duke. — *adv.* like (*or* in the style of) a duke.

Herzogthum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* **–thümer**) duchy, territory of a duke, dukedom.

Herzu, *adv.* hither, near; (*in comp.*) hither, near, ſ. **Herbei**, **Heran**.

Heſperiden, *s. pl.* Hesperides.

Heſperien, *n.* (–s) western country (*or* countries), Italy etc.

Heſperier, **Heſperiſch**, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –), *adj.* Hesperian.

Heſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* **Heſſinn**) Hessian.

Heſſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.] Hessia. **–-Kaſſel**, Hesse-Kassel, Electoral Hessia.

Hetäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Greek) courtesan.

Heſſiſch, *adj.* Hessian.

Heterodox, *adj.* heterodox. **–ie**, *f.* heterodoxy.

Heterogen, *adj.* heterogeneous, heterogeneal. **–ität**, *f.* heterogeneousness, heterogeneity. [heteroclitic(al).

Heteroklitiſch, *adj.* [Gramm.]

Heterokliton, *n.* (–s, *pl.* **–klita**) heteroclite. [Cossacks).

Hetmann, *m.* (–s) hetman (of the

Hetrurien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Etruria. **Hetrurier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* **–inn**), **Hetruriſch**, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.

Hetze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (bull etc.) baiting, bait, hunting, coursing, chase, hunt, course. 2. ± ○ strait, straits, dilemma; *it.* riot, racket. **In der – ſein**, to be in great straits, to be in a fine pickle, to be in a pretty (*or* nice) mess. 3. baiting-place. 4. [Waidmſpr.] **Eine – Hunde**, a pack of hounds; (daher) ○ pack, host, set. **–, *f.*** (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] magpie.

Hetzen, *v. a.* 1. to bait (bulls etc.), to hunt *or* course. **Mit Hunden –** (*c. acc.*), **die Hunde auf** ꝛc. –, to set the dogs (up)on etc.; **mit Hunden aus … heraus–**, to drive out of etc. by setting the dogs (up)on etc. *Prov.* **Er iſt mit allen Hunden gehetzt**, he is not so easily (easy to be) caught. 2. ± ○ to set on, to instigate *or* incite. **An einander –**, to set against one another, to set together by the ears.

Hetzbahn, **Hetzgarten**, **Hetzplatz**, *f.* *m.* *m.* place, park for baiting wild beasts, bait-ing-place.

Hetzhaus, *n.* house, building in which wild beasts are baited, are kept for baiting.

Hetzhund, *m.* hound, bull-dog.

Hetzjagd, *f.* hunting *or* chase of wild beasts. [uncouple.

Hetzlos, *adj.* – **machen** (Hunde), to

Hetzpeitſche, *f.* hunting-whip.

Hetzriemen, **Hetzſtrick**, *m.* leash.

Hetzzeit, *f.* hunting season.

Hetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who baits etc. 2. ± inciter, instigator.

Heu, *n.* (–es) hay. – **machen**, to make hay; **griechiſches –**, [Bot.] fenugreek. — *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hay.

Heubarn, **Heubucht**, *m.* *f.* bay, hay-place (in a barn).

Heubaum, *m.* hay-tree, hay-pole, (hay-)beam.

Heubinder, *m.* he that makes hay into bundles, hay-trusser.

Heuboden, **Heubühne**, *m.* *f.* hay-loft.

Heubund, **Heubündel**, *n.* a bottle, bundle of hay, a truss of hay.

Heuernte, *f.* hay-harvest, hay- (ma-

king) time, mowing time; hay-crop, crop of hay.

Heufehm, Heufeimen, *m.* hay-stack, hay-rick.

Heufutter, *n.* hay-fodder.

Heugabel, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork.

Heugewinn, *m.* hay-crop.

Heuhaufen, *m.* heap, mass *or* pile of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick; hay-cock; (– in Schoppen ꝛc.) mow, hay-mow.

Heukuppe, *f.* hay-cock.

Heuland, *n.* meadow-ground, hayland, hay-field.

Heuleine, *f.* hay-cord.

Heumachen, *n.* hay-making.

Heumacher, *m.* 1. (*f.* –inn) haymaker. 2. [Ornith.] bee-eater.

Heumahd, *f.* mowing of hay; meadow to be mowed.

Heumagazin, *n.* magazine of hay.

Heumäher, *m.* 1. mower. 2. [Ornith.] bee-eater.

Heumarkt, *m.* hay-market.

Heumeiſter, *m.* steward who has the care of the hay. [July.

Heumonat, (–mond) *m.* hay-month,

Heumotte, *f.* hay-moth.

Heupferd, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) grasshopper, ſ. Heuſchrecke; *it.* dragon-fly.

Heuraufe, *f.* rack (*or* rails) for hay hay-rack.

Heurechen, *m.* hay-rake.

Heurecht, *n.* right of making hay.

Heuſame, *m.* hay-seed.

Heuſcheibe, *f.* hay-cock.

Heuſcheuer, Heuſcheune, *f.* hay-barn, hay-shed.

Heuſchlag, *m.* meadow in defence.

Heuſchober, Heuſtock, *m.* hay-stack, hay-rick.

Heuſchoppen, *m.* hay-shed.

Heuſchrecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grasshopper, locust. –baum, *m.* locust-tree. –grille, *f.* tree-cricket.

Heuſeil, *n.* hay-cord.

Heuſenſe, *f.* scythe.

Heuſichel, *f.* hay-knife.

Heuſpeicher, *m.* ſ. Heuboden.

Heuſtengel, *m.* hay-stalk.

Heuvogel, *m.* bee-eater.

Heuwage, *f.* balance for weighing hay; weigh-bridge for hay.

Heuwagen, *m.* hay-wag(g)on, wag(g)on for bringing the hay in.

Heuwieſe, *f.* hay-meadow, hay-field.

Heuzehnte, *m.* tithes paid in hay, hay-tithe.

Heuzeit, *f.* hay-time, mowing time.

Heuchelei, *f.* hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation.

Heucheln, *v. n.* to play *or* act the hypocrite, to dissemble. — *v. a.* to simulate, feign *or* counterfeit, ☾ to sham.

Heuchelbube, *m.* hypocritical villain.

Heuchelbuße, *f.* feigned repentance.

Heuchelchriſt, *m.* hypocritical (= canting) Christian.

Heuchelglaube, *m.* hypocritical faith.

Heuchelrede, *f.* hypocritical words *or* speech; make-believe.

Heuchelſchein, *m.* hypocrisy; false appearance.

Heuchelthräne, *f.* hypocritical (*or* crocodile) tear.

Heuchelwort, *n.* hypocritical word.

Heuchelhaft, ſ. Heuchleriſch.

Heuchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hypocrite, dissembler, ○ shammer.

Heuchleriſch, *adj.* hypocritical. — *adv.* hypocritically.

Heuen, *v. n.* ○ to make hay.

Heuer, *adv.* [Örtl.] (in) this year. –, *f.* rent, hire; ſ. Häuer, Miethe. –n, *v. a.* ſ. Häuern, Miethen.

Heueracker ꝛc., *m.* rented field etc.

Heu(e)rig, *adj.* this year's, of this year.

Heuerling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lamb etc. of this year. 2. tenant; *it.* hireling.

Heuet, *f.* [Örtl.] hay-time.

Heulen, *v. n.* to howl; *it.* to howl, to yell; *it.* ○ to cry (aloud), to howl *or* blubber, to wail; to whine. (Beim Singen) –, to scream; – (vom Sturme), to howl *or* roar. *Prov.* Mit den Wölfen –, to do at Rome as the Romans do.

Heulkreiſel, *m.* humming top.

Heuler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who wails etc.; whiner, blubberer.

Heurath ꝛc., ſ. Heirath ꝛc.

Heute, Heut, *adv.* to-day, this day. Heut zu Tage, now-a-days; – Abend, – Morgen, this evening, this morning; – Nacht, to-night; – od. morgen, one (some) day *or* (an)other; von – an, from this day forth (*or* forward); – vor acht Tagen, – od. von – über acht Tage, this day sennight, this day week; (von) – über 14 Tage, this day fortnight; nächſten od. kommenden Dienstag über 8 Tage, next Tuesday week (*or* sennight); den wie vielſten haben wir, der wie vielſte iſt –? what day of the month is it (*or* have we) to-day, is this? what's the day of the month? *Prov.* – mir, morgen dir, to-day mine (*or* me), to-morrow yours (*or* thee).

Heutig, *adj.* of his day, this day's (*or* night's), to-day's; present, modern. Der –e Tag, this day; –es Tages, now-a-days, at present. [cube.

Hexaedron, *n.* (–s) hexahedron,

Hexagon, *n.* (–s) hexagon.

Hexameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Proſod.] hexameter.

Hexametriſch, *adj.* hexametric(al).

Hexe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. witch, hag, sorceress. 2. [Ornith.] goat-sucker, goat-milker, fern-owl. [witch etc.

Hexenbann, *m.* charm, spell of a

Hexenbaum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree.

Hexenberg, *m* witches' mountain.

Hexenbuch, *n.* book containing spells, conjuring book.

Hexenbutter, *f.* ○ butter containing still some milk, wheyey butter.

Hexenfahrt, Hexenritt, *m.* expedition of witches.

Hexenfeſt, Hexengelag, *n.* night-reveling of witches, sabbath of witches.

Hexenformel, Hexenſpruch, *f., m.* formula of words used by witches.

Hexengeſchichte, *f.* story of witches, witch-story.

Hexenkarte, *f.* magic card.

Hexenkraut, *m.* circaea.

Hexenkreis, *m.* magic circle.

Hexenkunſt, *f.* magic art, black art.

Hexenmännchen, *n.* ○ mandrake.

Hexenmehl, *n.* vegetable sulphur.

Hexenmeiſter, *m.* conjurer, sorcerer, wizard.

Hexenprobe, *f.* witches' ordeal.

Hexenproceß, *m.* trial of witches.

Hexenſabbath, *m.* ſ. Hexenfeſt.

Hexenſegen, *m.* ſ. Hexenbann.

Hexenſpiel, *n.* magic game.

Hexentanz, *m.* dance of witches, the witches' dance.

Hexenwerk, *n.* witches' work, witchery; ſ. Hexerei.

Hexenweſen, *n.* witchcraft.

Hexen, *v. n.* and *a.* to practise witchcraft; *it.* ○ to do as if by witchcraft.

Hexer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sorcerer, wizard.

Hexerei, *f.* 1. sorcery, witchcraft, witchery. – treiben, to practise witchcraft. 2. (*pl.* –en) trick of a sorcerer, of a witch.

Hey! Heyda! Heyſa! *interj* hey! ho! huzza; ſ. Heida ꝛc.

Hi! *interj.* hi!

Hiazint(h), (Hyazinth) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] hyacinth. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] hyacinth.

Hiäne, (Hy–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyena, tiger-wolf.

Hiatus, *m.* hiatus.

Hibernien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hibernia (= Ireland).

Hibernier, Hiberniſch, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), *adj.* Hibernian.

Hibridiſch, *adj.* hybrid(ous), mongrel.

Hick, *m.* [Örtl.] hiccough. –en, *v. n.* to hiccough.

Hie, *adv.* here; ſ. Hier.

Hiebei ꝛc. ꝛc., ſ. Hierbei ꝛc. ꝛc.

Hieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stroke, blow, cut; wipe; *it.* scar by a cut, cut, wound. – (an Feilen ꝛc.), furrow, cut. Auf – u. Stich gehen, [Fechtk.] to cut and thrust; auf einen (od. mit einem) –, at one blow etc.; (Einem) einen – geben, verſetzen (v. wilden Schweinen, Vögeln ꝛc.), to strike (*c. acc.*) (with the fangs. with the beak etc.). 2. ‡ a) wipe, rub, gibe, jeer, (severe) sarcasm. b) ☾ ○ Einen – haben, to be a little tipsy *or* crack-brained. 3. [Forſtw.] place where wood is (to be) felled. Freien – haben, to have the right of felling wood.

Hiebwunde, *f.* wound by a cut.

Hieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ broadsword, backsword.

Hiebig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] ſ. Haubar.

Hief, (Hift) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –ſtoß, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] sound from (*or* given by) the (hunting-) horn, wind *or* blast.

Hiefhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle(-horn), hunter's horn.

Hiefriemen, *m.* bugle's strap.

Hieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] pyrites,

pyrite.

Hiel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –ing, *m.* [Mar.] heel. –en, *v. n.* [Mar.] to heel a-starboard.

Hier, *adv.* 1. here. – und da, here and there; now and then; – herum, hereabout, here-abouts; – zu Lande, in this country. 2. ‡ a) here, here below, in this life *or* world. b) here, in this (matter *or* point); – (= bei diesen Worten) (hielt er inne), at these words.

Hierab, *adv.* herefrom.

Hieran, *adv.* 1. at *or* to this place. 2. hereon, on, by *or* of this (*or* it), hereat, at this (*or* it).

Hierauf, *adv.* 1. up here. 2. here-(up)on, (up)on this (it *or* that), to, at *or* of this (*or* it). 3. after this *or* that.

Hieraus, *adv.* 1. hereout. Von –, from here, from this place, out of this place. 2. hence, from *or* by this, hereby, of this *or* it.

Hieraußen, *adv.* out here.

Hierbei, *adv.* hereby, herewith, herein, hereat, by, at, with *or* in this (*or* it), here.

Hierbleiben, *n.* staying *or* remaining here, sojourn *or* stay here.

Hierdurch, *adv.* 1. through here, through this place. 2. hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing.

Hierein, *adv.* here-into, in, to *or* into this (*or* it).

Hierfür, *adv.* for this (*or* it). (Ich weiß ja wohl, daß) Sie – nicht können, you cannot help it, in this (case etc.) you can do nothing. [(*or* it).

Hiergegen, *adv.* against *or* to this

Hierher, *adv.* hither, to this place, this way, here; *it.* to this (*or* it). Bis –, hitherto, to this place, as far as this; *it.* hitherto, so far, to this time, till now; nicht – gehörend, not to the purpose, not pertinent, impertinent; die Bemerkung gehört nicht –, the observation is foreign to (is alien to) the subject under consideration. –wärts, *adv.* hitherward, hitherwards, this way, towards this place.

Hierhin, *adv.* hither, this way (forward), to this place, in this direction, along. – u. dorthin, hither and thither; bald –, bald dorthin, now here now there.

Hierin, *adv.* 1. herein, in this (*or* it). 2. s. Hierinnen.

Hierinnen, *adv.* in here, here-within.

Hierländisch, *adj.* of this country.

Hiermit, *adv.* herewith, with this (*or* it), by this (*or* it); in saying *or* doing this.

Hiernach, *adv.* after, to *or* by this (*or* it), according to this, accordingly.

Hiernächst, *adv.* next to this, hard *or* close by, by here; *it.* next, presently.

Hierneben, *adv.* next to this (place), close *or* hard by, by here; *it.* besides (this).

Hiernieden, *adv.* here below *or* beneath, in this life.

Hierob, *adv.* s. Hierüber. –en, *adv.* here above, up here.

Hierortig, *adj.* of this place *or* country.

Hierselbst, *adv.* in this (very) place, here.

Hiersein, *n.* presence, stay here.

Hierüber, *adv.* 1. over here, over this (place). 2. hereat, at this (*or* it), above, over, on, about *or* of this (*or* it). on this account.

Hierum, *adv.* 1. hereabout, about this place. 2. about this (*or* it), concerning this. [here.

Hierunten, *adv.* here below, down

Hierunter, *adv.* here-under, under (*or* underneath) this (*or* it), among these, by this (*or* it).

Hiervon, *adv.* hereof, of *or* from this (*or* it), of this matter.

Hierwegen, *adv.* s. Deßwegen.

Hierwider, *adv.* against this (*or* it).

Hierzu, *adv.* hereto, hereunto, to this (*or* it), to this matter *or* thing, for this (*or* it). – kommt noch, add to this.

Hierzwischen, *adv.* between this (*or* it), between these (things).

Hierarchie, *f.* hierarchy.

Hierarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hierarch. –isch, *adj.* hierarchical.

Hieroglyphe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hieroglyph(ic).

Hieroglyphik, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Hieroglyphisch, *adj.* hieroglyphic(al). — *adv.* hieroglyphically.

Hieroramm, *n.* (–es) hierogram. –atisch, *adj.* hierogrammatic.

Hierograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hierographer. –ie, *f.* hierography. –isch, *adj.* hierographic(al).

Hieromant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hieromant. –ie, *f.* hieromancy.

Hieronymiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) monk of the order of St. Jerome, Hieronomonian.

Hieronymus, *m.* Jerome.

Hierophant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hierophant.

Hiesig, *adj.* of this place, of this country *or* climate.

Hieze, (Hiez, *m.*) *f.* (*pl.* –n) puss.

Hift ꝛc., s. Hieb ꝛc.

Hilarius, *m.* Hilary.

Hilfe, s. Hülfe.

Himalaya, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Himalaya, † Himala. –ceder, *f.* Himalaya-cedar.

Himbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) raspberry.

Himbeerapfel, *m.* red calville.

Himbeereis, } *n.* raspberry-

Himbeergefrorenes, } ice.

Himbeeressig, *m.* raspberry-vinegar.

Himbeersaft, *m.* raspberry-juice.

Himbeerstaude, *f.* }

Himbeerstrauch, *m.* } raspberry-bush.

Himbeerwein, *m.* raspberry-wine.

Himmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sky, heaven; *it.* sky, climate. Ein heiterer –, a serene *or* clear sky; unter einem milden – (leben), in a mild climate; unter freiem –, in the open air; er war wie vom – gefallen, ☾ he was struck dumb with amazement, he was astounded, amazed. *Prov.* Kein Meister fällt vom –, no one is born a master. 2. ‡ heaven *or* Heaven (paradise; God). Gerechter –! just heavens! o –! oh heavens! good God! um des –s willen, for heaven's sake; dem – sei Dank! Heaven be praised! – u. Erde (od. Hölle) bewegen, to move heaven and earth; (bis) in den – erheben, to extol (*or* exalt) to the very skies. 3. [Trag–] canopy; – (an Betten), tester, top-covering; – (an Kutschen), roof.

Himmelan, } *adv.* ☿♀ heavenward(s),

Himmelauf, } toward(s) heaven, skyward(s). [aspiring.

Himmelanstrebend, *adj.* ♀ heaven-

Himmelbett, *n.* bed with a tester, a tester-bed; tent-bed.

Himmelblau, *adj.* sky-blue, of a sky-blue, azure, azured, of an azure color, sky-colored, cerulean, † ceruleous. –, *n.*, Himmelbläue, *f.* azure, sky-color, the (fine) blue color of the sky. –messer, *m.* [Phys.] cyanometer.

Himmel(s)brand, *m.* [Bot.] woolblade, mullein.

Himmelentsprossen, *adj.* ♄ ♀ heaven-sprung.

Himmelfaden, *m.* gossamer.

Himmelfahrt, *f.* ascension. Mariä –, assumption. –sfest, *n.*, –stag, *m.* Ascension-day, Assumption-day. –sblume, *f.* milk-wort. –sinsel, *f.* Ascension-Island. –swoche, *f.* Ascension-week.

Himmelfarbe, *f.* (blue) color of the sky. –n, *adj.* sky-colored.

Himmelgeboren, *adj.* ♀♄ heaven-born, sky-born. [sent.

Himmelgesandt, *adj.* ♄♀ heaven-

Himmelhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) high as heaven, very high; ○ sky-high.

Himmelküssend, *adj.* ♀ heaven-kissing.

Himmelreich, *n.* 1. the kingdom of heaven. *Prov.* Des Menschen Wille ist sein –, man's own will is his heaven. 2. ♀ bliss, happiness, heavenly delight, beatitude.

Himmelschön, *adj.* divinely *or* most beautiful, heavenly.

Himmelschreiend, *adj.* crying (out) to heaven, most revolting, most atrocious, flagitious. [rose, cowslip.

Himmel(s)schlüssel, *m.* [Bot.] prim-

Himmelsegen, *m.* blessing of heaven.

Himmelstein, *m.* sapphire.

Himmelstürmend, *adj.* ♄ heaven-storming. [*or* scaler, Titan.

Himmelstürmer, *m.* heaven-stormer

Himmelträger, *m.* canopy-bearer.

Himmelvoll, } *adj.* 1. full of

Himmeltrunken, } heavenly delight. 2. ○ Himmelvoll, dead drunk.

Himmelwärts, *adv.* s. Himmelan.

Himmelweit, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great *or* wide. Ein –er Unterschied, a very wide difference (indeed!); – von einander verschieden, as different as heaven and earth (as light from darkness); unsere Ansichten sind – von einander verschieden, we differ widely in (our views, our) opinion(s).

Himmelsachse, *f.* [Astron.] axis of the world.

Himmelsangel, *f.* pole of the world.

Himmelsangesicht, *n.* heavenly countenance. [phy.

Himmelsbeschreibung, *f.* uranogra-

Himmelsbesen, *m.* ↓ [Mar.] sweeper

of the skies, north-west wind, a nor(th)-wester.

Himmelsbewohner, } *m.* inhabitant
Himmelsbürger, } *or* denizen (citizen) of Heaven.

Himmelsbild, *n.* heavenly figure; [*it.* constellation.

Himmelsblatt, *n.*
Himmelsblume, *f.* } nostock.

Himmelsbogen, *m.* vault of heaven; *it.* rainbow.

Himmelsbote, *m.* heavenly messenger.

Himmelsbraut, *f.* nun, spouse of heaven.

Himmelsbreite, *f.* [Astron.] latitude.

Himmelsbrod, *n.* manna, bread of heaven.

Himmelsfeste, *f.* firmament.

Himmelsfeuer, *n.*
Himmelsflamme, *f.*
Himmelsglut, *f.* } ± fire of heaven.

Himmelsfreude, *f.* heavenly delight, celestial *or* heavenly joy, heavenly bliss.

Himmelsfunke, *m.* ± heavenly idea (spark *or* ray).

Himmelsgabe, *f.* gift of heaven.

Himmelsgefühl, *n.* heavenly (*or* exalted) feeling.

Himmelsgegend, *f.* quarter, region of the heavens; *it.* climate.

Himmelsgeiß, } *f.* [Ornit.] common
Himmelsziege, } snipe.

Himmelsgerste, *f.* } zeopyron, long-
Himmelskorn, *n.* } eared barley.

Himmelsgestalt, *f.* heavenly figure, form *or* shape.

Himmelsgewölbe, *n.* vault *or* canopy of heaven, celestial vault, firmament.

Himmelsgleicher, *m.* equator.

Himmelsglanz, *m.* heavenly splendor.

Himmelsglück, *n.* heavenly bliss.

Himmelsgott, *m.* God in Heaven, in the Heavens.

Himmelsgürtel, *m.* zone; climate.

Himmelsgunst, *f.* celestial favor.

Himmelshaus, *n.* firmament; [Astrol.] house.

Himmelsheer, *n.* host of heaven, [heavenly host.

Himmelshöhe, *f.* solar altitude.

Himmelskarte, *f.* astronomical *or* celestial chart.

Himmelskind, *n.* heavenly child.

Himmelskönig, *m.* king of Heaven, of the Heavens. **–in,** *f.* heavenly queen, the Virgin Mary, the blessed Virgin.

Himmelskörper, *m.* celestial body.

Himmelskost, *f.* ambrosia; *it.* ambrosia, delicious food (*or* fare).

Himmelskräfte, *f. pl.* heavenly [agents.

Himmelskreis, *m.* celestial sphere. **–kugel,** *f.* armillary sphere.

Himmelskugel, *f.* celestial globe, sphere. **–karte,** *f.* celestial planisphere.

Himmelskunde, *f.* astronomy.

Himmelslänge, *f.* [Astron.] longitude.

Himmelslauf, *m.* motion of the heavenly bodies.

Himmelslehre, *f.* uranology.

Himmelsleiter, *f.* Jacob's ladder.

Himmelslicht, *n.* **–er** (*pl.*), luminaries.

Himmelslohn, *m.* heavenly reward, reward in heaven.

Himmelsluft, *f.* ether.

Himmelslust *f.* s. Himmelsfreude.

Himmelsmächte, *f. pl.* heavenly powers.

Himmelsmanna, *n.* celestial manna.

Himmelsmehl, *n.* a kind of flowery gypsum.

Himmelsmessung, } *f.* uranometry.
Himmelsmeßkunst, }

Himmelspferd, *n.* [Entom.] grasshopper.

Himmelspforte, *f.* gate of heaven.

Himmelspol, *m.* pole of the world.

Himmelspunkt, *m.* zenith, vertical point; *it.* (– gerade unter uns) nadir.

Himmelsrand, *m.* horizon.

Himmelsraum, *m.* space of heaven, the heavens.

Himmelsrose, *f.* rose of heaven.

Himmelsspeise, *f.* 1. s. Himmelskost. 2. the bread of the sacrament.

Himmelsstengel, *m.* [Bot.] angelica; gentian.

Himmelsstrich, *m.* climate.

Himmelsthau, *m.* dew of heaven; *it.* manna.

Himmelsthor, *n.* gate of heaven.

Himmelston, *m.* heavenly sound, strain *or* tone.

Himmelstrank, *m.* nectar; *it.* nectar, any delicious beverage. [lation.

Himmelstrost, *m.* heavenly consolation.

Himmelswagen, *m.* [Astron.] the Great Bear, Charles' wain. [heaven.

Himmelsweg, *m.* way *or* road to

Himmelsweite, *f.* extent of heaven.

Himmelswonne, *f.* s. Himmelslust. [sign of the Zodiac.

Himmelszeichen, *n.* celestial sign,

Himmelszelt, *n.* ☾ canopy of heaven.

Himmelszirkel, *m.* s. Himmelskreis. [to die.

Himmeln, *v. n.* ☾ to go to heaven,

Himmlisch, *adj.* 1. celestial, heavenly. 2. ± heavenly, celestial. Das **–e,** heavenliness. — *adv.* heavenly, celestially. **– gesinnt,** heavenly-minded.

Himt, }
Himten, } *m.* (–s) [Ortl.] peck.

Hin, *adv.* 1. Rechts –, links –, towards *or* to the right *or* left, along the right *or* left hand, side; oben –, on the surface; unten –, along the ground *or* lower part; nach . . . –, toward, towards (*c. acc.*); an . . –, längs . . –, along (*c. acc.*); über . . –, along over; – und her, to and fro, hither and thither, this way and that (way), backward(s) and forward(s), up and down; *it.* [Handel] out and in, out and home; – und wieder, to and fro, up and down etc.; *it.* here and there, now and then, in some cases, occasionally; – und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; – und her denken, to rack one's brains; es ist nicht weit –, it is not far off; auf Ihr Wort –, on your word; auf alle Fälle –, at all risks; Freundschaft –, Freundschaft her, ○ no matter for all that friendship, ⊖ that friendship is all my eye and Betty Martin. 2. gone, lost. **– ist –,** lost (*or* gone) is lost (*or* gone); s. Hinsein. 3. (*in comp.*) a) at *or* towards a thing, to *or* towards a place, to *or* at a thing *or* person, there, thither; *it.* (= fort) on, along; b) down; *it.* away; c) frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive. †)

Hinab, *adv.* 1. down. Dort –, down there; einen Hügel –, down a hill; in . . –, down into etc. 2. (*in comp.*) down. *)

Hinabdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to descend (*or* to go down).

Hinablassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let down, to lower. 2. to let (*or* to allow to) go down.

Hinabmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go down *or* to descend.

Hinabsein, } *ir. v. n.* to be (*or* have
Hinabseyn, } gone) down; ☾ ○ – (v. der Sonne), to have *or* to be set, to be down.

Hinabsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step down, to descend.

Hinabwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to go down *or* to descend.

Hinabwärts, *adv.* downward, downwards.

Hinabwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want to go down *or* to descend.

Hinaltern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow old.

Hinan, *adv.* 1. up. Da, dort –, up there; geht den Hügel –, go up the hill; zu . . –, towards, up to. 2. (*in comp.*) up. **)

Hinankommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get up *or* near.

Hinansteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to mount *or* ascend.

Hinarbeiten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to aim at *or* tend to, to drive at, to urge towards (a point), to make an effort to reach *or* obtain. — *v. refl.* to attain (*c. acc.*) with difficulty, to work one's way to etc.

Hinauf, *adv.* 1. up. Zu . . –, up to; dort, da –, up there; geht den Hügel –, go up the hill; die Treppe –, up stairs; von unten –, up from below. 2. (*in comp.*) up. ***)

Hinaufarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich (den Berg ꝛc.) –, to work one's way up (up to).

Hinaufbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry up; to get up.

Hinaufdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed (*or* permitted) to go *or* come up.

Hinauflassen, *ir. v. a.* to allow (one) to go *or* come up.

Hinaufschwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to leap up. Sich – auf ꝛc., to

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with Hinab the student is referred to the simple verbs.

**) For every other compound with Hinan the student is referred to the simple verbs.

***) For every other compound with Hinauf the student is referred to the simple verbs.

vault (up)on etc. 2. ± Sich – zu ꝛc., to rise, to be raised to etc.

Hinaufſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to step up, to mount *or* ascend.

Hinaufſtimmen, *v. a.* [Muſ.] to tune up.

Hinaufſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* (Den Backenbart ꝛc.) –, to turn *or* stroke up.

Hinauftreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive up. 2. ± to drive up (the prices).

Hinaufwärts, *adv.* upward(s).

Hinaufwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to go *or* come up, to mount etc.

Hinaufwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want (*or* to be willing) to go *or* come up, to mount etc.

Hinaus, *adv.* 1. out. Da, dort –, out there. – mit ihm! out with him! zu .. –, out of; über .. –, beyond (*c. acc.*); wo denkſt du –? what are you thinking of? what do you think? how can you think so? nicht wiſſen wo –, not to know which way to go out; *it.* ± not to know what to do, to be put to one's last shifts. 2. (*in comp.*) out, out of a place. *)

Hinausbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring *or* get out. 2. ± to bring about.

Hinausdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to go out.

Hinausgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go out, to walk out. 2. ± a) – über ꝛc., to exceed *or* surpass (*c. acc.*), to go beyond, to outgo, to transcend (*c. acc*); – laſſen (eine Gelegenheit), to let slip. b) to project, to jut, to shoot forward, to extend beyond something else. c) Auf ꝛc. – (v. Zimmern ꝛc.), to look into, to front *or* face (*c. acc.*).

Hinausjagen, *v. a.* to expel, to drive *or* turn out.

Hinauskommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come *or* get out. 2. ± ſ. Hinauslaufen.

Hinauskönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to go *or* get out.

Hinauslaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let (*or* to allow to) go out. 2. ± (Eine Angelegenheit) –, to let slip.

Hinauslaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to run out. 2. ± – auf ꝛc. to come *or* amount to. Es läuft auf Eins (od. daſſelbe) hinaus, it comes to the same thing, it is all one.

Hinausmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to get out.

Hinausmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go out. [get out.

Hinauspacken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Hinausreichen, *v. a.* to stretch out of. — *v. n.* über ꝛc. –, to reach, go *or* stretch beyond.

Hinausſchieben, *ir. v. a.* ± to put off, to postpone, defer, delay *or* protract; ſ. Aufſchieben.

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with Hinaus the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hinausſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (von Pferden ꝛc.), to kick. 2. ± ○ Hinten und vorn –, to be wild, restive, refractory.

Hinausſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put out of. 2. ± –, weiter –, ſ. Hinausſchieben. — *v. refl.* Sich – über, ± to disregard, not to mind (*c. acc.*), to set (*c. acc.*) at nought, to pass over.

Hinausſein, } *ir. v. n.* 1. to have
Hinausſeyn, } gone out. 2. ± ☾ Über ꝛc. –, to be above, not to mind (*c. acc.*).

Hinausſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to slip out of. 2 ± ☾ Eine Gelegenheit – laſſen, to let slip an opportunity.

Hinausſingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sing out. 2. – (*c. dat.*), to accompany singing.

Hinausſpielen, *v. a.* ± to protract, prolong, defer *or* delay.

Hinausſtehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to sneak, slink *or* steal out of.

Hinausſtellen, *v. a.* ſ. Hinausſetzen. [*or* turn out.

Hinausſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* to push

Hinausſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush *or* bolt out (of the house etc.).

Hinausthun, *ir. v. a.* to set, put *or* turn out.

Hinaustreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive *or* turn out, to expel.

Hinausweiſen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) –, to turn out.

Hinauswerfen, *ir v. a.* to throw *or* turn out, to expel.

Hinauswiſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to slip out of.

Hinauswollen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to want to go *or* get out. 2. ± Wo –, to end in, to aim *or* to be aimed at. Wo will das (noch) hinaus? what will that end in? what will be the end upshot) of it? hoch –, to aim high.

Hinausziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* draw out. 2. ± to draw out, to protract, to prolong, to defer *or* delay. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to march out. 2. Aus ꝛc. – auf oder in ꝛc., to remove from etc. to *or* into etc.

Hinauswärts, *adv.* outward(s).

Hinbannen, *v. a.* to conjure thither. Hingebannt, bound to etc. by a spell, spell-bound. [a place.

Hinbefehligen, *v. a.* to order to

Hinbegeben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to resort *or* repair to a place.

Hinbeſtellen, *v. a.* to order to a place.

Hinblick, *m.* (–es) 1. look towards, at etc. 2. ± – (auf ꝛc.), prospect (of). Im – auf den Schaden, auf ſie ſelbſt, with respect to the injury, in (*or* with) regard to themselves. –en, *v. n.* to look towards etc.

Hinblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fade (away), to decay *or* perish.

Hinbluten, *v. n.* ♀ to die.

Hinbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring, carry *or* take to. 2. ± a) (die Zeit ꝛc.) –, to spend, to pass, to consume (the day in idleness etc.) Sich kümmerlich –, to make shift to live. b) ☾ to dissipate, to squander away, to waste, to consume.

Hinbrüten, *v. n.* to live, to pass one's life in a kind of stupor. — *v. a.* to pass (one's life etc.) in a kind of stupor.

Hinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hind.

Hindenken, *ir. v. n.* to think of. Wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking of? how can you think so?

Hinderlich, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome, cumbersome. – ſein, fallen (*c. dat.*), to be troublesome (to), to give trouble (to), to hinder, impede, embarrass, obstruct, encumber (*c. acc.*) –keit, *f.* the quality of being troublesome *or* cumbersome, of giving trouble, cumbersomeness, troublesomeness.

Hindern, *v. a.* to hinder, impede, encumber, embarrass *or* obstruct. Einen – an ꝛc., to prevent *or* hinder any one from (coming etc.).

Hinderniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) hinderance, impediment, obstacle, difficulty, obstruction. Einem Hinderniſſe in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in one's (*or* the) way.

Hinderung, *f.* 1. hindering impeding etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) ſ. Hinderniß.

Hindeuten, *v. n.* 1. ∓ – auf ꝛc., to point at. Mit dem Finger – auf ꝛc., to point the finger at etc. 2. ± to point at etc.; to be a sign of, to forebode (*c. acc.*)

Hindinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hind.

Hindläufte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] wild succory. [down.

Hindonnern, *v. a.* to thunder

Hindorren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wither gradually.

Hindoſtan, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hindostan, Hindoostan.

Hindu, *m.* (*pl.* –s) Hindoo.

Hindrang, *m.* (–es) thronging, crowding *or* pressing towards *or* to etc.

Hindrängen, *v. a.* to throng, press *or* urge to, towards etc. Sich –, to throng, crowd *or* press towards, to etc.

Hindurch, *adv.* 1. through. a) – (*c. acc.*), through; die Stadt –, through the town *or* city; durch .. –, through, across (*c. acc.*). b) during. Den ganzen Tag –, all day long, the live-long day; das ganze Jahr –, all the year round; ſein ganzes Leben –, throughout the whole course of his life. 2. (*in comp.*) through; ſ. Durch.

Hindurchdringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get through (the crowd); ſ. Durchdringen.

Hindurchſchiffen ꝛc. ꝛc., ſ. Durchſchiffen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Hindürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted to go to a place, to go there etc.

Hineilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hasten to, thither.

Hinein, *adv.* 1. in, into. In .. –, into; bis in die Stadt –, into the very town; in den Tag –, in's Gelag –, at random, at a venture. 2. (*in comp.*) in, into *).

Hineinarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich – in (eine Materie), to familiarize one's self

---

*) For every other compound with Hinein the student is referred to the simple verbs.

with, to make one's self perfectly *or* thoroughly acquainted with etc.

Hineinbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* get in, into etc.

Hineindenken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to fancy one's self to be in etc.; *it.* to dive into, to go deep into (any subject).

Hineindürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted (*or* allowed) to go *or* come in.

Hineingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go in *or* into, to enter. In ꝛc. –, to go into, to enter (into and *c. acc.*). 2. ‡ to get into. Die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (*or* capable of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zwei tausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

Hineinkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come *or* get in, into.

Hineinkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to get in, into.

Hineinlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go in *or* into, to admit.

Hineinmögen, *ir. v. n.* s. Hineinwollen.

Hineinmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go in, into.

Hineinschaffen, *v. refl.* ☾ ○ s. Hineinarbeiten.

Hineinstehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to steal *or* sneak into etc. [into.

Hineinthun, *ir. v. a.* to put in,

Hineinwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to go in *or* into, to enter.

Hineinwollen, *ir. v. n.* to be willing (to want) to go *or* come in. Das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that (*or* it); he cannot conceive *or* understand that (*or* it.)

Hineinziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – in ꝛc., to draw *or* pull into etc. 2. ‡ Eine, die Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg –, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve the nation in war.

Hineinwärts, *adv.* inward, inwards, towards the inside.

Hinfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* convey to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive, to go in a carriage *or* coach to. (Mit einem Schiffe) – an ꝛc., to sail by *or* near to, to coast (the American shore etc.); an der Küste –, to coast (along), to sail by *or* near the coast, to keep close to (the) shore; über ꝛc. –, to pass over; mit der Hand über ꝛc. –, to pass the hand over etc. 2. ‡ a) Leicht, nachlässig über ꝛc. –, to pass over negligently, to do superficially, to slip over. b) to depart; *it.* to depart (this life), to die *or* † decease, to leave this world. Fahre hin! go! farewell!

Hinfahrt, *f.* 1. going to etc. in a carriage *or* coach etc., passage to. 2. ‡ decease, demise, death.

Hinfall, *m.* (–es) fall, falling down; *it.* decay.

Hinfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall down, to get a fall. Der Länge nach –, to fall down at full length. 2. ‡ to decay.

Hinfällig, *adj.* 1. [Bot.] deciduous. 2. ‡ decaying, perishable, decrepit, weak, frail. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) weakness, perishableness, frailty, infirmity.

Hinfinden, *ir. v. a.* Seinen Weg –, sich –, to find one's way to etc.

Hinfort, *adv.* henceforth, in (*or* for the) future, from this time forward.

Hinfracht, *f.* [Seeh.] freight outwards, outward freight.

Hinfür, *adv.* –, * – an, * –d, s. Hinfort.

Hingang, *m.* (–es) 1. going to, there, passage to. Der Hingang Christi, unseres Heilandes, our Savio(u)r's ascension (into heaven). 2. ‡ s. Hinfahrt Nr. 2.

Hingeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give to; to give away; to resign, to give up, to part with, to sacrifice. — *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to resign one's self to; sich – (einer Sache), to addict *or* devote one's self to etc.

Hingebung, *f.* 1. giving away etc. 2. ‡ resignation, submission, unresisting acquiescence. Eine blinde – in ꝛc., a blind resignation to etc.

Hingedenken, *ir. v. n.* to intend going to etc.

Hingegen, *conj.* on the contrary, on the other hand, but, whereas.

Hingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go there, to. Wo geht ihr hin? where are you going (to)? wo geht die Reise hin? [Mar.] whither are you bound? where bound? 2. ‡ a) – (v. der Zeit), to pass (away silently), to elapse; es geht in Einem hin, ○ it may be done at the same time. b) to be in a tolerable state. to be tolerable. Es mag (noch) so –, it may pass; (Etwas) – lassen, to pass over; Einem Etwas – lassen, not to punish *or* reprimand any one for etc.; er wird das nicht so – lassen, he will not allow that to pass unnoticed, unpunished.

Hingehören, *v. n.* to belong to.

Hingerathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get to.

Hingewurzelt, *adj.* ‡ Wie – (da stehen ꝛc.), as if nailed (rooted) to the spot.

Hingießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour out. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to execute *or* do in an easy manner.

Hingleiten, *ir. v. n.* s. Hinschlüpfen.

Hinhaben, *ir. v. a.* ☾ ○ to have to go to etc.; *it.* to have put etc. somewhere.

Hinhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold out, to stretch forth *or* out, to stretch *or* hold towards etc. 2. ‡ to protract, defer *or* delay, to put off. (Einen) –, to keep in suspense, to amuse with fair hopes *or* fine promises, to feed with hope, to keep at bay, to put off (with fine promises etc.); (einen Kranken) – (v. einem Arzte ꝛc.), to keep in life; Einen mit der Zahlung –, to keep any one out of the (his etc.) money, to delay the payment.

Hinhaltung, *f.* holding out etc.; *it.* putting off etc.

Hinhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe towards etc. 2. ‡ (Farben) –, to put on lightly.

Hinhelfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to assist (one) in reaching something, to assist (one) in getting to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to struggle on; s. Hinbringen.

Hinjammern, *v. a.* (Sein Leben ꝛc.) –, to pass in lamentation.

Hinkehren, *v. a.* to turn *or* sweep to, towards. — *v. refl.* Sich – to turn towards, to.

Hinken, *v. n.* 1. to limp, hobble *or* halt, to be (*or* go) lame. –d, hobbling, limping, lame; das –, limping etc., lameness; eine mit einem Fuße –de Person, a person lame of one leg. 2. ‡ – (v. Versen ꝛc.), to be lame; –d (v. Versen), hobbling, lame; – der Bote, lame post, bad news.

Hinknien, *v. n.* to kneel down.

Hinkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come there, thither, to come *or* get to, to get *or* arrive at. Wo ist sie hingekommen? what has become of her?

Hinkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to go *or* get to, to get at, to go there.

Hinkränkeln, *v. n.* to languish under disease, to linger on a sick bed. — *v. a.* to pass in a sickly (*or* poorly) state.

Hinkritzeln, *v. a.* to scribble down.

Hinkunft, *f.* arrival at a place.

Hinkünftig, *adv.* [Örtl.] for the future; s. Hinfort.

Hinlangen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to reach (to), to hold forth, to hand. — *v. n.* 1. – bis zu ꝛc., to reach *or* extend to etc. 2. to be sufficient, to suffice. Nicht –, to fall short.

Hinlänglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent, adequate. Ein –es Auskommen, a sufficiency, competence. — *adv.* sufficiently, enough, adequately. –keit, *f.* sufficiency, competency, adequacy.

Hinlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go there, to etc., to suffer to go to.

Hinlauf, *m.* (–es) running there *or* thither, course thither.

Hinlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run to, there, thither.

Hinleben, *v. n.* ☾ to live, to pass one's life (carelessly).

Hinlegen, *v. a.* to lay down, to put down, there, thither. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down. [down etc.

Hinlegung, *f.* laying down, putting

Hinlehnen, *v. a.* to lean against. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lean against. 2. ‡ to lean towards.

Hinleiern, s. Herleiern.

Hinleihen, *ir. v. a.* to lend (out).

Hinlenken, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to turn *or* incline to etc.

Hinmachen, *v. a.* 1. to fix *or* fasten to. 2. ○ to ruin, to undo. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to repair, resort *or* go to.

Hinmähen, *v. a.* to mow down.

Hinmarsch, *m.* (–es) march to, thither. –iren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march to, there, thither.

Hinmetzeln, *v. a.* to slaughter *or*

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

butcher.

Hinmorden, *v. a.* to murder.

Hinmögen, *ir. v. n.* to want, to wish, to have a mind to go there, to.

Hinmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go there, thither, to.

Hinnahme, *f.* taking along etc.

Hinnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take away, along, to take to, to receive. 2. ‡ (Beleidigungen ꝛc.) –, to bear *or* suffer. ○ to pocket, to put up with.

Hinneigen, *v. refl.* and *n.* ∓ and ‡ to incline to.

Hinnen, *adv.* * here. Von –, hence, from hence, from here; von – ſcheiden, to die; ſ. Hinfahren Nr. 2. b).

Hinopfern, *v a.* to sacrifice; to make away with.

Hinopferung, *f.* sacrificing etc.

Hinpaſſen, *v. n.* to fit in, to be fit for.

Hinquälen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to drag on a painful existence.

Hinraffen, *v. a.* to snatch *or* sweep away, to carry off (hastily).

Hinrauſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to murmur *or* purl along; to rustle along (as leaves etc.). [forth to.

Hinrecken, *v. a.* to reach *or* stretch

Hinreichen, *v. a.* ſ. Hinhalten, Hinlangen. — *v. n.* ſ. Hinlangen. –d, sufficient, adequate; (*adv.*) sufficiently, enough, adequately.

Hinreichung, *f.* reaching to.

Hinreiſe, *f.* journey *or* travel to, journey thither, [Mar.] voyage out, outward-bound voyage.

Hinreiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to make a journey to, to travel to, thither.

Hinreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry away *or* along (with violence), to snatch *or* pull away. 2. ‡ to hurry *or* carry away by violence of passion, to transport; *it.* to transport, to ravish (with pleasure), to charm, to bear away the soul (in ecstasy), to rap. –d, transporting, ravishing, charming etc.

Hinrichten, *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* direct towards etc. 2. ‡ (Verbrecher) –, to execute, to put to death.

Hinrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) execution, capital punishment.

Hinriechen, *ir. v. n.* to smell at.

Hinritt, *m.* (–es) riding *or* going on horseback to etc., riding, ride thither etc.

Hinrücken, *v. a.* and *n.* to move to.

Hinrückung, *f.* moving to.

Hinſchaffen, *v. a.* to bring, transport, carry *or* convey to.

Hinſchaffung, *f.* bringing etc. to.

Hinſchauen, *v. n.* to look thither, towards etc.

Hinſcheiden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die, ſ. Hinfahren Nr. 2. b). Der, die Hingeſchiedene, the deceased, the defunct. [etc.

Hinſchicken, *v. a.* to send there, to

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hinſchießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to shoot towards, to. 2. (u. w. ſein) to move with velocity, to shoot, fly, rush *or* hasten along.

Hinſchiffen, *v. a.* to transport to etc. in a ship, to convey to etc. by water. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sail to, towards, along, on; ſ. Hinfahren.

Hinſchlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, butcher *or* massacre.

Hinſchlafen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sleep on. 2. ‡ (u. w. ſein) to die an easy death.

Hinſchlagen, *ir. v. n.* ⊖ ſ. Hinfallen.

Hinſchlängeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to meander *or* serpentize along.

Hinſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* 1. to sneak, slink *or* steal to, on, along etc. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to creep on.

Hinſchlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to saunter, loiter *or* lounge on.

Hinſchleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag to, towards, on, along etc. 2. ‡ Sein Leben –, to drag on one's existence.

Hinſchlummern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ‡ ☿ ♀ to die.

Hinſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to slide along. 2. ‡ – über ꝛc., to slip over; to mention slightly.

Hinſchmachten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to pine away, to languish, to waste (gradually) away.

Hinſchmieren, *v. a.* to scrawl down.

Hinſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write *or* pen down. — *v. n.* to write to.

Hinſchwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ☿ to pass *or* die away, to vanish. –d, vanishing etc., evanescent.

Hinſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sail to, on, along; ſ. Hinſchiffen.

Hinſehen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Hinſchauen.

Hinſehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to long for (*or* to be at) a place.

Hinſenden, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Hinſchicken.

Hinſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put down etc. 2. ○ to confine *or* to put (a criminal etc.) in prison. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to sit down. [down etc.

Hinſetzung, *f.* putting *or* setting

Hinſein, } *ir. v. n.* 1. to have gone
Hinſeyn, } there. to. 2. to be gone, lost, spent, undone; ſ. Hin. Er iſt hin, ○ he is lost, done, it's all up with him.

Hinſicht, *f.* respect, relation, regard. In – auf, in – (*c. gen.*), with respect *or* regard to, † in regard of, respecting (*c. acc.*).

Hinſichtlich, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*) ſ. in Hinſicht auf ꝛc.

Hinſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sink down. In Ohnmacht –, to swoon away, to fall into a swoon, to faint away; todt –, to fall down dead.

Hinſollen, *v. n.* to have to go to etc.; [Mar.] to be bound to *or* for etc.

Hinſtehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to steal to, along.

Hinſtellen, *v. a.* to put thither, there, down.

Hinſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die away (gradually).

Hinſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch forth, out; to stretch down; *it.* to knock down. Sich –, to lie down, to lay one's self down at full length; ſ. Ausſtrecken.

Hinſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* – (auf ꝛc.), to spread (upon, on); – (gegen), to stroke, rub towards. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to pass along. – (v. Zugvögeln ꝛc.), to depart, to go away. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass away.

Hinſtrich, *m.* (–es) – (der Zugvögel), departure.

Hinſturz, *m.* (–es) falling headlong, tumbling down etc.

Hinſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to tumble down, towards etc.; to fall headlong. 2. –, ſich –, to rush forward, on etc.

Hintan, *adv.* (*in comp.*) behind; ſ. Hintanſetzen ꝛc.

Hintändeln, *v. a.* to trifle away.

Hintanſetzen, } *v. a.* ‡ to post-
Hintanſtellen, †} pone, to treat slightly, to disregard, slight *or* neglect, to set aside. [etc.

Hintanſetzung, *f.* ‡ postponing

Hintappen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grope one's way to etc.

Hintaumeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stagger along; to tumble down.

Hinten, *adv.* behind, in the back, in *or* at the hinder part, [Milit.] in the rear; [Mar.] aft, abaft. Von –, from behind; von – angreifen, [Milit.] to attack in the rear; – aufſitzen, to sit behind any one (on horseback etc.); – anfügen, to add, to annex; – durch, behind through; – hinaus (wohnen ꝛc.), in the back of a house; *it.* behind the house; – durchwiſchen, to steal out through the back-door.

Hintendrein, } *adv.* after, afterwards,
Hintennach, } behind, last.

Hintenvorn, *adj. indecl.* and *adv.* ○ inverted, (*adv.*) invertedly, the wrong way, in a contrary *or* reversed order, ○ the cart before the horse.

Hinter, *prep.* – (*c. dat.* and *acc.*), behind, after. – Einem od. Einen, behind one; – ſich nehmen, to take behind; – ſich fallen, to fall backwards; – ſich ſehen, to look back, backwards etc.; – Jemands Rücken, behind one's back (= without the knowledge of a person); – einander, one after another; successively, (*adj.*) successive; – ſich gehen, to go backwards; *it.* to be broken off; not to succeed. 2. ‡ Sich – den Ohren kratzen, ○ not to know what to do, to be at a nonplus; – den Ohren noch nicht trocken ſein, ○ to be unfledged, a green-horn; die Pferde – den Wagen ſpannen, ○ to put the cart before the horse; – Etwas her ſein, to pursue (*c. acc.*), to be in search (quest) of; *it.* to pore over, to dwell on; (immer) – Einem her ſein, to be (always) at one's heels; *it.* to press *or* urge one; *it.* to scold (*c. acc.* and with at); – Etwas kommen, to discover, to detect, to find out (*c. acc.*); ſich – Einen ſtecken, to use any one as a tool, to make use of etc.; – das Licht führen (Einen), to cheat, deceive *or* disappoint; – dem Berge halten, to hold back, to dissemble.

Hinter, *adj.* hind, hinder; (*in comp.*) back.., hind... Der –e Theil, the hind part,

hinder part, back-part, the back; –e Thür, ſ. Hinterthür; der, die, das –e, he *or* she who is behind, who follows, what is behind. — *adv.* (*in comp.*) behind; back, backwards; *it.* ○ (= hinunter) down.

Hinteraxe, *f.* hind axle-tree.

Hinterbacke, *f.* buttock; [Mar.] buttock.

Hinterbein, *n.* 1. hind leg. 2. ± ○ Sich auf die –e ſtellen, to stand upon one's defence; *it.* to recede *or* retract.

Hinterbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be left behind; *it.* (v. Sachen) to remain undone. Der Hinterbliebene, the survivor; die hinterbliebene (Wittwe), relict; die Hinterbliebenen, those left behind, survivors.

Hinterboden, *m.* back-garret.

Hinterbringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to give one notice of, to inform one (secretly) of. [former.

Hinterbringer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) in-

Hinterbringung, *f.* (secret) information.

Hinterbug, *m.* – (bei Thieren), hough, hip, ham; knuckle (of veal).

Hintercaſtell, *n.* [Mar.] poop.

Hinterdeck, *n.* [Mar.] quarter-deck.

Hinterdrein, *adv.* ſ. Hintendrein.

Hinterdrücken, *v. a.* to press behind; *it.* ○ to cram down (the throat).

Hintere bbe, *f.* [Mar.] the lowest of the ebb. [hind shoe.

Hintereiſen, *n.* – (bei Pferden ꝛc.),

Hinterfährte, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] track, trace, print (of the foot in sand *or* snow etc.); *it.* track of the hind feet.

Hinterflagge, *f.* [Mar.] ensign.

Hinterfleck, *m.* [Schuhm.] heel-piece. Einen – aufſetzen, to heel-piece (*c. acc.*).

Hinterflügel, *m.* hind wing.

Hinterfries, *m.* [Arch.] first reinforcement and ogee; [Art.] first reinforcering.

Hinterführen, *v. a.* to lead behind; *it.* ſ. Hintergehen.

Hinterfuß, *m.* hind foot, hind leg.

Hintergallerie, *f.* [Mar.] stern-gallery. [out.

Hintergang, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] going

Hintergäßchen, *n.* back-lane.

Hintergebäude, *n.* back-building, back-house.

Hintergebirge, *n.* back-part *or* rear of a mountain. [part of a hare.

Hintergehäſe, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] hind

Hintergehen, *ir. v. a.* to impose upon, to deceive, to take in, to come over *or* round. [per.

Hintergeſchirr, *n.* breechings, crup-

Hintergeſtell, *n.* back-part, hind part of a coach etc., hind frame.

Hintergewölbe, *n.* back-shop.

Hinterglied, *n.* [Math.] consequent; [Logik] minor; [Milit.] rear file.

Hintergrund, *m.* ground in the rear *or* behind, back-ground, back-part; [Mal.] deepening, back-ground.

Hintergurt, *m.* [Art.] vent-astragal.

Hinterhaar, *n.* back-hair, hind-hair.

Hinterhalb, *adv.* and *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), behind.

Hinterhalt, *m.* (–es) 1. a) [Milit. ꝛc.] ambush, ambuscade. In den – legen, ſtellen, to lay in ambush, to ambush; im –e liegen, ſein, ſich in – ſtellen, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait (for). b) [Milit.] (= Reſerve) (body of) reserve. 2. ± a) Im –e haben (Etwas), to have in reserve; ſie hat immer Etwas im –e in ihren Reden, she never speaks her mind freely. b) (= Schutz) protection.

Hinterhalten, *ir. v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to keep back *or* from, to hold back, to withhold, to retain *or* detain; *it.* to keep back, to conceal (from).

Hinterhältig, } *adj.* reserved, close;

Hinterhältiſch, } dissembling.

Hinterhaltung, *f.* keeping back etc., retention.

Hinterhand, *f.* back of the hand, metacarpus; [Hufſchm.] hind quarters; [Kartenſp.] (the) younger *or* youngest hand; die – haben, to be (the) younger hand.

Hinterhaupt, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head. Zum –e gehörig, –s .., occipital.

Hinterhaus, *n.* back-house.

Hinterher, *adv.* after, afterwards; ſ. Hinter (*prep.*).

Hinterhof, *m.* back-(court-)yard.

Hinterkammer, *f.* back-chamber.

Hinterkeule, *f.* leg (of mutton etc.).

Hinterklaue, } *f.* hind paw, hind

Hinterkralle, } claw.

Hinterkopf, *m.* ſ. Hinterhaupt.

Hinterladen, *m.* back-shop.

Hinterlage, *f.* deposit.

Hinterlaß, *m.* (–ſſes) } property

Hinterlaſſenſchaft, *f.* } left, legacy, bequest.

Hinterlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to leave behind, to leave; *it.* to leave, to bequeath (an estate etc.); *it.* (Nachricht, Befehl –) to leave word (with, for), to leave an order. Hinterlaſſen, left (behind); posthumous; die Hinterlaſſenen, those left behind, ſ. Hinterbleiben.

Hinterlaſt, *f.* load behind, hind-load. –ig, *adj.* [Mar.] overladen behind.

Hinterlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] poop-lantern. [terfuß.

Hinterlauf, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] ſ. Hin-

Hinterleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] hind quarter.

Hinterlegen, *v. a.* to leave, lodge *or* give in trust, to deposit. Das Hinterlegte, deposit.

Hinterleger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who deposits etc.

Hinterlegung, *f.* depositing etc.

Hinterleib, *m.* hind(er) *or* back part of the body. [a stay-sail.

Hinterleik, *n.* [Mar.] after-leech of

Hinterliſt, *f.* wile, cunning, craft, artifice, fraud.

Hinterliſtig, *adj.* cunning, wily, sly, deceitful, artful, crafty, insidious, treacherous, fraudulent; (*adv.*) cunningly etc. –ig, auf eine –ige Art nachſtellen (Einem), to lay snares (*or* a snare) for etc. –keit, *f.* deceitfulness, cunningness, craft.

Hinterluke, *f.* [Mar.] after-hatchway.

Hintermann, *m.* he that is behind one, he that comes after another; hindmost man; [Milit.] rear-rank man; [Handel] subsequent indorser.

Hintermaſt, *m.* [Mar.] mizzen-mast.

Hinternaht, *f.* [Schuhm.] seam, stitch in the hind quarter.

Hinterpferd, *n.* thiller, thill-horse.

Hinterpforte, *f.* back-gate; [Mar.] stern-port.

Hinterpfote, *f.* hind paw.

Hinterquartier, *n.* [Schuhm.] hind quarter.

Hinterrad, *n.* hind wheel.

Hinterraum, *m.* [Mar.] afterhold.

Hinterrücks, *adv.* backwards, from behind; *it.* ± behind one's back.

Hinterſaß, *m.* copyholder; low tenant, vassal. Hinterſaſſengut, *n.* estate of a copyholder, copyhold.

Hinterſchenkel, *m.* hind leg.

Hinterſchiff, *n.* poop, stern.

Hinterſchlägel, *m.* – (v. wilden Schweinen), hind quarter; – (vom Hammel), leg, quarter (of mutton); ſ. Hinterviertel.

Hinterſchleichen, *ir. v. a.* to attack by stealth, to surprise.

Hinterſchlingen, *ir.* } *v. a.* ○ to swal-

Hinterſchlucken, } low *or* gulp down.

Hinterſegel, *n. pl.* after-sails.

Hinterſeite, *f.* hind side, posterior part *or* side, back-side, back- (*or* hind) part; – eines Hochofens, mouth of a furnace where the ore is thrown in.

Hinterſitz, *m.* back-seat.

Hinterſtab, *m.* [Artill.] the muzzle-astragal (and fillets).

Hinterſtellig, *adj.* [Örtl.] 1. – (v. Schulden), outstanding, owing, due. 2. retrograde. – machen, to stop in progress, to impede. 3. ſ. Hinterliſtig.

Hinterſteven, *m.* [Mar.] stern-post.

Hinterſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stroke backwards. 2. to apostrophize.

Hinterſtrich, *m.* apostrophe.

Hinterſtube, *f.* back-room.

Hinterſtück, *n.* hind piece; –e (*pl.*), [Mar.] stern-chases.

Hintertatze, *f.* hind paw.

Hintertau, *n.* [Mar.] stern-fast.

Hintertheil, *n.* hind(er) part, back-part, back-side, the back; [Mar.] stern. – (an Hemden), hind flap.

Hinterthor, *n.* back-gate.

Hinterthür, *f.* ∓ and ± back-door.

Hintertreffen, *n.* reserve (of an army), rear, rear-guard.

Hintertreiben, *ir. v. a.* ± (Etwas) –, to frustrate, hinder, baffle, thwart *or* prevent. [frustration.

Hintertreibung, *f.* thwarting etc.

Hintertreppe, *f.* back-stairs.

Hintertrinken, *ir. v. a.* ○ to drink down.

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hintertroß, *m.* [Milit.] baggage; *s.* Troß.

Hinterverdeck, *n. s.* Hinterdeck.

Hintervierteil, *n.* hind quarter; loin (of veal); *s.* Hinterschlägel.

Hinterwagen, *m.* hind part of a coach etc.

Hinterwäldler, *m.* [Nordam.] backwoodsman.

Hinterwärts, *adv.* backward(s), behind; from behind.

Hinterzeug, *n. s.* Hintergeschirr.

Hinterziehen, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to detain; to divert (appropriated money) to other objects, to embezzle.

Hinterziehung, *f.* detaining etc.

Hintere, *m.* (–n, Hintern, *pl.* –n) backside, breech, posteriors, bum, bottom.

Hinterste, *adj.* hindmost, hindermost, last; [Mar.] sternmost (ship in a convoy etc.), farthest astern.

Hinthun, *ir. v. a.* ○ to put there.

Hintragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry to, there, thither.

Hintrauern, *v. a.* to pass *or*

Hinträumen, *v. a.* (Die Zeit ꝛc.) –, to pass dreaming, to dream away.

Hintreffen, *ir. v. n.* to hit (*c. acc.*).

Hintreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive towards, to. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to go a-drift, to drift along etc.

Hintreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tread. – zu, vor ꝛc., to step up to.

Hintritt, *m.* (–es) death, demise, decease, departure (from this life).

Hinüber, *adv.* 1. over, over there. Über . . –, over, across (*c. acc.*). 2. (*in comp.*) over, over to that side, over to the other side, over there. *)

Hinüberdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted (*or* allowed) to go *or* pass over to the other side.

Hinüberfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to drive over, to cross (over to the other side).

Hinübergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to pass, go *or* move over, to cross. Über ꝛc. –, to cross *or* pass (*c. acc.*).

Hinüberlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let pass *or* go over etc.

Hinübersein, } *ir. v. n.* to have
Hinüberseyn, } passed over etc.

Hinüberwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want (*or* to be willing) to go *or* pass over, to cross (*c. acc.*).

Hinum, *adv.* about. Da oder dort –, that way about, round that way; um . . –, bout (*c. acc.*).

Hinunter, *adv.* down. Da –, down there, that way; (*in comp.*) down; *s.* Hinab.

Hinunterwärts, *adv.* downward(s).

Hinwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture (to go) to a place.

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with Hinüber the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hinwärts, *adv.* on the way thither; thitherward, towards that place.

Hinweg, *m.* (–es) way thither.

Hinweg, *adv.* 1. away. 2. (*in comp.*) away; *V. comp.* with Weg.

Hinweggehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to pass (lightly) over etc.

Hinwegsehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to look away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to take no notice of, to overlook (*c. acc.*).

Hinwegsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to disregard, to slight, not to mind (*c. acc.*).

Hinweisen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* Einen wohin weisen, to show one into; – auf ꝛc., to point towards, to; to point at; *it.* ± to point at, to allude to, to refer to, to hint at etc.; (Einen) – auf, an ꝛc., to direct *or* refer to. –d, [Gramm.] demonstrative.

Hinweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pointing at etc., hint; direction, reference (to).

Hinwelken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fade, to fade away, to wither, decay *or* perish gradually.

Hinwenden, *ir. v. a.* to turn to, towards, to direct to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to turn to, to be directed to. 2. ± to have recourse to etc. for assistance.

Hinwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw to, there; to throw, fling down. Die Karten –, to throw up the game. 2. ± – (v. Schriftstellern, Malern ꝛc.), to sketch (s)lightly, hastily; (ein Wort) –, to drop. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.

Hinwieder, } *adv.* again, once
Hinwiederum, } more; *it.* in return; *it.* on the other hand.

Hinwissen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ Nirgends – mit ꝛc., not to know where to put (*c. acc.*), *or* what to do with etc.

Hinwollen, *ir. v n.* 1. to want, to be willing to go to. 2. ± to aim at, to tend towards.

Hinwünschen, *v. a.* to wish (one) to be there. Sich –, to wish to be there.

Hinwürgen, *v. a.* to slaughter, butcher *or* massacre.

Hinz, *m.* 1. Harry, Hal. *Prov.* – und Kunz, Mr. Thingamy and Mr. What-d'ye-call him. 2. tom-cat, *s.* Kater.

Hinzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

Hinzählen, *v. a.* to count down.

Hinzaubern, *v. a.* to bring to, to produce *or* represent as by magic.

Hinzeichnen, *v. a.* to sketch there etc.; (Etwas) nur so –, to sketch slightly, hastily.

Hinzeigen, *v. n. s.* Hinweisen.

Hinziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw to, towards etc. 2. ± to attract, to attach (to); *it.* to protract. Sein Leben –, to drag on one's existence. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stretch, to spread, to be extended; *it.* to be protracted. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go *or* remove to; to march to, towards; *it.* to pass, move *or* march along; to depart.

Hinzielen, *v. n.* 1. to aim at. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to aim at, to have in view.

Hinzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) marching to, towards; removing to, removal (of a family etc.) to etc.; moving *or* passing along.

Hinzu, *adv.* (*in comp.*) 1. towards *or* to (a place), near. 2. (eine Vermehrung anzuzeigen) to, to it, to (the) others. *)

Hinzubauen, *v. a.* to add to a building, to build on to.

Hinzufügen, } *v. a.* to add *or* put
Hinzusetzen, } to, to join; – (im Sprechen), to add.

Hinzufügung, *f.* adding to, joining, addition; [Gramm.] opposition.

Hinzugehören, *v. n.* to be among(st), to be one of; *it.* to belong to.

Hinzukommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come (up) to, to approach (near). 2. ± to be added (to).

Hinzulassen, *ir. v. a.* to admit.

Hinzusetzung, *f. s.* Hinzufügung.

Hinzuthun, *ir. v. a.* to add (to). –, *n.* adding, addition; *it.* ± cooperation.

Hinzutreten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to step up to. 2. ± to accede to.

Hinzutritt, *m.* (–es) 1. stepping up to, access. 2. ± acceding *or* accession to.

Hiob, *m.* (–s) Job.

Hiobspost, *f.* ☾ Job's post.

Hiobsthränen, *f. pl.* [Bot.] Job's tears.

Hiobstrost, *m.* ☾ Job's comfort.

Hippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sickle, scythe; [Gärtn.] (hedging *or* pruning) bill. –, *f.*, *it.* Hippel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wafer.

Hippenbäcker, *m.* wafer-baker.

Hippeneisen, *n.* wafer-iron.

Hippiatrik, *f.* veterinary art, farriery.

Hippogryph, *m.* (–en) [Myth.] griff, griffin.

Hippokras, *m.* hippocras.

Hippokratisch, *adj* of Hippocrates; [Med.] Hippocratic.

Hippolyt, *m.* (–s) Hippolytus.

Hirn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) brain, (*pl.*) brains, [Anat.] cerebrum; das –lein, [Anat.] cerebel(lum). Im –e verrückt, ☾ ○ crack-brained, crazy; zum –e gehörig, cerebral, † cerebrine.

Hirnblutader, *f.* cerebral vein.

Hirnbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan, trephine.

Hirnbruch, *m.* rupture of the brain.

Hirnentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain.

Hirngeburt, *f.*
Hirngespenst, *n.*
Hirngespinnst, *n.*
} chimera, fancy, whim; phantom.

Hirngespenstisch, *adj.* chimerical, imaginary, fantastic(al), fanciful, existing only in (the *or* one's) imagination.

Hirngewölbe, *n.* medullary vault.

Hirngrille, *f.* [Ornith.] bastard thistle-finch; *it.* nut-jobber.

Hirngrundschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] basilary artery.

Hirnhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*)

*) For every other compound with Hinzu the student is referred to the simple verbs.

[Anat.] meninx, meninge; obere –, dura mater; untere –, pia mater.

Hirnhöhle, } *f.* cavity, cell of the
Hirnkammer, } brain.

Hirnkrank, *adj.* 1. afflicted with a distemper of the brain, having a diseased brain. 2. ‡ brainsick, feeble in intellect, deranged, disordered in mind, delirious, insane, distracted. –heit, *f.* 1. distemper of the brain. 2. ‡ brain-sickness, mental derangement, derangement of the mental organs, distraction, disorder of the intellect *or* reason, delirium, insanity.

Hirnkraut, *n.* euphrasy, eyebright.

Hirnlappen, *m.* [Anat.] lobe of the brain.

Hirnlehre, *f.* craniology; s. Hirnschädellehre.

Hirnlos, *adj.* 1. having no brain. 2. ‡ brainless, silly, thoughtless, hare brained, mad, wild, giddy.

Hirnlosigkeit, *f.* silliness, madness, wildness, giddiness.

Hirnmark, *n* medullary substance of the brain.

Hirnmasse, *f.* substance of the brain.

Hirnpfanne, } *f.* s. Hirnschädel
Hirnschale, }

Hirnreißer, *m.* ○ (very) bad wine; s. Kopfreißer.

Hirnrotz, *m.* [Hufschm.] glanders.

Hirnschädel, *m.* brainpan, skull, [Anat.] cranium. –beinmark, *n.* diploe. –bruch, *m.* fracture of the skull etc. –fuge, –naht, *f.* suture of the etc. –haut, *f.* pericranium. –lehre, *f.* craniology, cranioscopy. ○ phrenology.

Hirnschlagader, *f.* cerebral artery.

Hirnspinnengewebe, *n.* [Anat.] arachnoid (tunic), arachnoides.

Hirnspuk, *m.* fancy, chimera.

Hirntabak, *m.* cephalic snuff.

Hirntoben, *n.* agitation of the brain.

Hirntrichter, *m.* [Anat.] funnel of the brain.

Hirnverrückt, *adj.* crazy, crack-brained.

Hirnwunde, *f.* wound of *or* in the brain.

Hirnwurst, *f.* brain-pudding, brain-sausage

Hirnwuth, *f.* ○ frenzy, madness.

Hirnwüthig, *adj.* ○ frantic, mad.

Hirsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stag, hart, (male) red-deer.

Hirschbaum, *m.* sumach.

Hirschbein, *n.* foot of a stag *or* deer; *it.* cross of a stag.

Hirschbezoar, *m* } stag's bezoar.
Hirschkugel, *f.* }

Hirschbisam, *m.* } musk (*or* tears) of
Hirschthräne, *f.* } a hart.
Hirschzähre, *f.* }

Hirschbock, *m.* stag, s. Hirsch; *it.* nous(i)mon.

Hirschbraun, } *adj.* fallow, fawn-
Hirschfarben, } (*or* deer-)colored.
Hirschfarbig, }

Hirschbrunft, } *f.* rut, rutting season
Hirschbrunst, } of harts *or* deer.

Hirschbrust, *f.* breast of a stag.

Hirschbürsche, *f.* shooting (of) harts.

Hirschdorn, *m.* buckthorn.

Hirscheber, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog.

Hirschfährte, *f.* folling *or* † foyling, track of a deer, slot.

Hirschfänger, *m.* hanger, cutlass.

Hirschfarbe, *f.* fallow color.

Hirschfeiste, *f.* [Waidmspr.] season when the harts are fat

Hirschfell, *n.* } skin, hide of a stag
Hirschhaut, *f.* } *or* deer.

Hirschfink, *m.* green finch.

Hirschfuß, *m.* foot of a deer, hart's foot.

Hirschfutter, *n.* food for deer; [Bot.] hart's-fodder, hart's eye.

Hirschgallerte, *f.* hart's-horn jelly.

Hirschgang, *m.* – (bei Pferden), galloping pace.

Hirschgarn, } *n.* net for catching
Hirschnetz, } stags.

Hirschgarten, *m* deer-park.

Hirschgeäß, *n.* viands of deer, of a hart.

Hirschgeilen, }
Hirschhoden, } *f. pl.* doucets.

Hirschgelos, *n.* [Waidmspr.] fumets, fewmets [hunting.

Hirschgerecht, *adj.* skilled in deer-

Hirschgeschrei, *n.* braying of a hart.

Hirschgeweih, *n.* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers.

Hirschgras, *n.* hart's horn (plantain)

Hirschgünsel, *m.* [Bot.] sweet mandlin.

Hirschhaar, *n.* hart's hair.

Hirschhals, *m.* stag's neck.

Hirschhaut, *f.* s. Hirschfell.

Hirschheil, *n.* hart-wort.

Hirschholz(under, *m.* mountain-(*it* water-)elder).

Hirschhorn, *n.* hart's horn. Geraspeltes –, hart's-horn shavings. –baum, *m.* sumach, stag's-horn tree. –gallerte, *f.* hart's-horn jelly. –geist, *m.* (volatile) spirit of hart's-horn, hart's-horn spirit *or* drops. –käfer, *m.* s. Hirschkäfer. –öl, *n.* hart's-horn oil. –salz, *n.* (volatile) salt of hart's-horn, hart's-horn salt.

Hirschhund, *m.* stag-hound.

Hirschjagd, *f.* } hunting (of) stags,
Hirschjagen, *n* } stag-hunt(ing).

Hirschkäfer, *m.* horned (*or* horn-) beetle, stag-beetle, † stag-fly.

Hirschkalb, *n.* fawn.

Hirschkameel, *n.* lama *or* llama, the camel of Peru.

Hirschkasten, *m.* stag cart.

Hirschkeule, *f.* } haunch of a deer.
Hirschschlägel, *m.* }

Hirschklee, *m.* eupatory.

Hirschkrankheit, *f.* stag- (*or* hart-) evil. [of a stag.

Hirschkreuz, *n.* cross (= heart-bone)

Hirschkuh, *f.* hind. –haut, *f.* skin of a hind, hind-skin. [deer.

Hirschlager, *n.* lodge, retreat of a

Hirschlattig, *m.* colt's foot.

Hirschlauf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] leg, foot of a deer, hart's foot.

Hirschleder, *n.* buckskin. –n, *adj.* buckskin.

Hirschlosung, *f.* s. Hirschgelos.

Hirschluchs, }
Hirschwolf, } *m.* lynx.

Hirschmangold, *m.* } lungwort.
Hirschmelde, *f.* }

Hirschmöhre, *f.* parsnip.

Hirschniere, *f.* kidney of a stag.

Hirschpastete, *f.* venison-pasty.

Hirschpolei, *m.* } white dittany.
Hirschmünze, *f.* }

Hirschruf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call.

Hirschruthe, *f.* yard of a stag.

Hirschschale, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof.

Hirschschröter, *m.* s. Hirschkäfer.

Hirschschwaden, *m.* [Waidmspr.] single of a stag etc.

Hirschschwanz, *m.* 1. single of a stag etc. 2. [Bot.] dwarf-elder, danewort.

Hirschschweiß, *m.* [Waidmspr.] blood of a hart.

Hirschsprung, *m.* [Waidmspr.] sole of a hart's foot.

Hirschstein, *m.* s. Hirschbezoar.

Hirschtalg, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease.

Hirschtrüffel, *f* hart's truffle.

Hirschwildbret, *n.* venison.

Hirschwurm, *m.* stag-worm.

Hirschwurz, *f.* hartwort.

Hirschziege, *f.* female of the musimon.

Hirschziemer, *m.* 1. s. Hirschruthe. 2 haunch of venison.

Hirschzunge, *f.* [Bot.] –, –nkraut, *n.* hart's tongue.

Hirse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) millet.

Hirsenacker, *m.* } millet-field.
Hirsenfeld, *n.* }

Hirsenbau, *m.* culture of millet.

Hirse(n)brei, *m.* millet-pap.

Hirsendrüsen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] miliary glands. [fever.

Hirse(n)fieber, *n.* [Med.] miliary

Hirsenfink, } *m.* green-finch.
Hirsenvogel, }

Hirse(n)flechte, *f.* [Med.] miliary tetter. [bling millet-seeds.

Hirsenförmig, *adj.* miliary, resem-

Hirse(n)gras, *n.* millet-grass, panic-grass. [grain.

Hirse(n)korn, *n.* millet-seed, millet-

Hirsenpriemer, *m.* ○ millet-pricker, whimsical fellow.

Hirt, (–en) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. herdsman, herdman, † herd, † pastor, shepherd. Junger –, young shepherd etc.; ‡ swain. 2. ‡ –, geistlicher –, (spiritual) pastor, parson, curate; zu einem –en gehörig, –en.., pastoral.

Hirtenamt, *n.* pastor's office *or* calling, office of a pastor, pastorate, pastorship.

Hirtenart, *f.* pastoral manners.

Hirtenbrief, *m.* pastoral letter (*or* mandate).

Hirtendichter, *m.* bucolic poet, writer of pastorals *or* eclogues.

Hirtenflöte, *f.* } shepherd's flute *or*
Hirtenpfeife, *f.* } pipe, rural pipe
Hirtenrohr, *n.* }

Hirtengedicht, *n.* bucolic, eclogue, idyl, pastoral (poem).

Hirtengesang, *m.* } pastoral song
Hirtenlied, *n.* } bucolic.

Hirtengespräch, *n.* eclogue, pastoral

dialogue.

Hirtengott, *m.* [Myth.] Pan.

Hirtengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Pales.

Hirtenhaus, *n.* } shepherd's etc. cot.
Hirtenhütte, *f.* }

Hirtenhund, *m.* shepherd's etc. dog, sheep-dog.

Hirtenjunge, } *m.* shepherd's etc. boy.
Hirtenknabe, }

Hirtenlager, *n.* encampment of shepherds etc.

Hirtenleben, *n.* pastoral life.

Hirtenlohn, *m.* shepherd's *or* herdsman's wages.

Hirtenlos, *adj.* without a shepherd etc.

Hirtenmädchen, *n.* shepherd's etc. daughter; young shepherdess.

Hirtenmäßig, *adj.* pastoral, shepherd-like.

Hirtenschutt, *m.* shepherd's *or* herdsman's wages in corn.

Hirtensitten, *f. pl.* ſ. Hirtenart.

Hirtenspiel, *n.* pastoral.

Hirtenstab, *m.* 1. shepherd's (*or* pastoral) staff, crook, sheep-crook. 2. ± pastoral staff, crosier.

Hirtenstand, *m.* pastoral condition.

Hirtentasche, *f.* 1. shepherd's etc. ouch *or* scrip. 2. [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse.

Hirtenvolk, *n.* pastoral tribe *or* nation.

Hirtinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) shepherdess.

Hirtlich, *adj.* pastoral.

His, *n.* [Muſ.] B sharp.

Hiſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] pulley, tackle.

Hiſſen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to hoist (up).

Hißtau, *n.* [Mar.] halliard.

Hiſt! *interj.* haw! hoy!

Hiſtörchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little story *or* tale.

Hiſtorie, *f.* 1. history; ſ. Geſchichte. (*pl.* –n) story, history, tale, narration, narrative.

Hiſtorienbuch, *n.* book of history.

Hiſtorienmaler, *m.* historical painter. –ei, *f.* historical painting.

Hiſtoriograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) historiographer. –ie, *f.* historiography.

Hiſtoriſch, *adj.* historic(al). — *adv.* historically.

Hitze, *f.* 1. heat. – (des Fiebers), heat, height; in die – kommen, to grow hot; in der – ſein, to be hot *or* heated. 2. ± a) heat, ardor, impetuosity, fervidness; transport. – (der Schlacht ꝛc.), heat (of battle etc.). b) heat (of passion), passion. In – kommen, gerathen, to fly into a passion. c) – (bei Thieren), heat; [Waidmſpr.] rut; – (einer Stute), hippomania. [Bäck.] Eine – Brod, a batch (of bread); [Wettrenn.] (a single effort in running; a course at a race) heat.

Hitzblase, } *f.* pimple, pustule,
Hitzblatter, } wheal.

Hitzblütig, *adj.* choleric, heady, passionate. — *adv.* passionately etc. –keit, *f.* passionateness, headiness.

Hitzbutter, *f.* melted butter.

Hitzkopf, *m.* (a violent, passionate, heady, rash *or* precipitate man, hot-headed-man, (Shak.) hotspur.

Hitzköpfig, *adj.* (hot-headed, hot-brained, vehement, violent, rash, precipitate, hasty.

Hitzmeſſer, *m.* pyrometer.

Hitzmeſſung, *f.* pyrometry.

Hitzmittel, *n.* heating remedy.

Hitzen, *v. n.* to heat, to give heat.

Hitzig, *adj.* 1. hot; *it.* hot, heating. –es Blut, hot blood; –e (Himmelsgegend), hot; –es (Fieber), ardent, burning, inflammatory; –er (Magen), hot; – (vom Boden), too fat. 2. ± a) hot, ardent, passionate, hasty; fervid, fervent, vehement, eager. – (v. Menſchen), hot, passionate, hasty; – vor der Stirn (v. Perſonen), ○ hot-headed; – (v. einem Angriffe, Gefechte ꝛc.), hot; ein (auf der Jagd) zu –er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), full of mettle, mettlesome, brisk, fiery, full of fire. b) ſ. Läufig. — *adv.* hotly, ardently, eagerly etc. – (verfolgen ꝛc.), hotly, eagerly.

Hm! ſ. Hum.

Ho! Hoho! *interj.* ho! hoa! ho there!

Hobel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plane.

Hobelbank, *f.* joiner's bench.

Hobeleiſen, *n.* plane-iron

Hobelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a plane, having the form of a etc.

Hobelgehäuſe, *n* plane-stock.

Hobelkaſten, *m.* [Buchb.] shaving tub. [etc.

Hobelſpäne, *m. pl.* shavings of wood

Hobeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to plane. 2. ± ○ (Einen) –, to polish, ○ to take the rough out of (*or* off.)

Hoboe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hautboy, oboe.

Hoboiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hautboy-player.

Hoch, *adj.* (der, die, das hohe; *comp.* höher, *superl.* höchſte) 1. high; tall; lofty. Sechs Mann –, [Milit.] six (men) deep; ſechs Fuß, Zoll ꝛc. –, six feet, inches etc. high; hohes Land, high land; die hohe See, offing, main (sea), [Mar.] deep (*or* (blue) water; – ſein, gehen (v. der See), to be *or* run high, (v. Flüſſen), to be swelled; höher, higher; höchſte, highest etc. 2. ± high (office, rank, station, court etc.); high: lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, noble, great, illustrious, eminent, solemn; [Muſik] high. Eine hohe Breite, a high latitude; ein hoher Geiſt, a high mind; ein Mann von hoher Geburt, a man of high birth; ein hoher Tag, a high day; eine hohe Farbe, a high color; es iſt hohe Zeit, ſich zurückzuziehen, it is high time to withdraw; hohes Alter, advanced, old *or* great age; hohes geiſtiges Vergnügen, high intellectual *or* mental pleasure; – (v. Preiſen), high, dear; zu einem hohen Preiſe kaufen, to purchase at a high rate; der Preis der Waaren iſt od. ſteht –, die Waaren ſtehen – im Preiſe, goods are high; hohes Alterthum, high (early, remote) antiquity; ein hoher Ton, a high note *or* sound; eine hohe Stimme, a high voice; eine hohe Meinung von Jemands Rechtſchaffenheit, a high opinion of one's integrity; eine hohe Meinung, einen hohen Begriff haben von ꝛc., to think highly of, to have a high opinion of; aus einem hohen Tone ſprechen, to talk (in a high strain, *i. e.*) big; das iſt mir (für mich) zu –, that's above my reach, beyond me, beyond the compass of my understanding; (die ꝛc.) ſind den Menſchen oft zu –, are often beyond the reach of human intellect; es iſt hoher Tag, – am Tage, it is broad (*or* † high) day; die hohe Woche, holy week; in hocheigener, hoher, höchſteigener Perſon (erſcheinen ꝛc.), in person, ſ. Hocheigen; eine hohe Schule, university academy; die hohe Jagd, hunting of deer, of the higher sort of game; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in high (great) style; bei hoher Strafe (verboten ꝛc.,) under a grievous (severe) penalty; höher, higher etc., upper, superior; höchſte, highest etc., supreme, utmost, extreme; die höchſte Noth, utmost necessity, (utmost *or* last) extremity; es iſt mit ihnen auf's Höchſte gekommen, they are reduced to the last extremity; im höchſten Grade, in an extreme degree, in the higest degree, superlatively, extremely, excessively, exceedingly; auf's Höchſte, zum Höchſten, at (the) most, at best; wenn es auf's Höchſte kommt, at best, when all comes to all. — *adv.* 1. high; highly, greatly, eminently, in a great degree, mightily, very much. Es – anfangen, to begin in a high strain; wie – ſteht die Sonne? how high is the sun? – nach Norden, high to the north; – hinaus wollen, to aim high, too high, to aim at great things; – achten, to set a high value on, to esteem highly, to make much of; *it.* to esteem *or* respect; – ſchätzen, to esteem highly, to set a high value on; – aufhorchen, ○ to listen with great attention (○ with open mouth), to prick up one's ears; es ging – bei ihnen her, they lived in high (great) style; (Einen – leben laſſen, (Einem) ein – bringen, to drink (to) one's health; höchſt, in the highest (*or* utmost) degree, most, very much, very highly, extremely. 2. — (*in comp.*) high, highly, greatly, very, most.

Hochachtbar, *adj.* [Kanzleiſt.] honorable, most honorable.

Hochachten, *v. a.* ſ. Hoch (*adv.*).

Hochachtung, *f.* esteem, respect. Seine – bezeigen, to pay one's respects (to). –svoll, *adj.* (most) respectful; (*adv.* (most) respectfully.

Hochadelig, *adj.* most noble.

Hochaltar, *m.* high altar.

Hochamt, *n.* [Kath.] high *or* grand mass. – halten, to hold, celebrate *or* say high mass.

Hochangeſchwollen, *adj.* greatly swelled (swollen), high-swoln.

Hochanſehnlich, *adj.* highly respectable, reputable, worthy.

Hochbegabt, *adj.* high-gifted, highly gifted, † of (great) parts.

Hochbeglückt, *adj.* most *or* very happy.

Hochbeinig, *adj.* high-(*or* long-) legged, long-shanked.

Hochbejahrt, } *adj.* well struck in
Hochbetagt, } years, stricken in years *or* with age, very old, aged.

Hochbemastet, *adj.* high-masted, with tall masts.

Hochberühmt, *adj.* high-(*or* highly) renowned.

Hochbetraut, *adj.* holding an employment of trust.

Hochbetrübt, *adj.* deeply afflicted.

Hochbewegt, *adj.* 1. – (v. der See), greatly agitated. 2. ‡ highly moved; inflamed to a high degree, high-wrought (passion etc.).

Hochblau, *adj.* azure, light blue.

Hochbootsmann, *m.* [Mar.] boatswain.

Hochbordschiff, *n.* –, **hochbordiges Schiff**, high-built ship, ship lying high out of the water, large ship.

Hochbrüstig, *adj.* having a high breast *or* chest, high-breasted.

Hochbusig, *adj.* full-breasted.

Hochdero, *pron.* [Kanzl.] your.

Hochdeutsch, *adj.* and *adv.* high German, † high Dutch. **–meister**, *m.* grand-master of the Teutonic order.

Hochdieselben, *pron.* [Kanzl.] you. **– werden erlauben**, you will permit, Sir.

Hochdruck, *m.* [Dampfmasch.] high pressure.

Hochebene, *f.* table-land, elevated plain.

Hochedel, *adj.* [Titel] right noble (*or* worthy), worshipful. Ew. –n, your worship, your Honor. **–geboren**, *adj.* [Titel] well and respectably born. Ew. – geboren! – geborener Herr! Sir.

Hochehrwürdig, *adj.* right reverend.

Hochehrwürden, [Titel] Ew. –, your reverence.

Hocheigen, *adj.* [Kanzl.] Mit –er Hand (höchst eigener Hand) in, under *or* with his (*or* her) own hand; s. Hoch.

Hochentzückt, *adj.* ecstasied, ravished, transported, delighted.

Hocherfahren, *adj.* highly skilled.

Hocherhaben, } *adj.* –e Arbeit, [Bildh.]
Hocherhoben, } high relief, alto relievo.

Hochfahrend, *adj.* high-flown, proud, haughty, imperious.

Hochfarbig, *adj.* high-colored, having a strong, deep *or* glaring color.

Hochfeierlich, *adj.* most solemn.

Hochfein, *adj.* superfine.

Hochflammend, *adj.* high-flaming.

Hochfliegend, *adj.* high-flying; high-flown, bombastic; lofty. **–e Pläne habend**, having grand *or* lofty designs, high-aimed.

Hochflieger, *m.* [Zool.] kite-fish.

Hochflöte, *f.* flageolet.

Hochfürstlich, *adj.* most serene. **–er Durchlaucht**, serene highness.

Hochgebietend, *adj.* [Titel] **–er Herr!** high and mighty Lord!

Hochgebirge, *n.* high mountains; high-lands.

Hochgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] right honorable.

Hochgeehrt, *adj.* [Tit.] highly honored.

Hochgefühl, *n.* high feeling.

Hochgehend, *adj.* – (v. der See) running high.

Hochgelehrt, (– gelahrt) *adj.* very *or* most learned.

Hochgelobt, *adj.* blessed, magnified.

Hochgenuß, *m.* high enjoyment.

Hochgepriesen, } *adj.* greatly entolled,
Hochgerühmt, } highly praised.

Hochgericht, *n.* 1. gallows, execution-place, place of execution. 2. supreme penal court.

Hochgeruch, *m.* high smell.

Hochgesang, *m.* hymn, ode.

Hochgeschätzt, *adj.* much *or* most esteemed, highly valued, precious.

Hochgeschmack, *m.* high taste. Einen – habend, high-tasted.

Hochgesinnt, *adj.* high minded.

Hochgestellt, *adj.* high-placed, elevated in rank. Ein –er Mann, a man of high standing.

Hochgethürmt, *adj.* high-towered.

Hochgewachsen, *adj.* high-grown, tall-grown.

Hochgewässer, *n.* [Mar.] high water.

Hochgewitter, *n.* s. Gewitter.

Hochgewölbt, *adj.* high-arched.

Hochgewürzt, *adj.* high-(*or* highly) seasoned.

Hochgraf, *m.* [Örtl.] high-judge.

Hochgräflich, *adj.* of a count *or* earl.

Hochhalsig, *adj.* high-necked, long-necked.

Hochhalten, *v. a.* s. Hochachten, Hochschätzen.

Hochheilig, *adj.* most holy.

Hochher, *adv.* ○ from above.

Hochherzig, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous. — *adv.* magnanimously. **–keit**, *f.* high mindedness, magnanimity.

Hochholz, *n.* – (eines Baumes), top-branches.

Hochhorn, *n.* hautboy. **–bläser**, *m.* hautboy-player.

Hochkettig, *adj.* [Web.] of the high warp

Hochklingend, } *adj.* high-sounding,
Hochlautend, } pompous, ostentatious.

Hochland, *n.* highland, high-country.

Hochländer, *m* (*f.* –inn) highlander, mountaineer.

Hochlied, *n.* s. Hochgesang.

Hochlöblich, *adj.* [Titel] worshipful.

Hochmastig, *adj.* [Mar.] high-masted, with lofty spars.

Hochmeister, *m.* grand-master. **–thum**, *n.* grand-mastership.

Hochmesse, *f.* s. Hochamt.

Hochmögend, *adj.* [Titel] high and mighty. Ew. – en, Ew. **Hochmögenheiten**, your high mightinesses.

Hochmuth, *m.* haughtiness, pride. *Prov.* – kommt vor dem Falle, pride goeth before destruction, pride will have a fall. **–teufel**, *m.* ○ haughty spirit, pride.

Hochmüthig, *adj.* haughty, proud, high-minded. – auf ꝛc., proud of etc. — *adv.* haughtily etc.

Hochnasig, *adj.* ☾ supercilious.

Hochnöthig, *adj.* highly necessary.

Hochnothpeinlich, *adj.* invested with the high criminal jurisdiction.

Hochofen, *m.* furnace.

Hochpflaster, *n.* high pavement.

Hochpreislich, *adj.* [Kanzl.] most laudable, glorious, illustrious.

Hochpriester ꝛc., s. Hohepriester ꝛc.

Hochrandig, *adj.* with (*or* having) a high border.

Hochrosenroth, *adj.* of a bright rose color.

Hochroth, *adj.* crimson, of a deep, bright *or* vivid red color. of a deep red. — *n.* crimson, a deep, bright *or* vivid red (color).

Hochrückig, *adj.* high-backed.

Hochrund, *adj.* convex. **–heit, Hochründe**, *f.* convexity.

Hochschäftig, *adj.* s. Hochkettig.

Hochschätzbar, *adj.* highly estimable *or* respectable.

Hochschätzen, *v. a.* s. Hoch (*adv.*)

Hochschätzung, *f.* high esteem, respect, estimation.

Hochschenkelig, *adj.* with long thighs, long-thighed, high-hipped.

Hochschneidig, *adj.* sharp-edged.

Hochschule, *f.* university, academy.

Hochschüler, *m.* student (at a university etc.)

Hochschulterig, *adj.* high-shouldered; *it.* having one shoulder higher than the other.

Hochschuß, *m.* shot in the air.

Hochschwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy.

Hochschwellend, *adj.* high-swelling.

Hochselig, *adj.* – (v. Verstorbenen) late. Der –e König, his late Majesty.

Hochsinn, *m.* high sentiment, high-mindedness, magnanimity. **–ig**, *adj.* s. Hochherzig.

Hochstämmig, *adj.* with (*or* having) a high stem *or* trunk, ☾ long-sticked, high-grown. **–er Wald**, forest of tall (*or* timber-)trees, of lofty trees.

Hochstift, *n.* chapter of a cathedral (church); archbishopric, bishopric. **–skirche**, *f.* cathedral (church), collegiate church.

Hochstrebend, *adj.* high-aspiring.

Hochstück, *n.* [Kochk.] chine.

Hochtrabend, *adj.* high-swollen, high-sounding, turgid, high-flown, bombastic, inflated, ridiculously tumid, ostentatious, too pompous, sesquipedalian.

Hochtraber, *m.* high-trotting horse; ☾ a rough goer (*or* trotter).

Hochverdient, *adj.* of great merit.

Hochvermögend, *adj.* very mighty.

Hochvernünftig, *adj.* very sensible, very reasonable.

Hochverrath, *m.* high-treason.

Hochverräther, *m.* one guilty of high-treason, traitor. **–isch**, *adj.* treasonable; **–ische Umtriebe**, treasonable practices.

Hochverständig, *adj.* very *or* highly judicious.

Hochwächter, *m.* watchman stationed on a (watch-) tower etc.

Hochwald, *m.* forest *or* wood of tall trees.

Hochwarte, *f.* watch-tower on (a hill *or* mountain, *i. e.*) high.

Hochwasser, *n.* [Mar.] high-water. **–standszeichen**, *n.*, **–standsmesser**, *m.* high-water-mark, flood-mark.

Hochweg, *m.* high-road, causeway.

Hochweise, *adj.* very *or* most wise.

Hochwerth, *adj.* most worthy, very

dear, highly valued, much *or* most esteemed, precious. [portant.

Hochwichtig, *adj.* very *or* highly im-

Hochwild, *n.* –, **–bret**, *n.* higher sort of game.

Hochwohledel, *adj.* –, **–geboren**, [Titel] well born. Ew. **–geboren**, your Honor, your Worship.

Hochwohlehrwürden, [Titel] Ew. –, s. **Hochehrwürden**.

Hochwohlgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] right honorable, high and noble. Ew. –, your Honor, your Worship; right honorable Sir!

Hochwürdig, *adj.* highly venerable; *it.* [Titel] right reverend. Das **–(ſt)e**, [Kath.] the host.

Hochwürden, s. **Hochehrwürden**.

Hochzuehrend, **Hochzuverehrend**, } *adj.* highly honored, much *or* most esteemed.

Hochheimer, *m.* **(–s)** [Weinb.] Hock.

Höchlich, *adv.* highly, greatly, mightily; grievously.

Höchſel, *n.* **(–s, *pl.* –)** any thing laid underneath another thing for raising it, any raiser.

Höchſt, *adv.* s. **Hoch** (*adv.*).

Höchſtbeſteuerte, *m.* highest taxpayer *or* rate-payer. [best.

Höchſtens, *adv.* at (the) most, at

Hochzeit, *f.* **(*pl.* –en)** 1. wedding, nuptials, bridal, marriage. – machen, to marry. 2. the guests at a wedding, wedding-guests.

Hochzeitbett, *n.* bridal *or* nuptial bed.

Hochzeitbitter, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) a man employed to invite to a wedding.

Hochzeitbrief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding.

Hochzeitceremonien, *f. pl.* nuptial (*or* hymeneal) rites, marriage ceremonies.

Hochzeitfackel, *f.* nuptial torch.

Hochzeitfeier, *f.* celebration of a wedding.

Hochzeitfeſt, *n.* nuptial festival, marriage (*or* wedding-) feast.

Hochzeitgaſt, *m.* wedding-guest.

Hochzeitgedicht, *n.* epithalamium, † epithalamy, nuptial poem.

Hochzeitgepränge, *n.* nuptial pomp

Hochzeitgeſang, *m.* } nuptial song.

Hochzeitlied, *n.* } wedding- (*or* marriage-) song.

Hochzeitgeſchenk, *n.* nuptial (*or* wedding-) present.

Hochzeitgott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen.

Hochzeithaus, *n.* house in which a wedding is celebrated.

Hochzeitkleid, *n.* wedding garment, dress *or* gown. **–er**, wedding-clothes.

Hochzeitkranz, *m.* bridal garland, nuptial wreath.

Hochzeitkuchen, *m.* bride-cake.

Hochzeitleute, *s. pl.* wedding-guests

Hochzeitmahl, *n.* } wedding din

Hochzeitſchmaus, *m.* } ner *or* meal.

Hochzeitmäßig, *adj.* becoming a wedding, wedding . . ., nuptial; s. **Hochzeitlich**. [first night.

Hochzeitnacht, *f.* wedding night, ○

Hochzeitſchmuck, *m* bridal orna ments.

Hochzeittag, *m.* wedding-day.

Hochzeittanz, *m.* wedding-dance.

Hochzeitvater, *m.* bride's father; man who pays the expenses of a wedding.

Hochzeitwein, *m.* wedding-wine.

Hochzeitwoche, *f.* (first) week of the honeymoon.

Hochzeiter, *m.* **(–s, *pl.* –)** ○ bridegroom. **–inn**, *f.* **(*pl.* –en)** bride.

Hochzeitlich, *adj.* nuptial. — *adv.* like a person that goes to a wedding.

Hock, *n.* **(–es, *pl.* –e)** [Ortl.] shed; cot.

Hocke, *f.* **(*pl.* –n)** 1. [Landwirthſch.] heap of sheaves. Zu **–n**, in **–n** ſetzen, to set (*or* put) in heaps. 2. ℂ back.

Hocken, *v. a.* 1. (Die Garben) –, [Landwirthſch.] to set in heaps. 2. to take *or* put upon the (one's) back. — *v. n.* 1. Auf Einen –, to get upon one's back. 2. *v. n.* and *refl.* to cower, to squat. Zimmer zu Hauſe –, ℂ to sit always *or* continually at home, never to go out

Hocker, *m.* **(–s, *pl.* –)** one who puts up sheaves; *it.* one who sits always at home, a stay-at-home; s. **Hocken**.

Höcker, *m* **(–s, *pl.* –)** inequality, round *or* swelling prominence, protuberance, knob; gibbosity; hump, hunch; humpback, † bunch. Einen – haben, to be hunch- (*or* hump-) backed, to have a crooked back.

Höckerochs, *m.* s. **Buckelochs**.

Höcker, *m.* **(–s, *pl.* –)** (*f.* **–inn**) s. **Höke**.

Höckericht, *adj.* and *adv.* like humps etc., humpish; *it.* rugged, gibbous.

Höckerig, *adj.* rugged, rough; gibbous, hump- (or hunch-) backed, hunched, crook-backed, humpy; [Bot.] tuberous.

Hode, *f.* **(*pl.* –n)** testicle, stone; **–n** (bei Hirſchen), doucets, (bei Stieren) nutmegs.

Hodenbruch, *m* scrotocele, scrotal hernia, rupture of the scrotum.

Hodenblutader, *f.* [Anat.] testicular artery.

Hodenförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] testiculate.

Hodenkraut, *n.* orchis.

Hodenlos, *adj.* having no (*or* without) testicles.

Hodenſack, *m.* scrotum, purse. **–förmig**, *adj.* purse-shaped.

Hof, *m.* **(–es, *pl.* Höfe)** (*dim.* **Höfchen**, *n.*) 1. – (eines Hauſes), yard, courtyard. 2. a farm (with the buildings, stables etc.), estate. Adeliger –, manor. 3. – (eines Fürſten), court. Bei oder am –e, at court; am den –, zu –e gehen, to go to court; – halten, to reside, to keep court. 4. † Einer Perſon den – machen, to pay one's court to, to court (a lady), to pay one's addresses to. 5. – (um die Sonne, den Mond), halo, crown; – (um die Augen), circle; – (um die Bruſtwarze ꝛc.), circle, areole, areola.

Hofacker, *m.* field of (belonging to) a farm.

Hofadvokat, } *m.* court-advocate;

Hofanwalt, } sergeant at law.

Hofagent, *m.* court-agent.

Hofamt, *n.* court-employment, office in the royal (in a prince's) household.

Hofapotheke, *m.* apothecary's shop attached to the court. **–r**, *m.* apothecary to the court.

Hofarbeit, *f.* work done for the court; *it.* for the lord of the manor. **–er**, *m.* he that works for etc.

Hofart, *f.* ways, manner(s) of the court *or* of courts, court-manners, court-etiquette. **–igkeit**, *f.* urbanity, politeness, courtliness, elegance of manners, civility.

Hofarzt, [illegible]-physician, physician to the court.

Hofbäcker, *m.* baker to the co[illegible] **–ei**, *f.* bakery to etc.

Hofbankier, *m.* banker to etc.

Hofbarbier, *m.* barber to etc.

Hofbauamt, *m.* a prince's board of works.

Hofbauer, *m.* serf.

Hofbaumeiſter, *m* architect to etc.

Hofbeamte, *m.* officer of a prince's household, court-officer, officer at court.

Hofbediente, *m.* court-servant; *it.* s. **Hofbeamte**.

Hofbedienung, *f.* s. **Hofamt**.

Hofbefreit, *adj.* patronized by the court.

Hofbibliothek, *f.* library of the court. **–ar**, *m.* librarian to etc.

Hofbildhauer, *m.* sculptor to etc.

Hofböttcher, *m.* cooper to etc.

Hofbrauch, *m.* custom at (*or* usage of the) court, (court-) etiquette.

Hofbuchdrucker, *m.* printer to etc.

Hofbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller to etc.

Hofburg, *f.* a prince's palace.

Hofcaplan, **(–f–)** *m.* court-chaplain.

Hofcapelle, *f.* 1. court-chapel, royal chapel. 2. a prince's etc. private band *or* orchestra.

Hofcavalier, **(–f–)** *m.* courtier.

Hofcaſſe, **(–f–)** *f.* treasury of the court. **–nverwalter**, *m.* s. **Hofcaſſier**.

Hofcaſſier, *m.* treasurer to the court.

Hofcompliment, **(–f–)** *n.* court-compliment, court-flattery, court holy-water.

Hofconditor, } *m.* confectioner to

Hofzuckerbäcker, } the court.

Hofdame, *f.* court-lady, lady of honor.

Hofdegen, *m.* dress-sword.

Hofdiener, *m.* s. **Hofbediente**.

Hofdienſt, *m.* 1. court-service; office at court. Zu **–en** ſtehen, to be in the service of the court. 2. socage.

Hofeinkäufer, *m.* purveyor to the court.

Hofetikette, *f.* (court-)etiquette.

Hoffactor, **(–f–)** *m.* court-factor.

Hoffähig, *adj.* having the right to appear at court. **–keit**, *f.* right of admission to (*or* of presentation at) court, right to appear at court.

Hoffarbe, *f.* court-livery.

Hoffeſt, *n.* feast at court, court- (*or* gala-) day.

Hoffiſcher, *m.* fishmonger to the court.

Hoffolge, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions.

Hoffourier, *m.* court-messenger.

Hoffräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Hoffreiheit, *f.* privileges, rights of a court; *it.* privilege, right granted by the court. [court-friend.

Hoffreund, *m.* friend at court; *it.* ‡

Hofgebrauch, *m.* ſ. Hofbrauch.

Hofgefolge, *n.* retinue of the etc.

Hofgericht, *n.* superior court of justice; *it.* court of justice for persons attached to the court. **-ſadvokat**, *m.* advocate of a etc. **-rath**, *m.* counselor of a etc.

Hofgeſch[illegible] court-vermin.

Hofgeſinde, *n.* persons in the service of the court; *it.* of a farmer (*or* lord of the manor).

Hofglück, *n.* fortune made at court.

Hofgunſt, *f.* court-favor.

Hofgünſtling, *m.* favorite at court; court-minion.

Hofgut, *n.* (crown-) domain; *it.* domain, demain, demesne, the land about the mansion-house of the lord of a manor, and in his immediate occupancy.

Hofhaltung, *f.* household of a prince; court, residence of a prince, of the court. Die königliche –, the king's household.

Hofhandwerker, *m.* tradesman patronized by the court.

Hofherr, *m.* lord of the manor.

Hofhörig, *adj.* being within the jurisdiction of the lord of the manor, liable to an average *or* to statute labor.

Hofhund, *m.* 1. house- (*or* watch-) dog. 2. dog of a prince.

Hofintrigue, *f.* court-intrigue.

Hofjäger, *m.* ranger, gamekeeper, huntsman of a prince, court-huntsman. **-ei**, *f.* the rangers etc. of a prince (collectively); *it.* house of a etc. **-meiſter**, *m.* master of the chase to the prince etc.

Hofjude, *m.* jew employed by a prince (*or* by the court) in money- (*or* other) transactions.

Hofjunker, *m.* page; equerry.

Hofkammer, *f.* exchequer. **-rath**, *m.* counselor of the etc.

Hofkanzlei, *f.* court-chancery.

Hofkanzler, *m.* court-chancellor.

Hofkeller, *m.* a prince's cellar. **-meiſter, Hofkellner**, *m.* butler to the court, court-butler. [el.

Hofkirche, *f.* court-church, court-chap-

Hofkleid, *n.* court dress.

Hofkoch, *m.* cook to the court.

Hofkriegsrath, *m.* [Öſterr.] 1. imperial council of war. 2. member of the etc., imperial counselor of war, military counselor to the court.

Hofküche, *f.* court-kitchen, a prince's kitchen. **-nmeiſter**, *m.* master of the etc. [a prince's cooper.

Hofküfer, *m.* cooper to the court,

Hofkunſt, *f.* art of a courtier. **Hofkünſte** (*pl.*), intrigues *or* artifices of courtiers, court-tricks.

Hofkünſtler, *m.* artist to the etc.

Hoflager, *n.* residence of a prince.

Hoflakei, *m.* lackey, footman *or* footboy in the service of the etc.

Hoflaſter, *n.* vice of the court, a court-vice.

Hofleben, *n.* court life.

Hofleckerer, *m.* ‡ mean flatterer (at court).

Hoflehen, *n.* court-fief.

Hofleute, *s. pl.* courtiers, people at court; *it.* socagers, boudmen.

Hoflivree, *f.* ſ. Hoffarbe; *it.* a prince's *or* the king's domestic servants.

Hofluft, *f.* court-air.

Hoflieferant, *m.* furnisher to the etc.

Hofmacher, *m.* ☾ one who pays his court to etc., courter.

Hofmaler, *m.* painter to the etc.

Hofmanier, *f.* court-manner.

Hofmann, *m.* courtier; ſ. Hofleute.

Hofmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* courtier-like.

Hofmarſchall, *m.* (steward and) marshal of a prince's household, of the king's house, knight-marshal. **-amt**, *n.* office of the etc., *it.* court of marshal-sea, tribunal of the etc. [courtly.

Hofmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* court-like,

Hofmedikus, *m.* ſ. Hofarzt.

Hofmeier, *m.* farmer.

Hofmeiſter, *m.* 1. (private) tutor, † governor. – auf Reiſen, traveling tutor. 2. steward of a prince's household, of the king's house. **-inn**, *f.* governess; *it.* wife of the steward etc. **-leben**, *n.* life of a tutor etc. **-ſtelle**, *f.* place of a etc.

Hofmeiſterlich, Hofmeiſteriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* tutor-like, † governor-like, like a tutor etc.

Hofmeiſtern, *v. a.* to tutor, censure *or* criticise, to find fault with. — *v. n.* to play the pedant; *it.* to live as (a) (private) tutor.

Hofmetzger, *m.* butcher to the court.

Hofmuſikus, *m.* court-musician, musician to the court.

Hofnarr, *m.* the prince's fool *or* jester, court-fool etc.

Hofoffizjant, *m.* ſ. Hofbeamte.

Hofpartei, *f.* the court-party, party of the court.

Hofplatz, Hofraum, *m.* court-yard.

Hofpoſtamt, *n.* court-post office.

Hofpoſtmeiſter, *m.* postmaster to the etc.

Hofpracht, *f.* splendor of a court.

Hofprälat, *m.* court prelate.

Hofprediger, *m.* court-chaplain. Ordentlicher –, chaplain in ordinary (to the king etc.).

Hofränke, *s. pl.* court-intrigues.

Hofrath, *m.* 1. a prince's council at law, aulic council. 2. member of etc., aulic counselor.

Hofrecht, *n.* 1. privilege, immunity enjoyed by persons belonging to the court. 2. right belonging to a manor etc.

Hofreite, Hofraithe, *f.* farm-yard; court-yard and all the buildings of (*or* on) a farm.

Hofrichter, *m.* judge of a superior court of justice.

Hofſänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) member of a prince's opera *or* operatic corps.

Hofſchatzmeiſter, *m.* ſ. Hofcaſſier.

Hofſchloſſer, Hofſchneider, Hofſchreiner, Hofſchuſter, Hofſchuſter, Hofſtapezirer ꝛc., *m.* looksmith, tailor, joiner, upholsterer etc. to the court.

Hofſchranz(e), *m.* ‡ courtier.

Hofſekretär, *m.* secretary to the prince etc., a court-secretary.

Hofſitte, *f.* court-fashion, court-manners. [the court.

Hofſitz, *m.* residence of a prince, of

Hofſprache, *f.* court language.

Hofſtaat, *m.* 1. court-state; *it.* household of a prince etc., court. 2. (full) court-dress. **-sliſte**, *f.* check-roll.

Hofſtadt, *f.* residence of the court.

Hofſtätte, *f.* ſ. Hofreite.

Hofſtelle, *f.* 1. office at court. 2. [Wien] privy council. [day.

Hoftag, *m.* court-day; drawing-room

Hoftheater, *n.* theatre of a prince etc., a prince's theatre; theatre royal.

Hofthor, *n.* **Hofthür**, *f.* gate, door of a court-yard.

Hofton, *m.* ton of a (*or* at) court.

Hoftracht, *f.* court-dress, costume of a court.

Hoftrauer, *f.* court-mourning.

Hofwehr, *f.* –, **-ung**, *f.* stock, property, implements belonging to a farm, farm-stock.

Hofwelt, *f.* the court.

Hofweſen, *n.* court-fashion, court-manners; *it.* affairs of the court.

Hofzirkel, *m.* drawing-room, circle at court, court-circle.

Hofzwang, *m.* 1. (court-)etiquette 2. compulsory service for the lord of the manor.

Höfelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ‡ court-like attention; court-compliment.

Höfeln, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to court (a lady), to pay one's court.

Hoffa(h)rt, *f.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance; ostentation, pomp.

Hoffa(h)rtsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] elevator oculi.

Hoffä(h)rtig, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; ostentatious, pompous. — *adv.* proudly, ostentatiously etc.

Hoffen, *v. a.* to hope, to hope for, to look for, to expect; (*v. n.*) to hope, to expect; – auf ꝛc., to hope for; *it.* to trust *or* confide in, to place confidence in, to hope in (God etc.). Es ſteht zu –, it is to be hoped; ich will nicht – (daß ꝛc.), ☾ let me not hope (that etc.); ich will nicht –, daß ſie krank iſt, ☾ I hope she is not ill.

Hoffentlich, *adj.* that may be hoped for. — *adv.* it is to be hoped, (as) I hope.

Hoffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) hoper.

Hoffnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hope, expectation. Guter – ſein, to be of good cheer; *it.* ☾ (v. Frauen) to be in the family-way; (Einen) mit leerer – abſpeiſen, to amuse with fair (*or* fine) promises; – ſchöpfen, to be in hopes, to hope; ſich – machen auf ꝛc., to hope for, to be in hopes of getting (*c. acc.*); ich lebe der –, daß ꝛc.,

I hope that etc.; der Christ lebt der –, daß ꝛc., the Christian lives in the hope, that (his sins will be pardoned etc.). 2. ± Die – seines Volkes, the hope of his people.

Hoffnungslos, *adj.* hopeless, past (all) hope. — *adv.* without hope, hopelessly.

Hoffnungslosigkeit, *f.* hopelessness.

Hoffnungsreich, *adj.* hopeful, full of hope.

Hoffnungsvoll, *adj.* 1. hopeful, full of hope. 2. hopeful (youth etc.), promising, bidding fair. — *adv.* hopefully.

Hofiren, *v. n.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), ſ. den Hof machen. 2. O to do one's want.

Hofirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who courts. [like.

Höfiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* courtly, court-

Höflich, *adj.* courteous, polite, civil. — *adv.* courteously etc.

Höflichkeit, *f.* 1. courteousness, civility (of manners), courtesy, politeness. 2. (*pl.* –en) civility, act of politeness; –en (*pl.*), civilities, obliging things, compliments.

Höflichkeitsbezeigung, *f.* civility, compliment; ſ. **Höflichkeit** Nr. 2.

Höflichkeitsbrief, *m.* letter of courtesy.

Höfling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) courtier, courtling, retainer at (*or* to a) court.

Hohe, *adj.* ſ. **Hoch**.

Hoheslied, *n.* ſ. **Hochlied**. Das – Salomonis, Solomon's Song.

Hoheofen, *m.* ſ. **Hochofen**.

Hoheprieſter, *m.* high-priest, pontiff. –amt, –thum, *n.*, –würde, *f.* dignity of a high-priest etc., pontificate. –lich, *adj.* pontifical, belonging *or* relating to a etc.

Höhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) highness, elevation (above the surface), highth, height, hight, loftiness, altitude; [Aſtron.] altitude, elevation, height; [Milit.] depth. – des Meeres, main sea, offing; auf der – von Portsmouth, [Mar.] off Portsmouth; fünfzig Fuß ꝛc. –, eine – von fünfzig Fuß ꝛc. haben, to be fifty feet etc. high; die – der Sonne nehmen, to take the sun's altitude; in die –, up, upward(s), on high, aloft; in der –, aloft, on high; gerade in die –, perpendicularly upward; aus der –, from on high; in die – ſteigen, to rise (up), to mount, ascend *or* soar, ſ. **Aufſteigen**; in die – ziehen, to draw *or* pull up, to raise, ſ. **Aufziehen**; in die – richten, to raise, ſ. **Aufrichten**; (den Kopf) in die – richten, to hold up; in die – werfen (den Kopf), to toss up. b) height, rising ground, eminence, hill, summit. 2. ± height, highness; elevation, loftiness; high station. Die – des Preiſes, the highness (*or* dearness) of price, the high price; auf gleicher – ſtehen, to be upon a par, to be (up)on a level (with etc.); – (eines Tones), highness, height, acuteness; – einer Stimme, highness of a voice; in die – gehen (v. Preiſen), to rise; Ehre ſei Gott in der –! glory be to God on high!

Höhenkreis, } *m.* [Aſtron.] almucan-
Höhenzirkel, } tar.

Höhenmeſſer, *m.* pantometer, holometer, altimeter, astrolabe; [Mar.] Jacob's staff, cross-staff.

Höhenmeſſung, *f.* altimetry.

Höhenrauch, *m.* thick yellowish fog.

Höhenverhältniß, *n.* [Muſik] interval.

Hoheit, *f.* 1. highness, greatness, grandeur, elevation, nobleness, sublimity; *it.* elevation, highness, high station *or* rank. 2. domination, dominion, sovereignty. 3. (*pl.* –en) [Titel] Highness.

Hoheitsrechte, *n. pl.* the rights and prerogatives of a King etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] regalia.

Hohl, *adj.* 1. hollow; [Bot.] fistulous. Die –e Hand, the hollow of the hand; – machen, to make hollow (as by digging, cutting *or* engraving), to excavate, to hollow; – ſchlagen, to emboss. 2. ± hollow, empty. – (v. der Stimme), hollow; – (v. Ideen ꝛc.), chimerical, unsubstantial, vain, empty; die –e Seite, the weak side; das –e, hollowness, emptiness. — *adv.* – tönen, to sound hollow; – (ſchleifen ꝛc.), hollow; – gehen (v. der See), to run high.

Hohl(blut)ader, *f.* [Anat.] vena cava.

Hohlauge, *n.* hollow *or* sunken eye; *it.* hollow-eyed person.

Hohläugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes.

Hohlbäckig, *adj.* hollow-cheeked.

Hohlbeil, *n.* [Zimmerei.] hollow adz (*or* addice).

Hohlbohrer, *m.* auger; wimble.

Hohlbrille, *f.* concave spectacles.

Hohldeichſel, }
Hohldeißel, } *m.* ſ. **Hohlbeil**.
Hohlterel, }

Hohldocke, *f.* [Dreher] puppet.

Hohldriller, *m* [Techn.] chamfering drill.

Hohleiſen, *n.* hollowing (*or* excavating) iron, gouge, hollow chisel. Mit einem – ausliefen, to gouge.

Hohlfeile, *f.* hollow file.

Hohlgang, *m.* [Feſtungsb.] casemate.

Hohlgeſchliffen, *adj.* – (v. Gläſern), concave, (v. Klingen) hollow.

Hohlgeſchwür, *n.* fistula.

Hohlglas, *n.* concave glass.

Hohlhand, *f.* the hollow of the hand.

Hohlhäring, *m.* shotten herring.

Hohlhippe, *f.* hollow wafer.

Hohlkehle, *f.* hollow; [Arch.] groove, furrow, channel, chamfer, flute; *it.* cyma, cymatium; gutter. –nſtahl, *m.* [Dreher.] point-tool.

Hohlkehlfuge, *f.* gutter.

Hohlkehlhobel, *m.* hollowing *or* chamfering plane, plow *or* plough.

Hohlkirſche, *f.* bird-cherry.

Hohlklinge, *f.* hollow blade.

Hohlkopf, *m.* (ſ. **Dummkopf**.

Hohlkrähe, *f.* roller.

Hohlkreiſel, *m.* hollow top, fizgig, whirligig.

Hohlkugel, *f.* hollow ball.

Hohllauch, *m.* Welsh onion, leek.

Hohlleiſte, *f.* ſ. **Hohlkehle**.

Hohllinſe, *f.* [Opt.] concave lens.

Hohlmaß, *n.* dry measure.

Hohlmeißel, *m.* gouge, hollow chisel; ſ. **Hohleiſen**.

Hohlmuſchel, *f.* conch.

Hohlohr, *n.* [Kouch.] trumpet-shell.

Hohlring, *m.* hollow stand (for a dish). [**Hohlkehle**.

Hohlrinne, *f.* [Archit.] chamfer; ſ.

Hohlrund, *adj.* –, – geſchliffen, concave.

Hohlründe, }
Hohlrundung, } *f.* concavity.

Hohlſäule, *f.* hollow column.

Hohlſchnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] (crested) boat-bill.

Hohlſchnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] toucan.

Hohlſpath, *m.* hohlspath, macle, chiastolite.

Hohlſpiegel, *m.* concave mirror.

Hohlſtab, *m.* [Chir.] catheter.

Hohlſtampfer, *m.* [Hutm.] stamper.

Hohlſtempel, *m.* [Schloſſer] driver; stamp.

Hohltaube, *f.* wood-pigeon.

Hohltreppe, *f.* winding staircase, the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar.

Hohlwaaren, *f. pl.* hollow ware.

Hohlwangig, *adj.* ſ. **Hohlbäckig**.

Hohlweg, *m.* hollow way, narrow pass, defile. [tiles.

Hohlwerk, *n.* roof covered with gutter-

Hohlwurz(el), *f.* hollow-root, musk-crowfoot.

Hohlziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, pantile. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d).

Hohlzirkel, *m.* spherical compasses.

Hohl, } *n.* (–es) [Mar.] – (eines
Holl, } Schiffes), depth.

Höhle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit; cavern, cave, den; – (bei verſchiedenen Thieren), den, hole, cover, kennel; – (bei Kaninchen), burrow; die –n der Augen, Zähne, the sockets of the eyes, of the teeth.

Höhlenbewohner, *m.* troglodyte.

Hohlen, ſ. **Holen**.

Höhlen, *v. a.* to hollow *or* excavate.

Höhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excavator, *it.* [Drtl.] (very deep) cellar.

Hohlheit, *f.* 1. hollowness. 2. ± emptiness; ſ. **Hohl**.

Höhlig, *adj.* having hollows *or* pits etc., cavernous, full of caverns.

Hohlunder, *m.* ſ. **Holunder**.

Höhlung, *f.* 1. hollowing, excavation; hollowness. 2. (*pl.* –en) hollow, excavation, cavity, pit.

Hohn, *m.* (–es) scorn, sneer(s), jeer(s), contumely, railing *or* contumelious language, scoff(s), taunt, flout, gibe(s), mockery, derision, ridicule with scorn, insult(s), disdain. – ſprechen (*c. dat.*), to jeer, scoff *or* mock (*c. acc.*), to brave *or* insult (*c. acc.*), to bid defiance; mit – behandeln, to sneer at, to treat with derision.

Hohngelächter, *n.* scornful laughter, sneer(s); *it.* laughing-stock.

Hohnlache, *f.* † sneer; ſ. **Hohngelächter**.

Hohnlächeln, *v. n.* to sneer.

Hohnlachen, *v. n.* to laugh in scorn *or* contempt, to jeer, scoff, sneer *or* mock.

Hohnlacher, *m.* scoffer, sneerer, giber,

mocker.

Hohnnecken, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, scoff *or* banter (*c. acc.*), to make a fool of.

Hohnnecker, *m.* ſ. Höhner.

Hohnneckerei, *f.* jeering etc., sneer, jeer, mockery. [2. irony.

Hohnrede, *f.* 1. insulting language. 2.

Hohnſprecher, *m.* scorner, scoffer.

Höhnen, *v. a.* to sneer at, to jeer, insult, mock *or* scorn; ſ. Hohnnecken.

Höhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scorner, scoffer, mocker. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scoffing, scorn, jeering, mockery.

Höhniſch, *adj.* sneering, jeering, scoffing, derisive, insulting, scornful, contumelious. – lächeln, ſ. Hohnlächeln.

Höhnung, *f.* scoffing, mocking etc.; ſ. Höhnen.

Hoho! *interj.* ○ oh! oh! ho! ho!

Höke, (Hoke) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } **Höker**, (Hoker) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } higgler, huckster, retailer of small articles, of provisions, nuts etc.

Hökerfrau, *f.* } huckstress, a woman **Hökerweib**, *n.* } selling by retail (in the streets).

Hökerkram, *m.* huckster's trade; *it.* goods, articles of a etc.

Hökerwaare, *f.* huckster's goods; ſ. Hökerkram.

Höken, (Hoken) } *v. n.* to higgle *or* **Hökern**, (Hokern) } huckster.

Hökerei, *f.* higgling.

Hök(er)inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) huckstress.

Hokuspokus, *m.* and *n.* ☾ hocus-pocus (conjurocus), juggler's trick.

Hokuspokusmacher, *m.* ☾ juggler.

Hold, *adj.* 1. affectionate, gracious, friendly, kind; favorable, propitious. Einem – ſein, to bear one good-will, to love *or* like one; to favor one. 2. lovely, amiable, sweet, graceful, pleasing, agreeable. Meine –e! my charmer! 3. [Kanzl.] faithful. — *adv.* affectionately etc.

Holdſelig, *adj.* 1. gracious, most kind. 2. most sweet, most pleasing, graceful, charming, most lovely. — *adv.* graciously; gracefully etc. –keit, *f.* 1. graciousness. 2. gracefulness, loveliness, sweetness.

Holde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. friend. Die –, ſ. Holdinn. 2. [Kanzl.] vassal.

Holder, *m.* –, –roſe, *f.* ſ. Holunder.

Holdinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ♀ female friend; sweet-heart, darling.

Holen, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring near; to go for. – laſſen, to send for; Athem –, to draw *or* fetch breath, ſ. Athem; ſich Etwas (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) –, to catch, to bring upon one's self, to contract, to get; der Teufel, Henker hole es! ○ the devil, deuce take it! hang it! ⊖ drat it, ⊖ blast it. [ster.

Holfter, (Hulſter) *f.* (*pl.* –n) holſterkappe, *f.* holster-cap.

holſtermacher, *m.* he that makes holsters, a holster-maker.

Holk, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hulk, **Hulk,** } sheer-hulk.

Holla! *interj.* holla! hollo(a)! halloo! ho there! [Mar.] holla!

Holland, *n.* (–s) Holland. *Prov.* – iſt in Noth, danger is impending.

Holländer, (–änder) *m.* (–s) [Mar.] cat's paw.

Holländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Dutchman, native of Holland, † Hollander. – inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Dutch-woman. 2. dairy farmer, cowkeeper. 3. [Papierm.] millwork with a cylinder, cylindrical paper-mill. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dairy farm, Dutch farm.

Holländiſch, *adj.* Dutch. Das –e, the Dutch; –e Leinwand, Dutch linen, Holland.

Hölle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. † and ‡ hell *or* Hell. Zur – fahren, in die – kommen, to go to hell; Einem die – heiß machen, ☾ ○ to put any one in great fear (⊖ in a dreadful (*or* hellish) funk *or* stew); Himmel u. – aufbieten, to move heaven and earth. 2. hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner. – (bei Schneidern), hell; in die – werfen, [Schneid.] to cabbage.

Höllenangſt, *f.* ☾ utmost anxiety, mortal fright. — *adv.* ſ. Höllenbang.

Höllenbang, *adv.* ☾ Es war ihr –, she was in a mortal fright.

Höllenbrand, *m.* 1. flame of hell. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ –, **Höllenbraten**, *m.* hell-rake.

Höllenbrücke, *f.* [Muham.] alsirat.

Höllenbrühe, *f.* ☾ hell-broth.

Höllenbrut, *f.* } ☾ hellish crew. **Höllengezücht**, *n.* }

Höllendrache, *m.* 1. the devil. 2. ‡ ○ shrew, termagant.

Höllenfahrt, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell.

Höllenfeuer, *n.* † and ‡ hell-fire.

Höllenflamme, *f.* flame of hell, hellish flame. [of Hell.

Höllenfluß, *m.* infernal river, river

Höllenfürſt, *m.* prince of hell (*or* of darkness), satan.

Höllengegend, *f.* infernal region.

Höllengeier, *m.* (Shak.) hell-kite.

Höllengeiſt, *m.* an infernal *or* evil spirit, demon. [cursed stink.

Höllengeſtank, *m.* ☾ hellish stench,

Höllengott, *m.* [Myth.] Pluto, Dis, God of Hell.

Höllengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Proserpine, Goddess of Hell.

Höllenheer, *n.* infernal army *or* host, Hell's host. [hellish hot.

Höllenheiß, *adj.* ☾ infernally hot, ⊖

Höllenhitze, *f.* ☾ infernal heat.

Höllenhund, *m.* [Myth.] Cerberus, hell-hound, dog of Hell.

Höllenkind, *n.* child of hell.

Höllenkünſte, *f. pl.* infernal tricks.

Höllenmacht, *f.* power of hell.

Höllenmarter, *f.* } **Höllenpein**, *f.* } **Höllenqual**, *f.* } **Höllenſchmerzen**, *m. pl.* } pains *or* torments of hell.

Höllenmaſchine, *f.* infernal machine.

Höllenpforte, *f.* } gate of hell; [Geo. **Höllenthor**, *n.* } gr.] Hell-gate.

Höllenpförtner, *m.* porter of hell.

Höllenpfuhl, *m.* pool *or* pit of hell.

Höllenplan, *m.* infernal project.

Höllenrachen, *m.* jaws of hell.

Höllenreich, *n.* infernal kingdom, the kingdom of hell.

Höllenrichter, *m.* judge of hell.

Höllenſchlund, *m.* infernal gulph (gulf) *or* abyss.

Höllenſtein, *m.* [Chir.] lapis infernalis, infernal stone, lunar caustic.

Höllenſtraße, *f.* } way *or* road to hell. **Höllenweg**, *m.* }

Höllenſuppe, *f.* ſ. Höllenbrühe.

Höllenwärts, *adv.* towards hell, hellward.

Höllenwächter, *m.* ſ. Höllenhund.

Höllenwuth, *f.* ☾ infernal fury *or* rage.

Höllenzwang, *m.* influence of (the) evil spirits over men.

Hölliſch, *adj.* 1. infernal, hellish, of hell. Das –e Feuer, hell-fire. 2. ‡ a) hellish, infernal, diabolical, abominable, detestable. Eine –e Bande, a hellish crew. b) ☾ ○ infernal, excessive. — *adv.* ☾ ○ infernally, excessively etc.

Holm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zimmerl., Min.] rail, cross-beam. 2. holm, islet. 3. [Mar.] dock-yard, wharf. 4. [Ortſ.] hill.

Holometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) holometer.

Holothurie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] holothuria.

Holper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, –n) 1. ÷ (in einem Wege), asperity (of (*or* on the) surface). 2. (= Stoß) jolt. –icht, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ rugged. –ig, *adj.* rugged (road etc.). rough; (*adv.*) ruggedly etc.

Holpern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to jolt. 2. ‡ ☾ to stick fast. Es holpert hier, here the thing sticks fast. [shoe.

Holſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ortſ.] wooden

Holterpolter, *m.* ○ (an onomatopoeia for a rumbling sound) rumbling; rumbling noise. — *adv.* with a rumbling noise, rumbling.

Holunder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] elder. Spaniſcher –, lilac.

Holunderbaum, *m.* elder-tree.

Holunderbeere, *f.* elder-berry.

Holunderblätter, *n. pl.* elder-leaves.

Holunderblüte, *f.* elder-flower.

Holunderbüchſe, *f.* pop-gun made of elder.

Holundereſſig, *m.* elder-vinegar.

Holunderholz, *n.* elder wood.

Holundermuß, *n.* elder-berry jam.

Holunderpuppe, *f.* cork-tumbler.

Holunderröhre, *f.* elder-tube.

Holunderſaft, *m.* elder-juice (*or* syrup).

Holunderſchwamm, *m.* jew's ear.

Holunderſtaude, *f.* } elder-shrub, **Holunderſtrauch**, *m.* } elder-bush.

Holunderthee, *f.* elder-tea.

Holunderwaſſer, *n.* elder-water.

Holunderwein, *m.* elder-wine.

Holunke, ſ. Halunke.

Holz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Hölzer) (*dim.* Hölzchen, Hölzlein, *n.* a small *or* little stick; *it.* small wood, a wood of small extent, grove) 1. a) wood; (– zum Feuern) firewood, fuel; (Bau–) timber; (ein Stück –)

piece of wood. – (an Dreschflegeln), leg; – (an Flinten), stock; ins – schießen (v. Bäumen), to shoot into wood; – legen, [Gärtn.] to lay *or* set shoots; in – verwandeln, to convert into wood; zu – werden, to become wood, to lignify; die Verwandlung in –, lignification; gerades –, straight timber; – aus einem Stamme, solid timber. b) [Kegelsp.] the number of pins. Wie viel – hat er gemacht? how many pins has he tipped? s. Kegel. 2. (= Wäldchen) wood.

Holzamt, *n.* wood-office.

Holzamianth, } *m.* liguiform asbestus
Holzasbest, } (asbestos).

Holzapfel, *m.* crab(-apple), wild apple, wilding. –baum, *m.* crab(-tree), wild apple-tree, wilding-tree. –essig, *m.* verjuice (from crabs).

Holzarbeiter, *m.* worker in wood.

Holzarm, *adj.* destitute of wood.

Holzart, *f.* species, sort *or* kind of wood. –ig, *adj.* ligneous, ligniform; s. Holzicht.

Holzasche, *f.* wood-ashes.

Holzast, *m.* bough, wood-branch.

Holzaufseher, } *m.* overseer of the
Holzinspektor, } wood.

Holzaxt, *f.* felling ax(e); cleaver.

Holzbar, *adj.* [Forstw.] that may be felled. Wieder – machen, to replant with trees.

Holzbau, *m.* 1. timber-work. 2. cultivation of wood. –er, *m.* countryman that carries wood to market.

Holzbeamte, *m.* forest-officer, woodman, officer belonging to the forest-department. [wood-stand.

Holzbehältniß, *n.* – (in Stuben),

Holzbildner, *m.* carver, cutter *or* engraver in wood. –ei, *f.* xylography, wood-engraving, the art of carving *or* cutting in wood, of cutting figures in wood (*or* out of wood).

Holzbirn(e), *f.* wild pear. Holzbirnbaum, *m.* wild pear-tree.

Holzbock, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-trestle; *it.* dog, andiron. 2. [Naturg.] tick; leptura; cerambix.

Holzboden, *m.* 1. wood loft. 2. soil (good) for growing wood, for staddles etc.

Holzbohrer, *m.* [Naturg.] ligniperda.

Holzbrame, *f.* underwood (at the entrance of a forest).

Holzbühne, *f.* wood-loft.

Holzbund, } *n.* fagot, bundle of
Holzbündel, } sticks.

Holzdieb, *m.* (*f.* –inn) stealer of wood. –stahl, *m.* stealing of wood.

Holzdrechsler, *m.* turner in wood.

Holzdruck, *m.* xylographic impression. –erkunst, *f.* xylography, art of printing in wood; dazu gehörig, xylographic.

Holzdürre, *f.* wood-sere.

Holzemse, *f.* white (*or* wood-) ant.

Holzerde, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth. [wood.

Holzersparniß, *f.* saving of *or* in

Holzessig, *m.* (pyro)ligneous *or* vegetable acid. –äther, *m.* pyroligneous ether.

Holzfackel, *f.* torch of fire-wood.

Holzfällen, *n.* felling of wood.

Holzfarbe, *f.* color of wood.

Holzfaser, *f.* fibre of wood.

Holzfeile, *f.* rasp.

Holzfeuer, *n.* wood-fire.

Holzfirniß, *m.* varnish on wood, for wooden furniture.

Holzflöße, *f.* raft, float (of wood); *it.* wood-floating place. –n, *n.* floating of wood. –r, *m.* floater, journeyman on a raft. [ward.

Holzförster, *m.* wood-keeper, wood-

Holzfrei, *adj.* – sein, to have nothing to pay for one's fuel *or* wood, to have fire-bote, to have one's wood without expense; Einen – halten, to find one in wood etc.

Holzfrevel, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, mischief done to wood, [Rechtsspr.] assart.

Holzfrevler, *m.* spoiler of a wood.

Holzfrohne, *f.* wood-average.

Holzfuhre, *f.* carrying of wood; *it.* wag(g)on-load *or* cartload of wood; *it.* wag(g)on for wood. Eine – thun, to carry wood. [yard.

Holzgarten, *m.* wood- (*or* timber-)

Holzgefälle, *n.* proceeds of a wood.

Holzgeist, *m.* s. Holzessig.

Holzgelände, *n.* [Forstw.] woodland.

Holzgeld, *n.* wood-money.

Holzgerechtigkeit, *f.* 1. right over a wood. 2. fire-bote, cart-bote.

Holzgericht, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest-matters, [England] court of attachment, * wood-mote.

Holzgewächs, *n.* woody plant.

Holzglitsche, *f.* (sloping) slide (to let down logs *or* billets of wood).

Holzgraf, *m.* intendant of the forests; *it.* lord of a forest. –schaft, *f.* dignity. *it.* jurisdiction of etc.

Holzgräserei, *f.* pasture in a wood.

Holzgraupen, *f pl.* [Min.] copper-ore in form of wood.

Holzgrund, *m.* s. Holzboden Nr. 2.

Holzhacke, *f.* s. Holzart.

Holzhacker, *m.* 1. wood-cleaver. 2. [Ornith.] wood-pecker. –lohn, *m.* and *n* wages of a etc.

Holzhäher, *m.* [Ornith.] roller.

Holzhahn, *m.* wood-cock.

Holzhaken, *m.* cramp.

Holzhandel, *m.* wood- *or* timber-trade. – treiben, to deal in wood, to be a timber-merchant etc.

Holzhändler, *m.* wood-monger, dealer in wood, wood trader, wood- (*or* timber-) merchant.

Holzhaue, } *f.* (large) hedging-bill.
Holzhippe, }

Holzhase, *m.* wood hare.

Holzhau, *m.* s. Gehau. –er, *m.* wood cutter; *it.* wood-cleaver. –erlohn, *m.* and *n.* wages of a etc.

Holzhaufen, *m.* wood-pile, wood-stack, pile *or* heap of wood.

Holzhof, *m.* wood- *or* timber-) yard.

Holzhuhn, *n.* red wood hen; *it* black peak; *it.* white partridge.

Holzinspektor, *m.* s. Holzaufseher.

Holzkäfer, *m.* s. Holzbock Nr. 2.

Holzkammer, *f.* place for (the) wood.

Holzkassia, *f.* cassia lignea.

Holzkauf, *m.* purchase of wood *or* timber.

Holzkirsche, *f.* wild cherry. Holzkirschbaum, *m.* wild cherry-tree.

Holzknecht, *m.* servant to *or* of the wood keeper.

Holzkohle, *f.* charcoal.

Holzkrähe, *f.* roller.

Holzkrämer, *m.* wood-monger, wood seller.

Holzkur, *f.* (Leute, welche die (oder eine) – gebrauchen, people that are drinking *or* are to drink decoctions (*or* infusions) of medicinal woods.

Holzlack, *m.* stick-lac.

Holzlager, *n.* wood- (*or* timber-) yard, wood-magazine.

Holzland, *n.* woodland.

Holzlaus, *f.* wood-louse, timber-sow, the milleped. [wood-hole.

Holzlege, *f.* wood-loft, wood-house,

Holzlerche, *f.* wood-lark.

Holzlese, *f.* picking up of (windfallen etc.) wood.

Holzmade, *f.* s. Holzwurm.

Holzmagazin, *n.* wood-magazine.

Holzmalerei, *f.* painting on wood.

Holzmangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity of wood. [market.

Holzmarkt, *m.* wood- (*or* timber-)

Holzmaß, *n.* wood-measure.

Holzmast, *f.* mast (for cattle and swine). [eaten wood.

Holzmehl, *n.* dust (*or* flower) of worm-

Holzmessen, *n.* measuring of wood.

Holzmesser, *m.* wood-measurer, wood-meter.

Holznagel, *m.* peg.

Holznußbaum, *m.* xylocarpus.

Holzobst, *n.* wild fruit(s).

Holzopal, *m.* wood- (*or* ligniform) opal. [forest-laws.

Holzordnung, *f.* forest-regulations,

Holzpapier, *n.* wood-paper.

Holzpflock, *m.* wooden pin, peg.

Holzplatte, *f.* flat piece of wood.

Holzplatz, *m.* place for (the) wood, wood- (*or* timber-) yard.

Holzpreis, *m.* price of wood.

Holzpuppe, *f.* wooden doll *or* puppet.

Holzraspel, *f.* rasp.

Holzraum, *m.* place for (the) wood, wood house.

Holzrechen, *m.* – (auf Flüssen), wooden grate (to let the water through) of a lock etc.

Holzrechnung, *f.* account of wood bought *or* sold.

Holzrecht, *n.* fire-bote, cart-bote, the right of cutting wood in a forest.

Holzreich, *adj.* woody.

Holzruß, *m.* wood-soot.

Holzrutsche, *f.* s. Holzglitsche.

Holzsache, *f.* any thing made of wood; *it.* forest-concern.

Holzsäge, *f.* saw for sawing wood. –r, *m.* sawyer.

Holzsame(n), *m.* wood seed.

Holzsäure, *f.* s. Holzessig.

Holzſchieber, *m.* [Bäck.] oven-rake.
Holzſchiff, *n.* timber-ship, ship laden with wood.
Holzſchlag, *m.* wood-cutting, felling of wood; *it.* part of a forest where wood is (being) cut.
Holzſchlägel, *m.* beetle for driving the iron wedge(s) into the wood.
Holzſchläger, *m.* wood-cutter.
Holzſchneidekunſt, } *f.* ſ. Holzbild-
Holzſchneiderei, } nerei.
Holzſchneider, *m.* ſ. Holzbildner.
Holzſchnepfe, *f.* woodcock.
Holzſchnitt, *m.* wood-cut, wood-engraving. **–e** (*pl.*), engravings on wood, wood-cuts etc.
Holzſchnitzer, *m.* carver in wood. **–ei**, *f.*, **Holzſchnitzwerk**, *n.* carving, carved work.
Holzſchoppen, (**–ſchuppen**) *m.* wood-house, shed *or* outhouse for wood.
Holzſchragen, *m.* wood-measure.
Holzſchraube, *f.* wood-screw, wooden screw. [office.
Holzſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the wood-
Holzſchuh, *m.* wooden shoe, clog.
Holzſchwarte, *f.* outside plank.
Holzſetzer, *m.* piler of wood, wood stacker.
Holzſpalter, *m.* wood-cleaver.
Holzſpan, *m.* chip (of wood). **Holzſpäne**, wood-shavings etc.
Holzſparkunſt, *f.* art of saving wood, economy in wood.
Holzſparofen, *m.* economical stove.
Holzſplitter, *m.* splinter of wood.
Holzſtall, *m.* wood-house; ſ. Holzſchoppen.
Holzſtein, *m.* wood-stone. **–kohle**, *f.* bituminous wood.
Holzſtoß, *m.* wood-pile, pile of wood. ſ. Holzhaufen.
Holztafel, *f.* wooden table.
Holztag, *m.* wood-day, day on which wood is sold etc.
Holztaube, *f.* wood-pigeon, ring-dove (Columba palumbus).
Holztaxe, *f.* fixed price of wood.
Holztrage, *f.* hand-barrow for carrying wood.
Holztrank, *m.* a decoction *or* infusion of medicinal woods, wood-drink.
Holztrift, *f.* pasture, (right of) pasturage in a (*or* the) forest.
Holzuhr, *f.* wooden (*or* German) clock.
Holzverbrauch, *m.* consumption of wood.
Holzverkauf, *m.* selling *or* sale of wood, of timber.
Holzverwalter, *m.* wood-factor.
Holzverwaltung, *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood *or* timber.
Holzvorrath, *m.* store *or* stock of wood.
Holzwagen, *m.* wood-wag(g)on, wag(g)on laden with wood.
Holzwand, *f.* wooden wall.
Holzwärter, *m.* wood-ward, an officer of the forest, whose duty is to guard the woods.
Holzweg, *m.* road in a forest, way in a wood, a ridlug. Auf dem **–e** ſein, (*fig.*) to be mistaken, to be (wrong *or*) out.
Holzweide, *f.* ſ. Holztrift.
Holzwerk, *n.* wood- (*or* timber-)work; wainscoting).
Holzweſen, *n.* forest concerns.
Holzwurm, *m.* wood-worm, wood-fretter, pulsator, death-watch.
Holzzapfen, *m.* plug.
Holzzehente, *m.* tithes on wood, wood tithe.
Holzzeit, *f.* season for cutting *or* felling wood.
Holzzettel, *m.* wood-ticket, ticket for obtaining one's wood (for fuel).
Holzzinn, *n.* wood-tin.
Holzzunder, *m.* touch-wood.
Holzzweig, *m.* wood-branch, bough.

Holzen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish, provide *or* cover with wood. 2. † [Univerſ.] to cudgel *or* drub. — *v. n.* 1. to cut, fell, gather, fetch (*or* bring in) wood. 2. [Waidm.] to take a tree, to retire to wood.

Hölzern, *adj.* 1. wooden, (made) of wood. 2. ± wooden, clumsy, awkward, stiff, dull, coarse, flat. Das **–e** Weſen, awkwardness, clumsiness; — (v. Tönen), flat; — (v. der Stimme), harsh and hollow, husky. — *adv.* — ſchmecken, to be flat to the taste, to taste woody.

Holzicht, *adj.* woodlike, woody. ligneous, ligniform. — (v. Birnen, Rüben ꝛc.), hard, stony; — (v. Rettigen ꝛc.), stringy.

Holzig, *adj.* woody, well-wooded, abounding with wood; [Bot.] woody, ligneous.

Holzung, *f.* 1. cutting (*or* bringing in) of wood; ſ. Holzen (*v. a.*). 2. † [Univerſ.] a cudgeling *or* drubbing. 3. (*pl.* **–en**) forest, wood.
Holzungsrecht, *n.* ſ. Holzrecht.

Hombreſpiel, *n.* ombre, omber.

Homiletik, *f.* homiletic theology, pastoral theology. **–er**, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) teacher of etc.
Homiletiſch, *adj.* homiletic.
Homilie, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) homily.
Homilienſchreiber, *m.* writer of homilies, homilist.

Homocentricität, *f.* homocentricity. [tric(al).
Homocentriſch, *adj.* homocen-
Homogen, *adj.* homogeneous, homogeneal. **–ität**, *f.* homogeneousness.
Homolog(iſch), *adj.* homologous.
Homologiren, *v. a.* to legalize.
Homologation, *f.* legalization.
Homonym(iſch), *adj.* homonymous.
Homonymie, *f.* homonymy.
Homöopath, *m.* (**–en**, *pl.* **–en**) homoeopath, homoeopathic doctor *or* practitioner. **–iſch**, *adj.* homoeopathic. **–ie**, *f.* homoeopathy.
Honduras-Holz, *n.* Honduras logwood. [honied.
Honicht, *adj.* like honey, honeyed.
Honig, *m.* (**–s**) honey. Ohne **–**, destitute of honey, honeyless; geſeimter **–**, liquid honey. *Prov.* — im Munde u. Galle im Herzen, a honey-tongue, a heart of gall.
Honigapfel, *m.* honey-apple.
Honigbär, *m.* a kind of bear that goes after the honey.
Honigbau, *m.* honey-culture. **–er**, *m.* bee-master.
Honigbehältniß, *n.*, **Honigbehälter**, *m.* } [Bot.] nectary, honey-cup.
Honigbereitung, *f.* mellification, the making *or* production of honey.
Honigbiene, *f.* honey-bee, working bee.
Honigbirn(e), *f.* honey-pear.
Honigblaſe, *f.* – (der Bienen), honey-bag.
Honigblume, *f.* honey-flower, flower with a nectary.
Honigbranntwein, *m.* mead-brandy.
Honigdieb, *m.* [Naturg.] honey-thief.
Honigerbſe, *f* honey-pea; marrow-fat.
Honigernte, *f.* honey-harvest.
Honigerzeugend, *adj.* producing honey, melliferous.
Honigeſſig, *m.* oxymel.
Honigfarbe, *f.* color of honey, honey-color.
Honigfarben, } *adj.* honey-colored, of
Honigfarbig, } a honey-color.
Honigfladen, *m.* honey-cake; *it.* honey-comb.
Honigflecken, *m.* yellow spot.
Honigfliege, **Honigmücke**, } *f.* honey-gnat.
Honiggarten, *m.* bee-garden.
Honiggefäß, *n.* vessel for honey; *it.* ſ. Honigbehälter.
Honiggelb, *adj.* honey-colored, of a honey-color. [honey.
Honiggeruch, *m.* smell *or* flavor of
Honiggeſchmack, *m.* taste *or* flavor of honey.
Honiggeſchwulſt, *f.* –, **Honiggeſchwür**, *n.* [Chir.] meliceris.
Honiggras, *n.* Guinea-wheat.
Honighandel, *m.* dealing in honey, honey-trade. [hälter.
Honigkelch, *m.* [Bot.] ſ. Honigbe-
Honigklee, *m.* melilot, sainfoin.
Honigkuchen, *m.* 1. honey-cake; *it.* ginger-bread. 2. honey comb.
Honigkuckuck, *m.* honey-guide.
Honigleim, *m.* honey-size, honey-glue. [harvest.
Honigleſe, *f.* honey-gathering, honey-
Honiglippen, *f. pl.*, **Honigmund**, *m.* } ☿ honied lips *or* mouth. Einen Honigmund habend, honey-mouthed.
Honigmaul, *n.* ○ person fond of honey. [± honey moon.
Honigmonat, *m.* 1. honey-month. 2.
Honigpflaſter, *n.*, **Honigumſchlag**, *m.* } [Thierarzneik.] charge.
Honigreich, *adj.* abounding in (*or* with) honey.
Honigſauger, *m.* humming-bird.
Honigſcheibe, *f.* honey-comb.
Honigſchimmel, *m.* white horse with honey-colored spots.
Honigſchmetterling, *m.* honey-butterfly.
Honigſeim, *m.* virgin honey.
Honigſtein, *m.* mellite, honey-stone.
Honigſtimme, *f.* (very) sweet voice,

mellifluous voice.

Honigsüß, *adj.* 1. sweet as honey. 2. ‡ honeyed, honied, (very) sweet. **-e**, *f.* sweetness of honey.

Honigsyrup, *m.* syrup of honey.

Honigtafel, **Honigwabe**, *f.* honey-comb.

Honigthau, *m.* honey-dew.

Honigtopf, *m.* honey-pot.

Honigtrank, *m.* drink made of honey.

Honigwasser, *n.* honey-water, simple hydromel.

Honigworte, *n. pl.* honied words, [honey-words.

Honigzehente, *m.* tithe on honey, honey-tithe.

Honigzelle, *f.* honey-cell, cell of a honey-comb.

Honigzins, *m.*, **Honiggülte**, *f.* rent paid in honey.

Honneur, *f.* (-s) honor. Die -s machen (= die Gäste empfangen), to do the honors; vier -s haben, [Kartensp.] to hold *or* have four honors, to be four by honors.

Honorar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) honorary, a lawyer's etc. fee(s); copy-money.

Honoratioren, *n. pl.* the gentry, people of rank, of good breeding.

Honoriren, *v. a.* (Einen) -, to pay (one) a fee; (Wechsel) -, [Handel] to honor. **Honorirung**, *f.* [Handel] honoring. [mole; *it.* point.

Hoofd, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] pier,

Hop! **Hopp!** *interj.* hop! -he! -hei! -sa! heyday!

Hopfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) hop, (*pl.*) hops. — bauen, to cultivate *or* grow hops; — zupfen, pflücken, to pick hops; spanischer -, Spanish marjoram. *Prov.* Es ist - und Malz an ihm verloren, he is past (a)mending *or* reclaiming, he's not worth powder and shot. [field

Hopfenacker, *m.* hop-ground, hop-

Hopfenbau, *m.* culture of hops, hop-culture. — treiben, to grow hops.

Hopfenberg, *m.* hop-hill. [leaf.

Hopfenblatt, *n.* leaf of hops, hop-

Hopfenblüte, *f.* blossom of hops, hop-blossom.

Hopfenboden, *m.* 1. hop-ground. 2. hop-loft. [hop-oast.

Hopfendarre, *f.* hop-kiln, [Kent]

Hopfenfächser, *m.* sucker of hops.

Hopfenfeld, *n.* hop-field.

Hopfengarten, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden.

Hopfengärtner, *m.* a hop-grower.

Hopfenhainbuche, *f.* hop-hornbeam.

Hopfenhaupt, **Hopfenzapfen**, *m.* flowerbud of hops.

Hopfenkeim, *m.*, **Hopfensprosse**, *f.* hop-bud, hop-sprig.

Hopfenklee, *m.* hop-clover, yellow clover.

Hopfenpflanze, *f.* hop-plant.

Hopfenranke, *f.* hop-tendril, hop-vine, (hop-)bind, hop-string, the stalk of hops.

Hopfenreich, *adj.* abounding in *or* with hops; *it.* well-hopped.

Hopfensack, *m.* bag for hops, hop-bag.

Hopfensalat, *m.* salad of hop-buds *or* hop-sprigs, of hop-tops.

Hopfenseil, *n.* s. **Hopfenranke**.

Hopfenstange, *f.* hop-pole, hop-stick.

Hopfenstichel, *m.* dibble.

Hopfenzupfen, *n.* picking (of) hops, hop-picking.

Hopfenzupfer, *m.* hop-picker.

Hopfen, *v. a.* to hop.

Höpfner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. **Hopfengärtner**.

Hoppen, (Hoppeln) *v. n.* ○ to hop; *it.* to hop, hobble *or* limp.

Hops, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ☾ hop, leap (on one leg), skip, jump, spring, gambol.

Hopstanz, **Hopswalzer**, *m.* a hop, a gay waltz.

Hopsa, s. **Hop**.

Hopsen, *v. n.* ☾ to hop, jump *or* skip, to leap *or* spring (on one leg).

Hopser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ☾ 1. hopper. 2. hop; s. **Hopswalzer**.

Hora, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kirche] horary prayers.

Horaz, *m.* Horace.

Hörbar, *adj.* audible. — *adv.* audibly. **-keit**, *f.* audibleness.

Horche, *f.* ☾ listening, hearkening. Sich auf die - stellen, to listen, to open one's ears.

Horchen, *v. n.* to listen *or* hearken. An (den) Fenstern, Thüren -, to be an eaves-dropper. — auf ꝛc., to listen to; *it.* ‡ to listen, hearken *or* attend to; horch! listen! hark! hear! [can.

Horchbrunnen, *m.* [Festungsb.] eas-

Horchwinkel, *m.* secret corner for listening *or* eaves-dropping.

Horcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) hearkener, listener; eaves-dropper. *Prov.* Der - an der Wand hört seine eigene Schand, listeners never hear any good of themselves.

Horde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. horde, tribe; troop, gang. 2. (= Hürde) hurdle.

Hordenweise, *adv.* in hordes etc.

Horen, *s. pl.* [Myth.] Horae, Hours.

Hören, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. *v. n.* to hear. Schwer od. hart -, to be hard of hearing. 2. to hear (words, a voice etc.); *it.* to hear, to give ear, to lend one's ear; *it.* to hear, to be told. Sich - lassen, to be heard; *it.* to be worth hearing; to sound well; *it.* to speak, (v. Künstlern) to sing, to play on the flute, violin etc.; einen Buchstaben - lassen, to sound a letter; ich habe sie singen -, I have heard her sing; ich habe sagen -, (daß ꝛc.), I have been told; (Ästhetik ꝛc.) — bei (einem Professor ꝛc.), to study under etc.; (Messe) -, to hear; welchen Prediger ꝛc. — Sie? what minister etc. do you hear? what preacher do you go to hear? man hat nie Etwas von ihm gehört, he has never been heard of; Nichts von sich - lassen, to be silent; — auf ꝛc., † and ‡ to lend an ear to, to listen, hearken *or* attend to; to hear (c. *acc.*); ich muß -, wer da ist, I must go and look who is there. *Prov.* Wer nicht - will, muß fühlen, he who will not hear advice, must suffer, must smart for it. 3. ‡ a) (meistens ‖) - (= erhören), to hear. b) ‖ to hear (to approve and embrace).

Hörensagen, *n.* hearsay. Von od. vom -, by *or* from hearsay.

Hörmittel, *n.* medium *or* means of hearing.

Hörnerv, *m.* auditory nerve.

Hörrohr, **Hörtrichter**, *m.* ear-trumpet.

Hörsaal, *m.* lecture-room, auditory; *it.* auditory, audience.

Hörsage, *f.* hearsay, report, rumor. **-n**, *n.* hearsay.

Hörweite, *f.* reach of the ear, extent within ear-shot. [ment.

Hörwerkzeug, *n.* acoustic instru-

Hörzeuge, *m.* ear-witness.

Hörer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) hearer, auditor. [bondmen.

Hörigen, (die) *m. pl.* [Lehenw.]

Horizont, *m.* (-es) 1. horizon. Der scheinbare -, sensible horizon; der wahre -, rational *or* real horizon. 2. ‡ ○ Das geht über meinen -, that's above my reach, that's (a cut) beyond me.

Horizontal, *adj.* (oft *in comp.*) horizontal. Das -e, horizontality. — *adv.* horizontally. [surface etc.

Horizontalfläche ꝛc., *f.* horizontal

Horn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Hörner, -e) (*dim.* Hörnchen, *n.* little horn, cornicle) 1. - (v. Thieren), horn; - (v. Insekten), horn, feeler, antenna; - (v. Schnecken), horn, feeler; - (des Mondes), horn, cusp, point; - (eines Altares ꝛc.), horn, † corner; - (an Segeln), peak; - (am Amboße), beak, point; - (= Gebirgsspitze), peak; *it.* (Vorgebirg), (projecting) point, cape. 2. ‡ a) horn. Die Hörner einziehen, ○ to pull or draw in one's horns; Einem Hörner aufsetzen, ○ to cuckold *or* horn (c. *acc.*), † to cornute, to bestow a pair of horns upon etc.; Hörner tragen, ○ to be a cuckold, to wear (the horns); sich die Hörner ablaufen, ○ to sow one's wild oats; Einem die Hörner bieten, ○ to make head against. b) ‖ horn (a symbol of strength *or* power). 3. (-masse) horn; horny substance, horny *or* hard skin (on the heel etc.). — (bei Eseln ꝛc.), hoof. 4. (= Trinkhorn) horn. Das - des Überflusses, horn of plenty, s. **Füllhorn**. 5. [Musik] horn. Das -, auf dem -e blasen, to blow *or* wind the horn; mit Einem in ein - blasen, in Jemands Hörnchen blasen, ☾ ♩ to act in concert with etc.

Hornachat, *m.* horny agate.

Hornamboß, *m.* bickern.

Hornarbeit, *f.* work in horn. **-er**, *m* worker in horn.

Hornartig, *adj.* and *adv.* horny, like horn. Etwas -, hornish. [in parchment.

Hornband, *m.* horn-cover, binding

Hornbaum, **Hornbuche**, *m.*, *f.* horn-beam.

Hornbecher, *m.* (drinking-)horn.

Hornbereiter, **Hornrichter**, *m.* horn-dresser.

Hornbläser, *m.* horn-blower, one that blows a horn, † horner.

Hornblatt, *n.* [Bot.] horn-wort.

Hornblende, *f.* [Mineralg.] hornblend(e), amphibole.

Hornbock, *m.* horned ram.

Horndrechsler, **Horndreher**, *m.* turner in horn.

Hornburchfäule, *f.* ſ. Hornfäule.

Hornerz, } *n.* horn-silver, muriate
Hornſilber, } *or* chloride of silver.

Horneule, *f.* horn-owl, horn-coot.

Hornfarbe, *f.* horn-color; *it.* color for dyeing horn.

Hornfarben, } *adj.* horn-colored.
Hornfarbig, }

Hornfäule, *f.* [Thierarz.] hard swelling.

Hornfeile, *f.* horn-rasp.

Hornfelsſtein, *m.* horn-stone, chert.

Hornfiſch, *m.* horn-fish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak.

Hornflötz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of blackish limestone.

Hornförmig, *adj.* horn-shaped.

Hornfuß, *m.* hoof, hoofed foot.

Hornfüßig, *adj.* hoofed, having a hoof, horn-foot.

Horngeſchwulſt, *f.* — (bei Pferden), swimmer.

Horngeſchwür, *n.* carcinoma.

Horngold, *n.* gold of $9\frac{1}{2}$ carats.

Hornhändler, *m.* dealer in horn(s), one who deals in horn(s). † horner.

Hornhart, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny.

Hornhaut, *f.* horny coat *or* tunicle, callus; [Anat.] cornea.

Hornhäuticht, *adj.* like *or* resembling a horny coat etc.

Hornhäutig, *adj.* callous. **–keit**, *f.* callosity, callousness.

Hornjagen, *n.* } hunting with the bugle
Hornjagd, *f.* } *or* horn.

Hornkäfer, *m.* horn-beetle.

Hornkamm, *m.* horn-comb.

Hornkirſche, *f.* ſ. Kornelkirſche.

Hornklee, *m.* horn-trefoil, lote.

Hornkluft, } *f.* [Thierarz.] seam (in
Hornſpalte, } the hoof).

Hornklüftig, }
Hornſpaltig, } *adj.* hoof-cleft.

Hornknopf, *m.* horn-button.

Hornkraut, *n.* chickweed, mouse-ear.

Hornkuchen, *m.* horn-cake.

Hornlaterne, }
Hornleuchte, } *f.* horn-lantern.

Hornleim, *m.* parchment-size (*or* glue).

Hornlöffel, *m.* horn-spoon.

Hornlos, *adj.* hornless, having no horns.

Hornmeſſer, *n.* horn-knife.

Hornmohn, *m.* horned poppy.

Hornochs, *m.* ⊖ blockhead.

Hornplatte, *f.* horn-plate.

Hornpomeranze, *f.* orange with a rough rind.

Hornpreſſe, *f.* horn-press.

Hornqueckſilber, *n.* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury.

Hornraſpel, *f.* horn-rasp.

Hornſalbe, *f.* remolade.

Hornſatz, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] ornament of a hunter's horn.

Hornſchein, *m.* [Aſtr.] new-moon in February.

Hornſchiefer, *m.* horn-slate.

Hornſchlange, *f.* cerastes.

Hornſchläuche, *m. pl.* horn-rings.

Hornſchluß, *m.* dilemma.

Hornſchnecke, *f.* buccinum, whelk.

Hornſchröter, *m.* horn-beetle.

Hornſchwein, *n.* Indian hog.

Hornſeuche, *f.* [Thierarz.] horn-distemper.

Hornſilber, *n.* ſ. Hornerz.

Hornſpäne, *m. pl.* horn-shavings, scrapings *or* raspings of the horns of deer etc.

Hornſpitze, *f.* point of a horn. — (an Pfeifen), horn-tip.

Hornſtein, *m.* ſ. Hornfelsſtein.

Hornvieh, *n.* 1. horned *or* black cattle. 2. ± ⊖ blockhead. [wary

Hornvogel, *m.* horn-bill; *it.* cassio-

Hornwände, *f. pl.* quarters of a horse's hoof.

Hornwerk, *n.* [Feſtungsb.] horn-work.

Hörnerſchall, *m.* sound of horns *or* bugles.

Hörnertoll, *adj.* horn-mad.

Hörnerträger, *m.* ○ ± cuckold, cornuto.

Hörnen, *v. a.* to provide with horns. **Gehörnt**, horned, [Bot.] cornuted, horn-shaped; (v. Ehemännern) cuckolded, cornuted, horned; **gehörnter Schluß**, [Logik] dilemma.

Hörne(r)n, *adj.* horny, (made) of horn, horn...

Hornicht, *adj.* and *adv.* horny, hornish, hornlike, callous, hard.

Hornig, *adj.* horny.

Horniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe), hornet.

Horniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) performer on the French horn.

Hornung, *m.* (–s) [Kal.] February.

Horoscop, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) horoscope. Einem das – ſtellen, to draw up one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity.

Horſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* e) } 1. † mass,
Horſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } heap (of sand etc.); *it.* troop, host, cluster (of people); *it.* tuft of trees, of grass etc.; 2. — (eines Raubvogels), eyry, eyrie. –en, *v. n.* — (v. Raubvögeln), to build an eyrie.

Hort, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. * rock; *it.* treasure. 2. ± (meiſtens ‖) rock, shield; safe retreat. Der Herr iſt mein –, ‖ the Lord is my rock. [slide.

Hoſchen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to glide *or*

Hoſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Höschen, *n.*) 1. hose, breeches, trowsers; (gewöhnl. *pl.*) –n, breeches, knee-breeches, small clothes, (enge –n) tights, (lange –n) pantaloons. 2. ± ○ Die –n anhaben, tragen (v. Frauen), to wear the breeches, to rule the roast; das Herz iſt ihm in die –n gefallen, his courage (*or* heart) has failed him. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) II. 1. firkin, tub. 2. [Phyſ.] (Waſſer –, Meer –) (water-)spout.

Hoſenband, *n.* kneeband (of breeches), garter. Orden, Ritter vom (blauen) –e, order, knight of the Garter. **–orden**, *m.* order of the Garter.

Hoſenbund, } *m.* waistband. **Hoſen-**
Hoſengurt, } **ſen(gurt)ſchnalle**,
Hoſengürtel, } *f.* waistband-buckle.

Hoſenbutter, *f.* firkin-(*or* tub-)butter; ſ. Hoſe II. Nro. 1.

Hoſenflicker, *m.* 1. breeches-mender. 2. ↓ [Waidmſpr.] wild boar four years old.

Hoſenheber, } *m. pl.* braces, sus-
Hoſenträger, } penders.

Hoſenklappe, *f.* } flap of the breeches
Hoſenlatz, *m.* } etc.

Hoſenknopf, *m.* button of the breeches etc.

Hoſenlos; *adj.* and *adv.* without breeches etc. Ein **Hoſenloſer**, a sans-culotte.

Hoſenneſtel, *f.* ſ. Hoſenband.

Hoſenſack, *m.* } breeches-pocket.
Hoſentaſche, *f.* } pocket of the breeches etc., fob.

Hoſenſchlitz, *m.* ⊖ cod piece.

Hoſenſchnalle, *f.* waistband-buckle; *it.* ſ. Kniеſchnalle.

Hoſenſchneider, *m.* breeches-maker.

Hoſenzeuge, *n. pl.* stuffs for small-clothes, trowsers etc.

Höſeln, *v. n.* — (v. Bienen), to bring in wax-meal. [etc.

Hoſen, *v. a.* to furnish with breeches

Hoſianna, *n.* hosanna. [tal.

Hoſpital, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äler) hospi-

Hoſpitalmeiſter, *m.* master of a(n) etc. [etc.

Hoſpitalpfleger, *m.* steward of a(n)

Hoſpitalſchiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

Hoſpitaliter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Hospitaller, knight of St. John *or* of Malta.

Hoſpodar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) hospodar.

Hoſtie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) host.

Hoſtienhäuschen, *n.* tabernacle.

Hott, } *interj.* ho! gee ho! jee
Hottoh, } wu!

Hotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tub, (vintager's) dorser.

Hotten, *v. n.* ○ to proceed.

Hottentott, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Hottentot. [shrivel.

Hotzeln, *v. n.* ○ (u. w. ſein) to

Houri, *f.* (*pl.* –s) Houri.

Hub, *m.* (–es) 1. lift, lifting, raising; *it.* (an effort to raise) lift. Einen – geben, to give a lift. 2. (bei Handwerkern) picking out; *it.* what is picked out, ſ. Aushub. 3. [Min.] lift of the embolus etc., stroke.

Hübel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) hillock; — im Geſichte, ꝛc., tubercle, pimple; [Bot.] tubercle, little knob, pimple.

Hübelicht, *adj.* like knobs; full of knobs *or* pimples, pimply, tubercular, tuberculous.

Hübelig, *adj.* knobbed; [Bot.] tuberous, tuberculate.

Hüben, *adv.* [Örtl.] on this side.

Hübſch, *adj.* pretty, handsome; — (v. Sachen), pretty, handsome, genteel, nice. Eine –e Gelegenheit, a fair *or* nice opportunity; ein –es Vermögen, a genteel *or* handsome fortune. – *adv.* prettily, handsomely, nicely etc.

Hübſchheit, *f.* prettiness, handsomeness.

Huch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] huck.

Hucke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ the back; ſ. Hocke. –n, *v. n.* ſ. Hocken.

Huckepack, } *adv.* ○ pickaback,
Huckebak, }

Hucker, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] howk-
Huker, } er, hoy.

Hudelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. huddling, bungling; bungling *or* bad work. 2. vexation, annoyance, bother.

Hud(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bungler. 2. teazer.

Hud(e)lig, *adj.* bungling, awkwardly or badly done.

Hudeln, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to bungle, to huddle. 2. *to* teaze, vex *or* annoy, to bother.

Huf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hoof.

Hufbein, *n.* hoof-bone. [etc.).

Hufbeschlag, *m.* shoeing (of horses

Hufeisen, *n.* 1. (horse-)shoe, shoe for a horse etc. Die – abreißen (*e. dat.*), to unshoe (a horse); – mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins; *it.* –, [Festungsb.] horse-shoe *it.* –, –kraut, *n.*, –pflanze, *f.* horseshoe-vetch. 2. ± ○ (Ein Mädchen,) das ein – verloren hat, that has made a trip. –dorn, *m.* punch. –nagel, *m.* horse-shoe-nail. –tisch, *m.* table in the form of a horseshoe.

Hufgeschwür, *n.* ulcer on the hoof of a horse etc.

Hufhammer, *m.* shoeing hammer.

Huffnotig, (–knötig) *adj.* – (v. Pferden), whose hoof is full of knots, of corns.

Hufkratze, *f.* } [Hufschm.] horse-
Hufräumer, *m.* } picker.

Hufkraut, *n.* rose of Jericho. [lago

Huflattig, *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot, tussi-

Hufnagel, *m.* hob-nail, horse-nail.

Hufraspe(l), *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp, butteris.

Hufschlag, *m.* 1. s. Hufbeschlag. 2. tread of a horse; *it.* (the) track *or* foot-print of a horse-man on the ground he goes over, † pist(e), track of a horse's foot. 3. arable land; s. Ackerfeld. 4. towing-path.

Hufschmied, *m.* farrier.

Hufstempel, *m.* s. Hufeisendorn.

Huftritt, *m.* s. Hufschlag Nro. 2.

Hufwulst, *m.* bony hoof.

Hufzange, *f.* [Hufschm.] pincers.

Hufzwang, *m.* being narrow-heeled *or* hoof-bound, narrow-heeledness.

Hufzwängig, *adj.* narrow-heeled, hoof-bound, incastelled.

Hufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hide of land.

Hufengeld, *n.* } land-tax, tax
Hufengroschen, *m.* } assessed on
Hufenschoß, *m.* } land, tax payable
Hufensteuer, *f.* } on land.

Hufengericht, *n.* (inferior) country-court deciding disputes about fields, court of agriculture. [land

Hufengut, *n.* freehold of a hide of

Hufenhafer, *m.* avenage.

Hufrichter, *m.* country-magistrate.

Hufschlag, *m.* 1. s. Hufschlag Nro. 3. 2. field divided into hides. [schoß.

Hufenzins, *m.* land-rent; s. Hufen-

Hufen, *v. a.* Gehuft (v. Thieren), hoofed. — *v. n.* – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick; *it.* to back.

Hüf(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) possessor of a hide of land.

Hufig, *adj.* (meistens *in comp.*) hoofed

Hüfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hip, haunch. Zur – gehörig, sciatic, ischiadic. 2. [Mar.] quarter.

Hüft(en)lahm, *adj.* hip-shot, lame in the hip.

Hüftader, *f.* sciatic vein.

Hüftbein, } *n.* hip-bone, haunch-bone.
Hüftblatt, } [Anat.] coccyx, ischium.

Hüftblutader, *f.* s. Hüftader.

Hüfthorn, *n.* s. Hiefhorn.

Hüftknochen, *m.* s. Hüftbein.

Hüftmuskel, *m.* }
Hüftnerv(e), *m.* } sciatic muscle,
Hüftschlagader, *f.* } nerve, artery.

Hüftpfanne, *f.* socket of the hip-bone.

Hüftschmerzen, *m. pl.* sciatic pains.

Hüftstück, *n.* haunch.

Hüftweh, *n.* sciatic(a), pain in the hip, hip-gout, sciatic pains, ischiadic passion *or* disease.

Hügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. hill, hillock. 2. § prominence, protuberance, bunch, knob, boss.

Hügelab, *adv.* down hill.

Hügelauf, *adv.* up hill.

Hügelkette, } *f.* chain *or* ridge of
Hügelreihe, } hills.

Hügelrücken, *m.* ridge of a hill.

Hügelicht, *adj.* hill-like, like a hill.

Hügelig, *adj.* hilly.

Hügeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to rise like a hill.

Hugenott, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) Huguenot. –isch, *adj.* Huguenot(ic).

Hugenottenlehre, *f.* Huguenotism.

Hugo, *m.* (–s) Hugh.

Huh! *interj.* wheugh!

Huhn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Hühner) (*dim.* Hühnchen, *n.*) fowl; hen; (bei Jägern vorzugsw.) bird, i. e. partridge. Ein junges –, ein Hühnchen, pullet, chicken; ein welsches –, a Turkey(-hen). Ein Hühnchen mit Einem zu pflücken haben, ± ○ to have a bone to pick with etc.

Hühneraar, }
Hühnergeier, } *m.* hen harrier, hen-
Hühnerweihe, } harm, hen-driver.

Hühnerabend, *m.* [Örtl.] wedding-eve (before the marriage).

Hühnerartig, *adj.* gallinaceous.

Hühnerauge, *n.* – (an den Füßen), corn. –pflaster, *n.* corn-pla(i)ster.

Hühnerbeize, *f.* hawking at partridges. [weed.

Hühnerbiß, *m.* [Bot.] hen-bit; chick-

Hühnerbraten, *m.* roast fowl *or* chicken.

Hühnerbrühe, *f* chicken-broth.

Hühnerdarm, *m.* s. Hühnerbiß.

Hühnerdieb, *m.* 1. stealer of poultry, henroost thief. 2. s. Hühneraar.

Hühnerei, *n.* hen's egg, egg of a hen.

Hühnerfang, *m.* catching (of) partridges. [partridges.

Hühnerfänger, *m.* he that catches

Hühnerfeder, *f.* feather of a hen.

Hühnerfricassee, *n.* [Kochk.] fricassee of chicken(s).

Hühnergarn, } *n.* partridge-net, tun-
Hühnernetz, } nel-net.

Hühnergeschlecht, *n.* gallinaceous kind. [tridge-net.

Hühnerhamen, *m.* purse in a par-

Hühnerhandel, *m.* poultry-trade.

Hühnerhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) poulterer.

Hühnerhaus, *n.* } hen-house, hen-
Hühnerstall, *m.* } roost, hen-coop.

Hühnerhof, *m.* poultry-yard.

Hühnerhund, *m.* spaniel, pointer, setting dog, setter.

Hühnerjagd, *f.* shooting (of) partridges, partridge-shooting.

Hühnerklee, }
Hühnerkohl, } *n.* mother of thyme.

Hühnerkorb, *m.* basket for chickens, hen-basket.

Hühnerlager, *n.* place where partridges light.

Hühnerlatte, *f.* hen-lath, hen-roost.

Hühnerlaus, *f.* hen-louse.

Hühnerleder, *n.* chicken-leather.

Hühnerleiter, *f.* hen-roost.

Hühnermarkt, *m.* poultry-market.

Hühnermilch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem, Bethlehem-star.

Hühnermist, *m.* dung of hens.

Hühnernest, *n.* hen's nest.

Hühnerpastete, *f.* chicken-pie.

Hühnerruf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] partridge-call; *it.* (= Hühnergeschrei) call of partridges.

Hühnerschrot, *n.* partridge-shot.

Hühnerstall, *m.* s. Hühnerhaus.

Hühnerstange, *f.* hen-roost.

Hühnersteige, *f.* hen-roost, hen coop.

Hühnersterben, *n.* [Bot.] hen-bit.

Hühnertritt, *m.* s. Hühnerdarm.

Hühnervieh, *n.* poultry.

Hühnervogt, }
Hühnerwärter, } *m.* poultry-man.

Hühnerweh, *n.* hooping-cough, chin-cough.

Hühnerwurz, *f.* bloody crane's bill.

Hühnerzehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on poultry.

Hühnerzins, *m.* rent paid in poultry.

Hühnerzucht, *f.* breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry.

Huhu! s. Huh.

Hui! *interj.* ho! hoa! quick! In einem –, in a trice, in a twinkling. –en, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to hasten, to hie.

Huker, s. Hucker.

Huld, *f.* grace, kindness, favor, benevolence.

Huldgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Grace.

Huldreich, } *adj.* gracious, benevolent.
Huldvoll, } – *adv.* graciously etc.

Huldigen, *v. n.* – (*e. dat.*), 1. (Fürsten ꝛc.) –, to do homage to etc. Sich – lassen von ꝛc., to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± to pay homage (one's duty *or* respects) to; to devote one's self to. (Einer Meinung ꝛc.) –, to subscribe to, to embrace.

Huldigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. homage. Die – leisten, to take the oath of allegiance, s. Huldigen Nr. 1.; zur – verpflichtet, subject to homage, homageable; die – annehmen, to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± homage. Seine –en darbringen, s. Huldigen Nr. 2.

Huldigungseid, *n.* oath of allegiance (and fealty).

Huldigungsfeierlichkeiten, *f. pl.* the solemnities of (*or* on) the day of homage.

Huldigungspflichtig, *adj.* homageable.

Huldigungstag, *m.* day of homage.

Huldinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ſ. Huldgöttinn.

Hülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succo(u)r, support, relief; [Rechtsſpr.] execution (in a civil cause). Zu – kommen (*c. dat.*), to come to the assistance of, to succo(u)r (prisoners, a besieged city etc.), to help *or* relieve (*c. acc.*) (when in difficulty, want *or* distress); Einem zu – eilen, to run to the assistance of etc.; – bekommen, [Milit.] to receive succo(u)rs; (gerichtliche) – finden, to obtain *or* get relief; – leiſten (*c. dat.*), to help, aid, assist *or* succour, to bring help *or* relief, to relieve; zu – rufen, to call upon etc. for assistance; um – rufen, to cry out for help; – leiſten, thun, [Rechtsſpr.] to execute a judicial decree, to carry a judgment into effect; mit – (*c. gen.*), by the help of, by means of; under favor of; zu –! help! [assistance.

Hülferuf, *m.* cry, call(ing) for help *or*

Hülfertig, *adj.* ready to help etc.

Hülfleiſter, *m.* helper, one who brings relief, help, succours etc.

Hülfleiſtung, *f.* helping, aiding, bringing help; assistance, aid, help.

Hülflos, *adj.* helpless, destitute (of support *or* assistance).

Hülfloſigkeit, *f.* helplessness.

Hülf(s)rede, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] evasion, ſhift

Hülfreich, *adj.* helping. –e Hand leiſten, to lend a helping hand.

Hülf(s)ſteuern, *f. pl.* subsidies, aids

Hülfsamt, *n.* office of an assiſtant.

Hülfsarmee, *f.*, Hülfsheer, *n.* } auxiliary army.

Hülfsauflage, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] order for the execution of a (judicial) decree.

Hülfsband, *n.* [Anat.] accessory ligament.

Hülfsbeamte, *m.* deputy, assiſtant.

Hülfsbedürftig, *adj.* (being) in want of help, needy, indigent, neceſſitous. –keit, *f.* indigence.

Hülfsbiſchof, *m.* ſuffragan (biſhop).

Hülfsbrief, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] writ of execution. [book.

Hülfsbuch, *n.* [Handel] ſubſidiary

Hülfserbietung, *f.* offer of aſſiſtance.

Hülfsgeld, *n.* 1. –er (*pl.*), aids, ſubſidies. Mit –ern unterſtützen, to ſubſidize. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] fee paid for an execution.

Hülfsgenoß, *m.* ally.

Hülfsgrund, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] ſubſidiary reaſon.

Hülfskaſſe, *f.* poor-fund.

Hülfskirche, *f.* chapel of eaſe.

Hülfslaut(er), *m.* [Gramm.] conſonant; (diphthong.) vowel. [power.

Hülfsmacht, *f.* auxiliary *or* allied

Hülfsmittel, *n.* means of relief, remedy, expedient, vehicle; refuge; [Med.] remedy. Rechtliches –, remedy at law; letztes –, laſt reſort.

Hülfsnerv(e), *m.* accesſory nerve.

Hülfsnote, *f.* [Muſik] by-note, auxiliary note.

Hülfsprediger, *m.* deacon. –amt, *n.* deaconſhip.

Hülfsquelle, *f.* reſource.

Hülfsſatz, *m.* [Math.] lemma.

Hülfston, *m.* accesſory ſound.

Hülfstruppen, } *s. pl.* auxiliary troops

Hülfsvölker, } *or* forces, auxiliaries, ſubſidiary troops.

Hülfsvertrag, *m.* ſubſidiary treaty.

Hülfsvollſtreckung, *f.* } [Rechtsſpr.]

Hülfszwang, *m.* } ſ. Hülfe.

Hülfswiſſenſchaft, *f.* auxiliary ſcience.

Hülfswort, *n.* [Gramm.] expletive.

Hülfswürdig, *adj.* worthy of relief etc. [ary verb.

Hülfszeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] auxili-

Hülflich, *adj.* ſupplying help, helpful, adminicular; ſ. Hülfreich.

Hulfter, *f.* ſ. Halfter.

Hulk, *m.* ſ. Holk.

Hülle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cover, covering, envelope, envelop, wrapper, caſe, ſheath, huſk; raiment; cap; [Wiſſenſch.] integument; [Bot.] involucrum, † involucre; [Mal.] drapery. Die – u. die Fülle, o an abundance *or* a plenty of; die – u. die Fülle haben, to have plenty (o lots) of every thing. 2. ± veil, cover, diſguiſe, cloak. Die – fiel von meinen Augen, fiel mir von den Augen, the ſcales fell from my eyes.

Hüllenlos, *adj.* unveiled, open to view, diſcloſed.

Hüllen, *v. a.* 1. to cover, to wrap up, to envelope *or* envelop, to inwrap; to involve (in ſmoke, duſt, darkneſs, obſcurity etc.). 2. ± Im Dunkel –, to (make) obſcure.

Hülſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim* Hülſchen, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] a) huſk, ſkin, huſk, cod, pod, ſhell, glume, [Bot.] legume, glume. In –n, in the huſk, ſhell etc. b) holly. 2 [Feuerw. ꝛc.] (cylindrical) caſe.

Hülſenartig, *adj.* ſ. Hülſicht.

Hülſenbaum, *m.* holly(-tree).

Hülſenbeere, *f.* holly-berry.

Hülſenfrüchte, *f. pl.* pulſe, legumes.

Hülſenfruchtartig, *adj.* leguminous.

Hülſengewächs, *n.* leguminous plant.

Hülſen, *v. a.* 1. to huſk, huſk *or* ſhell. 2. to cover with a huſk. — *v. refl.* 1. to ſhell. 2. (= Hülſen bekommen) to pod.

Hülſicht, *adj.* like *or* reſembling huſks, ſhells etc., podlike. [ous.

Hülſig, *adj.* huſked, huſky, leguminous.

Hum! *interj.* pshaw! hm! hem! hum! humph!

Human, *adj.* humane. — *adv.* humanely. [ing, the humanities.

Humaniora, *s. pl.* humane learn

Humaniſiren, *v. a.* to humaniſe. Sich –, to grow tractable *or* gentle. Das –, humaniſation.

Humaniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) humaniſt.

Humaniſtiſch, *adj.* –e Studien, ſ. Humaniora.

Humanität, *f.* humanity.

Humanitätswiſſenſchaften, } *s.*

Humanitätsſtudien, } *pl.* ſ. Humaniora.

Hummel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bull.

Hummel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. humble-bee (*or* † drone). 2. ± o Eine wilde – (= Perſon, Dirne), a romp. 3. [Bierbr.] malt-floor.

Hummelblume, *f.* drone-flower.

Hummelfänger, *m.* drone-catcher.

Hummelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Italian bagpipe; [Orgelb.] thorough-baſe drone.

Hummen, (–mein) *v. a.* and *n.* to hum, (*v. n.*) to buzz. Ein Stückchen –, to hum a tune.

Hummer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lobſter.

Hummerbrecher, *m.* lobſter-cracker.

Hummerſchere, *f.* claw of a lobſter. (lobſter's pincher(s).

Humor, *m.* (–s) humor. –iſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) humoriſt, humorous writer. –iſtiſch, *adj.* humorous; (*adv.*) humorouſly.

Humpeln, *v. n.* to limp *or* hobble. –, Hümpeln, *v. a.* to botch *or* bungle.

Hümpelei, *f.* bungling, botching, bungling *or* bungler's work.

Humpen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Humpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bumper, brimmer, tumbler.

Humpler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hobbler. 2. –, Hümpler, botcher, bungler.

Humſen, *v. n.* ſ. Hummen.

Hund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Hündchen, *n.* little dog; puppy, whelp) 1. dog; (Jagd–) hound; (ſchlechter, ausgearteter –) cur. Junger –, ſ. Hündchen; –e werfen to whelp *or* pup; ein zottiger –, ſhag dog; müde wie ein –, dog-weary, quite tired; wie ein – leben, to live like a dog; wie ein – behandelt werden, to be treated like a dog; *it.* – (als Schimpfwort), hound, dog. *Prov.* and o So bekannt wie ein bunter –, every where known; auf den – kommen, auf dem –e ſein, to be reduced to poverty, to go to the dogs; to be knocked *or* done up; –e führen müſſen, to be reduced to poverty; da liegt der – begraben, there's the rub, there lies the difficulty; ein blöder – wird ſelten fett, a diffident perſon ſeldom gets any thing; damit kann man keinen – aus dem Ofen locken, that's not worth a ruſh, that's of no uſe, that's good for nothing; wie ein begoſſener –, abaſhed, with a long noſe; wie –e und Katzen leben, to agree (*or* live) like cat(s) and dog(s). 2. – (Name verſchiedener Werkzeuge), dog; [Böttch.] cramp; –, [Aſtron.] dog(-ſtar); der große, kleine –, canis major, minor.

Hund(e)baum ꝛc., ſ. Hundsbaum ꝛc.

Hundſtern, (Hunds–) *m.* Sirius, dog-ſtar.

Hundearbeit, } *f.* o tireſome work.

Hundsarbeit, }

Hundebellen, } *n.* barking of dogs.

Hundegebell, }

Hundebett, *n.* o wretched bed, miſerable pallet.

Hundeblume, (Hunds–) *f.* dog's fennel.

Hundebrod, (Hunds–) *n.* bread for dogs.

Hundedoktor, *m.* dog-leech.

Hundeente, *n.* [Mar.] eye of a cable.

Hundefleisch, *n.* dog's meat *or* flesh.

Hundefressen, *n.* 1. dog's meat, meat *or* food for dogs. 2. ○ wretched meal.

Hundeführer, *m.* dog-leader, dog-keeper.

Hundefutter, *n.* dog's meat; s. Hundefressen.

Hundegefecht, *n.* dog-fight.

Hundegeifer, *m.* slaver of a dog.

Hundegeld, *n.* ○ contemptible sum of money, paltry sum. Um oder für ein –, for a mere trifle, for a song, dog-cheap.

Hundegeschlecht, *n.* breed of dogs; *it.* (the) dogs.

Hundehalsband, *n.* dog-collar, collar of a dog.

Hundehaus, *n.* / **Hundehütte**, *f.* / **Hundestall**, *m.* 1. dog-house, dog-kennel. 2. ○ dog-hole.

Hundejunge, (Hunds-) *m.* 1. dog-boy. 2. ○ rascal, blackguard.

Hundekette, (Hunds-) *f.* dog's chain, chain of a dog, dog-chain.

Hundekrank, (Hunds-) *adj.* ○ dog-sick.

Hundeleben, *n.* ○ wretched *or* miserable life, life of a dog.

Hundeloch, (Hunds-) *n.* 1. dog-hole, dog-kennel. 2. ○ dog hole; *it.* black-hole, dungeon.

Hundemager, (Hunds-) *adj.* (as) lean as a dog.

Hundemahl, *n.* ○ –, **-zeit**, *f.* wretched meal.

Hundemehl, *n.* dog-bolt.

Hundemüde, (Hunds-) *adj.* ○ dog-weary, quite *or* very tired, ○ dead-tired, done up.

Hundepeitsche, (Hunds-) *f.* dog-whip.

Hundepflaume, (Hunds-) *f.* egg-plum.

Hundesauer, *adv.* ○ Es sich – werden lassen, to toil, to moil, to toil and moil, to work hard, to drudge.

Hundeschelle, *f.* dog-bell.

Hundescheu, *adj.* afraid of dogs.

Hundeschlag, *m.* capturing and killing of dogs (that have no master).

Hundeschläger, *m.* killer of dogs.

Hundeschneider, *m.* gelder of dogs.

Hundestall, *m.* s. Hundehaus.

Hundesteuer, *f.* tax on dogs, dog-tax.

Hundetrab, (Hunds-) *m.* ○ ☾ dog-trot, jog-trot.

Hundevogt, *m.* whipper in.

Hundewache, *f.* [Mar.] dog-watch.

Hundewärter, *m.* dog-feeder, dog-keeper.

Hundsäugig, *adj.* having dog's eyes, with eyes like a dog.

Hundsbaum, *m.* dwarf cherry-tree.

Hundsbeerbaum / **Hundsbeerstrauch**, *m.* dogberry-tree, dogwood.

Hundsbeere, *f.* dog-berry.

Hundsbengel, *m.* [Min.] Den – stechen, to be idle.

Hundsbingelkraut, *n* dog's (*or* dog-) mercury.

Hundsbiß, *m.* bite of a dog; [Bot.] dog's bane.

Hundsdille / **Hundsdistel** / **Hundskamille**, *m.* s. Hundsblume.

Hundsfell, *n.* dog's skin, skin of a dog. Aus –, dogskin . . ., of dog's skin (*or* dog-skin).

Hundsfliege, *f.* dog-fly.

Hundsfott, *m.* ⊖ scoundrel, cowardly rascal.

Hundsfötterei, *f.* ⊖ scoundrelism, rascality.

Hundsföttisch, *adj.* ⊖ scoundrel, rascally, scurvy. — *adv.* scurvily.

Hundsgerecht, *adj.* understanding dogs.

Hundsgras, *n.* dog's (*or* couch-) grass.

Hundshaar, *n.* dog's hair.

Hundshai, *m.* white shark.

Hundshode, *f.* / **Hundshödlein**, *n.* [Bot.] dog's bane; orchis.

Hundshunger, *m.* canine appetite.

Hundsigel, *m.* canine hedgehog.

Hundskirsche, *f.* white bryony; the fruit of the etc.

Hundsknecht, *m.* dog-feeder, whipper in.

Hundskohl, *m.* / **Hundskraut**, *n.* dog-cabbage; dog's bane.

Hundskopf, *m.* 1. dog's head. 2. [Ichth.] dog-fish.

Hundskoth / **Hundsmist**, *m.* dog's dung, dung of dogs.

Hundskrankheit, *f.* distemper in (*or* disease of) dogs.

Hundskrampf, *m.* cynic spasm.

Hundskuppel, *f.* leash, couple.

Hundslattig, *m.* dandelion, lion's tooth.

Hundslaus, *f.* dog-louse.

Hundsleder, *n.* dog's skin *or* leather. **-n**, *adj.* dog-skin . . ., of dog's skin.

Hundsnelke, *f.* soap-wort.

Hundsraute, *f.* dog's rue.

Hundsrecht / **Hundstheil**, *n.* [Waidmspr.] quarry, the reward.

Hundsrose, *f.* dog-rose, wild-rose.

Hundsseuche, *f.* distemper (in dogs).

Hundsstall, *m.* s. Hundehaus.

Hundsstern, *m.* [Astron.] s. Hundsstern.

Hundsstrick, *m.* leash, couple.

Hundstag, *m.* dog-day, canicular day. **-swinde**, *m. pl.* Etesian winds.

Hundstod, *m.* [Bot.] dog's bane.

Hundswürger, *m.* [Bot.] sore-throat, cynanchum.

Hundswuth, *f.* canine madness; (bei Menschen) hydrophobia.

Hundszahn, *m.* dog's *or* canine tooth; (bei Menschen) dog- (*or* eye-) tooth; [Bot.] dog's tooth.

Hundszunge, *f.* [Bot.] dog's tongue, cynoglossum; [Ichth.] sole.

Hundszwinger, *m.* dog- (or kennel-) yard.

Hündeln, *v. n.* ☾ to whelp *or* pup.

Hundert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a *or* the hundred. Fünf vom –, five per cent; – Jahre, a hundred years, a centenary of years, a century.

Hundert, *adj.* hundred, a *or* one hundred.

Hundertarmig / **Hundertäugig** / **Hundertfüßig** / **Hundertköpfig** / **Hundertstimmig** / **Hundertzüngig** etc., *adj.* having (*or* with) a hundred arms, eyes, feet, heads, voices, tongues etc., hundred-armed etc.

Hundertblätterig, *adj.* centifolious.

Hundertfach / **Hundertfältig**, *adj.* hundred-fold, centuple.

Hundertgradig / **Hundertheilig**, *adj.* [Phys.] centi-grade.

Hundertherr, *m.* centumvir. **-schaft**, *f.* centumvirate.

Hundertjährig, *adj.* centennial, centurial; of a hundred years, a hundred years old. Das **-e** Jubiläum, centurial jubilee.

Hundertjährlich, *adj.* secular, centennial, centurial, happening every hundred years, coming once in a century.

Hundertmal, *adv.* a hundred times. **-ig**, *adj.* done a hundred times.

Hundertmann, *m.* s. Hunderther.

Hundertpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] hundred-pounder.

Hundertpfündig, *adj.* of *or* weighing a hundred pounds.

Hundertstheil, *n.* s. Hundertel.

Hundertweise, *adv.* by hundreds.

Hunderter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Arithm.] figure indicating the hundreds, centenary number. **-tel**, *adj. indecl.* a hundred different, of a hundred different sorts.

Hundertste, *adj.* hundredth. **-ns**, *adv.* in the hundredth place.

Hündinn, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) bitch.

Hündisch, *adj.* ☨ and ± doggish, currish, canine. — *adv.* doggishly etc., like a dog *or* hound.

Hüne, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) giant.

Hünenbett / **Hünengrab**, *n.* giant's grave, barrow, cairn.

Hünenmäßig, *adj.* gigantic.

Hungar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) Hungarian. **-isch**, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary. Hungary . . . **-n**, *n.* (-s) Hungary.

Hunger, *m.* (-s) 1. a) hunger, appetite. – haben, to be hungry; großen – haben, to be very hungry; – leiden, to suffer hunger *or* (extreme) want, to starve; vor –, -s sterben, to die of (*or* perish with) hunger, to starve; vom – gequält, pinched with hunger; eine Garnison durch – zur Übergabe zwingen, to starve a garrison into a surrender. *Prov.* – ist der beste Koch, hunger is the best sauce. b) s. Hungersnoth. 2. ± – nach etc., (violent) desire of, thirst of *or* for.

Hungerblume, *f.* yellow daisy.

Hungerbrunnen / **Hungerquelle**, *m.* / *f.* spring which often dries up.

Hungergestalt, *f.* famished figure.

Hungerharke / **Hungerrechen**, *f.* / *m.* a large rake.

Hungerkur, *f.* fasting cure.

Hungerleider, *m.* (*f.* **-inn**) ☾ ○ needy wretch; *it.* miser, a covetous sordid man, a niggard. **-ei**, *f.* pinching poverty; *it.* sordid avarice.

Hungerleidig, *adj.* ☾ ○ sordid, mean.

Hungerpfarre, *f.* (very) poor living

Hungersnoth, *f.* famine, dearth.
Hungerſtelle, *f.* (very) poor place.
Hungerthurm, *m.* dungeon for starving a person.
Hungertod, *m.* starvation. Den – ſterben, ſ. Hunger.
Hungertuch, *n.* 1. [Drtſ.] black cloth hung over the altar during Lent. 2. ± ○ Am –e nagen, to suffer extreme want, to starve, to be without the necessaries of life.

Hung(e)rig, *adj.* 1. hungry. 2. ± a) – nach ꝛc., greedy of. b) ⟨ ○ stingy, shabby, mean. — *adv.* hungrily. **–keit,** *f.* 1. state of being hungry, hungriness. 2. ± ○ stinginess, shabbiness, meanness.

Hungern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to crave food, to hunger, to be hungry; *it.* to starve; to fast, to bear *or* endure hunger. Es hungerte ihn, ihn hungerte, er hungerte, he was hungry (‖ an hungered). 2. ± – nach ꝛc., to long for, ‖ to hunger and thirst after.

Hunne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Hun.
Hunnenkönig, *m.* } king, empire of
Hunnenreich, *n.* } the Huns.

Hunniſch, *adj.* Hunnic.

Hunten, *adv.* [Drtſ.] (here, below, below here, down (here).

Hunzen, *v. a.* ○ ſ. Aushunzen.

Hupen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to call (one's companion).

Hupf, *m.* (–es) hop, jump, leap, spring, skip, bound.

Hüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to hop, jump, leap, frisk, caper, spring *or* skip; – (v. Bällen ꝛc.), to bounce, bound *or* rebound.
Hüpfepferd, *n.* grasshopper.

Hüpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hopper, skipper, jumper, frisker. 2. ſ. Hupf.

Hürde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hurdle; (– für Schafe) pen, (sheep-) fold. In die –n treiben, ſ. Hürden.
Hürdenlager, *n.* (sheep-) fold, pen.
Hürdenſchlag, *m.* folding (sheep), penning (of sheep); *it.* foldage.
Hürdenwand, *f.* } hurdle-work.
Hürdenwerk, *n.* }

Hürden, *v. a.* and *n.* to pen *or* fold (sheep); to fold sheep on etc.

Hürdung, *f.* 1. folding. 2. hurdle-work.

Hure, *f.* (*pl.* –n) whore, strumpet, prostitute, harlot. Zur – machen, to debauch; to prostitute; zur – werden, to be debauched, to turn whore *or* prostitute.
Hurenart, *f.* manners of a prostitute.
Hurenaugen, *n. pl.* } unchaste *or* las-
Hurenblick, *m.* } civious eyes, unchaste *or* lascivious look(s).
Hurenbalg, *m.* ⊖ 1. bastard (child); son of a whore. 2. a low strumpet, vile prostitute, trull.
Hurenglück, *n.* ⟨ undeserved good fortune.
Hurenhandwerk, *n.* the trade *or* practice of prostitution, trade of a prostitute. Sich auf das – legen, to walk the streets, to go on the town, to turn prostitute.
Hurenhaus, *n.* } brothel, bawdy-
Hurenherberge, *f.* } house, house of prostitution.
Hurenhengſt, } *m.* ⊖ whoremaster,
Hurenjäger, } whoremonger, lecher, a man given to lewdness.
Hurenkind, Hurkind, *n.* bastard (child).
Hurenleben, *n.* lewd life, life of a whore *or* prostitute.
Hurenliebe, *f.* lascivious *or* lewd love.
Hurenlied, *n.* bawdy-song.
Hurenlohn, *m.* ⊖ wages of prostitution.
Hurenneſt, *n.* ⊖ haunt *or* nest of prostitutes; ſ. Hurenhaus.
Hurenpack, *n.* ⊖ lewd rabble.
Hurenſchmuck, *m.* whorish attire.
Hurenſohn, *m.* bastard, son of a whore, whore's son, whoreson, ⊖ son of a bitch.
Hurenſteuer, *f.* tax paid by *or* imposed on prostitutes.
Hurenſtirn, *f.* shameless face, profligate impudence.
Hurenſtück, *n.* ⊖ –, –chen, *n.* whorish trick.
Hurenthränen, *f. pl.* whore's tears.
Hurenvolk, *n.* ſ. Hurenpack.
Hurenweib, *n.* lewd woman.
Hurenweſen, *n.* whorishness, harlotry.
Hurenwinkel, *m.* ⊖ whoring corner, (any) bawdy-house.
Hurenwirth, *m.* keeper of a brothel, pimp, male bawd. –in, *f.* bawd.
Hurenwirthſchaft, *f.* 1. ſ. Hurenleben. 2. trade of a bawd *or* pimp; *it.* ſ. Hurenhaus. – treiben, to keep a brothel, a house of prostitution, of ill fame.

Huren, *v. n.* to whore, to fornicate; to be a strumpet *or* prostitute, to prostitute one's self.

Hurer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lecher, fornicator.

Hurerei, *f.* whoring, fornication, lechery, lewdness, harlotry.

Hureriſch, (hüriſch) *adj.* whorish, lewd, lecherous, unchaste, addicted to lewdness. — *adv.* whorishly etc.

Huri, *f.* (*pl.* –s) Houri; ſ. Houri.

Hurke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] (Art holl. Schiffe) ork.

Hurr(e)! *interj.* whirr!

Hurrah! *interj.* hurra! hoora! huzza!

Hurren, *v. n.* to whir.

Hurtig, *adj.* quick, nimble, brisk, active, agile; *it.* quick, prompt, speedy. — *adv.* quickly. – machen, ○ to be quick, to make haste. **–keit,** *f.* quickness, nimbleness, agility, activity; *it.* quickness, promptness, celerity, speed, speediness.

Huſar, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) hussar (*or* huzzar).
Huſarenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a hussar, like hussars.
Huſarenmantel, *m.* cloak of a etc., hussar-cloak.
Huſarenmütze, *f.* cap of a etc.
Huſarenpelz, *m.* pelisse of a etc.
Huſarenregiment, *n.* regiment of hussars.
Huſarenuniform, *f.* regimentals, uniform of a etc.

Huſch! *interj.* 1. hush! 2. ⟨ quick! pop! –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e), **Huſche,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ ⟨ 1. quick, sudden motion, a whisk. 2. box on the ear, a cly. –en, a) *v. a.* ○ to cuff; *it.* to box one's ears. b) *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ○ ⟨ to slip off *or* away, to pass quickly; to pop (into etc.). 2. ± Über... hinhuſchen, to slip over.

Hüſing, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] houseline, housing.

Huß! *interj.* loo!

Huſſah! *interj.* huzza! – rufen, Huſſahen, *v. n.* to huzza.

Huſſite(e), *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n)
Huſſitiſch, *adj.* of the Hussites.

Hüſteln, *v. n.* ⟨ to cough a little.

Huſten, *v. n.* to cough.

Huſten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cough. Blauer–, hooping-cough, [Drtſ.] chin-cough; trockener –, dry cough.
Huſtenfieber, *n.* catarrhal fever.
Huſtenkuchen, *m.* (*dim.* –küchelchen, *n.*) cough-lozenge.
Huſtenſtillend, *adj.* pectoral. –es Mittel, pectoral, bechic.

Hut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Hüte) 1. hat; (bei Frauenzimmern) bonnet. – mit einem ſchmalen, breiten Rande, narrow-brimmed, broad-brimmed hat; – mit einem hohen Kopfe, high-crowned hat; den – rücken, to move one's hat. 2. ± ○ unter einem –e ſpielen, to play the same game, to act in concert; viele Köpfe unter einen – bringen, to reconcile different (conflicting) opinions; unter dem –e nicht richtig ſein, to be a little crack-brained. 3. Ein – Zucker, a loaf of sugar; *it.* –, cover, lid, cap, top, [Chem.] helm.
Hutband, *n.* hat-band.
Hutbeſatz, *m.* trimming of a hat *or* bonnet.
Hutboden, *m.* bottom of a hat.
Hutbürſte, *f.* hat-brush.
Hutborte, *f.* hat-lace.
Hutfabrik, *f.* manufactory of hats, hat-manufactory.
Hutfeder, *f.* feather for (*or* on) a hat, plume.
Hutfilz, *m.* felt for hats.
Hutform, *f.* shape, form of a hat; *it.* hatter's form, hat-block.
Hutförmig, *adj.* having the shape *or* form of a hat, [Techn.] pileate(d).
Hutfutter, *n.* lining of a hat. –al, *n.* box for a hat, hat-case, hat-box.
Huthandel, *m.* trade in hats.
Huthändler, *m.* dealer in hats.
Hutkante, *f.* edge of a etc.
Hutkopf, *m.* crown of a etc.
Hutkrämpe, *f.* cock, brim *or* flap of a etc.
Hutlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a etc.
Hutlitze, *f.* hat-string.
Hutmacher, *m.* hatter. –ei, *f.* –handwerk, *n.* trade of a hatter, hatter's trade.
Hutmaſche, } *f.* 1. loop to a hat. 2.
Hutſchleife, } favor in a hat, cockade.
Hutquaſte, } *f.* tassel of a etc.
Huttroddel, }
Hutrand, *m.* brim of a etc.
Hutreifen, *m.* hat-rail.
Hutroſe, *f.* cockade.

Hutſchachtel, *f.* ſ. Hutfutteral; *it.* – (für Frauenzimmer), bandbox.

Hutſchlinge, *f.* ſ. Hutmaſche Nro. 1.

Hutſchnalle, *f.* hat-buckle.

Hutſchnur, *f.* hat-string, hat-band.

Hutſchraube, *f.* hat-stretcher.

Hutſchwenken, *n.* waving of hats.

Hutſpange, *f.* clasp of a ete.

Hutſtaffirer, *m.* hat dresser; † haberdasher.

Hutſtock, *m.* hat-block.

Huttreſſe, *f.* hat-lace, galloon of a hat.

Hutüberzug, *m.* (oil-cloth etc.) case of a etc.

Hutzucker, *m.* loaf-sugar; lump-sugar.

Hut, (Huth) *f.* 1. keeping, guarding, custody, guardianship; die – (des Viehes ꝛc.), tending, feeding. 2. guard. Auf ſeiner – ſein, auf der – ſein oder ſtehen, to stand *or* be upon one's guard, to take heed, to have a care to be cautious. 3. (*pl.* –en) a) a flock *or* herd. Eine – Schafe, a flock of sheep, a fold. b) pasture, pasture land, pasture-ground, grazing ground, pasturage. c) right of pasture. d) (= Diſtrikt) ward, district. [wages.

Hutgeld, *n.* herdsman's *or* shepherd's

Hutgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasture.

Huthaus, *n.* [Min.] tool-house; *it.* watch house.

Hutlos, *adj.* unguarded.

Hutſtein, *m.* stone marking a grazing (*or* pasture-) ground.

Hütchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little hat. Mit Einem unter dem – ſpielen, ○ to have an understanding with ete.

Hüten, (Hüthen) *v. a.* 1. to look after, to watch, guard *or* keep. (Vieh, Schafe ꝛc.) –, to tend, feed *or* keep; Einen – vor ꝛc., to guard, keep, defend *or* preserve from ete. 2. ‡ Das Zimmer, Bett ꝛc. –, to keep one's room, one's bed, to be confined (by illness) to one's room etc. — *v. reſl.* to be on one's guard, to take care; ſich – vor ꝛc., to beware of, to guard against; to shun (*c. acc.*)

Hütgeld, *n.* ſ. Hutgeld.

Hüter, (Hüther) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who has the care *or* custody of, keeper, warden, warder, guard, guardian. watchman. – (des Viehes, der Schafe ꝛc.), herdsman, keeper of sheep etc.

Hütergeld, *n.* } ſ. Hutgeld
Hüterlohn, *m.* }

Hutſche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n.) footstool.
Hütſche, } Hutſchen, *v. n.* ○ to slide *or* glide.

Hütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Hüttchen *n.*), 1. hut, cot, cottage. Die – des Stifts, ‖ tabernacle. 2. [Mar.] poop. 3. [Min.] smelting house, foundery, forge, furnace.

Hüttenamt, *n.* board superintending the furnaces that belong to a mine.

Hüttenarbeit, *f.* work done in founderies etc. –er, *m.* smelter, founder.

Hüttenbau, *m.* smelting business, smelting and casting.

Hüttenbeamte, } *m.* officer in a
Hüttenbediente, } foundery etc.

Hüttenbewohner, *m.* cottager.

Hüttengebäude, *n.* building belonging to a foundery etc.

Hüttengericht, *n.* court of mines.

Hüttenherr, *m.* proprietor of a foundery etc.

Hüttenknappſchaft, *f* body, corporation of smelters and founders.

Hüttenkoſten, *s. pl.* expenses of smelting and casting.

Hüttenkunde, *f.* metallurgy. Zur – gehörig, metallurgic.

Hüttenkundige, *m.* metallurgist.

Hüttenleute, *m. pl.* smelters, founders. [smelter, founder.

Hüttenmann, *m.* 1. metallurgist. 2.

Hüttenmänniſch, *adj.* metallurgic.

Hüttenmeiſter, *m.* overseer of a foundery etc.

Hüttennicht(s), *n.* tutty, cadmia.

Hüttenordnung, *f.* regulation for smelters and founders.

Hüttenrauch, *m.* [Metallurg.] flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume, tutty, cadmia, orpiment, realgar.

Hüttenſchreiber, *m.* comptroller of the smelting-houses etc.

Hüttenverwalter, *m.* administrator of a foundery etc. [dery.

Hüttenwerk, *n.* smelting-house, foun-

Hüttenweſen, *n.* every thing relating to founderies etc. [kunde.

Hüttenwiſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Hütten-

Hüttenzinn, *n.* grain-tin. [meiſter.

Hütter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Hüttenmeiſter.

Hüttler, (Hüttner) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cottager. [pasture-ground

Hutung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pasture(-land),

Huzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ dried apple *or* pear, dry fruit.

Huzelbrod, *n.* bread made of dry fruit.

Huy! ſ. Hui.

Hyacinth, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] hyacinth, jacinth. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyacinth; die engliſche –e, hair-bell.

Hyaden, *s. pl.* [Myth. u. Aſtr.] Hyad(e)s.

Hyäne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyen, hyena; ſ. Hiäne. [lite.

Hyalith, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hya-

Hyder, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1. hydra, water-serpent. 2. ‡ hydra. [hydrate.

Hydrat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Chem.]

Hydraulik, *f.* hydraulics. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one versed in etc.

Hydrauliſch, *adj* hydraulic.

Hydrochlorſaure, *f.* hydrochloric acid.

Hydrogen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] hydrogen. Mit – verbinden, to combine with hydrogen, to hydrogenate *or* hydrogenize.

Hydrograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hydrographer. –ie, *f.* hydrography. –iſch, *adj* hydrographic(al).

Hydrologie, *f.* hydrology. Hydrologiſch, *adj.* hydrological.

Hydrometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hydrometer. Hydrometriſch, *adj.* hydrometric(al).

Hydrometrie, *f.* hydrometry.

Hydrophan, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hydrophane. — *adj.* hydrophane.

Hydrophobie, *f* hydrophobia, † hydrophoby. [droscope.

Hydroscop, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) hy-

Hydroſtatik, *f.* hydrostatics.

Hydroſtatiſch, *adj.* hydrostatic(al). — *adv.* hydrostatically.

Hydrotechnik, *f.* hydrotechnics.

Hyg(i)ea, *f.* [Myth.] Hygeia.

Hygrometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hygrometer. Hygrometrie, *f.* hygrometry.

Hygrometriſch, *adj.* hygrometrical.

Hygroscop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hygroscope. –iſch, *adj.* hycroscopic.

Hymen, *m.* (–s) 1. [Myth.] Hymen. 2. ‡ ♀ hymen (= marriage). –, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] hymen.

Hymenäus, *m.* (*pl.* –näen) marriage-song, nuptial song.

Hymenoptern, *s. pl.* [Entom.] hymenopters. Zu den – gehörig, hymenopteral.

Hymne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hymn.

Hymnenartig, *adf.* hymnic.

Hymnenbuch, *n.* collection of hymns, hymnology.

Hymnendichter, *m.* hymnologist, composer of hymns.

Hypallage, *f.* [Gramm.] hypallage.

Hyperbel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hyperbola; [Gramm.] hyberbole.

Hyperbelförmig, *adj.* hyperboliform.

Hyperboliſch, *adj.* [Geom., Gram.] hyperbolic(al). — *adv.* hyperbolically.

Hyperboloide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hyperboloid.

Hyperboräer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Hyperboräiſch, *adj.* } hyperborean.

Hyperkritik, *f.* hypercriticism. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hypercritic, over-rigid critic, captious censor.

Hyperkritiſch, *adj.* hypercritic(al) over-rigid, over-critical.

Hyperſthen, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hypersthene.

Hypochonder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Hypochondriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hypochondriac.

Hypochondrie, *f.* hypochondriasis, hypochondria(cism)

Hypomochlion, *n.* (–s) [Mech.] hypomochlion.

Hypotenuſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hypotenuse.

Hypotheciren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to pledge *or* mortgage, to hypothecate, to give in mortgage.

Hypothek, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] security, mortgage, hypotheca. [gages.

Hypothekenbuch, *n.* register of mort-

Hypothekenweſen, *n.* every thing relating to mortgages.

Hypothekariſch, *adj.* hypothecary. –er Gläubiger, mortgagee.

Hypotheſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hypothesis, supposition.

Hypothetiſch, *adj.* hypothetic(al). — *adv.* hypothetically.

Hyſop, ſ. Iſop.

Hyſterie, }
Hyſterik, } *f.* [Med.] hysterics.

Hyſteriſch, *adj.* [Med.] hysteric(al).

Hyſterotomie, *f.* [Chir.] hysterotomy.

I (Vokal).

I, i, *n* I, i.

I, Ih, *interj.* ah! ha! ay! why! – nu, – nun, well, well then; what of that? Ih ſeht doch, indeed, only look.

Ibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) yew(-tree).

Ibenbaum, *m.* yew(-tree).

Ibenlaub, *n.* } ivy; ſ. Epheu.
Ibenblätter, *n. pl.* }

Iberien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Iberia.

Ibis, *m.* ibis.

Ibiſch, *m.* [Bot.] althea; ſ. Eibiſch.

Ich, *pron.* I. – ſelbſt, I myself, my own self; – bin es, it is I, o it is me; – Armer! poor I! – *n.* (–s) (one's) self; [Philoſ.] the I, the ego. –en, –eln, *v. n.* always to speak *or* think of one's self; to be selfish. –heit, *f.* the quality of being an I, an ego; self. –ler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –), –ling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) egotist, egoist. –ſucht, *f.* egotism, egoism. –ſüchtig, *adj.* egotistic(al), selfish.

Ichneumon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] ichneumon; *it.* ichneumon-fly.

Ichnograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichnographer. –ie, *f.* ichnography. –iſch, *adj.* ichnographic(al), pertaining to ichnography.

Ichthyograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyographer. –ie, *f.* ichthyography.

Ichthyolit(h), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyolite.

Ichthyolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyologist. –ie, *f.* ichthyology. –iſch, *adj.* ichthyological, pertaining to ichthyology.

Ichthyophag, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [ichthyophagist.

Ictus, *m. abbr.* (für Juris consultus) civilian, lawyer.

Ideal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ideal. – von Schönheit, ideal beauty. –, –iſch, a) *adj.* ideal, notional, imaginary. b) *adv.* ideally, notionally, in idea. –iſiren, *v. a.* to idealize. –iſm(us), *m.* (–isms, –ismen) [Philoſ.] idealism. –iſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) idealist. –iſtiſch, *adj.* idealistic(al). –ität, *f.* ideality.

Idee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) idea, image in the mind, imagination, fancy; notion.

Ideen(aus)tauſch, *m.* exchange of ideas.

Ideenlehre, *f.* ideology.

Ideenverbindung, } *f.* association of
Ideenaſſociation, } ideas, chain of ideas.

Ideenwelt, *f.* ideal world.

Identificiren, (–fi–) *v. a.* to identify. Sich – mit ꝛc., to identify one's self with etc. Das –, die Identification, *f.* identification.

Identiſch, *adj.* identic(al), the same. — *adv.* identically.

Identität, *f.* identity, sameness. Die – erweiſen, to identify.

Identitätsſyſtem, *n.* [Philoſ.] system of identity.

Ideolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ideologist. –ie, *f.* ideology. –iſch, *adj* ideological.

Idio-elektriſch, *adj.* [Phyſ.] idio-electric.

Idiokraſie, *f.* [Phyſiol.] idiocrasy
Idiokratiſch, *adj.* idiocratic(al).

Idiopathie, *f.* [Med.] idiopathy
Idiopathiſch, *adj.* idiopathic. — *adv.* idiopathically.

Idio-repulſiv, *adj.* [Phyſ.] idio repulsive.

Idiom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) idiom. –atiſch, a) *adj.* idiomatic(al). b) *adv.* idiomatically.

Idiosynkraſie, *f.* [Phyſiol.] idiosyncrasy.

Idiot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) idiot. Ein – werden od. ſein, to idiotize, to be an idiot.

Idiotism(us), *m.* (–isms, –) 1. idiotism, idiocy. 2. (*pl.* –ismen) idiotism.

Idol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) idol. –atrie, *f.* idolatry.

Idus, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kal.] Ides.

Idylle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) idyl, a short pastoral poem.

Idyllion, *n.* (–s) idyllion.

Idylliſch, *adj.* idyllic, pastoral.

Ifferten, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Yverdon

Igel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hedgehog, urchin Ein junger –, hedgepig.

Igelaloe, *f.* hedgehog-aloe.

Igelfiſch, *m.* globe-fish, hedgehog (Orbis echinatus).

Igel(s)huf, *m.* [Pferdearzneik.] crown-scab.

Igelflette, *f.* prickly parsnep.

Igelſchnecke, *f.* sea-urchin, sea hedgehog, the Echinus; ſ. Meerigel, Seeigel.

Igelsklee, *m.* hedgehog.

Igelsknoſpe, *f.* }
Igelskolbe, *f.* } *m.* [Bot.] bur-reed.
Igelskopf, *m.* }

Igelſtein, *m.* echinite.

Igelicht, *adj.* prickly.

Ignatius, } *m* Ignatius.
Ignaz, (–enz, des –) }

Ignorant, *adj.* ignorant. –, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ignorant person, ℂ ignoramus, stupe.

Ignoranz, *f.* ignorance.

Ignoriren, *v. a.* ℂ to take no notice, cognizance of, to pass over; *it.* (Einen) –, to cut (a person).

Ihm, *pron.* 1. to him; to it. Mit –, with him, along with him; to him; geben Sie es –, give it (to) him; von –, of *or* from him (*or* it); ich komme von –, I come from him. 2. – (euch), v. Bedienten ꝛc.), you. Johann, ich ſage Ihm, John, I tell you. [Bedienten ꝛc.), you.

Ihn, *pron.* 1. him; it. 2. – (euch, v.

Ihnen, *pron.* 1. to them. Gieb –, give them; mit –, with them, along with them; to them; von –, of *or* from them. 2. – (euch), to you. Ich ſage Ihnen, I tell you; mit –, with you; to you; von –, of *or* from you.

Ihr, *pron. pers.* 1. you, ye. 2. a) to her. Ich gebe es –, I give it her. b) – (Ihnen, v. Mägden ꝛc.), to you. Ich ſage Ihr, I tell you.

Ihr, *pron. poss.* 1. her; its; *it.* ℂ – (diejenige), that. Die Stadt u. –e Straßen, the town and its streets. 2. their; *it.* ℂ – (diejenige(n)), that, those. 3. your. Ihr Vater, your father.

Ihre, } (der, die, das) *pron.* hers
Ihrige, } theirs; yours. Seine Kinder u. ihre, ſeine Kinder u. die ihrigen, his children and hers (theirs); das ihrige Ihrige, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your property; thun Sie nur das Ihrige, do only what is yours; die ihrigen, Ihrigen, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your family; ich bin der (die) Ihrige, I am yours; ſie fordert das ihrige, Ihrige, she demands what is hers, what belongs to her, what is due to her; die –n leben noch, yours are alive.

Ihren, }
Ihrzen, } *v. a.* to call one ye.

Ihrer, *pron.* of her; of them; of you; *it.* –, Ihres, ſ. Ihre, Ihrige.

Ihre(n)thalben,
Ihre(n)twegen, } *adv.*
Ihre(n)twillen, (–, um –)

for her, their *or* your sake, on her, their *or* your account, in her etc. behalf; wäre es nicht Ihretwegen, were it not for you.

Ihro, *pron.* [Kanzleiſt.] his, her; your. – Gnaden, his Lordship, your Lordship, her Ladyship, your Ladyship; – Majeſtät, his (her, your) Majesty.

Ikonograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconographer. –ie, *f.* iconography. –iſch, *adj.* iconographic.

Ikonoklaſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconoclast. –iſch, *adj.* iconoclastic.

Ikonolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconologist. –ie, *f.* iconology.

Ikoſaëder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geom.] icosahedron.

Ilaub, *n.* (–es) ivy.

Ilen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to chip *or* scrape off the grosser parts (of ivory etc.).

Iler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] scraper.

Ilge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Iling, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Dtſch.] lily.

Iliade, *f.* Iliad.

Ilk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dtſch.] fitchet, polecat.

Illegal, *adj.* illegal. — *adv.* illegally. –ität, *f.* illegality.

Illuminat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Illuminate (*pl.* Illuminati). Die Sekte od. Lehre der –en, Illuminism; in die Lehre(n) der –en einweihen, to initiate into the doctrines *or* principles of the Illuminati, to illuminize.

Illumination, *f.* (*pl.* –en) illumination. –skreis, *m.* [Astron.] circle of illumination, terminator. –slampe, *f.* illuminating lamp.

Illuminiren, *v. a.* 1. to illuminate, to light. 2 to illuminate, to color.

Illuminirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) illuminator. he that colors prints etc

Illuſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) illusion.

Illuſoriſch, *adj.* illusory.

Illuſtration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) illustration.

Illuſtriren, *v. a.* to illustrate; *it.* [Buchh.] to illustrate, to embellish. Illuſtrirt (v. Büchern), illustrated, embellished, pictorial.

Illyrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Illyria.

Illyrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Illyrian.

Illyriſch, *adj.* Illyrian

Ilme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, **Ilmbaum,** *m.* elm.

Ilmenholz, *n.* elm wood.

Ilſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] shad, alosa. –, *f.* Isabel; Bess, Bet, Betsey, Betty.

Iltenſchnecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [shell, volute, voluta.

Iltiß, } *m.* (–iſſes, *pl.* –iſſe) [Naturg.]
Iltis, } fitchet, fitchew, fulimart, foulemart, fulmar, foumart, polecat.

Iltißfalle, *f.* trap for fitchets etc.

Im, *abbr.* (for in dem) in the. within the. – Hauſe, – Zimmer, in the house, in the room, within doors; – Bette, in the bed, on *or* in bed, a-bed; – letzten, verfloſſenen Monate, last month; ſ. In.

Imagination, *f.* imagination.

Imaginär, *adj.* imaginary, notional.

Iman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Türkei] ima(u)m, iman.

Imber, *m.* (–s) ginger; ſ. Ingwer.

Imbiß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) short (*or* small) meal, light repast, breakfast, luncheon, lunch, ☾ tiffin.

Imeritien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Imeritia.

Imgleichen, ſ. Ingleichen.

Imi, *n.* – (Flüſſigkeitsmaß), imi.

Imker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Landwirthſch.] bee-master. –ei, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] keeping of bees.

Immariniren, *v. a.* to pickle.

Immaßen, *conj.* so as, according; whereas, because, since; seeing that.

Immanent, *adj.* immanent.

Immanenz, *f.* immanency.

Immaterialism(us), *m.* (–iſmus, –iſmus) immaterialism.

Immaterialiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) immaterialist.

Immaterialität, *f.* immateriality, immaterialness, incorporality, incorporeity.

Immateriell, *adj.* immaterial, immateriate. incorpor(e)al. — *adv.* immaterially, incorpor(e)ally.

Immatrikulation, (–en–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) (im)matriculation.

Immatrikuliren, *v. a.* to (im-) matriculate, to enter. Der Immatrikulirte, matriculate.

Imme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bee; ſ. Biene.

Immediat, *adj.* immediate. — *adv.* immediately.

Immer, *adv.* 1. always, ever. Auf –, für –, for ever; noch –, still; – ewig, for ever and ever, eternally; – mehr, more and more; (er wird ꝛc.) – ſchlimmer, worse and worse. 2. ever; still, yet; nevertheless; at any rate; possibly. – fort! – weiter! nur – zu! further! go on! ſo reich er auch – ſein mag, let him be (n)ever so rich, however rich he be; ſo bald du nur – kannſt, as soon as ever you can; wo –, wo nur –, wherever, wheresoever; wer –, wer nur –, whoever, whosoever; welcher, welche, welches (nur) –, which(so)ever.

Immerdar, *adv.* always, ever.

Immerfort, *adv.* always, evermore, continually, constantly, perpetually, perennially, for ever and ever.

Immergrün, *adj.* evergreen; indeciduous. — *n.* evergreen, periwinkle.

Immerhin, *adv.* 1. † always, evermore, constantly. 2. no matter, never mind, at any rate, nevertheless; *it.* still, yet. Sie mögen – lachen, you may laugh, as much as you please; –! well and good!

Immermehr, *adv.* 1. – (immer mehr), more and more. 2. ever.

Immerwährend, *adj.* everlasting, continual, perpetual, permanent, endless, unintermitted, perennial. — *adv.* everlastingly, perpetually, continually, constantly etc.

Immerzu, *adv.* always; –! go on! further! forward! never mind!

Im(m)hamen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Typ.] leather-strap *or* string (of the bookprinters), that catches the frame when it is opened.

Immittelſt, *conj.* meanwhile, (in the) mean time, in the mean.

Immobilien, *s. pl.* –, **Immobiliar-Vermögen,** *n.*, immov(e)ables, immov(e)able *or* real estate, dead stock.

Immoraliſch, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally.

Immoralität, *f.* immorality.

Immortelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] everlasting, everlasting flower.

Immunität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) immunity, privilege. [tion.

Impanation, *f.* [Theol.] impana-

Impaſtiren, *v. a.* [Mal.] to impaste; [Grav.] to work up. Das –, die Impaſtirung, impasting; working up; [Mal.] impastation.

Imperativ, *adj.* imperative, authoritative. — *adv.* imperatively, authoritatively. — *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] imperative, imperative mood.

Imperatoriſch, *adj.* imperative, imperious. authoritative. — *adv.* imperatively etc.

Imperfect, (–kt) *n.* } (–es, *pl.* –e)
Imperfectum, } (–s, *pl.* –ta)
[Gramm.] imperfect (tense).

Imperial, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Münzweſ.] imperial. –, –ſpiel, *n.* imperial. –, *f.* [Typ.] nine lines pica.

Imperialfolio, } *m.* imperial pa-
Imperialpapier, } per.

Imperialwaſſer, *n.* imperial water.

Imperiale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) roof (of a coach), imperial. [imperialist.

Imperialiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent, rude. — *adv.* impertinently, rudely.

Impertinenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) impertinence, rudeness.

Impfen, *v. a.* and *n.* to inoculate, † to graff, to graft, to ingraft, † to imp. Auf den Stamm ein fremdes Reis –, to ingraft a foreign twig (shoot) upon the stem; nochmals –, to regraft, to graft etc. again; –, [Chir.] to inoculate (with the matter of small-pox *or* cow-pox), † to inoculate with the cow-pox, to vaccinate. Das –, grafting, ingrafting, ingraftment, inoculation, vaccination.

Impfanſtalt, *f.* establishment, institution for inoculating *or* vaccinating.

Impfarzt, *m.* inoculator, vaccinator.

Impfreis, *n.* scion, graft.

Impfſtamm, *m.* stock that is to be (*or* has been) inoculated etc. [pus.

Impfſtoff, *m.* vaccine matter, the

Impfwunde, *f.* grafting wound.

Impfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) grafter, inoculator; [Chir.] inoculator, vaccinator.

Impfling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) vaccinated child, child that is to be vaccinated.

Impfung, *f.* grafting, ingrafting, ingraftment, inoculation; [Chir.] inoculation, vaccination.

Implorant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] impleader; suitor, implorer.

Implorat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] defendant.

Imponderabel, *adj.* [Phyſ.] imponderable, imponderous.

Imponderabilität, *f.* [Phyſ.] imponderability.

Imponiren, *v. n.* to impress forcibly; to impose; (Einem) –, to strike (*c. acc.*) with reverence.

Imponirend, } *adj.* imposing.
Impoſant, }

Importation, *f.* [Handel] importation.

Importen, *s. pl.* [Handel] imports, importations, the wares *or* commodities imported, imported goods. [port.

Importiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to im-

Impoſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. – (Auflage), impost, –en, imposts, duties. taxes, customs. 2. [Archit.] impost.

Imprimatur, *n.* imprimatur.

Impromptu, *n.* (*pl.* –s) impromptu.

Improviſator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) improvisator(e), extempore poet.

Impuls, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) impulse

Imputation, *f.* imputation.

In, *prep.* 1. – (*c. acc.*) a) into, to. – das Haus, – die Kutſche, – das oder ins Waſſer, into the house, into the coach, into the water; – die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; – die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; – Kupfer ꝛc. ſtechen, – Holz ſchneiden, to engrave on copper etc., to cut or engrave on (to carve in) wood; ſich – den Finger ſchneiden, to cut one's finger; ein Jahr ꝛc. ins andere gerechnet, reckoning one year etc. with another. b) – die (an die, i. e. etwa, ungefähr), about, nearly. 2. (*c dat.*) in; at; within. – der Stadt ſein, to be in (the) town; – Deutſchland, – Berlin, in Germany, at *or* in Berlin; – in der Schule ſein, to be at (*it.* in (the)) school; – einiger Entfernung, at some distance; ein Mann – ſeinen Jahren, a man of his years; es ſteht nicht – meiner Macht oder Gewalt, it is not (doesn't lie) in my power; – aller Frühe, at day-break; as early as possible; – der Nacht, in the night, by (*or* at) night; – einem Monate oder Jahre (i. e. innerhalb eines Monats ꝛc.), within a month *or* a year; – zwölf Jahren, in twelve years, these twelve years; – dieſen fünf Stunden, within these five hours; – dieſem Jahre, this year; – Kurzem, in a short time, in a little time, shortly; (2000 Thaler) – Gold, in gold; (Alles dieſes geſchah) – der beſten Abſicht, with the best intention (= from

the best meaning); – Etwas, somehow, a little. [ulate.

Inartikulirt, (–cu–) *adj.* inartic

Inauguralrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inaugural address, speech.

Inauguralschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inaugural treatise.

Inauguration, *f.* inauguration Zur – gehörig, inaugural (ceremonies etc.), inauguratory (gratulations etc.).

Inbegriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ✲ – Umfang), compass, circuit. 2. ‡ tenor, substance, contents; sum total; encyclopedia. † encyclopedy; summary, abstract; essence, digest. Ein kurzer –, epitome, abridgment, compendium, † compend; mit –, inclusively; mit – von ꝛc., including (*c. acc.*). [sive, (*adv.*) inclusively.

Inbegriffen, *adj.* included, inclu-

Inbehalten, *ir. v. a.* to detain, to keep back, to withhold.

Inbrunst, *f.* ardor, ardency, ardentness, fervor, fervency. Mit –, with fervor, ardently, fervently, glowingly.

Inbrünstig, *adj.* ardent, fervent. — *adv.* ardently, fervently. –keit, *f.* ardentness; s. Inbrunst.

Inbürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inhabitant with right of citizenship.

Incarnat, Incarnatroth, flesh-colored, of a carnation color, [Schottl.] incarnate; das –, die Incarnatfarbe, incarnadine, carnation-color, flesh-color.

Incarnation, *f.* [Mal.] carnation.

Incest, *m.* (–es) incest.

Incipient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) apprentice, beginner.

Incipiren, *v. n.* to be an apprentice etc. [sion.

Incision, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Techn.] inci- Incisionslanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet. Incisionsschere, *f.* surgeon's scissors. [inclination.

Inclination, (–ti–) *f.* (*pl.* –en)

Inclusiv(e), (–ti–) *adv.* inclusively. [cognito.

Incognito, (–ko–) *n.* and *adv.* in-

Incolat, (–t–) *n.* s. Indigenat.

Incommensurabel, *adj.* [Math.] incommensurable.

Incommodiren, (–d–) *v. a.* to incommode *or* inconvenience.

Incompetent, (–kom–) *adj.* incompetent. — *adv.* incompetently. Incompetenz, *f.* incompetence, incompetency.

Inconsequent, (–kon–) *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent. — *adv.* inconsistently.

Inconsequenz, *f.* inconsistence, inconsistency (of a man with himself etc.), inconsequence. [corporate.

Incorporiren, (–r–) *v. a.* to in-

Incorrect, (–korrekt) *adj.* incorrect. — *adv.* incorrectly. –heit, *f.* incorrectness.

Incrustiren, (–kr–) *v. a.* to incrust, to incrustate. Die Incrustation, (*pl.* –en), incrustation.

Indelt, Inlett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bed-tick.

Indeclinabel, (–kl–) *adj.* [Gram.] indeclinable.

Indem, *conj.* when, as, while, whilst; *it.* since, because. – er, sie dieses sagte, – sie dieses sagten, sah er oder sie, sahen sie ꝛc., saying (having said) this he, she, they saw etc. — *adv.* – (sogleich), this moment, just now.

Inder, *m.* s. Indier.

Indeß, Indessen, *conj.* 1. in the mean time, meantime, meanwhile, whilst, whilst. 2. however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless, though.

Independent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Kircheng.] Independent.

Index, *m.* index, table of contents; [Typ.] register.

Indianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Indian. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Indian woman; squaw.

Indianisch, *adj.* Indian.

Indianit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] indianite.

Indicativ, (–ka–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] indicative (mood).

Indien, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) India (*pl.* Indies). Beide –, both the Indies.

Indiennes, *s. pl.* [Industr.] printed calicos.

Indier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Indian.

Indig, Indigo, *m.* (–s) 1. –, Indigpflanze, *f.*, indigo (plant), anil. 2. –, *m.*, –blau, *n.*, indigo, indigo-blue.

Indigbereiter, *m.* manufacturer Indigfabrikant, of indigo.

Indigblau, *adj.* indigo-blue. — *n.* indigo-blue (color).

Indigernte, *f.* indigo-crop.

Indigfabrik, *f.* indigo-manufactory.

Indigküpe, *f.* [Färb.] bluestone vat.

Indigpflanzer, *m.* proprietor of an indigo-plantation.

Indigpflanzung, *f.* indigo-plantation.

Indigstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] indicolite.

Indigenat, *n.* (–es) the being a native, rights and privileges of a native subject *or* citizen, right of a native. Die Verleihung des –es, naturalization.

Indigenatsrecht, *n.* right of a native. [indigometer

Indigometer, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Indirect, (–ekt) *adj.* indirect. — *adv.* indirectly.

Indisch, *adj.* Indian. –e Compagnie, East-India Company.

Individualisiren, *v. a.* to individualize. [viduality.

Individualität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indi-

Individuell, *adj.* individual. — *adv.* individually.

Individuum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –duen) individual. Zu einem – machen, als ein – darstellen, to individuate; to personify; die Darstellung als ein –, individuation; personification.

Indo-germanisch, *adj.* Indo-German. [indorsee.

Indossat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel]

Indossement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] indorsement.

Indossent, (–ant) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] indorser.

Indossiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to indorse; nicht indossirt, unindorsed; in Blanko –, to indorse in blank; zu –, was indossirt werden kann, that may be indorsed, indorsable; einen Verhaftsbefehl –, [Rechtsspr.] to back a warrant.

Indossirung, *f.* indorsing etc., indorsement.

Induction, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) induction, inference. Durch –, inductively, by induction *or* inference.

Inductiv, *adj.* inductive.

Indult, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Röm. Kirche] indult, indulto; indulgence. 2. [Handel, Rechtsspr.] (letter of) respite.

Industrie, *f.* industry.

Industriezweig, *m.* branch of industry.

Industriös, *adj.* industrious. — *adv.* industriously.

Ineinander, *adv.* into one another, into each other. [lace; to mat.

Ineinanderflechten, *v. a.* to inter-

Ineinanderfließen, *ir. v. n.* to flow one into another.

Ineinandergreifen, *ir. v. n.* to work etc. one into the other.

Infallibel, *adj.* infallible. — *adv.* infallibly. [fallibleness.

Infallibilität, *f.* infallibility, in-

Infam, *adj.* infamous, disgraceful; *it.* ○ awkward, sad. — *adv.* infamously etc.

Infamie, *f.* infamy, infamousness.

Infant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) infant(e).

Infanterie, *f.* infantry, foot, footbands. [soldier.

Infanterist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) foot-

Infantinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) infanta.

Infel, Infel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mitre, † miter.

Infeln, Infuliren, *v. a.* to mitre, † to miter.

Infibuliren, *v. a.* to infibulate.

Infinitesimalgröße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math.] infinitesimal.

Infinitesimalrechnung, *f.* [Math.] method of infinitesimals.

Infinitiv, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] infinitive (mood).

Inflammation, *f.* [Med., Chir.] inflammation.

Inflammatorisch, *adj.* [Med., Chir.] inflammatory.

Influenza, *f.* [Med.] influenza.

Infusionsthierchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Naturg.] infusory worm. Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms, the infusoria. [(smaller) net.

Ingarn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the inner

Ingber, *m.* s. Ingwer.

Ingebäude, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) building, fortification within a wall; interior of a building.

Ingefieder, *n.* (–s) – (eines Bettes), feathers; – (v. Uhren), springs.

In(s)geheim, *adv.* secretly, in secret, privily, privately, in private.

In(s)gemein, *adv.* generally, in general, usually, ordinarily, commonly, in common. [stock.

Ingeld, *n.* (–es) [Örtl.] interest; *it*

Ingenieur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s) engineer.

Ingenieurcorps, *n.* body of engineers, engineer-corps.

Ingenieurkunſt, *f.* engineering.

Ingermannland, } *n.* (-s) [Geo-
Ingrien, } gr.] Ingria.

Ingleichen, *conj.* also, as also, likewise, even so; moreover.

Ingredienz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) ingredient.

Ingrimm, *m.* (-es) anger in one's heart, sullen rage, violent anger, deep resentment. -ig, a) *adj.* fierce, angry, furious. b) *adv.* fiercely etc.

Ingrün, *n.* (-s) [Bot.] the lesser periwinkle.

Inguß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -üſſe) [Münzſtemp.] ingot-mold.

Ingut, *n.* (-es) loom, household-goods, furniture.

Ingwer, *m.* (-s) ginger.

Ingwerkraut, *n.* dittander.

Ingweröl, *n.* ginger-oil.

Ingwerwurzel, *f.* race of ginger.

Inhaben, *ir. v. a.* to possess; to be master of.

Inhaber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. possessor, proprietor (*f.* proprietress), occupier, holder. - eines Wechſels, bearer of a bill, payee; - (eines Regiments), commander, colonel; - einer Pfründe ꝛc., incumbent. 2. [Örtl.] tenant, inhabitant.

Inhafen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -häfen) basin of a port, inner harbor.

Inhaftiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to arrest, to imprison.

Inhaftirung, *f.* arrest, arrestment, arrestation, imprisonment.

Inhalt, *m.* (-es) 1. a) - (v. Fäſſern ꝛc.), contents. b) capacity, content, contents; *it.* content, extent, [Geom.] area. Der - eines Gefäſſes ꝛc., the capacity of a vessel etc. 2. ‡ - (einer Schrift ꝛc.), contents, tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; summary, abstract; ſ. Inbegriff.

Inhaltleer, } *adj.* of trifling contents,
Inhaltlos, } wanting substance, unsubstantial, empty, unmeaning.

Inhaltreich, } *adj.* significant, sig-
Inhaltvoll, } nificative, full of
Inhaltſchwer, } meaning.

Inhaltsangabe, *f.* } index,
Inhaltsanzeige, *f.* } table of
Inhaltsverzeichniß, *n.* } contents.

Inhaltsmaße, *n. pl.* measures of capacity, cubic measures.

Inhalten, ſ. Innehalten, Einhalten, Enthalten.

Inhibiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to inhibit, to stop *or* stay proceedings.

Inhibition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Rechtsſpr.] writ of supersedeas.

Inhibitorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -rien) [Rechtsſpr.] inhibition.

Inhölzer, *n. pl.* [Mar.] timbers, ribs of a ship.

Inhuman, *adj.* inhuman; *it.* inhumane. -ität, *f.* inhumanity.

Injuriant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsſpr.] injurer, insulter, one who insults.

Injuriren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to insult.

Injurie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Rechtsſpr.] insult, offence.

Injurienklage, *f.* } action for in-
Injurienprozeß, *m.* } sult.

Injuriös, *adj.* insulting, injurious. — *adv.* insultingly etc.

Inka, (-ka) *m.* (*pl.* -s) Inca.

Inlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inclosure, inclosed letter etc.

Inland, *n.* (-es) home, native country; *it.* interior, interior country, inland.

Inländer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) native of a country, one born in a country, [Rechtsſpr.] indigene; *it.* inlander.

Inländiſch, *adj.* native, indigenous, home-born, home-bred, home-made, homespun, domestic; *it.* inland, interior, inward, internal, mediterraneous, being in the interior country, midland. -er Handel, home trade, inland trade, internal trade.

Inleute, *s. pl.* inmates, lodgers.

Inlett, *n.* ſ. Indelt.

Inliegen, *v. n.* to be inclosed. -d, *part. adj.* inclosed.

Inlieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) lodger, inmate.

Inmann, *m.* (-es) man lodging in a house lodger, inmate; ſ. Inleute.

Inmärker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.

Inmitten, *adv.* in the midst (of).

Inne, *adv.* within; at home. Mitten -, in the midst of; zwiſchen beiden -, betwixt both; - bleiben, to stay within (*or* in doors), to stay at home.

Innebehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep (back), to withhold *or* detain.

Innehaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to occupy, to possess (*c. acc.*), to be possessed of. 2. to be master of, to be acquainted with, to know.

Innehalten, *ir. v. n.* to stop, to discontinue, to abate, to leave off. - mit ꝛc., to suspend, to stop, to discontinue (*c. acc.*); ganz -, to make a full stop. — *v. a.* to hold in, to keep in; to keep within, to keep at home; ſich -, to keep within doors; to stay at home.

Inneſtehen, *ir. v. n.* to be *or* rest in equilibrium, to stand on an equipoise, to be on a poise, to be in a state of equipoise, to be poised, to be balanced, to balance.

Innewerden, *ir. v. n.* to perceive; to become conscious of. Das -, perception.

Innen, *adv.* within. Von -, from within; nach - zu, inward, inwards, inwardly, toward the inside, toward the centre *or* interior; - u. außen, within and without, thoroughly.

Innenwelt, *f.* the world within us

Inner, *prep.* ſ. Innerhalb.

Innere, (der, die, das) *adj.* inner, interior, inward, internal; intrinsic(al). Innerſte, in(ner)most; -r Werth, intrinsic value, intrinsic worth; der - Menſch, the inner man; der - Antrieb, impulse from within.

Innere, *n* (-n) 1. interior, interior *or* internal part, inside. 2. ‡ interior, inner part, heart, soul. Das Innerſte, the innermost part, the bottom of the heart *or* soul, the very heart, the bosom, the inmost recesses (of etc.).

Innerhalb, *adv.* within. — *prep* within. - des Hauſes, within the house; - eines Monats, weniger Tage, within a month, within a few days.

Innerlich, *adj.* 1. inward, inner, interior, internal, domestic, intestine; intrinsic(al). Ein -er Krieg, an intestine war. 2. ‡ inward, hearty, cordial, mental. Ein -es Gebet, a mental prayer. — *adv.* 1. inwardly. 2. ‡ inwardly, mentally. - (beten ꝛc.), inwardly, mentally.

Innerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness; intrinsicalness; [Philoſ.] subjectiveness.

Innig, *adj.* intimate, inward, cordial, hearty, sincere, heartfelt; lively, intense, devout, ardent, fervent. - (v. Gebeten), fervent, ardent. — *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently etc.

Innigkeit, *f.* intimacy, heartiness, cordiality, genuine feeling, sincerity; intenseness, ardor, fervor.

Inniglich, ſ. Innig.

Innung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guild, corporate body, corporation, company, fraternity, incorporated society, faculty, body.

Innungsbrief, *m.* charter, bill (*or* act) of incorporation.

Innungsglied, *n.* } mem-
Innungsverwandte(r), *m.* } ber of a corporation, company, guild etc.

Innungsſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a corporation etc., secretary of a company.

Innungsverſammlung, *f.* meeting of a company etc.

Inoculation, (-k-) *f.* inoculation.

Inoculiren, (-k-) *v. a.* to inoculate; ſ. Impfen, Einimpfen.

Inquirent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) examining magistrate.

Inquiriren, *v. a.* and *n* [Rechtsſpr.] to examine, to try, to question, to interrogate.

Inquiſit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsſpr.] the accused person, criminal, delinquent.

Inquiſition, *f.* [Kirchengeſch.] inquisition. Ein Diener der -, familiar, officer of the inquisition; -, [Rechtsſpr.] (official) examination, judicial inquiry, inquisition.

Inquiſitor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Kirchengeſch.] inquisitor. -iſch, *adj.* inquisitorial.

Inrotulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsſpr.] filacer.

Inrotulation, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] filing.

Inrotuliren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to file.

Ins, *abbr.* (= in das) ſ. In.

Inſaß, *m.* (-ſſen, *pl.* -ſſen) inhabitant, member of a parish; *it.* tenant.

Insbeſondere, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially; ſ. Beſonders.

Inſchlitt, *n.* (-es) -, Inſelt, *n.* [Örtl.] tallow, suet.

Inſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inscription,

epigraph, inſculpture. Es trug die –, it was inſcribed.

Inſchriftenkunde, *f.* the art of deciphering inſcriptions.

Inſect, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) inſect.
Inſekt, }

Inſectenartig, *adj.* of the inſect kind, inſected, inſectile.

Inſectenfreſſend, *adj.* inſectivorous.

Inſectenkunde, } *f.* entomology.
Inſectenlehre, }

Inſectenkundige(r), *m.* entomologiſt.

Inſectenſammler, *m.* gatherer *or* collector of inſects.

Inſectenſammlung, *f.* cabinet *or* collection of inſects.

Inſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) iſland, iſle. Eine kleine –, iſlet, little iſland.

Inſelbewohner, *m.* iſlander.

Inſelgruppe, *f.* } cluſter, group of
Inſelhaufe(n), *m.* } iſlands.

Inſelland, *n.* inſular *or* inſulated country.

Inſelmeer, *n.* archipelago.

Inſelreich, *adj.* full of iſles.

Inſelreich, *n.* } kingdom, ſtate *or* con-
Inſelſtaat, *m.* } ſiſting of one *or* more iſles, inſular ſtate.

Inſelſtadt, *f.* inſular town, town (built) on an iſland.

Inſelvolk, *n.* iſlanders.

Inſelwelt, *f.* world of iſlands (i. e. Polynesia).

Inſelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) iſlet.

Inſeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) iſlander, † inſular.

Inſerat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) inſertion, advertiſement.

Inſeriren, *v. a.* to inſert, to advertiſe.

Inſert, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) a ſmall ſteelyard.

Inſertion, *f.* inſertion.

Inſertionsgebühr, *f.* money paid for an inſertion (*or* advertiſement).

Insgeheim, } ſ. Jugeheim ꝛc.
Insgemein, }

Insgeſammt, *adv.* altogether, in a body, collectively. [ſeal.

Inſiegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſeal, great

Inſignien, *s. pl.* inſignia, enſigns.

Inſinuation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. inſinuation. 2. – (Einhändigung), [Rechtsſpr.] ſervice (of a writ etc.), ſerving, delivering, handing; ſ. Inſinuiren.

Inſinuiren, *v. a.* 1. to inſinuate. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to deliver, to hand. Eine Citation –, to ſerve a ſummons upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – (bei ꝛc.); (to inſinuate one's ſelf into any one's favor, to puſh *or* work one's ſelf into favor.

Inſkribiren, (–kr–) *v. a.* to inſcribe.

Inſkription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſcription.

Inskünftige, *adv.* for the future, for the time to come, henceforth.

Inſofern, *adv.* ſo far. — *conj.* as far as, in as much as, inasmuch as, according as, if; ſ. Fern.

Inſolvent, *adj.* inſolvent, non-ſolvent. Einer, der – iſt, an inſolvent.

Inſolventengeſetz, *n.* } *n.* inſolvent
Inſolventenakte, *f.* } law *or* act.

Inſolvenz, *f.* inſolvency, non-ſolvency.

Inſolvenzerklärung, *f.* declaration of inſolvency, of bankruptcy.

Inſonderheit, *adv.* 1. particularly, in particular, especially. 2. ſeparately, privately, apart.

Inſonders, *adv.* ſ. Inſonderheit, Beſonders.

Inſpection, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſpection, ſurvey, overſeeing, ſuperintendence, ſupervisal, ſupervision. Neue, abermalige –, re-inſpection.

Inſpector, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) inſpector, overſeer, ſupervisor, ſuperintendent, ſurveyor.

Inſpiciren, *v. a.* to inſpect, to ſurvey, to ſupervise, to overſee, to ſuperintend. [tion.

Inſpiration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſpira-

Inſpiriren, *v. a.* to inſpire.

Inſtallation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) installation, inſtallment.

Inſtalliren, *v. a.* to install.

Inſtändig, *adj.* urgent, † inſtant, earneſt, eager. –e Bitte, inſtance. — *adv.* earneſtly, † inſtantly etc.

Inſtanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] court, reſort, inſtance. Die erſte –, court of firſt inſtance; die untere –, court below; die höhere –, the court above, ſuperior court; letzte –, laſt reſort; an die letzte – gehen, to join iſſue; von der – entbunden werden, to be diſcharged without being acquitted.

Inſtehend, *adj.* inſtant, imminent, impending, approaching. next.

Inſter, *n.* (–s) calf's pluck, guts, tripe. [ſtinct.

Inſtinkt, (–kt) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) in-

Inſtinktartig, } *adj.* inſtinctive. —
Inſtinktmäßig, } *adv.* inſtinctively.

Inſtitut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) inſtitution, eſtabliſhment; *it.* inſtitution, houſe of education, boarding-ſchool.

Inſtitution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſtitution. Die –en, [röm. Recht] inſtitutes.

Inſtruent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) judge who (he that) prepares a caſe for hearing *or* for trial.

Inſtruiren, *v. a.* to inſtruct, to give directions; [Rechtsſpr.] to prepare for a hearing *or* for trial.

Inſtruktion, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſtruction, order, direction.

Inſtruktionsrichter, *m.* ſ. Inſtruent.

Inſtruktiv, *adj.* inſtructive. — *adv.* inſtructively. [ſtructor.

Inſtruktor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) in-

Inſtrument, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) inſtrument, tool; [Rechtsſpr.] inſtrument, deed, act. Muſikaliſche –e, inſtruments of muſic, muſical inſtruments.

Inſtrumentenmacher, *m.* inſtrument-maker.

Inſtrumententräger, *m.* porter of the muſical inſtruments.

Inſtrumental, (*in comp.*) inſtrumental. [muſic.

Inſtrumentalmuſik, *f.* inſtrumental

Inſtrumentaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) inſtrumental performer.

Inſtrumentiren, *v. a.* [Muſic] to choose and apply the inſtruments, to harmonize with inſtrumental accompaniments. [nation.

Inſubordination, *f.* inſubordi-

Inſulaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) iſlander, † inſular.

Inſulariſch, *adj.* inſular.

Inſurgent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) inſurgent; [Ungarn ꝛc.] militia-man.

Inſurrection, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) inſurrection; [Ungarn ꝛc.] militia.

Integrale, } *f.* (*pl.* –n)
Integralgröße, } [Math.] integral (quantity).

Integralrechnung, *f.* [Math.] integral calculus.

Integriren, *v. a.* to integrate. Das –, integration; eine Differentialgröße –, to make an integral.

Integrität, *f.* integrity.

Intellectuell, (–kt–) *adj.* intellectual, mental. — *adv.* intellectually etc.

Intelligent, *adj.* intelligent.

Intelligenz, *f.* intelligence.

Intelligenzblatt, *n.* intelligencer, advertiſer.

Intelligenzcomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office, advertiſing-office.

Intendant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) intendant, ſuperintendent, maſter.

Intendantenſtelle, *f.* intendancy.

Intendantur, } *f.* intendancy.
Intendanz, }

Intenſität, *f.* intenſity, intenſeneſs.

Intenſiv, *adj.* intenſive. — *adv.* intenſively. –ität, *f.* intenſiveneſs.

Interdikt, (–ct) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) interdict. Mit dem (einem) –e belegen, to interdict, to lay under an interdict.

Intereſſant, *adj.* intereſting. — *adv.* in an intereſting manner.

Intereſſe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) intereſt; *it.* –n (*pl.*), intereſt, † uſe-money, premium paid for the uſe of money. Geld auf –n geben, to put out money at (*or* to) intereſt; er hat kein – bei ꝛc., he is unconcerned in etc., he has no intereſt (no ſtake) in etc. [account.

Intereſſenrechnung, *f.* intereſt-

Intereſſent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) partaker, ſharer, party concerned.

Intereſſiren, *v. a.* to intereſt. Es intereſſirt uns, zu wiſſen ꝛc., we are intereſted to know etc.; die Erzählung intereſſirt uns, we are intereſted in the narration; Einen für uns –, to intereſt one in our favor; bei ꝛc. intereſſirt ſein, to be intereſted, concerned, involved in etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to intereſt one's ſelf, to take a ſhare *or* concern in; ſich – für ꝛc., to take an intereſt in, to uſe one's intereſt for (= in behalf *or* favor of), to intereſt one's ſelf in.

Intereſſirt, *adj.* ſelf-intereſted, covetous.

Interim, *n.* (–s) interim.

Interimsbeſcheid, *m.* proviſional ſentence. [interim.

Interimsminiſter, *m.* miniſter ad

Interimsregierung, *f.* provisional government, interregnum.

Interimsscheine, *m. pl.* bills, receipts ad interim.

Interimistisch, *adj.* and *adv.* ad interim, provisional, (*adv.*) provisionally.

Interjection, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm.] interjection.

Interlinearübersetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) interlinear(y) translation.

Interlocut, (–kut) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] interlocution, interlocutory judgment, sentence, decree *or* order. [Schottl.] interlocutor.

Intermezzo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) interlude; by-play.

Intermittirend, *adj.* intermittent. Ein –es Fieber, an intermittent (fever).

Internuntius, *m.* (*pl.* –tien) [Röm. Curie] internuncio.

Interpunction, (–kt–) *f.* punctation. [of punctuation.

Interpunktionszeichen, *n.* mark

Interpunctiren, (–kt–) *v. a.* to interpoint, to point. Falsch –, to mispoint; nicht interpunktirt, unpointed.

Interusurium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –rien) compound interest.

Intervall, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Musik ꝛc.] interval.

Intervenient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) person intervening.

Interveniren, *v. n.* to intervene, to interfere; [Handel.] to intervene.

Intervention, *f.* (*pl.* –en) intervention, interference; [Handel] intervention, collateral acceptance. Bewaffnete –, armed intervention.

Interventionsakte, *f.* [Handel] act of honor. [intervention.

Interventionsfrage, *f.* question of

Intestaterbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) abintestate heir, heir at law.

Intim, *adj.* intimate. — *adv.* intimately. –ität, *f.* intimacy.

Intimus, *m.* (intimate friend, crony. [intolerant.

Intolerant, *adj.* and *s. m.* (*pl.* –en)

Intoleranz, *f.* intoleration, intolerance. [intonation.

Intonation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Musik]

Intoniren, *v. n.* [Musik] to sound *or* tune the notes of the musical scale, to sound, to intone, to intonate. — *v. a.* to put into tune, to sound *or* tune.

Intrade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –n (*pl.*), revennes, comings-in, rents, fruits. 2. [Mus.] prelude.

Intransitiv, *adj.* [Gramm.] intransitive. — *adv.* intransitively.

Intransitivum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –va) [Gramm.] intransitive verb, neuter verb.

Intrigue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) intrigue.

Intriguiren, *v. n.* to intrigue.

Intrigant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) intriguer. Ein durchtriebener –, a thorough-paced intriguer; *it.* – (eines Gedichtes), plot, † intrigue, † knot, † node. — *adj.* intriguing, meddling.

Invalid, *adj.* invalid.

Invalide, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n.) invalid; *it.* invalid; disabled soldier.

Invalidenhaus, *n.* hospital for (*or* of) invalids.

Invektive, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) invective, invection. – gegen ꝛc. invective against etc.

Inventarium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –rien) inventory. Ein – von ꝛc. anfertigen od. machen, to make *or* take an inventory of.

Inventiren, *v. n.* and *a.* to inventory (*c. acc.*), to make *or* take an inventory (of). Einem –, to take an inventory of any one's goods.

Inventur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inventory; the act of taking an inventory of any one's goods. –halten, to make out an inventory.

Inversion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm.] inversion.

Investitur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) enfeoffment, infeudation; investiture, induction. – (eines Geistlichen), investiture, induction.

Involute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] involute. [involution.

Involution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Algebr.]

Inwärts, *adv.* inwards, internally.

Inwendig, *adj.* 1. inward, inner, inside, internal, interio. 2. † Der –e Mensch, the inner man. — *adv.* inwardly. inward(s), within, in *or* on the inside.

Inwohnen, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to be inherent. –d, *adj.* inherent, immanent, [Philos.] subjective.

Inwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant, lodger.

Inzicht, (*pl.* –en) } *f.* [Rechtsspr.
Inzucht, } accusation; *it.* insult, offence, affront; *it.* evidence.

Inzwischen, *adv.* in the mean time, meanwhile. — *conj.* however.

Jod, *n.* (–s) –, –in, *n.* [Chem.] iodine.

Jodide, *s. pl.* [Chem.] iodides.

Jodsäure, *f.* [Chem.] iodic acid. Unvollkommene –, jodige Säure, iodous acid.

Jodsaures Salz, *n.* [Chem.] iodate.

Jodverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] iodide; iodet.

Ipecacuanha, *f.* [Bot.] ipecacuanha. [elm.

Iper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) elm(-tree), Dutch

Irden, *adj.* earthen, fictile, figulate, made of potter's clay. –es Geschirr, earthen vessel, earthen ware, crockery.

Irdisch, *adj.* earthly, earthy, terrestrial, terrene, sub-celestial, sublunary, temporal, perishable, human; gross, carnal, sensual. Das –e, earthly objects, earthly, terrestrial things, the earth; die Neigung, der Sinn für das –e, earthly-(worldly-) mindedness. — *adv.* temporally. – gesinnt, *adj.* earthly-(worldly-)minded.

Ire, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) f. Irländer.

Irgend, *adv.* 1. any, some. – einer, eine, eines, some, some one, any, any one, any body, whosoever, whatsoever; – Etwas, something, any thing; – Jemand, somebody, any one, some one; auf – eine Art, Weise, in any wise, any-wise, any how, (in) any way. 2. any where, some where. 3. ever, at any time. 4. perhaps, peradventure. 5. – (etwa), nearly, about.

Irgendwo, *adv.* any where, some where, in some place (*or* other, *or* another).

Irgendwoher, *adv.* from some place (*or* another).

Irgendwohin, *adv.* to some place (*or* other), † somewhither.

Irgendwomit, *adv.* with whatsoever.

Irgendworin, *adv.* in whatsoever, somewhere in.

Iris, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Iris. 2. [Bot.] iris, flag-flower, flower-de luce. 3. [Anat.] iris.

Irisch, } *adj.* Irish. Das –e,
Irländisch, } the Irish (language); die –e Spracheigenheit, irishism.

Irland, *n.* (–s) Ireland, Hibernia, Erin.

Irländer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) Irishman. Die –, (the) Irishmen; *it.* the Irish. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Irishwoman.

Irmensäule, *f.* –, Irminsäule, *f.* statue of Arminius.

Irokese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) }
Irokesisch, *adj.* } Iroquois.

Ironie, *f.* irony.

Ironisch, *adj.* ironical. – *adv.* ironically, by way of irony, by the use of irony.

Irrational, *adj.* [Math.] irrational.

Irrationalgröße, *f.* irrational quantity.

Irrationalzahl, *f.* irrational number, surd, surd number.

Irre, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. astray, out of the right way. – gehen (od. sein), to go astray, to stray, to lose (to have lost) one's way, to be out of the (right) way; – werden, † and ‡ to lose one's way, to fall out, get out of the way, to be *or* get perplexed, confused, puzzled; ganz – werden an ꝛc.; not to know what to make of; –führen, † and ‡ to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead. 2. ‡ puzzled, confused; having lost one's presence of mind, insane, delirious, distracted, crack-brained, wandering; wavering, unsettled; (*adv.* insanely, deliriously etc.). – sein, to be wrong, confused, perplexed, mistaken, to be out; to wander; im Kopfe – sein, to be out of one's wits; – machen (Einen), to put out, to perplex, to confound; – reden, to rave, to talk wildly, to wander.

Irreführer, *m.* he that leads astray etc., deceiver. [dering

Irrelaufen, *n.* – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), miscarriage.

Irrereden, *n.* delirium, raving, wan-

Irre, *f.* 1. wandering. In der – gehen, to go astray, to stray, to be out of the way, to be erring; in der – herumführen, to lead astray. 2. labyrinth, maze.

Irre, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) madman.

Irrenhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic-house (*or* Asylum).

Irregulär, *adj.* irregular. – *adv* irregularly.

Irrelevant, *adj.* irrelevant. – *adv* irrelevantly.

Irreligiös, *adj.* irreligious, impious. Das –e, irreligiousness. — *adv.* irreligiously etc.

Irreligiosität, *f.* irreligiousness, irreligion, want of religion, impiety.

Irren, *v. n.* 1. to err, to stray, to go astray, to wander, to rove, to ramble. – der Ritter, knight-errant. 2. ‡ to err, to stray, to be out of the way, to be wrong, to be mistaken. – ist menschlich, *Prov.* error is natural to man. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to set (one wrong, to mislead; to involve in error, to confound, to perplex, to puzzle, to make (one) doubtful, wavering, to disturb, to annoy; sich – lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled, to be put out (of countenance); laß dich das nicht –, do not let that embarrass you. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to mistake, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error; sich in Einem –, to mistake (to be mistaken in) a person; er irrt sich gewaltig, he is quite beside the mark.

Irrbeere, *f.* berry of the deadly night shade.

Irrfahrt, *f.* wandering.

Irrgang, *m.* maze, labyrinth; [Anat.] labyrinth. Zu einem –e gehörig, labyrinthian. [a (miz-)maze.

Irrgarten, *m.* labyrinth (in a garden),

Irrgebäude, *n.* labyrinth.

Irrgeist, *m.* misguided mind, spirit; *it.* rover, gadder.

Irrgestirn, *n.* } comet; wandering

Irrstern, *m.* } star.

Irrgewinde, *n.* maze, labyrinth.

Irrglaube, *m.* misbelief, erroneous belief, heterodoxy.

Irrgläubig, *adj.* heterodox. Ein –er, a heterodox person, misbeliever. –keit, *f.* heterodoxy.

Irrhaus, *n.* s. Irrenhaus.

Irrenhäusler, *m.* madman, bedlamite. –inn, *f.* mad *or* crazy woman.

Irrkopf, *m.* crack-brained person, madman.

Irrköpfig, *adj.* crack-brained, mad, crazy, crazed.

Irrkreisend, *adj.* eccentric(al).

Irrlauf, *m.* wandering.

Irrläufer, *m.* (*f.* –inn,) rover, vagrant. [–r, *m.* heretic.

Irrlehre, *f.* false doctrine, heresy.

Irrlehrig, *adj.* † heretical, heterodox.

Irrlicht, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will with the wisp, Jack o' (*or* with a) lantern; [Mar.] Helena, Castor and Pollux. –eliren, *v. n* [bei Göthe] to skip about the Will with the wisp.

Irrpfad, } *m.* 1. wrong, false way.

Irrweg, } Auf Irrwege gerathen, a) to go out of one's way, to lose one's way; b) ‡ to deviate, to wander, to stray from the path of duty, to take to bad courses. 2. Irrweg, s. Irrgang.

Irrprediger, *m.* a heterodox preacher, divine.

Irrrede, *f.* irrational talking.

Irrreim, *m.* puzzle-rhyme.

Irrsinn, *m.* insanity. –ig, *adj.* insane; s. Wahnsinn, Wahnsinnig.

Irrwahn, *m.* false opinion, erroneous notion, delusion.

Irrwisch, *m.* s. Irrlicht.

Irrig, *adj.* (v Sachen), wrong, erroneous, false, mistaken; – (v. Personen), wrong, mistaken. — *adv.* –, –er Weise, falsely, erroneously, by mistake. –keit, *f.* erroneousness.

Irrsal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) erroneous, false opinion, error.

Irrthum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) error, mistake, erroneous opinion, idea, notion, judgment, mistake in (error of) judgment etc. Einen – begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; im – sein, to be mistaken; in einen – verfallen, auf (in) einen – gerathen, to fall into an error; Einem seinen – benehmen, Einem aus dem – helfen, to undeceive *or* disabuse any one.

Irrthümlich, *adj.* erroneous. — *adv.* erroneously.

Irrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) error, mistake; *it.* difference, variance.

Isaak, } *m.* (–s, des–) Isaac.

Isaac, }

Isabell, *m.* (–s, *pl* –en) – (–enpferd, *n.*), light bay horse. –(en)farbe, *f.* isabella-color, isabel. –farben, –farbig, *adj.* isabella-colored, light bay, yellow dun.

Isabelle, *f.* (–us, der –) Isabella.

Isatis, *m.* [Naturg.] isatis, the arctic fox.

Isegrimm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (name given to a) wolf. 2. ‡ peevish fellow, surly fellow.

Isidor, *m.* (–s, des–) Isidore.

Islam, *m.* (–s) –(ismus), –ism, *m.* Islamism, Mohammedanism, Mahometanism, Mussulman faith.

Island, *n.* (–s) Iceland.

Isländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Icelander.

Isländisch, *adj.* Icelandic, Iceland. –es Moos, Islandmoos, *n.*, Islandflechte, *f.* Iceland moss, lichen; –er Spath, Iceland spar.

Isoliren, *v. a.* to insulate, to isolate. (Phys.) to insulate. Nicht isolirt, uninsulated; – der Körper, insulator.

Isolirung, *f.* insulation, isolation.

Isomorphism, *m.* (–s) – (us), [Krystallegr.] isomorphism.

Isomorph(isch), *adj.* isomorphous.

Isoperimetrie, *f.* [Gram.] isoperimetry. [isoperimetrical.

Isoperimetrisch, *adj.* [Geom.]

Isotherm, *adj.* [Wissensch.] isothermal.

Isoton, *adj.* [Mus.] isotonic.

Isop, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] hyssop.

Isop(en)öl, *n.* hyssop-oil.

Israelit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Israelite, Jew, Hebrew. –isch, *adj.* Israelitic, Israelitish, Jewish, Hebrew.

Ister, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Ister, Danube.

Isthmisch, *adj.* Isthmian.

Isthmus, *m.* isthmus.

Istrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Istria.

Italien, *n.* (–s) Italy.

Italiener, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Italiäner, } –inn) Italian, a native of Italy. Den – spielen, to play the Italian, to italianize.

Italienisch, (–änisch) *adj.* Italian. Das –e, the Italian; die –e Spracheigenheit, Redensart, italianism.

Italienisiren, *v. a.* to italianate.

Italier, s. Italiener.

Italisch, *adj.* Italic; s. Italienisch.

Item, *adv.* item, also; (after all. –, *n.* – (in Rechnungen), item.

Ittrium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] ittrium, yttrium.

Itzig, *adj.* * now, now prevailing, present; s. Jetzig.

Itzo, } *adv.* * now, at present;

Itzt, } s. Jetzt.

Itzunder, }

Ixie, *f.* [Bot.] ixia.

J (Consonant).

J, j, *n.* J, j

Ja, *adv.* 1. yes, ay(e), yea. – sagen, to say yes; o –, oh yes; – wohl, certainly, yes certainly; – freilich, yes truly, to be sure, forsooth, certainly, indeed, surely; – doch, yes, yes; mit – antworten, mit einem – beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; – sagen zu ꝛc., to give one's consent to, to consent to etc.; (wird sie kommen ꝛc.?) ich denke (oder glaube) –, I think (believe) she will. 2. pray; nay; why. – nicht, on no account; thun Sie es – nicht, be sure not to do it, don't you be thinking now of doing it; sagen Sie es – Niemanden, tell it to nobody on any account; wenn es – sein soll, if it needs must be; ich wünsche es, – ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay I even beg (of) you to do it; –, was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; er ist – mein Vater, why, he is my father (to be sure); sie werden – doch kommen, I hope they will come; ihr wisset –, you know very well. 3. indeed, certainly; *it.* well now. Ja! indeed! –, *n.* yes. Die – haben es, überwiegen, the ayes have it; die – und Nein, [Parl.] ayes and noes; die meisten Stimmen sind für das – ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation, are in the affirmative.

Jabruder, } *m.* (ninny (-hammer),

Jaherr, } complier.

Jawort, *n.* the word yes; consent; affirmation. Sein – geben, to give one's consent.

Jach, *adj.* precipitate, hasty. — *adv.* hastily; s. Jäh. [jorn.

Jachzorn, *m.* sudden auger; s. Jähzorn.

Jacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] yacht, sloop, ketch.

Jachtschiff, *n.* yacht; s. Jacht.

Jach(t)ern, *v. n.* to romp.

Jacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. jacket, jerkin. 2. ‡ ○ Einem Etwas auf die – geben, to lace one's jacket, to beat *or* strike one; Einem die – voll schlagen, to beat one soundly.

Jäckchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) short coat (for children), jacket.

Jacob, (–kob) *m.* (–s, des –) Jacob, James. Jakobchen, (*dim.*) *n.* Jemmy, Jem.

Jacobsapfel, *m.* a sort of apple, (*it.*

a large kind of potatoe), that ripens very early.

Jacobsbirn(e), *f.* a sort of pear that ripens very early.

Jacobsblume, *f.* } St. James'-wort,
Jacobskraut, *n.* } rag-wort.

Jacobsbruder, *m.* Jacobite.

Jacobslilie, } *f.* purple lily.
Jacobsnarzisse, }

Jacobsmuschel, *f.* scallop, pecten.

Jacobsstab, *m.* staff with a double knob, Jacob's staff, a pilgrim's staff; [Mar.] Jacob's staff, cross-staff; [Astron.] belt of Orion. [galaxy.

Jacobsstraße, *f.* [Astron.] milky way,

Jacobstag, *m.* –, Jacobi, St. James' day.

Jacobine, *f.* (–ne, der –) –, Jacobea, *f.*, Jacobine, Jaquet.

Jacobiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mönchsw.] –, –mönch, *m.* Jacobine; [Franz. Revol.] Jacobin. [Phrygian cap.

Jacobinermütze, *f.* Jacobin's cap.

Jacobinernonne, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobinertaube, *f.* jacobine.

Jacobinisch, *adj.* Jacobinic(al).

Jacobinisiren, *v. a.* to jacobinize.

Jacobinism, *m.* (–s) –, –us, *m.* jacobinism.

Jacobit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Jacobite. –isch, *adj.* Jacobite. –ism(us), *m.* Jacobitism.

Jacobus, *m.* [Münzw.] jacobus.

Jaconnet, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] jaconet.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. chase, hunting, venery; pursuit. Auf die – gehen, to go (out) a hunting, shooting; – machen (auf ein Schiff), a) to chase (a ship), to give chase (to etc.); b) ± to hunt, to run (after etc.), to chase; die – hat begonnen, the hunt is up; die niedere, kleine –, the lower *or* lesser chase; die hohe u. niedere (kleine) –, the chase of great and small game; von der – (leben), by hunting. 2. ±✓ bustle, noise, racket. 3. art of hunting, huntsmanship. Sich (gut) auf die – verstehen, to be a good huntsman. 4. license, right of hunting, shooting. 5. – (Jagdleute, Jagdhunde ꝛc.), huntsmen, hunters, hounds. 6. beasts of chase. – (geschossenes Wild), game. 7. – (Jagdbezirk), hunting-ground.

Jagdamt, *n.* 1. hunting office. 2. office over matters connected with hunting.

Jagdanzug, *m.* }
Jagdkleid, *n.* } hunting-suit.
Jagdkleidung, *f.* }

Jagdbahn, *f.* course of hunting.

Jagdbar, *adj.* chasable, huntable, fit for being hunted. fit for the chase. –keit, *f.* 1. the being fit to be hunted. 2. right of hunting.

Jagdbauer, } *m.* person that beats
Jagdfröhner, } up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when a-hunting.

Jagdbediente, *m.* hunting-officer, huntsman.

Jagdbezirk, *m.* }
Jagdflur, *f.* } hunting-ground,
Jagdgehäge, *n.* } hunting-district,
Jagdrevier, *n.* } chase.

Jagdbrücke, *f.* hunting-bridge.

Jagdcavalier, } *m.* sporting-gentle-
Jagdjunker, } man, hunting-gentleman; hunting-page.

Jagddienst, *m.* 1. hunting-service. 2. ſ. Jagdamt Nr. 2.

Jagdedelknabe, *m.* hunting-page.

Jagdeisen, *n.* } hunting-spear, hun-
Jagdspieß, *m.* } ter's spear, pole.

Jagdflinte, *f.* fowling-piece, birding-piece.

Jagdfolge, *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting. – leisten, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting.

Jagdfreund, *m.* sportsman.

Jagdfrevel, *m.* poaching.

Jagdfrohne, *f.* hunting-average.

Jagdgarn, } *n.* hunting-net, hunting-
Jagdneß, } toil.

Jagdgeräth(e), } *n.* hunting-equipage,
Jagd(ge)zeug, } hunting-apparel.

Jagdgerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting. –igkeit, *f.* license for shooting, right of hunting *or* shooting.

Jagdgeschichte, *f.* hunting-story, sportsman's tale.

Jagdgeschoß, *n.* shooting-weapon.

Jagdgeschrei, *n.* cries of the huntsmen, hunting-cry.

Jagd(ge)zelt, *n.* hunting-tent.

Jagdgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Goddess of hunting, Diana.

Jagdgrenze, *f.* limit, confines of a hunting-district.

Jagdhalsband, *n.* hunting-collar.

Jagdhandwerk, *n.* hunting-profession.

Jagdhaus, *n.* hunting house, hunting-box, shooting-box.

Jagdhief, } *m.* signal sound given
Jagdposten, } with the bugle.

Jagdhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle (-horn). [hunting-dog.

Jagdhund, *m.* hound, sporting-dog.

Jagdhut, *m.* hunting-hat, hunter's hat.

Jagdkanz(el)ei, *f.* hunting-office.

Jagdkappe, *f.* hunting-cap; a dasher.

Jagdklepper, *m.* hunting-nag.

Jagdknabe, *m.* hunter's boy; *lit.* hunting-page.

Jagdkundig, *adj.* skilled in hunting, skilled in huntsmanship.

Jagdkunst, *f.* huntsmanship, sportsmanship. [ing.

Jagdlager, *n.* camp pitched for hunt-

Jagdlehen, *n.* right of the chase bestowed as a fief.

Jagdleute, *s. pl.* 1. huntsmen, hunters. 2. = Jagdbauern, ſ. d.

Jagdliebhaber, *m.* sportsman, huntsman.

Jagdlust, } *f.* sport, amuse-
Jagdlustbarkeit, } ment of the chase.

Jagdlustig, *adj.* fond of hunting.

Jagdmandat, *n.* game-act.

Jagdmannschaft, *f.* ſ. Jagdleute.

Jagdmesser, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, hunting knife, conteau de chasse, hanger. [chase.

Jagdordnung, *f.* regulation for the

Jagdpage, *m.* hunting-page.

Jagdpartie, *f.* hunting-party, hunting-match.

Jagdpfeife, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call.

Jagdpferd, *n.* hunting horse, hunter.

Jagdrecht, *n.* 1. license for shooting. right of hunting, shooting, right of the chase. 2 ſ. Jagdordnung.

Jagdrechtlich, *adj.* concerning the regulations (*or* right) of the chase.

Jagdregal, *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase.

Jagdreiter, *m.* huntsman on horseback. [the hunt.

Jagdrock, *m.* hunting-coat; coat of

Jagdrohr, *n.* ſ. Jagdflinte.

Jagdruf, *m.* call, sound of the chase.

Jagdsache, *f.* hunting-matter.

Jagdsattel, *m.* a kind of light saddle flat behind.

Jagdschiff, *n.* yacht.

Jagdschlitten, *m.* hunting-sledge.

Jagdschloß, *n.* }
Jagdsitz, *m.* } hunting-seat.

Jagdschreiber, *m.* clerk *or* secretary of the venery.

Jagdstiefel, *m. pl.* hunting-boots.

Jagdstock, *m.* hunter's staff.

Jagdstück, *n.* hunting-piece, tune; [Mal.] hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; [Mar.] chase-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase. [day.

Jagdtag, *m.* hunting- (*or* shooting-)

Jagdtasche, *f.* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling bag, birding-pouch.

Jagdthiere, *n. pl.* beasts of (the) chase.

Jagdtuch, *n.* hunting-toil(s).

Jagduhr, *f.* hunting-watch, † French watch. [hunting-carriage.

Jagdwagen, *m.* hunting-chariot,

Jagdwesen, *n.* every thing relating to huntsmanship *or* woodcraft.

Jagdzeit, *f.* hunting-season, shooting-season.

Jagdzink(en), *m.* }
Jagdzinke, *f.* } hunting-horn.

Jagdzug, *m.* 1. hunting-match. 2. four in hand.

Jagen, *v. a.* 1. to chase, to hunt, to pursue, to course; to drive quickly. (Wilde Thiere) –, to chase, to hunt; (Einen) –, in die Flucht –, to put (one) to flight; hinaus – aus ꝛc., to turn *or* drive out of etc.; (Einen) von Haus und Hof –, to eject; aus dem Dienste – (Bediente), to turn away; aus dem Hause –, to turn out of the house, out of doors; Einem den Degen durch den Leib –, to run one through the body (with one's sword); zu Tode – (Pferde ꝛc.), to kill by hard riding etc.; Einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf –, to blow one's brains out; in Harnisch – (Einen), ✓ to exasperate, to provoke, to put in a passion; (Einen) in Furcht –, to put in fear, to frighten; (sein Vermögen) durch die Gurgel –, ○ to run through, to squander. 2. to get by hunting, to kill, to take. – *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. (u. w. haben) to hunt, to shoot, to be hunting *or* shooting. – auf (Thiere), to hunt, to

shoot (*c. acc.*); (Hunde, die) gegen den Wind –, run to the wind. 2. to run with great speed, to gallop, to run, ride *or* drive fast. Vorbei –, to run by, to scour past, to sweep by, to gallop along. 3. ‡ to do a thing quickly. Im Lesen –, to read (too) fast, to gallop; – nach ꝛc., to run after. –, *n.* (–s) 1. hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting etc. 2. running, galloping etc. 3. ‡ – nach ꝛc., running after etc.

Jäger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. chaser; huntsman, hunter, sportsman, woodman; *it.* ranger, gamekeeper; [Milit.] rifleman, chasseur. Der wilde –, Arthur's chase. 2. [Mar.] herring buss, herring-smack.

Jägerbursch(e), *m.* huntsman's boy; Jägergarn, *n.* hunting-net.

Jägerhaus, *n.* ranger's, huntsman's house (*or* lodge), house of a ranger, huntsman etc.

Jägerhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle [(-horn).

Jägerhut, *m.* huntsman's cap *or* hat, hunting-cap.

Jägerjunge, *m.* huntsman's boy.

Jägerkaufmann, *m.* [Nordam.] Indian trader.

Jägerkleid, *n.* –, -kleidung, *f.* hunting-suit, sportsman's dress.

Jägerknecht, *m.* ranger's, gamekeeper's man.

Jägerkunst, *f.* huntsmanship, woodcraft. Jägerkünste (*pl.*), sportsmen's tricks.

Jägermantel, *m.* hunting cloak.

Jägermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of a huntsman, sportsmanlike.

Jägermeister, *m.* master of the hunt(smen), of the chase.

Jägermesser, *n.* couteau de chasse; s. Jagdmesser.

Jägerrecht, *n.* 1. hunter's right; huntsman's fee *or* due. 2. [Waidmspr.] quarry, reward. Das – geben (den Hunden), to reward (*c. acc.*).

Jägerrüstung, *f.* hunter's equipage *or* traps.

Jägersprache, *f.* hunter's cant, sportsman's language.

Jägerstück, *n.* 1. [Mar.] s. Jagdstück. 2. chine (of a wild boar).

Jägertasche, *f.* 1. s. Jagdtasche. 2. [Kochk.] pecten.

Jägerzeug, *n.* sportsman's implements *or* traps, hunting-equipage.

Jägerei, *f.* 1. profession of a huntsman etc.; huntsmanship, sportsmanship, woodcraft, venery. 2 all the huntsmen, gamekeepers etc. of a count(r)y (*or* lord) collectively. 3. s. Jägerhaus.

Jägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) huntress.

Jägerisch, s. Jägermäßig.

Jagetroß, *m.* [Mar.] towing-line made of three strands.

Jaguar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.]

Jäh, } *adj.* 1. – (steil, abschüssig),
Jähe, } precipitous, steep, abrupt. 2. – (schnell), precipitate, precipitant, rapid, hasty, rash, sudden, headlong, abrupt. Eine jähe Abreise, an abrupt departure; ein jäher Tod, a sudden death; ein jäher Zorn, a sudden anger; ein jäher Schrecken, a sudden fright, a panic fear, a panic; ein jäher Schrecken überfiel die Truppen, the troops were seized with a panic. 3. – (jähzornig), given to anger, passionate, hasty, choleric. — *adv.* steeply; hastily, rashly, suddenly etc.

Jähzorn, *m.* sudden anger, propensity to anger, choler, cholericeness. –ig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric, hasty.

Jähe, *f.* 1. – (Abschüssigkeit), steepness, precipitousness, precipitous declivity, precipice. 2. precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy, headlong hurry, great hurry, rash haste, rashness, suddenness, hastiness.

Jahen, *v. n.* to say yes, to affirm, to confess.

Jählich, s. Jäh.

Jählings, *adv.* 1. steeply, precipitously. 2. precipitously, precipitantly, suddenly, in violent haste, abruptly.

Jahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ felled timber etc. laid in rows one stick upon another. Auf dem –e liegen (v. Getreide ꝛc.), to lie in swaths.

Jahnweise, *adv.* in rows, in swaths.

Jahr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) year; twelvemonth. Ein ganzes –, a whole year, a twelvemonth; ein halbes –, half a year. six months; in einem –e, in a year, within (the space of) a year; in einem –e, des –es, für das –, für ein –, per –, a year, per annum; einmal in zwei –en, je das zweite –, biennially; seit einigen –en, of late years, for some years; vor einem –e, a year ago, twelve months ago; länger als ein – her, above a year ago; von – zu –, from year to year; ein – in das (ins) andere, one year with another; jedes –, – für –, alle –e, every year; ein – um das (ums) andere, every other year; – aus, – ein, all the year round; – aus, – ein, ein – wie das andere, year by year; über ein –, above a twelvemonth; über's –, a year hence; heute über's –, by this time twelvemonth, a twelvemonth hence; einmal im –e, once a year; seit undenklichen –en, time out of mind; – und Tag, a long time; [Rechtsspr.] year and day; seit – und Tag (habe ich ꝛc.), it is already above a twelvemonth since etc.; –e (*pl.*), years, age; old age; bei –en sein, to be advanced in years; er ist hoch bei –en, he is of great age, he is well stricken in years; ziemlich bei –en, stricken in years, † well in years; zu –en (in die –e) kommen, to come of age; die –e des Verstandes, the years of discretion; in seinen besten (Lebens)–en, in the prime of his life; die (Lehr)–e stehen, to serve one's apprenticeship, one's time; die –e (eines Baumes), age, circles; je mehr der –e, je näher die Bahre, *Prov.* the more thy years, the nearer thy grave.

Jahrankeihe, *f.* annuity.

Jahrarbeit, *f.* work by the year. –er, *m.* journeyman, workman paid (*or* hired) by the year.

Jahrbegängniß, *n.* anniversary.

Jahrbesuch, *m.* annual visit.

Jahrbuch, *n.* chronicle, annual register, annals. Jahrbücher (*pl.*), annals etc. –schreiber, *m.* annalist.

Jahresanfang, *m.* beginning of a year. [return).

Jahresbericht, *m.* annual report (*or*

Jahrescykel, *m.* cycle.

Jahr(e)seinkommen, *n.* } annual
Jahr(e)seinkünfte, *s. pl.* } income, annual rents.

Jahr(es)feier, *f.* }
Jahr(es)fest, *n.* } 1. anniversary, celebration of
Jahrgedächtniß, *n.* } the anniversary. 2. Jahresfeier, Jahresfest, new-year's festival, renewing of the year.

Jahresfeld, *n.* field that is plowed every year.

Jahresfolge, *f.* succession of years. Nach der –, chronologically, in chronological order.

Jahr(e)sfrist, *f.* space of a year, space of twelve months. Innerhalb –, binnen –, within (the space of) a year.

Jahreslauf, *m.* course of the year.

Jahr(es)lohn, *m.* annual (yearly) wages.

Jahr(e)srechnung, } *f.* 1. annual ac-
Jahrrechnung, } count. 2. calculation of the years, era.

Jahr(e)stag, *m.* anniversary (-day).

Jahr(es)zeit, *f.* anniversary, annual time; *it* s. Jahreszeit.

Jahrfünf(t), *n.* space of five years, lustrum.

Jahrfünfzig, *n.* space of fifty years.

Jahrgang, *m.* 1. annual course. 2. year's growth (of wine etc.); year. 3. annual set of lectures etc. Ein – Predigten, sermons for every sunday of the year.

Jahrgebung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] pronouncing a person of age.

Jahrgehalt, *m.* } annual salary, sti-
Jahrgeld, *n.* } pend, yearly allowance, pension. [sizes.

Jahrgericht, *n.* annual (yearly) as-

Jahrgesell, *m.* journeyman for a year. paid by the year.

Jahrgewächs, *n.* 1. year's growth. 2. annual plant.

Jahrhundert, *n.* century, age.

Jahrknecht, *m.* man, servant paid by the year.

Jahrmarkt, *m.* (annual) fair; market. –stag, *m.* fair day. –stabuchstab(e), *m.* [Röm. Alterth.] nundinal (letter).

Jahrpacht, *m.* tenure from year to year, lease-hold.

Jahrpächter, *m.* he that has a lease for a number of years only.

Jahrreihe, *f.* series of years.

Jahrrente, *f.* annual income, annuity.

Jahrring, *m.* s. Jahrschuß Nr. 2

Jahrschluß, } *m.* close of the year
Jahresschluß, }

Jahrschuß, } *m.* 1. growth of a year,
Jahrwuchs, } year's growth; a year's shoot, sprig, shoots, sprigs. 2. circles of a tree which it sets every year, annual ring.

Jahrsviertel, *n.* quarter of a year, three months. –tag, *m.* quarter-day.

Jahreswechsel, *m.* renewing of the year, new year.

Jahreszeit, *f.* season. –kreis, *m*

[Aſtron.] colure.

Jahrtauſend, *n.* millennium, (space of) a thousand years.

Jahruhr, *f.* clock wound up once a year.

Jahrverbrauch, *m.* annual consumption.

Jahrvier, *n.* space of four years; [Griech. Alterth.] olympiad.

Jahrweiſe, *adv.* yearly, annually.

Jahrwoche, *f.* ‖ prophetic week consisting of seven years.

Jahrzahl, *f.* 1. date (of the year), year. 2. era; [Türkei] Hegira. **–vers**, *m* chronogram.

Jahrzehen(t), *n.* space of ten years, decennium.

Jahrzirkel, *m.* ſ. Jahrwuchs Nr. 2.

Jahren, } *v. reſl.* (Sich –, to be a
Jähren, } year. Heute jähret es ſich, daß ꝛc., it is a twelvemonth to-day, it is this day a year (twelvemonth) that etc.

Jährig, *adj.* 1. a year (one year) old; lasting a year; annual, yearly. 2. (Es iſt nun –, wird bald –, it is now a year, it will soon be a year.

Jährlich, *adj.* annually, yearly. — *adv.* yearly, annually, every year, a year.

Jährling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) yearling. [jackal.

Jakal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.]

Jalappe, *f.* [Bot.] jalap.

Jalappenwurzel, *f.* jalap-root.

Jalouſie, *f.* 1. – (Eiferſucht), jealousy. 2. (*pl.* –(e)n) Venetian blind.

Jalouſieladen, *m.* ſ. Jalouſie Nr. 2. [Jamaica.

Jamaica, (–ka) *n.* (–s) [Geogr.]

Jamaicaholz, *n.* Jamaica logwood.

Jamaicapfeffer, *m.* Jamaica-pepper, all-spice. [iambic.

Jambe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) iamb(us),

Jambiſch, *adj* iambic.

Jambus, *m.* ſ. Jambe.

Jammer, *m.* (–s) 1. lamentation. Einen – anfangen, to begin to lament etc., ſ. Jammern. 2. misery, woe, distress, (heavy) calamity, wretchedness. Zu – u. Noth ſtecken, ſein, to suffer extreme misery; es iſt doch – u. Schade, es iſt (doch) –, ſchade, daß ꝛc., it is a thousand pities, it is a great pity that etc.; o –! o des –s! what misery! what a misfortune! 3. pity, compassion. Es iſt ein –, es anzuſehen, the sight of it moves one's (makes one yearn with) compassion. 4. [† od. Örtl.] falling-sickness, epilepsy.

Jammeranblick, *m.* woeful *or* pitiful sight.

Jammerblick, *m.* woeful, piteous look.

Jammergeſang, *m.*, **Jammerlied**, *n.* } song of lamentation.

Jammergeſchrei, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry (cries), wail(ing), doleful *or* dolorous cry.

Jammergeſicht, *n.* pitiable, lamentable face, woeful (*or* woe-begone) countenance, (Friday-face.

Jammerhaus, *n.* house of distress, house of misery.

Jammerknechtſchaft, *f.* cruel slavery, cruel bonds. [miserable life.

Jammerleben, –*n.* wretched life.

Jammernacht, *f.* woeful night.

Jammerruf, *m.* lamentable cry, doleful cry.

Jammer(zu)ſtand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition.

Jammerſchade, ſ. Jammer.

Jammertag, *m.* day of distress, woeful day.

Jammerthal, *n.* ‖ ☿♄ valley (vale) of tears, valley of misery, abode of calamity. [of distress.

Jammerton, *m.* doleful accent, tone

Jammervoll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, mournful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, pitiable, distressful, calamitous, wretched, deplorable. — *adv.* lamentably, miserably etc.

Jammerwelt, *f.* miserable world, world (land) of sorrow.

Jammerwort, *n.* word of lamentation.

Jämmerlich, *adj.* lamentable, miserable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, pitiable, pitiful, piteous, sorry. — *adv.* lamentably, miserably, pitifully etc. – ausſehen, to make (*or* (cut) a sorry appearance, to look miserable; – prügeln, to thrash unmercifully. **–keit**, *f.* wretchedness, pitiableness.

Jammern, *v. n.* to lament, to moan, to mourn, to wail, to cry. – über ꝛc., to mourn *or* lament for etc., to bemoan, to bewail, to lament (*c. acc.*). — *v. a.* and *imp.* (Einen) –, to move to pity, to inspire with pity; to grieve. Du jammerſt mich, Sie – mich, I pity you, you move my pity; es jammert mich, I am movedto pity, it distresses me; mich jammert ſeiner Noth, I pity, deplore his distress; es jammert mich, daß ꝛc., es jammert mich, zu ſehen ꝛc.), it grieves me that etc., it grieves (it afflicts) me to etc., I am grieved to (*or* at) etc.

Jan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Brettſpiel] Der große, kleine –, the right, left hand tables. 2. (*abbr.* für Johann) John, Jack.

Janhagel, *m.* rabble, mob, tag-rag (and bob-tail), the snobs.

Janitſchar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Türkei] janissary, janizary.

Janitſcharenaga, *m.* aga of the janissaries.

Janitſcharenmuſik, *f.* janissary music, Turkish music.

Jänner, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* (mouth of)
Januar, (–s, *pl.* –e) } January.

Jansenism, *m.* (–s) –, –us, *m.*, Jansenism.

Janſeniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Jansenist. **–iſch**, *adj.* Jansenistical.

Japan, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Japan.

Japanholz, *n.* Japan-wood.

Japaneſe, (–n, *pl.* –n) } *m.* (*f.* Japaneſinn, Japanerinn) Japanese, a native
Japaner, (–s, *pl.* –) } of Japan. Die Japaneſen, the Japanese.

Japaniren, *v. a.* to Japan. Einer, der japanirt, japanner.

Japaniſch, *adj.* Japanese. –e Erde, catechu, Japan earth; –es Porzellan, Japan china; –e Arbeit, japan; das –e, Japanese.

Japhetiſch, *adj.* Japhetic.

Jappen, *v. n.* – (nach ꝛc.) to gape (for etc.).

Jasmin, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] jasmin(e), jessamin.

Jasminbaum, *m.* red jasmin.

Jasminblatt, *n* leaf of jasmin.

Jasminblüt(h)e *f.* jasmin-flower.

Jasminlaube, *f.* jessamin-bower.

Jasminöl, *n.* oil of jasmin.

Jaspachat, } *m.* jasperated agate,
Jaspisachat, } jaspachate, agate-jasper.

Jaspiren, *v. a.* to marble.

Jaspis, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) jasper. Mit – untermiſcht, jasperated.

Jaspisanſtrich, *m.* marbling.

Jaspisartig, *adj.* like jasper, jaspidean, partaking of jasper.

Jaspisfarbig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the color of jasper. – anſtreichen, to marble.

Jaspishaltig, *adj.* containing particles of jasper, jasperated.

Jaspisonyx, } *m.* jasponyx.
Jasponyx, }

Jäten, *v. a.* to weed; ſ. Gäten.

Jatrophe, *f.* jatropha.

Jauche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) filthy ((ditch-) water, suds; bad beer etc, swipes; [Med.] ichor.

Jauchert, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) acre.
Jauchart, }

Jauchzen, *v. n.* to shout (with joy), to huzza *or* hurrah, to exult, to triumph. — *n.* (–s) shouting etc., shout, exultation, huzza *or* hurrah.

Jauchzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shout (of joy), a hurrah.

Jauner ꝛc., ſ. Gauner ꝛc.

Je, *interj.* (für Ei!) why! heavens! –, mein Gott! Lord! O Lord! – nun, well, well now, well (what) then, what of that.

Je, *adv.* ever, always; *it.* ever, at any time; *it.* at a time. Von – her, ever, at all times; – zuweilen, now and then, sometimes, at times; – u. –, always, constantly; now and then, sometimes; – zwei, – zwei u. zwei, two and two, two at a time, by twos; – Einer um den Andern, by turns, alternately, one after the other (*or* another). — *conj.* 1. – nachdem, as, even as, according as; – nachdem die Umſtände ſind, according to circumstances. 2. (eine gleichmäßige Steigerung zweier Begriffe beſtimmend) je ... je, je ... deſto, the ... the. – mehr u. mehr, – länger, – mehr, the more and more; – eher, – lieber, – eher, deſto beſſer, the sooner, the better; – länger hier, – ſpäter dort, the longer here, the later there; – mehr, deſto beſſer, the more, the better; – mehr, – mehr (deſto mehr), the more, the more; – länger, – lieber, the longer, the better, more and more, better and better; es wird – länger, – ſchlimmer mit ihm, he gets worse and worse every day.

Jedannoch, } *adv.* and *conj.* nev-
Jedennoch, } ertheless, notwithstanding, yet, however.

Jedenfalls, *adv.* at all events, in any case, at any rate, however.

Jeder, (Jede, Jedes) *pron.* –, ein – (eine jede, ein jedes), every, every one, each, any; jede Seite, every page; Alle

Jede, all and every one; an jedem Orte, in every place, every where; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; hier ist für Jeden eine Pomeranze, here is an orange a piece; jedem Narren gefällt seine Kappe, *Prov.* every one has his hobby.

Jederhand, } *adj. indecl.* of every,
Jederlei, } any kind.

Jedermann, *pron.* every one, every body, any body, any one, all men, all the world.

Jedermänniglich, *pron.* * all together, all hands, every body.

Jederzeit, *adv.* always, ever, at any time.

Jedesma(h)l, *adv.* (at) every time, always. –ig, *adj.* then being, for a certain case, in such a case, at the time. Die –igen Umstände, the circumstances of such a case.

Jedoch, *adv.* however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Jedweder, Jeglicher, (Jedwede, Jedwedes) } *pron.* s. Jeder. [sonite.

Jefferſonit, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] jeffer-

Jehovah, *m.* Jehovah.

Jelängerjelieber, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] pansy; honey-suckle; wood-bine; bitter-sweet.

Jemal(en), s. Jemals.

Jemals, *adv.* ever, at any time.

Jemand, (–es, –s; *acc.* –, –en) *pron.* somebody, any body, some one, any one, one. Weder ich, noch sonst –, neither I nor any body else; kennen Sie – aus dieſer Geſellſchaft? do you know any of that company? – Fremdes, o some stranger. – *s.* person.

Jemine, *interj.* o O (*or* oh) Gemini!

Jener, (Jene, Jenes) *pron.* that (*pl.* those); yon, yonder; that one, that person. – (Gegenſatz von dieſer), the former, the first, the one. – Mann dort, that man there; jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; an od. auf – Seite, on yonder side; on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world; an jenem Tage, on that day; on the day of judgment; man kann nur jenem trauen, welcher ꝛc., we can trust but him, who etc.; jene, welche ꝛc., those who etc., those that etc.; – Weiſe ſagte, a certain sage (a certain wise man) said; – ... dieſer, jene ... dieſe, the former ... the latter, the first (the one) ... the other; dieſer ... –, dieſe ... jene, this ... that, these ... those; bald dieſes (dieſer, dieſe), bald jenes (jener, jene), now this, now that.

Jenit, *m.* [Mineralg.] yenite, jenite.

Jenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Januar.

Jennymaſchine, *f.* [Fabrik.] (spinning) jenny, mule-jenny.

Jenſeit, } *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), beyond
Jenſeits, } (*c. acc.*), on the other side of. Von – der Donau, from beyond (from the further side of) the Danube; – des Grabes, beyond (*or* on the other side of) the grave.

Jenſeits, *adv.* on the other side, on yon(der) side; in the next world, in the other world. – *n.* Das –, the next life, the next world, the other world, the world (life) to come.

Jenſeitig, *adj.* opposite, on the other side of, [Geogr.] ulterior.

Jerboa, } *n.* [Naturg.] jerboa.
Jerbua, }

Jeremiade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eternal, sorrowful complaint, ♫ a ditty.

Jeremias, *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Jerichoroſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rose of Jericho.

Jeruſalem, *n.* (–s) Jerusalem. Das befreite –, (v. Taſſo), Jerusalem Delivered.

Jeruſalemsartiſchoke, *f.* Jerusalem artichoke.

Jeruſalemsblume, *f.* scarlet-lychnis.

Jeruſalemskorn, *n.* Egyptian rye.

Jeruſalemsſalbei, *f.* Jerusalem sage.

Jeſuit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } Jesuit.
Jeſuiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }

Jeſuitencollegium, } *n.* college of
Jeſuitercollegium, } Jesuits.

Jeſuitenkleid, *n.* Jesuit's habit.

Jeſuitenkloſter, *n.* convent of Jesuits.

Jeſuitenorden, *m.* order of the Jesuits, company of Jesus.

Jeſuitenpulver, *n.* Jesuits'-powder.

Jeſuitenſchule, *f.* college of Jesuits.

Jeſuitenthee, *m.* Mexican tea.

Jeſuitinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Jesuitess.

Jeſuitiſch, *adj.* jesuitic(al); jesuited. – *adv.* jesuitically.

Jeſuitism, Jeſuitismus, *m.* (–s) } jesuitism.

Jeſus, *m.* (*gen.* and *dat.* Jeſu, *acc.* Jeſum) Jesus. – Chriſtus, Jesus Christ.

Jettchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Harriet, Harriot.

Jetzig, *adj.* present, now, now prevailing, actual; modern. Der –e König, the present king; –er Zeit, now-a-days, in our time.

Jetzo, s. Jetzt.

Jetzt, *adv.* now, at present; *it.* now, then. – u. allezeit, now and ever; für –, for the present; eben –, nur – erſt, gerade –, just now, but just now; gleich –, instantly, immediately; bis –, hitherto, till now, as yet; von – an, henceforth, from this time forward; – ... –, now ... now. – *n.* Das –, the present (time, moment).

Jetztmalig, *adj.* [Örtl.] now existing, present. [now.

Jetztmals, *adv.* [Örtl.] at present,

Jetztwelt, *f.* present, actual world.

Jetzund(er), o s. Jetzt.

Jeweilig, *adj.* s. Jedesmalig.

Joachim, *m.* (–s, des –) Joachim.

Joachin, *m.* (–s) Jehoiachim.

Jobſt, s. Jodocus.

Joch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, o Jöcher) 1. – (Geräth, die Ochſen ꝛc. damit zuſammen zu ſpannen), yoke, bow. In od. an das – ſpannen, to put to the yoke; vom –e abſpannen, to unyoke, to loose *or* free from the yoke. 2. ‡ yoke. Am einem –e ziehen, to draw the yoke together; unter das – bringen, to subjugate, to enslave, to subdue; das – abwerfen, abſchütteln, to shake off the yoke. 3. Ein – Ochſen, a yoke (*or* couple) of oxen; ein – Land (od. Ackers), a yoke of land; *it.* [Hydr.] –, Brücken–, pillars, crossbeams, supports, supporters, props of a bridge, arch; *it.* – (Gebirge, Gebirgsketten, beſ. deren Rücken), chain *or* ridge of mountains.

Jochbein, *n.* [Anat.] zygoma, zygomatic bone, cheek-bone. –naht, *f.* zygomatic suture.

Jochbogen, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic arch.

Jochbrücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke.

Jochfiſch, *m.* balance-fish, zygaena.

Jochmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscle.

Jochochs, Jochſtier, } *m.* yoke-ox.

Jochpfahl, *m.* [Brückenb.] pile that serves to strengthen an arch.

Jochriemen, *m.* yoke-strap, yoke-string.

Jochſpannung, *f.* space between the props etc. of a bridge.

Jochträger, *m.* [Hydr.] crossbeam (laid upon the supporters etc. of a bridge).

Jockei, Jokei, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) jockey.

Jockeihut, *m.* jockey-hat.

Jockeiklub, *m.* jockey-club.

Jokeipeitſche, *f.* jockey-whip.

Jocko, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Naturg.] orang-outang; chimpanzee.

Jocoſa, *f.* (–s, –ſens, der –) Joyce.

Jod, s. Jod (J Vokal).

Jodel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] o blackguard.

Jodeln, *v. n.* 1. –, Jolen, to bawl, to roar. 2. to sing in the Swiss (Tyrolese) manner. [lese) song.

Jodler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Swiss (Tyro-

Jodocus, (–kus) *m.* – (*contr.* Jodel, Jödel) Joyce.

Joeln, s. Jodeln.

Johann, *m.* (–s, des –) } John.
Johannes, *m.* } Johann ohne Land, John Lackland.

Johanna, (–s, der –) } *f.* Joan,
Johanne, (–ns, der –) } Jane. Johanna von Arc, Joan of Arc.

Johannchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Johnny; *it.* Jennet, Jenny.

Johanni, o s. Johannistag.

Johannisapfel, *m.* –, Johannesapfel, John-apple, geniting, honey-apple

Johannisbeere, *f.* currant.

Johannisbeerſaft, *m.* currant-juice; currant-jelly.

Johannisbeerſtaude, *f.* } currant-
Johannisbeerſtrauch, *m.* } bush.

Johannisbeerwein, *m.* currant-wine.

Johannisblume, *f.* great daisy.

Johannisblut, *n.* [Naturg.] kermes of Poland.

Johannisbrod, *n.* carob-bean, St. John's bread. –baum, *m.* carob-tree.

Johannisfeſt, *n.* } St. John's day,
Johannistag, *m.* } midsummer-day. Vorabend des –es, midsummer eve.

Johannisfeuer, *n.* St. John's fire.

Johannisfliege, *f.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides).

Johannisgans, *f.* albatros(s).

Johanniskäfer, *m.* glow-worm, † globard.

Johanniskraut, *n.* hypericon, St. John's wort.

Johannislauch, *m.* ciboule, cibol.

Johannisnacht, *f.* midsummer-night, night of St. John's day.

Johannisnuß, *f.* St. John's nut.

Johannisöl, *n.* oil of St. John's wort.

Johannispfirsche, *f.* midsummer-peach, early peach.

Johannispflanze, *f.* John's wort, [hypericon.

Johanniskitter, ſ. Johanniter-(ritter).

Johannistraube, *f.* bunch of currants.

Johanniswedel, *m.* meadow-sweet spiraea, queen of the meadows.

Johanniswurm, *m.* ſ. Johanniskäfer.

Johanniter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –ritter, *m.* knight of St. John, knight of (the order of) Malta, Hospital(l)er.

Johanniterorden, *m.* order of Malta.

Johanniter(ordens)meiſter, *m.* grandmaster of the order of Malta.

John Bull, *m.* (–s) John Bull.

Jokel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ☾ Jemmy. 2. ○ blockhead.

Jolen, ſ. Jodeln Nr. 1.

Jölle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] jolly-boat, yawl; wherry.

Jöllenführer, *m.* wherry-man.

Jölltau, *n.* [Mar.] girt-line.

Jonas, *m.* Jonas, Jonah.

Jonasfiſch, } *m.* shark, white shark,
Jonashai, } squalus carcharias (Tiburonus).

Jonaskürbis, *m.* bottle-gourd.

Jonathan, *m.* (–s, des –) Jonathan. Bruder –, Brother Jonathan.

Joniſch, *adj.* Ionian; [Arch., Gramm., Philoſ.] Ionic; [Muſ.] Ionic, Ionian. Die –en Inſeln, the Ionian Islands; die –e Tonart, Tonſetzung, the Ionic *or* Ionian mode; die –e Säulenordnung, the Ionic order.

Jonke, }
Junke, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] junk.

Jonquille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] jonquil.

Joſeph, *m.* (–s, des –) Joseph, ○ Joe.

Joſephsblume, *f.* goat's-beard.

Joſephsſtab, *m.* [Bot.] white double daffodil.

Joſua, *m.* (–s, des –) Joshua.

Jot, *n.* J, j.

Jota, *n.* 1. iota. 2. ‡ –, Jot, an iota, a point, a tittle, a jot, a whit.

Jotacismus, *m.* iotacism.

Journal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) journal, magazine, newspaper; *it.* journal, day-book, daily register, diary. Kritiſches –, review; in's – eintragen, to journalize.

Journaliſiren, *v. n.* and *a.* [Handel] to journalize, to enter in a journal.

Journalism, *m.* (–s) –, –us, *m.* journalism.

Journaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) journalist, magazine-writer, reviewer. –ik, *f.* journalism.

Jovial, } *adj.* jovial. — *adv.*
Jovialiſch, } jovially.

Jovialität, *f.* joviality, jovialness.

Jubart, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] sharp-nosed whale.

Jubel, *m.* (–s) jubilation; merry-making, great rejoicing, loud rejoicings, mirth; great public joy and festivity, jubilee.

Jubelbraut, *f.* bride-jubilant.

Jubelbräutigam, *m.* bridegroom-jubilant.

Jubelfeier, *f.* }
Jubelfeſt, *n.* } jubilee.

Jubelfreude, *f.* great rejoicing, exultation.

Jubel(ge)ſang, *m.* } song of jubilee;
Jubellied, *n.* } song of rejoicing, song of joy and exultation, carol.

Jubelgeſchrei, *n.* jubilation, huzzas, loud cheering.

Jubelgreis, *m.* an old man who [holds a jubilee.

Jubelhochzeit, *f.* jubilee of a marriage, jubilee-nuptials.

Jubeljahr, *n.* jubilee; year of jubilee.

Jubelmeſſe, *f.* jubilee-mass.

Jubelpaar, *n.* a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage.

Jubelpredigt, *f.* jubilee-sermon.

Jubelprieſter, *m.* priest-jubilant.

Jubelrede, *f.* jubilee-speech. [Joy).

Jubelruf, *m.* acclamation, shout (of

Jubelſchmaus, *m.* jubilee-feast, jubilee-banquet; banquet of rejoicing.

Jubelſonntag, *m.* second sunday after Easter. [joicing.

Jubeltag, *m.* day of jubilee, of re-

Jubelton, *m.* joyous accent, sound.

Jubelvoll, *adj.* extremely happy, joyful. [ic.

Jubilar(ius), *m.* ſ. Jubelgreis

Jubiläum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –äen) jubilee.

Jubilate, *s.* [Kal.] third sunday after Easter.

Jubeln, } *v. n.* to rejoice, to exult, to triumph, to shout with joy.
Jubiliren, }

Juch!
Juchhe!
Juchhei(ſa)! } *interj.* ☾ huzza! hey-day!

Juchart, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) acre; ſ.
Juchert, } Jauchert.

Juchheien, *v. n.* to shout, to huzza.

Juchten, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –leder, *n.*, Muscovy-leather,
Juften, } Muscovy hides, red hides, Russia-leather, yufts.

Juchzen, *v. n.* ○ to huzza, to shout.

Juckbohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cowhage, cow-itch.

Jucken, *v. n.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to itch. –d, [Med.] itching, prurient, pruriginous. 2. ‡ ☾ to itch. Die Haut, der Buckel juckt ihm, he wants a drub'ing; die Ohren – ihm, die Kehle juckt ihm, his ears itch, his throat itches; es juckt ihm nach ꝛc., he longs for (*or* after) etc.; die Finger – mir nach ihm, my fingers itch to be at him. — *v. a.* and *imp.* to itch. Es juckt mich am Arme, der Arm juckt mich, my arm itches; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to scratch one's self. — *n.* 1. itching, itch; formication. 2. ‡ Das – nach ꝛc., an itch for (praise, scribbling etc.), an itching, longing desire *or* appetite for etc.

Judäa, *n.* (–s) Judea.

Judaiſiren, *v. n.* to judaize. Einer, der judaiſirt, judaizer.

Judaism, *m.* (–s) }
Judaismus, *m.* } judaism.

Judas, *m.* 1. Judas, Judah. 2. ‡ Judas, traitor.

Judasbaum, *m.* Judas tree.

Judasdorn, *m.* –, Judendorn, [Bot.] Christ's thorn.

Judasgruß, *m.* salutation of a traitor.

Judaskuß, *m.* a Judas('s) kiss, kiss of a traitor, treacherous kiss.

Judasohr, *n.* } [Bot.] jew's
Judasſchwamm, *m.* } ear.

Jude, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. jew. Der ewige –, the wandering jew. 2. ‡ jew, usurer.

Judenapfel, *m.* Adam's apple.

Judenart, *f.* jewish manner. Nach –, jewishly, in the manner of (the) Jews.

Judenbart, *m.* beard of a jew, a jew's beard. [Jews.

Judenbazar, *m.* market-place for

Judenbekehrer, *m.* converter of jews.

Judenbekehrung, *f.* conversion of (the) jews.

Judendocke, } *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi, night-shade-
Judenkirſche, } berry, morel-berry, morel cherry; *it.* cornelian cherry.

Judeneid, *m.* jew's oath.

Judenfrau, *f.* jewess, wife of a jew.

Judengaſſe, }
Judenſtraße, } *f.* jew's street, jewry.

Judengemeine, } *f.* body of (the)
Judenſchaft, } jews. Judenſchaftlich, *adj.* relating to the body of the jews. [lyte among Jews.

Judengenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ſinn) proſe-

Judengeſicht, *n.* jewish face, physiognomy; jewish cast of countenance.

Judenharz, *n.* }
Judenleim, *m.* } asphalt(um), jew's-
Judenpech, *n.* } pitch, bitumen Judaicum.

Judenhaus, *n.* house of a jew, jew's house. [brass-)farthing.

Judenheller, *m.* ‡ Kein –, not a ☾

Judenhut, *m.* 1. jew's hat. 2. [Bot.] touch-me-not.

Judenlampe, *f.* jew's lamp.

Judenland, *n.* country inhabited by jews, jewry.

Judenmäkler, *m.* jew-broker.

Judenname, *m.* jewish name.

Judennuß, *f.* bladder-nut.

Judenpappel, *f.* jew's mallow.

Judenſchule, *f.* 1. jewish school. 2. –, Judentempel, *m.* synagogue.

Judenſchutz, *m.* protection granted to (the) jews. –geld, *n.*, Judenſteuer, *f.* tribute paid by jews.

Judenſpieß, *m.* ‡ ○ Mit dem – laufen, to be a jewish usurer.

Judenſprache, *f.* jewish jargon, dialect.

Judenſtadt, *f.* 1. town inhabited by jews. 2. –, Judenviertel, *n.* jewry.

Judenſtein, *m.* jew's stone.

Judenweihrauch, *m.* jew's frankincense.

Judenwucher, *m.* unlawful usury.

Judenzins, *m.* interest taken by Jews.

Judenzopf, *m.* [Med.] plica Polonica.

Jüdelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) jew-like way of acting. jewish manner, dialect.

Jude(l)n, **Jüdeln**, *v. n.* –, Judenzen, *v. n.* 1. to act the jew, to practice usury, † to usure. 2. to express one's self like a jew, to write *or* speak like a jew. — *v. imp.* to smell of jews.

Judenthum, *n.* (–es) judaism.

Jüdinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) jewess.

Jüdisch, *adj.* judaic(al), jewish; jew-like. Das –e Land, Judea; das –e, jewishness. — *adv.* judaically, jewishly, like a jew, in a jewish manner.

Juften, s. Juchten.

Jugelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) whortleberry, bilberry.

Jugend, *f.* 1. youth, young age, youthful age, juvenile age, adolescence. Von – auf, von – an, from one's youth; in meiner –, when I was young. Die blühende –, prime of man's age. florid youth. 2. young people, young persons, young men, the youth.

Jugendalter, *n.* youth, young age, youthful age.

Jugendblüth(e), *f.* bloom of youth.

Jugendfehler, *m.* youthful fault.

Jugendfeuer, **Jugendhitze**, *f.*, **Jugendglut**, *f.* fire, heat, ardor, mettle of youth.

Jugendfreude, *f* joy of youth.

Jugendfreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. early friend. 2. a friend to young people.

Jugendfülle, *f.* fullness, exuberance of youth.

Jugendgefährte, **Jugendgenoß**, *m.* companion of youth; playfellow.

Jugendgemüth, *n.* youthful disposition.

Jugendgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Hebe. goddess of youth.

Jugendkraft, **Jugendstärke**, *f.* vigor of youth; youthful strength.

Jugendland, *n.* land of one's youth

Jugendleben, *n.*, **Jugendliebe**, *f.*, **Jugendlust**, *f.*, **Jugendreiz**, *m.* life, love, pleasure, charm of youth.

Jugendschriften, *f. pl.* books for young persons etc.

Jugendspiele, *n. pl.* youthful sports, juvenile sports.

Jugendstreich, *m.*, **Jugendstück(chen)**, *n.* folly of youth; juvenile trick, boy's trick.

Jugendsünde, *f.* sin of one's youth, youthful sin; *it.* onanism, self-pollution.

Jugendtaumel, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth.

Jugendtraum, *m.* youthful dream.

Jugendwelt, *f.* the world in its prime; *it.* young persons, young people, the youth.

Jugendzeit, *f.* (time of) youth.

Jugendzeitvertreib, *m.* youthful pastime.

Jugendlich, *adj.* youthful, juvenile, young. Das –e, youthfulness. ju venility. — *adv.* youthfully. –keit, *f.* youthfulness, juvenility.

Jugularvene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] jugular vein.

Jujubä, *f.* [Bot.] jujube.

Juks, **Jucks**, *m.* (–es) ○ 1. joke. 2. dirt. 3. unlawful gain, small but illicit profit.

Julchen, *n.* (–s) Gill, Gillet.

Julep, *m.* (–s) [Med.] julap. julep.

Juli, **July**, *m.* (–, –s) (month of) July; s. Julius.

Julia, **Julie**, (–s, der–) *f.* Juliet, Julia.

Julian, *m.* (–s, des–) Julian. –isch, *adj.* Julian.

Juliane, *f.* (–ns, der –) Juliana, Gilljan, Gilian. [Giulick.

Jülich, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Juliers.

Julius, *m.* (–) 1. Julius. 2. (Der Monat) –, (month of) July.

Julle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] yawl.

Jumarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) jumart.

Jung, *adj.* 1. young; youthful. Ein –er Mensch, a young man, a youth, a lad; ein –es Bürschchen, stripling; ein –es Blut, a young person; in meinen –en Jahren, Tagen, in my younger years, in my youth; –gewohnt, alt gethan, *Prov.* once a use and ever a custom, what is bred in the bone. will never come out of the flesh. 2. † young; new; early; *it.* – (unerfahren), young, green. –e Eheleute, a young married couple, new-married people; –er Wein, new wine; – (v. Farben), young. gay; wieder – machen (Einen), to restore to youth, to make (*c. acc.*) young again.

Junggesell, *m.* 1. bachelor, single man. 2. the youngest journeyman. –enleben, *n.* life of a bachelor. –enschaft, *f.*, –enstand, *m.* bachelorship.

Jungmeister, *m.* the last master *or* freeman that has been received into a guild. junior master; young master.

Jungthier, *n.* [Waidmspr.] fawn.

Junge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. youth, youngster, boy, lad, stripling. 2 – (Lehrling), apprentice.

Jungemagd, *f.* [Örtl.] house maid. chamber-maid.

Jungenarbeit, *f.* work done by apprentices; work for boys, boyish work.

Jungenhaft, *adj.* boyish. Das –e, boyishness. — *adv.* boyishly.

Jungenjahre, *n. pl.* years of apprenticeship, boyhood.

Jungenleben, *n.* life of an apprentice.

Jungenmäßig, *adv.* boyish. Das –e, boyishness. — *adv.* boyishly.

Jungenpossen, *s. pl.* boyish tricks.

Jugenstreich, *m.* boyish trick.

Junge, *n.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Ein –s, a young one, a little one. – werfen, to bring forth young (ones), (v. Hunden) to puppy, to whelp, (vom Wilde) to fawn, (v. Katzen) to kitten; das – (einer Löwinn), whelp; – (einer Hündinn), whelp, puppy; – (einer Katze), kitten, † kitling; – (eines Bären, Wolfes, Fuchses), cub.

Jungen, *v. n.* to bring forth young (ones).

Jünger, *adj.* younger, junior, [Rechtsspr.] puisne; later in date, of a later date. Ein –er Bruder, a younger brother; sie ist (um) zehn Jahre –, als ich, she is my junior by ten years.

Jünger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) disciple, adherent, follower. –schaft, *f.* 1. the state of a disciple, discipleship. 2. disciples, followers.

Jungfer, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. a) virgin, maid(en); an unmarried female, a young woman, young lady. Eine alte –, an old maid. b) – (als Titel), miss. – Elisa, – Fox, miss Eliza, miss Fox; Ihre – Schwester, your sister; Ihre –n Töchter, the young ladies. your daughters. c) (chamber-)maid, woman, (unmarried) housekeeper. 2. † – (v. Festungen), maiden fortress. 3. – (Handramme), rammer, (paving-)beetle. 4. [Naturg.]. a) [Entom.] libella, dragon-fly, water-fly. b) Venus's shell. c) [Bot.] Nackte –, meadow-saffron. d) Die – aus Numidien, Numidian hen. 5. [Mar.] ram's block, dead eye. 6. – (Werkzeug zur heimlichen Hinrichtung), maiden. Die – küssen, to kiss the maiden. 7. –n werfen (auf dem Wasser), to make ducks and drakes. 8. (*in comp.*) virgin, native.

Jungferalaun, *m.* native alum.

Jungfer(n)antiqua, *f.* [Typ.] brevier.

Jungferbogen, *m.* [Bot.] Virgin's bower.

Jungferbiene, *f.* virgin bee.

Jungferblei, *n.* virgin lead, native lead.

Jungfererde, *f.* virgin earth.

Jungferfinger, *m.* ring-finger.

Jungfergold, *n.* virgin gold, native gold.

Jungfer(n)haar, *n.* [Bot.] maidenhair.

Jungferhäring, *m.* herring on the point of spawning, of the first fishing.

Jungfer(n)häutchen, *n.* [Anat.] hymen.

Jungferhonig, *m.* virgin honey.

Jungferkamm, *m.* [Bot.] lady's comb.

Jungfer(n)kind, *n.* natural child, bastard; *it.* firstborn child.

Jungfernkloster, *n.* nunnery.

Jungfer(n)knecht, *m.* beau, fop, spark, dangler.

Jungfernkranz, *m.* (*dim.* –kränzchen, *n.*) bridal garland, wreath; *it.* ○ s. Jungferschaft. [knecht.

Jungfer(n)lecker, *m.* s. Jungfern-

Jungfermarmor, *m.* virgin marble.

Jungfer(n)milch, *f.* virgin's milk; [Chem.] virginal milk.

Jungfernnadel, *f.* minikin (pin).

Jungfer(n)narr, *m.* s. Jungfer(n)knecht. [pink.

Jungfernelke, *f.* virg'n pink, maidel

Jungferöl, *n.* virgin oil.

Jungferpergament, *n.* virgin parchment.

Jungferpflaume, *f.* maiden plum.

Jungferquecksilber, **Jungferquick**, *n.* virgin mercury, native quicksilver. [ment.

Jungfer(n)raub, *m.* rape, ravish-

Jungfer(n)räuber, *m.* ravisher.

Jungferſchloß, *n.* virgin knot, hymen.

Jungfer(n)ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] letters called pearl, minion.

Jungferſchwefel, *m.* virgin sulphur.

Jungferſchwarm, *m.* swarm of young bees.

Jungfer(n)ſtand, *m.* state of an unmarried female.

Jungfertabak, *m.* paniced tobacco.

Jungfervitriol, *m.* virgin vitriol, native vitriol.

Jungferwachs, *n.* virgin wax.

Jungferwein, *m.* unpressed wine; *it.* [Bot.] Virgin's bower.

Jungfernfieber, *n.* / **Jungfernkrankheit**, *f.* / **Jungfernſucht**, *f.* } chlorosis, green sickness. Zur Jungfernkrankheit gehörig, daran leidend, chlorotic.

Jungfernglas, *n.* muscovy glass.

Jungfernkraut, *n.* [Bot.] earth-moss; *it.* mimosa, sensitive plant.

Jungfernkrone, *f.* crown of virginity.

Jungfernſchänder, *m.* deflourer, debaucher of virgins.

Jungfernſchule, *f.* school for young ladies.

Jungfernzwinger, *m.* nunnery.

Jüngferlich, *adj.* virginal, maiden; *it.* prim, affectedly nice; coy, coyish, timid. — *adv.* coyishly, coyly, like a maiden, in a maidenlike manner.

Jungferſchaft, / **Jungfrauſchaft**, } *f.* virginity, maid(en) hood, maidenhead. (Einem Mädchen) die – nehmen, rauben, to deflour, to ravish, to violate (*c. acc.*).

Jüngferlichkeit, *f.* coyishness.

Jungfrau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) virgin, maid; [Astron.] Virgo, Virgin. Die heilige –, the holy Virgin.

Jungfrauenkloſter, *n.* nunnery.

Jungfrauenſchänder, *m.* ſ. Jungferſchänder.

Jungfräulein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) young girl.

Jungfräulich, *adj.* maidenlike, maidenly, maiden, virginal, virgin-like; bridal. — *adv.* maidenly, in a maidenlike manner. **–keit**, *f.* maidenlike behavior, coyishness, maidenliness.

Jungheit, *f.* quality of being new, young etc., newness.

Jüngling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) youth, young man, lad.

Jünglingsalter, *n.* age of youth, adolescence.

Jünglingshitze, *f.* juvenile ardor.

Jünglingsjahre, *n. pl.* (years of) youth.

Jüngſt, / **Jüngſtens**, / **Jüngſthin**, } *adj.* lately, of late, the other day, newly, recently. Jüngſt verwichen, not long past, late, last.

Jüngſte, *adj.* youngest; late, last. Das – Gericht, der – Tag, doomsday, day of judgment, the last day.

Juni, (–s, –) / **Junius**, (–) } *m.* (month of) June.

Junior, *m.* junior. John Doe –, John Doe junior.

Junke, ſ. Jonke.

Junker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) young nobleman, young squire; country-squire.

Junkerleben, *n.* life of a country-squire etc.

Junkerhaft, / **Junkerlich**, } *adj.* –, **Junkeriſch**, / **Junkermäßig**, } *adj.* cavalier. — *adv.* cavalierly, in a cavalier manner.

Junkerſtand, *m.* state of a country-squire etc.

Junkerthum, *n.* systematical and oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty feudal nobility.

Junkeriren, / **Junkern**, } *v. n.* to squire it.

Juno, *f.* [Myth., Astron.] Juno.

Junta, *f.* (*pl.* –ten) junta.

Jup(p)e, *f.* (*pl.* –n.) jup(p)on; jacket.

Jupiter, *m.* (–s, des –) [Myth., Astron.] Jupiter, Jove; [ält. Chem.] Jupiter, tin.

Jupitersbart, *m.* [Bot.] Jupiter's beard.

Jupitersblume, *f.* flower of Jupiter.

Jupitersfiſch, *m.* pike-headed whale.

Jupitersmond, / **Jupiterstrabant**, / **Jupitersſatellit**, } *m.* satellite or moon of Jupiter.

Jupitertempel, *m.* temple of Jupiter.

Jupitersvogel, *m.* the bird of Jove, the eagle.

Jurakalkſtein, *m.* (–es) [Geol.] Jura limestone.

Jurament, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) oath.

Juraſſiſch, *adj.* [Geol.] Jura.

Jurat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [England &c.] jurat. **–oriſch**, *adj.* juratory.

Jürgen, *m.* (–s, des –) ○ George. Georgy.

Juridiſch, / **Juriſtiſch**, } *adj.* juridical. Juriſtiſche Fakultät, faculty of Law; –es Kunſtwort, law-term. — *adv.* juridically, in law.

Jurisdiction, (–dikt–) *f.* jurisdiction.

Jurisprudenz, *f.* jurisprudence.

Jurift, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer.

Juriſterei, *f.* jurisprudence, law, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.

Jury, *f.* (*pl.* –s) jury. Die große, kleine –, the grand, petty jury.

Jus, *n.* (*pl.* Jura) law. Das – ſtudiren, to study the law.

Juſt, *adv.* ⟨ 1. just, but just, even now, just now. 2. just, exactly. – *m.* (–s, des –) Jocelyn.

Juſtine, *f.* (–ns, der –) Justina.

Juſtinus, *m.* Justin.

Juſtiren, *v. a.* to adjust, to ascertain; to size; [Typ.] to justify. Sich – laſſen (mit &c.), [Typ.] to justify (with etc.) — *n.* adjusting; [Typ.] justification.

Juſtirfeile, *f.* adjusting-file.

Juſtirwage, *f.* adjusting balance.

Juſtirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adjuster, he that justifies etc.

Juſtiz, *f.* justice; administration of justice.

Juſtizamt, *n.* / **Juſtizhof**, *m.* / **Juſtizkanzlei**, *f.* / **Juſtizkollegium**, *n.* / **Juſtizſtelle**, *f.* / **Juſtizkammer**, *f.* } court (of law), a court of justice, tribunal (of justice), board, council of justice. – für die Lehenſachen und öffentlichen Gefälle, [Engl.] court of exchequer.

Juſtizbeamte, *m.* officer of justice.

Juſtizkommiſſär, *m.* attorney at law.

Juſtizminiſter, *m.* minister of justice, [Engl.] Lord High Chancellor. **–ium**, *n.* the office of a etc.

Juſtizpflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Juſtizrath, *m.* counselor of justice.

Juſtizſache, *f.* matter of justice.

Juſtizweſen, *n.* matters of justice.

Juſtiziar, *m.* (–s, –ien) –, **–ius**, *m.* justiciary, chief justice. **–iat**, *n.* (–s) office of a justiciary.

Juſtus, *m.* Jocelyn, Jocelin.

Jüte, (–n, *pl.* – n) / **Jütländer**, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* Jute.

Jütland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Jutland.

Jütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] anchor-lifter. Die taube – zum Ausſetzen der Lufpardunen, outrigger.

Juwel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) –, –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n), jewel. Mit –en ſchmücken, to adorn with jewels, to jewel; –en (*pl.*), jewels, jewelry, diamonds.

Juwelenbürſte, *f.* jeweler's brush.

Juwelendiebſtahl, *m.* jewel-robbery.

Juwelenfutter, *n.* case of jewelry; jewel-case.

Juwelenhandel, *m.* jeweler's trade, business

Juwelenhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) jeweler, a dealer in precious stones.

Juwelenkäfer, *m.* diamond-beetle.

Juwelenkäſtchen, / **Juwelenkiſtchen**, } *n.* frame for jewels, a small chest *or* box for jewels, jewel-box, casket.

Juwelenladen, *m.* jeweler's shop.

Juwelenſchmuck, *m.* set of jewels.

Juwelenuhr, *f* watch set with diamonds (brilliants).

Juwelier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) jeweler.

Juwelierarbeit, *f.* jeweler's work.

Juwelierkunſt, *f.* jeweler's trade.

Juwelierladen, *m.* jeweler's shop.

Juwelierwage, *f.* jeweler's scales.

Jux, ſ. Juks.

K. *)

K, k, *n.* K, k.

Kaa, Käh, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, **Kaue**, *f.* cot, hut, shed.

Ka(a)g, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a kind of dutch sloop.

Kaak, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Orth.] whipping-post, pillory; ſ. Pranger. 2. heavy gust *or* squall of wind.

Kabacke, / **Kabache**, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Nußl.] kabback.

Kabbeln, 1. *v. n.* and *recipr.* ○ to exchange (*or* bandy) words, to quarrel, ○ to jaw. 2. *v. n.* [Mar.] Die See kabbelt, the wind rises against the sea.

Kabel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) / **Kabel**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } [Mar.] cable. – , *f.* [Orth.] lot; share.

Kabelaar, / **Kabelaring**, } *f.* [Mar.] voyol. Block, worauf die – fährt,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

voyol-block. [lot.

Kabelbier, *n.* [Örtl.] beer brewed by

Kabelgarn, *n.* [Mar.] rope-yarn.

Kabelgat, *n.* } [Mar.] cable-tier,

Kabelraum, *m.* } cable-stage.

Kabelkleid, *n.* [Mar.] service.

Kabellänge, *f.* a cable's length.

Kabelseil, *n.* s. Kabeltau.

Kabelstich, *m.* [Mar.] clinch of a cable; s. Ankerstich.

Kabeltanz, *m.* sailor's dance (*or* hornpipe).

Kabeltau, *n.* [Mar.] cable. **Kabeltaulänge**, *f.* a cable's length.

Kabelweise, *adv.* – geschlagen (v. Tauwerk), cable-laid.

Kabelwiese, *f.* [Örtl.] meadow assigned by lot.

Kabeljau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cod, cod-fish. Der junge –, codling.

Kabeljaurogen, *m.* codroan.

Kabeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to distribute by lot; to draw lots.

Kabelung, *f.* [Örtl.] lot, share.

Kabestan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] capstan, windlass.

Kabliau, s. Kabeljau.

Kabuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] caboose, cook-room. 2. [Örtl.] little room, hut.

Kabuskraut, *n.* (–es) cabbage.

Kachektisch, *adj.* [Med.] cachectic(al).

Kachel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Dutch tile; *it* an earthen vessel. 2. [Naturg.] flying bug. [tiles

Kachelform, *f.* form (mold) for Dutch

Kachelofen, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.

Kachelong, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] cacholong.

Kachelot, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] cachalot.

Kachexie, *f.* [Med.] cachexy. Gut wider die –, Mittel gegen die –, anticachectic.

Kachugummi, *n.* cashoo.

Kack, *adj.* [Örtl.] naked, unfledged, callow.

Kacke, *f.* turd. –n, *v. n.* to cack.

Kackhaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) } **Kackstuhl**, *m.* } privy.

Kacken, *v. a.* [Fisch.] to barrel up.

Kackerlacke, (–n, *pl.* –n) } *m.* 1. al-

Kakerlak, (–en, *pl.* –en) } bino, leucothiop. 2. cockroach.

Kader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) double chin, fleshy fullness under the chin, a dew-lap.

Kadi, *m.* (*pl.* –s) [Türkei] cadi.

Käfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) beetle, chafer, scarab, scarabee, coleopter, coleoptera. Zu den –n gehörig, coleopteral.

Käferart, *f.* species of beetle.

Käfergattung, *f.* species of coleoptera. Die –en, order of coleopters, the coleopters.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Käfergeschlecht, *n.* s. Käfergattungen.

Käfermuschel, *f.* oscabrion.

Käferraupe, *f.* grub.

Käferschnecke, *f.* scarabee-snail.

Käferschröter, *m* bull-fly, great horn-beetle. [excrement.

Kaff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. chaff. 2.

Kaffziegel, *m.* gutter tile; s. Hohlziegel.

Kaffee, *m.* (–s) coffee. – brennen, rösten, to roast coffee; gemahlener –, ground coffee, coffee-powder.

Kaffeebaum, *m.* coffee-tree.

Kaffeebohne, *f.* coffee-berry.

Kaffeebrenner, *m.* coffee-roaster.

Kaffeebrett, *n.* coffee-board, coffee-tray.

Kaffeebruder, *m.* } one fond of cof-

Kaffeebase, *f.* } fee.

Kaffeeschwester, *f.* }

Kaffeeerbse, *f.* dwarf pea.

Kaffeefarbe, *f.* color of coffee. –n, **Kaffeefarbig**, *adj.* coffee-colored, having the color of coffee.

Kaffeegeräth(e), } *n.* coffee-things,

Kaffeegeschirr, } coffee-service.

Kaffeezeug, }

Kaffeehaus, *n.* coffee-house.

Kaffeekanne, *f.* coffee pot.

Kaffeekessel, *m.* coffee-kettle.

Kaffeelampe, *f.* coffee-lamp.

Kaffeelöffel, *m.* tea-spoon.

Kaffeemaschine, *f.* coffee-biggin, coffee-kitchen.

Kaffeemühle, *f.* coffee-mill.

Kaffeepauke, *f.* } coffee-drum,

Kaffeeschütter, *m* } coffee roaster

Kaffeetrommel, *f.* }

Kaffeeplantage, } *f.* coffee-planta-

Kaffeepflanzung, } tion.

Kaffeesatz, *m.* grounds of coffee.

Kaffeeschale, *f.* (*dim.* –schälchen, *n.*) }

Kaffeetasse, *f.* } coffee-dish, coffee-cup.

Kaffeeschenk, } *m.* coffee-man, keeper

Kaffeewirth, } of a coffee-house, coffee-house keeper.

Kaffeeschenke, *f.* coffee-house.

Kaffeeseihe, *f.*, –r, *m.* } coffee-strain-

Kaffeetrichter, *m.* } er.

Kaffeesieder, *m.* s. Kaffeewirth.

Kaffeeteller, *m.* coffee-plate.

Kaffeetisch, *m.* coffee table.

Kaffeetopf, *m.* coffee pot.

Kaffein, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] caffein.

Kaffer, *m.* (–s, –n, *pl.* –n) Caffre.

Kafferland, *n* } Caffraria.

Kafferei, *f.* }

Kaffetier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) s. Kaffeeschenk.

Käfig, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cage,

Käfich(t), } bird-cage. 2. ± cage, prison, jail. Zu einen – sperren, to confine in a cage, to incage; aus einem –e befreien, to uncage.

Käfigvoll, *m.* a cage-full.

Kafiller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (public) flayer, knacker. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) flaying-house; *it.* knacker's business.

Kahl, *adj.* 1. bald; bare, naked. – (v. Vögeln), naked, unfledged, callow; – (v. Tuch), threadbare; – (v. Bergen, Feldern), bald, naked, sterile, barren, bare; – (vom Kopfe), bald; – (vom Kinne), beardless; – (v. Schiffen), dismantled, unrigged; – (v. Wänden ꝛc.), naked. 2. ± a) poor, paltry, sorry, miserable; barren, bleak, cold, dry; dull, heavy. Eine –e Ausflucht, Entschuldigung, a poor shift, a trumpery evasion *or* subterfuge, a sorry, shuffling excuse. b) ℂ destitute of money, bare. — *adv.* baldly, barely, nakedly; poorly, miserably etc. – abgeschoren, close shaved; – rupfen (Einen), ℂ to fleece; to pigeon; – bestehen, to come off (but) poorly.

Kahlbauch, *m.* [Ichth.] apode.

Kahlkopf, *m.* baldhead, baldpate.

Kahlköpfig, *adj.* bald-headed, bald-pated. –keit, *f.* bald-headedness, baldness.

Kahlkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.

Kahlrücken, *m.* [Ichth.] electrical eel, gymnotus.

Kahlheit, *f.* 1. baldness, barrenness, nakedness. 2. ± baldness; coldness, bleakness; dullness; barrenness, indigence.

Kahm, } *m.* (–es) – (auf dem Weine

Kahn, } ꝛc.), mold. – ansetzen, – bekommen, to contract mold, to mold, to grow moldy. –ig, *adj.* moldy. –ig machen, to cause to contract mold, to mold.

Kahmen, *v. n.* to grow, become moldy, to contract mold.

Kahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kähne) (*dim.* Kähnchen, *n.*) 1. boat, skiff, wherry. – (der Wilden), canoe. –en, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to go in a boat, ○ to boat (it).

Kahnbein, *n.* [Anat.] scaphoid bone, navicular bone.

Kahnförmig, *adj.* boat-shaped. [Anat.] scaphoid, navicular.

Kahnführer, *m.* master of a boat, wherry-man, waterman.

Kahngeld, *n.* ferriage, fare.

Kahnknochen, *m.* s. Kahnbein.

Kahr, *m.* (–es) a wooden trough, [Mühl.] hopper.

Kai, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) quay, key, wharf, pier, mole.

Kaigebühr, *f.* } wharfage, keyage,

Kaigeld, *n.* } pierage.

Kaimauer, *f.* s. Kai. [master.

Kaimeister, *m.* wharfinger, quay-

Kaispesen, *s. pl.* }

Kaizoll, *m.* } s. Kaigeld.

Kaien, } *v. a.* [Mar.] (Raaen) –, to

Kajen, } brace lengthwise.

Kaiman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] cayman, alligator.

Kaiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) emperor. Der türkische –, Grand Seignior, Sultan; es mit dem – halten, to be for the emperor; um (oder über) des –s Bart streiten, *Prov.* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; auf den alten – borgen, *Prov.* to contract debts without thinking of paying them.

Kaiserapfel, *m.* a superior kind of apple.

Kaiserburg, *f.* imperial palace.

Kaisergeld, *n.* imperial coin; Austrian coin.

Kaisergelb, *n.* mineral yellow.
Kaisergroschen, *m.* imperial groat.
Kaisergulden, *m.* imperial florin, florin of the Empire. [mily.
Kaiserhaus, *n.* Imperial house, fa-
Kaiserkrone, *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Bot.] fritillary, imperial lily, the Crown Imperial.
Kaiserpapier, *n.* imperial foolscap.
Kaiserpflaume, *f.* imperial plum, the red magnum bonum.
Kaiserrecht, *n.* imperial right.
Kaiserreich, *n.* } empire.
Kaiserstaat, *m.* }
Kaisersalat, *m.* tarragon.
Kaiserschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] cesarean section, hysterotomy.
Kaiserschrift, *f.* [Typ.] great primer.
Kaiserschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] s. Kaiserling.
Kaiserthaler, *m.* imperial dollar.
Kaiserthee, *m.* imperial tea.
Kaisertitel, *m.* title of emperor.
Kaiservogel, *m.* Numidian hen.
Kaiserwahl, *f.* election of an emperor.
Kaiserwasser, *n.* imperial water.
Kaiserwürde, *f.* imperial dignity, dignity of an emperor.
Kaiserzahl, *f.* [Chron.] indiction.

Kaiserinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) empress. Die verwittwete –, empress-dowager.

Kaiserlich, *adj.* imperial. Seine –e Majestät, his Imperial Majesty; die –en, the emperor's troops, [Deutsch.] imperialists; –e Gewalt, imperial power, imperiality. — *adv.* imperially; like an emperor. Gut –, – gesinnt sein, to be well disposed towards the emperor, to side with the imperial party, to be an imperialist.

Kaiserling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a would-be-emperor. 2. † child born by means of the Caesarean operation. 3. [Bot.] bird's eye; golden agaric.

Kaiserthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) empire, states of an emperor. 2. imperial dignity, imperial power.

Kajüte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] cabin. Die große –, state-room, the great cabin.
Kajütenjunge, *m.* cabin-boy.
Kajütenpassagier, *m.* cabin-passenger. [cockatoo.

Kakadu, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Ornith.]

Kakeln, *v. n.* s. Gackeln.

Kakerlak, s. Kackerlacke.

Kakographie, *f.* cacography.

Kakophonie, *f.* cacophony.

Kaktus, *m.* [Bot.] hedgehog-thistle, the Cactus. [bash.

Kalabasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] calaKalabassenbaum, *m.* calabash-tree.

Kalambakholz, *n.* (–es) calambac.

Kalamit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] calamit. [worm, weevil.

Kalander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) corn-

Kalb, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Kälber) (*dim.* Kälbchen, *n.*) 1. calf; [Waidmspr.] fawn. Ein –, Kälber werfen, to calve; wie ein –, like a calf, calf-like. 2. ± calf. doll, a silly person. Das – ins Auge schlagen, ○ to offend one by words, to offend him sensibly; mir fremdem –e pflügen, secretly to make use of another's assistance; das – auslassen, abtreiben, to be wanton *or* frisky, to be full of waggery.

Kalbfell, *n.* 1. calf's skin. calf-skin. 2. ± ○ Dem –e folgen, to follow the drum.

Kalbfleisch, *n.* veal. –pastete, *f.* veal-pie; veal-pasty.

Kalbleder, *n.* calf's leather, calf-skin. In – gebunden, (v. Büchern), bound in calf. –n, *adj.* (made) of calf's leather.

Kalbsauge, *n.* 1. calf's eye. 2. ± ox-eye. 3. [Bot.] ox-eye (-daisy).

Kalbsäugig, *adj.* having bolting eyes. goggle-eyed. [veal.

Kalbsbraten, *m.* roast veal; *it.* fried
Kalbsbröschen, *n.* } (calf's) sweet-
Kalbsdrüse, *f.* } bread.
Kalbsmilch, *f.* }
Kalbsbrust, *f.* breast of veal.
Kalbsfuß, *m.* 1. calf's foot. 2. [Bot.] calf's foot.
Kalbsgehänge, }
Kalbsgeschlinge, } *n.* calf's pluck.
Kalbsgelünge, }
Kalbsgekröse, *n.* calf's tripe.
Kalbshaut, *f.* calf's skin, calf-skin.
Kalbshirn, *n.* calf's brain(s).
Kalbskeule, *f.* } leg of veal.
Kalbsschlägel, *m.* }
Kalbskarbonaden, } *s. pl.* veal-cut-
Kalbsschnitten, } lets, veal-steaks.
Kalbskopf, *m.* 1. calf's head. 2. ± ○ s. Kalb Nr. 2.
Kalbsklößchen, *n.* [Kochk.] veal-dumpling, meat-ball (of veal).
Kalbslab, *n.* (calf's) rennet, runnet.
Kalbslunge, *f.* calf's lights.
Kalbsmagen, *m.* maw of a calf.
Kalbsmaul, *n.* 1. calf's mouth. 2. –, **Kalbsnase**, *f.*, [Bot.] calves-snout, snap-dragon, Antirrhinum.
Kalbspergament, *n.* vellum.
Kalbsschale, *f.* half a loin of veal.
Kalbsscheibe, *f.* fillet of veal
Kalbsviertel, *n.* quarter of veal. Das hintere –, **Kalbshintervierte**l, loin of veal; das vordere –, **Kalbsvordervierte**l, shoulder- and breast-piece of veal, a fore quarter of veal.
Kalbszahn, *m.* calf's tooth.

Kalbe, (–l) *f.* (*pl.* –n) heifer.

Kalben, *v. n.* to calve.

Kälber, *s pl.* calves; s. Kalb.
Kälberbraten &c., s. Kalbsbraten &c.
Kälberfang, *m.* [Waidmspr.] stab in(to) the breast.
Kälberkropf, *m.* [Bot.] wild chervil.
Kälberstoß, *m.* leg of veal.
Kälberpreiß, *m.* s. Kalbsdrüse.
Kälberzahn, *m.* calf's tooth; [Archit.] dentil, denticle.

Kälberei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ wantonness, friskiness, waggery, frolick.

Kälberhaft, *adj.* calf-like; wanton, waggish. — *adv* wantonly, waggishly.

Kälbern, *adj.* of veal. — *v. n.* 1. to calve. 2. ± to be wanton, to be full of waggery.

Kalciniren, *v. a.* to calcine. Sich –, to calcine; zu –, that may be calcined, calcinable; das –, calcination.
Kalcinirofen, *m.* annealing furnace.
Kalcinirtiegel, *m.* calcinatory.

Kalcium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] calcium.

Kaldaunen, *s. pl.* tripe, guts, bowels.
Kaldaunenhöke, (*f.* –hökinn) }
Kaldaunenkrämer, } (*f.* –inn) } *m.*
Kaldaunenhändler, }
Kaldaunensieder, }
tripe-man, a man who sells tripe.
Kaldaunenmarkt, *m.* tripery, tripe-house, tripe-market.

Kaleidoskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) kaleidoscope. –isch, *adj.* kaleidoscopical.

Kalender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. calendar, almanac(k). 2. ± – machen, to be in a brown study, to pursue useless thoughts; das steht nicht in meinem –, that's nothing to me, I know nothing of that.
Kalenderjahr, *n.* calendar-year.
Kalendermacher, *m.* 1. almanac(k) maker. 2. ± a whimsical *or* queer fellow.
Kalendermonat, *m.* calendar-month.
Kalenderrechnung, *f.* style.

Kalendern, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to make merry, to feast.

Kalesche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) calash, caleche.

Kalfater(er), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) calker

Kalfatern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to calk, to grave.
Kalfatbank, *f.* calker's bench.
Kalfatdocken, *s. pl.* graving-docks.
Kalfat(er)eisen, *n.* calking-iron, horsing-iron.
Kalfat(er)hammer, *m.* calking-mallet, calker's hammer.
Kalfaterjunge, *m.* calker's boy.
Kalfat(er)werg, *n.* oakum.

Kalfaterung, *f.* calking.

Kali, *n.* [Bot., Chem.] kali. Schwefelsaures –, sulphite of potash.
Kalisalpeter, *m.* nitrate of potash.

Kalif(e), (–ph(e)) *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n) calif, caliph.
Kalifenwürde, *f.* caliphate.

Kalifat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) califate, caliphate.

Kalin, s. Kalium.

Kalinchen, } *m.* s. –baum.
Kalinken, }
Kalinchenbaum, *m.* water-elder.
Kalinchenbeere, *f.* water-elder berry.

Kalk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lime. ungelöschter –, quick lime, calx viva; – löschen, to slake lime; verwitterter –, lime slaked in the air; zu – brennen, to calcine, to burn to lime; mit – bewerfen, to parget, to roughcast; mit – beweißen (Wände), to whitewash, to plaster. 2. [Chem.] (Metall.)–, *n.* (*pl.*) metallic calxes, oxyds.
Kalkanwurf, } *m.* plaster (of lime).
Kalkanstrich, }
Kalkarbeit, *f.* plaster-work.
Kalkartig, *adj* calcarious, limy. Das –e, die –keit, calcariousness.
Kalkäscher, *m.* [Gerb.] lime-pit.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kalkbeule, *f.* [Med.] chalky swelling. callosity.

Kalkboden, *m.* calcareous soil, limy soil.

Kalkbrennen, *n.* burning lime.

Kalkbrenner, *m.* lime-burner. **–ei**, *f.* lime-kiln.

Kalkbruch, **Kalksteinbruch**, *m.* limestone-pit, limestone-quarry.

Kalkbrühe, *f.* lime-water; [Weißgerb.] lime-pit. Alte –, stale lime-pit.

Kalkerde, *f.* calcarious earth.

Kalkerdig, *adj.* calcarious.

Kalkfaß, *n.*, **Kalktonne**, *f.* lime-tub.

Kalkfels, *m.* calcarious rock.

Kalkförmig, *adj.* calciform.

Kalkfuge, *f.* seam of mortar.

Kalkgebirge, *n.* calcarious mountains, [Geol.] calcarious formation.

Kalkgrube, *f.*, **Kalkloch**, *n.* lime-pit.

Kalkhaltig, *adj.* limy, calciferous.

Kalkhütte, *f.* lime kiln.

Kalkklücke, *f.* beater.

Kalkkübel, *m.* mortar-tub. mortar-pail. mason's bucket.

Kalklauge, *f.* lime-lye.

Kalklöschen, *n.* slaking lime.

Kalklöscher, *m.* he that slakes lime.

Kalkmalerei, *f.* fresco-painting.

Kalkmergel, *m.* calcarious marl.

Kalkmilch, **Kalkkünche**, **Kalkweiße**, *f.* lime-water.

Kalkmühle, *f.* lime-mill.

Kalkofen, *m.* lime-kiln.

Kalkröste, *f.*, **Kalkrost**, *m.* layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime.

Kalksalpeter, *m.* nitrate of lime.

Kalksalz, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime.

Kalksand, *m.* calcarious sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime.

Kalkschaufel, *f.* lime-shovel.

Kalkschiefer, *m.* calcarious slate.

Kalksieb, *n.* lime-sieve.

Kalksinter, *m.* calc-sinter, calcarious sinter.

Kalkspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] calcarious spar, lime-spar, calc-spar.

Kalkstein, *m.* lime-stone. calcarious stone.

Kalktheil, *m.* calcarious part.

Kalktuff, *m.* –, **Kalktropfstein**, *m.* calc-tuff.

Kalkwasser, *n.* lime-water.

Kalkwolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Kalkwurf, *m.* pargeting. rough-cast(-ing).

Kalken, *v. a.* to soak, steep in lime-water; to mix *or* dress with lime.

Kalkicht, *adj.* lime-like, limy.

Kalkig, *adj.* limy. – machen, to soil with lime.

Kalkiren, *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung) –, to counterdraw. Das –, calking etc.

Kalligraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cal(l)igrapher, penman. **–isch**, *adj.* cal(l)igraphic. **–ie**, *f.* cal(l)igraphy, penmanship.

Kallus, *m.* callus.

Kalm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] calm. — *adj.* calm. **–en**, *v. n.* to be calm.

Kalmank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] calimanco. calamanco.

Kalmäuser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. muser; anchoret, anchorite, misanthrope. 2. miser. **–ei**, *f.* 1. misanthropy. 2. niggardliness. **–n**, *v. n.* 1. to muse, to be in a brown study; to live a retired life. 2. to live niggardly.

Kalmuk, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] bear-skin.

Kalmücke, (–mücke) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Kalmuc, Calmuck. **Kalmückisch**, *adj.* Kalmuc.

Kalmus, *m.* [Bot.] acorus, aromatic Calamus, sweet flag, sweet smelling flag, sweet-scented flag, sweet rush, sweet cane.

Kalt, *adj.* 1. cold; frigid; chill. chilly. – machen, a) to chill; b) ‡ to murder, to dispatch, to kill; ○ to settle one's hash; – werden, to grow cold; die –e Zone, the frigid zone; ein –er Schweiß, a cold sweat; der –e Brand, gangrene; das –e Fieber, ague; –e Küche, cold meat, cold victuals; ein –er Schlag, a thunder-clap not attended by ignition; – hämmern, [Techn.] to cold-beat; mir ist, wird –, I am cold. 2. ‡ cold, cool, indifferent, insensible, frigid. Eine –e Aufnahme, a cold reception; ein –er Liebhaber, a cool, cold lover; Einen – lassen, to make no impression on (the heart of) etc.; bleiben Sie –, bei –em Blute, keep your temper, ○ take it coolly. — *adv.* coldly, coolly. Er ward bei Hof – empfangen, he was coolly received at court.

Kaltbeutel, **Kaltmeißel**, *m.* [Techn.] chisel to cut the iron when cold.

Kaltblasig, *adj.* [Hüttenw.] refractory. [amphibial.

Kaltblüter, *m.* amphibious animal,

Kaltblütig, *adj.* 1. having cold blood. 2. ‡ cold-blooded, cold, insensible; calm; unconcerned, deliberate, wilful. — *adv.* coldly, in cold blood, deliberately. **–keit**, *f.* coldbloodedness, cold blood, calmness; presence of mind, composedness *or* composure, deliberateness.

Kaltbruch, *m.* [Schmied. ꝛc.] brittleness of iron when cold.

Kaltbrüchig, *adj.* brittle when cold. cold-short.

Kaltherzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, indifferent, frigid. **–keit**, *f.* coldheartedness, indifference.

Kaltlager, *n.* [Salzw.] time when no work is done.

Kaltschale, *f.* a cold beverage *or* soup made of beer *or* wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon etc., *or* fruit, such as strawberries, currants etc.

Kaltschlächter, *m.* (public) flayer, knacker.

Kaltschlagambos, *m.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire.

Kaltschmied, *m.* brazier.

Kaltsilber, *n* mixture of tartar and calcined silver.

Kaltsinn, *m.* coldness, frigidity.

Kaltsinnigkeit, *f.* ity. indifference.

Kaltsinnig, *adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent. — *adv.* coldly, with coldness, frigidly. Einen – behandeln, to look cold upon etc., to be cold to one.

Kälte, *f.* 1. cold, coldness, chill, chilliness. Vor – zittern, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor –, chilled with cold; die – läßt nach, the weather grows mild. the cold is breaking up. 2. ‡ coldness, indifference, unconcern, frigidity, frigidness.

Kälteerzeugend, *adj.* [Phys.] frigorific.

Kältegrad, *m.* degree of cold.

Kalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to grow cold, to be cold.

Kälten, *v. a.* to chill, to make cold. **–d**, chilling, frigorific.

Kältlich, *adj.* coldish, chilly.

Kältling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cold, apathetic person.

Kalupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] miserable house, hut, a hovel.

Kamaschen, s. Gamaschen.

Kameel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. camel. 2. ‡ ○ blockhead. 3. [Mar.] camel.

Kameelbock, *m.* Indostan antelope.

Kameelführer, **Kameeltreiber**, **Kameelwärter**, *m.* camel-driver.

Kameelgarn, *n.* mohair(-yarn).

Kameelhaar, *n.* camel's hair; camel-goat's hair.

Kameelhals, *m.* camel's neck; *it.* neck resembling that of a camel.

Kameelhären, *adj.* made of camel's (camel-goat's) hair. –er Zeug, camlet.

Kameelhengst, *m.* male camel.

Kameelheu, *n.* [Bot.] camel's hay, **Kameelstroh**, squinant.

Kameelkuh, **Kameelstute**, *f.* female (*or* she-) camel.

Kameelparder, *m.* giraff(e), camelopard.

Kameelstrauß, *m.* ostrich.

Kameelziege, *f.* camel-goat, Angora goat; guanaco, (l)lama.

Kamelopard, *n.* s. Kameelparder.

Kämelziege, s. Kameelziege.

Kamille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) camomile.

Kamillenöl, *n.* oil of camomile.

Kamillenthee, **Kamillentrank**, *m.* camomile-tea.

Kamillenwasser, *n.* camomile-water.

Kamin, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) chimney; *it.* chimney, chimney-corner, fireside, fire-place.

Kaminaufsatz, *m.* chimney-ornament.

Kaminbesen, *m.* hearth-broom.

Kaminbrett, *n.* chimney-board, chimney-frame.

Kaminecke, *f.* chimney-corner.

Kaminfeger, *m.* chimney-sweep(er).

Kaminfeuer, *n.* chimney-fire.

Kamingeld, *n.* chimney-money, hearth-money.

Kamingeräth(e), *n.* chimney-utensils

Kamin(ge)sims, *n.* mantle-piece.

Kamingitter, *n.* fender.

Kaminhaken, *m.* chimney-hook.

Kaminkappe, *f.* chimney-top.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kaminmantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney.
Kaminplatte, *f.* back of a chimney.
Kaminröhre, *f.* funnel of a chimney.
Kaminrost, *m.* grate.
Kaminruß, *m.* chimney-soot, chimney black, [Mal.] bister.
Kaminschirm, *m.* fire-screen.
Kaminspiegel, *m.* chimney-glass.
Kaminstück, *n.* chimney-piece; chimney-picture.
Kaminstülpe, *f.* fender.
Kaminteppich, *m.* hearth-rug.
Kaminthür, *f.* chimney-door.
Kaminwinkel, *m.* chimney-corner.
Kaminzange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Kamisol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –söler) waistcoat; jacket.

Kamm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kämme) (*dim.* Kämmchen, *n.*) 1. comb. – (Wolle, Flachs ꝛc. zu ſchlichten), comb; –, [Web.] comb, reed, sley, stays; weite Kämme, wide-toothed combs. 2. ± Alle über einen – ſcheren, to treat (them) all alike; ſie ſind alle über einen – geſchoren, they are all of the same stamp (*or* cut). 3. – (an Thieren), comb, crest, tuft. – (bei Auſtern), beard; – (bei Ochſen ꝛc.), neck; – (bei Pferden), neck, neck-part under the mane. 4. ± Der – ſchwillt ihm, he bristles up; Einen über den – hauen, ihm eins auf den – geben, to speak harshly to a person, to bring one a peg lower. 5. –, [Zimmerk.] dove-tailed part of timber; – (an Rädern), tooth, cog; – (an Schlüſſeln), bit (of a key); – (an Geigen ꝛc.), button; – (an Fäſſern), border, edge; – (an Trauben), stalk. 6. top, upper part. – (eines Deiches), upper part; – (eines Gebirges), ridge (*of* hills, of a mountain). 7. [Min.] rock that breaks under a softer stone.

Kammartig, *adj.* resembling a comb etc.; pectinal.
Kammbank, *f.* } furrier's bench,
Kammbrett, *n.* } board.
Kammblatt, *n.* [Web.] ſ. Kamm.
Kammblume, *f.* ſ. Kamille
Kammbraten, *m.* roasted ribs of beef.
Kammbruch, *m.* rupture in the upper part of a dike.
Kammbürſte, *f.* comb-brush.
Kammdeckel, *m.* pad, housing.
Kammdoſe, *f.* comb-box.
Kammeidechſe, *f.* iguana.
Kammfarn, *m.* [Bot.] osmund(a).
Kammfett, *n.* melted grease of the neck of horses etc., melted horse-grease.
Kammfloſſer, *m.* [Ichth.] pectinal.
Kammförmig, *adj.* comb-like; [Bot.] pectinate. –er Staubbeutel, [Bot.] anther.
Kammfutter, *n.* comb-case.
Kammgras, *n.* cock's-comb grass.
Kammhaar, *n.* – (bei Pferden), mane.
Kammhaken, *m.* [Anat.] – (Genick), nape.
Kammhebel, *m.* –, –brett, *n.*, [Web.] balances that raise the stays.
Kammkäfer, *m.* the great horn-beetle.
Kammlade, *f.* comb-tray.
Kammlerche, *f.* the crested lark.
Kammlitze, *f.* string of yarn, packthreads on the stays of the silk-weavers.
Kammmacher, *m.* comb-maker.
Kammmaſchine, *f.* combing machine.
Kammmuſchel, *f.* scallop, pecten. –, **ſtein**, *m.* [Mineralg.] pectinite.
Kammrad, *n.* cog-wheel.
Kammſchachtel, *f.* comb-case, comb-box.
Kammſchaft, } *m.* shaft, staff on a
Kammſtab, } silk-weaver's stays.
Kammſetzer, *m.* card-maker.
Kammſtück, *n.* neck-piece.
Kammſtürzung, *f.* breaking down, sinking of the top (*or* upper part) of a dike.
Kammwolle, *f.* carded wool.
Kammzahn, *m.* tooth of a comb.
Kammzwecken, *s. pl.* very small tacks, tin-tacks.

Kämmeln, *v. a.* (Wolle) –, to comb, to card. Das –, die Kämmelung, combing etc.

Kämmen, *v. a.* 1. to comb. (Wolle) –, to comb, to card. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) –, to scold, to rate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to comb one's (own) head.

Kämmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) comber, carder.

Kammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kämmerchen, Kämmerlein, *n.*) 1. a) chamber, room; bed-chamber, bed-room. b) hollow, hole, cavity, chamber. – (eines Mörſers, einer Kanone), chamber; –, [Min.] chamber; mit einer – verſehen, to chamber. c) [Phyſ.] Dunkele –, camera obscura. 2. chamber, office, board (of finance, domains, revennes etc.); – (Rentkammer), exchequer; –, [Pol.] Chamber, House. – der Abgeordneten, Chamber of Deputies.
Kammeradvokat, } *m.* lawyer of the
Kammeranwalt, } exchequer, attorney of the court of exchequer, a solicitor. [chequer etc.
Kammeramt, *n.* office at the ex-
Kammerarchiv, *n.* archives of the exchequer etc. [astragal.
Kammerband, *n.* [Artill.] vent-
Kammerbeamte, *m.* officer at the board of finance(s), officer of the exchequer.
Kammerbecken, *n.* chamber-pot; chamber-basin.
Kammerbediente, *m.* 1. valet de chambre, waiting-man; page. 2. officer of the exchequer.
Kammerbezirk, *m.* district of the court of exchequer etc. [exchequer.
Kammerbote, *m.* messenger of the
Kammercapelle, *f.* 1. (a prince's) chapel. 2. musicians of a prince's chapel, a prince's private band.
Kammercollegium, *n.* board of revenues, board of finance, board of domains.
Kammercommiſſär, *m.* commissary of the exchequer.
Kammerconcert, *n.* concert in the apartments of a prince.
Kammerconſulent, *m.* ſ. Kammeranwalt.
Kammercopiſt, *m.* copyist (*or* writing clerk) at the exchequer.
Kammerdame, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber.
Kammerdegen, *m.* dress-sword.
Kammerdiener, *m.* ſ. Kammerbediente Nr. 1. – des Königs, [Engl.] gentleman of the privy chamber, groom of the chamber.
Kammerdirektor, *m.* director of the board of domains etc.
Kammereinkünfte, } *s. pl.* revennes
Kammergefälle, } of the exchequer. [court.
Kammerfeſt, *n.* entertainment at
Kammerfourier, *m.* court-quartermaster, court-messenger.
Kammerfrau, *f.* waiting-woman, lady's maid. – (bei Hof), waiting-gentlewoman.
Kammerfräulein, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honor.
Kammergebäude, *n.* exchequer.
Kammergericht, *n.* chamber, supreme court of judicature; [Engl.] exchequer. Das kaiſerliche und Reichs – zu Wetzlar [Deutſches Reich], the imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar. –präſident, *m.* president of a etc.
Kammergraf, *m.* [Deutſche Geſch.] chief overseer of the mines.
Kammergut, *n.* domain, crown-lands.
Kammerheiduck, } *m.* heyduc, hussar
Kammerhuſar, } attached to the prince's person.
Kammerheizer, *m.* a person who lights etc. the fires in the rooms of a prince etc., chamber-heater.
Kammerherr, *m.* chamberlain, lord of the (king's) bed-chamber. –inn, *f.* the lady of etc. –nſchlüſſel, *m.* gold-key of a chamberlain. –nſtelle, *f.* chamberlainship.
Kammerjäger, *m.* 1. a prince's huntsman. 2. ↓ rat-catcher, rat-killer.
Kammerjungfer, *f.* } chamber-maid,
Kammermädchen, *n.* } waiting maid, lady's maid. [bed chamber.
Kammerjunker, *m.* gentleman of the
Kammerkaſſe, *f.* the prince's coffers, treasury. [jungfer.
Kammerkätzchen, *n.* ↓ ſ. Kammer-
Kammerknabe, } *m.* page of a prince,
Kammerpage, } chamber-page.
Kammerlakai, *m.* chamber servant.
Kammerlatte, *f.* vine-lath. –n (*pl.*), vine-props etc.
Kammerlehen, *n.* fief of crown-lands. fief held of the chamber of finance.
Kammerleute, *s. pl.* gentlemen of the privy chamber; *it.* officers at (*or* of) the exchequer.
Kammermagd, *f.* chamber-maid.
Kammermuſik, *f.* 1. chamber music. 2. ſ. Kammerkapelle Nro. 2. –us, –er, *m.* chamber-musician, one of the prince's private band. [lands.
Kammerpächter, *m.* farmer of crown-
Kammerportier, *m.* ſ. Kammerthürſteher.
Kammerpräſident, *m.* president a the exchequer college; president of th

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

prince's supreme court of judicature; president of the Chamber (of Deputies etc.)

Kammerprokurator, *m.* attorney of the exchequer.

Kammerrath, *m.* counselor of (at) the exchequer, counselor of domains.

Kammerrichter, *m.* president of the chamber. [chequer.

Kammersache, *f.* matter of the ex-

Kammersänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) private singer to the prince.

Kammerschlüssel, *m.* 1. key of a chamber; *it.* gold key of a chamberlain. 2. [Mar.] – (bei Drehbassen), forelock.

Kammerschreiber, *m.* clerk of (at) the exchequer.

Kammersekretär, *m.* secretary to the board of domains.

Kammerspiegel, *m.* [Artill.] bung, stopple.

Kammerstück, *n.* [Artill.] chamber; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with.

Kammerstuhl, *m.* close-stool.

Kammerstyl, *m.* [Musik] style of chamber-music, style of concert-music.

Kammerthür, *f.* door of a chamber. **-steher, Kammerportier**, *m.* usher of the exchequer etc.; **-steher** (bei Hof), *pl.* gentlemen-ushers of the privy chamber.

Kammertisch, *m.* chamber-table.

Kammerton, *m.* [Mus.] the lower tuning (*or* tone(s)) of the organ etc. in church-music.

Kammertopf, *m.* chamber-pot.

Kammertrauer, *f.* minor (*i. e.* half etc.) mourning of a court.

Kammertuch, *n.* cambric.

Kammerwesen, *n.* finance.

Kammerwissenschaft, *f.* science of finance.

Kammerzahlmeister, *m.* paymaster of (at) the exchequer; *it.* a prince's cash-keeper. [fer.

Kammerzofe, *f.* s. **Kammerjung-**

Kämmerchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl* -) little
Kämmerlein, } chamber, closet.

Kämmerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. exchequer, exchequer-college, office of (the) finance(s). 2. office of a chamberlain.

Kämmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) 1. chamberlain. 2. † treasurer.

Kämmerling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) chamberlain. [wool.

Kämmling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) waste

Kämmlingseide, *f.* floret-silk that remains in the cards (after combing).

Kämmlingswolle, *f.* s. **Kämmling.**

Kämmung, *f.* combing etc.; s. **Kämmen.**

Kamp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* **Kämpe**) [Ortf.] inclosure. [*it.* white willow.

Kampweide, *f.* [Bot.] black sallow;

Kämpe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. champion, stickler (for liberty, for the church etc.). 2. [Ortf.] boar.

Kampelei, *f.* ☾ bickering, quarreling.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kampeln, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* ☾ to bicker, to quarrel.

Kampf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Kämpfe) 1. combat, fight, battle, conflict, contest, struggle in arms. 2. ‡ conflict, contest, struggle, struggling, wrestling, strife.

Kampfbegier(de), } *f.* eager desire
Kampfgier, } to fight, fight-
Kampflust, } ing mood.

Kampf(be)gierig, } *adj.* longing after
Kampflustig, } (for) the combat, ready to fight. [bat, in fighting trim.

Kampffertig, *adj.* ready for (the) com-

Kampfgefährte, } *m.* fellow com-
Kampfgenoß, } batant, brother in arms. [bat *or* duel).

Kampfgehülfe, *m.* second (at a com-

Kampfhahn, *m.* 1. game-cock, fighting-cock. 2. ‡ wrangler, quarrelsome fellow, fighting-cock. 3. [Ornith.] ruff.

Kampfjagen, *n.* fight, combat, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement).

Kampfkunst, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism.

Kampfplatz, *m.* 1. wrestling-place, fighting-field (place), field of battle, place of combat, scene of action; lists; arena. Den – betreten, to enter the lists.

Kampfpreis, *m.* prize.

Kampfrecht, *n.* law (*it.* right) of fighting. [the combat.

Kampfrichter, *m.* umpire, judge of

Kampfschwert, *n.* broadsword.

Kampfspiel, *n.* tilting, combat for a prize, prize-fighting; gymnic game.

Kampfübung, *f.* exercise of tilting; gymnic.

Kampfversucht, *adj.* veteran.

Kampfwart, *m.* s. **Kampfgehülfe.**

Kämpfen, *v. n.* 1. to combat, to fight, to conflict. 2. ‡ to struggle, to strive, to contend, to wrestle, to conflict. Mit dem Tode –, to struggle with death. — *v. a.* to fight.

Kämpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) combatant; fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist, wrestler; struggler; champion. –, *m.* [Archit.] impost.

Kampher, *m.* (-s) camphor. Mit – geschwängert, impregnated with camphor, camphorate(d).

Kampherbaum, *m.* camphor-tree.

Kampherhaltig, *adj.* containing camphor, camphorate.

Kampheröl, *n.* camphor-oil. [acid.

Kampher(sauer)salz, *n.* [Chem.] camphoric

Kampher(sauer)salz, *n.* [Chem.] camphorate. **Kampher(s)aure Salze**, camphorates. [id(e).

Kamphorid, *n.* [Chem.] camphor-

Kämpferie, *f.* (*pl.*-n) [Bot.] kaempferia, galangale, *or* wanhorn; zedoary.

Kamtschadale, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -dalinn) Kamtschadale.

Kandel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) gutter.

Kandelbaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) lilac, syringa, pipe-tree. [lilac.

Kandelblüt(h)e, *f.* (flower of the)

Kandelzucker, *m.* (-s) –, **Kandiszucker**, sugar-candy.

Kan(n)efaß, *m.* (-es) canvas.

Känguruh, } *n* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Zool.]
Känghuru, } kangaroo.

Kaninchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) rabbit, † cony, † coney. Das männliche –, buck-rabbit, † buck-cony; das weibliche –, doe-rabbit.

Kaninchenbau, *m.* } rabbit-burrow,
Kaninchenhöhle, *f.* } † (cony-)burrow.

Kaninchenberg, *m.* }
Kaninchengarten, *m.* } rabbit-warren, † (cony-)
Kaninchengehäge, *n.* } warren.

Kanincheneule, *f.* grey owl, madge-owlet.

Kaninchenfalle, *f.* rabbit-trap.

Kaninchenfell, *n.* rabbit-skin.

Kaninchenhaare, *n. pl.* flue *or* fur of a rabbit.

Kaninchenjagd, *f.* hunting of rabbits etc., rabbit-hunting.

Kaninchenjäger, *m.* 1. he that hunts rabbits. 2. s. **Kaninchenwiesel.**

Kaninchenwärter, *m.* warrener.

Kaninchenwiesel, *n.* ferret.

Kaninchenwolle, *f.* rabbit-wool, flue *or* fur of a rabbit.

Kanker, *m.* (-s) 1. [Gärtn.] canker. [2. spider.

Kännchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) a little can etc., canakin. Das – bei der Messe, [Röm. Kirche] water-cruet.

Kanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. can, tankard, mug, pot; *it.* – (als Maß), pot, quart. Eine – Bier, Wein, a pot of beer, a quart of wine; zu tief in die – gucken, ○ to drink hard (*or* deep).

Kannenbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Kannendeckel, *m.* pot-lid, lid of a can etc.

Kannengießer, *m.* 1. pewterer. 2. ‡ –, **Kannengießer**, quidnunc. Politischer –, a would-be-politician, state-tinker, blue apron statesman, a Sir Oracle, a political wiseacre.

Kanne(n)gießerei, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics.

Kannengießern, *v. n.* to discuss (talk of) politics.

Kannenkraut, *n.* pewter-grass, horse-tail, shave-grass. [quarts.

Kannenweise, *adv.* by pots, by

Kannenzinn, *n.* pewter.

Kanonade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannonade.

Kanone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. Mit -n beschießen, mit -n feuern gegen ꝛc., to cannonade (*c. acc.*); eine – vernageln, to nail up (to spike) a cannon; eine – richten, to level, point a cannon; eine – abnehmen, to dismount a cannon. 2. – (Röhre an Uhrenschlüsseln), tube. 3. [Schuhm.] s. **Kanonenstiefel.**

Kanonenbaum, *m.* snake-wood.

Kanonenboot, *n.* gun-boat.

Kanonenbereich, } *m.* s. **Kanonen-**
Kanonenreich, } **schußweite.**

Kanonenbürste, *f.* } cannon-brush,
Kanonenwischer, *m.* } spunge.

Kanonendonner, *m.* report, thunder, boom of cannon.

Kanonenfest, *adj.* cannon-proof.

Kanonenfeuer, *n.* discharge of cannon, cannonade.

Kanonenfieber, *n.* ☾ ○ Das – haben, to be afraid of fire-arms, guns etc.

Kanonengut, Kanonenmetall, *n.* metal for cannon, gun-metal.

Kanonenherd, Kanonenwall, *m.* battery.

Kanonenkeller, *m.* casemate.

Kanonenkugel, *f.* cannon-ball, cannon-shot, a ball for cannon. –n (*pl.*), cannon-balls, balls for cannon.

Kanonenladung, *f.* charge of a cannon.

Kanonenlauf, *m.* the barrel (tube) of a gun, of a piece of ordnance.

Kanonenofen, *m.* round stove.

Kanonenpark, *m.* park of artillery, artillery-park.

Kanonenpulver, *n.* gunpowder, cannon-powder.

Kanonenschiff, *n.* gun-ship, gun-boat, any man of war.

Kanonenschlag, *m.* fuse(e).

Kanonenschuß, *m.* cannon-shot.

Kanonenschußweite, *f.* cannon-shot. Innerhalb – sein, to be within cannon-(*or* gun-)shot.

Kanonenstiefel, *m. pl.* jack-boots.

Kanonier, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cannonier, cannoneer, gunner.

Kanonierkammer, *f.* [Mar.] gun-room.

Kanonierschaluppe, *f.* **Kanonierboot,** *n.* gun-boat.

Kanoniren, *v. n.* to discharge cannon, to cannonade. – auf ꝛc., to cannonade (*c. acc.*), to batter with cannon-shot. — *v. a.* to cannonade.

Kantabrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Cantabria.

Kantabrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Kantabrisch,** *adj.* cantabrian.

Kante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. corner, edge, border, brink, brim; ledge. – (am Tuche), border, fag-end. 2. –n (Spitzen), lace. Mit –n besetzt, edged (*or* trimmed) with lace, faced with lace.

Kantapfel, *m.* calville.

Kanthaken, *m.* cant-hook, iron-hook, (for tilting a cask).

Kantring, *m.* [Zimmerk.] iron-ring used with a lever.

Kantenbrett, *n.* pot-board.

Kantenkleid, *n.* dress edged (faced) with lace, laced gown.

Kantensaum, *m.* purl, edging of lace.

Kantentuch, *n.* a neckcloth with lace; handkerchief with a border.

Kantenzwirn, *m.* fine thread, thread for lace.

Kanteln, *v. a.* to stoop, to put on the edge, to lay on an edge, to tilt, to turn round.

Kanten, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with edges, to square, to hew (a stone) square *or* angular. 2. s. Kanteln.

Kantig, *adj.* cornered, angular, edged. – (be)hauen, s. Kanten. — *adv.* angularly.

Kanton, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) canton, hundred. In – abtheilen, to cantonize, to canton. –iren, *v. n.* [Milit.] to lie in canto(o)nments; –iren lassen (Truppen), to canto(o)n. –irung, *f.* cantonment.

Kantonal, *adj.* cantonal.

Kantschu, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rußl.] kantschu. –en, *v. a.* to whip, to flog (with a kantschu), to give the kantschu.

Kanzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pulpit; chair. Die – betreten, besteigen, to mount the pulpit.

Kanzelberedsamkeit, *f.* pulpit-eloquence, pulpit-oratory.

Kanzelbetrachtung, *f.* discourse from the pulpit.

Kanzeldeckel, Kanzelhimmel, Kanzelhut, *m.* roof over the pulpit, canopy of a pulpit.

Kanzellied, *n.* hymn before the sermon.

Kanzelmäßig, *adj.* suited to the pulpit. [(*or* drummer).

Kanzelpauker, *m.* ○ pulpit-thumper

Kanzelpult, *m.* desk on the pulpit. pulpit-desk.

Kanzelrede, *f.* sermon, a discourse from the pulpit. [preacher.

Kanzelredner, *m.* pulpit-orator,

Kanzelsprache, *f.* **Kanzelstyl,** *m.* pulpit-style, language of the pulpit.

Kanzelsprung, *m.* ↓ Den – thun, to have the bans published. [Nr. 2.

Kanzelton, *m.* s. Kanzelvortrag

Kanzeltuch, *n.* pulpit-cloth.

Kanzeluhr, *f.* hour-glass on the pulpit.

Kanzelvortrag, *m.* 1. sermon. 2. elocution of a preacher.

Kanzellei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chancery.

Kanzlei, government-office, public office, court.

Kanzleiamt, *n.* chancery office.

Kanzleiarchiv, *n.* archives of the chancery etc. –ar, *m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery.

Kanzleibeamte, Kanzleiverwandte, *m.* government-officer, officer of the chancery etc.

Kanzleibote, *m.* messenger to the chancery, summoner *or* citer of the chancery.

Kanzleibuchstab(e), *m.* engrossing-letter, black letter, court-letter.

Kanzleidekret, *n.* decree of chancery.

Kanzleidiener, *m.* servant, beadle belonging to the chancery etc.; tip-staff.

Kanzleidirektor, *m.* director of the chancery. [chancery.

Kanzleigebühren, *f. pl.* fees of (the)

Kanzleigericht, *n.* **Kanzleihof,** *m.* chancery, court of chancery. Der Referent im –e, [Engl.] master in chancery. Kanzleigerichtsdirektor, *m.* [Engl.] Master of the Rolls. Kanzleigerichtshof, *m.* court of chancery.

Kanzleigut, *n.* estate, fief (feoff) of chancery.

Kanzleilehen,

Kanzleioffiziant, *m.* s. Kanzleibeamte. [chancery.

Kanzleirath, *m.* counselor of (the)

Kanzleiregistratur, *f.* registry of the chancery.

Kanzleischreiben, *n.* writ of chancery.

Kanzleischreiber, *m.* chancery-clerk, a clerk in the court of chancery, [Engl.] cursitor.

Kanzleischrift, *f.* engrossing-hand, court-hand, black-letter writing.

Kanzleisiegel, *n.* seal of (the) chancery.

Kanzleistyl, *m.* style of (the) chancery; law-style.

Kanz(el)list, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chancery-clerk, clerk in (of the) chancery etc.

Kanzeln, *v. a.* to publish from the pulpit. — *v. n.* ○ to preach.

Kanzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chancellor. Das Amt eines –s, chancellorship, office of a chancellor.

Kanzlerstelle, Kanzlerwürde, *f.* chancellorship.

Kanzlerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lady of the chancellor.

Kaolin, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] kaolin.

Kapacität, *f.* capacity; [Chem.] capacity (of water for caloric etc.).

Kapaun, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) capon. –en, *v. a.* to capon; to castrate.

Kaper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] privateer; s. Caper. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] caper.

Kapernbrühe, Kapernsauce, *f.* caper-sauce.

Kapernstaude, *f.* **Kapernstrauch,** *m.* caper-bush.

Kapern, *v. a.* to seize, to capture, to take by force. Ein reiches Mädchen –, to make prize of an heiress.

Kapillarität, *f.* [Phys.] capillarity.

Kap(p)laken, *n.* (*pl.*) [Mar.] primage, hat-money.

Kaplan, Kapellan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) chaplain. –ei, *f.* house of a chaplain; *it.* chaplainship, chaplaincy.

Käppchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little cap. 2. [Bot.] spindle-tree; thick-seed sunflower. 3. [Archit.] calot(te).

Kappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cap; hood. – (der Mönche), hood, cowl, capuccio, capoch, capuchin; – (an Mänteln), cape; – (bei Pferden), hood. Jedem Narren gefällt seine –, *Prov.* every man has his hobby, every man has a fool in his sleeve; gleiche Brüder, gleiche –n, *Prov.* equality of rank (*or* mind), equality of exterior. 2. – (äußere od. obere Bedeckung einer Sache), cap, hood. upper part; [Festungsb.] bonnet; [Schuhm.] top (of a boot); – (an Schuhen), toe-piece; – (auf den Knieen der Beinkleider, am Ellbogen, [Schneider] patch; – (auf den Fersen der Strümpfe), patch, piece of linen; – (an Kanonen), apron, cap; – (an Pistolen), knob. pommel; – (an Pistolenhalftern), holster-cap; – (am Flintenkolben), heel-plate; – (v. Retorten), [Chem.] dome; – (am Getreide), [Landwirthsch.] integument of the ears (of corn); –, [Min.] horizontal cross-beam above a stream-work.

Kapp(en)eisen, *n.* [Min.] – (eisernes Band über den Bläueln an den Zugstangen ꝛc.), iron-band.

Kappfenster, Kapploch, *n.* dormar, dormar-window.

Kappgut, *n.* [Techn.] single-cut brilliants.

Kapphahn, *m.* ○ capon.

Kappkragen, *m.* capuchin, capuccio,

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

capoch, cowl, hood.

Kappmesser, *n.* [Fisch.] cleaver.

Kapp(en)taube, *f.* capuchin, jacobine.

Kappzaum, *m.* 1. cavesson, cavezon. 2. ± restraint, check, curb.

Kappziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, ridge-tile

Kappenförmig, *adj.* hood-shaped, [Bot.] cucullate.

Kappengebiß, *n.* scatch.

Kappenmacher, *m.* cap-maker.

Kappenmantel, *m.* cloak with a cape.

Kappenmönch, *m.* hooded friar, capuchin. [[Ornith.] capuchin.

Kappennonne, *f.* 1. hooded nun. 2.

Kappenstiefel, *m. pl.* top-boots.

Kappen, *v. a.* 1. to provide (cover) with a cap *or* hood, to hood. (Stiefel) –, to top; –, [Schneid.] to sew on a piece *or* pieces, s. Kappe; (Strümpfe) –, to put pieces of linen on the heels of etc.; –, [Falkn.] to hood. 2. (Eine Henne) – (vom Hahne), to tread. 3. ((Einen) –, to strike (with a cap); *it.* to rebuke. Sich –, to quarrel, to fight.

Kappen, *v. a.* 1. to cut, to lop. (Bäume) –, to top (trees), to poll; das Aufertau, den Mast –, [Mar.] to cut the cable (in the hawse), to cut the mast. 2. (Hähne) – (verschneiden), to capon.

Kapper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lopper; [Fisch.] whale-cutter.

Kappis, *m.* –, –kraut, *n.*, headed cabbage.

Kapsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Käpselchen, *n.*) case, cover, box; [Bot.] capsule; [Chem.] capsule. In einer – eingeschlossen, [Bot.] capsulate(d).

Kapselartig, *adj.* resembling a box etc., capsular(y); [Bot.] capsular.

Kapselband, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament.

Kapselbeere, *f.* capsular berry.

Kapselförmig, *adj.* capsular(y).

Kapselfrucht, *f.* capsular fruit.

Kapselstaar, } *m.* membran-
Kapselleinsenstaar, } ous cataract.

Kapseltragend, *adj.* capsular.

Kapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] capsular.

Kapsen, *v. a.* ○ to pilfer, to steal, to crib, to nim, to prig.

Kaput, *adj. adv. indecl.* (broken; lost, gone; undone, done (for *or* up), dead, ruined. –, –rock, *m.* great coat.

Karake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] carac(k).

Karakter ꝛc., s. Charakter ꝛc.

Karat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) carat.

Karatgewicht, *n.* troy-weight.

Karatig, } *adj.* (*in comp.*) Drei und
Karätig, } zwanzig–, of twenty three carats.

Karausche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.]

Karauschenfisch, } *m.* bastard
Karauschenkarpfen, } carp.

Karavane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) caravan.

Karavanserai, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) cara-
Karavanserei, } vansary, caravansarai, khan.

Karavelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] carline, caroline.

Karlovinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Karlovingisch, *adj.* Carlovingian.

Karluk, *m.* (–s) [Handel] carlock.

Karnieß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) [Archit.] cornice.

Karnießeisen, *n.* grooving-iron.

Karnießgesimse, *n.* [Archit.] cornice architrave.

Karnießhobel, *m.* plow, plough.

Karnießschraube, *f.* cornice-screw.

Kärnthen, *n.* (–s) Carinthia.

Kärnth(n)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Carinthian.

Kärnthisch, *adj.* Carinthian.

Karnuffeln, (Karniff–) *v. a.* ⊖ to cuff *or* pommel.

Karolinger, } s. Karlovinger
Karolingisch, } ꝛc.

Karpathen, *s. pl.* Carpathian mountains *or* hills.

Karpathisch, *adj.* Carpathian.

Karpfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Kärpfchen, *n.*) –, Karpfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) carp. Zu den – gehörig, cyprin.

Karpfen(be)hälter, } *m.* 1. carp-
Karpfenteich, } pond. 2. Kar-
Karpfenweiher, } pfenhälter, carp-cauf.

Karpfenbrut, *f.* fry of carp(s).

Karpfenkarausche, *f.* bastard carp.

Karpfenkessel, *m.* carp-kettle.

Karpfenkönig, *m.* carp with shining scales.

Karpfenkopf, *m.* head, jowl of a carp.

Karpfenkraut, *n.* common yarrow.

Karpfenstein, *m.* carp-stone.

Karpie, *f.* lint; s. Charpie.

Karpiebäuschlein, *n.* [Chir.] lint-stopple.

Karpiewälzer, *m.* [Chir.] dossil.

Karpolith, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] carpolite.

Karpolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) carpologist. –ie, *f.* carpology.

Karre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barrow, wheelbarrow; *it.* cart; dray, dray-cart. Eine – voll, a cart-load; (einen Verbrecher) zur – verurtheilen, to condemn to hard labor.

Karren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. barrow, wheel-barrow. 2. cart; [Typ.] carriage. Ein – voll (Holz ꝛc.), a cart-load (of wood etc.); mit einem – fahren, to cart. 3. ± (Den – in den Koth fahren, schieben, to entangle, embroil the (a) matter, to spoil a thing; den – stehen lassen, to leave all in confusion.

Karrenbauer, *m.* s. Kärrner.

Karrenbaum, *m.* pole, beam of a cart, shaft of a cart.

Karrenbüchse, *f.* gun moved upon a cart *or* carriage (for shooting bustards etc.); [Artill.] orgues.

Karrenführer, *m.* s. Kärrner.

Karrengabel, *f.* shafts *or* thill of a cart.

Karrengaul, *m.* cart-horse, dray-horse.

Karrengeleise, *n.* } cart-rut.
Karrenspur, *f.* }

Karrengestell, *n.* frame of a cart.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Karbatsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scourge, whip *or* thong of leather. –n, *v. a.* to lash, to scourge, to whip. –nhieb, *m.* lash, stroke *or* cut with a whip. (Der Schuldige ꝛc.) erhielt 39 –nhiebe, (the culprit etc.) received thirty-nine lashes.

Karbe, *f.* [Bot.] caraway.

Karbenkraut, *n.* common yarrow.

Karch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kärche) cart; s. Karren.

Kärcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) carter, cartman; s. Kärrner. [cardamom.

Kardamome, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.]

Kardätsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. card, carding comb. 2. curry-comb.

Kardätschendraht, *m.* card-wire. [a card.

Kardätschenhaken, *m.* hook of

Kardätschenmacher, *m.* card-maker; he that makes curry-combs.

Kardätschentisch, *m.* carding-table.

Kardätschen, *v. a.* 1. (Wolle) –, to card, to comb. 2. (Pferde) –, to curry.

Kardätscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) carder; he that curries (a horse).

Karde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –ndistel, *f.* 1. teasel. 2. carding-instrument, card.

Kardenkreuzholz, *n.* carding-frame. [thistle.

Kardebenedikt, *n.* [Bot.] holy

Kardeel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hawser. [for train-oil.

Kardeele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] cask

Karden, *v. a.* to comb, to card (wool).

Kardone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] cardoon.

Karduse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] (cannon-)cartridge.

Karduskiste, } *f.* cartridge-chest.
Kardusenkiste, }

Karduspapier, *n.* cartridge-paper.

Karfiol, *m.* (–es) [Hrtl.] cauliflower.

Karfunkel, *m.* (–s) –, –stein, *m.* carbuncle.

Karg, *adj.* sparing, penurious, scanty, parsimonious, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, strait-handed, tenacious; – (v. Sachen), scanty, penurious, poor. Ein –er Filz, a miser, a miserly curmudgeon; – sein mit ꝛc., an ꝛc., to be niggard *or* sparing of, to be scanty of etc.; mit –er Hand, sparingly; – (vom Boden), poor, thin. — *adv.* penuriously, niggardly, scantily etc.

Kargen, *v. n.* to be penurious, niggardly, stingy, to be (sordidly) parsimonious.

Kargheit, *f.* penuriousness, parsimony, sparingness, niggardliness, stinginess, scantiness. – (v. Sachen), poorness, thinness (of land *or* soil).

Kärglich, *adj.* somewhat penurious; sparing; scanty, poor. Eine –e Mahlzeit, a scanty repast, a poor meal. — *adv.* scantily, poorly. Die Natur hat ihn – bedacht, ausgestattet, nature has (but) poorly (= not at all richly) gifted him. –keit, *f.* scantiness. [carinthin.

Karinthin, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Karl, *m.* (–s) Charles. – der Große, Charlemagne, Charles the Great.

Karlino, *m.* (*pl.* –s) [Münzw.]

Karrenkaſten, *m.* [Typ.] coffin.

Karrenläufer, *m.* a miner that draws the wheel-barrow.

Karrenmacher, *m.* cart-wright.

Karrenrad, *n.* cart-wheel. –ſchiene, *f.* cart-tire.

Karrenſalbe, *f.* grease for carts, cart-grease.

Karrenſchieber, *m.* driver of a wheel barrow, wheelbarrow-man.

Karrenſeil, *n.* cart-rope.

Karrentuch, *n.* cart-tilt.

Karrenwagen, *m.* cart-waggon.

Karren, *v. a.* to carry in a barrow *or* cart, to cart. Über den Haufen –, to overturn with a wheel-barrow etc. — *v. n.* 1. to drive a cart, to draw a (wheel-) barrow; *it.* to work with the barrow (as criminals); *it.* ☾ to drive slowly (in a bad vehicle).

Kärrner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) carter, cartman; drayman; dustman.

Karſche, *f.* ſ. Karmuſche.

Karſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mattock, hoe. –en, *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] to hoe.

Kartätſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cartridge of grapeshot, cartouch. –n (*pl.*), grape-shot, canister-shot, case-shot, [Mar.] langrel-shot, langrage.

Kartätſchenbüchſe, *f.*, Kartätſchenfaſſer, *m.*, Kartätſchenfutter, *n.* cartridge, canister *or* case containing (a charge of) grape-shot.

Kartätſchenfeuer, *n.* firing with grape-shot, fire of grape.

Kartätſchenkaſten, *m.* grapeshot-box.

Kartätſchenkugel, *f.* ball in a cartouch.

Kartätſchenſchuß, *m.* case-shot.

Kart(h)aune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] large piece of ordnance. Eine ganze –, a forty eight pounder.

Kart(h)aunenpulver, ſ. Kanonenpulver.

Karte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kärtchen, *n.*) 1. – (Spielkarte), card. –n ſpielen, to play (at) cards; –n miſchen, to shuffle; –n geben, to deal; die –n vergeben, falſch geben, to misdeal; –n abheben, to cut (cards); die abgehobene –, turn-up card; die bunten –n, † coat-cards, court-cards; die übrigen, niedrigen –n, small cards; die angeſpielte –, leading card; ein Spiel –n, a pack of cards; Einem (die) –n ſchlagen, die –n legen, to tell one his fortune from (by) cards. 2. ± ○ ☾ Einem in die –n ſehen, ſchauen, gucken, to look into one's cards, to discover one's design; die –n durchſchauen, to be in the secret; eine angelegte –, a concerted plan, plot; aus einer – ſpielen, to collude (with etc.), to play into each other's hands, to act in concert. 3. a) [Handel] – (Muſterkarte), pattern-card; balk-book. b) – (Viſitenkarte), card; – (Landkarte), map; – (Seekarte), chart. Die – ſtechen, [Mar.] to prick the chart. 4. – (Charte, Verfaſſung), charter. Die große –, [Engl.] Magna Charta. 5. [Induſtr.] dressing given to the silk by gumming it.

Kartenbild, *n.* figure on a card.

Kartenblatt, *n.* single card.

Kartenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of cards.

Kartengeld, *n.* card-money; *it.* stake.

Kartenhaus, *n.* 1. (little) house of cards. 2. ± castle in the air, chimerical project.

Kartenkönig, *m.* 1. king at cards. 2. ± † mock-king.

Kartenkunſt, *f.* –, –ſtück, *n.* trick with cards. Kartenſtücke machen, to show (make) tricks with cards.

Kartenkünſtler, *m.* he that plays tricks with cards.

Kartenmacher, *m.* card-maker. –ei, *f.* 1. art of making cards. 2. manufactory of cards.

Kartenmaler, *m.* card-limner, card-painter. –ei, *f.* limning, painting of cards.

Kartenpapier, *n.* card-paper; *it.* cartridge-paper.

Kartenpreſſe, *f.* card-press.

Kartenſammlung, *f.* collection of maps, charts; a volume of maps, a collection of maps in a volume, atlas.

Kartenſchlag, *m.*, Kartenwendung, *f.* knack, artifice of gamblers.

Kartenſchlagen, *n.* ſ. unter Karte.

Kartenſchläger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) he that tells one his fortune from (by *or* on) cards.

Kartenſpiel, *n.* 1. –, –en, *n.* playing at cards. 2. pack of cards. 3. game at cards. –er, *m.* card-player, † carder.

Kartenſtecher, *m.* engraver of charts, maps.

Kartenſtempel, *m.* stamp on *or* for cards; *it.* stamping of cards.

Karten, *v. n.* to play at cards, † to card. — *v. a.* ± to turn, to concert, to contrive, to plan. Das Spiel –, to concert measures.

Karthago, *n.* (–s) Carthage. Karthager, Karthaginenſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), Karthagiſch, Karthaginenſiſch, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Karthauſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Karthäuſerkloſter, *n.*, carthusian monastery.

Karthäuſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) carthusian (friar); die – betreffend, carthusian.

Karthäuſermönch, *m.* ſ. Karthäuſer.

Karthäuſernelke, *f.* carthusian pink.

Karthäuſernonne, *f.* carthusian nun.

Karthäuſerorden, *m.* order of the carthusians.

Karthäuſerpulver, *n.* carthusian powder.

Kartoffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) potato(e).

Kartoffelacker, *m.*, Kartoffelfeld, *n.* field of potatoes, potato-field.

Kartoffel(an)bau, *m.* cultivation of potatoes.

Kartoffelbranntwein, *m.* potato-brandy.

Kartoffelboden, *m.* soil, land good for potatoes, good potato-ground.

Kartoffelbrei, *m.* mashed potatoes (with milk etc.).

Kartoffelernte, *f.* crop of potatoes, potato-crop.

Kartoffelkloß, *m.* potato-dumpling.

Kartoffelkraut, *n.* stalks of potatoes.

Kartoffelmehl, *n.* potato-flour(meal)

Kartoffelſuppe, *f.* potato-soup.

Kartoffelſalat, *m.* potato-salad.

Kartuſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit., Bildh. ꝛc.] cartouch.

Kaſchelot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –te) [Zool.] cachalot, spermaceti-whale.

Käſe, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Käschen *n.*) [Landwirthſch.] cheese; *it.* curd(s). Geröſteter –, a Welsh rabbit; – (der Artiſchoke), bottom.

Käſeartig, *adj.* having the nature *or* qualities of cheese, like cheese, cheese-like, caseous.

Käſeblume, *f.* pasque-flower.

Käſebohrer, *m.* cheese-borer.

Käſebude, *f.*, Käſeladen, *m.* cheese-monger's shop.

Käſebrett, *n.* cheese-tray.

Käſebutter, *f.* cheese-curds.

Käſefladen, Käſekuchen, *m.* cheese-cake.

Käſeform, *f.* cheese-mold, cheese-frame.

Käſefrau, *f.* woman who sells *or* makes cheese, cheese-woman, cheese-dairy-woman.

Käſegeſtell, *n.* cheese-trays.

Käſegülte, *f.*, Käſezins, *m.* rent (to be) paid in cheese.

Käſehandel, *m.* trade in cheese. cheese-trade.

Käſehändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) cheese-monger.

Käſehaus, *n.* cheese-house.

Käſehobel, *m.* cheese-scoop.

Käſehorde, Käſehürde, *f.* hurdle on which the cheeses are dried.

Käſekammer, *f.* cheese-room; *it.* dairy.

Käſekohl, *m.* cauliflower.

Käſekrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) cheese-monger.

Käſekraut, *n.* savory.

Käſelab, *n.* cheese-rennet. cheese-lip.

Käſelaib, *m.* a (whole) cheese.

Käſemade, *f.* maggot found in cheese, Käſemilbe, (cheese-) mite.

Käſemacher, *m.* ſ. Käſer.

Käſemagen, *m.* ſ. Lab.

Käſemarkt, *m.* cheese-market.

Käſemutter, *f.* dairy-woman.

Käſenapf, *m.* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat.

Käſepappel, *f.* dwarf mallow.

Käſepreſſe, *f.* cheese-press.

Käſequark, *m.* cheese-curds.

Käſerinde, *f.* cheese-paring.

Käſeröſter, *m.* cheese-roaster.

Käſeſauer, *adj.* [Chem.] caseic.

Käſeſäure, *f.* [Chem.] caseic acid

Käſeſtecher, *m.* cheese-taster; *it.* cheese-borer.

Käſeſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] trochite; *it.* misshaped diamond.

Käſeſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] caseum, casein.

Käſeteller, *m.* cheese-plate.

Käſewaſſer, *n.* whey.

Käſewurm, *m.* worm found in cheese.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Käſen, *v. n.* and *refl.* –, ſich –, to curd, to curdle. — *v. a.* to turn into cheese; to curdle, to curd.

Käſer, *m.* a man that makes cheese, cheese-maker, cheese- (dairy-) man.

Kaſerne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barracks.

Käſicht, *adj.* and *adv.* cheese-like, like cheese, caseous.

Käſig, *adj.* and *adv.* cheesy, caseous.

Kaſpar, *m.* (–s, des –) Jasper, Caspar.

Kaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. money-box, chest, till; strong-box, iron safe; *it.* (öffentliche) –, a) treasury; b) fund (for the poor etc.). 2. cash, hard (money *or*) cash, ready money. Nicht bei – ſein, to be short of money, to be out of funds.

Kaſſenamt, *n.* treasury; office of a cashier.

Kaſſenbeamte, *m.* officer of the revenue.

Kaſſenbeſtand, *m.* balance of cash, balance in cash.

Kaſſenanweiſung, *f.* } treasury-bill,
Kaſſenſchein, *m.* } exchequer-bill.

Kaſſenbetrug, } *m.* embezzlement
Kaſſendiebſtahl, } (of public money),
Kaſſenraub, } peculation.

Kaſſenbuch, *n.* cash-book.

Kaſſendieb, *m.* embezzler, peculator.

Kaſſenführer, } *m.* cashier, cash-
Kaſſenverwalter, } keeper, treasurer.

Kaſſenführung, } *f.* keeping of
Kaſſenverwaltung, } the cash.

Kaſſenrechnung, *f.* } cash-account.
Kaſſenconto, *m.* }

Kaſſenreſt, } *m.* deficiency, defal-
Kaſſendefekt, } cation. deficit.

Kaſſenſturz, *m.* inspection of the cash.

Kaſſier, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cashier,
Kaſſirer, } cash-keeper, treasurer.

Kaſtanie, *f.* chestnut. Wilde –, horse-chestnut.

Kaſtanienbaum, *m.* chestnut-tree. Wilder –, horse-chestnut-tree.

Kaſtanienbraun, *adj.* chestnut (-colored), auburn. — (v. Pferden), chestnut-bay. — *n.* chestnut-color.

Kaſtanieneiche, } *f.* Indian rose-chest-
Kaſtanienroſe, } nut.

Kaſtaniengehölz, *n.* } wood, nur-
Kaſtanienpflanzung, *f.* } sery, forest
Kaſtanienwald, *m.* } of chestnut-trees, chestnut-plot, chestnut-grove.

Kaſtanienholz, *n.* chestnut-wood.

Kaſtanienmehl, *n.* chestnut-meal (flour).

Kaſtanienröſter, *m.* chestnut roaster.

Kaſtanienſchale *f.* capsule of the chestnut.

Kaſtanienſtein, *m.* castanite.

Kaſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) caste; corporation.

Kaſtengeiſt, *m.* spirit of caste *or* corporation.

Kaſteien, *v. a.* to mortify, to macerate. Seinen Leib –, ſich –, to mortify (one's flesh), to macerate the body; wir – uns mit ꝛc., we mortify ourselves with etc.

Kaſteiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) maceration, mortification (of the body).

Kaſten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Käſten) (*dim* Käſtchen, *n.* little chest, box) 1. chest; box; hutch; cupboard. – zu Kleidern, chest, press for clothes, clothes-press; – – Noah's, ark of Noah; – (einer Kutſche), body; – (eines Klaviers ꝛc.), frame, case; – (eines Ringes zum Steine), bezel; – (an Schlöſſern), box; –, [Typ.] (letter-)case, printer's case; –, [Tuchſch.] frizing-frame; – (der Zähne), socket, hole; – (für Bäume), case; in (einen) – thun, ſetzen (Bäume ꝛc.), to put in a case, to case; – (des Pfeilers einer Brücke), caisso(o)n; der – oben am Maſt, [Mar.] nest. 2. † – (Kaſſe), fund (for the poor etc.), public fund. 3. [Örtl.] corn-loft, public granary.

Kaſtenamt, *n.* revenue-office.

Kaſtendeckel, *m.* lid of a chest etc.

Kaſtenherr,
Kaſtenknecht,
Kaſtenpfleger,
Kaſtenvogt,
Kaſtenverwalter,
Kaſtenvorſteher, } *m.* overseer of a public granary etc.

Kaſtenmacher, *m.* chest-maker, box-maker.

Kaſtenſchwand, *m.* diminution of the corn on the corn-loft by drying.

Kaſtenſtampf, *m.* [Juwel.] puncheon.

Kaſtner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Kaſtenherr.

Kaſtrol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) casserole, stew-pan.

Kaſuar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cassiowary.

Kat, *m.* (–s) 1. –, –ſchiff, *n.* cat (-ship). 2. [Mar.] a) kedge-anchor. b) cat o' nine tails, a sort of whip. 3. post to which ships are fastened, bollard; ſ. Katze.

Katanker, *m.* kedge-anchor.

Kathaken, *m.* cat-hook.

Katſporen ꝛc., ſ. Katzſporen ꝛc.

Katabaptiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) catabaptist.

Katachreſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] catachresis.

Katachreſtiſch, *adj.* catachrestic(-al). — *adv.* catachrestically.

Katadioptrik, *f.* [Opt.] catadioptrics.

Katadioptriſch, *adj.* catadioptric(-al).

Katafalk, *m.* catafalco, funeral decoration, tomb of state.

Katakauſtiſch, *adj.* [Geom.] catacaustic.

Katakombe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catacomb.

Katakuſtik, *f.* [Phyſ.] catacoustics.

Katalektiſch, *adj.* catalectic.

Katalepſie, *f.* [Med.] catalepsy, catalepsis.

Kataleptiſch, *adj.* [Med.] cataleptic.

Katalog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) catalogue. –iren, *v. a.* to catalogue, to make (out) a list of.

Kataplasm, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) }
Kataplasma, *n.* (*pl.* –men) } cataplasm, poultice.

Katapulte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catapelt, catapult. Zu –n gehörig, catapeltic.

Katarakt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.] cataract; *it.* – (Waſſerſturz), cataract.

Katarrh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.] catarrh, cold, rheum. –aliſch, *adj.* catarrhal, catarrhous, rheumatic.

Katarrh(al)fieber, *n.* catarrhal fever.

Kataſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) register of lands.

Kataſtriren, *v. a.* to enter into the register of lands.

Kataſtrophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catastrophy, catastrophe.

Kätchen, *n.* (–s) Kite, Kate.

Katecheſe, } *f.* catechising.
Katechiſation, }

Katechet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) catechist, catechiser. –ik, *f.* catechetical method. –iſch, *adj.* catechetical.

Katechiſiren, *v. a.* to catechise.

Katechismus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –men) catechism. –ſchüler, *m.* catechumen.

Katechiſt, *m.* ſ. Katechet.

Katechu, *n.* catechu.

Katechumen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) catechumen.

Kategorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Log.] category. —

Kategoriſch, *adj.* categoric. — *adv.* categorically.

Kater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) male cat, tom-cat, he-cat. Ein alter –, gib-cat.

Katharine, *f.* (–ns, der –) Catharine.

Katharinenbirn(e), *f.* Catharine-pear.

Katharinenpflaume, *f.* prunello. French prune, the white bonum magnum.

Käthe, *f.* }
Käthchen, *n.* } ſ. Kätchen.

Katheder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lecturer's chair, professor's chair.

Kathedrale, } *f.* (*pl.* –n)
Kathedralkirche, } cathedral (church).

Kathete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] cathetus.

Katheter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir.] catheter.

Katholicism, (–s) } *m.* catholi-
Katholicismus, } cism.

Katholik, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) catholic, Roman catholic.

Katholiſch, *adj.* catholic, Roman catholic.

Katoptrik, *f.* [Opt.] catoptrica.

Katoptriſch, *adj.* catoptric(al).

Kattun, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cotton (-cloth), calico.

Kattunbinſe, *f.* cotton-grass.

Kattundrucker, *m.* calico-printer, printer of calico. –ei, *f.* calico-printing; manufactory of printed calico. –formen, *f. pl.* calico-printer's blocks.

Kattunfabrik, *f.* cotton-mill, manufactory of calico.

Kattunhemd, *n.* calico-shirt.

Kattunleinwand, *f.* ſ. Kattun.

Kattunpapier, *n.* chintz-paper.

Kattunpreſſe, *f.* calico press.

Kattunweber, *m.* calico-weaver. –ei, *f.* ſ. Kattunfabrik.

Kattunwolle, *f.* cotton.

Kattunen, *adj.* (made of) cotton *or* calico.

Katzbalgen, *v. refl.* o Sich –, to scuffle; to quarrel.

Katzbalger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) o scuffler; quarrelsome fellow, brawler. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scuffling, scuffle;

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

quarrel.

Kätzchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little cat, young cat, pussy-cat, kitten; [Bot.] catkin, cat's tail, julus, ament. – tragend, [Bot.] amentaceous.

Katze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*f.* Kätzinn, she-cat) cat, (liebkosend) puss(y). Zu den –n gehörig, feline; wilde –, wild cat; junge –, young cat, kitten; wie Hunde u. –n leben, ○ to agree like cat and dog; das ist für die –, ○ that's good for nothing; *prov.* bei Nacht sind alle –n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; Joan's as good as my Lady in the dark; wenn die – nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Tischen, when the cats are (when the cat is) away, the mice will play; die – im Sacke kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; wie die – um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat (carefully) about the bush; die – läßt das Mausen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; der – die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat; sieht doch (wohl) die – den Kaiser an, a cat may look (upon) at a king. — *f.* [Techn.] 1. (Geld-)–, money-belt, belt for money. 2. [Bot.] catkin, cat's tail. 3. [Festungsb.] cavalier. 4. a) † battering-ram; balista; b) mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with. 5. [Min.] a) brittle slate. b) (pulmonary) consumption, phthisis. 6. [Spiel] tennis, catch-ball. 7. [Mar.] a) cat, cat-ship. b) cat o' nine tails (a sort of whip). c) kedge-anchor. d) rider. e) s. Kat Nr. 3. 8. (iron-)hook.

Katzanker, *m.* kedge-anchor.

Katzbahn, *f.* tennis-court.

Katzball, *m.* 1. – (Fangspiel), tennis (-play). – spielen, to play at tennis. s. Katzen. 2. tennis ball, fives-ball, snack, catch-ball.

Katzblock, *m.* / Katzrolle, *f.* } [Mar.] cat-block.

Katzhaken, *m.* [Mar.] cat-hook.

Katzläufer, *m.* [Mar.] cat-rope.

Katzlöcher, *n. pl.* [Mar.] cat-holes.

Katzschiff, s. Kat.

Katzsparren, / Katzsporen, } *s. pl.* [Mar.] riders.

Katzenart, *f.* 1. cat-kind, feline race. 2. nature of cats. –ig, *adj.* 1. like a cat. cat-like; feline. 2. ± false, perfidious.

Katzenauge, *n.* 1. cat's eye. 2. [Mineralg.] cat's eye, sun-stone. oculus cati.

Katzenäugig, *adj.* cat-eyed.

Katzenbaldrian, *m.* wild valerian.

Katzenbalg, *m.* / Katzenfell, *n.* } cat's skin (fur).

Katzenbalsam, *m.* / Katzenmünze, *f.* } cat-mint.

Katzenbank, *f.* (*dim.* –bänkchen, *n.*) s. Katzentisch. [cowry.

Katzenbauch, *m.* [Konch.] mouse-

Katzenblei, *n.* mica.

Katzenblut, *n.* [Bot.] vervain.

Katzenbuckel, *m.* 1. raised, humped back of a cat. 2. ± ☾ Einen – machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe.

Katzendreck, *m.* excrements of a cat, cat's dirt.

Katzeneule, *f.* common owl.

Katzenfisch, *m.* cat-fish.

Katzenfuß, *m.* cat's foot; [Bot.] cat's foot.

Katzen(ge)schrei, *n.* caterwauling.

Katzenglas, *n.* muscovy-glass, glist, talc(k), glimmer, mica.

Katzenglimmer, *m.* mica, glimmer, glist etc.

Katzengold, *n.* cat-gold, yellow mica.

Katzengrau, *adj.* gray like a cat.

Katzenhaft, s. Katzenartig.

Katzenigel, *m.* [Bot.] water-hemp.

Katzenjammer, *m.* ○ the indisposition that follows intoxication.

Katzenkerbel, *m.* [Bot.] fumitory, fumiter.

Katzenklar, *n.* s. Katzenglimmer.

Katzenklee, *m.* [Bot.] hare-foot, hare's foot trefoil; lady's finger. Gelber –, hop-trefoil.

Katzenkopf, *m.* 1. cat's head. 2. ± ☾ ○ blockhead. 3. [Mar.] norman. 4. a kind of small mortar.

Katzenkorn, *n.* way-bennet.

Katzenkraut, *n.* (herb) valerian.

Katzenleben, *n.* ○ a tough life.

Katzenliebe, *f.* false love; [Bot.] cat-mint.

Katzenloch, *n.* cat's hole.

Katzenmagen, *m.* [Bot.] corn-rose.

Katzenmetall, *n.* glimmer, mica.

Katzenmünze, *f.* [Bot.] cat-mint.

Katzenmusik, *f.* charivari, mock-music.

Katzenpardel, *m.* [Zool.] serval.

Katzenpfötchen, / Katzenpförtlein, } *n.* [Bot.] cat's foot; chaste-weed.

Katzenpfote, *f.* cat's paw.

Katzenscheu, *f.* fear of cats, aversion to cats. – *adj.* afraid of cats.

Katzenschwanz, *m.* 1. cat's tail. 2. ± Den – streichen, to flatter, to fawn. 3. –, Katzenwedel, *m.* [Bot.] cat('s) tail; horse-tail.

Katzensilber, *n.* cat-silver, mica.

Katzensprung, *m.* 1. cat's leap. 2. ± ○ Es ist nur ein – dahin, it lies not far off.

Katzenstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] cat-head.

Katzensterz, / Katzenstert, } *m.* [Mar.] rolling-hitch; – (an der Ankerboje), laniards (of the buoy).

Katzentisch, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) ○ table in a corner. Am –e essen (v. Kindern), to eat (alone in some corner of the dining-room,) at a side-table.

Katzentraube, *f.* [Bot.] stone-crop.

Katzenwedel, *m.* [Bot.] s. Katzenschwanz.

Katzenwolf, *m.* lynx.

Katzenwurzel, *f.* (herb) valerian.

Katzelkraut, *n.* (–es) hare-foot, hare's foot trefoil.

Katzeln, *v. n.* to kitten.

Katzen, *v. a.* 1. to pull down with a hook (with (iron-)hooks). 2 to play catch-ball, to play at tennis.

Kauder, *m.* (–s) tow; *it.* a distaff-full. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) turkey(-cock).

Kauderei, *f.* [Örtl.] usurious traffic with small things; higgling.

Kauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] a broker who carries on a usurious traffic; higgler.

Kaudern, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to practise usury; to higgle. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Puterhähnen), to gobble. 2. ± to talk gibberish, to jabber.

Kauderwälsch, *adj. adv.* and *n.* gibberish, cant, jargon. –, –es Zeug, gibberish, gabble; – reden, sprechen, to talk gibberish, to cant, to speak cant, to jabber. –en, *v. n.* to talk gibberish etc. –er, *m.* jabberer etc.

Kaue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cage, coop; *it.* pen; [Min.] shed, s. Kaue.

Kauen, (Käuen) *v. a.* 1. to chew, to masticate, to manducate. Am Gebisse –, (v. Pferden), to champ (upon) the bit; ein Pferd kauet an seinem Gebisse, a horse champs the bit; wieder, wiederholt –, to remasticate, to masticate *or* chew again; zum –en geeignet, eingerichtet, masticatory. 2. ± Einem Etwas zu – geben, to give one a bone to pick; Einem Etwas ins Maul –, ○ to make a thing easy to (*or* for) a person. — *n.* chewing etc., mastication, manducation; das nochmalige –, remastication.

Kaugebiß, *n.* slabbering-bit.

Kaumittel, *n.* masticatory.

Kaumuskel, *m.* [Anat.] masseter, masticatory muscle.

Kaupfeffer, *m.* betel.

Kautabak, *m.* quid-tobacco, tobacco for chewing. Ein Mundvoll –, a quid (of tobacco), a cud. [lar tooth.

Kauzahn, *m.* grinder, jaw-tooth, mo-

Kauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that chews etc., chewer, ⊖ chawer; [Anat.] masseter.

Kauern, (Kauen) *v. n.* and *refl.* –, sich –, to cower, to squat.

Kauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Käufe) buying, purchase; bargain. Durch – an sich bringen, to purchase, to buy, to acquire by purchase; einen – thun, einen guten – machen, to buy a bargain, to make a good bargain; einen – schließen, richtig machen, to strike *or* conclude a bargain, to make up a bargain; Einem in den – fallen, stehen, treten, to spoil any one's bargain. † to interfere with any one, to outbid him; in den – geben, to give into the bargain (*or* over and above); zu –, for sale; guten –s, wohlfeilen –s, cheap; Käufe und Schläge (zur Herbstzeit), current prices (of wine). 2. ± Leichten –es davon kommen, wegkommen, to get *or* come off cheap (i. e. with a trifling loss).

Kaufanschlag, *m.* estimate; *it.* bill posted up to advertise the sale of etc.

Kaufarbeit, *f.* sale-work.

Kauf(be)gierig, *adj.* anxious to buy.

Kaufbrief, *m.* document of a purchase, purchase-deed, bill of sale.

Kaufbuch, *n.* purchase-book.

Kaufcontract, / Kaufvertrag, } *m.* purchase-deed; bill of sale.

Kauffahrer, *m.* merchantman, trader; *it.* captain of a merchantman.

Kauffahrtei, *f.* navigation for trade's sake. –schiff, *n.* merchantman. –flotte,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

*. fleet of merchantmen, merchant-fleet.

Kaufgeld, *n.* purchase-money; *it.* earnest (-money).

Kaufgericht, *n.* tribunal of commerce.

Kaufgut, *n.* merchandise.

Kaufhandel, *m.* trade, traffic(k), commerce.

Kaufhaus, *n.* public warehouse; bazar; company's hall; staple-house; trading-house; merchant's house; custom house.

Kaufherr, *m.* (great) merchant, wholesale-merchant.

Kaufladen, *m.* (any tradesman's) shop.

Kaufleinwand, *f.* linen (made) for sale.

Kaufleute, *m. pl.* merchants, tradesmen, tradespeople, mercantile class of men; *it.* buyers, purchasers.

Kauflust, *f.* inclination to buy. **-ig**, *adj.* inclined to buy; ein **-iger**, one inclined to buy, chapman, purchaser, buyer.

Kaufplatz, *m.* trading place, market.

Kaufpreis, *m.* purchase-price; prime cost.

Kaufrecht, *adj.* sal(e)able, marketable, merchantable.

Kaufschilling, *m.* purchase-money; *it.* earnest-money; earnest penny.

Kaufschlag, *m.* bargain.

Kaufstadt, *f.* trading-town.

Kaufsucht, *f.* eager desire to buy.

Kaufsüchtig, *adj.* eager to buy.

Kaufsumme, *f.* purchase-money. purchase-sum.

Kaufweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by purchase. in form of a purchase.

Kaufwürdig, *adj.* merchantable, marketable; worth buying.

Kaufbar, *adj.* purchaseable, that may be purchased, that may be bought.

Kaufen, *v. a.* and *n.* to purchase, to buy; *it.* –, [Kartenſp.] to buy; to exchange, to take in (cards). Das – oder Verkaufen von Pfründen, von geiſtlichen Ämtern, [Kirchenq.] the crime of buying *or* selling ecclesiastical preferment, simony.

Käufer, *m.* (*-s, pl.* –) (*f.* **-in**) purchaser, buyer; chapman; customer.

Käuflich, *adj.* 1. purchaseable; *it.* sal(e)able, merchantable, marketable. 2. venal; corruptible. — *adv.* by purchase. – an ſich bringen, to acquire by purchase, to buy, to purchase; – überlaſſen, to sell.

Käuflichkeit, *f.* venality; corruptibleness, corruptibility.

Kaufmann, *m.* (*-es, pl.* –leute) 1. merchant; tradesman. – im Kleinen, retailer, (petty) shop-keeper; – im Großen, (wholesale-)merchant; –, der fremde Waaren einführt, importer; –, der inländiſche Waaren ausführt, exporter.

Kaufmannsbörſe, *f.* exchange.

Kaufmannsbrief, *m.* commercial letter.

Kaufmannsbuch, *n.* journal.

Kaufmannsdiener, *m.* merchant's clerk; shopman.

Kaufmannsfrau, *f.* merchant's *or* tradesman's wife, a tradeswoman.

Kaufmannsgeiſt, *m.* mercantile, commercial spirit; mind of a shopkeeper.

Kaufmannsgewölbe, *n.*, **-laden**, *m.* tradesman's etc. shop.

Kaufmannsgilde, *f.* the merchants' company.

Kaufmannsinnung, *f.* the merchants' company.

Kaufmannsgut, *n.* –, **Kaufmannsgüter** (*pl.*), merchandise, wares, (merchant-) goods, commodities.

Kaufmannsjunge, *m.* merchant's *or* tradesman's apprentice.

Kaufmannsſtand, *m.* condition. rank of a tradesman, merchant etc., mercantile line; *it.* mercantile class of men, (body of) merchants.

Kaufmannswaare, *f.* merchandise.

Kaufmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* commercial, mercantile; merchant-like.

Kaufmannſchaft, *f.* 1. the (whole body of) merchants (of a place), the tradesmen. 2. commerce, trade.

Kaukaſiſch, *adj.* Caucasian.

Kaulbars, **Kaulbörs**, *m.* [Ichth.] ruff.

Kaulbarſch, **Kaulfroſch**, *m.* **Kaulquappe**, *f.* tadpole.

Kaulkröte, *f.*

Kaulhuhn, *n.* hen without a tail.

Kaulkopf, *m.* [Ichth.] miller's thumb; ruff.

Kaulpadde, *f.* tadpole.

Kaulicht, *adj.* round, roundish.

Kaum, *adv.* scarce, scarcely; hardly; narrowly; *it.* scarce, just. Er iſt – noch entwiſcht, – gelang es ihm noch, zu entwiſchen, he narrowly escaped, he had a narrow escape; er konnte – reden, he was scarce able to speak; – war er da, als ꝛc., no sooner was he there, than etc.

Kaupelei, *f* (*pl.* –en) [Örtl.] chaffering; bartering. barter.

Kaupeler, *m.* (*-s, pl.* –) (*f.* **-in**) [Örtl.] one who is fond of chaffering,

Kaupeln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to chaffer; to barter; [Örtl.] to chop *or* swop. chafferer; barterer.

Kauri, *m.* [Naturg.] cowrie *or* cowry.

Kauſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Kauſch, Kauſſel) [Mar.] traveler, bull's eye, (iron-) thimble.

Kauſcher, *adj.* – (bei Juden), pure.

Kauſticität, *f.* [Chem.] causticity.

Kauſtik, *f.* (art of) etching.

Kauſtiſch, *adj.* 1. [Chem.] caustic(al). 2. ± caustic, smart, biting, sarcastic, snappish.

Kaute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] 1. (a small) pit, chuckhole. 2. – (Zopf gehechelten Flachſes), bundle (of hatcheled flax).

Kauterium, *n.* (*-s, pl.* –ien) [Chir.] (potential, actual) cautery.

Kauteriſation, *f.* [Chir.] cauterization.

Kauteriſiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to cauterize.

Kautſchuk, (Kahutſchu) *n.* (*-s*) caoutchouc.

Kauz, *m.* (*-es, pl.* Käuze) 1. screech-owl. 2. ± fellow, blade. Ein reicher, wunderlicher –, a rich fellow, a queer fish, a strange (*or* an odd) fellow; ☉ a rum kiddy; ein luſtiger –, a jolly dog; ein liſtiger –, a cunning rogue.

Käuzchen, **Käuzlein**, *n.* (*-s, pl.* –) screech-owl.

Kaviar, *m.* (*-s, pl.* –e) caviar(e).

Kawacke, *f.* [Mineralg.] succinite.

Kazik(e), *m.* (*-(e)n, pl.* –(e)n) Cacique, † Cazique, † Cazic.

Kazikenwürde, *f.* dignity of a Cacique.

Kebsdirne, *f.* (**Kebsfrau**, *f.*, **Kebsweib**, *n.*) concubine.

Kebsehe, *f.* concubinage, state of concubinage.

Kebskind, *n.*, **Kebsſohn**, *m.*, **Kebstochter**, *f.* natural, illegitimate child, son etc., bastard.

Kebsmann, *m.* man living with a woman in (a state of) concubinage.

Keck, *adj.* 1. pert, saucy; bold, audacious. 2. † bold, daring, hardy. 3. lively, active. 4. Eine –e Farbe, a lively color, a high color. — *adv.* boldly etc.

Keckheit, *f.* 1. pertness, sauciness; boldness, audaciousness, audacity. 2. † boldness, hardiness, daringness.

Kecklich, *adv.* ſ. **Keck**.

Kegel, *m.* (*-s, pl.* –) 1. [Spiel] pin, nine-pin, kettle-pin, † kayle, † keel. – (*pl.*), nine-pins, † kettle-pins, skittles. – ſchieben, ſpielen, to play at nine-pins; ein Spiel –, a set of nine-pins. 2. [Techn.] a) – (zum Klöppeln), bobbin, bone. b) [Typ.] coin to lock up a form; [Schriftgieß.] body (depth) of a letter. c) [Artill.] sight, aim; [Büchſenm.] catch. d) [Uhrm.] fusee. e) Die – (Armbeine eines Pferdes), shoulderbone. f) [Geom.] cone. Ein gerader, ſenkrechter –, a right cone; ein ungleichſeitiger –, a scalene cone; ein ſchiefer –, an oblique cone; ein ſtumpfer, abgeſtumpfter –, a truncated cone. g) [Bot.] cone. h) [Naturw.] Licht–, cone of rays. i) mountain in form of a cone. j) [Naturg.] cornet.

Kegelachſe, *f.* [Anat.] axis of a cone.

Kegelader, *f.* [Anat.] humeral artery.

Kegelähnlich, *adj.* conoidic(al).

Kegelaufſetzer, *m.* he that sets up the nine-pins.

Kegelbahn, *f.*, **Kegelplatz**, *m.* skittle-ground, bowling-path, ninepin alley, bowling-place.

Kegelbirn(e), *f.* conical pear.

Kegelfigur, *f.* conoid, conical figure.

Kegelfläche, *f.* conical surface.

Kegelform, **Kegelgeſtalt**, *f.* conic form.

Kegelförmig, *adj.* conic(al), coniform. Das –e, conicalness. — *adv.* conically, in form of a cone.

Kegelgeld, *n.* money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground etc.

Kegelkugel, *f.* ball for skittles, bowl.

Kegellinicht, **Kegellinig**, *adj.* parabolic(al). — *adv.* parabolically.

Kegellinie, *f.* parabola, conic line.

Kegelſchieber, **Kegelſpieler**, *m.* player at nine-pins, skittle-player.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

Kegelschnecke, *f.* small rough whelk; cornet; volutite.

Kegelschnitt, *m.* conic section. Die Lehre von den –en, conic sections, conics. –linie, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse. –linig, *adj.* elliptic(al).

Kegelschub, *m.* 1. playing at nine-pins; s. Kegelspiel. 2. – (Kegelplatz), skittle-ground.

Kegelspiel, *n.* playing (game) at nine-pins; skittles; *it.* a set of (nine-)pins.

Kegelstand, *m.* skittle-ground.

Kegelstein, *m.* [Naturg.] conical echinite.

Kegeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] coniferous.

Kegeltute, *f.* [Naturg.] volute.

Kegelweizen, *m.* cone-wheat.

Kegelwurf, *m.* Den – machen, to throw first.

Kegel, *m.* illegitimate child; s. Kebskind. Kind und –, ○ the whole family (*or* ○ kit); er hat weder Kind noch –, ○ he has no issue (neither kith nor kin).

Kegelicht, s. Kegelförmig.

Kegeln, *v. n.* to play at nine-pins. — *v. a.* to form into a cone.

Kegler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) player at nine-pins.

Kehle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kehlchen, *n.*) 1. [Anat.] throat. Aus voller – lachen, to laugh immoderately; es kam mir in die unrechte – (beim Schlucken), it went down the wrong way; Einem die – zuschnüren, to strangle any one; durch die – jagen, ○ to lavish, to spend in drinking; sich die – schmieren, ○ to drink, to wet one's whistle; s. Gurgel. 2. ‡ – (Stimme), voice. 3. [Techn.] channel, chamfer, gutter; [Archit.] channel, flute; gorge; [Befest.] gorge (of a bastion).

Kehlader, *f.* jugular vein.

Kehlbalken, *m.* wind-beam, top-beam.

Kehlbohrer, *m.* [Techn.] molding-bit.

Kehlbräune, *f.* quinsy.

Kehlbuchstab(e), *m.* [Gramm.] guttural letter, guttural.

Kehldeckel, *m.* [Anat.] epiglot(tis). –drüse, *f.* gland of the epiglottis.

Kehldrüse, *f.* [Anat.] jugular gland.

Kehlhobel, *m.* chamfering- *or* grooving-plane, plough.

Kehlgeschwulst, *f.* bronchocele.

Kehlknoten, **Kehlk(n)opf**, *m.* 1. [Anat.] Adam's apple, larynx. 2. Kehlknoten, Kehlknopf, [Bot.] hydrangea.

Kehlkopfsnerv ꝛc., *m.* [Anat.] nerve etc. of the larynx.

Kehlkraut, *n.* throat-wort.

Kehllaut, *m.* guttural sound.

Kehlleiste, *f.*, **Kehlstoß**, *m.* [Archit.] talon.

Kehlriemen, *m.* – (am Pferdezaum), throat-band.

Kehlrinne, *f.* gutter.

Kehlschnalle, *f.* throat-buckle.

Kehlsparren, *m.* jack-rafter.

Kehlstimme, *f.* guttural voice.

Kehlstück, *n.* – (an Harnischen), neck-piece, gorget.

Kehlsucht, *f.* quinsy; *it.* – (bei Pferden), vives.

Kehlton, *m.* guttural accent *or* tone.

Kehlzäpflein, *n.* uvula.

Kehlziegel, *m.* gutter-tile. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d).

Kehlen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat of etc. (Häringe) –, to gut. 2. [Archit.] to chamfer, to flute.

Kehling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] fresh cod(-fish).

Kehlung, *f.* chamfering etc.; s. Kehlen.

Kehren, *v. a.* 1. (Mit einer Bürste) –, to brush; (mit einem Besen) –, to sweep. 2. – (richten, wenden), to turn. Die unrechte Seite nach außen –, to turn inside (*or* the wrong side) out; den Rücken –, to turn one's back. 3. ‡ Einem den Rücken –, to turn one's back upon etc., to forsake, to desert (*c. acc.*); zum Besten – (Etwas), to turn to one's advantage, to turn to the best (advantage), to make the best *or* most of; to turn well; (gegen Etwen) – (Beweise ꝛc.), to turn (an argument, accusation etc.), to retort (against etc.) — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to turn, to turn round, to wheel round. 2. ‡ Sich – an (Etwas), to care for etc., to regard, to mind (*c. acc.*); und kehret euch zur Buße, ‖ and be converted. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to turn, to return; Rechts um kehrt (euch)! [Milit.] right about face! 2. ‡ In sich –, to feel remorse, to repent; to reform.

Kehraus, **Kehrab**, *m.* 1. dance at the conclusion of an entertainment, sweep dance. 2. ‡ end.

Kehrbesen, *m.* broom; besom.

Kehrbürste, *f.* (clothes-) brush, whisk.

Kehrseite, *f.* reverse (of a medal etc.), back (side). – (auf Münzen), reverse, pile.

Kehrwieder, *n.* blind-alley.

Kehrwisch, *m.* duster, whisk.

Kehrzehnte, *m.* field-rent.

Kehrzeile, *f.* burthen *or* burden (of a song etc.), refrain.

Kehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper.

Kehricht, *n.* (–s) sweepings, (off(-scourings.

Kehrichtkorb, **Kehrichtkasten**, *m.*, **Kehrichtfaß**, *n.* dust-basket (-box, -tub).

Kehrichtwinkel, *m.* dust-corner, dust-hole.

Keibgeier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] carrion-kite.

Keichen, **Keuchen**, *v. n.* to pant, to gasp, to puff and blow, to be out of breath; *it.* to cough, to be pursy (⊖ wheezy). – (v. Pferden), to be pursy (pussy); –d, panting etc., out of breath; asthmatic; pursy, pussy; das –, panting etc., asthmatical affection.

Keichhusten, **Keuchhusten**, *m.* [Ornith.] chin-cough.

Keicher, **Keucher**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that pants etc., panter.

Keifen, *itr. v. n.* 1. – (v. kleinen Hunden), to yelp. 2. ‡ ○ – (v. Personen), to chide, to scold.

Keifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scolder, quarreler. –inn, *f.* scold, shrew.

Keifisch, *adj.* shrewish. Ein –er Mensch, s. Keifer.

Keil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wedge; coin; [Typ.] quoin; [Artill.] coin, quoin; *it.* (Donner)keil, (thunder)-bolt; *it.* [Archit.] cuneiform stone, key-stone, centre-stone; –(am Strumpfe), clock. Auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober –, *Prov.* rudeness must be met with rudeness; ein – treibt den andern, *Prov.* one nail drives (out) another.

Keilartig, **Keilähnlich**, *adj.* having the shape *or* form of a wedge, resembling a wedge, cuneal, cun(e)iform, [Anat.] sphenoid(al).

Keilbein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone. –naht, *f.* sphenoidal suture. Keil(bein)fortsatz, *m.* clinoid apophysis.

Keilförmig, *adj.* cuneal, cuneate(d), cun(e)iform, wedge-shaped; s. Keilähnlich. [(-axe).

Keilhaue, *f.* [Min.] miner's axe, pick

Keilkraut, *n.* [Bot.] saxifrage, stone-break.

Keilrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] quoin.

Keilschrift, *f.* cuneated letters.

Keilsteg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin.

Keilstein, *m.* [Archit.] s. Keil.

Keilstück, *n.* wedge-shaped piece.

Keiltreiber, *m.* [Typ.] shooting-stick.

Keilen, *v. a.* 1. to wedge, to cleave *or* split with a wedge, to fasten with a wedge, to wedge in. 2. ‡ ○ ☾ (Einen) –, to drub, to thrash. — *v. refl.* and *n.* –, sich –, to be cuneiform.

Keiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wild boar.

Keim, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. germ, (seed-)bud. 2. ‡ the germ (of civil liberty etc.), embryo, birth, origin, seeds. Der – der Zwietracht, Tugend, des Lasters, the seeds of dissension, of virtue, of vice; (Etwas) im –e ersticken, to stifle (*or* strangle) in the birth. [bumen.

Keimhülle, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm, al-

Keimmonat, *m.* March, April.

Keimzeit, *f.* the time in which seeds vegetate, (time of) germination.

Keimen, *v. n.* 1. to germinate, to begin to vegetate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot; – (v. dem zum Malz bestimmten Korn ꝛc.), to spire, to sprit. 2. ‡ to spring up.

Kein, (Keine, Kein) *adj. pron.* no, not any, not a. – Geld, no money; – Mensch, no man, no one, nobody, none; – Wort mehr! – Wort weiter! not another word! not a word more! no more words! es ist –e so wichtige Sache, it is not so important a matter; –e zwanzig Mann, not twenty men.

Keiner, (keine, keines) *s. pron.* no one, not any one, none. – der Umstehenden, – aus unserer Mitte, none of ours (us); er ist – von den Stärksten, er ist der Stärksten –, he is none of the strongest; – von beiden, neither the one nor the other, neither of the two, neither of them; (haben Sie Geld ꝛc.?) nein, ich habe keines, no, I have none; ich kenne keine dieser Damen, I do not know any (*or* one) of these ladies.

Keinerlei, *adj. indecl.* of no sort, not any. Auf – Art, auf – Weise, in no wise, by no means, not in any manner,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

in no manner, no way, no ways, no wise, upon no account.

Keinerseits, *adv.* on neither side.

Keineswegs, *adv.* by no means, in no wise, not at all; ſ. Keinerlei.

Keinmal, *adv.* not once, never.

Keinfeitig, *adj.* neutral. –keit, *f.* neutrality. [hut.

Keiſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] cottage,

Keiſchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] cottager.

Kelch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. cup. – (beim Abendmahle), chalice, communion-cup; –, [Bot.] calix. cup, flower-cup, empalement, bell; zum –e gehörig, auf dem –e befindlich, [Bot.] calycled, calyculate; kleiner –, [Bot.] calycle. 2. ± – (der Freuden ꝛc.), cup; *it.* ‖ cup, sufferings and afflictions.

Kelchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a cup *or* calix.

Kelchblume, *f.* calycanthus.

Kelchdeckel, *m.* [Chriſtl. Kirche) paten, patin.

Kelchförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a cup, in the shape of a cup, [Bot.] calycled, calyculate.

Kelchfutter(al), *n.* chalice-case.

Kelchglas, *n* glass in the shape of a cup. [etc.

Kelchlos, *adj.* [Bot.] without a calix

Kelchnarbe, *f.* [Bot., Gärtnerk.] eye.

Kelchſchüſſelchen, Kelchtellerchen, *n.* ſ. Kelchdeckel.

Kelchſchleier, *m.* Kelchtuch, *n.* Kelchtüchlein, *n.* [Kath.] purificatory.

Kelchſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] peziza.

Kelchſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] calycinal, calycine.

Kelchlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little cup; [Bot.] calycle.

Kelhammer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.

Kelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scoop, ladle; slice (for fish etc.); – (der Maurer), trowel; – (am Wagen), basket, boot.

Keller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) cellar.

Kellerasſel, *f.* Kellereſel, *m.* Kellerlaus, *f.* Kellerwurm, *m.* wood-louse, millepede, sow.

Kellerfenſter, *n.* cellar-light.

Kellergeſchoß, *n.* underground-story.

Kellergeld, *n.* Kellerzins, *m.* Kellermiethe, *f.* cellarage, cellar-rent.

Kellergewölbe, *n.* vault of a cellar.

Kellerhals, *m.* 1. neck of a cellar. 2. –, Kellerkraut, *n.* [Bot.] spurge-laurel, spurge olive, mezereon.

Kellerknecht, *m.* Kellerjunge, *m.* cellar-man, cellar-boy, tapster.

Kellerkraut, *n.* ſ. Kellerhals.

Kellerladen, *m.* shutter of a cellar.

Kellerlager, *n.* stand for casks, gawn-free.

Kellerloch, *n.* air-hole of a cellar.

Kellerluft, *f.* air in a cellar.

Kellermagd, *f.* Kellermädchen, *n.* cellar-maid; bar-maid.

Kellermeiſter, *m.* butler. – (in Klöſtern), cellarer, cellarist.

Kellerratze, Kellerratte, *f.* cellar-rat.

Kellerrecht, *n.* right, freedom of a cellar.

Kellerſchlüſſel, *m.* cellar-key.

Kellerſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a (wine etc.) cellar. [in cellars.

Kellerſpinne, *f.* spider which houses

Kellerſtube, *f.* butler's room.

Kellerthür(e), *f.* cellar-door.

Kellerwechſel, *m.* [Handel.] accommodation-bill.

Kellerwirth, *m.* keeper of a (wine etc.) cellar, tavern-keeper, [Örtl.] landlord of the shades.

Kellerwurz, *f.* white water-lily, white nymphaea.

Kellerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cellarage, a king's etc. wine etc.-cellar(s); *it.* officers, persons who have the care of the cellar(s).

Kellner, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) butler, cellar-man; *it.* – (in einem Wirthshauſe), waiter. –ei, *f.* office of a butler, butlership; waitership.

Kellnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (am Schenktiſche), bar-maid.

Kelter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wine-press; *it.* press-house. Die – treten, to tread the grapes. [a wine-press.

Kelterbaum, *m.* cross-bar, beam of

Kelterfaß, Kelterzuber, *n.* tub for the juice of the stamped *or* pressed grapes.

Kelterhaus, *n.* press-house.

Kelterherr, *m.* owner, master of a (wine-)press. [presser.

Kelterknecht, *m.* pressman, wine-

Kelterlohn, Kelterzins, *m.* fee, money (to be) paid for the use of a wine-press.

Keltermeiſter, *m.* master pressman, surveyor of a wine-press.

Kelterordnung, *f.* regulation for press-houses. [Kelterzins.

Kelterrecht, *n.* pressing-right; *it.* ſ.

Kelterſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a (common) wine-press.

Keltertreter, *m.* (wine-)treader.

Kelterwein, *m.* wine given for the use of a (common) (wine-)press.

Kelterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pressman; treader.

Keltern, *v. a.* (Den Wein, die Trauben) –, to press, to tread.

Kennbar, *adj.* that may be known *or* distinguished, (easy to be) known, knowable, distinguishable, conspicuous, distinct, distinctive. –keit, *f.* distinctive mark, quality of being known etc.

Kennen, *irr. v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with etc., to understand. (Einen), to know (*c. acc.*), to be acquainted with etc.; – lernen, to become *or* get acquainted with etc.; to get acquainted with the character of ꝛc.; – lehren, to make acquainted with etc.; Einen von Geſicht, dem Geſicht nach –, to know any one by sight; ſich ſelbſt –, to know one's self; ſie – ſich nicht mehr (vor Leidenſchaft), they don't know what they are about; nicht –, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to. to be ignorant of; ſich vor Wuth, Stolz nicht – to forget one's self through (for, from) fury, pride; ſie – (i. e. achten) kein Geſetz, they know (*i. e.* respect) no law.

Kennlaut, *m.* [Gramm.] characteristic.

Kennenswerth, *adj.* worth knowing.

Kennzeichen, *n.* sign, mark, token, badge, characteristic, [Naturw.] character; [Med.] diagnostic.

Kennzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, to distinguish, to characterize. [index.

Kennziffer, *f.* [Math.] characteristic,

Kennzug, *m.* characteristic (trait).

Kenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) knower, connoisseur, judge. Ein – ſein von ꝛc., to understand (*c. acc.*).

Kennerauge, *n.* Kennerblick, *m.* Kennermiene, *f.* eye, look, air of a connoisseur.

Kennerei, *f.* ℂ judgment of a would-be-connoisseur, pretended knowledge, a slight superficial knowledge.

Kennerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ℂ a would-be-connoisseur.

Kennerſchaft, *f.* connoisseurship.

Kenntlich, *adj.* knowable, known distinct; ſ. Kennbar. –keit, *f.* quality of being known.

Kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) knowledge; information; notion; science; skill; cognizance, notice. Viele, große, ausgebreitete Kenntniſſe, great learning, great knowledge, great acquirements *or* attainments; eine oberflächliche –, a slight, superficial knowledge, a smattering; – nehmen von ꝛc., to take cognizance of etc.; – erhalten von ꝛc., to receive information of etc., to be informed of; Einen in – ſetzen von ꝛc., to apprise any one of etc., to give intelligence of, to inform any one of; eine große – von ꝛc. haben, to understand well, to be very conversant with etc.

Kenntnißarm, *adj.* deficient in knowledge *or* information.

Kenntnißlos, *adj.* ignorant, without knowledge.

Kenntnißnahme, *f.* (the act of) taking cognizance of etc.

Kenntnißreich, Kenntnißvoll, *adj.* rich in knowledge, possessing much information, of great learning.

Kenntnißquelle, *f.* source (fountain-head) of knowledge.

Kennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Hufſchm.] mark in a horse's mouth. Die – verlieren, to rase. 2. [Mar.] – (des Landes), (Land-)–, sea-marks, land-marks, beacon.

Kenſter, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] misletoe.

Kentern, *v. a.* to turn round, [Mar.] to cant. — *v. n.* to turn *or* be turned over; to capsize; [Mar.] to (be) overset.

Kenterhaken, *m.* [Mar.] can-hook.

Keper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Manuf.] **Köper,** twilling. Zeug, welcher einen

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

– hat, twilled stuff, a wool(l)en stuff twilled, a twill.

Kepern, / **Köpern,** *v. a.* [Manuf.] to twill, † to quill, to form with small ridges, to weave in ribs *or* ridges.

Kepplerisch, *adj.* [Astron.] of Keppler.

Kerb, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, [*n.*) notch; s. Kerbe.

Kerbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) notch, score, jag(g), indentation; groove; – (am Gaumen eines Pferdes), ridge, notch; – (am Kerbholze), score, notch.

Kerbenpfropfen, *n.* cheek-grafting.

Kerbeisen, *n.* wire-gauge.

Kerbholz, *n.* tally; scoring-stick; wood for scoring the notches. Auf's – schneiden, to tally; auf's – (auf Borg), ℂ upon tick, upon trust; es geht bei ihnen auf's –, they take it upon trust, they go on tick.

Kerbsäge, *f.* ripping-saw, cross-cut saw.

Kerbschnitt, *m.* score, notch.

Kerbstock, *m.* s. Kerbholz.

Kerbthier, *n.* insect. –kenner, *m.* entomologist. –kunde, –lehre, *f.* entomology.

Kerbweh, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] tumor in the cleft of the hoof.

Kerbzahn, *m.* [Bot.] jag(g).

Kerbzähnig, *adj.* [Bot.] notched, jagged.

Kerbzettel, *m.* indented writ, tally-paper.

Kerbel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] chervil.

Kerbelkohl, *m.* savoy.

Kerbelkraut, *n.* chervil.

Kerbelsame, *m.* chervil-seed.

Kerbelsuppe, *f* chervil-soup.

Kerben, *v. a.* to notch, to jag(g), to indent. (Den Rand der Münzen) –, to engrail.

Kerbig, *adj.* notched, indented, jagged.

Kerbling, *m.* s. Kerbthier.

Kerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) jail *or* gaol, dungeon, prison.

Kerkerfieber, *n.* jail-fever.

Kerkergebühr, *f.* / Kerkergeld, *n.* prison fees.

Kerkermeister, *m.* jailer. –inn, *f.* jailer's wife; *it.* jailer.

Kerkerthurm, *m.* keep, dungeon.

Kerkern, *v. a.* to imprison, to confine in a dungeon, to incarcerate, † to dungeon.

Kerl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) a) fellow, chap; dog, blade; b) ⊖ man, servant. Ein gemeiner –, a low fellow; ein ehrlicher –, an honest fellow; ein lustiger, pfiffiger –, a jolly dog, a cunning dog.

Kerlchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little fellow.

Kermes, *m.* [Naturg.] kermes. Spießglas–, mineralischer –, kermes-mineral.

Kermesbaum, *m.* / Kermeseiche, *f.* kermes-tree.

Kermesbeere, *f.* kermes-berry.

Kermesconfection, *f.* / Kermesbeersaft, *m.* / Kermeslatwerge, *f.* [Pharm.] alkermes.

Kermesschildlaus, *f.* / Kermeswurm, *m.* s. Kermes.

Kern, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. kernel, nucleus, middle, heart, inside; *it.* a little grain, granule. – (v. Äpfeln, Nüssen ꝛc.), kernel; – (v. Trauben ꝛc.), stone; voller –e, kernelly, full of kernels; –(v. Steinfrüchten), stone; – (des Holzes), heart, pith; – (eines Baumes), heart, core; – (am Leder), grain; bis auf den letzten – lohen (Leder), to tan thoroughly; – (einer Kanone), bore; – (v. Geschützformen), core; aus dem –e schießen, to shoot point-blank; – (bei Pferden), mark in a horse's mouth; furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; – (an gewissen Blaseinstrumenten), stopper, fipple; – (eines Kometen), nucleus, head, body (of a comet); – (v. Artischoken), bottom; – (des Pferdehufes), the quick; – (an einem Ochsen), breast, brisket. 2. † – (einer Sache), marrow, essence, quintessence, (main) substance, best *or* firmest part, pith; flower, choice. – (eines Heeres ꝛc.), flower, choice *or* picked men.

Kernarbeit, *f.* excellent workmanship.

Kernartig, *adj.* kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel.

Kernästig, *adj.* –er Baum, tree the branches of which grow out of the heart.

Kernausdruck, *m.* pithy expression.

Kernbeißer, *m.* cherry-finch, haw-finch / Kernfresser, s finch.

Kernbranntwein, *m.* brandy made of kernels etc., noyau.

Kernbrav, *adj.* very brave, gallant; very honest. [German.

Kerndeutsch, *adj.* genuine, pure

Kernfaul, *adj.* rotten in the inside.

Kernfäule, / Kernfäulniß, *f.* rottenness in the inside.

Kernfest, *adj.* very firm, very solid.

Kernfeuer, *n.* [Phys.] central fire.

Kernfleisch, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat.

Kernförmig, *adj.* in form of a kernel.

Kernfrau, *f.* / ℂ excellent woman. ℂ Kernweib, *n.* a pink of a woman.

Kernfrucht, *f.* kernel-fruit.

Korngedicht, *n.* pithy poem.

Korngehäuse, *n.* [Bot.] core.

Kerngeschütz, *n.* [Artill.] cannon the bore of which is equally wide throughout.

Korngesund, *adj.* thoroughly sound, hearty, very healthy, hale.

Korngülte, *f.* rent to be paid in corn.

Kerngut, *adj.* thoroughly good, very good, exquisite, choice, proof.

Kernholz, *n.* heart of wood; *it.* the best sort of wood.

Kernkraut, *n.* [Bot.] behen.

Kernleder, *n.* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather.

Kernleinwand, *f.* very good linen etc. [out a stone.

Kernlos, *adj.* without a kernel, with-

Kernmann, *m.* ℂ a stout man; *it.* an excellent man. Kernmänner (*pl.*), choice men etc.

Kernmehl, *n.* fine *or* best flour, [Bäcker ꝛc.] firsts.

Kernmensch, *m.* s. Kernmann.

Kernmilch, *f.* butter-milk.

Kernobst, *n.* kernel-fruit.

Kernrecht, *adj.* [Artill.] 1. having the bore right in the centre. 2. horizontal, level. – richten, to level horizontally.

Kernreich, *adj.* kernelly, full of kernels.

Kernsack, *m.* kernel-bag.

Kernsalz, *n.* [Mineralg.] mineral salt, rock-salt.

Kernschatten, *m.* inmost shadow.

Kernschuß, *m.* horizontal shot. Einen – thun, to shoot point-blank; s. Kern.

Kernschwinden, *n.* – (bei Pferden), surbate.

Kernsprache, *f.* pithy, expressive language.

Kernspruch, *m.* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence.

Kernstahl, *m.* best sort of steel, very good steel.

Kernstamm, *m.* tree raised from a kernel etc.; *it.* sound stem.

Kernstechen, *n.* [Hufschm.] bleeding the horse in the mouth, by pricking the furrows in the roof.

Kernstück, *n.* [Bildh.] cake.

Kernsubstanz, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm, albumen.

Kerntruppen, *s. pl.* choice troops.

Kerntuch, *n.* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth.

Kernvolk, *n.* choice men, choice troops.

Kernwaaren, *s. pl.* choice goods.

Kernwein, *m.* the best sort of wine, excellent wine.

Kernwolle, *f.* the best sort of wool.

Kernwort, *n.* pithy word.

Kernen, *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out. 2. † to pick, choose the best. 3. – (buttern), to churn. Sich –, to curdle, to turn to butter, to come (as the butter comes). Gekernte Milch, butter-milk. 4. to granulate. Sich –, to granulate.

Kernhaft, *adj.* containing the substance *or* pith of etc., pithy, substantial, solid. Ein –er Spruch, s. Kernspruch. –igkeit, *f.* pithiness (of a reply etc.).

Kernicht, *adj.* kernelly, like a kernel etc.

Kernig, *adj.* 1. kernelly, full of kernels. 2. † s. Kernhaft.

Kersei, *m.* (–s) [Handel] kersey; s. Kirsei.

Kertsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] sloe.

Kerze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) candle, tallow-candle; – (von Wachs), wax-candle, wax-light, taper; – (in Kirchen), taper.

Kerzenbeere, *f.* candle-berry.

Kerzenbeerbaum, / Kerzen(beer)strauch, *m.* sweet gale.

Kerzengerade, *adj.* and *adv.* ○ ℂ (as) straight as a pin (*or* taper), bolt-upright.

Kerzengießer, / Kerzenzieher, / Kerzenmacher, *m.* (wax-*or* tallow-) chandler.

Kerzenhändler, / Kerzenkrämer, *m.* chandler.

Kerzenhell, *adj.* lighted (*or* lit up) with tapers.

Kerzenlicht, *n.* / Kerzenschein, *m.* light of a taper, of tapers etc., taper-light.

---

*) Words which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kerzenträger, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] taper-bearer, one carrying a taper.

Kescher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Fisch.] deep purse-like net, hoop-net, purse-net. 2. a fisher of amber.

Kessel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. kettle, caldron. – (an Dampfmaschinen), boiler; kupferner –, copper(-kettle). 2. kettle-shaped hole, excavation, pit; hollow, little valley surrounded with hills; an inclosed place. –, [Waidmspr.] den, kennel, burrow, cover; –, [Festungsb.] kettle; –, [Artill.] bore; – (v. Säulen), [Arch.] bell; –, [Hydr.] basin; deepest part of a pond, the hole.

Kesselasche, *f.* potash(es). [Wissensch.] potassa.

Kesselbier, *n.* home-brewed beer (*or* ale), home-brewed.

Kesselbombe, *f.* bomb *or* shell (thrown from a mortar).

Kesselbraun, *adj.* copper colored. — *n.* furnace-brown.

Kesselfang, *m.* [Mittelalt.] water-ordeal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water).

Kesselflicker, *m.* 1. tinker. 2. ± ↓ a would-be-politician, a pothouse-statesman; brawler. –ranzen, –sack, *m.* tinker's bag, budget.

Kesselförmig, *adj.* kettle-shaped.

Kesselgestell, *n.* rails for a kettle, kettle-stand.

Kesselhaken, *m.* pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel.

Kesseljagen, *n.* [Waidmspr.] hunting at which the game is driven (brought together) into an inclosure; *it.* wild boar chase, boar-hunting.

Kessellauf, *m.* [Artill.] chamber.

Kesselloch, *n.* kettle-shaped hole.

Kesselmacher, *m.* brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker.

Kesselmeister, *m.* [Tuchf.] he that looks to the caldron.

Kesselpauke, *f.* kettle-drum.

Kesselschläger, **Kesselschmied**, } *m.* s. Kesselmacher.

Kesselthal, *n.* valley surrounded with hills *or* mountains.

Kesselwaaren, *f. pl.* brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Keßler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. s. Kesselmacher. 2. tinker.

Keßlerarbeit, **Keßlerwaaren**, *pl.* } *f.* s. Kessel waaren.

Kesseln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to assume the form of a kettle.

Kesser, **Ketscher**, } s. Kescher.

Keste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Hufschm.] wart-like *or* horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee.

Kette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kettchen, *n.*) 1. a) chain. An die – legen, to chain; in –n und Banden, in fetters; in –n legen, to fetter, to bind in chains; – (an Uhren), chain; mit einer –, mit –n sperren (einen Durchgang, Hafen ꝛc.), to chain, to guard with a chain. b) – von Bergen, [Geogr.] chain *or* range of mountains; die peninsische –, the Penine range; – von Truppen, Völkern, [Milit.] cordon (of troops). 2. ± a) –n (*pl.*), chains, bondage, slavery. b) – (Reihe), chain (of causes, of ideas *or* events etc.), concatenation. – (v. Folgerungen ꝛc.), train. 3. [Web.] chain, warp. 4. [Tanz.] chain, right and left (all eight). 5. [Waidmspr.] Eine – Rebhühner, a covey (of partridges *or* birds).

Kettenähnlich, **Kettenartig**, **Kettenförmig**, } *adj.* formed like a chain, resembling a chain, chain-like.

Kettenanker, *m. pl.* [Mar.] moorings.

Kettenbaum, *m.* [Web.] beam, roller.

Kettenblume, *f.* [Bot.] dandelion, ○ piss-a-bed.

Kettenbrüche, *m. pl.* [Arith.] continued fractions.

Kettenbrücke, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge.

Kettenfaden, *m.* [Web.] thread of the warp.

Kettenfeier, *f.* [Kal.] –, Petri –, Lammas (-day), the first (day) of August.

Kettengeklirr, **Kettengerassel**, } *n.* rattling, clanking of chains.

Kettengelenk, **Kettenglied**, } *n.* link of a chain.

Kettengebirge, *n.* chain of mountains, mountain-chain.

Ketten(ge)fang, *m.* catch.

Kettenhund, *m.* band-dog, tie-dog, mastiff.

Kettenkugel, *f.* chain-shot, angel-shot.

Kettenlocke, *f.* [Perrück.] chain-curl.

Kettenlos, *adj.* unchained, unfettered.

Kettenmacher, *m.* chain-maker.

Kettennaht, *f.* [Näht.] point resembling a chain.

Kettenpanzer, *m.* coat of mail.

Kettenpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] chain-pump.

Kettenrechnung, *f.* [Arith.] instrumental arithmetic.

Kettenregel, *f.* [Arith.] chain-rule, double rule of three.

Kettenreim, *m.* chained rhyme.

Kettenring, *m.* 1. s. Kettenglied. 2. ring at the end of a chain.

Kettenrolle, *f.* [Passem.] lace-chain, lace-warp.

Kettenschloß, *n.* chain-lock.

Kettenschluß, *m.* [Log.] sorites.

Kettenschmied, *m.* smith who makes chains, forger of chains.

Kettenseide, *f.* organzine, thrown silk.

Kettenstich, *m.* chain-stitch (change-stitch).

Kettenstrafe, *f.* confinement in irons *or* chains

Kettentanz, *m.* [Tanz.] chain; s. Kette.

Kettentoll, *adj.* quite (stark) mad.

Kettentriller, *m.* [Mus.] continuing (*or* continuous) shake.

Kettenwerk, *n.* chain-work.

Kettenwurm, **Kettenbandwurm**, } *m.* articulated tape-worm.

Kettenzug, *m.* [Archit.] ornaments in form of a chain; chain-tracery.

Kettel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) little chain. – n, *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain.

Ketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain. 2. ± to chain, to link, to bind, to tie. – an ꝛc., to link *or* tie to etc.

Ketter, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] a kind of sandstone at Pirna.

Kettler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chain-maker; s. Gürtler.

Ketzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) [Theol.] heretic; *it.* any one who maintains erroneous opinions, heretic. Nach einem – riechen, *Prov.* to smell of the fag(got. –, *m.* [Tuchm.] spindleful of yarn.

Ketzerbuch, *n.* heretical book.

Ketzergericht, *n.* (court of) inquisition; the session of the court of Inquisition, auto-da-fe.

Ketzerhaupt, **Ketzermeister**, *m.* } heresiarch.

Ketzerhinrichtung, **Ketzerverbrennung**, **Ketzerverurtheilung**, } *f.* auto-da-fe

Ketzermacher, *m.* bigoted divine

Ketzermütze, *f.* Sanbenito.

Ketzerrichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Ketzerriecher, **Ketzerjäger**, } *m.* heretic-hunter

Ketzerschrift, *f.* heretical writing.

Ketzerverfolgung, *f.* persecution of heretics.

Ketzerzunft, **Ketzersecte**, } *f.* sect of heretics.

Ketzerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) heresy.

Ketzerisch, *adj.* heretical. –e Lehre, heresy. — *adv.* heretically.

Ketzern, *v. a.* [Min.] to cleave (hard rocks) with quoins; *it.* to make chinks, gaps, crevices.

Keubel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] sieve.

Keuchen, s. Keichen.

Keuern, *v. a.* to carry (earth etc.) in a wheel-barrow.

Keule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Keulchen, *n.*) club; *it.* pestle (of a mortar etc.); [Typ.] brayer; *it.* – (v. Thieren), hind-leg, thigh; [Kochk.] leg (of mutton, of veal etc.), joint (of meat).

Keulartig, **Keul(en)förmig**, } *adj.* and *adv.* resembling a club, in the form of a club, shaped like a club, club-shaped, clubbed; [Phys.] fustiform

Keulenlahm, *adj.* lame in the thigh

Keulenschlag, *m.* stroke of a club.

Keulen, *v. a.* to strike with a club.

Keuler, s. Keiler.

Keulicht, *adj.* club-shaped.

Keusch, *adj.* chaste; pure. –e Ohren, chaste ears. — *adv.* chastely; purely.

Keuschbaum, *m.*, **Keuschlamm**, *n.* } chaste-tree, agnus-castus, vitex. –same, *f.* agnus-castus seed.

Keuschkraut, *n.* sensitive plant, mimosa.

Keuschheit, *f.* chastity, chasteness; purity.

Keutel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Fisch.] bag (in fishing-nets).

Keuter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cock-pigeon.

Khalif ꝛc., s. Kalif ꝛc.

Khan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Orient] Khan; *it.* khan (inn). –at, *n.* Khanate.

Kibgeier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) horse-kite.

Ki(e)bitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.]

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

pewet, lapwing, peewit; (green) plover.

Ki(e)bitzblume, *f.* checkered fritillary.

Ki(e)bitzei, *n.* egg of the lapwing etc.

Kicher, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –erbse, *f.*, chick-pea. Die deutsche –, sweet vetch.

Kichern, *v. n.* to titter.

Kicks, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. missed blow; [Billardsp.] a miss. 2. ± o blunder, fault.

Kiefe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] – (bei Fischen), gill. 2. [Bot.] shell (of peas). 3. jaw, jaw-bone, chap (of an animal), [Anat.] mandible.

Kiefenfuß, *m.* [Zool.] water-flea.

Kiefen, *v. n.* 1. to gnaw, to chew. 2. s. Keifen.

Kiefer, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) s. Kiefe Nr. 1. 2. *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Kiefe Nr. 3.

Kiefer(muskel)blutader, *f.* –, Kiefervene, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary vein.

Kieferdeckel, *m.* – (bei Fischen), gill-flap, gill-lid, gill-cover.

Kieferdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary gland.

Kieferknochen, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary bone.

Kiefermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary muscle.

Kieferpulsader, Kieferschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary artery.

Kiefer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] fir-tree, Scotch fir, pine(-tree), pitch-tree.

Kieferbaum, *m.* fir(-tree); s. Kiefer.

Kiefergehölz, *n.* pine-grove, forest of pine-trees, pine-forest.

Kieferzapfen, *m.* cone of the pine, fir.

Kiefern, *adj.* (made) of fir. –es Holz, pine-wood.

Kiefern, *v. a.* [Zool.] Gekiefert, with jaws *or* mandibles.

Kieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) foot-stove.

Kiel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (Feder)–, quill. – (an Klavieren ꝛc.), quill; gezogener –, Dutch quill. 2. ± quill, pen, style. –, *m.* 1. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), keel; *it.* – (das Schiff selbst), vessel, ship. – oben, bottom up. 2. [Bot.] keel; [Gärtn.] bulb of a plant.

Kielförmig, *adj.* shaped like the keel of a ship; [Bot.] carinate(d), keeled.

Kielfrosch, *m.* tadpole; young frog.

Kielgang, *m.* [Mar.] garboard-strake.

Kielgeld, *n.* keelage. [tail of a horse.

Kielhaare, *n. pl.* knotty hair in the

Kielherr, *m.* captain, master.

Kielholen, *v. a.* (Schiffe) –, to careen; (Matrosen ꝛc.) –, to keelhaul, to haul under the keel of a ship. Ein zum – ausgelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen.

Kielholung, *f.* [Mar.] careen, careening.

Kielklotz, *m.* [Mar.] dead-wood.

Kielkropf, *m.* [Med.] wen on the throat, goitre; *it.* person (child) afflicted with a wen on (*or* in) the throat.

Kielraum, *m.* [Mar.] hold. Der vordere, hintere –, fore-hold, after-hold.

Kielrecht, *n.* keelage.

Kielschwein, *n.* Kielschwinn, *n.* Kielschwimme, *f.* [Mar.] keelson.

Kielschwimm, *n.* [Mar.] dead-water.

Kieltau, *n.* [Mar.] keel-rope.

Kielüberzug, *m.* [Mar.] false keel.

Kielwasser, *n.* [Mar.] dead-water; bilge-water. Sich in dem – eines Schiffes befinden, to be in the wake of a ship.

Kielwerk, *n.* bulbous roots.

Kielen, *v. n.* – (v. Vögeln), to get the feathers that become quills, to get the strong feathers. Gekielt, furnished with quills, [Bot.] carinate(d). — *v. a.* 1. a) (Schiffe) –, to furnish with a keel. b) s. Kielholen. 2. – (ein Klavier ꝛc.), to stick with quills.

Kieme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] gill.

Kiemendeckel, *m.* gill-cover; s. Kieferdeckel. Mit –n versehen, branchiostegous, having covered gills, having gill-covers.

Kiemenhaut, *f.* branchiostegous membrane.

Kiemenöffnung, *f.* gill-opening.

Kiementhier, *n.* sea-hare, lernaea.

Kieming, **Kiemweger,** *s. pl* [Mar.] s. Kimme.

Kien, *m.* (–es) resinous wood, pine-wood.

Kienapfel, *m.* pine-cone, cone of the pine-tree, fir-apple.

Kienbaum, *m.* Kienföhre, *f.* s. Kiefer.

Kienbohrer, *m.* pine-weevil.

Kienfackel, *f.* torch of pine-wood, pine-torch.

Kienfresser, *m.* [Entom.] saw-fly.

Kienharz, *n.* resin, rosin (of the pine).

Kienholz, *n.* resinous wood, pine-wood, wood of the wild pine *or* Scotch fir.

Kienöl, *n.* pine-oil.

Kienruß, *n.* lamp-black, smoke-black.

Kienstock, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree, pine-stem, stick of pine-timber.

Kienen, *adj.* of fir, of pine.

Kienig, *adj.* resinous.

Kiepe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dosser, back-basket, wicker-basket.

Kieper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Küfer.

Kies, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gravel; [Min.] pyrite; quartz. Mit – bestreuen, to gravel.

Kiesader, *f.* [Min.] vein containing quartz etc.

Kiesähnlich, Kiesartig, *adj.* pyritous, pyritic(al), resembling pyrite, gravel etc.

Kiesbach, *m.* gravelly brook.

Kiesboden, Kiesgrund, *m.* gravelly land, soil etc.

Kieserde, *f.* gravelly earth.

Kiesgang, *m.* gravel-walk.

Kiesgrube, *f.* gravel-pit.

Kieshaltig, *adj.* containing gravel; pyritiferous.

Kiesplatz, *m.* graveled square etc.

Kiessand, *m.* gravelly sand.

Kiesweg, *m.* graveled way, gravel-walk.

Kiesel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flint(-stone), pebble(-stone); [Mineralg.] silex. Voller –, full of pebbles, pebbly, pebbled; in – verwandeln, to silicify; mit – versetzt, silicified.

Kieselartig, *adj.* siliceous.

Kieselerde, *f.* siliceous earth, silica.

Kieselfels, *m.* flinty rock, flint-rock.

Kieselflußsauer, *adj.* –es Salz, [Chem.] fluosilicate.

Kieselflußsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluosilicic acid.

Kieselglas, *n.* flint-glass.

Kieselgrund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land.

Kieselhart, *adj.* (as) hard as flint, flinty.

Kieselhaltend, *adj.* siliciferous.

Kieselhaltig, *adj.* silicited.

Kieselklumpen, *m.* pudding-stone.

Kieselkrystall, *m.* pebble-crystal.

Kieselmangan, *m.* siliciferous oxyd of manganese.

Kieselsalze, *n. pl.* [Chem.] hydrofluates.

Kieselsand, *m.* gravel. –stein, *m.* siliceous sandstone.

Kieselsauer, *adj.* –es Salz, [Chem.] silicate.

Kieselsäure, *f.* [Chem.] silicic acid.

Kieselschiefer, *m.* siliceous shist.

Kieselsinter, *m.* siliceous sinter, pearl-sinter.

Kieselspath, *m.* grammatite, tremolite, siliceous spar.

Kieselstein, *m.* s. Kiesel.

Kieselstoff, *m.* [Chem.] silicium.

Kieseltalk, *m.* lepidolite.

Kieselthon, *m.* fel(d)spath, fel(d)spar, andalusite.

Kieselweg, *m.* way full of (*or* covered with) pebbles.

Kieselig, *adj.* pebbled, pebbly; [Mineralg.] siliceous.

Kieseln, *v. imp.* – (hageln), to hail.

Kiesen, *v. a.* – (erkiesen), to select, to choose. Einen Hafen –, [Mar.] to make the port.

Kieser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that chooses, selector.

Kiesicht, *adj.* gravelly; [Mineralg.] pyritous; s. Kiesartig.

Kiesig, *adj.* gravelly; [Min.] pyritous, pyritic(al).

Kieze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) female cat. –, *f.* [basket.

Kikeriki, *adv.* and *s.* crowing of the cock, cock-a-doodle-doo.

Kille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] narrow channel, pass.

Killen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to shiver. Laß das große Marssegel –! shiver the main top-sail!

Killhase, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Orn.] coney, cony.

Killinit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Min.] [killinite.

Kilogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Frankr.] kilogram(m).

Kiloliter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Frankr.] [kiloliter.

Kilometer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Frankr.] kilometer.

Kimm, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] horizon.

Kimmwasser, *n.* [Mar.] bilge-water.

Kimme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border, edge; notch. – (eines Fasses), chime, chimb; notch (of a cask in which the bottom is fastened). 2. [Mar.] floor-heads, wrung-heads.

Kimmen, *v. a.* to cut to an edge; to notch, to provide with a chimb.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kimming, s. Kimmung.

Kimmker, *m.* s. Böttcher.

Kimmung, *f.* [Mar.] 1. s. Kimme. 2. mirage, looming.

Kind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*, little child, baby, babe) child (*pl.* children). Ein kleines –, a little (*or* young) child. Infant, baby, babe; –, das nach seines Vaters Tode geboren wird, nachgeborenes –, posthumous child; ein noch nicht ausgetragenes –, a child born before its time; – im Mutterleibe, foetus, fetus; das – im Mutterleib nicht verschonen, *Prov.* to spare neither age nor sex; mit einem –e gehen, ○ to be with child, to be in the family-way; eines –es genesen, † to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed of a child; ein – gebären, to bring forth a child; sie bekommt keine –er mehr, she is past child-bearing; von – auf, from childhood, from (one's) infancy, from a child; an –es Statt annehmen, to adopt; die Annahme an –es Statt, adoption; –er stehlen, to kidnap; kein – mehr sein, to be past the age of a child, to be no longer a child; (steh! oder du bist) ein – des Todes, a dead man; ein Londoner –, ☾↑ a native of London, a cockney.

Kindbett, *n.* child-bed. Ins – kommen, to be brought to bed; im –e liegen, sein, to lie in, to be in child-bed.

Kindbetterinn, *f.* a lying-in woman, a woman in child-bed.

Kindbetterreinigung, *f.* [Med.] lochia.

Kindbettfieber, *n.* [Med.] puerperal fever.

Kindbettsuppe, *f.* soup for a woman [in child-bed.

Kind(e)staufe, *f.* christening (of a child), baptism.

Kind(e)staufmahl, *n.* } christening festiv

Kind(e)staufschmaus, *m.* } ity.

Kindelbier, *n.* ○ christening feed.

Kindelmarkt, } *m.* Christmas-fair,

Kindermarkt, } children's fair.

Kindeltag, } *m.* Innocent's day, child-

Kindertag, } ermas-day.

Kinderalter, } *n.* child's age, infancy.

Kindesalter, } childhood.

Kinderamme, *f.* nurse; s. Amme.

Kinderarbeit, *f.* work for children.

Kinderblattern, *s. pl.* –, **Kindsblattern**, small pox.

Kinderbrei, *m.* –, **Kindsbrei**, pap.

Kinderbrut, *f.* ↑↓ brats.

Kinderdieb, *m.* kidnapper.

Kinderdutte, *f.* sucking-bag, sugar-tilty. [children.

Kindererziehung, *f.* education of

Kinderfeind, *m.* an enemy to children.

Kinderflecken, *m. pl.* [Med.] measles.

Kinderfrau, *f.* nurse, child's nurse.

Kinderfreund, *m.* 1. friend of children. 2. child's own book.

Kinderfromm, *adj.* (as) innocent as a child.

Kindergeld, *n.* pupilary money.

Kindergeräth(e), *n.* child's clothes etc.

Kindergeschmeiß, *n.* ○ brats.

Kindergeschrei, *n.* crying of children. [ay.

Kindergichter, *s. pl.* [Med.] eclamp-

Kindergläube, *m.* faith, credulity of a child.

Kinderhaft, *adj.* childlike, childish childly, like a child.

Kinderhaube, *f.* (*dim.* –häubchen, *n.*) biggin, cap for children.

Kinderhemd, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) shirt *or* chemise for children. child's shirt *or* chemise. [chin-cough.

Kinderhusten, *m.* hooping-cough.

Kinderjahre, *n. pl.* (years of) childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years *or* age.

Kinderklapper, *f.* a child's rattle.

Kinderkleid, *n.* }

Kinderrock, *m.* } child's dress, frock.

Kinderlehen, *n.* –, **Kindslehen**, pupilary fief.

Kinderlehre, *f* instruction of children. catechisation. – halten, to catechize.

Kinderlehrer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. instructor, teacher of children, pedagogue. 2. catechiser. catechist.

Kinderleicht, *adj.* ○ very easy.

Kinderliebe, *f.* love of children; *it.* filial love.

Kinderlied, *n.* song for children.

Kinderlos, *adj.* without children. childless, issueless, wanting children.

Kinderlosigkeit, *f.* childlessness.

Kindermädchen, *n.* } nursery-maid.

Kindermagd, *f.* } nurse-maid, maid for children, child's maid.

Kindermährchen, *n.* children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub.

Kindermelker, *m.* [Ornith.] nocturnal goat-sucker; s. Nachtschwalbe.

Kindermord, *m.* –, **Kindsmord**, infanticide.

Kindermörder, *m.* (*f.* –inn) –, **Kindsmörderinn**, infanticide.

Kindermuhme, *f.* nurse.

Kindermutter, *f.* [Örtl.] midwife.

Kindermütze, *f.* biggin, cap for children, child's cap.

Kindernarr, *m.* (*f.* –närrinn) he that dotes on children.

Kinderpech, *n.* [Med.] –, **Kindspech**, meconium.

Kinderpeitsche, } *f.* whip, whistle for

Kinderpfeife, } children, child's whip etc.

Kinderpferd, *n.* hobby-horse.

Kinderpocken, *s. pl.* small-pox.

Kinderpossen, *f. pl.* } childish

Kinderstreiche, *m. pl.* } tricks.

Kinderpulver, *n.* quieting powder for children.

Kinderraub, *m.* kidnapping.

Kinderräuber, *m.* kidnapper.

Kinderreich, *adj.* having a great many children, prolific. [an infant.

Kinderrein, *adj.* innocent, pure as

Kindersaft, *m.* syrup given to infants.

Kinderschriften, *f. pl.* juvenile publications.

Kinderschuhe, *m. pl.* 1. shoes for children. 2. ± Die – austreten, ausziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways; die – ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; die – noch nicht ausgetreten haben, to be in leading-strings.

Kinderschule, *f.* school for children. child's school. [mind.

Kindersinn, *m.* childlike, innocent

Kinderspiel, *n.* 1. children's (child's) play, childish sports. 2. ± joking matter, a very easy thing. –waaren, *s. pl.* –zeug, –werk, *n.*, playthings, toys (for children).

Kinderspott, *m.* laughing-stock of (sport for) children.

Kindersprache, *f.* infant's language, language of children.

Kinderstube, *f.* nursery.

Kinderstuhl, *m.* chair for children, child's chair.

Kindertag, s. Kindeltag.

Kindertand, *m.* toys (for children).

Kindertaufe, *f.* christening of infants.

Kindertrommel, *f.* drum for children. child's drum.

Kinderuhr, *f.* toy-watch.

Kinderwagen, *m.* } (little) wag-

Kinderwägelein, *n.* } (g)on for children; *it.* go-cart.

Kinderwärterinn, *f.* nurse.

Kinderwelt, *f.* children; *it.* life and manners of children.

Kinderwerk, *n.* trifles. childish things; s. Kinderarbeit.

Kinderwiege, *f.* cradle (for children).

Kinderwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Kinderzucht, *f.* education, government of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism. Zur – gehörig pedagogic(al).

Kindesalter, s. Kinderalter.

Kindesbeine, *s. pl.* Von –n an, from childhood, from a child, from the cradle.

Kindeskind, *n.* grand-child.

Kindesliebe, *f.* filial love.

Kindesmörder &c., s. Kindermörder &c.

Kind(e)snoth, *f.* labor, travail, the pangs, pains of childbirth. In Kind(e)snöthen, in travail, travailing; in Kindsnöthen sein, to be in labor, to travail, to labor, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer Frau in Kindsnöthen beistehen, to lay a woman. [a child.

Kindespflicht, *f.* filial duty, duty of

Kindesrecht, *n.* right of a child.

Kind(e)stheil, *m.* and *n.* child's portion, portion (of inheritance) due to each child. [child.

Kindesunschuld, *f.* innocence of a

Kindskopf, *m.* 1. head of a child. 2. ± ☾ childish person, child. Er ist ein –, he is a mere child.

Kindsmagd, *f.* s. Kindermagd.

Kindstaufe, *f.* christening of a child; s. Kindertaufe.

Kindswasser, *n.* [Med.] fluid of the amnios.

Kindszeug, *n.* child's clothes.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kindeln, (Kinden, Kindern) *v. n.* 1. to be brought to bed. 2. to trifle, to play the child.

Kinderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) childishness, silliness, boyishness, puerility, foolery, childish trick. Gerne –en treiben, to be a trifler.

Kindhaft, s. Kinderhaft, Kin-

Kindheit, *f.* 1. childhood, infancy, babyhood. Von – an, von – auf, from a child, from (one's) infancy, from childhood. 2. ‡ – (einer Kunst ꝛc.), infancy.

Kindisch, *adj.* childish; puerile, childlike. –es Wesen, childishness, boyishness, puerility; ein –er Greis, Geck, dotard; – werden, to become a dotard; –er Weise, childishly. — *adv.* childishly, like a child.

Kindlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little child; Kindleinstag, *m.* Innocents' day, Childermas-day.

Kindlich, *adj.* and *adv.* filial; childlike. –keit, *f.* the being childlike.

Kindschaft, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] the being child to a person, sonship, filiation.

Kink, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] kink. –en, *v. n.* [Mar.] to kink, to wind into a kink.

Kinkhorn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hörner) 1. [Mus.] cornet. 2. [Konchil.] –, –schnecke, *f.* trumpet-shell, whelk, a shell of the genus Buccinum.

Kinn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. chin. – (bei Pferden), nether jaw. 2. [Mar.] fore-part of the keel; [Archit.] brow; – (an Dachrinnen), spout.

Kinnback(en), *m.* [Mar.] s. Kinn Nr. 2.

Kinnbacken, *m.* [Anat.] jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, mandible, chap (of animals). Zu dem – gehörig, maxillar, maxillary, mandibular; unter dem – liegend, befindlich, submaxillary. –beine, *n. pl.*, –knochen, *m. pl.* maxillary bones. –drüsen, *f. pl.* maxillary glands. –zahn, *m.* cheek- *or* jaw-tooth. –zwang, *m.* locked jaw, lock-jaw.

Kinnbart, *m.* beard on the chin.

Kinngrube, *f.* (*dim.* –grübchen, *n.*) dimple in the chin.

Kinnkette, *f.*} curb. Die Kinnkette
Kinnreif, *m.*} anlegen (einem Pferde), to curb (*c. acc.*).

Kinnlade, *f.* s. Kinnbacken. –narterie, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary artery.

Kinnriemen, *m.* throat-thong.

Kino, *m.* [Handel] kino.

Kiosk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) kiosk.

Kipfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) * summit, top.

Kippe, *f.* 1. tilt. Auf der – stehen, a) to be a-tilt, to be on the point of tilting (forward); b) ‡ to stand on the brink of a precipice, to be in imminent danger, to be on the point of breaking. 2. – und Wippe, (the act of) clipping money.

Kippeln, *v. a.* (Münze) –, to clip (coin).

Kippen, *v. a.* 1. to clip, to cut off the ends. (Bäume) –, to lop (the tops of) trees, to top *or* poll. –, – und wippen, to clip coin. 2. to tilt (*c. acc.*), to raise on end (as a cask etc.), to put a thing upon its edge. 3. [Mar.] (Den Anker) –, to stow. 4. to choose, to select. 5. to push; s. Stoßen.

Kippen, *v. n.* to tilt, to lean; to fall, as on one side, to lose balance, to tip, topple *or* turn over. Vorwärts –, to tilt forward; mit dem Stuhle –, to balance one's body on a chair.

Kippkarren, *m.* tilting-cart.

Kipp(er)geld, *n.* clipped money.

Kipper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, – u. Wipper, money-clipper. –ei, *f.* clipping money; *it.* usury.

Kippern, *v. n.* – (Kornwucher treiben), to forestall (monopolize) corn.

Kirche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. church. Die Kirche zu Sct. Paul, die Sct. Pauls–, St. Paul's. 2. ‡ church; *it.* church. (divine) service. Die streitende –, the Church militant; die bischöfliche –, the episcopal Church; die herrschende –, the established Church; von der herrschenden – abweichende Christen, [Engl.] non-conformists; die Abweichung von der herrschenden –, [Engl.] non-conformity; die englische, anglikanische –, the Church of England, the High Church, the Anglican Church; aus der – ausstoßen, to unchurch, to expel from a church; in die – gehen, zur – gehen, to go to church; in der – sein, to be at church; die – ist aus, church is out, the service (church) is over; eine Wöchnerinn zur – führen, to church a woman.

Kirchbau,}
Kirchdieb,} ꝛc. s. Kirchenbau ꝛc.

Kirchdach, *n.* roof of a church, church-roof.

Kirchdorf, *n.* village with a church.

Kircheule, *f.* madge-owlet.

Kirchfahne, *f.* vane, weathercock on a church, church-vane.

Kirchfahrt, *f.* procession to church.

Kirchgang, *m.* 1. – (der Gang zur Kirche), the going to church. – (einer Wöchnerinn), churching; (eine Frau, die) ihren – gehalten hat, has been churched; die ihren – nicht gehalten hat (v. Frauen), unchurched. 2. – (Gang in einer Kirche), ai(s)le, walk in a church, passage in a church.

Kirchgänger, *m.* church-goer. –inn, *f.* church-goer; *it.* churched woman.

Kirchgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ffinn) (fellow) parishioner.

Kirchgeschworner, *m.* sworn churchwarden.

Kirchherr, *m.* patron of a church; *it.* rector.

Kirchhof, *m.* the ground *or* close adjoining a church; church-yard, cemetery.

Kirch(en)maus, *f.* church-mouse.

Kirchmesse, *f.* church-ale, (country-) wake; fair.

Kirch(en)rechnung, *f.* church-account.

Kirchschwalbe, *f.* black martin, church-martin, swift.

Kirchspiel, *n.* parish. Zu einem –e gehörig, parochial; nicht zu einem –e gehörig, extra-parochial. –beitrag, *m.* parish-rate. –leute, *s. pl.* parishioners. –schreiber, *m.* parish-clerk. –abgabe, –steuer, *f.* parish-duty. –vorsteher, *m.* churchwarden, vestry-man.

Kirchsprengel, *m.* diocese.

Kirch(en)stand,} *m.* pew, place in a
Kirch(en)stuhl,} church, church-pew.

Kirch(en)stock, *m.* church-box.

Kirch(en)tag, *m.* 1. church-day. 2. s. Kirchmesse, Kirchweihe.

Kirchthür(e), *f.* gate of the church; church-door.

Kirch(en)thurm, *m.* (church-)steeple –jagd, *f.* steeple-chase. –spitze, *f.* spire.

Kirchvater, *m.* church-warden, vestryman.

Kirchweg, *m.* church-way.

Kirchweihe, *f.*} consecration of a
Kirchweihfest, *n.*} church; annual festival in commemoration of that act, a wake *or* feast commemoratory of the dedication of a church; s. Kirchmesse.

Kirchzeit, *f.* church-time.

Kirchenablaß, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] indulgence.

Kirchenagende, *f.* agenda, the service *or* office of a church, church-service, form of (public) prayer, a ritual *or* the liturgy.

Kirchenälteste, *m.* church-warden, vestryman, lay-elder.

Kirchenamt, *n.* church-office, ecclesiastical function; churchwardenship; churchwardens (collectively); consistory. Die Verwaltung des –es, ministry.

Kirchenartig, *adj.* church-like.

Kirchenbank, *f.* church-bench.

Kirchenbann, *m.* excommunication, interdict. Zu den – thun, to excommunicate, to interdict.

Kirchenbau, *m.* construction, erection of a church.

Kirchenbeamte, *m.* ecclesiastical officer, churchman; church-warden, parish-clerk, clerk of a church; s. Kirchendiener.

Kirchenbesuch, *m.* going to church.

Kirchenbrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, religious ceremony, observance.

Kirchenbuch, *n.* 1. church-book, parish-book, parish-register, parochial register. 2. service-book.

Kirchenbuße, *f.* penance imposed by (*it.* done in) the church.

Kirchencasse, *f.* fund belonging to a church.

Kirchenceremonien, *f. pl.* church-ceremonies.

Kirchenconvent, *m.* meeting of clergymen, convocation of (the) clergy; *it.* consistory; s. Kirchengericht.

Kirchencomponist, *m.* church-composer, composer for the church.

Kirchendieb, *m.* church-robber. –stahl, *m.* church-robbing, sacrilege.

Kirchendiener, *m.* 1. church-man, ecclesiastic, clergyman, ecclesiastical officer, servant of the church; *it.* sexton, sacristan, clerk of a church.

Kirchendienst, *m.* 1. church-service, form of prayer. 2. church-office, ecclesiastical office. –lich, *adj.* relating to the church-service.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kirchendisciplin, *f.* church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline.

Kircheneinkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of a (the) church, church-revenues.

Kirchenfahne, *f.* 1. – (auf der Kirche), vane. 2. banner used in certain church ceremonies.

Kirchenfenster, *n.* church-window.

Kirchenfest, *n.* church-festival.

Kirchenfluch, *m.* anathema.

Kirchenfreiheit, *f.* ecclesiastical liberty, liberty of the church.

Kirchenfriede, *m.* public security of church-property etc.; *it.* union of the members of a church.

Kirchenfürst, *m.* ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church.

Kirchengänger, s. **Kirchgänger**.

Kirchengebäude, *n.* church; building belonging to a church.

Kirchengebet, *n.* common prayer. Die vorgeschriebenen –e, liturgy.

Kirchengebiet, *n.* diocese.

Kirchengebot, *n.* commandment of the church.

Kirchengebrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church; s. **Kirchenbrauch**. Ein Buch, das die **Kirchengebräuche** enthält, ritual; Jemand, der über **Kirchengebräuche** geschrieben hat, ritualist; dem –e gemäß, liturgical.

Kirchengefäß, *n.* sacred vessel, church-vessel; –e (*pl.*), church-plate, sacred vessels etc.

Kirchengehen, *n.* the going to church.

Kirchengeld, *n.* money belonging to a church. –er (*pl.*), s. **Kircheneinkünfte**.

Kirchengemein(d)e, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society.

Kirchengemeinschaft, *f.* church-membership, ecclesiastical communion.

Kirchengeräth(e), *n.* sacred utensils.

Kirchengericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court.

Kirchengesang, *m.* spiritual song, (church-)hymn, psalm, plain-song; church-singing.

Kirchengeschichte, *f.* church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the (Christian) Church. **Kirchengeschichtschreiber**, *m.* ecclesiastical historian.

Kirchengeschworene, *m.* (sworn) church-warden.

Kirchengesetz, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon. –lich, –mäßig, a) *adj.* canonical. b) *adv.* canonically. –s mäßigkeit, *f.* canonicalness.

Kirchengewalt, *f.* church-authority, ecclesiastical power.

Kirchenglaube, *m.* creed, articles of a (the) church.

Kirchenglied, *n.* church-member.

Kirchengrund, *m.* glebe(-land).

Kirchengut, *n.* church land, church-property. –sverwalter, *m.* church-warden.

Kirchenherr, s. **Kirchherr**.

Kirchenhistorie, *f.* s. **Kirchengeschichte**.

Kirchenjahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year.

Kirchenkalender, *m.* church-almanack.

Kirchenknecht, *m.* (church-) beadle.

Kirchenland, *n.* church-land.

Kirchenlehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief; benefice held in fief, impropriation.

Kirchenlehre, *f.* doctrine of the Church. –r, *m.* father (*it.* teacher) of the Church.

Kirchenleute, *s. pl.* church-people.

Kirchenlicht, *n.* light in a church for the church-service.

Kirchenlied, *n.* s. **Kirchengesang**.

Kirchenmantel, *m.* cassock.

Kirchenmaus, *f.* church-mouse. So arm, wie eine –, *Prov.* o (as) poor as a church-mouse.

Kirchenmusik, *f.* church-music.

Kirchennachbar, *m.* (*f.* –inn) church-neighbo(u)r, neighbo(u)r in church

Kirchenordnung, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline; agenda, ritual.

Kirchenornat, *m.* church-attire.

Kirchenpatron, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. – (Schutzheilige), patron (*f.* patroness) of a church. 2. [Rechtsspr.] patron (*f.* patroness), advowee.

Kirchenpfleger, *m.* church-warden.

Kirchenpropst, *m.* provost of a church.

Kirchenrath, *m.* consistory, spiritual court; *it.* member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counselor. [a consistory.

Kirchenräthlich, *adj.* belonging to

Kirchenraub, } *m.* s. **Kirchen-**

Kirchenräuber, } **dieb**, **Kirchendiebstahl**.

Kirchenräuberisch, *adj.* sacrilegious.

Kirchenrechnung, *f.* church-account, parish-account.

Kirchenrecht, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; *it.* privilege *or* right of the church. –lich, a) *adj.* canonical. b) *adv.* canonically. –slehrer, –sgelehrte, –skundige, *m.* canonist.

Kirchenreform, *f.* church reform, reformation.

Kirchenregierung, *f.* } church-govern-

Kirchenregiment, *n.* } ment, ecclesiastical government *or* polity, church-polity; theocratic government, hierarchy.

Kirchenregister, *n.* parish-register, church-register.

Kirchenrock, *m.* cassock. [matter.

Kirchensache, *f.* ecclesiastical affair,

Kirchensänger, *m.* chanter.

Kirchensatz, *m.* 1. ecclesiastical tenet. 2. [Rechtsspr.] * patronage, advowson, a right of presentation to a vacant benefice.

Kirchensatzung, *f.* ordinance of the church.

Kirchenschänder, *m.* sacrilegist. –sisch, *adj.* sacrilegious (*adv.* sacrilegiously).

Kirchenschändung, *f.* sacrilege.

Kirchenschatz, *m.* treasure of a church.

Kirchenschein, *m.* certificate (*or* extract) from the church-register.

Kirchenschmuck, *m.* church-ornaments, church-attire. [al writer.

Kirchenschriftsteller, *m.* ecclesiastic-

Kirchenschutz, *m.* patronage.

Kirchenschwalbe, *f.* swift, church-martin.

Kirchensiegel, *n.* seal of a church.

Kirchensitz, *m.* seat in a church, pew.

Kirchenspaltung, *f.* schism.

Kirchenstaat, *m.* [Geogr.] Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory.

Kirchenstand, *m.* pew, place in a church. [tax.

Kirchensteuer, *f.* church-rate, church-

Kirchenstrafe, *f.* punishment inflicted by the Church.

Kirchenstreit, *m.* –, –igkeit, *f.* dispute, dissension of the clergy, religious controversy.

Kirchenstück, *n.* church-composition.

Kirchenstuhl, *m.* pew. –öffner, *m.* pew-opener.

Kirchenstyl, *m.* [Mus.] church-style, ecclesiastical style. [ship.

Kirchenthum, *n.* churchdom, church-

Kirchenvater, *m.* 1. father (of the Church). 2. church-warden.

Kirchenverbesserer, *m.* reformer.

Kirchenverbesserung, *f.* reformation, church-reform. [perty.

Kirchenvermögen, *n.* church-pro-

Kirchenverordnung, *f.* ordinance of the church. –en (*pl.*), synodals.

Kirchenversammlung, *f.* council; synod, convocation.

Kirchenverwalter, *m.* s. **Kirchengutsverwalter**. [tation.

Kirchenvisitation, *f.* parochial visi-

Kirchenvogt, } *m.* church-war-

Kirchenvorsteher, } den. Die Versammlung der **Kirchenvorsteher**, vestry-meeting.

Kirchenvorschrift, *f.* ordinance of the church, church-law; *it.* liturgy.

Kirchenweise, *f.* church-melody.

Kirchenwesen, *n.* church-matters, church-affairs, ecclesiastical affairs.

Kirchenzeit, *f.* time of service.

Kirchenzettel, *m.* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday.

Kirchenzucht, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline.

Kirchlich, *adj.* ecclesiastic(al); religious; canonical. Ein –es Begräbniß, church-burial; –e Gewalt, ecclesiastical power, church-authority. –keit, *f.* the belonging to the church, canonicalness.

Kirchner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sexton, sacristan, vestry-keeper; *it.* clerk (of the church). –inn, *f.* sexton's *or* clerk's wife.

Kirgise, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Kirghiz.

Kirmes, } *f.* church-ale; s. **Kirch-**

Kirmse, } **messe**.

Kirre, } *adj.* 1. tame, familiar. – ma-

Kirr, } **chen**, to tame. 2. ‡ tractable, familiar, submissive. — *adv.* tractably etc.

Kirre, *f.* 1. –, **Kirrheit**, *f.* tameness; tractableness. 2. [Ornith.] (*pl.* –n) turtle-dove. 3. [Bot.] spurrey.

Kirren, *v. a.* † to tame, to make tractable etc. — *v. a.* –, (locken, v. Hennen), to call; *it.* – (ködern), [Waidmspr.] to bait, to allure, to decoy. — *v. n.* (knarren), to creak, to screak; to crunch; – (v. Tauben) to coo.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kirreule, *f.* owlet, owl.

Kirrung, *f.* taming, making tame. 2. [Waidmspr.] a) baiting, decoying, etc. b) bait.

Kirsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cherry. Schwarze –n, black cherries, merries.

Kirsch(en)baum, *m.* cherry-tree.

Kirschbaumholz, *n.* cherry-tree wood

Kirschbeißer, } *m.* cherry-finch, haw-
Kirschfink, } finch.

Kirschblüthe, *f.* cherry-blossom.

Kirschbranntwein, } *m.* cherry-
Kirsch(en)geist, } brandy, cherry-bounce; *it.* s. Kirschenwasser.

Kirschbraun, *adj.* brown as a cherry.

Kirschfarbe, *f.* cherry-color.

Kirsch(en)garten, *m.* cherry-orchard.

Kirschgummi, } *n.* cherry-gum.
Kirschharz, }

Kirschkäfer, *m.* cherry-weevil.

Kirschkern, *m.* cherry-stone.

Kirsch(en)kuchen, *m.* cherry-cake (*or* open tart).

Kirschlorbeer, m. –, –baum, *m.* cherry-laurel, –*s*, *f.* berry of the etc.

Kirsch(en)muß, *n.* conserve of cherries.

Kirschpfirsich, *m.* } cherry-peach.
Kirschpfirsche, *f.* }

Kirschroth, *adj.* dark red.

Kirsch(en)saft, *m.* cherry-juice.

Kirsch(en)stein, *m.* cherry-stone.

Kirschenstiel, *m.* cherry-stalk.

Kirschtorte, *f.* cherry-tart.

Kirschvogel, *m.* oriole, golden thrush.

Kirsch(en)wasser, *n.* cherry-water.

Kirsch(en)wein, *m.* cherry-wine.

Kirschenzeit, *f.* cherry-season.

Kirsei, *m.* (–s) –, Kirschei, [Industr.] kersey.

Kissen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [*dim.* Kißchen, *n.*) cushion; pillow; bolster. Die –, (*pl.* –) [Mar.] bollards.

Kissenbezug, *m.* } tick of a pillow,
Kissenüberzug, *m.* } case, cover for
Kissenzieche, *f.* } a cushion *or* pil-
Kissenzüge, *f.* } low, pillow-case.

Kissenförmig, *adj.* like a cushion etc., having the form of a cushion etc.

Kiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kistchen, Kistlein, *n.*) chest, box; trunk. Eine beschlagene –, a chest with iron-bands; ein Kistchen, eine – Kronglas, [Handel] a case of crown-glass.

Kistendeckel, *m.* lid of a chest.

Kistenmacher, *m.* box-maker, trunk-maker.

Kistenzucker, *m.* muscorado.

Kistler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Kisten-
Kistner, } macher.

Kits, } *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Mar.] ketch; bomb-
Kitz, } ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cement; [Schreiner etc.] putty; [Chem.] luting, lute.

Kitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Waidmspr.] bevy, covey, pack. Eine – Rebhühner, a covey (of partridges). 2. † s. Kitt.

Kittel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) (smock-)frock.

Kitten, *v. a.* to cement; [Chem.] to lute. Das –, cementing etc., cementation; zum – tauglich, cementatory, cementitious.

Kittspatte, *f.* [Maur.] abbrenvoir.

Kitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cementer.

Kittern, s. Kichern.

Kitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kitzchen, *n.*) female cat, she-cat; little cat, kitten; *it.* kid, young goat.

Kitzel, *m.* (–s) 1. tickling, titillation. – der Sinne, sensual gratification. 2. ‡ titillation, an itch (for scribbling etc.), itching, longing. (inordinate) desire.

Kitzelhusten, *m.* [Med.] tickling-cough.

Kitz(e)lig, *adj.* 1. ticklish. 2. ‡ ticklish, nice, delicate. – (v. Personen), touchy. –keit, *f.* 1. ticklishness. 2. ‡ ticklishness, niceness; touchiness.

Kitzeln, *v. a.* 1. to tickle, to titillate. 2. ± to tickle. (Das Ohr) –, to gratify; (den Gaumen) –, to tickle. 3. *imp.* (Es kitzelt mich etc.) a) to tickle, to feel titillation; b) ‡ to rejoice inwardly, maliciously at etc.; to be nettled at. — *v. refl.* Sich – über etc., to rejoice inwardly, maliciously at etc.

Kitzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tickler. 2. [Anat.] clitoris. Krankhafte Anschwellung des –s, [Med.] clitorism.

Kiwitz, s. Kibitz.

Klack(s), *intery.* slap!

Klacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] old cow.

Kladde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Vertrages etc.), first draught; –, [Handel] waste-book, day-book, memorandum-book, minute-book, blotter.

Klaffen, *v. n.* 1. – (bersten), to chap, to chink. 2. – (von einander stehen), to gape, to yawn. – (v. Thüren etc.), to be ajar; –d (v. Thüren etc.), a little open; –d, [Bot.] spreading; –d (v. Wunden), yawning; das –, gaping etc., fatiscence. — *v. n.* [Örtl.] to clatter, to chatter.

Klaffmuschel, *f.* gaping tellina.

Kläffen, *v. n.* 1. to bark, to yelp; [Waidmspr.] to open false. 2. ‡ to be quarrelsome, to bawl, to clamor.

Kläffer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a bark-
Klaffer, } ing, yelping dog; [Waidmspr.] liar. 2. (*f.* –inn) chatterer; bawler.

Klafter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fathom. 2. –, *f.* –, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –). Ein – Holz, a cord of wood. [wood.

Klafterholz, *n.* cord-wood, stack-

Klaftermaß, *n.* cord-measure. Mit dem – messen, to cord.

Klafterscheit, *n.* log of cord-wood.

Klafterschläger, *m.* one who stacks wood; *it.* wood-cleaver.

Klaftersetzer, *m.* – (Setzmesser), he that measures wood by the cord.

Klafterweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by the cord, fathom.

Klafterig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of a cord etc.; z. B. Ein–, of one cord etc.

Klaftern, *v. a.* to fathom; to measure with outspread arms. (Holz) –, to cord (up)

Klagbar, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] actionable. Eine –e Sache, an actionable matter, – werden, to enter a law-suit, to bring (in), *or* enter an action against any one, to go to (to sue at) law.

Klage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (eines Unglücklichen etc.), complaint; lamentation. b) – (die Trauer), mourning. In der – gehen (*i. e.* trauern), to be in mourning. 2. – (Beschwerde), complaint; grievance; [Rechtsspr.] complaint, charge, action, (law-)suit – erheben über etc., to complain of etc.; – führen über etc., geben etc., eine – vorbringen gegen etc., to lay (*or* lodge) a complaint (to prefer a complaint) against etc.; ich habe keine – über ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him; eine – eingeben, anhängig machen, anstellen wider etc., to bring (in), *or* to enter an action against etc., eine – vorbringen, anbringen, einreichen, to bring a suit, to bring (institute) an action; eine – um Schadenersatz wider Einen anbringen, to sue one for damages (in trespass etc.); eine – als gegründet annehmen (v. der großen Jury), to find a bill against the accused, to find a true bill; mit seiner – abgewiesen werden, to be non-suited, to become non-suit.

Klagebitte, *f.* } complaint.
Klagegesuch, *n.* }

Klagedichter, *m.* elegiac poet.

Klagefall, *m.* } [Gramm.] accusa-
Klagfall, *m.* } tive (case).
Klagendung, *f.* }

Klagefrau, *f.* } female mourner;
Klageweib, *n.* } (*pl.*) (formerly
Klagemutter, *f.* } women who were hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals) wailers, hired mourners.

Klagegedicht, *n.* } elegy; elegiac
Klagegesang, *m.* } poem; threnody

Klag(e)geschrei, *n.* lamentable cries, loud lamentation. [weeds.

Klagegewand, *n.* mourning-suit,

Klagegrund, *m.* cause of complaint.

Klagehaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Klagelaut, } *m.* plaintive tone.
Klageton, }

Klag(e)lied, *n.* mournful song, lamentation, threnody.

Klag(e)libell, *n.* libel.

Klag(e)los, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] satisfied at law, indemnified. (Einen) – stellen, to indemnify, to satisfy. – stellung, *f.* indemnifying etc., indemnification. [lous.

Klag(e)lustig, *adj.* litigious; querulous.

Klagemann, *m.* lamenter.

Klag(e)punkt, *m.* charge. –e (*pl.*) charges, heads of a charge.

Klagerede, *f.* funeral sermon.

Klageruf, *m.* lamentation.

Klagesache, *f.* suit, action.

Klageschrift, *f.* bill of complaint, brief, libel.

Klagesucht, *f.* litigiousness; querulousness, querimoniousness.

Klagesüchtig, *adj.* litigious; querulous, querimonious.

Klagestimme, *f.* ♀ plaintive voice.

Klagweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by way of complaint etc. Etwas –, als Klage vorbringen, to bring an action against one for etc.

Klagwürdig, *adj.* lamentable. — *adv.*

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

lamentably.

Klagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to complain of etc. to any one. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to complain, to be indisposed, to be ill. — *v. n.* 1. to complain, to lament, to moan; to mourn, – um ꝛc., to mourn for etc.; –d, complaining, plaintful, plaintive; – über ꝛc., to complain of etc. 2. – (sich beschweren), to complain; [Rechtsspr.] to sue at law, to go to law, to bring an action (against). – über ꝛc., to complain of etc.; auf Schadenersatz –, to sue one for damages (in trespass etc.); –d einkommen gegen ꝛc., to bring or enter an action against etc.

Klagenswerth, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable. — *adv.* lamentably etc.

Kläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) complainant, plaintiff, demandant, prosecutor. –in, *f.* female plaintiff. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) constant going to law, litigiousness; constant complaining, querulousness.

Klägerisch, *adj.* 1. Der –e Anwalt, plaintiff's attorney. 2. litigious. — *adv.* s. Klagweise.

Kläglich, *adj.* 1. lamentable, mournful, plaintive, doleful. 2. lamentable, piteous, pitiable, pitiful, miserable, deplorable; sad, wretched. — *adv.* lamentably etc. –keit, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness.

Klaibertag, *m.* (–es) [Röm. Kirche] Annunciation-day.

Klameien, *v. n.* [Schiffb.] to drive in the oakum with a horsing-iron.

Klameieisen, *n.* horsing-iron.

Klamm, *adj.* 1. close, narrow, tight; *it.* compact, hard, [Min.] compact; *it.* – (steif), stiff; *it.* – (kleberig), clammy. 2. – (knapp, rar, v. Geld, Korn ꝛc.), scarce. — *adv.* narrowly etc.

Klammgällig, *adj.* [Min.] very hard. – (v. Gold), massive.

Klammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cramp-iron, cramp, clincher, bracket, brace, holdfast; [Typ.] brace; bracket, crotchet, hook. Kleine hölzerne –n (zum Trocknen der Wäsche), clothes-pegs. [renthesis.

Klammersatz, *m.* sentence in a pa-

Klammern, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten, confine or hold with a cramp(-iron), to clinch, to clasp. Sich – an ꝛc., to clasp (*e. acc.*), to cling to etc. [cleat.

Klampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clamp; [Mar.]

Klampner, *m.* s. Klempner.

Klang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) sound. Mit Sang u. –, with ringing of bells, with music; ein Mann, dessen Name keinen guten – hat, a man held in bad repute.

Klangboden, *m.* [Instrumentenm.] sound(ing)-board.

Klanggewölbe, *n.* vaulted building constructed on acoustic principles.

Klanggedicht, } *n.* sonnet.
Klanglied, }

Klanglehre, *f.* [Phys.] acoustics, theory of sound.

Klangloch, *n.* sound hole.

Klanglos, *adj.* soundless, having no sound.

Klangmesser, *m.* [Phys.] phonometer.

Klangmeßkunst, *f.* phonometry.

Klangnachahmend, *adj.* imitative of sound.

Klangnachahmung } *f.* imitation of
Klangnachbildung } sound; [Gram.] onomatopoeia.

Klangreich, } *adj.* sonorous, full-
Klangvoll, } sounding, high sounding. — *adv.* sonorously.

Klangstufe, *f.* [Mus.] interval.

Klangstein, *m.* sonorous stone.

Klangwort, *n* word imitative of sound.

Klapf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slap, clap, flap. — *interj.* slap! –en, s. Klappen.

Klapp, }
Klapps, } s. Klapf.

Klappbank, *f.* folding-bench.

Klappboje, s. Boje.

Klapp(en)handschuh, *m.* mitten with a flap (at the top).

Klappholz, *n.* clap-boards.

Klappmuschel, *f.* spondyl(e).

Klappmütze, *f.* cap with flaps.

Klappohr, *n.* – (v. Pferden), flap-eared horse.

Klapppult, *n.* folding-desk.

Klapprose, *f.* s. Klapperrose.

Klappschirm, *m.* folding-screen.

Klapp(en)stiefel, *m.* top-boot.

Klappstuhl, *m.* folding-chair, camp-stool.

Klappthür(e), *f.* trap-door.

Klapptisch, *m.* folding-table.

Klappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Klöppchen, *n.*) flap; lid, valve. – (an Pumpen, Dampfmaschinen ꝛc.), valve; –, [Anat., Bot.] valve; die kleine –, valvlet, valvule; mit –n, –n enthaltend, containing valves, valvular; –, [Mus.] key, stop; – (an Kleidern), flap; cuff; – (vor einem Taubenhause ꝛc.), falling-board, trap-door; – über den Augen der Pferde, eye-flap.

Klappenhorn, *n.* [Mus.] key-horn, a key-bugle.

Klappenrock, *m.* coat with flaps (cuffs).

Klappen, *v. a.* to flap, to strike together with a quick motion. — *v. n.* 1. to flap, to clap; to clatter. 2. ± ☾ ○ to fit. Es klappt nicht, there is no sense (no meaning) in it, it does not sound well; die Verse – nicht, the verses are irregular.

Klapper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rattle; [Mühl.] (mill-)clapper.

Klapperapfel, *m.* calville.

Klapperbaum, *m.* cocoa tree.

Klapperbein, *n.* 1. [Anat.] skeleton. 2. ↓ Death.

Klapperdürr, *adj.* very lean, very thin; very dry.

Klappermann, *m.* 1. man with a rattle. 2. ↓ ○ Death.

Klappermaul, *n.* chatter-box, chatterer.

Klappermühle, *f.* 1. clacking mill. 2. ± ○ chatter-box, (prating) gossip.

Klappernuß, *f.* bladder-nut.

Klapperrose, *f.* corn-poppy, (common) red poppy. –farbe, *f.* red poppy color, coquelicot.

Klapperschlange, *f.* rattle-snake. –nwurz, *f.* seneca, rattle-snake root.

Klapperstein, *m.* etite, eagle-stone.

Klappern, *v. n.* to rattle; to klick. – (v. Mühlen), to clack; mit den Zähnen –, to chatter with the teeth; – gehört zum Handwerk, *Prov.* puff is part of the trade

Klappig, *adj.* [Bot.] valvate.

Klapps, s. Klapf.

Klappsen, *v. a.* to flap, to slap.

Klappser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flapper.

Klar, *adj.* 1. clear; bright; limpid; transparent; serene; fair; *it.* pure; fine. – (v. Wolle ꝛc.), fine; – machen, to make clear, to clarify, to purify; – (v. der Stimme ꝛc.), clear; – abziehen (Wein), to rack; das –e vom Ei, the white of an egg. 2. ± clear, plain, evident, manifest. –e Wahrheit, plain truth; Einem –en Wein einschenken, *Prov.* to tell one the plain truth; (Etwas) ins –e setzen, to clear up (a case or point), to render evident; Einen ins –e setzen, to set one right; im –en sein über ꝛc., to see to the bottom of etc.; ins –e kommen (über ꝛc.), to clear up (a point etc.), to settle; –er Profit, [Handel] clear profit, neat proceeds. 3. [Mar.] clear. – laufend, – fahrend (v. Tauen), clear; – (v. der Küste), clear; – (zum Absegeln) sein, to be ready for setting sail. — *adv.* clearly; plainly, evidentiy etc.

Klaräugig, *adj.* † clear-eyed.

Klardüster, *adj.* [Mal.] chiaro (o)scuro

Klarfädig, *adj.* of a fine thread.

Klar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] –, –tuch, *n.*, lawn.

Klara, *f.* (–'s, –rens, der –) (*dim.* Klärchen, *n.*) Clara.

Klare, *f.* [Örtl.] sort of thin broth.

Kläre, *f.* 1. clearness; purity; fineness, delicacy (of texture). 2. various ingredients for refining or clearing.

Klaren, *v. a.* [Mar.] Ein Takel –, to underrun a tackle; die Segel –, to make ready for sailing, to make all clear for bending sails.

Klären, *v. a.* to clarify, to clear, to purify, to fine; to brighten, to polish. Sich –, to grow or become clear or fine, to become pure, to clarify.

Klärkessel, *m.* [Zuckers.] second boiler.

Klarheit *f.* 1. clearness; brightness; limpidness, transparency; serenity; fairness; *it.* purity, pureness; fineness. – (der Stimme ꝛc.), clearness, plainness.

Klariren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schiff) – to clear (a ship) at the custom-house. 2. [Mar.] s. Klaren.

Klärlich, *adv.* clearly. [etc.

Klärung, *f.* clarification, clearing

Klasse ꝛc., s. Classe ꝛc.

Klatsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ slap, clap, smack. — *adv.* Klitsch –, thwick thwack, whick whack.

Klatschbüchse, *f.* 1. pop-gun. 2. ± ☾ (prating) gossip, chatter-box.

Klatschgeschichte, *f.* babbling story

Klatschgesellschaft, *f.* gossiping society. [Klappermaul.

Klatschmaul, *n.* [atschliese, *f.*) s.

Klatschrohr, *n.* pop-gun.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Klatschrose, *f.* (common) red poppy; *f.* Klapperrose.

Klatschtaube, *f.* [Ornith.] smiter.

Klatschweib, *n.* gossip.

Klatsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. flap. Fliegen–, fly-flap. 2. ± ○ babbler, (prating) gossip, talkative person.

Klatschen, *v. a.* 1. Beifall –, ↓u–, to clap (a performance on the stage), to applaud. 2. (Etwas) wieder –, to blab, to divulge by gossiping. — *v. n.* 1. to clap, to clack. Mit einer Peitsche –, to crack *or* smack a whip; mit den Händen –, to clap (the hands). 2. ± ☾ to chatter, to prate, to babble, to gossip; to blab.

Klatscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. clapper, applauder. 2. –, **Klätscher**, babbler, prating gossip. 3. *s.* Klatsch.

Klätscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] smiter.

Klatscherei, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) babble,
Klätscherei, } gossiping, tale-bearing. –en, tales, false *or* scandalous stories, mischievous gossip, scandal.

Klatschhaft, *adj.* prating, given to babble, babbling, gossiping. –igkeit, *f.* babbling (talkative) disposition.

Klatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) entangled hair etc., a tangle.

Klauben, *v. a.* to pick, to pick out, to cull. Einem Etwas zu – geben, ☾ to give one a bone to pick. — *v. n.* 1. An einem Knochen –, to pick a bone. 2. ± an ꝛc., to sift (*e. acc.*), to hammer at etc.

Klauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that picks *or* culls, picker; *it.* sifter. 2. [Naturg.] nut-hatch, nut jobber, nut-pecker. –ei, *f.* a picking, culling etc.

Klaub(er)ig, } *a.* (–s) [Min.]
Klaub(er)icht, } refuse.

Klaue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. claw, clutch, paw. – (bei Vögeln), pounce, claw, talon, fang; – (bei Ochsen ꝛc.), hoof; mit gespaltenen –n, gespaltene –n habend, bisulcous, cloven-footed. 2. ± ○ paw, clutch. In seine –n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; in Jemands –n sein, to be in any one's clutches. 3. [Mar., Schmied.] –n (Arme gewisser Anker ꝛc.), claws, flukes.

Klauenbeschlag, *m.* – (beim Hornvieh), shoeing.

Klauenfett, } *n.* grease boiled
Klauenschmalz, } out of the feet of oxen etc.

Klauenfuß, *m.* paw.

Klauenhieb, *m.* stroke with the claws; *it.* clapper-claw.

Klauenseuche, *f.* a distemper in the feet of cattle *or* sheep, the foot-rot.

Klauensteuer, *f.* } tax paid upon cattle
Klauengeld, *n.* } *or* sheep.

Klauenspalt, *m.* [Waidmspr.] slit.

Klauenstab, *m.* claw-staff.

Klauen, *v. a.* 1. to clutch, to claw. Geklaut, [Naturg.] having claws, clawed, unguiculate(d). 2. [Mar.] to calk. — *v. n.* [Ostl.] to run fast.

Klauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] caulker. 2. [Ostl.] a large animal *or* man.

Klauig, *adj.* clawed, having claws, talons etc., unguiculate(d).

Klause, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hermitage; – (eines Mönches), cell. 2. ± ☾ closet. 3. – (in Gebirgen), defile, narrow pass. 4. [Min.] pit, hole. 5. [Ostl.] *s.* Schleuse.

Klausenbewohner, *m.* hermit, recluse.

Klausel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] clause, stipulation, reserve.

Klausner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hermit, recluse, anchoret.

Klausnerleben, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condition.

Klavier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) harpsichord; piano(forte); *s.* Clavier.

Klavierkasten, *m.* case of a pianoforte, piano-case.

Klavierlehrer, *m.* teacher of the piano(forte).

Klaviermacher, *m.* pianoforte-maker.

Klavierschlüssel, *m.* tuning-key.

Klavierstück, *n.* piece (of music) for the piano(forte).

Kleben, *v. a.* to glue, to paste, to stick. — *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to cleave, adhere, cling *or* stick to etc. An der Leimruthe –, to be limed. 2. ± – an ꝛc., to cleave, cling *or* stick to, to be attached to. Er läßt die Hände (Finger) –, his fingers are lime-twigs; gern Etwas an den Fingern – lassen, to filch.

Klebeblatt, *n.* } bill posted (stuck)
Klebeschrift, *f.* } up.
Klebezettel, *m.* }

Klebegarn, } *n.* net for catching larks.
Klebenetz, }

Klebegut, *n.* entailed property, entail. an estate *or* fee entailed.

Klebekraut, *n.* cleaver (the name of several plants which stick to a thing, as) hedge hen-foot, burdock etc.

Klebelaus, *f.* crab-louse.

Klebepflaster, *n.* sticking-plaister. Englisches –, (English) court-plaister.

Kleberanft, *m.* – (am Brode), kissing-crust.

Kleberuthe, *f.* lime-twig.

Kleb(e)schiefer, *m.* adhesive slate.

Kleb(e)stoff, *m.* [Bot.] gluten.

Kleb(e)werk, *n.* paste-work; lute.

Kleber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who sticks to etc., gluer. 2. adhesive substance, gum, [Chem.] gluten.

Kleberich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] cleaver. –t, *adj.* glue like, gluish, gummy, sticky.

Kleb(e)rig, *adj.* cleaving, adhesive, clammy, viscid, viscous, sticky, glutinous, gluey, ropy. –keit, *f.* stickiness, glutinousness, glutinosity, viscousness, viscosity, viscidity, clamminess, adhesiveness, glueyness, ropiness.

Kleck(s), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Kleckschen, *n.*) 1. blot, blur. 2. ± (Einem) einen – anhängen, to asperse (any one's character etc.), to backbite (any one).

Kleckbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Kleckpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Kleckschulden, *f. pl.* dribbling-debts, dribblets, petty debts.

Kleckwerk, *n* [Maur.] mud wall work, walling.

Klecken, } *v. n.* to blot, to blur. —
Kleckſen, } *v. a.* to stain, to foul; to daub; to scrawl, to scribble.

Klecken, *v. n.* ○ to be of use, to boot; *it.* to suffice, to be sufficient. Das klecft nicht, that won't do.

Klecker, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dauber;
Kleckſer, } scrawler, scribbler.

Kleckerei, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) daubing;
Kleckſerei, } scrawling, scribbling; scrawl; daub.

Kleck(ſ)ig, *adj.* blotted, full of blots.

Klee, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot., Landwirthsch.] clover (-grass), trefoil. Wie der Hase im – leben, *Prov.* to live in clover. 2. [Kartenspr.] clubs (at cards).

Kleeacker, *m.* } field of clover etc.
Kleefeld, *n.* }

Kleebau, *m.* culture of trefoil etc

Kleeblatt, *n.* 1. leaf of trefoil. 2. ± trio, three united, triplet. –förmig, *adj.* having the form of a etc.

Kleeblume, } *f.* flower of trefoil etc.
Kleeblüte, }

Kleebube, *m.* } [Kartenspr.] knave,
Kleedame, *f.* } queen, king of clubs.
Kleekönig, *m.* }

Kleefutter, *n* clover, trefoil.

Kleeroth, *adj.* clover-colored.

Kleesalz, *n.* sorrel-salt.

Kleesaures Salz, [Chem.] oxalate.

Kleesäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid.

Klei, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Geol.] clay, loam; [Ostl.] mud.

Kleiacker, *m.* } clay-land, clay-soil.
Kleiland, *n.* } clay-ground.

Kleierde, *f.* clayey earth.

Kleiben, *v. a.* to glue, to paste, to stick. — *v. n.* to stick, to adhere; [Maur.] to make a mud-wall (loam-wall), to loam *or* clay a wall.

Kleibewerk, *n.* mud-wall work, mud-walling.

Kleiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) maker of a mud-wall, mud-waller.

Kleiberei, *f.* mud-walling.

Kleibig, *s.* Kleberig.

Kleid, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* children's garment) 1. a) dress, coat, habit, garment, gown, garb. –er, clothes, dress, garments; raiment; ein vollständiges –, a suit of clothes; die –er ausziehen, anziehen, to take off, put on one's clothes; ein – wenden, to turn a coat; –er machen Leute, *Prov.* fine feathers make fine birds. b) § cover, case. 2. ± garb, dress, exterior (of a thing).

Kleiderbaum, *m.* [Bot.] button-wood, western plane-tree, platanus occidentalis.

Kleiderbehälter, *m.* } wardrobe.
Kleiderzimmer, *n.* }

Kleiderbesen, *m.* whisk, clothes; broom.

Kleiderbuch, *n.* book of costumes.

Kleiderbude, *f.* slop shop, a shop where ready made clothes are sold.

Kleiderbündel, *m.* bundle of clothes.

Kleiderbürste, *f.* brush for clothes, clothes-brush.

Kleidergrempel, } *m.* frippery, trade
Kleidertrödel, } in old clothes.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kleiderhaken, *m.* hook to hang clothes on.

Kleiderhandel, } *m.* traffick, trade in
Kleiderkram, } (old) clothes.

Kleiderhändler, } *m.* dealer in clothes.
Kleidertrödler, } clothes-seller, sales-
Kleiderkrämer, } man; fripperer.

Kleiderhaus, *n.* wardrobe-house.

Kleiderkammer, *f.* wardrobe.

Kleiderkämmerer, *m.* master of the wardrobe.

Kleiderkasten, } *m.* clothes-press,
Kleiderschrank, } press for clothes.

Kleiderlaus *f.* large louse (in clothes).

Kleiderleinwand, *f.* linen for lining.

Kleiderleiste, *f.* s. **Kleiderrechen**.

Kleiderlos, *adj.* without clothes.

Kleidermacher, } *m.* tailor. hab-
Kleiderverfertiger, } it-maker. –in, *f.* mantua-maker.

Kleidermarkt, *m.* market for (old, second-hand) clothes.

Kleidermode, *f.* fashion in clothes. –n (*pl.*), modes of dress etc.

Kleidermotte, } *f.* moth.
Kleiderschabe, }

Kleidernagel, } *m.* peg to hang clothes
Kleiderpflock, } on.

Kleidernarr, *m.* one who has a rage for fine clothes.

Kleiderordnung, *f.* regulation of dress, sumptuary laws.

Kleiderpracht, *f.* luxury, extravagance in clothes; splendor of dress.

Kleiderrechen, *m.* hat- *or* clothes rail, rack.

Kleiderschmuck, *m.* fine clothes.

Kleidertracht, *f.* costume, mode of dress, fashion.

Kleiderverleiher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) he that lends clothes.

Kleiderverwahrer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) keeper of the wardrobe. [wardrobe.

Kleidervorrath, *m.* stock of clothes,

Kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to clothe, to dress. Sich – (*v. refl.*), to dress; sich in Seide –, to dress in silks. 2. ± Gekleidet sein in ꝛc., to be clad in; Gedanken in Worte –, to clothe thoughts with words; die Erde hat sich in Grün gekleidet, the earth is clothed with verdure. 3. § to deck, to cover. (Flinten) – (beschlagen), to mount. — *v. imp.* (*c. dat.* and *c. acc.*) to fit, to sit well, to become. Es kleidet ihn gar gut, it fits him very well; es kleidet ihn gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character, it is not fit(ting) for him.

Kleidkeule, *f.* [Schiffb.] serving-mallet.

Kleidrock, *m.* dress-coat.

Kleidspan, *m.* [Schiffb.] serving-board.

Kleidung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. clothing, dressing; dress, clothes; costume. Eine vollständige –, a suit of clothes; –, [Mal.] drapery. 2. – (eines Schießgewehres), plate-work, mounting.

Kleidungsstück, *n.* article of clothing. –e (*pl.*), clothes, wearing apparel, wearables.

Kleie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bran.

Kleienartig, *adj.* branny; [Med.] furfuraceous.

Kleienbier, *n.* bran-beer.

Kleienbrod, *n.* bread made of bran.

Kleiengrind, *m.* } [Med.] pityriasis.
Kleienfucht, *f.* }

Kleienmehl, *n.* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal.

Kleienwaffer, *n.* bran-water.

Kleien, *v. a.* [Drtl.] to clear of mud.

Kleierde ꝛc., s. **Klei**.

Kleiicht, *adj.* 1. clayish. 2. like bran, [Med.] furfuraceous.

Kleiig, *adj.* 1. branny. 2. clayey.

Klein, *n.* (–s) the liver, head etc. of a hare; – (v. Gänsen ꝛc.), giblets.

Klein, *adj.* 1. little (*comp.* less, lesser; *superl.* least), small; diminutive; petty, trifling. – (v. Kindern), little, young; ein –er Theil, a small part; –es Geld, small money, change; –e Schulden, dribblets, petty debts; ein –es Verbrechen, a petty crime; ein –er König, a petty king; –e Geister, small wits, narrow minds; ein –er Mann (Kerl), a short, little man (fellow); eine –e Meile, a short mile; –, –er werden, to diminish, to decrease, to become less *or* smaller; – (vom Waffer), to subside, to fall; – hacken, schneiden, to mince, to cut into little pieces; – schlagen, to make *or* beat small; der, die, das –e, the little one, the little boy, the little girl; die –en, the little ones; wo sind Ihre –en? where are your little ones? –er, komm her! boy, come here! etwas –es (d. e. ein Kind) bekommen, ℂ to be delivered of a child; im –en, upon a small scale; in detail; by retail; in little, in miniature; in a minute manner; im –en (verkaufen), by retail; im –en handeln, to retail; ins –e, into a small compass; ins –e gehen (bei einer Erzählung), to detail, to recite the particulars of, to enter into particulars; ins –(er)e bringen, to abridge, to make shorter, to epitomize; [Zeichn.] to reduce; eine –e Weile, a little while; über ein –es, in a short time; das ist ihm ein –es, that's a mere trifle to him; ein – wenig, very little, a little bit; ein – wenig Waffer, Branntwein, a drop of water *or* brandy; in einer –en halben Stunde, in less than half an hour; in einem –en Augenblick, in a minute, in a moment. 2. ± little, base, mean, paltry. — *adv.* 1. little; in detail, meanly, basely. 2. ± in a paltry manner. (Leute,) bei denen es – hergeht, that live poorly.

Kleinachtel, *n.* [Buchh.] small octavo.

Kleinährig, *adj.* with small *or* little ears. [nia.

Kleinarmenien, *n.* the lesser Armenia.

Kleinasien, *n.* Asia Minor.

Kleinäugig, *adj.* small-eyed.

Kleinbaß, *m.* –, –geige, *f.* [Muſ.] violoncello. [farmer.

Kleinbauer, *m.* small freeholder *or*

Kleinbeerig, *adj.* with small berries.

Kleinbild, } *n.* miniature.
Kleingemälde, }

Kleinbinder, *m.* small cooper.

Kleinblätterig, *adj.* small-leaved.

Kleinbogenform, *f.* small folio.

Kleindenkend, *adj.* narrow, narrow-souled, little-minded.

Kleindrucker, *m.* job-printer.

Kleineifen, *n.* [Min.] small iron (particles). [ticles.

Kleinerz, *n.* [Min.] ore in small par-

Kleinfügig, *adj.* of little consequence, small, little, inconsiderable, insignificant, mean. –keit, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificancy.

Kleingeist, *m.* 1. narrow mind. 2. frivolousness. –erei, *f.* frivolous manner of thinking *or* acting, frivolousness. –ig, –erisch, *adj.* frivolous, trivial, (*adv.*) frivolously etc.

Kleingewehrfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] discharge of muskets (*or* small guns), volley of small shot.

Kleingläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted. –keit, *f.* little faith, faint-heartedness.

Kleinhandel, *m.* retail, retail-business. – treiben, to retail. [dealer.

Kleinhändler, *m.* retailer, retail-

Kleinherr, *m.* –, –chen, *n.* petit-maitre, fop, dandy.

Kleinherzig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded. –keit, *f.* faintheartedness; narrow-mindedness.

Kleinkinderbewahranſtalt, *f.* } asy-
Kleinkinderſchule, *f.* } lum, school for little children, infant-school.

Kleinknecht, *m.* lower man-servant.

Kleinkohle, *f.* [Mineralg.] pit-coal, fossil coal, coal dug from the earth.

Kleinkörnig, *adj.* with little grains, small-grained.

Kleinlaut, *adj.* and *adv.* dejected, disheartened; quiet. – werden, to lose courage, to draw in.

Kleinmaler, *m.* miniature-painter. –ei, *f.* (art of painting in) miniature; miniature painting.

Kleinmaſchig, *adj.* with little meshes.

Kleinmeiſter, *m.* a would-be-poet, musician etc.; *it.* petit-maitre, fop. – (in der Malerei), neat-master.

Kleinmeſſer, *m.* micrometer.

Kleinmuth, *m.* } pusillanimity,
Kleinmüthigkeit, *f.* } faintheartedness, low-spiritedness.

Kleinmüthig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened. – machen, to discourage.

Kleinrüſter, *f.* [Bot.] spindle-tree.

Kleinſchmied, *m.* locket-smith, white-smith. –arbeit, –swaare, *f.* hardware.

Kleinſinn, *m.* narrow-mindedness. –ig, *adj.* narrow-minded.

Kleinſpecht, *m.* [Ornith.] pianet.

Kleinſtädter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of a small (provincial) town. –ei, *f.* provincial manners etc.

Kleinſtädtiſch, *adj.* like the inhabitants of small towns, provincial, countrified.

Kleinuhrmacher, *m.* watch-maker.

Kleinvieh, *n.* small cattle.

Kleinwaare, *f.* [Handel] hard ware,

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C

iron-ware. –nhändler, *m.* dealer in hardware. –nhandel, *m.* hardware trade.

Kleine, *f.* 1. littleness, smallness; diminutiveness. 2. ± littleness, meanness. Kleinheit des Geiſtes, der Geſinnungen, der Denkungsart, narrow-mindedness, little-mindedness, low-mindedness.

Kleinen, *v. a.* [Min.] to make *or* beat small.

Kleinigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trifle, small matter, little matter, little thing, (bagatelle). (Das iſt ihm eine –, that's a mere trifle ((a mere nothing) to him.

Kleinigkeitsgeiſt, *m.* / Kleinigkeitsſinn, *m.* / Kleinigkeitsſucht, *f.* } mind, disposition for trifles, frivolous disposition.

Kleinigkeitsjäger; / Kleinigkeitskrämer, } *m.* man that busies himself with trifles, pedantic person, pedant –ei, *f.* indulging in (giving one's mind to), trifles, pedantry.

Kleinlich, *adj.* 1. somewhat (*or* rather) little, rather (*or* somewhat) small. 2. ± mean, paltry, frivolous. — *adv.* meanly, in a paltry manner, frivolously. –keit, *f.* littleness, meanness, paltriness, frivolousness.

Kleinling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) mean, paltry fellow, a humbug.

Kleinod, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ien) 1. jewel; –ien, (*pl.*) insignia of royalty. 2. ± jewel, gem, treasure, ornament. 3. [Örtl.] [Fleiſch.] offal (of butcher's meat).

Kleinodienhandel ꝛc., ſ. Juwelenhandel ꝛc.

Kleinodienkammer, *f.* jewel-office.

Kleinodienkäſtchen, *n.* jewel-box.

Kleiſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] dab, burt.

Kleiſter, *m.* (–s) paste.

Kleiſterpinſel, *m.* paste-brush.

Kleiſternapf, / Kleiſtertopf, } *m.* paste-pot, paste-bowl.

Kleiſterig, *adj.* pasty, like paste, sticky.

Kleiſtern, *v. a.* to paste.

Klemm, *adj.* [Örtl.] o scarce; hard. –e Zeiten, hard times.

Klemmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (zum Anſtecken der Wäſche), peg, clothes-peg.

Klemme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. instrument to squeeze *or* pinch with; (Wäſcherinnen) peg. 2. [Geogr.] defile, narrow pass. 3. ± pinch, dilemma, distress. In der –, in einer großen – ſein, to be in distress, to be at a pinch, to be caught, to be in great straits; in die – bringen, to catch, to bring into a scrape. 4. [Örtl.] [Med.] the locked jaw, tetanus.

Klemmbock, *m.* holdfast-bench.

Klemmeiſen, *n.* pincers; horse-bit; vice-chops.

Klemmhaken, *m.* holdfast.

Klemmen, *v. a.* to pinch, to squeeze; to jam. — *v. refl.* Sich – (zwiſchen ꝛc.), to squeeze one's self (or get squeezed) (between etc.), to get one's fingers pinched (between etc.). [ſtein), hard.

Klemmig, *adj.* [Min.] – (vom Ge-

Klempern, *v. n.* 1. to tinkle, to clink; to jingle. 2. to work in tin; to tinker.

Klempner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tinman.

Klempnerarbeit, / Klempnerwaare, } *f.* tin-ware.

Klempnerblech, *n.* tin.

Klempnerhandwerk, *n.* tinman's trade. [to climb.

Kleppen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to run fast;

Klepper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) nag, tit, pad, palfrey, pony. – *f.* (*pl.* – n) 1. clacking-mill; *it.* rattle. 2. [Naturg.] grossbeak. [Klapperdürr.

Klepperdürr, *adj.* very lean; ſ.

Klette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (Pflanze), burdock, clot-bur. d) – (Frucht), bur. 2. ± o Sich wie eine – anhängen an ꝛc., to stick to etc. like a bur; Einem eine – anhängen, ſ. Kleck.

Klettenkerbel, *m.* bastard-parsley; wild chervil.

Klette(n)knopf, *m.* bur.

Klettenkraut, *n.* / Klettendiſtel, *m.* } burdock.

Kletten, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] (Wolle) –, to pick.

Kletter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that picks (wool), picker.

Kletterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) climber.

Klettern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to climb, to clamber. Auf ꝛc., an ... hinauf –, to climb (a wall etc.), to scramble up (a cliff etc.).

Kletterеiſen, *n.* climbing-iron.

Kletterſtange, *f.* / Klettermaſt, *m.* } climbing-pole.

Kletticht, *adj.* like burs; full of burs.

Klick(s), ſ. Kleck(s).

Klicken, ſ. Klecken.

Klicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) coterie, party, tribe.

Klieben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to cleave.

Klieheiſen, *n.* cleaver, cleaving-iron.

Kliebig, *adj.* cleaving, that may be cleft *or* split.

Klima, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta, –te) climate, ℞ u. ± clime. An das – gewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized.

Klimakteriſch, *adj.* climacteric.

Klimatiſch, *adj.* climatic(al).

Klimatologie, *f.* climatology.

Klimax, *m.* [Rhet.] climax.

Klimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to climb; ſ. Klettern. 2. ± to aspire (to).

Klimmen, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] achith.

Klimperei, *f.* chinking, jingling, jingle etc.; ſ. Klimpern.

Klimperer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that plays awkwardly on a guitar etc., strummer, thrummer.

Klimpern, *v. n.* to chink, to clink, to jingle (gingle), to tinkle. (Mit Geld) –, to chink (a purse of money etc.), to jingle (*c. acc.*); – (an Glöckchen ꝛc.), to jingle (*c. acc.*); (auf einem Inſtrumente) –, to play coarsely *or* awkwardly (on an instrument) with the fingers, to strum *or* thrum. — *v. a.* (Ein Stückchen) –, to play awkwardly, badly, to strum etc.

Klingbar, *adj.* sonorous, soniferous.

Kling kling! *interj.* jingle! ding-ding! ting!

Klinge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Meſſers, Degens ꝛc.), blade; *it.* – (der Degen ſelbſt), sword. Vor die – fordern (Einen), to challenge (to fight a duel); über die – ſpringen laſſen (Feinde), to put to the (edge of the) sword. 2. ± Nicht bei der – bleiben, to swerve from the main point, not to stick to the point, to flinch.

Klingenprobe, *f.* trial of a (sword-) blade. [blade-smith.

Klingenſchmied, *m.* sword-cutler,

Klingenſpitze, *f.* point of a blade.

Klingenſtahl, *m.* steel for sword-blades. [stick.

Klingenſtock, *m.* sword-cane, sword-

Klingenwaare, *f.* hardware.

Klinge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] ravin(e), narrow valley, any long deep hollow *or* pass through mountains etc.

Klingel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (small, little) bell. An der – ziehen, to ring the bell, ſ. Klingeln.

Klingelbeutel, / Klingelſack, } *m.* – (in Kirchen), purse with a bell, alms-bag.

Klingeldraht, *m.* bell-wire.

Klingelmann, *m.* – (in Kirchen), man who goes about with the alms-bag.

Klingelmöhre, *f.* –, Klingenmöhre, [Gärtn.] skirret.

Klingelquaſt, *m.* tassel of a bell.

Klingelſchnur, *f.* string of a bell, bell-string.

Klingeln, *v. n.* to ring the bell; *it.* to jingle († gingle), to tinkle. An der Schelle –, to ring the bell; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell; Einem –, to ring for etc.; (mit Gläſern ꝛc.) –, to jingle (*c. acc.*), to hob and nob.

Klingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sound, to yield a sound; to chink, to tinkle, to clink, to jingle. Mit den Gläſern –, die Gläſer – laſſen, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health), to hob and nob; und die Ohren klangen ihm, and his ears tingled; –d, sounding etc., soniferous, sonorous, sonorific, resonant; wohl –d, melodious; –des Vermögen, pecuniary property; –de Münze, ready (or real) money, specie; mit –dem Spiele (abziehen ꝛc.), with drums and fifes, with drums beating; ſo wie das Geld im Kaſten klingt, die Seele aus dem Fegfeuer ſpringt, the moment the money tinkles in the chest, the soul mounts out of purgatory. 2. ± to sound. Das klingt nicht fein, nicht gut, that does not sound well; dieſe Frage klingt ſonderbar, this is a strange question.

Klingadler, *m.* ospray.

Klinggedicht, *n.* sonnet.

Klingklang, *m.* jingle, tinkling.

Klingkling, / Klingling, } ſ. Kling.

Klingſpiel, *n.* sound of instruments.

Klingſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] phonolite.

Klinik, *f.* [Med.] clinics, clinical medicine. –er, *m.* clinical physician.

Klinikum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ka, –ken) clinical hospital.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Klinisch, *adj.* clinic(al).

Klinke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) latch.

Klinkhaken, *m.* stape, hook to receive the latch.

Klinkenschloß, *n.* latch which is opened with a key.

Klinken, *v. n.* 1. – (an der Thür), to move *or* put down (*or* press upon) the latch (of a door). 2. *v. n.* and *a.* [Mar.] to clinch (a pin etc.)

Klinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Dutch tile; [Mar.] Dutch clinker.

Klinkerweise, *adv.* – gebaut, [Mar.] clincher-built, clinker-built, made of clincher work. [work.

Klinkerwerk, *n.* [Mar.] clincher-

Klinkschön, *adj.* [Örtl.] clear, pure.

Klinometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clinometer. [cope.

Klinoskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) clinos-

Klinse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cleft, chink, crack, chap. crevice, gap. –n bekommen, to chink, to crack. [kets.

Klinterkram, *m.* (–s) mean trin-

Klipp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) snapping noise; snap with the fingers. – Klapp, –klapp, *n.* and *interj.* tick-tack, thwick-thwack, flip-flap. [lid.

Klippkanne, *f.* wooden jug with a

Klippkram, *m.* small wares, toys, haberdashery, trade in toys.

Klippkrämer, *m.* a seller of small wares, toyseller, toyman, haberdasher.

Klippmünze, *f.* } obsidional coin,
Klippstück, *n.* } square coin.

Klippschenke, *f.* hedge-inn, hedge-alehouse.

Klippschule, *f.* [Örtl.] a small (spelling-) school, [Örtl.] mam-school, dame-school.

Klippschulmeister, *m.* [Örtl.] master of a small spelling-school.

Klippwerk, *n.* toys, small wares, haberdashery; *it.* machine for coining small money.

Klippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cliff, crag, rock. Blinde –, shelf, rock beneath the surface of the water, lurking rock, sunken rock. 2. ‡ perilous situation, imminent danger, obstacle (to beneficial measures etc.). 3. [Münzw.] f. Klipping. 4. trap-cage.

Klippfisch, *m.* [Naturg.] chaetodon; [Fisch.] kneeling, haberdine, dried salt cod.

Klipprose, *f.* sea-anemone.

Klippenbock, *m.* wild goat.

Klippenreich, } *adj.* cliffy, craggy,
Klippenvoll, } rocky, full of rocks, crags etc.

Klippenweg, *m.* rocky, craggy way.

Klippen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to snap.

Klipper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. f. Klempner. 2. mallet.

Klippern, *v. n.* to click.

Klippicht, *adj.* like a rock, crag *or* cliff.

Klippig, *adj.* cliffy, rocky, craggy, [Mar.] foul (road, bay etc.).

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Klipping, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Klippmünze.

Klirren, *v. n.* to clink, to click, to clack, to jingle, to rattle, to clatter, to clash.

Klistier, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.]
Klystier, } clyster, ⊖ glyster. Ein – geben, setzen, to administer *or* give a clyster.

Klistierpfeife }
Klistierröhre, } *f.* clyster-pipe.
Klistierspritze, } *f.* clyster-pipe,
Klistiermaschine, } syringe.

Klistieren, } *v. a.* to administer *or*
Klystieren, } give a clyster.

Klitoris, *f.* [Anat.] clitoris. –m (u ö), *m.* [Med.] clitorism.

Klitsch, *m.* ○ flap, slap, clash; f. Klatsch. –en, *v. n.* ○ to flap, to clap, to clash.

Klitschig, *adj.* 1. slippery. 2. [Bäck.] not properly baked.

Klitter, *m.* (–s) blot, blur.

Klitterbuch, *n.* waste-book; f. Kladde.

Klittergold, *n.* tinsel, clinquant, leaf brass.

Klitterschulden, *f. pl.* dribbling-debts. drib(b)lets.

Klittern, *v. n.* to blot; to scrawl.

Kloak, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sink, drain, (common) sewer.

Kloben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Klöbchen, n.) 1. – (Bündel, Gebund), bundle, handful (of flax etc.). 2. log, piece of wood. 3. – (an der Wage), handle, checks (of a balance); – (Feilkloben), (Schloss.] hand-vice; *it.* (Klammer), cramp, little cramp; – (an der Thürpfoste), staple; – (Rolle), [Mech.] block, pulley; – an einem Flaschenzuge, block of a polyspast; –, [Bergelf.] stick; – (des Steigerades in Uhren), potence.

Klobendeichsel, f. Gabeldeichsel.

Klobenholz, *n.* log-wood.

Klobenmacher, *m.* he that makes pullies.

Klob(en)säge, *f.* large saw for cutting planks, pit-saw. [pulley.

Klobenseil, *n.* rope *or* line for a

Kloben, } *v. a.* to split, to cleave.
Klöben, }

Klöber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cleaver, splitter. [clonic spasm

Klonisch, *adj.* –er Krampf, [Med.]

Klonz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Küf.] wedge.

Klopfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) beating etc.; f. Klopfen.

Klöpfel, } *m.* (–s *pl.* –) 1. cudgel,
Klöppel, } club. – (am Halse von Hunden), clog. 2. beater, mallet; clapper. rapper, knocker. – (an Glocken), clapper; – (an Thüren), knocker (of a door), † rapper; – (die Pauken ꝛc. damit zu schlagen), stick, drum-stick. 3. – (zum Spitzenmachen), (lace-)bobbin.

Klöpfelarbeit } *f.* bobbin-work;
Klöppelarbeit, } (cushion-)lace. –er, *m.* lace-maker.

Klöppelholz, *n.* bobbin, lace-bobbin.

Klöppelkissen, *n.* } cushion for bone-
Klöppelsack, *m.* } lace-making.

Klöppellade, *f.* box for bone-lace-making. [lace.

Klöppelnadel, *f.* needle for working

Klöppelseide, *f.* blond-silk.

Klöppelspitze, *f.* bone-lace.

Klöppelzwirn, *m.* thread for making lace.

Klöpfeln, } *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to knock,
Klöppeln, } rap gently, to tap. 2. to weave lace. to make lace. Geklöppelte Arbeit, f. Klöpfelarbeit; geklöppelte Spitzen, bone-lace. 3. (Hunde) –, to clog.

Klopfen, *v. a.* 1. to knock *or* beat. (Flachs ꝛc.) –, to beat; –, nieder–, [Typ.] to plane down. 2. ‡ ℂ ↓ to lay on (blows). (Einen) –, to beat. 3. [Hufschm.] (Hengste) –, to twist the genitals of etc. – *v. n.* 1. to knock. to rap. – an ꝛc., auf ꝛc., to knock against. on etc.; (an die Thüre) –, to knock (at), to rap (at, on); (sanft) – an, auf ꝛc., to tap on, at etc.; Einem auf die Achsel –, to tap one on the shoulder; in die Hände –, to clap one's hands; – (vom Herzen), to beat, palpitate, throb, flutter, pulsate, † knock; das – (des Herzens), beating etc., pulsation; palpitation; –d, beating etc., pulsative, pulsatory; auf den Busch –, *Prov.* to beat the bush, to sift *or* sound any one.

Klopfbrett, *n.* [Typ.] planer.

Klopffechter, *m.* 1. boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter. 2. ‡ bully; polemic. –ei, *f.* 1. pugilism. 2. ‡ polemics. –isch, *adj.* 1. pugilistic. 2. ‡ polemic(al).

Klopffisch, *m.* stock-fish, dried cod.

Klopfhammer, *m.* – (an Thüren), knocker. rapper.

Klopfhengst, *m.* horse whose genitals are twisted, rig. [planer.

Klopfholz, *n.* beater, beetle; [Typ.]

Klopfjagen, *n.* beat.

Klopfkeule, *f.* beetle, driving-mallet.

Klopfpulver, *n.* vegetable sulphur.

Klopfsee, *f.* [Mar.] heavy sea-breaking, a beating sea.

Klopfstein, *m.* stone for beating leather, paper etc. on. [Schuhm.] lap-stone.

Klopfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beater, clapper, rapper, knocker. – (an Thüren), knocker (of a door), † rapper; – (zum Jagen), beater-up; –, [Entom.] pulsator.

Klöppel ꝛc., f. Klöpfel ꝛc.

Klöppler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) lace maker.

Klopps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Kochk.] [Örtl.] a dish of meat made tender by beating, steak.

Kloß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Klöße) (*dim.* Klößchen, n.) lump. – (v. Erde), clod; – (von Mehl), dumpling. [doughy.

Kloßig, *adj.* cloddy; *it.* – (teigig),

Kloster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Klöster) cloister, monastery, convent, religious house. Zu einem – gehörig, claustral; – (für Frauenzimmer), nunnery, convent (for nuns); in ein – stecken, to incloister, to cloister (up), to shut up *or* confine in a cloister; in's – gehen, to turn monk; to take the veil.

Klosterbeere, *f.* white gooseberry.

Klosterbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a convent.

Klosterbogen, *m.* [Arch.] Gothic arch.

Klosterbrauch, } *m.* monastic rule.
Klostergebrauch,}
Klosterbruder, *m.* lay-brother.
Klosterfrau, *f.*
Klosterfräulein, *n.* } nun.
Klosterjungfer, *f.*
Klostergang, *m.* cloister-alley.
Klostergebäude, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent.
Klostergeistliche, *m.* monk, friar.
Klostergelehrsamkeit, *f.* monkish erudition.
Klostergelübde, *n.* monastic vow(s), profession of a monk etc.
Klostergemein(d)e, *f.* community of monks etc.; *it.* parish belonging to a convent etc.
Klostergenoß, *m.* conventual.
Klostergericht, *n.* –, **–sbarkeit,** *f.* jurisdiction of a convent etc.
Klostergeschichte, *f.* monastic history.
Klostergesellschaft, *f.* community of monks etc.
Klostergewand, } *n.* monkish, mon-
Klosterkleid, } astic dress.
Klosterglocke, *f.* bell of a convent etc., convent-bell.
Klostergut, *n.* estate belonging to a convent etc. [vent etc.
Klosterhof, *m.* (court-)yard of a con-
Klosterisop, *m.* church-hyssop.
Klosterkirche, *f.* church of a convent etc. [etc.
Klosterküche, *f.* kitchen of a convent
Klosterleben, *n.* monastic life.
Klosterleute, *s. pl.* people belonging to a church; friars, monks, nuns.
Klostermauer, *f.* wall of a convent etc., convent-wall. [bite.
Klostermönch, *m.* monk, friar, cenо-
Klosterordnung, *f.* discipline of a convent etc., monastic rule.
Klosterpforte, *f.* gate of a convent etc., convent-gate. [etc.
Klosterrath, *m.* council of a convent
Klosterschaffner, *m.* the purveyor, steward of a convent etc.
Klosterschule, *f.* school attached to a convent etc., *or* established in what was a convent, cloister-school.
Klosterschwester, *f.* lay-sister.
Klosterstand, *m.* } monasticism, mon-
Klosterthum, *n.* } astic state, condition of a monk etc.
Klosterstrafe, *f.* monastic punishment.
Klosterthurm, *m.* church-steeple of a convent etc.; convent-tower.
Klostervater, } *m.* superior of a
Klostervorsteher, } monastery etc.
Klosterverwalter, *m.* steward of a convent etc.
Klostervogt, *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent etc.
Klosterwenzel, *m.* [Ornith.] black-cap.
Klosterweise, *f.* s. **Klosterbrauch.**
Klosterwesen, *n.* things relating to a convent; s. **Klosterthum.**
Klosterzelle, *f.* cell.

Klosterzucht, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent etc. [ment.
Klosterzwang, *m.* claustral confine-
Klosterzwirn, *m.* nun's (*or* sister's) thread.

Klösterlich, *adj.* belonging to a convent etc., monastic(al), claustral, conventual. — *adv.* monastically. **–keit,** *f.* monasticalness.

Klotz, *m.* (**–es,** *pl.* Klötze) (*dim.* Klötzchen, *n.*) 1. – (von Holz), block, log, lump (of wood), trunk, stump, stock, stub; – (v. Stein ꝛc.), block (of marble etc.). –, [Hutm.] block; – (im Schlachthause ꝛc.), block. 2. ± ☾ – (v. Personen), blockhead, lump.

Klotzholz, *n.* wood in stumps etc.
Klotzkopf, *m.* blockhead, stupe.
Klotzköpfig, *adj.* (very) stupid, † blockheaded, † blockish, † block-like. **–keit,** stupidity, † blockishness.
Klotzschuh, *m.* wooden shoe.

Klotzen, *v. n.* to stare; s. **Glotzen.**

Klotzig, *adj.* 1. clayey, cloddy; s. **Klosig.** 2. ± – (v. Personen), stupid, † blockish. — *adv.* stupidly, † blockishly.

Klub(b), *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* **–s**) club. **–ist,** *m.* (**–en,** *pl.* **–en**) member of a club, a clubbist.
Klub(b)genoß, *m.* member of a club.

Klufe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Ortl.] pin.

Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte) 1. gap, cleft, fissure, chasm; cavern, cave, den, grot, grotto; pit, gulf, abyss. 2. – (Scheit), (large) piece of wood, log of wood. 3. [Techn.] (a pair of) tongs, pincers, nippers.

Kluftholz, *n.* log-wood.

Klüftig, *adj.* cleft, cracked; having gaps etc., full of clefts etc. – (v. Holz), shaky.

Klug, *adj.* prudent; witty; sensible, wise, sage, judicious; knowing, skil(l)ful, shrewd, learned, clever; *it.* deep, artful, cunning, subtle. Ein **–er** Mann, a sensible man, a wise man, a man of sense; *it.* soothsayer, magician; (Einen) – machen, to teach wit; – werden, to learn wit; nun bin ich so – als zuvor, I am (just) as wise as before, I am not (a whit) the wiser for it; aus Etwas – werden, to understand, to make out a thing; woraus man nicht – werden kann, unaccountable etc.; er ist nicht recht –, he is not quite right in the head, not quite in his (right) senses; aus Schaden wird man –, *Prov.* bought wit is best; das Ei will klüger sein, als die Henne, *Prov.* don't teach your grandmother (to suck eggs). — *adv.* prudently, wisely, artfully etc.

Klügelei, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) cavil, subtilty; caviling, cavilation, subtilizing, subtilization, refinement, sophistry.

Klüg(e)ler, *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* **–**) caviler.

Klügling, *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* **–e**) refiner, sophist, pretender to wit, wiseacre, faultfinder.

Klügeln, *v. n.* to subtilize, to refine, to affect wisdom, to indulge in sophistry.

Klugheit, *f.* prudence, (good) sense, wisdom, wit, judiciousness. Den Regeln der – gemäß, prudential. (*adv.*) prudentially.

Klugheitsdünkel, *m.* presumption.
Klugheitslehren, } *s. pl.* prudentials,
Klugheitsregeln, } maxims of prudence *or* practical wisdom.
Klugheitsrücksicht, *f.* prudential consideration.

Klüglich, *adv.* prudently, wisely, judiciously, sagely etc.

Klump, *m.* (**–es,** *pl.* **–en,** Klümpe) (*dim.* Klümpchen, *n.*) lump, clot, clod; [Kochk.] dumpling, pudding. **–en** Blut, clots of blood.

Klumpfisch, *m.* moon-fish, sun-fish.
Klumpfuß, *m.* club-foot.

Klumpen, *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* –) (*dim.* Klümpchen, *n.*) lump, clod, mass, heap; *it.* cluster (of trees etc.). Ein – Erde, Gold, Zinn, a lump (*or* clod) of earth, an ingot of gold, a pig of tin.

Klumpenlack, *m.* lump-lack.
Klumpenweise, *adv.* in lumps, clusters etc.

Klumper, *m.* s. **Klump.**

Klümperig, *adj.* clotty, cloddy, clotted. – werden, to clot, to clod.

Klümpern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clot, to clod. – (vom Brode), to crumble.

Klumpicht, s. **Klümperig.**

Klumpig, *adj.* in lumps, clotted.

Klunker, *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* –) (*dim.* Klünkerchen, *n.*) }
Klunker, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) }
– (an Kleidern), clot (of dirt). Voll **–n,** quite bedraggled; *it.* [Ortl.] a) clot of milk; b) bob, tassel.

Klunkermilch, *f.* clotted milk.
Klunkerwolle, *f.* clottings, breechings.

Klunkerig, *adj.* having clots of dirt, bedraggled, dirty. [clots.

Klunkern, *v. n.* to hang down in

Klüpfel, s. **Klöppel.**

Kluppe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. (a pair of) pincers; [Pergamentm.] chops; [Hufschm.] barnacles; *it.* [Landwirthsch.] instrument for twisting the testicles of male lambs; *it.* [Vogelst.] gin, trap. 2. ± ⊖ Einen in die – bekommen, to trap *or* catch one; in der – sein, to be at a pinch.

Kluppen, *v. a.* (Bocklämmer) –, to twist (*or* tie) the testicles of etc.

Kluppholz, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] s. **Kluppe.**

Klüse, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Mar.] hawse(-hole).
Klüsgatt, *n.* }
Klüsloch, *n.* } s. **Klüse.**
Klüshölzer, *n. pl.* hawse-pieces.
Klüssack, *m.* hawse-bag.
Klüszapfen, *m.* hawse-plug.

Klüsen, *v. n.* and *imp.* [Mar.] to ride hawse-full.

Klutter, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Waidmspr.] bird-call, decoy-whistle.

Klüver, *m.* (**–s,** *pl.* –) [Mar.] jib.
Klüverbaum, *m.* jib-boom.
Klüverfock, *n.* foretop-staysail.

Klystier ꝛc., s. **Klistier ꝛc.**

Knabe, *m.* (**–n,** *pl.* **–n**) (*dim.* Knäbchen, Knäblein, *n.*) boy, lad, stripling. Ein alter –, an old boy.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Knabenalter, *n.* boyish years *or* days, boy's age, boyhood.

Knabenhaft, *adj.* boyish, puerile. — *adv.* boyishly. Die **–igkeit**, das **–e**, boyishness, puerility.

Knabenkraut, *n.* orchis, fool-stones; **Knabenmäßig**, s. **Knabenhaft**.

Knabenschaft, *f.* boyhood; *it.* the boys.

Knabenschande, **Knabenschänderei**, **Knabenschändung**, *f.* pederasty, sodomy. ○ bugery.

Knabenschänder, *m.* pederast, sodomite. ○ bugger. **–isch**, *adj.* sodomitical

Knabenschule, *f.* boy's (*or* boys') school, school for boys.

Knabenstimme, *f.* boy's voice; [Mus.] alto voice, counter-tenor.

Knabenstreich, *m.* boyish trick, boy's trick.

Knabenwurz, *f.* s. **Knabenkraut**.

Knabenzeit, *f.* boyhood.

Knack, (Knacks) *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e** crack, cracking (noise, sound), snap. — *interj.* crack! snap! knack!

Knackmandel, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell.

Knackwurst, *f.* hard-smoked sausage

Knacken, *v. n.* to crack, to knack Mit den Fingern **–**, to make one's fingers snap, to snap one's fingers. — *v. a.* to crack.

Knacker, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) 1. cracker, knacker; *it.* (Nuß) **–**, nut-cracker. 2. s. **Knack**.

Knackerig, *adj.* cracking, crisp.

Knagge, *m. f.* (*pl.* **–n**) **–** (im Holze), knot, knag; [Zimmerk. ꝛc.], bracket.

Knall, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) 1. clap, crack; report, explosion, bursting. **–** (einer Flinte ꝛc.), report, crack; der **–** einer Peitsche, the crack of a whip. 2. ± ○ **–** und Fall, (all) on a sudden, suddenly.

Knallblei, **Knallgold**, **Knallpulver**, **Knallquecksilber**, **Knallsilber**, *n.* fulminating lead, gold, powder, mercury, silver.

Knallbüchse, *f.* pop-gun.

Knallgas, *n.* inflammable gas.

Knallglas, **Knallkügelchen**, *n.* Prince Rupert's drop.

Knallluft, *f.* explosive, inflammable air. **–pistole**, *f.* [Phys.] electrical pistol.

Knallen, *v. n.* to clap, to crack; to give a report; to fulminate. Mit einer Peitsche **–**, to crack *or* smack a whip. — *v. a.* (Einen) **–**, ○ to shoot; *it.* to cheat, to gull, to take in.

Knapp, *adj.* 1. scant, scanty, close, strait, tight, narrow. Ein **–er** Schuh, a tight *or* narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches. 2. ± scarce, scanty, hard, short. Das Geld ist **–** bei ihm, money is scarce with him; **–** (v. Zeiten ꝛc.), hard. — *adv.* scantily, scantly, narrowly, scarce, scarcely, hardly etc. Einen **–** halten, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over etc.; es geht gar **–** her, it's short commons there. ○ it's close shaving there; **–** messen, to give short measure.

Knappsack, *m.* havresack, knapsack; bag, wallet.

Knappe, *m.* (**–n**, *pl.* **–n**) 1. [Mittelalt.] squire, esquire, shield-bearer, armor-bearer, attendant on a knight. 2. journeyman (miller, miner etc.).

Knappenschaft, s. **Knappschaft**.

Knappenstand, *m.* squireship.

Knappen, *v. n.* to hobble, to halt a little, to limp. **–**, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to crack, to knap.

Knappern, *v. n.* and *a.* to knab, to knapple, to cr(a)unch.

Knappheit, *f.* narrowness, tightness, straitness; scantiness.

Knapps, *interj.* crack! snap! knack!

Knappschaft, *f.* journeymen (millers etc.) collectively, body of journeymen etc., body of miners.

Knarpe(l)n, **Knorpeln**, *v. n.* ♫ to cr(a)unch; *it.* to crackle, to crack.

Knarre, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. rattle. 2. ± ○ Eine alte **–**, an old scold, a scolding old hussey (*or* jade).

Knarren, *v. n.* to creak, to screak, to rattle; to jar. **–d** reden, to squeak; (wenn der Nachtwächter) **knarrt** (mit der Knarre oder Schnarre), springs his rattle.

Knarrente, *f.* gadwall.

Knarrig, *adj.* creaking, screaking etc.

Knarzen, *v. n.* to creak.

Knast, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) **–** (im Holze), s. **Knagge**. Voll von **–en**, gnarled, knotty, full of knots, knaggy.

Knaster, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) 1. canister-tobacco, kanaster. 2. ↓ **–**, **–bart**, *m.* morose fellow, grumbler, (grumbletonian.

Knasterig, *adj.* crackling.

Knastern, *v. n.* to crackle. — *v. n.* to smell like canister-tobacco.

Knastig, *adj.* knotty, gnarled, knaggy; s. **Knast**.

Knatschen, *v. n.* (In einem Sumpfe ꝛc.) **–**, to paddle; beim Essen **–**, **–d** essen, to smack.

Knattern, s. **Knastern**.

Knauel, **Knäuel**, *m. n.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) clew, bottom, coil, ball (of thread etc.). **–n**, *v. a.* to wind in (upon) a bottom.

Knauer, *m.* (**–s**) [Min.] hard rock.

Knauf, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **Knäufe**) button; *it.* head, top; [Archit.] capital; **–** (an Bäumen), knot.

Knaufnadel, *f.* pin.

Knaufstempel, *m.* [Techn.] puncheon, stamp-hammer.

Knaupeln, (Knaupern) *v. n.* 1. to pick, to gnaw, to nibble; to cr(a)unch. An Knochen **–**, to pick bones. 2. ± ♫ to toil (in vain).

Knauser, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) (*f.* **–inn**) niggard, pinch-penny, curmudgeon. **–ei**, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) niggardliness. **–ig**, *adj.* and *adv.* niggardly, sordidly parsimonious.

Knausern, *v. n.* to be a niggard, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Knausbirn, **Knaußbirn**, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) the yellow musk-pear.

Knautschen, *v. a.* to crumble.

Knebel, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) 1. short stick; clog (about a dog's neck); clapper (of a bell); *it.* (Maul's) **–**, gag. 2. [Anat.] [Örtl.] knuckle; ankle. 3. [Bot.] pearl wort.

Knebelbart, *m.* mustaches, mustachios, (ehem.) whiskers.

Knebelholz, *n.* **Knebelstock**, *m.* packing-stick.

Knebelspieß, *m.* (hunting) spear, spear with a cross bar.

Knebeltreuse, *f.* snaffle

Kneb(e)ler, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) (*f.* **–inn**) 1. sheaf-binder. 2. **–** (Weinschröter), shooter, wine-porter.

Knebeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick. (Garben) **–**, to bind; Einen **–**, (Einem den Mund, das Maul **–**), to gag any one; (Taue) **–**, [Mar.] to bit.

Knecht, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) 1. man-servant, man-servant in a farm, farming-servant, hind; *it.* journeyman, workman; *it.* beadle, tipstaff. Leibeigene **–e**, bondmen; slaves; zu **–en** machen, to enslave. 2. ± a slave (to lust, to ambition, to passion etc.). 3. **–** (als Werkzeug), [Techn.] jack; trestle; horse.

Knecht(s)arbeit, *f.* servant's work, mean work, drudgery.

Knecht(s)dienst, *m.* hard service.

Knecht(s)geist, *m.* servile sentiments, servile spirit.

Knecht(s)gestalt, *f.* form of a servant.

Knecht(s)sinn, *m.* servile disposition.

Knecht(s)stand, *m.* servile station.

Knechten, *v. n.* **–**, **Knechteln**, to act a servile part; to fawn; to drudge. — *v. a.* to treat like a servant; to enslave.

Knechtelei, *f.* ↑ servility.

Knechtisch, *adj.* ↓ servile, slavish. **–e** Arbeit, drudgery; **–e** Arbeit verrichten, to drudge. — *adv.* servilely, slavishly etc.

Knechtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* incumbent on *or* like a servant.

Knechtschaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery, thraldom. Die **–** brechen, sich der **–** entziehen, to shake off the yoke of servitude.

Kneif, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) (gardener's) hedging-bill; (shoe-maker's) paring-knife; clasp-knife.

Kneifen, *ir. v. a.* to pinch, to nip; s. **Kneipen**. Den Wind **–**, [Mar.] to keep close to (*or* to hug) the wind.

Kneipe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. instrument for pinching, pincher(s), pincers, nippers. 2. ± ♫ dilemma, straits. In der **–** sitzen, to be at a pinch. 3. **–** (Schmerzen im Leibe), gripes, pain in the bowels. Ich habe die **–**, I have a pain in my bowels. **–**, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) **–**, **Kneipschenke**, *f.* common wine-, beer- *or* coffee-house, gin-shop, a low tavern.

Kneipen, *reg.* (and *irreg.*) *v. a.* and *imp.* to pinch, s. **Kneifen**. Die Würfel **–**, to cog the dice; es **kneipt** mich im Leibe, ich habe das **–**, s. **Kneipe**; das **–**, pinching etc.; (im Leibe) griping, gripes. — *reg. v. n.* to frequent a common wine-,

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

beer- or coffee-house etc.

Kneipschröter, *m.* stag-beetle.

Kneipzange, *f.* (a pair of) pincers (pinchers), nippers.

Kneißen, *v. a.* to depilate; [Gerb.] to strip of hair.

Kneißeisen, *n.* [Gerb.] paring-knife.

Knellbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berry of the deadly nightshade.

Kneller, *m.* (–s) [Handel] very bad tobacco.

Kneten, *v. a.* 1. to knead. (Thon ꝛc.) –, to work. 2. ± ☾ to make.

Knetgetriebe, *n.* } kneading-machine
Knetmaschine, *f.* } (engine).

Knetscheit, *n.* kneading-beetle.

Knettrog, *m.* kneading-trough.

Knick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (an Gläsern ꝛc.), flaw, crack. 2. cracking noise. Einen – thun, to crack.

Knick, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) quickset hedge. — *m.* [Örtl.] neck, nape; ſ. Genick.

Knickholz, *n.* brushwood.

Knicken, *v. a.* (Gläſer ꝛc.) –, to flaw, to crack. (Läuſe ꝛc.) –, to crack. — *v. n.* to crack; *it.* ☾ to be weak in the knee-joint(s). — *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to break the neck of a hare etc. — *v. n.* to act the niggard; ſ. Knickern.

Knicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. niggard, pinchfist, pinchpenny. 2. [Örtl.] nod (with the head). 3. marble (for children to play with). –ei, *f.* niggardliness. –ig, 1. a) *adj.* niggardly, sordidly parsimonious. b) niggardly. 2. – gehen, to be weak in the knee-joint. –isch, ſ. Knickerig.

Knickfang, *m.* (–es) [Waidmſpr.] slash or stab with the hanger.

Knickfänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hanger, couteau de chasse.

Knickern, *v. n.* to be sordidly parsimonious; *it.* to haggle, to higgle.

Knicks, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) courtesy, ☺ curchy, ☺ bob. Einen – machen, to make a) courtesy. — *m.* flaw, crack.

Knickſen, *v. n.* to courtesy.

Knie, *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. knee; [Mar.] knee. Auf die – fallen, to fall upon one's knees; das – beugen, to bend the (one's) knee. 2. ± ☾ Eine Sache über das – (ab)brechen, to make short work of a thing.

Kniebund, *n.* garter, knee-string.

Kniebeuge, *f.* } hock; ſ. Kniekehle.
Kniebiege, *f.* } Kniebung (von einem
Kniebug, *m.* } Kalbe), knuckle (of a leg of veal).

Kniebeugemuskel, *m.* hamstring.

Kniebeugung, *f.* genuflection.

Kniebusch, *m.* } coppice, copse; low
Kniegebüsch, *n.* } shrub.

Kniedecke, *f.* – (an Chaiſen), knee-flap, knee-boot.

Knieeisen, *n. pl.* [Mar.] strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides.

Kniefall, *m.* ſ. Fußfall.

Kniefällig, *adv.* (Einen) – bitten, to implore or beg on one's knees; ſ. Fußfällig. [geniculate(d).

Kniefömig, *adj.* knee-shaped; [Bot.]

Kniegalgen, *m.* gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam. [cello.

Kniegeige, *f.* viol-di-gamba; violon-

Kniegelenk, *n.* knee-joint.

Kniegeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] gonocele; – (bei Pferden), vessicon, vessigon, wind-gall.

Kniegicht, *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees. –ig, *adj.* afflicted with etc.

Kniegürtel, *m.* garter.

Kniehoch, *adj.* and *adv.* knee-high, rising (or up) to the knees.

Knieholz, *n.* [Mar.] knee(-timber).

Kniekehle, *f.* bend of the knee; hock. hough. Zur – gehörig. [Anat.] poplitic(al). –nband, *n.* [Anat.] poplitic ligament. –nmuskel, *m.* hamstring. –nnerv, *m.* popliticnerve.

Kniekissen, } *n.* cushion for kneeling,
Kniepolster, } hassock.

Knieleder, *n.* } leather-cover of the
Kniebügel, *m.* } knee, knee-cap.
Kniekappe, *f.* }

Kniekuochen, *m.* knee-bone.

Knieriemen, *m.* (shoemaker's) knee-strap; *it.* ſ. Kniebund.

Knieröhre, *f.* pipe, tube bent as a knee.

Kniescheibe, *f.* knee-pan, whirl-bone. – (am Sprunggelenke v. Pferden), stifle(-joint).

Kniemerz, *m.* pain in the knee(s), [Med.] gonalgy.

Kniemuskel, *f.* knee-buckle. –nbügel, *m.* knee-chape.

Kniestück, *n.* knee; knee-piece; [Mal.] knee-piece; *it.* knuckle (of a leg of veal).

Knietief, *adj.* and *adv.* knee-deep.

Knieweh, *n.* ſ. Kniemerz.

Knieweit, *adj.* – ſein, to leave the knees much asunder.

Knien, (Knieen) *v. n.* to kneel (down). Sich müde –, to tire one's self by kneeling; –d, kneeling, on one's knees. — *v. a.* to form into a knee-shape. Gekniet, [Bot.] geniculate(d).

Kniese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] floor-timber, rib. [elder.

Knieser, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] common

Kniff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. pinch. 2. ± trick, device, artifice, stratagem, wile.

Knipp, (Knipps) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –se) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. snap (with the finger). fillip. Einen – ſchlagen, to snap (with) one's fingers. 2. ± ☾ (Jemanden) einen – ſchlagen, to deride (*c. acc.*) secretly. 3. hit upon the fingers, rap over the fingers' ends.

Knippkäulchen, } *n.* marble (for
Knippkügelchen, } children to play with). [sors.

Knippſcheere, *f.* small-pointed scis-

Knipptasche, *f.* pocket with a steel-spring.

Knippen, (Knippſen) *v. a.* and *n.* to fillip, to snap (the or one's fingers).

Knipps, ſ. Knirps and Knipp.

Knirps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) manikin, little fellow, little man, shrimp, dwarf, pigmy.

Knirren, *v. n.* to creak or screak.

Knirſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to gnash, to grate; to crackle. Die Zähne od. mit den Zähnen –, to gnash, grind or grate one's (the) teeth.

Knisterig, *adj.* crackling.

Knistern, *v. n.* to crackle, to crepitate. – (v. Mäusen ꝛc.), to gnaw. — *v. a.* (Etwas Gebackenes ꝛc.) –, to cr(a)unch.

Knistergold, } *n.* tinsel.
Knittergold, }

Knittel, ſ. Knüttel.

Knitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rumple, crease. –ig, *adj.* rumpled, full of creases etc.

Knittern, *v. a.* to rumple, to crease. — *v. n.* – and *refl.* Sich –, to become rumpled. — *v. n.* ſ. Knistern.

Knix ꝛc., ſ. Knicks ꝛc.

Knöbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) knuckle; ſ. Knöchel.

Knoblauch, *m.* (–es) garlic(k). Ein Kloben, eine Zehe od. Zinke –, a clove of garlic.

Knoblauchartig, *adj.* like garlic.

Knoblauchbirn(e), *f.* garlic-pear.

Knoblauchbrühe, *f.* garlic-sauce.

Knoblauchesser, } *m.* garlic(k).
Knoblauchfresser, } eater.

Knoblauchgeruch, *m.* smell of garlic, garlic-smell. [gray-bind.

Knoblauchhopfen, *m.* garlic-hop,

Knoblauchkraut, *n.* sauce-alone, Jack by the hedge.

Knoblauchsmittwoche, *f.* garlic Wednesday, Wednesday after Whitsuntide.

Knoblauchzehe, } *f.* clove of garlic.
Knoblauchzinke, }

Knöchel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* ossicle etc.) 1. – (am Finger), knuckle, joint; – (am Fuße), ankle(-bone). 2. a small or little bone. 3. ± ☾ – (Würfel), die (*pl.* dice).

Knöchelband, *n.* ligament of the ankle.

Knöcheln, *v. n.* ☾ ○ to play at (or with) dice, to raffle (for), ○ to trowl the bones, † to dice.

Knochen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Knöchelchen, Knöchlein, *n.* ossicle, small or little bone) bone. In – verwandeln, zu – werden, to ossify; ſtark von –, strong-limbed, large-limbed, bony; ſeine – ſchonen, ○ to save one's bones; bis auf die – naß werden, to get drenched (or wet) through to the skin.

Knochenablätterung, *f.* [Chir.] exfoliation. [like.

Knochenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* bone-

Knochenansatz, *m.* [Anat.] epiphysis, epiphysy.

Knochenarbeit, *f.* bone-turner's work. –er, *m.* bone-turner.

Knochenartig, *adj.* hard as bone, bony.

Knochenasche, *f.* bone-ashes.

Knochenauswuchs, *m.* [Anat.] exostosis.

Knochenband, *n.* ligament.

Knochenbeil, *n.* bone-chopper. [er

Knochenbeschreiber, *m.* osteograph-

Knochenbeschreibung, *f.* osteography.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Knochenbrand, *m.* dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals etc.), caries.

Knochenbruch, *m.* [Chir.] fracture, the rupture *or* disruption of a bone, broken bone, osteocele.

Knochendreher, **Knochendrechsler**, *m.* bone-turner.

Knochendürr, *adj.* O (as) dry as a bone, extremely lean.

Knochenfäule, **Knochenfäulniß**, *f.* rottenness in or of the bones, caries.

Knochenfeile, *f.* [Chir.] bone-file, raspatory, a surgeon's rasp, rugine.

Knochenfett, *n.* the fat of bones; *it.* marrow (of the bones).

Knochenfisch, *m.* ostracion.

Knochenfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] apophysis, apophysy.

Knochenfraß, *m.* caries.

Knochenfuge, *f.* juncture of bones.

Knochenfügung, **Knochenverbindung**, *f.* articulation (of the bones).

Knochengebäude, *n.* system of bones; *it.* s. Knochengerüst.

Knochengerüst, **Knochengerippe**, *n.* skeleton.

Knochenhand, *f.* a very lean hand, a bony hand.

Knochenhauer, *m.* butcher.

Knochenhaus, *n.* charnel-house.

Knochenhaut, *f.* periosteum.

Knochenknoten, **Knochenkopf**, *m.* [Anat.] condyl(e).

Knochenkrebs, *m.* caries.

Knochenlehre, *f.* osteology. Zur Knochenkenntniß, – gehörig, osteologic.

Knochenleim, *m.* bone-glue.

Knochenlos, *adj.* boneless, exosseous, without bones.

Knochenmann, *m.* skeleton; † Death.

Knochenmark, *n.* marrow (of the bones).

Knochenmehl, *n.* bone dust, the powder of ground bones.

Knochennaht, *f.* suture (of the skull).

Knochenpfanne, *f.* [Anat.] cotyle.

Knochenplatte *f.* scale of a bone.

Knochensäge, *f.* bone-saw, tenon-saw.

Knochensäure, *f.* [Chem.] Vollkommene, unvollkommene –, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid. [phate.

Knochensaures Salz, [Chem.] phos-

Knochenschere, *f.* [Chir.] bone-scissors. [bones.

Knochenschlagader, *f.* artery of the

Knochenschwarz, *n.* bone-black.

Knochenspalt, *m.* fissure.

Knochenspath, *m.* bone-spavin.

Knochensplitter, *m.* splint(er) (of bones).

Knochenweh, *n.* osteocope.

Knochenwerk, *n.* mass of bones; *it.* bone-toy.

Knochenwuchs, *m.* ossification.

Knochenwurm, *m.* distemper in the bones of cattle.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Knochenzange, *f.* bone-nippers.

Knochenzerlegung, *f.* osteotomy.

Knöchern, *adj.* made of bone.

Knochicht, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Knochig, *adj.* bony.

Knöchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that raffles etc.; s. Knöcheln.

Knocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) torsel (of flax etc.).

Knocken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bunch. knot; s. Knocke. [dumpling.

Knödel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Koch.]

Knoll, s. Knollen.

Knolldistel, *f.* tuberous thistle.

Knollhafer, *m.* **Knollengras**, *n.* tall oat-grass.

Knollilie, *f.* martagon.

Knollsucht, *f.* the knotted gout.

Knollen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Knöllchen, *n.*) clod *or* clot, lump; tumor, protuberance, [Bot.] knob, knot, tubercle, tuber, bulb; [Örtl.] potato(e); –, [Chir.] mole, moon calf. – Blut, clots of blood, gore. [ous plant.

Knollengewächs, *n.* bulbous *or* tuber-

Knollen, *v. a.* [Bäck.] to reknead, to knead again.

Knollicht, *adj.* like a bulb etc.

Knollig, *adj.* clotty, cloddy; knotty, knobby, tuberous, bulbous.

Knopf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Knöpfe) (*dim.* Knöpfchen, *n.*) 1. – (am Kleide, an Hemden etc.), button. 2. button, head, knob, ball, cup. – (an Stöcken, Stecknadeln etc.), head; – (auf Thurmspitzen), ball, knob; – (an Degengefäßen), knob, pommel; – (an Sätteln), pummel; – (an Säulen), head, top, knob; – (i. e. Knoten an Schnüren etc.), knot; – (an Pflanzen), button, bud, knot; – (an einem Beine), [Anat.] knob, condyl(e); –, [Koch.] dumpling. 3. [Mar.] knot. Zwölf Knöpfe in einer Stunde laufen (v. Schiffen), to run twelve knots an hour.

Knopfbaum, *m.* button-tree, button-wood, cephálanthus. conocarpus.

Knopfbinse, *f.* round-headed rush (for rushlights).

Knopfdraht, *m.* button (*or* head-)wire.

Knopffabrik, *f.* manufactory of buttons.

Knopfform, *f.* button-mould, button-maker's borer; *it.* form of a button.

Knopffortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid apophysis.

Knopfgießer, *m.* button-founder.

Knopfgras, *n.* button weed.

Knopfhaken, *m.* button-hook, buttoner.

Knopfholz, *n.* small board for cleaning buttons.

Knopfloch, *n.* button-hole. –holz, *n.*, –schraube, *f.* [Schneid.] natch.

Knopfmacher, *m.* button-maker. – arbeit, –waare, *f.* button-ware. – handwerk, *n.* trade of a button-maker.

Knopfnadel, *f.* pin.

Knopfseide, *f.* silk for buttons.

Knopfstein, *m.* button-stone.

Knopfüberzug, *m.* cover of a button.

Knöpfeln, *v. n.* [Näht.] to make small knots, to knot.

Knöpfen, *v. a.* to button.

Knöpfstrümpfe, *m. pl.* spatterdashes, gaiters. [etc.

Knöpfig, *adj.* knotty, full of knots

Knöpfleingras, *n.* (–es) dog's grass, couch grass.

Knopper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gall(-nut).

Knoppereiche, *f.* winter-oak.

Knoppern, s. Knäupeln, Knappern.

Knorpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] cartilage, gristle. [sy.

Knorpelansatz, *m.* epiphysis, epiphy-

Knorpelartig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous.

Knorpelband, *n.* symphysis.

Knorpelbeschreibung, *f.* chondrography. [blood-wort.

Knorpelblume, *f.* bastard knot-grass,

Knorpelfisch, *m.* cartilaginous fish.

Knorpelflosse, *f.* cartilaginous fin.

Knorpelflosser, *m.* chondropterygious fish. [cherry.

Knorpelkirsche, *f.* a kind of hard

Knorpellehre, *f.* chondrology.

Knorpelring, *m.* annular cartilage.

Knorpelthier, *n.* cartilaginous animal.

Knorpelicht, *adj.* like cartilage, cartilaginous. [ly.

Knorpelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristly.

Knorpeln, s. Knarpeln.

Knorren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) protuberance, excrescence; bunch, lump; – (an Bäumen etc.), knot, snag, knag, † snub. – am Fuße, an der Hand, ankle, knuckle.

Knorrhahn, *m.* [Ichth.] gurnet; **Knurrhahn** [Ornith.] white-eared bustard.

Knorrhuhn, *n.* s. Perlhuhn.

Knorricht, *adj.* like a knot etc.

Knorrig, *adj.* knotty, snaggy, knaggy, gnarled, knotted.

Knorschel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] gooseberry.

Knorz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Örtl.] snaggy piece of wood. 2. ‡ O a little stumpy (*or* dumpy) fellow, a stunted fellow, Θ a squab.

Knorzfuß, *m.* club foot.

Knorzicht, **Knorzig**, *adj.* 1. snaggy, knotty. 2. ‡ O stunted, stumpy, dumpy, squabby.

Knospe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Knöspchen, *n.*) button, bud, gem, knot, eye. –n treiben, to bud.

Knospenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) [Bot.] hymen.

Knospenzeit, *f.* budding season, time of budding.

Knospen, *v. n.* to bud, to knot, to b(o)urgeon.

Knosperich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] dais.

Knospicht, *adj.* like (*or* in the form of) buds. [buds.

Knospig, *adj.* having buds, full of

Knote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. [Örtl.] knot. 2. ‡ coarse clumsy fellow, lout, boor; *it.* ↓ mechanic, journeyman.

Knöteln, *v. n.* to knot.

Knoten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Knötchen, *n.*) 1. knot; [Bot.] knot, joint; *it.* condyl(e); [Anat.] ganglion; *it.* condyl(e). – ansetzen (v. der Gicht), to form knots; einen – machen, knüpfen, schürzen, to make

a knot, to tie a knot. 2. † knot, difficulty; *it.* plot, intrigue, knot (of a play etc.). Da ſteckt der –, there's the rub; das Ding hat einen –, there is some difficulty in the matter; einen – löſen, to clear (*or* solve) a difficulty; to unravel (*or* wind up) the plot (of a play etc.); den – zerhauen, to cut the knot. 3. [Aſtron.] node. Der aufſteigende –, the ascending node; –, [Min.] nodule.

Knotenader, *f.* [Anat.] sciatic vein.

Knotenblume, *f.* } the great

Knotenblümchen, *n* } spring snow-drop.

Knotenfiſch, *m.* whale with six bunches (on the back).

Knotengras, *n.* –, Knotgras, knot-grass.

Knotenlos, *adj.* having no knots, without knots.

Knotenlöſung, *f.* unraveling of the plot (of a play etc.).

Knotenmoos, *n.* thread-moss.

Knotenperrücke, *f.* periwig with a knotted tail, tie-wig.

Knotenſchürzung, *f.* plot, intrigue (in a play etc.).

Knotenſtock, *m.* knotty stick, thorn-stick.

Knoten, *v. n.* and *a.* to tie *or* fix knots, to knot.

Knöterich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] knot-grass.

Knotig, *adj.* 1. knotty. 2. † ○ coarse, clumsy, rough, rude. –keit, *f.* nodosity, knottiness.

Knuff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Knüffe) (○ thump, buffet. Einem Knüffe geben, ſ. Knuffen.

Knuffen, } *v. a.* ○ to thump, to

Knüffeln, } buffet, to cuff, to box.

Knüll, *adj.* ↓ intoxicated, tipsy.

Knülle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pucker, rumple. –n, *v. a.* to pucker, to rumple, to crumple. Sich –, to get rumples etc.

Knulltabak, *m.* (–s) knoll-tobacco.

Knüpfen, (Knüpfeln) *v. a.* 1. to tie. Einen Knoten –, to tie a knot. 2. † to tie, to bind, to join closely, to connect, to unite, to knit. Sich –, to be united etc.; ſich – an ꝛc., to be connected with etc.; die landwirthſchaftlichen Intereſſen – ſich an die des Handels, the interests of agriculture are connected with those of commerce.

Knüpfung, *f.* tying etc.

Knüppel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –, chen, *n.*) 1. round (fagot-)stick; *it.* cudgel; *it.* – (für Hunde), clog. Einem Hunde einen – anhängen, to clog a dog. 2. † ○ Ein kleiner –, a little stumpy (squabby *or* dumpy) fellow.

Knüppelholz, *n.* round (fagot-)sticks, billet-wood.

Knüppelſtock, *m.* knotty stick.

Knüppeln, *v. a.* 1. to cudgel (Hunde) –, to clog. 2. † ○ to scold.

Knuppern, ſ. Knappern.

Knurren, *v. n.* 1. to snarl, to growl. † to gnarl. to grumble. 2. † to grumble, to growl, to scold, to snarl.

Knurrfiſch, *m.* grunter.

Knurrhahn, ſ. Knorrhahn.

Knurrkater, } *m.* ○ growler, snarler;

Knurrtopf, } grumbler.

Knurrig, *adj.* snarling, † gnarling, grumbling, growling.

Knuspern, *v. a.* and *n.* to cr(a)unch, to nibble; ſ. Knuſtern.

Knute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) knout. –n, *v. a.* to give the knout to etc., to flog with the knout.

Knütte, *f.* (art of) knitting.

Knüttel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cudgel, club; ſ. Knüppel.

Knüttelgedicht, *n.* doggerel.

Knüttelhaft, *adj.* –e Verſe ꝛc., ſ. Knüttelvers ꝛc.

Knüttelholz, ſ. Knüppelholz.

Knüttelreim, *m.* doggerel rhyme.

Knüttelvers, *m.* doggerel (verse).

Knütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel.

Knütten, *v. n.* to knit.

Knütter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) knitter.

Koak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Induſtr.] coke

Koati, *m.* [Zool.] coati.

Koax, *n.* – (*v.* Fröſchen), croak, croaking. – ſchreien, to croak. –en, *v. n.* to croak.

Kob, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] koba

Kobalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] cobalt.

Kobaltbergwerk, *n* }

Kobaltmine, *f.* } cobalt-mine.

Kobaltblau, *n.* cobalt-blue.

Kobaltblumen, *f. pl.* } cobalt-bloom,

Kobaltblüte, *f.* } flowers of cobalt.

Kobalterde, *f.* cobalt crust.

Kobalterz, *n.* }

Kobaltminer, *f.* } cobalt-ore.

Kobaltgang, *m.* lode (*or* load) of cobalt.

Kobaltglanz, *m.* white (*it.* grey) cobalt.

Kobaltglas, *n.* smalt, glass of cobalt.

Kobalthaltig, *adj.* cobaltic.

Kobaltmetall, *n.* }

Kobaltſpeiſe, *f.* } regulus of cobalt.

Kobaltſtufe, *f.* piece of cobalt-ore.

Kobaltvitriol, *m.* sulphate of cobalt.

Kobaltiſch, *adj.* cobaltic.

Kobel, *m.* (–s) dove-cot; *it.* coach-pit. [pig-sty, hog-sty.

Koben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cabin, hut;

Kober, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) dorser, dosser; – (zum Fiſchfange), wicker-basket.

Koberjude, *m.* jew pedlar.

Kobern, *v. a.* and *n.* [Fiſch.] to catch in a wicker-basket.

Kobold, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. goblin, hobgoblin; [Min.] pigmy, gnome. 2. ↓ – (Burzelbaum), somerset, summerset. Einen – ſchießen, to make a somerset. 3. ○ ſ. Kobalt.

Koch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Köche) cook; *it.* [Örtl.] hasty pudding; der aufgelaufene –, puff-paste. *Prov.* Hunger iſt der beſte –, hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben (od. verſalzen) den Brei, too many cooks spoil the broth.

Kochapfel, *m.* codlin(g).

Kochbirn(e), *f.* baking *or* boiling pear.

Kochbuch, *n.* cookery-book.

Kocherbſe, *f.* boiling pea, boiler.

Kochfeuer, *n.* fire for cooking *or* boiling.

Kochflott, *n.* [Mar.] stove.

Kochhafen, *m.* pot for boiling meat etc; ſ. Kochtopf.

Kochholz, *n.* wood used in cooking.

Kochjunge, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice.

Kochkeſſel, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler; skillet; caldron.

Kochkraut, *n.* pot-herbs.

Kochkunſt, *f.* cooking, cookery, culinary science.

Kochkünſtler, *m.* ↓ cook.

Kochlöffel, *m.* } pot-ladle, skimmer,

Kochkelle, *f.* } basting-ladle, baster.

Kochmaſchine, *f.* digester.

Kochofen, *m.* oven.

Kochpfanne, *f.* saucepan; pipkin.

Kochſalz, *n.* common salt, kitchen-salt, bay-salt. –ſäure, *f.* muriatic acid. –ſauer, *adj.* muriatic.

Kochſchürze, *f.* kitchen apron.

Kochſchwamm, *m.* esculent, eatable *or* edible mushroom.

Kochsgaſt } *m.* [Mar.] shifter.

Kochsmat, }

Kochspumpe, *f.* [Mar.] bar-pump.

Kochſtück, *n.* piece of meat for boiling, a boiling piece.

Kochtiegel, *m.* skillet.

Kochtopf, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot.

Kochwaſſer, *n.* } water, wine for the

Kochwein, *m.* } use of the kitchen.

Kochzeug, *n.* kitchen-furniture, kitchen-utensils.

Kochzucker, *m.* brown sugar.

Kochen, *v. a.* 1. to boil, to cook. Seife –, to make soap; (Garn ꝛc.) –, to boil. 2. ‡ (Trauben ꝛc.) – (v. der Sonne), to ripen, to concoct; (Speiſen) – (vom Magen), to digest. – *v. n.* 1. to boil. 2. ‡ to boil. – (v. Trauben, Obſt), to ripen, to be ripened; – (v. der See), to be rough, to be boisterous; er kocht vor Zorn, his blood boils with anger. –, *n.* boiling, cooking etc., cookery; *it.* das – (im Magen), digestion.

Kocher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boiler. –ei, *f.* † cooking, cookery; *it.* victuals badly dressed. [pen-case, penner.

Köcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) quiver; *it.*

Köchinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (female) cook, cook-maid.

Kockelskörner, *n. pl.* India berries, coccilus Indicus, † cockles.

Köder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bait. – an eine Angel ſtecken, to bait a hook. 2. ‡ bait, lure. –, *m.* [Schuhm.] heel-band, heel-leather.

Ködern, *v. a.* 1. to bait, to lure. 2. ‡ to lure, to allure, to entice.

Köderfiſch ꝛc., *m.* fish etc. serving as a bait.

Kofent, *m.* (–es) small beer.

Koffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) trunk, chest; † coffer. Ein lederner –,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

a portmanteau.

Kofferdeckel, *m.* lid of a trunk etc.

Kofferfisch, *m.* trunk-fish, ostracion.

Kofferförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a trunk, like a trunk.

Koffergriff, *m.* trunk-handle.

Koffergarn, *n.* sweep-net.

Kofferkappe, *f.* trunk-cover.

Kofferleinwand, *f.* linen-cloth for lining trunks with.

Koffermacher, *m.* trunk-maker.

Kofernagel, *m.* trunk-nail.

Kofferriemen, *m.* trunk-strap.

Kofferschildkröte, *f.* trunk-turtle.

Kofferschloß, *n.* trunk-padlock.

Kohk, Koke, s. Koak.

Kohl, *m.* (–es) cabbage; cole-wort. Indischer –, Indian cole.

Kohlbauer, *m.* planter of cabbage(s).

Kohlbaum, Kohlpalme, *f.* cabbage-tree. cabbage-palm. **Kohlpalmwein**, *m.* palm-wine.

Kohlblatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf.

Kohlgarten, *m.* kitchen-garden.

Kohlgärtner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) kitchen-gardener, common gardener.

Kohlgrün, *n.* cabbage color.

Kohlkopf, *m.* cabbage-head.

Kohlkraut, *n.* headed cabbage.

Kohllauch, *m.* purple-streaked garlic(k).

Kohllaus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron.

Kohlmarkt, *m.* vegetable market.

Kohlpflanze, *f.* cabbage plant.

Kohlrabi, *m.* radish-cabbage, turnip-cabbage.

Kohlraupe, *f.* cabbage-worm, cabbage-caterpillar.

Kohlrinde, *f.* cabbage-rind.

Kohlrübe, *f.* turnip-cabbage.

Kohlsaat, *f.* rape-seed; s. Kohlsamen.

Kohlsame(n), *m.* cole seed; cabbage-seed.

Kohlsprosse, *f.* cole sprout, cabbage-sprout.

Kohlstängel, Kohlstrunk, *m.* cabbage stalk.

Kohlwurm, *m.* cabbage-worm.

Kohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim* Köhlchen, *n.*) charcoal; *it.* (Stein)– coal. –n brennen, to burn coal; *it.* to make charcoal. to char wood; zu – werden, to turn to coal; abgeschwefelte –, coke; glühende –n, burning *or* live coals; über glühenden –n rösten, braten, [Kochk.] to broil; wie auf –n sitzen oder stehen, *Prov.* to sit (*or* be) upon thorns.

Kohlamsel, *f.* common blackbird.

Kohlbecken, Kohlenbecken, *n.* **Kohl(en)pfanne**, *f.* coal-pan, brasier, chafing-dish.

Kohl(en)bauer, *m.* a man carrying charcoal to town, coal-man.

Kohl(en)feuer, *n.* coal-fire; *it.* charcoal-fire.

Kohlfisch, *m.* coal-fish.

Kohlfuchs, *m.* burnt sorrel horse.

Kohl(en)gestübe, *n.* coal-dust, small coal. rubble.

Kohl(en)haus, *n.* coal-house.

Kohl(en)holz, *n.* wood for charcoal

Kohlenknecht, *m.* coal-man's servant, collier's *or* charcoal-burner's servant.

Kohlenkorb, *m.* coal-basket, basket for coals, coal-scuttle; *it.* a measure for coals (containing 86 pounds).

Kohl(en)lösche, *f.* s. Kohlengestübe.

Kohl(en)maß, *n* coal-measure.

Kohlmeise, *f.* coal-(tit) mouse.

Kohl(pech)schwarz, Kohl(raben)schwarz, *adj.* coal-black, (as) black as coal, jet-black.

Kohlrabe, *m.* (common) raven.

Kohl(en)staub, *m.* coal-dust, pulverized coal.

Kohlstätte, Kohlstatt, *f.* place where charcoal is made.

Kohltaube, *f.* wood-pigeon, stock-dove. [miner.

Kohlenarbeiter, *m.* collier, coal-

Kohlenartig, Kohlenähnlich, *adj.* like coal.

Kohl(berg)werk, *n.* coal-work, coal-

Kohlengrube, *f.* pit, coal-mine, colliery, † coalery.

Kohlenblende, *f.* anthrac(ol)ite.

Kohlenboden, Kohlenkammer, *m.* coal-room.

Kohlenbrenner, *m.* charcoal-burner. –ei, *f.* the business of a charcoal-burner, *or* the place where charcoal is made; [Nordam.] coal-pit. –hütte, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut; *it.* charcoal-kiln.

Kohlendampf, *m.* vapor of burning coal. [damper (for charcoal).

Kohlendämpfer, *m.* extinguisher,

Kohlendeckel, *m.* fire-plate.

Kohlenflötz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of coal(s), coal-bed, coal seam.

Kohlenführer, *m.* s. Kohlenbauer.

Kohlengabel, *f.* coal-poker. coal-raker. [ing coal.

Kohlengebirge, *n.* mountain contain-

Kohlenglut, *f.* live (*or* burning) coals.

Kohlengraus, *m.* s. Kohlengestübe.

Kohlenhaken, *m.* coal-hook.

Kohlenhaltig, *adj.* carboniferous.

Kohlenhandel, *m* trade in coal(s), coal-trade.

Kohlenhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) coal-merchant, dealer in coal, collier.

Kohlenhaus, *n.* coal-house.

Kohlenkalk, *m.* carboniferous lime-stone.

Kohlenkasten, *m* coal-box.

Kohlenkeller, *m.* coal cellar.

Kohlenklare, *f.* coal-dust.

Kohlenklein, *n.* small coal.

Kohlenlager, *n.* colliery, † coalery.

Kohlenloch, *n.* coal-hole.

Kohlenluft, *f.* fixed air.

Kohlenmann, *m.* coal-man.

Kohlenmeiler, *m.* charcoal pile.

Kohlenmesser, *m.* coal-meter, measurer of coals.

Kohlenofen, *m.* charcoal-kiln.

Kohlenplatte, *f.* charcoal area; *it.* fire-plate.

Kohlenplatz, *m.* coal-hole, place for coals; place where charcoal is made, [Nordam.] coal-pit.

Kohlensack, *m.* coal-bag, coal-sack.

Kohlensäure, *f.* [Chem.] carbonic acid.

Kohlensaures Salz, [Chem.] carbonate.

Kohlenschaufel, *f.* coal-shovel.

Kohlenschiefer, *m.* coal-slate.

Kohlenschiff, *n.* coal-ship, collier.

Kohlenschlacke, *f.* (coal-)cinders.

Kohlenschoppen, *m.* coal-shed.

Kohlenschütte, *f.* coal-scuttle.

Kohlenschwarz, *n.* [Mal.] black of coals, charcoal-black.

Kohlensieb, *n.* riddle for coal, coal-screen. [hole.

Kohlenspeicher, *m.* coal-house, coal-

Kohlenstaub, *m.* coal-dust.

Kohlenstein, *m.* coal-stone.

Kohlenstift, *n.* charcoal-crayon, charcoal-pencil.

Kohlenstoff, *m.* [Chem.] carbon. –haltig, *adj.* carbonaceous.

Kohlentopf, *m.* charcoal pan, coal-pot. [heaver.

Kohlenträger, *m.* coal-porter, coal-

Kohlenwagen, *m.* coal-cart, coal-wagon.

Kohlenwasserstoffgas, *n.* [Chem.] carbureted hydrogen gas.

Kohlenweib, *n.* a woman selling

Kohlenfrau, *f.* charcoal.

Kohlen, *v. a.* to turn into coal, to reduce to coal, to burn to (char)coal, to char, to carbonize. Das –, charring etc., carbonization.

Köhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. charcoal-burner. 2. [Naturg.] coal-fish; *it.* brand-fox.

Köhlerbörs, *m.* black fish.

Köhlerglaube, *m.* implicit faith.

Köhlerhütte, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut. [burner.

Köhlerlohn, *m.* wages of a charcoal-

Kohlicht, Kohlig, *adj.* –e Säure, [Chem.] carbonous acid.

Kohn, Kohnig, s. Kahm &c.

Koje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 closet (for sleeping in). 2. [Mar.] cabin. berth.

Kokarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cockade.

Koker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] – (der Masten &c.), case; *it.* coursey (of a galley), passage between the rowing benches. –stück, *n.* chase-gun.

Kokett, *adj.* coquet(t)ish. Eine –e, a coquet(te). –erie, *f.* coquetry. –iren, *v. n.* to coquet. [uer.

Kokkelskörner, s. Kockelskör-

Kokosbaum &c., s. Cokosbaum &c.

Kolben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Kölbchen, Kölblein, *n.*) 1. knob; thick part, thick end (of a club), butt-end (of a gun); *it.* –, club, mace; *it.* ○ bald pate. Einem Narren die Kolbe taufen, to beat the fool's pate; einen Narren mit Kolben taufen, to cudgel a fool. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace; – (am Mais), ear. 3. (Waidmspr.) Kolben (bei Hirschen), knags, knobs.

Kolben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] spa-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

dix; [Chem.] alembic, matrass, cucurbit(e), retort; *it.* a large bottle, a jar; [Glaser&c.] soldering iron (instrument); [Büchsenm.] burnisher; [Schmied.] loop; – (an Pumpen), [Mech.] piston, sucker; –, [Artill.] head (of a rammer etc.); – (an den Fühlhörnern v. Insekten), point; –, [Mailspiel] mail(et); –, [Wäsch.] round smoothing-iron.

Kolbbahn, *f.* mall.

Kolbeisen, *n.* [Wäsch.] s. Kolben.

Kolbenansatz, *m.* [Waidmspr.] burr, cabbage.

Kolbenblume, *f.* spadiceous flower.

Kolbenbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Kolbenförmig, *adj.* club-shaped, clavate(d).

Kolbenglas, **Kolbengefäß,** *n.* s. Kolben [Chem.]

Kolbenhirsch, *m.* a stag that has only knags.

Kolbenhirse, *f.* panic, panicle.

Kolbenmoos, *n.* club-moss.

Kolbenrecht, *n.* club-law, right of private warfare.

Kolbenrohr, *n.* reed-mace *or* mace-[reed.

Kolbenröhre, *f.* chamber of a pump.

Kolbenscheide, *f.* [Bot.] spathe.

Kolbenspeise, *f.* [Glaser&c.] so(l)der-[ing).

Kolbenspiel, *n.* pallmall.

Kolbenstange, *f.* [Mech.] pump-spear.

Kolbenstreich, *m.* blow, stroke with a club.

Kolbentaucher, *m.* merganser, goos-[ander.

Kolbentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] spadiceous.

Kolbenträger, *m.* mace-bearer.

Kolbenzirkel, *m.* beam-compasses with a club-shaped point, bullet dividers.

Kolbenzeit, **Kolbezeit,** *f.* [Waidmspr.] mewing-[time.

Kolben, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] – (v. Hirschen), to get knags *or* knobs. – *v. a.* 1. to provide with a thick end; *it.* to clean a thick-ended instrument. 2. (Mais) –, to cut off the ears of etc.; (Bäume) –, to top; *it.* –, [Dritt.] to shave the hair off.

Kolbicht, *adj.* like a knob etc., club-shaped, clavated, [Bot.] tuberous.

Kolbig, *adj.* having a butt-end, knobby.

Kölblein, *dim.* v. Kolbe.

Kolbergat, *n.* **Kolberstock,** *m* [Mar.] whip-staff of the helm.

Kolik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) colic, belly-ache.

Kolk, (Kulk) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (deep) pool; *it.* whirlpool.

Kolken, **Kolkern,** *v. n.* to gurgle down; to grumble.

Koller, *m.* (–s) 1. [Thierarz.] staggers. 2. ‡ ☾ rage, madness. Den – haben, bekommen, to be mad, to run *or* go mad.

Koller, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) cape, collar; *it.* jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buff-coat.

Kollerig, *adj.* 1. afflicted with (*or* having) the staggers. 2. ‡ ☾ mad, deranged.

Kollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll. 2. to rumble, to grumble. – (v. Truthähnen), to gobble. 3. – (v. Pferden), to have the staggers. 4. ‡ ☾ to be mad. – *v. a.* to roll.

Kollet(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) riding jacket; s. Collet(t).

Kölln, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Cologne. **–er,** *m.* (*f.* –in) a native (inhabitant) of Cologne. **–er, –isch,** *adj.* Cologne. **–isches Wasser,** eau de Cologne.

Kollyrit, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] kollyrite.

Kolon, *n.* (–s) [Gramm.] colon.

Koloß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. colossus. 2. ‡ – (v. Menschen), = giant. **–al, –alisch, –isch,** *adj.* colossal, colossean, huge, gigantic.

Kolschwein, **Kolschwinn,** *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] keelson.

Kolter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **–messer,** *n* [Landwirthsch.] coulter, plough-iron.

Kolumne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] column. **Kolumnensteg,** *m.* scale, rule.

Kombüse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] cuddy, cook-room.

Komet, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Astron.] comet. 2. [Spiel] –, **–spiel,** *n.* comet. **Kometartig,** *adj.* comet-like. **Kometensystem,** *n.* cometary system.

Komik, *f.* [Theat.] comic department, comic parts.

Komiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a comic actor, a comedian; *it.* a comic writer.

Komisch, *adj.* 1. comic, comical. 2. ‡ comical, sportive, droll, ridiculous, ludicrous. – *adv.* comically.

Komitat, *n.* (–es, –e) [Ungarn] [county.

Komma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta, –s) [Gramm. u. Musik] comma.

Kommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come. – von, nach, an&c., to come from, to; an Etwas, dazu, hinzu –, to come at; – über&c., to pass (*c. acc.*), to go *or* move over, to cross (*c. acc.*); nahe oder näher –, to come *or* draw near, to approach (to and (*c. acc.*). – Sie mit (mir)! come (along) with me! – lassen, to send for, to have ... fetched; vor Einen –, to be admitted, to get *or* gain access to; nicht von der Stelle –, not to get away, speed; hindurch –, to get through; er wird zu euch –, he will come to (*or* and) see you; auf die Welt –, to come into the world, to be born; viel unter die Leute (Menschen) –, to see a great deal of company; sie kommt oft dahin, she often visits there; gesprungen, gelaufen –, to come jumping, running; Einem gegenüber zu sitzen –, to sit opposite to etc.; auf die Füße zu stehen –, to (a)light upon one's feet; auf den Rücken zu liegen –, to lie on one's back; – (von Pflanzen), to come (up); Einem in den Weg –, to meet one; *it.* (Einem, einer Sache) in den Weg –, ‡ to oppose (one), to thwart, to cross (a purpose *or* design), to clash *or* interfere (with). 2. ‡ a) – zu&c., to come to, to get to, to get at, to come by, to attain (to), to get, to obtain, to arrive at; – auf&c., to hit upon, to think of; to fall upon; to come to speak of, to come to mention; – von&c., to come of *or* from, to proceed *or* follow from etc.; nun kommt es (od. nun kommt die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn; als es an ihn kam, when it was his turn; Etwas an sich – lassen, to await a thing quietly; an einander – (v. Personen), ☾ to quarrel, to fall out; to come to blows, to fall (*or* go) to logger-heads; wieder auf sein Vorhaben, zur Sache –, to return to one's purpose, to one's subject; auf die Festung – (als Strafe), to be sentenced to hard labor; Einem auf die Spur –, to get upon one's track; Etwas auf das Äußerste – lassen, to let a thing come to the worst; es ist mit ihm auf das Äußerste gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; auf einen grünen Zweig –, to thrive, to prosper; Einem aus den Augen –, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung –, to be put out, to lose one's composure; aus der Noth –, to be relieved from trouble *or* distress; aus einander – (v. Personen), to come to an agreement, to settle; in Richtigkeit – (mit Einem), to come to an understanding, to settle; außer sich –, to lose one's self-consciousness, to lose one's wits, to go beside one's self; das muß noch (erst) –, that is yet to come; ich kann nicht dazu – (finde keine Zeit dazu), I cannot find time; herab –, herunter – (v. Personen und Sachen), to get low (in the world), to fall into disuse; hinter Etwas – (Etwas ausfindig machen), to discover, to find out; to get (hold of, into) the knack of etc.; in Unguade –, to fall under one's displeasure, to fall into disgrace; in Schweiß –, to (begin to) perspire, to sweat; in's Gerede –, to get a bad character (*or* name); Einem in den Weg oder Wurf –, to come across one; kommt mir nicht so! don't speak to me in that way! Einem unvermuthet über den Hals –, to come upon one unawares; über Etwas –, to get into one's hands; to rummage; to steal; um Etwas – (Etwas verlieren), to lose a thing; davon –, to come *or* get off, to escape; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften –, to be deprived of (to lose) one's strength; von Sinnen –, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell (*or* it came) to blows; weiter –, to avance, to improve; wieder zu sich selbst –, to recover, to come to one's self; ich weiß nicht, wohin er gekommen ist, I don't know what has become of him; zu Falle –, to be ruined, (v. Mädchen) = to forfeit one's honor; zu kurz –, zu Schaden –, to be (*or* to come off) a loser, to suffer loss *or* damage; Einem zu Gesichte –, to come in one's sight; zu Statten –, to be of service *or* use; zu stehen –, to come to, to cost; es wird zum Kriege –, we shall have war; zum Worte, zur Rede – lassen, to allow to speak; Einen nicht zum Worte – lassen, to cut one short; wieder zu Kräften –, to recover one's strength; zu recht –, to find, see one's way clearly; **–de** Woche, next week; für **–de** und Gehende, for comers and goers; **–de** Fracht, (Handel) freight home; wie du kommst, so gehst du, *Prov.* lightly come, lightly go(ne). b) to come, to come to pass, to fall out, to happen, to come about. Das

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

kam so, it happened thus; wie (od. woher) kommt das? how comes that?

Kommen, *n.* (–s) coming etc., arrival.

Kommlich, *adj.* convenient, seasonable, commodious; s. Bequem. –keit, *f.* convenience, commodiousness, seasonableness; s. Bequemlichkeit.

Kommode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a chest of drawers.

Kommodengriff, *m.* drawer-handle.

Kommodenknopf, *m.* drawer-knob.

Kommodenschloß, *n.* drawer-lock.

Komödiant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) comedian, player, actor, performer. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) actress.

Komödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) comedy; play. In die – gehen, to go to the play.

Komödienhaus, *n.* play-house, theatre.

Komödienschreiber, *m.* play wright.

Komödienzettel, *m.* play bill.

Kompan, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ↓ ○ com-
Kumpan, } panion, mate, fellow, chum. Ein lustiger –, a jolly dog.

Kompaß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) compass; s. Compaß.

Komst, *m.* (–es) [Landwirthsch.] curdled milk.

Komthur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) commander. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) commandery.

König, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. king; [Kartensp. &c.] king; [Chem.] regulus. Der drei –e Tag, [Kalend.] twelfth-day; zum –e machen, to raise to royalty etc., to make a king of, ↓ to king. 2. ± king.

Königreich, *n.* kingdom, realm.

Königthum, *n.* royalty, kingship.

Königsadler, *m.* golden eagle.

Königsapfel, *m.* pippin, king-apple; pine-apple.

Königsbann, *m.* * the highest criminal court.

Königsbinde, *f.* diadem.

Königsbirn(e), *f.* musk-pear.

Königsblau, *n.* king's blue, royal blue.

Königsbrief, *m.* charter.

Königsburg, *f.* the king's palace (castle).

Königseidechse, *f.* basilisk.

Königsfarbe, *f.* king's blue *or* yellow.

Königsfisch, *m.* bonito. –er, *m.* [Ornith.] king-fisher, halcyon.

Königsfreund, *m.* royalist, loyalist.

Königsgelb, *n.* king's yellow.

Königsgut, *n.* royal domain.

Königshase, *m.* con(e)y, rabbit.

Königshäher, *m.* s. Königsvogel.

Königshof, *m.* royal palace; court (of a king).

Königsholz, *n.* royal wood.

Königskerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, torch weed, (great) mullein. –öl, *n.* oil of mullein.

Königskraut, *n.* basil; Dutch agrimony.

Königskrone, *f.* 1. crown of a king, royal crown. 2. [Bot.] fritillary royal, crown-flower.

Königslilie, *f.* imperial martagon.

Königsmann, *m.* s. Königsfreund.

Königsmantel, *m.* royal mantle.

Königsmord, *m.* } regi-
Königsmörder, *m.* (*f.* –inn) } cide.

Königsnägelein, *n.* king's clove.

Königspapier, *n.* royal, royal paper (folio).

Königsparadiesvogel, *m.* king's bird.

Königspferd, *n.* trammeled horse.

Königspfirsche, *f.* the royal George

Königspflaume, *f.* magnum bonum.

Königsrose, } *f.* peony.
Königsblume, }

Königssalat, *m.* royal lettuce.

Königssäure, *f.* } [Chem.] aqua
Königswasser, *n.* } regia.

Königssalbe, *f.* basilicon.

Königsschießen, *n.* solemn shooting with arquebuses, where he that shoots nearest the mark, is declared king of the shooting company.

Königsschlange, *f.* boa constrictor.

Königsschuß, *m.* best shot.

Königssitz, *m.* throne; *it.* royal residence.

Königssohn, *m.* son of a king, a king's son.

Königsspiel, *n.* king's game (play).

Königsstab, *m.* sceptre.

Königsstadt, *f.* capital (of a kingdom), royal *or* regal residence.

Königsstraße, *f.* king's street; *it.* king's highway.

Königsthron, *m.* royal throne, king's throne.

Königstitel, *m.* royal title.

Königstochter, *f.* daughter of a king, king's daughter.

Königsvogel, *m.* king's bird; bird of paradise.

Königsweihe, *f.* kite.

Königswiesel, *n.* ermin(e).

Königswürde, *f.* royalty.

Königszepter, *m.* royal sceptre.

Königinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. queen; [Spiel] queen. 2. ± queen.

Königinnblau, *n* queen's blue.

Königisch, *adj.* s. Königlich.

Königlich, *adj.* royal, regal, kingly; *it.* kingly, splendid, magnificent, excellent, fit for a king. Die –e Würde, royalty; die Zeichen der –en Würde, the emblems of royalty; die –en Vorrechte, Ehrenzeichen, regalia; Seine –e Majestät, his (royal) Majesty. — *adv.* royally, kingly, splendidly etc., like a king. – gesinnt sein, to be attached (loyal) to the king.

Königlichgesinnte(r), *m.* royalist, loyalist.

Konisch, *adj.* conic(al), coniform. Das –e, conicalness. — *adv.* conically.

Können, *irr. v. n.* to be able (to do something). Ich kann, I can; *it.* I may, ich kann nicht, I cannot; ich konnte, I could; *it.* I might; du kannst ihm sagen, you may tell him; er thut Alles, was er kann, he does all he can; ich hätte es thun –, I could (*or* might) have done it; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; es kann so sein, it may be so; vielleicht kann er mir helfen, perhaps he may help me; er kann kommen, he may come; das kann nicht sein, that cannot be; es kann (wohl) sein, it may be, it is possible; ich kann nicht umhin, zu &c., I cannot help (doing etc.); nicht weiter –, to be at a stand; bei Hofe Viel –, to have great credit at court; er kann gut fechten, reiten, he is a good swordsman, horseman; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; ich kann nicht mehr, I am quite knocked up. — *v. a* (Eine Sache, Sprache &c.) –, to understand, to know, to have learnt; eine Kunst –, to have skill in an art; er kann Etwas, he has some knowledge; ich will sehen, was Sie –, let me try your skill, I will see what you can do.

Konoid, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] conoid.

Konrad, *m.* (–s) Conrad.

Konradskraut, *n.* park-leaves.

Konstabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) constable; *it.* gunner.

Konstabler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) gunner.

Konstanz, *n.* [Geogr.] Constance. –er, –isch, *adj.* of Constance.

Kopal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] –, –harz, *n.* copal (resin).

Kopalbaum, *m.* lentiscus-leaved sumac.

Kopalfirniß, *m.* copal-varnish.

Kopaubalsam, *m.* [Pharm.] copaiba, balsam of capevi.

Kopeke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rußl.] kopek.

Köpeln, *v. n.* (to shake, to vacillate, to totter.

Köper &c., s. Keper &c.

Kopf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Köpfe) (*dim.* Köpfchen, *n.*) 1. – (des Menschen), head, ↑ pate, noddle, * poll. – (v. Thieren), head; – (v. Fischen), jowl, jole. Ohne –, without a head, headless, acephalous; von – zu Fuß, vom –e bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; mit bloßem –e (gehen &c.), bare-headed, uncovered; mit dem –e wackeln, to noddle; in den – steigen (v. Getränken), to affect the head, to be heady. 2. ± head; brains; life; mind, disposition, humor, temper; *it.* head, genius, parts, talent(s); *it.* head, man, individual, person, fellow, blade. Die Köpfe zusammenstecken, to lay heads together, to go cheek by jole; (Einen) beim –e nehmen, kriegen, to seize, to arrest, to apprehend; sich auf den – stellen, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; sich fast auf den – stellen (vor Verwunderung), to be amazed at; Einem auf den – Schuld geben, to accuse any one directly; den – hängen, to play the devotee; den – hängen lassen, to despond, to be discontented; den – hoch tragen, to carry it high; (Einem) über den – wachsen, to grow upon etc., to outgrow the rod; Einem den – bieten, to make head against, to resist (c. acc.); Einem den – vor die Füße legen, to behead one; Einem den – zurecht setzen od. bringen, to reprimand (c. acc.), to set to rights, to bring to reason; (Einen) vor den – stoßen, to offend, to disoblige; auf seinem –e bestehen, seinen – aufsetzen, to be headstrong, heady, obstinate, opiniative; sich Etwas in den – setzen,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

to put *or* take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht in den –, I cannot understand it; it will not (will never) go down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der – steht, I don't know which way to turn (myself); sich den – zerbrechen über ꝛc., to put one's brains upon the rack about etc.; Einem den – warm machen, to stir one up, to cause anxiety *or* fear, to beat one's brains about etc.; (Einem) den – waschen, to reprimand (*c. acc.*) severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight; das geht mir im –e herum, it causes me anxiety; überall mit dem –e durchwollen, to go rashly to work; Etwas auf seinen – hin thun, to do a thing of one's own head, at one's (own) risk; nach seinem –e handeln, to follow one's own head; er hat Etwas im –e, he is out of humor (*or* tune); he is a little tipsy; im –e nicht recht richtig sein, to be not quite right in the head; aus dem –e (auswendig), by heart, from memory, out of book; nach Köpfen stimmen, to (vote by) poll; der – (das Leben) steht darauf, it is death to do it; – haben, to have sense, judgment; den – verlieren, to lose one's senses; ein guter –, a good head; a man of genius; ein listiger –, a cunning fellow; viel Köpfe, viele Sinne, *Prov.* so many men, so many minds, quot homines, tot sententiae. 3. a) – (v. Sachen), head, top; – (v. Nägeln ꝛc.), head; – (v. Hüten), crown; – (v. Bergen), top; peak; – (v. Pflanzen), head; – (v. Haaren), root. Köpfe ansetzen (v. Kohl ꝛc.), to cabbage. b) – (zum Schröpfen), cup; –, od. Köpfchen (= Obertasse), cup; – (einer Pfeife), bowl. 4. *in comp.* s. auch Haupt.

Kopfader, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic vein.

Kopfähnlich, } *adj.* resembling a (the) **Kopfartig**, } head.

Kopfarbeit, *f.* head-work, study, application of mind (to books etc.).

Kopfbad, *n.* bath for the head.

Kopfband, *n.* } head-band.
Kopfbinde, *f.* }

Kopfbaum, *m.* button-wood.

Kopfbedeckung, *f.* covering for the head; hat, cap etc.

Kopfbein, *n.* bone of the head; skull.

Kopfbeschwerden, *f. pl.* head-ache.

Kopfbesteuerung, *f.* } capitation-tax.
Kopfgeld, *n.* } head-money, poll-tax, poll-money.

Kopfblättchen, *n.* [Anat.] fontanella.

Kopfbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan, trephine; *it.* trepanner.

Kopfbolzen, *m.* bolt with a round head.

Kopfbrechen, *n.* work, efforts trying the head, racking of the brains, beating one's head about etc., puzzling one's brains about etc. Es kostet –, (wenn ꝛc.), one must set one's brains upon the rack. –d, *adj.* trying the head (*or* intellect) hard.

Kopfbrecher, *m.* – (v. Wein), heady wine.

Kopfbrett, *n.* – (an Bettladen), head-piece, head-board.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kopfbürste, *f.* hair- *or* head-brush.

Kopfdecke, *f.* – (bei Pferden), manesheet.

Kopfdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic gland.

Kopfende, *n.* – (an Bettladen), head, bed-head.

Kopfsack, *n.* [Hutm.] capade of the crown (of a head).

Kopffest, *adj.* steady.

Kopffieber, *n.* frenzy, brain-fever.

Kopffluß, *m.* rheumatic affection of the head.

Kopfförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a head, head-formed; [Bot.] capitate.

Kopfgeld, *n.* poll tax.

Kopfgeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the head.

Kopfgicht, } *f.* megrim, gout in the
Kopfpein, } head.

Kopfgrind, *m.* scald, scald-head. achor. **–kraut**, *n.* field scabious.

Kopfhaar, *n.* the hair of the head; a head of hair.

Kopfhänger, *m.* (*f.* –in) hypocrite, (hypocritical) devotee. **–ei**, *f.* hypocritical devotion, hypocrisy.

Kopfhaut, *f.* skin of the head, scalp.

Kopfhülle, *f.* covering for the head.

Kopfjoch, *n.* head-yoke.

Kopfkeilbein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone.

Kopfkissen, *n.* pillow.

Kopfkohl, *m.* headed cabbage.

Kopfkrankheit, *f.* disorder, disease of the head.

Kopflattich, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Kopflaus, *f.* head-louse.

Kopfleer, *adj.* brainless, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated.

Kopflos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. headless, without a head. 2. † headless, brainless, stupid.

Kopflosigkeit, *f.* headlessness, stupidity.

Kopfmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the head.

Kopfnadel, *f.* crisping-pin.

Kopfnaht, *f.* [Anat.] seam, suture of the head.

Kopfnicken, *n.* nod (of the head).

Kopfnicker, *m.* nodder.

Kopfnuß, *f.* ⊙ blow on the head (nob), a cob; box on the ear.

Kopfpflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster.

Kopfpfühl, *m.* pillow; bolster.

Kopfplatte, *f.* bald place on the head; [Naturg.] mammillary limpet, [Ortf.] the nipple-shell.

Kopfpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] cephalic
Kopfschlagader, } artery, carotid artery.

Kopfputz, *m.* head-dress, † coifure.

Kopfquaste, *f.* tassel, tuft for the head.

Kopfräude, *f.* scald-head, scurf on the head.

Kopfrechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic.

Kopfreißer, *m.* new sulphureous wine.

Kopfriemen, *m.* head-stall (of a bridle).

Kopfsalbe, *f.* cephalic unguent (salve).

Kopfschatz, *m.* } s. Kopfgeld.
Kopfsteuer, *f.* }

Kopfscheu, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden), skittish, shy (as to the head). 2. † skittish, shy.

Kopfschleier, *m.* veil (for the head).

Kopfschmerz, *m.* pain in the head. **–en** (*pl.*), head ache.

Kopfschmuck, *m.* ornament for the head; s. Kopfputz.

Kopfschnupfen, *m.* cold in the head.

Kopfschütteln, *n.* shake of the head, head-shake. **–d**, *adj.* shaking the head.

Kopfseite, *f.* head-side, side of the head.

Kopfstein, *m.* [Archit.] console, bracket.

Kopfstimme, *f.* [Mus.] throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest).

Kopfstreich, *m.* s. Kopfnuß.

Kopfstück, *n.* head-piece; [Münzw.] kopfstück; *it.* – (an Flöten), mouth-piece.

Kopfträger, *m.* [Anat.] atlas.

Kopftuch, *n.* cloth to cover the head, kerchief; head-cloth.

Kopfüber, *adv.* head over heels.

Kopfunter, *adv.* head down, headlong, head foremost.

Kopfwassersucht, *f.* hydrocephalus.

Kopfweh, *n.* head-ache.

Kopfwerfen, *n.* tossing (of) one's head. **–d**, *adj.* overbearing, haughty.

Kopfwunde, *f.* wound in the head.

Kopfwuth, *f.* frenzy.

Kopfzeug, *n.* head-dress, cap, coif.

Kopfziehen, *m.* [Chir.] forceps.

Kopfzierath, *m.* s. Kopfschmuck.

Köpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to decapitate; to behead, † to head. (Bäume) –, to poll, to top; (Tabak) –, to prune 2. – (schröpfen), to cup. — *v. n.* – (v. Pflanzen), to get *or* form a head; – (v. Kraut ꝛc.), to cabbage.

Köpfmaschine, *f.* guillotine, * maiden; s. Guillotine.

Köpfig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), headed, having a head. 2. † ☾ headstrong, obstinate. 3. (*in comp.*) headed. **–keit**, *f.* obstinacy.

Köpfisch, *adj.* heady, headstrong, obstinate.

Köpflings, *adv.* headlong.

Koppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) top, summit.

Koppel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. tie, band; belt (for a sword). – (für Hunde ꝛc.), leash, couple. 2. – Hunde, Pferde ꝛc., couple (of dogs), pack (of hounds), leash, brace (of greyhounds), string (of horses at a fair). 3. inclosure, fenced piece of ground.

Koppelbalken, *m.* tie(-beam).

Koppelfischerei, } *f.* fishery belong-
Koppeljagd ꝛc., } ing jointly to several persons, common chase.

Koppelgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of using a thing in common (with others).

Koppelhund, *m.* leash-hound.

Koppelrecht, *n.* s. Koppelgerechtigkeit.

Koppelriemen, *m.* } leash.
Koppelseil, *n.* }

Koppeltrift, }
Koppelweide, } *f.* common pasture.
Koppelhut, }

Koppelwirthschaft, *f.* [Landwirth-

schaft] laying out a farm into parcels.

Koppeln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, to leash. 2. to inclose, to fence.

Koppelung, *f.* coupling etc.

Koppen, *v. a.* to poll, to top. — *v. n.* to eructate; — (v. Pferden), to have got the tick, to bite the crib.

Kopper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) — (v. Pferden); crib-biter.

Kopte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Copt.

Koptisch, *adj.* Coptic. Das –e, the Coptic (language).

Kör, *f.* * [Rechtsspr.] option, choice.

Körgut, *n.* piece of property acquired by option.

Körrecht, *n.* right of (s)election; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

Koralle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) coral.

Korallrinde &c., s. Korallenrinde &c.

Korallenachat, *m.* coral-agate.

Korallenartig, *adj.* coralline, coralloidal, corallaceous, like coral, coral.

Korallenast, *m.* coral branch.

Korallenbaum, *m.* coral tree, coral-wood, erythrina.

Korallenblume, Korallenblüte, *f.* coral-flower, coralline, coralloid.

Korallendrechsler, *m.* turner in coral.

Korallenerbse, *f.* red licorice bean.

Korallenfang, *m.* coral-fishing.

Korallenfischerei, *f.* coral-fishery.

Korallenfarbig, *adj.* coralline. ♀ coral-hued.

Korallenfischer, *m.* coral-fisher. –kahn, *m.* coral-boat.

Korallenflechte, *f.* corralloid.

Korallenförmig, *adj.* coralloid(al), coraliform.

Korallengarn, Korallennetz, *n.* coral-net.

Korallengewächs, *n.* coral.

Korallenholz, *n.* coral-wood.

Korallenkirsche, *f.* Korallenkirschbaum, *m.* Korallennachtschatten, *m.* the cluster-ed winter-cherry.

Korallenkrabbe, *f.* coral-crab.

Korallenkraut, *n.* coral-plant.

Korallenlippe, *f.* ♀ coral (*or* ruby) lip.

Korallenmarmor, *m.* coralloid marble.

Korallenmoos, *n.* coralline, coral-moss.

Korallenmund, *m.* ♀ coral mouth (lips).

Korallenpflanze, *f.* coral(-plant).

Korallenpulver, *n.* coral powder.

Korallenrinde, *f.* rind of coral; *it.* corallite; coralloid, hornwrack.

Korallenriff, *n.* coral-reef.

Korallenroth, *adj.* coral red.

Korallensame, *m.* coral seed.

Korallenschnur, *f.* string of coral.

Korallenschwamm, *m.* coralloid fungite.

Korallenschwarz, *n.* black coral.

Korallenstein, *m.* fossil coral, corallite.

Korallenthier, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) coralline; s. Korallenblume.

Korallenwurz, *f.* coral-wort.

Korallenzinke, *f.* coral branch; *it.* [Bot.] trumpet honey-suckle.

Korallenzweig, *m.* coral-branch.

Korallina, *f.* coralline.

Korallinit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) corallinite.

Koralliten, *s. pl.* corallites.

Koran, *m.* (–s) Koran. Coran(u)m. Alkoran, Alcoran.

Koranzen, *v. a.* ↓ ○ to drub, to thrash, to bang; *it.* to reprimand; to torment.

Korb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Körbe) (*dim.* Körbchen, *n.*) 1. basket; pannier; flasket; hamper. — (an Kutschen), boot; — (an Säbeln), basket-hilt; *it.* — (als Maß), basket. *Prov.* Der Hahn im –e sein, to be cock of the walk, to be the cock of the party. 2. ‡ refusal. Einen — bekommen, sich einen — holen, durch den — fallen, to meet with a refusal, to be refused; (Einem) einen — geben, flechten, austheilen, to refuse (*c. acc.*).

Korbbett, *n.* Korbwiege, *f.* child's bed, cradle (made of wickerwork).

Korbbouteille, Korbflasche, *f.* flask, ↓ pocket-pistol; demi-john.

Korbfeigen, *f. pl.* basket-figs.

Korbflechter, Korbmacher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) basket-maker. –arbeit, *f.* basket(-maker's) work.

Korbhandel, *m.* basket-trade.

Korbpfennig, *m.* cook's market-penny, unlawful profit.

Korbruthe, *f.* basket-rod.

Korbwagen, *m.* carriage, waggon with a body of basket-work.

Korbweide, *f.* osier.

Korbweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (in) baskets (full).

Korbwerk, *n.* basket-work.

Kören, *v. a.* * to choose; s. Kör.

Körherr, *m.* elector; *it.* officer who has to inspect (and to taste, if necessary) the victuals brought to market.

Koriak, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Koriac.

Koriander, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] coriander.

Koriandersame, *m.* coriander-seed.

Koriandersaft, *n.* coriander-water.

Korind, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] corundum.

Korinth, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Corinth. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Corinthian. –isch, *adj.* Corinthian; [Archit.] Corinthian.

Korinthe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] currant, † corinth.

Kork, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cork.

Korkähnlich, *adj.* resembling cork, cork-like, corky.

Korkartig, *adj.* corky, suberous.

Korkbaum, Korkeiche, *m.* cork(-tree).

Korkbildner, Korkkünstler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) carver in cork, worker in phelloplastics.

Korkbildnerei, *f.* carving (forming) [in cork, phelloplastics.

Korkbildwerk, *n.* figure (made) of cork.

Korkfischen, *s. pl.* corks (of fishing-nets), cork-floats.

Korkform, *f.* model in cork.

Korkholz, *n.* cork(-wood).

Korkmesser, *n.* knife for cutting cork.

Korkpfropf, *m.* cork, cork-stopple. –enmacher, *m.* cork-cutter.

Korksäure, *f.* [Chem.] suberic acid.

Korkscheibe, *f.* sheet-cork.

Korkschneider, *m.* cork-cutter.

Korkschwamm, *m.* birch-agaric.

Korkschwärze, *f.* Spanish black.

Korksohle, *f.* cork-sole.

Korkstöpsel, *m.* s. Korkpfropf.

Korkulme, Korkrüster, *f.* small-leaved elm.

Korkzange, *f.* cork-tongs.

Korkzieher, *m.* cork (*or* bottle-)screw.

Korken, *v. a.* to cork.

Korkoran, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] flamingo.

Korn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Körner) (*dim.* Körnchen, *n.*) 1. [Landwirthsch.] corn, grain. Türkisches —, maize. 2. a) (ein einzelnes) —, grain, corn. Drei Gerstenkörner, three barley-corns. b) — (auf Flinten), (aim-) sight. Auf's — nehmen, α) to take (one's) aim at etc., to aim at; β) ‡ to aim at, to have a design (*or* an eye) upon. c) [Münzw.] value, alloy, standard. Eine Münze von gutem Schrot und —, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; ein Mann von altem Schrot und —, ‡ a man of the (right) old stamp. d) [Apoth.] grain. e) — (von Metallen, Steinen), grain.

Kornacker, Kornfeld, *m.* corn-field.

Kornähre, *f.* ear of corn *or* grain, a corn-ear.

Kornaufkäufer, *m.* kidder, engrosser of grain, monopolizer of corn.

Kornausfuhr, *f.* exportation of grain *or* corn.

Kornbau, *m.* culture of corn. –er, *m.* one who cultivates corn, husbandman.

Kornblau, *adj.* blue like the corn-flower.

Kornblume, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle. –nfarbe, *f.* color of etc.

Kornblüte, *f.* blossom, *it.* florescence of corn.

Kornboden, *m.* 1. corn-floor; corn-loft; granary. 2. corn-land.

Kornbörse, *f.* corn-exchange.

Kornbrand, *m.* blast, blight in corn, ergot.

Kornbranntwein, *m.* corn-brandy.

Kornernte, *f.* harvest of grain, crop of corn, (corn-)harvest.

Kornfäule, *f.* s. Kornbrand.

Kornfege, *f.* winnowing-machine, fry.

Kornfink, *m.* ortolan.

Kornflur, *f.* corn-fields.

Kornförmig, *adj.* like corn *or* grain; *it.* granular, granulated.

Korngarbe, *f.* sheaf of corn.

Korngefilde, *n.* s. Kornflur.

Korngesetz, *n.* corn law.

Korngülte, *f.* tax, rent (to be) paid in corn.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kornhalm, *m.* corn-stalk; halm.

Kornhandel, *m.* corn-trade.

Kornhändler, *m.* corn-merchant; corn-chandler.

Kornhaufe(n), *m.* corn-heap, heap of corn.

Kornhaus, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary, ‡ garner. **–inſpektor**, *m.* overseer of a etc.

Kornjahr, *n.* corn-year.

Kornjude, *m.* corn-jew; ſ. **Kornaufkäufer**.

Kornkäfer, *m.* 1. black beetle. 2. weevil; ſ. **Kornmade**.

Kornkammer, *f.* 1. granary. 2. ‡ country rich in corn.

Kornkaſten, *m.* (corn-)bin; [Müh.] hopper.

Kornknopf, *m.* [Naturg.] wart-cowry.

Kornkupfer, *n.* granulated copper.

Kornlade, *f.* (corn-)bin.

Kornland, *n.* corn-land; *it.* country rich in corn, corn-country.

Kornleder, *n.* grained leather.

Kornmade, *f.* **Kornmilbe**, *f.* **Kornwurm**, *m.* calander, calandre, weevil, corn-worm.

Kornmäkler, *m.* corn-factor.

Kornmangel, *m.* scarcity of corn.

Kornmarkt, *m.* corn-market.

Kornmaß, *n.* corn-measure.

Kornmeſſer, *m.* corn-measurer, corn-meter.

Kornmühle, *f.* corn-mill.

Kornnägelein, *n.* **Kornnelke**, *f.* (corn-)cockle.

Kornpreis, *m.* price of corn.

Kornpulver, *n.* granulated gunpowder.

Kornreich, *adj.* rich, fertile in corn *or* grain.

Kornrolle, *f.* ſ. **Kornfege**.

Kornroſe, *f.* corn-rose, common-poppy; cockle.

Kornſchabe, **Kornmotte**, ſ. ſ. **Kornmade**.

Kornſchätzer, *m.* appraizer of corn.

Kornſchaufel, *f.* corn-shovel.

Kornſchreiber, *m.* corn-clerk.

Kornſchwertel, *m.* [Bot.] corn-flag.

Kornſchwinge, *f.* corn-van (*or* -fan).

Kornſieb, *n.* winnowing-sieve, fry; [Pulverf.] corning sieve.

Kornſmirgel, *m.* corn-emery.

Kornſpeicher, *m.* ſ. **Kornhaus**.

Kornſperling, *m.* house-sparrow.

Kornſperre, *f.* **Kornzuſchlag**, *m.* stopping of the corn-trade.

Kornſteuer, *f.* corn-duty.

Kornſtück, *n.* corn-field.

Kortaxe, *f.* rate of corn.

Kornträger, *m.* corn-porter.

Kornwage, *f.* balance for weighing corn.

Kornwagen, *m.* corn-waggon.

Kornwicke, *f.* common vetch; wild tare.

Kornwiebel, *m.* calander.

Kornwinde, *f.* [Bot.] corn-bind.

Kornwucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn. **–er**, *m.* ſ. **Kornjude**.

Kornwurm, *m.* ſ. **Kornmade**.

Kornzange, *f.* mya vulsella.

Kornzeh(e)nte, *m.* tithe of *or* on corn.

Kornzins, *m.* ſ. **Kornſteuer**, **Kornzülte**.

Körner, *pl.* v. **Korn**.

Körnerlack, *m.* seed-lac.

Körnerleder, *n.* grained leather, shagreen.

Körnerreich, *adj.* full of grains.

Körnerſcharlach, *m.* Venetian scarlet.

Körnerſtein, *m.* granit(e).

Kornak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) elephant-driver.

Körnchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little grain, granule. 2. ‡ Ein – Brod, a morsel *or* bit of bread.

Kornelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, **Kornelkirſche**, *f.*, cornelian cherry. 2. –, **Kornel(kirſch)baum**, *m.*, cornel(-tree), cornelian tree, cornelian cherry-tree.

Körneln, *v. a.* to granulate.

Körnelung, *f.* granulation.

Körnen, *v. a.* 1. to corn; (Pulver ꝛc.) –, to granulate. 2. (Thiere) –, to allure, to bay, to decoy, to entice. Das –, die Körnung, corning; granulation; alluring etc. — *v. n.* – (vom Getreide ꝛc.), to seed, to run to seed. –, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich – (von Pulver ꝛc.), to granulate.

Körneiſen, *n.* granulating iron.

Körnicht, *adj.* granular.

Körnig, *adj.* 1. granulous, granulated, granular; grained; corny. –e, viel–e Drüſen, [Anat.] conglomerate glands. 2. ‡ nervous, energetic, pithy, concise.

Körnling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mineralg.] granit(e). 2. [Ichth.] umber.

Körper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* little body; corpuscle) 1. body. Ein todter –, a dead body, a corpse, a carcass; ohne –, bodiless, without a body; ein metalliſcher –, a metallic body. 2. body, consistence. – (eines Buchſtaben ꝛc.), body; ein Wein, der viel – hat, wine of a good body, strong-bodied wine; einer Farbe – geben, to embody a color, to thicken a color. 3. – (Körperſchaft), body. Der politiſche –, the body politic.

Körperall, *n.* corporeal world (creation), material world.

Körperanlage, *f.* temperament.

Körperbau, *m.* structure, frame of body.

Körpergeſtalt, *f.* structure, frame of body.

Körperbeſchaffenheit, *f.* constitution (of body).

Körperbildung, *f.* figure; shape; *it.* improvement of the body.

Körperconſtitution, *f.* constitution (of the body).

Körperhaltung, *f.* deportment, carriage.

Körperkraft, **Körperſtärke**, *f.* physical strength or power, strength of body.

Körperlehre, *f.* somatology

Körperlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a body, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Körperloſigkeit, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality.

Körpermaße, *n. pl.* cubic measures, measures of capacity.

Körpermaſſe, *f.* mass of a body; *it.* bulkiness.

Körpermeſſung, *f.* stereometry.

Körperreich, *adj.* of a good body etc.; ſ. **Körper** Nr. 2.

Körperſtellung, *f.* attitude.

Körperſtoff, *m.* matter.

Körperübung, *f.* gymnastic exercise. **–skunſt**, *f.* gymnastics, gymnastic art, gymnics. **–sſpiel**, *n.* gymnic game.

Körperwinkel, *m.* [Geom.] solid angle.

Körperzahl, *f.* [Arith.] solid (cubic) number.

Körperlich, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal. Ein –er Winkel, [Geom.] a solid angle; ein –er Eid, a corporal oath. — *adv.* corporally, corporeally. **–keit**, *f.* corporality, corporeity, materiality.

Körperſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) corporation, corporate body.

Korund, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] corindon, corundum.

Koſak, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Cossack. **–enhetman**, *m.* Hetman of the Cossacks.

Koſcher, *adj.* – (bei Juden), pure. **–n**, *v. a.* to make (*or* render) pure, to purify.

Koſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sow. **–n**, *v. n.* to pig, to farrow.

Koſen, *v. n.* 1. to caress. 2. to talk, to chat, to prattle.

Koſewort, *n.* word of endearment.

Kosmetiſch, *adj.* cosmetic. **–es** Mittel, cosmetic.

Kosmimetrie, *f.* cosmimetry.

Kosmiſch, *adj.* [Astron. ꝛc.] cosmical. — *adv.* cosmically.

Kosmogonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cosmogony.

Kosmograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmograph. **–ie**, *f.* cosmography. **–iſch**, a) *adj.* cosmographic(al). b) *adv.* cosmographically.

Kosmolab, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cosmolabe.

Kosmolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmologist.

Kosmologie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cosmology.

Kosmologiſch, *adj.* cosmological.

Kosmoplaſtiſch, *adj.* cosmoplastic.

Kosmopolit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmopolite, cosmopolitan, citizen of the world. **–iſch**, *adj.* and *adv.* like a cosmopolitan etc., of a cosmopolitan etc. **–is|m (–s)**, *m.* cosmopolitism.

Kosmorama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –men) cosmorama.

Kosmoſophie, *f.* cosmosophy.

Koſſiſch, *adj.* cossic, algebraic(al).

Koſſat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cottager. **Koſſatengut**, *n.* a small farm.

Koſt, *f.* food, fare, diet, victuals; *it.* diet, board. Magere –, slender fare; (die) – geben (Einem), in die – nehmen (Einen), in die – gehen, in der – ſein, to board (any one), to board (*v. n.*); in die – gehen (bei), to board (with); ſie gingen Alle bei ihm in die –, they were all sitting at his board; in die – geben od. thun, to put out to board; freie –, halbe –, free board, half board.

Koſtfrau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-house.

Koſtfrei, *adj.* board free. **– halten**, to keep in board.

*) Words, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

Koſtgänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) boarder.
Koſtgeld, *n.* board-wages. Er zahlt …atlich 20 Gulden –, he pays twenty …ns a month for (his) board.
Koſthalter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) keeper of …oarding-house.
Koſthaus, *n.* boarding-house.
Koſtherr, *m.* master of a boarding-…se.
Koſtjungfer, *f.* boarder.
Koſtkraut, *n.* wall hawk-weed; spear-…t.
Koſtſchule, *f.* boarding-school.
Koſtſchüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) boarder …a school).
Koſtverächter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dainty …son. Kein – ſein, not to be dainty.
Koſtbar, *adj.* 1. costly, expensive. …costly, sumptuous, choice, precious. …endid. –es Hausgeräthe, rich furniture. …*adv.* expensively etc. –keit, *f.* 1. cost-…ss, expensiveness; sumptuousness. …ciousness, choiceness. 2. (*pl.* –en) …aket, jewel.
Koſten, *s. pl.* 1. cost(s), expense(s), …rges. Auf Ihre –, at your expense; es …t auf meine –, I am at the charge of it; … – erſetzen, to refund the costs; in die … zu den) – verurtheilen, to condemn …costs, to cast; die – beſtreiten, to de-…y the expenses; ſich in große – (ver)ſe-…, ſich große – machen, to put one's self …great expense. 2. ± expense, sacrifice. …f ſeine –, at his expense; auf – von ꝛc., …the expense *or* sacrifice of etc. [ment.
Koſtenanſchlag, *m.* estimate, state-
Koſtenaufwand, *m.* expense, ex-…diture.
Koſtenberechnung, *f.* calculation of … expenses. [penses etc.).
Koſtenerſatz, *m.* compensation (of ex-
Koſtenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* cost-free, …e of expense. – halten, to pay for etc.
Koſtenrechnung, *f.* bill of costs.
Koſtenſcheu, *f.* fear of the expenses. …*adj.* afraid of the expenses.
Koſtenverzeichniß, *n.* list of ex-…ses.
Koſten, *v. n.* (with *acc.* of things …d *dat.* and *acc.* of persons) to cost, to …nd in, to bear a price; *it.* ± to cost, to …uire. Was koſtet es Sie (od. Ihnen)? …at does it stand you in? es koſte, was …wolle, at any rate, at any price; der …e Preis, prime (*or* first) cost; ſich Et-…s Viel – laſſen, to spend a great deal …money, to be at great expenses for etc.; …to take much pains about; ſollte es auch …inen (mir od. mich den) Hals –, though …should cost my life; es koſtete mich …e) die größte Überwindung, it required … greatest efforts on my part.
Koſten, *v. a.* – (Speiſen, Getränke), …taste, to try.
Koſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) taster.
Köſtlich, *adj.* precious, excellent, …quiſite, choice; delicate, dainty, delici-…s; charming. — *adv.* preciously etc. –

*) Words, which are not to be found …der K. may be looked for under C.

keit, *f.* 1. choiceness, deliciousness; daintiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) dainty, delicacy.
Koſtnitz, *n.* ſ. Konſtanz.
Koſtſpielig, *adj.* costly, expensive. –keit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.
Köter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) common (farm-)dog; cur.
Koth, *m.* (–es) 1. dirt, mud, mire, filth; *it.* excrement, dung. Mit – beſudeln, to bemire, to dirty; – (der Vögel), mute; – (der Dachſe, Füchſe), fiants; – (des Rothwildes), fumets. 2. ± ○ Einen aus dem –e ziehen, to raise one from the dust (dung-hill, out of his misery).
Kothabzucht, *f.* sewer, sink, a drain to carry off filthy water.
Kothbürſte, *f.* rubbing-brush.
Kothfliege, *f.* dung-fly.
Kothgang, *m.* ſ. Kothabzucht.
Kothgrube, *f.* dung-hole, dung-pit; *it.* common sewer.
Kothkärrner, *m.* dust man.
Kothhahn, *m.* hoopoo, hoopoe.
Kothkäfer, *m.* dung beetle.
Kothlache, *f.* puddle.
Kothſchuhe, *m. pl.* pattens, clogs.
Kothwerk, *n.* dirty-work.
Koth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } cot, cottage;
Kothe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } *it.* salt-cot, salt-house; *it.* small farm.
Kothhof, *m.* small farm.
Kothknecht, *m.* salt boiler.
Kothſaß, *m.* cottager; ſ. Koſſat.
Köthe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (bei Pferden), pastern- *or* fetlock-joint. 2. [Ört.] press, cupboard, box, case.
Köthenbein, *n.* bone of the fetlock (of a horse). [sheep etc.).
Köt(h)el, *m.* (–s) dirt, dung (of
Köth(e)ner ꝛc., } ſ. Koſſat ꝛc.
Köther, }
Köth(n)erei, *f.* ſ. Koſſatengut.
Köthhaar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hair of the fetlock; ſ. Köthe.
Kothig, *adj.* dirty, miry, muddy; foul. – machen, to bemire, to dirty. — *adv.* dirtily etc.
Kothurn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. buskin. 2. ± buskin, tragedy.
Kotyledon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Bot.] cotyledon. Mit –en verſehen, cotyledonous.
Kotze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ört.] dosser, basket; *it.* shaggy coverlet.
Kotzen, *v. n.* ⊖ to spuke, ⊖ to spew; *it.* to cough. [[Mar.] carac.
Kraak, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –e, *f.*
Krabbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. crab; *it.* shrimp. 2. ± ☾ – (Kind, kleine Perſon), shrimp, monkey.
Krabbenſpinne, *f.* crab-spider.
Krabbeln, *v. n.* to grope; *it. v. imp.* to itch, ſ. Jucken. — *v. n.* to crawl, to sprawl, to scrabble, to scramble.
Krabber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] racing-knife; – des Bootes, gripes.
Kräbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ört.] basket, dorser.
Krach, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) crack, cracking noise, crash. Einen – thun, to give a crack. –! *interj.* crack!
Krachen, *v. n.* to crack, to crash, to strain; – (v. Kanonen, vom Donner), to roar, to thunder; – (vom Feuer), to crackle. — *v. a.* (Nüſſe ꝛc.) –, to crack.
Krachente, } *f.* (anas) tadorna.
Krachgans, }
Krachmandel, *f.* cracking almond.
Krachweide, *f.* crack-willow.
Kracher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Krach.
Krächzen, *v. n.* to croak; to caw; *it.* to croak, to groan. Das –, croaking etc., croak. — *v. a.* to utter groaning etc.
Krächzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. croaker. 2. croak, croaking sound.
Krack, *adv.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ. Krach. 2. [Bergb.] cavern.
Krackbeere, *f.* crack-berry.
Kracke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. jade, sorry tit. 2. [Bot.] tufted vetch.
Kraft, *f.* (*pl.* Kräfte) force, strength, power, vigor; energy; faculty; virtue; resource. – (einer Arzenei ꝛc.), virtue; – (einer Maſchine), power; die Pferde–, [Mech.] horse-power; mit aller –, by main strength etc.; in voller –, in full force etc.; die beſte – (eines Dinges), quintessence; Kräfte (des Geiſtes), faculties, abilities, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength; das geht über meine Kräfte, that's above my power; in – ſetzen (ein Urtheil), to execute; in –, od. – (einer Sache, *c. gen.*), by (in) virtue (of etc.).
Kraftanſtrengung, *f.* exertion (of strength *or* power), energy, effort.
Kraftarzenei, *f.* powerful medicine; *it.* corroborative, corroborant, tonic.
Kraftaufwand, *m.* efforts, exertions, vigor, energy.
Kraftausdruck, *m.* hithy expression *or* term.
Kraftäußerung, *f.* manifestation of power, energy *or* strength.
Kraftbalſam, *m.* corroborative balm.
Kraftbrühe, *f.* caudle, strong broth, jelly-broth.
Kraftfülle, *f.* fullness of strength, power etc., energy, vigor. [etc.
Kraftgefühl, *n.* feeling of strength
Kraftgeiſt, *m.* vigor of mind, powerful mind; genius.
Kraftgenie, *n.* a rare genius.
Kraftgeſang, *m.* powerful song.
Kraftlehre, *f.* dynamics (*pl.*).
Kraftlos, *adj.* forceless, strengthless, powerless, weak, feeble, impotent, poor, languid, ineffectual; – (v. Verträgen ꝛc.), void, invalid, null. – machen, to weaken, to enfeeble; to annul, to invalidate.
Kraftloſigkeit, *f.* weakness, feebleness, debility, languor, impotence, impotency, [Med.] atony; – (eines Vertrages ꝛc.), invalidity.
Kraftmann, } *m.* powerful man.
Kraftmenſch, }
Kraftmehl, *n.* starch-flour.
Kraftmittel, *n.* cordial; *it.* energetic means. [ous
Kraftreich, *adj.* energetic(al), vigor-
Kraftſaft, *m.* essence, extract.
Kraftſprache, *f.* energetical language.
Kraftſtoß, *m.* vigorous push, thrust.
Kraftſtyl, *m.* nervous, pithy style.

Kraftsuppe, *f.* bisk, strong soup.

Krafttropfen, *m. pl.* essential drops.

Kraftvoll, *adj.* full of strength etc., vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically etc., with force and vigor.

Kraftwasser, *n.* cordial.

Kraftwort, *n.* energetic word, forcible word.

Kraftwurz(el), *f.* ginseng; all-heal.

Kräftemesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dynamometer.

Kräftig, *adj.* 1. strong, vigorous, energetic(al), powerful; forcible, pithy, nervous; efficacious. – (v. der Gesundheit), robust; ein –er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; ein –er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; – (vom Style), nervous, pithy. 2. – (v. Verträgen ꝛc.), valid, good in law. 3. – (v. Speisen ꝛc.), nourishing, nutritive, corroborative. — *adv.* strongly; forcibly, energetically etc.

Kräftigen, *v. a.* to strengthen, to invigorate. Die Gesundheit ꝛc.) –, to confirm.

Kräftigkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strength, energy, vigorousness, forcibleness, efficaciousness.

Kräftiglich, *adv.* s. Kräftig.

Kräftigung, *f.* strengthening etc., invigoration.

Kragen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Krägen) – (eines Rockes), collar; – (eines Mantels), cape; – (bei Geistlichen), band (round the neck; – (an Harnischen), gorget; *it.* – (Hals), neck, throat; – (einer Flasche ꝛc.), neck; –, [Mar.] collar, coat; der spanische –, [Med.] paraphimosis; Einen beim – fassen, nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the throat (*or* neck).

Kragenente, *f.* stone-duck, harlequin [duck.

Kragstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Archit.] console, corbel, zocle, zocco(lo), bracket.

Krähe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) crow; rook. Es hackt keine – der andern die Augen aus, *Prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's eyes (*or* † een).

Krähenartig, *adj.* like (*or* resembling) a crow.

Krähenauge, *n.* 1. crow's eye. 2. [Bot.] poison-nut, vomic nut, vomiting-nut.

Krähenbeere, *f.* crow-crake berry; [whortle-berry.

Krähenfeder, *f.* crow's feather; *it.* crow-qill, s. Krähenkiel.

Krähenfuß, *m.* crow's foot; [Bot.] crow-foot, bloody crane's bill. Krähenfüße (im Schreiben), pot-hooks, scrawl; Krähenfüße machen, to scrawl. –wegerich, *m.* [Bot.] star of the earth.

Krähenhütte, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot.

Krähenkiel, *m.* crow-quill.

Krähenkorn, *n.* s. Mutterkorn.

Krähenzehe, *f.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Krähen, *v. n.* 1. to crow. Darnach kräht kein Hahn, *Prov.* nobody cares (will care) about it. 2. ‡ ↓ ○ to crow. — *v. a.* to announce *or* proclaim (by) crowing.

Krahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mech.] crane.

Krahnbalken, *m.* } peg-ladder, hori-
Krahnleiter, *f.* } zontal beam to a crane.

Krahnbaum, } *m.* (upright) post of
Krahnständer, } a crane.

Krahngefälle, *s. pl.* } cranage.
Krahngeld, *n.* }

Krahngehäuse, *n.* frame of a crane.

Krahngerechtigkeit, *f.* } cranage;
Krahnrecht, *n.* } *it.* staple-right.

Krahnmeister, *m.* master of the crane.

Krahnrad, *n.* (cog-)wheel of a crane.

Krahnsäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Krahnschreiber, *m.* clerk of the crane.

Krahnseil, *n.* rope of a crane.

Krain, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Carniola –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –erisch, *adj* Carniolan.

Krak, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] carac(k).

Krakau, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Cracow. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Cracovian. –er, –isch, *adj.* Cracovian, of Cracow.

Krakeel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ row, uproar, brawl. –en, *v. n.* ○ to kick up a row, to brawl. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) quarreler, brawler.

Kraken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) kraken (a fabulous monster of the deep).

Krakuse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Cracusian.

Krakusisch, *adj.* Cracusian.

Krall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stroke with a claw, clawing, scratch.

Kralle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krällchen, *n.*) 1. claw, pounce, talon; † craple. –n (*pl.*), claws etc., clutches; ohne –, destitute of claws etc., clawless. 2. ‡ –n (i. e. Hand eines Menschen), clutches, paw.

Krallenförmig, *adj.* like a claw etc.

Krallenhieb, *m.* s. Krall.

Krallen, (Krällen) *v. a.* and *n.* to claw, to clutch, to scratch. Sich – an ꝛc., to hold on by the claws to etc.

Krallicht, *adj.* resembling a claw etc. [claws etc.

Krallig, *adj.* having claws, with

Kram, *m.* (–es) (*dim.* Krämchen, *n.*) 1. – (Krämerei), trade by selling in retail, retail-trade, trade of mercers, mercery. Einen – anfangen, to set up a shop. 2. – (Waaren), trading articles of any kind, commodities, wares, goods to be retailed, mercery, groceries, haberdashery; *it.* stuff, lumber. Seinen ganzen – verkaufen, to sell off. 3. ‡ ○ business, affair. Das paßt, taugt in seinen –, that will serve his turn, that is in his way, that will do for him, that will suit him (his purpose); Einem den – verderben, to spoil one's business *or* plan; in den – kommen, ⊖ to be brought to bed. 4. shop. Den – zumachen, to shut the (*or* up) shop.

Krambude, *f.* } (retail-)shop, stall.
Kramladen, *m.* }

Kramdiener, *m.* s. Kramknecht.

Kramknecht, *m.* packer.

Krammaare, *f.* retail-commodity; s. Kram Nr. 2.

Krammesen, *n.* retailing-business.

Krambambuli, *m.* – (Arträuk), crambamboli.

Kramen, *v. n.* 1. to keep a to sell by retail, to retail, to deal stir, to rummage (*v. a.* and *n.*).

Kramer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) me (of a corporate body), trader, grocer cer; s. Krämer.

Kramergewicht, *n.* avoir (weight).

Kramermeister, *m.* alderman grocers' *or* mercers' g(u)ild.

Kramerhaus, } *n.* g
Kramerinnungshaus, } *or* m hall.

Kramerinnung, } *f.* corporati
Krämerinnung, } shopkeepers cers etc., the mercers' *or* grocer's g

Krämer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shop-k trader, grocer, retail-dealer, re mercer, haberdasher.

Krämerbude, *f.* (retail-)shop.

Krämergeist, *m.* spirit of keeper.

Krämergewicht, s. Kramerge

Krämergilde, } *f.* s. Kram
Krämerinnung, } nung.
Krämerzunft, }

Krämerhandwerk, *n.* shoopke business.

Krämerland, *n.* country of keepers.

Krämermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* shop-keeper.

Krämerpfund, *n.* pound avoird

Krämerseele, *f.* low, vulgar mercenary soul.

Krämerstand, *m.* stall; the sho ers (collectively).

Krämervolk, *n.* nation of shop

Krämerwaare, *f.* shop-keeper's modity; s. Kram Nro. 2.

Krämerwage, *f.* common scale

Krämerei, *f.* shop-keeping, t – treiben, to keep a shop.

Kramerei, *f.* rummaging Kramen.

Krämerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dealing in small wares.

Krämerisch, s. Krämermä

Krammen, s. Krallen.

Kram(m)etsbaum, *m.* j tree.

Kram(m)etsbeere, *f.* juniper-

Kram(m)etsdrossel, *f.* } field-
Kram(m)etsvogel, *m.* }

Krampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cramp(- clasp; [Schlosser] staple.

Krämpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cock (of turning up. Die – eines Hutes aufs to cock (*or* turn up) a hat.

Krämpenschnur, *f.* string of

Krämpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) card, c comb.

Krämpelbank, *f.* carding-benc

Krämpelbrett, *n.* card-board.

Krämpelkamm, *m.* carding-c

Krämpelmacher, *m.* he that cards.

Krämpelmaschine, *f.* cardi

Krämpelwolle, *f.* carding-woo that is to be carded.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Krämp(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* carder, wool-comber, wool-carder.

Krämpeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to card.

Krämpen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut) –, ck (a hat). 2. [Schneid.] to spunge h).

Krampen, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten old with a cramp (-iron).

Krampf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Krämpfe) p, spasm, convulsion.

rampfader, *f.* varix. **–bruch**, *m.* ocele. **–ig**, *adj.* varicose.

rampfartig, *adj.* spasmodic, con- ve. – *adv.* spasmodically etc.

rampfarzenei, *f.* } antispasmodic.
rampfmittel, *n.* }

rampffisch, } *m.* cramp-fish, tor-
rampfroche, } pedo, electric ray.

rampfhusten, *m.* convulsive (spas- e) cough.

rampflehre, *f.* spasmology.

rampfring, *m.* a ring used as an spasmodic.

rampfstillend, *ddj.* antispasmodic.

Mittel, s. **Krampfmittel**.

rampfsucht, *f.* raphania.

krampfen, *v. a.* to cramp, to con- e, to contract convulsively. Sich –, e convulsed etc.

krampfhaft, *adj.* convulsive, spas- ic. — *adv.* convulsively, spasmodically.

keit, *f.* convulsiveness.

krampfig, } *adj.* cramped, subject
krämpfig, } to spasms.

kramsvogel, s. **Krameretvogel**.

krän, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] horse-radish.

kranbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cranberry.

kranfuß, *m.* (–es) coralloid.

krangeln, *v. n.* – and *v. refl.* Sich Techn.] to twist.

krängen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to heel.

kranich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Ornith.] e; [Astron.] Grus, Crane. 2. s. **Krahn**.

ranichbeere, *f.* cranberry.

ranichfasan, *m.* crane-pheasant.

ranichhals, *m.* crane's neck; [Bot.] nium.

ranichjagd, *f.* chase of cranes.

ranichschnabel, *m.* crane's bill; , Chir.] crane's bill.

kraniognomie, *f.* craniognomy.

kraniolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iologist. **–ie**, *f.* craniology. **–isch**, craniological.

kraniometrie, *f.* craniometry. niometrisch, *adj.* craniometrical

kranioskopie, *f.* cranioscopy.

kraniotomie, *f.* craniotomy.

krank, *adj.* 1. ill, sick, infirm, sed, disordered, distempered, indis- d. – werden, to grow sick, to fall sick, e taken ill; – an ꝛc., sick of etc. ill ꝛc.; ein –es Schiff, a crazy ship. 2. ‡ n –en Beutel haben, o to have no ey; sich – lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Kranke, *m.* and *f.* sick person, pa- . Die –en, the sick, etc.

rankenbericht, *m.* report of patients, bulletin.

Krankenbesuch, *m.* visit to a patient.

Krankenbett, *n.* sick-bed. *it.* ‡ illness. Auf dem –e liegen, to be confined to one's bed, to be bedrid(den).

Krankendiät, *f.* s. **Krankenkost**.

Krankengehülfe, *m.* assistant to a charity.

Krankengeschichte, *f.* history of an illness.

Krankenhaus, *n.* } hospital, infir-
Krankenhof, *m.* } mary.

Krankenkost, *f.* food for patients, diet. Auf – setzen, sich auf – setzen, to diet (*e. acc.*), to diet one's self.

Krankenlager, *n.* s. **Krankenbett**.

Krankenliste, *f.* } sick-list,
Krankenverzeichniß, *n.* } list of patients.

Krankenmutter, *f.* matron attending sick people, a nurse.

Krankenpflege, *f.* nursing, (the act of) tending the sick, (the act of) attending and taking care of etc.

Krankensaal, *m.*
Krankenstube, *f.* } sick-room.
Krankenzimmer, *n.*

Krankenschiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

Krankenspeise, *f.* food for patients.

Krankenspital, *m.* s. **Krankenhaus**.

Krankenverschlag, *m.* [Mar.] cock-pit.

Krankenwärter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a man *or* woman that has the care of the sick, of a sick person, (*f.* –inn), nurse.

Krankenzettel, *m.* s. **Krankenbericht**, **Krankenliste**.

Kränkelei, *f.* sickliness.

Kränkeln, *v. n.* to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill, to be an invalid, to be poorly.

Kranken, *v. n.* to be ill *or* sick; *it.* ‡ to suffer. – an ꝛc., to be ill *or* sick of; to suffer from.

Kränken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to grieve, to mortify, to hurt, to afflict, to vex, to wound; to wrong, to injure. Einen an seinem guten Namen, Jemands guten Namen –, to blast *or* injure one's reputation, to detract from the reputation (*or* honor) of, to defame one; (Rechte ꝛc.) –, to injure (rights etc.); sich – über ꝛc., to grieve at (*or* for), to be afflicted at.

Krankhaft, *adj.* diseased, morbid, sickly. — (vom Pulse), irregular; das –e, der –e Zustand, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness.

Krankheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sickness, illness, disease, distemper, malady. Die englische –, rickets; eine langwierige –, a lingering (*or* a chronic) disease; in eine – fallen, eine – bekommen, to fall sick, to fall ill.

Krankheitsentscheidung, *f.* } crisis.
Krankheitswechsel, *m.* }

Krankheitsgeschichte, s. **Krankengeschichte**.

Krankheitskenner, } *m.* pathologist.
Krankheitslehrer, }

Krankheitslehre, *f.* pathology. Zur – gehörig, pathologic(al).

Krankheitsstoff, *m.* morbid matter.

Krankheitsursache, *f.* cause of a disease etc.

Krankheitsursachenlehre, *f.* etiology.

Krankheits(an)zeichen, *n.* symptom. **–lehre**, *f.* symptomatology.

Krankheitszufall, *m.* adventitious symptom.

Krankheitszustand, *m.* state of (a) disease, *or* of the illness.

Kränkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person.

Kränklich, *adj.* and *adv.* weak in health, sickly, † crazy, poorly. Ein –er Mensch, s. **Kränkler**; – aussehen, to look poorly, sickly. **–keit**, *f.* weakness of health, sickliness, † craziness.

Kränkling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. **Kränkler**.

Kränkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) grieving, mortifying etc.; mortification, vexation.

Kranz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kränze) 1. garland, wreath, crown. Der jungfräuliche –, bridal wreath; *it.* ‡ virginity, honor; um den – kommen, to be defloured. 2. [Archit. ꝛc.] cornice, cornish, capital, fillet, list, cincture, festoon, chaplet. – (an Betthimmeln), valances; – (an Glocken), prim. 3. s. **Kränzchen** Nro. 2.

Kranz(blut)ader, *f.* [Anat.] coronary
Kranzarterie, } *f.* [Anat.] coro-
Kranzschlagader, } nary artery.

Kranzband, *n.* [Anat.] – (der Leber) coronary ligament.

Kranzbein, *n.* [Anat.] coronal bone.

Kranzbinder,
Kranzflechter,
Kranzwinder, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) garland-maker.

Kranzblume, *f.* garland-flower.

Kranzförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the from of a wreath etc., coroniform. **–er Fortsatz**, [Anat.] coronoid process.

Kranzgefäß, *n.* [Anat.] coronary vessel.

Kranzleiste, *f.* [Archit. ꝛc.] tringle, heading-course.

Kranzlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a wreath etc.

Kranznaht, *f.* [Anat.] coronal seam, suture.

Kranzreif, *m.* [Artill.] cornice-ring.

Kränzchen, *n.* 1. little garland etc.; s. **Kranz**. 2. ‡ society, circle, club.

Kränzen, *v. a.* 1. to adorn with a garland *or* wreath, to crown. 2. (Bäume) –, [Forstw.] to bark. — *v. n.* – (v. Hirschen), [Waidmspr.] to tear the ground.

Krapf, *m.* (–es, en, *pl.* –e, –en) (*dim.* Krüpfchen, *n.*) 1. [Kochk.] fritter. 2. [Techn.] cramp, handle (of a pump etc.).

Krapfen, *m.* s. **Krapf**.

Krapp, *m.* (–es) madder; s. **Grapp**.

Krappähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Krappartig, } madder.

Krappbrühe, } *f.* dye made of mad-
Krappfarbe, } der, madder-dye.

Krapppulver, *n.* madder in powder.

Krappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Büchsenm.] tumbler.

Krater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) crater.

Kraterförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in (the) form of a crater.

Kratze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scraper; *it.* [Manuf.] card.

Krätze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Techn.] scrap

Words, which are not to be found r K, may be looked for under C.

ings, clippings, cuttings, waste metal, waste ore, goldsmith's sweepings. 2. ± ○ In die – gehen, to be lost, to go to the dogs. 3. [Med.] itch, scab; – (bei Thieren, z. B. Hunden ꝛc.), mange. 4. [Örtl.] dosser, basket.

Krätzartig, *adj.* scabious.

Krätzheil, } *n.* [Bot.] fumitory, earth-
Krätzkraut, } smoke.

Krätzmilbe, *f.* itch-mite.

Krätzsalbe, *f.* salve against the itch, ointment for the itch.

Krätzgarten, *m.* [Örtl.] kitchen-garden.

Krätzmessing ꝛc., *n.* clippings of [brass etc.

Kratzen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scratch, to scrape; to grate; to jar; *it.* to scrawl, to scribble; *it.* to scrape (upon a violin etc.). Sich hinter den Ohren –, ○ to scratch behind one's ears (as a sign of embarrassment), to be embarrassed; (Wolle) –, to card; (Tuch) –, to nap; – (v. Schreibfedern), to spit, to scratch. 2. ± – (vom Weine), to have a bad taste, to be sour. — *v. refl.* Es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching, I feel itchy.

Kratzbeere, *f.* bramble-berry, blackberry; dew-berry; gooseberry.

Kratzbrett, *n.* } [Manuf.] friezing-
Kratzplatte, *f.* } table.

Kratzbürste, *f.* scrubbing-brush, wire-brush, scraper, scratcher.

Kratzdistel, *f.* teasel, fuller's thistle.

Kratzeisen, *n.* scraping-iron, scraper, scratcher, raker, iron-rake; – (zum Reinigen von Gewehrläufen), worm.

Kratzdraht, *m.* card-wire.

Kratzfuß, *m.* ⟨↓ scrape. Einen – machen, to make (*or* † scrape) a leg.

Kratzfüßeln, *v. n.* to make scrape-legs, to make a leg, to be over-polite.

Kratzfüßler, *m.* scrape-leg.

Kratzgarn, *n.* } drag-net, (for ta-
Kratzhamen, *m.* } king oysters etc.)
Krätzgarn ꝛc., *n.* } (oyster-)drag, a dredge. Mit dem – fischen, to dredge; Einer der damit fischt, ein – fischer, *m.* dredger.

Kratzhede, *f.* waste tow.

Kratzkamm, *m.* card.

Kratzmaschine, *f.* carding-engine, carding-machine.

Kratzwolle, } *f.* carding wool.
Krätzwolle, }

Kratzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scraper, scratcher; *it.* carder.

Krätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. scraper, raker; – (zu Gewehren), wad-hook, worm. 2. ± ⟨ ○ bad wine. [mangy.

Krätzig, *adj.* [Med.] itchy, scabby,

Kräuel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fork with crooked prongs, (flesh- etc.) hook.

Krauen, *v. a.* to claw, scratch softly (*or* gently).

Kraus, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. crisp, curly; – (– gemacht), crisped, curled, frizzled. – werden, to crisp, to curl, to frizzle; – machen, to crisp, to curl, [Tuchm.] to frieze, to nap; (das Wasser) – machen (vom Winde), to ruffle; –er Busenstreif, plaited frill. 2. ± ⟨ ○ cross, ruffled; intricate, irregular; bad. Eine –e Stirn, ein –es Gesicht machen, to knit the (one's) brows, to look sullen.

Krausbart, *m.* curly *or* curled beard; *it.* person having a etc.

Krausbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry; whortle-berry, bilberry.

Krausdistel, } *f.* eryngo, curled
Krauswurz, } thistle.

Kraushaar, *n.* 1. curly *or* curled hair. 2. person having curly hair. –ig, *adj.* having curly hair, curly-headed.

Krausholz, *n.* [Perrück.] (curling-) pipe.

Krauskohl, *m.* crisped colewort. curled cabbage; Siberian bore-cole.

Krauskopf, *m.* curly-haired head; *it.* ſ. Kraushaar Nro. 2.

Krauskö pfig, } *adj.* having curled *or*
Krauslockig, } curly hair, curly-headed.

Krausperrücke, *f.* curled periwig.

Krausſalat, *m.* crisped lettuce.

Krause, *f.* 1. crispness, state of being curled etc. 2. (*pl.* –n) (Hals ꝛc.) –, frill, ruffle.

Krauſemünze, *f.* curled mint.

Kräusel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (Busenkrause), puckered frill, puckered tucker.

Kräuſelbeere, *f.* ſ. Krausbeere.

Kräuſeleiſen, *n.* crisping- *or* curling-iron(s), curling-tongs.

Kräuſelholz, *n.* ſ. Kraushol z.

Kräuſelkamm, *m.* dressing-comb.

Kräuſelmühle, *f.* [Tuchm.] friezing-mill.

Kräuſelwerk, *n.* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; *it.* the engrailed ring round a piece of money. [ping-pincers.

Kräuſelzange, *f.* curling-tongs, crisp-
Kräuſeler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Kräusler, } hair-dresser.

Kräuſeln, *v. a.* to curl, to crisp, to frizzle; *it.* to plait (linen etc.). (Das Wasser) – (vom Winde), to crisp, curl *or* ruffle; [Münzen] –, to mill the edge of etc.; –, [Tuchm.] to frieze, to nap. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to curl, crisp *or* frizzle, (v. Wasser), to be ruffled, to curl.

Kräuſelung, *f.* crisping, curling etc.; *it.* ſ. Kräuſelwerk.

Krauſen, *v. a.*, *n.* and *refl.* –, ſich –, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle.

Kräuſen, *v. a.* and *refl.* –, ſich –, to crisp, curl *or* frizzle. Seine Stirn –, ± to knit one's brows; ſ. Kräuſeln.

Kräuſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that curls, plaits etc., hair-dresser.

Kraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Kräuter) (*dim.* Kräutchen, *n.*) 1. a) § herb; vegetable, plant. Kräuter ſammeln, to herborize, to go botanizing, to botanize; to gather herbs (*or* simples). b) [Pharm.] medicinal herb, simple. c) – (Unkraut), weed. d) – (Kohl), colewort, cabbage. Saures –, pickled cabbage, sourcrout. e) – (einer Pflanze), herb, leaves, stalks. *Prov.* Geduld iſt ein heilſames –, patience is a good thing; für den Tod kein – gewachſen, there is no remedy against death. Unter einander wie – und Rüben, hig-piggledy. b) ⟨ person, fellow. 3. [– (Schießpulver), gunpowder. – und powder and shot.

Krautacker, *m.* } cabbage-field.
Krautfeld, *n.* }

Krautartig, *adj.* herbaceous; cent.

Krautbauer, *m.* cabbage-grow
Krautbeet, *n.* cabbage-bed.
Krautblatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf.
Krauternte, *f.* crop of cabbag
Krautfreſſend, *adj.* herbivor
Krautgarten, *m.* kitchen- *or* c garden.
Krautgärtner, *m.* ſ. Krautf
Krauthacke, *f.* hoe for (the) c
Krauthaupt, *n.* head of cabb
Krauthorn, *n.* powder-horn (
Krauthobel, *m.* } knife, pla
Krauteiſen, *n.* } cutting cabl
Krautmeſſer, *n.* }
Krautholder, } *m.* dwarf-e
Krautholunder, }
Krautjunker, *m.* ↑ (ignorant) c squire.
Krautkammer, *f.* [Mar.]
Krautkäſe, *m.* green cheese; ſ. terkäſe.
Krautkopf, *m.* ſ. Krauthau
Krautland, *n.* ſ. Krautacke
Krautlöffel, *m.* [Artill., Mar. ner's) ladle.
Krautmarkt, *m.* cabbage-mar
Krautpflanze, *f.* cabbage-pla
Krautreich, *adj.* abounding w bage.
Krautſalat, *m.* cabbage-salad
Krautſtänder, *m.* –, (*it.* Krautſtande, *f.*) tub for sourcrout.
Krautſtengel, } *m.* cabbage
Krautſtrunk, } stump of c cabbage-stump.
Krautſtichel, *m.* [Gartn.] stick, dibble.
Krautſtück, *n.* cabbage-field.
Kräuterabdruck, *m.* } – (a
Kräuterzeichnung, *f.* } nen borization, arborization.
Kräuterabſud, } *m.* decocti
Kräuterauszug, } tract of si
Kräuterbad, *n.* bath of simp
Kräuterbier, *n.* medicated
Kräuterboden, *m.* loft for herbs.
Kräuterbuch, *n.* herbal.
Kräuterfrau, *f.* herb-woman
Kräuterfreſſend, *adj.* herb
Kräutergarten, *m.* a ga plants, herbary.
Kräutergeruch, *m.* smell of
Kräutergewölbe, *n.* drug-s
Kräuterhändler, *m.* (*f.* –i balist, druggist.
Kräuterkäſe, *m.* green chees
Kräuterkenner, *m.* (*f.* –i borist, herbalist, botanist.
Kräuterkenntniß, *f.* botanic ledge.
Kräuterkiſſen, *n.* (*dim.* –kiß

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

bag filled with herbs; herb-bag; *it.* medicated cushion; *it.* — (welches zwischen die Wäsche ꝛc. gelegt wird), sweet-bag.

Kräuterkunde, *f.* botany, † botanics.

Kräuterlehre,

Kräuterkur, *f.* cure with simples, herb-cure.

Kräuterlese, *f.* herborization.

Kräuterlos, *adj.* herbless, destitute of herbs.

Kräutermann, *m.* gatherer of simples, herbman.

Kräutermarkt, *m.* market for herbs, vegetable- *or* herb-market.

Kräutermütze, *f.* cap stuffed with herbs, medicinal calotte.

Kräuterpflaster, *n.* } poultice pre-

Kräuterumschlag, *m.* } pared from *or* with certain herbs.

Kräuterreich, *adj.* herbous. — *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Kräutersäckchen, *n.* ſ. Kräuterkiſſen. [juice.

Kräutersaft, *m.* juice of herbs, herb-

Kräutersalat, *m.* salad of (different) herbs. [ointment.

Kräutersalbe, *f.* salve of herbs, herb-

Kräutersalz, *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt.

Kräutersammeln, } *n.* herborization,

Kräutersuchen, } botanizing.

Kräutersammler, *m.* herbalist, herbman.

Kräutersammlung, *f.* herbarium, herbal, a hortus siccus *or* dry garden.

Kräutersuppe, *f.* herb-porridge, herb-soup.

Kräutertabak, *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff, cephalic snuff.

Kräutertheе, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea. [*or* simples.

Kräutertrank, *m.* decoction of herbs

Kräuterweib, *n.* ſ. Kräuterfrau.

Kräuterwein, *m.* medicated wine, hippocras.

Kräuterwerk, *n.* 1. ſ. Kräuterbuch. 2. herbage.

Kräuterwiſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Kräuterkenntniß, Kräuterkunde.

Kräuterzucker, *m.* conserve.

Kräutchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a small herb, herbelet. 2. ‡ ☾ ſ. Kraut Nr. 2. *b*).

Kraute, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] weeding.

Krauten, *v. a.* and *n.* to weed.

Krauter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weeder.

Krauterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) herbalist, botanist.

Kräuterich, *n.* (–s) leaves of a(n) herb, stalks; ſ. Kraut Nr. 1. *e*).

Kräuterig, *adj.* overgrown with herbs, herbous. [botanize.

Kräutern, *v. n.* to herborize, to

Krautig, *adj.* having leaves (like cabbage).

Kräutlein, *n.* ſ. Kräutchen.

Kräutler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) herb-man (*f.* herb-woman).

Krawall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ uproar, tumult.

Kreatin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] creatin.

Kreatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † and ‡ creature.

Krebs, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) 1. [Naturg.] crab, crab-fish, craw-fish, cray-fish, cancer; –e (*pl.*), crabs etc., crustaceous animals; –, [Aſtron.] Crab, Cancer. 2. [Med.] cancer; carcinoma; – (bei Pflanzen), canker. Den – haben (v. Bäumen), to be cankered. 3. ‡ cancer, moral evil, inveterate vice. 4. * – (Bruſtharniſch), breast-plate. 5. [Buchh.] book that has been returned; –e (*pl.*) new publications returned.

Krebsartig, *adj.* 1. cancriform. –e Thiere, crustaceous animals, crustacea. 2. [Med.] cancerous; carcinomatous; *it.* –, cankerous.

Krebsauge, *n.* crab's eye.

Krebsbach, *m.* } a brook *or* piece

Krebswaſſer, *n.* } of water containing crawfish, a brook full of etc.

Krebsblume, *f.* [Bot.] Indian reed; turnsol; dandelion; eroton.

Krebsbrühe, *f.* crab's broth.

Krebsbutter, *f.* crab's butter.

Krebsdiſtel, *m.* cotton-thistle.

Krebsfang, *m.* catching of crawfish etc. [etc.

Krebsfänger, *m.* catcher of crawfish

Krebsfäule, *f.* 1. [Med.] cancer; [Bot.] canker. 2. ‡ cancer.

Krebsförmig, *adj.* cancriform.

Krebsfräßig, *adj.* [Med.] cancerous.

Krebsgang, *m.* 1. crab's walk, retrogression, (the act of) going backward. 2. ‡ Den – gehen, krebsgängig werden, to retrograde, to go backward(s), to go back.

Krebsgeſchwür, *n.* cancerous ulcer.

Krebskraut, *n.* [Bot.] turnsol; knawel.

Krebskreis, *m.* } [Aſtron.] the tropic

Krebslinie, *f.* } of Cancer.

Krebsnaſe, *f.* nose bitten by the cancer.

Krebspaſtete, *f.* crab-pie.

Krebsreuſe, *f.* bow-weel.

Krebsſchaden, *m.* 1. cancerous affection. 2. ‡ ſ. Krebs Nr. 3.

Krebsſchale, *f.* crab's shell.

Krebsſcheere, *f.* claw of a crab etc.; [Bot.] water-aloes.

Krebsſchüſſel, *f.* [Kochk.] dish of crawfish etc. [tula.

Krebsſpinne, *f.* crab spider, taran

Krebsſtein, *m.* ſ. Krebsauge.

Krebsſuppe, *f.* a kind of soup with crawfish.

Krebsweide, *f.* osier.

Krebswurz, *f.* snake-weed, viper-grass; bistort.

Krebſen, *v. n.* to catch crabs, crawfish etc.

Krebſicht, ſ. Krebsartig.

Kreide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. chalk; white, whiting; [Mal.] chalk(-pencil), crayon. Mit – poliren, bezeichnen, düngen, to chalk; ſpaniſche –, spanish chalk *or* white. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ Bei Einem auf der – ſtehen, to be in one's books; mit doppelter – ſchreiben (v. Wirthen ꝛc.), to overcharge; bei Einem in die – gerathen, to run into one's books, to run into one's debt; auf die – (auf Kredit), on credit, on tick, on score.

Kreidſchnur, *f.* [Techn.] plumb-line.

Kreideformation, *f.* } [Geol.] calca-

Kreidegebirge, *n.* } rious formation, chalk-mountain.

Kreidegrube, *f.* chalk-pit.

Kreide(n)grund, *m.* chalky soil; chalk-ground.

Kreide(n)mergel, *m.* calcarious marl.

Kreidenartig, *adj.* chalk-like, like chalk, chalky, cretaceous.

Kreidenerde, *f.* chalky earth.

Kreidegräber, *m.* chalk-cutter.

Kreidekrankheit, *f.* – (bei Falken), stone-cray.

Kreidemehl, }

Kreidepulver, } *n.* pipe-clay.

Kreideſtift, *m.* crayon, chalk-pencil.

Kreidewaſſer, *n.* chalky water.

Kreideweiß, *adj.* (as) white as chalk; *it.* ○ quite pale. [ing).

Kreidezeichnung, *f.* crayon(-draw-

Kreiden, *v. a.* to chalk; *it.* to write with chalk; *it.* to crayon.

Kreidicht, *adj.* chalk like, like chalk, chalky, cretaceous.

Kreidig, *adj.* chalky, cretaceous.

Kreidling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cretin.

Kreis, *m.* (–ſes, *pl.* –ſe) 1. circle, ring, round; orb; gyre; [Aſtron.] orb, orbit. sphere; [Geom.] circle. Sich im –e bewegen, to turn round; im –e drehen, to move in a circle; einen – bilden, ſich im Kreiſe – ſtellen, to form a circle. 2. ‡ a) circle. – (v. Frauen ꝛc.), circle. b) sphere (of activity, of business, of action etc.), province. Dinge, die außer dem –e ſeiner Einſichten ꝛc. liegen, matters not within his sphere; das liegt außer dem –e ſeiner Geſchäfte, that's not within his province. c) – (eines Königreiches ꝛc.), circle, district, circuit; [deutſches Reich] Circle (of the German Empire).

Kreisabſchied, *m.* [Deutſch. Reich] recess of a Circle (of the German Empire).

Kreisabſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] segment of a circle.

Kreisamt, *n.* bailiwick of a Circle; jurisdiction of an amman of a Circle. – **mann,** *m.* bailiff *or* amman of a Circle.

Kreisanlage, *f.* assessment of a Circle.

Kreisarchiv, *n.* archives of a Circle.

Kreisausſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] sector.

Kreisausſchreibend, *adj.* convocating. –er Fürſt ꝛc., convocating prince etc. of a Circle etc.

Kreisbahn, *f.* orb, orbit.

Kreisbeamte, *m.* officer of a district etc., district-officer.

Kreisbeitrag, *m.* contingent, quota of a Circle, district etc.

Kreisbewegung, *f.* circular motion.

Kreisbogen, *m.* quadrant.

Kreisbote, *m.* messenger of a Circle.

Kreisbrief, *m.* } circular (letter);

Kreisſchreiben, *n.* } proclamation, missive of a Circle etc.

Kreiscontingent, *n.* contingent of a circle. [torium.

Kreisdirektion, *f.* ſ. Kreisdirek-

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kreisdirektor, *m.* director of a Circle etc. **–ium**, *n.* board for the administration of etc.

Kreisdrehung, *f.* rotation.

Kreiseintheilung, *f.* division into Circles etc.

Kreisfläche, *f.* circular surface.

Kreisform, *f.* circular form, circularity.

Kreisförmig, *adj.* circular, orbicular, spherical; [Bot.] orbiculate. — *adv.* circularly etc. **–keit**, *f.* orbicularness, sphericity, circularity, circular form.

Kreisfuge, *f.* [Musik] catch, canon.

Kreisgang, *m.* circular walk, movement. – (der Jahreszeiten), vicissitudes, revolution.

Kreisgericht, *n.* tribunal, court of a Circle, district-court.

Kreisgesang, *m.* [Musik] round; canon.

Kreishauptmann, *m.* captain, prefect of a Circle etc.

Kreishilfe, *f.* s. **Kreiscontingent**.

Kreisjagen, *n.* s. **Kesseljagen**.

Kreislauf, *m.* circular motion, circulation; periodical return, revolution, succession; [Reitk.] volt. – (des Blutes, Geldes ꝛc.), circulation; – der Stunden, [Astron.] horal orbit.

Kreislinie, *f.* circular line.

Kreismessung, *f.* cyclometry.

Kreismiliz, *f.* militia of a Circle etc.

Kreismühle, *f.* horse-mill.

Kreisoberste, *m.* colonel of the troops of a Circle etc.

Kreisrecess, *m.* s. **Kreisabschied**.

Kreisrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Kreisritt, *m.* [Reitk.] volt.

Kreisrund, *adj.* circular. — *adv.* circularly.

Kreisschattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] periscian. Die –en, periscians.

Kreisschluß, *m.* decree of the States of a Circle.

Kreisschule, *f.* district-school, central-school.

Kreisschwung, *m.* s. **Kreiswendung**.

Kreissprung, *m.* [Reitk.] volt.

Kreisstadt, *f.* capital (city *or* town) of a Circle etc.

Kreisstand, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] member of a Circle. [Circle etc.

Kreissteuer, *f.* tax levied upon a

Kreistag, *m.* diet of a Circle.

Kreistanz, *m.* dance in a circle, roundabout *or* circular dance; ring-dance.

Kreistruppen, *f. pl.* troops *or* militia of a Circle.

Kreisumfang, *m.* the circumference of a circle, periphery.

Kreisverfassung, *f.* constitution of a Circle.

Kreisversammlung, *f.* meeting of the States of a Circle, diet of a Circle.

Kreisvierung, *f.* quadrature of a circle.

Kreiswahrsagerei, *f.* gyromancy.

Kreisweg, *m.* circular way; round; s. **Kreisgang**. Den – gehen, [Waidmspr.] to walk round.

Kreiswendung, *f.* turning upon one leg (the other up), [Reitk.] volt. Eine – machen, to turn on one leg.

Kreiszerrbild, *n.* anamorphosis.

Kreischen, *v. n.* 1. to shriek, to screech; to squall; *it.* to cry, to call out, to call aloud. Vor Freude –, to shout; vor Schrecken –, to shriek, to scream; –d (v. Stimmen), shrill. 2. – (vom Fett ꝛc. über dem Feuer), to crackle, to crepitate, to hiss; s. **Kröschen**.

Kreisel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) – (zum Spielen), top, gig. Den – treiben, to whip, spin a top. b) [Thierarzeneik.] staggers, vertigo. 2. –, **–schnecke**, *f.* top-shell, button-shell; trochus.

Kreiselartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a top.

Kreiselbohrer, *m.* drill.

Kreiselförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shaped like a top; [Bot.] turbinate(d).

Kreiselspiel, *n.* whipping a top, playing at top.

Kreiselwind, *m.* whirlwind.

Kreiseln, *v. n.* 1. –, sich –, to whirl, to turn round, to turn as a top. 2. to play at top, to whip a top.

Kreisen, *v. n.* 1. to turn, to move in a circle; to return (periodically), to revolve. – um ꝛc., to turn, whirl round etc.; –, [Waidmspr.] to walk round. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn round. — *v. a.* [Min.] to pound.

Kreißen, *v. n.* – (v. Frauen), to be in labor, to cry out, to travail.

Kreißerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) woman in labor.

Krengel, s. **Kringel**.

Kreosot, *n.* (–s) [Chem., Pharm.]

Krepine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fringe, bob.

Krepiren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die, to hop the twig. [double crape.

Krepp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.]

Kreppeisen, *n.* craping-iron.

Kreppflor, *m.* crape.

Kreppmacher, **Kreppweber**, *m.* crape-weaver, crape-maker.

Kreppel, *m.* (–s) [Ostl.] fritter.

Kreppen, *v. a.* to crape.

Kresse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] cress, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) cresses. 2. [Ichth.] –, der Kressen, gudgeon.

Kreßsalat, *m.* salad of cresses.

Kreßsame, *m.* seed of cresses, cress-seed.

Kreßling, *m.* s. **Kresse** Nr. 2.

Krethi und Plethi, ℂ cut and long tail, motley crew.

Kretisch, *adj.* –er Fuß, [Poes.] cretic.

Kreuz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. – (des Menschen), [Anat.] loins, reins, hip, back, chine; – (bei Thieren), rump, crup, hindquarter, back; – (bei Pferden), crup, croup, crupper. 2. – (aus Holz ꝛc.), cross; *it.* cross, crucifix; cross-bar; [Herald.] cross, croslet; [Astron.] crosier; *it.* – (Orden, Ehrenzeichen), cross (of an order). Über das –, across, cross-wise; über das – legen, to cross; ins – legen, setzen, to set *or* put across, cross-wise; ins – vieren, [Mar.] to square; in die – u. Quer, in all directions; an's – schlagen, heften, to nail to the cross. 3. ‡ a) Am –e stehen, [Röm. Kirche] to stand at the cross with outspread arms; *it.* ○ to be at a pinch; zum –e kriechen, to repent, to humble one's self; drei –e vor Einem machen, to cross one's self before one; das – machen vor ꝛc., ○ to detest, to hold in detestation, to abhor; ein – schlagen, to cross one's self; das – nehmen, predigen, to take the cross, to preach the crusade. b) cross, calamity, tribulation, misfortune, affliction; ‖ cross. Sein – auf sich nehmen, to bear patiently one's tribulation; viel – haben, to have tribulation. 4. [Typ.] pile; [Kartenſp.] club, clubs (*pl.*); [Mus.] a sharp.

Kreuzabnahme, **Kreuzabnehmung**, *f.* descent from the cross; *it.* the painting of it.

Kreuzarm, *m.* cross-bar.

Kreuzart, *f.* [Zimmerl.] twibil.

Kreuzband, *n.* [Zimmerl.] cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; [Anat.] cross-ligament. Unter – od. **Kreuzcouvert** (v. Zeitungen ꝛc.), sous-bande, cross-band.

Kreuzbatterie, *f.* cross-battery.

Kreuzbaum, *m.* 1. turnpike; turnstile. 2. [Bot.] miraculous tree; maple-tree.

Kreuzbeere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn.

Kreuzbein, *n.* chine-bone, os sacrum. **–ig**, *adj.* and *adv.* cross-legged.

Kreuzberg, *m.* calvary.

Kreuzbild, *n.* crucifix; *it.* picture of the crucifixion. [plate.

Kreuzblech, *n.* cross tin-plate, double

Kreuzblume, *f.* milk-wort.

Kreuzbock, *m.* sawing-jack.

Kreuzbogen, *m.* [Archit.] ogive. **–stellung**, *f.* [Archit.] cross-arch.

Kreuzbrav, *adj.* and *adv.* ℂ ○ most honest, thoroughly good.

Kreuzbruder, *m.* 1. crusader; *it.* ℂ fellow-sufferer. 2. carrier, porter.

Kreuzbube, *m.* [Kartenſp.] knave of clubs.

Kreuzcouvert, *n.* s. **Kreuzband**.

Kreuzdame, *f.* queen of clubs.

Kreuzdorn, *m.* buckthorn. **–beere**, *f.* buckthorn-berry.

Kreuzdukaten, *m.* ducat with a cross.

Kreuzente, *f.* long-tailed duck.

Kreuzerfindung, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] invention of the Holy Cross.

Kreuzerhöhung, *f.* 1. raising of a cross; *it.* raising of the host. 2. [Kath. Kirche] Holy-cross day, Holyrood day.

Kreuzfahne, *f.* banner of the cross.

Kreuzfahrer, *m.* 1. [Mar.] cruiser, privateer. 2. [Mittelalt.] crusader.

Kreuzfahrt, *f.* 1. [Mar.] cruise. 2. crusade; pilgrimage. **–woche**, *f.* [Kal.] rogation-week.

Kreuzfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] cross-fire.

Kreuzflüchtig, *adj.* avoiding the cross

Kreuzförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* cross-shaped, in (the) form of a cross; [Bot.] cruciform; [Chir.] crucial.

Kreuzfuchs, *m.* cross-fox.

Kreuzfuß, *m.* foot-stand in form of a cross; *it.* square foot.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kreuzgang, *m.* procession; *it.* cross-walk, cross-passage (of a church etc.).
Kreuzgasse, *f.* cross-street.
Kreuzgericht, *n.* cross-ordeal.
Kreuzgewirk, **Kreuzgewebe**, *n.* crossing.
Kreuzgewölbe, *n.* vault in the shape of a cross, cross-vault.
Kreuzgurt, *m.* cross girth.
Kreuzhalfter, *f.* cross-halter.
Kreuzhammer, *m.* side-hammer.
Kreuzhaspel, *m.* [Typ.] cross; [Min.] windlass.
Kreuzherr, **Kreuzritter**, *m.* Knight of the Cross, Knight of Malta.
Kreuzhieb, *m.* cut going across, cross-cut.
Kreuzholz, *n.* crosswood; [Mar.] kevil; [Bot.] agalloch(um); *it.* buckthorn.
Kreuzkirche, *f.* church, convent in **Kreuzkloster**, *n.* (the) form of a cross.
Kreuzknochen, *m.* s. Kreuzbein.
Kreuzknoten, *m.* double knot.
Kreuzkönig, *m.* [Kartensp.] king of clubs.
Kreuzkopf, *m.* ☾ ○ [Örtl.] good head, clever man (chap *or* fellow).
Kreuzkraut, *n.* groundsel.
Kreuzlahm, *adj.* hipshot. – machen, to break a horse's etc. back.
Kreuznagel, *m.* cross-nail.
Kreuznaht, *f.* seam with cross-stitches.
Kreuzorden, *m.* Order of the Cross.
Kreuzpfad, *m.* cross-path.
Kreuzpflanze, *f.* s. Kreuzkraut.
Kreuzpredigt, *f.* exhortation to take (up) the cross.
Kreuzpunkt, *m.* [Math.] intersection.
Kreuzriemen, *m.* crupper.
Kreuzschenkel, *m.* [Uhrm.] cross-bar.
Kreuzschiff, *n.* cruiser.
Kreuzschmerzen, *m. pl.* **Kreuzweh**, *n.* pain in the loins, in the small of the back; lumbago.
Kreuzschnabel, **Kreuzvogel**, *m.* [Ornith.] cross-bill, cross-beak.
Kreuzschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] crucial incision.
Kreuzschraffirung, *f.* [Grav.] counter-hatching.
Kreuzschraube, *f.* cross-screw.
Kreuzschwester, *f.* fellow-sufferer.
Kreuzsegel, *n.* [Mar.] top-sail; mizen-top(-gallant-yard-)sail.
Kreuzspinne, *f.* cross-spider, garden-spider.
Kreuzsprung, *m.* cross-caper, capriole.
Kreuzstab, *m.* cross-staff, crosier.
Kreuzstange, *f.* cross-pole, cross-bar.
Kreuzstein, *m.* cross-stone.
Kreuzstenge, *f.* [Mar.] top-gallant-yard of the mizen-mast.
Kreuzstich, *m.* cross-stitch.
Kreuzstock, *m.* cross-bars (of a window).
Kreuzstraße, *f.* cross-street.
Kreuztag, *m.* [Kal.] crouchmass-day, rogation-day.
Kreuztanne, *f.* s. Weißtanne.
Kreuzthaler, *m.* dollar with a cross on it.
Kreuztragend, *adj.* bearing the cross; cruciferous.
Kreuzträger, *m.* 1. cross-bearer. 2. ‡ sufferer.
Kreuzverhör, *n.* cross-examination.
Kreuzweben, *n.* **Kreuzwebung**, *f.* s. Kreuzgewebe.
Kreuzweg, *m.* cross-way.
Kreuzweise, *adv.* crosswise, across. – legen, to cross, to lay across.
Kreuzwinde, *f.* s. Kreuzhaspel.
Kreuzwohl, *adv.* ☾ ○ thoroughly well, very well.
Kreuzwurz, *f.* cross-wort, groundsel.
Kreuzzeichen, *n.* sign of the cross.
Kreuzzug, *m.* 1. [Mar.] cruise. 2. [Mittelalt.] crusade. 3. procession.
Kreuzestod, *m.* death on the cross.
Kreuzeserhöhung, *f.* s. Kreuzerhöhung.

Kreuzchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small cross, croslet.

Kreuzen, *v. a.* to cross. Sich –, a) to cross one's self, to make the sign of the cross; b) sich (einander) –, to cross each other, to cross one another, to intersect (each other), to cut each other; *it.* to clash; sich – u. segnen, to make the sign of the cross and say a prayer, to cross and bless one's self. — *v. n.* 1. [Mar.] to cruise. 2. s. Sich –.

Kreuzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cruiser, privateer.
Kreuzerflotte, *f.* fleet (of men of war out) on a cruise.

Kreuzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] kreutzer.

Kreuzigen, *v. a.* 1. to fix to the cross, to nail to a cross, to crucify. 2. ‡ ‖ (Das Fleisch ꝛc.) –, to crucify, to mortify. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Kreuzen.

Kreuziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) crucifier.

Kreuzigung, *f.* 1. crucifixion. 2. ‡ ‖ – (des Fleisches ꝛc.), crucifying, mortification.

Kribbeln, *v. n.* – (v. Fliegen, Ameisen ꝛc.), to swarm, to crawl about. — *v. a.* to scratch gently; to tickle. Einen im Kopfe –, ☾ ○ to irritate a person; in der Nase –, to bite one's nose. — *v. n.* and *imp.* to tickle, to titillate, to itch. Es kribbelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches.
Kribbelkopf, *m.* ☾ ○ irritable person.
Kribbelköpfig, *adj.* ☾ ○ irritable.
Kribbelkrankheit, **Kribbelsucht**, *f.* [Med.] raphania.

Krick, s. Krack.

Krickelei, *f.* ☾ ○ fretfulness.

Krickeln, *v. n.* ○ to be fretful, peevish, captious, quarrelsome.
Krickelkopf, *m.* s. Krickler.

Krickler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) ○ captious etc. man (*or* fellow).

Kricklich, *adj.* 1. fretful, peevish, captious, irritable. 2. – (v. Sachen), nice, delicate.

Kriebeln and *comp.*, s. Kribbeln.

Kriebs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) core.

Kriech, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] cutwater.

Krieche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Gärtn.] wild plum; *it.* –, –nbaum, *m.* wild plum-tree. 2. [Ornith.] teal.

Kriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to creep, to crawl. 2. ‡ to cringe, to crouch, to sneak. – (vor Einem), to crouch (to); –d, crouching etc., servile, mean, groveling, sneaking; das –de, sneakingness.
Kriechbohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean
Kriechente, *f.* fen-duck, teal.
Kriecherbse, *f.* dwarf pea.
Kriechloch, *n.* creep hole; sorry *or* paltry hole.
Kriechweide, *f.* creeping willow.

Kriecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) cringer, cringing person. Den – machen, to cringe *or* crouch.

Kriecherei, *f.* cringing, crouching, sneakingness.

Kriechling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gärtn.] wild plum-tree; s. Krieche.

Krieg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. war. – führen, to make, wage war, to carry on war. to war; – führen mit ꝛc., to wage war with etc.; mit – überziehen, to wage war against, to make war upon, to war against, to invade, † to war (*c. acc.*); im –e (begriffen) sein, to be at war. 2. ‡ war, hostility, conflict, quarrel.
Kriegfertig, *adj.* ready for war; warlike.
Kriegführen, *n.* waging of war.
Kriegführend, *adj.* belligerent, at war, engaged in war.
Krieggerüstet, *adj.* armed, equipped, prepared for war.
Krieggeübt, **Krieggewohnt**, *adj.* inured to war, veteran.
Kriegsadel, *m.* military nobility.
Kriegsanführer, *m.* leader, chief.
Kriegsangelegenheit, **Kriegssache**, *f.* matter of war, military affair.
Kriegsartikel, *m.* article of war.
Kriegsaufruf, *m.* appeal (call) to arms.
Kriegsbaukunst, *f.* military architecture, fortification; engineering.
Kriegsbaumeister, *m.* military architect, engineer.
Kriegsbeamte, *m.* (military) commissary.
Kriegsbedarf, **Kriegsbedürfnisse**, *n. pl.* requisites for war, munition, ammunition.
Kriegsbefehlshaber, *m.* commander, general.
Kriegsbegebenheit, *f.* military event.
Kriegsbehörde, *f.* war-office, military *or* war department.
Kriegs(ge)brauch, *m.* usage of war, custom in war.
Kriegsbühne, **Kriegsschauplatz**, *m.* theatre of war.
Kriegscamerad, *m.* fellow-soldier, comrade.
Kriegscasse, *f.* military chest.
Kriegscassier, **Kriegszahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster of the army.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kriegscollegium, *n.* war-office.

Kriegscommissär, *m.* (military) commissary.

Kriegscommissariat, *n.* commissariat(e); commissaryship.

Kriegsdienst, *m.* military service; *it.* military charge. In –en sein, to serve in the army.

Kriegsdrangsal, *n.* calamity of war.

Kriegsdrommete, *f.* ♀ ♁ war-trump(et).

Kriegsehren, *f. pl.* military honors.

Kriegseid, *m.* military oath.

Kriegseifer, *m.* military ardor.

Kriegserfahren, *adj.* skilled, experienced in war.

Kriegserfahrenheit, **Kriegserfahrung**, *f.* skill in military affairs.

Kriegserklärung, *f.* declaration of war.

Kriegsfach, *n.* military science; *it.* war-department.

Kriegsfackel, **Kriegsfeuer**, **Kriegsflamme**, *f.* torch, flame of war.

Kriegsfahrzeug, *n.* man of war, an armed ship, vessel of war.

Kriegsfall, *m.* case of war.

Kriegsfernrohr, **Kriegsferneglas**, **Kriegsperspektiv**, *n.* [Opt.] polemoscope.

Kriegsflotte, *f.* navy, fleet of men of war, war-fleet.

Kriegsfuhre, *f.* carriage required [in war.

Kriegsfuß, *m.* war-establishment. Ein Schiff auf dem –e, a ship in commission (with her full complement of men etc.).

Kriegsgefahr, *f.* danger, fear of war.

Kriegsgefährte, **Kriegsgenosse**, **Kriegsgeselle**, *m.* fellow-soldier, companion in war (*or* in arms).

Kriegsgefangen, *adj.* –sein, to be (a) prisoner of war. –e, *m.* captive, prisoner of war. –schaft, *f.* captivity, state of being a prisoner; in –schaft sein, to be (a) prisoner of war.

Kriegsgeist, *m.* martial spirit.

Kriegsgeleite, *n.* military escort.

Kriegsgepäck, *n.* baggage; equipage.

Kriegsgeräth, *n.* –, –schaften, *f. pl.* equipage, baggage, implements of war.

Kriegsgericht, *n.* court-martial; council of war. [song.

Kriegsgesang, *m.* warlike song, war-

Kriegsgeschichte, *f.* history of a war; *it.* military story.

Kriegsgeschick, *n.* fate of war, fortune of war.

Kriegsgeschrei, *n.* 1. shout of war, battle-cry, (war-)whoop. 2. watch-word. 3. rumor of war.

Kriegsgeschwader, *n.* squadron.

Kriegsgesetz, *n.* martial law; s. **Kriegsartikel**.

Kriegsgetöse, **Kriegsgetümmel**, **Kriegsgewühl**, *n.* din, tumult of war, din of arms.

Kriegsgewerbe, **Kriegshandwerk**, *n.* military profession, profession of arms, the trade of war.

Kriegsglück, *n.* chance of war *or* arms, fortune of war.

Kriegsglut, *f.* flame of war.

Kriegsgott, *m.* [Myth.] God of war, Mars. [Minerva, Bellona.

Kriegsgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of war,

Kriegsgrund, **Kriegsursache**, *m.* cause of war.

Kriegshändel, *m. pl.* ☾ military affairs.

Kriegshaufen, *m.* body of troops.

Kriegsheer, *n.* army.

Kriegsheld, *m.* great warrior, hero. –inn, *f.* female warrior, heroine.

Kriegsherold, *m.* herald (of war).

Kriegshospital, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital. [auxiliary troops.

Kriegshilfe, *f.* subsidies; auxiliaries,

Kriegsjahr, *n.* year of war.

Kriegskammer, **Kriegskanzlei**, *f.* war-office.

Kriegskarte, *f.* military map.

Kriegskette, *f.* cordon (of troops).

Kriegskleid, *n.* military dress, soldiers' dress, uniform, regimentals.

Kriegsknecht, *m.* soldier.

Kriegskosten, *s. pl.* expenses of (the) war. [tactics, strategy.

Kriegskunde, *f.* military science,

Kriegskundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled in (*or* according to) tactics. –e, *m.* one versed in tactics, tactician.

Kriegskunst, *f.* military art, art of war, military science.

Kriegslager, *n.* camp.

Kriegslärm, *m.* tumult, din, rumor of war; alarum.

Kriegslast, *f.* burden of war.

Kriegsläufte, *s. pl.* events, time of war.

Kriegsleben, *n.* military life.

Kriegsleute, *s. pl.* warriors, soldiers, military men. [song.

Kriegslied, *n.* military song, war-

Kriegsliste, *f.* stratagem.

Kriegsliste, *f.* roll of the troops.

Kriegslosung, *f.* watch word.

Kriegsmacht, *f.* forces, troops, army; *it.* belligerent power.

Kriegsmann, *m.* man of war, warrior, soldier, military man. –schaft, *f.* forces, soldiers, soldiery.

Kriegsmantel, *m* military cloak, campaign-cloak.

Kriegsminister, *m.* minister of war. –ium, *n.* war-office. –ialgebäude, *n.* war-office.

Kriegsnoth, *f.* calamity of war.

Kriegsoberste, *m.* chief commander (of an army), chief officer in command.

Kriegsoperation, *f.* military operation. [tion(s).

Kriegsordnung, *f.* military regula-

Kriegspflicht, *f.* 1. –, –igkeit, *f.* obligation to serve (in the army). 2. military duty, oath. [itary service.

Kriegspflichtig, *adj.* subject to mil-

Kriegsplatz, *m.* place of arms, of war.

Kriegspunkt, *m.* article of war.

Kriegsrath, *m.* 1. military council, council of war, court-martial; board of war. 2. counsel(l)or of war.

Kriegsrecht, *n.* martial law, military law; sword-law; articles of war; *it.* court-martial. – über Einen ergehen lassen, halten, to try one by martial law, to have one tried *or* to try one by a court-martial.

Kriegsregel, *f.* military regulation.

Kriegsregierung, *f.* military government.

Kriegsrichter, *m.* 1. member of a court-martial. 2. auditor.

Kriegsroß, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger.

Kriegsrotte, *f.* detachment (of troops).

Kriegsruf, *m.* 1. military fame *or* reputation. 2. s. **Kriegsaufruf**.

Kriegsruhm, *m.* military glory *or* fame. [war; armor, accoutrements.

Kriegsrüstung, *f.* preparation for

Kriegssache, *f.* s. **Kriegsangelegenheit**.

Kriegsschaar, *f.* body of troops.

Kriegsschaden, *m.* damage done by war; *it.* war-tax.

Kriegsschauplatz, **Kriegstheater**, *m.* s. **Kriegsbühne**.

Kriegsschiff, *n.* man of war, a ship of war, an armed ship, a war-ship. –vogel, *m.* man-of-war bird. [war.

Kriegsschuld, *f.* debt occasioned by

Kriegsschule, *f.* military school, academy.

Kriegsschüler, *m.* military pupil.

Kriegssekretär, *m.* secretary of war.

Kriegssold, *m.* pay.

Kriegsspiel, *n.* game of war; *it.* – (v. verschiedenen Spielen), war.

Kriegssprache, *f.* military language.

Kriegsstaat, *m.* military state.

Kriegsstand, *m.* 1. war-establishment, s. **Kriegsfuß**. 2. profession of arms.

Kriegssteuer, *f.* contribution towards defraying the expenses of a war; *it.* contribution raised by the enemy.

Kriegsstrafe, *f.* military punishment.

Kriegsstraße, *f.* military road, road for an army.

Kriegssturm, *m.* storm of war.

Kriegssystem, *n.* military system.

Kriegsthat, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement. –en (*pl.*), military exploits etc.

Kriegstribun, *m.* military tribune.

Kriegsübung, *f.* maneuvre, military exercise.

Kriegsunkosten, s. **Kriegskosten**.

Kriegsverpflegung, *f.* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war. –samt, *n.* commissariate (of war).

Kriegsvolk, *n.* soldiers; **Kriegsvölker**, forces, troops.

Kriegsvorrath, *m.* munition, ammunition.

Kriegswaffen, *f. pl.* arms, as used in war, weapons of war, warlike weapons.

Kriegswagen, *m.* chariot. –lenker, *m.* charioteer.

Kriegswesen, *n.* military concerns.

Kriegswissenschaft, *f.* military science; s. **Kriegskunde**. –lich, *adj.*

*) Words, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

(ap)pertaining to military science.

Kriegswuth, *f.* fury, rage of war; warlike fury.

Kriegszahlamt, *n.* army pay-office.

Kriegszahlmeister, *m.* paymaster of the army, of the forces.

Kriegszeit, *f.* time of war.

Kriegszelt, *n.* tent, camp.

Kriegszeug, *n.* ordnance; ſ. Kriegsgeräth. –amt, *n.* board of ordnance.

Kriegszögling, *m.* ſ. Kriegsſchüler.

Kriegszucht, *f.* military discipline, subordination. Der Mangel an –, insubordination.

Kriegszug, *m.* expedition, campaign.

Kriegszwang, *m.* ſ. Kriegszucht.

Kriegen, *v. n.* 1. to make *or* wage war, to war, to be at war, † to have war; –d, waging war, belligerent. 2. ‡ to quarrel, to contend, to dispute.

Kriegen, *v. a.* ☾ to lay *or* get hold of, to seize, to catch, to take, to reach; to get, to receive, to obtain, to gain, to have.

Krieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warrior. –inn, *f.* female warrior, warlike woman, Amazon.

Kriegerhaft, **Kriegermäßig**, *adj.* warrior-like, soldier-like.

Kriegerkaſte, *f.* cast(e) of soldiers, warrior-cast(e).

Kriegerſtand, *m.* profession of arms; *it.* soldiery, soldiers collectively, the body of military men.

Kriegeriſch, *adj.* martial, warlike, military. — *adv.* in a warlike manner, martially.

Kriekente, ſ. Kriechente.

Krimm, *f.* [Geogr.] the Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

Krimpe, *f.* [Techn.] welling, spunging; *it.* shrinking (of cloth).

Krimpelſpiel, *n.* (–es) gleek.

Krimpen, *v. a.* [Schneid.] to wet, to spunge (cloth). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Tuch), to shrink.

Kringel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Bäck ꝛc.] cracknel; twiat, twisted bun(n). 2. [Örtl.] circle. [cross-bill; ſ. Kreuzvogel.

Krinitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.]

Krinne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] groove, notch, cranny.

Krippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krippchen, *n.*) 1. crib, manger. 2. [Hydr.] hurdle-work; fence (of pales).

Krippenbeißen, *n.* [Hufſchm.] tick.

Krippenbeißer, **Krippenſetzer**, **Krippenſteiger**, *m.* a horse that has got the tick. a crib-biter.

Krippenbeißig, *adj.* apt to bite the manger.

Krippenreiter, *m.* ↓ poor country squire, parasitical country-squire.

Krippenwerk, *n.* [Befeſtigungsk.] starling.

Kriſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) crisis.

Kriſpeln, *v. a.* to granulate *or* crisp; [Gerb.] to work in grain.

Kriſpelholz, *n.* [Gerb.] pommel.

Kriſtall, **Kryſtall**, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) crystal; [Chem., Mineralg.] crystal. In –e oder zu –en anſchießen, –e anſetzen, zu –en anſchießen laſſen, to crystalize.

Kriſtallähnlich, **Kriſtallartig**, *adj.* resembling crystal, like crystal. crystal(l)ine.

Kriſtallbeſchreibung, **Kriſtallkunde**, **Kriſtallehre**, *f.* crystalography.

Kriſtallboſe, *f.* crystal snuff-box.

Kriſtallform, *f.* crystaline form.

Kriſtallförmig, *adj.* having the form of crystal, crystal-form.

Kriſtallglas, *n.* crystal, crystal-glass.

Kriſtallhell, *adj.* crystaline, crystal.

Kriſtallhimmel, *m* crystaline sky *or* heaven. [capsule.

Kriſtallkapſel, *f.* [Anat.] crystaline

Kriſtallkugel, *f.* crystal ball.

Kriſtallkehrer, *m.* crystalographer.

Kriſtallleuchter, *m.* crystal candlestick.

Kriſtalllinſe, **Kriſtallſaft**, *f.* [Anat.] crystaline humor *or* lens.

Kriſtallſalz, *n.* sal-gem.

Kriſtallſchneider, *m.* crystal-cutter.

Kriſtallſpiegel, *m.* crystal(ine) mirror. [cataract.

Kriſtallſtaar, *m.* [Med.] membranous

Kriſtallſtein, *m.* transparent quartz.

Kriſtallwaare, *f.* crystal ware.

Kriſtallenzinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Kriſtallbar, **Kriſtalliſirbar**, *adj.* crystalizable. –keit, *f.* quality of being crystalizable.

Kriſtallen, *adj.* crystal, crystal(l)ine.

Kriſtalliſation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) crystalization.

Kriſtalliſch, **Kriſtalliniſch**, **Kriſtalliſiren**, *adj.* crystaline. *v. a., n.* and *refl.* to crystalize.

Kriſtalliſirung, *f.* crystalization.

Kriterium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Logik] criterion (*pl.* criteria).

Kritik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) critique, † critic, (science of) criticism; (eine einzelne) –, critique, review. Eine –, –en ſchreiben über ꝛc., to write a critique on etc., to review (c. *acc.*); unter aller –, ☾ very bad (badly). [finder.

Kritikaſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fault-

Kritiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) critic, reviewer.

Kritiſch, *adj.* 1. critical. 2. – (entſcheidend ꝛc.), critical (time, juncture etc.); [Med.] critical (sweat, day etc.) — *adv.* critically.

Kritiſiren, *v. a.* to criticise, to review; *it.* to find fault with, to criticise *or* censure.

Krittelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fault-finding, frivolous criticism; fault-finding disposition, carping.

Kritteln, *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to find fault with, to carp at, to nibble at.

Krittelſucht, *f.* fault finding disposition.

Krittler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fault-finder, findfault, carper.

Krittlich, *adj.* ☾ 1. captious, pur tilious, nice, † exceptious. 2. – (v. S chen), nice, tedious. — *adv.* captiously e

Kritzelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scrawl, scraw ing, scribble *or* scribbling.

Kritzelig, *adj.* and *adv.* – ſchreib to scrawl, (v. Federn), to scratch, ☾ spit; –e Hand, pot-hooks.

Kritzeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to scrawl, scratch, to scribble. – (v. Federn), scratch.

Kritzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in scrawler, scribbler.

Kroate, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Croat

Kroatiſch, *adj.* Croatia native of Croatia, (*adj.*) of Croatia, Cr tian.

Kroatien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Croa

Kröbs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) core.

Krokalit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] c calite.

Krokodill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zo crocodile. Das amerikaniſche –, caym alligator.

Krokodillähnlich, **Krokodillartig**, *adj.* like a cr odile, resembl a crocodile.

Krokodilleier, *n. pl.* crocodile's eg

Krokodilsthränen, *f. pl.* croco tears. — weinen, vergießen, to shed cr dile tears.

Krollen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] – (Birkhähnen), to cry. — *v. a.* and *n.* [Ö – (brühen; in heißem Waſſer zuſammen ſen), to crisp, to scald; to shrink.

Krollerbſen, *f. pl.* [Kochk.] pe parboiled and seasoned with salt.

Krollhecht, *m.* [Kochk.] small served up with the tail in the mouth.

Krone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krönchen 1. a) crown. Die päpſtliche –, tiara; herzogliche –, [Heraldik] (ducal) coronet [Bot.] crown, corona; corol; das Krönch [Bot.] coronet, coronule; corollet, c lule; –, [Archit.] crowning, corona, drip; –, [Anat.] corona; – (am Ge eines Hirſches), crown; – (um den M ꝛc.), [Phyſ.] (luminous) circle, halo, rona; – (eines katholiſchen Prieſters), cr clerical tonsure (in a circular form); [Jūw.] crown; –, [Typ.] hat (of a p er's press); –, [Hufm.] crown; –, [Ge the space enclosed by two conce circles; – (eines Baumes ꝛc.), crown, – (des Kopfes), crown, top; *it.* (K head, ○ nob, ↑ noddle; Etwas in haben, ○ to be a little tipsy; to be w sical; in die – (den Kopf) ſteigen, ○ t (up) into the head, to affect the hea [Münzw.] Eine –, a crown, crown-p 2. ‡ a) crown; power. Zur – gelange come to the crown; das ſetzt ſeinen T die – auf, that crowns his deeds o ploits; Advokat der –, [Engl.] atto general. b) pink, any thing supremel cellent, the very best.

Kronamt, *n.* crown-office, offi the crown.

Kronanwalt, *m.* [Engl.] atto general.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kronartig, *adj.* crown-like; [Bot.] petaloid.

Kronband, *n.* [Anat.] coronary ligament.

Kronbauern, *m. pl.* peasants of the crown.

Kronbeamte, } *m.* officer of the
Kronbediente, } crown.

Kronbehörde, *f.* crown-office.

Kronbein, *n.* [Thierarzn.] coronal bone.

Kronblatt, *n.* [Bot.] petal. **–ähnlich**, *adj.* petaloid.

Kronblume, *f.* fritillary.

Krondecke, *f.* [Typ.] cap.

Krondomäne, *f.* } domain of the
Krongut, *n.* } crown, crown-demesne, crown-land.

Kroneinkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of the crown.

Kronerbe, *m.* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince.

Kronfeldherr, *m.* general of the crown, commander in chief.

Kronfleisch, *n.* [Fleisch.] midriff.

Kronförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a crown, coroniform; [Anat.] coronoid.

Kronfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] coronoid process.

Krongehörn, *n.* – (bei Hirschen), crown (of a stag's head).

Krongesims, *n.* [Archit.] cornice.

Krongericht, *n.* crown-office.

Kronglas, *n.* crown glass.

Kronhirsch, *m.* stag with a crown.

Kronhüter, *m.* [Deutsch. ꝛc. Gesch.] keeper of the crown.

Kronlehen, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure in capite. **–besitzer**, **–inhaber**, *m.* tenant in capite *or* in chief.

Kronleuchter, *m.* lustre, chandelier.

Kronmarschall, *m.* field-marshal of the crown.

Kronnaht, *f.* [Anat.] coronal suture.

Kronpapier, *n.* crown-paper.

Kronprinz, *m.* crown-prince, hereditary prince, prince royal, the heir apparent. **–essinn**, *f.* crown-princess, princess royal.

Kronprinzlich, *adj.* belonging to the crown-prince etc., of the etc.

Kronrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] canting-wheel, crown-wheel.

Kronrasch, *m.* [Industr.] best cloth rash, English serge.

Kronräuber, *m.* usurper (of a throne).

Kronsaat, *f.* crown-linseed.

Kron(s)beere, *f.* whortleberry.

Kronschatz, *m.* treasure of the crown. **–meister**, *m.* treasurer of the crown.

Kronsteuer, *f.* tax paid to a king on his accession.

Kronthaler, *m.* crown, crown-piece, dollar.

Krontaube, *f.* } crowned pigeon.
Kronvogel, *m.* }

Krontute, *f.* crown-imperial shell.

Kronwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] crown-work.

Kronwicke, *f.* [Bot.] coronilla.

Kronzahn, *m.* eye-tooth.

Kronenartig, } s. **Kronartig**,
Kronenthaler ꝛc., } **Kronthaler** ꝛc.

Kronengold, *n.* gold of 18 carats.

Kronenlos, *adj.* crownless; [Bot.] apetalous.

Kronenträger, *m.* crown bearer; *it* crowned head.

Krönen, *v. a.* 1. to crown. Ein gekrönter Dichter, poet laureate; sich (selbst) –, to crown one's self, to place the crown on one's own head. 2. ± to crown. (Einen Ehemann) –, to cuckold; ein gekrönter Ehemann, a cuckold.

Krönung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) crowning; coronation.

Krönungseid, *m.* coronation-oath.

Krönungsfeier, } *f.* –, **Krönungsfeierlichkeit**, } **–fest**, *n.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation.

Krönungsgesang, *m.* coronation-anthem.

Krönungsmahl, *n.* coronation-dinner.

Krönungsort, *m.* place of coronation.

Krönungsschemel, *m.* [Engl.] foldstool.

Krönungstag, *m.* coronation-day.

Krönungszug, *m.* coronation-procession.

Kröpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ little *or* low thing; cripple.

Kröpelhaft, *adj.* ○ little, paltry; **Kröpelstuhl**, *m.* little arm-chair.

Kropf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kröpfe) 1. – (v. Vögeln), craw, crop; maw. 2. [Chir.] wen, goitre *or* ‡ goiter, bronchocele; [Bot.] excrescence. Mittel wider Kröpfe, antistrumatic; mit einem Kropfe, mit Kröpfen behaftet, goitrous, affected with bronchocele, with a wen; Kröpfe (bei Pferden), bunches. 3. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), bow.

Kropfader, *f.* [Med.] varix.

Kropfartig, *adj.* goitrous, scrofulous, strumous, wennish, wenny, having the nature of a wen.

Kropfeisen, *n.* iron-bar, crow-bar.

Kropfgans, *f.* pelican, onocrotale.

Kropfgerste, *f.* wall barley-grass.

Kropfmittel, *n.* antistrumatic.

Kropftaube, *f.* cropper-pigeon, pouter.

Kropfvogel, *m.* bittern, † bittor(u)r; pelican; little American curlew.

Kropfwurz(el), *f.* knotty rooted fig-wort.

Kröpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to bend at right angles. 2. (Gänse ꝛc.) –, to cram. Sich – (v. Tauben), to pout.

Kröpfer, *m.* s. **Kropftaube**.

Kropficht, s. **Kropfartig**.

Kropfig, *adj.* 1. goitrous, afflicted with bronchocele; *it.* – (v. Bäumen), stunted. 2. [Techn.] bent at right angles.

Kröpfung, *f.* cramming etc.; s. **Kröpfen**.

Krös, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Fleisch.] calf's *or* lamb's pluck; s. **Gekröse**.

Kröschen, *v. a.* to fry in butter *or* grease. – *v. n.* – (von Butter, Fett ꝛc. über dem Feuer), to hiss, to spit (said of butter etc. when boiling over the fire).

Kröte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. toad. 2. ± toad, a (little) malicious person. 3. [Thierarzn.] a noxious tumor (in certain animals).

Krötenauge, *n.* 1. toad's eye; *it.* bright eye. 2. toad-stone. 3. [Bot.] s. **Vergißmeinnicht**.

Krötenbalsam, *m.* } water-mint.
Krötenmünze, *f.* }

Krötenbinse, *f.* toad-rush.

Krötenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water dock.

Krötenfisch, *m.* toad-fish.

Krötenflachs, *m.* toad-flax.

Krötenkraut, *n.* iron-wort; rag-wort.

Krötenmaul, *n.* – (bei Pferden), toad's mouth.

Krötenschnecke, *f.* toad-snail.

Krötenstein, *m.* toad-stone.

Krücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krückchen, *n.*) 1. crutch. An –n gehen, to go upon (*or* walk with) crutches. 2. various tools in the form of a T for stirring *or* beating up, scraping-instrument, scraper, mud-scraper etc., forked stick; *it.* – (Dietrich), [Schlosser] picklock; – (an Geigen), peg. 3. [Herald.] potence.

Krückenblatt, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper etc.

Krückenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a crutch.

Krückengänger, *m.* one that walks with crutches.

Krückenkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] cross-cramponee.

Krückenstiel, *m.* handle of a scraper etc.

Krückenstock, *m.* crutch-cane; crutch.

Krücken, *v. a.* to remove *or* cleanse with a scraper. – *v. n.* to walk with *or* on crutches.

Krug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Krüge) (*dim.* Krügchen, Krügelchen, *n.*) 1. pitcher, mug, jug, jar, stone-bottle; tankard. Der – geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, *Prov.* the pitcher goes so often to the well, that it comes home broken at last; oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home. 2. – (Schenke), mug-house, ale-house, tap(-house), pot-house.

Krugbier, *n.* beer in (corked) jugs etc.

Krüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ortl.] tapster, alehouse-keeper.

Krügerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Ortl.] alehouse-keeper's wife; alehouse-keeper, tap-woman.

Krulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (something curled, curl.

Krullhaar, *n.* curled hair.

Krullzange, *f.* crimping-tweezers, curling-tongs.

Krullen, } *v. a.* (to curl, to crisp;
Krüllen, } to rumple. (Erbsen) –, to shell, ○ to shuck.

Krullerbsen, s. **Krollerbsen**.

Krume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krümchen, Krümlein, Krümel, Krümelchen, *n.*) 1. crum, crumb. 2. a small (*or* little) bit, a (little) grain. 3. [Ortl.] young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.

Krumelig, *adj.* crumbling, in crumb(s).

Krümeln, *v. a.* and *refl.* to crumble. – *v. a.* to crumb, to crumble.

Krumen, *v. a.* to crumb, to crumble. – *v. n.* – (v. Korn), to put forth the young blades.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Krumig, *adj.* crummy.

Krumm, *adj.* 1. crooked, bent, crump; full of windings and turnings, winding, anfractuous; curved, curve; – (v. Perſonen), crooked, having crooked legs (*or* bandy-legs), bandy-legged, crook-backed, crump-footed, hump-shouldered. Eine –e Linie, a curve; – biegen, to bend, to crook, to curve; ein –es Maul, o a wry mouth; –e Knieе, knock-knees; – werden, to grow crooked, (v. Holz) to warp; Einen – u. lahm ſchlagen, to beat one to a cripple, to cripple one; ſich – lachen, to split one's sides with laughing. 2. ‡ crooked, indirect, intriguing, dishonest. –e Wege, crooked ways; –e Finger machen, o to be given to pilfering. — *adv.* 1. crookedly. – ſchließen (Gefangene), to chain in a crooked position. 2. ‡ crookedly, indirectly, dishonestly. – liegen, o to starve, to suffer want; – anſehen (Einen), to look (upon etc.) askance.

Krummäſtig, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled.

Krummbein, *n.* crookshanks. **–ig**, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed, crook-legged.

Krummbuckel, *m.* hump-back, crook-back.

Krummdarm, *m.* [Anat.] ileum. Zum –e gehörig, iliac. **–gicht**, *f.* iliac passion.

Krummfuß, **Krummfüßig**, } ſ. Krummbein ꝛc.

Krummgängig, *adj.* anfractuous.

Krummgehörnt, **Krummgeſchnäbelt** ꝛc., } *adj.* with crooked horns, with a crooked bill etc.

Krummhals, *m.* 1. a person with a wry neck. 2. [Min.] crooked neck. 3. [Bot.] wild bugloss.

Krummhalſig, *adj.* wry-necked.

Krummholz, *n.* crooked piece of wood, crook-timber, crooked oak etc., [Mar.] compass-timber. **–baum**, *m.* mountain pine. **–öl**, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine.

Krummhorn, *n.* animal with crooked *or* crumpled horns; [Orgelb.] organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; [Muſ.] cornet.

Krummhörnig, ſ. Krummgehörnt.

Krummkiefer, *f.* [Ichth.] a kind of carp.

Krummlinig, *adj.* curvilinear, curvilineal. **–keit**, *f.* curvilinearity.

Krummnaſig, *adj.* crook-nosed.

Krummſchenkelig, *adj.* with crooked thighs.

Krummſchnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] cross-bill, crook-bill. **–ig**, **Krummſchnäbelig**, *adj.* with a crooked beak.

Krummſchnäbler, *m.* [Naturg.] bird with a crooked beak *or* bill.

Krummſchulterig, *adj.* hump-shouldered.

Krummſtab, *m.* 1. crook; – (der Biſchöfe ꝛc.), crosier. 2. ‡ episcopal power.

Krummſtroh, *n.* short straw, litter.

Krummzange, *f.* crooked tongs.

Krummzirkel, *m.* spherical compasses.

Krümme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. crookedness, curvature, curvity, anfractuousness. 2. winding, bending, turning. 3. ‡ crooked way; intricacy.

Krümmen, *v. a.* to crook, to curve, to bend. Niemand ſoll dir ein Haar –, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to become *or* grow crooked, to bend; to make a curve; – (v. Holz), to warp; – (v. Wegen ꝛc.), to wind, to turn, to bend, to serpentize, to meander; – (v. Würmern), to writhe; –e (vom Blitze ꝛc.), to crinkle, to zigzag, to be forked. 2. ‡ to cringe, to crouch, to stoop meanly, (to boo (ſtatt to bow). Sich – vor ꝛc., to crouch to etc.

Krümmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bending, turning, curve, incurvation; *it.* crookedness, incurvation, curvity.

Krümpelig, *adj.* (c)rumpled.

Krümpeln, *v. a.* to (c)rumple.

Krumpen, **Krümpen**, } ſ. Krimpen.

Krünitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] cross-beak, cross-bill.

Kruometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phyſ.] cryometer.

Kruometrie, *f.* [Phyſ.] cryometry.

Kruppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] miller's thumb.

Krüppel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cripple. Zum – machen, to cripple, to lame; zum – werden, to be crippled; zum – ſchlagen, to beat (one) to a cripple, to cripple.

Krüppelbaum, *m.* dwarf-tree.

Krüppelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* crippled, like a cripple, lame. **–igkeit**, *f.* state of being crippled, crippleness, lameness.

Krüppelig, *adj.* crippled, lame; – (v. Bäumen), stunted. – werden, to be crippled.

Kruspeln ꝛc., ſ. Knarpeln ꝛc.

Kruspig, *adj.* [Ortl.] crisp.

Kruſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Krüſtchen, *n.*) – (v. Brod ꝛc.), crust; *it.* crust, scurf, scab. Eine – bekommen (ſich bekruſten), to crust.

Kruſtig, *adj.* crusty.

Kryophor, *m.* (–s) [Phyſ.] cryophorus.

Kryolith, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] cryolite.

Krypte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] crypt.

Kryptiſch, *adj.* cryptic(al). — *adv.* cryptically.

Kryptogamie, *f.* [Bot.] cryptogamy.

Kryptogamiſch, *adj.* [Bot.] cryptogamian. –e Pflanze, cryptogam.

Kryptograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cryptographer. **–ie**, *f.* cryptography. **–iſch**, *adj.* cryptographical.

Kryſtall ꝛc., ſ. Kriſtall.

Kubebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cubeb.

Kubebenbaum, *m.* the Piper cubeba.

Kubebenpfeffer, *m.* cubeb-pepper.

Kubebin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] cubebin.

Kubel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Kinnbacken eines Schweines), jaw (of a hog).

Kübel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) tub, pail, bucket; – (bei Gärtnern), box, case.

Kübelharz, *n.* yellow resin.

Kübeltalg, *m.* Russia tallow in chur casks.

Kubik, (*in comp.*) ſ. Cubik.

Kubiren, *v. a.* to find (exactly) t solid *or* cubic contents of etc.; *it.* to cube.

Kubirung, *f.* cubature.

Kubiſch, ſ. Cubiſch.

Kubitus, *m.* [Alterth.] cubit.

Kübler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ortl.] coo er (that makes pails and tubs).

Kuboidiſch, *adj.* cuboid(al).

Kubus, *m.* [Geom.] cube. Auf d – bringen, ſ. Kubiren.

Küche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Küchelche † Küchlein, *n.*) 1. kitchen. 2. ‡ the pe sons employed in the kitchen; *it.* cooke (art of) cooking; *it.* meat, victuals. Ka –, cold meat; die – beſorgen, to cook, dress the meat; in des Teufels – komme ⊖ to get into an awkward scrape, into precious mess.

Küchenamt, *n.* kitchen office; offi in a great man's kitchen.

Küchenarbeit, *f.* kitchen-work.

Küchenbediente, *m.* person emplo ed in a great man's kitchen.

Küchenbrett, *n.* kitchen-shelf.

Küchendienſt, *m.* office in a gre man's kitchen.

Küchenfeuer, *n.* kitchen-fire.

Küchengarten, *m.* kitchen-garden.

Küchengärtner, *m.* kitchen-garden

Küchengeräth, *n.*

Küchengeräthſchaften, *f. pl.*

Küchengeſchirr, *n.* } kitchen utensils (*or* furniture).

Küchengeſinde, *n.* persons employ in a great man's kitchen.

Küchengewächs, *n.* } kitchen-her

Küchenpflanze, *f.* } pot-herb, veg table for the kitchen.

Küchenhandtuch, *n.* kitchen tow kitchen cloth.

Küchenherd, *m.* hearth in the k

Küchenholz, *n.* kitchen-wood, wo for the kitchen

Küchenjunge, **Küchenknabe**, } *m.* scullion, kitche boy.

Küchenkammer, *f.* pantry, larder.

Küchenknecht, *m.* man employed a kitchen.

Küchenkraut, *n.* ſ. Küchengewäch

Küchenlatein, *n.* bad Latin, do Latin.

Küchenlicht, *n.* kitchen-candle.

Küchenlöffel, *m.* kitchen-spoon; p ladle.

Küchenlumpen, **Küchenhader**, } *m.* dish-clout.

Küchenmagd, *f.* } cook-maid, k

Küchenmädchen, *n.* } chen-maid.

Küchenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* kitche like. –es Latein, dog-Latin.

Küchenmeiſter, *m.* head-cook, ste ard of the kitchen.

Küchenmeſſer, *n.* kitchen-knif cook's knife.

Küchennäſcher, *m.* ↓ kitchen-hunt

Küchenrechnung, *f.* kitchen-accou

Küchenroſt, *m.* kitchen-grate.

Küchenſache, *f.* culinary concern

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

affair); *it.* a kitchen-affair. [salt.
Küchenſalz, *n.* common salt, kitchen-
Küchenſchelle, *f.* [Bot.] pasque-flower.
Küchenſchlüſſel, *m.* key of the kitchen, kitchen-key.
Küchenſchrank, *m.* larder, (meat-) safe, dresser, kitchen-closet.
Küchenſchreiber, *m.* kitchen clerk, clerk of the kitchen.
Küchenſchürze, *f.* kitchen-apron.
Küchenſchwalbe, *f.* martin.
Küchenſieb, *n.* kitchen sieve.
Küchenſtück, *n.* [Mal.] painting representing a kitchen.
Küchenthür(e), *f.* kitchen-door.
Küchentiſch, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser (–board).
Küchenverſchlag, *m.* [Mar.] caboose.
Küchenwagen, *m.* carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions, a fourgon.
Küchenzettel, *m.* bill of fare.
Küchenzeug, *n.* kitchen-linen; *it.* ſ. **Küchengeräth**.
Kuchen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Küchelchen, Küchlein, *n.*) cake; *it.* an open tart *or* tartlet.
Kuchenbäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. –ei, *f.* trade, *it.* house of a pastry-cook.
Kuchenbrett, *n.* cake-board.
Kucheneiſen, *n.* wafer-iron.
Kuchenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a cake.
Kuchenfrau, *f.* / **Kuchenweib**, *n.* } cake-woman.
Kuchenkorb, *m.* cake-basket.
Kuchenſchieber, *m.* peel. [spunge.
Kuchenteig, *m.* cake-dough, cake-
Küchlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. chicken. 2. little cake, ſ. **Kuchen**.
Kuckuck, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a) [Ornith.] cuckoo. b) cuckoo (a plaything for children). c) ○ devil, Old Nick. Hol's der –! the devil (*or* deuce) take it! der – ruft ſeinen eigenen Namen aus, *Prov.* he, she etc. tells, betrays himself, herself etc. 2. [Bot.] mountain-bugle.
Kuckucksblume, *f.* cuckoo-flower.
Kuckucksſpeichel, *m.* [Bot.] cuckoo-spittle.
Kuckucksuhr, *f.* cuckoo-clock.
Kuder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmſpr.] male of the wild cat.
Kudern, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] ſ. **Krollen, Krolzen**.
Kufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Küfchen, Kufchen *n.*) 1. (large) tub, vat, coop. 2. – (an Schlitten), cheek (of a sledge).
Kufenbier, *n.* strong beer.
Küfer, / **Küfner**, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cooper.
Küferarbeit, *f.* cooper's work.
Küferhandwerk, *n.* trade of a cooper.
Küferknecht, *m.* journeyman cooper.
Küferlohn, *m.* and *n.* coopering, cooper's wages.
Küferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trade of a cooper, cooper's trade; *it.* cooperage, place where cooper's work is done.
Kuff, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, **–ſchiff**, *n.* [Mar.] koff.
Kufiſch, *adj.* Die –e Schrift, the [kufic letters.
Kuffer, ſ. **Koffer**.
Kugel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kügelchen *n.*) ball, sphere, globe; [Phyſ.] molecule; – (Kopf eines Beines), [Anat.] head. – (zum Kegeln ꝛc.), bowl; – (zum Wählen, Looſen), ballot; –, [Billiardſp.] ball; – (zum Schießen), ball (of iron *or* lead for cannon, muskets etc.), bullet, round shot. Eine kleine –, a little ball etc., globule; –n wechſeln (mit einander), to fight with pistols, to exchange shots; Einen auf –n fordern, to challenge one, to call one out; ſich od. Einem eine – durch den Kopf jagen, vor den Kopf ſchießen, to blow one's brains out; die – (eines Beines) einrenken, [Chir.] to set a bone into joint, to reduce a dislocation.
Kugel(ab)ſchnitt, *m.* [Geom.] segment of a sphere, spherical section.
Kugelamaranth, *m.* globe-amaranth.
Kugelarmbruſt, *f.* / **Kugelſchnäpper**, *m.* } stone-bow.
Kugelartig, *adj.* globular.
Kugelartiſchoke, *f.* globe-artichoke.
Kugelbahn, *f.* bowling-path, bowling-green; *it.* pall-mall.
Kugelbecher, *m.* globe-bowl.
Kugelblume, *f.* globularia, globe-flower, globe-daisy, globe-ranunculus.
Kugelbüchſe, *f.* rifle(gun).
Kugeldicke, *f.* (ball-)caliber.
Kugeldiſtel, *f.* globe-thistle.
Kugelfeſt, *adj.* shot-proof, musket-(ball-)proof, invulnerable.
Kugelfang, *m.* cup and ball.
Kugelfiſch, *m.* orb-fish, globe-fish.
Kugelfläche, *f.* spherical surface.
Kugelflaſche, *f.* round-bellied bottle.
Kugelform, *f.* 1. spherical form. 2. – (Kugeln darin zu gießen), bullet-mo(u)ld.
Kugelförmig, *adj.* spheric(al), globular, globose, globous, globulous, orbicular. — *adv.* spherically etc. –keit, *f.* sphericity, sphericalness, globosity.
Kugelfrei, ſ. **Kugelfeſt**.
Kugelfutter, / **Kugelpflaſter**, } *n.* patch of cloth etc., in which the bullet for a rifle gun is wrapped up.
Kugelgerade, / **Kugelgleich**, } *adj.* [Büchſenſch.] straight-bored.
Kugelgeſtalt, *f.* spherical form; ſ. **Kugelform** Nro. 1.
Kugelgewölbe, *n.* cupola.
Kugelgießer, *m.* 1. caster of bullets, of balls. 2. ſ. **Kugelform** Nro. 2.
Kugelhaufen, *m.* pile of balls etc.
Kugelkarte, *f.* planisphere.
Kugelkreiſel, *m.* fizgig.
Kugellack, *m.* round lack.
Kugellehre, / **Kugelmaß**, *n.*, / **Kugelprobe**, *f.* } [Artill.] shot-gage.
Kugelloch, *n.* / **Kugelſack**, *m.* } [Billiardſp.] hazard, the pocket.
Kugellos, *n.* decision by ballot.
Kugelloſung, *f.* balloting; ballot.
Kugelmaßliebe, *f.* globe-daisy.
Kugelmeſſer, *m.* spherometer.
Kugelmeßkunſt, *f.* spherometry.
Kugelnarziſſe, *f.* globular daffodil.
Kugelrecke, *f.* [Mar.] shot-locker. shot-garland. [musket-shot, of balls.
Kugelregen, *m.* shower of bullets *or*
Kugelrund, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) round as a ball; ſ. **Kugelförmig**. [keit.
Kugelrunde, *f.* ſ. **Kugelförmig-**
Kugelſchnecke, *f.* spherical sea-snail.
Kugelſchwamm, *m.* fuzz-ball, puff-ball.
Kugelſpiegel, *m.* spherical mirror.
Kugelſpiel, *n.* ſ. **Ballſpiel**, *it.* **Kugelloſung**.
Kugelthee, *m.* imperial tea, gunpowder-tea.
Kugelthier, *n.* / **Kugelwurm**, *m.* } globe-animal.
Kugeltreiber, *m.* ball-driver.
Kugelwagen, *m.* calsso(o)n.
Kugelwahl, *f.* (election by) ballot.
Kugelwinkel, *m.* spherical angle.
Kugelzange, *f.* [Chir.] crow's bill; ſ. **Kugelzieher**.
Kugelzieher, *m.* bullet-drawer, wad-hook; [Chir.] crow's bill.
Kugelzirkel, *m.* bullet-dividers.
Kügelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) small *or* little ball, globule. – (im Blute), globule.
Kügelchenbaum, *m.* bead-tree.
Kugelicht, / **Kugelig**, } ſ. **Kugelförmig**.
Kugeln, *v. a.* to roll; *it.* to round. Sich –, to roll; to assume a globular form. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to bowl; *it.* – (beim Wählen), to ballot. 2. (u. w. ſein) to roll.
Kugelung, *f.* rolling; *it.* bowling; *it.* ballot(ing), voting by ballot; *it.* rounding.
Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe) (*dim.* Kühchen *n.*) cow, † neat; *it.* [Waidmſpr.] hind, bitch (of the stag). Junge –, heifer; blinde – ſpielen, to play at blindman's buff; er ſieht es an, wie die – das neue Thor, *Prov.* he stares at it like a fool (*or* ⊖ like a stuck pig); bei Nacht ſind alle Kühe ſchwarz, *Prov.* all cats are grey in the dark; die – mit dem Kalbe nehmen, to take all.
Kuhähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* cow-like
Kuharzt, *m.* cow-leech.
Kuhauge, *n.* 1. † ox-eye, large-eye. 2. [Bot.] common camomile.
Kuhbauch, *m.* † hanging belly, ⊖ swag-belly.
Kuhbaum, *m.* cow-tree.
Kuhblattern, / **Kuhpocken**, } *f. pl.* cow-pox. Die **Kuhpocken einimpfen** (Einem), to vaccinate, † to inoculate (c. *acc.*) with the cow-pox.
Kuhblume, *f.* marigold; dandelion.
Kuhbrücke, / **Kühbrücke**, } *f.* [Mar.] spare deck, orlop.
Kuheuter, *n.* cow's udder.
Kuhfladen, / **Kuhmiſt**, } *m.* cow-dung.
Kuhfleiſch, *n.* cow-beef.
Kuhfuß, *m.* cow's foot; [Techn.] crow.
Kuhfüßig, / **Kühfüßig**, } *adj.* having feet like a cow.
Kuhhaar, (**Küh–**) *n.* cow's hair, –en, *adj.* of cow's hair.

*) Words, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

Kuhhalter, } *m.* cow-man, cow-keeper,
Kühhalter, } dairyman.
Kuhhaus, *n.* cow-house.
Kuhhaut, (Küh–) *f.* cow's skin, hide of a cow.
Kuhhirt, (Küh–) *m.* (*f.* –inn) cow-herd.
Kuhhorn, *n.* 1. cow's horn. – (des Kuhhirten), horn (of a cow-herd). 2. [Bot.] fenugreek.
Kuhkalb, *n.* cow-calf.
Kuhkäſe, *m.* cow-cheese.
Kuhleder, *n.* neat's leather. –n, *adj.* of neat's leather.
Kuhmelker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) milker.
Kuhmilch, *f.* cow's milk.
Kuhmolken, *s. pl.* whey of cow's milk
Kuhpocken, ſ. Kuhblattern. –ſtoff, *m.*, –materie, *f.*, –gift, *n.* pus, vaccine matter, vaccine virus. –impfung, *f.* vaccination.
Kuhreigen, } *m.* cow-keeper's tune,
Kuhreihen, } ranz des vaches.
Kuhſchelle, } *f.* bell for cows, cow-
Kuhglocke, } bell.
Kuhſtall, *m.* cow-house.
Kuhweide, *f.* cow-pasture.
Kuhweizen, *m.* cow-wheat.
Küher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cow-herd, ſ. Kuhhirt.
Küherei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) milk-farm, [dairy-farm.
Kuhl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] waist.
Kühl, *adj.* 1. cool, fresh. Ein –er Wind, [Mar.] a fresh gale; – werden, to grow cool, to cool. 2. ± cool, cold, shallow, empty. Eine –e Ausrede, a shallow excuse. — *adv.* coolly etc.
Kühleimer, *m.*
Kühlfaß, *n.*
Kühlgefäß, *n.* } cooler, cooling-pail, tub, vat, vessel etc.
Kühlkeſſel, *m.*
Kühlkumme, *f.* } Kühlgefäß, [Chemie] refrigeratory.
Kühlpfanne, *f.*
Kühlmittel, *n.* refrigerant, refrigeratory, refrigerative, cooler.
Kühlofen, *m.* cooling-furnace.
Kühlpflaſter, *n.* } cooling-plaster,
Kühlſalbe, ꝛc. *f.* } salve etc.
Kühlſchiff, *n.*
Kühlſtock, *m.* } cooler.
Kühltonne, *f.*
Kühltrank, *m.* cooling-drink, [Pharm.] julep.
Kühltrog, *m.* cooling-trough.
Kühle, *f.* 1. coolness, freshness, cool; cool of the day. 2. ± coolness, coldness. 3. [Mar.] breeze, gale. Gelinde –, breath of wind; ſtehende –, steady gale; ſteife –, stiff gale; friſche –, loom-gale. 4. (*pl.* –n) [Brauer.] cooler.
Kuhle, *f.* ſ. Kuhl.
Kühlen, *v. a.* 1. to cool, to refrigerate, to refresh. –des Mittel, ſ. Kühlmittel. 2. ± Sein Müthchen an Einem –, to wreak one's anger upon etc., to revenge one's self on any one (for an injury etc.), to vent one's rage on etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cool, to grow cool. — *v. n.* to cool; [Mar.] – (vom Winde), to freshen.

Kuhlhaſe, *m.* ſ. Kaninchen.
Kühlig, *adj.* coolish, somewhat cool.
Kühlung, *f.* 1. cooling etc., refrigeration. 2. cool, cool air; coolness, freshness, refrigeration. 3. [Mar.] gale, breeze.
Kühlte, *f.* [Mar.] ſ. Kühle Nr. 3.
Kühn, *adj.* bold, daring, hardy, dauntless. – (v. Worten ꝛc.), bold. — *adv.* boldly etc.
Kühnmuth, *m.* boldness, intrepidity.
Kühnheit, (Kühne) *f.* 1. boldness, hardiness, dauntlessness, daringness. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), boldness. 2. bold deed or action.
Kühnlich, *adv.* boldly etc.
Kujava, *f.* [Bot.] guava.
Kukumer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ortſ.] cucumber; ſ. Gurke.
Kumme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bowl.
Kümmel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot.] cumin; caraway (-seed). Schwarzer –, gith. 2. cumin-brandy.
Kümmelähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Kümmelartig, } cumin etc.
Kümmelaquavit, *m.*
Kümmelbranntwein, *m.* } cumin-brandy.
Kümmelwaſſer, *n.*
Kümmelbrod, *n.* bread with caraway-seeds in it. [way-seeds.
Kümmelkäſe, *m.* cheese with caraway-
Kümmelöl, *n.* cumin-oil.
Kümmelſuppe, *f.* soup with caraway-seeds in it.
Kümmeln, *v. n.* ⊙ to drink cumin-brandy; *it.* to drink hard.
Kummer, *m.* (–s) 1. sorrow, grief, affliction, vexation, anxiety, distress. – machen, to give sorrow; ſich – machen über ꝛc., to make one's self uneasy, to fret about etc.; das iſt mein geringſter –, that is the least of my cares; Hunger und – leiden, to be in extreme distress. 2. [Ortſ.] rubbish; dirt (in the streets). 3. * [Rechtsſpr.] seizure, attachment. Mit – belegen, to attach, to distrain.
Kummerantlitz, *n.* } sorrowful coun-
Kummermiene, *f.* } tenance, woe-begone face, picture of misery.
Kummerfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from sorrow or trouble.
Kummerklage, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] case, suit of seizure.
Kummerkrank, *adj.* sick with sorrow, sick and sorry.
Kummerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* free from sorrow; careless.
Kummerloſigkeit, *f.* freeness from sorrow; carelessness. [ed.
Kummerſchwer, *adj.* afflicted, aggriev-
Kummertag, *m.* 1. day of affliction; –e (*pl.*), [Mar.] banian days, fish days. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] day appointed for a case of seizure. [affliction.
Kummerthräne, *f.* tear of sorrow or
Kummervoll, *adj.* full of sorrow or grief, sorrowful, distressful. — *adv.* sorrowfully etc.
Kummerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Kummervoll.
Kümmerlich, *adj.* 1. miserable, needy, destitute, scanty. –e Zeiten, hard times. 2. † sorrowful. — *adv.* miserably, scantily etc. –keit, *f.* 1. scantiness, destitution, misery, distress. 2. † sorrowfulness, grief.
Kümmerling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, [Ortſ.] cucumber.
Kümmern, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict; *it.* to concern, to regard, to mind. Was kümmert mich das? what do I care for it? what is that to me? — *v. refl.* Sich – über, to grieve at or for, to make one's self uneasy, to fret about etc.; ſich – um ꝛc., to care for, to concern one's self, to busy one's self about, to mind (*c. acc.*), to meddle with.
Kümmerniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) grief, sorrow, anxiety.
Kumm(e)t, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (horse-) collar, hame.
Kumm(e)tdecke, *f.* } –, Kummet-
Kumm(e)tfell, *n.* } kappe, *f.* hame-cover.
Kumm(e)tkette, *f.* fastening-chain.
Kumm(e)tmacher, *m.* harness-maker.
Kumm(e)tpferd, *n.* draught-horse.
Kummkarren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Kummkarre, *f.* dust-cart.
Kumpan, ſ. Kompan.
Kumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mühl.] nut. 2. [Ortſ.] –, Kumm, Kumpen, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] a deep basin, bowl, trough.
Kumpfnaſe, *f.* [Ortſ.] snub-nose.
Kund, *adj. indecl.* known. (Einem Etwas) – machen oder thun, to make known, to manifest; to notify (his will etc. to man), to notify (something to etc.), to advise or inform any one of, to acquaint any one with; – werden, to take air, to get abroad or wind; –, und zu wiſſen ſei hiemit, [Kanzleiſt.] know all men by these presents.
Kundbar, *adj.* known, notorious. – machen, to make public, to divulge, to publish. –keit, *f.* notoriety.
Kundmachung, *f.* publication, promulgation, manifestation.
Kunde, *f.* knowledge; information, intelligence, news, notice. – nehmen von ꝛc., to take notice or cognizance of etc.
Kunde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Handel ꝛc.] customer, chapman, purchaser. Die – oder Kundinn, *f.*, female customer; viele –n haben (v. Ärzten ꝛc.), to have a large or great practice. 2. * friend, acquaintance.
Kundenbrod, *n.* bread for customers.
Kunden, *v. n.* to be or become known.
Künden, *v. a.* to make known; ſ. Ans-, Aufkündigen, Kündigen.
Kundig, *adj.* skilled, experienced – ſein (*c. gen.*), to have a knowledge of, to know (*c. acc.*), to be acquainted with, to be informed of, to be versed, expert, experienced in etc., to be master of etc.; ein des Weges –er, one who knows the way.
Kündig, *adj.* known, public, notorious, manifest. — *adv.* –, Kündlich, manifestly etc. –keit, *f.* notoriety.
Kündigen, *v. a.* 1. to make known. 2. Einem – (auf–), to give notice, warning to quit, to give notice to quit (one's

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

service etc.). Einem den Dienst –, to give notice to quit one's service.

Kund(s)mann (*pl.* Kundleute), *s.* Kunde Nr. 1.

Kundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. custom, good will (of a house), customers. Viele –, eine starke – haben, to have abundance of customers, to have a run of customers. † to be well accustomed, (v. Ärzten ꝛc.), to have a large, good *or* wide practice; – bekommen, to fall into a trade etc. 2. a) intelligence, notice, information; acquaintance; knowledge. – haben von ꝛc., to be acquainted with, to have (a) knowledge of; sich auf – legen, to make inquiry, to spy; [Milit.] to reconnoiter; auf – ausschicken, to send reconnoitering; auf – ausſein, to be out reconnoitering. b) – (Attestat, bei Handwerkern), testimony, testimonial.

Kundschaften, *v. n.* to make inquiry; [Milit.] to reconnoiter.

Kundschafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spy, informer, scout. –ei, *f.* spying etc., espionage.

Kundschaftung, *f.* spying; [Milit.] reconnoitering.

Künftig, *adj.* future, next, to come. –e Woche, next week; die –e Zeit, the future, time to come; ins –e, in future, for the future. — *adv.* for the (*or* in) future, henceforward, henceforth, hereafter. –keit, *f.* futurity.

Künftighin, *adv.* s. Künftig.

Kunigunde, *f.* (–ns, der –) Cunigunda, Cunegund.

Kunkel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. distaff. Eine – anlegen, to dress a distaff. 2. ± distaff, woman, the female sex.

Kunkeladel, *m.* nobility on the mother's side.

Kunkellehen, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] apron string hold, petticoat hold.

Kunkelstube, *f.* spinning-room.

Kunkelei, *f.* [Örtl.] gossiping.

Kunkeln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to gossip.

Kunst, *f.* (*pl.* Künste) 1. – (Geschicklichkeit), art, skill. Das ist keine –, that's easy enough; mit –, with art, artfully, skil(l)fully; ein Werk der –, a work of art. 2. art; profession, trade. Die schwarze –, black art, necromancy; [Kupferst.] mezzotinto; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic (*or* useful) arts; die freien Künste, the liberal arts; die schönen Künste, the fine (*or* polite) arts; die bildenden Künste, painting and sculpture. 3. trick, sleight of hand; artifice; intrigue. 4. machinery; waterwork, hydraulic engine.

Kunstakademie, *f.* academy of fine arts.

Kunstanlage, *f.* 1. pleasure-ground. 2. talent (for any art, for the fine arts).

Kunstarbeit, *f.* work of art; artificial work.

Kunstausdruck, *m.* technical term *or* expression.

Kunstausstellung, *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts).

Kunstbeflissen, *adj.* practising an art. Ein –er, student of an art. –heit, *f.* study of the (fine) arts.

Kunstbehelf, *m.* contrivance of art.

Kunstberuf, *m.* s. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstbeschreibung, *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; *it.* description of works of art.

Kunstbetriebsam, *adj.* industrious. –keit, *f.* industry.

Kunstbild, *n.* work of art.

Kunstblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Kunstcabinet, *n.* } cabinet of arts, of
Kunstkammer, *f.* } curiosities, gallery.

Kunstdrechsler, } *m.* turner in ivory.
Kunstdreher, }

Kunsteifer, *m.* zeal for the arts, for art.

Kunsterfahren, *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art. –heit, *f.*, Kunsterfahrung, *f.* skill, experience in an art.

Kunsterzeugniß, *n.* production of art.

Kunstfähigkeit, *f.* s. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstfärber, *m.* dyer in fancy articles. –ei, *f.* house *or* trade of etc.

Kunstfertig, *adj.* } s. Kunsterfah-
Kunstfertigkeit, *f.* } ren ꝛc.

Kunstfeuer, *n.* fire-work. –werker, *m.* fire-worker, pyrotechnist.

Kunstfleiß, *m.* industry. –ig, *adj.* industrious.

Kunstfluß, *m.* canal.

Kunstfreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) amateur, patron, friend of the fine arts.

Kunstgabe, *f.* s. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstgärtner, *m.* florist, horticulturist. –ei, *f.* horticulture, the art of gardening.

Kunstgebäude, *n.* edifice built with a great deal of art; *it.* museum.

Kunstgebilde, *n.* work of art.

Kunstgefühl, *n.* taste for the arts *or* of an artist.

Kunstgegenstand, *m.* s. Kunstsache.

Kunstgeheimniß, *n.* secret of an art.

Kunstgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according, conformable to the rules of art.

Kunstgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ssinn) fellow-artist; s. Kunstverwandte.

Kunstgenossenschaft, *f.* fellowship of artists.

Kunstgeräth, *n.* –, –schaften, *f. pl.* implements of an artist.

Kunstgerecht, *adj.* correct, (*adv.*) correctly; s. Kunstgemäß.

Kunstgerüst, *n.* machinery, machine.

Kunstgeschichte, *f.* history of the (fine) arts.

Kunstgeschichtlich, *adj.* pertaining to the etc., historical.

Kunstgesellschaft, *f.* s. Kunstgenossenschaft, Kunstverein.

Kunstgestänge, *n.* poles, beams (of a water-work).

Kunstgetriebe, *n.* machine.

Kunstgewerk, *n.* manufactory.

Kunstgezeug, *n.* machinery (of water-works).

Kunstgraben, *m.* canal; conduit.

Kunstgriff, *m.* 1. craft; knack. 2. artifice, trick.

Kunsthalle, *f.* museum; s. Kunstcabinet.

Kunsthandel, *m.* dealing (*or* trade) in works of art, in prints etc.

Kunsthändler, *m.* dealer in works of art etc., print-seller.

Kunsthandlung, *f.* print-shop, repository of arts.

Kunsthöhle, *f.* grotto.

Kunstkammer, s. Kunstcabinet.

Kunstkenner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) connoisseur, judge of the fine arts.

Kunstkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of an art.

Kunstlehre, *f.* technics; technology.

Kunstliebend, *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts.

Kunstliebhaber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) amateur, dilettante. –ei, *f.* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts.

Kunstlos, *adj.* artless, unskil(l)ful; *it.* artless, natural. — *adv.* artlessly etc.

Kunstlosigkeit, *f.* want of art; artlessness, naiveté.

Kunstmarmor, *m.* artificial marble.

Kunstmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* technical; according to the rules of art.

Kunstmeister, *m.* engineer of waterworks.

Kunstmittel, *n.* artificial means etc.

Kunstneid, *m.* envy of artists.

Kunstrad, *n.* wheel of a water-work.

Kunstrecht, s. Kunstgemäß.

Kunstredner, *m.* rhetorician. –isch, *adj.* rhetorical.

Kunstregel, *f.* rule of art.

Kunstreich, *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skil(l)ful, eminent, ingenious. — *adv.* skil(l)fully etc.

Kunstreise, *f.* journey, the object of which is the study etc. of the fine arts.

Kunstreiter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship.

Kunstrichter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) critic, judge of the fine arts. –ei, *f.* † criticizing (spirit). –lich, *adj.* critical, (*adv.*) critically. –isch, *adj.* † criticizing. –n, *v. n.* † to criticize.

Kunstrichtig, s. Kunstgerecht.

Kunstsache, *f.* matter. *it.* work of art.

Kunstsammlung, *f.* collection of works of art.

Kunstschatz, *m.* (precious) collection of works *or* objects of art.

Kunstschreiner, } *m.* cabinet-maker.
Kunsttischler, } –arbeit, *f.* cabinet-maker's work.

Kunstschule, *f.* s. Kunstakademie.

Kunstsinn, *m.* talent, taste for the fine arts.

Kunstspiegel, *m.* optic mirror.

Kunstsprache, *f.* technical language.

Kunstspringer, *m.* vaulter, tumbler.

Kunststange, *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines).

Kunststecher, *m.* engraver.

Kunststraße, *f.* } high-road.
Kunstweg, *m.* }

Kunststück, *n.* 1. artificial work. 2. s. Kunst Nr. 3. –ei, *f.* vandalism.

Kunststürmer, *m.* iconoclast, vandal.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kunſttalent, *n.* ſ. Kunſtanlage Nr. 2.

Kunſttrieb, *m.* – (bei Thieren), [mechanical instinct

Kunſtverein, *m.* art-union.

Kunſtverſtändig, ſ. Kunſterfahren. Der –e, one skilled in the fine arts, connoisseur; artist; ſ. Kunſtkenner.

Kunſtverwandte, *m.* one of the same trade; ſ. Kunſtgenoß.

Kunſtwaaren, *f. pl.* objects of art.

Kunſtwerk, *n.* work of art.

Kunſtwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to (*or* against) the rules of art. –keit, *f.* state of being etc.

Kunſtwort, *n.* technical term.

Kunſtzeiger, *m.* cicerone, guide.

Kunſtzeug, *n.* water-work; apparatus belonging to a waterwork.

Kunſtzögling, } *m.* pupil of an acad-
Kunſtjünger, } emy of fine arts etc.

Kunſtzweig, *m.* branch of art.

Künſtelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) artificialness; artificial work; refinement, subtilty, nicety; affectation.

Künſteln, *v. a.* and *n.* –, – an ꝛc., to refine upon etc. Gekünſtelt, artificial, affected. [Mal.] mannered.

Künſtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) artist; performer.

Künſtlerart, *f.*
Künſtlerehre, *f.*
Künſtlerlaune, *f.*
Künſtlerleben, *n.*
Künſtlerſtolz, *m.* ꝛc. } manner, honor, humor, life, pride etc. of an artist.

Künſtlerverein, *m.* society of artists.

Künſtleriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* peculiar to an artist, like an artist, artistical (*adv.* artistically).

Künſtlich, *adj.* 1. skilful, artificial, ingenious. Eine ſehr –e Arbeit, a curious piece of work. 2. artful, cunning. 3. – (nicht natürlich), artificial, factitious, false, made. — *adv.* artificially etc. –keit, *f.* artificialness; ingenuity.

Kunterbunt, *adj.* ☾↓ confused — *adv.* confusedly, topsy-turvy.

Kunz, *m.* (–ens, des –) 1. Conrad. Es ſei (od. er heiße) Hinz od. –, er ſei – od. Heinz, *Prov.* be who it will, Tom *or* Jack. 2. [Dtrl.] (*pl.* –e) male cat, tom(-cat).

Küpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) vat; [Färb.] boiler, copper.

Küper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cooper; – (bei Weinhändlern), cellar-man.

Küperlohn, *m.* and *n.* cooperage.

Kupfer, *n.* (–s) 1. [Mineralg., Chem.] copper. In – ſtechen, to engrave on copper. 2. – (Kupfergefäße), copper (kitchen-) utensils, copper-vessels, [Induſtr.] copper(s). 3. (*pl.* –) – (Kupferſtich), copper-plate, engraving on copper, print. 4. – (Kupfergeld), copper(-coin). 5. ↓ pimples (in the face), ↓ blossoms.

Kupferader, *f.* copper-vein.

Kupferarbeit, *f.* something made of copper, brazier's ware.

Kupferartig, *adj.* and *adv.* coppery, copperish, like copper.

Kupferaſche, *f.* copper-ashes.

Kupferauflöſung, *f.* solution of copper.

Kupferbergwerk, *n.* copper-mine.

Kupferblatt, *n.*, **Kupferſtich**, *m.* } ſ. Kupfer Nr. 3.

Kupferblau, *n.* [Min.] blue copper-ore.

Kupferblech, *n.* sheet of copper; copper-sheathings. Mit – überzogen, beſchlagen (v. Schiffen), coppered. [of copper

Kupferblumen, *f. pl.* [Min.] flowers

Kupferboden, *m.* copper-bottom. – *adj.* [Mar.] copper-bottomed.

Kupferbolzen, *m.* copper-bolt. Mit – befeſtigt, copper-fastened.

Kupferbraun, *n.* [Techn.] that which flies off from copper when it is hammered, copper-scale. — *adj.* copper-colored.

Kupferdraht, *m.* copper-wire.

Kupferdruck, *m.* copper-plate printing; print. –er, *m.* copper-plate printer. –erei, *f.* trade of a copper-plate printer, copper-plate printing; *it.* office of a copper-plate printer. –erpreſſe, *f.* rolling-press. –erſchwärze, *f.*, –erfarbe, *f.* Frankfort black.

Kupferdruſe, *f.* [Min.] copper-druse

Kupfererz, *n.* copper-ore.

Kupferfarbe, *f.* copper-color. –n. **Kupferfarbig**, *adj.* copper colored.

Kupferfeil(icht), *n.*, **Kupferfeile**, *f.* } copper-filings.

Kupferfeſt, *adj.* [Schiffb.] copper-bottomed, coppered.

Kupfergehalt, *m.* amount of copper alloy, quantity of copper in a substance, intrinsic value of copper.

Kupfergeld *n.* copper(-coin).

Kupfergeräth, **Kupfergeſchirr**, } *n.* ſ. Kupfer Nr. 2.

Kupfergeſicht, *n.* ☾○ copper-face.

Kupferglanz, *m.* [Min.] a kind of rich copper ore.

Kupfergold, *n.* similor.

Kupfergrün, *adj.* eruginous. — *n.* eruginous color; rust of copper, verdigris

Kupferhaltig, *adj.* containing copper, coppery.

Kupferhammer, *m.* hammer for beating copper. –, –werk, *n.*, copper-work, copper-mill.

Kupferhandel, *m.* 1. copper-trade. 2. trade in prints.

Kupferhändler, *m.* 1. copper-merchant. 2. print-seller.

Kupferhandlung, *f.* print-shop.

Kupferkalk, *m.* oxyd of copper, calcined copper.

Kupferkies, *m.* cupreous yellow pyrite.

Kupferkönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of copper.

Kupferladen, *m.* print-shop.

Kupfermanganerz, *n.* cupreous manganese.

Kupfermünze, *f.* copper(-coin).

Kupfernaſe, *f.* ☾○ copper-nose.

Kupfernickel, *n.* nickel of copper, copper-nickel.

Kupferplatte, *f.* copper-plate, plate of copper; [Kupferſt.] copper-plate. –n (für Schiffe), copper-sheathings.

Kupferpreſſe, *f.* rolling-press.

Kupferrauch, *m.* copperas.

Kupferroſt, *m.* copper-rust, rust of copper, verdigris.

Kupferroth, *adj.* copper-colored. — *n.* copper-color.

Kupferröthe, *f.* copper-color; [Min.] virgin copper, pure solid copper.

Kupferſalpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of copper.

Kupferſalz, *n.* [Chem.] salt of copper, acetate of copper.

Kupferſammlung, *f.* collection of engravings, of prints.

Kupferſchiefer, *m.* cupriferous slate.

Kupferſchlacke, *f.* slag of copper.

Kupferſchlag, *m.* dross of copper.

Kupferſchmied, *m.* coppersmith, brazier. –e, *f.* workshop of a etc.

Kupferſtechen, *n.* engraving on copper.

Kupferſtecher, *m.* engraver on copper. –ei, *f.* the art *or* office of an etc. –kunſt, *f.* (art of) engraving on copper.

Kupferſtich, *m.* copper-plate, engraving, print. –händler, *m.* print-seller.

Kupferſtufe, *f.* piece of copper-ore.

Kupfertafel, *f.* copper-plate, print.

Kupfervitriol, *m.* vitriol of copper, blue vitriol.

Kupferwaare, *f.* brazier's ware.

Kupferwaſſer, *n.* copperas.

Kupferwerk, *n.* 1. copper-work. 2. work of (*or* only with) copper-plates.

Küpferchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small (*or* little) print.

Kupfericht, *adj.* and *adv.* copperish, coppery, like copper, copper-like.

Kupferig, *adj.* coppery.

Kupfern, *v. a.* [Schiffb.] to copper.

Kupfern, *adj.* of copper, copper. Ein –er Keſſel, a copper kettle (*or* boiler), a copper.

Kuppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) top; round point; – (v. Nägeln), head; – (eines Bergeé), summit.

Kuppmeiſe, *f.* crested tomtit.

Kuppnagel, *m.* large-headed nail.

Kuppel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. couple, leash; ſ. Koppel. 2. [Arch.] cupola, dome.

Kuppelband, *n.* leash.

Kuppelbändig, *adj.* – (v. Hunden), trained to (walk in) the leash.

Kuppeldach, *n.* roof shaped as a dome, dome-roof.

Kuppelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) match-making; ↓ procuring, pimping.

Kuppeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to couple. 2. a) to make a match. Einem eine Frau –, to procure one a wife. b) ↓ to procure, to pimp.

Kuppelpelz, *m.* ↓○ reward given to a match-maker etc.

Kuppen, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to top.

Kuppler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) match-maker; ↓ pander, pimp, procurer. –in, *f.* procuress, bawd, go-between.

Kupplériſch, *adj.* pimp-like.

Kur, (Kür, Chur) *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. * election. 2. [Deutſch. Geſch.] a) right of election. b) electoral dignity. c) electorate.

Kurbrandenburg, **Kurſachſen**, ꝛc. } *n.* [Deutſches Reich] elector-

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

ate of Brandenburg, Saxony etc.

Kurerbe, } *m.* electoral prince.
Kurprinz, }

Kurerzkanzler, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] arch-chancellor.

Kurfürst, *m.* elector. **–enbank,** *f.* [Deutsch. Reich] bench of the electors. **–enrath,** *m.* electoral college.

Kurfürstenthum, *n.* electorate.

Kurfürstinn, *f.* electress.

Kurfürstlich, *adj.* electoral.

Kurhaus, *n.* electoral house *or* family.

Kurhut, } *m.* hat, ermine of an
Kurmantel, } elector.

Kurlande, *n. pl.* electoral dominions.

Kurprinzessinn, *f.* electoral princess.

Kurrecht, *n.* right of election.

Kurschwert, *n.* sword of the high marshal of the German Empire.

Kurwürde, *f.* electoral dignity.

Kur, } s. Cur ꝛc.
Kuriren, }

Kuranzen, s. Koranzen.

Küraß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) cuirass.

Küraſſier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cuirassier.

Küraſſierregiment ꝛc., *n.* regiment etc. of cuirassiers.

Kurbe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mech.] (crook-
Kurbel, } ed) handle, winch; [Typ.] spit. [girths.

Kurbelbänder, *n. pl.* [Typ.] leather-

Kurbelspieß, *m.* [Waidmspr.] spear with a cross-bar.

Kürbiß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Bot.] gourd, pumpkin. [tree.

Kürbißbaum, *m.* (American) gourd-

Kürbißbirn, *f.* a kind of large pear.

Kürbißflasche, *f.* gourd-bottle.

Kürbißförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* (shaped) like a gourd, gourd shaped.

Kürbißkern, *m.* seed of a pumpkin.

Kurde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Kurd.

Küren, *v. a.* * to elect, to choose.

Kuren, *v. a.* and *n.* ○ to cure.

Kurland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Courland.

Kurländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Courlander.

Kurländisch, *adj.* Courland.

Kurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) turkey-hen.

Kurrig, s. Kirre.

Kurrhahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hähne) turkey-cock.

Kurschmied, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) farrier, veterinarian. Das Handwerk, Gewerbe eines –s, farriery.

Kürschner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) furrier, skinner. [etc. trade.

Kürschnerhandwerk, *n.* skinner's

Kürschnerinnung, } *f.* guild, com-
Kürschnerzunft, } pany of furrier's etc.

Kürschnerwaare, *f.* furs and skins.

Kürschnerei, s. Kürschnerhandwerk.

Kurz, *adj.* and *adv.* short; *it.* ± short; brief (*adv.* shortly, in short, briefly etc.). – (v. der Zeit ꝛc.), short; – (v. der Sprache ꝛc.), brief, concise, laconic; – dauernd od. lebend, short-lived; –er Inhalt (eines Buches), abridgment, summary; –er Begriff, abstract, epitome; –e Waare, [Handel] hard ware; –e Sicht, [Handel] short sight; –e Wechsel, –es Papier, [Handel] short paper, short bills; Einen – abweisen, abfertigen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to make short work with one; – angebunden sein, ± to be pert *or* sharp, to use no ceremony; Einen – halten, to keep one short; damit ich es – mache, to be short; – zu sagen, – u. gut, to be short, in short, briefly; – u. klein schlagen, to beat small; *it.* ± to beat (one) into a jelly; – abbrechen, ± to end abruptly; zu – kommen bei, in, mit ꝛc., to fall short of, to come off a loser by etc.; den Kürzern (das Kürzere) ziehen, to get the worse, to get the worst of it, to be (*or* come off) a loser; – einkochen, to boil down thick; in –em, in a short time, shortly; vor od. seit –em, not long ago, a while ago; in –er Zeit, in a short time; shortly, soon, by and by(e); über – od. lang, ○ sooner *or* later. [short-armed.

Kurzarmig, *adj.* having short arms,

Kurzath(e)mig, *adj.* short-winded, broken-winded. **–keit,** *f.* asthma, shortness of breath.

Kurzbeinig, *adj.* short-legged.

Kurzfüßig, *adj.* short-footed.

Kurzgeschwänzt, } *adj.* short-tailed.
Kurzschwänzig, }

Kurzgewehr, *n.* – (der Unteroffiziere), short musket. [short-haired.

Kurzhaarig, *adj.* having short hair,

Kurzhalsig, *adj.* short-necked.

Kurzkopf, *m.* ○ a hot-headed man.

Kurzleibig, *adj.* short-waisted.

Kurznasig, *adj.* short-nosed.

Kurzöhrig, *adj.* short-eared.

Kurzschattig, *adj.* casting a short shadow.

Kurzschreibekunst, *f.* short hand (writing), stenography. Zur – gehörig, stenographic(al).

Kurzschreiber, *m.* stenographer, short hand writer.

Kurzschwanz, *m.* bird etc. with a short tail, any short-tailed animal.

Kurzsichtig, *adj.* ∓ and ± short-sighted, near-sighted. **–keit,** *f.* ∓ and ± short-sightedness, near-sightedness.

Kurzstiel, *m.* [Pomol.] shank-apple.

Kurzsilbig, *adj.* of short syllables.

Kurzum, *adv.* shortly, in short.

Kurzwaare, *f.* hard-ware. **–nhändler,** *m.* dealer in hard-ware. **–nhandel,** *m.* hard-ware trade.

Kurzweil(e), *f.* pastime, sport, amusement.

Kurzweilen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to amuse. — *v. n.* to sport, to trifle.

Kurzweilig, *adj.* amusing, pleasant, merry, sportive, facetious. — *adv.* pleasantly etc. [duration.

Kurzwierig, *adj.* [Örtl.] of short

Kürze, *f.* 1. shortness. 2. ± shortness, brevity, conciseness; short space of time. – (des Lebens ꝛc.), shortness, brevity; – (einer Rede ꝛc.), shortness, brevity; in aller –, as short (briefly) as possible; sich der – befleißigen, to use brevity; in die – bringen, to abridge, to contract, to shorten.

Kürzen, *v. a.* to shorten. (Die Zeit) –, to pass pleasantly.

Kürzlich, *adv.* 1. shortly, briefly. 2. of late, lately, not long ago, newly, recently.

Kürzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. shortening. 2. ± abridgement, abbreviation.

Kürzungszeichen, *n.* sign of abbreviation, apostrophe, apostrophy.

Kuschen, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Hunden), to crouch, to lie down. 2. ± ○ to submit.

Kuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Küsse) (*dim.* Küßchen, *n.*) kiss, buss. Einem einen – zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to etc.

Kußhand, *f.* kissing one's hand to one.

Küssen, *v. a.* 1. to kiss, to buss. 2. ± ♀ to kiss, to touch gently.

Küßlich, } *adj.* – (von einem Munde
Kußlich, } ꝛc.), made for kissing.

Küste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Küstchen, *n.*) (sea-)coast, shore, lit(t)oral. Längs der – hinfahren, to coast.

Küstenbewahrer, *m.* guard-coast, (coast-)guardship.

Küstenbewohner, *m.* coaster.

Küstenfahrer, *m.* 1. coaster. 2. coasting-ship, coaster.

Küsten(schiff)fahrt, *f.* coasting.

Küstenhandel, *m.* coasting-trade, cabotage.

Küstenland, *n.* maritime country.

Küstenpilot, *m.* pilot for coasting.

Küstenwache, *f.* watch on a (the) coast, coast-guard. [bewahrer.

Küstenwachtschiff, *n.* s. Küsten-

Küster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clerk, sexton, sacristan. [house.

Küsterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sexton's etc.

Küsterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sexton's etc. wife.

Küstrin, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Custrin.

Küter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] private butcher.

Kutsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kütschchen, *n.*) 1. coach, carriage. In einer – fahren, to go *or* ride in a coach etc.; – u. Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; eine – mit sechs Pferden, a coach and six. 2. [Gärtn.] hot-bed.

Kutsch(en)bock, *m.* (coach-)box.

Kutschenbürste, *f.* coach-brush.

Kutschenfeder, *f.* coach-spring.

Kutschenfenster, *n.* coach-glass, coach-window.

Kutschengaul, *m.* } 1. coach-horse,
Kutschenpferd, *n.* } carriage-horse. 2. ± a strapping person, a strapper.

Kutschengeschirr, *n.* coach-harness.

Kutschengestell, *n.* the frame and wheels of a carriage.

Kutschengriff, *m.* coach-handle.

Kutschenhaus, *n.* coach-house.

Kutschenhimmel, *m.* roof of a coach etc., coach-top.

Kutschenkasten, *m.* body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage, the well.

Kutschenleder, *n.* coach-leather.

Kutschenleuchte, *f.* coach-lantern.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kutſchenmacher, *m.* coach-maker.
Kutſchenmiethe, *f.* coach-hire.
Kutſchenquaſt, *m.* } coach tassel.
Kutſchenquaſte, *f.* }
Kutſchenrad, *n.* wheel of a coach etc., coach-wheel.
Kutſchenremiſe, *f.* } coach-house.
Kutſchenſtall, *m.* }
Kutſchenriemen, *m. pl.* main braces of a coach.
Kutſchenſchlag, *m.* coach-door, carriage-door.
Kutſchenſchnalle, *f.* coach-buckle.
Kutſchenſteuer, *f.* tax upon carriages.
Kutſchenthor, *n.* great gate.
Kutſchenteppich, *m.* coach-carpet, coach-rug.
Kutſchentritt, *m.* (foot-board and) steps of a coach.
Kutſchen, } *v. n.* (1. (u. w. ſein)
Kutſchiren, } to ride in a coach. 2. (u. w. haben) to drive a coach. Die Kunſt zu –, coachmanship, art of the whip. — *v. a.* to carry in a coach, to coach.
Kutſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) coachman; ⊖ coachee. ⊖ Jarvey.
Kutſcherpeitſche, *f.* coachman's whip.
Kutſcherſitz, *m.* coach-box.
Kutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monk's habit, dress of capuchin monks. Die – anlegen, ablegen, ‡ to turn monk, to quit the monastic life, to assume, to lay aside the cowl.
Kuttenmönch, *m.* capuchin(-monk).
Kuttenträger, *m.* ↓ monk.
Kuttel, *f* (*pl.* –n) –, –n (*pl.*), bowels, entrails, guts; tripe, garbage, chitterlings.
Kuttelbank, *f.* tripe-stall.
Kuttelfiſch, *m.* cuttle-fish, sepia.
Kuttelflecke, *m. pl.* tripe (cut in pieces).
Kuttelhof, *m.* tripe-house; shambles.
Kuttelkraut, *n.* (wild) thyme.
Kuttelmarkt, *m.* tripe-market.
Kutten, *v. a.* 1. to dress in a cowl; ſ. Kutte. 2. [Min.] to dig.
Kutter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cutter.
Kuttler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tripe-seller.
Kux, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] share in a mine.
Kuxkränzler, *m.* [Min.] sworn man who travels about the country to sell mining-shares.
Kyaniſiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to kyanize.
Kyaniſirung, } *f.* [Chem.] kyaniz-
Kyaniſation, } ing.
Kyanit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] kyanite.
Kyanogen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] kyanogen.

L.

L, l, *n.* (*cons.*) L, l.
Lab, *n.* (–es) 1. runnet, rennet. 2. any thing, which curdles *or* coagulates certain fluids. 3. ſ. Labmagen.
Labkraut, *n.* 1. yellow galium *or* Lady's bed-straw, cheese-wort. 2. any herb for producing coagulation.
Labmagen, *m.* runnet-bag.
Labbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lip (of some animals). 2. ‡ ⊖ mouth, ⊖ chops. 3. [Ichth.] mullet, mugil. 4. the Arctic gull. ⊖ dung-hunter.
Labberdan, ſ. Laberdan.
Labberig, *adj.* insipid, ○ mawkish. — *adv.* insipidly etc.
Labbern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to lap. 2. [Örtl.] to chat, to chatter *or* prate, [Örtl.] to twaddle.
Laben, *v. a.* 1. to mix with rennet, to curdle, to coagulate (milk) with runnet. — *v. n.* – and *refl.* Sich –, to curdle, to coagulate, to undergo the process of coagulation.
Labekraut, *n.* ſ. Labkraut.
Laben, *v. a.* 1. to refresh, to recreate, to revive, to enliven, to reinvigorate. Einen Kranken –, to give a patient a cordial *or* corroborative, a cooling drink. 2. ‡ a) to comfort. (Der bloße Anblick des Arztes) labt den Kranken, comforts the patient. b) to please, to recreate, to delight. (Dieſe Landſchaft) labt das Auge, pleases *or* charms the eye. –, *v. refl.* 1. to refresh one's self. Sich mit Speiſe und Tranke –, to take (some) refreshment. 2. Sich – an ꝛc., to enjoy (*c. acc.*).
Labetrank, *m.* refreshing draught *or* cooling drink; restorative, cordial, corroborative; *it.* any delicious beverage, ☾ nectar.
Labewein, *m.* any generous wine.
Laberdan, *m.* (–es) salted cod-fish, salt-cod.
Labet, [Kartenſp.] looed, * beasted. – werden, to be looed; ‡ to get the worst of it. – machen, to loo. Das –, ſ. Labetſpiel.
Labetſpiel, *n.* loo, * beast.
Labialbuchſtabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) labial letter.
Labkuchen, ſ. Lebkuchen.
Laborant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chemist's assistant *or* man, an assistant in a laboratory; *it.* chemist; distiller.
Laboratorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) laboratory.
Laboriren, *v. n.* 1. to experimentalize in chemistry. 2. to seek the philosopher's stone. 3. ‡ ☾ – an ꝛc., to labor under etc., to be afflicted with etc.
Labradorſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) labrador(-stone), opalescent felspar.
Labſal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. refreshment, restorative, cordial. 2. ‡ comfort, recreation.
Labſalben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tar.
Labung, *f.* 1. curdling, coagulation, clotting. 2. refreshing, comforting; cordial etc.; ſ. Labſal.
Labyrinth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ✝ and ‡ labyrinth, maze.
Labyrinthiſch, *adj.* labyrinthian, intricate.
Lacedämon, *n.* (–s) Lacedaemon.
Lacedämonier, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Lacedaemonian.
Lacedämoniſch, *adj.* Lacedaemonian. — *adv.* in the Lacedaemonian manner.
Lachbar, *adj.* good *or* fit for tapping (as a resinous tree).
Lachbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) 1. a tapped *or* blazed resinous tree. 2. boundary-tree, limit-tree, standard. 3. tree cut *or* blazed to serve as a guide *or* index.
Lache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cut *or* blaze in a tree. 2. blazed part in the trunk of a resinous tree. 3. ſ. Lachbaum. 4. path, lane *or* riding (in a thicket etc.).
Lache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pool, puddle, slough, pond.
Lachenknoblauch, *m.* [Bot.] water-germander, scordium.
Lache, *f.* laughing; laugh, laughter. Eine – aufſchlagen, to set up a laugh, to burst out a-laughing.
Lacheln, [Forſtw.] ſ. Lachen.
Lächeln, *v. n.* 1. to smile. Einem –, to smile upon one; über Etwas –, to smile at etc.; albern, einfältig –, to simper; ſpöttiſch, höhniſch, boshaft –, to sneer. 2. ‡ a) to smile, to be favorable. Das Glück lächelt ihm, fortune favors him, smiles on him. b) to please; dieſe Landſchaft lächelt mir vor den Anderen, I like this landscape better than the others. — *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart *or* communicate by a smile; ♀ to smile (applause etc.).
Lachen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) –, to blaze; *it.* to bark. 2. to cut a path, lane *or* riding (through a copse etc.).
Lachſtein, *m.* boundary-stone.
Lachen, *v. n.* 1. to laugh. Anfangen zu –, to fall a laughing; – über ꝛc., to laugh at etc.; einer Sache –, to laugh at a thing; ſich krank, halb krank, zu Tode –, to die with laughing; –, daß Einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh till one cries, till the tears come into one's eyes; aus vollem Halſe –, to have a hearty laugh; laut –, to laugh out *or* aloud, to set up a horse-laugh; überlaut –, to laugh outright; erzwungen –, to laugh forcedly, with an ill grace, faintly; verſtohlen oder halblaut –, to giggle, to titter; in das Fäuſtchen –, to laugh in one's sleeve; Einem ins Geſicht –, to laugh in any one's face; ſich den Bauch halten vor –, vor – berſten wollen, ○ to shake *or* split one's sides with laughing; unter –, laughingly; wer gewinnt, hat gut –, *Prov.* let him laugh that wins. 2. ‡ a) to laugh *or* smile, to look pleasant. –d, smiling, lovely; die –den Fluren, the laughing, smiling plains; Einem –, to smile at etc. *Prov.* Baar Geld lacht, money makes the mare to go. b) ☾ –de Erben, distant *or* remote heirs. c) † Die Gutmüthigkeit lacht auf ſeiner Stirn, good-nature is written on his brow. — *v. a.* 1. to express *or* communicate by laughing; ♀ to laugh (applause etc.). 2. to effect *or* produce by laughing. — *n.* laughing, laughter, laugh. Erzwungenes –, a forced laugh; ſardoniſches –, sardonic laugh *or* grin; *it.* a sneer; durch – zur Vernunft bringen, to laugh into reason.
Lachfroſch, *m.* laughing *or* ridibund

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

frog. [goose.

Lachgans, *f.* laughing *or* white-fronted

Lachgebrüll, *n.* roar of laughter, loud burst of laughter. [Mexico.

Lachkuckuck, *m.* the laughing cuckoo (in

Lachlust, *f.* inclination *or* mind to laugh.

Lachlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* laughingly inclined, laughter-loving, merry.

Lachmaul, *n.* ☺ ± giggler.

Lachmeve, *f.* laughing gull.

Lachmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] risible muscle.

Lachtaube, *f.* (*dim.* -täubchen) 1. laughing dove, Indian turtle-dove. 2. ± ○ a laughter-loving female (dame etc.).

Lachweihe, *f.* kestrel, wind-hover.

Lachzahn, *m.* one of the front-teeth shewn in laughing.

Lachenswerth, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, risible. — *adv.* laughably etc.

Lacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) laugher. Er hat die – auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.

Lächerlich, *adj.* 1. ridiculous. 2. laughable, birdierous, risible. 3. [Örtl.] ○ laughingly inclined, risible. — *adv.* ridiculously. Mir ist – (zu Muthe), I feel as if I should laugh, I am in a laughing mood (*or* way).

Lächerlichkeit, *f.* 1. ridiculousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) a ridiculous thing.

Lächern, [Örtl.] ○ *v. a.* to make laugh. — *v. n. impers.* to have a mind to laugh. Es lächert mich, wenn ꝛc., I cannot help laughing, I am strongly tempted to laugh, whenever etc.

Lachig, *adj.* and *adv.* full of pools, ponds *or* puddles.

Lächler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) smiler; sneerer; simperer.

Lachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Danziger –, gold cordial, Danzic brandy.

Lachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) salmon (, s. Salm, as this fish is called in spring and summer). Der Kopf eines -es, the jowl of etc.

Lachsbrut, *f.* salmon-peals.

Lachsfang, *m.* 1. the catching of salmon. 2. place for etc. 3. season for etc. 4. salmon-leap. 5. salmon-pipe.

Lachsfarbig, *adj.* salmon-colored.

Lachsfischerei, *f.* salmon-fishing; salmon-fishery etc.; s. Lachsfang Nr. 1. and 2.

Lachsforelle, } *f.* salmon-trout, sea-
Lachsforelle, } trout.

Lachskind, *n.* salmon-peal, sew.

Lachskopf, *m.* jowl of a salmon.

Lachskunze, *f.* s. Lachskind.

Lachsleich, *m.* salmon-sews.

Lachsrogener, *m.* spawner *or* female salmon.

Lachsstör, *m.* salmon-sturgeon.

Lachsweibchen, *n.* s. Lachsrogener.

Lachswurm, *m.* salmon-louse.

Lachszunge, *f.* 1. a salmon's tongue. 2. the grey (salmon).

Lachter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) *or f.* (*pl.* –) fathom; s. Klafter.

Lachterbaum, *m.* s. Lachbaum Nr. 2.

Lachterkette, *f.* [Bergb.] measuring-chain.

Lachterschnur, *f.* measuring-line (of 10 *or* 12 fathoms).

Lachterstab, *m.* measure of half a fathom, a yard (-measure).

Lack, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. lac, gum-lac. – in Stangen, stick-lac. 2. lacker, varnish. 3. sealing-wax. 4. [Maler] lac. 5. wall-flower.

Lackarbeit, *f.* lackered ware, varnished work; Japan ware.

Lackarbeiter, *m.* varnisher.

Lackblume, *f.* wall-flower.

Lackfarbe, *f.* 1. color of lac *or* varnish; *it.* of the wall-flower. 2. lake; *it.* lake-dye; *it.* cake lac.

Lackfirniß, *m.* lacker, varnish.

Lackharz, *n.* 1. copal. 2. any resin for varnishing.

Lackholz, *n.* mountain-pine.

Lackpfirsche, *f.* } the gross-mignon
Lackpfirsich, *m.* } (peach).

Lackstock, *m.* wallflower-stock.

Lackviole, s. Lackblume.

Lackwaare, *f.* s. Lackarbeit.

Lackei, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) footman, † lackey.

Lacken, s. Lackiren.

Läcken, Lecken, *v. n.* [Örtl.] 1. s. Laufen. 2. s. Springen. 3. to kick. 4. ± to kick against = to resist *or* oppose.

Lackiren, *v. a.* to varnish, to lacker, to japan. Lackirte Waaren, Japan ware.

Lackirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) varnisher.

Lackmus, *n.* (-es) lacmus, litmus.

Lackmusblau, *n.* turnsole-blue.

Lackmuspflanze, *f.* [Bot.] the turnsole.

Lacktuk, *m.* (-s) [Örtl.] lettuce.

Laconien ꝛc., s. Lakonien ꝛc.

Lacrymatorien, *s. pl.* lachrymatory vials.

Lade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Lädchen, *n.*) 1. case, box, chest, trunk; presa (for linen). – (des Bundes), ark; – (der Handwerker), chest of a company, s. Handwerkslade; – (einer Orgel), chest, sound-board; – (bei Webern), batten. 2. – (eines Pferdes), bar.

Ladengeselle, *m.* journeyman who has the keeping of the chest.

Ladenmeister, *m.* chairman *or* president of a guild *or* company.

Laden, *ir. v. a.* 1. § ± to invite. 2. (vor Gericht, vor den Richter) –, to cite, to summon (c. acc.), to serve a summons upon etc.

Ladebrief, *m.* 1. † letter of invitation. 2. summons, writ of citation (s. weiter unten).

Laden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) § to fill, to load, to lade, to charge, to (take in) freight. Zu viel, zu schwer –, to overload, to overburthen, to overcharge etc.; einen Wagen –, to load a wagon; Waaren in's Schiff –, to ship goods. b) to load *or* charge (a gun, the Leyden jar etc.). Scharf –, to load with ball *or* shot; blind –, to load with powder and wadding (only). 2. ± Auf sich –, to charge one's self with; to incur; to commit *or* perpetrate, to draw down upon one's self. Ich lade es auf mich, ☾ I take it on myself, on my own shoulders; er hat schief geladen, ☾ he is half-seas over, he has had his allowance.

Ladebarte, *f.* [Sal.sied.] hatchet.

Ladebrief, *m.* 1. bill of lading *or* of freight. 2. (writ of) summons.

Ladegeld, *n.* 1. money paid *or* fee due for lading. 2. fee for taking out *or* on receiving a summons.

Ladekette, *f.* chain of the Leyden jar.

Ladelöffel, *m.* s. Ladeschaufel.

Lademaß, *n.* measure for the charge (of a gun etc.); charge.

Ladeplatz, *m.* place of *or* for lading, freighting etc.

Ladepfriem, *m.* priming-iron.

Ladeschaufel, *f.* gun-ladle, charger.

Ladeschein, *m.* bill of lading.

Ladestecken, } *m.* ramrod, gun-stick;
Ladestock, } [Mar.] rammer.

Ladetasche, *f.* cartridge-box.

Ladewasserlinie, *f.* [Mar.] load-waterline.

Ladezettel, *m.* s. Ladeschein.

Ladezeug, *n.* the various implements for loading a gun.

Laden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –, Läden) (*dim.* Lädchen, *n.*) 1. shutter, window-shutter; *it.* §. any cover; [Mar.] port-lid; – (an einem Krämergewölbe) skylight, trunk-light. 2. shop; *it.* stall; [in Amerika] store. Einen – anlegen, haben, to set up, to keep a shop; (Sein –) ist wohl versehen, is well-stocked.

Ladenbank, *f.* form in a shop, counter.

Ladenbursch, } *m.* 1. shopman, shop-
Ladendiener, } boy, shopkeeper's clerk. 2 ↑ shopman etc.; (where linen etc. goods are measured) yard-of-cloth gentleman

Ladendieb, *m.* shop-lifter.

Ladendieberei, *f.* shop-lifting.

Ladenfeld, *n.* [Techn.] pane, pannel, square.

Ladenfenster, *n.* 1. shop-window. 2. skylight. [shutter.

Ladenflügel, *m.* slide *or* slip of a

Ladengehülfe, *m.* shop-mate; [in Amerika] help in a store

Ladenhüter, *m.* 1. shopkeeper, tradesman having a shop. 2. ± ☾ article that won't sell. ☾ drug.

Ladenjunge, *m.* shop-boy. [girl.

Ladenjungfer, *f.* shop-woman, shop-

Ladenklappe, *f.* shop-shutter.

Ladenmädchen, *n.* s. Ladenjungfer.

Ladenpreis, *m.* selling-price, shop-price; [Buchh.] publication-price.

Ladenscheere, *f.* shop-scissors.

Ladensteuer, *f.* shop-tax.

Ladenstuhl, *m.* shop stool, shop-chair.

Ladenschwengel, *m.* ↑ shopman, ↑ counter-jumper.

Ladenthür, *f.* shop-door, door of a shop. [shop-board.

Ladentisch, *m.* (the shop-) counter,

Ladenzins, *m.* shop rent.

Lader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) loader.

Lädiren, s. Beschädigen, Verletzen.

Ladronen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] the Ladrones. [2. summons, citation.

Ladung, *f.* 1. s. Einladung,

Ladung, *f.* 1. loading, lading, freighting. In – liegen, to be ready for taking in cargo; in – nach hier, loading for this place; in – nach ꝛc. liegen, to be loading for etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) load, loading, lading, charge, cargo, freight, shipment. – (eines Karrens), cart-load; die – brechen, [Seehandel] to break bulk; – (b. Jäg.) wad, wadding, s. Pfropf. 3. load. burden *or* burthen; – (eines Schießgewehrs), charge; – (bei Jäg.) s. Lademaß. Eine volle – geben, [Mar.] to give a whole broadside.

Ladungsflasche, *f.* Leyden jar *or* phial.

Ladungsplatz, *m.* place of lading.

Ladungsschein, *m.* bill of lading.

Laff, *adj.* [Örtl.] s. Schlaff.

Laffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] blade *or* wash of an oar. 2. [Örtl.] spoon.

Laffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Läffchen, *n.*) dandy, exquisite, fop, puppy. Jessamy.

Laffenmäßig, *adj.* dandyfied, puppyish, foppish, silly. — *adv.* foppishly etc.

Läffelei, *f.* (↑ billing and cooing, dallying. [to bill and coo.

Läffeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to dally, to toy.

Laffette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gun-carriage. (Eine Kanone) auf die – legen, von der – herabnehmen od. abheben, to mount, to dismount etc.

Laffettenblock, *m.* train-wedges of a gun-carriage.

Laffettenwand, *f.* cheek of a gun-carriage; bed of a great gun.

Läffler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smell smock; s. Löffler.

Lage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lying; position, situation, site, seat; *it.* posture, attitude; *it.* [Mar.] –n, the bearings (of coasts); – (einer Landschaft), site; (b. Fechtmeistern) guard; in –, on one's guard; außer –, off guard. 2. ‡ state, situation, condition; ↓ plight. Bei dieser – der Dinge, things being thus circumstanced. 3. layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* stratums *or* strata), couch; (bei Buchdr.) gathering; die Bogen in –n legen, to gather the sheets; (bei Mal. u. Vergold.) lay, layer, couch, priming, laying on; [Mar.] tier (of a cable, of guns); ein Schiff mit zwei, drei –n, a ship with two, three tiers, a two-decker, three-decker. 4. [Mar.] broadside. Eine – geben, aushalten, to give, to stand a broadside.

Lagenbank, *f.* [Typ.] gathering-board.

Lagenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* in *or* by layers etc.; die – Übereinanderlegung, stratification; – über einander legen, to stratify. [down.

Läge, *adj.* [Örtl.] hanging low *or*

Lägel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. cruise *or* cruize (of oil), keg. 2. cringle in the bolt-rope of a sail.

Lager, *adj.* and *adv.* [Landwirthsch.] lodged (as corn-crops).

Lager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lying down, state of rest at full length *or* when laid down; bed; sick-bed Meine Frau hat heute Nacht ein ruhiges – gehabt, my wife has had *or* passed a good night; er hat ein langes – gehabt, he has had to keep his bed, has been ill a long time; – (b. Fechtmstr.) guard; aus dem – kommen, to break measure; zu – gehen, [Landwirthsch.] to be lodged (as growing corn-crops); [Mar.] nicht –! keep her to! don't fall off! luff! 2. place *or* way of lying; – (bei Steinm.), grain (of a stone); das natürliche, das falsche –, the cleaving, the breaking grain 3. stilling, stand. Auf das – brauen, to brew strong beer; 4. magazine, warehouse, store(house). Aufs – bringen, to lodge in the warehouse. 5. stock. store, supply (of books etc.). 6. bed, couch; lair. (Dem Rindvieh) ein – machen, to litter, to strew down a litter; – (eines Hasen), form, seat; – (eines Fuchses), covert; – (eines Schweines), hold; – (eines Hirsches), harbor, lair; – (eines Wolfes), haunt. Der Hirsch steht im –, the stag is lodged. 7. (*pl.* – *or* Läger) encampment, camp. Ein – schlagen, aufschlagen, to pitch a camp; ein – abbrechen, aufheben, to strike (*or* break up) a camp, to decamp; ein fliegendes –, a flying camp; aus dem – rücken, to quit the camp. 8. bed, stratum, layer, s. Lage Nro. 3. 9. sediment, lees *or* dregs (of beer etc.).

Lagerapfel, *m.* a keeping-apple; *it.* apple that has been kept in the fruit-loft etc.

Lageraufnahme, *f.* making up of a merchant's inventory (by the custom-house officers).

Lagerbalken, *m.* pier-beam.

Lagerbaum, *m.* pier beam (of a bridge); gawn tree.

Lagerbestand, *m.* inventory of goods (in a warehouse, in bond etc.).

Lagerbier, *n.* strong beer, marchbeer.

Lagerbirn, *f.* a pear that will keep *or* that has been kept, warden.

Lagerbuch, *n.* 1. terrar, land-book, land-register; (in Engl.) doom's day book. 2. merchant's stock-book, store-book.

Lagerconto, *n.* warehouse account.

Lagerdieb, *m.* camp-thief.

Lagerfaß, *n.* butt *or* tun kept always in the cellar.

Lagerfieber, *n.* camp-fever.

Lagergeld, *n.* warehouse-rent; stowage.

Lagergebühren, *f. pl.* warehouse-rent; housage.

Lagergeräth, *n.* camp equipage.

Lagergewicht, *n.* standard-weight.

Lagerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. good *or* fit for keeping (as strong beer). 2. bedridden.

Lagerhaus, *n.* 1. magazine, store-house, warehouse. 2. bonding *or* public warehouse.

Lagerholz, *n.* 1. timber lying in a forest etc. 2. gawntree; *it.* wood for stillings etc.

Lagerkorn, *n.* lodged *or* laid corn.

Lagerkosten, *s. pl.* warehouse charges.

Lagerkrankheit, *f.* (any) camp-disorder.

Lagerkranz, *m.* } castrensian crown
Lagerkrone, *f.* } *or* chaplet.

Lagerkunst, *f.* castrametation.

Lagermeister, *m.* quarter-master.

Lagermiethe, *f.* s. Lagerzins.

Lagerobst, *n.* fruit that will keep *or* has been kept long.

Lagerplatz, *m.* place suited *or* good for an encampment.

Lagerpunkt, *m.* [Artill.] place of the trunnions.

Lagerrebe, *f.* creeping vine.

Lagerruhr, *f.* camp-dysentery.

Lagerscheit, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel).

Lagerseuche, *f.* infectious *or* contagious camp-disorder.

Lagerstatt, } *f.* 1. any resting place
Lagerstätte, } *or* temporary lodging;
Lagerstelle, } *it.* bed, couch. 2. s. Lagerplatz.

Lagerstock, *m.* recumbent bee-hive.

Lagersucht, *f.* purple *or* petechial fever.

Lagerwache, *f.* camp-watch.

Lagerwall, *m.* 1. camp-wall, camp-rampart. 2. [Mar.] shoal. [(wall).

Lagerwand, *f.* [Bergb.] solid rock

Lagerwein, *m.* full-bodied wine (good for keeping); wine put in the cellar.

Lagerwuchs, *m.* [Agr.] too fast a growth of corn.

Lagerzins, *m.* warehouse-rent.

Lagern, *v. n.* 1. to lie down, to rest; s. Liegen. 2. to encamp, to camp. — *v. a.* 1. to beat down, to lay *or* lodge (growing crops, as wind *or* rain does). 2. to encamp. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) to lie down; sich in's Gras –, to lie down on *or* in the grass; b) to lodge *or* be lodged (as corn from wind etc.) 2. ‡ to settle, to spread (over). (Die Schatten der Gebirge) hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert, had spread over the plain. 3. to pitch a camp, to encamp.

Lagerung, *f.* encampment. [tion

Lagerungskunst, *f.* castrametation.

Lagophthalmie, *f.* lagophthalmia.

Lagune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lagoon, shallow water.

Lahm, *adj.* 1. lame (as to the legs); palsied, crippled (elsewhere), * lame. Ein –er Arm, a crippled arm; am ganzen Körper – sein, to be a perfect cripple; – machen, to lame *or* cripple; – gehen, to go lame, to halt *or* hobble, to limp; er ist an einem Fuße –, he is lame of one leg. 2 ‡ (↑ a) lame, unsatisfactory, insufficient, tame, humdrum; languid; –e Entschuldigung, lame excuse. b) lazy, idle. Ein –er Mensch, a lazy fellow. — *adv.* lamely etc.

Lahmfüßig, Lahmhändig, *adj.* and *adv.* having lame feet *or* legs; having crippled *or* palsied hands.

Lahmlendig, *adj.* and *adv.* hip-shot, sciatic. [palsy.

Lähme, *f.* lameness; *it.* paralysis,

Lahmen, *v. n.* 1. to get *or* be lame etc., s. Lahm. 2. to be lame *or* tame (as style etc.). Ein –des Gleichniß, a lame, poor comparison.

Lähmen, *v. a.* 1. to lame, to cripple, to disable, to palsy. 2. ‡ to paralyze, to blunt. Die Geisteskräfte werden durch Trägheit gelähmt, the mental powers become blunted, are paralyzed by idleness.

Lähmer, *m* ‡ and ‡ person *or* thing, that lames *or* paralyzes.

Lahmheit, *f.* lameness.

Lähmung, *f.* 1. laming, paralyzing; 2. palsiedness, paralysis, palsy, lameness; *it.* foundering (of horses).

Lahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) thin plate, (*or* a lamina) of any metal, flattened gold-wire *or* silver-wire; *it.* tinsel. –**treſſe,** *f.* gold- (*or* silver-)lace.

Lahn, *m.* (–es) lawn; net, thread-lace (for veils).

Lähne, ſ. Lehne.

Laib, Laich, Laichen ꝛc., ſ. Leib, Leich ꝛc.

Laie, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. layman (*pl.* laymen). Die –n, the laity, † temporalty. 2. ± layman, novice, tyro. 3. *pl.* temporals, temporalty.

Laienbruder, *m.* lay-brother.

Laiengüter, *s. pl.* temporals, temporalities.

Laienpfründe, *f.* lay-living, lay-benefice.

Laienprieſter, *m.* lay-priest.

Laienſchweſter, *f.* lay sister (in a nunnery etc.)

Lakai oder **Lakei,** ſ. Lackei.

Lake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pickle, brine. Schweinfleiſch, Rindfleiſch in die – legen, to pickle pork, to corn beef.

Laken, *v. a.* to pickle, to corn.

Laken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. cloth, linen. 2. (bed-)sheet. 3. pall.

Lakonien, *n.* (–s) Laconia.

Lakonier, *m.* Laconian.

Lakoniſch, *adj.* 1. laconic(al). 2. ± laconic; –e Redensart, laconic phrase. — *adv.* laconically.

Lakonism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) laconism, laconicism.

Lakritze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Spanish) liquorice.

Lakritzenbaum, *m.* ſ. Lakritze.

Lakritzenholz, *n.* stalk of licorice.

Lakritzenſaft, *m.* juice of Spanish licorice.

Lallen, *v. n.* to lisp (as children before they speak distinctly). — *v. a.* to lisp, to speak imperfectly *or* inarticulately.

Lama, *m.* (–'s, des –) the (Dalai) Lama (in Thibet).

Lama, *n.* (–'s, *pl.* –'s) lama *or* llama (of Peru).

Lambert, Lampert, *m.* ſ. Lamprecht.

Lambertsnuß, *f.* filbert. Lambertsſtaude, *f.* filbert-tree.

Lambdacism(us), *m.* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L).

Lambdaförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* lambdoidal.

Lambdanaht, *f.* (*pl.* –nähte) [Anat.] lambdoidal suture.

Lamentiren, *v. n.* to lament.

Lamento, *n.* (–'s, *pl.* –s) ♪ lamentation, loud lament, ditty.

Lamie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Lamia.

Laminiren, *v. a.* to laminate *or* flatten.

Lamm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Lämmer) 1. ✝ ± lamb. Ein kleines –, ein Lämmchen, Lämmlein, *n.* a lambkin; das – Gottes, the lamb of God. 2. Lämmchen, Lämmerchen, *pl.* catkins, cats'-tails; *it.* fleecy small clouds (in a dappled sky).

Lammfell, *n.* lamb's skin.

Lammfleiſch, *n.* lamb (not mutton).

Lammfromm, *adj.* mild as a lamb,

Lammherzig, meek, sweet-tempered, gentle.

Lammzeit, *f.* lambing season, yeaning time.

Lämmerabend, *m.* [Örtl.] Friday before Whitsuntide.

Lämmerblume, *f.* celadine, swallow-wort.

Lämmerbraten, *m.* roast *or* fried lamb.

Lämmergeier, *m.* lambs'-vulture, gol-den vulture.

Lämmerhirt, *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain. 2. yellow water-wagtail.

Lämmerholz, *n.* log-wood of All-Saints' bay.

Lämmerjunge, *m.* boy tending the lambs.

Lämmerknecht, *m.* a hind who tends lambs.

Lämmerkraut, *n.* 1. English Mercury. 2. snap-dragon.

Lämmermilch, *f.* 1. lamb's kidney. 2. [Min.] lamb's stone.

* Lämmerohren, *pl.* 1. ears of a lamb. 2. all-good, good Henry; ſ. Lämmerskraut.

Lämmerſalat, *m.* lamb's lettuce,

Lämmerlattich, corn-salad.

Lämmerſchwänzchen, *n.* 1. tail of a lamb, lamb's tail. 2. [Bot.] yarrow.

Lämmerſtall, *m.* stable for lambs.

Lämmerweide, *f.* pasture (-ground) for lambs.

Lämmerwolle, *f.* lamb's wool *or* lamb-wool.

Lamm(s)braten, *m.* roast lamb; *it.* fried lamb.

Lammsniere, *f.* lamb's kidney.

Lammsviertel, *n.* a quarter of lamb.

Lammswolle, *f.* 1. lamb's wool *or* lamb's-wool. 2. * (in England) lamb's wool (ale etc.).

Lammen, *v. n.* to drop lambs, to lamb, ♀ to yean.

Lammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Jäg.] strips of venison cut from the loin.

Lämmerchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* ſ. Lamm.

Lämmern, ſ. Lammen.

Lampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lämpchen, *n.*) 1. lamp. Die – ſtören, to trim etc. 2. ± ☾ lamp = life, vital powers. –, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) * hare.

Lampenanzünder, *m.* lamp-lighter.

Lampendocht, *m.* lamp-wick.

Lampenflimmer, *m.* ♀ faint glimmer of a lamp.

Lampengeld, *n.* money paid for lighting the street-lamps.

Lampengeruch, *m.* smell of the lamp.

Lampenglas, *n.* lamp-glass.

Lampenhell, *adj.* and *adv.* lighted (*or* lit up) by lamps.

Lampenhelle, *f.* light from a lamp, from lamps.

Lampenlicht, *n.* lamp-light, light of lamps.

Lampenmann, *m.* ſ. Lampenanzünder.

Lampenmikroſkop, *n.* camera-obscura microscope.

Lampenofen, *m.* [Chem.] lamp having several wicks, lamp-furnace.

Lampenöl, *n.* lamp oil.

Lampenputzer, *m.* ſ. Lampenmann.

Lampenröhre, *f.* tube, branch *or* arm of a lamp, lamp-tube; –n, *pl.* lamp-burners.

Lampenruß, *m.* lamp-black.

Lampenſchein, *m.* light of lamps.

Lampenſchnauze, *f.* lamp spout for the wick.

Lampenſchimmer, *m.* shaded *or* mellowed light of a lamp.

Lampenſchwarz, *n.* lamp-black.

Lampenſtock, *m.* sconce.

Lampenwärter, *m.* ſ. Lampenmann.

Lampert, ſ. Lamprecht u. Lambert.

Lamprecht, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e), Lampertus, *m.* [Name] Lambert.

Lamprete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lamprey.

Lancier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] lancer.

Land, *n.* (–es) 1. land; country. Das feſte –, main land, continent, terra firma; niedriges, flaches, hohes –, low, flat, high land *or* country; über –, by land, over-land; zu Waſſer und zu –e, by water and by land; [Mar.] – entdecken, to discover, descry *or* make land; das – peilen, to set the land; vom –e ſtoßen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea; to shove off from the shore; das – näher zu Geſicht bekommen, to raise the land; das – iſt gelegt, the land is laid; von – eingeſchloſſen oder umgeben, land-locked; an das – ſteigen, to land *or* disembark, to go on shore; an oder längs dem –e hinfahren, to coast (*c. acc.*), to sail along the coast. 2. the country. Auf das – gehen, über – gehen, reiſen, to go, to travel into the country; auf dem – wohnen, to live in the country. 3. land, ground, soil. Ein Stück – oder –es, a piece of ground *or* land; zwanzig Morgen –es, twenty acres of ground (*or* land); das – bauen, to till the soil *or* ground; brach liegendes –, fallow ground. 4. (*pl.* Länder) (*dim.* Ländchen) a piece *or* patch of ground, bed, strip. 5. (*pl.* Länder und Lande) (*dim.* Ländchen) a) country, state, territory. Außer –es ſein, gehen, to be, to go abroad; hier zu –e, hier –es, in this land, in our country; (Einen) des –es verweiſen, to exile, to banish, to send out of the country; er iſt aus meinem –e, he is a countryman of mine; das gelobte, das heilige –, the land of promise *or* the promised land, the holy land; Sie haben – und Leute geſehen, you have seen the world, have traveled. b) ♀ land = habitation, dwelling-place, abode. Das – der Wonne, the land *or* seat of bliss.

Landabweſend, *adj.* and *adv.* absent from one's country, abroad. –er, *m.* absentee.

Landaccíſe, *f.* tax on land and what is grown on it.

Landadel, *m.* 1. (früher) provincial nobility. 2. country nobility *or* gentry

Landamman, *m.* 1. Landamman *or* Grand-Bailiff (in Switzerland). 2. head magistrate of a locality; circle etc.

Landamt, *n.* 1. office in the country. 2. provincial court, a court-leet. 3. [Nordam.] land-office.

Landanker, *m.* shore-anchor.

Landanwachs, *m.* alluvium.

Landarbeit, *f.* 1. work in the country, rural employment. 2. agricultural labour.

Landarmee, *f.* land-army, land-forces.

Landarzt, *m.* country physician, practitioner *or* doctor.

Landbäcker, *m.* country-baker.

Landbär, *m.* the common bear.

Landbau, *m.* agriculture, tillage.

Landbauer, *m.* 1. agriculturist, husbandman, farmer. 2. [in der Schweiz] lowlander.

Landbaumeister, *m.* 1. inspector of the public buildings of a state etc. 2. country architect *or* master-builder.

Landbedrückend, *adj.* and *adv.* oppressive *or* onerous to a country.

Landbesitzer, *m.* land-owner, landed proprietor. land holder.

Landbetrüger, *m.* 1. ☾ one, who cheats a state etc. (by embezzlement, defalcation etc.). 2. ○ arrant cheat, rank impostor.

Landbettler, *m.* a tramp.

Landbewohner, *m.* 1. ſ. Landesbewohner. 2. countryman, any inhabitant of the country. 3. land-man (not a seaman), [Mar.] † land-lubber.

Landbiber, *m.* the hermit beaver.

Landbischof, *m.* rural bishop.

Landbote, *m.* 1. * [in Polen] deputy of a province. 2. country-messenger. 3 ſ. Büttel.

Landbuch, *n.* 1. terrar. 2. register of the landed property of the nobility and gentry; [in Engl.] doomsday-book. 3. provincial code.

Landdechant, *m.* rural dean.

Landdeich, *m.* main dike of a country.

Landdienſt, *m.* land-service.

Landdirektor, *m.* director *or* president of a province.

Landdirne, *f.* country-lass, † country-wench.

Landdragoner, *m.* ſ. Landreiter.

Landdroſt, *m.* [in Hannover ꝛc.] chief magistrate of a district, high bailiff. –ei, *f.* dignity *or* jurisdiction of etc.

Landedelmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) country-nobleman; *it.* country-squire.

Landeigenthum, *n.* landed property. **Landeigenthümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, landowner, squire, landlord; *it.* yeoman, freeholder.

Landeig(e)ner, *m.* ſ. Landeigenthümer.

Landenge, *f.* isthmus; ſ. Erdenge.

Landerbe, *m.* heir to a landed estate, *it.* to a freehold, allodial heir.

Landeulchen, *n.* plant-louse lion.

Landfahrer, *m.* ſ. Landſtreicher.

Landfaß, *n.* [Örtl.] large cask for a measure.

Landfeſte, **Landfeſtung**, *f.* 1. inland fortress. 2. [Örtl.] embankment.

Landfieber, *n.* 1. fever (prevalent *or* rife) in the country. 2. epidemic fever.

Landflagge, *f.* flag run up as a signal of land being made.

Landflüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* fugitive. **keit**, *f.* exile, (voluntary) flight.

Landforſtmeiſter, *m.* grand-master of the forests; chief-justice in Eyre of the forests.

Landfracht, *f.* land-freight.

Landfrau, *f.* country-woman.

Landfräulein, *n.* young lady living in the country; † *or* ↓ country-miss.

Landfremd, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. foreign. 2. ☾ unacquainted with *or* unknown in any place. 3. ± quite strange *or* new. Dieſe Geſchichte iſt mir –, this story is perfectly new to me, I hear this story for the first time, I never heard this story before.

Landfriede, *m.* 1. treaty relative to the peace of the country. 2. ± general tranquillity. Ich traue dem –n nicht, I don't trust this seeming calm, I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand. 3. * public peace.

Landfroſch, *m.* common frog.

Landfuhre, *f.* 1. land-carriage. 2. conveyance over a certain distance (by land).

Landgängig, *adj.* and *adv.* pervading the land, epidemic. – (v. Münzen), current.

Landgeiſtliche, *m.* country-clergyman, ○ country-parson.

Landgeiſtlichkeit, *f.* country-clergy.

Landgemein(d)e, *f.* country-congregation; parishioners (collectively).

Landgericht, *n.* 1. provincial tribunal *or* court of justice. 2. * general court of justice. –ſtag, *m.* assize-day, assizes.

Landgeſtüte, *n.* 1. ſ. Landesgeſtüte. 2. stud for a district.

Landgraben, *m.* dike of a district.

Landgraf, *m.* 1. landgrave. 2. * president of a provincial court.

Landgräfinn, *f.* landgravine.

Landgräflich, *adj.* and *adv.* pertaining to a landgrave.

Landgrafſchaft, *f.*, **Landgrafthum**, *n.* landgraviate.

Landgrenze, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country.

Landgültig, *adj.* and *adv.* valid *or* legal in a country; –es Geſetz, law of the land, the common law.

Landgummi, *n.* [Handel] cherry gum.

Landgut, *n.* (*dim.* –gütchen, *n.*) country-seat *or* estate, manor.

Landhandel, *m.* 1. overland-trade, trade by land; inland-trade. 2. trade in the country.

Landhaſe, *m.* the (common) hare.

Landhaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) 1. country-house *or* seat; a villa; a cottage. 2. state-house, house where the states of a country meet.

Landheer, *n.* land-forces; ſ. Landarmee.

Landherr, *m.* 1. lord of the manor, ☾ squire. 2. landowner, landlord. 3. a country-gentleman.

Landhirſch, *m.* stag fond of coming into the open plains.

Landhofmeiſter, *m.* * Grand Master of the Teutonic order.

Landjägerei, *f.* the corps of foresters and gamekeepers of a district; the hunt.

Landjägermeiſter, *m.* grand-master of vert and venison (of a province *or* district), ranger of a district etc.

Landjugend, *f.* country-youth, village-youth.

Landjungfer, *f.* 1. country-miss, country-maiden. 2. † country-miss. 3. ſ. Landeulchen.

Landjunker, *m.* 1. son of a country-gentleman *or* nobleman; the young squire. 2. † country-squire, loon, rustic.

Landkammer, *f.* 1. board of finance. 2. provincial etc.

Landkämmerer, *m.* president of the chamber of etc.

Landkarte, *f.* map; *it.* land-chart. –nflechte, *f.* map-lichen. –nſammlung, *f.* 1. collection of maps. 2. atlas. –nſtein, *m.* map-stone. [marks.

Landkennung, *f.* land-marks, sea-

Landkirche, *f.* country-church, village-church. [country, tipstaff.

Landknecht, *m.* summoner in the

Landkrabbe, *f.* mountain-crab, land-crab.

Landkrämer, *m.* 1. country-shop-keeper, country-tradesman. 2. ped(d)ler, hawker.

Landkrankheit, *f.* 1. disease prevalent in the country. 2. an epidemic.

Landkrebs, *m.* ſ. Landkrabbe.

Landkrieg, *m.* a land-war, war by land.

Landkrokodill, *n.* skink.

Landkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. well acquainted with a country. 2. known over the whole country, universally known, notorious.

Landkündig, *adj.* and *adv.* † ſ. Landkundig Nr. 2.

Landkutſche, *f.* stage-coach.

Landkutſcher, *m.* stage-coachman.

Landläufer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) vagrant, tramp, vagabond.

Landläufig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. vagrant, roving. 2. current, customary, usual.

Landleben, *n.* country-life, rural life; *it.* rustication.

Landleute, *pl.* country-people, inhabitants of the country, rural population, villagers.

Landlied, *n.* rural song.

Landlos, *adj.* and *adv.* lackland, landless; *it.* without a country.

Landluft, *f.* country-air.

Landlümmel, **Landtreter**, *m.* – (bei Seeleuten), land-lubber, landloper. [ment *or* diversion.

Landluſt, *f.* country-sport, rural amuse-

Landmacht, *f.* 1. land-forces, the army. 2. continental power.

Landmädchen, *n.* 1. country-girl *or* lass, village-girl. 2. country-maid.

Landmann, *m.* 1. ſ. Landbewohner. 2. country-man, rustic, peasant, ſ. Landleute. 3. farmer, yeoman, husbandman. 4. a land-man (not a seaman). 5. (*pl.* –männer) knight of the country.

Landmänniſch, *adj.* like a country-man; rustic. — *adv.* rustically, *it.* farmer-like.

Landmark, *f.* (any) land-mark.

Landmarkt, *m.* country-market.

Landmarschall, *m.* marshal of a province *or* district.

Landmaß, *n.* the legal *or* lawful measure, the standard measure.

Landmeister, *m.* master-tradesman etc. in the country. [Feldmesser.

Landmesser, *m.* (land-)surveyor, ſ.

Landmesserei, } *f.* land-surveying;

Landmeßkunſt, } *it.* pratical geometry.

Landmiliz, *f.* provincial militia, militia of a province.

Landmolch, *m.* [Thierk.] salamander.

Landmünze, *f.* 1. legal *or* current coin. 2. a Bavarian coin worth $2^1/_2$ kreuzers.

Landnähe, *f.* nearness *or* proximity of land, [Mar.] land-fall.

Landoffizier, *m.* military officer, officer in the army (not a naval one).

Landökonomie, *f.* rural economy.

Landpfarre, } *f.* country-living *or*

Landpfarrei, } curacy.

Landpfarrer, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson, country-curate.

Landpfennig, *m.* land-tax.

Landpfleger, *m.* bailiff; governor of a country. [(appointed by government).

Landphyſikus, *m.* country-physician

Landplage, *f.* national calamity, public scourge.

Landpolizei, *f.* country *or* rural police.

Landprediger, *m.* clergyman *or* minister doing duty in the country, ſ. Landpfarrer.

Landralle, *f.* land-rail.

Landrath, *m.* 1. member of any provincial board of safety *or* of any provincial administration. 2. provincial board of safety *or* public security. 3. [Schweiz] an assembly of the counselors of a canton.

Landräthlich, *adj.* appertaining to a Landrath, to his *or* its functions etc.

Landratte, } *f.* 1. any land-rat. 2.

Landratze, } [Mar.] land-lubber.

Landrauch, *m.* (= Höhenrauch) thick fog (peculiar to some parts of Upper Germany, where much couch is burned on the moors).

Landrecht, *n.* 1. common-law, law of the land. 2. code. 3. provincial law, law of a district *or* certain territory. 4. [Örtl.] a provincial *and also* a general court of justice. **–sbeiſitzer**, *m.* assessor of a provincial court. **–lich**, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging *or* appertaining to the code *or* to the common law of the land.

Landregen, *m.* general rain throughout the country.

Landreiſe, *f.* any journey by land. (hence) a) overland journey; b) journey into the interior, journey *or* trip into the country.

Landreiter, *m.* mounted police-officer; gendarme; (in England) patrol; (in Amerika) ranger.

Landreiterei, *f.* the office, district, beat of such a policeman. 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps, (horse-)patrol.

Landrentmeiſter, *m.* 1. receiver of the provincial taxes *or* revenue; *it.* the receiver-general (of a country). 2. land-steward.

Landrichter, *m.* 1. country-(resident) judge. 2. [Örtl.] the president of a provincial court of justice, of the general court of justice. 3. sheriff. 4. (in Engl.) chairman of the Quarter Sessions.

Landritterſchaft, *f.* ſ. Landadel.

Landröthe, *f.* (common) madder.

Landruhr, *f.* epidemic dysentry in a (*or* the) country.

Landſache, *f.* national affair. cause of the (whole) country.

Landſalamander, *m.* ſ. Landmolch.

Landſarſche, *f.* country-made serge; *it.* serge made in the country (not imported).

Landſaß, *m.* 1. any country-resident *or* tenant. 2. * feudatory Lord *or* holder of a noble fief, having a vote at the diet. 3. freeholder; *it.* any yeoman.

Landſäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* appertaining to a Landſaß. **–keit**, *f.* rights *or* quality of any provincial feudatory etc.

Landſchatzung, *f.* land-tax.

Landſcheide, *f.* boundary, land-mark, the borders, limits of a country.

Landſcheider, *m.* ſ. Grenzſcheider.

Landſchildkröte, *f.* land-tortoise *or* turtle.

Landſchilf, *m.* small reed-grass.

Landſchinder, *m.* ○ scourge of the country *or* people, oppressor etc.

Landſchnecke, *f.* slug, land-snail.

Landſchnupfen, *m.* epidemic catarrh. influenza. [vincial law-court.

Landſchöppe, *m.* assessor of a pro-

Landſchreiber, *m.* clerk of a provincial court.

Landſchule, *f.* 1. country school; *it.* school in the country. 2. ſ. Landesſchule.

Landſchulmeiſter, *m.* –, **Landſchullehrer**, *m.* country-schoolmaster; *it.* master of a school *or* an academy in the country.

Landſchwalbe, *f.* common swallow.

Landſee, *m.* lake. [imported).

Landſeide, *f.* home-raised silk (not

Landſeite, *f.* the land-side.

Landſeuche, *f.* epidemic infection; disease prevalent *or* rife in the country; murrain.

Landſicht, *f.* sight of (the) land.

Landſiedel, * 1. *n.* landed estate, farm. 2. *m. or* **Landſiedler**, *m.* landlord, proprietor of a country-seat.

Landſitz, *m.* country-seat.

Landſoldat, *m.* land-soldier (not a marine). [jecting point of land.

Landſpitze, *f.* cape, promontory, pro-

Landſtadt, *f.* (*dim.* –ſtädtchen, *n.*) 1. country-town, provincial town. 2. municipal town. 3. inland town.

Landſtand, *m.* 1. one of the states (of a country). Die **Landſtände**, the (collective) states; (hence) a chamber of deputies (in Würtemberg etc.). 2. a deputy *or* member of such states (*or* chamber).

Landſtändiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* relating *or* relative to the Landſtand. Die –en Rechte, the privileges of the states.

Landſtandſchaft, *f.* 1. the quality, right and dignity of such states. 2. the states (of any country *or* kingdom).

Landſtandsrecht, *n.* right of electing and sending a deputy to the chamber (*or* states). [mark.

Landſtein, *m.* boundary-stone, land-

Landſtelle, *f.* any office, place, situation *or* berth in the country.

Landſterben, *n.* mortality of the country at large.

Landſteuer, *f.* land-tax.

Landſtock, *m.* provine; ſ. Fächſer.

Landſtraße, *f.* high-road, high-way, public road, main road.

Landſtrecke, *f.* ſ. Landſtrich.

Landſtreichend, *adj.* vagrant, strolling, tramping.

Landſtreicher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) vagrant, tramp, vagabond, stroller; *it.* † [Mar.] (land-)lubber. **–ei**, *f.* vagrancy. **–iſch**, ſ. Landſtreichend.

Landſtreifer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. † rover, rambler, wanderer. 2. † ſ. Landſtreicher. 3. straggler; marauder. **–ei**, *f.* rambling about (in) the country.

Landſtrich, *m.* tract of land, district; climate.

Landſtube, *f.* tribunal of a (the) province; *it.* assembly-room of the states.

Landſturm, *m.* 1. storm on land, land-storm. 2. calling out the militia (and yeomanry, if in England), summons to the people to rise in arms, levy ‚en masse'; posse comitatus. [the country.

Landſuchung, *f.* search throughout

Landſyndikus, *m.* provincial syndic.

Landtabak, *m.* home-grown tobacco (not imported).

Landtafel, *f.* 1. map, ſ. Landkarte. 2. register-office. 3. ſ. Landbuch Nr. 1. and 2.

Landtag, *m.* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly. meeting of the chambers, session; *it.* the diet, states. **–en**, *v. n.* to hold a diet. **–sabgeordnete**, *m.* member of the *or* a chamber of deputies. a deputy. **–sabſchied**, *m.* 1. final resolution of the ministers submitted to *or* laid before the Chamber. 2. prorogation. **–sfähig**, *adj.* having a vote in the Chamber. **–speriode**, *f.* duration of a session etc. **–sverhandlungen**, *s. pl.* transactions of the Chamber *or* Parliament.

Landtaxe, *f.* land-tax.

Landthier, *n.* (any) land-animal.

Landtransport, *m.* land-conveyance, land-carriage.

Landtrauer, *f.* 1. public mourning (for the King etc.). 2. general mourning (pervading the whole country). [forces.

Landtruppen, *pl.* land-troops, land-

Landtuch, *n.* cloth made in the country, home-made cloth (not imported).

Landüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. usual in a country, customary etc., national. 2. current, ſ. Landläufig. [god.

Landumſtürmer, *m.* ♆ Neptune, sea-

Landverderblich, *adj.* and *adv.* pernicious to the country at large, to the state.

Landvogel, *m.* any land-bird.

Landvogt, *m.* 1. governor *or* lieutenant of a province, of a country etc. 2. High Bailiff, (High) Sheriff. **–ei**, *f.* digni-

ty, office, district, residence of etc. –ei, lich *or* Landvögtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* appertaining to such governor etc.

Landvolk, *n.* country-people, rural population; *it.* country-folk; *it.* country-militia.

Landwärts, *adv.* landward, towards (the) land.

Landwehre, } *f* 1. boundary-fence,
Landwehr, } rampart etc., frontier-defences. 2. levy of the people, militia (and yeomanry, if in England).

Landwehrmann, *m.* militia-man.

Landweide, *f.* yellow willow.

Landwein, *m.* home-grown, country-made wine, wine of the country (not imported *or* foreign).

Landwind, *m.* land-wind, land-breeze

Landwirth, *m.* 1. farmer, agriculturist. 2. country-landlord *or* innkeeper. –lich, *adj.* agricultural, rural. –schaft, *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming, rural economy. –schaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* agricultural.

Landwirthinn, *f.* landlady; *it.* female carrying on husbandry.

Landwohnung, *f.* country-house (*or* dwelling).

Landwolle, *f.* wool of the country (not imported). [pression.

Landwort, *n.* provincial word *or* ex-

Landwörterbuch, *n.* glossary.

Landwurm, *m.* † [Mar.] land-lubber.

Landzeichen, *n.* land-mark.

Landzeiger, *m.* the stormy petrel; [Mar.] Mother Carey's chicken.

Landzeug, *n.* stuff etc. manufactured in the country (not imported), home-made stuff. –haus, *n.* arsenal of (*or* in) the country.

Landzins, *m.* field-rent.

Landzoll, *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax. [f. Erdzunge.

Landzunge, *f.* a tongue of land; *it.*

Länderbeschreiber, *m.* chorographer.

Länderbeschreibung, *f.* chorography.

Länderkenntniß, } *f.* knowledge of
Länderkunde, } (various) countries; *it.* geography.

Länderkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled *or* versed in geography; *it.* conversant *or* acquainted with many countries, their customs etc. Ein –er Mann, a travel(l)ed man. [wandering, fugitive.

Länderlos, *adj.* having no country =

Ländername, *m.* name given to countries. [aggrandizement.

Ländersucht, *f.* mania for territorial

Ländertausch, *m.* exchange of provinces *or* districts.

Ländertheilung, *f.* distribution of *or* into provinces etc.

Länderverheerer, } *m.* devastator,
Länderverwüster, } ravager of countries etc., scourge of nations.

Landesabschied, *m.* ſ. Landtagsabschied.

Landesadel, *m.* collective nobility of a (the) country.

Landesälteste, *m.* oldest nobility of a country *or* province.

Landesamt, *n.* ſ. Landamt.

Landesarchiv, *n.* national archives; archives of a country *or* district.

Landesart, *f.* 1. general custom, usage *or* manners of a country, the fashion etc. 2. nature of the climate and soil of any country.

Landesausschuß, *m.* committee of the deputies, of the Chamber *or* Chambers.

Landesbeamte, *m.* a public officer *or* functionary.

Landesbeschaffenheit, *f.* nature of a country, constitution etc., quality of a land *or* soil, the climate.

Landesbeschreibung, *f.* ſ. Länderbeschreibung.

Landesbestallte, } *m.* † noble elected
Landesbestellte, } as representative of his order for the states.

Landesbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a country. [brauch.

Landesbrauch, *m.* ſ. Landesge-

Landesbühne, *f.* national theatre *or* stage. [wohner.

Landeseinwohner, *m.* ſ. Landesbe-

Landeserzeugniß, *n.* product *or* production of the country, home produce.

Landesflüchtig, ſ. Landflüchtig.

Landesfolge, *f.* * ban and arrière-ban.

Landesfrau, *f.* ſ. Landesfürstinn.

Landesfürst, *m.* sovereign *or* reigning prince of a country, liege-lord.

Landesfürstinn, *f.* wife of the reigning prince, the reigning princess; *it.* a female sovereign.

Landesfürstlich, *adj.* and *adv.* relative to *or* issuing from the reigning prince. Die –e Hoheit, the sovereignty.

Landesgebiet, *n.* territory.

Landesgebrauch, *m.* custom of a country.

Landesgebrechen, *n.* flaw in the institutions *or* constitution of a country.

Landesgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ſ. Landsmann etc. –enschaft, *f.* ſ. Landsmannschaft.

Landesgericht, ſ. Landgericht.

Landesgeschichte, *f.* history of a country.

Landesgesetz, *n.* law of the land; common law. Die geschriebenen –e, statute-law.

Landesgestüte, *n.* a stock-stud (for producing *or* preserving a good breed of horses in the country, as at Stuttgart etc.).

Landesgewächs, *n.* growth of the country (not exotic).

Landesgrenze, *f.* ſ. Landgrenze.

Landeshauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province. –schaft, *f.* office, dignity, district of etc.

Landesherr, *m.* liege lord *or* sovereign of a country. –inn, *f.* ſ. Landesfürstinn. –lich, *adj.* and *adv.* appertaining to the sovereign *or* crown; –liche Gewalt, sovereign power. –lichkeit, *f.* dignity, authority, right of a sovereign prince etc. –schaft, *f.* 1. sovereignty, supremacy, the crown. 2. any sovereign, any reigning prince *or* family.

Landeshoheit, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy. –srecht, *n.* right of sovereignty.

Landeshuldigung, *f.* general (recognition of the sovereign by) oath of fealty.

Landeskammer, *f.* board of finance.

Landeskanzler, *m.* chancellor of the province *or* district.

Landeskasse, *f.* the public *or* state-treasury. [niß.

Landeskenntniß, ſ. Länderkennt-

Landeskennung, *f.* [Mar.] sea-mark.

Landeskind, *n.* a native; ‡ son *or* daughter of a country.

Landeskirche, *f.* established church (of the country).

Landeskunde, *f.* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws etc.).

Landeskundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country.

Landesmatrikel, *f.* ſ. Landbuch Nr. 1. and 2.

Landesmutter, *f.* 1. female sovereign, sovereign princess (by right *or* courtesy). 2. ‡ mother to a country.

Landesobrigkeit, *f.* 1. the supreme magistracy *or* power. 2. the magistracy of a country; government.

Landesordnung, *f.* 1. regulation *or* custom of a country. 2. any general ordinance *or* standard order.

Landespflicht, *f.* ſ. Landeshuldigung.

Landespolizei, *f.* national police, police of a country.

Landesprodukt, *n.* product *or* production of the country.

Landesregent, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege.

Landesregierung, *f.* 1. the government (of a country). 2. (members of) the regency. [tablished religion.

Landesreligion, *f.* national *or* es-

Landessache, *f.* national affair *or* cause.

Landesschatz, *m* treasure of the state.

Landesschuld, *f.* national debt.

Landesschule, *f.* principal public school of a country, national school (supported by the country at large).

Landessitte, *f.* custom of a country, of the land; ſ. Landesart Nr. 1.

Landessperre, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce.

Landessprache, *f.* language of any country, vernacular language, tongue, idiom.

Landesstelle, *f.* constituted authority.

Landestracht, *f.* national costume.

Landestrauer, *f.* ſ. Landtrauer.

Landestruppen, *f. pl.* troops of the country *or* nation, national troops.

Landesüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* customary *or* usual in a country; ſ. Landüblich, Landläufig Nr. 2.

Landesvater, *m.* 1. sovereign. 2. ‡ father to his country *or* subjects.

Landesväterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* paternal. [a country.

Landesverfassung, *f.* constitution of

Landesverordnung, *f.* ſ. Landesordnung.

Landesverrath, *m.* (high) treason.

Landesverräther, *m.* traitor (to his

country). –ei, *f.* ſ. Landesverrath. –iſch, *adj.* and *adv.* treacherous to one's country, treasonable.

Landesverwalter, *m.* viceroy *or* prefect of a province etc.

Landesverwaltung, *f.* administration of a country etc.

Landesverweiſung, *f.* exile, banishment; transportation.

Landesverwieſen, *adj.* banished, exiled. –e, *m.* exile.

Landesverweſer, *m.* ſ. Landesverwalter. [any country, the nation.

Landesvolk, *n.* natives *or* people of

Landeswährung, *f.* the money *or* (standard) currency of a country.

Landeswohl, *n.* interest, good of a country, common weal, commonwealth.

Landeszeitung, *f.* official gazette; *it.* newspaper of a country, a national newspaper.

Landskind, *n.* ſ. Landeskind.

Landsknecht, *m.* 1. common foot-soldier, * lansquenet. 2. [Kartenſp.] lansquenet.

Landsleute, *f. pl.* ſ. Landsmann.

Landsmann, *m.* countryman, landsman, fellow-countryman.

Landsmännin, *f.* (fellow-)countrywoman. [a countryman.

Landsmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Landsmannſchaft, *f.* 1. quality *or* fact of being a countryman. 2. (number of) countrymen *or* fellow-countrymen. 3. sodality *or* club of fellow-students (who are of the same country).

Landſpitze, *f.* ſ. Landſpitze.

Landauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. inhabitant of Landau. 2. landau, landaulet.

Landbar, *adj.* and *adv.* † good *or* fit for landing; accessible.

Ländchen, ſ. Land Nr. 4. etc.

Lande, ſ. Land Nr. 5. [quay, pier.

Lände, *f.* (*pl.* –n) landing-place.

Landen, *v. n.* 1. to land. 2. † to become (dry) land. — *v. a.* to set on shore, to disembark, to land. Das –, ſ. Landung.

Länden, *v. a.* ſ. Landen, *v. a.*

Länderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) († in the *sing.*) territory, land *or* lands, possessions, grounds; landed property. Ein Beſitzer von –en, a landed proprietor; Erbſchaft an –en, landfall; verlaſſene –en, derelict lands.

Lander, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] lath, pole

Landern, } *v. a.* [Örtl.] to fence in.
Ländern, }

Länd(l)ern, *v. n.* to waltz slowly.

Länd(l)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a slow waltz (common amongst the Bavarian and Austrian peasantry).

Ländlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. customary *or* usual in a country. – ſittlich, *Prov.* so many countries, so many customs. 2. rural, rustic, country-like; *it.* frugal, homely, simple. –keit, *f.* ruralness, rusticity.

Landſchaft, *f.* 1. landscape, scenery; *it.* a landscape (picture). 2. district, province, part of the country. 3. ± [*s.* Örtl.] states of the country *or* of a province.

Landſchaftmaler, *m.* landscape-painter. –ei, *f.* landscape-painting.

Landſchaftſtein, *m.* landscape-marble, Florentine marble.

Landſchaftsachat, *m.* dendrachate, landscape agate. [ing.

Landſchaftsfach, *n.* landscape-paint-

Landſchaftshaus, *n.* state-house.

Landſchaftsrecht, *n.* provincial law; by(e)-law. [ſchaftſtein.

Landſchaftsſtein, *m.* ſ. Land-

Landſchaftswort, *n.* provincialism.

Landſchaftswörterbuch, *n.* glossary.

Landſchaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. provincial. –es Wort, provincialism. 2. [Örtl.] relating to the states of a country *or* province, *it.* to rural districts. *it.* to landscape-painting.

Landung, *f.* landing; descent.

Landungsboot, *n.* flat-bottomed boat. [ges.

Landungskoſten, *s. pl.* landing-char-

Landungsort, } *m.* landing-place,
Landungsplatz, } place of descent.

Landungsſchein, *m.* landing-certificate. [troops.

Landungstruppen, *s. pl.* landing-

Lang, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. long; *it.* tall. Das Haus iſt 50 Fuß –, the house is 50 feet long; ein –er Mann, a tall man; den längſten Weg nehmen, to take the longest way; – geſchmiedetes Eiſen, stretched iron; das –e Feld (einer Kanone), chase; der Länge – (od. nach) hinfallen, ○ to fall all along, ○ to fall flat as a pancake; eine –e Brühe, very thin broth, ○↓ water bewitched. 2. ± long. Eine –e Zeit her, a long while ago; ihm wird (währt) die Zeit –, time hangs heavy on his hands; ein –es und Breites von (über) Etwas ſchwatzen, to go too much into the pros and cons, to talk too long about etc.; ein –es u. Breites ſchwatzen, to talk at random, to gabble and blunder on; – ziehen, [Handel] to draw at a long date; über kurz oder –, some day (time) *or* other, sooner *or* later; vor –en Jahren, many years ago; eine ganze Stunde –, a full *or* whole hour; Tage –, for days, for days together; –e Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one's hands, to want pastime; für die –e Weile, by way of pastime, to kill (*or* pass the) time, ſ. Langweile ꝛc.; –e Finger haben, to be light-fingered, to pilfer, to steal; auf die –e Bank ſchieben, to put off, to protract.

Langähnig, *adj.* long-eared (corn).

Langarm, *m.* long-armed person *or* animal.

Langarmig, *adj.* long-armed.

Langathmig, *adj.* and *adv.* long-winded, long-breathed.

Langbart, *m.* 1. long-bearded person *or* animal. 2. the sheat-fish.

Langbaum, *m.* ſ. Langwiede.

Langbeil, *n.* adz(e), addice.

Langbein, *n.* long-legged person *or* animal ○ long-shanks. –ig, *adj.* long-legged, long shanked; –ige Spinne, the spinner. –igkeit, *f.* long-leggedness.

Langdiſtel, *f.* common eryngo.

Langerwünſcht, *adj.* long wished for.

Langeſpe, *f.* common asp, aspen.

Langfinger, *m.* 1. long-fingered person. 2. ± ☾ a pickpocket, thief. Die Herren –, the light-fingered gentry. –ig, *adj.* 1. long-fingered. 2. ± ☾ light-fingered.

Langfinne, *f.* fish having long fins.

Langfiſch, *m.* the ling.

Langfloſſe, *f.* ſ. Langfinne.

Langflügelig, *adj.* long-winged.

Langfuß, *m.* 1. long-footed person *or* animal. 2. tipula, crane-fly. 3. long-legged plover.

Langfüßig, *adj.* long-footed, having long feet; *it.* ſ. Langbeinig. –er Vers, verse consisting of long feet.

Langgefeſſelt, } *adj.* long-jointed
Langgekegelt, } (horse).

Langgehalſet, *adj.* ♀ having a swan-like neck, swan-necked, ſ. Langhalſig.

Langgeöhret, *adj.* ſ. Langöhrig.

Langgeſchwänzt, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langgeſpitzt, *adj.* with a long point *or* nib, long-pointed.

Langhaar, *n.* long-hair; le Chevelu (epithet of Clodion).

Langhaarig, *adj.* and *adv.* long-haired.

Langhals, *m.* 1. long-necked person *or* animal. 2 pintail-duck, sea-pheasant. 3. anhima.

Langhalſig, *adj.* long-necked.

Langhand, *f.* long-handed person.

Langhändig, *adj.* long-handed, longimanous.

Langhärig, ſ. Langhaarig.

Langhin, *adv.* long, far.

Langholz, *n.* beams and planks.

Langhorn, *n.* long-horned animal.

Langjährig, *adj.* and *adv.* of an old date, of many years standing, of (an) old standing. –e Erfahrung, many years experience.

Langkragen, *m.* ſ. Mohrente.

Langkrallig, *adj.* long-clawed.

Langkreis, *m.* ellipsis *or* ellipse, an oval. –icht, *adj.* elliptical, oval.

Langlaufend, *adj.* –er Wechſel, [Handel] long-sighted bill.

Langlebend, *adj.* long lived.

Langlebig, *adj.* tenacious of life. –keit, *f.* longevity. [cutler.

Langmeſſerſchmied, *m.* † sword-

Langmuth, *f.* forbearance, patience, patient disposition.

Langmüthig, *adj.* and *adv.* forbearing, indulgent, long-suffering. –keit, *f.* ſ. Langmuth.

Langnaſe, *f.* 1. a long-nosed person, ↑ nosey. 2. [Ichth.] sharp-nosed ray.

Langnaſig, *adj.* long-nosed.

Langohr, *n.* 1. long-eared person *or* animal. 2. ○ donkey, jackass. *Prov.* Ein Eſel nennt den andern –, the pot calls the kettle black-pot.

Langöhrig, *adj.* long-eared; [Schott.] long-lugged.

Langrock, *m.* ↓ long-robed *or* long-coated personage.

Langröckig, *adj.* long robed, long-gowned, long-coated.

Langrund, *adj.* oval; ſ. Länglichrund. –, *n* an oval.

Langſahling, *f.* [Mar.] trussel-tree.

Langschattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] casting long shadow.

Langschenkelig, *adj.* longg-shanked, long-shanked.

Langscherbe, *f.* [Mar.] scarf.

Langschläfer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ☾ a great sleeper, a lie-a bed, slug-a-bed. ☾ a late bird. –ei, *f.* ☾ long sleeping, sluggishness.

Langschnabel, *m.* 1. long-beaked *or* long-billed animal. 2. [Naturbeschr.] a) snipe; *it.* woodcock. b) long-billed rain-cuckoo. –ig, *adj.* long-beaked, long-billed.

Langschnäbelig, *adj.* long-beaked, long-billed.

Langschößig, *adj* long-skirted, long-flapped.

Langschub, *m.* playing at ninepins.

Langschwanz, *m.* 1. any long-tailed animal; horse with a long tail. 2. mountain *or* long-tailed titmouse (tom tit).

Langschwänzig, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langschweifig, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langsichtig, *adj.* 1. long-sighted. 2. –er Wechsel, bill of exchange (drawn) at long sight. 3. s. Fernsichtig.

Langsilbig, *adj.* with long syllables. –keit, *f.* having long syllables.

Langspliſſung, *f.* [Mar.] long-splice.

Langwagen, *m.* hind carriage (of a cart); s. Langwiede.

Langweile, *f.* tedium, tediousness, ennui, heaviness, weariness.

Langweilen, *v. a.* to bore, to tire, to weary. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to feel dull. Er langweilte ſich, weil ꝛc. the time hung heavy on his hands, because etc.

Langweilig, *adj.* dull, tiresome, wearisome, tedious, irksome, ☾ long winded. — *adv.* tiresomely etc. –keit, *f.* tediousness, tiresomeness, wearisomeness.

Langwiede, *f.* } – (an Wagen),
Langbaum, *m.* } perch.

Langwierig, *adj.* of long duration, wearisome, tiresome, tedious, protracted, lingering, ☾ long-winded; [Med.] chronic. — *adv.* tiresomely etc. –keit, *f.* 1. long duration; [Med.] obstinacy. 2. s. Langweiligkeit.

Langwurz, *f.* [Bot.] English mercury.

Langzähnig, *adj.* long-toothed.

Langzüngig, *adj.* long-tongued.

Lange, *adv.* 1. long (while *or* time). Es iſt ſchon –, gewaltig –, ſehr –, daß ꝛc., it is a long *or* good while, a very long time, since etc.; – her, long ago, a long time since; von – her, of old standing; ſchon – bereit, ready this long while, long ready; ſchon – vorbei, long since past; aufs Längſte, at most, at furthest; ſie konnten – kein Wort ſprechen, they were a long while without speaking a word; wie – machſt du! how long (*or* slow) you are! ſo –, bis, until, till; bleiben Sie ſo – hier, bis ꝛc., stay here till etc.; je länger, je beſſer od. lieber, the longer, the better; ſo – als, as long as; ſo – ich lebe, all my lifetime; ſo – es Tag iſt, as long as it is day, while it is day; (ſein Kleid) iſt noch – nicht fertig, is not near ready; noch nicht gar –, not long since, but lately; nicht – hernach, not long after. 2. ‡ a) Was beſinnſt du dich – ? was zaudern Sie – ? ☾ why hesitate? why stand shilly-shally? man muß ihn nicht erſt – fragen, one need not ask his leave first, one need not lose one's time by consulting him; wer wird erſt – fragen? who would hesitate to do it at once? why (should one) ask many questions? b) Du kommſt mir – wieder, ☾ I shall have (*or* catch) you again. c) ○ sufficiently, enough. Es iſt für mich – gut, it's good enough for me, 'twill do for me, 'twill answer my turn. d) far, by far. – nicht ſo groß ꝛc., not so great etc. by far; – nicht hinreichend, noch – nicht vollkommen, far from being sufficient, far from being perfect; dies kommt jenem – nicht bei od. gleich, this falls far short of that, is far inferior to that; ſie iſt – nicht (ſo ſchön als ꝛc.), she is far from being etc.; er iſt noch – kein Göthe, he is far from being a Goethe.

Länge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. length; – eines Menſchen, tallness. In die –, in length; der – nach, at length, at full length, lengthwise, longwise, longitudinally; der – nach liegend, longitudinal. 2. ‡ a) quantity (of a syllable). b) length (of time), duration. In die – ziehen, to protract, to prolong, to spin out; in od. auf die –, in time, at length, in the long run; in die – beſtehen, to last long. c) [Geogr.] longitude (of a place etc.). d) [Tuchh.] length, straightway (not crossway *or* breadth). 3. [Schiffb.] (Orkney-) ling. 4. [Mar.] sling.

Längeholz, *n.* [Bäck.] rolling-pin.

Längekreis, *m.* circle of longitude.

Längelang, *adv.* at (full) length, at one's length; lengthwise; longitudinally.

Längemaß, *n.* s. Längenmaß.

Längenmaß, *n.* instrument of longimetry, for long-measure, long-measure.

Längenmeſſung, *f.* longimetry.

Längenuhr, *f.* chronometer (watch *or* clock).

Längenzirkel, *m.* s. Längekreis.

Langen, *v. n.* 1. ○ to reach *or* extend, to go. – bis auf, bis an ꝛc., to reach as for as etc., to hang down to etc. 2. ‡ a) to go *or* reach. Das langt weit, that that will go a great way. b) to be sufficient *or* enough, to suffice. Dies Geld, Tuch langt nicht zu ꝛc., this money, cloth is not enough to etc.; c) * to lengthen, to get long. 3) ☾ to reach (with the hand). In die Taſche –, to put one's hand into one's pocket; mit der Hand nach Etwas –, to reach at *or* after etc. — *v. a.* ○ to reach. Lange mir meinen Hut, Rock, reach *or* hand me my hat, fetch *or* give me my coat; aus der Taſche –, to draw, take *or* pull out of one's pocket.

Längen, *v. a.* 1. to lengthen (out), to make long, to stretch, to extend. 2. ‡ Eine Brühe –, to thin a soup *or* broth. – [Mar.] to slacken (a rope); einen Acker –, to part a field into strips *or* slips. — *v. n.* to last.

Längerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) calville (apple).

Langeweile, *f.* s. Langweile (under Lang).

Längfiſch, *m.* s. Länge Nro. 3.

Länglich, *adj.* 1. longish. 2. oblong. Das –e, oblongness. —*adv.* 1. in a longish manner. 2. in an oblong form, oblongly.

Länglichrund, *adj.* oval.

Längling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Länge Nro. 3.

Längs, *prep.* (*c. gen.* and *dat.*) along. – dem Wege, – des Weges, along the road. – der Küſte ſegeln, to sail along the coast, to coast.

Längslinie, *f.* longitudinal line.

Langſam, *adj.* 1. slow. 2. ‡ slow, tardy, backward; slack; dull, heavy; prudent. Ein –er Kopf, a dull fellow; –er Verkauf, dull sale, heavy sale. — *adv.* slowly etc. – abgehend (v. Waaren), dull of sale.

Langſamſchreiter, *m.* any slow-paced animal, a tardigrade.

Langſamkeit, *f.* slowness; dulness, heaviness; backwardness, tardiness.

Längſt, *adv.* long, a long time; a great *or* good while; long ago, – bekannt, known long ago, long known.

Längſtlebend, *adj.* living longest. Der –e, the longest liver, the surviver *or* survivor.

Längſtens, *adv.* at furthest, at (the) longest, at the latest.

Lanlauch, *m.* (–s) mandrake.

Lanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shafts *or* thills.

Lanſte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Schleswig] peasant that holds his farm in fief.

Lanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lance; §. spear; [Waidmſpr.] boar-pike, boar-spear; [Mar.] harpoon. (Die –) einlegen, to couch *or* rest (the spear); eine – mit Einem brechen, a) to break a lance with etc.; b) ‡ to enter into a dispute (*or* quarrel) with etc. 2. ‡ lance = lancer. Eine Compagnie von 100 –n, a company of a hundred lance(r)s.

Lanzenblatt, *n.* head *or* dart of a lance etc.

Lanzenbrechen, *n.* 1. tilt, joust; breaking of a lance. 2. ‡ lists.

Lanzenbrecher, *m.* tilter.

Lanzeneiſen, *n.* s. Lanzenblatt.

Lanzenfiſch, *m.* ribbon fish.

Lanzenförmig, *adj.* in the form of a lance; s. Lanzettenförmig.

Lanzenknecht, *m.* s. Lanzenträger.

Lanzenkraut, *n.* maiden-hair of Surinam.

Lanzenreiter, *m.* 1. lancer; *it.* Hulan. s. Uhlan. 2. * horseman armed with a spear *or* javelin.

Lanzenſchaft, *m.* spear-staff.

Lanzenſpiel, *n.* s. Lanzenſtechen.

Lanzenſtechen, *n.* tournament, tilting-match.

Lanzenſtich, *m.* stab with a lance.

Lanzenſtoß, *m.* thrust (dig) with a lance.

Lanzenträger, *m.* lance-bearer; [lancer.

Lanzenwald, *m.* ‡ forest of spears, of lances.

Lanzenwurf, *m.* throw with a lance, cast of a javelin etc., hurl etc. of a dart.

Lanzen, *v. a.* † to lance *or* spear.

Lanzener, *m.* (–s) † s. Lanzenträger.

Lanzette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lancet.

Lanzettenförmig, *adj.* lancet-shaped. [Bot.] lanceolate.

Lanzknecht, *m.* s. Lanzenknecht

Lapidariſch, *adj.* and *adv.* lapidary.
Lapidarſtyl, *m.* (–s) lapidary style.
Lapp, *adj.* flabby, flaccid, slack.
Lappalie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) trifle, nonsense, fiddle-faddle; bauble, trinket.
Lappe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Lappinn) ſ. Lappländer ꝛc.
Lappe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Läppchen, *n.*) 1. ſ. Lappen. 2. fop, noodle, puppy.
Lappen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Läppchen, *n.*) 1. patch, rag. 2. flap; lap; [Waidmſpr.] ear of a dog; – (der Lunge od. Leber), [Anat.] lobe; – (eines Hahnes ꝛc.), wattles; [Bot.] lobe; *it.* thin part of meat of the sides. 3. ‡ ○ Durch die – gehen, to run *or* scamper away, ○ to bolt.
Lappenblume, *f.* procumbent hypecoum.
Lappenmann, Lappenſammler, *m.* rag-man.
Lappenſtäbe, Lappenſtangen, Lappenweiſer, *pl.* ſ. Lapprei.
Lappenſtatt, *f.* ſ. Lappſtatt.
Lappen, *v. a.* to patch, to mend *or* botch.
Lappen, ſ. Labbern. [botcher.
Lapper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mender.
Lapperei, *f.* 1. patching, botching 2. trifle, nonsense, foolery; bauble.
Läppern, *v. n.* 1. to sip. 2. to paddle *or* puddle. — *v. a.* and *refl.* Sich –, ſich zuſammen –, ○ to collect *or* amount (by driblets), to sum *or* run up.
Läpperſchuld, *f.* petty debt. –en (*pl.*), dribbling-debts.
Lappicht, *adj.* and *adv.* flabby, flaccid.
Lappig, *adj.* and *adv.* tattered, ragged.
Lappinn, *f.* ſ. Lappe Nr. 1.
Lappiſch, ſ. Lappländiſch.
Läppiſch, *adj.* silly, nonsensical, foolish, puppyish. — *adv.* sillily etc.
Lappland, *n.* (–es) Lapland.
Lappländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Laplander.
Lappländiſch, *adj.* like a Laplander, belonging to etc.
Lappohr, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) – (v. Pferden), flap-ear; – (v. Hunden, Kaninchen), lob-ear.
Lappreis, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] sticks to put rags on (for hunting).
Lappſtatt, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] the beat surrounded with (such) rags.
Lärche, Lärchenbaum, ſ. Lerche ꝛc.
Laren, *pl.* Lares.
Larifari, *n.* twaddle, stuff, ⊖ gammon, wish-wash.
Lärm, *m.* (–es) *or* Lärmen, *m.* (–s) noise, bustle, uproar, alarm, ⊖ racket, ado, row. Blinder –, false alarm; – ſchlagen, to beat *or* sound an (*or* the) alarm; – blaſen, to sound an alarm; – machen, to make a noise; viel –, much ado, great fuss.
Lärmblaſer, *m.* ☾alarmist, ☾cronker.
Lärmente, *f.* gray, gadwall.
Lärmgeſchrei, *n.* alarm.
Lärmgeiſt, *m.* a rattler, noisy fellow.
Lärmglocke, *f.* alar(u)m-bell.
Lärmkanone, *f.* alarm-gun.
Lärmknarre, Lärmraſſel, *f.* alarm-rattle.
Lärmpfoſt, *m.* alarm-post.
Lärmſchuß, *m.* alarm-shot.
Lärmtrommel, *f.* alarm-drum.
Lärmvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of noise, noisy, obstreperous.
Lärmzeichen, *n.* signal of alarm.
Lärmen, *v. n.* to be noisy, to make a noise; to bluster, to brawl *or* bawl; ⊖ to make a row.
Lärmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) noisy fellow, brawler, bawler, blusterer.
Lärmicht, *adj.* noisy, blustering, tumultuous, uproarious. — *adv.* noisily etc.
Larve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lärvchen, *n.*) 1. mask. Eine – anlegen, vornehmen, to mask, to wear a mask; Einem die – abziehen, to unmask any one; die – abnehmen, ablegen, a) to put off a mask, to unmask; b) ‡ to leave off dissembling, to lay aside the mask; –, [Bauk.] mask; –, [Herald.] mantles, mantling. 2. ‡ mask, cloak, garb. Unter der – der Religion, under the mask etc. of religion. 3. ☾ face. ☾ phiz; *it.* an ugly face *or* person; ☥ a fiend's face, satyr's head; demon, spectre. 4. [Entomol.] larva *or* larve, eruca.
Larvenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a mask; [Bot.] personate *or* personated.
Larvenball, *m.* 1. ☥ ball of a daemon *or* spectre. 2. masquerade; ſ. Maſkenball. [flower.
Larvenblume, *f.* any personate
Larvenfeſt, Larvenſpiel, *n.* masquerade.
Larvengeſicht, *n.* 1. ☥ and ‡ masked face. 2. ugly witch *or* hag.
Larvenmantel, *m.* domino.
Larventanz, *m.* masquerade.
Las, ſ. Laß.
Laſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Schneid.] stripe sewed on, a flap, lappet; *it.* a gusset, goar, gore; [Schuhm.] latchet (of a shoe, etc.); [Zimmerk.] groove to join timber; [Mar.] scarf.
Laſchen, *v. a.* 1. to sew on (a flap etc.), to furnish with flaps; to sew in (a gusset); *it.* to put on the latchets; [Zimmerk.] to join timber by means of grooves. 2. ○ (Einen) –, to lash.
Laſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pitcher, jug, jar; can.
Laſerkraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –kräuter), Laſerpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] lazarwort. [digung.
Läſion, *f.* ſ. Verletzung, Beſchädigung.
Laß, *adj.* tired, weary, ☾ done (up). – werden, to get tired, to tire *or* flag. – der Arbeit, tired (*or* ☾ sick) of work. 2. idle, lazy.
Laſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Örtl.] farmer who has to pay field-rent *or* quit-rent.
Laßbauer, *m.* ſ. Laſſe.
Laßbrief, *m.* letter of manumission *or* enfranchisement.
Laßgut, *n.* estate liable to quit-rent.
Laßherr, *m.* owner of an estate charged with quit-rent.
Laßpflichtig, *adj.* liable *or* subject to quit-rent.
Laßzins, *m.* quit-rent.
Laſſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to let, cause *or* have. Hinab –, to let down; aus dem Faſſe –, to draw, to let (beer etc.) run out of a cask; fahren –, fallen –, aus der Hand –, to let go (*or* slip), to let fall *or* drop; fallen – (ein Wort), to drop (a word); frei –, to let loose, to liberate; den Zügel ſchießen –, to let loose the reins; bleiben –, ſein –, unter Weges –, to let *or* leave alone, not to do, to forbear; das werde ich wohl bleiben –, I shall take good care not to do that. 2. ☥ to put, to lodge. 3. ‡ a) to moderate, to restrain. Er weiß ſeine Reichthümer nicht zu –, he does not know what to do with his riches; ich weiß meine Freude ꝛc. nicht zu –, ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz ꝛc. nicht zu –, I do not know what to do with myself for joy, grief etc. b) to let, to make, to cause, to order, to suffer to be done. Einen heraus, hinaus –, to let one go out; Einen herein, hinein –, to suffer (*or* permit) one to come in; ſich barbieren –, to have *or* get one's self shaved; kommen, rufen –, to send for; einen Rock machen –, to have *or* get a coat made; er hat ihn ſtrafen –, he has had him punished; Gott läßt die Sonne ſcheinen, God makes the sun shine, causes the sun to shine; laß ihn Nichts merken, ○ don't let any thing out to him; er ließ mich ſeinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; ſie ließen uns eine halbe Stunde warten, they kept us waiting half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen –, he (has) made me pay the money; er hat mir das Geld auszahlen –, he ordered *or* suffered the money to be paid to me; ich laſſe ihm einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made for him; ich laſſe ihn einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made by him; er hat ſich bei mir melden –, he caused himself to be announced to me, he sent up (*or* in) his name; Einen Etwas wiſſen –, to send any one word, to let one know, to inform one of; *it.* ○ to cost much money; er hat es uns ſagen –, he has sent us word about it; zur Ader –, Blut –, to let blood, to bleed, to be bled; ſein Waſſer –, to make water; ins Haus –, to let into the house; gehen –, to let go, to permit *or* allow to go; *it.* ○ to let (*or* leave) alone; – Sie mir Zeit, give me time; den Vorzug –, to give the preference to; ſein Leben – für ꝛc., to lay down *or* give one's life for; laß ſie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); vor ſich –, to admit (in)to one's presence, to receive (in audience); von ſich –, to dismiss, to send away; bei ſeinem Amte –, to continue in office; herunter –, to abate; geſchehen –, to let pass, to suffer (*or* allow) to be done, to permit, not to hinder; er läßt ſich nichts ſagen, he will not (*or* never) hear reason; – Sie ſich ſagen, let me tell you; ich habe mir ſagen –, I have been told; laß dir Nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; ich laſſe mich nicht täuſchen, I am not to be deceived; ſich rühren –, to be moved, touched *or* affected; ſich einfal-

en od. träumen –, to take a fancy to, to fancy, to think, to imagine, to take into one's head; er hat ſich Etwas einfallen –, ☾ he has got (hold of) an idea, a thought has struck him; ſich keine Mühe verdrießen –, to spare no pains; gut ſein –, to approve *or* admit, to agree to; laß es gut ſein, never mind; (ſein Betragen) läßt mich hoffen, makes me hope; ein Kind (Etwas) lernen laſſen, to make a child learn. ſich thun, nicht thun –, to be practicable, impracticable; (dieſe Nachrichten) – Krieg vermuthen, give cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; das läßt ſich begreifen, denken, that may easily be conceived, that's a matter of course; (das Buch) läßt ſich leſen, is readable, is worth reading; das läßt ſich hören, that is what may be listened to, it is plausible *or* reasonable; davon ließe ſich viel ſagen, much might be said of (about *or* on) that; es läßt ſich Niemand ſehen noch hören, there is not a soul to be heard *or* seen; ſich trinken –, to be drinkable, worth drinking; laſſet euch das geſagt ſein, let this be a warning to you. c) to leave. Man hat ihm Nichts gelaſſen, nothing was left him, every thing was taken from him; – Sie das hier, leave that here; offen –, to leave open; wo haſt du all dein Geld gelaſſen? what have you done with all your money? d) to part with, to sell, to let go, to dispose of, ☾ to give, to leave. Ich will Ihnen dieſes Buch für 30 Kreuzer –, I'll let you have this book for 30 kreuzers. e) to shun, to avoid; to quit; to forsake, to desert; to leave off. Er fängt wieder an, wo er es gelaſſen hat, he begins again, where he left off; he is at his old tricks (*or* ways) again; können Sie nicht dieſe üble Gewohnheit –? can't you leave off, give up this bad habit? ein Mädchen –, to abandon, desert a girl; – von ꝛc., to forsake, to abandon; to shun; von ſeiner Meinung –, to change one's opinion; laß das, shun that, avoid that, ☾ steer clear of that; das Thun u. – eines Menſchen, the actions, the conduct of a man. — *v. n.* and *impers.* ☾ to befit *or* become, to suit. Das läßt gut, ſchön, that looks well, pretty; das läßt nicht (gut), that does not look well; ſelbſt der Zorn läßt ihr ſchön, she looks pretty even when angry.

Laßband, *n.* bandage for a vein etc. after bleeding.

Laßbaum, *m.* ſ. Lachbaum.

Laßbecken, *n.* bleeding-bason, bloodling bason.

Laßbinde, *f.* ſ. Laßband.

Laßdünkel, *m.* presumption, arrogance, vanity, conceitedness.

Laßeiſen, *n.* lancet; *it.* fleam (to bleed horses with).

Laßkopf, *m.* cupping-glass.

Laßpech, *n.* tar.

Laßreis, *n.* staddles.

Laßſünde, *f.* venial sin.

Laßtag, *m.* ○ day good for one to be bled on.

Laßzapfer, *m.* [Chir.] faucet, tap.

Laßzeug, *n.* surgeon's bleeding instruments *or* case.

Laßheit, *f.* 1. fatigue, lassitude, weariness. 2. laziness, idleness.

Läſſig, *adj.* idle, lazy, indolent, sluggish, inattentive, indifferent, negligent; inactive. — *adv.* idly, lazily etc. –keit, *f.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sluggishness, negligence, inactivity, inattentiveness.

Läßlich, *adj.* † venial, excusable, pardonable. –keit, *f.* pardonableness.

Laſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. burthen *or* burden, weight, charge, load; – (eines Schiffes), cargo, freight. Die – brechen, to break bulk; – (der Luft), the weight; *it.* –, ⊖ a load, a lot, lots, a great deal. 2. ‡ burthen, tax, charge; ○ sorrow, care, anxiety, trouble; *it.* pains. Sich ſelbſt u. Andern zur – ſein, to be a burthen to one's self and to others; zur – legen, to charge *or* tax with, to impute to; die –en eines Landes erleichtern, to diminish the taxes of a country; nach Abzug der darauf haftenden –en, all charges borne, all liens paid; Einem zur – ſchreiben, [Handel] to charge (*or* to put down) to one's account. 3. – (Maß), last, seam; [Mar.] two tuns. Die halbe –, a tun; ein Schiff von 800 –, a ship of 1600 tuns burden.

Laſtbalken, *m.* deck-beam.

Laſtbeere, *f.* strawberry; ſ. Erdbeere.

Laſtchen, *n.* 1. sumpter-ass. 2. ‡ a Laſtgeld, *n.* lastage, tunnage.

Laſtholz, *n.* linden-wood, lime-tree wood.

Laſtpferd, *n.* pack horse, sumpter-horse, baggage-horse.

Laſtraum, *m.* [Mar.] lower stowage (space) for cargo.

Laſtſand, *m.* ballast-sand.

Laſtſchiff, *n.* ship of burden, transport ship, tender.

Laſtſtein, *m.* ponderous stone.

Laſtthier, *n.* 1. beast of burden, sumpter-beast, sumpter-mule. 2. ‡ ſ. Laſtesel.

Laſtträger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one carrying a burden; porter, carrier. –inn, *f.* [Arch.] cariatis.

Laſtvieh, *n.* beasts of burden.

Laſtwagen, *m.* heavy wag(g)on, baggage-wag(g)on.

Laſtenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from taxes, liens, mortgages etc.

Laſtadie, *f.* (*pl.*–n) wharf, quay, dock.

Laſtbar, *adj.* and *adv.* fit for bearing burthens etc. –e Thiere, beasts of burden. –keit, *f.* fitness for bearing burdens.

Laſten, *v. n.* 1. to weigh, to be heavy. – auf Einem ꝛc., to weigh down upon, to oppress any one etc., to press heavy upon. — *v. a.* 1. to lay (a) weight upon. 2. ‡ to weigh down, to oppress.

Laſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. vice. Sich dem – ergeben, to give one's self up to vice; dem – ergeben ſein, to be addicted to vice; in – verfallen, dem – anheimfallen, to succumb to vice. 2. * crime.

Laſterfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from vice, pure.

Laſterknecht, *m.* slave to vice.

Laſterleben, *n.* vicious life.

Laſterſinn, *m.* (natural) propensity to vice.

Laſterſtein, *m.* [Ört.] pillory.

Laſterthat, *f.* vicious act, criminal deed, heinous deed, crime.

Laſtervoll, *adj.* and *adv.* vicious, criminal, full of vice, profligate, abandoned.

Läſterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slanderer, calumniator, backbiter; (Gottes)–, blasphemer.

Laſterhaft, *adj.* vicious, wicked. — *adv.* viciously etc. –igkeit, *f.* viciousness, wickedness.

Laſterlich, *adj.* 1. ○ shameful, shocking, abominable, disgraceful; wicked. 2. ‡ ○ excessive, dreadful. 3. slanderous, scandalous, abusive, calumnious, defamatory; blasphemous, sacrilegious. — *adv.* calumniously, shamefully etc.

Läſtern, *v. a.* to calumniate, to revile, to vilify, to abuse, to defame, to traduce, to backbite, to slander. (Gott ꝛc.) –, to blaspheme. — *v. n.* – auf, über ꝛc., to traduce, to revile, to scandalize, to defame (*c. acc.*).

Läſtergeſchichte, *f.* piece of scandal, scandalous history *or* story.

Läſtermaul, *n.* ⊖ scandalous tongue, ○ ☾ serpent's tongue; *it.* backbiter, slanderer, traducer, calumniator.

Läſterrede, *f.* defamatory speech; *it.* calumny, defamation, slander; – (gegen Gott ꝛc.), blasphemy.

Läſterſchrift, *f.* libel, satire, lampoon.

Läſterſchule, *f.* school for scandal.

Läſterſucht, *f.* rage for scandal, calumnious disposition.

Läſterſüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* slanderous, prone to scandal.

Läſterwort, *n.* defamatory expression, word, slanderous word, invective; blasphemy.

Läſterzunge, *f.* ſ. Läſtermaul.

Läſterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) slandering, traducing, reviling, calumniating, calumniation, defamation; abuse, invective, slander, calumny. – (wider Gott), blasphemy. –en ausſtoßen wider ꝛc., to utter invectives against etc.

Laſtig, *adj.* [Seehandel] having load *or* cargo; freighted.

Laſtig, *adj.* burthensome *or* burdensome, onerous; troublesome, annoying, disagreeable, impertinent. — *adv.* in a burthensome manner, troublesomely etc. –keit, *f.* burthensomeness, troublesomeness etc.

Laſtigkeit, *f.* – (eines Schiffes), burden, tunnage.

Laſur, *m.* (–s) 1. lapis lazuli, azure-stone. 2. ſ. Laſurblau.

Laſurblau, *n.* 1. ultramarine. Das holländiſche –, Dutch blue. 2. ‡ azure blue, azure color, azure. — *adj.* azure, sky-blue.

Laſurerz, *n.* mountain blue.

Laſurfarbe, *f.* azure-color; ſ. Laſurblau Nr. 1.

Laſurfarbig, *adj.* ſ. Laſurblau Nr. 2.

Laſurgrün, *adj.* green bice (*or* bise).

Laſurkraut, *n.* lazure-wort.

Laſurpulver, *n.* ultramarine in powder.

Laſurſtein, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Latanbaum, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –
Latanienbaum, } bäume) macaw-(palm-)tree.

Lätare, der Sonntag –, mid-lent sunday.

Latein, *n.* Latin (language). – ſprechen, ſchreiben, to speak, to write Latin; ſchlechtes –, bad Latin, dog Latin.

Lateinelei, *f.* ↓ affectation of latinity.

Lateineln, *v. n.* ↓ to affect latinity.

Lateiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a Latin (inhabitant of Latium). 2. latinist. Latin scholar.

Lateiniſch, *adj.* 1. Latin. Das –e, Latin; die –e Spracheigenheit, latinism; –e Sprache, latin (tongue *or* language); –e Brocken, scraps of Latin; –e Kirche, Latin church. 2. [Mar.] lateen. –e Segel, lateen sails. — *adv.* in Latin.

Lateral, *adj.* lateral, collateral.

Lateran, *m.* (–s) – (in Rom), Lateran.

Laterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Laternchen, *n.*) 1. lantern *or* lanthorn. 2. ± Θ ↓ head, noddle, sconce. Etwas in der – haben, to be half-seas over. 3. [Techn.] chimney-cowl. 4. [Naturg.] a) lantern-fish. b) paper-nautilus.

Laternei ſen, *n.* [Mar.] lantern-braces.

Laternenanzünder, *m.* ſ. Laternenmann.

Laternenblatt, *n.* lantern-leaf.

Laternenhorn, *n.* horn for lanterns.

Laternenmacher, *m.* lantern-maker.

Laternenmann, *m.* lamp-lighter.

Laternenpfahl, *m.* lantern-post. lamp-post. [mann.

Laternenputzer, *m.* ſ. Laternen-

Laternenträger, *m.* lantern-bearer; *it.* lantern-post, lamp-post; *it.* lantern-fly.

Laternenträgerinn, *f.* the lantern-fly.

Latiniſiren, *v. a.* to latinize.

Latiniſm(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) latinism.

Latinität, *f.* latinity.

Latitudinarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) latitudinarian.

Latſch, *m.* (–es) Θ a slovenly person.

Latſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Θ 1. slipper, slip-shoe. 2. ± slut, slattern. 3. bitch. 4. [Drtl.] gash; *it.* scar.

Latſchen, *v. n.* Θ to shuffle *or* scuffle. – (wie eine Ente), to waddle.

Latſchbein, *n.* } 1. foot *or* leg that
Latſchfuß, *m.* } trails, waddles etc. 2. ± person walking slovenly.

Latſchbeinig, } *adj.* having trailing
Latſchfüßig, } feet. –e Taube, rough-footed pigeon. [gait.

Latſchgang, *m.* shuffling *or* jogging

Latſchſchuh, *m.* ſ. Latſche Nr. 1.

Latſchtaube, *f.* rough-footed pigeon.

Latſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Θ waddler, jogger.

Latſchig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. jogging, shuffling, waddling. 2. ± slovenly, sluttish. 3. [Drtl.] damp, wet, dirty, soppy. –es Wetter, nasty weather; *it.* –, sodden (meat). –keit, *f.* slovenliness (of gait).

Lattbaum ꝛc., ſ. Lattenbaum ꝛc.

Latte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lath. Mit –n beſchlagen, to lath. 2. ± a tall thin person, lanky person, a lath. 3. straight sapling; *it.* sprig, shoot, layer.

Lattenbaum, *m.* tree good for splitting into laths.

Lattenfiſcherei, *f.* angling.

Lattenholz, *n.* wood (fit) for laths.

Lattennagel, **Lattnagel**, *m.* lath-nail.

Lattenſpieker, *m.* brad.

Lattenverſchlag, *m.* latticed partition.

Lattenwerk, *n.* lattice-work, lath-work.

Lattenzaun, *m.* lath-fence.

Lattenziegel, *m.* lath tile.

Latten, *v. a.* to lath. Das –, die Lattung, lathing.

Lattich, (Lattig) *m.* (–s) lettuce.

Lattichſalat, *m.* lettuce-salad.

Lattichſtaude, *f.* lettuce-head.

Latwerge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) electuary.

Latz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Lätze) (*dim.* Lätzchen, *n.*) 1. waistcoat. 2. breast-cloth, bodice, stomacher. 3. flap.

Latze, ſ. Litze.

Lau, *adj.* 1. tepid, lukewarm. 2. ± lukewarm, slack, cool *or* cold, frigid. — *adv.* lukewarmly etc.

Laubflütig, *adj.* and *adv.* phlegmatic, cool-blooded. –keit, *f.* phlegmatic temperament *or* disposition.

Laugläubig, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent. –keit, *f.* lukewarmness of faith.

Lauſinn, *m.* indifference. –ig, *adj.* indifferent, cold. (*adv.*) indifferently etc.

Lauwarm, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. lukewarm, tepid. 2. ± lukewarm.

Laub, *n.* (–es) (*dim.* Läubchen, *n.*) 1. foliage, leaves. Das Abfallen des –es, the fall of the leaf; das junge – abweiden (v. Hirſchen ꝛc.), to browse; –, [Bauk.] foliage. 2. [Kartenſp.] spades.

Laubapfel, *m.* gall-apple; ſ. Gallapfel.

Laubbaum, *m.* leafy tree.

Laubbett, *n.* bed of leaves, ‡ leafy bed.

Laubdach, *n.* roof of foliage, of leaves.

Laubdaus, *n.* ace of spades.

Laubeſche, *f.* the ash-tree.

Laubfall, *m.* fall of the leaf (leaves); ♀ autumn.

Laubfäller, *m.* ♀ autumn

Laubfeige, *f.* common fig.

Laubfink, *m.* bullfinch.

Laubfleck, *m.* chit.

Laubförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped; *it.* shaped like leaves.

Laubfroſch, *m.* tree-frog, green-frog; *it.* ↓ huntsman.

Laubfutter, *n.* leaves for fodder.

Laubgang, *m.* walk planted with (shrubs *or* trees).

Laubgehänge, } *n.* garland, festoon
Laubgewinde, } (of leaves).

Laubgewölbe, *n.* ♀ canopy, bower formed by branches.

Laubhahn, *m.* ſ. Birkhahn.

Laubholz, *n.* wood bearing foliage *or* leaves (not like firs etc.), leaved wood.

Laubhuhn, *n.* heath-cock.

Laubhütte, *f.* hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage *it.* bower, green arbor; ſ. Lauberhütte

Laubkäfer, *m.* 1. hoary beetle. 2 Spanish fly. 3. ſ. Maikäfer.

Laubknoſpe, *f.* leaf-bud.

Laubkönig, *m.* [Kartenſp.] king of spades. [leaves

Laubkranz, *m.* chaplet *or* crown of

Laublos, *adj.* and *adv.* leafless.

Laubmiſt, *m.* manure *or* compost of leaves.

Laubmoos, *n.* foliaceous moss, large-leaved moss. [blight.

Laubrauſch, *m.* [Drtl.] mildew,

Laubreich, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy.

Laubrolle, *f.* [Buchb.] punch.

Laubſäge, *f.* compass-saw.

Laubſchnur, *f.* garland, festoon of leaves.

Laubſtiel, *m.* leaf-stalk.

Laubſtreifen, *m.* unleaving, stripping off leaves. [etc.

Laubſtreu, *f.* litter of leaves (for cows

Laubthaler, *m.* French dollar (worth 6 livres).

Laubvögelchen, *n.* hedge-sparrow.

Laubwald, *m.* wood *or* forest of leaf-bearing trees (not firs etc.), ſ. Laubholz.

Laubwerk, *n.* – (bei Mal. ꝛc.), foliage, foliacious ornaments, leaves, trees.

Lauberhuhn, *n.* [Drtl.] hen given as rent.

Lauberhütte, *f.* [Drtl.] green arbor; [Judenth.] tabernacle. –feſt, *n.* feast of (the) Tabernacles.

Lauberzug, *m.* [Schloſſ.] (ornamental) foliage.

Laube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bower, arbor. 2. shed, penthouse.

Laubendach, *n.* roof of a bower.

Laubengang, *m.* 1. arbored *or* embowered walk. 2. covered walk *or* alley.

Lauben, *v. n.* to form *or* get leaves, to burst *or* spring out into leaf. — *v. a.* to strip off the leaves.

Lauben, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] bleak.

Laubicht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. leaf-like, like foliage. 2. like a bower *or* arbor.

Laubig, *adj.* and *adv.* leaved, leafy, foliaceous.

Lauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) leek. Spaniſcher, zahmer –, porret.

Lauchdiſtel, *f.* holly.

Lauchfarbe, *f.* leek-green, leek-color.

Lauchfarben, } *adj.* leek green, por-
Lauchfarbig, } raceous.
Lauchgrün, }

Lauchknoblauch, *m* Spanish garlic.

Lauchſuppe, *f.* leek-broth. – von einem gekochten Hahne), cock-a-leeky.

Lauchwarze, *f.* leek wart.

Lauchzwiebel, *f.* 1. leek-bulb. 2. ſ. Bergknoblauch. [lic-wild.

Läuchel, *n.* (–s) 1. ramsons. 2. gar-

Laudan, }
Laudanum, } *n.* (–s) laudanum.

Laudemium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –mien) [Rechtsſpr.] money paid for a fief to the superior lord in acknowledgment of his right, relief.

Laudiren, *v. a.* to gloss (black cloth).

Läue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] s. Lawine.

Lauen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to be *or* become tepid, lukewarm; to thaw.

Lauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –wein, *m.* wine of the second runnings.

Lauer, *f.* lurking, watching, lying in wait *or* in ambush; lurking-place. Auf der – liegen, sein, stehen, to lie in wait, in ambush, to be on the look-out (*or* scout), to lurk. [for deer.

Lauergrube, *f.* pit used to lie in wait

Lauerwinkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-corner, lurking-place.

Lau(e)rer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lurker, lurcher, spy, eaves-dropper.

Lauern, *v. n.* 1. to lurk, to lurch, to be on the watch. – auf ꝛc., to watch for, to lie in wait for etc. 2. † Einem auf den Dienst –, ○ to try to oust any one.

Lauersam, *adj.* and *adv.* good *or* clever at watching *or* spying.

Lauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Läufe) 1. course. 2. † a) course, career, current. Der – der Begebenheiten, der Zeit ꝛc., the current of events, of time, the currency of time; im –e der Zeit, in (the) course of time; im –e dieses Jahres, in the course of this year; am Ende seines –es, at the close of his career; it. –, scope, latitude, progress. b) running, run, race, racing. In vollem –e, at full gallop, as fast as possible; (Schafe) nach dem –e verkaufen, to sell as they come running up. 3. – (eines Flusses ꝛc.), course. it. bed (of a river); –, [Waidmspr.] s. Laufplatz; – (einer Flinte ꝛc.), barrel; – (einer Armbrust), chase; – (einer Mühle), drum; – (eines Siebes), hoop; – (am Spinnrade), wheel; –, [Mus.] division, flight, run. 4. [Waidmspr.] – (eines Hasen ꝛc.), foot, leg; –, [Anat.] astragal, ankle bone. 5. heat (of animals); it. Laufzeit.

Laufbahn, *f.* 1. course, lists, career, race-ground, ground for running. 2. † career; life. Eine philosophische –, a course of philosophy; seine – beschließen, to end one's career, to die.

Laufband, *n.* leading-string.

Laufbank, *f.* go-cart.

Laufbühne, *f.* runner.

Laufbrett, *n.* [Typ.] carriage (of a printing press).

Laufbrief, *m.* circular (letter *or* paper); s. Umlaufschreiben. 2. s. Laufpaß. [wheelbarrows.

Laufbrücke, *f.* bridge of boards for

Laufbube, } *m.* errand-boy; – (bei
Laufbursche, } Buchdruckern), printer's devil.

Laufdiener, *m.* light-porter.

Laufdistel, *f.* eryngo.

Laufdohne, *f.* bird-gin, bird-springe.

Laufespe, *f.* aspen tree.

Lauffeuer, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; it. running fire; firing in succession. 2. † wild fire.

Lauffuß, *m.* foot made for running (not webbed).

Laufgeld, *n.* 1. money for traveling (given to a journeyman). 2. earnest(-money).

Laufgerüst, *n.* bridge of boards for mounting a scaffolding.

Laufgraben, *m.* trench. Der Feind hat die Laufgräben eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches.

Laufhund, *m.* beagle.

Laufjagen, *n.* coursing.

Laufjunge, *m.* errand boy; printer's devil.

Laufkäfer, *m.* the running beetle.

Laufkarren, *m.* 1. † go-cart. 2. miner's cart *or* barrow, a skip.

Laufklaue, *f.* edge of a deer's hoof.

Laufkraut, *n.* knot-grass.

Laufmädchen, *n.* }
Laufmagd, *f.* } an errand girl.

Laufmahl, *n.* starting-place, goal.

Laufpaß, *m.* passport. Einem den – geben, ℂ to turn away, to discharge, dismiss any one.

Laufplanke, *f.* [Mar.] gangway (from the quarter-deck to the forecastle).

Laufplatz, *m.* place closed in with toils (for driving the game into it).

Laufquecke, *f.* s. Quecke.

Laufrad, *n.* canicular wheel, treadwheel.

Laufsäge, *f.* s. Laubsäge.

Laufsänger, *m.* ambulatory singing school-boy.

Laufschießen, *n.* shooting of animals that run.

Laufschloß, *n.* shutter-latch.

Laufschmied, *m.* ambulatory smith.

Laufschreiben, *n.* s. Laufbrief.

Laufschuh, *m.* pump, light shoe for running.

Laufspiel, *n.* 1. race. 2. pallmall.

Laufstag, *n.* main rope of the bowsprit.

Laufstock, *m.* [bei Seidenweb.] parting-board (for the threads).

Laufstuhl, *m.* s. Laufwagen.

Lauftanz, *m.* courant.

Laufthier, *n.* † dromedary; s. Dromedar.

Laufwagen, *m.* go-cart.

Laufwerk, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch).

Laufzaum, *m.* s. Laufband.

Laufzeit, *f.* bucking-time (for some animals), rut, rutting-time.

Laufzettel, *m.* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover mis-sent letters, to bespeak posthorses); s. Laufbrief; it. Laufpaß.

Laufziel, *n.* goal (at a running match, of a race-course etc.).

Laufzirkel, *m.* callipers, caliber-compasses.

Laufel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Laufdohne.

Laufeln, *v. a.* to shell (peas), to strip *or* shuck (beans).

Laufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to run. Sich außer Athem –, to run one's self out of breath; sich müde, sich (die Füße) wund –, to run till one is tired, till one's feet are sore; aus allen Kräften, über Hals und Kopf –, ℂ to run as hard as one can, at one's full speed; seinen Weg, seines Weges –, ○ to go one's way; (Einen) – lassen, to turn out, to turn away, to discard; to let one escape; gelaufen kommen, to come running; davon –, to run away, off; nach Etwas –, to run after, to frequent *or* haunt etc.; Sturm –, [Milit.] to charge with the bayonet, to storm. 2. † to run. Zu sein Verderben –, to run to (one's) ruin; Gefahr –, to run a risk; nach einem Amte –, to sue for, to canvass for an office *or* preferment; nach Reichthümern –, ℂ to run after riches. 3. § to run, to move, to flow. (Dieser Fluß) läuft sehr schnell in das Meer, runs very fast into the sea; (diese Uhr) läuft zu geschwinde, goes too fast; (die Sanduhr) läuft nicht, does not run; das Licht läuft (ab), the candle runs, gutters; (der Schweiß) läuft ihm über das Gesicht, runs down his face; die Augen liefen ihm voll Wasser, his eyes swam in tears, were full of tears, were drowned in tears; ein Schauer lief mir über den Rücken, a cold shivering ran down my back; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns (runs); das Faß läuft, the cask leaks, runs; der Mond läuft um die Erde, the moon turns round the Earth; (das Blut) läuft in den Adern, circulates through the veins; es läuft ein Gerücht, a report is in circulation, is current, is going about; (das Schiff) ist auf den Grund gelaufen, has run aground; [Bäck.] der Teig läuft in die Höhe, the dough (*or* sponge) rises; – (v. der Milch), to curdle; dieses Gebirge läuft von Morgen nach Abend, this chain of mountains runs from east to west. 4. † to run, to be current. (Dieser Wechsel) hat noch einige Zeit zu –, has still some time to run; (der Wechsel) läuft noch, is still in circulation, is still due; –de Rechnung, account current, running account; –de Schulden ꝛc., running debts etc.; –er Preis, current price, market-price; –de Zinsen, current interest; der –de Geldpreis, the course of exchange; die –den Geschäfte, the business of the day, the course of affairs; aufs –de kommen, to get through the arrears of business; das –de Jahr, the current *or* present year; vom 5ten –den Monats, from the fifth of this month, [Handel] from the fifth instant; – wider, zuwider –, to run counter, to be against; es läuft wider die Regeln der Dichtkunst ꝛc., it is contrary to the rules of poetry etc.; da läuft Betrug mit unter, there is some roguery about that, in that; es läuft auf Eins hinaus, that is all the same thing, comes to the same thing. 5. to run up, to approach. Der Rehbock läuft auf das Blatt, [Waidmspr.] the buck comes to the call (noise made by blowing on a leaf); it. –, to rut, to be at heat, s. Läufig sein. – v. a. Erze –, [Min.] to hole and skip, to transport the ore.

Laufen, *n.* (–s) 1. running. Da ging es an ein –, all the world took to their heels, every body ran away, scampered off; ich bin des –s müde, I am tired of running. 2. ⊖ looseness of the bowels.

Läufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. runner; it. – (v. Pferden), runner, racer, courser; – (eines Fürsten), s. Laufer; [Schachsp.] bishop; [Naturg.] a) leather-eater, typograph dermestes. b) crab. c) s. Weidenzeisig. d) the grasshopper. e) spotted cicindela. f) the hunting spider. [Land-

wirthsch.] one year old pig, yearling hog. 2. a) upper millstone, runner. b) – (v. Schlitten), runner. c) (Sand–), hour-glass. d) rope-maker's wheel. e) – (bei Apothekern ꝛc.), muller. f) – (an mathematischen Werkzeugen), cursor, slider. g) [Mar.] fall of a tackle-rope. h) [Bot.] tendril, clasper; *it.* sucker, stolo, shoot 3. the wild hop. 4. [Mus.] volee. 5. lode *or* vein breaking off from another. 6) [Buchdr.] brayer.

Läuferfalk, *m.* honey-buzzard.

Läuferplatz, *m.* fowler's floor when the decoy-bird runs.

Läufervogel, *m.* decoy-bird.

Laufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the running footman (of a prince).

Läuferinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ☹ a gad-about (woman).

Läufig, *adj.* 1. (*in comp.*) running. having a certain direction; z. B. Krumm–, running in a crooked line; s. Beiläufig. Landläufig ꝛc. 2. –, Läufisch, [Waidm.pr.] in heat (as the female of some animals), proud. – sein, to be in heat, in (her) pride. [desertor.

Läufling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fugitive;

Lauft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Läufte) s. Lauf Nr. 4.

Läugbar, *adj.* deniable. — *adv.* deniably. –keit, *f.* the possibility of being denied.

Lauge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] dace.

Lauge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lie, lye; buck. bucking. In – einweichen, to buck, to steep *or* soak in lie; – machen, ansetzen, to make a lie. 2. ± ☹ biting censure, sarcasm, scolding, rating; *it.* loss. (Einen) in einer scharfen – waschen, to censure sharply; er wurde in einer starken – gewaschen, he has lost a great deal.

Laughütte, *f.* hut where alum is obtained by lixiviation.

Laugenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* lixivial, alcaline. –es Salz, alkali *or* alcali.

Laugenasche, *f.* buck-ashes.

Laugenblume, *f.* 1. celtic spikenard. 2. sandy everlasting. 3. may-weed, cotula.

Laugenbütte, *f.* } bucking-tub, buck-
Laugenfaß, *n.* } tub.

Laugenkorb, *m.* bucking-basket.

Laugenkraut, *n.* mountain arnica.

Laugensalz, *n.* alcali. Flüchtige –e, volatile alcalies; feuerbeständige –e, fixed alcalies; mineralische –e, mineral alcalies; Pflanzen–e, vegetable alcalies; mit – schwängern, vermischen, to alcalize.

Laugensalzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* alcaline.

Laugensalzig, *adj.* and *adv.* alcaline. alcaligenous.

Laugenseihe, *f.* strainer.

Laugentopf, *m.* lie-pot, lie-jar.

Laugentuch, *n.* bucking-cloth.

Laugenwäsche, *f.* bucking, washing in lie, buck. [bucking

Laugenwasser, *n.* lie, buck-water.

Laugen, *v. a.* to soak *or* steep in lie, to buck.

Laugenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Laugicht, Laugig } s. Laugenartig.

Läugnen, *v. a.* to deny, to disown, to disclaim, to gainsay, to disavow. Einen Satz, eine Thatsache –, to deny a proposition, a fact; seine eigene Handschrift –, to deny one's own hand-writing; steif und fest –, ♫ to deny flatly; nicht zu –, undeniable, unquestionable; das –, s. Läugnung.

Läugner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a denier, disowner. [negation.

Laugnung, *f.* denial, disavowal.

Laugold, *n.* [Drtl.] tinsel.

Lauheit, s. Lauigkeit.

Lauigkeit, *f.* 1. lukewarmness, tepidity. 2. ± lukewarmness = indifference, coldness, coolness.

Lauine, s. Lauwine.

Laulich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. somewhat tepid, rather lukewarm 2. ± indifferent. lukewarm. –keit, *f.* lukewarmness.

Lauling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a lukewarm, indifferent person.

Laune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) § humor, temper, turn of mind, ☹ cue; *it.* † good humor. good temper. cheerfulness, mirth; *it.* ↓ ill *or* bad humor. cross temper; *it.* whim. freak, caprice, fancy. Eine gleiche –, an even temper; bei – sein, to be in spirits. to be in a good humor; nicht bei – sein, to be out of humor; bei guter, schlechter – sein, to be in a good, bad humor; in eine gute – versetzen, to put in (into a) good humor; –n haben, to be whimsical *or* capricious; eine lustige –, a merry humor, a merry cue; eine bloße –, a mere fancy *or* whim; eine – des Glückes, a freak of fortune; seine – heiterte mich auf, his good humor cheered me up; er schreibt mit vieler –, he writes with a great deal of humor; sie hat heute ihre –, she is in a cross humor to day, ♫ ☹ she's in her tantrums to day.

Launenstück, *n.* [Mus.] a voluntary.

Launenhaft, *adj.* capricious, whimsical, fanciful, humorous. Ein –er Einfall a humorous conceit *or* fancy; ein –er Schriftsteller ꝛc., a humorist. — *adv.* capriciously etc.

Launer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) † a whimsical person.

Launig, *adj.* humorous, witty, fanciful, playful. Ein –er Einfall, a flash of humor. — *adv.* humorously, wittily etc. –keit, *f.* humorousness, fancifulness, quaintness, oddness of conceit.

Launerei, *f.* capricious humor, whimsicalness, whimsicality.

Launisch, *adj.* cross, capricious, humorsome, peevish, ☹ queer. — *adv.* capriciously etc.

Laur, s. Lauer Nr. 1.

Laura, *f.* (–'s, Laurens, der –) Laura.

Laure, *f.* s. Lauer Nr. 2.

Laurentius, *m.* Laurence, Lawrence.

Laurenz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Laurence, Lawrence; s. Lorenz. [rence.

Laurenzfluß, *m.* the (river) St. Lau-

Laurer, *m.* s. Lauerer.

Laurerei, *f.* spying, lurking, watching.

Laus, *f.* (*pl.* Läuse) (*dim.* Läuschen, *n.*) 1. louse. Die fliegende –, winged louse, s. Lausfliege. 2. ± ☹ Sich eine – in den Pelz setzen, to charge one's self with a troublesome person (*or* thing).

Lausbaum, *m.* s. Läusebaum.

Lausbeere, *f.* s. Stachelbeere.

Lausbube ꝛc., s. Lausebube ꝛc.

Lausfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Lauskraut, *n.* s. Läusekraut.

Lausebube, *m.* ☹ lousy *or* scurvy knave, little lousy blackguard *or* urchin.

Lauseding, *n.* ☹ trumpery thing.

Lausegeld, *n.* ☹ vile money; *it.* a trifling sum, a trifle.

Lausegold, *n.* ☹ bad gold.

Lausejunge, *m.* s. Lausebube.

Lausekerl, *m.* ☹ blackguard, rapscallion, rip, mean fellow.

Lausewenzel, *m.* ☹ 1. s. Lausekerl. 2. wretchedly bad tobacco, bad sort of tobacco.

Läusebaum, *m.* s. Heckenkirsche; *it.* s. Elsebeere.

Läusegras, *n.* s. Knöterich.

Läuseholz, *n.* wood of the (bacciferous) alder.

Läusekamm, *m.* small-tooth *or* fine-tooth comb.

Läusekrämer, *m.* ☹ stingy hunks.

Läusekönig, *m.* scorpion-tick.

Läusekorn, *n.* 1. coculus indicus. 2. stinking iris.

Läusekrankheit, *f.* pediculous disease, Herodian disease.

Läusekraut, *n.* 1. louse-wort. 2. hedge-nettle, wood-stachys. 3. yellow rattle. 4. fetid hellebore. 5. lice-bane, staves-acre.

Läusepulver, *n.* lice-powder.

Läusesame, *m.* staves-acre.

Läusesucht, *f.* s. Läusekrankheit

Lausche, *f.* watching, eaves-dropping; lurking-place. Auf der – stehen, to stand lurking. to lie in wait.

Lauschen, *v. n.* † to listen *or* hearken; *it.* ↓ to listen, to lurk, to dodge. Einem Gesange –, to listen to a song; an einer Thüre –, to listen at a door; auf Einen –, to watch any one.

Lauschgarn, } *n.* net for a muse(t).
Lauschnetz, }

Lauschplatz, *m.* } nice place for
Lauschplätzchen, *n.* } listening; *it.* snug corner *or* nook. [slumber.

Lauschen, *v. n.* † to lounge; to

Lauscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † listener, hearkener; *it.* ↓ listener. eaves-dropper.

Lauschig, *adj.* 1. fond of listening *or* prying. 2. snug.

Lausen, *v. n.* to dawdle *or* dally.

Lausen, *v. a.* 1. to clean from lice, to rid of lice. † to louse. Sich –, to clear one's person of lice. 2. ± to fleece. Einem den Beutel –, to cheat any one. –, *v. n.* 1. to get lousy. 2. ± to be niggardly.

Lauser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dawdler, a shilly-shally fellow.

Lauser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a person ridding another of lice, one who destroys *or* removes lice. 2. ± a skin-flint.

Lauserei, *f.* 1. ridding of lice. 2. ± stinginess; *it.* a trumpery thing, a trifle.

Lausig, *adj.* ☹ lazy. — *adv.* lazily.

Lausig, *adj.* ∓ and ± lousy. — *adv.* lousily. **–keit,** *f.* lousiness.

Lausitz, *f.* Lusatia.

Lausitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Lusatian.

Laut, *adj.* 1. loud. Eine –e Stimme, a loud (*or* sonorous) voice; – werden lassen, to shew, reveal *or* discover; to divulge, to spread abroad; –er Buchstabe, a vowel; *it.* –, clamorous, noisy, boisterous; die Hunde sind –, [Waidmspr.] the dogs give tongue, the hounds challenge. 2. ± free, open, bold, public. – werden, to become public. –, *adv.* loudly, aloud etc.; –sprechen, to speak, out (a)loud, loudly; –er sprechen, to speak louder; von Etwas – sprechen, to speak publicly of etc.; – werden, to get wind, to be noised abroad.

Laut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sound; *it.* tone. Er gibt keinen – von sich, läßt keinen – von sich hören, he does not speak (*or* utter) a word; *it.* ℂ he does not write, does not send any letter(s); – geben, [Waidmspr.] to give tongue, to challenge, to open, to bay; [Gramm.] einfacher –, vowel. 2. ± purport, tenor. Briefe Eines –es, letters to the same purport, of the same tenor.

Laut, *prep.* (c. *gen.* and *dat.*) according to, by virtue of, in consequence of, to the purport *or* tenor of. – habender Macht, by virtue of the authority invested in any one.

Lautauen, **Leutauen,** f. Auslenen.

Lautbar, *adj.* 1. audible. 2. notorious, public, divulged, known. Etwas – werden lassen, to make any thing known. — *adv.* audibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* audibleness; publicity, notoriety, notoriousness.

Laute, *f.* (*pl.* –n.) 1. lute. Die – schlagen od. spielen, to play (on) the lute; eine – beziehen, stimmen, to string, tune a lute. 2. the fig-shell.

Lautenbalken, *m.* bridge of a lute.

Lautenbauch, *m.* belly *or* body of a lute.

Lautenblatt, *n.* table of a lute.

Lautenfutter, *n.* lute case.

Lautengriff, *m.* touch of a lute.

Lautenkamm, *m.* button of a lute.

Lautenkasten, *m.* lute case.

Lautenmacher, *m.* lute-maker.

Lautenschlagen, *n.* f. Lautenspiel. *Prov.* Er schickt sich dazu, wie der Esel zum –, he is as fit for it as a pig's mouth for whistling.

Lautenschläger, *m.* f. Lautenspieler.

Lautenspiel, *n.* playing (on) the lute, lute-playing.

Lautenspieler, *m.* lute-player, lutist, luter, lutanist.

Lautensteg, *m* bridge of a lute.

Lautenton, *m.* sound *or* tone of a lute.

Lautenwirbel, *m.* lute-peg.

Lautenzug, *m.* lute-stop, lute-register.

Laute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [bei Färbern] stirrer.

Laute, *f.* [Mar.] lee. In der – sein, to be under the lee (of the shore).

Lauten, *v. n.* 1. to sound; *it.* † to speak, to utter a sound. 2. ± to be of a certain purport, meaning, tenor *or* sense, to † purport, to run, to stand, to sound. Seine Antwort lautete so, his answer ran thus, was to this effect; so lautet der Brief, such (this) is the purport of the letter; die Nachrichten – traurig, it (this) is melancholy news; 'tis sad tidings (indeed); sein Name lautet ꝛc., his name is etc., he is called etc.; wie lautet es, how are things going on? how do matters stand? Es lautet sehr übel, it sounds very ill, makes a very bad impression.

Läuten, *v. a.* and *n.* to ring. Die (mit den) Glocken –, to ring the bells; die Glocken –, the bells ring *or* chime; zu Grabe ꝛc. –, to toll, to knell, to ring the bells for a funeral; festlich –, to ring a merry peal; zur Kirche –, to ring the bells for church; *Prov.* Er hat – hören, aber weiß nicht in welchem Dorfe, he has only imperfectly heard of it. Das –, ringing of the bells.

Laut(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* inn), **Lautenist,** *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lutist, luter, lutanist.

Läutener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † ringer, bell-ringer.

Lauter, *adj.* 1. pure, clear, unmixed (water etc.). 2. ± plain, real, pure, sincere, true, natural, ingenuous, disinterested. — *adv.* 1. purely etc. 2. ± sheer, mere, merely, nothing but. Es ist – Hartnäckigkeit, Eigensinn, it is sheer, mere, downright obstinacy; sie ist – Leben, she is all life, all animation; ich trinke – Wasser, I drink merely water, nothing but water; es sind – gute Freunde, there are none but friends.

Lauter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a sound; a letter; f. Selbstlauter. [bell).

Läuter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ringer (of a

Läuterant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) appellant (from an obscure sentence or decree). [(as above).

Läuterat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) appellee

Läuterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. refiner, purifier; *it.* sugar-refiner. 2. ± reformer.

Lauterkeit, *f.* ∓ and ± purity, pureness, clearness.

Läutern, *v. a.* 1. to purify, to clear, to clarify, to refine *or* fine; – [Branntwein], to rectify; – (einen Wald), to thin; – (bei Kürschnern), to work in water; geläutertes Gold, refined gold. 2. ± to refine, to purify; geläutert wie Gold, tried like gold. — *v. refl.* Sich –, † to clear up (as air). — *v. n.* to traverse a judgment, to appeal (in the Queen's bench), to move for a rule nisi; f. Läuterant.

Läuterfeuer, refining-fire.

Läuterkessel, *m.* a copper for refining. clarifier, second boiler.

Läuterkunst, *f.* the refiner's art, refining, refinement. [(for sulphur).

Läuterofen, *m.* sublimating furnace

Läuterpfanne, *f.* refining-pan.

Läuterstall, *m.* (d. Thierärzt.) diabetes.

Läutertuch, *n.* straining-cloth, strainer, filter.

Läuterung, *f.* purifying, clearing, clarifying, refining *or* fining, purification, clarification. – (des Branntweins), rectification; – (der Sprache), refinement. –, [Rechtsspr.] appellation.

Läuterungspfanne, *f.* Läuterpfanne. [phonic method.

Lautiren, *v. n.* to read after the Lautirmethode, *f.* } – (Art lesen zu Lautirsystem, *n.* } lernen), phonic system *or* method.

Lautlos, *adj.* soundless, noiseless; voiceless, mute. – *adv.* without sound, uttering no sound, noiselessly etc.

Lautlosigkeit, *f.* noiselessness, silence.

Lautner, f. Lautener.

Läutner, f. Läutener.

Lauwine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) avalanche, † snow-slip.

Lava od. Lave, *f.* (*pl.* –ven) lava.

Lavaglas, *n.* hyalite.

Lavastrom, *m.* torrent *or* stream of lava, lava-stream.

Lavendel, *m.* (–s) lavender.

Lavendelblüthe, *f.* lavender-flowers.

Lavendelfläschchen, *n.* lavender-glass.

Lavendelgeist, *m.* spirit, essence, extract of lavender. [lavender.

Lavendelöl, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of

Lavendelwasser, *n.* lavender-water.

Laviren, *v. n.* [Mar.] to tack, * to laveer. In kurzen Zügen –, to run *or* make short tacks.

Lavor, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) washhand-basin (and sometimes the jug with it).

Lawine, *f.* f. Lauwine.

Lawsonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] alcanna.

Laxanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } f. Laxir.
Laxativ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) }

Laxir, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) laxative, aperient, an opening medicine, a purge.

Laxirfisch, *m.* cackerel.

Laxirmittel, } *n.* f. Laxir.
Laxirtränkchen, }

Laxiren, *v. a.* to purge. — *v. n* to take an aperient, a purge, an opening medicine; *it.* to loosen the belly; to evacuate the bowels.

Laye, *m.* f. Laie.

Lazareth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lazaret, lazaretto, hospital, infirmary.

Lazerole, (Lazarole) *f.* (*pl.* –n) azarole, Neapolitan medlar.

Lazerolbaum, *m.* azarole, parsley-leaved hawthorn.

Lazzaroni, *m. pl.* Lazzaroni.

Leben, *v. n.* 1. to live; to be alive. Auf einem großen Fuße, vornehm –, to live in great *or* good style; auf dem Lande –, to live in the country; lebe wohl! – Sie wohl! farewell! adieu! in den Tag hinein –, to live at random; auf einem guten Fuße mit ꝛc. –, ℂ to live on a good footing (*or* understanding) with etc.; übel, gut mit einander –, to live ill, well together; er, sie weiß zu –, he, she knows how to live, how to behave, he *or* she is well-bred; ich lebe der Hoffnung ꝛc., I live in the hope etc., I am in hopes etc.; er lebt sich, für sich selbst, he lives by himself; (diese Pflanze) lebt nicht sehr lang, does not live very long; wie lang hat er gelebt? how long has he lived? wenn er noch lebt, if he be yet living; still alive; es lebe der König! long live the king! so wahr ich lebe, as

sure as I am here, as true as I am alive; so wahr Gott lebt! as sure as God is in Heaven! by the living God! er ist sein Vater, wie er leibt und lebt, he is the image of his father, he is his father all over; die –den und die Todten, the quick and the dead; der Todte bietet dem –den die Hand, [Rechtsspr.] the heir at law inherits of course; – und – lassen, *Prov.* to live and let live; – (*c. dat.*) einer Sache –, to devote one's self to, to live for. 2. ‡ to live. –des (od. lebendiges) Wasser, living water, spring-water; sein Ruhm wird ewig –, his glory will live for ever; eine –de Sprache, a living (*or* modern) language. 3. – von ꝛc., to live (up)on *or* off, to feed on, to subsist. Ich habe zu –, I have a competency, I have enough to live (up)on; er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; man muß doch –, man will doch gelebt haben, a person must live; dort ist es theuer zu –, it is dear living there. -- *v. a.* ‡ to live. Ein trauriges Leben –, to live a melancholy life, to lead a sad existence.

Leben, *n.* (–s) 1. life (*pl.* lives). Das – der Apostel ꝛc., the lives of the Apostles etc.; noch bei –, am – sein, to be still alive; um's – kommen, to lose one's life; ein zähes – haben, ○ to have nine lives, as many lives as a cat; nach dem – malen, to paint from life; im täglichen –, in daily life, in every day life; nach dem – trachten, stehen, to make an attempt on any one's life; um's – bringen, das – nehmen, des –s berauben, to take life away, to kill *or* destroy, to deprive of life, to make away with; bei Leib und –, [Rechtsspr.] upon pain of death; vom – zum Tode bringen (Verbrecher), to put to death, to execute; mit dem – davon kommen, to escape alive; sein – lassen, to die, to quit this life; auf – und Tod, at the peril of life, for life and death; for ever; mein – hängt davon ab, es gilt mein –, my life is at stake; das Tanzen ꝛc. ist mein –, ☾ dancing etc. is my delight; für sein ꝛc. – gern essen, to be excessively fond of (fruit etc.); für sein – gern thun, to be very fond of doing etc.; sie machte mir das – sauer, she made my life a burden to me; ich kann es um's – nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; Zeit meines –s werde ich ꝛc., all my life time, as long as I live I shall etc.; hätte ich tausend –, ich ꝛc., had I a thousand lives, I etc. 2. ‡ a) life, animation, vivacity, activity, fire, spirits. Diese Bildsäule hat viel –, this statue has a great deal of life in it; voll(er) –, full of life, – geben, to animate; er ist lauter –, es ist lauter – an ihm, he is all life, all vivacity. b) life, way of living. Ein fröhliches, ein elendes – führen, to live *or* lead a merry, a wretched life. c) the quick, life. Bis auf's – schneiden, to cut to the quick; auf's – gehen, drängen, to cut, touch *or* go to the quick (as a speech etc.); das – eines Steines, the heart of a stone. d) Mein –! my live! my love! – meines –s, life of my life.

Leblos, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate, heavy, dull. — *adv.* lifelessly etc.

Leblosigkeit, *f.* lifelessness, inanimation, dullness, heaviness.

Lebsucht, *f.* 1. yearning *or* longing after life. 2. [Örtl.] sustenance.

Lebtage, *pl.* ☾ 1. all one's days; always; Sein, mein ꝛc. – daran denken, to think of it all one's, my etc life. 2. s. Lebtagsrecht.

Lebtagsrecht, *n.* [Örtl.] usufruct.

Lebzeit, *f.* (gewöhnlich im *pl.* –en) lifetime. Bei od. zu meinen –en, in my lifetime.

Lebehoch, *n.* cheer, cheering.

Lebekraut, *n.* lichen.

Lebemensch, *m.* a man enjoying life,

Lebemann, a hard liver.

Lebetage, *pl.* s. Lebtage.

Lebengeber, } *m.* ‡ one who im-

Lebenerwecker, } parts *or* gives life, one who animates.

Lebenlang, *n.* duration *or* space of life, whole life, lifetime.

Lebenleer, *adj.* lifeless, dead.

Lebenlos, *adj.* s. Leblos.

Lebensabend, *m.* ‡ evening *or* eve of life.

Lebensalter, *n.* stage of life, age. Die verschiedenen –, the different ages.

Lebensart, *f.* 1. way, mode *or* manner of living, life. Eine sonderbare –, a strange, an odd life. 2. trade; *it.* profession. 3. good manners, † manners; *it.* behaviour, conduct. Er hat –, he has good breeding, he is well bred; ohne –, ill-bred, without any (of no) breeding.

Lebensassekuranz, *f.* life-insurance; s. Lebensversicherung.

Lebensbahn, *f.* career, course, path of life.

Lebensbalsam, *m.* restorative balsam.

Lebensbaum, *m.* thuia, tree of life, arbor vitae. –cypresse, *f.* white cedar, the evergreen American cypress.

Lebensbedingung, *f.* condition essential to living, means of life.

Lebensbedürfnisse, *n. pl.* necessaries of life, provisions.

Lebensbequemlichkeit, *f.* convenience of life.

Lebensbeschreiber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) biographer.

Lebensbeschreibung, *f.* biography; *it.* (written) life.

Lebensbesserung, *f.* reformation.

Lebensblüthe, *f.* flower of one(s age *or* life, prime of life.

Lebensbuch, *n.* the book of life.

Lebensbühne, *f.* stage of life, mortal life.

Lebensdauer, *f.* duration of life. Die lange –, longevity.

Lebenseiche, *f.* live-oak (of Virginia)

Lebensende, *n.* end of life.

Lebensengel, *m.* the angel *or* genius of life.

Lebensfaden, *m.* thread of life.

Lebensfähig, *adj.* vital. — *adv.* vitally.

Lebensflamme, *f.* 1. flame of life, vital flame. 2. element of life.

Lebensfreude, *f.* pleasure, joy of life.

Lebensfrieden, *m.* peace of life.

Lebensfrische, *f.* freshness, prime of life.

Lebensfroh, *adj.* happy.

Lebensfülle, *f.* vigor of life, fullness of life, plenitude of existence.

Lebensfunke(n), *m.* spark of life, vital spark.

Lebensgang, *m.* 1. vital functions, process *or* economy of life, the animal economy. 2. changes *or* vicissitudes of life, career, life, fate.

Lebensgefahr, *f.* danger *or* hazard of life, peril of one's life.

Lebensgefährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* dangerous to life, with danger of life, perilous.

Lebensgefährte, *m.* } companion

Lebensgefährtinn, *f.* } for, in *or* of life; ↓ yoke-fellow; one's better half.

Lebensgeist, *m.* 1. principle *or* spirit of life. 2. any vivifying cordial *or* spirit.

Lebensgeister, *pl.* animal spirits, vital spirits.

Lebensgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ssinn) s. Lebensgefährte.

Lebensgenuß, *m.* enjoyment of life.

Lebensgeschichte, *f.* history of (any) one's life; *it.* s. Lebensbeschreibung.

Lebensgestalt, *f.* shape *or* form as in life. Ein Bild in –, a full-length picture, a likeness as large as life.

Lebensglück, *n.* happiness (of life).

Lebensglut, *f.* vital flame.

Lebensgöttinnen, *pl.* the Fates, the destinies; s. Parzen.

Lebensgroß, *adj.* and *adv.* large as life, full-sized, (of) full length.

Lebensgröße, *f.* full size *or* length. Sich in – malen lassen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life).

Lebensgüter, *pl.* goods, good things, blessings of this life.

Lebenshabe, *f.* s. Lebensgüter.

Lebenshaß, *m.* hatred of life.

Lebenshauch, *m.* 1. breath of life; *it.* life. Der letzte –, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh; den letzten – empfangen, to close the eyes (of one's father etc.). 2. vivifying *or* quickening breath.

Lebensholz, *n.* lignum vitae, sacred [guaiacum.

Lebensjahr, *n.* year of (one's) life.

Lebensklugheit, *f.* worldly prudence.

Lebenskraft, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers, vital energies, vigour.

Lebenskräftig, *adj.* vigorous. — *adv.* vigorously.

Lebenslang, *adj.* and *adv.* all one's life, for life, always. Auf –, for life, forever. –e Abneigung, aversion lasting all one's life.

Lebenslänge, *f.* length of life; *it.* period *or* duration of life.

Lebenslänglich, *adj.* and *adv.* during life, for life, through life. –er Gnadengehalt, pension for life.

Lebenslauf, *m.* 1. course *or* career of life. 2. biography, life.

Lebenslehre, *f.* 1. zoonomy, biology. 2. art of preserving *or* prolonging life. 3. rule *or* precept of life.

Lebensleitung, *f.* direction of life.

Lebenslicht, *n.* ☾ flame *or* lamp of life. Einem das – ausblasen, to kill any one.

Lebenslinie, *f.* line of life (in the hand).

Lebensluft, *f.* vital air; oxygen(-gas).

Lebenslust, *f.* 1. pleasure in life, enjoyment of *or* zest for life. 2. love of life.

Lebenslustig, *adj.* and *adv.* jovial, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life.

Lebensmai, *m.* ♀ youth.

Lebensmittel, *n.* means of existence, necessaries of life, food; –, *pl.* victuals, provisions. Mit –n versehen, to victual.

Lebensmorgen, *m.* ☽ morning of life.

Lebensmüde, *adj.* and *adv.* weary *or* sick of life.

Lebensnothdurft, *f.* the (common) necessaries, necessities of life.

Lebensöl, *n.* ♀ oil of life.

Lebensordnung, *f.* 1. regulation for living, of life. 2. diet, regimen.

Lebenspfad, *m.* path of life.

Lebenspflicht, *f.* duty of life, practical duty.

Lebensplan, *m.* plan of life.

Lebensproceß, *m.* process of life, animal economy.

Lebensquell, *m.* –, –e, *f.* ♀ spring *or* source of life, fount of life.

Lebensregel, *f.* maxim of *or* in life, rule of life.

Lebensreich, *adj.* and *adv.* full of life, of animal spirits, of energy.

Lebensreise, *f.* journey through life, life.

Lebensreiz, *m.* charm of life.

Lebensrente, *f.* (life-)annuity.

Lebensruhe, *f.* tranquillity of life.

Lebenssaft, *m.* animal juice *or* spirit; [Anat.] vital humor.

Lebenssatt, *adj.* and *adv.* tired of, disgusted with life.

Lebensstoff, *m.* element of life, supporter of life; [Scheidek.] oxygen(-gas).

Lebensstrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain *or* penalty of death. Bei –, under (on) pain of death.

Lebensstraße, *f.* road of life.

Lebenstag, *m.* day of life; ſ. Lebstage.

Lebensthätigkeit, *f.* activity.

Lebenstheile, *m. pl.* vitals.

Lebenstiefe, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul. In allen –n erzittern, to tremble to the inmost soul.

Lebensüberdruß, *m.* satiety *or* weariness of life.

Lebensumstand, *m.* circumstance of *or* in one's life; *it.* an anecdote.

Lebensunterhalt, *m.* livelihood, living, subsistence. Sein – verdienen, to gain one's living, to earn one's livelihood.

Lebensverlängerung, *f.* prolongation of life. –skunſt, *f.* art of prolonging life, of producing longevity, macrobiotics.

Lebensvermögen, *n.* vital faculty.

Lebensverſicherung, *f.* life-insurance, life-assurance. –sanſtalt, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* -assurance-) office. –sgeſellſchaft, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* -assurance-)company.

Lebensvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of life, buoyant with life.

Lebenswandel, *m.* course of life, conduct. Ein untadelhafter –, an irreproachable life.

Lebenswärme, *f.* vital warmth *or* heat.

Lebenswaſſer, *n.* enlivening *or* vivifying water; aqua vitae, any strong water, a cordial, spirit(s).

Lebensweg, *m.* 1. way through life, path of life. 2. [Anat.] vital conduit *or* passage.

Lebensweiſe, *f.* manner *or* mode of living, way of life.

Lebensweisheit, *f.* 1. worldly wisdom. 2. zoonomy, biology.

Lebenswierig, ſ. Lebenslänglich.

Lebenszeichen, *n.* sign of life.

Lebenszeit, *f.* time *or* duration of life, lifetime. Auf –, for life.

Lebensziel, *n.* 1. end of life. 2. aim *or* goal of life (that one wishes to attain).

Lebenszweck, *m.* 1. the object, end, aim of (all) one's life; *it.* ſ. Lebensziel Nr. 2.

Lebend, ſ. Lebendig.

Lebendig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. living, alive. Er iſt noch –, he is still alive *or* living; – begraben, buried alive; –es Fleiſch, the quick; keine –e Seele kam mir entgegen, not a soul, not a living creature came to meet me; ich habe fünf –e Kinder, I have five children living; eine –e Hecke, a quickset-hedge, a live hedge; –es Waſſer, running *or* living water, spring-water; –er Kalk, quicklime; –er Tag, the living day; –er Schwefel, natural, brimstone, native sulphur; –e Werke, [Mar.] quick works (of a ship; the parts under water); der –e Zehnte, [Rechtsſpr.] mixed tithes, tithes of beasts; die –en und die Todten, the quick (*or* living) and the dead; – machen, to vivify, to quicken; wieder – werden, to come to life again. 2. ± living, lively, quick, strong, vivifying *or* quickening; –er Glaube, lively faith; –er Beweis, convincing (*it.* living) proof; –e (oder lebende) Sprache, living *or* modern language. –keit, *f.* being alive; quickness, liveliness, vivacity.

Lebendigmachung, *f.* vivification, quickening, vivifying.

Leber, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. [Anat.] liver. Zur – gehörig, hepatic. 2. ± ℂ Frei von der – weg reden, ſprechen, to speak out roundly, frankly. 2. [Scheidek.] hepar, liver.

Leberader, *f.* hepatic vein; ſ. Leberſchlagader.

Leberaloe, *f.* common *or* Barbadoes aloe.

Leberbalſam, *m.* [Bot.] maudlin.

Leberband, *n.* ligament of the liver.

Leberbeſchwerde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) liver-complaint; ſ. Leberkrankheit.

Leberblume, *f.* 1. (weiße) grass of Parnassus. 2. noble liverwort, hepatica.

Leberblutader, *f.* hepatic vein.

Leberbrachſen, *m.* ſ. Leberfiſch.

Leberbrand, *m.* [Thierarzen.] inflammation of the liver.

Leberbraun, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-colored.

Leberbruch, *m.* hepatocele.

Leberdiſtel, *f.* 1. common sow-thistle. 2. prickly lettuce. 3. wild endive. 4. strong-scented lettuce.

Leberdrüſe, *f.* hepatic gland.

Leberegel, *m.* the fluke; ſ. Schafegel.

Leberentzündung, *f.* hepatitis, inflammation of the liver.

Lebererz, *n.* hepatic copper-ore; *it.* hepatic mercurial ore.

Leberfarbe, *f.* liver-color.

Leberfarben, **Leberfarbig**, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. liver-colored. 2. ± yellowish, jaundiced.

Leberfiſch, *m.* the tenthris chaetodon.

Leberflechte, *f.* ſ. Lebergeflecht.

Leberflecken, *m.* mole (on the skin), liver-spot, lentigo.

Leberfluß, *m.* hepatic flux.

Leberfuchs, *m.* dark chestnut-horse.

Lebergang, **Lebergallengang**, *m.* hepatic duct.

Lebergeflecht, *n.* hepatic plexus.

Leberhaut, *f.* 1. tunic of the liver. 2. ± a yellowish brown *or* dun-coloured skin.

Leberkies, *m.* hepatic pyrite(s).

Leberklee, *m.* 1. noble liverwort, hepatica. 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil.

Leberklette, *f.* agrimony, liverwort.

Leberkrank, *adj.* and *adv.* having a liver-complaint, having a disordered *or* diseased liver.

Leberkrankheit, *f.* liver-complaint.

Leberkraut, *n.* liver-wort; ſ. Leberbalſam, Leberblume, Leberklee Nr. 1.

Leberlappen, *m.* lobe of the liver.

Lebermilzader, *f.* basilic vein.

Lebermittel, *n.* remedy for liver-complaints.

Lebermoos, *n.* water-liverwort.

Leberopal, *m.* minilite.

Leberraute, *f.* moon-wort, lunary.

Leberreim, *m.* dogg(e)rel verse *or* rhyme. –e (*pl.*), doggerel etc.

Leberſchlag, *m.* hepatic mercurial ore. –ader, *f.* hepatic artery.

Leberſchwamm, *m.* liver-agaric.

Leberſpath, *m.* hepatic spar.

Leberſtein, *m.* hepatite, liverstone.

Leberſtock, *m.* ſ. Liebſtöckel.

Leberſucht, *f.* liver-disease; ſ. Leberkrankheit.

Leberſüchtig, *adj.* having a diseased liver; ſ. Leberkrank.

Leberthran, *n.* liver-oil, hepatic oil (of the cod-fish etc.)

Leberverhärtung, *f.* scirrhus in the liver.

Leberverſtopfung, *f.* obstruction of the liver.

Leberwahrſagerei, *f.* hepatoscopy.

Leberwurm, *m.* any liver-worm.

Leberwurſt, *f.* liver-sausage, a fagot.

Leberzergliederung, *f.* hepatotomy.

Lebern, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to coagulate.

Lebewohl, *n.* (–s) farewell, adieu, good bye, parting word. Einem – ſagen, to bid one farewell.

Lebhaft, *adj.* lively, vivacious, sprightly, active, bright, sparkling, animated, quick, gay, merry, warm. –e Augen, bright eyes; –er Blick, piercing look;

–er Schmerz, smart pain; –er Angriff, a brisk attack; ein –er Verſtand, a quick understanding; ein –es Gefecht, a smart fight; eine –e Schilderung, a lively description. — *adv.* in a lively etc. manner, warmly. – fühlen, empfinden, to feel sensibly. –igkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, animation, briskness, smartness, quickness, sprightliness, warmth, warmness.

Lebhonig, *m.* (–s) common honey.

Lebkuchen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gingerbread.

Lebkuchenbäcker, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Lebküchler, } gingerbread-baker.

Lechzen, *v. n.* 1. to gape, to leak, to be chapped from dryness *or* drought. 2. to be parched with thirst. 3. ± to pant *or* languish for, to thirst. Nach Blut ꝛc. –, to thirst after *or* for blood etc.

Leck, *adj.* and *adv.* leaky. –es Schiff, leaky ship; – ſein, werden, to leak.

Leck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) leak. Einen – bekommen, [Mar.] to spring a leak.

Leckaſie, *f.* [Mar.] –, Leckage, *f.* leakage (damage to goods in the hold).

Lecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ſ. Leck. 2. trough from which cattle are made to lick salt; ſ. Salzlecke.

Lecken, *v. a.* 1. to lick. Eine Wunde –, to lick a wound; an den Fingern –, to lick one's fingers. 2. ⊖ ſ. Küſſen.

Leckhaus, *n.* house *or* barn and where sheep have salt to lick.

Lecken, *v. n.* 1. to leak. Ein Schiff, Faß leckt, a ship, cask leaks. 2. to run, to gutter, to trickle. Das Licht leckt, the candle runs. — *v. n.* ſ. Läcken.

Leckfaß, *n.* (–fäßchen, *n.*) tub *or* bowl for catching any leakage (of a cask etc.).

Leckhaus, *n.* [Salzw.] drying-house, building for graduation; ſ. Gradirhaus.

Leckhonig, *m.* honey-droppings.

Leckwein, *m.* wine from grape-juice, that has oozed spontaneously from over-ripe grapes, wine-droppings.

Leckwerk, *n.* [in Salzſiedereien] pipe with strainer for the brine to drip.

Lecker, *adj.* 1. delicate nice, dainty. –er Biſſen, tit- (*or* † tid-)bit. 2. sweet-toothed, dainty-mouthed, nice, lickerish, squeamish. –er Gaumen, Geſchmack ꝛc., a dainty palate, nice taste etc. — *adv.* daintily etc.

Leckerbiſſen, *m.* (–bißchen, *n.*) tit- (*or* † tid-)bit, dainty, dainty-bit, choice *or* prime morsel.

Leckereſſen, *n.* a dainty (-dish); *it.* ○ ☾ a luxurious repast, ☾ capital feeding *or* feed.

Leckergericht, *n.* dainty-dish.

Leckermaul, *n.* (*dim.* –mäulchen, *n.*) 1. dainty mouth. 2. sweet-toothed *or* dainty person.

Leckerſpeiſe, *f.* ſ. Leckergericht.

Leckerwerk, *n.* dainties.

Leckerzahn, *m.* ☾ a sweet tooth; ſ. Leckermaul.

Lecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. licker; *it.* ○ kisser, ⊖ slobberer. 2. a sweet-tooth; *it.* tongue (as an instrument for licking), 3. ± a) ⊖ taste, palate. b) blade, fop, spark. c) ninny-hammer, greenhorn.

Leckerei, *f.* 1. licking; *it.* ⊖ kissing, ⊖ beslobbering, bussing. 2. daintiness, delicacy, niceness, lickerishness. 3. dainty, tit-bit († tid-bit).

Leckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty; ſ. Lecker (*adj.*). –igkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness. [etc.).

Leckerheit, *f.* delicacy (of any food

Leckerig, ſ. Lecker (*adj.*). –keit, *f.* ſ. Leckerei Nr. 2.

Leckern, *v. n.* ☾ 1. to be lickerish, dainty *or* nice. 2. Nach Etwas –, to long for etc.

Lection, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lesson. 2. ± ☾ reprimand, lesson.

Lector, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) teacher, language-master.

Lectüre, *f.* reading.

Leder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. leather. 2. ○ ☾↓ scabbard, sheath. Vom – ziehen, to draw (the sword). 3. ○ the hide, i. e. the skin. Einem das – gerben, to curry one's hide *or* skin, to give one a sound drubbing, to tan one's hide.

Lederabfall, *m.* leather-cuttings, parings and shavings.

Lederapfel, *m.* grey rennet, leather-coat (apple).

Lederarbeit, *f.* work in leather.

Lederarbeiter, *m.* workman in leather.

Lederartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like leather, leathery; tough; [Bot. ꝛc.] coriaceous. –keit, *f.* toughness.

Lederband, *m.* leather-binding, leather-cover. — *n.* (leather-)thong, leather-strap.

Lederbereiter, *m.* leather-dresser.

Lederbereitung, *f.* currying *or* dressing of leather.

Lederbeutel, *m.* leather-bag, leather-purse.

Lederbock, *m.* tanner's horse *or* leg.

Lederbraun, *adj.* tawny.

Lederdrucker, *m.* printer on leather.

Lederfabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of leather.

Lederfarbe, *f.* 1. leather-color. 2. die for leather.

Lederfarben, } *adj.* leather-colored;
Lederfarbig, } ſ. Lederbraun.

Lederfärber, *m.* dyer of leather, leather-dyer.

Ledergras, *n.* conferva.

Ledergrube, *f.* lime-pit (of the currier).

Lederhandel, *m.* leather-trade.

Lederhändler, *m.* dealer in leather, leather-seller.

Lederhandlung, *f.* leather-trade; *it.* shop where leather is sold.

Lederhandſchuh, *m.* leather-glove.

Lederhart, *adj.* hard as leather.

Lederharz, *n.* India(n) rubber; ſ. Federharz.

Lederhaut, *f.* thick skin, a hide.

Lederholz, *n.* marsh-dircaea, leather-wood.

Lederhoſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) leather-breeches.

Lederkalk, *m.* ſ. Bitterkalk.

Lederkoralle, *f.* coriaceous milleflore.

Lederleim, *m.* size *or* glue made from leather-cuttings.

Lederleinwand, *f.* } dowlas.
Lederlinnen, *n.* }

Lederſchwamm, *m.* black-stalk agaric.

Lederſchwärze, *f.* currier's black.

Lederſtreif(en), *m.* strip, strap of leather, leather-strap.

Lederweich, *adj.* and *adv.* soft *or* pliant as leather. Einen – ſchlagen, ⊖ to tan, leather *or* curry any one's hide well, to beat one into a jelly.

Lederwerk, *n.* leather-work; articles of *or* in leather. [aceous.

Lederzäh, *adj.* tough as leather, cori

Lederzucker, *m.* marsh-mallow paste (a kind of lozenge).

Lederer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Lederbereiter, Lederfabrikant.

Ledern, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. leathern, (of) leather. 2. ±☾↓ a) dull, leather-headed, stiff. b) insipid, silly.

Ledern, *v. a.* 1. to furnish etc. with leather. 2. ± ○ to leather, to drub.

Ledig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. empty, unoccupied. 2. ± a) unmarried, single. Ein –er Herr, a single gentleman, a bachelor; ein –es Frauenzimmer, a single lady, a spinster; der –e Stand, unmarried state, celibacy, single life; ☾ single blessedness. b) free, loose; *it.* innocent; *it.* free of any guild *or* trade. – ſprechen, [Rechtsſpr.] to acquit; – laſſen, to let go. c) idle, unemployed. Eine –e Stunde, a spare *or* leisure hour. d) vacant, void, not disposed of, not filled up. Eine –e Stelle, a vacant place, a vacancy. e) pure, unmixed, unadulterated. f) destitute. — *adv.* singly etc

Lediggang ꝛc., ſ. Müßiggang ꝛc.

Ledigloſſung, *f.* ſ. Loslaſſung.

Ledigmann, *m.* liege-man.

Ledigſprechung, *f.* acquittal; *it.* granting any one the freedom of a guild *or* company.

Ledigen, *v. a.* to free, to set at liberty, to acquit.

Ledigkeit, *f.* celibacy. ☾ single-blessedness.

Lediglich, *adv.* solely, merely, purely, entirely.

Lee, *n.* [Mar.] lee. In dem – od. – abwärts liegen, to be *or* lie to the leeward in the lee; in – fallen, to fall to leeward to come by the lee, to make lee-way.

Leebord, *n.* larboard.

Leeſegel, *n.* drabbler, studding-sail.

Leewärts, *adv.* leeward.

Leede, ſ. Lehde.

Leene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a wild sow; Bache.

Leene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the Norway maple

Leer, *adj.* 1. empty, unoccupied, vacant, bare; –er Platz, Raum, empty place, space; –er Raum, [Phyſ.] vacuum; – Papier, blank (paper); (eine Zeile) – laſſen, to leave in blank; ein –er Kopf, addle brains; – machen, to empty; – werden, become empty; –e Platte, blank plate (for engraving upon); –es Stroh, threshed straw; –es Stroh dreſchen, ± to do a useless thing; – ausgehen, to get nothing, mit –en Händen, empty-handed. 2. ± empty, vain, nonsensical, disappointed, empt

handed. –e Hoffnung, vain *or* fond hope; –e Träume, idle dreams; –e (freie) Stunden, leisure *or* spare hours.

Leerbecher, *m.* (in Papiermühlen) bowl etc. for baling out the pulp.

Leerdarm, *m.* [Anat.] the jejunum.

Leerkopf, *m.* addle-brained *or* empty-headed fellow, * lackwit.

Leerköpfig, *adj.* and *adv.* empty-headed, addle-brained.

Leer, *n.* (–es) ⚲ void.

Leerbaum, *m.* –, **Leertanne**, *f.* larch-tree; s. Lerchenbaum.

Leere, *f.* 1. emptiness, void, vacuum, vacuity. 2. ± void, vacuity.

Leeren, *v. a.* to empty, to void, to evacuate, to clear.

Leerheit, *f.* ⚲ and ± emptiness, vacuity, void.

Lefze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lip (of an animal); *it.* of. Lippe. 2. ± lip, edge, border, orifice. – (an Orgelpfeifen), languet, lip

Lefzen(e)nblatt, *n.* [Conch.] the knitted camaca. [lar muscle.

Lefzenmäuschen, *n.* [Anat.] orbicu-

Lefzenschnecke, *f.* nerita.

Legal, *adj.* legal, lawful. — *adv.* legally etc. [lization.

Legalisation, *f.* legalizing, legal-

Legalisiren, *v. a.* to legalize.

Legalität, *f.* legality.

Legat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] legacy. Ein bedingtes –, a contingent legacy. [legate.

Legat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (the Pope's)

Legatar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) legatee, legatary. [legator.

Legatenmacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Legation, *f.* legation.

Legationsrath, *m.* counselor of legation. [legation.

Legationssekretär, *m.* secretary of

Legel, s. Lägel.

Legen, *v. a.* to lay, to put, to place, to deposit. Bei Seite –, to lay *or* put aside, to lay by; besonders –, to put asunder, to place separately; einen Fußboden –, to lay planks, to floor; Schlingen, Fallstricke –, to lay snares; in's Bett –, to put to bed; an die Luft ꝛc. –, to expose to the air etc.; Wein ꝛc. in den Keller –, to lay in wine etc.; Soldaten Einem in das Haus –, to billet *or* quarter soldiers on any one; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out at (*or* to) interest; der Regen hat das Getreide gelegt, the rain has lodged the corn; Eier –, to lay eggs; an den Tag –, to make known; Einem Etwas nahe –, to give a hint to etc., to give to understand; Einem Etwas in den Weg –, to cast a stumbling-block in one's way; Hand – an ꝛc., to lay hands on etc.; in Asche –, to burn down; die Hand auf den Mund –, to observe silence; Einem die Worte in den Mund –, to suggest to one the words, to prompt. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down; to take to one's bed; *it.* to subside, to abate, to be laid *or* allayed. Sich zu Bette –, to go to bed; sich auf die faule Seite –, to grow lazy, sluggish; sich – (vom Sturme ꝛc.), to abate, to cease; sich – auf ꝛc., to apply one's self to; to study; to give one's self up to, to addict one's self to; to have recourse to; sich darein –, sich ins Mittel –, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate. — *v. n.* [Mar.] Nach Norden zu –, to make the north; von dem Ufer –, to make off shore.

Legangel, *f.* trimmer-hook, night-line.

Legbrief, *m.* copy *or* duplicate of a sentence.

Legfohre, *f.* mountain-pine.

Leghenne, *f.* s. Legehenne.

Legreuse, *f.* bow-net.

Legebüchse, *f.* spring-gun.

Legefeuer, *n.* running fire.

Legegeld, *n.* price of admission; [Rechtsspr.] fees.

Legehenne, *f.* / **Legehuhn**, *n.* } laying hen, a layer.

Legeschuß, *m.* shot from a spring-gun.

Legestachel, *m.* sting *or* ovipositor (of an ichneumon-fly etc.).

Legestadt, *f.* town serving as a depot for goods; emporium.

Legetisch, *m.* [Örtl.] counter.

Legezeit, *f.* laying-season (of birds).

Legende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) legend. –nbuch, *n.* legendary, a book of legends. –nschmied, *m.* ↓ legendary.

Leger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who lays *or* puts down etc.; (in Papierm.) coucher. 2. [Mar.] s. Legger, Wasserleger. –wall, *m.* lee-shore.

Legger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] 1. gang-board (of a boat). 2. (fresh) water-cask.

Legion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ⚲ and ± legion.

Legionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) legionary (soldier); *it.* (Ehren)– a member of the Legion of Honor. [queath.

Legiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to be-

Legiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to alloy (gold *or* silver).

Legirung, *f.* ⚲ bequeathing.

Legirung, *f.* alloying, alloyage.

Legitim, *adj.* lawful, legitimate. — *adv.* legitimately etc.

Legitimation, *f.* legitimation; *it.* evidence, proof.

Legitimiren, *v. a.* to legitimate. Das –, legitimation.

Legitimität, *f.* legitimacy.

Leguan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) iguana, guana. [land.

Lehde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barren tract, waste

Lehen, (Lehn) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fee, feud, fief, feoff, feod. feudal tenure. Als – besitzen, zu – tragen, to hold in fee; das unbedingte, freie – (Freilehen), fee simple, fee absolute; das bedingte –, fee tail, fee conditional; ein – verwirken, to forfeit a fief; zu – geben, to enfeoff, invest with; ein – muthen, sinnen, to sue for feoffing. — *f.* enfeoffment, investiture, feudal possession *or* tenure. Die – suchen, to demand the investiture; die – empfangen, to be invested with a fief.

Leh(e)nbauer, *m.* holder of a fee-farm.

Leh(e)nbekenntniß, *n.* / **Leh(e)nbrief**, *m.* } deed of enfeoffment, bill of feoffment.

Leh(e)nbuch, *n.* (*or* **Lehnsbuch**) register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs. Das alte englische –, doom's-day book.

Leh(e)ndienst, *m.* feudal service, sergeantry, vassalage; escuage *or* scutage.

Leh(e)nerbe, *m.* successor to a feoff; s. Lehenserbe. — *n.* hereditary feoff.

Leh(e)nfähig, *adj.* s. Lehensfähig.

Leh(e)nfall, *m.* vacancy *or* escheat of a feudal tenure.

Leh(e)nfeld, *n.* field held in fee.

Leh(e)nfischer, *m.* owner of a fishery in fee.

Leh(e)nfrau, *f.* (*or* **Lehensfrau**) 1. lady paramount. 2. feodatory woman.

Leh(e)nfrei, *adj.* allodial. – machen (ein Gut), to pass away in mort-main.

Leh(e)ngeld, *n.* quit-money, fine (paid to the Lord Paramount etc.).

Leh(e)ngericht, *n.* s. Lehenhof Nr. 1.

Leh(e)ngesetz, *n.* feudal law. –buch, *n.* feudal code.

Leh(e)ngroschen, *m.* s. Lehengeld.

Leh(e)ngut, *n.* estate in fee. Ein freies –, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee. [lord, liege-lord.

Leh(e)nherr, *m.* (**Lehensherr**) feudal

Leh(e)nherrschaft, *f.* **Lehensherrschaft**) 1. (*it.* **Lehensherrlichkeit**) power etc. of a liege-lord. 2. s. Lehenherr, Lehenfrau.

Leh(e)nherrschaftlich, s. Lehenherrlich.

Leh(e)nhof, *m.* 1. court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court for cases of feudal tenure, court-leet. 2. fee-farm.

Leh(e)nkammer, *f.* s. Lehenhof Nr. 1.

Leh(e)nmann, *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, vassal, liege-man, feudatary. **Lehenleute** (*pl.*), liege-people, lieges.

Leh(e)npropst, *m.* president of a feudal court (of judicature); provost of a court of fees.

Leh(e)nrecht, *n.* 1. feudal law. 2. feudal right; right of granting a fee.

Leh(e)nrechtskundige, *m.* feudist.

Leh(e)nregal, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service.

Leh(e)nregister, *n.* s. Lehenbuch.

Leh(e)nrichter, *m.* judge of a feudal court; *it.* a judge who holds his office in feoff.

Leh(e)nrührig, *adj.* s. Lehenbar.

Leh(e)nsache, *f.* feudal affair.

Leh(e)nsband, *n.* / **Leh(e)nsverbindung**, *f.* } feudality.

Leh(e)nsbekenntniß, *n.* s. Lehensschein.

Leh(e)nsbrief, *m.* s. Lehenbrief.

Leh(e)nsbuch, *n.* s. Lehenbuch.

Leh(e)nschatz, *m.* s. Lehengeld.

Leh(e)nschein, *m.* s. Lehensschein.

Leh(e)nschreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* to a feudal court. [magistrate.

Leh(e)nschulze, *m.* hereditary village-

Leh(e)nseid, *m.* feudal oath, oath of fealty, oath of allegiance.

Leh(e)nserbe, *m.* (*f.* –serbinn) feudal successor, heir (of a fief) (*f.* heiress).

Leh(e)nserledigung, *f.* / **Leh(e)nseröffnung**, *f.* } vacancy of a fief, of any feudal tenure.

Leh(e)nsfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* capable of holding a fief. –keit, *f.* capability of etc. [gung.

Leh(e)nsfall, *m.* ſ. Lehenserledi-

Leh(e)nsfehler, *m.* 1. any attaint, felony, rebellion, treason. 2. omitting to sue for a new investiture *or* seizin in due time.

Leh(e)nsfeld, *n.* ſ. Lehenfeld.

Leh(e)nsfiſcher, *m.* ſ. Lehenfiſcher.

Leh(e)nsfolge, *f.* 1. succession to a fief. 2. obligation to follow one's Lord's banner, escuage, scutage.

Leh(e)nsfolger, *m.* ſ. Lehenserbe.

Leh(e)nsfrau, *f.* ſ. Lehenfrau.

Leh(e)nsfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* allodial.

Leh(e)nsfreiheit, *f.* freehold, allodium, fee simple, free tenure.

Leh(e)nsfrevel, *m.* ſ. Lehensfehler Nr. 1.

Leh(e)nsgebrauch, *m.* feudal custom.

Leh(e)nsgebühr, *f.* } relief; ſ. Lehen-

Leh(e)nsgeld, *n.* } geld.

Leh(e)nsgefälle, *pl.* revenues of a fief, of fiefs. [tenure.

Leh(e)nsgericht, *n.* feudal court of

Leh(e)nshand, *f.* capability of holding a fief.

Leh(e)nsherr, *m.* seignior of a fief, liege-lord; ſ. Lehenherr.

Leh(e)nsherrlich, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to the feudal lord. –keit, *f.* dignity, right of a feudal lord, feudality.

Leh(e)nsherrſchaft, *f.* state of a liege-lord *or* tenant in chief.

Leh(e)nsinnung, *f.* petition for investiture. [tenure.

Leh(e)nskammer, *f.* court of feudal

Leh(e)nskanzellei, *f.* office of a feudal tribunal.

Leh(e)nsleute, *pl.* } liege-man, feu-

Leh(e)nsmann, *m.* } datory; lieges, holders, homagers, vassals; tenant; der – des Königs, tenant in chief.

Leh(e)nsmuthung, *f.* petition of investiture *or* seizin.

Leh(e)nsöffnung, *f.* the seignior's right to hospitality.

Leh(e)nspferd, *n.* horse for knight-service, for any vassal-service.

Leh(e)nspflicht, *f.* 1. vassalage. 2. fealty; homage.

Leh(e)nsregiſter, *n.* ſ. Lehenbuch.

Leh(e)nsſache, ſ. Lehenſache.

Leh(e)n(s)ſatzung, *f.* feudal institution.

Leh(e)nsſchein, *m.* certificate *and also* a written acknowledgement of seizin *or* investiture.

Leh(e)nsſchuld, *f.* feudal debt.

Leh(e)nstreue, *f.* feudality, feudal faith.

Leh(e)nstreuloſigkeit, } *f.* breach

Leh(e)nsuntreue, } of feudal faith, of fealty; treason.

Leh(e)nſtück, *n.* portion, part *or* parcel of a fief. [thung.

Leh(e)nſuchung, *f.* ſ. Lehensmu-

Leh(e)nſyſtem, *n.* feudal system, feudalism. [band.

Leh(e)nsverbindung, *f.* ſ. Lehens-

Leh(e)nsvererbung, *f.* inheritance of a fief *or* fee. [tem.

Leh(e)n(s)verfaſſung, *f.* feudal sys-

Leh(e)nsvertrag, *m.* feudal contract.

Leh(e)nsverwirkung, *f.* forfeiture of a fief (by attaint etc.).

Leh(e)ntafel, *f.* ſ. Lehenhof.

Leh(e)nträger, *m.* 1. feudal tenant, feoffee, feudatory. 2. proxy for the person seized *or* invested.

Leh(e)nwaare, *f.* relief *or* fine.

Leh(e)nweſen, *n.* fendalism, feudal system, feudality, feudal matters.

Leh(e)nzins, *m.* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit rent.

Leh(e)nbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. dependent on (as any vassal). 2. feudal, feodal. 3. capable of holding a fief. –keit, *f.* feudality.

Leh(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*–inn) ſ. Lehenmann.

Lehenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a fief, held as a fief, held in fee.

Lehenweiſe, *adv.* as *or* like a fief.

Lehm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) loam; clay. Den – von ... abmachen, [Scheidek.] to unlute; mit – verſchmieren, to loam; [Scheidek.] to lute.

Lehmarbeiter, } *m.* worker in clay.

Lehmkleber, } *m.* worker in clay.

Lehmklicker, } *m.* worker in clay.

Lehmartig, *adj.* and *adv.* loamy; clayey. [foot.

Lehmblätter, *pl.* tussilago, colt's

Lehmboden, *m.* 1. loamy soil, clay-ground, clayey soil. 2. loam-floor, mud-floor.

Lehmgrube, *f.* clay-pit, loam-pit.

Lehmgrund, *m.* loam-soil, clayey ground. [clay-mould).

Lehmguß, *m.* any cast-iron (from a

Lehmgut, *n.* loam-ware.

Lehmhütte, *f.* 1. any mud-hut *or* clay-cottage. 2. ± hovel.

Lehmkugel, *f.* clay-pellet, clay-marble.

Lehmland, *n.* loamy land *or* ground, clay-soil. [marl.

Lehmmergel, *m.* loamy marl, clay-

Lehmpatzen, *m.* ſ. Lehmſtein.

Lehmſchindel, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam etc.

Lehmſtein, *m.* a (clay-)brick.

Lehmwand, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall, clay-wall. Eine – habend, mud-walled.

Lehmwerk, *n.* loam-work, clay-work.

Lehmen, *adj.* (made *or* consisting) of loam, loamy.

Lehmen, *v. a.* to loam over, to clay, to cover with clay *or* loam.

Lehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) worker in loam; pargeter.

Lehmern, ſ Lehmen.

Lehmicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like loam, loamy, clayey.

Lehmig, *adj.* and *adv.* of loam etc., loamy, clayey.

Lehn, *n.* ſ. Lehen.

Lehnchen, *n.* (–s) (Abkürzung für Magdalene) Maudlin.

Lehne, *adj.* and *adv.* [Örtl.] 1. leaning, sloping, aslope. 2. lean.

Lehne, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. slope, declivity, inclination, inclined plane. 2. support for leaning against *or* on, back, railing, leaning-stock. 3. [Typ.] the gallows. 4. linchpin (of an axle-tree). 5. the wild sow. 6. Norway maple.

Lehnen, *v. n.* – (an, auf), to lean *or* recline on, against, to stand against. –d, reclining, leaning, recumbent. — *v. a.* 1. to lean. Sich – an ꝛc., to lean on *or* against; ſich mit dem Rücken an Etwas –, to lean one's back against etc. 2. Das Heer lehnte ſich an einen Wald, the army was drawn up with a wood in its rear. Das –, leaning, reclining, recumbency.

Lehnbank, *f.* bench *or* form with a back; a settee.

Lehnbeet, *n.* [Gärtn.] (garden-)bed against a sunny wall.

Lehnbrett, *n.* board for leaning on; – (für den Rücken), back-board.

Lehnfenſter, *n.* window breast-high.

Lehnmauer, *f.* breast-wall.

Lehnſeſſel, } *m.* chair with a back, re-

Lehnſtuhl, } clining chair, (gewöhnl.) arm-chair; a Voltaire, a lounging chair; † settle.

Lehnen, *v. a.* 1. to lend; ſ. Leihen. 2. to borrow; ſ. Borgen, Entlehnen. — *v. n.* to hold in fief *or* fee.

Lehnbank, *f.* pawn-shop; ⊖ the spout.

Lehnbediente, *m.* temporary servant, a valet de place, servant by the day etc.

Lehnkutſche, *f.* ſ. Lohnkutſche.

Lehnlakai, *m.* temporary footman, valet de place.

Lehnpferd, *n.* hired horse, job-horse, hack-horse, hackney.

Lehnſatz, *m.* [Math.] lemma.

Lehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lender; ſ. Leiher. 2. borrower; ſ. Borger.

Lehnhaft ꝛc., ſ. Lehnbar ꝛc.

Lehnung, *f.* [bei Steinmauren] diminution.

Lehnweiſe, *adv.* by way of a loan.

Lehr, *n.* (–es, *pl.*–e) [Techn.] model.

Lehrbar, *adj.* and *adv.* teachable, that may be taught. –keit, *f.* capability of being taught.

Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. doctrine. Die chriſtliche –, the Christian doctrine; die –n der Philoſophie, the tenets of philosophy; falſche –, pseudology, false doctrine; – von der beſten Welt, optimism. 2. system of instruction, science of education. 3. precept, rule, admonition, institute. Gute –n geben, to give good lessons *or* precepts; laßt euch dieß zur – dienen, take this for (*or* as) a warning. 4. time of learning; apprenticeship; articles; novitiate. In die – geben oder thun, to apprentice, to bind as an apprentice; to article; to give indentures to; in der – ſein, to be serving one's time, to be in apprenticeship; to be in articles. 5. proportion, equilibrium, balance. Der Stein liegt in der –, [in Mühlen] the stone is poised, is in equal balance. 6. model, measure; [Bauk.] centering; [bei Seilern] rope-top. 7. size *or* caliber of a bullet *or* ball.

Lehrabſchied, *m.* ſ. Lehrbrief.

Lehramt, *n.* 1. office of teaching. 2. place, employment, office of a teacher, professorship. 3. ministry (of the Gospel).

Lehranstalt, *f.* school, academy, institute.

Lehrart, *f.* way, method *or* system of teaching.

Lehrbegier, Lehrbegierde, *f.* 1. eagerness for teaching, desire of imparting knowledge. 2. studious disposition; *it.* † inquisitiveness.

Lehrbegierig, *adj.* 1. desirous of teaching. 2. desirous of learning, studious. — *adv.* studiously.

Lehrbegriff, *m.* system; *it.* outline, manual of a science.

Lehrbogen, *m.* centering.

Lehrbote, *m.* 1. — (Apostel), apostle. 2. — (Missionär), missionary.

Lehrbraten, *m.* feast of an apprentice out of his time.

Lehrbrief, *m.* 1. indentures. 2. didactic epistle.

Lehrbuch, *n.* any elementary book (manual) of an art *or* science, compendium, catechism, grammar, elements (of etc.). [tice.

Lehrbursche, *m.* apprentice; ⊖ prentice.

Lehrcontract, *m.* s. Lehrbrief.

Lehrdichter, *m.* didactic poet.

Lehreifer, *m.* 1. zeal for teaching. 2. desire of learning.

Lehrerzählung, *f.* † instructive story.

Lehressen, *n.* s. Lehrbraten.

Lehrfabel, *f.* moral fable.

Lehrfach, *n.* profession of teaching *or* tuition, † pedagogy.

Lehrfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. able to teach, competent for teaching. 2. s. Lernfähig. —keit, *f.* 1. capability of *or* capacity for teaching. 2. s. Lernfähigkeit.

Lehrform, *f.* didactic form *or* shape.

Lehrfrau, *f.* 1. an instructress. 2. wife of a master *or* teacher, mistress.

Lehrfreiheit, *f.* liberty (of thought etc.) in teaching.

Lehrgabe, *f.* talent for teaching, gift *or* knack of teaching.

Lehrgang, *m.* course of lectures.

Lehrgebäude, *n.* system (of a doctrine, science etc.).

Lehrgedicht, *n.* didactic poem.

Lehrgegenstand, *m.* object *or* subject of instruction.

Lehrgehülfe, *m.* assistant teacher; usher; teacher's assistant.

Lehrgeld, *n.* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship *or* for being bound to any trade; *it.* premium received etc. for an articled clerk etc.; entrance-money. 2. money paid for learning any thing. 3. ‡ bought experience. — geben oder bezahlen, to buy experience, to buy wit, to pay (dearly) for etc.

Lehrgenoß, *m.* 1. fellow apprentice. 2. fellow-scholar, fellow-pupil; schoolfellow, ❫ chum.

Lehrgerüst, *n.* — (bei Zimmerl.), the centering.

Lehrgeschäft, *n.* s. Lehramt.

Lehrgeschichte, *f.* instructive history.

Lehrgestell, *n.* s. Lehrgerüst.

Lehrgierig, s. Lernbegierig.

Lehrgrund, *m.* principle (of a theory, science etc.).

Lehrhäuer, *m.* a miner's apprentice.

Lehrherr, *m.* the master of the apprentice *or* apprentices.

Lehrjahr, *n.* (gewöhnlich im *pl.* —e) years of apprenticeship. Seine —e ausstehen, to serve (out) one's time.

Lehrjunge, *m.* apprentice.

Lehrjünger, *m.* ‡ disciple.

Lehrkind, *n.* s. Schulkind.

Lehrkohle, *f.* prime sea-coal *or* pit-coal.

Lehrkreis, *m.* 1. circle of pupils *or* scholars. 2. epitome, compendium (of a science). [tics, † pedagogy.

Lehrkunst, *f.* art of teaching, didac-

Lehrlohn, *m.* s. Lehrgeld.

Lehrmädchen, *n.* an apprentice-girl, a female apprentice; [in engl. Schulen] half-boarder. [dogmatical.

Lehrmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* orthodox,

Lehrmeinung, *f.* 1. hypothesis. 2. dogma.

Lehrmeister, *m.* 1. master (who can take apprentices). 2. teacher, master. —inn, *f.* 1. the master's wife, the mistress. 2. mistress = preceptress. —lich, *adj.* and *adv.* preceptorial; *it.* ↓ magisterial, pedantic.

Lehrmittel, *n.* means of instruction.

Lehrode, *f.* didactic ode.

Lehrordnung, Lehrplan, *m.* *f.* order, plan of instruction *or* tuition.

Lehrprobe, *f.* (time of) probation.

Lehrpunkt, *m.* point of doctrine; axiom.

Lehrreich, *adj.* and *adv.* instructive. —e Sprüche enthaltend, s. Lehrsprüchlich Nr. 2.; —er Spruch, axiom, maxim, sentence.

Lehrsaal, *m.* hall for lecturing in, a lecture-room, school-room, auditory.

Lehrsatz, *m.* theorem; dogma; precept, rule.

Lehrschreiben, *n.* indenture *or* indentures; *it.* articles. [prentice).

Lehrschrift, *f.* indentures (of an ap-

Lehrspann, *m.* [Mar.] midship-frame.

Lehrsparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] hip, corner.

Lehrspruch, *m.* aphorism, apophthegm, maxim, a moral (sentence).

Lehrsprüchlich, *adj.* and *adv.* aphoristical; sententious.

Lehrstand, *m.* state, character of a teacher *or* professor; the teachers, professors (collectively).

Lehrstelle, *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master, teacher etc.; professorship.

Lehrstoff, *m.* matter, wherewith to teach, for teaching; s. Lehrgegenstand.

Lehrstück, *n.* s. Lehrpunkt.

Lehrstuhl, *m.* 1. professor's chair *or* desk. 2. ‡ s. Lehrstelle.

Lehrstunde, *f.* 1. hour for giving a lesson *or* lecture, for *or* of teaching. 2. a *or* the lesson, lecture.

Lehrstyl, *m.* didactic style; *it.* dogmatical style.

Lehrton, *m.* pedantic, dogmatical tone.

Lehrverbesserer, *m.* reformer.

Lehrverbesserung, *f.* reformation.

Lehrvertrag, *m.* (deed of) indentures; s. Lehrbrief.

Lehrweg, *m.* way, method of teaching.

Lehrweise, *f.* method *or* mode of teaching. [prentice, by a beginner.

Lehrwerk, *n.* work done by an ap-

Lehrwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* heterodox, unorthodox; opposed to sound doctrine *or* to good teaching. —keit, *f.* heterodoxy.

Lehrzeit, *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship). 2. time of teaching.

Lehrzimmer, Lehrstube, *n.* *f.* lecture-room, school-room; study.

Lehrzunft, *f.* — (Secte), sect.

Lehren, *v. a.* (*c. acc.* and *dat.*) 1. to teach, to instruct. Einen lesen —, to teach any one to read; Einen singen ꝛc. —, to teach one singing etc.; er lehrt mich (od. mir) Musik, he teaches me music; eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; sie ist gut gelehrt worden, she has been well taught *or* schooled. 2. ‡ to teach. Der gesunde Menschenverstand lehrt uns das, common sense teaches us that; ich will ihn Lebensart —, ❡ I'll teach him good manners, how to behave himself; ich will dich schreien —, ❡ I'll teach you to cry; Noth lehrt beten, *Prov.* necessity teaches (us) to pray. 3. * to say to any one; s. Vorsprechen. — *v. n.* to prove, to shew. Die Erfahrung lehrt, experience shews, demonstrates.

Lehrer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, preceptor, master, usher; *it.* — (= Privat—, Haus—), tutor, private tutor; öffentlicher — an einer hohen Schule, professor; *it.* lecturer; — der deutschen Sprache, German-Master; — im Zeichnen, im Schreiben ꝛc., drawing-master, writing-master etc.

Lehrerseminarium, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ien) seminary for schoolmasters, for teachers.

Lehrerstand ꝛc., *m.* s. Lehrstand ꝛc.

Lehrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) female teacher, preceptress, mistress.

Lehrling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. † pupil, disciple, tyro, novice. 2. an apprentice, ⊖ prentice.

Lehrlingschaft, *f.* Lehrlingsstand, *m.* apprenticeship; *it.* novitiate.

Lehrsam, *adj.* and *adv.* easily taught, teachable, docile, † docible, tractable, manageable. —keit, *f.* docility, docileness, tractableness.

Lei, [Mar.] s. Lee.

Leisegel, *n.* [Mar.] bonnet sail.

Leib, Laib, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) loaf. Drei —e Brod, Käse, three leaves of bread, three whole cheeses; ein kleiner —, ein Leibchen, Laibchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) a small loaf, a roll.

Leib, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —er) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. body. Bei — u. Leben, under *or* upon pain of death; auf — u. Leben, for a capital crime *or* offence; auf — u. Leben belangt sein, to be prosecuted for a etc.; es betrifft — u. Leben, life is at stake; seinen (od. seines —es) pflegen, to live well; bei lebendigem —e, alive; — u. Leben daran wagen, to risk (stake) one's life; er hält viel auf seinen —, ❡ he takes great care of his person; ↓ he takes great care of that carcass of his; bei —es Leben, during life; wohl

bei –e, in good condition, corpulent, fat, plump. sleek; vom –e fallen, to grow thin, to lose flesh, to fall away; einen schönen – haben, to be well-made, well-shaped; am –e strafen, to inflict corporal punishment; Nichts auf dem –e haben, to have no clothes on; *it.* to have not a rag to one's back. 2. ± a) the waist. Um den – fassen, to seize round the waist. b) belly; womb. Gesegneten –es sein, to be in the family-way, to be with child. c) –, **Leibchen**, *n.*, stays, corset, bodice. d) life. Bei –e nicht! not on (*or* for) your life! on no account whatever! 3. ſ. Nr. 1. Einem zu –e gehen, scharf zu –e gehen, auf den – gehen, to attack any one sharply, to fly at any one; Einem zu –e wollen, to long to be at one; Einem vom –e bleiben, to keep at a distance, at a respectable distance from any one; bleib' mir vom –e! stand off! kein Herz im –e haben, to have no heart, no courage.

Leibarzt, *m.* physician in ordinary.

Leibbäcker, *m.* baker to any royal personage. [etc.

Leibbarbier, *m.* barber to the king

Leibbiene, *f.* stock bee-hive.

Leibbinde, *f.* girdle; sash; belt.

Leibbuch, *n.* favorite book.

Leibbürge, *m.* † hostage.

Leibchirurg(us), *m.* ſ. **Leibwundarzt.** [(own) company.

Leibcompagnie, *f.* the colonel's

Leibdiener, *m.* 1. favorite servant. 2. page; valet de chambre.

Leibdienſt, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] personal soccage.

Leibeigen, *adj.* and *adv.* in thraldom. **–er**, *m.* bondman, serf, thrall, vassal, villein; die –e, bondwoman. **–ſchaft**, *f.* bondage, thraldom, servitude, vassalage. **–thum**, *n.* 1. *or* **–thumsrecht**, *n.* right of possessing a thrall *or* serf. 2. ſ. **Leibeigenſchaft.**

Leibesadron, *f.* ſ. **Leibſchwadron.**

Leibeſſen, *n.* (favorite dish *or* meal.

Leibfall, *m.* escheat of the serf's fief *or* fee. **–srecht**, *n.* right of the holder in fee chief *or* of the Seignior to such a reversion *or* escheat.

Leibfällig, *adj.* and *adv.* revertible, liable to escheat. **–keit**, *f.* revertibility, liability to escheat.

Leibfarbe, *f.* 1. flesh-color, carnation. 2. (favorite color.

Leibfarben, *adj.* flesh-colored, incarnadine.

Leibfluß, *m.* diarrhoea, looseness.

Leibfrohne, *f.* personal statute service; ſ. **Leibdienſt.**

Leibgarde, *f.* body-guard; life-guards.

Leibgedinge, *n.* 1. settlement, jointure. Wittwe mit einem –, jointress, dowager. 2. appanage. 3. ſ. **Leibrente.** 4. ſ. **Ausgedinge.**

Leibgehäge, *n.* royal preserve.

Leibgeld, *n.* 1. annual fine *or* sum laid by the serf to his Lord. 2. poll-tax.

Leibgeleit, *n.* safe-conduct.

Leibgericht, *n.* (favorite dish.

Leibgetränk, *n.* (favorite drink *or* beverage.

Leibgewinn, *m.* } ſ. **Leibrente.**
Leibgülte, *f.* }

Leibgurt, } *m.* waist-belt, belt. – zum
Leibgürtel, } Schwimmen, life-preserver.

Leibgut, *n.* estate for life.

Leibherr, *m.* ſ. **Leibesherr.**

Leibhund, *m.* (favorite dog.

Leibjäger, *m.* huntsman *or* gamekeeper to royalty *or* to a high personage; chasseur. [stable.

Leibknecht, *m.* groom of a prince's

Leibkoch, *m.* man-cook to a royal *or* high personage.

Leibkutſche, *f.* state-coach.

Leibkutſcher, *m.* 1. coachman to any royal personage, state-coachman.. 2. one's own coachman.

Leiblakai, *m.* 1. valet to any high personage. 2. one's own footman.

Leiblaus, *f.* body-louse, crab.

Leiblied, *n.* (favorite song.

Leibmedikus, *m.* ſ. **Leibarzt.**

Leibpacht, *f. or m.* life-lease, lease for life.

Leibpage, *m.* page in waiting.

Leibpfennig, *m.* ſ. **Leibgeld** Nr. 1.

Leibpferd, *n.* horse for one's own exclusive use, favorite horse.

Leibrecht, *n.* right of holding in bondage.

Leibregiment, *n.* the Sovereign's own regiment (of which he is the colonel *or* colonel in chief).

Leibrente, *f.* a life-annuity, an annuity; life-rent.

Leibrentner, *m.* 1. life-annuitant, annuitant. 2. one who has the usufruct of a life-rent.

Leibrock, *m.* tight-fitting coat.

Leibrolle, *f.* (– (eines Schauſpielers ꝛc.), favorite character.

Leibſchaar, *f.* body-guard.

Leibſchaden, *m.* 1. bodily defect, corporeal blemish. 2. rupture, hernia.

Leibſchilling, *m.* ſ. **Leibgeld** Nr. 1.

Leibſchmerz, *m.* pain in the bowels, ⊖ belly-ache, (stomach-ache.

Leibſchneiden, *n.* acute pain in the bowels, griping, ⊖ gripes.

Leibſchneider, *m.* tailor to a royal personage.

Leibſchnitt, *m.* waist of a garment.

Leibſchuſter, *m.* shoemaker to any royal personage

Leibſchütz, *m.* archer of the life-guards.

Leibſchwadron, *f.* first troop *or* squadron of a regiment. [eſſen.

Leibſpeiſe, *f.* (favorite food; ſ. **Leib-**

Leibſpiel, *n.* (favorite game.

Leibſpruch, *m.* (favorite maxim *or* sentence.

Leibſtock, *m.* ſ. **Leibbiene.**

Leibſtückchen, *n.* (favorite tune *or* air.

Leibſtuhl, *m.* close-stool.

Leibtuch, *n.* 1. woman's neck-kerchief, habit-shirt; a turn-over. 2. † shawl.

Leibwache, *f.* body-guard, lifeguard(s).

Leibwagen, *m.* carriage for the exclusive use of any great personage; a prince's etc. private carriage.

Leibwäſche, *f.* body-linen.

Leibwäſcherinn, *f.* laundress to any high personage, laundress in ordinary.

Leibwaſſer, *n.* water collected in the body of a dropsical person. **–ſucht**, *f.* the (common) dropsy.

Leibweh, *n.* ſ. **Leibſchmerz.**

Leibwundarzt, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, sergeant-surgeon; *it.* the private surgeon of any high personage.

Leibzeichen, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] the substance of the offence.

Leibzinſen, ſ. **Leibrente.**

Leibzucht, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] annuity, maintenance for life; ſ. **Leibgedinge.**

Leibzüchter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) life-annuitant. [tion.

Leibzwang, *m.* costiveness, constipa-

Leibesbau, *m.* make *or* texture of the body. [stitution.

Leibesbeſchaffenheit, *f.* bodily con-

Leibesbeſchwerde, } *f.* 1. infirmity
Leibesbeſchwerung, } (of the body). 2. ○ stoppage in the bowels, costiveness.

Leibesbewegung, *f.* (bodily) exercise.

Leibesbürde, *f.* burthen of the womb (= the foetus).

Leibesdicke, *f.* 1. thickness of the body. 2. (Corpulenz) corpulence.

Leibeserbe, *m.* heir of one's body, one's natural heir, offspring, descendant

Leibesfehler, *m.* bodily defect *or* deformity; ſ. **Leibesgebrechen.**

Leibesfrucht, *f.* fruit of the womb, foetus, offspring.

Leibesgaben, *pl* bodily endowments.

Leibesgebrechen, *n.* bodily defect, blemish *or* infirmity.

Leibesgefahr, *f.* bodily danger, peril *or* risk of life.

Leibesgeſchicklichkeit, *f.* bodily skill, agility.

Leibesgeſtalt, *f.* shape of the body, bodily frame, the figure.

Leibesgröße, *f.* stature.

Leibeshaft, *f.* (personal) arrest.

Leibesherr, *m.* master *or* lord of a serf, of a bondsman.

Leibeshöhe, *f.* stature.

Leibeskraft, *f.* bodily strength *or* vigor. Aus –, aus Leibeskräften, (with all one's might (and main).

Leibeslänge, *f.* stature, size; ſ. **Leibesgröße.**

Leibesleben, *n.* ○ Bei – nicht! on no account whatever!

Leibesnahrung, *f.* aliment, nutriment, nourishment, food.

Leibespflege, *f.* care of the body.

Leibesſchwäche, *f.* corporal infirmity.

Leibesſorge, *f.* solicitude for the body; ſ. **Leibespflege.**

Leibesſtärke, *f.* 1. ſ. **Leibesdicke.** 2. ſ. **Leibeskraft.**

Leibesſtatur, *f.* the stature.

Leibesſtellung, *f.* posture, attitude; *it.* bearing, deportment.

Leibesſtrafe, *f.* bodily *or* corporal punishment.

Leibesübung, *f.* bodily exercise. **–skunſt**, *f.* [Gymnaſtik] gymnastics.

Leibchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) bodice, stays.

Leiben, *v. n.* † 1. to be in a certain bodily state *or* condition. Wie er leibt u. lebt, as he is, his very self, ſ. Leben. 2. to exist.

Leibhaft, Leibhaftig, *adj.* (1. corporeal, corporal, bodily. — erſcheinen, to appear visibly, to make one's personal appearance; er iſt es —, it is his very self, his own self, himself in person; es iſt ſein —es Ebenbild, it is his very self. 2. ‡ very, true, real, incarnate. — *adv.* bodily, personally etc.

Leibhaftigkeit, *f.* corporality; exactness (of a portrait).

Leibig, *adj.* 1. † corpulent, fat. 2. (nur *in comp.* gebr.) bodied, ſ. Dick–, Hart– ꝛc. –keit, *f.* corpulence, embonpoint.

Leiblich, *adj.* 1. material, corporeal, corporal, bodily. 2. natural. Ein —er Tod, a natural death; —er Erbe, natural heir. one's own offspring; mit —en Augen ſehen, to see with one's own eyes; 3. temporal. —e Güter, Dinge, temporal possessions. concerns, things *or* affairs. 4. legitimate, own, true, real. Er iſt mein —er Bruder, Sohn ꝛc., he is my own brother, son etc.; —es Geſchwiſterkind, first cousin, cousin german. — *adv.* corporally; personally, in person; temporally etc. –keit, *f.* corporealness.

Leiblos, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.

Leich, Laich, *m.* and *n.* (–es) spawn, hard roe.

Leichkarpfen, *m.* spawning carp.

Leichteich, *m.* breeding-pond.

Leichzeit, *f.* spawning-time. [toe).

Leichdorn, *m.* (–es) corn (on the

Leichdornpflaſter, *n.* corn-plaster.

Leichdornſalbe, *f.* corn-salve.

Leichdornſchneider, *m.* corn-cutter.

Leiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Buchdrucker.] out (= omission).

Leiche, Laiche, *f.* spawning, spawning-time, spawning-season.

Leiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. corpse, dead (human) body. Zur – machen, to make a corpse of, to kill; blaß wie eine –, pale as death, as a ghost *or* sheet; (eine –) ankleiden, einhüllen, to shroud. 2. ○ funeral, burial. Mit zur – gehen, to assist at a funeral, to accompany the corpse. 3. * the living body, human body, flesh.

Leichenabdankung, *f.* burial-speech over the grave.

Leichenacker, *m.* churchyard, cemetery, burial-ground, burying-ground.

Leichenanſager, *m.* (*f.* –inn) messenger of death, one who announces the death of etc., who breaks the tidings.

Leichenartig, ſ. Leichenhaft.

Leichenbegängniß, *n.* funeral, burial, ‡ obsequies.

Leichenbegleiter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who attends a funeral, a mourner. Ein bezahlter –, a mute.

Leichenbegleitung, *f.* 1. attendance at a funeral. 2. funeral train *or* procession.

Leichen(be)ſchauer, *m.* ſ. Leichenſchauer.

Leichenbeſorger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) the undertaker.

Leichenbeſtattung, *f.* committal of the body to the grave, ſ. Leichenbegängniß. [chenbeſorger ꝛc.

Leichenbeſteller, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ſ. Lei-

Leichenbitter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) messenger for inviting the mourners to attend.

Leichenblaß, *adj* pale as death, as a ghost; wan, ghastly.

Leichenbläſſe, *f.* deathlike pallor *or* paleness, ghastliness, wanness.

Leichenbuch, *n.* register of deaths and burials. [gedicht.

Leichencarmen, *n.* ↓ *or* † ſ. Leichen-

Leichencaſſe, *f.* fund for those who are left; ſ. Sterbecaſſe.

Leichendieb, *m.* resurrection-man, resurrectionist.

Leichendienſt, *m.* 1. service for the dead, mass for etc., requiem. 2. the burial-service.

Leichenduft, *m.* cadaverous smell.

Leichenеſſen, *n.* funeral-repast.

Leicheneule, *f.* 1. screech-owl. 2. ‡ a croaker, a bird of ill omen.

Leichenfakel, *f.* funeral torch.

Leichenfahl, ſ. Leichenblaß.

Leichenfarbe, *f.* death-color, color *or* hue of a corpse.

Leichenfarbig, *adj.* deathly-hued, pale as death.

Leichenfeier, *f.*) 1. obsequies. 2. ſ.

Leichenfeſt, *n.*) Todtenfeier.

Leichenfeld, *n.* field covered (strewed) with dead bodies.

Leichenfliege, *f.* [Naturg.] the fly of the dead. [ter.

Leichenfolger, *m.* ſ. Leichenbeglei-

Leichenfrau, *f.* woman, who lays out a corpse, the layer out.

Leichengebräuche, *pl.* funeral rites.

Leichengebühr, *f.* burial-fee.

Leichengedächtniß, *n.* ſ. Leichenrede.

Leichengedicht, *n.* elegy, monody.

Leichengefährte, *m.* ſ. Leichenbegleiter.

Leichengefolge, *n.* funeral train.

Leichengeläute, *n.* ſ. Todtengeläute.

Leichengeleit, *n.* funeral train.

Leichengepränge, *n.* funeral pomp, obsequies, funeral pageant.

Leichengeräth, *n.* funeral ornaments.

Leichengeruch, *m.* cadaverous smell.

Leichengerüſt, *n.* catafalco.

Leichengeſang, *m.* dirge.

Leichengewand, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud.

Leichengewölbe, *n.* burial-vault; catacombs. — einer Familie, the family-vault.

Leichenglocke, *f.* death-bell, ſ. Todtenglocke.

Leichengruft, *f.* burial-vault etc., ſ. Leichengewölbe.

Leichenhalle, *f.* room for the reception of the dead previous to interment; *it.* dissecting room.

Leichenhandlung, *f.* funeral act.

Leichenhaufen, *m.* heap *or* pile of dead bodies.

Leichenhaus, *n.* 1. house of mourning 2. house for the reception of the dead previous to interment.

Leichenhemd, *n.* ſ. Leichengewand

Leichenhügel, *m.* ſ. Grabhügel.

Leichenhuhn, *n.* –, Leichhuhn, † and ‡ ſ. Leicheneule.

Leichenkalt, *adj.* cold as death, as cold as a dead body, deadly cold.

Leichenkammer, *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies.

Leichenklage, *f.* wailing for the dead, lamentation over *or* for the dead, (in Irland) ullaloo.

Leichenkleid, *n.* gown *or* garment for a corpse; (*pl.*) dead-clothes, grave-clothes; ſ. Leichengewand.

Leichenkoſten, *pl.* funeral expenses.

Leichenkranz, *m.* funeral wreath *or* chaplet, garland for the dead.

Leichenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hooded milfoil. [ſ. Todtengeläute.

Leichenläuten, *n.* tolling for the dead,

Leichenlicht, *n.* the (fabulous) death-light.

Leichenmahl, *n.* the funeral repast.

Leichenmuſik, *f.* (solemn) music at a funeral, funeral music.

Leichenöffner, *m.* a dissector; the surgeon who makes a post-mortem.

Leichenöffnung, *f.* opening of a dead body, dissection, a post-mortem.

Leichenprediger, *m.* the preacher at a funeral.

Leichenpredigt, *f.* funeral sermon, discourse *or* oration.

Leichenräuber, *m.* ſ. Leichendieb.

Leichenrede, *f.* funeral speech *or* oration. [funeral oration etc.

Leichenredner, *m.* he who makes the

Leichenſäule, *f.* funeral column.

Leichenſchau, *f.* the examination of a dead body (by the proper officer); (in Engl.) (coroner's) inquest. –er, *m.* [Engl.] coroner.

Leichenſcheiterhaufen, *m.* funeral pile, pyre.

Leichenſchmaus, *m.* funeral repast.

Leichenſchmücker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a layer-out.

Leichenſtatt, *f.* –, Leichenſtätte, *f.* burying-ground.

Leichenſtein, *m.* tomb-stone.

Leichentext, *m.* text of a funeral sermon. [*or* sound.

Leichenton, *m.* funereal, dismal tone

Leichenträger, *m.* bearer (at a funeral), one of the bearers.

Leichentuch, *n.* 1. pall. 2. winding-sheet, shroud *or* † shrowd.

Leichenunterſuchung, *f.* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation etc.); *it.* (in Engl.) (coroner's) inquest.

Leichenvogel, *m.* screech-owl.

Leichenwache, *f.* watching over a corpse; (in Irland ꝛc.) wake.

Leichenwachs, *n.* adipocere.

Leichenwagen, *m.* the hearse.

Leichenwächter,) *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who

Leichenwärter,) watches *or* guards a corpse.

Leichenwappen, *n.* an armorial es-

cutcheon on a hearse at funerals, *or* in a church, † hatchment.

Leichenweiß, *adj.* ○ white as a sheet, pale as death.

Leichenzug, *m.* funeral procession [train.

Leichen, Laichen, *v. n.* to spawn.

Leicher, Laicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spawning fish, spawner.

Leichenhaft, Leichenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* cadaverous, funeral, corpse-like.

Leichhof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –höfe) burying-ground, churchyard.

Leichnam, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. corpse, dead body. 2. ○ ↓ one's body, carcass. Seinen – pflegen, to take care of one's precious skin. 3. ☼ a living body.

Leicht, *adj.* 1. light, not heavy. 2. ± light, easy, slight, trivial, inconsiderable; thin; *it.* light, nimble, lively; fickle, flighty; superficial. — *adv.* lightly; thinly; easily; soon. Nicht –, seldom, scarcely, rarely; das kann – sein, das ist – möglich, that's very possible; er wird – unverschämt, he is apt to grow impudent.

Leichtbeflügelt, Leichtbeschwingt, *adj.* light-winged.

Leichtbewaffnet, *adj.* light-armed.

Leichtblütig, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful. –keit, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness.

Leichtfährig, *adj.* – (v. Booten), going lightly *or* swiftly.

Leichtfertig, *adj.* 1. frivolous, wanton, thoughtless. 2. mischievous, malicious, slanderous. 3. frolicsome, waggish. — *adv.* wantonly, frivolously etc. –keit, *f.* 1. frivolousness, wantonness, thoughtlessness. 2. mischievousness, malice *or* maliciousness etc. 3. waggishness, frolicsomeness. 4. (*pl.* –en) a malicious action, a piece of malice etc.

Leichtflüssig, *adj.* and *adv.* very fusible *or* solvible. –keit, *f.* great fusibility *or* solvibility.

Leichtfuß, *m.* ± ☾ harum-scarum youth, a young goose-cap.

Leichtfüßig, *adj.* 1. light-footed, light-legged. 2. ± light-minded. –keit, *f.* 1. lightness of foot. 2. ± light-mindedness.

Leichtglaube, *m.* ſ. Leichtgläubigkeit.

Leichtgläubig, *adj.* and *adv.* credulous. –keit, *f.* credulity.

Leichthörig, *adj.* sharp of hearing, having a fine *or* quick ear.

Leichtlernend, Leichtlernig, *adj.* quick at learning, ſ. Gelehrig.

Leichtschiff, *n.* a lighter, ſ. Lichter.

Leichtsinn, *m.* 1. levity, frivolity *or* frivolousness, giddiness, heedlessness, fickleness, light-mindedness. 2. a thoughtless *or* heedless act, an inconsiderate action. –ig, a) *adj.* light-minded, frivolous, fickle, thoughtless, heedless, giddy, inconsiderate. b) *adv.* frivolously etc. –igkeit, *f.* ſ. Leichtsinn.

Leichte, *f.* 1. lightness; *it.* facility, ſ. Leichtigkeit. 2. castration.

Leichten, *v. a.* 1. to make light *or* lighter, to lighten. 2. – (Schafe) to geld, to castrate. — *n.* castration.

Leichtern, *v. a.* 1. to lighten, to ease, to make easier; ſ. Erleichtern. 2 ſ. Lichten.

Leichtheit, *f.* ſ. Leichtigkeit.

Leichthin, *adv.* lightly.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* 1. lightness. – der Luft, lightness of the air. 2. ± lightness, swiftness, ease, easiness, facility.

Leichtlich, *adv.* † lightly etc., ſ. Leicht.

Leid, *adv.* sorry. Es iſt, es thut mir –, I am sorry for it; es iſt, es thut mir –, daß ꝛc., I am sorry, I am grieved *or* vexed, I regret, that etc.; es iſt, es thut mir –, um (od. für) ꝛc., I am sorry for etc., I pity etc.; ſein Vergehen iſt ihm –, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht – ſein, don't be uneasy about that. — *n.* (–es) 1. grief, sorrow, affliction; Freude und –, pleasure and pain, joy and sorrow; vor (Herzes) – ſterben, to die of grief, of a broken heart; Einem ſein – klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; keine Freude ohne –, *Prov.* no joy without a grief, no rose without a thorn. 2. wrong, injury, harm. (Einem) ein – zufügen, Etwas zu –e thun, to do harm to, to hurt *or* injure, to wrong *or* harm (one); was iſt dir –s od. zu –e geſchehen? what harm have you sustained? (Einem) zu –e thun, ○ to vex *or* spite, to annoy (one); weder Liebes noch –es von (Einem) ſprechen, ☾ to speak neither well nor ill of etc; ſich ſelbſt ein – od. –es anthun, ○ to lay violent hands on, to make away with one's self. 3. mourning. Das – anlegen, um Einen tragen, to go into mourning, to wear (*or* to be in) mourning for any one; das halbe –, ○ half-mourning. 4. ſ. Beileid. 5. a funeral or burial, ſ. Leichenzug. Das – führen, ○ to be (the) chief-mourner.

Leidbitter, *m.* messenger for inviting mourners to a funeral.

Leidbrief, *m.* letter announcing some one's death, ſ. Trauerbrief.

Leidflor, *m.* 1. mournful repast. 2. crape for mourning.

Leidfrau, *f.* a female mute, hired female mourner.

Leidgeſang, *m.* dirge.

Leidhaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Leidkappe, *f.* ſ. Trauerkappe.

Leidkleid, *n.* mourning-suit.

Leidmantel, *m.* mourning-cloak.

Leidmuthig, *adj.* and *adv.* † sorrowful.

Leidtag, *m.* day of mourning.

Leidtragen, *n.* mourning.

Leidtragend, *adj.* 1. in (*or* wearing) mourning. 2. following the coffin as a mourner. Die –en, the mourners. 3. ± sad, dejected, afflicted, mournful, sorrowful.

Leidvoll, *adj.* mournful, sorrowful, painful. — *adv.* mournfully etc.

Leidweſen, *n.* grief, misery, affliction, sorrow, disappointment, sadness, lamentation. Zu meinem –, to my sorrow, grief; zu ſeinem äußerſten –, to his infinite regret.

Leiden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to suffer. Große Schmerzen –, ſehr –, to suffer great pains, very much; an ꝛc. –, to be troubled with etc.; Mangel –, to be in want; von Jemand Viel zu – haben, to have to bear much, to put up with much from etc.; Schaden –, to suffer damage, to be a loser; ein –der, a sufferer; der –de Theil, the part afflicted; *it.* the suffering party. 2. to endure, to tolerate, to bear. Einen Schimpf geduldig –, to put up with, to pocket an affront; – mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht –, I can't bear (*or* endure) him; bei Einem wohl gelitten ſein, to be in any one's good graces, to be in favor with; Mißbräuche –, to wink *or* connive at, to suffer abuses. 3. ± to admit of, to permit, to suffer, to bear. Die Umſtände – es nicht, the circumstances do not allow (etc.) it. 4. to be passive. Ein thätiges und –des Zeitwort, an active and (a)passive verb; die –de Form, the passive voice *or* form; –der Gehorſam, passive obedience.

Leiden, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pain, suffering, affliction, trouble, grief, distress, misfortune, calamity. Das – Chriſti, the passion of Christ.

Leidenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from pain, exempt from suffering; *it.* impassible.

Leidenlos, ſ. Leidenfrei.

Leiden(s)voll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of pain(s), of suffering(s).

Leidensbecher, *m.* ſ. Leidenskelch.

Leidensbruder, *m.* ☾ 1. fellow-sufferer. 2. a constant *or* poor sufferer.

Leidensfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* passible. –keit, *f.* passibility.

Leidensgefährte, Leidensgefährtinn, Leidensgenoſſe, Leidensgenoſſinn, *m.* *f.* companion in distress *or* adversity, fellow-sufferer.

Leidensgeſchichte, *f.* history of any person's suffering(s). – Jeſu, Christ's passion.

Leidensjahr, *n.* year of tribulation, [of suffering(s).

Leidenskelch, *m.* cup of misery, of sorrow, the bitter cup.

Leidensſchweſter, *f.* ☾ 1. a fellow-sufferer, a female companion in distress. 2. an unfortunate woman, a constant sufferer.

Leidensſtunde, *f.* hour of distress. [of suffering.

Leidenstag, *m.* day of tribulation, of distress etc.

Leidensunfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* impassible. –keit, *f.* impassibility.

Leidenswoche, *f.* passion week; ſ. Charwoche.

Leidenswort, *n.* [Sprachl.] interjection.

Leidenheit, *f.* ſ. ſ. Leidensfähigkeit.

Leidenſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) passion; *it.* passion = anger, rage. Die –en rege machen, ↓ to rouse *or* excite the passions; ¶ to move the etc.

Leidenſchaftfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* dispassionate, without passion.

Leidenſchaft(s)los, *adj.* and *adv.* passionless.

Leidenſchaft(s)loſigkeit, *f.* apathy, absence of passion.

Leidenſchaftswort, *n.* [Gramm.] interjection.

Leidenſchaftlich, *adj.* passionate,

impassioned. — *adv.* passionately. — lieben (Etwas), to be passionately fond of etc. -keit, *f.* passionateness, passion, hastiness of temper.

Leidentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. endurable, supportable, tolerable, passable. 2. passive; [Sprachl.] -es Zeitwort, passive verb. -keit, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

Leider! *interj.* alas! unfortunately! sad to say! I am sorry to say! unhappily! Ach -! O sad!

Leider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (nur *in comp.* gebr.) sufferer; ſ. Hunger-, Mit-.

Leidig, *adj.* fatal, abominable, shocking, sad, sorry, miserable, poor, detestable, hateful, baleful; unpleasant, disagreeable, tiresome, troublesome. -er Troſt, sorry comfort; -er Tröſter, a Job's comforter. Der -e Teufel, the very devil; eine -e Lehre, a damnable doctrine. — *adv.* shockingly etc.

Leidlich, *adj.* 1. supportable, tolerable; moderate. 2. pretty good, tolerable. indifferent, middling, passable. — *adv.* tolerably etc. - gut, tolerably good; ſich - befinden, to be pretty well. -keit, *f.* tolerableness.

Leie, *m.* ſ. Laie. [fer.

Leie, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) slate; ſ. Schiefer. Leiendach, ꝛc., ſ. Schieferdach ꝛc.

Leier, [Mar.] ſ. Leiter.

Leier, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lyre; hurdy-gurdy. 2. ± humdrum-tune, old song, old story. Es iſt immer dieſelbe -, die alte -, it is always the old thing over again, the old story, it is the same harping on one string. 3. [Aſtr.] Lyra, the Lyre. 4. [Ichth.] lyra. 5. [Waidmſpr.] tail of a wild boar. 6. a barrel-churn. 7. pommelion (of a plough). 8. a barrel-jack, bottle-jack.

Leierförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form *or* shape of a lyre, lyre-formed; [Bot.] lyrate(d). [gurdy.

Leierfrau, *f.* player on the hurdy-

Leiergang, *m.* monotonous routine, humdrum-course of business.

Leiermädchen, *n.* girl who plays on the hurdy-gurdy.

Leiermann, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. the lantern-fly.

Leierorgel, *f.* barrel-organ, hand-organ.

Leierſchwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] the lyre, the proud (*or* superb) maenura.

Leierſpieler, *m.* a lyrist; *it.* ſ. Leiermann.

Leierſtück, *n.* piece for the hurdy-gurdy *or* lyre.

Leierwerk, *n.* ſ. Streckwerk.

Leierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ſ. Leiermann.

Leiern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy, *it.* on the lyre. 2. ± to harp on the same string, always on one string. [to drawl.

Leiern, *v. n.* ○ to dawdle, to loiter,

Leihen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lend. Auf Zinſen -, to lend on interest; auf Pfänder -, to lend upon pawn. 2. to borrow; to take on credit; ſ. Lehnen, Entlehnen. 3. to give as a fee, to enfeoff.

Leihbank, *f.* pawnbroker's shop, pawnshop, loan-office. bank for loans.

Leihbibliothek, *f.* circulating library.

Leihbuch, *n.* book of a circulating library. [bibliothek.

Leihbücherſammlung, *f.* ſ. Leih-

Leihgroſchen, *m.* (feudal) relief.

Leihhaus, *n.* pawn-house.

Leihkaſſe, *f.* ſ. Leihbank.

Leihkauf, *m.* * 1. closing of a bargain by the drinking of wine, good will. Den - trinken, to drink together at the conclusion of a bargain. 2. (feudal) relief. 3. earnest(-money).

Leihſegel, *n.* ſ. Leiſegel.

Leihetag, *m.* [Min.] day of making a grant. [lender.

Leiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) a

Leik, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] bolt-rope. Stehendes -, leech-rope.

Leikhorn, *n.* lower clew of a sail.

Leiklien, *f.* any bolt-rope.

Leiknadel, *f.* bolt-rope needle.

Leiken, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to sew on the bolt-ropes.

Leilaken, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) } a (bed-)
Leilach, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) } sheet.

Leim, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) glue; *it.* bird-lime; - (für Papier), size. - ſieden, *Prov.* to do unprofitable work, to sow chaff; mit - beſtreichen, to smear with glue *or* lime, to lime.

Leimbank, } *m.* stand *or* frame for
Leimbock, } lime-twigs.

Leimfarbe, *f.* lime-water color; color laid on by size *or* glue.

Leimfuge, *f.* a glued joint.

Leimgrund, *m.* priming of glue. Der erſte -, [bei Vergoldern] the wash.

Leimkitt, *m.* joiner's cement *or* putty.

Leimkocher, *m.* a glue-boiler.

Leimkraut, *n.* [Bot.] catch-fly.

Leimküche, } *f.* room where the
Leimkammer, } paper is sized.

Leimkumme, *f.* size-copper *or* boiler.

Leimleder, *n.* leather-parings for size etc. [pot.

Leimpfanne, *f.* glue-pipkin, glue

Leimpinſel, *f.* glue-brush.

Leimruthe, *f.* lime-twig.

Leimſchnepfe, *f.* [Ornith.] stone-plover, godwit.

Leimſchwalbe, *f.* ſ. Hausſchwalbe.

Leimſieder, *m.* 1. glue-boiler. 2. ± [Studentenſpr.] plodding retired student, † a furk. -ei, *f.* boiling glue; *it.* place where glue is boiled.

Leimſpindel, *f.* lime twig.

Leimſtänder, *m.* ſ. Leimkumme.

Leimſtange, *f.* pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in *or* on.

Leimſtein, *m.* gluebone-stone.

Leimſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] gluten.

Leimtaſche, *f.* leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs.

Leimtiegel, } *m.* ſ. Leimpfanne.
Leimtopf, }

Leimtrog, *m.* ſ. Leimkumme.

Leimvogel, *m.* } the willow-lark.
Leimvögelchen, *n.* }

Leimwaſſer, *n.* glue-water; lime-water; *it.* size. -farbe, *f.* lime-water color; mit -farben malen, to paint in distemper. [glued boards.

Leimzwinge, *f.* cramp *or* press for

Leimen, *v. a.* to glue; (Papier), to size; (einen Hut) -, to dress.

Leimen, *m.* (-s) ſ. Lehm.

Leimer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a gluer, sizer. [micht.

Leimicht, *adj.* 1. gluish. 2. ſ. Leh-

Leimig, *adj.* of glue, gluey, viscous, glutinous. Das -e, glueyness.

Leimig, ſ. Lehmig.

Lein, *m.* (-es) flax, † line, † lint, *it.* ſ. Leinſame.

Leinacker, *m.* flax-field, flax-plot.

Leinbau, *m.* cultivation of flax.

Leinbaum, *m.* [Ortl.] elm-tree; wild ash.

Leinblatt, *n.* bastard toad-flax.

Leinblüte, *f.* flax-blossom. flax-flower.

Leinblütfarben, *adj.* gridelin.

Leinboden, *m.* 1. good soil for flax, flax-ground. 2. linen warp.

Leinbödig, *adj.* with a linen warp.

Leinbolle, *f.* ſ. Leinknoten.

Leindamaſt, *m.* linen-damask.

Leindotter, *m.* [Bot.] gold of pleasure.

Leindrucker, *m.* linen-printer.

Leinfeld, *n.* ſ. Leinacker.

Leinfink, *m.* the greater linnet, flax-finch.

Leinfiſch, *m.* the tench.

Leingarn, *n.* linen yarn, thread.

Leingrün, *adj.* pale green.

Leinhänfling, *m.* the lesser red-pole.

Leinkaff, *n.* ſ. Leinſpreu.

Leinkittel, *m.* linen-frock, linen-blouse.

Leinknoten, *m.* husk of linseed.

Leinkraut, *n.* 1. flax-weed, common yellow toad-flax, purging flax. 2. common dodder. 3. ſ. Leinblatt.

Leinkuchen, *m.* linseed-cake, oil-cake.

Leinöl, *n.* linseed-oil. -firniß, *m.* linseed-oil varnish.

Leinpflanze, *f.* gold of pleasure.

Leinſaat, *f.* ſ. Leinſame.

Leinſame, *m.* linseed, flax-seed.

Leinſpreu, *f.* husks of linseed.

Leinſtrumpf, *m.* linen-stocking, thread-stocking.

Leintuch, *n.* a (bed-)sheet.

Leinwaare, *f.* linen. Mit -n handeln, to deal in linen goods *or* articles.

Leinwand, *f.* linen(-cloth). Gebleichte -, bleached *or* white linen; ungebleichte -, unbleached, brown linen; grobe -, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack-cloth, packcloth; holländiſche -, holland; ſteife, geſteifte -, buckram; gemodelte -, huckaback; -, [Mar. u. Mal.] canvas; *it.* ♀ canvass = sail *or* sails. -bleiche, *f.* linen-bleachery. -bude, *f.* linen-draper's shop, *it.* his booth at a fair. -handel, *m.* linen-drapery; *it.* the linen-trade. -händler, *m.* linen-draper; dealer in linen-goods, linen-merchant. -jacke, *f.* linen-jacket. -kittel, *m.* linen-frock *or* blouse. -kram, *m.* retailing of linen. -krämer, *m.* linen-draper. -malerei, *f.* painting on canvas. -mikroſkop, *n.* linen-prover, linen-tel-

ler. –schabsel, *n.* lint. –weber, *m.* s. Leinweber.

Leinweber, *m.* linen-weaver. –handwerk, *n.* linen-weaver's trade. –stuhl, *m.* linen-weaver's loom. –zange, *f.* linen-pinchers *or* tweezers.

Leinweberei, *f.* linen-weaving, manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver; art of weaving linen.

Leinzeug, *n.* linen.

Leine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Leinchen, *n.*) 1. line; small rope *or* cord; *it.* whipcord. 2. (Angel–) –, line.

Leinochs, *m.* ox going on the right side of the plough.

Leinpfad, *m.* } towing-path.
Leinstraße, *f.* }

Leinzieher, *m.* man that tows a boat.

Lein(e)tänzer, *m.* rope-dancer, s. Seiltänzer.

Leinenschießer, *m.* sailor who pays out the line of a whale-harpoon.

Leinen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) linen(-cloth), linen goods; *it.* linen-yarn.

Leinenband, *n.* tape.

Leinengarn, *n.* s. Leingarn.

Leinengeräth, } *n.* s. Leinzeug.
Leinenzeug, }

Leinenprobe, *f.* linen-proof.

Leinenweber, *m.* s. Leinweber.

Leinenzwirn, *m.* linen thread.

Leinen, *adj.* and *adv.* (made of) linen. –es Tuch, linen (cloth).

Leiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the golden-eye, anas clangula.

Leinisch, s. Launisch.

Leinling, *m.* s. Leinfink, Hänfling.

Leinwand ꝛc., s. unter Lein.

Leinwanden, *adj.* s. Leinen.

Leipzig, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Leipsick.

Leise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rut, track (of a wheel).

Leise, *adj.* 1. noiseless, low, silent, gentle, soft, light. 2. ± nice, cautious; *it.* slight. Ein –s Gehör haben, to have a quick, nice *or* fine ear. — *adv.* silently, gently, softly, lightly, low. – sprechen, to speak low; – klopfen, to knock gently, to tap; – schlafen, to sleep lightly; – auftreten, a) to tread softly, to step gently, noiselessly; b) ± to proceed cautiously; to draw in; – berühren, to touch lightly, slightly.

Leishörig, *adj.* sharp *or* quick of hearing; – (v. Thieren), quick-eared, fine-eared.

Leisegänger, } *m.* 1. spy, eaves-
Leisetreter, } dropper. 2. a sneak, sneaking fellow.

Leist, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Leiste. 2. s. Leisten.

Leistbar, *adj.* practicable, that may be performed, rendered etc., s. Leisten. — *adv.* practicably. –keit, *f.* practicability, possibility, feasibility.

Leiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Leistchen, *n.*) 1. list (of cloth), selvedge. 2. ledge, bracket, border. 3. [Archit.] fillet, listel, reglet. 4. [Typ.] tail-piece. 5. [Buchbind.] edge, border.

Leistenhobel, *m* a plough-plane.

Leistennagel, *m.* bracket-nail(s).

Leistenschein, *m.* [Handel] coupon, check.

Leistenvers, *m.* an acrostic.

Leistenwerk, *n.* entablature; coping; s. Gesims, Simswerk.

Leiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. the groin. 2. a spavin. [groin.

Leistenband, *n.* [Anat.] inguinal

Leistenbeule, *f.* swelling in the groin; *it.* a bubo.

Leistenbruch, *m.* bubonocele, an inguinal rupture.

Leistendrüse, *f.* inguinal gland.

Leistengeschwulst, *f.* inguinal tumor, tumor in the groin.

Leisten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (shoemaker's) last. Über den – schlagen, to set *or* put on the last; alle Leute über Einen – schlagen, ± ℂ to treat every body alike, high and low alike; Sie sind Alle über Einen – geschlagen, ± ℂ they are all of the same stamp, of the same cut, of a kidney. Schuster bleib' bei deinem –! *Prov.* the cobbler must not go beyond his last! 2. model, mold, form.

Leistenschneider, *m.* last-maker.

Leisten, *v. a.* to do, to make, to fulfil(l), perform *or* discharge, to use *or* perform, to give, render *or* afford, to accomplish. Hülfe –, to help *or* succor; Hülfe u. Schutz –, to afford help and protection; Widerstand –, to offer resistance, to oppose; Huldigung –, to do homage; Folge –, to comply with; Gehorsam –, to obey, to submit, to be obedient; einen Eid –, to take an oath; Gewähr –, to give security for, to warrant, to stipulate to do; Bürgschaft für Einen –, to bail any one, to give security for, to offer to be(*or* to stand) bail for etc. Gesellschaft –, to keep company with, to keep a person company; eine Zahlung –, to discharge a debt, to make a payment; (seine Verbindlichkeiten) –, to make good, to acquit *or* discharge; sie haben ihr Möglichstes geleistet, they have done their best; ich habe Alles geleistet, was mir möglich war, I have done all I could, my best (*or* utmost).

Leisten, *v. a.* to put on a ledge, border etc., to provide with a ledge; s. Leiste. (Einen Zeug ꝛc.) –, to furnish ... with a list, selvage, border.

Leistenwein, *m.* (–es) a superior wine of Wurzburg.

Leistung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) doing, rendering, performing, performance, discharging, fulfilling, affording etc., tendering *or* making. – der Bürgschaft, bailing, giving security; – eines Eides, taking of an oath.

Leitbar, *adj.* able to be conducted, manageable. –keit, *f.* the capability of being conducted *or* guided, manageableness.

Leite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cask with a large bung-hole. 2. declivity; s. Abhang.

Leiten, *v. a.* 1. to lead, conduct *or* guide, to convey. Anderswohin –, to turn off *or* aside; auf den rechten Weg –, to put into the right way; –der Körper, [Phys.] (electric etc.) conductor. 2. ± to lead, guide *or* conduct, to have the direction of, to survey, to be overseer of, to manage, to superintend. Welcher ꝛc., welches sich (gerne) – läßt, docile, tractable.

Leitband, *n.* 1. leading-string. 2. (bei Kutschern) ribbon-rein.

Leitfaden, *m.* 1. thread for guiding. 2. ± a guide *or* key, (bei Schülern) a shirk.

Leitfähig, *adj.* able to be led *or* conducted. –keit, *f.* capability of being conducted.

Leitfaß, *n.* s. Leite Nr. 1.

Leitfeuer, *n.* train of gunpowder; s. Lauffeuer.

Leitfisch, *m.* 1. capelan. 2. coryphaena pompilus.

Leitgesang, *m.* [Mus.] catch, canon.

Leitgraben, *m.* (any wet) conduit ditch, waste-ditch, drain-ditch; – (zum Wässern der Wiesen), feeder, catch.

Leithammel, *m.* † and ± bell-wether.

Leithund, *m.* lime-hound, limer, beagle, drawing hound.

Leitmittel, *n.* 1. means of conveying *or* of conveyance. 2. vehicle.

Leitnagel, *m.* guide-nail in a gin *or* other engine.

Leitriemen, *m.* guide-strap for horses, s. Leitseil; *it.* a (dog-)leash.

Leitröhre, *f.* conduit-pipe; feeder.

Leitseil, *n.* 1. rope *or* cord for a rein, a rope-rein; *it.* [Mar.] s. Leittau. 2. ± and † leading-strings.

Leitstern, *m.* 1. pole-star, † load-star. 2. ± pole-star, guide.

Leitstrick, *m.* s. Leitseil.

Leittau, *n.* [Mar.] ladder-rope, manrope.

Leitwagen, *m.* [Mar.] 1. – (des Ruders), sweep of the tiller. 2. – (der Besanschoote), leefance.

Leitzaum, *m.* rein.

Leitzeichen, *n.* [Mus.] direct.

Leitzeug, *n.* s. Leitmittel.

Leitsmann, *m.* guide, conductor; s. Geleitsmann.

Leiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a leader, guide, conductor. 2. [Phys.] conductor. 3. [Mar.] a staysail's stay.

Leiter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ladder. Mit einer –, mit –n ersteigen, to mount *or* scale; an einer – hinaufsteigen, to go up, to climb (up) *or* mount a ladder; die – besteigen müssen, ± to be hanged. 2. ± scale; [Mus.] (a musical) scale, gammut, † diagram. 3. rack (of a wagon).

Leiterbaum, *m.* 1. side-piece, cheek, upright of a ladder etc. 2. a peg-ladder.

Leiterförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a ladder.

Leiterrecht, *n.* the right of setting a ladder in neighbo(u)ring premises.

Leitersprosse, *f.* rundle, round, step (of a ladder), ladder-step. [etc.

Leiterstange, *f.* side-piece of a ladder

Leiterwagen, *m.* 1. § peasant's wagon *or* cart. 2. wagon with racks, a rack-wagon.

Leitung, *f.* 1. conveying, leading, guiding, conducting; guidance, conduct. 2. ± care, guidance, superintendence, management, direction.

Leitungsfähig, *adj.* capable of being led etc.; [Phyſ.] capable of conducting, conductible. **–keit**, *f.* capability of etc., conductibility.

Leitungsröhre, *f.* ſ. Leitröhre.

Leitungsvermögen, *n.* capability of conducting, conducting property.

Leituch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –tücher) ſ. Leilaken. [nite(-jade).

Lemanit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg] lema-

Lemming, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] the lemming *or* leming, Lapland marmot.

Lemniſch, *adj.* of Lemnos, Lemnian. **–e Erde**, Lemnian earth, sphagide.

Lemuren, *s. pl.* [Myth.] Lemures.

Lende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) loin (loins, reins); hip, thigh, haunch.

Lendenblutader, *f.* lumbar vein.

Lendenbraten, *m.* roast loin of meat. – (v. einem Ochſen), sirloin; – (vom Rindvieh), rump of beef.

Lendengegend, *f.* lumbar region.

Lendengicht, *f.* sciatica, hip-gout.

Lendengries, *m.* [Med.] gravel (in the kidneys etc.). [bone.

Lendenknochen, *m.* the ischium, hip-

Lendenknoten, *m.* [Anat.] lumbar ganglion.

Lendenkrank, *adj.* affected with sciatica. **–heit**, *f.* 1. sciatica. 2. – (die engliſche Krankheit), the rickets.

Lendenkraut, *n.* the sharp-pointed dock.

Lendenlahm, *adj.* 1. lame in the hip, hip-shot. 2. ± ☉ lazy, dronish, lumbering. **–heit**, *f.* 1. lameness in the hip. 2. ± ☉ laziness.

Lendenmuskel, *m.* lumbar muscle. **Der große runde –**, the great psoas.

Lendennerven, *pl.* lumbar nerves.

Lendenſchlagader, *f.* lumbar-artery.

Lendenſchmerz, *m.* the lumbago, pain in the loins; *it.* sciatica, hip-gout.

Lendenſtein, *m.* stone in the reins, calculus.

Lendenſtück, *n.* a loin (of veal etc.), chine; fillet. **Rindfleiſchſchnitten vom –e**, rump-steaks.

Lendenweh, *n.* ſ. Lendenſchmerz.

Lendenwirbel, *m.* lumbar vertebra.

Lendenwurzel, *f.* ſ. Lendenkraut.

Lene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lenchen, *n.* (–s)) Ellen, Maudlin.

Lengfiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Orkney-ling, ling.

Lenitiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Med.] lenitive, lenient, emollient.

Lenkbar, *adj.* that may be guided, directed, turned *or* bent; ſ. Lenkſam. **–keit**, *f.* ſ. Lenkſamkeit.

Lenken, *v. a.* 1. to bend *or* turn; *it.* to direct *or* guide, to manage. (Sich, ein Pferd ꝛc.) **rechts, links –**, to turn ... to the right, left; ſich darauf verſtehen, einen Wagen zu –, ein Pferd zu –, to know how to drive a carriage, to manage a horse; (ein Schiff ꝛc.) –, to steer. 2. ± to manage, to turn. **Die Sachen zu ſeinem Vortheile (od. Beſten) –**, to turn things to one's own advantage; **das Geſpräch – auf** ꝛc., to turn the conversation upon etc.; **der Menſch denkt, Gott lenkt**, *Prov.* man proposes, God disposes. — *v. reſl.* Sich –, to incline, to turn; ſich zum Guten ꝛc. –, to turn to, to follow what is good etc.

Lenkriemen, *m.* rein; ſ. Leitriemen.

Lenkſchämel, *m.* } the splinter-bar.
Lenkſcheit, *n.* }

Lenkſeil, *n.* ſ. Leitſeil.

Lenkſteuer, *n.* helm *or* rudder.

Lenkzaum, *m.* bridle, rein.

Lenker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler, disposer, guider.

Lenkſam, *adj.* tractable, docile, manageable, pliable. — *adv.* tractably etc. **–keit**, *f.* tractability, tractableness, docility, manageableness, pliableness.

Lenne, *f.* [Bot.] Norway maple.

Lens, *adj.* and *adv.* [Mar.] – pumpen, to pump (a ship's hold) free *or* clear.

Lenſen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to scud. **Vor Topp u. Takel –d**, scudding under bare poles. [ulite.

Lenticulit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lentic-

Lenz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ♀ spring. 2. ± bloom, prime, spring-time. 3. [Örtl.] spring-corn.

Lenzalter, *n.* bloom, prime *or* spring-time of life, flower of one's age.

Lenzblume, *f.* any spring *or* vernal flower; [Bot.] the eranthemum.

Lenzflur, *f.* } verdant fields *or*
Lenzgefilde, *n.* } plains.

Lenzgrün, *n.* vernal green.

Lenzmonat, *m.* spring-month; (insbeſ.) March.

Lenztag, *m.* spring-day.

Lenzzeit, *f.* spring(-time); ♀ joyous season, season of bliss.

Lenzen, *v. n.* ♀ to become spring. **Es lenzet**, spring is come.

Lenziſch, *adj.* relating to spring, of the spring.

Lenzlich, *adj.* ſ. Lenziſch.

Leonhard, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Leonard.

Leonore, *f.* (–ns, der –) Leonora.

Leopard, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) the leopard. **Das Weibchen des –en**, leopardess.

Leopardenfell, *n.* } leopard's skin.
Leopardenhaut, *f.* }

Leopold, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Leopold.

Leopoldine, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Leopoldina. [patellite.

Lepadit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lepadite,

Lepidolith, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lepidolite.

Lerche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) larch.
Lärche, }

Lerchenammer, *f.* snow-bunting.

Lerchenbaum, *m.* larch-tree.

Lerchenharz, *n.* Venice turpentine.

Lerchenholz, *n.* larch-wood.

Lerchenſchwamm, *m.* larch-agaric.

Lerchentanne, *f.* ſ. Lerchenbaum.

Lerchenzapfen, *m.* larch-tree apple.

Lerche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the lark.

Lerchenblume, *f.* cowslip.

Lerchenfalk, *m.* 1. the lark-hawk. 2. the hobby. 3. the ring-tail.

Lerchenfang, *m.* lark-catching, catching of larks.

Lerchenfänger, *m.* catcher of larks.

Lerchengarn, *n.* a lark-net, clap-net.

Lerchengeier *m.* the ring-tail.

Lerchengeſang, *m.* the singing, song, lay of the lark.

Lerchenhaube, *f.* hood-net for larks.

Lerchenherd, *m.* decoy (-floor) for larks.

Lerchenkäuzchen, *n.* little owlet.

Lerchenklaue, *f.* [Bot.] larkspur, delphinium.

Lerchenlied, *n.* ſ. Lerchengeſang.

Lerchennetz, *n.* ſ. Lerchengarn.

Lerchenpfeife, *f.* a lark-call *or* pipe.

Lerchenſchnepfe, *f.* the jack snipe.

Lerchenſperber, *m.* kestrel, stannel, windhover.

Lerchenſpiegel, *m.* larking · lass (for daring larks).

Lerchenſpieß, *m.* lark-spit.

Lerchenſtößer, *m.* sparrow-hawk.

Lerchenſtreichen, *n.* } 1. migration,
Lerchenſtrich, *m.* } passage of larks. 2. lark-catching.

Lerchenwirbel, *m.* warbling of larks.

Lerchenzeit, *f.* season for catching larks.

Lerm, ſ. Lärm.

Lernbar, *adj.* that may be learnt.

Lernen, *v. a.* and *n.* to learn; *it.* to be an apprentice. **Schreiben** ꝛc. –, to learn writing etc., to learn (how) to write etc.; **die engliſche Sprache –, engliſch –**, to learn (the) English (language); **auswendig –**, † to learn by heart; *it.* ↓ to learn by rote; **was oder etwas Rechtes gelernt haben**, ☾ to be a clever fellow, a good scholar, to have learnt something worth knowing; **Einen, Etwas kennen –**, to make the acquaintance of, to become acquainted with; **das lernt ſich bald**, that is soon learnt; **–d**, learning; **der–de**, the learner, ſ. Lehrling, Schüler; **das –**, learning, studying.

Lernbegier, } *f.* desire of (*or* for)
Lernbegierde, } learning.

Lernbegierig, *adj.* desirous of learning, of a studious turn.

Lerneifer, *m.* ardour for study, zeal for learning.

Lerneifrig, *adj.* studious; zealous for learning.

Lernfach, *n.* ſ. Lehrfach.

Lernfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. capable of learning. 2. intelligent. **–keit**, *f.* capability of learning.

Lernfleiß, *m.* application, study.

Lernfleißig, *adj.* studious.

Lerngegenſtand, *m.* ſ. Lehrgegenſtand.

Lernluſt, *f.* love of learning.

Lernluſtig, *adj.* desirous of learning.

Lernſtoff, *m.* ſ. Lehrſtoff.

Lernſtück, *n.* lesson, task.

Lernſtunde, *f.* ſ. Lehrſtunde.

Lernzeit, *f.* time for learning, for study.

Lesbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. legible. 2. readable. **–keit**, *f.* 1. legibleness, legibility. 2. readableness.

Lesbier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a Lesbian.

Lesbiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lesbian.

Leſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gathering, collecting; *it.* (Ähren–), gleaning; *it.* (Wein–)

–, vintage. 2. the produce of gathering, the thing collected, gatherings, gleanings, vintage. 3. ± ſ. Blumen–. 4. [Kartenſp.] trick; *it.* the odd trick. Die – machen, to make (win) the odd trick; die – ſteht, the tricks are equal, it's a tie.

Leſen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pick (up), to collect, to gather. Erdbeeren, Trauben –, to gather strawberries, grapes; Salat –, to pick a salad; (Erbſen ꝛc.) –, to pick, to cull; den Wein –, to gather in the vintage; Ähren –, to glean, † to lease; (Holz) –, to pick up, to gather; das –, gathering (in), picking (up), collecting etc. 2. to read. Sie ꝛc. hat viel geleſen, she etc. has read a great deal, is well read; Einem den Planeten –, to cast any one's nativity *or* horoscope; in den Sternen – können, to be able to read the stars; ſich müde –, to be tired of reading. 3. ± to read. (Einem) den Text, das Kapitel, den Leviten –, ℂ to reprimand (*c. acc.*), to read a lecture etc. 4. to read aloud *or* out, to recite, to deliver, to lecture. Heute wird nicht geleſen, there is no lecture *or* lesson to-day; Kollegia, ein Kollegium –, to lecture; (Geſchichte ꝛc., über ꝛc.) –, to lecture on; Meſſe –, to say mass. Das –, reading etc.

Leſart, *f.* manner of reading; reading, lection. Verſchiedene –en, various readings. [werth.

Leswürdig, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Leſens-

Leſeart, *f.* ſ. Leſart. Die rechte –, the true, right, correct reading

Leſebegier, *f.* desire of (*or* for) reading. –ig, *adj.* desirous of reading.

Leſebezeichnung, *f.* punctuation.

Leſebibliothek, *f.* a reading library (for the members); *it.* ſ. Leihbibliothek.

Leſebuch, *n.* reading-book, horn-book, primer, class-book, speaker, reader, amusing book, book for reading, book read for amusement, manual *or* class-book (for lectures).

Leſecabinet, *n.* reading library.

Leſefreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) person fond of reading, a (great etc.) reader. –e (*pl.*), reading public etc.

Leſegeiſt, *m.* taste for reading.

Leſegeſellſchaft, *f.* reading-club, reading-society, book-club, book-society.

Leſeglas, *n.* reading glass.

Leſeholz, *n.* (wind-)fallen etc. wood for gathering, for picking up.

Leſekreis, *m.* 1. circle of readers. Der gewöhnliche –, the general reader, the (reading) public. 2. ſ. Leſegeſellſchaft.

Leſekunſt, *f.* the art of reading.

Leſelampe, *f.* reading lamp.

Leſeleuchter, *m.* reading candlestick.

Leſeluſt, *f.* love of, fondness for reading. –ig, *adj.* fond of reading.

Leſemeiſter, *m.* 1. reading-master. 2. † lecturer, lector. 3. vintage-inspector.

Leſepöbel, *m.* the mob of readers, the readers of vile trash.

Leſeprobe, *f.* rehearsal.

Leſepult, *n.* reading-desk.

Leſerecht, *n.* right of gleaning etc.

Leſeſaal, *m.* 1. reading-room. 2. lecturing-room; ſ. Lehrſaal, Hörſaal.

Leſeſchule, *f.* a reading-school.

Leſeſchüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) scholar in his *or* her primer, in spelling and reading.

Leſeſtube, *f.* reading-room.

Leſeſtunde, *f.* 1. reading-lesson, hour for a lesson in reading. 2. reading-hour.

Leſeſucht, *f.* passion for, mania of *or* for reading, reading-mania.

Leſeſüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* passionately fond of reading.

Leſeübung, *f.* reading exercise; *it.* practice in reading.

Leſewelt, *f.* the reading world *or* public.

Leſewuth, *f.* rage for reading; ſ. Leſeſucht.

Leſezeichen, *n.* 1. sign of punctuation, point. 2. mark *or* sign in a book, fold, dog's ear, turn(ing) down.

Leſezeit, *f.* 1. reading-time. 2. vintage(-time).

Leſezimmer, *n.* 1. ſ. Leſeſaal. 2. ſ. Lehrzimmer. –chen, *n.* study; (für Damen) boudoir.

Leſezirkel, *m.* reading circle; ſ. Leſegeſellſchaft, Leſekreis.

Leſenswerth, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Leſenswürdig, } worth reading.

Leſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. one who picks up *or* who culls, a gleaner, a gatherer, vintager, † leaser. 2. reader; lecturer.

Leſerlohn, *m.* a vintager's wages.

Leſerei, *f.* † 1. reading (without choice etc.). 2. literary trash, printed *or* written stuff.

Leſerlich, *adj.* legible. — *adv.* legibly. –keit, *f.* legibleness, legibility.

Leslich, ſ. Leſbar, Leſerlich.

Leſung, *f.* the (act of) reading.

Lethargie, *f.* lethargy.

Lethargiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* lethargic, lethargical. [Lethe.

Lethe, *m.* (–'s oder des –) [Myth.]

Lette, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Lettonian. –n (*pl.*), Letti etc.

Letten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a kind of potter's) clay.

Letthaue, *f.* ſ. Lettenhaue.

Lettenartig, *adj.* like potter's clay, clayish.

Lettenboden, *m.* clay-ground.

Lettengelb, *adj.* clay-colored.

Lettenhaue, *f.* hoe etc. for digging clay. [clay.

Lettenſchmitz, *m.* vein of a metallic

Letter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [bei Buchdr.] type, character, letter. –nholz, *n.* letter-wood.

Letticht, ſ. Lettenartig.

Lettig, *adj.* clayey.

Lettiſch, *adj.* Lettlandish, Lettonian; *it.* ſ. Liefländiſch.

Lettland, *n.* (–s) Lettland, Lettonia; *it.* ſ. Liefland.

Lettländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Lettlander, Lettonian; *it.* ſ. Liefländer.

Letze, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. † refreshment. 2. * present made at leave-taking.

Letzen, *v. a.* ☿ to refresh, to rejoice, to recreate, to gratify, to comfort. Sich –, to rejoice; *it.* to kiss each other at leave-taking; ſich – an ꝛc., to enjoy, to relish (*c. acc.*); ſich mit Einem –, to have a parting treat etc.

Letzen, *v. a.* ſ. Verletzen.

Letzt, *adj.* last, ultimate, final. Matthäi am –en, in the last chapter of Saint Matthew; ± all up, all over, last shifts; es iſt mit ihm aufs –e gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; der –e Wille, (last) will; Einem die –e Ehre erweiſen, to do (pay) one the last honor; am –en Mai, on the last day of May; mein –es, ℂ my death-blow; –e Ölung, extreme unction; –en Montag, last Monday; Erſterer, –erer, the former, the latter. — *adv.* lastly. Der – verſtorbene König, the late king.

Letzterwähnt, *adj.* last mentioned.

Letzthin, *adv.* lately, the other day.

Letztjährig, *adj.* of the last year; ſ. Vorjährig.

Letztlebende, *m.* the survivor.

Letztwillig, *adj.* testamentary.

Letzte, *f.* ○ the end. Auf die – (od. Letzt), at (the) last, at the end; zu guter – (Letzt), finally, for good and all, to finish well; bis auf die –, to the last, to the end.

Letztens, *adv.* 1. lastly. 2. ○ lately, of late, not long ago.

Letztere, (der, die, das) the latter

Letztlich, *adv.* 1. of late, lately, the other day. 2. at last.

Leu, (–en, *pl.* –en) } *m.* ♌ ſ. Löwe.
Leue, (–n, *pl.* –n) }

Leuchel, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] sword grass.

Leuchte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lamp *or* light. Die – des Tages, der Nacht, ☉ ☽ the sun, the moon. 2. lantern. 3. the shining marine pinna. 4. [Bot.] a) (weiße) common white hoar hound; *it.* the eyebright. b) (blaue) mouse-ear, myosotis. 5. Die blinde –, [Mar.] dark-lantern. 6. blaze (on a horse's forehead).

Leuchtenträger, *m.* ſ. Laternenträger.

Leuchten, *v. n.* 1. to give light, to emit light, to flash, to shine, to glow, to gleam, to glisten. Das Wetter leuchtet, es (wetter-)leuchtet, it lightens; ſieh', wie die Augen der Katze –, see how the cat's eyes glisten, shine, are glistening; –d, shining, lucid, luminous, bright; –der Wurm, the glow-worm. Das –, the shining, glistening, gleaming; das blendende –, the glare, the dazzling brightness; das – (des Meeres), phosphorescence. 2. ± Das leuchtet in die Augen, that is obvious, visible *or* plain enough; laſſet euer Licht –, ✝ let your light shine. 3. Einem heim od. nach Hauſe, die Treppe hinunter –, to light any one home, down stairs. 4. ± Einem heim od. nach Hauſe –, ± ○ to chide *or* rate any one; *it.* to give any one a regular thrashing. — *v. a.* ☿ (Ihr Antlitz) leuchtet Liebe, beams love.

Leuchtfackel, *f.* torch.

Leuchtfeuer, *n.* light, beacon (-fire).

Leuchtflamme, *f.* flame, blaze.

Leuchtkäfer, *m.* fire-fly.

Leuchtkugel, *f.* fire-ball for illuminating; *it.* balloon.

Leuchtpfanne, *f.* pan for kindling any combustible in the open air.

Leuchtpfeil, *m.* fire-arrow.

Leuchtröhre, *f.* light-hole of a baker's oven.

Leuchtspäne, *pl.* pine-chips (in lieu [of candles).

Leuchtstein, *m.* radiated heavy-spar, Bolognese spar.

Leuchtthurm, *m.* lighthouse, † pharos. –kosten, *s. pl.* lighthouse charges.

Leuchtwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Leuchter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who (he that) lights etc. Der – geht voran, *Prov.* he that lights goes first. 2. candlestick. Vielarmiger –, chandelier, lustre, candelabra.

Leuchterarm, *m.* branch of a chandelier etc.

Leuchterbaum, *m.* [Bot.] black man-[grove tree.

Leuchterdille, *f.* socket.

Leuchtergestell, *n.* stand *or* sconce for candlesticks; ſ. Leuchterſäule.

Leuchterknecht, *m.* nozzle; save-all.

Leuchterpflanze, *f.* chandelier-formed plant. [stick.

Leuchterröhre, *f.* tube of a candle-

Leuchterſäule, *f.* stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks.

Leuchterſchaft, *m.* shank *or* shaft of a candlestick.

Leuchterſtuhl, Leuchtertiſch, Leuchterträger, } *m.* candlestick. stand.

Leucin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] leucin(e).

Leucit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] leucite.

Leue, *m.* ſ. Leu. –n, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to roar.

Leugnen, ſ. Läugnen.

Leumund, *m.* (–es) 1. rumor, report. 2. character, reputation. Ein guter –, a good name, a fair fame.

Leute, *pl.* (*dim.* Leutchen) people, persons, men, folks; *it.* domestics, servants. – von Stand, vornehme –, people of quality, persons of rank, ☉ gentlefolks; gemeine –, common people; er kennt ſeine –, he knows whom he has to deal with; mit –n umzugehen wiſſen, to know the world, to know how to treat people; unter den –n geweſen ſein, to have been abroad, to have seen the world; unter die – kommen, bringen, to spread abroad, to be divulged, to divulge *or* circulate; unter die – kommen, gehen, to go abroad, to mix a good deal in society; ich habe alle meine – verabſchiedet, I have discharged all my servants; wir ſind geſchiedene –, we have done; *it.* ☾ –, company, guests.

Leutebeſchwatzer, *m.* coaxer.

Leutebetrüger, *m.* ○ (common) cheat, impostor, sharper.

Leuteplacker, } *m.* a tormenting fel-
Leuteplager, } low, a nuisance, a pest, a bore.

Leuteſcheu, *adj.* ○ unsociable, shy.

Leuteſchinder, *m.* ☉ blood-sucker, extortioner

Leutnant, *m.* ſ. Lieutenant.

Leutſelig, *adj.* 1. affable, engaging, courteous, humane, gentle, condescending, kind. 2. [Örtl.] frequented, populous. — *adv.* affably etc. –keit, *f.* affability, condescension, kindness, gentleness, courteousness.

Leuwagen, ſ. Leitwagen.

Levante, *f.* Levant. Der Handel in die –, the Levant trade; zur – gehörig, Levantine; von der –, levant.

Levantine, *m.* (Art Tuch) levantine.

Levantiſch, *adj.* Levantine. –e Färberröthe, Adrianople red. [than.

Leviathan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) leviathan.

Leviren, *v. a.* [Handel] to get protested, to protest.

Levit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. Levite. 2. ± ☾ Einem den –en leſen, to read any one a good lecture, to rate him soundly.

Levitiſch, *adj.* Levitical.

Leykoje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stock(-gillyflower). Gelbe –, wall-flower.

Leykojenſtock, *m.* gilliflower-stock *or* plant.

Lexikaliſch, *adj.* relating to a lexicon etc.

Lexikograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lexicographer. –ie, *f.* lexicography.

Lexikon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Lexika) a lexicon; *it.* any dictionary.

Leyden, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Leyden. Die –er Flaſche, the Leyden phial, electrical jar.

Leye, Leyer, Leykauf ꝛc., ſ. Leie, Leier ꝛc.

Liane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) liana. –ngewinde, *n.* intertwining of lianas.

Liard, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Münzw.] liard.

Libanon, *m.* (–s) Libanon.

Libation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) libation.

Libell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a libel; *it.* a lampoon. [fly.

Libelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Entom.] dragon-

Libelliren, *v. n.* to declare upon an action of trespass, debt etc.

Libelliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) libel(l)er; *it.* lampooner.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal. Die –en, the liberals. — *adv.* liberally.

Liberalismus, *m.* liberalism.

Liberalität, *f.* liberality.

Libyen, *n.* (–s) Lybia; ſ. Lybien.

Libyer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Lybian.

Licent, *m.* (–es) and *f.* excise; ſ. Accise.

Licentbrief, *m.* [Handel] permit.

Licenteinnehmer, *m.* excise-man.

Licentkammer, *f.* excise-office.

Licentiat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – der Rechte ꝛc., licentiate in law etc.

Licenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) license.

Licenziren, *v. a.* to license.

Licht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. light; *it* day-light. Zwiſchen – u. Dunkel, zwiſchen –, unter –, by twilight; mit anbrechendem –e, at dawn; das volle –, das neue – (des Mondes), full moon, new moon; (das halbe) –, half moon; beim –e, am –e beſehen, a) to view any thing by daylight; b) ± to examine closely *or* narrowly; Einem im –e ſtehen, ∓ and ± to stand in any one's light; Einem das – verbauen, to take away the light from. 2. ± light. Jetzt geht mir ein – auf, now I see my way, now I begin to see daylight *or* clearly; in's –, in's rechte –, in ſein rechtes – ſtellen, to put *or* set in its proper light; in ein falſches – ſtellen, to set in the worst (a wrong) light; in's – bringen, to bring to light; an's – kommen, to come to light; hinter das – führen, to deceive, to cheat, ☉ to humbug; Etwas gegen das – halten, to hold to the light; das – der Welt erblicken, to see the light (to be born); das – ſcheuen, to shun the light. 3. [Mal.] light. Die –er, lights. 4. ∓ and ± light, luminary. (Bacon and Newton were distinguished luminaries etc.). 5. light, candle. Ein Pfund –er, a pound of candles; achter ꝛc. –er, eights etc.; –er ziehen, to dip candles; gezogene –er, dips, dipped candles; gegoſſene –er, mo(u)lds, mo(u)ld-candles; bei – arbeiten, to work by candlelight; bringt uns –er, bring us (the) lights; bei hellem Tage ein – anzünden, to burn daylight; bei –, by candle-light; Einem das – halten, ± to assist one; Einem ein – vortragen, to carry a light before one. 6. eyesight. Er hat das – der Augen verloren, he has lost the light of his eyes, has lost his sight. [ſtalt Nr. 1.

Lichtabwechſelung, *f.* ſ. Lichtgeſ-

Lichtader, *f.* lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses). [light.

Lichtarbeit, *f.* work done by candle-

Lichtausfluß, *m.* } emanation of

Lichtausſtrömung, *f.* } light.

Lichtbaum, *m.* ſ. Leuchterbaum.

Lichtblatt, } *n.* foil.

Lichtblättchen, }

Lichtblick, *m.* 1. flash of light. 2. ± spark, ray (of hope etc.). [saffron

Lichtblume, *f.* common meadow-

Lichtbraten, *m.* a roast-joint *or* a roast goose, given in certain trades to journeymen, when they begin to work by candle-light.

Lichtbruder, } *m.* illuminate.

Lichtritter, }

Lichtdämpfer, *m.* extinguisher.

Lichtengel, *m.* angel of heaven, of light.

Lichterſcheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon caused by light. 2. ☿ heavenly appearance *or* figure, a transcendant beauty, a creature of light. [lichen.

Lichtflechte, *f.* yellow farinaceous

Lichtfliege, *f.* 1. ſ. Lichtmücke. 2. the glow-worm.

Lichtflur, *f.* ☿ heaven.

Lichtfuchs, *m.* bright chestnut horse.

Lichtform, *f.* a candle-mo(u)ld.

Lichtgans, *f.* ſ. Lichtbraten.

Lichtgarn, *n.* wick-yarn.

Lichtgeſtalt, *f.* 1. phase. 2. ☿ heavenly form *or* appearance, a celestial *or* a most lovely beauty.

Lichtgewand, *n.* ☿ raiment of light.

Lichtgießer, *m.* a tallow-chandler.

Lichtglanz, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness.

Lichtglänzend, *adj.* bright.

Lichtglaſt, *m.* glare.

Lichthalter, *m.* 1. one holding a light. 2. – (Profitchen), a save-all.

Lichthell, *adj.* lighted up, lit up; very bright.

Lichtholz, *n.* 1. resinous wood used instead of candles. 2. ſ. Laubholz.

Lichthut, *m.* (*dim.* –hütchen, *n.*) the extinguisher.

Lichtkammer, *f.* chandry(-room).

Lichtkasten, *m.* chandler's box, candle-box.

Lichtkegel, *m.* cone of rays.

Lichtkerze, *f.* taper, wax-light.

Lichtknecht, *m.* s. Lichthalter.

Lichtkorb, *m.* candle-basket.

Lichtkraut, *n.* swallow-wort, celandine.

Lichtkreis, *m.* a circle of light, a luminous circle; a gilded halo.

Lichtlehre, *f.* optics; photology.

Lichtleiter, *m.* [Phys.] conductor of light.

Lichtloch, *n.* a light-hole, loop-hole.

Lichtlos, **Lichtleer**, *adj.* 1. lightless, without light, dark. 2. ‡ obscure, dark.

Lichtmarder, *m.* the pine-marten.

Lichtmasse, *f.* mass of light.

Lichtmaterie, *f.* s. Lichtstoff.

Lichtmeer, *n.* ‡ a sea *or* an ocean of light.

Lichtmesse, *f.* candlemas.

Lichtmesser, *m.* photometer.

Lichtmeß, s. Lichtmesse.

Lichtmeßkunst, **Lichtmessung**, *f.* photometry.

Lichtmyrthe, *f.* common candle-berry myrthe. [flechte.

Lichtmoos, *n.* crusted lichen; s. Licht-

Lichtmotte, *f.* pilser.

Lichtmücke, *f.* gnat, that flies into a flame.

Lichtpforten, *s. pl.* [Mar.] light-ports.

Lichtpunkt, *m.* 1. luminous point. 2. ‡ ray (of hope etc.). [snuffers.

Lichtputze, *f.* a pair of snuffers, the

Lichtputzenschale, *f.*

Lichtputzenteller, *m.* snuffer-stand.

Lichtputzer, *m.* candle-snuffer.

Lichtquell, *m.* 1. source *or* fountain

Lichtquelle, *f.* of light, the sun. 2. ‡ God.

Lichtrecht, *n.* right of having *or* making a window in one's neighbo(u)r's wall.

Lichtreich, *adj.* bright. — *n.* ‡ heaven.

Lichtrein, *adj.* 1. as pure as light. 2. ‡ pure, undefil d.

Lichtröschen, *n.*, **Lichtrose**, [Bot.] lychnis.

Lichtsauger, *m.* s. Leuchtstein.

Lichtschacht, *m.* [Min.] the light-shaft, down-shaft for light.

Lichtschein, *m.* brightness of light, of a candle.

Lichtschere, *f.* s. Lichtputze.

Lichtscheu, *adj.* 1. shunning the light. 2. ‡ opposed to the enlightening of the people, anti-educational.

Lichtscheu, *f.* 1. photophobia. 2. ‡ hostility to the mental improvement of the people, antipathy to the enlightening of the people.

Lichtschirm, *m.* candle-screen, lamp-screen, light-screen.

Lichtschnäuze, *f.* s. Lichtputze.

Lichtschnuppe, *f.* snuff of a candle.

Lichtsehen, *n.* photopsia.

Lichtseite, *f.* 1. the light-side (not the shadow-side). 2. ‡ favorable *or* bright side.

Lichtspalter, *m.* prism.

Lichtspieß, *m.* stick for hanging the wicks on.

Lichtstecker, *m.* a save-all.

Lichtspur, *f.* luminous track.

Lichtstock, *m.* candlestick.

Lichtstoff, *m.* luminous matter, light.

Lichtstrahl, *m.* ray, beam (of light).

Lichtstrom, *m.* stream of light.

Lichtstumpf, *m.* a candle's end.

Lichttalg, *m.* candle-tallow (*or* stuff).

Lichtthurm, *m.* s. Leuchtthurm.

Lichtträger, *m.* 1. candle-bearer; *it.* candlestick. 2. [Phys.] phosphorus.

Lichtvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant. 2. ‡ luminous, lucid, clear.

Lichtweihe, *f.* s. Lichtmesse.

Lichtwelt, *f.* ☿ ♃ world of light, heaven.

Lichtwolke, *f.* a luminous cloud.

Lichtwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Lichtziehen, *n.* the making of tallow-candles.

Lichtzieher, *m.* tallow-chandler.

Lichtzug, *m.* candle-mo(u)ld.

Licht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. light, clear, bright; light-colored; (*adv.*) lightly etc.; *it.* —, well-lighted. Es wird schon —, it is getting light, day is dawning; ein —es Zimmer, a light room; es ist —er Tag, it is broad daylight, it is noon-day; bis an den —en Tag (bis in den —en Tag hinein) schlafen, ☾ to sleep it out; —es Haar, light hair; eine —e Farbe, a bright *or* gay color. 2. ‡ clear, lucid, luminous. 3. thin, clear; — machen, to thin, to clear; —e (weite) Maschen, wide meshes; im —en, [bei Zimmerl.] in the clear, in width *or* breadth; drei Fuß im —en, three feet in the clear.

Lichtblau, *adj.* light-blue.

Lichtbraun, *adj.* light-brown; *it.* bay.

Lichtfarben, *adj.* light(-colored).

Lichtfuchs, *m.* bright chestnut horse.

Lichtgelb, *adj.* light-yellow, pale-yellow.

Lichtgrau, *adj.* light grey, pale grey.

Lichtgrün, *adj.* light-green.

Lichtroth, *adj.* light-red, pale-red.

Lichten, *v. a.* 1. to light, to illumine, to clear up, to brighten. Sich —, to clear, up, to become clear. 2. to thin, to clear (a forest etc.).

Lichten, *v. a.* [Mar.] 1. to lighten, to unload. 2. to raise, lift *or* heave up. Den Anker —, to weigh anchor.

Lichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] a lighter.

Lichtergeld, *n.*, **Lichterlohn**, *m.* lighterage.

Lichterschiffer, *m.* lighterman.

Lichter, *pl.* of Licht, lights, candles.

Lichterkammer, *f.* s. Lichtkammer.

Lichterschale, *f.* snuffer-stand.

Lichterloh, *adj.* and *adv.* ☾ blazing. — brennen, to blaze.

Lichtung, *f.* 1. lightening, unloading. 2. thinning, clearing; *it.* a lawn, a clearing.

Licitant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. — (bei Versteigerungen), the highest bidder, best bidder. 2. auctioneer.

Licitation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) auction, public sale.

Licitiren, *v. a.* to sell at an (*or* by) auction, to auctioneer. [auction.

Licitum, *n.* (–s) sum bidden at an

Lictor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Röm. Gesch.] lictor. –enstäbe, *m. pl.* fasces.

Lidigmann, s. Lehenmann.

Lie, *f.* [Mar.] lee; s. Lei.

Liebord, *n.* lee-board.

Lieb, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. dear; beloved; (*adv.*) dearly. — haben, to love, to like, to be fond of; herzlich — haben, to love dearly; (Einen ꝛc.) — gewinnen, bekommen, to conceive an affection for, to take a fancy to, to get (become) fond of; –er Vater ꝛc.! dear father etc.! alle unsere –en, all our friends; mein –er, –er Freund, –e (Frau), my good fellow, (my) good woman; –er! sehen Sie so gut, pray be so kind; er hat das –e Brod nicht, ○ he has not even dry bread, a crust of bread; die –e Zeit vergeht, ○ time flies; der –e Gott (sorgt für uns ꝛc.), God; ach du –e Zeit! ○ Lord lord; ich hatte meine –e (große) Noth mit ihm, ☾ he gave me a great deal of trouble; so euch das Leben — ist, entfernt euch! as you value your life, be gone; unsere –e Frau (often written U. L. F.), Our Lady (the Blessed Virgin); unseren –en Getreuen! to our trusty and well beloved. 2. ☾ polite, amiable, civil; s. Artig. 3. pleasing, agreeable. Es ist mir —, daß ꝛc., I am glad that etc.; mit Hauskost für — nehmen, to take pot-luck, s. Fürlieb; (Einem) viel –es u. Gutes erzeigen, ☾ to be very kind to; (von Einem) nichts als –es u. Gutes wissen, ☾ to know nothing but what is favorable of any one; in — u. Leid, ☾ in good and bad luck; mir zu –e, to please *or* favor me; (Einem) etwas –es od. zu –e thun, to do a service to, to oblige (any one); (Einem) zu –e reden, to flatter (any one). 4. (in *comp.*) –er, rather, sooner. Ich thäte es –er selbst, I'd rather do it myself; ich möchte –er sterben, I would sooner (rather) die; Etwas –er essen, trinken, lesen ꝛc., als ꝛc., to prefer something to etc., to like something better than etc., s. Vielmehr, Eher; das esse ich am –sten, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am –sten ist, take your choice. 5. (= gar, vielmehr) rather, even. Warum nicht –er gar hundert! why not rather a hundred! and pray why not a hundred!

Liebchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dear, little dear, darling, love, sweetheart.

Liebden, [Tit.] Eure od. Ew. —, (Your Love) My dear Prince (only used by one prince to another in writing).

Liebe, *f.* 1. love. Etwas aus — thun, to do any thing for love; kindliche —, piety, filial love *or* affection; die christliche —, (christian) charity; fleischliche —, sensual *or* carnal love; vor — schmachten, in — vergehen, to pine away, to languish for love; (Einem) alle — erweisen, ○ to be very kind to; alte — rostet nicht, *Prov.* old love lies deep; kalte Hände, warme —, a cold hand and a warm heart; die — findet Alles schön, never seemed a prison fair *or* mistress foul. 2. love, liking. Die — zu ꝛc., a

love of, a liking; die — zu Gott, zum Vaterlande, the love of God, of one's country; — tragen zu ꝛc., to entertain a love for etc.; mit — thun (Etwas), to do willingly; 3. love, attachment. Sie war meine erste —, she was my first love; Eure —! Eure christliche —! dearly beloved brethren! 4. [Bot.] a) Schöne —, saudy everlasting *or* gnaphalium, yellow immortal. b) Brennende —, scarlet lychnis. c) ○ — im Nebel, love in a mist, passion-flower.

Liebäugelei, *f.* ogling.

Liebäugelmuskel, *m.* amatory muscle.

Liebäugeln, *v. n.* to ogle.

Liebäugler, *m.* ogler.

Liebfrauenmilch, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine.

Liebhaber, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. lover; *it.* lover, fancier, amateur. 2. a purchaser, ſ. Kunſtfreund. 3. [Theat.] amoureux, lover. -bühne, *f.* ſ. Liebhabertheater. -concert, *n.* an amateur-concert. -ei, *f.* fondness, fancy, partiality, inclination for, favorite amusement *or* occupation. Er malt blos aus -ei, he merely paints as an amateur. -iſch, *adj.* and *adv.* as a lover, as *or* like an amateur. -rolle, *f.* the lover's part. -theater, *n.* private theatre.

Liebherzen, *v. a.* † ſ. Liebkoſen.

Liebkoſen, *v. a.* 1. to caress, to fondle, to coax. 2. ± to favor, to smile upon. Das Glück liebkoſet ihn, fortune favors him.

Liebkoſer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) one who caresses, fondles etc.

Liebkoſung, *f.* caressing, endearment, fondling, caresses. -en des Glückes, smiles of fortune. -swort, *n.* tender expression, word of endearment, soothing word.

Lieblos, *adj.* hard-hearted, uncharitable, unkind, not benevolent, void of love, unfeeling. — *adv.* hard-heartedly, uncharitably etc.

Lieblosigkeit, *f.* 1. hard-heartedness, unkindness, uncharitableness. 2. (*pl.* -en) an unkind etc. action.

Liebreich, *adj.* 1. loving, kind, charitable, gracious. 2. liberal. — *adv.* lovingly etc.

Liebreiz, *m.* attraction, charm. -end, a) *adj.* charming. b) *adv.* charmingly.

Liebwerth, *adj.* and *adv.* dearly beloved.

Liebathmend, *adj.* and *adv.* ♀ love-breathing.

Liebeblind, *adj.* blind through love, blinded by love.

Liebediener, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. a sensualist in love, a slave to love. 2. a coaxing person, a wheedling *or* winning flatterer; † a coaxing jade *or* puss.

Liebegefühl, *n.* sentiment of love; amorous feeling.

Liebegirrend, *adj.* ♀ 1. love-cooing, cooing for love. 2. ± very amorous.

Liebeglühend, Liebeheiß, *adj.* glowing *or* burning with love; ↓ hot with love.

Liebekrank, *adj.* love-sick.

Liebekraut, *n.* ſ. Labkraut.

Liebeleer, *adj.* void *or* destitute of love.

Liebereif, *adj.* ripe for love.

Liebesiech, *adj.* ſ. Liebekrank.

Liebestrahlend, *adj.* love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love.

Liebetrunken, *adj.* drunk *or* intoxicated with love.

Liebevoll, *adj.* loving, affectionate, kind. — *adv.* lovingly etc.

Liebewund, *adj.* ♀ love-stricken, wounded by love.

Liebesabenteuer, *n.* amorous *or* gay adventure, a love-adventure.

Liebesangelegenheit, *f.* an amour, a love-intrigue, an affair of gallantry, a love-affair. In -en, in love-matters.

Liebesangſt, *f.* anxiety, tortures *or* pangs of love.

Liebesantrag, *m.* proposal.

Liebesapfel, *m.* love-apple, tomato.

Liebesband, *n.* ± a (*or* the) tie of love.

Liebesbaum, *m.* Judas tree.

Liebesbedürfniß, *n.* want *or* desire of some object to love.

Liebesbegebenheit, *f.* ſ. Liebesabenteuer.

Liebesbegier, *f.* amorous passion.

Liebesbegierde, *f.* (amorous) desire.

Liebesberg, *m* ſ. Venusberg.

Liebesbeſchwerde, *f.* pain inflicted by love. [of love.

Liebesbetheuerung, *f.* protestation

Liebesbewerbung, *f.* love-suit.

Liebesbeweis, *m.* proof of love, of attachment.

Liebesbirn, *f.* the tankard-pear.

Liebesblick, *m.* loving *or* amorous look, a glance of love, affectionate look.

Liebesblümchen, *n.* the little daisy.

Liebesbote, *m.* messenger *or* harbinger of love, love-broker.

Liebesbrief, *m.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) love-letter, amorous epistle, billet-doux.

Liebesbrunſt, *f.* ardor *or* heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit.

Liebesbrünſtig, *adj.* burning *or* hot with love.

Liebesbuch, *n.* book about love.

Liebesbund, Liebesbündniß, *n.* alliance of love.

Liebesdichter, *m.* amatory *or* erotic poet.

Liebesdiener, *m.* a slave to love.

Liebesdienſt, *m.* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service.

Liebeseifer, *m.* jealousy.

Liebesentzückung, *f.* amorous ecstasy *or* transport, transport of love.

Liebeserklärung, *f.* declaration of love. [of love.

Liebesfackel, *f.* ± love-flame, flame

Liebesfeſt, *n.* love-feast.

Liebesfeuer, *n.* ± fire *or* ardor of love, amorous ardor.

Liebesfieber, *n.* † and ± amorous fever, love-fit.

Liebesflamme, *f.* ± love-flame, flame of love.

Liebeslohn, *m.* ſ

Liebesfrucht, *f.* ± fruit *or* fruits of love.

Liebesgedanke, *m.* love-thought *or* fancy, amorous thought etc.

Liebesgedicht, *n.* a love-poem, an amatory *or* erotic poem.

Liebesgenuß, *m.* enjoyment of love.

Liebesgeſchenk, *n.* love-toy.

Liebesgeſchichte, *f.* 1. love-story, love-tale. 2. § a novel.

Liebesgeſpräch, *n.* amorous conversation *or* discourse, love-discourse.

Liebesgeſtändniß, *n.* confession, admission *or* avowal of love.

Liebesglück, *n.* 1. happiness through love. 2. success, good fortune in love.

Liebesglut, *f.* ± amorous ardor *or* rapture, glow of love.

Liebesgott, *m.* the God of love, Cupid.

Liebesgöttinn, *f.* the Goddes of love, Venus.

Liebesgras, *n.* quake-grass.

Liebesgürtel, *m.* Venus' girdle.

Liebeshandel, *m.* an amour, a love-intrigue, love-affair.

Liebeskampf, *m.* 1. amorous contest *or* combat. 2. combat against love.

Liebeskind, *n.* a love-child, a natural child.

Liebesklage, *f.* amorous complaint.

Liebesknecht, *m.* slave to love, love's slave.

Liebesknoten, *m.* love-knot.

Liebeskönigiinn, *f.* the Queen of love, Venus.

Liebeskrank, *adj.* 1. ſ. Liebekrank. 2. † venereally diseased. -heit, *f.* 1. love sickness. 2. † veneral disease.

Liebeskühn, *adj.* emboldened by love.

Liebeskunſt, *f.* 1. art of love. 2. a lover's trick, amorous artifice.

Liebeskuß, *m.* kiss of love; *it.* — (bei mehreren Sekten), kiss of (brotherly *or* sisterly) love.

Liebesleute, *pl.* a loving couple *or* pair; a couple of lovers.

Liebeslied, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) amorous, amatory *or* erotic song, an amorous ditty *or* lay, love-song.

Liebesluſt, *f.* pleasure of love.

Liebesmahl, *n.* love-feast. — (bei den alten Christen), agapae; *it.* the Eucharist.

Liebesnarr, *m.* amorous fool.

Liebesneigung, *f.* amorous passion.

Liebespaar, *n.* ſ. Liebesleute.

Liebespein, *f.* anguish, pains, torments of love.

Liebespfand, *n.* pledge of love.

Liebespfeil, *m.* ± dart of love, love's shaft, love-shaft.

Liebespflanze, *f.* lychnidea.

Liebespflicht, *f.* charitable duty.

Liebesprobe, *f.* proof *or* trial of love.

Liebesqual, *f.* torture of love, ſ. Liebespein.

Liebesraſerei, *f.* amorous phrensy, delirium of love.

Liebesrauſch, *m.* ± transport of love, intoxication of etc.

Liebesritter, *m.* 1. knight-errant. 2. ↓ a man who goes in quest of love-adventures, ↓ a gay Lothario.

Liebesroman, *m.* amatory novel *or* romance, † love-tale.

Liebesſache, *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, an amour. In -n, in matters of love.

Liebesſänger, *m.* one who sings of love, an erotic poet.

Liebesſchule, *f.* ‡ school of *or* for love.

Liebesſchwärmerei, *f.* amorous enthusiasm.

Liebesſchwur, *m.* a lover's oath.

Liebesſeufzer, *m.* amorous sigh.

Liebesſklave, *m.* slave of *or* to love.

Liebesſpiel, *n.* flirtation; amorous play; ♩ dalliance.

Liebesſprache, *f.* love's *or* lovers' language, amorous language.

Liebesſtern, *m.* star benign to lovers, propitious to love.

Liebesſtrauch, *m.* the ox-bane.

Liebesſtück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) love-feat, love-trick.

Liebesthat, *f.* ſ. Liebeswerk.

Liebestrank, *m.* philter, love-potion.

Liebestreu, } *f.* fidelity *or* truth in

Liebestreue, } love, faith *or* faithfulness in love, constancy.

Liebesverſtändniß, *n.* 1. amour, love-intrigue. 2. love-secret.

Liebeswerbung, *f.* love-suit.

Liebeswerk, *n.* 1. work of love. 2. benevolent action, charity.

Liebeswonne, *f.* amorous bliss, bliss of love.

Liebeswort, *n.* endearing *or* loving word, word of love.

Liebeswuth, *f.* amorous delirium; *it.* satyriacal lust; – (bei Frauenzimmern), uterine fury.

Liebeszauber, *m.* charm of love.

Liebeszeichen, *n.* love-token, love-favor.

Liebeszunder, *m.* ‡ a love-bait, an enticement *or* allurement to love.

Liebelei, *f.* 1. continual fondling *or* caressing, † billing and cooing. 2. an amour, a love-intrigue. 3. a (desperate) flirtation.

Liebeln, *v. n.* to make love, to dally, to fondle *or* caress. Sie – den ganzen Tag, they are billing and cooing all day long. — *v. a.* † to caress, to fondle.

Lieben, *v. a.* 1. to love (persons), to be fond of. Er hat noch nie geliebt, he has never yet loved, has never yet been in love; der, die –de, ein –er, a lover. 2. to like (things), to fancy, to be fond of, ♩ to love. Den Wein –, to like wine, ♩ to love wine, to be fond of one's bottle; eine Idee, einen Gedanken beſonders –, to cherish an idea, a thought; die Jagd –, to be fond of hunting; einen Hund –, [Waidmſpr.] to caress a dog.

Liebenswerth, } *adj.* and *adv.* worth

Liebenswürdig, } loving, worthy of being loved, amiable; *it.* lovely.

Liebenswürdigkeit, *f.* amiableness, loveliness.

Lieber, ſ. Lieb.

Liebler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) † a male-flirt.

Lieblich, *adj.* lovely, delightful, charming, sweet, pleasing, delicious, nice, delicate, agreable. –er Anblick, charming sight; –er Athem, sweet breath — *adv.* delightfully etc. – keit, *f.* loveliness, delightfulness, charmingness, sweetness, pleasingness, deliciousness, delicacy, agreeableness, suavity, amenity, pleasingness. Die – der Tugend, the charms of virtue.

Liebling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) favorite, darling, pet, ♩ minion.

Lieblingsausdruck, *m.* favorite expression.

Lieblingsbuch, *n.* favorite book.

Lieblingsessen, } *n.* favorite dish.

Lieblingsgericht, }

Lieblingsidee, *f.* favorite idea.

Lieblingskind, *n.* favorite child, darling (child).

Lieblingsplan, *m.* favorite plan.

Lieblingsplatz, *m.* (*dim.* –plätzchen, *n.*) favorite place *or* spot.

Lieblingsſohn, *m.* darling son.

Lieblingsſünde, *f.* favorite *or* cherished sin.

Lieblingsunterhaltung, *f.* favorite amusement.

Lieblingswiſſenſchaft, *f.* favorite *or* darling science.

Liebſchaft, *f.* amour, love-intrigue, love-affair. Eine – haben, to be in love with etc.

Liebſte, *superl.* der, die, das –, the dearest etc., ſ. Lieb. –, *m.* der –, *it.* die –, ○ dear, love, sweetheart (= spouse).

Liebſtöckel, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] lovage.

Lied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. song; a tune, an air; a ballad; a ditty, ♀ a lay. Geiſtliche –er, hymns, psalms, sacred songs; das hohe –, Solomon's song; ein – auf Einen machen, to compose *or* write a song upon *or* about any one; –er auf Einen machen, ♩ to lampoon any one with (satirical) songs. 2. ‡ tune, note, song, story, business. Immer das alte – ſingen, to harp always on one string, on the same string; ein anderes – anſtimmen, to change one's note, to sing another tune; *Prov.* Ich kann ein – davon ſingen, I know all about it, about that (through experience); das iſt das Ende vom –e, that's the end of it.

Liederabſatz, } *m.* strophe, couplet.

Liederabſchnitt, }

Liederbuch, *n.* book of songs, a song-book, a warbler; *it.* a hymn-book; ſ. Geſangbuch. [songs.

Liedercomponiſt, *m.* composer of

Liederdichter, *m.* a lyric poet; *it.* a ballad-writer, a song-writer.

Liederreich, *adj.* rich in songs.

Liederſammlung, *f.* collection of songs. [er, minstrel.

Liederſänger, *m.* singer, ballad-sing-

Liederſpiel, *n.* vaudeville, an operatic piece.

Liederſprache, *f.* 1. language peculiarly fit for songs. 2. a language existing only in song(s).

Liedertanz, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced.

Liedervers, *m.* verse of a dance, of a hymn *or* psalm.

Liederlich, *adj.* 1. loose, bad, faulty, careless, negligent, wretched; ragged. 2. ‡ bad, base, paltry. 3. reckless, very irregular. 4. – (v. Perſonen), lewd, rakish, dissolute, loose, riotous, disorderly. Ein –er Menſch, a lewd, dissolute fellow, debauchee; Bruder –, rake, rake-hell; –es Geſindel, rascally people, riff-raff. 5. bawdy. Ein –es Haus, a brothel. — *adv.* loosely, dissolutely; disorderly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. carelessness, negligence, badness. 2. recklessness. 3. lewdness, rakishness, dissoluteness, looseness, disorderliness, irregularity of life.

Liedern, *v. a.* to furnish *or* trim with leather, to leather.

Liedlohn, *m.* (–es) wages (for labor).

Liedlöhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) day-laborer.

Lieferant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) contractor, purveyor.

Liefern, *v. a.* 1. to deliver (up), to hand, to give; to furnish, to supply, to provide with. (Einen) in die Hände ꝛc. –, to deliver *or* give up, to deliver into the hands etc.; einer Armee (Lebensmittel ꝛc. –, to supply an army with etc.; ein Werk in Heften –, to publish *or* issue a work in numbers. 2. ‡ a) to deliver, to give. Eine Schlacht –, to give battle. b) ○ to break. Einen Teller –, to break a plate. c) ○ (Einen) –, to do for, to ruin, to undo, to kill. Einen –, to ruin any one, to do for etc.; das wird ihn vollends –, that will settle his business for him, ⊖ that will settle his hash; er iſt geliefert, he is done for; *it.* he is a dead man; eine Kranken –, to send a patient to kingdom come, out of the world, to make short work of it with a patient. d) [Billardſp.] Einen Ball –, to expose a ball. e) [Örtl.] to curdle *or* coagulate. Das –, ſ. Lieferung.

Lieferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Lieferant.

Lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) delivering, furnishing etc.; delivery; *it.* supply. Die erſte – (eines Werkes), the first number. –en ausſchreiben, [Militſ.] to make requisitions.

Lieferungsgeld, }

Lieferungsheu, }

Lieferungskorn, } *n.* money, hay, corn, straw that

Lieferungsſtroh, } is (*or* is to be) supplied on requisition.

Lieferungspreis, *m.* contracting price.

Lieferungsſchein, *m.* certificate (of bill) of delivery.

Lieferungsvertrag, } *m.* contract,

Lieferungscontract, } for supplying etc., for delivery.

Lieferungszahl, *f.* number to be delivered etc.

Lieferungszeit, } *f.* time of delivery,

Lieferzeit, } term of delivery of furnishing etc.

Liefland, *n* (–es) Livonia.

Liefländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Livonian.

Liefländiſch, *adj.* Livonian. — *adv.* in the Livonian manner.

Liegen, *tr. v. n.* (u. w. haben an, ſein) 1. to lie. Auf, in ꝛc. –, to lie on, upon, in etc.; – laſſen, to let lie, to leave, to let alone; Alles – und ſtehen laſſen, to leave every thing at random *or* behind. (Dieſer Balken) liegt hohl, does not be

steady. bears false; das Geld bereit – haben, to have the money ready; krank –, to lie ill in bed; am Fieber krank –, to be laid up with fever; auf den Tod krank –, to be on one's death-bed; auf dem Paradebette –, to lie in state; in den Wochen, im Kindbette –, to lie in; –de Schrift, [Typ.] italics. 2. ∓ and ± to lie, to be. (Das Buch) liegt auf dem Tische, is (*or* is lying) on the table; (das Bier) liegt auf dem Faße, is in cask, is in the cellar; es liegt tiefer Schnee, deep snow is on the ground; auf den Knien –, to be on one's knees; im Fenster –, to be (idling *or* looking out) at the window; im Vortheile –, [Fechtk.] to have the advantage; (das Pferd) liegt schwer in der Faust, is hard-mouthed. leather-mouthed, bores. 3. [Min.] to lie *or* sit. Vor Ort –, to work lying *or* sitting. 4. ∓ and ± to lie, to be (situated etc.). Außer dem Wege (vom Wege ab) –, to lie out of the road; (das Meer) lag vor uns, lay *or* was before us; die Stadt liegt schön, the town is well situated; im Felde, zu Felde –, to keep the field; im Quartiere –, to be at *or* in quarters; vor einer Festung –, to be encamped before. to sit down before, to besiege a fortress; im Gefängnisse –, to be in prison; in Ketten und Banden –, to be in chains *or* fetters; immer über den Büchern –, to be always at (with, poring over) one's books; immer zu Hause –, to be always at home; er liegt immer in Weinhäusern, im Wirthshause, he is always to be found in wine-houses, taverns; sich oder einander in den Haaren –, ○ to be at loggerheads; er liegt mir immer auf dem Halse, he is a dead weight upon me, he bores me; Einem in den Ohren –, ○ to din any thing into one's ears; im Magen –, to stick in the stomach; es liegt mir auf der Brust, I feel a weight on my breast, my chest is oppressed; es liegt mir immer im Sinne, it is always in my mind; dieses Wort liegt mir auf der Zunge, I have that word at *or* on the tip of my tongue; das liegt vor Augen, am hellen Tage, that is as clear as the sun at noon-day; (in diesem Buche) – große Wahrheiten, there are great truths; –de Gründe (Äcker ꝛc.), immovables, real *or* landed estates, grounds, land. 5. to be (full of, filled with). Die Kasse liegt voll Geld, the till, the strong-box is full of money; voll von (voller) Steine –, to be covered with stones. 6. to be (lying at rest, in a state of repose). Unterwegs stille –, ☾ to stop, to rest on *or* by the way; auf dem Wege – bleiben, to be knocked up on the road; unter der Last – bleiben, to sink under the burthen; unverkauft – bleiben, to remain unsold, to lie on one's hands; – bleiben, to stop, to stay, to halt; (das Schiff) liegt vor Anker, is lying (*or* riding) at anchor; –des Geld, dead money; Handel und Wandel – darnieder, trade is very dull, there is a great stagnation in trade; woran liegt es dann, daß ꝛc.? how comes it then, that etc.? (ich weiß nicht) woran es liegt, what the matter is, where the hitch is; an wem liegt die Schuld? whose fault is it? with whom does the blame lie? 7. *v. impers.* Es liegt viel daran, it is of great consequence; an mir soll es nicht –, it shall not be my fault; wem liegt daran? who cares for, about it? liegt Etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es liegt an Ihnen, it depends on you, it is your own fault; es liegt mir daran, it is of moment to me; daran liegt mir nichts, that does not concern me, that's no affair of mine; was liegt daran? what of that? never mind! what does it signify? daran liegt Alles, that's the main thing (*or* point); daran gelegen sein, to be material, to be of consequence.

Liegamboß, *m.* a coppersmith's anvil.

Liegegeld, *n.* demurrage.

Liegehaus, *n.* quarantine-house.

Liegestunde, *f.* [Min.] hour of rest.

Liegetag, *m.* [Mar.] day of lying to *or* still.

Liegetage, *pl.* lay-days.

Liegezeit, *f.* 1. time that wine, fruit etc. must be kept. 2. lay-days.

Liegen, *n.* (–s) lying etc. (Ich bin) des –s müde, tired of lying.

Liegenheit, *f.* † s. Liegenschaft.

Liegenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) immoveable estate. –en, immov(e)ables.

Lieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one *or* a thing, that lies; (bei Tuchscherern) lower blade of the shears, the round blade; [Mar.] a) ship lying still at a place; *it.* ship in ordinary; b) *pl.* ribs *or* floor-timbers (of a ship). 2. (bei Kaufleuten) a factor.

Liehn, Lihn, *f.* s. Lehne.

Lien, *f.* (*pl.* –en) line, cord. In der – laufen, to tow *or* track a boat.

Lienbahn, *f.* rope-walk.

Lienbaum, *m.* s. Linbaum.

Liengarn, *n.* yarn *or* tow for lines etc.

Liengut, *n.* cords, lines.

Lienlaufen, *n.* [Mar.] towage.

Lienläufer, *m.* man who tracks a boat.

Lienschießer, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines.

Lienwächter, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope.

Lier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (in Salzsiedereien) countermure, counterwall.

Liesch, *n.* (–es) cat's tail grass, phleum.

Lieschgras, *n.* s. Liesch.

Lieschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* of Lise *or* Elisabeth) Lizzy. Bessy, Bess, Liza, * Betty, ⊖ Betsey. ⊖ Bet. 2. [Bot.] Faul –, common red *or* corn pimpernel.

Liese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nose *or* nozzle of a pair of bellows etc.

Liese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ⊖ s. Lieschen.

Liespfund, *n.* (–es) lis-pound.

Listlien, *f.* [Mar.] keys *or* buttons of the bonnets.

Lieutenant, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) lieutenant. Ein Ober- und ein Unter–, a lieutenant and a sub lieutenant; der erste –, [Mar.] the first lieutenant; der Lord–, [in England und = Vicekönig in Irland] Lord Lieutenant.

Lieutenantsstelle, *f.* a lieutenancy, a lieutenant's commission.

Lievrit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lievrite, yenite. jenite.

Ligament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Anat.] ligament. [ligature.

Ligatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mus., Typ. ꝛc.]

Ligiren, *v. n.* [Fechtk.] to engage the sword.

Likör, s. Liqueur.

Lila, *n.* lilac. –farbe, *f.* lilac-color. –farben, *adj.* lilac-colored.

Lilak, *m.* (–s) lilac.

Lilie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lily. Wilde –, martagon. 2. ± lily. 3. [Herald.] flower-de-luce.

Lilienaffodill, *m.* lily-daffodil.

Lilienantlitz, *n.* ♀ lily-hued face.

Lilienarm, *m.* ♀ lily-white arm.

Lilienarmig, *adj.* having lily-white arms.

Lilienartig, *adj.* liliaceous.

Lilienbaum, *m.* liriferous Iriodendron *or* tulip-tree.

Lilienblaß, *adj.* as pale as a lily.

Lilienbrust, *f.* } ♀ lily-white bosom.

Lilienbusen, *m.* }

Lilienförmig, *adj.* liliaceous.

Liliengeruch, *m.* scent *or* odour of lilies.

Lilienglöckchen, *n.* lily-bell flower.

Liliengrün, *n.* iris-green.

Lilienhals, *m.* ♀ lily-white neck.

Lilienhand, *f.* ♀ lily-white hand, lily hand.

Lilienhaut, *f.* ♀ lily-white skin.

Lilienhyazinthe, *f.* lily-hyacinth.

Lilienkranz, *m.* chaplet *or* wreath of lilies.

Lilienkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] cross-flory.

Liliennacken, *m.* ♀ lily-white (nape *or*) shoulder.

Liliennarzisse, *f.* 1. the crinum. 2. the amaryllis.

Lilienöl, *n.* oil of (white) lilies.

Lilienstein, *m.* lily-stone, encrinite.

Lilienstengel, *m.* stalk of a lily.

Lilienstirn, *f.* ♀ lily-white brow.

Lilienvogel, *m.* common butterfly.

Lilienweiß, *adj.* (as) white as a lily, lily-white.

Lilienzaunblume, *f.* the sand lily.

Lilienzwiebel, *m.* bulb of a lily-plant, a lily-bulb.

Liliputer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Liliputian.

Lila ꝛc., s. Lila ꝛc.

Limbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) service-tree, sorb-tree.

Lime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the lime; s. Limone.

Limito, } *n.* (–s) [bei Kaufleuten]

Limitum, } limits.

Limonade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lemonade.

Limonadenmacher, *m.* maker of lemonade.

Limonadenschenk, *m.* seller of etc.

Limone, (Limonie) *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lemon, lime. 2. pomecitron.

Limonenbaum, *m.* 1. lemon-tree. 2. pomecitron-tree.

Limonensaft, *m.* lemon-juice.

Limonenschale, *f.* lemon-peel.

Limpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. top of a

tree. 2. new wood that grows every year on a tree. [line.

Lina, *f.* (–'s, *pl.* –s) Carry; ſ. Carosse.

Linbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) ſ. Ahorn. [wurm.

Lindbrache, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) ſ. Lindwurm.

Lind(e), *adj.* and *adv.* 1. mild, soft; ſ. Gelinde. 2. damp, dampish (linen etc.).

Lindleder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy.

Linde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) linden(-tree), lime-tree, teil-tree. –n, *adj.* made of lime *or* linden-wood. [the linden.

Lindenbaſt, *m.* bast, inner bark of

Lindenbaum, *m.* ſ. Linde.

Lindenblätterpapier, *n.* paper made from the linden-leaf.

Lindenblüte, *f.* lime-blossom. –nthee, *f.* infusion of lime-blossoms.

Lindengang, *m.*, Lindenallee, *f.* walk, avenue of lindens, green alley of etc. [wood.

Lindenholz, *n.* linden-wood, lime

Lindenhonig, *m.* lime-blossom honey.

Lindenkohle, *f.* lime-wood charcoal.

Lindenlaube, *f.* arbor of linden-trees.

Lindenlaus, *f.* puceron of the linden-tree. [the lime-tree.

Lindenmiſtel, *f.* misletoe on *or* of

Lindenöl, *n.* lime-tree oil.

Lindenſtadt, *f.* town set round with lime-trees.

Lindenſtraße, *f.* street etc. planted *or* bordered with lime-trees.

Lindenwald, *m.* forest *or* wood of lime-trees.

Linderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. alleviator, mitigator, softener, soother, luller. 2. ± balm, alleviation to etc.

Lindern, *v. a.* to mitigate, to alleviate, to assuage, to soothe, to relieve, to ease, to soften, to lull, to tranquillize *or* compose. Ein –des Mittel, an anodyne, a composing draught etc., a lenitive; die Farben –, to mellow *or* soften the colors. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be assuaged etc., to grow mild(er), to get soft, to lessen, to decrease.

Linderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mitigating etc., mitigation, alleviation (of); relief, comfort. – empfinden, to feel eased; (Einem) – verſchaffen, to soothe one's pains, to give relief to, to give relief from pain, to afford some relief to.

Linderungsbalſam, *m.* lenitive balm, composing balsam.

Linderungsmittel, *n.* anodine, lenitive, anodyne.

Linderungsſalbe, *f.* assuasive salve.

Lindigkeit, *f.* lenity, mildness.

Lindwurm, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –würmer) a dragon.

Lineal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ruler; [bei Tiſchlern] rule.

Linealabſtammung, *f.* lineal descent.

Linealerbfolge, *f.* lineal succession.

Lineament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lineament, feature.

Lingenkraut, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] bastard knot-grass.

Linguiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) linguist.

Linguiſtik, *f.* science of languages.

Linie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. line. Gerade –, straight line; *it.* line, lineal succession; [Geogr.] line, equator; [Meßk.] line. Zwei Zoll u. eine –, two inches and one line; die – paſſiren, to pass the line; –n ziehen, to draw lines, to rule; gerade –, aufſteigende, abſteigende –, direct, ascending, descending line; in ſeiner –, in his lineage. 2. line, row, front; [Mil. u. Mar.] line. 3. line, cord. 4. ± bounds, rules. Die – des Anſtandes, Wohlſtandes, der Wohlanſtändigkeit überſchreiten, to violate the rules of good breeding. 5. [Mal.] line, lineament. [ting-)lines.

Linienblatt, *n.* (sheet of black wri-

Linienfeder, *f.* a ruling-pen.

Linienförmig, *adj.* [Bot. ꝛc.] linear.

Linienholz, *n.* ruler.

Linienpapier, *n.* ruled paper, paper with lines. [spective.

Linienperſpective, *f.* linear per-

Linienregiment, *n.* regiment of the line.

Linienſchiff, *n.* ship of the line.

Linienſyſtem, *n.* [Muſ.] diatonic scale. [line, the line.

Linientruppen, *pl.* troops of the

Linienverjüngung, *f.* ſ. Linienperſpective.

Linienzieher, *m.* a ruler; *it.* a ruling-pen; *it.* a rostral *or* claw (for music-paper).

Linienzug, *m.* draught of a line.

Linig, *adj.* lined; (nur in *comp.* gebr.) ſ. Krummlinig ꝛc.

Liniren, *v. n.* to draw lines. — *v. a.* to draw lines on, to rule.

Linirfeder, *f.* ſ. Linienfeder.

Link, *adj.* 1. left; [Herald.] sinister. Die –e Hand, the left hand, [Mar.] the larboard, [Man.] the near side. (bei Tuchh.) wrong side (of cloth); –er Hand, on the left; ſich eine Perſon zur –en Hand, an die –e Hand antrauen laſſen, to marry with the left hand. 2. left-handed. – ſein, to be left-handed. 3. ± Was recht iſt, – machen, to prevert any thing. 4. awkward, ſ. Linkiſch.

Linke, *f.* the left; *it.* the left hand; *it.* the left side. Zur –, on the left; ſich zur –n wenden, to turn to the left; zur –n gehen, to walk to the left, to take the left side (*or* hand) of any one; ſich an der –en trauen laſſen, ſ. Link.

Linkheit, *f.* ± awkwardness, a blunder, a piece of awkwardness *or* clumsiness.

Linkiſch, *adj.* awkward. — *adv.* awkwardly.

Links, *adv.* on *or* to the left (side *or* hand); *it.* with the left hand, left-handed. – um! – um kehrt euch! to the left! face to the left! – ſein, to be left-handed. 2. ± ○ wrong, preposterously. Er iſt nicht –, he is no fool; Sie ſind –, you are out, wrong, mistaken; Etwas – anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end.

Linksher, Linkshin, *adv.* along on the left.

Linksum, ſ. Links.

Linkmacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ one who proves that wrong is right.

Linksſein, *n.* (–s) left-handedness.

Linnen ꝛc., ſ. Leinen ꝛc.

Linnenpapier, *n.* linen-paper.

Linon, *m.* (–s) French lawn.

Linſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Lünſe.

Linſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Linſchen, *n.* 1. lentil. 2. a lentil-shaped mole (on the skin). 3. [Opt.] a lens. 4. a pendulum-bob

Linſenbaum, *m.* the bladder-senna (tree).

Linſenbein, *n.* sasamoid(al) tree.

Linſendrüſe, *f.* lenticular gland.

Linſenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* lentil-formed, lentiform, lenticular.

Linſengericht, *n.* a dish of lentils.

Linſengerſte, *f.*, Linſengetreide, *n.* lentils sown with barley for fodder

Linſenglas, *n.* a lens.

Linſengras, *n.* arrow-headed grass.

Linſenkraut, *n.* waterwort, verna starwort.

Linſenkümmel, *m.* cumin.

Linſenmahl, *n.* ſ. Linſe Nr. 2.

Linſenſchwamm, *m.* lentiferous pe ziza.

Linſenſtahl, *m.* lenticular basil.

Linſenſtein, *m.* lenticular stone.

Linſenſuppe, *f.* lentil-porridge *or* soup

Linſenwicke, *f.* 1. (vierſamige Linſe the smooth tare. 2. the hairy tare.

Linſenzähler, *m.* ↓ an over-nice per son, a squeamish person; *it.* a niggard.

Linz, *n.* [Geogr.] Lintz.

Lipariſch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Die –en Inſeln, Lipari Islands.

Lippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lippchen, *n.*) 1. a lip. Eine dicke –, a blubber-lip; ſich auf die –n beißen, to bite one's lips. 2. lip. Es ſoll nicht über meine –n kommen, it shall not pass my lips, I will keep i secret. 3. [Bot.] lip. Die obere – (einer Blumenkrone), the upper lip, the helmet die untere –, the lower lip, the beard [Mar.] –n, notches.

Lippenandacht, *f.* lip-devotion.

Lippenband, *n.*, Lippenbändchen, *n.* [Anat.] com missure of the lips

Lippenblume, *f.* labiate flower.

Lippenbuchſtabe, *m.* labial letter.

Lippendrüſe, *f.* labial gland.

Lippenförmig, *adj.* lip-shaped; [Bot. labiate.

Lippengebet, *n.* lip-prayer.

Lippenlaut, Lippenlauter, *m.* labial letter.

Lippenpomade, Lippenſalbe, *f.* lip-salve.

Lippenſchlagader, *f.* labial artery

Lippenweisheit, *f.* lip-wisdom.

Lippfiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) th wrasse. [labiate(d)

Lippig, *adj.* 1. lipped. 2. [Bot.

Lips, *m.* (*pl.* –e) 1. ☺ Phil, ſ. Philipp. – Tullian, Robin Hood. 2. blubber lipped person.

Liqueur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (strong liquor; *it.* a liqueur.

Liqueurglas, *n.* liquor glass.

Liqueurmeſſer, *m.* areometer.

Liquid, *adj.* clear, liquidated. – Schulden, debts owing.

Liquidation, *f.* liquidation, settlement. –stag, *m.* day of settlement.

Liquidator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) sequestrator, sequestree

Liquidiren, *v. a.* to liquidate.

Lisabet(h), Lisbet(h), *f.* [Örtl.] ſ. Eliſabeth.

Liſette, *f.* (–nen, *pl.* –n) Assy, Lisette.

Liſpel, *n.* (–s) ſ. Geliſpel.

Liſp(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a lisper.

Liſpeln, *v. n.* 1. to lisp; to whisper. 2. ± to whisper, to purl, to murmur gently. — *v. a.* to lisp (out *or* forth).

Liſpfund, ſ. Lieſpfund.

Liſſabon, *n.* (–s) Lisbon. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) native, inhabitant of Lisbon. –er Zeitungen ꝛc., Lisbon papers etc.

Liſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cunning, artifice, art, fraud, deceit, stratagem, craft. *Prov.* – über –, diamond cut diamond.

Liſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) list, roll, docket. In die – eintragen, to enroll, to enlist, to list.

Liſtig, *adj.* sly, cunning, artful, crafty, subtle. — *adv.* slily etc. –keit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

Litanei, *f.* 1. litany. 2. ± a long Jeremiad. [a quart.

Liter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) liter, litre (=

Lithauen ꝛc., ſ. Litthauen ꝛc.

Lithograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lithographer. [graphy.

Lithographie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) litho-

Lithographiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to draw on stone.

Lithographiſch, *adj.* lithographic(al). — *adv.* lithographically.

Litholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lithologist.

Lithologie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lithology.

Lithologiſch, *adj.* lithologic(al).

Lithophyt, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) lithophyte.

Lithotomie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lithotomy.

Lithotomiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lithotomist.

Litre, *n.* ſ. Liter.

Lit(t)erariſch, *adj.* literary.

Lit(t)erat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) man of letters. –en, literati.

Lit(t)erator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) a man of letters. Die –en, the literati.

Lit(t)eratur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) literature, learning. Die alte –, classical learning.

Lit(t)eraturgeſchichte, *f.* literary history.

Lit(t)eraturzeitung, *f.* literary gazette, critical review.

Litthauen, *n.* (–s) Lithuania.

Litthauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Lithuanian. [an.

Litthauiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lithuani-

Littorale, *n.* (*pl.* –) the shore, the coast, the litoral.

Liturgie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) liturgy.

Liturgiſch, *adj.* liturgic(al).

Liturgiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) liturgist.

Litze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Litzchen, *n.*) bobbin, cord, lace. [packer.

Litzenbruder, *m.* a sworn porter *or*

Livadien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Livadia.

Livius, *m.* Livy. [neſer ꝛc.

Livorneſ', *m* (*f.* –inn) ſ. Livor-

Livorneſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) native *or* inhabitant of Leghorn. Die –, the Livornese.

Livorneſiſch, *adj.* of *or* from Leghorn. — *adv.* after the manner of the Livornese.

Livorniſch, ſ. Livorneſiſch.

Livorno, *n.* (–'s) Leghorn.

Livre, *m.* (*pl.* –s) [Münzw.] livre (= franc).

Livree, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. livery. – tragen, to wear livery. 2. livery-servants.

Livreebedienter, *m.* livery-servant, footman.

Livreeborte, } *f.* livery-lace.
Livreetreſſe, }

Livreeeichhörnchen, *n.* Barbary squirrel.

Livreeraupe, *f.* livery caterpillar, the caterpillar of the lackey moth.

Livreeſchnecke, *f.* girdled snail, hedge-snail.

Lob, *n.* (–es) 1. praise, encomium, eulogy, commendation. (Einem) – ertheilen, to bestow *or* pass praise upon; ich muß ihm zum –e nachſagen, I must say to *or* in his praise, to his credit; Gott –! Gott ſei –! God be praised! thank God! eigen(es) – ſtinkt, *Prov.* self-praise is no recommendation. 2. character, reputation. Ein feines – haben, to have a good reputation, to be of good repute; (Einem) ein ſchlechtes – geben, to give a bad character.

Lobbegierde, *f.* desire of praise.

Lobbegierig, *adj.* and *adv.* desirous of praise. [poem in praise of etc.

Lobgedicht, *n.* panegyric in verse,

Lobgeſang, *m.* } hymn, a song of
Loblied, *n.* } praise.

Lobgier, *f.* eagerness after praise.

Lobgierig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of praise.

Lobhudeln, *v. a.* ↓ to praise impudently *or* interestedly.

Lobhudler, *m.* he that praises impudently *or* interestedly.

Lobopfer, *n.* sacrifice of thanksgiving.

Lobpoſaune, *f.* ± trumpet of praise.

Lobpreiſen, *ir. v. a.* to praise, to extol, to give glory to, to commend, to laud.

Lobpreiſer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) commender, praiser, extoller.

Lobpreiſung, *f.* praising etc.

Lobpreiſungsformel, *f.* [Chriſtl. Kirche] doxology.

Lobpſalm, *m.* psalm of praise.

Lobrede, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium. (Einem) eine – halten, eine – halten auf ꝛc. to pronounce a panegyric on etc., to eulogize.

Lobredner, *m.* encomiast, panegyrist. –iſch, *adj.* panegyric(al), encomiastic, eulogic(al). — *adv.* panegyrically, encomiastically.

Lobſagen, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), ‖ ſ. Lobpreiſen.

Lobſänger, *m.* panegyric poet.

Lobſchrift, *f.* a written panegyric.

Lobſingen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to sing praise, to extol (*c. acc.*) in song, to celebrate (*c. acc.*) with praise.

Lobſprecher, *m.* praiser, commender.

Lobſpruch, *m.* encomium, eulogy.

Lobſucht, *f.* ſ. Lobgier.

Lobſüchtig, ſ. Lobgierig.

Lobtrompete, *f.* ± Zu die – ſtoßen, to sound the trumpet of praise.

Lobwürdig, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. — *adv.* laudably etc. –keit, *f.* ſ. Lobenswürdigkeit.

Lobeserhebung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) great praise, high commendation.

Loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, to commend, to laud; Ich lobe Gott, I praise (*or* bless) God; da lob' ich mir ein gutes, warmes Bett! I give me a good warm bed, say I! I commend me to a warm snug bed! ich lobe mir den Frieden, I am for peace, peace for me; (ſein Eifer) iſt zu –, is praiseworthy, is laudable; gewaltig –, to extol to the skies; das Werk lobt den Meiſter, *Prov.* the master is known by his work. 2. † to value, to rate at, to estimate.

Lobenswerth, } *adj.* and *adv.* praiseLobenswürdig, } worthy, commendable, laudable.

Lobenswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness.

Lober, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) praiser, commender, extoller.

Lobeſam, * ſ. Löblich.

Löblich, *adj.* 1. praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; *it.* † laudable. 2. (als Titel) worshipful, worthy, honorable. Der –e Stadtmagiſtrat, the worshipful magistrate of the town; *it.* the worshipful municipality; die –en Cantone, the worthy Cantons. — *adv.* praiseworthily etc. –keit, *f.* praiseworthiness, laudableness etc.

Local, *adj.* local.

Localbehörde ꝛc., *f.* local authority etc.

Localverhältniſſe, *n. pl.* local concerns, localities.

Local, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) locality, place, room, shop etc.

Localität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) locality.

Location, *f.* (*pl.* –en) collocation (of creditors).

Locationstabelle, *f.* collocation-schedule, liquidation-schedule.

Lociren, *v. a.* to collocate (creditors).

Loch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Löcher) (*dim.* Löchelchen, *it.* Löcherchen, *n.*) 1. a hole; [Waidmſpr.] hole, kennel, earth; – (an der Haut ꝛc.) pore; – (im Brode ꝛc.) eye; [Billardſp.] pocket, hazard. Zu –e ſein (v. Füchſen ꝛc.), to be earthed; aus dem –e treiben ꝛc., [Waidmſpr.] to unearth, to unkennel. 2. ± a) Einen vor's – ſchieben, ○ to make a cat's paw of any one; auf od. aus dem letzten –e pfeifen, ○ to use one's last shifts, to be at the utmost extremity. b) ○ hole, gap, end. Ein – bekommen, to miscarry, to fail; (einer Sache) ein – machen, to settle, to end, to close; das – zumachen, to stop up the gap. 3. hole, rent, tear. 4. ⊖ hole, black-hole, limbo; *it.* a hovel; *it.* a wretched town etc., a hole. Ins – ſtecken (Einen), to clap up in prison, to put in the black hole. 5. ⊖ a blind alley. 6. ○ quarter. (Der Wind)

bläst aus einem kalten –e, blows *or* comes from a cold quarter.

Lochbeutel, *m.* (bei Tischlern), mortise-chisel.

Lochbohrer, *m.* auger, wimble, gimlet, piercer.

Locheiche, *f.* s. Loheiche. [tel.

Locheisen, *n.* 1. punch. 2. s. Lochbeu-

Lochgans, *f.* the borough-duck.

Lochgucker, *m.* a terrier s. Leithund.

Lochholz, *n.* (bei Schustern) block.

Lochkehrer, *m.* scovel, malkin.

Lochmeißel, *m.* mortise-chisel.

Lochortstein, *m.* s. Lochstein.

Lochring, *m.* (bei Schlossern ꝛc.) ring-stand for punching etc. on.

Lochsäge, *f.* fret-saw.

Lochscheibe, *f.* stamping plate, punch-plate.

Lochstein, *m.* border-stone of a mine.

Lochstempel, *m.* s. Locheisen.

Lochtaube, *f.* the ring-dove.

Loche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Lachbaum.

Löchel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. small *or* little hole; – (im Käse ꝛc.), eyelet. 2. [Bot.] cyperus. [in etc.

Löcheln, *v. a.* to make little holes

Lochen, *v. a.* to blaze (a tree).

Lochbaum, *m.* s. Lachbaum.

Lochen, *v. a.* to make holes *or* a hole in, to punch a hole in etc.

Locher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) auger.

Löcherbaum, *m.* the drill-tree, the trough.

Löchergras, *n.* [Bot.] tripsacum.

Löchermoos, *n.* [Bot.] porella.

Löcherschwamm, *m.* the moril.

Löcherspiel, *n.* troll-madam.

Löcherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a tagger of laces.

Löcherig, *adj.* and *adv.* full of holes; porous. –keit, *f.* porousness, porosity.

Löchern, *v. a.* to make holes *or* a hole in, to perforate, to pierce. — *v. n.* to rummage (for).

Lochig, *adj.* s. Löcherig.

Lock, *n.* [Mar.] s. Log.

Lockgat, *n.* [Mar.] limber-holes.

Lock, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] water-crowfoot.

Locke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Löckchen, *n.*) ringlet, curl, lock. Sich –n brennen lassen, to have one's hair curled (with curling-irons.)

Lockwolle, *f.* fleece-wool.

Lockenbau, *m.* ☾ thick artificial curls, a mass of artificial curls.

Lockenhaar, *n.* curly hair.

Lockenhaupt, *n.* } curly head; *it.* a

Lockenkopf, *m.* } person with curly hair.

Lockenpapier, *n.* curl-paper.

Lockenreich, *adj.* and *adv.* curly, full of ringlets; s. Lockig.

Lockenwulst, *m.* ☾ thick curly hair.

Locke, *f.* 1. the decoying of birds. 2. } lure, a bird-call, a quail-pipe; decoy-bird.

Löckeln, *v. a.* to curl, to form into small curls.

Locken, *v. a.* to curl (hair).

Locken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to decoy, to call (birds); – (v. Thieren), to call (the female, its mate). 2. ∓ and ± to allure, to decoy, to entice, to seduce, to lure, to tempt. Ein Geheimniß aus Jemanden –, to pump (a secret out of) any one, to draw a secret from any one; Thränen aus den Augen –, to draw tears from one's eyes; Einem das Geld aus der Tasche –, to cheat any one out of his money; ein –der Titel, a catching title; *it.* –, to entice, to attract, to induce, to invite. (Das schöne Wetter) lockte mich zu einem Spaziergange, invited me to take a walk;

Lockaas, *n.* lure, bait.

Lockbild, *n.* seducing figure.

Lockente, *f.* decoy-duck.

Lockflöte, *f.* a bird-call, quail-pipe.

Lockgesang, *m* alluring song.

Lockherd, *m.* decoy-floor *or* area.

Lockmittel, *n.* any lure *or* bait, the means of alluring etc.

Lockpfeife, *f.* bird call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle.

Lockspeise, *f.* 1. lure, bait. 2. ± lure, bait, enticement, allurement, ○ catch, trap.

Lockstimme, *f.* 1. voice for decoying *or* calling 2. ± enticing, seductive voice; *it.* persuasive voice; *it.* persuasive words.

Locktaube, *f.* decoy-pigeon.

Lockvogel, *m.* decoy-bird, cat-call.

Lockwort, *n.* persuasive, enticing, sweet word.

Locker, *adj.* 1. loose, slack, light, spungy; [Bot.] spongious. Ein –er Zahn, a loose tooth; –er Boden, light soil; –es Seil, slack rope; –es Brod, light, spungy bread; ein –er Stengel, a spongious stalk. 2. ± loose, extravagant, wild, dissolute, rakish; *it.* light, frivolous. — *adv.* loosely etc. Da geht es – her, ☾ things are going on there at a fine rate.

Lockerbrod, *n.* light spungy bread; (in Engl.) French bread.

Locker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a decoyer, seducer, an enticer, allurer.

Lockerheit, *f.* 1. looseness, slackness, lightness, sponginess. 2. ± extravagance, dissoluteness, levity, licentiousness; *it.* libertinism.

Lockerling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) † a libertine, a rake.

Lockern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to become loose, slack *or* light. 2. ± † to turn rake, to live fast *or* hard. — *v. a.* to make loose, spungy; s. Auflockern.

Lockicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a curl, like curls. [ringlets.

Lockig, *adj.* and *adv.* curly, formed in

Lockung, *f.* the curling (of hair).

Lockung, *f.* 1. calling, decoying, luring, alluring etc. 2. enticement, allurement, seduction.

Loco, in –, on the spot.

Locomotiv, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Eisenb.] locomotive (engine).

Locomotive, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Locomotiv.

Lodderig, s. Lotterig.

Lode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } 1. rag, piece,

Loden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } bit, shred; Ein – Tuch, a piece of cloth; – (bei Tuchm.) unfulled cloth. 2. a coarse carpet, rug; *it.* ⊖ shock = hair. 3. any shoot *or* sprig, spray; *it.* shoot of a year's growth.

Lodenweber, *m.* manufacturer of rugs, of coarse carpeting.

Loden, *v. n.* to sprout (as a young sapling).

Loderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Lodenweber.

Lodern, *v. n.* 1. to blaze. –des Feuer, blazing fire; (das Feuer) lodert unter der Asche, lurks, smo(u)lders under the ashes. 2. ± to glow, to burn.

Loderasche, *f.* embers, live ashes.

Lof, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [in Liefland] the 48th *or* on to the 68th of a last (of corn); – [in Riga], a hundred weight.

Loff, *f.* the luff, weatherside. – an! luff! s. Luf. [spann.

Loffspann, (*it.* Luffspann), *n.* s. Luf-

Loffwärts, *adv.* Sich – halten, to keep the luff; – sein, to have the weather-gage, to be to windward.

Löffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Löffelchen, *n.*) 1. spoon. 2. [Mar.] ladle, gunladle. 3. [Waidmspr.] ear *or* lob of a hare.

Löffelbaum, *m.* broad-leaved kalmia.

Löffelblech, *n.* 1. a spoon-rack. 2. spoon-metal.

Löffelblume, *f.* the white archangel; the white dead-nettle.

Löffelbohrer, *m.* 1. (bei Drechern ꝛc.) wimble, gimlet. 2. a well-bore, well-scoop.

Löffelente, *f.* the shoveler.

Löffelfohre, *f.* wild mountain-pine.

Löffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* spoon-formed, spoon-shaped. [Bot.] cochlearl form.

Löffelgabel, *f.* bosomed fork.

Löffelgans, *f.* 1. s. Löffelente. 2. s. Löffelreiher.

Löffelhaken, *m.* (bei Wundärzten) scoop. [prick-wood.

Löffelholz, *n.* spindle-tree wood,

Löffelkorb, *m.* spoon-tray.

Löffelkraut, *n.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass. –wasser, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass.

Löffelkresse, *f.* s. Löffelkraut.

Löffelreiher, *m.* [Ornith.] the spoon-bill.

Löffelsame, *m.* officinal swallow wort.

Löffelschale, *f.* bowl of a spoon.

Löffelschnabel, *m.* s. Löffelreiher.

Löffelschnecke, *f.* sea-spoon.

Löffelschwamm, *m.* cochleariform agaric.

Löffelspeise, *f.* spoon-meat.

Löffelstiel, *m.* handle of a spoon, spoon-handle.

Löffelstint, *m.* [Ichth.] the bleak.

Löffelvoll, *m.* spoonful. Zwei –, two spoonsful, ○ two spoonfuls.

Löffelei, *f.* 1. eating etc. with spoons. 2. ☾ ↑ love-making, intrigue.

Löffelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* fond of courting, gallant.

Löffeln, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ ↓ to gobble up *or* to tuck in with a spoon. Gern –, to be a good hand at a knife and fork.

Löffeln, *v. n.* ☾ ↑ to be a smell-smock, to intrigue.

Löffleinkraut, *n.* (–es) round leaved sun-dew.

Löffler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a smell-smock, a lover, a spark, a gallant.

Löffler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Löffelbohrer.

Löffling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Löffelgans.

Log, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] log. (Das –) auswerfen, to heave.

Logbret, *n.* ſ. Logtafel.

Logbuch, *n.* log-book, the log.

Loggat, *n.* ſ. Lockgat.

Loghoſz, *n.* ſ. Logtafel.

Logleine, } *ſ.* log-line.
Loglinie, }

Logrolle, *f.* log-reel.

Logtafel, *f.* log-board.

Log, *adj.* [Mar.] – ſein, to be a bad sailer (that does not make good way).

Logarithme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) logarithm.

Logarithmentafel, *f.* table of logarithms.

Logarithmiſch, *adj.* logarithm(et)ic, logarithmetical.

Loge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 box, private box (in a theatre). 2. lodge (of masons), ſ. Freimaurerloge.

Logenmeiſter, *m.* box-keeper; *it.* master of a lodge.

Loggen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to heave the log.

Logger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] a lugger.

Logik, *f.* logic.

Logiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a logician.

Logiſch, *adj.* logical. — *adv.* logically.

Logograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) logographer.

Logographie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) logography.

Logographiſch, *adj.* logographical.

Logogryph, *n.* (–es od. –en, *pl.* –e) logogriphe.

Logomachie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) logomachy.

Loh, *adj.* and *adv.* blazing.

Lohfeuer, *n.* a blazing fire.

Lohe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tan. (Die Häute) in die – legen, to steep *or* put . . . in tan, to tan.

Lohbad, *n.* bark-stove, bark-kiln.

Lohballen, *m.* tan-ball, tan-cake (for fuel).

Lohbeet, *n.* tan-bed, hot-bed of tan.

Lohbeize, *f.* 1. tanning. 2. ſ. Lohgrube.

Lohblume, *f.* rich tan-mould.

Lohboden, *m.* 1. turfy *or* peaty ground. 2. shed for oak-bark.

Lohbrühe, *f.* the ooze.

Lohbrühleder, *n.* leather steeped in ooze.

Loheiche, *f.* the common oak.

Loheiſen, *n.* barking-iron, tan-spud.

Loherde, *f.* tan-earth.

Lohfarbe, *f.* tan color.

Lohfarben, } *adj.* tan-colored, tanned,
Lohfarbig, } tawny.

Lohfink, *m.* the bullfinch.

Lohgabel, *f.* garden-fork.

Lohgar, *adj.* and *adv.* tanned. –es Leder, tanned leather. – machen, to tan.

Lohgare, *f.* dressing of leather, tanning.

Lohgarleder, *n.* ſ. unter Lohgar.

Lohgerber, *m.* a tanner. –ei, *f.* 1. tanner's trade. 2 tannery, tan-yard, tan-house.

Lohgrube, *f.* tan-pit.

Lohhaus, *n.* ſ. Lohbad.

Lohkäſe, *m.* ſ. Lohballen.

Lohkübel, *m.* a tub of tan-earth.

Lohkuchen, *m.* ſ. Lohballen.

Lohkumm, } *m.* bark trough (for pounding
Lohkump, } dung the bark in).

Lohmühle, *f.* bark-mill, tanning mill.

Lohrinde, *f.* oak-bark.

Lohroth, *adj.* 1. Lohfarben.

Lohſchlitzer, *m.* ſ. Loheiſen.

Lohvogel, *m.* ſ. Lohfink.

Lohe, *f.* 1. flame, blaze. In voller – ſein, to be all in a blaze; die – iſt an das Eſſen geſchlagen, the meat has been burnt; die – iſt auf die Gerſte gefallen, the barley has been parched up by the sun. 2. ± fire, ardor.

Lohen, *v. a.* 1. to tan. 2. to tinge.

Lohen, *v. n.* to blaze; ſ. Lodern.

Loher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a tanner.

Lohme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the black-throated diver, the speckled loon; the guillemot, sea-hen.

Lohn, *m.* (–es) wages; hire; pay; making, make. – der Soldaten, pay; *it.* –, reward, recompense. Jeder Arbeiter iſt ſeines –es werth, *Prov.* the workman is worthy of his hire.

Lohnarbeit, *f.* work done for hire, for wages.

Lohnarbeiter, *m.* a hired laborer; (gewöhnl.) a hireling, mercenary.

Lohnbedienter, *m.* servant hired temporarily, a valet de place; ſ. Lehnbediente.

Lohnbegierig, *adj.* and *adv.* mercenary, venal.

Lohndiener, *m.* hired servant.

Lohnhandwerk, *n.* a trade where things are made to order (only).

Lohnherr, *m.* employer.

Lohnjunge, *m.* apprentice with wages.

Lohnkutſche, *f.* hired coach, glass coach, hackney coach.

Lohnkutſcher, *m.* hackney-coachman, hired coachman; a man who keeps (drives) coaches for travelers.

Lohnlakai, *m.* ſ. Lehnlakai.

Lohnregiſter, *n.* register of wages.

Lohnſchäfer, *m.* hired shepherd.

Lohnſchnitter, *m.* hired reaper.

Lohnſucht, *f.* venality, mercenariness.

Lohnſüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of gain; ſ. Lohnbegierig.

Lohntag, *m* pay-day.

Lohnwache, *f.* watch kept for *or* on hire.

Lohnwächter, *m.* hired watchman, watch *or* guard.

Lohnzettel, *m.* bill of wages.

Lohnzeuge, *m.* mercenary witness.

Lohnbar, *adj.* that may be rewarded etc.

Lohne, *f.* ſ. Lünſe.

Lohnloch, *n.* side-hole next the colter-hole of a plough.

Lohnen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to reward, to requite, to recompense, to repay; *it.* to pay wages. Einen –, to pay any one (for his work); es lohnt der (die) Mühe nicht, es lohnt ſich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while (*or* the trouble); mit iſt mit Undank gelohnt worden, ingratitude has been my reward.

Lohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that rewards etc.; ſ. Belohner.

Löhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a mercenary, *it.* hireling. 2. laborer for *or* on hire, a hired workman.

Löhneriſch, *adj.* venal, mercenary. — *adv.* venally.

Löhnling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mercenary; ſ. Söldling.

Löhnung, *f.* pay (of a soldier). Ein auf halbe – geſetzter Offizier, a half-pay officer, an officer on half pay.

Löhnungstag, *m.* pay-day.

Lolch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] 1. the darnel, tare. 2. cockle.

Lombard, *n.* (–s) † pawn-house; ſ. Leihhaus.

Lombarde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } a Lom-
Lombardinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } bard.

Lombardei, *f.* Lombardy.

Lombardiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* relating to Lombardy. Das –, (od. lombardo-) venetianiſche Königreich, Austrian Italy, the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom.

Lombe, } ſ. Lohme.
Lomme, }

Lomber, *n.* ombre, omber. – ſpielen, to play at omber.

Lomberkarten, *pl.* omber-cards.

Lomberſpiel, *n.* ſ. Lomber.

Lombern, *v. n.* to play at omber.

Lommerbraten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Lendenbraten.

London, *n.* (–s) London. –er, a) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Londoner, native *or* inhabitant of London. b) *adj.* London.

Lönſe, ſ. Lünſe.

Loos, Looſen, ſ. Los, Loſen.

Lootſe, *m.* ſ. Lothſe.

Lopezwurzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Indian root.

Lorbeer, (–s, *pl.* –en) } *m.* † and ±
Lorber, (–s, *pl.* –n) } laurel, bay.

Lorbeerbaum, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree.

Lorbeerblatt, *n.* laurel-leaf, bay-leaf.

Lorbeerbuſch, *m.* laurel-bush.

Lorbeergrün, *adj.* laurel-green.

Lorbeerhain, *m.* laurel-grove.

Lorbeerholz, *n.* laurel-wood.

Lorbeerkirſche, *f.* 1. laurel. 2. cherry-laurel.

Lorbeerkirſchbaum, *m.* cherry-laurel, bird-cherry laurel, cherry-bay.

Lorbeerkranz, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath.

Lorbeerkraut, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel. 2. mezereon. 3. ſ. Epheu.

Lorbeerkrone, *f.* laurel-crown, crown of laurel; *it.* ſ. Lorbeerkranz.

Lorbeeröl, *n.* laurel-oil.

Lorbeerroſe, *f.* oleander, rose-bay

Lorbeertragend, *adj.* lauriferous.

Lorbeerwald, *m.* laurel-wood, wood of laurels.

Lorbeerweide, *f.* sweet willow.

Lorbeerzweig, *m.* laurel-branch, branch of laurel.

Lorbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berry of the

bay *or* laurel, bay-berry.

Lorch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the crested glebe. [room. 2. truffle.

Lorche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. black mush-

Lorche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Lorchbaum) s. Lerchenbaum.

Lorchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Nelly, Nell, s. Eleonore.

Lord, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) Lord. Ein –s chen, † a Lordling. Das Haus der –s, the house of Lords; wie ein –, lordly.

Lordlieutenant, *m.* – (v. Irland, und von einer engl. Grafschaft), Lord Lieutenant.

Lordmayor, *m.* lord-mayor.

Lore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ Nelly, Nell, Lora, s. Eleonore.

Lorenz, *m.* Lawrence.

Lorenzkraut, *n.* 1. alpine bugle. 2. celandine. [spy-glass.

Lorgnette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) opera-glass,

Lorke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Lorche Nr. 1.

Lorõl, [Örtl.] s. Lorbeeröl.

Los, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lot. Das – ziehen, to draw lots; das – werfen über ꝛc., to cast lots upon. 2. (Lotterie–) lottery-ticket; *it.* a prize (in the lottery). Das große – gewinnen, to win the first prize; mein – hat gewonnen, I have got a prize. 3. ± a) die. Das – ist geworfen, the die is cast. b) ‡ fate, destiny, lot. Sein – fiel glücklich, ihm wurde ein glückliches –, his fate etc. was (*or* is) a happy one.

Los, *n.* – eines Taues, [Mar.] bight of a cable.

Los, *adj.* loose. –er Zahn, loose tooth; –e Haare, disheve(l)led hair, loose, flowing hair; –es Scharf, grape-shot; der Hund ist –, the dog is loose; – lassen, to let *or* set loose, to free, to loosen, [Mar.] to unfurl (sails); – sein oder werden, (*c. gen.* and *c. acc.*), to be *or* get rid of; ich bin das Fieber –, the fever has left me; was ist hier –? what is the matter? – überall! [Mar.] let go amain! (der Anker) ist –, comes home, drives. — *adv.* 1. loosely. 2. forward, on. Darauf – leben, to live from hand to mouth; wacker darauf – lügen ꝛc., to lie etc. stoutly; –! frisch darauf –! courage! come on! forward(s)! go to! auf Einen – gehen, to make up to one; gerade auf Einen – gehen, to go *or* walk straight up to any one; frisch darauf – schlag. essen ꝛc., to strike, eat etc. heartily.

Losarbeiten, *v. a.* to work off *or* loose, to loosen, to get off *or* loose, to disengage, to free *or* extricate. Sich –, to get loose. — *v. n.* to work on. Die Losarbeitung, *f.* working off etc.

Lösbar, *adj.* 1. soluble. 2. s. Löslich Nr. 2. — *adv.* solubly. –keit, *f.* 1. solubility. 2. s. Löslichkeit Nr. 2.

Losbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite loose, to free by biting.

Losbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to loose(n), to untie, to get off, away. 2. to obtain the freedom of, to get (one etc.) set free.

Losbinden, *ir. v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to undo; [Mar.] to loose, to unfurl.

Losbitten, *ir. v. a.* to release by prayers *or* entreaties.

Losbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break off. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get loose; to break forth *or* out; to burst (out *or*) forth. – (v. einem Gewitter ꝛc.), to break out, to burst.

Losbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to fire off, to discharge, to let off *or* ⟨ to let fly. — *v. n.* to go off (as a gun).

Losbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to loosen (off), to get off *or* loose. 2. to disengage, to get the freedom of, to get off.

Losbröckeln, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) to crumble off. [loose.

Losbruch, *m.* (–es) breaking off.

Losbrüchig, *adj.* breaking off (easily). [Waidmspr.] (Ein Schwein) – machen, to uncouch, to rouse.

Losbürgen, *v. a.* to bail (a person).

Löschbar, *adj.* quenchable, that may be extinguished, slaked, cancelled, allayed etc.; s. Löschen.

Lösche, *f.* coal-dust. [Min.] culm.

Löschel, *m.* (*pl.* –) a pump-sucker.

Löschen, *v. a.* 1. to quench (thirst *or* flame); to extinguish, to put out (fire). 2. ± a) to obliterate, to efface, to blot out. (Eine Schuld) –, to cancel. b) to quench, to cool. Kalk –, to slake lime; glühendes Eisen –, to quench red-hot iron. c) to allay, to quell, to subdue. 3. [Mar.] a) to unload, to unship. b) to lighten (a ship).

Löschanstalt, *f.* fire-office.

Löschbank, *f.* slake-hole for lime.

Löschblatt, *n.* sheet *or* leaf of blotting-paper. [pencil.

Löschblei, *n.* 1. molybdenum. 2. lead-

Löschbord, *n.* [Mar.] skid, skeed.

Löschbrand, *m.* quenched firebrand.

Löscheimer, *m.* fire- (engine-) bucket.

Löschfaß, *n.* tub *or* barrel for quenching, quenching-tub.

Löschgeld, *n.* money for lighting a ship.

Löschgeräth, *n.* } apparatus for

Löschgeräthschaft, *f.* } extinguishing fire.

Löschhaken, *m.* a fire-hook.

Löschhorn, *n.* an extinguisher (for candles). [coal.

Löschkohle, *f.* coked *or* quenched char-

Löschkübel, *m.* quenching-tub.

Löschmannschaft, *f.* the firemen (of a fire-office etc.), a corps *or* gang of firemen.

Löschnapf, *m.* }

Löschnäpfchen, *n.* } s. Löschhorn.

Löschpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Löschplatz, *m.* wharf, quay *or* dock (for ships to unload at); port of discharge.

Löschtrog, *m.* a quenching-trough.

Löschwanne, *f.* [Min.] vat for washing the copper-slag.

Löschwasser, *n.* 1. water for tempering steel. 2. water for quenching, cooling *or* slaking; water for putting out (fire).

Löschwedel, } *m.* a whisk for sprink-

Löschwisch, } ling water on embers etc.

Löscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. extinguisher. 2. [Mar.] unloader.

Löschung, *f.* 1. extinguishing, quenching, extinguishment; slaking. 2. unloading *or* unlading; *it.* lightening. 3. effacing, cancel(l)ing.

Löschungsmittel, *n.* the means of putting out, of extinguishing etc.

Losdonnern, *v. n.* to thunder out *or* forth.

Losdrehen, *v. a.* to untwist. to twist off.

Losdrücken, *v. n.* to fire (off). Drückt los! fire.

Lose, *adj.* 1. loose. –s Gut (auf Schiffen), spare stores; – Waaren, loose articles. 2. light, unsettled, not fixed; s. Locker, Los. 3. ‡ a) loose, bad, vicious, dissolute, base, wicked. licentious. b) spurious, base *or* bad. –s Geld, base coin. c) disrespectful, insulting, malicious, slanderous, foul, opprobrious, vile, blackguard. Ein –s Maul haben, to have a loose (abusive, malicious) tongue. d) vagrant, vagabond. –s Gesindel, ragamuffins, blackguards, vagabonds. e) frothy, light, unsubstantial. 4. ⸸ roguish, sly, wanton, wicked, naughty, waggish, playful, romping, frolicksome, mischievous. Du kleiner –r Schelm! you young rogue! you young dog, you! ein –r Vogel, a wanton, playful person; ein –s Mädchen, a puss.

Loseisen, *v. a.* 1. to free from ice, to clear of ice. 2. ± ⟨ (Etwas) – (von Einem), to get *or* obtain with difficulty.

Löseln, *v. n.* to cast lots (for knowing the future). [done.

Löselnacht, *f.* night in which this is

Losen, *v. n.* – (um ꝛc.), to cast lots; *it.* to draw lots; to raffle (for).

Losekugel, *f.* balloting-ball, † a ballot.

Losen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to listen; s. Lauschen; *it.* s. Horchen.

Lösen, *v. a.* 1. to loosen *or* loose, to untie, to unbind, to unloose, to let loose. (Einen Knoten) –, to untie; die Zunge –, to cut the string *or* ligament of the tongue (when tongue-tied); die Hunde –, to uncouple, to unleash, to cast off the dogs. 2. ± a) to loose, to absolve. b) to unravel, to solve, to explain. Den Knoten (eines Lustspiels) –, to unravel the plot; Einem die Zunge –, to untie any one's tongue for him *or* for her, to make one speak; (der Wein) hat ihm die Zunge gelöset, has unloosed his tongue; (eine Aufgabe, Frage) –, to solve; (einen Räthsel) –, to find out, to hit off, to explain. c) to release, to redeem, to ransom, to free. Ein Pfand –, to redeem a pledge; ein Lehengut –, to recover a fief; aus der Gefangenschaft –, to free from captivity, to ransom. 3. to fire off, to discharge, to let off. Eine Flinte ꝛc. –, to fire a gun etc. 4. to obtain by exchange, barter *or* sale. Einem Etwas zu – geben, to buy something of any one. ○ to let any one turn a penny; ich habe heute Nichts gelöset, I have sold nothing to-day, I have not taken any money to day; er hat nicht viel daraus gelöset, he has not got much by it, he did not get much for it; Geld aus Etwas –, to make money out of any thing, to sell (*c. acc.*) for cash. 5. to buy, to take. Ein Opernbillet ꝛc. –, to buy *or* take an opera-ticket

etc. 6. ○ to catch (something that is catching *or* taking), to take.

Löſegeld, *n.* ransom; fine.

Löſeſchlüſſel, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ± power of absolution *or* redemption.

Löſeſtunde, *f.* – (bei Arbeitern ꝛc.), hour of relief.

Löſen, } *v. n.* –, *it.* ſich –, *v. refl.* **Löſen**, } [Waidmſpr.] to dung (as deer etc.).

Löſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Örtl.] a listener, eaves-dropper. 2. [Waidmſpr.] the ear.

Löſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. one, who redeems, releases etc. 2. the Redeemer; ſ. Erlöſer. 3. (bei Zahnärzten) scraper.

Losfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come *or* become loose *or* off suddenly. 2. to burst *or* break out, forth. – auf Einen, to attack (*c. acc.*), to set *or* fall upon, to fly at.

Losfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rot off.

Losfeilen, *v. a.* to file off.

Losfeuern, *v. a.* ſ. Abfeuern.

Losgeben, *ir. v. a.* to set free *or* loose; *it.* to emancipate.

Losgebung, *f.* release, discharge, emancipation.

Losgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to get loose *or* off, to break *or* come off, to go *or* fall off. – (v. Flinten ꝛc.), to go off. 2. – auf ꝛc., to attack (*c. acc.*), to fly at. to rush upon, to charge. ☾ to at. Auf Einen –, to fly at any one. ☾ to at him; friſch auf Etwas –, to set about any thing with a will. 3. to begin, to commence. (Nun) ging das Zanken los, they fell a quarreling. they fell out, such a squabble broke out.

Losgürteln, } *v. a.* to ungird, to **Losgurten**, } ungirth.

Loshacken, *v. a.* to loosen *or* to get loose by hoeing.

Loshäkeln, } *v. a.* ſ. Aufhäkeln, **Loshaken**, } Aufhaken.

Loshammern, *v. a.* to hammer loose. to hammer off.

Loshauen, *v. a.* to hew loose *or* off; *it.* to cut free. to liberate by cutting. by using the sabre etc.

Loshelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to help any one to extricate *or* free himself, to assist him in getting freedom *or* release. in getting loose. [to set on.

Loshetzen, *v. a.* (Einen Hund) –,

Loshuſten, *v. a.* to loosen by coughing, to break (up) by coughing. to cough loose.

Losigkeit, *f.* looseness, wantonness.

Loskaufen, *v. a.* to ransom, to redeem; to exempt, to buy off. Sich (von Etwas) –, to exempt one's self, to buy one's self off; ſich –, [Kriegsſpr.] to ransom one's self, to pay ransom.

Loskäuflich, *adj.* redeemable, that can (may) be exempted etc.

Loskaufung, *f.* redemption, ransoming etc.

Losketten, *v. a.* to unchain, to unshackle, to let loose. Sich –, to break loose, to get one's chains *or* fetters off.

Loskitten, *v. a.* to undo any thing cemented *or* fastened with mastic.

Losknallen, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. ſein) to detonate, to explode.

Losknüpfen, *v. a.* to untie.

Loskommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get loose, to break loose, to get off *or* away, to get rid of. Ich ſuche von ihm los zu kommen, I am trying to get rid of him; (die Gefangenen) ſind losgekommen, have made their escape, have broken loose.

Loskoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple, to unleash (dogs), to let loose.

Loskratzen, *v. a.* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching. [gen.

Loskriegen, *v. a.* ○ ſ. Losbringen.

Loslaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to let loose, to release, to set free. to let go, to quit one's hold.

Loslaſſung, *f.* letting loose, letting go, releasing, release, discharge, deliverance.

Loslegen, *v. a.* to loose, to lay loose. – *v. n.* ☾ ○ to set about; to lay about one.

Löslich, *adj.* 1. ſ. Lösbar. 2. pardonable, venial. – *adv.* 1. ſ. Lösbar. 2. pardonably etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. solubility. 2. pardonableness.

Loslöſen, *v. a.* to loosen, to untie, to unfasten, to detach.

Loslügen, *ir. v. a.* to get off by lying. by telling lies *or* a lie.

Losmachen, *v. a.* 1. to make loose, to get loose *or* off, to untie, to get rid *or* clear of, to clear, to disengage, to detach, to untie; [bei Malern] to detach. 2. ± to liberate, to set at liberty, to free (*c. acc.*), to obtain the freedom *or* discharge of. Sich vom Joche (der Sklaverei ꝛc.) –, to shake off the yoke; ſich von einem Geſchäfte ꝛc. –, to get rid of a business etc.

Losmeißeln, *v. a.* to loosen by chiseling, with a chisel.

Lospicken, *v. a.* to peck off, to make loose by pecking. [Löſchplatz.

Losplatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –plätze) ſ.

Losplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst *or* crack off, to come loose by bursting. 2. ± to burst *or* blunder out. [pern.

Losräuſpern, *v. a.* ſ. Ausräuſ-

Losreden, *v. a.* to get acquitted. to clear, to exculpate, to get off by speaking. Sich –, to clear one's self.

Losreiben, *ir. v. a.* to rub loose. to loosen by rubbing.

Losreißen, *ir. v. a.* to pull off. to tear off *or* away, to loosen by pulling *or* tearing. Sich –, a) to free *or* extricate one's self by main force. b) ± to tear one's self away *or* from. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break (off). to snap.

Losrennen, *ir. v. n.* Auf Einen –, to attack (*c. acc.*). to rush upon, to fly at any one.

Losrütteln, *v. a.* to shake off *or* loose. to loosen by shaking.

Lossagen, *v. a.* ſ. Losſprechen. – *v. refl.* Sich von ꝛc. –, to give up, to renounce. to have nothing more to do with, to throw off (*c. acc.*); ſich von einem Amte –, to resign an office. to give *or* send in one's resignation; ich ſage mich von der Sache los, I'll having nothing more to do with the matter. I've done with the business.

Losſchaben, ſ. Abſchaben.

Losſcharren, ſ. Abſcharren.

Losſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot *or* fire off, to let off, to discharge. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Auf Einen –, to make a rush *or* dash at, to fly at, to rush upon any one.

Losſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* to knock, strike, beat *or* hit off, to loosen by beating, hewing etc. – *v. n.* to lay about one; to hit hard. Auf einander –, to belabor one another. – *v. a.* and *n.* to sell, to sell off. Eine Waare –, mit einer Waare –, to sell, to dispose of, to put off an article.

Losſchließen, *ir. v. a.* to unchain, to knock *or* strike off the fetters from *or* of.

Losſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* [Mar.] Die Buſine od. Bulien –, to check the bowline. [ſchmelzen.

Losſchmelzen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Ab-

Losſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, to take off. [*or* off.

Losſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut loose

Losſchnüren, *v. a.* to unlace, to uncord, to unstring, to take off; [bei Buchbindern] to untie.

Losſchrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, to take off. [teln.

Losſchütteln, *v. a.* ſ. Abſchüt-

Losſchwören, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to clear one's self (of etc.) by an oath, to get off by swearing, by taking an oath. – *v. a.* to free, exonerate *or* exculpate by bearing testimony on one's oath.

Losſein, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be loose. 2. ± to be free *or* rid of. Von Etwas –, to be rid of any thing.

Losſpannen, ſ. Abſpannen.

Losſplittern, ſ. Abſplittern.

Losſprechen, *ir. v. a.* to declare free, to free, to absolve, to release. to acquit, to declare not guilty; to clear. Das –, acquittal, discharge, absolution.

Losſprengen, *v. a.* to cause to burst off. to spring. Einen Felſen –, to spring a rock. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (auf ꝛc.), to gallop against, to ride violently *or* suddenly at.

Losſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to crack off, to fly *or* burst off. (Dieſes Täfelwerk) ſpringt los, flies. 2. Auf Einen –, to rush upon, to run at *or* against, to fly at any one.

Losſpruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſprüche) acquittal, discharge, absolution.

Losſtufen, *v. a.* [Min.] to break off slabs of schistous rocks.

Losſtürmen, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Auf **Losſtürzen**, } Einen –, to rush upon, to fly at, to make a dash at any one.

Lostrennen, *v. a.* to unsew, to unstitch, to rip; to separate.

Lostreten, *ir. v. a.* to make loose by treading, to tread off.

Loſung, *f.* 1. casting *or* drawing (of) lots; raffling. 2. † lottery.

Loſungsgeld, *n.* stake in raffling.

Loſungsplan, *m.* plan of drawing etc.

Losungsspiel, *n.* lottery.

Losungstag, *m.* day of drawing *or* casting lots, drawing day.

Losung, *f.* sign, signal; word, watch-word. Geld ist die –, *Prov.* money is the thing.

Losungsfeuer, *n.* signal-fire, beacon-fire.

Losungsschuß, *m.* signal-shot, signal-gun.

Losungswort, *n.* watch-word. Das – austheilen, to give the watchword.

Losungszeichen, *n.* signal.

Losung, *f.* cash *or* receipts for goods sold; *it.* (the money-) till. Die (tägliche) –, the daily sale(s); ich habe heute eine gute – gehabt, I have taken a good deal of money to-day, made a good thing of it to day.

Losungsbuch, *n.* receipt-book.

Losungswaaren, *f. pl.* retail-goods.

Losung, *f.* tax, impost, assessment, rate; share; quota. Die – bezahlen, to pay scot and lot.

Losungsamt, *n.* s. Steueramt.

Losungsstube, *f.* s. Steuerstube.

Losung, *f.* [Waidmspr.] dung of deer *or* of other game, fumets.

Lösung, *f.* loosening; freeing; setting free etc., redemption. – (einer Frage ꝛc.), solution.

Lösungsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.

Loswackeln, *v. a.* [Ostfl.] to make loose by shaking. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Auf Einen –, to waddle towards *or* against any one.

Losweichen, *v. a.* to loosen *or* detach by maceration *or* softening. — *v. n.* to soften and come off, to soften and disperse.

Loswerden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow, become *or* get loose. — *v. a.* – (*c. acc.*), to get rid of, to sell (*c. acc.*), to dispose of.

Loswerfen, *v. a.* to cast off, to throw (off); to cast, to shed; s. Abwerfen.

Loswickeln, *v. a.* 1. to unwind, to untwine, to unroll, to untwist. 2. Sich von ꝛc. –, to wind one's self out of, to extricate one's self from an affair.

Loswinden, *v. a.* to unwind; s. Loswickeln.

Loswirren, *v. a.* and *n.* to unravel, to disentangle, to be disentangled; s. Entwirren.

Loszählen, s. Lossprechen.

Loszaubern, *v. a.* to disenchant, to remove a spell, to uncharm.

Loszichen, *ir. v. a.* † to loosen by rolling etc., to draw off *or* away, to detach by drawing. — *v. n.* ‡ Auf od. über ꝛc. –, to rail at *or* inveigh against etc, to censure severely, ⊖ to cut up.

Loszupfen, *v. a.* to pluck *or* pull off.

Loszwicken, *v. a.* to pinch *or* nip off.

Lot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } a ditch-drag.
Lote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Loth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] the lead, † plummet. Das – auswerfen, to heave the lead. 2. half an ounce (weight). 3. [Münzw.] pennyweight. 4. shot (for muskets etc.). Kraut und –, powder and shot.

Lothleine, *f.* fathom-line, lead-line.

Lothrecht, *adj.* perpendicular (by the plummet). — *adv.* perpendicularly; s. Senkrecht.

Loth, *n.* (–es) solder, ○ soder *or*

Lothasche, *f.* s. Löthasche.

Lothblech, *n.* s. Löthblech.

Lothborsten, *f. pl.* bristles in bundles.

Lothbüchse, *f.* 1. s. Löthbüchse. 2. a rifle that carries half an ounce of shot.

Lothkirsche, *f.* a kind of large dark-red cherry.

Lothleine, *f.* lead-line, plumb-line.

Lothperle, *f.* ounce-pearl.

Löthe, *f.* 1. soldering of tortoise-shell(s). 2. solder; *it.* a solder apt to flux. 3. s. Löthung.

Löthe, *f.* s. Löthgras.

Löthgras, *n.* way-bennet, wall barley-grass.

Lothen, *v. n.* 1. to level with the plummet. 2. [Mar.] to heave the lead, to sound. 3. [Min.] to yield but a few ounces in every hundred-weight of ore.

Löthen, *v. a.* to solder, ○ to soder.

Löthasche, *f.* soda, potash, ashes used for making glass.

Löthblech, *n.* so(l)dering-plate.

Löthbret, *n.* so(l)dering-board.

Löthbüchse, *f.* so(l)dering-box, borax-box.

Lötheisen, *n.* the so(l)dering-iron.

Löthform, *f.* mo(u)ld of 1000 gold-leaves (more *or* less).

Löthhammer, } *m.* soldering-hammer
Löthkolben, } *or* stick.

Löthkorn, }
Löthkupfer } *n.* link (for so(l)dering).
Löthloth, }

Löthlampe, *f.* so(l)dering-lamp.

Löthofen, *m.* so(l)dering-furnace.

Löthpfanne, *f.* so(l)dering-pan.

Löthplatte, *f.* so(l)dering-plate.

Löthrohr, } *n.* so(l)dering-pipe,
Löthröhrchen, } blow-pipe.

Löthsalz, *n.* s. Löthasche.

Löthstein, *m.* a glazier's so(l)der-stone.

Löthstiel, *m.* handle of the so(l)dering-iron *or* hammer.

Löthzange, *f.* soldering tweezers etc.

Löthzinn, *n.* tin (pewter) for so(l)dering.

Löther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) solderer, sodder.

Löthig, *adj.* 1. half an ounce in weight, of half an ounce. 2. [Min.] –es Erz, ore yielding half an ounce of silver to the hundred-weight. 2. having a certain alloy. Das feinste Silber ist 16 –, the finest silver is of 12 pennyweights. 3. pure, unalloyed.

Lothringen, *n.* (–s) Lorraine.

Lothringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) native *or* inhabitant of Lorraine.

Lothringisch, *adj.* and *adv.* of, from, appertaining to Lorraine.

Lothse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a pilot. 2. the pilot-fish.

Lothsbarke, *f.* s. Lothsenbarke.

Lothsgeld, *n.* s. Lothsengeld.

Lothsmann, *m.* s. Lothse Nr. 1.

Lothsenbarke, *f.* pilot's bark *or* boat, pilot-boat.

Lothsengebühr, *f.* } pilotage, pilot's
Lothsengeld, *n.* } fee.

Lothsenwasser, *n.* water where a pilot must be on board.

Lothsen, *v. a.* to pilot. Das –, piloting.

Löthung, *f.* 1. (the act of) soder-ing *or* soldering. 2. the so(l)dered part.

Lotte, *f.* (der Lotte, od. –ns, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lottchen, *n.*) Charlotte; s. Charlotte.

Lotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] adit, gutter; *it.* vent, drift.

Lotter, *adj.* 1. loose; licentious; vagrant, vagabond; slovenly. 2. [Ostfl.] flabby. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Lotterbett, *n.* couch for lolling on.

Lotterbube, *m.* ragamuffin, blackguard, rascal, rapscallion, knave, vagrant.

Lottergesindel, *n.* vagabonds, low people, blackguards.

Lotterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slovenly fellow; vagabond, blackguard etc.

Lotterie, *f.* lottery. In die – setzen, to take *or* buy a lottery-ticket, to put into the lottery.

Lotteriegewinnst, *m.* prize.

Lotterielos, *n.* lottery-ticket.

Lotterieplan, *m.* scheme for, plan of a lottery.

Lotteriezettel, *m.* lottery-ticket.

Lotterig, *adj.* slovenly, loose. –keit, *f.* slovenliness.

Lotto, *n.* (–'s) loto.

Lottospiel, *n.* s. Lotto.

Lotus, *m.* lotus, lote(-tree), nettle tree.

Lotusbaum, *m.* s. Lotus.

Lotusklee, *m.* bird's foot trefoil.

Lotuspflanze, *f.* water-lily, water-rose, nenuphar, nymphaea.

Lotwurz, *f.* 1. yellow orchanet. 2. asphodel.

Louisd'or, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –(e)) a [louisd'or.

Louise, *f.* (der –, –ns, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Louischen, *n.*) Louisa.

Löwe, *m.* 1. a) a lion. Ein junger –, a young lion; *it.* a lion's cub *or* whelp, a cub-lion; der gezüngelte –, [Herald.] lambent. b) [Astr.] Lion, Leo. 2. ‡ (person *or* thing exciting fashionable curiosity) lion.

Löwenaffe, *m.* marikin.

Löwenart, *f.* 1. nature of the lion. 2. species *or* kind of lion.

Löwenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a *or* the lion, lion-like, leonine.

Löwenauge, *n.* a lion's eye.

Löwenbändiger, *m.* lion-tamer.

Löwenbart, *m.* a lion's beard.

Löwenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] lion's leaf.

Löweneidechse, *f.* lion-lizard.

Löwenföhre, *f.* the mountain-pine.

Löwenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] lion's foot, padelion.

Löwengebrüll, } *n.* roar *or* roaring
Löwengeschrei, } of the lion.

Löwengleich, *adj.* lion-like.

Löwengrimm, *m.* fury of a lion.
Löwengrube, *f.* ✝ *or* ± a lion's den.
Löwenhaut, *f.* lion's skin.
Löwenherz, *n.* 1. a lion's heart. 2. ± ſ. Löwenmuth. 3. [engl. Geſchichte] Richard –, Richard the Lion-hearted, Richard Coeur-de-Lion. 4. [Aſtr.] Regulus.
Löwenherzig, *adj.* lion-hearted.
Löwenhöhle, *f.* lion's den.
Löwenhund, *m.* the lion-dog.
Löwenjagd, *f.* lion-chace, lion-hunting.
Löwenjäger, *m.* a lion-hunter
Löwenkatze, *f.* ſ. Löwenaffe.
Löwenklaue, *f.* 1. a lion's claw. 2. [Bot.] brank-ursine.
Löwenkopf, *m.* a lion's head; [Naturg.] dry pear.
Löwenkühn, *adj.* (as) bold as a lion
Löwenmähne, *f.* a lion's mane.
Löwenmäßig, *adj.* ſ. Löwenhaft
Löwenmaul, *n.* 1. lion's mouth muzzle *or* jaws, ſ. Löwenrachen. [Bot.] lion's mouth *or* snout.
Löwenmeerkatze, *f.* ſ. Löwenaffe.
Löwenmuth, *m.* lion-like courage.
Löwenmüthig, *adj.* courageous as a lion.
Löwenmutter, *f.* a lioness.
Löwenohr, *n.* [Bot.] lion's ear.
Löwenorden, *m.* order of the lion.
Löwenpflanze, *f.* cacalia.
Löwenrachen, *m.* jaws of the lion, the lion's jaws *or* mouth.
Löwenritter, *m.* knight of the order of the lion.
Löwenrobbe, *m.* the sea-lion.
Löwenſchütze, *m.* ſ. Löwenjäger.
Löwenſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lion's tail.
Löwenſtark, *adj.* (as) strong as a lion.
Löwenſtärke, *f.* lion-like force, lion's strength.
Löwenſtimme, *f.* voice *or* roar of a lion, the lion's roar.
Löwentappe, *f.* ſ. Löwentatze.
Löwentatze, *f.* 1. a lion's paw. 2. [Bot.] lion's-paw, lion-leaf.
Löwenthaler, *m.* [in Holland] * lion-dollar.
Löwenwärter, *m.* lion-keeper, a lion's keeper.
Löwenzahn, *m.* [Bot.] dandelion, leontodon, lion's tooth.
Löwen, *n.* (–s) [Stadt in Belgien] Louvain.
Löwenhaft, *adj.* lion-like, leonine.
Löwinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a lioness.
Loxodromie, *f.* loxodromics.
Loxodromiſch, *adj.* loxodromic. — *adv.* loxodromically.
Loyal, *adj.* loyal. — *adv.* loyally. –ität, *f.* loyalty.
Lübeck, *n.* (–s) Lubeck.
Lübiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to Lubeck, of *or* from Lubeck.
Lucas, *m.* (*pl.* Lucaſſe) Luke. Sanct Lucas, St. Luke.
Lucern, *n.* (–s) Lucerne.
Lucerne, *f.* [Bot.] lucern.
Luchs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lynx. –inn, *f.* she-lynx, female lynx.
Luchsartig, *adj.* like a lynx.
Luchsauge, *n.* ✝ and ± lynx's eye.
Luchsäugig, *adj.* lynx-eyed.
Luchsbalg, *m.* } a lynx's skin; a lynx-
Luchsfell, *n.* } skin.
Luchskatze, *f.* Canadian wild cat.
Luchsklaue, *f.* lynx's claw *or* clutch.
Luchsſtein, *m.* 1. lynx-stone, lyncurus. 2. hyacinth.
Lucie, *f.* (–ns) Lucy.
Lucifer, *m.* (–s) [Rel. u. Aſtr.] Lucifer.
Lucke, *f.* ſ. Luke.
Lücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gap, chasm, opening, breach, blank, break, hiatus, hollow; *it.* notch, nick. 2. ± blank, void, vacuum. — in einer Kaſſe, deficit; eine – füllen, büßen, to fill up a blank, a void.
Lückenbüßer, *m.* an expedient; a make-shift, a locum-tenens. –ei, *f.* filling up (of a void etc.).
Lückenhaft, *adj.* interrupted, incomplete, deficient. –igkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of connexion.
Lückenlos, *adj.* uninterrupted, successive.
Lückicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a gap; etc.; ſ. Lücke. [*or* blanks.
Lückig, *adj.* and *adv.* having gaps
Ludchen, *n.* (–s) ☾ (*dim.* of Louiſe) [lodial. Louisa.
Ludeigen, *adj.* [Örtl.] freehold, al-
Ludel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. priming-powder, glazed powder. 2. sucking-bottle (for babies). 3. ↓ a) tippler, toper. b) (tobacco-) pipe.
Ludelbirn, *f.* } priming powder-horn
Ludelhorn, *n.* } *or* powder-flask.
Ludeln, *v. n.* to suck.
Luder, *n.* (–s) ⊖ 1. debauch, riot, debauchery. 2. carrion, a bitch, a low baggage *or* trollop.
Luderkerl, *m.* low scoundrel, a dirty blackguard.
Luderleben, *n.* debauched life.
Luder, *n.* (–s) 1. flesh (not used as meat). 2. horse-flesh. (Das Pferd bekommt –, ſetzt – an, is getting into good condition, is getting his bones well covered. 3. carrion. 4. a lure, a strong-scented bait (for beasts of prey etc.).
Luderhütte, *f.* hut near the lure.
Luderkrähe, *f.* the carrion-crow.
Luderplatz, *m.* the luring-place.
Luderrabe, *m.* the horse-kite.
Lüderlich, ſ. Liederlich.
Ludern, *v. n.* to run riot, to lead a rakehellish life. [to bait.
Ludern, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to lure.
Ludimagiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↓ schoolmaster.
Ludolph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Ludolphus.
Ludovika, *f.* (–'s od. –kens, *pl.* –s ken) Louisa.
Ludwig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Lewis, Louis.
Ludwigskreuz, *n.* cross of St. Louis.
Ludwigsorden, *m.* order of St. Louis.
Ludwigsritter, *m.* knight of the order of St. Louis.
Luf, *f.* [Mar.] weather-side, weather-gage, luff. Die – halten, to keep the luff; die – gewinnen od. abſtechen, to spring the luff, to get the weather-gage.
Lufbaum, *m.* luff-timber.
Lufbraſſen, *pl.* weather-braces.
Lufgierig, *adj.* [Mar.] weatherly.
Lufhalter, *m.* a weatherly ship.
Luffeite, *f.* ſ. Luf.
Luffſpann, *m.* luff-frame.
Lufwall, *m.* weather-shore.
Lufwärts, *adv.* to windward. – das Ruder! a weather the helm!
Luft, *f.* (*pl.* Lüfte) (*dim.* Lüftchen, *n.*) 1. air. Die – einathmen, to inhale the air, to inspire, to breathe; –, friſche – ſchöpfen, to inhale the air, fresh air; an die – gehen, to take the air *or* an airing, to go into the open air; an die (freie) – ſtellen od. thun, to set *or* place in the open air, to air; – machen, – geben, to give air, to air; – machen (bei Gärtnern ꝛc.), to give vent to, to prune, to lop, to thin; ſich – machen, ☾ to unbutton one's-self; in die – ſprengen, to blow up; in die – (od. Lüfte) fahren, fliegen, to blow up, to be blown up; in freier –, in the open air; feſte, fixe –, fixed air; die Lehre von der –, ſ. Luftkunde. 2. ± vent, escape. – machen, to set free, to liberate, to rescue, to relieve; to ease *or* lighten; to open, to give vent, to leave at large; ſeinem Herzen – machen, to unbosom one's self, to open (ease) one's heart; in die – ſpringen wollen, to be ready to jump (*or* dance) out of one's skin (for eagerness etc.). 3. breath. Einem die – benehmen, to take away any one's breath; – ſchöpfen, to fetch breath; nach – ſchnappen, ○ to pant for breath. 4. wind; *it.* a breeze. Ein Lüftchen, a gentle breeze, a breath of air; ſanfte Lüfte, gentle airs; es darf ihn kein rauhes Lüftchen anwehen, he can't stand the slightest cold breath of air; in die – ſprechen, ± to talk to the winds.
Luftader, *f.* artery; ſ. Schlagader.
Luftart, *f.* kind of air *or* gas.
Luftartig, *adj.* aëriform.
Luftbad, *n.* air-bath.
Luftball, } *m.* (air-)balloon, aëro-
Luftballon, } stat.
Luftbeſchaffenheit, *f.* state of the atmosphere, the climate.
Luftbeſchreiber, *m.* a meteorologist, an aërographer, a writer on meteorology.
Luftbeſchreibung, *f.* aërography, meteorology.
Luftbeſtändig, *adj.* resisting the action of the air *or* atmosphere.
Luftbett, *n.* air-bed; an air-bag (for swimming).
Luftbewohner, *m.* ✝ ✝ inhabitant of the air, a bird.
Luftbild, *n.* vision; fancy.
Luftblaſe, *f.* 1. air-bubble. 2. air-bladder (of a fish).
Luftblitzſtoff, *m.* electricity of the air.
Luftblume, *f.* epidendrum.
Luftdeutung, *f.* ſ. Luftwahrſagerei.
Luftdicht, *adj.* air-proof, hermetical; – verſchloſſen, hermetically sealed.
Luftdruckwerk, *n.* pneumatic engine, any machine that compresses the air.
Lufteigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate.
Luftelixir, *n.* antiasthmatic elixir.
Lufterſcheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon

(in the air), meteor. 2. ſ. Luftbild. –ſehre, *f.* meteorology.

Lufteſſe, *f.* ſ. Luftfang.

Lufteſſenz, *f.* antiasthmatic essence.

Luftfahrer, *m.* ſ. Luftſchiffer.

Luftfahrt, *f.* aërial *or* aërostatic voyage.

Luftfang, *m.* air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air.

Luftfarbe, *f.* azure, sky-blue.

Luftfenſter, *n.* window *or* casemate for air.

Luftfeſt, *adj.* 1. ſ. Luftdicht. 2. ſ. Luftfeuer, *n.* 1. any firework shooting up. 2. jack (with) a lantern, will o' (*or* of) the wisp, ignis fatuus.

Luftförmig, *adj.* aëriform, air shaped.

Luftgattung, *f.* ſ. Luftart.

Luftgebäude, *n.* 1. aërial structure *or* pile. 2. castle in the air. 3. chimera, fancy, phantom.

Luftgebild, *n.* ſ. Luftbild.

Luftgefäß, *n.* [Bot., Anat. ꝛc.] air-vessel.

Luftgefilde, *pl.* ☧ aëry fields.

Luftgegend, *f.* region of the air.

Luftgeiſt, *m.* 1. ether. 2. an aërial spirit, a spirit of (the) air.

Luftgemälde, *n.* ſ. Luftbild.

Luftgeſäuert, *adj.* ſ. Luftſauer.

Luftgeſchöpf, *n.* creature of the air, a bird.

Luftgeſchwulſt, *f.* emphysema; (bei [Pferden) wind-gall.

Luftgeſicht, *n.* vision, phantom; ſ. Luftbild.

Luftgeſtalt, *f.* 1. air-shaped figure, aërial form. 2. form of air.

Luftgüte, *f.* goodness, purity of the air. –meſſer, *m.* eudiometer. –meſſung, *f.* eudiometry.

Lufthahn, *m.* air-cock (of an air-pump etc.).

Lufthauch, *m.* breath of air.

Lufthimmel, *m.* ſ. Luftkreis.

Lufthonig, *m.* honey-dew.

Luftklappe, *f.* an air-valve.

Luftkopper, *m.* horse that champs the air.

Luftkörper, *m.* aërial body, airy substance.

Luftkreis, *m.* atmosphere.

Luftkugel, *f.* 1. aeolipile. 2. ſ. Luftball.

Luftkunde, *f.* pneumatics, aërology, aërometry, meteorology.

Luftkundige, *m.* aërologist, pneumatician.

Luftleer, *adj.* airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere. –er Raum, [Phyſ.] vacuum.

Luftlehre, *f.* ſ. Luftkunde.

Luftlerche, *f.* the sky-lark.

Luftloch, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole.

Luftmalz, *n.* air-dried malt. –bier, *n.* † porter.

Luftmaſchine, *f.* ſ. Luftball.

Luftmaſſe, *f.* body *or* mass of air.

Luftmaterie, *f.* aërial matter.

Luftmeer, *n.* ☧ sea of air, atmosphere.

Luftmeſſer, *m.* 1. aërometer. 2. gasometer. 3. barometer.

Luftmeßkunſt, *f.* aërometry, pneumatics.

Luftperſpective, *f.* aërial perspective.

Luftpiſtol, *n.* –, –e, *f.* electrical pistol.

Luftpumpe, *f.* air-pump; pneumatic engine. –nglas, *n.*, –nglocke, *f.* receiver of an air-pump.

Luftrand, *m.* horizon.

Luftraum, *m.* 1. a space filled with air, an air-filled space, a space of air. 2. ſ. Luftkreis. 3. vent, windage, play.

Luftreich, *n.* airy realm, the kingdom of the air.

Luftreiſe, *f.* journey in *or* through the air.

Luftreiſende, *m.* one who journeys in *or* through the air, an aërial traveler.

Luftröhre, *f.* 1. air-tube, air-pipe. 2. [Anat.] wind-pipe, trachea. –naſt, *m.* a branch of the trachea. –nblutader, *f.* bronchial vein. –nbruch, *m.* bronchocele. –ndeckel, *m.* epiglottis. –ndrüſe, *f.* bronchial gland. –nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the trachea, quinsy. –nkopf, *m.* larynx. –nöffnung, *f.* ſ. Luftröhrenſchnitt. –nſchlagader, *f.* the bronchial artery. –nſchnitt, *m.* tracheotomy, bronchotomy. –nſpalt, *m.* glottis.

Luftſalz, *n.* saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, aërial salt.

Luftſauer, *adj.* carbonic.

Luftſäule, *f.* column of air.

Luftſäure, *f.* carbonic acid (gas).

Luftſchacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft.

Luftſchau, *f.* aëroscopy.

Luftſcheu, *adj.* ☾ afraid of the air. –, *f.* aërophobia.

Luftſchicht, *f.* stratum of air.

Luftſchiff, *n.* ſ. Luftball.

Luftſchiffer, *m.* aëronaut.

Luftſchiffkunſt, } *f.* –, Luftſchifferkunſt, } ſchwebekunſt, *f.* aëronautics, aërostation, aërial navigation.

Luftſchifffahrt, *f.* aërial navigation; aërostation. –skunde, *f.* ſ. Luftſchifferkunſt.

Luftſchloß, *n.* castle in the air.

Luftſchöpfen, *n.* respiration, inhalation.

Luftſchuß, *m.* shot (fired) in the air.

Luftſchwärmer, *m.* [Feuerw.] serpent.

Luftſchwefel, *m.* aërial sulphur, air-sulphur.

Luftſchwere, *f.* weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air.

Luftſegel, *n.* wind-sail, sail of a windmill etc.

Luftſegler, *m.* ſ. Luftſchiffer.

Luftſpiegelung, *f.* mirage.

Luftſpringer, *m.* 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter. 2. a tumbler.

Luftſprung, *m.* caper, jump, gambol, vault. Luftſprünge machen, to cut capers, to gambol, to caper, to jump.

Luftſtäubchen, *n.* atom.

Luftſtein, *m.* aërolite.

Luftſtoff, *m.* gas; ſ. Luftmaterie. –meſſer, *m.* gasometer.

Luftſtreich, *m.* stroke in the air.

Luftſtrich, *m.* climate, a tract of air.

Luftſtrom, *m.* stream *or* rushing mass of air, current of air.

Luftstheilchen, *n.* particle of air.

Luftverdichter, *m.* air-condenser

Luftverdichtung, } *f.* condensation of air.

Luftverdünnung, *f.* rarefaction of air.

Luftwage, *f.* an air-poise, barometer.

Luftwägekunſt, *f.* aërometry, aërostation, the science of weighing air.

Luftwäger, *m.* barometer.

Luftwahrſager, *m.* an aëromancer. –ei, *f.* aëromancy.

Luftwaſſer, *n.* 1. water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water. 2. antiasthmatic water.

Luftwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] angelica.

Luftzäpfchen, *n.* faucet (for a cask).

Luftzapfen, *m.* [Chir.] trocar.

Luftzeichen, *n.* a sign in the air, a phenomenon; ſ. Lufterſcheinung.

Luftziegel, *m.* air-dried tile *or* brick.

Luftzieher, *m.* ventilator.

Luftzug, *m.* 1 current of air, a draught. Starker –, a thorough draught. 2. ſ. Luftloch.

Luftzunder, *m.* pyrophorus.

Luft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ a harebrained youth, a young harum-scarum.

Lüftchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a breath of air, a (gentle) breeze; ſ. Luft.

Luften, *v. n.* to blow (as the wind).

Lüften, *v. a.* to air. Das Getreide –, to winnow; ſich –, to take the air *or* an air, *it.* to unbutton one's dress, one's self; (einen Baum) –, to prune, to thin, *it.* to air at the roots; ſein Herz –, to open (*or* ease) one's heart.

Lüften, *v. a.* to lift. (Ein Faß) –

Lüfter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] a nail-mo(u)ld.

Luftig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. airy, aërial; well-aired; windy; transparent (like the air). 2. ± giddy, windy, flighty, harebrained, unsteady. Das –e, levity (of conduct etc.). — *adv.* giddily etc. Es ſieht – bei ihm aus, his affairs are in a bad state. –keit, *f.* 1. airiness. 2. ± flightiness, windiness.

Lug, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cave *or* hole of a bear. 2. ſ. Luke. 3. [Örtl.] watch-tower.

Lug, *m.* (–es) * ſ. Lüge. – u. Trug, trickery and fraud, lying and deceit, falsehood and imposture.

Luggold, *n.* † tinsel.

Lüge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a lie, a falsehood. Einen auf einer Lüge ertappen, to find (catch) one out in a lie; Einen –n ſtrafen, to give any one the lie; –n geſtraft werden, to be (flatly, roundly) contradicted; eine – vorbringen, to tell, to utter; (eine –) ausdenken, to forge, to invent; eine kleine –, a fib; eine handgreifliche –, a palpable lie; eine unſchuldige –, a white lie.

Lügenbild, *n.* deceptive vision, phantom.

Lügenfarbe, *f.* ☾ sham *or* false color.

Lügenfeind, *m.* an enemy to lying, enemy of falsehood.

Lügenfürſt, *m.* ſ. Lügenvater.

Lügengeiſt, *m.* 1. the devil, the Spirit of lying. 2. a consummate liar.

Lügengeld, *n.* fine for libel *or* defamation.

Lügenprediger, *m.* a preacher of lies, a lying preacher.

Lügenprophet, *m.* a false prophet.

Lügenschmied, *m.* a forger *or* coiner of lies. [of lies, the Devil.

Lügenvater, *m.* [Relig.] the father

Lügenzeihung, *f.* the accusing any

Lügenzicht, } one of telling a lie.

Lügenzunge, *f.* } 1. a lying *or* mendacious tongue. 2. a liar.

Lügenmaul, *n.* }

Lugen, *v. n.* to look out; to lurk.

Lügen, *ir. v. n.* to lie, to tell a lie, to utter a falsehood; *it.* to deceive. Daß ich nicht lüge, ℂ to speak (*or* to say) the truth, I assure you, indeed; Einem –, to deceive one; Einem die Haut voll –, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; er lügt, daß sich die Balken biegen, ℂ he lies prodigiously; er lügt wie gedruckt, *Prov.* he lies like truth; wer lügt, der stiehlt auch, *Prov.* show me a liar and I'll show you a thief. — *v. a.* (Etw.) –, to feign, to counterfeit, to simulate. Das lügst du, das ist gelogen, that's a falsehood.

Lügenhaft, *adj.* lying, false, mendacious. — *adv.* falsely etc., in a lying manner. –igkeit, *f.* lying disposition, mendaciousness. [lugger.

Lugger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] a

Luginsland, *m.* [Örtl.] look-out.

Lügner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a liar. Einen zum – machen, ℂ to give any one the lie; an Einem zum – werden, to be false to one's word (promise).

Lügnerisch, *adj.* lying, false, mendacious. — *adv.* falsely etc.

Lühen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to rinse.

Lühwasser, *n.* (–s) rinsing water.

Luischen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* von Luise) Louisa.

Lukas, s. Lucas.

Luke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. dormer-window; [Mar.] hatch, hatchway. 2. trap-door.

Lukendeckel, *m.* lid *or* cover of a hatchway, hatch-lid, hatches.

Lukengitter, *n.* gratings of the hatches.

Lukenklappe, *f.* hatch-lid, s. Lukendeckel.

Lukkeser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) native etc. of Lucca. Die –, the Lucchese.

Lulei, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] lollard; idler, sluggard. –en, *v. n.* to loll (about).

Lullen, *v. a.* 1. to lull. In den Schlaf –, to lull asleep. 2. to suckle, to wetnurse. — *v. n.* ○ to suck.

Lullgesang, *m.* lullaby.

Luller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who lulls (asleep).

Lümmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊖ a loon, clown, lubber, looby, ℂ a blunderbuss, a lout. [stück.

Lümmelstück, *n.* [Örtl.] s. Lendenstück.

Lümmelei, *f.* awkwardness, clumsiness, clownishness, loutishness.

Lümmelhaft, *adj.* clumsy, lubberly, awkward, blundering. — *adv.* lubberly, clumsily etc. –igkeit, *f.* awkwardness, clumsiness. [cobweb.

Lümmelicht, *adj.* flimsy, ℂ like a

Lummeln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly; *it.* –, Lummern, [Örtl.] to loll about.

Lump, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ⊖ 1. rapscallion, ragamuffin, blackguard, a ragged, dirty, shabby fellow; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow. 2) skinflint, curmudgeon. Ein alter –, an old hunks

Lumpzucker, *m.* s. Lumpenzucker.

Lumpen, ⊖ *v. a.* (Einen) –, to treat like a ragamuffin *or* blackguard; sich nicht – lassen, to act liberally. — *v. n.* [Studentenspr.] to lark (it), to be always on the spree, to revel.

Lumpen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. clout, dish-clout; s. Küchenlumpen. 2. rag, tatter; *it.* trumpery thing. (Seine Kleider) sind lauter –, are worn to tatters; zu – werden, to fall to rags; – sammeln, to gather rags. 3. s. Lumpenzucker.

Lumpenbaron, *m.* ○ a trumpery *or* paltry baron, a threadbare baron.

Lumpenbuch, *n.* ○ a trumpery *or* paltry book. [(aster).

Lumpendichter, *m.* ○ a sorry poet-

Lumpending, *n.* ○ a vile piece of trash, of rubbish, trumpery thing.

Lumpenfäule, *f.* the fermenting trough (in a paper-mill).

Lumpenfrau, *f.* rag-woman.

Lumpengeld, *n.* ○ a trifling sum *or* expense, a trifle. Um ein – kaufen, to buy dog-cheap, for a song.

Lumpengeschenk, *n.* ○ shabby present.

Lumpengesindel, *n.* ○ tag-rag, rabble, riffraff, the snobs, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins.

Lumpenhandel, *m.* 1. rag-trade. 2. ○ scurvy, vile, paltry trade, rag-fair trade.

Lumpenhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dealer in rags.

Lumpenhund, *m.* ○ a vile hound *or* cur, a low dirty blackguard, a pitiful scoundrel.

Lumpenkammer, *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills).

Lumpenkerl, *m.* ○ a rip, a scurvy knave, scamp. [pery work.

Lumpenkram, *m.* 1. rag-trade. 2. trum-

Lumpenkrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. dealer in rags. 2. ○ low shopkeeper. 3. s. Trödler.

Lumpenmann, *m.* rag-man, s. Lumpensammler. [cutter.

Lumpenmesser, *n.* rag-knife, rag-

Lumpenmittel, *n.* ○ a wretched *or* pitiful remedy, sorry shift, poor help.

Lumpennest, *n.* } ○ a hole, dog-hole,

Lumpenort, *m.* } dogkennel (of a town, place etc).

Lumpenpack, *n.* ○ a pack of ragamuffins, s. Lumpengesindel.

Lumpenpapier, *n.* rag-paper, paper of linen rags.

Lumpensache, *f.* ○ paltry affair *or* thing, s. Lumpending.

Lumpensammler, *m.* rag-man, rag-gatherer, rag-picker. (*f.* –inn) rag-woman.

Lumpenschneider, *m.* 1. a rag-cutter. 2. s. Lumpenmesser. 3. ○ a poor snip (of a tailor).

Lumpensold, *m.* ○ vile pay.

Lumpenstampfe, *f.* s. Lumpentrog.

Lumpenstreit, *m.* ○ 1. a tweedledum dispute. 2. a row *or* shindy between blackguards. [a paper-mill).

Lumpentrog, *m.* stamping-trough (in

Lumpenvolk, *n.* ○ s. Lumpengesindel.

Lumpenwaare, *f.* ○ 1. paltry wares, sorry stuff *or* trash; *it.* a vile article. 2. ± tag-rag.

Lumpenweib, *n.* s. Lumpenfrau.

Lumpenzeug, *n.* ○ ∓ and ± sorry, beggarly *or* vile stuff.

Lumpenzieher, *m.* worm of a ramrod.

Lumpenzucker, *m.* lump-sugar, loaf-sugar.

Lumperei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ 1. fiddle-faddle, a pin's head, fiddlestick, trifle. Über eine – streiten, to quarrel about a straw, about a fig's end. 2. shabbiness, paltriness, beggarliness, scurviness.

Lumpicht, *adj.* ○ 1. paltry, pitiful, mean, shabby, low, miserable. 2. stingy, miserly, sordid. — *adv.* meanly, shabbily etc.

Lumpig, *adj.* 1. ragged, tattered. Etwas –, ℂ shabby-genteel. 2. ± mean, shabby. — *adv.* in rags, in tatters, meanly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. ragged condition, raggedness. 2. ± shabbiness.

Luna, *f.* ☽ Moon.

Lunde, *f.* s. Lunte.

Lunette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Befestigungsk.] lunette.

Lunge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lung, (gewöhnl.) lungs; – (v. Thieren) lights. An der – leiden, to be affected in the lungs; gute, gesunde –, good, sound lungs; aus voller – schreien ꝛc., ℂ to shout etc. with all one's might; aus voller – lachen, ℂ to split one's sides with laughing; frei von der – sprechen, ± to speak one's mind, to speak out, frankly.

Lungenader, *f.* a pulmonary vein *or* artery.

Lungenarznei, *f.* a pulmonic *or* pneumonic (medicine *or* remedy).

Lungenbalsam, *m.* pulmonary balsam.

Lungenband, *n.* pulmonary ligament.

Lungenblase, *f.* } pulmonary ves-

Lungenbläschen *n.* } icle.

Lungenblatt, *n.* s. Lungenflügel.

Lungenblume, *f.* 1. common camomile. 2. cross-wort gentian.

Lungenblutader, *f.* pulmonary vein.

Lungendrüse, *f.* bronchial gland(ule).

Lungenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the lungs, peripneumony.

Lungenfaul, *adj.* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (bei Pferden) pursy, broken-winded.

Lungenfäule, *f.* pulmonary consumption, phthisis; (v. Pferden) pursiness.

Lungenfeuchtigkeit, *f.* humor of the pleura.

Lungenfieber, *n.* pulmonary fever.

Lungenflechte, *f.* s. Lungenmoos.

Lungenflügel, *m.* a lung, a lobe of the lungs.

Lungengeflecht, *n.* pulmonary plexus.

Lungengeschwür, *n.* abscess, ulcer in the lungs.

Lungenhieb, *m.* 1. a cut at the lungs. 2. ± a dry rub *or* wipe, a rap over the knuckles, home-thrust. Einem einen – geben, to give any one a hard rap, a rub; *it.*

to tell any one (of) his faults; das war ein –, that was home.

Lungenkammer, *f.* pulmonary ventricle.

Lungenklee, *m.* marsh-trefoil.

Lungenkrampf, *m.* spasm in the lungs.

Lungenkrankheit, *f.* (any) pulmonary disease (complaint).

Lungenkraut, *n.* pulmonary, lung-wort.

Lungenlappen, *m.* ſ. Lungenflügel.

Lungenlehre, *f.* pneumology.

Lungenmittel, *n.* any pulmonic *or* pneumonic (remedy).

Lungenmoos, *n.* tree-lichen.

Lungenmuß, *n.* hashed *or* minced calf's-lights.

Lungenprobe, *f.* experiment on, trial of the lungs (of still-born infants etc.).

Lungenpulsader, } *f.* pulmonary
Lungenſchlagader, } artery.

Lungen(ſchwind)ſucht, *f.* (pulmonary) consumption.

Lungenſüchtig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical. Der –, the consumptive patient *or* invalid, the pulmonic.

Lungerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) idler.

Lungerig, *adj.* idle.

Lungern, *v. n.* 1. to idle. 2. to long for, to yearn after.

Lungerleben, *n.* idle life.

Lünſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) linch-pin, axle-pin.

Lunte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. match, match-cord (used for firing cannon), lunt. Eine brennende –, a burning *or* lighted match (for a matchlock). 2. ☥ ○ – riechen, to smell a rat. 3. [Waidmſpr.] tail (of a fox etc.), brush; scut, single.

Luntenhorn, *n.* horn for the burning match.

Luntenkiſte, *f.* box for the matches.

Luntenrecht, *n.* * ↓ club-law.

Luntenſchloß, *n.* match-lock.

Luntenſtock, *m.* linstock.

Lunze, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] lungs, lights, pluck.

Lupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (bei Eiſenſchm.) loop, bloom.

Lüpfen, *v. a.* to lift; ſ. Lüften.

Lupine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] lupine.

Luppe, ſ. Lupe.

Luppſtahl, *m.* spur-steel.

Luppe, *f.* magnifying glass, microscope.

Lurde, } *f.* [Mar.] tarred serving.
Lurding, }

Luſer, *f.* (*pl.* –) a stag's ear.

Luſt, *f.* (*pl.* Lüſte) (*dim.* Lüſtchen, *n.*) 1. desire, mind, wish, inclination. –, gute – haben, Etwas zu thun, to have a mind, a good mind to do something; – zu Etwas haben, to have a mind for *or* to etc., to be all agog for etc.; ſeine – büßen, befriedigen, to satisfy one's desire; es kam mir (od. mich) die – ꝛc., the humor *or* fancy took me etc.; die – dazu iſt mir vergangen, my longing for it is over; Etwas nach aller –, nach Herzens– genießen, to enjoy any thing to one's heart's content, ○ to take one's fill of etc.; Einem – zu Etwas machen, to give any one a desire (*or* liking) for any thing; Einem die – zu ꝛc. benehmen, to cool one's desire for, to put any one out of conceit with. 2. pleasure, delight; joy; fun. Fleiſchliche –, carnal pleasure; ſeine – an Etwas haben, to take pleasure in any thing; den Lüſten fröhnen, dienen, to give one's self up to sensual delights, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; mit – eſſen ꝛc., to like etc., to eat etc. with enjoyment.

Luſtaufwand, *m.* expenses of *or* on pleasure, from pleasure-hunting.

Luſtbad, *n.* bath for mere gratification *or* enjoyment, bath taken for pleasure.

Luſtbahn, *f.* pleasure-ground.

Luſtbeet, *n.* ſ. Luſtſtück.

Luſtberg, *m.* ornamental hill with shrubberies, round-abouts etc., hill in a pleasure-garden.

Luſtboot, *n.* (at Venice) gondola; [in England] pleasure-boat.

Luſtdirne, *f.* a (common) woman of pleasure, courtesan, a prostitute.

Luſterweckend, *adj.* delicious.

Luſtfahrt, *f.* excursion, trip; jaunt, drive for pleasure; picknick; (by water) trip, sail, row.

Luſtfeuer, *n.* bonfire. –werk, *n.* fire-work for diversion. –werker, *m.* maker of fireworks. –werkskunſt, *f.* pyrotechnics.

Luſtgang, *m.* 1. walk for pleasure. 2. a pleasure-walk.

Luſtgänger, *m.* ſ. Luſtwandler.

Luſtgarten, *m.* pleasure-garden.

Luſtgärtner, *m.* ornamental gardener.

Luſtgebäude, *n.* ſ. Luſthaus Nr. 1.

Luſtgebüſch, *n.* shrubbery.

Luſtgefecht, *n.* fight for amusement.

Luſtgefilde, *n.* ☽ enchanting *or* delicious plains.

Luſtgefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling.

Luſtgegend, *f.* charming country.

Luſtgehölz, *n.* park, grove, plantation, pleasure-wood.

Luſtgelag, *n.* banquet, feast.

Luſtgeſang, *m.* song of pleasure.

Luſtgeſchrei, *n.* shouts *or* bursts of pleasure.

Luſtgewächs, *n.* ornamental plant, plant for show.

Luſthain, *m.* pleasure grove.

Luſthaus, *n.* 1. pleasure-house. 2. ↓ bad house, brothel.

Luſthäuschen, *n.* a summer-house.

Luſtholz, *n.* ſ. Luſtgehölz.

Luſtinſel, *f.* an artificial (ornamental) island.

Luſtjagd, *f.* sporting, sport, hunting-party.

Luſtkugel, *f.* globular firework, ball of a Roman candle etc.; *it.* fire-balloon; *it.* air-balloon.

Luſtlager, *n.* military encampment *or* camp for diversion.

Luſtlied, *n.* jovial song, a merry *or* gay air.

Luſtort, *m.* place of amusement.

Luſtpartie, *f.* party of pleasure. Laßt uns eine – machen, let us make up a party of pleasure, let us make a trip, a jaunt, an excursion.

Luſtplatz, *m.* 1. ſ. Luſtort. 2. pleasure-ground.

Luſtraſen, *m.* bowling-green, lawn.

Luſtreich, *adj.* affording pleasure *or* amusement.

Luſtreiſe, *f.* tour, a journey of *or* for pleasure, trip, jaunt.

Luſtreiſen, *v. n.* to travel for amusement *or* diversion

Luſtreiz, *m.* 1. charm, attraction. 2. † love-charm, provocative, aphrodisiac. –end, *adj.* 1. charming, attractive. 2. provocative, aphrodisiacal. –mittel, *n.* ſ. – Nr. 2.

Luſtritt, *m.* ride (on horseback) for amusement.

Luſtſchiff, *n.* 1. pleasure-boat. 2. a yacht.

Luſtſchloß, *n.* chateau, villa *or* castle of pleasure.

Luſtſeuche, *f.* 1. venereal disease. 2. ∫ lust, concupiscence.

Luſtſitz, *m.* country-seat, favorit seat; ſ. Luſtſchloß.

Luſtſpiel, *n.* comedy. –artig, *adj.* comic, (*adv.*) comically. –dichter, *m.* writer of comedies.

Luſtſtück, *n.* ornamental piece (of a garden), parterre etc.

Luſttrunken, *adj.* intoxicated wi' pleasure.

Luſtverderber, *m.* a kill-joy, a damper, * a trouble-feast.

Luſtwald, *m.* pleasure-wood, grove, park.

Luſtwäldchen, *n.* shrubbery.

Luſtwandeln, *v. n.* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, to promenade.

Luſtwandler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) rambler, promenader.

Luſtwarte, *f.* a belvedere.

Luſtweg, *m.* a nice walk, a promenade.

Luſtbar, *adj.* and *adv.* * pleasant. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rejoicing, amusement, diversion, merry-making, merriment, sport; feast.

Lüſtelei, *f.* love of good cheer, of good living, taste of a bon vivant.

Lüſteln, *v. n.* – (nach ꝛc.), to feel an appetite, to long (for).

Lüſten, *v. n.* (gewöhnl.) *imp.* Nach Etwas –, to long for, to feel a desire for, to desire any thing; ↓ to lust after etc.; es hat mich gelüſtet (dahin zu gehen), I have longed, I have had a great mind; ſ. Gelüſten.

Lüſtern, *adj.* and *adv.* longing, covetous, ↓ lustful, lusting after. – nach Etwas ſein, to long for, to covet any thing; ſie iſt –, ○ she has a longing; mit –en Augen, with longing eyes; Einen – machen, to set any one a longing.

Lüſtern, *v. n.* ſ. Lüſten.

Lüſternheit, *f.* 1. longing, eager desire, strong appetite for. 2. ↓ lust, lustfulness, sensual appetite *or* desire, carnal appetite.

Luſtig, *adj.* 1. cheerful, merry, sprightly, gay, jolly, jovial, lively. Ein –er Bruder, ein Bruder –, a jovial blade, a merry fellow, a good companion, ☽ a jolly dog, ○ ☽ a capital chap; –e Geſellſchaft, gay company; ein –es Leben führen, to lead *or* live a merry life. 2. comic(al), funny, laughable, ridiculous, droll, pleasant, humorous. Eine –e Perſon, a jester, a merry-maker; eine –e Geſchichte, a comic

story; ein –er Mann, a funny fellow. — *adv.* 1. cheerfully, merrily, gaily etc. – leben, to live gaily, to lead a merry life; ſich – machen, to make (one's self) merry, to be gay; ſich über Einen – machen, to make merry at, to divert one's self at any one's expence, to laugh at, to make a laughing-stock of, to quiz any one, *it.* to banter *or* rally any one; –! immer –! merry is the word! let us be merry! 2. comically etc. – erzählen, to tell in a funny *or* comic manner, with humor, humorously.

Luſtigmacher, *m.* merrymaker, life of the company *or* the table; *it.* ↓ a jester, a buffoon.

Luſtigkeit, *f.* 1. cheerfulness, merriment, mirth, gaiety, jollity, jolliness. 2. comicality, drollness.

Lüſtlich, *adj.* causing appetite *or* desire.

Lüſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a sensualist, a rake, a libertine, a voluptuary.

Luſtrin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lustring, (gewöhnl.) lutestring (silk).

Luſtrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Luſtra od. Luſtren) lustre, lustrum.

Luth, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] square-sail-boom. [a Lutheran.

Lutheraner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Lutheriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lutheran.

Lutherthum, *n.* (–es) Lutheranism.

Lutiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to lute.

Lutſchen, *v. n.* to suck a titty-bottle.

Lutſchbeutel, *m.* a titty-bottle, sugar-titty.

Lutſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. titty-bottle, sugar-titty. 2. –, (*f.* –inn) sucking baby; *it.* a suckling.

Lutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] hearth on which gold is washed.

Lutter, *m.* (–s) brandy of the first distillation, of the first drawing over.

Lüttich, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Liege.

Lütticher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) citizen, inhabitant, native of Liege.

Luv, ſ. Luf, Loff.

Luxuriös, *adj.* luxurious. — *adv.* luxuriously.

Luxus, *m.* luxury.

Luxusartikel, *m.* } article of luxury.
Luxuswaare, *f.* }

Luzern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Lucern(e).

Luzerne, ſ. Lucerne.

Lybien, *n.* (–s) Lybia.

Lybier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Lybian.

Lybiſch, *adj.* Lybian.

Lyceiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) student *or* scholar of a lyceum.

Lyceum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Lyceen) a lyceum (= college).

Lychnis, *f.* [Bot.] lychnis.

Lycien, *n.* (–s) Lycia.

Lydien, *n.* (–s) Lydia.

Lydier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Lydian.

Lydiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lydian.

Lymphatiſch, *adj.* [Anat.] lymphatic. Die –en Gefäße, the lymphatic ducts.

Lymphe, *f.* [Anat.] lymph.

Lynceur, *m.* ſ. Luchsſtein.

Lyon, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Lyons. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Lyonese. [Lyra.

Lyra, *f.* (*pl.* Lyren) lyre; [Aſtron.]

Lyraſänger, } *m.* a lyrist.
Lyraſpieler, }

Lyrik, *f.* lyric poetry, lyrics.

Lyriker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lyric poet.

Lyriſch, *adj.* lyric(al). –es Gedicht, lyric poem; –e Gedichte, lyrics; –er Dichter, ſ. Lyriker

Lyſimachie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Die gelbe –, [Bot.] primrose-tree.

M.

M, m, *n.* M, m.

Maal, *n.* ſ. Mahl.

Maalbart, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bärte) a woodman's hammer.

Mäander, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Meander.

Mäandriſch, *adj.* Meandrian.

Maas, *f.* [Geogr.] Maes, Meuse.

Maasliebe, *f.* ſ. Maßliebe.

Maaß, *n.* ſ. Maß.

Maat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] mate, second.

Maatſchaft, *f.* [Mar.] mateship; *it.* ship's crew; [Handel] company, association; partnership.

Macao, *m.* (–s) [Ornith.] macaw.

Maccabäer, *s. pl.* Maccabees.

Maccaroni, *pl.* maccaroni.

Maccaroniſch, *adj.* Ein –es Gedicht, a mac(c)aronic poem.

Macedonien, *n.* (–s) Macedonia.

Macedonier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Macedonian.

Macedoniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Macedonian. [Maecenas.

Mäcen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –aten) patron,

Maceration, *f.* [Chem.] maceration. [cerate.

Maceriren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to ma-

Machbar, *adj.* feasible, performable, that may be made *or* done.

Mache, *f.* o the making. (Etwas) in der – haben, to be making; *it.* to be having made. In der – ſein, to be in hand, to be making; in die – nehmen, to take in hand, to set about (making); (Einen) in der – haben, ± to use *or* treat ill. to handle roughly, ☾ to work.

Machen, *v. a.* 1. to make. (Schuhe, Käſe, Butter ꝛc.) –, to make; Verſe, Bücher –, ↑ to make verses, books; Feuer –, to make a fire; ein Licht –, to light a candle; Platz –, to make room; einen Lärm –, to make a noise; ein Geſchrei –, to make *or* raise a cry; ſich ein Vermögen –, to make a fortune; ſich im Handel Etwas –, o to make something (handsome) by trade, ☾ to turn a pretty penny; dabei iſt Nichts zu –, there is nothing to be got by it; (Gott hat) Himmel u. Erde gemacht, made Heaven and earth; ein gemachter Mann, ☾ a made man; ein wohlgemachter Mann, a well-made man; gemachtes Geld, Mosaic gold; ein Kind –, ⊖ to make *or* get a child; Einer ein Kind –, ⊖ to get a woman with child; hat das Kind heute noch Nichts gemacht? ⊖ has not the child done it jobs, its business to day? 2. to make, to cause; to render; to get; to give. Einen zum König, zum Doctor, zum Grafen ꝛc. –, to make any one a king, a doctor, an earl etc., to make a king etc. of any one; zum Sklaven –, to make a slave of, to enslave; zu ſeiner Frau –, to make (etc.) one's wife, to marry; Einen zu ſeinem Freunde –, to make any one one's friend, to make a friend (out) of any one; zu einem Königreiche, to erect into a kingdom; krank, reich ꝛc. –, to make ill, rich etc.; – aus ꝛc., to make of, from, out of etc.; (ſich, eine Sache) rein –, to make clean, to clean; ich weiß nicht, was ich aus dieſer Antwort ꝛc. – ſoll, I don't know what to make of this answer etc.; das hat mir Kopfweh gemacht, that has made my head ache, has given me the (*or* a) head-ache; (Einem) den Kopf warm –, das Herz ſchwer –, to cause anxiety; to trouble (*c. acc.*); Etwas – zu ꝛc., to turn into; Etwas zu Geld –, to turn a thing into money; Einen glauben, denken –, daß ꝛc., to make any one believe, think, that etc.; das machte, daß er weinte ꝛc., that made him cry etc.; Etwas fertig –, to make *or* get any thing ready, to finish etc.; zurechte –, to fit, adapt, adjust *or* accommodate; zu nichte –, to annihilate, to annul; Einem Hoffnung, Freude –, to give any one hope, joy, to make any one hope, rejoice; Verdruß –, to cause vexation, to vex; Ernſt –, ☾ to be serious *or* in earnest, to shew that one is not joking; *it.* to enter into any thing (with) heart and soul, to set seriously (to work) about etc.; er macht ſich bei dem Fürſten ꝛc. beliebt, verhaßt, he ingratiates himself with, renders himself a favorite with, he makes *or* renders himself odious to the Prince etc.; er macht ſich viel zu ſchaffen, ☾ he gives himself a great deal of trouble (*or* bother); ſich Kummer –, to fret, to grieve; ſich einen Begriff, eine Vorſtellung –, to form an idea; Appetit –, to give an appetite; den Anfang –, to begin; Einem warm, bange –, to make one afraid, to frighten any one; arm –, to impoverish; fröhlich –, to exhilarate, to cheer up; traurig –, to grieve, to afflict; gültig –, to validate; ungültig –, to invalidate; beherzt –, to encourage; verzagt –, to dishearten, to discourage; ſchamroth –, to make (one) blush, ashamed; wüſte, öde –, to (lay) waste; (Einen) ſchwarz –, ± to blacken, to slander, to cry down; die Sonne macht warm, the sun is warm; durſtig od. Durſt –, to make thirsty; ich mache mir nichts daraus, I don't care for it, I don't mind it; das macht mir nichts, that is all the same to me, is nothing to me; ich mache mir viel, wenig daraus, I care a great deal, little about it, for it; das macht nichts, that is of no consequence, o that is no matter; viel – aus ꝛc., to make much of; das macht, daß er ſo leichtgläubig iſt, that comes from his being, that is because he is so credulous; dieſe Frau macht es mir zu lange, ☾ this woman makes me weary, bores me, gives me ennui. 3. to make (in all, as a total). Zweimal zwei macht vier,

twice two makes (*or* are) four; wie viel macht ein Gulden Kreuzer? how many kreutzers make (*or* go to) a florin; Herr Kellner, was macht die Rechnung? what does the reckoning come to, what is the bill, waiter? 4. to make (ready, fit *or* fitting), to prepare, to dress, to arrange, to adjust, to get ready. Das Bett, den Thee ꝛc. –, to make the bed, the tea etc.; das Mittagessen auf zwei Uhr –, to get dinner ready by two; sich die Haare –, – lassen, to dress one's hair, to get one's hair (*or* head) dressed; Holz –, to saw and cleave wood (up the wood). 5. to make (habitable, comfortable etc.). Ein Haus –, to keep house; *it.* to keep open house. 6. ☾ to make out, to give out, to simulate, to pretend. Einen zum Verbrecher ꝛc. –, to make one out a criminal, to give any one out as, to pass one off for etc.; sie machte sich krank, she shammed sick, feigned illness, pretended to be ill; eine Sache ärger, als sie wirklich ist, –, to make a thing out worse, than it really is, to exaggerate etc.; Einem eine Sache sehr leicht –, to represent a thing as very easy to any one. b) to play, to act. Den großen Herrn –, to play the great man, the fine gentleman; den Liebhaber ꝛc. –, [Schausp.] to play the lover etc.; seine Rolle gut –, to act *or* play one's part well. 7. (to perform *or* make by travelling etc.) to go, to walk, to get over, to travel, to clear. Er macht des Tages zehn Meilen, he walks ten miles a day; einen weiten Weg –, to travel over a great distance, to go a long (*or* great) way. — *v. n.* ○ to make haste. Mache, sonst gehe ich, be quick, be alive, *or* I'm off; mache doch, mache fort, come, make haste, pray, be quick; mache, daß du gehst, daß du fortkommst! get you gone! make yourself scarce! be off double-quick! — *v. a.* and *n.* to do. Was – Sie? ☾ how d'ye do? was macht der Patient? how is the patient? how does the patient do? Etwas –, to do something, any thing; so macht es Jeder, every body does so, acts so; mache mir es nicht noch einmal so! ○ don't do that again! don't let me catch you at it again (that's all)! was wollen Sie damit –? what do you mean to do with it? was ist damit, dabei zu –, what's to be done with it, in it; gemeinschaftliche Sache mit Jemand –, to make common cause with any one; (der Kranke) kann es nicht mehr lange –, ○ can't hold out much longer, can't live long; ich mache Alles mit, I am for any thing, I don't exclude myself from any thing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ☾ s) (to make itself, to go on etc.) to do, to be done. Es wird sich –, it will do; das macht sich nicht (= das läßt sich nicht –), that is not to be done; die Sache hat sich schon gemacht, the affair is already settled, agreed upon, arranged, got up; (das Gespräch) machte sich ganz natürlich, went (*or* flowed) on quite naturally, was kept up without any restraint. b) to have a certain appearance *or* look. Das macht sich gut, that looks well. c) to move. Sich begierig an das Mittagessen –, to set (*or* fall) to upon the dinner; (die Räuber) machten sich über unser Gepäck her, fell upon, fell foul of our baggage; sich an Jemand –, to accost *or* approach any one; to goup to etc.; *it.* to apply to etc.; *it.* to quiz *or* banter etc.; *it.* to attack any one; sich zu Jemand –, to betake one's self, to go to any one; sich an od. über Etwas –, sich darüber her –, to set about, to take in hand, to begin any thing; sich auf den Weg –, to set out *or* off (upon one's way), to start, to depart; sich auf die Seite –, to abscond; sich davon, aus dem Staube, fort –, to run away, to take to one's heels, to make one's self scarce, to scamper off, ⊖ to cut one's stick, to bolt, to mizzle.

Machalles, *m.* ☾ factotum.

Machwerk, *n.* (bad) work *or* workmanship, bungling piece of work.

Macher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) (nur in *comp.* gebr.) maker, s. Schuh–, Uhr–, Hut– ꝛc.

Macherlohn, *m.* money (paid *or* to be paid) for the making, for the make, fashion. So viel an –, so much for the make.

Macherei, *f.* ⸸ (act *or* manner of) making; *it.* stuff. Eine elende –, a bungling piece of work; Gold–, the making of gold, alchemy. [velian.

Ma(c)chiavellisch, *adj.* Machia-

Ma(c)chiavelism, *m.* (–s) Machiavelism.

Ma(c)chiavellist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a Machiavelian.

Macht, *f.* (*pl.* Mächte) 1. might, strength, force, power. Aus oder mit aller –, with all one's might, with might and main; mit – durchbrechen, to break through by (main) force. 2. ± a) a power. England ist eine große –, England is a great power; die himmlischen Mächte, the heavenly *or* celestial powers; die fünf großen Mächte, the five great powers; die kriegführenden Mächte, the belligerent powers. b) force, forces, * power. Die – Deutschlands, the forces of Germany; eine – auf die Beine bringen, to raise an army, to levy forces *or* a force. c) power, force, ability, authority, sway, dominion. Mit unumschränkter –, with absolute power; die höchste –, the supreme *or* sovereign power; Einem – zu Etwas geben, ertheilen, to give any one power *or* authority, to empower *or* authorize any one; aus eigener – thun, to do on one's own (private) authority; (die Obrigkeit) hat –, zu strafen, has the power (right) of punishing; das steht nicht in seiner –, that is not in his power; einer Sache – haben, – darüber haben, to have power over any thing; (dieser Fürst) hat eine große –, has (a) great sway, dominion, power.

Machtblume, *f.* daffodil-lily.

Machtbote, *m.* plenipotentiary.

Machtbrief, *m.* power (*or* letter) of attorney.

Machterklärung, *f.* declaration of *or* from a (great) power.

Machtgeber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who gives a power of attorney; constituent.

Machtgebot, *n.* despotic command, order from a high power.

Machtgewalt, *f.* the power of might, despotism, absolute power.

Machtgriff, *m.* encroachment.

Machthaber, *m.* one having power *or* authority, lord, ruler; *it.* an empowered *or* authorized person.

Machthaberisch, *adj.* despotic. — *adv.* despotically.

Machthandlung, *f.* an act of authority, of power.

Machtheil, *n.* 1. creeping groundsel *or* grunsel. 2. the golden rod.

Machtherr, *m* potentate.

Machtherrscher, *m.* despot.

Machtkraut, *n.* Saracen's woundwort, the golden rod.

Machtlilie, *f.* s. Machtblume.

Machtlos, *adj.* 1. powerless. 2. ± weak, feeble, impotent. — *adv.* in a powerless manner, weakly, feebly etc.

Machtlosigkeit, *f.* 1. want of power. 2. ± weakness, feebleness, impotence, impuissance.

Machtraub, *m.* usurpation.

Machträuber, *m.* usurper.

Machtruf, *m.* call *or* summons of a ruler, despot.

Machtsprecher, *m.* dictator. –ei, *f.* dictatorial manner *or* behavior. –isch, a) *adj.* dictatorial. b) *adv.* dictatorially. –würde, *f.* dictatorial dignity, rank of a dictator.

Machtspruch, *m.* a peremptory decree, sentence *or* decision; *it.* an authoritative *or* positive decision; an ipse dixit; *it.* a positive determination. Einen – thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical etc.

Machtvoll, *adj.* very powerful, mighty, commanding.

Machtvollkommenheit, *f.* sovereign, supreme *or* absolute power, plenitude of power. [bitrary will.

Machtwillkühr, *f.* despotism; ar-

Machtwort, *n.* 1. word of power, powerful *or* mighty word, positive decision, absolute command *or* order; *it.* s. Machtspruch. Ein – darein sprechen, to interpose one's authority. 2 an emphatical word, a word of emphasis.

Machtzeichen, *n. pl.* the emblems *or* insignia of power.

Mächtig, *adj.* 1. mighty, powerful; efficacious, potent. Einer Sache – sein, to be master of, to have the mastery, command *or* control of a thing; einer Person oder Sache – werden, to make one's self master, to become master of a person *or* thing; eine –e Arznei, a potent, powerful, an efficacious medicine. 2. mighty, huge, vast, large, stout, strong. –e Umrisse, bold outlines. — *adv.* 1. mightily, powerfully etc. 2. ○ immensely, very, enormously, mightily. — viel Geld haben, to have an immensity of money, a vast deal of money.

Mächtigkeit, *f.* 1. powerfulness, mightiness 2. thickness, substance, depth (of a stratum *or* seam etc.).

Macis, *f.* s. Muskatenblüthe.

Mack, ⊖ (nur in der folgenden Redensart gebr.) Hack und –, tag-rag, riff-raff

Mackabaum, *m.* (–es) macaw-tree.
Mackel, Mackler, s. Makel, Mäkler. [shoveler.
Mackente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] the
Maculatur, s. Makulatur.
Madam, *f.* Madam; *it.* mistress, lady; *it.* married woman. Ja, –! yes, Madam! – G.., Mrs. (Mistress) G..; meine, ihre – (in Beziehung auf Dienstboten), my, her mistress; Herr und – G.., Mr. G.. and his lady.
Mädchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a girl, a maiden; *it.* daughter. Ein kleines –, a little girl. 2. a servant-girl, a (servant-) maid; *it.* a lady's maid, a waiting woman. 3. ○ mistress, sweetheart, girl. 4. Braunes –, [Bot.] tall adonis, bird's eye.
Mädchenanstalt, *f.* seminary *or* boarding school for girls, for young ladies.
Mädchenerziehung, *f.* education of girls. [girlish figure.
Mädchengestalt, *f.* a girl's *or* a
Mädchenjäger, *m.* ○ a smell-smock.
Mädchenkraut, *n.* the lesser *or* small periwinkle.
Mädchenlehrer, *m.* (*f.* –in) teacher *or* instructor of girls, of young ladies.
Mädchenraub, *m.* rape of a girl.
Mädchenräuber, *m.* ravisher of a girl. [school.
Mädchenschule, *f.* girl-school, girls'-
Mädchensommer, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer, the taking leave (= last few fine days) of summer. 2. gossamer.
Mädchentreue, *f.* fidelity of a girl.
Mädchenverführer, *m.* a seducer of girls.
Mädchenvolk, *n.* ↓ *or* ↑ the girls.
Mädchenhaft, *adj.* girlish; maidenly. — *adv.* like a girl, girllike, girlishly, maidlike. –igkeit, *f.* girlishness; maidenliness. [mite.
Made, *f.* (*pl.* –n) maggot; worm;
Madenbeere, *f.* raspberry.
Madenfresser, *m.* the lesser ani, razor-billed blackbird.
Madenkraut, *n.* soapwort.
Madensack, *m.* ↑ worm-bag (= the body).
Madenwurm, *m.* ascaris. –würmer, *pl.* ascarides.
Mädel, *n.* 1. ○ s. Mädchen. 2. (ohne *pl.*) [Bot.] Das schöne –, the marvel of Peru. [lady, miss.
Mademoiselle, *f.* (*pl.* –s) young
Mader, *m.* (–s) [Min.] guhr.
Mader, s. Mähder.
Madera, 1. *n.* (–'s) [Geogr.] Madeira. 2. *m.* (od. –wein, *m.*) Madeira (-wine). [worms.
Madig, *adj.* maggoty; mity; full of
Mädling, *m.* (–es) a white grape so called.
Madonna, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) Madonna, the (Holy) Virgin. [a Madonna.
Madonnenbild, *n.* image of the Virgin,
Madrepore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) madrepore.
Madreporstein, *m.* madrepore stone.
Madreporit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) madreporite, madrepore-stone. [gal.
Madrigal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) madri-
Magazin, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. magazine, store(-house), warehouse. 2. magazine, review. 3. wicker-basket (= boot) of a stage-coach.
Magazinaufseher, } *m.* warehouse-
Magazinverwalter, } keeper.
Magd, *f.* (*pl.* Mägde) 1. a maid-servant; *it.* servant of all work. 2. * *or* ♀ maiden, virgin, maid. 3. [Bot.] Braune Mägde, pheasant's *or* bird's eye.
Magddienst, *m.* service *or* business of a maid-servant.
Magdkraut, *n.* s. Mägdekraut.
Magdliebe, *f.* [Bot.] stinking camomile.
Magdlohn, *m.* servant-maid's wages.
Mägdebaum, *m.* savine-tree.
Mägdebein, *n.* the hock.
Mägdeblume, *f.* camomile.
Mägdehülle, *f.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel. [motherwort.
Mägdekraut, *n.* common feverfew,
Mägdekrieg, *m.* 1. [Bot.] common dyer's broom. 2. Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins.
Mägdepalme, *f.* the lesser periwinkle.
Magdalena, *f.* (–'s, –nens, der –, *pl.* Magdalenen)
Magdalene, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Magdalen.
Magdalenenblume, *f.* Celtic spike, spikenard. [lass, girl.
Mägdlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ♀ maid,
Mage (Magen), *m.* * kinsman, relation.
Magellanisch, *adj.* [Geogr. &c.] of Magellan. Die –e Meerenge, straits of Magellan.
Magen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* – u. ○ Mägen) stomach. Einen guten – haben, a) to have a good stomach *or* digestion; b) ‡ to swallow a great deal; am – leiden, to have a sickly *or* weak stomach *or* digestion; der erste – (bei Thieren), the paunch; der zweite –, bonnet, cap, bag-net; der dritte –, maw, venter; tripe, s. Mannichfalt; der vierte –, rennet-bag; der zweite – (eines Vogels), gizzard; ein verdorbener –, a disordered, surfeited stomach; zum – gehörig, stomachic, gastric. *Prov.* Einem hungrigen – ist nicht gut predigen, a hungry stomach has no ears.
Magenader, *f.* stomachic vein.
Magenarzenei, *f.* a stomachic (medicine). [crudity.
Magenbeschwerung, *f.* indigestion,
Magenblähung, *f.* wambling in (*or* of) the stomach.
Magenbrei, *m.* chyle.
Magenbrennen, *n.* heart-burn(ing).
Magenbruch, *m.* gastrocele.
Magenbürste, *f.* [Wundarz.] stomach-brush.
Magendrücken, *n.* cardialgy.
Magendrüse, *f.* pancreas, sweetbread.
Magenelixir, *n.* stomachic elixir.
Magenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the stomach, gastritis.
Magenessenz, *f.* cordial drops.
Magenfieber, *n.* gastric *or* epigastric fever. [sels.
Magengefässe, *n. pl.* stomachic ves-
Magengeflecht, *n.* choroid plexus of the stomach.
Magengeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the stomach. [mach.
Magengrund, *m.* bottom of the sto-
Magenhaut, *f.* } membrane of
Magenhäutchen, *n.* } the stomach.
Magenhusten, *m.* ○ a stomach-cough.
Magenklee, *m.* marsh-trefoil.
Magenkrampf, *m.* spasm (*or* spasms) in the stomach.
Magenkrankheit, *f.* any disease *or* disorder of the stomach, a stomach-complaint. [coronary.
Magenkranzschlagader, *f.* stomach-
Magenkügelein, *n* stomachic lozenge.
Magenlatwerge, *f.* stomachic electuary.
Magenmittel, *n.* a stomachic (remedy).
Magenmixtur, *f.* stomachic mixture.
Magenmorselle, *f.* s. Magenkügelein.
Magenmund, *m.* oesophagus; *it.* orifice of the stomach, pylorus.
Magennerv, *m.* stomachic nerve.
Magenpflaster, *n.* 1. a stomach-plaster. 2. ○ ↓ prog; inside lining *or* plaster, large slice of bread *or* meat.
Magenpille, *f.* stomach-pill, digestive pill.
Magenpulsader, *f.* stomachic artery.
Magenpulver, *n.* stomachic powder.
Magenrand, *m.* border of the stomach. [mach.
Magenreiz, *m.* irritation of the sto-
Magensaft, *m.* gastric juice.
Magensalbe, *f.* stomach-ointment, stomach-salve.
Magensäure, *f.* 1. acid of *or* in the stomach. 2. heartburn, oxyregmy.
Magensekt, *m.* stomachic wine.
Magenschärfe, *f.* acrimony of the stomach.
Magenschlund, *m.* s. Magenmund.
Magenschmerz, *m.* pain in the stomach; gastrodynia.
Magenschwäche, *f.* weakness of the stomach, dyspepsy, atony.
Magenstärkend, *adj.* stomachic. Ein –es Mittel, a stomachic (remedy).
Magenstärkung, *f.* a stomachic, a cordial.
Magenstein, *m.* (any) bezoar.
Magentrank, *m.* stomachic draught.
Magentropfen, *pl.* stomachic drops.
Magenwasser, *n.* cordial, surfeit-water.
Magenweh, *n.* s. Magenschmerz.
Magenwein, *m.* a medicated stomachic wine. [mach (of etc.).
Magenwurm, *m.* worm in the sto-
Magenwurst, *f.* a haggess.
Magenwurz(el), *f.* 1. fever-root. 2. sweet-rush; hart-wort. [stomach.
Magenzipfel, *m.* cap, bag-net of the
Mager, *adj.* 1. lean, thin, meager. Das –e (am Fleische), the lean. – sein, werden, to be, to grow *or* get thin; eine –e Kuh, a lean cow; –es Hornvieh, lean kine. 2. ‡ and ‡ meager, poor, barren, sterile; jejune, insipid. –e Zeiten, hard

times; ein –es Gedicht, an insipid poem. 3. thin. Die Saat steht –, the corn is thin. — *adv.* thinly, poorly etc.

Magerkeit, *f.* leanness, thinness, meagerness; barrenness, poorness, sterility.

Magern, *v. n.* to get thin, to grow lean *or* emaciated. [Die –, the Magi.

Mägern, *v. a.* to make lean *or* thin.

Magie, *f.* magic. Die natürliche –, natural magic.

Magier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Magian.

Magiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a magician.

Magisch, *adj.* magic(al). — *adv.* magically.

Magister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a master of arts. Der – Matheseos, [Math.] the Pythagorean theorem.

Magisterhut, *m.* the cap of a master of arts. [gistery.

Magisterium, *n.* (–s) [Alch.] ma-

Magistranz, *f.* [Bot.] masterwort.

Magistrat, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) the magistracy *or* magistrates; *it.* a magistrate.

Magistratsamt, *n.* } magistracy.
Magistratswürde, *f.* }

Magistratsperson, *f.* a magistrate.

Magistratur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) magistracy.

Magna-Charta, *f.* [Engl. Geschichte] magna-charta.

Magnat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [in Polen u. Ungarn] magnate.

Magnesia, *f.* [Chem.] magnesia. –hydrat, *n.* hydrate of magnesia.

Magnesiummetall, *n.* (–s) magnesium.

Magnet, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) magnet, loadstone. Den – bewaffnen, to arm a loadstone.

Magneteisen, *n.* magnetic iron.

Magnetnadel, *f.* magnetic needle, compass-needle. –sAbweichungsmesser, *m.* amplitude-compass.

Magnetstäbchen, *n.* a magnetic *or* magnetized bar. [pyrites.

Magnetstein, *m.* magnetic pyrite *or*

Magnetiseur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) magnetizer.

Magnetisch, *adj.* magnetic(al). –e Kraft, magnetic force (*or* virtue); (einem Körper, dem Eisen ꝛc.) die –e Kraft mittheilen, to magnetize.

Magnetisiren, *v. a.* to magnetize.

Magnetism(us), *m.* magnetism. Thierischer –, animal magnetism.

Magnificenz, *f.* † magnificence.

Magnolie, *f.* (od. –nbaum, *m.*) the magnolia, the laurel-leaved tulip-tree.

Magot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) baboon.

Magsamen, *m.* (–s) poppy-seed.

Magsamenöl, *n.* pink-oil.

Magschaft, *f.* * kith, kin.

Magyar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) a Magyar.

Magyarisch, *adj.* Magyar.

Mahagonibaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) mahogany tree.

Mahagoniholz, *n.* (–es) mahogany(-wood).

Mahd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. mowing. 2. swath. –en, (zu –en) schlagen, to cut in swaths; die – ausstreuen, to turn the swath to the wind. 3. day's work of a mower, a mower's job.

Mähder, *m.* s. Mäher

Mähderei, *f.* the mowers, company of mowers.

Mähdig, *adj.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) Zwei ꝛc.) –, requiring to be mown *or* mowed twice etc. a year.

Mähen, *v. a.* † and ± to mow (down).

Mähfeld, *n.* 1. a mown field. 2. grassy bottom of a dike.

Mähezeit, *f.* mowing time.

Mäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a mower.

Mäherlohn, *m.* mower's wages.

Mahl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) * s. Gemahl.

Mahlschatz, *m.* portion, dowry; s. Brautschatz.

Mahl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Mähler) 1. time (that can be *or* is repeated). Zu verschiedenen –en, at different times; ein –, once; zwei –, twice; drei –, three times, [† od. Techn.] thrice; alle –, every time, always; ein – um's andere, alternately, by turns; noch ein –, once more, over again; auf ein –, mit einem –, (all) at once, suddenly; kein einziges –, not once; für dieses –, for this once; für kein –, not even (*or* no, not) for once; ein (–) für alle –, once for all; zum ersten ꝛc. –, zum letzten –, for the first etc., for the last time. 2. a meal, a repast. 3. (bei Schiffbauern) s. Mall. 4. a stain *or* spot; *it.* a mole (on the body), s. Mutter –, Blaues –, a contusion, a bruise; *it.* –, mark *or* blaze (of a tree). 5. aim, butt, mark; *it.* a boundary-mark. Mähler, boundaries. 6. stamp on a coin. – und Un– spielen, to play at cross and pile, ⊖ at heads and tails.

Mahlaxt, } *f.* a blazing-axe, mark-
Mahlbarte, } ing iron.

Mahlbaum, *m.* a marked *or* blazed tree; *it.* tree for regulating the mill-stream.

Mahlblatt, *n.* stanfile.

Mahlboden, *m.* s. Mallboden.

Mahlbrief, *m.* [Schiffb.] contract for the building of a vessel, building-contract.

Mahleisen, *n.* s. Mahlaxt.

Mahlgraben, *m.* a boundary-ditch, mere-ditch.

Mahlgrube, *f.* boundary-pit; pit serving as a mark. [ing hammer.

Mahlhammer, *m.* woodman's mark-

Mahlhaufen, *m.* a boundary-heap.

Mahlholz, *n.* a baker's stamp *or* marker.

Mahlhügel, *m.* boundary-hill.

Mahlkraut, *n.* 1. Queen of the meadows. 2. primrose.

Mahlpfahl, *m.* boundary-post.

Mahlsäule, *f.* boundary-column *or* pillar.

Mahlstatt, } *f.* * place of execution.
Mahlstätte, }

Mahlstein, *m.* 1. boundary-stone; s. Grenzstein. 2. any monumental stone.

Mahlzeichen, *n.* 1. a mark, sign, memorial. 2. butt, mark.

Mahlzeit, *f.* meal, repast; *it.* meal-time.

Ma(h)len, *v. a.* 1. to paint. Auf Glas, auf Holz, auf nassen Kalk –, to paint on glass, on wood, in fresco; mit od. in Wasser –, mit Ölfarben od. in Öl –, to paint in water-colors, in oil(-colors); mit trockenen Farben –, to draw in crayons; sich – lassen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; sich das Gesicht –, to paint (one's face). 2. ± to paint, to depict, to describe. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ± to represent, depict *or* present one's self, itself. to be imaged *or* reflected. In seinem Kopfe malt sich die Welt anders, als ꝛc., the world is differently depicted in his head, from etc.

Mahlen, II. *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind; to mill; *it.* to bray. Mehl –, to grind flour. Gemahlenes Gold, painter's gold. *Prov.* Wer zuerst kömmt, mahlet zuerst, first come, first served. 2. ± Das Wasser ꝛc. aus einem Graben –, to drain a ditch by means of a mill. — *v. n.* to grind. (Diese Mühle) mahlet zu fein, grinds too fine; es mahlt mir im Kopfe, my head swims, is swimming.

Mahlart, *f.* mode *or* way of grinding (into flour etc.). [stones.

Mahlgang, *m.* set of stones, of mill-

Mahlgast, *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, a miller's customer.

Mahlgeld, *n.* miller's fee; multure.

Mahlgerinne, *n.* mill-trench, mill-leet.

Mahlgerüste, *n.* drum, box.

Mahlgold, *n.* painter's gold.

Mahlgroschen, *m.* the miller's groat *or* fee.

Mahlknecht, *m.* the miller's man.

Mahlkorn, *n.* grist.

Mahlmetze, *f.* toll-dish; *it.* the miller's toll, multure. [mill.

Mahlmühle, *f.* a (corn-)mill, a water-

Mahlmüller, *m.* a miller.

Mahlrecht, *n.* 1. right of having a mill. 2. multure; s. Mahlgeld.

Mahlstein, *m.* the millstone.

Mahlstrom, *m.* whirlpool, race; *it.* [Geogr.] the maelstrom.

Mahltrog, *m.* trough for pounding apples etc. in.

Mahlwerk, *n.* [Min.] tin-ore scattered in the quartz.

Mahlzahn, *m.* grinder (= double tooth), masticator.

Mahlzettel, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground.

Ma(h)ler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a painter. Ein schlechter –, a dauber.

Ma(h)lerakademie, *f.* academy of painting, school for painters.

Ma(h)lerarbeit, *f.* painter's work, painting.

Ma(h)lerstaffel, *m.* an easel.

Ma(h)lerfarbe, *f.* any painter's color.

Ma(h)lerfirniß, *m.* any painter's varnish.

Ma(h)lergold, *n.* painter's gold, water-gold; shell-gold. [tice.

Ma(h)lerjunge, *m.* painter's appren-

Ma(h)lerkitt, *m.* painter's cement.

Ma(h)lerkraut, *n.* 1. common feverfew. 2. wood-sorrel.

Ma(h)lerkunst, *f.* (art of) painting.

Ma(h)lerlack, *m.* painter's lacker.

Ma(h)lmuſchel, *f.* color-shell, painter's gaper.

Ma(h)lerpinſel, *m.* a painter's pencil, [a paint-brush, painting brush.

Ma(h)lerſcheibe, *f.* pallet.

Ma(h)lerſchule, *f.* 1. school for painters *or* painting. 2. school (of painting). Die niederländiſche –, the Flemish school.

Ma(h)lerſilber, *n.* silver-powder.

Ma(h)lerſtock, *m.* maul-stick.

Ma(h)lertuch, *n.* (painter's) canvass.

Ma(h)lerei, *f.* 1. (art of) painting; *it.* manner of painting. – mit Waſſerfarben, painting in water-colors, † limning. 2. daubing, bad painting. 3. (*pl.* –en) a painting, a picture; *it.* a bad painting, a daub; *it.* a drawing.

Ma(h)leriſch, *adj.* † and ± picturesque, pictorial. — *adv.* picturesquely [ually. etc.

Mählig, *adj.* gradual. — *adv.* grad-

Mahmud, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Mahmoud, Mahomet.

Mahnbar, *adj.* demandable.

Mähne, *f.* (*pl.* –n.) mane (of a horse etc.).

Mähnendecke, *f.* mane-sheet.

Mähnenhaar, *n.* mane-hair.

Mähnenkamm, *m.* mane-comb.

Mähnenſtier, *m.* bonasus.

Mähnentaube, *f* the jacobine (pigeon).

Mahnen, *v. a.* to put in mind of. Einen an etwas –, to remind any one of etc.; Einen an ſeine Pflicht –, to admonish any one, to put any one in mind of his duty; (Einen) wegen einer Schuld –, to ask payment of a debt from; (einen Schuldner) ungeſtüm, zu häufig –, to dun. — *v. n.* and *imp.* (Es mahnt mich als ꝛc., it seems (*or* appears) to me, that etc., methinks etc.

Mahnbrief, *m.* } letter demanding

Mahnſchreiben, *n.* } payment, letter for calling in a debt, a dunning letter.

Mähnen, *v. a.* ♀ to furnish with a mane. Gemähnet, maned.

Mahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a dun. 2. reminder, admonisher.

Mähnig, *adj.* maned, having *or* with a mane.

Mahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. dunning. 2. warning, monition. [ner.

Mahomedaner, s. Mahometa-

Mahomedaniſch, s. Mahometaniſch.

Mahomet, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Mahomet.

Mahometaner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a Mahometan.

Mahometaniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mahometan. [hometanism.

Mahometanism(us), *m.* Ma-

Mahr, *m.* (–es od. –en) night-mare; ſ. Alp.

Mahrflechte, *f.* }

Mahrflatte, *f.* } ſ. Mährenflechte.

Mahrzopf, *m.* }

Mährchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) story, tale, fable. Das iſt ein Altweiber–, that's very like a whale, that's a tale of a tub.

Mährchenträger, *m.* newsmonger, gossip, busy-body, tale-bearer.

Mährchenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a tale *or* story, fabulous (*adv.* –ly). –igkeit, *f.* fabulousness.

Mähr(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) 1. ſ. Mährchen. 2. * news, tidings, report, account.

Mähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. † and ± a jade. 2. * [Örtl.] a mare.

Mährenflechte, *f.* the plica Polonica.

Mähren, *n.* (–s) Moravia.

Mährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Moravian.

Mähriſch, *adj.* Moravian. Die –en Brüder, the Moravians.

Mai, *m.* 1. (–es, *pl.* –e, * –en, *pl.* –en) May. 2. ± prime, spring (-time). 3. (–en, *pl.* –en) a) a green bough of birch. b) a young birch-tree, a may-pole. c) a year's shoot in a tree.

Maiapfel, *m.* dog's foot *or* may-apple.

Maibaum, *m.* birch-tree, may-pole.

Maibirke, *f.* 1. ſ. Maibaum. 2. grape-cherry-tree.

Maiblume, *f.* } 1. lily of the val-

Maiblümchen, *n.* } ley. 2. upright crow-foot. 3. dandelion. 4. cacalia. 5. catch-fly. 6. marsh-marigold.

Maibuſch, *m.* upright honey-suckle, white sweet azalea.

Maibutter, *f.* may-butter.

Maidiſtel, *f.* sow-thistle.

Maiduft, *m.* fragrance of May.

Maifiſch, *m.* shad.

Maiforelle, *f.* salmon-trout.

Maifroſt, *m.* may-frost, frost in may.

Maiholz, *n.* the yellow willow.

Maikäfer, *m.* cockchafer, † may-bug.

Maikätzchen, *n.* catkin.

Maikirſche, *f.* may-duke, may-cherry.

Maikönigin, *f.* may-lady, maid Marian, Queen of may, may-queen.

Maikraut, *n.* 1. celandine. 2. brownwort. 3. chickweed.

Maililie, *f.* lily of the valley.

Mailuft, *f.* ſ. Maienluft.

Maimonat, } *m.* ſ. Maienmond.

Maimond, }

Maimorgen, } *m.* may-morn, may-

Maitag, } day.

Maimücke, *f.* ephemera, may-fly.

Maipflanze, *f.* a young shoot of rye.

Maipfrieme, *f.* [Bot.] the hairy broom.

Maipilz, *m.* the common mushroom.

Mairegen, *m.* rain in may, may-shower.

Mairoche, *m.* the skate.

Mairoſe, *f.* 1. the early *or* hasty rose, may-rose. 2. cinnamon rose.

Mairübe, *f.* early *or* hasty turnip.

Maiſchein, *m.* 1. new-moon in may. 2. [Bot.] saxifrage.

Maiſchießen, *n.* butt-shooting in may.

Maiſchnee, *m.* may-snow, snow in may.

Maiſcholle, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice.

Maiſchwamm, *m* St. George's agaric.

Maiſeuche, *f.* red-murrain.

Maiſonne, *f.* ſ. Maienſonne.

Maiſonntag, *m.* Laetare sunday (third before Easter).

Maiſpecht, *m.* the nut-hatch.

Maithau, *m.* may-dew.

Maitraube, *f.* lunary, moonwort.

Maiunkraut, *n.* corn-camomile.

Maiveilchen, *n.* dog's violet.

Maivogel, *m.* 1. black gull. 2. cuckoo. 3. butterfly.

Maiwetter, *n.* may-weather.

Maiwurm, *m.* may-worm.

Maiwurz(el), *f.* bulbiferous coral-wort.

Maizeit, *f.* † and ± may-time, spring.

Maid, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ♀ a maid, maiden.

Maie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Mai, Maibaum.

Maienblatt, *n.* birch-leaf.

Maienblume ꝛc., ſ. Maiblume ꝛc.

Maienglocke, *f.* } lily of the val-

Maienglöckchen, *n.* } ley.

Maienkraut, *n.* 1. lesser celandine. 2. moonwort, lunary.

Maienluft, *f.* } a may-breeze, a

Maienlüftchen, *n.* } genial breeze.

Maienmond, *m.* may-moon.

Maienſonne, *f.* sun in may.

Maienſonntag ꝛc., ſ. Maiſonntag ꝛc.

Maienträubchen, *n.* flowering fern, osmund royal.

Maier, *m.* ſ. Meier.

Mailand, *n.* (–s) Milan.

Mailänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Milanese. [nese.

Mailändiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mila-

Mailbahn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pall-mall, mall.

Mailing, *m.* 1. ſ. Maiwurm. 2. blue may-bug. 3. [Ichth.] grayling.

Mailkugel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ball for pall-mall.

Mailſpiel, *n.* (–es) pall-mall, mall.

Main, *m.* ſ. Mayn.

Mainz, *n.* [Geogr.] Mentz, Mayence. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant, native of Mentz.

Mairan, *m.* ſ. Meiran.

Maire, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Frankr.] maire, mayor.

Mais, *m.* (–es od. des –) Indian corn, maize.

Maisdieb, *m.* [Ornith.] grackle of Jamaica.

Maisfeld, *n.* maize-field.

Maiſch, *m.* (–es) musk-crowfoot, tuberous moschatel.

Maiſch, *m.* ſ. Meiſch.

Maiſchen, *v. a.* ſ. Meiſchen.

Maitreſſe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) mistress.

Mätreſſe, }

Maiz, ſ. Mais.

Majeſtät, *f.* (*pl.* –en) majesty. Seine kaiſerliche –, His Imperial Majesty.

Majeſtätsbeleidigung, *f.* lese-majesty.

Majeſtätsbrief, *m.* letters patent from the sovereign; charter.

Majeſtätsrecht, *n.* prerogative; regalia; right of sovereignty. [high treason.

Majeſtätsſchänder, *m.* one guilty of

Majeſtätsverbrechen, *n.* (crime of) high treason.

Majeſtätsverbrecher, *m.* person guilty of high treason.

Majestätisch, *adj.* majestic(al). — *adv.* majestically.

Major, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) [Milit.] major. – inn, *f.* a major's wife. Der Herr – u. die Frau Majorinn, the major and his lady; Frau Majorinn ꝛc., Mrs. Major etc.

Majorsstelle, *f.* [Milit.] majority, major's commission.

Majoran, *m.* ſ. Meiran.

Majorat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. right of primogeniture. 2. estate attached to the right of primogeniture.

Majoratserbe, *m.* 1. heir through primogeniture. 2. *n.* inheritance *or* patrimony attached to the right of primogeniture.

Majoratsgut, *n.* ſ. Majorat Nr. 2.

Majoratsherr, *m.* he who possesses the right of primogeniture.

Majordomus, *m.* a majordomo.

Majorenn, *adj.* of age (by law). – ität, *f.* majority, full age.

Majorität, *f.* majority.

Makarone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) macaroon.

Makaronisch, *adj.* [Poeſ.] macaronic.

Mak(k)aroni, ſ. Maccaroni.

Makel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. stain, spot, blot. 2. ± fault, defect, blemish, flaw.

Makellos, *adj.* spotless, stainless, faultless, undefiled. — *adv.* spotlessly etc.

Makellosigkeit, *f.* spotlessness.

Mäkelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. habit of continually finding fault, fault-finding, criticizing. 2. peddling, broking, dealing in second-hand things.

Makelgeld, *n.* ſ. Mäklerlohn.

Makelig, *adj.* spotty; *it.* faulty.

Mäkeln, *v. a.* and *n.* –, – an ꝛc., to find fault with, to carp at, to criticize fastidiously.

Mäkeln, *v. n.* 1. to do business as a broker on commission, to be a broker. † to broke; *it.* to procure, to pimp. 2. to deal in second-hand things as a furniture-broker etc. — *v. refl.* Sich (arm ꝛc.) –, to become etc. by being a broker.

Mäkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a carping critic, a fault-finder, a censorious person. 2. a) –, Mäkler, broker, factor, agent. b) usurer.

Mäklergebühr, *f.* ſ. Mäklerlohn.

Mäklergeſchäft, *n.* a broker's business *or* profession, † brocage.

Mäklerlohn, *m.* broker's fee, brokerage, factorage.

Makrele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mackerel.

Makrelenfang, *m.* mackerel-fishery.

Makrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) macaroon (biscuit). – nentorte, *f.* macaroon-cake.

Makulatur, *n.* and *f.* waste paper.

Makulaturbogen, *m.* sheet of waste paper.

Mal, ſ. Mahl Nr. 1.

Malabarisch, *adj.* of Malabar.

Malabarnuß, *f.* (*pl.* –nüſſe) Malabar-nut.

Malachias, *m.* Malachy.

Malachit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Min.] malachite, mountain-green.

Malaga, *n.* (–'s) 1. [Geogr.] Malaga. 2. – (od. – wein, *m.*) Malaga (wine).

Malayisch, *adj.* Die – e Sprache, das – e, the Malay (language).

Malediven, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Maldives.

Maledeien, *v. a.* † to curse.

Malefikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) criminal; ſ. Verbrecher.

Malefiz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) * 1. capital crime. 2. jurisdiction over capital crimes.

Malefizfall, *m.* a capital case; a felony (without benefit of clergy).

Malefizgericht, *n.* criminal court, a crown-court.

Malen, ſ. Mahlen Nr. 1.

Maler ꝛc., ſ. Mahler ꝛc.

Mall, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Schiffb.] the mo(u)ld. [ing-loft.

Mallboden, *m.* mo(u)ld-loft, mo(u)ld-

Mallemucke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) storm-bird.

Malm, Malmig, ſ. Mulm, Mulmig. Malmtopf, *m.* digester.

Malmen, *v. a.* ſ. Zermalmen.

Malta, *n.* (–'s) Malta.

Malter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a certain measure of corn containing several bushels, a malter.

Malteſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. a Maltese. 2. a knight of Malta, Hospitaller. [lap-dog.

Malteſerhündchen, *n.* a Maltese

Malteſerkreuz, *n.* Maltese cross.

Malteſerorden, *m.* order of Malta *or* of St. John.

Malteſerritter, *m.* knight of Malta. Die –, knights of Malta, of St. John, Hospitallers.

Malteſiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Maltese.

Maltha, ſ. Malta.

Malvaſier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) malmsey-grape; *it.* malmsey (wine).

Malvaſierwein, *m.* malmsey.

Malve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] mallow(s).

Malvenartig, *adj.* malvaceous.

Malvenbaum, *m.* tree-mallow.

Malvengeſchlecht, *n.* the genus malva, the malvaceous plants, the malvaceae.

Malz, *n.* (–es) malt. Zu – machen, to make into malt, to malt; an ihm iſt Hopfen u. – verloren, *Prov.* he is past all hopes of amendment.

Malzacciſe, *f.* excise on malt.

Malzbier, *n.* malt-beer, ale.

Malzboden, *m.* malt-loft.

Malzbottich, *m.* steeping-trough.

Malzbrett, *n.* malt-board.

Malzdarre, } *f.* malt-kiln.
Malzdörre, }

Malzhandel, *m.* malt-trade.

Malzhaus, *n.* malt-house.

Malzkaſten, *m.* malt-chest.

Malzkorb, *m.* malt-basket.

Malzkrücke, *f.* ſ. Meiſchkrücke.

Malzmacher, *m.* ſ. Malzer.

Malzmühle, *f.* malt-mill.

Malzmüller, *m.* malt-miller.

Malzſack, *m.* 1. a malt-sack, malt-bag. 2. sack *or* bag of malt.

Malzſchaufel, *f.* malt-shovel.

Malzſtaub, *m.* malt-dust.

Malzſteuer, } *f.* malt-duty, malt-tax.
Malztaxe, }

Malztenne, *f.* the malt-floor.

Malztrank, *m.* any malt-liquor (as sweet-wort etc.).

Malzwalze, *f.* malt-roller.

Malzwurm, *m.* malt-worm.

Malzen, *v. n.* to malt.

Malzer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a maltster.
Mälzer, }

Mamberziege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Syriac goat. [hose, leather-hose

Mamiering, *f.* [Mar.] canvas

Mamma, *f.* (–'s, *pl.* –'s) Mamma, Mam. –chen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) mammy dear Mamma.

Mämme, *f.* 1. ſ. Mamma. 2. ſ. Memme. 3. –, Mammele, *n.* the nipple *or* teat, pap, titty.

Mammeibaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* – bäume) the American Mammaea, mammee-tree.

Mammeluk, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. a Mameluke, Mamaluke. 2. ○ apostate, renegade. 3. ○ hypocrite, canter.

Mammon, *m.* (–s) 1. Mammon. 2. ± mammon, pelf, riches.

Mammonsdiener, } *m.* a worship-
Mammonsknecht, } er *or* servant of Mammon. [moth.

Mammuth, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) mam-

Mammuthsknochen, *m.* bone of a mammoth.

Mamſell, *f.* ○ miss; ſ. Mademoiſelle.

Man, *pron. indef. 3rd. person.* one, we, you, they, a person *or* a man. Was wird – ſagen? what will people say? – ſagt, it is said, one says, they say; – laſſe ihn ſprechen, let him speak; – hat mir geſagt, it was told me. I was told, I have been told, they etc. said to me.

Man, *part.* [Örtl.] only, but.

Ménade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) priestess of Bacchus.

Manati, *m.* [Zool.] manati, sea-cow.

Mancher, Manche, Manches, *pron. adj.* many a (one, person *or* thing). Manche, *pl.* many, *it.* some, several; Mancher ernten, der ꝛc., many a one reaps, that etc.; manche Frau(en), die ꝛc., many a wife *or* woman, many women, who etc.; manches Mal, many a time, many times; Manche glauben, daß ꝛc., many (persons) believe, that etc.; *it.* some believe, that etc.; (ich habe) das manch liebes Mal gehört, heard that many a time and oft; ich kenne manchen Herrn, der ꝛc., I know many gentlemen, who etc.; das wird Manchem leid ſein, that will grieve many *or* some persons; manches, many a thing, many things.

Mancherlei, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of several kinds *or* sorts; sundry, diverse, different, various. – Gerüchte, sundry rumors, different reports; auf – Art, Weiſe, in different ways, in various manners, variously, differently; – (ohne *s.*) many *or* divers things.

Manchester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (od. – ſammt, *m.*) velveteen, cotton-velvet; corduroy; gekörperter –, velveting.

Manchfaltig, ſ. Mannichfach.

Manchinelbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* – bäume) manchineel-tree.

Manchmal, *adv.* 1. sometimes. 2. † often, frequently.

Manco, *n.* [Handel] deficiency.

Mandant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] constituent.

Mandarin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e od. –en) a Mandarin.

Mandat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a mandate; brief; authorization, assignment.

Mandatarius, *m.* (*pl* –ien) –, Mandatar, *m.* (–s) attorney, mandatory, proxy.

Mandel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. almond. Von –n, aus –n bereitet, made of almonds, amygdalate; wie –n, amygdaline. 2. [Anat.] tonsil, ○ almond (of the throat). 3. (Krankheit) vives.

Mandelartig, *adj.* amygdaline.

Mandelbaum *m.* almond-tree.

Mandelbenzoe, *f.* almond-benzoin.

Mandelblatt, *n.* leaf of the almond-tree.

Mandelblüte, *f.* almond-blossom.

Mandelbrei, *m.* s. Mandelmuß.

Mandelbrezel, *f.* almond-cracknel.

Mandelbrod, *n* almond-bread *or* cake.

Mandelbutter, *f.* almond-butter.

Mandeldrüse, *f.* tonsil, ○ almond.

Mandelentzündung, *f.* – (v. Pferden) vives; (v. Menschen) mumps.

Mandelförmig, *adj.* amygdaliform.

Mandelholz, *n.* wood of the almond-tree.

Mandelkern, *m.* (kernel of the) almond.

Mandelkleie, *f.* bran of almonds.

Mandelkoch, *m.* an almond-tart.

Mandelkrähe, *f.* [Ornith.] the roller.

Mandelkrapfen, *m.* } almond-frit-

Mandelkräpfchen, *n.* } ter.

Mandelkraut, *n* the daisy.

Mandelkuchen, *m.* an almond-cake.

Mandelmilch, *f.* orgeat *or* emulsion of almonds, almond-milk.

Mandelmuß, *n.* almond-pap.

Mandelnuß, *f.* the almond-nut.

Mandelöl, *n.* oil of almonds, almond-oil.

Mandelpfirsche, *f.* almond peach.

Mandelpflaume, *f.* the prune.

Mandelseife, *f.* almond-soap.

Mandelsirup, *m.* syrup of almonds.

Mandelstein, *m.* amygdaloid.

Mandeltaube, *f.* s. Mandelkrähe.

Mandelteich, *n.* almond-paste.

Mandeltorte, *f.* an almond-tart.

Mandeltrank, *m.* s. Mandelmilch.

Mandelweide, *f.* almond willow.

Mandelzeltchen, *n.* almond-lozenge.

Mandel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Mange.

Mandelholz ꝛc., s. Mangeholz ꝛc.

Mandel, *f.* and *n.* (*pl.* –n) the number of fifteen; *it.* fifteen (a shock of) (corn-)sheaves.

Mandelweise, *adj.* by fifteen(s).

Mandelzehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on shocks of (corn-)sheaves.

Mandeln, *v. a.* s. Mangen.

Mandeln, *v. a.* to count by fifteens, to tell off by etc.; *it.* to heap up sheaves of corn into shocks. — *v. n.* [Örtl.] Gut – (vom Korn), to give many sheaves, to be plentiful.

Mandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who piles the corn-sheaves into shocks.

Mandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dyer in grain.

Mandoline, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a mandolin.

Mandore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a mandore (lute).

Mandragore, *f.* mandrake.

Mandrill, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the mandril (monkey).

Manen, *pl.* [Myth.] manes.

Mangan, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] manganese.

Mange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a mangle, calender, rolling-press.

Mangebrett, *n.* board of a mangle etc.

Mangeholz, *n.* roller of a mangle etc.

Mangel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Mange.

Mangelbaum, *m.* mangrove, mangle.

Mangelkrabbe, *f.* mangrove-crab.

Mangelstein, *m.* sleek-stone.

Mangel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Mängel) 1. blemish, fault, failing, vice, defect. Ein Pferd ohne Mängel, a horse without vice. 2. want, deficiency, scarcity, lack. Den – an Etwas ersetzen, to supply the want of etc.; an Etwas – haben, leiden, to be in want of, to want etc.; – an Geld, scarcity *or* want of money; aus – an ꝛc., for want of. 3. want, distress, penury, indigence. – leiden, to suffer want; großen – leiden, to be in great distress; in – gerathen, to fall into distress, to be reduced to want.

Mangelhaft, *adj.* defective, deficient, imperfect; incorrect, faulty. –es Zeitwort, a defective verb. — *adv.* defectively etc. –igkeit, *f.* defectiveness, deficiency, imperfection; faultiness, incorrectness.

Mangeln, *v. n.* to fail, to want, to be wanting *or* missing, to be short *or* deficient, to lack. Ihm mangelt Nichts, es mangelt ihm an Nichts, he wants (○ for) nothing; es mangelte an Nichts, there was nothing wanting; es mangelt ihm an Geld, he wants money, he is in want of money; an mir soll es nicht –, for my part, I shall not be wanting, I shall not fail; des Brodes –, † to want bread; sie ließen es an Nichts –, they spared nothing.

Mangeln, *v. a.* and *n.* s. Mangen.

Mangelrübe, *f.* beet, beet-root.

Mangelwurz(el), *f.* mangel-wurzel, the root of scarcity.

Mangen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to mangle, to calender. 2. ○ to bang, to thrash.

Manger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a calendrer, mangler. 2. a dyer in grain.

Mangfutter, *n.* (–s) meslin.

Mangkorn, *n.* (–s) meslin, mang-corn.

Mangobaum, *m.* mango-tree.

Mangofrucht, *f.* mango.

Mangold, *m.* (–es) 1. the mangel-wurzel, † red beet. 2. lungwort. 3. sorrel.

Mangostanbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) the mangostan.

Manichäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Manichean. 2. ± a) ↓ dun, creditor. b) ↓ usurer.

Manicordium, *n* (–s) manichord.

Manie, *f.* mania, madness.

Manier, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. manner; fashion. Gute –en (an sich) haben, to have good manners; Einem Etwas mit guter – sagen, to say something to any one politely, suitably; mit guter – fortkommen, to come off with a good grace; auf deutsche ꝛc. –, after (*or* in) the German etc. fashion, way *or* manner; das ist keine –, that's not the way how things are managed, how people behave, things are not done in that way. 2. a manner *or* mannerism, habit, trick; [bei Mal.] manner; –en, [Muf.] grace-notes.

Manierirt, *adj.* [bei Mal. ꝛc.] [mannered.

Manierlich, *adj.* ○ mannerly, civil, polite, genteel. (Einen) – machen, to teach (one) good manners; – werden, to learn manners. — *adv.* mannerly, civilly. Sich – aufführen, to behave properly, genteelly, becomingly. –keit, *f.* politeness, good manners *or* breeding, civility, gentility, mannerliness.

Manifest, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) manifest(o). Ein – erlassen, to issue a manifesto, a declaration of war; *it* –, manifest, any declaration (as a bill of lading etc.).

Manille, *f.* [Kartenfp.] manille.

Manioк, *m.* (–s) manioc, manihot.

Maniokmehl, *n.* flour of manioc.

Manipel, *f.* [Röm. Milit.] maniple. Zu einer – gehörig, manipular.

Manipulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) manipulation.

Mann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Männer, *in comp.* Leute) (*dim.* Männchen, *n.* a) a little man, ↓ a mannikin; shrimp. Mein liebes Männchen, my dear husband. b) – od. Männlein (v. Thieren), male, cock). 1. a man. Ein gebildeter –, an accomplished man; die größten Männer unserer Zeit, the greatest men of our times; er ist kein –, he is no man; er stellt, steht seinen –, (he is a man of courage, he is not afraid to meet his man; ich stehe meinen –, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man; er ist nicht –s od. –es genug, das zu thun, ○ he is not man enough, not the man to do it; ich bin dir – dafür, I answer for it, I warrant you, I guarantee it to you; sich als – zeigen, to show one's self a man; als ein – sterben, to die like a man; du bist ein – des Todes, wenn ꝛc., you are a dead man, if etc.; an den unrechten – kommen, to mistake one's man; ich habe meinen – gefunden, I've found my man, met my match; die Sache ging durch den dritten –, the affair was managed by a third person *or* party; so viel auf den –, so much a man *or* head, per man, per head; es fehlt uns der vierte –, wollen Sie den vierten – machen? [Kartenfp.] we want a fourth person, will you take a hand? ein – ein Wort, *Prov.* an honest man is as good as his word; – u. Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest; wenn die Noth an den – geht, when necessity urges. 2. husband. Einen – nehmen, to marry; – u. Frau, man and wife; seine Tochter an den – bringen, to get a husband for one's daughter; an den – bringen (Et-

was), to get rid of, to dispose of, to sell. 3. (ohne *pl.*, bisw. ♀ Mannen) a soldier, man. Ein Heer von hundert tausend —, an army of a hundred thousand men; (die Soldaten) standen vier — hoch, were drawn up four in depth. 4. horseman. (Das Pferd) hat seinen — abgeworfen, has thrown its rider. 5. (*collect.* = Leute.) Der gemeine —, the common people, the vulgar, populace, lower orders. 6. the male. Er schuf ein Männlein und ein Weiblein, he created a male and a female; ſ. Mannsperſon.

Mannbegierig, ſ. Mannſüchtig.

Mannerbe, *m.* male heir.

Mannfeſt, *adj.* intrepid, resolute, firm as a man, manly. — *adv.* intrepidly etc., manly.

Manngeld, *n.* man-bote; ſ. Lehensmanngeld, *f.* a longing after a husband.

Manngierig, *adj.* longing for *or* after [a husband.

Mannhoch, ſ. Mannshoch.

Mannlehen, *n.* male fief, fee tail general. —erbe, *m.* heir to a male-fief.

Mannſcheu, *f.* a dread of men. — *adj.* afraid of men, man-hating.

Mannſinn, *m.* manly *or* masculine [mind.

Mannſtamm, *m.* ſ. Mannsſtamm.

Mannſucht, *f.* satyriasis in women, furious lust, uterine furor.

Mannſüchtig, *adj.* raging for a man, ○ mannish.

Mannstheil, *m.* the man's share *or* [portion.

Mannthier, *n.* 1. a male animal. 2. the animal man.

Manntoll, *adj.* and *adv.* having a raging desire for the man, mad after men. —heit, *f.* the uterine fury, andromany.

Mannweib, *n.* 1. hermaphrodite, androgynus. 2. ± a) amazon. b) virago.

Mannwerk, *n.* 1. a man's *or* day's work. 2. as much land as a man can till etc. in a day.

Mannzahl, *f.* [Örtl.] number of heads *or* persons.

Mannesalter, *n.* (age of) manhood, manly age.

Manneskraft, *f.* a man's strength, manly strength, vigor *or* energy.

Mannesmord, *m.* murder of one's husband (= petty treason).

Mannesmörderinn, *f.* murderess of her husband.

Mannesmuth, *m.* manly courage, male courage.

Manneswort, *n.* the word of a man, a man's word of honor.

Manneswürde, *f.* dignity of man.

Mannsalter, *n.* ſ. Manneſalter.

Mannsarbeit, *f.* man's work; *it.* work for men (only).

Mannsbild, *n.* ℂ man, a male person.

Mannsbirn, *f.* aromatic pear.

Mannsblut, *n.* [Bot.] mugwort.

Mannsbruder, *m.* brother-in law to the wife, the husband's brother.

Mannsdaumen, *m.* a man's thumb; [Bot.] ſ. Mannshand Nr. 3.

Mannsdick, *adj.* of a man's thickness

Mannserbe, *m.* male heir; *it.* heir to a male fief.

Mannsgedenken, *n.* ○ Bei —, *in or* within the memory of man.

Mannsgeſicht, *n.* a man's face, face of a man.

Mannsgeſtalt, *f.* man's shape, figure of a man.

Mannshand, *f.* 1. a man's hand. 2. a man's hand (-writing). 3. [Bot.] dead-man's hand *or* toe.

Mannshandſchuh, *m.* a man's glove.

Mannsharniſch, *m.* [Bot.] ſ. Mannsſchild.

Mannshemd, *n.* a shirt.

Mannsherz, *n.* 1. man's heart. 2. manly heart, ± a man's heart.

Mannshoch, *adj.* tall as a man, of a man's height.

Mannskerl, *m.* ⊖ a thorough *or* regular man (every inch of him); *it.* a young man, a young fellow.

Mannskleid, *n.* a man's dress.

Mannskleidung, *f.* a man's dress *or* clothes; male attire.

Mannskloſter, *n.* convent for monks, a monastery.

Manneskraft, *f.* ſ. Manneskraft.

Mannskraut, *n.* 1. pasque-flower. 2. alpine anemone.

Mannslang, *adj.* long *or* tall as a (full-grown) man.

Mannslänge, *f.* a man's length, height *or* size, a fathom.

Mannslehen, *n.* ſ. Mannlehen

Mannsleute, *pl.* ⊖ the male-folks, men-folk, men.

Mannsmahd, *f.* the day's-work of a mower.

Mannsmord, *m.* ſ. Manneſmord.

Mannsmuth, *m.* ſ. Manneſmuth.

Mannsmütze, *f.* a man's cap.

Mannsname, *m.* a man's name, the name of a man. [a man.

Mannsperſon, *f.* ○ a male person,

Mannspflicht, *f.* duty of a married man, the marital duty.

Mannsrock, *m.* a man's coat.

Mannsſchild, *m.* 1. sea-navelwort. 2. black-stalked agaric.

Mannsſchneider, *m.* a (man's) tailor, tailor who makes clothes for men, tailor for men.

Mannsſchuh, *m* a man's shoe.

Mannsſchuſter, *m.* a man's shoemaker, shoemaker for men.

Mannsſchweſter, *f.* sister in-law of *or* to the wife, the husband's sister.

Mannsſtamm, *m.* [Herald.] the male line.

Mannsſtimme, *f.* man's voice; *it.* manly *or* masculine voice; *it.* the base (voice).

Mannsſtrumpf, *m.* a man's stocking.

Mannsſtuhl, *m.* man's pew *or* seat, men's pew (not the women's *or* woman's).

Mannstief, *adj.* a fathom deep, of the depth of a fathom.

Mannstracht, *f.* male costume, man's *or* men's costume.

Mannstreu, *f.* [Bot.] holly, eryngo.

Mannsvolk, *n.* ſ. Mannsleute.

Mannszehe, *f.* a man's toe; [Bot.] ſ. Mannshand Nr. 3.

Mannszucht, *f.* discipline, (ins beſ.) military discipline.

Manna, *n.* (–'s) 1. manna. 2. ſ. Mannagras. [pear.

Mannabirn, *f.* the (winter) manna-

Mannaernte, *f.* crop *or* gathering of manna.

Mannaeſche, *f.* [Bot.] the manna-ash.

Mannagras, *n.* slender-spiked cock's foot panic-grass.

Mannahühnerkopf, } *m.* agul, prick-
Mannaklee, } ly hedysarum.

Mannakorn, *n.* manna-grain.

Mannbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. marriageable, nubile. 2. * having attained manhood, manly. Das —e Alter, man's estate. —keit, *f.* puberty; *it.* * manhood.

Männchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ Mann. 2. – (od. Männlein, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) the male (of some animals); (of some birds) cock; – od. Männerchen machen, to stand on the hind legs, to caper, to frisk, (as hares) to cower, to sqat; *it.* to make faces, to play the fool.

Mannen, *v. a.* to man (a ship). — *v. n.* [Örtl.] to marry. [warriors.

Mannen, *pl.* (v. Mann) vassals.

Mannenkraft, } *f.* manly strength
Mannenſtärke, } energy etc.

Männer, *pl.* ſ. Mann.

Männermörderinn, *f.* 1. female manslayer *or* homicide; *it.* a woman guilty of manslaughter. 2. ſ. Manneſmörderinn. 3. ± ↓ a mankiller.

Männermörderiſch, *adj.* 1. manslaying. 2. ± ↓ man-killing.

Männerſcheu, *adj.* afraid of man *or* men. –, *f.* fear of man, dread of men.

Männervolk, *n.* ſ. Mannsvolk.

Männerwerth, *m.* } worth, dignity
Männerwürde, *f.* } of man.

Männerig, *adj* (nur *in comp.* gebr.) [Bot.] ſ. Einmännerig ꝛc.

Männern, *v. n.* ℂ 1. to approach virility *or* manhood. 2. to long for a husband.

Mannhaft, *adj.* manly, manlike, manful, valiant, stout, brave, courageous. — *adv.* valiantly etc., in a manly manner.

Mannhaftigkeit, *f.* manliness, bravery, courage, valor.

Mannheit, *f.* 1. manhood; *it.* virility. 2. * manliness.

Mannichfach, *adj.* various, manifold, multifarious. — *adv.* variously etc.

Mannichfalt, *m.* third stomach of ruminants, venter, tripe.

Mannichfaltig, ſ. Mannichfach.

Mannichfaltigen, *v. a.* to vary, to variegate, to diversify.

Mannichfaltigkeit, *f.* variety, diversity, multifariousness, manifoldness.

Mannichfarbig, *adj.* many-colored, parti-colored, variegated, piebald, pied; ſ. Bunt.

Mannig, (mannich) ſ. Mancher.

Mannigfach, Mannigfaltig ꝛc., ſ. Mannichfach.

Männiglich, *pron* individually (*or* singly) and collectively, each and every one.

Männinn, *f.* 1. a (real, true etc.) woman. 2. virago, termagant, amazon.

Männisch, *adj.* 1. adapted *or* fit for a man (nur *in comp.* gebr.). 2. ↓ masculine. –es Wesen, masculine behavior.

Männlein, *n.* ſ. Männchen, Mann.

Mannlich, *adj.* stout, doughty, brave.

Männlich, *adj.* 1. masculine, male; [Rechtsſpr.] marital. Das –e Geſchlecht, male sex; [Gramm.] masculine gender; –e Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants. 2. manly; *it.* virile. Das –e Alter, manly age; das –e Glied, man's yard. 3 manly, manful, brave, valiant, firm, undaunted, courageous. Ein –er Pinſel, a bold pencil *or* touch. — *adv.* manly, manfully etc.

Männlichkeit, *f.* 1. masculineness; manhood. 2. manliness, manfulness, virility, bravery, courage, manly character.

Mannſchaft, *f.* 1. the male population *or* inhabitants, the men, the males. 2. men, soldiers, troops; *it.* [Mar.] men, crew, the seamen *or* sailors. Ausérleſene –, picked men. 3. * a mau, ſ. Mann. 4 feudal homage. 5. * virility, puberty

Mannſchaftsrolle, *f.* muster-roll.

Manöuvre, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) manoeuvre, maneuver.

Manöuvriren, *v. n.* to maneuver, manoeuvre. [mansarde.

Manſarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) garret.

Manſardendach, *n.* garret-roof. curved *or* broken roof.

Manſchester, ſ. Mancheſter.

Manſchette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (hand-) **Manchette**, ruffle. 2. ± ☾ Die –n zittern ihm, he is afraid.

Manſchettenеiſen, *n.* Italian iron.

Manſchettenhemd, *n.* ruffled shirt.

Manſchinellenbaum, *m.* manchineel(-tree).

Mantel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Mäntel) (*dim.* Mäntelchen, *n.* –s) 1. a cloak, a mantle; *it.* (Staats)–, mantle of state, pall, robe. Den – umnehmen, anlegen, to put on one's cloak. 2. ± mantle, cover. Den – nach dem Winde hängen, to set one's sails to the wind, to swim with the stream, to temporize; (einer Sache) ein Mäntelchen umhängen, to cloak, to color, to palliate. 3 [Mar.] a runner; [Archit.] a) mantel-piece. b) a (stair-)cage; [bei Metallg.] –, Form–, coat, shell; – (an Tuch ꝛc.), show-end; –, [Min.] roof. [cloak-rack.

Mantelbrett, *n.* a clothes-rack,

Mantelende, *n.* show-end (of cloth).

Mantelhänger, *m.* ± time-server.

Mantelholz, *n.* ſ. Mantelbrett.

Mantelherr, *m.* [Deutſch. Geſch.] Teutonic knight.

Mantelhuhn, *n.* heath-cock of Canada.

Mantelkind, *n.* [Rechtsſpr.] natural child legitimized by the subsequent marriage of its parents; *it.* a bastard(-child).

Mantelkirſche, *f.* red-brown garden-cherry.

Mantelkrähe, *f.* royston-crow.

Mantelmewe, *f.* the lesser gannet.

Mantelrock, *m.* riding-coat.

Mantelſack, *m.* a cloak-bag, portmanteau.

Mantelſchnur, *f.* cloak-string *or* loop.

Mantelſtock, *m.* horse *or* stand for a cloak (when wet etc.). [server.

Mantelträger, *m.* ± complier, time-

Mantelweit, *adj.* ± very wide *or* large.

Man(t)ſchen, *v. n.* to paddle, to dabble, to splash, to puddle.

Man(t)ſcherei, *f.* paddling etc.

Manual, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) manual; [Handel] waste book; [Orgelb. ꝛc.] touch-board (for the hands); *it.* complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers.

Manualakten, *pl.* the papers of a cause (kept by the attorney).

Manufactur, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) (manu)factory.

Manufacturarbeit, *f.* (manu)factory work. –er, *m.* (manu)factory-man. –erinn, *f.* factory-girl.

Manufacturwaare, *f.* a manufactured article; manufactures.

Manufacturiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. manufacturer, maker. 2. owner of a manufactory.

Manuſcript, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) manuscript; *it.* copy. [map.

Mappe, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. portfolio. 2.

Marane, ſ. Muräne.

Maranhon, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] **Marannon**, Amazon, the (river) Maranon, Orellana.

Marbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. Marmor. 2. – (zum Spielen), marble, taw. Ein großer –, a boss; – von weißem Marmor, an alley.

Marbelſtein, *m.* ſ. Marmor.

Marbeln, *v. a.* to marble (paper etc.). — *v. n.* to play (at) marbles.

Marcaſit, *m.* ſ. Markaſit.

Märchen, *n.* ſ. Mährchen.

Marcipan, *m.* ſ. Marzipan.

Marcus, *m.* Mark.

Marder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. marten. 2. a marten-fur.

Marderfalle, *f.* a marten-trap.

Marderfell, *n.* marten's skin,

Marderpelz, *m.* ten-skin.

Mardergarn, *n.* a marten-net.

Mardermuff, *m.* a marten-muff.

Marderpelzwerk, *n.* marten furs *or* peltry.

Marderſchwanz, *m.* marten-tail.

Marderwurzel, *f.* snake-root, dragon's wort.

Mare, *f.* ſ. Mähre.

Marelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. morello-cherry. 2. turkey-apricot.

Margarante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pomegranate.

Margaretha, (–'s, *pl.* Margarethen) **Margarethe**, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Margaret, Madge, Margery, Marget.

Margarethenblume, *f.* the daisy.

Margarethennelke, *f.* carthusian pink. [ꝛc.

Märgel, Märgeln, ſ. Mergel

Margenbirn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the pear-Madam.

Margendiſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. common (field-)thistle. 2. lady's thistle.

Margengras, *n.* ſ. Mariengras. [röschen.

Margenröschen, *n.* ſ. Marien-

Marggraf, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ſ. Markgraf.

Marginalie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marginal gloss, side note.

Maria, *f.* (–s, *pl.* Marien) **Marie**, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Maria, Mary.

Mariechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* little Mary, ○ Polly, ⊖ Poll, Moll, Molly; die Jungfrau –, the Virgin Mary, the (Holy) Virgin; Maria Einſiedeln, our Lady of the Hermits.

Marienapfel, *m.* the hasting.

Marienbad, *n.* [Chem.] balneum Mariae.

Marienbild, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) image of the Virgin (Mary).

Marienblume, *f.* Marienblümchen, *n.* the daisy.

Marienbruder, *m.* a Carmelite (friar).

Mariendiſtel, *f.* lady's thistle, milk-thistle.

Mariendorn, *m.* 1. dog-rose. 2. eglantine. 3. creeping rose-bush.

Marieneis, *n.* ſ. Marienglas.

Marienfaden, *m.* gossamer.

Marienfeſt, *n.* Lady-day.

Marienflachs, *m.* 1. common dodder. 2. feather-grass.

Mariengarn, *n.* gossamer.

Marienglas, *n.* mica, isinglass-stone, specular stone.

Marienglöckchen, *n.* violet-marion, Canterbury-bells, mariets.

Mariengras, *n.* 1. white *or* dutch clover. 2. pearl-wort. 3. ribbon-grass.

Mariengroſchen, *m.* * a Mary-groat (= a penny).

Mariengulden, *m.* * a Mary-florin.

Marienhähnchen, *n.* Marienkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] –, Marienkälbchen, *n.*, lady-bird, lady-cow.

Marienkraut, *n.* 1. mountain arnica. 2. common lady's mantle.

Marienmantel, *m.* 1. ſ. Marienkraut Nr. 2. 2. ſ. Mutterkraut.

Marienmünze, *f.* [Bot.] alecost, costmary.

Marienneſſel, *f.* cat-mint.

Marienroſe, *f.* Marienröschen, *n.* 1. the daisy. 2. peony. 3. fly-trap. 4. red rose-campion. 5. white behen, ſ. Gliedkraut. 6. eglantine. 7. dog-rose.

Marienſchuh, *m.* [Bot.] common lady's slipper.

Marientag, *m.* ſ. Marienfeſt.

Marienveilchen, *n.* ſ. Marienglöckchen.

Marienwurm, *m.* Marienwürmchen, *n.* ſ. Marienkäfer.

Marienwurzel, *f.* ſ. Marienmünze. [2. the parsnip.

Marille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ſ. Marelle.

Marine, *f.* the navy, marine.

Marineminiſter, *m.* minister of naval affairs, of the marine.

Marineminiſterium, *n.* ministry of naval affairs; (in Engl.) Admiralty.

Marineoffizier, *m.* a naval officer; *it.* a marine officer.

Marinesoldat, *m.* a marine.

Marinetruppen, *pl.* marines.

Mariniren, *v. a.* to marinate, to pickle.

Marionette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) puppet.

Marionettenspiel, **Marionettentheater**, } *n.* puppet show.

Mark, *n.* (–es) 1. marrow; – (einer Citrone ꝛc.), pulp; – (eines Baumes ꝛc.), pith. Das verlängerte –, the spinal marrow; das dringt durch – u. Bein, that pierces to the very marrow of the bones, cuts to the quick. 2. ‡ pith, mettle, strength, vigor. – in den Knochen haben, to be strong.

Markbein, *n.* marrow-bone.

Markgefäß, *n.* medullary vessel.

Markholz, *n.* 1. any pithy wood. 2. the water-elder.

Markkloß, *m.* **Markklößchen**, *n.* } marrow-pudding. marrow-dumpling.

Markknochen, *m.* marrow-bone.

Markkraut, *n.* smallage.

Markkuchen, *m.* a marrow-cake (= lardy-cake).

Marklos, *adj.* and *adv.* marrowless.

Markröhre, *f.* medullary tube, ſ. Markbein.

Marksaft, *m.* medullary juice.

Markschwamm, *m.* [Med.] medullary sarcoma, soft cancer.

Markstück, *n.* the marrow-part (of a bone).

Marktorte, *f.* tart made with marrow, marrow-tart.

Markvoll, *adj.* marrowy, pithy.

Markweide, *f.* bean-trefoil-tree.

Markzahn, *m.* back-tooth.

Markzieher, **Marklöffel**, } *m.* a marrow-spoon.

Mark, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a mark (of silver *or* gold). 2. mark (= coin). Eine – Lübiſch ꝛc., a mark Lubs etc. (= 14 pence).

Markgewähr, *f.* number of coins to the value of a mark.

Markgewicht, *n.* mark(-weight), troy-weight.

Markstück, *n.* – (zu Hamburg), a mark (of 16 schillings = 14 pence).

Markwährung, *f.* ſ. Markgewähr.

Mark, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. mark, boundary, mere. 2. * district. march. 3. limits of a village.

Markbaum, *m.* boundary-tree.

Markgenoß, *m.* – (in Weſtphalen), shareholder *or* coproprietor of land.

Markgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of inclosure, *it.* jurisdiction of an inclosure.

Markgraf, *m.* margrave.

Markgräfinn, *f.* margravine.

Markgräflich, *adj.* belonging etc. to a margrave *or* margraviate.

Markgrafſchaft, *f.* **Markgrafthum**, *n.* } margraviate; dignity of a margrave.

Markkreuz, *n.* boundary cross, cross [for a landmark.

Marklinie, *f.* boundary-line.

Markloſung, **Markordnung**, } *f.* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests.

Markrichter, *m.* judge in matters of borders and limits.

Markpfahl, *m.* boundary-post.

Markſcheide, *f.* bounndary, demarcation.

Markſcheidekunſt, *f.* mine-surveying, demarcation of mines.

Markſcheiden, *v. n.* to partition off land, to set boundaries; *it.* [Min.] to survey mines *or* a mine.

Markſcheidend, *adj.* setting bound-aries etc.

Markſcheider, *m.* a mine-surveyor.

Markſtein, *m.* mere-stone, boundary-stone, land-mark.

Markaſit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Min.] [marcasite.

Marke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a mark. 2. marker, counter, token.

Mark(e)brief, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) letter of marque (mark).

Markebrunner, *m.* (–s) a superior Rhenish wine.

Markeln, ſ. Mergeln.

Marken, *v. a.* to mark.

Marken, *v. n.* ſ. Markten.

Märker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Marker.

Marketender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sutler.

Marketenderbarke, *f.* provision-[boat, bum-boat.

Marketenderwagen, *m.* a sutler's waggon.

Marketenderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sutler's trade; sutling-house.

Marketendern, *v. n.* to be a sutler, to deal as a sutler.

Markette, *f.* [Handel] white wax in tables *or* tablets.

Markicht, *adj.* 1. like marrow, marrow-like, medullary. 2. ‡ pithy.

Markig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. marrowy; pithy; pulpy. 2. ‡ pithy. Das –e, pithiness; –e Rede, pithy speech.

Markiren, *v. a.* to mark.

Markis, **Marquiß**, } *m.* marquis, marquess. **Marquiß**, – inn, *f.* marchioness.

Markiſat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) marquisate.

Markt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Märkte) 1. a market; *it.* market-day. Es iſt heute –, it is market *or* market-day to-day; er verdirbt den –, he spoils the market. 2. market place, market. 3. fair, ſ. Jahrmarkt, Meſſe. Märkte beziehen, to visit *or* frequent fairs; zu –e gehen, to go marketing. 4. ‡ Der – des Lebens, the fair, bustle of life. 5. a market-town. 6. a bargain, a purchase.

Marktamt, *n.* office for regulating the market.

Marktbauer, *m.* peasant who attends [market.

Marktbericht, *m.* statement of the

Marktbude, *f.* market-stall, a booth, stand.

Marktfahne, *f.* market-flag.

Marktflecken, *m.* market-standard, a small market-town.

Marktfrau, *f.* market-woman.

Marktfreiheit, *f.* right of having a market, of holding a fair; *it* rights *or* privilege enjoyed by those who attend markets etc.

Marktgang, *m.* 1. going to market, a-marketing. 2. the market-price, course of the market.

Marktgänger, *m.* market-man.

Marktgängig, *adj.* Der –e Preis, the usual market-price.

Marktgaſt, *m.* person visiting a market *or* fair.

Marktgeld, *n.* 1. money earned at market, at a fair. 2. market-money. 3. stall-money, booth-money, stallage. 4. money as *or* for a fairing.

Marktgeleit, *n.* government-safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs.

Marktgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a market, of holding a fair.

Marktgericht, *n.* piepoudre court.

Marktgetöſe, *n.* noise *or* din of a market etc.

Marktglocke, *f.* market-bell.

Marktgut, *n.* article(s) for sale at a fair, market-wares, market-goods.

Markthelfer, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman, assistant.

Marktherr, *m.* magistrate over the markets.

Marktkahn, *m.* ſ. Marktſchiff.

Marktkauf, *m.* 1. purchase at a fair 2. market-price.

Marktknecht, *m.* the market-inspect-or's man *or* beadle.

Marktkorb, *m.* a market-basket.

Marktleute, *pl.* market-people, market-folks.

Marktmeiſter, *m.* market-inspector, clerk of the market.

Marktordnung, *f.* market-regulation.

Marktpflicht, *f.* ſ. Marktgeld Nr. 3

Marktplatz, *m.* market-place.

Marktpreis, *m.* market-price, market-rate.

Marktrecht, *n.* 1. right of keeping a market, of holding a fair. 2. market-law, the law of the market. 3. duty *or* toll paid by the booth-keepers, market-toll.

Marktrichter, *m.* judge of the market.

Marktrufer, *m.* the crier.

Marktſcheffel, *m.* a standard bushel.

Marktſchiff, *n.* market-hoy, coach-boat.

Marktfahne.

Marktſchild, *n.* market-sign, ſ.

Marktſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the market.

Marktſchreier, *m.* mountebank, charlatan, quack. **–bude**, *f.* mountebank's booth.

Marktſchreierei, *f.* quackery.

Marktſchreieriſch, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical. — *adv.* quackishly etc.

Marktſtand, *m.* staud at a market *or* fair, the seller's place.

Marktſtreitigkeit, *f.* quarrel amongst *or* between market-people.

Markttag, *m.* market-day.

Marktverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse.

Marktvogt, *m.* ſ. Marktmeiſter.

Marktweib, *n.* ſ. Marktfrau.

Marktwiſch, *m.* **Marktzeichen**, *n.* } ſ. Marktfahne.

Marktzettel, *m.* register *or* tarif of the market-prices.

Marktzoll, *m.* duty *or* toll levied on market-goods.

Markten, *v. n.* to bargain, to

haggle *or* higgle, to stand out, to beat down. — *v. a.* to buy, to purchase.

Markung, *f.* 1. marking; *it.* marking out, setting bounds. 2. land-mark, mere(-stone), boundary(-stone). 3. village-bounds.

Markungsbuch, *n.* land-book, terrar.

Markungsstein, *m.* ſ. Markſtein.

Markus, *m.* Mark. — Antonius, Mark Anthony.

Marlen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to marl.

Marlien, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.]
Marling, } marline.

Marlſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) [Mar.] marling knot.

Marly, *m.* [Ind.] marly, cat-gut, Scotch gauze.

Marmel, *m.* (–s) (–ſtein, *m.*) ſ. Marmor. [marmalet.

Marmelade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marmalade,

Marmeler, Marmler, ſ. Marmoriren.

Marmeln, ſ. Marmoriren und

Marmor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) marble; [Buchb.] marbling. Pariſcher, kararíſcher –, Parian marble, Carara marble.

Marmorader, *f.* 1. vein in marble. 2. vein of marble.

Marmorarbeit, *f.* marble-work. –er, *m.* marble-cutter. [marble.

Marmorart, *f.* species *or* kind of

Marmorartig, *adj.* marmorean, marmoraceous, like marble, marbled. marble.

Marmorauge, *n.* 1. marble-eye (of a statue). 2. ‡ fixed, staring eye, white eye. [*or* half-binding.

Marmorband, *m.* marbled binding

Marmorbecken, *n.* marble basin.

Marmorbild, *n.* marble-statue *or* figure. –er (*pl.*), marbles.

Marmorblock, *m.* block of marble, marble-block.

Marmorboden, *m.* marble-floor.

Marmorbruch, *m.* marble-quarry. marble-pit.

Marmorbruſt, *f.* } 1. ♀ alabaster
Marmorbuſen, *m.* } breast. snowy bosom. 2. stony breast, flinty heart.

Marmorflecken, *m.* 1. spot *or* stain in marble. 2. a marbled spot.

Marmorgebäude, *n.* marble-edifice.

Marmorgrube, *f.* ſ. Marmorbruch.

Marmorhand, *f.* 1. ♀ marble-hand. 2. ‡ a) lily-hand. b) hand cold as marble, as death, a dead hand.

Marmorhart, *adj.* hard as marble.

Marmorhaus, *n.* marble-house.

Marmorherz, *n.* ‡ marble, icy *or* flinty heart.

Marmorherzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted, callous.

Marmorkirſche, *f.* the red and white heart(-cherry).

Marmorlilie, *f.* common fritillary.

Marmormühle, *f.* mill for grinding etc. marble, marble-mill.

Marmornacken, *m.* ♀ alabaster neck, snowy shoulders.

Marmorpalaſt, *m.* marble-palace.

Marmorpflaſter, *n.* marble-pavement.

Marmorplatte,
Marmortafel, } *f.* a marble-slab.

Marmorſaal, *m.* marble-hall *or* room.

Marmorſäule, *f.* marble-column, pillar of marble; marble-statue.

Marmorſchleifer,
Marmorſchneider, } *m.* marble-cutter, marble-polisher.

Marmorſchleiferei, *f.* 1. the polishing of marble. 2. ſ. Marmormühle.

Marmorſchwamm, *m.* the tall agaric.

Marmorſitz, *m.* seat of marble.

Marmorſtein, *m.* [Geol.] marble.

Marmortiſch, *m.* marble-table.

Marmortreppe, *f.* marble-stairs.

Marmorwand, *f.* marble-wall.

Marmoriren, *v. a.* to marble, to vein.

Marmorirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a marbler. 2. a worker in marble, a marble-cutter.

Marmorn, *adj.* (of) marble; *it.* like marble, marmorean.

Marmotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marmot.

Maroccaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a native of Morocco; a Moor; *it.* an inhabitant of Morocco.

Marocco, *n.* (–s) Morocco.

Marode, *adj.* ○ done *or* knocked up, regularly tired.

Marodiren, *v. n.* to maraud, to go a-marauding. [rauder.

Marodirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ma-

Marone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the maroon-chestnut.

Maronenbaum, *m.* maroon chestnut-tree.

Maronke, *f.* ſ. Marunke.

Maroquin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) Morocco (leather).

Marqueur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) marker, scorer, waiter.

Marquiren, *v. a.* to mark.

Marquiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marquee.

Marquis ꝛc., ſ. Markis ꝛc.

Mars, *m.* [Myth. u. Aſtr.] Mars; [Scheidek.] Mars, iron. [hero.

Marsſohn, *m.* ♀ son of Mars, warrior,

Mars, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) [Mar.] top, scuttle. Das große –, the main-top; die Schanzkleider der –en, top-armor.

Marsband, *n.* ſ. Marsrand.

Marsbank, *f.* ſ. Maſtducht.

Marsfanal, *n.* ſ. Marslaterne.

Marsgaſt, *m.* (–gaſten) top-man.

Marslaterne, *f.* top-lantern.

Marsraa, *f.* top-sail-yard.

Marsrand, *m.* top-rim; cap.

Marsregeling, *f.* top rails.

Marsſegel, *n.* top-sail.

Marsſtange, *f.* top-mast

Marswand, *f.* top-gallant-shroud.

Marſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Märſche) march. — ſchlagen, to beat (up) a march; zum –e blaſen, to sound the march; ein verdeckter –, a stolen march; ſich in – ſetzen, ſich auf den – begeben, to begin to march; den – ſchließen, to bring up (*or* to close) the rear; –! march! wollen Sie Befehl zum – geben? will you give orders to march? den – vorſchreiben, to lay down the order of march, the line *or* route of march.

Marſchbefehl, *m.* order to march, for the march.

Marſchfertig, *adj.* and *adv.* ready to march.

Marſchkommiſſarius, *m.* commissioner for regulating the line of march.

Marſchordnung, *f.* order of march. marching order.

Marſchſäule, *f.* column of an army.

Marſch, *f.* (*pl.* –en od. Märſche) 1. marsh, marsh-land, fen, moor. 2. * tract of land.

Marſchkrankheit, *f.* marsh-fever.

Marſchland, *n.* marsh-land, moor-land, marshy country.

Marſchländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of a marshy district, of the fens.

Marſchall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Marſchälle) marshal. –inn, *f.* the marshal's wife *or* lady.

Marſchallamt, *n.* 1. marshalship. 2. office *or* board of a marshal, of the Lord marshal.

Marſchallsgericht, *n.* marshal's court *or* jurisdiction; [in Engl.] court of marshalsea.

Marſchallsſtab, *m.* a marshal's staff, bato(o)n.

Marſchallstafel, *f.* marshal's table (the second one) at court.

Marſchallswürde, *f.* a marshal's dignity *or* rank.

Marſchiren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein und haben) 1. to march. – laſſen, to order to march. Mann für Mann –, to file (off). 2. ○ to walk.

Marſeille, *n.* (–'s) Marseilles.

Marſeillearbeit,
Marſeillenaht, } *f.* quilting stitch *or* point of Marseilles.

Marſtall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Marſtälle) stable for the prince's etc. horses, (royal) stud *or* mews, public stables.

Marſtallherr, *m.* master of the royal stud *or* mews.

Marſtaller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Marſtallherr.

Märten, *m.* ○ ſ. Martin.

Marter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a rack, the torture. 2. ‡ torture, torment, pang.

Marterbank, *f.* a bench-rack.

Marterbiſſe, *pl.* ‡ pangs of remorse, rackings *or* agonies of remorse, stings (of conscience).

Marterbuch, *n.* martyrology, book of martyrs.

Marterdorn, *m.* creeping rose-bush.

Martergeräth, *n.* implements of torture.

Martergeſchichte, *f.* 1. martyrology. 2. passion of Jesus Christ.

Marterholz, *n.* ☾ 1. the cross. 2. ‡ a drudge. [hounds etc.).

Marterjagd, *f.* hunt (with a pack of

Marterkammer, *f.* chamber of torture, the torture-chamber.

Marterkeller, *m.* cellar *or* underground chamber of torture, torture-vault.

Marterkrebs, *m.* crab boiled alive, a boiled crab.

Marterkreuz, *n.* crown of martyrdom.

Marterleben, *n.* life of continual misery *or* torments.

Marterort, *m.* place of torture.

Marterpfahl, *m.* stake of torture, the stake.

Marterpfuhl, *m.* 1. underground dungeon of torture. 2. ‡ Hell, the sulphury pool.

Marterrad, *n.* wheel of torture, the wheel.

Marterſäule, *f.* column *or* pillar [of torture.

Marterſchule, *f.* school of suffering, of torture.

Marterſtrafe, *f.* torture as a punishment, a tormenting punishment.

Martertod, *m.* 1. death by torture; painful *or* agonizing death. 2. death of a martyr.

Marterurtheil, *n.* sentence *or* condemnation to torture.

Martervoll, *adj.* and *adv.* agonizing, racking, painful.

Marterwoche, *f.* passion-week.

Marterzeit, *f.* time of suffering, of agony; *it.* passion-week.

Marterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) torturer, tormentor.

Märterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) martyr. Ein – ſeiner Meinung, a martyr to one's opinion.

Märterergeſchichte, *f.* martyrology, a book of martyrs.

Märtererkrone, *f.* the crown of martyrdom.

Märtertod, *m.* a martyr's death, martyrdom. Den – ſterben, to suffer martyrdom.

Martern, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to (put to the) rack, to torture, to torment. Das –, tormenting etc., torture.

Märterthum, } *n.* (–es) 1. martyr-
Marterthum, } dom. 2. the martyrs.

Märtertod, *m.* martyr's death, martyrdom.

Martha, *f.* (–'s, od. Marthens od. der –) Martha.

Martialgeſetz, *n* martial law.

Martialiſch, *adj.* martial. — *adv.* martially.

Martin, *m.* (–s) Martin. [eve.

Martinsabend, *m.* St. Martin's

Martinsfeſt, *n.* Martinmas, Martlemas.

Martinsgans, *f.* a Martinmas goose (like the Michaelmas goose in England).

Martinshorn, *n.* a lardy-twist, a Martin's-horn.

Martinskorn, *n.* ergot (of rye etc.).

Martinsmann, *m.* man who has to pay rent *or* interest at Martinmas.

Martinsvogel, *m.* 1. ○ ſ. Martinsgans, *f.* 2. great butcher-bird *or* shrike. 3) paradise-crackle.

Martini, [Drtl.] ſ. Martinstag.

Märtirer, *m.* ſ. Märterer.

Martſch, } ſ. Matſch, Mat-
Martſchen, } ſchen.

Märtyrer, *m.* ſ. Märterer.

Marunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. small yellow apricot. 2. imperial plum.

März, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (the month of) March. Im –, im Monat –, * im –en, in March.

Märzbecher, *m.* common daffodil.

Märzbier, *n.* March-beer.

Märzblatt, *n.* tussilage, colt's foot.

Märzblume, *f.* 1. common narcissus *or* daffodil. 2. snow-drop. 3. hyacinth. 4. colt's foot. 5. wood-anemone. 6. dandelion.

Märzbutter, *f.* march butter.

Märzeis, *n.* ice in March.

Märzente, *f.* the wild duck.

Märzfliege, *f.* 1. day-fly. 2. St. Mark's fly.

Märzgerſte, *f.* spring-barley.

Märzglöckchen, *n.* the snow-drop.

Märzhaſe, *m.* march-hare.

Märzhecht, *m.* a spawner pike in March.

Märzhühnchen, *n.* march-chick(en).

Märzkäſe, *m.* march-cheese.

Märzmonat, *m.* month of March.

Märzmücke, *f.* day fly.

Märzſchein, *m.* new moon in March.

Märzſchnee, *m.* march-snow.

Märzſtaub, *m.* march-dust.

Märzthau, *m.* march-dew.

Märzveilchen, *n.* the (march-)violet.

Märzwaſſer, *n.* water from march-snow. [avens.

Märzwurz(el), *f.* bennet, common

Märzenſchnee ꝛc., ſ. Märzſchnee ꝛc.

Märzen, ſ. Merzen. [pane.

Marzipan, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) march-

Maſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mesh. – (an einem Strumpfe) stitch; eine – (beim Stricken) aufnehmen, to take up a stitch; eiſerne –, mail. 2. † springe, noose. 3. – (am Hute), cockade.

Maſchenwerk, *n.* net-work.

Maſchen, *v. a.* to net (= to net meshes).

Maſchente, *f.* wild duck.

Maſchig, *adj.* meshy. Klein –, having small meshes.

Maſchine, *f.* 1. a machine, an engine. 2. ○ kettle with spirit-lamp; *it.* a biggin, coffee-biggin.

Maſchinenerfinder, *m.* an inventor of machines *or* machinery, a mechanist.

Maſchinengarn, *n.* twist.

Maſchinenmacher, *m.* constructor of machines, mechanist, machinist.

Maſchinenmäßig, *adj.* like a machine, machinal, mechanical. –e Bewegung, an instinctive motion. — *adv.* mechanically.

Maſchinenmeiſter, *m.* principal-scene-shifter, the stage-carpenter. 2. machinist, the engineer (of a locomotive etc.).

Maſchinenmodell, *n.* model of machinery.

Maſchinerie, *f.* machinery.

Maſchiniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) machinist, engineer; ſ. Maſchinenmeiſter.

Maſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Mäschen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. scar, mark, † pock. 2. spot, streak, speckle, vein (in wood etc.)

Mase, ſ. Maße.

Maſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. scar, mark. 2. rash, eruption, efflorescence.

Maſelbeere, *f.* 1. moss-berry. 2. whortle berry.

Maſelſucht, *f.* leprosy. **Maſelſüchtig**, *adj.* leprous.

Maſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. spotted, streaky *or* veined wood. 2. the quality of such wood.

Maſerbirke, *f.* weeping-birch.

Maſerfleck, *m.* speckle, spot.

Maſerholz, *n.* spotted, streaky *or* veined wood.

Maſer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spot, mark, speckle (on wood etc.), vein. 2. a skin-spot. Die –n, the measles.

Maſericht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. like streaks, spots *or* veins, ⊖ speckly. 2. streaked, veined (wood).

Maſerig, *adj.* and *adv.* veined, streaked, speckled (wood).

Maſerle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) common maple-tree.

Masholder, *m.* (–s) 1. the whitten *or* maple-tree. 2. water-elder.

Masholderbaum, *m.* maple-tree.

Maſern, *adj.* streaked, veined, spotted (wood).

Maſig, *adj.* and *adv.* pitted (in the face), measled.

Maske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ and ‡ mask. Die – abziehen, abnehmen, to unmask, to take off the mask; unter der – der Freundſchaft, under the mask of friendship. 2. a masking-dress, masquerading-dress, masquerade-dress. 3. a mask (masker, masquerader). 4. ‡ ☾ an ugly person, a hag.

Maskenball, *m.* masked-ball, masquerade. –haus, *n.* mask-house.

Maskenblume, *f.* a personate flower.

Maskenfeſt, *n.* masquerade.

Maskenkleidung, *f.* mumming-dress, ſ. Maske Nr. 2.

Maskenklette, *f.* cut-leaved burdock.

Maskentanz, *m.* masquerade, dance at a masked ball.

Maskentänzer, *m.* masked dancer, a masquerader.

Masken, *v. a.* ſ. Maskiren.

Maskerade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) masquerade.

Maskiren, *v. a.* 1. to mask. Ein maskirter Ball, ſ. Maskenball. 2. ‡ to mask (a battery etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on a mask, to wear a masking-dress, to disguise one's self.

Maskolben, *m.* (–s,) [Bot.] reed-mace

Maskopei, *f.* [Handel] partnership, copartnership, society (of merchants), company.

Masleidig, *adj.* and *adv.* ○ weary *or* sick of.

Masora, *f.* the Masora.

Maſoret, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (one of the contributors to the Masora) Masorite.

Maſoretiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* masoretic, appertaining to a Masorite.

Maß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Mäßchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. measure; size. Falſches –, false measure; gehäuftes –, heaped measure; Einem das – zu einem Anzuge nehmen, to take a person's measure for a suit of clothes; das – von einer Säule nehmen, to measure a column. 2. measure, degree, bounds, proportion. – halten, to keep within bounds; weder – noch Ziel halten, to keep no bounds, to be out of all bounds; das – überſchreiten, to trespass, to go too far, beyond bounds; das rechte –

treffen, to hit the right proportion, the due medium; in vollem, in hohem –e, in a high degree; abundantly; nach dem –e (meiner Kräfte), in proportion to, proportionably to; in dem –e als ꝛc., as, according as etc.; in proportion as etc.; in hohem –e verschwiegen, extremely *or* exceedingly discreet; –, [Musik] measure. 3. a measure = a) half a gallon; a pottle. Ein – Bier ꝛc., two pots *or* quarts of beer etc. b) a peck. Ein Mäßchen Haber, a peck of oats.

Maßbarte, *f.* whalebone of commerce.

Maßeinheit, *f.* measuring unit.

Maßflasche, *f.* a half-gallon bottle, flask *or* flagon.

Maßgabe, *f.* measure, proportion. Nach – von ꝛc., in proportion to, according to; nach – seiner Arbeit ꝛc., as he works etc.

Maßgebung, *f.* measure, limitation, restriction. Ohne –, without prescribing any thing, without disparagement.

Maßglas, *n.* a half-gallon glass.

Maßhalten, *n.* keeping within bounds.

Maßhecht, *m.* a small jack *or* pike.

Maßkanne, *f.* a can holding two pots *or* quarts.

Maßkrug, *m.* a half-gallon mug, a two-quart pitcher.

Maßkunde, **Maßkunst**, *f.* s. Meßkunde ꝛc.

Maßkünstler, *m.* s. Meßkünstler.

Maßlade, *f.* shoemaker's size *or* measure.

Maßlos, *adj.* and *adv* measureless, boundless, immeasurable; beyond measure.

Maßlosigkeit, *f.* unboundedness, immeasurableness, immensity, want of moderation.

Maßnahme, **Maßnehmung**, *f.* taking the measure; measure; mode of acting.

Maßrad, *n.* pedometer, odometer.

Maßregel, *f.* measure, manner of acting, mode of proceeding. –n ergreifen, seine –n darnach nehmen, to take measures, one's measures (to take steps) accordingly.

Maßstab, *m.* 1. a measure, a rule, a measuring-scale; *it.* a measuring-rod *or* pole; der verjüngte –, reducing scale. 2. ♯ measure.

Maßtopf, *m.* a two-quart pot.

Maßbeere, *f.* bird-cherry, service-tree, mountain-ash.

Maße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. proportion, just measure, moderation. – halten, to keep within bounds; über die – od. –n, über alle –n, beyond measure, immoderately, exceedingly, excessively, extraordinarily; ohne alle –, without any moderation; aus der –, out of proportion; excessively. 2. manner, mode, way, degree. Beliebiger –n, as one likes *or* pleases, after one's liking; folgender –n, as follows, in the following manner; gehöriger –n, duly, in a proper manner; bester –, in the best manner; bekannter –n, as is (well) known; einiger –n, gewisser –n, in some degree *or* measure, in a certain manner; verabredeter –n, as agreed upon, according to agreement; herkömmlicher –n, as usual, in the accustomed manner, according to custom; solcher –n, in such a manner; was –n, [Rechtsspr.] whereas; ziemlicher –n, enough, tolerably; befohlener –n, as ordered *or* commanded, according to orders; wenn es sich in der – verhält, if the matter stands thus, such being the case; in der –, wie es empfohlen ist, as recommended.

Masse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mass. Eine – Wasser, Erde, Fleisch, Eis ꝛc., a mass of water, earth, flesh, ice etc.; die – (des Volkes, der Nation), the mass *or* bulk of; in – verkaufen, to sell by the bulk; die –n, the masses. 2. the mass of property to be divided amongst the heirs at law; active property, estate, effects of an insolvent debtor, the assets, the stock. 3. – (Stoff), substance. Eine harte, weiche –, a hard, soft mass *or* substance. 4. paste, dough.

Massenfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] general discharge.

Masse, *f.* [*pl.* –n) a club; [Billiardspiel] mace, stick; [bei Bildhauern ꝛc.] mallet.

Maßen, *conj.* ✻ seeing, considering that, because, as, whereas.

Massenhaft, *adj.* massy, bulky, clumsy. — *adv.* bulkily etc.

Massenweise, *adv.* in *or* by masses, by the bulk.

Maßerle, *f.* common maple-tree.

Maßholder, *m.* s. Masholder.

Massicot, *n.* (–s) masticot, massicot. Röthlicher –, sandix.

Mäßig, *adj.* 1. frugal, sober, temperate, moderate, discreet. Eine –e Mahlzeit, a frugal repast. 2. temperate, moderate, middling; [Mus.] andantino, rather slow. – (v. der Hitze ꝛc.), temperate; – im Essen und Trinken sein, to be temperate in eating and drinking. 3. holding half a gallon; holding a peck. Bier –, holding two gallons, s. Maß Nr. 3. — *adv.* moderately, frugally etc. – leben, to live soberly; – genießen, to enjoy discreetly.

Mäßigen, *v. a.* to moderate, to restrain, to temper, to mitigate, allay *or* lessen, to diminish, to soften. Seine Stimme –, to lower one's voice; sich –, to keep one's temper; to restrain one's self; to preserve moderation; to be moderate *or* temperate, to be sober *or* discreet; der gemäßigte Erdgürtel, the temperate zone.

Mäßigkeit, *f.* 1. frugality, sobriety, temperance, moderation, discretion. 2. moderateness, cheapness, lowness, smallness, mediocrity.

Mäßigkeitsgesellschaft, *f.* temperance-society.

Mäßigung, *f.* 1. (the act of) moderating, lessening, restraining etc., reduction, diminution. 2. moderation, equanimity, self-control, self-restraint, self-possession, calmness.

Massikot, *n.* s. Masticot.

Massiv, *adj.* 1. massive, massy, solid; unalloyed, pure. Ein –es Haus, a stone-built house. 2. ♯ ○ rude, bungling, clumsy, coarse, loutish.

Maßliebe, *f.* [Bot.] 1. common maple. 2. daisy. 3. ox-eye. 4. marsh-marigold.

Maßweihe, *f.* s. Moosweihe.

Mast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. (a ship's etc.) mast. Der hintere –, the mizen (mast); der vordere –, the foremast; der große –, der Mittel–, the mainmast; ein zusammengesetzter –, a made mast; mit –en versehen, masted. 2. (bei Zimmerl.) puncheon.

Mastband, *n.* s. Mastenbügel.

Mastbaum, *m.* 1. a mast. 2. tree fit for a mast, for making a mast.

Mastblock, *m.* cap of the mast-head, moor's head.

Mastducht, *f.* main-thwart *or* middle-thwart.

Mastfisch, *m.* high-finned whale.

Mastkeil, *m.* s. Mastenkeil.

Mastklimmer, *m.* top-man.

Mastkorb, *m.* scuttle of a mast, bower.

Mastlos, *adj.* mastless, dismasted, – machen, to dismast.

Mastmacher, *m.* s. Mastenmacher.

Mastmeister, *m.* a master mast-maker.

Mastschiff, *n.* ship etc. withmasts *or* a mast.

Mastsegel, *n.* main-sail.

Maststange, *f.* main-topmast.

Mastop, *m.* mast-head.

Mastwächter, *m.* topman.

Mastwand, *f.* s. Marswand.

Mastwange, *f.* fish of a mast.

Mastwerk, *n.* the masts.

Mastenbügel, *m.* iron-band of a mast.

Mastenkeil, **Mastenkiel**, *m.* wedge of a mast.

Mastenklampe, *f.* belaying cleat.

Mastenkoker, *m.* mast-case.

Mastenkragen, *m.* coats of a mast.

Mastenkrahn, *m.* mast-sheers.

Mastenmacher, *m.* mast-maker.

Mastenpasser, *m.* caliber-compasses, callipers.

Mastenpille, *f.* crab-boom.

Mastenreich, *adj.* of many masts (*or* ships).

Mastenschabe, *f.* mast-shave.

Mastenschale, *f.* s. Mastwange.

Mastensetzer, *m.* mast-maker.

Mastenspur, *f.* step of a mast.

Mastenstütze, *f.* outrigger.

Mastenzirkel, *m.* callipers.

Mast, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mast (of beech etc.). 2. masting, fattening; pannage. In die – thun, to fatten, to put out *or* turn to mast; die Schweine in die – treiben, to drive the pigs into the forest, to let the swine feed upon (the) mast; auf der – haben, to fatten.

Mastader, *f.* hemorrhoidal vein. –fluß, *m.* bleeding piles. –stockung, *f.* blind piles.

Mastbuche, *f.* the red beech, beech yielding mast for pigs.

Mastdarm, *m.* the rectum. –fistel, *f.* fistula of the anus. –gefröse, *n.* mesorectum. –schlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal artery. –wurm, *m.* vermicular ascaris.

Masteiche, *f.* the red oak, winter oak, oak yielding mast for pigs.

Mastfeder, *f.* rump-feather of a goose plucked out because supposed to prevent the fattening of the bird.

Mastfleck, *m.* tuft in a field from too much manure.

Mastfutter, *n.* any food *or* fodder for masting *or* fattening.

Mastgans, *f.* 1. fatted goose. 2. goose for fattening.

Mastgefälle, *pl.* } pannage.
Mastgeld, *n.* }

Mastgerechtigkeit, *f.* s. Mastrecht.

Masthafer, *m.* oats in exchange for forest-mast.

Masthirt, *m.* a swine herd.

Mastholz, *n.* 1. wood (= trees) yielding mast. 2. forest *or* wood of mast-bearing trees.

Masthuhn, *n.* fatted hen *or* fowl.

Masthühnchen, *n.* fatted chicken.

Mastkalb, *n.* fatted calf.

Mastkorn, *n.* corn for fattening.

Mastkraut, *n.* pearl-wort.

Mastkuh, *f.* fatte(ne)d cow.

Mastlinde, *f.* the lime-tree.

Mastochs, *m.* 1. mast-ox, fatte(ne)d ox. 2. a) an ox of a fellow, a dolt. b) clumsy ox of a fellow.

Mastordnung, *f.* regulation about pannage.

Mastrecht, *n.* right of pannage.

Mastschilling, *m.* s. Mastengeld.

Mastschwein, *n.* 1. a fattened pig, a fat pig. 2. pig out at mast, on pannage.

Maststall, *m.* stable for fattening cattle in.

Maststand, *m.* coop for poultry etc.

Maststück, *n.* any fatted *or* fattened beast. [for fattening.

Mastvieh, *n.* cattle either fatted *or*

Mastvogel, *m.* a fatted bird.

Mastwaldung, *f.* wood of mast-bearing trees.

Mastwurm, *m.* s. Mastdarmwurm.

Mastzeit, *f.* season for fatting *or* fattening, for pannage.

Mast, *adj.* [Örtl.] fat, thick. — *adv.* fatly etc.; s. Fett.

Masten, *v. a.* to fit up, to rig, to supply with a mast, with masts.

Masten, *v. n.* 1. to fat *or* fatten. 2. to grow *or* get fat, to fatten.

Mästen, *v. a.* to make fat, to fat *or* fatten. Eine gemästete Gans, a fatted goose; Austern —, to fatten oysters. Sich —, to grow fat, to fatten; *it.* to cram, to stuff. [mast, masted.

Mastig, *adj.* having masts *or* a

Mastig, *adj* and *adv.* ○ 1. fat; thick, luxuriant. 2. fattening, fertile.

Mastix, *m.* 1. mastic(h). 2. mastic (cement).

Mastixbaum, *m.* mastic-tree.

Mastixfirniß, *m.* mastic-varnish.

Mastixholz, *n.* mastic-wood.

Mastixkorn, *n.* mastic in tears.

Mastixkraut, *n.* 1. mastic-herb, marum. 2. wild basil. [don.

Mastodont, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mastodon.

Mastricht, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Maestricht.

Mästung, *f.* 1. the fattening (of animals). 2. mast (as beech-mast etc.).

Masurka, *f.* (*pl.* –s) the mazourka (dance).

Matador, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. matadore. 2. ‡ chief man, leader.

Mater, *f.* the nut of a press, female-screw; [Typ.] out.

Material, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ien) 1. material. Die –ien zu Etwas sammeln, to collect materials for etc. 2. the artillery, baggage etc. (of an army).

Materialgeschäft, *n.* s. Materialhandlung.

Materialhandlung, *f.* a druggist's trade *or* shop, grocery, trade in colonial produce.

Materialwaare, *f.* any vegetable *or* mineral drug. –n (*pl.*), colonial produce, groceries etc. –nhandlung, *f.* s. Materialhandlung.

Materialwaarenhändler, *m.* a druggist, grocer.

Materialisch, s. Materiell.

Materialism(us), *m.* materialism.

Materialist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. a druggist; (if in colors) an oil shop man; (if in spices) a grocer, spice-dealer. 2. [Philos.] a materialist.

Materie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. matter. 2. ‡ the matter (treated of *or* in hand), the subject. 3. matter, pus, virus, discharge.

Materiell, *adj.* material. — *adv.* materially.

Materien, *v. n.* † to gather, to come to a head, to suppurate.

Mathematik, *f.* mathematics. Die reine —, pure mathematics; angewandte —, practical *or* mixed mathematics.

Mathematiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a mathematician.

Mathematisch, *adj.* mathematical. — *adv.* mathematically.

Mathias, *m.* Mathias.

Mathuriner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Trinitarian. [beard.

Mätkraut, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] goat's-

Matratze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mattrass.

Matratzen, *v. a.* to quilt (chair-seats etc.), to stuff with hair *or* wool.

Matrikel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) register, roll. In die — einschreiben, to matriculate; Einschreibung in die —, matriculation; *it.* —, s. Matrikelschein.

Matrikelschein, *m.* certificate of matriculation.

Matrize, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] matrix, matrice *or* mo(u)ld.

Matrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a matron. –nkraut, *n.* common feverfew.

Matrose, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a sailor, a seaman, mariner; ☾ a tar, a bluejacket. 2. the naval cantharis.

Matrosenamber, *m.* black ambergris.

Matrosenart, *f.* a sailor's way, manner *or* fashion.

Matrosenhose, *f.* slops.

Matrosenjacke, *f.* } a sailor's jacket,
Matrosenkittel, *m.* } pea-jacket.

Matrosenkappe, *f.* a sailor's cap.

Matrosenlohn, *m.* seamen's wages.

Matrosensitte, *f.* custom *or* usage of sailors.

Matrosenstreich, *m.* } a saltwater-
Matrosenstückchen, *n.* } trick, a sailor's trick.

Matsch, *m.* [Kartensp.] capot. — *adj.* and *adv.* 1. capot(t)ed. (Einen) — machen, to capot; — werden, to be capot(t)ed; [Billardsp.] to lose four times as much. 2. ‡ ☾ ruined, done for, broken, gone to the dogs, gone to pot.

Matsch, *m.* (–es) mash (of malt, turnips etc.). [mess.

Matschaft, *f.* partnership, company.

Matschen, *v. a.* [Kartensp.] to capot.

Matschen, *v. a.* to mash (malt etc.) to squash.

Matschig, *adj.* and *adv.* mashy, mashed; *it.* s. Kothig.

Matt, *n.* (–es) mate, check-mate. — *adj.* check-mated. — machen, to checkmate; Schach u. –! checkmate!

Matt, *adj.* 1. weary, faint, tired, weak, languid. — machen, to weaken, to tire *or* weary, to fatigue; — werden, to grow faint *or* weak, to faint; — vor Hunger ꝛc., faint with *or* from hunger etc. 2. ‡ weak, languid, dim, dull, faint, flat, stale, insipid, poor, flagging, heavy; *it.* dull, unpolished, dead; [Bot.] opaque. — (v. einer Stimme ꝛc.), weak; — (v. Glas ꝛc.), dim, dull; ein –er Verkauf, a dull sale. — *adv.* faintly, wearily etc. — sprechen, to speak faintly.

Mattäugig, *adj.* dull-eyed, dim eyed.

Mattblau, *adj.* faint-blue, pale-blue.

Mattbunzen, *m.* a chasing tool.

Mattgold, *n.* unpolished *or* dead gold. –en, *adj.* dead-gilt.

Mattherzig, *adj.* 1. languid. 2. ‡ faint-hearted. — *adv.* languidly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. languor. 2. ‡ faint-heartedness.

Mattkern, *m.* 1. strand-plover, sandpiper. 2. the land-rail.

Mattpunze, *f.* s. Mattbunzen.

Mattvergoldung, *f.* dead-gilding.

Mattwarm, *adj.* lukewarm.

Mattweiß, *adj.* dull white, whitish.

Matte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a mat. Mit –n bedecken, to mat. 2. meadow, mead.

Mattland, *n.* meadow-land, grassland.

Mattenbinse, *f.* mat-weed.

Mattenblume, *f.* marsh-marigold; buttercup.

Mattenflachs, *m.* cotton-grass.

Mattenflechter, *m.* mat-maker.

Mattenhändler, *m.* mat-seller.

Mattenkerbel, *m.* aromatic chaerophyllum. [fluxwort.

Mattenkraut, *n.* yellow immortal,

Mattenmacher, *m.* mat-maker.

Mattensafran, *m.* meadow-saffron.

Mattensteinbrech, *m.* hog's fennel.

Mattenweide, *f.* trailing willow.

Mattenwolle, *f.* s. Mattenflachs.

Matten, *v. a.* s. s. Ermatten. 2. to checkmate.

Matthäus, *m.* Matthew, Mathew.

Mattheit, *f.* faintness, weakness, dimness, deadness, dullness, insipidity, heaviness, flatness.

Matthias, *m.* Matthias, Mathias

Mattig, *adj.* curdy, curdled (milk) clotted (cream).

Mattigkeit, *f.* faintness, weakness, languor, lassitude, exhaustion.

Matz, *m.* (–es) curds.

Matz, *m.* (–en) 1. ○ Mat = Ma(t)thew; *it.* Maud = Magdalen. 2. – (Name für Vögel), a magpie, a starling, a daw etc.

Matz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a simpleton, simpletonian, blockhead, a Mr. Nobody. 2. [Min.] a dead lode.

Matzfotz, *m.* ⊖ a cowardly sneak, a Jerry-sneak. [dames.

Matzspiel, *n.* troll-madam, trollmy-

Matztasche, *f.* ⊖ a cowardly person.

Matze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (bei Juden), unleavened bread.

Matzenkuchen, *m.* 1. unleavened cake. 2. cheese-cake.

Mätzeln, s. Metzeln.

Maucheln, *v. n.* ⊖ to hide; to sham, to cheat.

Mauchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) unlawful dealer, smuggler.

Mauen, *v. n.* to mew, to caterwaul; s. Miauen.

Mauer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Mäuerchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) a wall. – von Backsteinen, brick-wall; fest wie eine –, firm as a rock (*or* wall). [wall-clamp.

Maueranker, *m.* a wall-anchor, a

Mauerarbeit, s. Maurerarbeit.

Mauerband, *n.* wall-plinth.

Mauerbefestigung, *f.* circumvallation. [a wall, ⊖ sweating.

Mauerbeschlag, *m.* efflorescence of

Mauerbiene, *f.* the mason-bee.

Mauerblende, *f.* nich(e) of *or* in a wall.

Mauerblume, *f.* wall-flower.

Mauerbrecher, *m.* battering-ram.

Mauerbruch, *m.* breach in a wall.

Mauerdach, *n.* cope, wall-coping.

Mauerdrache, *m.* wall-lizard.

Mauerecke, *f.* corner (of a wall).

Mauereppich, } *m.* ivy, wall-ivy.
Mauerepheu, }

Mauereisel, *m.* wood-louse.

Mauerfalke, *m.* the kestrel, stone-gall.

Mauerfest, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. firm *or* solid as a wall, as a rock. 2. fortified with walls.

Mauerflechte, *f.* 1. dyer's lichen. 2. yellow farinaceous lichen.

Mauerfraß, *m.* crumbling away of the stones of a wall.

Mauerfuchs, *m.* wall-butterfly.

Mauergelb, *n.* stone-color.

Mauergrün, *n.* s. Epheu.

Mauerhaken, *m.* wall-hook.

Mauerhammer, *m.* a mason's etc. hammer. [lattich.

Mauerhasenlattich, *m.* s. Mauer-

Mauerkalk, *m.* mortar.

Mauerkappe, *f.* s. Mauerdach.

Mauerkelle, *f.* a (mason's *or* bricklayer's) trowel.

Mauerkitt, *m.* mortar; *it.* wall-cement.

Mauerklammer, *f.* cramp-iron, wall-clamp.

Mauerklette, *f.* s. Mauerspecht.

Mauerkranz, *m.* s. Mauerband.

Mauerkraut, *n.* 1. parietary, wall-pellitory. 2. wallwort, dane-elder.

Mauerkrone, *f.* the mural crown.

Mauerlatte, *f.* [bei Zimmerl.] sabliere.

Mauerlattich, *m.* wall-lettuce.

Mauerläufer, *m.* s. Mauerspecht.

Mauerlehm, *m.* mortar of straw and loam.

Mauerleiste, *f.* listel on a wall.

Mauerleuchter, *m.* sconce.

Mauerloch, *n.* hole in a wall.

Mauerlücke, *f.* 1. gap in a wall. 2. breach, the breach.

Mauermantel, *m.* lining of a wall.

Mauermeister, *m.* a master-mason, master-bricklayer.

Mauermörtel, *m.* mortar.

Mauernachtigall, *f.* blue-throated warbler.

Mauerpfau, *m.* s. Mauerepheu.

Mauerpfeffer, *m.* wall-pepper, stonecrop.

Mauerpflanze, *f.* 1. any wall-plant. 2. yellow crosswort.

Mauerplatte, *f.* s. Mauerlatte.

Mauerprenanthe, *f.* s. Mauerlattich. [quadrant.

Mauerquadrant, *m.* [Astr.] mural

Mauerrauke, *f.* wall-rocket.

Mauerraute, *f.* 1. wall-rue. 2. maiden-hair, spleen-wort. [in a wall.

Mauerritze, *f.* crevice, gap, chink

Mauersalat, *m.* s. Mauerlattich.

Mauersalpeter, *m.* saltpeter *or* nitre from walls. [from walls.

Mauersalz, *n.* salt efflorescing on *or*

Mauersand, *m.* sand for mortar.

Mauerschierling, *m.* common hemlock.

Mauerschoß, *m.* murage, wall-money, money for repairing walls. [martin.

Mauerschwalbe, *f.* the swift, black

Mauerschweinchen, *n.* the milliped.

Mauerschweiß, *m.* s. Mauerbeschlag.

Mauersinter, *m.* wall-stalactite.

Mauerspecht, *m.* [Ornith.] the wall-creeper.

Mauerspeise, *f.* mortar. [spider.

Mauerspinne, *f.* wall-spider, cellar-

Mauerspitze, *f.* s. Mauerzinne.

Mauerstein, *m.* any stone for building, freestone; *it.* brick.

Mauerstürzer, *m.* s. Mauerbrecher.

Mauertafel, *f.* wall-plinth.

Mauertäublein, *n.* s. Mauerpfeffer. [mantel.

Mauerverkleidung, *f.* s. Mauer-

Mauerviertelkreis, *m.* s. Mauerquadrant.

Mauerwall, *m.* rampart of masonry, faced with stone, lined with stone.

Mauerwerk, *n.* walling, masonry, brickwork; *it.* walls.

Mauerwespe, *f.* 1. hornet. 2. yellow wasp, chrysis.

Mauerwinde, } *f.* wall ivy.
Mauerwurz, }

Mauerwurm, *m.* the milliped.

Mauerziegel, *m.* a brick.

Mauerzinne, *f.* pinnacle, battlement.

Mauerer, s. Maurer.

Mauerig, *adj.* † walled.

Mauern, *v. a.* and *n.* to make a wall, to wall, to lay bricks.

Mauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (bei Pferden), malanders, grease. 2. fruitery, fruit-loft. 3. rose-puceron.

Maukelei, *f.* ○ knack, trick, trickery.

Maukeln, *v. n.* ○ to plot, to act sneakingly, to cabal.

Maul, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Mäuler) the mule.

Maulesel, *m.* 1. mule. 2. working *or* neuter bee. –in, *f.* a she-mule. –treiber, *m.* muleteer, mule-driver.

Maulochs, *m.* jumart.

Maulpferd, *n.* s. Maulesel.

Maulthier, *n.* mule.

Maul, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Mäuler) (*dim.* Mäulchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. mouth (of animals); ⊖ (v. Menschen) mouth, jaw, chops. (Dieses Pferd) hat ein hartes, ein weiches –, is hard-mouthed *or* leather-mouthed, has a soft *or* good mouth; halte das –, ⊖ hold your jaw; Einem das – stopfen, to stop any one's mouth (by food, by a sop etc.); Einem das – verbieten, to make any one hold his tongue; ein loses – haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; er redet, wie es ihm in das – kommt, he says what comes uppermost; kein Blatt vor's – nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; Einem über das – fahren, to be saucy, impudent; Einem die Bissen ins – zählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; Einem das – wässerig machen, to make one's mouth water after etc.; sich das – verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people; das – aufsperren, to gape, to stand gaping; das – ziehen, verzerren, to make faces; *it.* to mouth; ein – machen, das – hängen, hangen lassen, to pout; (Einem) ums – gehen, to wheedle, to cajole (*c. acc.*), to humbug (*c. acc.*); ein großes – haben, to talk big; sich selbst auf das – schlagen, to contradict one's self; er will immer das – allein haben, he always wants to be the first fiddle; habt Ihr kein –? haven't you got a tongue in your head? can't you speak? Einem nach dem – reden, to talk to one's liking. 2. ○ a mouth, person. Ich habe fünf Mäuler zu ernähren, I have five mouths to feed. 3. (Mäulchen, a smack, a buss, a kiss. 4. – an einem Flintenschlosse, jaw of a gun-lock; – eines Hobels, mouth of a plane.

Maulaffe, *m.* jackanapes, gaping booby. –n feil haben, s. Maulaffen.

Maulaffen, *v. n.* to gape *or* stare at, to stand gaping at.

Maulband, *n.* s. Halfter.

Maulbeerbaum, *m.* mulberry-tree.

Maulbeerblatt, *n.* mulberry-leaf.

Maulbeere, *f.* 1. mulberry. 2. s. Maulbeerbaum. 3. the cloud-berry. 4. Die indische –, the Indian mulberry. 5. the small spur, white murex.

Maulbeerfeige, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycomore.

Maulbeerholz, *n.* mulberry-wood.

Maulbeermelde, *f.* strawberry-blite *or* spinach.

Maulbirn(e), *f.* 1. choke-pear. 2. ○ pear good to eat, for eating. 3. † a gag.

Maulchriſt, *m.* canting Christian. **–enthum**, *n.* false christianity.

Maulbreſcher, *m.* a chatterbox.

Maulfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* averse to speaking, taciturn.

Maulfreund, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) a hollow friend. **–ſchaft**, *f.* hollow friendship.

Maulfromm, *adj.* canting, lip devout. — *adv.* cantingly.

Maulfülle, *f.* ○ common necessaries [(of life).

Maulgatter, *n.* barnacle (for horses).

Maulgerecht, *adj.* ſ. **Maulrecht**.

Maulgeſperr, *n.* gaping, stupid staring, a great fuss, much ado.

Maulhänger, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) pouter, person in the sulks, a glumpy person. **–ei**, *f.* pouting, sulks, glumps.

Maulheld, *m.* braggadocio, bully, hector.

Maulklemme, *f.* ſ. **Maulknebel**; *it.* locked jaw, ſ. **Mundklemme**.

Maulknebel, *m.* a gag.

Maulkorb, *m.* a muzzle.

Maulleder, *n.* ⊖ tongue-piece, clapper. Ein gutes – haben, to have a nimble tongue.

Maulmacher, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) one who makes fine promises, coaxer.

Maulrecht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. of a fitting size for the mouth. 2. ± pronounceable.

Maulſchelle, *f.* slap on the chops, cly, buckhorse. ⊖ whisterpoop.

Maulſchellen, *v. a.* to slap the face of, to cly.

Maulſchloß, *n.* padlock.

Maulſperre, *f.* 1. ſ. **Maulgeſperr**. 2. locked jaw.

Maulſtich, *m.* [Mar.] half stitch.

Maulſtopfer, *m.* person *or* thing that stops any one's mouth.

Maulſünde, *f.* sin committed by speaking, in speech.

Maultaſche, *f.* 1. ſ. **Maulſchelle**. 2. a mouth like a Cheshire cat's; *it.* a man etc. with a huge mouth, with a mouth from ear to ear.

Maultheil, *m.* ſ. **Mundtheil**.

Maultrommel, *f.* a jew's harp (*or* trump).

Maulvoll, *n.* mouthful.

Maulwerk, *n.* ſ. **Mundwerk**.

Maulzimmerchen, *n.* ☾ boudoir.

Maulen, *v. n.* ⊖ 1. to taste nice, to please the palate. 2. to pout; to be sulky, to sulk.

Mäulig, *adj.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) mouthed; ſ. **Hart–**, **Groß–** ꝛc.

Maulwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* **Maulwürfe**) a mole, mole-warp, mold-warp.

Maulwurfsblind, *adj.* blind as a mole, as a beetle.

Maulwurfmaus, *f.* the mole-rat.

Maulwurfsfalle, *f.* a mole-trap.

Maulwurfsfang, *m.* 1. mole-catching. 2. a mole-trap *or* noose.

Maulwurfsfänger, *m.* mole-catcher

Maulwurfsfell, *n.* mole-skin.

Maulwurfsgang, *m.* mole-track.

Maulwurfsgrille, *f.* mole-cricket.

Maulwurfshaufen, } *m.* a mole-hill.
Maulwurfshügel, }

Maulwurfskäfer, *m.* 1. may-bug, chafer. 2. carrion-beetle.

Maunzen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] 1. ſ. **Miauen**. 2. ⊖ to wail.

Maure, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a Moor.

Mauriſch, *adj.* Moorish.

Mauren, ſ. **Mauern**.

Maurer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mason; bricklayer; *it.* mason, freemason. **–ei**, *f.* 1. masonry. **–ei treiben**, to do mason's work. 2. masonry, the craft of freemasons.

Maurerarbeit, *f.* mason's etc. work; masonry.

Maurerbiene, *f.* ſ. **Mauerbiene**.

Maurergeſell, *m.* journeyman mason *or* bricklayer.

Maurerhalle, *f.* freemason's hall, masonic hall.

Maurerhandwerk, *n.* masonry.

Maurerkelle, *f.* a trowel.

Maurermeiſter, *m.* master-mason.

Maurerpinſel, *m.* whitewash-brush.

Maurerzunft, *f.* a mason's company *or* guild.

Mauritanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Mauritania.

Mauritiapalme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [mauritia-palm.

Maurocenie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Hottentot cherry.

Maus, *f.* (*pl.* Mäuſe) (*dim.* Mäuschen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] muscle; – od. das Mäuslein (der Augen ꝛc.), abductor; – (bei Thierärzten), souris; –, [Mar.] mouse of a stay.

Mausader, *f.* nasal vein (of a horse).

Maus, *f.* (*pl.* Mäuſe) (*dim.* Mäuschen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. a mouse. Mein Mäuschen od. du kleine –! my duck! my darling! die blinde –, blindman's buff. 2. the mouse-cowry (shell).

Mausaar, *m.* ſ. **Mausadler**.

Mausadler, *m.* the lanner.

Mausbaum, *m.* the black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree.

Mausbeißer, *m.* ſ. **Mäuſebeißer**.

Mausbirn, *f.* the jargonelle (pear).

Mausbocksmaul, *n.* [Ichth.] the balistes.

Mausbrod, *n.* ſ. **Mäuſebrod**.

Mausdarm, *m.* ſ. **Mäuſedarm**.

Mausdorn, *n.* ſ. **Mäuſedorn**.

Mauseule, *f.* the howlet. Die große –, the brown owl.

Mausfahl, *adj.* and *adv.* mouse-grey, mouse-colored.

Mausfalk, *m.* the buzzard.

Mausfalle, *f.* ſ. **Mäuſefalle**.

Mausfarbe, *f.* mouse-color, grey-color.

Mausfarben, } *adj.* mouse-colored.
Mausfarbig, }

Mausfiſch, *m.* ſ. **Meerdohle**.

Mausgeier, *m.* ſ. **Mausfalk**.

Mausgerſte, *f.* ſ. **Mäuſegerſte**.

Mushaber, *m.* ſ. **Mäuſehaber**.

Mauskopf, *m.* [Ornith.] the black-cap.

Mausloch, *n.* ∓ and ± mouse-hole.

Mausöhrlein, *n.* ſ. **Mäuſeohr**.

Mausſtill, *adj.* and *adv.* still as a mouse.

Maustodt, *adj.* ○ stone-dead, as dead as a rat.

Mausweihe, *f.* the kite.

Mausweizen, *m.* ſ. **Lolch**.

Mauszahn, *m.* tooth of a mouse.

Mauſeſtill, ſ. **Mäuschenſtill**.

Mauſetodt, *adj.* ○ stone-dead, dead as a herring.

Mäuſeaar, *m.* ſ. **Mausfalk**.

Mäuſebeißer, *m.* [Ichth.] the chub.

Mäuſebrod, *n.* [Bot.] the lesser celandine.

Mäuſedarm, *m.* hen-bit, chickweed; ſ. **Mäuſegedärm**.

Mäuſedorn, *m.* 1. prickly butcher's broom. 2. the holly.

Mäuſedreck, *m.* ⊖ mouse-dung.

Mäuſeeichhörnchen, *n.* rellmouse.

Mäuſeerbſe, *f.* ſ. **Erve**.

Mäuſefahl, } *adj.* ſ. **Mausfahl**.
Mäuſefalb, }

Mäuſefalk, *m.* ſ. **Mausfalk**.

Mäuſefalle, *f.* a mouse-trap.

Mäuſefänger, *m.* a mouse-catcher, mouser.

Mäuſefarbe, *f.* ſ. **Mausfarbe**.

Mäuſefraß, *f.* damage from (the) mice.

Mäuſegedärm, *n.* [Bot.] chickweed.

Mäuſegeier, *m.* ſ. **Mausfalk**.

Mäuſegerſte, *f.* 1. way-bennet. 2. ray-grass.

Mäuſegeſchlecht, *n.* the micy tribe

Mäuſegift, *n.* rats-bane, ratbane.

Mäuſegras, *n.* mouse-tail grass.

Mäuſegrau, *adj.* mouse-grey.

Mäuſehaber, *m.* 1. darnel. 2. wild oats. 3. ray-grass.

Mäuſehabicht, *m.* 1. Bohemian falcon. 2. buzzard.

Mäuſeholz, *n.* morel, garden nightshade. bitter-sweet; wood-bind, wood-bine, honey-suckle.

Mäuſekartoffel, *f.* kidney-potatoe.

Mäuſekönig, *m.* wren.

Mäuſekorn, *n.* ſ. **Mäuſegerſte**.

Mäuſekoth, *m.* mouse-dung.

Mäuſekraut, *n.* leadwort.

Mäuſeloch, *n.* ∓ and ± mouse-hole.

Mäuſeneſt, *n.* mouse-nest. **–er im Kopfe haben**, ○ ± to be in a brown study.

Mäuſeohr, *n.* 1. mouse's ear. 2. a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse. 3. – (od. **–öhrlein**, *n.*), [Bot.] mouse-ear, myosotis.

Mäuſepfeffer, *m.* 1. [Bot.] staves-acre. 2. ⊖ mouse-dung.

Mäuſepulver, *n.* rats-bane

Mäuſeſchierling, *m.* ſ. **Schierling**.

Mäuſeſchwanz, *m.* } 1. mouse's-
Mäuſeſchwänzlein, *n.* } tail. 2. [Bot.] mouse-tail.

Mäuſewächter, *m.* ſ. **Mausfalk**.

Mäuſezahn, *m.* a mouse's tooth; small sharp tooth. Die **Mäuſezähne**, [Anat.] the incisors.

Mäuſezwiebel, *f.* the squill.

Mauſche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } ⊖ ↓ a
Mauſchel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } low jew, smouch.

Mauſcheln, *v. n.* 1. to deal like a low jew. 2. to speak the jargon of a low jew.

Mäuschen, ſ. **Maus**.

Mäuschenſtill, *adj.* and *adv.* still as

a mouse, quite still.

Mauſe, *f.* 1. moulting, mewing. 2. moulting-season. 3. cage, coop.

Mauſezeit, *f.* moulting-season.

Mauſen, *v. n.* to mouse, to catch mice. (Dieſe Katze) mauſet gut, is a good mouser; die Katze läßt das – nicht, *Prov.* what's bred in the bone, will not come out of the flesh. — *v. a.* to crib, to pilfer.

Mauſekatze, *f.* 1. a good mouser. 2. a thievish cat. 3. a pilferer.

Mauſen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to moult *or* mew (as birds); to cast the shell (as lobsters); to cast the skin (as some caterpillars). 2. ‡ ☺ to get well, to get strong again.

Mauſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (–inn, *f.*) mouser; a pilferer, ☺ a prig.

Mauſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a crawfish when casting its shell.

Mauſerei, *f.* pilfering, ☺ prigging.

Mauſern, *v. refl.* Sich –, ſich heraus –, to get well *or* strong again.

Mauſicht, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling mice, ○ micy.

Mauſig, *adj.* and *adv.* ☺ pert, saucy, insolent. Sich – machen, to show off fine airs; to make head against.

Mauſoleum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –leen) mausoleum.

Maut(h), *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. duty, custom-house duty, the customs, toll. 2. custom-house.

Mauthamt, *n.* commission *or* board of the customs; *it.* custom-house.

Mauthbeamte, *m.* a custom-house officer.

Mauthbrief, *m.* transport-declaration.

Mautheinnehmer, *m.* receiver of the customs.

Mauthfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* duty-free. –heit, *f.* exemption from duty.

Mauthhaus, *n.* the custom-house.

Mauthordnung, *f.* regulations *or* rules of the customs.

Mauthſchein, *m.* cocket, permit.

Mauthſchreiber, *m.* custom-house clerk.

Mauthſoldat, *m.* an armed servant of the customs, (in England) a preventive-service-man; *it.* a coast-guardsman.

Mauthverein, *m.* tarif(f)-union. Der deutſche –, the German Customs-Union.

Mauthbar, *adj.* subject to a duty, liable to duty.

Mauthner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Mautheinnehmer.

Mauzen, ſ. Mauen. [goose-foot.

Mauzenkraut, *n.* (–es) stinking

Max, *m.* (–enß) Max = Maximilian.

Max'd'or, *m.* (–s) ſ. Maxpiſtole.

Maxima, *f.* [Muſik] master-note.

Maxime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) maxim.

Maximilian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Maximilian.

Maximum, *n.* (–s) maximum.

Maxpiſtole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the max-pistol (of Bavaria and = 13 shillings).

May, ſ. Mai.

Mayn, *m.* (–s) the Maine. Frankfurt am –, Francfort on the Maine.

Maynz, **Mainz**, *n.* Mayence, Mentz.

Mayor, *m.* (–s) mayor.

Meadie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dodecatheon, the Virginian cowslip.

Mecca, *n.* [Geogr.] Mecca. –balſam, *m.* balsam of Mecca, white balsam.

Mechanik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. mechanics. 2. ſ. Mechanismus.

Mechaniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Mechanikus**, *m.* mechanician, mechanist; (bisw. für) optician.

Mechaniſch, *adj.* ‡ and ± mechanic(al). — *adv.* mechanically; *it.* by rote.

Mechanism(us), *m.* mechanism.

Mecheln, *n.* (–s) (in Belgien) Mechlin, Malines. Mechler Spitzen, Mechlin lace. [can.

Mechoacanne, *f.* [Bot.] mechoa-

Mecker(er), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who bleats like a goat. 2. [Ornith.] the brambling.

Meckern, *v. n.* 1. to bleat as a goat. 2. ‡ to chuckle bleatingly.

Meconit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] meconite.

Meconium, *n.* (–s) juice of the white poppy, meconium.

Meconſäure, *f.* meconic acid.

Meconſalze, *pl.* meconiates.

Medaille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) medal.

Medaillenkabinet, *n.* Medaillenkammer, *f.* cabinet of medals.

Medaillenwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of medals, numismatology.

Medailleur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) medal-coiner.

Medaillon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) a large medal, a medallion.

Meden, *n.* (–s) Media.

Meder, **Medier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Mede.

Medeſüß, *n.* goatsbeard.

Median, *adj.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) medium ..., middle-sized. [vein.

Medianader, *f.* the mediana, median-

Medianfolio, *n.* demi-folio.

Medianoktav, *n.* demi-octavo.

Medianpapier, *n.* medium-paper.

Mediante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] mediant.

Mediat, *adj.* ſ. Mittelbar.

Mediateur, *m.* (–s) mediator.

Medicäiſch, *adj.* Medicean. Die –e Venus, Venus of Medicis.

Medicin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) medicine, physic; *it.* (science of) medicine.

Medicinalanſtalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) medical establishment, hospital.

Medicinalcollegium, *n.* (–s od. –collegii, *pl.* –a od. –collegien) medical college; board of health.

Medicinalrath, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –räthe) medical counsel(l)or.

Mediciner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) medical student; *it.* a medical man, a physician.

Mediciniren, *v. n.* ☾ to take physic, to dabble in physic.

Mediciniſch, *adj.* medicinal, medical. Die –e Fakultät, the faculty of medicine; –e Kräuter, medicinal herbs. — *adv.* medicinally etc

Medicus, *m.* (*pl.* Medici) a medical man, a doctor, physician.

Medien ꝛc., ſ. Meden ꝛc.

Meditation, *f.* meditation.

Meditiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to meditate.

Meduſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Medusa, Gorgon. 2. the Medusa (asterias).

Meduſenhaupt, *n.* Meduſenkopf, *m.* 1. Medusa's *or* Gorgon's head. 2. [Bot.] medusa's head.

Meduſenſtern, *m.* ſ. Meduſe Nr. 2.

Meer, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. the sea. Über das – gehen, to cross the sea(s); vom –e bedeckter Felſen, submarine rock; die –e zwiſchen den Wendekreiſen, the intertropical seas; das rothe, das todte –, the Red sea, the Dead sea; das ſchwarze –, the Black sea; das atlantiſche, das ſtille –, the Atlantic, the Pacific (Ocean); das mittelländiſche –, the Mediterranean; das ſchwäbiſche –, the Lake of Constance; das hohe –, das weite –, the main (sea), the open sea, the ocean. 2. ± a sea. Ein – von Blut, a sea of blood. [lamprey.

Meeraal, *m.* conger(-eel), sea-eel; *it.*

Meerabler, *m.* osprey, the bald eagle, sea-eagle.

Meeraffe, *m.* 1. sea-ape. 2. monstrous chimaera.

Meeralant, *m.* Meeräſche, *f.* (sea-)mullet.

Meeralpen, *s. pl.* marine Alps.

Meerampfer, *m.* sea-sorrel.

Meeramſel, *f.* 1. ring-ousel. 2. sea-carp.

Meeranliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea, near (to) the sea. [the sea.

Meeranwohnend, *adj.* living near

Meeranwohner, *m.* one who lives near the sea, by the sea-side.

Meerapfel, *m.* sea-hedgehog.

Meerarm, *m.* an arm of the sea.

Meeräſche, *f.* the mullet.

Meeraſſel, *f.* the marine scolopendra.

Meerba(a)ke, *f.* a buoy, beacon.

Meerbarbe, *f.* Meerbartfiſch, *m.* red-mullet, sea-barb.

Meerbarſch, *m.* sea-perch.

Meerbeherrſchend, *adj.* ruling the main.

Meerbeherrſcher, *m.* ruler of the sea, lord of the Ocean; –inn, *f.* ruler, queen of the seas.

Meerbeifuß, *m.* sea-wormwood.

Meerbeißer, *m.* the smaris.

Meerbeſchreiber, *m.* hydrographer.

Meerbeſchreibung, *f.* hydrography.

Meerbinde, *f.* tenia, ribbon-fish.

Meerbinſe, *f.* sea-rush.

Meerbiſchof, Meerbläuling, *m.* blue shark. [Mar.] blue peter (shark).

Meerboden, *m.* ſ. Meeresboden.

Meerbörs, *m.* sea-perch.

Meerbrandung, *f.* surf, breakers.

Meerbraſſen, *m.* sea-bream.

Meerbucht, *f.* cove, creek, bay.

Meerbuſen, *m.* gulf, bay.

Meerbutte, Meerbütte, *f.* halibut. Die glatte –, the turbot.

Meerdattel, *f.* sea-date

Meerdohle, *f.* the bonito.

Meerdrache, *f.* 1. the lyra (fish). 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon.

Meerdroſſel, *f.* the ring-ousel; *it.* sea-carp.

Meereiche, *f.* sea-oak.

Meereichel, *f.* centre-fish.

Meerein, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards.

Meereinhorn, *n.* the narwhal, sea-unicorn.

Meerekel, *m.* sea-sickness.

Meereiſter, *f.* oyster-catcher, sea-pie.

Meerenge, *f.* strait(s), (narrow) channel. Die — zwiſchen Seeland u. Schonen, the Sound.

Meerengel, *m.* angel-fish.

Meerengicht, *adj.* like a channel *or* strait.

Meerente, *f.* sea-duck.

Meereſel, *m.* melwel, stockfish.

Meerfächer, *m.* the sea-fan.

Meerfaden, *m.* sea-laces.

Meerfahrt, *f.* a voyage; a cruise.

Meerfalk, sea-hawk.

Meerfarbe, *f.* sea-color, sea-green.

Meerfenchel, *m.* samphire.

Meerferkel, *n.* porpoise.

Meerfiſch, *m.* any sea-fish.

Meerflaſche, *f.* skull-fish.

Meerfrau, *f.* / Meerfräulein, *n.* } mermaid, siren.

Meerfroſch, *m.* 1. sea-frog. 2. frog-fish.

Meergans, *f.* pelican.

Meergefahr, *f.* peril of the sea; *it.* sea-risk.

Meergegend, *f.* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore.

Meergeiß, *f.* the white shrimp.

Meergeſchnalz, *n.* crustaceous animal.

Meergeſchöpf, *n.* any sea-creature.

Meergeſtade, *n.* sea-coast, sea shore, litoral.

Meergewächs, *n.* 1. marine plant. 2. gorgonia.

Meergott, *m.* sea-god, Neptune; Triton.

Meergottheit, *f.* deity of the sea.

Meergöttinn, *f.* any sea-goddess.

Meergras, *n.* 1. sea-grass, sea-weed, alga, fucus. 2. ore-weed. 3. thrift.

Meergraſig, *adj.* covered with sea-weed etc.

Meergrau, *adj.* sea-grey.

Meergries, *n.* stone-crop, gold moss.

Meergroppe, *f.* smooth-headed blenny.

Meergrün, *adj.* sea-green. — *n.* sea-green.

Meergrund, *m.* bottom of the sea.

Meergrundel, *f.* / Meergründling, *m.* } sea-gudgeon; anchovy; pilchard.

Meerhafen, *m.* sea-port.

Meerhäher, *m.* [Ornith.] roller.

Meerhahn, *m.* silver-fish, sea-cock.

Meerhand, *f.* [Bot.] sea-hand.

Meerhandel, *m.* commerce, maritime trade.

Meerharfe, *f.* the lyra (fish).

Meerhaſe, *m.* 1. sea-hare. 2. sea-owl, lump-fish.

Meerhecht, *m.* sea-pike.

Meerheime, *f.* / Meerheimchen, *n.* } the crab, ſ. Krabbe.

Meerherrſchaft, *f.* dominion, sovereignty, empire of the sea(s).

Meerherrſcher, *m.* ſ. Meerbeherrſcher.

Meerhirſch, *m.* gattorugin blenny.

Meerhöhe, *f.* the offing; sea-room.

Meerhorn, *n.* whelk. buccinum, sea-horn.

Meerhoſe, *f.* a water-spout.

Meerhuhn, *n.* 1. sea-fowl. 2. the great plover. 3. [Ichth.] dab.

Meerhund, *m.* sea-dog.

Meerigel, *m.* echinus. —ſtein, *m.* echinite.

Meerjunker, *m.* the julis.

Meerkalb, *n.* seal, phoca, sea-calf.

Meerkamm, *m.* ragor-fish.

Meerkarpfen, *m.* sea-carp.

Meerkater, *m.* / Meerkatze, *f.* } 1. long-tailed monkey. 2. the spotted dog-fish, the sea-cat.

Meerkirſchbaum, *m.* arbutus *or* arbute, strawberry-tree.

Meerkirſche, *f.* the berry of the arbutus, the arbute-strawberry.

Meeresklippe, *f.* cliff *or* crag in the sea, a sea-rock.

Meerkohl, *m.* sea-cale, sea-kale, † sea-cabbage.

Meerkrähe, *f.* the negro-fish.

Meerkrankheit, *f.* sea sickness.

Meerkrebs, *m.* 1. sea-crawfish. 2. the lobster.

Meerkreuzdorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn.

Meerkugel, *f.* the sun-fish.

Meerkuh, *f.* sea-cow.

Meerküſte, *f.* the sea-coast, sea-shore, sea-side, lit(t)oral.

Meerkuttel, *f.* (—fiſch, *m.*) cuttle-fish, sepia; cephaloped.

Meerleier, *f.* the lyra (—fish).

Meerlerche, *f.* the sea-lark.

Meerleuchte, *f.* 1. a light house. 2. the gurnard (—fish), gurnet.

Meerlevkoje, *f.* dwarf annual stock-gillyflower.

Meerlilie, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily.

Meerlinſen, *pl.* duck-weed.

Meerlöwe, *m.* sea-lion.

Meerlunge, *f.* sea-lungs, holothuria.

Meerluft, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze.

Meerlungenkraut, *n* sea-bugloss.

Meermädchen, *n.* a mermaid.

Meermangold, *m.* sea-beet.

Meermann, *m.* a merman; *it.* a Triton; *it.* man of the sea. —ſtreu, *n.* sea-holly.

Meermaus, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse.

Meermelde, *f.* sea-purslain.

Meermenſch, *m.* a merman; *it.* man of the sea.

Meermoos, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, coral, coralline, sea-fan.

Meermuſchel, *f.* a sea-shell.

Meernabel, *m.* sea-navelwort.

Meernadel, *f.* monoceros.

Meernarziſſe, *f.* ſ. Meerlilie.

Meernebel, *m.* a sea-fog; *it.* a fog at sea.

Meerneſſel, *f.* 1. sea-anemone. 2. actinia, sea-nettle. 3. sea-blubber.

Meerneſt, *n.* alcyonium.

Meernimphe, / Meernymphe, *f.* } sea-nymph, Nereid, one of the Oceanides.

Meerochs, *m.* 1. the ox-ray. 2. the four-horned cottus *or* bull-head. 3. manati 4. sea-cow. 5. ſ. Büffel.

Meerohr, *n.* haliotis, ear-shell, sea-ear

Meerotter, *f.* sea-otter, Brasil-otter.

Meerpapagei, *m.* sea-parrot.

Meerpfaffe, *m.* [Ichth.] star-gazer, sea-priest.

Meerpfau, *m.* peacock-fish, sea-cock.

Meerpferd, *n.* sea-horse = hippocampus and pegasus.

Meerpinſel, *m.* penicilled amphitrite

Meerportulak, *m.* sea-purslain.

Meerprodukt, *n.* marine production.

Meerquappe, *f.* hound-fish; the three-bearded cod-fish.

Meerrabe, *m.* sea-cormorant; sea gull; sea-ombre.

Meerräuber, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair buccaneer. —iſch, *adj.* piratical. — *adv* piratically.

Meerrauke, *f.* sea-rocket.

Meerrebe, *f.* sea-virgin's bower.

Meerrettig, *m.* horse-radish.

Meerrind, *n.* bittern.

Meerrohr, *n.* sea-reed grass; *it.* cane.

Meerröhre, *f.* tubular coralline. dental.

Meerroß, *n.* sea-horse.

Meerſäbel, *m.* gladius *or* sword-fish.

Meerſalz, *n.* bay-salt, sea-salt.

Meerſamenkraut, *n.* sea-pond-weed.

Meerſand, *m.* sea-sand; feiner —, silt.

Meerſau, *f.* / Meerſaufiſch, *m.* } [Ichth.] sweet William, the tope-shark.

Meerſchalfiſch, *m.* a crustacea.

Meerſchaum, *m.* 1. sea-foam. 2. adarce. 3. meerschaum (for pipes). 4. mollusca.

Meerſchaumen, *adj.* (pipe-bowl etc.) of meerschaum.

Meerſchaumkopf, *m.* meerschaum (bowl).

Meerſcheide, *f.* aseidia.

Meerſchiff, *n.* any sea-vessel; a sea-ship.

Meerſchildkröte, *f.* turtle, sea-tortoise.

Meerſchilf, *m.* sea-reed, sea-weed.

Meerſchlacht, *f.* an action, a naval engagement, a sea-fight.

Meerſchlägel, *m.* the hammer-shark, balance-fish.

Meerſchlamm, *m.* sea-slime, sea-ooze.

Meerſchlange, *f.* 1. sea-snake, sea-serpent. 2. conger(-eel).

Meerſchleie, *f.* the wrasse, sea-tench.

Meerſchlund, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, abyss.

Meerſchmied, *m.* the John Dory (fish).

Meerſchnecke, *f.* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk, mermaid's trumpet.

Meerſchnepfe, *f.* sea-pie, snipe-fish.

Meerſchwalbe, *f.* 1. sea-swallow. 2. sapphirine gurnard, tub-fish.

Meerſchwall, *m.* high sea, surge.

Meerſchwamm, *m.* sponge *or* spunge found in the sea.

Meerſchwein, *n.* 1. sea-hog. porpoise. 2. dolphin. 3. lump-fish. 4. the sword-grampus. 5. (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) guinea-pig

Meerschwert, *n.* ſ. **Meerſäbel.**

Meerſeite, *f.* the sea-side.

Meerſenf, *m.* sea-mustard, sea rocket.

Meerſenne, *f.* tendinous alga.

Meerſieb, *n.* judaic actinia.

Meerſkorpion, *m.* sea-scorpion.

Meerſohle, *f.* ſ. **Meerzunge.**

Meerſonne, *f.* sea-sun crown.

Meerſpargel, *f.* marine officinal asparagus.

Meerſpinne, *f.* 1. sea-spider, crab. 2. prawn; *it.* shrimp. 3. ſ. **Tintenfiſch.**

Meerſtachelkraut, *n.* thorny bryony.

Meerſtadt, *f.* maritime town, seaport-town, sea-town; city on the coast.

Meerſtaude, *f.* keratophyton.

Meerſtern, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad.

Meerſtichling, *m.* bonito.

Meerſtieglitz, *m.* winter-bunting. snow-emberiza, snow-ortolan.

Meerſtill, *adj.* and *adv.* calm *or* calmly as the placid sea.

Meerſtint, *m.* the smelt.

Meerſtrand, *m.* strand of the sea, beach, shore.

Meerſtraße, *f.* 1. strait, narrows. 2. the track (usually) pursued, the usual line followed on the ocean *or* a sea.

Meerſtrich, *m.* a district, tract *or* beat of the sea.

Meerſtrom, *m* high going of the sea.

Meerſtrudel, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, race.

Meerſturm, *m.* a storm *or* tempest at sea; sea-storm, a heavy gale *or* squall, ☾ [Mar.] great guns.

Meertang, *m.* grass-wrack.

Meertaube, *f.* 1. globe-fish, hispid tetrodon. 2. sea-porcupine, diodon.

Meerteufel, *m.* frog-fish, sea-devil.

Meertiefe, *f.* depth of the sea.

Meertraube, *f.* marine grape, sea-grape.

Meertrompete, *f.* sea-horn.

Meertrüſche, *f.* hound-fish.

Meertulpe, *f* sea-tulip.

Meerufer, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side.

Meerungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster.

Meerunter, *adv.* (down) towards the sea.

Meervielfraß, *m.* common shark.

Meervogel, *m.* any sea-bird. sea-fowl.

Meereinwärts, *adv.* seawards.

Meerwaſſer, *n.* sea water, brine.

Meerwegerich, *m.* plantain alisma, great water-plantain.

Meerwegetritt, *m.* 1. male knot-grass. 2. shrubby sea horse-tail.

Meerweib, *n.* ſ. **Meerfrau.**

Meerweihe, *f.* the gurnard *or* gurnet.

Meerwermuth, *m.* sea-wormwood.

Meerwind, *m* sea-wind; ſ. **Seewind.**

Meerwinde, *f.* sea-bindweed.

Meerwirbel, *m.* ſ. **Meerſtrudel.**

Meerwolf, *m.* 1. shark. 2. hyena. 3. (panther) wolf-fish.

Meerwort, *n.* sea-term, nautical expression.

Merwunder, *n.* 1. wonder *or* miracle at sea. 2. a sea-monster. 3. ± ↑ miracle, ↓ a whale. Das iſt ein wahres –, that is a wonder; ↓ that's very like a whale.

Meerwurm, *m.* any sea-worm.

Meerwurz, *f.* bennet-root

Meerwurzel, *f.* 1. sea-holly. 2. ground-ivy.

Meerzahn, *m.* } tooth-shell, den-
Meerzähnchen, *n.* } tal.

Meerzeiſig, *m.* green-finch.

Meerzunge, *f.* 1. the sole (fish). 2. (a tongue of sea) a creek; a cove.

Meerzwiebel, *f.* 1. sea-onion, sea-leek. 2. officinal squill.

Meeresarm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet.

Meeresboden, *m.* bottom of the sea.

Meeresfläche, *f.* surface of the sea.

Meeresfluth, *f.* high-water.

Meeresgewäſſer, *n.* the waters of the Ocean, waves of the sea, the sea *or* seas.

Meeresgott, *m.* } ſ. **Meergott**
Meeresgöttinn, *f.* } ꝛc.

Meeresgrund, *m.* bottom of the sea.

Meeresküſte, *f.* ſ. **Meerküſte.**

Meereslänge, *f.* 1. the length of the *or* a sea. 2. [Mar.] longitude.

Meeresſchlund, *m.* abyss of the sea.

Meeresſtille, *f.* 1. [Mar.] a calm. 2. calmness of the sea; ♀ placidity of the Ocean.

Meeresſtrom, *m.* the Ocean stream; *it.* current at sea *or* of the sea; *it.* the under current.

Meerestiefe, *f.* 1. ſ. **Meertiefe.** 2. ♀ the (briny) deep.

Meereswelle, *f.* wave of the sea.

Meereswoge, *f.* a billow, a large *or* high wave; [Mar.] a sea.

Meeren, *v. a.* † [Mar.] to moor, to make fast.

Meericht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sea-like. 2. brinish, brackish.

Meeſch, ſ. **Meiſch.**

Meeſcke, *f.* ſ. **Meſerich.**

Meet, ſ. **Meth.**

Megäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Megaera. 2. ± fury, termagant, shrew, vixen.

Megelkraut, *n.* (–es) pimpernel.

Megerkraut, *n.* (–es) groundsel; cheese-rennet; alpine mallows; asperula.

Mehl, *n.* (–es) meal, flour; *it.* dust (of bricks etc.). Halbweißes –, seconds.

Mehlapfel, *m.* meal apple.

Mehlbahn, *f.* drum; *it.* hopper.

Mehlbatzen, *m.* mealy limestone.

Mehlbaum, *m.* 1 service-tree, beam-tree. 2. hawthorn. 3 nettle-tree, lotus-tree. 4. the sago-palm.

Mehlbeere, *f.* 1. haw, white hawthorn berry. 2. red whortleberry. 3. barberry. 4. sorb-berry.

Mehlbeerſtaude, *f.* bear's whortleberry.

Mehlbeerſtrauch, Mehlbeerbaum, *m.* ſ. **Mehlbaum.**

Mehlbeutel, *m.* bolter, sifter.

Mehlbirn, *f.* mealy pear.

Mehlblume, *f.* 1. bird's eye. 2. American aletris.

Mehlbrei, *m.* pap, flummery, furmety. thick-milk.

Mehldorn, *m.* the hawthorn

Mehldoſe, *f.* flour caster, dredger.

Mehlfaß, *n.* meal-tub.

Mehlfäßchen, *n.* 1. meal-barrel. 2. [Bot.] the haw. –dorn, *m.* pyracanth.

Mehlfäuſtel, *n.* 1. hawthorn.

Mehlflechte, *f.* narrow-cut warty lichen.

Mehlgebend, *adj.* farinaceous.

Mehlhandel, *m.* flour-trade; *it.* commerce in flour, in bread-stuffs.

Mehlhändler, *m.* a mealman.

Mehlhoſe, *f.* –ſtrauch, *m.* hawthorn

Mehlkäfer, *m.* 1. tenebrio. 2. ſ. **Mehlſchabe.**

Mehlkalk, *m.* slaked lime.

Mehlkaſten, *m.* 1. meal-box, meal-bin. 2. bolting hutch.

Mehlkleiſter, *m.* common (flour-) paste.

Mehlkloß, *m.* } hard pudding,
Mehlklößchen, *n.* } dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour.

Mehlkrämer, *m.* mealman.

Mehlkraut, *n.* the queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort.

Mehlkreide, *f.* fossil dust.

Mehlleim, *m.* paste.

Mehlloch, *n.* scuttle (of a mill).

Mehlmeiſe, *f.* blue titmouse. [tick.

Mehlmilbe, *f.* the meal-mite, meal-

Mehlmühle, *f.* corn-mill, a common mill.

Mehlmüller, *m.* a miller.

Mehlmutter, *f.* blight, smut, ergot.

Mehlpalme, *f.* the sago-palm.

Mehlpappe, *f.* pap etc., ſ. **Mehlbrei.**

Mehlpatz, *m.* ſ. **Mehlbatzen.**

Mehlpulver, *n.* pulverized *or* granulated gunpowder; *it.* glazed gunpowder.

Mehlſack, *m.* flour-bag, meal-bag; *it.* a sack of flour.

Mehlſand, *m.* fine sand, dust-like sand.

Mehlſchabe, *f.* the cockroach, black beetle. [sieve, a range.

Mehlſieb, *m* a meal-sieve, flour-

Mehlſpeiſe, *f.* farinaceous food.

Mehlſtaub, *m.* flour-dust. [flour.

Mehlſteuer, *f.* a flour-tax; a duty on

Mehlſtraube, *f.* fritter.

Mehlſtrauch, *m.* hawthorn.

Mehlſuppe, *f.* soup made of flour; gruel.

Mehlteig, *m.* paste, dough; (bei Bäckern) sponge.

Mehlthau, *m.* mildew, blight, blast. Durch – verderben, to blight.

Mehlweiß, *adj.* white as flour. — *n.* [Bot.] maritime clypeola.

Mehlwurm, *m.* 1. meal-worm, worm found in flour. 2. weevil. 3. tenebrio.

Mehlwurzel, *f.* the yam.

Mehlzins, *m.* tax on flour.

Mehlzucker, *m.* brown sugar; *it.* ground sugar.

Mehlicht, *adj.* and *adv.* mealy, farinaceous, like meal *or* flour.

Mehlig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. farinaceous, containing farina. 2. pulverulent, mealy, dusty.

Mehr, *adj.* 1. more. Sie haben – als ich, you have more than I; noch –, still more; ich muß noch – haben, I must have some more; viermal –, four times more;

was noch – iſt, what is more; – als ꝛc., more than etc., beyond etc.; er thut das –ſte Gute, he does the most good; ein –eres od. –es findet ſich im dritten Bande, more of it will be found in the third volume; es ſchmeckt nach –, o it gives a taste for more. o it tastes morish. 2. more, several. –ere Perſonen, several persons; –ere od. –e Mahle, zu –eren od. –en Malen, several times; die –ſten Menſchen, most men; die –eſten od. –ſten Stimmen, the plurality of votes, the majority. 3. more, superior, higher. Er iſt –, als Sie, he is your superior, he is higher than you; er iſt nicht – als du, he is not your better. — *adv.* 1. more. – und –, je – und –, more and more; – od. weniger, more *or* less; – als je, more than ever; deſto –, um ſo viel –, (by) so much the more; je – ich ꝛc., deſto – ꝛc. the more I etc., the more etc.; das iſt nicht – als billig, that is but fair, no more than reasonable; es iſt –als zu wahr, it is but too true. 2. besides, further, more. Es iſt Nichts – da, there is nothing left; nicht –, no more. no longer; kein Wort –! not another word! ich kann nicht –, I am quite spent *or* exhausted; *id.* I can't stand it any longer; er iſt nicht –, he is no more; das darf nicht – geſchehen, that must not happen again; niemals –, nimmer –, never more, never again; willſt du es – thun? o will you do it any more? er iſt nicht der Mann –, he is not the same man. — *n.* the plurality *or* majority, the more. Das – od. Weniger, the more *or* less; das – hat es ſo entſchieden, the majority has so decided it.

Mehräſtig, *adj.* many-branched, many-boughed; [Bot.] multifid.

Mehrbieter, *m.* an outbidder, one who offers *or* bids more.

Mehrblättrig, *adj.* many-leaved; polypetalous.

Mehrblumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous.

Mehrdeutig, *adj.* and *adv.* having various meanings, ambigŭous. –keit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness.

Mehrerwähnt, ſ. Mehrgenannt.

Mehrfach, *adj.* and *adv.* manyfold. (several times) repeated, in different ways *or* manners. – machen, to multiply.

Mehrfältig, ſ. Mehrfach.

Mehrgebot, *n.* outbidding.

Mehrgenannt, *adj.* named several times, alluded to *or* mentioned more than once, above named, aforesaid.

Mehrhaberei, *f.* covetousness, cupidity. [standing.

Mehrjährig, *adj.* of several years

Mehrmacher, *m.* one who increases his fortune by means not always fair, a money-getter, a (mere) money maker.

Mehrmal(en), ſ. Mehrmals.

Mehrma(h)lig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated, renewed.

Mehrma(h)ls, *adv.* several times, often, more than once.

Mehrſamig, *adj.* many-seeded, polyspermous.

Mehrſeitig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. many-sided; having many bearings [Geomet.] polygonal, polygonous. 2. ‡ multifarious, general. extensive.

Mehrſeitigkeit, *f.* 1. the state of having many sides, many bearings, many points of view. 2. ‡ a) multifariousness, generality. extensiveness. b) impartiality. c) time-servingness. time-serving character.

Mehrſilbig, *adj.* polysyllabic. — *adv.* polysyllabically. – keit, *f.* the being polysyllabic.

Mehrtheil, *m.* the greater *or* greatest part. the most part, the greater proportion *or* portion.

Mehrtheilig, *adj.* having many parts, of more constituent parts than one; [Bot.] multifid.

Mehrwerth, *m.* overplus, surplus of value. the greatest worth. the greater value.

Mehrzahl, *f.* plurality, (of votes etc.) majority; [Gramm.] the plural (number).

Mehrzähnig, *adj.* having many *or* several teeth, many-toothed, multidentate.

Mehren, *v. a.* to increase, to augment; *it.* to multiply. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to increase. to multiply.

Mehrentheils, *adv.* for the most part, mostly. for the greater part.

Mehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) I. [Arith.] multiplier. 2. an augmenter, increaser, a multiplier. Allezeit – des Reichs, (ehem. Titel des deutſchen Kaiſers), semper Augustus.

Mehrere, Mehreres, Mehreſte, ſ. Mehr.

Mehrheit, *f.* 1. the majority; the plurality. 2. multiplicity. 3. [Gramm.] the plura (number).

Mehrſt, ſ. Mehr, Meiſt.

Mehrung, *f.* 1. augmentation, increase. 2. multiplication. 3. [Örtl.] the (common-)sewer; ditch.

Meht, ſ. Meth.

Meid, *f.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.* od. Meidel, *n.*) ſ. Mädchen.

Meidblume, *f.* bastard feverfew, parthenium.

Meiden, *ir. v. a.* to shun, to avoid; to fly (from), to flee from; to shrink from; to forbear; (in der Studentenſpr.) to shirk (from).

Meidung, *f.* avoiding etc.

Meier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) I. 1. a farm-bailiff, a land steward. –inn, *f.* bailiff's wife. 2. a tenant of a farm, a land-tenant, a farmer; –inn, *f.* the farmer's wife or dame. 3. a yeoman, a freeholder. 4. * ſ. Bürgermeiſter. 5. * major-domo.

Meierbrief, *m.* a farmer's lease *or* counterpart of lease, a land-tenant's deed of lease *or* release.

Meierding, *n.* 1. a court for causes between landlords and their (land-)tenants. 2. ſ. Meierbrief. [estate, a farm.

Meierdingsgut, *n.* a leasehold

Meierdingsland, *n.* ſ. Meierland.

Meierdingsmann, *m.* } farmer, land-

Meierdingsleute, *pl.* } tenant, farmers etc.

Meiergedinge, *n.* ſ. Meierding.

Meiergut, *n.* } ſ. Meierei.

Meierhof, *m.* }

Meierjagd, *f.* the landlord's right of chase *or* sport.

Meierland, *n.* farm-land.

Meierlehen, *n.* 1. ſ. Meierdingsgut. 2. copy-hold.

Meierſtatt, *f.* a fee-farm.

Meierzins, *m.* rent of a farm.

Meier, *m.* (–s) II. 1. ſ. Labkraut. 2. chickweed. 3. grass-leaved stitchwort. 4. the strawberry-blite. 5. behen, ben. 6. shepherd's weather-glass, pimpernel.

Meieram aranth, *m.* blite.

Meierblume, *f.* muscipula. fly-trap, catch-fly.

Meierkraut, *n.* 1. ſ. Labkraut. 2. chickweed. 3. strawberry-blite. 4. stinking goose-foot.

Meier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) III. the long-legged spider.

Meierei, *f.* 1. a farm. 2. fee-farm.

Meierich, *m.* (–s) ſ. Meier II. Nr. 2.

Meierinn, *f.* ſ. Meier I. Nr. 1.

Meiern, *v. a.* 1. Ab –, to turn out of a farm. 2. Be –, to put into a farm.

Meile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Meilchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) a (German) mile. Eine engliſche –, an English mile; eine franzöſiſche –, a league.

Meilenbreit, *adj* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile broad. 2. miles broad, miles in width *or* breadth.

Meilenhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* a *or* one mile high; miles high etc.

Meilenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile long. 2. miles long *or* in length.

Meilenlänge, *f.* length of a mile.

Meilenmaß, *n.* measure by miles; mile-measure.

Meilenrecht, *n.* * freedom of a town *or* village extending one mile round.

Meilenſäule, *f.* military column, mile-stone.

Meilenſchritt, *m.* 1. a mile's pace; pace *or* speed of a mile. 2. ‡ ☾ good *or* lusty stride, one's best leg, one's seven-leagued boots.

Meilenſtein, *m.* a mile-stone.

Meilentauſend, *n.* distance *or* length of a thousand miles.

Meilentief, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile deep. 2. miles deep *or* in depth. 3. ‡ very deep.

Meilenweit, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. one mile off. 2. (many) miles distant *or* off; extending several miles, of many miles (in extent).

Meilenweite, *f.* distance of a *or* one mile.

Meilenzahl, *f.* number of miles.

Meilenzeiger, *m.* 1. mile-stone, mile-post. 2. an itinerary.

Meilenzwang, *m.* ſ. Meilenrecht.

Meiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wood-pile for charring, a charcoal-pile.

Meilerdecke, *f.* turf-covering of a charcoal-pile.

Meilerholz, *n.* wood for charring, for charcoal.

Meilerkohle, *f.* charcoal.

Meilerköhler, *m.* charcoal-maker, charcoal-burner, charcoal-man.

Meilerstatt, / **Meilerstätte,** / **Meilerstelle,** *f.* place where charcoal is made, where wood-piles are charred, charcoal-pit.

Mein, *pron. poss.* 1. my. — Kind, —e Frau, —e Kinder, Ältern, my child, wife, children, parents; mit —er Frau und —en Kindern, with my wife and children; ich —es Theils, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned; —es Wissens, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; — Herr! Sir! mit —em Sohne, Vater, with my son, father; nach —er Meinung, in my opinion. 2. mine, my own. Diese Kinder sind —, dieses Haus ist —, these children are, this house is mine; es ist — und soll — bleiben, it is my own (*or* mine) and shall remain mine (*or* so); — ist die Schande, mine, to me is the shame, the shame is mine. 3. (statt meiner) (*gen.* von Ich) of me. Gedenke —, think of me; man lacht —, they laugh at me. 4. [Örtl.] *interj.* pray! indeed! my stars! dear me! strange! [in Amerika] my!

Mein, *n.* my own, my property. Das — und Dein, mine and thine; über das — und Dein streiten, to contend for the meum and tuum, for one's own.

Meine, (der, die, das) mine, my own, * mine own, s. Mein Nr. 2, Meiner, Meine, Meines, *it.* s. Meinige. Die —n, my (own) family; my relations; my friends; ich sorge für die —n, I am solicitous for my family, for my kindred; ich wurde von den —n verlassen, I was abandoned by my own people, men, troops, subjects etc.; ich habe nur das —, I have only my own, my share, my part; ich habe das — gethan, I have done my duty, my part, my share.

Meineid, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) perjury. Einen — begehen, schwören, to commit perjury, to perjure one's self, to take a false oath, to forswear one's self.

Meineidig, *adj.* and *adv.* perjured, forsworn. Ein —er (Mensch), a perjured person, one forsworn; a foreswearer, † a perjurer; — werden, to forswear one's self. —keit, *f.* violation of one's oath; perjuredness.

Meineln, *v. n.* ↓ † to express different opinions *or* meanings.

Meinen, *v. n.* 1. to think, to opine, to be of opinion, [in Amerika] ○ to guess; Was — Sie dazu? what do you think of (*or* about) it? what is your opinion (here)? 2. to mean, to intend. Was — Sie damit? what do you wish to say (*or* to convey) by that? what do you mean by that? wie ist das gemeint? what is the meaning of that? ist es so gemeint? is this your, his etc. design, your plan, drift, scheme etc.? is that what you are driving (*or* aiming) at? das — Sie wohl nicht so, certainly you are not in earnest; er hat es gut gemeint, he meant well, his meaning *or* intention was good; es ehrlich, gut mit Einem —, to have honest *or* good intentions towards etc.; wohl—d, gutgemeint, well-meaning, well-meant, good, friendly, sincere; übel—d, malevolent; man meint Sie, people etc. are speaking of you, you are meant, alluded to, concerned; bin ich das mit gemeint? is that aimed at me? wie od. was — Sie? what do you say? 3. to think proper, to deem expedient, right, advisable, fitting, seasonable etc. Das will ich —, das meine ich allerdings, (◐ undoubtedly, certainly, to be sure, most assuredly, I think so too, without doubt. 4. [Rechtsspr.] Gemeint sein, to be willing, inclined *or* disposed.

Meiner, Meine, Mein(e)s, *pron. poss.* mine. Nicht dein Bruder, sondern —er, not your brother, but mine; das ist nicht dein Hemd, sondern meines, that is not your shirt, but mine; dies ist nicht mein Hut, meine Feder, mein Messer, geben Sie mir meinen, meine, meines, this is not my hat, pen, knife, give me mine; ich gab das Buch nicht seinem Vater, seiner Mutter, seinem Kinde, sondern meinem, meiner, meinem, I didn't give the book to his father, mother, child, but to mine.

Meiner, (*gen.* v. Ich) of me, s. Mein. Gedenke —! think of me! — selbst wegen, for myself, on account of myself, for my own sake; vergiß — nicht! don't forget me; ich kann — nicht mehr mächtig bleiben, I can no longer contain myself, master myself, remain master of myself; er erbarmte sich —, he shewed mercy, had compassion upon me.

Meinerseits, *adv.* for my part, as for me, as far as I am concerned.

Meinethalben, / **Meinetwegen,** / **Meinetwillen,** *adv.* 1. for my sake, on my account *or* behalf. 2. for aught I care, as for me, s. Meinerseits.

Meinige, (der, die, das) *pron. poss.* mine, s. Meine; die —n, s. die Meinen; das —; s. das Meine.

Meinung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. meaning. 2. intention. 3. opinion. Nach seiner —, seiner — nach, in his opinion; eine gute, schlechte —, a good, bad opinion; die öffentliche —, public opinion; einerlei — sein, to be of one opinion; anderer — sein, to be of another opinion, to think differently; eine vorgefaßte —, a previously formed opinion, a preopinion, preconception, a prejudice, a preoccupation; seine — ändern, anderer — werden, to change one's opinion, one's mind; Einem die — sagen, to let any one know one's mind, to tell any one (◐ a bit of) one's mind.

Meinungsfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiassed.

Meinungsgenoß, *m.* one who has the same opinion, who entertains similar opinions; *it.* a partisan.

Meinungsglaube, *m.* probabilism.

Meinungskrieg, *m.* war of opinions.

Meinungssonderbarkeit, *f.* 1. strangeness of meaning etc. 2. parodoxicalness. 3. a paradoxical opinion.

Meinungssonderling, *m.* 1. a paradoxical person. 2. a separatist, a seceder.

Meinungsstreit, / **Meinungszwist,** *m.* dispute, quarrel about opinions.

Meinungswuth, *f.* fanaticism.

Meinungswüthig, *adj.* fanatical. — *adv.* fanatically.

Meinungszunft, *f.* a sect.

Meinungszünftelei, *f.* spirit of sect, sectarian spirit, sectari(an)sm.

Meinungszünftler, *m.* sectarian, sectary.

Meinungszwiespalt, *m.* difference of opinion, disagreement, dissent, dissension.

Meiran, *m.* (—s) marjoram. Jähriger —, wild marjoram.

Meiranöl, *n.* oil of marjoram.

Meirich, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) s. Meier II. Nr. 2.

Meisch, *m.* (—es, *pl.*—e) [bei Bierbr. ꝛc.] mash.

Meischbottich, *m.* / Meischfaß, *n.* mash-tub, mashing-tub.

Meischholz, *n.* / Meischkrücke, *f.* scoop.

Meischkufe, *f.* vat, s. Meischbottich; *it.* fermenting vat.

Meischmasse, *f.* the mash.

Meischen, *v. a.* to mash, to mash up (turnips etc.); [bei Brauern] to mash.

Meise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Meischen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —) tom-tit, titmouse.

Meisenfang, *m.* act of and place for catching titmice.

Meisenkasten, / Meisenschlag, *m.* a small bird-trap, titmouse-trap, trap for titmice.

Meisenkönig, *m.* 1. marsh-titmouse. 2. the wren. 3. black-cap.

Meisenmönch, *m.* wren.

Meisenpfeife, *f.* / Meisenpfeifchen, *n.* a birdcall for titmice, a titmouse-pipe.

Meisel, *f.* a pledget; s. Meißel.

Meiß, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) s. Gehau.

Meißel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —) chisel.

Meißel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *or m.* (—s, *pl.*—) (*dim.* —chen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —) a (surgeon's) pledget, a lint-pledget, tent.

Meißelwunde, *f.* a wound requiring a pledget.

Meißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel. Ein Loch —, to chisel out a hole. 2. † to cut (off), to crop, to clip.

Meißen, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Meissen, Misnia.

Meist, *adj.* most. Die —en, most, the greatest *or* most part, the generality, majority *or* plurality; die —en Menschen, most men, persons *or* people, the world at large; der —e Theil, das —e, the most, the greatest *or* most part; aufs —e, at most; am —en, most, most of all, best; meine —e Zeit, most of my time; die —e Zeit bin ich ꝛc., most times, mostly I am etc.; die —en Stimmen, the majority (of votes); die —en Stimmen bejahen es, verneinen es, the Ayes, the Noes have it. — *adv.* [Örtl.] almost, nearly, all but.

Meistbietend, *adj.* bidding most, most-bidding, most-offering. Der —e, the highest bidder, best bidder.

Meistens, *adv.* mostly, for the

most (*or* greatest) part, almost always, generally.

Meiſtentheils, *adv.* for the most (*or* greatest) part, usually, commonly, generally.

Meiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. master (*f.* mistress); free-man; master-workman, master-mason etc.; *it.* master, teacher. – der freien Künſte, master of arts; die beſten –, the best masters; – im Zeichnen, a drawing-master; ſeinen – finden, to meet with one's match; den – ſpielen, to play the master, to domineer; (einer Sache ꝛc.) – werden, to make one's self master of, to master (*c. acc.*); – vom Stuhl (bei Freimaurern), master of a lodge; – Hämmerling, Jack Ketch; – werden (bei Handwerkern), to get the freedom of a company; (früher war er Geſell,) jetzt iſt er – geworden, now he is a master. 2. † flayer; *it.* a hangman, an executioner.

Meiſterarbeit, *f.* 1. a masterly work *or* performance, master-work, the work etc. of a master. 2. ſ. Meiſterſtück.

Meiſterbier, *n.* beer for drinking when the journeyman becomes a master *or* freeman of his trade. [de.

Meiſterbild, *n.* ſ. Meiſtergemählde.

Meiſterbrod, *n.* bread as a specimen of the baker's art, sample-bread.

Meiſterdruck, *m.* masterly print *or* impression; (bei Malern) masterly touch, touch *or* hand of a master.

Meiſteressen, *n.* feast *or* dinner given by the master to pay his footing (in the trade).

Meiſterfleiß, *m.* great industry, diligence *or* care.

Meiſterfrage, *f.* a difficult *or* puzzling question.

Meiſtergebühr, *f.* } 1. admission-fee
Meiſtergeld, *n.* } paid by the master to his trade *or* company. 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman.

Meiſtergemä(h)lde, *n.* 1. painting, picture, piece of *or* by a master. 2. a masterly piece.

Meiſtergenoſſenſchaft, *f.* 1. a trade's union, a guild, a company (of masters). 2. * company *or* guild of minstrels.

Meiſtergeſang, *m.* minstrel's song.

Meiſtergeſell, *m.* foreman of a widow, of a master's widow.

Meiſtergrad, *m.* degree of a master (of arts), an M. A's degree, degree of M. A. [Nr. 2.

Meiſtergroſchen, *m.* ſ. Meiſtergeld

Meiſtergulden, *m.* ſ. Meiſtergebühr Nr 1.

Meiſterhand, *f.* the hand of a master, a master's hand; a masterly hand.

Meiſterknecht, *m.* 1. a shepherd's man *or* foreman. 2. a foreman. 3. a hangman's mate *or* assistant.

Meiſterkoch, *m.* 1. master-cook, head-cook. 2. a capital cook.

Meiſterkunſt, *f.* the art, skill of a master, the master's craft.

Meiſterlade, *f.* the strong-box *or* need-chest of a (trade-)company *or* guild.

Meiſterlauge, *f.* soap-lees, lixivium.

Meiſterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. without a master, out of service, place *or* work. 2. masterless, unbridled, forward, ungoverned, unruly, froward, ungovernable.

Meiſtermäßig, *adj.* ſ. Meiſterhaft.

Meiſterpinſel, *m.* pencil of a master, a master's pencil; a masterly pencil *or* touch.

Meiſterpulver, *n.* magistery.

Meiſterrecht, *n.* 1. freedom of a company, guild *or* trade. 2. ſ. Meiſterſtück.

Meiſterſang, *m.* 1. song of a minstrel, a minstrel's lay. 2. the leading *or* principal song. 3. masterly *or* first-rate singing.

Meiſterſänger, *m.* master-singer, minstrel, German bard (between the 14th and 16th centuries).

Meiſterſchuß, *m.* a capital, splendid, beautiful shot. [ger.

Meiſterſinger, *m.* ſ. Meiſterſänger.

Meiſterſohn, *m.* the master's son, son of a master.

Meiſterſpiel, *n.* 1. a masterly (instrumental) performance, a splendid piece of playing *or* manual execution (on an instrument). 2. [Kartenſp.] a) a closely contested *or* a well-played game. b) the last game (as the decisive one), the conquering game, the conqueror.

Meiſterſpieler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) virtuoso.

Meiſterſtreich, *m.* master-stroke; *it.* masterly stroke.

Meiſterſtück, *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade.

Meiſterſtuhl, *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge).

Meiſtertag, *m.* 1. meeting-day of a guild, company *or* trade's union. 2. * [in der Schweiz] diet.

Meiſterwerk, *n.* master-work, masterly work, *it.* a classical work (in any language) [wort.

Meiſterwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] master-

Meiſterzeichnung, *f.* drawing of a master; masterly drawing *or* design.

Meiſterzug, *m.* a masterly move (at chess, draughts etc.).

Meiſterei, *f.* the act of *or* place for flaying; *it.* the flayer's house.

Meiſterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tamer, subduer, vanquisher. 2. censorious *or* carping critic, faultfinder.

Meiſterhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* masterly, skilful(ly), capital(ly), beautiful(ly). –igkeit, *f.* masterly manner, masterliness.

Meiſterinn, *f.* 1. mistress; *it.* = governess, teacher etc. 2. widow *or* wife of a master. [ſterhaft.

Meiſterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Mei-

Meiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to master. Sich –, to master one's self. 2. to censure, to preach to, to tutor.

Meiſterſchaft, *f.* 1. company of masters, a guild (of freemen). 2. mastery, mastership, superiority, preeminence. 3. freedom of a guild *or* company.

Meiſterthum, *n.* (–s) mastership; ſ. Großmeiſterthum, Heermeiſterthum.

Meiſtmahls, *adv.* ſ. Meiſtens.

Mejiko, *n.* (–s) Mexico.

Mekka, *n.* (–s) Mecca.

Mekkabalſam, *m.* balm of Mecca.

Melancholie, *f.* melancholy, low spirits, dejection, gloom.

Melancholiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) melancholist, melancholic, melancholy person.

Melancholiſch, *adj.* melancholic, melancholy, gloomy. Das –e, melancholiness. — *adv.* dejectedly; sadly; gloomily.

Melane, ſ. Milane.

Melanzane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mad-apple, melongena.

Melanit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) melanite.

Melanterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }
Melantherit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } melanteri.

Melaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) molasses, treacle.

Melde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orach. Stinkende –, stinking goosefoot *or* blite.

Melden, *v. a.* 1. to announce, to tell *or* inform of, to give notice of. Sich – (bei), to apply (to), to present one's self (to); to come forward; ſich – laſſen, to send up *or* in one's name, one's card; ſich um Etwas –, to sue for, to canvass, to put in for, to apply for etc. 2. to report, to relate, to send word, to write (word), to mention, to give advice of; (von Hirſchen), to bray. Mit Ehren zu –, with reverence be it spoken; ohne Ruhm zu –, without envy be it spoken, presumption apart; oben gemeldete Sache, the above-cited, above mentioned matter, the affair previously alluded to. 3. ‡ to give notice of coming. Der Winter meldet ſich, winter is at hand, is heralding his approach, is near.

Meldebrief, *m.* letter of advice.

Meldeſchiff, *n.* advice-boat.

Meldenswerth, *adj.* and *adv.* worth mentioning.

Melder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an announcer; *it.* ‡ informer.

Meldung, *f.* announcing, announcement, annunciation, mention; advice, information. Einer Sache – thun, von Etwas – thun, to make mention of, to mention etc.

Meldungshaus, *n.* station-house.

Melilote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] melilot.

Meliren, *v. a.* to mingle, to mix. Melirt (v. Tüchern ꝛc.), mixed, medley, mixed-colored.

Melis, *m.* loaf-sugar, lump-sugar.

Melisform, *f.* mo(u)ld for a sugar-loaf.

Meliszucker, *m.* ſ. Melis.

Meliſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) melissa, common balm. [balm-tea.

Meliſſenthee, *m.* infusion of balm,

Melk, *adj.* yielding *or* giving milk, milch . . .; –e Kuh, milch-cow, milker.

Melken, *reg.* and *irreg. v. a.* 1. to milk. 2. † O to drain. Den Bock –, to milk a bull, to find a mare's nest. 3. to fumble, to paw.

Melkeimer, *m.* **Melkfaß**, *n.* **Melkgefäß**, *n.* **Melkgelte**, *f.* **Melkgeschirr**, *n.* **Melkkübel**, *m.* } milk-pail.

Melkplatz, *m.* milking-place, dairy-yard.

Melksalat, *m.* brook-lime; *it.* speedwell.

Melkschaf, *n.* a milch-ewe.

Melkschämel, *m.* milking-stool.

Melktuch, *n.* strainer.

Melkvieh, *n.* cattle yielding milk.

Melkzeit, *f.* milking-time.

Melkziege, *f.* milch-goat.

Melker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a milker, one who milks. 2. ± oppressor, exacter.

Melkerpappel, *f.* globe-flower.

Melkerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. dairy. 2. dairyman's *or* dairymaid's business, the milking. 3. ± ○ draining.

Melm, *m.* (–es) s. Mulm.

Melnicker, *m.* (–s) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).

Melocact, *m.* s. Melonendistel.

Melodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) melody, air, tune.

Melodisch, *adj.* melodious. — *adv.* melodiously. [drame.

Melodram, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a melo-

Melone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a melon; [Min.] s. Melonenstein.

Melonenbaum, *m.* melon-tree, papaw.

Melonenbeet, *n.* melon-bed, melon-ground.

Melonenbirn, *f.* melon-pear.

Melonendistel, *f.* melon-thistle.

Melonenförmig, *adj.* melon-shaped.

Melonengarten, *m.* a melon-ground.

Melonenkern, *m.* a melon-seed.

Melonenkürbis, *m.* **Melonenpfebe**, *f.* } the squash (-gourd).

Melonenland, *n.* melon-ground.

Melonenschnitte, *f.* **Melonenschnitz**, *m.* } a slice of melon.

Melonenstein, *m.* melopeponite, melon-stone.

Melote, *f.* s. Melilote. **Melotenklee**, *m.* melilot; s. Melilote.

Melte, *f.* s. Melde.

Membrane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) membrane. Aus –n bestehend, membranous.

Memel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Mehlmilbe.

Memel, *n.* (–s) [in Preußen] Memel.

Memelig, *adj.* s. Mitbig.

Memme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Mämme. 2. ± coward, poltroon. Eine feige –, an arrant coward.

Memmerei, *f.* ○ womanish behavior, poltroonery, piece of cowardice.

Memoir, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) memoir.

Memorial, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a memorial, petition. 2. [bei Kaufl.] memorandum book.

Memoriren, *v. a.* to commit to memory, to learn by heart, ☾ to get up.

Memphit, *m.* (–s) memphite.

Menagerie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) menagery.

Menderle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rock-germander. 2. anthyllis. [mendicant (friar).

Mendikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Menge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quantity, multitude; a great number, many *or* plenty, a great *or* good deal, a world of, ⊖ lots. Eine – Geld, Wein, Korn ꝛc., a great deal of money, a large *or* great quantity of wine, corn etc.; eine – Bücher, Thiere, Menschen ꝛc., a great many books, animals, men etc.; eine – Menschen, a crowd, a multitude; in großer –, in crowds; die große –, the multitude; die schwere –, ☾ a great number *or* quantity. [measure.

Mengenmaß, *n.* dry measure, corn-

Mengenpreis, *m.* wholesale-price.

Mengel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. s. Mengelwurz. 2. s. Mangold.

Mengelkraut, *n.* 1. water-milfoil.

Mengelwurz, *f.* 2. sorrel. 3. monk's rhubarb, patience-dock.

Mengel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a gill, a quartern, a noggin. [medley.

Mengeling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a

Mengeln, *v. a.* to keep on mixing, to mix often.

Mengelkorn, *n.* s. Mangkorn.

Mengelmuß, *n.* ○ hodge-podge; s. Mischmasch.

Mengen, *v. a.* to mingle, to mix (wines etc.), to blend. (Die Karten) –, to shuffle; das Hundertste unter das Tausendste –, ☾ to jumble all together (pellmell *or* hocus-pocus). — *v. refl.* Sich –, a) to mingle, to mix; sich unter die Übrigen –, to mingle with the rest; b) ± sich in Etwas –, to meddle with, to mix one's self up with, to interfere with *or* in, to take part in.

Meng(e)futter, *n.* s. Mangfutter.

Meng(e)korn, *n.* s. Mangkorn.

Meng(e)theil, *m.* and *n.* ingredient.

Meng(e)werk, *n.* s. Mischmasch.

Menger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a mixer, mingler, one who mixes *or* mingles. 2. a huckster.

Mengerei, *f.* ☾ mixing, mingling, mixture; s. Mischung.

Mengsel, *n.* (–s) mixture, medley, hodgepodge, mishmash, salmagundi.

Mengung, *f.* mingling, mixing etc.

Menilith, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Min.] menilite.

Meniskus, *m.* [Opt.] meniscus.

Mennicherstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) trass.

Mennig, *m.* (–s) **Mennige**, *f.* } vermilion, minium, red lead.

Gelber Mennig, yellow lead.

Mennigbrenner, *m.* burner *or* preparer of vermilion. [minium

Mennighütte, *f.* manufactory of

Mennonit, **Mennonist**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Anabaptist, Mennonite. [the white taper.

Mennonitentute, *f.* [Konch.]

Menon, *n.* (–s) the menon(-goat).

Mensch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. man, a human being. Der – ist, die –en sind sterblich, man is, men are mortal; der alte –, ‖ the old man; Gott schuf den – nach ꝛc., God created man after etc. 2. person. soul, ☾ body. Kein –, not a soul, no one, nobody; eine Menge –en, a crowd of people, a number of persons; da ist kein – zu sehen u. zu hören, there's not a living soul there. 3. chap, person, fellow, man. Was ist es für ein –? what kind of a person is he? what sort of a creature is he?

Menschmöglich, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Menschenmöglich.

Menschpferd, *n.* centaur.

Menschstier, *m.* the minotaur.

Menschthier, *n.* s. Menschenthier.

Menschwerden, *n.* **Menschwerdung**, *f.* } incarnation (of our Savior); *it.* [Hindostan] avatar.

Menschenadel, *m.* nobility, natural *or* native dignity of man, dignity of human nature.

Menschenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like man; anthropomorphous.

Menschenalter, *n.* age of man, a generation (= about 30 years).

Menschenangesicht, *n.* human face *or* countenance.

Menschenart, *f.* race of men.

Menschenasche, *f.* human ashes, ashes of man *or* of a man.

Menschenbeifall, *m.* the applause of men, of mankind.

Menschenbeobachter, *m.* observer of men, studier of mankind. of human nature.

Menschenbeobachtung, *f.* observation of men, study of man(kind), of human nature.

Menschenbeschreiber, *m.* a describer of man *or* men, anthropographer.

Menschenbeschreibung, *f.* description of man *or* men, anthropography.

Menschenbeseliger, *m.* one who imparts bliss *or* happiness to man.

Menschenbild, *n.* image of man, man's figure *or* likeness, man's image.

Menschenbildner, **Menschenbildner**, *m.* 1. the creator of man, man's maker, his Maker. 2. one who improves *or* advances the mind of man *or* men.

Menschenbildung, *f.* 1. creation of man. 2. civilization. 3. improvement *or* development of the human mind. 4. form, shape, figure *or* image of man.

Menschenblut, *n.* human blood, human gore.

Menschenblüthe, *f.* 1. the prime of life, flower of one's age. 2. picked men in the prime of life.

Menschenbruder, *m.* s. Mitmensch.

Menschendenken, *n.* memory of man. Über –, seit –, beyond, within *or* in the memory of man.

Menschendieb, *m.* 1. s. Menschenräuber. 2. olive-mezereon.

Menschendiebstahl, *m.* s. Menschenraub. [ment.

Menschendreck, *m.* ⊖ human excre-

Menscheneingeweide, *pl.* the human entrails *or* intestines. Wahrsagerei aus –n, anthropomancy.

Menschenerzieher, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) instructor, educator of mankind.

Menschenerziehung, *f.* instruction, education of man, of mankind. of men.

Menschenfamilie, *f.* the human family, the whole human race (as one family).

Menschenfeind, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) an

enemy of *or* to mankind; *it.* a manhater, misanthrope.

Menſchenfeindlich, *adj.* misanthropical, cruel, barbarous. — *adv.* misanthropically etc.

Menſchenfeindlichkeit, *f.* misanthropicalness, misanthropy, hatred of, enmity to mankind.

Menſchenfeindſchaft, *f.* hatred *or* enmity of (*or* to) mankind, dislike to man, misanthropy.

Menſchenfigur, *f.* figure of man, the human figure.

Menſchenfleiſch, *n.* human flesh.

Menſchenform, *f.* form of man, man's form, shape of a human creature *or* being.

Menſchenförmig, *adj.* human-shaped, anthropomorphous.

Menſchenfreſſer, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) 1. cannibal, man-eater. Die –, anthropophagi. 2. ſ. Menſchenhai. 3. horse-kite, carrion-kite.

Menſchenfreſſerei, *f.* cannibalism, anthropophagy.

Menſchenfreſſerſucht, *f.* ſ. Menſchenfreſſerei.

Menſchenfreſſervolk, *n.* the cannibals, an anthropophagous people.

Menſchenfreund, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) philanthropist, philanthropical *or* humane person, a man of humane and kind feelings.

Menſchenfreundlich, *adj.* philanthropical, humane, benevolent. — *adv.* philanthropically etc.

Menſchenfreundlichkeit, *f.* philanthropy, humanity, benevolence, kindness.

Menſchenfrucht, *f.* ſ. Leibesfrucht.

Menſchenfurcht, *f.* a fear of man, of the world, of the opinion(s) of the world.

Menſchengattung, *f.* the human species *or* race.

Menſchengebilde, *n.* human figure *or* form.

Menſchengebot, *n.* law invented *or* given by man; a commandment of man's own making.

Menſchengedenken, *n.* ſ. Menſchengedenken.

Menſchengefällig, *adj.* 1. ☨ obliging, kind, (ever) ready to oblige *or* serve. 2. ☨ officious. — *adv* 1. obligingly etc. 2. officiously. **–keit**, *f.* 1. obligingness, kindness, readiness to oblige. 2. ☨ officiousness. 3. ☨ worldly consideration.

Menſchengefühl, *n.* benevolent feeling, humane sentiment *or* feeling.

Menſchengeiſt, *m.* 1. the spirit of man. 2. the human soul. 3. the human mind, the mind of man.

Menſchengemüth, *n.* the human heart *or* character, the human mind, disposition *or* soul.

Menſchengericht, *n.* day of judgment, last day.

Menſchengerippe, *n.* human skeleton.

Menſchengeſchlecht, *n.* human kind *or* race, mankind.

Menſchengeſetz, *n.* human law, a law of man.

Menſchengeſicht, *n.* the human face; *it.* ☾ a man, a soul, a human being.

Menſchengeſtalt, *f.* human shape *or* figure.

Menſchengetreibe, *n.* bustle, turmoil of men, of the world.

Menſchengetümmel, *n.* turmoil of the world.

Menſchengewalt, *f.* human power.

Menſchengewühl, *n.* busy *or* bustling throng of men.

Menſchengleich, ſ. Menſchenähnlich.

Menſchenglück, *n.* human happiness, felicity of man.

Menſchengröße, *f.* human greatness *or* grandeur.

Menſchengunſt, *f.* favor of men *or* of man, of the world.

Menſchengüte, *f.* human kindness.

Menſchenhaar, *n.* a human hair.

Menſchenhaifiſch, *m.* shark.

Menſchenhand, *f.* human hand, a man's hand.

Menſchenhandel, *m.* slave-trade.

Menſchenhändler, *m.* 1. slave-dealer; *it.* slave-merchant. 2. a kidnapper.

Menſchenhaß, *m.* misanthropy.

Menſchenhaſſer, *m.* misanthropist, man-hater.

Menſchenhaut, *f.* the human skin.

Menſchenheil, *n.* welfare of mankind.

Menſchenherde, *f.* a crowd of people, of persons.

Menſchenherz, *n.* 1. the human heart. man's heart. 2. the heart-shell.

Menſchenhold, *adj.* benign; ſ. Menſchenfreundlich.

Menſchenhuld, *f.* graciousness *or* benignity towards man *or* men, ſ. Menſchenliebe.

Menſchenhülfe, *f.* human assistance, help of *or* from man.

Menſchenhülle, *f.* ♀ (this) mortal coil *or* frame.

Menſchenhüter, *m.* the protector, defender, guardian of man, of mankind.

Menſchenkauf, *m.* trafic with human flesh, ſ. Menſchenhandel.

Menſchenkenner, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) one who knows human nature, who has seen the world.

Menſchenkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of man, of human nature.

Menſchenkind, *n.* child of man, a human being; *it.* ☾ fellow, person.

Menſchenklaſſe, *f.* class of men.

Menſchenkopf, *m.* the human head, man's head.

Menſchenkörper, *m.* human body, man's body.

Menſchenkoth, *m.* human excrement, turd.

Menſchenkraft, *f.* human strength *or* force.

Menſchenkunde, *f.* ſ. Menſchenlehre.

Menſchenkundig, *adj.* acquainted with human nature; knowing the world.

Menſchenkunſt, *f.* human skill.

Menſchenleben, *n.* human life; *it.* the life of man.

Menſchenleer, *adj.* and *adv.* deserted by man, thinly peopled, not populous, not frequented.

Menſchenleere, *f.* solitude, absence of inhabitants, desolateness.

Menſchenlehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of man, of human nature, anthropology. 2. a human doctrine.

Menſchenlehrer, *m.* 1. a teacher of men, an instructor of mankind. 2. an anthropologist.

Menſchenlehrig, *adj.* anthropological.

Menſchenleiden, *n.* human sorrows, suffering(s) *or* afflictions.

Menſchenliebe, *f.* love towards man, philanthropy, benevolence. Die ſanfte –, the milk of human kindness.

Menſchenliebend, *adj.* philanthropical, benevolent.

Menſchenliſt, *f.* human cunning, cunning of (mere mortal) man.

Menſchenlob, *n.* praise of (mere) man, human praise.

Menſchenlos, *adj.* ſ. Menſchenleer. –, *n.* (ob. Menſchenloos) lot of mortality, of mankind.

Menſchenmelker, *m.* ſ. Menſchenſauger.

Menſchenmenge, *f.* a number, crowd *or* multitude of people, of persons.

Menſchenmilch, *f.* woman's milk, human milk.

Menſchenmöglich, *adj.* and *adv.* ☾ able for (a) man to do, in the power of man.

Menſchenmord, *m.* 1. murder. 2. manslaughter. 3. homicide.

Menſchenmörder, *m.* 1. a manslayer, a homicide. 2. olive mezereon, common spurge.

Menſchenmörderiſch, *adj.* homicidal.

Menſchenmuſter, *n.* pattern of a man, of what a human creature is *or* should be.

Menſchenname, *m.* name of men, *or* women, of any human being.

Menſchennatur, *f.* human nature. **–lehre**, *f.* physiology.

Menſchenopfer, *n.* human sacrifice, human victim.

Menſchenpack, *n.* ○☨ the vile race of mortals, the human pack.

Menſchenpflicht, *f.* any human duty, the duty of man, of men.

Menſchenquäler, *m.* (–inn, *f.*) a tormenter of others.

Menſchenraub, *m.* kidnapping; abduction.

Menſchenräuber, *m.* kidnapper, ſ. Seelenverkäufer.

Menſchenrecht, *n.* 1. right of man, of humanity, of human nature. 2. human law.

Menſchenreich, *adj.* very populous. — *n.* human society (at large).

Menſchenſatt, *adj.* and *adv.* weary of, disgusted with mankind, of, with the world.

Menſchenſattheit, *f.* weariness of the world, disgust at all mankind.

Menſchenſatzung, *f.* human ordinance *or* institution.

Menſchenſauger, *m.* a rapacious wretch, a bloodsucker, a vampire.

Menſchenſcheide, *f.* asciдia.

Menſchenſcheu, *adj.* unsociable, shy, — *adv.* unsociably, shyly.

Menſchenſcheu(e), *f.* unsociableness, shyness.

Menſchenſchinder, *m.* ⊖ ± a vile *or* an execrable tyrant, a tyrannical evile wretch.

Menſchenſchinderei, *f.* ⊖ ± extortion, exaction.

Menſchenſchlacht(erei), *f.*, **Menſchenſchlachten**, *n.* carnage, massacre, butchery.

Menſchenſchlachter, *m.* ⸸ a slayer of men, a butcher (= great conqueror).

Menſchenſchlag, *m.* breed of men, race.

Menſchenſeele, *f.* human soul. soul of man; *it.* ☾ a living soul, a creature.

Menſchenſinn, *m.* 1. the intellect, the human understanding, human sense. 2. humanity.

Menſchenſohn, *m.* son of man.

Menſchenſpeiſe, *f.* human food, food fit *or* intended for man.

Menſchenſprache, *f.* human language.

Menſchenſtand, *m.* condition of humanity, of human nature.

Menſchenſtein, *m.* (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) the stone, *it.* the stone (itself). a calculus.

Menſchenſterben, *n.* mortality.

Menſchenſtimme, *f.* the human voice.

Menſchenſtreben, *n.* human exertion. endeavours *or* efforts.

Menſchenſtrom, *m.* a great crowd of people in motion. a moving mass of people.

Menſchentand, *m.* baubles, toys.

Menſchenthat, *f.* a human deed, feat *or* exploit, a human action.

Menſchenthier, *n.* the animal man *or* homo.

Menſchentochter, *f.* a daughter of man.

Menſchenton, *m.* human sound *or* tone.

Menſchentreiben, *n.* ſ. Menſchengetreibe.

Menſchenvater, *m.* father of mankind, of mankind.

Menſchenväterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like the father of mankind.

Menſchenverderber, *m.* corrupter of mankind, of the human race, of humanity.

Menſchenverkäufer, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) a seller of human flesh. a seller of slaves.

Menſchenverſtand, *m.* the understanding. Gemeiner, geſunder –, common sense.

Menſchenverſteinerung, *f.* petrifaction of a human being *or* body, an anthropolite.

Menſchenvieh, *n.* ⊖ ſ. Menſchenthier.

Menſchenvolk, *n.* ○ mankind, men.

Menſchenweiſe, *f.* the way *or* manner of men.

Menſchenweisheit, *f.* human wisdom.

Menſchenwelt, *f.* 1. the inhabited *or* habitable part of the earth. 2. mankind, men, man.

Menſchenwerk, *n.* work of men, work of man, man's work.

Menſchenwerth, *m.* the dignity of human nature, the intrinsic excellence of humanity.

Menſchenwitz, *m.* human wit.

Menſchenwohl, *n.* welfare of mankind. of humanity. of men.

Menſchenwohnung, *f.* a human dwelling *or* habitation.

Menſchenwürde, *f.* 1. ſ. Menſchenwerth. 2. human dignity.

Menſchenwurm, *m.*, **Menſchenwürmchen**, *n.* man as a worm, as an insect (compared to God, to the universe).

Menſch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. ⊖ any woman of the lower classes, (if not married) a wench. 2. ⊖ sweetheart, girl, mistress, woman. 3. (gewöhnl.) strumpet, trollop. 4. * maid, maid-servant.

Menſchchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) little man, little fellow *or* chap, mannikin.

Menſche(l)n, *v. n. impers.* ☾ Es menſchelt auch bei ihm, he is a man like other people, he is a son of Eve, he has the common failings *or* infirmities of human nature.

Menſchenthum, *n.* (-es) 1. mankind. 2. humanity. *it.* civilization.

Menſchenthümlich, *adj.* 1. belonging to mankind. 2. humane. humanized, civilized. — *adv.* according to human nature; humanely. in a civilized manner. -keit, *f.* humanity, civilization.

Menſchheit, *f.* 1. humanity, human nature. 2. the human race *or* species, mankind.

Menſchheitliebend, *adj.* ſ. Menſchenliebend.

Menſchlich, *adj* 1. human. Irren iſt –, man is apt to err. 2. ± humane. — *adv.* 1. humanly. 2. humanely. -keit, *f.* 1. human nature, humanity. 2. humanity, benevolence, humaneness, benignity.

Menſur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mensuration; measure; [Muſ.] time, measure. 2. [Fechtk.] the proper distance.

Menſuriren, *v. a.* to measure (an organ-pipe). to mensurate.

Mentor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) a Mentor, governor. tutor.

Menuet(t), *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a minuet.

Mephitiſch, *adj.* mephitical. — *adv.* mephitically.

Merch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. the dun diver. 2. merganser, goosander.

Merchente, *f.* the smew.

Mercur, ſ. Merkur.

Mergel, *m.* (-s) marl. Mit – düngen, to marl.

Mergelart, *f.* species *or* kind of marl.

Mergelartig, *adj.* marly.

Mergelboden, *m.* marly ground *or* soil; *it.* a marly base *or* bottom.

Mergelerde, *f.* earthy marl.

Mergelgräber, *m.* one who digs up marl.

Mergelgrube, *f.* – **Mergelkuhle**, [*f.* marl-pit.

Mergelland, *n.* marly land. marl-land.

Mergelſchiefer, *m.* marl-slate.

Mergelſtein, *m.* marl-stone, indurated marl.

Mergeltuff, *m.* marly tufa *or* tufe.

Mergelig, *adj.* and *adv.* marly.

Mergeln, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.

Mergenröschen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) viscous catch-fly.

Meridian, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) meridian.

Meridional, *adj.* meridional.

Meringe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of pastry.

Merino, *m.* (-s) merino.

Merinotuch, *n.*, **Merinowolle**, *f. u.* merino-cloth, wool etc.

Merk, *n.* (-es) smallage, water-parsley.

Merk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. mark, sign. 2. Merkchen, a little bit, a tiny bit, a jot.

Merkbuch, *n.* minute-book.

Merkeiſen, *n.* 1. marking-iron. 2. stamp.

Merkmal, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic; [Bot.] character.

Merkpfahl, *m.* stake etc. for marking, a sign-post.

Merkſatz, *m.* maxim.

Merkſtein, *m.* ſ. Markſtein.

Merkwort, *n.* catchword, cue, ſ. Stichwort.

Merkwürdig, *adj.* remarkable, singular, curious. — *adv.* remarkably etc. -keit, *f.* 1. remarkableness, singularity, curiousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) a curiosity, ☾ a lion.

Merkzeichen, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic. -kunde, *f.* art of characterizing.

Merkzeichnen, *v. a.* to characterize.

Merkzeichnung, *f.* 1. characterizing. 2. character.

Merkantiliſch, *adj.* and *adv.* mercantile, commercial.

Merkbar, *adj.* perceptible, perceivable, sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly etc. -keit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Merkchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) ſ. Merk Nr. 2.

Merken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to mark, to note. 2. to remark. to observe *or* perceive. to mind, to mark. Sich –, to mind, to remember; ich merke wohl, daß ꝛc., I see *or* know very well, that etc.; I am very well aware. that etc.; auf Etwas –, to be attentive to. to attend *or* advert to, to mark *or* mind etc., to pay attention to etc.; wohl zu –, merke wohl, wohlgemerkt! now mind! now mark! observe! mark well! laſſen Sie ſich Nichts –, don't seem to know *or* remark any thing! take no notice of it! don't tell any thing about it! (Etwas, Einem) – laſſen, to hint, to intimate, to give to understand, to let know; er merkt den Streich nicht, he does not see (through) the cheat *or* trick, he suspects nothing, ☾ he does not smell a rat.

Merkenswerth, *adj.* remarkable. — *adv.* remarkably.

Merkewohl, *n.* (*indecl.*) any note, mark *or* sign (in a book etc.), a nota bene.

Merker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (-inn, *f.*) 1. one who marks, a marker. 2. – der Luke, [Mar.] gutter-ledge.

Merklich, *adj.* 1. perceptible. perceivable, intelligible, visible. 2. considerable, remarkable, sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly, visibly etc.

Merklichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness; visibleness, remarkableness, considerableness.

Merks, *m.* (*indecl.*) ⊖ capacity, memory. ☾ nous; ⊖ gumption.

Merkſam, *adj.* attentive, observant. — *adv.* attentively, observantly.

Merkur, *m.* (-s) [Myth., Aſtron. u. Chem.] Mercury.

Merkurialiſch, *adj.* mercurial. — *adv.* mercurially. **Merkurialmittel,** *n.* mercurial preparation *or* medicine; — (*pl.*), mercurials.

Merkurificiren, *v. a.* to mercurify; *it.* to salivate with mercury.

Merkuriuskraut, *n.* [Bot.] mercury.

Merlan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] [the whiting.

Merle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. the blackbird. 2. the merlin (hawk).

Merle, *f.* common maple; ſ. Maß-holder.

Merling, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) the merlin (hawk).

Merlmeiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the blue [titmouse.

Merz, *m.* ſ. März.

Merzen, *v. a.* ſ. Ausmerzen.

Merzſchaf, *n.* sheep that is cast off.

Merzvieh, *n.* unsound cattle kept apart *or* aloof from the sound, cattle that is rejected.

Meſcherling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the [butter-pear.

Meſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] ſ. Beſanſegel. [woodroof

Meſerich, *m.* (–s) sweet-scented

Mesmerism(us), *m.* mesmerism. [mesolabe.

Meſolabium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien)

Meſopotamien, *n.* (–s) Mesopotamia.

Meſopotamiſch, *adj.*
Meſopotamier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Mesopotamian.

Meſotyp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) [Min.] mesotype.

Meſpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) medlar; ſ. Miſpel.

Meß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a fathom *or* cord of wood.

Meſſaline, *f.* (–ns, der –) Messaline; wicked woman.

Meſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Röm. Kirche] mass. Die — leſen, to say mass, to celebrate mass; die ſtille —, low mass; die hohe —, high mass, grand mass. 2. [Muſ.] a mass. (Dieſer Tonkünſtler) hat eine ſchöne — geſchrieben, has composed a beautiful mass. 3. a fair. Die Stuttgarter, Leipziger ꝛc. —, the Stuttgart, Leipsic fair. 4. ± ☾ a fairing. [office.

Meßamt, *n.* (celebration of) mass,

Meßband, *n.* measuring tape.

Meßbeſucher, *m.* ſ. Meßbezieher.

Meßbezieher, *m.* merchant who attends fairs.

Meßbrief, *m.* ſ. Meßwechſel.

Meßbuch, *n.* 1. missal, mass-book. 2. catalogue of books sent to a book-fair. 3. merchant's ledger for a fair.

Meßcatalog, *m.* list of new publications. [of the fair.

Meßconto, *n.* account of customers

Meßdiener, *m.* the priest's clerk *or* attendant when saying mass, when officiating at mass.

Meßfreiheit, *f.* 1. privilege of holding *or* having a fair. 2. privilege of those who attend fairs. [*or* at a fair.

Meßfremde, *m.* stranger attending

Meßgaſt, *m.* 1. visitor during fair-time. 2. ſ. Meßbezieher.

Meßgeld, *n.* 1. money taken at the fair. 2. money put by for the fair. 3. stallage.

Meßgeleit, *n.* * safe-conduct *or* pass for merchants attending fairs.

Meßgeräth, *n.* the vessels etc. required for the celebration of mass.

Meßgeſchenk, *n.* a fairing.

Meßgewand, *n.* a chasuble.

Meßglocke, *f.* 1. bell for mass, the mass-bell, bell calling to mass. 2. bell for ringing a fair in *or* out.

Meßgut, *n.* goods sent *or* brought to the fair.

Meßhemd, *n.* the alb.

Meßherr, *m.* * judge for fair causes etc.

Meßkanne, *f.* the mass-cruet.

Meßkram, *m.* 1. retail-goods at a fair. 2. ſ. Maßgeſchenk.

Meßkrämer, *m.* retailer *or* huckster in a fair, of a fair.

Meßleſen, *n.* celebration of mass, saying mass.

Meßleute, *pl.* fair-people.

Meßlieferung, *f.* 1. delivery at the fair. 2. a fresh supply bought at the fair.

Meßmarkt, *m.* market-place *or* any open space where the fair is held.

Meßopfer, *n.* sacrifice of the mass.

Meßort, *m.* place where the fair is held.

Meßpfaffe, }
Meßprieſter, } *m.* priest saying mass.

Meßpult, *n.* mass-book-desk.

Meßſache, *f.* 1. cause, dispute etc. relative to the fair. 2. ſ. Meßgut.

Meßtuch, *n.* the corporale.

Meßverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair.

Meßverzeichniß, *n.* catalogue of books etc. sent by publishers etc. to a fair.

Meßwaare, *f.* article of sale at a fair.

Meßwechſel, *m.* bill of exchange, draught payable at fair-time, at the fair.

Meßwein, *m.* wine used in the *or* at the celebration of mass.

Meßwoche, *f.* fair-week.

Meßzeit, *f.* fair-time.

Meſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to measure. Mit der Elle ꝛc. —, to measure by the ell etc.; nach dem Auge —, to measure with *or* by the eye; Grade —, to measure degrees; ein Feld —, to measure *or* survey a field; Verſe —, to scan verses. 2. to measure. Sich mit Einem —, to fight a duel (with etc.); to try one's strength against etc., to enter into competition with, to vie with, to match any one. — *v. n.* to measure (in length, breadth etc.); *it.* to hold, to contain. (Dieſes Tuch) mißt zwei Ellen in die Breite, measures two ells in breadth, is two ells broad; (dieſe Flaſche) mißt zwei Schoppen, holds *or* contains two pints; (dieſer Stock) mißt drei Schuh, is three feet long.

Meßbret, *n.* geometrical square.

Meßbrief, *m.* [Mar.] bill of tonnage.

Meßeiſen, *n.* iron for measuring with *or* by. [gineer's flag.

Meßfahne, *f.* a surveyor's *or* en-

Meßfaß, *n.* a tub for measuring.

Meßgeld, *n.* money *or* the fee for measuring, price of measuring, metage.

Meßgeſchirr, *n.* any vessel for measuring.

Meßkanne, *f.* a can (*or* tankard) for measuring, serving as a measure.

Meßkette, *f.* a surveyor's chain, a measuring chain.

Meßkreuz, *n.* cross of a land-surveyor, surveying-cross.

Meßkunde, *f.* geometry, metrology.

Meßkundig, *adj.* versed *or* skilled in geometry. Der –e, a geometrician.

Meßkunſt, *f.* art of measuring, of surveying etc., geometry. [riſch.

Meßkünſtig, *adj.* ſ. Meßkünſtleriſch.

Meßkünſtler, *m.* ſ. Meßkundige.

Meßkünſtleriſch, *adj.* geometrical. — *adv.* geometrically.

Meßlehre, *f.* ſ. Meßkunde.

Meßlehrig, *adj.* geometrical.

Meßriemen, *m.* a land-surveyor's strap.

Meßruthe, *f.* a metewand, a meteyard; *it.* [Landmeßk.] rod, pole, perch.

Meßſcheibe, *f.* quadrant, sextant.

Meßſcheide, *f.* graphometer, pantometer, semicircle. [surveyor's line.

Meßſchnur, *f.* a measuring-line; a

Meßſtab, *m.* 1. a measuring-staff, a surveyor's staff. 2. ſ. Meßruthe.

Meßſtange, *f.* a measuring-pole, surveyor's pole; ſ. Meßruthe.

Meßſtock, *m.* a measuring-stick; *it.* ſ. Meßſtab.

Meßtiſch, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) a surveyor's *or* engineer's table.

Meßbar, *adj.* measurable, mensurable. — *adv.* measurably etc. –keit, *f.* measurableness, mensurability.

Meſſenien, *n.* (–s) Messenia.

Meſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a measurer, surveyor.

Meſſerlohn, *m.* measurer's fee; payment *or* wages, a surveyor's fee.

Meſſer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. a knife. 2. ± Das große — führen, to draw the long bow.

Meſſerbeſchaler, *m.* ſ. Meſſerheftmacher.

Meſſerbeſteck, *n.* –, Meſſergeſteck, *n.* a knife-case. [file.

Meſſerfeile, *f.* a flat-file; *it.* a knife-

Meſſerfiſch, *m.* 1. the shield-fish. 2. the cultrate cyprinus.

Meſſerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* knife-formed, knife-shaped; cultrate.

Meſſerfutteral, *n.* knife-case.

Meſſergurt, *m.* a knife-belt; *it.* a butcher's girdle.

Meſſerheft, *n.* 1. a knife-handle. 2. the razor-fish, solen. –macher, *m.* a knife-handle maker.

Meſſerklinge, *f.* knife-blade.

Meſſerklotz, *m.* knife-rest.

Meſſerkorb, *m.* knife-basket.

Meſſerlade, *f.* knife tray.

Meſſermuſchel, *f.* razor-fish, solen.

Meſſerrücken, *m.* 1. back of a knife. 2. ſ. Meſſermuſchel.

Meſſerſäge, *f.* a knife-saw; a knife with a saw-blade.

Meſſerſchale, *f.* the scale *or* the scale-handle of a knife.

Meſſerſcharf, *adj.* (as) sharp as a knife.

Meſſerſcheide, *f.* 1. a knife-sheath. 2. [Naturg.] solen.

Meſſerſchmied, *m.* cutler. **–arbeit**, *f.*, **–waare**, *f.* cutlery. **–handwerk**, *n.* cutler's trade. **–e**, *f.* cutler's workshop.

Meſſerſchneide, *f.* a knife's edge, edge of a knife. [a knife.

Meſſerſchnitt, *m.* cut from *or* with

Meſſerſpitze, *f.* 1. point of a knife. 2. as much (powder etc.) as a knife's point can take up, a knife's point-full.

Meſſerſtiel, *m.* knife-handle.

Meſſertuch, *n.* knife-cloth.

Meſſerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Meſſerſchmied.

Meſſiade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Messiad.

Meſſias, *m.* Messiah.

Meſſidor, *m.* (–s) Messidor.

Meſſing, *n.* (–s) brass, † latten. Mit – beſchlagen, to cover with brass.

Meſſingblech, *n.* brass-plate, latten-plate.

Meſſingbrennen, *n.* brass-making.

Meſſingbrenner, *m.* brass-maker.

Meſſingdraht, *m.* brass-wire, latten wire.

Meſſinggeſchirr, *n.* brass-vessels. brass-utensils.

Meſſinghammer, *m.* } brass-forge,
Meſſinghütte, *f.* } brass-manufactory.

Meſſingofen, *m.* furnace for brass-making, brass-furnace.

Meſſingplatte, *f.* a brass-plate.

Meſſingſaite, *f.* a string of brass-wire, brass-string. [dross.

Meſſingſchlack, *f.* brass-slag, brass-

Meſſingſchläger, *m.* brass-beater.

Meſſingſchlagloth, *n.* brass-so(l)der, metallic so(l)der.

Meſſingſchmied, *m.* brazier.

Meſſingſchneider, *m.* brass-plate cutter.

Meſſingtafel, *f.* ſ. Meſſingplatte.

Meſſingwaare, *f.* brasiery.

Meſſingwerk, *n.* 1. a brass-forge. 2. brasiery, brasier's ware.

Meſſingzain, *m.* brass-bar, brass-wedge. [of brass.

Meſſingen, *adj.* brazen, brass . .

Meßlich, *adj.* ſ. Meßbar.

Meſſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) measuring, measurement. [2. sexton.

Meßner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sacristan.

Meßnerſtelle, *f.* 1. place of a sacristan. 2. sextonship.

Meſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) salt-cellar.

Meſtel, *f.* ſ. Miſtel.

Meſtize, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) offspring of an European and an American Indian.

Meſto(ſo), *n.* [Muſ.] maesto(so). — *adv.* maesto(so).

Metakritik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deductive critique.

Metalepſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] metalepsis, metalepsy.

Metall, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) metal. Edle –e, precious metals; unedle–e, base metals.

Metallader, *f.* [Min.] metallic vein, vein of metal.

Metallarbeiter, *m.* worker of metal, in metals, a metallist.

Metallartig, *adj.* and *adv.* metallic.

Metallaſche, *f.* metallic ashes.

Metallbeſchickung, *f.* alloyage.

Metallbeſchreibung, *f.* metallography. [*or* figure.

Metallbild, *n.* metallic image, statue

Metallblatt, *n.* (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) metallic leaf, (thin) leaf of metal.

Metallblüthe, *f.* flowers of bismuth.

Metallbrei, *m.* amalgam.

Metallfarbe, *f.* metallic color *or* lustre; *it.* bronze-color.

Metallgemiſch, *n.* metallic composition *or* compound; mixture of metals.

Metallglanz, *m.* metallic lustre.

Metallglas, *n.* metallic glass.

Metallgold, *n.* Dutch gold; Mosaic gold; brass-leaf.

Metallkalk, *m.* metallic calx.

Metallkönig, *m.* regulus.

Metallkunde, *f.* metallurgy.

Metallkundige, *m.* metallist, metallurgist.

Metallmutter, *f.* matrix of metals.

Metallreiz, *m.* galvanic excitement. **–ung**, *f.* galvanism.

Metallſand, *m.* metallic sand, grit.

Metallſchauer, *m.* mercurial fever.

Metallſilber, *n.* white Dutch metal.

Metallſpäne, *pl.* chips of metal.

Metallſpiegel, *m.* metallic mirror.

Metallteig, *m.* purpurina.

Metallverſetzung, *f.* alloyage.

Metallwaaren, *f. pl.* hardware.

Metallwiſſenſchaft, *f.* metallurgy.

Metallen, *adj.* and *adv.* metallic. of metal; *it.* of bronze; *it.* (of) brass, brazen. [tal, metallic.

Metallicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like me-

Metalliſch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. metallic; metalline. **–er Glanz**, metallic lustre. 2. metalliferous. 3. brazen.

Metalliſiren, *v. a.* to metallize. Das –, metallization.

Metallurg, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) metallurgist, metallist.

Metallurgie, *f.* metallurgy.

Metallurgiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ſ. Metallurg.

Metamorphoſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) metamorphosis.

Metamorphoſiren, *v. a.* to metamorphose.

Metapher, *f.* (*pl.* –n) metaphor.

Metaphoriſch, *adj.* metaphorical, figurative. — *adv.* metaphorically etc.

Metaphraſe, *f.* metaphrasis, metaphrase.

Metaphraſiren, *v. a.* to translate verbally, to render literally.

Metaphraſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) metaphrast, a literal translator.

Metaphyſik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. metaphysics. 2. work *or* treatise on metaphysics.

Metaphyſiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) metaphysician.

Metaphyſiſch, *adj.* metaphysical. — *adv.* metaphysically.

Metaſtaſe, *f.* [Med.] metastasis.

Metatheſe, *f.* metathesis.

Metel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the thorn-apple, the datura metel. [sis.

Metempſychoſe, *f.* metempsycho-

Meteor, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) meteor. **–ſtahl**, *m.* meteor-steel.

Meteorſtein, *m.* aërolite, meteorolite, meteoric stone.

Meteorolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) meteorologist.

Meteorologie, *f.* meteorology.

Meteorologiſch, *adj.* meteorological. — *adv.* meteorologically.

Meteoroſkop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) meteoroscope. [metre.

Meter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Frankr.]

Meter, *n.* (–s) II. ſ. Mutterkraut.

Meterich, *n.* (–s) ſ. Mutterkraut.

Meth, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mead, hydromel, metheglin. [system.

Methode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) method; *it.*

Methodiſch, *adj.* methodical. — *adv.* methodically. [thodist.

Methodiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Me-

Methodiſtiſch, *adj.* methodistical. — *adv.* methodistically.

Metier, *n.* (–é, *pl.* –é) ☾ ○ a trade, profession, business.

Metonomaſie, *f.* metonomasia.

Metonymie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) metonymy.

Metonymiſch, *adj.* metonymical. — *adv* metonymically.

Metram, *n.* ſ. Mutterkraut.

Metre, ſ. Meter I.

Metrik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) metrical art, metrics.

Metriſch, *adj.* metrical. — *adv.* metrically.

Metronom, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) metronome.

Metropole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. metropolis 2. archbishop's see.

Metropolit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) metropolitan, metropolite.

Metropolitan, *m.* metropolitan; archbishop.

Metropolitankirche, *f.* metropolitan church *or* cathedral.

Metrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra) metre.

Metſcherling, ſ. Meſcherling.

Mett, *n.* (–es) lean, the lean.

Mettwurſt, *f.* Bologna sausage.

Mette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. matins. 2. morning sermon. 3. ○ hubbub, row, rumpus.

Mette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gossamer.

Mettengewebe, *n.* gossamer web *or* threads.

Metteram, ſ. Metram.

Metternholz, *n.* (–es) dwarf cherry-tree.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. peck (of corn etc.). 2. the miller's fee, multure.

Metzkorn, *n.* the miller's toll, multure.

Metzenweiſe, *adv.* by pecks.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a concubine. 2. a piece, a strumpet, a bad woman.

Metzenhaus, *n.* a bad house, a brothel.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Metzig.

Metzelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) massacre, butchery, slaughter.

Metzeln, *v. a.* 1. to slaughter, to

kill (for butcher's meat). 2. to massacre, butcher *or* slaughter. 3. to slash.

Metzelbank, *f.* shambles.

Metzelsuppe, *f.* meat-broth.

Metzen, *v. n.* to measure out by the peck, by pecks; to take the multure.

Metzen, *v. a.* 1. to kill *or* slaughter (for meat). 2. * to cut.

Metzge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Metzig.

Metzgen, *v. a.* ○ ſ. Metzeln.

Metzger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a butcher. –inn, *f.* butcher's wife.

Metzgerburſche, } *m.* butcher's jour-
Metzgerknecht, } neyman *or* man.

Metzgergang, *m.* ○ sleeveless errand.

Metzgerhund, *m.* a mastiff.

Metzig, *f.* (*pl.* –en) slaughter-house, shambles.

Metzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ Metzger. 2. ± butcher, murderer, assassin.

Metzner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) miller's man who takes the multure.

Meubles, *n. pl.* furniture.

Meubliren, *v. a.* to put furniture in, to furnish.

Meublirung, *f.* furniture.

Meuchel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ortſ.] a mean sneaking wretch.

Meuchelbund, *m.* cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination.

Meuchelmord, *m.* assassination.

Meuchelmörder, *m.* assassin.

Meuchelmörderiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* assassin-like. – umbringen, to assassinate.

Meuchelrotte, *f.* band of assassins.

Meuchelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) plot, plotting. ſ. Meuchelbund.

Meucheln, *v. n.* to plot, to cabal, to conspire. — *v. a.* to assassinate.

Meuchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. plotter, intriguer, caballer. 2. assassin.

Meuchleriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* assassin-like.

Meuchlings, *adv.* stealthily, clandestinely, secretly and feloniously.

Meukorn, *n.* (–es) buck-wheat.

Meuſch, *m.* (–es) ſ. Meſerich.

Meute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mutiny; plot. 2. pack (of hounds).

Meutmacher, *m.* ſ. Meuterer.

Meuterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. mutiny. 2. plot, conspiracy.

Meuterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mutineer. 2. plotter.

Meuteriſch, *adj.* mutinous. — *adv.* mutinously.

Mewe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sea-mew, (sea-) gull.

Mewenbüttel, *m.* arctic gull *or* bird.

Mewenſchnabel, *m.* mew-bill.

Mewentaube, *f.* turbit.

Mewentaucher, *m.* ſ. Merchente.

Mexikaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Mexican.

Mexikaniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mexican.

Mexiko, *n.* (–'s) Mexico.

Meye, ſ. Maie.

Meyer, Meyn ꝛc., ſ. Meier, Mein ꝛc.

Mezzanine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dormar-window.

Mezzo, *adv.* [Muſ.] mezzo.

Miasma, *n.* (*pl.* –men) miasm(a).

Miasmatiſch, *adj.* miasmatic(al).

Miau, *n.* mewing, mew (of a cat).

Miauen, *v. n.* to mew.

Mich, (*acc. v.* Ich) me. – ſelbſt, myself.

Michael, *m.* (–s) Michael, *it.* Mi-guel.

Michaelsbirne, *f.* Michael pear.

Michaelsblume, *f.* dog's bane.

Michaelsfeſt, *n.* Michaelmas.

Michaelsmeſſe, *f.* Michaelmas fair.

Michaelsorden, *m.* order of St. Michael.

Michaelstag, *m.* Michaelmas day.

Michaeli(s), *n.* Michaelmas(-day).

Michaelismeſſe, *f.* Michaelmas fair.

Michel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊖ 1. Mike, Michael. 2. fellow. Ein deutſcher –, an honest fellow (*or* German); ein grober –, a clown, a loon *or* lout.

Micke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] crutches (of a boat), crutch, cheek, trussels; stake-heads; quoin.

Micken, *v. a.* to level *or* point (ordnance).

Midas, *m.* (*pl.* Midaſſe) ∔ and ± Midas.

Midasaffe, *m.* the tamarin.

Midasohr, *n.* 1. great ear-shell. 2. Midas' ear-shell. 3. ± a Midas *or* an ass of a critic.

Midder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) calf's sweetbread.

Mieder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) bodice.

Mieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ○ Mary. 2. cat, puss.

Miemit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] miemite.

Miene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mien, look, air, appearance, countenance, face. Eine dreiſte, kecke –, an air of assurance; eine ſaure –, a frown; (die) – haben, to seem, to appear, to look; – machen, to put on the look, to look as if etc., to threaten. Gute – zu böſem Spiele machen, *Prov.* to put a good face on a bad business, matter *or* job.

Mienendeuter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) physiognomist.

Mienendeuterei, }
Mienendeutung, }
Mienenforſchung, } *f.* physiognomy.
Mienenkunde, }
Mienenlehre, }

Mienenforſcher, } *m.* ſ. Mienen-
Mienenleſer, } deuter.

Mienenſpiel, *n.* 1. exchange of looks, pantomime, dumb show; by-play. 2. play of feature, change of countenance.

Mieneln, *v. n.* to make ridiculous grimaces (in speaking etc.), to put on affected looks.

Miere, *f.* [Bot.] 1. pimpernel. 2. chickweed.

Miere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) piamire.

Mies, } *n.* ſ. Moos.
Mieß, }

Miesmuſchel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) limpet.

Miete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a mite (in cheese).

Miete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a shock of sheaves.

Miethe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hiring, renting. In die – geben, to let (out); in die – nehmen, to hire, to rent; in der – haben, to have on hire, to hold on lease; zur – wohnen, to be a lessee, a tenant, a lodger; Einem die – aufſagen, to give warning *or* notice to any one. 2. hire, rent. Die – für ein Schiff, charter. 3. any rented tenement.

Miethen, *v. a.* to hire; to rent, to take (a house etc.). Ein Schiff –, to charter a ship.

Miethacker, *m.* hired field.

Miethcomptoir, *n.* office for hiring servants etc.

Miethcontrakt, *m.* ſ. Miethvertrag.

Miethdienſt, *m.* service on hire, service of a mercenary *or* hireling.

Miethfrau, *f.* 1. the landlady. 2. female lodger *or* tenant.

Miethfrei, *adj.* rent-free.

Miethfuhre, *f.* any hired vehicle.

Miethgeld, *n.* 1. rent; *it.* hire. 2. earnest(-money).

Miethgut, *n.* a farm, a leasehold, a farmed estate.

Miethhaus, *n.* a rented house.

Miethherr, *m.* 1. landlord. 2. tenant; *it.* lodger.

Miethhof, *m.* 1. farm to let. 2. a farm let, a rented farm.

Miethjahr, *n.* year of lease; year of renting *or* hiring.

Miethknecht, *m.* a man *or* man-servant hired by the day.

Miethkutſche, *f.* a glass-coach; hackney-coach.

Miethkutſcher, *m.* hackney-coachman, ⊖ charley, jarvey.

Miethlakai, *m.* a valet de place, a footman hired by the day.

Miethleute, *pl.* tenants; *it.* lodgers.

Miethlohn, *m.* servant's wages.

Miethluſtig, *adj.* and *adv.* desirous of taking, of hiring, of renting.

Mieth(s)mann, *m.* tenant; *it.* lodger.

Miethpfennig, *m.* earnest(-money).

Miethpferd, *n.* a hired horse; a hackney(-horse); a hack.

Miethſoldat, *m.* mercenary (soldier).

Miethſtall, *m.* } a hired stable,
Miethſtallung, *f.* } hackney-stable.

Miethſtück, *n.* tenement.

Miethſtuhl, *m.* chair, seat, pew etc. to let; *it.* a hired chair etc.

Miethtruppen, *pl.* mercenaries, mercenary troops.

Miethvertrag, *m.* agreement *or* contract between tenant and landlord, between the hirer and hired party.

Miethvieh, *n.* cattle *or* sheep grazed for hire.

Miethwagen, *m.* any hired vehicle; *it* a hackney-coach.

Miethweiſe, *adv.* by lease, on hire.

Miethwohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. tenant. 2. lodger.

Miethzeit, *f.* time for which any thing is hired etc.; hiring-time.

Miethzettel, *m.* bill for letting a house.

Miethzimmer, *n.* 1. room to let. 2. a hired room.

Miethzins, *m.* 1. house-rent; rent for lodgings. 2. any rent.

Miether, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hirer, renter, lodger, tenant, lessee.

Miethling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hireling, mercenary.

Miethung, *f.* hiring, renting etc.

Mietig, *adj.* and *adv.* mity (cheese etc.).

Mieze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Miezchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) puss, puss(e)y(-cat).

Migräne, *f.* megrim.

Mikos, *m.* the mico (monkey).

Mikrokosm(us), *m.* microcosm.

Mikrolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a person fond of trifles, of frivolities, a fancy-monger.

Mikrologie, *f.* frivolousness, pettiness.

Mikrologisch, *adj.* trivial, petty, frivolous. — *adv.* trivially, pettily etc.

Mikrometer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) micrometer.

Mikroskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) microscope.

Mikroskopisch, *adj.* microscopic(al). — *adv.* microscopically.

Mikrotea, *f.* [Bot.] microtea.

Milan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } kite.
Milane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Milbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mite. 2. moth. 3. woodlouse.

Milbig, *adj.* mity; *it.* mothy.

Milch, *f.* 1. milk. Frische –, new milk; geronnene, geſtandene, geſtockte, dicke –, curdled milk; wie Milch u. Blut, ± like roses and lilies; in die – geben, † to put out to nurse. 2. ± a) milk (of lettuce, almonds etc.). b) white, milk (of an egg). c) milt.

Milchachat, *m.* milk-white agate.

Milchader, *f.* lacteal vein. –gang, *m.* thoracic duct.

Milchähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like milk.

Milchahorn, *m.* plane-tree.

Milchanſtalt, *f.* dairy.

Milcharche, *f.* [Konch.] the silver ark.

Milchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* milky, lacteous, lacteal. Das –e, the milkiness.

Milchbad, *n.* milk-bath.

Milchbahn, *f.* ♀ galaxy.

Milchbart, *m.* 1. downy beard. 2. a milkshop. Jessamy. 3. ſ. Milchmaul.

Milchbärtig, *adj.* 1. having a downy beard. 2. ± miminy-pimini, green.

Milchbaum, *m.* 1. the plane-tree, 2. the great maple. 3. elm-tree.

Milchbecher, *m.* milk-cup.

Milchbehälter, *m.* } 1. milk vessel.
Milchbehältniß, *n.* } 2. dairy. 3. lacteous vessel.

Milchbereitung, *f.* generation *or* secretion of milk.

Milchblume, *f.* 1. galax. 2. common milkwort.

Milchboot, *n.* silver-ark, little silver cockle.

Milchbranntwein, *m.* rack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack.

Milchbrei, *m.* milk-pap.

Milchbret, *n.* sideboard, dresser.

Milchbretzel, *f.* a cracknel made of flour and milk.

Milchbrod, *n.* (*dim.* –bröddchen, *n.*) a German roll, a milk-bread.

Milchbruder, *m.* 1. foster brother. 2. (↓ any person fond of milk.

Milchbrühe, *f.* 1. milk-sauce. 2. [Gerb.] lime-water.

Milchbrunnen, *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in, milk-pit, a milk-cooler.

Milchbruſt, *f.* 1. a good breast of milk. 2. ± a snowy breast.

Milchcalzedon, *m.* ſ. Milchkalzedon.

Milcheur, *f.* ſ. Milchkur.

Milchdieb, *m.* large white moth.

Milchdiſtel, *f.* 1. milk-thistle, sow-thistle. 2. Lady's thistle.

Milchdrüſe, *f.* 1. mammary (lacteal) gland. 2. thymus gland.

Milcheimer, *m.* a milk-pail.

Milcheſſer, *m.* a milk-eater.

Milcheſſig, *m.* whey-vinegar.

Milchfarbe, *f.* milk-color.

Milchfarben, } *adj.* and *adv.* 1. milk-
Milchfarbig, } colored. 2. cream-colored.

Milchfaß, *n.* (*dim.* –fäßchen, *n.*) 1. milk-vat; milk-pail. 2. ſ. Milchglöckchen,

Milchferkel, *n.* sucking-pig.

Milchfieber, *n.* milk-fever.

Milchfladen, *m.* ſ. Milchkuchen.

Milchflaſche, *f.* milk-bottle; *it.* a milk flask.

Milchfleiſch, *n.* young, soft flesh.

Milchflor, *m.* plain crape, tiffany.

Milchfrau, *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid; dairy-woman, dairy-maid.

Milchfrieſel, *n.* miliary fever.

Milchgang, *m.* lacteous, lactiferous *or* galactophorous duct.

Milchgefäß, *n.* 1. milk-vessel. 2. [Anat.] galactophorous *or* lactiferous vessel, lacteal vessel.

Milchgeld, *n.* money for milk.

Milchgelte, *f.* milk-pail.

Milchgeſchirr, *n.* utensil for milk.

Milchgeſchwulſt, *f.* 1. swelling on *or* of the breast. 2. lacteous tumor.

Milchgewölbe, *n.* cellar for milk, vaulted dairy.

Milchglas, *n.* 1. milky glass. 2. a milk-glass; breast-glass.

Milchglöckchen, *n.* the round-leaved bell-flower.

Milchgrind, *m.* ſ. Milchſchorf.

Milchguß, *m.* milk-ewer.

Milchhaar, *n.* down, downy beard. pubescence on the face.

Milchhafen, *m.* milk-jug, milk-pot.

Milchharn, *m.* 1. milky urine. 2. chylous diabetes. –fluß, *m.* ſ. Milchharn Nr. 2.

Milchhaus, *n.* dairy-house.

Milchhaut, *f.* 1. the skin, the creamy part of milk. 2. ± milkwhite skin.

Milchhirſe, *f.* millet boiled in milk.

Milchjaspis, *m.* milkwhite jasper.

Milchjunge, *m.* milk-boy.

Milchkaffe, *m.* coffe made with milk *or* cream.

Milchkalb, *n.* sucking calf.

Milchkalzedon, *m.* chalcedony.

Milchkammer, *f.* dairy-room.

Milchkanne, *f.* } milk-jug.
Milchkännchen, *n.* }

Milchkarpfen, *m.* soft-roed carp.

Milchkäſe, *m.* a milk-cheese, Bath-cheese, [Dtſch.] rammel.

Milchkaſten, *m.* [Anat.] lacteous sinus.

Milchkeller, *m.* milk-cellar.

Milchkern, *m.* cream.

Milchkitt, *m.* curd-cement.

Milchklumpen, *m.* curd of milk.

Milchknabe, *m.* 1. milk-boy. 2. milk-sop.

Milchknoten, *m.* lump of milk.

Milchkoch, *m.* custard.

Milchkoſt, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food.

Milchkraut, *n.* 1. milkwort, 2. sea-milk-wort. 3. milk tare. 4. the sun-spurge. 5. lungwort.

Milchkriſtall, *m.* lacteous crystal.

Milchkrug, *m.* milk-pitcher.

Milchkübel, *m.* milk-pail.

Milchkuchen, *m.* 1. milk-cake. 2. cream-tart.

Milchkuh, *f.* milch-cow.

Milchkumme, *f.* ſ. Milchſchüſſel.

Milchkur, *f.* milk cure.

Milchlab, *n.* rennet.

Milchlamm, *n.* sucking-lamb.

Milchlau, ſ. Milchwarm.

Milchleiter, *m.* ſ. Milchgang.

Milchlinſe, *f.* round milkwhite tellina

Milchlöffel, *m.* milk-spoon.

Milchmädchen, *n.* milk-girl, milk maid.

Milchmagd, *f.* dairy-maid, milk-maid.

Milchmach(l)er, *m.* 1. painter in milk-colors. 2. white butterfly. –ei, *f.* painting in milk-colors.

Milchmarkt, *m.* milk-market.

Milchmaß, *n.* milk-measure, [in England] wine-measure

Milchmaul, (a person fond of milk

Milchmeſſer, *n.* galactometer.

Milchmittel, *n.* any beverage etc. for increasing the milk.

Milchmörtel, *m.* mortar *or* cement from sour milk.

Milchmuſchel, *f.* ſ. Miesmuſchel.

Milchmuß, *n.* ſ. Milchrei.

Milchnapf, *m.* milk-bowl, milk-porringer, milk-bason.

Milchopal, *m.* milk-white opal.

Milchpeterling, *m.* smallage.

Milchpocke, *f.* cow-pock, ſ. Kuhpocke.

Milchpulver, *n.* 1. milk-powder. 2. powder for making more milk come.

Milchpumpe, *f.* breast-glass, nipple-glass.

Milchquarz, *m.* milk-quarz, rose-quarz.

Milchrahm, *m.* cream.

Milchreich, *adj.* and *adv.* yielding much milk.

Milchreis, *m.* rice boiled with *or* in milk, rice-milk.

Milchröddel, *m.* dandelion.

Milchröhrchen, *n.* lactiferous duct, lacteous tube.

Milchruhr, *f.* diarrhoea of babies

Milchſaft, *m.* chyle, milky juice. –bereitung, *f.* chylifaction. –führend, *adj.* chyliferous.

Milchſatte, *f.* milk-dish, milk-bowl.

Milchſauer, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sour as sour milk. 2. saccholactic. –es Salz, lactate, saccholate.

Milchſauger, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker.

Milchſäure, *f.* acid of milk, lactic acid.

Milchſchaf, *n.* milch-ewe.

Milchſchale, *f.* milk-dish.

Milchſchauer, *m.* milk fever.

Milchſchnee, *m.* whipped cream, trifle.

Milchschorf, *m.* milk-scab.
Milchschotten, *m.* curds (of milk).
Milchschüssel, *f.* milk-pan.
Milchschwalbe, *f.* s. Milchsauger.
Milchschwamm, *m.* milky agaric.
Milchschwein, *n.* s. Milchferkel.
Milchschwester, *f.* 1. foster-sister. 2. (↓ a woman *or* girl fond of milk.
Milchseihe, *f.* 1. straining of milk. 2. milk-strainer.
Milchsohn, *m.* foster-son.
Milchspeise, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food.
Milchstaar, *m.* lacteous cataract.
Milchständer, *m.* s. Milchfaß.
Milchstein, *m.* galactite. [lehem.
Milchstern, *m.* [Bot.] star of Beth-
Milchstock, *m.* s. Löwenzahn.
Milchstraße, *f.* [Astr.] the milky way, the galaxy.
Milchstück, *n.* s. Milchfleisch.
Milchsuppe, *f.* milk-porridge. Ein –ngesicht, a whey face.
Milchtochter, *f.* foster-daughter.
Milchtopf, *m.* milk-pot.
Milchtrank, *m.* posset, syllabub.
Milchtuch, *n.* strainer.
Milchverkäufer, *m.* milk-man.
Milchversetzung, *f.* inspissation of the milk.
Milchwarm, *adj.* and *adv.* lukewarm.
Milchwarze, *f.* nipple.
Milchwasser, *n.* whey.
Milchweg, *m.* s. Milchstraße.
Milchweib, *n.* s. Milchfrau.
Milchweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* milk-white.
Milchwerk, *n.* any thing milky (as milk-food).
Milchwirthschaft, *f.* dairy.
Milchwundkraut, *n.* golden lung wort.
Milchwurz(el), *f.* 1. viper's grass. 2. milkwort.
Milchzahn, *m.* 1. milk-tooth. 2. s. Milchmaul.
Milchzehnte, *m.* tithe on milk, the milk-tithe. [pumpe.
Milchzieher, *m.* breast-pipe; s. Milchs
Milchzins, *m.* milk-rent.
Milchzucker, *m.* sugar of milk. –s sauer; *adj.* saccholactic. –saures Salz, saccholate; –säure, *f.* saccholactic acid.

Milchen, *adj.* and *adv.* yielding milk. Eine –e Kuh, a milch cow.

Milchen, *v. n.* 1. to yield *or* give milk. 2. to be lactescent. — *v. a.* to milk.

Milch(n)er, *m.* (–s) nipplewort.

Milcher(e)i, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dairy.

Milchicht, *adj.* and *adv.* milklike, milky. Das –e, milkiness; –e Pflanzen, lactescent plants.

Milchig, *adj.* and *adv.* milky.

Milchling, *m.* (–es, *pl.*–e) 1. suckling. 2. milter. 3. pepper-agaric.

Mild, *adj.* 1. mild; *it.* gentle, mellow. Ein –er Regen, a gentle rain. 2. † mild, gentle, merciful, humane. 3. charitable, liberal, generous. –e Gaben, alms, charitable donations; seine –e Hand aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; eine –e Stiftung, a charitable institution, foundation; mit –er Hand, with a charitable hand. 4. † pious. 5. soft, tender, ductile, malleable. — *adv.* mildly, gently etc.

Mildherzig, *adj.* kind-hearted, charitable, benevolent. — *adv.* mild-heartedly etc.

Mildherzigkeit, *f.* kind-heartedness, charitableness, benevolence.

Mildreich, *adj.* charitable, liberal, benignant, benign. — *adv.* charitably etc.

Mildthätig, *adj.* charitable, benevolent, liberal. — *adv.* charitably etc.

Mildthätigkeit, *f.* charitableness, benevolence, liberality, charity.

Milde, *f.* 1. mildness; *it.* gentleness, softness, mellowness. 2. ± mildness, gentleness, mercifulness. 3. charitableness, liberality, generosity, benevolence. 4. † piety. 5. softness, tenderness, ductility, malleableness.

Milderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mitigator, moderator.

Mildern, *v. a.* to soften, to mitigate, to lessen, to temper, to assuage, to alleviate, to soothe; to extenuate, to moderate, to diminish, to reduce, to modify; to lower; (Eine Säure) –, to correct. Das –, softening etc.

Milderung, *f.* 1. softening, mitigating etc. 2. mitigation, alleviation, extenuation, moderation, diminution, reduction, modification. Die – einer Säure, the correction of an acid. 3. a corrective.

Milderungsausdruck, *m.* } euphe-
Milderungswort, *n.* } mism.
Milderungsmittel, *n.* corrective.

Mildigkeit, *f.* mildness, gentleness, kindness, benevolence, liberality, charitableness, charity.

Mildiglich, *adv.* kindly, liberally, charitably.

Militär, 1. *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e *or* –s) a warrior, soldier. 2. *n.* (–s) the military, soldiery; army.

Militärbehörde, *f.* military authority.
Militärdienst, *m.* military service.
Militärorden, *m.* military order.
Militärschule, *f.* military school.
Militärstand, *m.* military profession.
Militärstrafe, *f.* military punishment.
Militärverdienstorden, *m.* order of military merit.
Militärwesen, *n.* military, the army.

Militärisch, *adj.* military. — *adv.* militarily, in a military manner *or* way.

Miliz, *m.* (–es) 1. (Großer) –, great water reedgrass. 2. (Falscher) –, woodclubrush.

Miliz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) militia.
Milizsoldat, *m.* militia-soldier, militia-man.

Mill, *n.* (–es) rubbish, dust.

Milliarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a thousand millions.

Millich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] s. Milchen.

Million, *f.* (*pl.* –en) million.
Millionenweise, *adv.* by millions.

Millionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a man worth a million of franks *or* else of florins (= a man worth a plum).

Millreis, (in Portugal) milreis, millree, millrea.

Milte, *f* s. Melde.

Milz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) milt, spleen. Die – sticht mich, I have a stitch in my side.
Milzader, *f.* 1. splenic vein. 2. salvatella.
Milzarznei, *f.* 1. antisplenetic medicine. 2. an antihypochondriac.
Milzbalsam, *m.* antisplenetic balm.
Milzbeschwerung, *f.* (oppression of the) spleen.
Milzblutader, *f.* splenic vein.
Milzbrand, *m.* [Vieh kr.] mortification *or* fatal inflammation of the spleen.
Milzbruch, *m.* splenocele.
Milzdrüse, *f.* splenic gland.
Milzentzündung, *f.* splenitis.
Milzessenz, *f.* splenetic essence.
Milzfarn, *m.* scalfern.
Milzgeflecht, *n.* splenic plexus.
Milzkrank, *adj.* having a diseased *or* disordered spleen, splenetic.
Milzkrankheit, *f.* 1. disease *or* disorder of the spleen. 2. the spleen, melancholy, hypochondriasis.
Milzkraut, *n.* 1. spleenwort. 2. golden saxifrage. 3. rough spleenwort. 4. scalfern.
Milzmittel, *n.* remedy for the spleen *or* for splenalgia.
Milzpflaster, *n.* (anti)splenetic plaster.
Milzsalbe, *f.* (anti)splenetic salve *or* ointment.
Milzschlagader, *f.* splenic artery.
Milzstechen, *n.* stitch in the side.
Milzstrang, *m.* [Anat.] splenetic weft.
Milzsucht, *f* spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy.
Milzsüchtig, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac(al), affected with the spleen.
Milzverstopfung, *f.* obstruction of *or* in the spleen.
Milzweh, *n.* 1. splenalgia. 2. hypochondriacal affection *or* attack.
Milzzergliederung, *f.* splenotomy.

Milzig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. having a spleen, with a milt. 2. hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

Mime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a ballet, mime.

Mime, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a mime, an actor, a Roscius. 2. a mimic.
Mimendichter, } *m.* dramatic au-
Mimenschreiber, } thor, mimographer.

Mimik, *f.* mimic art, mimics.

Mimiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a mime, pantomime, s. Mime Nr. 2. 2. a mimic.

Mimisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mimic(al).

Mimose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sensitive plant, mimosa.

Minaret, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) a minaret.

Minder, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. less, smaller, lesser, inferior. Nicht mehr, nicht –, neither more, nor less; der, die, das Mindeste, the least, smallest, lowest; nicht im Mindesten, not in the least; – gelehrt, als ꝛc., less learned, than etc.; aufs Mindeste, zum Mindesten, at least, at the very least; die –e Zahl, the less *or* lesser number; die –e Anzahl, the minority. 2. minor. Die vier –n Brüder, the minorites, s. Minnerbruder. 3. [Örtl.] younger, junior.
Minderbruder, *m.* Minor, Minorite, Minim

Minderhaltig, *adj.* of less *or* inferior value. poorer.

Minderjährig, *adj.* of under age. Er ist noch ein –er, he is still a minor.

Minderjährigkeit, *f.* minority.

Minderzahl, *f.* less, lesser, inferior, smaller number, minority.

Minderzeichen, *n.* [Algebr. ꝛc.] sign of subtraction.

Minderheit, *f.* 1. the being less *or* smaller; inferiority. 2. minority. 3. smaller, inferior *or* less number.

Mindern, *v. a.* to diminish, to lessen, to abate; *it.* – (im Stricken), to narrow. Sich –, a) to decrease, to grow less, to abate, to diminish. b) to decay. Das –, diminishing etc.

Minderung, *f.* diminishing etc., diminution, decrease; *it.* narrowing.

Mindest ꝛc., s. Minder. –bietende, *m.* lowest bidder. –fordernde, *m.* he that asks the least (the lowest price), lowest contractor.

Mindestens, *adv.* at least; at the (very) least.

Mine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a mine. Eine – graben, eine – springen lassen oder sprengen, to dig, to spring a mine. 2. ‡ Alle –n springen lassen, to set every engine at work.

Minenauge, *n.* the shaft.

Minenbiene, *f.* mining bee.

Minencompaß, *m.* miner's compass.

Mineneule, *f.* the cunicular owl.

Minengang, *m.* adit, stoll, entrance of a mine.

Minengräber, *m.* miner; sapper.

Minenherd, *m.* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire.

Minenkammer, *f.* chamber of a mine.

Minenkorb, *m.* mine-basket.

Minenofen, *m.* s. Minenkammer.

Minenspinne, *f.* great scorpion spider.

Minentrichter, *m.* tunnel of a mine.

Minenzweig, *m.* branch of a mine, side gallery.

Minen, *v. a.* to mine.

Miner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a miner.

Miner, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mineral, fossil.

Minerbad, *n.* mineral bath.

Minerkenner, *m.* mineralogist.

Minerkunde, *f.* mineralogy.

Minerkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled *or* versed in mineralogy. Der –e, a mineralogist.

Minerlehre, *f.* mineralogy.

Minerlehrer, *m.* mineralogist.

Minerlehrig, *adj.* mineralogical. – *adv.* mineralogically.

Minerquelle, *f.* mineral source *or* spring, a spa.

Minerreich, *n.* the mineral kingdom.

Minersammlung, *f.* cabinet *or* collection of minerals, of fossils.

Minerwasser, *n.* mineral water.

Mineral, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ien) mineral, fossil; s. Miner.

Mineralalkali, *n.* mineral alkali.

Mineralkunde, } *f.* s. Minerkunde
Minerallehre, } ꝛc.

Mineralaugensalz, *n.* s. Mineralalkali.

Mineralmagnetism(us), *m.* mineral magnetism.

Mineralreich, *n.* s. Minerreich.

Mineralwasser, *n.* mineral water.

Mineralienkabinet, *n.* } s. Mi-
Mineraliensammlung, *f.* } nersammlung.

Mineralisation, *f.* mineralization.

Mineralisch, *adj.* mineral. – *adv.* mineralally.

Mineralisiren, *v. a.* to mineralize.

Mineralog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) mineralogist.

Mineralogie, *f.* mineralogy.

Mineralogisch, *adj.* mineralogical. – *adv.* mineralogically.

Minerhaft, *adj.* mineral.

Minerva, *f.* (–'s od. –venś od. der –) Minerva.

Minervenfest, *n.* Panathenaea.

Mineur, *m.* s. Minirer.

Miniatur, *f.* a miniature.

Miniaturgemä(h)lde, *n.* a miniature (painting).

Miniaturma(h)ler, *m.* a miniature-painter.

Miniaturma(h)lerei, *f.* miniature painting.

Minime, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a Minim (monk).

Minimenfarbe, *f.* dun color.

Minimum, *n.* (–s) minimum.

Miniren, *v. a.* to mine, to undermine, to sap.

Minirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a miner; sapper; a pioneer.

Minister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) minister, secretary of state; der erste –, the Premier; die sämmtlichen –, the ministry *or* ministers; bevollmächtigter –, plenipotentiary; – des Innern, minister of the interior, home-minister; – des Kultus und des öffentlichen Unterrichts, minister of ecclesiastical affairs and of public instruction; – des Handels u. der Kolonien, minister of commerce and colonial affairs; – der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, minister of foreign affairs; – der Polizei, minister of general police; – der Volksaufklärung, [Rußland] minister of the progress of intellect; *it.* –, envoy, minister.

Ministerrath, *m.* council of ministers.

Ministerresident, *m.* resident minister.

Ministertyrannei, *f.* ministerial tyranny.

Ministerwechsel, *m.* change of ministers, of ministry.

Ministerial, (nur *in comp.*) ministerial.

Ministerialbeschluß, *m.* ministerial decision.

Ministerialkanzlist, *m.* clerk of a ministerial department.

Ministerialrath, *m.* counsellor of a ministerial department.

Ministerialsekretär, *m.* secretary of a ministerial department.

Ministeriell, *adj.* ministerial. – *adv.* ministerially.

Ministerium, *n.* (–s) ministry; *it.* a ministerial department.

Minke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [ein Spiel] tipcat.

Minne, *f.* ♀ 1. love. 2. mistress.

Minnebarde, *m.* bard of love, German minstrel *or* troubadour.

Minnebrief, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) love-letter, billet-doux.

Minnedichter, *m.* German poet *or* minstrel.

Minneglück, *n.* happiness of love.

Minnegott, *m.* God of love, Cupid.

Minnegöttinn, *f.* Goddess of love, Venus.

Minnekuß, *m.* kiss of love.

Minnelied, *n.* 1. song of a German minstrel. 2. love-song.

Minnelohn, *m.* –, Minnepreis, *m.*, the reward of love, swain's reward.

Minnesang, *m.* love-song, song of love.

Minnesänger, } *m.* minstrel of love.
Minnesinger, } German poet (of the middle ages).

Minnesold, *m.* s. Minnelohn.

Minnetag, *m.* love-day, day of love.

Minnethat, *f.* feat of love, for the sake of love.

Minnen, *v. a.* to love.

Minner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a lover. –inn, *f.* a mistress.

Minnerbruder, *m.* a minorite.

Minniglich, *adj.* 1. lovely, amiable. 2. in love. – *adv.* in a lovely manner.

Minorenn, *adj.* of under age. Ein –er, a minor.

Minorennität, *f.* minority.

Minorit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) minorite.

Minorität, *f.* minority (of votes).

Minotaur, *m.* (–s) minotaur.

Minsel, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] mint.

Minstrel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) minstrel.

Minus, *n.* [Algeb.] minus.

Minute, *f.* minute.

Minutenglas, *n.* minute-glass.

Minutenlien, *n.* [Mar.] minute-line.

Minutenrad, *n.* minute-wheel.

Minutenuhr, *f.* minute-watch.

Minutenweiser, *m.* minute-hand. –werk, *n.* minute-wheelwork.

Minutenzeiger, *m.* the minute-hand.

Minutlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. every *or* each minute. 2. ‡ continual(ly), very often, constant(ly).

Minze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Minzchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) catkin.

Minze, *f.* [Bot.] mint.

Mir, (*dat.* of Ich) to me. Er gab es –, geben Sie es –, he gave it to me, give it me; laßt – das bleiben! (don't do that; ich habe – das Bein gebrochen, I have broken my leg; sagen Sie – ꝛc., say to me, tell me etc.

Mirabelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mirabelle-plum. Grüne –, green-gage.

Mirakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) miracle, prodigy.

Mirakulös, *adj.* miraculous.

Mire, s. Miere.

Mirobalane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrobalan, hog's plum.

Mirrhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrrh.

Mirrhengummi, *n.* myrrh-gum.

Mirrhenkerbel, *m.* 1. aromatic chervil. 2. wild cicely.

Mirrhenöl, *n.* oil of myrrh.

Mirrhenstein, *m.* aromatite.

Mirt(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrtle Deutsche –, Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like myrtle.

Mirtenbaum, *m.* myrtle-tree.

Mirtenbeere, *f.* myrtle-berry.

Mirtenblatt, *n.* myrtle-leaf.

Mirtendorn, *m.* 1. holly. 2. ſ. Mäuſedorn. [form.

Mirtenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* myrti-

Mirtengarten, *m.* myrtle-garden.

Mirtenhain, *m.* myrtle-grove.

Mirtenhecke, *f.* myrtle-hedge.

Mirtenheide, *f.* Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenkranz, *m.* myrtle-wreath, crown *or* chaplet.

Mirtenkrone, *f.* myrtle-crown.

Mirtenlaub, *n.* foliage of myrtle.

Mirtenlaube, *f.* myrtle-bower.

Mirtenſtaude, *f.* myrtle-shrub.

Mirtenſtrauch, *m.* 1. myrtle-bush. 2 Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenwachs, *n.* myrtle-wax.

Mirtenwald, *m.* (*dim.* -wäldchen, *n.*) myrtle-wood (myrtle-grove).

Mirtenwand, *f.* wall covered *or* overgrown with myrtle.

Mirtenzweig, *m.* myrtle-branch.

Mis, ſ. Miß. [sex.

Misandrie, *f.* dislike of the male

Misanthrop, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) misanthrope.

Misanthropie, *f.* misanthropy.

Misanthropiſch, *adj.* misanthropical. — *adv.* misanthropically.

Miscellaneen, *s. pl.* miscellanies.

Miscellen, ⟩

Miſchbar, *adj.* and *adv.* miscible. -keit, *f.* miscibility.

Miſcheln, *v. a.* 1. to keep on mixing. 2. ǂ to adulterate, to mix, to drug.

Miſchelkorn, *n.* ſ. Miſchkorn.

Miſchen, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, *it.* to dilute, to adulterate, to alloy, to blend, to drug. (Die Karten) —, to shuffle. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be mixed, ſich — (in Etwas), ia) to mix, to mingle (with etc.). b) ± to interfere in, to interpose in ǂ to meddle with. Er miſcht ſich in Alles, he meddles with every thing; *it.* he is a Jack of all trades; ſich unter das Volk ꝛc. —, to mix with the people etc.

Miſcharzenei, *f.* a mixture, mixtures.

Miſchfarbe, *f.* mixed color, compound color.

Miſchfarbig, *adj.* of a mixed color.

Miſchfleiſch, *n.* salmagundi.

Miſchfutter, *n.* mixed provender.

Miſchgefäß, *n.* vessel for mixing in, for mixtures.

Miſchgericht, *n.* a ragout; *it.* an olla podrida, salmagundi; *it.* an Irish stew.

Miſchgetreide, *n.* meslin.

Miſchklump, *m.* 1. a mixed *or* compound mass. 2. chaos, chaotic mass.

Miſchkorn, *n.* meslin.

Miſchmetall, *n.* compound metal.

Miſchſpeiſe, *f.* ſ. Miſchfleiſch.

Miſchſpiel, *n.* tragi-comedy.

Miſchtheil, *m.* ingredient.

Miſchtrank, *m.* ⟩

Miſchtränkchen, *n.* ⟩ a mixture.

Miſchwein, *m.* 1. mixed wine. 2. adulterated *or* drugged wine.

Miſchwort, *n.* a word compounded from two *or* more languages.

Miſcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. mixer, mingler. 2. one who adulterates.

Miſchling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. mixed provender *or* fodder. 2. a mongrel.

Miſchmaſch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) hodgepodge, medley, olio, mishmash, heterogeneous mixture.

Miſchmaſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to make a medley *or* hodgepodge of, to jumble together.

Miſchung, *f.* 1. mixing, mingling etc., mixture, mixtion. 2. ± composition, compound, medley.

Miſerere, *n.* 1. the miserere. 2. [Med.] the iliac passion, miserere.

Miſpel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medlar.

Miſpelbaum, *m.* medlar(-tree).

Miſpickel, *m.* (-s) arsenical pyrite(s).

Miß, *f.* (Fräulein, *it.* Jungfer) Miss.

Miß, *part.* = mis. *)

Mißachten, *v. a.* to disesteem, to disdain, to disregard, to neglect, to undervalue, to despise, to slight.

Mißachtung, *f.* despising etc.

Mißandern, *v. a.* to alter wrong, to change improperly.

Miſſale, *n.* missal.

Mißarten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to degenerate. [erateness.

Mißartung, *f.* degeneracy, degen-

Mißbegriff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) misconception, wrong idea.

Mißbehagen, *v. imp.* and *n.* to be distasteful to, to displease; das mißbehagt mir ſehr, I dislike that extremely. I dont like that at all. —, *n.* (-s) dislike; discomfort; displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Mißbehaglich, *adj.* uncomfortable, distasteful, unpleasant, disagreeable, inconvenient. — *adv.* uncomfortably etc.

Mißbelieben, *v. imp.* and *n.* to displease. Es mißbeliebt mir ſehr, it is very disagreeable to me, I dislike it exceedingly —, *n.* (-s) displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike.

Mißbeliebig, *adj.* distasteful, disagreeable, displeasing. — *adv.* distastefully etc.

Mißbeſſern, *v. a.* to miscorrect.

Mißbieten, *ir. v. n.* to underbid; to bid to no purpose.

Mißbild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) a bad likeness.

Mißbilden, *v. a.* to shape amiss *or* wrong, to form ill, to misshape.

Mißbildung, *f.* deformity, difformity, misshapenness.

Mißbilligen, *v. a.* to disapprove, to censure *or* blame, to condemn; *it.* to disavow.

Mißbilliger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) disapprover; *it.* a disavower.

---

*) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariably as a negative particle similar to the English mis *or* dis.

Mißbilligung, *f.* disapprobation, disapproval; *it.* disavowal.

Mißbrauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bräuche) 1. a bad *or* false use, a misuse. 2. an abuse.

Mißbrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to make an ill use of, to misuse. 2. to abuse. 3. ± to abuse, to debauch, to seduce. 4. to take advantage of. 5. (Den Namen Gottes) —, to take in vain.

Mißbräuchlich, *adj.* founded upon abuse, improper, wrong, perverted. — *adv.* improperly etc.

Mißbündniß, *n.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -ſſe) —, Mißbund, *m.* misalliance, improper alliance; *it.* disparagement.

Mißcredit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) discredit, disesteem, disfavor, bad reputation. In — ſetzen, bringen, to discredit.

Mißdeuten, *v. a.* to misinterpret, to misconstrue, to put a wrong construction *or* a false interpretation upon.

Mißdeutlich, *adj.* and *adv.* capable of being misinterpreted.

Mißdeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Mißdienſt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (a service productive of) injury, harm.

Mißdruck, *m.* (-es, *pl* Mißdrücke) 1. a misprint. 2. ſ. Makulatur.

Mißdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to misprint. 2. to print trash, worthless stuff.

Mißempfehlen, *ir. v. a.* to recommend badly, not happily etc.

Mißempfehlung, *f.* a bad recommendation

Miſſen, *v. a.* 1. to be *or* to do without. 2. to miss. — *v. n.* to want, to be absent, to be missing.

Mißernte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bad harvest, failure of crops.

Mißernten, *v. a.* to make a bad harvest. [ill, badly.

Mißerziehen, *ir. v. a.* to educate

Mißerziehung, *f.* bad, perverted, false education.

Miſſethat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, crime, trespass, offence, transgression.

Miſſethater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) misdoer, transgressor, delinquent, evil-doer, criminal.

Mißfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Mißfälle) 1. mishap, ill chance, mischance, misfortune, accident. 2. miscarriage.

Mißfallen, *ir. v. n.* to displease, to be unpleasing *or* displeasing to. Das —, displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike.

Mißfällig, *adj.* 1. displeasing, disagreeable, offensive. — *adv.* 1. displeasingly etc. 2. with displeasure. -keit, *f.* 1. displeasingness, disagreeableness. 2. displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Mißfarbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a false color. 2. medley of colors, motley. 3. disagreeable color.

Mißfarben, ⟩ *adj.* not agreeing (of

Mißfarbig, ⟩ color).

Mißfolge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) disagreeable *or* bad consequence.

Mißfolgen, *v. n.* 1. to disobey. 2. to have bad consequences.

Mißfolgern, *v. a.* to misinfer.

Mißform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deformity; malformation.

Mißformen, s. Mißgestalten.

Mißförmig, *adj.* deformed, misshapen. [improperly.

Mißfühlen, *v. a.* to feel wrong *or*

Mißgang, *m.* (–es) failure

Mißgängig, *adj.* proceedling badly.

Mißgebären, *ir. v. n.* 1. to miscarry; *il.* to have an abortion. 2. to bring forth a monster. Das –, miscarriage.

Mißgeberde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grimace.

Mißgeberden, *v. refl.* Sich –, a) to make faces *or* mouths. b) to misbehave.

Mißgeberdig, *adj.* and *adv.* making faces, mouths *or* grimaces.

Mißgebilde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) deformity, monster.

Mißgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) underbidding, a trumpery offer.

Mißgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. miscarriage; *il.* abortion. 2. a horrrid birth, a monster. a shocking deformity *or* object. 3. ± a wretched piece of bungling.

Mißgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to go astray *or* wrong. 2. ± to fail. [nisch.

Mißgelaunt, *adj.* s. Mißlau-

Mißgeschaffen, *adj.* miscreated. deformed.

Mißgeschick, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) misfortune, mishap, adversity, disaster.

Mißgeschöpf, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. misshapen creature, a monster. 2. ± miscreant.

Mißgestalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. deformity. 2. a shocking *or* distorted creature. 3. [Bot.] monstrosity, monster, unnatural plant.

Mißgestalten, *v. a.* to misshape, to deform. Mißgestaltet, misshaped, mis(s)hapen, deformed, difform.

Mißgestaltheit, *f.* deformity, misshapenness.

Mißgestaltig, *adj.* mis(s)hapen, deformed, ill-shaped.

Mißgestaltung, *f.* deformity.

Mißgestirn, *n.* (–es) unfavorable planet, disaster. [discord.

Mißgetön, *n.* (–es) dissonance,

Mißgewachs, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) unnatural plant, a stunted *or* monstrous plant.

Mißgissung, *f.* [Mar.] false deadreckoning.

Mißglück, *n.* bad luck, mischance, misadventure, mishap, non-success.

Mißglücken, *v. n.* to fail, to miscarry. Es kann nicht –, it cannot fail of success. [grudge, to covet *or* envy.

Mißgönnen, *v. a.* to begrudge *or*

Mißgreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take hold of by mistake, to handle *or* touch a wrong object. 2. ± to mistake, to make a mistake, to err.

Mißgriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. taking hold of by mistake, a wrong handling *or* touching. 2. ± a mistake, an error, a blunder.

Mißgunst, *f.* envy, jealousy, grudge, ill-will, malevolence, disaffection.

Mißgünstig, *adj.* envious, jealous, grudging, spiteful. — *adv.* enviously etc.

Mißhall, *m.* (–es) s. Mißklang.

Mißhallig, *adj.* 1. unharmonious, discordant, dissonant. 2. ± s. Mißhellig Nr. 2. — *adv.* unharmoniously etc.

Mißhällig, *adj.* 1. s. Mißhallig. 2. ± s. Mißhellig. –keit, *f.* s. Mißhelligkeit.

Mißhandeln, *v. a.* to ill-treat, to ill-use, to abuse, to misuse, to mishandle. — *v. n.* to act amiss, wrong *or* ill, to transgress.

Mißhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ill *or* bad treatment, ill usage, abuse. 2. wrong, fault, bad act *or* action, transgression.

Mißheirath, *f.* (*pl.* –en) discreditable, incompatible *or* unsuitable marriage, a misalliance; disparagement.

Mißheirathen, *v. n.* to make a low *or* unequal marriage.

Mißhellig, *adj.* 1. s. Mißhallig. 2. ± discordant, dissonant, incongruous, disunited, unharmonious, incompatible. — *adv.* discordantly etc.

Mißhelligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. dissonance, discrepancy, discordance, discordancy, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency. 2. dissension, discord, variance, difference, disagreement; disputed point.

Mißhören, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to hear wrong. 2. to misunderstand.

Mission, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a mission.

Missionsgesellschaft, *f.* missionary society. [sionary.

Missionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a mis-

Mißjahr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) year yielding no crops, a barren *or* bad year.

Mißkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) a bad bargain. [bargain.

Mißkaufen, *v. n.* to make a bad

Mißkennen, *ir. v. a.* to know wrong, not to know, to mistake.

Mißkenntlich, *adj.* and *adv.* apt to be mistaken, to be misunderstood.

Mißkenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) mistaken, supposititious, spurious knowledge.

Mißklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –klänge) dissonance, discord, unharmonious sound.

Mißkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to disguise. 2. to misbecome, to disfigure.

Mißklingen, *ir. v. n.* to sound amiss, unharmoniously, to be discordant.

Mißlaune, *f.* ill-humor.

Mißlaunisch, *adj.* ill-humored, peevish, fretful, bad-tempered. — *adv.* ill-humoredly, peevishly, in an ill humor.

Mißlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) discordant, dissonant *or* unmelodious sound.

Mißlauten, *v. n.* to sound ill, amiss, discordantly. –d, dissonant.

Mißleiten, *v. a.* to lead astray, to mislead, to misguide, to deceive.

Mißleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) misleader.

Mißleitung, *f.* misleading etc.

Mißlenken, *v. a.* to misguide, to mismanage, to misdirect.

Mißlich, *adj.* dangerous, hazardous, perilous; doubtful, dubious, uncertain, critical, precarious, difficult, intricate, perplexed, thorny, embarassed, bad. –e Zeiten, hard times. — *adv.* dangerously etc. Es steht – mit ihm aus, he is in a very bad way. –keit, *f.* danger, dangerousness, perilousness, precariousnes, peril, risk, dubiousness, doubtfulness, uncertainty, criticalness, difficulty, intricacy, perplexity, embarrassment.

Mißliebig, *adj.* disagreeable. — *adv.* disagreeably.

Mißlingen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* to fail, to miscarry, to prove abortive. Ein mißlungener Plan, an abortive design. Das –, failure, miscarriage, mischance, ill success, non-success.

Mißmuth, *m.* (–es) dejectedness; vexation, ill-humor, peevishness, discontent.

Mißmuthig, (–müthig) *adj.* discouraged, disheartened, dejected, depressed; ill-humored, peevish, discontented, displeased, vexed. — *adv.* in a discouraged etc. manner, way etc. –keit, *f.* s. Mißmuth.

Mißpickel, s. Mispickel.

Mißrathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fail, to turn out a failure, to prove a failure. Die Feldfrüchte sind –, the harvest has been bad. — *v. a.* 1. to guess wrong. 2. Einem Etwas –, to dissuade any one from, to advise one to the contrary.

Mißrechnen, *v. n.* to misreckon, to miscalculate.

Mißrechnung, *f.* 1. misreckoning. 2. mistake, error. [pute.

Mißruf, *m.* (–es) discredit, disre-

Mißschaffen, *ir. v. a.* to miscreate, to misshape, to disfigure.

Mißschall, *m.* (–es) disagreeable *or* unmelodious sound; [Rhet.] a cacophony.

Mißschallen, *ir. v. n.* to sound unmelodiously, disagreeably, cacophonously.

Mißschätzen, *v. a.* to form *or* make a false estimate, to misestimate.

Mißschildern, *v. a.* to misrepresent.

Mißschwören, *ir. v. n.* to perjure one's self; to swear falsely.

Mißschwur, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Mißschwüre) false oath, perjury.

Mißstand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Mißstände) 1. embarrassing state, difficult *or* critical condition. 2. impropriety, unsuitableness, indecorum, unseemliness, indecency, unbecomingness. 3. a nuisance.

Mißständig, *adj.* 1. perplexing, embarrassing, inconvenient, untoward, incommodious. 2. improper, unsuitable, indecorous, unseemly, indecent, unbecoming. — *adv.* perplexingly etc.

Mißstellen, *v. a.* † 1. to place wrong. 2. ± to place wrong, in a false light. 3. ± to disfigure

Mißstimmen, *v. a.* 1. to mistune. 2. ± to untune, to unhinge, to vex *or* ir-

---

*) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariable as a negative particle similar to the English mis *or* dis.

ritate. to put in an ill humor. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be out of tune.

Mißſtimmig, *adj.* unharmonious, dissonant. discordant. — *adv.* unharmoniously etc. out of tune.

Mißſtimmung, *f.* 1. dissonance, discord. 2. dissension. difference, disagreement. 3. ill humor. crossness.

Mißthun, *ir. v n.* to do amiss, wrong *or* ill. to act amiss etc.

Mißton, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –töne) 1. a false sound *or* tone. 2. dissonance, discord.

Mißtönen, *v. n.* 1. to sound wrong. 2. to be out of tune. [ant.

Mißtönig, *adj.* dissonant, discord-

Mißtrauen, *v. n.* to mistrust, to distrust, to suspect.

Mißtrauen, *n.* (–s) distrust, mistrust. suspicion; diffidence. — haben, to suspect; — ſetzen in ꝛc., to suspect (*c. acc.*).

Mißtrauiſch, *adj.* suspicious, distrustful, mistrustful. — *adv.* suspiciously, suspectingly etc.

Mißtreten, *ir. v. n.* to step wrong, to make a false step, to stumble; to miss a step. [a false step.

Mißtritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) † and ‡

Mißurtheil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a misjudgment, a false *or* wrong judgment, an error of judgment.

Mißurtheilen, *v. n.* to misjudge, to judge erroneously, falsely.

Mißverbinden, *ir. v. a.* to misjoin. Sich –, to marry beneath *or* below one's self.

Mißverbindung, *f.* 1. misalliance, marriage derogatory to one of the parties. 2. an improper connexion.

Mißvergnügen, *n.* (–s) displeasure. dissatisfaction, discontent, disgust.

Mißvergnügt, *adj.* displeased, dissatisfied, discontented, disgusted; mal(e)-content. Die –en, the disaffected to the government. — *adv.* in a displeased etc. manner, with displeasure etc.

Mißverhalten, *n.* (–s) misbehavior, ill behavior, misconduct. misdemeanor.

Mißverhältniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness. 2. false *or* improper relation, sad *or* disagreeable connexion.

Mißverhältnißmäßig, *adj.* disproportionate, incongruous. — *adv.* disproportionately etc.

Mißverſtand, *m.* (–es) misapprehension, misunderstanding, mistake, error.

Mißverſtändlich, *adj.* and *adv.* easily misunderstood, easy *or* apt to be taken in a false acceptation. in a wrong sense.

Mißverſtändniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) misapprehension, the misunderstanding; error; a misunderstanding; difference.

Mißverſtehen, *ir. v. a.* to misapprehend, misunderstand *or* mistake.

Mißwachs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. deformity. false *or* distorted growth. 2. failure of crops, scarcity. 3. a weed.

Mißwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow wrong, deformed, irregularly.

Mißwahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a wrong choice; *it.* a bad choice.

Mißwählen, *v. n.* to choose wrong; *it.* to choose badly.

Mißweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shew wrong. amiss, ill. 2. to misdirect.

Mißweiſung, *f.* declination (of the needle), variation.

Mißwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to throw *or* cast wrong. 2. to throw a miss, to miss the mark. 3. to miscarry.

Mißwirken, *v. n.* to work *or* operate ill, to effect a wrong result.

Mißwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* en) a wrong effect, a false *or* improper operation.

Mißwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a wrong word.

Mißwuchs, *m.* (–es) 1. failure of crops. 2. a weed.

Mißwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –würfe) a wrong throw *or* cast.

Mißzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw badly, to design wrong, incorrectly. [ment.

Mißzierde, *f.* unbecoming adorn-

Mißzieren, *v. a.* to become *or* suit ill; to disfigure.

Mißzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) 1. a wrong pull. 2. a wrong *or* a bad move. 3. a disagreeable feature; a discordant trait.

Miſt, *m.* (–es) 1. manure, dung, muck; *it.* dung, excrement. Das iſt nicht auf ſeinem –e gewachſen, *Prov.* that has not grown on (*or* in) his soil. 2. dirt, filth. 3. mist, fog.

Miſtbad, *n.* bath of horse-dung.

Miſtbahre, *f.* a dung-barrow.

Miſtbauer, *m.* a dung-carter.

Miſtbeet, *n.* hot-bed of manure –, fenſter, *n.* garden-frame.

Miſtblätterſchwamm, *m.* egg-agaric.

Miſtfink, *m.* 1. the brambling. 2. † Θ a dirty person (*or* fellow), a filthy *or* dirty beast (of a fellow).

Miſtfliege, *f.* dung-fly.

Miſtfuhre, *f.* 1. the carting of manure. 2. a load of dung.

Miſtgabel, *f.* dung-prong, dung-fork.

Miſtgauche, (–jauche) *f.* runnings *or* drainings of a dung-hill, dung-water.

Miſtgrube, *f.* dung-pit, dung-hole. laystall.

Miſthaken, *m.* dung-hook.

Miſthammel, *m.* ſ. Miſtfink Nr. 2.

Miſthaufen, *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap.

Miſthof, *m.* dung-yard.

Miſtkäfer, *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle. 2. muck-worm.

Miſtkarre, *f.* } 1. dung-cart. 2.
Miſtkarren, *m.* } dung-barrow.

Miſtkaſten, *m* dung-hole.

Miſtkorb, *m.* dung-basket.

Miſtkraut, *n.* ſ. Miſtmelde.

Miſtlache, } *f.* a small sheet of dirty
Miſtpfütze, } water, a muddy plash, puddle.

Miſtmelde, *f.* 1. red goosefoot. 2. stinking goosefoot. 3. dog-mercury.

Miſtpflanze, *f.* dunghill-plant.

Miſtpilz, } *m.* ſ. Miſtblätter-
Miſtſchwamm, } ſchwamm.

Miſtreich, *adj.* full of dung, dungy.

Miſtſtatt, } *f.* a place for dung,
Miſtſtätte, } dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard.

Miſtwagen, *m.* dung waggon.

Miſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the mistletoe.

Miſtelbeere, *f.* mistletoe-berry.

Miſteldroſſel, *f.* } mistle-thrush,
Miſtelfink, *m.* } mistle-bird.
Miſtelziemer, *m.* }

Miſtelleim, *m.* misletoe-lime.

Miſten, *v. n.* 1. to dung; (v. Raubvögeln) to mute. 2. to remove the dung, to clean the stable. — *v. n.* ſ. Nebeln. — *v. a.* 1. to clear out the manure from, to clear of dung. 2. to manure. to dung, to dress with dung, to muck.

Miſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who clears of dung. 2. one who manures.

Miſterien, ſ. Myſterien.

Miſticismus ꝛc., ſ. Myſticismus.

Miſtig, *adj* 1. bedunged, bemired, dirty. dungy. 2. misty, foggy.

Miſtler, *m.* ſ. Miſteldroſſel.

Miſtung, *f.* manuring etc.; ſ. Miſten.

Mit, *prep.* 1. with. – mir, – uns, – eigenen Augen, with me, with us, with one's own eyes; – Jemand ſprechen, ſtreiten, to speak. contend with any one. to speak to; – dieſen Worten ging er fort, with these words, he went away; – einander, with one another. jointly, together; kommen Sie – uns, come (along) with us; nehmen Sie dieſe Sachen – (ſich), take these things (along) with you; – Geduld, with patience. patiently; – dem Beinamen der Große, surnamed the Great; es iſt aus – ihm, it is all up with him, all over with him; geh' – deiner Ehre! a fig for your honor! 2. on. at. in. of, to. by etc. – Vorſatz, on purpose, intentionally, designedly; – einem Male, at once. on a sudden; – Eile, in haste. in a hurry. with speed; – Muße, at leisure; – Farben mahlen, to paint in colors; – einem Worte, in a word; verwandt – ꝛc., related to; – der Zeit, in time; ein Topf – Honig ꝛc., a pot of honey etc.; ein Schiff – Soldaten, a ship full of soldiers; – einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son; – der Elle meſſen, to measure by the ell; – Gewalt, by force; was wollen Sie – dieſen Worten ſagen? what do you mean by these words? – nichten, by no means; – baarem Gelde kaufen, to buy with (for) ready money; Einen – Namen nennen, to call one by (his) name; – der Poſt, by the post; – Tages Anbruch, at day-break; – erſter Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity.

Mit, *adv.* also. too, likewise; simultaneously. Sie waren – dabei, they were also there, there too. of the party, (along) with the rest; kommen Sie –! come (along) with me, with us! come too! – zu einer Leiche gehen, to accompany *or* attend a funeral.

---

*) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariably as a negative particle similar to the English mis *or* dis.

Mit, *in comp.* *)

Mitälteſte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) fellow senior. [klagte.

Mitangeklagte, *m.* ſ. Mitbe-

Mitanzeige, *f.* [Med.] coindication.

Mitarbeiten, *v. n.* 1. to work together with others, with another. 2. to cooperate.

Mitarbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow-laborer, assistant.

Mitaufſeher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow inspector. [league.

Mitbeamte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) col

Mitbeauftragte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) joint commissioner.

Mitbedacht, *adj.* having also a legacy. Ein –er, a co-legatee.

Mitbedienen, *v. a.* to serve in company, conjointly, with another etc.

Mitbediente, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. person waited upon also. 2. a fellow-servant.

Mitbegehren, *v. n.* to wish *or* want to accompany another, the rest. — *v. a.* to want *or* desire in common with the rest.

Mitbegleitung, *f.* ± a being together, concomitance, concomitancy.

Mitbeklagte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) co-defendant.

Mitbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get *or* receive (as well as others etc.).

Mitbelehnſchaft, *f.* simultaneous investiture, joint infeoffment.

Mitbelehnen, *v. a.* to invest as a co-feoffee. [co-feoffee.

Mitbelehnte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a

Mitbelehnung, *f.* coinvestiture.

Mitbericht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a joint report. [co-donee.

Mitbeſchenkte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a

Mitbeſitz, *m.* (–es) joint possession, possession in common.

Mitbeſitzen, *ir. v. a.* to possess in common, jointly.

Mitbeſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joint possessor, co-proprietor, joint proprietor.

Mitbeten, *v. n.* to pray in common, to join prayers, to join in prayer.

Mitbevollmächtigte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) co-commissioner, co-trustee, joint attorney.

Mitbewerben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – um ꝛc., to compete for.

Mitbewerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) competitor, joint candidate.

Mitbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mitbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay one's share *or* quota, to pay too, with the rest.

Mitbieten, *ir. v. n.* to bid simultaneously, at the same time.

Mitbitte, *f.* joint prayer, joint request *or* petition.

Mitbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry (along) with (one). Das Mitgebrachte einer Ehefrau, dowry, portion; (Einem Etwas) –, to bring as a present.

Mitbruder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –brüder) brother (to another); *it.* companion, comrade, colleague, fellow.

Mitbrüderſchaft, *f.* brotherhood, confraternity.

Mitbuhlen, *v. n.* to rival; to woo at the same time. [inn) rival.

Mitbuhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –

Mitbürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) joint security *or* bail.

Mitbürgen, *v. n.* to give joint security, to stand joint bail.

Mitbürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) fellow townsman, citizen *or* burgess.

Mitbürgerſchaft, *f.* 1. joint citizenship. 2. fellow townsmen *or* citizens, the burgesses.

Mitbürgſchaft, *f.* joint security, joint bail *or* guarantee.

Mitchriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fellow christian.

Mitdaſein, *ir. v. n.* to coexist. Das –, coexistence.

Mitdienen, *v. n.* to serve in common, together.

Mitdiener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) fellow-servant.

Mitdürfen, *ir. v. n.* (to be permitted to accompany. Er darf mit, he may come *or* go (along) with me, you, him, her, them. [property.

Miteigenthum, *n.* (–es) joint

Miteigenthümer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joint proprietor, coproprietor.

Miteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hasten with etc., at the same time.

Miteinander, *adv.* together, jointly, with each other, with one another.

Miteinfallen, *ir. v. n.* [Phyſ.] to coincide, to be coincident.

Mitempfinden, *ir. v. n.* to feel with, to sympathize. Das –, sympathy.

Miterbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –) co-heir, joint heir.

Miterben, *v. n.* to inherit in common with another, with others.

Miterbinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) co-heiress, joint heiress.

Miterbſchaft, *f.* 1. joint inheritance, coparcenary. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] the right of the co-heirs to inherit (the parent not having the power to disinherit his *or* her offspring as in England).

Miteſſen, *ir. v. n.* to eat, dine, take supper with another *or* other. Wollen Sie –? will you dine etc with me, with us? — *v. a.* to eat along with other things.

Miteſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a messmate, fellow boarder. 2. comedones (worms).

Mitewig, *adj.* coeternal. – *adv.* coeternally. –keit, *f.* coeternity.

Mitfahren, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to ride, drive, sail, row, go with another, with a party. Fahren Sie mit mir! come along with me! let's have a drive, ride, trip, jaunt, row, sail etc. together! 2. (u. w. haben) to use, to treat. (Einem) übel –, to behave ill to, to ill-treat *or* ill-use, to abuse (*c. acc.*).

Mitfahrt, *f.* riding, driving, sailing, rowing, going with another, others.

Mitfangen, *ir. v. a.* to catch together with others.

Mitfaſten, *v. n.* to fast like the rest. –, *pl.* ſ. Mitfaſten.

Mitfechten, *ir. v. n.* to join, take part in a fight, to fence (along) with etc., to fight etc. too; ſ. Mitkämpfen.

Mitfechter, *m.* 1. fellow combatant. 2. second.

Mitfeiern, *v. a.* to celebrate jointly *or* conjointly. [to fly with.

Mitfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

Mitfolgen, *v. n.* to follow with the rest, with others.

Mitfreude, *f.* joy in common, sympathetic joy; congratulation.

Mitfreuen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to rejoice with, to partake of, to share another's joy, the joy of others.

Mitfühlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to feel with, to sympathize.

Mitführen, *v. a.* to carry *or* take along with, together with.

Mitgabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. portion, dower, dowry. 2. a present accompanying something else. [guest.

Mitgaſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –gäſte) fellow-

Mitgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give a portion to one's daughter. 2. to give to take along with, to give something to a person departing.

Mitgeborene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) one born at the same time, simultaneously. [panion.

Mitgefährte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) com-

Mitgefangene, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) fellow-prisoner.

Mitgefühl, *n.* (–es) sympathy.

Mitgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to accompany, to go along with. 2. ± Das geht noch mit, that may be tolerated *or* excused; *it.* that will do yet *or* still; – heißen, to take along with.

Mitgehülfe, *m.* 1. fellow-journeyman. 2. assistant. 3. accomplice.

Mitgenießen, *ir. v. a.* to enjoy in common, with others, along with another, to partake of.

Mitgenoß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen)

Mitgenoſſinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (co-)partner, consort, companion, associate.

Mitgenoſſenſchaft, *f.* partnership, copartnership, participation.

Mitgenuß, *m.* (–ſſes) enjoyment in common. [low creature.

Mitgeſchöpf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fel-

Mitgeſell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. fellow journeyman. 2. * associate, companion.

Mitgevatter, *m.* (–s) godfather. –inn, *f.* godmother. [profit.

Mitgewinnſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) joint

Mitgift, *f.* portion, dowry.

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, con, com, *or* sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mitgläubige, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) companion in the faith, brother in faith; co-religionist.

Mitgläubiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a fellow creditor.

Mitglied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) member (of a society); *it.* [in Engl.] fellow (of a society). – einer Kirchengemeinde, parishioner. [fellowship.

Mitgliedschaft, *f.* membership,

Mitgrundherr, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Mitgutsherr, } joint landlord, joint lord of a manor.

Mithaben, *ir. v. a.* ☾ to have (taken, carried etc.) along with, away with.

Mithalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold in common, jointly *or* conjointly. 2. ± to hold, celebrate, entertain, take, take in. espouse in common with others. Ich halte mit, I'll make (*or* be) one of the party. (Eine Zeitung –, to be a joint subscriber to, to take in (*or* keep) at the same time *or* jointly; eine Stunde –, to have a lesson together, in a class.

Mithandeln, *v. n.* to act in common, together, to coact.

Mithelfen, *ir. v. n.* to help, to assist (in), to aid, to cooperate.

Mithelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) helpmate, helper, aider, ⊖ help; an assistant. [joint editor.

Mitherausgeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Mitherr, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. joint landlord *or* lord of a manor. 2. a copartner, partner.

Mitherrschaft, *f.* 1. co-regency. 2. joint lord *or* lady of a manor.

Mitherrschen, *v. n.* to reign jointly with.

Mitherrscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) co-regent.

Mithin, *conj.* consequently, therefore, of course. [mithridate.

Mithridat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.]

Mithülfe, *f.* cooperation; joint aid, help, assistance *or* succor.

Mitinhaber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) co-proprietor.

Mitintereſſent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one having a common *or* joint interest, partaker, sharer. [or chase.

Mitjagen, *v. n.* to join in a hunt

Mitkämpfen, *v. n.* to join in the combat, to fight *or* combat in common, along *or* together with.

Mitkämpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. fellow combatant. 2. ± rival, competitor.

Mitklagen, *v. n.* 1. to complain (lament) in common with others. 2. to bring a joint action against, to be co-plaintiff in an action *or* suit.

Mitkläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. a fellow complainer *or* complainant. 2. a co-plaintiff, a joint plaintiff.

Mitklang, *m.* (–es) simultaneous sound; harmony, consonance, concord.

Mitknecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fellow-(man-)servant.

Mitkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come along (with another etc.). (Drei Briefe) sind an mich mitgekommen, have come for me at the same time, together; kommen Sie mit, come (along) with me, us, the rest.

Mitkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be able *or* enabled to go *or* come (along) with others. Er kann mit, he may come with me, us etc., he may go with you, them etc.

Mitkriegen, *v. a.* ○ to get *or* receive, to have for one's portion. — *v. n.* to wage war conjointly, to join in a war.

Mitkrieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow warrior, brother in arms, companion in arms.

Mitlachen, *v. n.* to laugh with (the rest, with another; to join in the laugh.

Mitlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to let (one) come *or* go (along) with, together with.

Mitlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run along with. 2. ± ○ to do as others do.

Mitläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who runs along *or* together with. 2. [Waidmspr.] a young stag.

Mitlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –er, *m.* a consonant.

Mitlauten, *v. n.* to sound in common with, to sound simultaneously.

Mitlebende, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) co(n)temporary, coeval.

Mitlehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) fellow teacher, master *or* mistress, a colleague.

Mitleid(en), *n.* (–s) compassion, pity. Mit ꝛc. – haben, to pity (*c. acc.*), to bear with, to be indulgent to etc.

Mitleiden, *ir. v. n.* to feel compassion for, to sympathize, to feel for, to feel in common with, to be a fellow sufferer. –de Nerven, sympathetic nerves.

Mitleidenheit (Mitleidenſchaft), *f.* 1. [Med.] sympathy. 2. * joint bearing.

Mitleidenswürdig, *adj.* worthy of pity *or* compassion, pitiable, piteous. — *adv.* pitiably etc.

Mitleider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who compassionates *or* pities. a sympathizer; fellow-sufferer.

Mitleidig, *adj.* compassionate, charitable. — *adv.* compassionately etc. –keit, *f.* compassionate disposition.

Mitleid(s)los, *adj.* pitiless, unfeeling, without compassion. — *adv.* pitilessly etc. [condoling, condolence.

Mitleidsbezeigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en)

Mitleidsvoll, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity. — *adv.* compassionately.

Mitleidswerth, } s. Mitleidswürdig,

Mitleidswürdig, } denkwürdig

Mitleidung, *f.* s. Mitleiden, heit Nr. 1. –snerve, *f.* a sympathetic nerve.

Mitlernen, *v. n.* to learn with, along with, in a class. — *v. a.* to learn more than one thing at a time, to learn one thing with another.

Mitleſen, *ir. v. a.* to read along *or* together with; *it.* to be a joint subscriber to (a review etc.).

Mitlocken, *v. a.* to allure (any one) to accompany one etc., to entice one along with etc.

Mitmachen, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ to do as the rest, as others do, to follow, to join in, to go along with; Sie macht mit, she does as many do; ein Spiel –, to take a hand, to cut in, to make one of a game, at a party; ich mache Alles mit, I am for any thing.

Mitmacherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ courtesan, prostitute.

Mitmagd, *f.* (*pl.* –ägde) fellow (maid-)servant.

Mitmeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) master of the same trade, freeman of the same guild.

Mitmenſch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fellow-man, fellow being, fellow creature.

Mitmiether, } *m.* (–s)

Mitmiethmann, } a co-lessee, joint tenant.

Mitmögen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to have a mind to accompany *or* to go along with.

Mitmuskel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Anat.] congenerous muscle, congener.

Mitmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be forced to accompany *or* to go along with.

Mitnahme, *f.* the taking along with, the bringing along with.

Mitnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take along with. 2. ± ☾ a) to put up with, to tolerate, to be satisfied *or* contented with. b) to use ill, to ill treat, to treat harshly. c) to exhaust, to pull down, to reduce, to weaken; to desolate, ruin *or* ravage, to lay waste; to bring down *or* low; to injure. d) to censure *or* criticize severely, to lash, to cut up.

Mitpachter, *m.* s. Mitmiether.

Mitpfleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joint guardian; co-trustee; co almoner. –ſchaft, *f.* joint guardianship; co-trusteeship.

Mitplaudern, *v. n* to join in another's talk, to gossip along with etc.

Mitprediger, *m.* co-pastor, fellow preacher.

Mitrechnen, *v. n.* to help in casting accounts. — *v. a.* to reckon *or* count in, to include in the reckoning.

Mitreden, *v. n.* and *a.* to join in conversation; to speak at the same time. Ein Wort –, to give one's opinion, to put in one's word, to have one's say.

Mitregent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) co-regent. –ſchaft, *f.* co regency.

Mitreiſen, *v. n.* to travel along with, in company with.

Mitreiſende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a fellow traveler.

Mitreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride along with, together with.

Mitrheder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) co-

---

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, com, com, *or* sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

partner in, joint or part-owner of a ship. –ei, *f.* interest in a vessel.

Mitrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow judge.

Mitsammt, *prep.* ⊙ = Sammt.

Mitsaufen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (v. Thieren) to drink with others. 2. (v. Menschen) ⊖ to swig with others.

Mitschicken, *v. a.* to send along with, too or also, at the same time.

Mitschiffs, *adv.* [Mar.] amid-ships.

Mitschlafer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. bed-fellow. 2. ⚓ sleeping partner, mistress, kept woman.

Mitschleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to trail, drag or haul along with. 2. to demolish or raze in common with, along with others. — *v. n.* to glide or slide along with others.

Mitschreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to write with others; to write down together with other things.

Mitschreien, *ir. v. n.* to join in a cry.

Mitschuld, *f.* joint criminality, participation of or in guilt.

Mitschuldig, *adj.* and *adv.* accessory to a crime, equally guilty or criminal. Der –e, accomplice, accessory, fellow criminal.

Mitschuldner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow debtor, joint-debtor.

Mitschüler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) school-fellow; ⚷ co-disciple.

Mitschwester, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sister (to another, to others, of a sisterhood), fellow sister.

Mitsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail with others, at the same time, in convoy.

Mitsein, *ir. v. n.* 1. to co-exist. 2. ☾ to be (gone, gone off) along or away with.

Mitsenden, s. Mitschicken.

Mitsieger, *m.* co-victor.

Mitsingen, *ir. v. n.* to sing with, along with, together with.

Mitsollen, *v. n.* ☾ to be forced to go or come with, to have to go along with. Er soll mit, he is to go, he must go (along) with you, them etc., must come (along) with me, us etc.

Mitspeisen, s. Miteſſen.

Mitspielen, *v. a.* and *n.* to play with, together with, to take a hand at, to join in play. — *v. n.* ☾ (Einem) –, to treat ill, to play a trick, to deal ill with or by.

Mitspieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a player at a game, a hand; a partner.

Mitsprechen, *v. a.* to speak or talk along with, in common with, s. Mitreden.

Mitstand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –stände) co-estate.

Mitstiften, *v. a.* to found together, in common with another, with others.

Mitstifter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a co-founder, joint founder.

Mitstimmen, *v. a.* to tune with (other things). — *v. n.* to give one's vote, to vote with others.

Mitstreiten, *ir. v. n.* to dispute or contend with, along with, together with.

Mitstreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who disputes or contends also. 2. s. Mitkämpfer.

Mitstudent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fellow-student.

Mitsündigen, *v. n.* to sin too or also, to sin in company, along with.

Mittag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. mid-day, noon, = twelve o'clock. Zu – eſſen, to dine; – machen, to take one's dinner, to dine; am hellen –e, at high noon. 2. ± ☿ noon-tide, highest point, meridian (of life, glory etc.). 3. south. Gegen –, southerly; aus –, ☾ south, southerly, from the south.

Mittagsblume, *f.* marigold.

Mittagsbrod, *n.* a plain dinner, family dinner.

Mittagseſſen, *n.* dinner.

Mittagsfläche, *f.* meridian plane.

Mittagsgang, *m.* [Min.] southerly lode.

Mittagsgast, *m.* a guest to or at dinner.

Mittagsgegend, *f.* 1. southern region, south. 2. southern country.

Mittagsgeläut, *n.* the noon-bell, ringing at noon.

Mittagsgeſellſchaft, *f.* dinner-party, company to or at dinner.

Mittagsglocke, *f.* noon-bell.

Mittagsglut, } *f.* noonday-heat, mid-
Mittagshitze, } day-heat, meridian heat.

Mittagshöhe, *f.* 1. [Astron.] meridian altitude. 2. ± meridian (of power etc.).

Mittagskost, *f.* dinner.

Mittagskreis, *m.* meridian.

Mittagsküſte, *f.* southern coast.

Mittagslager, *n.* 1. dinner at an inn, at a table d'hote. 2. halting-place for dinner.

Mittagsland, *n.* southern country.

Mittagsländer, I. *m.* inhabitant of a southern country. 2. *pl.* southern lands or countries.

Mittagsländiſch, *adj.* southern, meridional. — *adv.* southernly etc.

Mittagslänge, *f.* meridional longitude.

Mittagslicht, *n.* broad day-light, noonday light.

Mittagslinie, *f.* meridian line.

Mittagsluft, *f.* 1. noonday-air. 2. a southern breeze.

Mittagsmahl, *n.* noonday-repast; dinner. –zeit, *f.* s. Mittagseſſen.

Mittagsmeſſe, *f.* noon-mass.

Mittagspol, *m.* the south pole.

Mittagspredigt, *f.* midday-sermon.

Mittagspunkt, *m.* meridional or southerly point

Mittagsruhe, *f.* noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta, nooning.

Mittagsſchicht, *f.* [Min.] half-day's work from noon to six.

Mittagsſchlaf, *m.* } sleep or
Mittagsſchläfchen, *n.* } nap after
Mittagsſchlummer, *m.* } dinner.

Ein Mittagsſchläfchen halten, to take a nap after dinner.

Mittagsſeite, *f.* south-side, southern side.

Mittagsſonne, *f.* meridian sun.

Mittagsſpeiſe, *f.* food at the or a dinner.

Mittagsſtunde, *f.* 1. hour at noon. 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time.

Mittagstafel, *f.* dinner.

Mittagsthau, *m.* dew at noon.

Mittagstiſch, *m.* dinner.

Mittagsuhr, *f.* meridional sun-dial.

Mittagsvolk, *n.* southern people.

Mittagwärts, *adv.* southward(s).

Mittagswind, *m.* 1. wind at noon. 2. southerly wind, south-wind.

Mittagszeche, *f.* inn-charge for (a) dinner.

Mittagszeit, *f.* 1. noon-tide. 2. dinner-time.

Mittagszirkel, *m.* meridian.

Mittagen, *v. n. impers.* Es mittaget, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock.

Mittägig, *adj.* and *adv.* relating to noon, to noonday or mid-day.

Mittäglich, *adj.* 1. meridional; southern, southerly; austral. 2. occurring at noon. — *adv.* meridionally etc.

Mittags, *adv.* at noon, at mid-day or noonday, at twelve o'clock.

Mittänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a partner (at or in a dance).

Mitte, *f.* 1. a) middle, midst; centre. In der –, in the middle or midst, amidst. Die – des Beines, des Himmels, des Stroms, der Faſten, mid-leg, mid-heaven, mid-stream, mid-lent. b) [Herald.] the nombril. 2. ± mean, medium, middle. Die – halten, to observe the due medium; Eine(r) aus unſerer Mitte, one of our company, one from among us.

Mittel, *adj.* middle, intermediate; der, die, das mittle, the middle; mittler Zeit od. Weile, in the meantime or interim, meanwhile; von mittlem od. mittlerem Alter, middle-aged; der mittle od. mittelſte Bruder, the intermediate brother; der mittle od. mittelſte Finger, the middle-finger; das mittle Verhältniß, mean ratio, *it.* mean proportion.

Mittelader, *f.* the mediana, median vein.

Mittelafrika, *n.* central Africa.

Mittelalter, *n.* 1. middle age. 2. the middle ages.

Mittelantiqua, *f.* [Typ.] English letter.

Mittelart, *f.* 1. middling sort or kind. 2. middle or intermediate sort. 3. hybrid. –ig, *adj.* 1. middling. 2. hybrid(-ous).

Mittelaſien, *n.* central Asia.

Mittelbahn, *f.* middle road, way or course.

Mittelbalken, *m.* [Mar.] midship-beam.

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive; then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, or else co, con, com, or sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mittelband, *n.* middle tie *or* ribbon; *it.* the astragal of a cannon.

Mittelbaß, *m.* mean bass. –geige, *f.* violoncello.

Mittelbauchgegend, *f.* mesogastric region.

Mittelbaum, *m.* 1. tree in the middle, the middle tree. 2. a middling-sized tree.

Mittelbegriff, *m.* intermediate idea; [Log.] medium, term.

Mittelbein, *n.* 1. middle bone. 2. middle leg (between other legs), mid-leg.

Mittelbier, *n.* tolerable *or* middling beer, table-ale.

Mittelblutader, *f.* median vein.

Mittelboden, *m.* 1. middle floor. 2. intermediate soil *or* land.

Mittelbrachvogel, *m.* small plover.

Mittelbrod, *n.* whity-brown bread, seconds (bread).

Mittelbruch, *m.* (bei Schlössern) ward.

Mittelbürger, *m.* citizen of the middling class(es).

Mittelcanon, *f.* [Typ.] trismegist.

Mittelcicero, *f.* [Typ.] middle pica.

Mittelcorn, *m.* great gut.

Mittelding, *n.* an intermediate thing; *it.* an indifferent thing; –er (*pl.*), [Rel.] adiaphora.

Mittelbinte, *f.* s. Mittelfarbe Nr. 2.

Mittelente, *f.* 1. middle-sized duck. 2. pochard. 3. pintail-duck, fen duck, teal.

Mittleule, *f.* great owl.

Mittleuropa, *n.* central Europe.

Mittelfarbe, *f.* 1. intermediate color. 2. [Mal.] mezzo-tinto.

Mittelfein, *adj.* fine middling, middling fine.

Mittelfeld, *n.* 1. [Herald.] nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre square. 2. [Bot.] disk, discus.

Mittelfell, *n.* [Anat.] mediastine.

Mittelfinger, *m.* middle finger.

Mittelfläche, *f.* 1. middle surface *or* plane. 2. [Bot.] disk.

Mittelfleisch, *n.* [Anat.] perinaeum.

Mittelform, *f.* 1. middling form *or* shape. 2. a participle.

Mittelfurche, *f.* middle furrow (of a field *or* plot), the balk.

Mittelfuß, *m.* foot of a middling size; *it.* the foot in the middle; [Anat.] metatarsus. –knochen, *m.* metatarsal bone. –ſchlagader, *f.* metatarsal artery.

Mittelgalopp, *m.* canter, rubin.

Mittelgang, *m.* 1. broken amble. 2. middle walk *or* gallery.

Mittelgattung, *f.* 1. middling sort *or* quality; intermediate species, genus *or* kind. 2. neuter (gender).

Mittelgebäude, *n.* centre building, central edifice.

Mittelgebirge, *n.* central (*it.* secondary) chain of mountains; [Min.] intermediate mountain, best for mining.

Mittelgeige, *f.* violoncello.

Mittelgeſchirr, *n.* body-harness, the ridge-band.

Mittelgipfel, *m.* midway cliff.

Mittelglied, *n.* any middle limb *or* member; [Log.] medium, middle term.

Mittelgrad, *m.* the comparative (degree). [–, middle-sized.

Mittelgröße, *f.* middling size. Von

Mittelgrund, *m.* centre-ground; (bei Malern) the middle.

Mittelgurt, *m.* 1. surcingle. 2. the astragal girdle (of a cannon).

Mittelgut, *adj.* of a middling quality, second rate.

Mittelgut, *n.* goods of second quality.

Mittelhaar, *n.* crown of a wig *or* peruke.

Mittelhand, *f.* metacarpus; [Kartenſp.] second hand. –knochen, *m.* the metacarpal bone. –ſäge, *f.* metacarpal saw.

Mittelholz, *n.* 1. (a) middle-sized wood. 2. middle-sized trees.

Mitteljahr, *n.* 1. a year of a middle-aged person. 2. a middling year.

Mittelkreis, *m.* the equator.

Mittelkuh, *f.* middle-sized cow.

Mittelland, *n.* 1. midland *or* inland country. 2. intermediate land *or* soil.

Mittelländiſch, *adj.* inland, mediterranean. Das –e Meer, the Mediterranean (sea).

Mittellatein, *n.* low Latin, Latin of the middle ages, Monk latin.

Mittellaut, *m.* 1. a middling sound. 2. [Muſ.] mediant.

Mittelleinwand, *f.* linen of middling quality.

Mittellinie, *f.* 1. middle line. 2. equator. 3. ± medium, mean.

Mittelloch, *n.* middle hole; [Billardſp.] middle pocket.

Mittelmann, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, a commoner. 2. Mittel(s)mann, s. Mittelsperſon.

Mittelmaß, *n.* 1. middle rate, middle measure, medium, mean. 2. mediocrity.

Mittelmäßig, *adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary. 2. ↑ tolerable, ↓ indifferent. — *adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately. 2. ↑ tolerably; pretty well; ↓ indifferently.

Mittelmäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity.

Mittelmaſt, *m.* the main mast, main-mast (*or* mainmast).

Mittelmauer, *f.* a partition wall; *it.* a party-wall (between two houses).

Mittelmeer, *n.* the Mediterranean (sea).

Mittelmehl, *n.* middling flour, seconds.

Mittelochs, *m.* middle-sized ox.

Mittelpapier, *n.* mean(-sized) paper, medium-paper.

Mittelpaß, *m.* s. Mittelgang.

Mittelpfeiler, *m.* central *or* intermediate pillar; *it.* pier, window-pier.

Mittelpferd, *n.* middle-sized horse, a galloway.

Mittelpreis, *n.* average (price), medium price.

Mittelpunkt, *m.* ∓ and ± central point, centre, ± focus, centre. –bewegung, *f.* central motion. –feuer, *n.* central fire (of the Earth). –kraft, *f.* central force.

Mittelrad, *n.* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch etc.).

Mittelraum, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium.

Mittelſalz, *n.* neutral salt.

Mittelſatz, *m.* middle (intermediate) sentence *or* period; [Log.] medium.

Mittelſäule, *f.* middle *or* central column.

Mittelſchlag, *m.* middle kind *or* size any thing middling. an average price, sort etc. [slick *or* slich.

Mittelſchlich, *m.* [Min.] pretty good

Mittelſchritt, *m.* s. Mittelgang.

Mittelſchrot, *m.* partridge-shot (between small shot and swan-shot).

Mittelſchule, *f.* intermediate (middle) school. [size, a porker.

Mittelſchwein, *n.* hog of a middle

Mittelsmann, *m.* s. Mittelsperſon. [sort.

Mittelſorte, *f.* middling quality *or*

Mittelſpann, *n.* [Mar.] midship-frame.

Mittelsperſon, *f.* 1. agent. 2. umpire. 3. referee. 4. mediator, intercessor, interceder. 5. ↓ a go-between.

Mittelſtadt, *f.* middling-sized *or* middle (central) town.

Mittelſtand, *m.* 1. the middle class(es). 2. middle station *or* condition, middle rank (in *or* of society). 3. central station. 4. (sate of) mediocrity. [stature.

Mittelſtatur, *f.* middling size, mean

Mittelſtein, *m.* 1. middle-sized stone. 2. key-stone (of an arch). 3. curb-stone. 4. kennel-stone.

Mittelſteg, *m.* [Typ.] long-cross.

Mittelſtelle, *f.* 1. middle *or* central place, centre. 2. middling place.

Mittelſtimme, *f.* tenor. Tiefe –, counter tenor; hohe –, upper tenor.

Mittelſtock, *m.* middle story, middle floor. [way. 2. ± medium, mean.

Mittelſtraße, *f.* 1. middle road *or*

Mittelſtück, *n.* 1. middle piece *or* part; [Typ.] middle. 2. a middling piece. 3. interlude.

Mittelſtufe, *f.* 1. middle stair *or* step. 2. the intermediate degree; [Gramm.] comparative degree. [depth.

Mittelſtufe, *f.* mean (*it.* central)

Mittelſtute, *f.* s. Mittelfarbe.

Mittelton, *m.* [Muſ.] mediant.

Mittelstreffen, *n.* centre of an army, * main battle.

Mittelstuch, *n.* middling cloth.

Mittelursache, *f.* intervening *or* secondary motive, mediate cause.

Mittelverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] middle-deck.

Mittelvieh, *n.* middle-sized cattle *or* sheep.

Mittelwahl, *f.* alternative.

---

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, con, com, *or* sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mittelwall, *m.* [Festungsb.] curtain, middle rampart.

Mittelwand, *f.* partition wall, screen; party wall; [Anat.] mediastine.

Mittelweg, *m.* 1. middle way, the mid-way. 2. ‡ medium, mean, expedient.

Mittelwegebreit, } *m.* hoary, white
Mittelwegerich, } plantain, lamb's tongue.

Mittelwerg, *n.* tow of middling quality, second tow, hards of hemp and flax.

Mittelwind, *m.* a quarter wind.

Mittelwort, *n.* 1. a middle word, word in the middle. 2. any indifferent word. 3. a participle.

Mittelzeit, *f.* 1. mean time; [Poes.] mean quantity. 2. † s. Mittelalter. –s wort, *n.* neuter verb, a verb neuter, an intransitive (verb).

Mittelzeitig, *adj.* [Poes.] common. –keit, *f.* the being common.

Mittelzeug, *n.* middling *or* common stuff; [Min.] neutral iron-ore.

Mittelzimmer, *n.* centre-room.

Mittelzustand, *m.* intermediate condition *or* state.

Mittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. middle, midst. 2. ‡ middle; heart. Sich in's – legen, schlagen, in's – treten, to interfere, to intercede, to interpose. 3. a remedy, a means, an expedient; [Med.] a remedy. Hier gibt's kein –, there is no help for it, there is nothing to be done; – u. Wege finden, to find (the) ways and means; ihm, mir hilft kein – mehr, he is, I am past all remedy, all cure. 4. means, riches, property, wealth. Ich habe die – nicht, I have not the means; schmale –, slender means; bei –n sein, to be in good *or* easy circumstances. 5. a mean, a medium 6. [Phys.] medium. 7. [Örtl.] corporation, company.

Mittelendzweck, *m.* (inter)mediate aim, end *or* object.

Mittelfrei, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] mediately free.

Mittellos, *adj.* without means, poor, destitute. — *adv.* without means, in a destitute state.

Mittellosigkeit, *f.* destitution, total absence of means, of funds.

Mittelzweck, *m.* [zweck.] s. Mittelend.

Mittelbar, *adj.* mediate; indirect. — *adv.* mediately etc. –keit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.

Mitteln, *v. a.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) s. Bes-, Ver-, Aus-mitteln.

Mittels, s. Mittelst.

Mittelst, *adv.* by means of, by the help of, by the aid of; – der Hülfe Gottes, God willing.

Mittelste, *superl.* middlemost, s. [Mittel (*adj.*).

Mitten, *adv.* ‡ and ± in the middle *or* midst of, amidst; in the heart of; – im Sommer, in the middle *or* heart of summer; recht –, in the very middle, ○ right in the middle; – unter den Geschäften, in the midst of business; – inne, in the (very) middle, midway; – entzwei, in twain, in two; – durch, through the midst.

Mitternacht, *f.* 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night. 2. north. Gegen –, northwards, towards (the) north, [Mar.] nor'-ards; northerly; *it.* northern, septentrional.

Mitternachtgang, *m.* 1. midnight walk, trip *or* beat. 2. [Min.] a lode bearing northwards, a northerly lode.

Mitternachtgegend, *f.* northern region, north.

Mitternachtküste, *f.* north(ern) coast.

Mitternachtland, *n.* northern country, north country *or* land.

Mitternachtsglocke, *f.* midnight bell.

Mitternachtslampe, *f.* midnight-lamp.

Mitternachtspol, *m.* north-pole.

Mitternachtspunkt, *m.* northern point.

Mitternachtsschlaf, *m.* midnight sleep.

Mitternachtsseite, *f.* northern side, north-side.

Mitternachtsstille, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence.

Mitternachtsstunde, *f.* midnight(-hour).

Mitternachtsuhr, *f.* northern *or* septentrional dial.

Mitternachtsvolk, *n.* northern people, north people.

Mitternachtwache, *f.* midnight watch.

Mitternachtwärts, *adv.* northwards.

Mitternachtwind, *m.* north-wind.

Mitternachtzeit, *f.* midnight.

Mitternächtig, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening at) midnight.

Mitternächtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. (taking place at) midnight. 2. northern, septentrional, northerly.

Mitternachts, *adv.* at midnight

Mittfasten, *pl.* mid-lent.

Mitthater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an accomplice, an accessary (before the deed).

Mittheil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) one's common share, one's share (in common).

Mittheilbar, *adj.* 1. capable of being shared out. 2. communicable. –keit, *f.* 1. capability of being shared out. 2. communicability.

Mittheilen, *v. a.* 1. to communicate, to impart, to give *or* bestow, to grant. Sich leicht –, to be communicative. 2. ‡ to communicate, to impart. Sich leicht –, to be infectious, catching, contagious. 3. to share out, with others, to give another his share, others their shares.

Mittheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who communicates *or* imparts.

Mittheilhaber, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Mittheilnehmer, } 1. participator, (co-)partner, sharer. 2. co legatee.

Mittheilsam, *adj.* communicative. — *adv.* communicatively. –keit, *f.* communicativeness.

Mittheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) communication.

Mitthun, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to do as the rest, as others do, to join in; s. Mitmachen.

Mittle, (der, die, das) s. Mittel *adj.*

Mittler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. mediator, intercessor. –inn, *f.* mediatrix. 2. † an apprentice just out of his time.

Mittleramt, *n.* mediatorship, mediatorial office.

Mittlertod, *m.* expiatory death, death of the Mediator.

Mittlerweile, } *adv.* meanwhile, in the meanwhile, meantime *or* interim.
Mittlerzeit, }

Mittlere, (*comp.* v. Mittel) middle, middling. Von –m Alter, middle-aged; von –r Größe, middle sized.

Mittschiffs, *adv.* amid-ships.

Mittsommer, *m.* (–s) mid-summer.

Mittönen, *v. a.* and *n.* to sound with etc., at the same time.

Mittragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* bear (along) with one *or* more. — *v. n.* to assist in bearing etc.

Mittrauer, *f.* 1. mourning in common. 2. condolence, condolement. –bezeugung, *f.* condolence.

Mittrauern, *v. n.* 1. to mourn in common, as well as others, as another. 2. to grieve with others, to condole.

Mittreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive along with.

Mittrieb, *m.* (–es) right of common pasture.

Mittrinken, *ir. v. n.* to drink (along) with. — *v. a.* to drink (along) with other things.

Mittrinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who drinks with any one; *it.* one's boon companion.

Mitunter, *adv.* now and then, sometimes, at times, occasionally, ○ off and on; *it.* among other things. (Dieser Mezt) ist – höflich, is sometimes (actually) civil.

Mitursache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) concomitant cause, concurring cause.

Miturtheilen, *v. n.* to judge along with, in union with one *or* more.

Mitverbrecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) fellow-criminal *or* culprit, an accomplice.

Mitverbundene, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) either of the parties that have entered into a bond; *it.* a joint ally, a co-ally.

Mitverkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joint seller, joint vendor.

Mitverpflichtete, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) one who has ratified an agreement *or* who has entered into a bond with another, co-obligee.

Mitverschworen, *adj.* being an accomplice, involved in a conspiracy.

Mitverschworene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) fellow conspirator.

Mitvertheidigen, *v. a.* to join in one's defence.

Mitverwalter, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Mitverweser, } co-administrator, joint manager.

Mitverwaltung, } *f.* co-administration, joint
Mitverwesung, } management.

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive; then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, con, com, *or* sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mitvormund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) joint guardian. –schaft, *f.* joint guardianship.

Mitvorsteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joint director, warden, manager, superintendant.

Mitwache, *f.* guard *or* watch along with another, with others.

Mitwagen, *v. n.* and *a.* to hazard in common, to join in the venture.

Mitwählen, *v. a.* to choose *or* elect in common with other electors etc.

Mitwahler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) brother *or* joint elector.

Mitwandern, *v. n.* to wander (along) in company, with a companion, to journey with fellow-travelers.

Mitwaschen, *ir. v. a.* to wash together with other things.

Mitweide, *f.* 1. right of common pasture. 2. common pasture, a common.

Mitweinen, *v. n.* to weep with another, at the same time, for sympathy.

Mitwelt, *f.* our (own) age, the age we live in, our co(n)temporaries.

Mitwerben, *ir. v. n.* to compete for, to canvass *or* sue as a rival candidate. — *v. a.* to recruit accompanied by one *or* more.

Mitwerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) competitor, rival.

Mitwerbung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) competition.

Mitwesen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fellow being *or* creature.

Mitwesentlich, *adj.* consubstantial, coessential. — *adv.* consubstantially etc.

Mitwirken, *v. n.* to cooperate, to concur, to work in company.

Mitwirker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) cooperator, assister *or* assistant.

Mitwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cooperation. assistance, concurrence.

Mitwissen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* –, –nn etc., to know also, to be equally informed of, to be privy to any thing.

Mitwissen, *n.* (–s) joint knowledge; privity. Ohne mein –, unknown to me, without my knowledge etc.

Mitwissenschaft, *f.* s. Mitwissen.

Mitwisser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one also informed, one that is privy to etc. Die –, the initiated; the accessaries.

Mittwoch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } wed-
Mittwoche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } nesday.

Mittwöchentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (taking place, done every) wednesday.

Mittwochs, *adv.* on a wednesday; *it.* on wednesdays, every wednesday.

Mitwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. fellow-lodger. 2. s. Beisaß.

Mitwollen, *ir. v. n.* to be willing *or* wanting to accompany, to go along with. Ich will mit, I want, I've a mind to go too.

Mitzahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to pay one's quota *or* share, to pay as (*or* with) the rest.

Mitzählen, *v. a.* to reckon in (with), to comprise, to include (in the calculation), to comprehend (in the account). — *v. n.* to count *or* tell in company with others, as an assistant.

Mitzechen, *v. n.* to carouse with another, with others, in fellowship.

Mitzeh(e)nter, } *m.* fellow
Mitzeh(e)ntherr, } tither, joint tithe-owner.

Mitzehren, *v. n.* to assist in consuming provisions.

Mitzeit, *f.* 1. the present *or* actual time, the time being. 2. s. Mitwelt.

Mitzeitig, *adj.* 1. co(n)temporary, co(n)temporaneous. 2. synchronous. — *adv.* 1. contemporarily. 2. synchronously. –keit, *f.* contemporaneousness; synchronism.

Mitzeuge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a fellow witness, joint witness.

Mitzeugen, *v. n.* to give joint testimony, to be a witness also.

Mitziehen, *ir. v. n.* to march, proceed *or* travel in company, to march along with; to remove with. — *v. a.* to join in pulling, to draw *or* drag along with others.

Mitzweck, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) secondary aim, end *or* object.

Mixtur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Med.] mixture, draught.

Mnemonik, *f.* mnemonics, artificial memory, technical memory.

Mnemoniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) teacher of mnemonics.

Mnemonisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mnemonic, mnemonically.

Möbel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) piece of furniture. Die –n, furniture. –leinen, –(linnen), *n.* checkered linen, gingham.

Mobil, *adj.* mov(e)able; active, quick. – machen, to put in motion; to equip. — *adv.* mov(e)ably.

Mobiliar, 1. *adj.* mov(e)able. 2. –, *n.* (–s) furniture, moveables.

Mobiliarmasse, *f.* mov(e)able property, mov(e)ables.

Mobiliarsteuer, *f.* tax on furniture.

Mobiliarvermögen, *n.* mov(e)ables (not fixtures.)

Mobilien, *pl.* mov(e)ables, furniture.

Moblicht, *adj.* – (v. Leder), too soft.

Möbliren, *v. a.* to furnish (a room, a house).

Möblirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an upholsterer; *it.* a furnishing broker.

Mocha, *n.* Mocha.

Mochakaffee, s. Mokkakaffee.

Modalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Logik] modality.

Mode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fashion, mode, vogue; cut; use, way. Aus der –, out of fashion; in der –, in vogue, fashionable; nach der –, fashionable, fashionably; nach der alten –, old fashioned; ein Mann, eine Frau nach der –, a fashionable, a fine gentleman, lady; a gentleman, lady of fashion, of ton.

Modeausdruck, *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue.

Modedame, *f.* fashionable lady, lady of fashion, ↓ fine lady.

Modedichter, *m.* fashionable poet, poet who is all the rage.

Modefarbe, *f.* a fashionable color.

Modefrau, *f.* a woman of fashion, a fashionable woman.

Modegeist, *m.* 1. spirit of fashion. 2. desire of being in the fashion.

Modehandel, *m.* –, Modehandlung, *f.* fancy-trade, fancy-shop; millinery-shop.

Modehändler, *m.* a man milliner. (*f.* –inn) a milliner.

Modehans, *m.* ○ fop, dandy, beau.

Modeherr, *m.* a fashionable (gentleman). –lein, –chen, *n.* a fine gentleman.

Modehut, *m.* fashionable hat.

Modekleid, *n.* fashionable dress, gown.

Modekram, *m.* s. Modehandel.

Modekrankheit, *f.* 1. fashionable disease (as the vapors). 2. ↓ a prevalent disease, an epidemic *or* endemic.

Modelaffe, *m.* s. Modenarr.

Modelaster, *n.* a fashionable vice.

Modenarr, *m.* a fop, dandy, fashion-monger, a beau of the first water.

Modenarrheit, *f.* s. Modethorheit.

Modeprediger, *m.* a fashionable preacher.

Moderock, *m.* fashionable coat.

Modeschneider, *m.* fashionable tailor.

Modeschönheit, *f.* fashionable beauty.

Modeschrift, *f.* fashionable book *or* writing. –steller, *m.* a fashionable author *or* writer; hackney-author.

Modesprache, *f.* fashionable language; *it.* the ton.

Modesucht, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions.

Modesüchtig, *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering.

Modetand, *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties.

Modethor, m. a fop, s. Modenarr. –heit, *f.* 1. over-fondness for new fashions. 2. a fashionable folly.

Modetracht, *f.* fashionable costume.

Modewaare, *f.* any fashionable commodity, haberdashery, fancy-article, fancy-goods *or* articles.

Modewaarenhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dealer in fashionable articles, (man etc.) milliner, haberdasher.

Modewaarenhandlung, *f.* trade in millinery, in haberdashery.

Modeweib, *n.* s. Modedame.

Modewelt, *f.* the fashionable world, the fashion.

Modezeitschrift, } *f.* book *or* journal
Modezeitung, } of fashions, Lady's magazine.

Modezeug, *m.* fashionable stuff.

Model, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mo(u)ld,

---

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, com, *or* sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

matrix, matrice, form. 2. [Archit.] module. 3. figure. 4. a model.

Modelbrett, *n.* a founder's mo(u)ld.

Modelbuch, *n.* s. Musterbuch.

Modelholz, *n.* 1. wood for mo(u)lds *or* forms. 2. wooden mo(u)ld, form *or* model.

Modelkunst, *f.* (art of) modeling.

Modelmacher, *m.* maker of mo(u)lds *or* models.

Modelsammlung, *f.* collection of mo(u)lds, of models etc.

Modelschneider, *m.* a mo(u)ld-cutter.

Modeltuch, *n.* sampler.

Mod(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mo(u)lder, modeler. [denarr.

Modeling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Mo-

Modell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a model. mold, stamp, form. Das – stellen, to set the model.

Modellkunst, *f.* art of modeling.

Modellmacher, *m.* model-maker, modeler.

Modellsammlung, *f.* collection of models *or* stamps.

Modellzeichnung, *f.* academy (figure).

Modelliren, *v. a.* to mo(u)ld, to model.

Modeln, *v. a.* 1. to mo(u)ld, to model. 2. ‡ to mo(u)ld, to fashion. 3. to figure (stuffs etc.).

Modena, *n.* (–s) Modena.

Modenesisch, *adj.*, Modenese, *m.* Modenese.

Moder, *m.* (–s) 1. mo(u)ld, rottenness. Zu – werden, to turn to mold, to molder, to decay. 2. mud. 3. mo(u)ldiness, putridity.

Moderduft, Moderdunst, *m.* musty *or* fusty smell, air *or* whiff.

Moderente, *f.* 1. velvet-duck 2. scaup-duck.

Mordererde, *f.* rotten earth.

Mordererz, *n.* marsh-iron-ore.

Moderfisch, *m.* any muddy fish, any fish in muddy *or* turbid water.

Moderflecken, *m.* iron-mo(u)ld.

Modergeruch, *m.* musty *or* fusty smell.

Modergrund, *m.* 1. muddy soil *or* ground, mud. 2. muddy bottom.

Moderhamen, *m.* hoop-net serving as a drag-net.

Moderkarpfen, *m.* smelt, sparling.

Modermühle, *f.* dredging-machine.

Moderprahm(en), *m.* a mud-boat *or* mud-prame.

Moderwasser, *n.* muddy-water.

Modericht, *adj.* 1. musty, fusty, putrid, moldering, rotten. 2. mo(u)ldy. 3. muddy. — *adv.* mustily etc.

Moderig, *adj.* consisting of mo(u)ld *or* mud, mo(u)ldy; muddy.

Modern, *v. n.* to mo(u)lder, to rot, to putrefy, to corrupt, to decay.

Modern, *adj.* modern. — *adv.* in a modern manner *or* way.

Modernisiren, *v. a.* to modernize.

Modernisirung, *f.* modernizing.

Modificiren, *v. a.* to modify.

Modest, *adj.* ☺ modest. — *adv.* modestly.

Modisch, *adj.* fashionable, modern, modish. — *adv.* fashionably.

Modul, *m.* s. Model. [tion.

Modulation, *f.* [Musik] modula-

Moduliren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Musik] to modulate. Das –, modulation.

Modus, *m.* (*pl.* -di) [Gramm.] mode, mood.

Mögen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be able. Mag er ꝛc.? can he etc.? 2. to be at liberty to do, to have the permission of doing. Er mag sagen, was er will, he may (*or* can) say what he will; Sie – thun, was Sie wollen, you may do what you will, you can act as you please; er mag kommen oder nicht, he may come or not, whether he comes or not; wie dem auch sein mag, be that as it may (*or* will); ich mag thun, was ich will ꝛc., do what I may etc., whatever I (may) do etc; ich mag so fleißig sein, als ich will, ich mag noch so fleißig sein, ich kann doch kaum mein Brod verdienen, let me be ever so industrious, I can hardly earn my bread; er mag auch noch so gelehrt sein, er mag so gelehrt sein, wie er will, let him be († n) ever so learned; mag er doch thun was er will, let him do what he likes; ich ließ ihm sagen, er möchte zu mir kommen, I sent him word to call on me; sag' ihm, er möge sogleich zu Bette gehen, tell him (he is) to go to bed directly; er mag sich (wohl) in Acht nehmen, he had better take care, let him take heed; möchte es doch geschehen! oh that it might happen! möchte sie glücklich sein! may she be happy! 3. to be willing, to like. Ich möchte wohl wissen, I should like to know; ich möchte lieber ꝛc., als ꝛc., I would (I'd, I had) rather etc., than etc.; ich mag nicht, I'd rather not, I don't choose to, I shall not do it, I shan't, I won't; ich mag das Buch nicht, I don't like the book; ich möchte wohl, wenn ich könnte, I would if I could; ich habe es nicht thun –, I didn't want to do it; ich möchte gerne, I would fain; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it. 4. to be possible. Das mag so seyn, that may be so; daraus möchte wohl nichts werden, I doubt whether any thing will come of it, whether it will ever come to any thing; er mag Recht haben, ich bezweifle es aber sehr, he may be right, I doubt it however exceedingly; ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid it may (lest it should) happen. I'm afraid of its happening.

Möglich, *adj.* possible, feasible. Es ist –, it is possible; ich habe alles –e, mein –es, mein –stes gethan, I have done my best, my utmost, all I can; –en Falles, in case it be. If it is (*or* be) possible, should it be practicable; –er Weise, as far as possible, if possible, possibly; alles –e versuchen, to try every means; (ich werde thun), was mir möglich ist, what is in my power; es ist –, daß es ꝛc., it may perhaps etc.; wo –, if possible, possibly. — *adv.* possibly etc.

Möglichenfalls, *adv.* in case it should be possible, if possible, possibly, if it is (*or* be) possible.

Möglichkeit, *f.* possibility, feasibility. Nach –, to the utmost, as far (*or* as much) as can be done, to the best of one's power *or* ability. [sible.

Möglichst, *adv.* as much as pos-

Mohamed, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Mohammed, Mahomet.

Mohamedaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Mohammedan, Mahometan.

Mohn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. poppy. 2. ‡ ☽ balmy sleep.

Mohnartig, *adj.* and *adv.* papaverous.

Mohnblume, *f.* garden-poppy.

Mohngott, *m.* ☽ Morpheus.

Mohnhaupt, *n.*, Mohnkopf, *m.* poppy-head.

Mohnkorn, Mohnkörnchen, *n.* poppy-seed.

Mohnkuchen, *m.* –, Mohnfladen, *m.* cake strewed with poppy-seeds.

Mohnöl, *n.* poppy-oil, pink-oil.

Mohnrose, *f.* poppy-colored rose.

Mohnsaft, *m.* poppy-juice, opium.

Mohnsame, *m.* poppy-seed. –stein, *m.* mecouite, ammite.

Mohnschöllkraut, *n.* horn-poppy.

Mohnstengel, *m.* poppy-stalk.

Mohr, *m.* (–es) moreen; mohair. –band, *n.* watered mohair-ribband.

Mohr, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. a Moor. 2. a blackamore, a negro. Eine –inn, a negress, a negro-woman; ein weißer –, albino; einen –en weiß waschen, *Prov.* to wash a blackamore white. 3. Aethiop's mineral.

Mohraffe, *m.* black monkey.

Mohrhirse, *f.* s. Mohrenhirse.

Mohrkrebs, *m.* crawfish turning black in the boiling.

Mohrmeise, *f.* 1. the grey titmouse. 2. s. Moormeise.

Mohrenbund, *m.* the turban (shell).

Mohrenfarben, Mohrenfarbig, *adj.* and *adv.* of a moorish color.

Mohrengesicht, *n.* 1. a moor's face. 2. a moorish face. 3. a blackamoor, a negro *or* negress.

Mohrengrau, *adj.* raven-grey.

Mohrenhirse, *f.* millet of Mauritania.

Mohrenknabe, *m.* 1. a moorish boy. 2. a negro lad.

Mohrenkopf, *m.* 1. a moor's head. 2. a negro's head. 3. (Ein Pferd) a moor's head. 4. [Chem.] moor's head. 5. [Ornith.] black-cap. 6. s. Mohrentaube.

Mohrenkraut, *n.* s. Mohrensalbei.

Mohrenkrone, *f.* the gondola-shell.

Mohrenkümmel, *m.* carrot.

Mohrenland, *n.* Ethiopia; *it.* Mauritania; *it.* land of the Moors.

Mohrenländisch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. Ethiopian. 2. moorish, moresque, Mauritania. [que.

Mohrenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* moresque.

Mohrenpfeffer, *m.* black pepper.

Mohrensalbei, *f.* Ethiopian clary.

Mohrenschimmel, *m.* a pie-bald horse; *it.* an iron-gray.

Mohrensklave, *m.*, Mohrensklavinn, *f.* 1. a moor's slave. 2. a black slave, negro slave.

Mohrentanz, *m.* 1. a moorish dance. 2. morris, morrice, morris-dance.

Mohrentaube, *f.* black (-headed) pigeon.

Mohrentrommel, *f.* tabor.

Mohrenzopf, *m.* the Polish plica (disease).

Mohr, *n.* s. Moor.

Möhrbraten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Mehrbraten.

Möhre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a carrot. Die weiße –, parsnep; spanische –, hard-wort of Crete.

Möhrenkraut, *n.* prutenic laserpitium.

Möhrensame, *m.* carrot-seed.

Möhrenstecher, *m.* carrot-scoop.

Mohren, *v. a.* to water (moreen etc.).

Mohrinn, *f.* (*pl* –en) negro-woman, negress.

Mohrisch, *adj.* and *adv.* moorish, [moresque, moresk.

Möhrlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little moor *or* negro. [carrot.

Möhrlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a young

Moiriren, *v. a.* s. Mohren.

Moker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] two faced iron-mallet.

Mokkakaffee, } *m.* (–'s) Mocha

Mochakaffee, } coffee, Mocha.

Molch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) salamander.

Moldau, *f.* Moldavia.

Moldauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Moldavian. [vian.

Moldauisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Moldavian.

Molde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Mulde.

Molke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) whey; posset. Die –n trinken, to drink whey.

Molkendieb, *m.* thick-headed white butterfly.

Molkeneſſig, *m.* whey-vinegar.

Molkenfaß, *n.* whey-tub.

Molkenkur, *f.* the whey-cure. Die – gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health.

Molkenſäure, *f.* acid of milk.

Molkentrank, *m.* posset-drink.

Molkicht, *adj.* like whey, wheyey.

Molkig, *adj.* and *adv.* wheyish, wheyey.

Molkraut, *n.* (–es) primrose.

Moll, *n.* [Muſ.] flat, minor.

Molltonart, *f.* the minor key.

Moll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) swanskin.

Molle, *f.* a kind of table beer.

Mollebaum, *m.* (–es, –bäume) s. Maſtixbaum.

Mollig, *adj.* [Örtl.] soft. [palm.

Mollenkraut, *n.* common Christ's

Molluske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mollusca. Zu den –n gehörig, molluscous, molluscan.

Molossus, *m.* [Proſ.] molossus.

Molſch, *adj.* and *adv.* [Örtl.] mellow, ripe, soft.

Molte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] orach.

Molte(r)beere, *f.* the cloud-berry, knot-berry, mountain bramble.

Molton, *m.* s. Muſton.

Molucken, *pl.* the Moluccas, Spice Islands

Moluckiſch, *adj.* Die –en Inſeln, the Molucca islands.

Moly, } *n.* [Bot.] the herb

Molykraut, } moly, yellow garlic.

Molybdän, *n.* (–s) [Min.] molybdena. –ſaures Blei ꝛc., molybdate of lead etc. [acid.

Molybdänſäure, *f.* molybdenous

Moment, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. moment, instant. 2. moment(um), impetus, force. – *n.* moment.

Momus, *m.* Momus.

Monade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monad.

Monadenlehre, *f.* monadology, doctrine of monads. [delph.

Monadelphie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monad-

Monandrie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] monander.

Monarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) monarch. –inn, *f.* a female monarch, a monarchess.

Monarchie, *f.* monarchy. Unumſchränkte, konſtitutionelle –, absolute, constitutional monarchy.

Monarchiſch, *adj.* monarchic(al), monarchal. — *adv.* monarchically.

Monarchiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) monarchist.

Monat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) month. Vor einem –e, a month ago.

Monatfriſt, *f.* s. Monatsfriſt.

Monatgeld, *n.* s. Monatsgeld.

Monatkäfer, *m.* s. Monatskäfer.

Monatlang, *adj.* and *adv.* during one month, for months.

Monatsbericht, *m.* monthly report.

Monatsblume, *f.* } 1. daisy. 2.

Monatsblümchen, *n.* } marsh-trefoil.

Monatsbuch, *n.* ledger, monthly book. [fragraria.

Monatserdbeere, *f.* ever-flowering

Monatsfluß, *m.* menstrual discharge, the menses.

Monatsfriſt, *f.* respite *or* delay of a month, a month's grace, term *or* space of a month.

Monatsgeld, *n.* monthly allowance, pay, wages *or* salary.

Monatskäfer, *m.* a beetle living one month only. [a foetus.

Monatskind, *n.* embryo of a month,

Monatsliſte, *f.* monthly list *or* register. [month.

Monatsname, *m.* name of a *or* the

Monatsradieß, (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) } *m.*

Monatsrettig, } monthly radish, salmon-radish.

Monatsroſe, *f.* monthly rose.

Monatsſchrift, *f.* monthly periodical, monthly review *or* magazine.

Monatsſchriftſteller, *m.* a journalist, writer in a periodical.

Monatsſold, *m.* 1. monthly pay. 2. a month's pay.

Monatstag, *m.* day of the month.

Monatstaube, *f.* pigeon brooding every month.

Monatsuhr, *f.* month-watch, month-clock, monthly clock; monthly time-piece.

Monatsweiſe, *adv.* by the month.

Monatszeiger, *m.* the month-hand (of some clocks).

Monatszeit, *f.* a woman's time to be unwell; s. Monatsfluß.

Monatig, *adj.* and *adv.* (*in comp.*) lasting a month, a month old.

Monatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* monthly. Das –e, monthly courses.

Mönch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spindle, newel (of a spiral staircase). 2. spire (of a steeple). 3. floodgate, lock, sluice. 4. a wooden warming-pan *or* bed-warmer. 5. gig, top. whirligig.

Mönch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. any gelding. 2. [Buchdr.] monk.

Mönchbogen, *m.* monk-sheet.

Mönchſchlag, *m.* [Buchdr.] pulling of monks.

Mönch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a monk, a friar; recluse. 2. [Bot.] carthamum, bastard saffron. 3. the monk-fish. 4. [Ornith.] a) king of the vultures. b) black-cap. c) marsh-titmouse. d) the ruff.

Mönchmeiſe, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Mönchsablaß, *m.* indulgence granted by a monk.

Mönchsblatt, *n.* dandelion.

Mönchsbrut, *f.* a set *or* nest of monks.

Mönchsdummheit, *f.* monkish stupidity.

Mönchseifer, *m.* monkish zeal.

Mönchsgeier, *m.* king of the vultures.

Mönchsgeiſt, *m.* monastic spirit, } monkish spirit.

Mönchsgelehrſamkeit, *f.* monastic erudition, monkish learning.

Mönchsgeſchichte, *f.* monastic history; *if.* tale of monks.

Mönchsgeſchmack, *m.* monkish taste.

Mönchsgeſindel, *n.* monkish crew.

Mönchsgewand, *n.* monk's garment *or* habit, monkish habit.

Mönchskappe, } *f.* 1. monk's hood,

Mönchskapuze, } friar's cowl. 2. [Bot.] a) monk's hood. b) priest's pintle. c) mountain arnica.

Mönchskirſche, *f.* 1. winter cherry. 2. cornelian cherry.

Mönchskloſter, *n.* monastery, convent for monks.

Mönchskopf, *m.* 1. a monk's head. 2. ± [Bot.] a) smooth leaved heart-pea. b) dandelion.

Mönchskrone, *f.* 1. monk's tonsure. 2. the woolly-headed thistle.

Mönchskutte, *f.* a monkish habit, a monk's habit.

Mönchsleben, *n.* monastic life, life of monks, monkish life, monachism.

Mönchslehre, *f.* monastic doctrine, } monkish doctrine.

Mönchsorden, *m.* monastic order, order of monks, religious order.

Mönchspfeffer, *m.* agnus castus.

Mönchsplatte, *f.* 1. monk's *or* monastic tonsure. 2. dandelion.

Mönchspuppe, *f.* 1. winter-cherry. 2. cornelian cherry.

Mönchsrhabarber, *m.* [Bot.] monk's rhubarb.

Mönchsring, *m.* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head.

Mönchsſchrift, *f.* black letter.

Mönchsſchuh, *m.* a sandal. –macher, *m.* a sandal-maker.

Mönchsſinn, *m.* s. Mönchsgeiſt.

Mönchsſtand, *m.* monastic state, monachism.

Mönchstaube, *f.* the jacobine.

Mönchstugend, *f.* monastic *or* monk's virtue, ↓ monkish virtue.

Mönchswesen, *n.* monkish habits, monkery, monachism.

Mönchswurz, *f.* mountain arnica.

Mönchszelle, *f.* a monk's cell.

Mönchen, *v. n.* –, Mönchelu, to live like a monk (in a cell); to think etc. like a monk. — *v. a.* Einen –, to make any one turn monk, become a monk, to make a monk of.

Mönchen, *v. a.* to geld, to castrate.

Möncherei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) monkery, monkish disposition.

Mönchheit, *f.* 1. monkhood, monachism. 2. the monks.

Mönchisch, *adj.* monkish, monastic. — *adv.* monkishly, monastically.

Mönchlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↓ little monk, shaveling.

Mönchlich, *adj.* † monk-like, monkish. — *adv.* † monkishly.

Mönchthum, *n.* (–es) monachism; monkery.

Mond, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. moon; *it.* moon, satellite. Der zunehmende –, the crescent; der zu- und abnehmende –, the crescent and decrescent moon; der halbe –, [Herald.] the crescent, [Festungsb.] half-moon, [Geom.] lune, lunule, ſ. Halbmond; der – iſt voll, es iſt Vollmond, the moon is (at her) full, it is full moon; der – nimmt ab, the moon wanes, is in her wane, is on the wane; der – ſcheint, the moon is shining, it is moonshine; unter dem –e, under the moon. 2. ☽ month, moon.

Mondauge, *n.* (bei Pferden) moon-eye.

Mondäugig, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-eyed.

Mondbeſchreiber, *m.* selenographer.

Mondbeſchreibung, *f.* selenography.

Monddewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian.

Monddlick, *m.* ſ. Mondsblick.

Monddlind, *adj.* ſ. Mondäugig.

Monddlindheit, *f.* lunar blindness, state of being moon-eyed.

Mondbürger, *m.* a citizen of the moon, lunarian.

Mondenblick, *m.* ſ. Mondsblick.

Mondenglanz, *m.* brightness of the moon.

Mondenjahr, *n.* lunar year.

Mondenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* for months, of several months.

Mondenlauf, *m.* a revolution of the moon, lunation.

Mondenlicht, *n.* moonlight, moonshine.

Mondenmonat, *m.* lunar month.

Mondenſchein, *m.* ſ. Mondſchein.

Mondenſchimmer, *m.* glimmering of the moon.

Mondenuhr, *f.* ſ. Mondsuhr.

Mondepakten, *s. pl.* moon-epacts.

Mondesglanz, *m.* ſ. Mondenglanz.

Mondfarn, *m.* 1. moon-fern. 2. moonwort. 3. lunulate adianthum.

Mondfinſterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon.

Mondfiſch, *m.* diodon sun-fish.

Mondfläche, *f.* surface (*or* disk) of the moon.

Mondflecken, *m.* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon.

Mondfluß, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye.

Mondförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-shaped, lunated; lunulate.

Mondgeſtalt, *f.* 1. form of the moon. 2. phase.

Mondglanz, *m.* ſ. Mondenglanz.

Mondhell, *adj.* and *adv.* moonlit.

Mondjahr, *n.* ſ. Mondenjahr.

Mondkalb, *n.* ſ. Monkalb.

Mondkarte, *f.* map of the moon.

Mondklee, *m.* moon-trefoil.

Mondkrankheit, *f.* ſ. Mondſucht.

Mondkraut, *n.* moonwort, lunary.

Mondkugel, *f.* the moon, the orb of the moon.

Mondlauf, *m.* the moon's course.

Mondlicht, *n.* ſ. Mondenlicht.

Mondlinie, *f.* lunar line.

Mondloch, *n.* cave in Switzerland, where mineral agaric is found.

Mondlos, *adj.* 1. without a moon *or* satellite. 2. not shone on by the moon.

Mondmilch, *f.* agaric mineral.

Mondnacht, *f.* moonlit night

Mondraute, *f.* moon-fern.

Mondregenbogen, *m.* lunar rainbow, moon-bow.

Mondſame, *m.* moon-seed.

Mondsbahn, *f.* orbit of the moon.

Mondsblick, *m.* moon-ray, moonbeam.

Mondsbrüche, *pl.* ſ. Mondswandlung.

Mondſchatten, *m.* shadow of the moon.

Mondſcheibe, } *f.* disk of the moon.
Mondsſcheibe, }

Mondſchein, *m.* moonshine, moonlight. –geſicht, *n.* † a pale romantic person.

Mondsgeſtalten, *pl.* phases of the moon.

Mondsglanz, *n.* ſ. Mondesglanz.

Mondsknoten, *m.* moon's node.

Mondſonnenzirkel, *m.* lunisolar cycle.

Mondsſichel, *f.* new moon when shaped like a sickle, † sickle, ○ crescent.

Mondstafel, *f.* lunar table.

Mondstag, *m.* lunar day.

Mondſtein, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; an aerolite.

Mondſtrahl, *m.* moon-beam, moon-ray.

Mondſucht, *f.* 1. lunacy. 2. somnambulism.

Mondſüchtig, *adj.* 1. lunatic. 2. sleep-walking. Ein –er, 1. a lunatic; 2. somnambulist, sleep-walker.

Mondſüchtigkeit, *f.* ſ. Mondſucht.

Mondsuhr, *f.* lunar dial, moon-dial.

Mondsumlauf, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon. 2. a month, a moon.

Mond(s)viertel, *n.* quarter of the moon.

Mondswandlung, *f.* lunation.

Mond(s)zahl, *f.* epacts.

Mondszirkel, *m.* ſ. Mondzirkel.

Montag, *m.* ſ. Montag.

Montaube, *f.* rough-footed dove.

Monduhr, *f.* ſ. Mondsuhr.

Mondveilchen, *n.* } satin-flower, hon-
Mondviole, *f.* } esty, moonwort.

Mondwechſel, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation.

Mondzirkel, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period.

Mondlich, *adj.* 1. lunar, moonlike. 2. † monthly.

Mongole, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Mogul.

Mongolei, *f.* country of the Moguls.

Mönig, [Dtrl.] ſ. Mondäugig.

Moniren, *v. a.* to admonish, to remind.

Monism(us), *m.* monism.

Monitorium, *n.* (*pl.* –ria *od.* –rien) monitory.

Monitum, *n.* (*pl.* Monita) admonition, warning.

Monkalb, *n.* (–es) mooncalf, mole.

Monochord, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a monochord.

Monodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monody.

Monodram, *n.* (–s) play having one performer only, a monodram.

Monogam, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. monogamist. 2. [Bot.] monogam.

Monogamie, *f.* monogamy.

Monogamiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] monogamian.

Monogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monogram. –atiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* monogrammal.

Monographie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monograph.

Monolog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monopoly. Das – treiben, to monopolize.

Monopoliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) monopolist; monopolizer.

Monoſyllabum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ſyllaben) monosyllable.

Monothelit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Rel.] a Monothelite.

Monoton(iſch), *adj.* monotonous. — *adv.* monotonously.

Monotonie, *f.* monotony.

Monſoon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) monsoon.

Monſtranz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the pyx *or*

Monſtrös, *adj.* monstrous. — *adv.* monstrously.

Monſtrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Monſtra) a monster.

Montag, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) monday. Alle –e, every monday; blauer –, Saint *or* black monday, Crispin's holiday; am –e, an einem –e, on monday, on a monday.

Montägig, } *adj.* and *adv.* every
Montäglich, } monday, on mondays.

Montags, *adv.* on (a) monday.

Montenegriner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Montenegrine.

Montiren, *v. a.* to equip *or* clothe (soldiers); to mount (a cannon).

Montirung, *f.* 1. clothing of soldiers. 2. uniform, regimentals. 3. ⊖ dress.

Montirungskammer, *f.* magazine of army-accoutrements.

Montur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. regimentals, uniform. 2. undress-livery.

Monturband, *n.* hair-ribbon of a wig.
Monturkopf, *m.* head of a wig.
Monument, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monument. –al, *adj.* monumental.
Mook, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] honey-guide, honey-cuckoo.
Moor, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) moor, fen, marsh; bog.
Mooraal, *m.* eel in fenny pools, fen-eel.
Moorbeere, *f.* 1. marsh-bilberry. 2. bear's whortleberry.
Moorboden, *m.* marshy *or* moorish soil, fenny country.
Moordamm, *m.* moor-dam, moor-dike.
Moorente, *f.* fen-duck.
Moorerde, *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth.
Mooreule, *f.* the moor-owl.
Moorfahrer, *m.* s. Torffahrer.
Moorgegend, *f.* moor-land, fenny country.
Moorgras, *n.* sedge.
Moorgrund, *m.* 1. moory soil *or* ground. 2. moorland.
Moorheide, *f.* 1. heath on *or* of moorland. 2. the cross-leaved heath.
Moorhirse, *f.* Indian millet.
Moorland, *n.* 1. moorland, marshy *or* fenny country. 2. marshy *or* moorish soil.
Moormeier, *m.* farmer on a moor, [in the fens.
Moormeise, *f.* 1. long-tailed *or* mountain titmouse. 2. marsh-titmouse.
Moorpflanze, *f.* marsh-plant, moor-plant.
Moorrosmarin, *m.* wild rosemary, [motherwort.
Moorrübe, *f.* carrot.
Moorschmiele, *f.* lofty bulrush.
Moorschnepfe, *f.* fen-snipe.
Moorseide, *f.* cotton-grass.
Moorstein, *m.* moor-stone.
Moorsumpf, *m.* moory fen.
Moorteich, *m.* pond in fenny land.
Moorvogel, *m.* 1. moor-hen, coot. 2. marsh-titmouse.
Moorvögelchen, *n.* tit-mouse, tom-tit, brown hedge-sparrow.
Moorvogt, *m.* warden of a turf-pit.
Moorwasser, *n.* moorish, boggy water. [2. dwarf creeping willow.
Moorweide, *f.* 1. rosemary-willow.
Moorig, **Mooricht,** *adj.* moory, fenny, marshy, boggy.
Moos, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. moss. 2. [Örtl.] a bog.
Moosachat, *m.* mossy agate.
Moosämmerling, *m.* s. Moossperling.
Moosbank, *f.* a mossy bank *or* seat.
Moosbär, *m.* great Lithuanian bear.
Moosbeere, *f.* 1. moss-berry. 2. whortle-berry.
Moosbinse, *f.* moss-rush.
Moosbirke, *f.* the dwarf birch-tree.
Moosblume, *f.* marsh-marigold.
Moosbrod, *n.* marsh-bread.
Moosente, *f.* marsh-duck.
Moosflechte, *f.* azure pitted lichen, oyster-green.
Moosgeier, *m.* moor-buzzard.
Moosgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* moss-green, mossy.
Mooshaube, *f.* s. Mooskappe.
Moosheidelbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry.
Mooshuhn, *n.* red grouse.
Mooshummel, *f.* moss-bee.
Mooskappe, *f.* moss-glume.
Mooskolbe, *f.* reed-mace, water-torch.
Moskolben, *m.*
Mooskratze, *f.* moss-rake.
Moskratzer, *m.*
Moskraut, *n.* common club-moss.
Moskuh, *f.* s. Moosreiher.
Moslager, *n.* couch of moss, mossy couch.
Mospulver, *n.* moss-powder, vege-table sulphur.
Mosrechen, *m.* s. Mooskratze.
Mosreiher, *m.* the bittern.
Mosrose, *f.* moss-rose.
Mosschimmel, *m.* whitewash byssus.
Mosschnepfe, *f.* snipe.
Mosschraube, *f.* [Naturg.] little barrel.
Mosschwamm, *m.* the fairy agaric.
Mosschwämmchen, *n.*
Mossperling, *m.* mountain *or* tree-sparrow.
Mosstein, *m.* mossy *or* moss-grown stone.
Mosthier, *n.* moose(-deer).
Mosveilchen, *n.* Alpine anemone, snow-drop.
Mosweihe, *f.* moor-buzzard.
Moosen, *v. n.* † to be moss-grown. — *v. a.* to cover with moss.
Bemoset, moss-grown.
Moosicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like moss, moss-grown.
Moosig, *adj.* and *adv.* mossy, moss-grown.
Mops, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Möpse) (*dim.* Möpschen, *n.*) 1. a pug(-dog). 2. ○ a) a pug-nosed person, ⊖ pug(gy). b) a grumbler.
Mopsgesicht, *n.* ‡ a) ugly face, pug-face. b) ugly person, ⊖ pug.
Mopshund, *m.* a pug(-dog).
Mopsnase, *f.* 1. a pug-dog's nose, pug-nose. 2. ‡ a) a flat nose. b) a flat-nosed person.
Mopsig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. pug-doggish, puggish. 2. ‡ ○ a) ugly. b) peevish, grumbling, morose.
Moral, *f.* 1. moral. Die – (einer Fabel ꝛc.), moral. 2. morality, moral philosophy, ethics.
Moralphilosophie, *f.* moral philosophy.
Moraltheologie, *f.* moral theology.
Moralisch, *adj.* moral. — *adv.* morally. – unmöglich, morally impossible.
Moralisiren, *v. n.* to moralize. Das –, moralization.
Moralist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) moralist.
Moralität, *f.* morality, morals.
Morane, *f.* the muraena.
Morast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Moräste) 1. a morass, bog, fen, swamp. 2. mire.
Morastbirke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree.
Morasterz, *n.* marsh-iron-ore.
Morastfisch, *m.* the tench. [dy taste.
Morastgeschmack, *m.* boggy *or* mud-
Morastkrabbe, *f.* mangrove-crab.
Morastlerche, *f.* the marsh-lark.
Morastloch, *n.* slough, quagmire.
Morastschleie, *f.* the tench.
Moraststein, *m.* marsh-iron-stone.
Morastig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. boggy, marshy, fenny, swampy. 2. miry, muddy.
Moratorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Rechtsspr.] letters of respite.
Mörbraten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Lendenbraten.
Morche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] nightshade.
Morchel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. the moril. 2. s. Bischofsmütze.
Morchelblume, *f.* cotton-grass.
Mord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. † and ‡ murder, homicide. Zeter u. – schreien, ○ to cry out murder. Einen – begehen, to commit (a) murder. 2. – u. Tod! murder in Irish! zounds! sdeath! odds noddikins!
Mordacht, *f.* * outlawry of a murderer.
Mordanstifter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) author *or* abettor of (a) murder.
Mordaxt, *f.* battle-ax, pole-axe.
Mordbegier(de), *f.* thirst of blood, murderous appetite.
Mordbegierig, *adj.* blood-thirsty, bloody, sanguinary. — *adv.* blood-thirstily, bloodily.
Mordbeil, *n.* murderous hatchet *or* bill.
Mordbrand, *m.* 1. arson. 2. firebrand.
Mordbrenner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) incendiary. –ei, *f.* incendiarism, [Rechtsspr.] arson.
Mordbrennerisch, *adj.* 1. incendiary 2. ‡ incendiary, inflammatory. — *adv.* in an incendiary manner.
Mordbrief, *m.* a letter containing an order to murder.
Mordeisen, *n.* murderous steel.
Mordgeschichte, *f.* story of (a) murder
Mordgeschoß, *n.* murderous fire-arm.
Mordgeschrei, *n.* 1. cry of murder. 2. ‡ ⊖ a shocking loud cry *or* roar.
Mordgesell, *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder. 2. a murderer.
Mordgewehr, *n.* murderous weapon
Mordgier, *f.* s. Mordbegier. –ig, *adj.* s. Mordbegierig.
Mordgrube, *f.* 1. a cut-throat hole *or* den. 2. ‡ ⊖ a rugged deep hollow, a gloomy ravine. 3. casemate.
Mordkeller, *m.* casemate.
Mordkerl, *m.* ⊖ stout, brave fellow.
Mordkind, *n.* 1. § murderer, a child of murder. 2. ⊖ an imp of a child, a malicious wicked urchin.
Mordlust, *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, destructiveness, delight in cruelty.
Mordlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* delighting [in blood, in cruelty.
Mordmesser, *n.* 1. the murderous *or* murdering knife. 2. a dagger.
Mordnacht, *f.* night of (a) murder.
Mordrache, *f.* 1. revenge of a murderer. 2. vengeance for murder.
Mordrächer, *m.* avenger of murder.
Mordschlacht, *f.* a murderous battle, sanguinary fight, bloody battle.
Mordschlag, *m.* 1. a murderer's *or* murderous blow. 2. a mortal blow. 3. a flat-bottomed bomb *or* petard. 4. recoil, repercussion.
Mordschuld, *f.* guilt of murder.
Mordschwamm, *m.* deadly agaric.
Mordschwert, *n.* murderous sword, glaive *or* steel.
Mordsinn, *m.* murderous disposition; [Phren.] organ of destructiveness.

Mordstahl, *m.* murderous steel, dagger.

Mordstich, *m.* mortal stab, the death-stab.

Mordstoß, *m.* mortal stroke *or* stab.

Mordstreich, *m.* ſ. Mordſchlag Nr. 1.

Mordſucht, *f.* ſ. Mordluſt.

Mordſüchtig, ſ. Mordbegierig.

Mordthat, *f.* murderous deed, murder, homicide.

Mordvogel, *m.* a bird of prey; *it.* the musket-hawk.

Mordwaffe, *f.* murderous weapon.

Mordweg, *m.* ⊖ a shocking road, a breakneck way.

Mordwurm, *m.* the infernal dragon, [the Devil.

Mordwuth, *f.* sanguinary fury, bloody rage.

Mordzeichen, *n.* mark of murder.

Morden, *v. a.* 1. to murder. 2. ± to murder, to destroy.

Mörder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. murderer, homicide. –inn, *f.* murderess. 2. ± murderer, destroyer.

Mördergrube, *f.* den of murderers, a cut-throat hole.

Mörderhand, *f.* 1. a murderer's *or* assassin's hand. 2. murderer.

Mörderhöhle, *f.* ſ. Mördergrube.

Mörderſtahl, *m.* ſ. Mordſtahl.

Mörderei, *f.* ○ butchery, massacre.

Mörderiſch, *adj.* 1. murderous, deadly, killing, bloody, homicidal. 2. ± ⊖ violent, vehement, ⊖ bloody. — *adv.* murderously etc.

Mörderlich, *adj.* 1. † murderous. 2. ± ⊖ violent, excessive, ⊖ bloody. — *adv.* murderously etc.

Mordio, *interj.* Zeter u. – ſchreien, [ſ. Mord.

Mördlich, } ſ. Mörderiſch.
Mörtlich, }

Morea, *n.* (–'s) the Morea.

Morelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) morella (cherry).

Moreote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) inhabitant *or* native of Morea.

Mores, *pl.* ↓ (Einen) – lehren, to teach (one) manners, to discipline.

Morgen, *adv.* to-morrow. – früh, to morrow morning; – Abend, to morrow evening; heute mir, – dir, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.

Morgen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. morning; ☿ morn. Guten –, good morning; heute –, geſtern –, this, yesterday morning; alle –, every morning; des –s, in the morning, ☾ of a morning; am frühen –, early in the morning; in den hellen – hinein od. bis an den hellen – ſchlafen, to sleep late, to sleep it out; ja, guten –! ○ ↑ I wish you may get it! 2. ± morning, dawn, bloom, prime. 3. the east. Von –, from the east; von – gegen Abend, from east to west. 4. an acre. Ein halber – Landes, half an acre of land.

Morgenandacht, *f.* 1. morning devotion. 2. morning prayer(s).

Morgenanzug, *m.* 1. morning-dress. 2. = undress, dishabille.

Morgenarbeit, *f.* morning-work.

Morgenaufwartung, *f.* levee.

Morgenbeſuch, *m.* morning-call, morning-visit.

Morgenbetrachtung, *f.* morning contemplation *or* meditation.

Morgenblatt, *n.* morning paper, journal *or* print.

Morgenbrod, *n.* breakfast.

Morgendämmerung, *f.* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight.

Morgenduft, *m.* morning-scent.

Morgeneſſen, *n.* breakfast.

Morgenfroſt, *m.* morning-frost.

Morgengabe, *f.* morning-present (of the bridegroom).

Morgengang, *m.* 1. morning-walk. 2. [Min.] easterly lode.

Morgengebet, *n.* morning-prayer(s); *it.* matins.

Morgengedanke, *m.* morning-thought.

Morgengegend, *f.* 1. eastern region, district *or* country. 2. east.

Morgengeſang, *m.* morning song, morning psalm *or* hymn, ☿ matins.

Morgengeſpräch, *n.* morning-conversation.

Morgengewand, *n.* ſ. Morgenkleid.

Morgenglanz, *m.* ☿ effulgence of the morn.

Morgenglocke, *f.* morning-bell.

Morgengöttinn, *f.* the Goddess of morning, Aurora.

Morgengränze, *f.* eastern boundary, boundary to the east.

Morgengruß, *m.* morning-salute.

Morgenhafer, *m.* morning-feed of oats.

Morgenhaube, *f.* morning-cap.

Morgenhimmel, *m.* morning-sky.

Morgenimbiß, *m.* 1. ↓ breakfast. 2. second breakfast. 3. luncheon, tiffin.

Morgenkleid, *n.* –, –ung, *f.* morning-dress; undress, dishabille, negligé.

Morgenkühle, } *f.* morning-cool-
Morgenkühlung, } ness, freshness *or* cool of the morning.

Morgenkuß, *m.* morning-kiss.

Morgenküſte, *f.* eastern coast.

Morgenland, *n.* 1. eastern land *or* country. 2. land of the East, the East, Levant, Orient.

Morgenländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. inhabitant of an eastern country. 2. Oriental.

Morgenländiſch, *adj.* eastern, oriental. Der –e Handel, the Levant trade, *it.* the trade of the East. — *adv.* orientally, easternly.

Morgenläute, *n.* alarum (of a clock).

Morgenlicht, *n.* morning-light.

Morgenlied, *n.* 1. morning-hymn, morning-canticle. 2. morning-song.

Morgenluft, *f.* 1. morning-air. 2. morning breeze.

Morgenlüftchen, *n.* gentle morning-breeze, morning zephyr.

Morgenmahl, *n.* morning meal, breakfast.

Morgenmeer, *n.* the Baltic.

Morgenmilch, *f.* morning-milk.

Morgennebel, *m.* morning-fog, morning-mist.

Morgenopfer, *n.* 1. morning-sacrifice. 2. morning-prayer.

Morgenort, *m.* a place to the east, an eastern spot.

Morgenpfeife, *f.* morning pipe

Morgenpunkt, *m.* [Aſtron.] the true east.

Morgenregen, *m.* morning-rain, morning shower.

Morgenreif, *m.* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning-rime.

Morgenroſe, *f.* rose blown *or* plucked in the morning.

Morgenröschen, *n.* moss-campion.

Morgenroth, *adj.* aurora-hued, saffron..., rosy. — *n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red.

Morgenröthe, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn, rosy morn. 2. ± bloom, prime, dawn.

Morgenruhe, *f.* morning-repose, morning-sleep.

Morgenſang, *m.* ſ. Morgengeſang.

Morgenſänger, *m.* poet who sings of the morning.

Morgenſchein, *m.* ſ. Morgendämmerung.

Morgenſchimmer, *m.* day-break, break *or* peep of day.

Morgenſchlaf, *m.* morning-sleep.

Morgenſchlummer *m.* morning-slumber.

Morgenſegen, *m.* ſ. Morgengebet.

Morgenſeite, *f.* eastern side; *it.* eastern aspect.

Morgenſonne, *f.* morning-sun.

Morgenſpaziergang, *m.* morning-walk.

Morgenſprache, *f.* morning-conference *or* deliberation.

Morgenſtändchen, *n.* a morning-serenade (to any person, especially one ready to pay for it), morning-music.

Morgenſtern, *m.* 1. Lucifer, morning-star. 2. [Bot.] a) vervain-mallow. b) yellow goat's beard. 3. club with iron-spikes on it.

Morgenſtillſtand, *m.* [Aſtron.] eastern station.

Morgenſtrahl, *m.* morning ray.

Morgenſtunde, *f.* ☿ and ± morning hour. – hat Gold im Munde, *Prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.

Morgenſuppe, *f.* soup taken for breakfast.

Morgenthau, *m.* morning-dew.

Morgentiſch, *m.* (–chen, *n.*) toilet-table, dressing-table.

Morgentraum, *m.* morning-dream.

Morgentrunk, *m.* morning-drink, draught *or* cup.

Morgenuhr, *f.* eastern sun-dial.

Morgenvolk, *n.* † eastern people.

Morgenwache, *f.* the morning watch; the morning guard.

Morgenwärts, *adv.* easterly, eastward(s).

Morgenwecker, *m.* alarm-watch, alarum.

Morgenweite, *f.* [Aſtron.] eastern amplitude.

Morgenwerk, *n.* morning-work.

Morgenwind, *m.* 1. morning-wind, morning-breeze. 2. eastern breeze, east-wind, easterly wind.

Morgenwolke, *f.* morning-cloud.

Morgenzeit, *f.* morning-time.

Morgenzeitung, *f.* morning-paper, morning journal.

Morgend, *adj.* concerning the mor-

row, of to-morrow. Der –e Tag, –en Tages, to-morrow; *it.* the following day; seine –e Abreise, his departure (fixed for) to-morrow; die –e Zeitung, the paper of to-morrow.

Morgendlich, *adj.* and *adj.* of a *or* in the morning, morning..., matinal.

Morgens, *adv.* in the morning; heute –, this morning; – früh, early in the morning.

Morgentlich, s. Morgendlich.

Morgig, *adj.* 1. s. Morgend. 2. (nur im *comp.* gebr.) consisting of so many acres.

Morille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Morelle.

Moringabaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) the bonduc tree.

Moritz, *m.* (–ens, *pl.* –en) Maurice.

Mörk, *m.* [Bot.] great water-parsnep.

Mornell, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } 1. chat-

Mornelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } tering plover. 2. dotterel. 3. ruff *or* reeve.

Moros, *adj.* morose, fretful, peevish. — *adv.* peevishly etc.

Morpheus, *m.* Morpheus.

Morsch, *adj.* loose, carious, worm-eaten, rotten. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Morsch, *adv.* (short off, at once, suddenly, quite, right, entirely.

Morselle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Med.] lozenge.

Mörser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a mortar (for pounding in). 2. mortar (for bombs). 3. the compass-box, binnacle.

Mörserblock, *m.* carriage of a mortar.

Mörserkeule, *f.* pestle.

Mörserschemel, *m.* s. Mörserblock.

Mörtel, *m.* (–s) mortar. Mit – bewerfen, to plaster with mortar, to parget.

Mörtelarbeit, *f.* stucco.

Mörtelhaue, *f.* beater.

Mörtelkelle, *f.* trowel.

Mörtelkübel, *m.* mason's bucket *or* tray.

Mörtelmulde, *f.* s. Mörteltrage.

Mörtelpfanne, *f.* mortar-pan.

Mörtelschaufel, *f.* s. Mörtelhaue.

Mörtelschläger, *m.* one who plashes mortar.

Mörteltrage, *f.* hod.

Mörtelträger, *m.* hodman.

Mörtelwäsche, *f.* a wash of mortar.

Mos, *n.* s. Moos.

Mosaik, *f.* mosaic(-work). –fußboden, *m.* mosaic pavement.

Mosaisch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. Mosaic. 2. – (musiv), mosaic.

Moscau, *n.* s. Moskau.

Mösch, s. Meisch.

Moschee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mosque.

Möschen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] yellow lady's-bedstraw, the cheese-rennet.

Moschrose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) musk-rose.

Moschus, *m.* musk.

Moschbeere, *f.* s. Moschusbeere.

Moschusbeere, *f.* berry of the mountain-ash.

Moschusbirne, *f.* musk-pear.

Moschusente, *f.* Muscovy-duck.

Moschusmaus, *f.* musk-rat.

Moschusochs, *m.* musk-ox.

Moschusratte, *f.* 1. musk-rat, musk-quash. 2. musk-beaver.

Moschusrose, *f.* musk-rose.

Moschusschwein, *n.* s. Bisamschwein.

Moschusthier, *n.* Thibet musk.

Moscovade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) muscovado.

Möseke, *f.* [Bot.] 1. depressed anti-chorus. 2. s. Möschen.

Mosel, *f.* the Moselle.

Moselwein, *m.* Moselle-wine.

Moses, *m.* Moses. Die fünf Bücher Mosis, the pentateuch.

Mosesthräne, *f.* s. Thränengras.

Moskau, *n.* (–'s) 1. Moscow. 2. * Muscovy.

Moskauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. inhabitant of Moscow. 2. * Muscovite. [musketoe, musquito.

Moskite, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mosquito, †

Moskowien, *n.* (–s) Muscovy.

Moskowiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Muscovite, Russian.

Moskowiterkohl, *m.* wild angelica.

Moskowitisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Muscovy.

Moslem, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Mussulman.

Most, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) must (of grapes, of any fruit); (Apfel-)–, cider, (Birn-)–, perry; ungekelterter (Wein-)–, stum. [honey-apple.

Mostapfel, *m.* 1. cider-apple. 2. the

Mostbeere, *f.* s. Moosbeere.

Mostbirn, *f.* 1. a perry-pear. 2. the wild pear.

Mostkelter, *f.* s. Mostpresse.

Mostmährte, *f.* must with bread *or* toast in it.

Mostmesser, *m.* a ga(u)ge to determine the strength of must. [press.

Mostpresse, *f.* 1. wine-press. 2. cider-

Mostsuppe, *f.* must-soup.

Mostsüß, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) sweet as must.

Mosttrotte, *f.* s. Mostpresse.

Mosteln, ○ *v. a.* s. Mosten. — *v. n.* to taste of must, to taste new, of the grape, too fruity.

Mosten, *v. a.* 1. to make must. 2. to make cider *or* perry.

Mosticht, *adj.* and *adv.* must-like.

Mostig, *adj.* containing must.

Mostler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a maker of must, cider *or* perry.

Mostrich, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mustard.

Möstrich, }

Mosweihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Moosweihe.

Motete, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] motet.

Motette, } motetto.

Motion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (any) motion.

Motiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) motive.

Motiviren, *v. a.* to establish by explaining one's motives; *it.* to cause, to give rise to.

Motschenkalb, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –kälber) s. Mutterkalb.

Motte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mite. 2. moth. 3. silver-moth. 4. sugar-mite.

Mottenblume, *f.* common shrubby everlasting. [moths.

Mottenfraß, *m.* damage caused by

Mottenfräßig, *adj* moth-eaten.

Mottenkäfer, *m.* fur-dermestes.

Mottenkraut, *n.* 1. wild rosemary, marsh-ledum. 2. yellow moth-mullen. 3. † Mottenblume. 4. s. Traubenkraut. 5 common melilot. [*or* mites.

Mottenloch, *n.* hole made by moths

Mottensame, *m.* yellow mothmullen seed.

Motthuhn, } *n.* green sandpiper.

Motthühnchen, }

Mottig, *adj.* mothy.

Motto, *n.* (–'s, *pl.* –s) motto.

Motzig, *adj.* [Min.] short (in length).

Möwe, *f.* s. Mewe.

Moxa, *f.* [Med.] moxa.

Mucheln, *v. n.* to smell musty *or* fusty.

Muchlich, *adj.* musty, fusty, mo(u)ldy. — *adv.* mustily etc.

Muchsen, s. Muckseu.

Muck(s), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ⊖ a weak, half-audible sound.

Mucke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ⊖ 1. sulks, sulkiness. 2. maggot, freak, vagary, whim, prank, trick. 3. secret fault; (bei Pferden) vice. 4. secret, mystery. 5. (hidden) difficulty.

Mücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Mückchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) gnat; crane-fly, tipula; empis; a fly. *Prov.* Zwei –n mit Einer Klappe schlagen, to kill two birds with one stone; aus einer – einen Elephanten machen, to make a mountain of a molehill; –n seigen u. Kameele verschlucken, to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel.

Mückente, *f.* s. Mückenente.

Mückenauge, *n.* 1. eye of a gnat etc. 2. (bei Wundärzten) myocephalon.

Mückenbaum, *m.* the black poplar.

Mückenbein, *n.* 1. leg of a gnat etc. 2. ‡ spindle-leg, spindle-shank, lanky leg.

Mückendreck, *m.* s. Mückenkoth.

Mückenente, *f.* the shoveler

Mückenfang, *m.* 1. fly-catching. 2. fly-trap, fly-catcher. 3. [Bot.] fly-trap; catch-fly.

Mückenfänger, *m.* 1. fly-catcher. 2. ‡ a) a surly chap. b) a whimsical *or* an odd creature. 3. [Ornith.] fly-catcher. –ei, *f.* ‡ whim, fancy; vain inquiry.

Mückenfett, } *n.* ↓ Einen nach –

Mückenschmalz, } schicken, to make an April-fool of one. [spotted gauze.

Mückenflor, *m.* mosquito curtain; *it.*

Mückenfuß, *m.* [Typ.] gnat's foot.

Mückengarn, *n.* fly-net.

Mückenkoth, *m.* fly-blow.

Mückenkraut, *n.* the spotted *and also* the biting persicaria, small inula, trailing inula, flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper.

Mückenmotte, *f.* } hawk.

Mückenschmetterling, *m.* } moth.

Mückensehen, *n.* weakness of the eyes, during which black spots are flying before them. [schwamm.

Mückenschwamm, *m.* s. Fliegen-

Mückenseiger, *m.* ‡ one who strains at a gnat.

Mückenstachel, *m.* gnat's *or* fly's sting. [snapper, fly-catcher.

Mückenstecher, *m.* [Ornith.] gnat-

Mückenstich, *m.* sting *or* stinging of a gnat.

Mückenwanze, *f.* flying bug, cimex.

Mückenwedel, *m.* fly-flap.

Mückenwürger, *m.* [Bot.] Venus' fly-trap.

Mucken, *v. n.* ○ 1. to utter a sound barely audible; to grumble *or* mutter; to stir; to contradict, to say a word; to sulk; to be whimsical, odd, funny, queer. 2. to stick, to be hitched. Es muckt, die Sache muckt, there is a hitch in the business.

Mucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) ○ 1. grumbler. 2. a queer brute (of a person), a grumpy devil, a sulky person. 3. a piece of cant, a hypocrite, a snake. 4. a Mucker (a religious sect of this name).

Muckerei, *f.* 1. canting, cant, hypocrisy. 2. muckerism.

Muckisch, *adj.* ○ 1. odd, queer, funny, rum. 2. sulky, peevish, sullen, saturnine.

Muckſen, *v. n.* ○ ſ. Mucken.

Muckſer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ○ 1. a sulky person, a grumbletonian. 2. ſ. Muck. Keinen —! don't budge an inch!

Mud, } *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) bushel; *it.*
Müdd, } hogshead.

Mudder, *m.* 1. ſ. Moder. 2. [Mar.] slime, ooze, mud.

Mudderig, ſ. Moderig.

Muddern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make foul water.

Muddig, *adj.* muddy; ſ. Moderig.

Müde, *adj.* and *adv.* tired fatigued, weary; — machen, to tire, to fatigue, to harass; von Etwas — ſein, werden, to be, to get weary of any thing; des Wartens, Lebens ꝛc. —, tired of waiting, of life etc. — *f.* † ſ. Müdigkeit.

Müdigkeit, *f.* weariness, fatigue, lassitude; prostration of strength.

Muff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Müffe) (*dim.* Müffchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) a muff.

Muff, *m.* (-es) 1. mo(u)ld. 2. fusty *or* musty smell, mo(u)ldiness; *it.* a mo(u)ldering smell.

Muff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) barking (sound).

Muffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. any blob-lipped animal. 2. ‡ a) a bloated *or* blubbery face. b) canting fellow, hypocrite. 3. † musty smell.

Muffelgeſicht, *n.* 1. a blubber-face. 2. a blubber-faced person. 3. [Arch.] a mask.

Muffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chem.] muffle.

Muffelig, *adj.* blubber-faced.

Muffelkäfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) the seed-beetle.

Muffeln, *v. n.* 1. to mumble (food). 2. to muffle.

Muffelthier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) mufflon, musmon, musimon.

Muffen, } *v. n.* I 1. to smell musty,
Müffen, } fusty, mo(u)ldy, rank. 2. † to smell well, to have a good flavor.

Muffen, } *v. n.* II 1. to bark, to
Müffen, } growl; *it.* to snarl. 2. ‡ to grumble *or* growl.

Muffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) ○ a grumbler, ○ grumbletonian.

Muffern, ſ. Muffen I.

Muffig, } *adj.* mo(u)ldy, musty,
Müffig, } fusty. — *adv.* mo(u)ldily etc. -keit, *f.* fustiness, mouldiness.

Muffig, *adj.* sulky, grumbling, peevish, testy. — *adv.* sulkily etc.

Muffknaſter, *m.* (-s) a sort of very good canister-tobacco.

Mufti, *m.* (-'s, *pl.* -s) a Mufti.

Muh, *indecl.* — ſchreien, to low (as kine).

Muhamedaner, ſ. Mahomedaner.

Mühe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trouble, pains. Es iſt nicht der — werth, it is not worth while, (the trouble); die — umſonſt haben, to lose one's labor; — u. Koſten haben, to be at pains and charges; weder Koſten noch — ſparen, to spare neither labor nor expense, neither expense nor pains; ſich — geben mit, um ꝛc., to take pains with; es koſtet mir (mich) —, ihm das zu ſagen, it gives me pain, it pains me to say that to him; Einem — machen, to put one to (to give one) trouble; große — mit Etwas haben, to take great pains with etc., to have great trouble with *or* about etc.

Mühgebühr, *f.* payment for trouble *or* time; reward, recompence, one's commission.

Mühlos, ſ. Mühelos.

Mühſelig, *adj.* 1. toilsome, tiresome, wearisome, fatiguing, laborious, irksome. 2 miserable, painful, wretched. — *adv.* wearisomely etc.

Mühſeligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tiresomeness, wearisomeness, laboriousness, irksomeness. 2. miserableness, painfulness, wretchedness. 3. hardship, misery, toil, labor.

Mühvoll, *adj.* ſ. Mühevoll.

Mühwaltung, *f.* pains-taking, care, trouble, pains, troublesome commission.

Mühleben, *n.* life of toil, of hardship, a life of toil and drudgery.

Mühelos, *adj.* and *adv.* painless, free from trouble, without trouble, exempt from toil.

Mühloſigkeit, *f.* the being without trouble, exemption from pain, trouble, toil *or* drudgery.

Mühevoll, *adj.* irksome, laborious, tiresome, painful, troublesome, troublous.

Mühen, *v. n.* to low (as kine).

Mühen, *v. a.* to trouble. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to trouble one's self, to endeavor, to take pains.

Mühen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) a pains-taker.

Mühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mill. Das iſt Waſſer auf ſeine —, ‡ ℂ that's grist to his mill. 2. a fulling-mill. 3. nine men's morris, merils, game of the mill. — im Whiſt, see-saw.

Mühlarbeiter, *m.* [Min.] buddler.

Mühlarzt, *m.* millwright.

Mühlbach, *m.* mill-brook, mill-stream

Mühlberg, *m.* hill on which a windmill is built.

Mühlbeſchauung, *f.* ſ. Mühlenſchau.

Mühlbeutel, *m.* bolting-cloth, bolter.

Mühlbottich, *m.* drum.

Mühlburſch, *m.* miller's boy *or* man.

Mühleiſen, *n.* iron-cross.

Mühlgang, *m.* the mill-stones.

Mühlgaſt, *m.* a miller's customer.

Mühlgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a mill.

Mühlgerinne, *f.* the mill-leat.

Mühlgraben, *m.* mill-trench, mill-leat.

Mühlheimchen, *n.* (house-) cricket

Mühlherr, *m.* mill-owner.

Mühlkäfer, *m.* cockroach.

Mühlklapper, *m.* mill clack, mill-clapper.

Mühlknappe, *m.* ſ. Mühlburſch.

Mühlkrapp, *m.* brown madder-bark

Mühlkunſt, *f.* ſ. Mühlwerk.

Mühllauf, *m.* box, drum.

Mühlmeiſter, *m.* the master of a mill

Mühlmetze, *f.* toll-dish; *it.* miller's toll.

Mühlpfahl, *m.* the mill-gauge.

Mühlpfanne, *f.* socket-pan of the iron-cross.

Mühlpferd, *n.* mill-horse.

Mühlrad, *n.* mill-wheel. -ſchaufel, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel. -welle, *f.* cylinder of a mill-wheel.

Mühlrechen, *m.* the mill-grate.

Mühlrecht, *n.* right of having *or* keeping a mill

Mühlrumpf, *m.* mill-hopper.

Mühlſäge, *f.* mill-saw.

Mühlſeil, *n.* mill-rope, miller's rope

Mühlſpiel, *n.* ſ. Mühlenſpiel.

Mühlſtänder, *m.* axis of a windmill

Mühlſtaub, *m.* mill-dust.

Mühlſtein, *m.* millstone. Oberer — runner. -fiſch, *m.* 1. sun-fish. 2. mole-bat.

Mühlteich, *m.* mill-pond

Mühltrichter, *m.* mill-hopper.

Mühltrogſchuh, *m.* spout of the hopper.

Mühlwagen, *m.* miller's waggon.

Mühlwaſſer, *n.* mill-race.

Mühlwehr, *n.* mill-dam, a weir.

Mühlwerk, *n.* mill-work, mill.

Mühlzwang, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill, soc, † socome.

Mühlenamtmann, *m.* inspector of mills.

Mühlenanker, *m.* anchor of a floating mill, mill-anchor.

Mühlenbach, *m.* a mill-brook.

Mühlenbau, *m.* the building of and the art of building a mill, construction of a mill. -er, *m.* millwright. -kunſt, *f.* art of building mills.

Mühlenfachbaum, *m.* regulating-beam of a mill-leat.

Mühlenflügel, *m.* arm of a mill.

Mühlenfrohne, *f.* statute labor on mills.

Mühlengerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of having a mill.

Mühlenhaus, *n.* windmill-cage.

Mühlenknappe, *m.* ſ. Mühlburſch.

Mühlenmetze, *f.* multure.

Mühlenordnung, *f.* regulation concerning mills.

Mühlenpacht, *f.* a mill-lease.

Mühlenpferd, } *n.* mill-horse, dray-
Mühlenroß, } horse.

Mühlenſchau, *f.* inspection of mills.

Mühlenſchleuſe, *f.* mill-sluice.

Mühlenſchreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* in a mill.

Mühlenſpiel, *n.* game of the mill, [ſ. Mühle Nr. 3.

Mühlenteich, *m.* millpond.

Mühlenwage, *f.* the mill-scales.

Mühlenzwang, *m.* soc, † socome.

Mühler, *m.* (-s, *pl.*) 1. ſ. Müller. 2. white butterfly; *it.* the miller. 3. the small perch.

Mühlner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ſ. Müller.

Muhme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Mühmchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. aunt. 2. female relative *or* cousin. 3. [Örtl.] nursery-maid. 4. marsh-titmouse.

Muhmengerade, *f.* and *n.* * an aunt's paraphernalia.

Muhrſee, *f.* [Mar.] a heavy sea.

Mühſal, *n.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pain, trouble, distress, affliction; difficulty.

Mühſam, *adj.* 1. painful, troublesome, toilsome, irksome, laborious, arduous, tedious, hard, difficult. 2. pains-taking. — *adv.* arduously etc. Sich - ernähren, to make shift to live. -keit, *f.* irksomeness, painfulness, troublesomeness, trouble, difficulty, laboriousness, arduousness.

Muid, ſ. Mud.

Mulatte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) a mulatto.

Mulattinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mulatess.

Mülbe, *f.* ſ. Milbe.

Mulde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tray, trough. Eine - Blei, a pig of lead. 2. [Min.] hole, cavity.

Muldenblei, *n.* pig-lead, sow-lead.

Muldenförmig, *adj.* tray-formed.

Muldengewölbe, *n.* cross-vault.

Muldenmuſchel, *f.* limpet.

Mulde, *f.* [Geogr.] the river Mulde.

Mulegarn, *n.* (-es) mule-twist.

Mulejenny, *f.* (*pl.* -s) mule-jenny.

Mulje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mole, pier.

Mull, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. red mullet. 2. (river-) perch.

Mull, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) garden-mo(u)ld.

Müll, Mull, *n.* (-es) ſ. Mill.

Mülle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Ichth.] mullet.

Mullen, Müllen, *v. a.* to crumble.

Müller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a miller. 2. fifteen-spined stickle-back. 3. (river-) perch.

Mülleraxt, *f.* a miller's axe.

Müllerblau, *adj.* and *adv.* light-blue.

Müllerburſch(e), *m.* miller's boy *or* man.

Müllereſel, *m.* 1. a miller's donkey *or* ass. 2. ± a) drudge. b) numskull, dunce.

Müllerfarbe, *f.* light-blue color.

Müllerfarben, *adj.* and *adv.* light-blue.

Müllerglas, *n.* opal.

Müllerkäfer, *m.* tardigrade beetle.

Müllerkarren, *m.* miller's cart.

Müllerknecht, *m.* miller's man.

Müllerlohn, *m.* miller's fee *or* toll.

Müllerſack, *m.* flour-sack, meal-bag.

Müllerſchabe, *f.* cockroach, house-beetle.

Müllertraube, *f.* the Miller's [Müller's (black) grape.

Müllerwage, *f.* level.

Müllerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a miller's wife.

Mulling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] menow.

Mulm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. (garden-) mo(u)ld, dust. 2. rotten wood, decayed wood, worm-eaten wood, touchwood. 3. dust-ore, ore dust.

Mulmen, *v. a.* to pulverize, to reduce to dust. — *v. n.* to turn to dust.

Mulmicht, ſ. Mulmig.

Mulmig, *adj.* and *adv.* dusty, powdery, mo(u)ldy, worm eaten, rotten, friable. -es Holz, worm eaten wood.

Mulſch, *adj.* ſ. Molſch.

Mulſicht, *adj.* and *adv.* tasting like something frozen, soft with being frozen, ○ soddeny.

Mulſig, *adj.* and *adv.* frozen-tasted.

Mulſterig, *adj.* and *adv.* mouldy, fusty; musty.

Multebeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the cloudberry.

Multiplication, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Arith.] multiplication.

Multiplicator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Arith.] multiplicator, multiplier.

Multipliciren, *v. a.* and *n.* to multiply.

Multon, (Multum) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [swanskin, swansboy.

Mumie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mummy.

Mummanz, *m.* bugbear, ſ. Popanz.

Mumme, *f.* (Brunswick) mum.

Mumme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) † any gelding.

Mumme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a mask.

Mummengeſicht, *n.* † mask, visor.

Mummenkleid, *n.* mumming-dress.

Mummenſchanz, *m.* * masquerading, mumming.

Mummentanz, *m.* † matachin.

Mummel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Örtl.] a bull. [bear, (old) boguy.

Mummel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) bug, bug-

Mummelmann, Mummelthier, *m.* } old boguy.

Mümmel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*

Mümmelkraut, *n.* (-es) [Bot.] the white nymphaea.

Mummeln, *v. n.* ○ 1. to low, to bellow. 2. to mutter *or* mumble. 3. to mumble, to chew slowly, † to muffle.

Mummen, *v. a.* to muffle; ſ. Ein-, Ver-.

Mummerei, *f.* † ± mummery.

Mummergold, *n.* (-es) yellow mica.

München, *n.* (-s) Munich.

Mund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Münde, † ○ Münder) (*dim.* Mündchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. a mouth. Der - wäſſert ihm darnach, his mouth waters at it, that makes his mouth water; reinen - halten, to keep one's mouth shut, to keep a secret; im -e führen, to have in one's mouth, to talk of; Einem die Worte in den - legen, to give any one his cue, to prompt him; Einem den - ſtopfen, verſchließen, to stop one's mouth, to silence him; Einem das Brod vor dem -e wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; den Finger auf den - legen, to make a sign to be silent; *it.* to observe silence, to be silent; Einem das Wort aus dem -e nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; mit dem -e fertig ſein, to be ready with one's answers; kein Blatt vor den - nehmen, to speak openly, to be frank; es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den -, *Prov.* he lives from hand to mouth. 2. ± mouth, muzzle, vent, aperture.

Mundart, *f.* dialect. -lich, *adj.* peculiar to a dialect, dialectic.

Mundarzt, *m.* a dentist.

Mundbäcker, *m.* prince's private baker.

Mundbäckerei, *f.* prince's pantry.

Mundbecher, *m.* favorite goblet, one's own particular cup.

Mundbedarf, *m.* provisions, victuals, ☾ prog.

Mundbiſſen, *m.* a mouthful.

Mundfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. [Med.] aphthous. 2. ○ averse to speaking, silent.

Mundfäule, Mundfäulniß, *f.* 1. thrush, aphtae. 2. the scurvy (in the gums); - (bei Pferden), flaps (*pl.*).

Mundfäulkraut, *n.* stinking bilte *or* goosefoot.

Mundfiſch, *m.* chub.

Mundgerecht, *adj.* ſ. Mundrecht.

Mundgeſchwür, *n.* ulcer in the mouth.

Mundglaube, *m.* cant, hypocritical [faith.

Mundharmonika, *f.* jew's harp.

Mundholz, *n.* [Bot.] privet.

Mundklemme, *f.* 1. locked jaw, trismus. 2. padlock for the mouth.

Mundknebel, *m.* gag.

Mundkoch, *m.* (*f.* -köchinn) prince's etc. own *or* private cook.

Mundkoſt, *f.* meat, food.

Mundkrebs, *m.* cancer in the mouth.

Mundküche, *f.* prince's private kitchen.

Mundlack, *m.* wafer, ſ. Oblate.

Mundleich, *n.* [Hydr.] ajutage.

Mundleim, *m.* mouth-glue, lip-glue.

Mundloch, *n.* mouth, orifice, aperture.

Mundmehl, *n.* fine flour, firsts.

Mundmuskel, *m.* muscle of the mouth.

Mundöffnung, *f.* opening of the [mouth.

Mundpfropf, *m.* tampion, tamkin.

Mundpomade, *f.* lip-salve.

Mundportion, *f.* portion, ration.

Mundrecht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. fit for the mouth. 2. ± easily pronounced *or* spoken.

Mundreif, *m.* hoop *or* neck of a cannon's mouth.

Mundrohr, *n.* screw-tap (for a musket).

Mundroſe, *f.* hollyhock.

Mundſalbe, *f.* lip-salve.

Mundſchenk, *m.* cupbearer. -enamt, *n.* office of a cupbearer.

Mundſchraube, *f.* dilator.

Mundſchwamm, *m.* thrush.

Mundſemmel, *f.* roll (of faney-bread).

Mundſpatel, *m.* spatula for cutting the tongue-tie.

Mundſperre, *f.* ſ. Mundklemme.

Mundſpiegel, *m.* dilator.

Mundſtück, *n.* 1. † and ± mouthpiece. 2. - (v. Kanonenr.), mouth, muzzle, orifice. 3. (cannon-, horse-) bit.

Mundtaſſe, *f.* favorite cup (for coffee etc.).

Mundtheil, *m.* portion, ration, allowance.

Mundtod, *adj.* and *adv.* dead in law

(being declared incompetent to manage one's own affairs). –erklärung, *f.* declaration of civil death.

Mundvoll, *m.* a mouthful.

Mundvorrath, *m.* provisions, victuals. ☾ prog.

Mundweide, *f.* dogberry-tree.

Mundwein, *m.* wine reserved for one's own especial use, favorite wine.

Mundwerk, *n.* ○ a good mouthpiece, a well-oiled, glib *or* nimble tongue, ○ the gift of the gab.

Mundwinkel, *m.* corner of the mouth.

Münde, *f.* ſ. Mündung.

Mündel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ward, minor, * pupil. [Nr. 1.

Mündelamt, *n.* ſ. Mündelrath

Mündelgeld, *n.* pupilary money.

Mündelgericht, *n.* ſ. Mündelrath Nr. 1.

Mündelgut, *n.* estate of minors, of a minor.

Mündelrath, *m.* 1. pupilary council. 2. pupilary counsellor; (in Engl.) master in chancery.

Mündelſache, *f.* affair *or* cause respecting minors *or* a minor.

Munden, *v. n.* Einem –, to be relishable *or* savory to any one, to suit one's palate; das mundet mir nicht ſehr, † and ‡ I don't much like that, I don't relish that very much, I can't say I like it very much.

Münden, *v. n.* and *refl.* to disembogue.

Mündig, *adj.* and *adv.* of age; † major; *it.* sufficiently enlightened *or* free. – ſein, to be of age; – werden, to come of († to) full age; Einen – ſprechen, Einen für – erklären, to declare any one of age; *it.* to emancipate any one.

Mündigen, *v. a* to declare any one of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.* majority, full age.

Mündigkeitsbrief, *m.* letter of majority. [sation of age.

Mündigkeitsverleihung, *f.* dispen-

Mündlich, *adj.* verbal, oral. — *adv.* by word of mouth, orally, verbally.

Mundiren, *v. a.* to engross.

Mündlichkeit, *f.* quality, state, circumstance of being oral *or* verbal, oral proceeding. [Mündel.

Mündling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ.

Mündung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (eines Fluſſes), mouth; *it.* –, aperture, mouth; [Artill.] muzzle. Die – (des Magens), mouth.

Mündungsweite, *f.* bore of a gun.

Mungowurzel, *f.* Indian snake-root.

Municipal, *adj.* municipal.

Municipalamt, *n.* municipal office.

Municipalgarde, *f.* municipal guards.

Municipalgeſetz, *n* municipal law.

Municipalrath, *m.* municipal council *or* board; *it.* a municipal counsellor.

Municipalrecht, *n.* municipal right.

Municipalregierung, *f.* municipal government.

Municipalſtadt, *f.* municipal *or* corporation town.

Municipalverfaſſung, *f.* municipal constitution. [nicipality.

Municipalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mu-

Munition, *f.* ammunition, munition. [chest.

Munitionskaſten, *m.* ammunition-

Munitionswagen, *m.* ammunition-waggon.

Munkelig, ○ *adj.* murky, foggy, misty, dark, cloudy. — *adv.* foggily etc.

Munkeln, *v. n.* and *impers.* 1. to be murky, to look clouded. 2. to do any thing in the dark, stealthily. 3. to whisper about, to say under the rose.

Münſter, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Munster.

Münſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a minster, cathedral.

Münſterthurm, *m.* steeple, spire, tower of a cathedral.

Munter, *adj.* 1. lively, brisk, active, sprightly, gay, cheerful, jolly, quick, sharp. Sehr –, in high *or* fine spirits; Einen – erhalten, to keep up one's spirits. 2. awake. 3. ‡ light, lively. – (v. Farben), gay. 4. [Muſ.] allegro. — *adv.* 1. briskly etc., in a lively etc. manner. 2. awake. 3. lightly, in a lively manner. 4. allegro. –keit, *f.* liveliness, briskness, activity, sprightliness, vivacity, gayety, cheerfulness etc.

Münze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. coin; *it.* specie. Klingende –, cash, ready money; Einen mit gleicher – bezahlen, *Prov.* to pay one in his own coin. 2. small money, change. Ich habe keine – bei mir, I have no change with (*or* about) me. 3. medal, coin. 4. the *or* a mint. 5. the cowry (-shell).

Münzabdruck, *m.* impression of a medal, ectype.

Münzabfall, *m.* sweepings from the planchets, waste.

Münzamt, *n.* board *or* directory of the mint, mint office.

Münzanſtalt, *f.* the mint.

Münzarbeiter, *m.* mint-man.

Münzbeamte, *m.* officer of *or* at the mint.

Münzbediente, *m.* messenger *or* person employed at the mint.

Münzbeſchickung, *f.* alloyage.

Münzbeſchneider, *m.* money-clipper.

Münzbeſchreibung, *f.* numismatology. [matics.

Münzbuch, *n.* treatise on numis-

Münzcabinet, *n.* cabinet of coins *or* medals.

Münzeiſen, *n.* ſ. Münzſtempel.

Münzfälſcher, *m.* a debaser of coin, a money-clipper, coiner, forger.

Münzfälſchung, *f.* debasing of coin, money-clipping, adulteration of money; forger of coin, coining.

Münzfeile, *f.* planchet-file.

Münzfreiheit, *f.* ſ. Münzrecht.

Münzfuß, *m.* standard of coinage.

Münzgebühr, *f.* –, Münzgefälle, (*n. pl.*), mintage; per-centage of the mint.

Münzgehalt, *m.* alloy, standard (– alloy) of money, of the currency.

Münzgekräß, *n.* waste, clippings of the planchets.

Münzgenoſſe, *m.* partner of a privileged coiner, co-master of a mint.

Münzgerechtigkeit, *f.* ſ. Münzrecht. [*or* coiner.

Münzgeſell, *m.* Journeyman minter

Münzgleicher, *m.* ſ. Münzwäger.

Münzgöttinn, *f.* the Goddes Moneta.

Münzgüte, *f.* ſ. Münzgehalt.

Münzhammer, *m.* planchet-hammer.

Münzhaus, *n.* the mint.

Münzherr, *m.* 1. person privileged to coin. 2. master *or* warden of the mint.

Münzhof, *m.* ſ. Münzamt.

Münzjunge, *m.* a coiner's *or* minter's apprentice. [medalist.

Münzkenner, *m.* numismatologist,

Münzknecht, *m.* man in the mint; ſ. Münzgeſell.

Münzkoſten, *pl.* 1. expenses of coining, of the coinage. 2. mintage.

Münzkräß, *n.* } scrapings of planch-

Münzkräße, *f.* } ets, clippings of coins.

Münzkunde, *f.* numismatics.

Münzkundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals. Ein –er, numismatologist.

Münzkunſt, *f.* art of coining.

Münzliebhaber, *m.* medalist.

Münzmeiſter, *m.* 1. master of the mint, mint-master. 2. master minter *or* coiner. –amt, *n.* office of the master of the mint. –zeichen, *n.* ſ. Münzzeichen.

Münzmuſchel, *f.* the cowrie *or* cowry.

Münzordnung, *f.* regulation(s) of *or* at the mint.

Münzort, *m.* ſ. Münzſtatt.

Münzpreſſe, *f.* mint-press, coining-press. [planchet.

Münzprobe, *f.* assay of a coin *or*

Münzprobirer, } *m.* assayer of coins,

Münzprüfer, } of the coinage.

Münzrand, *m.* edge of a coin, the rim.

Münzrath, *m.* counsellor of the mint.

Münzrecht, *n.* right of coinage, privilege of coining.

Münzregal, *n.* (royal) prerogative of coinage. [coins.

Münzſammlung, *f.* collection of

Münzſchere, *f.* (planchet-)cutter.

Münzſchiene, *f.* planchet, blank.

Münzſchlag, *m.* 1. impression, stamp on a coin. 2. coining, coinage, minting.

Münzſchläger, *m.* minter, coiner.

Münzſchloſſer, *m.* whitesmith *or* locksmith to a mint.

Münzſchreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* at a (*or* to the) mint.

Münzſchrötling, *m.* planchet.

Münzſorte, *f.* sort of money, species *or* kind of coin.

Münzſtadt, *f.* 1. town having the privilege of coining. 2. town *or* city having a mint.

Münzſtand, *m.* * one of the German states having the right of coining.

Münzſtatt, } *f.* place where a mint

Münzſtätte, } is worked, a mint.

Münzſtein, *m.* [Min.] nummulite.

Münzſtempel, *m.* a die.

Münzſtreckwerk, *n.* flatter.

Münzſtück, *n.* 1. a coin, a piece of money. 2. a planchet, a blank.

Münztarif, *m.* standard of coin.

Münzverfälſcher, *m.* forger, coiner.

Münzverfälſchung, *f.* forgery, coining.

Münzverfaſſung, *f.* organization of a mint, of the mint.

Münzwage, *f.* the mint-scales.

Münzwäger, *m.* adjuster of the blanks.

Münzwardein, *m.* warden *or* assayer of the mint, mint-warden.

Münzwart, *m.* * warden of the mint.

Münzwerk, *n.* 1. coining-machinery. 2. ſ. Münzbuch. [rency.

Münzwerth, *m.* standard of the cur-

Münzweſen, *n.* every thing relating to the mint *or* coinage.

Münzwiſſenſchaft, *f.* numismatics.

Münzwürdigung, *f.* assay of a coin *or* blank.

Münzzeichen, *n.* the local mint-mark on the coin. [per-money.

Münzzettel, *m.* any bank-note, pa-

Münzzuſatz, *m.* alloy, alloyage.

Münzenbeſchreibung, *f.* numismatography. [*or* medals.

Münzencabinet, *n.* cabinet of coins

Münzenkenner, *m.* numismatologist, medalist.

Münzenkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of medals *or* coins.

Münzenkunde, *f.* numismatics.

Münzenkundig, *adj.* versed in numismatics.

Münzenſammlung, *f.* collection of coins *or* medals.

Münze, *f.* [Bot.] 1. mint. 2. calamint. 3. basil, corn-thyme. 4. great flea-bane; *it.* the middle flea-bane.

Münzbalſam, *m.* spear-mint.

Münzkraut, *n.* brook-lime.

Münzen, *v. a.* 1. to coin, to mint. 2. ‡ to forge, to coin. (Etwas) auf Jemand —, ℂ to level (something) against etc., to aim (a satire etc.) at, to intend for; ſie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me. Das —, coining, minting, ‡ forging = inventing.

Münzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) coiner, minter, mint-man, † moneyer.

Münzerei, *f.* 1. coining, coinage. 2. * mint. [*it.* misgurn.

Muraal, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) muraena;

Murane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) muraena.

Mürbe, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. mellow, soft, ripe; tender (meat etc.); rotten, friable. — gekocht, tender boiled. 2. ‡ ℂ pliant, supple; weary. Einen — machen, ſ. Mürben.

Mürbbraten, *m.* ſ. Lendenbraten.

Mürbe, Mürbigkeit, *f.* 1. mellowness, softness, ripeness; tenderness (of meat); rottenness, friableness, friability. 2. ‡ suppleness.

Mürben, † *v. n.* 1. to mellow. 2. to get tender (as meat by keeping). 3. to rot (as wood), to become friable (as stone). — *v. a.* Einen —, to humble any one, to make him pliant *or* supple.

Mürblich, *adj.* and *adv.* † mellowish, tenderish. [millepes.

Murchel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wood-louse,

Murks, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ⊖ 1. grunt 2. ‡ a grumbler. 3. ‡ a pigsny, tom-thumb, a cock-sparrow, hop-o'-my-thumb, whipper-snapper. [to grumble.

Murkſen, *v. n.* ⊖ 1. to grunt. 2. ‡

Murmeln, *v. n.* 1. to murmur. 2. to rumble, to mutter (as distant thunder). 3. to grumble. 4. to mutter *or* mumble. *it.* to whisper.

Murmelbach, *m.* murmuring *or* babbling brook.

Murmelbraſſen, } *m.* murmuring fish,
Murmelfiſch, } mormyrus.

Murmelthier, *n.* (—chen, *n.*) 1. marmot, mountain-rat. Virginiſches —, woodshock. 2. ‡ a sleepy toad (of a person).

Murner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a tom-cat.

Murren, *v. n.* to grumble, to murmur; *it.* to growl, to snarl. — *v. a.* to mutter.

Murrbart, *m.* grumbler, snarler.

Murrkopf, *m.* a grumbler.

Murrköpfig, *adj.* peevish, grumbling, morose; ſ. Mürriſch.

Murrmeiſe, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Murrſinn, *m.* surliness, peevishness, moroseness.

Murrſinnig, *adj.* surly, peevish, morose. — *adv.* surlily, peevishly etc.

Murrig, ſ. Mürriſch.

Mürriſch, *adj.* surly, peevish, sulky, grumbling, morose, froward, wayward. —es Weſen, moroseness, surliness. — *adv.* surlily etc.

Mus, *n.* ſ. Muß 1.

Muſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) beauty-spot, patch.

Muſchel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* —chen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —) 1. [Ichth.] muscle(-fish), shell-fish. 2. (a muscle-)shell. 3. [Anat.] conk. concha; *it.* the uterus. 4. — einer Thürklinke, thumb of a latch. 5. [Orn.] a kind of basket.

Muſchelblume, *f.* great duckweed.

Muſchelcabinet, *n.* cabinet of shells.

Muſchelente, *f.* vulpanser.

Muſchelerde, *f.* falun.

Muſchelerz, *n.* conchoidal iron-ore.

Muſchelfang, *m.* fishing *or* catching of muscles, of shells.

Muſchelfarbe, *f.* any shell-color (as shell-gold etc.). [ulus.

Muſchelfiſch, *m.* conchaceous monoc-

Muſchelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* conchoidal.

Muſchelgericht, *n.* ostracism.

Muſchelgold, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold.

Muſchelhorn, *n.* a conch.

Muſchelhut, *m.* (palmer's etc.) hat with the scallop-shell.

Muſchelinſekt, *n.* kermes, cochineal.

Muſchelkalk, *m.* shell-lime. —ſtein, *m.* shell-limestone.

Muſchelkenner, *m.* conchologist.

Muſchelkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of shells.

Muſchelkönig, *m.* [Ornith.] red-throated diver. [hair.

Muſchelkrebs, *m* muscle-crab, wrong

Muſchelkunde, *f.* conchology.

Muſchelkürbiß, *m.* pumpkin.

Muſchellage, *f.* 1. stratum of shells. 2. shelly bed.

Muſchellehre, *f.* conchology.

Muſchellinie, *f.* conchoid.

Muſchelmarmor, *m.* shell-marble.

Muſchelmergel, *m.* falun.

Muſchelmünze, *f.* the cowry *or* cowrie (shell). [ortolan.

Muſchelniſchel, *f.* reed-sparrow, reed-

Muſchelrand, *m.* shell-edge.

Muſchelreich, *adj.* rich in shells, shelly.

Muſchelſammler, *m.* shell-collector, collector of shells. [shells.

Muſchelſammlung, *f.* collection of

Muſchelſchale, *f.* (muscle-)shell.

Muſchelſchicht, *f.* bed *or* couch of shells. [diver.

Muſchelſchlucker, *m.* the red-throated

Muſchelſeide, *f.* byssus.

Muſchelſilber, *n.* shell-silver.

Muſchelſperling, *m.* willow-wren.

Muſchelſtein, *m.* conchite.

Muſchelwagen, *m.* shell-formed chariot *or* car, a conch.

Muſchelwerk, *n.* shell-work.

Muſchelicht, *adj.* conchoidal. — *adv.* like a shell.

Muſchelig, *adj.* and *adv.* shelly.

Musculit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) musculite.

Muscus, *m.* ſ. Moſchus.

Muſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. Muse. 2. the banana(-tree), the plantain-(tree).

Muſenalmanach, *m.* almanac of the Muses (= an annual).

Muſenberg, *m.* (Mount) Pindus, Helicon, Parnassus.

Muſenborn, *m.* Pierian spring, Castalian fount.

Muſenfreund, *m.* (*f.* —inn) friend of the Muses. [Apollo).

Muſengott, *m.* God of the Muses (=

Muſengünſtling, *m.* favorite of the Muses.

Muſenhalle, *f.* museum.

Muſenkunſt, *f.* poesy, poetry, *it.* any art of the (nine) Muses.

Muſenpferd, *n.* Pegasus.

Muſenquell, *m.* ſ. Muſenborn.

Muſenſitz, *m.* 1. seat *or* residence of the Muses. 2. ‡ alma mater, university, academy.

Muſenſohn, *m.* 1. son of the muses; poet, bard. 2. collegian, student.

Muſentempel, *m.* temple of the muses.

Muſelmann, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —männer) a Mussulman, Turk.

Muſelmänninn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a Mussulwoman.

Muſelmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* mussulmannish, Turkish.

Muſethier, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) moose (-deer).

Muſeum, *n.* (—s, *pl.* Muſeen) 1. museum. 2. club-room, reading-room.

Muſiciren, *v. n.* to make music; *it.* to practise (on an instrument).

Muſig, ſ. Mußig.

Muſik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. music. In —

ꝛc̃en, to set to music. 2. a band. Türkiſche —, die — eines Regiments, a military *or* regimental band.

Muſikakademie, *f.* academy of music.

Muſikbande, *f.* band of musicians.

Muſikfeſt, *n.* musical festival.

Muſikkenner, *m.* a connaisseur in music, a (good etc.) musician.

Muſiklehrer, } *m.* music-master.
Muſikmeiſter, }

Muſikleiter, *m.* ſ. Tonleiter.

Muſikliebhaber, *m.* a dilettante; a musical amateur.

Muſikprobe, *f.* musical rehearsal.

Muſikſaal, *m.* music-saloon. concert-room. [music-lesson.

Muſikſtunde, *f.* musical lesson.

Muſikunterricht, *m.* instruction in music.

Muſikzimmer, *n.* music-room.

Muſikaliſch, *adj.* musical. Ich bin nicht —, I am not musical; ein —es Inſtrument, a musical instrument. — *adv.* musically.

Muſikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a (strolling *or* humdrum) musician, fiddler.

Muſiker, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* a musi-
Muſikus, (*pl.* –ſici) } cian.

Muſirt, *adj.* [Buchdr.] flourished.

Muſiv(iſch), *adj.* mosaic (work).

Muskate, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) 1. nutmeg. 2. nutmeg-tree. 3. juggler's cork-ball.

Muskathyacinthe, *f.* muscary, musk.

Muskatnuß, *f.* nutmeg.

Muskatreibe, *f.* nutmeg-grater.

Muskattraube, *f.* the muscadel.

Muskatwein, *m.* muscat *or* muscadine wine.

Muskatenbaum, *m.* nutmeg-tree.

Muskatenbirn, *f.* muscadel-pear.

Muskatenblume, } *f.* mace.
Muskatenblüthe, }

Muskatenhyacinthe, *f.* muscari, musk, grape-hyacinth, grape-flower.

Muskatenkraut, *n.* good Henry.

Muskatennuß *f.* a nutmeg.

Muskatenöl, *n.* nutmeg-oil. oil of nutmeg(s).

Muskatenroſe, *f.* the musk-rose.

Muskateller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. muscadine(-wine). 2. muscadine(-grape), muscadel.

Muskatellerapfel, *m.* musk-apple.

Muskatelleraprikoſe, *f.* musk-apricot. [musk-pear.

Muskatellerbirn, *f.* muscadel-pear.

Muskatellergeſchmack, *m.* musk-taste.

Muskatellerkirſche, *f.* musk-cherry.

Muskatellerkraut, *n.* clary.

Muskatellertraube, *f.* muscadel.

Muscatellerwein, *m.* muscadine (-wine).

Muskel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) a muscle.

Muskelbeſchreibung, *f.* a description of the muscles of the body, myography.

Muskelbewegung, *f.* muscular motion.

Muskelblutader, *f.* muscular vein.

Muskelfaſer, *f.* muscular fibre.

Muskelhaut, *f.* muscular membrane.

Muskelkraft, *f.* muscular strength *or* power.

Muskellehre, *f.* myology.

Muskelnerve, *m.* muscular nerve.

Muskelſchlagader, *f.* muscular artery. [muscles. muscular.

Muskelſtark, *adj.* having strong

Muskelſtärke, *f.* ſ. Muskelkraft.

Muskelzergliederung, } *f.* myotomy.
Muskelzerlegung, }

Muskelig, *adj.* muscular, musculous. — *adv.* full of muscle(s).

Muskete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a musket.

Musketenfeuer, *n.* fire, volley of musketry.

Musketengabel, *f.* rest for a match-lock etc.

Musketenkugel, *f.* musket-ball.

Musketenlauf, *m.* musket-barrel.

Musketenpulver, *n.* musket-powder.

Musketenſalve, *f.* volley of musketry, of musket-shot; ſ. Musketenfeuer.

Musketenſchuß, *m.* musket-shot.

Musketier, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a musketeer.

Musketon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskito, *m.* (–'s, *pl.* –s) mosquito.

Muskkäfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) meal-beetle; ſ. Todtenkäfer. [ox.

Muskochs, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) musk-

Muskroſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) musk-rose.

Muskthier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the Thibet musk. [culous.

Muskulös, *adj.* muscular, † mus-

Muskus, *m.* ſ. Moſchus, Biſam.

Musthier, }
Muſethier, } *n.* moose-deer, elk.

Muß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) I. any marmalade, pap, jam, jelly, sauce (of fruit).

Mußapfel, *m.* a marmalade-apple.

Mußkraut, *n.* the jew's mallow.

Mußkuchen, *m.* a jam tart.

Mußpflanze, *f.* ſ. Mußkraut.

Mußtopf, *m.* marmalade-pot, jam-pot.

Mußtorte, *f.* marmalade-tart, jam-tart.

Muß, *n.* II. (*indecl.*) (absolute) necessity; compulsion; an indispensable thing *or* matter. Es iſt kein —, there is no must in the business; — iſt eine harte Nuß, *Prov.* necessity is a hard law.

Mußtheil, *n.* * a widow's moiety of provisions upon her husband's death.

Muße, *f.* leisure, ease, spare time. leisure-hour(s). Mit —, at leisure, leisurely. — haben, to be at leisure.

Mußeſtunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare hour.

Mußezeit, *f.* leisure-time

Muſſelin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) muslin.

Müſſen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be obliged, forced *or* compelled, to be constrained *or* necessitated. Sie — es mir verſprechen, you must promise it (to) me; Sie — mich nicht verrathen, you must not betray me; er hat ſie heirathen —, he was obliged etc. to marry her; ich muß, ich mag wollen od. nicht, I must, whether I will *or* not; ich mußte, I was obliged to do it; es muß wieder herbei, it must come to light again, must be found; wir — alle ſterben, we must all die. 2. to be bound by duty etc., to be necessarily. Mußte er gerade heute kommen! must he needs come (*or* have come) to day! ich muß heute drei Stunden geben, I have to, I must give three lessons to day; dort muß es ſehr kalt ſein, it must be very cold there; er kömmt noch, er müßt. denn (nur) krank ſein, he will come yet, unless he be ill, he must be ill if he does not come; er mußte ſchon bekennen, he could not help confessing; Sie — wiſſen, daß ꝛc., you ought to know that etc.; es mußte ſich zutragen, it was to happen. 3 (= mögen) Welche Zeit muß es wohl ſein? what time may it be? o müßte ich für dich ſterben! oh! might (could) I only die for you! was muß das bedeuten? what is the meaning of that? er muß (wohl) krank ſein, I suppose he is ill, he must be ill; wer muß es nur geweſen ſein? I wonder who it has been? who could it (possibly) have been?

Mußicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like marmalade *or* jam. pappy, thick.

Mußig, *adj.* thick, pappy; [Min.] grumous.

Müßig, *adj.* 1. idle, spare, free. Eine –e Stunde, spare-hour, leisure-hour. 2. † – (v. Geburt ꝛc.), dead, unemployed. — *adv.* 1. idly, at leisure, leisurely. — gehen, to idle, to loiter. to lounge. 2. unprofitably. 3. * clear of, far away from, out of the way of. –keit, *f.* idleness.

Müßiggang, *m.* sloth, laziness, idleness. idling. lounging.

Müßiggänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) idler, lounger, saunterer, loiterer.

Müßiggängeriſch, *adv.* idle, idling, slothful. — *adv.* idly etc.

Müßigen, * *v. a* to procure leisure. — *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache) —, to steer clear of. to shun. to avoid.

Müßigen, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to compel. to enforce, to oblige.

Muſſiren, *v. n.* – (vom Wein ꝛc.), to sparkle, foam *or* froth (up).

Muſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Müſterchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) a) pattern, sample, specimen, model. b) † model, standard. Das vollkommenſte —, ideal (perfection); das — der Schönheit, ideal beauty; ein — von Schönheit ꝛc., a paragon of beauty etc.; ſich Einen zum — nehmen, to take any one as (*or* for) an example; ein — von Vaterlandsliebe, a model of patriotism.

Muſterband, *n.* 1. a pattern-binding. 2. a superior binding.

Muſterbaum, *m.* (*dim.* –bäumchen, *n.*) tree *or* shrub in a garden-plot.

Muſterbegriff, *m.* ideal.

Muſterbild, *n.* ideal (image), type, model. paragon. perfect representation.

Muſterbuch, *n.* 1. any classical book *or* work. a model. 2. book of patterns. 3. sample book. book of samplers.

Muſterelle, *f.* the standard-ell.

Muſterform, *f.* type, pattern *or* standard form, representation.

Muſtergeiſt, *m.* original genius.

Muſterkarte, *f.* 1. paper of patterns. 2. † motley(-sample). –reiter, *m.* mer-

mantile traveler, traveling clerk, † bagsman.

Muſtermacher, *m.* maker of patterns, models etc., pattern-maker.

Muſterort, } *m.* place of review, of
Muſterplatz, } muster.

Muſterprobe, *f.* a pattern.

Muſterrolle, *f.* 1. pattern paper *or* roll; *it.* ‡ motley(-samp,te) 2. muster-roll.

Muſterſchneider, *m.* 1. pattern-maker. 2. fashionable tailor. [muster-roll.

Muſterſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Muſterſchrift, *f.* 1. a standard work, classical writing. 2. copy(-print *or* -slip).

Muſterſchriftſteller, *m.* classical author, standard writer.

Muſterſchule, *f.* normal school.

Muſterſtück, *n.* piece as a pattern *or* model, a type, a select piece to serve as a standard *or* sample.

Muſtertugend, *f.* ideal virtue.

Muſterwerk, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model etc. 2. any classical *or* standard work.

Muſterwort, *n.* paradigm(a).

Muſterzeichner, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a drawer of patterns, pattern-drawer.

Muſterzettel, *m.* muster-roll.

Muſterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. maker of patterns, of models, of specimens; a pattern-maker. 2. muster-master, inspector of troops.

Muſterhaft, *adj.* exemplary; *it.* classical, standard. — *adv.* in an exemplary manner; classically. -igkeit, *f* exemplariness.

Muſtern, *v. a.* 1. to make patterns. 2. to figure; ſ. Modeln. 3. to muster, to review, to examine *or* inspect. 4. to criticize, to review.

Muſterung, *f.* 1. mustering, muster, review. 2. inspection, examination. 3. ‡ scrutiny, review.

Muten, ſ. Mutern.

Muter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } cray-fish
Muterkrebs, *m.* } when casting its shell.

Mutern, } *v. n.* to mo(u)lt.
Mütern, }

Muth, *m.* (-es) 1. courage, heart, spirits. Den — ſinken laſſen, to lose courage; — faſſen, wieder — faſſen, to cheer up, to pluck up a good heart; aus Mangel an —, for want of courage; — machen (Einem) to give courage to, to encourage (*c. acc.*); den — benehmen, to dishearten, to discourage (one). 2. ☾ anger, spleen, rage. Seinen —, ſein Müthchen an ꝛc. kühlen, to wreak one's anger upon etc. 3. mood (of mind); disposition. Gutes —es ſein, to be in a kindly mood *or* vein; ſie weiß nicht, wie nur zu —e iſt, she does not know, what I feel, what I have upon my mind; in trunkenem —e, in a drunken mood; mir war dabei nicht wohl zu —e, I was almost afraid. 4. mettle, vigor, energy, vivacity, ⊖ spunk, ⊖ ginger. Ein Pferd voll —, a horse full of mettle, a mettlesome *or* generous horse.

Muthbeſeelt, *adj.* high-spirited, courageous, generous. — *adv.* high-spiritedly etc.

Muthleer, } *adj.* 1. vigorless, without
Muthlos, } energy, spiritless. 2. disheartened, dejected, discouraged, despondent.

Muthloſigkeit, *f.* dejection, despondency, dejectedness, want of courage.

Muthmacher, *m.* encourager.

Muthmaßen, *v. a.* and *n.* to suppose, to conjecture, to guess *or* divine, to prognosticate.

Muthmaßer, *m.* conjecturer, guesser.

Muthmaßlich, *adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive, likely, probable, presumable, supposed. — *adv.* probably, likely etc. [likelihood.

Muthmaßlichkeit, *f.* probability,

Muthmaßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) presumption, conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise. -sweiſe, *adv.* conjecturally, by guess.

Muthreich, } *adj.* high-spirited, cou-
Muthvoll, } rageous, full of courage; generous. — *adv.* high-spiritedly etc.

Muthwille(n), *m.* 1. wantonness, roguery, waggery, pertness, sauciness, mischief, peculance, mischievousness, naughtiness. 2. a piece of roguery, a prank, a trick. 3. ☾ a romp, a rogue, a mad wag.

Muthwillig, *adj.* wanton, roguish, pert, saucy, petulant, mischievous, waggish, naughty. — *adv.* wantonly etc. —keit, *f.* wanton action; *it.* a mischievous disposition.

Muthe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) suit, petition, request, demand. Die — verrichten, to sue (a guild) for admission as a master.

Muthen, *v. a.* to sue (for), to claim *or* demand.

Muthen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Gemüthet ſein, to be intentioned, disposed *or* inclined, to have a mind; wohl gemüthet ſein, to be cheerful.

Muthgeld, *n.* } fee upon granting any suit *or*
Muthgroſchen, *m.* } petition.

Muthjahr, *n.* year in which the journeyman sues to be a master.

Muthſchein, *m.* certificate of indult; title-deed of a master.

Muthzettel, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine.

Muther, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) suitor, petitioner, claimant, aspirant.

Muthig, *adj.* courageous, spirited, mettlesome, ⊖ plucky. — *adv.* courageously etc.

Muthigen, *v. a.* † to encourage, to back, ſ. Ermuthigen.

Muthigkeit, *f.* courageousness, mettlesomeness, mettle.

Muthung, *f.* 1. † mood (of mind), disposition. 2. ſ. Zumuthung. 3. suing for, demand, request, suit. 4. concession (of a mine).

Mutter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } ſ. Muter
Mutterkrebs, *m.* } ꝛc.

Mutter, *f.* (*pl.* Mütter) (*dim.* Mütterchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) 1. a) a mother. Zur — machen, to make a mother, to get with child, to impregnate; ſeine Frau —, his mother. b) ☾ —, Mütterchen, goody, mother, dame, ⊖ beldame, hag. 2. † a) mother. b) mother, source. 3. [Techn.] a) [Min.] gang, matrix. b) womb, matrix. c) box of a screw, female screw; [Typ.] nut (of a press). d) staple, catch-hook.

Mutterader, *f.* [Anat.] saphaena, crural vein.

Mutterallein, *adv.* ☾ quite alone.

Mutterart, *f.* a mother's way *or* manner. Auf —, motherly, maternally.

Mutterаſt, *m.* main branch.

Mutterbalſam, *m.* anti-hysterical balm. [the womb.

Mutterband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of

Mutterbaum, *m.* standel, stander, tiller.

Mutterbein, *n.* (bei Thieren) knuckle-bone of the kind-leg.

Mutterbeſchwerde, } *f.* hysterics,
Mutterbeſchwerung, } mother-fit, hysterical passion, † mother.

Mutterbiene, *f.* 1. the queen-bee. 2. a stock-hive.

Mutterbirke, *f.* the birch-tree.

Mutterblume, *f.* 1. flower for seed, seed-flower. 2. pasque-flower. 3. ſ. Milchblume.

Mutterblutfluß, *m.* hemorrage of the womb, a flooding.

Mutterboden, *m.* native soil.

Mutterbruch, *m.* hysterocele, fall of the matrix. [the maternal uncle.

Mutterbruder, *m.* mother's brother,

Mutterbruſt, *f.* } † and ‡ breast *or*
Mutterbuſen, *m.* } bosom of a mother; ‡ maternal breast etc.

Mutterdrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] cotyledon.

Mutterеiſen, *n.* nut *or* worm of a (female) screw. [elixir.

Mutterelixir, *n.* anti-hysterical

Mutterempfindung, *f.* feeling, sentiment of a mother.

Mutterende, *n.* extremity of the matrix *or* womb. [of the womb.

Mutterentzündung, *f.* inflammation

Mutererde, *f.* 1. garden-mo(u)ld. 2. ☿ ⊖ mother-earth. [gar.

Mutteressig, *m.* anti-hysterical vine-

Mutterfieber, *n.* 1. hysterical fever *or* fit. 2. uterine fury.

Mutterflecken, *m.* mole.

Mutterfluß, *m.* the whites, † flowers.

Mutterfreude, *f.* joy of a mother, maternal joy.

Mutterfüllen, *n.* a filly.

Muttergefühl, *n.* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling. [barley.

Muttergerſte, *f.* ergot *or* smut of

Muttergewächs, *n.* 1. mother-plant. 2. mole, mooncalf.

Muttergicht, *f.* hysterics.

Mutterglück, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness.

Muttergottesbild, *n.* image of the Mother of God. [sion.

Muttergrimmen, *n.* the iliac pas-

Muttergut, *n.* maternal inheritance *or* estate. [womb *or* matrix.

Mutterhals, *m.* [Anat.] neck of the

Mutterhalter, *m.* ſ. Mutterkranz.

Mutterhäring, *m.* [Ichth.] the shad, mother of herrings.

Mutterharz, *n.* galbanum.

Mutterhaſe, *m.* female hare, doe-hare.

Mutterherz, *n.* a maternal *or* mother's heart.

Mutterherzig, *adj.* and *adv.* having a motherly affection for.

Mutterholz, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle.

Mutterhorn, *n.* [Anat.] horn of the matrix.

Mutterhuſten, *m.* hysterical cough.

Mutterkalb, *n.* 1. heifer-calf, female calf. 2. mooncalf.

Mutterkamille, *f.* motherwort, alchimilla.

Mutterkind, *n.* 1. a child, a mother's son, a human being. 2. the mother's child, pet *or* darling.

Mutterkirche, *f.* the mother-church.

Mutterkolik, *f.* hysterical passion.

Mutterkorn, *n.* ergot of rye etc.

Mutterkrampf, *m.* spasm of *or* in the womb.

Mutterkrankheit, *f.* any disease of the womb.

Mutterkranz, *m.* pessary, suppository.

Mutterkraut, *n.* 1. motherwort. 2. ledum. 3. wormwood. 4. fenugreek. 5. alchimilla. 6. white horehound. 7. honeyflower. 8. milkwort. **–öl**, *n.* oil of motherwort.

Mutterkrebs, *m.* cancer of the womb.

Mutterkuchen, *m.* [Anat.] placenta; after-birth.

Mutterkümmel, *m.* garden-cummin.

Mutterkuß, *m.* maternal kiss.

Mutterlamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.

Mutterland, *n.* 1. native country. 2. mother-country.

Mutterlauge, *f.* mother lye, brine *or* water.

Mutterleber, *f.* ſ. Mutterkuchen.

Mutterleib, *m* (mother's) womb. Von **–e** an, from one's birth.

Mutterliebe, *f.* 1. mother's, motherly *or* maternal love. 2. filial love towards the mother.

Mutterlos, *adj.* motherless. Der, die **–e**, a motherless person.

Mutterlose, *f.* } the aphya cy-
Mutterlöschen, *n.* } prinus.

Muttermaal, *n.* mole (on the body).

Muttermeißel, *m.* ſ. Mutterzäpfchen. [Nr. 2.

Muttermenſch, *m.* ſ. Mutterſeele

Muttermilch, *f.* mother's milk. (Etwas) mit der **–** einſaugen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy.

Muttermord, *m.* matricide.

Muttermörder, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) a matricide.

Muttermund, *m.* mouth of the womb, orifice of the matrix.

Mutternackend, } *adj.* and *adv.* ○
Mutternackt, } stark naked.

Mutternägelein, *n.* mother-clove.

Muttername, *m.* the name of mother.

Mutternelke, *f.* 1. carnation *or* clove-gilliflower left for seed. 2. mother-clove.

Mutterpfeife, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee.

Mutterpfennig, *m.* ☾ mother's savings (for her son).

Mutterpferd, *n.* mare.

Mutterpflaſter, *n.* hysterical plaster.

Mutterplage, *f.* 1. the anxieties of a mother. 2. ſ. Mutterbeſchwerde.

Mutterring, *m.* ſ. Mutterkranz.

Mutterſalbe, *f.* anti-hysterical salve.

Mutterſchaf, *n.* ewe.

Mutterſcheide, *f.* the vagina.

Mutterſchmerz, *m.* 1. pain *or* affliction of a mother, a mother's grief. 2. hysteralgia.

Mutterſchnitt, *m.* c(a)esarean operation.

Mutterſchoß, *m.* 1. mother's lap. Im **–e** ſitzen, ± to be petted up. 2. ſ. Mutterleib.

Mutterſchraube, *f.* female screw.

Mutterſchule, *f.* normal school.

Mutterſchwein, *n.* the sow.

Mutterſchweſter, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt.

Mutterſchwindel, *m.* hysterical vapors.

Mutterſeele, *f.* 1. a mother's soul, heart *or* mind. 2. ± ○ a living soul, a single human being. **–allein**, *adv.* ○ quite alone.

Mutterſegen, *m.* maternal *or* mother's blessing.

Mutterſinn, *m.* mind, feelings of a mother.

Mutterſohn, *m.* (*dim.* **–ſöhnchen**, *n.*) a mother's son, pet, darling, boy.

Mutterſoole, *f.* ſ. Mutterlauge.

Mutterſorge, *f.* 1. a mother's care. 2. a mother's cares.

Mutterſpiegel, *m.* [Chir.] dilator of the matrix.

Mutterſprache, *f.* 1. one's mother-tongue *or* native language, vernacular tongue. 2. a mother-tongue.

Mutterſpritze, *f.* a womb-syringe.

Mutterſtaat, *m.* the mother-country.

Mutterſtadt, *f.* 1. mother-city, metropolis. 2. native town *or* city.

Mutterſtamm, *m.* parent-stock.

Mutterſtand, *m.* motherhood, maternity.

Mutterſtein, *m.* hysterolite.

Mutterſtelle, *f.* the place of a mother.

Mutterſtock, *m.* a stock-beehive.

Muttertheil, *m.* maternal portion *or* inheritance. maternals.

Muttertheäne, *f.* a mother's tear.

Muttertitel, *m.* title of mother.

Muttertreue, *f.* maternal *or* motherly fidelity.

Muttertrompeten, *f.* Fallopian tubes, horns of the matrix, the oviducts.

Mutterveilchen, *n.* } dame's violet,
Mutterviole, *f.* } mother-violet, stock-gilliflower, Julian flower.

Muttervorfall, *m.* [Med.] hysterocele.

Mutterwaſſer, *n.* anti-hysterical water. **–ſucht**, *f.* uterine dropsy.

Mutterweh, *n.* 1. a) the pains of delivery, pangs of childbirth. b) ſ. Mutterbeſchwerde. 2. ± agony of a mother.

Mutterwein, *m.* anti-hysterical wine.

Mutterwitz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense.

Mutterwitzig, *adj.* and *adv.* having mother-wit, sensible, shrewd.

Mutterwurz, *f.* 1. spignel. 2. mountain arnica.

Mutterwuth, *f.* uterine fury (madness), nymphomania.

Mutterzapfen, *m.* } a pessary.
Mutterzäpfchen, *n.* }

Mutterzelle, *f.* ſ. Mutterpfeife.

Mutterzimmet, *m.* cassia.

Mutterzufall, *m.* hysteric(al) fit.

Mütterlich, *adj.* maternal, motherly. Bruder von **–er** Seite, [Rechtsspr.] brother by the same venter. — *adv.* like a mother, motherly, maternally.

Mütterlichkeit, *f.* maternalness, motherliness.

Mutterſchaft, *f.* maternity, motherhood.

Mutz, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) ○ 1. something clipped *or* docked; a curtailed dog etc.; *it.* a short coat. 2. a short *or* stupid fellow, a mean sneak, a stupe, dunderhead.

Mütze, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) (*dim.* Mützchen, *n.* **–s**, *pl.* **–**) 1. cap, bonnet. 2. the bagnet, second stomach, cap, bonnet (of ruminants). 3. [Bot.] veil; *it.* mitella.

Mützenaloe, *f.* mitre-aloe.

Mützenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* cap-shaped, bonnet-shaped.

Mützenblech, *n.* front-shade of a cap.

Mützenförmig, *adj.* ſ. Mützenartig.

Mützenhändler, *m.* capper.

Mützenmacher, *m.* cap-maker, capper.

Mutzen, *v. a.* [Hrtl.] to crop, to curtail, to dock; to lop (trees).

Mutzohr, *n.* a cropped ear; *it.* a cropeared animal.

Mutzſchwanz, *m* bob-tail; *it.* curtailed horse; *it.* a hen that has lost her neb-feathers.

Myopie, *f.* myopy, short-sightedness, purblindness.

Myops, *m.* myope, a short-sighted *or* purblind person. — *adv.* purblind, short-sighted.

Myriade, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) myriad.

Myriameter, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) myriameter.

Myriare, *f.* myriare.

Myrmidone, *m.* (**–n**, *pl.* **–n**) Myrmidon. [robolan (prune)

Myrobolane, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) the my-

Myrrhe, **Myrte**, ſ. Mirrhe, Mirte.

Myſi, **Myſſi**, ſ. Miesmuſchel.

Myſterium, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* Myſterien) mystery.

Myſteriös, *adj.* mysterious. Das **–e**, mysteriousness. — *adv.* mysteriously.

Myſticism(us), *m.* mysticism.

Myſtik, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.

Myſtiker, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) a mystic.

Myſtiſch, *adj.* mystic(al). Das **–e**, mysticalness. — *adv.* mystically.

Myſtron, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–e**) mystrum.

Mythe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) } a myth.
Mythos, *m.* }

Mythiſch, *adj.* mythic, fabulous. — *adv.* mythically etc. [mythologist.

Mythолog, *m.* (**–en**, *Pl.* **–en**) a

Mythologie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mythology.
Mythologiſch, *adj.* mythological. — *adv.* mythologically.

N.

N, *n.* N, n.
Na, *interj.* o how now! well!
Nabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Wagen), nave, wheel-nave, hob, † hub.
Nabenband, *n.* axletree-hoop.
Nabenbüchſe, *f.* nave-, wheel- *or* pipe-box, bushel.
Nabenkappe, *f.* wheel-cap.
Nabenloch, *n.* nave-hole.
Nabenring, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.
Nabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Näbel) [Anat.] navel; – (an verſchiedenen Sachen), boss. protuberant part; – (an einem Schilde), boss, umbo; –, [Bot.] hilum, eye, scar, speck; *it.* centre (of a toadstool etc.); –, [Math.] focus, umbilical point; –, [Herald.] nombril. Zum – gehörig, [Anat.] umbilical, † umbilie, omphalic.
Nabelbinde, *f.* umbilical band.
Nabelblutader, *f.* [Anat.] umbilical vein.
Nabelbruch, *m.* omphalocele, navel-rupture, exomphalos. [phalon.
Nabel(fleiſch)gewächs, *n.* sarcom-
Nabelfleiſchbruch, *m.* sarcomphacele.
Nabelförmig, *adj.* navel-like, navel-shaped; [Bot.] umbilicate(d).
Nabelgalle, *f.* – (bei Pferden), navel-gall. [vessels.
Nabelgefäſſe, *s. pl.* [Anat.] umbilical
Nabelgegend, *f.* umbilical region.
Nabelknoten, *m.* umbilical knot.
Nabelkraut, *n.* } navel-wort.
Nabelpflanze, *f.* }
Nabelſchnur, *f.* } navel-string, the
Nabelſtrang, *m.* } umbilical cord. –durchſchnitt, *m.* omphalotomy.
Nabelſchwein, *n.* pecary, peccary.
Nabelwaſſerbruch, *m.* hydromphalon, hydromphalos. [phalos.
Nabelwindbruch, *m.* pneumatom-
Nabelwurm, *m.* umbilical worm.
Nabelig, *adj.* having a navel, boss etc.; [Bot.] umbilicate(d).
Nabeln, *v. a.* to provide with a boss etc. (Kinder) –, to bind down the navel of etc. [etc.
Naben, *v. a.* to provide with a nave
Nabob, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. [Oſtind.] Nabob. 2. ± nabob, a man of great wealth.
Näber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) auger, gim(b)-let.
Näberſchmied, *m.* auger-smith.
Nach, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) after; to, for, towards; at, by, in, on, upon, of etc.; in conformity with *or* to, agreeably to, according to, conformably to; up to; in imitation of. – (Einem od. Etwas) gehen, to go after etc.; zwanzig Minuten – vier, twenty minutes past (*or* after) four; – Hauſe, home; homeward(s), toward home; – der Stadt ꝛc. zu, towards the town etc.; acht Tage – einander, eight days running (*or* successively); im Jahre – Chriſti Geburt, in the year of our Lord; reiſen – (Deutſchland, Madrid ꝛc.), to go to etc.; – China ꝛc. ſegeln, to sail for China etc.; das Schiff iſt – Amerika beſtimmt, the ship is bound for America; – oben, on high; – Allem, after all, upon the whole; – ſeinen Grundſätzen, after, according to, upon etc. his principles; – meinem Sinne, to my humor *or* liking; – mir, after me; in (*or* to) my mind; – meiner Meinung, in my opinion; gleich – meiner Rückkehr, immediately upon my return; – einer Vorſchrift ſchreiben, to write after a copy; – ſeiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; – engliſcher od. deutſcher Mode, Art, after the English *or* German fashion; das iſt nicht – meinem Geſchmack, that's not to my taste; Einem – dem Leben trachten, to make an attempt on a man's life; – ſich ziehen (zur Folge haben), to be followed by, to bring on; – der Natur gezeichnet, drawn from nature; – Ihrer Uhr war es ſieben, it was seven by your watch; – dem Pfunde verkauft, sold by the pound; ſchließen oder urtheilen – ꝛc., to judge by etc.; fragen, ſehen – ꝛc., to inquire, look after etc.; zielen, ſchießen, werfen – ꝛc., to aim, shoot, cast at etc.; ſchicken – ꝛc., to send for etc.; – dem, was ich gehört habe, by what I have heard; – und –, by little and little, by degrees; der Reihe –, by turns, in (their etc.) turn; – wie vor, now as ever, still, all the same; ſchmecken, riechen – ꝛc., to taste *or* smell of etc.; leben – ꝛc., to live after; to live up to etc.; (Gebote ꝛc.), wenn ſie nicht auch – denſelben leben, unless they live up to them too; – (der Vernunft, den Geſetzen ꝛc.), according to, in conformity with.
Nach, *) *in comp.* = after, afterwards, subsequently, later, in addition (to), according to, again, in imitation of.
Nachachten, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to act (habitually) in conformity to *or* with, according to, to live (*c. acc.*), to live up to, to observe, to obey.
Nachachtung, *f.* observing etc., observance, observation.
Nachäffen, *v. a.* and *n.* (Etwas, Einem) –, to ape, to mimick, to mock, to counterfeit (*c. acc.*).
Nachäffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) mimick, a mean *or* servile imitator, an aper (of etc.). –ei, *f.* mimickry.
Nachäffung, *f.* aping etc., mimickry.
Nachahmbar, } *adj.* imitable.
Nachahmlich, }
Nachahmen, *v. a.* and *n.* to imitate, to copy; to mimick, to take off. Vortrefflich –, to imitate to perfection; (Einem) –, to copy; (die Natur) –, to imitate, to copy; Einem –, to imitate (another), to imitate the example of; Einem – in ꝛc., to imitate one in etc.; –d, imitative.

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachahmenswerth, *adj.* worthy of imitation.
Nachahmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) imitator. –ei, *f.* servile imitation; mimickry.
Nachahmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) imitation; [Rhet.] mimesis. [culty.
Nachahmungsgabe, *f.* imitative fa-
Nachahmungsſucht, } *f.* rage of im-
Nachahmungswuth, } itation.
Nachahmungstrieb, *m.* imitative instinct, imitativeness. [*it.* copy.
Nacharbeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-work;
Nacharbeiten, *v. a.* and *n.* to work after; to improve.
Nacharten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), to take after, to resemble.
Nachartung, *f.* taking after etc.
Nachbar, *m.* (–s, –n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –in) neighbo(u)r. Der nächſte –, next-door neighbo(u)r. [fice.
Nachbardienſt, *m.* neighbo(u)rly of-
Nachbarhaus, *n.* next-door house.
Nachbarland, } *n.* neighbo(u)ring
Nachbarvolk ꝛc., } country, nation etc.
Nachbarsmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) neighbo(u)r.
Nachbarlich, *adj.* and *adv.* neighborly. –keit, *f.* neighborliness.
Nachbarſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) neighbo(u)rhood, vicinity; *it.* the neighboring inhabitants, neighbors, neighborhood. –lich, *adj.* relating to the neighborhood.
Nachbedacht, *adj.* reflected on *or* considered too late. *Prov.* Vorgethan und –, hat Manchen in groß Leid gebracht, do (a thing) in haste and repent (of it) at leisure.
Nachbedenken, *ir. v. a.* to reflect on, to consider too late.
Nachbellen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to bark after; *it.* to imitate the barking of.
Nachbericht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-intelligence.
Nachbeſſern, *v. a.* to try to improve; to touch up. [prove.
Nachbeſſerung, *f.* trying to im-
Nachbeten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pray after. 2. ± to say after, to repeat after one, to echo the same thing. Einem –, to echo any one's sentiments etc.
Nachbeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) repeater of what another has said.
Nachbeterei, } *f.* repeating after
Nachbetung, } one.
Nachbeweis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-proof. [(wards).
Nachbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay after-
Nachbier, *n.* (–es) small beer.
Nachbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) copy
Nachbilden, *v. a.* to copy, to imitate, to counterfeit.
Nachbildner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who copies *or* counterfeits, a counterfeiter.
Nachbildung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) copying etc., copy, fac-simile; [Muſik ꝛc.] pasticcio.
Nachbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be left behind; *it.* o to be left, to remain, to rest.
Nachbleibſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) re-

mains, remainder, rest, residue, remnant, relics.

Nachblicken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to look after.

Nachbrechen, *v. n.* [Min.] to follow (breaking).

Nachbrennen, *v. n.* [Artill.] to hang fire.

Nachbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry after; to fetch up.

Nachbrüllen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bellow after; *it.* to imitate the bellowing of.

Nachbrunft, *f.* after-rut.

Nachbürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) collateral security. [brush.

Nachbürfte, *f.* [Techn.] finishing

Nachdatiren, *v. a.* to postdate.

Nachdem, *adv.* afterward(s), after that, hereafter. — *conj.* after, when. –, *je* –, as, according as.

Nachdenken, *ir. v. n.* to meditate, to muse, to reflect, to ponder, to turn over (*c. acc.*) in one's mind, to think over, to think upon *or* about, again and again. – einer Sache, – über ꝛc., to ruminate on, to ruminate (*c. acc.*), to muse on, to meditate over and over again, to consider of, to think, reflect *or* meditate (up)on, to turn *or* revolve in one's mind; Einem –, to follow up (to enter into) another's thoughts; –d, musing etc., thoughtful.

Nachdenken, *n.* (–s) musing etc., reflection, meditation.

Nachdenklich, *adj.* meditative; *it.* requiring reflection.

Nachdichten, *v. a.* and *n.* to imitate (the poetical style of).

Nachdonnern, *v. n.* and *a.* to thunder, to send thundering after, to repeat thundering.

Nachdrängen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to to press *or* crowd after.

Nachdringen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. sein) to press after; to pursue hotly.

Nachdruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –drücke) 1. – (v. Wein ꝛc.), pressing a second time; after-pressure; – (v. Apfelmost), purre. 2. ± stress, energy, emphasis; expressiveness. — legen auf ꝛc., to lay stress upon. 3. – (v. Büchern), fraudulent impression, counterfeiting, piracy; pirated *or* counterfeited edition, counterfeit.

Nachdrucken, *v. a.* (Bücher) –, to counterfeit, to pirate.

Nachdrücken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to press a second time. 2. to press on, to push with force.

Nachdrucker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) counterfeiter, pirate.

Nachdrücklich, *adj.* energetic(al), emphatical, strong, forcible, expressive, efficacious. – (v. einem Schlage), ponderous. — *adv.* energetically etc. –keit, *f.* energy, emphaticalness, forcibleness, expressiveness.

Nachdunkeln, *v. n.* [Mal.] to grow darker, to darken after.

Nachdurst, *m.* after thirst.

Nacheifer, *m.* (–s) } emulation.
Nacheiferung, *f.* }

Nacheiferungstrieb, *m.* impulse of emulation. [lator.

Nacheiferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) emu-

Nacheifern, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to emulate (*c. acc.*), to vie with, to rival (one in etc.).

Nacheile, *f.* hastening after etc., pursuit. –n, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. sein) to hasten *or* run after, to pursue (*c. acc.*).

Nacheinander, *adv.* one after another; s. Einander.

Nachen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boat, cock-boat, skiff.

Nachenführer, *m.* ferry-man.

Nacherbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) after-heir, second heir. [gleaning.

Nachernte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) after-crop;

Nachernten, *v. a.* and *n.* to glean.

Nacherntung, *f.* gleaning.

Nacherzählen, *v. a.* to tell after, to repeat. [peater.

Nacherzähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) re-

Nacherzählung, *f.* telling after etc.

Nachessen, *v. a.* and *n.* to eat after-(wards). –, *n.* (–s) dessert, by-dish, fruits.

Nachfahren, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. sein) 1. to go *or* ride after, to follow (in carriages etc.). 2. ± [Örtl.] (Einem) – (nachfolgen), to succeed (*c. acc.*). — *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* convey after.

Nachfahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] overseer; *it.* [Örtl.] successor.

Nachfahrt, *f.* 1. riding after, following (in a carriage etc.). 2. [Örtl.] succession.

Nachfährte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidmspr.] print of the hind-foot (of a deer).

Nachfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to follow after, to follow in the fall; to fall after.

Nachfarben, *v. a.* to dye again. — *v. n.* [Mal.] to shine through.

Nachfeier, *f.* subsequent celebration.

Nachfeilen, *v. a.* ± to retouch.

Nachfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly after.

Nachfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flow after.

Nachfolge, *f.* 1. following; succession. 2. ± following, imitation.

Nachfolgen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to follow. (Einem im Amte ꝛc.) –, to succeed (one). 2. ± to follow, to imitate.

Nachfolgends, } *adv.* (as follows;
Nachfolglich, } in the sequel..

Nachfolger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. follower; after-comer, successor. 2. ± follower, imitator.

Nachforderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-claim, after-account.

Nachformen, s. Nachbilden.

Nachforschen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to search (into), to inquire after.

Nachforscher, *m.* (– s, *pl.* –) searcher, inquirer.

Nachforschung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) searching, inquiry.

Nachfrage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inquiring after, inquiry, demand, request. – halten, to make inquiry, to inquire after; häufige – finden (v. Waaren), to be much in request (*or* in demand).

Nachfrageamt, *n.* intelligence-office.

Nachfragen, *reg.* and *ir. v. n.* to inquire after; *it.* to care about *or* for.

Nachfrist, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-respite; *it.* remainder of a debt etc.

Nachfühlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to feel after, to feel with one.

Nachführen, *v. a.* to carry, convey *or* bring after. [to add.

Nachfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up (again);

Nachgänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) follower, partisan, adherent.

Nachgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give after, to pay after. 2. to yield. Er gibt Keinem Etwas nach, he is inferior to none; er gibt ihm in ꝛc. Nichts nach, he is not behind him in etc. — *ir. v. n.* 1. to yield, to give way; to slacken, to relax. 2. ± to give way, to yield to, to comply with, to condescend to; to consent, to allow. Das –, yielding etc., condescension; der Klügste gibt nach, *Prov.* the wisest will give way.

Nachgeboren, *adj.* – (v. Kindern), born later, born after(wards), posthumous.

Nachgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-birth, secundines.

Nachgedanke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) after-thought. [feeling.

Nachgefühl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-

Nachgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to go after, to follow (*c. acc.*). (Geschäften ꝛc.) –, to attend to, to mind. Einem auf dem Fuße –, to be at one's heels; der Spur –, to follow the track (trail), to trace (*c. acc.*); Einem –, ± to give one the precedency; (einem Frauenzimmer) –, ± to court (*c. acc.*), ○ to be after; (Entdeckungen ꝛc.) –, to prosecute, to follow up; einem Befehle –, to obey (to comply with) an order; dem Trunke –, to be given to drink (i. e. drunkenness).

Nachgehends, *adv.* ☾ afterwards, hereafter; next to this.

Nachgelassen, *adj.* posthumous.

Nachgerade, *adv.* by little and little, by degrees; at last.

Nachgesang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sänge) [Poet.] epode.

Nachgeschmack, *m.* (–es) after-taste, tang *or* twang.

Nachgeschwader, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] rear (of a fleet).

Nachgiebig, *adj.* yielding, condescending, supple, pliant, pliable, compliant, obsequious. –keit, *f.* yielding temper, condescension, compliance, pliantness, pliancy, pliability, obsequiousness.

Nachgießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to pour after. 2. to cast from, to take a cast of.

Nachgießung, *f.* pouring after etc.

Nachglanz, *m.* (–es) after-splendor.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachgleiten, *ir. v. n.* to glide *or* slide after.

Nachgraben, *ir. v. n.* to dig after. (Einer Sache) –, to dig (for).

Nachgras, *n.* (–es) after-grass, after-math, rowen.

Nachgrübeln, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to rack one's brains about, to puzzle about, to ponder over, to refine, to subtilize.

Nachgrübler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who ponders over etc., refiner, plodder.

Nachgrummet, *n.* (–s) third crop of hay.

Nachgucken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) ○ to look (*or* peep) after.

Nachguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –güsse) pouring after etc.; *it.* copy, cast taken from another.

Nachhall, *m.* (–es) echo. –en, *v. n.* to resound, to echo.

Nachhalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold, celebrate etc. after; ſ. Halten. — *v. n.* to last.

Nachhaltig, *adj.* lasting.

Nachhand, *f.* – (bei Pferden), hind-quarter.

Nachhandeln, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to act according to, to live up to.

Nachhangen, } *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*)
Nachhangen, } (u. w. ſein and haben) to give way to, to indulge (*c. acc.*), to give one's self up *or* over, to addict one's self, to be given *or* addicted to, to stick to. (Einem Hirſche) –, [Waidmſpr.] to track (*c. acc.*) with a limehound.

Nachhauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut after. (Eine Bildſäule ꝛc.) –, to copy. — *v. n.* – (v. der Reiterei), to chase *or* pursue the enemy.

Nachheben, *ir. v. a.* to give a lift,

Nachhelfen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to lend a helping hand; to help on *or* forward(s), to promote; to touch up.

Nachhelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that helps on etc.

Nachher, *adv.* afterward(s), hereafter, subsequently.

Nachherbſt, *m.* (–es) latter end of autumn, after-autumn.

Nachherig, *adj.* posterior, subsequent, at an after period.

Nachhetzen, *v. a.* (*c. dat.*) (Hunde ꝛc.) –, to set *or* send after.

Nachheu, *n.* (–es) after-math.

Nachhinken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) 1. to hobble *or* limp after. 2. ‡ (u. w. haben) to imitate in a bungling way.

Nachhochzeit, *f.* the day after marriage, time immediately following the nuptials.

Nachholen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch after, up. 2. ‡ to retrieve, to recover, to catch up, to overtake.

Nachhorchen, } *v. n.* 1. to listen.
Nachhören, } 2. to listen (*or* hear over) again.

Nachhülfe, *f.* assistance; ſ. Nachhelfen.

Nachhut, *f.* 1. after-feeding. 2. [Mlit.] rear(-guard). Die – beſehligen, to bring up the rear.

Nachjagen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. ſein) 1. to chase, to pursue. 2. ‡ to pursue.

Nachjahr, *n.* (–es) [Dtſl.] autumn, fall.

Nachjauchzen, } *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to
Nachjubeln, } shout after.

Nachkind, *n.* ſ. Nachkomme.

Nachklage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsſpr.] reconvention, subsequent suit.

Nachklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –klänge) 1. echo. 2. ‡ (re-)echo, after-effect.

Nachklatſchen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to clap after. — *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to repeat.

Nachklingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to echo, to reecho, to resound. 2. ‡ to resound.

Nachkomme, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) descendant, successor. –n (*pl.*), descendants etc., offspring, issue, progeny, posterity.

Nachkommen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. ſein) 1. to come after, to follow (*c. acc.*); to come up with, to overtake (in following *or* pursuit). 2. ‡ (Einer Sache, einem Verſprechen ꝛc.) –, to perform, to fulfil(l), to execute (*c. acc.*); to comply with. (Einem Befehle) – to obey (*c. acc.*), to comply with.

Nachkommenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Nachkomme (*pl.*). [ſ. Nachkomme.

Nachkömmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Nachkönnen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to be able to follow.

Nachkoſt, *f.* by-dish.

Nachkunft, *f.* coming after, following. [(artificially).

Nachkünſteln, *v. a.* to imitate

Nachlallen, *v. a.* and *n.* to stammer after.

Nachlaß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –läſſe) 1. succession, bequest, legacy, heritage. 2. ‡ a) remission. – (einer Abgabe ꝛc.), remission. b) – (Abzug), deduction, abatement. c) remission, intermission, abatement.

Nachlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave behind; to transmit (to any one). 2. a) – (nachgehen laſſen), to let go after. b) – (ein Seil ꝛc.), to slacken, to let go, to relax, to loosen. 3. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to remit. (Vom od. am Preiſe ꝛc.) Etwas –, to remit, to abate, to make some abatement. — *ir. v. n.* to abate, to slacken, to become less violent, intense *or* rigorous, to relent, to remit, to intermit; to cease, to leave off. – (v. der Kälte ꝛc.), to relent; – (v. dem Fieber ꝛc.), to remit. — *n.* leaving behind etc.; abatement, remission, [Med.] remission, abatement.

Nachlaſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Nachlaß.

Nachlaſſig, *adj.* 1. negligent; slack, remiss; listless, careless, inattentive, heedless. 2. unaffected, natural. — *adv.* negligently etc.

Nachlaſſigkeit, *f.* 1. negligence; remissness; slackness; carelessness, listlessness, heedlessness. 2. unaffectedness.

Nachlaſſung, *f.* 1. leaving behind etc.; ſ. Nachlaſſen. 2. ‡ remission, cessation, relenting etc.

Nachlauf, *m.* (–es) running after; *it.* what runs after; the second runnings (of brandy etc. from the still).

Nachlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run after.

Nachlaufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) runner after.

Nachlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-sound, vibration of sound. –en, *v. n.* to sound after.

Nachleben, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) – to live according to, to live up to, to live (*c. acc.*), to observe. Ein –der, survivor; (Jemands Befehl ꝛc.) –, to adhere to. — *n.* after-life.

Nachlegen, *v. a.* to lay after, to put on more, to add.

Nachleſe, *f.* gleaning. – halten, to glean.

Nachleſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to read after; to repeat reading. (Einem) –, to follow in reading; Etwas –, to read a passage etc. quoted. — *v. n.* to glean.

Nachleſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) gleaner.

Nachleſung, *f.* reading after etc.

Nachleuchten, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to light after, to follow with a light *or* candle.

Nachliefern, *v. a.* to furnish etc. subsequently.

Nachlieferung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subsequent furnishing etc.

Nachmachen, *v. a.* to counterfeit, to forge; to copy, to imitate; to ape, to mimick. Es Einem –, to imitate one's example; (Etwas) –, to imitate, to copy; nachgemacht, counterfeit(ed), forged etc., artificial.

Nachmacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) counterfeiter, forger; imitator etc.

Nachmacherei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) counterfeiting etc., forgery.

Nachmachung, *f.* counterfeiting etc., imitation.

Nachmahd, *f.* ſ. Nachgras.

Nachmalen, *v. a.* and *n.* (Etwas) –, to copy; (Einem) –, to imitate the style (of a painter).

Nachmalig, *adj.* following, posterior, subsequent. [sequently.

Nachmals, *adv.* afterward(s), sub-

Nachmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –männer) [Handel] subsequent endorser.

Nachmarſchiren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) to march after, to follow (*c. acc.*).

Nachmaſt, *f.* after-mast.

Nachmeſſen, *ir. v. a.* to measure after, again etc.

Nachmittag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) afternoon.

Nachmittagsgottesdienſt, *m.*
Nachmittagskirche, *f.*
Nachmittagspredigt, *f.* ꝛc. afternoon-service, sermon etc.

Nachmittagsſchlaf, *m.*
Nachmittagsſchläfchen, *n.* } nap after dinner, siesta, snooze, postmeridian sleep.

Nachmittägig, *adj.* post-meridian, afternoon... [every afternoon.

Nachmittäglich, *adj.* and *adv.*

Nachmittags, *adv.* in the afternoon.

Nachmitternacht, *f.* the time from midnight to morning.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachmitternächtlich, *adj.* and *adv* after midnight.

Nachmüssen, *ir. v. n.* (to be obliged to follow.

Nachnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] reimbursement.

Nachnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take after etc.; [Handel] to reimburse one's self.

Nachordnen, *v. a.* to assign a place next in order; to subdelegate.

Nachpfeifen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to whistle *or* hiss after.

Nachpfuschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to copy *or* imitate in a bungling manner.

Nachpfuscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bungling imitator.

Nachplappern, **Nachplaudern**, *v. a.* and *n.* to babble after. (Etwas) –, to repeat.

Nachpragen, *v. a.* to copy the stamp of.

Nachraub, *m.* (–es) after-spoil.

Nachraum, *m.* (–es) chips (of felled trees).

Nachräumen, *v. a.* and *n.* to clear after, to put again in order.

Nachrechen, *v. a.* to rake after. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a large rake.

Nachrechnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to reckon after *or* again, to reckon up, to examine, to control *or* comptrol.

Nachrechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) controller.

Nachrechnung, *f.* reckoning after etc.

Nachrecht, *n.* (–es) [Rechtsspr.] right of reconvention; *it.* fixed share of fines (for forest-officers).

Nachrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. epilogue. 2. report, rumor, public talk. Üble –, ill report, detraction, defamation, slander; ill *or* bad repute; in üble – bringen, to slander (one), to detract from (to take away) one's character.

Nachreden, *v. a.* and *n.* to repeat *or* report, to tell again. (Einem Etwas) –, to talk *or* speak of; Einem Gutes –, to speak well of etc.; Einem Übles –, to speak ill of, to slander one, to asperse a character; Einem –, to speak, say *or* repeat after one; s. Nachsagen.

Nachreder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slanderer.

Nachreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Einem –, to travel *or* go after.

Nachreißen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to tear after, more. — *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung ꝛc.) –, to copy.

Nachreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w sein) (*c. dat.*) to follow on horseback, to ride after.

Nachrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run after.

Nachreue, *f.* (after-)repentance.

Nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) account, advice, intelligence, notice, information, news, tidings, report. (Einem) – geben, to give advice, account, notice *or* intelligence to, to advise, to send word to, to notify to, to let (one) know, to inform; zur –, for advice.

Nachrichtsbrief, *m.* [Handel] a letter of advice.

Nachrichten, *v. a.* 1. to adjust after etc. (Eine Uhr) –, to put back (a clock). 2. (Einem) –, to judge or condemn finally; *it.* to execute.

Nachrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) executioner, hangman. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) office, house of etc.

Nachrichtlich, *adv.* † by way of information. – zu wissen thun, to advise, to give advice.

Nachriechen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to smell after; *it.* to smell of, to leave a smell *or* scent behind.

Nachringen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to strive after; to emulate, to wrestle *or* struggle like some one else.

Nachriß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) second *or* supplementary plan; *it* copy.

Nachrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march after; to move after.

Nachruf, *m.* (–es) 1. a call, the calling (out) to any one. 2. report, name; posthumous *or* subsequent fame.

Nachrufen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to call (out) after, to call (*or* cry out) like etc.; to cry out to etc.

Nachruhm, *m.* (–es) praise, renown, celebrity *or* fame after death, posthumous fame.

Nachrühmen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to say in praise of one (not present), to say to one's credit; to praise like another.

Nachsagen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to speak, talk, tell *or* relate of any one (behind his back); *it.* to repeat *or* say after one. Einem Böses –, to slander one, to traduce, to speak ill of one; s. Nachreden.

Nachsammeln, *v. a.* to gather after, to glean.

Nachsammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (s. –in) an after-gleaner; a gleaner.

Nachsammlung, *f.* gleaning etc., after-collection.

Nachsatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sätze) [Logik] minor, conclusion; [Spiel] additional stake.

Nachschaffen, *reg. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to carry *or* have ... carried after one. — *ir. v. a.* to create *or* produce after; to model, form etc. according to.

Nachschall ꝛc., s. Nachhall ꝛc.

Nachschauen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to gaze *or* look after.

Nachschicken, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to send after.

Nachschickung, *f.* sending after.

Nachschieben, *ir. v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to shove, push *or* throw after.

Nachschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to shoot after one. 2. to add. (Geld) –, to pay after, to make a subsequent payment. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall after. – (v. Gewächsen), to shoot, spring up later.

Nachschiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to (make) sail after, to sail in pursuit of. — *v. a.* to (send by) ship afterwards).

Nachschlachten, *v. a.* to kill after — *v. n.* [Dirl.] s. Nachharren, Nachschlagen.

Nachschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –schläge) 1. base coin, forged coin 2. [Münk] note of complement, complementary note.

Nachschlagen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. (*c. dat.*) to strike after; *it.* to strike *or* hit at; [Münk.] to strike after. 2. to counterfeit, to stamp after. 3 [Min.] to follow, to dig after 4 In einem Buche –, to consult a book, to look into (to search in) a book, to look out (for) a word etc. Der Lernende möge die ꝛc. –, the student is referred to the etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) s. Nachharren.

Nachschleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) Einem –, to sneak after; to dog one.

Nachschleppen, *v. a.* to trail, train *or* drag after; s. Schleppen.

Nachschlüssel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) double key, master-key, picklock.

Nachschmack, *m.* (–es) after-taste.

Nachschmecken, *v. n.* to leave a taste after; to taste of.

Nachschmieren, *v. a.* to copy *or* transcribe negligently.

Nachschmierer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a negligent scribe, a wretched copier.

Nachschneiden, *ir.* **Nachschnitze(l)n**, *v. a.* (*c. d.*) to cut *or* carve after, from etc.

Nachschnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-cut; copy.

Nachschoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) young shoot.

Nachschreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to copy; to write *or* pen down; to write after. Einem (Etwas) –, to copy from; Einem –, to write after, in pursuit of etc., to the prejudice of etc.

Nachschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) copier.

Nachschreien, *ir. v. n.* to cry like; to cry after.

Nachschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. copy, transcript. 2. – (in Briefen ꝛc.), postscript

Nachschub, *m.* (–es) subsequent push *or* throw; help, aid.

Nachschüren, *v. n.* to poke, to stir the fire

Nachschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* schüsse) 1. after-payment. 2 later shot. 3. – (von Wein ꝛc.), faints, last runnings; – (von Aufgusse ꝛc.), purre.

Nachschütten, *v. a.* to pour out, to put on after, to add.

Nachschwarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärme) second swarm.

Nachschwatzen, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to chatter, gossip, talk *or* repeat after.

Nachschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swim after.

Nachsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to sail after. 2. † ⊙ to follow etc.; *it.* to go to Davy's locker (*i. e.* to die) after another.

Nachsehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (*c. dat.*) to look after. 2. † Das – haben, to be frustrated, thwarted, balked *or* crossed, to have

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

to pocket a disappointment. — *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to look after *or* into, to examine, to revise, to review. (Rechnungen ꝛc.) —, to examine, to audit. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) —, to indulge (one in etc.), to connive (at the vices etc. of etc.), to wink (at faults etc.), to look through the fingers (at etc.), to take no notice (of), to pardon; (einem Schuldner) —, to give respite.

Nachsenden, *ir. v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to send after.

Nachsendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sending after.

Nachsetzen, *v. a.* to put after; to add to. 2. ± to postpone (to), to set below something else in value *or* importance. — *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to run after, to pursue one.

Nachsetzung, *f.* putting after, postponing etc.

Nachsicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence; connivance. — (mit der Zahlung) indulgence, respite, delay; mit Etwas — haben, to make allowance(s) for; to wink at. 2. looking after etc., examination, inspection.

Nachsichtsbrief, *m.* [Handel] letter of respite.

Nachsichtstag, *m.* [Handel] day of grace.

Nachsichtsvoll, *adj.* forbearing, indulgent. — *adv.* indulgently.

Nachsichtig, *adj.* and *adv.* indulgent, partial (to); ſ. Nachsichtsvoll. –keit, *f.* indulgence.

Nachsilbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) annexed syllable, a suffix.

Nachsingen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to sing after. Etwas —, to repeat a song etc.

Nachsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sink after.

Nachsinnen, *ir. v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), — über ꝛc., to muse, meditate *or* reflect (up)on, to meditate (*c. acc.*) — *n.* meditation, reflection, application of mind.

Nachsommer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) after-summer.

Nachsorge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) after-care; Vorſorge verhütet —, *Prov.* prudence is the mother of safety; fast lock, fast find.

Nachspahen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to spy *or* search after; to pry into; to investigate (*c. acc.*). [investigator.

Nachspäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spy; **Nachspahung,** *f.* spying after *or* into etc.; investigation.

Nachspiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. after-game; after-play, after-piece. 2. ± subsequent event *or* action.

Nachspielen, *v. a.* and *n.* to play after(wards). Nach dem Gehör —, to play by ear.

Nachspotten, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to mock *or* mimick one (in his absence); to make fun of one (behind one's back); to insult with shouts, to hoot.

Nachspottung, *f.* mocking etc.

Nachsprechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. ſ. Nachreden. 2. to mimick one's manner of speaking.

Nachsprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) to pursue (one) hastily, to gallop after.

Nachspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) to leap *or* run after. [shoot.

Nachsproß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) young

Nachspüren, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to track, to trace, to investigate, to search out, to follow the trail of. Einem Wilde —, to track a deer (in the snow etc.)

Nachspürung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tracking etc.; investigation, search, inquiry.

Nächſt, *adj.* (*superl.* v. Nahe) next; nearest; closest. Der –e Preis, the lowest price; die –en Verwandten, the nearest relations; –er Tage, mit –em, shortly, soon, in a few days; der –e Weg, the nearest (shortest) way; Jeder iſt ſich ſelbſt der –e, *Prov.* charity begins at home.

Nächſt, *adv.* next; lately. — *prep.* (*c. dat.*) next (to) *or* after.

Nächſtdem, *adv.* immediately, thereupon.

Nächſte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) neighbo(u)r.

Nächſtenliebe, *f.* charity.

Nachstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to counterfeit a stamp, to copy with a graver. 2. [Kartenſp.] to trump after another, to overtrump.

Nachstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to follow, to stand after. —d, following etc. 2. ± (Einem ꝛc.) —, to be inferior to.

Nachsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) to mount *or* rise after, to step up after.

Nachstellen, *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put after. 2. ± to put after, to put lower, to postpone. 3. (Eine Uhr) —, to put back. — *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to lay snares, nets, traps for. Einem —, to waylay any one, to lie in wait for, to beset in ambush.

Nachsteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) waylayer.

Nachstellung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. placing *or* putting after etc. 2. a lying in wait, waylaying, ambush, snares.

Nachstens, *adv.* next time; soon, shortly.

Nachsterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die after.

Nachsteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) subsequent contribution, re-assessment, additional tax; removing duty.

Nachsteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] to steer after. — *v. a.* to contribute again, to pay (to pay up) the arrears of a duty etc.

Nachstich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) copy of an engraving.

Nachsticken, *v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to embroider from, after.

Nachstoppeln, *v. n.* to glean.

Nachstoß, *m.* (–es) second blow *or* stroke, after-blow; [Fechtk.] after-thrust.

Nachstoßen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to push *or* thrust again, on; to push after; *it.* to pound again.

Nachstreben, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to strive after *or* for, to aspire to; to endeavor to imitate (*c. acc.*); to emulate (*c. acc.*) zealously.

Nachstrebung, *f.* striving for etc.

Nachstück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-piece.

Nachstürzen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (u. w. ſein) to rush after. — *v. a.* to precipitate after.

Nachſuche, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] right of searching for (of retrieving) a head of game that has been shot.

Nachſuchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to search, seek *or* look after. Etwas, um ꝛc. —, to petition *or* apply for, to seek *or* sue for; — bei ꝛc., to make application to (a court of chancery etc.).

Nachſucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) searcher; petitioner, applicant, suitor.

Nachſuchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) search; suit, a seeking for, application, request; research.

Nacht, *f.* (*pl.* Nächte) 1. night. Der Einbruch der —, nightfall; es wird —, it grows night, night comes on, it is getting dark; über —, during night; die ganze — (über), all (the) night long; (des –s), bei —, in der —, by night, in the night-time, zu — eſſen, to take supper, to sup; Einem gute — wünſchen, to bid one (*or* wish one a) good night; gute —! good night! ein Wanderer, den die — überfallen hat, a benighted traveler; bei — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night, under the favor of darkness, to go away in a mist, ⊖ to mizzle. 2. ± night, darkness. In ſeinem Kopfe iſt es —, his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened; in (geiſtige) — gehüllte Völker od. Heiden, benighted nations *or* heathens.

Nachtandacht, *f.* nocturnal prayers.

Nachtangel, *f.* night-line.

Nachtarbeit, *f.* night-work; nocturnal study, lucubration; clearing drains etc. –er, *m.* 1. he that works by candle-light. 2. (Abtritträumer), nightman, † jakes-clennser, † jakes-farmer.

Nachtbecken, } *n.* chamber-utensil,
Nachtgeſchirr, } chamber-pot.

Nachtbeſuch, *m.* nocturnal visit.

Nachtblatter, *f.* — (auf der Haut), night-pimple.

Nachtblinde, *m.* nyctalops.

Nachtblindheit, *f.* nyctalopy, crepuscular blindness.

Nachtblume, *f.* nyctanthes.

Nachtdieb, *m.* burglar, † burglarian, night-robber. –ſtahl, *m.* — mit Einbruch, burglary.

Nachtdruck, *m.* nightmare, incubus.

Nachterſcheinung, *f.* nocturnal vision *or* apparition, a vision at *or* by night, night-vision.

Nachteſſen, *n.* supper.

Nachteule, *f.* screech-owl, owlet, hoot.

Nachtfahrt, } *f.* traveling by (*or* in
Nachtreiſe, } the) night; night-journey.

Nachtfalter, *m.* phalaena, moth, night-butterfly.

Nachtfeuer, *n.* night fire.

Nachtfroſt, *m.* night-frost.

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachtgänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) night-walker; *it.* night-walker, somnambulist, walker in one's sleep, noctambulist.

Nachtgarn, *n.* net(s) for catching larks at night.

Nachtgebet, *n.* nocturnal prayer.

Nachtgedanken, *m. pl.* night-thoughts. Youngs–, Young's night-thoughts.

Nachtgeist, *m.* ghost, spectre, hobgoblin. Die –er, Lemures.

Nachtgesicht, *n.* night-vision, nocturnal vision; dream.

Nachtgespenst, *n.* phantom of the night, s. Nachtgeist.

Nachtgestirn, *n.* moon.

Nachtgewand, } *n.* night-dress, night-
Nachtkleid, } gown, undress, deshabille.

Nachtgleiche, *f.* [Astron.] equinox. Die Frühlings- und Herbst–, the vernal and autumnal equinoxes.

Nachtglocke, *f.* curfew; night-bell.

Nachthaube, *f.* night-cap.

Nachthaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen) 1. [Mar.] binacle. 2. privy. [inn.

Nachtherberge, *f.* a night's lodging;

Nachthexe, *f.* night-witch, night-hag.

Nachthütte, *f.* night-hut.

Nachtjagd, *f.* chase in the night (by torch-light etc.)

Nachtkerze, *f.* 1. night candle, night-taper; 2. [Bot.] the broad-leaved tree-primrose.

Nachtkönig, *m.* ↓ nightman, † jakes-farmer.

Nachtkopf, *m.* the chestnut-jacana, the spur-winged water-hen, the red-shank, pool-snipe.

Nachtkühle, *f.* cool of the night.

Nachtlager, *n.* a night's lodging, night-quarters.

Nachtlampe, *f.* night-lamp.

Nachtleuchter, *m.* flat (*or* night-) candlestick. [watch-light.

Nachtlicht, *n.* night-candle, rush-light.

Nachtliebste, *f.* [Bot.] tuberose.

Nachtluft, *f.* night-air.

Nachtlust, *f.* nocturnal diversion.

Nachtmahl, *n.* supper. Das heilige –, the Lord's supper. –stisch, *m.* communion-table.

Nachtmahr, *m.* } nightmare,
Nachtmännchen, *n.* } incubus.

Nachtmensch, *m.* albino.

Nachtmette, *f.* nocturn.

Nachtmotte, *f.* (night-)moth.

Nachtmusik, *f.* night-music, serenade. (Einem) eine – bringen, to serenade (*c. acc.*) [dull fellow.

Nachtmütze, *f.* 1. nightcap. 2. ‡ ☾ a

Nachtnebel, *m.* [Med.] nyctalopy.

Nachtnymphe, *f.* 1. [Ent.] the golden eye, the stinking fly. 2. ☾ a street-walker, woman of the town.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachtpelz, *m.* fur(red) nightgown.

Nachtpforte, *f.* outlet. [guard.

Nachtposten, *m.* night-post, night-

Nachtquartier, *n.* s. Nachtlager.

Nachtrabe, *m.* 1. night-raven, night-crow. Der grüne –, small bittern. 2. ‡ night reveler; *it.* nightman. [könig.

Nachträumer, *m.* nightman; s. Nacht-

Nachtregister, *n.* noctuary.

Nachtreiher, *m.* night-heron.

Nachtriegel, *m.* night-bolt. [gown.

Nachtrock, *m.* night-gown, dressing-

Nachtruhe, *f.* night-rest, night's rest; *it.* the repose, calm of night.

Nachtrunde, *f.* night-round, nightly round, patrol(l).

Nachtschade, *m.* [Ornith.] (nocturnal) goat-sucker, night-jar, night-raven, churn-owl.

Nachtschatten, *m.* [Bot.] a) the (deadly) night-shade, morel. b) the black night-shade. c) water-figwort. d) (falscher) butterfly-orchis. e) Virginian poke, branching phytolacca. f) the common virgin's bower.

Nachtschicht, *f.* [Min.] night-task.

Nachtschläger, *m.* nightingale.

Nachtschleicher, *m.* night-walker.

Nachtschmetterling, *m.* phalaena, night-butterfly.

Nachtschnur, *f.* night-line; s. Nachtangel.

Nachtschwalbe, *f.* s. Nachtschade.

Nachtschwärmen, *n.* keeping bad hours, rambling about in the night, noctivagation.

Nachtschwärmer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) night-reveler; *it.* s. Nachtfalter.

Nachtschwärmerei, *f.* night-rambling, night-reveling.

Nachtschweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat, night-perspiration.

Nachtsignal, *n.* night-signal.

Nachtsitzen, *n.* sitting up late *or* at night, lucubration. [night.

Nachtsitzer, *m.* one who sits up at

Nachtsperling, *m.* black sparrow.

Nachtstellen, *n.* [Waidmspr.] inclosing of a wood etc. in the night with toils etc.

Nachtstille, *f.* silence of the night.

Nachtstück, *n.* [Mal.] night-piece.

Nachtstudiren, } *n.* study by a lamp
Nachtstudium, } *or* by candle-light, nocturnal study, lucubration.

Nachtstuhl, *m.* close-stool. –becken, *n.* close-stool pan.

Nachtstunde, *f.* night-hour.

Nachtthau, *m.* night-dew.

Nachttisch, *m.* night-stand, bedroom-table, toilet.

Nachttopf, } s. Nachtbecken.
Nachtscherben, }

Nachtuhr, *f.* night-watch, night-clock.

Nachtviole, *f.* [Bot.] dame's violet, Julian flower, double rocket.

Nachtvogel, *m.* 1. nocturnal bird, night-bird. 2. phalaena, s. Nachtfalter. 3. ‡ night-reveler.

Nachtwache, *f.* night-watch.

Nachtwächter, *m.* watchman. –horn, *n.* horn of a watchman. –lied, *n.* air of the etc.

Nachtwandeln, } *v. n.* to walk in
Nachtwandern, } one's sleep. — *n.* somnambulism, night-walking, (the act *or* practice of) walking in one's sleep, somnambulation, noctambulation.

Nachtwanderer, *m.* night-wanderer; s. Nachtwandler.

Nachtwandler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) night-walker, somnambulist. [cubus.

Nachtweibchen, *n.* succuba, succ-

Nachtweiser, *m.* [Min.] nocturnal.

Nachtwind, *m.* night-wind, nightly wind.

Nachtzeit, *f.* night-time.

Nachtzeug, *n.* night-dress.

Nachtzug, *m.* s. Nachtstellen.

Nachtanzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) (*c. dat.*) to dance after, to dance like. [grow night.

Nachten, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be *or*

Nachtheil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, loss, injury, harm, hurt. Zum –e sein, sich im – befinden, to have the worst (of it); es gereicht mir zum –e, it turns (*or* is) to my disadvantage (*or* prejudice).

Nachtheilig, *adj.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, injurious, hurtful, harmful; derogatory (to the honor of our neighbo(u)r etc.). — *adv.* disadvantageously etc.

Nachtheiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, injuriousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness.

Nachthun, *ir. v. n.* Einem (Etwas) –, to do after, to imitate another (in etc.); es Einem –, to come up with one; –, ☾ to add, to put more of etc. to etc.

Nachtigall, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nightingale, philomel. Amerikanische –, mocking bird.

Nachtigall(en)ton, *m.* note of the nightingale.

Nächtig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many nights.

Nachtisch, *m.* (–es) dessert, fruits.

Nächtlich, *adj.* 1. nightly, nocturnal. Bei –er Weile, in the night-time; –es Studiren, s. Nachtstudiren. 2. ‡ dark, dismal, gloomy. — *adv.* at (*or* by) night. –keit, *f.* darkness, dismalness.

Nachtoben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) (*c. dat.*) to follow blustering, to roar after. [to resound.

Nachtönen, *v. a.* and *n.* to echo,

Nachtrab, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] rear, arriere.

Nachtraben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to trot after.

Nachtrachten, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to aspire to (*or* † after), to endeavor to obtain (*c. acc.*), to pursue eagerly.

Nachtrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –träge) supplement, addition.

Nachtragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, a) to bear *or* carry (something) after etc.; b) ‡ to bear *or* owe (one) a grudge, to have a spite (against etc.); es Einem lange –, to bear a rancorous feeling against, † to bear a lingering grudge. 2. – (ergänzen), to supply, to add.

Nachträglich, *adj.* and *adv.* supplementary, by way of addition.

Nachtragung, *f.* bearing after etc.

Nachtreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive after. — *v. n.* 1. to drive cattle over, through *or* across a meadow etc. after another. 2. (u. w. sein) — (v. Sachen), to be driven after, to drift after.

Nachtreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that drives after.

Nachtreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to step after, to follow. 2. ± to follow (*c. acc.*) in a slavish manner.

Nachtreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † follower, adherent.

Nachtrieb, *m.* (–es) } after-drift,
Nachtrift, *f.* } after-feeding.

Nachtrillern, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to trill after.

Nachtrinken, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to drink after.

Nachtritt, *m.* (–es) stepping after etc.; s. Nachtreten.

Nachtrupp, *m.* (–es) rear(-guard).

Nachts, *adv.* in the night-time, by night.

Nachurtheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-sentence, after-judgment.

Nachwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow after. Einem –, to grow up to.

Nachwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture after.

Nachwägen, *ir. v. a.* to weigh after.

Nachwaise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) posthumous child, orphan.

Nachwalzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to waltz after *or* like.

Nachwandel, *m.* (–s) walking in one's steps.

Nachwandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to walk after. 2. ± to follow one's footsteps, to walk in one's ways.

Nachwehen, *s. pl.* (v. Nachweh, *n.*, Nachwehe, *f.*) 1. after-pains. 2. ± calamitous consequences.

Nachwein, *m.* (–es) press-wine.

Nachweinen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to cry after.

Nachweis, *m.* (–es) s. Nachweis.

Nachweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Mit den Fingern) –, to point after. 2. to direct. (Zu Büchern) –, to refer to. 3. (Ein Recht ꝛc.) –, to establish, to authenticate, to prove, to make good *or* valid.

Nachweisebuch, *n.* directory.

Nachweiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) director; index.

Nachweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. direction; information; reference. 2. establishing etc., proof, authentication.

Nachweisungsanstalt, *f.* intelligence-office.

Nachwelt, *f.* posterity, aftertimes.

Nachwerfen, *ir. v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to throw up. [subsequent resolution.

Nachwille, *m.* (–ns) codicil; *it.*

Nachwind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wind in one's back. [winter.

Nachwinter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) second

Nachwirken, *v. n.* to work *or* operate after. [effect.

Nachwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-

Nachwollen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to wish (, to want *or* to be about) to follow (*c. acc.*), to go after.

Nachwort, *n.* (–es) after-word, the word after, a word (*or* a few words) in conclusion.

Nachwuchs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –wüchse) 1. after-growth; new wood. 2. † fresh men, youth, rising youth.

Nachwünschen, *v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to follow (*c. acc.*) with one's wishes.

Nachzahlen, *v. a.* to pay after, the remainder, the arrears *or* balance.

Nachzählen, *v. a.* to count *or* number again, to count a second time, to count (*or* tell) over again.

Nachzähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mth.] counter, comptroller, teller.

Nachzahlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) after-payment. [cond time etc.

Nachzählung, *f.* counting a se-

Nachzaubern, *v. a.* to conjure after *or* like another; (Etwas) –, to imitate *or* perform as if by magic.

Nachzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after *or* from, to copy.

Nachzeichner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that draws from etc.

Nachzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) drawing from etc., a copy.

Nachzeit, *f.* after-time, the future.

Nachziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw after. 2. ± a) – (nach sich ziehen), to leave behind, to be followed by. b) to raise, to breed (more). — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein (*c. dat.*) to go, travel *or* march after, to follow (*c. acc.*).

Nachzins, *m.* (–es) quit-rent.

Nachzirkeln, *v. a.* ⟨ (Etwas) –, to copy minutely.

Nachzotteln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) ○ to trot after.

Nachzucht, *f.* last brood (of chickens *or* of ducks), last swarm (of bees) before winter; s. Nachziehen Nr. 2. b).

Nachzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) 1. marching after, following. 2. rear(-guard); train, retinue.

Nachzügler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) straggler, straggling soldier, marauder.

Nacken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. nape. Zum – gehörig, cervical. 2. ± Einem auf dem – sein, to be at one's heels; Einem immer auf dem – liegen, sein, to be a millstone round one's neck, to bore one; einen starren, harten – haben, to be stiff necked, obstinate; Einem den – beugen, to curb, tame (*or* break in) any one; den Scheim im – haben, ⟨ to have malice under one's helmet.

Nackenblutader, *f.* cervical vein

Nackenhaar, *n.* back-hair.

Nackennerve, *m.* cervical *or* trachelian nerve.

Nackenpulsader, } *f.* cervical ar-
Nackenschlagader, } tery.

Nackenschlag, *m.* 1. blow from behind. 2. ± blow at *or* on one's reputation, abuse, slander

Nackenstück, *n.* neck(-piece).

Nackenwolle, *f.* neck-wool.

Nackend, *adj.* naked. Die –en, the naked; s. Nackt.

Nackt, *adj.* 1. naked; bare; ganz –, stark naked; – (v. Vögeln), callow, unfledged. 2. ± naked, bare. Die –e Wahrheit, the naked (= plain) truth; das –e Auge, the naked eye. 3. [Bot.] naked. — *adv.* nakedly, barely.

Nacktarmig, } *adj.* with naked
Nackthein ꝛc. } arms, legs etc., bare-armed, bare-legged etc.

Nacktheit, *f.* 1. nakedness, nudity; bareness. 2. ± nakedness.

Nadel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. needle; *it.* – (Stecknadel), pin. Mit einer –, mit –n befestigen, to pin, to fasten with a pin, with pins; die – voll Faden, needleful. 2. ± needlework. Sich auf die – verstehen, to understand needlework. 3. [Bot.] pointed *or* acicular leaf; [Krystall gr.] needle.

Nadelarbeit, *f.* needle-work.

Nadelbahre, *f.* } tin *or* leaden foot
Nadelblei, *n* } into which the needles are stuck.

Nadelbinse, *f.* the needle upright clubrush.

Nadelbuch, *n.* needle-book, housewife. [wife.

Nadelbüchse, *f.* needle-case, pin-case.

Nadeldraht, *m.* needle- *or* pin-wire.

Nadelerz, *n.* needle-ore, acicular bismuth-glance. [spring.

Nadelfeder, *f.* – (an Flinten), steel-

Nadelfeile, *f.* needle-file.

Nadelfisch, *m.* acus, needle-fish, sea-needle, garfish, hornfish, hornbeak.

Nadelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* needle-shaped, pin-formed, in the shape of a needle, acicular (*adv.* acicularly), [Bot.] acicular, aciform, needle-shaped, small and sharp-pointed, acerous, acerose. – bilden (Krystalle), to needle; – anschießen, [Krystallogr.] to needle.

Nadelgeld, *n.* pin-money.

Nadelhalter, *m.* needle-bearer.

Nadelhecht, *m.* the sea-pike, s. Nadelfisch.

Nadelholz, *n.* trees with acicular leaves; pine-forest.

Nadelkerbel, *m.*,
Nadelkraut, *n.* } needle-weed.

Nadelkissen, *n.* pin-cushion.

Nadelk(n)opf, *m.* a pin's head.

Nadelkram, *m.* pin- *or* needle-trade

Nadelöhr, *n.* eye of a needle.

Nadelpunktirung, *f.* [Chir.] acupuncture. [and point, the pin-shaft.

Nadelschaft, *m.* pin between the head

Nadelspitze, *f.* point of a needle *or* pin.

Nadelstaub, *m.* pin-dust.

Nadelstein, *m.* 1. needle-stone. 2. † loadstone.

Nadelstich, *m.* prick with a needle *or* pin, stitch, pin-hole.

Nadelwurm, *m.* needle-worm.

Nadelzeolith, *m.* needle-zeolite.

Nadelzinnerz, *n.* needle-tin.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nadeln, *v. n.* to use the needle, to sew.

Nadir, *m* (–s) [Astron.] nadir.

Nadler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) needle-maker, pin-maker, needler, pinner.

Nadlerhandwerk, } *n.* trade of a etc.,
Nadlergeschäft, } pin-making.

Nadlerkunst, *f.* art of pin-making.

Nadlerwaare, *f.* needles, pins etc.

Nadlerei, *f.* s. Nadlerhandwerk.

Nadling, s. Nähling.

Nagel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Nägelchen, *n* a little nail, a small wooden pin, a tack, brad) 1. – (zum Nageln), nail, pin; – (an Fingern u. Zehen), nail. Die Nägel beschneiden, to pare the *or* one's nails; Nägel habend (v. Thieren), unguiculate(d); ein hölzerner –, peg, wooden pin, plug. [Mar.] treenail, trunnel; an den – hängen, a) to hang on (*or* to) the nail; b) ‡ to hang on the peg, to lay on the shelf, to give up, to lay aside, to leave. 2. ‡ ℄ Einen – haben, to be proud; den – auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head. 3. [Med.] pin (a horny induration of the membranes of the eye), web.

Nagelbein, *n.* [Anat.] the (os) unguis, the lacrymal bone.

Nagelblüte, *f.* nail-spot.

Nagelbohrer, *m.* piercer, gimblet, borer, bradawl.

Nagelbürste, *f.* nail-brush.

Nageleisen, *n.* nail-mo(u)ld, nail-rod.

Nagelfabrik, *f.* nail-factory, nailery.

Nagelfell, *n.* s. Nagel Nr. 3.

Nagelfest, *adj.* nailed, immovable. Was an einem Hause) niet- und – ist, [Rechtsspr.] fixtures.

Nagelfluß, *m.* [Med.] whitlow.

Nagelformen, *f. pl.* nail-bores.

Nagelfügung, *f.* [Anat.] gomphosis.

Nagelgeschwür, *n.* felon, whitlow, paronychia, agnail.

Nagelhagel, *m.* [Kriegsw.] nail-hail.

Nagelhammer, *m.* nail-hammer.

Nagelkopf, *m.* }
Nagelkuppe, *f.* } head of a nail.
Nagelplatte, *f.* }

Nagelhandel, } (Nägel-) *m.* nail-trade.
Nagelkram, }

Nagelkraut, *n.* 1. whitlow-grass, mountain illecebrum, knot-grass. 2. bastard knot-grass. 3. burnet. 4. the vernal draba *or* whitlow.

Nagelmaal, *n.* – (an Händen ꝛc.), mark of a nail, nail-mark.

Nagelmuschel, *f.* razor-shell.

Nagelneu, *adj.* ℄ o brand-new, fire-new, quite new, spick and span new, span-new.

Nagelprobe, *f.* – (beim Trinken), nail-test, supernaculum. Die – trinken, to drink to the nail, to leave no heel tap(s).

Nagelrocke, *m.* thorn-back, skate.

Nagelschere, *f.* nail-scissors.

Nagelschmied, *m.* nail-smith, nailer. –e, *f.* a nail-smith's (work)shop, nail-smithy.

Nagelschneider, *m.* [Schiffb.] mooter.

Nagelschrote, *f.* chisel to cut nails with.

Nagelschwamm, *m.* pin-headed dwarf-[agaric, brown agaric.

Nagelstein, *m.* onyx.

Nagelwerk, *n.* nail-work.

Nagelwurzel, *f.* 1. root of the *or* a nail. 2. whitlow, flaw at the nail-root.

Nagelzange, *f.* nail-nippers.

Nagelzieher, *m.* nail-drawer.

Nagelzwang, *m.* whitlow.

Nägelein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) clove; *it.* pink.

Nägeleinbaum, *m.* clove-plant.

Nägeleinholz, *n.* }
Nägeleinrinde, *f.* } clove-bark.

Nägeleinnuß, *f.* Madagascar nut.

Nägeleinzimmt, *m.* clove-cinnamon.

Nageln, *v. a.* to nail.

Nagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to gnaw, to nibble, to pick (with the teeth). An einem Beine –, to pick a bone; an den Nägeln –, to bite one's nails. 2. ‡ a) Am Hungertuche –, to suffer want and poverty. b) to gnaw, to sting. Ein –des Gewissen, a stinging conscience, sting of conscience; –de Sorgen, corroding († carking) cares; – am (Leben ꝛc.), to prey (up)on etc.

Nagekäfer, *m.* the byrrhus.

Nagemaul, *n.* [Ichth.] the lucioperca perch, the sander, the pike-perch. [rodent.

Nagethier, *n.* gnawing animal, a

Nager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gnawer, gnawing animal, nibbler.

Näglein, s. Nägelein.

Nagler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) nailer, nail-maker.

Nah, Nahe, *adj.* and *adv.* (*comp.* näher, *superl.* nächste) near, nigh; close. Die –e Gefahr, the imminent danger; – an, – bei, near (the etc.), near, next, close *or* hard by; – bei oder an der Stadt ꝛc., near the town etc.; – an einander, close together, contiguous(ly); – verwandt, near of kin; ein –er Verwandter, a near relation; – und fern, far and near (*or* wide); – kommen, to come *or* draw near, to approach; [Mar.] to fall in with; – liegen bei ꝛc., to border *or* confine upon, to border (*c. acc.*), to be contiguous to; – daran sein, zu ꝛc., to be upon the point of, to be like to; komm' mir nicht zu –! stand off! Einem (Etwas) – legen, to put to one's heart *or* conscience; das geht mir (sehr) –, that grieves me (to the very heart), I am touched with it; Einem zu – treten, to hurt *or* prejudice one; Jemands Ehre zu – treten, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu – zu treten, without any violation of truth; ohne ihrem Andenken zu – zu treten, without offense to their memories.

Nahehin, } *adv.* nearly, almost, within
Nahezu, } a little.

Nähe, *f.* nearness, proximity; neighborhood; presence. In der –, in the neighborhood; near at hand; in der – betrachten, to look close at; – der Verwandtschaft, proximity of blood.

Nahen, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* Sich – (*c. dat.*), to draw near, to come on, to come near (to), to approach (to); sich Einem –, to approach *or* accost one.

Nähen, *v. a.* and *n.* to sew; to stitch; to do needlework. Mit weiten Stichen –, to baste.

Nähbeutel, *m.* work-bag.

Nähgarn, *n.* sewing-thread; [Mar.] twine.

Nähkästchen, } *n.* screw-(pin)cushion,
Nähpult, } sewing-cushion.
Nähkissen, }

Nähnadel, *f.* (sewing-)needle.

Nähr ahmen, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needlework.

Nähring, *m.* (tailor's) thimble.

Nähschule, *f.* sewing-school.

Nähseide, *f.* sewing-silk, stitching silk.

Nähstunde, *f.* lesson in sewing.

Nähtäschchen, *n.* housewife.

Nähzeug, *n.* sewing-implements; work-box.

Nähzwirn, *m.* sewing-thread.

Näher, *comp.* (v. Nahe) 1. nearer; s. Nah(e). Das Hemd ist mir – als der Rock, *Prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin. 2. ‡ Es – geben, to come down a peg; Einem (Etwas) –, to bring into one's reach; – bringen (der Einbildungskraft ꝛc.), to familiarize (to etc.); –e Auskunft gibt oder ertheilt Herr M., for particulars apply to Mr. M.

Nähere, *n.* (–n) the particulars *or* details (of a matter). Das – bei Herrn F., –s theilt mit Hr. F., for particulars apply to Mr F.

Näherei, *f.* sewing, stitching, needlework, semstresy. Die schlichte –, plain work.

Näherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) seamstress.

Nähern, *v. a.* to bring near. — *v. refl.* Sich – (*c. dat.*), to draw near *or* nearer, to approach (to), to come near (to), to come on; s. Nahen.

Näherkauf, *m.* } (–es) prior right,
Näherrecht, *n.* } prior claim.

Näherung, *f.* bringing near; approach, drawing near; [Math.] approximation.

Nähling, *m.* (–s) needleful.

Nähren, *v. n.* – (v. Esmaaren), to nourish, to be nourishing. — *v. a.* to support; to feed, to nourish, to foster, to nurse. Einen –, to support one; Einen – mit ꝛc., to feed one on; sich – von od. mit ꝛc., to feed *or* live (up)on, to feed off; to get one's livelihood, to live off *or* by; bleibe im Lande und nähre dich redlich, *Prov.* seek an honest living at home. 2. ‡ to feed, to nourish, to cherish. Hoffnung, Eitelkeit ꝛc. –, to feed hope, vanity etc.; Haß, Groll –, to foster, entertain hatred, malice; ein lang genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred.

Nährboden, *m.* fostering soil.

Nährmutter, *f.* foster-mother.

Nährstand, *m.* working *or* laboring class(es).

Nährvater, *m.* foster-father.

Nährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) nourisher, fosterer. –inn, *f.* fostress.

Nahrhaft, *adj.* 1. nourishing, nutritive, nutrimental, nutritious, alimental. –e Kost, a rich, nourishing *or* generous diet. 2. ‡ a) lucrative, profitable. b) – (vom Boden), productive. c) – (v. einem Orte), giving *or* affording means for sub-

sistence, good.

Nahrhaftigkeit, *f.* 1. abundance of nutritious qualities, alimentariness; richness (of diet). 2. ‡ a) lucrativeness, profitableness. b) productiveness (of the soil).

Nährlich, *adj.* ☾ ○ narrow, scanty, scarce. — *adv.* narrowly etc.

Nährling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) nursling; alumnus.

Nahrlos, *adj.* 1. innutritious, not nutritious, not nourishing, poor (food, bread etc.). 2. ‡ unproductive, poor (soil, land etc.); poor, unprofitable; affording but scanty means (not affording the means) of subsistence. –e Zeiten, hard times.

Nahrlosigkeit, *f.* poorness; unproductiveness; want of affording the means of subsistence; hardness (of the times).

Nahrsam, *adj.* 1. ſ. Nahrhaft. 2. industrious. –keit, *f.* 1. ſ. Nahrhaftigkeit. 2. industriousness.

Nahrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment. Die gehörige –, due nourishment; der Mangel an –, want (of sustenance), inanition, [Med.] innutrition. 2. – (Unterhalt), livelihood, maintenance, sustenance. Seiner – nachgehen, to endeavor to make a livelihood. 3. – (Gewerbe ꝛc.), profession, business, trade; means of subsistence; custom. Einem seine – entziehen, to deprive any one of the means of subsistence, to injure any one's trade; gute – haben, to have a good custom; to be good for trade.

Nahrungsfleiß, *m.* industry.

Nahrungssteuer, *f.* } tax for carrying on a trade.
Nahrungsgeld, *n.* }

Nahrungslos, *adj.* deprived of the means of subsistence; ſ. Nahrlos.

Nahrungslosigkeit, *f.* the being deprived of the means of subsistence; ſ. Nahrlosigkeit.

Nahrungsmangel, *m.* want of support *or* means.

Nahrungsmittel, *n.* means of subsistence, aliment, food; –, *pl.* provisions etc., sustenance.

Nahrungssaft, *m.* chyle.

Nahrungssorgen, *f. pl.* cares of life

Nahrungsstoff, *m.* nutritious matter, pabulum.

Nahrungsvorschrift, *f.* rule of diet.

Naht, *f.* (*pl.* Nähte) 1. seam, suture; joining (of planks etc.), juncture; [Anat.] suture; die falſche –, [Anat.] false *or* bastard suture; – (an Gießformen), beard. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ Einem auf die – fühlen, to sound *or* pump one; auf die – greifen, aus der – klauben, [Örtl.] to stretch a point (in giving money).

Nahtnadel, *f.* [Mar.] a large needle to sew with.

Nähterei, } ſ. Näherei, Näherinn.
Nähterinn, }

Naide, *f.* the naïs. Die madenähnliche –, the vermicular naïs.

Naiv, *adj.* natural, unaffected, ingenuous, artless. — *adv.* naively, with unaffected *or* native simplicity.

Naivetät, *f.* naïveté, † naivty, native simplicity, unaffected plainness *or* ingenuousness.

Najade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] naiad.

Name, Namen, *m.* (–(n)s, *pl.* –(n)) name; *it.* name, title; *it.* name, character, reputation, renown. Wie ist Ihr –? what is your name? unter eurem –n, under your name; guter –, good name, reputation, character; Einen bei (od. mit) seinem –n nennen, to call one by his name; ein Ding bei seinem wahren –n nennen, *Prov.* to call a spade a spade; dem –n nach, by name; nominally; ein König dem –n nach, a nominal king, a mock-king; ein Freund dem –n nach, a friend in name; –ns H., named H.; unter dem –n, under the cover *or* pretext; in Gottes –n, under the blessing of God, in God's name; *it.* ☾ ○ for ought I care, I don't care; ſich einen –n machen, erwerben, to get (to make one's self) a name.

Nambrett, *n.* – (an Schiffen), escutcheon.

Namenanzeiger, } *m.* [alt. Rom]
Namennenner, } nomenclator.

Namenbuch, *n.* nomenclature.

Namenchriſt, *m.* nominal *or* pretended christian.

Namenfürſt, } *m.* nominal prince *or*
Namenkönig, } king, mock-king.

Namengeber, *m.* one giving a name to a thing, nomenclator. –inn, *f.* nomenclatress.

Namengebung, *f.* (act of) giving a name.

Namengedicht, *n.* acrostic.

Namenliſte, *f.* } nomenclature,
Namenregiſter, *n.* } list of names, poll.

Namenkundig, *adj.* known by name.

Namenkundige, }
Namenkenner, } *m.* nomenclator (*f.* nomenclatress).
Namenwiſſer, }

Namenlos, *adj.* 1. nameless, anonymous. 2. ‡ unspeakable, unutterable.

Namenloſigkeit, *f.* 1. namelessness. 2. ‡ unutterableness.

Namensfeſt, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name.

Namensgenoß, }
Namensvetter, } *m.* namesake.

Namenstag, *m.* name-day, anniversary of one's name.

Namensverwechslung, *f.* [Rhet.] metalepsis.

Namensverzeichniß, *n.* ſ. Namenregiſter.

Namenszug, *m.* paraph, sign manual, flourish.

Namentuch, *n.* sampler.

Namenwechſel, } *m.* a change of (one's
Namentauſch, } (etc.) name(s); [Rhet.] metonymy.

Namenzettel, *m.* bill of names; playbill.

Namentlich, *adv.* namely, to mention by name, particularly, especially. – benennen, to name.

Namhaft, *adj.* 1. named. – machen, to name. 2. – (anſehnlich), considerable; renowned. — *adv.* –, um ein –es, considerably.

Nämlich, *adv.* namely, to wit, viz (i. e. videlicet).

Nämliche, (der, die, das) the (very) same.

Nämlichkeit, *f.* sameness.

Namlos ꝛc., ſ. Namenlos ꝛc.

Nanking, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] nankeen. Von –, nankeen.

Napf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Näpfe) bowl, cup; (Suppen-)–, porringer.

Napfförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] cup-shaped, patelliform.

Napfkuchen, *m.* pound-cake.

Napfmuſchel, *f.* limpet.

Napfſchnecke, *f.* nipple-shell. Verſteinerte –, patellite.

Näpfchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little bowl *or* basin. – (einer Eichel ꝛc.), cup. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ In das – treten, to commit a fault; to get into a scrape.

Naphtha, *f.* naphtha, rock-oil.

Narbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Närbchen, *n.*) scar, cicatrice; [Bot.] stigma. – (des Leders), grain. [scarred.

Narbenlos, *adj.* without scars, un-

Narben, *v. n.* and *refl.* (Sich) –, to scar, to form a scar, to cicatrize.

Narben, } *v. a.* [Gerb.] to pommel,
Narben, } to grain. Genärbt, grained etc.

Narbig, *adj.* 1. full of scars, scarred, cicatrized. 2. – (v. Leder), grained.

Narciſſe, ſ. Narziſſe.

Narde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Narden, *m.*) nard, spikenard. Zu der – gehörig, nardine.

Nardenbalſam, *m.* spikenard-balsam.

Nardengras, *n.* small mar-weed, mat-grass.

Nardenkraut, *n.* nigella, sweet savor; *it.* the small fennel-flower.

Nardenöl, *n.* nard.

Narkotin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] narcotine.

Narkotikum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ka) narcotic.

Narkotiſch, *adj.* narcotic(al). Das –e Mittel, narcotic; das –e, narcoticness. — *adv.* narcotically.

Narr, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. madman, fool; *it.* fop, coxcomb, extravagant, * Jack-sauce, * Jack-sprat, dandy. † Jack-a-dandy; *it.* fool, buffoon, tom-fool, droll, jester, harlequin, Jack-pudding, merry Andrew. Ein guter –, a good-hearted simple fellow; ein – von Haus aus, a born fool; einen –en abgeben, to play the fool; ſich zum –en machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; (Einen) zum –en machen, to stultify, to make (one) a fool; Einen zum –en haben, für einen –en halten, to make a fool of, to play the fool with one; den –en an ꝛc. gefreſſen haben, ☾ to dote on; ein – macht ihrer hundert, *Prov.* one fool makes many; je größer der –, je größer das Glück, *Prov.* fools have fortune, the greater the fool, the greater his luck. 2. [Ornith.] the lesser gannet.

Narrendoktor, *m.* mountebank.

Narrenfalle, *f.* fool's trap.

Narrenfeſt, *n.* [Mittelalt.] fools' *or* buffoons' festival.

Narrenhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic asylum.

Narrenheil, *n.* [Bot.] red pimpernel, poor man's (*or* shepherd's) weatherglass.

Narrenjacke, *f.* } fool's jerkin, harle-
Narrenkleid, *n.* } quin's dress.

Narrenkappe, } *ſ.* fool's cap, the cap
Narrenmütze, } and bells.

Narrenkolbe, *ſ.* 1. buffoon's club *or* mace. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace, cat's tail.

Narrenpoſſe, (Narrenspoſſe) *ſ.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery; *it.* foppery, toy trifle.

Narrenſeil, *n.* (Einen) am –e führen, ‡ to make a fool of; am –e ziehen, to play the fool; to act foolishly.

Narrenſpiel, *n.* nine-holes.

Narrenſpital, *n.* lunatic asylum.

Narrenſtreich, *m.* foolery, foolish trick.

Narrentheidung, *ſ.* * ſ. Narretei.

Närrchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ a little fool.

Narren, *v. n.* * to play the fool. — *v. a.* – (Närren, Narriren), to make a fool of, ⊖ to bamboozle.

Narrenhaft, } *adj.* foolish. —
Narrenmäßig, } *adv.* foolishly; ſ. Närriſch. [bamboozling.

Narrerei, *ſ.* making a fool of. ⊖

Narretei, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) ○ foolery, buffoonery; foppery.

Narrheit, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) foolishness; folly, foolery, piece of folly.

Närrinn, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) mad woman, fool.

Närriſch, *adj.* foolish; mad, out of one's wits; foppish; silly; comical, droll, merry, pleasant. Ein –er Einfall, a foolish conceit, freak, a whim; –e Fragen, foolish questions; –es Zeug ſchwatzen, to say foolish things; – werden, to become mad; das könnte Einen – machen, man möchte (darüber) – werden, it is enough to drive one (to make one go) mad. — *adv.* foolishly etc.

Narwall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) narw(h)al, monoceros, monodon, sea-unicorn, unicorn-fish. [fodil.

Narziſſe, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) narcissus, daf-
Narziſſenlilie, *ſ.* lily narcissus.

Naſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to eat titbits, dainties by stealth, to steal dainties, to junket. Gern –, to have a sweet tooth. 2. ‡ to take *or* enjoy illicitly.

Naſchhunger, *m.* } proneness to steal
Naſchluſt, *ſ.* } dainties etc., junketing disposition.

Naſchkatze, *ſ.* ☾ ſ. Näſcher (inn).

Naſchmarkt, *m.* market for fruit, fruit-market.

Naſchmaul, *n.* (*dim.* –mäulchen, n.) ☾ sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue, slap-sauce.

Naſchwerk, *n.* dainties.

Näſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } (person
Naſcherinn, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) } with a) sweet-tooth; junketing person.

Naſcherei, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. junketing etc.; ſ. Naſchen. 2. junket, tit-bit, sweetmeat. –en (*pl.*), dainties etc.

Naſchhaft, } *adj.* dainty-mouthed,
Naſchig, } junketing, prone to steal dainties.

Naſchhaftigkeit, *ſ.* (Näſchigkeit, *ſ.*) daintiness; proneness to steal dainties; junketing disposition.

Naſe, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Näschen, n.) 1. nose, † snout; *it.* – (v. Sachen), nose, nozzle, spout, end (of a pipe); beak, head, forepart (of a ship); nose, hook (of a tile). Eine ſtumpfe –, a flat nose; eine gewaltig große, plumpe –, a bottle-nose; eine gebogene –, a hawk's nose, a Roman (aquiline) nose; ohne –, destitute of a nose, without a nose, noseless; zur – gehörig, nasal; aus der – bluten, to bleed at the nose; durch die – reden, to speak through the nose, to snuffle; Einer, der durch die – ſpricht, a snuffler; es wird da viele blutige –n abſetzen, there will be many bloody noses; (Einen) bei der – zupfen, to tweak (*or* † tweag) by the nose; zupfe dich bei deiner –, *Prov.* look at home first. 2. ‡ a) nose. Die – in Alles, in Anderer Angelegenheiten ſtecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner, into the affairs of others; die – hoch tragen, to perk; die – hoch tragend, high in the instep; Einem auf der – ſpielen, herumtanzen, to make a fool of any one, to treat any one with contempt; Einem vor der – (Etwas thun), under one's nose; Einem die Thüre vor der – zumachen, to shut the door in one's face; der – nachgehen, to follow one's nose; (Einen) bei der – (herum)führen, to lead (one) by the nose, to lead blindly; Einem (Etwas) unter die – reiben, to upbraid one with etc., to tell one (a thing) plainly; Einem eine – drehen, aufheften, Einem Etwas auf die – binden, heften, to hoax one, to tell one a fib; mit langer – abziehen, to go off with a flea in one's ear, with shame; to be disappointed *or* frustrated; eine – bekommen, to be snubbed, reprimanded, rebuked, reproved. b) nose, scent. Eine feine – haben, to have a fine nose.

Naſentuch ꝛc., ſ. Naſentuch.

Naſenader, *ſ.* nasal vein.

Naſenband, *n.* nose-band (of a horse's bridle), musrole. [the nose.

Naſenbein, *n.* nose-bone, bridge of

Naſenbluten, *n.* bleeding at (*or* of) the nose, † nose-bleed.

Naſenbrille, *ſ.* († nose-)spectacles.

Naſenbuchſtabe, *m.* [Gramm.] nasal letter.

Naſeneiſen, *n.* [Hufſchm.] barnacles.

Naſe(n)fiſch, *m.* nasus.

Naſenflügel, *m.* wing of the nose.

Naſengang, *m.* nasal duct.

Naſengeſchwür, *n.* ozaena.

Naſengewächs, *n.* polypus of the nose.

Naſenhöhle, *ſ.* cavity of the nasal bone.

Naſenknorpel, *m.* bridge of the nose.

Naſenkuppe, *ſ.* point of the nose.

Naſenlaut, *m.* [Gramm.] nasal (sound).

Naſenloch, *n.* nostril.

Naſenriemen, *m.* ſ. Naſenband.

Naſenring, *m.* nose-ring; [Hufſchm.] barnacles. [one's nose; sneering.

Naſenrümpfen, *n.* turning up (of)

Naſenſchiene, *ſ.* (plow-)share.

Naſenſchlacken, *ſ. pl.* fusible dross.

Naſenſchleim, *m.* mucus.

Naſenſpitze, *ſ.* tip of the nose.

Naſenſtüber, *m.* –, **Naſenſchneller,** *m.* fillip. Einem – geben, to fillip one.

Naſentropfen, *m.* snivel.

Naſentuch, *n.* (pocket-)handkerchief.

Naſenwurzel, *ſ.* root (*or* upper part) of the nose.

Naſe(n)weis, *adj.* pert, malapert, saucy, impudent, impertinent. — *adv.* pertly etc. — *m.* a saucy, inquisitive fellow (*or* person). –heit, *ſ.* pertness, malapertness, sauciness, impudence, impertinence.

Naſen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with a nose. 2. † ‡ to snub, to rebuke, to reprove. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to touch noses.

Näſeln, *v. n.* to speak through the (*or* one's) nose, to snuffle.

Näſelant, *m.* nasal sound.

Naſsführen, *v. a.* ☾ to lead (one) by the nose. [noceros.

Naſshorn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hörner) rhi-

Naſshornkäfer, *m.* nasicornous beetle.

Naſshornvogel, *m.* the rhinoceros-bird, calao, topan.

Naſig, having a nose, (*in comp.*) nosed.

Näslein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little nose. 2. [Ichth.] nasus; whiting.

Naß, *adj.* 1. wet, moist, humid. Durch u. durch –, thoroughly wet, wet through; ich bin durch u. durch –, I am wet through; es wird naſſe Augen ſetzen, it will cause weeping. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ drunk, tipsy, given to drinking; ein naſſer Bruder, a toper, drunkard, sot. 3. [Handel] fluid, liquid.

Naßkalt, *adj.* cold (*or* rather cold) and damp, damp and cold, raw, raw cold (climate etc.). [moisture, fluid.

Naß, *n.* wet, wetness, humidity,

Naßmeſſer, *m.* hygrometer.

Näſſe, *ſ.* wetness, moisture, humidity; fluid.

Näſſeln, *v. n.* to be a little wet. — *v. imp.* to drizzle. — *v. a.* to make a little wet, to wet a little.

Näſſen, *v. n.* to wet, to emit moisture, to sweat, to drop; *it.* to make water. — *v. a.* to wet, to moisten.

Näßlich, *adj.* wettish, somewhat wet, moist *or* humid, dampish.

Natalis, *m.* [Eigenn.] Noel.

Nather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a hurdle to protect a dike.

Nation, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) nation. Zu einer – machen, bilden, to form into a nation.

National, *adj.* national. — *adv.* nationally.

Nationalflagge, *ſ.* national flag; [Engl.] union-flag.

Nationalgarde, *ſ.* national guard.

Nationalgardiſt, *m.* member of the national guard. [customs.

Nationalgebräuche, *m. pl.* national

Nationalkarakter, *m.* national character, nationality. [economy.

Nationalökonomie, *ſ.* political

Nationalrath, *m.* national council.

Nationalſache, *ſ.* domestic concern.

Nationalſtolz, *m.* national pride.

Nationaltracht, } *ſ.* national
Nationalkleidung, } dress.

Nationalverkehr, *m.* national intercourse. [al assembly

Nationalverſammlung, *ſ.* nation-

Nationalisiren, *v. a.* to nationalize, to make national. Sich –, to adopt the manners of a nation.

Nationell, s. National.

Nativität, *f.* nativity, horoscope. Einem die – stellen, to cast *or* calculate one's nativity.

Nativitätsteller, *m.* he that casts *or* calculates one's nativity, astrologer.

Natolien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Natolia.

Natron, } *n.* (–s) natron.
Natrum,}

Natter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) adder, viper; asp, aspic.

Natteraal, *m.* } viper-snake.
Natterschlange, *f.*}

Natterbiß, *m.* bite of an adder, of a viper.

Natterblume, *f.* common milk-wort.

Natterblümchen, *n.* verticillate illecebrum. [emmet-hunter.

Natterhals, *m.* [Ornith.] wry-neck,

Natterkopf, *m.* } adder's wort, viper's bugloss, the snake-weed.
Natterkraut, *n.*
Natterwurz, *f.*

Natternmilch, *f.* [Bot.] scorzonera.

Natterzunge, *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue. 2. ‡ back-biter. [tongue.

Natterzünglein, *n.* [Bot.] adder's

Natur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) nature. Von –, by nature, naturally; ein von – fester Ort, a place strong by its situation, a natural fastness; das ist mir von – zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it; nach der – (zeichnen), from nature, from the life; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur –, *Prov.* habit is second nature. b) – (eines Menschen), nature, constitution; temper. Die – ist ihm zu kurz dazu, o he is no match for it. 2. In – bezahlt ꝛc., paid etc. in kind.

Naturbegebenheit, *f.* } natural
Naturereigniß, *n.* } event, a (natural) phenomenon.

Naturbeobachter, *m.* naturalist, † faunist, a (natural) philosopher.

Naturbeschreiber, *m.* natural philosopher.

Naturbetrachtung, *f.* contemplation of nature.

Naturbild, *n.* picture of nature.

Naturdienst, *m.* worship of nature.

Natureigenschaft, *f.* natural quality.

Naturerscheinung, *f.* (natural) phenomenon.

Naturerzeugniß, } *n.* natural pro-
Naturprodukt, } duce *or* product, production (of the earth).

Naturfehler, *m.* imborn defect *or* vice, natural defect.

Naturforscher, *m.* a (natural) philosopher, naturalist. [sophy.

Naturforschung, *f.* natural philo-

Naturgabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent. –n (*pl.*), gifts, parts, endowments, talents.

Naturgebrechen, *n.* natural infirmity.

Naturgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* agreeable to *or* consonant with nature.

Naturgeschichte, *f.* natural history.

Naturgesetz, *n.* law of nature, (a) natural law. [naturalism.

Naturglaube(n), *m.* natural belief,

Naturgläubige, *m.* rationalist, naturalist. [disposition.

Naturhang, *m.* propensity, natural

Naturhistoriker, *m.* natural historian.

Naturkenner, } *m.* s. Naturfor-
Naturkundige, } scher.

Naturkenntniß, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy.

Naturkind, *n.* child of nature; natural man. [in nature.

Naturkörper, *m.* natural body, body

Naturkraft, *f.* power of nature.

Naturkunde, } *f.* physics. science of
Naturlehre, } nature *or* of natural objects. – (v. dem Menschen), physiology.

Naturlehrer, *m.* physician; physiologist.

Naturlicht, *n.* light of nature, reason.

Naturmensch, *m.* natural man, man in a state of nature.

Naturordnung, *f.* order of nature.

Naturphänomen, *n.* natural phenomenon.

Naturphilosoph, *m.* natural philosopher. –ie, *f.* natural philosophy.

Naturpflicht, *f.* natural duty *or* obligation. [law, law of nature.

Naturrecht, *n.* natural right, natural

Naturreich, *n.* natural kingdom; (realm *or* kingdom of) nature.

Naturreligion, *f.* natural religion, naturalism. [beauty of nature.

Naturschönheit, *f.* natural beauty,

Naturseltenheit, *f.* natural curiosity.

Natursinn, *m.* sense for nature.

Naturspiel, *n.* sport of nature, lusus naturae.

Naturscene, *f.* natural scenery.

Naturton, *m.* accent of nature

Naturtrieb, *m.* instinct, natural impulse.

Naturverehrer, *m.* naturalist.

Naturverehrung, *f.* naturalism.

Naturvolk, *n.* people living in a state of nature.

Naturwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to (the laws of) nature, against nature, unnatural (*adv.*) unnaturally –keit, *f.* the being contrary to nature, contrariety to nature, unnaturalness.

Naturwissenschaft, *f.* physical science, science of nature. Die –en, natural philosophy.

Naturwunder, *n.* wonder of nature.

Naturzug, *m.* characteristic of nature, natural trait, bent of nature.

Naturzustand, *m.* state of nature.

Naturzweck, *m.* object, intent *or* purpose of nature. [Nr. 2.

Natura, in –, in kind; s. Natur

Naturalien, *s. pl.* natural products, productions of the earth; natural curiosities.

Naturalienca binet, *n.* cabinet of natural curiosities.

Naturalisiren, *v. a.* to naturalize.

Naturalisirung, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) naturalization.
Naturalisation, }

Naturalism(us), *m.* naturalism.

Naturalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) naturalist.

Naturell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) temper, natural disposition.

Natürlich, *adj.* 1. natural. Der –e Tag, das –e Jahr, the natural day, year; eines –en Todes sterben, to die a natural death. 2. natural, not forced, not far fetched, unaffected. 3. genuine, true. – *adv.* naturally; of course. Das geht nicht – zu, there is something supernatural in this. –keit, *f.* naturalness; unaffectedness; genuineness.

Nautik, *f.* nautics.

Nautilus, *m.* [Naturg.] nautilus.

Nautisch, *adj.* nautical, † nautic.

Navigationsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of navigation.

Nazarener, (Nazaräer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Nazarene.

Neapel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Naples. –gelb, *n.* Naples yellow.

Neapolitaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Neapolitanisch, *adj.* } Neapolitan.

Nebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mist, fog, haze. Ein schädlicher –, a blasting mist; a blight; ein kalter –, a nipping fog. 2. ‡ mist, veil. 3. [Astron.] nebula, nebule.

Nebelbank, *f.* [Mar.] fog *or* mist appearing like a shore, fog-bank.

Nebelbild, *n.* dissolving view.

Nebelbogen, *m.* kind of rainbow in a fog.

Nebeldecke, *f.*
Nebelhülle, *f.*
Nebelgewand, *n.* } misty veil.
Nebelkleid, *n.*
Nebelschleier, *m.*

Nebeldunst, *m.* distant fog, a haze.

Nebelferne, *f.* misty distance.

Nebelfleck, *m.* s. Nebel Nr. 3.

Nebelgebilde, *n.* } misty form, airy
Nebelgestalt, *f.* } vision.

Nebelgestirn, *n.* s. Nebelstern.

Nebelgrau, *adj.* grey like a fog.

Nebelkappe, *f.* magic cap, conjuring *or* invisible cap.

Nebelkrähe, *f.* Royston crow, hooded crow.

Nebelmeer, *n.* an extensive fog.

Nebelnacht, *f.* misty night.

Nebelregen, *m.* drizzle, mizzle. Scotch mist.

Nebelstein, *m.* chalcedony.

Nebelstern, *m.* nebulous star.

Nebelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* mistlike, nebulous.

Nebelig, *adj.* 1. misty, foggy, hazy, nebulous. Die –e Beschaffenheit, das –e, mistiness, fogginess, haziness, nebulosity. 2. ‡ dim, obscure.

Nebeln, *v. imp.* 1. to be misty, foggy, hazy. 2. ‡ to be dim, obscure.

Neben, *prep.* (*c. dat.* and *c. acc.*) 1. by, near, beside, by the side of, at one's side, close to. – mir, at my side, near me, beside me; – einander, by the side of each other, together; – einander gestellt, juxtaposited. 2. beside (i. e. over and above, distinct from), besides, with.

Neben, *adv.* – an, next door, hard by, close by.

Nebenabsicht, *f.* by-end, secondary

view, special *or* interested object (in view).

Nebenallee, *f.* by-walk, side-walk.

Nebenaltar, *m.* by-altar, insulated altar.

Nebenanführer, *m.* second leader *or* commander, second in command.

Nebenangelegenheit, *f.* secondary *or* subordinate affair, concern.

Nebenarbeit, *f.* by-work, extra-work. –er, *m.* work-fellow, fellow-workman.

Nebenart, *f.* 1. by-breed, cross-breed. 2. secondary kind.

Nebenartikel, *m.* secondary, additional *or* separate article.

Nebenausgabe, *f.* 1. – (im Buchhandel), by-edition. 2. –n (*pl.*), extraordinary *or* additional charges, expenses.

Nebenband, *n.* secondary ligament.

Nebenbatterie, *f.* by-battery, side-battery, neighbouring battery.

Nebenbedeutung, *f.* additional signification, secondary (*or* second) meaning.

Nebenbediente, *m.* fellow-servant.

Nebenbegriff, *m.* accessory notion.

Nebenbei, *adv.* 1. close by, hard by. 2. along with, by the way, by the by(e); besides. [information.

Nebenbericht, *m.* additional report,

Nebenbetrachtung, *f.* secondary consideration. [additional argument.

Nebenbeweis, *m.* accessory proof,

Nebenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] floral leaf. bractea, bracte. –förmig, *adj.* bracteiform.

Nebenblick, *m.* side-glance.

Nebenbrief, *m.* additional letter.

Nebenbruder, *m.* ‖ brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature; ſ. Nebenmenſch.

Nebenbuch, *n.* subsidiary book.

Nebenbuhler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) rival; competitor. Ohne –, unrivaled. –ei, *f.* rivalry. –iſch, *adj.* rival, rivaling. –ſchaft, *f.* rivalship. [low-bail.

Nebenbürge, *m.* additional bail, fel-

Nebenchriſt, *m.* fellow-christian.

Nebending, *n.* by matter, secondary thing, subordinate thing. [gland.

Nebendrüſe, *f.* collateral, *it.* surenal

Nebendurchmeſſer, *m.* [Geom.] conjugate diameter. [quality.

Nebeneigenſchaft, *f.* secondary

Nebeneinanderſtellung, *f.* juxtaposition.

Nebeneingang, *m.* side-entrance.

Nebeneinkünfte, *s. pl.* fees (of office), perquisites, casual *or* accidental emoluments.

Nebenerbe, *m.* coheir.

Nebenfabel, *f.* subordinate fable.

Nebenfach, *n.* secondary division; subordinate department etc.

Nebenfarbe, *f.* secondary color; accidental color.

Nebenfelleiſen, *n.* by-bag.

Nebenfigur, *f.* subordinate figure. [Mal.] accessory. [wing.

Nebenflügel, *m.* – (eines Hauſes), by

Nebenfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] accessory apophysis. [question.

Nebenfrage, *f.* by-question. incidental

Nebengang, *m.* by-walk, by-lane.

Nebengaſſe, *f.* (*dim.* –gäßchen, *n.*) by-street, by lane [Nr. 2.

Nebengattung, *f.* ſ. Nebenart

Nebengebäude, *n.* wing (of a building), outbilding, outhouse, offices; adjoining building.

Nebengebühren, *s. pl.* ſ. Nebenfälle, ſ. einkünfte.

Nebengedanke, *m.* by-thought, secondary thought.

Nebengegend, *f.* secondary region.

Nebengemach, *n.* side-chamber, closet, adjoining apartment.

Nebengeſchmack, *m.* by-taste.

Nebengeſchöpf, *n.* fellow-creature.

Nebengeſell, *m.* fellow-journeyman.

Nebengewächs, *n.* excrescence.

Nebengewinn, –gewinnſt, *m.* by-profit, extra-gain *or* profit.

Nebengut, *n.* dependent *or* acquired estate.

Nebenhafen, *m.* by-port, out-port.

Nebenhandlung, *f.* by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident.

Nebenhaus, *n.* by-house; neighboring *or* adjoining house.

Nebenhäutchen, *n.* [Anat.] accessory membrane.

Nebenher, *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily.

Nebenkammer, *f.* adjoining closet.

Nebenkind, *n.* bastard, natural child.

Nebenkirche, *f.* chapel of ease.

Nebenknoten, *n.* – (in Romanen ꝛc.), by-intrigue, second(ary) plot.

Nebenkoſten, *s. pl.* additional *or* extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses.

Nebenkreis, *m.* [Aſtr.] epicycle.

Nebenlinie, *f.* collateral line.

Nebenmagd, *f.* by-maid, underservant.

Nebenmann, *m.* stander by, bystander, one that stands near. – (v. Soldaten ꝛc.), next man. 2. – (Kebsmann), cavaliere serviente, paramour.

Nebenmenſch, *m.* fellow-creature, ‖ one's neighbo(u)r; ſ. Nebenbruder.

Nebenmeſſe, *f.* by-fair.

Nebenmond, *m.* mock-moon, paraselene.

Nebenniere, *f.* surenal gland.

Nebenpartei, *f.* underfaction, subordinate faction. [stander.

Nebenperſon, *f.* stander-by, by-

Nebenpfad, *m.* by-path. [of ease.

Nebenpfarre, *m.* living of a chapel

Nebenpfeiler, *m.* by-pillar.

Nebenpflicht, *f.* secondary duty.

Nebenplanet, *m.* secondary planet.

Nebenpoſtbüreau, *n.* by-postoffice.

Nebenpreis, *m.* second best premium.

Nebenprozeß, *m.* messne process.

Nebenpunkt, *m.* accessory point, [Rechtsſpr.] incident.

Nebenrechnung, *f.* by-account.

Nebenrolle, *f.* by-part, subordinate part, underpart.

Nebenrückſicht, *f.* by-respect.

Nebenſache, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing *or* consideration

Nebenſatz, *m.* [Gramm.] incident proposition; [Rhet.] parembole.

Nebenſchmack, *m.* by-taste.

Nebenſchoß, –ſchößling, *m.* sucker, stolo.

Nebenſchreiben, *n.* by letter.

Nebenſtehend, *adj.* and *adv.* standing by; in the margin, on the other side.

Nebenſchuld, *f* additional debt, guilt.

Nebenſchuldner, *m.* fellow-debtor.

Nebenſchüſſel, *f.* by-dish, entremet.

Nebenſeite, *f.* by-side.

Nebenſonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion.

Nebenſproß, –ſprößling, *m.* scion, cion.

Nebenſteuer, *f.* additional tax.

Nebenſtraße, *f.* by-street, by-road.

Nebenſtreit, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] incident.

Nebenſtrom, *m.* tributary stream.

Nebenſtube, *f.* by-room, adjoining room.

Nebenſtück, *n.* by-piece.

Nebenſtunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour.

Nebentheil, *m.* adventitious part. underpart.

Nebenthor, *n.* by-gate; next gate.

Nebenthür, *f.* by-door; next door.

Nebentiſch, *m.* side-board, side-table.

Nebenton, *m.* [Muſ.] second; [Gram.] secondary accent. –ig, *adj.* [Gramm.) having the secondary accent.

Nebenumſtand, *m.* accessory *or* additional circumstance.

Nebenurſache, *f.* secondary cause; by-reason.

Nebenverdienſt, *m.* and *n.* a fixed *or* pecuniary allowance to an officer etc. for services, beyond his ordinary salary *or* pay, perquisites.

Nebenwahrheit, *f.* additional truth.

Nebenweg, *m.* 1. by way, by road. 2. ‡ –e (*pl.*), indirect means *or* ways, oblique ways.

Nebenweib, *n.* concubine, (kept) mistress, kept woman.

Nebenwerk, *n.* by-work, extra-work.

Nebenwind, *m.* side-wind.

Nebenwinkel, *m.* [Geom.] adjacent angle. [cian.

Nebenbewohner, *m.* [Geogr.] perie-

Nebenwort, *n.* [Gramm.] adverb.

Nebenwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] adverbial. –*adv.* adverbially.

Nebenzimmer, *n.* ſ. Nebenſtube.

Nebenzweck, *m.* subordinate aim, by-end.

Nebenzweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Nebſt, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) with, together with, including, beside.

Necken, *v. a.* to banter, to rally; to tease, to provoke; to tantalize.

Necker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) banterer; teaser; tantalizer.

Neckerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bantering; banter, raillery; teasing, provocation.

Neckhaft, *adj.* (fond of) teasing. –igkeit, *f.* disposition for teasing.

Neckiſch, *adj.* 1. teasing, inclined to tease. 2. ☾ ○ droll, merry, jocose, facetious, comical. — *adv.* merrily etc.

Nectar, (–ktar) *m.* (–s) nectar.

Nectarartig, *adj.* resembling nectar, nectarean, nectareous.

Nectarpfirsche, *f.* nectarine.

Nectarsüß, *adj.* sweet as nectar, nectarous. nectarine.

Nectarium, *n.* [Bot.] nectary.

Neer, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] eddy.

Neffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) nephew.

Neffenbegünstigung, Neffengunst, } *f.* nepotism.

Neffenschaft, *f.* state of being a nephew; *it.* the nephews.

Nefferei, *f.* ↓ nepotism.

Negation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) negation.

Negativ, *adj.* negative; privative (blessings, liberty etc.). –e Elektrizität, negative electricity. — *adv.* negatively; privatively. [[Amerik.] nigger.

Neger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) negro, moor; Negerartig, *adj.* and *adv.* negro-like. Negerland, *n.* negro-land, Nigritia.

Negerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) negro-woman, negress.

Negiren, *v. a.* to deny.

Negligé *n.* (–s) negligee, undress.

Negociren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Handel] to negotiate. Sich – lassend (v. Wechseln), negotiable; die Eigenschaft, sich – zu lassen, negotiability.

Negocirung, Negociation, } *f.* negotiation.

Negoz, *m.* traffick. [pont.

Negroponte, *n.* [Geogr.] Negro-

Negus, *m.* – (ein Getränk), negus.

Nehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take. In die Hand, zur Hand –, to take into one's hand, to take in hand; bei od. an der Hand –, to take by the hand; mit sich –, to take (along) with; zu sich –, to put in(to) one's pocket; Nahrung zu sich –, to take (some) food; Einem (Etwas) –, to take from one. 2. ± to take. Das Wort –, to take the word, to begin to speak; Einen beim Worte –, to take one at one's word; Platz –, to take a seat, to sit down; überhand –, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to spread; to grow upon; einen Anfang –, to begin, to commence; ein Ende –, to end, to finish, to cease, to come to a close; Schaden –, to suffer damage; (Etwas) auf od. über sich –, to take upon one's self; Einem das Leben –, to take away one's life; Partei –, to take side with; Jemands Partei –, to hold with. to side with, to stand up for; to take the part of, to embrace the party of etc.; Einen für den Anderen, Eines für das Andere –, to mistake; zu Herzen –, to take to heart; Pillen –, to take pills; auseinander –, to take asunder, in pieces; ein Glas Wein –, to take a glass of wine; Arznei nehmen, to take medicine (*or* physic); Maß –, to take measure; sich Zeit – zu ꝛc. to take time for *or* to etc.; sich die Freiheit –, to take the liberty; Kenntniß, Notiz – von ꝛc., to take notice of; sich in Acht –, to take care *or* heed; eine Wendung –, to take a turn; seinen Weg –, to take one's way; Abschied –, to take leave; Theil – an ꝛc., mit ꝛc., to take part in etc., with etc.; sie mögen's –, wie sie wollen, let them take it as they list; – (*i. e.* ansehen) für ꝛc. to take for; (ein Schiff ꝛc.) – (erobern), to take; wieder –, to take again, to retake (a ship etc.); wie man's nimmt (*i. e.* verstehen will), according as you take it; sich zu viel heraus –, to take too much upon one's self (*i. e.* too much liberty), to presume too much; es nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, I wonder, wondered, it astonishes, astonished me. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to behave (well *or* ill). [taker.

Nehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Nehmfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fälle) [Gramm.] ablative (case).

Nehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) low ground; sandy beach (before a bay *or* sea).

Neid, *m.* (–es) envy, grudge; jealousy. Vor – vergehen, to die with envy.

Neidbau, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] a building undertaken to injure another.

Neidhammel, *m.* ○ an envious *or* a

Neidhart, *m.* † grudging person, a grudger.

Neidklee, *m.* Turkey clover.

Neidlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without envy, not envious.

Neidnagel, *m.* hang-nail; ſ. Nietnagel.

Neidvoll, *adj.* full of envy, envious.

Neiden, *v. a.* (Einen um ꝛc., Einem Etwas) –, to envy, to grudge. Sie neideten uns nicht um unsere Ämter, they did not (be)grudge us our employments.

Neidenswerth, *adj.* worth being envied, worth envying.

Neider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) envier, grudger. Besser –, als Mitleider, *Prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied.

Neidisch, *adj.* envious, grudging; jealous. Mit –en Augen ansehen, to look upon etc. with envy. — *adv.* enviously etc.

Neige, *f.* 1. tiltings, sediments, lees, dregs; rest. (Das Faß) liegt auf der –, is a-tilt. 2. ± decline, end, decay, wane. Auf die – gehen, to be on the decline; es geht mit ihm auf die –, he is going towards his end, he is declining, sinking; eine Zeit, in der es mit der Kirche auf die – geht, an age in which the church is in its wane.

Neigen, *v. a.* 1. to bend; to incline. (Ein Faß) –, to tilt. 2. ± to incline; to bias. Sein Herz, Ohr – zu ꝛc., to incline one's heart, one's ear to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lean (to the right *or* left etc.); to slope; to bow; to courtesy, to make a courtesy. Sich vor Einem –, to bow to one. 2. ± a) to lean towards, to propend, to tend toward, to incline, to be inclined to, towards, to be disposed in favor of. Sich – zu Jemand, to be inclined in favor of. b) to decline. Der Tag neigt sich, the day is almost spent.

Neigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. inclination, a leaning; slope. – der Magnetnadel, inclination *or* dip of the (magnetic) needle. 2. ± a) inclination (to), bias, a leaning of the mind *or* will, propension, propensity, proneness. b) inclination (for), affection.

Neigungsnadel, *f.* dipping-needle.

Neigungswinkel, *m* angle of incidence.

Nein, *adv.* no, † nay. – doch! no! indeed not! (Etwas) mit – beantworten, to answer in the negative, to negative (*o. acc.*); aber, –! (gracious me!

Nekrolog, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) necrologist. –ie, *f.* necrology.

Nekrologisch, *adj.* necrological.

Nekromant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) necromancer. –ie, *f.* necromancy. –isch, *a) adj.* necromantic. b) *adv.* necromantically.

Nektar, ſ. Nectar.

Nelke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pink, carnation. gilliflower. –n ablegen, –n ableger machen, to pipe carnations. 2. (Gewürz) –, clove.

Nelkenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like pinks *or* cloves etc.

Nelkenbaum, *m.* clove-tree.

Nelkenbeet, *n.* bed of pinks.

Nelkenblüte, *f.* clove-blossom.

Nelkenbraun, } *adj.* clove-colored.

Nelkenfarbig, } dark-brown.

Nelkenflor, *m.* flowering (time) of gilliflowers; a blow of pinks and carnations

Nelkenkraut, *n.* herb bennet, avens

Nelkennuß, *f.* clove-nut.

Nelkenpfeffer, *m.* Jamaica pepper.

Nelkenrinde, *f.* } cinnamon.

Nelkenzimmt, *m.* }

Nelkenröschen, *n.* common (*or* red) rose-campion.

Nelkenstengel, *m.* stalk of a pink.

Nelkenstock, *m.* gilliflower-plant.

Nelkenviole, *f.* stock-gilliflower.

Nelkenwurzel, *f.* ſ. Nelkenkraut.

Nemeisch, *adj.* Nemean.

Nemesis, *f.* [Myth.] Nemesis.

Nennbar, *adj.* to be named, that may be named, denominable, (nameable. (mentionable.

Nennbarkeit, *f.* capability of being named.

Nennen, *ir. v. a.* to name, to call; to denominate, to give a name; to call by name; to mention one's name; to mention. Einen bei (od. mit) seinem Namen –, to call one by his name; das Kind beim rechten (bei seinem) Namen –, ± to call a thing by its right name; oben genannt, above mentioned, above named, aforesaid.

Nennendung, *f.* } [Gramm.] nomina-

Nennfall, *m.* } tive (case).

Nennwerth, *m.* nominal value.

Nennwort, *n.* [Gramm.] noun, substantive.

Nenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Arith.] denominator. [nation.

Nennung, *f.* naming etc., denomi-

Neolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) neologist. –ie, *f.* neology. –isch, *adj.* neologic(al). –ism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –ismen) neologism.

Neperisch, *adj.* Die –en Stäbe, [Arith.] Napier's bones.

Nephrit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] nephrite. –isch, *adj.* [Med.] nephritic(al).

Nepotism(us), *m.* nepotism.

Nept, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] nep, cat-mint.

Neptun, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Neptune.

Neptunslöffel, *m.* clouded melon.

Neptunianer, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.*

Neptunist, (–en, *pl.* –en) } [Geol.] Neptunian, Neptunist, Wernerian.

Neptunisch, *adj.* [Geol.] Neptunian (rocks etc.).

Nereide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Nereid.

Nerv, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } 1. nerve; *it.*

Nerve, *f.* (*pl* –n) } nerve, sin

ew, tendon; [Bot.] string. 2. ‡ Der – (der Disziplin ꝛc.), nerve.

Nervenarznei, *f.* neurotic, nervine.

Nervenbalsam, *m.* nervine balsam.

Nervenbau, *m.* texture of the nerves.

Nervenbeschreiber, *m.* neurologist.

Nervenbeschreibung, *f.* neurography, neurology. Zur – gehörig, neurological.

Nervenbeschwerde, *f.* nervous complaint *or* affection.

Nervendruck, *m.* pressure on the nerves.

Nervenfieber, *n.* nervous (typhus) fever.

Nervengeflecht, *n.* plexus.

Nervenknoten, *m.* ganglion.

Nervenkrank, *adj.* having the nerves affected, ☾ nervous.

Nervenkrankheit, *f.* disease, disorder of the nerves, nervous disease *or* complaint.

Nervenkunde, *f.* neurology.

Nervenlähmung, *f.* palsy.

Nervenlehre, *f.* neurology.

Nervenlos, *adj.* nerveless, weak.

Nervenmittel, *n.* neurotic.

Nervenſaft, Nervengeiſt, } *m.* nervous fluid.

Nervenſchnitt, *m.* neurotomy.

Nervenſchwach, *adj.* nervous.

Nervenſtärkend, *adj.* neurotic.

Nervenſyſtem, *n.* system of the nerves, nervous system.

Nervenwarze, *f.* (*dim.* –wärzchen, *n.*) (a small) wart at the nerve of the tongue *or* nose.

Nervenwerk, *n.* the nerves, the nervous system.

Nervenzergliederer, *m.* neurotomist.

Nervenzergliederung, *f.* neurotomy, anatomy *or* disection of nerves. Zur – gehörig, neurotomical.

Nervenzufall, *m.* nervous attack.

Nerven, *v. a.* † 1. to furnish with nerves, to nerve. 2. – (v. Pferden), to touch the fore-feet with the hind-feet.

Nervicht, } *adj.* ‡ and ‡ nervous.
Nervig, } Das –e, nervousness.

Neſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] nettle. Eine taube –, a blind *or* dead nettle.

Neſſelbaum, *m.* nettle-tree, celtis.

Neſſelblatt, *n.* nettle-leaf.

Neſſelfieber, *n.*
Neſſelfrieſel, *m.*
Neſſelkrankheit, *f.*
Neſſelſucht, *f.* } nettle-rash.

Neſſelgarn, *n.* very fine spun cotton-thread.

Neſſelhopfen, *m.* male hops.

Neſſelſtrauch, *m.* nettle-bush.

Neſſeltuch, *n.* cloth wover from the filaments of the nettle; muslin. –en, *adj.* made of muslin. [nettles.

Neſſeln, *v. a.* to burn *or* strike with

Neſt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. nest. – (eines Adlers ꝛc.), aerie. 2. ‡ a) ☾↓↑α) nest, a paltry house *or* chamber, a den. β) nest, bed. b) – (v. Haaren), nest. 3. [Min.] ore in detached masses.

Neſtdunen, *s. pl.* live down.

Neſtei, *n.* nest-egg.

Neſtfeder, *f.* young feather.

Neſtkücklein, *n.* 1. last hatched bird. 2. ‡ ☾ –, Neſthöckchen, *n.* youngest child.

Neſttaube, *f.* a pigeon that has not yet left the nest, a nestling-dove.

Neſtſperber, *m.* eyas-musket.

Neſtzeit, *f.* nidulation.

Neſterweiſe, *adv.* in nests.

Neſtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lace (*pl.* laces), tape, string, (tagged) point. 2. ‡ ☾ Einem die – knüpfen, to tie one's cod-piece.

Neſtelbeſchlag, *m.* tag of a lace.

Neſtelloch, *n.* eyelet-hole.

Neſtelmacher, *m.* ſ. Neſtler.

Neſtelnadel, *f.* bodkin.

Neſtelſtift, *m.* tag of a point.

Neſtelwurm, *m.* tape-worm.

Neſteln, *v. a.* to provide *or* fasten with a string.

Neſtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lace-maker, tape-maker, point-maker.

Neſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) nestling; nias; eyas-hawk, nias-hawk.

Nett, *adj.* neat, pretty, genteel. Ein –er Anzug, a neat *or* genteel dress. — *adv.* neatly etc.

Nettheit,
Nettigkeit, } *f.* neatness.

Netto, *adj.* [Handel] neat, net (nett), clear. – einbringen, eintragen, to net.

Nettoertrag, Nettogewinn, } *m.* clear profit, net profits, neat proceeds.

Nettogewicht, *n.* neat *or* net weight, suttle-weight.

Nettopreis, *m.* real price.

Nettotara, *f.* real tare.

Netz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) net; [Anat.] caul, omentum, epiploon; midriff, diaphragm; – (im Auge), retina; [Zeichn.] frame; [Tuchm.] fault, crease (in the cloth). b) (Haar-) –, net, caul; – (einer Perrücke), caul. 2. ‡ net. Einen in's – locken, Einem das – über den Kopf werfen, to decoy *or* draw one into the net.

Netzader, *f.* epiploic vein.

Netzartig, Netzähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* net-like, resembling a net.

Netzbruch, *m.* epiplocele, rupture of the omentum *or* caul.

Netzflügler, *m.* [Entom.] neuropter. Zu den –n gehörig, neuropteral.

Netzförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a net, net-like, net-wise, reticular, reticulate(d), retiform. [Augeé), retina.

Netzhaut, *f.* caul, omentum; – (des

Netzjagen, *n.* hunt *or* chase in which the game is driven into nets.

Netzkappe, *f.* net-cap. [melon.

Netzmelone, *f.* netted *or* streaked

Netzſchlange, *f.* netted serpent.

Netzſehen, *n.* that diseased state of the eye, when a net seems to be before it.

Netzſtricker, *m.* net-knitter, net-maker.

Netzweiſe, *adv.* net-wise.

Netzwerk, *n.* net-work, netting.

Netzchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small net, a reticle.

Netze, *f.* any thing to moisten with.

Netzen, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten, to water, to steep, to soak.

Netzfaß, *n.* steeping-tub.

Netzkammer, *f.* chamber where malt is steeped.

Netzkeſſel, *m.* steeping-copper, steeping-vat.

Netzenſtänder, *m.* [Papierm.] steeping-tub.

Netzung, *f.* wetting etc.

Neu, *adj.* 1. new; fresh; recent; modern. Aufs –e, von –em, anew, afresh, again; das –e Jahr, the new year; – (v. Begebenheiten), recent; die –e, –ere Geſchichte, modern history; das –e, new thing, [Waidmſpr.] new fallen snow. *it.* the dew; [Örtl.] new moon; die –ern, the moderns; (dieſer Vertrag ꝛc.) iſt –er als ꝛc., is subsequent to etc., is later than etc.; was gibt es –es? what (is the) news? any thing new stirring? –e Beſen kehren gut, *Prov.* new brooms sweep clean. 2. ‡ – (in Etwas, v. Menſchen), new; – ſein in ꝛc., to be a novice in etc. — *adv.* newly; recently, lately. – gemacht, new-made; – aufgelegt (v. Büchern), reprinted; – erfunden, new-invented, new-found; – ausgeheckt, ‡ new-fangled; – modeln, to new-model; – zurichten, to new-dress; – angekommen, new-come, newly arrived.

Neubacken, Neugebacken, } *adj.* 1. new-baked, new. 2. ‡ ↑ new-fangled, of fresh date.

Neubau, *m.* recent cultivation. –er, *m.* colonist, settler.

Neubekehrte, *m.* and *f.* neophyte, proselyte, convert.

Neubruch, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] novale,

Neugereut, *n.* fresh land, break.

Neudeutſch, *adj.* and *n.* modern German.

Neuengland, *n.* [Geogr.] New-England. New-England States.

Neufranke, *m.* Frenchman.

Neufränkiſch, *adj.* French. — *adv.* after the French fashion.

Neugeboren, *adj* new-born.

Neugeworbene, *m.* recruit.

Neugewürz, *n.* Jamaica pepper, pimento, all-spice.

Neugier(de), } *f.* –, Neubegier-
Neugierigkeit, } de, curiosity, inquisitiveness.

Neugierig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive. — *adv.* curiously etc.

Neugläube, *m.* new, modern creed.

Neugläubig, *adj.* newly converted.

Neugriche, *m.* modern Greek.

Neugriechiſch, *adj.* and *n.* modern Greek, Grecian.

Neuhochdeutſch, *adj.* and *adv.* modern high German.

Neujahr, *n.* new year. Das große –, [Örtl.] twelfth day. –sfeſt, *n.*, –slied, *n.*, –sgeſchenk, *n.*, –snacht, *f.*, –stag, *m.* new year's festival, song, present, night, day. –swunſch, *m.* congratulation on the new year.

Neukupfer, *n.* titanium.

Neulehre, *f.* new doctrine, heterodoxy.

Neulicht, *n.*
Neumond, *m.* } new moon.

Neumodig, Neumodiſch, } *adj.* new-fashioned, fashionable; new-fangled. [Scotia.

Neuſchottland, *n.* [Geogr.] Nova

Neuſeeland, *n.* [Geogr.] New-Zealand.

Neuſeeländer, *m.* New-Zealander.

Neustadt, *f.* new town.

Neutestamentlich, *adj.* pertaining to *or* contained in the new testament, of the etc.

Neuvermählt, *adj.* new-married.

Neuvogel, *m.* snow-bird, snow-bunting.

Neuwort, *n.* a new *or* new-coined word.

Neue, *f.* s. Neuheit.

Neue(r)n, Die –, the moderns, our co(n)temporaries.

Neuerdings, *adv.* recently, lately, newly; anew, once more.

Neuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) innovator.

Neuerlich, *adv.* newly, lately.

Neuern, *v. n.* to innovate.

Neuerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) innovation. –en machen, to innovate.

Neuerungslust, **Neuerungssucht**, *f.* desire of innovation.

Neuerungslustig, **Neuerungssüchtig**, *adj.* desirous, fond of innovation.

Neuerungsstifter, *m.* innovator.

Neuerungssüchtigkeit, *f.* passion for innovation.

Neufundland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Newfoundland.

Neuheit, *f.* newness, novelty.

Neuigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) news.

Neuigkeitskrämer, *m.* newsmonger. –ei, *f.* newsmongery.

Neulich, *adj.* late, recent, last. — *adv.* newly, recently, of late, lately. Erst –, (only) the other day.

Neuling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) novice, new (*or* ○ raw) beginner, (new hand.

Neun, *adj.* nine. Einer aus –(en), one from among nine, one of nine. Die – Musen, the nine Muses, the sacred Nine.

Neunauge, *n.* (river-)lamprey.

Neuneck, *n.* enneagon, nonagon. –ig, *adj.* enneagonal, nonagon, having nine angles.

Neunfach, **Neunfältig**, *adj.* and *adv.* ninefold.

Neunhundert, *adj.* nine hundred. –ste, *adj.* nine-hundredth.

Neunjährig, *adj.* nine years old.

Neunjährlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine years, done every ninth year, novennial.

Neunmal, *adv.* nine times. –ig, *adj.* nine times repeated.

Neunmänn(er)ig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] enneandrian. –e Pflanze, enneander.

Neunmonatlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine months.

Neunpfündig, *adj.* of nine pounds.

Neunseitig, *adj.* having nine sides. nine-sided.

Neunsilbig, *adj.* of nine syllables, [enneasyllabic.

Neunstündig, *adj.* of nine hours.

Neunstündlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine hours, happening every ninth hour.

Neunstimmig, *adj.* [Musik] for nine voices.

Neuntägig, *adj.* nine days old, of nine days (duration).

Neuntäglich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine days, happening every ninth day. [Med.] enneatical.

Neuntheilig, *adj.* consisting of nine parts.

Neuntödter, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, nine-murder, lanneret (hawk).

Neun, **Neuner**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the number nine, novenary, a nine.

Neunerlei, *adj.* of nine (different) sorts *or* kinds.

Neunte, *adj.* ninth. Wir haben heute den –n, it's the ninth to day; zum –n, in the ninth place, ninthly.

Neunthalb, *adj.* eight and a half.

Neuntel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ninth (part). [ninth place.

Neuntens, *adv.* ninthly, in the

Neunzehn, *adj.* nineteen. –te, *adj.* nineteenth. –tens, *adv.* in the nineteenth place. [and ten.

Neunzig, *adj.* ninety, four score

Neunzigfach, **Neunzigfältig**, *adj.* and *adv.* ninety-fold.

Neunzigjährig, *adj.* ninety years old, of ninety years.

Neunzigjährlich, *adj.* done every ninetieth year, repeated *or* occurring every ninety years.

Neunzigmal, *adv.* ninety times. –ig, *adj.* ninety times repeated.

Neunziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) a person ninety years of age, a man etc. of four score and ten a nonagenarian. 2. a member of a society of ninety. 3. [Kartenspl.] repique, † repeek. Einen – machen, to repique.

Neunzigerlei, *adj.* of ninety (different) sorts *or* kinds.

Neunzigste, *adj.* ninetieth. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ninetieth (part). –ns, *adv.* in the ninetieth place.

Neutral, *adj.* neuter, neutral. – bleiben, sein, to take neither part, to be on neither side; der –e, neutral. † neutralist. — *adv.* neutrally. –ität, *f.* neutrality. –isiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to neutralize. –isirung, *f.* [Chem.] neutralization.

Neutralsalz, *n.* [Chem.] neutral salt s.

Neutrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra) [Gramm.] neuter, neuter gender; neuter verb.

Nevritisch, *adj.* neuritic.

Nevrologie, *f.* neurology. Nevrolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) neurologist. Nevrologisch, *adj.* neurological.

Nevrotomie, *f.* neurotomy. Nevrotomisch, *adj.* neurotomical.

Nibbeln, *v. a.* [Dtl.] to nibble.

Nicäa, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Nice. Die Kirchenversammlung von –, the Nicene council.

Nicäisch, *adj.* Nicene.

Nicht, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] tutty, spodium.

Nicht, *adv.* 1. not. Warum –? why not? ich glaube –, I believe (think) not, I do not (don't) believe; ganz u. gar –, schlechterdings od. durchaus –, not at all, by no means, in no manner, decidedly (*or* certainly) not; – doch, nay; not so; noch –, not (as) yet; – einmal, not even, not so much as; – ein Mal, not once; – wahr? is it not (so)? isn't it so? er meint es aufrichtig, – wahr? he is sincere, is he not (isn't he)? – als wäre es unrecht, – als ob ꝛc., not but that it is right, not that it is wrong; es ist Keiner, der – wüßte, there is nobody that doesn't know; wie schön ist – die Eintracht! how beautiful concord is! zu –e machen, to annihilate, to spoil, to mar, to destroy, to undo, to reverse, to baffle; mit –en, not at all, by no means, in no wise *or* manner. 2. *in comp.* non.., un.., in.., want of.

Nichtabgabe, *f.* non-deliverance.

Nichtachtung, *f.* want of esteem.

Nichtangabe, *f.* – von Waaren beim Zollamte), non-entry.

Nichtannahme, *f.* non-acceptance.

Nichtansteckend, *adj.* non-contagious. Das –e, non-contagiousness.

Nichtanstellung, *f.* non-appointment.

Nichtaufbrausen, *n.* [Chem.] ineffervescence, ineffervescibility.

Nichtaufbrausend, *adj.* [Chem.] ineffervescent, ineffervescible.

Nichtaufführung, **Nichtaufweisung**, *f.* non-production.

Nichtausfuhr, *f.* non-exportation.

Nichtausführung, *f.* non-execution.

Nichtbefolgung, **Nichtbeobachtung**, *f.* inobservance, want of observation, non-observance.

Nichtbewilligung, *f.* non-compliance.

Nichtbezahlung, *f.* non-payment.

Nichtchrist, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who is not a christian.

Nichtdasein, *n.* non-existence, nonentity; *it.* absence.

Nichtduldung, *f.* intolerance, want of toleration.

Nichteinfuhr, *f.* non-importation.

Nichterfüllung, **Nichtvollziehung**, *f* non-performance, inexecution.

Nichterscheinen, *n.* – (vor Gericht), **Nichterscheinung**, *f.* non-appearance. [existence.

Nichtexistenz, *f.* inexistence, non-

Nichtexistirend, *adj.* inexistent, not existing. [learned.

Nichtgelehrten, die (*pl.*), the un-

Nichthaltung, *f.* non-performance.

Nichthonorirung, *f.* [Handel] dishonor(ing). [al world.

Nichtich, *n.* [Philos.] non-ego, extern-

Nichtindossirt, *adj.* [Handel] not endorsed, unendorsed.

Nichtkenner, *m.* non-connoisseur.

Nichtleiten, *n.* [Phys.] non-conduction. –d, *adj.* non-conducting, not conducting.

Nichtleiter, *m.* [Phys.] non-conductor.

Nichtlieferung, *f.* non-delivery.

Nichtsein, *n.* non-existence, nihility, nothingness, non-entity, nullity.

Nichtthun, *n.* the not doing.

Nichtvereinsländer, *n. pl.* states not belonging to a commercial confederation etc.

Nichtverkauf, *m.* want of sale.

Nichtwiderstand, *m.* non-resistance.

Nichtwirklichkeit, **Nichtrealität**, *f.* unreality.

Nichtwissen, *n.* the not knowing, ignorance.

Nichtwollen, *n.* unwillingness. † nolition.

Nichtzahlung, *f.* non-payment.

Nichtzulassung, *f.* non-admission.

Nichte, *f.* (*pl* –n) niece.

Nichte, zu –, **Nichten**, mit –n) s. Nicht.

Nichtig, *adj.* 1. null, void. 2. vain, empty; perishable, transitory. –keit, *f.* 1. nullity, voidness. 2. emptiness, vanity; perishableness.

Nichts, *adv.* and *n.* nothing, not any thing, nought. Ich weiß – davon, I know nothing of (*or* about) it; ganz u. gar –, nothing at all, nothing whatever, not a whit (*or* a jot); zu – werden, to come to nought; für – achten, to slight; – als, nothing but, nought save; – desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; – weniger als das, that least of all; ein bloßes –, a mere nothing; ins – zurücksinken, to sink into nothingness; aus – wird –, from nothing nothing comes; wer – wagt, gewinnt –, *Prov.* nothing venture, nothing have; es kann aus der Sache – werden, daraus wird –, the thing cannot be done, nothing can come of it; es ist – daran, there is no truth in it, it is not true, there's nothing in it; – Gutes, Neues, nothing good, nothing new; mir – dir –, ☾ with all the composure imaginable, with the greatest indifference (*or* coolness imaginable); as easily as possible. [fellow.

Nichtsnutz, *m.* ☾ a good for nothing

Nichtsnutz, Nichtsnutzig, Nichtsnützig, *adj.* worthless, of no value.

Nichtsnützigkeit, *f* worthlessness.

Nichtssagend, Nichtsbedeutend, *adj.* insignificant. futile, nugatory.

Nichtsthuer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) idler. –ei, *f.* idleness.

Nichtsthun, *n.* inaction.

Nichtswerth, *adj.* of no value. worthless.

Nichtswissend, *adj.* ignorant.

Nichtswürdig, *adj.* worthless. vile. futile, trifling, frivolous, contemptible. — *adv.* frivolously etc.

Nichtswürdigkeit, *f.* 1. worthlessness, vileness, frivolousness, futility, trifling. 2. (*pl.* –en) futility, worthless thing *or* action, trifle.

Nick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nod; *it.* wink.

Nickel, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] nickel. –, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. drab, strumpet, prostitute. 2. [Dtl.] pony, nag.

Nickelerz, *n.* nickel-ore.

Nicken, *v. n.* and *a.* to nod; *it.* to wink. Die –de Haut, the winking (*or* nictitant) membrane.

Nickstuhl, *m.* dozing easy chair.

Nickstunde, *f.* dozing hour.

Nicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who nods etc., a nodder; winker.

Nicolaus, *m.* Nicholas.

Nie, *adv.* never; s. Niemals. – endend, never ending *or* ceasing, endless.

Niebeln, s. Nebeln.

Nieder, *adj.* 1. low, lower; nether. 2. † a) inferior, subordinate, secondary. –e Gerichte, inferior (puisne) courts. b) low, mean. Hohe u. –e, high and low. — *adv.* 1. low; down. Auf u. –, up and down. 2. *in comp.* down, downward(s). *)

Niederbord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] lower board, larboard.

Niederbrechen, *tr. v. a.* to break *or* pull down. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break down.

Niederbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to burn down, to destroy by fire. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burn down to the ground.

Niederbretagne, *f.* lower Britany. [bow down, to stoop.

Niederbücken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Niederdeutsch, *adj.* low German. –e, *m.* and *f.* native *or* inhabitant of lower Germany. –land, *n.* lower Germany.

Niederdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press down, to depress. 2. † to depress. (Preise) –, to depress (the price of stock etc.).

Niedere, *f.* s. Niederung.

Niederelbe, *f.* nether, lower Elbe.

Niederfahren, *ir. v. a.* to press *or* knock down by a vehicle, to run down. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to drive down; to descend rapidly, to shoot down.

Niederfahrt, *f.* descent; *it.* place of descent.

Niederfall, *m.* (–es) falling down; prostration; [Waidmspr.] alighting.

Niederfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall down. Auf die Knie(e) –, to prostrate one's self, to fall down on one's knees; – (v. Vögeln), [Waidmspr.] to (a)light, to settle.

Niederfällig, *adj.* [Örtl.] – werden, [Rechtsspr.] to lose a law-suit.

Niederfolge, *f.* obligation to follow a liege-lord.

Niedergang, *m* (–es) 1. going down. – der Sonne, sunset. 2. west, occident.

Niedergehen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go down; – (v. der Sonne), to set.

Niedergericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. inferior court. 2. [Waidmspr.] decoy-place.

Niedergeschlagen, *adj.* depressed, dejected, low-spirited. –heit, *f.* depression of the mind, of spirits, dejection (of mind *or* courage), prostration of spirits, dejectedness, low-spiritedness, low spirits, ☾ the blues.

Niederhauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut down, to massacre.

Niederhocken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to squat, to cower. [down.

Niederholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to haul

Niederholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Mar.] hauling rope. [down.

Niederholung, *f.* [Mar.] a hauling

Niederholunder, Niederholder, *m.* (–s) creeping elder.

Niederholz, *n.* (–es) underwood, brushwood; coppice.

---

*) Compound verbs may be formed to any extent; they are separable and easily translated by taking Nieder and the verbs separately; those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.

Niederkämpfen, *v. a.* to throw down.

Niederjagd, *f.* lower chase.

Niederkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come down, to descend. 2. † – (v. Frauen), to be brought to bed, to be delivered of a child. Mit einem Knaben ꝛc. –, to be brought to bed of a boy, to be delivered of a son etc.

Niederkunft, *f.* 1. coming down, descent. 2. † confinement, delivery, † deliverance.

Niederlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. laying down; depositing etc.; s. Niederlegen. 2. – (v. Waaren), warehouse, storehouse, staple-house; depository; magazine; *it.* staple; *it.* staple-right, staple-privilege. 3. – (einer Armee ꝛc.), defeat, rout, discomfiture, overthrow. Eine – erleiden, to suffer a defeat, to be routed (defeated, overthrown). [town.

Niederlagsort, *m.* depository; staple-

Niederland, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –länder) low countries, lands.

Niederlande, *n. pl.* [Geogr.] Netherlands, the Low Countries.

Niederländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.

Niederländisch, *adj.* Netherland, ish, Dutch, Belgian, Flemish. –e Spitzen, Brussels lace.

Niederlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let down, to lower. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sit down, to take a seat. 2. † to settle, to establish one's self.

Niederlassung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. letting down. 2. † settlement; *it.* settlement, colony.

Niederlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put down; to lay flat, to lodge (the corn); to put to bed; *it.* to lodge, to lay up, to put in a warehouse. (Verwahrlich) bei Einem – (Etwas), to deposit, to give into custody. 2. † a) (Etwas) – (aufgeben), to give up, to leave off, to lay down. (Ein Amt) –, to resign; die Krone –, to abdicate. b) Einem Etwas –, s. Untersagen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down, to go to bed

Niederlegung, *f.* laying down etc.; resignation (of an office *or* commission etc.); – der Krone, abdication.

Niederliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie down *or* prostrate. Am ꝛc. – (krank sein), to be ill of. — *ir. v. a.* to press down by lying on.

Niedermachen, *v. a.* 1. ○ to let down, to bend downwards. 2. † to slay, to cut down, to slaughter, to put to the sword. [to butcher.

Niedermetzeln, *v. a.* to massacre,

Niedermetzelung, *f.* butchering, massacre, butchery.

Niedern, *v. a.* † to lower.

Niederreißen, *ir. v. a.* to pull *or* throw down; to level with the ground.

Niederreißung, *f.* pulling down etc.

Niederreiten, *ir. v. a.* to throw down by riding over, to ride down. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride down.

Niederrennen, *reg., ir. v. a.* and *n.* to run down.

Niederrhein, *m.* (–es) the lower Rhine. [lower Rhine.

Niederrheinisch, *adj.* of the

Niedersabeln, *v. a.* to cut down (with a sabre), to sabre. [Saxony.

Niedersachsen, *n.* (–s) lower

Niedersächsisch, *adj.* low Saxon, of lower Saxony.

Niederschaffen, *v. a.* to bring *or* carry down.

Niederschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot *or* knock down; to level with the ground (by cannon-shot). — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot *or* rush down.

Niederschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –schläge) [Chem.] precipitate.

Niederschlagbar, *adj.* [Chem.] precipitable. –keit, *f.* precipitability.

Niederschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat, strike *or* knock down (to the ground), to fell (an ox etc.); *it.* to lodge (growing corn etc.); to flatten; *it.* to let down (a flap). Die Augen –, to cast down one's eyes; –, [Chem.] to precipitate; ein –des Mittel, a precipitant. 2. ‡ a) to abate. (Hitze, Schärfe ꝛc. im Körper ꝛc.) –, to lay, to allay, to temper; (den Wind) –, [Mar.] to kill. b) to defeat (a hope etc.); to refute, to confute (arguments etc.). Einen, od. Eines Muth –, to cast down, to deject, to dishearten, to discourage, to dispirit any one; durch Blicke –, to outlook; –d, disheartening etc., melancholy. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall down; – (v. der Wage), to turn downwards. [precipitant.

Niederschlagmittel, *n.* [Chem.]

Niederschlagung, *f.* 1. a striking down, casting down etc.; [Chem.] precipitation. 2. ‡ defeating etc.; refutation; dejecting etc., dejection.

Niederschlingen, *ir.* } *v. a.* to

Niederschlucken, } swallow, to gulp down.

Niederschmettern, *v. a.* to dash on the ground; to thunder down.

Niederschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write, pen *or* note down, to put down, to set down, to note.

Niederschreibung, *f.* writing down etc., noting.

Niedersetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put down. 2. ‡ to appoint, to constitute, to institute (a court etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to sit down.

Niedersitzen, *ir. v. a.* to press down by sitting on. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sit down. Zwischen zwei Stühlen –, *Prov.* between two stools to come to the ground.

Niederspülen, *v. a.* to wash down.

Niederstammig, *adj.* having a low trunk, hole *or* stem. low-stemmed.

Niederstechen, *ir. v. a.* to stab, to strike to the ground by stabs.

Niedersteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to descend, to step down.

Niederstoßen, *ir. v. a.* to push *or* thrust down; *it.* ſ. Niederſtechen. — *v. n.* – (v. Raubvögeln), to stoop (from).

Niederstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch down, to the ground; to strike dead to the ground *or* to earth; to fell (an ox etc.).

Niederstreckung, *f.* a felling etc.

Niederstürzen, *v. a.* to precipitate, to throw down, to throw headlong. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall down rapidly, to fall precipitately *or* headlong, to be precipitated. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to throw one's self down; *it.* to rush down.

Niedertauchen, *v. n.* to submerge, to plunge under water, to dive, to duck.

Niederthun, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, [Waidmspr.] to sit *or* lie down, to couch.

Niedertrachtig, *adj.* base, abject, vile, mean, low, mean-spirited. Ein –er Mensch, Kerl, a miscreant, a vile wretch. — *adv.* basely, abjectly etc.

Niedertrachtigkeit, *f.* 1. baseness, abjectness, vileness, meanness, mean-spiritedness, lowness (of mind). 2. (*pl.* –en) a base action, a meanness.

Niedertreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread down, to trample (grass etc.). (Die Schuhe) –, to tread down at the heels. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step down.

Niedertretung, *f.* treading down etc., trampling.

Niedertrinken, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) –, to drink down, to swallow; Einen –, to drink one to the ground (under the table). [*or* country, a flat, bottom(land).

Niederung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) low ground

Niederwärts, *adv.* downward(s), netherwards.

Niederwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw, fling *or* cast down, to prostrate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to prostrate one's self, to throw one's self down, ○ to knuckle down (*or* under). [down, prostration.

Niederwerfung, *f.* throwing

Niederwürgen, *v. a.* to butcher, to slaughter.

Niederziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw, pull, lug *or* tug down; *it.* to weigh down, to overbalance. Niedergezogen werden, to weigh down.

Niedlich, *adj.* neat, nice, pretty, elegant, dainty, delicate, exquisite. — *adv.* neatly, nicely etc.

Niedlichkeit, *f.* 1. neatness, prettiness, elegance, delicateness, exquisiteness. 2. (*pl.* –en) a neat thing.

Niedrig, *adj.* 1. low. –es Wasser, [Mar.] low water, neap tide. 2. ‡ low; lowly, vulgar, base, mean, groveling, vile, abject, menial. – (v. Preisen ꝛc.), low; – im Preis (v. Waaren), cheap; – (im Preise) stehen (v. Sachen), to bear a low price; von –em Stande, of (a) low extraction, of a mean (*or* of humble) condition; von –er Denkungsart, low-minded; die –sten Geschäfte, Arbeiten, the most menial offices; eine –e Seele, a low (base) mind; er steht –er als ich, he is inferior to me, he stands (is) lower than I. — *adv.* low; low(li)ly, basely, meanly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. lowness. 2 lowness; lowliness, meanness, abject-ness, baseness, inferiority. – (der Preise ꝛc.), the lowness (of price *or* value); die – (ihrer Geburt ꝛc), the lowness *or* humbleness (of their birth *or* condition etc.).

Niedrigdenkend, *adj.* low-minded.

Niemals, *adv.* never, at no time.

Niemand, *pron.* (–s) nobody, no one, none, no person, no man. – Fremdes, ℂ no stranger.

Niere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. kidney; –n (*pl.*), kidneys, reins; –, [Min.] nodule. 2. ‖ Die –n, the reins, the heart, the inward parts.

Nierenartig, *adj.* reniform, kidney-shaped, kidney-formed; [Min.] nodular.

Nierenbaum, *m.* cashew-nut.

Nierenbecher, *m.* membrane surrounding the kidneys.

Nierenbeschwerung, *f.* nephritic disorder *or* colic, complaint in the kidneys.

Nierenbraten, *m.* roast-loin.

Nierendrüse, *f.* renal gland.

Nierenentzündung, *f.* nephritis, inflammation of the kidneys.

Nierenfett, *n.* kidney-fat, suet.

Nierenförmig, *adj.* ſ. Nierenartig. [neys.

Nierengries, *n.* gravel in the kid-

Nierenholz, *n.* nephritic wood.

Nierenkartoffel, *f.* kidney-potatoe.

Nierenkrank, *adj.* nephritic. –heit, *f.* nephritic disease, disease in the kidneys.

Nierenmittel, *n.* nephritic.

Nierensand, *m.* ſ. Nierengries.

Nierenschlagader, *f.* renal artery.

Nierenschmalz, *n.* suet.

Nierenschmerz, *m.* } pain in the kid-

Nierenweh, *n.* } neys, nephritic colic.

Nierenschnitt, *m.* nephrotomy.

Nierenstein, *m.* stone in the kidneys; [Mineralg.] nephritic stone, nephrite.

Nierenstück, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney, the kidney-piece.

Nierentalg, *m.* suet.

Nierenverstopfung, *f.* stoppage in the kidneys.

Nierenwarze, *f.* renal wart.

Nierenweise, *adv.* [Min.] in pieces like kidneys. [to snuffle; ſ. Näſeln.

Nieſeln, *v. n.* 1. [Dtrl.] to drizzle. 2.

Nieſen, *v. n.* to sneeze. Das –, sneezing, sternutation, sneeze.

Nieſekraut, *n.* sneeze-wort.

Nieſemittel, *n.* sternutatory.

Nieſepulver, *n.* sternutative (sneezing) powder, sternutatory.

Nieſewurz, *f.* sneeze-wort, hellebore.

Nieſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sneezer. [porary use.

Nießbrauch, *m.* (–es) usufruct, tem-

Nießbrauchsbesitz, *m.* having the usufruct of etc. [fruct.

Nießbrauchsgut, *n.* estate in usu

Nießbrauchen, *v. n.* to enjoy (*c. acc.*), to have the usufruct of etc.

Nießbraucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) usufructuary.

Niet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rivet. –, und nagelfest, clinched and riveted; Alles was (in einem Hause) –, und nagelfest ist, fixtures.

*) Compound verbs may be formed to any extent; they are separable and easily translated by taking Nieder and the verbs separately: those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.

Nietblech, *n.* thin iron plate.

Nieteisen, *n.* riveting stock.

Niethammer, *m.* riveting hammer; shoeing hammer.

Nietnagel, *m.* rivet; *it.* hangnail, flaw at the root of the nails.

Nietpfaffe, *m.* [Techn.] a kind of chisel used by locksmiths, riveting frame.

Niete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Lotterien] blank.

Nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch.

Nigrin, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] nigrin(e).

Nigritien, *n.* (–s) Nigritia, Negroland.

Niklas, *m.* ☾ ○ Nick; ſ. Nicolaus.

Nil, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] –, –ſtrom, *m.* the Nile.

Nilmeſſer, *m.* nilometer.

Nilpferd, *n.* hippopotamus, the river-horse.

Nilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) polecat, fitchet, fitchew, foumart.

Nilometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Nilmeſſer.

Nimbus, *m.* nimbus.

Nimmer, *adv.* never; *it.* [Örtl.] no more.

Nimmerfroh, } *m.* ☾ one who is
Nimmergenug, } never joyful, who never has enough.

Nimmermehr, *adv.* never, never at all; never more, no more.

Nimmernüchtern, *m.* ☾ ○ swill-bowl, drunkard. [ton. 2. curlew.

Nimmerſatt, *m.* 1. greedy guts, glut-

Nimmerstag, *m.* ○ doomsday. Auf St. –, auf den Nimmermehrstag, never, to-morrow come never, † at latter lammas, when two black Mondays meet.

Nimwegen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Nimeguen. [toddy etc.), a sip.

Nipp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ a nip (of

Nippen, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ to sip.

Nipps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a little fellow, manikin.

Nirgend(s), } *adv.* no-where.
Nirgendwo, }

Nirgendheim, *n.* Utopia.

Niſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) niche, nich.

Niſchel, *m.* (–s) ⊖ pate, noddle.

Niß, *f.* (*pl.* Niſſe) nit.

Niſſig, *adj.* nitty. Das –e, nittiness.

Niſteln, } *v. n.* – (v. Vögeln), to
Niſten, } build *or* make (her, its *or*) a nest; (v. Thieren) to make (her, its *or*) a nest, † to nest; Niſteln, to nestle; ſ. Horſten. Niſtend, [Bot.] nidulant; niſtende Samen, nestling seeds.

Niſtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the rove-beetle, staphylinus.

Niveau, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) level.

Nivelliren, *v. a.* to level.

Nivellirwage, *f.* spirit-level.

Nix, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nick, an evil spirit of the waters, water-sprite.

Nixblume, } *f.* frog-bite.
Nixwurzel, }

Nixhaar, *n.* [Bot.] fox-tail.

Nixe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) water-fairy, water-nymph, nixie, water-sprite, Undina.

Nizza, *n.* [Geogr.] Nice.

Nobel, *adj.* ☾ noble, generous; fine etc. — *adv.* nobly etc.; *it.* finely, elegantly. [noble.

Nobel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] a

Nobleſſe, *f.* ſ. Adel.

Noch, *adv.* yet, as yet; still. – nicht, not yet; zur Zeit – nicht, not as yet; iſt er – im Bette? is he still in bed? es iſt – immer kalt, it is cold still; – Nichts, nothing (as) yet; – größer, (still) greater; – eins (einer, eine), one more; – Etwas, something still *or* more; – ein Mal, once more, once again; – ein Mal ſo viel, as much again; – halb ſo viel, half as much again; ſei es auch – ſo wenig, be it ever (⊖ never) so little; wäre er – ſo reich, were he ever so rich. — *conj.* Weder . . . – . ., neither . . . nor . ., ♀ nor . . . nor. Weder gut – ſchlecht, neither good nor bad; kein Mann – Weib, no man *or* († nor) woman.

Nochmalig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated.

Nochmals, *adv.* again, once again, once more.

Nock, *n.* and *m.* (–es) [Mar.] – einer Raa, arm of a yard, yard-arm.

Nockbindſel, *n.* [Mar.] ear-rings.

Nockgordingen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] leech-lines.

Nocktakel, *n.* [Mar.] yard-tackle.

Nolens volens, nolens volens, unwilling *or* willing, whether he etc. will *or* not, ☾ willy nilly (*or* will-he, nill-he).

Nomade, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) nomad.

Nomadenleben, *n.* wandering life, pastoral *or* nomad life. Ein – führen, to nomadize.

Nomadenvolk, *n.* } nomadic tribe
Nomadenſtamm, *m.* } *or* nation.

Nomadiſch, *adj.* nomadic. Ein –es Leben führen, to nomadize. [arch.

Nomarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) nom-

Nomenklator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) nomenclator. [clature.

Nomenklatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nomen-

Nominal, (*in comp.*) nominal.

Nominalwerth, *m.* nominal value.

Nominaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) nominalist.

Nominativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gram.] nominative (case). [nominally.

Nominell, *adj.* nominal. — *adv.*

Nonä, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kal.] nones.

None, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Muſik] the ninth. 2. –n, [Röm. Kirche] nones.

Nonens, *n.* [Logik] non-entity.

Nonillion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nonillion.

Nonius, *m.* [Math.] vernier.

Nonkonformiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Engl.] non-conformist, recusant.

Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Nönnchen, *n.*) 1. [Techn.] funnel; *it.* fizgig. 2. a gelded *or* castrated animal, a gelding. 3. night-butterfly. 4. [Ornith.] nun. Die weiße –, smew.

Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nun. Eine –, die das Ordensgelübde abgelegt hat, a professed nun; – werden, to take the veil, to turn nun.

Nonnenbrod, *n.* gingerbread.

Nonnenfleiſch, *n.* *Prov.* Es iſt ihr kein – gewachſen, she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her, ○ she's not cut out for a Vestal (virgin).

Nonnenkloſter, *n.* nunnery.

Nonnenkraut, *n.* (common) fumiter.

Nonnenleben, *n.* life of a nun, nun's life. [nun's veil.

Nonnenſchleier, *m.* veil of a nun,

Nonnentaube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon.

Nonnenzelle, *f.* cell of a nun, nun's cell. [like. like a nun.

Nonnenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* nun-

Nonpareille, *f.* [Typ.] nonpareil.

Noppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Tuchm.] nap.

Noppen, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] to nap, to burl.

Noppeiſen, *n.* burling-iron.

Nopper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) burler.

Nord, *m.* (–es) north; *it.* north-wind. Gegen –(en), nach –en, northward(s), towards the north, northerly; – zum Oſten, zum Weſten, [Mar.] north by east, by west.

Nordafrika, **Nordamerika**, **Nordaſien**, **Nordeuropa** ꝛc. } *n.* North-Africa, North-America, North-Asia, northern Europe etc.

Norddeutſch, *adj.* of northern Germany.

Norddeutſche, 1. *m.* and *f.* inhabitant *or* native of northern Germany. 2. *n.* dialect of northern Germany.

Norddeutſchland, *n.* northern Germany.

Nordgans, *f.* white-brant, brent-goose.

Nordkante, *f.* [Mar.] northern bank (of a river). [ice-whale.

Nordkaper, *m.* [Zool.] orc, grampus,

Nordland, *n.* a northern country, north-country, [Geogr.] Nordland.

Nordländer, *m.* inhabitant of a north-country.

Nordländiſch, *adj.* belonging to a (*or* of a) north-country.

Nordlicht, *n.* north-light, aurora borealis. [north-east.

Nordnordoſt, *adj.* [Mar.] north-

Nordnordweſt, *m.* north-north-west.

Nordoſt, *m.* north-east; *it.* –, –wind, *m.* north-east-wind, [Mar.] a north-easter.

Nordoſtering, *f.* [Mar.] east variation.

Nordöſtlich, *adj.* north-east(ern).

Nordpol, *m.* north-pole, arctic-pole.

Nordpunkt, *m.* northern point; due north.

Nordſchein, *m.* ſ. Nordlicht.

Nordſee, *f.* north-sea, German ocean.

Nordſeite, *f.* north-side.

Nordſtern, *m.* north-star, north polar star, (north) pole-star.

Nordſturm, *m.* storm *or* hurricane from the north.

Nordwärts, *adv.* towards the north, northerly, northward(s). – gelegen, northward. – ſteuern, to steer a northern course.

Nordweiſer, *m.* magnetic needle, compass.

Nordweſt, *m.* north-west; *it.* north-west-wind. –wind, *m.* north-west-wind, [Mar.] a north-wester.

Nordweſtering, *f.* [Mar.] west variation.

Nordweſtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* north-west(ern).

Nordwind, *m.* north-wind; Boreas. – (für Italien), tramontane.

Norden, *m.* (–s) north; ſ. Nord.

Nördiſch, *adj.* northern.

Nördlich, *adj.* northerly, northern, boreal, septentrional. — *adv.* northerly, northward(s). [orpheus.

Nörfling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.]

Nörgeln, *v.n.* ℂ to tease; to grumble. [[Typ.] signature.

Norm, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rule; direction; Normzeile, *f.* [Typ.] direction-line.

Normal, *adj.* normal, according to (a) rule *or* principle.

Normalmaß, *n.* standard (measure). Normalſchule, *f.* normal school.

Normandie, *f.* [Geogr.] Normandy.

Normann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) Norman.

Normänniſch, *adj.* Norman.

Norne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Altdeutſche Myth.] one of the three Destinies. [way.

Norwegen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Nor-

Norweger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* – in) Norwegian, a native of Norway.

Norwegiſch, *adj.* Norwegian.

Nörz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the lesser otter.

Noſolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) nosologist. –ie, *f.* nosology. –iſch, *adj.* nosological.

Noſtoch, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] nostoc.

Nößel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a pint; ein halbes –, *it.* ein Viertel –, a gill.

Nößelweiſe, *adv.* by the pint.

Nota, *f.* [Handel] note, bill, statement. memorandum.

Notabeln, die, [Frankr.] notables.

Notar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a (public) notary. Zu einem –e gehörig, von einem –e ausgefertigt ꝛc., Notariats..., Notar(s)..., notarial (seal, attestation etc.).

Notarius, *m.* (*pl.* –ien) ſ. Notar.

Note, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. note, memorandum, diplomatic communication; [Handel] note, bank-note. 2. [Muſik] note. In vb. auf –n ſetzen, to note; die ganze –, semibreve; eine halbe –, minim.

Notenbank, *f.* bank of issue.

Notenbuch, *n.* music- *or* note-book.

Notengeſtell, *n.* music-stand.

Notenheft, *n.* ſ. Notenbuch.

Notenlinien, *f. pl.* (Die gewöhnlichen fünf) –, staff.

Notenmacher, *m.* annotator.

Notenpapier, *n.* music-paper.

Notenplan, *m.* scale; ſ. Tonleiter.

Notenpult, *m.* music-desk.

Notenſchnecke, *f.* [Naturg.] music-shell. [notes, copier of notes.

Notenſchreiber, *m.* he that copies

Notenſchwanz, *m.* tail of a note.

Notenſtecher, *m.* engraver of music.

Notenſyſtem, *n.* staff.

Noth, *adj. indecl.* necessary, needful; wanting. – ſein od. thun, to be necessary etc.

Noth, *f.* (*pl. dat.* Nöthen) need, necessity, exigency, want; difficulty, trouble; danger; misery, distress, calamity. Die äußerſte –, utmost necessity, extremity; – leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress, (v. Wechſeln) to remain in suffer-

ance; – leiden laſſen (Wechſel), to refuse *or* decline to accept *or* pay, to dishonor; er leidet (od. hat) keine –, he suffers no want, he is well off; in der – ſein, to be pressed with want, to be in difficulties; der – einer Familie abhelfen, to relieve a family in distress; die ſchwere –, ○ falling sickness, epilepsy; Einem ſeine – klagen, to disclose one's mind to any one; mit genauer –, narrowly, scarcely, just; mit genauer – entkommen, to have a narrow escape; im Falle der –, if need be, in case of need *or* necessity; zur –, enough to satisfy want, scarcely, scantily; kaum zur –, poorly; in – ſtecken, to be in great straits; aus –, from necessity; das hat keine –, no fear for (of) that; in Nöthen ſein, to be in distress; *it.* to be in labor, † to travail. *Prov.* Aus der – eine Tugend machen, to make a virtue of necessity; wenn die – am Größten, iſt Gott am Nächſten, when times are (things are at the) worst, they will certainly mend; – kennt kein Gebot, – bricht Eiſen, necessity has no law; – lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; a drowning man catches at a straw; – iſt der Liebe Tod, when poverty comes in at the door, love flies out at the window. [of need.

Nothaddreſſe, *f.* direction in case

Nothanker, *m.* sheet-anchor.

Notharbeit, *f.* work done from necessity. [jetson.

Nothauswurf, *m.* [Mar.] jetsam.

Nothbau, *m.* building to avert danger *or* in need; [Waidmſpr.] retreat.

Nothbehelf, *m.* shift.

Nothbrüchig, *adj.* [Min.] Eine Stufe – machen, to beat a piece of ore to pieces, for examining it.

Nothbrunnen, *m.* reservoir (of water) in case of fire.

Nothdamm, Nothdeich, *m.* temporary dike etc.

Nothdrang, *m.* urgency.

Nothdringend, *adj.* urgent, pressing.

Nothdurft, *f.* necessaries (of life); exigency. Zur –, with difficulty; scantily. ſ. Noth; ſeine – verrichten, to ease nature.

Nothdürftig, *adj.* scanty; indigent, necessitous, needy, poor, penurious. Das –e, the necessaries (of life), a competency. — *adv.* scantily; indigently etc. –keit, *f.* scantiness; necessitousness, indigence, poverty, need.

Notherbe, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] necessary, lawful (*or* legitimate) heir, heir at law.

Notherbſchaft, *f.* necessary heritage.

Nothfall, *m.* case of necessity, exigency. Im –e, in case of necessity *or* need. [fire.

Nothfeuer, *n.* alar(u)m-fire, beacon-

Nothfreund, *m.* friend in need.

Nothfriſt, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] peremptory term.

Nothgedinge, *n.* [Min.] task undertaken at all hazards. [money.

Nothgeld, *n.* penny in need, spare

Nothgedrungen, *adj.* constrained, forced. — *adv.* forcedly, constrainedly, compulsorily, by force *or* constraint.

Nothgeſchrei, *n.* scream, cry for *or* of help, cry of distress *or* alarm.

Nothgordingen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] spilling-lines.

Nothhelfer, *m.* helper in need.

Nothhülfe, *f.* help in need.

Nothjahr, *n.* year of scarcity, of distress. [2. ± make-shift.

Nothknecht, *m.* 1. temporary servant.

Nothleidend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress, needy, necessitous. Ein –er, eine –e, a distressed person, a sufferer.

Nothlos, *adj.* free from want.

Nothlüge, *f.* shift, fib, white lie.

Nothmaſt, *m.* [Mar.] jury-mast.

Nothmittel, *n.* last shift.

Nothnagel, *m.* 1. ± last shift. 2. ± cat's paw, make shift.

Nothpeinlich, *adj.* criminal.

Nothpfennig, *m.* ſ. Nothgeld.

Nothrecht, *n.* compulsory right; right in case of necessity; law in case of violence, rape etc.

Nothreif, *adj.* overhasty, too hasty.

Nothruf, *m.* call in (*or* of) distress.

Nothſache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case.

Nothſchlange, *f.* [Artill.] culverin.

Nothſchuß, *m.* shot for help, shot as signal of distress.

Nothſignal, *n.* signal of distress.

Nothſtall, *m.* [Hufſchm.] frame, trave, travise. [of want *or* distress.

Nothſtand, *m.* distress, need, urgency

Nothtaufe, *f.* private baptism. Die – geben, ſ. Nothtaufen. [vately.

Nothtaufen, *v. a.* to christen pri-

Noththür, *f.* door used only in case(s) of necessity.

Nothwehr, *f.* defense in case of peril, for life, self-defense.

Nothwendig, *adj.* necessary, indispensable; [Log.] absolute. –er Weiſe, necessarily, by (*or* of) necessity, indispensably, perforce; Etwas für – halten, to find a necessity for; die zum Leben nicht geradezu –en Dinge, the superfluities of life; – ſein zu ꝛc., to be (a) requisite to (*or* for) etc. — *adv.* necessarily etc.

Nothwendigkeit, *f.* 1. necessariness. 2. (*pl.* –en) necessity. Die –en (des Lebens), necessaries.

Nothwerk, *n.* work of necessity.

Nothwort, *n.* word used for want of a better.

Nothzeichen, *n.* ſ. Nothſignal.

Nothzucht, Nothzüchtigung, *f.* rape, violence, ravishment.

Nothzucht begehen, to commit a rape.

Nothzüchtigen, *v. a.* to ravish, to violate (by force), to force.

Nothzüchtiger, *m.* ravisher.

Nöthig, *adj.* necessary, needful. Etwas – haben, to need *or* want something, to stand in need of, to have occasion for, † to lack; das (zum Leben) –e, the necessaries of life; es iſt nicht –, there is no occasion for it; Geld ſehr – haben, to be pushed (ℂ to be hard up *or* badly off) for money; –, zuerſt ſein zu ꝛc., to be (a) requisite, (a) prerequisite to *or* for etc.; die –e tägliche Nahrung, a daily supply of

food; –en Falls, in case of necessity *or* need.

Nöthigen, *v. a.* to force, to constrain, to compel, to necessitate, to press, to urge. Sich – lassen, ☾ to stand upon ceremonies; – zu ꝛc., to constrain *or* compel to etc.

Nöthiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who presses, urges, urger.

Nöthigung, *f.* forcing etc.

Notificiren, *v. a.* to notify.

Notiren, *v. a.* to note, to minute, to take minutes of; [Handel] to quote. (Wechsel) – lassen, to record.

Notirbuch, *n.* note-book, memorandum-book. [quotation.

Notirung, *f.* noting, notation;

Notiz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) notice; cognizance. – nehmen von ꝛc., to take notice of, to notice.

Notiz(en)buch, s. Notirbuch.

Notorisch, *adj.* notorious. — *adv.* notoriously.

Nova, *s. pl.* s. Novitäten.

Novalacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) novale.

Novelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) novel. Die –n, [Rechtsspr.] novels.

Novellendichter, Novellenschreiber, } *m.* a novelist, novel-writer.

November, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (month of) November.

Novität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) novelty, new publication. –en (*pl.*), new publications etc.; fresh goods *or* stock etc.

Novitätenzettel, *m.* list of new publications etc.

Noviz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) **Novize,** *f* (*pl.* –n) **Noviziat,** *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } novice. novitiate.

Noyau, *m.* noyau.

Nu, *s.* In einem –, in a trice, in the twinkling of an eye, ☾ ○ in a jiffy; im rechten –, in the (very) nick of time. — *interj.* [Dtrl.] well, well now.

Nubien, *n.* (–s) Nubia.

Nubier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Nubisch,** *adj.* } Nubian.

Nüchtern, *adj.* 1. a) jejune, fasting, empty, [Med.] on an empty stomach. Ich bin noch ganz –, I have not yet broken my fast (i. e. eaten any thing). b) sober, temperate, abstinent. Ein –er Mensch, a moderate etc. person, a sober man, a man of sobriety. 2. ± a) jejune, dry, barren, insipid. b) sober, calm, cool, considerate. — *adv.* soberly etc.

Nüchternheit, *f.* 1. a) state of fasting. b) soberness, sobriety, temperance, abstinence. 2. ± a) jejuneness, insipidity, poverty, barrenness, dryness. b) soberness, sobriety, calmness, coolness, considerateness. [foul water.

Nuddern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make

Nudel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Nudeln (*pl.*), vermicelli; *it.* dumplings; *it.* oatmeal balls (for fattening geese).

Nudelbrett, *n.* vermicelli board.

Nudelholz, *n.* roller for vermicelli.

Nudelmacher, *m.* vermicelli-maker.

Nudelmehl, *n.* vermicelli flour.

Nudelsuppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup

Nudelteig, *m.* vermicelli-paste.

Nudelwalze, *f.* rolling-pin.

Nudeln, *v. a.* (Gänse) –, to cram.

Nuditäten, *f. pl.* nudities.

Null, *adj.* null. – u. nichtig, null and void; – u. nichtig machen, to annul, to make void, to nullify, to cancel, to quash, to abrogate, to abolish.

Null, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (a) naught *or* cipher; – (an Thermometern), zero.

Nullität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nullity; informality. [meration, notation.

Numeration, *f.* [Arith. ꝛc.] nu-

Numeriren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a cipher, to ticket, to label. Das –, numbering, numeration.

Numerisch, *adj.* numeric(al). — *adv.* numerically. [number.

Numerus, *m.* (*pl.* –ri) [Gramm.]

Numervogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –vögel) the Atalanta (butterfly).

Numidien, *n.* (–s) Numidia. Die Jungfer aus –, [Ornith.] Numidian hen *or* crane.

Numidier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) **Numidisch,** *adj.* } Numidian.

Numismatik, *f.* –, Numismatologie, *f.* numismatics, numismatology. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Numismatolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) numismatician, numismatologist.

Numismatisch, *adj.* numismatic.

Nummer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. number, cipher; mark. 2. ± Er hat da eine gute –, ○ he finds his account there.

Nummerfolge, *f.* [Buchhalt.] order of succession.

Nummern, s. Numeriren.

Nun, *adv.* and *conj.* 1. now, at present, by this time. – sehe ich, I see now; von – an, from this time forward(s), henceforth, henceforward(s). 2. now; well, well then. Als –, now when; – u. nimmermehr, never; wenn –, now if; supposing; wenn es – wäre, supposing it were; – aber, but now! –! – wohlan! well! well then! – ja! yes, truly! – es mag sein! well, let it be so! nehmen wir – an, die Erde sei der Mittelpunkt, let us suppose (now) the earth to be the centre; das ist – freilich so, it is so indeed; da – einmal, since indeed; es ist – einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, nicht anders zu machen, since it is not otherwise, since (indeed) it cannot be altered.

Nunciatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nunciature.

Nuncius, *m.* (*pl.* –cien) nuncio.

Nunmehr, *adv.* –, * Nunmehro, now. [vailing etc., present.

Nunmehrig, *adj.* now.... now pre-

Nur, *adv.* and *conj.* only, solely; but. – ein Wort, but one word; geh' –, do but go; – weiter! – fort! go on! proceed! – er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht – ..., sondern auch, not only ... but; wenn –, provided, provided that (nothing in this act shall prejudice the rights of any person whatever etc.); so that; wenn er – (auch) Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; wer –, welche –, was –, wie –, so viel –, wo –, who(so)ever, whatever, how(so)ever, in what manner soever, as much as, whereever; so viel er – kann, as much as ever he can.

Nürnberg, *n.* (–s) Nuremberg. –er, a) *m.* (*f.* –inn) a native *or* inhabitant of Nuremberg. b) *adj.* of Nuremberg; –er Waaren, Nuremberg toys, small wares.

Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* Nüsse) (*dim.* Nüßchen, *n.*) 1. nut. Wälsche –, walnut; Nüsse tragend, bearing nuts, nuciferous. 2. ± ☾ ○ (Dies ist) eine harte –, a difficult thing, a hard (*or* sore) task; es ist (mir) keine taube – werth, I don't value it a straw, it is not worth a fig's end, a brass-button; Einem eine – aufzubeißen geben, to give one a bone to pick; in einer – (i. e. in einem kleinen Raume), in a small compass, in a nut-shell; in die Nüsse gehen, to go a-nutting; ± to run away, to be lost. 3. – (an Gewehren ꝛc.), nut; die Nüsse, [Mar.] nuts. 4. Die Nüsse, [Waidmspr.] genitals (of bitch-foxes etc.). [nut.

Nußband, *n.* hinge in the shape of a

Nußbaum, *m.* nut-tree. Wälscher –, walnut-tree.

Nußbäumen, *adj.* (made) of walnut.

Nuß(baum)holz, *n.* nut-wood.

Nußbein, *n.* [Anat.] nut-bone.

Nußbeißer, *m.* 1. [Entom.] nut-beetle. 2. [Ornith.] jay.

Nußbraun, *adj.* and *adv.* nut-brown, nut-colored, auburn. — *n.* nut-brown color.

Nußdolde, *f.* cachrys.

Nußfarbe, *f.* nut-brown color.

Nußfarben, Nußfarbig, } *adj.* nut-colored, nut-brown.

Nußgelenk, *n.* [Anat.] enarthrosis.

Nußhacker, *m.* Nußhäher, *m.* Nußkrähe, *f.* } nut-hatch, nut-breaker, nut-cracker, nut-pecker, nut-jobber.

Nußkern, *m.* kernel of a nut.

Nußknacker, *m.* nut-crackers.

Nußöl, *n.* nut-oil.

Nußpfirsche, *f.* nut-peach.

Nußschale, *f.* nut-shell.

Nußstrauch, *m.* Nußstaude, *f.* } hazel.

Nuster, (Nüster) *f.* (*pl.* –n) nostril.

Nüstergat, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] limber-holes. Die Kette, das Tau, das durch das – läuft, limber-irons, limber-rope; die Füllings des –s, limber-boards.

Nussen, *v. a.* ○ to thrash, to beat soundly, ○ to cob.

Nutation, *f.* [Astron.] nutation.

Nuth, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Schreiner] rabbet, groove, joint, reigle. Mit –en ausfahren, to rabbet. [iron).

Nuthhobel, *m.* rabbet-plane, plow(-

Nutschen, Nutscheln, } *v. n* ☾ to suck.

Nutschbeutel, *m.* sucking-bag, titty-bottle.

Nutschkäunchen, *n.* sucking-bottle.

Nutz, *m.* Sich zu – machen (Etwas), to turn to use *or* advantage, to avail one's self of, to lay hold of *or* on, to make use of, to improve. — *adj.* s. Nütze.

Nutzanwendung, *f.* application; moral.

Nutzgarten, *m.* garden for use (not pleasure), a kitchen-garden.

Nutzholz, *n.* timber.

Nutzlos, *adj.* useless, unproductive, unprofitable. — *adv.* uselessly etc.

Nutzloſigkeit, *f.* uselessness, unproductiveness, unprofitableness.

Nutznießer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) usufructuary.

Nutznießung, *f.* temporary use, usufruct.

Nutzbar, *adj.* fit for use; useful; profitable. — *adv.* usefully etc. –keit, *f.* fitness for use; usefulness, profitableness.

Nütze, *adj.* of use. Nichts – ſein, zu Nichts – ſein, to be of no use, to be good for nothing, to be worth nothing.

Nutzen, } *v. a.* to use (*c. acc.*), to
Nützen, } make use of, to turn (*c. acc.*) to profit, to avail one's self of. Die Gelegenheit –, to embrace the opportunity; (ſein Geld) –, to put out to use. — *v. n.* (Einem) –, to be useful (to), to be of use (to), to profit, to serve (*c. acc.*), to advance (, further *or* promote) the interest(s) of. Zu Etwas –, to be good for; ſein Kommen wird ihm Nichts –, it will be to no purpose for him to come, his coming will do him no good.

Nutzen, *m.* (–s) use, profit, advantage, gain(s), emolument, benefit, good, interest; utility. Sich Etwas zu – machen, to make use of; – bringen, to be of use (*or* service), to be profitable *or* advantageous, to be useful; – abwerfen, geben, to yield a profit; – ziehen aus ꝛc., to make the most of, to turn (*c. acc.*) to the best account; ein geſchwinder –, [Handel] a quick return (of profits); von –, of use, profitable, serviceable; von großem, erheblichem – ſein, to be very serviceable etc. to.

Nützlich, *adj.* of use, useful, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient, – (förderlich) zu ꝛc., conducive *or* subservient to etc. — *adv.* usefully etc.

Nützlichkeit, *f.* utility, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness, expediency; conduciveness.

Nutzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) using etc.; ſ. Nutzen. b) usufruct. 2. emolument, revenue, produce.

Nutzungsanſchlag, *m.* estimate of usufruct.

Nymphe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Myth.] nymph. 2. ‡ ♀ nymph, lady, girl. 3. [Entom.] nymph(a), chrysalis, aurelia, pupa; *it.* libellula, water-nymph, dragon-fly.

Nymphenblume, *f.* water-lily, nymphaea.

Nymphenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* nymph-like, nymphish, nympheau, nymphical, resembling nymphs.

O.

O, o, *n.* O, o.

O! *interj.* oh! – Gott! O God! – ja! surely! oh yes! indeed! – nein! oh no! no, no! not at all! –, nicht doch! O, no, no!

Oaſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oasis.

Ob, *conj.* whether, if. Es fragt ſich, – ꝛc., the question is whether etc.; – es wahr iſt oder nicht, whether it be (*or* is) true *or* not; entſchließe dich, – du gehen willſt oder nicht, make up your mind about going; wer weiß, – nicht Alles erdichtet war, who knows if it wasn't all († but all was) a fiction; als –, as if. — *prep.* (*c. dat.*) * over; (up)on; on account of; during; beyond.

Obbemeldet, Obbeſagt, Obberührt, Oberwähnt, Obgenannt, } *adj.* above-mentioned, cited, named etc., (above-)said, aforesaid, cited before, forequoted.

Obacht, *f.* heed, care; superintendence. In – nehmen, to take care of; to take notice of; – geben auf ꝛc., to keep a watchful eye over (*or* upon); ſ. Acht.

Obadias, *m.* Obadiah.

Obdach, *n.* (–es) shelter, lodging.

Obelisk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) obelisk.

Oben, *adv.* above, above *or* up stairs, on high, aloft, on the surface, overhead; *it.* above, before. Nach –, on high; von –, from above, from on high; – an dem ꝛc., – in der ꝛc., at the top of the etc.; – wohnen, to lodge above, to live etc. higher up, to live etc. up stairs; ſoll – gedeckt werden? will you have the cloth laid up stairs? ſiehe –, see above.

Obenab, *adv.* off from above.

Obenan, *adv.* at the head, in the first *or* uppermost place. Einen – gehen laſſen, to give one the wall.

Obenauf, *adv.* above, aloft, on the surface, uppermost. – ſein, ‡ to be uppermost.

Obenaus, ſ. Obenhinaus.

Obenbefindlich, *adj.* supernal.

Obenberührt, Obenerwähnt, Obengemeldet, ꝛc. } ſ. Oberührt ꝛc.

Obenbindſel, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] hand-seizing.

Obendarauf, Obendarüber, } *adv.* over *or* above it.

Oben(dr)ein, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain, besides, to boot.

Obendurch, *adv.* through above.

Obenherab, Obenhinab, } *adv.* down from above. Von obenherab, from aloft, from above, from on high.

Obenheraus, Obenhervor, } *adv.* out above.

Obenhin, *adv.* along the surface; *it.* superficially, slightly. – abthun (Etwas), to huddle; to do things by halves.

Obenhinauf, *adv.* up to the top.

Obenhinaus, *adv.* 1. out above. 2. ‡ high-flown. Er iſt (od. will) gleich –, he takes fire presently.

Obenhinein, *adv.* above into it.

Obenſchwimmen, *n.* supernatation. –d, *adj.* supernatant, swimming above.

Obenwerk, *n.* [Mar.] dead works, upper-works.

Ober, *adj.* 1. upper; higher, superior. Das –eZimmer, the upper room. 2. ‡ high, higher, superior; (*in comp.*) upper, superior, high, chief, principal, sovereign. Die –n, the superiors. — *prep.* (*c. dat.*) above, over, ſ. über.

Oberacht, *f.* ſ. Aberacht.

Oberadmiral, *m.* high-admiral; chief-admiral.

Oberägypten, *n.* Upper Egypt.

Oberalte, Oberälteſte, } *m.* chief *or* sen. master of a corporate trade; alderman.

Oberamt, *n.* (superior) bailiwick. –mann, *m.* upper-bailiff.

Oberappellationsgericht, *n.* high court of appeal(s).

Oberarm, *m.* upper (part of the) arm.

Oberarzt, *m.* chief physician.

Oberaufſeher, *m.* chief overseer, chief surveyor, steward; principal inspector, superintendent, intendant. –amt, *n.* the office of a steward etc., intendancy, stewardship.

Oberaufſicht, *f.* principal (*or* supreme) direction, chief inspection, stewardship; superintendence, superintendency, presidency. Die – haben über ꝛc., to preside over, to superintend (*c. acc.*).

Oberbalken, *m.* [Typ.] head.

Oberbau, *m.* building above ground, any superstructure.

Oberbauch, *m.* the upper part of the abdomen, epigastrium. –gegend, *f.* epigastric region. –ſchlag- und Blutadern, *f. pl.* epigastric arteries and veins.

Oberbaum, *m.* upper-tree; upper-boom.

Oberbaumeiſter, *m.* director of the buildings, government architect.

Oberbeamte, *m.* superior officer.

Oberbefehl, *m.* supreme *or* chief command. –shaber, *m.* commander in chief. –shaberſchaft, *f.* generalship, the commander in chiefship.

Oberbeichtvater, *m.* great confessor.

Oberbein, *n.* upper (part of the) leg; *it.* – (Knorren, Auswuchs), bunch, a bony excrescence, wen.

Oberbereiter, *m.* first assistant to a riding-master.

Oberbergamt, *n.* chief mine-office.

Oberberghauptmann, Oberbergmeiſter, Oberbergrath, } *m.* superior officers in such an office; ſ. Berghauptmann ꝛc.

Oberbett, *n.* coverlet, an overbed *or* upper feather-bed.

Oberbiſchof, *m.* patriarch.

Oberbiſchöflich, *adj.* patriarchal.

Oberbisthum, *n.* patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy.

Oberblinde, *f.* [Mar.] topmost spritsail, top-sail.

Oberboden, *m.* highest loft, garret.

Oberbramraa, *f.* [Mar.] Die große –, maintop-gallant-royal-yard.

Oberbürgermeiſter, *m.* provost. –amt, *n.* the office of a provost, provostship.

Obercaplan, *m.* high-chaplain.

Obercommando, *n.* ſ. Oberbefehl.

Oberconſiſtorialrath, *m.* member of the (chief) consistorial court.

Oberconſiſtorium, *n.* supreme consistorial court, high-consistory.

Oberconſtabel, *m.* high-constable.

Oberconſtabler, *m.* [Artill.] master-gunner.

Oberdeutſch, *adj.* pertaining *or* peculiar to Upper Germany, Upper German.

Die –en, natives of Upper Germany. –land, *n.* Upper Germany.

Obereigenthum, *n.* right or a lord paramount over property. –herr, *m.* lord paramount.

Obereinnehmer, *m.* chief collector of taxes; [Frankreich ꝛc.] receiver-general.

Oberfeldherr, *m.* commander in chief (of an army). [master of the ordnance.

Oberfeldzeugmeister, *m.* grand

Oberfeuerwerker, *m.* [Artill.] chief gunner, fire-master.

Oberfläche, *f.* surface, superficies.

Oberflächlich, *adj.* 1. superficial. 2. ± superficial, shallow, slight, † perfunctory. Eine –e Kenntniß, (a slight) superficial knowledge, a smattering, smatter. –*adv.* superficially etc. – sprechen (von ꝛc.), to smatter (of etc.). –keit, *f.* 1. superficialness, † superficiality. 2. ± superficialness, shallowness, † perfunctoriness.

Oberförster, } *m.* high-forester,
Oberforstmeister, } (chief) ranger, high-warden of a forest; chief justice in eyre.

Oberfuß, *m.* instep; root of the foot.

Obergemach, *n* upper chamber.

Obergeneral, *m.* commander in chief.

Obergericht, *n.* supreme court (of justice). [trate.

Obergerichtsherr, *m.* chief magis-

Obergeschoß, *n.* upper story.

Obergespan, *m.* [Ungarn] supreme count; s. Gespann.

Obergewalt, *f.* supreme authority *or* power, supremacy, seigniory, dominion.

Obergewehr, *n.* pike, musket.

Obergurt, *m.* surcingle.

Oberhalb, *adv.* and *prep.* (*c. gen.*) above, at the upper part of etc.

Oberhand, *f.* 1. wrist; upper-hand. 2. ± upperhand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendancy, mastership, advantage. Die – haben, to predominate, to prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway; die – haben über, to overrule (*c. acc.*), to prevail over, against; die – bekommen, to get (*or* gain) the superiority; die – bekommen über ꝛc., to get the upper hand of, to overcome (*c. acc.*), to prevail over, against; die – behalten, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day. [*m.* chief captain.

Oberhaupt, *n.* head, chief. –mann,

Oberhaus, *n.* 1. upper part of a house. 2. [Engl.] the House of Lords, Upper House.

Oberhaut, *f.* upper skin, scarf-skin, epidermis. Unter der – befindlich, subcuticular.

Oberhäutchen, *n.* cuticle.

Oberheerführer, *m.* commander in chief, commander of the forces.

Oberhemd, *n.* day-shirt.

Oberherr, *m.* supreme lord, lord paramount, sovereign. Der geistliche –, patron paramount.

Oberherrlich, *adj.* belonging to the sovereign, paramount. –keit, *f.* lordship, sovereignty.

Oberherrschaft, *f.* seigniory (over), sovereignty, supremacy. Er hat die –, he rules supremely. –lich, *adj.* sovereign, supreme. [empyrean.

Oberhimmel, *m.* the highest heaven,

Oberhof, *m.* the upper yard *or* court. –gericht, *n.* supreme court of judicature, [Engl.] King's *or* Queen's Bench. –gerichtsrath, *m.* judge of a supreme court of judicature, of the King's *or* Queen's Bench. –marschall, *m.* lord marshal. –meister, *m.* lord steward of the household. – prediger, *m.* chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince etc. –richter, *m.* judge of the superior court; judge of the King's *or* Queen's Bench; [Frankreich] the great provost (of France).

Oberholz, *n.* high (*or* lofty) trees in a forest; *it.* boughs, branches.

Oberhütte, *f.* [Mar.] poop royal, top-gallant-poop. [Ganges, further India.

Oberindien, *n.* India beyond the

Oberingenieur, *m.* chief engineer.

Oberitalien, *n.* Upper Italy.

Oberjägermeister, } *m.* grand
Oberlandjägermeister, } master of the huntsmen.

Oberkammer, *f.* s. Oberhaus Nr. 2. –herr, *m.* lord high chamberlain, lord chamberlain of the household.

Oberkämmerei, *f.* the office of etc.

Oberkämmerer, s. Oberkammerherr.

Oberkanzleidirektor, *m.* director, president of the chancery, [Engl.] master of the rolls. [butler.

Oberkellner, *m.* head-waiter; chief

Oberkirchenrath, *m.* high-consistory; *it.* member of the etc. [Rom] toga.

Oberkleid, *n.* upper-garment; [alt.

Oberknecht, *m.* head-servant.

Oberkoch, *m.* head-cook, master-cook.

Oberkörper, *m.* upper part of the body.

Oberkriminalgericht, *n.* [Engl.] King's *or* Queen's Bench.

Oberküchenmeister, *m.* master of the kitchen *or* household.

Oberland, *n.* high country, highland(s).

Oberländer, *m.* any highlander.

Oberländisch, *adj.* (out) of a high *or* hilly etc. country.

Oberlandvogt, *m.* prefect.

Oberlast, *f.* upper cargo, freight.

Oberlauf, *m.* 1. [Mar.] orlop, spare-deck, platform. 2. upper course (of a river); head-water.

Oberleder, *n.* upper leather, vamp.

Oberleesegel, *n. pl.* top-mast, studding-sails.

Oberlefze, } *f.* upper lip.
Oberlippe, }

Oberlehen, *n.* direct fee, fief.

Oberlehnsherr, *m.* lord paramount. –schaft, *f.* sovereign jurisdiction.

Oberlehrer, *m.* head-master.

Oberleib, *m.* upper part of the body.

Oberleik, *n.* [Mar.] head rope.

Oberlieutenant, *m.* first lieutenant.

Oberluft, *f.* high air.

Obermacht, *f.* supreme authority; s. Oberhand. [keeper-general.

Obermagazinverwalter, *m.* store-

Obermagazinverwaltung, *f.* store-keeper-general's office.

Obermann, *m.* 1. – (beim Sägen), top-man. 2. a) superior. Er hat seinen – gefunden, ℂ he has met with his match. b) arbiter, umpire. 3. [Milit.] corporal, sergeant.

Obermeister, *m.* chief master (of a trade). [mint.

Obermünzmeister, *m.* master of the

Oberoffizier, *m.* superior officer.

Oberpfarre, *f.* rectory, rectorship.

Oberpfarrer, *m.* rector, first minister of a church.

Oberpförtner, *m.* head-porter.

Oberplättlein, *n.* [Archit.] orlet, orlo.

Oberpostamt, *n.* general post-office.

Oberpostmeister, *m.* postmaster general. [tif(f); [Rußl.] protopope.

Oberpriester, *m.* high priest, pon-

Oberpriesterlich, *adj.* pontifical. (*adv.*) pontifically.

Oberrang, *m.* superiority

Oberrechnungskammer, *f.* chamber (court) of accounts (of control).

Oberrentmeister, *m.* high-treasurer.

Oberrhein, *m.* Upper Rhine.

Oberrichter, *m.* superior judge, lord chief justice.

Oberrinde, *f.* upper crust.

Oberrist, *m.* upper wrist.

Oberrock, *m.* great coat, surtout.

Obersachsen, *n.* Upper Saxony.

Obersatz, *m.* [Logik.] major (first proposition).

Obersegel, *n.* [Mar.] upper sail. Die –, (*pl.*) [Mar.] topsails and top-gallant sails. –macher, *m.* master sail-maker.

Oberseite, *f.* upper side. [cup.

Oberschale, *f.* 1. round of beef. 2.

Oberschatzmeister, *m.* lord high-treasurer. [principal *or* chief butler.

Oberschenk, *m.* lord high cupbearer;

Oberschenkel, *m.* upper part of the thigh. [overshot.

Oberschlächtig, *adj.* – (v. Mühlen),

Oberschöppe, *m.* provost.

Oberschreiber, *m.* head-clerk.

Oberschule, *f.* upper school, high school.

Oberschwelle, *f.* [Archit.] lintel.

Obersee, *m.* upper lake.

Obersitz, *m.* upper *or* first place upper seat.

Oberstallmeister, *m.* grand master of the horse, provost of the King's stables, equerry (to a prince).

Oberstelle, *f.* first place; precedence.

Oberstemme, *f.* [Schuhm.] side-lining. [mast.

Oberstenge, *f.* [Mar.] top-gallant-

Obersteuereinnehmer, *m.* receiver-general. [a ship).

Obersteuermann, *m.* first mate (of

Oberstimme, *f.* [Musik] treble, soprano, discant. [trophy.

Oberstrich, *m.* apostrophe, † apos-

Oberstube, *f.* upper room.

Oberstübchen, *n.* 1. upper garret. 2. ± ↓ head, ℂ upper-story.

Obertasse, *f.* cup.

Obertheil, *m.* and *n.* upper part.

Oberthürsteher, *m.* groom-porter.

Oberverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] upper deck.

Obervogt, *m.* upper bailif(f), steward.
Obervormund, *m.* chief guardian. –ſchaft, *f.* chief guardianship.
Obervorſchneider, *m.* grand carver.
Oberwärts, *adv.* upwards.
Oberwaſſer, *n.* [Mar.] freshes; freshet.
Oberwelt, *f.* upper (supernal) world.
Oberwundarzt, *m.* surgeon to a prince; surgeon inspector.
Oberzahn, *m.* upper tooth.
Oberzimmermann, *m.* master carpenter.
Oberſt, *adj.* 1. uppermost. Das –e, the top; zu –, uppermost; das –e zu unterſt kehren, to turn topsy turvy; die –e Seite, upside. 2. ± highest, supreme. Die –e Gewalt, supremacy.
Oberſte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) chief man, head-man; [Milit.] colonel.
Oberſthofmarſchall, *m.* grand marshal (of the court).
Oberſthofmeiſter, *m.* grand steward (of the court).
Oberſtlieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-colonel.
Oberſtwachtmeiſter, *m.* major.
Oberwähnt ꝛc., ſ. Ob.
Obgleich, *conj.* though, although, (altho' *or* tho', albeit. – ſie ꝛc., ob ſie gleich, though she etc.
Obhand, ſ. Oberhand. –en, ſ. Vorhanden, Bevorſtehend.
Obherrſchen, *v. n.* to rule (over).
Obhut, *f.* protection; care; guardianship.
Obig, *adj.* above-said, above-mentioned, foregoing, above.
Objekt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) object.
Objektiv, *adj.* objective, [Philoſ.] objective, exterior. Das –e, objectiveness. — *adv.* objectively.
Objektivglas, *n.* [Opt.] object-glass.
Objektiv, *m.* (–s) [Gramm.] objective (case).
Objektivität, *f.* objectiveness.
Oblate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wafer; – (beim Abendmahl), wafer. Mit einer – ſiegeln, zumachen, to (seal *or* close with a) wafer.
Oblatenbäcker, *m.* wafer-baker.
Oblatendoſe, Oblatenſchachtel, *f.* wafer-box.
Oblatenteller, *m.* wafer-dish. –chen, *n.* [Röm.-kath. Kirche] paten, patin.
Obliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) Einer Sache –, to apply one's self to, to study (*c. acc.*), to fix the mind upon; Einem –, to lie on *or* upon, to be incumbent upon, to be a matter of obligation *or* duty, to be obliged. Es liegt mir ob, it is my duty etc.; es liegt dem ꝛc. ob, zu ꝛc., it lies on the etc. to etc.
Obliegend, *adj.* incumbent.
Obliegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) duty.
Obligat, *adj.* and *adv.* [Muſik] ob(b)ligato.
Obligation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bond. Obligationsgläubiger, *m.* obligee, bond-creditor.
Obligationsſchein, *m.* ſ. Obligation.
Obligationsſchuld, *f.* bond debt. –ner, *m.* obligor, bond-debtor.
Obligatoriſch, *adj.* obligatory.
Oblong, *n.* (–s) [Geom.] oblong.
Obmacht, *f.* supreme power *or* authority.
Obmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –männer) umpire, arbiter, arbitrator; *it.* superintendant; – eines Geſchwornengerichts, foreman of a jury; – der Arbeiter, foreman, head-workman; die Entſcheidung eines –es, the decision of an umpire, umpirage.
Obmannſchaft, *f.* umpirage, arbitration.
Obol, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) obole; [Pharm.] obole.
Obrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the (body of) magistrates, magistracy, authority, authorities.
Obrigkeitlich, *adj.* Eine –e Perſon, a magistrate; der –e Stand, das –e Amt, magistracy.
Obriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) colonel; ſ. Oberſte.
Obſchon, *conj.* ſ. Obgleich.
Obſchweben, *v. n.* to be imminent, at hand, pending.
Obſcön, *adj.* obscene. — *adv.* obscenely. –ität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) obsceneness, obscenity.
Obſcurant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one opposing the march of intellect. –ismus (us), *m.* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.
Obſequien, *s. pl.* obsequies.
Obſervanten, *m. pl.* [Mönchsw.] observants.
Obſervanz, *f.* observance, observation, custom.
Obſervatorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) observatory.
Obſicht, *f.* superintendence; ſ. Aufſicht.
Obſidian, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] obsidian.
Obſiegen, *v. n.* to carry the day, to prevail, to overcome, to vanquish; ſ. Siegen.
Obſieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vanquisher.
Obſorge, *f.* care (of).
Obſorgen, *v. n.* to have the care of.
Obſt, *n.* (–es) fruit.
Obſtart, *f.* kind of fruit.
Obſtbau, *m.* fruit-horticulture, orcharding.
Obſtbaum, *m.* fruit-tree.
Obſtbrecher, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees.
Obſtbrei, *m.* jam, marmalade, fruit-sauce.
Obſtdarre, *f.* fruit-kiln.
Obſternte, *f.* gathering of fruit.
Obſteſſig, *m.* vinegar made from fruit.
Obſtfrau, Obſthändlerinn, Obſthökinn, *f.* fruit-seller, fruiterer, fruit-woman.
Obſtgarten, *m.* orchard, fruit-garden.
Obſtgärtner, *m.* fruit-gardener, orchardist.
Obſtgöttinn, *f.* Pomona.
Obſthändler, *m.* fruiterer, fruit-seller, green-grocer.
Obſtjahr, *n.* fruit-year.
Obſtkammer, *f.* fruit-loft, fruitery, a repository for fruit, fruit-house.
Obſtkeller, *m.* fruit-cellar.
Obſtkorb, *m.* fruit-basket; [Archit.] corbel.
Obſtkuchen, *m.* fruit-cake, fruit-tart.
Obſtkultur, *f.* ſ. Obſtbau.
Obſtkunde, *f.* pomology.
Obſtmarkt, *m.* fruit-market.
Obſtmeſſer, *n.* fruit-knife.
Obſtmonat, *m.* fruit-month, September.
Obſtmoſt, *m.* new cider.
Obſtmuß, Obſtmus, *n.* marmalade, jam.
Obſtpflanzung, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit-plantation.
Obſtpflücker, *m.* fruit-gatherer.
Obſtreich, *adj.* abounding in fruit(s).
Obſtwein, *m.* cider, perry; fruit-wine.
Obſtwerk, *n.* fruitery, fruitage.
Obſtzeit, *f.* fruit-time.
Obſtand, *m.* **Obſtatt,** *f.* * opposition, resistance.
Obſtehen, *v. n.* * to resist.
Obwachen, *v. n.* * to watch over.
Obwalten, *v. n.* to be imminent; to exist, to prevail.
Obwohl, *conj.* ſ. Obgleich.
Obzwar, *conj.* [Örtl.] though, although.
Occident, *m.* (–s) Occident, West. –al, *adj.* occidental, western.
Occupation, *f.* occupation. –s-armee, *f.* army of etc.
Ocean, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ocean.
Ocher, Oker, *m.* (–s) ochre, ocher. Aus – beſtehend, ocherous.
Ocherartig, Ocherhaltig, *adj.* ocherous.
Ocherfarbe, *f.* ocherous color, ochre-color.
Ocherfarben, Ochergelb, *adj.* of the color of ochre.
Ochergelb, *n.* yellow ochre.
Ochlokratie, *f.* ochlocracy.
Ochs, (Ochſe) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. ox (*pl.* oxen). Ein junger –, a bullock; *Prov.* die –en hinter den Pflug ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse; da ſtehen die –en am Berge, there's the rub, there's the difficulty. 2. ‡ ○ Ein dummer –, a dunce, a blockhead.
Ochſenartig, *adj.* ox-like.
Ochſenauge, *n* [Bot., Aſtron.] ox-eye; [Archit.] bullo k's eye; – (in Sturmwolken), bull's eye, ox-eye; *it.* –, a buttered egg.
Ochſenäugig, *adj.* ox-eyed.
Ochſenäuglein, *n.* ox-eye.
Ochſenbauer, *m.* a peasant who uses oxen instead of horses.
Ochſenbezoar, *m.* German bezoar.
Ochſenblaſe, *f.* ox bladder.
Ochſenbraten, *m.* roast-beef.
Ochſenbremſe, *f.* ox-fly.
Ochſendarm, *m.* ox-gut.
Ochſendumm, *adj.* blockheaded, stupid.
Ochſenfieber, *n.* Das – haben, to shake after a meal.
Ochſenfleiſch, *n.* beef.
Ochſengeſpann, *n.* ox-team.
Ochſenhandel, *m.* cattle trade.
Ochſenhändler, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, a grazier.
Ochſenhaut, *f.* hide of an ox, neat's hide, bull's hide. Die gegerbte – ohne Kopf und Bauch, square hide.
Ochſenhetze, *f.* bull-baiting.
Ochſenhirt, *m.* neat-herd.
Ochſenhuf, *m.* hoof of an ox.
Ochſenhunger, *m.* bulimy.
Ochſenkalb, *n.* bull-calf, male calf.
Ochſenknochen, *m.* ox-bone

Ochſenkopf, m. 1. head of an ox. 2. ☨ ⊖ bull-head. [harrow, cammoc.

Ochſenkraut, n. petty whin *or* rest-

Ochſenleder, n. neat's leather.

Ochſenleim, m. taurocolla.

Ochſenmarkt, m. oxen-market.

Ochſenmäßig, } *adj.* and *adv.* ♌ like

Ochſenhaft, } a blockhead, block-headly, blockish, block like, lubberly, rude. Die Ochſenhaftigkeit, blockishness.

Ochſenpoſt, *f.* ± ☋ slow manner of traveling. Mit der – reiſen, to travel (very) slowly, at a snail's pace.

Ochſenrippe, *f.* [Bot.] hare's ear.

Ochſenſchwanz, m. ox-tail. –ſuppe, *f.* ox-tail soup.

Ochſenſtall, m. ox-house, ox-stall.

Ochſenſtand, m. ox-stall.

Ochſentödter, m. [Entom.] burn-cow, burst-cow.

Ochſentreiber, m. drover.

Ochſenwamme, *f.* dew lap.

Ochſenziemer, m. bull's pizzle.

Ochſenzunge, *f.* tongue of an ox; (neat's *or* ox's) tongue; [Bot.] ox-tongue, bugloss.

Ochſen, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Kühen), to long for the bull; ſ. Rindern. 2. ↓ to drudge, to fag.

Ochſig, ſ. Ochſenmäßig.

Octaedron, } (–kt–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s

Octaeder, } eder) octahedron. Octaedriſch, *adj.* octahedral.

Octaedrit, m. (–s) [Mineralg.] octahedrite. [Aſtron.] octant.

Octant, (–kt–) m. (–en, *pl.* –en)

Octav, (–kt–) *n.* (–es) octavo. In –, in octavo.

Octavband, m. an octavo (volume), a book in octavo, in 8vo.

Octave, (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] octave; [chriſtl. Kirche] octave.

Octavflöte, *f.* flageolet.

October, (–kt–) m. (–s, *pl.* –) (mouth of) October. [octodecimo.

Octodezformat, (–kt–) *n.* (–es)

Octroyirt, (–ft–) *adj.* chartered.

Oculiren, (–k–) *v. a.* to inoculate, to bud. Die Oculation, inoculation.

Oculirmeſſer, *n.* grafting-knife

Oculiſt, (–k–) m. (–en, *pl.* –en)

Ode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ode. [oculist.

Öde, *adj.* waſte, desert, desolate, ſolitary. –, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) desert, ſolitude, wilderness. 2. ± ſolitude, forlornness.

Odem, m. (–s) ♀ ☿ * breath; ſ. Athem.

Ödenei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) desert.

Oder, *conj.* 1. or. Entweder . . . –, either . . . or. 2. – (ſonſt), or else, otherwiſe. Kommt herein, – ich mache zu, come in, or I'll (or else I ſhall) ſhut the door.

Oder, *f.* [Geogr.] Oder.

Odermennig, m. and *f.* (–s) [Bot.] agrimony, liverwort.

Odeum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –een) odeum.

Odin, m. (–s) [Nord. Myth.] Odin. Odinstag, m. Wednesday (Wodan's day).

Ödung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ſolitude; an unproductive tract of land, a waſte, [Nordam.] a barren.

Ofen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Buda.

Ofen, m. (–s, *pl.* Öfen) (*dim.* Öfchen, *n.*) 1. – (zum Heizen), ſtove; – (zum Backen), oven; – (zum Brennen), kiln; – (in Schmelzhütten), furnace. Immer hinter dem – hocken, ſitzen, ℂ to be always ſitting by the fireſide, to be a ſtay-at-home, to be idle. 2. [Min.] a mine not yet charged with powder.

Ofenanker, m. iron-band of a ſtove.

Ofenauge, *n.* mouth of a furnace.

Ofenbank, *f.* ſtove-bench.

Ofenblaſe, *f.* a copper fixed near the ſtove.

Ofenbruch, m. [Chem.] ſpodium, tutty.

Ofengabel, *f.* oven-fork, fire-fork.

Ofengalmei, m. cadmia.

Ofenheizer, m. heater of a ſtove etc.

Ofenherd, m. oven-hearth.

Ofenhocker, m. one always ſitting by the fireſide, a ſtay-at-home.

Ofenkachel, *f.* Dutch tile for a ſtove.

Ofenkrücke, *f.* oven-rake.

Ofenloch, *n.* mouth of a ſtove *or* furnace, kiln-hole. [nace.

Ofenmeiſter, m. overſeer of a fur-

Ofenplatte, *f.* ſtove-plate.

Ofenröhre, *f.* tunnel of an oven etc. funnel.

Ofenroſt, m. furnace-grate.

Ofenruß, m. ſoot, oven-ſoot.

Ofenſchaufel, *f.* oven-ſhovel, (oven-) peel, fire-ſhovel.

Ofenſchirm, m. ſcreen for a ſtove.

Ofenſchwärze, *f.* powdered black-lead.

Ofenſetzer, m. one who puts up ſtoves.

Ofenthür, *f.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) little door before a ſtove; draught hole of an oven etc.

Ofenwiſch, m. ſcovel, ma(u)lkin, a mop for ſweeping ovens, drag.

Offen, *adj.* 1. open. 2. ± a) open. –er Leib, open bowels; ein –er Brief, an open letter; –e Briefe, letters patent; mit –en Armen, with open arms; mit od. unter –em Siegel, unſealed, open, flying; –e Rechnung, open account, running account; –er Wechſel, letter of credit; den Himmel – ſehen, to ſee Heaven open, to look forward for (*or* enjoy) great felicity; – (v. Fahrzeugen), open, undecked; –es Waſſer, open *or* clear water; –e See, main ſea, offing; –er Wind, fair wind; vor dem –en Hafen ſein, [Mar.] to open the harbor; – (v. einer Rhede), open; ein –es Land, eine –e Stadt, an open country, an open town; das –e Feld, the open field; ein –er Weg, an open road; das Land ſteht den ꝛc. –, th country is open to etc. b) open, public Auf –er Straße, in the open ſtreet; –e Tafel halten, to keep open table. c) vacant. d) open, clear, intelligent, clever. Ein –er Kopf, a clear head. e) open, frank, ſincere, fair, plain. — *adv.* openly etc. – feil halten, to keep a ſtall (*or* ſhop).

Offenherzig, *adj.* open, open-hearted, ingenuous, ſincere, frank, candid. — *adv.* openly etc. –keit, *f.* openheartedneſs, candidneſs, openneſs of mind, frankneſs, fairneſs, ingenuouſneſs, candor.

Offenkundig, *adj.* public, publicly known, notorious. — *adv.* notoriouſly, publicly. –keit, *f.* notoriouſneſs, (public) notoriety, publicity.

Offenſtehend, *adj.* open, lying open; – (v. Rechnungen), open.

Offenbar, *adj.* manifeſt, evident, plain, naked, obvious, ſtriking, open; notorious, public. – machen, to make public, to manifeſt, to diſcloſe *or* reveal; – werden, to come to be known, to take vent, to come out; die –e See, the main ſea, offing. — *adv.* manifeſtly etc.

Offenbaren, *v. a.* to manifeſt, to make public; to reveal; to open, to diſcover, to diſcloſe. Sich –, to be manifeſted etc.; ſein Herz –, ſich – (Einem), to unboſom one's ſelf, to open one's mind; die geoffenbarte Religion, (the) revealed religion.

Offenbarung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) manifeſtation; diſcloſing; revealing, revelation. Die – Johannis, the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypſe.

Offenbarungsglaube, m. belief in revealed religion, in revelation.

Offenbarungsgläubige, m. a believer in revealed religion, in revelation.

Offenheit, *f.* ± openneſs candor, ingenuouſneſs, frankneſs, plainneſs. Die unzarte, barſche –, bluntneſs.

Öffentlich, *adj.* public; open. Auf –er Straße, in the open ſtreet; ein –es Amt, a public office. — *adv.* publicly, openly. – bekannt machen, to poſt, to advertiſe in a public place etc.

Öffentlichkeit, *f.* publicity, publicneſs; openneſs.

Offertorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Röm. Kirche] offertory.

Official, m. (–s, *pl.* –e) official, chancellor of an eccleſiaſtical court.

Officialat, *n.* (–es) officialty.

Officiant, m. (–en, *pl.* –en) public functionary, civil officer.

Officiell, (–z–) *adj.* official. Nicht –, inofficial, not official. — *adv.* officially. Nicht –, inofficially.

Officier, (–zier) m. (–es, *pl.* –e) officer. Mit –en verſehen, to furniſh with officers, to officer; eine Armee mit guten –en, an army well officered.

Officierdeck, *n.* [Mar.] quarter-deck.

Officiermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* officer-like, like an officer.

Officin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) workſhop; (bef.) an apothecary's ſhop; a printing-houſe.

Officinell, *adj.* officinal.

Öffnen, *v. a.* 1. to open. 2. ± Einem ſein Herz –, to unboſom one's ſelf, to open one's heart to etc.; dem Laſter Thor u. Thür –, to make way (to leave the road clear) for vice. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to open.

Öffner, m. (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) opener.

Öffnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. opening. 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap. – (in Wäldern), glade. 3. – (des Leibes), evacuation, diſcharge from the bowels, ſtool; keine – haben (v. Menſchen u. Thieren), to be bound (*or* coſtive).

Oft, *adv.* oft, often, oft(en)times, frequently, repeatedly. Wie –? how often?

– wohin gehen, to frequent a place.

Oftmalig, *adj.* frequent, repeated, (re)iterated.

Oftmals, *adv.* frequently, repeatedly, oft(en)times. [*adv.* oftener.

Öfter, *adj.* 1. ſ. Oftmalig. 2.

Öfters, *adv.* oft(en), frequently, repeatedly.

Oh! *interj.* O! Oh! [peatedly.

Oheim, (Ohm) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) uncle. –ſchaft, *f.* uncleship.

Öhmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] domestic (*or* house) cricket.

Ohm(e), *f.* awm; ſ. Ahm.

Ohmig, *adj.* containing an awm.

Ohmkraut, *n.* (–es) cross-wort.

Ohne, *prep.* (*c. acc.*) and *adv.* without; *it.* excepted. – deine Hülfe, without your assistance; – Stelle, out of place; – das, without that, besides; – Zweifel, undoubtedly, without doubt; tauſend Mann – die Weiber ꝛc., a thousand men besides the women etc.; – Teſtament ſterben, to die intestate; – Weiteres, without further ceremony; – daß ich, er ꝛc. es wußte, – es zu wiſſen, without knowing it; das iſt nicht –, ○ there is truth in it.

Ohnehin, *adv.* without that, besides.

Ohnehoſe, *m.* sansculotte. –nthum, *n.* sansculottism.

Ohnekopf, *m.* a thing without a head, any headless thing (as a trunk etc.).

Ohneſorge; Hans –, ☾ a hairbrained, careless fellow.

Ohngeachtet, } ſ. Ungeachtet

Ohnerachtet ꝛc., } ꝛc.

Ohnmacht, *f.* 1. impotence, impotency, weakness. 2. swoon, a fainting fit. In – fallen, to fall into a swoon, to faint, to swoon away.

Ohnmächtig, *adj.* 1. impotent, weak. 2. fainting, swooning. – werden, to faint. –keit, *f.* 1. ſ. Ohnmacht Nr. 1. 2. state of fainting. [ker, ascians, ascii.

Ohnſchattig, *adj.* Die –en, –e Völ-

Oho! *interj.* oh! oho!

Ohr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) ear, handle; hanger; catch (for a hook); – (einer Nadel), eye.

Ohr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Öhrchen, *n.*) 1. ♆ and ♇ ear. Zu dem –e gehörig, auricular; Einem (Etwas) in's – ſagen, raunen, to whisper in(to) one's ear; vor meinen –en, in my hearing; Einem zu –en kommen, to come to one's hearing; Alles war –, ſie waren ganz –, they were all attention; er hat gute –en, he has quick ears; die –en ſpitzen, ○ to prick (up) one's ears, to listen attentively; die –en gellen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; Einen hinter die –en ſchlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es hinter den –en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; Einem das Fell über die –en ziehen, to fleece any one; Einem die –en kitzeln, to tell one pleasing things, to flatter one; die –en kitzeln, to flatter the ears; ein offenes – finden, to meet with a gracious hearing; ſich Etwas hinter die –en ſchreiben, to treasure up a thing; er iſt noch nicht trocken hinter den –en, he is a stripling; bis über die –en, up to the ears; bis über die –en in Schulden ſtecken, to be over head and ears in debt; einander bei den –en kriegen, to fall together by the ears; bei dem –e ziehen, to pluck by the ear. 2. – (in einem Buche), dog's ear. Ein – ſchlagen, to double down a leaf. 3. ſ. Öhr. 4. [Archit.] ſ. Ohrgewölbe.

Ohrband, *n.* ſ. Ortband.

Ohrblatt, *n.* lap of the ear, ear-lap, burr, lob, [Örtl.] lug.

Ohrbock, *m.* ○ a sore behind the ear.

Ohrbrauſen, *n.* singing in the ear.

Ohrbrille, *f.* temple-spectacles.

Ohrdrüſe, } *f.* [Anat.] parot-

Ohrſpeicheldrüſe, } id gland, parotis.

Ohrdrüſengeſchwulſt, } *f.* parotis.

Ohrdrüſenentzündung, }

Ohreiſen, *n.* ear-iron.

Ohreule, *f.* horned owl, horn-owl.

Ohrfeige, *f.* box on the ear, a cly.

Ohrfeigen, *v. a.* to box one's ears, to cly.

Ohrfinger, *m.* little finger.

Ohrflügel, *m.* external ear.

Ohrförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of an ear, ear-formed, ear-shaped, auricular.

Ohrgehänge, } *n.* pendant.

Ohrgehenk, }

Ohrgewölbe, *n.* [Arch.] ogee, ogive.

Ohrkäfer, } *m.* ear-wig.

Ohrbohrer, }

Ohrkneifer, }

Ohrwurm, }

Ohrkiſſen, *n.* pillow. [ear.

Ohrläppchen, *n.* ear-lap, flap of the

Ohrloch, *n.* ear-hole.

Ohrlöffel, *m.* ear-picker; [Chir.] auriscalp. [catch-fly.

Ohrkraut, *n.* Spanish campion *or*

Ohrlöffelſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] ſir-hydnum, scraper-hydnum.

Ohrmuſchel, *f.* exterior part of the ear; *it.* ear-shell; sea-ear.

Ohrpinſel, *m.* [Chir.] auriscalp.

Ohrring, *m.* ear-ring.

Ohrſäge, *f.* [Chir.] socket-saw.

Ohrſpritze, *f.* ear-syringe *or* squirt.

Ohrtrommel, *f.* tympan, barrel of the ear.

Ohrzange, *f.* a kind of pincers.

Ohrenarzenei, *f.* [Med.] acoustics.

Ohrenband, *n.* ligaments near the ear.

Ohrenbeichte, *f.* auricular confession.

Ohrenbeulen, *f. pl.* mumps.

Ohrenbläſer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pick-thank, sycophant, tale-bearer, whisperer, tell-tale. –ei, *f.* tale-bearing, sycophancy.

Ohrenbrauſen, } *n.* singing in the

Ohrenklingen, } ears.

Ohrendraht, *m.* ſ. Ohreiſen.

Ohrendrüſen, *f. pl.* parotid glands; (bei Pferden) vives.

Ohrenhöhle, *f.* cavity of the ear.

Ohrenkitzel, *m.* tickling of one's ears; ſ. Ohr.

Ohrenknorpel, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear.

Ohrennerv, *m.* acoustic nerve.

Ohrenſchmalz, *n.* ear-wax, cerumen.

Ohrenſchmaus, *m.* treat for the ear. Ein – ſein ꝛc., to regale the ear.

Ohrenſchmerz, *m.*, **Ohrenweh**, *n.*, **Ohrenzwang**, *m.* } otalgia, ear-ache

Ohrenſchwamm, *m.* jew's ear, auricula peziza.

Ohrenſpange, *f.* pendant.

Ohrenſtück, *n.* ear-piece.

Ohrentaucher, *m.* eared grebe, diver dab-chick. [ſ. Ohrtrommel.

Ohrentrommel, *f.* drum of the ear;

Ohrenzeuge, *m.* ear-witness.

Ohrenzeugniß, *n.* auricular evidence.

Ohren, *v. a.* to provide with ears, eyes.

Ohrig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) eared.

Öhrling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ear-wig.

Ohſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Ohr.

Ohsgat, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] water-way, well room.

Ökonom, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) economist, agriculturist.

Ökonomie, *f.* economy; agriculture.

Ökonomiſch, *adj.* economical. – *adv.* economically.

Oktober ꝛc., ſ. October ꝛc.

Ökumeniſch, *adj.* oecumenical.

Öl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e. 1. oil. Mit – ſchmieren, zurichten, to oil; in – malen, to paint in oil(s); – aus unzeitigen Oliven, omphacine oil. 2. ♆ – ins Feuer gießen, to add fuel to the fire, to pour oil upon flame.

Ölbaum, *m.* olive(-tree). Der wilde –, oleaster, olivaster, the wild olive. –harz, *n.* the gum elemi.

Ölbäumen, *adj.* olive.

Ölbeere, *f.* olive.

Ölbeerwalze, *f.* olive-shell.

Ölberg, *m.* mount of Olives.

Ölbild, } *n.* oil-painting, oil-

Ölgemälde, } picture.

Ölblaſe, *f.* a copper for boiling oil.

Ölblatt, *n.* oil-leaf.

Ölblau, *n.* Saxon blue; smalt-blue.

Öldrüſe, *f.* oil-bag.

Ölbruſen, } *s. pl.* oil-dregs, lees *or*

Ölhefen, } dregs of oil.

Ölfarbe, *f.* oil color. Mit –n malen, to paint in oil(s). –nhändler, *m.* oil-man, a drysalter.

Ölfaß, *n.* oil-cask.

Ölflaſche, *f.* oil-bottle, oil-flask. Die heilige –, [Röm. Kirche] the holy vial.

Ölflecken, *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain.

Ölgarten, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden.

Ölgas, *n.* oil-gas.

Ölgötze, *m.* ☾ dunce, lubber.

Ölhandel, *m.* oil-trade.

Ölhändler, *m.* oil-merchant; oil-man.

Ölhaut, *f.* a kind of parchment.

Ölkäfer, *m.* oil-beetle.

Ölkelter, } *f.* oil-press.

Ölpreſſe, }

Ölkitt, *m.* putty.

Ölkrahn, *m.* oil-pump.

Ölkrämer, *m.* oil-man.

Ölkrug, *m.* oil-cruet.

Ölkuchen, *m.* oil-cake, linseed-cake.

Ölladen, *m.* oil-shop.

Öllampe, *f.* oil-lamp. [olives.

Öllese, *f.* the olive-harvest, harvest of

Ölmaler, *m.* painter in oil(s). **–ei**, *f.* painting in oil(s).

Ölmühle, *f.* oil-mill.

Ölmüller, **Ölschläger**, *m.* oil-miller.

Ölnuß, *f.* oil-nut, butter-nut. **–baum**, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butternut-tree, moringo, common palma Christi.

Ölpalme, *f.* oil-palm.

Ölpresse, *f.* oil-press.

Ölsamen, *m.* linseed, rape-seed.

Ölsäure, *f.* [Chem.] oleic acid.

Ölsaures Salz, [Chem.] oleate.

Ölseife, *f.* soft soap.

Ölstein, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; oil-hone; [Mineralg.] oil-stone.

Ölstrauch, *m.* oil-tree.

Öltonne, *f.* oil-cask.

Öltreter, *s. pl.* olive-husks.

Öltretersack, *m.* hair-cloth bag.

Ölwurz, *f.* milk-parsley.

Ölzucker, *m.* oleosaccharum.

Ölzweig, *m.* olive-branch.

Oleander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oleander, rose-laurel, rose-bay.

Oleaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oleaster, olivaster, wild olive.

Ölen, *v. a.* 1. to oil. 2. to anoint.

Ölicht, **Ölig**, *adj.* oleaginous, oily. Das **–e**, die **–e** Beschaffenheit, die **Öligkeit**, oiliness, oleaginousness.

Oligarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) oligarchical tyrant, an oligarch.

Oligarchie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oligarchy.

Oligarchisch, *adj.* oligarch(ic)al.

Olive, *f.* (*pl.* –n) olive.

Olivenammer, *f.* olive-bunting.

Olivenbaum, *m.* olive(-tree).

Olivenerz, *n.* oliven-ore.

Olivenfarbe, *f.* **Olivengrün**, *n.* olive-color, olive.

Olivenfarben, **Olivenfarbig**, **Olivengrün**, *adj.* and *adv.* olive(-colored), olivaceous, of the color of the olive, olivaster.

Olivenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of an olive, in the form of an olive, olive-shaped.

Olivengebiß, *n.* olive-bit.

Olivenhain, *m.* **Olivenwäldchen**, *n.* olive-grove.

Olivenholz, *n.* olive-wood.

Olivenöl, *n.* olive-oil, Florence-oil.

Olivenstein, *m.* stone in the form of an olive.

Oliventrester, *s. pl.* olive-husks.

Olivenwalze, *f.* olive-shell.

Olivenwurm, *m.* olive-worm.

Olivenit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] olivenite.

Olivetten, *s. pl.* olives.

Olivier, *m.* (–s) Oliver.

Olivin, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] olivin(e).

Olla Podrida, die, olio, olla podrida. [selinum, milk-parsley.

Ölsenich, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] marsh-

Ölung, *f.* oiling; *it.* anointing. anointment. Die letzte –, [Röm. Kirche] extreme unction.

Olymp, *m.* (–es) Olymp(us). **–isch**, *adj.* Olympic, Olympian. Die **–ischen** Spiele, Olympic games, Olympics.

Olympiade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Olympiad.

Omelette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) omelet.

Omen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Omina) omen, (*pl.*) omens.

Ominös, *adj.* ominous. Das **–e**, ominousness. — *adv.* ominously.

Omnibus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –) omnibus.

Onanie, *f.* onanism. Einer, der – treibt, onanist.

Onanist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) onanist.

Onkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) uncle.

Onomatopöie, *f.* onomatopoeia, † onomatopy. [logist.

Ontolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ontologie, *f.* [Philos.] ontology.

Ontologisch, *adj.* ontologic(al).

Onyx, **Onychstein**, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) onyx, onyx-stone.

Oolit(h), *m.* (–s) oolite.

Opal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) opal. Dem – ähnlich machen, to opalize.

Opalartig, **Opalähnlich**, *adj.* resembling opal, like opal, opaline, opalescent.

Oper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) opera.

Operndichter, *m.* writer of an opera.

Operglas, *n.* **Operngucker**, *m.* opera-glass.

Opernhaus, *n.* opera-house.

Opernmädchen, *n.* opera-girl. [er.

Opernsänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) opera-sing

Operateur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) [Chir.] operator.

Operation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chir., Handel] operation. [an operetta.

Operette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a little opera.

Operiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to operate; [Chir.] to operate. [singer.

Operist, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) opera-

Orpiment, *n.* (–es) orpiment.

Opfer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation. Ein – bringen, to offer (up) a sacrifice; zum – gehörig, sacrificial. b) victim. 2. † sacrifice; victim; martyr. Zum – werden, to fall a victim (to jealousy etc.); als – sterben (für seine Grundsätze ꝛc.), to die a martyr (to etc.); zum – bringen (Etwas), to sacrifice; ich habe ihr viele – gebracht, I have sacrificed much for her, I have made many sacrifices for her.

Opferaltar, *m.* offering-altar.

Opferbrauch, **Opfergebrauch**, *m.* sacrificial rite.

Opferfest, *n.* sacrificatory festival.

Opferfeuer, *n.* **Opferflamme**, *f.* sacrificatory flame.

Opferfleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims.

Opfergabe, *f.* oblation.

Opfergesang, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] **Opfergebet**, *n.* offertory.

Opfergeld, *n.* **Opferpfennig**, *m.* offering-penny.

Opfergeräth, *n.* **Opfergeschirr**, *n.* **Opfergefässe**, *n. pl.* sacrificial vessels.

Opferguß, *m.* libation.

Opferherd, *m* altar.

Opferkasten, *m.* box into which offerings are put, poor's box.

Opferkelch, *m.* offering-cup, sacrificial cup; communion-cup.

Opferkuchen, *m.* offering-cake.

Opfermahl, *n.* **Opferschmaus**, *m.* sacrificatory feast.

Opfermesser, *n.* offering-knife, the sacrificial knife.

Opferpriester, *m.* sacrificer, † sacrificator.

Opferschale, *f.* offering-cup.

Opferstatt, **Opferstätte**, *f.* place of offering.

Opferstock, *m.* s. Opferkasten.

Opferthier, *n.* victim, animal to be immolated. Das Wahrsagen aus den Eingeweiden der **–e**, haruspicy.

Opfertisch, *m.* offering-table, table of sacrifice.

Opfertod, *m.* death of a victim.

Opfertuch, *n.* offertery, the linen on which the offering was (*or* is) laid

Opferwahrsager, *m.* haruspice. **–ei**, *f.* haruspicy.

Opferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that sacrifices, offers *or* immolates, a sacrificer.

Opfern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to offer, to sacrifice, to immolate. 2. † to sacrifice (integrity to fame etc.).

Opferung, *f.* offering, sacrificing, immolation.

Ophiolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ophiologist. **–ie**, *f.* ophiology. **–isch**, *adj* ophiologic(al).

Ophit, *m.* (–s) ophite, ophites.

Ophiuchus, *m.* [Astron.] ophiuchus serpentarius.

Ophthalmie, *f.* ophthalmy.

Ophthalmisch, *adj.* ophthalmic.

Opiat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) opiate.

Opium, *n* (–s) opium. Aufgelöstes –, a solution of opium, tincture of opium, laudanum. [deldoc.

Opodeldok, *m.* (–s) [Pharm.] opo-

Opossum, *n.* (–s) [Zool.] opossum.

Opper, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] weather-shore.

Opponent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) opposer, opponent, oppositionist.

Opponiren, *v. n.* to oppose, to make *or* raise opposition to (a measure etc.).

Opposition, *f.* [Parl.] opposition.

Oppositions(mit)glied, *n.* [Parl.] oppositionist. [position.

Oppositionspartei, *f.* [Parl.] op-

Optativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] optative (mood).

Optik, *f.* optics.

Optiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) optician.

Optikus, *m.* optician.

Optimat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aristocrat, nobleman.

Optimism(us), *m.* [Philos.] optimism.

Optimist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) optimist.

Optisch, *adj.* optic(al). — *adv.* optically.

Orakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) oracle.

Orakelmäßig, *adj.* oracular, oraculous. Das **–e**, oraculousness. — *adv.* oracularly etc.

Orakelspruch, *m.* oracle.

Orange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orange. Verzuckerte –n, candied oranges.

Orangenbaum, *m.* orange-tree.

Orangenblüte, *f.* orange-blossom.

Orange(n)farbe, *f.* orange(-color).

Orange(n)farben, } *adj.* (of the color
Orange(n)gelb, } of an) orange, orange-yellow, orange-tawny. [sherbet.

Orangeade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orange-

Orangeat, *n.* (–s) orange-chips.

Orange(n), *adj.* orange; s. Orange(n)gelb. [green-house.

Orangerie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orangery,

Orangutang, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Zool.] orang-outang.

Oranien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Orange. Der Prinz von –, the Prince of Orange.

Oranienflagge, *f.* [Naturg.] prince of Orange flag.

Oranokotabak, *m.* (–s) orano(o)co(-tobacco). [snap-dragon.

Orant, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] calves-snout.

Oratorisch, *adj* oratori(c)al, oratorlike. — *adv.* oratorically etc.

Oratorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) oratorio; *it.* oratory.

Orchester, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) orchestra, orchester. Zu einem – gehörig, orchestral.

Ordal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ien) (fire-, water-) ordeal.

Orden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. order. Ein geistlicher, weltlicher –, a religious, secular order. 2. badge *or* cross of an order.

Ordensabt, *m.* regular abbot.

Ordensalter, *n.* age required for the admittance into any order.

Ordensband, *n.* ribbon (riband) belonging to any order.

Ordensbruder, *m.* member of an order; friar, monk.

Ordensgeistliche, *m.* regular. Die –n, regular clergy.

Ordensgeistlichkeit, *f.* regular clergy.

Ordensgelübde, *n.* profession, vow.

Ordensgeneral, *m.* general of a religious order.

Ordensgesellschaft, *f.* religious fraternity *or* company.

Ordensglied, *n.* member of an order.

Ordenshaus, *n.* religious house.

Ordenskette, *f.* collar-chain of an order.] [order.

Ordenskleid, *n.* habit, dress of an

Ordenskreuz, *n.* cross of an order.

Ordensmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) monk, friar, religious.

Ordensmeister, *m.* master, head of an order.

Ordensregel, *f.* rule, law, statute of an order.

Ordensritter, *m.* knight of an order.

Ordensschwester, *f.* nun, sister.

Ordenszeichen, *n.* badge of an order.

Ordentlich, *adj.* orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary. –er Professor, Arzt ꝛc., professor, physician etc. in ordinary; in –en Fällen, in ordinary cases; er sagte mir –e Grobheiten, he was downright rude to me. — *adv.* orderly, regularly, ordinarily; in *or* with good order; properly; methodically. Das heißt – getrunken! that may be called drinking!

Ordentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity.

Order, *f.* (*pl.* –n) order; [Milit.] parole. An Jemands – zahlen, [Handel] to pay to any one's order.

Ordinanz, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Mi-
Ordonnanz, } lit.] orderly man, orderly sergeant. 2. ordinance.

Ordonnanzbuch, *n.* [Milit.] orderly book. [ficer.

Ordonnanzoffizier, *m.* orderly of-

Ordinär, *adj.* (common. –e Post, post-van, mail-van.

Ordinate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math.] ordinate. Die halbe –, semi-ordinate.

Ordination, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ordination. Die nochmalige –, re-ordination.

Ordiniren, *v. a.* (Geistliche) –, to ordain. Sich – lassen, to (enter *or*) take orders, to get ordained; wieder –, to re-ordain; Einer, der ordinirt, ordainer; ordinirt, in orders, ordained.

Ordnen, *v. a.* to order, to set, place *or* put in order, to regulate; to dispose, to rank.

Ordner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that orders etc., orderer, ranker, regulator.

Ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) order; disposition, regulation; regularity; [Naturg.] order; [Archit.] order. Ohne –, without order, in disorder, confusedly; aus der –, out of order; aus der – bringen, to put out of order; to disorder, to disarrange; in – bringen, to set *or* put in order, to settle *or* order, to regulate, to reduce to order; wieder in – bringen, to resettle, to rearrange, to reorder; in – sein, gehen, to be in order.

Ordnungsgemäß, } *adj.* orderly, re-
Ordnungsmäßig, } gular; methodical. — *adv.* orderly, regularly etc.

Ordnungsliebend, *adj.* orderly.

Ordnungssinn, *m.* sense of order, orderliness.

Ordnungswidrig, *adj* and *adv.* against order.

Ordnungszahl, *f.* } [Gramm.]
Ordnungszahlwort, *n.* } ordinal (number).

Oreade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Oread.

Orego, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] marjoram of Candia.

Orelbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) white bean-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

Orengel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] eryngium.

Orf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } [Ichth.] dorado,
Orfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } gilt-head.

Organ, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) organ.

Organisation, *f.* organization.

Organisch, *adj.* organic, † organical. Das –e, organicalness. — *adv.* organically.

Organisiren, *v. a.* to organize.

Organism(us), *m.* organism.

Organist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) organist.

Organographie, *f.* [Bot.] organography.

Organographisch, *adj.* [Bot.] organographic(al).

Organsin, *m.* (–s) –, –seide, *f* [Industr.] organzine, thrown silk.

Orgeade, *f.* orgeat.

Orgel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) organ (* a pair of organs). Die – spielen, – schlagen, to play (on) the organ. b) – (in Kirchen), the place near the organ, organ-loft. 2. –, –geschütz, *n.* orgues.

Orgelbälge, *m. pl.* the bellows of an organ. [constructing) organs.

Orgelbau, *m* the art of building (*or*

Orgelbauer, *m.* organ-builder.

Orgelchor, *n.* organ-loft.

Orgelgehäuse, *n.* } organ-case.
Orgelkasten, *m.* }

Orgelgeschütz, *n.* orgues.

Orgelklang, } *m.* sound *or* tone of an
Orgelton, } organ.

Orgelkorallen, *f. pl.* tubipores.

Orgelpfeife, *f.* organ-pipe. Die –n probiren, to voice the pipes of an organ.

Orgelplatz, *m.* organ-loft.

Orgelspieler, *m.* organist.

Orgeltreter, *m.* bellows-treader, organ-blower.

Orgelwerk, *n.* (works of an) organ.

Orgelzug, *m.* } register, organ-
Orgelregister, *n.* } stop.

Orgeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who plays on the (on an) organ, organ-player, organist. gan.

Orgeln, *v. n.* (to play (on) the or-

Orgien, *f. pl.* orgies.

Orient, *m.* (–es) Orient, East.

Orientale, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Oriental.

Orientalism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) orientalism.

Orientalisch, *adj.* oriental, eastern.

Orientalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orientalist.

Orientiren, *v. a.* to set towards the east; to mark the east. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to find out the east of a place one is in. 2. ‡ to set one's self right, (to find one's latitude (and longitude).

Oriflamme, *f.* [Frankr.] oriflam(b).

Original, *adj.* (*in comp.*) original, standard.

Originalmaß, *m.* standard measure.

Original, *n.* (–s, *pl* –e, –ien) original; ein – (von einem Menschen), a character, an original, an oddity.

Originalität, *f.* originality.

Originell, *adj.* original. Das –e, originalness, originality. [orillon.

Orillon, *n.* (–s) [Befestigungsk.]

Orion, *m.* (–s) [Astron.] Orion.

Orkan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hurricane; tornado. [ana, roco.

Orlean, *m.* (–s) anotta, terra Orle-

Orleanbaum, *m.* bixa.

Orleans, *n.* [Geogr.] Orleans. Neu–, New-Orleans. [war.

Orlogschiff, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) man of

Orlogsflotte, *f.* fleet of men of

Ornat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) robe; pontificals, vestments.

Ornitholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ornithologist. –ie, *f.* ornithology. –isch, *adj.* ornithological.

Orolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orologist. –ie, *f.* orology. –isch, *adj.* orological.

Orphiſch, *adj.* Orphic, Orphean.

Orrery, *n.* (–s) orrery. [moss.

Orſeille, *f.* [Bot.] archil(la), rock-

Ort, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Örter) 1. a) place. An welchem –e? where? aller –en, an allen –en, every-where; hieſigen –es, in this place; ein allgemein beſuchter –, a place of public (*or* general) resort. b) – (Himmelsgegend), region, corner. 2. ‡ (Etwas) am rechten, unrechten –e angreifen, to take by the right *or* wrong handle; am unrechten –e, out of place, unseasonably; Etwas an ſeinen – geſtellt ſein laſſen, to leave a matter undecided; höhern –s iſt befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; ich meines –s, as for me. — *m.* and *n.* 1. a fourth (part). 2. edge; corner; end 3. – (Ahle), awl, bodkin, punch.

Ortband, *n.* chape.

Ortbeſchreibend, *adj.* topographic(al).

Ortbeſchreiber, *m.* topographer.

Ortbeſchreibung, *f.* topography.

Ortbrett, *n.* outmost side-board.

Ortfedern, Ortſpulen, Ortpoſen } *f. pl.* head-quills (in a goose's wing etc.), third quills; pinion-feathers.

Ortgroſchen, *m.* fourth part of a groshen.

Orthaus, *n.* corner-house.

Ortpfahl, Ortpflock } *m.* [Min.] a pole *or* peg to mark a place.

Ortſcheit, *n.* – (an Wagen), spring-tree bar, swing-tree.

Ortſtein, *m.* corner-stone.

Ortziegel, *m.* corner-tile.

Ortsbeſchaffenheit, *f.* locality.

Ortsbeſchreibung, *f.* description of a place; ſ. Ortbeſchreibung.

Ortsgeiſtliche, Ortspfarrer, Ortsprediger } *m.* parish-priest, clergyman of the (of a) place.

Ortsgeſchichte, *f.* history of a place.

Ortsveränderung, *f.* change of place, locomotion. –ſähigkeit, *f.* locomotive faculty. –ſinn, *f.* ↓ locomotiveness.

Orte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] min(n)ow.

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox. Das –, orthodoxness, orthodoxy. — *adv.* orthodoxly.

Orthodoxie, *f.* orthodoxy.

Orthoepie, *f.* orthoepy.

Orthoepiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orthoepist.

Orthograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orthographer. –ie, *f.* orthography. –iſch, *adj.* orthographic(al), (*adv.*) orthographically.

Orthologie, *f.* orthology.

Orthometrie, *f.* orthometry.

Örtlich, *adj.* local. — *adv.* locally.

Örtlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) locality.

Ortolan, *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –e(n)) [Ornith.] ortolan.

Ortſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) place, township, village etc.; *it.* district, canton. [place.

Ortung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Min.] corner,

Orvietan, *m.* (–s) [Pharm.] orvietan.

Oryktognoſie, *f.* oryctognosy. Zur – gehörig, oryctognostic.

Oſcilliren, *v. n.* [Phyſik.] to oscillate. Eine –de Bewegung, an oscillatory motion.

Oſcillation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Phyſik] oscillation. [mum.

Osmium, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] os-

Osnabrück, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Osnaburg. –er Leinwand, Osnaburgs.

Öſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Techn.] ear; ſ. Öhr.

Öſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a pint; ſ. Nößel.

Oſt, *m.* (–es) east-wind; *it.* ſ. Oſten.

Oſtafrika, Oſtaſien, Oſteuropa ꝛc., } *n* eastern Africa, Asia, Europe etc.

Oſtgegend, *f.* eastern country *or* region.

Oſtgothe, *m.* Ostrogoth.

Oſtgrenze, *f.* eastern frontier *or* boundary.

Oſtindien, *n.* East-Indies. –fahrer, *m.* (East-) India man.

Oſtindiſch, *adj.* East-India(n). –e Compagnie, East-India Company; das Haus der –en Compagnie (in London), (East-) India House.

Oſtindier, *m.* (*f.* –inn) East-Indian.

Oſtkante, *f.* [Mar.] east-bank, east shore.

Oſtland, *n.* eastern country; Levant.

Oſtländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of an eastern country.

Oſtländiſch, *adj.* relating to an eastern country.

Oſtnordoſt, *m.* [Mar.] east-north-east.

Oſtpunkt, *m.* [Mar.] east-point, due east.

Oſtſee, *f.* Baltic (Sea).

Oſtſeite, *f.* east-side, easterly side.

Oſtſüdoſt, *m.* [Mar.] east-south-east.

Oſtvogel, *m.* easterling.

Oſtwärts, *adv.* eastward(s).

Oſtwind, *m.* east-wind, easterly wind.

Oſten, *m.* (–s) East, Orient. Aus –, from the East; ganz in –, eastermost.

Oſtende, *n.* [Geogr.] Ostend.

Oſtenſibel, *adj.* ostensible. – *adv.* ostensibly.

Oſteolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) osteologist, osteologer. –ie, *f.* osteology. –iſch, *adj.* osteologic(al), (*adv.*) osteologically.

Oſtern, *s. pl.* (Chriſtl. Kirche) Easter; – (bei den Juden), passover, pascha. Seine – halten, to receive the sacrament of (to take the sacrament at) Easter.

Oſterabend, *m.* Easter-eve.

Oſterblume, *f.* pasque-flower, † paschflower.

Oſterdi(e)nstag, *m.* Easter-Tuesday.

Oſterei, *n.* Easter-egg, [Bot.] paschegg.

Oſterfeier, *f.* celebration of Easter. –tag, *m.* Easter-day.

Oſterfeſt, *n.* the feast of Easter; – (bei den Juden), passover, pascha.

Oſterfeuer, *n.* bonfire made on Easter-eve.

Oſterfladen, Oſterkuchen, } *m.* Easter-cake.

Oſtergrenze, *f.* the day on which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox.

Oſterkerze, *f.* Oſterſtock, *m.* } large wax-candle burnt during Easter (in churches), Easter-taper.

Oſterlamm, *n.* paschal lamb.

Oſterlilie, *f.* yellow narcissus.

Oſterluzei, *f.* [Bot.] hollow-root, aristolochy, birth-wort.

Oſtermarkt, *m.* Oſtermeſſe, *f.* } Easter-fair.

Oſtermonat, *m.* Easter-month, April.

Oſtermontag, *m.* Easter-Monday.

Oſternacht, *f.* Easter-night.

Oſterſonntag, *m.* Easter-Sunday.

Oſterwaſſer, *n.* water drawn on Easter-night.

Oſterwoche, *f.* Easter-week.

Oſterzeit, *f.* easter-time, the time of Easter. Easter-tide.

Öſtlich, *adj.* eastern, easterly, oriental. — *adv.* easterly.

Öſtreich, **Öſterreich**, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Austria. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Austrian. –iſch, *adj.* Austrian.

Öſterlich, *adj.* about the time of Easter, paschal.

Oſtracism(us), *m.* ostracism.

Otaheiti, *n.* (–s) Otaheitee, Tahiti.

Otter, *f.* 1. – (eine Schlange), adder, viper. 2. Die –, der – (–s, *pl.* –), otter.

Otterbalg, *m.* Otterfell, *n.* } skin of an otter, otter-skin.

Otterbiß, *m.* –, Otterſtich, *m.* bite of an adder.

Otterfang, *m.* catching of otters.

Otterfänger, Otterjäger, } *m.* catcher, trapper *or* hunter of otters.

Ottergift, *n.* venom of a viper, poison of an adder.

Otterhaut, *f.* ſ. Otterbalg.

Otterhund, *m.* otter-dog.

Otterjagd, *f.* otter-hunting, hunting of otters.

Otterngezücht, *n.* generation of vipers.

Otternwurz, *f.* viper's bugloss.

Otternzunge, *f.* ſ. Natterzunge.

Otto, *m.* (–s, des –, *pl.* –ne) Otho.

Ottomane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ottoman.

Ottomane, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Ottoman.

Ottomaniſch, *adj.* Ottoman. Die –e Pforte, the (Sublime) Porte.

Ouvertüre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſik] overture. [oval.

Oval, *adj.* oval. — *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e)

Ovalzirkel, *m.* [Mech.] trammels.

Ovation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ovation.

Oweihi, *n.* (–s) Owhyhee.

Oxhoft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hogshead.

Oxhoftſtäbe, *m. pl.* hogshead-staves, barrel staves.

Oxyd, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] oxyd.

Oxydation, *f.* [Chem.] oxydation, oxydizement.

Oxydiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to oxydate, to oxydize. Sich – laſſend, oxydable; die Fähigkeit, ſich – zu laſſen, oxydability; im erſten Grade –, to protoxydize.

Oxydulirt, *adj.* [Chem.] oxydulated

Oxygen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] oxygen. Zum – gehörig, oxygenous.

Oxygengas, *n.* oxygen-gas.

Oxygenation, *f.* [Chem.] oxygenation, oxygenizement.

Oxygeniren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to oxygenate, to oxygenize. Nicht oxygenirt, unoxygenated, unoxygenized; oxygenirt werden können, oxygenizable.

Oxymel, *m.* (–s) [Med.] oxymel.

Oxymoron, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ren) [Rhet.] oxymoron.

Ozean, s. Ocean.

P.

P, p, *n.* P, p.

Paajen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to pay a ship's bottom.

Päan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) paean, pean.

Paar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) pair, couple; brace. Ein – Schuhe, Stiefel ꝛc., a pair of shoes, of boots etc.; zwei, drei – Schuhe ꝛc., two, three pair of shoes etc.; ein – Eier, a couple of eggs; ein – Pistolen, a brace of pistols; ein – Feldhühner, Enten ꝛc., a brace of partridges, ducks etc.; ein – Ochsen od. Pferde, a pair of oxen *or* horses; ein – Handschuhe od. Strümpfe, a pair of gloves *or* stockings; – und –, two and two, ‖ by twos; *it.* some few, a few; zu –en treiben, to defeat, to rout. b) – (Ehepaar), (a married) couple. Ein Pärchen, a young couple. 2. ○ a few, some few. Mit ein – Worten, with (*or* in) a few words. — *adj.* † – sein (v. Sachen), to match (with).

Paarden, *s. pl.* [Mar.] horses, foot-ropes.

Paaren, *v. a.* to pair, to couple, to match, to suit. – mit ꝛc., to match to, with, to mate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to couple, to pair; to copulate. 2. to pair, to fit, to suit; to unite.

Paarung, *f.* pairing, matching etc.; copulation.

Paarweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (*or* in) pairs *or* couples etc.

Paarzeit, *f.* pairing-time.

Pabst, s. Papst.

Pacht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Pächte) tenure, tenancy, lease; *it.* (farm) rent. Zu – geben, to lease on rent, to rent, to farm, to farm-let, to let to farm, to let out; in – nehmen, to hold as a tenant, to farm, to take on lease, to rent; in – haben, to tenant; ein –, der zu jeder Zeit aufgehoben werden kann, tenancy at will.

Pachtanschlag, *m.* estimate of a farm.

Pachtbauer, *m.* tenant, farmer.

Pachtbesitz, *m.* tenancy, tenure by lease.

Pachtbrief, } *m.* lease; deed of
Pachtkontrakt, } conveyance.

Pachtgeld, *n.* (farm-) rent.

Pachtgut, *n.* } farm, leasehold estate,
Pachthof, *m.* } tenement. Die Nebengebäude eines –es, farm offices; das Hauptgebäude eines –es, farm-house.

Pachtherr, *m.* lessor, landlord.

Pachtinhaber, *m.* tenant, lessee.

Pachtleute, *s. pl.* farmers, tenants, tenantry.

Pachtlos, *adj.* farmless.

Pachtlustig, *adj.* inclined to rent *or* farm etc.

Pachtmann, *m.* farmer, tenant.

Pachtmühle, *f.* mill held by (*or* on) lease.

Pachtmüller, *m.* miller who rents [his mill.

Pachtschilling, } *m.* s. Pachtgeld.
Pachtzins, }

Pachtvertrag, *m.* s. Pachtbrief.

Pachtweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (*or* on) lease.

Pachtbar, *adj.* that may be farmed, farmable, tenantable, fit to be rented.

Pachten, *v. a.* to farm, to rent, to tenant, to hold as a tenant.

Pachter, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Pächter, } farmer, tenant, lessee, lease-holder. Ein – auf willkürlichen Widerruf, tenant at will.

Pächterschaft, *f.* (the body of) tenants, the tenantry.

Pachtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* on lease *or* rent.

Pachtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. farming etc. 2. leasehold estate, tenement.

Pachydermisch, *adj.* [Zool.] pachydermatous.

Pacifikation, *f.* pacification.

Pack, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* Päcke) pack, bale; package, packet, parcel. Mit Sack und –, with bag and baggage. — *n.* (–es) ○ rabble, low mean people, rascality, a pack, a set.

Packan, *m.* 1. a large dog. 2. ○ a strong fellow.

Packboot, *n.* s. Packetboot.

Packesel, *m.* ○ 1. pack ass. 2. ± ○ drudge.

Packgarn, *n.* } packthread, packing-
Packzwirn, *m.* } thread.

Packgeräth, *n.* baggage, luggage.

Packhaus, *n.* } pack-house; (bonding)
Packhof, *m.* } warehouse, custom-house.

Packkammer, *f.* room for luggage; bale-room.

Packleinen, *n.* } pack(ing)-cloth,
Packleinwand, *f.* } packing-canvas, barras.

Packmatte, *f.* packing-mat.

Packmeister, *m.* pack-master.

Packnadel, *f.* packing-needle.

Packpapier, *n.* packing- (, wrapping- *or* casing-)paper, cap-paper.

Packpferd, *n.* pack-horse.

Packraum, *m.* packing-room; – (auf Schiffen), stowage.

Packsattel, *m.* pack-saddle.

Packstock, *m.* packing-stick, packer's stick.

Packstrick, *m.* packing-rope.

Packträger, *m.* carrier, porter.

Packtuch, *n.* s. Packleinwand.

Packwagen, *m.* baggage waggon, a van.

Packzeug, *n.* packing material.

Packzwillich, *m.* drilling.

Päckchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little packet, parcel, bundle.

Packen, *v. a* 1. to pack (up). In ein Bündel –, to bundle up; sich gut – lassen, to pack well. 2. (Einen ꝛc.) –, to seize, to lay hold of (*or* ⊖ on). — *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to pack off, to be off.

Packer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. packer. 2. one that seizes etc.; a boar-hound. [age.

Packerlohn, *m.* and *n.* packing, pack-

Packerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) packets, baggage, luggage.

Packet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) packet, parcel.

Packetboot, } *n.* packet, packet-boat,
Packetschiff, } packet-ship.

Pact, (Pakt) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) compact, agreement, s. Vertrag.

Pädagog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pedagogue. –ik, *f.* pedagogical science. –isch, *adj.* pedagogic(al), (*adv.*) in a pedagogical way.

Padde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dial.] toad; *it.*

Paddenstuhl, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] toadstool.

Padua, *n.* [Geogr.] Padua. –nisch, *adj.*, –ner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Paduan.

Pafel, *m.* (–s) [Handel] refuse; s. Ausschuß.

Paff! *interj.* bang! puff! – *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pop; *it.* – (beim Rauchen), whiff.

Paffen, *v. n.* 1. to pop. 2. – (beim Rauchen), to whiff, to puff.

Pagament, *n.* (–es) [Münzw.] metals (s)melted together.

Pagat, *m.* (–s) [Tarokspiel] the principal card.

Page, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) page.

Pagenhofmeister, *m.* governor of the pages. [Blattseite.

Pagina, *f.* page (of a book); s.

Paginiren, *v. a.* to page.

Pagode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pagoda, † pagod. –nbaum, *m.* peepul-tree.

Pah! *interj.* pah! pooh! bah!

Pair, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) peer. –swürde, *f.* peerage.

Pairie, *f.* peerage.

Pairinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) peeress.

Paladin, *m.* (–s, *pl.*, –e) paladin, knight. [quin, palankeen.

Palankin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) palan-

Paläographie, *f.* paleography.

Paläolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) paleologist. –ie, *f.* paleology. [palace.

Palast, (Pallast) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –läste) Palastartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a palace, like palaces.

Palastintrigue, *f.* intrigue of the palace. [lestine.

Palästina, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Pa-

Palatin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) tippet.

Palette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal.] pallet.

Palingenesie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) palingenesis.

Palinodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) palinody, palinode. [dium.

Palladium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) palla-

Pallas, *f.* [Myth.] Pallas, Minerva.

Pallasch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sword, falchion, cimiter *or* scimetar. [bits.

Pallbetinge, *n. pl.* [Mar.] paul-

Pallen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] pauls.

Palliativ, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) palliative.

Pallisade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) palisade, palisado. Mit –n verwahren, to palisade.

Pallisadenverschanzung, *f.* [Milit.] stockade. [paul-cleat.

Pallklampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.]

Pallium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) pall.

Palme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] palm (-tree); *it.* palm (-twig). Die guineische –, oily palm. 2. ± palm. Die – des Sieges erringen, to get the palm. 3. – (am Weinstocke), bud (of a vine). 4. – (an Weiden &c.), catkin. 5. [Bot.] black poplar. 6. – (als Maß), palm, a hand's breadth.

Palmbaum, *m.* palm(-tree).

Palm(en)blüte, *f.* palm-blossom.

Palm(en)distel, *f.* holly.

Palmeichhörnchen, *n.* palm-squirrel.

Palmesel, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ass on which an image of Christ is carried about, palm-sunday ass. head.

Palmgehörn, *n.* [Waidmspr.] palmed

Palmkäse, *m.* preserved date-leaves.

Palmöl, *n.* palm-oil.

Palmried, *n.* ratan.

Palmsekt, *m.* palm-sack.

Palmsonntag, *m.* Palm-sunday.

Palmweide, *f.* round leaved willow.

Palmwein, *m.* palm-wine.

Palmwoche, *f.* week before Easter.

Palmzweig, } *m.* palm-branch, palm-

Palmstengel, } twig.

Palmenhain, *m.* } grove of

Palmenwäldchen, *n.* } palm-trees.

Pampa, *f.* (–s) pampa, llano.

Pampeln, s. Baumeln.

Pamphlet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pamphlet. –e schreiben, to write pamphlets, to pamphlet; Einer der –e schreibt, pamphleteer, pamphlet-writer, a writer of pamphlets.

Pan, *m.* (–s, des –) [Myth.] Pan.

Pansfeste, *n. pl.* Lupercals.

Pansflöte, } *f.* syrinx, Pan's pipe,

Panspfeife, } mouth-organ.

Panacee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) panacea.

Panade, *f.* panade, panado.

Panaxsaft, *m.* (–es) –, Panaxgummi, *n.* opopanax.

Pandekten, *s. pl.* pandects.

Pandemisch, *adj.* pandemic.

Pandora, *f.* (–reus, –s, der –) [Myth.] Pandora.

Pandore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Musik] pandore, pandoran, bandore.

Pandure, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Pandour; *it.* ↓ stock-jobber (at Vienna).

Panegyrikus, *m.* panegyric.

Panegyrisch, *adj.* panegyric.

Panegyrist, (–en, *pl.* –en) } *m.*

Panegyriker, (–s, *pl.* –) } panegyrist.

Panele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) panel; wainscot.

Panelwerk, *n.* (–s) paneling; wainscoting. [standard.

Panier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) banner,

Panisbrief, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Deutsch. Reich] letter (from the Emperor of Germany), recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance cor(r)ody (letter). [den, a panic (fear).

Panisch, *adj.* panic. Ein –er Schre-

Pannonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Pannonia.

Pannonisch, *adj.* Pannonian.

Panorama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) panorama.

Pansophisch, *adj.* pansophical.

Pansche, *f.* ○ dilemma, straits.

Panschen, *v. n.* ○ to splash.

Pantalon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) [Mus.] pantalon. – *m.* – (Hanswurst), pantaloon. –, *m.* pantaloons (trowsers).

Pantheism(us), *m.* pantheism.

Pantheist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pantheist. –isch, *adj.* pantheistic(al).

Pantheon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pantheon.

Panther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zool.] panther; s. Pantherthier, Pantherkatze.

Pantherkatze, *f.* panther, serval, ocelot. [–, ounce.

Pantherthier, *n.* panther. Das kleine

Pantoffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –(n)) 1. slipper, † pantofle. 2. ± unter den – kommen, unter dem – sein od. stehen, ℂ to be henpecked (governed by the wife); sich unter den – fügen, to pin one's self to a woman's petticoat. 3. the vaulted limpet *or* patella, the small Indian canoe-shell.

Pantoffelbaum, *m.* cork-tree.

Pantoffeleisen, *n.* panton(-shoe).

Pantoffelheld, *m.* ↓ jerry-sneak.

Pantoffelholz, *n.* cork.

Pantoffelregiment, *n.* petticoat-government.

Pantograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pantograph. –isch, *adj.* pantographic(al). –ie, *f.* pantography.

Pantometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pantometer, holometer. [ric(al).

Pantometrisch, *adj.* pantomet-

Pantomime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pantomime, dumb show.

Pantomimenspieler, *m.* pantomime.

Pantomimiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pantomime.

Pantomimisch, *adj.* and *adv.* pantomimic(al), pantomime. – spielen, to represent (characters and actions) by dumb show. [pantomime.

Pantomimist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Panzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) coat of mail.

Panzerfisch, *m.* the harness-fish, loricaria.

Panzerhandschuh, *m.* glove of mail, (mailed *or* mail) gauntlet.

Panzerhemd, *n.* shirt of mail, † jack.

Panzerhosen, *f. pl.* mail-hose.

Panzerkette, *f.* carknet; *it.* large curb-chain.

Panzerkleid, *n.* } coat of mail, †jack.

Panzerrock, *m.* }

Panzerklinge, *f.* } rapier.

Panzerstecher, *m.* }

Panzerreiter, *m.* horseman (furnished) with a coat of mail, cuirassier.

Panzerschürze, *f.* apron of mail.

Panzerthier, *n.* armadillo.

Panzern, *v. a.* 1. to arm with (a coat etc. of) mail. 2. ± to arm (against).

Päonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] peony, piony.

Papa, *m.* (–s) papa.

Papagei, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Ornith.] parrot, perroquet *or* parrokeet, macaw, * popinjay. 2. [Ichth.] parrot.

Papageiente, *f.* } diving-parrot;

Papageitaucher, *m.* } puffin.

Papageifeder, *f.* feather of a parrot, parrot-feather.

Papageifisch, *m.* parrot(-fish).

Papageigrün, *adj.* and *n.* parrot-green, popinjay-color.

Papageinatter, *f.* a kind of party colored adder, the sirtalis.

Papageiensame, *m.* bastard saffron.

Papageienstock, *m.* [Mar.] iron-horse. [flöte.

Papagenoflöte, *f.* s. Pansflöte.

Papaye, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] papaw.

Papchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pol (*or* polly), a little parrot; s. Papagei.

Papelhans, *m.* ○ babbler, chatterer, prater.

Pap(p)eln, } *v. a.* and *n.* ○ to

Pap(p)ern, } babble, to chat, to prate. [tooth, dandelion.

Papenblume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lion's

Papier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) paper; [Handel] paper (stocks, notes, bills). Zu – bringen, to set *or* write down, to commit to paper, to couch (*c. acc.*); mit – bekleiden, in – packen, wickeln, to paper; gutes –, [Handel] first-rate paper; türkisches –, marbled paper; gerripptes –, laid paper.

Papieradel, *m.* patent-nobility.

Papierbaum, *m.* white poplar; *it.* paper-tree.

Papierbeschwerer, *m.* paper-presser, paper-weights.

Papierblume, *f.* paper-flower; *it.* annual xeranthemum.

Papierform, *f.* form of a paper-maker.

Papiergeld, *n.* paper-currency, paper-money.

Papierglätter, *m.* polisher.

Papierhandel, *m.* paper-trade.

Papierhändler, *m.* (*f.* –in) paper-merchant, paper-man, stationer.

Papierhandlung, *f.* stationer's shop; stationery.

Papierkäfer, } *m.* paper-worm.

Papierwurm, }

Papierkrämer, *m.* paper-man.

Papierladen, *m.* paper-shop, stationer's shop.

Papierlaterne, *f.* paper-lantern.

Papierlaus, *f.* wood-louse.

Papierlumpen, *m. pl.* linen rags, rags for paper.

Papiermaché, *n.* papier maché.

Papiermacher, } *m.* paper-maker.

Papiermüller, }

Papiermäkler, *m.* stock-broker.

Papiermasse, *f.* paper-paste, ground rags, the pulp.

Papiermühle, *f.* paper-mill.

Papiernautilus, *m.* [Naturg.] paper-nautilus.

Papieröl, *n.* paper-oil, oil of paper

Papierschere, *f.* paper-shears.

Papierschilf, *m.* }

Papiergras, *n.* } papyrus.

Papierstaude, *f.* }

Papierschirm, *m.* paper-screen.

Papierschnitzel, *n.* a scrap *or* shred of paper.

Papierſpäne, *m. pl.* scraps of paper.
Papierſpekulant, *m.* stock jobber.
Papiertapete, *f.* paper, paper-hanging. Mit –n bekleiden (Zimmer), to paper.
Papierteig, *m.* papier maché.
Papierumlauf, *m.* paper currency.
Papierverſchmierer, *m.* paper-blurrer.
Papierwerth, *m.* –, **Papierwerthe**, *f.* paper-value.
Papieren, *adj.* paper, (made *or* consisting) of paper; [Anat.] papyraceous.
Papierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Drtl.] ſ. Papiermüller.
Papillote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) curling-paper.
Papism(us), *m.* papism.
Papiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) papist, romist. **–erei**, *f.* papistry, popery, papism.
Papiſtiſch, *adj.* papistic(al), popish, romish. — *adv.* popishly etc.
Pappe, *f.* pap; *it.* (Kleiſter) paste; size; *it.* ſ. Pappendeckel.
Papp(en)deckel, *m.* paste-board. – zu Hauben, bonnet-board; eine Doſe, Schachtel aus –, a pasteboard-box, a band-box; ein in – gebundenes Buch, a book in boards.
Papp(en)kaſten, *m.* band-box.
Pappenmacher, **Pappendeckelmacher**, *m.* paste-board-maker.
Pappenſtiel, *m.* ○ ℂ a trifle.
Papparbeit, *f.* work in paste, paste-work; Kunſt.–en zu machen, papyro-plastics.
Papparbeiter, *m.* worker in paste-board.
Pappband, *m.* boards (of a book).
Pappel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] poplar; *it.* mallow(s). Die italieniſche –, black poplar from Lombardy.
Pappelbaum, *m.* poplar(-tree).
Pappelblatt, *n.*, **Pappelblüte**, *f.*, **Pappelholz**, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar, poplar-blossom etc.
Pappelknoſpe, *f.*, **Pappelaugе**, *n.* poplar-gall, poplar-bud.
Pappelkraut, *n.* dwarf-mallow.
Pappelöl, *n.*, **Pappelſalbe**, *f.* oil, salve of the poplar-bud.
Pappelroſe, *f.* marsh-mallows.
Pappelweide, *f.* black poplar.
Pappeln, ſ. Papeln.
Pappen, *adj.* (made of) pasteboard.
Pappen, *v. a.* and *n.* to work in paste; to paste.
Pappicht, **Pappig**, *adj.* like pap *or* paste, pappy.
Papſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Päpſte) pope, (sovereign) pontiff(f).
Papſtkrone, **Papſtmütze**, *f.* papal crown (*or* mitre), tiara.
Papſtwahl, *f.* election of a pope.
Papſtweide, *f.* [Bot.] bird-cherry-tree.
Papſtwürde, *f.* papal dignity.
Papſtinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) papess.
Papſtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) papist. **–ei**, *f.* papistry, popery.
Päpſtlich, *adj.* papal, pontifical; *it.* papistical, popish, romish. Die –e Krone, tiara. — *adv.* pontifically etc.
Papſtthum, *n.* (–es) papal dignity; papacy, popedom.
Parabel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. parable. 2. [Geom.] parabola. Die Geſtalt einer – habend, paraboliform.
Paraboliſch, *adj.* parabolic(al); [Geom.] parabolic. — *adv.* parabolically.
Parabolism(us), *m.* [Algebr.] parabolism. [paraboloid.
Paraboloide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.]
Paracentriſch, *adj.* [Astron.] paracentric(al). [chronism.
Parachronism(us), *m.* para-
Parade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] parade; [Fechtk.] ward, parade. Zur – verſammeln, in – aufziehen, to parade; – machen, ſ. Paradiren.
Paradebett, *n.* bed of state. Auf dem –e liegen, to lie in state.
Parademarſch, *m.* parade-march.
Paradepferd, *n.* a horse used for state, a horse of state, a palfrey, a state horse.
Paradeplatz, *m.* parade.
Paradeſchritt, *m.* parade-step.
Paradezimmer, *n.* state-apartment.
Paradies, *n.* (–es) 1. paradise. In ein – verſetzen, zu einem –e machen, to imparadise. 2. ↓ [Theat.] upper gallery, slips (the Gods).
Paradiesammer, *f.* whidaw-bunting.
Paradiesapfel, *m.* paradise-apple; John-apple.
Paradiesfeige, *f.* 1. plantain(-tree), banana-tree. 2. banana. **–nbaum**, *m.* ſ. Paradiesfeige Nr. 1.
Paradieshoſz, *n.* lignum aloes, aloes-wood, xyloe-aloes, tambac, calambour, calambac.
Paradieskörner, *n. pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea-grains. [radise.
Paradiesrabe, *m.* pied bird of pa-
Paradiesvogel, *m.* bird of paradise; – von Ternate, Ternate kingfisher.
Paradieszeit, *f.* ± happy time.
Paradieſiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* paradisean, paradisiacal, like paradise.
Paradigma, *n.* (–(s), *pl.* –ta) [Gramm.] paradigm(a).
Paradiren, *v. n.* 1. [Milit.] to parade. – laſſen, to parade (the troops). 2. ± to parade, to walk about for show.
Paradox, *adj.* paradoxical. Das –e, paradoxicalness. — *adv.* paradoxically.
Paradoxon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –xa) paradox.
Paragoge, *f.* [Gramm.] paragoge.
Paragogiſch, *adj.* paragogic(al).
Paragraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) paragraph. **–iſch**, *adj.* paragraphic.
Paragraphzeichen, *n.* [Typ.] pilcrow. [guay.
Paraguay, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Para-
Paraguaythee, *m.* southsea-tea, tea of Paraguay. **–ſtechpalme**, *f.* the evergreen cassine (Ilex vomitoria).
Parallaktiſch, *adj.* [Astron.] parallactic(al). [parallax.
Parallaxe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Astron.]
Parallel, *adj.* parallel. — *adv.* parallelly, in a parallel manner.
Parallelkreis, *m.* parallel circle.
Parallellinie, *f.* parallel line.
Parallele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) parallel. Eine – ziehen zwiſchen ꝛc., to draw a parallel between (two characters etc.).

Parallelism(us), *m.* parallelism.
Parallelogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] parallelogram. Die Eigenſchaften eines –es habend, parallelogramic(al).
Parallelopiped, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] parallelopiped.
Paralogie, *f.* paralogy.
Paralogism(us), *m.* paralogism.
Paralyſe, *f.* paralysis, palsy.
Paralyſiren, *v. a.* to paralyze.
Paralytiſch, *adj.* paralytic(al), palsied. [parameter.
Parameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geom.]
Parapara, *f.* [Bot.] parapara.
Paraphe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paraph, flourish.
Parafe, ſ. rish, knot.
Paraphernalien, *s. pl.* –, **Paraphernalgüter**, [Rechtsſpr.] paraphern(alia), paraphernal property.
Paraphiren, **Parafiren**, *v. a.* 1. to write one's name with a flourish. 2. to stitch together some quires by means of a thread and seal up the end of the latter.
Paraphraſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paraphrase.
Paraphraſiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to paraphrase. [paraphrast.
Paraphraſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)
Paraphraſtiſch, *adj.* paraphrastic(al). — *adv.* paraphrastically.
Paraſange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Perſien] parasang, farsang.
Parat, ſ. Bereit.
Parce, *f.* ſ. Parze.
Parcelle ꝛc., ſ. Parzelle ꝛc.
Pardel, **Parther**, *m.* ſ. Panther.
Pardel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the golden *or* green plover.
Pardon, *m.* (–s) pardon, quarter. – erhalten, to be pardoned; – geben, [Milit.] to give quarter; um – bitten, to call for (to cry) quarter. [stay.
Pardune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] back-
Parenthеſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) parenthesis.
Parforcejagd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stag-hunt. [jockey-whip.
Parforcepeitſche, *f.* hunting-whip;
Parfümeriewaaren, **Parfümerieartikel**, *s. pl.* perfumery, perfumes.
Parfümeur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) perfumer.
Parfümiren, *v. a.* to perfume.
Pari, *n.* [Handel] par. Al – ſtehen, to be at par; über –, unter – ſtehen, to be above par, below par.
Pariren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Fechtk.] to parry, to ward. Einen Stoß –, to ward (off) a blow. — *v. a.* and *n.* ℂ 1. to wager, to lay; ſ. Wetten. 2. to obey; ſ. Gehorchen.
Paris, *m.* [Eigenn.] Paris. — *n.* [Geogr.] Paris. Von –, Parisian, of Paris.
Pariskraut, *n.* the herb Paris.
Parisvogel, *m.* the greatest bull(-finch, the pine-grossbeak.
Pariſch, *adj.* Parian.
Pariſer, *adj.* and *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Parisian.

Parität, *f.* parity, equality (in condition), state of equality, like state *or* degree. **–iſch,** *adj.* – (v. Orten), containing an equal number of Catholics and Protestants.

Park, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) park; [Artill.] park (of artillery), artillery park.

Parkaufſeher, *m.* park-keeper.

Parkett, ſ. Parquett

Parlament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) parliament.

Parlamentsgeſetz, *n.* parliament-

Parlamentsakte, *f.* ſ ary act, act of parliament. [parliament.

Parlamentsglied, *n.* member of

Parlamentshaus, *n.* parliament-house. [parliament.

Parlamentsſeſſion, *f.* a session of

Parlamentär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] officer with a flag of truce.

Parlamentärſchiff, *n.* cartel-ship.

Parlamentärsflagge, *f.* flag of truce. [mentary.

Parlamentariſch, *adj.* parlia-

Parlamentiren, *v. n.* [Milit.] to parley. – wollen, to desire a parley.

Parmeſankäſe, *m.* (–s) Parmesan cheese.

Parnaß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Geogr.] Parnassus.

Parnaßgras, *n.* grass of Parnassus.

Parodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) parody.

Parodiren, *v. a.* to parody.

Parole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] parole, watchword.

Paroli, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Faroſp.] paroli.

Paronomaſie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] paronomasy, paronomasia.

Paroxyſm(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) [Med.] paroxysm, fit.

Parquett, *n.* (–es) [Theat.] front (reserved) seats in the pit.

Parquett(fuß)boden, *m.* inlaid floor.

Part, *m.* (–es) part, share; *it.* party. Ich für meinen –, o as for me, (I) for my part.

Parterre, *n.* (–s) 1. [Gartenk.] parterre; flower-garden. 2. – (in Häuſern), ground floor; – (in Theatern), pit.

Partei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) party; faction; [Rechtsſpr.] party. – nehmen od. ergreifen, ſich zu einer – ſchlagen, es mit einer – halten, to embrace the opinions of a party *or* engage in its interest; to side with, to take the side of etc., to make one's self a party in, to take (one's) part.

Parteiführer, *m.* leader of a party,

Parteihaupt, *n.* ſ party-leader.

Parteigänger, *m.* partisan.

Parteigeiſt, *m.* party-spirit; factiousness, partisanship.

Parteigenoß,

Parteimann ſ *m.* party-man.

Parteikämpfe, *m. pl.* party-disputes, disputes of party.

Parteilos, *adj.* neutral, neuter. — *adv.* neutrally.

Parteilosigkeit, *f.* neutrality.

Parteiſucht, *f.* party-fury, party-

Parteiwuth, ſ rage, factiousness.

Parteiſüchtig, *adj.* devoted to a party, factious.

Parteiiſch, *adj.* partial. — *adv.*

Parteilich, ſ partially.

Parteilichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) partiality; party-action. [schism.

Parteiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) faction;

Parten, *v. a.* and *n.* o to share, to part.

Parther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Parthiſch, *adj.* ſ Parthian. [al bond.

Partiale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] partial-

Partialobligation, *f.* partial bond.

Particip, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien)

Participium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ia, –ien) ſ [Gramm.] participle. [cipial.

Participial, *adj.* (*in comp.*) parti-

Partie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Waaren), parcel (of goods), lot; a set (of chairs etc.). 2. a) party; company. Eine Jagd–, a hunting party; von der – ſein, to be one of the company, to put in for one. b) ſ. Partei. 3. [Spiel] match, game; a rubber (of whist). Eine – Billiard, a game at billiards. 4. match, marriage. Eine gute – machen, to make a good match; to marry a fortune.

Partiell, *adj.* partial.

Partikel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gramm.] particle. [ticularism.

Partikularism(us), *m.* par-

Partikulariſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) particularist. [ticularity.

Partikularität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) par-

Partikülier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) private person, private individual, gentleman.

Partiſane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) partisan (a kind of halbert).

Partiren, *v. n.* (to shift, to shuffle, to play tricks.

Partirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (shifter, shuffler. –ei, *f.* (shifting, fraud, shuffling.

Partite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (contrivance, trick, shift *or* shuffle.

Partitenmacher, *m.* ſ. Partirer.

Partitiv, *adj.* [Gramm.] partitive.

Partitur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Muſik] partition, score.

Parze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Fate. Destiny. Die –n, Fates, Destinies. Parcae (Clotho, Lachesis and Atropos), the weird sisters. [lot.

Parzelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) parcel, small

Parzelliren, *v. a.* to parcel.

Pas, *m.* [Tanzk.] pas, step.

Paſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a pair royal.

Paſchbank, *f.* pass-bank.

Paſcha, *n.* (–s) [Judenth.] Passo-

Paſſah, ſ ver.

Paſcha, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] a pasha; *it.* a bashaw, † pashaw. Ein – von drei Roßſchweifen, a three-tailed pasha, a pasha of three tails.

Paſchalik, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pashalic.

Paſchen, *v. n.* 1. to play at dice, to dice; to throw a pair royal. – um ꝛc., to raffle for etc. 2. – (ſchmuggeln), to run goods, to smuggle. — *v. a.* to smuggle, to run (goods).

Paſchhandel, *m.* smuggling(-trade).

Paſchſpiel, *n.* raffle.

Paſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smuggler.

Paſigraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pasigrapher. **–iſch,** *adj.* pasigraphical. **–ie** *f.* pasigraphy.

Pasquill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) libel, lampoon, pasquinade. –e ſchreiben gegen ꝛc., mit –en verfolgen, to lampoon, to libel (*c. acc.*).

Pasquillant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lampooner, libeler, pasquiler. **–iſch,** *adj.* libelous.

Paß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* Päſſe) 1. pass, passage. Ein enger –, a pass between mountains, a defile. 2. – (zum Reiſen), passport. Einem den (Lauf–) geben, † to dismiss any one. 3. amble, ambling-pace, ſ. Paßgang. Einen – gehen, to amble, to pace.

Paßamt, *n.* passport-office.

Paßbrief,) *m.* passport, cocket, pass-

Paßzettel,) bill, permit.

Paßgang, *m.* ambling pace, amble. Im –e, amblingly); der raſchere –, racking-pace. [pacer.

Paßgänger, *m.* ambler, ambling nag,

Paßſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a passport-office.

Paßwort, *n.* pass-parole, pass-word.

Paß, *adj.* o fit *or* fitting, suitable. Zu –e, opportunely, apropos; wohl zu –, in good humor *or* health. — *m.* ſ. Paßglas. [form.

Paßform, *f.* [Kattundruck.] double

Paßglas, *n.* mum-glass.

Paßhanf, *m.* pass-hemp.

Paßkarte, *f.* chart, marine map.

Paßkugel, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel.

Paſſade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] passade.

Paſſage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) passage. –geld, *n.* passage-money.

Paſſageinſtrument, *n.* [Aſtron.] transit-instrument.

Paſſagier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) passenger. Der außen (auf dem Poſtwagen ꝛc.) ſitzende –, outside-passenger; ein blinder –, a stray passenger (taken up on the road).

Paſſagiergeld, *n.* passage-money.

Paſſagiergut, *n.* baggage, luggage; – (auf Schiffen), portage.

Paſſagierſtube, *f.*) passenger's

Paſſagierzimmer, *n.* ſ room.

Paſſatwind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) trade-wind, monsoon.

Paſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Mar.] swivel, a small cannon. b) an instrument to stop a mill. 2. [Spiel] passing the cards; the pass. 3. o look-out, watch.

Päſſeln, *v. n.* (to do trifling work, Θ to piddle.

Paſſen, *v. a.* to fit, to suit, to adapt. — *v. n.* to suit, to fit, to be fit *or* fitting, to be proper, becoming, meet, suitable, right, convenient. – zu ꝛc., to suit (*c. acc.*); dies paßt nicht hieher, this is nothing to the purpose; dieſer Beweisgrund paßt nicht hieher, this argument is not to the point, does not apply here; es paßt wie die Faust aufs Auge, it does not fit at all; es paßt zu ſeiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character. 2. [Kartenſp.] to pass; to rest. 3. (– auf ꝛc., to wait *or* watch for etc., to watch (*c. acc.*); Einem auf den Dienſt –, to endeavor to supplant any one; to watch one's actions. — *v. reſl.* Sich –, to

be fit *or* fitting, proper, convenient, suitable.

Paſſend, *adj.* fit *or* fitting, suitable, proper, becoming, convenient, meet, seasonable, pertinent. — zu ꝛc., fit *or* proper for, suitable to; ſogleich eine –e Antwort in Bereitſchaft haben, to be quick at repartee; das –e, fitness, suitableness, propriety. — *adv.* suitably, properly etc.

Paſſig, *adj.* [Techn.] worked with raised figures.

Paſſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) passion.

Paſſionsblume, *f.* passion-flower, Virginian climber.

Paſſionsbuch, *n.* passionary.

Paſſionswoche, Paſſionszeit, *f.* passion-week.

Paſſiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pass. Nicht zu – (v. Wegen), not passable, impassable, unpassable; wieder, von Neuem –, to repass. 2. ○ ☾ to come to pass, to happen. 3. – (gelten) für ꝛc., to pass *or* go for.

Paſſirſchein, *m.* passport, cocket; Paſſirzettel, ſ. Paßzettel.

Paſſiv, *adj.* passive.

Paſſivhandel, *m.* passive trade *or* commerce, import trade.

Paſſiva, *n. pl.* 1. passive debts. 2. [Gramm.] passive verbs, passives, verbs passive.

Paſſivität, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

Paſſivum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –va) [Gramm.] passive verb.

Paßlich, *adj.* fit *or* fitting, proper, meet, suitable, appropriate, becoming. — *adv.* properly etc. –keit, *f* fitness, suitableness, propriety.

Paſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paste.

Paſtell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pastil, crayon. In – malen, to paint in crayons, in chalks.

Paſtellfarben, *f. pl.* crayons, chalks.

Paſtellmaler, *m.* painter in chalks. –ei, *f.* crayon-painting, chalk-painting.

Paſtete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Paſtetchen, *n.* a little pie, a patty) pie, pasty. –n (*pl.*), pies, pastry; – von klein gehacktem Fleiſch ꝛc., mince pie; –n machen, to raise paste etc.

Paſtetenbäcker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pastry-cook. –ei, *f.* the trade of a pastry-cook; *it.* the place where pastry is made, a pie-house, pastry.

Paſtetenbrett, *n.* pie board.

Paſtetenform, *f.* pie-mo(u)ld.

Paſtetenkruſte, Paſtetenrinde, *f.* pie-crust.

Paſtetenrolle, *f.* paste-roller, rolling-pin.

Paſtetenteig, *m.* pie-dough, paste.

Paſtetenwerk, *n.* pastry-work.

Paſtinake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } parsnep.

Paſtinak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } parsnip, pastinaca.

Paſtor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) pastor, parson, minister. Die –inn, the clergyman's wife.

Paſtoral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) pastoral.

Paſtoraltheologie, *f.* pastoral divinity.

Paſtorale, *n.* pastoral.

Paſtorat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) parsonage; living. [sonage.

Paſtorathaus, *n.* glebe-house, par-

Patagonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Patagonia.

Patagonier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Patagonian.

Patagoniſch, *adj.* Patagonian.

Patate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Spanish *or* sweet potatoe. [patellite.

Patellit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Konch.]

Patene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Röm. Kirche] patin, paten.

Patent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patent, letters patent, license, charter (of incorporation). Durch ein – verleihen, (Einem) ein – geben, to patent (*c. acc.*) – (eines Offiziers), brevet, commission. Einer, der ein – hat, der Inhaber eines –s, patentee.

Patentlichtſchere, *f.* spring-snuffers.

Patentliſten, *f. pl.* patent-rolls, records *or* registers of patents.

Patentſchiebeleuchter, *m.* slide-candlestick.

Patentwaare, *f.* patent commodity.

Patentiren, *v. a.* to patent.

Patentiſiren, Patentirt, patent, patented; nicht patentirt, unpatented; der Patentirte, patentee.

Pater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Father. – Guardian, [Mönchsw.] Father-guardian, Pater-guardian.

Paternoſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) paternoster, beads, chaplet; [Archit.] chaplet.

Paternoſterbaum, *m.* bead-tree.

Paternoſterdraht, *m.* Bologna wire.

Paternoſterriemen, *m.* [Reitk.] chap(e)let. [pump.

Paternoſterwerk, *n.* [Mar.] chain

Pathe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a) godfather. b) Die –, die Pathinn, godmother. 2. – (Täufling), das Pathchen, godchild, godson, goddaughter.

Pathenbrief, Pathenzettel, *m.* a kind of paper (printed with symbols etc.), in which the present for a godchild is put.

Pathengeld, *n.* Pathengeſchenk, *n.* Pathenpfennig, *m.* } present for a godchild (at its christening).

Pathetiſch, *adj.* pathetic(al). Das –e, the pathetic, patheticalness. — *adv.* pathetically.

Pathognomie, *f.* pathognomy.

Pathognomik, *f.* [Med.] pathognomonics. [monic.

Pathognomiſch, *adj.* pathognomonic.

Pathолog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pathologist.

Pathologie, *f.* [Med.] pathology.

Pathologiſch, *adj.* pathologic(al). — *adv.* pathologically.

Pathos, *n.* pathos.

Patient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) patient.

Patriarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) patriarch. –aliſch, *adj.* patriarchal, patriarchic.

Patriarchat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy.

Patriciat, *n.* (–es) patriciate.

Patricier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) patrician.

Patricierwürde, *f.* patriciate.

Patriciſch, *adj.* patrician.

Patrimonialgericht, *n.* (–s) court of the manor.

Patrimonialgut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –, güter) patrimonial estate.

Patrimonialjuriſdiktion, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] manor in gross.

Patrimonium, *n.* (–s) Das – Petri, St. Peter's patrimony.

Patriot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) patriot.

Patriotiſch, *adj.* patriotic, patriot, public-spirited.

Patriotiſm(us), *m.* patriotism, public-spiritedness. [puncheon.

Patrize, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] punch,

Patrolle, Patrouille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) patrol(l).

Patro(ui)liren, *v. n.* to patrol(l).

Patron, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. patron, advowee, defender, protector; [röm. kath. Kirche] patron; [gem. u. kan. Recht] patron. 2. [Mar.] patron, master, captain. 3. ↓ fellow.

Patronat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patronage, advowson.

Patronat(s)recht, *n.* ſ. Patronat.

Patrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pattern, model. 2. – (zum Schießen), cartouch, cartridge.

Patrontaſche, *f.* cartridge-box, cartouch-box.

Patroninn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) patroness, protectress; [röm. kath. Kirche] patroness; [gem. u. kan. Recht] patroness.

Patronymiſch, *adj.* [Gramm.] patronymic(al). Die Patronymika, patronymics.

Patrulle ꝛc., ſ. Patrolle ꝛc.

Patſch, *interj.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) clap, slap, tap, pat.

Patſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. instrument for striking. 2. ○ –, Patſchhand, *f.* hand, ☾ a pud. 3. ○ puddle, mire. In der – ſtecken, ‡ to be in the suds, in a sad pickle, in a sorry plight; in derſelben – ſein, to be in the same mess (*or* scrape).

Patſcheln, *v. a.* to pat, to tap.

Patſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to tap, to clap, to pat, to slap. — *v. n.* 1. (Im Waſſer) –, to splash, to dabble, to strike and dash about water. 2. to walk awkwardly, to waddle. [ped.

Patſchfuß, *m.* web-foot; *it.* a palmi-

Patſchfüßig, *adj.* web-footed, having webbed feet, palmiped. [ping) wet.

Patſchnaß, *adj.* ○ soaking (*or* drip-

Patte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) flag; – (an einem Rocke), cuff.

Patzig, *adj.* ○ saucy, pert, snappish, insolent, impertinent. – ſein, thun, to be saucy etc. — *adv.* saucily etc.

Patzigkeit, *f.* ○ sauciness, pertness, snappishness.

Pauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. kettle-drum, † tymbal. Die –n ſchlagen, to beat the kettle-drums. 2. [Anat.] the drum of the ear, the tympan(um), the barrel of the ear. 3. coffee-roaster. 4. ↓ bubo.

Paukenhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] cavity of the drum (in the ear).

Paukenschall, *m.* sound of a kettle-drum.

Paukenschlägel, **Paukenstock,** **Paukenklöpfel,** *m.* kettledrum-stick.

Paukenschläger, *m.* kettle-drummer.

Pauken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to beat the kettle-drum(s). 2. ‡ ☾↓ to beat soundly; to fight (a duel). [mer.

Pauker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) kettle-drum-

Paukerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ☾↓ fight, row; duel.

Paul, *m.* (–s) Paul.

Paulskirche, *f.* St. Paul's (church).

Pauline, *f.* (–ns, der –) Paulina.

Paulus, *m.* (–li, des –) St. Paul.

Pauperism(us), *m.* pauperism.

Pausback, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –bäcke) person with full, puffed cheeks.

Pausbäckig, *adj.* chub-faced, chub-cheeked, chubby.

Pauschen, *v. a.* [Min.] to beat small.

Pause, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pause, (a temporary) stop *or* rest; [Musik] pause, rest.

Pausiren, *v. n.* to pause, to make a (short) stop; [Musik] to pause.

Pauwis, *m.* the crested curassow *or* crax, the peacock-pheasant of Guiana.

Pauxi, *m.* the cashew-bird. [geon.

Pavadette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) carrier-pi-

Pavane, *f.* [Tanz.] pavan.

Pavian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zool.] baboon, mantiger. 2. ↓ [Mar.] keeper of the long-boat.

Pavillon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pavilion.

Pech, *n.* (–es) 1. pitch; *it.* cobbler's wax. *Prov.* Wer – angreift, besudelt sich, pitch defileth. 2. ‡↓ bad luck, misfortune. Er hat –, he is an unfortunate man.

Pechartig, *adj.* and *adv.* pitchy, like pitch.

Pechbaum, *m.* pitch-fir, pitch-tree.

Pechblende, *f.* [Min.] pechblend. pitchblend, pitch-ore.

Pechbrenner, *m.* pitch-burner.

Pechdraht, *m.* pitched thread; *it.* cobbler's thread.

Pechfackel, *f.* link.

Pechfinster, *adj.* pitch-dark, pitchy.

Pechflechte, *f.* the stygian lichen.

Pechhaube, **Pechkappe,** *f.* pitch-cap.

Pechholz, *n.* wood from which pitch is obtained.

Pechhütte, *f.* pitch-hut.

Pechkelle, *f.* pitch-ladle; [Schiffb.] **Pechlöffel**, *m.* paying ladle.

Pechkohle, *f.* pitch-coal.

Pechkranz, **Pechring,** *m.* pitch-ring.

Pechlappen, *m.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.

Pechmütze, *f.* pitch cap.

Pechnelke, *f.* [Bot.] viscous catch-fly.

Pechöl, *n.* pitch oil. [loggerhead.

Pechpfanne, *f.* pitch-pan; [Mar.]

Pechpflaster, *n.* pitch-plaster.

Pechquast, *m.* [Mar.] pitch-mop.

Pechrinne, *f.* (an Bäumen) kerf for the pitch to exude from.

Pechschwarz, *adj.* (as) black as pitch, *or* as jet; pitchy.

Pechstein, *m.* pitch-stone.

Pechtanne, *f.* pitch-pine, pitch-fir, pitch-tree.

Pechtonne, *f.* pitch-barrel.

Pechtorf, *m.* black peat, black *or* bituminous turf.

Pechen, *v. a.* to pitch. — *v. n.* to burn (*or* make) pitch.

Pecher(er), **Pechler,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pitch-maker.

Pechicht, *adj.* and *adv.* pitchy, like pitch.

Pechig, *adj.* containing pitch, smeared with pitch, pitchy.

Pectorale, *n.* pectoral.

Pedal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. – (an musikal. Instrumenten), pedal. 2. ↓ the feet.

Pedalharfe, *f.* pedal harp.

Pedalnote, *f.* pedal note.

Pedant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) pedant. Den – machen oder spielen, to play the pedant, to pedantize. **–erei**, **–erie**, *f.* pedantry.

Pedantisch, *adj.* pedantic(al). — *adv.* pedantically.

Pedantism(us), *m.* pedantry.

Peddig, *m.* (–s) pith of a tree.

Pedell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) beadle, apparitor; porter of the verge, verger.

Pederast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pederast, sodomite. **–ie**, *f.* pederasty, sodomy. **–isch**, *adj.* pederastic.

Pegasus, *m.* [Myth.] Pegasus; *it.* [Ichth.] pegasus, sea-horse.

Pegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) water-mark.

Peil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] water-mark. [compass.

Peilkompaß, *m.* [Mar.] amplitude-

Peilloth, *n.* [Mar.] plummet, lead.

Peilstock, *m.* [Mar.] gauge-rod of a **Peilholz**, *n.* pump.

Peilen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to measure, to gauge, to sound; *it.* to take the sun's altitude,

Pein, *f.* extreme pain, torture, torment, rack, anguish.

Peinbank, *f.* rack.

Peinigen, *v. a.* to torture, to torment, to rack, to put (any one) to the torture, to plague. Von Gewissensbissen gepeinigt, stung with remorse.

Peiniger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) tormenter, torturer, racker. [etc.

Peinigung, *f.* torturing, tormenting

Peinlich, *adj.* 1. painful. Die –e Frage, rack, torture. 2. criminal, penal. capital. Ein –es Verbrechen, felony; –e Gesetze, penal laws; die –e Gerichtsbarkeit, criminal jurisdiction. — *adv.* 1. painfully. – befragen, to rack, to torture. 2. criminally.

Peinlichkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Peisselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barberry.

Peitsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) whip. scourge.

Peitschenbeschläge, *n.* whip-mounting.

Peitschengeknall, **Peitschengeschnalz,** *n.* cracking, snapping of a whip.

Peitschenhaken, *m.* whip-hook.

Peitschenhieb, **Peitschenstreich,** *m.* lash, a stroke *or* cut with a whip.

Einem 39 –e geben, to give one thirty-nine lashes. [of a whip.

Peitschenriemen, *m.* lash, the thong

Peitschenschnur, *f.* whip-cord, the lash (braided cord) of a whip.

Peitschenstab, **Peitschenstiel,** **Peitschenstock,** *m.* whip-stick.

Peitschenzügel, *m.* whip-rein.

Peitschen, *v. a.* to whip, to scourge, to lash. Das – mit Nesseln, [Med.] urtication. [Borneo snake, whip-snake.

Peitschschlange, *f.* the long green

Peitscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whipper, lasher, scourger. [gian.

Pelagianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Pela-

Pelagianism(us), *m.* Pelagianism. [a pelerine.

Pelerine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (fur) tippet; **Pelikan**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zool.] pelican, onocrotal. 2. [Chir.] forcer. 3. [Chem.] pelican. [skin, to husk.

Pellen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to peel, to **Pellwolle**, *f.* pelt-wool, carrion-wool.

Peloton, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] file, platoon.

Pelotonfeuer, *n.* discharge in files, platoon-fire. Ein – geben, to fire by platoons.

Pelz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. pelt; fur. Mit – fürtern, to fur. 2. ‡ ○ Einem den – waschen, ausklopfen, to belabor *or* thump any one, to curry one's hide; Einem den – waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, to treat one with great delicacy; Einem auf den – schießen, to shoot (*or* fire) at any one. 2. – (Pelzrock), a fur(red) coat, a furred robe, pelisse. 3. skin on milk etc.; coating.

Pelzfutter, *n.* lining of fur, fur-lining.

Pelzhandel, *m.* fur-trade.

Pelzhändler, *m.* a dealer in furs *or* peltry, a furrier, fur-merchant.

Pelzhandschuh, *m.* furred (*or* fur-) glove.

Pelzkäfer, **Pelzmotte,** *m.* the moth (in furs), *f.* the fur-moth.

Pelzkamm, *m.* fur-comb.

Pelzkragen, *m.* fur-collar.

Pelzmantel, *m.* furred cloak, fur-cloak.

Pelzmuff, *m.* (fur-)muff.

Pelzmütze, **Pelzkappe,** **Pelzhaube,** *f.* fur-cap.

Pelzrock, **Pelzkleid,** *n.* s. Pelz Nr. 2.

Pelzsammt, *m.* shag, plush.

Pelzschuh, *m.* fur-shoe.

Pelzstiefel, *m. pl.* fur-boots.

Pelzwaaren, *f. pl* furs, furriery, **Pelzwerk**, *n.* fur-skins, peltry.

Pelzen, *adj.* (made) of fur, fur-, fur-wrought.

Pelzen, *v. a.* 1. [Örtl.] to graft, to inoculate. Wieder –, to regraft. 2. ○ (Einen) –, to drub, to belabor, to thump; to abuse. 3. [Örtl.] to skin *or* peel.

Pelzbein, **Pelzmesser,** *n.* grafting-knife.

Pelzschule, *f.* orchard of grafted trees (of graftlings).

Pelzwachs, *n.* grafting-wax.

Pelzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dtl.] grafter; *it.* graft.

Pelzicht, *adj.* 1. like fur. 2. skinny, tough. – (v. Nettigen ꝛc.), stringy.

Pelzig, *adj.* covered with (a) fur; [Bot.] nappy.

Penaten, *s. pl.* [Röm. Alterth.] Penates, household gods.

Pendant, *n.* (*pl.* –s) counterpart; ſ. Gegenſtück.

Pendel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pendulum.

Pendellinſe, *f.* pendulum-bob.

Pendeluhr, *f.* pendulum-clock.

Pendulinmeiſe, *f.* penduline *or* mountain titmouse.

Pennal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äle) 1. pencase, penner. 2. ↓ [Univerſ.] fresh-man.

Penn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) peg; bolt; plug.

Pennen, *v. a.* to peg; to bolt; to plug.

Pennſylvanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Pennsylvania.

Pennſylvanier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Pennsylvanian.

Pennſylvaniſch, *adj.* Pennsylvanian.

Penſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. pension. (Einem) eine – geben, to grant a pension to, to pension (any one). 2. – (Koſtſchule), boarding-school. In eine – thun, in – geben, to put out to a boarding-school.

Penſionsanſtalt, *f.* ſ. Penſion Nr. 2.

Penſionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pensionary, pensioner. Ein auswärts (nicht im Hoſpitale ꝛc.) lebender –, out-pensioner.

Penſioniren, *v. a.* to pension. Nicht penſionirt, unpensioned.

Penſum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ſa) task.

Pentachord, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.] pentachord.

Pentaeder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [dron. pentahe-

Pentagon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] pentagon.

Pentagraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pentagraph. –iſch, *adj.* pentagraphic(al).

Pentameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pentameter.

Pentarchie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } pent-

Pentarchat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } archy.

Pentateuch, *m.* (–s) pentateuch.

Penterbalken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] davit. Der Bügel der –, span-shackle.

Pentertalje, *f.* [Mar.] Die Läufer der –, laniards of the cat-hook, fish-tackle.

Pepina, (Pepping) } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Peperling, } [Pomol.] pippin.

Per, *prep.* [Handel] per, by, for. – Achſe (i. e. auf der Achſe), by land(-carriage).

Perchlorſäure, *f.* [Chem.] perchloric. Perchlorſaures Salz, perchlorate. [percussion-gun.

Percuſſionsflinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Percuſſionspulver, *n.* percussion-powder.

Perdutz! *interj.* o slap!

Peregrinus, *m.* Peregrine, (Abbr.) Pel.

Peremptoriſch, *adj.* peremptory. Das –e, peremptoriness; –er Termin, –e Friſt, peremptory term. — *adv.* peremptorily.

Perennirend, *adj.* [Bot.] perennial. Eine –e Pflanze, perennial.

Perfektibel, *adj.* perfectible.

Perfektibilität, *f.* perfectibility.

Perfektum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) [Gram.] perfect (tense), preterite (tense).

Pergament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) parchment. Rohes –, undressed parchment; das feinſte –, vellum. b) [Typ.] skin. 2. parchment, document.

Pergamentband, *m.* cover of parchment.

Pergamentgerber, } *m.* parchment-

Pergamentmacher, } maker. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) place where parchment is made; *it.* parchment-making.

Pergamenthaut, *f.* } [Bot.]

Pergamenthäutchen, *n.* } membrane.

Pergamentleim, *m.* parchment-glue

Pergamentrolle, *f.* scroll of parchment, a roll of parchment.

Pergamentſchaber, *m.* parchment-

Pergamenten, *adj.* of parchment.

Pergamenter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) parchment-maker. [parer.

Perhorresciren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to challenge, to reject.

Peribolus, *m.* [Med.] peribole.

Peridot, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] peridote.

Periode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) period; [Gram.] period. Eine wohlklingende –, [Gramm.] a full (*or* round) period; *it.* –, duration of a session *or* sitting; the sitting (of the states etc.).

Periodiſch, *adj.* periodic(al). Das –e, periodicalness. Die –en Brunnen in der Schweiz, the periodical fountains in Switzerland. — *adv.* periodically.

Peripatetiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) peripatetic. Die Lehre der –, peripateticism.

Peripatetiſch, *adj.* peripatetic.

Peripherie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] periphery, circumference.

Peripheriſch, *adj.* peripheric(al), peripheral.

Periphraſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) periphrase, periphrasis, circumlocution. –n gebrauchen, to periphrase, to use circumlocution.

Periphraſtiſch, *adj.* periphrastic(al). — *adv.* periphrastically.

Peripolygoniſch, *adj.* [Kryſtallogr.] peripolygonal. [staltic.

Periſtaltiſch, *adj.* [Med.] peri-

Periſtyl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Archit.] peristyle. [Indian cloth.

Perkal, *m.* (–s) [Weber] percaulah,

Perl, *f.* [Typ.] pearl.

Perle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pearl. Mit –n beſetzt, set *or* adorned with pearls; das Loch einer –, eye of a pearl. 2. ‡ a) pearl, gem, jewel. b) ♀ pearl (something round and clear, as a drop of water *or* dew). 3. – (im Auge), pearl. Eine – im Auge habend, pearl-eyed.

Perlaloe, *f.* [Bot.] pearl-aloes.

Perlasche, *f.* pearl-ashes.

Perlartig, *adj.* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly.

Perlbirn, *f.* honey-pear.

Perlblaſe, *f.* [Naturg.] pearl-bubble.

Perlbohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean.

Perleule, *f.* owl with white spots (like pearls), the madge owlet.

Perlfarbe, *f.* pearl-color.

Perlfarben, } *adj.* pearl-colored.

Perlfarbig, }

Perlfiſch, *m.* a kind of small whiting.

Perlfliege, *f.* small dung-fly, pearl-fly.

Perlgerſte, *f.* } pearl-barley.

Perlgraupen, *f. pl.* }

Perlgras, *n.* pearl-grass, oat-grass.

Perlhenne, *f.* Guinea-hen.

Perlhirſe, *f.* graymill, gromwell.

Perlhuhn, *n.* Guinea-fowl, Guinea-hen, pintado.

Perlkraut, *n.* pearl-wort; ſ. Perlgras; rothes –, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet.

Perllauch, *m.* leek with small onions, the London leek.

Perlmuſchel, *f.* pearl shell (naviculа margaritifera); mother of pearl, pearl-shell, matrix perlarum, na(e)ker. –artig, *adj.* nacreous.

Perlmutter, *f.* ſ. Perlmuſchel. –ſchale, *f.*, –horn, *n.* mother of pearl shell. –ſchnecke, *f.*, –horn, *n.* pearl-cowry.

Perlpflanze, *f.* pearl-plant.

Perlſalz, *n.* urine salt.

Perlſamen, *m.* pearl-seed.

Perlſand, *m.* a kind of sand mixed with quartz.

Perlſäure, *f.* [Chem.] perlate acid; perlated acid.

Perlſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry.

Perlſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] pearl.

Perlſinter, *m.* [Mineralg.] pearl-sinter, fiorite.

Perlſtein, *m.* pearl-stone.

Perlweiß, *adj.* pearl-white, pearl-colored.

Perlzwirn, *m.* fine thread.

Perlenaloe, ſ. Perlaloe.

Perlenauſter, *f.* pearl-oyster.

Perlenbank, *f.* bank of pearl-oysters, a pearl-bank.

Perlenfang, *m.* } pearl-fishing,

Perlenfiſcherei, *f.* } pearl-fishery.

Perlenfiſcher, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver.

Perlenflechte, *f.* the common blue curled lichen.

Perlenhandel, *m.* pearl-trade.

Perlenhändler, *m.* dealer in pearls.

Perlenhell, *adj.* pearly.

Perlenkranz, *m* } wreath of pearls,

Perlenkrone, *f.* } crown of (*or* set with) pearls, pearl-coronet.

Perlenkraut, } ſ. Perlkraut ꝛc.

Perlengras, }

Perlenkupfer, *n.* Swedish copper in grains.

Perlenküſte, *f.* pearl-coast.

Perlenmutter, } ſ. Perlmutter

Perlenmuſchel, ꝛc. } ꝛc.

Perlenſchmuck, *m.* necklace of pearls, pearl-necklace.

Perlenſchnur, *f.* string of pearls

Perlenſticker, *m.* (*f.* –in) worker, embroiderer in pearls. –ei, *f.* pearl-em-

oroidery, embroidery with pearls.

Perlenthierchen, *n.* small insect not visible to the naked eye.

Perlentaucher, *m.* pearl-diver.

Perlenthau, *m.* pearly dew.

Perlenvogel, *m.* pearl-colored butterfly.

Perlenwarze, *f.* excrescence from the pearl-shell.

Perlen, *v. n.* to pearl; to emit little bubbles, to rise in small bubbles; to fall down in drops; – (vom Weine), to sparkle.

Perlicht, *adj.* pearly.

Peroxyd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] peroxyd. –iren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to peroxydize.

Perpendikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) perpendicle; pendulum. Der – u. die Linse (an Uhren), regulator.

Perpendikeluhr, *f.* s. Pendeluhr.

Perpendikular, (–lär) *adj.* perpendicular. — *adv.* perpendicularly.

Perpendikularlinie, *f.* perpendicular.

Perpetuirlich, *adj.* perpetual. — *adv.* perpetually.

Perpetuum mobile, *n.* perpetuum mobile, perpetual motion.

Perphosphorsaures Salz, [Chemie] perphosphate.

Perrücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Perrückchen, *n.*) 1. wig, periwig. peruke. Eine wollene –, a Welsh wig; mit einer – bekleiden, (Einem) eine – aufsetzen, to periwig (*e. acc.*); eine – tragen, to wear a wig. 2. ↓ an old fellow.

Perrückenfeder, *f.* wig-spring.

Perrückenfutter, *n.* caul of a (periwig. **Perrückenneß**, wig, wig-caul.

Perrückenkamm, *m.* periwig-comb.

Perrückenkopf, *m.* 1. wig-block, **Perrückenstock**, block for a periwig-stocks. 2. ‡ a stiff, awkward person.

Perrückenmacher, *m.* periwig-maker, hair-dresser. –inn, *f.* periwig-maker's wife.

Perrückenschachtel, *f.* wig-box.

Perrückenschnalle, *f.* wig-buckle.

Pers, *m.* (–es) [Ortl.] colored cotton.

Persch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] perch.

Perser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) † Persianer, *m.* Persian.

Persien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Persia.

Persiko, *m.* (–s) peach-brandy, kernel-water.

Persisch, *adj.* Persian.

Persimonpflaume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, *it.* –nbaum, *m.* [Bot.] the American date-plum, the persimon (Diospyros virginiana). [perch.

Persing, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.]

Person, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (*dim.* Personchen, *n.*) 1. person; personage; [Gramm.] person. In –, von –, in person, personally; in – erscheinen, to appear in person, to make a personal appearance; einen Brief in – übergeben, to deliver a letter personally; ich für meine –, as for me; die – anschen, to have respect to persons, to respect the person. 2. personage, exterior appearance, stature. Klein von –, of little stature; lang von –, tall in person. 3. personage, character. Ein Schauspiel mit sechs –en, a play with six personages *or* characters; seine – gut vorstellen, spielen, to act one's part well.

Personendichtung, *f.* prosopopoeia.

Personenführmann, *m.* stage-driver.

Personenliste, *f.* } a list *or* re-

Personenregister, *n.* } gister of persons, poll. In ein(e) – eintragen, to poll, to enter names in a list.

Personenname, *m.* [Gramm.] noun personal. [tax.

Personensteuer, *f.* poll-money, poll-

Personenwagen, *m.* stage-coach; [Eisenb.] passenger-wagon.

Personen(für)wort, *n.* [Gramm.] personal pronoun.

Personenzahl, *f.* s. Personal, *n.*

Personal, *n.* (–s) (the) persons; officers; assistants.

Personalabgabe, *f.* poll-tax.

Personalarrest, *m.* personal attachment, arrest (of the body).

Personalkredit, *m.* personal credit.

Personalien, *s. pl.* personalities.

Personalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) personality.

Personificiren, *v. a.* to personify, to impersonate.

Personificirung, *f.* } personifica-

Personifikation, } tion.

Persönlich, *adj.* personal. Eine –e Anklage, a personal action; unsere –e Sicherheit, our personal safety; the safety of our persons; –es Eigenthum, personal estate *or* goods, movables, chattels; –e Anzüglichkeiten personalities. — *adv.* personally, in person.

Persönlichen, *v. a.* to personify, to impersonate.

Persönlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) personality; –en, personalities.

Perspektiv, (–ct–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) perspective, spy-glass.

Perspektivglas, *n.* s. Perspektiv.

Perspektive, *f.* perspective, the art of perspective.

Perspektivisch, *adj.* perspective — *adv.* perspectively; in perspective.

Pertinenzien, *f. pl.* } appurte

Pertinenzstücke, *n. pl* } nances, accessory.

Pertleine, *f.* [Mar.] horse.

Peru, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Peru.

Perurinde, *f.* Peruvian bark.

Peruaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) **Peruvianer**, } ruvian.

Peru(vi)anisch, *adj.* Peruvian.

Pesade, *f.* [Reitk.] pesade.

Pesel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) yard, the penis; *it.* –, **Peserich**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pizzle.

Peso, *m.* (–(s), *pl.* –s) [Münzw.] peso.

Pest, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. pest, pestilence, pestilential disease, plague, a contagion. Daß dich die – (hole, ankomme)! O plague on you! mit der – angesteckt, infected with the plague. 2. ‡ pest, pestilence, bane, nuisance.

Pestähnlich, *adj.* pestilential, pesti-

Pestartig, } lent, contagious.

Pestartigkeit, *f.* contagiousness.

Pestarzenei, *f.* } remedy against the

Pestmittel, *n.* } plague.

Pestarzt, *m.* physician of (to those infected with) the plague.

Pestbeule, **Pestblase**, **Pestblatter**, **Pestdrüse**, } *f.* plague-sore; plague boil, blain.

Pestdampf, **Pestdunst**, **Pestqualm**, } *m.* pestilential vapor(s) *or* miasm(a).

Pestessig, *m.* thieves' vinegar.

Pestgeruch, **Pestgestank**, } *m.* pestilential smell *or* stench.

Pestgeschwulst, *f.* s. Pestbeule.

Pesthaus, *n.* pest-house, lazar house.

Pestkrank, *adj.* infected with the plague, sick (*or* ill) of the plague. Ein –er, a person infected with the plague.

Pestluft, *f.* pestilent air, pestilential exhalations, infections.

Pestordnung, *f.* regulation in time of plague. [virus.

Peststoff, *m.* pestilential matter *or*

Pestvogel, *m.* a bird (superstitiously) believed to be the harbinger of the plague.

Pestzeit, *f.* time of plague.

Pestilenz, *f.* pestilence

Pestilenzkraut, *n.* } pestilence-wort,

Pestilenzwurz, *f.* } lag-wort, butterbur.

Pestilenzialisch, *adj.* pestilential, pestilent, pestiferous. — *adv.* pestilently etc.

Pesthaft, *adj.* pestilential, pesti-

Pestisch, } lent, pestiferous.

Petarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] petard.

Petardiren, *v. a.* to blow up with a petard.

Petardirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) petardeer.

Petechien, *s. pl.* [Med.] petechiae.

Petechial, **Petechialartig**, *adj.* petechial.

Petechialfieber, *n.* petechial fever.

Petechialkraut, *n.* s. Pestilenzwurz.

Peter, *m.* (–s) Peter. Dummer –, stupid fellow; Sct. –, [Mar.] s. –svogel.

Petermann, *m.* } l. *n.* [Münzw.]

Petermännchen, *n.* }

2. [Ichth.] –, **Petersfisch**, *m.* Peter's thumb; doree, dory.

Peterlein, *n.* [Bot.] parsley.

Peterskirche, *f.* St. Peter's (church).

Peterskraut, *n.* } Peter-wort; pari-

Peterswurz, *f.* } tary, wallpellitory, wallwort.

Petersgroschen, *m.* } Peter-pence,

Petersgroschen, } Rome-scot.

Petersschlüssel, *m.* 1. [Bot.] lunary, osmund, moonwort. 2. [Röm. kath. Kirche] key, the power of the pope. papal power.

Petersstag, *m.* [Kath.] the feast of St. Peter, St. Peter's day.

Petersvogel, *m.* stony petrel.

Petersburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] St. Petersburgh.

Petersilie, *f.* [Bot.] parsley.

Petersilientraube, *f.* parsley-leaved grape.

Petersmonswein, *m.* (–es) Petersameene. [Peterwaradine.

Peterwardein, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.]

Petit, *f.* [Typ.] brevier.

Petrefakt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) petrifaction. [mas(-day).

Petri Kettenfeier, [Kal.] lam-

Petrus, *m.* (–ri, des –) St. Peter.

Petschaft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) seal; signet. [ring.

Petschaftring, *m.* seal-ring, signet-

Petschaftstecher, *m.* seal-engraver.

Petschier, *n.* s. Petschaft.

Petschierring, *m.* seal-ring, signet-ring.

Petschierwachs, *n.* sealing wax.

Petschiren, *v. a.* to seal.

Petition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) petition.

Petto; in – behalten, to keep in petto, to keep to one's self (i. e. locked up in one's own bosom).

Petz, *m.* (name of the) bear, bruin; s. Bär. [female.

Petze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bitch, *it.* † a lewd

Pfad, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) path.

Pfadlos, *adj.* pathless; † unpassable, impassable, impracticable.

Pfadlosigkeit, *f.* impassableness.

Pfadschau, *f.* inspection of the roads.

Pfädig, *adj.* [Örtl.] – (v. Wegen), passable, practicable.

Pfaffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pfäffchen, Pfäfflein, *n.*) 1. ⸸ priest, parson. – werden, to turn priest; von –n regiert, priest-ridden. 2. [Naturg.] a) [Ornith.] gnat-snapper; bull-finch; coot. b) [Entom.] libellula. c) [Ichth.] sea-priest.

Pfaffenapfel, *m.* priest's apple.

Pfaffenbaum, *m.* } priest's cap,

Pfaffenhütchen, *n.* } spindle-tree, prick-wood. [list, *f.* priestcraft.

Pfaffen(be)trug, *m.* –, Pfaffen-

Pfaffenbinde, *f.* [Bot.] priest's pintle, aron, wake-robin.

Pfaffenbirn, *f.* priest's, king's *or* Lord's pear, table-pear.

Pfaffenbißchen, *n.* } the best slice of(f)

Pfaffenstück, *n.* } a roasted joint

Pfaffenschnitt, *m.* } etc.

Pfaffendistel, *m.* dandelion.

Pfaffenfisch, *m.* sea-priest.

Pfaffengeschmeiß, } *n.* ↑ ⸸ priests.

Pfaffengezücht, }

Pfaffengewalt, *f.* priestly power.

Pfaffenherrschaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, priest-rule.

Pfaffenhödlein, *n.* [Bot.] pile-wort.

Pfaffenholz, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree, prick-wood.

Pfaffenjoch, *n.* yoke of the priests, sway of the clergy. Unter dem –e schmachtend, priest-ridden.

Pfaffenknecht, *m.* a slave to priests. –isch, *adj.* priest-ridden.

Pfaffenkraut, *n.* dandelion.

Pfaffenmütze, *f.* 1. a priest's cap. 2. a kind of rammer; [Festungsb.] bonnet à prêtre, priest's cap. 3. [Bot.] priest's cap.

Pfaffenplatte, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head, crown. 2. [Bot.] lion's tooth, dandelion. [priesthood.

Pfaffenthum, *n.* (–s) priestdom;

Pfaffenwesen, *n.* the priests (collectively); *it.* system of priests.

Pfäfferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ⸸ priestcraft.

Pfäffisch, *adj.* and *adv.* ⸸ priestlike.

Pfäffling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. ↑ a priest-ridden person. 2. priest's apple.

Pfahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Pfähle) 1. a) pale, post, stake, picket, pile, palisade. Mit Pfählen umgeben, einschließen, to inclose with stakes, posts *or* palisades, to impale, to picket; Pfähle einschlagen, einrammen, to drive in piles, to beat piles deep into the ground; an den – stecken, (Verbrecher), to empale (*or* impale). b) (Schandpfahl) pillory. Am –e stehen, to stand in the pillory; an den – stellen, to put in the pillory, to pillory. 2. ± Zwischen meinen vier Pfählen, on my (own) ground, in my own house; ein – im Fleische, a thorn in the flesh, in one's side.

Pfahlbau, *m.* paling, pale-work.

Pfahlbauer, *m.* peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights etc. of a village.

Pfahlbrücke, *f.* bridge resting on piles.

Pfahlbürger, *m.* citizen that lives in the suburbs etc., but who enjoys all the rights and privileges of a city.

Pfahleiche, *f.* oak for bridge-piles etc.

Pfahleisen, *n.* } iron-shoe on the

Pfahlschuh, *m.* } point of a pale.

Pfahlgeld, *n.* pole-duties.

Pfahlgraben, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes.

Pfahlhecke, *f.* fence of pales *or* stakes.

Pfahlmast, *m.* [Mar.] mast of one piece of timber, mast of one stick.

Pfahlmühle, *f.* mill on a pile-foundation.

Pfahlpäuschel, *m.* [Min.] mallet to drive in stakes, pales *or* pegs with, pile-mallet. [pale.

Pfahlschwanz, *m.* upper part of a

Pfahlwerk, *n.* paling, pale-work, pile-work; [Festungsb.] staccado.

Pfahlwurm, *m.* teredo, pile-worm.

Pfahlwurzel, *f.* tap-root. –n treiben (v. Bäumen), to tap. [ling.

Pfahlzaun, *m.* fence of pales, a pa-

Pfahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pale. to inclose with pales *or* stakes; to prop. 2. (Verbrecher) –, to empale. Das –, empalement.

Pfalz, *f.* 1. * (*pl.* –en) (imperial) palace. 2. [Geogr.] Palatinate.

Pfalzgericht, *n.* imperial (*or* superior) court of justice. [palatine.

Pfalzgraf, *m.* palsgrave, (count)

Pfalzgräfinn, *f.* countess palatine.

Pfalzgräflich, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave etc.

Pfalzgrafschaft, *f.* palatinate.

Pfalzstadt, *f.* town *or* city with an imperial palace.

Pfälzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } inhabitant,

Pfälzerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } native of the Palatinate.

Pfand, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Pfänder) 1. pawn, pledge, mortgage. Zum –e setzen, ↑ and ± to pawn, to pledge, to put in pledge, to mortgage, to impignorate, to stake as a pledge, to engage; als – in Händen haben, to hold in pledge; Pfänder spielen, to play (at) forfeits. 2. ± pawn, pledge (for the faithful performance of etc.).

Pfandbelastung, *f.* } mortgage.

Pfandbrief, *m.* }

Pfandverschreibung, *f.* }

Pfandbesitzer, *m.* s. Pfandhalter.

Pfandbürge, *m.* hostage, surety.

Pfandgläubiger, *m.* mortgagee, incumbrancer, hypothecary (ereditor).

Pfandgut, *n.* mortgage, lands given in mortgage. [† lombard.

Pfandhaus, *n.* (public) pawn-house,

Pfandherr, } *m.* pawnee, mort-

Pfandhalter, } gagee, pledgee.

Pfand(in)haber, }

Pfandjude, *m.* jewish pawnbroker, usurer.

Pfandlehen, *n.* fee mortgaged.

Pfandleiher, *m* pawnbroker.

Pfandlösung, *f.* redeeming of a pawn.

Pfandnehmer, *m.* pawnee.

Pfandrecht, *n.* right of possessing a mortgage, a thing given in pawn etc., hypotheca.

Pfandrechtlich, } *adj.* hypothecary.

Pfandschriftlich, }

Pfandsatz, *m.* mortgage.

Pfandschilling, *m* money received (*or* advanced) on a pawn.

Pfandschrift, *f.* –nehmer, –besitzer, *m.* s. Pfandgläubiger. –geber, *m.* hypothecator, mortgager.

Pfandschuld, *f.* hypothecary debt.

Pfandschuldner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) mortgager.

Pfandspiel, *n.* (game of) forfeits.

Pfandstall, *m.* pound, pin-fold.

Pfandverleiher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pawnbroker.

Pfandweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (*or* as a) pawn *or* mortgage.

Pfandbar, *adj.* that may be seized etc., seizable, distrainable; s. Pfänden.

Pfanden, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to seize, to attach, to levy a distress, to distrain (goods for rent etc.); *it.* to fine. Einen Schuldner –, to distrain (up)on a debtor; (ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to pound; to seize. 2. to pawn, to pledge. s. Verpfänden.

Pfänderecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.

Pfänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. distrainer, he who seizes goods for debt *or* service. 2. ○ field-guard, field-constable, a hayward.

Pfandern, *v. n.* to play (at) forfeits.

Pfänderspiel, *n.* game of forfeits.

Pfandlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hypothecary, as a pawn *or* mortgage, s. Pfandweise.

Pfandschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) state of being pledged, mortgaged etc.

Pfandung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) seizure, attachment, distraint.

Pfanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pfännchen, *n.*) 1. pan. 2. ± In die – hauen, ○ to put to the sword. 3. [Techn.] pan; – (an Gewehren), pan; [Anat.] cotyle; [Typ.] frog.

Pfannkuchen, *m.* pancake, fritter.

Pfannwerk, *n.* salt-house.

Pfannenblech, *n.* iron-plate (pieces) for pans.

Pfannenbrett, *n.* board put before the salt-pan.

Pfannendeckel, *m.* cover *or* lid of a pan; [Büchsenm.] hammer.

Pfannenflicker, *m.* tinker, brazier.

Pfannenfügung, *f.* [Anat.] trochoides.

Pfannengestell, *n.* trivet (trevet) for a pan.

Pfannengras, *n.* [Bot.] paspalum.

Pfannenhaken, *m.* pan hook.

Pfannenknecht, *m.* pan-holder.

Pfannenkolben, *m.* [Buchsenm.] pan-polisher.

Pfannenkuchen, s. **Pfannkuchen**.

Pfannenmeister, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses.

Pfannenschmied, *m.* pan-smith.

Pfannenstiel, *m.* handle of a pan.

Pfannenziegel, *m.* pan-tile.

Pfänner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Salzsied.] proprietor of a salt-cot.

Pfarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. parsonage, benefice (of a parish), (ecclesiastical) living, curacy. Zur – gehörig, parochial; die – außer der Stadt, – in der Vorstadt, out-parish. 2. parsonage, parson's house, glebe-house, [Örtl.] manse.

Pfarracker, *m.* parochial ground, glebe, the land belonging to a parish-church *or* ecclesiastical benefice.

Pfarramt, *n.* office of a parson.

Pfarrbuch, **Pfarrregister**, *n.* parochial register.

Pfarrdienst, *m.* office of a parson; *it.* living; s. **Pfarre** Nr. 1.

Pfarrdorf, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides.

Pfarrfrau, *f.* parson's wife.

Pfarrgebühren, *f. pl.* parson's fees.

Pfarrgefälle, **Pfarreinkünfte**, *s. pl.* revenue(s) of a living etc.

Pfarrgemein(d)e, *f.* parish; the parishioners.

Pfarrgenoß, *m.* fellow parishioner.

Pfarrgut, *n.* parochial estate.

Pfarrherr, *m.* rector, parson, curate.

Pfarrhaus, *n.* s. **Pfarre** Nr. 2.

Pfarrhufe, *f.* glebe-land.

Pfarrkind, *n.* parishioner.

Pfarrkirche, *f.* parish-church.

Pfarrland, *n.* glebe.

Pfarrlehen, *n.* advowson, patronage.

Pfarrstelle, *f.* living; s. **Pfarre** Nr. 1.

Pfarrverleihung, *f.* bestowing of a living.

Pfarrvieh, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe.

Pfarrwiese, *f.* glebe-meadow.

Pfarrwohnung, *f.* s. **Pfarre** Nr. 2.

Pfarrzehnte, *m.* tithe.

Pfarrei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. parish. 2. s. **Pfarre**.

Pfarreilich, *adj.* parochial.

Pfarren, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to belong to a parish.

Pfarrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clergyman, parson; curate; minister.

Pfarrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) clergyman's, parson's *or* curate's wife.

Pfau, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e(n) peacock; [Astron.] Pavo.

Pfaufasan, *m.* crested peacock.

Pfaufisch, *m.* pavo, peacock-fish.

Pfauhahn, *m.* peacock.

Pfauhenne, *f.* peahen.

Pfauhühnchen, *n.* peachick.

Pfaunelke, *f.* the superb pink.

Pfautaube, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfauenauge, *n.* peacock's eye; [Mineralg.] spotted marble; [Entom.] a kind of butterfly.

Pfauenei, *n.* peahen's egg.

Pfauenfeder, *f.* peacock's feather.

Pfauenkraut, *n.* cat-mint.

Pfauenreiher, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane.

Pfauenschwanz, **Pfauenschweif**, *m.* tail of a peacock, a peacock's tail; [Mineralg.] sky-colored copper-ore; [Bot.] (Barbadoes) flower-fence.

Pfauenschweifartig, *adj.* resembling the tail of a peacock, pavonine.

Pfauenspiegel, *m.* [Zool.] a kind of butterfly; atlas; [Bot.] water-hemp.

Pfauentanz, *m.* pavan.

Pfauenwedel, *m.* fan (whisk) of peacock's feathers.

Pfauinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) peahen.

Pfebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –nkürbiß, *m.* pumpkin (gourd), pumpion, pompion.

Pfeffer, *m.* (–s) 1. pepper. Spanischer –, indischer –, capsicum; gestoßener –, ground pepper; ganzer –, round pepper; mit – würzen, to season with pepper, to pepper; wäre er doch, wo der – wächst! ○ I wish he were a thousand miles off, I wish he was at Jericho! 2. ± Aus dem –, ○ soundly; ein Schlag aus dem –, a smart stroke *or* lash; Schläge aus dem –, sound strokes, a sound beating; da liegt der Hase im –, ○ there's the rub.

Pfefferart, *f.* a kind of pepper.

Pfefferartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like pepper; piperaceous.

Pfefferbaum, *m.* pepper-tree, pepper-plant.

Pfefferbrühe, **Pfeffersauce**, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce, pepper and vinegar sauce.

Pfefferbüchse, **Pfefferdose**, *f.* pepper-box.

Pfefferfäßchen, *n.*

Pfefferfarben, **Pfefferfarbig**, *adj.* pepper-colored.

Pfefferfraß, *m.* [Ornith.] toucan.

Pfefferfresser, *n.*

Pfeffergurke, *f.* a small pickled cucumber, gherkin.

Pfefferkorn, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper.

Pfefferkraut, *n.* pepper-wort, dittander.

Pfefferwurz, *f.*

Pfefferkuchen, *m.* (pepper-) gingerbread, pepper-cake. –bäcker, *m.* gingerbread baker.

Pfefferküchler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) gingerbread-baker.

Pfefferkümmel, *m.* nigella, gith.

Pfefferlade, *f.* pepper-box.

Pfeffermühle, *f.* pepper-mill, pepper-quern.

Pfeffermünze, *f.* peppermint. **Pfeffermünzbaum**, *m.* peppermint-tree.

Pfeffermünzkuchen, *m.* (*dim.* –küchlein, *n.*) peppermint lozenge.

Pfeffermuschel, *f.* pepper-cockle.

Pfeffernuß, *f.* (*dim.* –nüßchen, *n.*) gingerbread-nut.

Pfefferöl, *n.* pepper-oil.

Pfefferpflanze, *f.* pepper-plant, pepper-shrub.

Pfefferschote, *f.* pepper-cod.

Pfefferschwamm, *m.* pepper-mushroom.

Pfefferstaub, *m.* pepper-dust.

Pfefferstaude, **Pfefferstrauch**, *f.* s. **Pfefferpflanze**, **Pfefferbaum**.

Pfefferstein, *m.* a kind of pepper-colored quarry-stone, piperite.

Pfeffertang, *m.* pepper-dulse.

Pfeffervogel, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, Bohemian chatterer.

Pfefferwasser, *n.* pepper-water.

Pfefferig, *adj.* peppered, peppery; hot.

Pfeffern, *v. a.* 1. to pepper. 2. ± a) to pepper, to beat, to pelt with shot, to mangle with blows. b) Gepfeffert, smart, sharp; gepfefferte Worte ꝛc., sharp words etc. — *v. n.* 1. to burn like pepper, to be hot. 2. ± to smart.

Pfeife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pfeifchen *n.*) 1. a) § pipe, tube; [Glashütt.] strocal, strokal, blow-pipe, hollow iron to blow glass with. b) pipe, whistle; [Milit.] fife. *Prov.* Nach eines Andern – tanzen, to dance as another pipes; alles tanzt nach seiner –, he has the world in a string. c) pipe, tobacco-pipe. Eine – stopfen, anzünden, rauchen, to fill, light, smoke a pipe. 2. ± –n schneiden, weil man im Rohre sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; die – einziehen, ○ to come down a peg *or* two, to draw in one's horns.

Pfeifammer, *f.* spotted yellow-hammer.

Pfeifdrossel, *f.* whistling thrush, wind-thrush.

Pfeifente, *f.* whistling (wild) duck, widgeon, smeath.

Pfeifkreisel, *m.* whistling *or* humming top.

Pfeiflerche, *f.* chirping lark.

Pfeifenartig, **Pfeifenähnlich**, **Pfeifenförmig**, *adj.* and *adv.* tubular, tubuliform, like a pipe, formed with a tube, piped.

Pfeifenbaum, **Pfeifenstrauch**, *m.* Illac; pipe-tree, syringa, Spanish elder.

Pfeifenbeschlag, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl.

Pfeifenboden, *m.* [Orgelb.] sound-board.

Pfeifenbohrer, *m.* pipe-bore.

Pfeifenbrett, *n.* 1. shelf for pipes. 2. [Orgelb.] (organ-)sieve.

Pfeifendeckel, *m.* lid of a pipe.

Pfeifenerde, *f.* clay for tobacco-pipes, (tobacco-) pipe-clay. Türkische –, keffekil.

Pfeifenfisch, *m.* pipe-fish, tobacco-pipe-fish.

Pfeifenfutter, *n.* case for tobacco pipes.

Pfeifengalgen, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes.

Pfeifengras, *n.* azure molinia.

Pfeifenholz, *n.* wood for tobacco-pipes; common *or* black sallow.

Pfeifenkapsel, *f.* tobacco-pipe cover.

Pfeifenkopf, *m.* bowl of a (tobacco-) pipe, (tobacco-)pipe-bowl

Pfeifenkorallen, *f. pl.* tubipores.

Pfeifenmacher, *m.* pipe maker, fife-maker; tobacco-pipe maker.

Pfeifenmundstück, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco-pipe tip

Pfeifenräumer, *m.* (tobacco-)pipe clean(s)er.

Pfeifenrohr, *n.* tobacco-pipe tube, tobacco-pipe shank. [stück.

Pfeifenspitze, *f.* s. **Pfeifenmund-**

Pfeifenstopfer, *m.* tobacco(pipe) stopper.

Pfeifenstrauch, *m.* mock orange; s. **Pfeifenbaum**. [*it.* short clay-pipe.

Pfeifenstummel, *m.* China pipe-bowl; **Pfeifenwerk**, *n.* works of an organ.

Pfeifen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pipe; to fife, to play on a fife; – (mit dem Munde, von Vögeln, vom Winde), to whistle; – (von Pfeilen ꝛc.), to whiz. *Prov.* Wer gern tanzt, dem ist leicht gepfiffen, he who likes to dance, will soon find a pipe, where there's a will, there's a way. 2. ‡ ☾ Einem Etwas –, to take care not to do what one (*or* another) wishes *or* expects; er muß anders –, he must alter his note.

Pfeifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) piper; fifer; whistler. –ei, *f.* ↓ piping; fifing; whistling.

Pfeil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) arrow; bolt. a pointed shaft, dart. Die Spitze eines –es, the head of an arrow, arrow-head; wie ein – fliegen, to dart.

Pfeilblume, *f.* arrow-flower.

Pfeildrache, *m.* a kind of sea-dragon.

Pfeileisen, *n.* iron-head of an arrow.

Pfeilfisch, *m.* sea-pike.

Pfeilförmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped; [Bot.] sagittate.

Pfeilgerade, *adv.* bolt-upright.

Pfeilkraut, *n.* arrow-head, adder's tongue, sagittaria.

Pfeilmacher, *m.* arrow-maker. † fletcher.

Pfeilmuschel, *f.* pholas, pholad.

Pfeilnaht, *f.* [Anat.] sagittal suture.

Pfeilnatter, } *f.* dart-snake, acon-
Pfeilschlange, } tias, jaculum.

Pfeilschnell, } *adj.* and *adv.* (as)
Pfeilgeschwind, } swift as an arrow.

Pfeilschnelle, *f.* swiftness of an arrow, arrowy speed.

Pfeilschuß, *m.* arrow-shot.

Pfeilschütze, *m.* archer.

Pfeilschwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] pintail-duck, weasel-coot; [Ichth.] sting-ray.

Pfeilspitze, *f.* the head of an arrow, arrow-head.

Pfeilstein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite.

Pfeilwurz, *f.* arrow-root.

Pfeiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) pillar; pilaster; pier; jamb. – (einer Brücke), pier.

Pfeilerspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfeilerstein, *m.* pier-stone.

Pfeilertisch, *m.* pier-table.

Pfeilerweite, *f.* [Archit.] intercolumniation.

Pfeilern, *v. a.* to furnish with piers etc.; to support, *to* prop.

Pfelle, *f.* (*pl* –n) [Ichth.] minnow, † menow.

Pfennig, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) 1. farthing, denier; englischer – (Penny), penny (*pl.* pennies, pence). Für einen –, for a farthing; a penny-worth (of apples etc.). 2. ‡ – (eine kleine Summe), penny. –e zu Rathe haltend u. Thaler wegwerfend, penny-wise and pound-foolish.

Pfennigfuchser, *m.* ☾ pinch-penny.

Pfenniggewicht, *n.* penny-weight.

Pfenniggras, } *n.* penny-grass, penny-
Pfennigkraut, } wort, penny-weed.

Pfenniglicht, *n.* farthing-candle, farthing-rushlight.

Pfennigpost, *f.* penny-post.

Pfennigschenke, *f.* a poor public house.

Pferch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dung (of sheep), sheep's dung. 2. (sheep-)fold, pen.

Pferchlager, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold; *it.* stock of sheep belonging to an estate.

Pferchrecht, *n.* foldage, the right of folding sheep.

Pferchschlag, *m.* folding.

Pferche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fold, pen. In die – thun (Schafe), to fold, to pen.

Pferchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to dung. (Die Schafe) –, to fold, to pen.

Pferd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. horse. Ein schlechtes –, a jade, a mean *or* poor horse, a worthless nag; zu –e sein, to be on horseback; zu –e steigen, to mount on horseback, to get on horseback; zu –e! [Milit.] to horse! vom –e werfen, to unhorse; ein – mit langen Fesseln, a long-jointed horse; ein –, das schwer in der Faust liegt, a horse that leans upon the hand; ein stätiges –, a restive horse; vom –e steigen, to dismount, to alight from a horse; tausend Mann zu –e, a thousand horse *or* horsemen. *Prov.* Sich aufs hohe – setzen, to give one's self high airs, to ride the high horse; vom –e auf den Esel, from bad to worse; vom –e auf den Esel kommen, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; die –e hinter den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ‡ Auf einem falschen –e betroffen werden, to be caught in a wrong way *or* in a falsehood. 3. [Mar.] Die –e, horses.

Pferdmakrele, *f.* [Ichth.] silure, silurus, sheat fish.

Pferdmann, } *m.* [Myth.] Centaur.
Pferdmensch, }

Pferdaloe, *f.* common aloe.

Pferdameise, *f.* largest black ant, horse-ant.

Pferdarbeit, *f.* 1. work to be done by horses. 2. ‡ hard work, drudgery.

Pferdarzenei, *f.* horse-physic, horse-drench. –kunde, –kunst, –wissenschaft, *f.* farriery, veterinary art; die –kunde treiben, to farrier. –schule, *f.* veterinary college, school.

Pferdarzt, *m.* veterinarian, horse-leech, farrier, horsedoctor

Pferdebändiger, *m.* horse-tamer, tamer of horses.

Pferdebauer, *m.* peasant *or* farmer that employs horses on his farm.

Pferdebeschlag, *m.* horse-shoeing; horse-shoe.

Pferdeblume, *f.* dandelion.

Pferdebohne, *f.* horse-bean.

Pferdebremse, *f.* ox-fly, gad-bee, horse-marten, whame.

Pferdedecke, *f.* horse-cloth, (boot-) housing, caparison.

Pferdedieb, *m.* horse-stealer, horse-thief. –stahl, *m.* horse-stealing, stealing of horses. [with horses.

Pferdedienst, *m.* service performed

Pferdedill, *m.* [Bot.] wild fennel, hippomarathron.

Pferdeegel, *m.* horse-leech.

Pferdefähre, *f.* horse-boat, horse-ferry.

Pferdefleisch, *n.* horse-flesh. – essend, hippophagous; das Essen des –es, hippophagy. –holz, *n.* horse-flesh mahogany.

Pferdefliege, *f* horse-fly.

Pferdefrohne, *f.* s. **Pferdedienst**.

Pferdefüllen, *n.* (horse-)colt.

Pferdefuß, *m.* foot of a horse.

Pferdefutter, *n.* fodder, provender.

Pferdegeräth, } *n.* harness, trap-
Pferdegeschirr, } pings, gear.

Pferdegift, *n.* poison for horses, horse-bane. [by horses.

Pferdegöpel, *m.* gin *or* engine moved

Pferdegut, *n.* farm on which horses are kept.

Pferdehaar, *n.* horse-hair. –en, *adj.* (of) horse-hair; –enes Stuhlzeug, horse-hair seating.

Pferdehacke, *f.* horse-hoe.

Pferdehai, *m.* largest-sized shark.

Pferdehandel, *m.* horse-dealing Jockey's trade.

Pferdehändler, *m.* horse-dealer.

Pferdehären, s. **Pferdehaaren**.

Pferdehirsch, *m.* the horse-stag.

Pferdehuf, *m.* a horse's hoof.

Pferdejunge, } *m.* horse-boy, groom;
Pferdeknecht, } hostler.

Pferdekamm, *m.* horse-comb.

Pferdekastanie, *f.* horse-chestnut.

Pferdekopf, *m.* a horse's head.

Pferdekrabbe, *f.* horse-crab.

Pferdekraft *f.* [Mech.] horse-power.

Pferdelast, *f.* horse-load.

Pferdelaus, *f.* tetter-worm.

Pferdelegen, *n.* [Techn.] gelding of horses.

Pferdelenker, *m.* horse-tamer.

Pferdemarkt, *m.* horse-mart.

Pferdemäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. horse-like. 2. ‡ excessive, (*adv.*) excessively.

Pferdemilch, *f.* mare's milk.

Pferdemist, *m.* horse-dung.

Pferdemühle, *f.* horse mill.

Pferdemünze, *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint.

Pferdenetz, *n.* horse-net.

Pferdenuß, *f.* largest-sized walnut.

Pferdephilister, *m.* [Univers.] ↓ man who lets out horses by the job.

Pferderaspel, *f.* farrier's rasp.

Pferderennen, *n.* (horse-)race. Bei

– ſich einfinden und Wetten –, to be on the turf.

Pferdefalbe, *f.* remolade.

Pferdeſamen, *m.* water-phellandrium; fine-leaved water-hemlock.

Pferdeſattel, *m.* saddle (for horses).

Pferdeſchelle, *f.* horse-bell.

Pferdeſchmuck, *m.* trappings. –händler, *m.* horse-milliner.

Pferdeſchnalle, *f.* harness-buckle.

Pferdeſchwamm, *m.* wind-gall, aphthae.

Pferdeſchwanz, *m.* 1. horse's tail. Pferdeſchweif, § 2. [Bot.] horse-tail, horse-willow.

Pferdeſchwefel, *m.* common brimstone.

Pferdeſchwemme, *f.* horse-pond.

Pferdeſtall, *m.* stable (for horses).

Pferdeſtein, *m.* [Pferdearzeneik.] hippolite.

Pferdeſtriegel, *m.* curry-comb.

Pferdetränke, *f.* horse pond. watering-place, a pond for watering horses.

Pferdeverleiher, *m.* lender of Pferdevermiether, horses; ſ. Pferdephiliſter.

Pferdewagen, *m.* horse-carriage.

Pferdeweg, *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse road.

Pferdewechſel, *m.* relay *or* change of horses.

Pferdewurm, *m.* horse-worm, bot.

Pferdezeug, *n.* ſ. Pferdegeſchirr.

Pferdezucht, *f.* breeding of horses.

Pferdelien, *f.* [Mar.] small cable, hawser.

Pferdiſch, ſ. Pferdemäßig.

Pferdner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) peasant, farmer who keeps horses.

Pferſich, *m.* ſ. Pfirſche.

Pfetzen, *v. a.* 1. to pinch. 2. to slash, to cut.

Pfiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. whistle, whiff. Auf den erſten –, upon (at) the first whiff. 2. ± trick; knack.

Pfifferling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, toadstool. 2. ± rush, zest. Er macht ſich keinen – daraus, he does not care a rush (*or* a straw) for it; es iſt keinen – werth, it is not worth a rush, a fig's end.

Pfiffig, *adj.* sly. cunning, shrewd, artful. arch. — *adv.* slyly *or* slily etc.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.* slyness *or* sliness, cunning(ness), shrewdness, archness, artfulness.

Pfiffikus, *m.* ☾ a cunning fellow.

Pfingſten, *s. pl.* [Chriſtl. Kal.] whitsuntide, pentecost; [Judenth.] pentecost. Zu – gehörig, pentecostal.

Pfingſtabend, *m.* eve of whitsuntide.

Pfingſtbier, *n.* whitsuntide ale.

Pfingſtblume, *f.* peony, broom.

Pfingſtfeiertag, *m.* whitsuntide holyday.

Pfingſtfeſt, *n.* (feast of) pentecost.

Pfingſtgans, *f.* green goose.

Pfingſtgeſchenke, Pfingſtopfer, *s. pl.* pentecostals.

Pfingſtmontag, *m.* whit(sun-)monday.

Pfingſtnacht, *f.* night before whitsuntide.

Pfingſtochs, *m.* ox decked out and driven to pasture at whitsuntide. Geputzt wie ein –, decked out, smart.

Pfingſtroſe, *f.* peony.

Pfingſtſchießen, *n.* shooting at a target (*or* popinjay) at whitsuntide.

Pfingſttag, *m.* ſ. Pfingſtfeſt, *lt.* Pfingſtfeiertag.

Pfingſtvogel, *m.* witwall, golden thrush.

Pfingſtwoche, *f.* whitsuntide-week.

Pfingſtzeit, *f.* whitsuntide.

Pfingſtlich, *adj.* whitsuntide. whitsun . . .

Pfipps, ſ Pipps.

Pfirſche, (Pfirſich(e)) *f.* (*pl.*–n) peach.

Pfirſich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) § Die glatte Pfirſche, smooth peach, nectarine.

Pfirſchenaprikoſe, (Pfirſich–) *f.* quince-peach, yellow peach.

Pfirſichbaum, *m* peach-tree.

Pfirſichblatt, *n.* [Kench.] Venus' shell.

Pfirſichblüte, *f.* peach blo(ss)om.

Pfirſichblütfarbe, *f.* peach-color. –n, *adj.* peach-colored.

Pfirſichbranntwein, *m.* kernel-water, peach-brandy.

Pfirſichkern, *m.* peach-kernel.

Pfiſpern, *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper; ſ. Wiſpern.

Pfitzpfeil, (Pfirſchpfeil) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ortl.] arrow.

Pflanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pflänzchen, Pflänzlein, *n.* a young *or* little plant, a planticle) 1. plant, vegetable. Eine rankende –, a creeper, a creeping plant; –n ziehen, to rear plants. 2. ± offspring, child, ‖ plant.

Pflanzbürger, *m.* planter, colonist.

Pflanzeiſen, *n.* setting-iron, dibble.

Pflanzgarten, *m.* nursery, seed-plot.

Pflanzholz, *n.* Pflanzſtock, *m.* planting-stick, setting-stick.

Pflanzort, *m.* settlement, colony.

Pflanzreis, *n.* cion.

Pflanzſchule, *f.* 1. nursery. 2. ± nursery; hot-bed; seminary.

Pflanzſchüler, *m.* pupil of a seminary, seminarist.

Pflanzſtadt, *f.* colony (a town).

Pflanzſtädter, *m.* colonist.

Pflanzſtätte, *f.* ſ. Pflanzort, Pflanzſchule.

Pflanzvolk, *n.* colony, colonists.

Pflanzenartig, *adj.* vegetable.

Pflanzenaſche, *f.* vegetable ashes.

Pflanzenbeet, *n.* bed of plants.

Pflanzenbeſchreibung, *f.* description of plants, phytography.

Pflanzenerde, *f.* garden-mo(u)ld, vegetable earth.

Pflanzenexemplare, *n. pl.* botanical specimens.

Pflanzenfarbe, *f.* color extracted from the juice of vegetables *or* plants, a vegetable color.

Pflanzenfloh, *m.* podura, spring-tail.

Pflanzengarten, *m.* botanical garden.

Pflanzengewächſe, *n. pl.* vegetables.

Pflanzenkäfer, *m.* the mordella.

Pflanzenkenner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) botanist.

Pflanzenkenntniß, Pflanzenkunde, Pflanzenlehre, Pflanzenwiſſenſchaft, *f.* botany, phytology.

Pflanzenkörper, *m.* vegetable body.

Pflanzenkundige, *m.* phytologist, botanist.

Pflanzenlaugenſalz, *n.* potash.

Pflanzenlaus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron, aphis, vine-fretter.

Pflanzenleben, *n.* 1. vegetable († vegetive) life. 2. ± apathetic life. Ein – führen, to vegetate.

Pflanzenmilch, *f.* vegetable milk, the white juice of plants.

Pflanzennatur, *f.* vegetable nature.

Pflanzenphyſiologie, *f.* vegetable physiology.

Pflanzenreich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Pflanzenſaft, *m.* vegetable juice.

Pflanzenſäure, *f.* vegetable acid.

Pflanzenſchleim, *m.* gum.

Pflanzenſpeiſen, *f. pl.* vegetable food, vegetables.

Pflanzenſtein, *m.* petrified plant, stone-plant, phytotypolite.

Pflanzenſtoff, *m.* vegetable matter.

Pflanzenthier, *n.* zoophyte, † animal-plant, † plant-animal.

Pflanzenwachsthum, *n.* vegetation.

Pflanzenwelt, *f.* vegetable world *or* kingdom.

Pflanzbar, *adj.* plantable.

Pflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to plant, to set. Wieder –, to replant. 2. ± a) to plant, to settle. b) to plant (cannon against a fort etc.); (eine Fahne auf ꝛc.) –, to plant (on etc.).

Pflanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. planter (of maize etc.), grower. 2. ± planter, settler; colonist. 3. [Gärtn.] planting-stick.

Pflanzerſtaaten, *m. pl.* planting-states.

Pflanzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. planting, plantation. 2. ± a) planting, plantation. b) plantation, settlement, colony.

Pflaſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Pharm.] plaster. Engliſches –, court-plaster; ein – ſtreichen, to spread plaster upon linen etc.; ein – auflegen, to apply (to put on) a plaster. 2. – (im Geſichte), patch.

Pflaſterkäfer, *m.* Spanish fly.

Pflaſterſpatel, *m.* knife to spread Pflaſterſtreicher, § plaster with, spatula.

Pflaſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (einer Straße ꝛc.), pavement. Das – einer Straße aufreißen, to unpave a street. 2. ± Das – treten, ☾ to run up and down (to walk) the streets, to lounge about; ein theures, heißes, hartes – (i. e. ein theurer Ort), ☺ a dear place; (London ꝛc.) iſt ein theures –, it is dear living at etc.

Pflaſtergeld, *n.* money for paving; *lt.* toll, turnpike-charges.

Pflaſterhammer, *m.* pavior's beetle.

Pflaſterhaue, *f.* pavior's pick-ax.

Pflaſterſand, *n.* lay-sand.

Pflaſterſetzer, *m.* pavier, paver.

Pflaſterſtein, *m.* paving-stone.

Pflaſterſtößel, *m.* paving-beetle, rammer.

Pflastertreter, *m.* ☾ street-lounger.

Pflästerer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pavier,
Pflasterer, } paver.

Pflastern, *v. a.* 1. [Pharm.] to plaster. 2. Das Gesicht –, to patch the face.

Pflästern, } *v. a.* to pave.
Pflastern, }

Pflaum, *m.* (–s) down; s. Flaum.

Pflaume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pflaumchen, *n.*) plum, prune. Getrocknete, gedörrte, dürre –, a dried plum, prune.

Pflaum(en)baum, *m.* plum-tree.

Pflaumenblüte, *f.* plum-tree blossom.

Pflaumenkern, *m.* plum-kernel.

Pflaumenkuchen, *m.* plum-cake.

Pflaumenmus, *n.* marmalade of plums, jam boiled from plums, plum-marmalade, plum-jam.

Pflaumenpalme, *f.* palmetto.

Pflaumentorte, *f.* plum-tart.

Pflege, *f.* 1. a) rearing, fostering, nursing, care. Ein Kind in die – geben, to put a child (out) to nurse; in der – sein, to be at nurse. b) care, education. tutorship. b) care, superintendence, administration. Die – haben über ꝛc., to have *or* exercise the charge and over-sight of, to oversee (*c. acc.*) with the power of direction, to take care of with authority, to superintend (*c. acc*). 2. –, Pflegbezirk, *m.* district, diocese, jurisdiction.

Pflegeältern, *s. pl.* foster-parents.

Pflegebefohlen, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person.

Pflegekind, *n.* foster-child.

Pflegemutter, *f.* 1. foster-mother, ♀ foster-dam. 2. ‡ nurse.

Pflegesohn, *m.* foster-son.

Pflegetochter, *f.* foster-daughter.

Pflegevater, *m.* foster-father.

Pflegevogt, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Pflegen, *reg. ir. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. acc.* and *gen.*) 1. *reg.* a) (Ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to nurse, to tend (*c. acc.*), to take care of, to foster, to cherish. b) to cherish (the principles of virtue etc.), to foster. c) (*c. gen.*) to be given to, to indulge (*c. acc.*). Seiner Gesundheit –, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit –, to take rest, to take one's pleasure; sich –, seines Leibes –, to pamper one's self; der Liebe ꝛc. –, to indulge one's amorous desires etc. 2. generally *irr.* a) to administer; to attend to. b) to take, to enjoy. Der Gerechtigkeit –, to administer justice; seines Amtes –, to perform the duties of one's office; Rathes – mit ꝛc., to take counsel with, to consult with; Umgang, Freundschaft – mit ꝛc., to have intercourse, to be on terms of friendship with etc.; Unterhandlungen –, to negotiate. — *reg. v. n.* to use, to be accustomed, to be wont; to be apt (to). Er pflegte zu sagen, he used (was wont) to say; er pflegte zu drohen, he would often threaten; wie sie zu sagen pflegte, as her saying was; so pflegt es zu gehen, thus it generally goes, happens, this is the usual course; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft sich zu kühlen, after a thunder-storm the air (usually) gets cool.

Pfleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. a) fosterer, nurser. b) ‡ fosterer, cherisher, supporter. Griechenland, die –in der Künste, Greece, the nurse of the liberal arts. 2. warden; guardian, trustee.

Pflegling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ward.

Pflegschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) guardianship, trust.

Pflegung, *f.* nursing, tending etc.; s. Pflege, Pflegen.

Pflicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. duty; obligation. Er hält es für seine –, he thinks it his duty; sich od. Einem Etwas zur – machen, to make it a duty *or* rule. 2. the duty of fidelity to a king, government *or* state, allegiance; (oath of) fealty, loyalty. In – nehmen (Einen), to bind by oath; to bind (one) in allegiance; in – stehen, to be bound by oath; wider Eid u. – handeln, to act against the oath of fealty. 3. [Mar.] cabin of an undecked vessel.

Pflichtanker, *m.* [Mar.] principal anchor, main anchor; sheet-anchor.

Pflichtbruch, *n.* oath-breaking; perjury.

Pflichtbrüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn, disloyal.

Pflichtfrei, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties.

Pflichtgebot, *n.* [Logik] categorical imperative.

Pflichtgefühl, *n.* sense of (one's) duty.

Pflichtgemäß, } *adj.* and *adv.* con-
Pflichtmäßig, } formable to (in conformity with) one's duty. – verbunden sein, to be in duty bound. [to one's duty.

Pflicht(ge)treu, *adj.* and *adv.* true

Pflichtleistung, *f.* 1. performance of a duty. 2. oath of allegiance.

Pflichtlos, *adj.* undutiful. — *adv.* undutifully, not according to duty.

Pflichtmäßigkeit, *f.* conformableness to duty.

Pflichtschuldig, *adj.* bound (by duty), in duty bound; obligatory, incumbent.

Pflichttheil, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] legitimate portion.

Pflichttreue, *f.* faithfulness to duty.

Pflichtvergessen, *adj.* and *adv.* forgetful of one's duty, disloyal. – sein, handeln (im Amte), to prevaricate; der –e (im Amte), prevaricator. –heit, *f.* disloyalty, (im Amte prevarication.

Pflichtverletzung, *f.* violation of allegiance *or* duty to a prince (*or* to sovereign authority), disloyalty.

Pflichtwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* against one's duty. – handeln (im Amte), to prevaricate; –e (Amts-)Handlung, prevarication. –keit, *f.* acting against one's duty, disloyalty; prevarication.

Pflichtenlehre, *f.* morals, ethics, doctrine of (moral) duties.

Pflichtenstreit, *m.* conflict of duties.

Pflichtbar, *adj.* bound *or* obliged (to do something).

Pflichtig, *adj.* 1. bound *or* obliged to etc. 2. dutiful; loyal, true to plighted faith, duty. — *adv.* loyally etc.

Pflichtigkeit, *f.* the being bound (to do something), obligation.

Pflichtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* dutiful, (*adv.*) dutifully, according to duty.

Pflock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Pflöcke) (*dim.* Pflöckchen, *n.*) peg, (wooden) pin, plug, spile, jack; [Milit.] (Zelt-)–, picket; *it.* der – (eine Strafe), picket. An Pflöcken befestigen, to peg; to picket; von Pflöcken befreien, den – ausziehen, to unpeg.

Pflöcken, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs; to picket.

Pflöckort, } *m.* and *n.* [Schuhm.] peg-
Pflockort, } (ging-)awl.

Pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck (grapes *or* other fruit), to pull (fruit etc.), to gather; *it.* to pluck (a fowl etc.), to strip by plucking, to plume; *it.* to pick. (Brod ꝛc.) –, to crumble; Tuch –, s. Noppen. *Prov.* Ein Hühnchen mit Jemand zu – haben, to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Pflüge) 1. plow, plough. *Prov.* Die Pferde od. die Ochsen hinter den – spannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ‡ Beim –e bleiben, to mind one's own business; das ist mein Acker u. mein –, that is what I live by. 3. s. Pflugdienst. 4. – (Anzahl Äcker), carucate, as much land as one team can plow in the year.

Pflugbalken, } *m.* tree of a plow
Pflugbaum, } plow-beam.

Pflugbeil, *n.* pick-axe.

Pflugbrett, *n.* plow-board.

Pflugdienst, *m.* }
Pflugfrohne, *f.* } soc(e)age.

Pflugeisen, *n.* coulter.

Pflughalter, *m.* plowman. [iron.

Pflughobel, *m.* plow(-plane), plow-

Pflugkehre, *f.* turn of the plow.

Pflugkette, *f.* plow-trace(s).

Pflugland, *n.* plow-land, tillage-ground.

Pflugmacher, *m.* plow-wright.

Pflugmesser, }
Pflugsech, } *n.* coulter.

Pflugochs, *m.* }
Pflugpferd, *n.* } plow-ox, plow-horse.

Pflugrad, *n.* plow-wheel.

Pflugsäge, *f.* coulter.

Pflugschar, *f.* plow-share; *it.* –, –s bein, *n.* [Anat.] vomer.

Pflugreute, *f.* }
Pflugrödel, *n.* }
Pflugscharre, *f.* } plow-raker.
Plugscharrer, *m.* }

Pflugsterze, *f.* plow-tail, plow-handle, plow-neck, plow-staff.

Pflugstränge, *m. pl.* plow-traces.

Pflugtreiber, *m.* plow-boy.

Pflugwende, *f.* s. Pflugkehre.

Pflugwurz, *f.* vervain mallow.

Pflügbar, *adj.* arable, tillable. –es Land, plow-land, tillage-ground.

Pflügen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to plow (*or* plough). Den Boden –, um Weizen einzusäen, to plow the ground for wheat; dreimaliges –, three plowings, zum dritten Male –, to trifallow. *Prov.* Mit fremdem Kalbe –, secretly to use another's assistance. 2. ‡ ♀ to plow, to furrow; – (durchschiffen), to plow. 3. [Mar.] – (vom Anker), to drag. 4. [Tischl.] to groove.

Pflügegeld, *n.* }
Pflügelohn, *m.* } money charged *or* paid for plowing land, tillage-money.

Pflüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plower, plowman (ploughman).

Pforte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pförtchen, Pförtlein, *n.* a small gate, a little door, a wicket, let-in, by-door) gate, door; [Mar.] port, port-hole. Die Ottomanische –, [Türkei] the (Sublime) Porte.

Pfortader, *f.* [Anat.] port-vein, cystic vein. mesenteric vein.

Pfortdrempel, *m.* [Mar.] port-sell, sole of a gun-port.

Pfortgat, *n.* [Mar.] port, port-hole.

Pfortlaken, *m.* [Mar.] balze *or* kersey to line the gun-ports with.

Pfortluke, *f.* [Mar.] port-lid, port.

Pforttau, *n.* [Mar.] port-rope.

Pfortweg, *m.* avenue.

Pfortenriegel, *m.* [Mar.] port-bar.

Pfortentau, *n.* s. Pforttau.

Pförtner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) porter, door-keeper, door-waiter; – (in Gefängnissen ꝛc.), turnkey; –, [Anat.] pylorus. [food; bait.

Pfosch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Waidmspr.]

Pfoste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pföstchen, *n.*) post, stake; – (an Thüren), side-post. Jamb.

Pfostenmaler, *m.* post-painter.

Pfostenspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pfötchen, *n.*) 1. paw, claw. 2. ± † – (v. Menschen), paw. Ein Pfötchen voll, pugil.

Pfotenkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] cross-potee.

Pfoteln, *v. a.* and *n.* to paw.

Pfriem, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*it.* Pfriemen, *m.* (–s)) } **Pfrieme,** *f.* (*pl.* –n)

1. punch, puncheon, puncher, bodkin, awl. 2. [Bot.] (heath-)broom.

Pfriem(en)förmig, *adj.* and *adv.*

Pfriem(en)artig, } like a bodkin etc., thin and pointed, awl-shaped.

Pfriemengras, *n.* spike, spikenard; feather-grass.

Pfriemenkraut, *n.* broom; awl-wort.

Pfropf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Pröpfchen, *n.*) 1. –, Pfropfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stoppie, stopper. Ein – von Kork, a cork-stoppie, a cork; –, [Artill.] tampion, tompion, bung. 2. [Gärtn.] –, –reis, *n.* graft, cion.

Pfropfbein, *n.*
Pfropfmeißel, *m.* } grafting-knife.
Pfropfmesser, *n.*

Pfropfreis, *n.* s. Pfropf Nr. 2.

Pfropfsäge, *f.* grafting-saw.

Pfropfschule, *f.* nursery of grafted trees.

Pfropfwachs, *n.* grafting-wax.

Pfropfzieher, *m.* cork-screw, bottle-screw.

Pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cram, to stuff *or* thrust into. Etwas in einen Korb, Sack –, to cram any thing into a basket *or* bag; sich den Magen voll –, to cram, to stuff; to cram one's stomach with meat, to gorge; voll gepfropft, crammed, gorged. 2. (Mit einem Pfropfe) –, to cork. 3. *v. a.* and *n.* [Gärtn.] to graft. Das – in den Spalt, stock-grafting, slit-grafting; mit dem Zünglein –, to whip-graft; – auf ꝛc., to (in)graft on etc.; wieder –, to regraft. 4. ± to graft *or* ingraft (on). 5. [Zimmerl.] to join a new piece of wood to an old one.

Pfropfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stopper; grafter; he that crams etc.

Pfröpfling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) graftling.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming etc.

Pfründe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) prebend, (ecclesiastical) benefice, living Eine – verleihen, to bestow *or* confer a living; ein Geistlicher, der mehrere –n besitzt, a pluralist. [ing

Pfründgeld, *n.* revenue(s) of a liv-

Pfründgut, *n.* lands attached to a living. ner.

Pfründenbesitzer, *m.* s. Pfründ-

Pfründenkauf, *m.* purchasing (of) prebends.

Pfründenlos, *adj.* unbeneficed.

Pfründenverleiher, *m.* collator.

Pfründenverleihung, *f.* collation.

Pfründen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to confer *or* bestow a benefice on (a clergyman), to collate (a clerk to the church etc.); *it.* to support *or* maintain (one). — *v. n.* – (ertragen als Pfründe), to yield, to bring (in).

Pfründner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prebendary, beneficiary, incumbent, beneficed clergyman. [to spit.

Pfuchzen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] – (v. Katzen),

Pfuhl, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e, Pfühle) (*dim.* Pfühlchen, *n.*) pool; puddle. Der feurige –, hell.

Pfuhleisen, *n.* [Min.] cramp-iron.

Pfuhlfisch, *m.* pool-fish. [plover.

Pfuhlschnepfe, *f.* fen-snipe; stone-

Pfühl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bolster, pillow; [Arch.] baston, batoon, torus, tore.

Pfuhlicht, *adj.* pool-like, like a pool etc. [dles, puddly.

Pfuhlig, *adj.* full of pools *or* pud-

Pfui! *interj.* fye! foh! pish! –! schäme dich, fye upon you!

Pfuien, *v. n.* to pish.

Pfulb, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } s. Pfühl.
Pfülb, } – (am Pflüge), pillow.
Pfülbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Pfund, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. pound. Acht auf ein –, eight to a pound; ein –, das –, auf das –, per –, a pound; ein – (Sterling), [Engl.] pound (sterling); 500 – (Sterling), three hundred pounds. 2. ± ‖ talent. Sein – vergraben, to hide one's talent.

Pfundapfel, *m.*
Pfundbirn, *f.*
Pfundkartoffel, *f.*
Pfundnuß, *f.* } large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, (von Birnen) pounder, pound-pear.

Pfundbude, *f.*
Pfundhaus, *n.*
Pfundkammer, *f.* } custom-house.

Pfundgeld, *n.* [Engl.] poundage.

Pfundgewicht, *n.* pound weight.

Pfundholz, *n.* wood sold by the pound.

Pfundleder, *n.* sole-leather.

Pfundrauch, *m.* glue-blacking.

Pfundschoß, *m.* ground-rent, land-tax.

Pfundschreiber, *m.* clerk in *or* of the custom-house.

Pfundstein, *m.* pound-weight.

Pfundweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by the pound

Pfundzoll, *m.* [Engl.] poundage.

Pfunden, *v. n.* to weigh so many pounds.

Pfünden, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. weigher 2. *in comp.* pounder. Ein Drei– ꝛc., a three-pounder etc.

Pfündig, *adj.* 1. of one pound. 2. *in comp.* weighing so many pounds. Drei–e, zehn–e Kanone, three-pounder, ten-pounder.

Pfündner, s. Pfünder.

Pfuschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bungle, to botch; to spoil trade. – in ꝛc., to dabble in, to meddle with etc. — *v. n.* ○ to hiss, to whiz.

Pfuscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. bungler, botcher; spoil-trade; dabbler. 2. botch, blunder.

Pfuscherarbeit, *f.* piece of bungling.

Pfuscherhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* bungling, (*adv.*) bunglingly, in a bungling manner. –igkeit, *f.* state of being performed without skill etc.; bungling.

Pfuschermäßig, s. Pfuscherhaft.

Pfütze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) puddle, plash, slough. [well soused

Pfütz(en)naß, *adj.* ○ wet through,

Pfützmade, *f.* worm (for fishing).

Pfützenwasser, *n.* puddle-water.

Pfützen, *v. a.* [Min.] to pump.

Pfützicht, *adj.* like a puddle etc.

Pfützig, *adj.* full of puddles, sloughs etc., sloughy, muddy, miry.

Phaeton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Myth.] Phaeton. 2. – (Art Gefährt), phaeton. 3. [Ornith.] Der fliegende –, the tropic bird.

Phalane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] phalena, moth. [langarian.

Phalangit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pha-

Phalanx, *f.* (*pl.* –e, –langen) 1. phalanx. 2. ‡ phalanx.

Phänomen, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) phenomenon (*pl.* –na). [ology.

Phänomenologie, *f.* phenomen-

Phantasie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fancy, imagination. 2. [Musik] fantasia.

Phantasiren, *v. n.* 1. – (im Fieber), to rave, to be light-headed. 2. [Musik] to play fantasias, extempore; s. Fantasiren.

Phantasmagorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) phantasmagoria.

Phantastisch, *adj.* fantastic(al), phantastic(al). Das –e, phantasticalness. — *adv.* phantastically, fantastically.

Phantom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) phantom, vision, fantasm, spectre. Nach –en haschen, to run a wild-goose chase.

Pharao, *n.* (–s) [Spiel] –, –spiel, *n.* pharaon.

Pharao, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –nen) [Eigenn.] Pharaoh. Zu den –en gehörig, pharaonic.

Pharaoschnecke, *f.* Venus' bugle.

Pharaosfeige, *f.* plantain.

Pharao(n)smaus, } *f.* ichneumon,
Pharao(n)sratte, } Egyptian rat.

Pharaonisch, *adj.* Pharaonic, in *or* of the time of the Pharaohs.

Pharisäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Pharisee, hypocrite.

Pharisäisch, *adj.* pharisaic(al),

pharisean. Das –e, pharisaicalness. — *adv.* pharisaically.

Pharisäism(us), *m* pharisaism.

Pharmaceut, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) apothecary. [pharmacy.

Pharmaceutik, *f.* pharmaceutics,

Pharmaceutisch, *adj.* pharmaceutic(al). — *adv.* pharmaceutically.

Pharmacie, *f.* pharmacy.

Pharmakolit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) pharmacolite.

Pharmakolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pharmacologist. –ie, *f.* pharmacology.

Pharmakopöie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pharmacopœia, † pharmacopy. dispensatory.

Pharus, *m.* [Mar.] pharos, lighthouse, watch-tower, beacon.

Phase, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Astron.] phase, phasis.

Philadelphia, *n.* (–s) Philadelphia.

Philadelphier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Philadelphian, Inhabitant *or* native of Philadelphia.

Philanthrop, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) philanthropist. –ie, *f.* philanthropy. –isch, *adj.* philanthropic(al), (*adv.*) philanthropically.

Philipp, *m.* (–s, des –) Philip. Es mit – halten, to side with Philip, to philippize.

Philippine, *f.* (–ns, der –) Philippa. –n, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Philippine Islands. [pic.

Philippisch, *adj.* –e Rede, philip-

Philister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Philistine. 2. ↓ [Univers.] tradesman (cit, snob). –thum, *n.* ↓ [Univers.] the state of a student after leaving the university; *it.* tradesmen (collectively) etc.

Philolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) philologer, philologist. –ie, *f.* philology. –isch, *adj.* philologic(al), (*adv.*) philologically. [lingale, philomel.

Philomele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☿ ☽ night-

Philosoph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) philosopher. –aster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) philosophaster, philosophist. –ie, *f.* philosophy. –iren, *v. n.* to philosophize (über, on). –isch, *adj.* philosophic(al). (*adv.*) philosophically.

Philosophem, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) philosopheme, theorem.

Phiole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) phial. In einer – aufbewahren, to phial, to keep in a phial.

Phlegma, *n.* (–s) 1. [Med., Chem.] phlegm. 2. ‡ phegm, dullness, coldness, sluggishness, indifference, supineness.

Phlegmatiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) phlegmatic person.

Phlegmatisch, *adj.* phlegmatic. — *adv.* phlegmatically. [gistian.

Phlogistiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) phlo-

Phlogistisch, *adj.* phlogistic.

Phlogistisiren, *v. a.* to phlogisticate. Das –, phlogistication.

Phlogiston, *n.* (–s) [ält. Chem.] phlogiston. Mit – schwängern, to phlogisticate.

Phlomis, *f.* [Bot.] phlomis. Strauchartige –, Jerusalem (*or* tree-) sage, shrubby phlomis.

Pholade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] pholas, piddock. [dite.

Pholadit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) pholaPhönicien, *n.* (–s) Phenician.

Phönicier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Phönicisch, *adj.* Phenician.

Phönix, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) phenix.

Phosphor, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] phosphorus. Mit – schwängern, to phosphorate.

Phosphorfläschchen, *n.* phosphorus-bottle.

Phosphorsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] phosphoric. Phosphorsaures Salz, phosphate; phosphorsaurer Kalk, phosphate of lime.

Phosphorsäure, *f.* [Chem.] phosphoric acid. Unvollkommene –, phosphorous acid.

Phosphorichtsaures Salz, Kali, [Chem.] phosphite, phosphite of potash.

Phosphorescenz, *f.* phosphorescence. phoresce.

Phosphoresciren, *v. n.* to phos-

Phosphorescirend, *adj.* phosphorescent. [Mineralg.] phosphorite.

Phosphorit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en)

Photizit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] photizite.

Photograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) photographer. –ie, *f.* photography. –isch, *adj.* photographic(al).

Photologie, *f.* photology.

Photologisch, *adj.* photologic(al).

Photometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) photometer.

Photometrie, *f.* photometry.

Photometrisch, *adj.* photometric (al). [*n.* phrase-book.

Phrase, *f.* (*pl.* –n) phrase. –nbuch,

Phraseologie, *f.* phraseology.

Phraseologisch, *adj.* phraseologic(al).

Phrenolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) phrenologist. –ie, *f.* phrenology. –isch, *adj.* phrenologic(al).

Phrygien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Phrygia.

Phrygier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –s inn) Phrygian. [Phrygian.

Phrygisch, *adj.* Phrygian; [Music]

Phryne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) coquet(te); prostitute.

Physik, *f.* physics, natural philosophy. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) physician, natural philosopher.

Physikalisch, *adj.* physical *adv.* physically. [theology.

Physikotheologie, *f.* physico-

Physikus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –sici) (head) physician (of a district etc.).

Physiognom, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) physiognomist, physiognomer. –ie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) physiognomy. –isch, *adj.* physiognomic(al). –ik, *f.* physiognomics.

Physiographie, *f.* physiography.

Physiolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) physiologist. physiologer. –ie, *f.* physiology. –isch, *adj.* physiologic(al), (*adv.*) physiologically. [sically.

Physisch, *adj.* physical. — *adv.* phy-

Phytographie, *f.* phytography.

Phytolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) phytologist. –isch, *adj.* phytological.

Phytologie, *f.* phytology.

Phytolith, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) phytolite.

Pia Mater, *f.* [Anat.] pia mater.

Piano, *adv.* [Music] piano.

Pianoforte, *n.* piano-forte, forte-piano.

Pianist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pianist.

Piarist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Piarist (monk of the order of the pious schools).

Piaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] piaster.

Picardie, *f.* [Geogr.] Picardy.

Pichen, *v. a.* to pitch. — *v. n.* ⊙ to drink hard, to tipple, to carouse.

Pichleinwand, *f.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.

Pichnelke, *f.* viscous catch-fly.

Pichwachs, *n.* propolis.

Pick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) thrust, cut. – (einer Uhr), tick, ticking.

Pickhacke, *f.* pick-axe.

Pickart, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] buzzard. [pick.

Picke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pick-axe, [Min.] a

Pickel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pick-axe.

Pickelbeere, *f.* bilberry; whortleberry.

Pickelflöte, *f.* piccolo.

Pickelhäring, *m.* [Theat.] pickle-herring, jack-pudding, a merry Andrew, a zany, buffoon.

Pickelhaube, *f.* head-piece, helmet.

Pickeln, *v. n.* to pick a little.

Picken, *v. a.* and *n.* to peck, to pick. – (v. Uhren), to tick.

Picket, *n.* (–s) 1. [Milit.] picket, outpost. 2. –, –spiel, *n.* piquet, † picket. – spielen, to play (at) piquet. [ring.

Pickling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) red her-

Picknick, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) picknick [base.

Piedestal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pedestal,

Pico, *m.* [Geogr.] the peak of Teneriffe.

Piek, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] run. – (des Giekſegels), topping-lift (of a gaff). 2. *n.* [Spiel] spade.

Piekaß, *n.* ace of spades.

Piekbube &c., *m.* [Spiel] knave etc. of spades.

Piekpforte, *f.* [Mar.] raft-port.

Pieke, (Pike) *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Milit.] pike. 2. ‡ pique, grudge. Eine – haben auf &c., to have a grudge against etc. 3. [Spiel] spade. [pike.

Piekenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a

Piekenträger, *m.* pikeman.

Piekſchaft, Piekſtock, *m.* pike-staff.

Piekenier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pikeman.

Pielkeſpiel, *n.* ſ. Beilkeſpiel,

Pielketafel, *f.* ſ. Beilketafel.

Piemont, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Piedmont.

Piemonteſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Piemonteſiſch, *adj.* Piedmontese.

Pi(e)p, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) peep, puling. — *interj.* peep! pip! –en, *v. n.* –, Piepſen (v. Hühnern), to pip, to peep, to pule.

Pi(e)pgans, *f.* gosling.

Pi(e)phuhn, *n.* } peeping chicken etc.;
Pi(e)phahn, *m.* } turkey, turkey-hen, turkey-cock.

Pi(e)pjung, *adj.* ○ very young.

Pi(e)plerche, *f.* grasshopper-lark. [Örtl.] tit-lark, pippit; *it.* willow-lark.

Pi(e)pmatz, *m.* ○ any young bird.

Pietist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -in nn) pietist, saint; devotee. **-erei**, *f.* pietism. **-isch**, *adj.* pietistic.

Pietism(us), *m.* pietism.

Piezometer, *n.* and *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) piezometer.

Piffpaff! *interj.* piffpaff!

Pigment, *n.* (-s) pimento, Jamaica pepper, all-spice, † cod-pepper.

Pik, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) peak (of Teneriffe etc.), † pico.

Pikant, *adj.* piquant, sharp, tart, pungent, poignant. Das -e, poignancy, tartness. — *adv.* piquantly etc.

Pikanterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ○ private hatred, grudge.

Pike, } s. Pieke ꝛc.
Pikenier, }

Pikiren, *v. refl.* Sich - auf ꝛc., ○ to pique one's self on.

Pikotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort (= variety) of plnk, pickatee.

Pikten, *m. pl.* the Picts.

Piktenmauer, *f.* Picts' wall.

Pilaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Arch.] pilaster.

Pilbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree, quick-beam.

Pilch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) rellmouse.

Pilger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in nn) 1. pilgrim, palmer. 2. ‖ - (auf Erden), pilgrim.

Pilgerfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Pilgerflasche, *f.* gourd-bottle.

Pilgergang, *m.* pilgrimage.

Pilgerhut, *m.* pilgrim's hat, (with a shell).

Pilgerkleid, *n.* } pilgrim's dress.
Pilgerkleidung, *f.* } pilgrim-attire.

Pilgerleben, *n.* ‖ pilgrimage, the journey of human life.

Pilgermantel, *m.* } pilgrim's cloak,
Pilgerrock, } coat.

Pilgerstab, *m.* staff of a pilgrim.

Pilgertasche, *f.* pilgrim's pouch (*or* scrip).

Pilgern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to make a pilgrimage, to wander, † to pilgrimize.

Pilgerschaft, *f.* pilgrimage.

Pilgrim, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) s. Pilger.

Pilgrimsmuschel, *f.* the great scallop.

Pille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pillchen, *n.*) 1. [Pharm.] pill. 2. ‡ (pill. (Einem) die - vergolden (versilbern), to gild a bitter pill; Einem eine - zu verschlucken geben, to give one a pill to swallow.

Pillendose, } *f.* pill-box.
Pillenschachtel, }

Pillendreher, *m.* ↓ apothecary, pill-monger.

Pillenkraut, *m.* [Bot.] pepper-grass.

Pillennessel, *f.* [Bot.] Roman nettle.

Pilot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. [Mar.] pilot. 2. [Ichth.] pilot-fish.

Pilotiren, *v. a.* to pilot.

Pilscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Ichth.] pilchard.

Pilz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, fungus (*pl.* fungi); champignon. 2. ‡ (In die -e gehen, to be lost, to run away.

Pilzförmig, *adj.* fungiform.

Pilzicht, *adj.* like fungus *or* a mushroom, fungous, spungy, soft.

Pilzig, *adj.* overgrown *or* covered with mushrooms.

Pimelit, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) [Mineralg.] pimelite.

Piment, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) s. Piment.

Pimpelig, *adj.* ○ effeminate; sickly.

Pimpelmeise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blue titmouse.

Pimpeln, *v. n.* (to chime the bells (a set of bells).

Pimpernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) the five-leaved bladder-nut, staphylea; *it.* pistachio, fistinut; *it.* filbert.

Pimpernußbaum, *m.* pistachio-tree; *it.* filbert-tree.

Pimpinelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] pimpinel, pimpernel, burnet.

Pinasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] pinnace.

Pinaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) the wild pine, pinaster.

Pindarisch, *adj.* pindaric.

Pinelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) s. Pinie.

Pinetsch, *m.* (-es) spinage, spinach.

Pinguin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] penguin, † pinguin.

Pinie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] kernel of a pine-apple, pine-apple kernel; *it.* sweet pine-tree.

Pinienbaum, *m.* }
Pinienkiefer, *f.* } sweet pine-tree.

Pinienkern, *m.* kernel of a pine-apple.

Piniole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) s. Pinie.

Pinit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] pinite.

Pinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) -, **Pinkschiff**, *n.* pink.

Pinkeln, *v. n.* to piss, to make water.

Pinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pinnchen, *n.*) 1. pin, tack; [Drechsl.] pike. - (eines Hammers), thin side (of a hammer). 2. [Mar.] tenant. Das Einlassen, Einzapfen einer Pinne, tenanting; die - am Fuße des Gangspills, spindle of a capstern. 3. [Waidmspr.] pinion-feather; quill-feather. 4. [Kouch.] pinna.

Pinnholz, *n.* black berry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree; s. Faulbaum.

Pinnen, *v. a.* to pin (boards *or* timbers; [Mar.] to scarf with a pin (*or* tongue).

Pinnit, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.* -en) [Naturg.] pinnite.

Pinnüßchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) pine-apple.

Pinschbeck, *m.* (-s) [Min.] pinchbeck.

Pinsel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. brush, pencil; [Mal.] pencil; *it.* way of painting. Ein zarter, weicher, sanfter -, a smooth way of painting. 2. ‡ simpleton, ninny. 3. - (bei gewissen Thieren), pizzle, genitals.

Pinselförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] pencil-shaped, penicilliform. penicillate.

Pinselhaft, *adj.* stupid. **-igkeit**, *f.* stupidity.

Pinselköcher, *m.* pencil-case.

Pinselmoos, *n.* a kind of coral moss, penicillate coralline.

Pinselschwanz, *m.* tail in (the) form of a brush.

Pinselstock, *m.* pencil-stick.

Pinselstrich, *m.* stroke of a pencil. Ich kenne seinen -, I know his stroke.

Pinseltrog, *m* small tin-case to wash brushes *or* pencils in.

Pinselwisch, *m.* pencil-cloth, pencil-clout, pencil-rag.

Pinselei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. daubing. 2. ‡ stupid trick, stupidity. 3. whimpering. 4. sordid parsimony.

Pinseler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. dauber. 2. whimperer. 3. niggard, miser.

Pinseln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to daub, to paint coarsely, to wield the brush. 2. -, Pinsen, to whimper. 3. to be sordidly parsimonious, to be stingy.

Pinsen, s. Pinseln Nr. 2.

Pinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Engl. Maß) pint.

Pionier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pioneer.

Pip ꝛc., s. Piep ꝛc.

Pipe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] pipe.

Pipenstäbe, *m. pl.* (pipe-) staves.

Pipeln, s. Piepen.

Piper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. Piephuhn.

Pippau, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] slipper, succory-hawkweed, crepis; *it.* dandelion, ⊖ pissabed.

Pippin, Pippinapfel, *m.* (-s) -, **Pipping**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pippin.

Pipps, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. - (bei Vögeln), pip. (Einem Hühne ꝛc.) den - nehmen od. reißen, to pip (c. *acc.*). 2. ‡ a) germ of a mortal disease. b) ↓ whim, oddity.

Piqué, *m.* (*pl.* -s) [Industr.] quilting. Façonnirter -, fancy-quilting.

Piquet, s. Picket (Spiel).

Piraß, (Pi(e)raas) *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) worm for fishing, earth-bob.

Pirat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pirate. **-erie**, *f.* piracy.

Pirogue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] pirogue, piragua.

Pirol, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) yellow
Pirolt, } thrush.

Pirouette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turning upon one leg, the other up, pirouette. -n (*pl.*), [Reitk.] pyroets.

Pirouettiren, *v. n.* to turn upon one leg, to pirouette.

Pisang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) plantain (-tree), banana-tree.

Pisangfrucht, *f.* banana.

Pispern, *v. a* and *n.* to whisper.

Pispot(t)en, *s. pl.* [Mar.] mizzen-bowlines.

Pisse, *f.* piss, urine.

Pissen, *v. a.* and *n.* to piss, to urine, to make water; - (v. Vieh), to stale.

Pißwinkel, *m.* pissing-place, piss corner.

Pisser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) he that pisses etc.

Piſtazie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pistachio(-nut), fistinut. [fistinut-) tree.

Piſtazienbaum, *m.* pistachio- (*or*

Piſten, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to pip.

Piſtill, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] pistil.

Piſtol, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Piſtole Nr. 1.

Piſtole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (zum Schießen), pistol. Eine kleine –, a little pistol, a pistolet; ein Paar –n, a brace of pistols. 2. [Münzw.] pistole. 3. [Papierm.] heating-vessel.

Piſtolenholfter, *f.* pistol-case, pistol-bag, holster.

Piſtolenkappe, *f.* / Piſtolenmantel, *m.* } holster-cap.

Piſtolenlauf, *m.* pistol-barrel.

Piſtolenſchuß, *m.* pistol-shot.

Piſtolenſtein, *m.* pistol-flint.

Pitſch! *interj.* – patſch, thwick-thwack, whick-whack.

Pitſchaft ꝛc., ſ. Petſchaft ꝛc.

Pittoresk, *adj.* picturesque, † picturesk. Das –e, picturesqueness. – *adv.* picturesquely.

Placat, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bill posted

Plakat, } up; placard; edict, proclamation *or* manifesto (issued by authority).

Plache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. plain. 2. –, Plahe, *f.* ſ. Plane.

Plack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, Placken, *m.* (–s) – (v. Metall), plate, piece; –ˇ (v. Tuch ꝛc.), piece; ein – Landes, a piece of land; novale. 2. blot, stain, blur, spot.

Blackwerk, *n.* [Hydr.] casing with stone.

Placken, } *v. n.* to shoot unskil(l)fully,

Plackern, } [Milit.] to fire in single shots and irregularly.

Placken, *v. a.* ○ to torment, to harass, to pester, to plague, † to turmoil. Sich –, to drudge, to turmoil, to toil, to moil. — *v. a.* to stain, to spot, to blot, to blur.

Blackholz, *n.* ‡ ○ drudge.

Placker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. unskil(l)ful shot. 2. tormentor, extortioner, pesterer. 2. ſ. Plack Nr. 2.

Plackerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extortion; drudgery, turmoil.

Plackricht, *adj.* [Handel] – (v. Zucker), washed. [to patter.

Pladdern, *v. n.* – (vom Regen ꝛc.),

Plaff! *interj.* bang! plump! –en, *v. n.* [Milit.] ſ. Placken.

Plafond, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) ceiling.

Plage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plague, torment, vexation, molestation, annoyance; nuisance; distress, calamity, misery, trouble. Die zehn ägyptiſchen –n, die zehn –n Ägyptens, the ten plagues of Egypt.

Plaggras, *n.* [Bot.] acute carex.

Plag(e)geiſt, } *m.* pesterer, tormen-

Plag(e)teufel, } tor, troublesome fellow etc., a perfect nuisance *or* plague.

Plagen, *v. a.* to plague, to vex, to tease, to harass, to trouble, to torment, to pester, to importune. Sich mit einer Krankheit –, † to labor under a disease.

Plager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) tormentor, pesterer.

Plagge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] a piece of turf (*or* green sod) cut out.

Plaggen, *v. a.* to cut out turf; *it.* to turf, to cover with turf *or* sod.

Plagiarius, *m.* (*pl.* –rii) –, Plagiar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) plagiary, plagiarist.

Plagiat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) plagiarism.

Plaidiren, (Plädiren) *v. n.* to plead.

Plakat, ſ. Placat.

Plampe, (Plämpe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) short sword with a broad blade.

Plampen, *v. n.* to dangle, to hang and swing.

Plan, *adj.* and *adv.* ‡ and ± plain. – ſprechen, to speak plain.

Plan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Pläne) 1. plain; plot; grass plot; pleasure-ground. 2. plan (of a town *or* city, of a harbor *or* fort etc.) 3. ‡ plan, project, scheme, plot, design. Einen – machen, entwerfen, a) ‡ to plan; b) ± to form, lay *or* contrive a scheme, to plan, to make a plan, to devise, to scheme; ein gedruckter –, [Buchh.] a prospectus; ein tief durchdachter –, a deep and premeditated design.

Planeiſen, *n.* burnisher; planisher.

Plangemäß, *adj.* and *adv* according to a regular *or* fixed plan. [mer.

Planhammer, *m.* plan(ish)ing-ham-

Planhirſch, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] – (beim Kampfe zweier Hirſche), stag maintaining the ground.

Plankugel, *f.* planing-ball.

Planlos, *adj.* and *adv.* planless, without a regular (any fixed) plan.

Planloſigkeit, *f.* the being without a regular plan.

Planmacher, *m.* (*f* –inn) planner, schemer, projector.

Planmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* planned, concerted, systematic(al); according to a regular plan; (*adv*) systematically, according to a regular plan.

Planſpiegel, *m.* ſ. Plattſpiegel.

Planvoll, *adj.* full of plans *or* projects, scheming, planning, devising.

Planweiſe, *adv.* by plots.

Plane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Wagens ꝛc.) tilt, cloth (covering); –n, [Waidmſpr.] toils, hays.

Plane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plain.

Planen, *v. a.* to plane, to plain, to level.

Planer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Pläner) flag, flat stone. Mit Planern belegen, to flag, to lay with flat stones.

Planet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Astron.] planet. Einfluß der–en, planetary influence; Jemands –en leſen, to cast one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity.

Planetenbahn, *f.* orbit of a planet.

Planetenbewegungen, *f. pl.* planetary motions.

Planetenbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a planet. – (*pl.*), planetary inhabitants etc.

Planetenhaus, *n.* [Astrol.] house of a planet.

Planetenkarte, *f.* planetary chart.

Planetenlauf, *m.* course of a planet, planetary motion (*or* way).

Planetenleſen, *n.* horoscopy.

Planetenleſer, *m.* astrologer.

Planetenmaſchine, *f.* orrery, planetarium.

Planetenſtand, *m.* position of the planets, aspect.

Planetenſtunde, *f.* [Astrol.] planetary hour.

Planetenſyſtem, *n.* planetary system

Planetentage, *m. pl.* planetary days.

Planetentrabant, *m.* satellite of a planet, secondary planet, a moon.

Planetariſch, *adj.* planetary.

Planetarium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) planetarium, orrery.

Planiglob, *n.* (–s, *pl.* e) –, Planiſphärium, *n.* planisphere. [try.

Planimetrie, *f.* [Geom.] planime-

Planimetriſch, *adj.* planimetric(al).

Planiren, *v. a.* to plane, to plain, to level, to (make) smooth; to planish. (Druckpapier) –, [Buchb.] to size.

Planirhammer, *m.* planing- (*or* planishing-) hammer.

Planirkeſſel, *m.* [Buchb.] size-copper.

Planirwaſſer, *n.* [Buchb.] size, gluewater.

Planirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) planer; planisher; he that sizes, sizer.

Planke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plank, board. Mit –n belegen, to plank (a floor *or* a ship), to lay with planks, to board.

Plankengang, *m.* [Mar.] (uniform) range of planks in a ship's side, strake, streak.

Plankenwerk, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks, flat paling.

Planken, *v. a.* to plank.

Plankeiſen, *n.* [Mar.] calking-iron.

Plänkelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Milit.] skirmishing, skirmish.

Plänkeln, *v. n.* [Milit.] to skirmish, to pickeer.

Plänkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit.] skirmisher. Die –, flank-companies etc.

Planohorizontal, *adj.* plano-horizontal.

Planokoniſch, *adj.* plano-conical.

Planokonvex, *adj.* plano-convex (lens etc.).

Plan(t)ſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Techn.] ingot, a mass of unwrought metal.

Planſchen, } *v. n.* – (im Waſſer),

Plantſchen, } to paddle, to puddle, to dabble (in water), to plash *or* splash, to flounce.

Plan(t)ſcherei, *f.* (paddling, dabbling etc.

Planſchett, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) busk.

Plantage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plantation.

Plantagenbeſitzer, *m.* planter.

Plapperei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) babbling, chattering, babble.

Plapperer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) blab, babbler, blabber, irrational prattler, idle talker, prater, chatterer.

Plapperhaft, *adj.* babbling, talkative, chatty, garrulous, prating, loquacious. –igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, garrulity, loquacity.

Plappern, *v. n.* to blab, to babble to prate, to chat.

Plapperhans, *m.* **Plapperkäthe**, *f.* **Plapperliese**, *f.* **Plappermaß**, *m.* **Plappermaul**, *n.* **Plappertasche**, *f.* } blab, prating gossip, chatterbox.

Plapperwerk, *n.* ſ. **Plapperei**.

Plärrauge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) blear-eye, sore eye.

Plärräugig, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Plarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) large white blister, pustule.

Plärre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☺ mouth, ☺ chops.

Plärren, *v. n.* to bawl, to squall, to cry loud (as a child), † to blare.

Plastik, *f.* plastic (art), plastics.

Plastisch, *adj.* plastic; formative. –e Kraft, formative power, plastic virtue. Die –e Eigenſchaft, plasticity. — *adv.* plastically.

Platane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] plane(-tree), platane.

Plateau, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) plateau.

Platen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (der Segelmacher), thumb-stall.

Platina, *f.* **Platin**, *n.* (–s) } platina, platinum, white gold.

Platinhaltig, *adj.* platiniferous (sand etc.).

Platoniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) platonist, platonizer, platonic philosopher.

Platonisch, *adj.* platonic. –e Liebe, platonic love (*or* affection). — *adv.* platonically.

Platonisiren, *v. n.* to platonize.

Platonism(us), *m.* platonism.

Platsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) **Platsch**, *interj.* } splash, plash, flounce.

Platſchfuß, *m.* large foot, ☺ splay-(*or* splaw-)foot; *it.* person with a large foot, a plump boy *or* girl. Braſilianiſcher –, [Ornith.] anhinga, the Brasilian tern *or* darter.

Platſchen, *v. n.* to splash. to plash, to patter, to flounce. Er platſchte ins Waſſer, he fell plumb (*or* flop) into the water.

Platſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. **Platſch**.

Platſche(r)n, *v. n.* – (im Waſſer), to splash *or* plash, to dabble in water, to strike and dash about water; *it.* to make ducks and drakes; *it.* – (v. Quellen, Bächen ꝛc.), to purl, to gurgle. Das – (v. Bächen ꝛc.), purl, purling. gurgling.

Platſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) duck (and drake).

Platt, *adj.* 1. flat, plain, level. even. –es, (od.) das –e Land, flat land, plain ground *or* land, the flat country; die –e Bande, [Gartenk.] plat-band; ein wenig od. etwas –, flattish, somewhat flat; – ſchlagen, to flat *or* flatten; to planish. 2. ‡ a) flat, low, mean. dull. inanimate. frigid. stale, insipid. –es Deutſch ꝛc., low German etc.; – ſprechen, to speak a low dialect. b) flat, plain, downright, peremptory, absolute, positive. Ein –es Nein, a flat denial. a downright refusal. — *adv.* 1. flatly. evenly. 2. ‡ a) flatly, dully, frigidly. b) flatly, plainly, peremptorily, downright, positively, roundly.

Plattbaum, *m.* [Vogelf.] tree stripped of its branches.

Plattblau, *n* flat blue, Dutch indigo.

Plattblock, *m.* [Mar.] flat-block, tye-block.

Plattboot, *n.* flat (bottomed) boat, flat.

Plattdeutſch, *adj.* and *adv.* low German.

Platteiße, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice, plaise, thorn-but.

Platterbſe, *f.* chickling-vetch.

Plattfiſch, *m.* a flat fish, flounder, fluke, † flowk, but, turbot, thorn-but, sole, plaice.

Plattform, *f.* [Archit.] platform.

Plattfuß, *m.* 1. the sole of the foot, † plant. 2. person with a large flat foot. 3. [Mar.] –, –wache, *f.* second dog-watch.

Plattfüßig, *adj.* flat-footed; [Naturg.] palmiped. –er Vogel, palmiped.

Plattgedrückt, *adj.* flat-pressed. Von oben –, [Ichth.] plagioplateous.

Platthammer, *m.* flatting-hammer, planishinghammer.

Platthuf, *m.* flat hoof. –ig, *adj.* flat-hoofed.

Plattkopf, *m.* 1. flat *or* low head. 2. ‡ shallow head.

Plattköpfig, *adj.* 1. flat-headed. 2. ‡ shallow(-headed).

Plattlaus, *f.* crab-louse.

Plattloth, *n.* [Artill.] apron.

Plattmenage, *f.* cruet-stand.

Plattmühle, *f.* **Plattwerk**, *n.* } flatting-mill.

Plattmuſchel, *f.* tellina.

Plattmütze, *f.* calotte, calote

Plattnaſe, *f.* flat nose.

Plattnaſig, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Plattſchiff, *n.* flat-bottomed ship, flat.

Plattſchnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] flat-bill, tody.

Plattſpiegel, *m.* flat glass.

Plattſtein, *m.* flat stone. flag(-stone).

Plattſtickerei, *f.* flat embroidery.

Plattweg, *adv.* flatly, peremptorily, **Plattzu**, } roundly, under one's nose; ſ. **Platt** (*adv.*).

Plattwürmer, *m. pl.* planaria.

Plattzange, *f.* pliers.

Plattziegel, *m.* flat tile.

Plättbar, *adj.* that may be flattened etc., laminable.

Platte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Plättchen, *n.*) 1. a) plate. Ein Plättchen, a small plate, aglet; (v. Mineralien) lamin, lamina; eine dünne –, a thin plate, lamin(a), lamel; in –n, aus dünnen –n beſtehend, in plates, laminar; – (zum Stiche), [Grav.] plate (engraved plate, copper-plate, steel-plate etc.); –, [Typ.] plate. stereotype plate; – (eines Nagels), flat head; – (eines Tiſches), board (of a table). b) – (platter Gipfel), platform. 2. – (auf dem Kopfe), bald part (of the head). – (bei kath. Geiſtlichen), tonsure, crown. 3. – (Plätteiſen), flat iron, smoothing- *or* pressing-iron, sad-iron, tailor's goose. 4. [Mar.] palm. 5. [Archit.] plinth.

Plattenfeile, *f.* fine file.

Plattenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a plate; [Mineralg.] lamelliform.

Plattenſchläger, *m.* plate-maker.

Plattenſchrift, *f.* [Schriftgieß.] stereotype. Mit – drucken, to stereotype, to print on *or* in stereotype.

Plattenſee, *m.* [Geogr.] Balaton.

Plätte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. flattening. flatting; ‡ (der Wäſche), ironing. 2. flatness; ſ. **Plattheit**.

Platten, *v. n.* to flatten, to flat, to grow flat.

Platten, (Platten) *v. a.* to make flat, to flat. to flatten, to smooth. (Wäſche) –, to smooth with the pressing-iron, to iron.

Plätteiſen, *n.* ſ. **Platte** Nr. 3.

Plättmühle, *f.* flatting-mill.

Plätttiſch, *m.* table to iron on, an ironing table.

Plättwäſche, *f.* linen that is (to be) ironed,

Plättzeug, *n.* fine linen.

Plätter, (Platter) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. flatter, wire-flatter. gold-beater etc. 2. one who irons linen, an ironer.

Platterdings, *adv.* by all means. absolutely. flatly.

Plattheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flatness, evenness of surface. levelness 2. ‡ flatness, dullness. insipidity. frigidity, staleness, insipid talk; flat, coarse expression.

Platting, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] plat, platting.

Plattiren, *v. a.* to plate.

Plattirkunſt, *f.* plating.

Plattling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a shallow(-headed) person.

Plattner, **Plätter** Nr. 1. 2. a maker of armor *or* arms. armorer.

Platz! *interj.* smash! slap! smack! — *m.* 1. (–es, *pl.* –e) smash, clap, crash. crack, bounce; blow with something flat; explosion. Einen – thun, to crash etc., ſ. Platzen. 2. (*pl.* Plätze) – (an den Bäumen), [Forſtw.] a mark (on a tree).

Platzbüchſe, *f.* pop-gun.

Platzgold, *n.* fulminating gold.

Platzkugel, *f.* bursting ball, a shell.

Platz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Plätze) (*dim.* Plätzchen, *n.*) 1. a) place: room, spot; seat; *it.* – (Stelle), place, situation. Ein viereckiger –, a square; ein grüner –, Gras–, a green (plot), grass-plot; – nehmen, to sit down, to take a seat; – machen, to make *or* give way, to stand out of the way, to clear the way; – gemacht! – da! clear the way! give place! es iſt kein – mehr da, there is no more room; – greifen bei ꝛc., to take effect with etc.; alle Plätze ſind beſetzt, all the places are filled (*or* taken); einen – auf einem Schiffe nehmen od. beſtellen, to engage a passage on board a ship (bound to India etc.); – geben (einer Sache), – finden laſſen (eine Bitte ꝛc.), to admit, to grant, to allow; – finden, to be admitted, granted *or* allowed. b) [Handel] – (Ort, Stadt), place; *it.* [Milit.] – (Feſtung), place. fortress, fort. Ein feſter –, a strong place; a fastness. 2. [Kochk.] flawn, cake. bannock.

Platzcommandant, *m.* commandant of a town etc., the governor.

Platzmajor, *m.* town-major.

Platzregen, *m.* sudden shower, heavy shower of rain.

Platze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Platzbüchse.

Platze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Waidmspr.] fore-leg (of a wild boar), the spring. 2. a short broad sword; hanger; a large knife for chopping 3. [Min.] ax(e), hoe. 4. [Schneid.] a shred *or* piece of cloth; s. Fleck.

Platzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to crash, to crack, to burst, to bounce; to fall down with vehemence. – (vom Holze ꝛc. im Feuer), to crackle; heraus–, a) to burst out; b) ‡ – mit ꝛc., to blurt *or* pop out (c. *acc.*). to burst out. to come out (with), to blunder out. 2. ‡ Einem ins Zimmer –, to bolt (bounce) into one's room; ins Zeug –, ○ to make blunders, to blunder, to observe no medium.

Platzen, *n.* bursting etc. Zum – lachen, to split one's sides with laughing.

Plätzen, *v. a.* 1. to burst. 2 to beat with a flat instrument, to slap, to give a smack (on the backside etc.), to spank, to flap. — *v. n.* to pop; to shoot with a pop-gun etc. [crack, explosion.

Platzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ crash.

Plätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who shoots with a pop-gun etc. 2. clap, slap, smack. 3. (Werkzeug) ferule. Mit einem – (auf die Hand) schlagen, to spat, †to ferule.

Plätzig, *adj.* [Forstw.] where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chattering, tattling, tittle-tattle.

Plauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chatterer, tattler, talker, prattler. –in. *f.* (*pl.* –en) a loquacious *or* talkative woman, a talker.

Plauderhaft, *adj.* gossiping, tattling, chattering, prattling, prating, talkative, loquacious. –igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Plaudern, *v. n.* to chat, to chatter, to babble, to prattle, to prate, to gossip, to talk (much). Sich satt –, to talk one's fill.

Plaudermarkt, *m.* place for tattling etc.

Plauderhans, *m.*, **Plauderliese**, *f.*, **Plaudermäh**, *m.*, **Plaudermaul**, *n.*, **Plaudersack**, *m.*, **Plaudertasche**, *f.* } chatterbox, a prating gossip, ⊖ twattle-basket.

Plauderstunde, *f.* hour (*or* time) for talking etc.

Plausibel, *adj.* plausible, specious. — *adv.* plausibly.

Plausibilität, *f.* plausibility, plausibleness, speciousness.

Plauz, *interj.* and *m.* (–es) (great) clap, bounce.

Plebejer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) plebeian.

Plebejisch, *adj.* plebeian.

Plebs, *m.* populace, mob, the vulgar.

Plejaden, *s. pl.* [Astron.] Pleiad(e)s.

Plenipotenziar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ien, –e) plenipotentiary.

Pleno; in –, in full session.

Plenum, *n.* (–s) [Descart. Philos.] plenum.

Pleonasm(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) pleonasm.

Pleonast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.] pleonaste.

Pleonastisch, *adj.* pleonastic(al). — *adv.* pleonastically.

Plethi; Krethi und –, ○ tag-rag (and bobtail).

Plethrum, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra, –ren)
Plethron, } plethron, plethrum.

Pletz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] s. Plätze Nr. 4.

Pleuresie, *f.* [Med.] pleurisy.

Plinius, *m.* Pliny.

Plinse, (Plinze) *f.* (*pl.* –n) a sort of thin fritter.

Plinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] plinth.

Plitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] blay, bleak.

Plombe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) leads.

Plombiren, *v. a.* to seal with lead, to lead.

Plotz, *interj.* and *m.* (–es) clap, bounce. Auf den –, ○ on a sudden, this moment.

Plötze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bleak, blay.

Plötzlich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous, abrupt. — *adv.* on a sudden, suddenly, all of a sudden, at once, instantaneously, abruptly.

Plötzlichkeit, *f.* suddenness, instantaneousness; abruptness.

Pluderhose(n), *f.* (*pl.*) trunk-hose, trunk-breeches.

Pludern, *v. n.* – (v. Hosen), to be wide and flap about.

Plühs, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] oakum.

Plump! } *interj.* plump! plumb! –!
Plumps! } da fiel er ins Wasser, he fell plump into the water.

Plump, *adj.* plump, coarse, blunt; heavy, clumsy, awkward, lumpish, unwieldy. Eine –e Lüge, a plump lie. ○ a bouncer. — *adv.* plumply, coarsely, bluntly etc.

Plumpsack, *m.* 1. twisted kerchief. 2. ‡ a clumsy fellow, a bumpkin. 3. a certain game so called.

Plumpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] pump; s. Pumpe.

Plumpen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall plump (into the water etc.), to plump. 2. to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; to bounce in, to plunge at an object. Heraus– mit ꝛc., s. Herausplatzen, Platzen. — *v. n.* [Örtl.] to pump.

Plumpheit, *f.* plumpness, bluntness, coarseness; clumsiness, awkwardness, lumpishness, heaviness, unwieldiness.

Plumpudding, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Kochk.] plum-pudding.

Plunder, *m.* (–s) lumber, trumpery (stuff), old stuff, paltry stuff, trash, frippery.

Plunderhaus, *n.* lumber-house.

Plunderkammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-garret.

Plunderkram, *m.* lumber, trumpery, stuff, trash.

Plundermann, *m.* rag-man.

Plundermarkt, *m.* rag-fair, market for second-hand goods.

Plunderwagen, *m.* lumber- *or* baggage-wagon.

Plunderwerk, *n.* s. Plunderkram.

Plünderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) plundering, depredation. [deren.

Plünderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plun-

Plündern, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage, to ransack (a house *or* city), to sack (a town *or* city), to rob, to strip (by plundering), to fleece.

Plünderstock, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] hive of robber-bees.

Plünderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) plundering, pillaging etc.

Plünderungssucht, *f.* addictedness to plunder, rapacity.

Plünderungssüchtig, *adj.* given to plunder, rapacious.

Plural, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, **Pluralis**, *m.* [Gramm.] plural (number).

Pluralität, *f.* plurality (of worlds etc.).

Plus, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] oakum; s. Plühs. — *adv.* [Math.] plus. –quamperfektum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) [Gramm.] (preter)pluperfect.

Plüsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] plush, shag. –en, *adj.* (of) plush.

Plüsen, *v. a.* s. Fäseln, Zupfen. Wo Schwäne sich – können, where swans may plume themselves.

Pluto, *m.* (–s, des –) [Myth.] Pluto.

Plutonianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Plutonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) }
[Geol.] plutonist.

Plutonisch, *adj.* [Geol.] plutonian, plutonic. Die –e Theorie, the plutonian theory.

Plutz, s. Plotz.

Plutzig, } *adj.* thick, bloated, clumsy.
Plützig, }

Pluviale, *n.* [Röm. kath. Kirche] pluvial.

Pluviameter, (Pluvio–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pluviameter. [al.

Pluviametrisch, *adj.* pluviametric

Pneumatik, *f.* pneumatics.

Pneumatisch, *adj.* pneumatic(al).

Pneumatolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pneumatologist. –isch, *adj.* pneumatological. –ie, *f.* pneumatology.

Pöbel, *m.* (–s) mob, populace, rabble, the vulgar, the common people.

Pöbelhaufen, *m.* mob, the multitude.

Pöbelherrschaft, *f.* ochlocracy, ↓ mobocracy.

Pöbelkäfer, *m.* common earth-beetle.

Pöbelmäßig, *adj.* vulgar. — *adv.* like the mob; vulgarly.

Pöbelsinn, *m.* vulgar mind.

Pöbelsprache, *f.* language of the mob, vulgarity of expression *or* language, a vulgarism.

Pöbelvolk, *n.* mob.

Pöbelwitz, *m.* vulgar wit.

Pöbelwort, *n.* } vulgar expres-
Pöbelausdruck, *m.* } sion, vulgarism.

Pöbelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vulgarity (of behaviour).

Pöbelhaft, *adj.* vulgar, mobbish, mean, common, low, plebeian. Ein –er Ausdruck, a vulgar phrase *or* expression, vulgarism. — *adv.* like the mob, vulgarly.

Pöbelhaftigkeit, *f.* vulgarity.

Poch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ ○ stroke, blow. poke, ○ dig.

Pocheisen, *n.* [Min.] stamping-iron.

Pocherz, *n.* [Min.] ore rough from the mine.

Pochgerinne, *n.* } [Min.] trench of a
Pochgraben, *m.* } stamping-mill, pool-work, buddle.

Pochhammer, *m.* } [Min.] stamping-
Pochwerk, *n.* } mill, pool-work.

Pochheie, *f.* [Min.] wooden mallet.

Pochherd, *m.* [Min.] place where the pounded ore is washed, buddle.

Pochjunge, *m.* [Min.] boy employed in pounding *or* breaking ore.

Pochkasten, *m.* (long) trough in a stamping-mill, pounding-trough, stamping-trough. [pestle.

Pochkiel, *m.* [Min.] handle of the

Pochtasche, *f.* [Min.] sideboard of a pounding-trough.

Pochmehl, *n.* [Min.] pulverized *or* stamped ore.

Pochmühle, *f.* [Min.] stamping-mill.

Pochriegel, *m.* [Min.] cross-quarter of timber between the pounding-stamps.

Pochsteiger, *m.* [Min.] overseer of a stamping-mill.

Pochtrog, *m.* [Min.] pounding-trough, stamping-trough.

Pochwand, *f.* [Min.] 1. hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough. 2. ore (that is) to be stamped. 3. sideboard *or* cheek of the trough.

Pochwerk, *n.* 1. s. Pochhammer. 2. s. Pochwand Nr. 2.

Poche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mallet, pestle, stamper.

Pochen, *v. a.* [Min.] to stamp, to pound, to beat. Erz –, to stamp. — *v. n.* 1. a) to knock. – (vom Herzen), to beat, to throb; das Herz pocht mir, my heart beats *or* throbs (is throbbing etc.); das Herz pocht vor Freude ꝛc., the heart throbs with joy etc.; an die Thür –, to knock at the door. b) – (in Theatern ꝛc.), to stamp. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to boast *or* brag of.

Pocher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. stamper; knocker. 2. ± boaster. brag(ger).

Pocherei, *f.* ○ (repeated) knocking, stamping, boasting.

Pocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pock. Die –n haben, to have the small-pox; die fliegenden –n, chicken-pox.

Pockholz, } *n.* [Bot.] pock-wood.
Pockenholz, } lignum vitae, officinal guiacum.

Pockenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-dock.

Pockengift, *n.* matter of the small pox, virus.

Pockengrube, } *f.* pock-hole.
Pockennarbe, }

Pockengrübig } *adj.* pitted by (*or*
Pockennarbig, } marked with) the small pox.

Pockenkrank, *adj.* diseased. infected with (*or* having) the small pox. –heit, *f.* the state of being diseased with the small pox.

Pockenmase, *f.* s. Pockengrube.

Pockenmasig, *adj.* s. Pockengrübig.

Pockenporzellane, *f.* small-pox shell, dark-spotted cowry.

Pockenraute, *f.* goat's rue.

Pockenstein, *m.* variolite.

Pockenwurzel, *f.* China-root.

Pockig, *adj.* pocky; s. Pockengrübig and Pockenkrank.

Podagra, *n.* (–s) gout, podagra.

Podagraschnecke, *f.* knot-finger.

Podagrisch, *adj.* podagric(al), afflicted *or* diseased with the gout, gouty.

Podagrist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one afflicted with the gout.

Podex, *m.* ☾ the posteriors. backside.

Podolien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Podolia.

Podometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) podometer. [poem

Poesie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) poesy. poetry;

Poet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) poet.

Poetaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) poetaster.

Poeterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † poetry.

Poetik, *f.* poetics.

Poetinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) poetess.

Poetisch, *adj.* poetic(al). — *adv.* poetically. [toad.

Pogge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ortl.] frog; *it.*

Poggenauge, *n.* } [Bot.] toadstool.
Poggenstuhl, *m.* }

Pohl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] – (des Sammets), hair, nap.

Pöhlen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to pluck the hair off.

Pointiren, *v. a.* to point; [Fauxsp. ꝛc.] to punt.

Pokal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cup, drinking-cup. large goblet.

Pökel, *m.* (–s) pickle (for beef, capers, cucumbers, herring etc.), brine, souse.

Pökelfaß, *n.* salting-tub, pickling-tub, † powdering-tub.

Pökelfleisch, *n.* salt-meat. salt-beef etc.. salted beef etc.. corn-meat.

Pökelhäring, *m.* pickled herring.

Pökellimone, *f.* pickled lemon.

Pökelrogen, *m.* caviar.

Pökeln, *v. a.* to pickle, to salt, to souse.

Pokuliren, *v. n.* ☾ to carouse. to tope. to drink hard, ⊖ to bouse.

Pol, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Phys., Astron., Geogr.] pole. Unter dem – liegend, polar.

Polanziehung, } *f.* polarity.
Polkraft, }

Polbär, *m.* polar bear, white bear.

Polente, *f.* the arctic duck, arctic plungeon, culter-neb. puffin.

Polfuchs, *m.* the arctic fox, isatis.

Polhöhe, *f.* [Geogr.] latitude.

Polkreis, } *m.* polar circle.
Polzirkel, }

Polmensch, *m.* inhabitant of the polar regions.

Polmeve, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter.

Polstein, *m.* load-stone. Der bewaffnete –, armed load-stone. –kraft, *f.* polary power, polarity. –artig, *adj.* magnetic. [cynosure.

Polstern, *m.* polar star, lode-star,

Polak, (Polack) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) *f.* –inn s. Pole.

Polake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Mar.] pol-
Polacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } acre, † polaque, polacca.

Polar, *adj. in comp.* polar.

Polarbär ꝛc., s. Polbär ꝛc.

Polareis, *n.* polar ice.

Polargegend, *f.* polar region. –en (*pl.*), polar regions, polar climates.

Polarmeer, *n.* polar sea. [tion.

Polarisation, *f.* [Optik] polariza-

Polarisiren, *v. a.* [Optik] to polarize. Nicht polarisirt, not polarized, unpolarized.

Polarität, *f.* [Phys.] polarity.

Polder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. land, swamps *or* marshes drained *or* reclaimed. 2. [Mar.] timber-heads.

Poldrack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Münzw.] poldrack (a coin in Poland, worth $1\frac{1}{2}$ groshen).

Pole, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –inn) Pole, † Polander. a native of Poland.

Polei, *m* (–s) [Bot.] poly, poley, penny-royal. Der wilde –, the poley grass, calamint.

Polemik, *f.* polemics, controversy.

Polemiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) controvertist. polemic. [*adv.* polemically.

Polemisch, *adj.* polemic(al). —

Polen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Poland.

Polichinell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) punch, punchinello, polichinello.

Poliren, *v. a.* to polish, to french-polish. to gloss, to burnish, to brighten, to furbish, to smooth, to planish. Wieder –, to repolish, to polish again etc.

Polirbürste, *f.* polishing-brush.

Polireisen, *n.* burnisher. polishing-iron. [file.

Polirfeile, *f.* polishing-file, smooth-

Polirhammer, *m.* burnishing-hammer. [ing-hammers.

Polirmühle, *f.* mill with burnish-

Polirschiefer, *m.* polishing-slate.

Polirstahl, *m.* polishing-iron, burnisher.

Polirstein, *m.* polishing- *or* burnishing-stone; [Buchb.] smoother.

Polirstock, *m* polishing-stick, burnishing-stick, tripoli-stick.

Polirwerkzeug, *n.* burnisher. polisher.

Polirzahn, *m.* polishing-tooth, burnisher.

Polirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) polisher, french-polisher, burnisher, furbisher, planisher.

Polisch, } *adj.* Polish. Der –e Bock,
Polnisch, } (a kind of) stocks; [Mus.] bagpipe; das –e, die –e Sprache, polonese, the Polish language; die –e Flechte, [Med.] plica polonica.

Polite, *f.* s. Politze.

Politesse, *f.* politeness.

Politik, *f.* politics; policy. Die französische –, the policy of France; eine gesunde –, sound policy.

Politika, *s. pl.* politics.

Politiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) politician, statesman. [politically.

Politisch, *adj.* politic(al). — *adv.*

Politur, *f.* polish ~loss given by polishing.

Politzen, *v. a.* [Goldarb.] to rub with pumice, with a pumice-stone.

Polize, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Seehandel] po-
Police, } licy. Taxirte –n, untaxirte –n, valued policies, open policies.

Polizei, *f.* 1. police. 2. – (Regiment, Regierung), (ecclesiastical, civil etc.) polity. [court.

Polizeiamt, *n.* police-office, police-

Polizeibeamte, *m.* police-officer.

Polizeibehörde, *f.* police, police-office.

Polizeidiener, *m.* police-man.

Polizeigericht, *n.* s. Polizeiamt.

Polizeimäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to the police-regulations. [tions.

Polizeiordnung, *f.* police-regula-

Polizeireiter, *m.* horse-patrol.

Polizeisache, *f.* matter of police.

Polizeiwesen, *n.* matters of police.

Polizeiwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* against the police-regulations.

Polizeilich, *adj.* police.., relating to *or* proceeding from the police.

Polk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] 1. gelded hog. 2. † a coarse fellow.

Polka, *f.* (*pl.* –s) [Tanzk.] polka.

Poll, *n.* (–es) –, –mehl, *n.* pollen.

Pollak, *m.* (–s) [Ichth.] pollock, pollack.

Pöller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small mortar for throwing shells.

Polnisch, s. Polisch.

Polonaise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Art Pelzrock), polonaise, polonese. 2 Polonaise, a Polish dance.

Polster, *n.* and *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a stuffed) cushion, bolster, pad, quilt, squab. Ein kleines –, Polsterchen, *n.* a little cushion, cushionet.

Polsteraloe, *f.* cushion-aloes.

Polsterförmig, *adj.* [Archit., Bot.] pulvinate(d).

Polstermacher, *m.* quilt-maker.

Polstersessel, } *m.* stuffed seat, easy
Polsterstuhl, } chair.

Polstern, *v. a.* to stuff (chairs etc.); to quilt. [lite.

Pölten, m. (–s) [Eigenn.] ○ Hypo-

Poltern, *v. n.* to make a noise, to make (*or* keep up) a racket; to bounce; *it.* ☾ to rattle, to scold, to rail at clamorously; herunter, hinunter –, to tumble down; mit Etwas –, to blurt out, to rattle out (*c. acc.*), to blunder ont; in ein Haus, eine Stube –, to burst, blunder *or* bounce into a house *or* room; ein –der Ton ꝛc., a rattling tone etc.

Polterabend, *m.* ☾ nuptial-eve.

Poltergeist, *m.* 1. hobgoblin. 2. † a bosterous, noisy *or* blustering fellow.

Polterkammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-garret.

Polterer *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a bolsterous, noisy *or* blustering fellow.

Poltron, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) poltroon.

Polyandrie, *f.* [Bot.] polyandry.

Polyandrisch, *adj.* [Bot.] polyandrian. [graphy.

Polyautographie, *f.* polyauto-

Polychrestsalz, *n.* (–es) [Chem.] polychrest. [polygamy.

Polygamie, *f.* polygamy; [Bot.]

Polygamisch, *adj.* [Bot.] polygamian. –e Pflanze, polygamian, polygam.

Polygamist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) polygamist.

Polygarchie, *f.* polygarchy.

Polyglotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) polyglot (Bible).

Polygon, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) polygon. –al, *adj.* polygonal, polygonous. –alzahlen, *f. pl.* polygonal numbers.

Polygonometrie, *f.* polygonometry. [gram.

Polygramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) poly-

Polygraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) polygraph. –ie, *f.* polygraphy. –isch, *adj.* polygraphic(al).

Polygynie, *f.* [Bot.] polygyny.

Polygynisch, *adj.* [Bot.] polygynian. Eine –e Pflanze, polygyn.

Polyhalit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] polyhalite.

Polymathie, *f.* polymathy. Polymathisch, *adj.* polymathic.

Polymnit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] polymnite. [nesia.

Polynesien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Poly-

Polynomisch, *adj.* [Algebr.] polynomial. –e Größe, polynom.

Polyonomie, *f.* polyonomy.

Polyp, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg., Med., Chir.] polypus, polype. –enartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like the polypus, polypous.

Polypenhäuschen, *n.* polypier.

Polyphonie, *f.* polyphony, polyphonism.

Polyphonisch, *adj.* polyphonic.

Polypit, *m.* (–s) polypite.

Polyskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) polyscope. [polysyllable.

Polysyllabon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ba)

Polysyndeton, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) [Rhet.] polysyndeton.

Polytechnisch, *adj.* polytechnic. –e Schule, polytechnic school.

Polytheism(us), *m.* polytheism.

Polytheist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) polytheist. –isch, *adj.* politheistic(al).

Pomade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pomatum, † pomade. Mit – streichen, to pomatum. 2. ↓ [Universf.] ease, coolness, comfort.

Pomadebüchse, *f.* } pomatum-pot.
Pomadetopf, *m.* }

Pomadig, *adj.* ↓ [Universf.] comfortable, (*adv.*) comfortably.

Pomadiren, *v. a.* to pomatum.

Pomeranze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pomeranzchen, *n.*) orange.

Pomeranzenbaum, *m.* orange-tree.

Pomeranzenbirn, *f.* orange-musk.

Pomeranzenblüte, *f.* orange-blossom, orange flower.

Pomeranzenblüt(en)wasser, *n.* orange(-flower) water.

Pomeranzenbraun, *adj.* orange-tawny.

Pomeranzenessenz, *f.* essence of oranges.

Pomeranzenfarbe, *f.* } orange-color,
Pomeranzengelb, *n.* } orange (yellow).

Pomeranzenfarben, (–farbig) } *adj.*
Pomeranzengelb, } orange-colored, orange.

Pomeranzengarten, *m.* orangery, a plantation *or* garden of orange-trees.

Pomeranzenhändler, *m.* orange-man. –inn, *f.* orange-wife.

Pomeranzenlilie, *f.* orange-lily.

Pomeranzenlimonade, *f.* orange-sherbet.

Pomeranzenöl, *n.* orange-oil.

Pomeranzensaft, *m.* orange-juice.

Pomeranzenschale, *f.* 1. orange-peel. 2. [Kouch.] orange-stamper.

Pomeranzenschnitte, *f.* orange-chip.

Pomeranzenvogel, *m.* orange-tip.

Pomeranzenwasser, *n.* } orangeade.
Pomeranzentrank, *m.* }

Pomesine, s. Apfelsine.

Pommer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*
Pommeraner, } –inn) 1. Pomeranian. 2. Pommer, (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) Pomeranian dog.

Pommerisch, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pommern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Pomerania.

Pomolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pomologist. –ie, *f.* pomology. –isch, *adj.* pomologic(al). [Pomona.

Pomona, *f.* (–s, –nens, der –) [Myth.]

Pomp, *m.* (–es) pomp, state, splendor.

Pompadourvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] pompadour.

Pompe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] pumpion, pompion, pumpkin. 2. s. Pumpe.

Pompejus, *m.* Pompey.

Pompelblume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dandelion, ⊖ pissabed. [shaddock.

Pompelmuse, *f.* [Bot.] pampelmoe,

Pompernickel, s. Pumpernickel.

Pomphaft, } *adj.* pompous, splen-
Pompös, } did, magnificent. – *adv.* pompously etc.

Pomphaftigkeit, *f.* pompousness, magnificence, splendor.

Pomphosen, s. Pluderhosen.

Pönalgesetz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Pönalstatut, *n.* penal law, penal-statute.

Pongo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Zool.] pongo, troglodyte. [pontac.

Pontak, *m.* (–s) – (ein franz. Wein),

Pontifikalibus; in –, in pontificals (pontificalibus).

Pontifikalien, *s. pl.* pontificals.

Pontifikat, *n.* (–es) pontificate.

Pontinisch, *adj.* Pontine. Die –en Sümpfe, the Pontine marshes.

Ponton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pontoon.

Pontonier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] pontoneer.

Pöonie, s. Päonie.

Popanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bugbear, rawhead (and bloody bones); [Waidmspr.] sewel.

Pope, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rußl.] pope, priest of the Greek church in Russia.

Popel, (Pöpel) *m.* (–s) 1. ☾ ○ – (in der Nase), mucus; – (eines Geschwüres), pus. 2. ○ bugbear. 3. [Örtl.] a blockhead, a simpleton, a ninny.

Popelmann, *m.* s. Popanz.

Popeln, (Pöpeln) *v. n.* ☾ ○ to pick one's nose, ⊖ to plug.

Popo, *m.* the breech, bum; *s.* Po-der [popularly.

Populär, *adj.* popular. — *adv.*

Popularität, *f.* popularity.

Popularisiren, *v. a.* to popularize.

Porcellan, *s.* Porzellan.

Pore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat., Phys., Bot.] pore.

Porkirche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Empor-kirche), (church-)gallery.

Porös, *adj.* porous.

Porosität, *f.* porosity, porousness, † poriness.

Porphyr, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) porphyry.

Porphyrähnlich, } *adj.* resembling
Porphyrartig, } porphyry, porphyritic, porphyraceous. — machen, to porphyrize.

Porphyrdattel, }
Porphyrschnecke, } *f.* porphyry-shell.
Porphyrwalze, }

Porphyrfelsen, *m.* porphyritic rock.

Porphyrhaltig, *adj.* porphyraceous, containing porphyry.

Porphyrschiefer, *m.* clink-stone.

Porren, } *m.* (–s) [Gärtn.] porret,
Por(n), } green leek, Spanish leek.
Porren, *s.* Purren.

Porsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] wild rosemary, marsh-rosemary, Dutch myrtle, cow's parsnep, sweet-gale.

Pörschkohl, *m.* (–s) borecole.

Porst, *m.* *s.* Porsch.

Port, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) port, harbor.

Portlandstein, *m.* –, Portländischer Stein, [Geol.] Portland stone.

Portwein, *m.* port(-wine).

Portal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) portal, porch.

Portament, *n.* (–s) [Musik] port of the voice.

Porte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] port-hole.

Portchaise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sedan(-chair).

Portefeuille, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) portfolio.

Porter, *m.* (–s) –, –bier, *n.* porter.

Portier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) porter.

Portikus, *m.* (*pl.* –ken) [Archit.] portico.

Portion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) portion, part assigned, (fixed) allowance, allotment, dividend; an allowance of meat, a portion *or* fixed allowance of provisions, drink etc., portion of victuals, pittance; dish, plate (of meat), a mess (of potage, of herbs, of broth); [Milit.] ration.

Portner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) porter.

Porto, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, Porti) postage.

Portobuch, *n.* book of postages, postage-book.

Portoconto, *n.* postage-account, account of postages.

Portofrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free of postage, post-paid, post-free, postage paid. –heit, *f.* exemption from postage.

Portorechnung, *f.* *s.* Portoconto.

Portosatz, *m.* rate of postage.

Porträt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –s) portrait, picture, likeness (drawn in colors).

Porträtmalen, *n.* portrait-painting.

Porträtmaler, *m.* portrait-painter. † limner.

Porträtiren, *v. a.* to po(u)rtray.

Portobellodattel, *s.* Porphyrdattel.

Portugal, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Portugal.

Portugiese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –sinn) Portuguese, a native of Portugal.

Portugiesisch, *adj.* Portuguese. Das –e, Portuguese.

Portulak, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] purslain, purslane.

Portulakartig, *adj.* like (*or* resembling) purslain.

Portulakbaum, *m.* purslain-tree.

Portulakmelde, *f.* common sea-purslain, dwarf shrubby orach.

Porzellan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) porcelain, china(-ware). Gemaltes –, Japan china; chinesisches –, porcelain of China.

Porzellanähnlich, } *adj.* like *or* re-
Porzellanartig, } sembling porcelain, porcellaneous.

Porzellanerde, *f.* } porcelain-clay,
Porzellanthon, *m.* } porcelain-earth.
Porzellanfabrik, } *f.* china-ma-
Porzellanbrennerei, } nufactory.

Porzellanglätte, *f.* enamel of china.

Porzellanhandel, *m.* china-trade.

Porzellanhändler, *m.* china-man, dealer in porcelain.

Porzellanhandlung, *f.* china-shop.

Porzellanjaspis, }
Porzellanstein, } *m.* porcellanite.

Porzellanmaler, *m.* painter of china. –ei, *f.* painting on china.

Porzellanmuschel, } *f.* porcelain-
Porzellanschnecke, } shell. Die versteinerte –, porcellanite; *s.* Porzellane.

Porzellanniederlage, *f.* china-ware-house.

Porzellanofen, *m.* porcelain-kiln.

Porzellanservice, *n.* a set of china, a service in china *or* porcelain.

Porzellanstein, *m.* porcellanite.

Porzellanwaare, *f.* china(-ware).

Porzellanweiß, *adj.* (as) white as porcelain.

Porzellane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) porcelain-shell. Die blaue –, onyx-shell.

Porzellanen, *adj.* porcelain, (of) china.

Porzellanit, *m.* (–s) porcellanite.

Posament, *n.* (–es) lace, loop-lace, galloon, fringe, orris.

Posamentirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lace-maker, fringe-maker, riband- (*or* ribbon-) weaver, loop-maker.

Posamentirerhandwerk, *n.* lace-making, trade of a lace-maker.

Posamentirwaare, *f.* *s.* Posament.

Posaune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) trombone, sackbut. Die – des Weltgerichts, ‖ the last trump(et).

Posaunenbläser, *m.* trombone-player.

Posaunenschnecke, *f.* trumpet-shell, whelk, buccinum. Versteinerte –, buccinite.

Posaunenton, *m.* sound of the trombone *or* sackbut.

Posaunen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to play on the trombone *or* sackbut. 2. † *s.* Ausposaunen.

Posauner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } trom-
Posaunist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } bone-player.

Pose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quill.

Poseidon, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Poseidon, Neptune.

Poseidonisch, *adj.* [Geol. &c.] poseidonian.

Position, *f.* (*pl.* –en) position.

Positiv, *s.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. *n.* [Mus.] chamber-organ. 2. *m.* [Gramm.] positive (degree). — *adj.* positive. –e Elektrizität, positive electricity; –e Religion, positive religion; das –e, the positive, positiveness. — *adv.* positively.

Positur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mal.] posture.

Posologie, *f.* [Med.] posology.

Posologisch, *adj.* posological.

Pospolite, *f.* [Polen] pospolite.

Posse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pößchen, *n.*) drollery, buffoonery, jest, sport, fun; [Theat.] farce. –n! fudge! nonsense! trifles! –n machen, treiben, to make fun; to play the monkey; –n treiben mit &c., to play off one's pranks on etc.; –n vorbringen, reißen, to play the buffoon, the tom-fool.

Posseneule, *f.* little horn-owl.

Possenmacher, } *m.* buffoon, droll fel-
Possenreißer, } low, jester, zany.

Possenreißerei, *f.* buffoonery, buffooning.

Possenspiel, } *n.* [Theat.] farce, † mock-
Possenstück, } play.

Possekel, *m.* (–s) [Schmelzh. &c.] a large heavy hammer, sledge(-hammer).

Possen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trick, prank. Einem einen – spielen, to serve one a trick; dir zum –, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth.

Possenhaft, *adj.* droll, funny, farcical, ludicrous. — *adv.* farcically etc.

Possenhaftigkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness.

Possierlich, *adj.* droll, funny, ludicrous, comic(al), merry, waggish. — *adv.* merrily, comically etc.

Possierlichkeit, *f.* drollness, comicalness, ludicrousness.

Post, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] (*dim.* Pöstchen, Pöstel, Pöstlein, *n.*) –, Posten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) post, article, entry; head, item; sum (of money); lot, parcel; *s.* Posten.

Post, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. post; *it.* post-house, post-office; *it.* (Poststation) (post-) stage. Die fahrende –, mail(-coach); die reitende (Brief–), mail; die ordinäre –, common post; mit der – gehen, reisen, to travel *or* go post, to take post-horses; – nehmen, to take post-horses; sich auf die – setzen, to travel post, to take post-horses; – reiten, to ride post; mit umgehender –, by the first (*or* earliest) post, by return of post; mit Extra–, with post-horses. 2. † a) ℄ Auf der –, post, swiftly, expeditiously, in haste. b) ℄ intelligence, news.

Postamt, *n.* post-office; *it.* situation in the post-office.

Postbeamte, *m.* official in the post office, post-officer.

Postbediente, *m.* inferior post-officer; runner of the post-office, a letterman, bagman etc.

Poſtbegleiter, } m. guard, surveyor.
Poſtführer, }
Poſtſchaffner, }

Poſtbericht, m. statement of the arrival and departure of the mails.

Poſtbote, m. foot-post, post, it. servant of the post-office; it. postman, letter-carrier.

Poſtchaiſe, f. post-chaise.

Poſtdampfſchiff, n. steamboat carrying the mail, mail-steamer.

Poſtdepartement, n. post-office department.

Poſtdirektor, m. director of the post-office.

Poſteile, f. post-haste.

Poſteinkünfte, s. pl. revenues of the post(s).

Poſterpedition, f. post-office.

Poſterpeditor, m. post-officer despatching (making up) the mails.

Poſtfelleiſen, n. mail, mail-bag, letter-bag. Im — befördern nach ꝛc., to mail for etc.

Poſtfrei, adj. ſ. Portofrei. — machen, to send postpaid. — heit, f. exemption from postage, free.

Poſtgaul, m. post-hackney, post-horse

Poſtgeld, n. postage.

Poſthalter, m. master or keeper of the post-horses; post-master. —ſtelle, f. place, office of a post-master etc. —ei, f. 1. post-house, postmaster's house; a small post-office. 2. ſ. Poſthalterſtelle.

Poſthaus, n. post-house.

Poſthorn, n. postboy's horn.

Poſtjacht, f. advice-boat.

Poſtkaleſche, f. post-chaise, light open traveling carriage.

Poſtkameel, n. dromedary.

Poſtkarte, f. post-map, traveling-map.

Poſtklepper, m. post-hackney.

Poſtknecht, m. post-boy, postillion driver (of a mail).

Poſtkutſche, f. stage-coach, post-coach, mail-coach. —nbüreau, n. (stage) coach-office.

Poſtmeile, f. post-mile. —nzeiger, m. mile-stone.

Poſtmeiſter, m. post-master. —inn, f. postmaster's wife.

Poſtordnung, f. regulations of the post.

Poſtort, m. post-town (town in which a post-office is established by law, in which post-horses are kept).

Poſtpapier, n. post- or letter-paper.

Poſtpferd, n. post-horse, post-hackney.

Poſtraſte, } f. stage.
Poſtſtation, }

Poſtrath, m. commissioner of the post-office.

Poſtrecht, n. } right of keeping post-horses, of having posts.
Poſtgerechtigkeit, f. }

Poſtreform, f. post-reform. —bill, f. post-reform bill.

Poſtregal, n. revenues of the post(s).

Poſtreiſe, f. journey by post.

Poſtreiſende, m. and f. passenger.

Poſtreiter, m. postillion.

Poſtroute, f. 1. post-road, high-road. 2. ſ. Poſtenlauf.

Poſtſäule, f. mile-stone.

Poſtſchaffner, m. ſ. Poſtbegleiter.

Poſtſchein, m. — (über aufgegebene Sachen), receipt from the post-office, certificate given by the post-office.

Poſtſchiff, n. (mail-)packet, packet-boat.

Poſtſchreiber, } m. clerk or secretary to
Poſtſekretär, } (or in) the post-office.

Poſtſtall, m. stable for the post-horses; it. ſ. Poſthalterei.

Poſtſtation, f. ſ. Poſtraſte.

Poſtſtraße, f. post-road, high-road.

Poſtſtube, f. room in the post-office.

Poſttag, m. post- or mail day.

Poſttaube, f. carrier(-pigeon).

Poſtverwalter, m. deputy post-master.

Poſtwagen, m. stage-coach, mail-coach. —remiſe, f. mail-coach house.

Poſtwärter, m. } ſ. Poſthalter,
Poſtwärterei, f. } Poſthalterei.

Poſtwechſel, m. stage; change of post-horses.

Poſtweg, m. post-way, post-road.

Poſtweſen, n. affairs of the post, system of posts, every thing relating to the post-office.

Poſtzeichen, n. post-mark, stamp, packet-mark. Das — ſetzen auf ꝛc., to stamp etc.

Poſtzettel, m. ſ. Poſtſchein.

Poſtzug, m. team of post-horses.

Poſtenlauf, } m. line of a post.
Poſtenzug, }

Poſtament, n. (—es, pl. —e) [Architr.] pedestal, base.

Poſtdatiren, v. a. to postdate.

Poſtdatum, n. (—s, pl. —ta) postdate.

Poſtdiluvianer, m. (—s, pl. —) [postdiluvian.

Poſtdiluvianiſch, adj. postdiluvial, postdiluvian.

Poſte restante, (Franz.); Herrn G. —, Paris, Mr. G. post-office, Paris.

Poſten, m. (—s, pl. —) 1. post, (a military) station. Auf dem —, [Milit.] upon duty; auf dem — ſtehen, to keep the post, to stand guard; ſeinen — behaupten, to maintain one's post; — (der Schiffsmannſchaft beim Treffen), quarters. 2. ± post, station, place, office, situation. Einen — einnehmen, to occupy a (political etc.) station. 3. [Handel] head, item, article, post, entry, sum, lot, parcel; ſ. Poſt. Falſch eingetragener —, mischarge. 4. [Waidmſpr.] a) sign, call (with the bugle). b) deer-shot.

Poſtille, f. (pl. —n) collection of sermons; it. postil.

Poſtillenreiter, m. ↓ a bad preacher.

Poſtillenſchreiber, m. postiler.

Poſtillion, m. (—s, pl. —e) postillion.

Poſtiren, v. a. [Milit.] to post, to place, to station.

Poſtirung, f. posting etc.

Poſto, [Milit.] post, stand. — faſſen, to post one's self; to take one's ground.

Poſtſcript, (—um) n. (—es, pl. —e) postscript.

Poſtulant, m. (—en, pl. —en) postu-
Poſtulat, n. (—es, pl. —e) [Logik ꝛc.] postulate, postulatum.

Poſtulation, f. (pl. —en) [Kan. Recht.] postulation.

Poſtuliren, v. a. to postulate. —d postulating, postulatory.

Potage, f. (pl. —n) potage, broth.

Potagenlöffel, m. tureen- († terrine-ladle.

Potaſſium, n. (—s) [Chem.] potas sium

Potpourri, m. and n. (—s, pl. —s) sweet-pot; it. olio, medley; [Muſ.] olio.

Potate, f. (pl. —n) Spanish potatoe.

Pote, f. (pl. —n) 1. [Örtl.] claw, paw. 2. [Mar.] crow-foot.

Potentat, m. (—en, pl. —en) potentate, sovereign.

Potentille, f. [Bot.] tormentil, cinquefoil.

Potenz, f. (pl. —en) [Math.] power.

Potenzialis, m. [Gram.] potential (mood).

Potenziell, } adj. potential. —es
Potentiell, } Ätzmittel, [Med.] potential cautery. — adv. potentially.

Pott, m. (—es, pl. —e, Pötte) pot; [Mar.] pump-well.

Pottaſche, f. potash.

Pottaſch(en)ſieder, m. manufacturer of potash. —ei, f. (pl. —en) place where potash is made.

Potterde, f. potter's clay.

Pottfiſch, m. spermaceti-whale, cachalot.

Potthaken, } m. pot-hook.
Potthalter, }

Pottloth, n. black lead.

Pottpapier, n. pot-paper.

Pottroſine, f. pot-raisin.

Pottwallfiſch, m. ſ. Pottfiſch.

Potz! interj. odds! — tauſend! — Wetter! zounds! — Stern! — Blitz! odds bodikins!

Poule, f. [Billiardſp. ꝛc.] poule, pool.

Pouſſiren, v. a. [Techn.] to model or mo(u)ld (in wax etc.).

Präadamit, m. (—en, pl. —en) preadamite. —iſch, adj. pre-adamitic.

Präbendar, m. (—s, pl. —e) —, —ius m. (pl. —ien) prebendary.

Präbende, f. (pl. —n) prebend.

Präcedens, n. (pl. —dentien) [Rechtsſpr.] precedent.

Präceptor, m. (—s, pl. —en) preceptor, teacher, professor. —iren, v. n. to be a teacher etc.

Präceptorat, n. (—es, pl. —e) situation of a teacher, professor etc.

Pracht, f. pomp, magnificence, splendor, state, gorgeousness, sumptuousness. Das iſt eine —! (that's splendid.

Prachtaufwand, m. magnificence in outward appearance, sumptuousness, luxury.

Prachtaufzug, m. pageant.

Prachtausgabe, f. splendid edition.

Prachtbett, n. bed of state. Auf dem —e liegen, to lie in state.

Prachtgefäß, n. splendid vessel, plate.

Prachtgeſetze, n. pl. sumptuary laws.

Prachtgrabmahl, n. mausoleum.

Prachthimmel, m. baldachin, baldaquin, canopy.

Prachtkäfer, m. burn-cow, buprestes.

Prachtkegel, m. obelisk. Die Form eines —s habend, obeliskal.

Prachtkleid, n. full-dress, court

dress, rich and expensive dress, state-dress.

Prachtliebe, } *f.* love of splendor *or*
Prachtlust, } pomp etc.

Prachtliebend, *adj.* luxurious, indulging freely in the pleasures of the table, in rich and expensive dress and equipage etc., loving pomp etc., fond of show *or* state etc.

Prachtlilie, *f.* superb lily.

Prachtlustig, s. Prachtliebend.

Prachtnelke, *f.* superb pink.

Prachtsucht, *f.* } s. Prachtliebe.
Prachtsüchtig, *adj.* } Prachtliebend.

Prachtthor, *n.* portal.

Prachtversammlung, *f.* splendid *or* fashionable assembly.

Prachtvoll, *adj.* gorgeous, splendid, magnificent, pompous, sumptuous, stately, grand. — *adv.* splendidly, gorgeously etc.

Prachtwagen, *m.* state-carriage. state-coach.

Prachtwerk, *n.* splendid (elegant) work *or* edition.

Prachtzimmer, *n.* —, **Prachtstube**, *f.* state-room, magnificent room. [voll.

Prächtig, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Pracht-

Prächtigkeit, *f.* magnificence, splendor (of appearance), pompousness, stateliness, sumptuousness, gorgeousness, grandeur.

Präcipitant, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] precipitant. [precipitate.

Präcipitat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.]

Präcipitiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to precipitate.

Präcludiren, (–dí–) *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to foreclose. [closure.

Präclusion, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] fore-

Präclusivfrist, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] term set for appearing and proving one's claims.

Practiziren, (–ft–) *v. n.* to practice, to exercise any employment *or* profession; [Med. ꝛc.] to practice.

Practik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) practice. Die wälsche –, [Arith.] practice.

Practikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) practitioner, † practicer.

Practike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mean trick, (foul) practice. foul play; s. Practik.

Practiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } practi-
Practicus, *m.* (*pl.* –ci) } tioner, expert.

Practisch, (–ft–) *adj.* practical. Das –, practicalness. — *adv.* practically.

Prädestinatianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) predestinarian.

Prädestination, *f.* [Theol.] predestination.

Prädestinationslehre, *f.* doctrine of predestination, predestinarianism. Ein Anhänger der –, predestinarian.

Prädestiniren, *v. a.* [Theol.] to predestinate. [dicability.

Prädikabilität, *f.* [Logik.] pre-

Prädikament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Logik.] predicament, category.

Prädikant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) predicant, preacher.

Prädikat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Logik] predicate. 2. title; *it.* character.

Prädisponiren, *v. a.* – (zu ꝛc.), to predispose (to etc.)

Prädisposition, *f.* predisposition.

Präfekt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prefect.

Präfektur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prefecture.

Präfix, (–es, *pl.* –e) } *n.*
Präfixum, (–s, *pl.* –xa) } [Gram.] prefix.

Prag, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Prague. Ein –er, eine –inn, an inhabitant *or* a native of Prague. [pan).

Prägeln, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to fry (in a Prägelpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.

Pragen, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, to coin, to mill. to mint. 2. ± a) to coin, to mint. to forge, to fabricate. Worte –, to coin words. b) to stamp, to impress, to fix deep(ly), to imprint. In's Herz ꝛc. –, to stamp (virtuous principles etc.) on the heart, to impress *or* imprint on the mind; in's Gedächtniß –, to impress on the memory.

Prägeeisen, *n.* [Münzst.] stamp for the reverse side of a coin.

Prägestätte, *f.* stamp-room.

Prägestempel, } *m.* stamp.
Prägestock, }

Prägewerk, *n.* [Münz.] mill.

Prager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stamper, coiner, minter.

Prägerlohn, *m.* and *n.* stamping, coining.

Pragmatisch, *adj.* pragmatic(al). Das –e, pragmaticalness; die –e Sanktion, [Deutsch. Gesch.] pragmatic sanction. — *adv.* pragmatically.

Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining etc.

Prahlen, *v. n.* 1. to boast, to brag, to swagger, to vaunt. – mit ꝛc., to boast *or* brag of, to make a vain display of, to value one's self upon. Aber mit deinem Reichthume prahle nicht, but of your wealth make no parade. 2. ± – (v. Farben ꝛc.), to shine, to glitter, to be showy.

Prahlhaft ꝛc., s. **Prahlerisch** ꝛc. **–igkeit**, *f.* s. Prahlerei.

Prahlhans, *m.* (swaggerer, † puffer, † puffing fellow, braggart, bragger, braggadocio, a vain boaster, † rodomont.

Prahlhansen, *v. n.* (to brag, to swagger, to rodomontade.

Prahlrede, *f.* } s. Prahlerei.
Prahlgeschwätz, *n.* }

Prahlsalat, *m.* a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.

Prahlsucht, *f.* (vain) ostentation. ostentatiousness, boastfulness, braggardism.

Prahlsüchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering.

Prahlwort, *n.* brag, rodomontade.

Prahler, *m.* (–s, *pl.*) (*f.* –inn) (vain) boaster, brag(ger), braggart, vaunter, swaggerer, puffer, puffing fellow, rodomont, fanfaron. † huff.

Prahlerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) brag, boast, boasting. (vain) ostentation. puff, vain show, fanfaronade, rodomontade, braggardism.

Prahlerisch, *adj.* boasting, bragging, boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, vaunting, swaggering, puffing. — *adv.* braggingly, boastingly, ostentatiously etc.

Prahm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] a flat-bottomed boat *or* lighter, bac, back, flat, pram, prame.

Prahmboot, *n.* s. Prahm.

Prahmgeld, *n.* lighterage.

Prahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] tendril shoot. 2. –, **Prahmen**, *m.* s. Prahm.

Präjudiz, *n.* (–es) prejudice, damage

Praktisch ꝛc., s. Practisch ꝛc.

Prälat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prelate.

Prälatenstand, *m.* prelacy, prelatism.

Prälatenwürde, *f.* prelateship, prelature.

Prälatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prelacy, prelature.

Präliminär, *adj.* preliminary.

Präliminarien, *s. pl.* preliminaries (to a negociation etc.).

Prall, *adj.* 1. elastic(al), springy; stuffed (out), stretched, tight, firm, hard. 2. ± steep; s. Jähe. — *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bounce; bound, rebound; s. Preller.

Prallkraft, *f.* elasticity.

Prallkräftig, *adj.* elastic, springing *or* flying back. Nicht –, inelastic, not elastic.

Prallschlag, } *m.* bound; [Billardsp.)
Prallstoß, } stroke off cushion, rebound; *it.* [Ballsp.] bricolle *or* bricoil.

Prallschuß, *m.* rebounding shot; [Artill.] ricochet. Wenn man Prallschüsse thut u. ꝛc., ricochet-firing and etc.

Prallsegel, *n.* [Mar.] studding-sail.

Prallstein, *m.* stone-stud.

Prallweich, *adj.* soft, elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion).

Prallweiche, *f.* soft elasticity.

Prallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to bounce; to bound, to rebound; – (von Lichtstrahlen), to be reflected, to be thrown back. 2. † to be elastic.

Praller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Prall.

Prallheit, *f.* elasticity; tightness.

Prallig, *adj.* s. Prall.

Präludiren, *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to (play a) prelude, to prelude a concert with (a lively air etc.). Einer, der präludirt, a preluder. 2. ± to prelude (to).

Präludium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –dien) [Mus.] prelude. [tate.

Prämeditiren, *v. a.* to premedi-

Prämie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] premium; prize. – (in Lotterien), prize; eine hohe –, a high premium.

Prämiengeschäfte, *n. pl.* time-bargains.

Prämienzettel, *m.* premium-bond.

Prämisse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Logik] premise. –n setzen, to premise.

Prämonstratenser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **–mönch**, *m.* Premonstrant.

Prangen, *v. n.* 1. to shine, to sparkle, to be bright *or* brilliant; to prink. –d, brilliant, splendid etc. 2. ± to shine, to be distinguished. 3. – mit ꝛc., to make a show of; s. Prahlen. 4. [Mar.] to crowd sail, to carry a press of sail. –d, prest-sail.

Pranger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn, a vain (proud) person. 2. pillory, whip

ping-post. Am – stehen, to stand in the pillory. An den – stellen, a) to pillory, to put in a pillory; b) ± to disgrace publicly.

Pranke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paw (of a lion etc.); –n, clutches, paws.

Pränumerant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) subscriber.

Pränumerantenliste, *f.* } Pränumerantenverzeichniß, *n.* } list of subscribers.

Pränumeration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subscription, paying beforehand.

Pränumerationspreis, *m.* price of subscription.

Pränumeriren, *v. n.* [Buchh.] to pay beforehand; – (auf ꝛc.), to subscribe (to etc.).

Präparat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] preparation.

Präpariren, *v. a.* to prepare.

Präposition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gram.] preposition.

Präríe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Nordam.] prairie, † prairy.

Prairie, }

Prarogativ, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) prerogative.

Präscription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] prescription.

Präsens, *n.* [Gramm.] present (tense).

Präsent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) present, gift.

Präsentant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – (eines Wechsels), [Handel] payee, bearer. presenter.

Präsentation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Kirchenrecht] presentation; [Handel] presentation. [presentation.

Präsentationsrecht, *n.* the right of

Präsentiren, *v. a.* to present (in a dish); [Handel] to present; [Kirchenr.] to present (any one to a benefice); das Gewehr –, [Milit.] to present arms.

Präsentirteller, *m.* server, waiter, salver, a plate on which any thing is presented. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] hypocrateriform, salver-shaped. [prase.

Präser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mineralg.]

Präservativ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) preservative, preventive.

Präsident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) president; chairman. Der zweite –, vice-president; deputy chairman; – (einer Republik) president; sich an den –en (einer Versammlung) wenden, to address the chair.

Präsidentenstelle, *f.* } Präsidentenstuhl, *m.* } Präsidentenwürde, *f.* } the office of president, presidency. presidentship, the presidential chair, the chairmanship.

Präsidentschaft, *f.* presidency. presidentship; chairmanship.

Präsidiren, *v. n.* – (bei, in and *e. dat.*), *it. v. a.*, to preside (over a senate *or* a meeting of citizens), to be in (*it.* to take) the chair.

Präsidium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –dien) presidency. [stuff.

Praß, *m.* (–sses) mass, lump; trash,

Prasselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Preißelbeere. [gold.

Prasselgold, *n.* (–s) fulminating

Prasseln, *v. n.* to crackle. to brustle.

Prassen, *v. n.* to gormandize, to gluttonize, to be luxurious, to riot.

Praßbruder, *m.* ſ. Prasser.

Prasser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) gormandizer, glutton, spendthrift, rioter. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gluttony, gormandizing, rioting. [sume.

Präsumiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to pre-

Präsumption, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] presumption.

Präsumptiv, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] (*in comp.*) presumptive. [heir.

Präsumptiverbe, *m.* presumptive

Prätendent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pretender.

Prätendiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to pretend, to pretend to, to claim.

Prätension, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pretension, claim.

Präteritum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) [Gramm.] preterite tense.

Prätext, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pretext, pretence. [Gesch.] pretor.

Prätor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Röm.

Prätorwürde, *f.* ſ. Prätur.

Prätorianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pretorian. Die –, pretorian bands *or* guards.

Prätorisch, *adj.* pretorian.

Prätur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pretorship, the office of pretor.

Prävenire, *n.* (Der Erzherzog) spielte das –, was the preventer.

Praxe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] paw, claw.

Praxis, *f.* 1. practice; practice (of law *or* medicine etc.). 2. – (Kundschaft), practice. Eine starke, große – haben (von Ärzten), to have a great (*or* large) practice.

Predigen, *v. n.* to preach. *Prov.* Gelehrten ist gut –, one word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren –, to preach to deaf ears, to talk to no purpose. — *v. a.* to preach; to hold forth.

Prediger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preacher; minister. Ein wandernder –, an itinerant preacher; der –, der – Salomo, [Bibel] Ecclesiastes, the Preacher.

Predigeramt, *n.* } Predigerstelle, *f.* } the office of a preacher.

Predigerhaus, *n.* glebe-house.

Predigermönche, *m. pl.* predicant (Dominican) friars, Dominicans, Predicants.

Predigerorden, *m.* the order of Dominicans etc.

Predigt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. sermon. In die – gehen, to go to church. 2. ± lecture. (Einem) eine – halten, to tutor (any one), to lecture (any one for etc.).

Predigtamt, *n.* ministry.

Predigtbuch, *n.* } Predigtsammlung, *f.* } book *or* collection of sermons.

Predigtstuhl, *m.* pulpit. [mons.

Pregeln, ſ. Prägeln.

Preien, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to hail.

Preis, *adv.* – geben, to abandon, to expose; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) – geben (zur Plünderung ꝛc.), to give up; – stehen, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; sich (dem Laster ꝛc.) –, to addict *or* abandon one's self to etc.

Preis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. price, cost, rate. Im –e stehen (v. Sachen), to bear a price; herabgesetzte –e, reduced prices; zu jedem –e, um jeden –, at any price, at any rate. 2. prize, premium. Einen – aussetzen, to propose a prize; den – bekommen, to get *or* obtain the prize. 3. – (Lob, Ruhm), praise, glory. 4. – (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) stripe; strap. –, Preischen (am Hemde), wrist-band.

Preisaufgabe, } Preisfrage, } *f.* prize-subject, prize-question.

Preisbericht, *m.* statement of the prices.

Preisbewerber, *m.* competitor.

Preisbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Preiscourant, *m.* } Preisliste, *f.* } Preiszettel, *m.* } Preisverzeichniß, *n.* } [Handel] list of prices, price-current.

Preisfechter, } Preiskämpfer, } *m.* prize-fighter.

Preisgesang, *m.* song of praise.

Preissatz, *m.* valuation, estimate.

Preisschiff, *n.* prize, captured vessel.

Preisschrift, *f.* prize-essay, treatise which gets the prize.

Preiswerth, } Preiswürdig, } *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable, laudable; – (v. Waaren), merchantable, marketable. — *adv.* laudably etc.

Preiswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness, laudableness, commendableness; state of being merchantable etc.

Preiselbeere, } **Preißelbeere**, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) cran berry.

Preisen, *reg.* and *ir. v. a.* to praise, to commend, to extol. (Gott) –, to glorify. Glücklich –, to call happy.

Preiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) praiser.

Preislich, ſ. Preiswürdig.

Prekar, *adj.* precarious. Das –e, der –e Zustand, precariousness. — *adv.* precariously.

Prelle, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) blanket for tossing (one) in. 2. tossing in a blanket.

Prellen, *v. a.* 1. to toss (a ball); to toss (one) in a blanket. 2. ± to cheat. Einen um sein Geld –, to cheat (o chouse) any one out of his money.

Prellbeere, *f.* whortle-berry.

Prellschuß, *m.* ſ. Prallschuß.

Preller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who tosses in a blanket. 2. ± cheat. 3. bound, bricol(l)e; ſ. Prall. Einen – thun, to bound, to rebound.

Prellerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cheating, cheat, imposition.

Premierminister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) premier, prime minister. Die Würde eines –s, premiership.

Premsen, *v. a.* to cram, to press close together.

Presbyopie, *f.* long-sightedness.

Presbyterianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) presbyterian. Die Lehre der –, presbyterianism. [terian.

Presbyterianisch, *adj.* presby-

Presbyterianism(us), *m.* presbyterianism. presbytery.

Presbyterium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien)

Presenning, *f.* (*pl* –en) [Mar.] tarpaulin. [*f.* compressibility.

Preßbar, *adj.* compressible. –keit,

Preß, *adv.* close, tightly. – anliegend,

tight, sitting close (to the body etc.).

Preßbank, *f.* pressing-board.

Preßbaum, *m.* beam of a press.

Preßbengel, *m.* [Typ.] bar; [Buchb.] press-stick.

Preßbrett, *n.* pressing-board.

Preßdeckel, *m.* [Typ.] tympan.

Preßeisen, *n.* pressing- (*or* pinching-) iron.

Preßfreiheit, *f.* licentiousness of the press.

Preßfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the press.

Preßgang, *m.* [Engl.] press-gang. Einer vom –e, press-man.

Preßgeld, *n.* [Engl.] – (für Seeleute), press-money. prest-money.

Preßgesetz, *n.* press-law. –gebung, *f.* press-laws.

Preßglanz, *m.* gloss from the press.

Preßhammer, *m.* [Typ.] mallet.

Preßhaus, *n.* pressing-house.

Preßkopf, *m.* pressed hog's head.

Preßmeister, *m.* press-man.

Preßschraube, *f.* screw, box, nut of a press.

Preßschwengel, *m.* s. Preßbengel.

Preßspan, *m.* pressing-board; glazed board.

Preßspindel, *f.* spindle of a printing-press.

Preßsulze, *f.* pressed pork seasoned, brawn.

Preßthür(e), *f.* square-board (of cloth-dressers).

Preßwand, *f.* [Typ.] cheek.

Preßwein, *m.* pressed wine.

Presse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. press; [Typ.] press. Unter der – sein (v. Büchern), to be in the press, to be printing; unter die – geben (ein Buch), to give to print, to put in print. 2. ± a) press. Eine freie, freche –, a free press, a licentious press. b) dilemma, strait. 3. gloss (produced by pressing).

Pressen, *v. a.* 1. to press; to squeeze. Heiß –, (Tuch ꝛc.), to hot-press; (Ballen ꝛc.) –, to strain. 2. ± a) to press; to oppress; to urge, to importune. Einen (wegen einer Zahlung) –, to urge for payment (with importunity), to dun (any one); to enforce the payment of contributions. b) [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to lay an embargo on ships, to embargo ships, to shut the ports; (Matrosen) –, to press, to impress.

Pressen, *n.* (–s) pressing etc., pression, pressure.

Presser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) presser; *it.* a soldier etc. stationed in a house to enforce the payment of contributions etc.

Pressерlohn, *m.* presser's etc fee.

Preßhaft, *adj.* impaired, infirm; – (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.) –, ruinous. –igkeit, *f.* infirmity.

Pressung, *f.* pressing etc., pression, pressure. – (v. Seeleuten), pressing, impress, press.

Presto, *adv.* and *n.* [Musik] presto.

Preuße, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) (Preußinn, *f.*) Prussian.

Preußen, *n.* (–s) Prussia. Alt–, Prussia proper.

Preußisch, *adj.* Prussian.

Priamus, *m.* Priam.

Pricke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spear, prick; s. Angabel. 2. [Ichth.] (the lesser) lamprey.

Prickel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prickle, point.

Prickelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pricking.

Prickeln, *v. a.* 1. to prick. 2. ± –d, sharp, acrimonious, keen, biting, sarcastic, pungent. Das –e, pungency, keenness, acrimoniousness.

Pricken, *v. a.* to prick.

Priel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] small channel. –, wo der Strom kentert, tide-gate.

Priester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) priest.

Priesteramt, *n.* the office *or* character of a priest, priesthood.

Priestercollegium, *n.* college of priests, college of the sacerdotal order.

Priesterehe, *f.* marriage of the clergy.

Priestergewand, *n.* / Priesterkleid, *n.* / Priesterkleidung, *f.* } cassock, sacerdotal habit.

Priesterhemd, *n.* white gown (of a priest).

Priesterherrschaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, hierarchy.

Priesterlist, *f.* / Priesterbetrug, *m.* } priestcraft.

Priestermütze, *f.* calotte.

Priesterrock, *m.* cassock.

Priesterschaft, *f.* / Priesterwürde, *f.* / Priesterstand, *m.* / Priesterthum, *n.* } priesthood.

Priesterstaat, *m.* hierarchical state.

Priesterstolz, *m.* sacerdotal pride.

Priesterweihe, *f.* ordaining, consecration of a priest.

Priesterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) priestess.

Priesterlich, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal.

Prima, *f.* 1. [Schulen] upper class. 2. [Handel] –, –wechsel, *m.* first (of exchange); –, [Typ.] s. Prime.

Primablatt, *n.* [Typ.] prima sheet.

Primasorte, *f.* first *or* prime quality.

Primaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the upper class.

Primärschule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primary school.

Primas, *m.* (–, –aten, *pl.* –aten) primate.

Primat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) primateship.

Primatisch, *adj.* primati(c)al.

Prime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] prima; [Fechtk.] prime-parade; [röm.-kath. Kirche] prime; [Arith.] prime; *it.* –, –nspiel, *n.* primero. Die – im Manuskript auszeichnen, [Typ.] to mark out the prima.

Primentafel, *f.* [Typ.] table of primas.

Primel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primrose, cowslip, primula, polyanth(us).

Primgeld, *n.* (–es) [Seehandel] primage.

Primitiv, *adj.* primitive.

Primus, *m.* [Schulen] head-boy.

Primzahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prime number.

Princip, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) principle.

Principienfrage, *f.* question of principles.

Principal, (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. *m.* (*f.* –inn) principal, a chief *or* head, head master; employer. 2. *n.* [Orgelb.] principal.

Prinz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. prince. Wie ein –, princelike, like a prince. 2. [Entom.] the prince (of Wales).

Prinzmetall, *n.* prince's metal, pinchbeck, tombac.

Prinzenerzieher, / Prinzenhofmeister, / Prinzenlehrer, } *m.* governor *or* tutor of a prince.

Prinzenfarbe, *f.* prince's color; bright gold color.

Prinzessinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) princess.

Prinzessinnsteuer, *f.* aid.

Prinzlich, *adj.* princely. — *adv.* princely, in a princelike manner.

Prior, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) prior. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prioress. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) priorate, priorship. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) priory.

Priorität, *f.* priority.

Prioritätsordnung, *f.* – (bei Ganten), [Rechtsspr.] order of the creditors.

Prise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] prize. Für gute – erklärt werden, to be condemned (as a lawful prize). 2. Eine – (Tabak), a pinch (of snuff).

Prisenbüreau, *n.* prize-office.

Prisengeld(er), *n.* (*pl.*) prize-money

Prisengericht, *n.* prize-court.

Prisengüter, *n. pl.* prize-goods.

Prisenmeister, *m.* prize-master.

Prisenprozeß, *m.* prize-cause.

Prisenrecht, *n.* prizage.

Prisma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) [Phys.] prism.

Prismatisch, *adj.* prismatic(al). — *adv.* prismatically.

Pritsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slap, smack.

Pritsch(en)meister, *m.* 1. buffoon, harlequin. 2. man pointing out the shots (i. e. hits) on the target.

Pritsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bat; mace; beetle, beater; flap; wooden sword (of a harlequin), wand. 2. a board to sit on; *it.* bed of boards. –(an Rennschlitten), back-seat.

Pritschen, *v. a.* to slap, to smack.

Privat, *adj.* (*in comp.*) private.

Privatabsicht, *f.* private end.

Privatangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* / Privatsachen, } private affairs *or* concerns.

Privatausgaben, *f. pl.* private expenses.

Privatbühne, *f.* / Privattheater, *n.* } private theatre.

Privatcontocorrentbuch, *n.* [Buchhandel] book for private customers.

Privatcorrespondenz, *f.* private correspondence.

Privateigenthum, *n.* private property.

Privatgelehrter, *m.* literary man.

Privatinteresse, *n.* / Privatnutzen, *m.* } private interest.

Privatkasse, *f.* privy purse.

Privatkassier, *m.* keeper of the king's purse, of the privy purse.

Privatleben, *n.* private life.

Privatmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) private man, gentleman, person *or* citizen.

Privatschuld, *f.* private debt.

Privatschule, *f.* private school.

Privatsekretär, *m.* domestic secretary.

Privatstatut, *n.* } private statute *or*
Privatakte, *f.* } act.

Privatstunde, *f.* private lesson.

Privatunternehmer, *m.* private undertaker. [way.

Privatweg, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] private

Privatim, *adj.* privately.

Privatisiren, *v. n.* to live as a private gentleman (*or* individual), to live on one's income, on one's private fortune.

Privet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the necessary, privy.

Privilegiren, *v. a.* to privilege. Der Privilegirte (Bevorrechtete), grantee.

Privilegium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) privilege, franchise, freedom, liberty, chartered right, charter (of any corporation). [probabilism.

Probabilism(us), *m.* [Philos.]

Probabilität, *f.* probability.

Probat, *adj.* proof, proved; approved. Es ist –, probatum est.

Probation, *f.* probation.

Probe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pröbchen, *n.*) 1. proof, probation, trial, experiment, essay; *it.* test, touch, that by which any thing is examined; [Münzw.] a) essay, assay; b) mark of assay. Zur –, for a trial; eine – ablegen, geben von ꝛc., to give a proof of; die – halten, to stand the test (*or* proof), to bide the test, to be proof (against etc.), to abide the touch; auf die – stellen, to try, to (prove by a) test, to put to the proof; to prove; eine – machen mit ꝛc., to make a trial of; Einer, der auf der – ist, probationer, novice. 2. – (von Zeugen ꝛc.), sample; pattern, specimen. –n ziehen, nehmen, to draw samples. 3. [Theat.] rehearsal. Eine – halten von ꝛc., to rehearse (*c. acc.*).

Probearbeit, *f.* probationary work; specimen.

Probeband, *n.* pattern-binding.

Probeblatt, *n.* proof, proof-print.

Probebogen, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. Der zweite –, revise, a second proof-sheet.

Probeeid, *m.* test.

Probefest, } *adj.* proof.
Probehaltig, }

Probegewicht, *n.* test-weight.

Probehengst, *m.* teaser.

Probejahr, *n.* } year of trial, novi-
Probezeit, *f.* } tiate, probation-time.

Probeklinge, *f.* proof-blade.

Probekunst, *f.* the docimastic art.

Probelehrling, *m.* probationer, apprentice on trial, novice.

Probenadel, *f.* [Techn.] touch-needle.

Probeofen, *m.* assaying-furnace.

Probepapier, *n.* [Chem.] test-paper.

Probepredigt, *f.* sermon of trial. Eine – halten, to preach on probation.

Probering, *m.* pattern (*or* standard) ring.

Proberitt, *m.* trial-ride.

Probeschrift, *f.* a specimen of a man's etc. handwriting.

Probeschuß, *m.* trial-shot.

Probesilber, *n.* silver of standard alloy with the assay-stamp.

Probestein, *m.* touchstone, lapis Lydius. [pattern.

Probestück, *n.* trial; specimen, sample,

Probetiegel, *m.* test, cupel.

Probewage, *f.* assay-balance.

Probezeichen, *n.* mark of assay, assay-stamp.

Probezeit, *f.* s. Probejahr.

Proben, } *v. a.* to try, to prove,
Probiren, } to test; [Münzw.] to assay; to try by the touchstone. (Wein, Speisen) –, to taste; ein Gewehr –, to try *or* prove a gun. [docimastic art.

Probirkunst, *f.* art of assaying, the

Probirnadel, *f.* touch-needle.

Probirofen, *m.* assaying-furnace.

Probirstein, *m.* touchstone.

Probirtiegel, *m.* test, cupel.

Probirwage, s. Probewage.

Prober, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.]
Probirer, } assayer, assay-master.

Probirung, *f.* trying, testing etc., trial. test.

Problem, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) problem.

Problematisch, *adj.* problematic(al). — *adv.* problematically.

Probst ꝛc., s. Propst ꝛc.

Procediren, *v. n.* to proceed.

Procedur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) proceeding at law. –en (*pl.*), formalities of law etc.

Procent, (Prozent) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) per cent, percentage. Zu zehn –, at ten per cent. –einnahme, *f.* percentage.

Proceß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) s. Prozeß.

Procession, (–z–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) procession. Zu – gehen, to go in procession; zu einer – gehörig, processional.

Processionsbuch, *n.* processional.

Processionsglöckchen, *n.* sacring-bell.

Proclamation, (–kl–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) proclamation. Eine – erlassen, to issue a proclamation.

Proclamator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) proclaimer; crier; auctioneer.

Proclamiren, *v. a.* to proclaim.

Procura, *f.* [Handel] procuration.

Procuraträger, } *m* proxy, attorney.
Procuraführer, } head-clerk.

Procurador, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Spanien] procurador.

Procurator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) proctor, proxy, attorney, solicitor, procurator.

Procurist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] proxy, attorney.

Prodromus, *m.* prodrome.

Producent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) producer, grower. [grow.

Produciren, *v. a.* to produce, to

Produkt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) produce (of a country), production, product; [Arith., Geom.] product.

Produktenhandel, *m.* trade in inland produce.

Produktivität, *f.* productiveness.

Profan, *adj.* profane. — *adv.* profanely.

Profangeschichte, *f.* profane history.

Profanation, *f.* profanation.

Profaniren, *v. a.* to profane.

Profeß, *m.* (–sses) [Kath.] profession. Einer, der, Eine, die – gethan hat, a professed monk *or* nun. [trade.

Profession, *f.* (*pl.* –en) profession,

Professionist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) mechanic, tradesman.

Professionell, *adj.* professional. Nicht –, unprofessional. — *adv.* professionally.

Professor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) professor. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e), Professur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) professorship, the professorial chair, the professor's chair.

Profil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) profile.

Profit, *m.* (–s) profit. –chen, *n.* 1. a small profit. 2. (Lichtknecht) save-all.

Profitiren, *v. n.* – bei, in, durch ꝛc., to profit (*or* profit one's self) by.

Proforma, *adv.* pro forma.

Proformawechsel, *m.* accommodation-bill.

Profoß, *m.* (–es *pl.* –e) provost. Der General–, provost marshal (of an army, in the navy).

Prognose, (–gnó) *f.* [Med.] prognostic, prognosis.

Prognostikon, (–kum) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ka) prognostic. [nostic.

Prognostisch, *adj.* [Med.] prog-

Programm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) program, programma.

Progression, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Math.] progression. [*adv.* progressively.

Progressiv, *adj.* progressive. —

Projekt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) project, scheme. Große –e im Kopfe haben, mit großen –en schwanger gehen, to labor with mighty projects; ein Mann, der sich mit leeren –en abgibt, a man given to projects, a schemer, a dreamer.

Projektenmacher, *m.* projector, schemer.

Projektil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) projectile.

Projektion, *f.* 1. [Chem.] projection. 2. [Geogr.] projection (of the sphere).

Projektionspulver, *n.* powder of projection.

Proletarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) proletarian, proletary.

Prolog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prologue.

Prolongation, *f.* [Handel] prolongation.

Prolongiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to prolong, to prolong the payment of.

Promemoria, *n.* memorial.

Promenade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) walk.

Promesse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] promissory note. [graduation.

Promotion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Univers.]

Promoviren, *v. a.* 1. to promote, to prefer; [Univers.] to confer a degree (on). — *v. n.* [Univers.] to graduate, to take a degree, to receive a degree (from a college *or* university).

Prompt, *adj.* – (v. der Bezahlung), prompt, ready (payment). — *adv.* promptly, readily. – bezahlen, to make ready payment, to be a good paymaster.

Promulgation, *f.* promulgation.

Promulgiren, *v. a.* to promulgate (edicts, laws etc.).

Pronomen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –mina) [Gramm.] pronomen.

Propaganda, *f.* propaganda.
Propagandism(us), *m.* propagandism.
Propagandiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) propagandist.
Propatria-Papier, *n.* (–s) foolscap (paper).
Prophet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prophet. Ein falſcher –, a false prophet, † mock-prophet.
Prophetenkraut, *n.* (black) henbane.
Prophetenkuchen, *m.* a sort of thin crisp cake.
Prophetenſchaft, *f.* character, dignity of a prophet.
Prophetinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prophetess.
Prophetiſch, *adj.* prophetic(al). — *adv.* prophetically.
Prophezeien, *v. a.* and *n.* to foretell, to predict, to prophesy.
Prophezeiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prophecy, prediction.
Proponent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) proposer.
Proponiren, *v. a* to propose.
Proportion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) proportion.
Proportionszahl, *f.* number of a proportion; *it.* proportional number.
Proportional, *adj.* proportional (to). — *adv.* proportionally.
Proportionalgrößen, *f. pl.* [Geom.] proportionals.
Proportionalzirkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) proportional compasses.
Propſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Pröpſte) provost –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. provostship. 2. provost's house.
Prorektor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) deputy rector, prorector.
Prorogation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prorogation, adjournment (of parliament for six weeks etc.).
Prorogiren, *v. a.* to prorogue.
Proſa, **Proſe**, *f.* prose.
Proſaiſch, *adj.* prosaic(al).
Proſaiſt, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) **Proſaiker**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prosewriter, a writer of prose, prosaist, prose-author.
Proſcribiren, *v. a.* to proscribe.
Proſcription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) proscription.
Proſelyt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) proselyte, a convert (to some religious creed etc.).
Proſelytenmacherei, *f.* proselytism.
Proſodie, *f.* prosody. Ein der – Kundiger, prosodian, prosodist.
Proſodiſch, *adj.* prosodi(c)al.
Proſopolepſie, *f.* prosopolepsy.
Proſopopöie, *f.* prosopopeia, † prosopopy.
Proſpekt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prospect.
Proſtituiren, *v. a.* to prostitute. Sich –, to prostitute one's self.
Protektion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) protection.
Protektor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) protector. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) protectorate, protectorship.
Proteſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] protest.
Proteſtkoſten, *s. pl.* protest- harges.
Proteſtant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) protestant. –ismus, *m.* protestantism.
Proteſtantiſch, *adj.* protestant.
Proteſtation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) protestation.
Proteſtiren, *v. n.* – gegen ꝛc., to protest against. — *v. a.* (Einen Wechſel) –, to protest (a bill of exchange).
Proteus, *m.* [Myth. and ‡] Proteus.
Protokoll, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) protocol, record, register, registry, minutes, verbal process. Zu – nehmen, ſ. Protokolliren.
Protokollführer, *m.* ſ. Protokolliſt.
Protokolliren, *v. a.* to protocol, to register, to record, to make a verbal process.
Protokollirung, *f.* registration, registry.
Protokolliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) register, clerk, recorder, protocolist.
Protonotar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) prothonotary. –iat, *n.* (–s) prothonotaryship.
Protoxyd, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] protoxyd. –iren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to protoxydize.
Protzen, *v. a.* [Artill.] (Kanonen) –, to mount. — *v. n.* ○ to be saucy, insolent.
Protzkette, *f.* chain of the gun-carriage.
Protznagel, *m.* pin fastening the cannon to the carriage.
Protzrad, *n.* one of the fore-wheels of a piece of ordnance.
Protzwagen, *m.* (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers.
Protzig, *adj.* 1. inflexible, stiff, unpliant. 2. ‡ puffed up; saucy, insolent. –s thun, ſ. Protzen.
Provence, *f.* [Geogr.] Provence.
Provenceröl, *n.* Provence-oil.
Provenzale (–çale) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) inhabitant of Provence; *it.* Provençal bard.
Proviant, *m.* (–es) provisions, stores, victuals, provender.
Proviantamt, *n.* store-office, victualing-office, the commissariat.
Proviantcommiſſär, **Proviantmeiſter**, *m.* commissary (general) of the stores, victualer; steward (of a ship); [Kriegsw.] commissary-general of provisions.
Proviantbaus, *n.* magazine, **Proviantkammer**, *f.* store-house.
Proviantſchein, *m.* victualing-bill, bill of stores.
Proviantſchiff *n.* victualing-ship, victualer, provision-ship, a tender.
Proviantwagen, *m.* wagon for conveying provisions
Proviantiren, *v. a.* to provision, to provide; to furnish with provisions *or* forage etc.
Provinz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) province.
Provinzial, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, Pater –, provincial. — *adj.* (*in comp.*) provincial.
Provinzialhauptſtadt, *f.* capital of a province, the provincial city.
Provinzialkirchenverſammlung, **Provinzialſynode**, *f.* provincial synod.
Provinzialobrigkeit, *f.* provincial magistrates. [government.
Provinzialregierung, *f.* provincial
Provinzialſprache, *f.* provincial dialect *or* language.
Provinzialwort, *n.* provincialism.
Provinzialism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) provincialism.
Provinziell, *adj.* provincial.
Proviſion, *f.* 1. provisions, victuals; [Milit.] provisions (for an army), munition, ammunition, military stores. 2. [Handel] commission.
Proviſionsreiſender, *m.* traveler for orders. [visional.
Proviſional, *adj.* (*in comp.*) pro-
Proviſor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Pharm.] dispenser, head-man; [Schulen] underteacher, usher.
Proviſoriſch, *adj.* provisional, provisory, temporary. — *adv.* provisionally, temporarily.
Prozeß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. [Rechtsſpr.] process, (law-)suit, plea, cause, action. Einen – gegen Jemand gewinnen, to cast the defendant; to overthrow one at law; Einem den – machen, to try one for life; einen – führen, to carry on a law-suit; einen – anfangen mit ꝛc., to go to law with etc. 2. [Chem., Anat.] process.
Prozeßakten, *s. pl.* writings of a suit at law, the records.
Prozeßform, *f.* form of process.
Prozeßführer, *m.* pleader.
Prozeßkoſten, *s. pl.* law-charges, law-expenses, costs of a law-suit.
Prozeßkrämer, *m.* a litigious person, a starter of law-suits *or* prosecutions.
Prozeßordnung, *f.* proceedings; rule of a court, rules of court.
Prozeßſachen, *f. pl.* acts.
Prozeßſucht, *f.* litigiousness, spirit of litigation.
Prozeßſüchtig, *adj.* litigious, † action-taking. Der –e, a litigious man *or* person.
Prozeßweſen, *n.* proceedings, system of legal proceedings.
Prozeſſiren, *v. n.* to carry on a law-suit (*or* law-suits). Mit ꝛc. –, to be at law with etc., to take the law of.
Prozeſſion, ſ. Proceſſion.
Prudel, *m.* (–s) bubbling, bubbling noise (of a spring, of boiling water).
Prudeln, *v. n.* to bubble, to rise in bubbles.
Prudentia, *f.* [Eigenn.] Prudence.
Prüderie, *f.* prudery.
Prüfen, *v. a.* to prove, to examine, to try. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to taste; ſ. Probiren.
Prüfeiſen, *n.* probe.
Prüfkunſt, *f.* (science of) criticism, critique. [birſtein.
Prüfſtein, *m.* touch-stone; ſ. Probirſtein.
Prüfzeit, *f.* ſ. Prüfungszeit.
Prüfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that proves *or* tries, prover, examiner.
Prüfling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) one who is to be examined, examinate, the person examined, † examinant.

Prüfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. trying, proving, examination, trial 2. ‡ ‖ trial.

Prüfungseid, *m.* test.

Prüfungsmittel, *n.* means of trial, test. [examination.

Prüfungsort, *m.* place of trial *or*

Prüfungsſtunde, *f.* 1. hour of examination. 2. ‡ ‖ hour of trial.

Prüfungszeit, *f.* time of examination *or* trial; time for (a) trial, when a trial etc. is to come off.

Prügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. cudgel, club. 2. – (*pl.*), cudgeling. flogging, bastinade, bastinado. Eine Tracht –, a sound cudgeling; Einem eine Tracht – geben, to thrash, to drub any one; – bekommen, to be cudgeled; – austheilen, to deal out blows.

Prügelfeſt, *adj.* cudgel-proof.

Prügelſuppe, *f.* ☾ ○ a cudgeling *or* drubbing, bastinado, a whipping-cheer.

Prügelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) drubbing, cudgeling; fight, row.

Prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel, to cane, to belabor. Tüchtig –, to thrash, to drub; ſich –, to (have a) fight.

Prügler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cudgeler.

Prünell, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] prunello.

Prunelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] 1. prunello (a kind of plum). 2. prunel.

Prunellenſalz, *n.* salt prunellae.

Prunk, *m.* (–es) state, show (of magnificence), parade, pomp, splendor, ostentation; pageant, pageantry.

Prunkbett, *n.* bed of state, state-bed.

Prunkbohne, *f.* upright kidney-bean, tree-kidney-bean

Prunkgerede, *n.* } declamation.
Prunkrederei, *f.* }

Prunkliebe, *f.* love of show (*or* of state), ostentation.

Prunkliebend, *adj.* ostentatious.

Prunklos, *adj.* unostentatious, simple.

Prunkloſigkeit, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity.

Prunkredner, *m.* declaimer.

Prunkſache, *f.* matter of ostentation.

Prunktag, *m.* gala-day, ☾ grand day.

Prunkvoll, *adj.* pompous, ostentatious, splendid, showy.

Prunkwagen, *m.* state-carriage.

Prunkzimmer, *n.* state-room.

Prunken, *v. n.* to put on stately airs, † to prink; to strike the view. – mit ꝛc., to exhibit (*c. acc.*) in show, to make a show of, † to pageant; –d, showy, pompous, ostentatious, adorned in a showy manner; das –, ostentatious display of dress.

Prunker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) person showy in dress, one that dresses ostentatiously, pranker.

Prunkerei, *f.* mere show, ostentation all outside (show).

Prunkhaft, *adj.* showy.

Prüfel, *m.* (–s) [Waidmſpr.] little antlers on the horns of a deer, avaunchers.

Prytane, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [alt. Griechenl.] prytane, prytanis. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –een) prytaneum.

Pſalm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) psalm.

Pſalmbuch, *n.* psalm-book, book of psalms, psalter.

Pſalmdichten, *n.* psalmography.

Pſalmdichter, *m.* psalmist, psalmographer, psalmographist.

Pſalmlied, *n.* psalm, a sacred song *or* hymn.

Pſalmgeſang, *m.* } psalmody.
Pſalmſingen, *n.* }

Pſalmſänger, *m.* psalmodist, psalmist.

Pſalmen, } *v. n.* to sing psalms
Pſalmodiren, } *or* sacred songs.

Pſalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Muſik] –, –ium, *n.* psaltery. 2. psalter. 3. – (bei Thieren), third stomach.

Pſalterſpiel, *n.* playing on the psaltery. [mite.

Pſammit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] psam-

Pſeudonym, *adj.* –er Name, a fictitious name; ein –er Schriftſteller, one that writes under a fictitious (an assumed) name.

Pſeudochryſolith, *m.* (–en) [Mineralg.] pseudo-chrysolite.

Pſeudometallglanz, *m.* (–es) pseudo-metallic lustre.

Pſeudomorph(iſch), *adj.* [Mineralg.] pseudo-morphous.

Pſeudovulkan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pseudo-(extinct) volcano. –iſch, *adj.* pseudo-volcanic.

Pſillienkraut, *n.* (–es) flea-seed.

Pſittig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) parrot; ſ. Papagei.

Pſt! *interj.* st! stop!

Pſycholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) psychologist. –ie, *f* psychology. –iſch, *adj.* psychologic(al).

Ptiſane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ptisan.

Ptolomäus, (Ptole–) *m.* Ptolemy. Das Ptolomäiſche Weltſyſtem, the Ptolemaic system.

Pubertät, *f.* puberty.

Publicandum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –da) bill posted up, proclamation.

Publication, *f.* publishing, publication.

Publiciren, *v. a.* to publish. Ein Teſtament –, to prove a will.

Publiciſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) publicist; political *or* newspaper writer.

Publicität, *f.* publicity.

Publicum, (–kum) *n.* (–s) public. Das – iſt ꝛc., the public are etc.

Pud, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Rußl. Gewicht] pood. [pudding.

Pudding, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Kochk.]

Puddingbeutel, *m.* } pudding-bag.
Puddingtuch, *n.* }

Puddingmacher, *m.* pudding-maker.

Puddingſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] pudding-stone, conglomerate, brescia.

Pudel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. barbet, poodle-dog. 2. ‡ ↓ a) blunder, (a gross) mistake, error. Einen – machen, to blunder, to mistake grossly. b) [Univerſ.] beadle. [drunk.

Pudeldick, *adj.* ○ very thick; very

Pudelhund, *m.* (*f.* –hündinn) ſ. Pudel Nr. 1. [head of hair.

Pudelkopf, *m.* cropped and curly

Pudelmütze, } *f.* fur-cap.
Pudelkappe, }

Pudelnärriſch, *adj.* ○ very droll vastly funny, most indicrous.

Pudelnaß, *adj.* ○ soaking wet.

Pudeln, *v. n.* ○ to blunder. — *v. a.* Einen –, to tease *or* torment one, to treat one ill.

Puder, *m.* (–s) (hair-)powder.

Puderbeutel, *m.* powder-bag.

Puderbläſer, } *m.* zest.
Puderpüſter, }

Puderbüchſe, } *f.* powder-box.
Puderſchachtel, }

Pudermantel, *m.* combing-cloth.

Pudermaske, *f.* powder-mask.

Puderme ſſer, *n.* powder-knife.

Puderquaſt, *m.* (powder-)puff.

Puderſalz, *n.* powder-salt.

Puderzucker, *m.* powder-sugar; moscovado, soft *or* moist sugar.

Puderig, *adj.* powdery.

Pudern, *v. a.* to powder. Sich –, to powder one's hair.

Puff! *interj.* puff! bang!

Puff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Püffe) 1. pop. Einen – thun, to give a pop, to pop; ſ. Puffen. 2. cuff, thump, whack, bang. Einem einen –, Püffe geben, to cuff, buffet, bang *or* thump any one. 3. something swelled, inflated *or* puffed up; (hence) a) puffing (of a sleeve); ſ. –ärmel; b) – (marktſchreieriſche Anzeige), puff. 4. – (–ſpiel, *n.*) backgammon.

Puffärmel, *m.* sleeve with puffings, puff-sleeve.

Puffbohne, *f.* large garden-bean.

Puffbrett, *n.* backgammon-board.

Puffſpiel, *n.* backgammon.

Puffen, *v. n.* 1. to pop, to give a pop. 2. to play at backgammon. — *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to cuff, bang, buffet, whack *or* thump, to punch (one) with the elbow etc. 2. to puff.

Puffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. buffeter, thumper, one who buffets etc.; one that puffs. 2. (Sacks)–, pocket-pistol.

Puffern, *v. n.* ſ. Puffen Nr. 1.

Puffig, *adj.* puffing.

Pugiliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pugiliſt–ik, *f.* pugilism. –iſch, *adj.* pugilistic.

Puhahn, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] ship wright's mate. [a pulk of Cossacks.

Pulk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Ein – Koſacken,

Pulpet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) reading-desk.

Puls, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. pulse. Der – ſchlägt, geht, the pulse beats; den – fühlen, to feel the pulse; Einem an den – fühlen, to feel one's pulse; *it.* ‡ to feel one's pulse, to sound one's opinion, to try one's mind; den – erregend, exciting the pulse, pulsific. 2. ‡ pulse (of life etc.).

Pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. – des Pförtners, pyloric artery. –geſchwulſt, *f.*, –kropf, *m.* [Med.] aneurism; dazu gehörig, aneurismal.

Pulsmeſſer, *m.* } pulsimeter.
Pulswage, *f.* }

Pulsſchlag, *m.* beating of the pulse, pulsation. Pulsſchläge, pulses.

Pulsſtillſtand, *m.* } stoppage of the
Pulsſtockung, *f.* } pulse.

Pulſen, } *v. n.* to beat (as the ar-
Pulſiren, } teries), to pulse.

Pult, *n.* (*–es, pl. –e*) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) desk. [on one side.

Pultdach, *n.* roof hanging down only

Pulthänge, *f.* desk-hinge.

Pultſchloß, *n.* desk-lock.

Pulver, *n.* (*–s, pl. –*) 1. powder. Zu – zerreiben, zerſchlagen ꝛc., to reduce to (fine) powder by grinding, beating etc., to pulverize, † to pulverate. 2. (Schieß-) –, powder, gun-powder. – und Blei, powder and shot; das aufgeſchüttete –, priming. 3. ‡ Er hat das – nicht erfunden, he is no great luminary, he'll not set the Thames on fire; kein – riechen können, not to be able to smell powder, to be a coward.

Pulverartig, *adj.* ſ. Pulverich t.

Pulverbüchſe, *f.* powder-box.

Pulverfaß, *n.* powder-barrel, [Mar.] budge-barrel.

Pulverfege, *f.* duster.

Pulverflaſche, *f.* powder-flask; priming-horn, powder-horn.

Pulverhaus, *n.* } tower, store-house
Pulverthurm, *m.* } for powder.

Pulverholz, *n.* black berry-bearing alder.

Pulverhorn, *n.* powder-horn, priming horn; powder-flask.

Pulverkammer, *f.* powder-room.

Pulverkarren, *m.* [Artill.] tumbrel. powder-cart.

Pulverkaſten, *m.* powder-chest.

Pulverkorn, *n.* (*dim.* –körnchen, *n.*) grain of gunpowder.

Pulvermagazin, *n.* powder-magazine.

Pulvermaß, *n.* } charge, the quan-
Pulverladung, *f.* } tity of powder used to load a musket, cannon etc.

Pulvermaſſe, *f.* mass *or* quantity of powder.

Pulvermühle, *f.* powder-mill.

Pulvermüller, *m.* gunpowder-maker.

Pulverprobe, *f.* [Artill.] powder-trier, powder-prover, powder-test.

Pulverſack, *m.* powder-sack.

Pulverſchaufel, *f.* [Artill.] charger.

Pulverſchwamm, *m.* powdered tinder. [gunpowder, powder-barrel.

Pulvertonne, *f.* barrel of (*it.* for)

Pulververſchwörung, *f.* [Engl.] gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-treason, gunpowder-conspiracy.

Pulverwagen, *m.* (gun-)powder cart.

Pulverwurſt, *f.* [Artill.] saucisse, a sausage.

Pulverich t, *adj.* powdery, pulverous, like powder, resembling powder.

Pulverig, *adj.* consisting of (fine) powder, pulverulent.

Pulveriſiren, } *v. a.* 1. to pulver-
Pülvern, } ize, to (reduce to) powder. Das –, pulverization. 2. to powder, to sprinkle with powder.

Pump, *m.* ↓ [Univerſ.] Auf –, upon tick (on credit, upon trust).

Pump! *interj.* bounce!

Pumpe, *f.* (*pl. –n*) pump. Waſſer in eine – gießen, um ſie wieder in Gang zu bringen, to fetch a pump; die – iſt verſtopft, the pump is choked (*or* foul); die – iſt geborſten, the pump blows; die – iſt ſeins, the pump sucks.

Pumpenback, *n.* [Mar.] pump-cistern.

Pumpenbohrer, *m.* pump-borer.

Pumpenbolzen, *m.* pump-bolt.

Pumpendaal, *n.* [Mar.] vale of a pump, pump-vale, pump-dale.

Pumpeneimer, *m.* lower pump-box.

Pumpenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] feu de pompe. [side of a pump.

Pumpengat, *n.* [Mar.] hole in the

Pumpengeräth, *n.* pump-gear.

Pumpengeſenk, *n.* [Min.] pit sunk for a pump.

Pumpenhaken, *m.* pump-hook.

Pumpenkammer, *f.* } chamber of a
Pumpenſtiefel, *m.* } pump.

Pumpenkappe, *f.* hood of a pump, pump-hood.

Pumpenkaſten, *m.* case of a pump.

Pumpenkeſſel, *m.* plate of copper *or* lead perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump.

Pumpenkette, *f.* pump-chain.

Pumpenklappe, *f.* valve, clapper.

Pumpenkleid, *n.* service of a pump.

Pumpenleder, *n.* sucker of a pump.

Pumpenmacher, *m.* pump-maker.

Pumpenmicke, *f.* [Brunnenm.] cheeks of a pump.

Pumpenſchacht, *m.* shaft sunk for a pump. [pump-staff.

Pumpenſchlag, *m.* stroke with a

Pumpenſchraper, *m.* pump-scraper

Pumpenſchuh, *m.* upper box of a pump. [pump. swipe.

Pumpenſchwengel, *m.* handle of a

Pumpenſood,
Pumpenpott,
Pumpentopf, } *m.* [Mar.] pump-well.

Pumpenſpiel, *n.* play of the upper pump-box.

Pumpenſtange, *f.* pump-spear.

Pumpenſteef, *m.* ſ. Pumpenſchlag.

Pumpenſtock, *m.* pump-staff, pump-break; *it.* tube *or* pipe of a pump.

Pumpenwaſſer, *n.* pump-water.

Pumpenwerk, *n.* machinery of pumps; *it.* sucking-pump.

Pumpen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pump. 2. ↓ [Univerſ.] to take *or* give on tick (on credit). 3. –, Pumpſen, to bounce.

Pumpwerkzeug, *n.* pumper.

Pumper, *m.* (*–s, pl. –*) 1. pumper. 2. ↓ [Univerſ.] he that takes *or* gives on tick (on credit).

Pumpernickel, *m.* (*–s*) pumper nickel, Westphalia rye-bread.

Pumphoſen, *f. pl.* slops, trunk-hose; ſ. Bluderhoſen.

Pumps, *m.* (*–es*) bounce. –! *interj.* bounce! [ginian.

Punier, *m.* (*–s, pl. –*) Carthaginian.

Puniſch, *adj.* Punic. *–e* Treue, Punic faith; das *–e*, Punic.

Punkt, *m.* (*–es, pl. –e*) (*dim.* Pünktchen, *n.*) 1. point, dot; – (im Schreiben), point, full stop, period. Mit *–en*, pointed, punctuated. 2. ‡ a) point (exact place etc.). Es iſt – zwölf (Uhr), it is just twelve (o'clock). Auf den –, exactly; punctually; die Sache ſteht noch auf demſelben *–e*, the business is at the same pass. b) point; article, item, head. Von – zu –, from point to point; – für –, point by point; ſtreitige *–e*, points of controversy; der – der Ehre, point of honor. c) point (verge, eve). Auf dem *–e* ſein, abzureiſen, zu kommen, to be on the point of departure, of coming.

Punktkoralle, *f.* coral with small dots.

Punktſtein, *m.* granit(e).

Punktſtrich, *m.* semicolon.

Punktthier, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) *–e*, Punktwürmer (*p.*), animalcules, infusory order of worms.

Punktweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* point by (*or* after) point, particular after particular.

Punkten, } *v. a.* 1. to point; to
Punktiren, } dot; to punctuate; [Grav.] to stipple; [Gramm.] to punctuate. 2. [Aſtrol.] to discover by geomancy.

Punktirrad, *n.* dotting-wheel.

Punkten, *n.* (*–s*) [Med.] punction

Punktirer, *m.* (*–s, pl. –*) –, Punktirkünſtler, *m.* geomancer.

Punktirkunſt, *f.* geomancy. Dazu gehörig, geomantic. [punctuation.

Punktirung, *f.* pointing etc.,

Pünktlich, *adj.* punctual, exact. Zu –, punctilious. – *adv.* punctually. Schulden – bezahlen, to be punctual in paying debts; zur verabredeten Stunde immer – eintreffen, to be punctual to appointments, to the hour appointed.

Pünktlichkeit, *f.* punctuality, punctualness, exactness. Allzu große –, punctiliousness.

Punktum! *interj.* enough! enough!

Punktur, *f.* (*pl. –en*) [Typ.] point. –en (*pl.*), points; –, [Chir.] puncture.

Punkturloch, *n.* point-hole.

Punkturſchraube, *f.* [Typ.] point-screw.

Punkturſpitze, *f.* point-spur.

Punſch, *m.* (*–es, pl. –e*) punch.

Punſcheule, *f.* aluco-owl.

Punſchgeiſt, *m.* }
Punſcheſſenz, *f* } essence of punch.

Punſchglas, *n.* punch-glass.

Punſchlöffel, *m.* punch-ladle.

Punſchnapf, *m.* }
Punſchſchale, *f.* } punch-bowl.

Punſchpulver, *n.* powder of essence of punch.

Punſchſieb, *n.* punch-strainer.

Punſchen, *v. n.* to drink punch.

Pünt, *m.* (*–es, pl. –e*) –, *–e*, *f.* (*pl. –n*) point, top; ſ. Spitze.

Pupill, *m.* (*–en, pl. –en*) –, die *–e*, ward, pupil.

Pupillengelder, *pl.* money belonging to pupils, ward's *or* pupil's money.

Pupillengericht, *n.* }
Pupillenkollegium, *n.* } court of
Pupillenſenat, *m.* } wards.

Pupillariſch, *adj.* pupilary.

Pupille, *f.* (*pl. –n*) – (des Auges), pupil, apple (of the eye). [puffin.

Pupin, *m.* (*–es, pl. –e*) [Ornith.]

Puppe, *f.* (*pl. –n*) (*dim.* Püppchen, *n.*) 1. – (zum Spielen für Mädchen), puppet, doll, baby; *it.* – (zum Puppenſpiele), puppet. 2. ‡† puppet. 3. [Naturg.] nymph,

nympha, pupa, chrysalis, aurelia. 4. [Fisch.] float (of a fishing-line).

Puppenhaus, *n.* baby-house.

Puppenkirsche, *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi.

Puppenkram, *m.* playthings, babythings, babery; *it.* trade in toys, toy-shop.

Puppenkrämer, *m.* doll-seller, doll-maker.

Puppenmacher, *m.* doll-maker.

Puppenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a puppet etc.

Puppenspiel, *n.* puppet-show. -er, *m.* puppet-man, puppet-master, puppet-player.

Puppenstand, *m.* state of a chrysalis.

Puppenwerk, Puppenzeug, *n.* s. Puppenkram.

Puppen, *v. n.* to play with a doll; *it.* to change (in)to a chrysalis. to chrysalize, s. sich Verpuppen. — *v. a.* to wrap (up).

Pur, *adj.* ☾ ○ pure, raw, unmixed; s. Rein.

Purganz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) purgative, [purger, purge.

Purgiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to purge. Einen zu Tode —, to physic one to death; das —, purging, purgation.

Purgirbeere, *f.* purging-thorn

Purgirflachs, *m.* purging-flax.

Purgirharz, *n.* scammony.

Purgirkassie, *f.* purging cassia.

Purgirkörner, *n. pl.* purging-grains.

Purgirkraut, *n.* purging-bindweed.

Purgirwinde, *f.* purging-bindweed.

Purgirmittel, *n.* purgative; purging remedy. [does-nut, castor-nut.

Purgirnuß, *f.* purging-nut, Barba-

Purgirpille, *f.* purging-pill.

Purgirsalz, *n.* purging-salts.

Purgirwinde, *f.* purging-bindweed. scammony. [rhubarb.

Purgirwurzel, *f.* cathartic root,

Purism(us), *m.* purism.

Purist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) purist.

Puritaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) puritan.

Puritanism(us), *m.* puritanism.

Puritanisch, *adj.* puritan, puritanic(al). — *adv.* puritanically.

Purpeln, *f. pl.* [Med.] purples, purple *or* petechial spots, petechiae.

Purpur, *m.* (-s) 1. purple, purple-color. 2. ± a) purple, purple-dress, purple-robe. Im — geboren sein, to be born in purple. b) purple, cardinalate. Mit dem — bekleiden, to make a cardinal (of etc.).

Purpurapfel, *m.* purple-apple.

Purpurfarbe, *f.* purple(-color).

Purpurfarben, Purpurfarbig, Purpurroth, *adj.* purple, purple-red, purple-colored, (as) red as purple, puniceous; s. Purpuru.

Purpurfieber, *n.* [Med.] purple-fever, purples.

Purpurgewand, Purpurkleid, *n.* s. Purpur Nr. 2.

Purpurholz, *n.* purpled wood.

Purpurhut, *m.* a cardinal's hat, the red hat.

Purpurmantel, *m.* purple-mantle.

Purpurröthe, *f.* purple-color.

Purpursäure, *f.* [Chem.] purpuric acid. [purate.

Purpursaures Salz, [Chem.] pur-

Purpurschnecke, *f.* purple(-fish *or* shell).

Purpurat, *n.* (-es) cardinalship.

Purpuricht, *adj.* purplish, somewhat purple.

Purpurig, *adj.* purple.

Purpurit, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) purpurite. [make purple, to purple.

Purpurn, *adj.* purple. — färben, to

Purren, *v. n.* 1. — (v. Katzen), to pur. 2. ± to growl, to grumble. 3. [Mar.] to call the watch *to* relief. — *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to stir. 2. ± to teaze, to vex, to provoke, to edge *or* egg.

Purrisch, *adj.* growling, grumbling.

Pürsch &c., s. Bürsch &c.

Purzeln, *v. n.* to tumble head over heels; s. Burzeln.

Purzelbaum, *m.* somerset, summerset.

Purzelmann, *m.* tumbling-puppet; s. Burzelmann.

Puschen, *n.* (-s) puss, a

Puse(katze), *f.* (*pl.* -n) little cat.

Pustel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pustule. [breathe.

Pusten, *v. a.* and *n.* to blow; to

Pustrohr, *n.* (Glash.) hollow iron to blow glass with, blow-pipe; s. Blaserohr.

Püster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. small bellows. 2. zest; s. Puderpüster. 3. s. Puster.

Puster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Bot.] puff

Pustulös, *adj.* pustulous. [(-ball)

Pute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) -, Puthuhn, *n.* turkey-hen; s. Puter.

Putenbraten, *m.* roast turkey.

Puter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) -, Put(er)hahn, *m.* turkey, turkey-cock.

Puterbraten, *m.* roast turkey.

Puthühnchen, *n.* (-s) - ☾ Putel, *n.*) pout.

Put(t)chen, **Pütsche,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Salzw.] salt-measure, salt-tub.

Puttingen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] chains. Die Klappen an den —, shroud-plates.

Puttingtau, *n.* futtock-shroud.

Putz, *m.* (-es) 1. dress, attire, finery; ornaments, trim; dressing, decking. Ein — Bänder, a set of ribands; im -e, full-dressed, dressed in form *or* costume; im -e sein, to be in full dress. 2. rough casting (of a wall).

Putzblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Putzgemach, Putzzimmer, *n.* 1. dressing-room. Putzstube, *f.* toilet-chamber. 2. state-room.

Putzhandel, *m.* milliner's trade.

Putzhändler, Putzhändlerinn, *f.* milliner.

Putzhandlung, *f.* milliner's shop.

Putzholz, *n.* [Techn.] polisher, polishing-stick.

Putzkästchen, *n.* dressing-box.

Putzkram, *m.* millinery; finery.

Putzmacherei, *f.* milliner's trade, trade of a milliner.

Putzmacherinn, *f.* milliner.

Putzschere, *f.* snuffers.

Putzschachtel, *f.* band-box.

Putzschuhe, *m. pl.* dress-shoes; pumps.

Putzstein, *m.* [Schuhm.] lap-stone.

Putzsucht, *f.* passion for dress *or* finery.

Putzsüchtig, *adj.* fond of finery, of dress etc.

Putztisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet.

Putzwaaren, *f. pl.* millinery, articles of dress.

Putzwerk, *n.* s. Putzkram.

Putze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (Licht-)-, snuffers. 2. the snuff (of a candle).

Putzen, *v. a.* 1. to dress, to attire, to adorn, to trim; *it.* to trim; to cleanse *or* clean, to scour; to polish, to burnish, to furbish; [Maur.] to rough-cast, to plaster. Das Licht —, to snuff the candle; (Geschirr) —, to scour; (Schuhe &c.) —, to clean; (Bäume) —, to trim trees; die Nase —, to wipe *or* blow one's nose; sich den Bart —, to shave (one's beard). 2. ± ☾ ○ (Einen) —, (Einem) den Buben —, to rebuke, to reprove sharply, to trim (one). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to dress etc. (Wie Schwäne) sich —, plume themselves.

Putzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. one who cleans etc., clean(s)er. trimmer. 2. ± ☾ ○ rebuke, reproof. Einen — bekommen, to be rebuked.

Putzig, *adj.* funny, droll.

Puzen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Typ.] blot caused by a broken letter, a pick.

Puzzolanerde, *f.* puzzolan(a).

Pycnit, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg.] pycnite.

Pygmäe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) pygmy, dwarf. [ish.

Pygmäisch, *adj.* pygmean, dwarf-

Pylonen, *s. pl.* [Archit.] pylones.

Pyramidalthürme, *s. pl.* pyramidal towers.

Pyramidalisch, **Pyramidenförmig,** *adj.* pyramid(ic)al. — *adv.* pyramid(ic)ally.

Pyramide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyramid.

Pyramidoide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyram(id)oid. [nean mountains.

Pyrenäen, *s. pl.* Pyrenees, Pyre-

Pyrenäisch, *adj.* Pyrenean.

Pyrit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mineralg.] pyrite(s). [yellow thrush.

Pyrolt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.]

Pyrolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pyrologist. -ie, *f.* pyrology.

Pyromant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pyromantic. -ie, *f.* pyromancy. -isch, *adj.* pyromantic.

Pyrometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) pyrometer. Pyrometrie, *f.* pyrometry.

Pyrophan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Mineralg.] pyrophane. — *adj.* pyrophanous.

Pyrophor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) pyrophorus. -artig, *adj.* pyrophorous.

Pyroskop, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) pyroscope.

Pyrotechnie, **Pyrotechnik,** *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny. Pyrotechnisch, *adj.* pyrotechnic(al). Pyrotechniker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) pyrotechnist.

Pyroxen, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] pyroxene.

Pyrrhichius, *m.* [Poes.] pyrrhic.

Pyrrhin, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] pyrrhin.

Pyrrhisch, *adj.* pyrrhic. -er Tanz, pyrrhic.

Pyrrhonisch, *adj.* pyrrhonic. Pyrrhonism(us), *m.* [Philos.] pyrrhonism. Pyrrhonianer, Pyrrhonist, *m* pyrrhonist.

Pythagoräer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) Pythagorean.

Pythagor(ä)isch, *adj.* Pythagorean, Pythagoric(al). Die -e Lehre, pythagorism. [pythoness.

Pythia, *f.* - (in Delphi), Pythia,

Pythisch, *adj.* Pythian.

Pythonissa, *f.* pythoness.

Q.

Q, q, *n.* Q, q.

Quabbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dew-lap; *it.* fat lump of flesh. 2. ſ. Quappe.

Quabbelig, *adj.* ☾ squab, fat, plump; *it.* shaking.

Quabbeln, *v. n.* ☾ to shake, to quake, to tremble, † to quiver. Vor Fett -, to quiver with fat.

Qua(c)kelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) ☾ a little (squalling) child.

Quackelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ↓ inconstancy, fickleness, unsteadiness.

Quackelhaft, } *adj.* ↓ 1. childish.
Quackelig, } 2. fickle, unsteady, wavering, irresolute, changeable, inconstant.

Quackeln, *v. n.* ↓ 1. to shake. 2. to be irresolute, to waver.

Quackler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ↓ waverer.

Quackſalber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) quack, mountebank, quacksalver, quack-doctor. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quackery, mountebankery, quacking, quackism.

Quackſalbern, *v. n.* to practice quackery, to quack.

Quader, *m.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* -n) -, -ſtein, *m.*, -ſtück, *n.* free-stone, square-stone, broad-stone. -ſteinbruch, *m.* quarry. [quadragesima-sunday.

Quadrageſimä, [chriſtl. Kal.]

Quadrangulär, *adj.* quadrangular. [quadrant.

Quadrant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Math.]

Quadrat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. quadrate, square. 2. (ein math. Werkzeug) quadrat.

Quadratfuß, } *m.* square-foot.
Quadratſchuh, }

Quadratlinie, *f.* [Geom.] quadratrix.

Quadratmaß, *n.* square measure.

Quadratmeile, } *f.* square-mile.
Quadratſtunde, }

Quadratſchein, *m.* [Aſtrol.] quadrate.

Quadratwurzel, *f.* square-root.

Quadratzahl, *f.* square, square-number.

Quadratzoll, *m.* square-inch.

Quadratiſch, *adj.* quadratic. Eine -e Gleichung, quadratic (equation).

Quadratur, *f* (*pl.* -en) quadrature. - (des Kreiſes ꝛc.), quadrature *or* square (of etc.), squaring (the circle etc.).

Quadrille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Tanzk.] quadrille; [Kartenſp.] quadrille.

Quadriren, *v. a.* to make square, to square.

Quadrupel, (*in comp.*) quadruple. -, *m.* (-ē) [Münzw.] quadruple.

Quadrupelvertrag, *m.* quadruple treaty.

Quadrupliciren, *v. n.* [Rechtsſpr.] to rebut.

Quadruplik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Rechtsſpr.] rebutter; Entgegnung auf eine -, surrebutter.

Quadrupliren, *v. a.* to quadruple.

Quak, *s.* croak, croaking. - ſchreien, to croak.

Quakelchen, ſ. Quackelchen.

Quakeln, *v. n.* ☾ ſ. Quäken, Quieken.

Quaken, *v. n.* - (v. Fröſchen), to croak; - (v. Enten), to quack. 2. ± to groan.

Quakente, *f.* quacking duck.

Quakreiher, *m.* croaking heron.

Quaken, *v. n.* to quack, to squeak, to cry.

Quäker, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a croaking bird *or* animal; he that squeaks, squeaker. 2. (*f.* -inn) [chriſtl. Sekte] quaker. Die -, the quakers, friends. Quäkerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quakeress.

Quäkergemeinde, } *f.* society of
Quäkergeſellſchaft, } quakers *or* friends.

Quäkerglauben, *m.* the peculiar tenets, worship, creed of the quakers, quakerism.

Quäkermäßig, ſ. Quäkeriſch.

Quäkerverſammlung, *f.* meeting of quakers.

Quäkerei, *f.* } quakerism,
Quäkerthum, *n.* } quakery.

Quäkeriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* quaker-like, quakerly, resembling quakers.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pain, torment, torture, pang, affliction, grief.

Qualen, *v. a.* to pain, to torment, to torture, to grieve, to afflict, to plague, to vex, to teaze, to importune.

Quälgeiſt, *m.* tormenter, torturer.

Quälgöttinn, *f.* } fury.
Quälteufel, *m.* }

Quäler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) tormenter, torturer. [etc.; vexation.

Quälerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tormenting

Qualificiren, *v. a.* to qualify, to fit. Sich - zu ꝛc., to be qualified for etc.

Qualität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quality; *it.* qualification; [Handel] quality.

Quall, *m.* (-es) - (des Waſſers), moving force.

Qualle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] medusa, sea-blubber, sea-nettle.

Qualm, *m.* (-es) 1. vapor, smoke, steam, exhalation, damp. 2. - (Ubelkeit), qualm; *it.* stupor, insensibility.

Qualmen, *v. n.* to smoke, to steam.

Qualmicht, *adj.* vaporous, dampish.

Qualmig, *adj.* steaming, smoky.

Qualſter, *m.* (-s) ☾ phlegm.

Qualſterbaum, *m.* service-berry tree.

Qualſterig, *adj.* ☾ like phlegm.

Qualſtern, *v. n.* ☾ to spit phlegm.

Quandel, *m.* (-s) [Köhlerh.] middle of a charcoal-kiln.

Quandelbeere, *f.* alpine mespilus.

Quandelkohle, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

Quant, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. a cunning *or* funny fellow. 2. appearance.

Quantsweiſe, *adv.* for appearance('s) sake, for form's sake; as it were.

Quantität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quantity, [Math., Gramm., Logik] quantity.

Quantum, *n.* (-s) quantum, quantity, amount.

Quänzel, *m.* (-s) swivel; [Min.] the movable iron-ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened.

Quappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] quab, eel-pout, burbot; *it.* tadpole, † porwiggle.

Quappeln, ſ. Quabbeln.

Quappig, *adj.* fat and wrinkled.

Quarantäne, *f.* quarantine. - halten, to perform quarantine; (v. Schiffen) to ride at quarantine; - auferlegen (*c. dat.*), to quarantine (*c. acc.*).

Quarantäneanſtalt, *f.* } lazaretto.
Quarantänehaus, *n.* }

Quarantänebeamte, *m.* health-officer. [laws.

Quarantänegeſetze, *n. pl.* quarantine-

Quark, *m.* (-es) 1. - (v. geſtandener Milch), curd, curds. 2. excrement, dirt. 3. ± trifle. Jn jedem -e rühren, ſeine Naſe in jeden - ſtecken, begraben, to meddle with (to poke one's nose into) every thing; den alten - aufrühren, to stir up some long-forgotten trifle.

Quarkfaß, *n.* curd-tub.

Quarkhänge, *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried.

Quarkkäſe, *m.* whey-cheese.

Quarkkloß, *m.* curd-dumpling.

Quarkkorb, *m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put.

Quarknudel, *f.* a sort of macaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs.

Quarkſack, *m.* curd-bag.

Quarktrage, *f.* ſ. Quarkhänge.

Quarkig, *adj.* 1. containing curds. 2. dirty.

Quarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a squalling child, squaller; *it.* a grumbling person, grumbler. [square.

Quarré, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Milit.]

Quarren, *v. n.* to squall; *it.* to grumble. [ſ. Quarre.

Quarrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)

Quart, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. - (Wein ꝛc.), a quart, two pints. 2. [Typ.] quarto. Ein Buch in -, ein -band, *m.* quarto, book *or* volume in quarto.

Quartblatt, *n.* quarter of a sheet.

Quartflaſche, *f.* quart, quart-bottle, quart-pot.

Quartformat, *n.* quarto.

Quartal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. - (in Schulen ꝛc.), quarter (of a year); *it.* quarter-day term; [Handwerk.] quarterly-meeting. 2. -, -geld, *n.* quarterage, a quarterly allowance; quarter-money.

Quartalgericht, *n.* quarter-sessions.

Quartalrechnung, *f.* quarter-bill.

Quartalſitzungen, *f. pl.* Die - der Friedensrichter, [Engl.] quarter-sessions.

Quartaltag, *m.* quarter-day.

Quartalweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* quarterly.

Quartanfieber, *n.* (-s) quartan (fever *or* ague). [Quartband.

Quartant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) ſ

Quarte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quarter, fourth part; [Kartenſp.] quart; [Fechtk.] quart; [Handel] fourth of exchange.

Quartett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſik] quartet(to).

Quartier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. quarter, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) quarters, lodging; [Milit.] quarters. 2. – (Stadtviertel), quarter, ward. Alle Stadt–e, all quarters of the city. 3. [Mar.] quarters. – rufen, to call the watch to relief. 4. [Schuhm.] – (Fenſterleder), quarter; *it.* –e (bei Pferden), the quarters of a horse's foot (hoof). 5. [Milit.] – (Pardon), quarter. – geben, to give quarter; um – bitten, to cry quarter, to call out for quarter.

Quartierlied, *n.* quarter-song.

Quartiermeiſter, *m.* quarter-master.

Quartiervolk, *n.* } [Mar.] watch-

Quartierwache, *f.* } crew.

Quartierzettel, *m.* billet.

Quartieren, *v. a.* to quarter, to billet, to lodge. [quartz.

Quarz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.]

Quarzartig, *adj.* quartz-like, quartzy; ſ. Quarzicht.

Quarzſand, *m.* arenaceous quartz, quartz-sand.

Quarzſinter, *m.* quartz-sinter.

Quarzicht, *adj.* quartz-like quartzose, quartzous.

Quarzig, *adj.* quartzy.

Quaſi, *adv.* seemingly, as it were.

Quaſimodogeniti; Sonntag –, [chriſtl. Kal.] Low-Sunday.

Quaſſia, } *f.* [Bot.] quassia.

Quaſſie, }

Quaſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Quäſtchen, *n.*) knot, tuft, tassel; [Mar.] brush, mop.

Quäſtor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) 1. [alt. Rom] questor. 2 purser.

Quäſtoramt, *n.* questorship, a questor's etc. office.

Quäſtur, *f.* ſ. Quäſtoramt.

Quatember, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) quarter-day, ember-day.

Quatembergeld, *n.* quarter-money.

Quatembersteuer, *f.* quarterly tax.

Quaterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Lotterie] quatern. 2. [Typ.] quire of four sheets.

Quatſch! *interj.* squash! –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) squash; slap; box on the ear, cly.

Quatſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to squash; to slap.

Quatſchel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) squab.

Quatſchelig, *adj.* squab, squabbish, squabby, fat, plump.

Quatſchig, *adj.* marshy, muddy, boggy.

Quatſchlicht, *adj.* pretty fat, squabbish; ſ. Quatſchelig.

Queck, *adj.* quick; ſ. Quick.

Queckſilber, *n.* [Chem.] quicksilver, mercury. Gediegenes –, native quicksilver; mit – belegt, überzogen, quicksilvered, overlaid with quicksilver. –erz, *n.* quicksilver-ore. –hornerz, *n.* muriate of mercury. –mittel, *n.* [Med.] mercurial (medicine).

Queckſilbern, *adj.* 1. made or consisting of quicksilver. 2. ‡ – (v. Perſonen), fidgety, restless, uneasy.

Queckſilberniederſchlag, *m.* [Chem.] Nother –, precipitate per se, red precipitate; weißer –, white precipitate.

Queckſilberſublimat, *n.* sublimate. Freſſendes –, corrosive sublimate.

Quecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –ngras, *n.* [Bot.] quick-grass, quitch-grass, knot-grass, couch-grass.

Quehle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) towel.

Quell, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☿ ♀ source, spring, fountain; ſ. Quelle.

Quellader, *f.* vein of a spring.

Quellbrunnen, *m.* well-spring.

Quellgrund, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs, marshy ground.

Quellmoos, *n.* moss growing in the water. the water-moss, fontinalis.

Quellreich, *adj.* full of springs, rich in springs, abounding with springs *or* fountains, springy. [salt.

Quellſalz, *n.* spring-salt, pit- *or* brine-

Quellſand, *m.* quick-sand.

Quellwaſſer, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.

Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Quellchen, *n.*) 1. spring, well-spring, fountain (of water), source. 2. ‡ source, spring, first cause. Aus guter – haben, wiſſen (Etwas), to have *or* know from good authority; aus den beſten –n, from the best authorities.

Quellenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* from good sources etc.

Quellenreich, ſ. Quellreich.

Quellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. – (v. Waſſer&c.), to spring, to well. – aus &c. (v. Blut &c.), to gush from etc. 2. to swell, to be distended. — *reg. v. a.* to swell, to cause to swell, to soak.

Quellig, } *adj.* having springs,

Quellicht, } full of springs.

Quendel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] thyme; mother of thyme; betony; stone-basil. Wilder –, wild thyme.

Quendelwurze, *f.* [Med.] thymus.

Quengelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) grumbling; jangling etc.

Quengeln, *v. n.* 1. to complain, to grumble. 2. to jangle. 3. to speak with a drawling and feminine voice.

Quengler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. grumbler. 2. jangler, a wrangling, noisy fellow.

Quent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –chen, –lein, *n.* dra(ch)m, drachma.

Quer, *adj.* 1. diagonal, cross, transverse, traverse, oblique. 2. ‡ cross; whimsical, capricious, queer; ſ. Querkopf. — *adv.* cross, across, obliquely, diagonally, transversely, athwart. – durch, across; – durch fließen, to flow across, ♀ to cross-flow; – Feld ein, across the field(s); – über, over-against, athwart; – über den Weg gehen, to cross the way.

Querachſe, *f.* [Geom.] transverse diameter *or* axis.

Queraxt, *f.* twibil.

Querbalken, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter.

Querband, *n.* cross-band; cross-rail.

Querbank, *f.* cross-bench; [Deutſch. Reich] bench for the protestant bishops.

Querbaum, *m.* cross-tree, cross-bar, transverse bar.

Querbinde, *f.* [Herald.] traverse.

Querbügel, *m.* – (an Degengefäſſen &c.), cross-bow. [oak.

Quercitrone, *f.* quercitron, yellow

Querdurchmeſſer, *m.* transverse diameter.

Querfall, *m.* cross-accident, cross-fortune, traverse.

Querfeldein, *adv.* across the field(s).

Querfenſter, *n.* transom-window.

Querflöte, *f.* German flute. [aisle.

Querflügel, *m.* cross-wing, cross-

Querfrage, *f.* cross-question. –n ſtellen, thun, to cross-question, to cross-examine (any one); das Stellen von –n, cross-examination. [furrow.

Querfurche, *f.* traverse furrow, cross-

Quergang, *m.* cross-way.

Quergaſſe, *f* cross-street.

Quergäßchen, *n.* cross-lane.

Quergeſtein, *n.* [Min.] stones crossing a stratum.

Quergiebel, *m.* side-gable.

Querholz, *n.* cross-tree, cross-bar, cross-piece (of timber), transom, traverse; – (an Klavieren), pole. [head.

Querkopf, *m.* queer fellow; wrong-

Querköpfig, *adj.* queer; wrong-headed. –keit, *f.* queerness; wrong-headedness. [of wood.

Querleiſte, *f.* traverse, diagonal piece

Querlinie, *f.* diagonal line, transverse line, cross-line. [muscle.

Quermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] transverse

Quernaht, *f.* [Anat.] transverse suture.

Querpfad, *m.* cross-path.

Querpfeife, *f.* fife. Auf der – ſpielen, to fife, to play on a fife.

Querpfeifer, *m.* fifer.

Querriegel, *m.* cross-rail.

Querſack, *m.* wallet.

Querſattel, *m.* side-saddle.

Querſchnitt, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision.

Querſinn, *m.* wrongheadedness, perverseness. –ig, *adj.* wrong-headed, perverse.

Querſprung, *m.* cross-jump, cross-caper. Einen – machen, [Reitk., Waidmſpr.] to traverse.

Querſtein, *m.* [Archit.] impost.

Querſtraße, *f.* cross-road.

Querſtrich, *m.* 1. cross-line, dash, bar. 2. ‡ traverse, cross-accident. Einem einen – machen, to disappoint any one; man hat ihm einen – gemacht, he is disappointed of his hopes *or* expectations, he has been disappointed, thwarted in his expectations.

Querſtück, *n.* cross-piece.

Quertheilung, *f.* [Bot.] transverse partition.

Querwall, *m.* } [Feſtungsb.] tra-

Querſchanze, *f.* } verse.

Querwand, *f.* cross-wall; traverse; [Bot.] diaphragm.

Querweg, *m.* cross-way.

Querwind, *m.* side-wind, cross-wind.

Quere, *f.* 1. diagonal direction,

cross direction. Die –, in die –, nach der –, cross-ways, cross-wise, across, athwart, traverse; ins Kreuz u. in die –, in different directions, cross-wise. 2. ‡ In die – kommen, to cross a purpose *or* design, to traverse a project; Einem in die – kommen, to come across one; to cross *or* thwart one's purpose; es geht mit ihm Alles der –, every thing goes cross with him.

Queren, *v. a.* to traverse, to cross, to lay in a cross direction.

Querl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) twirling-stick. chocolate mill (*or* stick); [Bot.] verticil, whirl *or* whorl.

Querlförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] verticillate, whirled *or* whorled.

Querlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to twirl, to beat up. — *v. n* to twirl, to revolve with velocity, to be whirled round.

Quetsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. squashing, crushing etc.; *it.* bruising-tool. 2. ‡ ○ In der – sein, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma. 3. – (Zwetsche), plum.

Quetschen, *v. a.* to squash, to crush; to bruise, to squeeze, to pinch, to contuse. Sich im Fallen den Arm –, to bruise one's arm by a fall.

Quetscheisen, *n.* } [Perrück.] curling-
Quetschzange, *f.* } irons, curling-tongs.

Quetschform, *f.* [Goldschl.] vellum-mold.

Quetschwunde, *f.* wound caused by a contusion.

Quetscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who squeezes etc., pincher.

Quetschung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1 crushing etc. 2. bruise, contusion.

Queue, *f.* (–s) [Billiardsp.] cue, stick.

Quick, *m.* and *n.* (–s) quicksilver, mercury. — *adj.* [Drtl.] quick.

Quickarbeit, *f.* amalgamating gold (with quicksilver).

Quickbrei, *m.* amalgam(a).

Quickerz, *n.* quicksilver-ore.

Quickmetall, *n.* metal amalgamated with quicksilver.

Quicksand, *m.* quicksand.

Quickwasser, *n.* second water.

Quicken, *v. a.* to amalgamate, to amalgamize.

Quiek, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) squeak.

Quieken, *v. n.* to squeak, to give a squeak, to squeal.

Quieker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) squeaker.

Quiekig, *adj.* squeaking, squealing.

Quiekſen, s. Quieken.

Quietism(us), *m.* quietism.

Quietiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) quietist.

Quietſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) † squeak. –en, *v. n.* † to squeak.

Quincailleriewaaren, *f. pl.* (fancy) hard-wares.

Quindecemvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) quindecemvir.

Quinquagesimä; Sonntag –, [christl. Kalender] Quinquagesima Sunday, Shrove Sunday.

Quinta, *f.* [Schulen] the fifth class.

Quintaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the fifth class.

Quinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Fechtk., Kartenſp.] quint; [Muſik] the fifth; *it.* treble-string. 2. ‡ ☾ subterfuge, trick, artifice, shuffle, dodge.

Quintenmacher, *m.* ☾ artful fellow, shuffler, dodger.

Quintſaite, *f.* treble-string.

Quinterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quintern; [Typ.] quire of five sheets.

Quinteſſenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) quintessence. Aus der – beſtehend, quintessential.

Quirinalien, *s. pl.* quirinalia.

Quirite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Roman citizen.

Quirl ꝛc., ſ. Querl ꝛc.

Quitſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Drtl.] quicken-tree, quick-beam, mountain-ash.

Quitt, *adv.* quit, even; free, clear. – ſein, to be quit(s) *or* even; – werden (einer Sache), to get rid of. –! *interj.* quits!

Quitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quince.

Quittenapfel, *m.* quince-apple.

Quittenbaum, *m.* quince-tree.

Quittenbirne, *f.* quince-pear.

Quittenbrod, *n* quince-marmalade, quiddany.

Quittengelb, *adj.* (as) yellow as a quince.

Quittenhänfling, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast.

Quittenkern, *m.* quince-kernel.

Quittenlatwerge, *f.* } quiddany,
Quittenmuß, *n.* } quince-marmalade.

Quittenmiſpel, *f.* wild quince.

Quittenpfirſche, *f.* quince-peach.

Quittenſaft, *m.* juice of quinces, quince-marmalade.

Quittenſchleim, *m.* emulsion of quinces.

Quittentorte, *f.* quince-tart.

Quittenwein, *m.* quince-wine.

Quittiren, *v. a.* 1. to give a receipt (for), to recei(p)t, to acquit. über ꝛc. –, to give a receipt for, to receipt (goods delivered by a sherif etc.). 2. ☾ to quit, to abandon.

Quittung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) receipt. quittance, acquittance.

Quitze, *f.* ſ. Quitſche.

Quote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quota, share.

Quotidianfieber, *n.* (–s) quotidian (fever *or* ague). [quotient.

Quotient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Arith.]

Quotiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to quote.

R.

R, r, *n* R. r.

Raa, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] yard. Die große –, the main yard; die Mitte einer –, the slings of a yard; die blinde –, sprit-sail yard; die –en vierkant ins Kreuz braſſen, to square the yards; die –en ſind ins Kreuz gebraßt, the yards are squared by the braces.

Raaband, *n.* cord of the yards.

Raahaken, *m.* grappling-iron, grapling.

Raahols, *n.* } waist-rail.
Raaleiſte, *f.* }

Raakette, *f.* top-chain.

Raaſegel, *n.* yard-sail. – führend (v. Schiffen), square-rigged

Raaſeil, } *n.* head-line.
Raatau, }

Raaken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to run aground.

Rabatt, *m.* (–s) [Handel] abatement (in price), rebate, rebatement, deduction, discount, draw-back. –iren, *v. a.* to abate, to rebate, to deduct, to discount.

Rabatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Mannskleidern), facing, turning. 2. [Gärtn.] plat-band, border-bed.

Rabatteiſen, *n.* (–s) [Schiffb.] calker's marking-iron.

Rabbi, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Judenth.] rabbi.

Rabbiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rabbin. Die Lehre der –, rabbinism.

Rabbiniſch, *adj.* rabbinic(al).

Rabbinism(us), *m.* rabbinism.

Rabbiniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) rabbinist, rabbinite.

Rabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) raven (gen. Corvus). Er ſieht wie ein –, ○ he filches like a magpie; ein weißer – (etwas Seltenes), a rare bird, a rarity, rara avis; der indiſche –, macaw.

Rabenaas, *n.* † and ‡ carrion.

Rabenältern, *s. pl.* unnatural parents

Rabenart, *f.* 1. a species of raven. 2. ‡ raven-like nature. –ig, *adj.* and *adv.* raven-like.

Rabenfeder, *f.* raven-feather; *it.* raven-quill

Rabenfell, *n.* } black skin; *it.* old hag.
Rabengekrächze, } *n.* croaking of
Rabengeſchrei, } ravens. cawing.

Rabenhaar, *n.* raven(-black) hair.

Rabenkiel, *m.* } raven-quill.
Rabenſpule, *f.* }

Rabenkrähe, *f.* carrion-crow.

Rabenmutter, *f.* cruel, unnatural mother.

Rabenpflanze, *f.* raven-plant.

Rabenſchnabel, *m.* 1. raven's beak. 2. [Chir.] crane's bill, [Mar.] ripping-iron.

Rabenſchwarz, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) black as a raven.

Rabenſchwärze, *f.* raven-black(color).

Rabenſtein, *m.* 1. place of execution, gallows. 2. [Mineralg.] belemnite.

Rabentuch, *n.* [Mar.] raven's duck.

Rabenvater, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.

Rabuliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lawmonger, pettifogger, a low dealer in law. –erei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pettifogging, pettifoggery, tricks, quibble.

Rabuliſtenſtreiche, *m. pl.* ſ. Rabuliſterei. [lar) breed.

Race, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a race, a (particu-

Rache, *f.* vengeance, revenge. – ſchnauben, to breathe vengeance; – ſchwören, to vow revenge; – nehmen, üben (an Einem, wegen ꝛc.), to revenge one's self (on any one for an injury etc.), to take vengeance (on etc., for).

Rachedurſt, *m.* thirst of revenge.

Rachegott, *m.* God of vengeance, avenging God.

Rach(e)göttinn, } *f.* [Myth.] Neme-
Rachfurie, } sis.

Rachegeiſt, *m.* spirit of revenge.

Rach(e)ſchwert, *n.* sword of vengeance.

Rachdurst, *m.* s. Rachedurst. –ig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; (*adv.*) revengefully etc.

Racheifer, *m.* spirit of revenge, resentment, wrath.

Rachgier, **Rachbegier(de)**, *f.* revengefulness, vindictiveness, desire of revenge.

Rachgierig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive. — *adv.* revengefully etc.

Rachgrimm, *m.* revengefulness, vindictive wrath.

Rachlust, **Rachsucht**, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition, vindictiveness, a revengeful temper.

Rachlustig, **Rachsüchtig**, *adj.* vindictive, revengeful, given to revenge — *adv.* vindictively etc.

Rachopfer, *n.* victim of revenge *or* vengeance.

Rächen, *v. a.* to revenge, to avenge. Sich – an, wegen ꝛc., *to* revenge one's self on etc. for; s. Rache.

Rachen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. throat; mouth; – (bei Thieren), jaws, maw. Den – aufsperren, to open the mouth etc. 2. ± jaws; abyss. Der – (der Hölle), jaws.

Rachenbein, *n.* jaw-bone.

Rachenblume, *f.* monkey flower, bastard fox-glove.

Rächer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) revenger, avenger.

Rächerisch, *adj.* avenging, revenging. — *adv.* revengingly etc.

Rack, *m.* (–es) rack *or* arrack; s. Arack.

Rack, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rack; [Mar.] parrel. Die –e von einer Raa abmachen, to unparrel a yard.

Rackklampe, *f.* sling-cleat.

Rackklote, *f.* parrel-truck.

Rackschleten, **Rackschlitten**, *s. pl.* ribs of a parrel.

Racktalje, *f.* truss-tackle.

Racktau, *n.* parrel-rope.

Racker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. flayer; *it.* nightman. 2. cur. 3. ± Θ –, –hund, *m.* cur, villain, rascal. 4. [Ornith.] roller; jackdaw.

Rackern, *v. refl.* [Ökrtl. o] to drudge, to toil and moil.

Racket, **Ra(c)kett**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) racket, battle-door, bat.

Racketenhändler, *m.* racket-seller.

Racketenmacher, *m.* racket-maker.

Rackete, **Rakete**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Feuerw.] rocket, sky-rocket.

Racketenhülse, *f.* rocket-paper.

Racketenladstock, **Racketensetzer**, *m.* setter.

Racketensatz, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled.

Racketenstab, **Racketenstock**, **Racketenruthe**, **Racketenstange**, *m.* rocket-stick.

Rackun, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] raccoon.

Rad, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Räder) (*dim.* Rädchen, *n.*) 1. wheel. Auf Rädern gehen, to move on wheels; die Räder in Gang bringen, to set the wheels a-going; (Einen) mit dem –e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put (one) to death by breaking (him) upon the wheel; einen hingerichteten Verbrecher aufs – flechten, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel (on the gallows). 2. ± Er, es ist wie das fünfte – am Wagen, he, it is completely useless; ein – schlagen (mit dem Körper), to tumble over; in seinem Fluge beschreibt er manch' luftiges –, he throw his flight in many an airy wheel.

Radachse, *f.* axle-tree; wheel nave.

Radähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a wheel.

Radarm, *m.* spoke of a wheel; arm of a mill-wheel (*or* water-engine).

Radbärge, (–berge), **Radbahre**, *f.* wheel-barrow.

Radbarometer, *m.* and *n.* wheel-barometer.

Radbogen, *m.* [Uhrm.] rim.

Radbohrer, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels with, wheel-auger.

Radbrechen, s. Radebrechen.

Radbrunnen, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel.

Radbüchse, *f.* box, bush (for carriage-wheels).

Raddistel, *f.* common eryngo, holly.

Radfelge, *f.* felloe, felly, sole (of a wheel), † ja(u)nt.

Radfeuer, *n.* [Chem.] wheel-fire.

Radförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a wheel, in the form of a wheel, wheely, [Bot.] wheel-shaped, rotaceous, rotate.

Radhaspel, *m.*, **Radwinde**, *f.* wheel- windlass.

Radkasten, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move.

Radlauf, *m.* rotation, rota(to)ry motion.

Radbewegung, *f.*

Radlinie, *f.* [Geom.] cycloid.

Radmacher, *m.* wheeler, wheelwright, cartwright.

Radnagel, *m.* wheel-nail.

Radscheibe, *f.* roll in a block *or* pulley.

Radschiene, *f.* streak, strake, band, iron-band, tire of a wheel.

Radspeiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel.

Radsperre, *f.* trigger, drag-chain.

Radspur, *f.* track of a wheel, rut.

Radstößer, *m.* stone-stud.

Radstuhl, *m.* trestle *or* frame on which a wheel rests.

Radtheer, *m.* wheel-grease, cart-grease.

Radwelle, *f.* axle-tree of a (water-mill) wheel.

Radebrechen, *v. a.* 1. to break (up)on the wheel; s. Rädern. 2. ± (Eine Sprache ꝛc.) –, to break, to mangle. Das Englische –, to clip the king's (*or* queen's) English.

Rädel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little wheel. 2. sieve, riddle, screen. 3. s. Raden.

Rädelpfennig, *m.* penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Rädelsführer, *m.* ring-leader.

Rädeln, *v. a.* 1. † to turn round. 2. to sift, to riddle, to screen.

Raden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] darnel, annual darnel-grass, cockle(Lolium) corn-cockle.

Radendistel, *f.* eryngo.

Raden, *v. a.* 1. to root out, to extirpate, to eradicate. 2. s. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Räden, *v. a.* s. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Räder, (*n. pl.* v. Rad.)

Rädergeld, *n.* wheelage.

Räderkoralle, *f.* encrinite, stone-lily.

Räderkunde, *f.* trochilics, the science of rotary motion.

Rädermacher, *m.* man who makes spinning-wheels.

Rädersäulenstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] entrochite.

Räderschneidezeug, *n.* watch-wheel-cutting-engine.

Räderstern, *m.* [Mineralg.] trochite.

Räderthier, *n.* wheel-animal, the rotatory vorticella.

Räderwerk, *n.* wheel-work.

Räder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 sieve, riddle, sifter. 2. – (Sieber), sifter.

Rädermacher, *m.* sieve-maker.

Räderwelle, *f.* [Mühl.] bolting-barrel.

Räderwerk, *n.* [Mühl. ꝛc.] bolting-engine.

Räderig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having wheels, wheeled.

Rädern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Verbrecher) –, to break (up)on the wheel. 2. ± = to knock up. 3. † to provide with wheels. 4. s. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Radical, (–ſ–) *adj.* radical; [Polit.] radical. Die –en, the radicals; das –e, radicalness. — *adv.* radically.

Radies, (–dieß) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) radish.

Radiren, *v. a.* to rase, to erase, † to raze; [Chir.] to scalp, to scrape; [Grav.] to etch. Das –, erasing etc., erasure, rasure.

Radireisen, *n.* [Chir.] surgeon's scraper, raspatory, scalper, scalping-iron.

Radirfirniß, **Radirgrund**, *m.* varnish for etching.

Radirkunst, *f.* art of etching.

Radirmesser, *n.* erasing-knife; scraping-knife, scraper.

Radirnadel, *f.* etching-needle, point.

Radirwasser, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radius, *m.* (*pl.* –ii, –ien) [Geom.] radius, (*pl.* radii), semi-diameter. – Vector, [Astron.] vector.

Radker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wheeler, wheelwright.

Raff, *m.* (–es) [Handel] salted and dried fins of sole-fishes.

Raffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. iron-rake; *it* ripple, s. Flachsraufe. 2. [Fisch.] net for turbots. 3. [Waidmspr.] upper jaw-bone of a deer. 4. mouth, Θ jaw(s); *it.* a clamorous, foul mouthed woman.

Raffeln, *v. a.* 1. to rake. (Flachs) –, to ripple. 2. to snatch up. — *v. n.* o to rattle, to speak eagerly and noisily, to clamor, o to jaw.

Raffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch, draw *or* huddle together, to sweep, to pick up, to raff. 2. ± Sich zusammen–, to gather one's strength, to collect one's self.

Raffgier, *f.* rapaciousness. –ig, *adj.* rapacious, (*adv.*) rapaciously.

Raffgut, *n.* stolen goods.

Raffholz, *n.* wood picked up; windfallen wood, † cablish.

Raffzahn, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth, ℂ stick-out tooth. [teeth.

Raffzähnig, *adj.* having projecting

Raffinade, *f.* refined sugar.

Raffiniren, *v. a.* Zucker –, to refine sugar. — *v. n.* ℂ to refine; to meditate, to speculate. Auf ꝛc. –, to design, to plan to obtain something.

Raffinirt, *part. adj.* refined; exquisite; long-headed, cunning, designing, deep, artful.

Ragen, *v. n.* to reach; to jut, to project. Heraus –, to be prominent, to stick out, to project, to stand forth *or* out, to project, to jut; hervor –, to over-top, to tower above.

Raggion, *f.* [Handel] firm. [ragoo.

Ragout, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) ragout,

Rah, *f.* s. Raa.

Rahe, *adj.* stiff; foundered; s. Reihe.

Rahm, *m.* (–es) 1. – (auf der Milch), cream. – ſetzen, anſetzen, to gather (to throw up) cream, to cream; den – (von der Milch) abnehmen, to cream, to skim (*e. acc.*), to take off the cream by skimming; den – peitſchen, zu Schaum ſchlagen, to whip the cream. 2. ‡ cream. Den – (von einer Sache) abſchöpfen, to cream (*e. acc.*), to take off the cream (*i. e.* the quintessence *or* best part) of a thing. 3. [Chem.] cream. Kalk–, cream of lime; Weinſtein–, cream of tartar. 4. † soot; dirt.

Rahmapfel, *m.* custard-apple.

Rahmbecken, *n.* cream-bason.

Rahmbeere, *f.* bramble-berry.

Rahmfarbe, *f.* color of cream; cream-color.

Rahmfarben, } *adj.* cream-colored,
Rahmfarbig, } creamy hued.

Rahmfrau, } *f.* a woman who
Rahmhändlerinn, } sells cream.

Rahmkanne, *f.* (*dim.* –kännchen), *n.* }
Rahmtopf, *m.* } cream-pot.

Rahmkäſe, *m.* cream-cheese.

Rahmkelle, *f.* cream-skimmer.

Rahmkrug, *m.* cream-jug.

Rahmkuchen, *m.* cream-cake.

Rahmlöffel, *m.* cream-ladle.

Rahmtorte, *f.* cream-tart. Rahmtörtchen, *n.* little custard.

Rahm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Rähme) frame; [Typ.] form, chase; s. Rahmen.

Rahmeiſen, *n.* iron-frame.

Rahmhaken, *m.* tenter-hook.

Rahmhobel, *m.* s. Falzhobel, Kehlhobel.

Rahmholz, *n.* joiner's wood; [Zimmerl.] cross-beams in the exterior part of a building; sabliere.

Rahmnähterei, } *f.* working *or* embroidering on a frame, frame-work.
Rahmſtickerei, }

Rahmſäge, *f.* square frame-saw

Rahmſchenkel, *m.* joiner's wood; s. Rahmholz.

Rahmſpiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass.

Rähmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little frame; [Typ.] frisket.

Rahmen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. frame. – (eines Gemäldes), frame; –, [Kardätſchenmm.] stretcher; [Typ.] chase; s. Rahm. 2. rim, border, edge. 3. frame, shelf. 4. – (an Schuhen), welt.

Rahmenarbeit, *f.* frame-work.

Rahmenhobel, ꝛc. s. Rahmhobel ꝛc.

Rahmen, *v. a.* [Milch] –, to cream. to skim. — *v. n.* to cream, to throw up (*i. e.* to yield) cream.

Rahmen, *v. a.* to stretch in a frame; [Typ.] to frame.

Rahn, (–ſg) *adj.* [Örtl.] thin, slender.

Rahne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Forſtw.] tree broken down by the wind, wind-fallen wood. 2. [Örtl.] thinness, slenderness.

Rai, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] ray. (*gen.* Raia).

Raiger, *m.* s. Reiher.

Raigras, *n.* (–es) ray-grass.

Raike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) jackdaw.

Raimund, *m.* (–s) Raymond.

Rain, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. [Landwirthſch.] green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields; *it.* balk, ridge. 2. green, meadow, common; s. Anger.

Rainbalken, *m.* balk, ridge of ground left untilled. [tree.

Rainbaum, *m.* ridge-tree; boundary-

Rainfarn, *m.* [Bot.] tansy. Wilder –, wild tansy.

Rainkohl, *m.* nipple-wort (*gen.* Lapsana), dock-cresses.

Rainrecht, *n.* law concerning the borders. [stone.

Rainſtein, *m.* boundary-stone, mere-

Rainweide, *f.* [Bot.] privet.

Rainen, *v. a.* s. Abrainen. — *v. n.* to border on.

Raiſonneur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) reasoner; talker; faultfinder.

Raiſonniren, *v. n.* to reason; to talk: to find fault (with).

Raiten, } *v. a.* to sift, to riddle.
Raitern, }
Raiten, *v. a.* * s. Rechnen. Raiter, *m.* caster of accounts.

Rak, s. Rack.

Rakett, } s. Racket, Racke.
Rakete, }

Ralle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] rail, land-rail, corn-crake.

Ramadan, *m.* (–s) [Türk.] r(h)amadan.

Ramm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, –bock, *m.* ram. 2. buck-coney; buck-hare; male (*or* tom) cat. 3. bull, town-bull.

Rammshorn, *n.* horn of a ram, ram's horn.

Ramme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rammer; [Pflaſter. ꝛc.] beetle, commander, stamper, rammer.

Rammel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, –bock, *m.* ram. 2. –, Rammblock, *m.* rammer, ram-block.

Rammelabend, *m.* † evening before a wedding; s. Polterabend.

Rammelochs, *m.* (town-)bull.

Rammelzeit, *f.* bucking-time.

Rammeln, *v. n.* 1. to make a noise; to ramp; to roll and tumble, to toss about. 2. – (v. Böcken, Haſen ꝛc.), to buck, to rut, to couple; – (v. Katzen), to go caterwauling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, [Min.] to join; to be blended. — *v. a.* [Hydr.] s. Rammen.

Rammen, *v. a.* to ram (piles into the earth etc.), to drive (down), to force in.

Rammblock, } *m.* s. Rammel
Rammklotz, } Nr. 2.

Rammer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*) rammer.

Rammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. male hare, male cat; buck; ram. 2. s. Rammblock.

Ramp, *m.* (–es) ℂ [Handel] Im –ekaufen, –en, *v. a.* to buy in the lump (by the great); s. Ramſch. [landing-place.

Rampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (auf Treppen).

Rampert, s. Rapert.

Ramſch, *m.* (–es) [Handel] refuse, riff-raff, out-shot. Im – s. Ramp.

Rand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ränder) (*dim.* Rändchen, *n.*) 1. edge, side, brink, brim, rim, border, verge; ledge; list; – (am Papiere), margin; –, [Tiſchl.] ledge. – (um Münzen), ring, milling; – (eines Hutes), brim; mit breitem, ſchmalem –e, broad-brimmed, narrow-brimmed; mit ſchwarzem –e, black-bordered; bis an den – voll, up to the brim, full to the brim, brimful, brimming, full to the top, top-full; bis an den – füllen, to fill to the brim, to brim; ohne –, having no brim etc., brimless; der eingekerbte – (einer Paſtete ꝛc.), the indented crust (of etc.); das Marsſegel auf den – laufen laſſen, [Mar.] to strike the top-sail upon the cap. 2. ‡ a) Am –e des Todes, des Grabes, at death's door; der – des Lebens, the verge of life; am –e des Verderbens ſtehen, to be upon the brink of ruin. b) ○ Das verſteht ſich am –e, that's out of all question; womit zu –e kommen, Etwas zu –e bringen, to bring about, to finish, to have done. 3. [Aſtron., Math., Bot.] limb.

Randanmerkung, } *f.* marginal note
Randbemerkung, } *or* gloss, postil.
Randerklärung, } –en, Randgloſſen machen, to
Randgloſſe, } write marginal notes, to postil, to gloss.

Randanmerker, } *m.* one who writes
Randerklärer, } marginal notes, postiler, commentator, glosser, writer of glosses.

Randdukaten, *m.* ring-ducat.

Randgeer, *f.* [Mar.] wale, sheer-rail (of a boat).

Randloch, *n.* edge-hole.

Randmuſter, *n.* [Schuhm.] welt (of a shoe), shoe-welt.

Randſchrift, *f.* marginal inscription.

Randſchüſſel, *f.* dish with a high rim

Randſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] marginal, standing on the border. [margin.

Randſteg, *m.* [Typ.] coin on the

Randſtein, *m.* – (am Pflaſter), curb-stone.

Randſtielig, *adj.* [Bot.] provided with a stalk on the edge.

Randſtück, *n.* outside-piece, crust.

Randverzierung, *f.* [Herald.] purfle, purflew; [Kunſt.] cartouch.

Randweiſung, *f.* marginal direction.

Rändeln, } *v. a.* to border, to
Ränden, } furnish with a border,
Rändern, } to edge; to ring.

Rändelwerk, *n.* } 1. verge-tool(s).
Rändirmaſchine, *f.* } 2. Rändelwerk, [Münzw.] ſ. Räuſtchen

Randolph, *m.* (–s) Randolph, Randal.

Randſomhölzer, *n. pl.* [Mar.] fashion-pieces.

Ranſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Räuſte) border; crust (of bread etc.).

Ränftchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little crust, a piece of crust; [Münzw.] the engrailed ring round a piece of money.

Rang, *m.* (–es, † *pl.* Ränge) 1. rank, row, line; [Theat.] row (of boxes). 2. rank, degree, grade; order, class; degree of dignity, eminence *or* excellence; dignity, quality; *it.* precedence. precedency. –(v. Schiffen ꝛc.), rate; vom erſten –e (wie Schiffe ꝛc.), first-rate; ein Linienſchiff vom erſten –e, a man of war of the first class. a first rater; gleichen – haben, to be upon a par; der – eines Hauptmanns, Generals ꝛc., the rank of captain, general etc.; ein Schriftſteller erſten –es, a writer of the first rank; einen gewiſſen – einnehmen, to rank (with etc.); er gehört zu den Dichtern erſten –es, he ranks with the first class of poets; Einem den – geben, laſſen, to yield (*or* give) one the precedency; den – haben, to hold the precedency; Einem den – abloufen, to outdo any one, to get the start of etc.

Ranglos, *adj.* having no grade etc.

Rangordnung, *f.* 1. regulation concerning rank *or* dignity. 2. ſ. Rangſtufe.

Rangſchiff, *n.* ship of the line. –er, *m. pl.* owners, captains etc. of vessels of burden, who are obliged to depart in regular succession.

Rangſtolz, *m.* pride of rank. — *adj.* proud of one's rank.

Rangſtreit, *m.* } dispute about
Rangſtreitigkeit, *f.* } rank etc.

Rangſtufe, *f.* order, rank, subordination (of); hierarchy (of angels etc.).

Rangſucht, *f.* desire of rank, an eager desire after preferment *or* promotion, ambition.

Rangſüchtig, *adj.* desirous of rank; ambitious. — *adv.* ambitiously, with an eager desire after preferment.

Rangverordnung, *f.* ſ. Rangordnung.

Range, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) ○ profligate, good for nothing boy, young scapegrace *or* urchin; *it.* tall, awkward, slovenly boy, an ungainly lad. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sow. 2. beet-root. 3. tall, awkward, sluttish woman, a gawk, a gawkish hoyden; a romp.

Rangen, *v. n.* to romp. Zum – geneigt, rompish. — *v. a.* (Ein Seil ꝛc.) –, to stretch (a cord *or* a rope).

Rangiren, *v. a.* to rank; to (ar)range.

Rank, *adj.* rank, slender; [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), crank.

Rank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ränke) 1. turning. – (einer Gaſſe, eines Weges), turning. 2. ſ. Rankkorn.

Ranke, *s. pl.* intrigues, tricks, (secret) artifices, secret machinations, shifts, foul practices, shuffles. – ſpielen, ſchmieden, machen, brauchen, to intrigue, to use shifts, to cabal, to plot.

Ränkemacher, } *m.* intriguer, cabal-
Ränkeſchmied, } ler, layer of plots,
Ränkeſpieler, } plotter.

Ränkeſüchtig, *adj.* intriguing, cabalting, addicted to intrigue.

Ränkevoll, *adj.* full of tricks, addicted to intrigue, intriguing. — *adv.* intriguingly.

Ranke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Ranken, *m.* (–s), [Bot.] tendril, clasper, runner, vine. – (am Weinſtocke), shoot (of a vine); Hopfen–, the hop-vine; die –n von Melonen ꝛc., the vines of melons.

Rankenbaum, *m.* tree which is trained to a wall *or* espalier.

Rankengewächs, *n.* climber, creeper, a creeping plant.

Ranken, *v. n.* and *refl.* to climb (as a plant), to ramp (on), to creep up. to run, to clasp (as tendrils); *it.* to shoot (*or* grow into) tendrils. Sich an Bäumen in die Höhe –, to ramp on trees; ein –des Gewächs, climber.

Ranken, *m.* (–s) Ein – (od. Runken) Brod, hunch (of bread).

Rankig, *adj.* having tendrils, claspers etc.; creeping; [Bot.] sarmentous.

Rankkorn, *n.* (–s) [Thierarzeneik.] an excrescence on the palate of a pig.

Ranunkel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] ranunculus, crow-foot.

Ränzel, (*m.* and) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* von Ranzen.

Ranzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Ränzchen, Ränzlein, *n.*) 1. knapsack; budget – (der Keſſelflicker), (tinker's) bag. 2. ± ⊖ belly, paunch.

Ranzen, *v. n.* ○ 1. to ramble *or* rove about. 2. to make a noise; to toss about; [Waidmſpr.] to rut, to couple; ſ. Rammeln. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.

Ranzzeit, *f.* bucking-time, rutting-time.

Ranzig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. rancid, rank, musty. –er Geſchmack, Geruch, rancidness, rancidity, rankness, rank smell. 2. [Waidmſpr.] – werden, ſein, to rut, to couple.

Ranzion, *f.* ransom. –iren, *v. a.* to redeem (prisoners), to ransom (prisoners from an enemy), to procure the ransom of.

Rapert, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e(n)) [Mar.] carriage of a gun, gun-carriage. (Die Kanonen) auf die –en legen, to mount.

Rapiat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) waste-book, day-book, memorandum-book.

Rappe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. black horse. 2. ± ○ Auf des Schuſters –n reiten, to go *or* travel on foot(-back), to trudge. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, Tabaks–, tobacco-raſp. 2. [Pferdearzeneik.] malanders, solander; jardes.

Rappee, } *m.* (–s) rappee (a coarse
Rappeh, } kind of snuff).
Rappel, *m.* (–s) ☾ ○ madness. hotheadedness; – (bei Pferden), staggers. Den – haben, to be crack-brained *or* mad. –, *f.* ſ. Raſſel, Klapper; *it.* (ſ. Raſſel) ripple.

Rappelkopf, *m.* cracked head, crack-brained, crazy person.

Rappelköpfig, } *adj.* hot-headed,
Rappelköpfiſch, } cracked, crazy, crack-brained, mad.

Rappeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) silly talker.

Rappeln, *v. n.* 1. to rattle; ſ. Raſſeln, Klappern. 2. ☾ to be crack-brained *or* mad. Es rappelt bei ihm, es rappelt ihm (im Kopfe), he is disordered in his brains, cracked. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make haste, to hurry.

Rappenſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) finger-stone, belemnite, arrow-head, thunder-bolt.

Rappfink, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) green-[finch.

Rappier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rapier, (fencing-)foil.

Rappieren, *v. n.* and *refl.* Sich –, to fence with the rapier, to manage the rapier.

Rappierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fencer, one who fences with the rapier.

Rappiren, *v. a.* to raſp, to grate.

Rapport, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) report. –iren, *v. a.* to report, to relate.

Räpps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, Rapsaat, *f.* rape-seed. 2. † rape-wine. 3. ſ. Rappel.

Rappſe, *f.* ſ. Rappuſe.

Rappſen, *v. a.* to snatch, to raff.

Rappuſe, *f.* ☾ scramble. (Etwas) in die – geben, werfen, a) to make people scramble for etc.; b) ± to give (a thing) up for lost.

Rapunzel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, –) (*dim.* Rapünzchen, *n.*) [Bot.] rampion.

Rar, *adj.* 1. rare, scarce, uncommon; thin, not dense. 2. rare, exquisite, unusually excellent. — *adv.* rarely etc.

Rarität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rarity, rare thing, curiosity.

Raritätenkammer, *f.* cabinet of curiosities.

Raritätenkaſten, *m.* raree-show. [peep-show.

Raſch, *adj.* quick, swift, speedy; lively, brisk, pert, vigorous, † rash. Ein –er Trab, a brisk trot; – (v. Pferden), mettlesome. — *adv.* quickly etc.

Raſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Induſtr.] rash, serge.

Raſchmacher, *m.* manufacturer of [serge.

Raſcheln, *v. n.* to ruſtle. Mit einem Fächer ꝛc. –, to flirt a fan etc.

Raſchheit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, briskness, liveliness, vigor, † rashness.

Raſcier, } ſ. Räßer, Räßiſch.
Raſciſch, }

Raſen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) turf, sod, sward. Mit – belegen, to turf, to cover with turf *or* sod; mit – bedeckt, covered with sward etc., swardy.

Raſenaltar, *m.* turf-altar.

Raſenbank, *f.* seat of turf, grass-bank.

Raſeneiche, *f.* meadow-oak.

Raſeneiſenſtein, *m.* swamp-ore.

Raſenerz, *n.* } meadow iron-ore.
Raſenſtein, *m.* }

Raſenhaupt, *m.* roof of a dike.

Raſenhopfen, *m.* wild hop(s).

Raſenmeiſter, *m.* flayer, knacker.

Raſenplatz, *m.* grass-plot, green plot, a green.

Raſenſitz, *m.* sod-seat, grass(y) seat.

Raſenſtechen, *n.* (art of) cutting turf.

Raſenſtecher, *m.* sward-cutter, turf-cutter, turf-knife, spud.

Raſenſtück, *n.* grass-plot, green, lawn, bowling-green.

Raſentorf, *m.* peat, turf.

Raſenwälzer, *m.* [Min.] sluggard.

Raſenweg, *m.* grass-way.

Raſen, *v. n.* to rave, to rage; to be mad; *it.* to rave, to rant. Anfangen zu –, to fly out into a rage; zum – verliebt, –d verliebt, in love to distraction, desperately in love.

Raſegedicht, *n.* / **Raſegeſang**, *m.* / **Raſelied**, *n.* } dithyramb(us), dithyrambic.

Raſend, *adj.* raging, raving, furious; distracted, frantic (with grief etc.), mad. Sie iſt ganz –, she is quite out of her senses; – werden über ꝛc., to run (go) mad about etc.; es iſt um – zu werden, man möchte darüber – werden, it is enough to drive one (a man) mad; ein –er, eine –e, a madman, a distracted man, a mad *or* raving person, a madwoman, a crazy woman.

Raſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) raver.

Raſerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rage, fury; franticness, madness, distraction. 2. mad act *or* doing.

Raſig, *adj.* covered with turf, swardy.

Raſiren, *v. a.* to shave. Sich – laſſen, to get shaved; (eine Feſtung ꝛc.) –, to raze to (level with) the ground; ein raſirtes Kriegsſchiff, razee. [ving-bason.

Raſirbecken, *n.* shaving-dish, sha-

Raſirdoſe, *f.* shaving-box.

Raſirmeſſer, *n.* razor, †shaving-knife. Ein – mit Federdruck, spring-razor.

Raſirpinſel, *m.* shaving-brush.

Raſirtuch, *n.* shaving-cloth.

Raſpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rasp, large rough file, grater. [rasped.

Raſpelbrod, *n.* bread that has been

Raſpelhaus, *n.* house of correction, rasp-house, bridewell.

Raſpelſpäne, *m. pl.* raspings.

Raſpeln, *v. a.* to rasp, to grate. Zu Pulver –, to rasp (bones etc.) to powder.

Raſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rattle. –n, *v. n.* to rattle, to clatter, to clank, to click.

Raß, *adj.* ○ acrid, sharp, astringent, tart. –e, *f.* acridness, sharpness, tartness.

Raſt, *f.* 1. rest, repose. 2. (*pl.* –en) –, Raſte (Poſtſtation), stage. 3. –, *m.* (–es) [Milit.] signal to march.

Raſtlos, *adj.* restless, indefatigable. — *adv.* restlessly etc.

Raſtloſigkeit, *f.* restlessness.

Raſttag, *m.* day of rest.

Raſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Raſt.

Raſten, *v. n.* to rest, to repose.

Raſtral, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) music-pen.

Raſtriren, *v. a.* and *n.* to draw staves.

Raſtrum, *n.* / **Raſter**, *m.* } (–s) Leipsic-beer.

Rata; pro –, [Handel] pro rata, pro part, in proportion.

Ratafia, *m.* ratafia.

Rate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) instal(l)ment. In –n bezahlen, to pay by instal(l)ments.

Ratenzahlung, *f.* payment by instal(l)ments.

Rath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Räthe) 1. consultation, deliberation. Mit Einem, mit ſich zu –e gehen, to take advice with, to consult *or* advise with one, with one's self. 2. advice, counsel. Einem einen – geben, to give counsel to, to give advice to, to advise *or* counsel one; Einen um – fragen, zu –e ziehen, to consult one, to ask one's advice, to ask (take the) advice of. 3. means, expedient. – ſchaffen, to find out *or* devise means; hier iſt kein anderer –, there is no other means in this case; dazu kann ich – werden, that may be done; kommt Zeit, kommt –, *Prov.* time will show a plan. 4. Zu –e halten (Etwas), to spare (*c. acc.*), to be sparing of, to husband (*c. acc.*). 5. council, court, senate; *it.* member of a council, counselor, senator; alderman. Geheimer –, privy council; *it.* privy counselor; der luſtige –, a prince's jester; den – zuſammenrufen, to call a council; – halten, to hold a council, to hold a court.

Rathfragen, *v. a.* to ask (the) advice of, to consult.

Rathfrager, *m.* consulter.

Rathgeber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) counselor, adviser.

Rathgebung, *f.* giving counsel *or* advice, advising; counsel, advice.

Rathhaus, *n.* senate-house, town-hall, town-house. [London ꝛc.] guildhall.

Rathleute, *s. pl.* counselors, senators, council-men. [vice, helpless.

Rathlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without ad-

Rathloſigkeit, *f.* helplessness.

Rathmann, *m.* adviser, counselor; senator; alderman.

Rathſchlag, *m.* 1. counsel advice. Rathſchläge ertheilen, to give one's advice, to counsel. 2. scheme, project, plan, design.

Rathſchlagen, *v. n.* to consult (with), to advise with, to take the advice *or* opinion (of etc.); – über ꝛc., to deliberate on etc. [with, consulter.

Rathſchlager, *m.* one who consults

Rathſchlagung, *f.* consultation, deliberation.

Rathſchluß, *m.* decision, resolution, decree; counsel.

Rathsbedürftig, *adj.* wanting advice. –keit, *f.* want of good advice.

Rathsbote, *m.* / **Rathsdiener**, } summoner, tipstaff, beadle *or* messenger (of a court).

Rathsbuch, *n.* senatorial register.

Rathscollegium, *n.* senate, council, council-board. [of a court.

Rathscomité, *n.* (select) committee

Rathsfähig, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate *or* town-council. –keit, *f.* eligibility to the senate *or* town-council.

Rathsflagge, *f.* [Mar.] council-flag.

Rathsfreund, *m.* / **Rathsglied**, *n.* } member of a council *or* senate.

Rathshaus, *n.* / **Rathsdorf**, } house *or* village belonging to the senate, a house *or* village subject to the jurisdiction of the senate etc.

Rathsherr, *m.* alderman, senator, (town-)councilman. –nſitz, *m.*, –nwürde, –nſtelle, *f.* seat, office, dignity of a senator etc.

Rathskeller, *m.* town-cellar, town-hall cellar.

Rathsmann, *m.* ſ. Rathsherr, *it.* Rathgeber.

Rathsmitglied, *n.* ſ. Rathsglied.

Rathsperſon, *f.* ſ. Rathsherr.

Rathspräſident, *m.* president of the senate, town-council etc.

Rathsſaal, *m.* / **Rathsſtube**, *f.* } public hall, council-chamber.

Rathsſchluß, *m.* decree of the senate, town-council etc.

Rathsſchreiber, *m.* recorder, clerk of a senate. –ei, *f.* rolls' office, rolls.

Rathsſitzung, *f.* sitting, meeting of a council *or* senate. [senator etc.

Rathsſtelle, *f.* office, dignity of a

Rathstag, *m.* meeting-day of the senate, aldermen *or* councilmen.

Rathstiſch, *m.* council-board, council-table.

Rathsverſammlung, *f.* meeting of the senate, council. [glied.

Rathsverwandte, *m.* ſ. Raths-

Rathswage, *f.* public scales (belonging to the town-council), scale at the town-hall. [etc.

Rathswahl, *f.* election of senators

Rathszimmer, *n.* council-room, council-chamber.

Rathen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to advise, to counsel (*c. acc.*), to give counsel *or* advice to; *it.* to aid, to help, serve *or* assist (one). Laß' dir –, be advised; man hat mir gerathen, I have been advised; er wußte ſich nicht zu –, noch zu helfen, he was at his wit's end; ich weiß mir nicht zu –, I know not (don't know) what to do, what course to take. *Prov.* Wem nicht zu – iſt, dem iſt nicht zu helfen, it is impossible to (help *or*) serve him, who will not listen to good advice; he, who will not be advised, must take the consequence(s); geſchehenen Dingen iſt nicht zu –, things done are not to be undone. 2. to guess; *it.* to guess, to guess at, to hit upon (by accident). Einem (Etwas) zu – geben, to give one to guess.

Rather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. ſ. Rathgeber. 2. one who guesses, guesser.

Räthlich, *adj.* 1. advisable, prudent, expedient. 2. sparing, frugal, thrifty; ſ. Rathſam. — *adv.* frugally etc. –keit, *f.* 1. advisableness, expedience, expediency. 2. frugality, thriftiness, sparingness.

Rathſam, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Räthlich. – umgehen mit ꝛc., to husband (*c. acc.*); er geht – um mit ꝛc., he husbands (his means, his time etc.). –keit, *f.* ſ. Räthlichkeit.

Räthſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) riddle, enigma; *it.* ± riddle, enigma; problem; mystery. Ein – aufgeben, löſen od. auf-

lösen, to propose a riddle, to solve (to expound) a riddle etc. [of riddles.

Räthseldeuter, *m.* expounder (solver)

Räthseldichter, *m.* enigmatist. he that makes riddles.

Räthseldichtung, *f.* enigmatography, enigmatology, the art of making riddles.

Räthselreim, *m.* enigma in rhyme.

Räthselspruch, *m.* enigma.

Räthselvoll, *adj.* enigmatic(al). — *adv.* enigmatically.

Räthselwort, *n.* enigmatical word.

Räthselei, *f.* the act of proposing riddles etc.; s. Räthseln.

Räthselhaft, *adj.* enigmatic(al). obscure, ambiguous; problematical; mysterious. — *adv.* enigmatically etc. -igkeit, *f.* enigmaticalness, obscurity, mysteriousness.

Räthseln, *v. n.* to speak (in), to make *or* propose riddles.

Ratification, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ratification.

Ratificiren, *v. a.* to ratify.

Ratin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] ratteen.

Ration, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Milit.] ration, a portion *or* a fixed allowance of provisions, drink and forage.

National, *adj.* rational; [Wissensch.] rational.

Nationalzahl, *f.* rational number.

Nationalism(us), *m.* rationalism.

Nationalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) rationalist. -istisch, *adj.* latitudinarian.

Nationell, *adj.* rational. Das -e, rationalness. — *adv.* rationally.

Ratsche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle.
Rätsche, }

Ratschen, *v. n.* to rattle, to make a harsh noise, to scrape. [rat.

Ratte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Rättchen, *n.*)

Rattenfahl, } *adj.* and *adv.* gray like
Rattengrau, } a rat.

Rattenfalle, *f.* rat-trap, † hutch.

Rattenfänger, *m.* rat-catcher.

Rattengift, } *n.* ratsbane, poison
Rattenpulver, } for rats, arsenic. Durch — vergiftet, poisoned by ratsbane, ratsbaned.

Rattenkahl, *adj.* ↓ 1. (as) bald as a rat's tail. 2. ± very poor, poor as a churchmouse.

Rattenkönig, *m.* rats'king, several rats grown together by the tails.

Rattenkraut, *n.* s. Rattengift.

Rattenkuchen, *m.* poisoned cake for rats.

Rattenpfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] stavesacre.

Rattenschwanz, *m.* 1. rat's tail. Mit einem -e, rat-tailed. 2. — (bei Pferden), bald tail; *it.* [Pferdearzeneik.] rat-tail. 3. [Bot.] tway- (*or* twy-)blade.

Rattenschweif, *m.* s. Rattenschwanz.

Rattern, *v. n.* ○ to make a noise, to rattle, to crash.

Rattin, s. Ratin.

Ratz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. s. Ratte. 2. marmot; *it.* dormouse; *it.* ferret.

Ratze, *f.* and *comp.* s. Ratte 2c.

Rätzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } [Geogr.]
Rätzisch, *adj.* } Rascian.

Rätzien, *n.* (-s) Rascia.

Ratzen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Waidmspr.] to utter the cry of (to squeak as) a hare. (Einen Hasen) —, to decoy.

Raub, *m.* (-es) 1. a robbing, robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, booty, spoil, pillage, plunder; rape. — (eines Mädchens), rape; — (von Kindern 2c.), the ravishment (of children from their parents etc.), kidnapping (of children etc. from their parents etc.), [Rechtsspr.] abduction; — zur See, piracy; auf — ausgehen, to prowl, to rove (about) for prey, to go plundering. 2. ± Ein — (des Todes 2c.), prey. —, *m.* haste, hurry. Auf den —, in a hurry, in haste, hastily.

Raubaal, *m.* eel-pout, burbot.

Raubameise, *f.* lion-ant

Raubbegierde, } *f.* rapacity, rapaci-
Raubgier, } ousness, ravenousness.

Raub(be)gierig, *adj.* rapacious, ravenous. — *adv.* rapaciously etc.

Raubfahrt, *f.* a piratical *or* roving cruise.

Raubfalk, *m.* gerfalcon, gyrfalcon.

Raubfisch, *m.* fish of prey.

Raubfliege, *f.* hornet, wasp.

Raubgeflügel, *n.* birds of prey.

Raubgenoß, *m.* fellow-robber.

Raubgesindel, *n.* pack of robbers, marauders, thievish vagabonds.

Raubhöhle, *f.* den of robbers, rookery.

Raubhorde, *f.* a predatory party, a robber-horde.

Raubkrähe, *f.* carrion-crow.

Raubkrieg, *m.* predatory war.

Raubmord, *m.* robbery attended with (by) murder. [murder.

Raubmörder, *m.* robber who commits

Raubnest, *n.* haunt, nest, den of robbers.

Raubschiff, *n.* ship of a pirate, corsair etc., a piratical ship, a rover. -er, *m.* pirate, corsair, rover, buc(c)aneer, picaroon, † flibustier.

Raubschloß, *n.* castle of robbers.

Raubschütz, *m.* poacher.

Raubstaat, *m.* piratical state.

Raubstück, *n.* spoil.

Raubsucht, *f.* s. Raubbegierde.

Raubsüchtig, *adj.* s. Raubbegierig.

Raubthier, *n.* beast of prey.

Raubvogel, *m.* bird of prey.

Raubwild, *n.* game living on prey.

Raubzug, *m.* predatory excursion; piratical expedition.

Rauben, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to rob, to pillage, to plunder (*c. acc.*); to prowl (*v. n.*); — (v. Thieren), to prey on *or* upon; (ein Mädchen) —, to ravish; Menschen —, to kidnap; auf der See —, to rove, to pirate. 2. ± to take away. Einem die Ehre, seinen guten Namen —, to defame, calumniate *or* slander any one; (einem Mädchen) die Ehre —, to deflour *or* ravish (*c. acc.*).

Räuber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. robber; highwayman; pirate. — (eines Mädchens), ravisher. 2. ± a) — (am Lichte), thief. b) [Bot.] sucker; — (*pl.*), suckers, proud branches. stolos.

Räuberanführer, } *m.* leader of
Räuberhauptmann, } a gang of robbers, captain of robbers. robber-chief(tain), robber-captain.

Räuberbande, } *f.* band *or* gang of
Räuberhorde, } robbers, robber-
Räuberschaar, } horde.

Räuberhöhle, *f.* den of robbers, robbers' cave.

Räubervolk, *n.* crew of robbers *or* pirates; a nation of robbers etc.

Räuberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) robbing etc., robbery, depredation, rapine.

Räuberisch, *adj.* rapacious, practicing rapine, predatory. — *adv.* like (*or* in the manner of) a robber, rapaciously.

Rauch, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough with hair, hirsute, hispid. Eine -e Mütze 2c., a furred cap, fur-cap etc.; eine -e Decke, a hairy cover, a rug; das -e, die -e Beschaffenheit, hairiness, hirsuteness.

Rauchapfel, *m.* thorn-apple.

Rauchbart, *m.* [Ichth.] hag.

Rauchbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry.

Rauchbeinig, } *adj.* rough-footed,
Rauchfüßig, } plumiped. Ein -er Vogel, plumiped; -e Hühner, bantams.

Rauchborsten, *f. pl.* rough (*or* undressed) bristles.

Rauchbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Rauchfärber, *m.* dyer of furs, of peltry. [feathers *or* hair

Rauchfuß, *m.* foot covered with

Rauchfrost, *m.* hoar-frost.

Rauchgar, *adj.* [Gerb.] dressed with the hair on.

Rauchgras, *n.* small meadow-grass.

Rauchhafer, *m.* wild oat(s).

Rauchhandel, } *m.* fur-trade,
Rauchwaarenhandel, } trade in furs *or* peltry.

Rauch(waaren)händler, *m.* furrier, dealer in furs, fur-merchant, pelt-monger.

Rauch(waaren)handlung, *f.* furrier's shop.

Rauchholz, *n.* [Forstw.] leafy wood.

Rauchhonig, *m.* honey not yet cleared.

Rauchkopf, *m.* 1. a round hair-brush fixed to a long staff. 2. [Naturg.] the belted kingfisher, alcyon.

Rauchleder, *n.* cordovan, Turkey leather.

Rauchschwanz, *m.* [Zool.] rambling mouse.

Rauchseite, *f.* hairy side.

Rauchwaaren, *f. pl.* } furs, peltry,
Rauchwerk, *n.* } peltries.

Rauchwurz, *f.* knobby-rooted figwort.

Rauch, *m.* (-es) 1. smoke, fume. Im -e aufgehen, ‡ and ± to be consumed (by fire), to fume away; nach — schmecken to taste smoky (of smoke); in den — hängen, to hang up to smoke, to smoke, to fume, to dry in smoke, to smoke-dry. 2. fire-place.

Rauchaltar, *m.* altar for burning incense.

Rauchartig, *adj.* smoky, having the nature of smoke.

Rauchfang, *m.* chimney, flue. -geld,

n. chimney-tax; *it.* money given (*or* paid) to the chimney-sweeper. [sweep(er).

Rauchfangkehrer, *m.* chimney-

Rauchfarbe, *f.* color of smoke; *it.* soot of a chimney; *it.* color of soot.

Rauchfarben, } *adj.* having the color
Rauchfarbig, } of smoke etc., smoke-colored.

Rauchfaß, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan. [fire.

Rauchfeuer, *n.* smoking *or* smoky

Rauchfleisch, *n.* smoked meat, hung beef etc.

Rauchgelb, *adj.* smoky yellow.

Rauchgrau, *adj.* gray like smoke, dark gray.

Rauchhuhn, *n.* fowl given (as a due) to the clergyman of the parish *or* to the lord of the manor. [(for meat).

Rauchkammer, *f.* smoking-chamber

Rauchkohle, *f.* half-burnt charcoal.

Rauchkugel, *f.* smoke-ball.

Rauchloch, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke.

Rauchmassen, *f. pl.* volumes of smoke.

Rauchpfanne, *f.* s. Rauchfaß.

Rauchpfennig, *m.* hearth-money, hearth-tax, chimney-money.

Rauchpost, *f.* signal, intelligence communicated by smoke.

Rauchpulver, *n.* s. Räucherpulver.

Rauchsäule, *f.* pillar (column) of smoke.

Rauchschatz, *m.* s. Rauchpfennig.

Rauchschwalbe, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow.

Rauchsteuer, *f.* s. Rauchpfennig.

Rauchstube, *f.* smoking (*it.* smoky) room.

Rauchtabak, *m.* tobacco.

Rauchtopas, *m.* smoky (yellow) topaz.

Rauchtopf, *m.* censer.

Rauchwacke, *f.* [Mineralg.] red-land lime-stone, compact carbonate of lime.

Rauchwirbel, *m.* volume of smoke.

Rauchwolke, *f.* cloud of smoke.

Rauchzimmer, *n.* s. Rauchstube.

Rauchen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke, to fume; to reek. – (vom Blute ꝛc.), to reek; es raucht, it smokes; –d, smoking, smoky, fumid. 2. ± (Lernen ꝛc., daß Einem der Kopf raucht, to learn etc. furiously; es raucht im Hause, he has a termagant of a wife. 3. *v. n.* and *a.* –, Tabak –, to smoke; eine Pfeife –, to smoke a pipe; er rauchte die Jesuiten zum ꝛc. hinaus, he smoked the Jesuits out of etc.

Raucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smoker.

Raucherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fumigator; he that carries the censer about.

Räucherig, *adj.* smoky.

Rauchern, *v. n.* and *a.* to smoke, to fume, to fumigate; to perfume with incense, to incense; [Med.] to fumigate. (Fleisch) –, to smoke, to dry in smoke. Das –, smoking etc., fumigation.

Räucherfaß, *n.* s. Rauchfaß.

Räucherfleisch, *n.* s. Rauchfleisch.

Räucherkammer, *f.* s. Rauchkammer. [pastil.

Räucherkerze, *f.* (*dim.* –kerzchen, *n.*)

Räucherklaue, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof.

Räucherpfanne, *f.* s. Rauchfaß.

Räucherpulver, *n.* fumigating-powder, incense powder.

Räucherwerk, *n.* frankincense, incense, perfume(s), perfumery.

Räucherung, *f.* smoking, perfuming etc., fumigation.

Rauchicht, *adj.* having the appearance *or* nature of smoke, smoky. – schmecken, to taste smoky, of smoke

Rauchig, *adj.* 1. – (wo es raucht), smoky. 2. smoky, tarnished *or* noisome with smoke.

Raude, *f.* – (über Wunden), scab.

Raude, *f.* [Med.] scab, dry scab, itch; – (bei Pferden), scab; – (bei Hunden ꝛc.), mange; – (bei Schafen), scab.

Räudig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby, itchy, infected with the itch, mangy. Ein –es Schaf steckt die ganze Heerde an, *Prov.* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock. –keit, *f.* scabbiness, scabbedness, manginess.

Raufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (large) flax-comb. 2. – (in Ställen), rack. 3. s. Raufzeit.

Raufen, *v. a.* to pluck, to pull. (Flachs) –, to pull (flax); *it.* to ripple, pill *or* peel, s. Riffeln. (Gänse ꝛc.) –, to pluck (*c. acc.*), to pluck feathers from etc. – *v. n.* and *refl.* (Mit einander) –, sich –, to fight, to scuffle (with), to grapple, to contend in close fight.

Raufbold, *m.* bully, brawler, hector.

Raufdegen, *m.* 1. rapier, long sword. 2. ± s. Raufbold.

Raufhandel, *m.* fight, scuffle; s. Rauferei.

Raufsucht, *f.* brawling disposition, addictedness to fighting.

Raufsüchtig, *adj.* brawling.

Raufwolle, *f.* skin-wool, skinner's wool, glover's wool. [etc.

Raufzeit, *f.* time for plucking geese

Raufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. fighter, brawler, hector, bully, sword-player. 2. s. Raufdegen Nr. 1.

Rauferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fight, scuffle, fray, brawl; duel.

Raugraf, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –s gräfinn) [Deutsche Gesch.] Raugrave.

Rauh, *adj.* 1. rough, hairy, shaggy, rugged; s. Rauch. 2. rough, rugged, unpolished. Ein –er Stein, Weg, ein –er Pfad, a rough stone, a rough *or* rugged road, an arduous path; ein –er Diamant, a rough diamond; aus dem –en bearbeiten ꝛc., to rough-hew; das –e, ‡ and ± s. Rauhigkeit. 3. ± rough, a) tempestuous, boisterous, stormy, raw, inclement (weather, sky etc.). –es Wetter, rough weather; eine –e Jahreszeit, a rude season. b) harsh, austere to the taste. –er Wein, rough wine. c) harsh to the ear, grating, jarring, rugged. –e Töne, rough sounds; eine –e Stimme, a hoarse, rough *or* harsh voice. d) rugged (as the temper), rude, unpolished, coarse (in manners); harsh, uncivil. e) coarse, hard, not delicate. –e Gesichtszüge habend, hard-featured, hard-visaged, coarse-featured. – *adv.* roughly, ruggedly; harshly, rudely; hoarsely etc.

Rauhapfel, *m.* thorn-apple, datura.

Rauhborsten, *f. pl.* bristles (not sorted).

Rauhbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Rauhbürste, *f.* strong and stiff brush.

Rauhdistel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel.

Rauheisen, *n.* s. Roheisen.

Rauhfrost, *m.* white *or* hoar frost, rime.

Rauhfutter, *n.* rough provender, forage (grass, hay, straw).

Rauhhaar, *n.* s. Rauhborsten.

Rauhhobel, *m.* rough plane.

Rauhholz, *n.* rough (unhewn) timber.

Rauhhonig, *m.* honey in the comb.

Rauhreif, *m.* s. Rauhfrost.

Rauhweizen, *m.* bearded wheat.

Rauhzeit, *f.* – (bei Vögeln), mo(u)lting-time.

Rauhe, } *f.* 1. s. Rauhigkeit. 2.
Räuhe, } s. Rauhzeit.

Rauhen, *v. a.* to make rough, to roughen; [Tuch.] –, to tease. – *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Vögeln), to mew, to mo(u)lt.

Rauher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Tuchm.] he who teases (cloth).

Rauhheit, } *f.* 1. roughness,
Rauhigkeit, } ruggedness (of land, roads etc.). 2. ± roughness, ruggedness, harshness, coarseness, rudeness, hoarseness.

Rauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] rocket. Wilde –, wild rocket.

Raum, *m.* (–es, *pl* Räume) 1. room, space, extent of place (great *or* small), compass. – (im Schiffe), hold (of a ship); der leere –, [Phys.] void, vacuum; der volle –, [ält. Philos.] plenum; der Vertheidiger des vollen –es, plenist; ein enger –, a narrow compass; keinen – haben, to have no room; – machen, to make room; –, [Typ.] space, the distance *or* interval between lines; in gehörigem –e auseinander setzen, [Typ.] to space. 2. ± room, place, occasion. – geben (einer Sache), to give way (to), to comply with; to indulge (*c. acc.*); wenig – geben, lassen zu ꝛc., to leave little room for; Leute, die dem Reichthum aus allen Kräften nachjagen, können ernstern Gedanken nur wenig – geben, the eager pursuit of wealth leaves little room for serious reflection.

Raumanker, *m.* [Mar.] sheet-anchor.

Raumloch, *n.* [Min.] ventilating)-hole. [(*or* wire).

Raumnadel, *f.* [Artill.] priming-iron

Raumen, *v. a.* 1. to empty, to evacuate, to clear (of), to clean; *it.* to clear away, to remove. Aus dem Wege – (Etwas), to remove; (Einen) aus dem Wege –, to make away with, to remove out of the way, to dispatch (*c. acc.*); das Lager – (bei Kaufleuten), to sell off. 2. to withdraw from, to quit, to leave, to evacuate, to clear. Das Feld –, to quit the field, to lose the battle; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. Truppen), to evacuate. 3. [Mar.] – (v. Winde), to veer aft.

Räumeisen, *n.* instrument for clearing (holes etc.).

Räumnadel, *f.* s. Raumnadel.

Raumen, *n.* } emptying, clearing
Räumung, *f.* } etc., evacuation.

Räumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that clears etc.; instrument for clearing, cleaning etc.

Räumig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious. –keit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Räumlich, *adj.* and *adv.* relating to space. filling a certain space, in space *or* extent; *it.* roomy, spacious. ſ. Räumig.

Räumlichkeit, *f.* space, extent, room; quality of filling a certain space; *it.* ſ. Räumigkeit.

Räumte, *f.* [Mar.] offing, main sea. Die – ſuchen, to stand off (*or* out) to sea; die – gewinnen, to claw off (from a lee-shore).

Raunen, *v. a.* to whisper. Einem (Etwas) in's Ohr –, to whisper (a word etc.) in (into) one's ear. * to round in the ear; man raunt ſich in's Ohr, it is whispered about. — *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to geld. — *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] – (v. Haſen), to run to and fro.

Rauner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whisperer.

Raupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] caterpillar. Von –n reinigen, to rid of caterpillars. 2. ± –n (*pl.*), whims, strange conceits.

Raupenfraß, *m.* damage done by caterpillars.

Raupengras, *n.* naked-cupped Canary-grass.

Raupenklee, *m.* } [Bot.] caterpillar,
Raupenkraut, *n.* } scorpiurus.

Raupenneſt, *n.* nest (*or* cluster) of caterpillars.

Raupenſäure, *f.* [Chem.] bombic acid.

Raupenſaures Salz, [Chem.] bombiate.

Raupentödter, *m.* [Naturg.] ichneumon-wasp, savage, sphex; *it.* the ichneumon-fly.

Raupen, *v. a.* and *n.* to rid of caterpillars.

Rauſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Räuſche) 1. drunkenness, drunken fit, intoxication, inebriation. Einen – haben, to be drunk; einen völligen – haben, to be quite drunk; einen ſolchen – haben, daß man gar Nichts mehr von ſich weiß, to be dead drunk; (ſich) einen – trinken, to get drunk, tipsy *or* fuddled; ſeinen – ausſchlafen, to sleep the fumes of wine away, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep one's self sober. 2. ± drunkenness (of the mind), intoxication, inflammation, frenzy, rage; paroxysm, sudden fit. 3. [Bot.] cranberry-tree; *it.* ſ. Rauſchbeere.

Rauſchbeere, *f.* great cranberry.

Rauſchgelb, *n.* red orpiment, realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic.

Rauſchgold, *n.* tinsel-brass, leaf-brass.

Rauſchholz, *n.* yellow wood.

Rauſchſilber, *n.* thin leaves of silver, silver-leaf.

Räuſchchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) slight degree of intoxication. Ein – haben, to be a little tipsy, to be flustered (☾ elevated, ☺ merry).

Rauſchen, *v. n.* 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar. Vorbei –, to rush *or* sweep by etc. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to rut. — *v. a.* to make drunk; ſ. Berauſchen.

Räuſpern, *v. n.* and *refl.* to hawk. Das –, hawking, hawk.

Raute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] rue. Wilde –, Syrian rue. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, –nviereck, *n.* lozenge, rhomb, rhomboidal square; [Geom.] rhomb; längliche –, rhomboid; –, [Herald.] lozenge; – (an geſchnittenen Steinen), lozenge, facet; –n ſchleifen an ꝛc., ſ. Rauten; –, (Glaſer) pane of glass. 2. [Kartenſp.] diamond.

Rautenbalſam, *m.* }
Rautenessig, *m.* } balsam, vinegar,
Rautenöl, *n.* } oil of rue.

Rautenfeld, *n.* [Herald.] lozenge.

Rautenfläche, *f.* ſ. Raute Nr. 1.

Rautenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* rhombic, rhomboid(al), lozenged; – abgetheilt, [Herald.] lozengy, lozengee, divided lozenge-wise; –, [Anat.] rhomboid.

Rautenglas, *n.* pane.

Rautenmilzkraut, *n.* Das kleine –, wall-rue.

Rautenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the rhomboid muscle.

Rautenſpath, *m.* rhomb-spar.

Rautenweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* lozenge-wise. – getheilt, [Herald.] ſ. Rautenförmig.

Rauten, *v. a.* [Steinſchneid.] to cut into facets. [gungsk.] ravelin.

Ravelin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Befeſti-

Raveling, *m.* (–s) eddy.

Ravenstuch, ſ. Rabentuch

Raygras, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] ray-grass.

Räze, *m.* }
Räzer, *m.* }
Räzisch, *adj.* } ſ. Räße ꝛc.
Räzien, *n.* }

Räzen, ſ. Räßen.

Reaction, (–k–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) reaction; [Phyſ.] renitence, renitency.

Reagens, *n.* (*pl.* –gentien) [Chem.] reagent.

Real, *adj.* (meiſtens *in comp.*) real; [Rechtsſpr.] real. — *adv.* really.

Reallexikon, }
Realwörterbuch, } *n.* dictionary.

Realſchule, *f.* school where languages and sciences are taught, polytechnic school.

Realſchüler, *m.* pupil of a etc.; – *pl.*, students who are acquiring languages and sciences.

Real, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) (Span. Münzw.) real.

Realien, *s. pl.* the languages and sciences.

Realiſiren, *v. a.* to realize; [Handel] to convert into money. Das –, die Realiſation, realization. [ism.

Realism(us), *m.* [Philoſ.] real-

Realiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Philoſ.] real. realist.

Realität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reality.

Reaſſecuriren, (–k–) *v. a.* [Handel] to re-insure.

Reaſſecurant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) re-insurer. Reaſſecuranz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) re-insurance.

Rebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) branch of a vine, vine-branch; vine. Eine –, –n ſenken, to provine.

Rebenauge, *n.* vine-bud.

Rebenberg, *m.* vineyard.

Rebenblatt, *n.* vine-leaf.

Rebenblut, *n.* the blood of grapes: ſ. Rebenſaft.

Rebendolde, *f.* [Bot.] aquatic filipendula, marshy hemp, oenanthe.

Rebengang, *m.* walk lined with vines.

Rebengott, *m.* Bacchus.

Rebenholz, *n.* wood of the vine ſ. Rebholz.

Rebenhügel, *m.* hill covered with vines, vineyard.

Rebenlaub, *n.* vine-leaves. [knife.

Rebenmeſſer, *n.* vine-knife, pruning-

Rebenpfahl, *m.* vine-prop.

Rebenſaft, *m* 1. juice running out of a vine when it is cut. 2. ♀ juice of grapes, wine.

Rebenſchoß, *m.* }
Rebenſproſſe, *f.* } vine-sprig, vine-sprout, vine-branch.

Rebenſenken, *n.* provining.

Rebenſenker, *m.* layer of a vine.

Rebenſpitze, *f.* tendril of vines

Rebenſtab, *m.* [Myth.] thyrse *or* thyrsus. [vil.

Rebenſtecher, *m.* [Naturg.] vine-wee-

Rebenſtock, *m.* vine.

Rebenthräne, *f.* tear of the vine.

Rebenwaſſer, *n.* ſ. Rebenthräne, Rebenſaft. [ches

Rebenwelle, *f.* bundle of vine-bran

Rebenwurm, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter, puceron, the devil's ring.

Reb(en)acker, *m.* field planted with vines.

Rebholz, *n.* ſ. Rebenholz. Abgeſchnittenes –, the cuttings of vines.

Rebland, *n.* land planted with vines.

Rebmann, *m.* vine-dresser.

Reb(en)recht, *adj.* – (vom Weine) pure, unadulterated.

Rebſchoß, *m.* ſ. Rebenſchoß.

Rebwurm, } ſ. Rebenwurm ꝛc.
Rebwaſſer, }

Rebell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) rebel, rebeller, mutineer, revolter, insurgent. –ion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rebellion, revolt, mutiny, insurrection.

Rebelliren, *v. n.* to rebel, to revolt, to mutiny.

Rebelliſch, *adj.* rebellious, mutinous. Das –e Benehmen, rebelliousness. — *adv.* rebelliously etc.

Rebhuhn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hühner) 1. partridge, [Waidmſpr.] bird; das rothe – the red-legged partridge; Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring (a covey of) partridges; Rebhühner jagen, to hunt partridges, to tunnel. 2. [Conch.] partridge-shell.

Rebhuhnſchnepfe, *f.* partridge-snipe.

Rebhühnerfänger, *m.* tunneler.

Rebhühnergarn, } *n.* tunnel(-net).
Rebhühnerneß, }

Rebhühnerjagd, *f.* –, Rebhühnerbeize, *f.* the chase *or* hunting of partridges, partridge-shooting. Auf die – (aus)gehen, to hunt partridges.

Recapitulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) recapitulation. [late.

Recapituliren, *v. n.* to recapitu-

Recenſent, (–z–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) critic, reviewer.

Recenſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) review, critique, † critic. [criticise.

Recenſiren, *v. a.* to review, to

Recepiſſe, *n.* recei(p)t, acquittance.

Recept, (–ſ–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med.] recipe, prescription († prescript), formula, formule, † receipt.

Receß, (–ſ–) *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. [Deutſch. Reich] recess, an abstract *or* registry of the resolutions of the imperial diet. 2. compact, agreement, treaty. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader. 4. [Handel] arrears, remainder of a debt; debt.

Receßſchreiber, *m.* registrar; comptroller; clerk that books down the arrears *or* debts.

Rechbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] mezereon, the spurge olive.

Rechen, *v. a.* and *n.* to rake.

Rechen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Landwirthſch.] rake. 2. ‹Kleiders› –, rack, (hat- *or* clothes-)rail. 3. [Uhrm.] ward; [Hydr.] grate (in a pond).

Rechenſtiel, } *m.* handle, tooth of a
Rechenzahn, } rake.

Rechen v. Rechnen, (*in comp.*).

Rechenamt, *n.* } audit-office,
Rechenkammer, *f.* } chamber of accounts.

Rechenbank, *f.* } counting-board,
Rechenbrett, *n.* } black board.

Rechenbuch, *n.* ciphering-book.

Rechenfehler, *m.* mistake in an account (*or* in a sum), fault in ciphering, miscalculation.

Rechengriffel, *m.* slate-pencil.

Rechenknecht, *m.* } a contrivance
Rechenmaſchine, *f.* } by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; the calculating machine (of Babbage),

Rechenkunſt, *f.* arithmetic, the science of numbers, summing *or* ciphering, the art of computation.

Rechenkünſtler, *m.* arithmetician.

Rechenlehrer, *m.* teacher of arithmetic. [accountant.

Rechenmeiſter, *m.* arithmetician;

Rechenpfennig, *m.* counter.

Rechenſchule, *f.* ciphering-school.

Rechenſchüler, *m.* pupil in arithmetic.

Rechenſtäbe, *m. pl.* } Napier's
Rechenſtäbchen, *n. pl.* } bones.

Rechenſtift, *m.* (slate-)pencil.

Rechenſtunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic.

Rechentafel, *f.* 1. ſ. Rechenbrett. 2. slate. 3. abacus; multiplication-table.

Rechentiſch, *m.* 1. counter. 2. abacus.

Rechenunterricht, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.

Rechenſchaft, *f.* account. Einem – ſchuldig ſein, to be accountable to; Einem – abfordern, Einen zur – ziehen, – fordern od. verlangen von ꝛc., to call one to account, to reckon with; (Einem) – geben, ablegen über, von ꝛc., to account (with *or* to any one) for etc., to give (render *or* render) an account of

Rechenſchaftspflichtig, *adj.* accountable, answerable to a superior, liable to be called to account, responsible.

Rechgras, *n.* (–es) quake grass, quitch-grass, quick-grass, dog-grass.

Rechling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] perch.

Rechnen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to reckon, to calculate, to count, to cipher. Zuſammen–, to compute, to sum up; mit dazu gerechnet, included in the sum, inclusive of, (*adv.*) inclusively; die ꝛc. nicht dazu gerechnet, exclusive of etc.; mit Einem –, to account with, to settle accounts with; falſch –, to miscalculate, miscompute, miscount *or* misreckon. 2. ± a) to rate, to estimate; – zu, unter ꝛc., to reckon among(st), to rank with, to class with; – auf, to count, rely *or* depend on, upon, to rest (up)on, to look to, to make sure of; für Nichts –, to make no account of; er rechnet es ſich zur Ehre, he looks upon it as an honor.

Rechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) reckoner, calculator, cipherer, arithmetician; computant, accountant.

Rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) reckoning, calculation, account; score; [Handel] bill; account. b) arithmetic, ciphering. Auf – von ꝛc., a) for account of; b) ± on account of (public affairs etc.); auf (ſeine) eigene –, on one's own account; Eines – ſtellen, to make out any one's account; in – bringen, auf – ſtellen, to put (*or* pass) to account; eine – in Ordnung bringen, (ab)ſchließen, to settle *or* balance an account; in – ſtehen mit ꝛc., to have an open (a running) account with; eine – führen, to keep an account; eine – ausgleichen, aufgehen laſſen, to strike a balance; eine – aufſetzen, entwerfen, to cast an account; offene –, an open account, a running account, an account-current; –en abhören, to audit the accounts of a treasurer etc. *Prov.* Die – ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's host. 2. ± account; calculation. Sich – machen auf ꝛc., to count, depend *or* rely (up)on, ſ. Rechnen; ſeine – finden bei ꝛc. to find one's account in; ein Strich durch die –, disappointment; Einem einen Strich durch die – machen, to disappoint one of etc., to thwart a person, to thwart one's purpose *or* design, to cross one's purpose.

Rechnungsabhör(ung), } *f.* audit.
Rechnungsabnahme, }

Rechnungsablage, } *f.* rendering
Rechnungsablegung, } of accounts.

Rechnungsabſchluß, *m.* balance of accounts, account agreed upon.

Rechnungsart, *f.* 1. method (mode) of calculating etc. 2. one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; ſ. Rechnungsſpecies.

Rechnungsartikel, } *m.* [Handel ꝛc.]
Rechnungsposten, } head, post, item.

Rechnungsaufſeher, } *m.* auditor
Rechnungsabhörer, } (of the Ex-
Rechnungsabnehmer, } chequer, of the receipts etc.).

Rechnungsauszug, *m.* abstract of one's account.

Rechnungsbeamte, *m.* (civil) officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted.

Rechnungsbuch, *n.* account-book.

Rechnungsfehler, *m.* ſ. Rechenfehler.

Rechnungsführer, *m.* accountant, keeper of accounts, book-keeper.

Rechnungsgeld, *n.* money of account, imaginary money.

Rechnungskammer, *f.* } ſ. Rechen-
Rechnungsamt, *n.* } amt.

Rechnungskunſt, } *f.* ſ. Re-
Rechnungswiſſenſchaft, } chenkunſt.

Rechnungsliſte, *f.* statement of accounts.

Rechnungsmethode, *f.* ſ. Rechnungsart Nr. 4.

Rechnungsmünze, *f.* imaginary coin.

Rechnungsrath, *m.* member of the chamber of accounts.

Rechnungsreſt, *m.* remainder, residue (of an account).

Rechnungsreviſor, *m.* auditor, comptroller.

Rechnungsſache, *f.* matter of account.

Rechnungsſpecies, *f.* Die vier –, the four first rules of arithmetic.

Rechnungstafel, *f.* [Mar.] Guntor, Gunter's scale.

Rechnungsunterſucher, } *m.* comp-
Rechnungsprüfer, } troller, auditor.

Rechnungsweſen, *n.* accountantship.

Recht, *adj.* 1. right; straight; [Geom.] right. Ein –er Winkel, a right angle; die –e Hand, die Rechte, the right hand; the right (hand, side); zur –en (Hand), at, on *or* to the right; die –e Seite (des Pferdes), far-side, off-side; das –e Auge (bei Zugthieren ꝛc.), off-eye. 2. right; just, equitable; fit, suitable, proper, convenient, becoming; due; true, real, genuine; lawful, legitimate; correct; accurate; (*adv.*) right, rightly; well; very, greatly. Der –e Erbe, the right (*or* lawful) heir (of an estate); meine –e Schweſter, my full sister; –e Kinder, legitimate children; ſein –er Name, his real name; eben –, zu –er Zeit, opportunely, in due time; in season, in the nick of time; ein Tod zur –en Zeit, an opportune death; er iſt ein –er Narr, he is a fool with a witness (*or* ‹ vengeance), he's a regular fool; er iſt der –e Mann, he is the proper person for it; in alle Sättel –, *Prov.* of all weathers; (Sie ſind) der –e, den ich ſuche, the very man I am looking for; das iſt –, that's right; (meine Uhr) geht nicht –, doesn't go right; – thun, to do right; (Schuhe ꝛc.,) die mir – ſind, that fit me; mir iſt nicht –, o I am not well, not quite right, I am unwell; mir iſt Alles –, I am content with every thing, I am for any thing; es iſt mir –, it serves my turn; etwas –es lernen, wiſſen, können, to learn *or* know a great deal (much, many things); man kann ihm Nichts – machen, nothing will satisfy him; Sie kommen eben –, you come in the very nick of time; – ſo! well! well! right! wo (wenn) mir – iſt, if I am not mistaken; du greifſt die Sache nicht – an, you do not go the right way to work; nicht – verſtehen, to misunderstand, to misconceive, to mistake; Sie verſtehen mich nicht –, you mistake my meaning, you don't rightly understand me; – rathen,

to guess right; er ist nicht – geschēidt, he is not in his right senses; ihm ist (ganz) – geschēhen, he is rightly (properly, justly) served; der ist – bezahlt worden, he has been rightly served; ich bin – froh darüber, I am very glad of it; das heißt – aufgeschnitten, that is downright bragging; ein – ehrlicher Mann, a downright honest man; zu – bringen, to set in order, to set right; Einen zu – bringen, to set one up again; sich zu – finden, to find one's way; zu – kommen mit ꝛc., to bring (*c. acc.*) about, to get on with, to deal well enough with; in seinem Gewerbe zu – kommen, to thrive in one's trade; zu – legen, stellen, setzen, to set (*or* place) in order, to set right; Einem den Kopf zu – setzen, to set one right; zu – machen, to dress, prepare *or* accommodate; (Einen) zu – weisen, to show the right way; *it.* to set to rights; to advise.

Rechteck, *n.* [Geom.] rectangle, parallelogram. **–ig**, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled, rectangled, (*adv.*) rectangularly; s. **Rechtwinkelig**.

Rechtfuchs, *m.* a roan horse, a true sorrel-horse.

Rechtgläubig, *adj.* orthodox. Ein **–er**, eine **–e**, an orthodox Christian etc., a true believer. — *adv.* orthodoxly. **–keit**, *f.* orthodoxy, orthodoxness.

Rechtläufig, *adj.* [Astron.] direct.

Rechtlehrig, *adj.* orthodox.

Rechtlinig, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilineal, right-lined.

Rechtschaffen, *adj.* righteous, honest, upright, just, fair. — *adv.* 1. righteously, honestly etc. 2. ⊖ very. **–heit**, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness, righteousness, integrity, fairness (in trade etc.).

Rechtschreibung, *f.* / **Rechtschreiben**, *n.* } orthography.

Rechtseitig, *adj.* [Math.] rectilinear, rectilineal.

Rechtsprechung, *f.* right *or* correct pronunciation; orthoëpy.

Rechtthun, *n.* acting honestly, righteously.

Rechtwinkelig, *adj.* and *adv.* rectangular; s. **Rechteckig –keit**, *f.* the state of being rectangular.

Rechtzeitig, *adj.* seasonable, opportune, well-timed. — *adv.* seasonably, opportunely, in (good) time. **–keit**, *f.* seasonableness, opportuneness (of time).

Recht, *n.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) 1. right; justice. – haben, to be right, in the right; Jedem – widerfahren lassen, thun, to do right to every man; – behalten, to carry the point; Einem – geben, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; Gewalt geht für (od. vor) –, *Prov.* might is above right; von **–s** wegen, by right, justly, strictly, in justice; if justice were attended to. 2. right: just claim; immunity, privilege. Ein – haben zu, auf ꝛc., to have a right to etc.; politische, persönliche, religiöse **–e**, political, personal, religious rights. *Prov.* Wo Nichts ist, da hat der Kaiser sein – verloren, where nothing is to be had, the king loses his right; zu viel – schadet nicht, abundance of right hurts not. 3. law, system of laws, science of laws; *it.* administration of justice; (judicial) sentence. Das – verdrehen, to prevert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them); die **–e** studiren, to study the law; ein Doktor der **–e**, a doctor in law, doctor of laws; das geschriebene –, statute-law; das gemeine, bürgerliche –, common, civil law; das peinliche –, penal *or* criminal law, penal *or* criminal code; das canonische –, canon law; das – der Repressalien, law of marque *or* reprisals; – sprechen, to pronounce (pass) sentence. 4. duty, tax.

Rechtfertigen, *v. a.* to justify, to vindicate, to defend, to exculpate, to clear. Was nicht zu – ist, unjustifiable.

Rechtfertiger, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) justifier, vindicator.

Rechtfertigung, *f.* justification, vindication, defense.

Rechthaber, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) dogmatical person, disputant. **–ei**, *f.* positiveness, dogmaticalness. **–isch**, *adj.* positive, dogmatical; (*adv.*) dogmatically etc.

Rechtliebend, *adj.* loving right and justice, just.

Rechtlos, *adj.* unjust; illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; being beyond(without) the pale of the law. — *adv.* unjustly etc.

Rechtlosigkeit, *f.* illegality, contrariety to law, unlawfulness; the being beyond (*or* without) the pale of the law.

Rechtmäßig, *adj.* lawful, legal, rightful, legitimate. — *adv.* lawfully etc. **–keit**, *f.* lawfulness, rightfulness, legality, legitimateness, legitimacy.

Rechtsucher, *m.* plaintiff.

Rechtsbill, *f.* [Engl.] bill of rights.

Rechtsabtretung, *f.* cession, transfer, assignment.

Rechtsamt, *n.* judicial office.

Rechtsanhängig, *adj.* pending at law.

Rechtsanspruch, *m.* legitimate *or* just claim, title. Einen – beweisen, to clear a title.

Rechtsausdruck, *m.* law-term, legal expression.

Rechtsbeflissener, *m.* student at law, law-student.

Rechtsbefugniß, *f.* competence.

Rechtsbehelf, *m.* benefit of the law.

Rechtsbehörde, *f.* court of justice *or* judicature, law-court.

Rechtsbeistand, *m.* legal assistance, (*it.*) assistant.

Rechtsbelehrung, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters.

Rechtsbestand, *m.* authenticity, validity, strength *or* legal force.

Rechtsbeständig, *adj.* legal, valid, authentic, judicial. — *adv.* validly etc., in due form. **–keit**, *f.* authenticity, validity, legality.

Rechtsbetraute, *m.* / **Rechtsberather**, *m.* } legal adviser, counsel, counselor (at law).

Rechtsconsulent, *m.* lawyer, counselor.

Rechtsdreher, *m.* caviler, pettifogger, chicaner; prevaricator.

Rechtsdreherei, *f.* caviling, pettifoggery, pettifogging, chicanery; prevarication.

Rechtseinwand, *m.* traverse. Einen – vorbringen gegen ꝛc., to traverse (an indictment etc.).

Rechtserfahren, s. **Rechtsgelehrt**.

Rechtsfall, *m.* case in law.

Rechtsformen, *f. pl.* forms of law. Nicht den – gemäß, injudicial.

Rechtsfrage, *f.* law-question.

Rechtsgang, *m.* course of law, legal procedure, practice of the court, proceedings.

Rechtsgebäude, *n.* body of laws, code.

Rechtsgelehrsamkeit, *f.* / **Rechtsgelehrtheit**, } jurisprudence, (science of the) law. Zur – gehörig, jurisprudential.

Rechtsgelehrt, *adj.* understanding law, versed in jurisprudence, in the law(s), jurisprudent. Ein **–er**, a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist.

Rechtsgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according to law.

Rechtsgrund, *m.* legal argument *or* ground, plea; claim.

Rechtsgrundsatz, *m.* principle of law.

Rechtsgültig, *adj.* legal, valid, good in law. **–keit**, *f.* validity, legality.

Rechtshandel, *m.* action, law-suit, process, cause, plea.

Rechtshängig, s. **Rechtsanhängig**.

Rechtshülfe, *f.* legal aid, relief.

Rechtskenntniß, *f.* the knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence.

Rechtskniff, *m.* (legal) artifice, shift, turn, cavil, chicane. **–e gebrauchen**, to chicane.

Rechtskosten, *s. pl.* costs of a (law-)suit.

Rechtskräftig, *adj.* legal, valid. — *adv.* legally etc. **–keit**, *f.* legality, validity.

Rechtskräftigen, *v. a.* to legalize, to render valid (in law).

Rechtskunde, *f.* s. **Rechtsgelehrsamkeit**.

Rechtslehre, *f.* 1. s. **Rechtsgelehrsamkeit**. 2. legal doctrine.

Rechtslehrer, *m.* legist, teacher of the law, professor of laws.

Rechtsmittel, *n.* legal means *or* remedy

Rechtspflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Rechtspunkt, *m.* point of law.

Rechtsregel, *f.* rule of law.

Rechtssache, *f.* s. **Rechtshandel**. **–n** (*pl.*), matters of law; in **–n**, in matters of law.

Rechtsschlinge, *f.* snare spread by the law.

Rechtsschluß, *m.* judgment, decree of a law-court.

Rechtssprache, *f.* language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language.

Rechtssprecher, *m.* magistrate, judge.

Rechtsspruch, *m.* verdict, sentence.

Rechtsstand, *m.* / **Rechtsstatt**, *f.* } jurisdiction.

Rechtsständig, *adj.* subject to a certain jurisdiction.

Rechtsstreit, *m.* 1. (law-)suit. Einen – mit Einem anfangen, sich mit ꝛc. in einen – einlassen, to bring a law-suit (to enter an action) against. 2. controversy on a point of law.

Rechtsstuhl, *m.* court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal.

Rechtstitel, *m* title. Ein scheinbarer –, a colorable title.

Rechtsungültig, *adj.* illegal. invalid, void, null. **–keit**, *f.* invalidity, illegality.

Rechtsverdreher, } *m.* a racker of
Rechtsverkehrer, } laws; ſ. **Rechtsdreher**.

Rechtsverdrehung, } *f.* ſ. **Rechtsverkehrung**, } **dreherei**.

Rechtsverfahren, *n.* (judicial) proceedings, judicial process. Ein peinliches –, a criminal prosecution.

Rechtsverfaſſung, *f.* law, laws.

Rechtsverhandlung, *f.* proceeding.

Rechtsverſtändig, ſ. **Rechtskundig**.

Rechtsverwalter, *m.* administrator of justice.

Rechtswidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to law, illegal, against the law. **–keit**, *f.* contrariety to law, illegality.

Rechtswiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of the law, jurisprudence

Rechtswohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law. Die – der Kleriſei, [Engl.] benefit of clergy.

Rechtswort, *n.* law-term, law-word.

Rechtszwang, *m.* compulsion by way of law, legal constraint.

Rechten, *v. n.* 1. to be at law, to litigate. 2. to argue, to dispute, to reason; *it.* to expostulate; to remonstrate.

Rechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) disputant, disputer, controvertist, a reasoner in opposition.

Rechtlich, *adj.* 1. judicial, judiciary, juridical; legal; legitimate, lawful. 2. just, righteous, upright, honest, creditable, reputable, fair. — *adv.* judicially etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. lawfulness, legality, legitimateness. 2. honesty, rectitude, uprightness. integrity.

Rechts, *adv.* at, on *or* to the right (hand); ſ. Recht.

Rechtsher, *adv.* on the right side hither.

Rechtshin, *adv.* along on the right (hand), on the right thither.

Rechtsum, *adv.* to the right about. –, kehrt euch! [Milit.] right about! [*adj.*

Rechtſchaffen ꝛc., ſ. unter **Recht**

Recidiv, *n.* (–s) [Med.] relapse; [Theol.] relapse. — *adj.* – werden, to relapse (into a fever etc.).

Recipient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Chemie] recipient, receiver (of a still), receiving vessel.

Recipiren, *v. a.* to receive.

Reciprocität, *f.* reciprocity.

Reciprok, *adj.* reciprocal. — *adv.* reciprocally.

Recitativ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.] recitative.

Reck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scaffold, wooden horse; [Gymnaſt.] horizontal pole (for gymnastic exercises).

Reckbank, *f.* rack.

Reckholder, *m.* juniper-tree; common elder.

Reckholz, *n.* stretcher, instrument for stretching.

Reckſeil, *n.* cord for stretching.

Reckzeug, *n.* instruments, implements for stretching *or* racking.

Recke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, **Recken**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) giant; hero.

Recke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stretching, racking etc.; ſ. **Recken**. 2. rack. (Heu-)–, rack; *it.* ſ. **Reckholz**. 3. [Mar.] crosspiece to support the small arms.

Recken, *v. a.* to stretch, to extend, to strain; to rack. Die Ohren –, to prick up one's ears; den Kopf in die Höhe –, to toss *or* lift up the head.

Reclamation, (–ti–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) reclaiming, reclamation, claim made.

Reclamiren, (–ti–) *v. a.* to claim back, to reclaim.

Recognosciren, (–ko–) *v. a.* [Milit.] to reconnoiter (reconnoitre).

Recognoscirung, *f.* reconnoitering.

Recollecte, (Rekollekte) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, –nmönch, *m.* Franciscan friar.

Reconvalescent, (–kon–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) convalescent.

Reconvalescenz, *f.* convalescence, † convalescency.

Recrut, (–t–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) recruit.

Recrutenaushebung, *f.* recruitment, raising new soldiers for an army.

Recrutiren, *v. a.* to recruit.

Recrutirung, *f.* recruiting, recruitment.

Rectascenſion, *f.* [Aſtron.] right ascension.

Rectification, (Rektifik–) *f.* [Chem.] rectification.

Rectificiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to rectify.

Rector, (–kt–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) rector; – (eines Collegiums), provost; principal, rector.

Rectoramt, *n.* } ſ. **Rectorat**.
Rectorſtelle, *f.* }
Rectorwürde, *f.* }

Rectorat, *n.* (–es) rectorship, the office *or* rank of a rector.

Recurs, (–k–) *m.* (–es) recourse; [Rechtsſpr.] remedy, appeal. Seinen – (od. Regreß) an ꝛc. nehmen, to go back to one, to recover against, to recur to.

Redacteur, (–kt–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) editor (of a newspaper etc.); reviewer.

Redaction, *f.* (*pl.* –en) editorship. the business of an editor. Zur – gehörig, editorial; Anmerkungen der –, editorial remarks.

Reddern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to dress the sails.

Rede, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) (Vermögen zu ſprechen), speech. b) speech, language, words. Die gebundene –, poetry, verse; ungebundene –, prose; anzügliche –n, abusive language; gotteslaſterliche –n, profane words *or* language; blasphemy; die – fiel darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; es gab ſo die –, the discourse turned upon etc.; in – ſtehend, in question; die in – ſtehende Sache, the subject (point etc.) in question; Einem in die – fallen, to interrupt one; davon iſt die – nicht, that is not the question; es iſt der – nicht werth, it is not worth speaking of; vergeſſen Sie Ihre – nicht, do not forget what you were going to say; die – geht, they say, it is reported, there is a talk; in die – kommen, to become the public talk; er achtete auf meine –(n) nicht, he did not mind my words; er bleibt nicht bei einerlei –, he varies in his discourse. 2. – (Rechenſchaft), account. Einem – ſtehen, to answer one; to account to etc. (for); – und Antwort geben, to answer; to give *or* render an account of; zur – ſetzen, ſtellen (Einen), to take (one) to task (wegen, for). to call (one) to account. 3. speech, (formal) discourse (in public), oration, harangue. Eine – halten, to make a speech, to deliver an oration; eine öffentliche – halten, to speak in public; das Mitglied hielt ſeine erſte – in ꝛc., the member made his first (delivered his maiden) speech in etc.; eine geiſtliche –, sermon.

Red(e)art, *f.* 1. mode of speaking. 2. dialect.

Redebild, *n.* trope, figure, metaphor.

Redeform, *f.* mode of expression, turn of a phrase; [Gramm.] mood, mode.

Redefügung, *f.* the construction of sentences; [Gramm.] syntax.

Redegeſang, } *m.* [Muſik] recitative.
Redeſang, }

Redekampf, *m.* debate, dispute.

Redekunſt, *f.* oratory, rhetoric, the rhetorical art; die ſchönen **Redekünſte**, belles lettres. Ein der – Befliſſener, rhetorician.

Redekünſtig, *adj.* rhetorical. — *adv.* rhetorically.

Redekünſtler, *m.* rhetorician.

Redekürze, *f.* laconism. laconicism.

Redemaß, *n.* number.

Redeprunk, } *m.* bombast, bathos,
Redeſchmuck, } justian.
Redeſchwulſt, }

Redeſatz, *m.* period, sentence.

Redeſcheu, *adj.* shy of speaking; mealy-mouthed. [expression).

Redeſchwung, *m.* flight, soaring (of

Redetheil, *m.* part of speech. –s**chen**, *n.* [Gramm.] particle.

Rederon, *m.* rhetorical accent.

Redeübung, *f.* declamation, public speaking.

Redeverbindung, *f.* context.

Redeweiſe, *f.* ſ. **Redeart**, **Redeform**.

Redezeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] stop.

Reden, *v. a.* and *n.* to speak; to talk; to discourse. Mit Einem – von ꝛc., to speak with one of; für Einen –, Einem das Wort –, to speak in one's behalf; zu viel –, to talk too much, to overtalk one's self; er läßt nicht mit ſich –, he won't hear (listen to) reason; laſſen Sie die Leute –, never mind people's talk; man redet ſtark davon, it is much talked of; Einem nach dem Munde (☺ Maule) –, ○ to flatter (*or* humor) one; in den Tag, ins Gelage hinein –, to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately, rashly, wild; in den Wind –, to speak in vain, to no purpose. to the winds; öffentlich –, to speak in public; – wir nicht mehr davon! let that pass; let us drop that subject! say no more about it! viel u. gern – (v. Rednern), † to speechify.

Reden, *n.* (–s) speaking, talking etc. Einem das – verbieten, to forbid one to speak, to stop one's mouth; viel –s machen von ꝛc., to talk much about etc.

Redensart, *f.* 1. expression, term, phrase, locution, mode of speaking. Franzöſiſche deutſche, griechiſche –, galli

cism, germanism, hellenism *or* grecism. 2. ± Blöße –en, mere (empty) words.

Redend, *part. adj.* speaking, expressive. –e Künste, art of oral representation.

Reder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ ↓ and *in comp.* speaker, talker. –ei, *f.* ○ s. Gerede. [–, to edit.

Redigiren, *v. a.* (Eine Zeitung ꝛc)

Redkresse, *f.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce, corn-valerian, corn-salad.

Redlich, *adj.* honest, just, candid. fair. — *adv.* honestly, fairly etc. Sich – wehren, to defend one's self bravely.

Redlichkeit, *f.* honesty, candidness, candor, probity, fairness (in trade etc.).

Redner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a public) speaker, orator; *it.* preacher. Wie ein –, like an orator, orator-like; die –in, oratrix, oratress. [rostrum.

Rednerbühne, *f.* tribune, [alt. Rom]

Rednergabe, *f.* gift of eloquence.

Rednerkunst, *f.* rhetorical art; eloquence.

Rednerstuhl, *m.* pulpit, chair.

Rednerei, *f.* ↑ rhetorical expression, delivery.

Rednerisch, *adj.* rhetorical, oratoric(al). — *adv.* rhetorically etc.

Redoute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Befestigungsk.] redout, outwork. 2. masquerade, masked ball.

Redsam, s. Redselig.

Redselig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, multiloquous. –keit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Reduciren, *v. a.* to reduce; [Arith., Algebr., Metallurg.] to reduce.

Reducirung, *s.* s. Reduction.

Reduction, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) reduction; [Arith., Algebr., Metallurg.] reduction.

Reductionskarte, *f.* Mercator's chart.

Reductionsquadrant, *m.* sinical quadrant. [duction.

Reductionstabelle, *f.* table of re-

Reductionszirkel, *m.* proportional compasses. [(a)bout ship!

Ree, *f.* [Mar.] s. Raa. –! *interj.*

Reede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) road, roadstead. Auf der – liegen, to ride at anchor in a road; ein auf der – liegendes Schiff, roader, roadster; eine offene –, an open road.

Reedelos, *adj.* [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), disabled. – machen, to disable.

Reeden, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to rig out, to fit out.

Reeder, *m* (–s *pl.* –) freighter, owner (of a ship); master. –ei, *f.* fitting out of a merchant-man.

Reef, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] reef; s. Reff.

Reefband, *n.* reef-line.

Reeftalje, *f.* reef-tackle. [reef.

Reefen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to take in a

Reefer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reefer.

Reell, *adj.* real; [Handel] solid, good, respectable.

Reep, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] rope.

Reepschläger, *m.* rope-maker, † roper.

Reeper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rope-maker.

Refactie, (–kt–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] breakage, shrinkage, tret.

Refectorium, (–kt–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) refectory.

Referat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) report. (Etwas) in das – nehmen, to report (*c. acc.*).

Referendär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) }
Referendar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) } referendary. [er.

Referent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) reporter.

Referiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to report.

Reff, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. back-basket, dosser, dorsel. 2. [Mar.] s. Reef.

Reffträger, *m.* pedlar, hawker, porter.

Reffband, *n.* strap; [Mar.] reef-band.

Reffeising, *f.* [Mar.] reef-point.

Reffen ꝛc., s. Reefen.

Reflectiren, *v. n.* 1. – (über ꝛc.), to reflect (on etc.). 2. [Phys.] to reflect.

Reflex, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) reflection (of light, colors etc.).

Reflexion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reflection, reflexion; [Phys.] reflection.

Reflexionsebene, *f.* [Opt.] plane of reflection.

Reflexionsspiegel, *m.* }
Reflexionssonnenuhr, *f.* } reflecting mirror, dial.
Reflexionsfernrohr, *n.* } telescope. [reflection.

Reflexionsvermögen, *n.* power of

Reflexionswinkel, *m.* [Opt.] angle of reflection.

Reform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reform. –ation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reformation. –ator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) reformer. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Engl.] reformer.

Reformiren, *v. a.* to reform. Reformirt, reformed; die reformirte Kirche, the reformed church.

Reformirte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Calvinist, reformist. [fraction.

Refraction, (–kt–) *f.* [Opt.] re-

Refractor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Opt.] refractor. [the burden of a song.

Refrain, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) refrain,

Regal, *adj. in comp.* regal, royal.

Regalpapier, *n.* paper royal.

Regal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Orgelb.] regal. 2. (Bücher- ꝛc.) –, shelf; [Typ.] stand.

Regale, *n.* (*pl.* –lien) regal, prerogative of royalty, royal prerogative.

Regaliren, *v. a.* to regale, to entertain, to treat, to feast.

Regatta, *f.* (*pl.* –s) regatta.

Rege, *adj.* moving, stirring; stirred up; lively, brisk, active, industrious. – machen, to stir up, to raise, to quicken, to move; – werden, to stir, to be stirred up, to rise; wieder – werden, machen, to revive.

Rege, *s.* movement, activity, liveliness; *it.* instrument for stirring; *it.* [Vogelf.] perch for the decoy-bird.

Regel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rule, precept; principle; [Gramm.] rule. – (in Klöstern ꝛc.), rule; in der –, generally, commonly, usually, ordinarily, in most cases; die – de tri, – des Dreisatzes, [Arith.] rule of three, rule of proportion, golden rule. 2 – (Werkzeug), ruler.

Regelbuch, *n.* book of rules; ordinal.

Regellos, *adj.* wanting rules, disorderly, † misorderly, irregular, anomalous, confused, unsettled, orderless, out of rule. — *adv.* disorderly, without rule *or* method, irregularly etc., by no rule.

Regellosigkeit, *f.* the being without rules, disorderliness, irregularity, confusion

Regelmäßig, *adj.* regular; set, formal. Eine –e Schlacht, a set (pitched) battle. — *adv.* regularly. –keit, *f.* regularity.

Regelpriester, *m.* regular.

Regelrecht, *adj.* conformable to rule, correct, regular. Ein –er Kreis, a circle regularly true a perfect circle.

Regelschmied, *m.* ↓ rule-maker.

Regelwidrig, *adj.* contrary to rule. –keit, *f.* the being contrary to rule.

Regelzwang, *m.* constraint of rules.

Regeling, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rail. Die –en des Gallions, rails of the head, head-rails; –en auf der Schanze u. Hütte, fife-rails. [for the netting.

Regelingsstützen, *f. pl.* crotches

Regeln, *v. a.* to regulate.

Regelung, *f.* regulation.

Regen, *v. a.* to stir, to move. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stir, to move, to be stirring, moving, active; to be roused. Er kann sich weder –, noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf sich nicht –, he dares not stir; es regt sich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring.

Regen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rain. Anhaltender –, constant rain. *Prov.* Auf – folgt Sonnenschein, after rain comes sunshine; aus dem – in die Traufe, from bad to worse; aus dem – in die Traufe kommen, to fall out of the frying pan into the fire. 2. ± a shower (of darts, arrows, stones etc.).

Regenbach, *m.* torrent.

Regenbogen, *m.* rainbow; iris; [Anat.] iris. –artig, *adj.* resembling the rainbow, irisated. –farben, *f. pl.* colors of the rainbow. –farbig, *adj.* having the colors of the rainbow, irised. –fisch, *m.* rainbow-fish. –haut, *f.* [Anat.] iris.

Regendach, *n.* s. Regenschirm.

Regendicht, *adj.* rain-proof, water proof.

Regenfang, *m.* cistern.

Regenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] fiery rain

Regengalle, *f.* water-gall.

Regengestirn, *n.* [Astron.] the Hyad(e)s.

Regenguß, *m.* fall of rain, (sudden and violent) shower.

Regenhaft, s. Regnerisch.

Regenkappe, *f.* rain-cap, capuccio, capuchon.

Regenkleid, *n.* dress against rain.

Regenkatze, *f.* [Ornith.] yellow thrush.

Regenloch, *n.* 1. spout of a gutter 2. ± quarter from which rain (generally) comes. 3. s. Regenfang.

Regenluft, *f.* pluvial air.

Regenmantel, *m.* rain-cloak; capuchin.

Regenmaß, *n.* } pluviameter, om-
Regenmesser, *m.* } brometer, rain gage.

Regennacht, *f.* a rainy night.

Regenpfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] plover

Regenrinne, *f.* gutter.

Regenschauer, *m.* shower.

Regenschirm, *m.* umbrella. **–baum**, *m.* umbrella-tree. **–förmig**, *adj.* having the form of an umbrella.

Regenschnecke, *f.* slug(-snail), dew-snail.

Regenschnepfe, *f.* great plover. pond-

Regenstrich, *m.* [Geogr.] rains.

Regenstrom, *m.* torrent.

Regentag, *m.* rainy day.

Regentropfen, *m.* drop of rain.

Regenvogel, *m.* plover, whimbrel.

Regenwasser, *n.* rain-water.

Regenwetter, *n.* rainy weather.

Regenwind, *m.* wind bringing rain.

Regenwinkel, *m.* s. **Regenloch** Nr. 2.

Regenwolke, *f.* rain-threatening cloud.

Regenwurm, *m.* earth-worm, lob-worm, grub.

Regenzeit, *f.* rainy season.

Regensburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Ratisbon.

Regent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) regent, governor, ruler; reigning prince; *it.* regent (one invested with vicarious authority); administrator. **–inn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) regentess.

Regentschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. regency, regentship, vicarious government; administration. 2. regency (the body of men intrusted with vicarious government).

Regie, *f.* administration, management.

Regieverschluß, *m.* Unter –, nicht mehr unter – (v. Waaren), in bond, out of bond.

Regieren, *v. n.* 1. to reign, to rule, to govern, to sway. *Prov.* Gestrenge Herren – nicht lange, despots seldom rule long. 2. ± – (v. Krankheiten ꝛc.), to reign, to prevail. — *v. a.* 1. to rule, to govern, to control(l), to sway; *it.* to guide; to manage. Übel, schlecht –, to govern ill, to misgovern; (einen Fall) –, [Gramm.] to govern; (Pferde) –, to manage; (ein Schiff) –, to steer, to con. Das –, governing etc., management.

Regierkunst, *f.* art of governing etc.

Regiersucht, *f.* overbearing disposition, love of domineering.

Regierſüchtig, *adj.* overbearing, assuming.

Regierend, *part. adj.* reigning.

Regierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler, governor.

Regierung, *f.* 1. – (das Regieren), reigning, ruling, swaying, governing, government, administration; managing, management. – des Steuerruders, the steering of the helm; die schlechte, unordentliche –, misgovernment, misrule. 2. government; reign. Unter der – Friedrich's des Zweiten, under the government of Prederic II.; unter der – des Königs Georg, in the reign of king George. 3. government, administration, executive power; regency. Zur – gehörig, governmental.

Regierungsantritt, *m.* accession (to the crown, throne etc.).

Regierungsart, *f.* mode of government.

Regierungsbeamte, *m.* (civil) officer of the government, an official.

Regierungsform, *f.* form of government.

Regierungsgebäude, *n.* government-building.

Regierungsgrundsätze, *m. pl.* principles of government.

Regierungsjunta, *f.* [Span.] junta of government.

Regierungskanzlei, *f.* chancery, public office.

Regierungskunst, *f.* art of governing, of piloting a state.

Regierungslos, *adj.* anarchic(al).

Regierungslosigkeit, *f.* anarchy.

Regierungsrath, *m.* councelor of the government.

Regierungssache, *f.* matter of government, of state.

Regierungssitz, *m.* seat of government.

Regierungssystem, *n.* system of government.

Regierungsverfassung, *f.* s. **Regierungsform**.

Regierungswechsel, *m.* } a
Regierungsveränderung, *f.* } change of government.

Regiment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. government. Gut – halten, to rule well. 2 [Milit.] regiment. Zu einem –e, zu –ern bilden, einem –e einverleiben, to raise a regiment, † to regiment; zu einem –e gehörig, regimental; Auf –s Kosten leben, *Prov.* to live upon the public, to live at another's (at the king's) cost.

Regimentsadjutant, *m.* adjutant of a regiment, aid-major.

Regimentsarzt, *m.* the chief *or* first physician of a regiment.

Regimentschirurg, } *m.* sur-
Regimentsfeldscherer, } geon-major.

Regimentskosten, s. unter **Regiment**.

Regimentsquartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster-major.

Regimentsprofoß, *m.* provost.

Regimentsstab, *m.* regimental staff, the field-officers of a regiment.

Regimentstambour, } *m.*
Regimentstrommelschläger, } drum-major.

Regimentstisch, *m.* mess. Am –e essen, to mess.

Region, *f.* (*pl.* –en) region.

Regisseur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) [Theat.] manager.

Register, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. register, record; registry; table index. Ein – halten, to keep a register; In ein – eintragen, to register, to inregister, to enter in(to) a register, to record; in's alte – gehören, *Prov.* to be out of fashion, to be obsolete, to pass current no longer. 2. ± ☾ Im schwarzen – stehen, to be in the black book; to have a bad name. 3. [Orgelb.] register.

Registerofen, *m.* [Chem.] register-stove.

Registerpapier, *n.* large and strong

Registerschiff, *n.* [Mar.] register-ship.

Registerzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] register.

Registrator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) register, registrar, recorder. Das Amt eines –s, the office of register, registership.

Registratur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) registry, register-office.

Registriren, *v. a.* to (in)register, to record, to enter in(to) a register.

Reglement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) regulation.

Reglette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Arch.] reglet.

Regnen, *v. imp.* and *a.* 1. to rain. Es regnet so stark, it rains so fast. 2. ± to rain, to shower. Es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast.

Regnerisch, } *adj.* rainy. – ausse-
Regnicht, } hen, to look like rain.

Regreß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) recourse; [Rechtsspr.] remedy. Seinen – an ꝛc. nehmen, sich an ꝛc. regressiren, to go back to, to recur (*or* have recourse) to, to recover against.

Regressiren, *v. refl.* & **Regreß**.

Regsam, *adj.* active, brisk, quick, nimble, agile. — *adv.* actively etc. **–keit**, *f.* activity, activeness, quickness (of motion), nimbleness, briskness, agility, agileness.

Regulär, *adj.* regular. –e Truppen, regular troops, regulars. — *adv.* regularly.

Regularität, *f.* regularity.

Regulator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) regulator; [Masch.] regulator.

Reguliſch, *adj.* [Chem.] reguline.

Reguliren, *v. a.* to regulate. Reguliert, regulated, regular; s. **Regulär**.

Regulirung, *f.* regulation.

Regulus, *m.* [Chem.] regulus

Regung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. moving, stirring, motion, agitation. 2. ± motion, agitation, emotion, affection.

Regungslos, *adj.* motionless.

Regungslosigkeit, *f.* immobility, motionlessness.

Reh, Rehe, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), foundered; s. **Rähe**. – reiten, to founder.

Rehkrankheit, *f.* s. **Rehe**.

Reh, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (Männliches) –, roe, (roe-)buck; fallow-deer; (weibliches) –, doe, she-deer.

Rehbein, *n.* } leg of a roe *or* doe; [Bot.]
Rehfuß, *m.* } yellow agaric, chantarelle.

Rehbinde, *f.* [Bot.] sweet-scented virgin's bower, traveler's joy.

Rehbock, *m.* (roe-)buck; der wilde –, fallow-deer; s. **Reh**.

Rehbraten, *m.* roast venison.

Rehbrunst, *f.* rut of roe-deer.

Rehfarbe, *f.* fawn-color.

Rehfarben, }
Rehfarbig, } *adj.* fawn-colored.

Rehfell, *n.* skin of a roe etc., doe-skin.

Rehfleck, *m.* purple spot.

Rehfleisch, }
Rehwildbret, } *n.* venison.

Rehgeiß, *f.* doe; s. **Reh**.

Rehhaut, *f.* s. **Rehfell**.

Rehkalb, *n.* fawn, a young deer, [Waidmspr.] a kid.

Rehkeule, *f.* } haunch (*or* leg) of
Rehschlägel, *m.* } venison.
Rehleder, *n* doe-skin. –n, *adj.* (made) of doe-skin.
Rehkraut, *n.* common broom.
Rehschrot, *n.* } shot for killing
Rehposten, *s. pl.* } deer, deer-shot.
Rehspießer, *m.* roe-buck six months old.
Rehzickchen, } *n.* s. Rehkalb.
Rehzicklein, }
Rehziege, *f.* doe; s. Reh.
Rehziemer, *m.* back *or* loin of a roe.
Reh, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] ribband.
Rehde ꝛc., s. Reede ꝛc.
Rehe, *f.* [Thierarzneik.] founder; *pl.* founders, state of being foundered *or* stiff; s. Reh, Rehe.
Reh(e)gras, } *n.* quick-grass, quitch-
Rehekraut, } grass, dog-grass, quake-grass, common wheat-grass, couch-grass.
Rehling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Ichth.] perch. 2. [Bot.] yellow agaric.
Reibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grater; s. Reibeisen.
Reiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub; to grind, to triturate; to grate. (Farben) –, to grind; zu Pulver –, to reduce to powder, to pulverize. 2. ± ○ Einem (Etwas) unter die Nase –, to cast (*or* throw) in one's teeth, to upbraid any one with; sich an ꝛc. –, to get at; to attack, to at. 3. to rub, to clean by friction, to scour. [Küchengeschirr ꝛc.] –, to scour.
Reibahle, *f.* broach, (chamfering-broach, watch-broach).
Reibasch, *m.* mortar (for braying in).
Reib(e)bürste, *f.* flesh-brush.
Reibeisen, *n.* grater.
Reib(e)feuer, *n.* fire produced by rubbing *or* friction, electrical fire. –kraft, *f.* electricity. –messer, *m.* electrometer.
Reib(e)holz, *n.* [Mar.] fenders, loose skids (skeeds).
Reib(e)lappen, *m.* rag to rub with, a rubber.
Reib(e)keule, *f.* pestle, [Typ.] brayer.
Reib(e)pfahl, *m.* ± laughing-stock, object of ridicule, butt.
Reib(e)schale, *f.* dish *or* saucer in which any thing is brayed etc.
Reib(e)stein, *m.* grind(ing)-stone; [Typ.] ink-block. [grater.
Reib(e)zeug, *n.* rubber; grinder;
Reiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) – (Einer, der reibt; Werkzeug zum Reiben) rubber; grinder; grater.
Reibling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] orange agaric.
Reibung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rubbing, grinding, braying, grating, friction. 2. ± clash, clashing, opposition, interference, collision (of interests *or* parties).
Reich, *adj.* 1. rich, opulent, wealthy. – an ꝛc., rich in; eine –e Heirath machen, thun, to marry a fortune; – machen, to make rich etc., to enrich; ein –er, der –e, a (*or* the) rich man; die –en, the rich. 2. ± rich, copious, abundant. Das –e, richness, copiousness; – (vom Wachsthume), exuberant; –es Erz, rich ore; eine –e Ernte, a rich crop; – (von Sprachen ꝛc.), copious. – *adv.* richly etc. – vergoldet, richly gilt.
Reichhaltig, *adj.* rich, copious, abundant, plentiful. — *adv.* richly etc. –keit, *f.* richness, copiousness, plentifulness, abundance.
Reich, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. reign; *it.* a) empire, kingdom, realm. Zum –e gelangen, to come to the crown. b) Das –, deutsche –, the (German) Empire. Das russische –, the Russian empire. 2. ± a) reign, kingdom. Das – (Gottes, Christi), kingdom; the reign (of the Messiah etc.). b) [Naturgesch.] kingdom. Das Thier–, the animal kingdom.
Reichsabschied, *m.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] recess.
Reichsacht, *f.* ban of the Empire.
Reichsadel, *m.* nobility of the empire, of the kingdom; *it.* patent of nobility etc.
Reichsadler, *m.* imperial eagle.
Reichsamt, *n.* office of the empire etc.
Reichsangehörigen, *s. pl.* Die –, those belonging to the empire etc.
Reichsangelegenheit, *f.* affair of the etc.
Reichsanlage, *f.* } general contri-
Reichsanschlag, *m* } bution.
Reichsantheil, } *m.* s. Reichscon-
Reichsbeitrag, } tingent.
Reichsapfel, *m.* monde, imperial globe (with a cross on it).
Reichsarchiv, *n.* archives, records of the empire etc.
Reichsarmee, *f.* imperial army.
Reichsbaron, *m.* baron of the empire etc. [perial village.
Reichsbauer, *m.* peasant of an im-
Reichsbeamte, *m.* person holding an office of the empire etc.
Reichsbedenken, *n.* s. Reichsgutbedenken.
Reichsbürger, *m.* citizen of the empire etc., citizen of an imperial city.
Reichscasse, *f.* treasury of the empire etc.
Reichscollegium, *n.* council of the states of the empire etc.
Reichscontingent, *n.* quota *or* contingent (of the Empire)
Reichsdorf, *n.* immediate village of the Empire.
Reichserbamt, *n.* hereditary office of the empire etc.
Reichserbe, *m.* heir apparent.
Reichsfeind, *m.* enemy of the empire.
Reichsfiscal, *m.* attorney-general of the empire etc. [throne).
Reichsfolge, *f.* succession (to the
Reichsfrei, *adj.* free of the Empire, immediate. –heit, *f.* freedom of the Empire.
Reichsfreiherr, *m.* s. Reichsbaron. –lich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a baron of the empire etc.
Reichsfürst, *m.* prince of the (German) empire. –lich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a etc.
Reichsfuß, *m.* [Münzw.] standard of the empire etc.
Reichsgenoß, *m.* member of the Empire, co-estate. [man) empire.
Reichsgericht, *n.* court of the (Ger-
Reichsgeschäfte, *n. pl.* affairs of the empire etc.
Reichsgeschichte, *f.* history of the empire etc.
Reichsgesetz, *n.* law of the empire etc.
Reichsglied, *n.* member of the empire.
Reichsgraf, *m.* count of the empire etc. –schaft, *f.* county of the (German) empire.
Reichsgräflich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a count of the empire etc.
Reichsgrundgesetz, *n.* fundamental law of the empire etc.
Reichsgulden, *m.* imperial florin.
Reichsgutachten, *n.* decree of the Empire.
Reichshandel, *m.* matter concerning the (German) empire.
Reichshaupt, *n.* head of the *or* an empire, emperor.
Reichsheer, *n.* s. Reichsarmee.
Reichsherkommen, *n.* precedent established in the (German) empire.
Reichshistorie, *f.* s. Reichsgeschichte.
Reichshofrath, *m.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] aulic council; *it.* aulic counselor.
Reichshülfe, *f.* aid of the Empire.
Reichsinsignien, } *s. pl* insignia of
Reichskleinodien, } the empire (crown, sceptre, globe etc.).
Reichskammergericht, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar), the sovereign *or* supreme court of the German empire.
Reichskanz(e)lei, *f.* chancery of the (German) empire.
Reichskanzler, *m.* chancellor of the empire.
Reichskreis, *m.* circle of the (German) empire.
Reichskrieg, *m.* war of the empire.
Reichskrone, *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Naturg.] crown-stamper.
Reichsländer, *n. pl.* territories belonging to the (German) empire; immediate territories of the Empire.
Reichslehen, *n.* imperial fee.
Reichsleute, *s. pl.* immediate subjects of the Empire.
Reichsmatrikel, *f.* list, roll of the members of the Empire.
Reichsmünze, *f.* current coin of the empire etc., imperial coin.
Reichsoberhaupt, *n.* s. Reichshaupt.
Reichspflege, *f.* immediate territory of the Empire; *it.* administration, government of such a territory. –r, *m.* governor of such a territory.
Reichspost, *f.* imperial post, post of the empire. –amt, *n.* post-office of the empire etc.
Reichsquartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster of the Empire.
Reichsrath, *m.* council of the empire; senate; member of such a council; senator.
Reichsregierung, *f.* imperial government.
Reichsritter, *m.* knight of the Empire. –schaft, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the Empire. 2. immediate nobility of the Empire. –schaftlich, *adj.* belonging *or*

relating to the immediate nobility of the Empire.

Reichssache, *f.* matter concerning the empire, concern of the Empire.

Reichssaß, *m.* freeholder of the Empire.

Reichssatzung, *f.* statute of the (German) empire.

Reichsscepter, *m.* imperial sceptre.

Reichsschatzmeister, *m.* treasurer of the (German) empire.

Reichsschluß, *m.* decree of the Empire.

Reichsschuldheiß, *m.* criminal judge in the imperial towns *or* cities.

Reichsstadt, *f.* imperial town *or* city. Die freie –, free city, free town.

Reichsstädter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of an imperial city.

Reichsstädtisch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to an imperial city.

Reichsstand, *m.* state of the (German) empire. –schaft, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of etc.

Reichsständisch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a state of the Empire.

Reichssteuer, *f.* general contribution.

Reichstag, *m.* imperial diet, an assembly of all the states of the (German) empire.

Reichsthaler, *m.* rix-dollar.

Reichstruppen, *f. pl.* imperial troops.

Reichsunmittelbar, *adj.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] immediate. –keit, *f.* immediateness.

Reichsunterthan, *m.* subject of the empire etc.

Reichsverfassung, *f.* constitution of the empire etc.

Reichsversammlung, *f.* s. Reichstag.

Reichsverwaltung, **Reichsverwesung**, *f.* regency.

Reichsverweser, **Reichsverwesinn**, *m.* regent. Die –, regentess.

Reichsvölker, *n. pl.* imperial troops.

Reichswährung, *f.* s. Reichsfuß.

Reichswappen, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire.

Reichszcepter, s. Reichsscepter.

Reichen, *v. a.* 1. to reach; to present. to give. Die Hand –, to give one's hand; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's supper); das – der Sakramente, administration of sacraments. 2. ± to give, to offer, to furnish; *it.* to pay. Einem eine hülfreiche Hand –, to help one, to lend one a helping hand; er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht, O he is not fit to hold a candle to him. — *v. n.* 1. – bis, an, to reach *or* extend (up) to (*or* as far as); höher –, – über ꝛc., to reach *or* extend beyond, to over-reach (*c. acc.*); weiter – als ꝛc., to outreach (*c. acc.*); so weit man – kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht so weit –, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come (get) at it; so weit mein Wissen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge; der menschliche Geist reicht nicht bis zu ꝛc., the (mysteries etc.) are not within the reach of the human mind, the (causes of etc.) are beyond the reach of the human intellect; die Arme der Großen – weit, *Prov.* great men have long hands (*or* arms). 2. a) – zu ꝛc., to be sufficient for. Damit reiche ich, I have enough of it. b) (Dauern) to last (until).

Reichgabel, *f.* pitch-fork, † reach-fork.

Reichheit, *f.* richness; s. Reich

Reichlich, *adj.* plentiful, abundant, copious, ample, profuse, sufficient, large, rich. — *adv.* plentifully, amply etc. Er ist – versehen, he is amply provided. –keit, *f.* plentiful(l)ness, copiousness, abundance, richness, largeness, ampleness, sufficiency.

Reichthum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) 1. richness; riches, opulence, wealth, affluence. 2. ± richness, copiousness, ful(l)ness, abundance. – (einer Sprache), copiousness.

Reichung, *f.* reaching etc., administering, administration; s. Reichen.

Reif, *adj.* 1. ripe, mature, mellow. – machen, to ripen, to mature, to bring to maturity, to mellow; (v. Geschwüren) to maturate; – werden, to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured, to mellow, (v. Geschwüren) to maturate; – (v. Geschwüren), ripe, maturated, mature. 2. ± a) ripe, mature, matured. – zu, für ꝛc., ripe for (mischief, war etc.); nach –er Überlegung, upon mature consideration; ein Mann von –em Alter, a man of mature age. b) ripe for marriage, mature. — *adv.* ripely, maturely.

Reif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (gefrorner Thau), rime, white frost, hoar-frost. 2. – (auf Pflaumen ꝛc.), bloom.

Reifmonat, *m.* November.

Reif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ring; hoop; ferrule. – (am Finger), ring; – (an Fässern ꝛc.), hoop; – (an Eimern ꝛc.), rim; – (an Trommeln ꝛc.), hoop; –e um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; die –e von ꝛc. abnehmen, to unhoop (*c. acc.*); mit eisernen –en umgeben, iron-bound, hooped with iron; der – vor dem Schildzapfen, [Artill.] trunnion-ring; den – schlagen, treiben, to play at hoop; –, [Archit.] fillet; mit –en zieren, [Archit.] to fillet. 2. [Mar.] rope, cable.

Reifbahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard.

Reifeisen, *n.* hoop-iron.

Reifholz, *n.* wood for hoops.

Reifkupfer, *n.* hooped copper.

Reifmacher, **Reifbinder**, *m.* hoop-maker.

Reifrock, *m.* hoop-petticoat, farthingale.

Reifschlagen, *n.* playing at hoop.

Reifschläger, *m.* rope-maker.

Reifspiel, *n.* s. Reifschlagen.

Reifstäbe, **Reifstangen**, **Reifstecken**, *s. pl.* s. Reifholz.

Reife, *f.* 1. ripeness, maturity, mellowness. Zur – gelangen, s. Reif werden; zur – bringen, to mature, to bring to maturity; to ripen; (Geschwüre) zur – bringen, to maturate. 2. ± ripeness, maturity, maturity. Zur – gedeihen, to ripen, to mature.

Reifeln, *v. a.* to rifle, to chamfer, to channel, to groove.

Reifen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured. — *v. a.* 1. to bring to maturity, to mature, to ripen, to maturate. 2. ± to ripen (the judgment etc.), to mature.

Reifen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a rim, to rim, to put on a rim *or* hoop. (Fässer) –, to hoop. 2. s. Reifeln.

Reifen, *v. imp.* Es reift, it rimes, there (*or* it) is a hoar frost.

Reifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rope-maker.

Reiferbahn, s. Reifbahn.

Reiflich, *adj.* mature. — *adv.* maturely. Ein ꝛc. sollte – überlegen, a (prince entering on war etc.) ought maturely to consider etc.

Reigen, Reigentanz, s. Reihen

Reiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Reiher.

Reihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. row, line; rank, file; tier (of seats in a church *or* theatre); *it.* –(Zeile), line; *it.* order, series; set, suit(e), range. Die vordere –, front-row; eine – Bäume, a row of trees; eine – von Bergen, a range of mountains, a ridge of hills; eine – Soldaten, rank, file of soldiers; nach der –, in rows, by ranks *or* files; *it.* by turns, in turn, successively; nach der – stellen, to place in a row, to rank, to range; to place in a line; nach der – ordnen (Pferde), [Wettrenn.] to place; eine – Zimmer, a suite of apartments; eine – Bemerkungen, a set of remarks; eine – Flüche, a string of curses. 2. succession, turn. Die – ist an mir, it is my turn; wenn die – an mich kommt, when it comes to my turn; die – wird auch an ihn kommen, Euch auszulachen, his turn will come to laugh at you again; jeder nach der –, every one in his turn; Etwas in seiner – verrichten, to take one's turn.

Reihenfolge, *f.* **Reihengang**, *m.* succession.

Reihenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* –, **Reihweise**, in rows, by ranks *or* files; by turns.

Reihen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. dance. Den – führen, to lead (off) the dance. 2. –, –gesang, *m.* song.

Reihentanz, *m.* circular dance.

Reihen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place in a row, to file, to rank, to range. Sich –, to rank, to be ranked *or* ranged, to be placed in a rank (*or* ranks), † to range; Perlen –, to string pearls; –, [Näht.] to stitch. 2. ± to range, to rank; to connect. — *v. n.* 1. [Waidmspr.] to bark, to cry; to couple. 2. to frisk, to be frisky.

Reiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] heron, hern. Der braune –, brown bittern; der weiße –, aigret, aigrette, the small white heron; der bunte –, pseudo-nycticorax.

Reiherbeize, *f.* **Reiherjagd**, heron-chase.

Reiherbusch, **Reiherstrauß**, **Reiherstutz**, *m.* plume of heron-feathers, heron-plume.

Reiherfeder, *f.* heron's feather.

Reiherspiel, *n.* a game at cards.

Reiherstand, *m.* **Reiherhütte**, *f.* **Reihergehäge**, *n.* heronry, heron-shaw.

Reihgras, *n.* (–es) ray-grass, rye-grass; s. Reh(e)gras.

Reihig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many rows etc., (*in comp.*) rowed.

Reiltopp, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] top-gallant-mast-head.

Reim, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rhyme. Zum –e gehörig, rhymic.

Reimart, Reimform, *f.* kind, form of rhyme.

Reimfrei, *adj.* without rhyme, rhymeless.

Reimlos, less, destitute of rhyme, blank. –e Verse, blank verse(s).

Reimfüller, *m.* expletive.

Reimgedicht, *n.* poem in rhymes.

Reimgesetz, *n.* * strophe, stanza.

Reimkunst, *f.* art of rhyming.

Reimsatz, Reimschuß, *m.* strophe, stanza.

Reimschmied, *m.* rhymer, rhymist, rhymster, versifier, poor poet, poetaster.

Reimsilbe, *f.* the syllable which forms the rhyme, the rhyming syllable.

Reimspruch, *m.* maxim *or* saying in rhyme.

Reimweise, *adj.* and *adv.* in rhyme(s).

Reimwort, *n.* the word which rhymes.

Reimen, *v. a.* 1. to rhyme, to put into rhyme. 2. ‡ –, zusammen – (Etwas), to understand. — *v. n.* and *refl.* 1. to rhyme; *it. v. n.* ↑ to make bad *or* sorry verses, to rhyme. 2. ‡ to agree, to square.

Reimer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f.

Reimling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Reimschmied.

Reimerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rhyming; making bad *or* sorry verses.

Rein, *adj.* ∓ and ‡ pure; clean; clear; [Handel] neat *or* net, clear; –e Luft, clear *or* pure air; ein –er Bogen Papier, a white (*or* blank) sheet of paper; eine –e Stimme, ein –er Ton, a clear voice, tone; –e Wäsche, clean linen; –es Wasser, –es Glas, pure *or* clear water, clear (*or* clean) glass; –er Wein, pure wine, –es Gold od. Silber, pure gold *or* silver; –er Sand, clear *or* pure sand; die –e Mathematik, pure mathematics; eine –e Jungfrau, a pure virgin; – werden (v. Flüssigkeiten), to grow *or* become pure *or* clear, to purify; der Himmel wird –, the sky clears (up); auf's od. in's –e bringen, to clear, to arrange, to set in order; in's –e bringen, schreiben, to write out (to copy) fair, to engross; auf's –e kommen mit ꝛc., to settle, to clear up; die –e Wahrheit, the plain truth; Einem die –e Wahrheit sagen, ℂ Einem –en Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth; seine Beweggründe sind –, his motives are pure; er that das aus –em Mitleiden, he did that out of pure compassion; ein –er Styl, a pure style (of discourse *or* composition); eine –e Lüge, a downright lie; sich – wissen, to be conscious of one's innocence; ein –es Gewissen, a clear conscience; –en Mund halten, to keep (a) secret; es halte Einer –en Mund, let a man keep his owr counsel; –e Hände haben, ‡ to have clean hands, to be guiltless; sich – brennen (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; –es Deutsch, correct German. — *adv.* 1. purely; cleanly; clearly. – heraus, plainly; Einem die Wahrheit – herausſagen, to tell one the plain truth, to tell one the truth in plain terms. 2. ℂ o clean, quite, entirely. – aufessen, to eat all up.

Reinertrag, *m.* neat (*or* net) proceeds, clear gain, clear profit.

Reingeist, *m.* pure spirit, alcohol.

Reingewicht, *n.* neat weight.

Reinglaube, *m.* orthodoxy; pure faith. [faith.

Reinglaubig, *adj.* orthodox; of pure

Reinhanf, *m.* clean hemp.

Reinschrift, *f.* fair copy.

Reinvieh, *n.* sound cattle.

Reine, *f.* purity; ſ. Reinheit.

Reineclaude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) queen mother, green gage.

Reine(c)ke, *m.* – (Fuchs, in der Fabel), renard. [to run.

Reinen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to trot,

Reinfarn, ſ. Rainfarn.

Reinheit, *f.* purity, pureness; cleanness; clearness.

Reinigen, *v. a.* 1. to purify; to clean, to cleanse; to clear; to purge (a liquor of its scum etc.); to lustrate; to wash; to sweep; to scour; to rinse. (Metalle) –, to refine; (Weingeist) –, to rectify, to alcoholize. 2. ‡ to purify; to purge. Eine Sprache –, to purify a language; (das Herz) –, to purify; sich –, to clear one's self; sich von ꝛc. –, to purge one's self of (guilt *or* crime).

Reinigkeit, *f.* ſ. Reinheit.

Reinigkeitsverfechter, *m.* purist.

Reiniger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) purifier; clearer; cleanser; refiner.

Reinigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) purifying, clearing, cleaning etc., purification, refinement (of metals etc.); lustration; purgation. Mariä –, purification; die monatliche – (der Weiber), monthly courses; – (des Weingeistes), rectifying, rectification, alcoholization. [oath.

Reinigungseid, *m.* purgation by

Reinigungsmittel, *n.* purgative, detersive, detergent. [tration.

Reinigungsopfer, *n.* [Alterth.] lus-

Reinigungswasser, *n.* lustral water.

Reinigungswege, *m. pl.* [Med.] emunctories, excretory ducts.

Reinigungswinde, Reinigungswurzel, *f.* jalap *or* jalap.

Reinweide, ſ. Rainweide.

Reinlich, *adj.* cleanly, neat. — *adv.* cleanlily, neatly. –keit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Reis, *n.* (–es) 1. [Handel] rice; ſ. Reiß. 2. a) (*pl.* –er) – (Baumzweig), twig, sprig, spray. b) (Pfropfreis) (s)cion.

Reisbesen, *m.* flag-broom, birch-broom, whisk-broom.

Reisbürste, *f.*

Reisbund, Reisbündel, Reisbüschel, *n.* fagot, spray-fagot.

Reisholz, Reiswerk, *n.* brushwood; ſ. Reisig.

Reiswelle, *f.* ſ. Reisbund.

Reisach, *n.* ſ. Reisig.

Reise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) travel; – (zu Lande), journey; – (zur See), voyage. Eine kurze –, excursion, trip, jaunt; sich auf die – machen, begeben, to set out, to begin a journey, to go upon a journey; wo geht die – hin? where are you going to? [Mar.] where are you bound for? auf –n gehen, to go on one's travels; auf der –, auf –n sein, to be traveling, on one's travels; von –n kommen, to return from one's travels; auf meinen –n, in my travels.

Reiseapotheke, *f.* traveling *or* portable medicine-chest.

Reisebarometer, *m.* portable barometer. [traveling.

Reisebedarf, *m.* necessaries for

Reisebeschreiber, *m.* describer of travels *or* voyages.

Reisebeschreibung, *f.* account of a journey *or* voyage, description of one's etc. travels.

Reisebesteck, *n.* traveling-case.

Reisebett, *n.* traveling-bed.

Reisebibliothek, *f.* traveling-library, portable library, itinerant library.

Reisebrille, *f.* goggles, eye-preservers.

Reisebuch, *n.* itinerary; guide; (hand-) book of travels.

Reisebündel, *m.* knapsack, traveling-bag, cloth-bag, carpet-bag.

Reisediäten, Reisegebühren, *s. pl.* traveling-charges, traveling-fees.

Reisediener, *m.* (= Handlungsreisende) traveling-clerk, traveler (for orders).

Reisefertig, *adj.* ready to set out.

Reisefreund, Reisegefährte, Reisegenoß, *m.* fellow-traveler, companion.

Reisegeld, *n.* money for traveling.

Reisegepäck, Reisegeräth, *n.* luggage, traveling-baggage.

Reisegesellschaft, *f.* company of fellow-travelers. –er, *m.* ſ. Reisegefährte.

Reisehut, *m.* traveling hat.

Reisekappe, Reisemütze, *f.* traveling-cap; riding-cap. [map.

Reisekarte, *f.* traveling-map, road-

Reisekleid, *n.* traveling-habit (*or* -dress), traveling-coat.

Reisekoffer, *m.* traveling-trunk.

Reisekosten, *s. pl.* traveling-charges, traveling-expenses. [able kitchen.

Reisekücke, *f.* traveling kitchen, port-

Reisekutsche, *f.* traveling-coach.

Reiselust, *f.* delight in traveling; rambling-spirit. –ig, *adj.* fond of traveling.

Reisemantel, *m.* traveling-cloak.

Reisepaß, Reiseschein, *m.* (traveler's) passport.

Reisepfennig, *m.* a charity (to a traveler).

Reisepult, *m.* traveling-desk.

Reiserock, *m.* traveling-coat; riding-coat. [cloak-bag, portmanteau.

Reisesack, *m.* carpet-bag, cloth-bag,

Reiseschatulle, *f.* traveling-desk.

Reiseschlitten, *m.* traveling-sled(ge) *or* sleigh, [Lappland] pulkha.

Reisespesen, *s. pl.* ſ. Reisekosten.

Reisestab, *m.* traveling-stick.

Reisesucht, Reisewuth, *f.* excessive desire of traveling, (rage for) traveling.

Reisetasche, *f.* traveling-bag, traveling-pouch.

Reisetoilette, *f.* traveling-case, portable dressing-case.

Reisewagen, *m.* traveling-carriage.

Reisezeug, *n.* s. Reisegeräth.

Reisezug, *m.* caravan.

Reisen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to travel, to journey; to go on one's travels. — nach ꝛc., to set out for, to go to; durch einen Ort —, to travel *or* pass through a place; zu seinem Vergnügen —, to travel for (one's) pleasure; seiner Ausbildung wegen —, to travel for improvement; über Prag nach Wien ꝛc. —, to go to Vienna etc. by (way of) Prague; weiter —, to travel on; ins Bad —, to visit the springs; von einem Orte zu einem andern —, to peregrinate, to itinerate; wir haben uns ganz müde gereiset, we are quite fatigued with the journey; ein —der, a traveler; passenger; wayfarer; ein —der zur See, voyager; ein Handelsreisender, s. Reisediener; —d, traveling, wayfaring, being on a journey, itinerant.

Reisig, *n.* (—s) brushwood, spray-wood, sprigs, small sticks (of a fagot); s. Reisholz.

Reisigbesen, Reisigbund, } s. Reisbesen ꝛc.

Reisig, *adj.* * mounted. —es Pferd, a trooper's horse.

Reisige, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) * horse man, horse-soldier, trooper.

Reiß, *m.* (—es) [Handel] rice.

Reißammer, *f.* } rice-bird, rice-bunting. [Nordam.] bob-lincoln.

Reißvogel, *m.* }

Reißartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like rice; [Bot. u.] oryzoid. Das —e Glanzgras, oryzoid phalaris.

Reißbau, *m.* cultivation of rice.

Reißblume, *f.* finest rice-flour.

Reißbranntwein, *m.* arrack, rack.

Reißbrei, *m.* } rice-pap.

Reißmus, (—muß) *n.* }

Reißdieb, Reißfresser, Reißmäher, } *m.* the padda, rice-bird.

Reißfeld, *n.* } field of rice

Reißacker, *m.* }

Reißgerste, *f.* rice-barley.

Reißkuchen, *m.* rice-cake.

Reißmehl, *n.* rice-flour.

Reißpflanze, *f.* rice.

Reißpudding, *m.* rice-pudding.

Reißspeise, *f.* food of rice, rice-food.

Reißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to pull; to pluck; to tear, to rend; to split, to cleave, to crack, to chap. In Stücke —, to pull in (*or* to) pieces, to tear in (*or* to) pieces; von oder aus einander —, to pull asunder *or* apart; entzwei —, to pull in two; hinweg —, to snatch away; Einem aus den Händen —, to wrest out of one's hand(s); zu Boden —, to pull down. b) Einen Hengst —, to geld a stallion; einen Fisch —, to draw (gut) a fish; einen Acker —, to break a ground. 2. ± Aus einer Gefahr —, to rescue from a danger; Possen —, to play the fool; Zoten —, to talk smut (*or* obscenely); (Etwas) an sich —, to seize (on *or* upon and *c. acc.*), to usurp; den Handel an sich —, to engross the trade; dahin —, to hurry on *or* away, to carry along; Reime —, to rhyme, to make sorry verses. 3. (Mit der Reißfeder ꝛc.) —, to draw, to draw the outline(s), to sketch, to chalk, to delineate by drawing the outline, to design. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to burst, to chink, to split, to chap, to crack, to gape. Das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; wenn alle Stricke —, ± when (*or* if) all resources (*or* means) fail. 2. (u. w. haben) a) *v. imp.* Es reißt mich im Leibe, ich spüre ein — im Leibe, I have (got) the gripes, the colic; das — in den Gliedern, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout. b) — (von Wind u. Wasser), to move swiftly and vehemently, (vom Wasser) to be rapid. — *v. refl.* Sich — um ꝛc., to strive *or* contend for.

Reißaus, *m.* running away, flight. — nehmen, to run away, to take to one's heels, to take flight.

Reißblei, *n.* black-lead, graphite; *it.* drawing-pencil.

Reißbrett, *n.* drawing-board, card-board.

Reißfeder, *f.* drawing-pen; *it.* port-crayon.

Reißkohle, *f.* blue-black, charcoal-crayon.

Reißläufer, *m.* deserter.

Reißschiene, *f.* drawing-rule; square.

Reißzeug, *n.* case of mathematical instruments.

Reißzirkel, *m.* drawing-compasses.

Reißend, *adj.* rapid. Ein —er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein —es Thier, a wild *or* rapacious (a ravenous) beast; die —e Gicht, articular disease. — *adv.* apidly. — abgehen (v. Waaren), to have a rapid sale.

Reißer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Zimmerl.] tracing-point, timber-mark; [Küfer] an instrument used to mark wine-vessels with. Mit dem — zeichen, to mark casks.

Reißerei, *f.* tearing-work.

Reitau, *n.* (—es) [Mar.] preventer-sheet.

Reite, *f.* (*pl.* —n) farm-yard, court-yard of a farm etc.

Reitel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) short stick; packer's stick, packing-stick. —n, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick, to bind with cords.

Reiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to ride, to go on horseback. Geschwinder —, als ꝛc., to ride faster than, to outride (*e. acc.*); geritten kommen, to come riding, on horseback; nach Hause —, to ride home, to go home on horseback; spazieren —, to take a ride; Trab —, to trot; einen Galopp —, to gallop; —d, riding, on horseback; [Milit.] serving on horseback, mounted; —de Post, mail; auf des Schusters Rappen —, ○ to trudge on foot, to trot. 2. [Mar.] Vor Anker —, to heave and set, to ride hard; schwer —, to be buried in the (trough of the) sea; auf den Hals —, to ride hard, at a break-neck pace. — *v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd) —, to ride (a horse); *it.* to break (a horse); (ein Pferd) zu Schanden —, to founder. 2. ± ○ (Einen Schriftsteller) —, to pirate *or* steal from (an author); der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him. 3. — (eine Kuh ꝛc. vom Stiere ꝛc.), to cover, to line.

Reitbahn, *f.* riding-ground; manege, riding-school, riding-academy.

Reitbursche, *m.* jockey.

Reitdecke, *f.* housing, boot-housing.

Reitfertig, *adj.* ready to mount.

Reitgeld, *n.* money given to the strand-riders etc.

Reitgerte, *f.* switch; horse-whip.

Reitgras, *n.* acute carex.

Reitgurt, *m.* 1. broad girdle. 2. girth.

Reithabit, *m.* } (riding-)habit, riding-dress.

Reitkleid, *n.* }

Reithaken, *m.* clasp (for fastening up the skirt of a riding-coat).

Reithandschuh, *m.* habit-glove, gauntlet; riding-glove.

Reithaus, *n.* riding-house.

Reithemd, *n.* riding-shirt; habit-shirt.

Reithengst, *m.* stallion, stone-horse

Reithosen, *f. pl.* riding-trowsers.

Reitjacke, *f.* riding-jacket.

Reitkamaschen, *f. pl.* stirrup-stockings.

Reitkappe, *f* riding-cap; jockey-cap; *it.* a dasher.

Reitkissen, *n.* pillion, pad, pannel, a low saddle.

Reitknecht, *m.* groom.

Reitkoller, *n.* doublet.

Reitkröte, *f.* s. Reitwurm.

Reitkunst, *f.* equestrian art, horsemanship, (art of) riding.

Reitlaus, *f.* hand-worm, ring-worm; itch-mite.

Reitmantel, *m.* riding-cloak.

Reitmilbe, *f.* itch-mite.

Reitmütze, *f.* riding-cap, montero, a horseman's cap.

Reitochs, *m.* bull.

Reitpeitsche, *f.* horsewhip, riding-whip.

Reitpferd, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse.

Reitpistole, *f.* horse-pistol.

Reitplatz, *m.* riding-place, riding-ground.

Reitpost, *f.* mail.

Reitrock, *m.* riding-coat.

Reitsack, *m.* budget.

Reitsattel, *m.* riding-saddle, saddle.

Reitschule, *f.* manege, riding-school, riding-academy.

Reitstall, *m.* stable for riding- (*or* saddle-)horses.

Reitstiefel, *m.* riding-boot. — (*pl.*), top-boots, jackboots etc.

Reitstrümpfe, *m. pl. f.* Reitkamaschen.

Reittasche, *f.* pouch of a saddle; budget, chiving-bag.

Reittenne, *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses *or* oxen (instead of being thrashed out).

Reitvortheil, *m.* mounting-block, jossing-block.

Reitweg, *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse-road, spur-way.

Reitwurm, *m.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churr-worm.

Reitzeug, *n.* riding-equipage.

Reitzug, *m.* cavalcade.

Reiter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. rider, horseman; [Milit.] horseman.

trooper. Ein Regiment —, a regiment of cavalry, of horse; leichte —, light horse; ein geſchickter —, a skil(l)ful horseman. 2. [Milit.] Spaniſche —, chevaux de frise.

Reiterbüchſe, Reiterflinte, *f.* car(a)bine, petronel.

Reiterdegen, *m.* cavalry-sword.

Reiterfahne, *f.* standard.

Reiterfähnlein, *n.* squadron (of horse).

Reiterfähnrich, *m.* cornet.

Reitergar, *adj.* ○ — (vom Fleiſche), half-done.

Reitergeld, *n.* ſ. Reitgeld.

Reiterhaufen, *m.* troop, a small body *or* company of cavalry.

Reiterkoller, Reiterjacke, *n., f.* ſ. Koller.

Reiterkraut, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water-soldier.

Reiterkünſte, *f. pl.* feats of horsemanship, equestrian feats (*or* performances).

Reiterpferd, *n.* a trooper's horse.

Reiterregiment, *n.* a regiment of cavalry, of horse, horse-regiment.

Reiterſäbel, *m.* a trooper's sabre. sabre of a horseman.

Reiterſalbe, *f.* ○ salve against the itch, itch-ointment.

Reiterſchlacht, Reitertreffen, *f., n.* battle, combat of horsemen, affair of cavalry.

Reiterſtatue, *f.* equestrian statue.

Reiterſtiefel, *m. pl.* jack-boots; top-boots. [vedette.

Reiterwache, *f.* horse-guard; *it.* ve-

Reiter, *m.* ſ. Räder Nr. 1.

Reiterei, *f.* 1. [Milit.] cavalry, horsemen, horse. 2. ○ riding, mode of riding; cavalcade.

Reitern, *v. a.* ſ. Rädern Nr. 4.

Reitlings, *adv.* a-straddle. — ſitzen, to sit a straddle; ſich — ſetzen auf ꝛc., to straddle (on, over *or c. acc.*).

Reiz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. tickling, irritation. Der galvaniſche —, galvanism. *i.* provocative, sting; stimulus; enticement, allurement, incentive. 3. attraction, charm, grace.

Reizlos, *adj.* and *adv.* unattractive, having no charms, destitute of charms, charmless, without charms.

Reizloſigkeit, *f.* unattractiveness, charmlessness.

Reizmittel, *n.* 1. a provocative (of hunger *or* lust), [Med.] stimulating remedy, stimulus, stimulant, incitant. 2. ± — (zu ꝛc.), incentive (to etc.), inducement (to), incitement, a stimulus (to).

Reizvoll, *adj.* attractive, full of charms, very charming.

Reizbar, *adj.* irritable. **—keit,** *f.* irritability.

Reizen, *v. a.* 1. to tickle; [Med.] to stimulate, to excite; to irritate. 2. (Einen) —, to irritate, to provoke. 3. to allure, to entice, to incite, to stir up, to rouse, to spur on, to excite, to stimulate, to encourage, to animate, ↓ to instigate (to evil), to entice (to evil). — zu ꝛc., to incite to etc. 4. to attract, to charm. —d charming, attractive; meine —de! my charmer!

Reizen, *n.* (—s) tickling etc.; irritation; stimulation; excitement; ſ. Reizung.

Reizung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. tickling; [Med.] irritation; stimulation. 2. irritation. provocation. 3. enticement, allurement, incitement, stimulation, excitement.

Rekel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) ○ 1. cur. 2. ± cur. silly clown, churl. **—ei,** *f.* coarse and ill-mannered conduct, churlishness. **—haft,** *adj.* coarse, ill-mannered, churlish.

Relais, *n.* relay. [port.

Relation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) relation, re-

Relativ, *adj.* relative. — *adv.* relatively.

Relegation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) relegation; expulsion, exclusion.

Relegiren, *v. a.* to relegate; to exclude, [Univerſ.] to expel.

Relief, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Bildh.] relievo, relief.

Religion, *f.* (*pl.* —en) religion; *it.* religion, faith, persuasion, any system of faith and worship. Die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion; von ſeiner — abfallen, ſeiner — abtrünnig werden, to apostatize, to abandon one's church; ein Menſch ohne —, a man of no religion; die Pflichten der —, religious duties; Gegenſtände der —, religious subjects.

Religionsangelegenheit, *f.* religious concern, matter of religion.

Religionsart, *f.* mode of religion.

Religionsbedrückung, *f.* religious oppression.

Religionsbekenntniß, *n.* a profession of faith *or* religion.

Religionsbeſchwerde, *f.* religious grievance; *it.* religious oppression.

Religionsbuch, *n.* religious book *or* work.

Religionsduldung, *f.* toleration.

Religionsedikt, *n.* edict concerning religion.

Religionseid, *m.* oath to profess a certain religion; [Engl.] test.

Religionseifer, *m.* religious zeal.

Religionsfreiheit, *f.* free exercise of a religion; religious liberty.

Religionsfriede, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled.

Religionsgebräuche, *m. pl.* rites.

Religionsgeſchichte, *f.* history of religion. [society.

Religionsgeſellſchaft, *f.* religious

Religionskrieg, *m.* war concerning *or* of religion.

Religionslehre, *f.* doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion.

Religionslehrer, *m.* teacher of religion, divine. [opinion.

Religionsmeinung, *f.* religious

Religionsmenger, *m.* syncretist. **—ei,** *f.* syncretism.

Religionspartei, *f.* religious party, religious sect.

Religionspflicht, *f.* religious duty.

Religionspolitik, *f.* religious policy.

Religionsſache, *f.* matter of religion. In —n, in points *or* matters of religion.

Religionsſchwärmer, *m.* fanatic. **—ei,** *f.* fanaticism, fanaticalness; zur **—ei** verleiten, to fanaticize.

Religionsſpötter, *m.* derider *or* scoffer of religion.

Religionsſtifter, *m.* founder of a religion, of a creed.

Religionsſtreit, *m.* religious controversy. **—igkeiten,** *f. pl.* religious differences *or* polemics.

Religionsſyſtem, *n.* religious system.

Religionsübung, *f.* exercise of (one's) religion. [instruction.

Religionsunterricht, *m.* religious

Religionsverachtung, *f.* irreligion, contempt of religion.

Religionsverächter, *m.* irreligionist, despiser *or* contemner of religion.

Religionsveränderung, *f.* change of religion.

Religionsverbeſſerer, *m.* reformer.

Religionsverbeſſerung, *f.* reformation.

Religionsvereiniger, *m.* syncretist.

Religionsvereinigung, *f.* syncretism. [persecution.

Religionsverfolgung, *f.* religious

Religionsverwandte *m.* and *f.* brother in faith, ally by religion.

Religionswahrheit, *f.* religious truth. [icalness.

Religionswuth, *f.* fanaticism, fanat-

Religionswiſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Religionslehre.

Religionszwang, *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion, intolerance of a prince *or* a church towards a *or* another religion *or* sect.

Religiös, *adj.* religious. — *adv.* religiously.

Religioſe, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) religious, monk, friar.

Religioſität, *f.* religiousness.

Reliquie, (*f. pl.* —n) relic. —n (*pl.*), [Röm. kath. Kirche] relics.

Reliquienkäſtchen, *n.* shrine for relics, reliquary, depository for relics.

Reliquienverehrung, Reliquiendienſt, *f., m.* worship of relics.

Relle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, **Rellmaus,** *f.* rell-mouse.

Relling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Ortl.] male cat, tom cat.

Remeſſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Handel] remittance.

Remeſſenbuch, *n.* book of remittances.

Reminiſcenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) reminiscence.

Remiſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coach-house.

Remittenda, *s. pl.* [Buchh.] remainders.

Remittent, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Handel] remitter.

Remittiren, *v. a.* to return, to send back, [Handel] to remit.

Remitz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Ornith.] remiz.

Remonte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Milit.] remounting; new horses.

Remontepferd, *n.* a new horse

Remontiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to remount.

Rendezvous, *n.* rendezvous. Ein geben, to rendezvous (*c. acc.*)

Renegat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) renegade, renegado; turn-coat.

Renette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rennet(-apple), renneting.

Renken, *v. a.* to bend, to turn, to wrench; ſ. Recken, Dehnen. [deer.

Renn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] rein-

Rennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. to run; to course, [Wettrenn.] to race. Nach dem Ringe –, to run at the ring; ein Pferd (um eine Wette) – laſſen, to run a horse. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., to run after; nach ꝛc. – und laufen, – und jagen, to hunt and run after; in ſein Unglück, in ſein Verderben –, to run to (one's) ruin. – *v. a.* to run. Zu Boden –, to run down; Einem den Degen durch den Leib –, to run (pass) a sword through one's body, to run one through (with one's sword).

Rennbahn, *f.* course, ground on which a race is run, running-place, arena, career, [Alterth.] hippodrome, stadium. [Wettrenn.] turf, race-ground. [fire.

Rennfeuer, *n.* [Schmelzh.] smelting

Rennherd, *m.* [Schmelz.] smelting furnace.

Rennjagd, *f.* } chase on horseback,
Rennjagen, *n.* } race-hunting.

Rennkäfer, *m.* ground-beetle.

Rennpferd, *n.* race-horse, racer. –e halten, to keep race-horses, to race, to be on the turf.

Rennſchiff, *n.* cutter, yacht, brigantine, spy-boat.

Rennſchlitten, *m.* running-sledge.

Rennſpiel, *n.* tournament.

Rennſpindel, *f.* drill; [Min.] trepan *or* trephine.

Rennſtein, *m.* kennel, common sewer, water-course (of a street).

Rennthier, *n.* rein-deer. –flechte, *f.*, –moos, *n.* reindeer moss, lichen, branched coralline moss. –haut, *f.*, –fell, *n.* reindeer skin. –horn, *n.* reindeer horn. –leder, *n.* reindeer skin *or* leather. –zucht, *f.* breeding (*or* rearing) of reindeer. [racing).

Rennwagen, *m.* chariot *or* car (for

Rennen, *n.* (–s) running, racing, run, race, race-course.

Renner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) runner, courser, racer, race-horse; ſ. Rennpferd.

Renommée, *n.* renown, fame, character.

Renommiren, *v. n.* to swagger, to hector, to (play the) bully.

Renommiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. swaggerer, bully, hector. 2. [Ornith.] ruff.

Renoviren, *v. a.* to renovate.

Rentabilität, *f.* a rendering to account.

Rentbar, *adj.* returning *or* yielding rents, rendering to account.

Rente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rent. Auf –n ſetzen, to put *or* lend out at interest; jährliche –, annuity; die ewige –, [England ꝛc.] perpetuity-fund.

Rentamt, *n.* } 1. board of revenue;
Rentkammer, *f.* } exchequer. 2. Rentamt, office in the finance-department.

Rentbeamte, *m.* officer of the exchequer; renter-warden, steward; treasurer; financier.

Rentmeiſter, *m.* treasurer, steward; receiver of the revenue. –ei, *f.* treasurer's office; exchequer.

Rentſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.

Rentverwalter, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Rentenhaber, *m.* annuitant.

Rentenſpieler, *m.* stock-jobber.

Rentenzieher, *m.* capitalist, renter; ſ. Rentner.

Rentei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) exchequer.

Rentreiſchreiber, *m.* ſ. Rentſchreiber.

Renten, *v. n.* to yield rents.

Rentenei, Rentnerei, *f.* ſ. Rentei.

Rentner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) } **Rentier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) } –, Rentirer, *m.* capitalist, stock-holder, man living on his rents; private gentleman; annuitant.

Rentiren, *v. n.* to be profitable, to render to account. Es rentirt nicht, it doesn't pay.

Rentriren, *v. a.* [Schneid.] to fine-draw, to reuter.

Reorganiſation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reorganization. [ganize.

Reorganiſiren, *v. a.* to reor-

Reparation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reparation, repair.

Reparatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) repair.

Repariren, *v. a.* to repair.

Repartiren, *v. a.* to distribute in parts *or* portions, to parcel out, to allot. Repartirung, *f.* ſ. Repartition.

Repartition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) repartition, allotment. [repertory.

Repertorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien)

Repetent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) private teacher, adjunct professor.

Repetiren, *v. a.* to repeat.

Repetiruhr, *f.* a repeater.

Repliciren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to reply, to rejoin.

Replik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] reply, replication, counter-plea.

Replikenſchreiber, } *m.* ↑ answer-
Replikenſkribler, } jobber.

Repoſitorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) repository; – (in Bibliotheken), shelf.

Repphuhn, ſ. Rebhuhn.

Repräſentant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) representative, deputy.

Repräſentantenkammer, *f.* chamber of Deputies, house of representatives.

Repreſſalien, *s. pl.* reprisals, retaliation.

Repskohl, *m.* (–s) sweet navew.

Reptilien, *s. pl.* reptiles.

Republik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) republic, commonwealth. –aner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) republican. –aniſch, *adj.* republican. –anismus, *m.* republicanism. –aniſiren, *v. a.* to republicanize.

Repulſion, *f.* [Phyſ.] repulsion.

Repulſionskraft, *f.* power of repulsion, repelling *or* repulsive power.

Repulſiv, *adj.* repulsive, repulsory.

Repulſoriſch, *adj.* repulsory, repulsive.

Reputation, *f.* repute, reputation, character.

Reputirlich, *adj.* reputable, creditable. — *adv.* reputably etc. –keit, *f.* reputableness, creditableness.

Requete, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] recheat. – blaſen, to (blow the) recheat.

Requetenmeiſter, *m.* master of requests. [quiem.

Requiem, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) re-

Requirent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) petitioner, requester, requirer.

Requiriren, *v. a.* to require; [Rechtsſpr.] to request; to denominate; der Kongreß requirirte von den Staaten oft Gelder, um den Schatz wieder zu füllen, congress often made requisitions on the states for money to supply the treasury.

Requiſit, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) –, –um, *n.* (*pl.* –ta), requisite. –en, (*pl.*), requisites

Requiſition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) requisition; request.

Reſcript, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rescript.

Reſede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –nkraut, *n.* [Bot.] mignonette, reseda. [tion.

Reſervat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) reserva-

Reſerve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] reserve, body of reserve. [and rigging

Reſervegut, *n.* [Mar.] spare stores

Reſervekapital, *n.* } rest-capital, re-
Reſervefonds, *m.* } serve-fund.

Reſervekorps, *n.* [Milit.] body of reserve, reserve(-corps).

Reſervemantel, *m.* spare cloak.

Reſervefegel, *n. pl.* [Mar.] spare sails.

Reſervetauwerk, *n.* [Mar.] spare rigging, spare cordage.

Reſerviren, *v. a.* to reserve.

Reſident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) resident, resident minister.

Reſidentenſtelle, *f.* the office of a resident, residentship.

Reſidenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, –ſtadt, *f.* residence.

Reſidiren, *v. n.* to reside.

Reſiduum, *n.* (–s) residue; [Chem., Rechtsſpr.] residuum.

Reſignation, *f.* resignation.

Reſigniren, *v. n.* to resign (one's commission etc.).

Reſolut, *adj.* resolute, bold, firm, steady, courageous. — *adv.* resolutely. –ion, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) [Legiſl.] resolution. Gewiſſe –en vorbringen, to move certain resolutions. 2. resolution, resoluteness, firm determination.

Reſolviren, *v. a.* to resolve (upon).

Reſonanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Muſik] resonance.

Reſonanzboden, *m.* } sound-board,
Reſonanzdecke, *f.* } (re)sounding-board.

Reſonanzloch, *n.* sound-hole.

Reſpect, (–kt) *m.* (–es) respect, regard.

Reſpekttage, *m. pl.* [Handel] days of grace, days of respite, respite-days.

Reſpectwidrig, *adj.* disrespectful. — *adv.* disrespectfully.

Refpectiren, *v. a.* to respect, to honor, to esteem. [respectively.

Refpectiv, *adj.* respective. — *adv.*

Refpiration, *f.* respiration.

Refpirationsorgane, } *n. pl.*
Refpirationswerkzeuge, } organs of respiration.

Refpiro, *n.* [Handel] respite, delay.

Refpittage, *f.* Refpecttage.

Refpondent, *m.* (en, *pl.* –en) [Schulen] respondent. [responsory.

Refponforium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien)

Reſſort, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. spring (of a watch etc.). 2. province, department.

Reſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. rest, remainder, remains, remaining part, residue, remnant; *it.* – (Rückſtand), arrears. Ein –chen Tuch, a remnant of cloth; –, [Arith.] remainder. 2. ± Einem den – geben, to give one the death-blow.

Reſtant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. one in arrears, defaulter. 2. remaining part. –en, arrears; ſ. Reſt.

Reſten, } *v. n.* 1. to be left, to
Reſtiren, } remain, † to rest. 2. to be in arrears.

Reſtaurateur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary.

Reſtauration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. restoration; reparation, repair. 2. tavern; dining-rooms. [repair, to rebuild.

Reſtauriren, *v. a.* to restore; to

Reſtituiren, *v. a.* to restore, to return. In Integrum reſtituirt werden, to obtain a replevy.

Reſtitution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) restitution.

Reſultat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) result.

Reſurrectioniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) resurrection-man.

Retirade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) retreat.

Retiriren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to retire, to make one's retreat.

Retorte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chem.] retort.

Retourfracht, *f.* [Handel] home-freight.

Retourwechſel, *m.* redraft.

Retraite, *f.* [Milit.] retreat. – blaſen, to sound a retreat; die – decken, to cover the retreat. [draw.

Retraſſiren, *v. n.* [Handel] to re-

Retratte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] redraft. [that may be rescued etc.

Rettbar, *adj.* recoverable, rescuable,

Rette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) male dog.

Retten, *v. a.* to save, to rescue, to recover; to rid, to free, to deliver, to redeem; to preserve. – von, aus ꝛc., to save, rescue, redeem, deliver *or* free from etc.; to rid of; (ſein Leben) –, to save; (ſeine Ehre) –, to vindicate; ſich –, to save one's self; ſich durch die Flucht –, to make (good) one's escape; Güter aus einem verunglückten Schiffe –, to recover shipwrecked goods.

Rettgebühr, *f.* [Seehandel] salvage (-money).

Retter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) saver, deliverer, redeemer.

Rettig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) radish. Der ſchwarze –, Spanish radish; [Konch.] turnip-shell.

Rettung, *f.* saving etc., deliverance, delivery, rescue (from danger *or* any evil), recovery, preservation. Ohne – verloren, irremediably (*or* irrevocably) lost, ſ. Rettungslos.

Rettungsanſtalt, *f.* safety company, establishment. [boat.

Rettungsboot, *n.* safety-boat, life-

Rettungslos, *adj.* past recovery, past (all) hope of recovery, past help, beyond recovery, not to be saved.

Rettungslosigkeit, *f.* state of being past help etc.

Rettungsmittel, *n.* remedy, resource, expedient (tried in difficulty), shift.

Rettungsverſuch, *m.* attempt at saving, preserving etc.

Reue, *f.* repentance. Seufzer der –, repentant sighs.

Reu(e)los, *adj* and *adv.* feeling no repentance, without repentance, remorseless.

Reuethränen, *f. pl.* repentant tears.

Reu(e)voll, *adj.* full of repentance, repenting, repentant, feeling pain *or* contrition for sin, remorseful, penitent. — *adv.* repentingly, with repentance.

Reugeld, *n.* } forfeit, forfeit-
Reukauf, *m.* } ure, smart-
Reuhandlohn, *m.* } money.

Reumuth, *m.* } repentant dispo-
Reumüthigkeit, *f.* } sition of mind.

Reumüthig, *adj.* repentant, repenting, penitent.

Reuen, *v. imp.* to repent. Es reuet mich, I repent (of) it; ‖ it repenteth me; ſich etwas – laſſen, to repent (*c. acc.*), to repent of, to repine at.

Reuig, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Reuevoll.

Reuſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Fiſch.] weel, weely, bow-net, bow-weel, weir-basket.

Reuſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Russian. Selbſtherrſcher aller –n, emperor of all the Russia(n)s.

Reuſſen, *n.* (–s) Russia.

Reuſſiſch, *adj.* Russian.

Reute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (the act of) rooting out. 2. plow-raker; ſ. Reuthaue.

Reuten, *v. a.* to root out; to grub up; to hoe. Mit Pferden – (ein Stück Landes), to horse-hoe.

Reutfeld, } *n.* novale.
Reutland, }

Reuthacke, } *f.* grubbing-hoe, grub-
Reuthaue, } ax, mattock.

Reuter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) riddle. –n, *v. a.* to riddle.

Reveille, *f.* [Milit.] reveille (revelly).

Reverberation, *f.* reverberation.

Reverberiren, *v. a.* to reverberate.

Reverberirfeuer, *n.* reverberated fire.

Reverberirofen, *m.* reverberatory furnace *or* kiln, reverberatory.

Reverende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a clergyman's gown.

Reverenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reverence, courtesy, bow.

Revers, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (eine Münze), reverse (of a medal *or* coin). 2. declaration; reciprocal bond.

Revident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) reviſer, reviewer.

Revidiren, *v. a.* to look over, to revise, to re-examine, to review.

Revier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1 quarter; ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit. 2. ± province.

Revierjäger, } *m.* quarter-ranger.
Reviergänger, }

Revieren, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to search for game; – (v. Hunden, Falken), to beat, to hunt.

Reviſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) revisal, revision, review, re-examination; [Typ.] revise. – (eines Prozeſſes), new trial. [dent.

Reviſor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) ſ. Revi-

Revocation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) revocation, recalling, repeal. [voke.

Revociren, *v. a.* to recall, to re-

Revolution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) revolution.

Revolutionsgeiſt, *m.* } revolution-
Revolutionsſucht, *f.* } ary spirit.

Revolutionsmann, *m.* revolutionist.

Revolutionär, *adj.* revolutionary. — *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) revolutioner, revolutionist. [tionize.

Revolutioniren, *v. a.* to revolu-

Revüe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] review, muster. 2. [Literat.] review.

Revüeinſpektor, *m.* muster-master.

Rezenſiren ꝛc., ſ. Recenſiren ꝛc.

Rhabarber, *f.* and *m.* –, –pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] rhubarb. Der weiße –, mechoacan; der falſche –, bastard rhubarb; mit – verſetzt, rhabarbarate, tinctured with rhubarb.

Rhabdologie, *f.* rhabdology.

Rhabdomantie, *f.* rhabdomancy.

Rhapontik, *f.* [Bot.] rhapontic.

Rhapſodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rhapsody.

Rhapſodiſch, *adj.* rhapsodic(al).

Rhapſodiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) rhapsodist.

Rhätien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Rhaetia.

Rhätiſch, *adj.* Rhaetian.

Rhede ꝛc., ſ. Reede ꝛc.

Rhein, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] Rhine.

Rheinbrücke, *f.* bridge on the Rhine.

Rheinbund, *m.* [Polit.] Rhenish confederation.

Rheinfall, *m.* 1. cataract of the Rhine. 2. a sort of wine.

Rheingegend, *f* country of the Rhine

Rheingold, *n.* Rhine-gold.

Rheingraf, *m.* Rhinegrave.

Rheinharz, *n.* Rhine-hurst.

Rheinlachs, *m.* salmon from the Rhine, Rhenish salmon.

Rheinland, *n.* country of the Rhine.

Rheinländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of such a province.

Rheinländiſch, *adj.* situated on the Rhine. Die –e Ruthe, Rhineland rod (*or* perch).

Rheinpfalz, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine.

Rheinreiſe, *f.* journey on *or* along the Rhine.

Rheinſchnacke, *f.* day-fly. [the Rhine.

Rheinſchifffahrt, *f.* navigation on

Rheinufer, *n.* bank of the Rhine.

Rheinwein, *m.* Rhenish wine, hock.

Rheinisch, *adj.* Rhenish. –er Gulden, Rhine guilder *or* gulden, florin.

Rhetor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) rhetorician, rhetor. –ik, *f.* rhetoric. –isch, *adj.* rhetorical. (*adv.*) rhetorically.

Rheumatisch, *adj.* rheumatic.

Rheumatism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –s, men) rheumatism. [os

Rhinoceros, *n.* (*pl.* –sse) rhinocer

Rhodisch, *adj.* Rhodian.

Rhodiserholz, *n.* (–es) –, Rhodiserdorn, *m.* [Bot.] rose-wood, Rhodium-wood; lady's rose, rose of Jerusalem.

Rhodiserritter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) knight of Rhodes.

Rhodium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] rhodium.

Rhodus, *n.* [Geogr.] Rhodes.

Rhombus, *m.* [Geom.] rhomb. Rhombisch, *adj.* rhombic.

Rhomboide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] rhomboid. Rhomboidalisch, *adj.* rhomboidal.

Rhythmisch, *adj.* rhythmical.

Rhythmus, *m.* (*pl.* –men) rhythm, rhythmus.

Ricambio, *n.* [Handel] rechange.

Riceus, *m.* [Eigenn.] Rice. [Dick.

Richard, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Richard,

Richte, *f.* (1. straight line *or* direction. In die – bringen, to make straight; in die – gehen, to take the short(er) cut. 2. – (Reihe), row, range (of buildings etc.).

Richten, *v. a.* 1. to direct (towards etc.). to turn; *it.* to level; *it.* (in die Höhe, gerade) –, to raise. to erect, to place perpendicularly. Ein Haus –, to erect the timber-work of a house; sich in die Höhe –, to rise; –, zurecht – (die Haare, Felle ꝛc.), to dress (the hair, leather etc.); *it.* to adjust; ins Werk –, to perform, to effect, to effectuate. to put into practice, to accomplish; zu Grunde –, to destroy. to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow; seinen Weg, Lauf wohin –, to direct one's way *or* course towards etc.; –, zum Schuß –, [Artill.] to set; (Kanonen ꝛc.) – nach, auf ꝛc., to level, point *or* aim at; (eine Uhr) –, to regulate (a watch), to set. 2. ± Eine, seine Rede – an ꝛc., to address a discourse to, to direct one's speech to; seine Gedanken, Augen – auf ꝛc., to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon *or* towards etc.; seine Aufmerksamkeit – auf ꝛc., to direct one's attention to; seine Absicht – auf ꝛc., to aim at; seinen Geist – auf ꝛc., to settle one's mind on. 3. *v. a.* and *n.* (–, – über) to judge, to give *or* pass sentence; *it.* to judge, to censure, to criticize. 4. (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to execute. to put to death (*c. acc.*), to inflict capital punishment on. Mit dem Schwerte – (Einen), to behead. — *v. refl.* Sich – nach ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to; to go by, to act according to; richte dich nicht nach mir, don't follow my example, (never mind me; darnach können Sie sich –, this you may take your measures by. [(of judges).

Richtbank, *f.* 1. dresser. 2. * bench

Richtbaum, *m.* [Zimmerl.] pole on which a pulley is fastened (to wind materials up).

Richtbeil, *n.* executioner's ax.

Richtblei, *n.* plummet.

Richtbrett, *n.* [Artill.] frontlet

Richtbühne, *f.* scaffold.

Richteisen, *n.* [Techn.] straightening-iron (*or* tool).

Richteisen, *n.* treat given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber-work of a building.

Richthaus, *n.* common-hall.

Richtholz, *n.* ruler; [Nadl.] straightening-board.

Richtkegel, *m.* [Goldarb.] triblet, triboulet; *it.* s. Richtbrett.

Richtkeil, *m.* [Artill.] quoin.

Richtkorn, *n.* – (auf Flinten ꝛc.), sight.

Richtleisten, *m.* [Schuhm.] stretcher.

Richtmahl, *n.* s. Richteisen.

Richtmaschine, *f.* [Nadl.] straightening-board.

Richtmaß, *n.* standard; ga(u)ge; ruler.

Richtplatz, *m.* place of execution.

Richtpfennig, *m.* [Münzw.] ga(u)ge.

Richtprobe, *f.* standard-proof.

Richtsaal, *m.* judgment-hall, hall of judgment, town-hall, * moot-hall.

Richtschacht, *m.* [Min.] perpendicular pit *or* shaft.

Richtscheffel, *m.* standard-bushel.

Richtscheit, *n.* ruler, level.

Richtschnur, *f.* 1. level. 2. ± standard, criterion, direction, rule of conduct.

Richtschraube, *f.* adjusting-screw.

Richtschwert, *n.* headman's sword.

Richtstatt, **Richtstätte,** *f.* s. Richtplatz.

Richtsteig, *m.* foot-path.

Richtstock, *m.* [Techn.] rule; [Büchsenm.] adjusting-tool.

Richtstuhl, *m.* 1. seat of a judge; tribunal. 2. beheading-stool (*or* chair).

Richttag, *m.* judgment-day.

Richtwage, *f.* level.

Richtweg, *m.* lane cut through a forest, riding; *it.* a near way *or* road, short cut.

Richter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. judge, justice. Ein untergeordneter –, an inferior (a puisne) judge; die herumreisenden – (in England), justices in eyre, circuit judges. 2. ± judge.

Richteramt, *n.* the office *or* dignity of a judge.

Richterschwert, *n.* sword of a judge, a judge's sword.

Richterspruch, *m.* sentence (of a judge), judicial decision, judgment (of the bench *or* court).

Richterstab, *m.* verge, staff.

Richterstuhl, *m.* 1. seat of a judge, judgment-seat. 2. ± judgment-seat, tribunal.

Richterei, *f.* ↓ judging, criticizing, fault-finding, censuring.

Richterlich, *adj.* of a judge, judiciary. Die –e Gewalt, judicature; –es Amt, s. Richteramt.

Richtern, *v. a.* † to judge, to criticize, to censure (*c. acc.*), to find fault with.

Richtig, *adj.* right, accurate, exact, correct; conform; true, just; regular, clear. – (v. Maßen, Gewichten ꝛc.), just, right, exact; – (v. der Schreibart), true; es ist Alles –, all is in good order. all is well, (all's right, (all right; die Sache ist –, the matter is decided; das ist nun –, that's well now; – machen (bezahlen), to clear off, to pay; (mit einander) – werden, to agree; es ist hier nicht –, (this place is haunted; es ist in seinem Kopfe nicht (ganz) –, (he is cracked. (he is not (quite) right in his head. — *adv.* rightly, accurately, exactly; justly; correctly; regularly; no doubt. — schreiben, to write correctly; es trifft – zu, it exactly agrees with it, it's just the thing; es geht nicht – damit zu, there is something wrong in it; er hat es – vergessen, he has forgotten it no doubt, as true as he is alive; –! true!

Richtigbefinden, *n.* Nach –, if found correct etc.

Richtigkeit, *f.* rightness, correctness, conformity to truth; exactness, accuracy, justness; regularity. In – bringen (Etwas), to settle, to regulate, to adjust, to arrange; *it.* to clear off, to pay; die Sache hat ihre –, es hat damit seine –, the thing is quite true, correct etc., it's a fact, the fact is true.

Richtung, *f.* 1. directing, turning etc., direction; leveling etc.; s. Richten. 2. (*pl.* –en) direction, course; tendency; turn.

Ricinusöl, *n.* (–es) castor-oil.

Ricke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Frederica; s. Friederike. 2. [Waidmspr.] doe, roe.

Ricochetschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –schüsse) [Artill.] ricochet.

Riechbar, *adj.* that may be perceived by the nose, *or* by the olfactory nerves (*or* organs), perceivable by the smell, (smellable.

Riechen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to smell, to scent. — *v. n.* to smell; gut –, to have a good smell; übel –, to have a bad smell; stark –d, high-scented; – nach ꝛc., to smell of (smoke, musk etc.); (Etwas) –, an ꝛc. –, to smell (a thing), to smell at; es riecht angebrannt, it smells burnt. 2. ± (O to find out (by sagacity), to smell. to smell out, to perceive, to know. Ich konnte es nicht –, I could not smell it; Lunte –, to smell a rat; kein Pulver – können, to be unable to stand powder (*or* fire), to be a coward.

Riechbein, *n.* [Anat.] ethmoid.

Riechbüchse, *f.* scent-box.

Riechdorn, *m.* sweet briar.

Riechei, *n.* scent-egg. [gar.

Riechessig, *m.* volatile spirit of vine-

Riechfläschchen, *n.* smelling-bottle.

Riechkissen, *n.* sweet bag.

Riechsalz, *n.* salt to smell at, volatile salts. [pot, perfume-pot.

Riechtopf, *m.* pot-pourri, smelling-

Riechwaaren, *f. pl.* perfumes.

Riechwasser, *n.* smelling-water, sweet water. [organs.

Riechwerkzeuge, *n. pl.* the olfactory

Riecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that smells, smeller. 2. O nose, smeller. –ei, *f.* smelling etc.

Ried, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. reed; [We-

ber] reed, slaie. 2. bog; fen, boggy land *or* country, a moor *or* marsh.

Riedbinder, *m.* reed-cutter.

Riedblatt, *n.* } [Web.] (a weaver's)
Riedkamm, *m.* } reed, slaie.

Riedborf, *n.* village (situated) near a bog [meadow-grass.

Riedgras, *n.* sedge, reed-grass; *it.*

Riedknospe, *f.* the great bur-reed.

Riedkolben, *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail.

Riedmeise, *f.* fen-titmouse, marsh-titmouse.

Riedschnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe, pool-snipe; great snipe. [grass.

Riedstraußgras, *n.* great water reed-

Riefe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) furrow, groove. – (an Säulen), chamfer, channel, flute, reed.

Riefe(l)n, *v. a.* to furrow, to groove; [Archit.] to chamfer, to channel, to flute; [Büchsenm.] to rifle.

Riegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rail, bar; door-bar, bolt; cross-beam. – mit einer Feder, spring-bolt; stehender –, a dead bolt; den – vorschieben, to (draw *or*) shoot the bolt. 2. ± ☾ Einem einen – vorschieben, to check one, to debar one from.

Riegelhaken, *m.* } [Schlosser] staple
Riegelloch, *n.* } (for a bolt).

Riegelholz, *n* bar; wood for rails.

Riegelschloß, *n.* stock-lock. Mit einem Riegelschlosse versehen, to stock-lock.

Riegelmauer, } *f.* partition-wall, party-
Riegelwand, } wall.

Riegelnagel, *m.* pin.

Riegelwerk, *n.* [Archit.] assemblage; s. Fachwerk.

Riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt, to bolt up.

Riemen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Riemchen, *n.*) 1. thong, strap (of leather). – (an Schuhen), strap; latchet; mit – peitschen, to strap, to lash. *Prov.* Aus anderer Leute Haut ist gut – schneiden, it is an easy thing to gain at another's expense; die – ziehen müssen, ○ to have to pay. 2. a) [Mar.] oar. Die – klar machen, los machen, to ship the oars, to unship the oars. b) [Archit.] reglet. [leather.

Riemenloch, *n.* hole in a stirrup-

Riemenpferd, *n.* fore-horse.

Riemenschlag, *m.* stroke with the oar.

Riemenseil, *n.* long rein.

Riemenschneider, *m.* s. Riemer.

Riemenstechen, *n.* [Spiel] fast and loose.

Riemenwerk, } *n.* straps; harness.
Riemenzeug, }

Riemenwurm, *m.* strap-worm.

Riemen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to row, to pull. Mit Macht oder stark –, to hang on.

Riemer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harness-maker; *it.* belt-maker, a maker of girdles, girdler; saddler. [etc. work.

Riemerarbeit, *f.* harnessmaker's

Riemerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a harnessmaker etc.

Riemergesell, } *m.* journeyman,
Riemermeister, } master harness-maker etc.

Riemfisch, *m.* (–es) the band-fish (*cepola rubescens*).

Riepel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tom-cat, male cat. 2. chimney-sweep(er), black-a-moor. 3. a trifling contemptible fellow; clown, lubber, stupe.

Ries, *n.* s. Rieß.

Riese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) giant.

Riesenarbeit, *f.* gigantic (*or* Herculean) work.

Riesenbarbe, *f.* [Ichth.] gray mullet.

Riesenbau, *m.* gigantic building *or* structure. [mountain.

Riesenberg, *m.* a huge (*or* very high)

Riesenbett, *n.* giant's grave; barrow, cairn.

Riesenbild, *n.* gigantic image *or* figure, colossal figure.

Riesendamm, } *m.* giants - causeway
Riesenweg, } (*or* causey) (in Ireland).

Riesenerdbeere, *f.* Chili strawberry.

Riesenflechte, *f.* [Med.] white tetter.

Riesenförmig, s. Riesenhaft.

Riesengebirge, *n.* [Geogr.] the Riesengebirge.

Riesengeier, *m.* largest kind of vulture, the condor.

Riesengespenst, *n.* large kind of grasshopper.

Riesengestalt, *f.* gigantic shape *or* figure, colossal figure, colossus.

Riesengrab, *n.* s. Riesenbett.

Riesengroß, *adj.* s. Riesenhaft.

Riesenharfe, *f.* Aeolian harp.

Riesenknochen, *m. pl.* bones of a giant, of a gigantic size.

Riesenkraft, *f.* gigantic strength *or* force. [strength.

Riesenkräftig, *adj.* of gigantic

Riesenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* gigantic, giant-like, gigantean, colossal, colossean, huge, like a colossus, very large; s. Riesenhaft.

Riesenmuschel, *f.* [Naturg.] giant clams, chama gigas. [turtle.

Riesenschildkröte, *f.* the edible sea-

Riesenschritt, *m.* gigantic step. Mit –en, ± very fast.

Riesenstimme, *f.* gigantic voice.

Riesenwerk, *n.* gigantic work.

Riesenwuchs, *m.* gigantic stature.

Rieseln, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Bächen ꝛc.), to purl, to ripple, to gurgle. 2. (herunter) –, to drizzle.

Rieselregen, *m.* drizzling rain.

Riesenhaft, *adj.* gigantic; s. Riesenmäßig. — *adv.* gigantically. –igkeit, *f.* giganticness.

Riesig, s. Riesenhaft.

Riesinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) giantess.

Rieß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (Papier), ream (of paper).

Riester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Anat.] wrist (of the hand); instep (of the foot). 2. (meistens *n.*) [Schuhm.] piece of leather with which a shoe is mended, patch. 3. [Landwirthsch.] stilt (of a plough).

Riestern, *v. a.* (Schuhe) –, to patch.

Rieth, s. Ried.

Riff, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] reef (a chain *or* range of rocks lying at *or* near the surface of the water), bank; *it.* – (an Segeln), reef.

Riffe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) flax-comb.
Riffel, }

Riffeln, *v. a.* 1. (Flachs) –, to ripple, to pill *or* peel. 2. to furrow, to groove, to channel; to rifle; *it.* to polish, to rasp. 3. ± ○ (Einen) –, to reprimand, to rebuke, to scold.

Riffen, *v. a.* 1. s. Riffeln. 2 [Mar.] to reef.

Rigolen, *v. a.* s. Riolen. [† grip.

Rille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) small furrow, drill,

Rimesse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] remittance.

Rind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) neat, heifer, young cow; bullock, young ox. –er (*pl.*), (horned) cattle, neat-cattle, kine.

Rindfleisch, *n.* beef. –brühe, *f.* beef-broth, beef-tea.

Rindfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Rind(s)leder, *n.* neat's leather.

Rindsauge, *n.* 1. eye of an ox etc.; goggle-eye. 2. [Bot.] –, Rindsblume, *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild camomile.

Rindsäugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed.

Rindsblase, *f.* bullock's etc. bladder

Rindsblut, *n.* ox blood.

Rindsbraten, *m.* roast beef.

Rindsgift, *n.* [Bot.] ox-bane.

Rindshaar, *n.* cow's etc. hair.

Rindshaut, *f.* bullock's, neat's hide.

Rindskopf, *m.* 1. bullock's etc. head. 2. ± ⊖ blockhead.

Rindsmark, *n.* beef-marrow.

Rindszunge, *f.* neat's tongue.

Rindvieh, *n.* neat-cattle, (horned) cattle. –zucht, *f.* cattle-breeding.

Rindwurz, *f.* (black) henbane.

Rinderblut, *n.* s. Rindsblut.

Rinderbraten, *m.* s. Rindsbraten.

Rinderheerde, *f.* herd (*or* drove) of cattle.

Rindermark, *n.* beef-marrow.

Rinderzunge, *f.* s. Rindszunge.

Rinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Rindchen, *n.*) 1. – (an Bäumen ꝛc.), rind, bark. Die – abschälen von ꝛc., to bark, to strip off (the) bark, to decorticate, to peel, † to rind. 2. – (am Brod), crust.

Rindfällig, } *adj.* [Forstw.] losing
Rindschälig, } the bark.

Rindfälligkeit, } *f.* that state when
Rindschäligkeit, } trees lose their bark.

Rindenartig, *adj.* corticated.

Rindenstein, *m.* stalactite; *it.* incrustation.

Rindern, *v. n.* – (v. Kühen), to long for the bull. to be bullish. (Die Kuh) hat gerindert, has been lined by the bull.

Rindig, *adj.* covered with bark, barked; *it.* crusted, crusty.

Ring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ring; [Mar.] swivel; – (an Ketten), link; – (Zwinge), ferrule; – von Gold ꝛc., ring of gold etc.; – (am Gewehrlauf), [Büchsenm.] bolt; der (einer Stufe) angelegte –, ringle. 2. ring, circle. – (um den Mond), halo; – (im Auge), iris (of the eye); im –e herum, round about; – (des Saturn), ring. 3. – (von etwas Gewundenem), skein.

Ringamsel, } *f.* ring-ousel.
Ringdrossel, }

Ringbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] ring-bolt.

Ringfinger, *m.* ring-finger.

Ringförmig, *adj.* annular, having the form of a ring. **–keit**, *f.* state of being annular.

Ringfutter, **Ringkästchen**, *n.* ring-case.

Ringkragen, *m.* gorget.

Ringmauer, *f.* wall round about the town etc.

Ringrennen, *n.* running at the ring.

Ringschloß, *n.* ring-lock.

Ringtrense, *f.* ring-bradoon.

Ringuhr, *f.* ring-watch.

Ringwurm, *m.* ring-worm.

Ringzange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Ringel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* **–chen**, **–ein**, *n.* ringlet) 1. ring, small ring, circle. 2. *n.* – (vom Haare ꝛc.), ringlet.

Ringelbiene, *f.* young bee, nymph.

Ringelblume, *f.* (common) marigold.

Ringelfalk(e), *m.* ring-tail.

Ringelgedicht, *n.* **Ringelreim**, *m.* rondeau, roundel, roundelay.

Ringellied, *n.* [Proven. Dichtk.] virelay, roundelay, roundeau, roundel.

Ringelnatter, *f.* ringed snake, water-adder.

Ringelreim, *m.* 1. ſ. **Ringelgedicht**. 2. refrain, burden (of a song).

Ringelrennen, *n.* ſ. **Ringrennen**.

Ringelſchlange, *f.* annulated snake, ringed snake, amphisben(a).

Ringeltanz, **Ringelreihen**, *m.* circular dance.

Ringeltaube, *f.* ring-dove.

Ringelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a ring.

Ringelig, *adj.* furnished with a ring; ringed, annular.

Ringeln, *v. a.* 1. to ring. (Eine Stute) –, to ringle; (Schweine), to ring (swine). 2. (Haare) –, to curl. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Haaren), to curl.

Ringen, *v. a.* 1. to ring; ſ. **Ringeln** Nr. 1. 2. (Bäume) –, to peel the bark round (a tree).

Ringen, *ir. v. n.* a) to wrestle; to grapple; b) ‡ to wrestle, to grapple, to struggle, to strive. – nach ꝛc., to strive after, to contend for, to press eagerly for; mit dem Tode –, to struggle with death, † to agonize. — *v. a.* to wring, to wrest. (Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to wring (clothes in washing), to wring out (clothes); (die Hände) –, to wring (one's hands); Einem (Etwas) aus der Hand –, to wrest out of one's hand.

Ringekunſt, *f.* art of wrestling, palestrian (palestric) art, athletic art.

Ringeplatz, *m.* wrestling-place.

Ringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. wrestler. 2. ‡ struggler.

Ringlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ringlet.

Rings, *adv.* in a circle, (a)round. – um, – herum, – umher, all round, around, round about.

Rinke(l)n, *v. a.* * to buckle.

Rinken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. great *or* thick ring; [Archit.] astragal. 2. – (Schnalle), buckle, shoe-buckle.

Rinkinken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to clash, to strike against.

Rinne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Rinnchen, *n.*) channel, kennel, gutter, sink; *it.* furrow, reigle (of a side-post for a flood-gate etc.), groove; – (am Dache), gutter; – (an Säulen), channel, furrow, gutter, flute; – (an Kloben, Blockrollen), channel; – (an einer Armbruſt), chase; mit –n verſehen, to furrow, to groove; –, [Tiſchl.] groove, rabbet.

Rinnauge, *n.* running (*or* sore) eye.

Rinnäugig, *adj.* having running (*or* sore) eyes.

Rinneiſen, *n.* iron supporting a water-pipe.

Rinnleiſte, *f.* [Archit.] cymatium, cyma.

Rinnſal, *m.* 1. channel; ſ. **Rinne**. 2. bed of a river.

Rinnſel, *m.* 1. ſ. **Rinnſal**. 2. *n.* runnet *or* rennet; ſ. **Lab**.

Rinnſtein, *m.* gutter-stone, kennel-stone.

Rinnen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to leak, to drop; – (v. Lichtern), to gutter, to run, to sweat (as a candle etc.), to swale, to sweal; – (v. Gefäſſen), to leak. 2. (u. w. ſein) a) to run, to flow. Stark –, to flow copiously, to gush (from); –de Augen, running eyes; Thränen – über die Augen, tears trickle down the cheeks. b) – (vom Fette ꝛc.) to congulate, to curdle.

Rinſel, ſ. **Rinnſel** Nr. 2.

Riole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirtſch.] deep furrow. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* to dig *or* break the ground, to make furrows.

Rippchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kochk.] cutlet. Kalbs–, veal cutlet; Hammels–, mutton-chop.

Rippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rib; [Schiffb.] rib; [Bot.] rib; – (am Tuche), rib; –n (*pl.*), [Archit.] nerves; fillets. Die wahren und falſchen –n, upper and lower ribs; unter den –n befindlich, liegend, subcostal; Einem die –n (im Leibe) entzwei ſchlagen, ↓ to ribroast any one.

Rippenbraten, *m.* roasted rib; *it.* cutlet, roast pork-chops.

Rippenfell, *n.* **Rippenhaut**, *f.* **Rippenhäutchen**, *n.* [Anat.] pleura.

Rippenfleiſch, *n.* meat of the ribs.

Rippenhalter, *m.* [Anat.] muscle between the neck and ribs.

Rippenheber, *m.* [Anat.] muscle at the lower ribs.

Rippenſtoß, *m.* blow (, thrust *or* punch) in the ribs.

Rippenſtück, *n.* ribs (of meat).

Rippenweh, *n.* pain in the ribs, stitch.

Rippeln, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to stir, to move. [rippt, ribbed.

Rippen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to rib. Ge**Rippig**, *adj.* ribbed. [catch.

Rippsrapps, *n.* snatch, a hasty

Risiko, *n.* (–s) risk.

Riſpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] panicle.

Riſpenförmig, *adj.* panicled.

Riſpengras, *n.* meadow-grass, poa.

Riß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. rent, cleft, chink, chap, gap, crack, fissure, flaw, crevice. Riſſe verurſachen, bekommen, to chap; – (in einem Glaſe ꝛc.), flaw (in a glass, knife, wall etc.). 2. ‡ disunion, schism. Vor den – ſtehen, to stand in the gap, to stand (bide *or* bear) the brunt. 3 – (Zeichnung), draught, sketch, plan, design.

Riſſig, *adj.* full of fissures, chaps etc., chinky, choppy, cracked, flawed; sprung. werden, to chap, to crack; to spring.

Riſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ. **Rieſter** Nr. 1. 2. – (bei Pferden), withers.

Ritornell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Muſik] ritornello. [slash!

Ritſchratſch! *interj.* slish and

Ritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ride, riding. Einen – thun, to take a ride, to ride out; in einem –e, in one ride.

Ritter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. knight. Zum – ſchlagen, to knight, to dub *or* create a knight; ein irrender, fahrender –, a wandering knight, knight-errant. 2. ‡ Einem zum – werden wollen, to show one's superiority over an inferior; arme –, ○ fritters; arme – backen, ○ to live in poverty. 3. – (einer Dame), knight; gallant.

Ritterakademie, *f.* academy for young noblemen.

Ritterart, *f.* ſ. **Ritterſitte**.

Ritterbank, *f.* bench, seat of the knights.

Ritterblume, *f.* ſ. **Ritterſporn**.

Ritterbuch, *n.* book of chivalry.

Ritterburg, *f.* knight's castle.

Ritterbürtig, *adj.* of noble descent. **–keit**, *f.* noble descent.

Ritterdienſt, *m.* knight-service; *it* gallant service.

Ritterehre, *f.* honor of a knight.

Rittererbe, *n.* knight's fee.

Ritterfahrt, *f.* knight's expedition.

Rittergebrauch, *m.* custom of knights, of chivalry.

Rittergedicht, *n.* **Rittergeſchichte**, *f.* poem, story of chivalry.

Rittergericht, *n.* knight's court, court of justice composed of knights (*or* noblemen).

Rittergut, *n.* knight's fee, manor. Dazu gehörig, manorial, manerial.

Ritterhof, **Ritterſitz**, *m.* manor-house, seat of a knight.

Ritterkampf, *m.* tournament.

Ritterknappe, *m.* squire; *it.* bachelor. knight bachelor.

Ritterkreuz, *n.* 1. – (eines Ordens), knight's cross. 2. [Bot.] knight's cross.

Ritterkuß, *m.* accolade.

Ritterlehen, *n.* lands held by knight-service.

Rittermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; ſ. **Ritterhaft**.

Ritterorden, *m.* order of knights, knighthood. Der Deutſche –, the Teutonic order.

Ritterpferd, *n.* 1. horse of a knight. 2. ſ. **Ritterſteuer**. 3. [Entom.] dragon-fly.

Ritterpflicht, *f.* duty of a knight.

Ritterrath, *m.* council composed of knights. [of chivalry

Ritterroman, *m.* romance (*or* novel)

Rittersaal, *m.* hall of the knights, the knight's hall.

Ritterſchaar, *f.* troop of knights.

Ritterschild, *m.* shield of a knight, a knight's shield.

Ritterschlag, *m.* knighting. Den – ertheilen, to knight, to dub *or* create a knight; den – empfangen, to be knighted.

Ritterschloß, *n.* knight's castle.

Ritterschule, *f.* s. Ritterakademie.

Ritterſitte, *f.* custom, characteristics *or* manners of knights; courteous manners.

Rittersitz, *m.* s. Ritterhof.

Rittersmann, *m.* [Bot.] larkspur. Der gelbe –, lark's heel, Indian cress.

Ritterstand, *m.* knighthood, the body *or* order of knights, nobility, body of noblemen; [altes Rom] equestrian order.

Ritterſteuer, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights (in lieu of their services).

Rittersturz, *m.* plume of a knight's helmet. knight's plume.

Rittertafel, *f.* knight's (*or* noblemen's) table.

Rittertag, *m.* day on which the knights of a circle etc. meet (*or* met).

Ritterthat, *f.* exploit *or* feat of a knight.

Rittertracht, *f.* knight's costume.

Rittertreue, *f.* fidelity (truth *or* loyalty) of a knight.

Ritterwesen, *n.* chivalry.

Ritterwort, *n.* word of a knight, knight's word.

Ritterwürde, *f.* the character *or* dignity of a knight, knighthood.

Ritterzehrung, *f.* ↓ charity to a noble beggar.

Ritterzeit, *f.* age of chivalry.

Ritterzug, *m.* expedition of knights; crusade; an adventure *or* exploit of a knight, adventures of a knight-errant.

Ritterhaft, } *adj.* chivalrous, knight-
Ritterlich, } ly; brave, valiant, bold, heroic; gallant. — *adv.* bravely etc.

Ritterlichkeit, *f.* valor, gallantry, knightly prowess.

Ritterschaft, *f.* knighthood; the knights, body of knights, nobility; [altes Rom] equestrian order. Irrende, fahrende –, knight-errantry. –lich, *adj.* belonging to knighthood etc. [Ritterwesen.

Ritterthum, *n.* (–es) chivalry; s.

Rittlings, *adv.* a-straddle; s. Reitlings. [tain of horse.

Rittmeister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cap-

Ritual, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ritual, rites.

Ritualgesetz, *n.* ritual law.

Rituell, *adj.* ritual. — *adv.* ritually.

Ritus, *m.* rite.

Ritz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*)

Ritze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } rift, cleft, fissure, cranny, crevice, crack, flow, chink, chap; *it.* scratch.

Ritzeisen, *n.* marking-iron.

Ritzmesser, *n.* [Chir.] lancet.

Ritzen, *v. a.* to flow, to chap, to crack; to scratch.

Ritzig, *adj.* having rifts, scratches etc., scratched, crannied, flawed, chapped.

Ritzung, *f.* scratching etc.

Rival, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (*f.* –inn) rival. –isiren, *v. n.* mit ꝛc., to rival (*s. acc.*).

Rivalität, *f.* rivalry, rivalship.

Robbe, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Zool.] seal.

Robbenfänger, *m.* seal-hunter.

Robbenfell, *n.* seal-skin.

Robbenklopfer, *m.*, Robbenschiff, *n.* } 1. boat of seal-hunters. 2. Robbenklopfer, seal-hunter.

Robbenschläger, *m.* 1. seal-hunter, seal-killer. 2. boat of seal-hunters.

Robbenspeck, *m.* blubber of seals.

Robbenthran, *m.* seal- (train-)oil.

Robber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Whistsp.] rubber.

Robert, *m.* (–s) Robert, ☾ Bob.

Robertskraut, *n.* herb Robert.

Roboth, s. Frohndienst. –en, *v. n.* to do service in soc(c)age.

Robust, *adj.* robust, able-bodied.

Rocambole, *f.* [Bot.] rocambole.

Roche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. [Ichth.] roach; ray. 2. [Schachsp.] rook, castle.

Röcheln, *v. n.* to rattle (in the throat), to be in the rattles.

Rochen, } *v. n.* [Schachsp.] to
Rochiren, } castle, to crown.

Rock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Röcke) (*dim.* Röckchen, Röcklein, *n.*) 1. – (der Männer), coat; *it.* robe; gown; – (der Weiber), gown; – (für Kinder), frock. 2. ‡ Einem den – ausklopfen, ☾ ○ to drub one, to dust one's jacket.

Rockband, *n.* coat-binding.

Rockknopf, *m.* coat-button.

Rockschoß, *m.* skirt, flap of a coat.

Rocktasche, *f.* coat-pocket.

Rockelohr, *m.* (–s) roquelaure.

Rocken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Spinn-) –, distaff, rock. 2. [Bot.] s. Roggen.

Rockenphilosophie, } *f.* ☾ old woman's
Rockenweisheit, } philosophy.

Rockenstube, *f.* spinning-room.

Rode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –acker, *m.*, –land, *n.* novale, sart.

Rodehacke, } *f.* s. Reuthacke ꝛc.
Rodehaue, }

Rödel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. short thick stick, truncheon. 2. [Bot.] –, –kraut, *n.* yellow rattle. [ten.

Roden, *v. a.* to grub up; s. Ren-

Roder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that grubs up.

Rodomontade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rodomontade, vain boasting, rant, brag.

Rof, *m.* [Mar.] s. Roof.

Rogate, [christl. Kalender] rogation-day. Die Woche nach dem Sonntag –, rogation-week.

Rogen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) roe, spawn. Der eingesalzene – vom Hausen oder Stör, caviar(e).

Rogenfisch, *m.* spawner.

Rogenstein, *m.* roe-stone, oolite.

Rogener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spawner.

Roggen, *m.* (–s) rye.

Roggenähre, *f.* ear of rye.

Roggenbrod, *n.* rye-bread.

Roggenfeld, *n.* rye-field.

Roggenmehl, *n.* rye-flour.

Roggenstroh, *n.* rye-straw.

Roggentrespe, *f.* rye-darnel.

Roggenwurm, *m.* s. Kornwurm.

Roh, *adj.* 1. raw, crude; rough, unwrought. –e Seide, raw silk; –es Fleisch ꝛc., raw meat etc., crude flesh *or* meat; – (v. Häuten), [Gerb.] raw; ein –es Buch, a book in sheets; ein –er Diamant, a rough diamond; –es Eisen ꝛc., s. Roheisen ꝛc.; –es Erz, black ore; – (v. Zucker), raw, unrefined. 2. ‡ a) crude; rough; rude, barbarous. Ein –er Mensch, a rude fellow. b) [Handel] rough, gross. — *adv.* rawly; roughly; rudely, crudely etc.

Roharbeit, *f.* [Schmelzh.] raw melting. [pig-iron.

Roheisen, *n.* raw *or* crude iron;

Roherzeugnisse, *n. pl.* raw productions.

Rohkupfer, *n.* raw copper.

Rohofen, *m.* furnace for common ore.

Rohstein, *m.* rough diamond.

Rohzucker, *m.* raw *or* unrefined sugar.

Rohheit, *f.* 1. rawness (of flesh etc.), crudeness; roughness (of a gem etc.). 2. ‡ a) roughness, rudeness, crudeness, barbarousness. b) (*pl.* –en) rudeness, incivility, vulgarity.

Rohigkeit, *f.* s. Rohheit.

Rohr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Röhre) (*dim.* Röhrchen, *n.*) 1. a) [Bot.] reed, cane. Das indische –, Indian reed; aus – gemacht, reeden (pipes etc.). b) –, spanisches – (Stock), cane, Bengal cane, ratan (walking-stick). *Prov.* Im – ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, it is easy to do a thing when every thing is favorable; Pfeifen schneiden, weil man im – sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines. 2. a) – (einer Tabakspfeife ꝛc.), tube (of a pipe etc.); flue (of a chimney, stove etc.); *it.* pipe; [Glash.] bunting-iron. – (eines Blasebalges), nose; – (eines Schlüssels), shank; pipe. b) barrel (of a gun); *it.* gun. Ein gezogenes –, a rifled barrel. Etwas auf dem –e haben, ‡ ☾ to have some design, to aim at.

Rohrammer, *f.* reed-bunting.

Rohrbesen, *m.* flag-broom.

Rohrblatt, *n.*, Rohrkamm, *m.* } [Web.] reed, slaie.

Rohrbusch, *m.*, Rohrgebüsch, *n.*, Rohrdickicht, *n.* } reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank, a thicket of canes, canebrake.

Rohrdach, *n.* roof covered with reeds

Rohrdecke, *f.* reed-mat.

Rohrdommel, *f.* [Ornith.] bittern, mire-drum, butter-bump, mire-snipe.

Rohrdrossel, *f.*, Rohrvogel, *m.* } the greater reed-sparrow.

Rohrgeflecht, *n.* reed-mat, garden-mat.

Rohrflöte, *f.*, Rohrpfeife, } reed, reed-flute, reed-pipe.

Rohrgeschwür, s. Röhrgeschwür.

Rohrgras, *n.* reed-grass, bur-reed.

Rohrhenne, *f.*, Rohrhuhn, *n.* } moor-hen.

Rohrjalousien, *s. pl.* Ostindische –, cane-blinds.

Rohrkolbe, *f.*, Rohrkolben, *m.* } reed-mace, reed-club.

Rohrkrieche, *m.* reed-bunting.

Rohrleiter, *m.* fireman.

Rohrmatte, *f.* reed-mat.

Rohrmeise, *f.* s. Rohrkriecher.
Rohrreiher, *m.* s. Rohrdommel.
Rohrschmied, *m.* barrel-maker.
Rohrschnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe.
Rohrspatz, } *m.* reed-sparrow.
Rohrsperling, }
Rohrstab, } *m.* cane, bamboo.
Rohrstock, }
Rohrstift, *m.* cane- (*or* reed-)pencil.
Rohrstuhl, *m.* cane- (*or* bamboo-) chair, cane-bottom chair.
Rohrwald, *m.* } cane-brake.
Rohrwäldchen, *n.* }
Rohrwerk, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; [Orgelb.] reed-stops, reed-work.
Rohrzwinge, *f.* cane-ferrule (ferril).
Röhrchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a small pipe *or* tube, tubule.
Röhre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Röhrchen, Röhrlein, *n.*) tube, pipe, conduit(-pipe), spout. — (eines Blasebalges, einer Gießkanne ꝛc.), nose, nozle, nozzle, snout; —, [Bot., Artill.] tube; — (eines Fernrohres), tube; — (eines Leuchters ꝛc.), shank (of a candlestick etc.); — (einer Dachrinne), spout (of a gutter); — (einer Feuermauer), funnel (of a chimney), shaft, shank, tunnel; die Torricellische —, Toricellian tube; die Eustachische —, [Anat.] the Eustachian tube; —n, [Anat.] hollow bones (of the leg), s. Rohrbein; — (Schienbein), [Anat.] tibia, shin; —, [Naturg.] tooth-shell; s. Röhrenschnecke.
Röhrbein, *n.* } hollow bone (of
Röhrknochen, *m.* } the leg); shin.
Röhrbrunnen, *m.* (artificial) fountain, jet. [fistula.
Röhrgeschwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer,
Röhrkasten, } *m.* basin, reservoir of
Röhrtrog, } water.
Röhrmeister, *m.* inspector of water-works; s. Röhrenmeister.
Röhrwasser, *n.* conduit-water.
Röhrenartig, *adj.* fistular, tubuliform.
Röhrenblume, *f.* siphonanthus.
Röhrenfisch, *m.* pipe-fish.
Röhrenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* tubular, fistuliform, tubuliform, like a pipe etc., piped.
Röhrenhülse, } *f.* [Bot.] privet.
Röhrenweide, }
Röhrenkaffie, *f.* [Bot.] cassia fistula.
Röhrenkoralle, *f.* tubipore. Die versteinerte —, tubiporite.
Röhrenleitung, *f.* conducting water through *or* by pipes; conduit-pipes.
Röhrenmacher, *m.* conduit-maker.
Röhrenmeister, *m.* conduit-master; s. Röhrmeister.
Röhrenschnecke, *f.* tooth-shell; tubular fossil.
Rohren, *v. a.* 1. to line *or* cover with reeds. Gerohrt, reeded. 2. to rid *or* clear of reeds.
Rohren, } *adj.* reeden.
Röhren, }
Röhren, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to roat.
Röhricht, *adj.* resembling *or* like a tube etc., fistular, tubulous, tubular, tubuliform. —, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) s. Rohrgebüsch.
Röhrig, *adj.* containing tubes; tubular; [Bot.] tubulous; [Naturg.] fistular. —, *n.* (-s) s. Rohrgebüsch.
Rojen, *v. n.* [Örtl., Mar.] to row, to pull. Lang —, to row with a long stroke; mit Macht —, stark —, to hang on, to row with a will. [thwart.
Rojebank, *f.* bench, seat for rowers;
Rojeklampe, *f.* thole-pin.
Rojer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) rower.
Roland, *m.* (-s) Roland, Orlando.
Röling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) green frog.
Rolle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Röllchen, *n.*) 1. roll, roller, trundle; — (zum Aufwinden), [Masch.] pulley; — (an Betten ꝛc.), caster; — (in Mühlen), trundle-head; — (zur Wäsche), calender, mangle. 2. a) (Papiers) —, roll (of paper *or* parchment), scroll, list. Auf die — setzen, to enroll to enlist. b) — (eines Schauspielers ꝛc.), character, part. Seine — gut spielen, to perform one's part well; aus der — fallen, ∓ and ± to act out of character, to be out; eine — spielen, to make *or* cut a figure, to figure. 3. — (am Pferdegeschirr ꝛc.), bell put round the neck of horses etc.
Rollenband, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls.
Rollendach, *n.* [Seidenw.] box.
Rollendreher, } *m.* [Entom.] nut-
Rollenmeißler, } beetle.
Rollenfach, *n.* [Schausp.] kind of character. [shape of a roll.
Rollenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the
Rollenmessing ꝛc., s. Rollmessing ꝛc. [weaver's oblong frame.
Rollenregister, *n.* [Techn.] velvet-
Rollentabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls, roll-tobacco.
Rollen, *v. a.* to roll. (Ein Bett ꝛc.) —, to trundle; (Wäsche) —, to calender, to mangle (linen); sich gut — lassen, to roll well; Tabak —, to roll tobacco. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to roll. Die Planeten — um die Sonne, the planets revolve round the sun; — (v. Schiffen zur See), to roll; — (v. den Augen ꝛc.), to roll; — (v. Thränen), to run down (the cheeks). 2. (u. w. haben) a) to roll (to make a rolling noise). Dumpf — (vom Donner), to rumble. Das — des Donners, the rolling of thunder. b) — (v. Raubthieren), to copulate, to rut. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to roll one's self, to wallow, to roll. 2. to roll. Sich — (v. Haaren), to curl.
Roll(augen)muskel, *m.* [Anat.] trochleary muscle.
Rollbar, *adj.* apt to roll, voluble. —keit, *f.* aptness to roll, volubility.
Rollbaum, *m.* windlass, capstan, draw-beam.
Rollbett, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed.
Rollblei, *n.* flattened lead.
Rollbrett, *n.* mangling-board.
Rollbrücke, *f.* bridge on rollers *or* trundles; turning-bridge.
Rolldraht, *m.* wire in hoops.
Rolleisen, *n.* rolled iron.
Rollerde, *f.* loose earth; sifted earth.
Rollfleisch, *n.* fillet. [dering.
Rollgeld, *n.* money (paid) for calen-
Rollförmig, *adj.* cylindric(al).
Rollgerste, *f.* winter-barley, square barley.
Rollholz, *n.* calender-roll; [Pasteten-bäck.] rolling-pin.
Rollkammer, *f.* chamber *or* room in which the mangle is placed.
Rollkuchen, *m.* wafer-cake.
Rollmessing, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls, rolled latten.
Rollmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] trochleary muscle. —nerv, *m.* trochleary nerve.
Rollstahl, *m.* rolled steel.
Rollstein, *m.* roller. -e (*pl.*), [Geol.] rolled fragments.
Rollstuhl, *m.* rolling-chair, chair with casters, chair that goes on wheels.
Rollvorhang, *m* spring-barrel of a blind, roller-blind.
Rollwagen, *m.* trundle, go-cart.
Rollwäsche, *f.* linen which is mangled (instead of being ironed).
Rollzeit, *f.* rutting-time.
Rollzeug, *n.* coarse linen.
Roller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. one who rolls. 2. [Ornith.] roller, the German parrot. 3. tom-cat. 4. nag, dog-
Rollig, *adj.* [Min.] loose. [horse.
Rom, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Rome.
Roman, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* Romänchen, *n.*) romance, novel, tale.
Romandichter, } *m.* novel-writer,
Romanschreiber, } romancer, writer of romance.
Romanlesen, *n.* } novel-reading,
Romanleserei, *f.* ↑ } romance-reading.
Romanleser, *m.* novel-reader.
Romanschreiberei, *f.* ↑ novel-writing.
Romanhaft, *adj.* romantic. Das -e, romanticness. — *adv.* romantically.
Romanisch, *adj.* romanish. Das -e, die -e Sprache, romance (language), romansh, the Romaic (language); -e Lichter, [Feuerw.] Roman candles.
Romantisch, *adj.* romantic. Das -e, romanticness; nicht —, not romantic, unromantic; ein -es Gedicht, a romantic poem, a romaunt. — *adv.* romantically.
Romanze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) romance; ballad.
Römer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (*f.* —inn) Roman. 2. (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) rummer, (large) wine-glass *or* drinking cup. 3. [Geogr.] the town-hall *or* senate-house at Frankfort on the Main.
Römermonat, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] Roman month (contribution of the states to a common war).
Römerzinszahl, *f.* indiction.
Römerzug, *m.* Roman expedition, procession of the Emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.
Römisch, *adj.* Roman. Das -e Reich, the Roman empire; -e Münze, [Bot.] spear-mint; -er Wermuth, wormwood gentle; -er Quendel, thyme.
Römisch-katholisch, *adj.* Roman catholic. Ein -er, a Roman catholic.
Römisch-kirchlich, *adj.* Romish.
Römling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. degenerate Roman. 2. ↑ papist, Romist.

Rondatſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) round shield *or* buckler.

Rondell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Archit.] rotundo, round building. 2. a round place; [Befeſtigungsk.] round bastion, horse-shoe. 3. ſ. Rondatſche.

Roof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] roof.

Roſa, *f.* (–s) Rose, Rosa, Rosy. – munda, *f.* (–s), – munde, *f.* (–ns) Rosamond.

Roſa, *n.* rose-color; ſ. Roſenfarbe.

Roſalack, *m.* rose-lake.

Roſarium, *n.* ſ. Roſenkranz

Röſch, *adj.* [Örtl.] well-baked, roasted *or* broiled; crisp, brittle. –heit, *f.* state of being well-baked etc.

Röſchgewächs, *n.* [Min.] silver-ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.

Röſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] water-ditch, trench.

Röſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Örtl.] to roast, to broil, to bake well. 2. [Min.] to cut a trench.

Röschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little rose. 2. [Eigenn.] Rosy, Rosetta.

Röschenzeile, *f.* [Typ.] flower-line.

Roſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] rose. *Prov.* Zeit bringt –n, time brings roses (i. e. every thing to pass); keine – (n) ohne Dornen, no rose without a thorn, no sweet without a sour. 2. ± –n ſtreuen, to prepare joy; unter der –, under the rose. 3. [Techn.] a) – (etwas Roſenartiges), rose, roset(te). – (auf Schuhen ꝛc.), rose. b) [Med.] cenchrias, wild fire, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; [Thierarzeneik.] wild fire. 4. ſ. Roſa, *f.*

Roſenapfel, *m.* 1. rose-apple. 2. rose-gall; ſ. Roſenſchwamm.

Roſenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like *or* resembling the rose, rose-like; [Bot.] rosaceous; [Med.] erysipelatous.

Roſenband, *n.* ± chain of roses.

Roſenbaum, *m.* rose-tree; rhododendron.

Roſenbeere, *f.* rose-gall.

Roſenbeet, *n.* bed of roses, † rosary.

Roſenbekränzt, *adj.* crowned with roses, ‡ rosy-crowned, rose-crowned.

Roſenbett, *n.* ± bed of roses.

Roſenbirn, *f.* rose-waterpear.

Roſenblatt, *n.* rose-leaf.

Roſenbrod, *n.* ſ. Roſenkuchen.

Roſenbuſch, *m.* rose-bush, † rosier.

Roſenconſerve, *f.* / Roſenzucker, *m.* } conserve of roses.

Roſendorn, *m.* dog-rose, wild briar.

Roſeneſſig, *m.* rose-vinegar, oxyrrhodine.

Roſenfarbe, *f.* rose-color; rosy hue.

Roſenfarben, / Roſenfarbig, } *adj.* rose-colored, of a rose-color, roseate, rosy hued.

Roſenfeſt, *n.* feast of roses.

Roſenfinger, *m.* rosy finger.

Roſengarten, *m.* rose-garden.

Roſengut, *n.* native vitriol.

Roſenhecke, *f.* rose-hedge.

Roſenholz, *n.* rose-wood, rhodium. – öl, *n.* rhodium-oil.

Roſenhonig, *m.* rose-honey, honey of roses, melrose.

Roſenkäfer, *m.* rose-chafer.

Roſenkette, *f.* ± chain of roses, rosy fetter.

Roſenknopf, *m.* / Roſenknoſpe, *f.* } rose-bud.

Roſenkranz, *m.* 1. rose-garland. 2. [Kath.] chaplet, rosary. Den (od. ſeinen) – beten, to tell one's beads, to be at (say over) one's beads; das Beten des –es, telling of one's beads.

Roſenkreuzer, *m.* rosicrucian. –iſch, *adj.* rosicrucian.

Roſenkreuzung, *f.* [Mar.] rose-lashing.

Roſenkuchen, *m.* rose-cake.

Roſenkupfer, *n.* rose-copper.

Roſenlack, *m.* rose-lack (*or* lake).

Roſenlaube, *f.* roseate bower, bower of roses.

Roſenlauch, *m.* rose-garlic.

Roſenlippe, *f.* rosy lip.

Roſenlorbeer, *m.* dwarf rose-bay, rhododendron.

Roſenmädchen, *n.* rose-maid (a young girl who has obtained the rose given annually in some villages of France to the most virtuous).

Roſenmalve, *f.* rose-mallow, hollyhock.

Roſenmonat, *m.* month of roses (May, June).

Roſenöl, *n.* rose-oil, oil of roses.

Roſenpappel, *f.* the vervain mallow, rose-mallow, hollyhock.

Roſenpomade, *f.* rose lip-salve.

Roſenquarz, *m.* rose-quartz, milk-quartz.

Roſenroth, *adj.* rose-colored, rose-red, rosy. –er Quarz, rose-quartz. – *n.* rose-color, pink(-color).

Roſenſchwamm, *m.* rose-gall.

Roſenſtahl, *m.* rose-steel.

Roſenſtein, *m.* [Juwel.] rose-stone, rose-diamond.

Roſenſtock, / Roſenſtrauch, } *m.* rose-bush.

Roſenſyrup, *m.* syrup of roses.

Roſenwange, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek.

Roſenwangig, *adj.* having roosy cheeks, rosy-cheeked.

Roſenwaſſer, *n.* rose-water.

Roſenwurz, *f.* rose-wort, orpine.

Roſenzeit, *f.* 1. blooming-time of roses. 2. ± time of joy; *it.* youth.

Roſenzinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Roſenzucker, *m.* ſ. Roſenconſerve.

Roſelinnen, *s. pl.* Osnaburgs.

Roſenobel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzweſ.] rose-noble.

Roſette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (artificial) rose; [Juwel.] rose-diamond.

Roſicht, / **Roſig**, } *adj.* rosy, roseate.

Roſinante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nag; jade.

Roſine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) raisin. Große –n, plums; kleine –n, currants. –, *f.* [Eigenn.] Rosy, Rosetta.

Roſinenkuchen, *m.* plum-cake.

Roſinenmeth, *m.* raisin-mead.

Roſinenpaſtete, *f.* plum-pie.

Roſinenpudding, *m.* plum-pudding.

Roſinenwein, *m.* raisin-wine.

Roſinroth, / Roſinfarben, } *adj.* crimson, of a deep red color.

Roſinroth, *n.* / Roſinfarbe, *f.* } crimson, deep red color.

Roſmarin, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] rosemary.

Roſmaringeiſt, *m.* / Roſmarinwaſſer, *n.* } essence, water of rosemary, Hungary water.

Roſmarinſtengel, *m.* a slip of rosemary.

Roſmarinſtock, *m.* stick of rosemary.

Roſmarinzweig, *m.* ſ. Roſmarinſtengel.

Roſoli, *m.* rosa solis, rossolis (a kind of liqueur).

Roſomack, *m.* (–s) [Zool.] glutton.

Roß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) (*dim.* Rößchen, Rößlein, *n.*) horse, steed, courser; [Techn.] horse.

Roßaloe, *f.* horse-aloes, caballine aloes.

Roßameiſe, *f* horse-emmet.

Roßampfer, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock.

Roßapfel, *m.* horse-dung; ſ. Roßkoth.

Roßarzenei, *f.* physic for horses, horse-medicine.

Roßarzeneikunde, / Roßarzeneikunſt, } *f.* farriery, veterinary art. Die – treiben, to practice as a farrier, to farrier.

Roßarzt, *m.* farrier, veterinarian, horse-leech.

Roßbahre, *f.* horse-litter.

Roßbalſam, *m.* / Roßmünze, *f.* } horse-mint.

Roßbändiger, *m.* horse tamer, subduer of horses, breaker in of horses.

Roßbohne, *f.* horse-bean

Roßbremſe, *f.* horse-fly, gad-fly.

Roßbube, *m.* horse-boy, stable boy.

Roßdienſt, *m.* service performed with horses; equestrian service.

Roßdreck, *m.* ſ. Roßkoth.

Roßegel, *m.* horse-leech.

Roßeppich, *m.* horse parsley.

Roßfeige, *f.* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung.

Roßfenchel, *m.* common sulphur-wort, hog's fennel.

Roßfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Roßhaar, *n.* horse-hair. –en, *adj* of horse-hair.

Roßhandel, *m.* horse-dealing.

Roßhändler, *m.* a dealer in horses, horse-dealer, horse-courser.

Roßhären, *adj.* of horse-hair.

Roßhaut, *f.* horse-hide.

Roßhuf, *m.* 1. hoof of a horse, horse's hoof. 2. [Bot.] horse-hoof, horse-foot, colt's foot.

Roßkäfer, *m.* dung beetle. Gehörnter –, stag-beetle.

Roßkamm, *m.* 1. horse-comb; curry-comb. 2. ↓ horse-dealer, a dealer in horses, jokey.

Roßkaſtanie, *f.* horse-chestnut.

Roßklette, *f.* (common) burdock.

Roßkoth, *m.* horse-dung.

Roßkümmel, *m.* hemlock; hartwort, sermountain, laserwort, seseli.

Roßkunde, *f.* knowledge of horses.

Roßkundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses.

Roßkunſt, *f.* engine moved by horses.

Roßlenker, *m.* charioteer.

Roßleder, *n.* horse-leather.

Roßmarkt, *m.* horse-market.

Roßmücke, *f.* horse-fly.
Roßmühle, *f.* horse-mill.
Roßmünze, *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint.
Roßnessel, *f.* [Bot.] stachys.
Roßpappel, *f.* butter-burr.
Roßpflaume, *f.* horse plum.
Roßpolei, *m.* horse-mint.
Roßschwanz, *m.* 1. horse's tail. tail of a horse. 2. [Bot.] horse-tail.
Roßschweif, *m.* 1. horse's tail, tail of a horse. 2. [Türkei] tail, horse-tail. Ein Pascha von drei –en, a pasha of three tails, a three-tailed bashaw.
Roßtäuscher, *m.* horse-dealer; s. Roßkamm. –ei, *f.* horse-dealing.
Roßweide, *f.* crack-willow.
Roßwicke, *f.* bitter-vetch, tare.
Roßwurm, *m.* horse-worm.
Rossen, } *v. n.* – (v. Stuten), to
Rosseln, } horse, to be horsy.
Rossig, *adj.* – (v. Stuten), horsy, ready for covering (i. e. being covered).
Rößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Pomol.] russeting.
Rossoli, s. Rosoli.
Rost, *m.* (–es) – (an Metallen), rust.
Rostfarbe, *f.* color of iron-mo(u)ld.
Rostfarben, } *adj.* having the color of
Rostfarbig, } iron-mo(u)ld.
Rostfleck(en), *m.* iron-mo(u)ld.
Rostfleckig, *adj.* iron-mo(u)lded.
Rostpapier, *n.* rust-paper.
Rostweihe, *f.* buzzard.
Röst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Röste) 1. grate, kitchen-grate, † range; *it.* – (Bratrost), gridiron, roaster; rack. Auf einem –e braten, to broil.
Rostbraten, *m.*, **Rostfleisch**, *n.* } broiled meat, grilade, a broil.
Rostrinderbraten, *m.* roast-beef.
Rostschnitte, *f.* a small piece of meat fried. a fritter.
Röste, *f.* 1. roasting. 2. [Min.] a) place where (the) ore is roasted *or* burnt. b) heap of ore that is to be roasted (*or* burnt), batch. 3. (Flachs-, Hanf-)–, raiting-pool. place where flax etc. is steeped.
Rosten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to rust, to contract rust, to grow rusty; – machen, to rust, to cause to contract rust. *Prov.* Alte Liebe rostet nicht, old (first, true) love never dies, sound love is not soon forgotten.
Rösten, *v. a.* 1. to roast; to broil; (Brod ꝛc.) –, to toast; (in der Pfanne) –, to fry. Geröstetes Brod, toast; zu viel –, to over-roast, to roast too much; Kaffee –, to roast coffee. 2. [Metallurg.] to roast, to scorch. to torrefy, to burn. Das –, roasting etc., torrefaction; –, [Pharm.] to torrefy. 3. [Landwirthsch.] (Flachs ꝛc.) –, to steep, to raite, to water-rot (hemp *or* flax).
Rösteisen, *n.* toasting-iron. roaster, gridiron.
Röstgabel, *f.* toasting-fork.
Rösthaus, *n.*, **Rösthütte**, *f.*, **Röstschuppen**, *m.* } [Metallurg.] place where the ore is roasted (*or* burnt).
Röstofen, *m.* [Metallurg.] furnace in which the ore is roasted (*or* burnt).
Röstpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.
Röster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) roaster. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Rüster, *f.*
Rösterwerk, *n.* [Mar.] gratings.
Rostig, *adj.* rusty. – werden, s. Rosten.
Rostral, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) music-pen.
Rotang, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] ratan.
Rotation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rotation.
Roth, *adj.* red. – machen, to redden, to make red; *it.* to put (one) to the blush; to make one blush; – werden, to grow *or* become red, to redden; *it.* to blush; das –e Meer, the Red Sea; –e Farbe, red color, red; ein –es Gesicht habend, red-faced; rubicund, ruddy-faced; die –e Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery; Die –en, die (amerikanischen –häute, red men, red people, red children. Heute –, morgen todt, *Prov.* to day in full life and to-morrow in the grave. –, *n.* (–es) red, red color.
Rothauge, *n.* [Ichth.] red bream, red-eye, orpheus; red nerite. [eyed.
Rothäugig, *adj.* having red eyes, red-
Rothbäckig, *adj.* cherry-cheeked, red-cheeked.
Rothbart, *m.* 1. red beard. Friedrich der –, Frederic Barbarossa. 2. [Ichth.] red-mullet; *it.* barbel. 3. [Ornith.] robin(,) redbreast.
Rothbärtig, *adj.* having a red beard, red-bearded. [tree.
Rothbaum, *m.* common white larch-
Rothbein, *n.* [Ornith.] red shank, pool-snipe. –ig, *adj.* red-legged.
Rothblütig, *adj.* having red blood, red-blooded.
Rothbraun, *adj.* red-brown, ruddy, bay. [short.
Rothbrüchig, *adj.* – (v. Eisen), red-
Rothbrüstchen, *n.* robin(,) redbreast, † ruddock.
Rothbuche, *f.* the reed beech. –n, *adj.* s. Rothbüchen.
Rothbüchen, *adj.* consisting etc. of the wood of the red beech, belonging to the red beech.
Rothdrossel, *f.* red-wing.
Rotheiche, *f.* common oak.
Rotherle, *f.* red alder-tree.
Rothfärber, *m.* dyer in red *or* scarlet.
Rothfeder, *f.*, **Rothflosser**, *m.* } [Ichth.] finscale, the rudd, muttonfish.
Rothfichte, *f.* red fir. –n, *adj.* belonging to the etc. [Rubicilla.
Rothfink, *m.* chaffinch; bullfinch, the
Rothfisch, *m.* red-fish.
Rothfleckig, *adj.* red-spotted.
Rothforelle, **Rothfohre**, } *f.* salmon-trout.
Rothfuchs, *m.* 1. red fox. 2. a bay *or* sorrel horse, bayard.
Rothfuß, *m.* s. Rothbein.
Rothfüßig, *adj.* having red feet, red-footed, red-legged, red-shanked.
Rothgans, *f.* barnacle, bernacle, white-fronted goose; solan-goose, gannet.
Rothgar, *adj.* [Gerb.] tanned.
Rothgärber, **Rothgerber**, } *m.* tanner. –ei, *f.* tannery.
Rothgelt, *adj.* orange-colored.
Rothgießer, *m.* brazier, brasier. –ei, *f.* brazier's work-shop, trade. [heat.
Rothglühend, *adj.* red-hot, at a red
Rothgüldenerz, *n.* [Min.] red (*or* ruby) silver-ore.
Rothgünsel, *m.* [Bot.] tormentil.
Rothhaarig, *adj.* red-haired.
Rothhals, *m.* [Ornith.] widgeon.
Rothhänfling, *m.* red-pole.
Rothhirsch, *m.* common stag, hart.
Rothholz, *n.* (Guinea) red-wood.
Rothhuhn, *n.* red-legged partridge.
Rothkäppchen, *n.* – (in Erzählungen) red cap, red Riding-hood.
Rothkarausche, *f.* [Ichth.] red-eye.
Rothkehlchen, *n.* s. Rothbrüstchen.
Rothkohl, *m.* red cabbage. [rufus.
Rothkopf, *m.* person with red hair,
Rothköpfig, *adj.* having red hair, red-haired, rufus.
Rothkupfer, *n.* red-copper.
Rothlauf, *m.* [Med.] cenchrias, erysipelas, wild fire, St. Ant(h)ony's fire; [Thierarzeneik.] wild fire. –artig, *adj.* erysipe-latous. –gürtel, *m.* [Med.] zoster.
Rothmantel, **Rothmäntler**, } *m.* person, soldier with a red cloak (*or* mantle). [murrain.
Rothnetzen, *n.* – (bei Thieren), red-
Rothnasig, *adj.* red-nosed, having a red nose, ruby-nosed.
Rothrock, *m.* † red-coat.
Rothröckig, *adj.* wearing a red coat.
Rothschär, *m.* meiwel, kneeling, split stockfisch.
Rothschenkel, *m.* [Ornith.] red-shank.
Rothschimmel, *m.* roan horse.
Rothschmied, *m.* copp(e)rsmith, brazier.
Rothschwanz, *m.* (*dim.* –schwänzchen *n.*), **Rothsterz**, *m.*, **Rothsterze**, *f.* (*dim.* –sterzchen, *n.*) [Ornith.] red-start, red-tail.
Rothspecht, *m.* witwall.
Rothstein, *m.* ruddle, reddle, red-chalk; s. Röthel.
Rothstift, *m.* red pencil.
Rothstreifig, *adj.* red-striped, red-streaked.
Rothsucht, *f.* red nettle-rash.
Rothtanne, *f.* pine, pitch-tree.
Rothvogel, *m.* red-bird.
Rothwälsch, *adj.* gibberish. — *n.* cant, gibberish, slang, jargon, pedlar's French.
Rothwangig, *adj.* red-cheeked, cherry cheeked.
Rothwild, *n.* red deer, fallow deer.
Rothwurst, *f.* red sausage, black pudding.
Röthe, *f.* 1. redness, red color. 2. [Färb.] madder.
Röthel, *m.* (–s) 1. ruddle, reddle, red chalk, red pencil. Mit – bezeichnen, to mark red, with red chalk etc. to ruddle. 2. [Ichth.] mutton-fish, the rudd.
Röthelgeier, *m.* castrel, kestrel.
Röthelgräber, *m.* ruddle-man.
Röthelkreide, *f.*, **Röthelstein**, *m.* } ruddle, red chalk.
Röthelstift, *m.* red chalk-pencil.
Röthen, *v. a.* to mark with red chalk etc., to ruddle.
Röthen, *s. pl.* [Med.] the measles.
Röthen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to redden.

Röthlich, *adj.* reddish, somewhat red, russet. –keit, *f.* reddishness.

Röthling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Ichth.] red-fish; rudd. 2. [Ornith.] red-tail, red-start. 3. [Handel] – (Art Wein), claret.

Rotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) troop, company, band; gang, set, faction, sect; rabble, rout; [Milit.] file, detachment, platoon, company. Zu –n bilden, to imband, to form into bands.

Rottenfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] firing, discharge in files, firing by platoons.

Rottenführer, *m.* corporal.

Rottengeist, *m.* factious spirit.

Rottenmacher, } *m.* ring leader, †
Rottenstifter, } complotter, plotter, conspirator.

Rottenmeister, } *m.* corporal.
Rottmeister, }

Rottenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by gangs etc.; [Milit.] by platoons, in files.

Rotten, *v. n.* and *refl.* to collect together for an evil purpose; to plot or complot together, to conspire. ten.

Rottiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, s. Rotten.

Rottirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Rottenmacher.

Rottirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a plotting together, plot, complot, complotment, conspiracy.

Rottgans, *f.* s. Rothgans.

Rottgesell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) complice, accomplice. [tunda.

Rotunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rotundo, ro

Rotz, *m.* (–es) mucus (discharged *or* running from the nose), snot, snivel. – (bei Pferden), glanders; den – habend, glandered.

Rotzbart, *m.*
Rotzbube, *m.*
Rotzlöffel, *m.*
Rotzmaul, *n.*
Rotznase, *f.*
} ⊖ snotty fellow, ⊖ snot-nose; little brat. chit.

Rotznasig, *adj.* snot(ty)-nosed.

Rotzen, *v. n.* 1. ℂ ○ to snivel. 2. – (bei Pferden), to be affected with the glanders. –d, glandered.

Rotzig, *adj.* mucous, snotty, snively; – (bei Pferden), glandered. –keit, *f.* snottiness; mucousness.

Rouliren, *v. n.* – (v. Geld), to circulate, to be in circulation.

Routine, *f.* routine.

Rübe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rape. Weiße –, turnip; rothe –, beet-root, (red)beet; gelbe –, carrot. Wie Kraut und –n (durcheinander), ‡ in great confusion. 2. [Konch.] turnip-shell.

Rübesaat, *f.*
Rübe(n)samen, *m.*
Rübesamen, *m.*
} rape-seed, turnip-seed.

Rübezahl, *m.* Number Nip (name of a mountain demon). [field.

Rübenfeld, *n.* field of turnips, turnip-

Rübenförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] napiform.

Rübenkohl, *m.* turnip-rooted cabbage.

Rübenrapunzel, *f.* and *m.* turnip-rooted rampion.

Rübenrettig, *m.* turnip-radish, large black radish.

Rübenstecher, *m.* turnip-scoop.

Rübe(samen)öl, *n.* rape-seed oil.

Rubel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] ruble. [rubicel.

Rubicell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Juwel.]

Rubin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ruby.

Rubinfarben,
Rubinfarbig,
Rubinroth,
} *adj.* ruby-colored.

Rubingranate, *f.* rock-ruby.

Rubinschwefel, *m.* [Chem.] realgar.

Rubinspinell,
Rubinröthling,
} *m.* the spinel(le) ruby.

Rubriciren, *v. a.* to head, to put into a column.

Rubrik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rubric, head, article, title, column.

Rübsen, *m.* (–s) ○ s. Rübesamen. –öl, *n.* s. Rüböl.

Ruchert, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) jackdaw.

Ruchgras, *n.* (–es) spring-grass.

Ruchlos, *adj.* profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, atrociously wicked, reprobate, heinous, nefarious, facinorous, sacrilegious. Ein –er Mensch, a profligate, a reprobate, an abandoned man, a profligate man *or* wretch. — *adv.* profligately etc.

Ruchlosigkeit, *f.* profligateness, profligacy, reprobateness, dissoluteness, facinorousness, extreme *or* atrocious wickedness, heinousness, nefariousness.

Ruchsen, *v. n.* to coo (as a dove.)

Ruchtbar, *adj.* notorious, rumored, publicly known. –machen, to divulge, to rumor; – werden, to be rumored, to transpire, to become public. — *adv.* notoriously etc. –keit, *f.* notoriousness, (public) notoriety.

Ruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sudden motion followed by intermission, (sudden) fit, jerk, jolt, start, pluck, wrench, push, pull. – (im Spiele), move, remove; Einen – thun, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way; einen – geben, to give a start; auf einen –, mit einem –, with a jerk etc.

Ruckweise, *adv.* by starts, by (sudden) fits, startingly; by jerks.

Rück, *(in comp.)* back, again, counter, *(in comp.)* re; s. auch Zurück.

Rückabtretung, *f.* retrocession.

Rückanspruch, *m.* (–es) counter-claim; recourse. [replication.

Rückantwort, *f.* reply; [Rechtsspr.]

Rückanzeige, *f.* counter-information, counter-advertisement.

Rückbar, *adj.* movable.

Rückbatterie, *f.* battery of reverse.

Rückbetagen,
Rückdatiren,
} *v. a.* to post-date.

Rückbleibsel, *n.* (–s) residue, remnant; [Chem.] caput mortuum.

Rückblick, *m.* (–s) look thrown back, a looking back on things past, retrospection, retrospect, retrospective view. Der – auf ein Leben etc., the retrospect of a life (well spent etc.)

Rückbürge, *m.* (–n) counter-surety.

Rückbürgschaft, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond.

Rückdenken, *ir. v. n.* to think back, to reflect (on).

Rückdeuten, *v. n.* to have a reflective meaning. –d, [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal. [marbles.

Rückeln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to play at

Rücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to move, to proceed; to remove; – (v. Truppen), to march; *it. v. a.* to move, to remove, to push, to draw. Näher –, (*v. acc.*), näher – mit etc., näher – (*v. n.*), to draw near; in ein Land – (vom Feinde), to enter (*or* invade) a country; aus dem Lager –, to leave the camp; ins Feld –, to take the field; hervor –, höher –, to advance; – an etc., to draw near; er muß heraus –, ○ he must pay.

Rücken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ‡ and ± back. – (eines Messers etc.), back (of a knife, saw etc.); der – (der Hand), back; – (eines Kamins), back; – (von Bergen etc.), ridge; ein langer Berg–, a long ridge of hills; der – (eines Feindes etc.), rear; ein gewölbter –, a pig-back; ein eingebogener –, a saddle-back; hinter dem –, behind the (*or* any one's) back; mit dem – gegen einander gekehrt, – gegen (od. an) –, back to back; zu dem – gehörig, dorsal; seinen – beugen, to bow the back, to submit; den – decken, to cover the rear; (dem Feinde) in den – fallen, to attack (*v. acc.*) in the rear; den – wenden, kehren, to turn the back; Einem den – kehren, a) to turn the back to one; b) ‡ to turn the (one's) back on one, to forsake, abandon *or* neglect him; Einem den – decken, halten, to back *or* countenance any one.

Rückenader, *f.* dorsal artery.

Rückenbein, *n.* s. Rückgrath.

Rückendarre,
Rückenmarksdarre,
} *f.* that complaint of the spine by which the marrow dries up. An – leiden (v. Pferden), to mose in the chine.

Rückendrüse, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach.

Rückenflosse, *f.* dorsal fin, back-fin. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fish with dorsal fins.

Rückenfell, *n.*
Rückenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen *n.*) [Anat.] pleura.

Rückengelenk, *n.*
Rückenwirbel, *m.*
} vertebra, vertebre.

Rückenhalt, *m.* ‡ support; [Milit.] reserve (corps), body of reserve.

Rückenhalter, *m.* s. Rückenhalt.

Rückenkratzer, *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper.

Rückenlehne, *f.* back (of a chair).

Rückenmark, *n.* spinal marrow. –snerv(e), *m.* spinal sinew. –sschlagader, *f.* spinal artery. –smuskel, *m.* spinal muscle.

Rückenmuskel, *m.* dorsal muscle,
Rückennerv, } nerve.

Rückenpferde,
Rückenpaarden,
} *s. pl.* [Mar.] life-lines.

Rückenriemen, *m.* ridge-band.

Rückenschmerz, *m.* pain in one's back.

Rückenschwimmer, *m.* water-bug, notonecta.

Rückenstück, *n.* – (an Küraßen etc.), back-piece; – (v. Hasen etc.), back-bone.

Rückenwind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, [Mar.] full fair wind, stern-wind.

Rückenwirbel, *m.* s. Rückengelenk.

Rücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he *or* that which moves, mover.

Rückerinnern, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to remember *or* recollect (*c. acc.*).

Rückerinnerung, *f.* reminiscence; recollection. Zur – gehörig, reminiscential.

Rückfahrt, *f.* return.

Rückfährte, *f.* [Waidmspr.] track (of the hindfeet), foiling.

Rückfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) 1. – (eines Gutes), reversion. 2. relapse (into a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life). Einen – bekommen, [Med.] to have a relapse. to relapse, † to recidivate.

Rückfällig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Lehen ꝛc.), revertible. 2. relapsing. –er Sünder, relapser; – werden (v. Personen), to relapse (into sin etc.).

Rückfälligkeit, *f.* revertibleness.

Rückfluß, *m.* (–sses) reflux, refluence, refluctuation, a flowing back.

Rückforderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reclamation, claim made.

Rückforderungskosten, *s. pl.* reclaim-charges, costs of reclamation.

Rückforderungsrecht, *n.* right of reclamation.

Rückfracht, *f.* freight home, home-freight, return-cargo. Als – senden, to reship. [tion.

Rückfrage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) counter-ques-

Rückgabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rückgang, *m.* (–es) 1. return, going back, passage back, regress. 2. ± going backward. 3. retrogression, [Astron.] retrogradation. 4. recourse; [Handel] returning to a former claim. [goes back.

Rückganger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that

Rückgängig, *adj.* 1. returning, going back. 2. ± going backward, retrogressive, retrograde, retrograding. – machen, to make etc. retrograde; – werden, to go backward(s), to retrograde. 3. [Astron.] retrograde. –e Bewegung, retrogradation.

Rückgängigkeit, *f.* state of retrogression etc.

Rückgangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim; s. Rückgang Nr. 4.

Rückgehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go back, to return. –d, returning, going back; –de Gelder, [Handel] returns.

Rückgewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rückgrath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) back-bone, spine, chine. Zum – gehörig, vertebral, spinal.

Rückgrathsbein, *n.* spinal bone.

Rückgrathshöhle, *f.* hole of the back-bone.

Rückgrathsmuskel, *m.* spinal muscle.

Rückgrathsnerv, *m.* spinal sinew.

Rückgurt, *m.* (–es) [Sattl.] girth.

Rückhaken, *m.* (–s) [Artill.] hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rückhall, *m.* (–es) resound, re-echo, echo. –en, *v. n.* to resound, to re-echo, to echo back.

Rückhalt, *m.* (–s) 1. ± a) support; [Milit.] reserve, body of reserve. Im –e, in reserve. b) reserve, reservedness. Ohne –, –slos, unreserved. open, (*adv.*) open-ly, unreservedly. 2. – (am Gewehre), detent.

Rückharnen, *n.* (–s) retromingency. –d, *adj.* retromingent; die –den Thiere, the retromingents.

Rückig, (*in comp.*) having a back *or* ridge, backed.

Rückkauf, *m.* (–es) repurchasing, repurchase; redemption.

Rückkaufsweise, *adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rückkäuflich, *adj.* repurchasable, that may be bought back *or* again.

Rückkehr, *f.* return. returning; remigration.

Rückklang, *m.* (–es) reverberation of sound, reverberated sound *or* sounds, resonance.

Rückkunft, *f.* returning, return.

Rückladung, *f.* [Seehandel] return-freight, return-cargo, home-freight.

Rücklauf, *m.* (–s) [Astron.] retrogradation; – (einer Kanone), [Artill.] recoil.

Rücklaufend, *adj.* s. Rückläufig.

Rückläufig, *adj.* running backward(s); [Astron.] retrograde; [Anat.] recurrent.

Rücklehne, *f.* back (of a chair).

Rücklieferung, *f.* re-delivery.

Rücklings, *adv.* backward(s); supinely. – gehen, to go backward(s), to retrograde; – hinfallen, fallen, to fall on one's back, to fall backward(s); – anfallen, to attack from behind; – zusammenbinden, to tie back.

Rückmarsch, *m.* (–es) a marching back; counter-march; *it.* retreat (of an army). Den – antreten lassen (eine Armee), to march back; den – antreten, to march back; to retreat.

Rücknahme, *f.* retraction, retractation. recall, recantation.

Rückprall, *m.* (–s) reverberation, repercussion (of sound).

Rückprämie, *f.* [Handel] return of premium.

Rückreise, *f.* journey back, return; – (zur See), voyage home. Auf der – begriffen (v. Schiffen), homeward (*or* home-) bound.

Rückruf, *m.* (–s) calling back, recall. –schreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rückrufen, *irr. v. a.* to call back; s. Zurückrufen.

Rückschein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. counter-bond, reciprocal bond. 2. reverberation of the rays of light from an object.

Rückschlag, *m.* (–s) 1. back-stroke. – (vom Blitze), second stroke; –, [Kegelspr.] s. Rückwurf. 2. ± sudden going backward(s), fall off.

Rückschreiben, *n.* (–s) rescript.

Rückschreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go backward(s), to retrograde, to recede.

Rückschritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) going back, retrogradation, retrocession.

Rückseite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (der Hand ꝛc.), back; – (v. Münzen), reverse.

Rücksender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that sends back *or* returns. returner.

Rücksendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sending back, returning, return.

Rücksicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) respect, consideration, regard. In – (einer Sache), mit – auf ꝛc., in consideration of, considering (*c. acc.*), with regard to, with respect to, in reference to; – nehmen auf ꝛc., to have a regard for; to have regard to, to regard *or* respect (*c. acc.*); viele –en nehmen, to be circumspective; keine – nehmen auf ꝛc., to have no regard to; ohne – zu nehmen auf ꝛc., keine – nehmend auf ꝛc., regardless of (consequences etc.).

Rücksichtslos, *adj.* regardless. — *adv.* regardlessly. [ness.

Rücksichtslosigkeit, *f.* regardless-

Rücksichtsnahme, *f.* s. Rücksicht.

Rücksichtsvoll, *adj.* regardful (of). — *adv.* regardfully.

Rücksichtlich, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), with regard *or* respect to, considering (*c. acc.*).

Rücksiegel, *n.* (–s) counter-seal, counter-signet.

Rücksitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) back-seat.

Rücksprache, *f.* conference, consultation. – nehmen, halten mit ꝛc., to confer, deliberate previously with etc.

Rücksprung, *m.* (–es) 1. resilience, resiliency, (the act of) leaping *or* springing back. 2. ± Einen – thun, to flinch (from), to backslide, to fall off; to recant, to withdraw one's word.

Rückstand, *m.* (–es) 1. arrears, remainder (of a debt etc.). Noch im –e sein, to be in arrears. 2. [Chem.] caput mortuum; residuum.

Rückständig, *adj.* standing out. –er Schuldner, reliquator.

Rückstellig, s. Rückgängig.

Rückstoß, *m.* (–es) [Phys.] repulsion; – (einer Kanone), recoil.

Rückstrahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to reflect.

Rückstrich, *m.* (–s) – (v. Zugvögeln), return, departure (of birds of passage). [re-exchange).

Rücktratte, *f.* [Handel] redraft,

Rücktritt, *m.* (–es) a withdrawing. Einen – thun, s. Rücksprung.

Rückung, *f.* moving etc.; s. Rücken.

Rückverladung, *f.* s. Rückladung.

Rückversicherer, *m.* (–s) [Handel] re-insurer.

Rückversicherung, *f.* [Handel] re-insurance.

Rückwälzen, *v. a.* to roll back.

Rückwälzung, *f.* a rolling back.

Rückwand, *f.* back, back-side.

Rückwärts, *adv.* backward(s); back.

Rückwärtsbeugen, *n.* } [Anat.] su-
Rückwärtsdrehung, *f.* } pination.

Rückwärtsbeuger, } *m.* [Anat.] su-
Rückwärtsdreher, } pinator.

Rückwärtsliegen, *n.* supineness, a lying with the face upward(s).

Rückwärtswirkend, *adj.* s. Rückwirkend.

Rückwechsel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] re-exchange; s. Rücktratte.

Rückweg, *m.* (–es) way back, return.

Rückweichung, *f.* recess.

Rückwirken, *v. n.* to react. – auf ꝛc., to react on etc.

Rückwirkend, *adj.* retroactive, retrospective; [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal; [Phyſ.] renitent. Ein –es Geſetz, a retroactive law (*or* statute); (ein Geſetz ꝛc.) kann keine –de Kraft haben, can have no retrospective effect *or* operation.

Rückwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reaction, retroaction; [Phyſ.] renitence, renitency. Durch –, retroactively, retrospectively.

Rückwurf, *m.* (–es) [Kegelſp.] tip. Neun und dreißig auf den –, 39 at a tip; im –e machen, to tip.

Rückzahlung, *f.* (the act of) paying back, re-imbursement, return (of payment).

Rückzielend, *adj.* [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal.

Rückzoll, *m.* (–es) drawback.

Rückzollſchein, *m.* debenture.

Rückzug, *m.* (–es) return, retreat; [Milit.] retreat; [Seew.] retreat; – (v. Vögeln, ſ. Rückſtrich. Zum –e blaſen, [Milit.] to sound the retreat.

Rüde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (vom Hunde, Fuchſe, Wolfe), male; *it.* [Waidmſpr.] hound; *it.* mastiff.

Rüdenhorn, *n.* huntsman's bugle *or* horn.

Rüdenhund, *m.* hound.

Rüdenknecht, *m.* whipper-in.

Rudel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Kochk. ꝛc.] twirling-stick. 2. flock, herd, troop.

Rudeln, *v. a.* to stir, to shake, to twirl.

Ruden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a kind of carp.

Ruder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. oar; *it.* (Steuer)–, rudder, helm. Ein (ſchmales) –, paddle; die breiten – (auf Kriegsſchiffen), sweeps. 2. ± helm, rudder. Am – ſitzen, das – führen, to be at the helm (in the administration), to rule.

Ruderband, *n.* band, fastening of the rudder.

Ruderbank, *f.* bench, seat for rowers.

Ruderbeſteurer, Rudergänger, *m.* [Mar.] helmsman, the man at the helm, timoneer.

Ruderburſche, *m.* rower.

Ruderente, *f.* Ural duck.

Ruderförmig, *adj.* having the form of an oar, oary, oar-shaped.

Rudergat, Ruderloch, *n.* hole for an oar, row-lock, rullock.

Rudergriff, *m.* oar-handle.

Ruderhaken, *m.* [Mar.] pintle.

Ruderkahn, Rudernachen, *m.* oar-boat, row-boat.

Ruderkaſten, *m.* [Mar.] rudder-trunk.

Ruderknecht, *m.* rower.

Ruderleute, *s. pl.* rowers.

Ruderlichter, *m.* [Mar.] span (*or* breeching) passing through the mainpiece of the rudder in order to bear it up.

Ruderlos, *adj.* without oars etc.

Rudermeiſter, *m.* commander of the rowers.

Rudernagel, Ruderpflock, *m.* [Mar.] thole.

Ruderpinne, *f.* [Mar.] tiller.

Ruderſchiff, *n.* rowing-vessel, galley.

Ruderſchlag, *m.* stroke of the oar.

Ruderſklave, *m.* galley-slave.

Ruderſtange, *f.* oar, rowing stake *or* pole.

Ruderſtropp, *m.* [Mar.] strop of the rudder.

Rudertaljen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] rudder-tackle, staring-tackle.

Rudervolk, *n.* crew of rowers.

Ruderwerk, *n.* oars etc. belonging to a row-boat etc., oarage.

Ruderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rower, oarsman.

Rudern, *v. a.* and *n.* to row.

Rüdiger, *m.* (–s) Roger.

Rudolph, *m.* (–s) Rodolph, Ralph.

Ruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. calling, call; cry. – (der Thiere), cry. 2. ± call; calling, vocation. Ein Geiſtlicher hat einen – (auf eine Pfarrſtelle) erhalten, a clergyman has a call to settle in the ministry. 3. a) † rumor, report. b) fame, reputation, character by report. Guter –, reputation, repute, good name, renown, character; böſer, übler –, ill name, bad repute; im –e ſein, ſtehen, to be reported (of), to be reputed; to be renowned; in – kommen, to become famous, renowned, to get a name; ein in üblem, ſchlechtem –e ſtehender Menſch, a man held in bad repute; er ſteht im –e eines reichen ꝛc. Mannes, he has the reputation of being rich etc., of being a rich etc. man; Leute, Schriftſteller von –, men of repute, authors of note.

Rufendung, Ruffall, *m.* [Gramm.] vocative (case).

Rufpfeife, *f.* [Vogelſt.] bird-call.

Rufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtſl.] scab.

Rufen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to call. (v. *n.*) to call, to cry. Feuer –, to cry fire; (Einen) –, to call; Einen beim Namen –, to call one by his name; (Einen) (her)–, to call hither; einem Bedienten –, to call a servant; Einem –, to call to etc.; zum Zeugen –, to call to witness; Einen zu ſich –, to bid one come; Einen – laſſen, to send for one; (Einem Etwas) ins Gedächtniß –, to (re)call to mind, to one's remembrance.

Rufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who calls, caller, crier. 2. [Mar.] speaking trumpet.

Rufin, *m.* (–s) Rufinus.

Rufkraut, *n.* blue-flowered henbane.

Rügbar, *adj.* blamable, censurable; [Rechtsſpr.] actionable; punishable. –keit, *f.* state of being worthy of censure, blamableness.

Rüge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) censure, blame, reproof, animadversion.

Rügeamt, Rüggericht, *n.* –, Rügegericht, *n.* office *or* court which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors, an inferior court of justice.

Rügerichter, *m.* judge of such a court.

Rügen, *v. a.* 1. to mention. Nicht einmal gerügt werden, to pass unnoticed. 2. to denounce; to inform against. 3. to reprove, to blame, to exprobrate, to condemn, to reprehend; to resent (c. *acc.*), to animadvert upon, to fine.

Rüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. informer, accuser. 2. censurer, blamer; resenter.

Ruggericht, *n.* ſ. Rügeamt.

Rügung, *f.* blaming, censuring etc.; *it.* legal inquiry; ſ. Rügen.

Ruhe, *f.* 1. a) rest, repose, quiet; state of rest. b) quiet, stillness, tranquillity, calm, peace, security, civil *or* political repose. In die – ſtellen (den Hahn einer Flinte), to uncock; in träger – leben, to live in slothful ease; der – pflegen, to take one's rest; ſich zur – legen, begeben, to go to rest, to go to bed; im Zuſtande der – ſein, to be at rest; ſich zur – ſetzen, ſich in – begeben, to retire from the world, to retire from business; in – ſetzen (Beamte ꝛc.), to pension; to place on a retiring allowance *or* on a pension; laßt mich in –! let me alone! zur (ewigen) – eingehen, to go to one's long home, to depart this life, to die; die öffentliche – ſtören, [Rechtsſpr.] to break (to commit a breach of) the peace. 2. place of rest.

Ruhebank, *f.* seat of repose, couch.

Ruhebett, *n.* couch, sofa.

Ruhebühne, *f.* [Min.] resting- (*or* landing-)place.

Ruhefeld, *n.* fallow ground, fallow field, fallow.

Ruhegehalt, *m* pension.

Ruhekammer, *f.* (*dim.* –kämmerlein, *n.*) 1. sleeping-room. 2. ± the grave, the narrow cell.

Ruhekiſſen, Ruhepolſter, *n.* pillow.

Ruhelos, *adj.* and *adv.* restless, having no rest, uneasy, unquiet; (*adv.*) restlessly etc.

Ruheloſigkeit, *f.* restlessness, uneasiness, unquietness, want of rest.

Ruheort, *m.* place of rest; resting-place; retreat.

Ruheplatz, Ruheſtatt, Ruheſtätte, *m.* (*dim.* –plätzchen, *n.*) *f.* 1. resting-place; place of rest. Ruheplatz (auf Treppen), ſ. Ruheſtelle. 2. ± the grave.

Ruhepulver, *n.* powder for procuring sleep, sedative powder.

Ruhepunkt, *m.* 1. point of rest; [Muſ., Poeſ. ꝛc.] pause, rest, repose. 2. [Mech.] centre of gravity; – (des Hebels), fulcrum, fulcre.

Ruheſitz, *m.* retreat.

Ruheſtab, *m.* [Mal.] maul-stick.

Ruheſtand, *m.* state of rest. Sich in – begeben, (Beamte) in – verſetzen, ſ. Ruhe.

Ruheſtelle, *f.* – (auf Treppen), resting-place, landing-place; ſ. Ruheort.

Ruheſtörer, *m.* disturber of peace *or* tranquillity, makebate.

Ruheſtunde, *f.* hour of rest, of repose.

Ruhetag, *m.* day of rest, of calm.

Ruhevoll, *adj.* very quiet, calm.

Ruhezeichen, *n.* sign of rest, pause.

Ruhezeit, *f.* resting-time; a temporary stop *or* rest, pause.

Ruhen, *v. n.* 1. to rest, to repose; to be at rest, to be in a state of rest; *it* to rest, to sleep, to slumber. Im Grabe –, ‡ to be deposited in the grave; –d, resting, quiescent; ein –der Körper, a

quiescent body; nach gethaner Arbeit ist gut –, *Prov.* after (the) work is done, repose is sweet. 2. ∓ and ± – auf ꝛc., to rest *or* repose on, to be supported by; to recline on (a couch etc.). Den Arm auf ꝛc. – lassen, mit dem Arme – auf ꝛc., to rest (*or* lean) the (one's) arm on (a table etc.).

Ruhig, *adj.* quiet; calm, peaceful, tranquil; peaceable. – machen, to quiet, to calm, to appease, to pacify, to lull, to tranquillize; eine –e See, a quiet sea; – werden, to become *or* grow calm etc.; [Mar.] to fall (a) calm. — *adv.* quietly, calmly etc.

Ruhm, *m.* (–es) glory, fame, renown, praise, honor, celebrity. Gelehrter, litterarischer –, literary fame; Einem zum –e gereichen, to redound to one's honor; ohne – zu melden, be it spoken without vanity.

Ruhmbegier(de), *f.* desire of glory.

Ruhmbegierig, *adj.* desirous of glory.

Ruhmbekränzt, Ruhmgekrönt, *adj.* crowned with glory etc.

Ruhmdurst, *m.* inordinate desire of glory.

Ruhmgier, *f.* glory, passion *or* thirst for glory. –ig, *adj.* very desirous of glory, most ambitious.

Ruhmgierigkeit, *f.* ambitious disposition.

Ruhmlos, *adj.* inglorious. — *adv.* ingloriously.

Ruhmlosigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.

Ruhmredig, *adj.* vain-glorious, boastful. — *adv.* vain-gloriously.

Ruhmredigkeit, *f.* vain-glory.

Ruhmreich, *adj.* glorious. [of fame.

Ruhmsucht, *f.* passion for glory, lust

Ruhmsüchtig, *adj.* s. Ruhmgierig.

Ruhmwürdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; glorious. — *adv.* praiseworthily. –keit, *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.

Rühmen, *v. a.* to commend, to praise, to laud, to extol, to celebrate, to glorify. Gerühmt werden als ꝛc., to have the credit of being etc.; sich – einer Sache, to glory in, to be proud of, to pride one's self in *or* on, to boast of, † in.

Rühmer, *m.* (–s. *pl.* –) he that praises etc., praiser, commender.

Rühmlich, *adj.* glorious, commendable, laudable, honorable, praiseworthy. — *adv.* gloriously etc. –keit, *f.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness, honorableness.

Ruhr, *f.* 1. (act of) stirring; [Landwirthsch.] the act of turning up the ground, a vineyard, plowing over again. 2. [Med.] (Weiße) –, diarrh(o)ea; (rothe) –, bloody flux, dysentery.

Ruhralant, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-inula.

Ruhrartig, *adj.* diarrhetic.

Ruhrkrank, *adj.* suffering from (ill of) diarrhoea etc.

Ruhrkraut, *n.* Ruhrpflanze, *f.* live-ever, sandy everlasting; chaff-weed.

Ruhrmittel, *n.* antidysenterio.

Ruhrrinde, *f.* angustura bark.

Ruhrvogel, *m.* [Vogelst.] decoy-bird.

Ruhrwurz(el), *f.* sept-foil, tormentil; (brasilische) –, ipecacuanha.

Rührbar, *adj.* mov(e)able; that may be touched, susceptible (of being touched), impressible, capable of impression. –keit, *f.* susceptibility (of being touched, of impressions), susceptibleness.

Rühren, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] s. Rühren.

Rühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to move. Sich –, to stir, to move, to bestir one's self; (die Trommel) –, to beat; (Eier) –, to beat; vom Schlage gerührt, struck with apoplexy, † apoplexed; vom Blitze gerührt, thunder-struck. 2. ‡ to move, to touch, to strike, to affect, to impress (strongly). Das Herz –, to move the heart; (Einen) –, to touch. 3. [Landwirthsch.] to turn up the ground. Das –, s. Ruhr. — *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to touch (*c. acc.*); – in Etwas, to stir about, up. 2. ‡ Woher –, to proceed *or* flow from; s. Herrühren.

Rührbottich, *m.* Rührkübe, *f.* [Färb.] second vat.

Rührei, *n.* beaten up egg, buttered egg.

Rühreisen, *n.* poker.

Rührfaß, *n.* (hand-)churn.

Rührholz, *n.* paddle.

Rührkrücke, *f.* [Bleigieß.] rake (of a plumber's table); [Brauer.] (brewer's) oar.

Rührlöffel, *m.* pot-ladle; [Zuckerb.]

Rührkelle, *f.* spoon.

Rührmilch, *f.* butter-milk.

Rührspatel, *m.* [Zuckerb.] spoon.

Rührstecken, Rührstock, *m.* stirring-stick.

Rührum, *m.* busy-body.

Rührend, *adj.* moving, heart-stirring, affecting, pathetic(al). — *adv.* pathetically etc.

Rührig, *adj.* stirring, active, nimble, agile. — *adv.* actively etc. –keit, *f.* stirring disposition, activity, agility, agileness, nimbleness

Rühr=mich=nicht=an, *n.* [Bot.] touch-me-not, noli me tangere; [Chir.] noli me tangere.

Rührsam, Rührsamkeit, s. Rührig ꝛc.

Rührung, *f.* 1. stirring, moving etc.; s. Rühren. 2. ± a) moving, touching. b) emotion.

Ruin, *m.* (–s) ruin, destruction, decay, fall, overthrow, defeat.

Ruine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (gewöhnl. *pl.*) ruins.

Ruiniren, *v. a.* to ruin, to destroy, to subvert, to defeat. Sich –, to ruin one's self, to be ruined (by speculation etc.).

Rülps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ○ belch. Einen – lassen, to belch. 2. ± ○ a rude fellow.

Rülpsen, *v. n.* ○ to belch, to eructate, † to eruct. Das –, eructation, † ructation.

Rülpser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ belcher.

Rum, *m.* (–s) rum.

Rummel, *m.* (–s) 1. bulk. Im – (kaufen ꝛc.), in the bulk, in *or* by the lump, in (the) gross. 2. lumber, old things. 3. rumble, noise. 4. [Picketsp.] point. 5. ‡ ○ Er versteht den –, he is a knowing one.

Rummelei, *f.* 1. rumbling, rumbling noise. 2. lumber. 3. large old house.

Rummeln, *v. n.* to rumble.

Rumor, *m.* (–s) noise, bustle, rumpus. – machen, to make a noise, to make a row.

Rumorhaus, *n.* guard-house for the Rumorwache, *f.* patrol(l), watch.

Rumoren, *v. n.* to make a noise, rumpus *or* row, to noise.

Rumorer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) noise-maker, a noisy fellow.

Rumpeln, *v. n.* to rumble. – (v. Wagen auf dem Pflaster), to rumble.

Rumpelkammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-chamber.

Rumpelkasten, *m.* 1. chest for lumber. 2. ‡ ○ a) old coach *or* chariot, coach out of repair, ○ old rumbler. b) house full of lumber.

Rumpelkutsche, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair.

Rumpelmesse, *f.* midnight-mass.

Rumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Rümpfe) 1. trunk; *it.* trunk, body. Der – (einer verstümmelten Bildsäule), torso; – (eines Schiffes), hull, carcass; hulk. 2. [Mühl.] mill-hopper.

Rumpfmulde, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper

Rümpfen, *v. a.* Die Nase, das Maul –, to turn up the (one's) nose, to sneer.

Rümpfnase, *f.* turned-up nose (in sneering).

Rund, *adj.* 1. round, circular, spherical, cylindrical, globular, rotund; [Bot.] rotund. 2. ‡ a) Eine –e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; – (von Perioden, dem Style ꝛc.), round. b) round, plain, open, candid, fair; *it.* round, plump, bold, positive. Das war –, that was home; die –e Wahrheit, plain truth; – (v. einer Antwort ꝛc.), plain, precise, distinct; das ist mir zu –, ○ that's above my comprehension, ○ that's too deep for me. — *adv.* 1. round; roundly. – (her)um, round, round-about. 2. ‡ roundly, openly, plainly, fully, boldly; flatly etc. – heraus (sagen ꝛc.), roundly, plainly, in plain terms, pointedly; – abschlagen (Etwas), to refuse flatly *or* roundly.

Rundaugen, *n. pl.* – (v. Nadeln).

Rundäugig, *adj.* having round eyes, round-eyed.

Rundbaum, *m.* round tree; *it.* axle-tree.

Rundbeet, *n.* round garden-bed.

Rundblume, *f.* (three-toothed leaved) globularia.

Rundeisen, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod.

Runderhaben, *adj.* convex. – auf beiden Seiten, convexo-convex. — *adv.* convexly. –heit, *f.* convexity, convexness.

Rundfalte, *f.* [Putzm.] puff.

Rundfisch, *m.* round-fish.

Rundgang, *m.* round; rotation, revolution; – (um ein Kirchspiel), [kath. Kirche] circum-ambulation.

Rundgebäude, *n.* rotundo, a round building.

Rundgemälde, *n.* panorama.

Rundgesang, *m.* song going round, round, roundelay.

Rundhobel, *m.* round plane.

Rundhohl, *adj.* concave. – auf beiden Seiten, concavo-concave.

Rundhöhlung, *f.* concavity, concaveness.

Rundholz, *n.* round wood, fir-timber.

Rundkopf, *m.* round head.

Rundköpfig, *adj.* round-headed. –e Nägel, ball-nails.

Rundplatz, *m.* round place.

Rundreise, *f.* circuit, journey in a circuit, tour. Eine – durch Frankreich und England, the tour of France and England.

Rundsäule, *f.* round column; *it.* cylinder.

Rundschild, *m.* round shield *or* buck-[ler.

Rundschnur, *f.* round cord *or* string.

Rundschreiben, *n.* circular (letter *or* paper).

Rundstab, *m.* [Archit.] astragal.

Rundstück, *n.* round piece, roll.

Rundtanz, *m.* round, roundelay.

Rundtempel, *m.* rotund temple.

Rundum, *adv.* (quite *or* all) round. round about.

Rundwache, *f.* patrol(l).

Rundweg, *m.* [Festungsb.] way of the rounds, covert way. — *adv.* roundly; flatly.

Rundwurm, *m.* ascaris, round worm.

Rundzange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Rund, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Ründchen, *n.*) round object, a circular thing, globe, ball, sphere.

Runda, *n.* ○ flourish.

Rundatsche, *f.* ſ. Rundſchild.

Runde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. round. In die –, round; fünf Meilen in die –, five miles round; in der –, around. 2. [Tanzk.] round; –, [Milit.] round, patrol(l); die – gehen, to go (*or* ride) the (round *or*) rounds. to patrol(l).

Rundenweg, } *m.* ſ. Rundweg.
Rundengang, }

Ründe, *f.* 1. roundness. 2. ± roundness, finish. – (einer Periode ꝛc.), roundness. 3. (*pl.* –n) round thing *or* part; [Mar.] rounding.

Ründen, *v. a.* 1. to round, to make round. 2. ± to round (periods in writing); to finish (a picture).

Runden, *v. n.* and *refl.* to grow *or* become round, to round.

Rundheit, *f.* ſ. Ründe.

Rundiren, ſ. Ründen.

Rundlich, *adj.* roundish, somewhat round, rounding. Das –e, roundishness.

Ründung, } *f.* 1. rounding; round-
Rundung, } ness. 2. ± rounding; finish. [racter.

Rune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) runic letter *or* cha-
Runenſchrift, *f.* runic characters.
Runenſtab, *m.* runic wand.

Runge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) short thick piece of iron *or* wood; rundle; trigger. – (Ducke des Kutſchengeſtells), standard.

Runiſch, *adj.* runic; ſ. Rune.

Runke, (–n, *pl.* –n) } *m.* ☾ – (Brod),
Runken, (–s, *pl.* –) } hunch, † lunch (of bread).

Runkel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –rübe, *f.* red beet, beet-root. beet-rave, beet-radish.
Runkelrübenzucker, *m.* beet-sugar.

Runkſen, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self (out) in a vulgar manner.

Runzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wrinkle, rumple, fold, pucker. – (im Geſichte), wrinkle.
Runzelblume, *f.* aletris.

Runzelhaut, *f.* wrinkled (corrugated) skin. [skin.
Runzelhäutig, *adj.* having a wrinkled
Runzelmann, *m.* a wrinkled (*or* morose) fellow.
Runzelſchlange, *f.* a kind of serpent with a wrinkled skin.
Runzelvoll, *adj.* full of wrinkles, wrinkled, corrugated.

Runzelig, *adj.* wrinkled; [Bot.] wrinkled, corrugated.

Runzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *v. refl.* to wrinkle. — *v. a.* to wrinkle, to corrugate. Die Stirne –, to wrinkle the brow, to knit the brows (*or* one's brow), to frown; die Haut –, to wrinkle the skin.

Rüpel, *m.* ſ. Riepel.

Rupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pluck. Einen – thun, to pluck.

Rupfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plucking.

Rupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pluck; to pull; to pick (wool etc.). Ein Huhn –, to pluck a fowl. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) –, to pluck, to fleece *or* pigeon. [one that plucks etc.

Rupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plucker,

Rupie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Münzw.] rupee.

Ruppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] eel-pout, † quab.

Rüppeln, *v. refl.* ſ. Rippeln.

Ruppig, *adj.* ○ 1. tattered, shabby. Ein –er Kerl, a tatterdemallion. 2. shabby, mean, sorry, paltry.

Ruprecht, *m.* (–s) Rupert, Robert. Der Knecht –, a bugbear for alarming children.
Ruprechtskraut, *n.* crane's bill, stork-bill; celandine, shepherd's purse.

Ruſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Rüſche) rush, reed. –und Buſch, small brushwood.

Ruſche(l)n, } *v. n.* to rush, to
Rüſchen, } rustle.

Ruſchlich, *adj.* ☾ ○ rash, overhasty.

Ruſefracht, *f.* [Seehandel] freight by the great. In der – frachten, to freight by the great.

Ruske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m.* (–es) soot; *it.* – (im Korn ꝛc.), smut. [fuliginous, sooty.
Rußartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like soot,
Rußbraun, *n.* } bister.
Rußfarbe, *f.* }
Rußbutte, *f.* soot-box.
Rußhütte, *f.* blacking-oven.
Rußkohle, *f.* soot-coal.
Rußkreide, *f.* black chalk.
Rußſcharre, *f.* chimney-sweep's scraper.
Rußſchwarz, *n.* black color prepared from soot, lamp-black. [foul with soot.

Rußen, *v. a.* to soot, to cover *or*

Rußicht, *adj.* ſ. Rußartig.

Rüßig, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous. Das –e, sootiness, fuliginousness.

Rußland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Russia.

Ruſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Ruſſinn) Russian.

Rüſſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) – (der Schweine ꝛc.), snout; – (des Elephanten), trunk, proboscis. [fish.
Rüſſelbrache, *m.* [Ichth.] elephant-
Rüſſelflechte, *f.* [Bot.] frizzled hair-button (lichen).
Rüſſelförmig, *adj.* resembling a beast's snout.
Rüſſelkäfer, *m.* weevil, curculio.

Rüſſelicht, *adj.* resembling a beast's snout. snouty.

Rüſſelig, *adj.* having a snout *or* trunk. snouted.

Ruſſiſch, *adj.* Russian. –es Glas, [Mineralg.] Muscovy glass.

Rußling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Pomol.] russet, russeting.

Ruſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en), –en (*pl.*), [Mar.] chain-wales, (der Pardunen) stools. –tau, *n.* ſ. Rüſtleine.

Rüſten, *v. a.* to prepare. (Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to arm, to equip, to fit out; ſich – zu ꝛc., to make preparations for, to prepare for; ſich (zum Kriege) –, to arm; zum Eſſen –, to prepare the table (for entertaining company etc.). — *v. n.* to make preparations, to prepare (for), to make all things ready; *it.* [Maurer ꝛc.] to raise a scaffolding.
Rüſtbaum, *m.* scaffolding-pole, tree.
Rüſtbock, *m.* stand *or* support for scaffolding-boards, trestle.
Rüſtbrett, *n.* scaffolding-board (*or* plank).
Rüſthaus, *n.* } gun-room, armory.
Rüſtkammer, *f.* } arsenal, store-house.
Rüſtleine, *f.* [Mar.] shank-painter.
Rüſtleiter, *f.* ladder (*or* rails) of a waggon.
Rüſtloch, *n.* scaffolding-hole.
Rüſtmeiſter, *m.* armorer; keeper of an arsenal.
Rüſtnagel, *f.* large nail.
Rüſtplatz, *m.* meeting-place (for soldiers).
Rüſtſtange, *f.* scaffolding-pole.
Rüſttag, *m.* 1. [Judenth.] parasceve, sabbath-eve. 2. day of preparation.
Rüſtwagen, *m.* munition- (*or* baggage-) waggon.
Rüſtwoche, *f.* holy week.
Rüſtzeug, *n.* armor; [Mech.] crane.

Rüſter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] elm; yoke-elm; maple. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Rieſter Nr. 2.
Rüſterſpinner, *m.* bear-moth.
Rüſterwäldchen, *n.* clump of elms, elm-plot. elm-grove.

Rüſtern, *adj.* (made) of elm-wood.

Rüſtern, *v. a.* ſ. Rieſtern.

Rüſtig, *adj.* vigorous, sound, healthy, stout, robust, active. — *adv.* vigorously etc. –keit, *f.* vigorousness; soundness, robustness, stoutness, activity.

Rüſtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment, fitting out. 2. armature, armor, accoutrements. Eine vollſtändige –, a suit of armor; in voller –, armed cap-a-pie, armed from top to toe. 2. tackling; [Zimmerk.] scaffolding. 3. shaft of a cross-bow; *it.* a kind of crossbow.

Ruthe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Rüthchen, *n.*) 1. rod; wand; *it.* – (Gerte), switch;

it. – (zum Angeln), rod; – (zum Züchtigen), rod; einem Kinde die – geben, to whip a child; gib diesem Kinde die –, give this child the rod, a flogging (*or* a whipping); unter der – stehen, unter die – kommen, ± to be under the lash, to pass under the rod; er hat sich selbst eine – gebunden, *Prov.* he has made a halter to hang himself, he has made a rod for his own bottom. 2. (Meß-) –, mete-wand, mete-yard; rod, perch, pole. 3. – (das Glied), [Anat.] yard, (die weibliche –) clitoris; – (bei gewissen vierfüßigen Thieren), pizzle. 4. [Mar.] mizzen-yard.

Ruthenbündel, *n.* bundle of switches, of rods.

Ruthenfischer, *m.* angler.

Ruthenförmig, *adj.* having the shape of a rod *or* wand; [Bot.] virgate.

Ruthenhieb, *m.* s. Ruthenschlag.

Ruthenkraut, *n.* gigantic fennel.

Ruthenmeßkunst, *f.* baculometry.

Ruthenschlag, *m.* stroke with a Ruthenstreich, wand, cut with a rod. Einige Ruthenstreiche werden ꝛc., a few strokes of a wand will etc.

Ruthensegel, *n.* [Mar.] yard-sail.

Rutsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Forstw.] sliding roller. [*or* glide, to slip.

Rutschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slide

Rutschbahn, *f.* gliding-hill, slope on

Rutschberg, *m.* which chariots glide down in rails.

Rutscherzins, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) interest upon interest, compound-interest.

Rüttelgeier, *m.* buzzard.

Rüttelweihe, *f.*

Rütteln, *v. a.* to shake, to wag, to jog, to joggle, to jolt, to toss. Das – (einer Kutsche), jolting. — *v. n.* ± An der Staatsverfassung ꝛc. –, to undermine the constitution of the state etc.

Rütten, s. Rütteln.

Rüttstroh, *n.* loose straw, litter.

Ruttich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] water-pepper, flea-bane.

Rype, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] ptarmigan, white grouse, the lagopus.

Rysel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Lille.

Rythmus, *m.* rhythm(us).

S.

S, s, *n.* S, s.

Sa! *interj.* eh! ho(a)! – lustig! courage! cheer up! [hemp.

Saadling, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] male

Saal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Säle) (*dim.* Sälchen, *n.*) hall, large room; saloon, drawing room, ± withdrawing room.

Saalgericht, *n.* * imperial court of justice; s. Hofgericht.

Saalgeselle, *m.* [Papierf.] the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up.

Saalmeister, *m.* steward; marshal of a prince's household.

Saalbader ꝛc., s. Salbader ꝛc.

Saalband ꝛc., s. Sahlband ꝛc.

Saame, s. Same.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. sowing. Die Zeit zur –, seed-time, the season proper for sowing. 2. seed; *it.* green corn (lately sprung up); standing corn. Die – steht schön, corn promises a good crop, the (green) crops look well.

Saatbohne, *f.* bean for sowing, seed-bean.

Saatbuch, *n.* * terrar, terrier, a register of lands. [pea.

Saaterbse, *f.* pea for sowing, seed-

Saatfeld, *n.* field sown with corn, corn-field.

Saatgerste, *f.* barley, oats for sowing, seed-barley, seed-oats. [hemp.

Saathafer, *m.*

Saathanf, *m.* female hemp, fimble-

Saathuhn, *n.* green plover.

Saatkorn, *n.* seed-corn.

Saatkrähe, *f.* rook. –ngenist, *n.* building, nursery of rooks, rookery.

Saatlerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark.

Saatvogel, *m.* wimbrel, curlew.

Saatweizen, *m.* wheat for sowing.

Saatwicke, *f.* common vetch.

Saatzeit, *f.* seed-time. [sprout.

Saatling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seedling,

Sabadill, *m.* (–s) caustic barley.

Sabäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Sabaite.

Sabaite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Sabean, Sabian. [ism, star-worship(p)ing.

Sabäism(us), *m.* Sabianism, Sabe-

Sabbath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sabbath.

Sabbathhalter, *m.* [Kirchengesch.]

Sabbathheiliger, sabbatarian.

Sabbathjahr, *n.* [Judenth.] sabbatical year. [er.

Sabbathschänder, *m.* sabbath-break-

Sabbathschändung, *f.* sabbath-breaking.

Sabbath(s)tag, *m.* sabbath(-day).

Sabbathsweg, *m.* sabbath-day's journey.

Säbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sabre, falchion, scimitar. Kurzer –, Stuß–, cutlass.

Säbelbein, *n.* crooked leg, bow-leg. –ig, *adj.* having crooked legs, bow-legged, bandy-legged. [beau.

Säbelbohne, *f.* French bean, kidney

Säbelfisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish.

Säbelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form (*or* in the form) of a sabre.

Säbelfuß, *m.* crooked leg.

Säbelfüßig, *adj.* bow-legged, crumpfooted; s. Säbelbeinig.

Säbelgefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt.

Säbelhieb, *m.* cut with a sabre, sabre-cut. [of a etc.

Säbelklinge, *f.* scimitar-blade, blade

Säbelscheide, *f.* scimitar-sheath, sheath of a etc.

Säbeltasche, *f.* – (bei Husaren), loose pouch hanging near the sabre.

Säbeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to sabre.

Sabellianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Sabellian. [savin.

Sabenbaum, *m.* (–es) sabine,

Sabine, *f.* (–ns) Sabina.

Sabiner, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) (*f.* –inn)

Sabinisch, *adj.* Sabine.

Sache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) thing, matter, affair, concern, business; *it.* case; *it.* cause; [Rechtsspr.] cause. –n (*pl.*), things, goods, furniture; meine sieben –n, o my bag and baggage; das ist eine (ganz) andere –, that's quite another thing; kurz von der – zu reden, to be short; das ist meine –, that's my concern; es ist nicht meine –, zu ꝛc., it is not my business to etc.; die vorliegende –, die –, von der gerade die Rede ist, the matter in question, at issue; die spruchfertige –, cause at issue; ich will mir die – angelegen sein lassen, I will make it my business; nicht den Worten, aber der – nach, not according to the words, but to the substance; bei so gestalten –n, matters standing thus, under such circumstances; die – verhält sich so, it is so, it is as you etc. say; zur –! to the business! zur – kommen, to come to the point; das gehört nicht zur –, that is nothing to the purpose; zur – gehörend, nicht zur – gehörend, [Rechtsspr.] relevant, irrelevant; das thut Nichts zur –, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant; seiner – gewiß sein, to be sure of one's point; eine (Rechts-) – führen, to plead a cause; sich einer guten – annehmen, to stand for a good cause; unverrichteter – (wieder abziehen ꝛc.), without having effected one's purpose; (mit Einem) gemeinschaftliche – machen, to join interest (*or* fellowship) (with one), to make common cause; seine – auf Nichts stellen, to rest one's hope upon nothing.

Sachdienlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (being) to the purpose; [Rechtsspr.] relevant. Was läßt sich –eres sagen? what can be said more to the purpose?

Sacherklärung, *f.* definition.

Sachfällig, *adj.* – werden, [Rechtsspr.] to lose a (law-)suit. –keit, *f.* loss of a suit.

Sachführer, *m.* attorney, counsel, Sachwalter, lawyer, pleader, proctor, solicitor, barrister.

Sachgedächtniß, *n.* memory for things (not words). [gender.

Sachgeschlecht, *n.* [Gramm.] neuter

Sachkenner, *m.* one who has skill Sachkundige, to decide on the merits of a question *or* on the value of any thing, one who has a practical knowledge of, a (good *or* competent) judge (of).

Sachkenntniß, *f.* intimate *or* practical knowledge (of), Sachkunde, experience, expertness (in).

Sachkundig, *adj.* expert (in), versed in, acquainted with.

Sachlage, *f.* state of affairs.

Sachregister, *n.* table of contents, index; (wissenschaftliches) –, repertory.

Sachreich, *adj.* substantial.

Sachverhör, *n.* trial of a cause.

Sachverstand, *m.* essential meaning, sense, spirit of a thing.

Sachverständig, *adj.* s. Sachkundig. Ein –er, a knowing man; s. Sachkenner. [ster.

Sachverzeichniß, *n.* s. Sachregi-

Sachvorlage, *f.* statement.

Sachwalten, *v. n.* to act as attorney,

to plead at the bar, to follow the business of a barrister.

Sachwalter, *m.* s. Sachführer.

Sachwaltung, *f.* acting as attorney etc.

Sachwerth, *m.* real value, worth.

Sachwort, *n.* [Gramm.] noun, substantive.

Sachwörterbuch, *n.* encyclopedia.

Sachwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] relating to a noun (*or*) substantive.

Sachheit, *f.* nature, essence (of a thing), reality.

Sachlich, *adj.* essential, real. –keit, *f.* reality, essence.

Sächlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] –es Geschlecht, neuter gender.

Sachse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Sachsinn) Saxon, native of Saxony.

Sachsenspiegel, *m.* saxonlage.

Sachsen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Saxony.

Sächsisch, *adj.* Saxon.

Sacht, Sachte, *adj.* soft, gentle, slow, gradual. — *adv.* soft, softly, gently, slowly, fair and softly.

Sachtmuth ꝛc., s. Sanftmuth ꝛc.

Sachtheit, *f.* softness, gentleness, slowness.

Sack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Säcke) (*dim.* Säckchen, *n.* a little sack etc., satchel) 1. sack, bag; *it.* – (Tasche), pocket, pouch; [Chir.] a sinus. In einen –, od. in Säcke thun, to sack; so voll wie ein – sein, ⊖ to be dead drunk; mit – u. Pack, with bag and baggage; † with scrip and scrippage. *Prov.* Die Katze im –e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; Einen im –e haben, to have any one in one's power. 2. sack-cloth. In – u. Asche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes. 3. [Näht.] pucker. 4. blind alley, † turn-again alley.

Sackband, *n.* sack-string, † knittle.

Sackdieb, *m.* pickpocket.

Sackförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a bag.

Sackgans, *f.* pelican.

Sackgarn, *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag, purse-net.

Sackgasse, *f.* blind alley.

Sackgeige, *f.* pocket-fiddle, kit.

Sackgeschwulst, *f.* cyst, an encysted swelling *or* tumor, wen. Die Öffnung einer –, cystotomy.

Sackgülte, *f.* s. Sackzehente.

Sackhase, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] part of a field where the plow has not touched.

Sackhopfen, *m.* hops in bags.

Sacklast, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels.

Sackleinwand, *f.* } sack-cloth.
Sacktuch, *n.* }

Sackmesser, *n.* pocket-knife.

Sacknadel, *f.* 1. pack(ing)-needle. 2. [Ichth.] needle-fish, horn-fish, pipe-fish.

Sackpfeife, *f.* bagpipe. –r, *m.* bagpiper.

Sackpistole, *f.* } a little pistol, pistolet.
Sackpuffer, *m* }

Sackspinne, *f.* phalanx, tarantula.

Sackstich, *m.* [Mar.] overhand-knot.

Sackträger, *m.* 1. sack-bearer, porter. 2. ± ass. 3. –inn, *f.* s. Sackspinne.

Sacktuch, *n.* 1. sack-cloth. 2. pocket-handkerchief.

Sackuhr, *f.* watch.

Sackvoll, *m.* sackful.

Sackzehente, } *m.* tithes paid in corn
Sackzins, } etc., rent *or* tax paid in corn etc.

Sackzeug, *n.* bagging, cloth *or* materials for bags, sacking.

Sackzwillich, *m.* drilling.

Sackade, *f.* [Reitk.] saccade.

Säckel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little bag. 2. *m.* s. Seckel.

Sacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put in a sack *or* in bags, to bag. Sich –, to bag; to pucker; *it.* to sink. — *v. n.* to sink.

Säcken, *v. n.* to sack, to drown in a sack.

Sacker, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) workman
Säcker, } who puts the corn into sacks.

Sackerloth! } *interj.* ○ odds heart!
Sackerment! } odds bobs, zounds! zooks! zookers!

Säckler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker.

Sacrament, (–kr–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Relig.] sacrament. Das – des Altars, the sacrament of the Lord's supper, the eucharist; das – aussetzen, to expose the sacrament.

Sacramenthäuschen, *n.* [Kath.] tabernacle.

Sacramentschänder, *m.* profaner of the sacrament.

Sacramentiren, *v. n.* ○ to curse and swear.

Sacramentirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [sacramentarian.

Sacramentlich, *adj.* sacramental. — *adv.* sacramentally.

Sacristan, (–kr–) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sacristan, sexton.

Sacristei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vestry, sa- [cristy.

Säcularisiren, (–t–) *v. a.* to secularize. Die Säcularisation, secularization.

Sadducäer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Judenth.] Sadducee. Die Lehre der –, sadducism.

Sadducäisch, *adj.* Sadducean.

Sadebaum, *m.* s. Säbenbaum.

Sadrach, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ∓ and ± devil, dragon.

Säen, *v. a.* ∓ and ± to sow.

Säemann, *m.* sower, seedsman.

Säemaschine, *f.* drill-plow.

Säetuch, *n.* seed-cloth, seed-bag.

Säezeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing time.

Säer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sower.

Saffian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Morocco leather, morocco, Spanish *or* Turkey leather.

Saffianbereiter, } *m.* Morocco lea-
Saffianmacher, } ther-dresser.

Saffianleder, *n.* s. Saffian.

Saf(f)lor, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] bastard saffron, safflow, safflower, zaffer, carthamus. Wilder –, pale-flowered cnicus.

Saf(f)lorkerne, *m. pl.* } carthamus-
Saf(f)lorsame, *m.* } seed.

Saf(f)lorschminke, *f.* carthamus-paint.

Saf(f)ran, *m.* (–s) saffron. Wilder –, s. Safflor; mit – färben, to tinge with (*or* dye in) saffron, to saffron.

Saf(f)ranblüte, *f.* saffron flower.

Saf(f)ranfarbe, *f.* saffron-color.

Saf(f)rangelb, }
Saf(f)ranfarben, } *adj.* saffron.
Saf(f)ranfarbig, }

Saf(f)ranpflanze, *f.* s. Safran.

Saf(f)ranpflanzung, *f.* saffron-plot, saffron-plantation.

Saft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Säfte) (*dim.* Säftchen, *n.*) 1. sap; juice; liquor; moisture. – erzeugend od. führend, succiferous; die Säfte (des Körpers), [Med.] fluids, humors; das Blut ist voll böser Säfte, the blood is full of humors; der zähe –, [Physiol.] mucilage; der (blutige) – (des Fleisches), gravy; der rothe –, ○ blood; ohne Kraft u. –, stale; without any strength; (die Bäume) stehen im –e, are in sap. 2. [Pharm.] –, Säftchen, *n.* syrup, sirup.

Saftbälgchen, *n.* [Bot.] amnios.

Saftbehältniß, *n.* }
Saftgrube, *f.* } [Bot.] nectary, honey-cup.
Safthalter, *m.* }

Saftbläschen, *n.* [Bot.] utricle.

Saftblau, *adj.* sap-blue.

Saftfarbe, *f.* sap-color.

Saftfäule, *f.* cachexy.

Saftgang, *m.* [Bot.] duct.

Saftgrün, *adj.* and *n.* sap-green.

Saftholz, *n.* wood in sap, sap-wood.

Saftlos, *adj.* 1. sapless, juiceless, exsuccous. 2. ± stale.

Saftlosigkeit, *f.* 1. saplessness, juicelessness. 2. ± staleness.

Saftmus, *n.* marmalade; [Pharm.] syrup *or* sirup.

Saftpflanze, *f.* succulent plant.

Safträuber, *m.* [Bot.] a parasite, a parasitic plant.

Saftreich, *adj.* rich in (*or* full of) juice.

Saftröhre, *f.* tube conveying the sap.

Saftvoll, *adj.* full of juice; s. Saftig.

Saftzeit, *f.* spring-time.

Saften, *v. n.* – (v. Bäumen), to be in sap.

Saftig, *adj.* 1. sappy, succulent, juicy. 2. ± sappy; *it.* ○ obscene, smutty. –keit, *f.* sappiness, succulence, juiciness.

Sagapengummi, *n.* [Pharm.] sagapen(um), gum sagapen.

Sagbar, *adj.* speakable, utterable. –keit, *f.* utterableness.

Sage, *f.* 1. saying, talk, rumor, report, fame. Es geht die –, it is said, rumored, reported. 2. (*pl.* –n) tale; legend, saga *or* myth; fable, tradition. – der Vorzeit, tale of ancient times, tale of the times of old (of the olden times).

Sagewort, *n.* [Gramm.] verb.

Sagenforschung, *f.* inquiry into the tales of ancient times.

Sagengeschichte, *f.* traditions, legends.

Sagengläubige, *m.* adherer to tradition(s), traditionist.

Sagenkunde, *f.* mythology.

Sagenschatz, *m.* traditionary *or* legendary lore.

Sagenzeit, *f.* ante-historical time, fabulous age, age of myth.

Säge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) saw.

Säge(n)artig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a saw; [Bot.] serrate(d). –e Ausjackung, [Bot.] serrature.

Sägeblatt, *n.* blade of a saw.

Sägebock, *m.* sawing-jack; [bei Bretterschneid.] frame.

Sägebogen, *m.* saw-bow.

Sägefeile, *f.* saw-file.

Sägefisch, *m.* saw-fish.

Sägefliege, *f.* saw-fly, tailed wasp.

Säge(n)förmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a saw; [Bot.] serrate(d).

Sägegestell, Sägegerüst, *n.* frame of a saw, saw-frame.

Sägegriff, *m.* handle of a saw, saw-handle.

Sägegrube, *f.*, Sägeloch, *n.* saw-pit.

Sägehai, *m.* s. Sägefisch.

Sägekraut, *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch.

Sägemehl, *n.*, Sägespäne, *m. pl.* saw-dust.

Sägemühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Sägemüller, *m.* man keeping a saw-mill.

Sägerichter, *m.* saw-wrest.

Sägenschmied, *m.* smith who makes saws, saw-smith.

Sägeschnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] red-breasted merganser.

Sägeschraube, *f.* saw-screw.

Sägetaucher, *m.* s. Sägeschnäbler.

Säge(n)werk, *n.* [Festungsb.] redan.

Sagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to say, to tell; to speak. Man sagt, it is said, they say; man hat mir gesagt, ich habe mir – lassen, I am told; die Wahrheit –, to speak the truth; Einem – lassen, to send one word; sich Etwas nicht zweimal – lassen, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; Dank –, to return thanks; wie ich Ihnen sage, as I tell you; wie gesagt, as I said; er hat von Glück zu –, he may call (*or* think) himself fortunate; gute Nacht –, to wish (bid) good night; Lebewohl –, to bid farewell; gesagt, getan, the word was scarcely said and it was done; laßt euch das gesagt sein, take this hint; wie das Sprichwort sagt, according to the proverb, as the old saw says; das ist genug gesagt, that's enough; wenn ich Etwas zu – hätte, if I had any authority. 2. to signify, to mean. – wollen mit ꝛc., to mean by; das will Nichts –, that's nothing; Nichts –d, unmeaning; was will das –? what does that mean *or* signify? es hat Nichts zu –, it doesn't signify, no matter; no harm, it's of no consequence.

Sagen, *v. a.* and *n.* to saw, to cut with a saw.

Sagenhaft, *adj.* traditionary, traditional; fabulous, mythic.

Säger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sawer, sawyer.

Sägergrube, Sägertiefe, *f.* saw-pit.

Sago, *m.* 1. *m.* and *n.* –, –grütze, *f.*, –mehl, *n.* sago. Der weiße –, tapioca. 2. –, –baum, *m.*, –palme, *f.* sago-tree.

Sagopalmwein, *m.* sago-wine.

Sagu, *m.* [Zool.] sagoo, saï, capuchine. [Desert.

Sahara, *f.* [Geogr.] Sahara, the

Sahlband, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –bänder), **Sahlleiste**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) band, list (of cloth), fag-end, selvage, selvedge, edge (of cloth), border. Mit einer Sahlleiste versehen, having a selvedge, selvedged.

Sahlbuch, *n.*, **Salbuch**, land-book, land-register, dooms-day book, terrar; s. Lagerbuch.

Sahlingen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] cross-trees and trestle-trees. [sahlite.

Sahlit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralg.]

Sahlweide, *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow.

Sahne, *f.* cream. [ed willow.

Sahnbretzel, *f.* cream-cracknel.

Sahnkäse, *m.* cream-cheese.

Sahntorte, *f.* cream-tart. [ꝛc.

Sahnenbretzel ꝛc., s. Sahnbretzel

Saite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. string, fiddle- *or* lute-string; (Darm)–, cat-gut, gut (-string). Mit –n beziehen, to string; ohne –n, without strings, unstringed, stringless. 2. ‡ Die –n zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high; to take too high a strain; gelindere –n aufziehen, to come down a peg (*or* two); andere –n aufziehen, to turn over a new leaf; immer auf einer – leiern, to play always the same tune, to harp on one string; berühren Sie diese – nicht, don't touch upon this string (*or* chord).

Saitenbezug, *m.* set of strings.

Saitendraht, *m.* wire-string.

Saitenhalter, *m.* tail-piece, that

Saitenbrett, *n.* part of an instrument, to which the strings are fastened.

Saiteninstrument, *n.*, Saitenwerkzeug, stringed instrument, string-instrument.

Saitenmacher, *m.* string-maker.

Saitenspiel, *n.* 1. playing on a string-instrument. 2. stringed instrument. –er, *m.*, –erinn, *f.* player (he *or* she that plays) on a stringed instrument.

Saitig, *adj.* having (so many) strings. stringed. [saker, sacre.

Saker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –falk, *m.*,

Sakerloth! *interj.* s. Sackerloth.

Salamander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zool.] salamander.

Salamanderartig, *adj.* resembling a salamander, salamandrine. [tree.

Salamanderbaum, *m.* salamander-

Salamandereidechse, *f.* salamander lizard, salamandrin. [mony.

Salamanderhaar, *n.* feathered anti-

Salär, **Salair**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) salary, wages, stipend.

Salariren, *v. a.* to give a salary, to pay wages, to stipend. Salarirt, enjoying a salary, salaried; der Salarirte, stipendiary.

Salarium, *n.* s. Salair.

Salat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Kochk.] salad; [Bot.] lettuce.

Salatbaum, *m.* Judas-tree.

Salatblatt, *n.* lettuce-leaf.

Salatbohne, *f.* white bean.

Salatgabel, *f.* salad-fork.

Salatkopf, *m.* head of lettuce.

Salatlöffel, *m.* salad-spoon.

Salatnapf, *m.* salad-bowl.

Salatöl, *n.* salad oil.

Salatpflanze, *f.* salad-plant.

Salatsame(n), *m.* lettuce-seed.

Salatschüssel, *f.* salad dish.

Salbader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. quack; s. Quacksalber. 2. (idle) prater.

Salbaderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. quackery. 2. idle talk, prate.

Salbadern, *v. n.* to talk foolishly and tediously, to prate.

Salbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) salve, unguent, ointment; [Mar.] coat.

Salbenbüchse, *f.* salve-box.

Salbenhändler, Salbenkrämer, *m.* vender of salves, one that sells unguents, † myropolist.

Salbei, **Salvei**, *f.* and *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sage, garden-sage.

Salbeibaum, *m.* Jerusalem sage.

Salbeistrauch, tree-sage, shrubby phlomis.

Salbeiblatt, *n.* sage-leaf; [Techn.] – (Art Schnittmesser), thin file. [willow.

Salbeiweide, *f.* small round-eared

Salben, *v. a.* to salve; to anoint. (Einen Leichnam) –, to embalm; Einen zum Könige –, to anoint one king.

Salböl, *n.* [Kath.] consecrated oil, chrism, oil for chrism.

Salber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who salves etc. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † salving.

Salbicht, *adj.* oily, greasy, unctuous.

Salbling, **Sälbling**, **Sälmling**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) small (*or* young) salmon.

Salbnuß, *f.* ben-nut. –öl, *n.* oil of bennut. [unction.

Salbung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) anointing,

Salbungsreich, Salbungsvoll, *adj.* pathetic, mo-ving, full of unction.

Saldiren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Handel] [Rechnungen] –, to balance, to clear, to settle; to strike a balance.

Saldirbuch, *n.* balance book.

Saldirung, *f.* balancing etc., settlement, liquidation.

Saldo, *m.* (–s) [Handel] balance.

Saldobetrag, *m.* amount of balance.

Saldowechsel, *m.* balance-bill.

Saldozahlung, *f.* (payment per) appoint.

Salep, *m.* (–s) salep, saloop, salop.

Salepwurzel, *f.* salep.

Salier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Salian.

Saline, *f.* (*pl.* –n) salt-work, saltern, salt-pit. [Gesetz, Salic law.

Salisch, *adj.* Salian; *it.* Salic. –es

Saliviren, *v. a.* [Med.] to salivate.

Salm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) salmon. Das Sälmchen, Sälmlein, der Salmling, Sälmling, small (*or* young) salmon.

Salmbörs, *m.* salmon perch.

Salmforelle, *f.* salmon-trout.

Salmneh, *n.* net for catching salmon.

Salmgarn,

Salmiak, *m.* (–s) sal-ammoniac.

Salmiakgeist, *m.* spirits of sal-ammoniac.

Salomon, *m.* (–s) Solomon.

Salomonssiegel, *n.* [Bot.] Solomon's seal.

Salpeter, *m.* (–s) saltpetre, nitre. Mit – geschwängert, impregnated with saltpetre, salpetrous; in – umwandeln, to convert into nitre, to nitrify; die Umwandlung in –, nitrification; – erzeugend, nitrogenous; mit – verbunden, nitrated, combined with nitre.

Salpeterartig, *adj.* salpetrous, nitrous.

Salpeterdampf, *m.* nitrous gas.

Salpetererde, *f.* nitrous earth.

Salpeterfraß, *m.* injury done to walls by saltpetre.

Salpetergas, *n.* / Salpeterluft, *f.* } nitrogen(-gas.)

Salpetergeist, *m.* spirits of nitre. Rauchender –, nitrous acid.

Salpetergrube, / Salpetermine, } *f.* saltpetre-mine.

Salpeterhaltig, *adj.* nitrous. –keit, *f.* nitrosity.

Salpeterhütte, *f.* saltpetre-house.

Salpeterküchlein, *n.* saltpetre-lozenge, nitre-ball, trochisk, *or* troche of saltpetre.

Salpeterlauge, *f.* saltpetre-lees, water impregnated with saltpetre.

Salpetermesser, *m.* nitrometer.

Salpetermutter, *f.* mother of saltpetre.

Salpetersauer, *adj.* [Chem.] nitric; unvollkommen –, nitrous. Salpetersaures Salz, nitrate; salpetersaures Kali ꝛc., nitrate of potash etc.

Salpetersäure, *f.* [Chem.] nitric acid. Verdünnte –, diluted nitric acid; konzentrirte –, nitrous acid.

Salpetersieder, *m.* saltpetre-man, saltpetre-maker. –ei, *f.* saltpetre-manufactory (*or* house).

Salpeterstoff, *m.* nitrogen, azote. Oxydirter –, nitrous oxyd. –gas, *n.* nitrogen-gas.

Salpetertheilchen, *n.* nitrous particle.

Salpeterwand, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre.

Salpeterzeltlein, *n.* saltpetre-lozenge.

Salpet(e)richt, *adj.* resembling saltpetre; s. Salpeterartig.

Salpet(e)rig, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous.

Salse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (artificial) brine, pickle.

Salutiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to salute.

Salvatellader, *f.* [Anat.] salvatella.

Salve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] volley, discharge; salute. Eine – geben, to fire a salute.

Salweide, s. Sahlweide.

Salz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) salt; (Koch-) –, common-salt. – und Brod, bread and salt, meagre fare; – sieden, to make salt. b) [Chem.] salt. Feste, flüchtige, wesentliche –e, fixed, volatile, essential salts; zusammengesetzte –e, compound *or* secondary salts. 2. ± ○ Ins – hauen, to cry down, to backbite.

Salzader, *f.* salt-vein.

Salzamt, *n.* salt-office.

Salzbediente, *m.* gabeler.

Salzberg, *m.* salt-hill.

Salzbergwerk, *n.* salt-mine.

Salzbildend, *adj.* [Chem.] salifiable. –e Basen, salifiable bases.

Salzbinse, *f.* / Salzgras, *n.* } arrow-headed grass, salt-grass.

Salzblumen, *f. pl.* / Salzblüte, *f.* } salt-flowers.

Salzbohnen, *f. pl.* pickled kidney-beans, kidney-beans preserved in brine.

Salzbrodem, *m.* [Salzh.] salt-vapor(s).

Salzbrühe, *f.* brine, pickle.

Salzbrunnen, *m.* salt-spring.

Salzbüchse, *f.* (*dim.* –büchschen, *n.*) salt-box, salt-cellar.

Salzbutter, *f.* salt-butter.

Salzerde, *f.* earth containing salt.

Salzfaß, *n.* 1. s. Salzbüchse. 2. salt-cask. –träger, *m.* salt-cellar-stand.

Salzfisch, *m.* pickled fish; fish preserved in brine, marinated fish.

Salzfluß, *m.* [Med.] salt-flux, salt-rheum.

Salzgeist, *m.* spirit of salt; s. Salzsäure.

Salzgeschmack, *m.* briny *or* brackish taste, taste of salt, saline taste, saltness, brackishness.

Salzgraf, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine.

Salzgrube, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine.

Salzgurke, *f.* pickled (cucumber *or*) gherkin.

Salzhandel, *m.* salt trade.

Salzhändler, *m.* salt-man, salter, one that sells salt.

Salzhaus, / Salzmagazin, } *n.* salt-house, salt-loft, salt-magazine.

Salzhäring, *m.* white *or* pickled herring.

Salzhecht, *m.* salt(ed) pike.

Salzherr, *m.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work.

Salzklotz, / Salzklumpen, } *m.* salt-cat, lump of salt, salt-loaf.

Salzkorn, *n.* grain of salt.

Salzkothe, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house.

Salzkraut, *n.* salt-wort, (Salsola) kali.

Salzkuchen, *m.* salt-cake.

Salzladen, *m.* salt-shop.

Salzlake, *f.* s. Salzbrühe.

Salzlecke, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick, a salt-lick.

Salzlöffel, *m.* salt-spoon.

Salzmagazin, *n.* s. Salzhaus.

Salzmarkt, *m.* salt-market.

Salzmesser, *m.* salt-meter.

Salzmeste, *f.* s. Salzfaß.

Salzmonopol, *n.* monopoly of salt.

Salzmorast, *m.* salt-marsh.

Salzordnung, *f.* regulation(s) concerning the selling *or* making of salt.

Salzpfanne, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan.

Salzprobe, *f.* salt-test, salt-gage.

Salzquelle, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring, brine-spring, spring of salt-water.

Salzsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] muriatic, hydrochloric. Salzsaures Salz, muriate, hydrochlorate; salzsaurer Kalk ꝛc., muriate of lime etc.

Salzsäule, *f.* pillar of salt.

Salzsäure, *f.* [Chem.] muriatic acid.

Salzschank, *m.* Einen – haben, † to retail salt.

Salzschaufel, *f.* salt-shovel.

Salzschenk, *m.* retail-vender of salt.

Salzschreiber, *m.* clerk of the salt-works.

Salzschuppen, *f. pl.* [Salzsied.] furs (of a salt-pan).

Salzschweiß, *m.* saltwater dripping (*or* oozing) from the clefts of rocks.

Salzsee, *m.* lake with salt-water, salt-lake.

Salzsieden, *n.* salt-making.

Salzsieder, *m.* salt-maker, salt boiler. –ei, *f.* 1. salt-making. 2. salt work.

Salzso(o)le, *f.* salt-spring.

Salzstätte, *f.* salt-place.

Salzsteuer, *f.* / Salzzoll, *m.* } salt-tax, salt-duty, duty on salt.

Salzsumpf, *m.* salt-marsh.

Salztheilchen, *n.* saline particle.

Salztonne, *f.* salt-cask, salt-barrel.

Salzträger, *m.* (Geschworner) – (in Paris ꝛc.), salt-porter.

Salzverwalter, *m.* steward, manager of a salt-work, master of the salt-office.

Salzwasser, *n.* salt-water.

Salzwerk, *n.* salt-work, saltern.

Salzwirker, *m.* laborer in a salt-work, salt-maker.

Salzzins, *m.* s. Salzsteuer.

Salzzöllner, *m.* gabeler.

Salzen, *v. a.* to salt. Gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt (*or* corn) beef; zu viel –, to salt too much, to oversalt.

Salzen, *adj.* ☾ salt.

Salzicht, *adj.* somewhat salt, like brine, saltish, brackish, brinish. Das –e, brinishness, saltishness. — *adv.* saltly, saltishly.

Salzig, *adj.* salt, saline, salinous, briny. –keit, *f.* saltness (of sea-water etc.).

Samarit(an)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Samaritan.

Same, (–ns, *pl.* –n) / **Samen,** (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* 1. seed. In Samen schießen, Samen ansetzen, tragen, to run to seed, to seed; Samen von Küchen-, Blumengewächsen, von Feldgewächsen, culinary, floricultural, agricultural seeds. 2. ± Der – der Tugend, des Lasters ꝛc., the seeds of virtue, of vice etc.; der – Abrahams, the seed of Abraham. 3. [Anat.] – (zur Zeugung), sperm; *it.* – (v. Fischen), spawn, fry. Mit Samen besetzen (einen Teich), to stock (a pond).

Samenader, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic vein.

Samenbaum, *m.* tiller, seed- (*or* stock-) tree.

Samenbehälter, *m.* / Samenbehältniß, *n.* } seminal *or* spermatic vessel; [Bot.] pericarp, seed-vessel.

Samenbläschen, *n.* seminal vesicle.

Samenblatt, (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) *n.* [Bot.] seed-leaf, seminal leaf, cotyledon, lobe (of a seed), seed-lobe, placenta (of a seed). Eine Pflanze mit mehreren Samenblättchen, polycotyledon.

Samenblume, *f.* seedling flower.

Samenblutader, *f.* s. Samenader.

Samenboden, *m.* [Bot.] receptacle.

Samenbohne, / Samenerbse, ꝛc. } *f.* seed-bean, seed-pea etc.

Samenbruch, *m.* [Med.] spermatocele

Samendecke, *f.* seed-coat.

Samendrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] prostate gland.

Samenergießung, *f.* [Med.] pollution, the involuntary emission of semen in sleep; [Bot.] semination.

Samenerzeugend, *adj.* seminiferous, producing seed.

Samenfiſche, *m. pl.* (young) fry.

Samenfluß, *m.* [Med.] gonorrhea, clap, gleet.

Samengefäß, *n.* ſ. Samenbehälter.

Samengehäuſe, *n.* [Bot.] pericarp; capsule, film.

Samengetreide, *n.* seed-corn.

Samengewächs, *n.* seedling.

Samenhandel, *m.* seed-trade.

Samenhändler, *m.* seed-man, seedsman.

Samenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) [Bot.] tunic (of the seed); seed-coat.

Samenholz, *n.* trees left for seed; trees producing seed.

Samenhülſe, *f.* cod, pod, husk.

Samenkäfer, *m.* seed-beetle.

Samenkapſel, *f.* [Bot.] capsule, film.

Samenkelch, *m.* seed-cup.

Samenkopf, *m.* head containing the seed

Samenkorb, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] seed-lip, seed-lop, * seed-cod.

Samenkorn, *n.* seed corn; grain of [corn.

Samenkraut, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass, water-spike.

Samenkrone, *f.* [Bot.] aigret, aigrette, [egret.

Samenkuchen, *m.* [Bot.] placenta (of a seed).

Samenkunde, Samenlehre, *f.* spermatology.

Samenlappen, *m.* ſ. Samenblatt.

Samenlode, *f.* [Forſtw.] a young tree that is grown up out of seed.

Samenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without any seed.

Samenmilch, *f.* [Pharm.] emulsion.

Samenperle, *f.* seed-pearl.

Samenröhre, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic [tube.

Samenſchnur, Samenſtrang, *f., m.* [Anat.] spermatic *or* seminal string.

Samenſchule, *f.* seed-plot, seed-plat, nursery.

Samenſchwäche, *f.* [Med.] seminal weakness.

Samenſtängel, *m.* seed-stalk.

Samenſtaub, *m.* [Bot.] pollen.

Samenthierchen, *n.* spermatic animalcule.

Samentragend, *adj.* seminiferous, seed-bearing.

Samenumgebung, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm.

Samenwerk, *n.* ☾ seeds.

Samenwolle, *f.* [Bot.] pappus, down.

Samenzapfen, *m.* [Bot.] cone.

Samenzerſtreuung, *f.* [Bot.] semination.

Sämerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, –en (*pl.*), Sämereihandel, *m.* trade in seeds; ſ. Samenhandel.

Sämereihändler, *m.* ſ. Samenhändler.

Samig, *adj.* containing seed, [Bot.] seedy.

Sämiſch, *adj.* soft. –es Leder, –s leder, *n.* shamois-leather, shamoy, shammy, wash-leather.

Sämiſchgerber, *m.* shamois-dresser, shamoy-dresser. –ei, *f.* trade, *it.* workshop of a shamois-dresser.

Samiſch, *adj.* Samian. –e Erde, Samian earth.

Sammeln, *v. a.* to collect, to gather; to compile; to lay *or* heap up, to stock, to treasure (gold and silver), to treasure up. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to collect, to gather; *it.* to collect, to accumulate. Sich in Schaaren –, to flock together. 2. ± Sich –, ſeine Gedanken –, to collect one's self, to collect one's thoughts.

Sammelbuch, *n.* book of extracts, common-place book.

Sammelkaſten, *m.* reservoir.

Sammelname, *m.*, Sammelwort, *n.* [Gramm.] collective.

Sammelplatz, *m.* repairing-place, meeting-place, rendezvous, place of appointment, † trysting place.

Sammelſchrift, *f.* compilation, collection, magazine.

Sammelwerk, *n.*

Sammelwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] collective.

Sammelzahl, *f.* collective number.

Sammelei, *f.* † gathering, collecting; compilation.

Sammet, Sammt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Induſtr.] velvet. Genueſer –, Genoa velvet; geblümter –, flowered velvet, ramage-velvet; geriſſener –, shorn velvet; aus –, (made) of velvet, velvet.

Sammetartig, *adj.* and *adv.* velvet-like, like velvet, velvety.

Sammetband, *n.* velvet-ribbon.

Sammetblümchen, *n.* [Bot.] pansy, heart's ease.

Sammetblume, *f.* flower-gentle, velvet-flower.

Sammetbürſte, *f.* any soft brush, velvet- (i. e. hat- etc.) brush, velvet-rubber.

Sammetente, *f.* velvet-duck.

Sammethühnchen, *n.* velvet-runner, brook-ousel.

Sammethut, *m.* velvet-hat.

Sammetkleid, *n.* velvet-dress, velvet-gown.

Sammermantel, *m.* velvet-cloak.

Sammetmilbe, *f.* taint(-worm).

Sammetmütze, *f.* velvet-cap.

Sammetnelke, *f.* red (*or* common) rose-campion.

Sammetpappel, *f.* marsh-mallows.

Sammetpelzrock, *m.* velvet fur-cloak.

Sammetraſen, *m.* close cut grass, a (green) sward.

Sammetroſe, *f.* velvet-rose.

Sammetſchwarz, *n.* velvet-black; ivory-black.

Sammetſpitze, *f.* velvet-lace.

Sammettute, *f.* [Naturg.] velvet-stamper.

Sammetvogel, *m.* a kind of butterfly.

Sammetweber, Sammetmacher, *m.* velvet-maker.

Sammetweich, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) soft as velvet, soft and delicate, like velvet. velveted. velvet.

Sammeten, Sammten, *adj.* velvet.

Sammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) collector, gatherer; compiler; † aggregator.

Sammlung, *f.* 1. collecting, gathering etc., collection; compilation, aggregation, congregation. – (des Geiſtes), collectedness. 2. (*pl.* –en) collection (of essays etc.). compilation.

Sammt, *adv.* – und ſonders, all together, all and every one of them, jointly and separately, collectively and individually. — *prep.* (c. *dat.*) (along) with, together with.

Sämmtlich, *adj.* all together, all, whole. –e Kupferſtiche, the whole set of prints. — *adv.* in a body, jointly, collectively.

Samogitien, *n.* (–s) Samogitia.

Samojede, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Samojedinn) –, Samojediſch, *adj.* Samoyede.

Samskrit, ſ. Sanskrit.

Samstag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Saturday.

Samstäglich, *adj.* happening *or* done every Saturday. — *adv.* every Saturday.

Samuel, *m.* (–s) Samuel, ☾ Sam.

Samum, *m.* (–s) simoom.

Sanct, (*in comp.*) saint. – Paul, Peter ꝛc., St. Paul, St. Peter etc.; – Gallen, St. Gall.

Sanction, (–kt–) *f.* sanction. –, iren, *v. a.* to sanction.

Sand, *m.* (–es) 1. sand; (grober) –, gravel. Mit – bedecken, beſtreuen, to cover with sand *or* gravel, to sprinkle with sand, to sand, to gravel; auf den – gerathen, ſtoßen, zu ſitzen kommen, [Mar.] to strike, to ground, to run aground; auf dem –e ſitzend, [Mar.] neaped, beneaped. 2. ± ○ Einem – in die Augen ſtreuen, to cast a mist before (to throw dust in) one's eyes, to impose upon etc.

Sandaal, *m.* sand-eel, ammodyte, sand-launce.

Sandallee, *f.* gravel-walk, sand-walk.

Sandauſter, *f.* a kind of oyster found in the sand; clam.

Sandbad, *n.* sand-bath, sand-heat.

Sandbank, *f.* shelf, bank (in the sea). Sandbänke, sands.

Sandberg, *m.* sand-hill, sand-mountain.

Sandboden, *m.* sandy (gravelly) soil [*or* ground

Sandbohrer, *m.* machine for digging out sand.

Sandbörs, *m.* ſ. Sander.

Sandbüchſe, *f.* sand-box.

Sanddiſtel, *f.* thistle growing on sandy ground.

Sanddöbel, *m.* [Ichth.] sand-pollard.

Sanddörrleiche, Sandmumie, *f.* sand-mummy.

Sandebene, Sandfläche, *f.* sandy plain, sands.

Sanderz, *n.* ore contained in sandstone.

Sandfarbe, *f.* color of sand, sandy [color.

Sandfarben, } *adj.* of a sandy color.
Sandfarbig, }

Sandfaß, *n.* (*dim.* –fäßchen, *n.*) ſ. Sandbüchſe.

Sandfeld, *n.* sandy field.

Sandfiſch, *m.* ſ. Sandaal.

Sandflöß, *n.* } layer of sand.
Sandfluhe, *f.* }

Sandgang, *m.* sand-path, sand-walk, gravel-walk.

Sandgebirge, *n.* sand-mountains.

Sandgegend, *f.* sandy country.

Sandglimmer, *m.* mica.

Sandgras, *n.* millet-grass, sea lime-grass.

Sandgries, *m.* gravel.

Sandgrube, *f.* sand-pit.

Sandgrund, *m.* sandy bottom *or* ground.

Sandguß, *m.* casting in sand.

Sandgut, *n.* sandy-leaves (of tobacco).

Sandhafer, } *m.* ſ. Sandkraut.
Sandhaber, }

Sandhaſe, *m.* 1. white hare. 2. ± † ↓ inhabitant of a sandy country.

Sandhäger, ſ. Sandhorſt.

Sandhaufen, *m.* heap of sand.

Sandhirſch, *m.* stag found in sandy countries.

Sandhorſt, } *m.* sand-hill.
Sandhügel, }

Sandinſel, *f.* sandy island.

Sandkäfer, *m.* sand-beetle, sparkler, cicindela, pearled-scarabee.

Sandkapelle, *f.* [Chem.] capsule.

Sandkarren, *m.* sand-cart.

Sandkaſten, *m.* } sand-chest.
Sandtruhe, *f.* }

Sandklaffer, *m.* [Naturg.] sand-gaper.

Sandkloß, *m.* round mass of sand; [Med.] inflamed and swollen testicle.

Sandköcher, *m.* [Naturg.] sand-shell.

Sandkorn, *n.* grain of sand.

Sandkrabbe, *f.* [Naturg.] sand-crab.

Sandkraut, *n.* sand-wort, arenaria. Rothes –, spurry, purple chickweed.

Sandkrebs, *m.* common crawfish.

Sandkreſſe, *f.* common cresses, sand-cresses.

Sandkriecher, *m.* hog-clam; sand-muscle, sand-bug; ammodyte, sand-eel.

Sandkuchen, *m.* ſ. Sandtorte.

Sandkuhle, *f.* sand-pit.

Sandlage, *f.* layer of sand.

Sandland, *n.* sandy country *or* land, gravelly land.

Sandläufer, *m.* [Naturg.] strand-plover, little moor-hen.

Sandmann, *m.* 1. sand-man. 2. ± ○ ☾ Der – kommt, kommt ihm in die Augen, his eyes draw straw(s).

Sandmeer, *n.* ☿ ♄ sandy waste; ſ. Sandwüſte.

Sandmergel, *m.* lime-stone gravel.

Sandnatter, *f.* ammodyte.

Sandnelke, *f.* sand-pink.

Sandpfeife, *f.* [Konch.] trump-marine; razor-shell.

Sandpfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-plover.

Sandpulver, *n.* powder against gravel (in the human body).

Sandraute, *f.* sand-cresses.

Sandriff, } *n.* ſ. Sandbank.
Sandreff, }

Sandreiter, *m.* ☾ rider thrown (dismounted) by (*or* from) his horse.

Sandſack, *m.* sand-bag.

Sandſchaufel, *f.* sand-shovel.

Sandſchicht, *f.* layer of sand.

Sandſchimmel, *m.* a roan horse.

Sandſchlange, *f.* ammodyte.

Sandſchuß, *m.* sand-flood.

Sandſchwalbe, *f.* sand-martin, sand-swallow.

Sandſtein, *m.* sand-stone. Der bunte –, variegated sand stone.

Sandſtrecke, *f.* extent of sandy land, sandy tract, tract of land consisting of sand.

Sandſtrom, *m.* stream of sand.

Sandtiegel, *m.* sand-crucible.

Sandtorte, *f.* sponge-cake.

Sandtrute, *f.* [Konch.] sand-stamper.

Sandufer, *n.* sandy shore.

Sanduhr, *f.* hour-glass.

Sandwurm, *m.* sand-worm.

Sandwüſte, *f.* sandy desert *or* waste, sands.

Sandzucker, *m.* raw sugar; ground sugar.

Sandale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sandal.

Sandarach, } *m.* (–s) sandarac,
Sand(a)rak, } sandarach; gum sandarac *or* sandaric.

Sandarachpulver, *n.* pounded sandarach, gum sandarach pulverized, pounce.

Sandel, *m.* (–s) –, –holz, *n.* sandal, sandal-wood, sanders. Blaues –holz, nephritic wood; weißes, gelbes, rothes –holz, white, yellow, red sandal-wood.

Sandelbaum, *m.* santalum.

Sanden, *v. a.* to sand, to sprinkle *or* cover with sand; to gravel.

Sander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that sprinkles with sand etc. 2. [Ichth.] sand-eel, perch-pike.

Sandig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous; gravelly.

Sanft, *adj.* soft, gentle; mild, placid, easy; smooth. –e (Luft, Haut ꝛc.), soft; –e Sitten, soft manners, softness of manners; –e Schreibart, easy (sweet) style; –er Ton, soft sound; –er Tritt, a gentle step; eine –e Anhöhe, a sloping hill; – dd. –er machen, to soften, to meeken, to mitigate; –er Schlaf, soft slumbers. — *adv.* soft, softly, gently etc.

Sanftherzig, } *adj.* gentle, mild,
Sanftmüthig, } meek, of a soft nature, sweet-natured, tender-hearted. — *adv.* gently etc. –keit, *f.* ſ. Sanftmuth.

Sanftmuth, *f.* gentleness, mildness (of temper), meekness, mansuetude, softness of the heart, tender-heartedness.

Sänfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sedan(-chair); *it.* a litter.

Sänftenträger, *m.* chair-man, sedan-chairman; litter-bearer.

Sanftheit, *f.* softness, mildness, gentleness; smoothness.

Sänftig, *adj.* [Min.] gently sloping.

Sanftigen, *v. a.* to soften, † to meeken, to mitigate, to moderate, to sweeten, to calm; [Chem.] to edulcorate, to dulcify.

Sänftigung, *f.* softening etc. mitigation; [Chem. ꝛc.] edulcoration.

Sänftlich, *adv.* soft, softly, gently; ſ. Sanft.

Sang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Sänge) * song. Mit – und Klang, ſ. Klang.

Sangboden, *m.* [Muſ.] sounding-board.

Sangdichter, *m.* lyric poet.

Sangdroſſel, *f.* mavis, singing thrush, song-thrush.

Sanglerche, *f.* sky-lark.

Sangluſtig, *adj.* given to *or* fond of singing.

Sangmeiſter, *m.* singing-master.

Sangvogel, *m.* singing bird, song-bird.

Sangweiſe, *f.* air, melody, tune.

Sangenkraut, *n.* (–es) hemlock.

Sänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) singer, opera-singer; *it.* ☿ ♄ poet, bard; – (v Vögeln), songster, warbler.

Sängerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (a female) singer, opera-singer, ☿ ♄ songstress.

Sanguiniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a sanguine person.

Sanguiniſch, *adj.* 1. sanguine. Die –e Leibesbeſchaffenheit, sanguineness of habit. 2. ± sanguine.

Sanikel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sanicle.

Sanitätscollegium, *n.* board of health.

Sanſkrit, *n.* (–s) Sanscrit *or* Shanserit.

Sapaju, *m.* (–s) [Zool.] sapajo.

Sapanholz, *n.* sapon-wood.

Saphir, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mine-
Sapphir, } ralg] sapphire.

Saphirblau, *n.* sapphirine blue.

Sap(p)hiren, *adj.* sapphirine.

Sappadillbaum, *m.* [Bot.] sap-(p)adillo-tree.

Sappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Befeſtigungsk.] sap. –n, *v. a.* ſ. Sappiren. –r, *m.* ſ. Sappirer.

Sapperloth! } *interj.* ſ. Sacker-
Sapperment! } loth.

Sappeur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) } [Mi-
Sappirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } lit.] sapper.

Sapphiſch, *adj.* [Poeſ.] Sapphic.

Sappiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to sap, to undermine.

Sarabande, *f.* [Tanzk.] saraband.

Saracene, (–ſ–) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Saracen.

Saraceniſch, *adj.* Saracenic.

Sarah, *f.* (*dim.* Sarchen, *n.*) Sarah.

Saraß, ſ. Sarraß.

Sarbaum, *m.* black poplar(-tree).

Sarcaſm(us), (–k–) *m.* (*pl.* –men) sarcasm.

Sarcaſtiſch, *adj.* sarcastic(al), mordacious. — *adv.* sarcastically etc.

Sarcenet, *m.* (–s) [Judenſtr.] sarcenet.

Sarcophag, (–k–) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [sarcophagus.

Sardelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) anchovy, sardel.

Sardellenbrühe, } *f.* anchovy-sauce,
Sardellenſauce, } anchovy-paste.
Sardellentunke, }

Sardellenfang, *m.* } catching of
Sardellenfiſcherei, *f.* } anchovies etc.

Sardellenſalat, *m.* anchovy-salad.

Sarder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mineralg.] sardel, sardine, sardius.

Sardine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sardin; ſ. Sardelle. [dinia.

Sardinien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sar-

Sardinier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* (*f.* –innen)

Sardiniſch, *adj.* Sardinian.

Sardon(i)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mineralg.] sarde, sardoin; ſ. Sarder.

Sardoniſch, *adj.* sardonic. –es Lachen, sardonian *or* sardonic laughter (grin). [nyx.

Sardonyx, *m.* [Mineralg.] sardo-

Sarg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Särge) coffin.

Sargbeſchlag, *m.* coffin-furniture.

Sargdeckel, *m.* lid of a coffin, coffin-lid.

Sarggriff, *m.* coffin-handle.

Sargnagel, *m.* coffin-nail.

Sargplatte, *f.* coffin-plate.

Sargtuch, *n.* pall.

Sarge, *f.* ſ. Zarge. [tian.

Sarmate, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Sarma

Sarmatien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sarmatia.

Sarmatiſch, *adj.* Sarmatian.

Sarraß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) sabre.

Sarſaparille, *f.* [Bot.] sarsa,

Saſſaparille, sarsaparilla.

Sarſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Induſtr.] serge. –n, *adj.* (made) of serge.

Sarſchefabrikant, *m.* serge-maker,

Sarſcheweber, a manufacturer of serges. [mo(u)ld of a ship.

Sarter, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] model,

Saß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen) –, Saſſe, inhabitant, freeholder.

Saſſafras, *m.* [Bot.] sassafras.

Saſſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. ſ. Saß. 2. Saxon.

Saſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Haſen), [Waidmſpr.] form, seat.

Säſſiſch, *adj.* Saxon.

Satan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Satan, devil.

Sataniſch, *adj.* satanic(al), devilish, diabolical, infernal. Die –e Geſinnung, a diabolical spirit, satanism. — *adv.* satanically, diabolically.

Satellit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Aſtron.] satellite, (any) moon.

Satin, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] satin.

Satinett, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] satinet.

Satire ꝛc., ſ. Satyre ꝛc.

Satrap(e), *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n) satrap. Zu einem Satrapen gehörig, satrapal.

Satrapie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) satrapy.

Satrapinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) satrapess.

Satt, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. satiated, † satiate, filled to satiety, sated, full (of). Sich – eſſen, – werden, to satiate *or* satisfy appetite, to feed to the full, to eat one's fill. 2. ± a) – (i. e. überdrüſſig) ſein einer Sache, to be weary *or* sick of etc.; ich habe es –, I have (had) enough of it; ſich – lachen, to laugh enough; ſich – plaudern, to talk one's fill; ich kann mich nicht – daran ſehen, I cannot look enough at (*or* on) it. b) Ein –es Grün, a sad green; –e Farben, sad colors.

Satte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) milk-pan.

Sattel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Sättel) 1. saddle. – u. Zeug, saddle and harness; (Einen) aus dem – heben, werfen, to dismount, to unhorse, to throw; *it.* ± to supplant; to vanquish. 2. ± a) In alle Sättel gerecht ſein, to be fit for any thing; ein Menſch, der in alle Sättel gerecht iſt, a Jack of all trades, a trimmer; feſt im – ſitzen, to be certain *or* master of, ſ. Sattelfeſt. b) – (eines Berges), ridge; – auf der Naſe, bridge of the nose; – (einer wälſchen Nuß), zest; –, [Typ.] gallows; –, [Muſik] bridge.

Sattelbaum, *m.* saddle-tree, saddle-

Sattelbogen, bow.

Sattelbein, *n.* [Anat.] saddle-bone.

Sattelblech, *n.* wither-band.

Sattelbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Sattelbüchſe, *f.* holster.

Satteldach, *n.* roof hanging down on both sides.

Satteldecke, *f.* saddle-cloth, caparison, shabrack, housing.

Sattelfertig, *adj.* ready to mount.

Sattelfeſt, *adj.* 1. firm in the saddle. 2. ± – ſein, to be master of etc.

Sattelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a saddle.

Sattelfrei, *adj.* [Lehenw.] free (of the empire), immediate.

Sattelgaul, *m.* o ſ. Sattelpferd.

Sattelgurt, *m.* girth, roller, surcingle

Sattelgut, *n.*

Sattelhof, *m.* free tenement.

Sattelholz, *n.* [Bot.] Nordamerikaniſches –, tacamahac(a).

Sattelkammer, *f.* saddle-room.

Sattelkiſſen, *n.* saddle-pad, pannel.

Sattelknecht, *m.* groom, riding-groom.

Sattelknopf, *m.* pommel.

Sattelkrähe, *f.* royston-crow.

Sattelkrampe, *f.* coat-loop.

Sattellehen, *n.* masculine fief; fief which is obliged to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer.

Sattelnagel, *m.* saddle-nail.

Sattelpferd, *n.* saddle-horse; the

Sattelroß, near horse (in a team), thiller, thill-horse.

Sattelpiſtole, *f.* saddle-pistol, holster-pistol.

Sattelranzen, *m.* saddle-bags.

Sattelriemen, *m.* girth-leather.

Sattelrücken, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] chine of a wild boar.

Sattelſteg, *m.* bridge of a saddle.

Satteltaſche, *f.* pouch of a saddle, saddle-bag. [backed.

Satteltief, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), saddle-

Sattelwunde, *f.* saddle-gall.

Sattelzeug, *n.* saddle and harness.

Sattelzwecke, *f.* (small) saddle-nail.

Satteln, *v. a.* to saddle, to put a saddle on etc.

Sattheit, *f.* satiety, fullness, repletion.

Sättigen, *v. a.* 1. to satiate, to sate, to fill; [Chem.] to saturate; nicht ganz geſättigt, [Chem.] undersaturated. 2. ± to satiate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to satisfy *or* satiate appetite, to appease (*or* still) one's hunger.

Sättigung, *f.* satiating etc., satisfaction; [Chem.] saturation.

Sattler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) saddler, saddle-maker, harness-maker.

Sattlerahle, *f.* saddler's awl.

Sattlerarbeit, *f.* saddler's work.

Sattlerburſche, *m.* Journeyman

Sattlergeſell, harnessmaker etc.

Sattlerhammer, *m.* saddler's hammer. [trade.

Sattlerhandwerk, *n.* saddler's etc.

Sattlerjunge, *m.* saddler's *or* harnessmaker's apprentice.

Sattlermeiſter, *m.* master harnessmaker etc.

Sattlermeſſer, *n* saddler's etc. knife.

Sattlerrolle, *f.* saddler's etc. rowel.

Sattſam, *adj.* sufficient. — *adv.* sufficiently, enough. –keit, *f.* sufficiency.

Saturei, *f.* [Bot.] savory.

Saturiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to saturate. Nicht ganz ſaturirt, undersaturated.

Saturn, *m.* (–s) [Aſtron. u. Myth.] Saturn; [ält. Chem.] Saturn, lead.

Saturnalien, *s. pl.* saturnalia.

Saturniniſch, *adj.* saturnine.

Saturniner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) saturnist.

Satyr, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Satyr.

Satyre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) satire.

Satyrenſchreiber, *m.* satirist.

Satyriaſis, *f.* [Med.] satyriasis.

Satyriker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) satirist.

Satyriſch, *adj.* satiric(al). — *adv.* satirically.

Satyriſiren, *v. n.* to satirize.

Satz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Sätze) (*dim.* Sätzchen, *n.*) 1. (Sprung) leap, jump. Einen – thun, machen, to take a leap. 2. – (einer Flüſſigkeit), dregs, grounds, f(a)eces, settlings, sediment, still-bottom. 3. a) [Logik] position, proposition, protasis, thesis, theme; point. Seinen – behaupten, to maintain one's point; die ſtreitige Frage zum –e machen, to beg the question in debate. b) (Glaubensſatz) tenet. c) [Gramm.] sentence, period. 4. [Muſ.] composition; [Typ.] composition. 5. heap, pile (of wood, of bricks etc.). Ein – Schachteln ꝛc., a set *or* nest of boxes etc. 6. Ein – Füchſe ꝛc., a litter of fox-cubs etc.; *it.* (Fiſchſatz) (young) fry. 7. – (im Spiele), stake, set. – aller Mitglieder, der ganze –, pool, poule; *it.* –, [Handel] price.

Satzbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Satzfiſch, *m.* young fish.

Satzgezähe, *n.* [Min.] coin with its furniture. [doe-hare.

Satzhaſe, *m.* she-hare, female hare,

Satzkarpfen, *m.* fry of carp, carp as fry, (a very) young carp.

Satzlehre, *f.* [Gramm.] syntax.

Satzmehl, *n.* [Chem.] fecula.

Satzmöhre, *f.* seed carrot, turnip

Satzrübe ꝛc., etc.

Satzteich, *m.* store-pond.

Satzwage, *f.* (mason's) level.

Satzweide, *f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth.

Satzweise, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sentence by sentence. 2. by sets. 3. by leaps *or* jumps, leapingly.

Satzwelle, *f.* [Mühl.] turning tree.

Satzzäpfchen, *n.* [Med.] suppository.

Satzzeit, *f.* breeding-time (of hares).

Satzzwiebel, *m.* bulb to be transplanted, for setting.

Satzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) statute, rule, institution, law.

Satzungslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without statutes.

Satzungsrecht, *n.* statute-law.

Sau, *f.* (*pl.* Säue, Waidmspr. Sauen) 1. sow, hog; [Waidmspr.] (wild) boar, wild sow. Eine trächtige –, sow with young. 2. ± ○ a) Θ (schmutzige Person) hog, beast, slut. b) – (beim Schreiben), blot, smudge. 3. [Schmelzh.] sow, pig (of lead etc.). 4. [Geogr.] –, Save, *f.* Save.

Sauaas, *n.* food for swine.

Sauapfel, *m.* crab(-apple).

Saubalg, *m.* 1. [Bot.] sow-bane, red goose-foot. 2. s. Saukerl.

Saubeere, *f.* black nightshade.

Saubeller, *m.* boar-hound.

Saubirn(e), *f.* wild pear.

Saublume, *f.* dandelion, Θ piss-a-bed.

Saubohne, *f.* hog's bean, broad bean.

Sauborste, *f.* hog's bristle.

Saubrod, *n.* [Bot.] sow-bread, hog's bread.

Saudistel, *f.* sow-thistle.

Sauessen, *n.* / Saufraß, *m.* } Θ bad, nasty food.

Saufang, *m.* hunting boars, chase of wild boars etc.; spearing the (wild) boars, boar chase, boar-hunt.

Saufenchel, *m.* hog's fennel.

Saufinder, *m.* s. Saubeller.

Saufleisch, *n.* pork, flesh of the wild hog.

Saugarn, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars etc.

Saugarten, *m.* park *or* preserve for wild boars etc. [talk obscenely.

Saugloche, *f.* Die – läuten, Θ to

Saugras, *n.* swine-grass, knot-grass.

Sauhatz / Sauhetze / Saujagd } *f.* hunting boars, hunting the wild boar, chase of wild boars etc., boar-hunt, boar-baiting.

Sauhirt, *m.* swine-herd.

Sauhund, *m.* 1. s. Saubeller. 2. ± a dirty fellow, a beast.

Saukerl, *m.* Θ dirty fellow, a beast.

Saukraut, *n.* swine-grass.

Saulache, *f.* soil of a wild boar etc.

Sauleben, *n.* Θ hoggish *or* piggish life. [foot.

Saumelde, *f.* [Bot.] bastard goose-

Saumutter, *f.* sow with a litter of young, farrow-sow.

Sauneſt, *n.* Θ a very dirty place, Θ beastly hole.

Sauneß, *n.* s. Saugarn.

Sauohr, *n.* ear of a sow, sow's ear; *it.* flagging ear, swag-ear.

Saurebe, *f.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet.

Saurüde, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar, boar-hound; s. Saubeller.

Saurüſſel, *m.* swine's snout.

Sausack, *m.* sow-maw-hamkin.

Sauschnabel, *m.* [Bot.] dandelion.

Sauschneider, *m.* sow-gelder.

Sauspieß, *m.* boar-spear, boar-pike.

Saustall, *m.* hog-sty, † hog-cot.

Sautrog, *m.* trough for hogs, hog-trough.

Sauwirthſchaft, *f.* Θ dirty (*or* Θ beastly) place, mess.

Sauwuhle, *f.* s. Saulache.

Sauwurz, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort.

Sauber, *adj.* 1. clean, cleanly, neat; pretty; fine, nice, delicate. – (v. der Handſchrift), fair. 2. † pretty, fine. Ein –er Burſche, Vogel, Zeiſig, a pretty fellow. — *adv.* cleanly, neatly; finely, prettily etc.; *it.* gently, softly. – geſchrieben, fairly written.

Säuberer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that cleans etc., expurgator; s. Säubern.

Sauberkeit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness; prettiness; fairness; niceness, fineness, delicacy.

Säuberlich, *adj.* and *adv.* clean, cleanly; soft, gentle; (*adv.*) softly, gently; s. Sauber. [dandy.

Säuberling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) beau,

Säubern, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse, to clear; to expurgate; to purge. Vom Unkraut – (Acker ꝛc.), to weed.

Säuberung, *f.* cleaning etc., expurgation.

Sauce, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sauce.

Sauen, *v. a.* and *n.* Θ 1. to dirt. 2. ± a) to scrawl; to daub; to botch. b) to take obscenely, to talk bawdy *or* smut.

Sauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) Θ dirty fellow, Θ beast, hog; dauber; scrawler. — *n.* leaven; s. Sauerteig.

Sauer, *adj.* 1. sour, acid, tart. – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), sour; [Chem.] acetous; [Med.] acerb; ſaure Kirſchen, sour cherries, agriots; ſaure Gurken, pickled gherkins; – machen, werden, to sour, to turn (sour); – werdend, acescent; – machen, † to acerbate. 2. ± a) sour, crabbed, peevish, harsh (as to temper), morose. Ein ſaures Wort, a sour word; ein ſaures Geſicht, eine ſaure Miene, a sour look, a bitter face, a frown; ein ſaures Geſicht machen, ſchneiden, to look bitter, crabbed, grim *or* surly, to frown (at, on). b) troublesome, hard. Saure Arbeit, hard labor, toil; ſich es – werden laſſen, to toil and moil; er muß es ſich – werden laſſen, it goes hard with him; das koſtet mir ſauren Schweiß, it costs me great pains; das kommt mich (mir) – an, it is hard for me. — *adv.* sourly; hard etc.

Sauerampfer, *m.* sorrel. –baum, *m.* tree-sorrel, sorrel-tree.

Sauerbraten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted.

Sauerbrunnen, *m.* a spring of mineral waters. Den – brauchen, to use the (mineral) waters. –ſalz, *n.* s. Bitterſalz.

Sauerdattel, *f.* tamarind.

Sauerdorn, *m.* barberry-shrub.

Sauerhonig, *m.* oxymel.

Sauerkirſche, *f.* agriot, acid *or* sour cherry.

Sauerklee, *m.* wood-sorrel. –ſalz, *n.* sorrel-salt, salt of wood-sorrel. –ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid. –ſaures Kali, oxalate of potash; überſättigtes –ſaures Kali, superoxolate of potash, ○ salt of lemons.

Sauerkraut, *n.* / Sauerkohl, *m.* } sourcrout; [Buchdr.] horse.

Sauerluft, *f.* [Chem.] oxygen(-gas).

Sauerſenf, *m.* common sorrel.

Sauerſichtig, *adj.* sour-faced, grim-faced, ☾verjuice-looking, ☾crabbed-looking.

Sauerſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] oxygen.

Sauerſüß, *adj.* † and ± half sour half sweet, † sour sweet.

Sauerteig, *m.* † and ± leaven.

Sauertopf, *m.* ± ○ a peevish *or* crabbed fellow, a man of a sour temper.

Sauertöpfigkeit, *f.* ±○ crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, sour temper.

Sauertöpfiſch, *adj.* ± ○ crabbed, peevish, morose. –es Weſen, crabbedness etc. — *adv.* crabbedly etc.

Sauertraubenſaft, / Sauerwein, } *m.* verjuice.

Sauerwaſſer, *n.* mineral water.

Säuerbar, *adj.* acidifiable.

Sauerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Θ 1. hoggishness, beastliness, nastiness. 2. obscenity obscene words, bawdiness, smut, † bawdry

Säuerlich, *adj.* sourish, somewhat, slightly *or* moderately sour, acidulous, acescent, acetated, acetose, subacid. – machen, to acidulate; das –e, die –keit, acescency, a being moderately sour acetosity, acidulousness.

Säuerling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. (common) sorrel. 2. (Pomol.) whitsour.

Sauern, *v. n.* 1. to sour, to become sour *or* acid. 2. ± ○ to give *or* cause trouble.

Säuern, *v. a.* to sour; [Chem.] to acidify. (Den Teig) –, to leaven; zu ſehr –, to overleaven, to leaven etc. too much; – der Grundſtoff, [Chem.] acidifier. Das –de, acescent.

Säuerung, *f.* souring etc., [Chem.] acidification.

Saufen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. – (v. Thieren), to drink. Zu – geben, to water (cattle and horses). 2. ± Θ – (v. Menſchen), to drink hard, to drink to excess, to booze, to fuddle, to quaff, to guzzle, to tipple, to carouse; to be addicted to drinking, to be given to drink(ing); (Einen) zu Boden –, to drink down (under the table); ſich voll –, to fuddle.

Saufaus, ○☾ / Saufbruder, } *m.* s. Säufer.

Sauffinne, *f.* rum-bud, grog-blossom.

Saufgelag, *n.* drinking-bout.

Saufgeſell, / Saufgenoß, } *m.* bottle-companion; tippler.

Saufgurgel, / Sauffack, } *m.* Θ drunkard, toper, ☾sand-bag.

Saufhaus, *n.* fuddling- (*or* tippling-) house, drinking-house.

Sauflied, *n.* drinking-song.

Sauffchweſter, *f.* s. Säuferinn.

Säufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) drinker, drunkard, tippler, toper, quaffer, carouser.

Sauferei, } *f.* 1. hard (*i. e.* immo-
Säuferei, } derate) drinking, fuddling etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) ſ. Saufgelag.

Säuferinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) drinking gossip, a drunken woman, a Moll Flagon.

Saugen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to suck. An der Mutter –, to suck the mother *or* dam (*or* the breast); in ſich –, to absorb, to suck up, to drink in, to imbibe; das –, sucking, suction. 2. ± ○ (Etwas) aus den Fingern –, to invent; to forge.

Saugader, *f.* } [Anat.] absorbent.
Sauggefäß, *n.* }

Saug(e)rüſſel, *m.* – (bei Inſekten), trunk, ℂ proboscis.

Saugwarze, *f.* nipple, teat.

Saugebruder, *m.* } foster-brother,
Saugeſchweſter, *f.* } foster-sister.

Saugeferkel, *n.* sucking pig.

Saugefiſch, *m.* sucking-fish, sucker, remora.

Saugeglas, }
Saugehorn, } *n.* sucking-bottle.
Saugefläſchchen, }

Saugekalb, ≈. sucking calf.

Saugelamm, *n.* sucking lamb.

Saugeleder, *n.* sucker.

Saugepumpe, *f.* } sucking-pump.
Saugewerk, *n.* }

Saugerröhre, *f.* } sucker.
Saugerohr, *n.* }

Saugeſchwamm, *m.* spunge.

Saugezahn, *m.* milk-tooth.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle, to give suck to.

Säugamme, *f.* (wet-)nurse.

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

Säugethier, *n.* mammifer, mammal (*pl.* mammifers, mammals, mammalia). Zu den –en gehörig, mammalian, mammiferous. –kunde, *f.*, –lehre, *f.* mammalogy. –kundige, *m.* mammalogist.

Sauger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sucker; [Ichth.] sucker, sucking-fish, remora.

Säugerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nurse.

Säugling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) suckling baby. nurse-child, child (still) at the breast.

Säuiſch, *adj.* ⊖ hoggish, swinish, beastly, filthy, obscene. — *adv.* hoggishly etc.

Säule, *f.* (*pl* –n) (*dim.* Säulchen, *n.*) column; pillar. Die –n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, (now) the Straits of Gibraltar; eine gewundene –, torsel, twisted *or* wreathed column.

Säulenanlauf, *m.* [Archit.] apophyge, apophygy. [style.

Säuleneingang, *m.* [Archit.] pro-

Säulenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the (*or* having the) form of a column *or* pillar, pillared, columnar, † columnarian.

Säulenfuß, *m.* base, pedestal (of a column). [– (in Kirchen), aisle, aile.

Säulengang, *m.* colonnade; peristyle;

Säulengeſims, *n.* cornice.

Säulenhalle, *f.* pillared hall, porch, portico; piazza; colonnade.

Säulenheilige, } *m.* [Kirchengeſch.]
Säulenbewohner, } stylite.

Säulenknauf, } *m.* [Archit.] capital,
Säulenknopf, } † chapiter.

Säulenkreis, *m.* [Archit.] peristyle.

Säulenordnung, *f.* [Archit.] order (of columns).

Säulenpaar, *n.* pair of columns.

Säulenplatte, *f.* [Archit.] abacus, plinth.

Säulenraum, *m.* ſ. Säulenweite.

Säulenreihe, *f.* a row of columns.

Säulenſchaft, *m.* shaft of a column.

Säulenſtein, *m.* basalt. [columns.

Säulenſtellung, *f.* disposition of

Säulenſtuhl, *m.* pedestal (of a column), stylobation.

Säulenweite, *f.* intercolumniation.

Säulenwerk, *n.* ſ. Säulengang.

Säulen, *v. a.* to adorn with columns. Geſäult, pillared etc.

Saum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Säume) (*dim.* Säumchen, *n.*) 1. [Näht. Schneid. ꝛc.] edge, edging, hem, border; skirt. – (am Tuche), list, border, edge, selvage. 2. [Herald.] orle; [Archit.] orlet, orlo. 3. – (Laſt eines Thieres), seam Ein – Glas, a seam of glass.

Saumeſel, *m.* sumpter-mule, sumpter-ass. [common brakens.

Saumfarn, *n.* [Bot.] female fern

Saumpferd } *n.* sumpter (-horse),
Saumroß, } pack horse, baggage horse. [pack-saddle.

Saumſattel, *m.* sumpter-saddle,

Saumſteig, } *m.* pass, way for
Saumweg, } sumpter-mules.

Saumthier, *n.* beast of burden.

Säumen, *v. a.* to edge, to hem, to border; [Zimmerk.] to square. — *v. n.* to tarry, to stay, to delay, to linger. Das –, tarrying etc.

Säumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that hems etc. 2. he that tarries etc., tarrier. 3. ſ. Saumthier. 4. man that keeps beasts of burden.

Säumig, *adj.* tarrying, tardy, dilatory, slow, slack, backward, negligent. — *adv.* tardily etc. –keit, *f.* tardiness, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, backwardness, negligence.

Säumling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) he that tarries, tarrier, trifler.

Säumniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) – (ob. –, *n.* –ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) stay, delay; hinderance, impediment; tardiness, negligence.

Saumſal, *n.* * ſ. Säumigkeit.

Saumſelig, *adj.* } ſ. Säumig,
Saumſeligkeit, *f.* } Säumigkeit.

Saurach, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] barberry-tree.

Saurachbeere, *f.* barberry.

Säure, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sourness, tartness, acidity, acidness; *it.*, sour, acid substance, [Chem.] acid. Mineraliſche –, mineral acid. – haltend, *adj.* acidiferous.

Säurich, *m.* (–s) sorrel.

Saus, *m.* noise. (–es) In – und Braus leben, to play the jolly good fellow, to revel and riot. [pering; ſ. Geſäuſel.

Säuſel, *m.* (–s) gentle breeze, whis-

Säuſellaut, *m.* [Gramm.] aspirate; rough *or* hard breathing.

Säuſeln, *v. n.* to rustle, to murmur, to whisper.

Sauſen, *v. n.* to rush, to bluster, to whistle, to howl (as the wind etc.); to whiz(z); to buzz. – (v. Bienen), to hum. Das – (in den Ohren), singing, tingling, humming.

Sauſewind, *m.* 1. a blustering wind. 2. † a blustering fellow, a blusterer.

Savanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) savanna(h).

Savoyarde, (–n, *pl.* –n) } *m.* Sa-
Savoyer, (–s, *pl.* –) } voyard.

Savoyerkohl, *m.* Savoy (cabbage).

Savoyen, *n.* (–s) Savoy.

Savoyiſch, *adj.* of Savoy.

Sayettgarn, *n.* worsted (yarn).

Sayettnadel, *f.* yarn-needle.

Sayettſtrümpfe, *m. pl.* worsted stockings.

Sbirre, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Italien] catchpoll *or* constable. [bious.

Skabioſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] sca-

Scalde, (Sk–) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) scald.

Scale, (Sk–) (*pl.* –n) } *f.* scale;
Scala, } [Muſ.] gammut, scale, diagram. [[Chir.] scalpel.

Scalpell, (Sk–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Scalpiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to scalp.

Scalpirmeſſer, *n.* scalping-knife scalpel.

Scammonienharz, *n.* –, Scammonienſaft, *m.* scammony.

Scammonienkraut, *n.* } scammony.
Scammonienwinde, *f.* }

Scandal, (Sk–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) scandal. – machen, to raise a scandal, to give rise to scandal; to make such a scene, to cause such a talk. –iſiren, *v. a.* to scandalize, † to scandal. –ös, *adj* and *adv.* scandalous, (*adv.*) scandalously; das –öſe, scandalousness.

Scapulier, (Sk–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scapular(y).

Scene, (Sz–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) scene.

Scenerie, *f.* scenery.

Scenographie, *f.* scenography. Scenographiſch, *adj.* scenographic(al); (*adv.*) scenographically. [Zepter.

Scepter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) sceptre; ſ.

Schaaf, } ſ. Schaf, Scham
Schaam, ꝛc. } ꝛc.

Schaalſtein, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] schaal-stein, scale-stone, tafelspath, tabular spar.

Schaar, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. troop, band; host, multitude, flock, crowd. 2. share (of a plough); ſ. Schar, Pflugſchar.

Schaarenführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band etc. [bands.

Schaarenweiſe, *adv.* in troops *or*

Schaargang, *m.* } [Min.] a passage
Schaarkluft, *f.* } that joins another.

Schaarwache, *f.* patrol(l). –n, *v. n.* to patroll. [watchman.

Schaarwächter, *m.* one of the patroll;

Schaaren, *v. a.* to form into troops *or* bands. Sich –, to collect, flock together, to congregate.

Schabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] cockroach, blatta. 2. shaving-tool, grater. 3. ℂ itch, scab.

Schabebaum, *m.* block for scraping on.

Schabebock, *m.* [Gärb. ꝛc.] horse, trestle.

Schabebrett, *n.* scraping-board.

Schabeeiſen, *n.* scraper; [Chir.] raspatory.

Schabeklinge, *f.* } **Schabemesser**, *n.* } shaving-knife, scraper; [Chir.] scalping-iron, scalper, xyster.

Schabewolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Schabenfräßig, } **Schabenfressig**, } *adj.* moth-eaten, worm-eaten; s. Schäbig.

Schabenkraut, moth-mullein.

Schaben, *v. a.* 1. shave, to scrape, to grate; *it.* to rub. 2. ☾ Einem das Nübchen –, to hiss at etc.; – und schänden, to be sordidly parsimonious, to be a skin-flint. [schabsel.

Schabab, *n.* scrapings, refuse; s. Ab-

Schabeisen ꝛc., *n.* s. Schabe-Eisen.

Schaben, *f. pl.* [Landwirthsch.] hards, refuse of flax *or* hemp, tow.

Schaber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that scrapes etc., shaver; *it.* (Werkzeug zum Schaben), scraper, grater. 2. ± ☾ miser, skin-flint; shabby fellow. –ei, *f.* 1. scraping etc. 2. ± ☾ shabbiness; niggardliness, stinginess.

Schabernack, *m.* (–s) ○ roguish trick, vexation. Einem Etwas zum – thun, Einen –en, to play one a trick, to vex him.

Schäbig, *adj.* 1. scabby, scabbed, mangy. 2. moth-eaten; shabby (clothes etc.) 3. ± sordid, miserly, niggardly. — *adv.* shabbily; sordidly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. scabbiness, scabbedness, manginess. 2. shabbiness. 3. ± sordidness, niggardliness.

Schablon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } **Schablone**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Stuk-kat.] mo(u)ld.

Schabracke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) caparison, housing, shabrack. (Einem Pferde) eine – auflegen, to caparison (*c. acc.*).

Schabsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) scrapings, shavings.

Schabzieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –käse, *m.* a kind of green cheese.

Schach, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Persien] Shah, † Sophi. –, *n.* (–es) 1. [Spiel] chess. – spielen, to play (at) chess; – dem Könige! check to the king! (dem Könige) – bieten, geben, to give check to, to check (the king etc.). 2. ± ☾ Einen im – halten, to keep a check upon etc., to be a check on etc., to keep any one in check.

Schachbrett, *n.* } **Schachtafel**, *f.* } chess-board.

Schachclub, *m.* chess-club.

Schachfeld, *n.* square of a chess-board.

Schachfigur, *f.* chessman.

Schachmatt, *adj.* (check)mated. – machen, 1. to (check)mate; 2. ± ☾ to (check)-mate, to reduce to the last (utmost) extremity, to fatigue utterly, to knock *or* do up, to weary; – sein, 1. to be (check)-mated; 2. ± ☾ to be quite spent, exhausted, to be knocked *or* done up.

Schachspiel, *n.* (the game of) chess. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) chess-player, one who plays (at) chess.

Schachstein, *m.* chessman, a piece.

Schachzug, *m.* move.

Schachen, s. Schachten.

Schächer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) robber, murderer. Ein armer –, ○ a poor fellow (○ devil *or* wretch). [a Y; Scotch cross, X.

Schächerkreuz, *n.* cross resembling

Schacher, *m.* (–s) –, –handel, *m.* Jew's traffick, usury. –ei, *f.* Jew's traffick. [usury, usurious Jew.

Schacherjude, *m.* jew practicing

Schacherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chafferer.

Schachern, *v. n.* to jew; to chaffer, to chop and change.

Schacht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Schächte) 1. [Min.] shaft, pit. Einen – abteufen, abteufen, to sink a shaft. 2. ± mine. 3. square.

Schachtbühne, *f.* [Min.] shambles.

Schachthaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) roof over a shaft.

Schachtholz, *n.* timber in a shaft.

Schachthut, *m.* } **Schachtkappe**, *f.* } **Schachtmütze**, *f.* } miner's cap.

Schachtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schächtelchen, Schächtelein, *n.*) 1. box; band-box. 2. ± ↓ Eine alte –, an old woman.

Schachteldeckel, *m.* cover of a box, box-lid. [grass; horse-tail.

Schachtelhalm, *m.* [Bot.] shave-

Schachtelmacher, *m.* box-maker.

Schachtelmännchen, *n.* jack in a box.

Schachtelsaft, *m.* marmalade kept in small boxes.

Schachteln, *v. a.* 1. to put into a box; s. Einschachteln. 2. to rub *or* polish with shave-grass.

Schachten, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to form into little squares *or* checkers, like a chess board.

Schächten, *v. a.* 1. (bei Juden) to kill (for the market, as beasts), to butcher, to slaughter. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) –, to cheat, to deceive, to trick; *it.* to thrash.

Schächter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Jewish) butcher.

Schachthalm, s. Schachtelhalm.

Schacke ꝛc., s. Schecke ꝛc.

Schadbürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) counter-surety. [chad.

Schade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] shad,

Schade, (–ns) } **Schaden**, (–s, *pl.* Schäden) } *m.* 1. loss, damage, disadvantage, detriment, harm, hurt, mischief, injury, prejudice; – (am Auge, Kopfe ꝛc.), hurt, wound, sore, any thing that gives pain to the body. Schaden thun, bringen, zufügen (*c. dat.*), to prejudice, to harm, to do harm to, to bring loss *or* damage to, † to mischief, to endamage, to damage, to injure, to hurt; zu Schaden kommen, to be hurt; *it.* to miscarry; Schaden nehmen, to be hurt etc.; Schaden leiden, to suffer a loss, to be a loser, to lose by, to come off a loser, (v. Sachen) to be spoiled; mit Schaden, with (*or* at) a loss, under prime cost; es soll dein – nicht sein, you shall not lose (☾ be much of a loser) by it; habe ich Schaden dabei? am I the worse for it? does it injure me? durch Schaden wird man klug, *Prov.* bought wit is best; durch Schaden klug werden, to learn wit. 2. Schade, pity. Ach –, –! what a pity! es ist –, it is a pity; es ist ewig –, daß er sein Vermögen verschwendet, it is a thousand pities he should squander away his property; es ist – um ihn, he (*or* his loss) is much to be regretted.

Schadfall, *m.* case of damage.

Schadenersatz, *m.* indemnification, reimbursement of loss *or* damage etc.; indemnity. Eine Klage um – anbringen gegen ꝛc., to sue one for damages (in trespass).

Schadenfreude, } **Schadenlust**, } **Schadenfrohheit**, } *f.* pleasure at the misfortunes of others, a malignant joy.

Schadenfroh, *adj.* pleased at the loss-(es) *or* misfortune(s) of others; mischievous, malicious. – sein, to delight in mischief. –, *m.* ○ plotter of mischief, mischief-maker.

Schadenklage, *f.* action for damages.

Schadenschätzung, *f.* estimate of damage(s). [pan, cranium.

Schädel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) skull, brain-

Schädelbohrer, *m.* trepan, trephine.

Schädelhaut, *f.* pericranium.

Schädelkenner, *m.* phrenologist, craniologist.

Schädelkenntniß, } **Schädellehre**, } *f.* phrenology, craniology, craniognomy, cranioscopy.

Schädelmeßkunst, *f.* craniometry.

Schädelnaht, *f.* coronal suture.

Schädelstätte, *f.* (Mount) Calvary.

Schaden, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to do harm; to harm, hurt, damage *or* prejudice (*c. acc.*); *it.* to spoil (*c. acc.*). Das schadet Nichts, 'tis no matter, that's nothing.

Schädigen, *v. a.* to injure, to damage; s. Beschädigen.

Schadhaft, *adj.* damaged, spoiled; rotten, unsound; ruinous. – (v. Gebäuden), decaying. – (v. Kleidern), tattered.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.* the being damaged, spoiled; rottenness; ruinous state, ruinousness; unsoundness.

Schädlich, *adj.* pernicious, noxious, hurtful, harmful († damageable), detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, injurious, mischievous, † obnoxious, offensive. Ein –er Nebel ꝛc., a blasting mist; – (v. Lehren ꝛc.), pernicious. — *adv.* perniciously etc. –keit, *f.* perniciousness, noxiousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, injuriousness, offensiveness.

Schadlos, *adj.* undamaged, uninjured, harmless; indemnified. – halten, to indemnify, [Rechtsspr.] to save (another) harmless; sich – halten, to indemnify one's self.

Schadloshaltung, *f.* indemnification; indemnity. –ssumme, *f.* sum of indemnity. [indemnified etc.

Schadlosigkeit, *f.* state of being

Schaf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Schäfchen, Schäflein, *n.*) sheep (*sing.* and *pl.*); das wilde –, [Naturg.] mufflon, the wild sheep *or* musmon. Ein trächtiges –, ewe with lamb; ein zweijähriges –, hoggerel, hogget; ein geduldiges, frommes –, a gentle sheep; *it.* ± a patient person; a simpleton; ein (einfältiges, dummes) –, ± a sheep, a silly fellow. *Prov.* Wer sich zum – macht, den frißt der Wolf, daub yourself with honey and you'll never want flies; es gehen viele geduldige –e in einen

Stall, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will find a place; der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten –e, all's one to him that loves to have his will.

Schafampfer, *m.* sheep-sorrel.

Schafart, *f.* 1. a breed of sheep. 2. sheepishness. –ig, *adj.* sheep-like, sheepish, (*adv.*) sheepishly.

Schafblattern, *f. pl.* chicken-pox.

Schafbock, *m.* ram.

Schafbremse, *f.* } trumpet-fly, gray-

Schafenger, *m.* } fly.

Schafdarm, *m.* sheep-gut.

Schafdieb, *m.* sheep-stealer. –ſtahl, *m.* sheep-stealing.

Schafdromedar, } *n.* [Zool.] camel-

Schafkameel, } sheep, llama, vigone, alpagna, camelus paco, the pacos.

Schafdünger, *m.* sheep's dung.

Schaffell, *n.* sheep-skin, sheep's skin, the skin of a sheep.

Schaffleiſch, *n.* mutton.

Schaffuß, *m.* sheep's foot, ⊖ trotter.

Schafgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow.

Schafgras, *n.* } sheep fescue-

Schafſchwingel, *m.* } grass.

Schafgrindkraut, *n.* } sheep's scabi-

Schafrapunzel, *f.* } ous.

Schafhalter, *m.* ſ. Schafzüchter.

Schafhaut, *f.* 1. ſ. Schaffell. 2. –, Schafhäutchen, *n.* [Anat.] amnios, amnion, caul. [sheep.

Schafherde, *f.* flock (*or* drove) of

Schafhirt, *m.* shepherd.

Schafhürde, *f.* sheep-cot, pen, (sheep-) fold.

Schafhuſten, *m.* dry cough.

Schafhut, } *f.* sheep-walk, pasture

Schafweide, } for sheep, a place where sheep feed *or* graze.

Schafkäſe, *m.* sheep milk-cheese.

Schafknecht, *m.* sepherd's man.

Schaf(s)kopf, *m.* 1. sheep's head. 2 ‡ ⊖ blockhead, sheep, simpleton, silly fellow. [simple.

Schaf(s)köpfig, *adj.* stupid, silly,

Schafkrankheit, *f.* a disease of (peculiar to) sheep. [genista.

Schafkraut, *n.* wild germander, hairy

Schaflamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.

Schaflaub, *n.* dried leaves for sheep.

Schauslaus, *f.* sheep-louse, tick.

Schaflecke, *f.* place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt etc., a salt-lick for sheep.

Schafleder, *n.* sheep's leather. –n, *adj.* (made) of sheep's leather.

Schaflinſe, *f.* [Bot.] bladder-nut. –nbaum, *m.* bladder-nut tree.

Schaflorbeeren, *f. pl.* tirdles, sheep-pellets.

Schafmarkt, *m.* sheep-market; sheep-fair.

Schaf(s)mäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a sheep, sheepish, most stupid; (*adv.*) sheepishly etc.

Schafmaul, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce.

Schafmeiſter, *m.* sheep-master.

Schafmilbe, } *f.* tick, sheep-louse.

Schafzecke, }

Schafmilch, *f.* sheep-milk, ewe-milk.

Schafmiſt, *m.* sheep('s) dung.

Schafmülle, *f.* } [Bot.] chaste-

Schafmülbe, *f.* } tree, agnus cas-

Schafmüllen, *m.* } tus, Abraham's

Schafmummel, *m.* } balm.

Schafmutter, *f.* ewe.

Schafnuß, *f.* largest kind of walnut.

Schafpelz, *m.* ſ. Schaffell; *it.* sheep-skin fur. [tern.

Schafpocken, *s. pl.* ſ. Schafblat-

Schafräude, *f.* scab.

Schafrippe, *f.* ſ. Schafgarbe.

Schafrübe, } *m.* shepherd's dog, sheep-

Schafrekel, } dog.

Schafſalbe, *f.* salve *or* ointment for sheep. [ſ. Schafrapunzel.

Schafſcabioſe, *f.* sheep's scabious;

Schafſchatz, *m.* tax (paid) on sheep.

Schafſchenkel, *m.* [Mar.] sprit-sail.

Schafſchere, *f.* (a pair of) shears. –r, *m.* sheep-shearer. –n, *n.* sheep-shearing.

Schafſchur, *f.* sheep-shearing.

Schafſtall, *m.* stable for sheep; fold, sheep-fold.

Schafſtand, *m.* stock of sheep.

Schafſterben, *n.* (sheep-) rot.

Schaftrieb, *m.* right of pasturing sheep.

Schaftrift, } *f.* ſ. Schafhut.

Schafweide, }

Schafvieh, *n.* sheep (collectively).

Schafwolle, *f.* sheep's wool, fleece-wool. –matratze, *f.* flock-bed.

Schafzecke, *f.* ſ. Schaflaus.

Schafzucht, *f.* breeding *or* keeping of sheep. Sich mit – abgeben, to attend to the breeding of sheep. [wool-grower.

Schafzüchter, *m.* keeper of sheep;

Schafzunge, *f.* [Bot.] sheep's tongue.

Schafsauge, *n.* sheep's eye; bolting eye.

Schafsgeſicht, *n.* 1. sheep's face, stupid look. 2. ‡ blockhead, simpleton.

Schafskleid, *n.* ‖ sheep's clothing.

Schafskopf ꝛc., ſ. Schafkopf ꝛc.

Schafsnaſe, *f.* sheep's nose, nose of a sheep.

Schäfeln, *v. refl.* to be frizzled as sheep's wool; ſ. Schäfchen Nr. 2.

Schafen, (Schäfen) *adj.* of a sheep.

Schäfchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lambkin. *Prov.* Sein – ſcheren, sein – ins Trockene bringen, to feather one's nest. 2. ‡ – am Himmel, Himmel mit –, a mottled *or* curdled sky. *Prov.* – am Himmel und ein geſchminktes Geſicht ſind beide von kurzer Dauer, a curdled sky and a painted woman are not of long continuance. 3. [Bot.] – (an Bäumen), catkin.

Schäfchenblume, *f.* dandelion.

Schäfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] ſ. Zuckererbſe. [pastor, swain.

Schäfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shepherd, ♀

Schäferband, *n.* swain's ribbon.

Schäferdichter, *m.* bucolic poet, bucolic.

Schäfergedicht, *n.* idyl, bucolic, pastoral (poem), eclogue.

Schäfergeſang, *m.* } pastoral song *or*

Schäferlied, *n.* } lay.

Schäfergeſpräch, *n.* pastoral dialogue.

Schäferhund, *m.* shepherd's dog.

Schäferhütte, *f.* shepherd's cottage; shepherd's cot *or* hut.

Schäferkarre, *f.* shepherds cart *or* cot.

Schäferknecht, } *m.* shepherd's ser-

Schäferjunge, } vant, boy.

Schäferknabe, }

Schäferbube, }

Schäferleben, *n.* shepherd's life, life of shepherds, pastoral life.

Schäferlied, *n.* ſ. Schäfergeſang.

Schäfermädchen, *n.* shepherdess.

Schäferpfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe.

Schäferroman, *m.* pastoral romance.

Schäferſitz, *m.* shepherd's seat.

Schäferſpiel, *n.* pastoral play.

Schäferſtab, *m.* 1. (shepherd's) crook, sheep-hook, shepherd's staff (*or* rod), pastoral staff. 2. [Bot.] shepherd's staff *or* rod. [herd's air.

Schäferſtück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) shep-

Schäferſtunde, *f.* happy hour of love, the critical *or* happy minute in love.

Schäfertanz, *m.* shepherd's dance.

Schäfertaſche, *f.* [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse.

Schäferzeit, *f.* Arcadian age.

Schäferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) large establishment for sheep; *it.* shepherd's house.

Schäferinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) shepherdess

Schaffen, *ir. v. a.* to create, to produce. –d, creating, creative. –, *reg. v. a.* 1. to do; to work. Zu – haben, to have to do; to be occupied; zu – haben mit ꝛc., to have to do with, to have business with; (Einem) zu – machen, to cause *or* give trouble; ſich zu – machen, to find business; ſich mit ꝛc. zu – machen, to meddle with; was habt ihr hier zu –? what have you to do here? what business have you here? 2. to procure, to provide, to furnish, to find. Einem Etwas –, to procure one something, to furnish, supply *or* provide one with, to find one in; ſich (Etwas) –, to find one's self in, to procure (to *or* for) one's self. 3. (Wohin) –, to bring, to carry, to convey, to transport. Nach Hauſe –, to convey etc. home; aus dem Wege –, to remove; einen Armen von einer Stadt nach einer andern –, to pass a pauper from one town to another; ich kann ihn mir nicht vom Halſe –, I cannot shake him off. 4. [Örtl.] ⊖ to order. Was – Sie? what is at your service? what is your pleasure?

Schaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] person entrusted with the (care and) management of a thing, manager.

Schaffner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) manager, agent; provider, administrator, steward, butler, caterer, storer. – (in Klöſtern), purveyor, steward, treasurer, provisor; – (eines Wirthshauſes), walter; – (eines Poſtwagens), guard. –ei, *f.* office *or* house of a manager etc., stewardship, butlership, administratorship. –inn, *f.* female manager; administratrix; cateress.

Schaffot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scaffold; [Mar.] place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

Schaffung, *f.* the act of creating, creation.

Schaffungsgabe, } *f.* creative genius
Schaffungskraft, } *or* fancy.

Schäfisch, *adj.* ○ sheepish. — *adv.* sheepishly.

Schaft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schäfte) shaft, handle; shank. — (einer Flinte), stock; — (eines Federkieles ꝛc.), shaft, stem, stock; — (einer Säule), shaft; — (eines Stiefels), leg; — (eines Baumes), trunk; — (eines Schiffes), [Mar.] cut-water; — (eines Taues), strand.

Schaftdraht, *f.* [Nadl.] pin-wire.

Schaftförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a shaft.

Schaftgesims, *n.* [Archit.] lower cornice on the shaft of a column.

Schafthalm, *m.* [Bot.] horse-tail; s. Schachtelhalm.

Schafthau, *n.* [Bot.] shave-grass.

Schaftholz, *n.* wood for gun-stocks.

Schaftleisten, *m.* [Schuhm.] boot-tree.

Schaftnadel, *f.* [Strumpfweb.] turning-needle.

Schaftschneider, *m.* [Nadl.] pin-cutter.

Schaftspiegel, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass.

Schäften, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
Schaften, } stock, handle etc. (Gewehre) —, to stock; —, [Mar.] to pierce (a ship) for a certain number of guns; *it.* to splice (a rope). Das —, die Schäftung, *f.* furnishing with a stock etc.

Schäftig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) composed of so many strands, (*in comp.*) stranded.

Schagrin, *m.* (-s) shagreen.

Schah, *m.* (-s) [Persien] Shah.

Schahl, }
Schawl, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) shawl.

Schakal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] jackal.

Schäker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (*f.* -inn) jester, joker. 2. ☾ joke, jest; s. Schäkerei. Seinen — haben mit ꝛc., to joke (*c. acc.*), to crack one's joke(s) upon, to be witty at, to make merry with.

Schäkerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jest, joke.

Schäkerhaft, *adj.* playful, sportful, sportive. — *adv.* sportfully etc. -igkeit, *f.* playfulness, sportfulness, playful disposition, sportive humor, sportiveness.

Schäkern, *v. n.* to jest, to joke, to play, to play tricks.

Schakwerk, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] gratings.

Schal, *adj.* 1. stale, insipid, vapid, flat. Der -e Geschmack, flatness, staleness; — werden, machen, to flatten. 2. ± stale, flat, insipid, trite. -er Witz, stale wit. — *adv.* flatly etc.

Schälbar, *adj.* that may be peeled

Schale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Schälchen, *n.*) 1. a) cup, saucer, bowl, dish. Eine — Kaffee, Thee ꝛc., a cup of coffee, tea etc. b) — (an einer Wage), scale, dish (of a balance). 2. a) [Bot.] shell, peel, hull, pod, husk, skin, rind; [Zool.] shell, valve; aus den -n machen, s. Schälen; — (an Nüssen ꝛc.), shell; — (an Eiern, Austern, Muscheln ꝛc.), shell; — (v. Äpfeln ꝛc.), paring. b) — (eines Buches), cover; — (eines Messers ꝛc.), haft; — (des Gehirnes), brain pan, scull. 2. ± outside. Bei der — stehen bleiben, to stop at the mere outside.

Schalblech, *n.* iron-plate covering the linch-pin of a wagon.

Schalbrett, *n.* } outside plank, out-
Schaldiele, *f.* } side-piece, slab.

Schalfisch, *m.* shell-fish.

Schalgebirge, *n.* mountains formed of thin strata.

Schalholz, *n.* outside of a tree that is (to be) cut into planks; wood with which any thing is lined.

Schalmuschel, *f.* patella.

Schalobst, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit.

Schalohr, *n.* [Hufschmied.] large wide ear (of a horse).

Schalstück, *n.* s. Schalbrett.

Schalthier, *n.* [Zool.] testaceous *or* crustaceous animal. Versteinerte -e, fossil shells. -kenner, *m.* conchyliologist, conchologist. -kunde, -lehre, *f.* testaceology, testalogy, conchyliology, conchology; dazu gehörig, conchological.

Schalwage, *f.* balance with scales, a scale-balance.

Schalwerk, *n.* lining of planks.

Schalwurm, *m.* s. Schalthier.

Schalenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of shells, shell-formed.

Schalenkalk, *m.* pea-stone.

Schalenmehl, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran.

Schalenschnecke, *f.* dodman, hodmandod, shell-snail.

Schalenstalk, *m.* nacrite, talckite.

Schälen, *v. a.* to pare, to peel, to shell, to hull, to husk, to skin. (Mandeln) —, to blanch; einen Baum —, to (strip the) bark (from) a tree, to strip a tree of its bark; (den Boden) —, to pare. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to cast the shell, to shell; (v. der Haut) to rise in blisters, to blister; to come *or* peel off.

Schälblase, } *f.* heat-blister.
Schälblatter, }

Schälpflug, *m.* plough (plow) for paring ground.

Schälzahn, *m.* decaying tooth.

Schalen, *v. a.* to board, to line with planks, to wainscot. (Messer) —, to haft.

Schäler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that peels etc., peeler.

Schalheit, *f.* 1. staleness, flatness, insipidness, insipidity, vapidness. 2. ± staleness, flatness, insipidity, triteness.

Schalhengst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) stallion.

Schalig, *adj.* having a shell.

Schalk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schälke) (*f.* Schälkinn) wag; rogue, knave. Den — im Nacken, hinter den Ohren haben, ☾ to be a rogue in disguise.

Schalksauge, *n.* roguish (cunning) eye.

Schalksäugig, *adj.* having roguish eyes.

Schalksdeckel, *m.* ↓ hat.

Schalksfreund, *m.* deceitful friend.

Schalksknecht, *m.* ‖ wicked servant.

Schalksnarr, *m.* buffoon; rogue playing the fool *or* buffoon.

Schalksohr, *n.* cunning ear.

Schalksrath, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; *it.* jester.

Schalkssinn, *m.* roguishness. -ig, *adj.* roguish, (*adv.*) roguishly.

Schalkhaft, *adj.* waggish, wanton; roguish, cunning, subtle. — *adv.* waggishly etc. -igkeit, *f.* waggishness, waggery, roguishness, wantonness.

Schalkheit, *f.* 1. s. Schalkhaftigkeit. 2. (*pl.* -en) roguish *or* wanton trick, waggery.

Schalkisch, s. Schalkhaft.

Schall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schälle) sound.

Schallbecken, *m.* cymbal.

Schallboden, *m.* sounding (*or* sound-) board.

Schallbrechend, *adj.* phonocamptic.

Schallbrechungslehre, *f.* phonocamptics.

Schallgelächter, *n.* a loud, boisterous laugh, horse-laugh(ter), burst of laughter.

Schallhorn, *n.* horn, trombone, trumpet, trump.

Schalllehre, *f.* acoustics, phonics. Zur — gehörig, acoustic.

Schallloch, *n.* sound-hole; *it.* aperture, hole of a belfry.

Schallmaß, *n.* }
Schallmesser, *m.* } echometer.

Schallrohr, *n.* speaking trumpet.

Schallverstärkungswerkzeug, *n.* microphone, microcoustic.

Schallwort, *n.* word imitative of sound, onomatopoeia.

Schallen, *reg. ir. v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound, to resound, to echo. Ein -es Gelächter, s. Schallgelächter.

Schalm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] link; [Örtl.] lance through a forest.

Schalmeisen, *n.* [Forstw.] forester's hammer.

Schalmei(e), *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) shalm, reed-pipe.

Schalmeibläser, } *m.* a performer on
Schalmeipfeifer, } the shalm, he that plays on the shalm etc.

Schalmeiklang, *m.* sound of the shalm.

Schalmeienrohr, *n.* [Bot.] the large manured reed.

Schalmeier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. Schalmeibläser.

Schalmen, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to cut a lane (through a forest); to mark, to blaze, *it.* to bark (trees); [Mar.] to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpaulings.

Schalone, *m.* (-s) [Industr.] shaloon.

Schalotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] shalot(e), eschalot.

Schalten, *v. n.* 1. to rule, to command. Mit ꝛc. —, — und walten, to dispose of; wenn ich frei — könnte, if I were my own master. 2. [Örtl.] s. Schieben. — *v. a.* —, Ein —, to insert, to intercalate, to interpolate, ↓ to foist in.

Schaltbuchstabe, *m.* epenthetical letter.

Schaltjahr, *n.* leap-year, bissextile.

Schaltmonat, *m.* intercalary month.

Schaltsatz, *m.* clause, sentence in parenthesis.

Schalttag, *m.* intercalary day.

Schaltwort, *n.* interpolated *or* inserted word.

Schaltzeile, *f.* interpolated line.

Schalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ruler. —,

m. – (Thürchen, Laden), shutter, little door.

Schalung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lining with planks, boarding. [s. Schälen.

Schälung, *f.* shelling, paring etc.;

Schaluppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sloop, shallop. – (eines Schiffes), yawl, jolly-boat.

Scham, *f.* 1. shame. Er hat weder – noch Schande, er hat alle – abgelegt, ○ er hat aller – den Kopf abgebissen, he is past (all) shame. 2. privy *or* secret parts, privities, pudenda. * shame. Seine – nicht bedecken können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness.

Schamader, *f.* [Anat.] pudic artery, vein of the pudenda.

Schambein, *n.* share-bone, os pubis.

Schambug, *m.*
Schamleiste, *f.*
Schamseite, *f.* } groin.

Schamdrüse, *f.* inguinal gland, gland of the pudenda.

Schamerregend, *adj.* exciting shame.

Schamerröthen, *n.* blush.

Schamgefühl, *n.* sense of shame.

Schamgegend, *f.* regio pubis.

Schamglieder, } *s. pl.* genitals, pri-
Schamtheile, } vities.

Schamhügel, *m.* mons Veneris.

Schamkraut, *n.* stone-crop tree, shrubby glass-wort.

Schamlefze, } *f.* lip of the pudenda.
Schamlippe, }

Schamlos, *adj.* shameless, barefaced, brazen-faced, impudent. — *adv.* without shame, shamelessly etc.

Schamlosigkeit, *f.* shamelessness, impudence.

Schampflanze, *f.* humble plant, bastard sensitive plant.

Schamritze, *f.* vulva.

Schamroth, *adj.* blushing (with shame). – werden, to blush; – machen, to put to the blush, to cause to blush, to shame.

Schamröthe, *f.* blush.

Schamtheile, *s. pl.* pudenda, privities; s. Schamglieder.

Schamzüngelchen, } *n.* clitoris.
Schamzünglein, }

Schamade, *f.* [Milit.] shamade. chamade. – schlagen, to beat a parley.

Schämel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stool, footstool; *it.* trestle.

Schämen, *v. refl.* Sich – wegen, über ꝛc., sich einer Sache –, to be ashamed of; sich ein wenig –, to be half ashamed; schäme dich in dein Herz! shame upon you!

Schamhaft, *adj.* shamefaced, bashful; modest, chaste. — *adv.* shamefacedly etc. –igkeit, *f.* shamefacedness, bashfulness, pudicity, modesty, chastity.

Schande, *f.* 1. shame, disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy. Zu –n machen, to overset, to overthrow, to mar, to ruin, to spoil, to defeat, to baffle, to frustrate, to foil, to fling, to destroy, to confound; (Einen) zu –n machen, to confound, to abash, to make ashamed; zu –n kochen, to boil to rags; zu –n prügeln, to beat black and blue; –n halber, for honor's sake; es gereicht ihm, ihnen zur –, es ist eine – für ihn, sie, it reflects disgrace upon him, it is a stain upon them; das wird ihm – bringen, that will turn to his shame; Einem – machen, to put a disgrace upon, to disgrace (*c. acc.*); in – bringen, to disgrace, (ein Mädchen) to dishonor, to debauch. 2. s. Scham Nr. 2.

Schandaltar, *m.* ‖ altar to an idol.

Schandbalg, *m.* ○ bastard; *it.* prostitute.

Schandbube, *m.* ○ scoundrel.

Schandbuch, *n.* obscene book; *it.* black book.

Schandbühne, *f.* pillory.

Schanddeck, *n.* [Mar.] gun-wale, gunnel, plank-sheers.

Schanddeckel, *m.* 1. ± ○ cover, cloak, veil. Etwas zu einem – gebrauchen, to conceal one's infamy under etc. 2. ↓ hat. 3. [Mar.] s. Schanddeck.

Schandfleck, *m.* blot, stain, blemish, soil, tarnish. Einem einen – anhängen, to asperse *or* vilify one, to traduce *or* asperse a character. [*or* paltry offer.

Schandgebot, *n.* ○ under-bidding, vile

Schandgedicht, *n.* obscene poem; *it.* lampoon.

Schandgeld, *n.* money got in a shameful manner; *it.* base *or* despicable price.

Schandgemälde, *n.* obscene picture.

Schandgeschichte, *f.* scandalous history.

Schandglocke, *f.* bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country.

Schandhure, *f.* a most common prostitute, a vile whore. [purchase.

Schandkauf, *m.* ○ low bargain, vile

Schandleben, *n.* infamous life.

Schandlied, *n.* bawdy song.

Schandlüge, *f.* infamous lie.

Schandmaal, *n.* mark of infamy.

Schandmaul, *n.* ○ scandalous language; backbiter. Ein – haben, to be foul-mouthed.

Schandname, *m.* disgraceful name, nickname.

Schandpfahl, *m.*
Schandsäule, *f.* } s. Schandbühne.

Schandpreis, *m.* despicable price. Um einen –, dog-cheap.

Schandsack, *m.* ○ a lewd, infamous person.

Schandschrift, *f.* lampoon, libel, pasquil, pasquinade. –en machen auf ꝛc., to lampoon, to libel, to pasquinade (*c. acc.*). –ler, *m.* lampooner, libeler, pasquiler. [famy *or* disgrace.

Schandstein, *m.* pillory; stone of in-

Schandstreich, *m.* villa(i)nous trick.

Schandthat, *f.* shameful, infamous action, (deed of) infamy. [lain.

Schandvogel, *m.* * lewd person; vil-

Schandworte, *n. pl.* disgraceful language; obscenities.

Schandwurz, *f.* [Bot.] comfrey.

Schandzeichen, *n.* s. Schandmaal.

Schandzeile, *f.* defamatory line.

Schandzunge, *f.* backbiter, foul-mouthed person.

Schandbar, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, infamous, dishonorable, scandalous, ignominious, base, villa(i)nous. — *adv.* shamefully etc. –keit, *f.* shamefulness, disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy, baseness, villainousness, villainy, scandalousness.

Schänden, *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, to spoil, to mar, to mutilate. 2. to disgrace, to dishonor, to bring shame upon; to abuse, to violate; to prostitute (the press to the publication of blasphemy etc.); to injure; to revile; to detract from (the reputation *or* honor of etc.). (Heilige Dinge) –, to profane, to violate; (den Sabbath) –, to profane *or* break (the sabbath); (Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to abuse, to defile, to dishonor, to violate, to deflour, to ravish.

Schänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who dishonors *or* disgraces etc., dishonorer, defiler.

Schändlich, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, ignominious, scandalous, infamous, dishonest, base. –e Aufschläge, foul practices. — *adv.* shamefully etc. –keit, *f.* 1. shamefulness, disgracefulness, ignominiousness, infamousness, scandalousness, dishonesty, baseness, turpitude. 2. (*pl.* –en) turpitude.

Schändung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disfiguring etc., disfiguration; violation, ravishment, rape; profanation (of the sabbath etc.); prostitution (of talents *or* abilities).

Schank, *m.* (–es) (Wein-, Bier- ꝛc.) –, right of selling wine, beer etc.); *it.* tap-house.

Schanker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir.] chancre *or* ○ shanker, a venereal ulcer.

Schankerartig, *adj.* chancrous.

Schanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Befestigungsk.] redou(b)t, intrenchment, fort, bulwark. Eine – aufführen, to throw up a redoubt; –n aufwerfen, to throw up intrenchments. b) [Mar.] quarter-deck. 2. [Spiel] chance; *it.* hazard (a game at dice). Auf seine – sehen, to look to one's own chance *or* advantage; die – gewinnen, to sweep stakes. 3. ± In die – schlagen, to hazard, venture *or* risk, to expose to chance; to be prodigal of.

Schanzarbeit, *f.* working at a redou(b)t, at intrenchments.

Schanzarbeiter,
Schanzgräber, } *m.* pioneer.

Schanzgeräth, *n.* implements used by pioneers.

Schanzkleid, *n.* [Mar.] –, *pl.* –er, waist-clothes, quarter-clothes; pavice. Einem Schiffe die –er umhängen, das – ausspannen, ein – vorziehen, to put abroad a ship's waist-clothes. [gabion.

Schanzkorb, *m.* musket-basket, hurdle,

Schanzläufer, *m.* mariner's great coat.

Schanzpfahl, *m.* palisade. Mit Schanzpfählen versehen, to palisade.

Schanzwehr, *f.* barrier, fence.

Schanzwerk, *n.* redou(b)t, intrenchment.

Schanzzeug, *n.* s. Schanzgeräth.

Schanzen, *v. n.* 1. to work at a redoubt, at intrenchments. 2. ± ☾ to work hard, to drudge.

Schanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pioneer

Schar, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. s. Schaar. 2. share (of a plow), plow-share. –, *m.* (–s) [Ichth.] char.

Scharfschmied, *m.* hatchet-cutler, edge-tool maker.

Scharwache ꝛc., *f.* ſ. Schaarwache ꝛc.

Scharade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) charade.

Scharbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] cormorant.

Scharben, } *v. a.* to chop up, to cut
Schärben, } (up) small, to mince; to haggle. [trencher.

Scharbebrett, *n.* chopping-board,

Scharbeeiſen, } *n.* chopping-knife.
Scharbemeſſer, }

Scharbekohl, *m.* chopped *or* minced cabbage (*or* colewort).

Scharbock, *m.* (–es) scurvy. Eine mit dem – behaftete Perſon, a scorbutic person.

Scharbockheilend, *adj.* antiscorbutic.

Scharbockkrank, *adj.* scorbutic.

Scharbockmittel, *n.* antiscorbutic.

Scharbock(s)heil, } *n.* antiscorbutic
Scharbocksкraut, } herb, spoonwort.

Scharbock(s)klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil.

Scharbockig, *adj.* scorbutic, scorbutically affected, affected *or* diseased with scurvy.

Scharde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] flounder, fluke, flowk.

Scharen, ſ. Schaaren.

Scharf, *adj.* 1. a) sharp, keen. Ein –es Meſſer, Raſirmeſſer, a sharp knife, a keen razor; – (v. Spitzen), sharp; – machen, to sharpen, to make sharp, to edge. b) sharp, acute (not obtuse). Ein –er Winkel, [Geom.] an acute angle; ein – gebautes Schiff, a sharp ship. 2. ± a) – (v. Subſtanzen), sharp, sharp-tasted, sour, acid, acrid, acrimonious. b) sharp, acute (of mind). Ein –es Auge, Geſicht, a sharp *or* quick eye, sharp, quick, acute sight; ein –es Gefühl, an acute feeling ein –es Ohr, a quick ear; ein –er Verſtand, a penetrating mind. c) sharp, keen, severe, harsh, rigorous, (severely) rigid, austere, hard; smart; strict, exact. Ein –er Wind, a keen *or* sharp wind; eine –e Zucht, a rigid discipline; – (v. der Strafe), rigorous, severe; ein –er Verweis, a severe reproof; –e Luft, keen air; –e Aufſicht führen über ꝛc., to have *or* keep a strict eye upon. d) – (v. Tönen ꝛc.), acute, sharp, shrill. Ein –er Accent, [Gramm.] an acute accent. — *adv.* sharply, keenly; acutely; severely, rigidly; exactly, strictly; quickly etc. – laden, to charge with ball, with a bullet; – ſehen, hören, to have a quick (keen) eye, a quick ear; – wägen, to weigh exactly; – arbeiten, to work quickly; – nachfragen, to make strict inquiry.

Scharfblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] having edged leaves, acute(-leaved), sharp-leaved,

Scharfblick, *m.* sharpness of sight, piercing eye; *it.* acuteness (of intellect), sharpness of under-standing.

Scharfeckig, *adj.* acute-angular, acute-angled.

Scharfeiſen, *n.* [Mar.] calking-iron, reeming-iron.

Scharfhobel, *m.* jack-plane; ſ. Schärfhobel.

Scharfkantig, *adj.* acute - angular.

Äußerſt –, [Kriſtallogr.] hyperoxyd.

Scharfkraut, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, great goose-grass, German mad-wort.

Scharfrennen, *n.* tournament with sharp weapons.

Scharfrichter, *m.* executioner, hangman. –ei, *f.* executioner's *or* hangman's house.

Scharfſchneidig, *adj.* keen-edged, with a keen edge, sharp-edged.

Scharfſchuß, *m.* shot with ball.

Scharfſchütz(e), *m.* rifleman, † arquebusier.

Scharfſichtig, *adj.* 1. sharp-sighted, quick sighted, quick-eyed, quick of sight, keen-eyed. 2. ± sharp-sighted, clear-sighted, quick-eyed. quick-sighted, perspicacious.

Scharfſichtigkeit, *f.* 1. quick-sightedness, acuteness of sight, quickness of sight. 2. ± quick-sightedness, perspicacity, perspicaciousness, perspicacy, acuteness of wit *or* understanding, penetration.

Scharfſinn, *m.* sagacity, penetration. acuteness, perspicacity; ingenuity.

Scharfſinnig, *adj.* sagacious, penetrating, penetrative, acute; ingenious. — *adv.* sagaciously etc. –keit, *f.* sagaciousness, penetrativeness, acuteness; ingeniousness.

Scharfwinkelig, ſ. Scharfeckig.

Scharf, *n.* (–es) 1. [Mar.] rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft, hollow floor. 2. [Nagelſchm.] Klein –, groß – nails of $1^3/_4$ inch. of $2^1/_4$ inches in length. 3. [Artill.] shot, balls. Loſes –, langrel-shot, langrage.

Schärfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) sharpness (of a tool etc.), keenness (of a razor, of an edge), fineness of edge; edge of a sword etc.) b) sharpness, acuteness (not obtuseness). 2. ± a) sharpness (of vinegar etc.), acidity, acridness, acrimony, acritude. – (der Säfte), acrimony. b) sharpness (of sight etc.), acuteness (of intellect), keenness, quickness (of sense *or* preception). c) sharpness, keenness, severeness, severity, austereness, rigorousness; smartness; strictness, exactness. Die – der Luft, the sharpness of the air. d) sharpness, acuteness (of sound); shrillness. 3. ſ. Schärfe.

Schärfen, *v. a.* 1. to sharpen, to edge, to form to an edge, to point, to whet *or* set, to grind. 2. ± a) to sharpen; to whet. (Den Verſtand) –, to sharpen; die Eßluſt –, to sharpen *or* whet the appetite; b) (Eine Strafe) –, to aggravate, to heighten. c) (Den Ton) –, to sharpen. 3. [Buchbind.] (Das Leder) –, to sharpen. — *v. refl.* Sich – (an ꝛc.), to tear off one's skin.

Schärfhobel, *m.* jack-plane.

Schärfkammer, *f.* [Papierm.] room where the paper is cut.

Schärfſtein, *m.* [Buchb.] stone on which the leather is sharpened.

Schärfzeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] acute accent.

Scharlach, *m.* (–es) scarlet (-cloth, -color); [Bot.] ſ. Scharlachkraut.

Scharlachbaum, *m.* scarlet-oak, kermes-oak; cochineal-tree, kermes-tree

Scharlachbeere, *f.* scarlet - berry, scarlet-grain. kermes-berry.

Scharlachblume, *f.* scarlet-flower. flower of Constantinople, cross of Jerusalem. [bean.

Scharlachbohne, *f.* scarlet-bean. red

Scharlacheiche, *f.* scarlet-oak, kermes-oak, quercus coccifera.

Scharlachfarbe, *f.* scarlet(-color *or* -dye) –n, *adj.* scarlet.

Scharlachfärber, *m.* scarlet-dyer.

Scharlachfieber, *n.* scarlet fever, scarletina.

Scharlachkehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] robin (,)redbreast.

Scharlachkorn, *n.* scarlet-grain; ſ. Scharlachbeere.

Scharlachkraut, *n.* (the herb) clary, orval.

Scharlachlilie, *f.* scarlet-lily.

Scharlachmantel, *m.* scarlet-cloak (cloke).

Scharlachpulver, *n.* scarlet-powder.

Scharlachroth, *adj* scarlet (-red). –, *n.* scarlet, scarlet-color.

Scharlachröthe, *f.* ſ. Scharlachroth, *n.*

Scharlachſtaude, *f.* cochineal-tree; kermes-tree.

Scharlachtaube, *f.* scarlet-pigeon.

Scharlachtuch, *n.* scarlet, cloth of a scarlet color, scarlet cloth.

Scharlachvogel, *m.* scarlet parrot.

Scharlachwurm, *m.* } cochineal; ker
Scharlauſs, *f.* } mes.

Scharlachen, *adj.* scarlet.

Scharlei, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] clary, orval, knight's cross.

Scharmützel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit.] skirmish, rencounter.

Scharmützeln, } *v. n.* to skirmish,
Scharmuziren, } to rencounter.

Scharnier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (an Uhren ꝛc.) hinge, joint.

Scharnierband, *n.* joint-frame.

Scharnierdoſe, *f.* jointed box.

Scharniereiſen, *n.* joint-tool.

Scharnierzange, *f.* joint-pliers.

Schärpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scarf, sash; [Chir.] sling.

Scharpie, *f.* lint.

Scharre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. scraper, raker, paring-shovel. 2. – (in den Töpfen ꝛc.), scrapings.

Scharren, *v. a.* and *n.* to scrape; – (v. Hennen ꝛc.), to scratch. Löcher –, to scratch holes; zuſammen –, ± to scrape *or* rake together.

Scharreiſen, *n.* scraper, raker; a paring-shovel.

Scharrerde, *f.* mud scraped up on the roads.

Scharrfuß, *m.* Einen – machen, to scrape a leg.

Scharrmaus, *f.* mole.

Scharren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Fleiſch-) –, shambles; (Brod-) –, stall for selling bread.

Scharrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that scrapes *or* scratches.

Scharricht, } *n.* (–s) scrapings.
Scharrſel, }

Scharte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Messern ꝛc.), notch. Die – auswetzen, a) to whet out the notch, to take out a notch by grinding; b) ± to make amends for a fault, to wipe it off, to repair a loss *or* damage. 2. [Bot.] ſ. Schartenkraut.

Schartenkraut, *n.* saw-wort, herb savory, dove's foot.

Schartenſchnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] phenicopter, flamingo.

Schartenzeile, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] merlon.

Scharteke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) old book; pamphlet, miserable book.

Schartekenhändler, *m.* dealer in old books.

Schartig, *adj.* full of notches. – machen, to notch.

Schaſſe, *f.* [Ballſpiel] chase. –n, *v. a.* ♂ to chase (away), to turn away.

Schatten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. shadow; shade; [Mal.] shade; shadow. Voller –, complete shade; im – ſitzen, to sit in the shade; er macht mir –, he is in my light, obstructs my light; wie ein – vergehen, to vanish like a shadow. Er läuft, flieht vor ſeinem eigenen –, *Prov.* he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause. 2. ± a) shadow, shade. Die – der Nacht, the shades of night; in den – ſtellen, (Etwas), to obscure; nach einem – greifen, to grasp (at) a shadow, the empty air. b) shadow, shade, spirit, ghost, phantom. Die – abgeſchiedener Helden, the shades of departed heroes; mit – fechten, to fight with shadows; c) ‖ shade, shadow, protection, shelter.

Schattenbehauſung, *f.* [Myth.] subterranean world. [Pluto.

Schattenbeherrſcher, *m.* [Myth.]

Schattenbild, *n.* 1. phantom, chimera. 2. shade; outline, a profile drawn by the shade, silhouette.

Schattenfiſch, *m.* [Ichth.] umbra, chromis.

Schattenfürſt, *m.* 1. prince of the departed souls. 2. mock-prince.

Schattenglück, *n.* imaginary happiness.

Schattengang, *m.* shady walk.

Schattengebild, *n.* ſ. Schattenbild.

Schattengebung, *f.* shading of a picture.

Schattengeſtalt, *f.* phantom, shadowy form.

Schattengröße, *f.* 1. size of the shade. 2. ± imaginary greatness.

Schattenkäfer, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle.

Schattenkönig, *m.* mock-king.

Schattenkraut, *n.* star-wort.

Schattenleben, *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life. [curo.

Schattenlicht, *n.* [Mal.] chiaro-(o)s-

Schattenperſon, *f.* imaginary person.

Schattenreich, *adj.* shady, shadowy, deeply shaded, umbrageous. — *n.* [Myth.] realm of shades, the Elysian fields.

Schattenriß, *m.* 1. silhouette, profile drawn by the shade. 2. ± portrait, outline.

Schattenſeite, *f.* 1. – (eines Hauſes ꝛc.), side not exposed to the sun, north-side. 2. ± – (einer Sache), unfavorable side; verse

Schattenſpiel, *n.* magic lantern. –er, *m.* one exhibiting a magic lantern. –kugel, *f.* [Optik] scioptic.

Schattenſtufe, *f.* gradation of shade.

Schattenuhr, *f.* sciatheric dial.

Schattenweg, *m.* shady walk.

Schattenwelt, *f.* world of phantoms; ſ. Schattenreich.

Schattenweſen, *n.* phantom, vision.

Schattenzeiger, *m.* hand of a sciatheric dial.

Schatten, *v. n.* to cast a shade *or* shadow. — *v. a.* [Mal., Zeichen.] to shade, † to shadow.

Schattig, *adj.* shady, shadowy, umbrageous. Das –e, die –keit, *f.* shadiness, umbrageousness.

Schattiren, *v. a.* to shade.

Schattirgarn, *n.* embroidering wool.

Schattung, *f.* ſ. Schattirung.

Schattirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) shading; shade (of color), tinge (of blue etc.), tincture (of red etc.). Mit dunkler –, deeply shaded.

Schatulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) casket; strong box. Königliche –, privy purse (*or* coffer) of a king.

Schatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schätze) 1. treasure. Schätze ſammeln, to heap up treasures; öffentlicher –, public treasury; der königliche –, the privy coffer of the king. 2. ± treasure, store. Ein – von Kenntniſſen, stores of knowledge, a great stock of learning. 3. ♂ sweet-heart. Mein –! mein Schätzchen! my sweet-heart! warum ſieht mein – ſo finſter aus? wherefore frowns my sweet? 4. * tax, duty. [office.

Schatzamt, *n.* exchequer, treasury-

Schatzcollegium, *n.* revenue-board.

Schatzfrei, *adj.* exempt from taxes.

Schatzgeld, *n.* 1. spare money, coin kept as a rarity. 2. tax, duty.

Schatzgräber, *m.* digger after hidden treasures. –ei, *f.* a digging after hidden treasures. [taxation.

Schatzgut, *n.* property subject to

Schatzhaus, *n.* 1. ſ. Schatzkammer. 2. store-house.

Schatzkammer, *f.* (public) treasury. Königliche –, exchequer; die königliche – zu Aufbewahrung der Kleinodien, [Engl.] jewel-house, jewel-office. –gericht, *n.* [Engl.] court of exchequer. –ſchein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill.

Schatzkäſtchen, Schatzkäſtlein, *n.* casket, jewel-box.

Schatzkaſten, *m.* coffer; the king's etc. coffers.

Schatzmeiſter, *m.* treasurer; [Engl.] first Lord of the treasury. – (eines Kollegiums), bursar. Die –inn, treasuress. –amt, *n.* treasurership, bursarship, the office of treasurer etc.

Schatzpflichtig, *adj.* taxable; obliged to pay taxes, tributary, contributary. –keit, *f.* state of being etc.

Schatzrath, *m.* revenue-board; *it.* a member of that board.

Schatzſchein, *m.* ſ. Schatzkammerſchein. [treasury.

Schatzſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Schatztafel, *f.* list of prices; tariff.

Schatzverwalter, Schatzverweſer, *m.* administrator of the treasury.

Schatzbar, *adj.* } ſ. Schatz-

Schatzbarkeit, *f.* } pflichtig ꝛc.

Schatzbar, *adj.* 1. estimable, that is capable of being estimated *or* valued. 2. valuable, estimable, precious, esteemed. — *adv.* valuably etc. –keit, *f.* estimableness, valuableness, preciousness.

Schatzen, *v. a.* to assess, to lay on contributions, to tax.

Schätzen, *v. a.* 1. a) to estimate, to value, to rate, to prize, to esteem; (gerichtlich) – (Waaren, Güter), to apprize, to appraise. – auf ꝛc., to estimate, value *or* rate at etc.; – nach ꝛc., to estimate by etc.; gering –, to disesteem, to slight; falſch oder unrichtig –, to mis-estimate; unter dem Werthe, nicht hoch genug –, to undervalue, to misprize. b) (hoch) –, to prize, to esteem, to value highly, to set a high value on, to make account of. 2. – (erachten), to consider, to think. Ich ſchätze ihn fünfzig Jahre alt, I take him to be fifty years old; ich ſchätze es für eine Ehre ꝛc., I think (*or* deem) it an honor etc.

Schätzenswerth, Schätzenswürdig, *adj.* estimable.

Schätzenswürdigkeit, *f.* estimableness.

Schätzherr, Schätzmeiſter, *m.* apprizer, appraiser

Schätzpreis, *m.* estimated price *or* value; the valuation.

Schätztafel, *f.* ſ. Schatztafel.

Schätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) estimator, valuer, rater, appraiser, apprizer, taxer.

Schatzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) taxation; tax.

Schatzungsgeld, *n.* contribution, tax

Schätzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) valuing, rating etc., valuation, estimation; estimate; (gerichtliche) –, apprizing, appraising, apprizement, appraisement. Die zu niedrige –, undervaluation; die nochmalige –, revaluation.

Schätzungspreis, *m.* the rate at which a thing is valued, apprizement, estimated price. [preis.

Schätzungswerth, *n.* ſ. Schätzungs-

Schau, *f.* 1. show; view, inspection (Heer-) –, review. Zur – tragen, führen, to carry about publicly, to exhibit *or* display; zur – ausſtellen, legen, to lay forth, to lay out, to expose, to display, to exhibit (in show), † to pageant; zur öffentlichen –, for public inspection (*or* exhibition); (Heer-) – halten (über ꝛc.), to review (troops, a regiment etc.). 2. [Mar.] waft. Die Flagge im – aufſtecken, to hoist the flag with a waft.

Schauamt, *n.* office of inspection.

Schaubrod, *n.* show-bread.

Schaubühne, *f.* stage, theatre.

Schaueſſen, Schaugericht, *n.* dish for show's sake.

Schaufalte, *f.* head of a piece of stuff. [from.

Schaufenſter, *n.* window to look out

Schauführen, *v. a.* to lead about for (*or* as a) show; ſ. zur Schau führen. [etc.

Schauführung, *f.* the act of leading

Schaugeld, *n.* money kept for show, a curious (rare *or* old) coin.

Schaugepränge, *n.* pageant, pageantry, pomp, pompous exhibition *or* spectacle.

Schaugerüſt, *n.* scaffold(ing), stage.

Schauglas, *n.* spy-glass, opera-glass.

Schauherr, *m.* inspector.

Schaukreis, *m.* circus, cirque.

Schaulust, *f.* curiosity. **–ig**, *adj.* curious.

Schaumünze, *f.* } medal, medal-
Schaupfennig, *m.* } lion.

Schauplatz, *m.* scene, theatre.

Schauritt, *m.* cavalcade.

Schauſpiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spectacle, sight. 2. drama, play, dramatic piece. Ins – gehen, to go to the theatre (*or* play); zum –e gehörig, scenic(al), dramatic, theatrical; ein geiſtliches –, mystery. **–artig, –mäßig**, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical; (*adv.*) theatrically, dramatically, in the manner of the drama. **–dichter**, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dramatist, writer of plays, dramatic poet *or* author. **–dichtung**, *f.* dramatic poetry; drama. **–haus**, *n.* theatre, playhouse. **–kunſt**, *f.* stage-playing, dramatic *or* histrionic art. **–läufer**, *m.* ☾ play-hunter, ☾ play-goer. **–ſchreiber**, *m.* stage-writer. **–weſen**, *n.* theatricals.

Schauſpieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) actor, (stage-) player, performer (in comedy *or* tragedy etc.). Herumziehende –, strolling players. **–mäßig**, *adj* and *adv.* like an actor, histrionic(al), (*adv.*) histrionically.

Schauſpielerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) actress.

Schauſtellen, *v. a.* to exhibit, to display.

Schauſtellung, *f.* displaying, display, [play, show, exhibition.

Schauſtück, *n.* ſ. Schaumünze.

Schauſtufe, *f.* fine specimen of ore.

Schautag, *m.* day of inspection *or* exhibition.

Schautanz, *m.* ballet.

Schautänzer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ballet-dancer, opera-dancer.

Schauthat, *f.* feat.

Schauthurm, *m.* } belvidere *or* belve-
Schauwarte, *f.* } dere.

Schautragen, *ir. v. a.* to exhibit, to display.

Schauwache, *f.* vedette, vedet.

Schauwürdig, *adj.* worth seeing.

Schaub, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Landwirthſch.] a bundle, truss, lock *or* bottle of straw.

Schaubhut, *m.* a large straw-hat.

Schauder, *m.* (–s) shuddering, shivering; horror. – (vor Kälte), shivering; ſ. Schauer Nr. 3.

Schaudergemälde, *n.* dreadful picture, horrible description.

Schaudergeſchichte, *f.* dreadful history. [night.

Schaudernacht, *f.* dreary *or* dreadful

Schaudervoll, *adj.* horrible. — *adv.* horribly.

Schauderhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful, terrific. — *adv.* horribly etc. **–igkeit**, *f.* horribleness, dreadfulness.

Schaudericht, } ſ. Schauderhaft.
Schauderig, }

Schaudern, *v. n.* and *imp.* to shudder, to shiver. – (vor Kälte), to shiver; es ſchaudert mir, es ſchaudert mir die Haut (bei dem ꝛc.), I shudder (at the name etc.).

Schauen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to look, to behold, to view, to see, to gaze. 2. to view, to inspect, to examine.

Schauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. seer; spectator; viewer, inspector. 2. [Mar.] workman.

Schauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. wood-house, shelter, penthouse, shed. 2. (*dim.* Schäuerchen, *n.*) (Regen-, Hagel- ꝛc.) –, shower. 3. – (vor Schrecken, Kälte ꝛc.), shuddering fit, shivering fit; *it.* horror; awe; ſ. Schauder. Die – (der Nacht ꝛc.), the horrors of etc. 4. † fit, paroxysm. Toller –, fit of madness; gute, helle –, good *or* lucid intervals; verliebte –, amorous twitters.

Schaueranblick, *m.* awful *or* horrid sight.

Schauerbild, } *n.* awful picture.
Schauergemälde, }

Schauergefühl, *n.* feeling of awe.

Schauergeheimniß, *n.* dreadful secret.

Schauergeſchichte, *f.* awful history.

Schauerkalt, *adj.* very cold.

Schauerkälte, *f.* piercing cold.

Schauernacht, *f.* awful night.

Schauerſchlange, *f.* boiquira.

Schauerſtille, *f.* awful silence.

Schauerthat, *f.* awful *or* dreadful deed, atrocity.

Schauervoll, *adj.* most awful, dreadful, horrible, horrid. [ful, awful.

Schauerhaft, *adj.* horrid, dread-

Schauerlich, *adj.* awful, dreadful, horrid; ſ. Schauerig. — *adv.* awfully etc. **–keit**, *f.* awfulness, dreadfulness, horridness.

Schauerig, *adj.* 1. † sheltered. 2. shivering, shuddering. – (v. Kälte), shivering; es iſt mir –, I am (I have a) shivering. 3. ſ. Schauerhaft.

Schauerleute, *s. pl.* lighter-men, key-porters.

Schauermannsknopf, *m.* [Mar.] wall-knot, stopper-knot.

Schauern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. – (v. Hagel, Regen ꝛc.), to shower. 2. to shiver, to shudder. Es ſchauert mir, wenn ich nur daran denke, I shudder but to think of it. — *v. a.* to afford shelter, to shelter, to be a shelter from etc.

Schaufel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schäufelchen, *n.*) shovel; – (zum Schöpfen), scoop, a large ladle; – (eines Ruders), blade; – (an Mühlrädern), float (-board), ladle; – (an einem Dampfboote), paddle; – [Waidmſpr.] palm; – (am Anker), palm.

Schaufelbein, *n.* shovel-leg.

Schaufelblatt, *n.* pan of a shovel.

Schaufelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shovel-formed, having (*or* in the) form of a shovel.

Schaufelgehörn, } *n.* broad shovel-
Schaufelgeweih, } formed branches (of a deer). [antlers.

Schaufelhirſch, *m.* stag with shovel-

Schaufelhoſe, *f.* [Salzh.] shovel-tub.

Schaufelkunſt, *f.* } engine to scoop
Schaufelwerk, *n.* } the water out of ponds etc.

Schaufelrad, *n.* paddle-wheel; wheel with ladles *or* floats.

Schaufelrecht, *n.* } (right of) clean-
Schaufelſchlag, *m.* } sing rivers, brooks, ditches etc.

Schaufelſtiel, *m.* handle of a shovel.

Schaufelzahn, *m.* shovel-formed tooth.

Schaufelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a shovel.

Schaufelig, *adj.* – (v. Rädern), provided with ladles *or* paddles.

Schaufeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to shovel; to scoop.

Schaufeule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) horn-owl.

Schaufler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that shovels earth into a heap, out of a pit etc.; *it.* animal having shovel-teeth.

Schauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] punt.

Schaukel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) swing, swinging line, balancing board.

Schaukelpferd, *n.* rocking-horse.

Schaukeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to swing; to rock; to toss. Sich –, to swing; to see-saw; das –, swinging etc.; see-saw.

Schaukler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) swinger, one who swings etc.; [Poeſ.] choriamb(us).

Schaum, *m.* (–es, † *pl.* Schäume) scum, † skim, lather, foam, froth, spume; [Mar.] spray, spoon-drift; – (des Bieres), the head (of beer); Träume ſind –, *Prov.* dreams are idle (*or* vain). [foam etc.

Schaumartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Schaumbedeckt, *adj.* covered with foam *or* froth. [ing ale etc.

Schaumbier, *n.* frothing beer, foam-

Schaumgeboren, *adj.* ♀ – (v. der Venus), sprung from (sea-) foam.

Schaumkelle, *f.* } skimmer.
Schaumlöffel, *m.* }

Schaumkraut, *n.* lady's smock.

Schaummohn, *m* } spattling-poppy
Schaumröslein, *n* }

Schaumweiß, *adj.* as white as froth.

Schaumſtein, *m.* zeolite.

Schaumwerk, *n.* 1. any thing prepared so as to froth. 2. † idle unmeaning words.

Schäumen, (Schaumen) *v. n.* to froth, to foam, to spume. (Vor Wuth) –, to foam; – (v. Pferden, v. der See ꝛc.), to froth; das –, Zuſtand des –s, (state of) foaming etc., spumescence. — *v. a.* to scum, to skim. Das Meer –, to be a skimmer of (to scour) the seas, † to pirate.

Schäumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that skims *or* scums. 2. skimmer; ſ. Schaumkelle.

Schaumicht, *adj.* foam-like; ſ. Schaumartig.

Schaumig, *adj.* frothy, foamy, spumy, spumous. **–keit**, *f.* frothiness.

Schebecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] shebeck.

Schech, (Schecht) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] piece of timber on the fore-part of a ship, on which the figure stands, stand of the figure-head.

Schecke, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a piebald horse.

Schecken, *v. a.* to dapple, to spot, to streak, to stripe. Gescheckt, piebald, streaked, dappled with white and black etc.

Scheckig, *adj.* 1. piebald, pied, dapple, streaked, spotted, striped, streaky, party-colored. 2. ‡ ○ Sich – lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Schedel, s. Schädel.

Scheel, Scheere ꝛc., s. Schel, Schere ꝛc.

Scheelkalk, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] scheelin, schelium, tungsten. Scheelsaures Kupfer ꝛc., tungstate of copper etc.

Scheffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bushel. Ein – Korn ꝛc., a bushel of corn etc.; einen – Salz mit Einem gegessen haben, ☾ to have lived long (seven years) with a person; ein – voll, a bushel-full; vier –, curnock.

Scheffelmacher, *m.* turner.

Scheffelsaat, *f.* Eine – Land, as much land as a bushel of corn can sow.

Scheffelsack, *m.* sack containing a bushel *or* four pecks.

Scheffelweise, *adv.* by the bushel.

Scheffeln, *v. n.* – (v. Getreide ꝛc.), to yield plenty.

Scheibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Scheibchen, *n.*) 1. – (der Sonne, des Mondes ꝛc.), disk; – (der Töpfer), wheel; – (v. Glas), pane (of glass); ohne –n, paneless, unglazed; (Honig-)–, honey-comb; (Schieß-) –, target, shooting-mark; nach der – schießen, to shoot *or* fire at the target; (Wurf-) –, disk, quoit; –n werfen, to play at quoits, to throw quoits, to quoit; –, [Bot.] disk; – (v. einem Apfel ꝛc.), round slice; – (eines Blockes), [Mar.] sheave; – (eines aufgeschossenen Taues), [Mar.] tier. 2. s. Scheibenfisch.

Scheibenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* in Scheibenartig, } the shape of a disk *or* target etc.; [Bot.] discoid, discous.

Scheibenapfel, *m.* orbicular apple.

Scheibenbohrer, *m.* (cooper's) turrel.

Scheibenbüchse, *f.* } rifle-barrel for Scheibenrohr, *n.* } firing at a target, † arquebuse.

Scheibenfisch, *m.* orbis, orb-fish.

Scheibenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* orbicular, in (*or* having the) form of a discus *or* disk, discoid, (*adv.*) orbicularly; s. Scheibenartig.

Scheibengat, *n.* [Mar.] sheave-hole.

Scheibenglas, *n.* pane-glass.

Scheibenhonig, *m.* honey in combs, in the wax.

Scheibeninstrument, *n.* astrolabe.

Scheibenkeule, *f.* [Glash.] ball of glass.

Scheibenkrücke, *f.* [Böttch.] hook to bend the hoops with. [butt.

Scheibennagel, *m.* nail of a shooting-

Scheibenpulver, *n.* fine (glazed) gun-powder.

Scheibenrund, *adj.* orbicular.

Scheibenschießen, *n.* shooting (*or* firing) at a (the) target.

Scheibenschnecke, *f.* flat snail.

Scheibenschütze, *m.* he that shoots at the target.

Scheibenwachs, *n.* cake-wax.

Scheibenwerfen, *n.* playing at quoits, throwing quoits, [quoits.

Scheibenwerfer, *m.* he that plays at

Scheibenwurf, *m.* throw with the disk. [wheel.

Scheibenzapfen, *m.* nut of a potter's

Scheibicht, } *adj.* s. Scheibenar-

Scheibig, } tig, Scheibenförmig.

Scheibling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Scheibenapfel.

Scheidbar, *adj.* separable; [Chem.] separable. –keit, *f.* separability, separableness.

Scheide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. point *or* line of separation. 2. sheath; – (eines Degens), sheath, scabbard. (Das Schwert) in die – stecken, to sheath(e); (das Schwert) aus der – ziehen, to unsheath(e). 3. [Bot.] sheath, spathe; [Entom.] sheath; [Anat.] (Mutter-) –, vagina. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] the sheat-fish (silurus glanis).

Scheidenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] vaginant.

Scheidenband, *n.* [Anat.] vaginal ligament.

Scheidenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a sheath, resembling a sheath. [membrane.

Scheidenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] vaginal

Scheidenmündung, *f.* [Anat.] orifice of the vagina.

Scheiden, *ir. v. a.* to separate, to disunite, to divide; to sever, to part, to disjoin; [Chem.] to separate; to fine (gold and silver etc.), to part, to refine. (Eheleute) –, to divorce, to separate (man and wife) by divorce; von Tisch und Bett –, to divorce from bed and board, to separate (a married woman from the bed and board of her husband). — *v. refl.* to separate, to part; sich – (v. Wegen), to branch off, to fork; sich – (v. der Milch), to turn. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to separate, to part, to quit each other; to go away, to depart. – von ꝛc., to quit (*c. acc.*), to part with; aus diesem Leben –, to depart (from) this life; das –, parting, departure.

Scheidebank, *f.* [Min.] bench on which the ore is pounded *or* beaten.

Scheidebaum, *m.* bar of separation; barrier, boundary-post.

Scheidebecher, *m.* parting-cup, stirrup-cup.

Scheidebein, *n.* [Anat.] vomer.

Scheideblick, *m.* parting look.

Scheidebock, *m.* [Schmelzh.] trivet for the cucurbit. [ter of divorce.

Scheidebrief, *m.* bill of divorce, let-

Scheideerz, *n.* separated ore.

Scheidefurche, *f.* the last ridge of the furrows.

Scheidegefäß, *n.* triturium, a vessel for separating liquors of different densities.

Scheideglas, *n.* separatory.

Scheidegold, *n.* gold of parting.

Scheidehaut, } *f.* [Anat.] vaginal

Scheidenhaut, } membrane.

Scheidekamm, *m.* (weaver's) comb.

Scheidekolben, *m.* [Chem.] alembic, matrass, cucurbit, still.

Scheidekunst, } *f.* chemistry, chymis-

Scheidelehre, } try. [ical.

Scheidekünstig, *adj.* chemical, chym-

Scheidekünstler, *m.* chemist, chymist.

Scheidekuß, *m.* parting kiss.

Scheidelinie, *f.* 1. line of separation. 2. ‡ barrier.

Scheidemauer, *f.* partition-wall; party-wall; s. Scheidewand. [ore.

Scheidemehl, *n.* powder of separated

Scheidemeister, *m.* [Salzw.] decider (in salt-matters). [change.

Scheidemünze, *f.* small money,

Scheidenadel, *f.* hair-pin.

Scheideofen, *m.* furnace in which silver etc. is separated.

Scheidepunkt, *m.* point of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; [Gramm.] diaeresis.

Scheidesilber, *n.* silver of parting.

Scheidespruch, *m.* decision of an umpire.

Scheidestunde, *f.* hour of parting; hour of death.

Scheidetrichter, *m.* s. Scheideglas.

Scheidewand, *f.* 1. partition-wall. 2. ‡ barrier. 3. [Anat.] septum (of the heart etc.).

Scheidewasser, *n.* water of separation, aquafortis, aqua regia, nitric *or* nitro-muriatic acid.

Scheideweg, *m.* road marking the boundary; parting-way; branching (forking) road. 2. ‡ Am – stehen, to be undecided.

Scheidezeichen, *n.* sign of separation; [Gramm.] diaeresis.

Scheider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that separates etc., separator, divider; [Chem.] finer, refiner.

Scheidig, *adj.* [Bot.] vaginant.

Scheidung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. separating, parting etc., separation, divorcement, divorce; [Chem.] separation, chemical analysis; (re)fining, refinement. Die – vom Bette, [Rechtsspr.] thoral separation, s. Scheiden. 2. – (einer Krankheit), [Med.] crisis.

Schein, *m.* (–es) 1. a) shine, brightness, splendor, lustre. Der – des Mondes, the light of the moon, the moon-light; der neue –, new moon; der volle –, full moon; – (um das Haupt eines Heiligen), glory, halo. b) [Astron.] aspect. Gesechster, gefünfter, gevierter –, sextile, quintile, quartile. 2. ‡ Ein – von Hoffnung, Ähnlichkeit ꝛc., a faint hope, a faint resemblance; ein – von Vergnügen, a glimpse of delight. 3. (Anschein) appearance, seeming, semblance, show; *it* face, outside; color; *it.* appearance, likelihood. Sich mit dem –e begnügen, to content one's self with the mere appearance; mit einem –e von ꝛc., with a show of (friendship etc.); dem –e nach, in appearance, in show *or* semblance, seemingly, apparently; der – trügt, appearances often deceive; zum –e thun, to do for appearance' sake (☾ for form's sake); es hat den –, als ob ꝛc., it looks as if etc.; unter dem –e der Freundschaft, under the cloak (mask *or* garb) of friendship; s. Anschein. 4. [Handel] note,

bond, bill; *it.* receipt, acquittance. 5. attestation, certificate. 6. *in comp.* pretended, supposed, feigned, counterfeit, assumed, seeming, specious, imaginary, not real, apparent, fantastic, false, pseudo.., mock.., sham.., apparently, seemingly, pretendedly.

Scheinamt, *n.* sinecure.

Scheinapoſtel, *m.* false apostle, pseudo apostle.

Scheinbegriff, *m.* false notion.

Scheinbehelf, *m.* specious excuse, evasion, shift, ☾ humbug.

Scheinbeſuch, *m.* mock visit.

Scheinbeweis, *m.* specious *or* seeming argument, mock argument, mock proof.

Scheinbild, *n.* phantasm *or* fantasm, phantom. Das – des Leidens, the mockery of woe.

Scheinbürger, *m.* mock citizen, sham-[citizen.

Scheinbuße, *f.* sham penitence.

Scheinchriſt, *m.* false Christian.

Scheincontrakt, *m.* ſ. Scheinvertrag.

Scheinding, *n.* imaginary being, shadow; phantom.

Scheinehe, *f.* sham (false *or* mock) [marriage.

Scheinehre, *f.* mock honor, apparent (*or* appearance of) honor.

Scheinfreude, *f.* feigned joy.

Scheinfreund, *m.* seeming friend. –ſchaft, *f.* seeming friendship.

Scheinfriede, *m.* false *or* feigned (hollow) peace. Einen –n ſchließen, to clap up a peace.

Scheinfromm, ſ. Scheinheilig.

Scheingebilde, *n.* ſ. Scheinbild.

Scheingefecht, *n.* sham fight, mock fight.

Scheingelehrt, *adj.* would-be-learned.

Scheingelübde, *n.* sham vow.

Scheingericht, } *n.* mock trial.
Scheinverhör, }

Scheinglaube, *m.* pretended faith.

Scheinglück, *n.* seeming happiness, luck.

Scheingold, *n.* false gold, tinsel.

Scheingroß, *adj.* seeming great.

Scheingröße, *f.* false, apparent greatness; false grandeur.

Scheingrund, *m.* specious argument.

Scheingut, *adj.* seeming good.

Scheinhandel, *m.* sham transaction.

Scheinheilig, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious, having the appearance of sanctity, pharisaic. Ein –er, eine –e, a hypocrite, canter. — *adv.* hypocritically etc. –keit, *f.* hypocrisy (in religion), pharisaism, pharisaicalness, sanctimoniousness, sanctimony.

Scheinkampf, *m.* ſ. Scheingefecht.

Scheinkauf, *f.* feigned purchase.

Scheinkeuſch, *adj.* prudish. Die –e, rude. –heit, *f.* prudery.

Scheinkörper, *m.* phantom.

Scheinkönig, *m.* mock king, pseudo-[king.

Scheinkrank, *adj.* seeming sick, sham-sick, ☾ shamming.

Scheinliebe, *f.* feigned *or* pretended love, seeming affection.

Scheinmärtyrer, *m.* pseudo-martyr.

Scheinmittel, *n.* palliative.

Scheinquittung, *f.* sham receipt.

Scheinregen, *m.* mock rain.

Scheinſpröde, *adj.* prudish. Die –, prude.

Scheinſprödigkeit, *f.* prudery.

Scheintod, *m.* apparent *or* feigned death.

Scheintodt, *adj.* apparently dead. Ein –er, one apparently dead.

Scheintugend, *f.* feigned *or* seeming [virtue.

Scheinübel, *n.* seeming evil, imaginary ill.

Scheinurſache, *f.* seeming *or* apparent [cause.

Scheinvertrag, *m.* elusory *or* sham contract.

Scheinwechſel, *m.* accommodation-[bill.

Scheinweiſe, *m.* philosophist.

Scheinweisheit, *f.* philosophism.

Scheinwelt, *f.* visionary world.

Scheinweſen, *n.* ſ. Scheinding.

Scheinwiderſinn, } *m.* seeming
Scheinwiderſpruch, } contradiction, paradox.

Scheinwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Scheinzahlung, *f.* sham *or* imaginary payment.

Scheinbar, *adj.* 1. seeming, specious, apparent, plausible. 2. * visible, plausible. 3. * looking well, showy. — *adv.* seemingly, speciously, apparently etc., in appearance, in semblance. –keit, *f.* seemingness, fair appearance, speciousness, plausibility.

Scheinen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to shine. Stark –, to give a dazzling light. 2. ± to shine (to be bright, brilliant, eminent, conspicuous). 3. – (ausſehen), to appear, to seem. Es ſcheint, it seems; mir ſcheint, it appears *or* seems to me, † meseems; es ſchien mir, meseemed etc.; wie es ſcheint, as it seems, it seems so, for aught it seems; die türkiſche Macht ſcheint im Sinken zu ſein, es ſcheint, die türkiſche Macht iſt im Sinken, es ſcheint, als ob ꝛc., it seems that the Turkish power is on the wane (decline); die Sache ſcheint nicht ſo uneben, it is good likely matter.

Scheinlich, *adj.* * ſ. Scheinbar.

Scheiße, *f.* Θ excrement, dirt, turd; Θ shit; *it.* diarrhea.

Scheißen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* Θ to go to stool, Θ to shite *or* shit.

Scheißbeere, *f.* purging buck-thorn.

Scheißerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Θ 1. going to stool. 2. ± matter of no consequence, despicable affair, Θ shit.

Scheit, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) log, billet, piece of wood.

Scheithauer, *m.* wood-cleaver.

Scheitholz, *n.* log-wood, billet wood.

Scheitmaß, *n.* logwood-measure.

Scheitel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) († *f. pl.* –n) *1.* the crown *or* top (of the head), vertex; *it.* ſ. Scheitelpunkt. Von der Fußſohle bis zum –, from head to foot, from top to toe; die Gelegenheit beim – faſſen, ± to take time (seize opportunity) by the forelock. 2. § vertex, summit, top.

Scheitelbein, *n.* [Anat.] os verticis, parietal bone.

Scheitelfläche, *f.* vertical plane.

Scheitelhaar, *n.* hair of the crown.

Scheitelkappe, *f.* } small cap cov-
Scheitelkäppchen, *n.* } ering the crown of the head, calotte; patch.

Scheitelkreis, *m.* vertical circle. – der Sonne, vertical of the sun.

Scheitellinie, *f.* vertical line.

Scheitelpunkt, *m.* [Aſtron.] vertex, zenith. Der Abſtand vom –e, zenith-distance.

Scheitelrecht, *adj.* vertical. — *adv.* [vertically.

Scheitelwinkel, *m.* [Aſtron.] azimuth.

Scheiteln, *v. a.* Die Haare –, to part the hair on the top of the head.

Scheiten, *v. a.* (Holz) –, to cleave, cut into logs.

Scheiterhaufen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) funeral pile, pyre.

Scheitern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be wrecked, † to wreck, to founder, to be lost. Das Schiff Diamant ſcheiterte an einem Felſen in ꝛc., the (ship) Diamond was wrecked on a rock in etc. 2. ± to go to ruin, to miscarry, to be thwarted *or* frustrated, † to wreck. – (v. Plänen ꝛc.), ſo miscarry; to fail; er ſcheiterte, he failed (in his design *or* of success).

Schel, *adj.* 1. squint-eyed, squint, looking obliquely. 2. ± squint-eyed, envious, malignant. — *adv.* obliquely, awry, askance, askew. – anſehen, to look awry on; – ſehen zu, ein –es Geſicht machen zu, to look with an evil (*or* envious) eye upon, to look askant at.

Schelauge, *n.* 1. squint-eye 2. ± evil eye.

Schelängig, *adj.* † and ± squint-[eyed, squinting.

Schelſucht, *f.* squint-eyed jealousy *or* envy.

Schelſüchtig, *adj.* envious, jealous, squint-eyed. –keit, *f.* ſ. Schelſucht.

Schelde, *f.* [Gevgr.] Scheid.

Schelfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) husk, shell; peel, paring.

Schelfen, *v. a.* to husk, to shell; to peel, to pare. Sich – od. ſchelfern, to peel off; to scale off, to exfoliate.

Schelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (little) bell, hand bell. *Prov.* Der Katze die – umhängen, anhängen, to bell the cat. 2. – (an Händen, Füßen), manacle. –n (*pl.*), manacles, hand-cuffs, shackles; (Einem) –n anlegen, to manacle (*c. acc.*), to shackle. 3. testicles (of a stallion etc.). 4. [Kartenſp.] diamonds. 5. ſ. Maulſchelle.

Schellenbaum, *m.* bell-tree.

Schellengeläut, *n.* tingling, tinkling *or* jingling of bells; *it.* – (der Pferde), bell-harness.

Schellenkappe, *f.* cap and bells, [fool's-cap.

Schellenklang, *m.* 1. sound of bells. 2. ± trifling discourse, jingle.

Schellenkönig, *m.* the king of diamonds.

Schellenſchlitten, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness.

Schellentrommel, *f.* timbrel, tamborin.

Schellen, *v. n.* to ring, to ring the [bell.

Schellfiſch, *m.* cod, haddock; (Bretter) –, pout, the whiting pont.

Schellharz, *n.* marbled rosin.

Schellhengst, *m.* stallion, stone-horse.

Schellholz, *n.* [Zimmerl.] slabs.

Schelllack, *m.* shell-lac, lac in tables.

Schellkraut, Schellwurz(el), *n., f.* } celandine.

Schelm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, od. –en, *pl.* –en) 1. rogue, knave, knavish fellow, rascal. Zum –e(n) werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; den – hinter den Ohren, im Nacken haben, ☾ to be a rogue in disguise. 2. ☾ ○ rogue, rascal, fellow. Ein armer –, a poor fellow; was für ein lieber kleiner –! what a sweet little rogue!

Schelm(en)auge, *n.* roguish eye.

Schelmenblick, *m.* hanging (☾ hang-dog) face *or* look.

Schelmengesicht, *n.* roguish face.

Schelmengesindel, *n.* rascality, ra(p)scal(l)ions, rips.

Schelmengras, *n.* acute carex.

Schelmenlied, *n.* frivolous song.

Schelmensprache, *f.* cant, thieves slang, gibberish.

Schelmenstreich, *m.* roguish, knavish *or* wanton trick, (a piece of) knavery.

Schelmerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) knavery, knavishness, roguery.

Schelmisch, *adj.* roguish, knavish. — *adv.* roguishly etc.

Schelte, *f.* ○ ☾ scolding, opprobrious language, rating, railing.

Schelten, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scold, to chide, to rate, to reproach, to revile; to rail (at, against, † on), to inveigh (against); *it.* to blame, to reprimand, to reprove, to reprehend, to rebuke. (Einen) –, to scold, to scold at; – auf, über ꝛc., to scold at etc.; zum – aufgelegt sein, to be in a scolding fit. 2. † to call. Sich gern Ihro Gnaden, einen gnädigen Herrn – lassen, to like to be called my lord.

Scheltenswerth, *adj.* blam(e)able, reprehensible, reproachable, deserving reproach.

Scheltname, *m.* an opprobrious (*or* injurious) appellation, name of reproach, name given in contempt, derision *or* reproach, nickname. (Einem) einen –n geben, to give a name of reproach, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Scheltwort, *n.* invective, a railing expression, an abusive *or* insulting word. –e ausstoßen gegen ꝛc., to utter invectives against etc.; in –e ausbrechen, to burst (out) into invectives.

Schelter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scolder, railer, one that scolds etc.

Schema, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) scheme; model, pattern.

Schemel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stool, foot-stool.

Schemen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) phantom, shadow.

Schenk, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. (Mund-) –, cup-bearer, butler. 2. (*f.* –inn) (Wein-, Bier- ꝛc.) –, retailer of wine etc., tapster, vintner.

Schenkbier, *n.* draught beer.

Schenkfaß, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room).

Schenkgerechtigkeit, *f.*, Schenkrecht, *n.* } license for selling wine, beer, spirits.

Schenkkanne, *f.* jack, can.

Schenkkeller, *m.* vaults where wine *or* beer etc. is sold, [London ꝛc.] shades.

Schenkmaß, *n.* retail(ing) measure.

Schenkstube, *f.* tap-room, coffee-room.

Schenkteller, *m.* salver, waiter.

Schenktisch, *m.* cupboard, side-board.

Schenkwirth, *m.* (*f.* –inn) tavern-keeper, tapster, vintner. –schaft, *f.* trade *or* house of a etc.

Schenkenamt, *n.* the office of a (the) cupbearer, wine-cellar office.

Schenkbar, *adj.* that may be given away, retailed etc.; ☾ presentable; retailable; s. Schenken.

Schenke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. tavern, tap-house, ale-house, beer-house, pot-house, inn. 2. ○ s. Geschenk.

Schenkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. thigh, shank. – von einem Huhne ꝛc., leg of a fowl etc. 2. [Techn.] shank; side, side-piece; [Geom.] side (of an angle), *it.* leg. – (eines Zirkels), foot (of a pair of compasses). 3. [Mar.] – (an einem Taue), pendant.

Schenkelader, *f.* 1. crural *or* femoral vein. 2. crural *or* femoral artery.

Schenkelanhang, Schenkeldreher, Schenkelumdreher, } *m.* [Anat.] trochanter.

Schenkelbein, *n.*, Schenkelknochen, *m.* } thigh-bone.

Schenkelbeule, *f.* – (bei Pferden), spavin.

Schenkelbinde, *f.* [Anat.] crural ligament, fascia lata.

Schenkelblutader, *f.* s. Schenkelader Nr. 2.

Schenkelblatt, *n.* that part of the harness which covers a horse's thigh.

Schenkelhaken, *m.* can-hook.

Schenkelmuskel, *m.* crural muscle.

Schenkelnerve, *m.* [Anat.] crural nerve.

Schenkelschiene, *f.* cuish; –n *pl.*, tasses, armor for the thighs.

Schenkelschlagader, Schenkelpulsader, } *f.* s. Schenkelader Nr. 2.

Schenkelwolle, *f.* breechings.

Schenkelwurm, *m.* Guinea-worm.

Schenkelig, *adj.* having thighs *or* sides. Gleich–, [Geom.] equilateral, isosceles.

Schenken, *v. a.* 1. a) to pour, to fill. Wein ꝛc. in das Glas –, to pour wine etc. into the glass; s. Einschenken. b) Wein, Bier ꝛc. –, to retail *or* sell wine, beer etc.; hier schenkt man Wein ꝛc., here is wine etc. to be had. c) ○ Einem Kinde –, to give suck to a child. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to present (any one with), to make (any one) a present (of), to bestow *or* confer (on) without compensation, to give, to grant. Etwas geschenkt bekommen, to be presented with; der erste Präsident schenkte der Bibelgesellschaft 10000 Thaler, the first president presented to the Bible Society then thousand dollars *or* made a donation of ten thousand dollars to etc.; er schenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally. 3. ± (Einem) eine Schuld, Strafe –, to remit a debt *or* punishment; Einem das Leben –, to give one his life; Einem die Freiheit –, to set any one at liberty, to restore any one to liberty, to free, to manumit, to liberate, to emancipate (a slave); es soll dir geschenkt sein, you shall get off (without being punished).

Schenker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) donor, presenter, one who gives etc.

Schenkhaft, *adj.* ☾ ○ liberal, giving largely, munificent.

Schenkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) donation, donative, gift, largess, gratuity, present, dole; [Rechtsspr.] donation.

Schenkungsbrief, Schenkungsurkunde, *f.* } deed of donation (*or* gift).

Scher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e), **Schermaus,** *f.* } [Örtl.] mole.

Scherbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Scherbchen, *n.*) 1. pot-sherd, a shard. 2. – (zu Blumen ꝛc.), (flower-)pot; [Chem.] capsule. 3. [Mar.] scarf.

Scherbenblume, *f.*, Scherbengewächs, *n.* } flower, plant reared in a pot.

Scherbengericht, *n.*, Scherbenurtheil, } [Alt. Griechenl.] ostracism.

Scherbenkuchen, *m.* sponge-cake.

Scherben, Scherbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Scherbe.

Schere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Scherchen, *n.*) 1. a) (a pair of) scissors; (große) –, shears; (Tuch-)–, twitchers; (Münz-)–, coupoirs; –, [Chir.] forfex; – zum Abschneiden der Nabelschnur, [Chir.] umbilical scissors; b) – (v. Krebsen ꝛc.), claws. c) § various implements resembling a pair of open scissors. 2. rocks, cliffs.

Scherenboot, Scherenschiff, *n.* } a small ship on the Swedish coast, a coaster.

Scherenflotte, *f.* fleet composed of such vessels *or* coasters.

Scherenförmig, *adj.* having the shape of scissors *or* claws, scissor-formed, sheer-formed.

Scherenfutteral, *n.* scissor-sheath.

Scherenkette, *f.* scissor-chain.

Scherenschleifer, *m.* knife-grinder.

Scherenschmied, *m.* cutler.

Scherenwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] tenaillon.

Scheren, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Schafe) –, to shear (sheep), to fleece; Tuch –, to shear cloth; (Hecken ꝛc.) –, to poll, lop (trees etc.). *Prov.* Sie sind alle über einen Kamm geschoren, they are all of the same stamp. b) (Mit einem Schermesser) –, to shave. 2. ± a) to fleece, to strip of money *or* property. b) to banter, to teaze, to plague *or* vex (*c. acc.*), to jeer at one (in sport). Laß mich ungeschoren! let me alone! c) Was schiert mich das? what do I care about that? 3. [Mar.] Ein Takel klar –, to underrun a tackle; *it.* s. Ausscheren. — *v. refl.* Sich – um ꝛc., 1. to trouble one's self about, to mind (*c. acc.*), to care for; sich – u. placken, to toil and moil. 2. ☾ to go *or* be off. Schere (od. schier) dich weg! get you gone! sheer off! schier dich aus dem Wege! out of the way!

Scherbecken, *n.* shaving-bason.
Scherbeutel, *m.* razor-pouch.
Scherblock, *m.* [Mar.] warping-block.
Scherflocke, *f.* s. Scherwolle.
Scherhaken, *m.* [Mar.] sheer-hook.
Scherholz, *n.* [Mar.] vane-stock.
Scherleine, *f.* } [Mar.] crowfoot line.
Scherlien, *n.* }
Schermaschine, *f.* shearing-machine.
Schermesser, *n.* razor. –fisch, *m.* razor-fish. –schnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] razor-bill.
Scherschwanz, *m.* kite (Milvus).
Scherstube, *f.* – (des Barbiers), barber's shop.
Scherwolle, *f.* shearings, fleece.
Scherzeit, *f.* shearing-time.
Scherzeug, *n.* barber's implements (*or* case), shaving apparatus (*or* things).

Scherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. shearer, shearman; shaver, barber. 2. ± fleecer.

Schererei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ☾ ○ vexation.

Scherf, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –chen, *n.*, –lein, *n.*, mite.

Scherge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) beadle, tipstaff, (bum)bailiff, sergeant, catchpoll; apparitor.
Schergenamt, *n.* office of a beadle etc.
Schergenvolk, *n.* troop of beadles etc.

Schergen, *v. a.* ○ to push.

Scherwenzel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Kartensp.] knave (at cards); (im Reversi) quinola. 2. ± ☾ jack of all trades; a busy-body. 3. s. Pudel.

Scherz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) jest, joke, sport, pleasantry, ☾ rig. Beißender –, jeer, sarcasm, gibe; seinen – treiben, haben mit ꝛc., to put a joke upon etc., to jeer, to jeer at etc. in sport, to break jests upon; sich einen – machen aus ꝛc., to put off with a jest; einen – machen, to break a jest; – bei Seite, joking apart; im –e, aus –, in jest, in joke, jestingly, jokingly, for fun; ohne –, without jesting; dies sind keine Gegenstände des –es, these are no jesting matters.
Scherzgedicht, *n.* comic *or* burlesque poem.
Scherzgott, *m.* [Myth.] Momus.
Scherzlaune, *f.* humor, sportive humor.
Scherzlaunig, *adj.* humorous, (*adv.*) humorously.
Scherzliebend, *adj.* jovial, fond of a joke, waggish.
Scherzlied, *n.* comic ode, a Peter-Pindaric; s. Scherzgedicht.
Scherzmacher, } *m.* humorist, wag.
Scherzreiber, }
Scherzname, *m.* nick-name.
Scherzweise, *adj.* jestingly, jocosely, for fun, in jest.
Scherzwort, *n.* jocular expression.

Scherzen, *v. n.* 1. to jest, to joke, to sport; to jeer, to fool, to banter, to play. Er läßt nicht mit sich –, he is not to be fooled with; er scherzt gern, he is given to jesting; damit ist nicht zu –, there is no playing with it. 2. – (v. Kälbern ꝛc.), to play, to frolick, to sport, to frisk.

Scherzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) jester, joker.

Scherzhaft, *adj.* facetious, jocose, jocund, jocular, playful, sportive, droll, funny, humorous. Ein –er Mensch, a humorous man, a humorist; –e Laune, sportive humor. — *adv.* facetiously etc. –igkeit, *f.* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocularity, jocundity, jocundness, sportiveness, humorousness, playfulness.

Scherzlich, s. Scherzhaft.

Schetter, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] buckram.

Schettern, *v. n.* [Dritt.] to crash. – (v. der Stimme), to tremble.

Scheu, *adj.* fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted; shy, skittish; coy. – werden, to take fright; – (von Pferden), shy, skittish. — *adv.* shyly, shily, timorously etc. –, *f.* 1. timidity, shyness, skittishness, reserve; fear; awe. – haben, tragen vor ꝛc., to fear (*c. acc.*), to be afraid of; Einem eine heilige – einflößen, to keep any one in awe. 2. * aversion. – haben gegen ꝛc., to abhor, to abominate, to loathe.
Scheuklappen, } *s. pl.* – (der Pferde),
Scheuleder, } winkers, winker-pieces, lunets, lunettes, eye-flaps.

Scheuche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scarecrow, malkin.

Scheuchen, *v. a.* 1. to scare, to fright *or* frighten. 2. ± (Den Schlaf, die Sorgen ꝛc.) –, to drive away, to banish.

Scheucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who scares etc.; *it.* scarecrow.

Scheuen, *v. a.* to shun, to avoid; *it.* to fear. Er scheut keine Mühe, he does not spare himself, he spares no pains. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be shy *or* timid; to hesitate; sich – vor ꝛc., to be afraid of, to fear, to stand in fear of.

Scheuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barn, corn-house; s. Scheune. In die – bringen (Korn ꝛc.), to house.

Scheuern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scour (a kettle etc.). 2. ± ☾ Einem den Kopf –, to reprove *or* chide any one.
Scheuerfaß, *n.* scouring-tub.
Scheuerfest, *n.* scouring-day.
Scheuerfrau, } *f.* char-woman.
Scheuermagd, }
Scheuerkraut, *n.* shave-grass.
Scheuerlappen, *m.* } dish-clout, mop.
Scheuertuch, *n.* } rubber.
Scheuerwisch, *m.* }
Scheuerpapier, *n.* scouring-paper, sand-paper.
Scheuersand, *m.* scouring (fine) sand.
Scheuertag, *m.* scouring-day; *it.* Ash-Wednesday.
Scheuerweib, *n.* s. Scheuerfrau.

Scheune, *f.* (*pl.*–n) barn; s. Scheuer.
Scheunendach, *n.* barn-roof.
Scheunenknecht, *m.* man who has the care of the barn.
Scheunentenne, *f.* barn-floor.

Scheusal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) object of horror, monster, hideous *or* horrid, monster; bugbear.

Scheußlich, *adj.* 1. hideous, ghastly; horrid, horrible, abominable. 2. ☾ horrid, shocking. — *adv.* 1. hideously etc. 2. ☾ abominably, excessively. –keit, *f.* 1. hideousness, ghastliness; horribleness, horridness; abominableness. 2. (*pl.* –en) horrid thing etc.

Schicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* stratums, strata), couch; row, pile. 2. [Min.] task. – machen, to cease working. 3. [Rechtsspr.] a) division of an inheritance; b) part, portion.
Schichtholz, *n.* wood in rows, stacks *or* piles.
Schichtkux, *m.* [Min.] share of a mine.
Schichtlohn, *m.* [Min.] wages for a certain portion of work.
Schichtmeister, *m.* [Min.] inspector *or* overseer of the workmen. –ei, *f.* office of etc.
Schichtschreiber, *m.* [Min.] clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners. [3. a).
Schichttheilung, *f.* s. Schicht Nr.
Schichtweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by strata etc., in layers, stratified. [forset.

Schichtel, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Handschuhm.]

Schichten, *v. n.* 1. to put into rows, to lay in a stratum, in strata, to stratify, to form into a layer; (Holz ꝛc.) –, to pile. Geschichtet, stratified, bedded etc. 2. ○ to distribute *or* divide.

Schichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who piles (wood etc.), piler.

Schichtig, *adj.* in rows *or* strata etc.

Schichtung, *f.* 1. stratification, piling (wood etc.). 2. division; [Rechtsspr.] division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.

Schicken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to send, to get carried. Wieder –, to send again, to resend; (einen Boten ꝛc.) –, to send, to dispatch; – nach ꝛc., to send for; (ein Buch) in die Welt –, to publish. 2. ± a) (Einen) in die andere Welt –, to dispatch, to send out of the world, to put to death, to make away with. b) to send; to inflict. c) to dispose, s. Lenken. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) ○ to make haste; b) sich – zu ꝛc., to prepare, make ready for; *it.* to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; sich zur Arbeit –, to set to work; es (od. der Himmel) schickt sich zum Regen, it is going to rain; schickt euch! move on! sich – in ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in die Zeit –, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände –, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich in Zeit und Umstände –, to go with the times; sich in Einen –, to accommodate one's self to another's humor; sich zusammen –, to agree. 2. *v. imp.* to be proper *or* becoming, to fit, to be fit(ting); sich – für ꝛc., to become (*c. acc.*), to be fit for, to suit with, to suit (*c. acc.*); sich – zu ꝛc., to be fitted to, to suit (*c. acc.*). Das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition; (jene Farbe) schickt sich nicht zu ꝛc., does not suit etc.; es wird sich schon –, time (itself) will bring it about, it will follow (as a matter) of course; es kann sich noch wunderlich –, many an unexpected change may yet take place. [sends etc., sender.

Schicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that

Schicklich, *adj.* fit *or* fitting, proper, becoming, suitable, convenient, meet, appropriate. — *adv.* fitly etc. **–keit,** *f.* fitness, becomingness, suitableness, propriety, decorum, appropriateness.

Schickſal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fate, fatality, destiny; *it.* fate, destiny, lot; *it.* event, adventure. Es iſt unſer –, zu ꝛc., it is our fate to etc.

Schickſalsgöttinnen, *f. pl.* [Myth.] **Schickſalsſchweſtern,** the Destinies, Fates; weird sisters.

Schickſalsmacht, *f.* fate.

Schickſalswort, *n.* decree of fate, oracle.

Schickung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a sending etc. 2. – Gottes, God's sending, divine ordinance, divine will, decree.

Schiebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gärtn.] rake, spud; *it.* shovel.

Schiebebank, *f.* bench of wire-drawers.

Schiebeblech, *n.* – (an Kaminen), blower.

Schiebe(blei)ſtift, *f.* sliding pencil.

Schiebeblinde, *f.* [Mar.] sprit-sail, top-sail.

Schiebebrett, *n.* slip-board, slider.

Schiebedeckel, *m.* sliding lid, slide.

Schiebefenſter, *n.* sliding window, sash, sash-window.

Schiebekaſten, *m.* chest of drawers, [the drawers.

Schiebekloben, *m.* pincers *or* pinchers, nippers (of locksmiths).

Schiebelade, *f.* slide-box; *it.* drawer.

Schiebeleuchter, *m.* slide-candlestick.

Schiebethür(e), *f.* sliding door.

Schiebewand, *f.* [Theat.] side-scene, mov(e)able scene.

Schiebezangen, *f. pl* [Mar.] sliding tongs, pin-tongs.

Schieben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to shove, to push; to slide; [Kegelſp.] to throw. (Das Brod ꝛc.) in den Ofen –, to put into the oven; Kegel –, to play at nine pins, to bowl; die Hand heimlich oder unbemerkt in Jemands Taſche –, to slide one's hand into any one's pocket; entlang oder fort –, to slide *or* thrust along; zur Thüre hinaus –, to push out of the room. 2. ± Einem Etwas in das Gewiſſen –, to leave a thing to one's conscience; die Schuld auf ꝛc. –, to put the blame on etc.; (Etwas) auf die lange Bank –, to put off *or* to procrastinate to an indefinite period; von ſich –, to decline. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to move out of its place, to shift (from one side to the other etc.). — *v. n.* – (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.), to shoot, to sprout, to send forth branches; –, Zähne – (v. Thieren), to shed the milk-teeth.

Schiebdeckel ꝛc., ſ. **Schiebedeckel** ꝛc.

Schiebkarren, *m.* (wheel-)barrow.

Schiebkärrner, *m.* (wheel)barrow-man.

Schiebkaſten, *m.* (chest of) drawers.

Schieblade, *f.* drawer; ſ. **Schiebelade.** **–nſchloß,** *n.* drawer-lock.

Schiebochs, *m.* ox yoked by the head (so as to shove instead of drawing).

Schiebſack, *m.* pocket, fob.

Schiebſtange, *f.* pole.

Schiebzange, *f.* [Mar.] braided rope-band; *it.* ſ. **Schiebezangen.**

Schieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. pusher, he that shoves etc.; *it.* [Landwirthſch.] ſ. **Schiebochs**; *it.* gold-drawer. 2. slider, bar, † shut; – (an einem Tiſche), table-fastener; – (auf einem Jakobsſtabe), vane, transom; – (an Regenſchirmen), slide(r).

Schiedeſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft of division.

Schiedmauer, *f.* partition-wall; **Schiedwand,** ſ. Scheidemauer ꝛc.

Schiedsfreund, **Schiedsmann,** **Schiedsrichter,** *m.* umpire, arbiter, arbitrator, referee.

Schiedsrichterinn, *f.* arbitress.

Schiedsrichterlich, *adj.* –er Spruch, award, arbitrament; es auf –en Spruch ankommen laſſen, to consent to a reference. — *adv.* by arbitration.

Schiedsſpruch, *m.* award, decision of an umpire, umpirage, sentence of the referee. Ein – thun, to arbitrate (between etc.). [ſpruch.

Schiedsurtheil, *n.* ſ. **Schiedsſchiedſtein,** *m.* land-mark.

Schief, *adj.* 1. oblique, inclined, sloping, shelving; crooked; *it.* awry, wry, distorted. Ein –er Winkel, [Geom.] an oblique angle; ein –es Maul, a wry mouth; die –e Stellung, obliquity, obliqueness; in –er Richtung, obliquely; ein –er Wind, [Mar.] sharp wind, tack-wind; die –e Fahrt, [Mar.] oblique sailing; die Kunſt in –er Linie zu ſegeln, [Mar.] loxodromics. 2. ± wry. Ein –er Kopf, a warped (judgment *or*) head; ein –es Urtheil, a warped *or* wrong judgment. — *adv.* 1. obliquely etc.; crookedly; awry, askew, askance. Die Haube der Dame ſitzt –, the lady's cap is awry; – ſegeln (v. Schiffen), to careen, to sail on the careen. 2. ± – urtheilen, to judge ill; – anfangen, to begin at the wrong end.

Schiefbeinig, *adj.* crook-legged, bandy-legged, wry-legged.

Schiefhals, *m.* a wry neck.

Schiefhalſig, *adj.* wry-necked.

Schiefkopf, *m.* warped head (*or* judgment).

Schieflauf, *m.* oblique course.

Schiefmaß, *n.* sliding angular rule.

Schiefmaul, *n.* wry mouth, † splay-mouth; person having a wry mouth.

Schiefmäulig, *adj.* wry-mouthed, † splay-mouthed.

Schiefnaſe, *f.* bent nose.

Schiefnaſig, *adj.* wry-nosed.

Schiefrund, *adj.* obliquely spherical.

Schiefſehen, *n.* squinting.

Schiefſteg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin, (*pl.*) scale-boards.

Schiefwinkelig, *adj.* oblique-angled. **–keit,** *f.* the being oblique-angled.

Schiefe, *f.* 1. obliquity, obliqueness; crookedness; ſ. **Schiefheit.** 2. (*pl.* –n) inclined plane.

Schiefer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (Schieferſtein), slate. Mit – decken, to slate (a roof). 2. – (auf dem Kopfe), scales, scurf. 3. (Splitter) splint(er); any mass cleaving off in scales, flake; [Chir.] splinter, scale. 4. ± ☾ Einen – auf Einen haben, to have an old grudge against etc.; einen – im Herzen haben, to pine.

Schieferalaun, *m.* feather-alum, scissile alum.

Schieferähnlich, *adj.* slate-like, resembling *or* like slate.

Schieferartig, *adj.* slaty.

Schieferblau, *adj.* and *n.* slate-blue.

Schieferbrecher, *m.* slate-cutter.

Schieferbruch, *m.* slate-quarry, slate-pit. roof.

Schieferdach, *n.* slated roof, slate-

Schieferdecker, *m.* slater, [Ortl.] hellier. [color.

Schieferfarbe, *f.* slate-color, slaty

Schieferfarben, **Schieferfarbig,** *adj.* slate-colored.

Schiefergebirge, *n.* slate-mountain.

Schiefergeſchworne, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate-quarries.

Schiefergeſtein, *n.* slate-stone.

Schiefergriffel, *m.* slate-pencil.

Schiefergrün, *adj.* dark-green. — *n.* borax. [mer.

Schieferhammer, *m.* slater's ham-

Schieferhauer, *m.* ſ. **Schieferdecker.** [decker), horse.

Schieferkaſten, *m.* – (der Schieferkohle,** *f.* slate coal.

Schiefernagel, *m.* slate-peg, slater's nail. [ney.

Schiefernierе, *f.* [Min.] slate-kid-

Schieferpapier, *n.* slate-paper.

Schieferpergament, *n.* slate-colored parchment.

Schieferplatte, *f.* plate (slab) of slate.

Schieferſchicht, *f.* slate-layer, slate-stratum, bed of slate, slate-bed, slate-bank.

Schieferſchneider, *m.* slate-cutter.

Schieferſchwarz, *n.* slate-black; black ochre.

Schieferſpath, *m.* slate-spar.

Schieferſtein, *m.* slate.

Schieferſtift, *m.* slate pencil.

Schiefertafel, *f.* plate, tablet *or* slab of slate; slate, square slate, slate-board; – (zum Rechnen), slate.

Schieferthon, *m.* slate-clay, schist(us), argillaceous slate.

Schiefertiſch, *m.* table of slate, slate-table, slate-slabbed table.

Schieferweiß, *n.* the finest sort of white lead.

Schieferzahn, *m.* scaly tooth.

Schiefericht, *adj.* slaty, slate-like.

Schieferig, *adj.* 1. slaty, having the properties of slate. 2. ± ☾ irritable, ill-humored, **–keit,** *f.* leprosity (of metals etc.).

Schiefern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to scale (off), to come off in scales; (v. Knochen) to exfoliate. Das – (der Knochen), exfoliation; Mittel, welches das – (der Knochen) bewirkt, exfoliative. — *v. n.* ☾ to find fault with.

Schiefheit, *f.* 1. ſ. **Schiefe.** 2. ± warpedness (of judgment).

Schiel, *adj.* squint, squinting. **–er Wein,** claret.

Schielauge, *n.* squint-eye.

Schieläugig, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Schielbrille, *f.* goggles; spectacles for curing strabism.

Schielkraut, *n.* milk-tare.

Schielen, *v. n.* 1. to squint, to look asquint; to glance *or* look awry, to squint an eye. – nach ꝛc., to leer upon etc.; mit einem Auge –, to squint with *or* of one (*or* an) eye; das –, squinting, strabism. 2. ± a) – (v. Farben ꝛc.), to play from one hue into another, to change. –d (v. Farben), playing, changing, (v. Zeugen) changeable. b) –d (v. einem Ausdrucke ꝛc.), (rather) improper.

Schieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –in) squinter, squint-eyed person. 2. –, –swein, *m.* claret.

Schielerstein, *m.* schiller-spar.

Schielicht, *adj.* playing, changing; – (v. Seide ꝛc.), shot, changeable (silk etc.); ſ. Schielen Nr. 2. a).

Schiemann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) [Mar.] boatswain's mate, quarter-master.

Schiemannsgarn, *n.* spun twine, spun yarn.

Schiemannsgaſten, *s. pl.* sailors under the boatswain's command.

Schiemannen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to refit (the tackle).

Schienbein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) shin, shin-bone, [Anat.] tibia, the greater focil.

Schienbeinnerve, *m.* tibial nerve.

Schienbeinröhre, *f.* the lesser focil, fibula.

Schienbeinſchlagader, *f.* tibial artery.

Schiene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schienchen, *n.*) 1. – (am Rade ꝛc.), iron-band, rim, tire (of a wheel), clout; *it.* band (of armor); Bein–n (*pl.*), greaves; – (auf Eiſenbahnen), rail; –, [Anat.] ſ. Schienbein. 2. – (v. Holz), [Chir.] splint, splinter.

Schien(en)nagel, *m.* large nail for wheels, wheel-nail, hoop-nail, tire-nail.

Schienenbrett, *n.* [Typ.] plank.

Schienenklammer, *f.* – (am Preßkarren), [Typ.] iron-cramp.

Schienenweg, *m.* rail-way, rail-road; tram-way.

Schienen, *v. a.* (Räder) –, to rim, to clout; (den Arm ꝛc.) –, [Chir.] to splint.

Schier, *adv.* near, nearly, almost, within a little, full-nigh. –, *adj.* [Örtl.] sheer; *it.* smooth. –, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] lawn, cobweb lawn.

Schierling, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock.

Schierlingsbecher, *m.* poisoned cup (*or* chalice).

Schierlingstanne, *f.* hemlock spruce-fir.

Schierlingstrank, *m.* poisoned cup, hemlock-potion.

Schießbar, *adj.* that may be shot, shootable.

Schießen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to shoot. (Pfeile) –, to shoot, to jaculate; Einen –, to shoot one with an arrow *or* a bullet; eine Ente –, to shoot a duck; zu hoch, zu nieder –, to shoot above *or* below the mark; – nach, auf ꝛc., to shoot at; todt –, to shoot (dead). b) (gehen, treffen, reichen) – (v. Flinten ꝛc.), to carry. (Pfeile ꝛc.) – nicht ſo weit, don't carry so far. 2. ± a) to shoot, to dart. (Strahlen ꝛc.) –, to dart; (zornige Blicke) –, to dart. b) ○ Geſchoſſen ſein, to have cracked brains; to be smitten with love; in ꝛc. geſchoſſen ſein, to be (desperately) in love with, to be foolisly fond of. c) Wolle –, to break wool; Brod in den Ofen –, to put (*or* shove) bread into the oven; Geld –, to count money by casts; Geld zuſammen –, to club, to contribute money. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to shoot; to dart *or* rush; to gush (from, out, forth); – (v. Pflanzen), to spire, to shoot up; –de Sterne, shooting (falling) stars; in Ähren –, to shoot out in ears (*or* into ear); in Samen –, to run to seed; – laſſen, to let go, loose, fall *or* fly, [Mar.] to let fly; Thränen ſchoſſen ihr aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; (einem Pferde) den Zügel – laſſen, to give the reins, to give (the horse) his head; den Leidenſchaften ꝛc. den Zügel – laſſen, ± to indulge (to give loose to) the passions etc. 2. – (leichen, v. Häringen), to spawn.

Schießbedarf, *m.* ammunition, munition.

Schießbeere, *f.* ſ. Scheißbeere.

Schießbrett, *n.* [Typ.] shooting-stick.

Schießgaten, *s. pl.* [Mar.] loop-holes.

Schießgeld, *n.* huntsman's fee.

Schießgerechtigkeit, *f.* } privilege

Schießrecht, *n.* } *or* right of shooting.

Schießgewehr, *n.* fire-arm, firelock.

Schießgraben, *m.* shooting-place.

Schießgrube, *f.* [Milit.] caponniere.

Schießhaus, *n.* shooting-house.

Schießherd, *m.* shooting airy.

Schießhund, *m.* pointer.

Schießhütte, *f.* hut in which sportsmen etc. lie in wait to shoot game and rooks; *it.* ſ. Schießgrube.

Schießklinge, *f.* [Nadl.] wire-gage, iron-gage.

Schießloch, *n.* loop-hole, embrasure, barbacan, [Mar.] port-hole; *it.* hole made in a rock and filled with powder.

Schießmahl, *n.* mark, shooting-mark; *it.* ſ. Schießſtand.

Schießpferd, *n.* shooting-horse.

Schießplan, } *m.* shooting-place.

Schießplatz, }

Schießprügel, *m.* ↓firelock, fire-arm.

Schießpulver, *n.* gunpowder.

Schießſcharte, *f.* loop-hole; ſ. Schießloch. –uzeile, *f.* [Befeſtigungsk.] merlon.

Schießſcheibe, *f.* target, butt.

Schießſpreize, *f.* [Min.] prop, support.

Schießſpule, *f.* weaver's shuttle.

Schießſtand, *m.* post *or* place from which they fire at the target, shooting-stand. [board. 2. billiard-table.

Schießtafel, *f.* 1. shovel-board, queck-

Schießtaſche, *f.* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip, shooting-bag.

Schießwand, *f.* brick-wall (erected) behind the target.

Schießwurz, *f.* southernwood.

Schießze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bäck.] baker's peel.

Schießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. shooter; [Bäck.] he that puts the bread in(to) the oven. 2. ſ. Schießze.

Schiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. ship, vessel. Zu –e gehen, to embark, to take ship, to take shipping. to enter on board a ship *or* vessel; wieder zu –e gehen, to re-embark; auf dem –e ſein, to be aboard, on board; die Flotte beſteht aus 20 –en, the fleet consists of twenty sail; wir ſahen ein –, drei –e ꝛc., we saw a sail, three sail (to the leeward etc.); mit –en beſetzt (v. Häfen), lined *or* provided with shipping, filled with craft. 2. [Arch.] – (einer Kirche), nave; –, [Typ.] galley; –, –chen, *n.* (der Weber), shuttle. 3. [Naturg.] nautilus, sailor.

Schiffamt, *n.* *) navy-board, navy-office.

Schiff(s)bank, *m.* seat for rowers, rowing-bench, bench (of a row-galley etc.)

Schiffbau, *m* ship-building. –contrakt, *m.* contract for building a ship. –er, *m.* ship-builder, shipwright. –holz, *n.* ſ. Schiffholz. –kunſt, *f.* ship-building, naval architecture. –meiſter, *m.* master-builder, shipwright. –platz, *m.* wharf, dock-yard.

Schiffbein, *n.* [Anat.] navicular bone, nut-bone.

Schiffbett, *n.* hammock, cot; birth *or* berth.

Schiffbohrer, *m.* ship-worm, teredo.

Schiffboot, *n.* [Naturg.] nautilus, sailor.

Schiff(s)bord, *n.* ship-board, deck of a ship.

Schiffbruch, *m.* shipwreck. – leiden to suffer shipwreck, to be (ship)wrecked. to be cast away.

Schiffbrüchig, *adj.* shipwrecked. Ein –er, a shipwrecked person, a cast-away.

Schiffbrücke, *f.* bridge of boats, floating bridge, pontoon-bridge.

Schiffahrer, *m.* sailor, seaman, navigator, seafaring man, mariner.

Schiffahrt, *f.* navigation. –sakte, *f.* act of navigation, navigation-act. –sgeſetz, *n.* nautical law, (*pl.*) navigation laws. –skunde, *f.* nautical skill; nautics. –skunſt, *f.* nautics. –sſperre, *f.* embargo; (im Herbſte, Winter) close of navigation.

Schiffförmig, *adj.* shaped like a ship; [Anat.] navicular.

Schifffracht, *f.* freight. –brief, *m.* bill of lading.

Schiffgefecht, *n.* sea-fight; (altRöm.) naumachy.

Schiff(s)geräth, *n.* rigging of a ship.

Schiffgerippe, *n.* carcass of a ship; (altes) –, hulk.

Schiffgrund, *m.* sink (of a ship).

Schiffgruß, *m.* salute.

Schiff(s)haken, *m.* grappling-iron, grapple.

Schiffhalter, *m.* [Ichth.] sucker, remora.

Schiffhandel, *m.* sea-trade, maritime commerce; trading with ships.

Schiffheer, *n.* fleet.

*) For words not to be found under Schiff- look under Schiffs- and vice versa.

Schiffholm, *m.* dock-yard; ſ. Schiffswerft.

Schiffholz, *n.* timber, that sort of wood which is proper for ships, ship-timber

Schiff(s)junge, *m.* cabin-boy, ship-boy.

Schiffkampf, *m.* sea fight.

Schiff(s)knecht, *m.* sailor.

Schiff(s)koch, *m.* cook (on board) of a ship, cook of a caboose; crew's cook.

Schiffkorb, *m.* scuttle.

Schiffküche, *f.* cook-room *or* kitchen of a ship, caboose.

Schiffkunde, **Schiffkunſt**, *f.* art of navigation, nautics.

Schiffkundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics.

Schifflände, *f.* landing-place, wharf, quay, key.

Schifflaterne, *f.* ship's lantern, poop-lantern.

Schiffladt, *f.* last; ſ. Schiffslaſt.

Schiffleine, *f.* tow-line, tow-rope.

Schiffleute, *s. pl.* sailors, mariners, seamen, sea-faring people; crew.

Schiffmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* sailor-like.

Schiffmühle, *f.* ship-mill.

Schiffmuſchel, *f.* nautilus.

Schiffmütze, *f.* cap in the form of a boat.

Schiffofen, *m.* ship-stove, cabin-stove.

Schiffpech, *n.* ship-pitch.

Schiffpfund, *n.* ship-pound.

Schiffpumpe, *f.* pump (of a ship), ship-pump.

Schiffreich, *adj.* full of vessels.

Schiffroſe, *f.* mariner's compass (card).

Schiffſand, *m.* sand serving as ballast. ballast-sand.

Schiffſchnabel, *m.* beak *or* head of a ship, prow, the painted cutwater of a tebec *or* galley.

Schiffſeil, *n.* cable.

Schiffſoldat, *m.* a soldier that serves on board of a ship, a marine.

Schiffſteller, *m.* ſ. Schiffhalter.

Schiffſtück, *n.* heavy gun.

Schiffther, *m.* pitch and tar.

Schifftreppe, *f.* ladder; hatchway.

Schiffwand, *f.* shrouds.

Schiffwerft, *n.* dry dock, dock-yard, a shipwright's wharf.

Schiffwinde, *f.* capstan.

Schiffwurm, *m.* ship-worm, ship-borer, teredo.

Schiffzeug, *n.* ſ. Schiffgeräth.

Schiffziehen, *n.* drawing of a ship.

Schiffzimmermann, *m.* 1. ship-wright, ship carpenter. 2. carpenter (of a ship).

Schiffzoll, *m.* freightage, tunnage, lastage.

Schiffzug, *m.* naval expedition.

Schiffzunge, *f.* [Typ.] slice of a galley. galley-slice.

Schiff(s)zwieback, *m.* (ship-)biscuit, rusk, store-bread.

Schiffsalmanach, *m.* nautical almanac.

Schiffsbedürfniſſe, *n. pl.* naval (*or* sea-) stores.

Schiffsbefehlshaber, *m.* captain, commander of a ship.

Schiffsbekleidung, *f.* lining of a ship (with planks). [ship.

Schiffsbeſtäter, *m.* contractor of a

Schiffsbett ꝛc., ſ. Schiffbett ꝛc.

Schiff(s)boden, *m.* bottom *or* hold of a ship. –brief, *m.* bill of bottomry.

Schiffsbrod, *n.* ship-bread.

Schiffscapitän, **Schiffshauptmann**, *m.* captain; – (auf Kauffahrern), captain, master.

Schiffsdocke, *f.* dock for ships, wet dock, basin (of a port).

Schiffseigenthümer, *m.* owner of a ship, ship-holder.

Schiffseimer, *m.* bucket.

Schiffsequipage, *f.* crew.

Schiffsfahne, **Schiffsflagge**, *f.* flag (of a ship).

Schiff(s)flotte, *f.* fleet, navy.

Schiffsform, *f.* form of a ship.

Schiffsfracht, *f.* ſ. Schifffracht.

Schiffsführer, *m.* captain (of a ship).

Schiffsgebäude, *n.* body of a ship, hull. [portunity.

Schiffsgelegenheit, *f.* shipping op-

Schiffsgerippe ꝛc., ſ. Schiffgerippe ꝛc.

Schiffsherr, *m.* owner of a ship.

Schiffshintertheil, *n.* poop, stern.

Schiffsholm ꝛc. ſ. Schiffholm ꝛc.

Schiffsjournal, *n.* log-book.

Schiffskammer, *f.* cabin.

Schiffskaſtell, *n.* castle.

Schiffskind, *n.* sailor of a merchantman.

Schiffsklarirer, **Schiffsmäkler**, *m.* ship-broker.

Schiffskrone, *f.* (röm. Geſch.) naval crown.

Schiffslader, *m.* loader of a ship.

Schiffsladung, *f.* cargo, the lading *or* freight of a ship. Die innere –, the inboard cargo.

Schiffslände, *f.* quay, wharf, landing-place. [ship).

Schiffslaſt, *f.* last; *it.* freight (of a

Schiffslaterne, *f.* poop-lantern, ship's lantern.

Schiffslauf, *m.* ship's course.

Schiffslieferant, *m.* ship-chandler.

Schiffsluken, *f. pl.* hatches, hatch ways.

Schiffsmannſchaft, *f.* crew. Die ganze – auf ihre Poſten kommandirt! pipe all hands to quarters!

Schiffsmiethe, *f.* hiring a ship, hire of a ship.

Schiffsmumme, *f.* double mum, strong ale.

Schiffsoffizier, *m.* naval officer, officer on board of a ship.

Schiffsökonom, *m.* steward, purser of a ship.

Schiffspapiere, *n. pl.* ship's papers.

Schiffspart, *m.* share, part, interest in a vessel.

Schiffspartner, *m.* person who has a share etc. in a vessel *or* ship.

Schiffspaß, *m.* permit, passport.

Schiffspatron, *m.* patron, master of a ship.

Schiffspfund, *n.* ship pound.

Schiffspumpe, *f.* ſ. Schiffpumpe.

Schiffsrath, *m.* naval council.

Schiffsration, *f.* allowance.

Schiffsraum, *m.* hold of a ship. Hinterer –, after-hold; mittlerer –, steerage; der leere –, stowage.

Schiffsrheder, *m.* owner of a ship.

Schiffsrüſtung, *f.* naval equipment.

Schiffsſpiegel, *m.* stern.

Schiffsſpur, *f.* track of a ship, wake. steerage-way, dead water.

Schiffstiefe, *f.* depth of a ship.

Schiffstonne, *f.* ton.

Schiffstreppe ꝛc., ſ. Schifftreppe.

Schiffstrümmer, *s. pl.* wreck, ruins of a ship stranded etc., the parts of a shattered ship.

Schiffsverladungsſchein, *m.* bill of lading. [charterer.

Schiffsvermiether, *m.* freighter,

Schiffsvolk, *n.* crew, ship's company.

Schiffsvordertheil, *n.* prow, stem, forepart of a ship, forecastle.

Schiffswechſel, *m.* bill of bottomry.

Schiffswerft ꝛc., ſ. Schiffwerft ꝛc.

Schiffswerg, *n.* oakum.

Schiffszimmer, *n.* state-room, state-cabin.

Schiffbar, *adj.* navigable. –keit, *f.* navigableness. [ship *or* boat.

Schiffchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small,

Schiffchenförmig, *adj.* [Wiſſenſch.] [Bot.] carinate(d), cymbiform; [Anat.] navicular.

Schiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to navigate, to sail. — *v. a.* (Waaren) –, nach ꝛc., to ship (goods at Liverpool for New York etc.). Das –e, navigation, sailing; shipping.

Schiffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) navigator; mariner, seaman, sailor; *it.* master *or* owner of a ship, ship master, skipper; the captain, master *or* commander of a ship; – (auf Kriegsſchiffen), master.

Schifferhaken, *m.* boat hook, boat-

Schifferſtange, *f.* staff, pole.

Schifferhoſen, *f. pl.* slops, sailor's trowsers.

Schifferjunge, *m.* ſ. Schiffsjunge.

Schifferkalender, *m.* nautical almanac.

Schifferknoten, *m.* sailor-knot.

Schiffermütze, *f.* sailor's cap.

Schifferrennen, *n.* regatta.

Schiffersſprache, *f.* language of sailors, nautical language.

Schifferſtechen, *n.* naumachy.

Schiften, *v. a.* ſ. Schäften.

Schikane, *f.* ſ. Chikane.

Schild, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) 1. (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) a) shield, buckler. – (der Minerva oder Pallas), aegis. b) (Wappens) –, scutcheon, escutcheon, the shield of a family, coat of arms. Helm und – führen, to wear a helmet and scutcheon. 2. ‡ a) shield (shelter, protection). b) Zum –e geboren ſein, to be of noble descent. c) Etwas im –e führen, to have some design. 3. *m.* and *n.* – (eines Wirthshauſes ꝛc.), sign, sign-board; firm. – einer Barbiers, a barber's pole. 4. ‡ Das – aushängen, einziehen, to open business, to

shut the business. 4. –, –chen (an Flaschen ꝛc.), label; *it.* plate (of metal under the handle of a door, look etc.); *it.* [Wissenschaft u. Techn.] shell (of a turtle); [Bot.] –, –chen, target.

Schildamsel, **Schilddrossel**, *f.* ring-ousel.

Schildassel, *f.* scolopendra.

Schildbauer, *m.* free peasant.

Schildbürger, *m.* 1. citizen armed with a buckler. 2. † Gothamist, silly person *or* fellow, simpleton. –streich, *m.* a silly trick.

Schildbürtig, s. Schildbar.

Schilddrüse, *f.* [Anat.] scutiform glandule, thyroid gland.

Schildfisch, *m.* sucker, sucking-fish

Schildfloh, *m.* monocule.

Schildförmig, *adj* having the form of a buckler *or* shield, scutiform.

Schildgerechtigkeit, *f.* the privilege of having out a sign-board.

Schildhalter, *m.* [Herald.] supporter, bearer.

Schildhaupt, *n.* [Herald.] chief.

Schildkäfer, *m.* tortoise-scarabee, cassida.

Schildknappe, **Schildknecht**, *m.* shield-bearer, squire, esquire.

Schildknopf, *m.* [Mar.] double wall-knot.

Schildknorpel, *m.* [Anat.] thyroid cartilage.

Schildkrähe, *f.* royston-crow; winter-crow.

Schildkraut, *n.* treacle-mustard, hedysarum, scutellaria.

Schildkröte, *f.* 1. turtle, tortoise, [Naturg.] testudo. 2. –, –nschale, *f.* tortoise-shell, turtle-shell. –nartig, –nförmig, *adj.* testudineous. –ngeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] testudo. –nfisch, *m.* sea-urchin. –nsuppe, *f.* turtle-soup; nachgemachte –suppe, mockturtle (soup). –nstein, *m.* chelonite. [Nr. 2.

Schildkrot(t), *n.* s. Schildkröte

Schildlaus, *f.* kermes; cochineal, coccus cacti.

Schildlehen, *n.* noble fief.

Schildmauer, *f.* wall serving as a shield (against water).

Schildpatt, *n.* tortoise-shell, turtle-shell. –dose, *f.* tortoise-shell box. –knopf, *m.* shell-button.

Schildpfoste, *f.* sign-post.

Schildreiher, *m.* [Ornith.] pseudonycticorax.

Schildträger, *m.* shield-bearer, an esquire, a squire.

Schildwache, *f.* sentry, sentinel; – zu Pferde, vedette. Die verlorene –, the forlorn hope; – stehen, to stand sentry, to be upon duty; eine – ablösen, to relieve a sentry.

Schildwirth, *m.* inn-keeper, † inn-holder. –schaft, *f.* inn.

Schildzapfen, *m.* [Artill.] trunnion.

Schilda, *n.* Einwohner von – (= Krähwinkler), Gothamist.

Schildbar, *adj.* * of noble extraction.

Schilden, *v. a.* to provide with a shield.

Schilderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) painting; *it.* painting, picture.

Schilderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. painter, limner; [Industr.] painter-stainer. 2. [Milit.] s. Schildwache.

Schilderhaus, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –häuser) (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) sentry-box.

Schildern, *v. a.* 1. to paint, to picture, to depict (a lion on a shield etc.), to represent (in colors), to delineate. 2. ‡ to paint, delineate *or* picture, to represent, describe *or* depict. Treffend und genau –, to set out in proper colors. – *v. n.* to be upon duty, to stand sentry.

Schilderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. painting etc., delineation, picture. 2. ‡ painting etc., description, representation, delineation.

Schildig, *adj.* provided with a shield.

Schilf, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (Rohr:)–, reed. 2. (Binse) rush. Ohne –, reedless; mit – bedeckt, reeded.

Schilfart, *f.* kind of reed etc.

Schilfartig, **Schilfähnlich**, *adj.* and *adv.* like reeds etc., resembling a rush, rush-like.

Schilfdecke, **Schilfmatte**, *f.* rush-mat.

Schilfgras, *n.* canary-grass; reed-grass, bur-reed.

Schilfklinge, *f.* hollowed blade.

Schilfmeer, *n.* sea of reeds; ‖ Arabic Gulf, Red Sea.

Schilfreich, *adj.* abounding with reeds *or* rushes, reedy, rushy.

Schilfrohr, *n.* reed.

Schilfsperling, **Schilfvogel**, *m.* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse, blackcap.

Schilfen, *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Geschilft, reeded, covered with reeds.

Schilficht, *adj.* s. Schilfartig.

Schilfig, *adj.* reedy, rushy, sedgy; s. Schilfreich. [*n.*, [Schiffb.] slab.

Schille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Schillstück,

Schiller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Wein), claret. 2. s. Schillerfarbe, Schillerglanz.

Schillereidechse, *f.*, **Schillerthier**, *n* chameleon.

Schillerfarbe, *f.* changeable (shot) color; changeableness of color.

Schillerglanz, *m.* 1. colored lustre, a colored (shining) lustre. 2. cat's eye; s. Schillerquarz.

Schillerquarz, *m.* resplendent quartz.

Schillerspath, Labrador-stone, schiller-spar.

Schillerstein, *m.* opal; *it.* schiller-spar.

Schillerseide, *f.* changeable (shot) silk. [shot taffety.

Schillertaffet, *m.* watered taffeta,

Schillervogel, *m.* [Entom.] purple-emperor.

Schillerig, *adj.* changeable, changing, playing from one color into another.

Schillern, *v. n.* to play from one color into another, to vary colors. –d, s. Schillerig.

Schilling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Münzw.] shilling. 2. (o a whipping. Einen – geben, bekommen, to whip, to be whipped.

Schillingsgut, **Schillingshof**, *n.* estate, fief liable to pay a ground-rent.

Schimmel, *m.* (–s) 1. mo(u)ld. – bekommen, ansetzen, to become *or* grow mo(u)ldy, to mo(u)ld, to must. 2. (*pl.* –) – (weißliches Pferd), gray *or* white horse.

Schimmelähnlich, **Schimmelartig**, *adj.* like mo(u)ld.

Schimmelgeruch, *m.* fustiness, fusty smell. [cat's foot.

Schimmelkraut, *n.* herb gnaphalium,

Schimmelicht, *adj.* like mo(u)ld.

Schimmelig, *adj.* mo(u)ldy, mo(u)lded, covered with mo(u)ld, hoary, musty, fusty, foisty. – machen, werden, to mo(u)ld, to must, to cause to contract mold, to contract mold; der –e Zustand, moldiness, mustiness, hoariness, fustiness, foistiness; – riechen, schmecken, to have a fusty (musty) smell *or* taste.

Schimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to mold, to contract mold, to must.

Schimmer, *m.* (–s) 1. glimmer, faint light, faint trembling light; glimpse; glistering *or* glistening, glitter, glittering, brightness, brilliancy, splendor. – (der Waffen ꝛc.), glitter (of armor etc.); – (des Mondes, der Sterne), lustre, brilliant lustre, splendor. – (v. Zeugen), lustre (of silk etc.). 2. ‡ glimpse. Ein – von Hoffnung ꝛc., s. Schein Nr. 2.

Schimmerkäfer, *m.* glow-worm.

Schimmerlicht, *n.* faint tremblinglight, a glimmering.

Schimmerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without splendor etc.

Schimmersand, *m.* micaceous sand.

Schimmerstein, *m.* blend, mock-lead, false galena, black jack.

Schimmerig, *adj.* glittering etc.

Schimmern, *v. n.* 1. to glimmer; to glitter, to glister *or* glisten, to sparkle (with light), to be brilliant *or* bright. 2. ‡ (Ein Mensch,) dem keine Hoffnung mehr schimmert, past hope, hopeless, destitute of hope.

Schimmlig, s. Schimmelig.

Schimpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) disgrace, dishonor; *it.* outrage, affront, abuse, insult, contumely. – u. Schande haben von ꝛc., to be disgraced (by); (Einem) einen – anthun, to put an affront (upon any one), to affront *or* insult (any one), to offer abuse *or* insult in any manner.

Schimpfgedicht, **Schimpflied**, *n.* lampoon.

Schimpfname, *m.* nickname. Einem –n geben, to call one names; (Einem) einen –n geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Schimpfrede, *f.* abusive language.

Schimpfschrift, *f.* libel, lampoon.

Schimpfweise, *adv.* abusively, in an abusive manner.

Schimpfwort, *n.* abusive word.

Schimpfen, *v. a.* and *n.* to abuse, affront, insult *or* outrage, to call names. – auf ꝛc., to inveigh against, to exclaim *or* rail against.

Schimpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) abuser, one who abuses etc.

Schimpfisch, *adj.* ☾ abusive.

Schimpflich, *adj.* disgraceful, dishonorable, reproachful, shameful; abusive, outrageous, affrontive, contumelious. — *adv.* disgracefully etc. **–keit,** *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.

Schindel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shingle; [Chir.] splinter).

Schindeldach, *n.* shingle roof.

Schindeldecker, *m.* shingler, he that shingles a roof.

Schindelhauer, } *m.* shingler.
Schindelmacher, }

Schindelholz, *n.* wood for shingles.

Schindellehen, *n.* petticoat-hold.

Schindelnagel, *m.* shingle-nail, clasp-nail.

Schindelsparren, *m.* rafter of a [shingle-roof.

Schindeln, *v. a.* to shingle (a roof), to cover with shingles; [Chir.] to splint, to confine with splinters.

Schinden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to flay, to skin, to excoriate, to strip off the skin. Eine Laus um den Balg –, *Prov.* to skin a flint. 2. ± a) to practice extortion, to exact upon. – u. schaben, ○ to rake and scrape. b) to harass, to fatigue to excess, to tire with bodily labor, to weary with hard service. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to jade. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, sich den Arm ꝛc. –, to tear (flay *or* fray) one's arm etc. 2. ± ☾ Sich –, to toil, to toil and moil.

Schind(e)messer, *n.* scalpel.

Schindaas, } *n.* 1. carrion. 2. ±
Schindluder, } carrion, a worthless woman, bitch.

Schindanger, *m.* flaying-place.

Schindgrube *f.* carrion-pit, flayer's pit.

Schindkracke, } *f.* 1. worn out horse,
Schindmähre, } jade, hack, worthless nag. 2. s. Schindaas Nr. 2.

Schinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. flayer, knacker; *it.* hangman. Das hat der – geholt, ☾ that is gone to the dogs, to the devil. 2. ± exactor, extortioner, skinner.

Schindergrube, *f.* s. Schindgrube.

Schinderkarren, *m.* knacker's cart.

Schinderknecht, *m.* knacker's servant.

Schindermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* ± ○ cruel, cruelly.

Schinderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flaying etc.; *it.* flaying-house, flayer's house. 2. exaction, extortion. [flayer.

Schinderisch, *adj.* and *adv.* like a

Schinken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Schinkchen, *n.*) ham, smoked ham, gammon (of bacon). Ein kleiner –, a hock of bacon.

Schinkenbein, *n.* } ham-bone.
Schinkenknochen, *m.* }

Schinkenkessel, *m.* ham-kettle.

Schinkenmeise, *f.* coal-titmouse.

Schinkenmesser, *n.* thin carving-knife.

Schippe ꝛc., s. Schüppe ꝛc.

Schirken, *v. n.* [Ortl.] to make ducks and drakes.

Schirm, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. screen; (Ofen-, Feuer-, Licht-, Wind-)–, screen; – (spanische Wand), folding-screen; *it.* (Regen-)–, umbrella; der Stock eines –es, umbrella-stick; –, [Bot.] umbel; *it.* * [Milit.] shield. 2. ± screen, bulwark, shelter, protection, defense, guard. (Einen) in Schutz u. – nehmen, to take into (under one's) protection; s. Schutz.

Schirmbaum, *m.* magnolia. [board.

Schirmbrett, *n.* [Min.] screening

Schirmbrief, *m.* safe-conduct.

Schirmdach, *n.* pent-house, shed; *it.* tilt (of a boat etc.), awning.

Schirmdraht, *m.* umbrella-wire.

Schirmgabel, *f.* umbrella-stretcher.

Schirmgeld, *n.* money paid for protection afforded.

Schirmgerechtigkeit, *f.* } patronage.
Schirmrecht, *n.* }

Schirmgenoß, *m.* s. Schirmverwandte.

Schirmherr, *m.* protector, patron.

Schirmhut, *m.* pudding, guard (worn by children etc.).

Schirmkappe, *f.* umbrella-cap.

Schirmlos, *adj.* defenseless.

Schirmmacher, *m.* umbrella-maker.

Schirmmauer, *f.* rampart, bulwark.

Schirmmeister, *m.* † fencing-master.

Schirmpalme, *f.* umbrella-palm, great fan-palm.

Schirmpflanze, *f.* umbelliferous plant.

Schirmring, *m.* umbrella-runner.

Schirmstock, *m.* umbrella-stick.

Schirmverwandte, *m.* a person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject

Schirmvogt, *m.* advowee. –ei, *f.* advowson, patronage.

Schirmwache, *f.* safe-conduct, escort.

Schirmwaffen, *f. pl.* defensive arms, defensive armor.

Schirmwand, *f.* folding-screen; screen(ing) wall. [fense.

Schirmwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] de-

Schirmzwinge, *f.* umbrella-tip.

Schirmen, *v. a.* to screen, to guard, protect *or* defend. Sich – vor ꝛc., to guard against etc.

Schirmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) protector, patron, advocate, defender.

Schirpen, *v. n.* [Ortl.] to chirp.

Schirren, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to harness.

Schirrbeil, *n.* hatchet.

Schirrholz, *n.* wood fit for tools and implements of any kind.

Schirrkammer, *f.* place where agricultural implements are kept; harness- *or* saddle-room.

Schirrmeister, *m.* conductor of bagage-wag(g)ons; *it.* man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages.

Schirrmeisterei, *f.* 1. place *or* house of a etc. 2. harness-room, saddle-room.

Schiß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) ⊖ s. Scheißerei.

Schisma, *n.* (–(s)) schism. **–tiker,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) schismatic. **–tisch,** *adj.* schismatic(al), (*adv.*) schismatically; das **–tische,** der **–tische** Zustand, schismaticalness. [blubber-lipped mouth.

Schlabbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ chops, mouth,

Schlabbe(r)n, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ ○ to lap; to slabber *or* slobber.

Schlabbermaul, *n.* ○ slabber-chops.

Schlabbertuch, *n.* (slabbering) bib.

Schlabberei, *f.* ○ lapping; slabbering. [slabber-chops, slabberer.

Schlabberer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○

Schlabberig, *adj.* and *adv.* lapping; slabbering. – sein, to slabber.

Schlacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. battle, action, engagement, fight. Eine regelmäßige –, a pitched battle; eine – liefern, to fight a battle; eine – anbieten, to offer battle; eine (od. die) – gewinnen, to win a battle, to carry the day. 2. [Hydr.] quay, key, wharf. [*or* skilled in war.

Schlachterfahren, *adj.* ‡ experienced

Schlachtengott, *m.* [Myth.] Mars, God of war, of battle(s).

Schlachtenmaler, *m.* battle-painter, painter of battles. –ei, *f.* painting battles.

Schlachtfeld, } *n.* field of battle,
Schlachtgefilde, } the field, the ground.

Schlachtfertig, *adj.* ready *or* disposed for battle, in fighting trim.

Schlachtgesang, *m.* war-song.

Schlachtgeschrei, *n.* war-cry, shout of war, war-whoop.

Schlachtgetöse, } *n.* tumult *or* din
Schlachtgetümmel, } of battle, the melee. [stück.

Schlachtgemälde, *n.* s. Schlacht-

Schlachtgevierte, *n.* body of soldiers formed into a square, in (hollow) square.

Schlachthaufe(n), *m.* body of soldiers (in battle), battalion.

Schlachtlärm, *m.* tumult, (a)larum *or* din of battle.

Schlachtherr, *m.* s. Schlachtvogt.

Schlachtlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] side-lantern.

Schlachtlied, *n.* war song.

Schlachtlinie, *f.* line of battle.

Schlachtordnung, *f.* order of battle, battle-array. In – stellen, to embattle, to array (troops) for battle, to arrange in order of battle; wieder in – stellen, to re-embattle; in – stehen, to be ranged in order of battle.

Schlachtpferd, } *n.* battle-horse, war
Schlachtroß, } horse, charger.

Schlachtplan, *m.* plan of battle.

Schlachtreihe, *f.* order of battle, battle-array,

Schlachtrolle, *f.* [Mar.] quarter-bill.

Schlachtruf, *m.* war-cry, cry of battle.

Schlachtschiff, *n.* ship of the line, ship of war, man of war; war-ship. battle-ship. [quay.

Schlachtschreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Schlachtschwert, *n.* two-handed sword, broad sword; [Schottland] claymore *or* claymore.

Schlachtstück, *n.* [Mal.] battle-piece.

Schlachtag, *m.* day of battle, of action.

Schlachtverband, *m.* [Mar.] (Ort wo die Verwundeten verbunden werden) cock-pit.

Schlachtvogt, *m.* inspector of the quay.

Schlachtwagen, *m.* war-chariot, car of battle. [lading.

Schlachtzettel, *m.* [Mar.] bill of

Schlachtbar, *adj.* – (v. Vieh), fit for being killed.

Schlachten, *v. a.* (Menſchen) –, to kill, to slay, to slaughter (men in battle etc.), to butcher; (Vieh) –, to kill (for the market), to slaughter *or* butcher. Das –, slaughtering etc., slaughter, butchery. — *v. n.* Nach Einem – (i. e. Einem nacharten), to take after.

Schlachtbank, *f.* 1. slaughtering bench; shambles; ſ. Schlachthaus. 2 ‡ Zur – führen, auf die – liefern, to suffer to be slaughtered *or* butchered, to sacrifice.

Schlachtbeil, *n.* (butcher's) ax(e).

Schlachtblock, *m.* slaughtering block.

Schlachtefſen, *n.* } feast when cattle

Schlachtſuppe, *f.* } are killed.

Schlachthaufen, *m.* drove of cattle for the shambles.

Schlachthaus, *n.* slaughter-house, shambles, butchery, abattoir.

Schlachtmeſſer, *n.* butcher's knife.

Schlachtmonat, *m.* slaughtering month, (month of) November.

Schlachtochs, *m.* ox to be killed.

Schlachtopfer, *n.* ✝ and ‡ victim, sacrifice.

Schlachtordnung, *f.* regulation(s) concerning the killing of cattle.

Schlachtſchaf, *n.* sheep to be killed.

Schlachtſtatt, } *f.* place where beasts

Schlachtſtätte, } are killed *or* butchered for (the) market.

Schlachtſteuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle.

Schlachttag, *m.* killing day.

Schlachtvieh, *n.* cattle *or* beasts to be killed *or* butchered for (the) market.

Schlachtwolle, *f.* slaughter-wool.

Schlachtzettel, *m.* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle.

Schlachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that slaughters. slaughter-man, slaughterer; [Ornith.] lanner, lanneret, butcher-bird.

Schlächter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) butcher; *it.* slaughter-man; ſ. Schlachter.

Schlächterbank, *f.* shambles.

Schlächtergeſell, *m.* butcher's man.

Schlächterhandwerk, *n.* butcher's trade. trade of a butcher.

Schlächterlohn, *m.* butcher's pay.

Schlächtermeiſter, *m.* master butcher.

Schlächterzunft, *f.* company *or* corporation of butchers.

Schlack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Salpeterſied.] sediment. settlings.

Schlackdarm, *m.* great gut.

Schlackwürſte, *f. pl.* chitterlings.

Schlacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. slag, the dross *or* recrement of a metal, despumation *or* scum of metals. vitrified cinders. Die –n, scoria, dross etc. 2. ‡ dross, waste *or* impure matter. 3. ſ. Schlackdarm.

Schlackenbad, *n.* bath of scoria.

Schlackenblau, *n.* shining blue.

Schlackenerz, *n.* vitreous silver-ore.

Schlackengang, *m.* } passage through

Schlackentrift, *f.* } which the scoria runs.

Schlackenfrei, } *adj.* undrossy, free

Schlackenlos, } from dross *or* recrement.

Schlackengrube, *f.* dross-ditch.

Schlackenhaken, *m.* scum-hook.

Schlackenhalde, *f.* [Schmelzh.] dross-heap.

Schlackenläufer, } *m.* wheelbarrow-

Schlackenführer, } man to carry away the dross.

Schlackenloch, *n.* dross-hole.

Schlackenofen, *m.* furnace to (s)melt the scoria in.

Schlackenſtein, *m.* stone coming from (the) scoria.

Schlackenzinn, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter. [dross.

Schlacken, *v. n.* to give slags *or*

Schlackicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like dross, drossy.

Schlackig, *adj.* 1. drossy, full of dross. 2. –es Wetter, ○ rainy (○ muggy) weather.

Schladden, *v. a.* [Mar.] to keckle.

Schladding, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rounding. [Haupte), temple.

Schlaf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schläfe) – (am Schlafader, *f.* [Anat.] temporal artery *or* vein.

Schlafbein, *n* [Anat.] temporal bone, temple-bone. [muscle.

Schlafmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] temporal

Schläfenbein, } ſ. Schlafbeine.

Schläfenmuskel, }

Schlaf, *m.* (–es) (*dim.* Schläfchen, Schläflein, *n.*) 1. sleep; slumber, rest, repose. Ein leichter –, light sleep, slumber, a gentle sleep; in – ſinken, in einen – verfallen, to fall asleep; in den – ſingen (ein Kind ꝛc.), to sing *or* lull asleep; – (der Pflanzen), sleep (of plants). 2. ‡ sleep. – (eines Gliedes), state of being asleep.

Schlafapfel, *m.* mandrake, earth-apple; *it.* ſ. Schlafbeere.

Schlafarzenei, *f.* ſ. Schlafmittel.

Schlafbalſam, *m.* narcotic balm.

Schlafbank, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, turn-up bed, sleeping-bench, settee.

Schlafbeere, *f.* sea-morel, belladonna, alkekengi.

Schlafbringend, } *adj.* causing sleep,

Schlafbefördernd, } soporific, sopo-

Schlafmachend, } riferous, narcotic, somniferous. [drowsiness.

Schlaffieber, *n.* lethargy, morbid

Schlafgänger, *m.* 1. noctambulist, somnambulist, night-walker. 2. one who has a bed in another's house for a night, a lodger. [ging.

Schlafgeld, *n.* pay for a night's lod-

Schlafgemach, *n.* } bed-chamber,

Schlafkammer, *f.* } sleeping-room, a

Schlafzimmer, *n.* } room to sleep in.

Schlafgenoß, } *m.* bed-fellow.

Schlafgeſell, }

Schlafgeſellſchaft, *f.* bed-fellowship.

Schlafgewand, *n.* night-gown.

Schlafhaube, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ‡ ○ (○ a drowsy fellow, humdrum fellow, a drone, sleeper.

Schlafhoſen, *f. pl.* drawers, a pair of drawers.

Schlafkrank, *adj.* ſ. Schlafſüchtig.

Schlafkrankheit, *f.* lethargic disease; ſ. Schlafſucht.

Schlaflilie, *f.* asphodel, king's spear.

Schlaflos, *adj.* sleepless. Eine ſchlafloſe Nacht, a restless *or* sleepless night.

Schlafloſigkeit, *adj.* sleeplessness, want of sleep, restlessness.

Schlafmatz, *m.* (○ a dozing *or* drowsy person(age).

Schlafmittel, *n.* soporific, soporiferous medicine *or* remedy, hypnotic, narcotic, opiate.

Schlafmütze, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ‡ ○ (○ ſ. Schlafhaube Nr. 2.

Schlafmützig, *adj.* (○ drowsy, lazy, sleepy. [night-fur.

Schlafpelz, *m.* furred dressing-gown,

Schlafratte, } ſ. dormouse.

Schlafratze, }

Schlafrock, *m.* dressing-gown; loose gown, night-gown, morning-gown.

Schlafroſe, *f.* dog-rose.

Schlafſaal, *m.* dormitory.

Schlafſeſſel, } *m.* easy chair.

Schlafſtuhl, }

Schlafſtatt, }

Schlafſtelle, } *f.* sleeping-place.

Schlafſtätte, }

Schlafſtube, *f.* ſ. Schlafgemach.

Schlafſucht, *f.* somnolence, sleepy disease, lethargy, lethargic(al)ness. Mittel wider die –, –mittel, *n.* ant(i)hypnotic.

Schlafſüchtig, *adj.* lethargic, somnolent.

Schlaftrank, *m.* narcotic potion, sleeping draught *or* potion, soporiferous drink. [cap.

Schlaftrunk, *m.* sleeping-cup, (○ night-

Schlaftrunken, *adj.* heavy with sleep(iness), full of sleep, drowsy, sleepy, napping. –heit, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness, heaviness with sleep.

Schlafwandeln, *n.* somnambulation, somnambulism.

Schlafwandler, *m.* somnambulist.

Schlafwirkend, *adj.* ſ. Schlafbringend.

Schlafzeit, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time.

Schlafzeug, *n.* undress, loose negligent dress.

Schlafzimmer, *n.* ſ. Schlafgemach.

Schläf, (Schläff) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] furring between two but(t)s.

Schläfchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) nap, siesta. Ein – machen, to take a nap (*or* a snooze), to snooze. [ſ. Schlaf.

Schläfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] temple;

Schlafen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sleep, ‡ and ‡ to slumber, to be asleep. Ich habe keinen Augenblick geſchlafen, I have not had a wink of sleep; ſich – legen, – gehen, to go to bed, to retire to rest; bis an den hellen Morgen, den lichten, hellen Tag, in den Tag hinein –, to sleep till broad daylight; feſt –, to sleep fast, soundly; – Sie wohl! I wish you a good night! bei Einem –, to lie, lodge *or* sleep with etc.; bei einem Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to lie *or* sleep with etc. 2. ‡ a) to sleep. – (v. einer Frage ꝛc.), to sleep; eine Sache – laſſen, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up, not to meddle with it; ſein Fuß ſchläft, his foot is asleep. b) ‖ to sleep, to rest in the grave (for a time), to be dead.

Schläfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –in) a person that sleeps, sleeper. 2. [Mar.] sleeper.

Schläf(e)rig, *adj.* 1. sleepy, drowsy. 2. ± drowsy, sluggish, lazy. — *adv.* 1. drowsily etc. 2. ± drowsily, sluggishly, lazily. –keit, *f.* 1. sleepiness, drowsiness. 2. ± drowsiness, sluggishness, laziness, sloth.

Schläfern, *v. n. imp.* to be drowsy *or* sleepy. Es schläfert mich, ihn ꝛc., I am sleepy, he is sleepy etc.

Schlaff, *adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbent, lax, not tight *or* tense, not hard drawn, not tort *or* taut; *it.* lax (fiber, flesh etc.), flabby. – (v. Muskeln, Blasen ꝛc.), flaccid; –e Nerven, loose (relaxed) nerves; – machen, to slack *or* slacken, to relax (a rope *or* cord, the muscles *or* sinews etc.), to loosen; – werden, to slacken. 2. ± lax, slack, remiss; indolent, negligent; languid. Eine –e Hand, a slack hand; – (v. Grundsätzen ꝛc.), lax; – machen, to slack(en), to relax, to remit; – werden, to slack(en), to remit *or* relax. — *adv.* slackly, loosely; remissly, negligently etc. Die Zügel – halten, ± to yield the hand; – herabhangen, –hängen lassen, to flag; to flap.

Schlaffen, *v. a.* and *n.* to slack(en), to relax.

Schlaffheit, *f.* 1. slackness (of a cord etc.), looseness, laxness, laxity; flabbiness, flaccidness, flaccidity. 2. ± slackness, remissness, torpidity, negligence. – (der Grundsätze ꝛc.), laxity, laxness.

Schlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schläge) 1. beat, blow, stroke; clap; slap; hit; dash; [Phys.] (elektrischer) –, shock. Ein heftiger –, a heavy blow, bang; Schläge geben, to beat; to bang, to thump; Schläge regnen lassen, to give quick strokes; – mit der umgekehrten Hand, blow with the back of the hand; Schläge bekommen, to be (get) beaten; – mit der Faust, cuff; – an die Ohren, box on the ear; – (v. einem Pferde), fling, kick; – (des Herzens), beating, palpitation; – des Pulses, beating, beat of the pulse, pulsation; – (einer Uhr), beat; stroke; es ist auf dem –e zehn, it is upon the stroke of ten; – der See, rut of the sea, shock of a wave, a sea. 2. ± Die Schläge des Schicksals, the shocks of fortune; ein kühner –, a bold stroke; – auf –, in rapid succession; – (der Vögel), warbling, quavering, trilling. 3. – (der Münzen), stamping, stamp. 4. ± stamp, kind, sort, ↓ kidney; rate, manner, way. Leute von demselben –e, von gleichem –e, men of the same stamp; sie sind alle von einem –e, they are all of the same stamp (*or* cut); nach diesem –e, after this manner. 5. [Med.] apoplexy. Ein Anfall vom –e, an apoplectic fit; ein halber –, hemiplegy; vom –e gerührt, struck with apoplexy, † apoplexed; einen – bekommen, vom –e gerührt werden, to have (to fall into) an apoplectic fit. 6. [Musik] beat; time. Ein ganzer –, semibreve. 7. – (Schlagbaum), bar; style; – an Kutschen, coach-door. 8. (Holz-) –, wood-cutting, felling (trees); *it.* part of a forest where wood is felled *or* cut, coppice *or* copse; –, [Landwirthsch.] enclosure, field; Schläge (an Laufgräben), returns. 9. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), tack, turn. Der ganze oder runde –, round turn; einen – machen, to make a board. 10. [Handel] offer, the sum bidden, price.

Schlagader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. Große –, aorta, the great artery; zu den –n gehörig, arterial. –bruch, *m.* aneurism. –gang, *m.* arterial duct. –haut, *f.* membrane of the artery. –lehre, *f.* arteriology. –öffnung, *f.* arteriotomy.

Schlaganfall, *m.* apoplectic fit.

Schlagartig, *adj.* apoplectic

Schlagbalken, *m.* – (einer Zugbrücke ꝛc.), swape, swipe; [Kriegsbauk.] bacule.

Schlagbalsam, *m.* antapoplectic balsam.

Schlagbaum, *m.* bar, turn-pike; field-gate; [Kriegsbauk.] bacule.

Schlagbetten, *s. pl.* [Mar.] ways, cradles.

Schlagbohrer, *m.* piercer.

Schlagbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Schlagbrunnen, *m.* – (junger Kinder), fontanel.

Schlagdegen, *m.* long sword, rapier.

Schlagdrauf, *m.* (☾ a hard striking fellow; good fighter.

Schlageisen, *n.* 1. a trap (for foxes etc.). 2. [Techn.] beater.

Schlagfalle, *f.* s. Schlageisen Nr. 1.

Schlagfaß, *n.* outside cask.

Schlagfeder, *f.* 1. – (der Vögel), largest feather of a bird's wing, beam-feather (of a hawk etc.). 2. (strong) steel-spring; main spring (of a gun etc.).

Schlagfertig, *adj.* ready to strike *or* fight, in fighting trim.

Schlagfittig, *m.* 1. wing. 2. ± ○ tail (of a coat).

Schlagfluß, *m.* apoplexy. Das Mittel wider den –, antiparalytic, antapoplectic.

Schlaggatter, *n.* sliding gate.

Schlaggewicht, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike.

Schlaggold, *n.* leaf-gold; *it.* fulminating gold.

Schlaghäftlein, Schlagheftel, *n.* a peg *or* wooden pin to which the lines of bird-nets are fastened.

Schlaghammer, *m.* beating hammer, mallet.

Schlagholz, *n.* 1. beetle, beater, mallet. – (zum Hanf), beetle. 2. wood cut at certain times for fuel, copse, coppice; brushwood, underwood.

Schlaghüter, *m.* [Forstw.] tiller.

Schlagkolben, Schlaghandschuh, *m.* whirl-bat, hurl-bat.

Schlagkraut, *n.* ground-pine.

Schlagleine, *f.* drawing line; snare-string; fowler's net.

Schlagleiste, *f.* [Tischl.] piece of wood covering a joint.

Schlaglicht, *n.* stroke of light.

Schlagloth, *n.* hard so(l)der, link. –büchse, *f.* [Goldarb.] box.

Schlagmittel, *n.* antiparalytic, antapoplectic.

Schlagnetz, *n.* [Fisch.] sean; *it.* hunter's trap; [Ballspiel] racket.

Schlagpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] burr-pump, bilge-pump.

Schlagregen, *m.* pelting (shower of) rain, violent shower of rain.

Schlagriemen, *m.* check-brace.

Schlagröhre, *f.* small tube filled with powder (to fire a cannon).

Schlagsaat, Schlagsame(n), *f.* *m.* linseed used for oil.

Schlagschatten, *m.* [Mal.] the shade which a body in light throws upon a light ground.

Schlagschatz, *m.* [Münzw.] mintage, coinage, seigniorage.

Schlagseite, *f.* Eine – habend, [Mar.] lop-sided.

Schlagständer, *m.* [Mar.] rider.

Schlagstein, *m.* [Schuhm.] lap stone.

Schlaguhr, *f.* (striking) clock; *it.* striking watch, repeater.

Schlagwasser, *n.* apoplectic water; [Mar.] bilge-water.

Schlagwelle, *f.* [Mar.] billow.

Schlagwerk, *n.* [Uhrm.] clock-work.

Schlagwunde, *f.* wound caused by a stroke *or* blow.

Schlagbar, *adj.* [Forstw.] fit for being felled. –keit, *f.* fitness for being felled.

Schlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) any tool *or* instrument for striking *or* beating, for driving pins etc., beater.

Schlagehammer, Schlageschatz, ꝛc. s. Schlaghammer, Schlagschatz ꝛc.

Schlägebäuchen, *v. n.* – (v. Pferden), to breathe hard; to roar.

Schlägebäuchig, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), broken-winded; *it.* drawn up in the belly.

Schlägefaul, *adj.* ○ inured to blows, indolent, dull.

Schlägel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. beater, beetle, mallet. 2. leg (of veal, of mutton etc.). 3. – (eines Teiches, einer Schleuse), (flood-) gate, sluice.

Schlägeln, *v. n.* 1. to limp *or* hobble *it.* to kick. 2. ± ☾ to blunder.

Schlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. († and ±) to beat, to strike; to knock; to smite; to clap; to hit; to dash. Mit Fäusten –, to cuff; (mit einem Stocke ꝛc.) –, to beat, to strike; mit den Flügeln –, to clap (flap) the wings; Einen hinter die Ohren –, to give one a box on the ear, to cly; (den Feind) –, to beat; in die Flucht –, to put to flight, to rout; einen Stein (im Brette) –, to huff a man (at draughts); die Trommel, die Pauken –, to beat the drum, the kettle-drums; den Hanf –, to beat the hemp; den Takt –, to beat (the) time; (Bücher) –, [Buchb.] to beat; den Ball –, to hurl the ball, to drive a ball, to play at tennis *or* fives; (Holz) –, to fell (wood, trees); die Laute, die Orgel –, to play on the lute, on the organ; zum Ritter –, to dub a knight *or* with knighthood, to knight; zu Boden –, to strike *or* knock down, to fell to the earth *or* ground; (Pfosten ꝛc.) in die Erde –, to drive (into the ground); (Nägel ꝛc.) in die Wand –, to drive into the wall; Feuer –, to strike fire; ein Licht –, to strike

a light; entzwei –, to strike asunder; todt –, to strike dead; (Einen) braun u. blau, breiweich –, to beat black and blue, to a mummy; auf Butter – (Eier), to poach; Butter –, to churn; Öl –, to press oil; Mörtel –, to beat *or* plash mortar; Wolle –, to card wool; (Geld) –, to beat; (Geld) –, to coin (money), to stamp (coin); Alles kurz u. klein –, ± to make all split; zu Blech od. dünn –, to beat into thin flat pieces *or* lamens, to flatten, to plate; (die Stunde) – (v. Uhren), to strike; (Etwas) durch ein Sieb ꝛc. –, to pass through a sieve etc., ſ. Durchſchlagen; die Hände zuſammen –, to clasp one's hands; die Arme in einander –, to cross the (*or* one's) arms; ein Lager –, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke –, to make a bridge; eine Schiffbrücke –, to throw a bridge of boats across, to lay the pontoons; einen Triller –, to trill, to quaver; einen Knoten –, to make a knot; ein Tau –, [Mar.] to lay a cable; ein Rad – (vom Pfaue), to form a wheel; (ein Tuch ꝛc.) – um ꝛc., to wrap up (*c. acc.*) in (a handkerchief, blanket etc.); ein Seil um eine Rah –, [Mar.] to pass a rope round a yard; in Feſſeln –, to put in fetters, to lay in irons, to fetter, chain *or* shackle; in Fäſſer – (Wein ꝛc.), to barrel (up); (Fiſche ꝛc.) in Fäſſer –, to barrel fish; Einen mit ſeinen eigenen Waffen –, to beat a man at his own weapons, to beat any one at his own game; mit Blindheit – (Einen), to strike blind; in den Wind – (Etwas), to neglect, to disregard, to give to the winds; in die Schanze –, to hazard, to risk, ſ. Schanze; den Blick zur Erde –, to cast down one's eyes, to look dejected; die Zinſen zum Kapitale –, to add the interest to the capital; Zoll ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to lay on; (ſo u. ſo viel) – auf ꝛc., to offer, to bid for; ſich Etwas aus dem Sinne, aus den Gedanken –, to endeavor to forget a thing; das Gewiſſen ſchlägt ihn, his conſcience stings him. 2. * to kill, to slay. — *v. n.* ∓ and ± a) (u. w. haben) to beat, to ſtrike; to lay on; to knock. – (vom Pulſe, Herzen), to beat, to throb; – (v. Uhren), to strike; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick, to fling (yerk); – (v. Vögeln), to sing, to warble, to trill; b) (u. w. haben and ſein) to beat, to dash, to strike. – nach ꝛc., to strike at, to lay at; um ſich –, to lay about one (him etc.); an die Thüre –, to knock *or* rap at the door; in die Höhe –, to rise; to aplash up; (eine Büchſe, die) ſtark ſchlägt, claps hard; mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein, wider od. an die Wand) –, to dash the (one's) head against etc.; (der Donner) ſchlug in das Haus, struck (into) the house; aus der Art –, to degenerate, to bastardize; – (i. e. gehören) in ꝛc., to belong to; das ſchlägt nicht in mein Fach, that's out of my way, not in my line; dazu – (i. e. kommen), to come to; (ehe der Brand ꝛc.) dazu ſchlägt, inflames the wound; (der Schrecken) iſt mir in die Glieder geſchlagen, has affected, seized my limbs; den ganzen geſchlagenen Tag, all (the) day long. — *v. refl* ∓ and ± Sich – (v. Heeren), to fight, to engage (in a pitched battle etc.); ſich – (im Duelle), to fight (a duel); ſich auf Piſtolen –, to fight with pistols; ſie ſchlugen ſich Mann gegen Mann, they engaged (fought) hand to hand; ſich an die Bruſt –, to beat one's breast; in ſich –, * to repent; ſich zu einer Partei –, to side with a party, to embrace (the opinions of) a party *or* engage in its interests; ſich mit Sorgen, Grillen –, to fret (one's self); ſich rechts, links –, to turn to the right about, to the left; ſich ins Mittel –, to intercede, to interpose, to mediate; ſich mit ſeinen eigenen Worten –, to contradict one's self.

Schlagend, *part. adj.* striking, forcible, impressive.

Schläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –in) beater; fighter, duelist. 2. broadsword, rapier.

Schlägerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fighting, fight, scuffle, fray, [Rechtsſpr.] battery; brawl, row, assault. Eine zufällige –, rencounter.

Schlagetodt, *m.* ○ clumsy *or* thickset fellow.

Schlägiſch, *adj.* ☾ Ein –er Kerl, brawler, scuffler.

Schlaken, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Die Segel) –, to slacken.

Schlamm, *m.* (–es) mud, mire. Klebriger –, viscous mud, slime; im –e ſtecken, verſinken, to be mired, to mire, to sink in mud, to stick in the mud etc.

Schlammbeißer, *m.* mud-fish, misgum, misgurn.

Schlammboden, *m.* slimy soil.

Schlammfang, *m.* sewer.

Schlammfiſch, *m.* pond-fish.

Schlammgrube, *f.* slough, quagmire; slime-pit; *it.* sink.

Schlammkrücke, *f.* mud-scraper.

Schlammmühle, *f.* [Hydr.] mud-engine, drag.

Schlammpfütze, *f.* quagmire, bog.

Schlammſchlich, *m.* [Min.] slime of washed ore.

Schlammſtein, *m.* [Min.] washed [tin-ore.

Schlammwerk, *n.* place where (the) ore is washed.

Schlammen, *v. n.* to depose *or* deposit mud etc.

Schlämmen, *v. a.* 1. to clean from mud, to clear of mud, to clear away *or* remove the mud; [Maur.] (eine Mauer) –, to whitewash for the first time. 2. [Min.] to wash (ore); ſ. Schlemmen.

Schlämmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) person employed in clearing away *or* washing off mud; ſ. Schlemmer. [like.

Schlammicht, *adj.* like mud, mud-

Schlammig, *adj.* muddy, miry, slimy. – machen, to soil with mud, to mud(dy).

Schlämmung, *f.* the act of clearing away mud.

Schlampampen, *v. n.* ○ ☾ to banquet, to feast, to have a blow out, a feed. [↓ hussy.

Schlampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slut, slattern.

Schlampen, *v. n.* ☾ 1. to dangle. 2. (u. w. ſein) to be a slut, to be careless of dress and dirty, † to slatter. — *v. a.* – (v. Hunden), to lap.

Schlamperei, *f.* sluttishness, slovenliness.

Schlampig, *adj.* 1. sluttish, slovenly. Das –e Weſen, sluttishness, slovenliness. 2. ± slovenly. — *adv.* slatternly, sluttishly.

Schlange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Zool.] serpent, snake; [Astron.] serpent; [Artill.] culverin; [Masch.] long pipe (to a fire-engine etc.). 2. ± serpent, a subtle *or* malicious person, a snake. Eine – in ſeinem Buſen nähren, to nourish a viper (an adder) in one's bosom; ſich winden u. krümmen wie eine –, to glide (crawl and creep) like a snake. 3. [Mar.] water-hose.

Schlangenähnlich, } *adj.* like a snake
Schlangenartig, } *or* serpent, snake-like.

Schlangenauge, *n.* snake's eye; [Naturg.] snake-stone, echinite.

Schlangenbalg, *m.* slough.

Schlangenbaum, *m.* pubescent weed-root.

Schlangenbeere, *f.* fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent.

Schlangenbeſchreibung, *f.* ophiology. Dazu gehörig, ophiologic(al).

Schlangenbeſchwörer *m.* psyllus, snake-charmer.

Schlangenbiß, *m.* bite of a serpent *or* snake. [*n.*) snow-drop.

Schlangenblume, *f.* (*dim.* –blümchen,

Schlangenbrut, *f.* } ± generation

Schlangengezücht, *n.* } of vipers.

Schlangenei, *n.* egg of a snake, snake's egg. [chalcides).

Schlangeneidechſe, *f.* seps (lacerta

Schlangenfiſch, *m.* serpent-fish, ophidion, snake-fish.

Schlangenförmig, *adj.* 1. formed like a snake, ophiomorphous. 2. serpentine (road etc.). [ous.

Schlangenfreſſend, *adj.* ophiophag-

Schlangenfreſſer, *m.* [Ornith.] serpent-eater. [*or* alley.

Schlangengang, *m.* serpentine walk

Schlangengift, *n.* venom (*or* poison) of serpents.

Schlangengras, *n.* buck's-horn, wild crow-foot, grass-plantain.

Schlangengurke, *f.* turkey-cucumber, serpent-cucumber.

Schlangenhaar, *n.* [Myth.] snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair, snaky hair (of the Furies).

Schlangenhaarig, *adj.* having snakes for hair.

Schlangenhals, *m.* thin and long neck.

Schlangenhalſig, *adj.* having a etc., snake-necked.

Schlangenhaupt, *n.* snake's head; snaky head; [Bot.] snake's head, viper's bugloss.

Schlangenholz, *n.* snake-wood, speckled wood, scarlet-flowered ophioxylon.

Schlangenhorn, *n.* [Mus.] serpent.

Schlangenklugheit, } *f.* subtlety (*or*

Schlangenliſt, } cunning) of a serpent; wisdom of the serpent.

Schlangenknoblauch, *m.* rocambole.

Schlangenkopf, *m.* serpent's head, snake's head. Blauer –, [Konch.] onyx-

shell; der kleine –, [Konch.] viper's head.

Schlangenköpfchen, *n.* cowry.

Schlangenkraut, *n.* snake-weed, serpentary, serpentaria, bistort, snake-root.

Schlangenkrümmung, *f.* sinuosity.

Schlangenkundige, *m.* ophiologist.

Schlangenlauf, *m.* serpentine course.

Schlangenlinie, *f.* serpentine *or* spiral line; [Geom.] spiral curve.

Schlangenmord, *m.* [Bot.] scorzonera, viper-grass. [duck's foot.

Schlangenoosterluzei, *f.* [Bot.]

Schlangenpfad, *m.* winding *or* serpentine path, meandering path.

Schlangenpulver, *n.* serpentine powder.

Schlangenröhre, *f.* winding tube *or* pipe; [Chem. ꝛc.] serpentine; worm.

Schlangenspritze, *f.* fire-engine with leather-hose.

Schlangenstab, *m.* [Myth.] snaky rod *or* wand, (Mercury's) staff, caduceus.

Schlangenstein, *m.* serpentine(-stone), ophite.

Schlangenstich, *m.* 1. biting *or* bite of a serpent. 2. [Näht.] serpentine stitch.

Schlangenträger, *m.* [Myth.] ophiuchus, serpentarius.

Schlangenwahrsagerei, } *f.* ophio-
Schlangenwahrsagung, } mancy.

Schlangenweise, *adv.* crookedly. – gezogen, [Bot.] tortile, twisted.

Schlangenweg, *m.* serpentine road *or* course.

Schlangenwindung, *f.* serpentine curve, sinuosity.

Schlangenwurz(el), *f.* Indian snake-root, serpentary.

Schlangenzunge, *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue, dragon's tongue. 2. ± deceitful tongue. 3. [Roßarzneik.] serpentine tongue.

Schlangenzüngig, *adj.* having a deceitful tongue.

Schlangenzwang, *m.* s. Schlangengras.

Schlängelicht, *adj.* serpentine, serpentizing, winding, meandrian, meandering, spiral.

Schlängeln, *v. n.* and *refl.* to serpentize, to wind, to meander. Geschlängelt, s. Schlängelicht.

Schlängelgang, } *m.* serpentine *or*
Schlängellauf, } meandering course, path. [line.

Schlängelung, *f.* spiral form *or*

Schlank, *adj.* slender, slim; slank, thin. — *adv.* slenderly etc.

Schlankel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ lazy fellow, ○ lazy-bones.

Schlankheit, *f.* slenderness; thinness, lankness. [flatly.

Schlankweg, *adv.* ☾ ○ roundly,

Schlapp, *interj.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slap. — *adj.* slack; s. Schlaff.

Schlappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. slap. 2. ± defeat, discomfiture; loss, beating, ☾ ○ licking. Eine – bekommen, to be (*or* come off) a loser. 3. ⊖ mouth, chops.

Schlappen, *v. n.* 1. to flag, to hang down. 2. to walk (to shuffle along) in slippers. — *v. a.* and *n.* – (v. Hunden), to lap.

Schlappheit, *f.* s. Schlaffheit.

Schlapphut, *m.* flapping hat.

Schlappig, *adj.* 1. s. Schlaff. 2. dirty. [ed.

Schlappmäulig, *adj.* flap-mouth-

Schlappohr, *n.* flaggy *or* flagging ear. –en habend, lap-eared, lob-eared, flap-eared.

Schlaraffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) sluggard, truant, lazy-bones, lout, lubber.

Schlaraffengesicht, *n.* monkey's face, apish face; [Arch.] gutter-spout.

Schlaraffenland, *n.* Utopia, fool's paradise.

Schlaraffenleben, *n.* idle (*or* Utopian) life, dreamy life.

Schlarfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, **Schlarfschuh**, *m.*, slip-shoe, slipper. In –n, slip-shod.

Schlarfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to walk in slippers, *or* slip-shod. 2. s. Schlürfen (mit den Füßen).

Schlarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Schlarfe.

Schlau, *adj.* sly, cunning, crafty. — *adv.* slily, slyly etc.

Schlaukopf, *m.* sly *or* cunning fellow, sly *or* knowing dog, sly blade, old hand. [sly.

Schlauköpfig, *adj.* cunning, crafty.

Schlaufuns, *m.* s. Schlauheit.

Schlaube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hull, pod, husk, shell.

Schlauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schläuche) 1. leather-bottle; leather-pipe, leathern pipe; – (an Feuerspritzen ꝛc.), (leather-) hose; [Bot.] utricle. 2. ± ↓ drunkard, glutton. 3. water pipe, water-conduit. 4. – (um das Glied der Esel ꝛc.), sheath.

Schlauchartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Schlauchähnlich, } a leather-pipe; [Bot.] utricular. [pipes etc.

Schlauchbohrer, *m.* wimble for water-

Schlauchspritze, *f.* fire-engine with a long pipe (*or* hose).

Schlauchen, *v. a.* to furnish *or* provide with a leather-pipe etc. (Röhren ꝛc.) –, to clean, to cleanse. [artig.

Schlauchicht, *adj.* s. Schlauch-

Schlauder, *f.* –, Schlauter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit.] (gable-)anchor.

Schlauderhaft, } *adj.* negligent,
Schlauderig, } slovenly. — *adv.*
Schlauderisch, } slovenly etc.

Schlauderhaftigkeit, *f.* slovenliness.

Schlaudern, *v. n.* 1. to shake, to be loose. 2. ± to be negligent.

Schlauheit, *f.* –, Schlauigkeit, *f.* slyness *or* sliness, craftiness, cunning, cunningness. – geht über Stärke, *Prov.* policy is above strength.

Schlecht, *adj.* 1. bad; *it.* bad, base, mean, low. –es Wetter, ein –er Weg, ein –er Boden, bad weather, a bad road, a bad soil; –es Geld, base coin, bad money; um ein –es (i. e. geringes) Geld (kaufen ꝛc.), at a low rate; –e Schulden, bad debts, dubious debts; ein –er Absatz (v. Waaren), a heavy sale; ein –er Mensch, a bad man, a (vile) wretch; ein –er Trost, a sad consolation, a slender (poor) comfort; in –en Umständen befindlich, ill off, badly off; – zu Fuß sein, to be a poor walker, to be off one's legs; eine –e Ernte, a poor *or* bad crop, a poor harvest; der Kranke hat eine –e Nacht gehabt, the patient has had (*or* passed) a bad night; –e Zeiten, hard times. 2. plain, simple. – u. recht, ☾ plain, upright. 3. * straight. *Prov.* Geld macht krumme Sachen –, money makes crooked things straight. — *adv.* 1. badly; poorly; basely, meanly etc. Es steht – mit ihm, he is in bad circumstances, he is badly off; es wird ihm – bekommen, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; – handeln, to act dishonestly; – zahlen, to be a bad paymaster; Anfangs geht es am Schlechtesten, the worst is at first. 2. simply, plainly.

Schlechtdenkend, } *adj.* ill-minded,
Schlechtgesinnt, } ill disposed.

Schlechtgebildet, } *adj.* ill-shaped,
Schlechtgeformt, } ill-formed.

Schlechte, } *f.* badness, bad state,
Schlechtheit, } inferior quality; s. Schlechtigkeit Nr. 1.

Schlechterdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, flatly, indispensably, peremptorily, positively, utterly. – nicht, by no means; Etwas – haben wollen, to be positive in etc.

Schlechthin, *adv.* merely, plainly, simply; *it.* by all means, absolutely.

Schlechtigkeit, *f.* 1. badness, bad state; *it.* baseness, vileness, meanness; s. Schlechte. 2. (*pl.* –en) bad action.

Schlechtweg, *adv.* merely, plainly, bluntly.

Schleck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dainty, tid-bit *or* tit-bit.

Schleckbissen, *m.* tit-bit, dainty.

Schleckmaul, *m.* a lickerish tongue *or* fellow, a dainty-mouthed person.

Schleckspeise, *f.* dainty dish *or* food.

Schlecken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. ○ to lick, to lap. — *v. n.* –, Schleckern, to be lickerish, dainty-mouthed. Gern etwas Gutes schlecken, to be likerish, dainty-mouthed, to be fond of dainty food, of tit-bits etc.

Schlecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a lickerish fellow, sweet-tooth.

Schleckermaul, *n.* s. Schleckmaul.

Schleckerei, *f.* 1. lickerishness. 2 (*pl.* –en) dainty, tit-bit, delicacy.

Schleckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty. — *adv.* lickerishly etc. –igkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Schleep, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.]
Schlepp, } –, Slee, *f.* sort of sledge *or* cradle under a ship's keel to draw her ashore, [Mar.] a camel.

Schleebäuchig, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), broken-winded.

Schleet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] carcass, wreck.

Schlehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sloe, wild plum.

Schlehenbaum, *m.* sloe-tree; s. Schlehendorn.

Schlehenblüthe, *f.* blossom of the sloe-tree, sloe-tree blossom.

Schlehendorn, } *m.* sloe-tree, black-
Schlehenbusch, } thorn, German acacia. [plums.

Schlehenmuß, *n.* conserve of wild

Schlehensaft, *m.* [Pharm.] acacia.

Schlehenwein, *m.* sloe-wine, mock port.

Schlehenweiß, *adj.* (as) white as the sloe-blosson.

Schlehbaum, } *s.* f. Schlehenbaum
Schlehdorn, }

Schleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *v. refl.* to sneak, to slink. Sich – in, a) to creep, sneak *or* steal into; b) ‡ to creep *or* steal into; sich – über ꝛc., to steal over; sich davon –, to steal away, to slip away; im Finstern –, to walk by owl-light, (to prowl. — *v. a.* to slip (into), to substitute spuriously. (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to smuggle *or* run (goods).

Schleichbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] letter of permutation.

Schleichdruck, } *m.* f. Nachdruck,
Schleichdrucker, } Nachdrucker.

Schleichfieber, *n.* a slow *or* lingering fever.

Schleichgut, *n.* } smuggled
Schleichwaaren, *f. pl.* } goods, contraband-goods.

Schleichhandel, *m.* smuggling (-trade), contraband, illegal traffic(k) – treiben, to smuggle, to run goods.

Schleichhändler, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist.

Schleichtreppe, *f.* secret *or* blind stair-case.

Schleichweg, *m.* secret path. by-way. –e, ‡ oblique ways.

Schleichend, *part. adj.* ‡ slow. lingering. –es Gift, Fieber, slow poison, a slow *or* lingering fever.

Schleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, a sneak. 2. [Bot.] serpicula. ei, *f.* sneaking etc.; underhand dealing.

Schleie, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.]
Schleihe, } tench.

Schleier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. veil. Den – nehmen (v. Nonnen), to take the veil. 2. ‡ veil, cloak. 3. [Industr.] lawn.

Schleiereule, *f.* white owl.

Schleierflor, *m.* crape (used) for veils.

Schleierfrau, *f.* woman that makes *or* sells veils.

Schleierhaube, } *f.* crape-cap.
Schleierkappe, }

Schleierleinwand, *f.* lawn.

Schleierlos, *adj.* and *adv.* unveiled.

Schleiermacher, } *m.* maker of veils.
Schleierweber, }

Schleiermeise, *f.* tufted tit-mouse.

Schleiertaube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon.

Schleiertuch, *n.* lawn.

Schleierig, *adj.* provided with a veil, veiled.

Schleiern, *v. a.* to veil.

Schleife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (running) knot, slip-knot, sliding knot, loop; a knot (*or* bow) of ribbons, a favor. 2. – (zum Vogelfange), noose, springe. 3. (Last-schlitten) sledge, sled, dray(-cart); – bei Hinrichtungen), hurdle. 4. – (eines Kleides), train. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Schleifbahn.

Schleifen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) (Messer ꝛc.) –, to grind, to whet, to sharpen. b) to furbish, to polish; (Glas ꝛc.) –, to grind, (Edelsteine) –, to cut; sich – lassen, to grind. 2. ‡ to polish. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to drag, to trail, to draw along (the ground), to pull along; to train; to convey on a sledge. 2. ‡ a) (Die Worte) –, to drawl out one's words, to drawl, to utter words in a slow lengthened tone; (Noten) –, [Music] to slur; das – (v. Noten) slurring. b) (Festungen ꝛc.) –, to raze (a city etc.) to the ground, to level with the ground, to demolish. 3. Einen Knoten –, to tie a knot. 4. to noose, to catch in a noose; to wire. — *reg. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to drag. to trail (on *or* along the ground). 2. (u. w. haben and sein, *ir.* and *reg.*) to slide, to glide; (auf dem Eise) –, to slide; [Tanzk.] to waltz.

Schleifbahn, *f.* sliding-place, slide.

Schleifbank, *f.* grinding-stool.

Schleifhaken, *m.* (knife-)grinder's hook.

Schleifhandel ꝛc., s. Schleichhandel.

Schleifkanne, *f.* jug, a large vessel for liquors, a wooden can.

Schleiflohn, *m.* and *n.* pay for grinding; *it.* drayage.

Schleifmühle, *f.* grinding-mill. polishing mill.

Schleifnadel, *f.* large pin (used by ladies) for the hair, hair-pin.

Schleifrad, *n.* wheel-stone, polishing-wheel.

Schleifsand, *m.* small sand (used by grinders).

Schleifschale, } *f.* basin, grinding-
Schleifschüssel, } dish, bruiser, rough-grinder.

Schleifscheibe, *f.* steel-wheel of diamond-cutters.

Schleifschuh, *m.* f. Schlittschuh.

Schleifspäne, *m. pl.* } s. Schleifsel.
Schleifstaub, *m.* }

Schleifstein, *m.* grinding-stone, grindstone, whetstone.

Schleiftrog, *m.* 1. grinding-trough. 2. – (der Fuhrleute), trigger.

Schleifweg, *m.* by-way.

Schleifzeichen, *n.* [Music] slur.

Schleifzeug, *n.* polishing tools.

Schleifzügel, *m.* snaffle, bit. brake.

Schleifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) grinder, cutter, whetter; polisher. b) glider, slider, one that slides etc. 2. [Mus.] slurred note; [Tanzk.] waltz.

Schleifsel, *n.* (–s) that which falls off in grinding, refuse.

Schleifung, *f.* razing (to the ground), demolition; [Music] slurring.

Schleim, *m.* (–es) 1. slime. 2. [Med. u. Physiol.] pituite, mucus, phlegm. (Nasen-) –, mucus; mit – überzogen, covered with a mucous substance.

Schleimaal, } *m.* [Ichth.] the hag
Schleimwurm, } (myxine glutinosa).

Schleimartig, *adj.* like slime; *it.* mucous.

Schleimblut, *n.* phlegm.

Schleimblütig, *adj.* phlegmatic. –keit, *f.* phlegmatic temper, temperament, *or* constitution.

Schleimdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] pituitary gland, mucilaginous gland.

Schleimfieber, *n.* pituitous fever, the (so called) slime-fever (generally preceding the nervous-fever).

Schleimharz, *n.* a mucilaginous gum. –pflaster, *n.* diachylon (plaster).

Schleimhaut, *f.* [Anat.] mucous membrane, pituitary membrane; *it.* the arachnoid (tunic).

Schleimpflaster, *n.* diachylon (plaster).

Schleimsack, *m.* [Anat.] mucus-bag.

Schleimsäure, *f.* [Chem.] mucous acid. Schleimsaures Salz, mucite.

Schleimstaar, *m.* [Anat.] amaurosis, cataract (in the eye) caused by mucus.

Schleimthiere, *n. pl.* mollusca. Zu den –n gehörig, molluscan, molluscous.

Schleimwurm, *m.* worm (found) in the entrails of fishes; *it.* s. Schleimaal.

Schleimen, *v. a.* to rid of slime; to purify, to clarify, to scum. (Fische) –, to soak *or* water; (einen Aal) –, to skin. *a* —. *n.* to generate phlegm. –d, generating phlegm, ‡ phlegmatic.

Schleimer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that rids of slime.

Schleimicht, *adj.* s. Schleimig.

Schleimig, *adj.* 1. slimy; [Med., Physiol.] pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmatic. –keit, *f.* sliminess; [Med. Physiol.] mucilaginousness, mucousness.

Schleiße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. splint(er). 2. – (v. Leinwand ꝛc.), lint; – (v. Federn), beard.

Schleißen, *ir. v. a.* to split *or* slit. (Federn) –, to pick (feathers), to strip. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wear out (by use), to decay. (Seine Kleider) fangen an zu –, begin to get worn out *or* threadbare.

Schleißbaum, } *m.* pinaster, (the
Schleißfohre, } *f.* wild) pine.

Schleißfeder, *f.* feather for stripping.

Schleißholz, *n.* wood for splints *or* splinters.

Schleißzwiebel, *m.* bladed onion.

Schleißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that picks feathers, stripper of feathers.

Schleißig, *adj.* 1. worn out, threadbare. 2. full of *or* covered with beards. 3. splitting easily.

Schlemm, *m.* (–s) [Kartensp.] slam.

Schlemmen, *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to banquet, feast *or* carouse, o to gormandize and swill. — *v. a.* s. Schlämmen.

Schlemmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. banqueter, feaster, gormandizer, carouser, drinker, † waste-good, † waste-thrift, spend-thrift. –ei, *f.* banqueting, feasting, carousing, gormandizing.

Schlender, *m.* (–s) 1. s. Schlendergang. 2. train (of a gown).

Schlendergang, *m.* 1. sauntering gait. 2. ‡ common course, old custom, old practice, common track *or* course, the beaten path. Dem alten – folgen, seinen – gehen, s. Schlendrian.

Schlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to saunter, to loiter. Fort–, to jog on.

Schlendrian, *m.* (–s) common track, old custom; s. Schlendergang. Dem alten – folgen, to follow the good old custom etc.

Schlengel, *m. pl.* [Mar.] booms (of a harbor).

Schlenkern, *v. a.* to fling; *it.* to toss. (Im Gehen) – (die Arme), – lassen (die Arme ꝛc.), to swing (one's arms etc.). — *v. n.* to swing; to dangle. – (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to roll.

Schlenkerbein, *n.* dangling leg.

Schlenkerbeinig, } *adj.* not firm in
Schlenkerfüßig, } *or* on the legs.

Schleppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schleppchen, *n.*) train, trail. – (eines Kleides), train (of a gown *or* robe); die – hangen lassen, aufstecken, to let down, tie (*or* tuck) up the train.

Schleppenträger, *m.* train-bearer.

Schleppen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to trail, to train, to drag, to draw on the ground; (*v. n.*) to be drawn on the ground, to draggle. Ein Schiff –, to tow a ship. 2 ‡ Die Worte –, to drawl (out one's words); eine –e Schreibart, a heavy style. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to drag one's self on, to move slowly, with difficulty. 2. ‡ Sich – mit ꝛc., to be burdened *or* troubled with.

Schlepphaken, *m.* }
Schlepplammer, *f.* } towing-hook.

Schlepplette, *f.* towing-chain, drag.

Schlepppfleid, *n.* } gown *or* robe with
Schlepprock, *m.* } a train.

Schleppnetz, *n.* drag, drag-net sweep-net, sean, sein.

Schleppsack, *m.* 1. drag. 2. ‡ ☾ o slovenly person, slut.

Schleppseil, *n.* towing-rope; *it.* hal-ser, hawser.

Schleppstrang, *m.* towing-line *or* cord, ow-line.

Schlepptau, *n.* towing-cable. Zu's – nehmen, to take in tow; ein beschädigtes Schiff in's – nehmen, to take a ship in tow when she is disabled.

Schleppwagen, *m.* [Eisenb.] car.

Schlepper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that trails, drags etc.

Schlesien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Silesia

Schlesier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f* –inn) }
Schlesisch, *adj.* } Silesian.

Schleswig, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sles-wic.

Schleuder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sling.

Schleuderstein, *m.* sling-stone.

Schleuderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slinger; hurler.

Schleudern, *v. a.* to sling; *it.* to hurl, to jaculate, to throw, to fling, † to sling. — *v. n.* 1. to move irregularly; to shake. 2. to do a thing negligently; [Handel] to undersell.

Schleuderpreise, *m.* [Handel] under-price, under-rate.

Schleunig, *adj.* quick, speedy, prompt, ready; sudden, hasty; immediate. — *adv.* quickly, speedily etc. –keit, *f.* quickness, promptness, speed, speediness; haste; suddenness.

Schleuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sluice, (flood-)gate, water-gate, lock. – mit Schützen, sliding flood-gate; – mit geradlinigen Thoren, square flood-gate. 2. sink, common sink, sewer, drain.

Schleusenbau, *m.* –, –kunst, *f.* building of sluices etc.

Schleuseneinsatz, *m.* lock-sill.

Schleusenfall, *m* difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate, the fall of a lock etc.

Schleusengeld, *n.* } lock-dues, sluice-
Schleusenzoll, *m.* } money

Schleusenkammer, *f.* sluice-chamber.

Schleusenmeister, *m.* lock-keeper. sluice-master. [sewers, night-man.

Schleusenräumer, *m.* cleanser of

Schleusenthor, *n.* }
Schleusenthür, *f.* } lock, flood gate.

Schlich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. by-way, secret path. Alle –e wissen, to know every by-way. 2. ‡ trick, artifice; –e (*pl.*), (cunning) tricks, clandestine practices, artifices. 3. [Min.] schlich.

Schlicht, *adj.* 1. plain, sleek, smooth, even, level. –e Haare, sleek hair. 2. plain; homely; simple. Ein –er Anzug, a plain dress; eine –e Erzählung, a plain tale *or* narration; der –e Menschenverstand, (plain) common sense. — *adv.* plainly etc.

Schlichthaarig, *adj.* sleek-haired.

Schlichthin, *adv.* s. Schlechthin.

Schlichte, *f.* [Weber] (weaver's) glue

Schlichten, *v. a.* 1. to plain, to smooth, to level; to sleek. Die Haare –, to sleek (to stroke down) the hair. 2. to put in (proper) order, to arrange. (Holz) –, to pile (up); Steine auf einander –, to pile stones. 3. ‡ (Einen Streit ꝛc.) –, to adjust, to settle (a controversy *or* dispute etc.), to compose (differences), to accommodate (differences).

Schlichtart, *f.* }
Schlichtbeil, *n.* } chip-ax.

Schlichteisen, *n.* smoothing iron.

Schlichtfeile, *f.* smooth-file.

Schlichthammer, *m.* plaining-hammer. [jointer.

Schlichthobel, *m.* smoothing-plane,

Schlichtmond, *m.* [Gerb.] a hone with which leather is rubbed; perching knife.

Schlichtstahl, *m.* turner's chisel.

Schlichtstein, *m.* sleek-stone.

Schlichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that plains etc.; he that piles etc., piler. 2. ‡ he that adjusts etc., adjuster, mediator.

Schlichtheit, *f.* 1. plainness, smoothness (of surface), levelness; sleekness. 2. plainness; simplicity.

Schlichtig, *adj.* even, sleek. –keit, *f.* evenness, sleekness.

Schlichtung, *f.* – (eines Streites), adjusting, adjustment (of differences), settling, settlement (of disputes *or* controversies), accommodation.

Schlick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. mud, slime; *it.* grease. 2 [Dtfl.] bundle, tuft.

Schlickboden, } *m.* fat and clammy
Schlickgrund, } soil

Schlickland, *n.* fat and clammy land.

Schlickpflug, *m.* plow for cutting (and bringing up) the mud.

Schlicken, *v. a.* and *n.* – (vom Wasser), to wash (*c. acc.*), to sloush.

Schlickerig, *adj.* muddy, clammy.

Schlickern, *v. n.* [Dtfl.] 1. a) – (v. der Milch), to curdle. b) to soak through. 2. to sip; – (v. Hunden), to lap.

Schlief, *m.* (–s) [Bäck.] place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough, puddingy *or* doughy part.

Schliefen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – in ꝛc., to slip into etc.; to creep into etc. In Kleider –, to put on (to slip into) one's clothes.

Schliefer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Waidmspr.] terrier. 2. [Dtfl.] a (narrow) muff.

Schliefig, *adj.* doughy.

Schlier, *m.* (–s) [Dtfl. und Techn.] loam, mud.

Schlieren, *v. a.* [Techn.] to loam.

Schließbar, *adj.* that may be locked, shut etc.

Schließe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fastening pin, iron pin; [Hydr.] lock (of a pond etc.). –n (an Verbrechern), irons.

Schließen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shut; to join; *it.* to fit. Gut –, to join well; (die Thüre) schließt nicht, does not join (shut to) well; (der Schlüssel) schließt nicht, does not fit the lock; – (v. Thürflügeln), to fold. 2. to finish, to end, to close. — *v. a.* 1. to shut, to lock, to close (a gate, door *or* window etc.); *it.* to chain, to fetter. Die Augen –, to close the eyes; (eine Form) –, [Typ.] to lock up. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) in seine Arme –, to embrace, to take, clasp *or* inclose in one's arms, to lock in one's arms; den Zug –, to close (march in) the rear; die Häfen eines Königreichs –, to shut the ports of a kingdom; die Hand –, to shut the hand; (den Reichstag ꝛc.) (auf einige Zeit) –, to adjourn; die Reihen –, to close the ranks (of an army). b) Einen Kreis –, to form a circle; in sich –, to comprehend *or* include; to imply. c) to close, finish, end *or* conclude. (Einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to conclude, to finish; das Hauptbuch, eine Rechnung –, [Handel] to balance the ledger, an account. d) to close, to conclude, to make up. Frieden –, to conclude a peace; einen Handel, Vertrag –, to close a bargain *or* contract, to strike a bargain. e) *v. a.* and *n.* to reason, to conclude, gather, argue *or* infer. Falsch, unrichtig –, to misinfer; – aus ꝛc., to infer, judge etc. from etc.; daraus schließe ich, hence I conclude; – von ... auf ꝛc., to judge of ... by. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to shut, to close; to end; sich – (vom Kohl), to cabbage.

Schließanker, *m.* [Archit.] anchor.

Schließbaum, *m.* bar, lock of a har-bo(u)r.

Schließfeder, *f.* locking-spring.

Schließgeld, *n.* jailer's fee, prison-fee.

Schließhahn, *m.* cock with a lock.

Schließhaken, *m.* catch, staple of a lock.

Schließkette, *f.* barring-chain.

Schließmuskel, *m.* } [Anat.] sphinc-
Schließmäuslein, *n.* } ter (muscle), constrictor.

Schließnagel, *m.* pin, iron bolt; – (der Form), [Typ.] bar.

Schließsäge, *f.* sash-saw. [stone.

Schließstein, *m.* [Typ.] imposing

Schließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that shuts *or* closes etc., shutter; door-

keeper; – (eines Gefängnisses), turnkey, jailer. 2. captain of a port. 3. caterer, store-keeper. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) jail, prison.

Schließerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) housekeeper; cateress.

Schließlich, *adj.* final, ultimate, last. — *adv.* finally, ultimately, lastly, in fine, to conclude.

Schließung, *f.* 1. shutting, closing etc. 2. ‡ concluding etc., conclusion. – (einer Rechnung), balance.

Schliff, *m.* (–es) 1. grinding. Einen guten – geben (einem Messer ꝛc.), to sharpen *or* grind well. 2. s. Schleifspäne.

Schliffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ boor, clown.

Schlimm, *adj.* ill, bad, evil; sad; (*adv.*) ill, badly. Mir ist, wird –, I feel sick, ill; mir wurde – dabei zu Muthe, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; ein –er Vogel, an arch-rogue; komme ich dabei –er weg? am I the worse for it; denke um ꝛc. .. willen nicht –er von ihm, think not the worse of him for etc.; das –ste kommt noch, the worst is yet to come; am –sten wegkommen, to have the worst of it, to come by the worst; machen Sie es so – als möglich, do your worst; im –sten Falle, wenn es auf's –ste kommt, at (the) worst, when the worst comes to the worst; halte dich auf's –ste gefaßt! be armed against (be prepared for) the worst!

Schlimmern, *v. n.* and *a.* to grow *or* make worse.

Schlinge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (running) knot, loop; *it.* – (zum Vogelfange ꝛc.), springe, noose, gin, snare. Den Arm in einer Schlinge tragen, to wear one's arm in a sling; –n legen, stellen, ‡ and ± to lay snares; in einer – fangen, to catch in a noose, to noose, to insnare. 2. ± snare. Den Kopf aus der – ziehen, ○ to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly. 3. [Bot.] – (bei vielen Pflanzen). (hop-, bean- etc.) vine.

Schlingel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scoundrel. Fauler, grober –, sluggard, lubber, clown. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sluggishness; clownishness; *it.* a scoundrel's trick, a rascality.

Schlingelhaft, *adj.* sluggish; clownish, coarse, unmannerly.

Schlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind; to twist; to entwine. Die Arme in einander –, to cross the (one's) arms. 2. to swallow eagerly *or* greedily, to devour, to gulp. 3. † to sling; s. Schleudern. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to wind, [Bot.] to wind, to ramp, to creep; sich – um ꝛc., to wind *or* turn round.

Schlingbaum, *m.* sumach(h); wild vine, bend-with; viorna; wayfaring tree.

Schlingkraut, *n.* creeper, creeping plant.

Schlingrabe, *m.* cormorant.

Schlingsucht, *f.* greediness, gluttony.

Schlinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ☾ gobble-gut. 2. *m.* and *f.* [Zool.] boa, constrictor. Gemeine –, the boa constrictor.

Schlingern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to roll. Heftig –, to reel; das –, rolling; ein Schiff, das nicht schlingert, a steady (stiff) ship.

Schlingerstag, *m.* [Mar.] second preventer-stay.

Schlingung, *f.* winding etc.

Schlippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) narrow place, passage *or* way.

Schlitten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sledge, sled, [Nordam.] sleigh. – fahren, to go in a sledge, to ride in a sleigh; auf einem – führen oder fahren, to convey on a sledge, to sled. 2. [Schiffb.] cradle.

Schlittenbahn, *f.* sledge-road; sledding, sleighing. Es ist keine gute –, there is no good sledding; die – ist gut, the sledding is good. [bulge-ways.

Schlittenbalken, *s. pl.* [Schiffb.]

Schlittenfahren, *n.* riding in a sledge *or* sleigh, sleighing.

Schlittenfahrt, *f.* (the act of) riding in a sledge *or* sleigh, sleighing, party in sledges; sledge-race.

Schlittengeläute, *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses.

Schlittenläufer, *m.* runner.

Schlittenpartie, *f.* party in sledges, a sledge- (*or* sleigh-) party.

Schlittenpferd, *n.* sledge-horse.

Schlittenständer, *m. pl.* [Schiffb.] puppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle.

Schlittenzeug, *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.

Schlitten, *v. a.* and *n.* to sled; to ride in a sledge *or* sleigh.

Schlittschuh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scate. – fahren, laufen, to scate.

Schlittschuhfahrer, } *m.* scater.
Schlittschuhläufer, }

Schlitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; [Arch.] glyph; (an Weiberröcken) placket; (am Hemde) bosom.

Schlitzbruch, *m.* [Anat.] longitudinal fracture. [dow.

Schlitzfenster, *n.* small narrow win-

Schlitzgraben, *m.* long and small ditch.

Schlitzmesser, *n.* [Chir.] lancet.

Schlitzen, *v. a.* to slit, slash, rift *or* cleave.

Schlitzig, *adj.* having slits etc.

Schlohweiß, } *adj.* (as) white as hail
Schloßweiß, } *or* snow.

Schloß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* Schlösser) (*dim.* Schlößchen, *n.*) 1. – (an Thüren ꝛc.), lock; – (an Flinten), lock. Kleines –, a small lock, locket; ein – vorlegen, to padlock, to fasten with a padlock; – (an Büchern), clasp; unter – u. Riegel sein, to be under lock and key. 2. – (Burg, Wohnung eines Herrn), castle; palace; *it.* seat of a nobleman, manor-house, mansion. *Prov.* Schlösser in die Luft bauen, to build castles in the air. [palace etc.

Schloßbeamte, *m.* officer of the

Schloßbein, *n.* [Anat.] huckle-bone.

Schloßbeutel, *m.* lock-purse, snap-purse; pouch.

Schloßbrunnen, *m.* well belonging to a castle etc., castle-well.

Schloßfeder, *f.* spring of a lock, lock-spring.

Schloßgarten, *m.* garden of a castle *or* palace, castle-garden.

Schloßgat, *n.* s. Schlotgat.

Schloßgraben, *m.* moat.

Schloßhauptmann, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle *or* palace.

Schloßhof, *m.* palace-yard.

Schloßholz, *n.* 1. [Schiffb.] collar-beam, mast-fid. 2. ‡ s. Schlotholz.

Schloßkirche, *f.* church of a castle etc., castle-chapel.

Schloßmacher, *m.* maker of locks (to guns), gun-locksmith.

Schloßnagel, *m.* pole-bolt.

Schloßplatz, *m.* palace-yard.

Schloßprediger, *m.* chaplain *or* preacher to the prince etc.

Schlußstein, *m.* key-stone; s. Schlußstein. [gate.

Schloßthor, *n.* castle-gate, palace-

Schloßthurm, *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire.

Schloßverwalter, } *m.* castellan, con-
Schloßvogt, } stable of a castle.
Schloßverwaltung, } *f.* castellany.
Schloßvogtei, }

Schloßwache, *f.* 1. castle-watch, castle-guard; *it.* guard-house in a castle *or* palace. [lace. castle-keeper.

Schloßwächter, *m.* keeper of a pa-

Schloßzirkel, *m.* compasses that may be fixed.

Schlößchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a
Schlößlein, } small lock, locket. 2. a small castle, castlet.

Schloße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hail-stone. –n, hail-stones, hail; es fallen –n, it hails.

Schloßenkorn, *n.* hail-stone.

Schloßensturm, *m.* } hail-storm.
Schloßenwetter, *n.* }

Schloßweiß, s. Schlohweiß.

Schloßen, *v. imp.* to hail.

Schlosser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) locksmith.

Schlosserarbeit, *f.* locksmith's work.

Schlossergewerk, *n.* } company of
Schlosserinnung, *f.* } locksmiths.
Schlosserzunft, *f.* }

Schlossergesell, *m.* journeyman locksmith.

Schlosserhandwerk, *n.* locksmith's trade, trade of a locksmith.

Schlosserwerkstatt, } *f.* workshop
Schlosserwerkstätte, } of a locksmith.

Schlot, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sink, common sewer, drain, gutter. 2. chimney, flue. Den – kehren, to sweep the chimney.

Schlotfeger, } *m.* chimney-sweeper.
Schlotkehrer, }

Schlotgat, *n.* [Mar.] fid-hole.

Schlotholz, *n.* 1. s. Schloßholz. 2. ‡ inexperienced sailor, a lubber. (*pl.*) raw hands.

Schlottenblume, *f.* wind-flower.

Schlotterig, *adj.* loose, shaking, hanging loose; flapping. –es Fleisch, flabby flesh; – (v. Menschen), negligent, slovenly; das –e im Gange, slouch, an ungainly, clownish gait. — *adv.* loosely; negligently etc. –keit, *f.* 1. flabbiness. 2. ± slovenliness, negligence.

Schlottern, *v. n.* to shake, to hang loose, to slouch, to sit *or* fit loose. –de Knie, knocking knees.

Schlotterapfel, *m.* calville.

Schlotterbauch, *m.* swag-belly, a prominent overhanging belly.

Schlotterbäuchig, *adj.* swag-bellied.

Schlotterbein, *n.* } loose, shaking leg
Schlotterfuß, *m.* } *or* foot.
Schlotterbeinig, } *adj.* not flim in
Schlotterfüßig, } *or* on the legs, shaky.

Schlotterfaß, *n.* – (der Mäher), whetstone-case.

Schlottergang, *m.* shaking gait.

Schlottermilch, *f.* curdled skim-milk, sour *or* coagulated milk.

Schlotterohr, *n.* flapping ear.

Schlottervogel, *m.* lapwing, pewit, bastard plover.

Schlucht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ravin(e), any long deep hollow *or* pass through mountains, defile.

Schluchzen, *v. n.* 1. to sob. 2. [Med.] to hiccough *or* hickup.

Schluchzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sob. 2. hiccough, hickup.

Schluck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Schlücke) (*dim.* Schlückchen, *n.*) 1. gulp, swallow. Auf einen –, at one swallow. 2. draught, dram. Ein – Branntwein, a dram of brandy.

Schlucke, *f.* ○ throat.

Schlucken, *v. a.* 1. to swallow. Gierig –, to swallow eagerly. to gulp. 2. ‡ In sich –, to swallow *or* suck up, to absorb, to drink in. — *v. n.* to hiccough *or* hickup; s. Schluchzen. –, *m.* (–s) hiccough *or* hickup; den – haben, to hiccough *or* hickup. † to yex.

Schluckfieber, *n.* fever attended with hiccough.

Schluckweise, *adv.* by draughts *or* gulps.

Schlucker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. devourer. 2. ‡ Ein armer –, a poor starving wretch. a poor fellow.

Schluckerei, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing.

Schluff, *m.* (–es) 1. – (vom Wilde), [Waidmspr.] passage. 2. [Töpf.] meagre clay.

Schluft, *f.* s. Schlucht.

Schlummer, *m.* (–s) 1. slumber, nap. 2. ‡ slumber(ing).

Schlummerfieber, *n.* fever accompanied with drowsiness *or* lethargy.

Schlummergott, *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus.

Schlummerhügel, *m.* ♀ grave. tomb.

Schlummerkopf, *m.* a drowsy person, a sleepy fellow.

Schlummerkörner, *n. pl.* poppy-seeds.

Schlummerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sleepless.

Schlummerwirkend, *adj.* somniferous, soporiferous, narcotic.

Schlummerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slumberer.

Schlummern, *v. n.* 1. to slumber. to take a nap. 2. ‡ to slumber. –d, slumbering.

Schlump, *m.* (–es) ○ hap, chance.

Schlumpschlag, } *m.* a random blow
Schlumpschuß, } *or* shot, chance-blow. chance-shot.

Schlumpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slut, slattern, hussy.

Schlumpe(r)n, *v. n.* to trail, to draggle; to hang loosely.

Schlumper, *m.* (–s) gown with a train; s. Schleppkleid. [sluttishly.

Schlumpig, *adj.* sluttish. — *adv.*

Schlund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schlünde) 1. throat, gullet, oesophagus, swallow, weasand, [Anat.] pharynx; (hence) gulf, abyss. – (einer Kanone), mouth. 2. – (= Feuerschlund, Kanone), cannon.

Schlundöffnung, *f.* pharyngotomy.

Schlung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schlünge) s. Schluck.

Schlupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] sloop.

Schlupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schlüpfe) 1. narrow path. 2. pull, thrust. Einen – in die Tasche thun, to thrust the hand into the pocket etc.

Schlupfgang, *m.* haunt.

Schlupfhafen, *m.* creek, cove.

Schlupfloch, *n.* hole to slip into; *it.* ○ loop-hole, secret door. – (eines Hasen ꝛc.), [Waidmspr.] muset.

Schlupfpforte, *f.* back-door, postern, small gate, private entrance; [Festungsb.] back-door.

Schlupfwespe, } *f.* ichneumon-fly.
Schlupfbiene, } saw-fly.

Schlupfwinkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-place, haunt, nest, hiding-place.

Schlüpfen, (Schlupfen) *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip, to glide. Das Wort schlüpfte mir über die Lippen, escaped me (*or* my lips.).

Schlüpfer, (Schlupfer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that slips into etc. 2. Schlupfer, [Örtl.] muff.

Schlüpfern, *v. n.* to be slippery.

Schlüpfrig, *adj.* 1. slippery, glib. lubricous. 2. ‡ a) slippery, lubricous, wavering, unstable, changeable, mutable, uncertain. b) slippery, lubricous, wanton, lascivious, lewd, unchaste, indecent, obscene. –e Worte, lewd words. — *adv.* slipperily etc. –keit, *f.* 1. slipperiness, glibness, lubricity. 2. ‡ a) slipperiness uncertainty, instability. b) lubricity, lasciviousness, lewdness, wantonness.

Schluren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to line.

Schlürfen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to sip. sup. 2. ‡ ♀ (den Thau ꝛc.) –, to sip. – *v. n.* (Mit den Füßen) –, to shove the feet, to scrape the floor, to shuffle, to walk shuffling.

Schluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Schlüsse) 1. shutting, locking, closing; *it* the manner of shutting. close; fitting; – (beim Reiten), sitting firm; einen guten – haben, to have a good seat (on horseback). 2. ‡ a) close, (final) end, conclusion. Zum Schlusse kommen, to come to a conclusion; – einer Rede, end (wind up) of a speech; [Rhet.] peroration. concluding part of an oration; der – des Lebens ꝛc., the close of life; – (einer Rechnung), settlement. b) resolution. Einen – fassen, to take (*or* come to) a resolution. c) (Rathsschluß), decree. d) conclusion. inference. Einen – machen, ziehen, to draw a conclusion (an inference, a consequence from). e) reasoning; syllogism. Er schlägt ihn mit eben diesen Schlüssen, he turns these very reasonings upon him. 3. s. Schlußstein, Schlußbalken.

Schlußart, *f.* mode of conclusion, argumentation.

Schlußbalken, *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof.

Schlußbein, *n.* hip-bone.

Schlußbilanz, *f.* [Handel] final balance.

Schlußblatt, *n.* handsaw (of joiners).

Schlußfall, *m.* } [Musik] cadence,
Schlußkadenz, *f.* } fall.

Schlußfolge, *f.* conclusion.

Schlußförmig, } *adj.* syllogistic(al)
Schlußmäßig, } — *adv.* syllogistically. [ing.

Schlußgebäude, *n.* system of reason-

Schlußgedanke, *m.* concluding idea.

Schlußgerecht, s. Schlußrecht.

Schlußgesang, *m.* concluding song.

Schlußkette, *f.* chain of reasoning.

Schlußkunst, *f.* art of reasoning. logic.

Schlußnagel, *m.* s. Schließnagel.

Schlußpunkt, *m.* full stop, period.

Schlußrechnung, *f.* account of settlement.

Schlußrecht, } *adj.* logically correct;
Schlußrichtig, } conclusive.

Schlußrede, *f.* conclusive speech; *it* epilogue.

Schlußreif, *m.* the outermost hoop (of a cask).

Schlußreim, } *m.* burden (of a song),
Schlußvers, } refrain, refret.

Schlußreihe, *f.* s. Schlußkette.

Schlußrichtigkeit, *f.* logical correctness; correctness.

Schlußsatz, *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion.

Schlußstein, *m.* key-stone, key. closer.

Schlußstück, *n.* concluding piece (of music etc.).

Schlußurtheil, *n.* final sentence, judgment.

Schlußvergleich, *m.* final agreement *or* arrangement.

Schlußvertrag, *m.* ultimate agreement, final treaty.

Schlußwort, *n.* concluding word.

Schlußzeichen, *n.* 1. sign of conclusion. 2. [Gramm.] full stop. [ment.

Schlußzierath, *m.* crowning orna-

Schlüssel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. key. 2. ‡ a) – (zu einer Wissenschaft ꝛc.), key. Calais ist einer der – Frankreichs, Calais is one of the keys of France. b) – (päpstliche Gewalt ꝛc.), key. 3. [Musik] key.

Schlüsselader, } *f.* [Anat.] subclavian vein.
Schlüsselbeinader, }

Schlüsselbart, *m.* key-bit.

Schlüsselbein, *n.* clavicle, collar-bone.

Schlüsselblume, *f.* primrose; cowslip.

Schlüsselbüchse, *f.* pistol made of a key (for boys); *it.* pop-gun.

Schlüsselbund, *m.* bunch of keys.

Schlüsselgeld, *n* key-money.

Schlüsselhaken, *m.* key-hook, key-ring. swivel for keys.

Schlüsselkette, *f.* key-chain.

Schlüsselkorb, *m.* key-basket.

Schlüsselloch, *n.* key-hole; *it.* bore of a key, swivel for keys.

Schlüsselring, *m.* key-ring.
Schlüsselrohr, *n.* key-shank, key-pipe.
Schlüsselschraube, *f.* barber's vice.
Schlüssig, *adj.* resolved, determined. – werden, to resolve *or* determine.
Schlutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ s. Schlampe.
Schmach, *f.* ignominy, indignity, disgrace, dishonor; outrage.
Schmachsäule, *f.* pillory.
Schmachvoll, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonorable. — *adv.* disgracefully etc.
Schmachten, *v. n.* to languish, to pine. – nach ꝛc., to long for, to pine for, to pant for *or* after, to yearn for *or* after.
Schmachthals, Schmachthans, Schmachtlappen, *m.* ○ a needy wretch; niggard; *f.* Hungerleider.
Schmachtkorn, *n.* small and imperfect grain of corn.
Schmachtlocke, *f.* ear-lock, love-lock, heart-breaker, a lady's (love-) curl.
Schmachtriemen, *m.* 1. belt to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding, riding-belt. 2. ± ○ Den – umschnallen, to starve.
Schmächtig, *adj.* slim, slender, lank. — *adv.* slenderly etc. –keit, *f.* slimness, slenderness, lankness.
Schmächtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) thin slender (a slim *or* slim built) person.
Schmack, *m.* (–es) 1. * taste; s. Geschmack. 2. [Bot.] Venice sumac(h).
Schmacklos, *adj.* * tasteless, unsavory, insipid.
Schmacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] smack.
Schmackſegel, *n.* smack-sail.
Schmackhaft, *adj.* savory, tasteful, palatable, relishable, well-tasted, agreeable to the taste, good to eat. – machen, to give an agreeable taste to, † to relish. — *adv.* savorily etc. –igkeit, *f.* savoriness, pleasing taste *or* relish, palatableness.
Schmaddern, *v. n.* to scrawl *or* scribble; s. Sudeln.
Schmadderbuch, *n.* waste-book.
Schmähen, *v. a.* and *n.* – (*c. acc.*), – auf ꝛc. to abuse *or* revile (*c. acc.*), to defame *or* slander (*c. acc.*), to rail at, to inveigh against. Jemands Andenken –, to insult one's memory; durch Libelle –, to libel.
Schmähbrief, *m.* Schmähſchrift, *f.* libel, lampoon.
Schmähhandel, *m.* action for libel.
Schmährede, *f.* a railing speech *or* expression, invective; –n (*pl.*), abuse, invectives, reproachful words.
Schmähſchriftler, *m.* libeler, lampooner.
Schmähſucht, *f.* slanderous disposition.
Schmähſüchtig, *adj.* slanderous, disposed to slander, ill-tongued.
Schmähwort, *n.* invective, reproachful word. –e, invectives, abuse.
Schmäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) defamer, reviler, slanderer, abuser.
Schmählich, *adj.* ignominious, disgraceful, outrageous. — *adv.* ignominiously etc.; s. Schimpflich.
Schmähung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) abusing, reviling etc., revilement; abuse, invective. –en (*pl.*), invectives, abuse.
Schmä(h)len, *v. n.* to chide, to scold. — auf ꝛc. to chide *or* scold (*c. acc.*), to scold at.
Schmal, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a) narrow; (*adv.*) narrowly. b) slim, slender. Ein –er Weg, a narrow way *or* passage; – machen, werden, to narrow; immer ſchmäler werden, ſchmäler zulaufen, [Mar.] to taper. 2. ↓ scanty, poor. Es geht heute – her, there is poor fare to-day.
Schmalbäckig, *adj.* lank-cheeked, ☾ lanthorn-cheeked, lanthorn-jawed.
Schmalbeet, *n.* [Gärtn.] a border of flowers, flower-border, plat-band.
Schmalbier, *n.* small beer.
Schmalblätterig, *adj.* narrow-leaved.
Schmalbodig, *adj.* narrow-bottomed.
Schmalbrüſtig, *adj.* narrow-breasted.
Schmalente, *f.* small wild duck, querquedule.
Schmalflügel, Schmalflügler, *m.* insect with small wings.
Schmalhans, *m.* niggard. Heute iſt – Küchenmeiſter, ↓ there will be poor fare (short commons) to-day, to day is a banyan-day.
Schmalholz, *n.* small wood.
Schmalleder, *n.* leather of young cattle.
Schmalleibig, *adj.* slender-bodied.
Schmalſaat, *f.* small seed.
Schmalthier, *n.* [Waldmſpr.] young deer.
Schmalvieh, *n.* small cattle, sheep.
Schmaltuch, *n.* narrow cloth.
Schmalzehente, *m.* tithe of *or* on small cattle.
Schmaler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Korbmach.] cleaving tool.
Schmäle, *f.* narrowness; slenderness.
Schmälerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) detractor.
Schmälern, *v. a.* 1. to lessen, to diminish, to make less *or* smaller, to lessen the breadth of, to narrow, to shorten. 2. ± to lessen *or* depreciate (reputation *or* worth), to detract *or* derogate from; to abridge, curtail, retrench *or* diminish, to narrow. (Rechte ꝛc.) –, to curtail. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be lessened *or* diminished etc.
Schmälerung, *f.* 1. lessening etc. 2. ± lessening, detracting etc., detraction, derogation, abridgement, diminution, retrenchment.
Schmalheit, *f.* s. Schmäle.
Schmalich, *adj.* scanty, poor. — *adv.* scantily etc.; s. Schmal.
Schmalte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) smalt.
Schmalt(e)blau, *adj.* smalt blue.
Schmaltwerk, *n.* smalt-house.
Schmalz, *n.* (–es) a) (melted) fat *or* grease. – v. Schweinen, (hog's) lard; b) melted butter. Ohne Salz u. –, ↓ and ± insipid.
Schmalzbirn, *f.* red butter-pear.
Schmalzblume, *f.* butter-cup.
Schmalzbutter, *f.* melted butter.
Schmalzgrube, *f.* ± a fertile country.
Schmalzfaß, Schmalzkübel, Schmalzſtänder, *m.* butter-tub (*or* -firkin).
Schmalztrog, *m.* [Tuchm.] grease-trough.
Schmalzen, Schmälzen, *v. a.* to butter *or* grease, to pour melted butter on (*or* over) etc.
Schmalzig, *adj.* greasy.
Schmant, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] cream; [Min.] sediment of vitriol.
Schmaragd, (Smaragd) *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) emerald, smaragd.
Schmaragdfluß, *m.* false emerald.
Schmaragdgrün, *n.* emerald green. — *adj.* of an emerald green.
Schmaragdmutter, *f.* prase, chrysoprase.
Schmaragdpraſer, *m.* smaragdoprasus.
Schmaragden, *adj.* smaragdine.
Schmaragdit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) smaragdite, green diallage.
Schmarotzen, *v. n.* to sponge, to be a smell-feast. – bei ꝛc., to sponge on etc.
Schmarotzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sponger, parasite, smell-feast, shark, trencher-fly.
Schmarotzerkrebs, *m.* [Zool.] Bernard the hermit.
Schmarotzerpflanze, *f.* a parasitic plant, parasite.
Schmarotzerei, *f.* sponging, parasitism.
Schmarotzeriſch, *adj.* parasitic(al), sponging. — *adv.* parasitically.
Schmarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n slash; scar.
Schmarren, *v. a.* to slash; to scar.
Schmarrig, *adj.* scarry, full of scars.
Schmarting, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] parceling. – über eine Naht legen, to parcel a seam.
Schmaſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dressed lambskin, shamoy leather.
Schmatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schmätze) (*dim.* Schmätzchen, *n.*) smack, a loud *or* hearty kiss, a buss.
Schmatze, *f.* (*pl.*–n) [Forſtw.] stump.
Schmatzen, *v. n* to smack (to kiss with a sharp noise, to make a sharp noise with the lips).
Schmatzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) smacker.
Schmauch, *m.* (–es) smoke.
Schmauchfeuer, *n.* smoking fire.
Schmauchgeſellſchaft, *f.* company of smokers.
Schmauchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to smoke. Ein Pfeifchen –, to smoke a pipe.
Schmäuchen, *v. a.* to smoke, to smoke-dry.
Schmaucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smoker.
Schmauchig, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke.
Schmaus, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äuſe) (*dim.* Schmäuschen, *n.*) feast, entertainment, banquet, treat.
Schmausbruder, Schmausgeſell, Schmausſchweſter, *m.* feaster, banqueter.
Schmauſen, *v. n.* to feast, to banquet, to junket.

Schmauser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) s. Schmausbruder.

Schmauserei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) banqueting, feasting; banquet, feast, junketing.

Schmeckbar, *adj.* † that may be tasted.

Schmecke, *f.* ○ taste.

Schmecken, *v. a.* and *n.* † and ‡ to taste. Gut –, to relish, to have a pleasing taste; bitter –, to taste bitter, to have a bitter taste; wie ſchmeckt dir dieſer Wein? how do you like this wine? er ſchmeckt mir nicht, I don't like it; ſich (Etwas) – laſſen, to like the taste of, to relish (venison etc.); ſich es gut – laſſen, to eat and drink with good appetite; – nach ꝛc., a) to taste, smack *or* savor of; b) ‡ to have a smack of, to smack, savor *or* relish of; (dieſer Wein ꝛc.) ſchmeckt nach dem Faſſe, has a tang of the cask; Zimmt ſchmeckt vor, the taste of cinnamon is predominant; (ein Vergnügen ꝛc.) –, to taste, to relish; das ſchmeckt nach mehr, ↓ it tastes morish. [2. ↓ palate.

Schmecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. taster.

Schmeckherr, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –en) ↓ critic.

Schmeer, *m.* (–es) animal fat (in a soft state), grease, suet. Mit – ſchmieren, to grease.

Schmeerapfel, *m.* a kind of late apple with a greasy skin. [paunch.

Schmeerbauch, *m.* abdomen; *it.*

Schmeerblume, *f.* marsh-marigold.

Schmeerbutte, *f.* [Ichth.] sea-barbel.

Schmeererz, *n.* shining silver-ore.

Schmeergebirge, *n.* stratum of metallic clay. [membrane.

Schmeerhaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose

Schmeerkalk, *m.* fat lime.

Schmeerkraut, *n.* broom-rape.

Schmeerſtein, *m.* steatite, soap-stone, Spanish chalk.

Schmeerwurz(el), *f.* grease-wort, herb orpine, black bryony.

Schmeerig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmeichelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) flattery, wheedling, coaxing; elende, knechtiſche, niedrige –, adulation, fawning, mean *or* servile flattery, fawn.

Schmeichelhaft, *adj.* 1. flattering; adulatory. 2. ‡ flattering (eulogy, account etc.). Er ſagte ihm viel –es, he told him many pretty (*or* flattering) things. — *adv.* flatteringly.

Schmeicheln, *v. n.* 1. to flatter, to coax, to wheedle; to fawn. – (*c. dat.*), to flatter, to wheedle, to coax (*c. acc.*). 2. ‡ Sich – mit ꝛc., to flatter one's self with etc.; –d, flattering.

Schmeichelblick, *m.* flattering *or* coaxing look. [wheedler.

Schmeichelkatze, *f.* flatterer, fawner,

Schmeichellaut, *m.* flattering accent

Schmeichelton, *or* tone. [*or* title.

Schmeichelname, *m.* flattering name

Schmeichelrede, *f.* flattering *or*

Schmeichelwort, *n.* fawning speech, flattering word. [ing etc.

Schmeichelſucht, *f.* desire of flatter-

Schmeichelzunge, *f.* tongue of a flatterer, flattering tongue.

Schmeichler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flatterer, wheedler, coaxer. Elender –, adulator, fawner. –in, *f.* (female) flatterer, adulatress.

Schmeichleriſch, *adj.* flattering, wheedling, fawning, adulatory. — *adv.* fawningly etc.

Schmeidigkeit, ſ. Geſchmeidigkeit.

Schmeiße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fly-blow.

Schmeißen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to smite *or* strike. 2. ○ to fling, cast *or* throw, to jerk (a stone etc.). – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick, to fling, to yerk; mit den Armen –, to toss one's arms; weg- (ſein Geld ꝛc.), to waste, to spend lavishly *or* profusely. 3. – (v. Fliegen), to blow, to deposit eggs.

Schmeißfliege, *f.* flesh-fly, muck-fly. Blaue –, blue-bottle.

Schmelz, *m.* (–es) † and ‡ enamel. Mit – verzieren, to enamel; – (der Zähne), enamel.

Schmelzarbeit, *f.* enamel, enameling, enameled work. –er, *m.* enameler.

Schmelzblau, *n.* enamel blue.

Schmelzfarbe, *f.* color of enamel.

Schmelzglas, *n.* enamel.

Schmelzkunſt, *f.* (art of) enameling.

Schmelzkünſtler, *m.* enameler.

Schmelzmaler, *m.* enameler, painter in enamel, enamel painter. –ei, *f.* enameling, painting in enamel, enamel-painting.

Schmelzwerk, *n.* enameling, enameled) work.

Schmelzbar, *adj.* fusible, liquefiable, † liquable, that may be melted *or* liquefied. –keit, *f.* fusibility, liquescency, † liquability, † liquation.

Schmelze, *f.* 1. melting; smelting. 2. (*pl.* –n) smeltery, smelting house.

Schmelzen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve, to fuse; [Hüttenw.] to smelt. Das –, melting etc., liquefaction; [Min.] smelting, fusion. 2. (= mit Schmelz überziehen) to enamel. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve, to fuse. Das –, fusion, liquation, melting, liquefaction. –d, liquescent. 2. ‡ to diminish. (Das Regiment) war auf 150 Mann (zuſammen) geſchmolzen, was reduced to 150 men.

Schmelzbutter, *f.* melted butter.

Schmelzfeuer, *n.* melting- *or* smelting-fire.

Schmelzform, *f.* mo(u)ld.

Schmelzgefäß, *n.* crucible, test.

Schmelzgrube, *f.* melting-pit.

Schmelzhaus, *n.* melting- *or* smelting-house, foundery, smeltery.

Schmelzhütte, *f.* ing-house, casting-

Schmelzkunſt, *f.* art of melting *or* smelting. [ladle.

Schmelzlöffel, *m.* melting-spoon *or*

Schmelzofen, *m.* (r)melting-furnace.

Schmelzröhrchen, *n.* melting-pipe, fusing-tube.

Schmelzſilber, *n.* silver for plating.

Schmelztiegel, *m.* crucible.

Schmelztopf, *m.* melting-pot.

Schmelzwerk, *n.* smelting-house; ſ. Schmelzhütte.

Schmelzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) melter; smelter. –ei, *f.* smeltery; ſ. Schmelzhütte. [Schmelzen.

Schmelzung, *f.* melting etc.; ſ.

Schmergel, (Schmirgel) *m.* (–s) –, –ſtein, *m.* emery. –n, Schmirgeln, *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with emery.

Schmergelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like emery.

Schmergelpulver, *n.* powder of

Schmergelſtaub, *m.* emery.

Schmergler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that rubs *or* polishes with emery.

Schmerl, Schmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Ornith.] merlin. 2. –, Schmerle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] loach, smerlin

Schmerz, *m.* (–es, –ens, *pl.* –en) pain, ache; smart; *it.* pain (of mind), affliction, (pungent) grief; smart (of affliction). – verurſachen, to give pain, to smart; to afflict, to grieve; – empfinden, to feel pain; mit –en erwarten (Etwas, Einen), to expect impatiently, to be anxious about one's coming; mit –en vernehmen, to hear to one's affliction.

Schmerzbeladen, *adj.* deeply afflict-

Schmerzbelaſtet, ed.

Schmerzfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* painless,

Schmerzlos, without pain.

Schmerzlindernd, *adj.* [Med.] antalgic; ſ. Schmerzſtillend.

Schmerzloſigkeit, *f.* absence of (freedom from) pain. † painlessness.

Schmerzſtillend, *adj.* assuaging pain, anodyne. –es Mittel, anodyne.

Schmerzverurſachend, *adj.* causing pain. [painfully.

Schmerzvoll, *adj.* painful. — *adv.*

Schmerzengeld, *n.* smart-money.

Schmerzenlager, *n.* bed († couch) of pain.

Schmerzenlaſt, *f.* load of pain; deep affliction. [ed.

Schmerzenreich, *adj.* painful; afflict-

Schmerzensruf, *m.* exclamation of

Schmerzenston, pain, doleful cry.

Schmerzenſohn, *m.* son of (born under) grief (*or* pain).

Schmerzenſtunde, *f.* hour, day of

Schmerzentag, *m.* grief *or* pain.

Schmerzenzeit, *f.* time of affliction.

Schmerzhaft, *adj.* painful, smarting, giving pain, dolorous. Ein –er Streich, a smart stroke. — *adv.* painfully etc. –igkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Schmerzlich, *adj.* painful, smarting; melancholy, grievous. Ein –es Verlangen, a painful desire. — *adv.* painfully etc. –keit, *f.* painfulness; grievousness.

Schmetterling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) butterfly, [Naturg.] papilio.

Schmetterlingsartig, *adj.* [Bot.

Schmetterlingsförmig, ꝛc.] papilionaceous. [naceous flower.

Schmetterlingsblume, *f.* papilio-

Schmetterlingsflügel, *m.* 1. wing of a butterfly. 2. [Konch.] butterfly's wing

Schmetterlingspflanze, *f.* papilionaceous plant.

Schmettern, *v. a.* to dash, to shatter, to crash. In Stücke –, to dash in (to) pieces. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Trompeten ꝛc.), to

sound shrill, to bray; – (v. Vögeln), to warble *or* quaver; das – (der Trompeten ꝛc.), shrill sound, bray, blast. 2. – gegen ꝛc., to dash *or* strike against etc.; mit dem Kopfe gegen ꝛc. –, to dash the (one's) head against etc.

Schmied, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. smith; (Grob)–, blacksmith. *Prov.* Ein Jeder iſt ſeines eigenen Glückes –, every man is the founder of his own fortune. 2. [Ichth.] the smith (chaetodon).

Schmiedbar, *adj.* malleable. –keit, *f.* malleability, malleableness.

Schmiede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the workshop of a smith, smithery, smithy, stithy; forge. *Prov.* Vor die rechte – gehen, to apply to the proper person; vor die unrechte – kommen, to get into the wrong box.

Schmiedamboß, *m.* rising anvil.

Schmiedearbeit, *f.* } smith's work,
Schmiedewerk, *n.* } work done by a smith, smithery. † forgery.

Schmiedebalg, *m.* forge-bellows.

Schmiedeeiſe, *f.* forge.

Schmiedegewerbe,
Schmiedegewerk,
Schmiedehandwerk, } *n.* smith's trade

Schmiedehammer, *m.* smith's hammer; forge-hammer; sledge-hammer.

Schmiedeknecht, *m.* smith's journeyman.
Schmiedegeſell,

Schmiedekohlen, *f. pl.* small coal(s). dust-coal. [ing.

Schmiedekunſt, *f.* smithcraft, smithSchmiedemeiſter, *m.* master smith.

Schmiedeſchlacke, *f.* } iron-dross. iron
Schmiedeſinter, *m.* } sparks, sparks of iron.

Schmiedezange, *f.* tongs used by blacksmiths, a smith's tongs.

Schmieden, *v. a.* 1. (Metalle) –, to forge. (Einen Verbrecher) in Eiſen –, to (en)chain. *Prov.* Das Eiſen –, weil es heiß iſt, to strike the iron while it is hot. 2. ± to forge, devise *or* invent. to fabricate (a lie *or* story), to coin (a lie, a fable, words etc.).

Schmiedente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) smeath.

Schmiege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Zimmerk., Maur.] bevel. Zu die – gehen, to bevel. 2. (Werkzeug) bevel.

Schmiegen, *v. a.* to wind, bend *or* ply; [Zimmerk. ꝛc.] to bevel, to cut to a bevel angle. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bend, to ply. 2. ± to submit, to humble one's self; to cringe *or* crouch; ſich an ꝛc. –, to cling to etc.; ſich –d, submissive etc.

Schmiegſam, *adj.* 1. pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, easily bent. limber. lithe. 2. ± submissive, pliable, pliant. — *adv.* submissively etc. –keit, *f.* 1. pliantness, pliableness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness. 2. ± pliableness, pliancy, flexibleness, submissiveness.

Schmiele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] hair-grass, aira; rush, bulrush.

Schmier, *n.* (–es) grease; ſ. Schmiere.

Schmierbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Schmierbüchſe, *f.* grease-box.

Schmiereimer, *m.* } cask, vessel con-
Schmierfaß, *n.* } taining grease.

Schmierhammel,
Schmierkittel,
Schmierſack, } *m.* ○ dirty fellow.

Schmierkäſe, *m.* whey-cheese.

Schmierleder, *n.* leather dressed with (*or* in) train-oil.

Schmierſalbe, *f.* (soft) salve.

Schmierſchaf, *n.* scabby sheep.

Schmierſeife, *f.* barrel-soap, Dutch soap.

Schmierwolle, *f.* dirty (greasy) wool.

Schmieralien, *s. pl.* ○ 1. ſ. Geſudel. 2. bribes, bribings.

Schmiere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. grease; † smear; *it.* salve, ointment, unguent; *it.* dirt. 2. ±○ a) stuff, trash. b) flagging, thrashing.

Schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear; (mit Fett) –, to grease; (mit Öl) –, to oil; (mit Salbe) –, to salve, to anoint (a sore place etc.); mit Seife –, to soap. (Ein Rad) –, to grease; Butter aufs Brod –, to butter bread. 2. ± a) ○ Einem die Hände –, Einen –, to grease one's fist (*or* palm), to bribe one; wer gut ſchmiert, der gut fährt, *Prov.* grease well and you will go fast; Einem den Buckel –, to cudgel *or* thrash one; Einem den Mund –, to amuse any one with idle hopes; Einem Etwas ins Maul –, to make a thing plain to etc.; (Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate. b) to scrawl; to scribble; to daub.

Schmierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) scrawler; scribbler, hedge-writer, quill-driver; dauber. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) smearing; scrawling etc.

Schmierig, *adj.* greasy, oily, unctuous, smeary. † dauby.

Schmierigkeit, *f.* greasiness, oiliness, unctuousness.

Schminke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. paint (for the face), rouge. 2. ± gloss, fine outside.

Schminken, *v. a.* to paint. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to paint, to put on (☾ to use) rouge.

Schminkarzenei, *f.*
Schminkmittel, *n.* } cosmetic.

Schminkbeere, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry blite. [bean, kidney-bean.

Schminkbohne, *f.* phasel, French

Schminkbüchſe,
Schminkdoſe, } *f.* paint-box.

Schminkfleckchen,
Schminklappchen,
Schminkpflaſterchen, } *n.* patch, beauty-spot.

Schminkſtein, *m.* Muscovy tale(k).

Schminkwaſſer, *n.* wash, cosmetic († beauty-)water. [crop.

Schminkwurz(el), *f.* graymil, stone-

Schmirgel, *m.* ſ. Schmergel. –n, a) *v. a.* ſ. Schmergeln. b) *v. n.* ☾ to smell rancid.

Schmiß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) dash, stroke, blow, knock; kick. Schmiſſe bekommen, to get blows *or* kicks.

Schmitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lash, stroke *or* cut with a whip etc. 2. stain; ſ. Fleck.

Schmitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (whip)lash. 2. unguent, salve. 3. stain; ſ. Fleck. 4. [Gerb.] blacking.

Schmitzen, *v. a.* † 1. to lash, to whip. 2. to soil, stain, foul *or* dirty; [Gerb.] to black(en). 3. ± to blacken, to sully reputation. [*it.* nickname.

Schmitzwort, *n.* † word of abuse;

Schmollen, *v. n.* to pout, to look sullen, to be sulky *or* ○ glumpy, ○ to be in the sulks *or* glumps.

Schmollwinkel, *m.* pouting-place; *it.* retired corner.

Schmollzimmerchen,
Schmollkämmerchen,
Schmollſtübchen, } *n.* boudoir.

Schmoller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sulky person. [glumpy.

Schmollig, *adj.* pouting, sulky, ○

Schmollis; – trinken mit ꝛc., [Univerſ.] to fraternize with etc. in drinking.

Schmoren, *v. a.* and *n.* to stew. – laſſen, to stew.

Schmorfleiſch, *n.* stewed meat.

Schmorſtück, *n.* piece of stewed meat.

Schmortiegel, *m.* } stewing-pan, stew-
Schmortopf, } pan.

Schmu, *m.* ○ profit, gain. – machen, to make a small gain (by cheating).

Schmumacher, *m.* ○ cheat.

Schmuck, *m.* (–es) 1. ornament, adornment, set-off, attire, finery, decking, decoration; (full) dress. 2. ± Redneriſcher –, flowers of rhetoric, flowers of speech. 3. (Kleinodien) jewels, jewelry, a set of jewels.

Schmuckgeld, *n.* pin-money.

Schmuckhandel, *m.* } trade in jew-
Schmuckhandlung, *f.* } els.

Schmuckhändler, *m.* jeweler.

Schmuckkäſtchen, *n.* jewel-box. casket.

Schmuckladen, *m.*
Schmuckgewölbe, *n.* } jeweler's shop.

Schmucklos, *adj.* unadorned, simple.

Schmucklosigkeit, *f.* the (state of) being etc.

Schmucknadel, *f.* pin (for ornament), dress-pin. [declamation.

Schmuckrede, *f.* ornamented speech,

Schmuckredneriſch, *adj.* declamatory.

Schmuck, *adj.* spruce, trim, neat, nice. — *adv.* sprucely etc.

Schmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, deck, ornament, attire, decorate, trim *or* dress.

Schmückung, *f.* adorning etc., adornment, decoration.

Schmudelei, *f.* ☾ dirtiness; dirty work. Schmudelig, *adj.* ☾ dirty, sluttish.

Schmuel, *m.* (–s) † a Jew.

Schmuggelei, *f.* ○ smuggling.

Schmuggeln, *v. a.* and *n.* ○ to smuggle, to run goods.

Schmuggler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) smuggler.

Schmunzeln, *v. n.* to smirk, to smile (affectedly *or* wantonly).

Schmuſen, *v. n.* ○ to (come the) jew.

Schmuſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ go-between. [smut.

Schmutz, *m.* (–es) filth, dirt, soil,

Schmutzärmel, *m.* sleeve put on to keep one's dress clean, false-sleeve, cuff.

Schmutzbartel,
Schmutzfink, } *m.* ○ dirty fellow.

Schmutzbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Schmutzfarbe, *f.* dark color.

Schmutzfleck, *m.* dirty spot, stain.

Schmutzhammel, **Schmutzigel,** **Schmutzkittel,** *m.* ○ dirty person, sloven.

Schmutzkoch, *m.* (*f.* –köchinn) paltry victualer.

Schmutzlappen, *m.* clout, wiper.

Schmutzpapier, *n.* waste paper.

Schmutzrede, *f.* –n (*pl.*), obscene language, smut; –n führen, to speak smuttily etc., to talk smut.

Schmutztitel, *m.* [Buchh.] outer title-page, bastard title. [corner.

Schmutzwinkel, *m.* dirty (*or* slut's)

Schmutzwort, *n.* obscene word.

Schmutzzeichnung, *f.* sketch.

Schmutzen, *v. n.* to soil, foul, spot, tarnish *or* dirt.

Schmutzig, *adj.* 1. soiled, dirty, foul, filthy, smutty, nasty, unclean. 2. ‡ a) foul, dirty; nasty, smutty, obscene. –e Reden, obscene words, smutty language; ein –er Handel, a foul business. b) sordid. –er Eigennutz, sordid interest etc. — *adv.* foully, dirtily; sordidly etc. –**keit,** *f.* 1. dirtiness, filthiness, foulness, smuttiness, nastiness, uncleanness. 2. ‡ a) nastiness, smuttiness, obsceneness (of language etc.), obscenity. b) sordidness.

Schnabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Schnäbel) (*dim.* Schnäbelchen, *n.*) 1. bill *or* beak (of a fowl), nib, nip. 2. ‡ ↓ ○ mouth. Das ist Etwas für seinen –, that will suit his taste, that's something for him; den – halten, to hold one's tongue; sprechen, wie Einem der – gewachsen ist, to be plain-spoken. 3. (etwas Schnabelartiges) beak, bill, point. – (am Anker), bill; – (eines Schiffes), beak, beak-head, stem; – (einer Feder), nib; – (am Blasebalge), snout, nozzle, pipe. [iron.

Schnabeleisen, *n.* [Perrück.] curling-

Schnabelfisch, *m.* 1. the beaked chaetodon. 2. the beaked whale, the bottle (*or* flounders-) head. 3. the pike-headed whale.

Schnabelflöte, *f.* flute with a long mouth-piece; a beaked flute.

Schnabelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a beak etc., beak-formed, [Bot.] rostrate.

Schnabelring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wag(g)on, that keeps the beak of the hind axle-tree fast to the forepart of the wag(g)on.

Schnabelschiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak. [speaking).

Schnabelschnell, *adj.* ☾ forward (in

Schnabelschuhe, *m. pl.* shoes pointed at the toes.

Schnabelspitze, *f.* tip of a bill.

Schnabelstiefel, *m. pl.* mounted boots.

Schnabelvoll, *m.* beakful, billful.

Schnabelweide, *f.* ↓ treat for the palate, dainty, delicacy, tid-bits.

Schnabelzange, *f.* tongs with a very long bill.

Schnäbelei, *f.* billing.

Schnabelig, *adj.* having a bill *or* beak, beaked, billed, rostrate.

Schnabeliren, **Schnabeln,** *v. n.* ○ ↓ to eat (tidbits).

Schnabeln, *v. a.* † to furnish with a beak. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bill.

Schnack, *m.* ☾ ○ chit-chat, talk. –eln, *v. n.* ○ to chatter *or* talk.

Schnake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gnat, † midge; (amerikanische ꝛc.) –, musquito, musketoe. 2. ○ jest, joke, drollery, lark, merry tale. [blackamoor's tooth.

Schnakenkopf, *m.* [Naturg.] cowry

Schnakenmacher, *m.* jester, wag.

Schnakenstich, *m.* sting of a gnat.

Schnaker, *m.* ○ s. Schnakenmacher. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ s. Schnake Nr. 2.

Schnakisch, *adj.* ○ droll, merry, funny, odd. –es Zeug, funny things, merry tales etc.

Schnalle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. buckle, clasp; fibula; *it.* – (einer Thüre), latch. 2. [Waidmspr.] genitals.

Schnallenbügel, *m.* (buckle-)chape, the catch of a buckle.

Schnallenbürste, *f.* buckle-brush.

Schnallendorn, *m.* the tongue of a buckle.

Schnallenriemen, *m.* flap of a shoe.

Schnallenschuhe, **Schnallenstiefel,** *m. pl.* shoes, boots with buckles.

Schnallenzange, *f.* sliding tongs.

Schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle; to strap. — *v. n.* s. Schnalzen.

Schnalzen, *v. n.* to crack *or* snap a whip; to snap (knack) with the fingers; to smack (with the tongue).

Schnapp! (Schnapps) *interj.* slap! snap! crack! –, *m.* (–es) snap. Einen – thun nach ꝛc., to snap at etc.

Schnappen, *v. n.* to snap. – nach ꝛc., a) to snap, snatch *or* catch at; b) ‡ to snatch *or* catch at etc.; nach Athem –, to gasp for breath.

Schnappfeder, *f.* spring.

Schnappgalgen, *m.* gibbet.

Schnapphahn, *m.* 1. a highwayman *or* robber on foot, foot-pad. 2. constable, thief-catcher, thief-taker; beadle.

Schnappkarren, *m.* whip-cart, snap-cart, tumbrel.

Schnappmesser, *n.* clasp-knife.

Schnappsack, *m.* knapsack, wallet. ○ snapsack.

Schnäpper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. trigger, catch. 2. (sort of) cross-bow. 3. [Chir. ꝛc.] fleam, lancet. 4. (Fliegen)–, fly-catcher.

Schnäppisch, *adj.* snappish, tart, pert. Das –e, snappishness, pertness, tartness. — *adv.* snappishly etc.

Schnapps, *interj.* s. Schnapp.

Schnapps, *m.* (–es) ○ dram, drams (*pl.*), distilled liquor, (ardent) spirit(s), brandy, gin. Ein Schluck –, a dram of brandy.

Schnappsbruder, **Schnappstrinker,** *m.* dram- *or* gin-drinker.

Schnappsflasche, *f.* dram-bottle.

Schnappsglas, *n.* brandy- *or* dram-glass.

Schnappshaus, *n.* **Schnappskeller,** *m.* **Schnappsladen,** *m.* dram- *or* gin-shop.

Schnappsschwester, *f.* a female that habitually drinks spirits, dram-drinker.

Schnappschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dram; whet.

Schnappsen, *v. n.* ○ to dram, to drink drams (*or* gin).

Schnappser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Schnappsbruder.

Schnarchen, (Schnarcheln) *v. n.* 1. to snore. Das –, snoring, snore. 2. ‡ to bluster. [snorer

Schnarcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Schnarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rattle. 2. [Ornith.] mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, shrite.

Schnarren, *v. n.* to rattle; *it.* to jar. (Im Reden) –, to whur; *it.* ‡ to snarl.

Schnarrbaß, *m.* rattling bass.

Schnarrdrossel, *f.* s. Schnarre Nr. 2.

Schnarrwerk, *n.* [Orgelb.] bass of an organ.

Schnarrig, *adj.* snarling.

Schnatterei, *f.* cackling, ○ ☾ chattering; s. Schnattern.

Schnatterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ ○ chatterer, prattler, tattler.

Schnatterhaft, **Schnatterig,** *adj.* ☾ ○ chatter-ing, prattling, tattling.

Schnattern, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Gänsen ꝛc.), to cackle, gaggle. 2. ‡ ○ ☾ to cackle, to chatter, prattle, prate *or* tattle. 3. (Vor Kälte ꝛc.) –, to shiver, to shake with cold etc. [gray.

Schnatterente, *f.* the gad(d)well *or*

Schnattergans, *f.* cackling goose.

Schnatterhans, *m.* ○ ☾ tattler, **Schnattermaul,** *n.* prattler, chat-**Schnatterrasche,** *f.* ter-box.

Schnau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) **Schnaue,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] snow. *–, Schnau-schiff, n.* [mast.

Schnaumast, *m.* try-sail mast, snow-

Schnausegel, *n.* try-sail.

Schnauben, *reg.* and *ir. v. n.* 1. to puff, to blow, to puff and blow, to breathe with vehemence, to breathe hard *or* quick, to pant; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to snort, to snuff. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., to pant for; (nach) Rache –, to breathe vengeance; vor Zorn –, to huff and puff. ○ to smoke. — *v. a.* 1. Rache –, to breathe vengeance. 2. Die Nase –, sich –, to blow the (one's) nose.

Schnaufen, *v. n.* 1. to breathe, to respire, to take breath. 2. to breathe hard, to wheeze; s. Schnauben.

Schnauze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schnäuzchen, *n.*) 1. – (eines Schweines, Hundes ꝛc.), snout; – (eines Elephanten), trunk. † snout. ‡ a) ○ † – (einer Person), snout. b) – (v. Sachen), snout, nozzle, muzzle, spout. – (einer Kanne), spout; – (an einer Lampe), lip.

Schnauzbart, *m.* mustachios, mustaches.

Schnauzkanne, *f.* **Schnauzkrug,** *m.* **Schnauzkopf,** *m.* mug, can with a spout.

Schnauze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snuffers.

Schnauzen, *v. n.* to snarl *or* snap (at)

Schnäuzen, *v. a.* to provide with a snout, nozzle etc. — *v. a.* (Das Licht) –, to snuff; die Nase –, to blow the nose; schnäuzt diesem Kinde die Nase, wipe

that child's nose; ſich —, to blow one's nose; ſich — (v. Sternen), to shoot.

Schnauzig, *adj.* 1. provided with a snout *or* nozzle. 2. snarling. [Nro. 1.

Schnäuzig, *adj.* ſ. Schnauzig

Schnecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. snail; (nackte —) slug; (Weg=) —, dew-snail. Die eßbare —, the esculent snail. 2. † — (v. Menſchen), snail, drone. 3. [Anat.] — (im Ohre), cockle, cochlea; — (an Säulen), [Archit.] volute; *it.* — (Schneckentreppe), cockle-stairs, winding *or* spiral staircase, a stairease in a helix *or* spiral form, caracol; —, [Uhrm.] fusee.

Schneckenabgleicher, *m. pl.* [Uhrm.] fusee-notching tools.

Schneckenabläufer, *m. pl.* [Uhrm.] fusee-notching arbors.

Schneckenart, *f.* kind of snail.

Schneckenartig, Schneckenähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* snail-like, in the manner of a snail.

Schneckenauge, *n.* 1. eye of a snail. 2. [Archit., Geom.] centre of a volute, of a spiral line.

Schneckenberg, *m.* 1. snail-hill. 2. hill with winding walks.

Schneckenbohne, *f.* the twisted-flowered kidney-bean, snail-flower.

Schneckenbohrer, *m.* screw-auger, twisted auger.

Schneckendeckel, *m.* operculum.

Schneckenfeder, *f.* spiral spring.

Schneckenförmig, *adj.* spiral, helical, winding. — *adv.* spirally.

Schneckengang, *m.* 1. snail's pace. Einen — habend, snail-paced. 2. spiral walk, winding alley.

Schneckengewölbe, *n.* spiral vault.

Schneckengrube, *f.* snail-pit.

Schneckenhaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) snail-shell, shell of a snail, [Zool.] helix. [*it.* spiral horn.

Schneckenhorn, *n.* snail's horn. feeler;

Schneckenkegel, *m.* [Uhrm.] fusee.

Schneckenklee, *m.* snail-treefoil, snail-clover, medic. Baumartiger —, tree-medic.

Schneckenkloben, *m. pl.* fusee clamp-ferrules.

Schneckenkreis, *m.* spiral circular line.

Schneckenlinie, *f.* [Geom.] spiral line, helix; conchoid. Parabolische —, helioid. [lumachel.

Schneckenmarmor, *m.* lumachella,

Schneckenmuſchel, *f.* conch, a marine shell.

Schneckenpoſt, *f.* † snail-post, snail's gallop.

Schneckenrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] great wheel. balance-wheel. [haus.

Schneckenſchale, *f.* ſ. Schnecken-

Schneckenſchneidezeug, *n.* [Uhrm.] fusee-engine.

Schneckenſchritt, *m.* snail's pace.

Schneckenſtein, *m.* snail-stone; lumachel(la).

Schneckentopaz, *m.* topaz of Saxony.

Schneckentreppe, *f.* spiral staircase; ſ. Schnecke.

Schneckenwindung, *f.* volution, spiral turn.

Schnee, *m.* (–s) 1. snow. Weiß wie fallender —, (as) white as driven (new-fallen) snow; ohne —, without snow, snowless; wie —, snow-like, like snow. 2. [Kochk.] whip of milk (cream) and eggs, snow.

Schneeammer, *f.* snow-bunting, snow-bird.

Schneeapfel, *m.* a kind of white apple.

Schneearm, *m.* arm as white as snow.

Schneebahn, *f.* snowy path *or* road.

Schneeball, *m.* snow-ball; [Bot.] snowball tree, guelder rose

Schneeballenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] *n.* snowball tree, guelder rose.

Schneebaum, *m.* ſ. Schneeflockenbaum.

Schneebedeckt, *adj.* covered with snow, snowy. Mit –er Spitze, snow-crowned.

Schneebeere, *f.* snow-berry.

Schneeberg, *m.* mountain covered with snow.

Schneeblind, *adj.* dazzled by the snow.

Schneeblume, *f.* snow-drop, the Galanthus nivalis.

Schneebruch, *m.* [Forſtw.] snow-break.

Schneebrüchig, *adj.* snow-broken.

Schneeeule, *f.* white owl.

Schneefall, *m.* snow-slip, avalanche.

Schneefink, *m.* snow-finch; *it.* the bramble-(*or* mountain-)finch, brambling, bramble.

Schneeflocke, *f.* flake, lock *or* flock of snow. –nbaum, *m.* snow drop tree.

Schneegans, *f.* the snow-goose, white brant. [partridges.

Schneegarn, *n.* a net for catching

Schneegebirge, *n.* mountains covered with snow.

Schneegeſtöber, *n.* drizzling, drifting of snow.

Schneegeſtürz, *n.*, Schneelawine, *f.*, Schneeſturz, *m.* } ſ. Schneefall.

Schneegrenze, Schneelinie, } *f.* boundary of snow.

Schneeglöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] snow-drop.

Schneehuhn, *n.* ptarmigan, white game, white grouse, the lagopus.

Schneekönig, *m.* [Ornith.] wren.

Schneekuppe, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow.

Schneelicht, *n.* the dazzling white of snow.

Schneelos, *adj.* and *adv.* snowless, without snow.

Schneeluft, *f.* air impregnated with snow. [snow.

Schneemann, *m.* man (*or* figure) of

Schneemaſſe, *f.* mass of snow.

Schneemilch, *f.* ſ. Schnee Nr. 2.

Schneemuß, *n.* snow-broth.

Schneepappel, *f.* French poplar.

Schneepflug, *m.* implement for removing the snow from roads etc.

Schneerоſe, *f.* white rose.

Schneeſchuh, *m.* snow-shoe.

Schneeſpringſchwanz, *m.* snow-fly.

Schneeſperling, Schneevogel, } *m.* ſ. Schneeammer.

Schneeſtaub, *m.* small particles of snow, very fine snow.

Schneeſturm, *m.* snow storm.

Schneeſturz, *m.* ſ. Schneefall.

Schneetropfen, *m* (*dim.* –tröpfchen, *n.*) [Bot.] snow-drop.

Schneevogel, *m.* ſ. Schneeammer.

Schneewaſſer, *n.* snow-water.

Schneeweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* snow-white, (as) white as snow, white like snow, snowy (white).

Schneewetter, *n.* snowy weather.

Schneewieſel, *n.* white weasel.

Schneewind, *m.* wind bringing snow.

Schneewolke, *f.* snowy cloud.

Schneewurz, *f.* Yorkshire sanicle, butter-wort.

Schneeicht, *adj.* resembling snow, snow-like ſ. Schneeweiß.

Schneeig, *adj.* snowy, covered with snow.

Schneide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. — (eines Meſſers ꝛc.), edge. 2. [Waidmſpr.] snare, gin, springe.

Schneidebank, *f.* chopping bench; cooper's etc. bench.

Schneidebohne, *f.* French bean.

Schneidebohrer, *m.* cutting borer.

Schneidebrett, *n.* cutting board.

Schneideeiſen, *n.* edge-tool, an instrument having a sharp edge; cutting *or* chopping knife; [Schloſſer] screw-tap.

Schneidefeile, *f.* cutting file.

Schneidegezeug, *n.* ſ. Schneidewerkzeug.

Schneidehолz, *n.* wood for sawing.

Schneidelade, *f.* chopping board.

Schneidelohn, *m.* and *n.* choppage, chopping, cutting; sawing.

Schneidemaſchine, *f.* cutting engine, cutting machine. (straw- etc.) cutter.

Schneidemeſſer, *n.* cutting knife, chopping knife *or* blade, (straw- etc.) cutter.

Schneidemühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Schneidemuſchel, *f.* razor-shell.

Schneideſtein, *m.* a stone which may easily be cut, a soft stone.

Schneidezahn, *m.* cutter, incisor. Schneidezähne, incisive teeth, cutters etc.

Schneidewerkzeug, Schneidezeug, } *n.* edge-tool(s); cutting engine.

Schneideln, *v. a.* [Gärtn.] to lop, prune *or* poll, to trim.

Schneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut. (Fleiſch) —, to cut, to carve (as meat); Stroh ꝛc. —, to chop straw etc.; (in Holz) —, to cut, to carve; ſich in den Finger —, to cut one's finger; (Korn) —, to cut, to mow; eine Feder —, to make a pen; (Bretter) —, to saw; den Stein —, to cut the stone; (Thiere) —, to castrate, to geld, to cut; Arbeit (zu) —, to cut out work; –d (v. Werkzeugen), sharp, keen (razor, edge), with a keen edge. 2. † to pinch, to bite. –d, cutting, piercing, pinching, biting, nipping, penetrating; ein –der Wind, a keen wind; –de Kälte, pinching cold, the keenness of cold; –d (v. der Luft), keen; das –de (der Luft ꝛc.), keenness; es ſchneidet mich (mir) im Leibe, I have (got) the

gripes; das –, section, cutting etc.; das – im Leibe, the gripes, griping, distress of the bowels. colic; Einem in die Seele –, to to cut one to the heart, to cut one to the quick; viel Geld bei ꝛc. –, ○ to get *or* make much money by etc.; Gesichter –, to make faces; Kapriolen –, to cut capers, to caper; sich –, ☾ ○ to see one's self disappointed, to be mistaken. 3. [Geom.] to cut, to intersect. — *v. n.* – (v. Messern ꝛc.), to cut. –d, sharp, keen; s. *v. a.*

Schneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. tailor; cutter; ↓ snip. – inn, *f.* tailoress. Zum – machen (Einen), [Damensp.] to make one lose the game (at draughts), without crowning a man; [Picketsp.] to capot. 2. ○ dragon fly, libellula.

Schneiderarbeit, *f.* tailor's work.

Schneiderbursche, *m.* tailor's apprentice; *it.* journeyman tailor.

Schneiderfisch, *m.* bleak, blay.

Schneidergesell, *m.* journeyman tailor.

Schneidergewerk, *n.* s. Schneiderzunft.

Schneidergewerbe, } *n.* the trade
Schneiderhandwerk, } of a tailor, tailor's trade.

Schneiderherberge, *f.* lodging-house for tailors. [zunft.

Schneiderinnung, *f.* s. Schneider-

Schneiderjunge, *m.* tailor's apprentice.

Schneiderkarpfen, *m.* ↓ herring.

Schneiderkerzlein, *n.* searing candle.

Schneiderkrankheit, *f.* disease, disorder peculiar to tailors, illness attending a sedentary life; ↑ the itch.

Schneidermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* tailor-like, like a tailor.

Schneidermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] tailor's muscle, sartorius.

Schneidermetze, *f.* libellula.

Schneidermeister, *m.* master tailor.

Schneidernadel, *f.* tailor's needle.

Schneiderring, *m.* tailor's thimble.

Schneiderschere, *f.* tailor's shears.

Schneidertisch, *m.* tailor's shopboard.

Schneidervogel, *m.* [Ornith.] tailor-bird.

Schneiderzunft, *f.* company of tailors.

Schneiderei, *f.* the business of a tailor, tailoring, tailor's trade. Die – treiben, to tailor.

Schneiderhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Schneidermäßig.

Schneidern, *v. n.* to tailor.

Schneidig, *adj.* cutting, sharp.

Schneidung, *f.* cutting etc.; s. Schneiden.

Schneien, *v. imp.* to snow. Es schneiet, it snows; es schneiet Blüthen ꝛc., ± it showers blossoms etc.

Schneiteln, s. Schneideln.

Schnell, *adj.* quick, swift, fast, rapid; speedy; prompt; hasty, sudden; – (auf den Füßen), nimble, fleet, (horse, dog etc.). Zu – (v. Handlungen, Personen), precipitate, rash; – (v. Strömen ꝛc.), rapid; ein –er Tod, a sudden death; – sein (v. Personen), to be rash, hot-headed, hasty, passionate; – (vom Verkaufe), ready, brisk. — *adv.* quickly, fast etc.

Schnellblick, *m.* quick glance *or* eye.

Schnellbote, *m.* courier.

Schnellfingerig, *adj.* quick-working, quick-fingered.

Schnellfüßig, *adj.* swift-footed, nimble-footed. –keit, *f.* swift-footedness, swiftness of foot.

Schnellgläubig, *adj.* hasty in believing, of belief.

Schnellkutsche, *f.* stage-coach; fly-coach, fly.

Schnelllauf, *m.* gallop; race.

Schnelläufer, *m.* one that walks for a wager, runner, racer, (a remarkable) walker, pedestrian. [der.

Schnellloth, *n.* soft so(l)der, tin-so(l)-

Schnellpost, *f.* stage-coach.

Schnellpresse, *f.* steam-press.

Schnellschiff, *n.* } fast-sailing ves-
Schnellsegler, *m.* } sel, cutter.

Schnellschreibekunst, *f.* short-hand (writing), the art of short hand writing, stenography, tachygraphy.

Schnellschreiber, *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer, tachygrapher.

Schnellschrift, *f.* short-hand (writing).

Schnellschritt, *m.* rapid step; [Milit.] quick pace.

Schnellsegelnd, *adj.* fast-sailing.

Schnellwagen, *m.* s. Schnellkutsche.

Schnellwüchsig, *adj.* quick-growing.

Schnellzinn, *n.* s. Schnellloth.

Schnellzüngig, *adj.* having fluency of speech, fluent, voluble. –keit, *f.* fluency of speech, volubility of tongue, ○ the gab.

Schnelle, *f.* 1. s. Schnelligkeit. 2. (*pl.* –n) (Strom-)–n, rapids.

Schnellen, *v. a.* 1. to jerk; to flirt; to let fly. (Einen) – (an die Nase), to fillip (one). 2. (Einen Fuchs) –, to toss in a blanket. 3. ± ☾ ○ to cheat, cozen *or* deceive. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to spring (by an elastic force), to snap. Zurück –, to fly *or* spring back. 2. (u. w. haben) Mit den Fingern –, to fillip; Einem an die Nase –, to fillip one.

Schnellfalle, *f.* spring-trap.

Schnellgalgen, *m.* gibbet in the form of a Γ. [pelt.

Schnellgeschütz, *n.* catapult, † cata-

Schnellharz, *n.* elastic resin.

Schnellkäfer, *m.* skipper, leaping *or* springing beetle, elater.

Schnellkraft, *f.* 1. elasticity, elastic power *or* force, springiness. Der Mangel an –, inelasticity. 2. ± Natürliche – (des Geistes), natural spring.

Schnellkräftig *adj.* elastic, springy. Nicht –, inelastic.

Schnellkugel, *f.* (*dim.* –kügelchen, *n.*)

Schnellkäulchen, *n.* } marble (for boys). † nicker, taw, alley, boss.

Schnellschleife, *f.* spring-noose.

Schnellwage, *f.* steel-yard.

Schneller, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (a sudden) jerk, flirt, flip; – (an die Nase), fillip. 2. – (an Flinten ꝛc.), trigger; spring.

Schnellheit, *f.* s. Schnelligkeit.

Schnelligkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, rapidity, velocity, celerity; fleetness, nimbleness; hastiness; promptitude, promptness; speediness; suddenness.

Schnepfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snipe; (die gemeine Wald-)–, woodcock; die Haar–, jack-snipe.

Schnepfenapfel, *m.* woodcock apple.

Schnepfendreck, *m.* excrement of a snipe; the trail.

Schnepfenfang, *m.* } catching of
Schnepfenjagd, *f.* } snipes, shooting *or* hunting snipes. [pike.

Schnepfenfisch, *m.* snipe-fish; sea-

Schnepfengarn, *n.* net for catching snipes.

Schnepfenzug, *m.* passage, *it.* flock of snipes *or* woodcocks.

Schnepfhuhn, *n.* s. Schnepfe.

Schneppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Gefäßen ꝛc.). s. Schnauze.

Schneuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Forstw.] glade.

Schneuzen ꝛc., s. Schnäuzen ꝛc.

Schnickschnack, *m.* (–s) ○ idle *or* trifling talk, prattle, tittle-tattle.

Schnieben, *ir. v. n.* to snuff *or* snort; s. Schnauben. Der –be, one that snuffs *or* snorts, snuffer, snorter.

Schniedel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Köhl.] second row of wood (in a charcoal-kiln).

Schniegeln, *v. a.* to dress smart, to trick up, off *or* out, to bedizen. Geschniegelt, tricked out etc.; sich –, to trick one's self up, out etc.

Schniffeln, s. Schnuffeln.

Schnipfel, } *n.* (and *m.*) (–s, *pl.* –)
Schnippel, } (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) snip, chip, cut, any small piece *or* shred.

Schnipfel(l)n, } *v. a.* and *n.* to
Schnippel(l)n, } snip, to chip, to cut into small pieces *or* chips. – an ꝛc., to snip *or* chip (*c. acc.*).

Schnipp, } *interj.* and *m.* snap, snop.
Schnipps, }

Schnippchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) snap. Ein – schlagen, to snap with the fingers; ein – Tabak, a pinch of snuff.

Schnippen, *v. n.* 1. to snap (with the fingers). 2. s. Schnipfeln.

Schnipperling, *m.* s. Schnippel.

Schnippern, s. Schnipfeln.

Schnippisch, *adj.* snappish, pert, saucy, tart. Das –e, –e Wesen, snappishness, pertness, sauciness, tartness. — *adv.* snappishly etc.

Schnipps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Schnippchen. 2. s. Schnipfel. 3. Meister –, Master *or* Mr. Snip.

Schnirkel, *m.* s. Schnörkel.

Schnirkelnadel, *f.* the blunt-tipped unicorn-shell.

Schnirkelschnecke, *f.* the snail (helix).

Schnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) cut, incision, incisure, scission; ○ snick, nick; [Med.] incision; [Holzschneid.] cutting; cut; – (mit der Schere), snip. Einen – in das Fleisch machen (von Chirurgen), to make an incision in the flesh. b) – (an Kleidern ꝛc.), cut (of a garment etc.), make, fashion; [Nähr.] pattern. c) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) thing cut, cut, section; slice; snip. Ein guter – Fleisch, a good slice (cut) of beef; s.

Schnitte. d) cut (= cleft, gash, slash, notch, wound). e) – (am Papiere, an Büchern), edge. f) (Schneide) edge, point. 2. ± ☾ ○ unlawful profit, ☾ pickings; *it.* bragging, stretching. An fremdem Tuche den – lernen, to learn wit at another's expense; den – verstehen, to know how to take advantage; seinen – machen, to reap advantage.

Schnittbohne, *f.* French bean. Dutch kidney bean.

Schnittgras, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass.

Schnittgewölbe, *n.* } draper's shop,
Schnitthandlung, *f.* } [Amerik.] dry-
Schnittladen, *m.* } good store.

Schnitthandel, *m.* draper's business, mercery.

Schnitthändler, *m.* linen-draper, wool(l)en-draper, mercer, dry-good merchant.

Schnitthobel, *m.* [Buchb.] paring knife.

Schnittholz, *n.* vine-branches cut off. vine-sprig(s); [Forstw.] wood for sawing.

Schnittkohl, *m.* (summer) cabbage.

Schnittlauch, *m.* porret, scallion, leek, chives.

Schnittlinie, *f.* [Geom.] secant.

Schnittmesser, *n.* chopping-knife; bill, hedging-bill; a whittle; pruning-knife; [Chir.] bistoury.

Schnittsalat, *m.* lettuce.

Schnittschein, *m.* [Handel] coupon.

Schnittwaaren, *f. pl.* mercery, the commodities *or* goods in which a mercer etc. deals, wares sold by the ell.

Schnittweise, *adv.* by cuts, slices etc.

Schnittwunde, *f.* cut, gash, slash; [Chir.] incised wound.

Schnittzwiebeln, *f. pl.* s. Schnitt.

Schnitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cut, slice; (Fleisch)–, chop, collop, steak; s. Schnitt Nr. 1. e).

Schnitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) reaper, harvest-man (*f.* harvest-woman), a laborer in harvest.

Schnitterfest, *n.* } feast, wages,
Schnitterlohn, *m.* } dance of reapers
Schnittertanz, *m.* } etc.

Schnittling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cutting; scion; snip.

Schnittsel, *n.* s. Schnitzel.

Schnitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –, chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. slice, cut, chip, snip. 2. ± ☾ ○ s. Schnurre, Schnake.

Schnitzarbeit, *f.* carving; carved work.

Schnitzbank, *f.* form to cut *or* carve upon; cooper's bench.

Schnitzbrett, *n.* cutting-board.

Schnitzkunst, *f.* the art of carving.

Schnitzmesser, *n.* instrument for carving; chipping-knife, carving-knife; cooper's knife; † spud.

Schnitzwerk, *n.* carved work.

Schnitzel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) chip, chipping, shred, shaving, snip.

Schnitzelei, *f.* cutting, carving, chipping.

Schnitzeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to cut; to chip; to whittle.

Schnitzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to cut, to carve; to chip.

Schnitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) cutter, carver. b) s. Schnitzmesser. 2. ☾ blunder, mistake, fault (of grammar), error. Einen – machen, to blunder, to commit a blunder.

Schnitzerei, *f.* carving; s. Schnitzarbeit.

Schnitzern, *v. n.* to blunder, to commit a blunder.

Schnöde, *adj.* base, vile, mean, despicable, contemptible; contemptuous, outrageous, scornful, insolent. – Worte, Reden, Sprache, contemptuous language. — *adv.* basely, meanly, contemptibly, despicably; contemptuously, with contempt etc.

Schnödesenf, *m.* wild radish, charlock, the sinapis arvensis.

Schnödigkeit, *f.* baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, despicableness; contemptuousness, scornfulness, indignity, insolence.

Schnödiglich, *adv.* s. Schnöde.

Schnoppern, *v. n.* s. Schnuffeln, Schnuppern.

Schnörkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (im Schreiben), flourish; –, [Arch.] volute, scroll. – machen (im Schreiben), to make flourishes, to flourish with the pen; mit einem – versehen, to flourish. 2. ± ○ s. Schnake, Schwank. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) artificial *or* superfluous ornament.

Schnörkelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of flourishes.

Schnörkeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to adorn with *or* form into flourishes, to flourish (with the pen).

Schnudeln, *v. a.* ○ to do negligently.

Schnuffeln, *v. n.* 1. to snuffle, to
Schnüffeln, } sniff *or* snuff (up), to muzzle, to smell about (like a dog etc.); – (v. Schweinen), to nuzzle. 2. ± ☾ to ferret: to spy.

Schnüffler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ± ☾ ferreter; spy.

Schnupfen, *v. n.* 1. to snuff. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* –, Tabak –, to take snuff. Das –, taking snuff, snuff-taking.

Schnupftabak, *m.* snuff. –(s)dose, *f.* snuff box. –fabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker. –krämer, *m.* snuff-man. –reibe, *f.* snuff-graters. [† muckender.

Schnupftuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief,

Schnupfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cold (in the head), rheum; – (mit Husten), catarrh. Den – bekommen, to catch cold; ich habe den –, I have got (caught) a cold; der russische –, influenza.

Schnupfenähnlich, } *adj.* catarrhal,
Schnupfenartig, } catarrhous.

Schnupffieber, *n.* a catarrhal fever.

Schnupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) snuff-taker.

Schnupficht, *adj.* troubled with a cold, having got a cold; *it.* causing cold; *it.* catarrhal, catarrhous.

Schnuppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (candle-)snuff.

Schnuppen, *m.* s. Schnupfen. — *v. n.* ○ to take snuff; *it.* to snuff the candle.

Schnuppern, s. Schnuffeln.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) * daughter-in-law.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* –üre) (*dim.* Schnürchen, Schnürlein, *n.*) 1. string, line, (a small) cord, twine; lace; file; – (zum Messen), line; – (zur Verzierung &c.), lace; Hals–, neck-lace. Mit Schnüren besetzen, to lace; eine – Perlen, a string of pearls; auf eine – reihen, to string (beads *or* pearls), to file; die – von einem Buche abnehmen, losmachen, [Buchb.] to untie a book; nach der –, by line and level. 2. ± ○ Nach der – (leben &c.), regularly; (Etwas) nach der – haben wollen, to be particular, nice; über die – hauen, to deviate from the usual limit, to go too far, to pass the proper bounds, to go over any given limit, to exceed, to commit (any) excess, ☾ to transgress; von der – zehren, to live upon one's estate.

Schnurdreher, *m.* thrower, throwster.

Schnureben, s. Schnurgleich.

Schnurfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] a kind of running fire.

Schnurförmig, *adj.* [Entom., Bot. &c.] moniliform.

Schnurgerade, } *adj.* straight, level,
Schnurgleich, } even. — *adv.* l. straightly, in a straight *or* right line. 2. ± Schnurgerade entgegen, diametrically opposite.

Schnurmacher, *m.* maker of strings, he that makes strings, string-maker, lace-maker.

Schnurperle, *f.* string-pearl.

Schnurrecht, *adj.* level, even.

Schnurstracks, *adv.* directly, straight – entgegen, diametrically opposite.

Schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to string; *it.* to cord (a box etc.); *it.* to lace. (Eine Schnürbrust) –, to lace; sich –, to wear stays. a bodice; fest –, to tie fast; eine Trommel –, to brace a drum. 2. ± ☾ ○ Sein(ein) Bündel –, to pack off; (Einen) –, to ask too much of etc., to cheat; *it.* to press hard.

Schnürband, *n.* lace, stay-lace; [point, string with a tag.

Schnürbrust,
Schnürleib, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*)
Schnürmieder, *n.* } stays, bodice, corset(te), ○ [Orth.] jumps.

Schnürbrustmacher, *m.* stay-maker.

Schnürhaken, *m.* (little) hook; claxp.

Schnürholz, *n.* bobbin used in weaving lace.

Schnürkette, *f.* lacing chain.

Schnürloch, *n.* eyelet hole. –binde, *f.* [Schnürbrustm.] back.

Schnürnadel, *f.* }
Schnürstift, *m.* } tag.

Schnürnestel, *f.* } s. Schnür-
Schnürriemen, *m.* } band.

Schnürsenkel, *m.* s. Schnürband. –stift, *m.* tag.

Schnürstiefel, *m.* lacing boot, lace-boot, laced-boot; buskin.

Schnurrant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ☾ s. Schnurrbart.

Schnurrbart, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bärte) mustachios, mustaches, (chem.) whiskers.

Schnurrbartig, *adj.* having mustachios, mustachioed, (chem.) whiskered.

Schnurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rattle. 2. ± ○ drollery, droll conceit, fun; farce; s. Schnake. 3. ○ † watchman; [Univers.] catch-poll; bum-bailiff.

Schnurren, *v. n.* 1. to rattle; *it.* to hum; to whiz. – (*v. Käfern*), to hum; – (*v. Katzen*), to pur. 2. (*Zusammen*)–, to shrivel, to shrink. 3. ○ to go a-begging.

Schnurrkäfer, *m.* humming beetle.

Schnurrpfeife, } *s.* ○ 1. trifle. 2.
Schnurrpfeiferei, } drollery, fun; *s.* Schnake.

Schnurrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ beggar.

Schnurrig, *adj.* droll, merry, funny, facetious, comic(al). — *adv.* comically etc. **–keit,** *f.* drollness, comicalness; *s.* Possierlich ꝛc. [Schnüren.

Schnürung, *f.* lacing etc.; *s.*

Schober, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Schöberchen, *n.*) – (Holz ꝛc.), heap, mass *or* pile of etc.; – (Heu ꝛc.), stack, rick (of hay); kleiner – (auf dem Felde), cock, cop; – (in Scheunen), mow; ein – Garben, a shock (of sheaves), a pile of sheaves (of wheat, rye etc.).

Schobern, *v. a.* to cock, to stack (hay *or* grain); *it.* to stack, pile (wood, poles etc.).

Schock, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. * heap, mass, quantity. 2. three-score. Ein alt –, score; ein neu –, three-score; *s.* Schockgroschen Nr. 2. 3. † tax, land-tax, scot.

Schockfrei, *adj.* scot-free, tree from scot, untaxed.

Schockgroschen, *m.* [Sachsen] 1. penny, sixty of which are equal to a mark. 2. a penalty of sixty groshens.

Schockholz, *n.* [Forstw.] brushwood.

Schockweise, *adj.* by three-scores.

Schocken, *v. a.* to number etc. by three-scores, to count by sixties. — *v. n.* 1. – (*v. Getreide*), to yield much. 2. [Mar.] to shift.

Schofel, } *adj.* sorry, paltry, mi-
Schofelig, } serable, wretched, trashy, worthless. — *adv.* miserably etc.

Schofel, *m.* (–s) paltry stuff, any worthless matter, trash.

Schofelwaare, *f.* }
Schofelzeug, *n.* } trash.

Schöffe, *m.* *s.* Schöppe.

Schokolade, (–te) *f.* chocolate.

Schokoladekanne, *f.* chocolate-pot.

Schokoladetafel, *f.* (*dim.* –täfelchen, *n.*) square of chocolate.

Schokoladetasse, *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer. [pupil, disciple.

Scholar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) scholar,

Scholarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) inspector of schools, of a school.

Scholarchat, *n.* (–es) dignity, office of etc.

Scholast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) scholar, a man of books. Ein fahrender –, a traveling scholar. **–ik,** *f.* scholastic divinity, school-divinity, scholasticism. **–iker,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholastic, school-divine. **–isch,** *adj.* scholastic(al); (*adv.*) scholastically.

Scholiast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) scholiast, commentator, annotator.

Scholie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scholium, scholion, comment. **Scholion,** *n.* [Math.] scholium.

Scholken, *v. n.* [Mar.] – (von der See), to go *or* run high.

Scholle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Erd*e*) –, clod; (Eis*e*) –, flake (of ice). 2. [Ichth.] sole; plaice, plaise.

Schollicht, *adj.* like clods.

Schollig, *adj.* cloddy, abounding with clods. [salentine.

Schöllkraut, *n.* (–es) celandine,

Schomerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] field-fare.

Schon, *adv.* 1. already, *it.* even. – lange, long ago, long since. (Ich wußte es,) – als oder da ich Ihnen schrieb, even when I wrote do you. 2. *conj.* indeed; no doubt, surely. Es ist – gut, it is well; that's all very well; ich will es – machen, I'll take care to do it; ich werde ihn – kriegen, ○ he shall repent it, I'll pay him off; das thue ich nun – nicht, that is a thing I would not do; wenn –, ob –, though, tho', although; muß ich es – thun, though I must do it.

Schön, *adj.* 1. beautiful, ♀ ♃ beauteous, (very) fair, fine, (very) handsome. –es Wetter, fine, fair weather; das –e Geschlecht, the fair sex, the sex. 2. ‡ a) beautiful, handsome, fine, noble. Die –en Künste, Wissenschaften, the fine arts, the liberal arts *or* sciences, belles lettres, polite literature; ein –er Geist, a wit, bel-esprit. b) † fine, pretty. Das ist eine –e Sache, etwas –es! that's a pretty thing indeed! c) ○ favorable, convenient, advantageous. — *adv.* beautifully, ♃ beauteously, finely etc. – thun, to play the gallant, to flirt, to coquet, to attempt to please; da wird er – ankommen, he'll meet with a fine reception. [laba.

Schönblatt, *n.* [Bot.] American ca-

Schönblätterig, *adj.* having beautiful *or* fine leaves, fine-leaved.

Schönblind, *adj.* moon-blind.

Schöndruck, *m.* [Typ.] prime, first form.

Schönfahrsegel, *n.* [Mar.] mainsail.

Schönfärber, *m.* dyer in fine colors. **–ei,** *f.* (art of) dyeing in colors.

Schönfleckchen, } *n.* patch, beauty-
Schönpflästerchen, } spot. Mit – belegen, to patch.

Schöngeist, *m.* wit, bel-esprit, a witty personage. **–erei,** *f.* attempt at wit.

Schöngelockt, } *adj.* having beautiful
Schönlockig, } locks.

Schönhaarig, *adj.* having beautiful hair. [beau, dandy.

Schönherrchen, *n.* fop, coxcomb,

Schönleiste, *f.* [Arch.] cartouch.

Schönredner, *m.* flowery speaker.

Schönschreiben, *n.* } calligraphy,
Schönschreibekunst, *f.* } fair *or* ele-
Schönschreibung, *f.* } gant writing, penmanship.

Schönschreiber, *m.* calligrapher. **–ei,** *f.* attempt at fine writing.

Schönthuer, *m.* (*f.* –in) one who flirts, attempts to please. **–ei,** *f.* flirtation; flattery.

Schönsicht, *f.* belvedere, belvidere.

Schöne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a beauty, a beautiful person, fair one, a belle; *it.* mistress. 2. *s.* Schönheit. 3. [Küfer] – (zum Weine ꝛc.), isinglass. –, *n.* (–n) the beautiful.

Schönen, *v. a.* (Wein ꝛc.) –, to fine, to clarify; – (Bäume), [Gärtn.] *s.* Ausputzen.

Schonen, *v. a.* – (*c. acc.* and *gen.*) to spare; to forbear; to favor. Etwas nicht –, to be prodigal of; to be regardless of (life, health etc.); sich –, to take care of one's self; Jemands –, to spare (*c. acc.*), to use (*c. acc.*) tenderly, to treat (*c. acc.*) with pity and indulgence *or* with indulgence and patience.

Schonzeit, *f.* [Waidmspr.] time when no game is to be killed, when out of season, preserving time. [schooner.

Schoner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.]

Schönheit, *f.* 1. beauty, beautifulness, beauteousness, fineness, handsomeness; fairness. 2. (*pl.* –en) beauty; *s.* Schöne Nr. 1.

Schönheitsgefühl, *n.* } sense of
Schönheitssinn, *m.* } beauty, taste.
Schönheitslinie, *f.* line of beauty.
Schönheitsmittel, }
Schönheitswasser, } *n.* cosmetic.

Schonlich, } *adj.* (○ careful (in
Schonsam, } preserving things), sparing, economical. — *adv.* carefully etc.

Schönling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) beau, fop, coxcomb.

Schönstens, *adv.* in the finest *or* best manner; *it.* very much, exceedingly.

Schonung, *f.* sparing; forbearance, indulgence.

Schonungslos, *adj.* unsparing, relentless. — *adv.* unsparingly, without mercy.

Schonungsvoll, *adj.* sparing, for bearing. — *adv.* sparingly etc.

Schooß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schöße) 1. lap; *it.* (Mutter*s*) –, womb. Auf ihrem –e, upon her lap. 2. ‡ a) Die Hände in den – legen, to be idle, to sit still; dem Glücke im –e sitzen, to sit in fortune's lap. b) circle; bosom. Er ward im –e der Kirche geboren, he was born within the pale of the church; im –e der Familie, in the circle of the family; der – der Erde, the bosom *or* bowels of the earth. 3. (*dim.* Schößchen, Schößlein, *n.*) – (an Mannskleidern), flap, lap; skirt. [os pubis.

Schooßbein, *n.* [Anat.] share-bone,

Schooßfall, *m.* [Rechtespr.] succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate.

Schooßfell, *n.* leather apron.

Schooßhund, *m.* (*dim.* –hündchen, *n.*) lap-dog.

Schooßjünger, *m.* favorite disciple

Schooßkind, *n.* darling (child), favorite child.

Schooßkraut, *n.* round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax.

Schooßsünde, *f.* favorite sin.

Schooßtuch, *n.* apron.

Schopf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schöpfe) (*dim.* Schöpfchen, *n.*) – (der Bäume), top; – (*v. Haaren*), a tuft (of feathers, of hair); – (bei Vögeln), crest; – (bei Pfauen), chaplet; – (bei Pferden), foretop; *it.* –, ○ hair Einen beim –e fassen, to lay hold of etc by the hair. [ers etc.; tufted.

Schopfartig, *adj.* like a tuft of feath-

Schopfende, *f.* top end (of a tree).
Schopfente, *f.* tufted duck.
Schopflerche, *f.* tufted *or* crested lark.
Schopfmeise, *f.* the crested titmouse, topet.

Schöpfbar, *adj.* that may be drawn etc.; s. Schöpfen.

Schöpfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. † place where water is drawn; well. 2. bucket; scoop.

Schopfen, *v. a.* to adorn with a tuft *or* with tufts, to tuft. — *v. n.* to get tufts.

Schöpfen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Wasser) –, to draw (water) from a well etc. b) (Mit einer Schöpfkelle, Wasserschaufel) –, to scoop, to lade (water) out of a tub *or* into a cistern etc. Wasser – (v. Schiffen), to leak. *Prov.* Wasser mit dem Siebe –, to draw water with a (the) sieve. 2. † a) to take; to conceive. Frische Luft –, to take the (‖ a breath of fresh) air; Athem –, to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; neuen Muth –, to resume courage, to pluck up (one's) heart; Trost –, to take comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn –, to suspect; leicht Verdacht, Argwohn –d, suspicious; Nutzen – aus ꝛc., to derive profit from etc.; (aus der Quelle ꝛc.) –, to take from etc. b) [Örtl.] to award; to give.
Schöpfbrunnen, *m.* draw-well.
Schöpfeimer, *m.* (well-) bucket.
Schöpfgefäß, *n.* / Schöpfgeschirr, *n.* / Schöpfkelle, *f.* } scoop, bale *or* bowl.
Schöpfkübel, *m.* bucket.
Schöpflöffel, *m.* ladle.
Schöpfmühle, *f.* mill by which water is drawn up.
Schöpfrad, *n.* wheel to draw up water with (out of a pond etc.); [Uhrm.] ratch.
Schöpfwerk, *n.* water-engine.

Schöpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) he that draws water from a well etc., one that scoops, a scooper. b) scoop. 2. [Uhrm.] ratch. 3. [Naturg.] snipe-bill.

Schöpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) creator; maker.
Schöpfergeist, *m.* creative mind.
Schöpferhand, *f.* / Schöpfermacht, *f.* } hand, power of the Creator.
Schöpferkraft, *f.* creative power.
Schöpferruf, *m.* / Schöpferwort, *n.* } word of the Creator, word of creation.

Schöpferisch, *adj.* creative (fancy etc.), fertile, productive.

Schopfig, *adj.* tufted, crested.

Schöpfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. creation. 2. † creation, production. 3. creation, creatures, the world, the universe, nature.
Schöpfungsgeschichte, *f.* the history of the creation. Die mosaische –, genesis.
Schöpfungstag, *m.* one of the six days of creation. [tion.
Schöpfungswerk, *n.* work of creaSchöpfungswort, *n.* word of creation.

Schöppe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) jurat, alderman; *it.* justice (of a village); *it.* deputy chairman (of a company); *it.* sheriff(f).

Schöppenamt, *n.* the office of a sheriff, shrievalty, sheriffalty.
Schöppenbank, *f.* bench of judges, aldermen etc.
Schöppengericht, *n.* / Schöppenstuhl, *m.* } court of sheriffs.
Schöppenstube, *f.* sheriff's office, room.

Schoppen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Schuppen) shed, coach-house, cart-house, * haggard. 2. (*dim.* Schöppchen, Schöpplein, *n.*) (Maß für Wein ꝛc.) chopin, pint.
Schoppenglas, *n.* pint-glass.
Schoppenweise, *adv.* by the pint, by *or* in pints.

Schöppenstädt, *n.* (–s) ↑ Gotham. **–er,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↑ a wise man of Gotham, Gothamist, cit.

Schöppig, / **Schoppig,** } *adj.* containing a pint *or* chopin.

Schöps, (Schöpps) *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) 1. a gelded ram, a wether, ↓ mutton. 2. † ninny, simpleton.
Schöpsenbraten, *m.* roast mutton.
Schöpsenfleisch, *n.* mutton.
Schöpsenkeule, *f.* / Schöpsenschlägel, *m.* } leg of mutton.
Schöpsenviertel, *n.* quarter of mutton. [2. [Örtl.] spade.

Schore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] prop.

Schoren, *v. a.* [Örtl.] 1. to work *or* dig with a spade, to spade. 2. to rub.
Schorschaufel, *f.* spade.

Schorf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –örfe) 1. [Chir.] scab crust. 2. [Med.] dandruff; furfur; *it.* – (Krätze), scurf; [Thierarzeneik.] scab, mange; – (der Schafe ꝛc.), scab.
Schorfkattich, *m.* sharp-pointed dock.

Schorfen, *v. n.* [Thierarzeneik.] to be scabby, mangy, diseased with the scab *or* mange.

Schorfig, *adj.* 1. furfuraceous; scurfy, scabby, mangy. 2. scabby, full of scabs, covered with scabs.

Schörgen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to push.

Schörl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] shorl. [aceous.
Schörlartig, *adj.* like shorl, shorl-

Schörlit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] shorlite.

Schornstein, (Schorstein) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) chimney; flue. [ter).
Schornsteinfeger, *m.* chimney-sweepSchornsteinkappe, *f.* chimney-top.
Schornsteinkasten, *m.* shaft of a chimney.
Schornsteinmantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney. [chimney.
Schornsteinröhre, *f.* funnel of a

Schoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öße) s. Schooß.

Schoß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –e, Schösse) (*dim.* Schößchen, *n.*) 1. – (v. Bäumen), shoot, sprig; – (der Getreidepflanzen), shoot. 2. (Stockwerk) story, floor. 3. (Steuer, Abgabe) scot, tax.
Schoßbalg, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] case of a corn-ear. [of lands.
Schoßbuch, *n.* terrar, terrier, register
Schoßeinnehmer, *m.* receiver, treasurer.
Schoßfrei, *adj.* tax-free, scot-free, free from scot, untaxed, exempt from taxes. [taxes.
Schoßfreiheit, *f.* exemption from
Schoßgatter, *n.* s. Fallgatter.
Schoßgerinne, *n.* [Mühl.] channel, trough.
Schoßgras, *n.* annual darnel (-grass).
Schoßhäring, *m.* shotten herring.
Schoßjahr, *n.* ‖ shooting *or* growing year.
Schoßkelle, *f.* – (an Wagen), boot.
Schoßkiel, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] young shoot of corn. [taxes.
Schoßpflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay
Schoßrebe, *f.* shoot of a vine.
Schoßregister, *n.* register of assessment; s. Schoßbuch.
Schoßreis, *n.* shoot, sprig; sucker.
Schoßrinne, *f.* hollow gutter.
Schoßstein, *m.* belemnite.
Schoßwurz (el), *f.* southernwood.

Schoßbar, *adj.* s. Schoßpflichtig.

Schößchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an einem Fenster), casement.

Schossen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben and sein) to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears, to shoot into blades, to fork (as corn). 2. to pay scot *or* taxes.

Schösser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Schoßeinnehmer. –ei, *f.* receiver's office.

Schößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Schoßreis, Schoßrebe. –e treiben, to shoot (forth), to shoot (forth) branches. 2. s. Schoßkind.

Schote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schötchen, *n.*, a little pod *or* pouch, a silicule) 1. a) husk, pod, cod, shell. –n bekommen, ansetzen, to pod, to produce pods; mit –n versehen, podded. b) *pl.* –n, (–nerbsen) green peas. 2. [Mar.] –n (*pl.*), the ropes at the lower ends of the yard-sails. Die großen –n, main-sheets.
Schotenblume, *f.* alpine anemone.
Schotendorn, *m.* 1. acacia. 2. gum-tree. [wormseed.
Schotendotter, *m.* [Bot.] treacle-
Schotenerbsen, *f. pl* green peas.
Frühe –, green hastings.
Schotengewächse, *n. pl.* plants having pods, siliquose plants.
Schotenklee, *m.* bird's foot treefoil.
Schotenpfeffer, *m.* Indian *or* Spanish pepper. [pods, podder.
Schotensammler, *m.* a gatherer of
Schotentragend, *adj.* having pods; [Bot.] siliquose.
Schotenweiderich, *m.* willow-weed.
Schotgat, *n.* [Mar.] hole in the side of a ship through which the main sail is reeved
Schothorn, *n.* [Mar.] corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened.

Schott, *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) [Hydr.] hatch; [Mar.] bulkhead; *it.* breast-work of the poop.

Schotte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –ttinn) / **Schottländer,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) } Scotchman, Scot (*f.* Scotch woman). Die Schotten, the Scotch etc.

Schottisch, *adj.* –, Schottländisch, Scotch, Scottish.

Schottland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Scotland; Neu–, Nova Scotia.

Schoversegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] main-sail.

Schraffiren, *v. a.* [Grav., Zeichn.] to hatch.

Schraffirung, *f.* hatching.

Schräg, (Schräge) *adj.* oblique, diagonal, transverse, transversal, slant, slanting; sloping. — *adv.* obliquely, slantly, slantingly, slantwise etc. – zuschleifen, [Tischl.] to basil.

Schrägfenster, *n.* abajour, sky-light.

Schrägkante, *f.* [Archit.] chamfer, chamfret.

Schräglinie, *f.* diagonal.

Schrägmaß, *n.* bevel, bevil.

Schrägschnitt, *m.* [Geom.] ellipsis, ellipse.

Schrägstég, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin.

Schräge, *f.* obliquity, oblique direction, slope; [Tischl.] basil.

Schrägebeet, *n.* [Gärtn.] slope-border against a wall.

Schrägemaß ꝛc., ſ. Schrägmaß ꝛc.

Schrägemauer, *f.* [Archit.] side-wall (in which the steps rest).

Schrägen, *v. a.* to make *or* cut oblique, to slope, to slant, to give an oblique *or* sloping direction to.

Schragen, *m.* 1. trestle, jack. – (der Fleischer ꝛc.), stall. 2. † a miserable bed, truckle-bed. 3. [Dtrl.] pile of wood.

Schrägung, *f.* the making oblique, slanting, sloping; obliquity.

Schralen, *v. n.* – (vom Winde), [Mar.] to scant. –d, scant.

Schramme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a slight scratch; slash; *it.* scar, seam.

Schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch; to slash; to scar. to seam.

Schrammig, *adj.* full of scars etc., having seams *or* scars, scarred, seamed.

Schrank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schränke) (*dim.* Schränkchen, *n.*) press. chest, wardrobe; cupboard; case; shrine (for relics etc.); (Speises)–, buffet, cupboard, safe.

Schrankader, *f.* the crural vein (saphaena); *it.* cephalic vein.

Schrankschlüssel, *m.* key to a cupboard *or* press.

Schrankthür, *f.* cupboard-door.

Schranke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) bar, barrier. –n (um einen Turnplatz ꝛc.), lists; in die –n treten, to enter the lists. b) – (bei Gerichten; *it.* das Gericht selbst), bar. Vor den –n, at the bar. 2. ‡ limit, bound. Sich in den –n halten, to keep within bounds; –n setzen, to set bounds to, to limit, to bound (our wishes etc.), to confine.

Schrankenfenster, *n.* grate-window.

Schrankenlos, *adj.* boundless.

Schrankenlosigkeit, *f.* boundlessness.

Schränken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* lay across, to cross. Die Füße od. Beine, Arme –, to cross the legs, arms; (eine Säge) –, to bend and put asunder the teeth of etc., to set. 2. – (um ꝛc.), to join closely, to entwine, to twist round.

Schränkeisen, *n.* saw-set, saw-wrest.

Schränkfenster, *n.* Venetian blinds.

Schränkwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Schranne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. railing, bar. 2. – (der Fleischer, Bäcker ꝛc.), stall.

Schranz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) spunger, parasite; *it.* (Hofs)–, courtier.

Schranzenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a courtier, in the manner of courtiers.

Schrape, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scraper; grater; – (zu Pferden), curry-comb.

Schrapen, *v. a.* to scrape; to grate.

Schrapeisen, *n.* scraper; grater.

Schraper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scraper; ſ. Schrapeisen.

Schraube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schräubchen, Schräublein, *n.*) 1. screw; male screw. – ohne Ende, endlose –, endless (*or* perpetual) screw; die Archimedische –, the Archimedian screw. 2. ‡ Seine Worte auf –n setzen, stellen, to speak ambiguously; auf –n gestellt (v. Worten), ambiguous; auf –n stehen (v. Sachen), to be uncertain. 3. [Conch.] wreath, screw-shell, turbo.

Schraubbaum, *m.* screw-beam.

Schraubbüchse, *f.* screw-box.

Schraubhaken, *m.* screw-hook.

Schraubhorn, *n.* [Naturg.] screw-shell.

Schraubplanke, *f.* screw-plank.

Schraubrolle, *f.* screw-caster.

Schraubstock, *m.* vice.

Schraubzange, *f.* hand-vice.

Schraubenbaum, *m.* screw-tree, helicteres.

Schraubenblech, *n.* screw-plate.

Schraubenbohrer, *m.* screw-tap.

Schraubendreher, *m.* turn-screw, wrench, spanner, nut screw-driver.

Schraubeneisen, *n.* screw-plate; instrument to cut male screws with.

Schraubenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* helical, having the form of a screw, spiral; [Conch.] turbinated; [Bot.] cochleary, cochleate(d).

Schraubengang, *m.* } worm *or*
Schraubengewinde, *n.* } thread of a screw.

Schraubenkopf, *m.* screw-head, screw-knob,

Schraubenlinie, *f.* spiral line, helix.

Schraubenmutter, *f.* female screw, box of a screw.

Schraubenrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] screw-chase.

Schraubenring, *m.* screw-ring.

Schraubenrollen, *f. pl.* screw-ferrules.

Schraubenschlüssel, *m.* key having a screw instead of the ward; *it.* key for a screw, turn-screw. – zu einer Presse, key of a press.

Schraubenschnecke, *f.* screw-shell.

Schraubenversenkbohrer, *m.* counter-sink.

Schraubenwinde, *f.* screw-jack.

Schraubenzeug, *n.* instruments for making screws.

Schraubenzieher, *m.* turn-screw, screw-driver.

Schraubenzug, *m.* set of pulleys.

Schraubenzwinge, *f.* vice-pin.

Schrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw. – an, auf ꝛc., to screw on etc.; (Einem die Daumen) –, to screw (one's etc.). 2. ‡ a) to screw. b) Einen um (sein Geld ꝛc.) –, to cheat any one out of. c) ○ (Einen) –, to mock, jeer *or* banter, ○ to smoke. d) Seine Ausdrücke –, to speak ambiguously; geschraubt, ambiguous, (*adv.*) ambiguously.

Schrauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) screwer. –ei, *f.* ○ bantering, banter, raillery.

Schravelen, *v. n.* [Mar.] Gegen den Wind –, to hug the wind close.

Schreck, *m.* (–es) terror, fright.

Schreckbild, *n.* fright, bugbear, † mormo; terrific sight, frightful object, horrific phantom; idle phantom; scarecrow.

Schreckgeburt, *f.* sooterkin.

Schreckgedanke, *m.* terrific idea.

Schreckgeist, *m.* } horrific phan-
Schreckgespenst, *n.* } tom, apparition.

Schreckgestalt, *f.* terrific form.

Schreckherd, *m.* [Vogelf.] aery with four sidewalls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey.

Schrecklos, *adj.* ſ. Schreckenlos.

Schreckschanze, *f.* redou(b)t.

Schreckscheuche, *f.* [Waidmspr.] sewel.

Schreckschuß, *m.* 1. alarm-shot. 2. ‡ unfounded alarming news.

Schrecksprung, *m.* leap of an animal when it receives the shot.

Schreckstein, *m.* 1. malachite, nephrite. 2. a stone set to protect corners and walls from the contact of (carriages *or*) wheels; ſ. Prallstein.

Schreckstrafe, *f.* exemplary punishment.

Schrecktuch, *n.* [Waidmspr.] toils to frighten game with.

Schreckwasser, *n.* water, liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror.

Schreckwort, *n.* word of terror; menace, threat.

Schreckbar, *adj.* that may be frightened.

Schrecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] landrail, corn crake.

Schrecken, *v. a.* 1. a) to fright, frighten, affright, terrify *or* alarm; *it.* to bugbear, to alarm *or* frighten with idle phantoms; *it.* to intimidate, to dispirit, to dishearten. Sich – lassen, to take (the) alarm, to be frightened etc. b) [Vogelf.] to scare, to frighten (from). 2. [Kochk.] (Fleisch ꝛc.) –, to pour cold water etc. upon etc., to sprinkle with water etc. any thing hot. — *ir. v. n.* ſ. Erschrecken.

Schrecken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) terror, fright, a sudden (and violent) fear, dread. In – setzen, to fright, frighten, terrify etc., to strike with alarm *or* dread, ſ. Schrecken; die – des Krieges ꝛc., the horrors of war etc.

Schreckenerregend, *adj.* causing terror, exciting alarm, impressing terror, frightful; dreadful, terrific, horrific.

Schreckenlos, *adj.* fearless, free from fear. — *adv.* fearlessly, without fear.

Schreckensgestalt, } ſ. Schreckge-
Schreckensbild ꝛc., } stalt ꝛc.

Schreckensherrschaft, } *f.* reign of
Schreckensregierung, } terror.

Schreckensmann, *m.* [franz. Geich.] terrorist.

Schreckensnacht, *f.* disastrous night, night of terror.

Schreckenssystem, *n.* terrorism.

Schreckenstag, *m.* } day, time of ter-
Schreckenszeit, *f.* } ror.

Schreckenvoll, *adj.* full of horrors, terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful.

Schrecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that frightens etc.

Schreckhaft, *adj.* 1. fearful, timid, timorous. 2. fearful, dreadful, terrible. frightful, terrific. — *adv.* fearfully etc. –igkeit, *f.* 1. fearfulness, timidity, timorousness. 2. dreadfulness, terribleness, frightfulness.

Schrecklich, *adj.* 1. frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; tremendous. 2. ○☾ vast, immense, monstrous. — *adv.* 1. frightfully, dreadfully etc. 2. ○☾ vastly, monstrous, monstrously, ☉ terrible, terribly. –kalt, terribly cold. –keit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness, horribleness; tremendousness.

Schreckniß, *n.* and *f.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) terror, fright.

Schrei, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (sharp shrill) cry; scream, screech, shriek, squeak. Einen – thun, to utter a sharp shrill cry, a sudden sharp outcry, to give a squeak, to scream.

Schreibeln, *v. n.* ☾ to scribble.

Schreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to write. Einem od. an Einen –, to write to etc.; ins Reine –, to copy (out) fair; leserlich –, to write a legible hand; wieder, nochmals –, to write again, to rewrite. 2. (Bücher ꝛc.) –, to write. Erhabener –, to raise one's style; – über ꝛc., von ꝛc., to write (up)on, of. 3. to spell. Das Wort satire sollte mit (einem) i und nicht mit y geschrieben werden, the word satire ought to be spelled with i, and not with y. 4. – (v. Federn), to mark. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to write *or* spell one's name; *it.* to be called. Woher schreibt er sich? what countryman is he? where does he come from?

Schreibart, *f.* manner *or* mode of writing; *it.* spelling, orthography; *it.* style.

Schreibbedarf, *m.* writing materials.

Schreibblei, *n.* graphite, black-lead.

Schreib(e)buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book, paper-book; *it.* agenda.

Schreibfeder, *f.* writing pen; *it.* quill.

Schreibfehler, *m.* error in writing, mistake, slip of the pen.

Schreibgeld, *n.* } writing
Schreibgebühren, *f. pl.* } money, copy money, writing fees.

Schreibgriffel, *m.* slate-pencil; s. Griffel.

Schreibkästchen, *n.* } scrutoir, se-
Schreibschrank, *m.* } cretary.

Schreib(e)kitzel, *m.* an itch for writing *or* scribbling.

Schreibköcher, *m.* pen-case. [ꝛc.

Schreibkunst ꝛc., s. Schreibekunst

Schreibleder, *n.* parchment.

Schreiblehrer, *m.* writing master.

Schreib(e)lust, *f.* fondness of *or* for writing.

Schreib(e)lustig, *adj.* fond of writing.

Schreibmeister, *m.* writing master.

Schreibmuster, *n.* writing model.

Schreibpapier, *n.* writing paper.

Schreibpergament, *n.* vellum.

Schreibpose, *f.* writing quill.

Schreib(e)pult, *n.* writing desk, a scob.

Schreibschule, *f.* writing school.

Schreibschüler, *m.* writing scholar.

Schreibselig, *adj.* fond of scribbling, ☾ writative. –keit, *f.* fondness of *or* for scribbling.

Schreibstein, *m.* grapholite.

Schreibstube, *f.* writing room; *it.* office; *it.* study.

Schreibstunde, *f.* writing lesson.

Schreibsucht, } *f.* passion for writing
Schreibwuth, } *or* scribbling, rage for scribbling. [sion for etc.

Schreibsüchtig, *adj.* having a pas-

Schreibtafel, *f.* pocket-book, table-book, tablets, agenda; *it.* slate.

Schreibtisch, *m.* 1. (writing) desk, table for the use of writers. 2. scrutoir.

Schreibübung, *f.* writing task *or* exercise.

Schreibzeug, *n.* 1. writing utensils. 2. ink-case, inkstand, standish.

Schreibzug, *m.* trace, flourish.

Schreibebuch ꝛc. s. Schreibbuch ꝛc.

Schreibegehülfe, *m.* amanuensis.

Schreibekunst, *f.* art of writing, penmanship.

Schreibematerialien, *n. pl.* furniture *or* materials for writing, writing materials, stationery. –händler, *m.* stationer, paperman. –handlung, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop. –handel, *m.* stationery.

Schreibemeister, *m.* s. Schreiblehrer, Schreibmeister.

Schreibeschüler, *m.* writing scholar.

Schreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) writing; letter. Ihr –, Ihr werthes –, your letter, your favor.

Schreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. writer. 2. secretary; clerk; *it.* copyist.

Schreiberamt, *n.* } the office *or*
Schreiberdienst, *m.* } business of a
Schreiberposten, *m.* } clerk etc.,
Schreiberstelle, *f.* } clerkship, secretaryship.

Schreiberrose, *f.* [Bot.] African marigold, amaranth. [clerk.

Schreiberstand, *m.* condition of a

Schreiberei, *f* (*pl.* –en) 1. writing; *it.* scribbling. 2. the business *or* condition of a (writing) clerk.

Schreibler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ scribbler.

Schreibung, *f.* mode of writing; s. Schreibart.

Schreien, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to cry; – (v. einem Hahne), to crow; – (v. Eseln), to bray; laut –, to cry aloud, to squall, to bawl; vor Freude –, to cry out for joy, to shout *or* huzza; – gegen ꝛc., to cry (out) against; – um, nach ꝛc., to cry for etc.; um Gnade –, to cry (out) for mercy; um Hülfe –, to cry out for help. Wie man in den Wald schreit, so kommt es wieder heraus, *Prov.* as the question, so the answer. b) to brawl (to quarrel noisily and indecently). c) to rant. 2. ± –d, (v. Verbrechen ꝛc.), crying, glaring. 3. (Vor Schrecken ꝛc.) –, to scream, screech, shriek *or* squeak.

Schreipfeife, *f.* cat-call.

Schreihals, *m.* } ○ crier, brawler,
Schreimaul, *n.* } squaller, squalling
Schreisack, *m.* } child (brat).

Schreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) crier; brawler, squaller; brawler; ranter; screamer, squeaker.

Schreiig, } *adj.* clamorous,
Schreierisch, } brawling.

Schrein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) case, box; shrine (for relics), reliquary; s. Schrank.

Schreiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) joiner; s. Tischler.

Schreinerarbeit, *f.* } joinery, joiner's
Schreinerwerk, *n.* } work [joiner.

Schreinergeselle, *m.* journeyman

Schreinerhandwerk, *n.* joiner's trade.

Schreinermeister, *m.* master joiner.

Schreinerwerkstätte, *f.* joiner's workshop.

Schreinerzunft, *f.* } company of
Schreinergewerk, *n.* } joiners.

Schreinern, *v. n.* to do joiner's work.

Schreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step; to walk with long steps. to stride; to stalk. Vorwärts –, to step etc. forward. 2. ± – zu ꝛc., to proceed to, to come to; to have recourse to, to recur *or* resort to. Zum Werke, zur Sache –, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter.

Schrick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flaw, cleft, chap. chink.

Schricken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to ease off *or* away. Das Ankertau schrickt, the cable surges.

Schrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. writing. Geheime –, cipher(s), writing in ciphers, ciphering; ohne –, vor der –, [Kupferst. ꝛc.] avant la lettre. 2. a) any writing, paper, book, memoir, work, publication. Eine wöchentliche, monatliche –, Wochen-, Monats–, a weekly, monthly publication *or* review; eine kleine –, a small publication, pamphlet; opuscule, a small work. b) –, Heilige –, Holy *or* Sacred Writ, Scripture(s), Bible, the Book; in der – bewandert, conversant with the Bible, well versed in Scripture, in the Scriptures. 3. [Typ.] (printing) letters, type(s). Feine od. kleine, grobe –, letters of a small size, of a large size; geschwänzte –, long *or* descending letters; die – fällt ab, the letters are broken.

Schriftabsatz, *m.* paragraph.

Schriftanzeige, *f.* literary advertisement; list of new publications.

Schriftart, *f.* sort of letters etc.

Schriftausleger, *m.* interpreter of the Scriptures, expounder of Holy Writ, exegist.

Schriftauslegung, *f.* exegesis.

Schriftbeurtheiler, *m.* reviewer, critic.

Schriftbeurtheilung, *f.* critique, review, reviewing.

Schriftbunzen, *m.* punch (for letter-founders). [leger.

Schrifterklärer, *m.* s. Schriftausle-

Schrifterklärung, *f.* s. Schriftauslegung.

Schriftfach, *n.* [Typ.] box.

Schriftforscher, *m.* scripturist.

Schriftforschung, *f.* searching Scripture, the Scriptures.

Schriftgelehrte, *m.* 1. (Judenth.) scribe. 2. theologian, divine; scripturist.

Schriftgewölbe, } *n.* s. Schriften-
Schriftkabinet, } kammer.

Schriftgießer, *m.* letter-founder, type-founder. **–ei**, *f.* type-foundery. **–erz**, **–metall**, *n.* type-metal. **–zettel**, *m.* bill of a fount.

Schriftguß, *m.* casting letters; fount.

Schrifthalter, *m.* [Typ.] retinaculum, visorium. [letters).

Schrifthöhe, *f.* [Typ.] height (of the

Schriftkasten, *m.* 1. [Typ.] letter-case. 2. s. Schriftschrank. [of a letter.

Schriftkegel, *m.* [Typ.] body *or* depth

Schriftkürzung, *f.* abbreviation.

Schriftmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* scriptural, agreeable to the Scriptures, according to the Scriptures etc. Nicht –, unscriptural. **–keit**, *f.* the state of being agreeable to the Scriptures etc.

Schriftmutter, *f.* matrice, matrix.

Schriftprobe, *f.* specimen of (printing) types.

Schriftsaß, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] immediate vassal. [immediately subject.

Schriftsäßig, *adj.* [Deutsch. Reich] immediately

Schriftsäule, *f.* [Typ.] column.

Schriftschneider, *m.* form-cutter.

Schriftschrank, *m.* a case to put (*or* keep) writings (*or* manuscripts) in.

Schriftseite, *f.* page.

Schriftsetzer, *m.* compositor.

Schriftspötter, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) derider of (Holy) Scripture.

Schriftsprache, *f.* written language, book-language; *it.* scriptural language.

Schriftstelle, *f.* passage from the Scriptures, a scriptural passage.

Schriftsteller, *m.* writer, author. Ein gemeiner, elender –, quill-driver, hack-author, o penny-a-liner. **–ei**, *f.* writing of books; book-making, author's trade. **–in**, *f.* authoress. **–schaft**, *f.* authorship. **–isch**, *adj.* literary.

Schriftstellern, *v. n.* (to write (books). to be an author. [zen

Schriftstempel, *m.* s. Schriftbun-

Schriftstück, *n.* [Typ.] packet.

Schrifttasche, *f.* portfolio.

Schriftverdreher, *m.* one who distorts passages of scripture etc. *or* their meaning. [forger of counterfeit deeds.

Schriftverfälscher, *m.* interpolator;

Schriftverfälschung, *f.* interpolation; (the act of) counterfeiting deeds.

Schriftwechsel, *m.* exchange of letters, (literary *or* written) correspondence.

Schriftwerk, *n.* writing.

Schriftzeichen, *n.* written character; *it.* mark in writing. **–setzung**, *f.* punctuation.

Schriftzeug, *m.* [Typ.] type-metal.

Schriftzug, *m.* stroke (in writing); character. Geheimer –, cipher.

Schriftenbeurtheiler &c., s. Schriftbeurtheiler. [custos.

Schriftenbewahrer, *m.* registrar,

Schriftenkammer, *f.* archives.

Schriftentasche, *f.* portfolio.

Schriftchen, *n.* (**–s**, *pl* –) small publication *or* work, opuscule, pamphlet.

Schrifteln, *v. n.* (to write pamphlets, to scribble, † to pamphlet.

Schriftler, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) pamphleteer, writer of pamphlets, scribbler.

Schriftlich, *adj.* written. **–es** Ersuchen, request in writing, by letter; **–er** (Gerichts-)befehl, writ. — *adv.* by letter, by *or* in writing. – aufbewahren, to keep on record.

Schrill, *adj.* [Örtl.] shrill. **–en**, *v. n.* to sound shrill; *it.* to tingle; *it.* to chirp.

Schritt, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) 1. a) step, pace; *it.* step, gait, manner of walking. – (im Tanzen), step; ein großer, langer, hoher –, a long step, stride, stalk; – für od. vor –, step by step; pace for pace; einen starken – gehen, to go (at) a great pace; einen – reiten, to ride a pace; einen – machen, to make a step; große, lange **–e** machen, to stride, to stalk; im **–e** gehen (v. Pferden &c.), to pace, to amble; einen sanften – gehen (v. Pferden), to go (very) easy; kleine **–e** thun, to go by little steps; – halten, to keep in the line. b) – (als Längenmaß) pace, step. 2. † step. Die ersten **–e** zu &c., preliminary steps to etc.; die ersten **–e**, die er in der Welt thut, the first steps he makes in the world; ich werde die ersten **–e** in der Sache thun, I shall make the first step toward it; die nöthigen **–e** thun, to take the necessary steps; alle **–e** zählen, to go a slow pace; gleichen – halten mit &c., to keep (*or* hold) pace with, to keep up with.

Schrittgänger, *m.* pacer, ambler; s. Paßgänger.

Schrittmaß, *n.* measure by the pace.

Schrittmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* by the pace; [Mus.] andante.

Schrittmesser, *m.* pedometer, perambulator. [schuh.

Schrittschuh, *m.* scate; s. Schlitt-

Schrittstein, *n.* stepping-stone, step-stone.

Schrittweise, *adj.* and *adv.* step by (*or* after) step, by steps.

Schrittzähler, *m.* odometer, pedometer, † podometer.

Schrittlings, *adv.* step by (*or* after) step; striding, pacing; a-straddle, astride; – stehen &c., über &c., to place one leg on one side and the other on the other of any thing, to straddle over *or* across (a fence etc.).

Schrobel, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) [Tuchm.] fine card. **–n**, *v. a.* to dress a second time, to card fine. [hand-saw.

Schrobsäge, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Mar.]

Schroff, *adj.* 1. rugged, rough; *it.* (very) steep, precipitous (cliff etc.) bluff, bold; [Bot.] **–es** Blatt, runcinate leaf. 2. ± rugged, rough, rude, uncouth, gruff. — *adv.* ruggedly etc.

Schroff, *n.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) s. Schroffe.

Schroffe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. ruggedness, roughness, asperity of surface; *it.* steepness, precipitousness. 2. steep place *or* side, precipice; precipitous cliff

Schroffheit, *f.* 1. s. Schroffe Nr. 1. 2. ± ruggedness, roughness, rudeness, uncouthness, gruffness.

Schroffig, s. Schroff.

Schröpfe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] cutting the shoots of corn, cutting off the tops of green wheat.

Schröpfen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) [Landwirthsch.] (Das Getreide) –, to cut the blades of etc., to cut off the tops of (green wheat etc.); einen Baum –, [Gärtn.] to make an incision (*or* incisions) in a tree. b) [Chir.] to cup *or* scarify. Sich – lassen, to be cupped. 2. ± o (Einen) –, to fleece (one), to exact (upon) to screw; to overcharge (one) in a bill; sich – lassen (im Spiele &c.), to bleed freely.

Schröpfeisen, *n.* cupping instrument, scarifier, scarificator. [per.

Schröpfflinte, *f.* s. Schröpfschnäp-

Schröpfglas, *n.* } (glass-)cup, cup-
Schröpfkopf, *m.* } ping glass.

Schröpfschnäpper, *m.* spring-lancet used in cupping, scarifier, scarificator.

Schröpfzeug, *n.* cupping instruments.

Schröpfer, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) cupper, scarifier. [tion.

Schröpfung, *f.* cupping, scarifica-

Schrot, *n.* (and *m.*) (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) (*dim.* Schrötchen, *n.*) 1. (abgeschnittenes &c. Stück) cut, piece; [Forstw. &c.] block, log of wood, a cut of timber. 2. [Münzw.] size (of a coin). 3. ± – (Schlag v. Menschen), stamp, cut. Ein Mann von altem – und Korn, a man of the old stamp. 4. – (zum Schießen), small shot, hail-shot; [Mar.] langrel shot, langrage. 5. – (vom Getreide), groats. 6. s. Schrote, Ausschrote.

Schrotaxt, *f.* wood-cleaver's ax(e).

Schrotbaum, *m.* drayman's beam.

Schrotbeutel, *m.* hail-shot pouch, shot-bag.

Schrotbohrer, *m.* auger to bore wooden pipes with.

Schrotbüchse, *f.* rifle for small shot.

Schroteisen, *n.* } 1. (great) chisel;
Schrotmeißel, *m.* } s. Schrote. 2. [Chir.] raspatory, (a surgeon's) rasp.

Schrotfabrik, *f.* shot-manufactory.

Schrotform, *f.* small-shot form (mould).

Schrotgang, *m.* [Mühl.] pair of stones for rough-grinding corn, barley etc.

Schrotgürtel, *m.* shot-belt.

Schrothammer, *m.* cutting chisel in the form of a hammer.

Schrothobel, *m.* large plane.

Schrotkleie, *f.* coarse bran of the groats. [2. grain of shot.

Schrotkorn, *n.* 1. rough-ground corn.

Schrotkupfer, *n.* copper-clippings.

Schrotleiter, *f.* drayman's ladder.

Schrotmaß, *n.* shot-charger.

Schrotmehl, *f.* coarse meal *or* flour, groats.

Schrotmessing, *n.* latten-clippings.

Schrotmodel, *m.* s. Schrotform.

Schrotmühle, *f.* mill for rough-grinding corn etc., kibbling mill.

Schrotsack, *m.* bag filled with small shot, shot-bag.

Schrotsäge, *f.* great saw.

Schrotschere, *f.* plate-shears.

Schrotschwein, *n.* hog of a small size and not very fat, porker.

Schrotseil, *n.* rope to let casks down into a cellar.

Schrotspeck, *m.* fine streaked bacon.

Schrotstahl, *m.* (Dreher) steel to rough turn with.

Schrotstück, *n.* 1. piece cut off from the rest, cut. 2. [Artill.] heavy gun.

Schrottau, *n.* [Mar.] parbuckle.

Schrotthurm, *m.* high chimney of shot-manufactories, shot tower.

Schrotwage, *f.* plumb-rule, † plumb, plummet, (the carpenter's *or* mason's) level.

Schrote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. chisel, cutting chisel. 2. – (vom Tuch), list, selvage, selvedge.

Schroten, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Ratten ꝛc.), to nibble, to gnaw. 2. (Korn ꝛc.) –, to rough-grind. 3. to cut, to saw; (Dreher) to rough-turn; [Münzw.] to size (the blanks); (Bretter ꝛc.) –, to size. 4. (schieben, wälzen) to roll. Ein Faß in einen Keller –, to shoot (let down) a cask into a cellar (by means of a parbuckle etc.).

Schröter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Entom.] stag-beetle, stag-fly. 2. s. Schroteisen. 3. (Wein-, Bier-) –, shooter, drayman, cellar-man, wine- *or* beer-porter, loader.

Schröterlohn, *m.* (a charge made for) shooting casks into a cellar.

Schrötling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. piece cut off. 2. [Münzw.] blank, planchet.

Schrubbeln, *v. a.* and *n.* [Tuchm.] to card (wool).

Schrubben, *v. a.* to scrub (a floor etc.); [Mar.] to scrub, to swab, to hog; [Tischl.] to rough-plane.

Schrubbhobel, *m.* jack-plane.

Schrubber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that scrubs etc. 2. scrub, scrubbing-brush, a worn out brush. ☾ stump, [Mar.] swab.

Schrumpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ wrinkle; rumple; s. Runzel. –ig, *adj.* s. Runzelig

Schrumpeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wrinkle; to shrivel.

Schrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrink, to contract, to crumple; to become crumpled *or* wrinkled, to wrinkle, to shrivel. – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to coagulate.

Schrumpfig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled; shriveled.

Schrunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Schrund, *m.* –es, *pl.* –ünde) (*dim.* Schründchen, n.) – (der Erde ꝛc.), chap, cleft, gap, chink, crevice; – (der Haut, an Händen, Füßen), chap; –n verursachen, to chap (the hands); –n bekommen (v. Händen ꝛc., der Erde ꝛc.), to chap; –n (bei Pferden), kibe-heels.

Schrunden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to chap, chink, crack *or* split; s. Schrunde.

Schrundig, *adj.* full of chaps etc., chappy, chinky; – (v. Händen ꝛc.), chapped, chapt.

Schrupfen, *v. a.* to rough-work, rough-hew *or* rough-turn. — *v. n.* s. Schrumpfen.

Schub, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –übe) 1. a) shove, push, thrust, lift, swing, ☾ o go; [Kegelsp.] bowl, tip, cast, throw. Ein – Kegel, a set of ninepins; ich habe den –, it is my turn, my go, my play; ein guter –, a good throw. b) – (v. Wind), blast, (sudden) gust *or* puff of wind. c) Ein – Brod, a batch (of bread); ein – (Suppe ꝛc.), a spoonful. d) ± batch. 2. [Örtl.] conveying, conveyance; den – vornehmen (= Landstreicher aus dem Lande schaffen), to convey vagabonds (vagrants) to their home (own country, parish *or* place of settlement).

Schubfach, *n.* drawer, sliding box (in a case *or* table).

Schubfenster, *n.* sash, sash-window.

Schubkarren, *m.* wheel-barrow.

Schubkärrner, *m.* (wheel)barrow-man.

Schubkasten, *m.* drawers, chest of [drawers.

Schublade, *f.* 1. a drawer. 2. s. Schubkasten.

Schubloch, *n.* mouth of a furnace.

Schubochs, *m.* † ox yoked by the head.

Schubriegel, *m.* bolt.

Schubsack, *m.* pocket, o fob.

Schubtisch, *m.* drawer-table.

Schubweise, *adv.* by pushes *or* thrusts etc.; in batches.

Schubbiak, **Schubjack**, *m.* (–s) ☾ s. Schuft.

Schübling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Schubriegel. 2. [Örtl.] vagabond *or* vagrant conveyed to his home (place of settlement etc.).

Schüchtern, *adj.* shy, timid, timorous, coy; bashful; *it.* o mealy mouthed. — machen, to intimidate. — *adv.* shyly, timidly etc. –heit, *f.* shyness, timidity, coyness, bashfulness.

Schüchtern, *v. a.* to intimidate; s. Einschüchtern.

Schuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) push; s. Schupp. –en, *v. a.* to push.

Schuft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ragamuffin; shabby fellow; *it.* scamp, scoundrel, wretch.

Schuftig, *adj.* shabby; *it.* rascally, base, mean, vile, abject. — *adv.* shabbily; meanly etc. –keit, *f.* shabbiness; *it.* meanness.

Schufut, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ☾ madge-owlet, great horned owl.

Schuh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Schühchen, Schülein, n.) 1. a) shoe; – (der Indianer), mocassin; hölzerner –, clog. Ein Paar –e, a pair of shoes; ohne –e, without shoes, shoeless, having no shoes, unshod. b) – (v. Sachen), shoe, shoeing. – (einer Picke ꝛc.), socket; – (in Mühlen), spout (of a mill-hopper); –e unter dem Schlittenbalken, [Schiffb.] launching planks; – (des Ankers), shoe. *Prov.* Jeder weiß am Besten, wo ihn der – drückt, the wearer best knows where the shoe pinches (wrings him). 2. ± Ich möchte nicht in seinen –en stecken, I should not like to stand in his shoes; Einem die –e austreten, to prevent one; Etwas an den –en abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time. 3. – (als Maß), foot.

Schuhabsatz, *m.* heel.

Schuhahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl.

Schuhanzieher, *m.* } shoe-horn, shoe-
Schuhhorn, *n.* } ing horn.

Schuhband, *n.* shoe-tie, shoe-string

Schuhblätter, *n. pl.* shoe-shapes.

Schuhborsten, *f. pl.* hog's bristles (for shoemakers).

Schuhbürste, *f.* shoe-brush.

Schuhdraht, *m.* twine, pitched thread.

Schuhfleck, *m.* patch; *it.* heel-piece.

Schuhflicker, *m.* (*f.* –in) cobbler.

Schuhhader, **Schuhlumpen**, } *m.* shoe-clout.

Schuhknecht, *m.* journeyman shoemaker. [knife.

Schuhkneif, *m.* paring-knife, shoe-

Schuhkrahe, *f.* door-scraper.

Schuhleder, *n.* shoe-leather.

Schuhleisten, *m.* last of a shoe, shoe-last.

Schuhmachen, *n.* shoe-making.

Schuhmacher, *m.* shoe-maker. –in, *f.* shoe-maker's wife. –handwerk, *n.* trade of a shoe-maker. –ei, *f.* shoe-making (trade). –zunft, *f.* company of shoemakers; s. Schuster.

Schuhmarkt, *m.* shoe-market.

Schuhmaß, *n.* measure for a pair of shoes.

Schuhnagel, *m.* wooden peg. pin; shoe-nail, hob nail, hob.

Schuhpech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch, cobbler's etc. wax.

Schuhputzer, *m.* shoe-boy, shoe-black.

Schuhquaste, *f.* shoe-tassel.

Schuhriemen, *m.* shoe-strap, latchet.

Schuhschmiere, *f.* grease for shoes.

Schuhschnalle, *f.* shoe-buckle. –nbügel, *m.* shoe-chape.

Schuhschwärze, *f.* (shoe-) blacking, shoe-maker's ink blacking-balls *or* paste, paste-blacking

Schuhsohle, *f.* sole (of a shoe).

Schuhspangen, *f. pl.* shoe-clasps.

Schuhstempeleisen, *n.* shoe-stamp.

Schuhwachs, *n.* cobbler's (*or* shoemaker's) wax. [maker's wax.

Schuhwichse, *f.* (shoe-)blacking, shoe-

Schuhzwecke, *f.* shoe-tack, shoe-bill, sparrow-bill. [with shoes.

Schuhen, *v. a.* to shoe, to furnish

Schuhu, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) great horned owl, horn-owl, eagle-owl.

Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (schuldige Geldsumme) debt, money owing. –en machen, in –en gerathen, sich in –en stecken, to contract debts, to run in(to) debt; tief in –en stecken, to be deeply in debt, indebted; die – der Natur bezahlen, ± to pay the debt of nature; die unabtragbare (Staats-) –, perpetuity-fund. *Prov.* Außer –en, außer Gefahr, out of debt, out of danger. 2. guilt; trespass, sin. Sich Etwas zu –en kommen lassen, to be guilty of; vergib uns unsere –(en), ‖ forgive us our trespasses. 3. fault; *it.* cause. Einem Etwas – geben, to charge *or* tax any one with, to lay something to one's charge, to impute (faults etc.) to, to put (one's own crime *or* blame etc.) on *or* upon etc.; die – schieben auf ꝛc., to lay the fault on *or* upon; – haben, – sein (an ꝛc.), to be in the fault, to be the cause of etc.; es ist nicht Ihre –,

Sie sind nicht — daran, die — liegt nicht an Ihnen, it is not your fault, it's no fault of yours; er hat die —, he is to blame; mit — sein an ꝛc., to be one of the causes of etc.; die ꝛc. war mit — an der Bekehrung der ꝛc., the etc. was a means to work the conversion of the etc.

Schuldbefleckt, *adj* stained with guilt.

Schuldbeladen, **Schuldbelastet**, *adj.* guilty.

Schuldbetroffen, *adj.* guilt struck.

Schuldbewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt.

Schuldbrief, *m.* **Schuldverschreibung**, *f.* bond, obligation, note.

Schuldbuch, *n.* [Handel] account-book.

Schulderlaß, *m.* **Schulderlassung**, *f.* remission of a debt etc.

Schuldforderer, *m.* creditor.

Schuldforderung, *f.* active debt, demand, claim.

Schuldfrei, *adj.* guiltless, innocent

Schuldgebung, *f.* charging with etc.; s. Schuld. [ed (confined) for debt.

Schuldgefangene, *m.* one imprison-

Schuldgenoß, *m.* accomplice; [Handel] co-debtor, fellow debtor.

Schuldherr, *m.* creditor.

Schuldklage, *f.* action of (for) debt. Eine — gegen ꝛc. anbringen, to sue one for debt; er machte eine — anhängig he brought an action of debt; s. Schuldsache.

Schuldleute, *s. pl.* debtors.

Schuldlos, *adj.* guiltless. free from guilt, harmless, innocent.

Schuldlosigkeit, *f.* guiltlessness, innocence.

Schuldmann, *m.* debtor.

Schuldopfer, *n. pl.* expiatory sacrifice; sin-offerings.

Schuldposten, *m.* sum of money owing, sum of a debt; post, article, item.

Schuldprozeß, *m.* **Schuldsache**, *f.* action of (for) debt, action to recover a debt; s. Schuldklage.

Schuldschein, *m.* obligation, obligatory bill; s. Schuldbrief.

Schuldthurm, *m.* prison for debt(ors).

Schuldverschreibung, *f.* s. Schuldbrief.

Schuldvoll, *adj.* guilty, culpable.

Schuldzettel, *m.* s. Schuldbrief.

Schuldenfrei, *adj.* unencumbered, free from debt(s).

Schuldenlast, *f.* 1. load of guilt *or* crime(s). 2. load of debt(s); encumbrances. Mit einer — (auf dem Halse), loaded with debt(s).

Schuldenmacher, *m.* contractor of debts, he that contracts debts.

Schuldentilgungsfond, *m.* sinking fund. [debts.

Schuldenzahlung, *f.* payment of

Schulden, *v. a.* and *n.* ∓ and ± to owe. A. schuldet B., A. is indebted to B.; er schuldet eine bedeutende Summe, he is indebted in a large sum *or* to a large amount.

Schuldheiß, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) mayor, chief magistrate (of a town etc.); — (zu Bern, a(d)voyer. —inn, *f.* mayoress, the wife of a mayor etc.

Schuldheißenamt, *n.* the office of a mayor etc., mayoralty.

Schuldheißerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) jurisdiction of a mayor etc.

Schuldig, *adj.* 1. guilty, guilty of a fault *or* of faults, culpable, faulty. — erklären (Angeklagte), to find guilty; sich —, nicht — bekennen (vor Gericht), to plead guilty, not guilty; der od. die —e, a guilty person; culprit, any person convicted of a crime; — (eines Diebstahls ꝛc.), guilty (of theft etc.). 2. due; owing; obliged. — sein, to be indebted (to), to be owing, to owe; die Kaufleute sind Ausländern (od. an Ausländer) viel Geld —, the merchants owe a large sum to foreigners; (Hülfe ꝛc.) — sein, ± to owe. — *adv.* guiltily etc. —en, *v. a.* s. Beschuldigen. —er, *m.* s. Schuldner. Beschuldiger.

Schuldigkeit, *f.* duty. Seine — thun, to do one's duty; seine — (i. e. Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

Schuldner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) ∓ and ± debtor.

Schule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. school; *it.* school-house. Hohe —, university, academy, college; lateinische —, latin school, grammar-school; — halten, to keep (a) school. to teach a school; auf eine — bringen, to put out to (a) school; in die — schicken, to put *or* send to school; in die — gehen, to go to school; die — schwänzen, hinter die — gehen, laufen, to play (the) truant. 2. ± school, nursery. Eine — des Lasters, a school of *or* for vice (*it.* a school for scandal); aus der — schwatzen, to tell tales out of school. 3. Die Platonische od. Jonische — (Sekte ꝛc.), the Platonic *or* Ionic school. 4. [Reitk.] manege, riding-school.

Schulamt, *n.* place of a schoolmaster; professorship.

Schulanstalt, *f.* school, seminary, academy.

Schulaufseher, *m.* inspector of a school, school-inspector, the visitor.

Schulaufsicht, *f.* inspection of schools.

Schulbekanntschaft, *f.* school-acquaintance.

Schulbezirk, **Schuldistrikt**, *m.* school-district.

Schulbibliothek, *f.* school-library.

Schulbube, *m.* school-boy.

Schulbuch, *n.* school-book.

Schulbücherverein, *m.* school-book association.

Schulcamerad, *m.* school-fellow.

Schulcommission, *f.* school-committee.

Schuldienst, *m.* place of a schoolmaster; professorship.

Schuldisciplin, *f.* school-discipline.

Schulentwurf, *m.* [Mal.] model.

Schulerziehung, *f.* education in a school.

Schulfeiertag, *m.* holyday.

Schulferien, *s. pl.* vacations, holydays.

Schulfrage, *f.* school-question.

Schulfreund, *m.* (*f.* —inn) 1. patron of schools. 2. school-fellow. —schaft, *f.* 1. friendship made at school. 2. (*pl.* —en) school-fellow, school-mate.

Schulfuchs, *m.* 1. one who has just left school, freshman. 2. pedant.

Schulfuchsen, *v. n.* (to pedantize, to play the pedant.

Schulfuchserei, **Schulfüchserei**, *f.* pedantry.

Schulfuchsisch, **Schulfüchsig**, *adj.* pedantic(al). — *adv.* pedantically.

Schulgebäude, *n.* school-house; college.

Schulgefährte, *m.* (*f.* —inn) schoolfellow, (school-) mate.

Schulgehülfe, *m.* assistant at a school, under-schoolmaster; usher.

Schulgeld, *n.* money paid for instruction, school-money, schooling, tuition.

Schulgelehrsamkeit, *f.* 1. humane learning, humanities. 2. scholastic learning. 3. pedantry.

Schulgelehrte, *m.* humanist, schoolman, scholar. [school-mate.

Schulgenoß, *m.* school-fellow, mate,

Schulgerecht, *adj.* regular, methodic(al), in due form, [Reitsch.] trained. — *adv.* in due form, methodically etc.

Schulgesell, *m.* school-fellow, condisciple.

Schulgesetz, *n.* school-law.

Schulgezänk, *n.* scholastic disputes.

Schulhalter, *m.* schoolmaster. —inn, *f.* schoolmistress, school-dame.

Schulherr, *m.* rector of a school; head man of a (public) school.

Schulinspektor, *m.* s. Schulaufseher.

Schuljahr, *n.* school-year, college-year. Während seiner —e, while he went to school.

Schuljugend, *f.* school-boys and girls.

Schuljunge, **Schulknabe**, *m.* school-boy.

Schulkenntnisse, *f. pl.* knowledge acquired at school.

Schulklasse, *f.* class.

Schulkram, *m.* ↑ school knowledge.

Schulkrank, *adj.* feigning illness, (shamming. —heit, *f.* feigned (shammed) illness.

Schullehrer, *m.* schoolmaster, teacher, instructor *or* preceptor of a school. —inn, *f.* schoolmaster's wife; schoolmistress.

Schulmädchen, *n.* a girl at school, schoolmaid. school-girl. [master.

Schulmann, *m.* pedagogue, school-

Schulmäßig, *adj.* 1. s. Schulgerecht. 2. scholastic(al). — *adv.* scholastically.

Schulmeister, *m.* schoolmaster. —inn, *f.* schoolmaster's wife; *it.* schoolmistress, school-dame. —ton, *m.* tone of a schoolmaster, pedantic tone.

Schulmeisterisch, *adj.* pedantic(al). — *adv.* pedantically.

Schulmeistern, *v. a.* and *n.* to play the schoolmaster, the pedant, to pedantize, to domineer over lads.

Schulordnung, *f.* school-discipline; *it.* regulation(s) for a school.

Schulpferd, *n.* the great horse; *it.* well-trained horse.

Schulphilosophie, *f.* scholastic philosophy.

Schulprüfung, *f.* (school-)examination.

Schulprovisor, *m.* s. Schulgehülfe.

Schulrath, *m.* 1. school-committee, board of a school *or* college. 2. member of such a board, committee-man.

Schulrecht, *adj.* s. Schulgerecht.

Schulrede, *f.* declamation.

Schulsache, *f.* matter concerning (the) schools.

Schulsack, *m.* 1. satchel. 2. ☾ ± Einen guten – haben, to have made considerable advances in any science *or* branch of learning.

Schulsattel, *m.* manage-saddle.

Schulschritt, *m.* [Reitsch.] short pace.

Schulsprache, *f.* language of the school(s).

Schulstaub, *m.* school-dust.

Schulsteif, *adj.* pedantic. **–heit**, *f.* pedantry.

Schulstolz, *m.* scholastic pride. — *adj.* proud of one's learning.

Schulstreit, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy.

Schulstube, *f.* school-room.

Schulstunde, *f.* school-hour.

Schulsystem, *n.* scholastic system.

Schultag, *m.* school day.

Schultheologie, *f.* scholastic divinity, school-divinity.

Schultisch, *m.* school-table.

Schulton, *m.* pedantic tone.

Schulübung, *f.* exercise, theme.

Schulunterricht, *m.* instruction in school, schooling. tuition.

Schulverfassung, *f.* regulations of (*or* for) a school (*or* for schools).

Schulverwalter, *m.* provisor, the purveyor *or* manciple, steward, bursar *or* treasurer of a college etc.

Schulvorsteher, *m.* headman of a (public) school, rector of a school.

Schulweise, *f.* system, method of the schools. — *m.* scholastic, schoolman.

Schulweisheit, *f.* school-wisdom. scholastic philosophy, scholasticism.

Schulwesen, *n.* every thing concerning (the public) schools.

Schulwissenschaften, *f. pl.* humanities, humane learning.

Schulwitz, *m.* school-wit.

Schulzeit, *f.* time for (going to) school, school-time; *it.* school-hours. Während seiner –, while he went to (was at) school.

Schulzimmer, *n.* school-room.

Schulzucht, *f.* school-discipline.

Schulen, *v. n.* to go to school. — *v. a.* 1. to school, to teach, to instruct. 2. ± to school. 3. (Ein Pferd) –, to break, to manage.

Schüler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) school-boy; pupil; scholar; disciple. Die – Plato's, Christi, the disciples of Plato, of Christ.

Schülermäßig, *adj.* s. Schülerhaft.

Schülerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a schoolboy etc., school-boyish; disciple-like.

Schülerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) school-girl, school-maid; disciple.

Schulpe, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) bit of an
Schülpe, } auger.

Schülpsäge, *f.* square-frame-saw.

Schulter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shoulder. Die –n zucken, to shrug (up) one's shoulders; auf die – nehmen, to take upon the (one's) shoulder, to shoulder (a basket etc.); mit hohen –n, high-shouldered. 2. ± –n, shoulders. 3. [Festungsb.] shouldering.

Schulterband, *n.* [Anat.] humeral ligament, ligament of the shoulder.

Schulterbein, *n.* shoulder-bone.

Schulterblatt, *n.* shoulder-blade, omoplate, scapula.

Schulterblech, *n.* – (an Harnischen), shoulder-piece. [al-vein.

Schulterblutader, *f.* [Anat.] humer-

Schultergehenk, *n.* –, **Schultergehänge**, *n.* shoulder-belt.

Schulterhöhe, *f.* [Anat.] acromion.

Schulterkissen, *n.* cushion for the shoulder(s). [al *or* deltoid muscle.

Schultermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] humer-

Schulternaht, *f.* shoulder-seam.

Schulterpulsader, *f.* humeral artery. [shoulder-strap.

Schulterriemen, *m.* shoulder-belt.

Schulterschleife, *f.* shoulder-knot.

Schulterstück, *n.* shoulder-piece.

Schulterwehr, *f.* [Festungsb.] epaulment.

Schulterwinkel, *m.* [Festungsb.] angle of the epaulment.

Schultern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to shoulder (arms etc.). 2. Breit geschultert, broad-shouldered.

Schultheiß ꝛc., s. Schuldheiß.

Schulz, (–en, *pl.* –en) *m.* 1. vil-
Schulze, (–n, *pl.* –n) } lage-magistrate; s. Schuldheiß. 2. [Ornith.] oriole.

Schund, *m.* (–es) ☾ ○ excrement; filth; *it.* offal, refuse; rubbish.

Schundfeger, *m.* ○ nightman, † jakes-farmer, *or* cleanser.

Schundgrube, *f.* jakes, sink. ⊖ bog.

Schundkönig, *m.* † ○ nightman.

Schundloch, *n.* s. Schundgrube.

Schuner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] schooner.

Schupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) push. –en, *v. a.* to push. –er, *m.* pusher.

Schupp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. shove, push, jerk, jog, lift. Einem einen – geben, to give one a push, a jerk, to push any one. 2. [Zool.] raccoon (Ursus lotor).

Schuppenfelle, *n. pl.* raccoons.

Schuppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schüppchen, *n.*) – (bei Fischen ꝛc.), scale. –n auf dem Kopfe), scurf. –, [Bot.] (chaffy) scale, † squam.

Schuppenartig, *adj.* resembling scales, scaly, squamous.

Schuppeneidechse, *f.* the pangolin, the scaly lizard.

Schuppenfisch, *m.* scaly fish.

Schuppenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of scales, squamiform, having the form *or* shape of scales.

Schuppenkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.

Schuppenlos, *adj.* without scales, soft-coated.

Schuppenmuschel, *f.* furbelow'd clamps, the giant clam. [(suture).

Schuppennaht, *f.* [Anat.] lepidoid

Schuppenschwanz, *m.* scaly tail.

Schuppenstein, *m.* lepidolite.

Schuppenthier, *n.* armadillo; *it.* the scaly lizard, pangolin. [ous.

Schuppentragend, *adj.* squamiger-

Schuppenwurz, *f.* bulbiferous tooth-wort, coral-wort.

Schüppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shovel, scoop. Die – bekommen, ☾ to be turned out *or* off; *it.* to meet with a flat denial. 2. [Kartensp.] spade.

Schüppenkönig, *m.* king of spades.

Schuppen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shed, cart- (*or* coach-) house.

Schuppen, *v. a.* to push, to give a push *or* jerk. to jerk; to elbow, to nudge *or* jog. — *v. a.* 1. to furnish with scales. Geschuppt, scaly. 2. to scale. Sich –, to scale off.

Schüppen, *v. a.* and *n.* to shovel, to remove *or* work with a shovel.

Schüppen, s. Schüppe Nr. 2.

Schuppicht, *adj.* like scales, resembling scales, squamous, scaly; [Bot.] scaly.

Schuppig, *adj.* scaly, squamigerous, squamous, having scales. Das –e, die –e Beschaffenheit, squamousness.

Schur, *f.* 1. a) – (der Schafe ꝛc.), shearing, sheep-shearing; –, [Tuchm.] shearing. b) shearing time. c) fleece(s); [Tuchm.] shearings. 2. ± ○ vexation. Er thut es ihm zur –, he does it to vex (tease) him. [shearings.

Schurwolle, *f.* fleece wool; [Tuchm.]

Schüren, *v. a.* and *n.* to stir (with a poker), to stir up. to poke. Das Feuer –, to stir (mend *or* trim) the fire.

Schürbaum, *m.* [Köhl.] pole for stirring the fire.

Schüreisen, *n.*
Schürhaken, *m.* } poker.

Schürloch, *n.* hole (in a furnace *or* stove) through which the fire is stirred; [Glash.] bocca.

Schürschaufel, *f.* fire-shovel.

Schürzange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

Schürer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that stirs (up) the fire; *it.* poker.

Schurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. s. Schorf. 2. [Waidmspr.] scratch, cut. 3. [Min.] opening; discovery. Einen – machen, to open a mine.

Schurfgeld, } *n.* [Min.] reward for
Schürfgeld, } the discovery of metallic (*or* metalliferous) veins, of a live lode.

Schürfen, *v. a.* 1. to scratch (*c. acc.*), to rub and tear the surface of etc. with something sharp. Sich –, die Haut –, to tear the (one's) skin; –, [Waidmspr.] to cut. 2. [Min.] –, nach Gängen –, to open *or* uncover a mine.

Schürfeisen, *n.* [Gärtn.] paddle-staff.

Schürfgeld, *n.* s. Schurfgeld.

Schürfhobel, *m.* jack-plane.

Schürfschein, } *m.* written permission
Schürfzettel, } for a miner to trench the ground and seek after metallic veins.

Schürfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that scratches, scratcher.

Schurigeln, *v. a.* ○ to plague, tease, vex *or* harass.

Schurke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) villain, knave, scoundrel, rascal, villainous person *or* wretch.

Schurkenstreich, *m.* knavish trick, knavery, villainy, roguery. [kenstreich.

Schurkerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Schur-

Schurkisch, *adj.* knavish, rascally, scoundrel. — *adv.* knavishly. [slide.

Schurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sliding place.

Schurren, *v. n.* to slide. — *v. a.* to scrape; s. Scharren.

Schurz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürze) 1. lower part (of a thatched roof); gutter (of a salthouse roof); – (am Herde), mantle(-tree). 2. s. Schürze, *it.* Schurzfell.

Schurzfell, *n.* leather apron.

Schürze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schürzchen, *n.*) 1. apron; – (der Bergschotten), fillibeg. 2. † ↓ female. ↓ a petticoat.

Schürzenband, *n.* string, ribbon of an apron, apron-string.

Schürzen, *v. a.* to tie; to tuck, pin *or* truss up; to put an apron on. Einen Knoten –, to tie a knot; sich –, to put an apron on, to put on one's apron.

Schürzung, *f.* tying etc.

Schuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. (Das Schießen) a) shooting, darting, rapid motion; – (eines Raubvogels), swoop. Im Schusse sein, to shoot *or* dart, to move with velocity; (v. Pflanzen) to shoot; in den – kommen, not to be able to stop. b) – (Reis, Schößling), shoot; der wilde –, straggler. 2. – (mit einer Flinte ꝛc.), (musket-, cannon-, pistol-, bow-) shot; *it.* the report of a pistol, cannon etc.; *it.* shot, charge. Ein blinder –, gun fired with powder, with blank cartridge; ein scharfer –, shot; auf einen –, at a shot; – mit todter Werk, [Mar.] shot in the upper (*or* dead) works; außer dem Schusse, not within shot, not within reach of gun-shot; einen – weit, within reach of gun-shot. *Prov.* Weit davon ist gut vor dem –, the further you are off the better; es treffen nicht alle Schüsse, it isn't every shot tells. 3. † a) Einem in den – kommen, to come across one. b) Einen – haben, to be a little crackbrained. 4. Ein – Brod, a batch, a baking of bread; *it.* two loaves.

Schußbartel, *m.* ○ inconsiderate (harum scarum) fellow.

Schußbaum, *m.* [Min.] timber laid across the shaft (*or* pit), in order to prevent any thing from falling down upon the miners, safety-stage.

Schußbolzen, *m.* [Münzw.] pin.

Schußbrett, *n.* wicket in a floodgate.

Schußfertig, *adj.* ready to fire.

Schußfest, *adj.* musket-proof, pistol-proof, bullet-proof, shot-proof, (that is) proof against shot.

Schußfrei, *adj.* not within shot, out of range, shot-free.

Schußgatter, *n.* floodgate.

Schußgeld, *n.* huntsman's fee, money paid to a gamekeeper for shooting birds etc.

Schußgerecht, *adj.* 1. according to the rules of shooting. 2. –es Pferd, shooting horse.

Schußlinie, *f.* level.

Schußloch, *n.* 1. hole made by a shot. 2. port-hole, loop-hole.

Schußmaß, *n.* size (of a bullet).

Schußmäßig, *adj.* within shot (*or* range).

Schußpferd, *n.* shooting horse.

Schußscharte, *f.* s. Schießscharte.

Schußwasser, Schußwundwasser, } *n.* arquebusade.

Schußweite, *f.* reach of (gun-)shot; [Artill.] range. Die wasserpasse –, point-blank range, right level range.

Schußwunde, *f* gun-shot wound.

Schüssel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. dish; bowl. Große –, charger; große flache –, platter. 2. [Kochk.] Eine – (Kalbfleisch, Spargeln, Krebse ꝛc.), a dish (of veal etc.).

Schüsselbrett, *n.* shelves for dishes and plates, dresser-shelves.

Schüsselcamerad, *m.* messmate.

Schüsselform, *f.* form of a dish etc

Schüsselförmig, *adj.* of the form of a dish; [Naturg.] patelliform.

Schüsselfreund, *m.* parasite, sponger; *it.* gormandizer, a good trencherman.

Schüsselhader, *m* } dish-clout, dish-
Schüsseltuch, *n.* } cloth.

Schüsselglocke, *f.* } dish-cover.
Schüsseldeckel, *m.* }

Schüsselknecht, *m.* [Küch.] drainer.

Schüsselknopf, *m.* concave button.

Schüsselmuschel, *f.* patella. Versteinerte –, patellite.

Schüsselring, *m.* dish-ring, (wicker) stand. [buffet.

Schüsselschrank, *m.* china-cupboard,

Schüsselspülerinn, *f.* scullion.

Schüsselstein, *m.* alveole (alveolus).

Schüsselstürze, *f.* dish-raiser.

Schüsseltrage, *f.* tray.

Schüsselwärmer, *m.* dish-heater, dish-warmer.

Schüsselwäscherinn, *f.* dish-washer, scullion.

Schüsselwasser, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schüsseler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that makes dishes etc., turner. 2. † ↓ gormandizer.

Schüsseln, *v. a.* and *n.* to dish, to put in a dish, to serve up.

Schusser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Schusserchen, *n.*) marble (used by children in play); s. Schnellkäulchen.

Schusserbaum, *m.* bonduc, nickar-tree.

Schussern, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

Schussig, *adj.* steep. –keit, *f.* steepness.

Schuster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shoe-maker. Auf des –s Rappen reiten, ○ to go *or* travel on foot(-back); der – bleib' beim Leisten, *Prov.* the cobbler must'n't go beyond his last; s. Schuhmacher.

Schusterahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl.

Schusterarbeit, *f.* work of a shoemaker; shoe-making.

Schusterdraht, *m.* twine.

Schustergesell, *m.* journeyman shoemaker.

Schustergewerk, *n.* }
Schustergilde, *f.* } company of
Schusterinnung *f.* } shoe-makers.
Schusterzunft, *f.* }

Schusterherberge, *f.* lodging house for shoe-makers.

Schusterholz, *n.* [Bot.] common dog-wood, female cornel, gatter-tree, prick-wood. [knife.

Schusterkneif, *m.* (shoe- *or*) paring-

Schusterkraut, *n.* wild marjoram, organy, origan(um).

Schusterladen, *m.* shoe-maker's shop

Schusterleim, *m.* shoe-maker's paste

Schusterleisten, *m.* last.

Schusterlicht, *n.* shoe-maker's candle (with double wicks).

Schustermesser, *n.* shoe-knife.

Schustermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Schusterhaft, } (*or* in the manner of) a shoemaker.

Schusterpech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch; shoemaker's *or* cobbler's wax.

Schusterpfriem, *m.* punch.

Schusterreim, *m.* doggerel (verse *or* rhyme).

Schusterschwärze, *f.* shoe-maker's ink.

Schusterzwecke, *f.* s. Schuhzwecke.

Schusterei, *f.* shoemaking (trade).

Schustern, *v. n.* to make shoes, to be a shoe-maker.

Schute, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] skute,
Schüte, } track-scout, barge. [er.

Schutenführer, *m.* barge-man, barg-

Schutt, *m.* (–es) 1. – (v. Gebäuden), rubbish, ruins. 2. [Bierbr.] quantity of malt necessary for one brewing. 3. ⁕ bank of earth, mound.

Schutthaufen, *m.* heap of rubbish. In einen – verwandeln (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to lay in ashes, to ruin.

Schuttführer, } *m.* rubbish-carter,
Schuttkärrner, } scavenger.

Schuttkarren, *m.* rubbish- (*or* dust-) cart, tumbrel, scavenger's cart.

Schütt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) river-island.

Schütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. heap; bundle, truss, wad. Eine – Stroh, a (bundle *or*) truss of straw. 2. † s. Schüttboden.

Schüttenstroh, *n.* long straw.

Schütteln, *v. a.* and *n.* to shake, agitate; to toss, jog *or* jolt. Den Kopf –, to shake one's head; (Einem die Hand) –, to shake; (einen Baum) –, to shake; Etwas aus dem Ärmel –, ○ to do a thing without preparing for it, to do it off hand.

Schüttelsieden, *m.* [Mühl.] nog.

Schütten, *v. a.* to pour; to put. Korn ꝛc. –, to shoot corn etc. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Korn ꝛc.), to yield. 2. [Waidmspr.] to litter, whelp *or* puppy. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to curdle, to coagulate.

Schüttboden, *m.* corn-loft, granary.

Schüttgabel, *f.* pitch-fork.

Schüttgelb, *n.* [Mal.] English pink, Dutch pink.

Schüttgeld, *n.* ransom for distrained, pounded *or* seized cattle.

Schüttgut, *n.* [Seehandel] goods laden in bulk.

Schütthaus, *n.* granary.

Schüttmohn, *m.* poppy with black

eeds. [seizing *or* pounding cattle astray.

Schüttrecht, *n.* right of distraining,

Schüttregen, *m.* sudden and violent shower.

Schüttsenf, *m.* wild mustard.

Schüttstroh, *n.* long straw; s. Schüttenstroh.

Schüttern, *v. n.* to shake, quake *or* tremble. — *v. a.* to shake.

Schutz, *m.* (–es) 1. protection, shelter, guard, safe-guard, defense, patronage. In – nehmen, to protect, to support, patronize, defend, to give shelter; sich in Jemands – begeben, to seek protection with any one. 2. (*pl.* –ütze) [Hydr.] floodgate, sluice, s. Schutzbrett; [Wasserbau] bank; dike, dam.

Schutzamt, *n.* protectorship.

Schutzbefohlene, *m.* and *f.* client; protegee, protégé; s. Schützling.

Schutzbild, *n.* palladium.

Schutzblattern, *f. pl.* cow-pox.

Schutzbrett, *n.* wicket in a floodgate, water-gate, hatch; [Mar.] feuder.

Schutzbrief, *m.* bill of protection, (letters of) safe-conduct, safe-guard; *it.* letter of respite. [gles.

Schutzbrille, *f.* eye-preservers, gog-

Schutzbündniß, *n.* defensive alliance.

Schutz- und Trutz-Bündniß, league offensive and defensive.

Schutzempfohlene, s. Schutzbefohlene.

Schutzengel, *m.* guardian angel.

Schutzfrau, *f.* s. Schutzherrinn.

Schutzgatter, *n.* [Festungsb.] portcullis, sarasin(e), herse; *it.* barrier; [Hydr.] flood-gate.

Schutzgehänge, } *n.* amulet, phylac-

Schutzgehenk, } tery.

Schutzgeist, *m.* tutelar(y) genius (*pl.* genii). [tection afforded.

Schutzgeld, *n.* money paid for pro-

Schutzgeleit, *n.* guard, escort, safe-conduct. safe-guard.

Schutzgenoß, *m.* client.

Schutzgenossenschaft, *f.* clientship.

Schutzgerechtigkeit, *f.* patronage.

Schutzgott, *m.* tutelar(y) God.

Schutzgöttinn, *f.* tutelar(y) Goddess.

Schutzheilige, *m.* guardian saint. patron. Die –e, patroness.

Schutzheiligthum, *n.* palladium.

Schutzherr, *m.* patron; protector. **–inn**, *f.* patroness; protectress. **–schaft**, *f.* protectorship; patronage; *it.* patron *or* patroness.

Schutzjude, *m.* a jew that lives (at a place) under the protection of the chief magistrate. [ed).

Schutzleistung, *f.* protection (afford-

Schutzlos, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenseless.

Schutzlosigkeit, *f.* defenselessness.

Schutzmauer, *f.* 1. bulwark. rampart. 2. ‡ fence. bulwark. [vative.

Schutzmittel, *n.* preventive, preser-

Schutzpatron, *m.* patron. **–inn**, *f.* patroness.

Schutzpocken, *f. pl.* cow-pox; s. Kuhpocken. **–impfung**, *f.* vaccination.

Schutzrecht, *n.* patronage.

Schutzrede, *f.* apology, speech in defense of a person. [tor.

Schutzredner, *m.* apologist; vindica-

Schutzschrift, *f.* (written) apology.

Schutzverwandte, *m.* and *f.* person living under the protection of a government, though not a subject.

Schutzwache, *f.* escort, safe-guard.

Schutzwaffen, *f. pl.* defensive arms.

Schutzwehr, *f.* 1. fence; [Hydr.] sluice. 2. ‡ fence, bulwark.

Schutzzettel, *m.* s. Schutzbrief.

Schützbar, *adj.* that may be protected, defensible.

Schütze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a) – (Schütz, *m.*) shooter; archer; arquebusier; [Milit.] rifleman. Ein guter –, a good marksman ((shot); ein guter – sein, to be a good marksman. to shoot well. b) [Bäck.] oven-tender. 2. [Astron.] sagittarius, archer. 3. [Web.] shuttle.

Schützenaufzug, *m.* solemn parade of the (town-) shooters' company.

Schützenbrüderschaft, } *f.* shooters'

Schützengesellschaft, } company,

Schützengilde, } company

Schützeninnung, } of shooters.

Schützencasse, *f.* funds of the shooters' company. [ers' company.

Schützenhaus, *n.* house of the shoot-

Schützenkönig, *m.* king, best shot (at the festival of the shooters' company).

Schützenmeister, *m.* master of a company of shooters.

Schützenplatz, *m.* shooting place, shooters' place.

Schützenschmaus, *m.*, } banquet, din-

Schützenessen, *n.* } ner of the shooters' company.

Schützen, *v. a.* 1. to protect, guard, shelter *or* defend. – vor, gegen ꝛc., to protect from (cold etc.). to defend *or* preserve from etc.; – gegen ꝛc., to defend against; Einen bei seinen Rechten, seinem Rechte –, to defend one's rights and privileges, to maintain one's right *or* cause. 2. [Wasserbau] to dam in *or* up (the water).

Schützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) protector, defender. **–inn**, *f.* protectress.

Schützling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) client; protegee. protégé.

Schwabacher, *adj.* – Schrift, [Typ.] German Italic type.

Schwabbelig, *adj.* ((soft; plump.

Schwabbeln, *v. n.* ((1. to shake *or* roll to and fro, to be shaken with a noise, to quash. Geschwabbelt voll, full to the top, brimful, brim-full; das – im Leibe der Wassersüchtigen, hydatism. 2. [Örtl.] to drink hard.

Schwabber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] swab. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to swab. **–er**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] swabber.

Schwabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Entom.] the cockroach. blatta.

Schwabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Schwäbinn) Swabian. Suabian. Mit den –n klug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty).

Schwabenrecht, *n.* Swabian law(s).

Schwabenspiegel, *m.* ancient code of (the) Swabian law.

Schwabenstreich, *m.* † a silly action; a practical bull. [Swabia, Suabia.

Schwaben, *n.* (–s) –, **–land**, *n.*

Schwäbisch, *adj.* Swabian, Suabian.

Schwach, *adj.* † and ‡ weak; feeble; infirm; frail; debile, languid, faint; imbecile. Ein –er Staat, eine –e Regierung a weak state *or* government; – im Glauben, weak in faith; – (v. Festungen, Brücken ꝛc.), weak; ein –er Beweis, a weak (poor) argument; –e Gründe, (s)light grounds; –er Eindruck, a slight (faint) impression, slightness (faintness, feebleness) of impression; ein –er Trost, a slender comfort; – (v. der Hoffnung ꝛc.), faint; – (vom Pulse), low; – (v. Getränken), weak; ein –er Magen, a weak stomach; – (von Augen, Farben ꝛc.), dim; –e Ähnlichkeit, remote (slight, faint) resemblance (in form *or* color), remoteness of resemblance; (das Fleisch) ist –, is frail (weak); – von Geist, – an Verstand, weak-minded, feeble-minded; die –e Seite (eines Mannes), the weak side (of a person), foible; die –e Leibesbeschaffenheit, a weak *or* feeble constitution, the weakness of constitution; – machen, to weaken, enfeeble *or* debilitate; (den Thee ꝛc.) – od. schwächer machen, to weaken; –, schwächer werden, to become weak(er) *or* feeble, to faint, to fail, decline *or* sink; der Kranke wird jede Stunde schwächer, the patient grows weaker (is sinking) every hour; es wurde ihr –, she fainted (away). swooned away; auf –en Füßen stehen, ‡ to be in danger of falling (down); *it.* to be on the verge of bankruptcy; *it.* to have a weak *or* feeble constitution. — *adv.* weakly. feebly, faintly etc.

Schwachgläubig, *adj.* weak in faith, of little faith. **–keit**, *f.* weakness of faith.

Schwachherzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, weak-hearted. **–keit**, *f.* faint-heartedness.

Schwachkopf, *m.* a silly man (*or* person), ((a weak man *or* creature.

Schwachköpfig, *adj.* silly, feeble in mind, stupid, foolish, fatuous, weak-headed. ((weak. **–keit**, *f.* weakness *or* imbecility of mind, feebleness of intellect, silliness, fatuity, foolishness.

Schwachsichtig, *adj.* weak-sighted, dim-sighted, purblind.

Schwachsinn, *m.* } weakness *or*

Schwachsinnigkeit, *f.* } imbecility of mind. [poor-spirited, imbecile.

Schwachsinnig, *adj.* weak in mind,

Schwäche, *f.* 1. † and ‡ weakness; feebleness; infirmness, infirmity; debility; faintness; frailness, frailty; imbecility. – der Augen, dullness of sight, dimness of the eyes; – (der Farben ꝛc.), dimness. 2. (*pl.* –n) infirmity, frailty, weak side, foible.

Schwächen, *v. a.* 1. to weaken, enfeeble *or* debilitate; to impair, lessen *or* mar. 2. (Ein Mädchen) –, to deflour.

Schwächer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that weakens etc., weakener. 2. deflourer.

Schwachheit, *f.* 1. weakness; feebleness; debility; frailness. frailty; imbecility; infirmity. 2. (*pl.* –en) frailty.

Schwachheitsfehler, *m.* frailty, fault proceeding from weakness.

Schwachheitssünde, *f.* sin of infirmity, frailty; *it.* venial sin.

Schwächlich, *adj.* weakly, infirm, feeble, sickly. — *adv.* infirmly etc. **-keit**, *f.* feebleness, sickliness.

Schwächling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a feeble creature, a weakly person, weakling.

Schwächung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. weakening etc., debilitation, enfeeblement. 2. -(eines Mädchens), deflouring, defloration.

Schwad, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) -, **Schwaden**, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] swath; windrow. In -en liegen, to lie in swaths.

Schwadenweise, *adv.* in swaths.

Schwaden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Min.] damp, vapor, exhalation, choke (-damp). 2. [Waidmspr.] short tail (of a hart), single. 3. [Bot.] a) panic-grass; b) -, **-gras**, *n.*, **-grütze**, *f.* grass-manna; graymil, stone-crop.

Schwadron(e), *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) squadron, company of horse.

Schwadronenweise, *adv.* in *or* by squadrons.

Schwadroneur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ☾ swaggerer, † swasher.

Schwadroniren, *v. n.* ☾ to swagger, † to swash.

Schwager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ägер) 1. brother-in-law. 2. ☾ ↓ postilion, (post-) boy, coachman.

Schwägerei, *f.* ſ. **Schwägerſchaft**.

Schwägerlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a brother-in-law. [in-law.

Schwägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sister-

Schwägerſchaft, *f.* 1. affinity. 2. brothers and sisters in law. Ihre ganze -, all her brothers and sisters in law.

Schwäher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) father-in-law. **-inn**, *f.* mother-in-law.

Schwakenhalſe, (Schwaienh-) *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] -n an den Seiten des Schiffes im Kabelgat, wing-stoppers.

Schwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Ornith.] swallow. *Prov.* Eine - macht keinen Sommer, one swallow doesn't make a summer. 2. [Ichth.] swallow-fish; sapphirine gurnard. 3. (Art Mießmuſcheln) swallow-muscle, flying muscle.

Schwalbenadler, *m.* the cinereous (*or* white-tailed) eagle.

Schwalbenfalk, *m.* falcon of Peru, sparrow-hawk.

Schwalbenfiſch, *m.* swallow-fish, tub-fish, sapphirine gurnard.

Schwalbenfliege, *f.* swallow-fly.

Schwalbenflug, *m.* flight of swallows.

Schwalbengeier, *m.* king-fisher.

Schwalbenkraut, *n.* celandine, swallow-wort. [nest-fly.

Schwalbenſausfliege, *f.* swallow's-

Schwalbenmeve, *f.* the greater tern.

Schwalbenneſt, *n.* nest of a swallow, swallow's nest.

Schwalbenſchwanz, *m.* 1. [Zimmerl.] swallow's (*or* swallow-) tail, dove-tail; [Schiffb.] swallow-tail scarf; [Kriegsbauk.] swallow-tail. 2. [Naturg.] kite; *it.* the swallow-tailed king(s)fisher, the paradise jacamar; *it.* swallow-tail butterfly. **-ſäge**, *f.* dove-tail saw.

Schwalbenſtein, *m.* swallow-stone, chelidonius lapis.

Schwalbenwurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwalch, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1.
Schwalg, } [Anat.] pharynx. 2. * billow, wave.

Schwaleiſen, *n.* (-s) iron for plow-shares.

Schwalken, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to dovetail. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to scour the seas.

Schwalker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Zimmerl.] he that dove-tails. 2. [Mar.] a weather-beaten tar.

Schwall, *m.* (-es) 1. great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion. — (des Meeres ꝛc.), heaving, rising in billows, swell. 2. ± crowd, throng, any great number *or* multitude; host (of questions etc.). **-en**, *v. n.* to move in an undulating manner, to undulate, to wave.

Schwamm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ämme) (*dim.* Schwämmchen, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, fungus (*pl.* fungi); (eßbarer) - champignon. 2. fungus, excrescence (on plants); [Chir.] fungus, spongy excrescence, proud flesh. — (im Munde der Kinder), thrush; — (der Pferde), spavin. 2. (Feuer =) -, German tinder. 3. — (zum Waſchen ꝛc.), sponge, spunge.

Schwammartig, *adj.* fungous; *it.* spungy, spungiform, **-keit**, *f.* fungosity; *it.* sponginess.

Schwammbüchſe, *f.* tinder-box; *it.* sponge box.

Schwammbürſtchen, *n.* sponge-brush.

Schwammförmig, *adj.* spungiform.

Schwammgewächs, *n.* fungus (*pl.* -gi).

Schwammſtein, *m.* fungite, sponge-stone, spongite, cysteolite.

Schwämme ꝛc., ſ. **Schwemme** ꝛc.

Schwammicht, *adj.* fungous; spongy, spongious; ſ. **Schwammartig**.

Schwammig, *adj.* fungous; spongious, spongy. **-es Fleiſch**, proud flesh; **-er Auswuchs**, fungus. **-keit**, *f.* ſ. **Schwammartigkeit**.

Schwan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwäne) (*dim.* Schwänlein, *n.*) swan. Ein junger -, a young swan, cygnet; -, [Aſtron.] swan. Er gibt ſeine Gänſe für Schwäne aus, his geese are all swans.

Schwanenarm, *m.* }
Schwanenbruſt, *f.* } arm, bosom as white as a
Schwanenbuſen, *m.* } swan.

Schwanenbett, *n.* swan-down bed.

Schwanenboi, *m.* [Induſtr.] swans'-boy, swanskin.

Schwanendunen, *f. pl.* }
Schwanenflaum, *m.* } swan-down.

Schwan(en)feder, *f.* swan's feather *or* quill.

Schwanengans, *f.* swan-goose, the Spanish (*or* Chinese) goose.

Schwanengeſang, *m.* 1. swan's song. 2. ± dying strains, swan's strain.

Schwanenhals, *m.* 1. swan's neck; *it.* swan-neck; *it.* neck as white as a swan. 2. - (an Kutſchen), crane-neck; [Mar.] tiller (of a small vessel); - (einer Drehbaſſe), socket; [Chir.] swan-bill.

Schwanenhaut, *f.* } swan's skin, skin
Schwanenfell, *n.* } of a swan.

Schwanenkiel, *m.* swan's quill.

Schwanenlied, *n.* ſ. **Schwanengeſang**.

Schwanenfalz, *n.* Seignette's salt.

Schwanenſchnabel, *m.* [Chir.) swan-bill.

Schwanentaucher, *m.* pelican.

Schwanenteich, *m.* swannery.

Schwanenweiß, *adj.* (as) white as a swan.

Schwane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) swan-down.

Schwanen, *v. n.* ☾ **Mir ſchwant**, my heart misgives me; ſ. **Ahnen**.

Schwang, *m.* (-es) 1. swing, swinging motion. In den - bringen, to swing. 2. ± Im -e ſein, gehen, to be in vogue, to be current. [es etc.)

Schwangbaum, *m.* shaft (for coach-

Schwängel, ſ. **Schwengel**.

Schwanger, *adj.* 1. with child, in the family way, pregnant, breeding, teeming - ſein, gehen, to be with child, big with child, to be in the family way, to breed; eine -e Frau, a woman with child; Haus, Hoſpital für -e, lying-in hospital. 2. ± pregnant (with etc.). — gehen mit ꝛc., to teem with, to brew, plot *or* design (*c. acc.*).

Schwängerbar, *adj.* that may be impregnated etc.; ſ. **Schwängern**.

Schwängern, *v. a.* 1. to impregnate, to fecundate; to make pregnant; (ein Mädchen) -, to get with child. 2. ± to impregnate; to fecundate, to impregn; [Chem.] to impregnate, to saturate.

Schwangerſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) child-bearing, pregnancy.

Schwängerung, *f.* impregnation, fecundation; - (eines Mädchens), getting with child; -, [Chem.] impregnation, saturation.

Schwank, *adj.* 1. - (v. Gerten ꝛc.), pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber, lithe; *it.* slim, slender. 2. ± wavering, uncertain, ambiguous.

Schwank, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwänke) prank, merry tale, drollery, fun, jest, joke.

Schwankmacher, *m.* jester, wag.

Schwanken, *v. n.* 1. to vacillate, to waver, to move one way and the other, to reel *or* stagger; to shake so as to threaten a fall, to totter. 2. ± to fluctuate (in mind *or* opinion), to vacillate, to waver, to hesitate, to be irresolute, unsteady *or* inconstant, to be ambiguous *or* uncertain. In ſeinen Antworten, to falter in one's answers; - (v. Preiſen), to fluctuate; das -, fluctuation (of mind), wavering, vacillation, unsteadiness; das - (des Mondes), libration; das - (der Erdachſe), nutation; **-d**, wavering, unsteady, uncertain, unsettled, fluctuating, fluctuant.

Schwanken, *v. a.* (Gläſer) -, to rinse (glasses); *it.* ſ. **Schwenken**.

Schwänkbürſte, *f.* bottle-brush.

Schwänkkeſſel, *m.* rinsing (*or* washing) vessel, cistern.

Schwänling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a young swan, cygnet.

Schwanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schwänze) (*dim.* Schwänzchen, n) 1. tail. Ein kurzer –, a bob-tail; der Anfang des –es, the root of the tail; einem Pferde den – abschneiden, to dock the tail of a horse; – (eines Vogels), tail, train; – (eines Fuchses) drag, brush; – (eines Hasen), scut; – (des Rothwildes), single; – (des wilden Schweins), wreath; – (des Wolfes), stern; – (der Seitengallerie), [Mar.] lower finishing; –, [Astron.] tail, train (of a comet), trail (of a meteor). 2. ‡ tail; train. Den – streichen, ○ to flatter, coax *or* wheedle, to play the busy-body; (Etwas) auf den – schlagen, ○ to embezzle, to make a profit; den – zwischen die Beine nehmen, ○ ☾ to go (*or* march) off with one's tail between one's legs, to retire in confusion. 3. ○ the yard, membrum virile, ⊖ tail.

Schwanzbein, *n.* tail-bone; *it.* coccyx.

Schwanzblock, *m.* [Mar.] tail-block.

Schwanzfeder, *f.* tail-feather.

Schwanzflosse, } *f.* fin of the
Schwanzflossfeder, } tail, caudal fin.

Schwanzmeise, *f.* long-tailed tit mouse.

Schwanzperrücke, *f.* wig with a tail.

Schwanzriegel, *m.* [Artill.] cross-timber that keeps the hind-part of the carriage together.

Schwanzriemen, *m.* breech, breeching, crupper. –schlinge, *f.* dock.

Schwanzschnur, *f.* [Sammetweb.] loom-string.

Schwanzschraube, *f.* – (an Flinten), breech. Ohne –, unbreeched.

Schwanzstern, *m.* comet.

Schwanzstück, *n.* tail-piece; – (v. geschlachteten Ochsen ꝛc.), piece of buttock-beef, tenderloin, mouse.

Schwanzträger, *m.* train-bearer.

Schwanzviertel, *n.* [Fleischer] hind quarter.

Schwanzwespe, *f.* tailed wasp. [tail.

Schwänzel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ little

Schwänzelpfennig, *m.* ○ unlawful profit. –e (der Köchinnen ꝛc.), market-pennies.

Schwänzeln, *v. n.* – (v. Hunden ꝛc.), to wag the tail; – (v. Vögeln), to wag *or* waggle the tail. (Ein Hund) schwänzelt vor seinem Herrn, fawns on his master; – (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to flirt about the street etc.; s. Schwänzen. — *v. a.* s. Schwänzen.

Schwänzen, *v. n.* 1. to wag *or* waggle the tail. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ to flirt about the street etc., to walk about, to gad (abroad), to rove *or* ramble idly *or* without any fixed purpose, to rove about idly; to loiter about, to idle about, to play truant. — *v. a.* 1. a) to furnish with a tail. Geschwänzt, tailed, having a tail. with a tail; geschwänzte Noten, crotchets. b) (Ein Pferd) –, to tuck up the tail of etc. 2. ‡ a) ○ ☾ Die Schule, Predigt –, to neglect going to school *or* church, to play truant. b) (Einen) –, to cheat.

Schwänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a cheat. 2. loiterer, truant, idle boy, idler.

Schwänzig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) tailed.

Schwapp, Schwapps, *m.* and *interj.* swap.

Schwappelig, *adj.* s. Schwabbelig. – voll, full to the top, brim-full.

Schwappeln, s. Schwabbeln.

Schwappelbacke, *f.* puffed cheek.

Schwappelbauch, } *m.* gor-belly, a
Schwappelwanst, } prominent belly.

Mit einem –e, gor-bellied. [ꝛc.), to swap

Schwappen, *v. n.* – (v. Flügeln

Schwär, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Schwäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n), Schwären, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. aposteme, imposthume, abscess, ulcer, sore boil. 2. ‡ Einem den –en stechen, to tell one an unpleasant truth.

Schwärkraut, *n.* field- (*or* corn-) scabious.

Schwären, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to imposthume, imposthumate, fester, suppurate, ulcerate *or* exulcerate, to form an abscess, to run with matter. Zum – bringen, to bring to a head; – machen, to exulcerate.

Schwark, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] thunder-cloud. –en, *v. n.* to lower.

Schwarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schwärme) 1. swarm. – (v. Bienen, Insekten), swarm. flight, cluster; – von Vögeln, a flight of birds; – (v. Menschen), swarm, multitude (particularly, a multitude of people in motion), a throng. 2. ‡ Einen – im Kopfe haben, to be a fancy-monger.

Schwarmweise, *adv.* in (*or* by) swarms.

Schwärmen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. – (v. Bienen ꝛc.), to swarm. 2. ‡ a) to rove, wander *or* swerve. b) (u. w. haben) to riot, to revel; *it.* to fall into a train of thoughts *or* reveries. – für ꝛc., to be an enthusiastic lover *or* admirer of etc.

Schwärmzeit, *f.* swarming time.

Schwärmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Feuerw.] rocket, cracker, serpent. 2. [Naturg.] a) sphinx, hawk-moth. b) [Ichth.] the wandering chaetodon. — *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rover, wanderer, swerver; *it.* rioter, reveler; *it.* fancy-monger; *it.* enthusiast; fanatic; visionary.

Schwärmereifer, *m.* fanaticism.

Schwärmerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. roving etc.; rioting, reveling, riot, revel. 2. revery; extravagance; enthusiasm; fanaticism. (Einen) mit – erfüllen, to fanaticize.

Schwärmerisch, *adj.* fanciful; *it.* over-zealous; enthusiastic(al); fanatic(al). — *adv.* enthusiastically; fanatically.

Schwärmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) † enthusiast; fanatic.

Schwarte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schwärtchen, n.) 1. (Speck) –, the skin of bacon. [Örtl.] sward. 2. ‡ Einen hauen, daß die – knallt, ○ to beat one black and blue; eine alte –, an old book. 3. crust (of dross, of a pie etc.). Die grüne –, green sward. 4. [Zimmerl.] outside plank; paling board.

Schwartenbrett, *n.* s. Schwarte Nr. 4. [kin.

Schwartenmagen, *m.* sowmwham-

Schwartenwurst, *f.* pudding of swards. [*or* crust, sward-like.

Schwartig, *adj.* having a sward

Schwarz, *adj.* 1. black. – (v. Menschen), black; *it.* – (von der Sonne verbrannt, v. Menschen), swarthy; tawny; (im Gesichte) – sein, to be *or* look swarthy; –e Augen, black eyes; – werden, machen, to blacken, to grow *or* make black; –es Brod, brown bread; –e Wäsche, foul linen; –er Bleistift, black-lead pencil; –es Wildpret, black game; –es Fleisch (der Hasen ꝛc.), black meat; das –e Meer, the Black Sea, the Euxine; (Etwas) auf – und weiß haben, to have under black and white; ein –er, negro, black, black-a-moor; eine –e, negress. 2. ‡ black, dark, gloomy; *it.* black, atrociously wicked, horrible. Ein –er Tag, a black letter day; eine –e That, ein –es Verbrechen, a black deed *or* crime; die –e Kunst, the black art, necromancy; *it.* mezzo tinto; in's –e Register schreiben, to put in the black book; an die –e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person (in the police-registers etc.). — *adv.* black. – gekleidet sein, to be dressed in black. –, *n.* (–es) black, black color, blackness. Das –e, blackness, black color; black mark *or* spot; das –e (einer Scheibe) treffen, to hit the mark; – bleibt –, *Prov.* black will take no other hue.

Schwarzamsel, *f.* blackbird.

Schwarzauge, *n.* ☾ black-eyed person, person with black eyes.

Schwarzäugig, *adj.* black-eyed.

Schwarzbäcker, *m.* a baker that bakes only black bread (i. e. rye-bread).

Schwarzbeere, *f.* blackberry; *it.* billberry.

Schwarzbeinig, *adj.* black-legged.

Schwarzbinder, *m.* cooper (for large tubs).

Schwarzblau, *adj.* black-blue.

Schwarzblech, *n.* beaten iron-plate.

Schwarzblütig, } *adj.* atrabilarious,
Schwarzgallig, } atrabiliarian.

Schwarzbraun, *adj.* black-brown; dark-brown, swarthy, tanned, sun burnt.

Schwarzdorn, *m.* black-thorn, sloe (-tree).

Schwarzdrossel, *f.* blackbird.

Schwarzfärber, *m.* dyer in black. –ei, *f.* art of dyeing black; *it.* (work)shop, house of a dyer in black.

Schwarzfarbig, *adj.* of a black color, black-hued.

Schwarzflügel, } *m.* [Naturg.] red
Schwarzflügler, } grosbeak with black wings. [wings, black-winged.

Schwarzflügelig, *adj.* with black

Schwarzfuchs, *m.* black fox.

Schwarzfüßig, *adj.* black-legged, black-footed.

Schwarzgar, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather. [low.

Schwarzgelb, *adj.* tawny, dark-yel-

Schwarzglänzend, *adj* –er Taffet, black lustring *or* lutestring, black taffety.

Schwarzgrau, *adj* dark-gray.

Schwarzgrün, *adj.* dark-green.

Schwarzholz, *n.* black wood; sumach).

Schwarzkamm, *m.* [Ornith.] lapwing with a black tuft. [cap.

Schwarzkäppchen, *n.* [Ornith.] black-

Schwarzkehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] redstart.

Schwarzkopf, *m.* 1. (person with black hair. 2. bird etc. with a black head.

Schwarzköpfchen, *n.* [Ornith.] black-headed titmouse, muskin of Canada.

Schwarzköpfig, *adj.* black-headed.

Schwarzkümmel, *m.* field fennel-flower. nigella. Zahmer od. römischer –, small fennel-flower, Roman coriander.

Schwarzkunst, *f.* 1. black art, necromancy. 2. [Engr.] mezzo tinto.

Schwarzkünstig, *adj.* necromantic.

Schwarzkünstler, *m.* necromancer.

Schwarzkupfer, *n.* black copper.

Schwarzlockig, *adj.* having black locks.

Schwarzmanganerz, *n.* black-wadd.

Schwarzmäulig, *adj.* black-mouthed.

Schwarzmeise, *f.* black (*or* coal-) titmouse.

Schwarzohr, *n.* [Naturg.] red-speckled magpie; *it.* karagan (a species of gray fox).

Schwarzpappel, *f.* black poplar.

Schwarzrock, *m.* ↓ black coat, clergyman.

Schwarzroth, *adj.* reddish black, [dark red.

Schwarzschecke, *f.* black-pied horse.

Schwarzschimmel, *m.* dark-gray horse.

Schwarzspecht, *m.* common woodpecker.

Schwarzstreifig, *adj.* black-streaked.

Schwarztanne, *f.* black pine, Scotch fir.

Schwarzwald, *n.* [Geogr.] Black Forest.

Schwarzweiß, *adj.* white and black; – (wie ein Albino), leuco-ethiopic.

Schwarzwild, **Schwarzwildpret**, } *n.* black game.

Schwarzwinde, *f.* [Bot.] wild buckwheat.

Schwarzwurz, *f.* [Bot.] scorzonera; comfrey; black-bryony.

Schwarze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) s. Schwarz. Der –, o ↓ the devil.

Schwärze, *f.* 1. blackness; *it.* swarthiness, tawniness. 2. ± blackness, darkness; *it.* blackness, atrociousness. atrocity, enormity (in wickedness). 3. blacking; [Typ.] printer's ink.

Schwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken. to (make) black. 2. ± a) to blacken, to darken; *it.* to blacken, to sully (reputation), to slander, calumniate *or* asperse. b) to smuggle. to run (goods).

Schwärzbürste, *f.* } **Schwärzpinsel**, *m.* } blacking brush.

Schwärzbüchse, } *f.* blacking box.
Schwärzdose, }

Schwärzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smuggler.

Schwärzlich, *adj.* somewhat black, blackish; swarthy.

Schwärzsel, *n.* (–s) blacking.

Schwatzen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to talk. tattle, chat, chatter, babble. prate, prattle. Ins Gelag hinein –, to talk at random, (to chatter away. 2. ± – (vom Echo ꝛc.), to babble.

Schwatzmaul, *n.* (idle) talker. babbler, prattler, prater, chatterbox, chatterer.

Schwatzsucht, *f.* prating disposition.

Schwatzwinkel, *m.* corner for chatting *or* gossiping (in).

Schwätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Schwatzmaul. –inn, *f.* (prating) gossip; s. Schwatzmaul. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) babbling. prattle. tattle, idle talk *or* chat, (chit-chat.

Schwatzhaft, *adj.* 1. talking idly, talkative, loquacious, flippant. tattling. prattling, prating, babbling; indiscreet. 2. ± – (vom Echo ꝛc.), babbling. –igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity, flippancy, flippantness; indiscretion. [Schwatzhaft.

Schwatzig, s. Geschwätzig.

Schwebe, *f.* suspense. In der – sein, hangen, to be suspended; *it.* ± to be in suspense.

Schwebekünstler, *m.* equilibrist.

Schwebeschritt, *m.* [Tanzk.] balance.

Schwebestange, *f.* poy.

Schweben, *v. n.* 1. to wave, to hover; to float; to hang loose, to be suspended. Auf Flügeln –, to mount (up)on the wing, to soar; –d, suspended, hanging, pensile, pendent. 2. ± In Ungewißheit –, to float, to fluctuate, to be in suspense, to be irresolute *or* undetermined; zwischen Furcht u. Hoffnung –, to stick between hope and fear; in Gefahr –, to be in danger; – (v. Prozessen), to be pending; –d (v. einer Schuld), pending; Einem im Sinne, im Gedächtnisse, vor Augen –, to lie in one's mind. to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes; Einem auf der Zunge –, to be (*or* have it) at the tip of one's tongue.

Schweben, *n.* (–s) 1. hanging etc., pensileness. 2. ± pendency; suspense. Das – eines Prozesses, pendency of a suit, litispendence. [Finn) Swede.

Schwede, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Schwedin).

Schweden, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sweden.

Schwederich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Fisch.] a sort of net-sack, little net (at the end of the mill-drench).

Schwedisch, *adj.* Swedish.

Schwefel, *m.* (–s) brimstone, sulphur. Gediegener –, native sulphur; geriebener –, meal-brimstone; – in Stangen, roll-brimstone, roll-sulphur; gereinigter –, washed sulphur.

Schwefelabdruck, *m.* print in brimstone. [phur.

Schwefelader, *f.* vein *or* lode of sul-

Schwefelantimon, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. [sulphur(e)ous.

Schwefelartig, *adj.* like sulphur,

Schwefeläther, *m.* sulphuric ether.

Schwefelbad, *n.* 1. sulphurated (sulphur-) bath. 2. sulphur spring(s).

Schwefelbalsam, *m.* balsam of sulphur, sulphur-balsam, sulphurated oil.

Schwefelblei, *n.* sulphuret of lead.

Schwefelblumen, } *f. pl.* flowers of
Schwefelblüten, } sulphur.

Schwefeldampf, *m.* sulphur(e)ous exhalation.

Schwefelerde, *f.* sulphur(e)ous earth.

Schwefelerz, *n.* sulphur-ore.

Schwefelfaden, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, match.

Schwefelfarbe, *f.* brimstone color.

Schwefelfarben, **Schwefelfarbig**, } *adj.* of a brimstone color. brimstone-
Schwefelgelb, } yellow, sulphurate.

Schwefelgrube, *f.* brimstone-pit, brimstone-mine.

Schwefelhaltig, *adj.* containing sulphur, sulphury, sulphurous, sulphureous.

Schwefelhölzchen, *n.* (brimstone-) match, lucifer.

Schwefelhütte, *f.* brimstone-house.

Schwefelkarte, *f.* s. Schwefelschnitte.

Schwefelkies, *m.* pyrite(s).

Schwefelkobalt, *m.* sulphuret of cobalt. [sulphur.

Schwefelkohle, *f.* coal containing

Schwefelleber, *f.* [Chem.] hepar sulphuris, sulphuret of potash. –luft, *f.* hepatic air *or* gas.

Schwefelluft, *f.* sulphureous gas.

Schwefelmilch, *f.* [Chem.] milk of sulphur.

Schwefelmine, *f.* sulphur-mine, s. Schwefelgrube.

Schwefelöl, *n.* brimstone oil.

Schwefelquelle, *f.* sulphur spring, sulphureous spring.

Schwefelregen, *m.* rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir.

Schwefelsäuerliches Salz, [Chem.] sulphite; **schwefelsäuerlicher Kalk**, sulphite of lime.

Schwefelsaures Salz, [Chem.] sulphate. **Schwefelsaurer Kalk**. Strontian ꝛc., sulphate of lime, strontian etc.

Schwefelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] sulphuric acid. Unvollkommene, flüchtige –, sulphurous acid.

Schwefelschnitte, *f.* card-match.

Schwefelspießglanz, *m.* s. Schwefelantimon.

Schwefeltheilchen, *n.* } sulphureous
Schwefeltheil, *m.* } particle.

Schwefelwasser, *n.* sulphureous water. –stoffgas, *n.* [Chem.] sulphurated hydrogen gas.

Schwefelwerk, *n.* s. Schwefelhütte.

Schwefelwurz, *f.* [Bot.] sulphurwort, hog's tail.

Schwefelzink, *m.* sulphuret of zink.

Schwefelzinn, *n.* sulphuret of tin.

Schwefelhaft, s. Schwefelicht.

Schwefelicht, *adj.* like sulphur, sulphurous. –e Säure, sulphurous acid.

Schwefelig, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous. –saure Salze, [Chem.] sulphites; –saures Kali, sulphite of potash. — *adv.* sulphureously.

Schwefeln, *v. a.* to smoke with (*or* dip in) brimstone, to sulphurate. (Fässer) –, to match. Das –, die Schwefelung, matching etc., sulphuration.

Schwe(h)len, *v. n.* to burn slowly and without a flame, to smoulder. — *v. a.* to burn by a slow fire.

Schweien, *v. n.* [Mar.] to swing, to tend.

Schweif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tail; – (eines Fasanen ꝛc.), train; – (eines Kometen), tail, train; – (am Kleide), train. 2. ± tail.

Schweifbrett, *n.* [Passament.] board (across a lace-maker's loom) for bearing the spools.

Schweifkomet, *m.* tail-comet, comet with a tail.

Schweifriemen, *m.* crupper; ſ. Schwanzriemen.

Schweifſäge, *f.* rib-saw; saw to cut curves with.

Schweifſtern, *m.* comet, †blazing star.

Schweifträger, *m.* train-bearer, tail-carrier.

Schweifen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Gläſer ꝛc.) —, to rinse; (die Wäſche ꝛc.) —, to rinse; (das Getreide) —, to winnow, to fan. b) to cut in(to) a curve, to curve; to vault; to slope (a garment etc.). Geſchweift, sloping etc. 2. to furnish with a tail. Geſchweift, tailed, with a tail. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to rove, ramble, stray *or* straggle. 2. ſ. Schwänzeln. 3. — (v. einem Rocke), to be drawn on the ground, to draggle.

Schweifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rambler, straggler.

Schweifig, *adj. (in comp.)* tailed.

Schweifung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) curving; sloping; curve; slope.

Schweigen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be silent, to forbear talking, to hold one's peace, to hold one's tongue. Schweigen Sie! hold your tongue. your peace! be quiet! zu Etwas —, to say *or* reply nothing; er kann —, he is close. 2. ‡ to stop, to cease. — machen, to silence, to stop, to calm, to quiet, to still. — *reg. v. a.* to silence; (Kinder ꝛc.) —, to still.

Schweigegeld, *n.* hush-money.

Schweigen, *n.* (–s) silence. — auferlegen, to impose silence, to silence, to bid to be quiet; mit — übergehen, not to mention; zum — bringen, to silence; *it.* to silence (guns *or* a battery).

Schweiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that silences etc. [fam.

Schweighaft, *adj.* ſ. Schweigſam.

Schweigſam, *adj.* silent, (habitually) taciturn. –keit, *f.* taciturnity.

Schwein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. swine (*sing.* and *pl.*), hog, pig. Ein wildes —, a wild boar; ein geſchnittenes —, a barrow-hog; betrunken wie ein —, wie die –e, drunk as a pig (*or* sow). 2. ‡ a) — (v. Perſonen), hog, pig. b) (Dintenkleck) blot. 3. [Mar.] block in which the mast stands.

Schweinbraten, *m.* roaste(d) pork.

Schweinblatter, *f.* swine-pocks, swine-pox. [sow-bread.

Schweinbrod, *n.* [Bot.] swine-bread,

Schweinbruch, *m.* } [Waidmſpr.] root-

Schweinwühle, *f.* } ing. [thistle.

Schweindiſtel, *f.* sow-thistle, swine-

Schweindachs, *m.* hog-badger.

Schweinfett, *n.* hog's grease, lard, bacon-fat.

Schweinfleiſch, *n.* pork.

Schweinhafer, *m.* swine-oat.

Schweinhirt, } *m.* swine-herd, pig-

Schweintreiber, } driver.

Schweinhund, *m.* 1. swine-herd's dog; boar-hound. 2. ‡ ○ filthy person, hoggish, nasty fellow.

Schweinigel, *m.* 1. hedgehog, urchin; porcupine. 2. ‡ ○ ſ. Schweinhund Nr. 2. –ei, *f.* ○ filthiness; obscenity, ribaldry, filthy, unchaste language, bawdry.

Schweinjunge, *m.* swine-herd.

Schweinkoben, } *m.* hog-sty, hog-cote,

Schweinſtall, } hog-pen, pen for swine.

Schweinkreſſe, *f.* swine's cress.

Schweinleder, *n.* hog's leather.

Schweinmaſt, *f.* mast for pigs, pannage.

Schweinmutter, *f.* sow.

Schweinpocken, *ſ. pl.* ſ. Schweinblatter.

Schweinſalat, *m.* swine's succory.

Schweinſchlächter, *m.* pork-butcher.

Schweinſchmalz, *n.* (hog's) lard.

Schweinſchneider, *m.* sow-gelder.

Schweinſpieß, *m.* } boar-spear, boar-

Schweinsfeder, *f.* } pike.

Schweinſtein, *m.* swine-stone.

Schweintreiber, *m.* ſ. Schweinhirt.

Schweinwildpret, *n.* flesh of the wild boar, boar-venison.

Schweinebraten, } ꝛc., ſ. Schwein-

Schweinefett, } braten,

Schweinfett ꝛc.

Schweinsauge, *n.* pig's eye. –n habend, pig-eyed

Schweinsborſte, *f.* hog's bristle.

Schweinsblaſe, *f.* pig's bladder.

Schweinsfeder, *f.* ſ. Schweinſpieß.

Schweinsgeſchlinge, *n.* hog's harslets. [neck.

Schweinshals, *m.* hog's neck. straight

Schweinsjagd, *f.* hunting (of), hunt *or* chace of the wild boar, boar-hunt(ing) etc. [pestle of pork.

Schweinskeule, *f.* leg of pork, †

Schweinskopf, *m.* pig's head, head of the wild boar. [ꝛc.

Schweinsleder ꝛc., ſ. Schweinleder

Schweinsohr, *n.* pig's ear.

Schweinsrüſſel, *m.* pig's snout, the snout of a hog, † groin.

Schweinen, *adj.* of swine. — Fleiſch, pork.

Schweinerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ filthiness, nastiness, beastliness, piggishness; obscenity, ribaldry.

Schweiniſch, *adj.* ○ hoggish, swinish, piggish. — *adv.* hoggishly etc.

Schweiß, *m.* (–es) 1. sweat; (gelinder –) perspiration. Im –e deines Angeſichtes, ‖ in the sweat of thy brow. 2. ‡ –, ſaurer –, sweat, toil, labor, drudgery. 3. sweat (of hay *or* grain etc.), moisture (on windows etc.); exudation; –, [Waidmſpr.] blood; der engliſche –, [Med.] sweating-sickness; ſ. Schweißfieber.

Schweißbad, *n.* a sweathing bath, sudatory.

Schweißbefördernd, } *adj.* sudorific,

Schweißtreibend, } diaphoretic, hydrotic. –es Mittel, sudorific, diaphoretic, hydrotic.

Schweißfieber, *n.* } sweating sickness

Schweißſeuche, *f.* } (disorder), fever

Schweißſucht, *f.* } attended with (morbid) perspiration.

Schweißfleck(en), *m.* (summer-)rash.

Schweißfuchs, *m.* sorrel horse.

Schweißgrübchen, } *n.* pore.

Schweißloch, }

Schweißhund, *m.* blood-hound.

Schweißmeſſer, *n.* — (um den Pferden den Schweiß abzuſtreifen), sweating iron. [etic, hydrotic.

Schweißmittel, *n.* sudorific, diaphor-

Schweißtropfen, *m.* drop of sweat.

Schweißtuch, *n.* handkerchief; *it.* — (eines Todten), winding sheet. Das heilige —, — Chriſti, the holy handkerchief.

Schweißwurſt, *f.* black-pudding.

Schweißwurz(el), *f.* China root.

Schweißen, *v. a.* to weld. Zuſammen —, to weld (iron etc.). — *v. n.* to sweat; — (v. Eiſen), to begin to melt; —, [Waidmſpr.] to bleed.

Schweißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) welder.

Schweißig, *adj.* sweaty, moist with sweat; [Waidmſpr.] bloody.

Schweiz, *f.* [Geogr.] Switzerland, † Swisserland. Helvetia. Der Kanton – (od. Schwitz), (Canton) Switz.

Schweizer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a) Swiss, a native of Switzerland. b) Die – (Leibwache der Könige v. Frankreich), Switzers, the Swiss guard(s). 2. cow-herd, cow-keeper; *it.* porter. —, *adj.* Swiss; ſ. Schweizeriſch.

Schweizerart, *f.* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland.

Schweizerbrücke, *f.* Alpine bridge.

Schweizerbund, *m.* Helvetic confederation *or* confederacy.

Schweizerdialekt, *m.* Swiss, the language of Switzerland.

Schweizerflöte, } *f.* fife.

Schweizerpfeife, }

Schweizergarde, *f.* life-guard of Swiss, Swiss guard.

Schweizerhofe, *f.* [Naturg.] Die große –, the great spur-shell.

Schweizerkanton, *m.* canton of Switzerland.

Schweizerkäſe, *m.* cheese of Switzerland, Gruyère cheese.

Schweizerkrankheit, *f.* Swiss malady, home-sickness, nostalgia, nostalgy.

Schweizerkräuter, *n. pl.* Swiss herbs.

Schweizerland, *n.* Switzerland.

Schweizerpapier, *n.* vellum.

Schweizerrad, *n.* particular spinning-wheel.

Schweizerthee, *m.* Swiss tea.

Schweizervieh, *n.* Swiss cattle.

Schweizervolk, *n.* the people of Switzerland. [garde.

Schweizerwache, *f.* ſ. Schweizer-

Schweizerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cow-house; (Swiss) dairy.

Schweizeriſch, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetic.

Schwelen, ſ. Schwehlen.

Schwelgen, *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to feast, to riot *or* revel.

Schwelger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) feaster, reveler, rioter, bacchanalian, debauchee. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rioting, reveling, riot, revelry, bacchanals, debauchery.

Schwelgeriſch, *adj.* rioting, reveling, bacchanalian, given to sensuality and gluttony. Ein –es Leben, a lewd (*or*

debauched) life. — *adv.* debauchedly. — leben, to lead a lewd life.

Schwelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sill (of a house, bridge, loom etc.); beam; *it.* (door-) sill, threshold. Ich werde ihm nicht wieder über die – kommen, I shall not set foot any more in his house, I shall not cross his threshold again. 2. ± threshold.

Schwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ± and ± to swell. – (v. der See), to swell, to heave, to rise in billows; –, [Med.] to swell, to tumefy; – machen, to swell *or* cause to swell; to tumefy; – (v. Tönen, Bächen, vom Busen ꝛc.), to swell; – (von Segeln ꝛc.), to swell, to belly; das –, swelling; tumefaction. — *reg. v. a.* 1. ± and ± to swell *or* cause to swell. (Einen Bach ꝛc.) –, to swell; –, [Mus.] to swell; (eine Rechnung ꝛc.) –, to swell; (den Muth ꝛc.) –, to heighten, to raise (the spirits *or* courage). 2. [Zimmerl.] to new-sill (a building).

Schwellung, *f.* swelling etc.

Schwemme, *f.* 1. watering. 2. (*pl.* –n) – (für Pferde), pond for watering horses, horse-pond. Zu die (zur) – reiten, to ride to water.

Schwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde) –, to water. 2. to wash, to float (to), to deposit. (Holz) –, to float. Das –, die Schwemmung, watering etc.

Schwemmteich, *m.* s. Schwemme Nr. 2.

Schwemmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who waters, waterer.

Schwemmergans, *f.* cormorant, sea-raven, water-raven.

Schwenden, s. Abschwenden.

Schwengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lever, handle (of a pump), swipe, sweep, swape; fly; beam, bar; clapper (of a bell); – (an einem Wagen), whipple(- *or* whiffle-)tree; –, [Phys.] pendulum; –, [Kriegsbauk.] bacule; –, [Typ.] bar.

Schwengelbrunnen, *m.* well with a lever.

Schwengelpresse, *f.* press with a bar.

Schwengelriemen, *m.* strap of a bell-clapper.

Schwenken, *v. a.* to swing; to wave, to flourish *or* brandish, to raise and move in various directions. (Gläser) –, to rinse. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn *or* wheel about, [Milit.] to wheel (to the left *or* right).

Schwenkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. swinging, waving etc. 2. turning about; (Milit.) wheeling (to the right *or* left); [Reitk.] caracol(e); –en machen, [Milit.] to wheel (to the right *or* left), [Reitk.] to caracol.

Schwer, *adj.* 1. heavy, ponderous, weighty. Eine –e Last, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund –, two pounds weight; –es Geschütz, heavy cannon. 2. ± heavy (calamity, taxes, style, gait, debt, soil, wind, gale, bread, expense, untertaking etc.); difficult, hard; dull, clumsy; *it.* heavy, grievous, great; – (v. Sünden), great, grievous; – (v. Verbrechen ꝛc.), heinous, atrocious. Das ist mir zu –, fällt mir zu –, that's too hard for me; es wird euch – fallen, it will fall heavy upon you; –e Augen, heavy eyes; – (v. Krankheiten ꝛc.), grievous, long; ein –er Magen, a loaded stomach; – (v. Wunden), deep; – (v. Strafen ꝛc.), grievous; –es Gehör, hardness of hearing; –er Athem, short breath; eine –e Zunge, a stammering tongue; die –e Noth, O falling sickness; –e Zeiten, hard times; eine (od. die) –e Menge, O a great deal, a great (good) many; –es Wetter, tempestuous weather; –e See, [Mar.] heavy sea; –es Tau, [Mar.] cable; ein –es Herz, a heavy heart; Einem das Herz – machen, to give one uneasiness. — *adv.* heavily; hard, hardly, with difficulty etc. (Diese Speise) liegt – auf dem Magen, lies heavy on the stomach; – zu verkaufen (v. Waaren), heavy of sale; – zu verstehen, hard to be understood; – zu verdauen, hard of digestion; – zu befriedigen, hard to be pleased, (im Essen, Trinken ꝛc.), fastidious, nice; – zu erreichen, hard to come at; es drückt ihn –, it lies heavy upon him; es wird ihm – eingehen, it will hardly go down with him; Etwas – büßen, to pay dear for etc.

Schwerbeladen, *adj.* heavy-laden, heavily laden, laden with a heavy burden.

Schwerblütig, *adj.* having thick blood, atrabilarian, atrabilarious, melancholy. –keit, *f.* thickness of blood, atrabilariousness, melancholiness.

Schwererde, *f.* } baryta, baryte.

Schwerspath, *m.* } heavy *or* ponderous spar.

Schwerfällig, *adj.* heavy, dull, clumsy. — *adv.* heavily etc. –keit, *f.* heaviness, dullness, clumsiness.

Schwerfläche, *f.* [Mech.] plane which cuts the centre of gravity.

Schwerflüssig, *adj.* [Chem.] difficult to melt, difficult of fusion, refractory.

Schwergewicht, *n.* avoirdupois (weight).

Schwergläubig, *adj.* hard of belief.

Schwerhaltig, } *adj.* chargeable, ex-

Schwerköstig, } pensive, costly.

Schwerherzig, *adj.* melancholy.

Schwerkraft, *f.* [Phys.] gravitation.

Schwerleibig, *adj.* corpulent. –keit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency.

Schwerlöthig, *adj.* heavy.

Schwermesser, *n.* barometer, baroscope.

Schwermuth, *m.* melancholy, melancholiness, low (lowness of) spirits, sadness. –(s)voll, *adj.* very melancholy.

Schwermüthig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, low-spirited, sorrowful. — *adv.* sadly, melancholily etc. –keit, *f.* melancholiness; s. Schwermuth.

Schwermüthige, *m.* and *f.* a melancholy person.

Schwerpunkt, *m.* (point *or*) centre of gravity.

Schwerspath, *m.* s. Schwererde.

Schwertritt, } *m.* [Poet.] molossus.

Schwerschritt, }

Schwerwichtig, *adj.* very heavy.

Schwere, *f.* 1. heaviness, ponderousness, weight; [Phys.] gravity. – im Kopfe, heaviness of the head. 2. ± heaviness (of ground *or* soil etc.); heinousness (of a crime), atrociousness, atrocity; grievousness (of sickness, of sin *or* offenses). [barometer.

Schweremesser, *m.* [Phys.] baroscope,

Schweremittelpunkt, *m.* centre of gravity.

Schwerheit, *f.* s. Schwere.

Schwerlich, *adj.* hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. sword. (Einen) zum –e verurtheilen, to condemn to (die by) the sword; Verbrechen, worauf das – steht, capital crime; mit dem –e darein schlagen, ⊕ to use violence. 2. [Techn.] a) – (beim Hanfbrechen), swingle, swingling knife. b) [Mar.] lee-board. [aloe.

Schwertaloe, *f.* narrow-leaved sword-

Schwertbohne, *f.* kidney-bean.

Schwertfeger, *m.* sword-cutler, furbisher, blade-smith. –arbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery.

Schwertfisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish, rapier-fish; saw-fish. Der eßbare –, xiphias.

Schwertförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* sword-like; [Wissensch.] ensiform.

Schwerthieb, *m.* cut with a sword.

Schwertlehen, *n.* masculine fief.

Schwertlilie, *f.* iris, flag, xiphion, sword-grass, sword-lily, flower-de-lis (flower-de-luce). Die knollige –, snake's head; die stinkende –, gladdon, xyris.

Schwertmage, *m.* * any male relation, agnate; male, male issue.

Schwertorden, *m.* order of the Sword.

Schwertrecht, *n.* sword-law.

Schwertritter, *m.* knight of (the order of) the Sword.

Schwertschlag, } *m.* stroke with the

Schwertstreich, } sword. sword-stroke. Ohne –, without striking a blow.

Schwerttanz, *m.* sword-dance; matachin; – (der Alten), pyrrhic (dance).

Schwertträger, *m.* sword-bearer.

Schwertertanz, *m.* 1. s. Schwerttanz. 2. ± combat, battle.

Schwertel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] corn-flag, sword-lily, iris.

Schwertelgras, *n.* sedge.

Schwertelmaus, *f.* rambling mouse (mus lagurus). [erect sparganium.

Schwertelried, *n.* the great bur-reed,

Schwester, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sister. Leibliche, rechte –, full sister; – (in Klöstern), sister; *it.* –, sister (a woman of the same faith). 2. ± sister (language, town etc.).

Schwesterkind, *n.* nephew, niece.

Schwesterland, *n.* sister-land.

Schwesterliebe, *f.* sisterly love.

Schwestermann, *m.* sister's husband brother-in-law.

Schwestermord, } *m.* sororicide,

Schwestermörder, } the murder *or* murderer of a sister. [phew.

Schwestersohn, *m.* sister's son; ne-

Schwestertochter, *f.* sister's daughter; niece.

Schwesterlich, *adj.* sisterly. — *adv.* like a sister. –keit, *f.* sisterly kind-

ness, harmony, union etc.

Schwesterschaft, *f.* sisterhood.

Schwibbogen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –bögen) [Archit.] arch, arcade; arched gateway, arch-way; – (einer Brücke), arch.

Schwibbogenfenster, *n.* } archi-

Schwibbogenverzierung, *f.* } vault.

Schwichtigen, *v. a.* to silence, quiet, appease, hush *or* calm.

Schwichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) appeaser, he that silences etc.

Schwieger, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mother-in-law.

Schwiegeraltern, *s. pl.* parents-in-law.

Schwiegerkinder, *s. pl.* children-in-law.

Schwiegermutter, *f.* s. Schwieger.

Schwiegermütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* of *or* like a mother-in-law.

Schwiegersohn, *m.* son-in-law.

Schwiegertochter, *f.* daughter-in-law.

Schwiegervater, *m.* father-in-law.

Schwiegervätertich, *adj.* and *adv.* of *or* like a father-in-law.

Schwiele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schwielchen, *n.*) callus, callosity, thick hard skin, induration of the skin; *it.* the mark of a stripe, of a rod *or* whip, a weal, wale.

Schwielicht, *adj.* callous.

Schwielig, *adj.* 1. callous; *it.* full of weals *or* wales. 2. ± callous. –keit, *f.* callousness.

Schwiemschlag, *m.* [Mar.] (Das Schiff) liegt im –, lies in the wind's eye, stays.

Schwieping, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] point.

Schwiepingstopper, *m.* [Mar.] point-ed stopper.

Schwierig, *adj.* 1. hard, difficult; *it.* – (v. Personen), nice, fastidious; discontented, dissatisfied. Eine –e Frage, ein –er Punkt, a knotty question *or* point. 2. [Chir.] s. Schwürig. — *adv.* hard, hardly, with difficulty etc.

Schwierigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. hardness, difficulty. Ohne –, without difficulty. 2. difficulty, objection. –en machen, suchen, to raise difficulties, to start objections.

Schwigten, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to snake (two ropes) together, to swifter.

Schwigting, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] line to snake two ropes together. –en der Puttingtaue, cat-harpings.

Schwimmen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to swim; – (v. Sachen), to swim, to float. Davon –, to swim away, off, to escape by swimming; to float down etc.; –es Gut, [Rechtsspr.] flotsom, flotson; auf dem Meere – (v. Strandgütern, [Rechtsspr.]) wayesom. Das –, swimming, natation; zum – dienend, natatory. 2. ± In Thränen, Freuden –, to swim in tears, in joy, to be bathed in tears; im Blute –, to be bathed (to welter, to wallow) in blood; wider den Strom –, ‡ and ± to swim against the stream.

Schwimmblase, *f.* natatory bladder; – (der Fische), swimming bladder, swim, natatory bladder, air-bladder, sound.

Schwimmfeder, *f.* fin.

Schwimmfuß, *m.* palmated *or* webbed foot. Mit Schwimmfüßen versehen, having palmated feet, fin-footed, web-footed, palmiped.

Schwimmgeräth, *n* s. Schwimmzeug.

Schwimmgürtel, *m.* swimming girdle *or* belt.

Schwimmhaut, *f.* [Ornith.] web.

Schwimmhemd, *n.* cork-jacket.

Schwimmhosen, *f. pl.* bathing trowsers.

Schwimmkäfer, *m.* water-flea.

Schwimmkiesel, } *m.* float-stone,

Schwimmstein, } spongiform quartz.

Schwimmkrähe, *f.* sea-crow, coot.

Schwimmkunst, *f.* art of swimming.

Schwimmplatz, *m.* swimming place.

Schwimmschnecke, *f.* nerite. Die glatte –, mountain-nerite.

Schwimmschule, *f.* swimming school, school of natation.

Schwimmvogel, *m.* swimming (*or* web-footed) bird.

Schwimmzeug, *n.* necessaries for swimming, swimming apparatus.

Schwimmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) swimmer. 2. [Naturgesch.] a) s. Schwimmkäfer. b) lanner(et).

Schwinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Med.] tetter, lichen, herpes.

Schwindel, *m.* (–s) dizziness, giddiness, swimming of (*or* in) the head, vertigo; [Thierarzneik.] staggers. Den – bekommen, to turn giddy, to be (*or* get) giddy.

Schwindelgeist, *m.* giddiness; *it.* giddy-brained fellow.

Schwindelhafer, } *m.* darnel; s.

Schwindelhaber, } Schwingel.

Schwindelhoch, *adj.* giddy, dizzy.

Schwindelhöhe, *f.* a giddy *or* dizzy height.

Schwindelkopf, *m.* giddy-head.

Schwindelköpfig, *adj.* giddy-headed, giddy, dizzy.

Schwindelkorn, *n.* darnel, tare; *it.* Schwindelkörner, coriander-seed.

Schwindelkraut, *n.* leopard-bane.

Schwindelsucht, *f.* [Med.] vertigo.

Schwindelwasser, *n.* cephalic water.

Schwindelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. extravagant project, thoughtless action. 2. swindling, cheat.

Schwind(e)lig, *adj.* 1. giddy, dizzy, affected with vertigo, vertiginous. Ich bin –, mir wird –, my head swims, is swimming, turns round. I am giddy. s. Schwindelig; –d, giddy, s. Schwindelhoch. 2. ± to act in a giddy (i. e. thoughtless) manner; *it.* to cheat.

Schwinden, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to disappear *or* vanish; *it.* to dwindle *or* diminish, to waste *or* consume away, to die away, to become less, to shrink, decay, fade, sink *or* fall. – lassen (Etwas), to abandon, to forego, to give up, to renounce.

Schwindfieber, *n.* hectic (*or* consumptive) fever.

Schwindflechte, *f.* s. Schwinde.

Schwindgrube, *f.* drain, sink, sewer.

Schwindsucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis, † phthisic.

Schwindsüchtig, *adj.* consumptive, tabid. Ein –er, eine –e, a consumptive *or* tabid person. — *adv.* consumptively. –keit, *f.* consumptiveness, tabidness.

Schwindwurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwindler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. extravagant projector. 2. swindler.

Schwindlich, s. Schwind(e)lig.

Schwinge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Landwirthsch.] fan (for winnowing grain), van; *it.* – (zum Hanfe ꝛc.), swingle, swingling-knife. 2. ± ‡ wing, pinion. 3. swing; s. Schaukel.

Schwingel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] fescue-grass, festuca.

Schwingen, *irr. v. n.* to swing, to oscillate, to move to and fro, to wave, to vibrate. –de Bewegung, oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to wave, to vibrate, to cause to wave *or* vibrate, to swing. (Den Säbel ꝛc.) –, to brandish *or* flourish, to wave (with), to brandish. † to vibrate (a sword *or* staff etc.); (den Arm) –, to swing; die Flügel –, to clap *or* flap the wings. b) to swing; s. Schaukeln. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (Getreide) –, to winnow, fan. † van; (Hanf ꝛc.) –, to swingle. — *irr. v. refl.* to bound *or* leap. Sich auf das Pferd, in den Sattel –, to vault upon the horse, into the saddle, to leap upon a horse; sich auf einem Brette –, to see-saw; sich in die Luft –, sich empor –, to soar (up), to mount aloft, to mount upon the wing; sich in die Höhe –, ‡ and ± to soar; sich auf den Thron –, to mount a throne.

Schwingfeder, *f.* flag-feather, pinion; s. Schwungfeder.

Schwinggewicht, *n.* swinging weight, pendulum.

Schwingkolben, *m.* whirl-bat.

Schwingkolbe, *f.* [Entom.] balancer.

Schwingkraft, *f.* oscillating *or* vibrating force.

Schwingmesser, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] swingle, swingling knife.

Schwingseil, *n.* slack rope.

Schwingsieb, *n.* winnowing sieve.

Schwingstock, *m.* swingle(-staff).

Schwingwanne, *f.* fan, van.

Schwingzeug, *n.* swinging poles etc.

Schwingung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) oscillation, vibration.

Schwingungsbewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwipp(s)! *interj.* slap! smack!

Schwippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Brunnens), swape, sweep. 2. whip-cord, lash; *it.* switch.

Schwippen, *v. a.* to whip.

Schwirren, *v. n.* to whiz, to buzz, to hiss, to twang. – (v. Vögeln), to whir; – (v. Lerchen, Grillen ꝛc.), to chirp.

Schwitze, *f.* state of perspiration.

Schwitzen, *v. n.* 1. to sweat; to perspire. über und über –, to be in a strong perspiration; – machen (Einen), to sweat (any one). 2. ± to sweat, to toil, labor *or* drudge. — *v. a.* to sweat, to exude, to perspire.

Schwitzbad, *n.* sweating bath, sudatory.

Schwitzbank, *f.* sweating bench. Auf der – sitzen, ± to work hard, to toil.

Schwitzhaus, *n.* sweating house, sudatory.

Schwitzkasten, *m.* 1. sweating box, † powdering tub. 2. ‡ very hot place.

Schwitzmittel, *n.* sudorific.

Schwitzpulver, *n.* sudorific powder.

Schwitzstube, *f.* sweating-room.

Schwitzen, *n.* (–s) sweating, perspiring, ex(s)udation. Zum – einnehmen, to take a sudorific.

Schwitzig, *adj.* sweaty. Das –e, sweatiness.

Schwören, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to swear. –, einen Eid –, to swear *or* take an oath; bei Gott –, to swear by God; falsch –, to forswear *or* perjure one's self, to swear falsely; – lassen, to administer an oath; – auf ꝛc., to swear to etc.; (Rache ꝛc.) –, to vow; Treue – (seinem Landesherrn) –, to do homage (to), to swear the oath of allegiance. 2. (fluchen) to swear. Fluchen u. –, to curse and swear.

Schwörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) swearer.

Schwül, *adj.* sultry, † sweltry. close. –e, *f.* sultriness, close state, closeness.

Schwulst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üste) } **Schwulst**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) }
1. swelling. 2. ‡ Der –, swelling style. bombast, fustian, rant.

Schwülstig, *adj.* bombastic, fustian. too pompous, (ridiculously) jmmid, flatulent, high-flown. –keit, *f.* tumidity, bombastic style, turgidity.

Schwülstling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) one who writes bombast, † fustianist.

Schwund, *m.* (–es) dying *or* consuming away, shrinking; s. Schwinden.

Schwung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üngе) 1. swing; *il.* oscillation, vibration; *il.* sweep In – bringen, to cause to swing *or* vibrate. 2. ‡ soaring, (intellectual) flight; strain. – der Einbildungskraft, flight of imagination *or* fancy; ein zu hoher –, too high a strain; seine Verse haben einen edeln –, there is a noble turn in his verses; er nimmt einen allzu kühnen –, he soars (up) a little too high; er gibt den Dingen einen gewissen –, he gives a certain turn to things; im –e sein, to be in vogue, to be current.

Schwungbewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwungfeder, *f.* flag-feather, beam-feather. pinion.

Schwunggewicht, *n.* pendulum.

Schwungkraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Schwungrad, *n.* [Mech.] fly(er), flying *or* balancing wheel; [Uhrm.] swing-wheel, crown-wheel.

Schwungriemen, *m. pl.* – (an Kutschen), main braces, check-braces.

Schwungseil, *n.* slack rope.

Schwungtau, *n.* [Mar.] lift.

Schwungvoll, *adj.* soaring, high-soaring. [flourishing.

Schwunghaft, *adj.* soaring; *il.*

Schwur, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üre) 1. oath Einen – thun, to swear an oath; einen – ſtzen auf ꝛc., to swear to etc. 2. (Fluch) swearing.

Schwurbrüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn.

Schwurgericht, *n.* jury.

Schwurvergessen, *adj.* faithless.

Schwürig, *adj.* [Chir.] suppurating, festering, ulcered.

Schwyz, *n.* [Geogr.] (the Canton) Switz.

Sc = Sk, s. Sk.

Sciagraphie, *f.* sciagraphy.

Scintilliren, *v. n.* to scintillate.

Scythe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Scythinn) Scythian. –nland, *n.* Scythia.

Scythien, *n.* (–s) Scythia.

Scythisch, *adj.* Scythian.

Sebenbaum, *m.* savin(-tree).

Secante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] secant.

Sech, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (am Pfluge), co(u)lter. –en, *v. a.* and *n.* to cut (the earth *or* sod) with the co(u)lter.

Sechs; meiner –! o forsooth!

Sechs, *adj.* six. Eine Kutsche mit – Pferden, a coach and six; mit – Blumenblättern, [Bot.] six-petaled, hexapetalous. –, *f.* (*pl.* –en), –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (the number) six.

Sechsachtel(s)takt, *m.* [Mus.] the time of six quavers in a bar.

Sechsäugig, } *adj.* having six eyes,
Sechsäugig, } senocular, six-eyed.

Sechsblattig, } *adj.* [Bot.] hexa-
Sechsblätterig, } phyllous; hexapetalous, six-leaved.

Sechsbuchstäbig, (–stabig) *adj.* (consisting) of six letters.

Sechseck, *n.* hexagon. –ig, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular, six-angled.

Sechsender, *m.* stag with six antlers.

Sechsfach, *adj.* and *adv.* sixfold, six times as much, sextuple.

Sechsfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] sex-locular. six-celled.

Sechsfältig, *adj.* and *adv.* sixfold, sextuple.

Sechsflach, *n.* [Geom.] hexahedron.

Sechsfuß, } *m.* [Prosod.] hexamet-
Sechsfüßler, } er.

Sechsfüßig, *adj.* having six feet, hexaped, hexapod. –es Thier, hexaped.

Sechsherr, *m.* one of a board *or* council of six.

Sechshundert, *adj.* six hundred. –ste, *adj.* six-hundredth.

Sechsjährig, *adj.* six years old; lasting six years, sexennial.

Sechsjährlich, *adj.* sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years.

Sechsmal, *adv.* six times. –ig, *adj.* done *or* repeated six times.

Sechsmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexandrian. –e Pflanze, hexander.

Sechsmaß, *n.* s. Sechsfuß.

Sechsmonatig, *adj.* of six months.

Sechsmonatlich, *adj.* happening every six months, occurring once in six months.

Sechspfünder, *m.* [Artill.] six-pounder.

Sechspfündig, *adj.* of six pounds.

Sechssaitig, *adj.* of six strings, six-stringed. –es Tonwerkzeug, hexachord.

Sechssäulig, *adj.* –es Gebäude, [Archit.] hexastyle.

Sechsschaufler, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] a sheep six years old.

Sechsseitig, *adj.* having (*or* of) six sides, six-sided.

Sechssilbig, *adj.* (consisting) of six syllables.

Sechsspaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] sexfid. six-cleft.

Sechsspännig, *adj.* and *adv.* drawn by six horses; with six horses.

Sechsstimmig, *adj.* and *adv.* for six voices.

Sechsstündig, *adj.* of six hours.

Sechsstündlich, *adj.* happening *or* occurring every six hours.

Sechstägig, *adj.* of six days.

Sechstäglich, *adj.* occurring once in six days.

Sechstausend, *adj.* six thousand. –ste, six-thousandth. [parts.

Sechstheilig, *adj.* (consisting) of six

Sechsweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexagynian. –e Pflanze, hexagyn.

Sechswinkelig, *adj.* having six angles; s. Sechseckig.

Sechswöchentlich, *adj.* happening every six weeks.

Sechswochig, *adj.* of six weeks.

Sechswöchnerinn, *f.* woman lying in.

Sechszehig, *adj.* hexadactylous, having six toes, six-toed.

Sechszeilig, *adj.* consisting of six verses. –es Gedicht, hexastich; –e Strophe, Stanze, sextain.

Sechszöllig, *adj.* six inches long, thick *or* wide.

Sechser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (the number) six, a six. 2. [Münzw.] sechser (a small German coin).

Sechserlei, *adj. indecl.* of six different sorts *or* kinds, six different sorts of etc. Auf – Art, in six different ways *or* manners.

Sechste, *adj.* sixth. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] the sixth. [(part).

Sechstel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the sixth

Sechstelkreis, } *m.* [Astron., Math.,
Sechstelzirkel, } Mar.) sextant.

Sechstens, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.

Sechst(e)halb, *adj. indecl.* five and a half.

Sech(s)zehn, *adj.* sixteen.

Sech(s)zehnender, *m.* stag with sixteen antlers.

Sech(s)zehnöthig, *adj.* of eight ounces, eight-ounced.

Sech(s)zehnzöllig, *adj.* sixteen inches long, thick, wide, [Zimmerk. ꝛc.] sixteen-inch....

Sech(s)zehnte, *adj.* sixteenth. –ns, *adv.* in the sixteenth place etc.

Sech(s)zehntel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the sixteenth (part).

Sech(s)zehntelform, *f.* } [Buchh.]
Sech(s)zehntelformat, *n.* } sixteens.
Sech(s)zehntelgröße, *f.* }

Sechzig, *adj.* sixty; threescore (years etc.).

Sechzigjährig, *adj.* sixty years old, sexagenary.

Sechziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, *f.* –inn, man, woman sixty years old *or* of

age, a man etc. of three score, a sexagenarian. 2. wine of the year 1760. 3. [Piketsp.] pique. Einen – machen, to pique.

Sechzigste, *adj.* sixtieth. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the sixtieth (part). –ns, *adv.* in the sixtieth place.

Seciren, *v. a.* to dissect.

Seckel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. purse. 2. ‡ treasury. 3. [Judenth.] shekel.

Seckelamt, *n.* treasury, fisc; *it.* bursarship.

Seckelblume, *f.* African evergreen eyanothus.

Seckelkraut, *n.* shepherd's purse *or* pouch.

Seckelmeister, *m.* treasurer, purser, purse-bearer, bursar. Amt eines –, bursarship, the office of a bursar etc.

Seckelschneider, *m.* cut-purse.

Seckelsenf, *m.* s. Seckelkraut.

Seckeln, *v. a.* to put in a purse, to purse.

Seckler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) purse-maker *or* seller; leather-breeches maker.

Secr.. }
Secu.. } s. Sekr.., Seku.., Sekt...
Sect.. } [salt.

Sedativsalz, *n.* [Chem.] sedative

Sedez, *n.* (–es) –, –format, *n.* [Buchh.] sixteens.

Sediment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sediment, settlings. [water.

Sedlitzer, *adj.* –Wasser, Sedlitz

See, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) lake.

See, **) f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sea. Zur – gehörig, marine, maritime, naval, sea..; die hohe, offene, offenbare –, main sea, open sea, [Mar.] offing; the high seas; zur –, by sea; an der –, on the seaside; Handel zur –, (maritime) commerce; in – gehen od. stechen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea, to bear off; in – gehend (v. Schiffen), outward-bound; die – halten, to keep the sea; to be sea-worthy; die – gewinnen, to get sea-room. 2. [Mar.] sea. Lange, kurze, hohe, schwere –, long, short, high, heavy sea; die – geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; die – geht hoch, the waves run mountain(s) high, the sea runs high.

Seeaal, *m.* conger (-eel).

Seeadler, *m.* ospray *or* osprey, fish-hawk, sea-eagle.

Seeaffe, *m.* sea-ape.

Seeakademie, *f.* naval school, naval (*or* marine) academy, navigation-school.

Seeamsel, *f.* king-fisher.

Seeanemone, *f.* sea-anemony, the animal flower.

Seeangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* maritime, nautical *or* naval affairs. [fish.

Seeapfel, *m.* sea-apple; *it.* button-

Seearm, *m.* arm of the sea, frith *or* firth.

Seebank, *f.* flat, sand-bank under water, a shoal *or* shallow.

Seebär, *m.* sea-bear.

Seebarbe, *f.* mullet.

Seebarsch, } *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass.
Seebörs, }

Seebaum, *m.* bar of (*or* at) a harbo(u)r.

Seebefehlshaber, *m.* admiral.

Seebeschreibung, *f.* description of the sea; hydrography.

Seebesen, *m.* sea broom.

Seebeute, *f.* prize. [sea-jelly.

Seebeutel, *m.* [Naturg.] holothuria,

Seebiber, *m.* sea otter.

Seeblase, *f.* holothuria.

Seeblume, *f.* nenuphar, water-lily, water-rose, nymphaea.

Seebrauch, *m.* s. Seegebrauch.

Seebrief, *m.* sea letter, passport, ship's papers.

Seebuch, *n.* log-book.

Seecadett, *m.* midshipman.

Seecompaß, *m.* mariner's (*or* sea-) compass.

Seeconsulat, *n.* maritime court.

Seedienst, *m.* maritime (naval *or* sea-) service, service in the navy.

Seedrache, *m.* sea-dragon, weever *or* weaver.

Seedrossel, *f.* sea-thrush.

Seeeichel, *f.* centre-fish.

Seeeinhorn, *n.* sea-unicorn, narw(h)al.

Seeelster, *f.* hematope, sea-pie, pica marina.

Seeengel, *m.* angel-fish (*or* ray).

Seeerz, *n.* iron-ore found in marshy ground(s).

Seeetat, *m.* navy, marine.

Seefahrer, *m.* navigator, seaman, mariner, sailor, ♀ sea-farer.

Seefahrt, *f.* navigation, voyage.

Seefalk, *m.* sea-hawk.

Seefasan, *m.* sea pheasant, the pin-tailed duck.

Seefeige, *f* fig-shell.

Seefest, *adj.* [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), sea-worthy; tight and snug.

Seefeuer, *n.* s. Seelaterne.

Seefisch, *m.* sea-fish.

Seeflasche, *f.* [Ichth.] orb, orbis, skull-fish.

Seefloh, *m.* sug.

Seeflotte, *f.* fleet.

Seeflunder, *m.* imber.

Seeforelle, } *f.* sea-trout; *it.* salmo
Seefohre, } lavaretus.

Seefracht, *f.* freight.

Seefrachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading.

Seefräulein, *n.* mermaid.

Seefreibeuter, *m.* privateer.

Seefrosch, *m.* monk's hood.

Seefüße, *m. pl.* – und Seehände haben, [Mar.] to have sea-legs.

Seegallerte, *f.* pipe-weed.

Seegarnele, *f.* shrimp, prawn.

Seegat, *n.* [Mar.] fair way, channel, track.

Seegebräuche, *m.* } *pl.* usages,
Seegewohnheiten, *f.* } customs of the sea. [at sea.

Seegefahr, *f.* sea-risk, hazard *or* risk

Seegefecht, *n.* sea-fight, marine engagement, engagement at sea, naval combat, an action (at sea).

Seegericht, *n.* court of admiralty.

Seegeschäfte, *n. pl.* shipping business.

Seegeschrei, *n.* watchword of (the) mariners; *it.* cheers of the sailors.

Seegesetz, *n.* maritime law.

Seegewächs, *n.* marine plant *or* production. [Neptune.

Seegott, *m.* sea-god, marine God;

Seegras, *n.* sea-grass, sea-weed. –bänke, *f. pl.* meadows of sea-weed.

Seegrille, *f.* lobster. [green.

Seegrün, *adj.* sea-green. — *n.* sea-

Seehafen, *m.* sea-port. [crow.

Seehäher, *m.* sea-gull, sea-cob, sea-

Seehahn, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock.

Seehaltend, *adj.* [Mar.] s. Seefest.

Seehände, *f. pl.* s. Seefüße.

Seehandel, *m.* sea-trade, trade at sea, (sea-)commerce, maritime commerce.

Seehandlung, *f.* s. Seehandel. –sgesellschaft, *f.* society of maritime commerce, sea-trading company.

Seehase, *m.* lump-fish, lump-sucker; sea-hare.

Seeheer, *n.* naval army.

Seeheld, *m.* naval hero.

Seehelm, *m.* helmet shell.

Seeheuschrecke, *f.* white shrimp.

Seehorn, *n.* buccinum, whelk.

Seehose, *f.* water-spout.

Seehuhn, *n.* sea-fowl, marine fowl, sea-duck; *it.* sole.

Seehund, *m.* sea dog, sea-calf, (the common) seal, phoca. –sfell, *n.*, –shaut, *f.* seal-skin.

Seeigel, *m.* sea-urchin. sea-hedgehog.

Seekalb, *n.* sea-calf, sea-dog, seal phoca.

Seekante, *f.* s. Seeküste.

Seekarpfen, *m.* lake-carp.

Seekarte, *f.* sea map. (sea-) chart, hydrographical map. Die ebene od. platte –, plain-chart. –nzeichner, *m.* hydrographer.

Seekatze, *f.* sea-sleeve.

Seekennung, *f.* [Mar.] sea-mark(s).

Seekibitz, *m.* sea-dotterel.

Seekiele, *m. pl.* Hamburgh quills.

Seekiste, *f.* sea-chest.

Seekohl, *m.* tree-cabbage, soldanel. Glatter –, sea-cabbage, sea-cale, sea-colewort.

Seekrähe, *f.* sea-crow, sea-gull.

Seekrank, *adj.* sea-sick. –heit, *f.* sea-sickness; die –heit haben. *f.* to be sea-sick.

Seekraut, *n.* s. Seegras.

Seekrebs, *m.* lobster.

Seekrieg, *m.* sea-war. –skunst, *f.* naval tactics.

Seekröpfer, *m.* s. Seeflasche.

Seekuh, *f.* sea-cow.

Seekunde, *f.* nautics.

Seeküste, *f.* the coast, maritime *or* sea-coast, sea-side, shore *or* beach (of the sea), strand.

Seelaterne, } *f.* lantern; *it.* light-
Seeleuchte, } house (for the direction of seamen), watch-tower, watch-light, pharos, beacon.

Seelerche, *f.* sea-lark.

Seeleute, *f. pl.* seamen, seafaring men, mariners, sailors.

---

*) For words not to be found under See look under Meer.

Seelicht, *n.* scolopendra.
Seelilie, *f.* sea-lily, sea-palm.
Seelöwe, *m.* sea-lion.
Seeluft, *f.* sea-air.
Seelüftchen, *n.* sea-breeze.
Seemacht, *f.* power at sea; naval force, marine *or* sea-forces; *it.* maritime power *or* state, naval power.
Seemagazin, *n.* naval *or* sea-store.
Seemann, *m.* navigator, seaman, sailor, mariner.
Seemännisch, *adj.* sailor-like, seaman-like.
Seemannskunst, *f.* seamanship.
Seemannstreu, *f.* [Bot.] sea-holly, sea-holm.
Seemaus, *f.* sea-mouse.
Seemeernadel, *f.* needle-fish.
Seemeile, *f.* knot sea-mile, sea-league.
Seemensch, *m.* triton.
Seemesser, *m.* thalassometer.
Seemewe, *f.* sea-mew.
Seeminister, *m.* minister of naval affairs; [Engl.] First Lord of the Admiralty.
Seemoos, *n.* sea-moss.
Seemornell, *m.* turn-stone, sea-dotterel.
Seemuschel, *f.* sea-shell, marine shell.
Seenabel, *m.* sea-navel.
Seenadel, *f.* sea-needle.
Seenatter, *f.* sea-aspic.
Seenebel, *m.* fog at sea.
Seenelke, *f.* thrift.
Seeneffel, *f.* sea-nettle, sea-anemone.
Seeoffizier, *m.* sea-officer, marine *or* naval officer; officer of the marines.
Seeohr, *n.* Venus' ear.
Seeorfe, *f.* sea-ruff.
Seeotter, *f.* sea-otter.
Seepapagei, *m.* sea-parrot, puffin.
Seepaß, *m.* s. Seebrief.
Seepferd, *n.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus. 2. walrus, morse, sea-horse.
Seepflanze, *f.* sea-plant.
Seepostbüreau, *n.* ship-letter office.
Seeprotest, *m.* captain's protest.
Seerabe, *m.* sea-cormorant.
Seeräuber, *m.* pirate, corsair; picaroon. –hauptmann, *m.* piratical commander. –isch, *adj.* piratical. –schiff, *n.* piratical ship, a pirate. –zug, *m.* piratical expedition.
Seeräuberei, *f.* piracy. – treiben, to pirate, to scour the seas.
Seeraum, *m.* / Seeräumte, *f.* } [Mar.] sea-room.
Seerecht, *n.* maritime law(s).
Seereise, *f.* voyage.
Seerichter, *m.* admiralty-judge.
Seerüstung, *f.* naval armament.
Seesache, *f.* sea-matter, naval affair.
Seesalz, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt. –säure, *f.* [Chem.] muriatic acid.
Seeschaden, *m.* average.
Seeschaum, *m.* sea-foam, spray.
Seeschäumer, *m.* pirate, corsair.
Seeschiff, *n.* sea-ship, vessel. –fahrt, *f.* sea-navigation; s. Seefahrt.

☞ For words not to be found under See look under Meer.

Seeschildkröte, *f.* sea-tortoise, sea-turtle.
Seeschlacht, *f.* battle at sea, sea-fight, (naval) action.
Seeschlange, *f.* sea-serpent.
Seeschnecke, *f.* sea-snail.
Seeschule, *f.* s. Seeakademie.
Seeschwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, tern.
Seesieg, *m.* naval victory.
Seesoldat, *m.* marine.
Seesonne, *f* the basket fish, Medusa's head.
Seespiegel, *m.* (smooth) surface of the sea; *it.* [Mar.] directory for the course of a ship.
Seesprache, *f.* sea-language, nautical terms, terms in navigation.
Seestaat, *m.* maritime power *or* state.
Seestachelbörs, *m.* Kleiner –, spined stickle-back; großer –, fifteen-spined stickle-back.
Seestadt, *f.* sea-town, maritime town.
Seestädter, *m.* inhabitant of a etc.
Seestern, *m.* sea-star, star-fish, sea-pad, asterias. Mondförmiger –, sea-moon.
Seestichling, *m.* stickle-back.
Seestorch, *m.* booby.
Seestrecke, *f.* extent of sea.
Seestrich, *m.* latitude, space of the sea; station of a ship at sea.
Seestück, *n.* [Mal.] sea-piece.
Seestuhl, *m.* astronomical stool (on board of ships).
Seesturm, *m.* storm at sea.
Seetang, *m.* tang, tangle, sea-tangle; sea-pond-weed.
Seeteufel, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] sea-devil. 2. [Ornith.] sea-coot.
Seethier, *n.* sea-animal, marine animal.
Seetonne, *f.* 1. buoy. 2. [Kunch.] telescope.
Seetraube, *f.* mangrove-grape.
Seetreffen, *n.* s. Seeschlacht.
Seetrift, *f.* varec, wrack, sea-wrack, sea-wreck, sea-oak, sea-tangle; *it.* [Mar.] wreck, waveson.
Seetruppen, *f. pl.* marines.
Seetüchtig, *adj.* sea-worthy; s. Seefest. –keit, *f.* sea-worthiness.
Seeuhr, *f.* time-piece, chronometer.
Seeungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster, sea-beast.
Seeusanz, *f.* s. Seegebräuche.
Seeverkehr, *m.* maritime intercourse.
Seevogel, *m.* sea-bird.
Seevolk, *n.* 1. maritime nation. 2. [Schiffsvolk] crew.
Seewarte, *f.* light-house.
Seewärts, *adv.* seaward. – anliegen, [Mar.] to stand off.
Seewasser, *n.* sea-water.
Seewesen, *n.* maritime, naval *or* sea-affairs; navy, marine.
Seewind, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze, wind that blows from the sea.
Seewolf, *m.* sea-wolf; *it.* dog-fish.
Seewort, *n.* nautical term, term in navigation.
Seewurf, *m.* jetsom, jetson, jettison.
Seewurm, *m.* sea-worm.
Seezeughaus, *n.* arsenal of the navy, naval arsenal.
Seezug, *m.* naval expedition.
Seezunge, *f.* [Ichth.] sole.

Seeland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Zealand.
Seele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. soul; mind. Das Fest aller –n, [Kath.] All-Souls; der Tag aller –en, All-Souls day; das thut mir in der – weh, that grieves me to the (very) heart; bei meiner –! upon my soul! 2. ± a) soul. Keine – (weiß davon ꝛc.), not a soul; keine lebende oder lebendige –, not a living soul; (ein geschickter Befehlshaber) ist die – einer Armee, is the soul of an army; er war eine gute –, he was a good soul; Paris zählt (oder in Paris sind) mehr als 900,000 –n, in Paris there are more than nine hundred thousand souls. b) – (eines Federkieles), pith; – (einer Kanone), inside.
Seel(en)amt, *n.* [Kath.] mass said for departed souls, soul-mass, requiem.
Seelentzückend, / Seelerfreuend, / Seelerquickend ꝛc., } *adj.* delighting, rejoicing, refreshing etc. the soul, soul-cheering, soul-comforting.
Seel(en)los, *adj.* soulless.
Seelsorge ꝛc., s. Seelensorge ꝛc.
Seelenadel, *m.* nobleness of mind, nobility of soul, ☾ soul.
Seelenandacht, *f.* inmost devotion.
Seelenangst, *f.* extreme pain of mind, anguish, agony. — *adv.* ☾ Mir war –, I was in a mortal fright.
Seelenarzt, *m.* physician of (*or* to) the soul.
Seelenbange, *adv.* s. Seelenangst.
Seelenforscher, *m.* psychologist.
Seelenforschung, *f.* psychology. Zur – gehörig, psychologic(al).
Seelenfreund, *m.* intimate friend.
Seelenfriede(n), *m.* peace of mind.
Seelenfroh, *adj.* ☾ very glad, most happy.
Seelengröße, *f.* greatness of soul.
Seelenhirt, *m.* pastor.
Seelenhoheit, *f.* elevation of mind.
Seelenkampf, *m.* struggle of the soul.
Seelenkraft, *f.* power of the soul *or* mind, faculty.
Seelenkrank, *adj.* soul-sick, diseased in mind *or* soul. –heit, *f.* infirmity of the soul.
Seelenkunde, / Seelenlehre, } *f.* psychology. Zur – gehörig, psychologic(al).
Seelenleiden, *n.* soul-trouble.
Seelenlust, *f.* delight of the soul.
Seel(en)messe, *f.* s. Seel(en)amt.
Seelenrausch, *m.* intoxication of the mind *or* soul.
Seelenregister, *n.* register of souls.
Seelenruhe, *f.* tranquillity *or* peace of mind.
Seelenschlaf, / Seelenschlummer, } *m.* sleep of the soul.
Seelensorge, *f.* the care of souls, spiritual charge, cure, pastorship, pastoral care.
Seelensorger, *m.* (spiritual) pastor, minister (of the Gospel). – werden, to settle in the ministry etc.; einem – geziemend, pastor-like, pastorly. –amt, *n.* pastorate, pastorship.
Seelenstärke, *f.* firmness of mind, strength of (the) mind, fortitude, nerve.

Seelentag, *m.* [Kath.] All-Souls day.

Seelenvergnügt, *adj.* (most happy. Ich war — über ꝛc., I was satisfied to my heart's content with etc.

Seelenverkäufer, *m.* kidnapper; trapanner of souls; [Mar.] crimp.

Seelenvermögen, *n.* faculty, power of the mind.

Seelenvertraut, *adj.* (very familiar, intimate.

Seelenverwandt, *adj.* congenial. **-schaft**, *f.* congeniality, congenialness.

Seelenvoll, *adj.* full of soul, feeling.

Seelenwanderung, *f.* transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis, † transanimation.

Seelenwonne, *f.* ſ. **Seelenluſt**.

Seelenzuſtand, *m.* state of one's soul.

Seelenzwang, *m.* spiritual bondage.

Seeling, *f.* [Mar.] bed of a ship.

Sege, *f.* —, **-neß**, *n.*, **-ngarn**, *n.*, sean.

Segel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) sail. Das große —, main sail; die großen —, courses; unter — gehen, to set sail, to put to sea *or* off; die — ausſpannen, beiſetzen, to bend (make) sail; alle — ausſpannen, beiſetzen, to crowd sail, to carry a press of sail; ein lateiniſches —, a lateen sail; mit allen —n gehen, fahren, to sail (*or* go) large, to go booming; die — umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert —n, a fleet of a hundred sail; die — ſtreichen, einziehen, a) to strike sail; b) ‡ to strike sail, to give in, to give way, to bow (to, vor).

Segelähnlich, *adj.* like a sail.

Segelbalken *m.* midship-beam.

Segelbaum, *m.* mast.

Segelboden, *m.* sail-loft.

Segelfertig, } *adj.* ready to (set) sail,
Segelflar, } ready for sea. Sich ſegelfertig machen, to get under sail, to put off, to bend sails.

Segelgarn, *n.* (sail-) twine.

Segelkahn, *m.* sailing boat.

Segelkundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics.

Segelkunſt, *f.* art of sailing, navigation.

Segellos, *adj.* and *adv.* stript of the sails, without sails.

Segelmacher, *m.* sail-maker.

Segelnachen, *m.* ſ **Segelkahn**.

Segelnadel, *f.* sail-maker's needle.

Segelordnung, *f.* order of sailing.

Segelring, *m.* ring of a sail.

Segelſchiff, *n.* sailing vessel.

Segelſpiel, *n.* a set *or* suit of sails. Ein doppeltes, two sets of sail.

Segelſpinne, *f.* cross-spider, hazel spider.

Segelſtange, *f.* (sail-)yard.

Segelſteif, *adj.* [Mar.] stiff.

Segeltuch, *n.* sail-cloth, canvass.

Segelwerk, *n.* (all) the sails.

Segelwetter, *n.* weather favorable for sailing.

Segelbar, *adj.* in a state to sail, in sailing trim, ready for sea.

Seg(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sailor, navigator, one that sails. 2. — (v. Schiffen), (a heavy, fast, prime etc.) sailer. 3. [Naturg.] nautilus.

Segeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to sail. In einen Hafen —, to stand in for (to sail into) a harbo(u)r; — nach ꝛc., to sail for etc.; mit vollem Winde —, to sail with (*or* upon) a whole wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a tack-wind; gerade in den Wind —, to sail in the wind's eye. — *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) in den Grund —, to sink (by running down).

Segen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. blessing, benediction. Den — ſprechen, to give the benediction; *it.* to say grace. 2. ‡ blessing, bliss. Der — (der Felder), (rich, plenteous) crop. 3. sign of the cross (made with the hand). 4. spell, charm. Den — ſprechen über ꝛc., to lay a spell upon etc.

Segenbaum, *m.* savin.

Segendiſtel, *m.* blessed thistle.

Segenlos, *adj.* unblessed.

Segen(s)reich, *adj.* blissful, rich in blessing.

Segenſprecher, *m.* 1. he that gives the benediction. 2. charmer, enchanter. sorcerer, magician. **-ei**, *f.* magical words, sorcery, charms, spells.

Segen(s)ſpruch, *m.* benediction.

Segenvoll, *adj.* blessed; ſ. **Segen(s)reich**.

Segensernte, *f.* abundant (joyful [etc.) harvest.

Segensfülle, *f.* abundance of blessings.

Segenshand, *f.* blessing hand.

Segenskraft, *f.* power of blessings.

Segensland, *n.* land of blessings.

Segensquelle, *f.* source of blessings.

Segge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ſ. **Riedgras**.

Segler, *m.* ſ. **Seg(e)ler**.

Segment, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Geom.] segment.

Segnen, *v. a.* 1. to bless. Der **-de**, blesser. 2. to cross. Sich —, to make the sign of the cross (as Catholics in devotion), to cross one's self. 3. to charm, enchant *or* spell (-bind).

Segner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) blesser.

Segnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blessing, benediction.

Sehbar, *adj.* visible.

Sehe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ○ sight, eye-sight; eye; [Anat.] crystaline humor *or* lens.

Sehechſe ꝛc., ſ. **Sehachſe** ꝛc.

Sehachſe, *f.* axis of the eye, optic axis.

Sehglas, *n.* eye-glass.

Sehkunde, } *f.* optics.
Sehkunſt, }

Sehkünſtler, *m.* optician.

Sehlinſe, *f.* [Anat.] crystaline humor *or* lens.

Sehnerv, *m.* visual *or* optic nerve.

Sehpunkt, *m.* visual point, point of sight.

Sehrohr, *n.* telescope, optic tube.

Sehſtrahl, *m.* visual ray.

Sehvermögen, *n.* the faculty of vision, sight.

Sehweite, *f.* visual distance. **-meſſer**, *m.* optometer.

Sehwerkzeug, *n.* organ of sight.

Sehwinkel, *m.* optic *or* visual angle.

Sehziel, *n.* ſ. **Sehpunkt**.

Sehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to see; to look; ſ. **Sehen** *v. a.* 2. (ausſehen) to look. Ähnlich ob. gleich —, to look like, to resemble; das ſieht ihm ähnlich, gleich, that looks like him, that's like him; blaß, roth ꝛc. —, to look pale, red etc. 3. — auf ꝛc., to care for, to mind; to respect, regard *or* consider. 4. — auf, nach ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to look into. (Die Frouſe) ſieht nach dem Garten, looks into the garden. — *ir. v. a.* 1. to see; to behold, to view. Gut —, to have a good sight; nicht gut —, to be short- (*or* dim-) sighted; weit —, to see a great way off; wieder —d werden, to recover one's sight, to regain the use of one's eyes; zum Fenſter hinaus —, to look out at (from *or* ○ of) the window; — auf ꝛc., to look at etc.; in ꝛc. hinein —, to look into; — nach ꝛc., to look after; Etwas, Einen gern —, to like a thing, a person; gern geſehen ſein, to be liked; ich will gern —, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; — laſſen, to let (*e. acc.*) see *or* be seen, to show; ſich — laſſen, to appear; ſie laſſen ſich nirgends —, they are no where to be seen; ſiehe da! ſehet! behold! look (there)! 2. ‡ a) to see, to perceive. Daraus ſehe ich, by this I see; daraus iſt zu —, hence it appears; ſeine Luſt an ꝛc. —, to have a pleasure in etc. b) to see, to try.

Sehenswerth, } *adj.* worth seeing,
Sehenswürdig, } curious, remarkable.

Sehenswürdigkeit, *f.* 1. state of being etc., curiousness, remarkableness. 2. (*pl.* -en) curiosity, remarkable object, (a sight.

Seher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. seer, prophet. 2. astrologer.

Seheramt, *n.* office of a etc.

Seherblick, *m.* prophetic look.

Sehergabe, *f.* prophetic inspiration *it.* second sight.

Seherkunſt, *f.* prophetic art; *it.* astrology.

Seherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) seer, prophetess.

Sehne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Anat.] sinew tendon; *it.* — (an einem Bogen), string. 2. [Geom.] subtense, chord.

Sehnenknöchelchen, *n. pl.* sesamoidal bones.

Sehnenſchmiere, *f.* [Anat.] joint-oil, synovia. synovy.

Sehnenverletzung, *f.* — (bei Pferden), upper attaint.

Sehnen, *v. reft.* Sich — nach ꝛc., to long for *or* after, to yearn for; ſich nach Hauſe —, to long to return home, to be home-sick.

Sehnicht, *adj.* like a sinew, tendinous.

Sehnig, *adj.* tendinous, full of tendons, sinewy, brawny.

Sehnlich, *adj.* longing, anxious, passionate, ardent, heart-felt. — *adv.* anxiously etc.

Sehnſucht, *f.* longing, ardent wish *or* desire, aspiration. — der Liebe, love-longing.

Sehnſuchtsvoll, *adj.* ſ. **Sehnſüchtig**.

Sehnſüchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning, ardent; ſ. **Sehnlich**.

Sehr, *adv.* very, much, greatly. — wohl, very well; — gut, very good, very well; wie —, how much; allzu —, too much

so -, daß ꝛc., so much that; gar –, very much; wenn er es auch noch so – verlangen sollte, should he desire it (n)ever so much.

Seiche, *f.* ⊖ piss, urine.

Seichen, *v. a.* and *n.* ⊖ to piss, to urine.

Seichameise, *f.* pissmire.

Seichblume, *f.* pissabed, dandelion.

Seichrinne, *f.* pissing conduit.

Seichtopf, *m.* piss-pot.

Seichwinkel, *m.* piss(ing) corner.

Seicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that pisses, pisser.

Seichern, *v. n.* ⊖ Es seichert mich, I want to piss etc.; s. Seichen.

Seicht, *adj.* 1. shallow, shoal, flat. –e Stelle, shallow, shoal, shelf, sand bank, flat, ford. 2. † shallow, superficial; slender, frivolous. Ein –er Kopf, a shallow mind (pate).

Seichtköpfig, *adj.* shallow-brained, shallow-pated.

Seichten, *v. a.* to make shallow, † to shallow.

Seichtheit, } *f.* 1. shallowness.
Seichtigkeit, } 2. † shallowness, superficialness; slenderness; frivolousness.

Seichtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) smatterer, one who has only a slight superficial knowledge.

Seide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) silk. Rohe, gewirfte, gezwirnte –, raw, wrought, twisted silk; – zurichten, to sleave silk; – kochen, to boil *or* blanch silk; mit – durchziehen, bewinden, überspinnen, to g(u)imp; feine – spinnen bei ꝛc., *Prov.* not to profit by etc.

Seideweich, *adj.* (as) soft as silk.

Seidenarbeit, *f.* silk-work. –er, *m.* silk manufacturer, silk-weaver.

Seidenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like silk, silky.

Seidenbast, *m.* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained.

Seidenbau, *m.* breeding *or* keeping of silk-worms.

Seidenbaumwolle, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton tree.

Seidenbinse, *f.* cotton grass.

Seidendreher, } *m.* (silk-)throwster,
Seidenzwirner, } thrower.

Seidendrucker, *m.* silk-printer. –ei, *f.* place where silk is printed. [worm.

Seidenei, *n.* cocoon, cod of the silk-

Seidenfabrik, *f.* silk-(manu)factory.

Seidenfaden, *m.* silk thread.

Seidenfärber, *m.* silk-dyer. –ei, *f.* trade, house of a etc.

Seidengehäuse, *n.* s. Seidenei.

Seidenhandel, *m.* silk-trade.

Seidenhändler, *m.* one who deals in silks, silk-man, a dealer in silks, silk-merchant; mercer, silk-mercer.

Seidenhandlung, *m.* the business of a mercer etc., s. Seidenhandel.

Seidenhase, *m.* Angora-rabbit.

Seidenhaspel, *m.* silk-reel.

Seidenhäuschen, *n.* cocoon.

Seidenhut, *m.* silk hat.

Seidenkaninchen, *n.* s. Seidenhase.

Seidenkram, *m.* mercery.

Seidenkrämer, *m.* mercer.

Seidenkraut, *n.* lady's laces.

Seidenmanufaktur, *f.* s. Seidenfabrik.

Seidenmühle, *f.* silk-mill.

Seidenpapier, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-paper.

Seidenpflanze, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort.

Seidenraupe, *f.* (caterpillar of) the silk-worm. –nfarbig, *adj.* bombycinous.

Seidenschmetterling, *m.* moth of the silk-worm.

Seidenschnur, *f.* silk lace *or* string.

Seidenschwanz, } *m.* [Ornith.] Bohe-
Seidenschweif, } mian chatterer. Der purpurrothe –, pompadour.

Seidenspinner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) silk-spinner, (silk-)throwster.

Seidenspule, *f.* spool of silk.

Seidenstickerei, *m.* (*f.* –inn) embroiderer in silk. –ei, *f.* embroidery in silk, silk-embroidery.

Seidenstoff, *m.* silk-stuff; s. Seidenzeug.

Seidenwaaren, *f. pl.* silks, silk-stuffs, silk-wares.

Seidenwatte, *f.* wadding made of silk, silk-wadding.

Seidenweber, *m.* silk-weaver. –ei, *f.* trade of a etc.

Seidenwinde, *f.* silk-reel.

Seidenwirker, *m.* } s. Seidenwe-
Seidenwirkerei, *f.* } ber, Seidenweberei.

Seidenwurm, *m.* silk-worm.

Seidenzeug, *m.* and *n.* silk-stuff, silk-cloth, silken cloth. –e, *pl.* silks etc.

Seidenzucht, *f.* s. Seidenbau.

Seidenzwirner, *m.* s. Seidendreher.

Seidel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (Wein ꝛc.).

Seidelweise, *adv.* by pints.

Seidelbast, *m.* (–es) } spurge-olive,
Seidelrinde, *f.* } spurge-flax, the mezereon.

Seiden, *adj.* 1. silk, silken. –e Strümpfe, silk stockings. –e Waaren, s. Seidenwaaren. 2. † silken, silky, soft (to the touch), smooth.

Seife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. soap. Mit – waschen, to soap. – sieden, to make soap; bunte –, mottled soap. 2. [Min.] place where ore is washed, buddle.

Seifenapfel, *m.* soap-apple, soap-berry.

Seifenartig, *adj.* soapy, resembling *or* like soap, saponaceous.

Seifenasche, *f.* soap-ashes.

Seifenbaum, } *m.* soap-tree,
Seifenbeerbaum, } soap-berry tree.

Seifenbeere, *f.* soap-berry.

Seifenblase, *f.* soap-bubble.

Seifendose, *f.* soap-box.

Seifenerde, *f.* soap-earth, marl; fuller's earth.

Seifenlauche, *f.* (soap-)suds.

Seifenkraut, *n.* }
Seifenwurz(el), *f.* } soap-wort.

Seifenkugel, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball.

Seifenlauge, *f.* soap-lye.

Seifenpflaster, *n.* soap-plaster.

Seifenpulver, *n.* shaving powder.

Seifenschälchen, *n.* soap-dish.

Seifenschaum, *m.* lather, the foam of soap.

Seifensieder, *m.* soap-boiler. –asche, *f.* s. Seifenasche. –ei, *f.* trade of a soap-boiler; *it.* soap-house *or* manufactory. –handwerk, *n.* trade of a soap-boiler.

Seifenspiritus, } *m.* [Chem.] spirit
Seifengeist, } of soap.

Seifenstein, *m.* soap-stone, steatite.

Seifentalg, *m.* soap-tallow.

Seifenwasser, *n.* soap-water, water impregnated with soap, suds.

Seifenwerk, *n.* s. Seife Nr. 2.

Seifenzäpfchen, *n.* suppository.

Seifen, *v. a.* 1. to soap. 2. [Min.] –, Seif(e)nen, to wash (ore).

Seif(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] washer (of ore), buddler.

Seifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that soaps, a soaper (in etc.).

Seificht, *adj.* s. Seifenartig.

Seifig, *adj.* soapy.

Seige, Seigen, s. Seihe, Seihen.

Seiger, *adj.* [Min.] perpendicular.

Seigergerade, }
Seigerrecht, } *adj.* perpendicular.

Seigerlinie, *f.* perpendicular line.

Seigerschacht, *m.* plumb shaft.

Seigertiefe, }
Seigerteufe, } *f.* perpendicular depth.

Seiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Min.] perpendicular line. 2. he that strains *or* filters. 3. strainer, colander, filter. 4. * clock, watch, pendulum.

Seigerabtreiber, *m.* [Metallurg.] refiner of metals.

Seigerarbeit, *f.* refining of metals, [affinage.

Seigerglätte, *f.* scum, litharge got by the refining of metals.

Seigerherd, *m.* }
Seigerhütte, *f.* } refining house.

Seigerofen, *m.* refining furnace.

Seigerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Metallurg.] refiner.

Seigern, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to sink (a shaft); to measure the depth (of a shaft) with a plumb-line, to determine by the plumb-line, to make perpendicular. 2. [Metallurg.] to refine, to separate the silver from the copper.

Seigerung, *f.* [Metallurg.] refining, refinement.

Seihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. straining, filtering, filtration. 2. strainer, filter, colander, sieve. 3. sediment, dregs, settlings, lees, colature.

Seihen, *v. a.* to strain, to filter.

Seihegefäß ꝛc., s. Seihgefäß ꝛc.

Seihbeutel, *m.* bolting *or* straining cloth, bolter.

Seihgefäß, *n.* filtering vessel, strainer.

Seihkorb, *m.* straining *or* filtering basket.

Seihpapier, *n.* sinking paper.

Seihsack, *m.* straining bag; [Pharm.] Hippocrates' sleeve.

Seihstein, *m.* filtering stone.

Seihstroh, *n.* straw used for straining *or* filtering.

Seihtrichter, *m.* strainer, colander.

Seihtuch, *n.* straining cloth, strainer.

Seiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Seiger Nr. 2. and 3.

Seil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. rope, cord; line. Das – zum Läuten, bell-rope; auf

dem –e tanzen, to dance upon the rope. 2. ‡ An einem –e ziehen, to pull at the same rope

Seildreher, *m.* s. Seiler.

Seilhaken, *m.* [Min.] iron hook bent at both ends.

Seilkraut, *n.* (common) club-moss, wolf's claw.

Seiltanzen, *n.* rope-dancing.

Seiltänzer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) rope-dancer, ‡ rope-walker, funambulist. –stange, *f.* poy. –isch, *adj.* and *adv.* funambulatory, like a rope-dancer.

Seilwerk, *n.* ropes, cords, cordage; [Mar.] rigging.

Seilen, *v. a.* to furnish *or* fasten with ropes *or* cords; *it.* [Mar.] to sail, s. Segeln.

Seiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rope-maker, rope spinner, cord-maker, ‡ roper. *Prov.* ○ Mit des –s Tochter Hochzeit halten, to be hanged.

Seilerbahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard.

Seilerhandwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade.

Seilermeister, *m.* master rope-maker.

Seilerplatz, *m.* s. Seilerbahn.

Seilerrad, *n.* rope-spinner's reel (*or* wheel).

Seim, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) mucilaginous fluid. Honig–, virgin-honey; Gersten–, thick barley-water.

Seimhonig, *m.* virgin-honey; *it.* strained honey.

Seimen, *v. a.* (Honig) –, to strain, to clarify; (Gerste) –, to gain water from etc. — *v. n.* to yield honey etc.

Seimicht, **Seimig,** *adj.* mucilaginous.

Sein, *irr. v. n.* s. Seyn.

Sein, (*f.* –e, *n* –) *pron. poss.* 1. his; its. – Feind, his enemy; diese –e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; –e Handschuhe (an- u. ausziehen ꝛc.), one's gloves; zu –er Zeit, in good time, in due time, in its own time; (die Uhr ꝛc.) ist –, ○ is his; der, die, das –e, his, s. Seinige. 2. (in Anreden an Untergebene, Bediente ꝛc.) your. (Wie befindet sich) – Vater? your father?

Sein, Seiner, *pron. pers.* (*gen.* v. Er, Es) of him; of it. Um seiner selbst willen, for his own sake, for the sake of himself, of his own self.

Seinerlei, *adj. indecl.* of his kind *or* stamp. [for him.

Seinerseits, *adv.* on his part; as

Seinethalben, **Seinetwegen,** **Seinetwillen,** (um –) *adv.* for his sake, on his account, in his behalf.

Seinige, (der, die, das) *pron.* 1. his. Das –, das Seine, his property; his due; das – thun, to do one's duty; die –n, die Seinen, his family, his relations, his own people etc. 2. (in Anreden an Bediente ꝛc.) yours.

Seifen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to nip.

Seifing, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gasket. Die –en (*pl.*), nippers, points etc.

Seit, *adv.* and *prep.* since. –gestern, since yesterday; – einiger Zeit, for some time past; erst – einigen Tagen, but some days since; – vier Wochen (habe ich ihn nicht gesehen ꝛc.), these (*or* for) four weeks.

Seitab, *adv.* apart.

Seitdem, *adv.* since that time, since then. – nicht wieder, never since (then).

Seither, *adv.* since that time, since then; till now, hitherto, up to this (the present) time.

Seitherig, *adj.* existing, done hitherto etc., received up to the present time. Das –e Wetter, the weather we have had till now (*or* we have been having).

Seitwärts, *adv.* aside, sideways, sidewise, laterally. Sich – wenden od. schlagen, to turn off.

Seitweges, *adv.* out of the way.

Seite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (v. Personen, Thieren u. Sachen), side; *it.* – (Fläche), face; – (v. Thieren), side, flank; –, [Milit.] side, flank. Die rechte –, the right side, (eines Pferdes) off-side, (v. Zeugen) right side; die linke –, the left side; (v. Zeugen) the wrong side, (v. Münzen) reverse, (v. Pferden) near side; – (eines Buches), page; – (eines Bollwerkes ꝛc.), [Milit.] flank; – (eines Kamins), wing; die zugeschärfte – (v. Brettern ꝛc.), feather-edge; von der –, sideways, sidewise; von der – ansehen, to leer on *or* at; von der – aufnehmen, zeichnen, malen, to draw in profile, to profile; auf die –, bei –, aside, apart; bei – setzen, legen, stellen, werfen, to put aside, to put *or* lay by, to throw by; bei – schaffen, to take out of the way, to remove; bei – ziehen, führen (Einen), to take aside; sich auf die – legen (v. Schiffen), to careen, to heel. 2. ‡ side. Seine schwache –, his weak side; das ist meine empfindlichste –, that's my most sensible part; Scherz bei –! joking apart! jesting aside! sich auf die faule – legen, to grow lazy; bei – setzen, to put by; Einen auf seine – bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf Jemands – treten, to take any one's side; auf Jemands – sein, to be on one's side, to side with etc.; auf keine(r) –, nach keiner – hin, on neither side; auf einer –, auf der andern (–), on one side, on the other; auf meiner –, von meiner –, on my side, as for me, for (*or* on) my part; –ns des ꝛc., von –(n) des ꝛc., from, of, by the etc.; von unserer –, on our parts (*or* side); von –n seiner Mutter, seines Vaters (i. e. von seiner Mutter ꝛc. her verwandt ꝛc.), by the (his) mother's side, by the father's side.

Seitenabriß, *m.* profile.

Seitenader, *f.* lateral vein.

Seitenangriff, *m.* [Milit.] attack in the flank

Seitenansicht, *f.* side-view, lateral view (of an object); *it.* profile.

Seitenanzeiger, *m.* [Typ.] register, index (to a book).

Seitenast, *m.* lateral branch.

Seitenbalken, *m.* side-beam.

Seitenbätinge, *s. pl.* – des Spills, [Mar.] carrick-bits.

Seitenbein, *n.* lateral bone; *it.* parietal bone

Seitenbewegung, *f.* lateral motion, side-motion. [side piece.

Seitenblatt, *n.* side leaf; side flap;

Seitenblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] laterifolious. [glance, leer.

Seitenblick, *m.* side-look, side-

Seitenbrett, *n.* side-board.

Seiteneingang, *m.* side-entrance.

Seitenerbe, *m.* lateral heir.

Seitenerbschaft, *f.* lateral succession.

Seitenfläche, *f.* surface of the (different) sides; *it.* lateral face.

Seitenfleck, *m.* – (an Schuhen ꝛc.), patch.

Seitenflügel, *m.* side-wing, side-aisle; – (einer Kreuzkirche), transept.

Seitengallerie, *f.* [Mar.] quarter-gallery. Falsche –, quarter-badge.

Seitengasse, *f.* by-street, by-lane.

Seitengebäude, *n.* wing of a building. [mountains.

Seitengebirge, *n.* lateral range of

Seitengewehr, *n.* side-arms, sword.

Seitengiebel, *m.* side-gable-end (of a building).

Seitenhieb, *m.* 1. side-cut, side-blow. 2. ‡ indirect blow *or* taunt; innuendo.

Seitenhobel, *m.* gouge.

Seitenhüter, *m.* [Typ.] catch-word.

Seitenkopfweh, *n.* pain in the side of the head, megrim.

Seitenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* a page long, pages long.

Seitenlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] side-lantern, quarter-lantern.

Seitenlehne, *f.* side-rail.

Seitenlinie, *f.* 1. [Geom.] side-line. 2. – (der Verwandtschaft nach), collateral line.

Seitenlocke, *f.* side-lock (*or* curl).

Seitenloge, *f.* [Theat.] side-box.

Seitenmauer, *f.* side-wall.

Seitenrichtung, *f.* side-direction.

Seitenschirm, *m.* side-screen.

Seitenschmerz, *m.* side-ache, stitch *or* pain in the (one's) side.

Seitenschnitt, *m.* lateral incision.

Seitenschößling, *m.* lateral shoot.

Seitensprung, *m.* 1. side-leap. 2. ‡ turn-off, shift, double, evasion. Einen –, Seitensprünge machen, to swerve from the main point, to double.

Seitenständig, *adj.* [Bot.] lateral.

Seitenstechen, *n.* a stitch in the side, pleurisy.

Seitenstoß, *m.* thrust in the flank etc.; [Fechtk.] flanconade.

Seitenstück, *n.* 1. side-piece. 2. ‡ counterpart; s. Gegenstück.

Seitentakel, *n.* [Mar.] winding tackle of the mast, mast-tackle.

Seitentalje, *f.* [Mar.] side-tackle.

Seitenthor, *n.* side-gate.

Seitenthür, *f.* side-door.

Seitenthurm, *m.* side-tower.

Seitentisch, *m.* side-board, side-table. [gacy.

Seitenvermächtniß, *n.* special le

Seitenverwandte, *m.* and *f.* collateral (relation).

Seitenverwandtschaft, *f.* a collateral degree of kindred; *it.* collateral relations. –stehen, *n.* collateral fief.

Seitenwand, *f.* side-wall.

Seitenweg, *m.* by-way, side-way.

Seitenweh, *n.* a pain in the side. Er hat –, he has (got) a pain in his side.

Seitenweiser, } *m.* index (to *or* of a
Seitenzeiger, } book).

Seitenwendung, *f.* turning aside.

Seitenwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] side-work, flank.

Seitenwind, *m.* side-wind, [Mar.] quarter-wind, tack-wind.

Seitenzahl, *f.* number of pages.

Seitenzimmer, *n.* by-room, side-room.

Seitenzweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Seiteln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to lean on one side, to incline, to sidle.

Sekretär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. secretary. 2. [Ornith.] secretary.

Sekretärsstelle, *f.* the office of a secretary, secretariship.

Sekretariat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Sekretärsstelle.

Sekretion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Physiol.] secretion. [vessels.

Sekretionsgefäße, *n. pl.* secretory

Sekt, *m.* (–es) sack, Canary wine.

Sekte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sect.

Sektion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. section, dissection. 2. section, division.

Sektirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sectary. –ei, *f.* sectarianism.

Sektirisch, *adj.* sectarian.

Sektor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Geom.] sector.

Sekular, *adj.* secular.

Sekularisation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) secularization.

Sekularisiren, *v. a.* to secularize.

Sekulum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –la) century.

Sekunda, *f.* 1. [Schul.] second class *or* division. 2. [Handel] –; –wechsel, *m.* second of exchange. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the second class.

Sekundant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) second.

Sekunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) second.

Sekundenuhr, *f.* watch (*or* clock) pointing out the seconds, watch etc. with a second-hand.

Sekundenzeiger, *m.* second-hand.

Sekundiren, *v. n.* to second; [Mus.] to accompany.

Seladon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) celadon, swain, amoroso. –, *adj.* –, –grün, sea-green.

Selb, (*in comp.*) so many together. Wir sind – sechse, there are six of us.

Selbander, } *pron.* one, two etc.
Selbdritt ꝛc.} with him, her, me etc

Selbständig ꝛc., f. Selbstständig ꝛc.

Selbwalter, *m.* autocrat. –ei, *f.* autocracy.

Selbwaltig, *adj.* autocratic.

Selbe, *pron.* same, self-same, the very same; f. Derselbe.

Selbende, *f.* (*pl.*–n) f. Sahlband.

Selber, *adv.* f. Selbst.

Selbiger, (–ge, –ges) *pron.* same, self-same, the very same; f. Derselbe.

Selbst, 1. *pron.* self. Ich –, myself. I myself; du –, thyself, thou thyself; ihn –, himself; sich –, himself, one's self, itself; es –, itself; er –, himself, he himself; sie –, herself, she herself; wir –, (we) ourselves; ihr –, (you) yourselves; Sie –, (you) yourself; sie –, (they) themselves; sie wird es – thun, she will do it herself; sie ist die Güte ꝛc. –, she is kindness etc. itself (*or* personified); von –, spontaneously, of one's own accord; auf sich – vertrauend, self-confident; – ist der Mann, *Prov.* self do, self have. 2. *adv.* even. –, *n.* (–s) self, a man's self. Unser geistigeres –, our more spiritualized selves; sein –, his *or* her own self, his *or* her person, himself, herself, one's self, one's own self.

Selbstachtung, *f.* self-esteem.

Selbstanklage, *f.* self-accusation.

Selbstansicht, *f.* autopsy.

Selbstaufopferung, *f.* self-devotement; self-denial.

Selbstbefleckung, *f.* self-pollution, onanism. Die unwillkührliche – (im Schlafe), pollution. [gence.

Selbstbefriedigung, *f.* self-indul-

Selbstbeherrschung, *f.* self-command. [sion.

Selbstbekenntniß, *n.* self-confes-

Selbstbeliebig, *adj.* at one's own discretion.

Selbstbeschauung, *f.* 1. f. Selbstansicht. 2. a reflex act of the soul, the turning of the intellectual eye inward upon its own actions.

Selbstbesitz, *m.* self-possession.

Selbstbestimmung, *f.* self-determination.

Selbstbetitelt, }
Selbstbenannt, } *adj.* self-styled.

Selbstbetrug, *m.* self-deceit, self-delusion, self-deception

Selbstbeweger, *m.* automaton.

Selbstbewegung, *f.* self-motion.

Selbstbewunderung, *f.* admiration of one's self, self-admiration.

Selbstbewußt, *adj.* conscious in one's self, self-conscious. –sein, *n.* self-consciousness.

Selbstdenker, *m.* independent thinker.

Selbstdünkel, *m.* self-conceit, self-conceitedness, self-sufficiency.

Selbsteigen, *adj.* one's own. –macht, *f.* despotism. –mächtig, *adj.* despotic, arbitrary. [destruction.

Selbstentleibung, *f.* suicide, self-

Selbstentsagung, *f.* voluntary renunciation.

Selbsterhaltung, *f.* self-preservation, preservation of self.

Selbsterhebung, } *f.* self-exaltation,
Selbsterhöhung, } the exaltation of one's (own) self.

Selbsterkenntniß, *f.* self-knowledge.

Selbsterniedrigung, *f.* self-humiliation.

Selbsterrungen, *adj.* acquired by one's own exertions, self-acquired.

Selbsterwählt, } *adj.* self-chosen,
Selbstgewählt, } self-elected.

Selbsterziehung, *f.* self-education.

Selbstfrei, *adj.* independent, quite free.

Selbstfreude, *f.* self-enjoyment, self-satisfaction, internal satisfaction *or* pleasure. [home-made.

Selbstgebacken, *adj.* home-baked,

Selbstgefallen, *m.* and *n.* self complacency, self-conceit, self-sufficiency.

Selbstgefällig, *adj.* self-complacent, self-pleasing, (self-)conceited, self-sufficient. –keit, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency.

Selbstgefühl, *n.* consciousness; *it.* self-esteem, self-confidence. [ar.

Selbstgelehrte, *m.* self-taught schol-

Selbstgenügsam, *adj.* self-sufficient. –keit, *f.* self-sufficiency.

Selbstgerecht, *adj.* self-righteous.

Selbstgeschoß, *n.* spring-gun.

Selbstgesetzgebung, *f.* autonomy.

Selbstgesponnen, *adj.* home-spun.

Selbstgespräch, *n.* monologue, soliloquy.

Selbstgetriebe, *n.* automaton.

Selbstgewachsen, *adj.* spontaneously grown. [self.

Selbsthaß, *m.* self-hatred, hatred of

Selbstheil, *n.* [Bot.] self-heal. –end, *adj.* self-healing.

Selbstherr, *m.* 1. one's own master (*or* Lord). 2. f. Selbstherrscher.

Selbstherrschaft, *f.* 1. self-command. 2. autocracy.

Selbstherrscher, *m.* autocrat, † autocrator; independent prince.

Selbsthülfe, *f.* self-help.

Selbstklug, *adj.* self-wise (self-)conceited, presumptuous. –heit, *f.* (self-)conceitedness, presumptuousness, presumption.

Selbstlaut(er), *m.* [Gramm.] vowel.

Selbstlautend, } *adj.* –er Buchstabe,
Selbstlautig, } vowel.

Selbstlehrling, *m.* self-taught person.

Selbstliebe, *f.* self-love.

Selbstlob, *n.* self-praise, self-applause.

Selbstmißtrauen, *n.* want of self-confidence, diffidence.

Selbstmord, *m.* suicide, † self-murder, † self-homicide.

Selbstmörder, *m.* (*f.* –inn) suicide

Selbstmörderisch, *adj.* suicidal.

Selbstpeiniger, }
Selbstplager, } *m.* self-tormentor.
Selbstquäler, }

Selbstpeinigung, } *f.* (the act of)
Selbstquälerei, } tormenting *or* torturing one's self.

Selbstprüfung, *f.* self-examination.

Selbstrache, *f.* self-revenge.

Selbsträcher, *m.* self-revenger, self-avenger.

Selbstregierung, *f.* self-government.

Selbstruhm, *m.* vain glory.

Selbstschätzung, *f.* self-estimation.

Selbstschmeichelei, *f.* self-flattery.

Selbstschmeichler, *m.* self-flatterer.

Selbstschuldner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) person indebted for (*or* on) his own account.

Selbstschwächer, }
Selbstschänder, } *m.* onanist.

Selbstschwächung, } *f.* onanism, (the
Selbstschändung, } crime of) self-pollution, masturbation.

Selbstsieg, *m.* self-victory.

Selbſtſpinnend, *adj.* –e Mulemaſchine, [Mech.] self-acting mule.

Selbſtſtändig, *adj.* self-dependent, self-depending, independent; absolute. **–keit**, *f.* self-dependence, independence; absoluteness.

Selbſtſucht, } *f.* selfishness, ego-
Selbſtſüchtelei, } tism, self-interest, self-interestedness.

Selbſtſüchtig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish, egotistic(al). **–keit**, *f.* selfishness, egotisticalness; ſ. **Selbſtſucht**.

Selbſtſüchtler, *m.* egotist, selfish person.

Selbſttadel, *m.* self-blame.

Selbſttäuſchung, *f.* self-delusion.

Selbſtthätig, *adj.* self-active; spontaneous. — *adv.* spontaneously. **–keit**, *f.* self-activity; spontaneity.

Selbſtüberführung, } *f.* self-convic-
Selbſtüberweiſung, } tion.

Selbſtüberwindung, *f.* self-victory; self-renunciation.

Selbſtunterredung, } *f.* ſ. **Selbſt-**
Selbſtunterhaltung, } **geſpräch**.

Selbſtverachtung, *f.* self-contempt, contempt of (one's) self.

Selbſtverbannung, *f.* self-exile, voluntary exile *or* banishment.

Selbſtvergeſſen, *adj.* forgetting one's self. **–heit**, *f.* self-oblivion.

Selbſtvergnügen, *n.* ſ. **Selbſtfreude**.

Selbſtverläugnung, *f.* self-denial, self-renunciation.

Selbſtvertheidigung, *f.* self-defense.

Selbſtvertrauen, *n.* self-confidence, self-sufficiency.

Selbſtvorzug, *m.* self-preference.

Selbſtwerth, *m.* own *or* proper value.

Selbſtwille(n), *m.* self-will, one's own will.

Selbſtwirken, *n.* } self-activity.
Selbſtwirkſamkeit, *f.* }

Selbſtwirkend, *adj.* self-acting.

Selbſtwiſſend, *adj.* self-knowing.

Selbſtzernichtung, } *f.* self-destruc-
Selbſtzerſtörung, } tion.

Selbſtzufrieden, *adj.* self-contented; self-sufficient. **–heit**, *f.* self-contentedness; self-sufficiency.

Selbſtzünder, *m.* pyrophorus.

Selbſtzwang, *m.* self-restraint.

Selbſtzweck, *m.* one's proper object.

Selbſtelei, *f.* ſ. **Selbſtſucht**, **Selbſtliebe**.

Selbſt(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) selfish person, egotist.

Selbſteln, *v. n.* to be selfish.

Selbſtheit, *f.* 1. self. Seine –, one's own self; ſ. **Selbſt**, *n.* 2. ſ. **Selbſtſucht**.

Selbſtig, *adj.* –, **Selbſtiſch**, selfish. **–keit**, *f.* selfishness.

Selbſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. **Selbſt(e)ler**.

Selen, (–ium) *n.* (–s) [Chem.] selenium.

Selenkupfer, *n.* selen(i)uret of copper.

Selenſäure, *f.* [Chem.] selenic acid.

Selene, *f.* ☾ moon.

Selenit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] selenite. **–iſch**, *adj.* selenitic(al).

Selenographie, *f.* selenography.

Selenographiſch, *adj.* selenographic(al).

Selig, *adj.* 1. blessed; saved (in heaven); *it.* – (verſtorben), deceased, late. – machen, to make happy, to bless with the completion of celestial enjoyment, to beatify, to save; – werden, to be saved; – ſterben, to die a Christian; die –en, the blessed; – preiſen, ſchätzen, to esteem happy; – ſprechen, [römiſch-kath. Kirche] to beatify; der –e Dr. G., the late Dr. G.; Gott habe ihn –! God (*or* heaven) rest his soul! 2. ‡ happy in the highest degree, blissful. 3. ○↓ happy (i. e. tipsy). — *adv.* happily etc.

Seligmachend, *adj.* beatific, saving.

Seligmacher, *m.* our Savio(u)r.

Seligmachung, *f.* saving, salvation.

Seligſprechung, *f.* beatification.

Seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. blessed state, blessedness, salvation, beatitude, consummate bliss, eternal bliss. Die – erlangen, to attain (to) salvation. 2. ‡ blissfulness, exalted happiness, felicity.

Selleriak, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] celeriac.

Sellerie, *f.* [Bot.] celery. Ein Stock –, a head of celery.

Selleriſalat, *m.* salad of celery.

Selleriewurzel, *f.* celery-root.

Selten, *adj.* rare, scarce; *it.* curious. — *adv.* rarely, seldom.

Seltenheit, *f.* 1. rareness, rarity, scarceness, scarcity. 2. (*pl.* –en) rarity, curiosity.

Seltſam, *adj.* strange, odd, singular, queer; paradoxical. — *adv.* strangely etc. Es ſieht – aus, it looks odd, it has a strange look (*or* appearance), it affords a strange sight. **–keit**, *f.* strangeness, oddness, oddity, singularity; paradoxicalness.

Semeſter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (term of) six months, half a year. [Univerſ.] term time.

Semikolon, *n.* (–s) [Gramm.] semicolon.

Semilor, *n.* (–s) semilor, pinchbeck.

Seminar, (–ium) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) seminary.

Seminariſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) seminarist.

Semiotik, *f.* [Med.] semeiotics.

Semiotiſch, *adj.* semiotic.

Semiſch, ſ. **Sämiſch**.

Semitiſch, *adj.* Semitic.

Semmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } roll. Es
Semmel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } geht ab, wie warme –(n), ○ it sells rapidly, ○ it goes off like bricks.

Semmelbrod, *n.* wheat-bread, wheaten bread.

Semmelkloß, *m.* (sort of) bread-pudding.

Semmelmehl, *n.* wheat (*or* wheaten) flour.

Senat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) senate. Der akademiſche – (in Oxford und Cambridge), convocation; der Ausſchuß deſſelben, congregation.

Senatsbeſchluß, *m.* decree of the senate.

Senator, *m.* (s, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) senator. **–iſch**, *adj.* senatorial (*adv.*) senatorially.

Senatorwürde, *f.* the dignity of a senator, senatorship.

Senatorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) senatorship.

Sendbar, *adj.* that may be sent.

Senden, *reg.* and *irr. v. a.* 1. to send. – nach ꝛc., to send for (*or* after) etc. 2. ‡ to send; to hurl, to dart.

Sendbote, *m.* messenger, envoy.

Sendbrief, *m.* } missive, a letter
Sendſchreiben, *n.* } missive; – (v. den Apoſteln), epistle.

Sendkoſten, *s. pl.* charges of transmission.

Sendleute, *s. pl.* emissaries.

Sendmann, *m.* emissary.

Sender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that sends, sender.

Sendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a sending; *it.* mission.

Senegambien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Senegambia.

Senegawurz, *f.* senega, seneka.

Senesbaum, *m.* the cassia senna.

Senesblatt, *n.* the leaf of the cassia senna. senna. **Senesblätter**, senna-leaves.

Senesſchote, *f.* senna pod.

Seneſchall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seneschal.

Senf, *m.* (–es) 1. [Bot. und Kochk.] mustard 2. ‡ ○ words, opinion. Seinen – auch dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own.

Senfbrühe, *f.* mustard-sauce.

Senfkorn, *n.* grain of mustard-seed.

Senfkraut, *n.* winter-rocket.

Senflöffel, *m.* mustard-spoon.

Senfmehl, *n.* mustard in powder, mustard-seed pulverized.

Senfmühle, *f.* mustard-mill.

Senfpflaſter, *n.* } mustard-plaster,
Senfumſchlag, *m.* } sinapism.

Senfſame, *m.* mustard-seed.

Senfſchüſſelchen, *n.* mustard-saucer.

Senfteig, *m.* [Med.] sinapism.

Senftopf, *m.* mustard-pot.

Sengen, *v. a.* to singe, scorch or parch. (Ein Schiff) –, to broom; (einen Fuchs) –, [Waidmſpr.] to smoke; – und brennen (im Kriege), to burn and fire, to destroy every thing, to lay waste with fire (and sword). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be singed, to burn, to catch fire.

Sengerig, *adj.* and *adv.* – (vom Geſchmacke ꝛc.), burnt; ſ. **Brandicht**.

Senior, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) senior. **–at**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) seniority.

Senke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gärtn.] making layers of plants. 2. [Chir.] probe; ſ. **Senknadel**. 3. ſ. **Senkgarn**. 4. [Tech.] mo(u)ld; drill. 5. low ground.

Senkel, *m.* (s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. **Senkblei**. 2. point, lace, string with a tag; ſ. **Senkelſtift**.

Senkelblech, *n.* tag (to a string etc.).

Senkelmacher, *m.* ſ. **Senkler**.

Senknadel, *f.* } tag.
Senkſtift, *m.* }

Senkelſchnur, *f.* ſ. **Senkſchnur**.

Senken, *v. a.* to sink; to let down, to lower; to stoop. Einen Schacht –, [Min.] to sink a shaft; (einen Zweig) –, [Gärtn.] to lay; Reben –, to provine. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to sink, to subside, to settle. (v. Mauern) to settle. (v. Vögeln) to stoop.

Senkblei, *n.* plummet, plumb rule, plumb-line; [Mar.] (sounding) lead.

Senkgarn, *n.* fishing net sunk into the water. **Senknetz,** } **Viereckiges –,** hoop-net.

Senkgrube, *f.* } sink-hole. waste-well.

Senkloch, *n.* }

Senkhammer, *m.* [Hufschm.] hammer with furrows.

Senkknecht, *m.* [Weingärtn.] a little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer.

Senkkolben, *m.* drill.

Senkkorb, *m.* [Min.] sieve in the pipe of a pump.

Senkrebe, *f.* layer of a vine, provine.

Senkleine, *f.* [Mar.] fathom-line.

Senklinie, *f.* perpendicular (line).

Senknadel, *f.* [Chir.] probe, sound.

Senkrecht, *adj.* perpendicular; *it.* (scheitelrecht) vertical; –, [Mar.] a-peak. **–e Linie,** [Geom.] perpendicular. — *adv.* perpendicularly; *it.* vertically. Die Sonne steht – über den Bewohnern ꝛc., the sun is vertical to the inhabitants etc.

Senkrücken, *m.* – (der Pferde), sway of the back, swaying of the back.

Senkschnur, *f.* plumb-line; sounding-line.

Senkstock, *m.* (Weingärtn. ꝛc.) stock from which layers are made. [layers.

Senkzeit, *f.* [Gärtn.] time of making

Senker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that sinks etc. 2. [Gärtn.] layer (of a wine etc.) 3. ſ. Senkgarn.

Senkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* –inn) a maker of laces *or* tags. [Senken.

Senkung, *f.* a sinking etc.; ſ.

Senne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) cow-keeper, cow-herd (in Swizerland).

Senne, (Sente) *f.* (*pl.* –n) herd of cattle (in Swizerland); *it.* herdsman's *or* cow-keepers cottage. [cattle.

Sennenalpe, *f.* alp where there are

Sennenhütte, } *f.* cow-keeper's cot-

Sennhütte, } tage.

Senner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Senne, *m.* **–ei,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) herd of cattle; *it.* cow-keeper's cottage (in Swizerland).

Sensal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] broker, agent.

Sensarie, *f.* [Handel] brokerage.

Sense, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scythe, sythe; *it.* (Getreide-) –, cradle. Mit einer – abmähen (Getreide), to cradle; mit –n bewaffnet, armed with scythes, scythed.

Sensenbaum, *m.* pole, handle of a scythe.

Senseneisen, *n.* iron for scythes.

Sensengerüst, *n.* mowing cradle.

Sensenmann, *m.* 1. scythe-man, mower; *it.* militia-man armed with a scythe. 2. † ○ death.

Sensenschmied, *m.* scythe-smith.

Sensenträger, *m.* militia-man armed with a scythe. [liveness.

Sensibilität, *f.* sensibility, sensi-

Sensorium, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] sensorium, sensory. Dazu gehörig, sensorial.

Sensualism(us), *m.* [Philoſ.] sensualism.

Sensualist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Philoſ.] sensualist

Sensualität, *f.* sensuality.

Sente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] ribbon.

Sentenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sentence. **–iös,** *adj.* sententious, (*adv.*) sententiously.

Sentimental, *adj.* sentimental. Ein –er Mensch, a sentimentalist. — *adv.* sentimentally. **–ität,** *f.* sentimentality.

Separatfriede, } *m.* separate

Separatvertrag, } peace *or* treaty.

Separatism(us), *m.* [Kirch.] separatism, dissent.

Separatist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Kirch.] separatist, dissenter, seceder, sectary, schismatic.

Sepia, *f.* sepia. [ieme.

Septe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kartenſp.] sept-

September, *m.* (–s) September.

Septett, *n.* (–s) [Muſ.] septuor, a septet.

Septima, *f.* [Schulen] second division *or* class. **–ner,** *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the etc.

Septime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] the seventh.

Septuagesima, der Sonntag –, [Kal.] septuagesima (sunday).

Septuaginta, *f.* septuagint.

Sequenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Kartenſp.] sequence. [trator.

Sequester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) seques-

Sequestration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sequestration.

Sequestrator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) sequestrator.

Sequestriren, *v. a.* to sequester *or* sequestrate.

Septisch, *adj.* [Med.] septic(al). Die –e Eigenſchaft, septicity.

Serail, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) seraglio.

Seraph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seraph. Die **–im,** the seraphim. **–isch,** *adj.* seraphic(al). [[Türkei] seraskier.

Seraskier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e)

Serbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) }

Serbier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Servian, Serbian.

Serbisch, *adj.* }

Serbien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Servia. † Serbia.

Serenade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) serenade. (Einem) eine – bringen, to serenade (c. *acc.*).

Serge, (Sersche) *f.* [Industr.] serge. **–fabrikant,** *m.* serge-maker.

Sergeant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Milit. und Gerichtsw.] sergeant.

Sergeantenstelle, *f.* sergeantship, office of a sergeant.

Serie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) series.

Serone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] seroon.

Serös, *adj.* [Med.] serous.

Serosität, *f.* [Med.] serosity.

Serpent, *n.* (–s, *pl* –e) [Muſ.] serpent.

Serpentin, *m.* (–s) –, **–stein,** *m.* serpentine(-stone).

Serpulit, *m.* (–s) [Naturg.] serpulite. [serval.

Serval, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.]

Servelatwurst, *f.* a dry German sausage; *it.* brain-pudding.

Service, } *n.* a service of plate *or*

Servis, } glass; set of plates etc.

Servien ꝛc., ſ. Serbien ꝛc.

Serviette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (table-) napkin. – zum Naſiren, shaving cloth.

Servil, *adj.* servile. — *adv.* servilely. **–ität,** *f.* servility, servileness.

Serving, (–wing) *f.* [Mar.] plat, platting.

Serviren, *v. a.* to wait upon. — *v. n.* to serve (at a dinner etc.)

Servitut, *n.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] compulsory service.

Sesam, *m.* (–s) sesame, sesamum. oily grain. [bones.

Sesambeine, *n. pl.* [Anat.] sesamoidal

Sesamkraut, *n.* sesame, sesamum.

Sesel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot.] seseli, meadow-saxifrage, sermountain, laserwort, hart-wort. 2. seseli-seed.

Selselkraut, *n.* ſ. Sesel Nr. 1.

Seselsame, *m.* ſ. Sesel Nr. 2.

Sessel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chair, seat, settle, stool.

Sesselmacher, *m.* chair-maker.

Sesselträger, *m.* (sedan-) chairman.

Seßhaft, *adj.* settled, established. – machen, to settle.

Seßlehen, *n.* conditional fief.

Session, *f.* (*pl.* –en) session.

Sester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) measure of grain, containing twelve bushels; *it.* measure of liquids, containing 16 quarts.

Sesterzie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Röm. Alterthum) sestertce.

Setonnadel, *f.* [Chir. ꝛc.] seton-needle. [ſ. Setzen.

Setzbar, *adj.* that may be set etc;

Setzen, *v. a.* 1. a) to set, put *or* place. (Pflanzen ꝛc.) –, to set, to plant; (ein Denkmal –, to set, raise *or* erect; bei Seite –, to set apart, to lay by, to set aside. b) –, Junge –, to breed; to fawn; to spawn. 2. † a) to set. Auf den Thron –, to place on a (*or* the) throne, to enthrone; (im Spiele) –, to stake (set); auf das Spiel –, daran –, to stake, pledge, risk, venture *or* hazard; (bei einer Wette) –, to lay, to wager *or* bet; in die Lotterie –, to put into (to buy a ticket in) the lottery; auf eine Nummer –, to insure a number; auf (Jemands) Rechnung –, to charge to one's account, to put to account; aus den Augen –, to disregard; auseinander – (erklären), to make clear, to explain; Vertrauen, sein Vertrauen auf ꝛc. –, to put one's trust in etc., to trust in, to confide in, to rely on, to place confidence in. to trust (*c. acc.*), to repose trust *or* confidence in etc.; zum Pfande –, to (put in) pledge, to pawn; Einem (Etwas) in den Kopf –, to put into one's head; sich (Etwas) in den Kopf –, to take into one's head; in den Stand – (Einen), to enable; (Einen außer Stand –, to disable *or* † disenable; Ziel und Maß –, to put *or* set bounds; Einem den Stuhl vor die Thüre –, ○ to show one the door, to

kick him out; to leave one abruptly; fest –, to settle. fix *or* determine; in Furcht –, in Schrecken –, to terrify. to frighten, to alarm. to strike with alarm *or* dread; in Erstaunen, Verwunderung –, to astonish, surprise *or* amaze, to strike with surprise; in Verlegenheit –, to embarrass, perplex *or* puzzle; in Unruhe –, to make uneasy; in Gefahr –, to endanger. to expose; ins Werk –, in Stand –, to perform *or* execute; in Gang –, to set a-going; in Freiheit –, to set free; in Vertheidigungsstand –, to put in(to) a state of defense; an's Land –, to disembark *or* land; zur Rede –, to call to account; das setzt kein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood. b) (annehmen, voraussetzen), to suppose. Den Fall –, voraus –, to suppose, to put the case; gesetzt, es wäre so, suppose (supposing) it were so. – (ernennen) zu ꝛc., to constitute, appoint, make *or* ordain. – über ꝛc., to ordain etc. over. d) [Typ.] to set, to compose. e) [Muf.] –, in Musik –, to set (to music), to compose. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) to sit down. Sich zu Tische –, to sit down to table; sich auf's Pferd –, to get on horseback, to mount; sich – (v. Vögeln), to perch, to settle. b) to sink; to settle. (Etwas an ꝛc. thun,) damit die Hefe sich setze, to settle the lees; sich – (v. Wegen, Mauern ꝛc.), to settle; heiteres Wetter macht, daß sich die Wege –, clear weather settles the roads. 2. ± Sich –, sich fest – (an einem Orte), to settle. to establish one's self; sich – (*i. e.* arrangiren) mit (Gläubigern ꝛc.), to agree *or* compound with etc.; sich zur Wehr –, to defend one's self, to resist. to make resistance; sich – wider ꝛc., to set one's self against, to oppose (*c. acc.*), sich zur Ruhe –, to retire into private life. to retire from business. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to run; to leap. – über ꝛc., to leap over; to pass *or* cross; wieder – über ꝛc., to pass etc. again, to repass. 2. – an ꝛc., to attack, press *or* urge. An den Feind –, to make an attack (onslaught *or* onset). — *v. imp.* Es wird Schläge –, there will be some blows, cuffs etc.

Setzangel, *f.* trimmer-hook.

Setzart, *f.* [Muf.] manner, style of composing. composition.

Setzbord, *m.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Setzbrett, *n.* [Typ.] composing board.

Setzei, *n.* poached egg.

Setzfehler, *m.* [Typ.] error of the compositor (of the press).

Setzhaken, *m.* [Typ.] composing stick.

Setzhammer, *m* [Mär.] start hammer.

Setzhase, *m.* female (*or* doe-) hare.

Setzkarpfen, *m.* fry of carp.

Setzkohle, *f.* [Köhl.] a larger sort of arcoal.

Setzkolben, *m.* [Artill.] rammer.

Setzkunst, *f.* [Typ.] composition; [Muf.] composition, art of composing.

Setzlauge, *f.* saltpetre-lye for crystallising.

Setzlinie, *f.* setting rule, reglet.

Setzmeißel, *m.* cutting chisel.

Setzrebe, *f.* layer of a vine, vine-sprig.

Setzreis, *n.* layer, shoot, slip, set.

Setzschäfer, *m.* a shepherd that has a certain number of his own sheep among the flock.

Setzschiff, *n.* [Typ.] composing galley.

Setzschiffer, *m.* substitute captain.

Setzstempel, *m.* [Min.] wedge-formed hammer.

Setzstein, *m.* [Typ.] marble.

Setzteich, *m.* store-pond.

Setzwage, *f.* level. † plumb.

Setzweger, *m.* [Schiffb.] spirketing.

Setzweide, *f.* young willow.

Setzzeit, *f.* breeding *or* spawning time. (bei Jägern) fence-month.

Setzzweig, *m.* s. Setzreis.

Setzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that sets etc.; s. Setzen. 2. [Typ.] compositor; [Muf.] composer. 3. [Artill. ꝛc.] rammer.

Setzerfehler, *m.* s. Setzfehler.

Setzerlohn, *m.* the money (wages) paid to the compositor; composition.

Setzerzimmer, *n.* composing room.

Setzling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Setzreis. 2. fry (of fish).

Seuche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. disease, malady; (ansteckende –) plague, pestilence. contagious *or* pestilential disease; murrain; (allgemein herrschende –) epidemic (fever, disease). 2. ± contagion (of vice etc.); (moral) malady.

Seufzen, *v. n.* 1. to sigh; to groan. – nach ꝛc., to sigh for *or* after etc. 2. ± to sigh, to groan (under the weight of taxes etc.). Unter dem äußersten Drucke –, to endure oppression in its utmost extremity.

Seufzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sigh; groan. Ersticte –, stifled groans; einen – holen to fetch (heave) a sigh; – ausstoßen, to utter groans.

Sevenbaum, *m.* savin.

Sevilla, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Seville.

Sexagesima, (–mä), der Sonntag –, [Kal.] sexagesima. –l, *adj.* (*in comp.*) sexagesimal (arithmetic, fractions); –l-brüche, *m. pl.* sexagesimals, sexagesimal fractions.

Sexta, *f.* [Schulen] the sixth class *or* division. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the etc.

Sextant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Astron.]

Sexte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Klöster] sexte 2. [Muf.] the sixth. Die große, kleine –, the greater *or* lesser sixth.

Sexualität, *f.* [Wissensch.] sexuality.

Sexualsystem, *n.* [Bot.] sexual system.

Seyn, *ir. v. n.* and *aux.* to be; *it.* to be, to exist. – oder nicht –, das ist die Frage, to be, or not to be, that is the question; er, sie ist es, it is he, she (⊖ him, her); was ist zu thun? what's to be done? es sei also! be it so! agreed! es sei darum! be it! das kann wohl –, that may be; dem sei, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may, be it as it will; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; mir ist warm, kalt ꝛc., I am (or I feel) warm, cold etc.; dabei –, to be present; daran (in Umständen) –, to be off; in guten od. schlechten Umständen sein, to be well *or* ill off; dieser Rock ist zu enge, this coat is too tight, sits too close; auf gutem Wege – zu ꝛc., to stand (bid) fair for; auf einem freundschaftlichen Fuße – mit ꝛc., to stand fair with etc.; (Einem) gut –, to love *or* like (one); ich bin ihm gut, he has my good will; das wäre! o bless me! gracious me! you don't say so? was soll das –? what does that mean? wer ist das gewesen (i. e. wer hat das gethan)? who was it (did that)? who has done it? es ist an mir, it is my turn; *it.* it is my duty, it is for me; es ist, es sind (= es gibt), there is, there are; es sind unser drei, there are three of us; (Etwas) – lassen, to let alone, to leave off. [tity.

Seyn, *n.* (–s) being; existence; en-

Shawl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) shawl.

Sherif, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sheriff(e).

Shilling, (Sch–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Münzw.] shilling.

Siamese, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } Siam-
Siamesisch, *adj.* } ese.

Siberien, (–birien) *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Siberia.

Siberier, (–bi–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Siberisch, (–bi–) *adj.* } Siberian.

Sibylle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Sibyl.

Sibyllinisch, *adj.* Sibylline.

Sich, *pron.* (*acc.*) one's self. himself, herself, itself, themselves; b) (*dat.*) (to) himself, one's self etc. c) *recipr.* one's self; d) –, – einander, each other, one another. – waschen, – die Hände waschen, to wash one's self, to wash one's hands; – ankleiden, to dress (one's self), to put on one's clothes; – selbst, one's self etc., s. Selbst; bei – haben (Geld ꝛc.), to have about one; haben Sie Ihren ꝛc. bei –? have you your etc. with you? er ist für –, he lives by himself; außer – sein, to be beside one's self, to be out of one's wits.

Sichel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sickle, reaping-hook; – (des Mondes), crescent, sickle.

Sichelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a sickle *or* crescent. [bow-legged.

Sichelbein, *n.* bow-leg. –ig, *adj.*

Sichelblume, *f.* blue-bottle, bottle-flower, corn-centaury.

Sichelform, } *f.* form of a sickle.
Sichelgestalt, }

Sichelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a sickle, falciform, falcate(d), crooked.

Sichelklee, *m.* yellow *or* horned medic.

Sichelkraut, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water soldier; *it.* common saw-wort (serratula tinctoria); *it.* decurrent water-parsnep.

Sichelschote, *f.* falcate adenanthera.

Sichelwagen, *m.* [Alterth.] hooked chariot.

Sicheln, *v. a.* 1. to cut with a sickle. 2. to form like a sickle. Sich –, to form a sickle *or* crescent.

Sicher, *adj.* secure; safe; *it.* a) sure, certain; b) sure, trusty, true; c) sure, valid. – vor ꝛc., secure from *or* against etc.); –es Geleit, safe-conduct; von –er (guter) Hand (wissen ꝛc.), from good authority; – stellen, to secure; ein –er Sün-

der, a hardened sinner, an obdurate sinner. — *adv.* securely; safely, in safety; surely. — gehen (bei einer Sache), to insure success; — (schlafen ꝛc.), secure.

Sichermahl, *n.* * aim, mark (for looking at).

Sicherstellung, *f.* securing.

Sicherheit, *f.* 1. security; secureness; safety; *it.* surety, certainty. In —, in safety, safely; in — bringen, to secure. 2. [Rechtsspr.] security; surety.

Sicherheitsanstalt, *f.* institution for the public safety *or* security.

Sicherheitsausschuß, *m.* committee of safety.

Sicherheitsbehörde, *f.* police.

Sicherheitsdiener, *m.* police-man, police-officer.

Sicherheitsgeleit(e), *n.* safe-conduct.

Sicherheitslampe, *f.* safety-lamp.

Sicherheitsort, } *n.* place of safe-

Sicherheitsplatz, } ty.

Sicherheitspfand *n.* counter-pledge.

Sicherheitsventil, *n.* [Dampfmasch.] safety-valve.

Sicherlich, *adj.* surely, certainly.

Sichern, *v. a.* 1. to secure, to make safe, secure, sure, certain; to guarantee *or* † guaranty; to insure. 2. [Min.] (Erz) —, to wash. [[Min.] washing.

Sicherung, *f.* 1. securing etc. 2.

Sichler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reaper, † sickleman, sickler. [the shad.

Sichling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.]

Sicht, *f.* [Handel] sight. Auf —, at sight; nach —, after sight. [aim-frontlet.

Sichtkorn, *n.* sight (of a rifle etc.),

Sichtrage, *m. pl.* days of respite *or* grace.

Sichtwechsel, } *m.* bill payable at

Sichtbrief, } sight.

Sichtbar, *adj.* 1. visible, perceivable by the eye, that can be seen. — werden, to become visible. [Mar.] to heave in sight. 2. † visible, conspicuous; evident. — *adv.* visibly etc. –keit, *f.* visibleness, visibility; conspicuousness. –lich, *adv.* visibly.

Sichten, *v. a.* 1. to sift; to winnow; to bolt. 2. † to sift, to bolt.

Sichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sifter, winnower, he that sifts etc. 2. † sifter. 3. [Hydr.] canal, conduit.

Sichtzeug, *n.* bolting-cloth, bolter, sifter. [sibly.

Sichtlich, *adj.* visible. — *adv.* visi-

Sichtung, *f.* sifting etc.; ſ. Sichten.

Sicili(an)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Sicilian. Sicili(an)isch, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sicilien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sicily. König beider —, king of the two Sicilies.

Sickern, } *v. n.* (u. w. haben and

Siekern, } sein) to trickle, drop *or* ooze.

Sideral, *(in comp.)* sider(e)al.

Sideraljahr, *n.* sidereal year.

Sidergrün, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] small (lesser) periwinkle.

Siderograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) siderographist. –isch, *adj.* siderographic(al).

Siderographie, *f.* siderography.

Sideroskop, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sideroscope.

Sie, *pron. pers. f.* 1. *n.* and *acc. sing.* and *pl.* she; her; it; (*pl.*) they; them. 2. (in Anreden) a) (*sing.*, bei Mägden ꝛc.) you. Da Sie nicht weiß, wie sehr ꝛc., as you do not know how much etc. b) (*pl.*) you. Wie befinden Sie sich? how do you do?

Sie, *f.* (*pl.* –n, –en) she, female.

Sieb, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sieve, riddle, (Mehl–) range.

Siebartig, *adj* and *adv.* resembling a sieve *or* riddle, like a sieve, sieve like, [Anat.] ethmoid(al).

Siebbein, *n.* [Anat.] sieve-like bone, ethmoid, os cribosum. –näht, *f.* ethmoidal suture.

Siebförmig, *adj.* sieve-like, [Anat.] cribriform.

Siebhändler *m.* one who deals (*or* a dealer) in sieves etc.

Siebknochen, *m.* ſ. Siebbein.

Siebläufer, *m.* side (*or* rim) of a sieve. [for) winnowing etc.

Sieblohn, *m.* and *n.* (a charge made

Siebmacher, *m.* sieve maker.

Siebmehl, *n.* coarse flour.

Siebrand, *m.* rim of a sieve.

Siebreif, *m.* sieve-hoop.

Siebstaub, *m.* siftings, garbles.

Siebtuch, *n.* bolting cloth.

Sieben, *v. a.* to sift, bolt *or* garble; to riddle (wheat etc.).

Sieben, *adj.* seven. Meine — Sachen, o my bag and baggage; mit — Blumenblättern, [Bot.] heptapetalous; die — ersten Bücher der Bibel, heptateuch; die Zahl —, septenary (number).

Siebenarmig, *adj.* having seven arms, seven-armed.

Siebenauge, *n.* seven-eyed animal; [Ichth.] lamprey.

Siebenbaum, *m.* savin.

Siebenblatt, *n.* septfoil.

Siebenblattig, } *adj.* [Bot.] hepta-

Siebenblätterig, } phyllous.

Siebeneck, *n.* septangle, heptagon. –ig, *adj.* septangular, heptagonal.

Siebenfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* seven-

Siebenfältig, } fold. septuple.

Siebenfarbenblume, *f.* heart's ease, pansy.

Siebenfingerig, *adj.* having seven fingers, seven-fingered.

Siebenfingerkraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil.

Siebenfüßig, *adj.* having seven feet *or* legs, seven-footed; *it.* seven feet long.

Siebengebirge, *n.* seven hills.

Siebengestirn, *n.* a cluster of seven stars; [Astron.] Pleiad(e)s, Hyad(e)s.

Siebengezeit, *n.* 1. [Bot.] wild melilot, musk trefoil; *it.* fenugreek. 2. [Röm. Kath. Kirche] canonical hours.

Siebenherrig, *adj.* heptarchic.

Siebenherrschaft, *f.* heptarchy; septemvirate.

Siebenherrscher, } *m.* heptarchist;

Siebenherr, } septemvir.

Siebenhügelig, *adj.* seven-hilled

Siebenhügelstadt, *f.* seven-hilled city (Rome etc.).

Siebenhundert, *adj.* seven-hundred –el, *n.* (–s) the *or* a seven-hundredth (part) –ste, *adj.* seven-hundredth.

Siebeninseln-Republik, *f.* Die jonische —, the septinsular republic of the Ionian isles.

Siebenjährig, *adj.* seven years old, of seven years, septennial. Der –e Krieg, the seven years' war.

Siebenjährlich, *adj.* happening, done, returning once in every seven years, septennial.

Siebenkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptacapsular.

Siebenklang, *m.* [Mus.] heptachord.

Siebenmal, *adv.* seven times. –ig, *adj.* seven times over (*or* repeated).

Siebenmannerig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptandrian. –e Pflanze, heptander.

Siebenregierung, *f.* heptarchy.

Siebensachen, *f. pl.* medley of things, curiosities; ſ. Sieben.

Siebenschläfer, *m.* 1. Die —, the seven sleepers. 2. slug-a-bed. 3. [Zool.] rellmouse, sat-squirrel.

Siebenschuhig, *adj.* seven feet long.

Siebensechsflächig, *adj.* [Min.] heptahexahedral.

Siebenseitig, *adj.* septilateral, having seven sides.

Siebensilbig, *adj.* of seven syllables, heptasyllabic.

Siebenstimmig, *adj.* for seven voices.

Siebenstündig, *adj.* of seven hours.

Siebentägig, *adj.* seven days old, lasting seven days.

Siebentausend *adj.* seven-thousand. –ste, *adj.* seven-thousandth. –stel, *n.* the seven-thousandth part.

Siebentheil, *n.* the seventh (part).

Siebentheilig, *adj.* of *or* having seven parts, septempartite.

Siebenweib(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptagynian. –e Pflanze, heptagyn.

Siebenwinkelig, *adj.* heptagonal.

Siebenzeh(e)n ꝛc., ſ. Siebzehn ꝛc.

Siebenzehig, *adj.* seven-toed, having seven toes.

Siebenzöllig, *adj.* seven inches thick, wide, long, seven-inched.

Sieben, *f.* 1. [Arithm.] –, –er, *m.* a (*or* the number) seven. ſ. Sieben (*adj.*). 2. † ○ Eine böſe —, a shrew *or* scold, a vixen. 3. [Kartenſp.] a seven.

Siebenbürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –ginn) Transylvanian. –n, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Transylvania.

Siebenbürgiſch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Sieb(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. piece of seven (kreutzers etc.). 2. [Arithm.] ſ. Sieben Nr. 1. 3. heptarchist.

Siebenerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seven different sorts (*or* kinds).

Siebente, *adj.* seventh. –halb, *adj.* six and a half. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the *or* a seventh (part). –ns, *adv.* seventhly in the seventh place.

Siebenzig ꝛc., ſ. Siebzig ꝛc.

Sieber, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sifter

Siebler, } 2. sieve-maker.

Siebſel, *n.* (–s) siftings, garbles.

Siebte ꝛc., ſ. Siebente ꝛc.

Siebzehn, (–hen) *adj.* seventeen. Siebzehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. piece of seventeen (kreutzers etc.). 2. what was grown *or* produced in the year 1717 (*or* 1817). –te, *adj.* seventeenth. –tel, *n.* (–s) the *or* a seventeenth (part). –tens, *adv.* in the seventeenth place.

Siebzig, *adj.* seventy. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) septuagenary, a person seventy years of age. 2. any thing grown in 1770.

Siebzigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy different sorts (*or* kinds).

Siebzigjährig, *adj.* seventy years old, of age. –e Perſon, ſ. Siebziger Nr. 1.

Siebzigſte, *adj.* seventieth. –l, *n.* (–s) the (*or* a) seventieth (part). –ns, *adv.* in the seventieth place.

Siech, *adj.* sickly, valetudinary, infirm.

Siechbett, *n.* sick bed.

Siech(en)haus, *n.* infirmary.

Siechſein, Siechthum, *n.* ſ. Siechheit.

Siechtage, *m. pl.* days of sickness.

Siechen, *v. n.* to be sickly, to languish under disease.

Siechheit, *f.* sickliness, languishing state.

Siechling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person.

Siede, *f.* 1. seething, boiling. In der – ſein, to boil, to be boiling, to be in a state of ebullition, to seethe. 2. [Landwirthſch.] food (for cattle) steeped in scalding hot water.

Siedebottich, *m.* scalding tub.

Siedegrad, Siedepunkt, *m.* degree *or* point of ebullition.

Siedehaus, *n.* [Salzw.] salt-house.

Siedehitze, *f.* heat which throws a liquor up in bubbles, boiling heat; ſ. Siedegrad.

Siedekeſſel, *m.* seething kettle, boiler.

Siedetopf, *m.* seething pot, seether, a pot for boiling (things).

Siedelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) settlement.

Sied(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) settler.

Siedeln, *v. n.* to settle; ſ. Anſiedeln (*v. refl.*)

Siedelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) settlement.

Sieden, *ir. v. a.* to seethe *or* boil; *it.* to produce *or* make by boiling. Halb –, to parboil; (Silber) weiß –, [Münzw.] to blanch; (Zucker, Salpeter) –, to refine; (Salz, Seife ꝛc.) –, to make; das –, boiling etc., refinement. — *v. n.* to boil *or* seethe. Das Waſſer ſiedet, the water boils; –d heiß, seething (*or* boiling *or* scalding) hot.

Sieder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boiler; *it.* refiner. –ei, *f.* 1. boiling etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) place where any thing is boiled etc., boilery, refinery.

Siedheiß, *adj.* boiling hot; ſ. Siede.

Sieg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ∓ and ± victory, triumph. Den – davon tragen (über), to get *or* gain the victory (over), to carry the day; to triumph over, to prevail (over, against), to overbear (*c. acc.*).

Sieggekrönt, *adj.* crowned with victory, victorious.

Sieggewohnt, *adj.* accustomed to victory.

Siegprangend, *adj.* triumphant.

Siegreich, *adj.* victorious, triumphant; (*adv.*) victoriously.

Siegſtein, *m.* white agate.

Siegtrunken, *adj.* intoxicated *or* elated with victory.

Siegvoll, *adj.* ſ. Siegreich.

Siegwurz, Siegmannskraut, Siegmarkkraut, Siegmannswurz(el), Siegmarwurz, *f.* vervain-mallow, snake's garlic, the malva alcea, ramsons.

Siegesaufzug, *m.* triumph.

Siegesbahn, *f.* career of victory.

Siegesbogen, Siegespforte, *m.* triumphal arch.

Siegesdenkmal, *n.* trophy.

Siegeseinzug, *m.* triumphal entrance.

Siegesfeier, *f.* –, –lichkeit, *f.* triumphal solemnity.

Siegesfeſt, *n.* celebration of a victory.

Siegesgeſchenk, *n.* trophy.

Siegesgepränge, *n.* triumph.

Siegesgerücht, *n.* rumor of victory.

Siegesgeſang, Siegeslied, *m.* song of victory, of triumph, p(a)ean.

Siegesgeſchrei, *n.* cry *or* shout of victory.

Siegesjubel, *m.* shout of victory.

Siegeskranz, Siegeskrone, *m.* triumphal crown.

Siegeslauf, *m.* victorious course.

Siegeslohn, *m.* reward of victory.

Siegesmarſch, *m.* triumphal march.

Siegesopfer, *n.* victim to *or* of a victory.

Siegespalme, *f.* palm of victory.

Siegespracht, *f.* the pomp of a (Roman etc.) triumph.

Siegesſäule, *f.* triumphal column.

Siegestag, *m.* day of victory.

Siegestaumel, *m.* intoxication of victory.

Siegestrunken, ſ. Siegtrunken.

Siegeswagen, *m.* triumphal car.

Siegeszeichen, *n.* token of victory, trophy.

Siegeszug, *m.* triumphal march.

Siegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. seal; *it.* (Abdruck eines –s) seal. Das – eines Briefes erbrechen, to unseal (*or* break open) a letter; unter – legen, ſ. Siegeln; das – abnehmen, to take off the seal; offenes –, flying seal; das – aufdrucken, to set the seal to, upon; Brief u. – darüber haben, to have it under sign and seal; das große (Staats-) –, the great seal; das geheime (Staats-) –, privy seal; die – abgeben, to quit (to give up) the seals. 2. ± seal. Unter dem – der Verſchwiegenheit, under the seal of secrecy.

Siegelbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal. Geheimer –, [Engl.] Lord privy-seal.

Siegelbrief, *n.* letters patent.

Siegelerde, *f.* Lemnian earth, terra sigillata.

Siegelfälſcher, *m.* person who forges a seal.

Siegelgebühr, Siegelgeld, *f.* fees paid for the affixing of a seal.

Siegelkapſel, Siegelbüchschen, *f.* seal-box.

Siegelkunde, Siegelkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of seals.

Siegellack, Siegelwachs, *m.* sealing-wax.

Siegellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a seal.

Siegeloblate, *f.* wafer.

Siegelpreſſe, *f.* letter-sealing press.

Siegelring, *m.* seal-ring; signet.

Siegelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.

Sieg(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sealer.

Siegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to seal up.

Siegen, *v. n.* to vanquish, to obtain (to gain *or* get the) victory, to triumph. – über ꝛc., to triumph over, to vanquish (*c. acc*), to get the victory over etc.

Sieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vanquisher, victor, triumpher. –inn, *f.* victoress, victress. [2. [Bot.] superb lily.

Siegerkrone, *f.* 1. triumphal crown.

Siegerſchwert, *n.* conqueror's sword.

Sieghaft, *adj.* ſ. Siegreich.

Sieh=dich=um, *n.* belvedere, belvidere.

Siehl, ſ. Siel.

Sieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) she, female; ſ. Sie.

Siekern, ſ. Sickern.

Siel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sluice.

Sielgraben, *m.* sluice-ditch.

Sielmeiſter, *m.* intendant of the dikes and sluices.

Siele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Sattl.] horse collar.

Sielſtränge, *m. pl.* traces (for horses).

Sielen, *v. a.* to lead off, to convey off (water).

Sieſte, *f.* siesta, afternoon's nap.

Siezen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to call Sie, to address by the pronoun Sie.

Sigill, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seal.

Sigmund, **Sigismund**, *m.* (–s) Sigismund.

Sigmaförmig, *adj.* [Anat.] sigmoid(al).

Signal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) signal.

Signalbuch, *n.* book containing the signals, signal-book.

Signalſchuß, *m.* signal-gun.

Signalement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) description.

Signaliſiren, *v. a.* to signalize. Sich –, to signalize one's self.

Signatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) signature, sign manual; [Typ.] signature.

Signet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) signet.

Signiren, *v. a.* (Urkunden ꝛc.) –, to sign (a paper, note, deed etc.).

Sigtig, *adj.* [Mar.] clear.

Silan, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sow-fennel.

Silbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Silbchen, *n.*) ſ. Sylbe.

Silber, *n.* (–s) 1. silver. Von –, silver, (made) of silver; mit – überziehen, to silver *or* plate; in – faſſen, to set in silver; mit – beſchlagen, to tip with silver, (*pp.*) mounted with silver, silver-mounted; gediegenes –, pure *or* virgin silver. 2. –

(-geld), silver. 3. –(-geschirr), plate. Auf – servirt, served in (up on) plate.

Silberader, *f.* vein of silver.

Silberähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like silver, resembling silver, silvery.

Silberahorn, *m.* red (*or* silver-leaved) maple-tree.

Silberarbeit, *f.* any thing made of silver, silver-smith's ware. –er, *m.* silversmith.

Silberartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like silver, silvery, argentine.

Silberätzstein, *m.* lapis infernalis, infernal stone.

Silberauflösung, *f.* solution of silver; *it.* tincture of silver.

Silberbach, *m.* silvery brook.

Silberbarre, *f.* bar (*or* ingot) of silver.

Silberbars, (–barsch, –börs) *m.* [Ichth.] American silver-perch.

Silberbart, } *m.* [Bot.] silver-bush,
Silberbusch, } Jupiter's beard.

Silberbaum, *m.* [Bot.] silver-tree; *it.* white poplar-tree; [Chem.] philosophic tree, tree of Diana.

Silberbergwerk, *n.* }
Silbergrube, *f.* } silver-mine.

Silberbeschlag, (–schläge, *n.*) *m.* mounting of silver, silver-mounting.

Silberblatt, *n.* 1. leaf of (beaten) silver, silver-leaf, silver in leaves. 2. [Bot.] argentine, silver-weed.

Silberblech, *n.* silver in plates.

Silberblende, *f.* mock silver-ore.

Silberblumen, *f. pl.* [Min.] flowers of silver.

Silberbocksbart, *m.* heath hair-grass.

Silberbrenner, *m.* refiner of silver.

Silberbrokat, *m.* silver-brocade.

Silberbuche, *f.* white beech-tree.

Silberbürste, *f.* plate-brush.

Silberbusch, *m.* s. Silberbart.

Silberdiener, *m.* a servant whose principal business it is to take charge of the plate etc., a butler.

Silberdistel, *f.* silver-thistle.

Silberdraht, *m.* silver-wire. –zieher, *m.* silver-wire-drawer.

Silberdruck, *m.* silver-print.

Silbererz, *n.* silver-ore.

Silberfaden, *m.* silver-thread.

Silberfarbe, *f.* silver-color.

Silberfarben, } *adj.* silver-colored,
Silberfarbig, } silvery hued, silver-white, silver..

Silberfasan, *m.* silver-pheasant.

Silberfeilicht, *n.* silver-filings.

Silberfisch, *m.* silver-fish, argentina, argentine. Der toskanische –, the Sheppy fish.

Silberflitter, *m.* silver-spangle.

Silberflotte, *f.* (Die spanische) –, (Spanish) silver-fleet, plate-fleet, flota.

Silberfolie, *f.* silver-foil.

Silberforelle, *f.* Brazil trout.

Silberfuchs, *m.* gray fox.

Silbergang, *m.* lode *or* load of silver.

Silbergar(ch)re, *f.* fining of silver.

Silbergehalt, *m* intrinsic value of silver; the (relative) amount of silver in an ore etc.

Silbergehörnt, *adj.* silver-horned, argent-horned.

Silbergeld, *n.* silver, silver-money, [silver-coin.

Silbergeräth, } *n.* (silver-) plate.
Silbergeschirr, }

Silberglanz, *m.* 1. brightness, lustre *or* sheen of silver. 2. [Min.] silver-glance.

Silberglätte, *f.* litharge of silver, silver-foam; *it.* silver-earth.

Silbergrau, *adj.* and *n.* silvery gray.

Silbergroschen, *m.* [Münzw.] silver groshen (*or* groat).

Silbergrube, } *f.* s. Silberbergwerk.
Silbermine, }

Silbergrund, *m.* silver-ground.

Silberhaar, *n.* silver(-white) hair, silvery hair. –gras, *n.* silver-hair-grass; *it.* grey hair-grass.

Silberhaltig, *adj.* containing silver, argentiferous, argental.

Silberhanf, *m.* silver-colored hemp.

Silberhaupt, *n.* silvery head.

Silberhell, *adj.* –e Stimme, –er Klang, a silvery voice *or* sound.

Silberhochzeit, *f.* festival after twenty-five years of marriage, the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage.

Silberkalk, *m.* calcined silver.

Silberkammer, *f.* silver-chamber, silver-room, office.

Silberkämmerer, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate. [te(s).

Silberkies, *m.* white arsenical pyri-

Silberklang, *m.* a silvery sound.

Silberklumpen, *m.* lump *or* wedge of silver.

Silberkönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of silver, † silver-regulus.

Silberkorn, *n.* (*dim.* –körnchen, *n.*) grain of silver.

Silberkrätze, *f.* silversmith's wash, washings. [tansy; mountain dryas.

Silberkraut, *n.* silver-weed, white

Silberkrone, *f.* crown of silver, silver-crown. [silver.

Silberkuchen, *m.* mass (*or* lump) of

Silberladen, *m.* silversmith's shop.

Silberlahn, *m.* flattened silver-wire.

Silberlasur, *f.* azure-stone with silver-white spots. [moon).

Silberlicht, *n.* silvery light (of the

Silberlocke, *f.* silvery lock.

Silbermohr, *m.* [Industr.] tabby.

Silbermotte, *f.* sugar-mite, book-worm, saccharine lepisma.

Silbermund, *m.* [Kunch.] the argyrostomous wreath-shell, the silver mouth.

Silbermünze, *f.* silver-coin, coin made of silver.

Silberpage, *m.* s. Silberdiener.

Silberpapier, *n.* silver-paper.

Silberpappel, *f.* white poplar-tree.

Silberplatte, *f.* (*dim.* –plättchen, *n.*) a thin plate of silver.

Silberprobe, *f.* trial *or* test of silver, silver-test; [Metallurg.] assay.

Silberpulver, *n.* silver reduced to powder. [cury.

Silberquecksilber, *n.* argental mer-

Silberrauch, *m.* silver-soot.

Silberregen *m.* [Feuerw.] rain of silver.

Silberreich, *adj.* rich in silver.

Silberrein, *adj.* (as) pure as silver.

Silbersalpeter, *m.* nitrate of silver

Silbersalz, *n.* }
Silbervitriol, *m.* } luna cornea.

Silbersand, *m.* 1. file-dust of silver. 2. (Streusand) writing sand. –erz, *n* sandy silver-ore. [tate.

Silbersauersalz, *n.* [Chem.] argen-

Silbersäure, *f.* [Chem.] argentic acid.

Silberschaum, *m.* 1. scum, dross of (collected from the) silver. 2. (very thin) silver-leaves, foliated silver.

Silberscheibe, *f.* – (des Mondes) silvery disk.

Silberscheider, *m.* refiner of silver

Silberschein, *m.* silvery splendor, sheen *or* lustre.

Silberschiff, *n.* (Spanisches) –, silver-ship, galleon.

Silberschimmel, *m.* whitish gray horse, silver-gray horse.

Silberschlacken, *f. pl.* dross collected from silver, slags of silver.

Silberschläger, *m.* silver-beater.

Silberschlagloth, *n.* so(l)der used by silversmiths.

Silberschmied, *m.* silversmith. –sarbeit, *f.* silversmith's ware.

Silberschrank, *m.* buffet, cupboard for (the) plate.

Silberschwärze, *f.* earthy silver-glance.

Silberservice, *n.* a (set *or*) service of plate, table-plate.

Silberspinner, *m.* silver-wire-drawer.

Silberstahl, *m.* silver-steel.

Silberstaub, *m.* silver-dust.

Silberstein, *m.* silver-litharge. Ägender –, lapis infernalis.

Silbersticker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) embroiderer in silver. –ei, *f.* embroidery in silver.

Silberstimme, *f.* silver(y) voice.

Silberstoff, *m.* silver-cloth, silver-brocade.

Silberstück, *n.* 1. piece of silver; *it.* silver coin. 2. s. Silberstoff.

Silberstufe, *f.* piece (specimen) of silver-ore.

Silbertalk, *m.* silver-talck.

Silbertanne, *f.* silver-fir.

Silberteppich, *m.* carpet worked with silver.

Silbertinktur, *f.* tincture of silver.

Silbertisch, *m.* silver cupboard.

Silberton, *m.* silver(y) sound.

Silbertresse, *f.* silver-lace.

Silbertroddel, } *f.* silver tassel *or*
Silberquaste, } tuft.

Silbertripel, *m.* polishing slate.

Silberwäscher, *m.* plate-washer, plate scourer.

Silberwaare, *f.* silversmith's ware.

Silberweiß, *adj.* silvery (*or* silver-) white, silvery. –es Haar, silver(-white) hair.

Silberwelle, *f.* silvery wave.

Silberwirker, *m.* silver-weaver. –ei, *f* the art of weaving silver.

Silberzain, *m.* bar *or* ingot of silver

Silberzeug, *n.* plate.

Silberhaft, *adj.* s. Silberartig.

Silberig, *adj.* silvery; containing silver, argentiferous, argental.

Silberling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Süd. Münzw.] silverling, shekel.

Silbern, *adj.* 1. (of *or* resembling) silver. –e Uhr, silver watch; mit –em Geſäße, Griffe, silver-hilted, silver-handled. 2. ‡ – (v. Haaren ꝛc.), silver; –er Klang, silver sound; – (v. Seen, Wellen ꝛc.), silver, silvery; –e Hochzeit, s. Silberhochzeit; das –e Zeitalter, Weltalter, die –e Zeit, age of silver, silver age.

Silbern, *v. a.* to silver. — *v. n.* to have the appearance of silver, to look like silver.

Silen, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Silenus.

Silge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] milk-parsley.

Silhouette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) profile drawn by *or* from the shade, silhouette.

Silhouettiren, *v. a.* and *n.* –, Einen –, to take the shade of a person.

Sillabub, *n.* (–s) sillabub.

Sille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Vogelf.] small string applied round the belly of the decoy-bird, tether-string.

Silo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) a subterranean repository for wheat etc., [Morgenland] mattamore.

Simarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) simar(e).

Simaruba(baum), *m.* [Bot.] simaruba, quassia.

Simarubaholz, *n.* stave-wood.

Similor, *n.* (–s) similor, pinchbeck.

Simmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) bushel (of corn etc.).

Simonie, *f.* [Kanon. Recht] simony.

Simoniſch, *adj.* simoniacal, † simonious. — *adv.* simoniacally.

Simonift, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Kanon. Recht] simoniac. 2. [Frankr.] Die Sr. –en, the St. Simonians.

Simpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) idiot, simpleton. — *adj.* simple. Ein ſimpler Menſch, a simpleton. –haft, *adj.* idiotic(al), † idiotish.

Simpliciſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) simplist, simpler.

Simplicität, *f.* simplicity.

Simri, *n.* s. Simmer.

Sims, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Arch.] cornice; mo(u)lding. 2. shelf.

Simshobel, *m.* molding plane.

Simsträger, *m.* atlas.

Simswerk, *n.* molding; entablature.

Simſen, *v. a.* to provide with a cornice etc.

Simſon, *m.* (–s) Samson.

Simuliren, *v. a.* to simulate, to feign.

Simum, *m.* (–s) simoom, † sumoom.

Sina, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] China.

Sinaapfel, *m.* China-orange.

Sinau, (Sinnau) *m.* (–es) [Bot.] lady's mantle, lion's foot.

Sinekur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sinecure.

Sineſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –inn) Chinese.

Sineſiſch, *adj.* Chinese.

Singbar, *adj.* that may be sung.

Singel, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] shingle ballast.

Singen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sing; ‡ ♀ to chant; – (in Kirchen), to sing, to chant; – (v. Vögeln), to sing. 2. ‡ a) to sing, to make poetry. (Einem) –, to sing (*c. acc.*), to celebrate in song, to sing the praise of. b) to sing (= to make a small shrill sound); – (v. den Ohren), to sing (tingle). 3. [Whiſtſp.] to call. — *v. a.* 1. to sing; ♀ ‡ to chant. – lernen, to learn singing (*or* to sing); nach Noten –, to sing by note. *Prov.* Immer das alte Lied –, to harp always (up)on the same string, to sing always the same song. 2. ‡ to sing, to chant, to celebrate in song. Das Lob Gottes –, to sing God's praise (*or* to the praise of God).

Singamt, *n.* } [Röm. kath. Kirche]
Singmeſſe, *f.* } chanting mass.

Singanſtalt, *f.* singing academy.

Singart, *f.* manner of singing; *it.* melody, tune.

Singchor, *m.* and *n.* choir, chorus, a chorus of singers, quire.

Singdroſſel, *f.* song-thrush, throstle, mavis.

Singfuge, *f.* [Muſ.] vocal fugue.

Singgedicht, *n.* cantata.

Singkunſt, *f.* art of singing.

Singlehrer, } *m.* singing master.
Singmeiſter, } teacher of singing.

Singleiter, *f.* scale, gamut.

Singmährchen, *n.* ballad.

Singmeiſter, *m.* 1. s. Singlehrer. 2. celebrated (*or* great) singer, master of song.

Singpult, *m.* singing desk.

Singſang, *m.* ♪ sing-song.

Singſchule, *f.* singing school.

Singſchüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) singing boy (*or* girl), scholar *or* pupil in singing.

Singſpiel, *n.* opera; *it.* vaudeville.

Singſtimme, *f.* singing voice; voice-part.

Singſtück, *n.* air; *it.* voice-part; *it.* Singgedicht, Singſpiel. Großes geiſtliches –, oratorio.

Singſtunde, *f.* singing lesson, lesson in singing.

Singtanz, *m.* dance accompanied by singing.

Singvogel, *m.* singing bird, song-bird.

Singweiſe, *f.* tune, melody.

Singeamt ꝛc., s. Singamt ꝛc.

Singer ꝛc., s. Sänger ꝛc.

Singerlich, *adv.* ♪ ○ Es iſt mir nicht –, I am not in a singing humor, ♪ I'm not singingly inclined, not in voice.

Singrün, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] sengreen, houseleek.

Singular, (–is) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] singular (number).

Sinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sink; to fall. In Ohnmacht –, to faint, to swoon away; zu Boden –, to fall down, to come to the ground; Einem zu Füßen –, to fall at one's feet; to fall down before one; – laſſen, to let fall, to drop; den Kopf – laſſen, to bow one's head. 2. ‡ to sink, to fall, to decline; to droop. – (vom Werthe einer Sache), to sink, to fall, to decline, to diminish; im Werthe, in der Achtung –, to fall in value, to fall off; – laſſen, machen (die Stimme), to lower, to sink (the voice); – machen, to sink (the price of goods etc.), to depress, diminish, lessen, lower; den Muth – laſſen, to be dispirited, discouraged, disheartened; der Muth ſinkt, the courage *or* the spirits droop. 3. – (v. der Sonne), to set, to go down. Bei –der Nacht, at night-fall. — *v. a.* [Min.] to sink (a shaft).

Sinkholz, *n.* waterlogged wood.

Sinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Min.] one that sinks (a shaft). 2. [Gärtn.] layer (of plants); s. Senker.

Sinkung, *f.* [Min.] sinking.

Sinn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –en) 1. sense. Die fünf –e, the five senses; in die –e fallend, sensible. 2. sense, moral perception, taste. Weder – noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; keinen – für ꝛc. haben, to have no sense of; der moraliſche –, moral sense. 3. –e (*pl.*), senses, understanding. Nicht bei –en ſein, von –en ſein, to be out of one's senses (wits); von –en kommen, to go out of one's senses to lose one's wits; biſt du von –en? have you lost your wits? 4. mind; thoughts. Einem in den – kommen, to occur to one's mind, to enter (into) one's thoughts; ſich aus dem –e ſchlagen (Etwas), to (strive to) forget (*c. acc.*); er kann es ſich nicht aus dem –e ſchlagen, he can't get it out of his mind; anderes –es werden, to change one's mind; er hat ſeinen – geändert, his mind is changed, he has changed (*or* altered) his mind; einerlei –es ſein, to be of the same opinion; Eines –es mit Einem ſein, to be of one mind with; im –e haben, to meditate, to intend, to have a mind; nach ſeinem –e, to one's *or* his mind; ſich nach Jemands –e richten, to humor any one; wenn es nach meinem –e ginge, if I had my way (*or* will); er muß es nach ſeinem –e haben, he must have it (all) his own way; ein hoher –, a noble mind, a high spirit; einen hohen – haben, to have a high spirit; fleiſchlicher –, carnality, sensuality. *Prov.* So viele Köpfe, ſo viele –e, so many men, so many opinions. 3. sense, meaning, import, signification, acceptation. Der wahre – von Wörtern oder Phraſen, the true meaning of words, the true sense of phrases; es iſt weder – noch Verſtand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

Sinnbild, *n.* emblem, symbol; allegory; device. –ern, *v. n.* to allegorize, to use allegory.

Sinnbildlich, *adj.* emblematical, symbolic(al); allegoric(al); – (v. einer Buchſtabenſchrift), hieroglyphic(al). — *adv.* emblematically etc. – darſtellen, verſtellen, erklären, to symbolize; to allegorize.

Sinnbildner, *m.* allegorist.

Sinndichter, *m.* epigrammatist.

Sinndichtlich, *adj.* epigrammatic(al).

Sinngedicht, *n.* epigram.

Sinnglied, } *n.* organ of sense.
Sinnwerkzeug, }

Sinnleer, *adj.* unmeaning, void of sense.

Sinnlos, *adj* senseless; mad; *it.* void of sense, unmeaning, having no meaning *or* signification. — *adv.* senselessly etc.

Sinnlosigkeit, *f.* senselessness; madness.

Sinnpflanze, *f.* sensitive plant.

Sinnreich, *adj.* ingenious. — *adv.* ingeniously. [tion.

Sinnrückhalt, *m.* mental reservation.

Sinnspruch, *m.* sentence, apophthegm, smart saying, motto.

Sinnverwandt, *adj* [Gramm.] synonymous. –es Wort, synonym; –e Wörter, synonyms, synonymous words. — *adv.* synonymously. –schaft, *f.* synonymy. –schaftslehre, *f.* doctrine, science of synonymous words.

Sinnvoll, *adj.* full of sense. (full of) meaning, significative, significant; *it.* ingenious. — *adv.* significantly etc.

Sinnwerkzeug, *n.* ſ. Sinnglied.

Sinnwort, *n.* witty *or* smart saying.

Sinnenwelt, *n.* ♀ ☿ external world, the external objects.

Sinnengenuß, *m.* } sensual pleasure
Sinnenlust, *f.* } *or* gratification.

Sinnenglück, *n.* sensual happiness.

Sinnenlehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of the senses. 2. aesthetics, the philosophy of the fine arts, the knowledge of the beauties of a work of art.

Sinnenmensch, *m.* sensualist, sensual man.

Sinnenrausch, } *m.* intoxication of
Sinnentaumel, } the senses.

Sinnenreiz, *m.* charm of the senses.

Sinnensklave, *m.* slave of one's (to the) senses.

Sinnentrieb, *m.* sensual appetite, instinct. [senses.

Sinnenwahn, *m.* illusion of the

Sinnenweide, *f.* ſ. Sinnengenuß.

Sinnenwelt, *f.* external world.

Sinnenwerkzeug, *n.* ſ. Sinnwerkzeug.

Sinnenwesen, *n.* [Philoſ.] sensitive *or* external object; *it.* a sentient being.

Sinnenwollust, *f.* (sensual) pleasure, rapture of the senses.

Sinnenzauber, *m.* ſ. Sinnenreiz.

Sinnesänderung, *f.* } change of
Sinneswechsel, *m.* } mind, altered intention; [Theol.] conversion, resipiscence, repentance.

Sinnesart, *f.* character, disposition.

Sinneseigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of character *or* disposition.

Sinnau, ſ. Sinau.

Sinnen, *ir. v. n.* to meditate, muse, reflect *or* speculate; to study. – über ꝛc., to muse, meditate *or* think on; – auf ꝛc., to plot, scheme *or* contrive (*c. acc.*); er ſinnt nur auf Böſes, his whole study is (he only thinks of) mischief; hin u. her –, to ponder.

Sinnig, *adj.* sensible, judicious; deliberate, circumspect; *it.* musing, thoughtful. — *adv.* judiciously etc. –keit, *f.* sensibleness, good sense.

Sinnlich, *adj.* belonging *or* (ap-)pertaining to the senses, falling under the senses, that affects the senses, sensitive; *it.* sensitive, sentient; *it.* sensual. Ein –er Menſch, a sensual man, a sensualist; – (v. Begierden ꝛc.), sensual; das –e Vermögen, sensitive faculty. — *adv.* by the senses; *it.* sensually; sensitively. –keit, *f.* 1. sensitive faculty. 2. sensuality.

Sinopel, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] sinople, sinoper.

Sinſonte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mocking bird.

Sint, *adv.* * ſ. Seit.

Sintemal, *conj.* *since, whereas, as.

Sinter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Schmied.] dross of iron, scales (of iron). 2. [Min.] sinter; stalactite.

Sinterartig, *adj.* stalacti(ti)form.

Sinterasche, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders.

Sintern, *v. n.* 1. to trickle *or* drop. 2. to congulate, to congeal, to harden, to petrify; to be incrusted.

Sinus, *m.* [Geom.] sine. – verſus, versed sine (of an arc).

Sinustafeln, *f. pl.* tables of sines.

Siphilis, *f.* [Med.] siphilis, venereal disease.

Siphilitiſch, *adj.* siphilitic. –e Krankheit, ſ. Siphilis.

Sipp(e), *m.* (–pes, –pen, *pl.* –pen) * kinsman, relation, relative.

Sippe, (*pl.* –n) } *f.* 1. kin,
Sippſchaft, (*pl.* –en) } kindred. 2. kin, kindred, relatives. 3. [Naturg.] division, order, genus, family.

Sippſchaftsbaum, *m.* a genealogical tree (*or* table). [clesiasticus.

Sirach; (das Buch) Jeſus –, Ec-

Sire, [als Titel] Sire.

Sirene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) siren, mermaid.

Sirenengeſang, *m.* siren-song.

Sirius, *m.* [Astron.] Sirius, the dog-star.

Sirokko, *m.* (–s) sirocco.

Sirop, **Sirup**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) syrup, † sirup; treacle.

Sirupartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like syrup, syrupy.

Siruphaltig, *adj.* syrupy.

Siſter, *m.* ſ. Seſter.

Siſtirung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] – (einer Klage), non-suit.

Siſtirungsbefehl, *m.* prohibition.

Siſymbermünze, *f.* [Bot.] spearmint, garden-mint, balm-mint.

Sitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) custom, habitual practice, (established *or* common) usage, manner; –n (*pl.*) manners, morals. Gute, böſe –n, good, ill manners; feine –n, polite manners; der feinen – gemäß, genteel; gentlemanlike, gentlemanly; der feinen – zuwider, ungenteel; ungentlemanlike, ungentlemanly; von feinen –n, well-bred, well-mannered; ein Mann von reinen –n, a man of correct morals; das iſt ſo ſeine –, that's his manner.

Sittenanmuth, *f.* suavity of manners.

Sittenaufſeher, *m.* [Röm. Geſch.] censor.

Sittenbuch, *n.* book of morals *or* manners.

Sittenfäulniß, *f.* moral corruption.

Sittenfehler, *m.* offence against good manners (*or* good breeding). [ners.

Sittenfeinheit, *f.* politeness of man-

Sittengepräge, *n.* characteristic of manners *or* customs.

Sittengeſetz, *n.* moral law.

Sittenlehre, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy, system of morality. 2. rule of conduct; ſ. Sittenregel.

Sittenlehrer, *m.* moralist.

Sittenlos, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally etc.

Sittenloſigkeit, *f.* immorality.

Sittenmilde, *f.* mildness of manners.

Sittenmilderung, *f.* refinement of manners. [lizer.

Sittenprediger, *m.* moralist, moral-

Sittenregel, *f.* moral rule *or* precept, rule of conduct.

Sittenreinheit, *f.* purity of morals *or* manners.

Sittenrichter, *m.* 1. ſ. Sittenaufſeher. 2. moralizer. –amt, *n.* censorship.

Sittenrohheit, *f.* rudeness of manners.

Sittenſpruch, *m.* sentence, maxim, axiom, a short saying containing moral instruction.

Sittenſtrenge, *f.* austerity, severity of manners.

Sittenverbeſſerer, *m.* reformer of manners. [of manners.

Sittenverbeſſerung, *f.* reformation

Sittenverderber, *m.* corrupter of morals.

Sittenverderben, } *n.* corruption of
Sittenverderbniß, } morals, perversity of manners.

Sittenverfall, *m.* decay (*or* deterioration) of manners.

Sittenzuſtand, *m.* state of morals.

Sittenzwang, *m.* etiquette, † etiquet.

Sittig, *adj.* modest; well-mannered, well-bred; chaste. — *adv.* modestly etc. –keit, *f.* modesty; chastity.

Sittig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) parrot.

Sittiggrün, *n.* and *adj.* popinjay-color, parrot-green. [vilize.

Sittigen, *v. a.* to moralize; to ci-

Sittigung, *f.* moralization; civilization.

Sittlich, *adj.* 1. according to custom *or* to established *or* common usage, customary. *Prov.* Ländlich –, every country has its customs (its own usages). 2. moral. Das –e Verhalten, morals. — *adv.* morally.

Sittlichkeit, *f.* morals, morality.

Sittlichkeitsgefühl, *n.* moral sense.

Sittſam, *adj.* modest; decent. — *adv.* modestly; decently. –keit, *f.* modesty; decency, proper behavio(u)r.

Sittvogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –vögel) nuthatch.

Sitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ○ ☾ sitting. Auf einen –, in einem –e, at one sitting, without interruption. 2. seat, chair, – ohne Lehne, form; einen – nehmen, to sit down, to take a chair; – und Stimme (im Rathe) haben, ‡ to have a seat and vote, to be a member (of). 3. (Wohnſitz) seat. Ein fürſtlicher –, a prince's seat, residence; der – eines Biſchofs, Erzbiſchofs, biſchöflicher, erzbiſchöflicher –, an episcopal, archiepiscopal see.

Sitzarbeit, *f.* sedentary work.

Sitzbank, *f.* sitting bench.

Sitzbein, *n.* [Anat.] hip-bone, ischion.

Sitzbett, *n.* couch, sofa (*or* sopha), settee.

Sitzfleisch, } *n.* (◐ steadiness. Er hat
Sitzleder, } kein –, he doesn't like to sit long in any (*or* one) place.

Sitzgang, *m.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Sitzgeld, *n.* jailer's fee, prison-fee, garnish (pensiuncula carceraria).

Sitzkasten, *m.* – (an Kutschen), boot.

Sitzkissen, *n.* cushion (for sitting on), sitting cushion.

Sitzleben, *n.* sedentary life, sedentariness. Leute, die ein – führen, sedentary persons (*or* people *or* folks).

Sitzpolster, *n.* s. Sitzkissen.

Sitztag, *m.* sitting-day, session-day; *it.* assize-day.

Sitzzimmer, *n.* sitting-room.

Sitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to sit. Am od. bei Tische –, to sit at table; zu Pferde, od. auf dem Pferde –, to be on horseback; gut zu Pferde –, to sit fast (to have a good seat) on horseback; er sitzt gut zu Pferde, he sits a horse well; wieder zu Pferde –, to remount a horse; enge –, to sit close; auf den Eiern –, to sit on eggs; –d arbeiten, to work (to do one's work) sitting; still –, to sit still; die Türken – viel, the Turks are great sitters; – (v. Vögeln), to perch, to sit. 2. ± a) Dem Maler –, to sit to the painter, for one's picture; im Rathe –, to sit in council, to be a member of (a *or*) the council; im Senate, Parlamente –, to be a member of the senate, of Parliament; zu Gericht –, to sit in judgment; nur einmal im Jahre – (v. Gerichten ꝛc.), to have one annual session only; gefangen od. im Gefängnisse –, (*it.* ◐ –), to be a prisoner, to be imprisoned, to be confined, in prison, to be arrested, in arrest; er muß daheim od. zu Hause –, he is confined to his room; warm –, to be a warm man, to sit warm in one's nest, (= to be rich); – lassen (Einen), to abandon any one, to give him the slip; den Hut – lassen, to keep one's hat on; auf sich – lassen (einen Schimpf ꝛc.), to put up with, to pocket (an affront ꝛc.); – bleiben (v. Mädchen), to remain unmarried. b) – (v. Kleidern), to sit *or* fit. Dieser Rock sitzt gut oder schlecht, this coat sits well *or* ill; der Rock sitzt ihm sehr gut, his coat fits (him) very well; (der Rock ꝛc.) sitzt Ihnen gut, sehr gut, sits well upon you, fits you very well. 3. [Mar.] –, auf dem Grunde – (v. Schiffen), to be aground.

Sitzend, *part. adj.* sitting; sedentary; [Bot.] sessile. Fast –, [Bot.] subsessile.

Sitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sitter. 2. [Mar.] (*pl.*) ground-futtocks, lower futtocks.

Sitzling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a sedentary person. –sleben, *n.* sedentary life.

Sitzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) session. In öffentlicher –, in full session; – halten, to be in session, to sit.

Sitzungstag, *m.* session-day.

Sivatherium, *n.* (–s) the antediluvian antilope, sivatherium.

Sizilien ꝛc., s. Sicilien.

Skabiose ꝛc., s. Scabiose ꝛc.

Skalde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) scald.

Skandal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) scandal; s. Scandal.

Skandiren, *v. a.* [Prosˇ.] to scan.

Skansion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scansion, scanning.

Skaramuz, *m.* (–es) [Theat.] [scaramouch.

Skelett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) skeleton.

Skeptiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sceptic.

Skeptisch, *adj.* sceptic(al). — *adv.* sceptically.

Skepticism(us), *m.* scepticism.

Skiagraphie, *f.* sciagraphy.

Skiren, *v. n.* [Kartenspˇ.] to take one card and throw away another, to take in and discard.

Skizze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ± and ∓ sketch, outline.

Skizziren, *v. a.* and *n.* ∓ and ± to sketch, to outline, to draw the outline (of).

Sklave, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. slave. Zu(m) –n machen, to enslave, to reduce to slavery, servitude *or* bondage. 2. ± a slave (to passion, lust etc.); a drudge. Zu(m) –n machen, to make a slave (of etc.), to enslave.

Sklavenarbeit, *f.* slave-work; *it.* drudgery.

Sklavenbande, *f.* band of slaves.

Sklavenbande, *n. pl.* bonds.

Sklavendienst, *m.* slavery, bondage; s. Sklaverei.

Sklavenfurcht, *f.* slavish fear.

Sklavengeist, *m.* slavish mind; s. Sklavensinn.

Sklavenhand, *f.* hand of slaves.

Sklavenhandel, *m.* slave-trade.

Sklavenhändler, *m.* slave-dealer.

Sklavenherz, *n.* slavish heart.

Sklavenjoch, *n.* thraldom, bondage.

Sklavenkleid, *n.* } dress *or* habit
Sklavenkleidung, *f.* } of a slave.

Sklavenküste, *f.* [Geogr.] Slave-Coast.

Sklavenleben, *n.* slavish life.

Sklavenmarkt, *m.* slave-market.

Sklavenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* slave-like.

Sklavensee, *m.* [Geogr.] Slave Lake.

Sklavenschiff, *n.* slave-ship, slaver.

Sklavensinn, *m.* slavish mind, servile disposition, servility, slavish deference.

Sklavenzüchter, *m.* [Nordam.] slave-breeder. [slavishly.

Sklavenhaft, *adj.* slavish. — *adv.*

Sklaverei, *f.* slavery, servitude, thraldrom. In – gerathen, to be enslaved *or* enthralled.

Sklavinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) female slave.

Sklavisch, *adj.* ∓ and ± slavish, servile. Das –e (Wesen), slavishness, servility. — *adv.* slavishly etc.

Sklavonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sclavonia. Sklavonier, *m.* (*f.* –inn), Sklavonisch, *adj.* Sclavonian.

Skontriren, *v. n.* [Handel] to balance accounts, to rescounter.

Skontrirhaus, *n.* [London] settling house.

Skontro, Skontrobuch, *n.* [Handel] book of rescounter.

Skontrotag, *m.* settling day.

Skorbut, *m.* (–s) scurvy. –isch, *adj.* scorbutic(al); (*adv.*) scorbutically.

Skordie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] scordium, water-germander.

Skorpion, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) scorpion; *it.* (Bücher-) scorpion-tick.

Skorpionfliege, *f.* scorpion-fly, panorpa.

Skorpiongras, *n.* mouse-ear scorpion-grass.

Skorpionskraut, *n.* prickly-seeded scorpion-grass.

Skorpion(en)öl, *n.* scorpion-oil.

Skorpionpflieme, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion's thorn.

Skorpionschwanz, *m.* scorpion's tail; [Bot.] caterpillar, scorpiurus.

Skorpionschnecke, *f.* [Conch.] the least ragged whelk, the skeleton (murex).

Skorpionsenne, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion-senna.

Skorpionspinne, *f.* scorpion-tick, cancroid phalangium.

Skorpion(en)stachel, *m.* sting of a scorpion.

Skorpion(en)stich, *m.* sting of a scorpion, scorpion's sting.

Skorpionwurz, *f.* scorpion-wort.

Skorzonere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] scorzonera, viper-grass.

Skribent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) writer, penman, copyist, clerk; *it.* author.

Skribler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scribbler.

Skripturen, *f. pl.* writings, papers.

Skropheln, *s. pl.* scrofula; the king's evil. [figwort.

Skrophelkraut, *n.* knobby-rooted

Skrophulös, *adj.* scrofulous.

Skrupel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) – (ein Gewicht), scruple (= 20 and 24 grains). b) [Chron.] scruple (= $^1/_{1080}$ part of an hour). 2. ± scruple, doubt. – haben, sich – machen, to scruple; er macht sich keinen – daraus, zu ꝛc., he makes no scruple of *or* about etc.; keine Gewissens- haben, to have no scruples of conscience.

Skrupulös, *adj.* scrupulous. *adv.* scrupulously. [S(c)laves.

Slaven, *m. pl.* Slavi, Sclavi, the

Slavonien, *n.* (s) [Geogr.] Sclavonia. Slavonier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Slavonisch, *adj.* Sclavonian, S(c)lavonic; das Slavonische, Sclavonian (language).

Slitage, *f.* [Mar.] wear and tear.

Slup, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Mar.]
Sloop, } sloop.

Smalte,
Smaragd,
Smergel, ꝛc. } s. Schmalte ꝛc.

Smyrner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Smyrnisch, *adj.* } Smyrnian.

Smyrnenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] common alexanders.

So, 1. *pron. relat. indecl.* (= welcher, welche, welches) who, that, which. Die od. diejenigen, – ꝛc., such as etc. 2. *adv.* and *conj.* 1. so, thus, in that (*or* this) manner, in such a manner; *it.* –, – gro, such; *it.* –, wie, as, such as. – ist es, so (thus

it i ; handeln Sie –, do so ; – ist unser Wille, such is our pleasure; – ein Mann, such a man ; – einer wie er, such a one as he ; – daß ꝛc., so that, insomuch that ; –. . . als ꝛc., as . . . as ; – wohl . . ., als (auch) ꝛc., as well as etc., both . . . and etc ; – wohl Arme, als Reiche, the poor as well as the rich, both the poor and the rich ; – bald (als), as soon as ; – viel (als), as much as; – viel ich weiß, – viel mir bewußt ist, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; – gut (od. viel) ich mich erinnern kann, to the best of my remembrance ; laßt es ihn – gut als (od. wie) möglich machen, let him do it to the best of his power; – viel ich kann, all I can (*or* may), as much as lies in my power; – weit, so far; – weiter, so on, so forth; –, –, so, so ; – oder –, so *or* so ; – viel ihrer sind, as many as there are ; um – (viel) mehr, so much the more; um – besser, so much the better ; – lange (als), as (*or* so) long as, while; –. . auch, however ; – groß auch, however great ; – reich er (auch) ist, however rich he may be; as rich as he is ; – wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive ; das (od. dem) ist nicht –, that is not so, that's not true ; –? so? wie –? how so? – hin, tolerably, indifferently; – ziemlich, tolerably, tolerably well, pretty well. 3. *conj.* a) (= Wenn) if. – Gott will, so God will, please God. b) Wenn du es thust, – wirst du ꝛc., if you do it, you will etc. c) then. Bleibe fromm, – wird es dir wohl gehen, continue virtuous, and it will go well with you; – ist es denn nicht wahr? then it is not true? – hören Sie doch (od. denn)! pray, (do) hear me! – wollen wir denn fort, let us then set out; come, let us be off.

Sobald, *adv.* and *conj.* as soon as. – ich ꝛc., as soon as I etc., the instant I etc. ; er war nicht – gekommen, als ꝛc., no sooner was he arrived, than etc.

Sociabilität, *f.* sociability, sociableness.

Social, *adj.* social. — *adv.* socially. **–ist,** *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) socialist. **–ismus,** *m.* socialism.

Societät, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. society. Die Königliche – (zu London), the Royal Society (of London etc.). 2. [Handel] partnership.

Societätsinseln, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] Society-Isles.

Socin, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Socinus.

Socinianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } **Socinianisch,** *adj.* } Socinian. **Socinianismus,** *m.* socinianism.

Socke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Art Fußbekleidung) sock. **–n,** *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

Sockel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit.] socle, zocle, zocco, zoccolo.

Socratisch, *adj.* socratic(al). — *adv.* socratically.

Sod, *m.* (and *n.*) (–es, *pl.* –e, Söder) 1. boiling, bubbling up (of boiling water etc.); *it.* brewing; as much water as is required for one brewing ; s. Sud. Im –e sein, to boil, to be boiling. 2. –, **–brunnen,** *m.* well.

Sod, *m.* [Med.] –, **–brennen,** *n.* heart-burn(ing) Der – brennt ihn, er hat das –brennen, he has (got) the heart-burn.

Soda, *f.* [Chem.] soda, natron; (spanische –) barilla; (schottische –) kelp.

Sodakraut, *n.* } kali, Salsola kali ; **Sodapflanze,** *f.* } barilla.

Sodawasser, *n.* soda-water.

Sodann, *conj.* then, in that case.

Sode, *f* l. s. Soda, *it.* Sodakraut. 2. (Rasen) sod, turf.

Sodbrod, *n.* } [Bot.] bread-fruit. **Sodschote,** *f.* } Sodbrodbaum, *m.* bread-(fruit-)tree.

Soden, *v. n.* to cut turf.

Sodium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] sodium.

Sodom, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sodom. **Sodomsfünde,** *f.* sodomy. **–it,** *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sodomite, ⊖ bugger. **–iterei,** *f.* sodomy, ⊖ buggery; **–erei treiben,** to bugger, to commit sodomy; **–itisch,** *adj.* guilty of sodomy, sodomitical. [sopha.

Sofa, (–pha) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) sofa *or* **Sofatisch,** *m.* sofa-table.

Sofern, *adv.* and *conj.* as far as, if, in case.

Soff, *m.* (–es) ⊖ guzzling, (immoderate) drinking; *it.* gulp, draught; *it.* beverage.

Soffiten, *s. pl.* [Archit.] soffits.

Söffling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ⊖ toper, tippler. [immediately.

Sofort, *adv.* forthwith, instantly,

Sog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (Das Saugen) suck, sucking. 2. [Mar.] rake of a ship, (besser) wake.

Sogkalb, *n.* sucking-calf.

Sogar, *adv.* even; so much.

Sogen, (Soggen) *v. n.* [Salzw.] to drop; *it.* to crystalize.

Sogleich, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately, instantly.

Sohlbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) black currant.

Sohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (des Fußes), sole; *it.* – (eines Schuhes, Stiefels ꝛc.), sole; *it.* [Hufschm.] sole. (Einem Pferde) die – aufreißen, ausschneiden, to unsole a horse; die – von einem Schuhe abreißen, to unsole a shoe. 2. § sole (= the part of any thing that forms the bottom); [Archit.] raising piece, ⊖ reason-piece; sill; [Chir.] splint(er); – (am Hobel), [Tischl.] sole. 3. [Salzw.] salt-water, brine (from a spring). 4. [Ichth.] sole.

Sohlei, *n.* egg boiled in salt-water.

Sohlleder, *n.* sole-leather.

Sohlenhammer, *m.* [Schuhm.] hammer to beat the soles with.

Sohlenhiebe, } *s. pl.* [Türkei] bastinade, bastinado. **Sohlenschläge,** } **Sohlenstreiche.** } (Einem) – geben, to beat (an offender) on the soles of his feet, to bastinade *or* bastinado (*c. acc.*).

Sohlenleder, *n.* sole-leather.

Sohlenriß, *m.* [Min.] ichnographical plan, ground-plan.

Sohlenzwecke, *f.* shoe-tack.

Sohlen, *v. a.* to sole (shoes etc.). — *v. n.* [Schmelzh.] to become firm, to concrete (into a hard body), to fix.

Sohn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Söhne) 1. son. Natürlicher, angenommener –, natural, adopted son. 2. ‡ son.

Sohnesfrau, *f.* daughter-in-law, the son's wife. [son.

Sohnessohn, *m.* grandson, the son's

Sohnestochter, *f.* grand-daughter, the son's daughter.

Söhnbar, *adj.* expiable, that may be expiated; s. Sühnbar.

Söhnchen, (Söhnlein) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little son, pet son.

Söhne, *f.* expiation, atonement; *it.* propitiation; reconciliation; s. Sühne.

Söhnen, *v. a.* to expiate (*c. acc.*), to atone for; *it.* to soothe, to appease, to propitiate; to conciliate, to reconcile; s. Sühnen.

Söhnaltar, *m.* expiatory altar.

Söhnopfer, *n.* expiatory *or* propitiatory sacrifice.

Söhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) expiator; *it.* reconciler; propitiator.

Söhnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) daughter-in-law.

Söhnlich, s. Versöhnlich.

Sohnlich, *adj.* † filial.

Sohnschaft, *f.* sonship, filiation.

Söhnung, *f.* expiation, atonement; *it.* propitiation; conciliation, reconcillation, reconcilement. [serge.

Soje, *f.* [Industr.] thin and light

Sokkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit.] s. Sockel.

Sokratisch, s. Socratisch.

Sol, *n.* [Mus.] sol, G.

Sol, } *m.* (*pl.* –s) [Münzw.] sol, sou. **Sou,** }

Solandgans, *f.* solan-goose, the gannet (Pelecanus bassanus)

Solanum, [Bot.] s. Nachtschatten.

Solarisch, *adj.* solar.

Solarmikroskop, *n.* solar microscope.

Solawechsel, *m.* [Handel] sole bill, only bill.

Solch, (–er, –e, –es) *pron.* such. – ein, ein –er ꝛc., such a etc.; eine –e Ehre, such an honor; ich bin kein –er Narr, I am not such a fool; in –em Falle, in such a case; such being the case; auf –e Weise, in such a manner, thus; –, welche od. die ꝛc., such as.

Solchenfalls, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case.

Solchergestalt, *adv.* in such a manner, thus. [kind.

Solcherlei, *adj. indecl.* such, of that

Solchermaßen, *adv.* s. Solchergestalt.

Sold, *m.* (–es) pay; [Milit.] (soldier's) pay. In – nehmen, to take in pay; auf halbem – (stehend), on half pay; voller –, full pay.

Soldat, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) soldier. Gemeiner –, private; (gemeine) –en, rank and file; 10 Offiziere und 300 –en, 10 officers and 300 men (rank and file); freiwilliger –, volunteer; – werden, to enlist; to turn soldier. – zu Fuß, foot-soldier; – zu Pferde, horseman, trooper; blinder (i. e. auf der Musterrolle stehender, aber nicht gegenwärtiger) –, pass-volant; alter, ausgedienter –, veteran (soldier).

Soldatenaushebung, *f.* –, **Soldatenaushub**, *m.* conscription, levy; *it.* levy. an army raised, recruits.

Soldatenbett, *n.* field-bed.

Soldatenbrauch, } *m.* soldierly
Soldatengebrauch, } custom.

Soldatenbrod, *n.* munition-bread. [Sold.] brown George. [soldiership.

Soldatendienſt, *m.* military service.

Soldateneid, *m.* military oath.

Soldatenfieber, *n.* camp-fever; *it.* † coward's ague. [fish (chaetodon).

Soldatenfiſch, *m.* the striped angel-

Soldatenflinte, *f.* (soldier's) musket.

Soldatenfrau, *f.* wife of a soldier, soldier's wife. [hole.

Soldatengat, *n.* [Mar.] lubber's

Soldatengeiſt, *m.* military spirit.

Soldatengeld, *n.* tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers

Soldatenhandwerk, *n.* military profession; trade of a soldier.

Soldatenhaus, *n.* barracks, casern.

Soldatenherrſchaft, *f.* military government *or* despotism, stratocracy.

Soldatenhure, *f.* common prostitute.

Soldatenhut, *m.* uniform-hat.

Soldatenhütte, *f.* barrack.

Soldatenkind, *n.* soldier's child.

Soldatenkleid, *n.* soldier's coat, regimentals, uniform.

Soldatenleben, *n.* military life.

Soldatenlied, *n.* soldier's song.

Soldatenmanier, *f.* manner of soldiers; ſ. Soldatenbrauch.

Soldatennarr, *m.* person foolishly fond of soldiers.

Soldatenpflicht, *f.* duty of a soldier.

Soldatenrock, *m.* soldier's (*or* military) coat; ſ. Soldatenkleid.

Soldatenſache, *f.* military affair.

Soldatenſchenke, *f.* common public house.

Soldatenſchritt, *m.* military pace.

Soldatenſinn, *m.* ſ. Soldatengeiſt. [brauch.

Soldatenſitte, *f.* ſ. Soldaten-

Soldatenſprache, *f.* military language.

Soldatenſtand, *m.* military character *or* state, soldiership. [ment.

Soldatenſtrafe, *f.* military punish-

Soldatentabak, *m.* tobacco for soldiers; *it.* clammy leaved tobacco.

Soldatentracht, *f.* military costume.

Soldatentuch, *n.* army-cloth.

Soldatenverordnung, *f.* military regulation.

Soldatenweib, *n.* ſ. Soldatenfrau.

Soldatenweſen, *n* 1. military concerns. 2. soldierly customs.

Soldatenwort, *n.* military term.

Soldatenzopf, *m.* leather-cue.

Soldatenzucht, *f.* military discipline.

Soldatenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* soldierlike. like a soldier, soldierly.

Soldateska, *f.* (licentious) soldiery.

Soldatiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* soldierlike. soldierly, martial.

Soldatſchaft, *f.* soldiership. military state *or* character. [salt-house.

Sölde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cottage; *it.* [Salzw.]

Solden, *v. a.* to pay.

Söldling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) hireling.

Söldner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mercenary. hireling; – (v. Soldaten), mercenary. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] cottager.

Sole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Sohle Nr. 3.

Solfeggiren, } *v. n.* [Muſ.] to sol-
Solmiſiren, } fa. Das –, solfaing, solmization.

Solicitant, *m.* } ſ. Anſucher,
Solicitiren, *v. n.* } Anſuchen.

Solid, *adj.* solid; [Handel *it.*] good, respectable, solid. — *adv.* solidly. – tät, *f* solidity, solidness; [Handel] solidity, respectability.

Solidariſch, *adv.* [Rechtsſpr.] all and singular, jointly and separately.

Solitär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) brilliant.

Soll, *n.* [Handel] debet.

Sollen, *v. n.* 1. to be obliged. Ich ſoll hingehen, I am to go thither; es ſoll an Nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; ich ſollte (wohl) es thun, I ought to do it; du hätteſt es thun –, you ought to have done it; ihr hättet mich nicht verrathen –, you should not have betrayed me; (ich weiß, wußte nicht,) wie ich ꝛc. ſoll, ſollte, (I don't know, I knew not) how to etc.; wir – es noch bekommen, wir – ꝛc. bekommen, we are yet to get it, we are to receive etc.; er ſoll todt ſein, he is said to be dead; Sie –, ihr ſollt wiſſen, I would have you (to) know, you must know; man ſollte meinen, denken, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun ſoll? what would you have me do? er will (haben), ich ſoll es bezahlen, daß ich es bezahlen ſoll, he will have me pay it; es ſoll und muß ſein, it must needs be; wenn ich es ja thun ſoll, if I needs must do it; ſollte er morgen ſterben, if he should die to-morrow; ſollte der Boden dazu geeignet ſein, wenn (od. im Falle) der Boden dazu geeignet ſein ſollte, if the ground chanced to be proper; ſollte etwa Jemand hereinkommen, if any one chanced to come in; ſollte ja der Zufall mich dorthin führen, if ever I chanced to go thither; ſie – (mögen) auch noch ſo reich ſein, let them be ever so rich; das ſollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it; ſollte ich auch (od. gleich) umkommen, even though I should perish. 2. (elliptiſch) Er ſoll hin, he shall (he is to) go thither; es ſoll weiter (l. e. gehen, geſandt werden), it is to be forwarded; was ſoll ich hier? what am I to do here? wem ſoll das? for whom is that intended? at whom is that aimed? wozu ſoll das? what is the use of that?

Söller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit.] 1. * garret, upper room. loft, * sollar. 2 platform, balcony, (open) gallery, mirador, terrace.

Solmiſiren, ſ. Solfeggiren.

Solo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Muſ. ꝛc.] solo.

Soloſänger, } *m.* solo-singer, solo-
Soloſpieler, } performer.

Soloſtimme, *f.* solo part.

Solöcism, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Gram.] solecism. [leure.

Solothurn, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] So-

Solſtitium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –tien) [Aſtron.] solstice. [debts), solvent.

Solvent, *adj.* able to pay (all just

Solvenz, *f.* solvability, solvency.

Somatiſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) somatist

Somatologie, *f.* somatology.

Somit, *conj.* consequently; ſ. Folglich.

Sommer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. summer. (Land) im – umpflügen, vorrichten, to summer-fallow; die Mitte des –s, the middle of summer, midsummer. 2. ſ. Sommerfäden.

Sommerabend, *m.* summer-evening.

Sommeracker, *m.* ſ. Sommerfeld.

Sommerapfel, *m.* summer-apple; der rothe –, redding.

Sommeraufenthalt, *m.* stay during summer; summer-residence; † estivation.

Sommerbau, *m.* cultivation of spring-corn [beaver.

Sommerbiber, *m.* dry (*or* lean)

Sommerbier, *n.* beer brewed in spring.

Sommerbirn(e), *f.* early pear, summer-pear.

Sommerbrache, *f.* summer-fallow.

Sommercypreſſe, *f.* summer-cypress, linear-leaved goose-foot.

Sommerdroſſel, *f.* golden oriole *or* thrush, the witwall.

Sommerente, *f.* summer-duck.

Sommerfäden, *m. pl.* St. Martin's summer, gossamer, air threads (of spiders). [mer-feather.

Sommerfeder, *f.* – (v. Vögeln), sum-

Sommerfeiertag, *m.* holyday falling in summer. [spring-corn.

Sommerfeld, *n.* field sown with

Sommerfleck, *m.* }
Sommerſproſſe, *f.* } freckle.

Sommerfleckig, }
Sommerſproſſig. } *adj.* freckled.

Sommerflocke, *f.* air-thread; ſ. Sommerfäden.

Sommerflur, *f.* fields (sown) with spring-corn.

Sommerfrucht, *f.* summer-corn; summer-fruit.

Sommergerſte, *f.* spring-barley.

Sommergetreide, }
Sommerkorn, } *n.* summer-corn.

Sommergewächs, *n.* } summer-vege-
Sommerpflanze, *f.* } table.

Sommergewand, *n.* summer-attire *or* garment; ſ. Sommerkleid.

Sommerglut, } *f.* heat of summer,
Sommerhitze, } summer-heat.

Sommerhalbjahr, *n.* summer-session; summer half-year.

Sommerhaus, *n.* summer-house, pavilion. [mer-bonnet.

Sommerhut, *m.* summer-hat; sum-

Sommerkappe, *f.* summer-cap.

Sommerkartoffel, *f.* early potatoe.

Sommerkleid, *n.* } summer-dress,
Sommerkleidung, *f.* } summer-clothes, summer-suit.

Sommerkohl, *m.* summer-cabbage.

Sommerkorn, *n.* ſ. Sommergetreide.

Sommerkrieke, }
Sommerhalbente, } *f.* summer-teal.

Sommerkuh, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer.

Sommerladen, *m.* blind.
Sommerlatte, *f.* [Forstwiss.] young sprig (of a tree).
Sommerlaube, *f.* arbor, bower.
Sommerlehne, **Sommerleite**, } *f.* [Min.] south-side.
Sommerloch, *m.* [Bot.] darnel.
Sommerluft, *f.* summer-air.
Sommerlüftchen, *n.* summer-breeze.
Sommerlust, } *f.* sport in summer, **Sommerlustbarkeit**, } summer-diversion (*or* amusement).
Sommermahl, *n* s. **Sommerfleck**
Sommermonat, *m.* summer-month
Sommermond, *m.* s. **Sommermonat**. **–nacht**, *f.* moonlight night in summer.
Sommernacht, *f.* summer-night.
Sommernatter, *f.* the green snake.
Sommerobst, *n.* summer-fruit.
Sommerpunkt, *m.* } **Sommer(sonnen)wende**, *f.* } [Astron.] summer-solstice. [ters.
Sommerquartier, *n.* summer-quar-
Sommerreise, *f.* summer-journey.
Sommerresidenz, *f.* summer-residence. [mer-dress.
Sommerrock, *m* summer-coat, sum-
Sommerroggen, *m.* summer-rye, spring-rye.
Sommersaat, *f.* spring-corn.
Sommersaturei, *f.* summer-savory.
Sommerschwüle, *f.* close heat in summer, sultriness of summer.
Sommerseite, *f.* summer-side.
Sommersitz, *m.* } **Sommerwohnung**, *f.* } summer-house, a house for one's summer's residence, summer-seat. [fleck &c.
Sommersprosse &c., s. **Sommer-**
Sommertag, *m.* summer-day.
Sommerthürlein, *n* the great spring snow-drop. [drop.
Sommerveilchen, *n.* summer-snow-
Sommerviehgras, *n.* Suffolk-grass.
Sommerviertel, *n.* summer quarter.
Sommervogel, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly.
Sommerwebe, *f.* gossamer; s. **Sommerfäden**.
Sommerweizen, *m.* summer-wheat, spring-wheat. [punkt.
Sommerwende, *f.* s. **Sommer-**
Sommerwetter, *n.* summer-weather.
Sommerwitterung, *f.* s. **Sommerwetter**. [lich.
Sommerwohnung, *f.* s. **Sommer-**
Sommerwurz, *f.* broom-rape, choke-vetch, strangle-weed.
Sommerzeichen, *n.* [Astron.] one of the signs (of the zodiac) through which the sun passes in summer.
Sommerzeit, *f.* summer-time, the summer *or* warm season.
Sommerzeitvertreib, *m.* summer-pastime, sport in summer.
Sommerzeug, *m.* light stuff (for summer-wear).
Sommerzimmer, *n.* summer-parlor.
Sommerhaft, **Sommerlich**, } *adj.* summer-like.
Sommern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to grow summer. 2. – (v. Gewächsen), to spread a great foliage.
Sömmern, *v. a.* 1. [Landwirthsch.] (Vieh) –, to keep through the summer; (einen Acker) –, to sow with spring-corn. 2. (Etwas) –, to sun, to expose to the sun's rays, to insolate; (Betten &c.) –, to air.
Sömmerung, *f.* airing etc.
Somnambüle, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) somnambulist; s. Nachtwandler &c., **Somnambulismus**, *m.* somnambulism.
Sonach, *conj.* consequently; s. Folglich.
Sonate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] sonata.
Sonde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Chir.] probe. sound. Mit der – untersuchen, to probe. 2. [Mar.] sounding-lead.
Sonder, *prep.* (c. *acc.*) * without.
Sonderbar, *adj.* singular, peculiar, particular, strange, odd, uncouth, queer. — *adv.* singularly etc.
Sonderbarkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) singularity, peculiarity, uncouthness; strangeness, queerness, oddity.
Sonderheit, *f.* 1. singleness. 2. s. **Sonderbarkeit**. **–lich**, *adv.* * particularly.
Sonderlich, *adj.* 1. particular, special, more than ordinary. Keine –e Folgen, no great consequences; ich habe keinen –en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him. 2. s. **Sonderbar**. — *adv.* particularly, especially. Nicht –, not much. **–keit**, *f.* particularity; s. **Sonderbarkeit**.
Sonderling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. singular *or* whimsical person, strange *or* queer fellow. 2. [Entom.] the white-spot tussock moth.
Sondern, *v. a.* to separate, part, sever, disconnect, disunite, disjoin *or* unmingle. Sich –, to separate, to part, to be disunited *or* disconnected, to withdraw (from each other).
Sondern, *conj.* but.
Sonders, *adv.* separately. Sammt und –, all and every one of them, all together. [ration.
Sonderung, *f.* parting etc., sepa-
Sondiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Chir.] to probe, to sound; [Mar.] to sound. 2. ‡ to sound, to try, to examine.
Sondirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] fathomer. [soundings.
Sondirungen, *f. pl.* [Mar.]
Sonnabend, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Saturday. **–s**, *adv.* on a Saturday, on Saturdays. [wort
Sonnabendgürtel, *m.* [Bot.] mug-
Sonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sun; *it.* (Sonnenstrahlen, Sonnenschein) sun. Unter der –, under the sun, in the world, on earth; von der – verbrannt, sun-burnt; an der – getrocknet, sun-dried; an der – liegen, to be exposed to the sun, to the sun's rays; an die – stellen, setzen, an (od. in) die – legen, to expose to the sun, to the sun's rays, to sun, to insolate; in der – stehen, to stand in the sun; zur – gehörig, solar. 2. ‡ a) – (der Gerechtigkeit &c.), sun; die aufgehende – anbeten, to adore the rising sun. b) ☉ ☿ day. 3. sun, fixed star. 4. [Turnier] lists. Die – gleich austheilen, to arrange the combatants so that the sun is at their sides; die – wird getheilt, the lists are marked. 5. [Conch.] –, der rothe glatte –nstrahl, tulip-wedge; the (violet-colored *or*) radiated solen-shell. 6. the pappose asterias. [mug-wort.
Sonnenabendgürtel, *m.* [Bot.]
Sonnenadler, *m.* the golden eagle.
Sonnenanbeter, **Sonnenverehrer**, } *m.* worshiper of the sun, heliolater.
Sonnenanbetung, **Sonnenverehrung**, } *f.* the worship of the sun, heliolatry.
Sonnenatmosphäre, *f.* atmosphere of the sun. [rise.
Sonnenaufgang, *m.* sun-rising, sun-
Sonnenauge, *n.* 1. ☿ sun; *it.* bright eye. 2. opal.
Sonnenbahn, *f.* 1. ecliptic, zodiac. 2. ☿ glorious career.
Sonnenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] tamarind; *it.* acacia; *it.* cassia.
Sonnenbegleiter, *m.* planet.
Sonnenbeschreibung, *f.* heliography.
Sonnenblick, *m.* glance of the sun. **Kurze –e**, snatches of the sun.
Sonnenblume, **Sonnenkrone**, } *f.* heliotrope, turn-sole, girasol, sun-flower, solar flower.
Sonnenblümchen, **Sonnengünsel**, **Sonnenröschen**, } *n.* } *m.* } *n.* little sun-flower, dwarf cistus, hedge-hyssop.
Sonnenbrand, *m.* sun-burning.
Sonnendach, *n.* – (eines Balkons), veranda.
Sonnendeck, *n.* [Mar.] awning.
Sonnendiener, *m.* s. **Sonnenanbeter**. [betung.
Sonnendienst, *m.* s. **Sonnenan-**
Sonnendurchmesser, *m.* diameter of the sun.
Sonnenwolfsmilch, *f.* [Bot.] sun-spurge, wart-wort.
Sonnenfächer, *m.* fan (against the sun); a marquis.
Sonnenfackel, *f.* [Astron.] flaming spot (visible) in the sun.
Sonnenfamilie, *f.* 1. the Incas of Peru. 2. [Astron.] the solar system.
Sonnenferne, *f.* [Astron.] aphelion.
Sonnenfeind, *m.* [Bot.] the great night-flowering cereus. [sun.
Sonnenfinsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the
Sonnenfisch, *m.* sun-fish, diodon, doree. [**Sommerfleck**.
Sonnenfleck, *m.* 1. solar spot. 2. s.
Sonnenfolger, *m.* planet.
Sonnenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* solar, like the sun (in brightness etc.), sun-like, resembling the sun.
Sonnengebiet, *n.* the solar system.
Sonnengeier, *m.* monk-vulture.
Sonnengespann, *n* ☿ Apollo's team.
Sonnenglanz, *m.* brightness *or* splendor of the sun.
Sonnenglas, *n.* helioscope.
Sonnengott, *m.* [Myth.] Apollo.
Sonnengünsel, *m.* [Bot.] little sun-flower.

Sonnenheer, *n.* ☿ host of suns.

Sonnenhell, *adj.* sun-bright, (as) bright as the sun. –e, *f.* brightness of the sun. [the sun.

Sonnenhitze, *f.* solar heat, heat of

Sonnenhof, *m.* halo about the sun.

Sonnenhöhe, *f.* [Astron.] altitude, height of the sun. Die – nehmen, messen, [Mar.] to take the sun's altitude, the height of the sun.

Sonnenhorn, *n.* [Conch.] great spur.

Sonnenjahr, *n.* solar year.

Sonnenkäfer, *m.* sun-chafer; lady-bird, lady-bug, lady-cow, lady-fly.

Sonnenkarte, *f.* heliographic chart.

Sonnenklar, *adj.* 1. s. Sonnenhell. 2. ‡ quite evident. — *adv.* evidently. –heit, *f.* s. Sonnenhelle. [sun.

Sonnenkörper, *m.* the body of the

Sonnenkraut, *n.* wild endive *or* succory.

Sonnenkrone, *f.* s. Sonnenblume.

Sonnenlauf, *m.* course of the sun.

Sonnenlicht, *n.* sun-light.

Sonnenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sunless, without sun, shaded. [phäre.

Sonnenluft, *f.* s. Sonnenatmos-

Sonnenmesser, *m.* heliometer.

Sonnenmikroskop, *n.* solar microscope.

Sonnenmonat, *m.* solar month.

Sonnennähe, *f.* [Astron.] perihelion.

Sonnenniedergang, *m.* s. Sonnenuntergang.

Sonnenpfad, *m.* ecliptic.

Sonnenpferd, *n.* [Myth.] horse of the sun, of Sol(*or* Helios).

Sonnenpflanze, *f.* crotolaria of Bengal. [disk.

Sonnenrand, *m.* rim of the sun's

Sonnenrauch, *m.* dry fog, sunny haze.

Sonnenregen, *m.* rain during which the sun shines. [helias).

Sonnenreiher, *m.* the caurale (ardea

Sonnenring, *m.* ring-dial.

Sonnenroß, *n.* s. Sonnenpferd.

Sonnenroth, *adj.* (as) red as the sun.

Sonnenschauer, *m.* [Naturgesch.] a species of lizards.

Sonnenscheibe, *f.* disk of the sun.

Sonnenschein, *m.* sun shine. Nach Regen folgt –, *Prov.* after a storm comes calm.

Sonnenschimmer, *m.* s. Sonnenglanz.

Sonnenschirm, *m.* parasol. –baum, *m.* umbrella-tree.

Sonnenschuß, } *m.* [Med.] a stroke

Sonnenstich, } of the sun, insolation, siriasis.

Sonnenseite, *f.* sun-side.

Sonnenspiegel, *m.* helioscope.

Sonnenstäubchen, (–stäublein) *n.* atom, mote.

Sonnenstein, *m.* girasol(e).

Sonnenstern, *m.* fixed star.

Sonnenstillstand, *m.* s. Sonnenwende.

Sonnenstrahl, *m.* l. sun-beam, solar ray. –en (*pl.*). solar rays, sun- (*or* sunny) beams. Das Hervortreten (eines Sternes) aus den –en, heliacal rising; das Verschwinden (eines Sternes) in den –en, heliacal setting. 2. s. Sonne Nr. 5.

Sonnenstrahl, *m.* [Conch.] the thorny casket (murex).

Sonnenstraße, *f.* ecliptic.

Sonnensystem, *n.* solar system.

Sonnentag, *m.* solar day.

Sonnentempel, *m.* temple of the sun, temple dedicated to the sun.

Sonnenthau, *m.* [Bot.] sun-dew.

Sonnentubus, *m.* s. Sonnenglas.

Sonnenuhr, *f.* dial, sun-dial. Hängende, liegende, geneigte –, vertical, horizontal dial, inclined dial, incliner. –kunst, –lehre, *f.* dialing, gnomonics. –macher, *m.* dialist. –weiser, –zeiger, *m.* gnomon.

Sonnenumlauf, *m.* revolution of the sun, solar period. [setting.

Sonnenuntergang, *m.* sun-set, sun-

Sonnenverbrannt, *adj.* sun-burnt.

Sonnenvergrößerungsglas, *n.* s. Sonnenmikroskop.

Sonnenvogel, *m.* phoenix.

Sonnenwagen, *m.* Apollo's chariot.

Sonnenwärme, *f.* warmth, heat of the sun; † apricity.

Sonnenweg, *m.* ecliptic.

Sonnenweiser, } *m.* gnomon, needle

Sonnenzeiger, } of a dial, style.

Sonnenweit, *adj.* very distant. –e, *f.* distance of the sun.

Sonnenwelt, *f.* system (*or* world) of suns; *it.* solar system.

Sonnenwende, *f.* 1. [Astron.] solstice; tropic. 2. [Bot.] common marygold; turnsole, heliotrope, girasol(e). 3. –, –stein, *m.* heliotrope. –feuer, *n.* bonfire at the time of the summer-solstice.

Sonnenwirbel, *m.* [Bot.] turnsole, heliotrope. Der gelbe –, common gum-succory, condrilla; der blaue –, s. Sonnenkraut.

Sonnenwurz, *f.* choke-weed.

Sonnenzeiger, *m.* s. Sonnenweiser.

Sonnenzeit, *f.* Die (wahre) –, apparent time, true solar time. –r ng, *m.* s. Sonnenzirkel.

Sonnenzelt, *n* awning.

Sonnenzirkel, *m.* 1. s. Sonnenbahn. 2. [Chron.] cycle of the sun, period of twenty-eight years.

Sonnenzopf, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.

Sonnen, *v. a.* to sun, to expose to the sun *or* to the sun's rays. to insolate, † to apricate, † to bask. Sich –, to bask; das –, die Sonnung, sunning, insolation, † apricatiou.

Sonnett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sonnet.

Sonnettenmacher, *m.* sonneteer.

Sonnicht, *adj.* sun-like, like the sun. bright like the sun; s. Sonnig.

Sonnig, *adj.* † and ‡ sunny, sunshiny.

Sonntag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Sunday, the Lord's day *or* sabbath. –s, *adv.* on a Sunday, on Sundays. [votion.

Sonntagsandacht, *f.* Sunday's de-

Sonntagsbeschäftigung, *f.* Sunday's occupation.

Sonntagsbuchstab(e), *m.* dominical letter, sunday-letter.

Sonntagsgesicht, *n.* ☾ Sunday-face.

Sonntagskind, *n.* 1. Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday. 2. ‡ high-gifted, highly gifted, lucky person.

Sonntagskleid, *n.* Sunday-dress, Sunday-clothes.

Sonntagsschule, *f.* Sunday-school.

Sonntägig, *adj.* dominical, Sunday . . .

Sonntäglich, *adj.* happening etc. every Sunday, of *or* on a Sunday, on Sundays.

Sonometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sonometer.

Sonst, *adv.* 1. else, otherwise. Gehen Sie hinaus, – ꝛc., go out, or else; du verlangst kein Opfer, – würde ich ꝛc., thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I (give it etc.); thut Buße, – werde ich ꝛc., repent, or else I will etc. 2. else, beside(s), moreover, in other respects. Er hat schon – zu leben, he has other means to live on; (er ist) – ein ehrlicher Mann, an honest man in other respects; wer oder was –? who *or* what else? erwarten Sie – noch Etwas? do you expect any thing else; – nirgends, nowhere else; – Nichts als ꝛc., nothing else but etc.; – wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; – wohin, († somewhither *or*) somewhere else; – woher, from some other place; – überall, every-where else; – wenn ꝛc., provided (that). 3. at other times; heretofore, formerly.

Sonstig, *adj.* 1. other. 2. former; s. Ehemalig. Meine –en Wünsche, the wishes I fostered formerly.

Sood, } s. Sod, Sog ꝛc.

Soog ꝛc., }

Sopha, s. Sofa.

Sophi, *m.* [Persien] Sophi.

Sophie, *f.* (–ns) Sophia, Sophy.

Sophienkirche, *f.* church of St. Sophia.

Sophienkraut, *n.* flix-weed (sisymbrium sophia). [phism.

Sophisma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) so-

Sophist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sophist, sophister. –erei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sophistry. –isch, *adj.* sophistic(al), fallacious; (*adv.*) sophistically etc. [treble, discant.

Sopran, *m.* (–s) [Mus.] soprano,

Sopranviole, *f.* treble-viol.

Sopratara, *f.* [Handel] su(pe)rtare.

Sorbapfel, *m.* } sorb, sorb-apple.

Sorbbirn, *f.* } –baum, Sorbenbaum, *m.* sorb, service-tree, sorb-apple-tree.

Sorbet, *n.* (–s) sherbet.

Sordine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sordine, sordet; – (auf Geigen), mute.

Sorge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. care, concern, uneasiness (of mind), solicitude, anxiety. Sich der –n entschlagen, to cast away care; in –n stehen, in –n sein, to fear; außer –n sein, to be unconcerned; sich – machen wegen ꝛc., to trouble one's self about etc., to be concerned about, to care, to be solicitous for, to feel solicitude (for); das ist meine –, let me alone for that. 2. (Sorgfalt) care, carefulness, solicitude.

– tragen für ꝛc., to take care of; to care for. 3. [Bot.] Unnütze –, heart's ease, pansy.

Sorgenfrei, } *adj.* and *adv.* free from
Sorgenlos, } cares, free from care *or* anxiety.

Sorgenlast, *f.* load of care(s).

Sorgenmüde, *adj.* care-tired.

Sorgensessel, } *m.* drooping-chair,
Sorgenstuhl, } arm-chair.

Sorgentilger,
Sorgentödter,
Sorgennehmer,
Sorgenbrecher, } *m.* care-destroyer.

Sorgenvoll, *adj.* full of care(s), uneasy. — *adv.* uneasily.

Sorgen, *v. n.* 1. to fear, to be afraid. Er sorgt, er möchte od. werde zu frühe kommen, he is afraid of coming too early. 2. – (in Sorge sein), to care, to be anxious *or* solicitous. – um ꝛc., to trouble one's self *or* be concerned about, to feel solicitude for, to be solicitous about *or* for. *Prov.* Man sorgt sich eher alt als reich, care will sooner make us old than rich. 3. – für ꝛc., to take care of; to provide for.

Sorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he who cares etc.

Sorgfalt, *f.* solicitude, care, carefulness.

Sorgfältig, *adj.* solicitous, careful; mindful, heedful. — *adv.* carefully etc. –keit, *f.* carefulness; mindfulness, heedfulness.

Sorggras, *n.* panic-grass.

Sorglich, *adj.* * 1. careful, anxious. 2. sad.

Sorglienen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] rudder-pendants with their chains.

Sorglos, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, reckless; regardless (of consequences etc.), heedless, mindless, negligent, indolent, supine. — *adv.* carelessly etc.

Sorglosigkeit, *f.* carelessness, unconcern, unconcernedness, recklessness; regardlessness, heedlessness, mindlessness; negligence, indolence, supineness.

Sorgsaat, *f.* } Turkey *or* Indian millet.
Sorgsame(n), *m.* }
Sorgweizen, *m.* }

Sorgsam, *adj.* careful, solicitous, heedful, anxious. — *adv* carefully etc. –keit, *f.* carefulness; heedfulness, anxiety.

Sorites, *m.* [Logik] sorites.

Sorren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to lash, to seize, to frap; to mouse (a hook).

Sorrtau, *n.* lashing, seizing.

Sorring, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] –
Sorrung, } (der Luvbäume), lashing.

Sorte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sort, species, kind, quality, description.

Sorten, } *v. a.* to sort (wool,
Sortiren, } cloths etc.), to assort, to pick (wool etc.).

Sortiment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sortment, assortment (of goods), a parcel sorted, a set; [Buchhändl.] assortment of books.

Sortimentsbuchhandel, *m.* dealing in others' books.

Sortimentsbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books.

Sortirung, *f.* sorting, sortment, assortment. [such, this.

Sothan(ig), *adj.* * [Kanzleistyl]

Sou, *m.* [Münzw.] s. Sol.

Soubrette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) waiting-woman, ↑ abigail. [black tea).

Souchong, *m.* souchong (a kind of

Souffleur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Theater] prompter.

Souffleurbuch, *n.* prompt-book.

Souffleurkasten, *m.* prompter's box.

Souverän, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sovereign. 2. [Münzw.] sovereign. — *adj.* sovereign. –er Herr, sovereign. –ität, *f.* sovereignty.

Sowohl, *conj.* – als (auch), as well as, both ... and. Nicht – als ꝛc., not so much as.

Spaa, *n.* [Geogr.] Spa(w).

Spadille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kartensp.] spadille, the ace of spades (at omber).

Spagat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] pack-thread.

Späh(e), *f.* spying, look-out; (– nach Gewinn), speculation.

Spähauge, *n.* prying eye; keen eye.

Spähblick, *m.* pry, prying look; keen look.

Spähgeschäft, *n.* [Handel] speculation.

Spähglas, *n.* spy-glass.

Spähschiff, *n.* spy-boat.

Spähwache, *f.* vedette.

Spähen, *v. n.* to spy *or* espy, to watch, to look narrowly, to look about; to pry; to search narrowly. – nach ꝛc., to watch (*c. acc.*); to spy *or* pry into etc.; nach Gewinn –, to speculate.

Spaher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spy, espy, scout; prier, prying person.

Späherauge ꝛc., s. Spähauge ꝛc.

Spahi, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] spahi.

Spahung, *f.* spying etc.

Spake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] handspike; – (des Steuerruders), spoke.

Spalier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Gärtn.] espalier. (Bäume) an –e binden, zu –en ziehen, to espalier, to pale up. 2. [Milit.] – (v. Soldaten), lane.

Spalierbaum, *m.* wall-(fruit-)tree.

Spalierfrucht, *f.* s. Spalierobst.

Spaliernagel, *m.* wall-nail.

Spalierobst, *n.* wall-fruit.

Spalieren, *v. a.* and *n.* to espalier, to form an espalier.

Spalm, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] (ship's) tar.

Spalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } (*dim.* Spältchen, *n.*) 1.
Spalte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } (long) slit, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, chap, fissure, gap, cranny. – (in der Erde ꝛc.), chap, chasm; – in einer Mauer, a flaw in a wall; das Pfropfen in den –, [Gärtn.] slit-grafting. 2. – (Holz), chip; – (v. Obst ꝛc.), slice. 3. Die Spalte, [Typ.] column. 4. [Mineralg.] s. Spaltstein.

Spaltader, *f.* vein in wood along which it splits.

Spaltbruch, *m.* [Chir.] longitudinal fracture; – der Hirnschale, [Anat.] fissure.

Spalteisen, *n.* splitting iron.

Spaltfeile, *f.* slitting file.

Spaltfüßig, *adj.* fissiped, cloven-footed. –es Thier, fissiped.

Spaltholz, *n.* fire-wood.

Spaltkeil, *m.* (cleaving) wedge.

Spaltklinge, *f.* cleaving tool.

Spaltlauch, *m.* chives, (common) chives. [grafting knife.

Spaltmesser, *n.* cleaver; [Gärtn.]

Spaltneu, *adj.* (quite new, bran(d)-new.

Spaltstein, *m.* spalt, spelt.

Spaltropf, *m.* [Gärtn.] flower-pot divided in two.

Spalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cleave, split, slit, chink, chap, fissure, rive *or* rift. (Holz) –, to cleave; (Federn) –, to slit. 2. ± to split, disunite *or* divide. — *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* to split, rift, chink *or* chap. Sich Gabelweise –, to fork.

Spalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who cleaves, cleaver; wood-cleaver.

Spaltig, *adj.* 1. having fissures; chinky. 2. (leicht–) fissile. 3. (*in comp.*) [Typ.] having so many columns.

Spaltung, *f.* 1. cleaving etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) ± division, disunion; schism.

Span, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Späne) (*dim.* Spänchen, *n.*) 1. a) thin piece of wood, splint(er), chip. *Prov.* Wo man Holz haut, da fallen Späne, es fallen keine Späne, sie werden denn gehauen, from chipping come chips. b) [Typ.] reglet; [Tuchm.] pressing *or* glazed board. 2. ± dispute, misunderstanding. [bett.

Spanbett, *n.* bedstead; s. Spannbett.

Spanholz, *n.* chips; *it.* mill-boards; [Typ.] scale boards.

Spanhut, *m.* chip-hat; chip-bonnet.

Spankorb, *m.* basket for chips; *it.* chip-basket.

Spanneu, *adj.* (span-new, spick and span new, fire-new, bran(d)-new, quite new

Spanbrief, *m.* [Gewohnheitsrecht] writs *or* fiat by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.

Späneln, *v. a.* to cut into small pieces *or* chips, to chip.

Spänen, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to suckle; *it.* to wean. [ing pig.

Spanferkel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) sucking-

Spange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clasp, buckle, brooch, bracelet.

Spangenhaken, *m.* clasp-hook.

Spängler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tin man.

Spangrün, *n.* (–s) verdigris; *it.* color of verdigris.

Spangrünbödden, *s. pl.* copper-plates for manufacturing verdigris.

Spanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Spain.

Spanier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Spaniard. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Spanish woman.

Spänig, *adj.* full of chips.

Spaniol, *m.* (–s) Spanish snuff.

Spanisch, *adj.* 1. Spanish, † Spaniard. –er Saffian, Spanish leather, cordovan; –e Fliege, Spanish fly, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides); –e Stiefeln, [Rechtsspr.] Spanish boots; –e Reiter, [Befestigungsk.] chevaux de Frise; –es Rohr, (Bengal) cane; –e Wand, folding screen; –e Schminke, Spanish white; –er Klee, red clover; –es Schwarz, Spanish black; –er Kragen,

[Med.] paraphimosis; das –e, Spanish. the Spanish language. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ strange. Das kam ihm – vor, that seemed strange to him; das sind ihm –e Dörfer, that's (all) Greek to him.

Spann, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (Ge–), team. 2. (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] frame. –en (*pl.*), timbers (of a ship). — *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the instep (of the human foot).

Spanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. span. 2. ‡ span (a sort space of time). Nicht eine – Boden, not an inch of ground.

Spannenbreit, *adj.* a span wide,
Spannenhoch, } high.

Spannenlang, *adj.* a span long, span-long, of the length of a span.

Spannenlänge, *f.* length of a span.

Spannenweit, *adj.* a span wide.

Spannenweite, *f.* width of a span.

Spannen, *v. a.* 1. a) to bend, stretch *or* strain. (Saiten) –, to strain; (die Trommel) –, to brace (a drum); den Hahn einer Flinte –, to cock a gun; (einen Bogen) –, to bend; (die) Pferde vor den Wagen, an eine Kutsche, einen Karren –, to put (the) horses to the carriage, to a coach *or* cart; ins Joch – (Ochsen ꝛc.), to yoke, to join in a yoke; auf die Folter –, a) to put to the rack, to stretch *or* strain on the rack, to rack; b) ‡ to rack; in Rahmen –, to tenter; sich – lassen, to tenter, to admit extension; einen Fluß ꝛc. –, to stop (dam) the course of a river etc. and thus make the water swell; (Einen) – (v. Stiefeln ꝛc.), to pinch; –der Schmerz, a tensive pain. b) (mit der Spanne messen) to span. 2. ‡ to strain. Seine Forderung(en) zu hoch –, to claim too much; die Saiten zu hoch –, to screw up the strings too high, to claim too much, to overstrain one's pretensions, to aim too high; die Ohren –, to prick (up) the ears; mit Einem (über den Fuß) gespannt sein, to have fallen out with etc.; mit gespannter Aufmerksamkeit, with strained attention. — *v. n.* ☾ – auf ꝛc., to attend to etc. with strained attention; *it.* to watch (*c. acc. or* for), to wait for.

Spannader, *f.* sinew, nerve.

Spannbett, *n.* bedstead (with straps).

Spanndienst, *m.* } a compulsory furn-
Spannfrohne, *f.* } ishing of (carts and) horses.

Spannfeder, *f.* spring.

Spannfessel, *f.* ſ. Spannseil Nr. 2.

Spannflechse, *f.* ſ. Spannader.

Spannhaken, *m.* hook for stretching something on a frame etc.; [Tuchm.] tenter(-hook).

Spannkette, *f.* a chain for stretching something etc.; – (am Wagen), trigger.

Spannkraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness.

Spannkräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy.

Spannleute, *s. pl.* people that keep draught-cattle.

Spannmittel, *n.* [Med.] tonic.

Spannmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor, tensor.

Spannnagel, *m.* peg, pin; – (am Wagen), pole-bolt; – (bei Bortenwirkern), spring.

Spann(nagel)neu, *adj.* ſ. Span-

Spannrad, *n.* stopping (*or* staying) wheel; detent-wheel.

Spannrahmen, *m.* tenter; *it.* frame in water-mills.

Spannriegel, *m.* rail to join any timber with.

Spannriemen, *m.* – (für Pferde), trommel; [Schuhm.] stirrup; shoemaker's (knee-)strap.

Spannring, *m.* ring for stretching something, a tenter-ring.

Spannrippe, *f.* [Fleischer] breast of [mutton.

Spannsäge, *f.* frame-saw, tenon-saw.

Spannschloß, *n.* horse-lock.

Spannschnur, *f.* – (an Trommeln), brace.

Spannseil, *n.* 1. rope for stretching something. 2. – (für Pferde), tedder, tether; ſ. Spannstrick.

Spannstab, *m.* }
Spannholz, *n.* } [Web.] temple.

Spannstrick, *m.* –e (*pl.*), fetters (for horses), tedders, tether.

Spannstock, *m.* [Tapetenwirk.] tentoe, tentow.

Spanntripper, *m.* [Med.] cordee.

Spannwinde, *f.* gaffle, a steel lever to bend cross-bows.

Spanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bender; *it.* one that spans, spanner; *it.* (Wagen) – (= Packer, Auflader), loader, packer. 2. – (an Büchsen ꝛc.), spanner, trigger; *it.* gaffle (of a cross-bow); – (am Tuchrahmen), tenter. 3. [Entom.] geometrical moth, spanner.

Spanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Salzw.] co-partner. 2. (*in comp.*) having *or* keeping (*it.* drawn by) so many horses. Ein–, *m.* one-horse vehicle.

Spännig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having (*or* drawn by) so many horses, ... horsed.

Spannung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) bending, straining etc., tension. b) tension, tenseness. Die – vermindernd, relaxative; die Verminderung der –, relaxation; – beförderndes Mittel, [Med.] tonic. 2. ‡ a) great *or* strained attention, attentive expectation. – der Erwartung, [Rhet.] suspension. b) – (der Gemüther), variance, disagreement.

Sparbrassen, *m.* [Ichth.] the annular bream.

Sparen, *v. n.* to spare, to live frugally, to be parsimonious. *Prov.* Immer –, heißt immer darben, ever spare, ever bare. — *v. a.* 1. to spare, to be sparing (of words etc.), to use frugally, not to waste, to husband; *it.* to save (to hinder from being spent *or* lost). (Geld ꝛc.) – (zu), to save (for); to lay up and keep (for a future time etc.), to reserve, to lay by (for). 2. ‡ to spare, to reserve. 3. to put off.

Sparbissen, *m.* tit-bit, † tid-bit.

Sparbruder, *m.* ☾ ſ. Sparer.

Sparbüchse, *f.* } money-box, saving-
Sparhafen, *m.* } box.

Sparendchen, *n.* ○ end of a candle; *it.* save-all.

Spargeld, *n.* savings.

Sparkalk, *m.* plaster.

Sparkasse, *f.* savings-bank.

Sparkunst, *f.* art of saving, economy, frugality.

Sparlampe, *f.* economical lamp.

Sparlicht, *n.* economical light.

Sparofen, *m.* economical stove.

Sparpfennig, *m.* spare money.

Sparseide, *f.* kind of fine thread.

Sparsucht, *f.* inordinate desire of saving, (excessive) closeness, parsimony.

Sparsüchtig, *adj* parsimonious, close near.

Spartopf, *m.* ſ. Sparbüchse.

Sparen, *v. n.* to mo(u)ld; to have a fusty smell; ſ. Schimmeln.

Sparer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) saver. sparer; economist.

Spargel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) asparagus, ○ sparagus, ⊖ sparrow-grass, † sparage.

Spargelbaum, *m.* black-berry-bearing alder, (common) bird-cherry tree.

Spargelbeet, *n.* bed of asparagus.

Spargelerbse, *f.* } winged pea, wing-
Spargelklee, *m.* } ed bird's foot trefoil.

Spargelkohl, *m.* (Italienischer) –, [broccoli.

Spargelmesser, *n.* asparagus-knife.

Spargelsalat, *m.* asparagus with vinegar and oil.

Spargelsuppe, *f.* asparagus-soup.

Spargelsunke, } *f.* asparagus-sauce.
Spargelbrühe, }

Spargelzange, *f.* asparagus-tongs.

Spargelzeit, *f.* season for asparagus.

Spark, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] spurry.

Spärlich, *adj.* spare, sparing, scanty, scarce, slender; thin. –e Kost, spare *or* sparing diet, slenderness of diet; –e Ernte, a thin crop. — *adv.* sparely, sparingly etc. –keit, *f.* spareness, scantiness, scarceness, scarcity, slenderness.

Sparren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Zimmerl., Archit.] (Dach)–, rafter, roof-timber. Gekrümmte od. gerundete –, arched rafters; das Liegen der –, raftering; mit – versehen, raftered; *it.* die – (Spieren), [Mar.] spars. 2. ‡ Einen –, einen – zu viel haben, to have cracked brains, to be crack-brained. 3. [Herald.] chevron. Mit einem – versehen, chevroned.

Sparrenförmig, *adj.* [Herald.] chevroned.

Sparrenholz, *n.* timber for rafters.

Sparrenkopf, *m.* [Archit.] modillion; *it.* mutule.

Sparrenlatte, *f.* lath.

Sparr(en)werk, *n.* rafters.

Sparrig, *adj.* [Bot.] squarrous, squarrose, jagged.

Sparsam, *adj.* 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal, economical; parsimonious. 2. scanty, spare, sparing. — *adv.* sparingly, frugally, parsimoniously etc. – umgehen mit ꝛc., to spare (*c. acc.*), to be sparing of.

Sparsamkeit, *f.* 1. sparingness, savingness, frugality, thriftiness; parsimony, parsimoniousness. 2. scantiness.

Sparsette, *f.* [Bot.] cultivated he dysarum, esparcet.

Sparta, *n.* (–t) [Geogr.] Sparta, Lacedemon. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –

inn), **Spartiate**, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Spartan. Lacedemonian.

Spartanisch, *adj.* Spartan.

Spasmodisch, *adj.* [Med.] spasmodic.

Spasmologie, *f.* spasmology.

Spaß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Späße, Späße) (*dim.* Spaßchen, *n.*) joke, jest; merriment, sport, fun. – machen, treiben, to joke, jest *or* sport, to make sport; aus –, zum –e, in *or* for sport, in jest, for fun; ohne –, without jesting; – verstehen, to take a joke *or* jest, to understand a joke; keinen – verstehen, not to be joked *or* trifled with, not to understand a joke; er wollte keinen – verstehen, this jesting did not take with him; er hat immer einen – im Verrath, he is full of (his) jests.

Spaßmacher, *m.* jester, joker, a merry grig.

Spaßverderber, *m.* spoil-sport.

Spaßvogel, *m.* (jester, wag, merry chap, droll (fellow).

Spaßen, } *v. n.* to joke, jest *or* sport.
Spaßen, } Nicht mit sich – lassen, not to be joked *or* trifled with; mit sich – lassen, to take a joke *or* jest; – Sie oder ist es Ihnen Ernst? are you in jest *or* are you serious? are you in fun *or* in earnest?

Spaßer, (Spaßer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Spaßmacher. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) jesting; jest, joke.

Spaßhaft, *adj.* jocular, jocose, merry, sportive, sportful, ludicrous. – *adv.* jocularly, merrily etc. –igkeit, *f.* jocularity, jocoseness, sportfulness, sportiveness, ludicrousness, comicality.

Spaßig, *adj.* sportive, ludicrous. – *adv.* sportively etc.; s. Spaßhaft.

Spaßling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Spaßmacher.

Spät, *adj.* and *adv.* late, –er, later, posterior, subsequent; latter (opposed to former); es wird –, it grows late; bis – in die Nacht (aufbleiben etc.), till a very late hour; – nach Hause kommen, to keep bad hours; es war schon – in der Nacht, the night was far spent; –er datiren, to post-date; aufs –este, at latest *or* farthest; die –este Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; – (vom Frühjahr etc.), late, backward.

Spätapfel, *m.*, **Spätbirne**, *f.*, **Spätgerste**, *etc. f.* } late apple, pear, barley etc.

Spätblühend, *adj.* blossoming *or* flowering late.

Späternte, *f.*, **Spätfrost** *etc. m.*, **Spätfuhre**, *f.* } late (*or* latter) harvest, late frost etc. [Waidmspr.] dry foot.

Spätglanz, *m.*, **Spätlicht**, *n.*, **Spätschein**, *m.*, **Spätsonne**, *f.* } (light of) the setting sun.

Spätheu, *n.* latter crop, latter math, after-math, after-grass, rowen.

Spätjahr, *n.* autumn, fall.

Spätlamm *etc.*, *n.* backward lamb etc.

Spätmahl, *n.* supper.

Spätobst, *n.* latter fruits, late ripe fruits.

Spätregen, *m.* latter rain, rain in the harvest-time; *it.* evening-rain.

Spätroth, *n.* evening-red.

Spätsommer, *m.* latter part of summer.

Spätstern, *m.* evening-star.

Späterseyn, *n.* the state of being later *or* subsequent, posteriority.

Späte, *f.* lateness (of spring, harvest etc.).

Spatel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Chir.] spatula, spattle; [Pharm.] spatula, slice; [Mal.] horn.

Spatelente, *f.* shoveler.

Spatelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shaped like a spatula. [Bot.] spatulate, spat(ul)iform; † like a battledore.

Spatelgans, *f.* spoon-bill, pelican.

Spaten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (*it.* die Spate), spade. Ein – voll (Erde), a spit (of earth). 2. [Kartenſp.] spades.

Spatenaß, } *n.* ace of spades.
Spatendaus, }

Spatenkönig *etc.*, *m.* king etc. of spades.

Spatestens, *adv.* at latest, at furthest *or* farthest.

Spath, *m.* (–es) 1. [Mineralg.] spar. 2. [Thierarzeneik.] spavin.

Spathartig, *adj.* spathic.

Spathförmig, *adj.* spathiform.

Spathsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluoric acid.

Spathicht, *adj.* s. Spathig Nr. 1.

Spathig, *adj.* 1. sparry, spathic, spathose. 2. [Thierarzen.] spavined.

Spatium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –tia, –tien) [Typ.] space. Spatien einsetzen, to space.

Spatling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Spätjahr. 2. backward colt, lamb etc. 3. late fruit; s. Spätobst.

Spa(t)z, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sparrow.

Spa(t)zenei, *n.* egg of a sparrow.

Spa(t)zeneule, *f.* the little (*or* passerine) owl.

Spa(t)zenwurz, *f.* soap-wort.

Spazieren, *v. n.* to walk; –, –gehen, to take a walk *or* turn, to take the air, to go for a walk, to go and take a walk; weiter –, to pursue one's walk; –fahren, reiten, to take a drive, to ride out, to take a ride (an airing); – führen, to walk (a horse etc.), to lead about.

Spazierfahrt, *f.* drive, taking the air in a coach *or* boat, ride; row, sail.

Spaziergang, *m.* 1. walking, walk, turn, promenade. Einen – machen, to take a walk *or* turn. 2. a place for walking, promenade, walk, walking place.

Spazierort, } *m.* s. Spaziergang
Spazierplatz, } Nr. 2.

Spazierreise, *f.* trip, excursion.

Spazierritt, *m.* ride, taking the air on horseback.

Spazierrohr, *n.*, **Spazierstock**, *m.* } walking stick *or* cane.

Spazierweg, *m.* s. Spaziergang.

Spazierwetter, *n.* walking weather.

Specht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wood-pecker, peak.

Spechtmeise, *f.* nut-jobber, nut-hatch, nut-breaker, the european (loggerhead *or*) sitta. † wood-cracker.

Spechtwurz(el), *f.* dittany.

Special, } *adj.* (e)special, particular.
Speciell, } – *adv.* (e)specially, particularly.

Special, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äle, –äle) [dean.

Species, *f.* 1. [Naturg.] species. 2. [Arith.] Die vier –, the four first rules (of arithmetic). 3. [Pharm.] simple.

Speciesdukaten, *m.* gold-ducat.

Speciesgeld, *n.* specie(-money).

Speciesthaler, *m.* specie-dollar.

Specificiren, *v. a.* to specify.

Specifikation, *f.* specification, specifying, statement.

Specifisch, } *adj.* [Phys.] specific.
Specifik, }

Specifikum, *n.* (*pl.* –ka) s. Heilmittel.

Speck, *m.* (–es) bacon, fat, lard; – (des Wallfisches etc.), blubber. – zum Spicken, larding bacon; viel – (auf dem Leibe) haben, to be very fat.

Speckartig, *adj.* s. Speckicht.

Speckbauch, *m.* paunch; *it.* person with a paunch, ⊖ guts.

Speckbeule, *f.* s. Speckgeschwulst.

Speckbirn(e), *n.* little lard-pear.

Speckblatt, *n.* honey-suckle, woodbine.

Speckbück(l)ing, *m.* bloated herring, bloater.

Speckente, *f.* widgeon.

Speckesser, } *m.* lard- (*or* bacon-)
Speckfresser, } eater, bacon-gobbler, [Hirtl.] bolter.

Speckfeige, *f.* great fig.

Speckfett, } *adj.* (very fat, fat as
Speckfeist, } bacon.

Speckgeschwulst, *f.* } [Chir.] steatoma,
Speckgewächs, *n.* } lipoma, molaswelling. –artig, *adj.* steatomatous.

Speck(fleder)maus, *f.* rearmouse; the bat. (bes.) the great bat, noctule.

Speckhaken, *m.* bacon-hook.

Speckhandel, *m.* the selling of bacon etc., pork-butcher's trade.

Speckhändler, *m.* seller of bacon etc., pork-butcher.

Speckhaspel, *m.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of blubber (of a whale).

Speckhauer, *m.* [Ichth.] grampus.

Speckhodenbruch, *m.* [Med.] steatocele.

Speckkönig, *m.* [Fisch.] he that barrels up the blubber of whales.

Speckkranz, *m.* [Fisch.] wreath of linen (laid) over the bung-hole of a cask.

Speckkuchen, *m.* larded (*or* lardy) cake.

Speckleite, *f.* s. Speckblatt.

Speckmelde, *f.* [Bot.] mercury.

Speckpfannkuchen, *m.* a paucake with bacon in it, * fraise.

Speckrippe, *f.* spare-rib.

Speckrost, *m.* rack, a grate on which bacon is laid.

Speckschnitt, *m.*, **Speckstreischnitte**, *f.* } –, **Speckstreif(en)**, *m.* (a thin) slice of bacon, † rasher.

Speckschnittchen, } *n.* a small slice
Speckstreifchen, } of bacon, lardon.

Speckschwarte, } *f.* rind *or* skin of
Speckhaut, } bacon, sward.

Speckschwein, *n.*, **Speckſau**, *f.* } fat hog, bacon pig.

Speckſeite, *f.* flitch (of bacon), side of a hog. *Prov.* Die Wurſt nach der – werfen, to throw a sprat to catch a salmon.

Speckſtein, *m.* [Mineralg.] steatite, soap-stone. –artig, *adj.* steatitic.

Speckſtück, *n.* piece of bacon etc.

Speckthran, *m.* train-oil.

Speckwanſt, *m.* ſ. Speckbauch.

Speckweib, *n.* } a woman that
Speckhändlerinn, *f.* } sells bacon etc.

Speckicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like lard, bacon *or* fat, of the nature of lard etc., lardaceous.

Speckig, *adj.* fat, very fat.

Spectakel, (Spek–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. spectacle, show. 2. ○ *m.* row, noise, scene, disturbance. –n, *v. n.* ○ to make a noise etc.

Speculant, (–ku–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] speculator.

Speculation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] speculation, ○ spec; [Philoſ.] speculation.

Speculativ, *adj.* [Philoſ.] speculative. Das –e, speculativeness. — *adv.* speculatively.

Speculiren, *v. n.* 1. [Philoſ.] to speculate. Der –de, speculator, speculatist. 2. [Handel] to speculate, ○ to spec; der –de, speculator.

Spediren, *v. a.* [Handel] to forward, transmit, send *or* dispatch.

Spediteur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] forwarding merchant *or* agent, dispatcher.

Spedition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] transmission (of goods).

Speditionsgeſchäft, *n.* } transmis-
Speditionshandlung, *f.* } sion-business. [be forwarded.

Speditionsgüter, *n. pl.* goods to

Speditionshandel, *m.* transmission-business; – zu Waſſer, carrying trade.

Speditionskoſten, } *s. pl.* char-
Speditionsgebühren, } ges of transmission. [mission.

Speditionsplatz, *m.* place of trans-

Speer, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) spear; [Mil.] spear, lance. Mit eingelegten –en, with tilted spears; Schaft, Spitze eines –es, staff, head of a etc.; den – werfen, to throw the spear.

Speerdiſtel, *f.* spear-thistle.

Speerelſter, *f.* red-backed shrike.

Speerförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] spear-shaped, shaped like a lance, lanceolate(d), lanceolar.

Speergeraſſel, *n.* rattling of spears.

Speerkampf, *m.* combat with the spear.

Speerkraut, *n.* } spear-wort.
Sperwurz(el), *f.* }

Speermeiſe, *f.* wood-titmouse.

Speerreiter, *m.* lancer, spear-man.

Speerſchaft, *m.* staff (shaft) of a spear etc. [gentian.

Speerenſtich, *m.* [Bot.] cruciferous

Speerſtich, *m.* thrust, stab of (*or* with) a spear etc.

Spehnkopf, *m.* [Mar.] norman.

Speiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Wagenrade), spake.

Speichel, *m.* (–s) spittle, saliva, spawl. Eines – lecken, ± to truckle to etc., to yield *or* bend obsequiously to the will of another, to creep and crouch, to cringe before one, to be a lick-spittle to any one.

Speichelartig, *adj.* partaking of the nature of saliva, salivous.

Speichelauswurf, *m.* sputation.

Speicheldrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] salivary gland.

Speichelfluß, *m.* [Med.] salivation, ptyalism, unnatural *or* copious flow of saliva. Ein den – beförderndes Mittel, ptysmagogue, apophlegmatizant, apophlegmatic.

Speichelgang, *m.* [Anat.] salivary duct *or* canal.

Speichelkraut, *n.* } pellitory of Spain,
Speichelwurz, *f.* } Spanish camomile.

Speichelkur, *f.* [Med.] salivation. Die – vornehmen mit Kranken, to salivate patients.

Speichellecker, *m.* sycophant, base flatterer, a lick-spittle.

Speicheltreibend, *adj.* salivating, apophlegmatic. –es Mittel, ptysmagogue.

Speicheln, *v. n.* to eject saliva. Zum – geneigt, sputative.

Speichen, *v. a.* (Räder) –, to furnish with spokes.

Speicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loft, magazine, store-house, ware-house; (Korn –) corn-loft, granary. Auf den – bringen, to lay up, to house.

Speicheraufſeher, } *m.* warehouse-
Speicherherr, } keeper.

Speichermiethe, *f.* } storage, loft-
Speicherzins, *m.* } rent, ware-house-rent.

Speicherwieſel, *n.* mouse-hunt.

Speichern, *v. a.* to lay up (in a granary etc.), to lay in store, to hoard. ſ. Aufſpeichern.

Speichig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having spokes.

Speien, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to vomit, to puke, ⊖ to spew; *it.* to spit spawl. (Blut) –, to spit; Einem in's Geſicht –, to spit in one's face; auf den Fußboden ꝛc. –, to spit on the floor etc. 2. ± Feuer ꝛc. –, to vomit fire etc.; Feuer und Flammen –, to fret and foam.

Speiarzenei, *f.* emetic, vomitory.

Speibecken, *n.* }
Speikäſtchen, *n.* } spitting box *or*
Speitröglein, *n.* } basin, a spittoon.
Speinapf, *m.* }

Speigat, } *n.* [Mar.] scooper-hole.
Speiloch, } Die Speigaten, scuppers (*or* scoopers), scupper-holes; Speigaten mit hölzernen, bleiernen Büchſen, wood *or* lead-scoopers.

Speinuß, *f.* vomic-nut, nux vomica.

Speiröhre, *f.* } spout of a gutter.
Speiteufel, *m.* }

Speitrank, *m.* ſ. Speiarzenei.

Speivogel, *m.* mocking-bird; ſ. Spottvogel.

Speiwurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha.

Speier, }
Speyer, } *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Spire.

Speier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) spitter, he thats spits etc. 2. [Zool.] wood slave (lizard).

Speierbaum, *m.* service (-tree), sorb (-apple-tree), sorb-tree, white beam-tree.

Speierling, *m.* 1. ſ. Speierbaum 2. –, –sbeere, *f.* service (berry), sorb (-apple).

Speierlich, *adj.* and *adv.* inclined to vomit. Es iſt mir –, I feel sick(ish).

Speiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) skewer, wooden prick. –n, *v. a.* to skewer, to fasten *or* furnish with skewers.

Speiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. food, meat, aliment, nutriment, fare, provisions of the table; *it.* meat dressed, viand. Die –n (*pl.*), viands, victuals; – zu ſich nehmen, to take (some) food, to eat; die –n auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; die –n abtragen, to clear the table. 2. – (Gericht), dish. 3. [Schmelz.] metallic mixture, mixed metal (for bells etc.). 4. [Maur.] mortar.

Speiſeäderchen, } *n.* [Anat.] mesa
Speisäderchen, } raic *or* mesenteric vein.

Speiſeamt, *n.* steward's office.

Speiſeanſtalt, *f.* } eating house;
Speiſehaus, *n.* } dining rooms; ordinary.

Speiſebier, *n.* small beer, table-beer.

Speiſeeichel, *f.* ſ. Speißeiche.

Speiſefiſch, *m.* 1. eatable fish. 2. small fish serving as food for other fish.

Speiſefluß, *m.* lientery.

Speiſegang, *m.* alimentary duct *or* canal.

Speiſegewölbe, *n.* } larder, pantry,
Speiſekammer, *f.* } buttery, office, provision-room.

Speiſekeller, *m.* 1. cellar for provisions. 2. dining vaults.

Speiſekorb, *m.* basket for victuals.

Speiſekümmel, *m.* cumin.

Speiſemarkt, *m.* provision-market.

Speiſemaß, *n.* allowance of meat *or* victuals, a portion *or* fixed allowance of provisions, a proportion of food allowed to any one, ration; (in Klöſtern) pittance.

Speiſemeiſter, *m.* master-cook; steward; (in Klöſtern) pittancer.

Speiſemutter, *m.* boarding mistress

Speiſeöl, *n.* sweet oil.

Speiſeopfer, *n.* [Judenth.] meat offering.

Speiſeröhre, *f.* [Anat.] (o)esophagus, gullet; *it.* mouth of the stomach.

Speiſeſaal, *m.* dining room *or* hall; (in Klöſtern) refectory; the banquet(ing) room *or* apartment (triclinium).

Speiſeſaft, *m.* chyle.

Speiſeſalz, *n.* common salt.

Speiſeſchrank, *m.* safe, pantry.

Speiſeſtube, *f.* } dining room.
Speiſezimmer, *n.* }

Speiſewärmer, *m.* meat-warmer, chafing-dish. [wine.

Speiſewein, *m.* table-wine, common

Speiſewirth, *m.* (*f.* –inn) *m.* master of a tavern, of dining rooms, tavern-keeper –ſchaft, *f.* dining rooms, eating house, tavern.

Speiſezettel, *m.* bill of fare.

Speiſezucker, *m.* cassonade, cask-sugar.

Speiſenbrett, *n.* tray.

Speiſen, *v. n.* to eat, to feed, to diet; to dine. Zu Mittag –, to dine; zu Abend –, to sup; bei Einem –, to dine *or* sup with etc. — *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) –, to give to eat, to feed, to board, to diet; *it.* to treat *or* entertain; [Relig.] to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's supper) to a sick person. Einen Fiſchteich –, to stock a pond; – (v. Wirthen ꝛc.), to board, to keep an eating house. b) (nähren, ſättigen), v. Speiſen) to nourish. 2. ± Einen mit leeren Hoffnungen –, to amuse one with fair (*or* fine) promises.

Speiseiche, *f.* the small prickly-cupped oak (-tree). [mixture.

Speiſig, *adj.* [Schmelz.] of metallic

Speiſung, *f.* feeding etc.

Spektakel ꝛc., } f. Spectakel

Spekulant ꝛc., } ꝛc.

Spelt, } *m.* (–es) spelt, German

Spelz, } wheat. Spelten, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt.

Speltmehl, *n.* flour of spelt.

Spelunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) den, cavern.

Spelze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirthſch.] chaff; *it.* – (der Ähren), beard (of ears); – (des Kelches an den Gräſern), [Bot.] valve, valvule, valvlet.

Spelzerich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] chrysogonum.

Spelzig, *adj.* chaffy, full of chaff.

Spencer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Schneid.] spencer. [alms, charity.

Spende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) distribution; **Spendeherr**, *m.* almoner.

Spenden, *v. a.* to distribute, to dispense. Reichlich –, to be prodigal of etc.; (Almoſen) –, to distribute (charity *or* alms).

Spender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who distributes, dispenser.

Spendiren, *v. a.* and *n.* (to spend, to give liberally.

Spengler, ſ. Spängler.

Sperber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sparrow-hawk, (das Männchen) musket.

Sperberapfel, *m.* sorb (– apple), service (-berry).

Sperberbaum, *m.* (true) service-tree, sorb(-apple-tree), sorb-tree.

Sperberbeere, *f.* ſ. Sperberapfel.

Sperberkraut, *n.* pimpernel, burnet.

Spergel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] spurr(e)y. Wilder –, corn-spurrey.

Sperling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sparrow. Verliebt, wie ein –, very amorous.

Sperlingskraut, *n.* red pimpernel, shepherd's weatherglass. [row.

Sperlingsmännchen, *n.* cock-spar-

Sperlingsneſt, *n.* sparrow-net.

Sperlingsſchrot, *m.* small shot.

Sperlingsweibchen, *n.* hen-sparrow.

Sperlingswurz, } *f.* [Bot.] sparrow-

Sperlingszunge, } wort.

Spermacet, *m.* (–s) [Handel] spermaceti, sperm.

Spermatolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) spermatologist. –ie, *f.* spermatology.

Sperre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shutting, closing; barring etc.; ſ. Sperren. – (einer Stadt), blocking up, blockade. 2. ± stopping. – (des Seehandels), embargo (on trade).

Speſen, *s. pl.* [Handel] charges, expenses.

Speſenfrei, *adj. adv.* clear of charges.

Speſenrechnung, *f.* account *or* note of charges.

Speyen, ſ. Speien.

Spezerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, –waaren, spices (in general), spicery, groceries, the commodities sold by grocers, grocery-wares.

Spezereigewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop *or* store, grocery, spicery.

Spezereihandel, *m.* dealing in spices etc., the business of a grocer, grocery.

Spezereihändler, *m.* grocer, spicer.

Spezereihandlung, *f.* } grocer's shop,

Spezereiladen, *m.* } grocery.

Spezereiſtrauch, *m.* Carolinian allspice.

Spezifiſch ꝛc., ſ. Specifiſch ꝛc.

Sphare, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sphere; *it.* sphere, globe, orb. 2. ± sphere (of action etc.). Dinge, die außer ſeiner – liegen, matters not within his sphere; das liegt außer ſeiner –, that's out of his sphere.

Sphärengeſang, *m.* music of the spheres.

Sphärik, *f.* spherics.

Sphäriſch, *adj.* spheric(al), orbicular. –e Trigonometrie, spherical trigonometry; –e Form, das –e, spherical form, sphericalness, sphericity.

Sphäroid, *n.* (– s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] spheroid. –iſch, *adv.* spheroidal, spheroidic(al); die –iſche Beſchaffenheit, spheroidity.

Sphärolit, } *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Sphärulit, } spherolite, spherulite.

Sphärologie, *f.* spherics.

Sphäroſiderit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] spherosiderite.

Sphen, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] sphene.

Sphinx, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Myth.] sphinx. – *m.* [Entom.] sphinx.

Spiauter, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] spelter, zink.

Spicanarde, } f. Spiekennarde.

Spicken, *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] to lard. ± o (Den Beutel) –, to fill; Einem den Beutel –, to line any one's purse; (ſeine Reden ꝛc.) – mit ꝛc., to interlard (*or* lard) with etc.

Spickbraten, *m.* roast-meat larded.

Spickbrett, *n.* larding board *or* rack.

Spickgans, *f.* smoked goose-breast.

Spickhäring, *m.* red herring.

Spicknadel, *f.* larding pin.

Spickſpeck, *m.* bacon for larding (with).

Spickwurzel, *f.* set-well, garden valerian.

Spicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kochk.] larder

Spiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. looking-glass, mirror; *it.* – (an Fernröhren), speculum, metallic reflector. In den – ſehen, ſich im – beſehen, to look in(to) the glass. 2. ± a) mirror (of grace etc.), pattern, † exemplar. b) smooth surface. 3. [Chir.] speculum; – (eines Schiffes), stern; – eines Pfauen, the bright spots (*or* the eyes) in the tail of a peacock; – (am Hintern des Rehwildes), [Waidmſpr.] white spot; – (einer Thüre), pane; – (an Netzen), (large square) mesh.

Spiegelachtelkreis, *m.* ſ. Spiegeloktant.

Spiegelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a mirror; ſ. Spiegelicht.

Spiegelbecken, *n.* – (als Schild), barber's basin (*or* bason).

Spiegelbeleg, *m.* tin-foiling of a mirror. –ung, *f.* foiling of a mirror.

Spiegelblank, *adj.* very bright.

Spiegelblende, *f.* [Mineralg.] transparent zink.

Spiegelblümchen, *n.* upright crowfoot.

Spiegelbog, *m.* [Mar.] tafferel.

Spiegelbraun, *adj.* brown-bay. Ein –er, a bright dappled bay horse.

Spiegeldecke, *f.* ceiling with mirrors, mirrored ceiling; *it.* ceiling consisting of one pane *or* square.

Spiegeldruse, *f.* [Min.] piece of ore with many shining square crystals.

Spiegeleben, *adj.* and *adv.* even as a mirror, as a glass.

Spiegelei, *n.* egg fried in butter, poached egg.

Spiegelente, *f.* domestic duck, tame (*it.* wild) duck.

Spiegelerz, *n.* [Min.] specular iron-ore.

Spiegelfabrik, } *f.* looking-glass ma-
Spiegelhütte, } nufactory.

Spiegelfechten, *n.* 1. mock-fight, sham-fight. 2. † dissimulation, dissembling, delusion, juggling.

Spiegelfechter, *m.* dissembler, juggler; *it.* quack; swaggerer.

Spiegelfechterei, *f.* s. Spiegelfechten Nr. 2.

Spiegelfenster, *n.* plate-glass window.

Spiegelfernrohr, *n.* reflecting telescope, reflector, catopter, catoptron.

Spiegelfisch, *m.* doree, John-dory; opah, king-fish; *it.* sun-fish, moon-fish.

Spiegelfläche, *f.* smooth *or* specular surface.

Spiegelflecken, *m.* bright spot (eye) on the wings of insects.

Spiegelflor, *m.* tiffany.

Spiegelfolie, *f.* tin-foil, leaf-tin. –nschläger, *m.* [Zinngieß.] beater.

Spiegelfutter(al), *n.* mirror-case.

Spiegelgarn, *n.* net with large square meshes.

Spiegelgemach, *n.* s. Spiegelzimmer.

Spiegelgewölbe, *n.* [Archit.] vault with an even surface in the middle of it.

Spiegelgießerei, } *f.* s. Spiegel-
Spiegelhütte, } fabrik.

Spiegelglas, *n.* mirror-glass; *it.* plate-glass.

Spiegelglatt, *adj.* (as) smooth as a mirror.

Spiegelhandel, *m.* looking-glass-trade.

Spiegelhändler, *m.* looking-glass seller.

Spiegelharz, *n.* colophony.

Spiegelhell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) bright as a mirror.

Spiegelkarpfen, *m.* carp with shining scales, the king of the carps.

Spiegelkasten, *m.* 1. toilet, dressing table. 2. camera catoptrica.

Spiegelklar, s. Spiegelhell.

Spiegelkobalt, *m.* specular cobalt-ore.

Spiegelkuchen, *m.* poached eggs.

Spiegelkugel, *f.* (silvered) glass-globe.

Spiegelkunst, } *f.* catoptrics.
Spiegellehre, }

Spiegelleuchter, *m.* sconce.

Spiegelmacher, *m.* looking-glass maker.

Spiegelmanufaktur, *f.* s. Spiegelfabrik.

Spiegelmaß, *n.* measure of a mirror; [Waidmspr.] measure of the meshes (of hunting nets).

Spiegelmeise, *f.* great titmouse.

Spiegelmetall, *n.* a specular metal.

Spiegelnetz, *n.* s. Spiegelgarn.

Spiegeloktant, *m.* Hadley's reflecting octant.

Spiegelotter, *f.* Canada otter. –nfell, *n.* shining otter-skin, skin of the etc.

Spiegelpunkte, *m. pl.* [Entom.] colored spiracles, the stigmata.

Spiegelquadrant, } *m.* reflecting
Spiegelviertelkreis, } quadrant.

Spiegelrahmen, *m.* frame of a looking-glass *or* mirror.

Spiegelrappe, *m.* black dappled horse.

Spiegelrein, *adj.* very pure.

Spiegelroche, *m.* [Zool.] star-ray, shining *or* oculated ray.

Spiegelsaal, *m.* room, hall hung all round with mirrors, mirrored room (*or* saloon).

Spiegelscheibe, *f.* glass pane.

Spiegelschiff, *n.* [Mar.] square-sterned vessel (ship).

Spiegelschimmel, *m.* white dappled horse.

Spiegelschleifer, *m.* looking-glass polisher.

Spiegelsechstelkreis, } *m.* reflecting
Spiegelsextant, } sextant.

Spiegelsonnenuhr, *f.* reflecting dial.

Spiegelspann, *n.* [Mar.] stern-frame, fashion-pieces.

Spiegelspath, } *m.* specular spar *or*
Spiegelstein, } stone, mirror-stone, selenite.

Spiegeltafel, *f.* mirror-plate.

Spiegelteleskop, *m.* s. Spiegelfernrohr.

Spiegeltisch, *m.* } stand; toilet
Spiegeltischchen, *n.* } (-table), dressing table.

Spiegelwahrsagerei, *f.* catoptromancy.

Spiegelwerk, *n.* [Mar.] tafferel.

Spiegelworpen, } *s. pl.* [Mar.]
Spiegelwrangen, } transoms.

Spiegelzeug, *n.* [Waidmspr.] s. Spiegelgarn.

Spiegelzimmer, *n.* room having looking-glasses all round, mirrored room, mirror room.

Spiegelicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* re-
Spiegelig, } sembling a mirror, having a smooth reflecting surface, smooth and bright; [Mineralg.] specular.

Spiegeln, *v. n.* to give *or* yield a lustre, to shine, to glitter, to sparkle with light, to cast light; *it.* to reflect, to return rays *or* beams, to throw back light; *it.* to play with a looking glass (as children do). Gut od. schön – (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), to give a bright lustre, to play well; die –de (Wasser-)Fläche, the mirror-flood. — *v. a.* [Techn.] to glaze (a surface). — *v. refl.* 1. to be reflected, mirrored *or* imaged; *it.* to look in(to) the glass. Sich verliebter Weise in geliebten Augen –, to make babies in each other's eyes. 2. † Sich – an ꝛc., to take an example by *or* from etc.

Spiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Opt.] mirage.

Spieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] (lavender-) spike (*or* lavender).

Spiekennarde, *f.* spikenard.

Spieköl, *n.* spikenard(-oil), oil of spike.

Spiekwasser, *n.* lavender-water.

Spieker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –nagel, *m.*, spike, brad, long and large nail.

Spieker bohrer, *m.* spike-gimlet.

Spieker haut, *f.* [Mar.] sheathing.

Spiekern, *v. a.* [Mar. ꝛc.] to spike.

Spiel, *n.* (–es, *p.* –e) 1. play: playing; gaming; game; gambling; amusement, sport, diversion; representation *or* exhibition of a comedy *or* tragedy etc.; playing, acting, performance; performance on an instrument of music; motion, movement (regular *or* irregular); room for motion; liberty of acting. Das – im ganzen Brette, back-gammon; das – der Hände, gesticulation; öffentliche –e, public plays; das – eines Stempels, Rades ꝛc., [Mech.] the play of a piston *or* wheel; – (der Masten), play; eine Maschine, die ein gutes – hat, an engine that plays well; – (eines Schauspielers), playing, acting, performance; – (der Natur), sport; ein – machen, to play a game *or* a set; drei –e (i. e. Parties), three sets *or* matches; ein – Karten, a pack of cards; ein – Kegel, a set of ninepins; sein – ansagen, to call one's game; ein sicheres – spielen, haben, to play a sure game (play), to be sure of one's game; Einem leichtes – machen, to give one fair play; freies –, free play; da er wußte, daß er im Finstern meistens gewonnen(es) – habe, knowing his best play to be in the dark; nun habe ich gewonnen –, my game is now sure, I have the game now all my own way, now I am sure of the game; sein – haben od. treiben mit ꝛc., to make a sport of, to make sport with, † at etc., to play upon etc., to mock (c. *acc.*), to trifle with etc., to sport with etc., to make game of, to play one's pranks (off) on etc.; die Hand im –e haben, to have a finger in the pie; aufs – setzen, to stake; to jeopard *or* jeopardize, to put to hazard; auf dem –e stehen, to lie *or* be at stake; auf dem –e stehen haben, to have at stake; das – hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; das – gewonnen geben, to give (*or* throw) up the game (as lost); mit ins – bringen, to implicate; Einen mit ins – bringen, mischen, to entangle any one in an affair unknown to him; das ist ihm ein –, that's but a sport to him. 2. [Milit.] drum. Das – rühren, to beat the drum; mit klingendem –e (ausziehen ꝛc.), drums beating. 3. [Waidmspr.] (= Schweif eines Fasanen) pole.

Spielart, *f.* 1. manner of playing *or* acting. 2. [Naturg.] variety.

Spielball, *m.* 1. playing ball, tennis-

ball. 2. ‡ – (des Schicksals ꝛc.), sport, o football.

Spielbrett, *n.* gaming board; draught-board.

Spielbruder, *m.* 1. playfellow, play-mate. 2. man fond of playing *or* gambling.

Spielbude, *f.* lottery-booth.

Spieldocke, *f.* doll, baby.

Spieldose, *f.* musical clock etc.

Spielfeind, *m.* enemy of play(ing) etc.

Spielfreund, *m.* friend of play(ing)

Spielgebrauch, *m.* rules of a play *or* game.

Spielgefährte, *m.* partner (at cards).

Spielgefecht, *n.* mock-skirmish, mock-fight.

Spielgeld, *n.* play-money; *it.* pocket-money; pin-money.

Spielgesell, } *m.* play-fellow; ſ.
Spielgenoß, } Spielbruder Nr. 1., Spielgefährte.

Spielgesellſchaft, *f.* card-assembly, card-party.

Spielgeſetz, *n.* ſ. Spielgebrauch.

Spielglück, *n.* chance, luck, run.

Spielhahn, *m.* black cock.

Spielhaus, *n.* gaming (*or* gambling) house, hell.

Spieljacht, *f.* (pleasure-)yacht.

Spielkamerad, *m.* ſ. Spielgefährte.

Spielkarte, *f.* (playing) card.

Spielkaſſe, *f.* cash for playing.

Spielkäſtchen, *n.* card-box, loo-box.

Spielkugel, *f.* ball (of wood) used for play, bowl; billiard-ball.

Spielleuchter, *m.* card-table candlestick, bracket.

Spielleute, *s. pl.* ♩ musicians.

Spielmann, *m.* ♩ musician, fiddler.

Spielmarke, *f.* counter, mark, fish.

Spielpartie, *f.* (card-)match, set.

Spielplatz, *m.* play-ground.

Spielpuppe, *f.* doll.

Spielraum, *m.* 1. room for motion, play-room, elbow-room, play; [Mech.] play; [Mar.] windage (of the partners for the play of the masts); – (einer Kugel), windage, vent. 2. ‡ play, scope, field-room. Freien geben, to give full play (to etc.).

Spielregel, *f.* rule of playing; law *or* rule of the game; ſ. Spielgebrauch.

Spielſaal, *m.* playing room.

Spielſache, *f.* plaything, toy.

Spielſchuld, *f.* play-debt, debt contracted by gaming, ☾ debt of honor.

Spielſchweſter, *f.* woman fond of play(ing) *or* gambling, a female gamester *or* gambler.

Spielſtunde, *f.* play-hour.

Spielſucht, *f.* passion for gambling etc., rage for play.

Spielſüchtig, *adj.* very fond of gambling etc., passionately addicted to play.

Spieltag, *m.* play-day, playing day.

Spieltaſche, *f.* juggler's box.

Spielteller, *m.* plate (used at play) to put counters *or* money upon.

Spielteufel, *m.* inveterate gambler.

Spieltiſch, *m.* card-table, gaming table, a table to play upon.

Spieluhr, *f.* musical clock etc.

Spielverderber, *m.* 1. bungler at play. 2. ± märplot; spoil-trade.

Spielwaare, *f.* ſ. Spielſache.

Spielwärter, *m.* marker at billiards, (billiard-)marker.

Spielweiſe, *f.* manner of playing *or* acting. — *adv.* ſ. Spielend.

Spielwerk, *n.* 1. plaything(s). 2. ± play-work, easy thing, trifle.

Spielwuth, *f.* rage (mania) for play

Spielzeug, *n.* playthings, toys, knick-knacks, nicknacks. –bude, *f.* toy-shop. –händler, *m.* toy-man, toy-dealer. –macher, *m.* a maker of toys, † knacker.

Spielzimmer, *n.* card-room.

Spielen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to play: to sport; to trifle, to toy; to game, to gamble; to perform on (*or* to use) an instrument of music; to operate, to act; to act (a part on the stage), to perform (by representing a character), to personate a character. Cricket –, to play (at) cricket; Karten –, to play at cards; Whist, eine Partie Whist –, to play at whist, to play a game (to take *or* make a hand) at whist; mit Würfeln –, to play at *or* with dice; Schach, Triktrak –, to play (at) chess, (at) backgammon; Kegel, Ball, Federball –, to play at nine-pins, at tennis, at shuttle-cock; blinde Kuh –, to play at blindman's buff; Verſteck(en) –, to play at bopeep, to play at hide and seek; to play least in sight; – um ꝛc., to play *or* game for (money *or* other stake); ehrlich, falſch hoch –, to play fair, to play false, to cheat at play, to play high; – auf ꝛc., to play on (a flute, a violin *or* a harpsichord etc.); ein Inſtrument, auf einem Inſtrumente –, to perform *or* play (up)on, to sound an instrument; Orgel ꝛc. –, to play the organ etc.; gut –, to play *or* perform well; er ſpielt den König Lear (gut), he supports the character of King Lear; er ſpielt die Rolle eines ꝛc., he acts the part of a etc.; eine Rolle –, to play a part; um unſere Rolle auf der Bühne des Lebens gut zu –, to play our parts well on the stage of life; – (v. Feuerſpritzen ꝛc.), to play; – gegen ꝛc., to play against etc.; – laſſen, to play (cannon *or* a ärs-engine); *it.* to make etc. play *or* act; die Waſſerkünſte – laſſen, to play the water-engines; ſeinen Witz – laſſen, to show *or* display one's wit; (eine Mine) – laſſen, to spring, to blow up; den Hans Narren –, to play the buffoon; den Meiſter –, to play the master; den Geſchäftigen –, to pretend business; den Witzigen –, to set up for a man of wit; Komödie –, to play a comedy, to represent (*or* act) a play; – mit Etwas, to play, sport *or* trifle with etc., to make a sport of; er läßt nicht mit ſich –, he is not a man to be trifled with; Streiche –, to play (off) tricks; Einem einen Poſſen –, to play *or* serve one a trick, to put a trick upon etc.; mit Einem unter dem Mantel oder Hut –, to collude with, to act in concert with etc.; mit Worten –, to play upon words, to equivocate, to quibble; to pun; aus der Taſche –, to juggle, to play tricks by slight of hand; Einem Etwas in die Hand, aus der Hand –, to shift something into one's hand, to juggle something out of one's hand; ſie – ſich einander in die Hand, they play into each other's hands; wieder –, to act play *or* perform a second time, to re-act; Etwas ins Weite –, to spin out a business; Bankerott –, to turn bankrupt. 2. ± – (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), to shine, to sparkle (play). Ins Blaue od. Bläuliche, Rothe –, to incline to (to border on the) blue, red; mit od. in vielen Farben –d, opalescent; mit Regenbogenfarben –d, iridescent.

Spielend, *adj.* and *adv.* playing; easily. Etwas – thun, verrichten, to play with; ⊖ to do any thing with a wet finger; die ſchwerſten Dinge – verrichten, to play with the most difficult things; er thut es –, that's but a sport to him.

Spieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) player: performer; gamester, gambler. Falſcher –, sharper, cheat, black-leg.

Spielerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) play, sport; *it.* play-work, trifle; silly trick.

Spieleriſch, *adj.* playful, sportive, sportful. — *adv.* playfully etc.

Spielung, *f.* [Mar.] ſ. Spielraum.

Spier(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) [Mar.] spar. Die Spieren, spars, (eines Bocks) sheers.

Spierapfel, *m.* } [Bot.] sorb
Spierbirn, *f.* } (-apple), service (-berry). –baum, *m.* ſ. Speierbaum.

Spierling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] ſ. Speierling. Der wilde –, wicken (-tree), mountain-ash, roan-tree. 2. [Ichth.] spurling (cyprinus aphya).

Spierſchwalbe, *f.* martin, martlet, swift; spur.

Spieß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen *n.*) 1. spear; javelin; [Milit.] spear, lance, pike, halberd; (– zum Werfen) dart, javelin; harpoon, fishgig; [Kochk.] spit, broach. Ein – (voll) Lerchen, a spitful of larks; an den – ſtecken, to thrust a spit through, to put upon a spit, to spit. 2. [Techn.] a) [Typ.] pick; b) [Waidmſpr.] – (eines Spießers), broach, a start of the head of a young stag.

Spießader, *f.* great artery.

Spießbock, *m.* 1. rack to turn the spit on. 2. [Waidmſpr.] buck of the second year, brocket.

Spießbraten, *m.* roast meat.

Spießbürger, *m.* 1. * citizen armed with a spear, pikeman. 2. † (narrow-minded) cit.

Spießdreher, *m.* ſ. Spießtreiber.

Spießförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a spear; [Bot.] hastate(d).

Spießgerte, *f.* switch, holly-wand.

Spießgeſell, *m.* ♩ comrade, fellow-companion, fellow-rake, sworn brother; accomplice.

Spießglanz, *m.* } [Chem., Mineralg.]
Spießglas, *n.* } antimony, stibium. Mit – verſetzt, geſchwängert, antimoniated, stibiated, impregnated with antimony. –artig, *adj.* and *adv.* stibial, antimonial, like (*or* having the qualities of) antimony.

–auszug, *m.* tincture of antimony. –s butter, *f.* butter of antimony. –könig, *m.* regulus of antimony. –leber, *f.* liver of antimony. –mittel, *n.* [Med.] antimonial. –säure, *f.* antimonic acid; (unvollkommene –) antimonious acid. – saures Salz, [Chem.] antimoniate. –schwefel, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. –wein, *m.* wine of antimony. –weiß, *n.*, –kalk, *m.* ceruse of antimony. –zinn, *n.* tin of antimony.

Spießhirsch, *m.* s. Spießer.

Spießnatter, *f.* the pelias.

Spießruthe, *f.* switch, holly-wand. –n (*pl.*), [Milit.] gantlet; –n laufen, to run the gantlet.

Spießschaft, *m.* / Spießstange, *f.* } spear-staff (*or* shaft).

Spießträger, *m.* 1. [Milit.] spearman, pike-man, halberdier, lancer; [in Engl.] javelin-man. 2. s. Spießer.

Spießtreiber, / Spießwender, } *m.* [Kochk.] turn-spit, jack.

Spießwerfer, *m.* [Wallfischf.] harpooneer.

Spießwurm, *m.* the sea-woodlouse (oniscus entomon).

Spießzahn, *m.* dog's tooth.

Spießen, *v. a.* to pierce with a spear, to spear (a fish etc.); to spit, to put on a spit. (Verbrecher) –, to impale.

Spießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmspr.] spitter, brocket, pricket.

Spießicht, / **Spießig**, } *adj.* and *adv.* pointed, in the form of a spear, like a spear etc; consisting of points.

Spikant, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] spire-wort.

Spike, s. Spicke.

Spiker ꝛc., s. Spieker ꝛc.

Spill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] capstern, capstan. Das große, doppelte –, the main, double capstan; das kleine –, gear-capstan; das lose –, Spanish windlass, crab.

Spillbaum, *m.* [Bot.] spindle-tree, prickwood; wheat-plum-tree.

Spillgaren, *s. pl.* [Mar.] holes of the capstern *or* windlass.

Spillklampen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] whelps of the capstern.

Spillspur, *f.* [Mar.] step of the capstern. [sweepings.

Spillage, *f.* [Handel] spillage, waste.

Spille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] s. Spill. 2. spindle, s. Spindel; [Techn.] spindle; pivot; rolling pin; cylinder. – (einer Schraube), worm; – (einer Presse), spindle; – (einer Drehbank), spindle. 3. teetotum, plaything which is twirled round between the fingers. 4. [Bot.] –, Spilling, *m.* wheat-plum; egg-plum.

Spillenbeine, *n. pl.* spindle-shanks, spindle-legs. [maker.

Spillendreher, *m.* turner, spindle-

Spillmage, *m.* * relation from the female side, cognate.

Spillseite, *f.* * female side, female line of descent, cognate line *or* side.

Spillhahn, *m.* heath-cock; s. Irrhahn. [Nr. 4.

Spilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Spille

Spillingbaum, *m.* wheat plum-tree.

Spinat, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] spinage, spinach.

Spinde, *f.* / **Spind**, *m.* and *n.* } [Örtl.] = Schrank.

Spindel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spindle; [Mech.] spindle (of a vane etc.); pivot, pin on which any thing turns; [Uhrm.] spindle, fusee, spring-arbor; – (einer Schraube), worm; – (einer Presse), spindle; – (eines Thurmes), spire (of a church); – an der Unruhe, [Uhrm.] verge; – (an Wendeltreppen), spindle-tree, newel; – (am Weberschiffchen), soul; – (an Windmühlen), post, pillar. 2. Die nordische –, the common English whelk, antique murex. 3. [Anat.] –, –bein, *n.* the radius, † the lesser focile.

Spindelbaum, *m.* 1. spindle-tree, prick(le)-wood. 2. [Techn.] beam of a spindle. [spindle-shanks.

Spindelbeine, *n. pl.* spindle legs,

Spindelbeinig, *adj.* spindle-shanked.

Spindelbirn, *f.* spindle-like pear.

Spindelbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Spindeldünn, *adj.* very thin (*or* slender).

Spindelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* spindle-shaped, spindle-like, having *or* in the shape of a spindle; [Bot.] spindle-shaped, fusiform.

Spindelgewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault.

Spindelholz, *n.* spindle-tree wood, prick-wood.

Spindelkraut, *n.* distaff-thistle, atractylis; bastard-saffron.

Spindellappen, *m.* [Uhrm.] pallet.

Spindelmacher, *m.* spindle-maker.

Spindelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] radial muscle.

Spindelnieter, *m.* [Uhrm.] verge-riveting tool. [screw.

Spindelpresse, *f.* press with a worm-

Spindelrolle, *f.* spindle-roll.

Spindelschnecke, *f.* shell of a spiral form.

Spindeltheil, *m.* * spinster's part.

Spindeltreppe, *f.* winding stair-case.

Spindelwirtel, *m.* (spindle-)whirl; ring in which the spindle turns.

Spindelzapfen, *m.* pivot, pin on which any thing turns.

Spindelicht, / **Spindelig**, } *adj.* and *adv.* s. Spindelförmig.

Spinell, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) spinel(le), spinel-ruby.

Spinett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mus.] spinet, virginal, clavichord.

Spinettdraht, *m.* virginal wire.

Spinling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] black-thorn, sloe-tree.

Spinnbar, *adj.* that may be spun.

Spinne, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] spider. Webende –n, telary spiders. 2. [Örtl.] meeting of spinsters *or* spinners (country-girls). 3. s. Spinnenkopf Nr. 2.

Spinnefeind, *adj.* (◦ deadly hating, extremely inimical.

Spinnejungfer, *f.* libellula.

Spinnenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling a spider, spider-like, like a spider.

Spinnendistel, *f.* holy thistle.

Spinnenfeind, s. Spinnefeind.

Spinnenfisch, *m.* dragonet, callionymus; the lyre.

Spinnengewebe, *n.* spider's web, cobweb, toils of a spider.

Spinnenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] the arachnoid (tunic).

Spinnenkopf, *m.* 1. spider's head. 2. [Konch.] spider-whelk.

Spinnenkraut, *n.* (common) ragwort; spider-wort. [(Ithodes.

Spinnenkrebs, *m.* spider craw-fish

Spinnennest, / Spinnennetz, } *n.* s. Spinnengewebe.

Spinnenstecher, / Spinnentödter, / Spinnenfresser, } *m.* [Entom.] ichneumon-wasp, sphex, savage. Spinnenstecher, ichneumon-fly.

Spinnenstein, / Spinnenstecher, } *m.* [Mineral.] achnite.

Spinnenwebe, *f.* s. Spinnengewebe.

Spinnen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to spin (wool, cotton, flax, goat's hair etc.). Das Weib kann –, the woman knows how to spin; – (v. Maschinen), to spin; Heu – [Milit.] to spin hay; (Tabak) –, to twist. 2. † Er spinnt keine Seide dabei, he profits nothing thereby. 3. *v. n.* a) to spin (to move round rapidly, to whirl, as a top etc.). b) – (v. Katzen), to purr.

Spinnblume, *f.* meadow-saffron.

Spinnflachs, *m.* flax (dressed) for spinning.

Spinnfrau, *f.* spinster.

Spinngeschäft, *n.* spinning trade.

Spinnhaken, *m.* spinning hook.

Spinnhanf, *m.* hemp (dressed) for spinning.

Spinnhaus, *n.* spin-house; *it.* house of correction (for women etc.), bridewell.

Spinnhütte, *f.* hut (for silk-worms).

Spinnmaschine, *f.* spinning engine *or* jenny, filatory. [telary acarus.

Spinnmilbe, *f.* the spinning-mite

Spinnmühle, *f.* spinning mill.

Spinnrad, *n.* spinning wheel.

Spinnraupe, *f.* silk-worm.

Spinnrocken, *m.* distaff, rock. –distel, *f.* woolly carthamus.

Spinnschule, *f.* spinning school.

Spinnseide, *f.* silk for spinning.

Spinnstube, *f.* spinning room, spinster's chamber. –unweisheit, *f.* woman's philosophy.

Spinnwarze, *f.* spider's teat, spinning pap (of a spider).

Spinnwebe, *f.* s. Spinnengewebe. –aloe, *f.* the cobweb-aloe. –haut, [Anat.] the arachnoid (tunic).

Spinnweib, *n.* s. Spinnfrau.

Spinnwirbel, / Spinnwirtel, } *m.* whirl.

Spinnwolle, *f.* wool for spinning.

Spinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spinner

Spinnerlohn, *m.* money for spinning.

Spinnerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (business of) spinning, spinstry; *it.* (= Gespinnst) spinning. 2. spin-house.

Spinnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) spinst

Spinozism(us), *m.* [Philo Spinozism. Spinozist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –

Spinozist, follower of Spinoza.

Spint, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (im Brode ꝛc.), watery part (of bread etc.). 2. [Bot.] alburn(um), o sap. 3. [Handel] peck (a dry measure). –ig, *adj.* – (vom Brode ꝛc.), not well baked.

Spinther, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] spinthere.

Spion, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) spy. –iren, *v. n.* to spy.

Spiral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) spiral.

Spiraldraht, *m.* spiral wire.

Spiralfeder, *f.* spiral spring. –n (an Kutschen), worm-springs.

Spiralförmig, *adj.* spiral, helical. — *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form *or* direction.

Spirallinie, *f.* spiral line.

Spiralzirkel, *m.* spiral compasses.

Spirale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spiral line.

Spiritualism(us), *m.* spiritualism. [spiritualist.

Spiritualist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Spirituosen, *s. pl.* spirituous liquors.

Spiritus, *m.* spirit (of wine *or* of any liquor). Zu einem – destilliren, [Chem.] to spiritualize; das Destilliren zu einem –, spiritualization.

Spital, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äler) (o Spitel) hospital; infirmary; lazaret(to). – für Aussätzige, leprous-house, leper-house.

Spitalfieber, *n.* hospital-fever.

Spitalkirche, *f.* church of an hospital, hospital-church.

Spitalmönch, *m.* hospitaller, knight of St. John *or* of Malta.

Spitalmutter, *f.* matron of an hospital, the dame.

Spitalpfarrer, *m.* minister of an hospital-church.

Spitalschiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

Spitalsuppe, *f.* 1. hospital-soup. 2. ‡ bad soup, soup meagre, thin broth.

Spitalvorsteher, Spitalmeister, Spitalpfleger, Spitalschaffner, Spitalverwalter, *m.* curator, warden, steward of an hospital.

Spitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. Pomeranian dog; s. Spitzhund. 2. o a slight degree of intoxication. Einen –, ein –chen haben, to be tipsy, a little tipsy, (to have a jollification; sich einen – trinken, to get flustered, tipsy.

Spitz, *adj.* and *adv.* pointed; taper. – zulaufen, to taper; to end in a point; –, od. – zulaufend machen, to point, to taper; – zulaufend, [Bot., Mineralg.] acicular; (ein Tau) – machen, [Mar.] to point; ich kann das nicht – kriegen, (I can't make that out.

Spitzambos, *m.* rising anvil,

Spitzarbeiter, *m.* rope-maker that merely makes short ropes of a fixed length.

Spitzart, *f.* pick-ax(e).

Spitzbart, *m.* pointed beard, imperial, gont's beard, pike-devant, stiletto beard.

Spitzbärtig, *adj.* having an imperial etc.

Spitzberg, *m.* peak. –en, *n.* [Geogr.] Spitzbergen.

Spitzbeutel, *m.* [Mühl.] bolter of wire *or* coarse cloth.

Spitzblattern, *f. pl.* chicken-pox.

Spitzblume, *f.* nimmusops.

Spitzbohrer, *m.* tap-borer, piercer, centre-bit. [of wheat etc.

Spitzbrand, *m.* blast in the points

Spitzbube, *m.* sharper, shark, knave, cunning cheat, rogue. –nsprache, *f.* gibberish, slang, † cant. –nstreich, *m.* knavery, knavish trick, roguery, foul dealing.

Spitzbüberei, *f.* sharping, roguishness, foul dealing, knavery, roguery.

Spitzbübinn, *f.* female sharper, an abandoned wretch.

Spitzbübisch, *adj.* roguish, knavish. *adv.* roguishly etc.

Spitzeisen, *n.* pointing iron.

Spitzente, *f.* pin-tail duck, sea-pheasant, cracker.

Spitzfeile, *f.* taper file, sharp file.

Spitzfindig, *adj.* subtile, subtle, refined, nice, fine, acute. – sein, to subtilize, to refine in argument. — *adv.* subtly, subtilely etc. –heit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subtilety, subtil(l)ty, subtil(e)ness (of an argument etc.). fineness, acuteness, nicety.

Spitzgerte, *f.* s. Spießgerte.

Spießglas, *n.* glass with a long foot.

Spitzgras, *n.* spear-grass, sedge; common wheat-grass.

Spitzhafer, *m.* strigose oat(s).

Spitzhaue, Spitzhacke, *f.* pick-ax(e); a pick.

Spitzhammer, *m.* pick-hammer.

Spitzharfe, *f.* wire harp.

Spitzhirsch, *m.* s. Spießer.

Spitzhorn, *n.* [Konch.] buccinum, whelk.

Spitzhund, *m.* Pomeranian dog.

Spitzhut, *m.* pointed hat.

Spitzhütig, *adj.* having *or* with a pointed hat.

Spitzkegel, *m.* pointed cone.

Spitzkeimend, *adj.* [Bot.] monocotyledonous, monocotyle. –e Pflanze, a monocotyledon.

Spitzklee, *m.* white mountain trefoil.

Spitzklette, *f.* xanthium; little clotbur. [blade.

Spitzklinge, *f.* spear-blade, clip-

Spitzkolumne, *f.* [Typ.] head-piece.

Spitzkopf, *m.* 1. pointed head, long misshapen head. 2. ‡ subtle *or* subtile person. 3. [Ichth.] the smooth blenny. 4. the hamster (rat), obi mouse.

Spitzköpfig, *adj.* 1. having *or* with a pointed head. long-pated. 2. ‡ subtile, subtile.

Spitzlerche, *f.* hedge-sparrow.

Spitzmaul, *n.* 1. mouth that ends in a point. 2. [Ichth.] the myrus (muræna).

Spitzmaus, *f.* shrew-mouse, ranny.

Spitzmünze, *f.* [Bot.] spear-mint.

Spitznadel, *f.* [Ichth.] needle-fish.

Spitzname, *m.* nickname. (Einem) einen –n geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Spitznase, *f.* pointed *or* peaked nose.

Spitznasig, *adj.* having a pointed nose.

Spitznuß, *f.* aquatic nut.

Spitzohr, *n.* pointed ear.

Spitzöhrig, *adj.* having pointed ears, prick-eared.

Spitzpfahl, *m.* [Archit.] pile.

Spitzpinsel, *m.* fine hair-pencil.

Spitzpocken, *s. pl.* s. Spitzblattern.

Spitzpumpe, *f.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker.

Spitzreim, *m.* epigram.

Spitzring, *m.* [Nadl.] grind-stone.

Spitzruthe, *f.* s. Spießruthe.

Spitzsäule, *f.* spire; pyramidical body, pyramid; obelisk. –nartig, *adj.* having the form of a etc., obeliscal, pyramid(ic)al, spiry. –nbauchmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] pyramidical muscle. [artig.

Spitzsäulig, *adj.* s. Spitzsäulen-

Spitzsattel, *m.* long piece of ground running out in a point.

Spitzschuh, *m.* pointed shoe.

Spitzschwanz, *m.* 1. s. Spitzente. 2. the ribbon-fish, the (cepola) tenia; *it.* the acute coryphæna.

Spitzstahl, *m.* [Dreher] pointed chisel.

Spitzstein, *m.* s. Spitzsäule; *it.* –e (*pl.*), diamond points.

Spitzstöckel, *m.* [Nadl.] long iron nail (in the working table of pin-makers).

Spitzwegerich, *m.* [Bot.] small plantain, rib-wort.

Spitzwinkel, *m.* acute angle. –ig, *adj.* acute-angular; –iges Dreieck, oxygon, a triangle having three acute angles.

Spitzzahn, *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth; a pointed tooth.

Spitzzange, *f.* pendulum-pliers.

Spitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Messers ꝛc.), point; – (eines Fingers, der Nase, ꝛc.), tip; – (eines Hauses, Thurmes ꝛc.), top; – (eines Berges), top (of a mountain), peak, summit, highest point; – (einer Pflanze), summit; – (einer Feder), nib. Mit harter –, hard-nibbed; gegen die – immer dünner machen, to point; in eine – auslaufen, to taper (towards a point); – (eines Segels), [Mar.] peek. 2. ‡ the highest point *or* degree, utmost elevation, pinnacle, acme; *it* head. – (des Ruhmes ꝛc.), summit, acme; die – (der Ehre), the highest pitch; an der –, at the head (of an army etc.); an der – sein, stehen, to be at the head (of etc.); (Einem ꝛc.) die – bieten, to make head against etc., to oppose, resist *or* match (*c. acc.*), to turn upon etc., to stand out against etc.; vor die – fordern, to challenge to fight; auf die – stellen, to set (one's life etc.) at stake; auf der – stehen, to lie (be) at stake; die – (eines Epigramms ꝛc.), sting (of an epigram etc.), point. 3. [Industr.] (gewöhnlich *pl.*) –n, point, a lace *or* work wrought by the needle. Venezianische, genuesische –n, Venetian, Genova (point-) lace; point de Venice, point de Genoa; geklöppelte –n, bone-lace, lace (woven with bobbins); genähte –n, point, tape-lace; Brabanter –n, points *or* laces of Brabant. [open work.

Spitzenarbeit, *f.* pointed needlework,

Spitzenärmel, *m.* sleeve trimmed with lace.

Spitzenbesatz, Spitzenbesetzung, *m.* lace-trimming.

Spitzengrund, *m.* ground of lace.

Spitzenhalstuch, *n.* lace (neck)kerchief, lace-cravat.

Spitzenhandel, *m.* lace-trade.

Spitzenhändler, *m.* lace-man, lace-merchant.

Spitzenhemd, *n.* laced shirt, shirt trimmed with lace.

Spitzenkleid, *n.* lace-dress.

Spitzenklöppel, *m.* lace-bobbin.

Spitzenklöppler, *m.* lace-maker, point-maker. **–inn**, *f.* lace-woman, lace-maker etc.

Spitzkoralle, *f.* agarie coralline, cellular madrepore.

Spitzenkragen, *m.* lace-collar.

Spitzenkram ꝛc., ſ. **Spitzenhandel** *n.*

Spitzenkiſſen, *n.* [Konch.] the listed stamper.

Spitzenladen, *m.* lace-shop.

Spitzenmacher ꝛc., ſ. **Spitzenklöppler** ꝛc. [cuffs.

Spitzenmanſchetten, *f. pl.* laced

Spitzenmantel, *m.* lace-cloak.

Spitzenmodel, *m.* } pattern of lace.
Spitzenmuſter, *n.* }

Spitzenrolle, *f.* [Conch.] the gold brocard-shell.

Spitzenſchleier, *m.* lace-veil.

Spitzenſeide, *f.* blond-silk.

Spitzenſtich, *m.* point (*or* stitch) of lace; the lace-stitch, point-stitch.

Spitzentuch, *n.* lace handkerchief; ſ. **Spitzenhalstuch**.

Spitzenwerk, *n.* points, lace(s); ſ. **Spitzenarbeit**.

Spitzenwirker ꝛc., ſ. **Spitzenklöppler** ꝛc.

Spitzenzwirn, *m.* fine twisted thread for bone-lace.

Spitzel, *m.* (–s) [Öſterreich] spy to the police.

Spitzen, *v. a.* 1. to point, to sharpen to a point, [Techn.] to spiculate. (Federn) –, to sharpen; den Mund –, to make up one's mouth; die Ohren –, ǂ and ± to prick (up) one's ears; ſich –, [Bot.] to spire; fein geſpitzt, [Bot.] cuspidate. 2. ± ☾ ○ (Etwas) auf Einen –, to point *or* aim at etc.; ſich – auf ꝛc., to reckon upon, to hope for etc.

Spitzig, *adj.* 1. pointed, sharp, acute, peaked, piked. **–er Winkel**, [Geom.] an acute angle. 2. ± pointed, epigrammatical, sharp, acute, poignant, piquant, keen, pungent, tart. Sehr – ſein (v. Perſonen), to speak very acutely. — *adv.* pointedly, sharply etc. – zulaufen, to end in a point, to taper.

Spitzigkeit, *f.* 1. pointedness, sharpness, peakedness. 2. ± pointedness, epigrammatical keenness *or* smartness, acuteness, sharpness, poignancy.

Splanchnologie, *f.* [Med.] splanchnology. [notomy.

Splanchnotomie, *f.* splanch-

Spleen, *m.* (–s) spleen. Mit dem – behaftet, affected with (the) spleen, splenetic.

Spleiße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (v. Holz ꝛc.), splinter; ſ. **Splitter**.

Spleißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Holz) –, to split *or* cleave; to splint(er). Federn –, ſ. **Schleißen**. 2. [Metallurg.] (Kupfer) –, to refine. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to split. •

Spleißkupfer, *n.* black copper.

Spleißmeiſter, *m.* refiner of black copper.

Spleißofen, } *m.* refining furnace.
Spleißherd, }

Spleißig, *adj.* easy to split *or* cleave.

Splint, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] alburn(um), ○ sap. 2. –, **Splinter**, ſ. **Splitter**. 3. thin piece of steel *or* iron acting as a spring to a bolt *or* lock, pin; [Mar.] fore-lock. [bolt.

Splintbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] forelock-

Splintgat, *n.* [Mar.] hole for a forelock.

Splißen, } *v. a.* [Mar.] to splice;
Splitzen, } *it.* to scarf.

Splißhammer, *m.* splicing hammer, fidhammer.

Splißeiſen, *n.* }
Splißhorn, *n.* } (splicing) fid.
Splißpflock, *m.* }

Splißung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] splice.

Splitten, ſ. **Schleißen**, **Spleißen**.

Splitterbſe, *f.* split pea.

Splittfiſch, *m.* split stockfish.

Splittholz, *n.* wood for splints; lath-wood.

Splitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* **–chen**, *n.*) splint, splinter; shiver; [Örtl.] flinder; – (v. Holz), splinter; – (v. Knochen), splinter.

Splitterkohle, *f.* splint-coal.

Splitternackt, *adj.* ○ stark naked.

Splitterrichten, *v. n.* to find fault (with), to censure *or* cavil, to carp (at).

Splitterrichter, *m.* fault-finder, carper, caviler. Die –, the censorious etc.

Splittertoll, *adj.* ○ stark-mad.

Splitterzange, *f.* [Chir.] acanthabolus. [shattery.

Splitterig, *adj.* splintery; shivery;

Splittern, *v. a.* to splint *or* splinter; to shiver, to shatter, to break *or* rend into shatters. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben), to splinter; to shiver.

Spolien, *s. pl.* spoils.

Spondäiſch, *adj.* [Proſod.] spondaic(al), spondiacal.

Spondäus, *m.* (*pl.* Spondeen) [Proſod.] spondee.

Sponning, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rabbet. [ponsals.

Sponſalien, *s. pl.* [Rechtsſpr.] es-

Spontan, *adj.* spontaneous. — *adv.* spontaneously. **–eität**, *f.* spontaneousness. spontaneity.

Sponton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] spontoon, half-pike.

Sporaden, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Sporades.

Sporadiſch, *adj.* 1. [Med.] sporadic(al). **–e Krankheiten**, sporadic diseases. 2. [Geogr.] **–e Inſeln**, Sporades.

Sporapfel, }
Sporbirn ꝛc., } ſ. **Spierapfel** ꝛc.

Sporen, *v. n.* to rot, to putrefy, to grow rotten, to grow *or* become moldy, to mo(u)ld.

Sporei, *n.* an addle egg, a wind-egg.

Sporfleck, *n.* a yellow *or* reddish spot (on paper).

Sporenſtich, *m.* 1. pricking, galling *or* wounding with a spur, spur-gall. **–e geben**, to spurgall, to gall *or* wound with a spur; voller **–e**, spurgalled. 2. [Bot.] crosswort *or* cruciferous gentian.

Sporer, *m.* (ſ, *pl.* –) spurrier, spur-maker, † lorimer.

Sporleder, ſ. **Sportleder**.

Sporn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* **–en**, Sporen, *fig.* –e) 1. a) spur. Einem Pferde den –, die Sporen geben, to spur a horse, to set (*or* clap) spurs to a horse; den – gelinde fühlen laſſen, [Reitk.] to prick (a horse); mit den Sporen verwunden, to spurgall. b) – (der Hähne ꝛc.), spur. Sporen (bei Hahnenkämpfen), weapons, heels. 2. ± spur, stimulus, incentive. Der – zu (heroiſchen Thaten ꝛc.), the spur to etc.; einen – zu viel haben, to be a little crack-brained. 3. [Konch.] spur-shell.

Spornblume, *f.* lark-spur.

Spornflügel, *m.* sandpiper, jacana, parra. Brauner –, spur-winged water-hen.

Spornfüße, *m. pl.* feet with spurs, spurred feet.

Spornhalter, *m.* small piece of stiff leather (on boots) upon which the spur rests, spur-bearer.

Spornrädchen, *n.* rowel.

Spornriemen, *m.* spur-leather.

Spornſtab, *m.* [Reitk.] valet.

Spornſtätig, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred.

Spornſtich, ſ. **Sporenſtich**.

Spornſtreichs, *adv.* with *or* at full speed, full drive *or* full speed, whip and spur; *it.* immediately.

Sporntträger, *m.* ſ. **Spornhalter**.

Spornen, *v. a.* 1. to spur, to prick with spurs. 2. ± to spur (to etc.), to incite *or* instigate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put spurs on. Geſpornt, spurred, wearing spurs.

Sporner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spurrer.

Sporteln, *f. pl.* fees, perquisites; pickings. — *v. n.* to yield perquisites.

Sportelxaxe, *f.* fixed fees.

Spott, *m.* (–es) 1. mockery, † mock, derision, fleer, flout, jeer, gibe, scoff, taunt, biting jest, raillery, banter, ridicule with scorn, insulting *or* contemptuous quizzing. Feiner, verſteckter –, irony; bitterer, beleidigender –, sarcasm, taunt, gibe; – treiben mit ꝛc., to make game of, to scoff at, to jeer, flout, gibe, deride, taunt *or* mock (*c. acc.*); es iſt ein – und eine Schande, es iſt **–ſchande**, ○ it is a disgrace and a shame; mit – und Schande abziehen (müſſen), to go off ashamed and laughed at; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den – nicht ſorgen, *Prov.* he who loses, is sure to be laughed at; Gegenſtand od. Zielſcheibe des **–es**, ſ. **Spott** Nr. 2. 2. object of mockery, butt, derision, laughing-stock. Zum **–e** werden, to become the laughing-stock.

Spottbenennung, *f.* } nickname. Einen
Spottname, *m.* } Spottnamen geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Spottbild, }
Spottgebilde, } *n.* caricature.

Spottdichter, *m.* satirist.

Spottdroſſel, *f.* mocking-bird, mocking-thrush.

Spottgebot, *n.* ○ very low offer, paltry bid(ding). [squib.

Spottgedicht, *n.* satirical poem, satire;

Spottgeist, *m.* ſ. **Spötter.**

Spottgelächter, *n.* mocking laughter, derisive laughter.

Spottgeld, *n.* ○ contemptible sum of money; paltry *or* trifling expense. Um ein — kaufen, to buy (something) a dead bargain, dog-cheap; ſ. **Spottpreis.**

Spottlied, *n.* satirica song *or* poem.

Spottlob, *n.* ironical praise.

Spottmaul, *n.* ○ ſ. **Spötter.**

Spottname, *m.* ſ. **Spottbenennung.** [price.

Spottpreis, *m.* very low price, under-

Spottrede, *f.* irony, railing.

Spottſchrift, *f.* satire, lampoon, squib. **—ſteller**, *m.* satirist, lampooner.

Spottſprache, *f.* ironical language, irony.

Spottvogel, *m.* 1. mock-bird; *it.* ſ. **Spottdroſſel.** 2. the babbling warbler, kleiner —, pettichaps. 3. ‡ mocker, scoffer, sneering fellow, person given to mockery, a (satirical) quiz.

Spottweiſe, *adv.* by way of derision, ironically, jeeringly etc.

Spottwohlfeil, *adj.* and *adv.* ○ dog-cheap, for a (mere *or* an old) song, for a trifle.

Spöttelei, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) gibe, jeer, flout, jeering, quizzing.

Spötteln, *v. n.* to gibe, jeer, banter, flout *or* rally. — über ꝛc., to quiz (*c. acc.*), to rail at etc., to gibe, jeer *or* banter (*c. acc.*).

Spotten, *v. n.* and *a.* to mock, flout, gibe, jeer, fleer, scoff *or* banter. Einen od. über Einen —, to mock any one, to deride any one, to laugh at etc. in contempt, to make sport of etc., to scoff at etc.; — (*c. gen.*), — über ꝛc., to scoff at, to mock, deride *or* ridicule (*c. acc.*), to laugh at etc., to rail *or* flout at; — mit ꝛc., to trifle with, to ridicule.

Spötter, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* —) (*f.* **—inn**) mocker, derider, scoffer, fleerer, flouter, jeerer, giber, banterer, † ironist, quiz. **—ei**, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) mockery, gibe, flout, jeer, jeering, scoff, raillery, quizzing.

Spöttiſch, *adj.* mocking, jeering, flouting, scoffing, bantering, ironical, disdainful, scornful, (quizzical. Ein **—er** Menſch, a person given to mockery, a mocker, scoffer, quiz, a dry wag. — *adv.* scoffingly, ironically, disdainfully etc.

Spöttler, *m.* (**—s**, *pl.* —) (*f.* **—inn**) giber, flouter, jeerer, a quizzical person, a bit of a quiz.

Sprache, *f.* 1. (Das Sprechen) speech; *it.* utterance, delivery; *it.* voice. Die — verlieren, wieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er verlor die —, his tongue failed him; eine ſchwere —, a hard *or* heavy utterance (*or* delivery); mit der — nicht herauswollen, to refuse to confess; heraus mit der —! speak out! out with it! zur — bringen (Etwas), to start in discourse, to make something the subject of conversation; wieder zur — bringen, to revive (a project etc.); die korrekte —, propriety in language, correct language; die niedrige, geringe —, poorness of language; eine derbe ꝛc. — führen, to use a language (*or* style); ſie führen dieſelbe — wie Ihr, they sing the same tune as you. 2. (*pl.* —n) language, tongue; *it.* idiom, dialect. Die neuern, lebenden —n, the modern, living languages.

Sprachenmiſchung, *f.* mixing, mixture *or* medley of languages.

Sprachenverwirrung, *f.* confusion of (languages *or*) tongues.

Sprachähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy of language(s).

Spracheigenheit, **Spracheigenthümlichkeit**, *f.* the genius *or* peculiar cast of a language, a mode of expression peculiar to a language, a peculiarity of expression *or* phraseology, idiom, idiotism. Deutſche, franzöſiſche —, germanism, gallicism.

Sprachfähig, *adj.* capable of speaking. **—keit**, *f.* faculty of speech; *it.* talent for language(s).

Sprachfehler, *m.* grammatical fault (*or* error), incongruity, (grober —) solecism, barbarism.

Sprachfenſter, **Sprachgitter**, *n.* lattice-window, grate (in nunneries, cloisters).

Sprachfertig, *adj.* having fluency of speech, fluent, voluble. **—keit**, *f.* volubility of tongue, fluency of speech.

Sprachforſcher, *m.* linguist; etymologist.

Sprachforſchung, *f.* etymology, etymological research.

Sprachgebrauch, *m.* usage, use of words (in language).

Sprachgelehrſamkeit, *f.* philology; linguistics; grammatical learning.

Sprachgelehrte, *m.* grammarian linguist, philologist.

Sprachgemengſel, **Sprachgemenge**, **Sprachgemiſch**, *n.* ſ. **Sprachenmiſchung.**

Sprachgeſetz, *n.* law *or* rule of (a) language.

Sprachgewirr, *n.* confusion of (languages *or*) tongues.

Sprachgewandt, ſ. **Sprachfertig.**

Sprachgewölbe, *n.* [Phyſ.] acoustic vault.

Sprachgrübelei, *f.* hypercriticism in language.

Sprachgrübler, *m.* hypercritic, an over-rigid critic of language(s).

Sprachkenner, *m.* a person thoroughly acquainted with a language; ſ. **Sprachgelehrte.**

Sprachkenntniß, **Sprachkunde**, *f.* knowledge of language; ſ. **Sprachgelehrſamkeit.**

Sprachkundig, *adj.* learned in grammar, acquainted with a language. Der **—e**, grammarian, rhetorician. ſ. **Sprachgelehrte.**

Sprachkunſt, *f.* ſ. **Sprachlehre, Sprachwiſſenſchaft.**

Sprachlehre, *f.* grammar. **—r**, *m.* grammarian; *it.* language-master, teacher of a language, of languages.

Sprachlos, *adj.* and *adv.* speechless; *it.* speechless, mute, at a loss.

Sprachloſigkeit, *f.* speechlessness, muteness, loss of speech.

Sprachmäßig ꝛc., ſ. **Sprachrichtig** ꝛc. [rer.

Sprachmeiſter, *m.* ſ. **Sprachlehrer.**

Sprachmenger, **Sprachmiſcher**, *m.* a person that introduces foreign words into a language, a garbler. **—ei**, *f.* the practice of introducing foreign words into a language, garbling.

Sprachneuerer, *m.* neologist.

Sprachneuerung, *f.* neology.

Sprachorgan, *n.* organ of speech; organ of language.

Sprachrecht, ſ. **Sprachrichtig.**

Sprachregel, *f.* rule of a language, of grammar.

Sprachreichthum, *m.* richness (copiousness) of a language.

Sprachreiniger, *m.* purist.

Sprachreinheit, *f.* purity of language.

Sprachreinigung, *f.* the act of purifying a language; *it.* —, **—ſeifer**, *m.*, **—ſucht**, *f.* purism.

Sprachrichtig, *adj.* grammatical, according to the rules of grammar, correct, — *adv.* grammatically etc. **—keit**, *f.* grammatical correctness; exactness of language.

Sprachrohr, *n.* 1. speaking trumpet, stentorophonic tube. 2. ‡ (Jemands) —, mouth-piece.

Sprachſchatz, *m.* richness *or* fund of a language.

Sprachſchnitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder; ſ. **Sprachfehler.**

Sprachſelig, *adj.* talkative.

Sprachſtudium *n.* study of language(s).

Sprachtrichter, *m* ſ. **Sprachrohr.**

Sprachübung, *f.* grammatical exercise. [ical) incorrectness.

Sprachunrichtigkeit, *f.* (grammat-

Sprachunterricht, *m.* instruction in a language.

Sprachverbeſſerer, *m.* reformer of a language.

Sprachverbeſſerung, *f.* reforming of a language. [a language.

Sprachverderber, *m.* corrupter of

Sprachverderbung, *f.* a corruption of (a) language. [speech.

Sprachvermögen, *n.* faculty of

Sprachverunreinigung, *f.* ſ. **Sprachmengerei.**

Sprachverwirrung, *f.* confusion of languages *or* tongues.

Sprachweiſe, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom.

Sprachwerkzeug, *n.* organ of speech.

Sprachwidrig, *adj.* ungrammatical, contrary to the rules of grammar, incongruous. — *adv.* ungrammatically. **—keit**, *f.* incongruity (of speech), the state of being etc.

Sprachwiſſenſchaft, *f.* philology; science of language(s); ſ. **Sprachkunde.**

Sprachzimmer, *n.* parlo(u)r.

Spratzeln, **Spratzen**, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to crackle, spit *or* scatter.

Spratzelig, *adj.* [Hrtl.] crackling.

Sprechbar, *adj.* speakable, utterable.

Sprechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to speak, to talk. – mit ꝛc., Einen –, to speak *or* talk with *or* to etc., to converse with etc.; französisch, englisch, deutsch –, to speak French, English, German; man spricht stark, nicht mehr davon, it is a thing much talked of, there is no longer any talk of it; – für ꝛc., zu Jemands Gunsten –, to speak for, in favor (*or* in behalf) of etc. (in one's favor etc.). to plead for, in one's favor; zu rechter Zeit –, to speak to the point *or* purpose, in season; sehr zu rechter Zeit –, to speak very opportunely; – von ꝛc., to speak *or* talk of etc.; Jedermann spricht von der Sache, the story is in every body's mouth; die ganze Stadt spricht von dem ꝛc., the etc. is the talk of the whole town; die Sache spricht für sich, the thing speaks of (*or* for) itself. aus einem andern Tone –, ♮ to sing another tune; zu viel –, to talk *or* speak too much, to overspeak *or* overtalk one's self; Sie haben hier Nichts zu –, you have nothing to say (no business to interfere) here; gut, nicht gut zu – sein (v. Personen), to be good *or* ill-humored; sie ist nicht gut auf ꝛc. zu –, she is angry with, has a grudge against; sie sind nicht zu –, they are not to be seen (not to be spoken with); mit sich – lassen, to be easy to be spoken to. to be easy of access; to listen to reason; in einer Sache –, to give one's opinion upon etc.; to judge an affair; ein Urtheil –, to pass sentence *or* give judgment, to pronounce sentence (of death etc.); schuldig –, to pronounce guilty; frei –, to absolve *or* acquit, to declare innocent; sich müde –, to talk till one is tired; gut – für ꝛc., to pass one's word for etc.; das ꝛc. spricht ihn ins Zuchthaus ꝛc., the etc. condemns him to prison etc.; ein Gebet ꝛc. –, to say a prayer etc.

Sprechart, *f.* manner of speaking; *it.* dialect.

Sprechgesang, *m.* [Mus.] recitative.

Sprechwerk, *n.* ○ mouth; organ of speech.

Sprechzimmer, *n.* parlo(u)r.

Sprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) speaker; [Parlamentsspr.] speaker; – (der Geistlichkeit), prolocutor. Das Amt od. die Würde eines –s (der Geistlichkeit), prolocutorship.

Sprecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) black berry-bearing alder. [skewer.

Spreil, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Fleisch.]

Spreiße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (um Holz ꝛc. zu spalten), wedge. 2. s. Spreize.

Spreißel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. splint, stick; *it.* prick of a thistle etc. 2. – (einer Leiter), step, ladder-step, round, rundle; – (am Hirschgeweihe), antler. 3. *f.* Spreil.

Spreißen, *v. n.* s. Sprießen, Sprossen. — *v. a.* 1. to extend *or* spread (against etc.). Sich mit den Füßen gegen ꝛc. –, to place one's feet firmly against etc. 2. ♮ a) Sich – gegen ꝛc., to resist *or* oppose (*c. acc.*), to strive against etc. b) Sich – mit ꝛc., to boast of etc.

Spreißfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] spring (in a clock) to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

Spreißhaken, *m.* [Köhl.] hook for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Spreit ꝛc., s. Spriet ꝛc.

Spreite, *f.* Auf der – liegen (v. Hanf ꝛc.), to be spread.

Spreiten, *v. a.* to spread *or* extend. Dung, Mist –, to spread manure; die Flügel – (v. Vögeln), to spread, expand, stretch the wings.

Spreize, *f.* (*pl.* –n) prop, support, stanchion; *it.* stretcher.

Spreizen, *v. a.* 1. to prop (an old building etc.). 2. s. Spreißen Nr. 1. u. 2. Sich –, to straddle *or* stride; die Füße aus einander –, to part the legs wide, to straddle. 3. [Fleisch.] to skewer.

Sprengbar, *adj.* that may be blown up etc.; s. Sprengen.

Sprengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. † s. Sprengwedel. 2. (Kirch–) diocese. 3. jurisdiction, district.

Sprengen, *v. a.* 1. to (cause to) burst, to cause to break; *it.* to force, to burst *or* bounce open (a door etc.). (Felsen ꝛc.) –, in die Luft –, to blow up; (die Kugel) –, [Billardsp.] to spring (the ball); (eine Mine) –, to spring *or* discharge (a mine); die Bank – (im Spiele), to break the bank. 2. [Waidmspr.] to spring, start *or* rouse (as game), to unharbo(u)r. Einen in der Stadt herum –, to make any one run about the town. 3. to scatter, to sprinkle; *it.* to sprinkle with water, to water. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to sprinkle; to water. 2. (u. w. sein) to ride full speed. to gallop. Sein Pferd über, gegen ꝛc. –, mit seinem Pferde über, gegen ꝛc. –, to gallop over, towards etc.

Sprengbüchse, ♁ [Artill.] petard.

Sprengfaß, *n.* sprinkling tub.

Sprengglas, *n.* anaclastic glass.

Sprenggraben, *m.* / Sprenggrube, *f.* } [Milit.] mine.

Sprenggräber, *m.* [Milit.] miner, pioneer.

Sprengkanne, *f.* } sprinkling pot,
Sprenggefäß, *n.* } watering pot.

Sprengkessel, *m.* [Römisch-kath.] holy water-pot. [petard, grenade.

Sprengkugel, *f.* [Artill.] bomb, shell,

Sprengmast, *f.* thin-scattered mast (for hogs in a forest).

Sprengpinsel, *m.* sprinkling brush.

Sprengpulver, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder, blast(ing) powder.

Sprengstück, *n.* s. Sprengbüchse.

Sprengtrichter, *m.* rose to a watering pot.

Sprengwage, *f.* – (an Kutschen), splinter-bar, spring-tree bar.

Sprengwedel, *m.* sprinkling brush, sprinkle.

Sprengwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Sprengwisch, *m.* sprinkling mop.

Sprenger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that sprinkles etc., sprinkler. 2. [Waidmspr.] stag, boar unharbored *or* roused. 3. [Billiardsp.] Einen – machen, to spring the ball, to make a ball hop (*or* to send it) over the table. 4. sort of fetter (for criminals).

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; springing etc.; s. Sprengen.

Sprenkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Vogelf. ꝛc.] springe, gin, noose, snare. 2. speckle. –ig, *adj.* speckled, spotted, party-colored, variegated with spots of different colors. pied, vary-colored.

Sprenkeln, *v. a.* to speckle *or* spot.

Sprenklich, s. Sprenkelig.

Spreu, *f.* chaff. Voll –, chaffy, full of chaff.

Spreuartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like *or* resembling chaff, chaffy; [Bot.] paleaceous.

Spreublume, *f.* achyrantes.

Spreuboden, *m.* chaff-loft.

Spreuhaufen, *m.* heap of chaff.

Spreukasten, *m.* chaff-tub.

Spreuregen, *m.* drizzling rain; s. Staubregen.

Spreusack, *m.* chaff-bag, sack filled with chaff.

Spreustaub, *m.* chaff-dust.

Spreustein, *m.* [Mineralg.] paranthine, scapolite.

Spreutragend, *adj.* [Bot.] paleaceous. [örter)

Sprichwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –wörter) proverb, adage, saying. Die Sprichwörter Salomonis, Proverbs; im –e, –es weise, *adv.* proverbially; es ist sein –, it is a saying with him. of his.

Sprichwörtlich, *adj.* proverbial. — *adv.* proverbially. – gebrauchen, to use proverbially, † to proverbialize.

Spriegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) thin piece(s) of wood bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; – (auf Wagen ꝛc.), tilt.

Spriegeltuch, *n.* tilt; awning.

Spriegelwagen, *m.* tilt-wag(g)on.

Spriegeln, *v. a.* to cover with a tilt, to provide with tilts, to tilt.

Spieß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prop; s. Spreize. [Bot.

Spießel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Spreißel.

Sprießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sprout, germinate, to shoot *or* spring up. — *reg. v. a.* s. Spreizen Nr. 1.

Spriet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] sprit.

Sprietsegel, *n.* sprit-sail.

Spring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] – (der Decken), sheer; – (am Ankertaue), spring (on the cable). Mit einem – auf dem Taue vor Anker liegen, to moor with a spring on the cable. 2. ♆ ♮ spring, fountain.

Springluke, *f.* [Mar.] cap-scuttle.

Springstroppen, *m. pl.* [Mar.] stirrups.

Springtaue, *n. pl.* [Mar.] springs.

Springen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. a) – (v. Holz, Gläsern ꝛc.), to burst *or* crack, to break suddenly; – (v. der Haut), to chap. Eine Mine – lassen, to spring a mine; in die Luft – lassen, to blow up. b) α) to spring, leap, bound, jump, vault, hop, skip; [Mus.] to skip; *it.* ♪ to run fast ○ to clip it. – (v. einem Balle), to bound; vor Freude –, to leap for joy; – (v. Pferden), to leap, to plunge; hüpfen und –, to

frisk; auf ein Thier (z. B. Pferd ꝛc.) –, to leap upon any animal, to vault on (a horse etc.), to mount; vom Pferde herab –, to leap from a horse; zurück –, to spring back. to result, bound *or* rebound; die Waſſerkünſte – laſſen, to set the waterworks a-going. *β)* – (v. einem Hengſte ꝛc.), (die Stute ꝛc.) –, to cover, to leap. 2. ‡ Über die Klinge – laſſen, to put to the sword; (Einen) über die Zunge – laſſen, to slander, calumniate *or* backbite; (einen Dukaten ꝛc.) – laſſen, ⊙ to spend; in die Augen –, to strike the eye, to be striking *or* obvious; ihr Garten ꝛc. wird – müſſen, ☾ ⊙ she will be obliged to sell her garden. 3. – (vom Waſſer ꝛc.), to spring (from etc.), to issue, spout *or* gush. Aus . . heraus –, to gush etc. out of.

Springauf, *m.* and *n.* 1. cork-tumbler. 2. [Bot.] May-lily.

Springbock, *m.* [Zool.] spring-bock, mountain-antelope.

Springbrunnen, *m.* well-spring, fountain, water-spout, jet, a jet d'eau.

Springbüchſe, *f.* [Artill.] petard.

Springfaden, *m.* [Glaſ.] glass-thread hardened in cold water.

Springfeder, *f.* 1. spring (of a watch etc.). 2. ‡ spring. Alle –n in Bewegung ſetzen, to set all the springs a-going. **–ig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) springs; *it.* elastic, springy.

Springfiſch, *m.* springing flying-fish.

Springfluth, *f.* spring-tide; *it.* – (der Flüſſe ꝛc.), boar, bore.

Springfuß, *m.* – (der Inſekten ꝛc.), foot for leaping; *it.* [Zool.] the squirrel.

Springglas, *n.* anaclastic glass; *it.* ſ. Springkolben.

Springgurke, *f.* the wild, spurting *or* squirting cucumber.

Springhafer, *m.* stallion-oats.

Springhahn, *m.* 1. cock. 2. grass-hopper, locust.

Springhaſe, *m.* [Zool.] (the large *or* little) jerboa. [horse.

Springhengſt, *m.* stallion, stone-

Springinsfeld, *m.* ☾ a wild boy (*or* person), youngling, young thoughtless person, romp, hoyden, skipper.

Springkäfer, *m.* skipper, leaping *or* springing beetle, elater.

Springkiſte, *f.* – (auf Kriegsſchiffen), powder-chest. [phial.

Springkolben, *m.* [Phyſ.] Bologna

Springkraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness, elastic power *or* force.

Springkräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy.

Springkraut, *n.* common yellow balsam, noli-me-tangere; caper-spurge, * catapuce. [vaulting etc.

Springkunſt, *f.* art of leaping,

Springochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding.

Springpferd, *n.* stallion.

Springquell, *m.* } 1. spring, a foun-

Springquelle, *f.* } tain (of water). 2. ‡ ☿ ♄ spring, source.

Springratte, *f.* [Zool.] jerboa.

Springſame, *m.* –, **–ukraut**, *n.*, ſ. Springkraut.

Springſchwanz, *m.* – (der Inſekten), spring-tail, podura.

Springſtange, *f.* poy, leaping pole.

Springſtock, *m.* leaping pole.

Springwand, *f.* } [Vogelf.] a kind of

Springgarn, *n.* } net-wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch, spring-net.

Springwanze, *f.* leaping bug.

Springwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Springwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] caper-spurge.

Springzeit, *f.* 1. coupling time. 2. [Mar.] spring-tide.

Springend, *adj.* leaping; saltatory; ſ. Springen.

Springer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. one who springs etc., jumper, leaper, skipper; [Reitk.] horse trained to leap and plunge; [Entom.] skipper; *it.* [Zool.] jerboa; [Ichth.] the tunny. 2. [Schachſp.] knight, horse. **–ei**, *f.* ☾ (continual) leaping, jumping etc. [fleck.

Spritz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Spritz-

Spritze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) squirt; [Chir. ꝛc.] syringe; *it.* (Feuer–) (fire-) engine.

Spritzenarbeiter, } *m.* fire-

Spritzenmann, (*pl.* –leute) } man.

Spritzenhaus, *n.* engine-house.

Spritzenmacher, *m.* fire-engine-maker.

Spritzenmeiſter, *m.* inspector of fire-engines; engineer.

Spritzenrohr, *n.* } tube, pipe of a

Spritzenröhre, *f.* } fire-engine etc.

Spritzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to squirt; [Chir. ꝛc.] to syringe; *it.* to spout, spirt *or* spurt; *it.* to spatter *or* splash. – (v. Waſſer, Koth ꝛc.), to splash *or* spatter; – (v. Feuerſpritzen), to throw water.

Spritzbüchſe, *f.* squirt.

Spritzfiſch, } *m.* 1. the bottle-nosed

Spritzwall, } whale, cachalot, spermaceti-whale, white whale, the physeter. 2. the beaked chaetodon.

Spritzfleck, *m.* splash. **–ig**, *adj.* splashy.

Spritzgebackene, *n.* } a kind of frit-

Spritzkuchen, *m.* } ter.

Spritzgurke, *f.* the wild, squirting *or* spurting cucumber.

Spritzkanne, *f.* watering pot.

Spritzleder, *n.* – (am Wagen), splashing *or* spattering leather.

Spritzmittel, *n.* injection; *it.* clyster.

Spritzregen, *m.* drizzling rain.

Spritzröhrchen, *n.* clyster-pipe.

Spritzröhre, *f.* 1. ſ. Spritze. 2. – (eines Wallfiſches ꝛc.), spout-hole.

Spritzwedel, *m.* sprinkling brush.

Spritzwurf, *m.* [Maur.] rough-cast.

Spritzwurm, *m.* tube-worm, sipunculus.

Spritzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. squirter; *it.* ſ. Spritzenmann. 2. ſ. Spritzfleck.

Spröde, *adj.* 1. hard; dry; *it.* (= mürbe) brittle. – (von der Baumwolle ꝛc.), brittle. 2. ‡ coy, demure; cold, reserved; *it.* disobliging, rough, rude. Ein –s Mädchen, eine –, a woman of great reserve *or* coyness, a coy, demure person, a precise woman, a prude. — *adv.* coyly, demurely etc. – thun, to be coy, to play the prude.

Sprödethun, *n.* affected reserve, coyness, prudery.

Spröde, *f.* 1. a prude, ſ. Spröde *adj.* Nr. 2. 2. ſ. Sprödigkeit.

Sprödigkeit, *f.* 1. hardness; dryness; *it.* brittleness. 2. ‡ coyness, demureness, prudery; *it.* disobliging behavio(u)r, rudeness, roughness.

Sproß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Sprößchen, *n.*) 1. – (eines Baumes ꝛc.), –, Sproſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spring, shoot, sprout. 2. ‡ offspring, scion, descendant. 3. – (am Hirſchgeweihe), antler.

Sproßgewächs, *n.* sprouting plant.

Sproſſenbier, *n.* spruce-beer.

Sproſſenesſenz, *f.* spruce-wine.

Sproſſenfichte, *f.* spruce(-fir).

Sproſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Leitern), step, rundle, round. – (am Fenſterrahmen), cross-piece. 2. ‡ step, degree. 3. (Sommers)–, freckle. 4. ſ. Sproß Nr. 1.

Sproſſen, *v. n.* to shoot, sprout, germinate, bud *or* † b(o)urgeon. **–d**, [Bot.] proliferous, prolific, stoloniferous; das –, [Bot.] prolification.

Sproſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **Sproßvogel**, *m.* a species of nightingale that sings all night long.

Sprößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Sproß.

Sprotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Ichth.]

Sprott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } sprat.

Sprotterz, *n.* sulphuret of lead.

Spruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Sprüche) (*dim.* Sprüchlein, ☾ Sprüchelchen, *n.*) 1. [Rechtsſpr.] sentence, decree, judgment; (ſchiedsrichterlicher –) award. Einen – thun, to pass sentence *or* judgment; to make an award; (Etwas) zu gütlichem –e ſtellen, to put to arbitration; zum –e ſtehen (v. Sachen), to be at issue. 2. apophthegm, maxim, axiom, saying, adage; (bibliſcher –) passage from the Bible.

Spruchbuch, *n.* book of sentences etc.

Spruchfähig, *adj.* ſ. Befugt.

Spruchfertig, *adj.* – ſein (v. Sachen), [Rechtsſpr.] to be at issue.

Spruchgeſang, *m.* [Muſ.] motet.

Spruchmann, *m.* arbitrator, umpire.

Spruchmäßig, *adj.* apophthegmatical.

Spruchreich, *adj.* sententious. — *adv.* sententiously.

Spruchweiſe, *adv.* in sentences, in the manner of sentences.

Sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristic.

Sprüchwort ꝛc., ſ. Sprichwort ꝛc.

Sprudel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bubbling water *or* fountain. Die (Waſſers) –, bubbles.

Sprudelkopf, *m.* hot-brained person.

Sprudelquelle, *f.* } bubbling foun-

Sprudelwaſſer, *n.* } tain *or* water.

Sprudeln, *v. n.* 1. to bubble; to spout. 2. ‡ –der Kopf, ſ. Sprudelkopf; (im Sprechen) –, to sputter.

Sprudler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sputterer.

Sprühen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. –, Funken –, to send off small ignited particles, to fly out in small (ignited) particles, in sparks, to emit sparks, to sparkle; – (vom Regen), to drizzle. 2. ‡ to sparkle, beam,

dart; – (vom Auge), to sparkle (with joy etc.).

Sprühauge, *n.* sparkling eye.

Sprühregen, *m.* drizzling rain.

Sprung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Sprünge) 1. – (im Holze, Glase ꝛc.), crack (in timber, glass, in a wall etc.), flaw, chink; – (des Erdreiches ꝛc.), chap. Sprünge verursachen, bekommen, to crack, chink *or* chap; einen –, Sprünge haben, to be cracked etc. 2. a) spring, leap, jump, bound, skip; [Reitk.] vault; *it.* – (eines Pferdes), plunge; [Mus.] skip; – (eines Balles ꝛc.), bound; einen – machen, thun, to take (*or* ○ fetch) a leap, to give a jump; einen (kleinen) – thun, to give a skip; Sprünge machen, to play tumbling tricks *or* antics; in vollem –e, with full speed. b) – (eines Hengstes ꝛc), leap. Zum –e lassen, to let cover etc. 3. ± Auf dem –e stehen (zu ꝛc.), to be on the point, to be ready; Einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory, to set one in; Einem auf die (oder hinter Eines) Sprünge kommen, to discover one's pranks *or* tricks; auf seine alten Sprünge kommen, to return to one's former courses. 4. [Anat.] astragal; – (eines Segels), [Mar.] bunt.

Sprungbein, *n.* [Anat.] astragal.

Sprunghafer, *m.* s. Springhafer.

Sprunggelenk, *n.* – (bei Pferden), hock.

Sprungknochen, *n.* s. Sprungbein.

Sprunglauf, *m.* [Mus.] tirade.

Sprungriemen, *m.* martingale.

Sprungweise, *adv.* by leaps *or* bounds.

Spucke, *f.* ☾ spit(tle), † spawl. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* to spit, † to spawl. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spitter.

Spuckkasten, } *m.* spittoon, spitting-
Spucknapf, } box.

Spuckig, *adj.* full of spittle etc.

Spuden, } *v. refl* Sich –, to make
Sputen, } haste, to speed.

Spudig, } *adj.* speeding, industri-
Sputig, } ous.

Spuk, *m.* (–es) 1. noise, bustle, disturbance. 2. ghost, hobgoblin, spectre, apparition. Einem einen – machen, ☾ to play *or* serve one a trick.

Spukgeschichte, *f.* story of apparitions. [schichte.

Spukmährchen, *n.* s. Spuckge-

Spukstunde, *f.* midnight-hour, ghost-hour.

Spuken, *v. n.* 1. to make a noise, to create a disturbance. 2. – (v. Verstorbenen), to haunt. In diesem Hause spukt es, this house is haunted; ein Haus, in dem es spukt, a haunted house. 3. ± ☾ Es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head.

Spukerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. noise. 2. apparition of hobgoblins.

Spule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spool; bobbin. 2. (Feder –) quill; stalk of a quill. –nregister, *n.* velvet-maker's oblong frame.

Spulen, *v. a.* and *n.* to spool, to wind on spools.

Spulbaum, *m.* spindle-tree.

Spuleisen, *n.* bobbin iron.

Spuljunge, *m.* [Weber] quill boy.

Spulrad, *n.* } spooling wheel; bob-
Spulwinde, *f.* } bin wheel.

Spulwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* –rides), round worm.

Spülen, *v. a.* and *n.* to wash; [Gläser, Wäsche ꝛc.] –, to rinse.

Spülfaß, *n.* rinsing tub.

Spülgelte, *f.* swill-tub.

Spülhader, *m.* dish-clout.

Spülkelch, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ablution.

Spülkessel, } *m.* rinsing vessel,
Spülkübel, } monteth.

Spülkumpf, } *m.* slop-basin, rinsing
Spülnapf, } basin, finger-basin.

Spülmagd, *f.* pewter scourer, scullion.

Spülstein, *m.* sink, scullery.

Spülwasser, *n.* dish-wash, dish-water; swill, hog-wash, draff. –behältniß, *n.* [Röm. Kirche] piscine.

Spuler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that spools etc.

Spülicht, } *n.* (–s) s. Spülwas-
Spülig, } ser.

Spund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Spünde) (*dim.* Spündchen, *n.* 1. bung, bung-hole; s. Spundloch. 2. – (am Fasse), bung; s. Spundzapfen; –, [Artill.] tampion, tompion.

Spundbaum, *m.* [Forstw.] bung-board tree.

Spundbohrer, *m.* bung-bore.

Spundbrett, *n.* } bung-board.
Spunddiele, *f.* }

Spundgeld, *n.* a duty on wine etc.

Spundhefen, *f. pl.* head, yeast forced out at the bung-hole.

Spundkork, *m.* bung-cork.

Spundloch, *n.* bung(-hole).

Spundmacher, *m.* bung-maker.

Spundmesser, *n.* cooper's adz(e).

Spundzapfen, *m.* bung, stopple.

Spünden, *v. a.* 1. (Fässer ꝛc.) –, to bung, to close with a stopple, to close up. (Mehl ꝛc.) in Fässer –, to put in(to) casks. 2. [Schreiner] –, in einander –, to groove (boards) together. 3. (= Täfeln) to wainscot.

Spünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wine- *or* beer-porter.

Spur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. trace, track, foot-step, trail; *it.* – (eines Wagens), rut. (Die Hunde) auf die – bringen, to put on the scent; die – verloren haben, to be at fault, to have lost the scent; (Etwas) auf der – haben, to have in the wind; auf die neue – blasen, [Waidmspr.] to recheat; auf die – kommen, (*c. dat.*) † and ± to come upon the track; to track, to find out. 2. ± a) Einen aus der – bringen, to mislead any one in his pursuit. b) vestige, mark, sign 3. [Mar.] – (der Masten ꝛc.), step.

Spurbiene, *f.* harbinger-bee.

Spureisen, *n.* [Eisenw.] crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge.

Spurgang, *m.* quest of game.

Spurherd, *m.* hearth of a forge.

Spurlos, *adj.* and *adv.* trackless, without leaving any traces; without a trail.

Spurschnee, *m.* fresh fallen snow.

Spurenstein, *m.* typolite.

Spuren, *v. n.* to keep the track.

Spüren, *v. n.* 1. – nach ꝛc., to trace, track (*c. acc.*), to follow (*c. acc.*) by the scent, to follow the track (*or* trail) of etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to smell; *it.* to perceive *or* feel. Man spürt die Ruthe wohl, a rod will make one smart.

Spürgang, *m.* quest of game.

Spürhund, *m.* 1. blood-hound; lime-hound limer. 2. ± spy, ferreter.

Spürkraft, *f.* } sagacity.
Spürsinn, *m.* }

Spürschnee, *m.* s. Spurschnee

Sputen ꝛc., s. Spuden ꝛc.

Squille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] squill.

St! *interj.* hush! peace!

Staag, s. Stag.

Staar, *m.* (–es) 1. [Med.] (Grauer, weißer –), cataract, (grüner –) glaucoma, (schwarzer –) amaurosis, gutta serena. Der häutige, falsche –, membraneous cataract; den – stechen, Einem den – stechen, to couch the (*or* a) cataract, to couch the eye *or* the patient. 2. ∓ ☾ Einem den – stechen, to undeceive one, to tell him the truth.

Staarblind, *adj.* blind with a cataract. –heit, *f.* blindness from a cataract.

Staarbrille, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes.

Staarfell, *n.* film of the cataract.

Staarmesser, *n.* cataract-knife.

Staarnadel, *f.* couching needle.

Staarstechen, *n.* couching (of) cataracts.

Staarstecher, *m.* coucher, one who couches cataracts.

Staar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –en) [Ornith.] starling, † stare.

Staarmatz, *m.* 1. starling, † stare. 2. ± simpleton, ninny; one repeating what others say.

Staat, *m.* (–es) 1. (*pl.* –en) a) state. Ein freier –, a free state, a republic; Kirche und –, Church and State. b) Die –en (Landländer), the States (general). 2. state, pomp, great show; great retinue, train, equipage; *it* ☾ ○ dress, finery. Einen großen – führen, to live in great state; – machen mit ꝛc., to exhibit (*c. acc.*) in a showy *or* ostentatious manner, to parade (*c. acc.*), to make a show of etc.

Staatenbeschreibung, *f.* political geography.

Staatenbund, *m.* confederacy, confederation. [Island.

Staateneiland, *n.* [Geogr.] Staten-

Staatenflicker, *m.* ↓ a would-be-politician, politicaster.

Staatengeschichte, *f.* history of the (principal) states.

Staatenkunde, } *f.* knowledge of dif-
Staatenlehre, } ferent states; statistics; politics.

Staatenkundige, } *m.* politician, †
Staatenlehrer, } statist.

Staatenverein, *m.* s. Staatenbund.

Staatenversammlung, *f.* assembly of the States (general).

Staatsakten, *s. pl.* public papers.

Staatsaktien, *f. pl.* public funds, stocks.

Staatsamt, *n.* public office.

Staatsangelegenheit, *f.* state-affair, public affair.

Staatsanleihe, *f.* government-loan.

Staatsanweisung, *f.* ſ. Staatspapier Nr. 2.

Staatsarchiv, *n.* archives of a state, [Engl.] paper-office.

Staatsausgabe, *f.* expenditure (of public money).

Staatsbeamte, } *m.* (civil) officer.
Staatsbediente, } Die höchſten –n, [England] officers of state.

Staatsbedarf, *m.* } wants *or* ne-
Staatsbedürfniß, *n.* } cessities of the state. [amt.

Staatsbedienung, *f.* ſ. Staatsamt.

Staatsbehörde, *f.* office of state.

Staatsbote, *m.* courier (of the government); [konſt. Staaten] messenger.

Staatsbürger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) citizen. Zum – machen, to make a citizen (of), to citizenize. **–lich**, *adj.* political, belonging to a citizen, of a citizen. **–recht**, *n.* citizenship, the rights and privileges of a citizen.

Staatsbrief, *m.* dispatch.

Staatscaſſe, *f.* exchequer, public treasury. [at court.

Staatsdame, *f.* lady of honor, lady

Staatsdegen, *m.* sword to be worn with full dress, a dress-sword.

Staatsdiener, *m.* ſ. Staatsbeamte.

Staatsdienſt, *m.* public service; public office, service of the state.

Staatseinkünfte, *s. pl.* (public) revenue(s), income of a state.

Staatsfinanzen, *s. pl.* the finances (of a state, of the government).

Staatsfonds, } *s. pl.* stocks, public
Staatseffekten, } funds.

Staatsforſcher, *m.* politician

Staatsfräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Staatsgebäude, *n.* 1. public edifice *or* building. 2. ‡ political edifice.

Staatsgefangene, *m.* and *f.* state-prisoner, prisoner of (*or* to the) state.

Staatsgefängniß, *n.* state-prison.

Staatsgeheimniß, *n.* secret of state.

Staatsgeheimſchreiber, *m.* secretary of state.

Staatsgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* state-affairs, affairs of a state, public affairs. An der Spitze der –, at the head of affairs; die – führen, to manage the affairs of a state.

Staatsgeſchichte, *f.* (political) history of a state.

Staatsgeſetz, *n.* law of a state.

Staatsgewalt, *f.* political power.

Staatsgläubiger, *m.* state-creditor.

Staatsgrund, *m.* state-reason, reason of state. **–geſetz**, *n.* fundamental law of a state. **–ſatz**, *m.* maxim of state, political maxim.

Staatsgut, *n.* public property, domains. [lender.

Staatshandbuch, *n.* ſ. Staatskalender.

Staatshandel, *m.* political affair.

Staatshaushalt, *m.* administration of (the public) revenue, management and application of public money, the finance(s) (of a State).

Staatsintereſſe, *n.* political *or* public interest.

Staatskalender, *m.* almanac of state, red book.

Staatskanzlei, *f.* chancery (of state).

Staatskanzler, *m.* chancellor of state.

Staatskirche, *f.* Die herrſchende –, the established Church.

Staatskleid, *n.* } state-dress.
Staatskleidung, *f.* }

Staatsklug, *adj.* politic, versed in politics *or* state affairs. — *adv.* politically. **–heit**, *f.* political wisdom; policy; politics.

Staatsklügler, *m.* politicaster, a would-be-politician, a petty politician.

Staatskörper, *m.* the body politic.

Staatskrone, *f.* crown of state.

Staatskunde, *f.* policy; ſ. Staatenkunde.

Staatskundig, *adj.* politic. Der **–e**, one versed in politics. — *adv.* politically.

Staatskunſt, *f.* science of government; politics; policy.

Staatskünſtler, *m.* state-monger.

Staatskutſche, *f.* state-coach.

Staatslaſten, *f. pl.* public burdens.

Staatslehre, *f.* science (*or* theory) of politics. **–r**, *m.* publicist.

Staatsliſt, *f.* political stratagem *or* ruse.

Staatsmann, *m.* statesman; *it.* politician. Einem **–e** geziemend, eines **–es** würdig, statesman-like. [pall.

Staatsmantel, *m.* mantle of state,

Staatsmaxime, *f.* maxim of state.

Staatsminiſter, *m.* minister of state. Die Staats- und Kabinets-Miniſter, [Engl.] officers of State forming the cabinet.

Staatsoberhaupt, *n.* head of a state.

Staatsökonomie, *f.* ſ. Staatshaushalt.

Staatspächter, *m.* crown-farmer; *it.* a farmer of the revenues, one who farms any branch of the public revenue.

Staatspapier, *n.* 1. state paper. 2. **–e** (*pl.*), public funds, stocks. **–handel**, *m.* stock-jobbing. **–händler**, *m.* stock-jobber. **–inhaber**, *m.* stock-holder.

Staatspferd, *n.* state-horse; *it.* palfrey, horse used for state.

Staatsrath, *m.* council of state; *it.* councelor of state, state-counselor.

Staatsräthinn, *f.* wife of a counselor of state.

Staatsrechenkunſt, *f.* political arithmetic.

Staatsrechner, *m.* financier.

Staatsrecht, *n.* public (*or* political) law. **–lich**, *adj.* relating to the public law. **–slehrer**, **–skundige**, *m.* publicist.

Staatsreform, *f.* reform of government. [ſatz.

Staatsregel, *f.* ſ. Staatsgrund-

Staatsregierung, *f.* the government of a nation *or* state.

Staatsreligion, *f.* religion of a state; ſ. Staatskirche. [tale.

Staatsroman, *m.* political novel *or*

Staatsruder, *m.* helm of the state. Am – ſitzen, to be at the helm in the administration.

Staatsſache, *f.* ſ. Staatsangelegenheit.

Staatsſchein, *m.* ſ. Staatsanweiſung.

Staatsſchiff, *n.* vessel of the state.

Staatsſchrift, *f.* state-paper; political writing. **–ſteller**, *m.* publicist.

Staatsſchuld, *f.* national (*or* public) debt. **–enzahlungskaſſe**, **–entilgungskaſſe**, *f.* sinking fund, **–ner**, *m.* debtor of the government, state debtor.

Staatsſchuldheiß, *m.* [Schweiz] a(d)voyer.

Staatsſekretär, *m.* secretary of State.

Staatsſiegel, *n.* the great seal.

Staatsſtreich, *m.* political stratagem, stroke of policy.

Staatstheoretiker, *m.* speculative politician.

Staatsumänderung, }
Staatsumkehrung, } *f.* (political)
Staatsumwälzung, } revolution.
Staatsumwandlung, }

Staatsunterhändler, *m.* diplomatist.

Staatsunterhandlung, *f.* public negotiation.

Staatsurſache, *f.* state-reason, reason of state.

Staatsverbeſſerer, *m.* reformer, reformist.

Staatsverbeſſerung, *f.* reform of government.

Staatsverbrecher, *m.* state-criminal.

Staatsverfaſſung, *f.* constitution; *it.* government.

Staatsvermögen, *n.* public property.

Staatsverſammlung, *f.* constitutional assembly.

Staatsverwalter, *m.* administrator, one who administers the government, regent; governor.

Staatsverwaltung, *f.* administration (of government), the government of a nation *or* state, (the executive part of) government, the ministry.

Staatsvorkehrung, *f.* public provision.

Staatswagen, *m.* state-carriage.

Staatsweisheit, *f.* political wisdom; ſ. Staatsklugheit.

Staatswirth, *m.* political economist; financier. **–ſchaft**, *f.* political economy, the administration of the revenues of a nation; finances (of a state); management of the public revenue.

Staatswiſſenſchaft, *f.* politics; science of politics, *or* government. **–lich**, *adj.* relating to etc., political; (*adv.*) politically.

Staatswohl, *n.* the weal of a nation *or* state, public weal *or* welfare, the common (*or* general) weal.

Staatszimmer, *n.* room of state, state-room.

Stab, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* Stäbe) (*dim.* Stäbchen, *n.*) 1. staff (*pl.* staves); stick;

wand; it. – (als Zeichen eines Amtes), staff (of authority), rod, verge, mace; – eines Marschalls, a marshal's staff, bato(o)n, truncheon. Der schwarze – (des Pedellen des engl. Oberhauses ꝛc.), black rod; – (im Käfig), perch(ing stick); – eines Konstabels ꝛc., ward-staff, a constable's etc. staff. 2. ‡ a) Seinen – weiter setzen, to continue one's journey, to go further; to seek one's fortune further; den – (über Einen) brechen, to pass sentence of death. b) authority, jurisdiction. 3. Ein – Gold ꝛc., a bar of gold etc., ingot; –, [Buchb.] templet; –, [Archit.] torus, tore, (am Kapitälchen) astragal; – (als Maß), rod; it. aune, (French, English etc.) ell. 4. [Milit.] the staff; staff-officers, field-officers.

Stabeinguß, m. [Münzw.] ingot-mo(u)ld, wedge-mo(u)ld.

Stabeisen, n. iron in bars. –hammer, m. slitting mill.

Stabgericht, n. * criminal court of judicature, a crown-court.

Stabgold, n. gold in bars.

Stabhalter, m. s. Stabträger.

Stabhobel, m. [Tischl.] molding plane.

Stabholz, n. staves.

Stabmeßkunst, f. baculometry.

Stabrechenkunst, f. } rhabdology.
Stabrechnen, n. }

Stabsilber, n. silver in bars.

Stabträger, m. verger, porter of the verge, mace-bearer; sergeant at arms, or mace.

Stabwurz, f. southernwood.

Stabzange, f. tongs for the iron-bars.

Stabzehnte, m. tithe of or on vetches etc.

Stabsarzt, m. physician of a brigade.

Stabshauptmann, } m. [Milit.] cap-
Stabskapitän, } tain-lieutenant.

Stabsoffizier, m. staff-officer, field-officer.

Stabsquartier, n. head-quarters.

Stabsrittmeister, m. s. Stabshauptmann.

Stabel, (Stäbel) m. (–s, pl. –) – (Erbsen, Flachs zu stängeln), stick.

Stabelerbsen, f. pl. peas which require sticking.

Stabelherr, } m. * staff-master (at
Stäbelherr, } tournaments).

Stabeln, (Stäbeln) v. a. Erbsen ꝛc. –, to set up sticks for peas etc.

Staberl, m. (–s) [Wiener Theater] staberl (= jack-pudding).

Stabler, (Stäbler) m. (–s, pl. –) staff-master; constable; bendle. [eato.

Staccato, adv. and n. [Mus.] stac-

Stachel, m. (–s, pl. –n) 1. sting; – (v. Pflanzen), prick, prickle, sharp point, spine, thorn, [Bot.] acantha; – (v. Insekten), sting; mit einem – versehen (v. Thieren), aculeate; –n, [Bot., Zool.] aculei, spines, prickles; – (des Stachelschweins), quill; – (einer Schnalle), tongue; – (um Thiere anzutreiben), goad; wider den – lecken, ‖ to lick against the pricks. 2. ‡ Der – eines Epigrammes, the sting of an epigram; – des Gewissens, sting of conscience; der – des Todes, ‖ the sting of death; ein – im Auge, a thorn in the eye; des –s berauben, den – nehmen, to unsting (calamity etc.).

Stachelähre, f. French grass.

Stachelaloe, f. the great hedgehog-aloe.

Stachelbeere, f. gooseberry; it. the Barbadoes gooseberry, cactus pereskia.

Stachelbeerbusch, } m. gooseberry-
Stachelbeerstrauch, } bush.

Stachelbiene, f. working or common bee.

Stachelbörs, } m. [Ichth.] holo-
Stachelbarsch, } centrum.

Stachelbutte, f. [Ichth.] thorn-but.

Stacheldolde, f. [Bot.] prickly parsnep.

Stacheldrache, m. [Ichth.] sting-bull.

Stacheleesche, f. prickly ash.

Stachelfisch, m. fish with prickles or spines; echinus; sea-urchin. Der runde –, the porcupine (or globe-)fish.

Stachelflosse, f. (hard, bony and) prickly back-fin.

Stachelflosser, m. [Ichth.] acanthopterygian. Zu den –n gehörig, acanthopterygious, prickly-finned.

Stachelflunder, m. [Ichth.] whiff.

Stachelförmig, adj. s. Stachelicht.

Stachelgewächs, n. spiny or prickly plant.

Stachelgras, n. the hairy wood-rush.

Stachelherz, n. [Konch.] thorny cockle.

Stachelhen, n. s. Stachelähre.

Stachelhirse, f. bearded millet.

Stachelkäfer, m. [Entom.] the hispa.

Stachelkraut, n. cammock, rest harrow.

Stachellos, adj. and adv. without prickles etc., stingless etc.

Stachelmakrele, f. horse-mackerel.

Stachelmohn, m. prickly poppy, infernal fig.

Stachelmuschel, f. pilgrim.

Stachelnatter, f. the rough adder (coluber scaber).

Stachelnuß, f. [Bot.] water-nut, saligot, water-caltrop; [Konch.] thorny casket.

Stachelreden, } s. pl. piercing words,
Stachelworte, } sarcasms.

Stachelroche, m. thorn-back, sting-ray, rough ray, fuller-ray.

Stachelrücken, m. 1. [Ichth.] thorn-back. 2. s. Stachelschwein.

Stachelsäcke, f. prickly ascidia.

Stachelscherz, m. sarcastic jest.

Stachelschnecke, f. murex, Venus' shell.

Stachelschrift, f. satire, satirical writing.

Stachelschwamm, m. hydnum.

Stachelschwanz, m. thorny balistes.

Stachelschwein, } n. porcupine. Sta-
Stachelthier, } chelschweinfisch, m. porcupine-fish, spotted balistes.

Stachelseuf, m. prickly podded bunias.

Stachelstein, m. echinite.

Stachelstock, m. goad.

Stachelwalze, f. [Tuchm.] friezing cylinder.

Stachelwirbel, m. the mucronate brachion.

Stachelwort, n. sarcasm; s. Stachelrede.

Stachelicht, adj. resembling prickles etc.; [Bot.] acanthaceous, † acanaceous, prickly; it. s. Stachelig.

Stachelig, adj. 1. prickly, spiny, thorny, full of prickles, armed with a sting or with prickles, [Bot.] aculeate(d), acanaceous. – (vom Barte), bristly, prickly. 2. ‡ sarcastic, pungent, biting.

Stacheln, v. a. 1. to sting; (Lastthiere) –, to prick or goad, to drive with a goad. 2. ‡ a) to sting (= to pain acutely). b) to goad, spur, incite, stimulate or instigate, to urge forward. 3. to provide with pricks, with a sting.

Stachlig, s. Stachelig.

Stackett, n. (–es, pl. –e) stockade, fence of rails, railing, inclosure of pales; [Befestigungsk.] stockade. Mit –en umgeben, befestigen, to stockade.

Stad, Staden, (–es, pl. –e) } m. bank (of a
(–s, pl. –) } river etc.); it. quay.

Stadel, m. (–s, pl. –) [Landwirthsch.] shed; stable, stall; barn. –zins, m. stallage, stall-money.

Stadium, n. (–s, pl. –dien) [altgriech. Längenmaß] stadium.

Stadt, f. (pl. Städte) (dim. Städtchen, n.) city; town, corporate town. In der –, in the town or city; (als Gegensatz zum Lande) in the town; nach der –, in die –, zur –, to (the) town; von einer – zur andern, von – zu –, from town to town; die ganze – (i. e. alle Leute darin), the whole town; er ist mit mir aus einer –, he is my fellow-townsman; in der – gemacht, verfertigt, town-made.

Stadtabgaben, f. pl. town-rates.

Stadtadel, m. nobility residing in (a) town; town-gentry; it. patriciate, patricians. –ige, m. nobleman residing in (a) town etc.; it. patrician.

Stadtamt, n. office in a town, municipal office.

Stadtamtmann, m. s. Stadtvogt.

Stadtanwalt, m. counsel for the city, city-counsel, town-advocate, syndic; recorder.

Stadtarchiv, n. the records of a town.

Stadtarzt, m. physician of the town etc., town physician.

Stadtausrufer, } m. town-crier,
Stadtausscheller, } common or public crier. [tory of a town.

Stadtbann, m. the district or terri-

Stadtbauherr, m. magistrate whose chief business is to superintend buildings of all kinds, more especially public edifices, temples, bridges, aqueducts; [Röm. Gesch.] edile.

Stadtbaumeister, m. architect appointed to superintend public edifices, bridges, aqueducts etc. [town.

Stadtbesatzung, f. garrison of a

Stadtbeamte, m. municipal officer, an officer of the town, town-officer.

Stadtbeschreibung, f. description, topography of a town.

Stadtbewohner, m. (f. –inn) inhabitant of a town.

Stadtbote, *m.* messenger of a town.

Stadtbuch, *n.* records of a town, town-book.

Stadtbürger, *m.* freeman of a town *or* city, citizen, the native of a city; denizen.

Stadtbüttel, *m.* ſ. Stadtknecht.

Stadtcommandant, *m.* commandant of a town.

Stadteinwohner, *m.* ſ. Stadtbewohner.

Stadtfeſte, } **Stadtfeſtung**, } *f.* citadel.

Stadtflur, *f.* fields belonging to a town.

Stadtfreiheit, *f.* the freedom, rights, privilege(s) of a city *or* town, municipal rights.

Stadtgebäude, *n.* public edifice, building of a town.

Stadtgebiet, *n.* township, the territory *or* district of a town.

Stadtgefängniß, *n.* public prison of a town etc.; city-bridewell (*or* jail).

Stadtgegend, *f.* 1. environs of a city *or* town. 2. ſ. Stadtviertel.

Stadtgemein(d)e, *f.* township, municipality, community.

Stadtgerechtigkeit } *f.* immunity,
Stadtgerechtſame, } right, privilege of a town, city-freedom.

Stadtgerede, *n.* town-talk; ſ. Stadtgeſpräch.

Stadtgericht, *n.* city-court, town-court, municipal court (of a city). **–sbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of a town etc., municipal jurisdiction. **–sbeiſitzer**, *m.* assessor of a town- *or* city-court.

Stadtgerücht, *n.* rumor of (*or* in) the town.

Stadtgeſchichte, *f.* history of a town etc.

Stadtgeſetz, *n.* municipal law.

Stadtgeſpräch, } *n.* town-talk, the
Stadtgeſchwätz, } subject of common conversation, the common talk of a place. Sie ſind zum – geworden, they are all the town-talk.

Stadtgraben, *m.* ditch *or* moat surrounding a town, city-moat. [town.

Stadtgut, *n.* common (grounds) of a

Stadthalle, *f.* town-hall, city-hall, a guildhall.

Stadthauptmann, *m.* town-captain, captain of the town-soldiery.

Stadthaus, *n.* town-house, town-hall, city-hall, common hall.

Stadtkammer, *f.* city-treasure, exchequer of a town etc.

Stadtkämmerer, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town.

Stadtkeller, *m.* town-cellar, town-vintry.

Stadtkind, *n.* the native of a city, (v. London) † cockney.

Stadtklatſche, *f.* gossip of the town, gadding gossip; news-monger.

Stadtknecht, *m.* beadle of a town etc., messenger.

Stadtkundig, *adj.* known over all the town, notorious.

Stadtleben, *n.* town-life.

Stadtleute, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a city *or* town; ſ. Stadtvolk.

Stadtmahlzeit, *f.* city-feast.

Stadtmajor, *m.* town-major.

Stadtmannſchaft, *f.* ſ. Stadtbeſatzung.

Stadtmaß, *n.* a town's standard for measures, the city-measure.

Stadtmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* town-like, like the town, townish.

Stadtmauer, *f.* city-wall, town-wall.

Stadtmiliz, *f.* militia (*or* † trainbands) of a town etc., town-soldiery.

Stadtmuſikant, } **Stadtmuſikus**, } town-musician.

Stadtneuigkeit, *f.* news in (the *or* a) town.

Stadtobrigkeit, *f.* municipality, town-magistrates. [town etc.

Stadtordnung, *f.* regulations of a

Stadtpfarre, } *f.* parish of the town;
Stadtpfarrei, } *it.* parsonage (living) in a town. [*or* of a town.

Stadtpfarrer, *m.* parson, rector in

Stadtpfeifer, *m.* ſ. Stadtmuſikant.

Stadtpflege, *f.* administration of the revenues of a city. **–r**, *m.* ſ. Stadtkämmerer.

Stadtpflichtig, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town etc.

Stadtphyſikus, *m.* ſ. Stadtarzt.

Stadtpoſt, *f.* town-post, [London ꝛc.] (two-)penny post.

Stadtrath, *m.* town-council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town; *it.* member of the etc., common council-man.

Stadtrecht, *n.* 1. right, privilege of a town. 2. municipal law(s).

Stadtregiment, *n.* ſ. Stadtobrigkeit.

Stadtrichter, *m.* judge of a city *or* town, (in Engl.) a recorder; sheriff.

Stadtſchaden, *m.* city-tax, town-rates.

Stadtſchatz, *m.* treasure of a town etc., the town-treasure. [a city.

Stadtſchlüſſel, *m. pl.* the keys of

Stadtſchreiber, *m.* town-clerk, secretary to a town. **–ei**, *f.* the office, *it.* house of a (the) etc.; rolls.

Stadtſchuldheiß, *m.* town-bailiff, mayor *or* chief magistrate of a city *or* town, provost (of Edinburgh, Glasgow etc.). **–enamt**, *n.* the office of a etc.

Stadtſchule, *f.* town school.

Stadtſiegel, *n.* city-seal, town-seal.

Stadtſoldat, *m.* city-militia-man, town-soldier, soldier of the burghar-guard.

Stadtſteuer, *f.* town-rates.

Stadtſyndikus, *m.* syndic (of the town).

Stadttheil, *m.* ſ. Stadtviertel.

Stadtthor, *n.* town-gate, city-gate.

Stadtthurm, *m.* tower (*it.* prison) of a city etc.

Stadtverordnete, *m.* select man, delegate of the city, [Nordam.] townsman. [of the city, a ward.

Stadtviertel, *n.* quarter of a town,

Stadtvogt, *m.* town-bailiff, provost. **–ei**, *f.* the office *or* house of a (the) etc.

Stadtvolk, *n.* town(s)-people, townfolks.

Stadtwache, *f.* municipal guard.

Stadtwachtmeiſter, *m.* town-major.

Stadtwage, *f.* public weigh-house; public scale (at the town-hall). **–meiſter**, *m.* weigher (weigh-master) at the town-hall. [town etc.

Stadtwagen, *m.* carriage used in a

Stadtwährung, *f.* current coin of the (a) city *or* town.

Stadtwall, *m.* rampart of a city etc., city-wall, town-wall.

Stadtwappen, *n.* city-arms.

Stadtweide, *f.* town-common, common of a town etc.

Stadtweſen, *n.* concerns of a city.

Stadtwohnung, *f.* town-residence.

Stadtwundarzt, *m.* surgeon of the town etc.

Städter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) townsman, citizen, cit, a dweller in any city *or* town, inhabitant of a town.

Städtiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to a city *or* town, of a city *or* town, municipal; town-like. [Städter

Städtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) † ſ.

Staffage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal.] the living figures in a landscape.

Staffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. step, stair; *it.* step (of a ladder), rundle, round, † staff. 2. ‡ step, degree; pitch; [Gramm.] degree; ſ. Stufe. 3. [Mal.] easel.

Staffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like steps etc.

Staffelſtellung, *f.* [Milit.] echelon.

Staffelweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* by steps *or* degrees. –, *f.* [Mil.] echelon order (of march).

Staffelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mal.] easel.

Staffeleigemälde, } *n.* easel-piece.
Staffeleiſtück, }

Staf(f)ette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a courier *or* express, an estafet(te) special messenger.

Staffholz, *n.* [Mar.] staves.

Staffiren, *v.a.* to garnish, to trim. (Einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to trim.

Staffirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trimmer.

Staffirung, *f.* garnishing, trimming.

Stag, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] stay. Loſes –, preventer-stay; großes –, main stay; die –e einwinden, to heave in stays.

Stagange, *n.* eye of a stay.

Stagblock, *m.* block of a stay.

Staggarnat, *n.* garnet, whip.

Stagmaus, *f.* mouse.

Stagſegel, *n.* stay-sail.

Stagtakel, *n.* stay-tackle.

Stagweiſe, *adv.* – einwinden, to heave short; der Anker ſteht –, the anchor is a long peak.

Stagnol, *m.* (–s) leaf-tin, tin-foil.

Stahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stähle) 1. steel. Von –, (made) of steel, steel..; ein Stück –, gad, wedge of steel. 2. ‡ steel (extreme hardness; as, hearts etc. of steel *or* iron). 3. a) (Feuer-, Meſſer-, Wehr-) –, steel. b) ♀ ‡ steel (dagger, sword etc.).

Stahlader, *f.* vein of steel.

Stahlarbeit, *f.* steel-work. **–er**, *m.* worker in steel, steel-worker.

Stahlartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Stahlähnlich, } steel, steely.

Stahlarzenei, *f.* chalybeate medicine, iron.

Stahlbad, *n.* chalybeate bath.

Stahlblau, *adj.* steel-colored, bluish.

Stahlblech, *n.* steel-plate(s).

Stahlbrennen, *n.* the transformation of iron into steel.

Stahlbrunnen, *m.* chalybeate spring, ferruginous *or* chalybeate waters.

Stahlderb, *adj.* (as) firm as steel, steely.

Stahldraht, *m.* steel-wire.

Stahlerz, *n.* ſ. Stahlſtein.

Stahlfabrik, *f.* workshop forge where steel is made, steel-manufactory, steel-forge.

Stahlfarbe, *f.* steel-color.

Stahlfarben, } *adj.* steel-colored.
Stahlfarbig, }

Stahlfeder, *f.* 1. — (zum Schreiben), steel-pen. 2. [Mech.] steel-spring.

Stahlflitter, *f.* and *m.* steel-spangle.

Stahlgrün, *adj.* and *n.* steel-green.

Stahlhammer, *m.* steel-forge; ſ. Stahlfabrik.

Stahlhart, *adj.* (as) hard as steel, steely.

Stahlhärte, *f.* hardness of steel, steeliness.

Stahlhärtung, *f.* tempering of steel.

Stahlhütte, *f.* ſ. Stahlfabrik.

Stahlkette, *f.* steel-chain.

Stahlknopf, *m.* steel-button.

Stahlkugel, *f.* steel-ball, martial ball.

Stahlmittel, *n.* ſ. Stahlarzenei.

Stahlmotte, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points.

Stahlperle, *f.* steel-pearl.

Stahlpille, *f.* steel-pill.

Stahlplatte, *f.* steel-plate.

Stahlquelle, *f.* chalybeate spring.

Stahlring, *m.* steel-ring.

Stahlſchnalle, *f.* steel-buckle.

Stahlſchneider, *m.* steel-cutter, steel-engraver.

Stahlſpiegel, *m.* steel-mirror.

Stahlſtab, *m.* square piece of steel.

Stahlſtaub, *m.* steel-filings.

Stahlſtecher, *m.* ſ. Stahlſchneider. **-ei**, *f.* engraving on steel, steel engraving.

Stahlſtein, *m.* ore fit for steel.

Stahlſtich, *m.* steel-engraving, engraving on steel.

Stahlwaaren, *f. pl.* hardware.

Stahlwaſſer, *n.* chalybeate water.

Stahlwerk, *n.* steel-work.

Stählen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to temper, (the point of a sword etc.). 2. ± to steel (the heart etc. against etc.), to harden.

Stählern, *adj.* (made *or* consisting) of steel, steel . . ., steely.

Stahlung, *f.* ∓ and ± steeling etc.; ſ. Stählen.

Stahr, *m.* [Ornith.] ſ. Staar; *it.* [Med.] ſ. Staar. [[Örtl.] tup.

Stähr, (Stär) *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ram,

Stährlamm, *n.* male lamb.

Stähren, *v. n.* [Landwirthſch.] — (v. Schafböcken), to cover, to leap, [Örtl.] to tup; — (v. Schafen), to desire the tup, to be rammish.

Stake, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, **Staken**, *m.* (—s) stake, pale; [Mar.] boat-hook, pole.

Staket(t), ſ. Stackett.

Stakette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stake, pale, a sharpened post; [Feſtungsb.] stockade.

Staketten zaun, *n.* stockade.

Stalagmit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) stalagmite.

Stalaktit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) stalactite.

Stall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Ställe) (*dim.* Ställchen, *n.*) 1. stable, stall; (— für Schweine) sty; (für Hunde) kennel. Im —e füttern od. mäſten, to stall-feed (an ox etc.), to feed and fatten in the stable. 2. ○ — (v. Pferden), urine.

Stallamt, *n.* place in the mews.

Stallbaum, *m.* pole (in stables) between the horses.

Stallbeamte, } *m.* officer of a prince
Stallbediente, } etc., who has the care and management of his horses.

Stallbube, *m.* ſ. Stalljunge.

Stallbürſte, *f.* horse-brush.

Stalldecke, *f.* horse-cloth, a cloth to cover a horse, stable-cloth, housing.

Stalleimer, *m.* stable-pail (*or* bucket).

Stallfütterung, *f.* stall-feeding, feeding in the stable.

Stallgeld, *n.* stallage, stabling.

Stallherr, *m.* marshal of the stables.

Stalljunge, *m.* stable-boy, horse-boy.

Stallkittel, *m.* stable-frock.

Stallknecht, *m.* stable-man, groom, hostler.

Stallkraut, *n.* rest-harrow.

Stalleuchte, } *f.* stable-lantern.
Stallaterne, }

Stalleuchter, *m.* stable-candlestick.

Stallmeiſter, *m.* 1. equerry, gentleman of the equerry, master of the horse. 2. riding master. [bling, † hostry.

Stallraum, *m.* stable-room, sta-

Stallroß, *n.* riding horse.

Stallſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the stables, clerk of an equerry.

Stallthür, *f.* stable-door.

Stallzins, *m.* ſ. Stallgeld.

Stallen, *v. n.* — (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to make water, to stale. — *v. a.* 1. to stable *or* stall. 2. *v. n.* ± ⟨ Mit einander —, to agree with one another, ⟨ to run well in harness together.

Stallung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. stabling, stalling; *it.* inclosure in a forest, preserve. 2. ſ. Stallraum.

Stallungszins, *m.* ſ. Stallgeld.

Stambul, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Stambul (*or* Istambul), Constantinople.

Stamm, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Stämme) (*dim.* Stämmchen, *n.*) 1. — (eines Baumes), stock, trunk, stem, body (of a tree), bole; — (einer Pflanze, eines Strauches), stem, stalk; ein wilder —, a wild (*or* savage) stock. *Prov.* Der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, like sire, like son; such as the tree is, such is the fruit. 2. ± stock, stem, ancestry, progeny, lineage, race; *it.* tribe, clan; — (in Indien), caste; —, [Gramm.] ſ. Stammwort. Ein — Vieh, a stock of cattle.

Stammältern, *s. pl.* ancestors progenitors, first (grand) parents.

Stammbaum, *m.* genealogical tree *or* table, tree of consanguinity, pedigree.

Stammblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf.

Stammbuch, *n.* book of genealogy; *it.* album, remembrance-book. **-ſtabe**, *m.* primitive letter, radical.

Stammburg, *f.* ancestor's (*or* ancestral) castle.

Stammende, *n.* stub.

Stammendung, *f.* [Gramm.] nominative (case); *it.* radical ending *or* termination. [family heir.

Stammerbe, *m.* heir of a family, the

Stammfaul, *adj.* rotten in the trunk

Stammfolge, *f.* line of descent, generation.

Stammgeld, *n.* (capital-) stock.

Stammgut, *n.* family- (*it.* allodial) estate.

Stammhalter, *m.* support of a family; first-born male.

Stammhaus, *n.* original house *or* mansion of a family; *it.* principal line; [Handel] principal house.

Stammholz, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood, stub-wood.

Stammland, *n.* mother-country.

Stammlehen, *n.* fee simple.

Stammlinie, *f.* line, lineage.

Stammlode, *f.* shoot *or* sprig that comes from the trunk of a tree.

Stammlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a trunk *or* stem, stemless, trunkless, acaulous, acauline.

Stammmotte, *f.* the gipsey-moth.

Stammmutter, *f.* a female ancestor, foremother.

Stammochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding

Stammpaar, *n.* ancestral couple.

Stammregiſter, *n.* genealogy, pedigree.

Stammreihe, *f.* genealogical series.

Stammſchwarm, *m.* stock of bees.

Stammſilbe, *f.* primitive (*or* radical) syllable.

Stammſitz, *m.* ancestral seat.

Stammſprache, *f.* primitive tongue *or* language, mother-tongue.

Stammtafel, *f.* table of descent, genealogical table, pedigree.

Stammvater, *m.* ancestor, forefather, progenitor.

Stammvermögen, *n.* (capital-)stock

Stammvieh, *n.* stock of cattle.

Stammvolk, *n.* primitive people.

Stammwappen, *n.* arms of a family, family-arms.

Stammwort, *n.* primitive (word), an original word; the root *or* theme.

Stammwurzel, *f.* trunk-root.

Stammzeitwort, *n.* primitive (verb).

Stammeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to stammer *or* stutter, ⊖ to hammer (in speaking); *it.* to falter, to speak with a faltering tongue.

Stammen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to spring, come *or* descend from etc.; ſ. Abſtammen, Herſtammen.

Stammhaft, } *adj.* robust, stout,
Stämmicht, } strong, lusty, sturdy,

vigorous, able of body. — *adv.* stoutly, lustily etc.

Stammhaftigkeit, *f.* robustness, stoutness, lustiness, vigor of body, strength, sturdiness.

Stammig, *adj.* having a stem etc.; *it.* bulky, strong; f. Stammhaft, -keit, *f.* bulkiness; f. Stammhaftigkeit.

Stammler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) stammerer, stutterer.

Stämpel ꝛc., f. Stempel ꝛc.

Stampen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to stamp

Stampen, *or* punch. Ein Loch in ꝛc. -, to punch a hole in (a plate of metal etc.).

Stamper,
Stamper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stamper.

Stampfe, *f.* 1. a stamping etc. 2. (*pl.* -n) stamper, pounder, pestle; *it.* stamping trough, stamping mill; chopping trough.

Stampfen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to stamp, pound, beat, bray *or* chop. b) (Mit den Füßen) -, to stamp, (v. Pferden) to wince. Mit dem Fuße auf die Erde -, to stamp the ground. 2. [Mar.] - (v. Schiffen), to pitch, to heave and set. Auf das Gat -, to pitch astern; das -, pitching.

Stampfmühle, *f.* stamping mill.

Stampfperle, *f.* seed-pearl.

Stampfreiten, *v. n.* [Mar.] to pitch at anchor.

Stampfschlägel,
Stampfstoß,
} *m.* [Pfäff. ꝛc.] stamper, rammer, beetle. [venter-stay.

Stampfstag, *n.* [Mar.] second pre-

Stampfsteven, *m.* [Mar.] stem right down upon the keel.

Stampftrog, *m.* stamping trough, beating *or* chopping trough.

Stampfwerk, *n.* f. Stampfmühle.

Stampfzucker, *m.* pounded sugar; crushed lumps

Stampfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stamper, beater, pounder; rammer.

Stand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stände) 1. a) ☨ and ±-standing; *it.* position, situation. — halten, to keep ground, to hold one's own, not to lose ground, not to fall off, to hold out, to stand, to stand out (against etc.), to be proof; Etwas zu -e bringen, mit ꝛc. zu -e kommen, to bring about, to bring to pass, to achieve, accomplish *or* compass, to carry through; zu -e kommen, to be brought about, achieved *or* accomplished; - (eines Planeten), situation, aspect. b) stand, standing(place), station; (- in Ställen) stall; (- in Kirchen) pew; (- im Chore herum) stall; (- auf dem Markte) stall, stand; (- beim Schießen) shooting box. 2. ± a) standing, station, rank, condition in society, order, class; *it.* state, situation, condition. Ein Mann von -e, a man of rank *or* quality; Damen von -e, ladies of quality; seinem -e gemäß leben, to live up to one's condition; die gelehrten Stände, the learned professions; von geringem -e, meanly born; der eheloſe, ledige -, the single state; der eheliche -, the married state; der dritte -, [Politik] the third estate; den - einer Sache kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem -e, in (a) good condition; Vieh im -e erhalten, in gutem -e halten, to keep cattle in good plight; guter, ſchlechter, elender -, good, bad, miserable *or* wretched plight, good etc. case; in gutem, baulichem -e, in good repair, well in repair; der - der Frage, the state of the question; - der Parteien, state of the parties; wieder in den vorigen - ſetzen, to restore; (Einen) in (den) - ſetzen, to enable; im -e ſein, zu ꝛc., to be able to etc.; to find one's self in a condition to etc.; nicht im -e ſein, to be unable; im -e zu bezahlen, able to pay; außer - ſetzen, zu ꝛc., to disenable to (*or* from) etc.; wieder in - ſetzen, to re-enable. b) (Land-, Reichs-) Stände, (*pl.*) the states (of a kingdom etc.). 3. [Waidmſpr.] Die Stände oder Ständer (der Auerhähne, Reiher ꝛc.), the legs (of etc.).

Standbarometer, *m.* stationary [barometer.

Standbaum, *m.* f. Stallbaum.

Standbild, *n.* statue. - zu Pferd, zu Fuß, equestrian, pedestrian statue.

Standbüchſe, *f.* (a sort of) rifle-gun.

Standfeſt, *adj.* firm. — *adv.* firmly.

Standfieber, *n.* stationary fever.

Standgebühr, *f.* stall-money, stall-

Standgeld, *n.* } age.

Standkrämer, *m.* stall keeper.

Standlager,
Standquartier,
} *n.* fixed quarters. Sein - haben, to be stationed.

Standlehre, *f.* statics.

Standort,
Standplatz,
} *m.* stand, standing-place, station. Einen guten - haben, to be well stationed.

Standpferd, *n.* fresh horse, relay-horse.

Standpunkt, *m.* ± point of view. Von dieſem -e aus, in (*or* from) this point of view. [court-martial.

Standrecht, *n.* [Milit.] martial law;

Standrede, *f.* harangue; - am Grabe, funeral oration, parentation.

Standriß, *m.* [Archit.] upright, elevation, orthography.

Standſtern, *m.* fixed star.

Standuhr, *f.* pendulum-clock.

Standvogel, *m.* any stationary bird.

Standzeichnung, *f.* f. Standriß.

Standzettel,
Standſchein,
} *m.* bill of the fair.

Standesadel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility. [rank.

Standeserhöhung, *f.* elevation of

Standesfrau, *f.* lady of quality.

Standesgebühr, *f.* Nach -, according to one's rank.

Standesgemäß, f. Standesmäßig.

Standesgleichheit, *f.* equality of rank.

Standesherr, *m.* lord, peer; (kſw.) baron.

Standesmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* conformable, conformably *or* according to one's rank, in character.

Standesperſon, *f.* person of rank *or* quality.

Standeswidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to one's rank.

Standarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) standard, banner, (bei der Reiterei) guidon.

Standartenjunker,
Standartenträger,
} *m.* standard-bearer, guidon.

Standartenſchuh, *m.* soc.

Ständchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) serenade; *it.* f. Morgenſtändchen. Einem ein - bringen, to serenade (*c. acc.*); ein - erhalten, bekommen, to be serenaded.

Stande, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Ständchen, *n.*) [Küf.] (water etc. -) tub.

Ständer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] broad pendant; *it.* - (eines Gangſpills), carline *or* carling; - (eines Drehreeps), runner, down-haul; - eines Fliegers, try-sail-line; f. Ständer.

Ständerholz, *n.*
Ständerſtock, *m.*
} stick, stock of the broad pendant.

Ständer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (-chen, *n.*) 1. post, pillar, [Zimmerl.] style; scantling in a partition; die - einer Zugbrücke, [Befeſtigungsk.] plyers; -, [Mar.] f. Ständer. 2. f. Stande. 3. (= Fiſchhälter) cauf. 4. capital lent on mortgage. 5. -, -ſtock, *m.* [Bienenzucht] stock of bees (for increase).

Ständerſtock, *m.* f. Ständer Nr. 4.

Ständeverſammlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assembly of the states, the diet.

Standhaft, *adj.* constant, firm, steadfast, steady, stable, fixed, faithful, resolute, undeviating. - bleiben, to stand *or* hold out. — *adv.* constantly, firmly etc. Etwas - verfolgend, steadfast in the pursuit of etc. -igkeit, *f.* constancy, firmness, steadfastness, steadiness, stability, faithfulness, fixedness, resoluteness, resolution.

Ständig, *adj.* fixed, constant, settled, continual, stationary, standing.

Ständiſch, *adj.* of (*or* belonging to) the states.

Standlings, *adv.* [Drtl.] standing.

Standſchaft, *f.* 1. the states (collectively). 2. the quality of a member of the states.

Stange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Stängelchen, Stängle(e)lein, *n.* stick, little *or* small stick etc.; das Stänglein (im Käfig), perching stick). 1. pole; perch; stake; [Engl., Nordam.] a stick (of timber for a post, a beam *or* a rafter); (Meß-, Meßruthe) pole, perch, rod; - (an Wagen), pole; (Siegellack ꝛc.), stick; (Hühner) von der - jagen, herunterreiben, to drive from the roost, to unroost; auf -n tragen, to bear *or* convey on poles, to pole (hay into a barn etc.); mit einer -, mit -n fortſtoßen, fortreiben, to impel by poles, to pole (a boat etc.); an -n binden (Hopfen ꝛc.), to pole. 2. ± ○ a) (Einem) die - halten, to keep (any one) in check, to countenance (one), to be one's match; bei der - bleiben, halten, to persevere, not to fall off. b) a tall thin person, ☾ maypole. 3. -(Metall), bar, linget, - Gold, Silber, bar *or* (l)ingot of gold *or* silver. 4. [Techn.] curb-bit (of a bridle); [Büchſenm.] tumbler; [Waidmſpr.] brush, drag (of foxes). Die -n (am Hirſchgeweih), branches.

Stangenblei, *n.* bar-lead.

Stangenbohne, *f.* climbing bean, runner.

Stangenbohrer, *m.* auger.

Stangenbrille, *f.* (temple-)spectacles.

Stangenbürste, *f.* hair-broom (on a pole).

Stangeneisen, *n.* iron hammered into bars, (square) iron-bars; [Waidmspr.] trap (for wolves and foxes).

Stangenerbse, *f.* running pea. –n (*pl.*), branch-pease.

Stangenfeder, *f.* spring of the lock (of fire-arms).

Stangengebiß, *n.* cannon-bit.

Stangengitter, *n.* iron grate.

Stangengold, *n.* gold in ingots, gold-ingots, ingot-gold.

Stangenkanaster, *m.* canaster in [rolls.

Stangenkugel, *f.* bar-shot.

Stangenkunst, *f.* [Min.] (water-) engine that raises the water out of a great depth.

Stangenkupfer, *n.* bar-copper.

Stangenlaterne, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole.

Stangenleinwand, *f.* figured linen (cloth), diaper linen.

Stangenmagnet, *m.* bar-magnet.

Stangenpferd, *n.* thill-horse, thiller, shaft-horse, rod-horse, wheel-horse, wheeler.

Stangenpomade, *f.* pomatum in rolls.

Stangenrecht, *n.* [Öftl.] right of subhastation, auction-law.

Stangensalpeter, *m.* roll-saltpetre.

Stangenschwefel, *m.* roll- (*or* cane-) brimstone.

Stangensilber, *n.* silver in ingots, silver-ingots, ingot-silver.

Stangenstahl, *m.* bar-steel, blistered [steel.

Stangenstein, *m.* pycnite.

Stangentabak, *m.* roll-tobacco, tobacco in carrots.

Stangenviole, *f.* yellow bloody wall-flower.

Stangenzaum, *m.* canon-bit.

Stangenzehnte, *m.* tithe of (*or* on) vetches etc.

Stangenzinn, *n.* bar-tin.

Stangenzirkel, *m.* beam-compasses.

Stänge, Stängel ꝛc., ſ. Stenge, Stengel ꝛc.

Stängen, *v. a.* to stake (plants), to prop (up), to put poles to etc., to pole (hops etc.). [tin.

Stan(n)iol, *m.* (–s) tin-foil, leaf-

Stank, *m.* ſ. Geſtank.

Stanker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. ☾ stinker *or* stinkard, † fustilarian; *it.* [Naturg.] fitchet, polecat. 2. ‡ ⸸ ferreter; *it.* quarrelsome person, make-bate, trouble-feast. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ☾ stink. 2. ‡ ferreting; *it.* quarrel, row.

Stankerig, *adj.* stinking.

Stankern, *v. n.* 1. ☾ to stink. 2. ‡ to ferret *or* rummage, to smell about; *it.* to quarrel.

Stanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Proſod.] stanza. † staff. 2. [Gürtl.] mo(u)ld of steel *or* brass (for embossed work).

Stanzenhammer, *m.* [Gürtl.] hammer to beat on a stamp with.

Stanzenſtempel, *m.* stamp for embossed work.

Stapel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Mar.] stocks, slips (for ship-building). Auf dem –, on the stocks; Schiffe auf dem –, new ships building; (ein Schiff) vom – laufen laſſen, to launch (*or* lanch). 2. Ein – (Holz, Thaler ꝛc.), pile, heap. Auf einen – legen, ſetzen, to pile. 3. [Handel] a) staple, a settled mart *or* market, emporium. b) staple (= the thread *or* pile of wool, cotton *or* flax).

Stapelblock, *m.* [Mar.] stocks.

Stapelgerechtigkeit, *f.* staple-right, staple-privilege.

Stapelgut, *n.* staple-commodity, staple-commodities, staple-goods.

Stapelhandel, *m.* staple-trade.

Stapelplatz, *m.* ſ. Stapel Nr. 3.

Stapelort, ſ. a).

Stapelrecht, *n.* staple-law(s); *it.* ſ. Stapelgerechtigkeit.

Stapelſtadt, *f.* staple-town.

Stapelwaare, *f.* ſ. Stapelgut.

Stapelbar, *adj.* 1. that may be piled. 2. [Handel] subject to the staple-laws, staple ...

Stapeln, *v. a.* (Holz ꝛc.) –, to pile, to pile up, to heap (up, on).

Stapfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to stalk, to walk gravely, slowly *or* resolutely, to step.

Star, ſ. Staar.

Star, ſ. Stähr.

Stark, *adj.* strong: vigorous, stout, robust, able-bodied, lusty, sturdy; firm, solid; well fortified; powerful; vehement, violent; forcible, impetuous; hale, sound, robust; ardent, eager, zealous; *it.* (= beleibt) corpulent, ○ stout. –es Bier, strong beer, stout (ale); – (v. Thee ꝛc.), strong; – (v. Zeugen), strong, thick; – machen, werden, to make *or* grow strong, to strengthen; –e Gründe, strong reasons; – (v. einer Familie ꝛc.), numerous, large; eine –e Armee oder Flotte, a strong army *or* fleet; ein 10,000 Mann –es Heer, an army ten thousand strong; – (v. Pulvern, Gerüchen, vom Lichte ꝛc.), strong; eine –e Konſtitution oder Leibesbeſchaffenheit, a strong constitution; – (vom Gedächtniſſe ꝛc.), strong; –e Ausgaben, great expenses; – (vom Winde ꝛc.), strong, violent, high, mit –en Schritten, apace; – im Lügen ſein, to be a professed liar; er iſt mir zu –, he is too strong, too much for me; ein –er Geiſt, a strong mind, a mind free from prejudice(s); *it.* a free-thinker; – in ꝛc., well versed in (a science etc.) — *adv.* strongly etc.; much. – befeſtigt, strongly fortified; – riechen, to smell strong; – (regnen), hard; – eſſen, to be a great eater; es iſt – die Rede davon, man ſpricht oder redet – davon, there is much talk of it, people talk a great deal about it.

Starkdenker, *m.* a man of deep thought, of a strong mind, a deep thinker.

Starkfäuſtig, *adj.* strong-fisted.

Starkfließend, *adj.* swift-running, rapid.

Starkgeiſt, *m.* strong mind, strength of mind; *it.* a free-thinker. –erei, *f.* opinions of a free-thinker. –ig, *adj.* strong-minded; *it.* affecting strength of mind.

Starkgläubig, *adj.* of great *or* strong faith. –keit, *f.* great *or* strong faith.

Starkgliederig, *adj.* strong-limbed.

Starkleibig, *adj.* strong-bodied; corpulent, stout. –keit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency, stoutness.

Starkmuskelig, *adj.* muscular, † musculous.

Starknervig, *adj.* nervous.

Starkwirkend, *adj.* [Med.] drastic.

Starke, Starke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heifer.

Stärke, *f.* 1. strength: force, vigor, vigorousness, stoutness, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; firmness, solidity; vehemence etc.; *it.* corpulence, ſ. Starkleibigkeit. – (des Lichtes, des Gedächtniſſes, eines Beweiſes ꝛc.), strength; – (eines Weines, des Windes ꝛc.), strength; – (des Geiſtes), strength, vigor; – (eines Degens ꝛc.), strength; ich kenne ſeine –, I know his strength; (in einer Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt) – beſitzen, to be well versed (in etc.). 2. – (um Wäſche zu ſtärken ꝛc.), starch, (amylaceous) fecula, farina.

Stärkefabrik, *f.* starch-manufactory. –ant, *m.* starch-maker.

Stärkehändler, *m.* a dealer in starch.

Stärkemacher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) starch-maker.

Starken, * ſ. Erſtarken.

Stärken, *v. a.* 1. to strengthen, to make strong *or* stronger, to invigorate; [Med.] to corroborate, to strengthen. 2. ‡ to strengthen *or* confirm. 3. (Wäſche ꝛc.) –, to starch, to clear-starch.

Stärkkleiſter, *m.* paste made of starch.

Stärkkraut, *n.* snap-dragon, calves-snout; *it.* weld, wold, dyer's weed.

Stärkmehl, *n.* starch(-flour), fecula, farina. Von –, –artig, *adj.* amylaceous. –ſtoff, *m.* amylaceous matter.

Stärkmittel, *n.* [Med.] corroborative, corroborant, restorative.

Stärkwäſche, *f.* linen that is (to be) starched.

Stärkwaſſer, *n.* starching water.

Stärker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) strengthener.

Starkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) strengthening etc., invigoration; corroboration; *it.* starching. [tel.

Stärkungsmittel, *n.* ſ. Stärkmit-

Staroſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Polen] starost. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) starosty.

Starr, *adj.* 1. stiff; rigid. – vor Kälte, rigid, stiff with frost, numb with cold, benumbed by cold; – (v. Metallen), stiff; – machen, werden, to stiffen; – werden (v. Metallen), to grow stiff; – machen (vor Erſtaunen), to petrify (one with astonishment); ganz – vor Verwunderung, thunderstruck with amazement. 2. ‡ a) stiff, stiff-necked, hardy, stubborn, unbending, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; rigid. –er Sinn, rigid mind. b) – (vom Blicke), fixed, staring; –er Blick, fixed look, stare; durch –e Blicke in ꝛc. verwandeln, to stare (one) into etc. — *adv.* stiffly; rigidly etc. – anſehen, to stare in the face, to stare at, upon.

Starrauge, *n.* fixed *or* staring eye.

Starräugig, *adj.* and *adv.* with fixed *or* staring eyes.

Starrblind, *adj.* stark blind, stone-blind. **–heit**, *f.* utter blindness.

Starrkopf, *m.* a stubborn mind, stubbornness; *it.* a stubborn person.

Starrköpfig, *adj.* stubborn, headstrong, obstinate, heady, restive. — *adv.* stubbornly etc. **–keit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, obstinateness, † restifness, restiveness.

Starrkrampf, *m.* [Med.] tonic spasm; tetanus.

Starrleinwand, *f.* buckram.

Starrsinn, *m.* s. **Starrköpfigkeit**. **–ig**, s. **Starrköpfig**.

Starrsucht, *f.* [Med.] catalepsis, catalepsy, torpor.

Starrsüchtig, *adj.* cataleptic.

Starrtodt, *adj.* ☾ quite dead, stone-dead.

Starrvoll, *adj.* ☾ dread drunk, top-heavy.

Starre, *f.* s. **Starrheit**.

Starren, *v. n.* 1. a) to become stiff, to become more rigid, to stiffen. Vor Kälte –, to be benumbed by cold, to be chilled with cold; das Blut starrt in meinen Adern, my blood runs cold, the blood curdles in my veins. b) to stand prominent, to stand out, to stare. – von ꝛc., to bristle with etc.; *it.* to be overfull of etc. 2. Auf od. nach Etwas hin –, to stare at *or* upon; –de Augen, fixed *or* staring eyes. Das –, staring, stare.

Starrheit, *f.* 1. stiffness; rigidness. – (vor Kälte), stiffness (of a frozen limb). 2. ± stiffness, obstinacy, stubbornness; rigidness.

Starrig ꝛc., s. **Halsstarrig**, **Starrköpfig** ꝛc.

Stät, *adj.* constant, continual; fixed, settled, stable, firm. — *adv.* constantly. fixedly etc. [stater.

Stater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [alt. Münzw.]

Statig, *adj.* 1. constant; s. **Stät**; [Math.] –e Größen, constant quantities; –, [Phys.] continued. 2. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), restive, † restif. — *adv.* constantly etc.; restively. **–keit**, *f.* 1. constancy, firmness, continuity, stability. 2. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), restiveness.

Statigen, *v. a.* to settle, to fix. to set *or* establish immovably, to make stable.

Statik, *f.* statics.

Station, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (auf Reisen), stage; [Milit., Mar.] station; [röm. kath. Kirche] station. 2. station (= post assigned, office). **–iren**, *v. a.* to station.

Statisch, *adj.* static(al).

Statisch, *adj.* s. **Stätig** Nr. 2.

Statist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Theat.] mute (person), dumby.

Statistik, *f.* statistics. **–er**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one versed in statistics, statistician.

Statistisch, *adj.* statistic(al). — statistically.

Stativ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (= Gestell) foot (of any mathematical instrument).

Stäts, *adv.* continually, always, ever.

Statt, *f.* place, † stead, s. **Stätte**; *it.* place *or* room (which another had *or* might have), stead. Eine bleibende –, dwelling place, (permanent) abode; keine bleibende – haben, to have no fixed abode, no fixed place of residence; an meiner –, in my stead, room *or* place, in his stead etc.; eines – vertreten, to represent one; – haben, finden, to take place; to be allowed *or* permitted; – finden lassen (Ermahnungen ꝛc.) to let (*c. acc.*) take place *or* have room; – finden lassen (eine Bitte), to grant; von –en gehen, to succeed, speed *or* prosper; gut von –en gehen, to go on successfully, to succeed etc.; zu –en kommen, to be of use, to be useful; Einem zu –en kommen, to serve one's turn, to do for one, to answer one's purpose. — *prep.* (*c. gen.*) instead of, in lieu of.

Stätte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) place, ground; place of abode; s. **Statt**. Eine heilige, geweihte –, sacred ground. **–los**, *adj.* and *adv.* without a place of abode.

Statthaft, *adj.* admissible, allowable, † admittable; [Rechtsspr.] legal, lawful, valid. — *adv.* legally etc. **–igkeit**, *f.* admissibility; [Rechtsspr.] lawfulness, legality, validity.

Statthalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) governor; lieutenant; vicegerent; prefect; (ehemals in Holland) Stadtholder; (in Persien) satrap. **–würde**, *f.* the dignity *or* office of a governor etc., governorship; s. **Statthalterschaft**.

Statthalterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. government. 2. palace of a governor etc.

Statthalterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) governess, the wife *or* lady of a governor etc.

Statthalterlich, *adj.* of (*or* belonging to) a governor etc.

Statthaltern, *v. n.* ↑↓ to be (*or* play the) governor etc.

Statthalterschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) government, lieutenancy, lieutenantship, vicegerency, (in Persien) satrapy; s. **Statthalterwürde**.

Stattlich, *adj.* 1. stately, magnificent, grand, splendid; portly. – (v. Menschen), portly. 2. important, considerable; *it.* excellent. 3. † seeming, specious. — *adv.* magnificently, splendidly etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. stateliness, grandeur, magnificence, splendor; portliness. 2. importance.

Statue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) statue; s. **Standbild**.

Statuiren, *v. a.* to maintain, to affirm; *it.* to ordain; to lay down. Ein Exempel –, to set an example.

Statur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stature, size (of body). Ein Mann von langer –, a tall man.

Status, *m.* [Handel] state, statement.

Statut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) statute, regulation, institution; **–en**, statutes etc., municipal laws.

Statutensammlung, *f.* collection of statutes.

Statutenrecht, *n.* statute-law.

Stau(e), *f.* stagnant *or* standing (*or* slack) water.

Staub, *m.* (–es) (*dim.* Stäubchen, Stäublein, *n.*) 1. a) dust. – erregen, machen, to raise dust. b) (bisw.) powder. Zu – machen, to reduce to powder, to pulverize. 2. ± a) ☾ Sich aus dem –e machen, to brush off, to make off, to be off, to abscond, to run away, to bolt, to cut one's stick. b) dust (= low condition, obscurity etc.; ‖ earth; the grave). (Einen) aus dem –e erheben, to raise out of the dust, to raise from a low estate; Einem – in die Augen streuen, to throw dust in any one's eyes, s. **Sand**; im –e kriechen, sich im–e krümmen, to crawl, grovel in the dust; (Einen) in den – treten, to tread under foot; im –e liegend, prostrate; groveling; mit einem feinen –e bestreut, [Bot.] pulverulent, pulverate. [moss.

Staubaftermoos, *n.* [Bot.] powder-

Staubartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like dust *or* powder, dust-like, pulverous.

Staubbach, *m.* torrent falling from a great height; [Geogr.] the Staubbach.

Staubbedeckt, *adj.* covered with dust, full of dust, dusty, bedusted.

Staubbehälter, *m.*
Staubbehältniß, *n.*
Staubbeutel, *m.*
Staubbalg, *m.*
Staubfach, *n.*
Staubhülse, *f.*
Staubkapsel, *f.*
Staubkolbe, *f.*
etc.) [Bot.] anther, † top, † tip, dazu gehörig, antheral. Ohne –, anandrian (flower). anantherous (filament [dust-broom.

Staubbesen, *m.* a broom, duster,

Staubblüte, *f.* male flower.

Staubboden, *m.* [Mühl.] loft of boards where the (mill-) dust is caught.

Staubbrand, *m.* – (im Korn), blast.

Staubbürste, *f.* dust-brush. [vers.

Staubbrille, *f.* goggles, eye-preser-

Stauberde, *f.* mo(u)ld, earth. Rothe –, Adamic *or* zoic earth.

Staubfaden, *m.* [Bot.] stamen (*pl.* stamina *or* stamens). **–förmig**, *adj.* staminiform.

Staubfeder, *f.* down, flue.

Staubflügel, *m.* [Entom.] powdered (*or* mealy) wing. **–ig**, *adj.* having *or* with powdered wings.

Staubflügler, *m.* [Entom.] lepidopter(a). Zu den –n gehörig, lepidopteral.

Staubgeboren, *adj.* ♀ ☿ mortal; *it.* base-born.

Staubgefäß, *n.* [Bot.] stamen (*pl.* –e, stamina). Mit –en versehen, stamened; aus –en bestehend, staminate; zum –e gehörig oder daran befindlich, stamineous, staminal; – tragend, *adj.* staminiferous.

Staubgeschlecht, *n.* ♀ ☿ mankind.

Staubgewächs, **Staubgewebe**, *n.* s. **Staubmoos**.

Staubhaar, *n.* down.

Staubhanf, *m.* male hemp.

Staubhaut, *f.* [Bot.] membrane of the anther.

Staubhügel, **Staubhaufen**, *m.* heap of dust, dust-heap.

Staubhülle, *f.* ♀ ☿ the human body.

Staubkamm, *m.* dandruff-comb, small-tooth comb, comb with small teeth.

Staubleckер, *m.* ± pick-thank, sycophant, mean flatterer, fawner, ☺ lick-spittle.

Staubmantel, *m.* blouse

Staubmehl, *n.* flour-dust. [byssus.

Staubmoos, *n.* [Bot.] powder-moss,

Staubregen, *m* drizzling *or* mizzling (misling) rain.

Staubregnen, *v. imper.* to mizzle (misle), to rain in very fine drops.

Staubperle, *f.* seed-pearl, small grains of pearl.

Staubsamen, *m.* [Bot.] seed-powder.

Staubsand, *m.* very fine sand.

Staubschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] fuzzball. puff-ball, puck-ball, puck-fist. Der gegipfelte –, turret-puffball.

Staubsieb, *m.* dust sieve.

Staubsohn, *m.* ♀ man.

Staubträger, *m.* s. Staubfaden.

Staubvogel, *m.* s. Staubflügler.

Staubwedel, *m.* dusting whisk.

Staubweg, *m.* [Bot.] pistil.

Staubwirbel, *m.* whirling cloud of dust, eddy of dust. [cloud.

Staubwolke, *f.* cloud of dust, dust-

Stäubchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) atom, mote.

Stauben, *v. imp.* 1. Es staubt, it is dusty. 2. s. Staubregnen.

Stauben, *v. a.* 1. a) to raise dust. b) to dust. to free from dust, to brush, wipe *or* sweep away dust. 2. to dust, to sprinkle with dust *or* powder, to powder. Das Haar mit Puder –, sich –, to powder the (*or* one's) hair.

Stäuber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. duster. 2. –, –hund, *m.* the beagle, starter, fleet-hound.

Stäubern, *v. a.* 1. s. Stäuben Nr. 1. b) 2. [Waidmspr.] to rouse *or* start, to beat up. 3. † (Einen) –, to turn out. to drive out, away. — *v. n.* 1. to smell about, to rummage. 2. *v. imp.* to drizzle *or* mizzle (misle).

Staubig, *adj.* dusty. –keit, *f.* dustiness.

Stauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. jog; (– eines Wagens), jolt. 2. s. Stauche Nr. 2. 3. –, Stauchen, *m.* [Örtl.] a short and narrow muff.

Stauche, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. jogging; jolting; s. Stauchen. 2. Eine – Flachs ꝛc., a bundle (*or* truss) of flax etc.

Stauchen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to jog, (beim Fahren) to jolt; (die Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to goad; (Waaren) – (in Fässer ꝛc.) to tread in *or* down. 2. (= Verstauchen) –, sich (die Hand ꝛc.) –, to sprain, dislocate, wrench *or* distort. to put out of joint, to disjoint, to force out of its socket. 3. (Das Wasser ꝛc.) –, to dam (in *or* up), to stem. 4. [Kochk.] to stew; s. Dämpfen. 5. [Landwirthsch.] (Flachs ꝛc.) –, to expose to the sun, to sun in bundles.

Stauchweger, *m.* [Mar.] ceiling about the floor-heads.

Stauchzange, *f.* [Eisenh.] a pair of large tongs to hold the iron-bars with, when they are forged.

Staucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. jogger. jolter. 2. s. Stauch Nr. 3. 3. outside cask.

Staude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Ständchen, Ständlein, *n.*) 1. frutex, shrub, bush; undershrub. 2. ☾ Eine – Salat, a head of lettuce.

Staudenapfel, *m.* John-apple.

Staudenartig, *adj.* frutescent, fruticose (fruticous), shrubby.

Staudengebüsch, *n.* coppice *or* copse, wood consisting of underwood *or* brushwood.

Staudengewächs, *n.* undershrub; s. Staude.

Staudenmelde, *f.* purslain-tree.

Staudensalat, *m.* headed lettuce. cabbage-lettuce.

Stauden, *v. n.* and *refl.* to grow in stalks; to shoot into *or* get stalks.

Staudicht, } *adj.* resembling *or* like
Staudig, } a shrub, shrublike. shrubby, frutescent; s. Staudenartig.

Stauen, *v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to stow, to pile up; [Mar.] to stow (in a ship's hold). Die Güter im Schiffsraume gehörig –, to trim the hold; das –, die Stauung, stowing, stowage (of a ship's cargo). 2. s. Stauchen Nr. 3. — *v. n.* – (vom Wasser), to be dammed (in *or* up).

Stauholz, *n.* [Mar.] fathom-wood.

Staukiel, *m.* [Mar.] quoin.

Stauraum, *m.* [Mar.] stowage.

Stauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] stower.

Stauerlohn, *m.* stowage, money paid for stowing goods.

Staunen, *v. n.* – (über ꝛc.), to be astonished. amazed *or* surprised at, to wonder at etc., to be in a (state of) surprise. wonder.

Staunenswerth, } *adj.* astonishing,
Staunenswürdig, } amazing, surprising

Staupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. scourge (for malefactors). (Einem) die – geben, to scourge (*c. acc.*), to whip (*c. acc.*) with rods; (Einen) zur – schlagen, [Rechtsspr.] to flog, whip *or* scourge publicly. 2. [Örtl.] epidemic.

Staupbesen, *m.* rod, scourge; Einem den – geben, to give any one the rod, a flogging. s. Staupe Nr. 1.; den – bekommen, to be whipped with rods. to be flogged.

Stäupen, *v. a.* to flog, to whip (with rods), to scourge. (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to scourge publicly, to whip etc.

Stäupsäule, *f.* whipping-post.

Stauung, *f.* stowing, stowage.

Stechen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to sting; to prick. – (v. Dornen ꝛc.), to prick; – (v. Bienen ꝛc.), to sting; – (v. Flöhen), to bite; sich in den Finger –, to prick one's finger. 2. † – (v. der Sonne), to burn; die Milz sticht ihn, he is troubled with the spleen; es sticht mich im Finger, in den Schläfen, my finger shoots, my temples shoot; es sticht mich in der Seite, my side twinges, I have a stitch in my side; der Hafer, Kitzel sticht ihn, he is too well fed (by half), he is wanton; Silben –, to be minute about the sense of words; das sticht in die Augen, in die Nase, that strikes the eye(s); ins Blaue – (v. Farben), to have a tinge of blue; –d (v. Spott ꝛc.), cutting, piquant, pungent, poignant, biting, sharp, tart. 3. to pierce; to stick; to stab; to thrust. – nach ꝛc., to thrust *or* stab at etc.; hauen und –, to strike and thrust; durch u. durch –, to run through; todt –, to stab; (ein Schwein ꝛc.), to stick (in slaughter), to kill; sich (einen Dorn ꝛc.) in den Fuß –, to run into one's foot; (mit Lanzen) –, to tilt, to tourney; nach dem Ringe –, to run at the ring; einem Frauenzimmer Ohrlöcher –, to pierce a woman's ears; (Fische od. Aale) –, to stab. *Prov.* Das ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, that's neither fish nor flesh (gew. fish, flesh nor fowl). 4. to cut; to cut, carve *or* engrave. (In Holz) –, to carve; (zierlich) – (Metalle), to chase *or* enchase; (ein Petschaft ꝛc.), to engrave; (Torf, Rasen) –, to cut (turf). 5. [Kartensp.] –, eine Karte –, to take *or* trump a card; –, [Würfelsp. ꝛc.] to give a casting throw; *it.* mit einander – (= losen) um ꝛc., to cast lots for etc. 6. † to strive for the same thing as (*or* with) another. – mit ꝛc., to compete with etc. 7. –, den Schnellen (einer Büchse) –, to press (pull *or* draw) the trigger. 8. [Mar.] In die See –, to put (out) to sea, to stand off *or* out; bei dem Winde –, to work to windward; Tau –, s. Ausstechen.

Stechapfel, *m.* 1. thorn-apple, datura. 2. s. Stechpalme. 3. † deadly nightshade.

Stechbahn, *f.* tilt-yard.

Stechbaum, *m.* 1. s. Stechpalme. 2. (common) juniper-tree.

Stechbart, *m.* ☾ a bristly beard.

Stechbecken, *n.* chair-pan.

Stechbeere, *f.* mezereon.

Stechbeutel, *m.* [Techn.] chisel.

Stechbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] reef-earings.

Stechdegen, *m.* pointed sword.

Stechdistel, *f.* prickly thistle.

Stechdorn, *m.* prickle; buck-thorn. Purgirender –, purging white thorn.

Stechecke, *f.* the evergreen oak(-tree), holm-tree, holm-oak; s. Stechpalme.

Stecheisen, *n.* [Techn.] punch(eon), prick-punch, point. [fly.

Stechfliege, *f.* the conops. stinging

Stechginster, *m.* furz(e). gorse, whin, scorpion's thorn. Voll –, furzy, full of gorse.

Stechgras, *n.* spear-grass.

Stechhandel, *m.* barter(ing), chopping, ○ truck(ing).

Stechhaufen, *m.* [Fleisch.] number of cattle to be killed.

Stechheber, *m.* syphon.

Stechknie, *n.* [Mar.] hanging knee.

Stechkraut, *n.* Lady's (white *or* milk-) thistle; *it.* the Spanish thistle, acarnous cuicus.

Stechmeißel, *m.* puncheon.

Stechnelke, *f.* common (*or* red) rose campion.

Stechpalme, *f.* holly(-tree), holm-tree, evergreen oak, hulver; s. Stechecke. Der –nbusch, das Gebüsch von –n, holly-grove.

Stechpille, *f.* ☾ suppository.

Stechplatz, *m.* l. Stechbahn.

Stechring, *m.* ring.

Stechschnake, *f.* the gnat.

Stechspiel, *n.* tilt, tournament.

Stechvieh, *n.* cattle (sheep *or* pigs) for killing.

Stechwinde, *f.* [Bot.] common smilax, rough bindweed, hedge-bells.

Stecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. pricker, he that pricks etc.; *it.* tilter; *it.* (– in Kupfer, Holz ꝛc.), engraver, carver. 2. – (an Büchsen), hair-trigger.

Stecherlohn, *m.* (money paid for) carving *or* engraving.

Stecken, *ir.* and *reg. v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to stick, to stick fast. – bleiben, to stick fast, to remain sticking, to be at a stand; mit einer Kutsche im Kothe – bleiben, to set a coach in the mire; der Wagen blieb am Hügel –, the wagon was set at the hill; der Wagen steckt im Kothe, the carriage sticks in the mud; – lassen (den Schlüssel), to leave in the lock; dieses Fleisch steckt (= liegt) mir im Magen, this meat sticks († to *or*) in my stomach. 2. ± to stick, to be at a stand; *it.* to be, stay *or* remain; *it.* to be involved in etc.; *it.* to be hidden. In Noth, Elend –, to be in need, to suffer want; tief in Schulden –, to be over head and ears in debt; im Gefängnisse –, to be imprisoned, to be clapt up in prison; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; darunter –, to be at the bottom of etc.; wir wissen nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, we don't know what whim possesses him; in(s) – gerathen, to come to a stand, to stop. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to stick (to, into, on etc.), to thrust (in), to fix (on, at), to prick (on, into), to put *or* set (into, (up)on); *it.* to set (= to plant). Die Nadeln auf Papier –, [Nadl.] to stick the pins; Pfähle in den Boden –, to set pales in the ground; Hauben –, to make head-dresses; (Etwas) zu sich –, to put into one's pocket; *it.* ○ to pocket (injuries etc.), to put up with etc.; (Fleisch) an den Spieß –, to spit, to put upon the spit; einen Wurm an die Angel –, to bait the hook with a worm; Einem Etwas in die Hand –, to slip something into one's hand; *it.* ± to tip one's hand; schnell – in ꝛc., to whip (one's hand etc.) into (one's pocket etc.); den Kopf – in ꝛc., to pop the (*or* one's) head in *or* into etc.; ein Ziel –, to set a mark, *it.* ± to set bounds. 2. ± In Brand –, to set fire to, to set on fire; (Einen) ins Gefängniß, ins Loch –, to clap up in prison, to imprison; Geld – in ꝛc., ○ to lay out money for etc.; sich in Schulden –, to run into, to contract debts; sich in Kosten –, to put one's self to expense; sich in Noth –, to get into trouble; (Einem Etwas) –, ○ to inform (any one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly, to hint.

Steckamboß, *m.* stake.

Steckapfel, *m.* paradise-apple.

Steckärmel, *m. pl.* false sleeves.

Steckbrief, *m.* warrant of caption. Mit –en verfolgen (Diebe ꝛc.), to pursue publicly by warrant of caption; mit –en verfolgt werden, to be described in the (news)papers.

Steckerbse, *f.* running pea.

Steckfluß, *m.* [Med.] catarrhous disorder, which sometimes causes suffocation; ſ. **Stickfluß**.

Steckhusten, *m.* cough tending to suffocation; ſ. **Stickhusten**.

Steckkiel, *m.* [Min. ꝛc.] small pipe (in pumps), in which the sucker is fastened.

Steckleuchter, *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall, sconce.

Steckmuschel, *f.* pinna. **–wächter**, *m.* the pinnother (crab).

Stecknadel, *f.* pin. **–büchse**, *f.* pin-case. **–kissen**, *n.* pin-cushion. **–knopf**, *m.* a pin's head.

Steckwagel, *m.* peg, iron pin.

Steckpille, *f.* suppository.

Steckpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] hand-pump.

Steckreis, *n.* set, layer.

Steckrübe, *f.* naphew, navew, Swedish turnip.

Steckzwiebel, *f.* bulb to be planted.

Stecken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stick; *it.* walking-stick, cane.

Steckenknecht, *m.* jailer's assistant, (under-)turnkey.

Steckenkraut, *n.* fennel-giant.

Steckenpferd, *n.* 1. hobby-horse. 2. ± hobby, hobby-horse. Jeder hat sein –, every man has his hobby-horse (*or* whim).

Steckenstreich, *m.* stroke with a stick *or* cane.

Steckenweibel, *m.* * bum-bailiff.

Steckenzaun, *m.* fence of sticks.

Steckling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. **Steckreis**.

Steffen, *m.* (–s) Stephen.

Steg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. small (wooden) bridge; [Mar.] gang-board (of a boat); – (an Geigen ꝛc.), [Mus.] bridge; –e, [Typ.] furniture, reglets. 2. (Steig) (foot-)path. Weder Weg noch – wissen, not to know (how to find) the way.

Stegkreuz, *n.* turn-stile.

Stegebereiter, *m.* ſ. **Steigbereiter**.

Stegekehrer, *m.* [Salzw.] sweeper of boards and planks.

Steganograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) steganographist. **–ie**, *f.* steganography. **–isch**, *adj.* steganographic.

Stegreif, *m.* (–s) 1. * stirrup. 2. ± Aus dem –(e), extempore, extemporaneously, off hand, impromptu, (*adj.*) extemporaneous, extemporary; aus dem – sprechen, reden, to extemporize, to speak extempore, to improvize. Einer, der aus dem – redet, extemporizer, improvizer.

Stegreifdichter, *m.* extempore poet, improvisatore.

Stegreifgedicht, *n.* } impromptu.
Stegreifwitz, *m.* }

Stehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to stand; *it.* –, still –, to stand still, to stop, (v. einer Uhr), to stand still. – bei ꝛc., dabei –, to stand by etc.; – bleiben, to stand still, to make a stand; to stop, to make a stop; to leave off; *it.* to maintain one's ground; Schildwache –, to be upon duty, to be on guard, to stand sentry *or* sentinel; Platz od. Raum zum –, standing place, standing room; –des Korn, standing corn; oben an –, to stand first; aufrecht –, to stand erect; hervor –, heraus –, to stand out, to project, jut *or* † jet, to be prominent. 2. ± In Feuer od. Flammen –, to be on fire; in Geschäften – mit ꝛc., to be connected in business with etc.; es steht nicht bei den Menschen, in der Macht der Menschen, it is not in man; es steht geschrieben, it is written; was steht in der Zeitung? what says *or* contains the newspaper? was steht zu Ihren Diensten? what is at your service? in der Meinung –, to be of opinion; in Furcht –, to fear; in Zweifel –, to doubt *or* question; im Verdachte –, to be suspected; es steht zu erwarten, hoffen, glauben ꝛc., it is to be expected, hoped, believed etc.; im Begriffe od. auf dem Punkte – zu ꝛc., to be on the point of (fighting etc.), to be about to (fight etc.); Einem –, to stand one's ground, to make head against etc.; Einem –, Rede –, to answer, to give account, to defend one's self; auf dem Sprunge –, to be just a-going; – nach ꝛc., to pursue *or* seek by secret machinations; Einem nach dem Leben –, to attempt a man's life; Geld – haben bei ꝛc., to have money lodging with etc.; die Jahre – (v. Lehrlingen), to serve (out) one's time; – für ꝛc., to answer for, to be responsible for; to make good; für den Schaden –, to stand the loss; ich stehe euch dafür, I warrant you; ich stehe dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; (Etwas) – lassen, to let alone, to leave. to give up; Alles – u. liegen lassen, to leave (*or* give up) all; Einen – lassen, to give one the slip; zu – kommen auf ꝛc., to fetch a price, to come to, to cost, to stand one in etc.; der Rock kommt ihm auf 20 Thaler zu –, the coat stands him in twenty dollars; das wird ihm theuer zu – kommen, he will pay dearly for it; fest – auf ꝛc. (v. Preisen ꝛc.), to remain firm at etc.; gut mit Einem –, to be (up)on good terms with etc.; to be well with; in Gnade od. Gunst – bei ꝛc., to be in favor with etc.; in der Lehre – bei ꝛc., to be bound apprentice to etc.; in Arbeit – bei ꝛc., to be employed by etc.; Einem im Lichte –, to stand in any one's light; Thränen – ihm in den Augen, tears stand in his eyes; so lange die Welt steht, while the world standeth; in der öffentlichen Meinung am höchsten –, to stand highest in public estimation; sehr hoch –, in sehr gutem Rufe –, to stand very high; in welchem Verhältnisse der ꝛc. stand, in what proportion the etc. stood; wie die Sachen jetzt bei uns –, as things now stand with us; laßt uns sehen, wie unsere Angelegenheiten –, let us see how our matters stand; seine Sachen – schlecht, things do not go well with him; wie steht der Preis des Weizens? how does the value of wheat stand? das Getreide steht hoch (im Preise), corn sells at a good price; wie steht es im Preise? how does it sell? wie steht's? how go matters (*or* squares)? *it.* how are you? wie steht's mit Ihnen, mit Ihrer Gesundheit? how is it with you? how are you? how do you do? es steht gut od. schlecht, it goes (*or* is) well *or* ill; sich gut od. schlecht –, to be well *or* badly off; er steht sich ziemlich gut dabei, it answers his purpose pretty well, he is no loser by it; – bei ꝛc. (i. e. von ꝛc. abhängen), to depend on etc.; es steht bei ihm, zu ꝛc., he

as the power to etc.; es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain (*or* a question is etc.); es steht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humor; Einem (gut, schlecht ꝛc.) –, to become, suit *or* fit (*c. acc.*); –des Heer, –de Armee, standing army; –der Gehalt, standing wages; –des Tauwerk, [Mar.] standing rigging; dead ropes; –den Fußes, immediately, (up)on the spot; –der Wind, a settled wind; – (v. Hunden), [Waidmspr.] to set, to point; ein Hund steht Feldhühner, a dog sets birds. — *n.* (–s) standing etc.; [Waidmspr.] set. Zum – bringen (Truppen), to rally.

Stehauschen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) cork-
Stehmännchen, } tumbler.

Stehkragen, *m.* upright (*or* standing) collar.

Stehpult, *n.* (writing- etc.) desk for persons who write etc. standing.

Stehewurzel, *f.* satyrion.

Stehend, *adj.* standing, ſ. Stehen. –des Waſſer, standing *or* stagnant water.

Stehlbar, *adj.* that may be stolen.

Stehlen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to steal, to take by theft, to purloin; (Sachen von geringem Werthe –) to filch, to pilfer, to finger; (Kinder, Menſchen –) to kidnap. – um ſich durchzubringen, to steal for a livelihood; er ſtiehlt wie ein Rabe, *Prov.* his fingers are lime-twigs, he's as thievish as a magpie. 2. ± (Einem das Herz ꝛc.) –, to steal, to steal away; ſich davon –, to steal away (*or* off); ſich wohin –, to steal into etc.; einander den Wind – (v. Segeln), [Mar.] to overlap (becalm) each other.

Stehler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) stealer one that steals, a thief. *Prov.* Der Hehler iſt ſo gut wie (od. als) der –, the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Steiermark, (Stey–) *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Styria.

Steiermärker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Steiermärkiſch, *adj.* Styrian.

Steif, *adj.* 1. stiff, rigid; [Mar.] stiff. Ich habe –e Beine, my legs are stiff; – machen, werden, to make, become *or* grow stiff. to stiffen; ein –es Schiff, a stiff ship *or* vessel; eine –e Kühle, ein –er Wind, a stiff gale *or* breeze. 2. ± stiff formal. pedantic. – (v. Menſchen, Komplimenten ꝛc.), stiff; ein –er Geck, a solemn coxcomb; ein –er Styl, a stiff, formal style; ein –es Betragen, Benehmen, stiff behavio(u)r. — *adv.* 1. stiffly. 2. ± stiffly. firmly. rigidly. obstinately. steadfastly, unmovedly. – halten auf od. über ꝛc., – und feſt halten od. beharren auf ꝛc., to be stiff in one's purpose etc.), to persevere steadfastly in etc.. to stand stiff in etc.; – und feſt, stiffly. rigidly. obstinately. with stubbornness; – anſehen, to stare at *or* upon, to fix with one's eyes.

Steifbart, *m.* stiff beard.

Steifbettler, *m.* sturdy beggar.

Steiffiſch, *m.* torpedo, the cramp-fish *or* electric ray.

Steifförmlich, *adj.* stiff, formal. ceremonious.

Steifhaarig, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly.

Steifhals, *m.* a stiff neck; *it.* person (*or* animal) with a stiff neck.

Steifhalſig, *adj.* ſ. Steifköpfig.

Steifköpfig, *adj.* stiff-necked. stiff, stubborn, obstinate. –keit, *f.* stiffness (of mind), obstinacy, stubbornness.

Steifleinwand, *f.* stiff linen. buckram, bocasine, trellis.

Steifmaß, *m.* pot-cheese.

Steiffinn, *m.* ſ. Steifköpfigkeit. –ig, *adj.* ſ. Steifköpfig.

Steifſtiefel, *m. pl.* jack-boots.

Steife, *f.* 1. stiffness, rigidity. rigidness. – (vor Kälte), stiffness (of a frozen limb etc.); ſ. Steifheit. 2. ± stiffness (of style etc.), formality. 3. (*pl.* –n) a) (Stoff zum Steifen) starch, size, glue. stiffening; *it.* (Steifleinwand) buckram. b) [Zimmerk.] prop, buttress, supporter.

Steifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; *it.* to stiffen (cloth etc.) with starch; (Wäſche) –, to starch. (Den Teig ꝛc.) –, to stiffen. 2. [Zimmerk. ꝛc.] to prop. 3. ± Sich – auf ꝛc., to rely *or* depend (up)on etc.

Steifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that stiffens etc., stiffener.

Steiferblech, *n.* [Hutm.] basin.

Steifheit, } *f.* ſ. Steife Nr. 1.
Steifigkeit, } and 2. – eines Gelenks, stiffness of a joint, [Med.] ligature; – (bei Pferden), gourdiness.

Steifling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a stiff (starched) fellow, a pedant.

Steiffel, *n.* (–s) (starch.

Steifung, *f.* stiffening; starching etc.; ſ. Steifen.

Steig, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) path, foot-path; road. [highways.

Steigbereiter, *m.* surveyor of the

Steigbar, *adj.* that may be mounted.

Steige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stile; stair. set of steps, stair-case; *it.* ((steep) ascent. 2. [Landwirthſch.] ladder; *it.* hen-roost; hen- (*or* chicken-) coop. 3. [Zahl v. 20] a score (of eggs etc.).

Steigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. (Aufwärts –) to rise, mount *or* ascend, to step *or* get up; – (v. Vögeln), to soar (up); – (v. Pferden), to prance. Auf einen Baum –, to get up *or* ascend a tree; (eine Leiter ꝛc.) hinauf –, to climb (up), to ascend (a ladder etc.); zu Pferde –, to get upon a horse, to get on horseback. to mount a horse, to mount; in die Luft –, to ascend the air; ein –der Löwe, [Herald.] a lion rampant. *Prov.* Wer hoch ſteigt, fällt leicht, hasty climbers have sudden falls. 2. ± Auf den Thron –, to mount the throne; – (vom Waſſer, v. Flüſſen ꝛc.), to rise; – (im Range ꝛc.), to rise; – (v. Preiſen), to rise. to improve; (plötzlich) – und ſinken od. fallen (v. Staatspapieren, Preiſen), to fluctuate, to rise and fall; das – (der Preiſe), rising, rise, improvement; das (plötzliche) – und Fallen, fluctuation; im Preiſe –, to advance in price; die Preiſe –, prices are looking up; in den Kopf – (v. geiſtigen Getränken), to affect (to get up into) the head, to be heady. 3. to step; herab –, to descend, to get down. – in ꝛc., aus ꝛc., to step into. out of; aus dem Schiffe –, to disembark, to debark, to land; vom Pferde –, to alight (from one's horse); aus einer Kutſche –, to get out (of), to alight (from a coach). — *ir. v. a.* (Eine Treppe ꝛc.) –, to get up, to ascend, to mount. — *n.* (–s) rising etc., ascension.

Steigbohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean (*gen.* Phaseolus).

Steigbügel, *m.* stirrup. –riemen, *m.* stirrup-leather, stirrup-strap, chap(e)-let.

Steig(e)rad, *n.* [Uhrm.] balance-wheel. –kloben, *m.* potance. –ſchneidezeug, *n.* balance-wheel engine.

Steig(e)reif, *m.* stirrup.

Steigriemen, *m.* strap of the stirrup, stirrup-strap, stirrup-leather.

Steig(e)rohr, *n.* } [Mar. ꝛc.] upper
Steig(e)röhre, *f.* } tube (of a pump).

Steiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that ascends etc., ascender; [Min.] leader, surveyor. master-miner.

Steigerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) enhancer, he *or* that which raises price etc.; (in Auktionen) outbidder.

Steigern, *v. a.* (Eine Waare ꝛc.) –, to enhance *or* raise the price of; (den Preis einer Waare ꝛc.) –, to enhance, to raise, to drive up; (beim Verkaufe ꝛc.) –, to overbid, to outbid; (das Vergnügen ꝛc.) –, to enhance, to raise, to increase; ſich –, to be raised *or* enhanced, to enhance, to swell; die Leidenſchaften bis zur Wuth –, to work up the passions to rage; (Wörter) –, [Gramm.] to compare, to form the degree of comparison.

Steigerung, *f.* 1. raising, enhancing etc., enhancement, increase; [Rhet.] gradation, climax; [Gramm.] forming the degree of comparison, comparing. 2 auction.

Steigerungsgrad, *m.* } [Gramm.]
Steigerungsſtufe, *f.* } degree of comparison. [ascent.

Steigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rising etc.,

Steil, *adj.* steep. ± steepy. — *adv.* steeply. –heit, *f.* steepness.

Steile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) steepness; *it.* a steep. steep place.

Steilen, *v. a.* to cut steep down; to raise up perpendicularly; *it.* to rear.

Stein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. stone; [Med.] stone, calculus; – (in Früchten), stone; – (als Monument), stone; – (zum Aufſteigen), [Reitk.] mon-toir. Ein koſtbarer –, a precious stone, a gem; zu – machen, in – verwandeln, to petrify; zu – werden, to petrify, to become stone; ein gebrochener –, a stone out of the quarry; den – haben, [Med.] to be troubled with the stone; den – habend, am –e leidend, mit dem –e behaftet (v. Perſonen), calculous; den – ſchneiden, [Med.] to cut for the stone. 2. ± Ein Herz von –, a heart of stone; – der Weiſen, philosopher's stone; ein – auf dem Herzen, a weight on the mind; alle –e aus dem Wege räumen, to remove all hindrances; – des Anſtoßes, stumbling-block, stumbling-stone; mit einem –e zwei Würfe thun, to make two casts with one stone. 3. [Brettſp., Damenſp.] man; [Schachſp.] man, chess-man, pawn. 4. [Handel] – (ein

Gewicht), a stone; zwei – (Wolle ꝛc.), two stone, tod. 5. **Steinchen**, *n.* [Konch.] the purple whelk.

Steinader, *f.* rocky vein; *it.* vein in a stone.

Steinadler, *m.* the golden eagle.

Steinalaun, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum.

Steinalt, *adj.* [in years, decrepit.

Steinamsel, } *f.* the rock-thrush;
Steindrossel, } yellow thrush.

Steinarbeiter, *m.* worker in stones, polisher of stones, stone polisher.

Steinart, *f.* species of stone. **–ig**, *adj.* and *adv.* stonelike, like stone. **–igkeit**, *f.* stonelike nature.

Steinarzt, *m.* lithotomist.

Steinassel, *f.* the armadillo-oniscus.

Steinauflösend, *adj.* [Med.] lithontriptic. **–es Mittel**, **Steinauflösungsmittel**, *n.* lithontriptic.

Steinaufschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription.

Steinauster, *f.* rock-oyster, thorny oyster

Steinbarbe, *m.* and *f.* [Ichth.] the barbel.

Steinbau, *m.* building with stone; stone-building.

Steinbeere, *f.* bear-(whortle-)berry, trailing arbutus; *it.* –, **Steinbrombeere**, the stone-bramble, [Schottl.] roebuck berry.

Steinbeißer, *m.* [Ichth.] thorny loach; stone-grig, suck stone; [Ornith.] stone-smickle.

Steinbeschreiber, *m.* lithologist.

Steinbeschreibung, *f.* lithology, description of stones.

Steinbeschwerde, } *f.* the state of
Steinbeschwerung, } being troubled with the stone.

Steinbicker, *m.* ſ. **Steinbeißer**.

Steinbild, *n.* statue.

Steinblatter, *f.* swine-pox, water-pox.

Steinblume, *f.* stone-flower.

Steinblüte, *f.* [Mineralg.] byssolite; [Bot.] iolite byssus.

Steinbock, *m.* 1. wild goat, ibex. 2. capricorn-beetle, goat-chafer, cerambyx. 3. [Astron.] capricorn.

Steinboden, *m.* stony soil, ground *or* land.

Steinbohrer, *m.* stone-bore; [Naturg.] stone-piercer.

Steinbolk, *m.* [Ichth.] (whiting) pout.

Steinbrand, *m.* hardened corn-mildew, rust.

Steinbrech, *m.* [Bot.] common maiden-hair; stone-break, saxifrage.

Steinbrecher, *m.* 1. quarry-man. 2. [Chir.] lithontriptor, lithotritor.

Steinbrechend, ſ. **Steinauflösend**.

Steinbruch, *m.* quarry, stone-pit.

Steinbrücke, *f.* stone-bridge.

Steinbuche, *f.* horn-beam, [Orts.] horse-beech.

Steinbutte, *f.*
Steinbütte, *f.* } [Ichth.] turbot.
Steinbutt, *m.*

Steinbutter, *f.* [Mineralg.] stone-butter, rock-butter.

Steindamm, *m.* dike built of stone; pier, mole.

Steindattel, *f.* [Naturg.] stone-piercer, the brown muscle *or* pholas.

Steindeich, *m.* dam (partially) formed of stone.

Steindohle, *f.* red-legged crow, Cornish chough.

Steindreher, *m.* [Ornith.] the turnstone, sea-dotterel.

Steindrossel, *f.* ſ. **Steinamsel**.

Steindruck, *m.* lithography; *it.* lithographic print. **–er**, *m.* lithographer. **–erei**, *f.* lithography; *it.* lithographic printing-office.

Steindruse, *f.* } [Pferdearzeneik.]
Steinrotz, *m.* } strangles.

Steindunen, *s. pl.* eider-down.

Steinei, *n.* – (der Grenzsteine), flints dug in along with a mere-stone.

Steineiche, *f.* ilex, holly-tree, holm, the evergreen oak, great scarlet-oak.

Steinentstehungskunde, } *f.* litho-
Steinentstehungslehre, } genesy.

Steineppich, *m.* [Bot.] bubon.

Steinerzeugung, *f.* [Med.] lithiasis.

Steinesche, *f.* ash (-tree).

Steineule, *f.* brown owl(et); barn-owl, church-owl.

Steinfalk(e), *m.* stone-falcon.

Steinfarbe, *f.* stone-color.

Steinfarn, *m.* stone-fern, wall-fern.

Steinfink, *m.* stone-smickle

Steinfisch, *m.* 1. ichthyolite, fossil *or* petrified fish. 2. [Handel] dried salt-cod fish.

Steinflachs, *m.* animanth(us), earth- *or* mountain-flax, asbestos, asbestus.

Steinflechte, *f.* rock-lichen; water-liverwort; ash-colored ground liverwort; the gray-blue pitted lichen; oyster-green.

Steinfletsche, *f.* [Ornith.] stone-chat, stone-chatter.

Steinforelle, *f.* river-trout.

Steinförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like (a) stone, stone-like, (*in comp.*) stone . . .

Steinfressend, *adj.* lithophagous.

Steinfresser, *m.* [Naturg.] stone-piercer.

Steinfrucht, *f.* 1. stone-fruit, [Bot.] drupe, drupaceous fruit. 2. lithocarp, fossil fruit. **–artig**, *adj.* [Bot.] drupaceous.

Steinfuchs, *m.* stone- *or* mountain-fox, white fox; the arctic fox.

Steinfünffingerkraut, *n.* tormentil cinquefoil.

Steingall, *m.* [Ornith.] stannel, stanyel, kestrel, stone-gall, wind-hover.

Steingalle, *f.* [Pferdearzeneik.] bleyme, capellet.

Steingeier, *m.* pygarg(us).

Steingeiß, *f.* chamois, rock-doe; wild goat.

Steingeschirr, *n.* ſ. **Steingut**.

Steingeschütz, *n.* ſ. **Steinstück** Nr. 2.

Steingeschwulst, *f.* scirrhus, hard swelling.

Steingewächs, *n.* } lithophyte, stone-
Steinkoralle, *f.* } coral.

Steingrand,
Steingraus, } *m.* gravel.
Steingries,

Steingrube, *f.* ſ. **Steinbruch**.

Steingrün, *n.* mountain-green.

Steingrund, *m.* stony ground. **–el**, *f.* [Ichth.] (thorny) loche, loach.

Steingünsel, *m.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel; comfrey.

Steingut, *n.* earthen ware, stone-ware, crockery(-ware). **Gelbes –**, yellow ware, queen's ware; (**englisches**) **–**, flint-ware.

Steinhammer, *m.* stone-hammer.

Steinhändler, *m.* a dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary.

Steinhänfling, *m.* mountain-linnet, common grey linnet.

Steinhart, *adj.* (as) hard as stone.

Steinhärte, *f.* hardness of stone.

Steinhaue, *f.* ſ. **Berghaue**.

Steinhauer, *m.* stone-cutter, stone-mason. **–arbeit**, **–ei**, *f.* stone-cutting.

Steinhaufen, *m.* heap of stones.

Steinhirse, *f.* graymil, gremil, stone-crop.

Steinhonig, *m.* sugar-honey, old honey.

Steininschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription.

Steinkalk, *m.* lime of stones.

Steinkamm, *m.* [Min. ꝛc.] rocky side-wall.

Steinkarausche, *f.* yellow (*or* gold) corassine.

Steinkatze, *f.* pole-cat.

Steinkauz, *m.* ſ. **Steineule**.

Steinkenner, *m.* lithologist, lapidary.

Steinkenntniß, } *f.* lithology, know-
Steinkunde, } ledge of stones.

Steinkitt, *m.* lithocolla.

Steinklee, *m.* melilot-clover, hart trefoil, lote.

Steinklippe, *f.* (stone *or* stony) cliff.

Steinkluft, *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks.

Steinkohle, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, sea-coal; (gereinigte –) coke. **–nbergwerk**, *n.*, **–ngrube**, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, coalery, colliery, coal-work. **–ngebirge**, *n.* [Geol.] carboniferous group. **–ngräber**, *m.* collier. **–npech**, *n.* coal-pitch. **–nschlacken**, *f. pl.* cinders, dross of pit-coals. **–ntheer**, *m.* coal-tar.

Steinkolik, *f.* [Med.] stone colic.

Steinkoralle, *f.* ſ. **Steingewächs**.

Steinkost, *f.* [Min.] (large) chest for pounded (stamped) ore.

Steinkranke, *m.* a calculous person.

Steinkraut, *n.* 1. ſ. **Steinbrech**. 2. weld *or* mold, rock-moss.

Steinkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Steinkresse, *f.* naked-stalked candy-tuft, rock- (*or* shepherd's) cress; rock-cresses, alpine ladies smock; stone-cress(es); *it.* the rock-pepperwort.

Steinkröpfe, *f.* [Maur.] ram's head.

Steinkrug, *m.* a stone-jug *or* jar, stone-bottle.

Steinkümmel, *m.* sermountain, seseli.

Steinkunde, *f.* ſ. **Steinkenntniß**.

Steinkundige, *m.* ſ. **Steinkenner**.

Steinkupfer, *m.* stone-copper, shot-copper.

Steinlage, *f.* layer *or* stratum of stones.

Steinleim, *m.* ſ. **Steinkitt**.

Steinlerche, *f.* the lesser crested lark.

Steinlinde, *f.* mock-privet, mock-willow, pseudo-santalum.

Steinmalerei, *f.* (art of) painting on stone.

Steinmarder, *m.* rock-marten.

Steinmark, *n.* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, agaric mineral.

Steinmehl, *n.* stone-dust.

Steinmeißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel.

Steinmergel, *m.* argillaceous marl.

Steinmetz, *m.* ſ. **Steinhauer**.

Steinmiſpel, *f.* wild quince.

Steinmoos, *n.* water-liverwort, oyster-green; rock-moss.

Steinmörſer, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown. [stone-color.

Steinmörtel, *m.* hard mortar, cement;

Steinmünze, *f.* cat-mint, the common nep.

Steinmuſchel, *f.* ſ. **Steindattel**. Verſteinerte –, pholadite.

Steinnelke, *f.* little wild pink, the Deptford pink.

Steinnuß, *f.* thick-shelled nut.

Steinobſt, *n.* stone-fruit.

Steinöl, *n.* naphtha, rock-oil, petrol(eum). [asphalt(um), jew's pitch.

Steinpech, *n.* fossil tar, stone-pitch,

Steinpeitſche, *f.* [Ichth.] bearded eel.

Steinpeterlein, *n.* } stone-parsley,

Steinpimpinelle, *f.* } goat's parsley.

Steinpfeffer, *m.* biting stone-crop, wall-pepper, prick-madam.

Steinpflanze, *f.* lithophyte; *it.* plant growing on stones. Zu –n gehörig, lithophytic, lithophytous.

Steinpflaſter, *n.* stone-pavement.

Steinpicker, *m.* the armed bull-head, the pogge; *it.* ſ. **Steinbeißer**.

Steinplatte, *f.* slab.

Steinpulver, *n.* [Med.] powder for the stone.

Steinquendel, *m.* corn thyme *or* basil.

Steinrabe, *m.* mountain-raven.

Steinraute, *f.* wall-rue, white maiden-hair.

Steinregen, *m.* shower of stones.

Steinreich, *adj.* 1. full of stones, abounding with stones, stony. 2. ± (very rich; mighty rich. — *n.* mineral kingdom.

Steinriff, *n.* [Mar.] reef.

Steinroche, *m.* rock-ray, thorn-back.

Steinroſe, *f.* rock-rose, cistus.

Steinrotz, *m.* ſ. **Steindruſe**.

Steinröthel, *m.* [Ornith.] rock-thrush; the greater red-start.

Steinſäge, *f.* stone- *or* marble-saw.

Steinſalz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt, sal gem. –grube, *f.* mineral salt-mine.

Steinſame, *m.* [Bot.] officinal *or* common gromwell, stone-crop, gremil.

Steinſammlung, *f.* collection of stones.

Steinſauger, *m.* [Ichth.] suck-stone.

Steinſäure, *f.* [Chem.] lithic acid. Brenzlichte –, pyrolithic acid.

Steinſchicht, *f.* ſ. **Steinlage**.

Steinſchleifer, *m.* stone-polisher, polisher of stones.

Steinſchleuder, *f.* sling to throw stones with.

Steinſchmätzer, *m.* [Ornith.] wheatear, white-tail, fallow-smith; (der kleine –) stone-chat(ter); (der große –) the whin-chat.

Steinſchmerle, *f.* [Ichth.] thorny loach.

Steinſchmerzen, *m. pl.* pains of the stone, stone-colic.

Steinſchnalle, *f.* [Juw.] buckle set with (precious) stones.

Steinſchnecke, *f.* the triton.

Steinſchneidekunſt, *f.* glyptic, the art of cutting stones.

Steinſchneiden, *n.* the art of cutting stones, glyptic; [Chir.] lithotomy.

Steinſchneider, *m.* lapidary; [Chir.] lithotomist.

Steinſchnitt, *m.* [Chir.] lithotomy. Zum – gehörig, lithotomic.

Steinſchrift, *f.* lapidary inscription; *it.* uncial letter(s), uncial(s). Styl einer –, lapidary style.

Steinſchrot, *n.* and *m.* stone-chips, stone-cuttings (*or* filings).

Steinſchwalbe, *f.* swift.

Steinſetzer, *m.* pav(i)er; [Maur.] setter. –lohn, *m.* money paid for paving.

Steinſinter, *m.* stalactite.

Steinſmirgel, *m.* stone-emery.

Steinſtück, *n.* 1. a piece of stone. 2. [Artill.] pederero.

Steintafel, *f.* stone-table, table of stone; *it.* slab.

Steintopf, *m.* earthen pot.

Steinträger, *m.* conchyliophorous top-shell. [coating of stone.

Steinüberzug, *m.* incrustation, a

Steinverhärtung, *f.* stony concretion. [pauxi.

Steinvogel, *m.* cashew-bird, crax

Steinvorſprung, *m.* [Archit.] bossage.

Steinwahrſager, *m.* lithomancer. –ei, *f.* lithomancy.

Steinwälzer, *m.* [Ornith.] ringed (*or* collared) plover, the sea-lark (charadrius hiaticula); *it.* thick-kneed plover, Norfolk-plover, stone-curlew, rock-lapwing.

Steinwand, *f.* stone-wall.

Steinwarze, *f.* wart-stone, mammillary stone.

Steinweg, *m.* a paved way.

Steinweh, *n.* ſ. **Steinſchmerzen**.

Steinwein, *m.* a superior Franconian wine. [for a grotto.

Steinwerk, *n.* stone-work; *it.* pebbles

Steinwicke, *f.* wild licorice.

Steinwildpret, *n.* rock-deer.

Steinwurf, *m.* 1. stone's cast, stone's throw, Beinahe einen –, about a stone's cast. 2. Mit Steinwürfen tödten, to stone.

Steinwurz, *f.* oak-fern, polypody.

Steinzange, *f.* (mason's) iron tongue; ſ. **Steinkröpfe**.

Steinzeiger, *m.* [Bildh.] graver.

Steinzermalmer, *m.* [Chir.] lithontriptor, lithotritor.

Steinzermalmung, *f.* [Chir.] lithontripty, lithotrity.

Steinzeug, *n.* ſ. **Steingut**. (Engliſches) –, flint-ware.

Steinziege, *f.* ſ. **Steingeiß**.

Steinzucker, *m.* ſ. **Steinhonig**.

Steine(r)n, *adj.* 1. (made) of stone, stone... –e Walze, rolling stone, stone-roller; –er Krug, a stone-jug. 2. ± Ein –es Herz, a heart of stone, a stony heart.

Steinicht, *adj.* and *adv.* stony, resembling stone, stone-like.

Steinig, *adj.* full of stones, abounding with stones, stony. –er Boden, stony ground; –er Sand, gravel; –es Arabien, Arabia Petraea. [lapidate.

Steinigen, *v. a.* to stone, † to

Steiniger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stoner.

Steinigung, *f.* stoning, † lapidation.

Steiriſch, *adj.* Styrian.

Steiß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) buttocks, rump; – (v. Vögeln), rump.

Steißbein, *n.* rump-bone, coccyx.

Steißfuß, *m.* [Ornith.] crested grebe

Stell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (= Geſtell) frame, stand (to place any thing on). Ein – Segel, a set *or* suit of sails.

Stellbottich, *m.* settling vat.

Stelldichein, *n.* rendez-vous, appointment. Einem ein – geben, to appoint one a meeting.

Stellfalle, *f.* shutter, sluice-board.

Stellfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] stay- (*or* stop-) spring.

Stellflügel, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] lane (in forests) where the nets are pitched.

Stellgarn, *n.* [Fiſchf.] stalker.

Stellholz, *n.* [Mühl.] trendle.

Stellhölzchen, *n.* [Vogelf.] bird-trap.

Stelljagd, *f.* } hunt *or* chase in

Stelljagen, *n.* } which the game is driven into nets.

Stellmacher, *m.* cart-wright, wheel-wright. [bolt.

Stellnagel, *m.* – (an Wagen), pole-

Stellrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] ward; regulating wheel, regulator.

Stellriegel, *m.* [Art.] leveling bolt.

Stellſcheibe, *f.* [Uhrm.] regulating plate.

Stellſchraube, *f.* adjusting screw.

Stellvertretend, *adj.* supplying the place of etc.; succedaneous.

Stellvertreter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. substitute, proxy; representative, deputy, delegate; – (eines Biſchofs ꝛc.), surrogate. Ehemaliger –, exrepresentative etc. 2. – (v. Sachen), substitute, succedaneum.

Stellvertretung, *f.* representation, substitution; deputyship. Durch –, by proxy *or* substitution.

Stellvogel, *m.* decoy bird.

Stellwagen, *m.* stage-coach.

Stellzirkel, *m.* compasses (of mechanics).

Stelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stellchen, *n.*) 1. place, room, spot; station; – (eines Buches), passage. Nicht von der – kommen, gehen, not to stir; auf der –, on the spot, immediately, off-hand, outright. 2. ± place, post. Wäre ich an deiner –, if I were in your case; Eines – vertreten, to represent any one, to stand in one's room, to supply one's place; Jemands – erſetzen, to supply any one's place; an ſeiner –, in his stead *or* room; an deſſen –, instead *or* in lieu of that. 3. (= Amt) place, station,

situation, office, post, employment; *it.* (= Behörde) (civil, local etc.) authority. Eines – bekommen, to get any one's place, to succeed him.

Stellenregister, *n.* list of quotations.

Stellensammlung, *f.* collection of quotations *or* passages.

Stellenweise, *adv.* here and there.

Stellen, *v. a.* 1. to put, place *or* set; to post *or* station; *it.* to make etc. stand upright; *it.* to set right, to set in order, regulate *or* arrange. Besonders od. bei Seite –, to set etc. apart; in den Stall – (Pferde ꝛc.), to put in the stable; in Ordnung –, to set *or* put in order etc.; Einen an den Pranger –, to pillory any one; den Fuß –, to fix; (Netze) –, to set, pitch *or* spread; (Schlingen) –, to lay; Wachen –, to set sentries; in eine Reihe, ins Glied, in Reihen, Glieder –, to place in a rank *or* ranks, to rank; in Schlachtordnung –, to draw up (an army) in battle-array; Einem die Nativität –, to cast one's nativity; vor Gericht – (Angeklagte), to arraign; (Uhren) –, to set; wagerecht – (eine Sonnenuhr ꝛc.) –, to set horizontally; (Zeugen) –, to produce, to bring in (*or* up); (als Zeuge) Einem gegenüber –, to produce against etc.; Einen an die Spitze des Finanzdepartements –, to place a man at the head of the department of finance; einen Bürgen –, to put in *or* find bail; (Truppen ꝛc.) –, to furnish; einen Hinterhalt –, to lay an ambush; Einem vor Augen –, to set before one's sight, to expose to one's view, to represent; auf die Probe –, to put to the test; in Zweifel –, to doubt *or* question; (Einen) zufrieden –, to content; auf Rechnung –, to put to account; eine Rechnung –, to state an account; eine Frage fest –, to state a question; zur Rede –, to call to account; Einem frei –, to leave to any one's choice, pleasure *or* disposal; (Etwas) dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided, in doubt; Einem nach dem Leben –, to attempt any one's life; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to trim. 2. (= stehen machen) to make etc. stand; to stop; ſ. *v. refl.* — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to place one's self; *it.* to stop, to stand. Sich – vor ꝛc., to stand before etc.; ich stellte mich auf eine Anhöhe, I took my stand upon an eminence; sich vor den Tisch –, to go up to the table; sich zur Wehr –, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. (= erscheinen) to appear, to present one's self. Sich vor Gericht –, to appear in court, to stand one's *or* a trial. 3. (= Sich anstellen) to feign *or* affect. Sich –, als ob ꝛc., to behave *or* act as if; sie stellt sich, als lache sie, she pretends to laugh; sie stellt sich nur so, she does but feign; sich zornig –, to feign anger; sich einfältig –, to look simple; sich toll, krank –, to feign (sham, counterfeit) madness, sickness.

Steller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that sets etc., setter, regulator.

Stellung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a putting, setting etc.; *it.* setting in order, arrangement, regulation. – (von Truppen), furnishing; – (von Zeugen), producing. 2. position, situation; station; – (des Leibes), posture, attitude, [Mal.] action, posture; –, [Astron.] position, station. 3. ± station, rank, condition of life. Eine bescheidene, sehr untergeordnete –, a humble station.

Stelze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stilt. –n, stilts, scratches. Auf –n gehen, a) to go upon stilts; b) ± to be bombastic, to write bombast. 2. ſ. Stelzfuß.

Stelzengänger, } *m.* he that goes
Stelzenläufer, } upon stilts. Stelzenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] the long-legged plover.

Stelzbein, *n.* }
Stelzfuß, *m.* } wooden leg.

Stelzner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Stelzengänger.

Stemme, *f.* ſ. Stütze.

Stemmen, *v. a.* 1. [Forstw.] (Einen Baum) –, von einander –, to fell, to cut down; [Zimmerk. ꝛc.] (Löcher) – (in ꝛc.), to work with an ax(e) *or* chisel (on the inside of etc.). 2. to prop; – (gegen ꝛc.), to put firmly (against etc.). Die Arme in die Seite –, to set the arms a-kimbo; die Füße gegen die Wand –, to stem with the feet against the wall. 3. (Das Wasser) –, to stem; to dam (in *or* up). — *v. refl.* ± Sich – gegen ꝛc., to bear up against etc., to oppose *or* resist (*e. acc.*).

Stemmaxt, *f.* a large axe (to fell trees with).

Stemmbetel, *m.* }
Stemmbeutel, *m.* } chisel.
Stemmeisen, *n.* }

Stemmleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] inside leather (of a boot); welt.

Stemmleiste, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagon).

Stemmring, *m.* [Schuhm.] ring.

Stempel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) 1. stamp, stamper, pestle, pounder, any thing like a pestle used for pounding *or* beating. 2. – (zum Stempeln), stamp; (Münz–) die, puncheon; (Schrift–) punch, puncheon; – und Fileten, [Buchbind.] back-tools. 3. stamp (a mark imprinted, an impression). Den – haben, to be stamped. 4. ± stamp. Den – (der Wahrheit ꝛc.) tragen, to have *or* bear the stamp of etc. 5. [Bot.] pistil. 6. – (in Dampfmaschinen ꝛc.), piston. 7. [Min.] stemple (a cross-bar of wood in a shaft);

Stempelabgabe, *f.* }
Stempelgebühr, *f.* } stamp-duty, stamp-fee, stamp-tax.
Stempelgeld, *n.* }
Stempeltaxe, *f.* }

Stempelamt, *n.* stamp-office.

Stempelbogen, *m.* stamped sheet of paper.

Stempelbolzen, *m.* [Zimmerk.] starting bolt.

Stempeleisen, *n.* stamping iron.

Stempelhammer, *m.* a hammer to stamp with.

Stempelkammer, *f.* ſ. Stempelamt.

Stempelpapier, *n.* stamped paper.

Stempelrecht, *n.* right of stamps.

Stempelschneider, *m.* stamp-cutter.

Stempelwaaren, *f. pl.* stamped goods.

Stempeln, *v. a.* 1. to stamp (with arms, initials etc.). 2. ℂ (Einen) –, to instruct beforehand; *it.* to gain over.

Stempler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stamper.

Stendel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] satyrion, orchis; stander-grass, rag-wort.

Stendelwurz, *f.* ſ. Stendel. Die nackte –, the bird's nest (ophrys); *it.* –, spotted (*or* female-handed) orchis.

Stenge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] top-mast. Die große –, main top-mast.

Stengenstag, *n.* top-stay. Das große –, main top-stay.

Stengensegel, *n.* main top-stay-sail.

Stengenwand, *f.* top-shrouds.

Stengenwindreep, *n.* top-rope. –sblock, *m.* top-block.

Stengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stalk; boll; stipe. –chen, *n.* [Bot.] pedicle. In – aufschießen, to shoot into *or* get stalks, to spindle, to boll.

Stengelartig, *adj.* [Bot.] cauliform.

Stengelblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf. stem-leaf.

Stengelblumenstiel, *m.* cauline peduncle. [bean.

Stengelbohne, *f.* runner, climbing

Stengelerbse, *f.* running pea.

Stengelglas, *n.* glass with a long thin foot.

Stengellos, *adj.* [Bot.] acauline, acaulous. [cent.

Stengeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] caules-

Stengeltreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] cauliferous.

Stengeln, *v. n.* to shoot *or* grow in a (long slender) stalk, to spindle. — *v. a.* to stake (plants), to set up sticks (for peas etc.); to pole, to prop (up). Hopfen –, to put poles (sticks) to hops.

Stenograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) stenographer. –ie, *f.* stenography. –isch, *adj.* stenographic(al).

Stentorstimme, *f.* a stentorian voice.

Stenzel, *m.* (–s) ○ Stanislaus.

Stephan, *m.* (–s) Stephen.

Stephanskörner, *n. pl.* lice-bane.

Stephanskraut, *n.* enchanter's nightshade, sorcerer's weed, circaea.

Steppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) step(p), steppe (*or* savannah), (an uncultivated) desert of large extent.

Steppenbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe.

Steppenfuchs, *m.* desert-fox, corsac (-fox); *it.* karagan.

Steppen, *v. a.* to quilt, to stitch.

Steppbett, *n.* mattrass, matress, a quilted bed.

Steppdecke, *f.* a quilted bed-cover, a quilt.

Steppdraht, *m.* }
Steppgarn, *n.* } quilting thread.
Steppzwirn, *m.* }

Steppnadel, *f.* quilting needle.

Steppnaht, *f.* quilted seam.

Steppseide, *f.* stitching silk, gross silk. [stitch.

Steppstich, *m.* quilting stitch, back-

Stepper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that quilts etc. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) quilting; quilted work

Sterbe, *f.* death; *it.* pest, plague; – (unter dem Vieh), mortal distemper.

Sterbebett, *n.* death-bed.

Sterbeblick, *m.* look of one dying, dying look.

Sterbebuch, *n.* ſ. **Sterberegiſter.**

Sterbecaſſe, *f.* fund for those that are left.

Sterbefall, *m.* 1. decease, death (*pl.* deaths). 2. Im –e, auf den –, in case of death. 3. [Feudalw.] right of taking away the best piece of cattle (after the death of a tenant), heriot (law).

Sterbeflecken, *m.* spot upon the body of a deceased person.

Sterbegebet, *n.* prayer of one dying, prayer read to the dying.

Sterbegeld, *n.* funeral expenses.

Sterbegerüſt, *n.* scaffold, catafalco, funeral decoration.

Sterbegewand, **Sterbekleid**, *n.* grave-clothes.

Sterbeglocke, *f.* funeral bell.

Sterbehaus, *n.* house in which a person has died.

Sterbehemd, *n.* winding sheet, shroud.

Sterbejahr, *n.* year of a person's death.

Sterbelager, *n.* ſ. **Sterbebett.**

Sterbelied, *n.* funeral hymn, burying song; dirge.

Sterbeliſte, *f.* bill or list of mortality.

Sterbeluſtig, *adj.* ready to die.

Sterbeſtunde, *f.* **Sterbeſtündlein**, *n.* dying hour, dying moment.

Sterbetag, *m.* day of a person's death.

Sterbeton, *m.* dying accent.

Sterbevogel, *m.* Bohemian chatterer.

Sterbewillig, *adj.* ready to die.

Sterbewoche, *f.* week of a person's death.

Sterbewolle, *f.* mor(t)ling(s), pelt-wool.

Sterbezeit, *f.* ſ. **Sterbeſtunde.**

Sterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die, expire or decease, to depart (from) this life. – an, durch, vor, aus ꝛc., to die of (a fever etc.), by (the sword etc.), for or of (thirst etc.), from (hunger etc.), with (confusion etc.), out of, through; an einer Krankheit –, to die by or of disease, of sickness; vor Gram –, to die of grief; – für ꝛc., to die for etc.; über Etwas –, to die during etc.; – auf Etwas, to die in etc.; er wird wohl –, he is like to die; ich will –, wenn ꝛc., O let me die if (it be not true etc.); eines natürlichen Todes –, to die a natural death; eines ſanften Todes –, to die peaceably. 2. ± to die. –d, dying; das –e Jahr, the departing year.

Sterben, *n* (–s) 1. dying; death. 2. mortality (frequency of death).

Sterbensangſt, *f.* agony of death, the pangs of death; *it.* agony, extreme pain of mind, great anguish, mortal fright. – *adv.* Es iſt mir –, I am in an agony of fear.

Sterbenskrank, *adj.* dangerously ill, like to die. [fatigue, dead-tired.

Sterbensmüde, *adj.* worn out with

Sterbensnoth, *f.* agony of death.

Sterbensſeele, *f.* (Keine –, not a living soul.

Sterbensweh, **Sterbensübel**, *adv.* (Es wurde ihm –, he felt quite ill, deadly sick.

Sterbenswort, *n.* (earthly word.

Sterblich, *adj.* mortal. – *adv.* mortally. – verliebt in ꝛc., desperately in love with etc.; – verliebt werden in ꝛc., to fall desperately in love with etc. –e, a) *m.* mortal, (mortal) man, mortal being, human being. b) *n.* the mortal part (of man), the body. –keit, *f.* mortality; im Jahre... war die –keit ſehr groß, the year... was a time of great mortality.

Sterbling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ. **Sterbliche** a). 2. a child that dies soon after its birth. 3. a dead sheep. –swolle, *f.* ſ. **Sterbewolle.**

Stereographie, *f.* stereography. **Stereographiſch**, *adj.* stereographic(al); (*adv.*) stereographically.

Stereometrie, *f.* stereometry. **Stereometriſch**, *adj.* stereometrical.

Stereotomie, *f.* stereotomy. Zur – gehörig, stereotomical.

Stereotype, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Buchd.] stereotype. Mit –n gedruckt, printed on or in stereotype, stereotyped; Verfertiger von –n, stereotyper.

Stereotypie, *f.* stereotypography, stereotype printing.

Stereotypiren, *v. a.* to stereotype.

Stereotypiſch, *adj.* stereotype.

Sterlet, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] caviare sturgeon, sterlet.

Sterling, *s.* sterling Ein Pfund –, a pound sterling.

Stern, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. star. In den –en leſen, [Aſtrol.] to read the stars; mit –en geziert, beſetzt, adorned or studded with stars, starred. 2. ± star. Danken Sie Ihrem –e für ꝛc., you may thank your stars for (such and such an event etc.); weder – noch Glück haben, to be an unfortunate man; bis zu den –en erheben, to extol to the skies; ein – der Hoffnung, a faint hope. 3. star (the figure of a star); (Ordens-) star (a badge of rank); *it.* [Typ.] star, asterisk; – (im Auge), pupil (of the eye); –, [Feuerw.] star. 4. [Naturg.] a) [Conch.] –, –chen, *n.* star cowry; b) ſ. **Sternblume**; *it.* der – aus Alexandria, the great-flowered star of Bethlehem. 5. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), stern, poop. Einen ſehr ſchmalen – habend, pink-sterned.

Sternadler, *m.* the golden eagle.

Sternall, *n.* the universe.

Sternanbeter, *m.* worshiper of the stars.

Sternanis, *m.* Indian anise, badiane.

Sternapfel, *m.* star-apple, chrysophyllum.

Sternartig, *adj.* and *adv.* star-like, resembling a star, stellated.

Sternbaum, *m.* (Der ſtinkende) –, the star-tree, astronium.

Sternbeſchreibung, *f.* description of the stars.

Sternbild, *n.* asterism, constellation; – (im Thierkreiſe), sign (of the zodiac); – zweiten Ranges, sub-constellation.

Sternblind, *adj.* stone-blind.

Sternblume, *f.* star-flower; (China-) aster, starwort; *it.* stitchwort, stellaria.

Sternbühne, *f.* † ſ. **Sternwarte.**

Sternbützen, *m.* (star-shoot.

Sterndeuter, *m.* astrologer. –ei, *f.* **Sterndeutekunſt**, *f.* astrology; –ei treiben, to practise astrology, to astrologize. –iſch, *adj.* astrologic(al), (*adv.*) astrologically.

Sterndiener, *m.* ſ. **Sternanbeter.**

Sterndienſt, *m.* the worshiping of the stars.

Sterndiſtel, *f.* star-thistle.

Sterndune, *f.* eider-down.

Sterneidechſe, *f.* stellion.

Sternfalk(e), *m.* star-hawk.

Sternfell, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye.

Sternfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] star.

Sternfigur, *f.* asterism.

Sternfiſch, *m.* star-fish, sea-star, asterias.

Sternflechte, *f.* stellar lichen.

Sternförmig, *adj.* stelliform; ſ. **Sternartig.** [astronomer.

Sternforſcher, *m.* astrologer; *it.*

Sterngang, *m.* motion of (the) stars.

Sterngebäude, *n.* the stars, the firmament; *it.* solar system.

Sterngefilde, *n.* ♀ stellary regions.

Sterngewölbe, *n.* the starry vault (of heaven).

Sterngras, *n.* star-grass.

Sterngruppe, *f.* cluster of stars.

Sterngucken, *n.* † star-gazing.

Sterngucker, *m.* † star-gazer.

Sternheer ꝛc., ſ. **Sternenheer** ꝛc.

Sternhell, *adj.* star light, star-bright.

Sternhimmel, *m.* starry sky; the firmament. [cinth.

Sternhyacinthe, *f.* [Bot.] star-hya-

Sternjahr, *n.* sidereal year.

Sternkammer, *f.* [Engl. Geſch.] star-chamber.

Sternkarte, *f.* chart of constellatiosn, map of the stars.

Sternkatalog, *m.* ſ. **Sternregiſter.**

Sternkegel, *m.* coniglobe.

Sternkenner, **Sternkundige**, *m.* astronomer

Sternkenntniß, **Sternkunde**, *f.* astronomy.

Sternklar, ſ. **Sternhell.**

Sternklee, *m.* [Bot.] star-trefoil.

Sternkorallen, *f. pl.* astroits, star-stones.

Sternkraut, *n.* star-wort, star of the earth. Das gelbe –, the yellow star-wort; *it.* –, the amellus.

Sternkürbis, *m.* starry gourd.

Sternleberkraut, *n.* true woodroof

Sternlehre, *f.* astronomy.

Sternlicht, *n.* star-light.

Sternmelone, *f.* starred melon.

Sternmolch, *m.* ſ. **Sterneidechſe.**

Sternmoos, *n.* starred moss. Das weidenblättrige –, marsh-moss.

Sternporzellanſchnecke, *f.* star-cowry.

Sternputze, (*ſ.* **Sternſchnauze**, *f.* **Sternſchnuppe**, *f.* **Sternſchuß**, *m.* falling, shooting (or flying) star; star-shoot. **Sternſchnuppe**

pe, [Bot.] the jelly-tremella, witch's butter.

Sternrakete, *f.* star-rocket.

Sternregister, *n.* catalogue of stars.

Sternreiher, *m.* the bittern.

Sternroche, *m.* star-ray.

Sternrohr, *n.* telescope.

Sternschanze, *f.* [Festungsb.] star-fort, star-redoubt.

Sternschörl, *m.* tremolite.

Sternseher, *m.* 1. astronomer; *it.* astrologer; † star-gazer. 2. [Ichth.] star-gazer. –ei, *f.* uranoscopy, astronomy; *it.* astrology; † star-gazing.

Sternstein, *m.* star-stone, asteria.

Sternstör, *m.* the stellate sturgeon, the koster.

Sternstrahl, *m.* ray of star light.

Sternsucher, *m.* s. Sternrohr.

Sterntafel, *f.* table of (the) stars, astronomical table.

Sterntag, *m.* sidereal day.

Sternwarte, *f.* observatory.

Sternwissenschaft, *f.* astronomy.

Sternwurz, *f* star-wort.

Sternzeit, *f.* sidereal time.

Sternenbahn, *f.* orbit of stars; *it.* starry (star-paved) way.

Sternenbogen, *m.*, Sternendecke, *f.*, Sterndom, *m.*, Sternengewölbe, *n.* } the starry vault *or* dome (of heaven).

Sternenfeld, Sternengefilde } *n.* starry regions.

Sternenheer, *n.*, Sternenmeer, *m.*, Sternenschaar, *f.* } the starry host; sea of stars.

Sternenhell ꝛc., s. Sternhell ꝛc.

Sternenhimmel, *m.* starry sky; the starry empyrean.

Sternenköniginn, *f.* ☽ night; *it.* moon, Queen of the stars.

Sternenraum, *m.* } the starry vault

Sternenzelt, *n.* } (of heaven).

Sternchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little

Sternlein, } star, starrulet, starlet; [Typ.] asterisk; s. Stern.

Sternen, *v. a.* to cover with stars. Gesternt, covered with stars, starred.

Sternicht, *adj.* s. Sternartig.

Sternig, *adj.* starry.

Stert, (Steert) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] scarf. 2. s. Sterz.

Stertblock, *m.* [Mar.] tail-block.

Stertsäge, *f.* [Techn.] tail-saw.

Sterz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dd.* Sterze, *pl.* –n, *f.*) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) tail, rump; – (an Windmühlen), mill-handle; – (am Pfluge ꝛc.), (plough-) tail, handle, [Örtl.] sull-paddle.

Sterzseuche, *f.* } [Thierarzeneik.] tail-

Sterzwurm, *m.* } worm.

Stet ꝛc., s. Stät ꝛc.

Stets, *adv.* continually, ever, always; s. Stäts.

Stetswährend, *adj.* everlasting.

Steuer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] rudder, helm. Über – gehen, to go *or* fall a-stern. 2. † steerage. Das –, oder – ruder (des Staates) führen, to sit at the helm.

Steuerbord, *n.* starboard, starboard side. Ruder am –! starboard! starboard the helm! Die Matrosen am –, die –(s)wache, starboard-watch.

Steuerbrücke, *f.* seat of the steersman.

Steuerholz, *n.* helm piece.

Steuerkompaß, *m.* steering compass.

Steuerlastig, *adj.* too much by the stern.

Steuermall, *f.* rudder-mo(u)ld.

Steuermann, *m.* steersman, helmsman, pilot; navigator. –skunst, *f.* art of steering (*or* conning) a ship, piloting, pilotage, navigation, † navarchy. –smaat, *m.* second mate. [of the helm.

Steuerrad, *n.* steering wheel, wheel

Steuerreep, *n.* wheel- *or* tiller-rope.

Steuerruder, *n.* s. Steuer.

Steuerstange, *f.* whip-staff, helm-staff.

Steuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. contribution, assessment, tax, duty, impost, rate. Eine – umlegen auf ꝛc., to lay a tax on etc. 2. ± Zur – der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth.

Steueramt, *n.* } court of aids,

Steuerbehörde, *f.* } board of contributions *or* taxes; *it.* custom-office.

Steueranschlag, *m.* assessment of taxes, rate.

Steuerbeamte, *m.* commissioner of taxes, receiver of contributions, tax-gatherer.

Steuerbediente, *m.* excise-man.

Steuerbefehl, *m.* money-edict; order for a rate.

Steuerbuch, *n.* book of rates.

Steuercollegium, *n.* court of aids, board of contributions.

Steueredikt, *n.* edict of taxation, money-edict.

Steuereinnehmer, *m.* receiver of contributions, tax-gatherer; † publican, collector of taxes.

Steuererheber, *m.* tax-gatherer.

Steuererhebung, *f.* the levying of taxes.

Steuererlaß, } *m.* remission of

Steuernachlaß, } taxes.

Steuerfrei, *adj.* exempt from taxes *or* duty, duty-free, tax-free. –heit, *f.* exemption from etc.

Steuerkammer, *f.* exchequer; s. Steueramt.

Steuerkasse, *f.* cash of the taxes etc.; [Sachsen] bank.

Steuerkreis, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer etc. [taxes.

Steuerordnung, *f.* regulation of

Steuerpflichtig, *adj.* liable (by law) to the assessment of taxes, obliged to pay taxes, that may be taxed, liable to be taxed, taxable, excisable. –keit, *f.* s. Steuerbarkeit.

Steuerrath, *m.* counselor of the court of aids

Steuersatz, *m.* rate.

Steuerschein, *m.* bill of (*it.* receipt for) the taxes; [Sachsen] bank-bill.

Steuerumlage, *f.* the assessment of taxes.

Steuerverwalter, } *m.* administrator

Steuerverweser, } of taxes.

Steuerwesen, *n.* system of taxes *or* rates.

Steuerzettel, *m.* s. Steuerschein.

Steuerbar, *adj.* s. Steuerpflichtig. –keit, *f.* state of being obliged (liability) to pay taxes etc.

Steuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Steuermann.

Steuern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Mar.] to steer, to pilot, to con. (Ein Schiff) –, to steer, navigate *or* pilot; nach den Sternen –, to steer by the stars; geraden Weges –, to make a straight course; (*v. n.*) ein Schiff steuert gut, a ship steers with ease, answers her helm well. 2. ± – (*c. dat.*) to put a stop to, to stop, to check, repress, restrain *or* hinder (*c. acc.*); auf ꝛc. (Ids) –, to be intent (up)on. 3. o Sich – auf ꝛc., to lean *or* rest upon. 4. to pay taxes (*or* rates). – zu ꝛc., to contribute to etc. Das –, steering etc., steerage.

Steuerung, *f.* steering etc.

Steven, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] Vorder–, stem, beak, cut water; Hinter–, sternpost. [ꝛc.

Stevermark ꝛc., s. Steiermark

Stibitzen, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ to pilfer *or* filch, to nab *or* prig, to bone.

Stich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. pricking, prick; (– einer Biene ꝛc.) sting; (– mit einer Nadel, Stecknadel) puncture, prick (of a needle *or* pin); (– mit dem Dolche ꝛc.) stab; (– im Fechten) thrust; (– mit einem Rappiere, Degen ꝛc.) thrust, stoccade, stoccado; –, [Chir.] puncture; – (mit einer Nähnadel), [Schneid., Näht.] stitch. Auf den – fechten, to fight at thrusts; einen – anbringen, beibringen, [Fechtk.] to put in a thrust; Einem einen – (mit einem Dolche) beibringen, geben, to give any one a stab; – halten, a) to hold (of a stitch); b) ± to hold one's own, to stand one's ground; to hold good *or* true, to be proof, to prove valid, to stand the test; er soll mir – halten, I'll make him keep to the point; – (mit dem Grabscheite ꝛc.), cut; –, [Kupferst. ꝛc.] cut, engraving; print; – (Stechen im Körper), a quick darting pain, an acute lancing pain, a twitch or stitch (in the side etc.). 2. ± a) Das ist ein – ins Herz, that cuts to the quick; das war ihm ein – ins Herz, das gab ihm einen – ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart, that stung him to the heart; keinen – sehen, not to see at all; Einen im –e lassen, to leave any one to the wide world, to give one the slip, to turn one's back on one, to forsake him; Alles im –e lassen, to leave every thing at sixes and sevens *or* to take care of itself. b) Einen – haben, to be tipsy; (v. Wein ꝛc.) to be slightly sour; *it.* to be crack-brained. c) (= Stichelrede) a biting sarcasm, † nip, taunt. 3. [Fleisch.] the place where an animal is stuck. 4. Ein – (Erde), a shovel-full; –, [Kartensp.] trick; einen – machen, to make a trick (at cards). 5. ascent, eminence, hill *or* high place. 6. (= Tausch) exchange of commodities, barter, ⊖ truck. Im –, auf den – handeln, to barter, to truck.

Stichaxt, *f.* pick-ax(e); pick.

Stichbalken, *m.* [Zimmerl.] joint-beam, tie-beam, tie(-piece).

Stichblatt, *n.* 1. — (am Degen), sword-shell, guard. 2. ‡ a) (Jemands —) shelter, refuge; *it.* cat's paw; *it.* the butt (of ridicule etc.). 3. [Kartenſp.] trump.

Stichbrett, *n.* [Zimmerl.] tie-piece.

Stichentſcheid, *m.* casting-voice.

Stichfrei, *adj.* invulnerable.

Stichhaltig, *adj.* that will stand the test, (of) proof. **—keit**, *f.* the quality of standing the test etc.

Stichhandel, *m.* ſ. Stich Nr. 6.

Stichklinge, *f.* thrust-blade, stabbing blade.

Stichofen, *m.* [Schmelzh.] (smelting) furnace, out of which the (molten) metal runs into the basin.

Stichſäge, *f.* fret-saw, tenant-saw.

Stichtag, *m.* term; *it.* day of sale.

Stichwand, *f.* [Schmelzh.] mouth of the iron-furnace.

Stichweiſe, *adv.* by stitches *or* thrusts; by tricks.

Stichwort, *n.* 1. catch-word, cue. 2. saying. 3. raillery, biting sarcasm, a sarcastic word.

Stichwunde, *f.* thrust-wound, a stab.

Stichel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (Grab—) graver, instrument for engraving, burin.

Stichelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sarcastic language, raillery, biting sarcasm, scoff, taunt, quib, gibe, hit, nip, fling.

Stichelhärig, *adj.* having bristly hair; — (v. Pferden), rubican.

Sticheln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. † to prick. 2. ‡ to taunt (sarcastically), to satirize (keenly), to rail, † nip, jeer, gibe, † fling (*or* † flirt). — auf ꝛc., to taunt, satirize *or* † nip (*c. acc.*), to rail at *or* against, to have a fling at.

Stichelname, *m.* nickname. (Einem) einen —n geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Stichelrede, *f.* / **Stichelwort**, *n.* ſ. Stichwort Nr. 3.

Sticherling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Ornith.] titling.

Stichler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) taunter, † flinger, railer.

Stichling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Ichth.] stickle-back, banstickle, prickle back.

Sticken, *v. a.* and *n.* to embroider. Geſtickte Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needlework. — *v. n.* * ſ. Erſticken.

Stickdampf, / **Stickdunſt**, *m.* ſuffocating vapor, mephitic air.

Stickfieber, *n.* choking fever.

Stickfluß, *m.* choking rheum; ſ. Steckfluß.

Stickgas, *n.* nitrogen gas.

Stickhuſten, *m.* choking cough, suffocative catarrh.

Stickkunſt, *f.* embroidering.

Sticklack, *m.* stick-lac.

Sticklien, *f.* [Mar.] six-thread ratlin(e).

Stickluft, *f.* choke-damp, mephitis, mephitism, mephitic air; carbonic acid gas, nitrogen gas.

Stickmuſter, *n.* pattern for embroidering.

Sticknadel, *f.* embroidering needle.

Stickrahmen, *m.* embroidering frame, tambo(u)r.

Stickſeide, *f.* embroidering silk.

Stickſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] azote, nitrogen. **—luft**, *f.* nitrogen gas; ſ. Stickluft.

Stricktrommel, *f.* tambo(u)r.

Stickwerk, *n.* variegated *or* figured needle-work, embroidery.

Stickwurz(el), *f.* snake-weed, bryony, white jalap.

Stickzeug, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

Stickend, *part. adj.* and *adv.* suffocating. — heiß, suffocatingly hot.

Sticker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) embroiderer. **—ei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) embroidering; embroidery, figured *or* variegated needlework.

Stickerkunſt, *f.* embroidering.

Stieben, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be dusty; *it.* — (vom Regen, Schnee), to drizzle. Es ſtiebt, it is dusty; *it.* it drizzles; das —, drizzling. 2. — (v. Funken), to fly about; aus einander —, to be scattered, to scatter *or* disperse suddenly. — *v. a.* Aus einander —, to disperse. to scatter, to drive asunder.

Stieber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. † [Bot.] puff-ball. 2. (Naſen—) fillip. —n, *v. a.* to fillip (any one).

Stief, *in comp.* = not genuine, step . . .; *it.* cruel, hard.

Stiefältern, *s. pl.* step-parents.

Stiefbruder, *m.* step-brother, half-brother.

Stiefgeſchwiſter, *s. pl.* step-brothers and step-sisters, half-brothers and half-sisters.

Stiefkind, *n.* step-child.

Stiefmutter, *f.* step-mother, step-dame; *it.* cruel mother.

Stiefmütterchen, *n.* [Bot.] heart's ease, pansy.

Stiefmütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. of *or* like (*or* in the manner of) a step-mother, novercal. 2. ‡ — behandeln, to neglect etc. [law.

Stiefſchwager, *m.* step-brother-in-

Stiefſchweſter, *f.* step-sister, half-sister.

Stiefſohn, *m.* step-son.

Stieftochter, *f.* step-daughter.

Stiefvater, *m.* step-father.

Stiefel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —, —n) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. a) boot. Ein Paar —, a pair of boots. b) [Techn.] tube, case; — (einer Pumpe), embolus, sucker. 2. ↓ way, manner, train. Ein — Bier, a bottle of beer; ſeinen guten — trinken ꝛc., to drink as well (*or* hard) as any one, to be able to take one's allowance, one's whack.

Stiefelanzieher, / **Stiefelhaken**, *m.* boot-hook.

Stiefelband, *n.* boot-strap.

Stiefelblock, *m.* / **Stiefelholz**, *n.* boot-tree, stocks.

Stiefelbock, *m.* boot-horse.

Stiefelbrett, *n.* boot-tree.

Stiefelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a boot; [Wiſſ.] ocreate.

Stiefelkappe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top.

Stiefelknecht, / **Stiefelzieher**, *m.* boot-jack.

Stiefelleiſten, *m.* boot-last.

Stiefelmacher, *m.* boot-maker.

Stiefelmanſchette, *f.* boot-cuff, boot-ruffle.

Stiefelputzer, *m.* boot-cleaner.

Stiefelſchaft, *m.* boot-leg, leg of a boot.

Stiefelſchwärze, / **Stiefelwichſe**, *f.* (shoe-)blacking.

Stiefelſtrippe, *f.* boot-strap.

Stiefelſtrumpf, *m.* boot-stocking.

Stiefelſtulpe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top.

Stiefelwichſer, *m.* ſ. Stiefelputzer.

Stiefelette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) spatter-dashes.

Stiefeln, *v. a.* 1. to put on boots, to boot. Sich —, to put on (one's) boots; geſtiefelt, having boots on, booted, in boots; der geſtiefelte Kater, puss in boots. 2. (Erbſen ꝛc.) —, ſ. Stengeln.

Stiege, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. stairs, set of steps, staircase; *it.* stile. 2. Eine — Eier ꝛc., a score of eggs etc.; ſ. Steige.

Stiegenteppich, *m.* staircase-carpet.

Stieglitz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) goldfinch, thistle-finch.

Stiel, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) handle, haft; — (einer Axt ꝛc.), helve; — (eines Beſens ꝛc.), stick. Mit einem —e verſehen, to furnish with a handle *or* helve etc., to helve, to haft, to set in a haft; den — aus ꝛc. herausnehmen, to unhaft etc. *Prov.* Den — nach der Axt werfen, to throw the helve after the hatchet. 2. [Bot.] stalk, stem, pedicle, peduncle, scape; *it.* (Blatt-) —, petiole, leaf-stalk, foot-stalk. Mit einem —e verſehen, petiolate, pedunculate, stalked; mit Stumpf u. — ausrotten, ‡ to destroy root and branch, to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly *or* totally.

Stielende, *n.* end of a handle etc.

Stielglocke, *f.* hand-bell.

Stielgallweſpe, *f.* the stalk-cynips.

Stielkamm, *m.* tail-comb.

Stielkloben, *m.* [Techn.] tail-vice.

Stiellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a handle etc.; [Bot.] acaulous, acauline, stalkless.

Stiellosigkeit, *f.* the state of being without a handle etc.

Stieltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] caulescent.

Stielwurm, *m.* pedicellaria.

Stielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle *or* helve etc., to helve, to haft; ſ. Stiel. Geſtielt, [Bot.] pedunculate, petiolate.

Stielig, *adj.* having a handle, stalk etc.; ſ. Stiel.

Stieper, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] stanchion.

Stier ꝛc., ſ. Starr ꝛc.

Stier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. bull; [Astron.] Bull, Taurus. 2. † ram.

Stieräugig, *adj.* bull-eyed, ox-eyed.

Stierförmig, *adj.* having the form of a bull, tauriform.

Stiergefecht, *n.* bull-fight.

Stierhammel, *m.* ram.

Stierhaut, *f.* bull's hide.

Stierhetze, *f.* bull-bait(ing).

Stierkalb, *n.* bull-calf.

Stierochs, *m.* bull.

Stieren, *v. n.* to long for the bull; ſ. Rindern; – (v. Schafen), to be rammish, † to desire the tup. — *v. a.* to cover, to line; – (Schafe), to leap, † tup, to cover.

Stieren, *v. n.* (= ſtier ſehen) to stare. – über ꝛc., to pore (up)on.

Stift, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. tack; tag. Kleiner –, tacket, little *or* small tack; – (an Uhren ꝛc.), pin; hölzerner –, a (small) wooden pin, peg; – (worauf ſich Etwas dreht), [Mech.] pivot. 2. (– zum Zeichnen) pencil, crayon; *it.* style. 3. – (eines abgebrochenen Zahnes), stump, snag.

Stiftförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a style *or* pin, styliform.

Stiftkreide, *f.* (white) chalk.

Stiftmacher, *m.* a manufacturer of tacks, pencils etc.

Stiftmalerei, *f.* painting in crayons.

Stift, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) (charitable) foundation; *it.* bishopric(k); chapter (of a cathedral); collegiate church. Zum –e gehörig, capitulary, belonging to a foundation etc.

Stiftsamt, *n.* canonicate; *it.* chapter-court. –mann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter.

Stiftsbeamte, *m.* ſ. Stiftsamtsmann.

Stiftsbrief, *m.* document *or* letter of foundation.

Stiftsdame, *f.* / **Stiftsfrau**, *f.* / **Stiftsfräulein**, *n.* } canoness.

Stiftsgebäude, *n.* chapter-house.

Stiftsgemein(d)e, *f.* community of a chapter.

Stiftsgut, *n.* property of a chapter.

Stiftshauptmann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter; *it.* vidame. –ſchaft, *f.* the jurisdiction of etc.; vidameship.

Stiftshaus, *n.* chapter-house.

Stiftsherr, *m.* canon, prebendary, prebend. Die pflichtmäßig anweſenden –en in einer Hauptkirche, residentiaries in any cathedral.

Stiftshütte, *f.* [Judenth.] tabernacle.

Stiftsjungfer, *f.* nun.

Stiftskanzler, *m.* chancellor of a chapter.

Stiftskirche, *f.* collegiate church; (= Domkirche) cathedral (church).

Stiftsmäßig, *adj.* capable of being chosen a canon.

Stifts(mit)glied, *n.* member of a chapter.

Stiftspfarre, *f.* curacy of a collegiate church. –r, *m.* parson of a collegiate church. [ship.

Stiftspfründe, *f.* canonry, canon-

Stiftsprediger, *m.* ſ. Stiftspfarrer.

Stiftspropſt, *m.* provost of a collegiate church.

Stiftsſchule, *f.* school attached to a chapter. [ſtelle.

Stiftsſtelle, *f.* ſ. Stiftsherrn-

Stiftstag, *m.* day of the assembly of canons.

Stiftsverſammlung, *f.* meeting of a chapter. [to dot.

Stifteln, *v. a.* to mark with points.

Stiften, *v. a.* to tack, to fasten slightly by tacks; to tag (lace).

Stiften, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to found, institute *or* establish; *it.* to create, to be the author of; to make, cause *or* excite. (Freundſchaft ꝛc.) –, to found; Unglück, Unheil –, to breed mischief.

Stifter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) founder (of a college etc.); *it.* author. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) foundress, a woman who founds etc.

Stiftiſch, } *adj.* capitulary, belong-
Stiftlich, } ing to a chapter *or* bishoprick.

Stiftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. founding, foundation, establishment, institution; *it.* causing etc., creation; ſ. Stiften. 2. foundation. Milde –, charitable foundation; fromme –, pious legacy.

Stiftungsbrief, *m.* ſ. Stiftsbrief.

Stiftungsfeier, *f.* celebration of the day etc. of foundation.

Stiftungsfeſt, *n.* anniversary feast.

Stiftungsjahr, *n.* year of foundation.

Stiftungstag, *m.* day of foundation, anniversary (day). [brief.

Stiftungsurkunde, *f.* ſ. Stiftsbrief.

Stiftungsverwalter, *m.* administration of a (charitable) foundation.

Stiftungsworte, *n. pl.* words of consecration.

Stiftungszeit, *f.* time of foundation.

Stilbit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] stilbite.

Stilbitſpath, *m.* stilbite-spar.

Stilett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stiletto.

Still, (Stille) *adj.* still, silent; *it.* quiet, calm; retired; – (v. Perſonen), still, sedate, taciturn, peaceable; (*adv.*) stilly, silently; calmly, quietly. –, [Handel] stagnant, dull, not brisk; – ſein, [Handel] to stagnate, to be stagnant, flat, dull; –er Geſellſchafter, [Handel] sleeping partner; – ſitzen, ſtehen, liegen, to sit, stand *or* lie still; – ſtehen, ± to stand still, to become stationary; vollkommen – ſtehen, to be at a perfect stand(still); – ſchweigen, to be silent, to hold one's tongue (the *or* one's peace); – ſchweigen zu ꝛc., to say nothing (to); to take no notice of; – halten, to stop *or* stay, to make a stop *or* stand, to pause; to keep still; das –e Meer, the Pacific (Ocean); –e Muſik, still music; –e Meſſe, low mass; bei –er Nacht, in the dead of night; im –en, secretly, privately, in private; im –en (verkaufen ꝛc.), by private bargain, privately; ein –es Gebet, ein –er Vorbehalt, a mental prayer, mental reservation; die –en (= die Quäker), the Quakers *or* Friends; der –e Freitag, good Friday; die –e Woche, the holy week; – werden (vom Wetter), [Mar.] to fall calm, to become calm; – liegen, [Mar.] to lie to. *Prov.* –e Waſſer gründen tief, still waters have deep bottoms, are deep. –e! –! *interj.* silence! peace! be quiet! be silent! hist! hush!

Stillamme, *f.* wet-nurse.

Stilllager, *n.* cantonment; *it.* quarantine.

Stilleben, *n.* quiet *or* retired life; [Mal.] still life.

Stillmeſſe, *f.* low mass.

Stillmittel, *n.* [Med.] sedative.

Stillſalz, *n.* sedative salt.

Stillſchweigen, *n.* silence. Zum – bringen (Einen), to silence, to nonplus; mit – übergehen, to pass over in silence.

Stillſchweigend, *adj.* silent, tacit; [Rechtsſpr.] implied, implicit (contract, agreement etc.); –er Vorbehalt, mental reservation. — *adv.* silently, tacitly; implicitly.

Stillſitzer, *m.* one who sits still.

Stillſtand, *m.* standing still, stopping, stop, stand-still. Sich in einem – befinden, to stand still, to be at a stand; einen – machen, to stop, to stand still, to become stationary. –ſflagge, *f.* flag of truce.

Stillſtehen, *n.* standing still; – (des Pulſes), acinesia.

Stillſtehend, *adj.* standing still. –es Waſſer, standing *or* stagnant water.

Stillwächter, *m.* watchman.

Stille, *f.* stillness, quietness, calmness, quiet, silence, calm; tranquillity. Die – (des Meeres), calm; – (im Handel), dullness (of trade); in der –, silently, without noise; secretly; in der – leben, to live privately, to lead a retired life, to live in an obscure condition; in der – der Nacht, in the dead of night.

Stillen, *v. a.* 1. to still, stop, stay, calm, quiet, appease *or* silence, to make quiet, to allay, soften, set, lay *or* compose. (Schmerzen) –, to assuage *or* mitigate; (den Durſt) –, to quench; den Hunger –, to appease *or* stay (*or* lay) the stomach; er ſtillte jenen Aufruhr, he laid that tumult; das Blut –, to stanch blood, to stop bleeding *or* hemorrhage; –d, allaying etc., lenitive, lenient, assuasive. 2. (Ein Kind) –, to nurse *or* suckle.

Stiller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) calmer, appeaser, quieter.

Stillung, *f.* 1. stilling, stopping etc. 2. nursing *or* suckling; ſ. Stillen.

Stilpnoſiderit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] stilpnosiderite. [tunable.

Stimmbar, *adj.* that may be tuned,

Stimme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stimmchen, *n.*) 1. voice. Eine ſchöne, eine kreiſchende –, a fine, a shrill voice; nicht bei –, not in voice; er hat keine –, he has no († manner of) voice; eine liebliche – habend, sweet-voiced; die – erheben gegen ꝛc., to raise one's voice against etc.; die – der Trompete, the trumpet's voice. 2. ± voice. Die innere –, the inward voice; die öffentliche –, public voice (opinion); die – des Volkes iſt Gottes –, the voice of the people is the voice of God. 3. [Muſik] part, voice. Die vier –n, the four parts (of vocal music); einzelne –, solo; – (in Geigen), sound(ing)-post. 4. – (bei Wahlen), vote, voice, suffrage; *it.* vote, right of voting. Seine – geben, to vote; die entſcheidende –, casting vote *or* voice; dem Statthalter kam die entſcheidende – zu, the governor had the cast-

ing voice; Sitz u. – haben, to have a seat and vote; die –n sammeln, to collect (tell) the votes.

Stimmenbuch, *n.* s. Partitur.

Stimmengebung, *f.* voting. Geheime –, voting by ballot.

Stimmenmehrheit, *f.* majority *or* plurality of votes.

Stimmenminderheit, *f.* minority of votes.

Stimmenprüfung, *f.* a scrutiny of votes.

Stimmenunterſuchung, *f.* a scrutiny of votes.

Stimmenſammlung, *f.* collecting of (the) votes.

Stimmenſchlüſſel, *m.* [Muſik] clef, cliff.

Stimmenſicht, *f.* s. Stimmenprüfung.

Stimmentheilung, *f.* [Parlaments-spr.] division.

Stimmenprüfung, *f.* counting of votes.

Stimmen, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Tonwerkzeugen), to be tuned, to be in tune; to accord, to agree in pitch and tone. (Dieſe zwei Inſtrumente) – zuſammen, are tuned to the same pitch. 2. ± to accord, to agree, to be in correspondence, to be conform. – mit od. zu ꝛc., to agree with etc. 3. to vote, † to suffragate. Einer, der zu Jemands Gunſten ſtimmt, suffragator. Man ſtimmte für ꝛc., they voted *or* the votes went for etc. – *v. a.* 1. (Tonwerkzeuge) –, to tune, to put in tune; – nach ꝛc., to attune to etc., to accord to. 2. † Einen – für ꝛc., to dispose any one to etc.; ſich – zu ꝛc., to bring one's mind to etc.; geſtimmt ſein zu ꝛc., to be inclined *or* disposed to etc.; nicht geſtimmt zu ꝛc., not in tune for; gut, nicht gut geſtimmt ſein, to be in a good humor, to be out of (*or* not in) tune.

Stimmberechtigt, *adj.* having a Stimmfähig, (legal) right to vote, entitled to vote.

Stimmdeckel, *m.* [Orgelb.] sound-board.

Stimmfreiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage.

Stimmgabel, *f.* tuning fork.

Stimmgeber, *m.* voter.

Stimmgebung, *f.* s. Stimmengebung.

Stimmhammer, *m.* tuning hammer

Stimmholz, Stimmhölzchen, *n.* – (in Geigen) sound(ing)-post.

Stimmpfeife, *f.* tuning-pipe, pitch-pipe.

Stimmrecht, *n.* right of voting.

Stimmritze, *f.* [Anat.] glottis. –n-deckel, *m.* epiglot, epiglottis.

Stimmſchlüſſel, *m.* tuning key.

Stimmſtock, *m.* s. Stimmholz.

Stimmtag, *m.* day for voting.

Stimmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tuner; *it.* s. Stimmgeber. 2. s. Stimmhammer.

Stimmig, (*in comp.*) for (*or* of) so many voices.

Stimmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. tuning; tune. 2. ± disposition, the temper *or* frame of mind (as directed to particular objects), tune, humor, mood. 3. voting.

Stingel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmſpr.] – (der Sauen), wreath *or* tail.

Stink, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] skink.

Stinken, *ir. v. n.* ∓ and ± – (nach ꝛc.), to stink (of). Vor Faulheit –, to be a great sluggard. –d, stinking, fetid; *it.* ± stinking, gross; –de Beſchaffenheit, fetidness; er hat einen –den Athem, er ſtinkt aus dem Munde od. Halſe, his breath stinks, he has a foul breath.

Stinkaas, *n.* stinking carrion.

Stinkapfelbaum, *m.* garlic-pear-tree, crataeva tapia.

Stinkaſant, *m.* asa fetida.

Stinkbaum, *m.* stinking bean-trefoil; *it.* the sterculia.

Stinkblume, *f.* velvet-flower.

Stinkbock, *m.* stinking he-goat.

Stinkcamille, *f.* may-weed.

Stinkfaul, *adj.* ○ ☾ very lazy.

Stinkfliege, *f.* stinking fly.

Stinkhahn, *m.* the hoopoe.

Stinkharz, *n.* s. Stinkaſant.

Stinkkäfer, *m.* buprestris, burn-cow, gad-fly.

Stinkkalk, *m.* bituminous marlite, stink-stone, swine-stone.

Stinkkohl, *m.* skunk-cabbage, skunk-weed.

Stinkkreſſe, *f.* narrow-leaved dittander, pepper-wort, wild cress.

Stinkloch, *n.* stinking hole.

Stinkratte, *f.* Stinkratze, *f.* Stinkthier, *n.* pole-cat; skunk.

Stinkſchwamm, *m.* stink-horn.

Stinkſtein, *m.* stink-stone, swine- (*or* hog-) stone.

Stinktopf, *m.* stink-pot.

Stinkwinde, *f.* [Bot.] foetid paederia.

Stinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) stinker, stinking fellow, stinkard, fustilarian.

Stinkig, *adj.* stinking.

Stint, (Stinz) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –fiſch, *m.* smelt, sparling.

Stipendiat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Schul.] exhibitioner, scholar.

Stipendium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –dia, –s dien) exhibition *or* maintenance for a scholar, foundation for the support of a student, scholarship.

Stippelform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Färb.] dotting block.

Stippen, *v. a.* and *n.* to steep *or* dip; [Färb.] to dot.

Stipulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stipulation.

Stipuliren, *v. a.* and *n.* to stipulate, to provide, contract *or* covenant. Der –de, stipulator, one who stipulates, covenants *or* contracts etc.; es wurde ſtipulirt, daß ꝛc., it was stipulated that etc.

Stirn, (Stirne) *f.* (*pl.* –en) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. brow, front, forehead. 2. ± a) Er hat mit der – durchgewollt, he threw himself into it head foremost; mit der – durch die Wand rennen wollen, to persist obstinately in etc.; eine harte, eiſerne – haben, to be obstinate; eine eherne – habend, brazen faced; hitzig vor der – (ſein), hot-headed, easily provoked; Einem die – bieten, to make head against etc., to cope with, to resist any one; die – hoch tragen, to carry it high, to be proud *or* haughty b) a bold front, face, impudence, boldness c) – (eines Berges), top, summit, brow.

Stirnband, *n.* fillet, a fillet *or* band worn on the forehead, browband, headband, bandeau; diadem; [Judenth.] frontal, frontlet.

Stirnbein, *n.* forehead-bone, corona

Stirnbinde, *f.* s. Stirnband.

Stirnblatt, *n.* Stirnblech, plate of metal worn on the forehead.

Stirn(blut)ader, *f.* frontal vein.

Stirnfeld, *n.* [Archit.] upper tympan.

Stirngegend, *f.* place about the forehead.

Stirngeſchmeide, *n.* ornaments for the forehead.

Stirnhaar, *n.* the hair that grows on the forepart of the head, forelock; *it.* toupet.

Stirnhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] frontal cavity

Stirnlocke, *f.* forelock.

Stirnmauer, *f.* [Techn.] – (des Ofens), principal wall; *it.* [Arch.] projecting wall.

Stirnmäuschen, *n.* Stirnmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] frontal muscle.

Stirnplatte, *f.* frontlet.

Stirnrad, *n.* cog-wheel.

Stirnriegel, *m.* [Artill.] chief rail cross-rail.

Stirnriemen, *m.* frontal. front-stall

Stirnrunz(e)ler, *m.* [Anat.] corrugent muscle.

Stirnſchmuck, *m.* s. Stirngeſchmeide

Stirnſchnalle, *f.* clasp of a band.

Stirnſchneller, *m.* fillip on the forehead

Stirnſeite, *f.* front, façade.

Stirnſpange, *f.* clasp, buckle worn (for ornament) on the forehead.

Stirnſtück, *n.* front- *or* forehead-piece, forepart; [Arch.] front, principal face *or* side, frontispiece.

Stirntuch, *n.* forehead-cloth.

Stirnwand, *f.* front-wall.

Stirnen, *v. n.* – gegen ꝛc., to front (*c. acc.*), to stand opposite (to) *or* over against any thing.

Stöber, s. Stäuber.

Stöberig, *adj.* –es Wetter, Stiberwetter, snowy weather.

Stöbern, *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* Stäubern. 2. to be driven *or* drifted very fine particles, to fly (about) like dust. Es ſtöbert, (the) rain *or* snow is drifted by the wind; it drizzles. 3. – nach ꝛc., rummage *or* rake (for).

Stöchas, *m.* **Stöchasblume,** *f.* **Stöchaskraut,** *n.* –, –lavendel, *m.* cassidony, French lavender.

Stocheln, *v. n.* s. Stochern.

Stocher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) picker (Zahn–) toothpick(er)

Stochern, *v. a.* and *n.* to pick; to rummage *or* rake. In den Zähnen –, to pick one's teeth; in der Naſe –, to pick one's nose; das Feuer –, to poke, to stir the fire.

Stoches ꝛc., s. Stöchas ꝛc.

Stock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stöcke) (*di*

Stöckchen, Stöcklein, *n.*) 1. (= Stab) stick, walking stick, cane, staff. Der – beim Klopf- und Treibjagen, hunting pole; –, woran Reisende ihr(en) Bündel tragen, pack-staff. 2. – (eines Baumes), stock, trunk, stem (of a tree), – (an Gewächsen), [Bot.] caudex; *it.* (Rosen-, Nelken- ꝛc.)–, plant, tree, bush, stock; *it.* (= Stumpf) stump. Über– u. Stein springen, to leap over hedge and ditch. 3. (= Pfeiler ꝛc.) post, stock; – einer Säule, pedestal; – (an Thoren, Straßenecken), stone-stud; –, [Walkmühl.] stock; *it.* – (als Maß), rod. perch; yard; *it.* –, [Hutm.] block; über den – schlagen (Hüte), to put upon the block; – (eines Amboßes), stock; – (eines Ankers), stock; –, [Typ.] tail-piece; – (zur Farbe), [Typ.] ink-block, (zum Rühren derselben) ink-slice. 4. ‡ – (= dummer Mensch), stock, stupid stock, a person very stupid, dull and senseless, stupid fellow, blockhead. 5. (= Block) – (für die Füße), stocks, a pair of stocks; (Einen) in den – legen, to put in the stocks, † to stock; *it.* (= Stockhaus) block house; (Bienen)–, [Landwirthsch.] bee-hive; – zum Almosen, poor's box. 6. (= Stockwerk) story (of a house), floor. Der unterste –, ground-floor; –, [Min.] heaped mine. 7. Ein – Vieh, Vieh–, stock of cattle; –, [Handel] stock, fund, capital; *it.* stock, share; (*pl.*) –s, stocks.

Stockaar, } *m.* black eagle, mountain-
Stockadler, } eagle.

Stockalt, *adj.* (very old.

Stockamboß, *m.* stock-anvil.

Stockband, *n.* cane-string, cane-ribbon.

Stockbändchen, *n.* top-knot.

Stockblind, *adj.* (stone-blind.

Stockbogen, *m.* arch of a vault.

Stockböhme, } *m.* downright Bo-
Stockengländer, } hemian, Briton
Stockfranzose ꝛc., } (*or* John Bull) thorough *or* regular Frenchman etc.

Stockbörse, *f.* [London] stock-exchange.

Stockdegen, *m.* sword-cane.

Stockdumm, *adj.* ○ stupid as a post (in the highest degree), very stupid.

Stockdunkel } *adj.* (very dark, pitch
Stockfinster, } dark.

Stockdürr, *adj.* (very dry; very lean *or* meagre; (extremely) arid.

Stockente, *f.* stock-duck.

Stockerbse, *f.* wild pea.

Stockerz, *n.* ore in great lumps, massive ore.

Stockeule, *f.* owl, owlet.

Stockfackel, *f.* pine-torch, torch of pine-wood.

Stockfalk, *m.* saker.

Stockfäule, } *f.* [Weingärtn. ꝛc.]
Stockfäulung, } rottenness in the stem. [fiel.

Stockfeder, *f.* head-quill; ſ. Stock-

Stockfiedel, } *f.* pocket-violin, kit.
Stockgeige, }

Stockfink, *m.* linnet.

Stockfinster, ſ. Stockdunkel.

Stockfisch, *m.* 1. cod(fish); *it.* (cod dried hard and without salt) stock-fish. 2. ‡ ○ blockhead, dunce. –fang, *m.* cod-fishing. –fänger, *m.* cod-fisher.

Stockfleck, *m.* fusty stain. –ig, *adj.* fusty; ſ. Stockig.

Stockfremd, *adj.* (quite strange; entirely unacquainted.

Stockgelehrt, *adj.* (pedantic.

Stockgut, *n.* ſ. Stammgut.

Stockhändler, *m.* cane-man.

Stockhaus, *n.* block-house, jail.

Stockholz, *n.* stem-wood.

Stockjude, *m.* downright (regular) jew.

Stockkiel, *m.* first quill, head quill.

Stockknecht, *m.* jailer's assistant.

Stockknopf, *m.* cane-head, head of a cane.

Stockkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Stocklack, *m.* stick-lac.

Stocklampe, *f.* socket-lamp.

Stocklaterne, } *f.* cresset.
Stockleuchte, }

Stockmäkler, *m.* stock-broker.

Stock(mäuschen)still, *adj.* (stock-still.

Stockmeister, *m.* jailer, keeper of a prison. –ei, *f.* a keeper's lodgings, *it.* his charge.

Stockmesser, *n.* crooked vine-knife.

Stockmorchel, *f.* moril.

Stocknackt, *adj.* (stark naked.

Stocknarr, *m.* (an arrant fool.

Stockpresse, *f.* [Buchb.] large press.

Stockprügel, *m. pl.* a cudgeling *or* caning, thrashing, bastinade *or* bastinado. Einem – geben, to beat one with a cudgel, to bastinade *or* cudgel any one.

Stockraum, *m.* break, novale; ſ. Neubruch.

Stockregister, *n.* stock-book.

Stockrolle, *f.* [Drahtz.] stock-roll.

Stockrose, *f.* rose-poplar, rose-mallow, hollyhock.

Stockscheit, *n.* log of wood of the trunk.

Stockschere, *f.* stock-shears.

Stockschilling, *m.* ſ. Stockprügel. Einen – bekommen, to be beaten with a stick. [walking-stick.

Stockschirm, *m.* umbrella used as a

Stockschlag, *m.* stroke with a stick. Stockschläge bekommen, to be beaten with a stick

Stockschlange, *f.* staff-snake, scytale.

Stockschnupfen, *m.* a stuffing of the head, stoppage in the head.

Stockschraube, *f.* screw on the chops of a vice.

Stockspule, *f.* ſ. Stockfeder.

Stocksteif, *adj.* (very stiff.

Stockstill, *adj.* (stock-still. stone-still.

Stockstreich, *m.* ſ. Stockschlag.

Stocksreiter, *m* (stock jobber. –ei, *f.* stock-jobbery, stock jobbing.

Stocktaub, *adj.* (deaf as a post, quite deaf. [prison-duty.

Stockwache, *f.* guard of the prisoners;

Stockwage, *f.* spring-steelyard.

Stockwerk, *n.* ſ. Stock Nr. 6.; –, [Min.] heaped mine.

Stockzahn, *m.* grinder, molar tooth, double tooth, jaw-tooth; *it.* wisdom-tooth, wise tooth.

Stockzwinge, *f.* stick-ferrule.

Stöckel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (little stick.

Stöckelknecht, *m.* ſ. Stockknecht.

Stocken, *v. a.* 1. to stake, to prop (vines). Den Anker –, [Mar.] to stock an anchor; (die Tücher) –, [Tuchm.] to roll. — *v. refl.* Sich –, (v. Gewächsen), to rise in stalks, (v. Flüssigkeiten) to coagulate, curdle *or* congeal. — *v. n.* 1. to stop; – (v. einer Uhr ꝛc.), to stand still; – (vom Blute), to cease to circulate (*or* flow), to stagnate (in the veins of animals); – (vom Wasser ꝛc.), to stagnate, to cease to move; –d, stagnant. 2. ‡ a) to stand still, to be at a stand. (Meine stammelnde Zunge) stockt bei dem Tone, sticks at the sound; im Reden –, to hesitate *or* falter in speaking, to stop in speaking, to stammer, to hum and haw. b) [Handel] – (vom Gelde), not to circulate; – (vom Handel), to stagnate, to grow *or* become dull, to cease to be brisk, to languish; – (vom Kriege ꝛc.), to languish. 3. to turn *or* be stiff; to become hard; – (von der Milch), to curdle, coagulate *or* thicken. 4. to turn fusty, to become mo(u)ldy; to rot. –, *n.* (–s) stopping etc.; stagnancy, stagnation; – (im Reden), hesitation, a stopping in speech, stammering etc.; – (des Handels), stagnation. Ins – gerathen, to stagnate, to stand still, to languish, † to stand at a stay.

Stöcken, *v. a.* 1. to provide with sticks. 2. (Gefangene) –, to put in the stocks, † to stock; Einen – u. blöcken, to put any one in stocks and blocks, to clap one up in prison and fetter him.

Stöcker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. jailer. 2. scad, horse-mackerel.

Stockicht, } *adj.* fusty, mo(u)ldy;
Stockig, } rotten. – (v. der Wäsche), fusty; *it.* –, damp, close; *it.* (von Früchten ꝛc.) woolly.

Stöckisch, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn. — *adv.* obstinately etc.

Stockung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stopping etc.; stagnation, stagnancy; ſ. Stocken.

Stoff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. matter, the substance *or* matter of which any thing is made, material; ingredient; [Handel] (gewirkter Zeug; Zeug woraus Etwas gemacht ist) stuff; [Chem.] substance. 2. ‡ stuff; *it.* subject, matter. Die Zeit ist der –, woraus das Leben gemacht ist, time is the stuff which life is made of; hier ist in der That – zum Lachen, here's stuff indeed to laugh at.

Stoffhaltig, *adj.* material, substantial. –keit, *f.* materiality, substantiality, substantialness.

Stoffios, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal. 2. ‡ worthless.

Stoffiosigkeit, *f.* 1. immateriality, immaterialness, incorporeity. 2. ‡ worthlessness.

Stoffname, *m.* } name of matter, con
Stoffwort, *n.* } crete noun.

Stoffverwandschaft, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of matter, (material) affinity.

Stoffen, *adj.* (consisting of) stuff. — *v. a.* to stuff *or* garnish.

Stoffig, *adj.* material.

Stöhnen, *v. n.* to groan. — *v. a.* to utter with a groan. — *n.* (–s) groaning, groan.

Stoicism(us), *m.* stoicism.

Stoiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stoic.

Stoisch, *adj.* stoic(al). Das –e Wesen, stoicalness, stoicism; die –e Philosophie, stoicism. — *adv.* stoically.

Stole, } *f.* (*pl.* Stolen) [Kath.] stole,
Stola, } surplice; [Röm. Gesch.] stole. Eine – tragend, wearing a surplice, surpliced.

Stolgebühren, *f. pl* surplice-fees.

Stolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stöllchen, *n.*) ſ. Stollen; [Kochk. ꝛc.] butter-cake.

Stollen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Stöllchen, *n.*) 1. prop; post, foot; Bett–, foot of the bedstead, bed-post; – (an Geländern), baluster; – (an Hufeiſen), the prominent part (of a horse-shoe), knob, spunge; calkin, calk. 2. [Min.] stulm, stoll; stream-work; *it.* adit.

Stollenarbeit, *f.* [Min.] work done at stream-works; stoll-work. –er, *m.* he that works at etc.

Stollenbefahrung, *f.* [Min.] visiting of stream-works. [stulm.

Stollenfirſte, *f.* top *or* head of the

Stollenbeule, } *f.* – (bei Pferden),
Stollbeule, } swelling in the hough, capellet.

Stollen, *v. a.* to furnish with props *or* posts. (Ein Hufeiſen) –, to provide with knobs.

Stöllner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) proprietor of a stream-work; *it.* ſ. Stollenarbeiter.

Stolper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. stumbling, stumble, a trip in walking *or* running. 2. ‡ stumble, blunder. Ein – machen, to make a blunder, to blunder.

Stolpergang, *m.* stumbling gait.

Stolperer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stumbler.

Stolpericht, } *adj.* – (v. Wegen),
Stolperig, } rough, so as to occasion stumbling, rugged.

Stolpern, *v. n.* 1. to stumble, to trip. – (v. Pferden), to stumble. 2. ‡ to stumble, to blunder, to err widely *or* stupidly.

Stolprian, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) stumbler; blunderer; *it.* stumble; blunder.

Stolz, *adj.* 1. (= Prächtig) stately, splendid, magnificent. 2. proud; haughty; supercilious, overbearing. – ſein auf ꝛc., to be proud of, to take pride in, to pride one's self on etc. — *adv.* proudly, haughtily. — *m.* (–es) pride; haughtiness, superciliousness, overbearing temper *or* manner.

Stolzkraut, *n.* dodder, devil's guts, hell-weed.

Stolzen, } *v. n.* to flaunt *or* strut,
Stolziren, } o to walk fess. – mit ꝛc., to be proud of etc., to pride one's self on etc.

Stolzirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) proud fop, strutter.

Stöpfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. stopple, stopper, tampion, tompion, tamkin; (– v. Korf) cork. 2. ‡ ☾ a short stumpy person, squab.

Stopfen, *v. a.* to stop (a vent etc.); *it.* to fill, to stuff; (Näht. ꝛc.) to finedraw *or* renter, (v. Strümpfen insbeſondere) to darn, to mend (by darning); [Schneid. ꝛc.] to finedraw, to renter; Den Leib –, to constipate, to make costive; –des Mittel, astringent, styptic; stegnotic, restringent; ein wenig –d, subastringent; (eine Pfeife) –, to fill; (Gänſe ꝛc.) –, to cram; (eine Flaſche) –, to cork; Einem den Mund –, o to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk; Zeit od. Gezeit –, [Mar.] to stem the tide; (einen Leck) –, to stop; mit Werg –, [Schiffb.] to calk; (die Ballen) –, [Typ.] to stuff; ſich den Magen voll –, to stuff one's belly with meat, to cram one's stomach.

Stopfanker, *m.* ſ. Pflichtanker.

Stopfarzenei, *f.* } stegnotic, styptic;
Stopfmittel, *n.* } ſ. Stopfen.

Stopffiſch, *m.* remora, sucking fish.

Stopfgarn, *n.* darning yarn *or* cotton.

Stopfhaar, *n.* stuffing (*or* padding) hair.

Stopfhader, } *m.* rag to stop holes
Stopflappen, } up with.

Stopfnadel, *f* darning needle, worsted needle.

Stopfnaht, *f.* rentering; darn.

Stopfſegel, *n.* drift-sail.

Stopfſtange, *f.* [Gieß.] stopper.

Stopftuch, *n.* ſ. Stopfhader.

Stopfwachs, *n.* bee glue, propolis, hive-dross.

Stopfwaſſer, *n.* [Mar.] stop-water.

Stopfwerg, *n.* oakum for calking *or* paying.

Stopfwolle, *f.* stuffing wool.

Stopfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) stopper; darner; fine-drawer, renterer. 2. – (als Werkzeug), stopper, (Pfeifen–) tobacco-stopper; cork. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stopping (up); darning, finedrawing, rentering; darn.

Stoppel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stubble; *it.* –n (beim Federvieh), young feathers.

Stoppelacker, *m.*
Stoppelfeld, *n.* } stubble-field.

Stoppelbutter, *f.* August-butter.

Stoppelfeder, *f.* young feather.

Stoppelfieber, *n.* marsh-fever.

Stoppelgans, *f.* stubble-goose.

Stoppelgedicht, *n.* a compiled poem, rhapsody.

Stoppelgras, *n.* stubble-grass.

Stoppelmaſt, *f.* stubble-feeding.

Stoppelrechen, *m.* stubble-rake.

Stoppelrübe *f.* late turnip.

Stoppelſenſe, *f.* stubble-scythe.

Stoppelweide, *f.* shack. Auf der – gehen, to go a shack, to feed in stubble, [Örtl.] to shack.

Stoppelwerk, *n.* patch-work.

Stoppelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gleaning; *it.* patching; patch-work, compilation.

Stoppeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to glean. 2. ‡ Zuſammen –, to compile, to patch together.

Stoppen ꝛc., ſ. Stopfen ꝛc.

Stopper, ſ. Stopfer.

Stoppine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] quick-match, lunt.

Stoppler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. gleaner. 2. ‡ compiler.

Stöpſel, *m.* ſ. Stöpfel.

Stör, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] sturgeon. Der große –, isinglass-fish.

Störrogen, *m.* the roe of the sturgeon; [Handel] caviar(e).

Storax, *m.* (–es) storax; flüſſiger – liquid storax *or* styrax.

Storaxbaum, *m.* (officinal) storax.

Storch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Störche) stork. *Prov.* Auf Martini, wenn die Störch kommen, when two black mondays come together.

Storchbein, *n.* 1. stork's leg. 2. ‡ a long slender leg; *it.* † a person with long slender legs, spindle legs, spindle-shanks. –ig, *adj.* spindle-shanked.

Storchblume, *f.* corn-röse, wild poppy. Die gefüllte –, wood-anemone.

Storchenpaar, *n.* pair of storks.

Storchenneſt, *n.* stork's nest.

Storchenſchnabel, *m.* 1. stork's bill 2. [Bot.] stork's (*or* crane's) bill. 3. the snipe-bill (murex). 4. [Chir.] crane's bill; [Zeichn. ꝛc.] pantograph.

Storchſtein, *m.* finger-stone, belemnite.

Stören, *v. n.* to rummage, to rake. In der Naſe, in den Zähnen –, to pick one's nose, one's teeth; im Feuer –, to poke *or* stir the fire. — *v. a.* to trouble, to disturb; to interrupt *or* hinder; to violate. Den Schlaf –, to disturb (violate) sleep.

Störe(n)fried, *m.* trouble-feast, † trouble-state, agitator, perturbator, a disturber (troubler) of the peace.

Störeiſen, *n.* poker.

Störer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that rummages etc. 2. ‡ violator, perturbator, disturber, troubler; ſ. Störenfried. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rummaging, raking; disturbance, ſ. Störung.

Storger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊖ mountebank, quack.

Störl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stump, stub.

Störlet, *m.* (–s) [Ichth.] sterlet, caviar(e)-sturgeon.

Störrig, } *adj.* stubborn, obstinate,
Störriſch, } sturdy; *it.* peevish, crabbed, cross, morose. – (v. Kindern ꝛc.), refractory; – (v. Thieren), refractory, unmanageable. — *adv.* stubbornly etc.

Störrigkeit, *f.* obstinacy, stubbornness, sturdiness; *it.* peevishness, crabbedness, crossness, moroseness. – (v. Kindern ꝛc.), refractoriness, refractory spirit.

Störung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) troubling, disturbing, violation (of sleep *or* peace), interruption; disturbance.

Storz, } (–es, *pl.* –e) } *m.* [Örtl.]
Storren, } (–s, *pl.* –) } stump, stub.

Stoß, *m.* (–es, *pl* Stöße) 1. thrust, push, knock, shock (of any kind), hit, brunt; shove, – (mit dem Kopfe), a butt; (– mit dem Fuße) kick; – mit der Fauſt od. dem Ellbogen, push, bang with the fist, jog *or* nudge with the elbow, † hunch; – (mit einem Dolche ꝛc.), stab; – (im Fechten), thrust, push, lunge, pass, passade, passado, † foin; – (von einem Wa-

gen), jog, jolt. Einen – thun, [Fechtk.] to push, † to foin; einen – anbringen, to put in a thrust. to make a pass; einen – pariren, to parry a thrust; – (bei Erdbeben), shock, concussion; auf einen –, at one push etc.; Einem einen – geben, to give any one a push *or* a jog; *it.* to give any one a swing; – (eines Raubvogels), swoop, stoop, pounce, (bei Falken) point; einen – von hinten bekommen, [Mar.] to be pooped; – mit steifem Arme, (bei Boxern) peg. 2. ± a) shock. Ein dem guten Namen versetzter –, a stab given to character; das gab ihm einen – ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart; das gibt (seiner Gesundheit etc.), einen –, that gives a shock to etc.; (dem Leben) den letzten – geben, to bring (*c. acc.*) to the last push; seinem Herzen einen – geben, (to constrain one's self. b) – (in ein Horn etc.), blast (of a trumpet etc.). flourish, sound (of a horn etc.).; Einen – in die Trompete, in das Horn thun, to sound a trumpet *or* wind a horn. to blow a horn *or* trumpet. 3. – (Holz), heap *or* pile (of wood); ein – Akten, Aktenstoß, a pile of documents; ein – (Papier), [Papierm.] post, – (einer Kanone), breech; – (an einem Weiberrocke etc.), border, hem; –, [Mar.] stop.

Stoßaar, *m.* kite.

Stoßaxt, *f.* twibil. [ground.

Stoßbahn, *f.* bowling-path, skittle

Stoßbewegung, *f.* protrusive motion.

Stoßbock, *m.* battering ram.

Stoßdegen, *m.* thrusting sword; rapier, foil. [iron.

Stoßeisen, *n.* foil; [Schmelzh.] stamp-

Stoßfeile, *f.* paring file.

Stoßgarn, *n.* [Mar.] old rope-yarn.

Stoßgebet, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) an ejaculatory prayer, ejaculation.

Stoßgewehr, *n.* thrusting weapon.

Stoßhobel, *m.* [Küfer] jointer.

Stoßholz, *n.* wood in piles; *it.* wooden pestle.

Stoßkante, *f.* [Näht.] edge, hem, skirt; [Mar.] girds round about a ship.

Stoßkampe, *f.* [Mar.] stop-cleat.

Stoßklinge, *f.* thrust-blade.

Stoßkraft, *f.* impulsive force, impetus.

Stoßlappen, *m.* [Mar.] top lining.

Stoßmatte, *f.* [Mar.] panch, mat.

Stoßmaus, *f.* the great-headed field-mouse.

Stoßmörser, *m.* mortar.

Stoßnaht, *f.* [Schneid.] rentering.

Stoßperle, *f.* seed-pearl.

Stoßriemen, *m.* – (an Kutschen etc.) jolting strap; – *pl.*, check-braces.

Stoßring, *m.* nave-ring.

Stoßsäge, *f.* two-hand-framesaw.

Stoßseufzer, *m.* (pious) ejaculation.

Stoßstock, *m.* [Billardsp.] cue.

Stoßtalje, *f.* [Mar.] rolling tackle.

Stoßtrog, *m.* pounding *or* chopping trough.

Stoßvogel, *m.* bird of prey, bird that stoops *or* swoops.

Stoßweise, *adv.* by starts *or* fits, by fits and starts; by bushes, by shocks; by plunges. [escapement.

Stoßwerk *n.* [Münz.] mill; [Uhrm.]

Stoßwind, *m.* blast, gust *or* puff of wind, sudden gust of (violent) wind. [Mar.] squall.

Stoßwinkel, *m.* angle of percussion.

Stößel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beater, pounder, pestle; [Pflästerer] beetle, rammer.

Stoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, knock, strike *or* hit; (mit dem Ellbogen –) to nudge († hunch); to jog; (mit dem Fuße –), to kick; (mit dem Kopfe –, v. Widdern, Ochsen etc.), to butt. Einem ein Messer etc. in die Brust –, to run a knife etc into one's breast; einen Degen durch den Leib –, to run (pass) a sword through the body; einen Dolch (in die Brust etc.) –, to run, stick *or* plunge a dagger into etc.; (Einen) ins Wasser –, to plunge into the water; (Pfähle) in die Erde –, to drive into the ground; eben – (ein Pflaster etc.), to ram down; über den Haufen –, to run down; *it.* ± to overturn, subvert *or* reverse; (die Noten) –, [Musik] to perform in a distinct and detached manner; gestoßen! staccato! 2. ± a) Einen vor den Kopf –, to give offence to etc., to disoblige *or* offend any one; von sich –, to put *or* turn away, to reject, to cast away, to discard; (seine Frau) von sich –, to repudiate; (Einen) aus einer Gesellschaft –, to exclude from a society. b) to put to. Zusammen –, to join; to collect; an einander –, to join, to put together; Geld zusammen –, to make up a sum of money. 3. (In einem Mörser etc.) –, to pound, beat, bray *or* bruise; zu Pulver –, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, to powder. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to hurt one's self. 2. ± Sich – an etc., to stick, scruple *or* hesitate at; to take offence at. Es stößt sich noch an Etwas, there is some hinderance to it yet; daran stößt sich die Sache, stößt es sich, there's the rub; woran – Sie sich? what do you stick at? — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to thrust, push, knock, lunge, strike *or* hit. – an, gegen, auf etc., to strike, dash, run *or* hit against; – auf etc., [Fechtk.] to make a pass at; – (v. Wagen), to jolt; – (v. Flinten), to recoil; in das Horn, in die Trompete –, to blow, wind, sound a horn *or* trumpet. 2. (u. w. sein) Mit dem Fuße – an etc., to stumble against etc.; mit dem Kopfe (an die Mauer etc.) –, to hit (*or* dash) the head (against etc.). An's Land –, to land, to get ashore; vom Lande –, to set sail, to shove *or* push off. to get clear of (to put off) the shore; an einander –, to strike one against another; to join, to be contiguous, close *or* in contact; – auf etc., to meet (*c. acc.*) unexpectedly, to fall in with, to light upon, to pop upon; zufällig – auf etc., to stumble (up)on etc.; – auf etc. (v. Raubvögeln), to stoop at, to swoop (*c. acc.*), to make a stoop upon, to pounce on; – an etc., to be contiguous to *or* † with, to adjoin (to be adjoining) to, to confine on *or* with, to border upon, to abut upon etc., † to neighbo(u)r (*c. acc.*); – zu etc., to join (*c. acc.*); zu der Menge –, to mix with the multitude; zum Heere –, to join the army; *it.* –, to clash (upon), to impinge (on).

Stößer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) 1. thruster, pusher, knocker, kicker; *it.* he that pounds etc. 2. (als Werkzeug) pounder, beater, pestle; s. Stößel. 3. bird of prey; kite.

Stößig, *adj.* – (v. Thieren), butting.

Stotterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stutterer, stammerer. [ing.

Stotterig, *adj.* stuttering, stammer-

Stottern, *v. n.* to stutter, to stammer. to falter in one's speech, in speaking, to haw. — *v. a.* to stammer, to utter stuttering.

Stove, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] stove.

Strack, *adj.* 1. straight. 2. ± a) prompt. quick, ready. –e Zahlung, prompt payment. b) hasty; sudden. –es Fußes, immediately. –heit, *f.* 1. straightness. 2. ± a) promptness, readiness. b) hastiness; suddenness

Stracklich, *adj.* sudden, speedy; immediate; [Kanzleist.] precise, exact, strictly. — *adv.* suddenly, speedily; immediately; [Kanzleist.] precisely, exactly, strictly. –keit, *f.* [Kanzleist.] preciseness, exactness, strictness.

Stracks, *adv.* straight, straightway, straightways, immediately, directly, outright.

Strafbar, *adj.* punishable, liable to punishment; actionable; subject to a penalty, penal; guilty, culpable, criminal; reprehensible. — *adv.* guiltily etc. –keit, *f.* punishableness; culpability, guilt; reprehensibleness.

Strafe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) punishment, † punition, correction; *it.* penalty; (Geld–) pecuniary penalty, fine, mulct, amercement, [Ortl.] a surcise. Bei – von etc., (up)on *or* under pain of etc.; bei – vorladen, to subpaena; mir zur –, to punish me, for my penance; – leiden, to undergo a punishment; eine – verhängen über etc., to decree (*or* lay) a punishment on etc., to inflict punishment on (an offender etc.).

Strafen, *v. a.* and *n.* to punish (*c. acc.*), to inflict punishment on etc.; *it.* to punish, to correct (children etc.); (am Leibe –) to chastise, to castigate; (an Geld –, um Geld –) to fine, mulct *or* amerce; (mit Worten –) to rebuke, reprove *or* blame. Am Leben –, to punish capitally; (ein Pferd) –, to switch; –d, punishing etc., corrective, punitive, punitory, castigatory; Einen Lügen –, to give one the lie.

Strafamt, *n.* office of correction *or* punishment.

Strafbefehl, *m.* order for punishment.

Strafbefreiung, *f.* amnesty.

Strafbeispiel, *n.* example. Ein – geben, to set an example, to make an example of any one.

Strafbuch, *n.* book in which the fines are entered.

Strafbüchse, *f.* box for fines.

Strafcolonie, *f.* convict-colony.

Strafengel, *m.* avenging angel.

Straferlassung, *f.* remission of punishment. Allgemeine –, general pardon, amnesty. –sdekret, *n.* act of oblivion.

Straffall, *m.* case in which a penalty *or* punishment is inflicted.

Straffällig, *adj.* punishable, subject to (a) penalty *or* fine, liable to punish-

ment, incurring punishment, finable. – werden, to incur a penalty. –keit, *f.* punishableness, state of being liable to punishment etc.

Straffreiheit, *f.* s. Straferlassung.

Strafgebot, *n.* s. Strafbefehl.

Strafgeld, *n.* amercement, mulct, fine, forfeit.

Strafgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of punishing, fining etc., penal *or* † punitive justice.

Strafgericht, *n.* punishment; (göttliches) –, judgment.

Strafgesetz, *n.* penal law *or* statute, † punitive law. –buch, *n.* penal code.

Strafkrieg, *m.* punitive war.

Straflos, *adj.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; *it.* innocent, guiltless. — *adv.* with impunity, without being punished etc.

Straflosigkeit, *f.* exemption from punishment, impunity; *it* innocence, guiltlessness.

Strafmittel, *n.* means of punishment.

Strafprediger, *m.* censurer, moralizer, reprehender.

Strafpredigt, *f.* 1. castigatory sermon; any discourse *or* declamation full of acrimonious invective, philippic. 2. † severe lecture, a homily. Einem eine – halten, to read one a severe lecture.

Strafrecht, *n.* 1. right of punishing etc., of punishment. 2. penal code.

Strafrede, *f.* s. Strafpredigt.

Strafregister, *n.* register of fines *or* punishments.

Strafschrift, *f.* satire.

Strafsumme, *f.* penalty, penal sum.

Straftag, *m.* day of judgment *or* punishment.

Strafübel, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil), † punition, affliction.

Strafurtheil, *n.* sentence.

Strafwürdig, *adj.* } s. Strafbar,

Strafwürdigkeit, *f.* } Strafbarkeit.

Strafer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) punisher; chastiser, castigator.

Straff, *adj.* 1. tense, tight, strait; – (v. Seilen), tight; – machen, anziehen, to make tight, to tighten, to stretch *or* straiten. 2. ‡ Ein –er Mann, a rigid man; ein –er Beutel, a full purse. — *adv.* straitly, tightly, close(ly). – anliegen, to fit *or* sit close.

Straffen, *v. a.* to tighten *or* straiten.

Straffheit, *f.* tenseness, tightness, straitness. Die Verminderung der –, relaxation.

Sträflich, *adj.* punishable, culpable, criminal; *it.* reprehensible, blam(e)able, deserving (of) censure; s. Strafbar. — *adv.* reprehensibly etc. –keit, *f.* punishableness, culpableness; *it.* reprehensibleness, blam(e)ableness.

Sträfling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) offender, culprit, criminal; *it.* convict.

Sträflingsschiff, *n.* [Engl.] convictship.

Strahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. (Licht–) beam, ray (of light); (Wetter–) (flash of) lightning. –en schießen, werfen, von sich geben, to dart beams, to shoot *or* dart rays of light, to emit rays of light *or* beams, to beam; – des Wassers Wasser–, jet, shoot († flash) of water; die –en um das Haupt eines Heiligen, [Mal.] glory. 2. ‡ ray, beam of intellectual light. Ein – der Hoffnung, a faint hope, a gleam, ray *or* glimmer(ing) of hope. 3. [Bot.] ray, spoke; [Jchth.] ray; die –en (eines Rades), spokes; – (des Pferdehufes), frush, frog.

Strahlader, *f.* – (bei Pferden), vein of the frog.

Strahlasbest, *m.* plumose asbestos.

Strahlblume *f.* [Bot.] radiate flower.

Strahldonnerstein, } *m.* belemnite,

Strahlkeil, } finger-stone.

Strahlfäule, *f.* Die fließende – (bei Pferden), running thrush.

Strahlflimmer, *m.* striated mica.

Strahlförmig, *adj.* [Wissensch.] radiate, rayed, radiated.

Strahlgeschwür, *n.* – (bei Pferden ꝛc.), thrush.

Strahlglimmer, *m.* s. Strahlflimmer.

Strahlhell, *adj.* radiant.

Strahlkies, *m.* radiated pyrite.

Strahlmuschel, *f.* scallop.

Strahlpfeil, *m.* belemnite.

Strahlpunkt, *m.* radiating point, [Opt.] radiant.

Strahlrohr, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine. [solen.

Strahlscheide, *f.* [Kouch.] strigil(l)ate

Strahlschörl, *m.* actinolite.

Strahlspalter, *m.* prism (of glass etc.).

Strahlstein, *m.* radiated stone, strahlstein, asbestinite, actinolite; *it.* dactylite. Zum – gehörig, –artig, *adj.* actinolitic.

Strahlzeolith, *m.* radiated zeolite.

Strahlenangesicht, } *n.* radiant

Strahlenantlitz, } countenance.

Strahlenbrechend, *adj.* refracting, refractive.

Strahlenbrechung, *f.* [Opt.] refraction. Doppelte –, double refraction.

Strahlenglanz, *m.* radiance, radiancy, vivid brightness, brilliant *or* sparkling lustre, sheen, brilliance.

Strahlenhaupt, *n.* radiated head.

Strahlenhell, s. Strahlhell.

Strahlenkegel, *m.* [Phys.] cone of rays.

Strahlenkranz, *m.* }

Strahlenkrone, *f.* } glory, nimbus.

Strahlenlos, *adj.* rayless, beamless.

Strahlenpinsel, *m.* [Phys.] pencil (of rays).

Strahlenschein, *m.* s. Strahlenkranz. [spalter.

Strahlenspalter, *m.* s. Strahl-

Strahlenwerfen, *n.* irradiance, irradiation, emission of rays of light.

Strahlen, *v. n.* to beam *or* radiate, to shoot *or* dart rays of light. –d, radiant, beaming, radiating etc. — *v. a.* to beam *or* emit, to send forth. Gestrahlt, [Bot.] radiate, rayed. [beamy.

Strahlicht, *adj.* like beams *or* rays,

Strahlig, *adj.* radiant, radiated; [Bot.] rayed, radiate; [Min.] radiated, striated.

Strahlung, *f.* [Phys.] radiation.

Strahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e (*it.* Strähne, *pl.* –n, *f.*) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) a skain *or* skein (of thread), a hank, a tie; *it.* twist, strand (of a rope).

Strähnhanf, *m.* unhatcheled hemp.

Stramm, s. Straff.

Strammen, s. Straffen.

Strampeln, *v. n.* to kick.

Strampen, s. Strampfen. Zu Schanden –, to trample (about).

Strampfen, *v. n.* (Auf den Boden –) to stamp, to beat the ground (often) with one's feet. — *v. a.* s. Strampeln.

Strand, *m.* (–es) strand, the shore *or* beach (of the sea *or* ocean, *or* of a large lake). Auf den – laufen od. getrieben werden (v. Schiffen), to be stranded, to strand, to run aground; auf den – setzen, werfen, to strand, to drive *or* run aground on the sea-shore.

Strandbars, *m.* sea-perch.

Strandbinse, *f.* round-rooted sea-clubrush.

Stranddieb, *m.* wrecker, picaroon.

Strandfisch, *m.* fish caught on the beach *or* sea-shore. –erei, *f.* fishing on the sea-shore *or* beach.

Strandgerechtigkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a strand; lagan.

Strandgrindwurz, *f.* golden dock.

Strandgut, *n.* stranded *or* wrecked goods, stranded property, jetsam, flotsam, lagan.

Strandhühnlein, *n.* the shore-sand-piper. [mile.

Strandkamille, *f.* sea-shore camo-

Strandkohl, *m.* sea-kale, kale, sea-cole-wort.

Strandkrabbe, *f.* the common crab.

Strandkraut, *n.* bastard knot-grass; *it.* common thrift.

Strandläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-runner, strand-snipe, sand-piper, sanderling; der lappländische –, the dunlin; der isländische –, knot; der blähende –, the gold-breasted trumpeter (*or* psophia).

Strandmondschnecke, *f.* the periwinkle.

Strandmuschel, *f.* spoon-shell.

Strandpfeifer, *m.* ringed *or* collared plover, purr.

Strandrecht, *n.* shorage; lagan. Dem – nicht unterworfen, wreck-free.

Strandreiter, *m.* 1. land- *or* tide waiter (on horseback). 2. [Ornith.] long-legged plover.

Strandrichter, *m.* arbitrator of averages. [shank.

Strandschnepfe, *f.* the spotted red-

Strandwache, *f.* shore-watch, land- *or* tide-waiters. [ter Nr. 1.

Strandwächter, *m.* s. Strandrei-

Stranden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strand, to run ashore, aground, to drift *or* be driven on shore. – machen, to strand, to run ashore *or* aground on the sea-shore; gestrandet, stranded, wrecked.

Strander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Strandieb.

Strändling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] small litorella, grass-leaved plantain.

Strandung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stranding etc.

Strang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. rope, cord, (strong) string; halter; – (zum Hangen), halter; Stränge (am Wagen ꝛc.), traces. Er wurde zum –e verurtheilt, he was condemned to be hanged; mit dem –e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to hang (any one). 2. ‡ ℄ An Einem –e ziehen, to pull together, to act in concert; wenn alle Stränge brechen od. reißen (sollten), when the worst comes to the worst. 3. Ein – Garn, s. Strähn; ein – Zwiebeln, a rope of onions.

Stranghaken, *m.* trace-hook.

Strangleder, *n* [Sattl.] trace-leather.

Strangring, *m.* trace-ring.

Strängel, *m.* (–s) – (bei Pferden), strangles.

Strängeln, } *v. a.* to strangle.
Stranguliren, } Das –, strangulation.

Strängelbirn, *f.* choke pear.

Strängen, *v. a.* to bind with a cord *or* rope; to string.

Strangurie, *f.* [Med.] strangury.

Strapaze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hardship, fatigue, toil, severe labor.

Strapaziren, *v. a.* to harass, to tire to excess, to overtire, to wear out.

Straß, *m.* (–es) [Glash.] straz.

Straße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. way, highway, (high) road, public road, great (*or* main) road. (– in Städten ꝛc.) street. Auf öffentlicher –, on the public road. Geh' deine –! go your way(s)! 2. narrow passage (of the sea), narrow pass, narrows; strait, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) straits. Die – von Gibraltar, die Magellanische –, the straits of Gibraltar, of Magellan.

Straßenarbeit, *f.* work done in the streets etc., road-work. –er, *m.* man working on the (high) roads etc.

Straßenaufseher, } *m.* surveyor of
Straßeninspektor, } the highways; street-ward; overseer *or* inspector of the roads.

Straßenbau, *m.* making of roads *or* streets, road-making.

Straßenbeleuchtung, *f.* lighting of the streets (with gas etc.).

Straßenbettel, *m.* –, –ei, *f.* begging about the streets, street-begging.

Straßenbettler, *m.* street beggar, common beggar.

Straßenbube, *m.* street-boy, boy in the streets, little vagabond, blackguard boy; s. Gassenbube.

Straßendieb, *m.* common thief, cutpurse, pickpocket.

Straßenecke, *f.* corner of a street.

Straßenfahrer, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits.

Straßenfeger, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) sea-
Straßenkehrer, } venger; street-keeper.

Straßengeleit, *n.* safe-conduct, convoy.

Straßengesindel, *n.* mob, blackguards, vagabonds, riff-raff.

Straßenjunge, *m.* s. Gassenbube.

Straßenraub, *m.* } robbing on
Straßenräuberei, *f.* } the public road(s), highway-robbery. Auf Straßenraub ausgehen, to rob on the high road(s), ⊖ to pad.

Straßenräuber, *m.* highway robber, highwayman; foot-pad. –isch, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of (*or* like) highwaymen, of highwaymen.

Straßenrecht, *n.* protection claimed and enjoined on the high road.

Straßensänger, *m.* street-singer.

Straßensäule, *f.* mile-stone, waymark, milliary column, sign- (*or* finger-) post.

Straßensperrung, *f.* barricading of the streets.

Straßenstein, *m.* paving stone.

Straßenthür(e), *f.* street-door, front door.

Straßentreter, *m.* s. Pflastertreter.

Straßenzoll, *m.* turnpike-charge(s), toll.

Strategie, *f.* strategy, military science (tactics).

Straße, s. Strasse, Kladde.

Straube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Holze ꝛc.), bristly *or* rough surface. –n, *v. n.* to bristle, to rise *or* stand erect, to stand up.

Straubhuhn, *n.* } pheasant with a
Straubhenne, *f.* } crisped head.

Straubrad, *n.* wheel with ladles *or* shovels *or* flat-boards

Sträuben, *v. a.* to bristle, to erect in bristles. Sich – a) (v. Haaren ꝛc.), to bristle, to stand up; b) ‡ to struggle; sich – gegen ꝛc., to strive *or* struggle against, to resist *or* oppose (*c. acc.*), † to reluctate (*c. acc.*), † to reluct; sich gegen den Zügel –d, restive to the rein. Das –, struggling etc., reluctance, † reluctation, repugnance, resistance.

Straubig, } *adj.* 1. bristling, stand-
Straubig, } ing up. 2. ‡ resisting, reluctant, † reluctant, obstinate, unwilling.

Strauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äuche, –äucher) shrub, bush; *it.* bush, cluster of shrubs. Der fürchterliche –, [Bot.] the three tooth-leaved globularia.

Strauchartig, *adj* resembling a shrub, shrub-like, shrubby; [Bot.] shrubby, frutescent, fruticous *or* fruticose.

Strauchbart, *m.* ○ bristly (○ scrubby) beard.

Strauchdieb, *m.* lurcher, lurker, roving *or* prowling thief, foot pad.

Strauchhaupt, *n.* [Hydr.] dam made of piles and fascines, fascine-work.

Strauchholz, *n.* shrubs, shrubbery, underwood; shrubby browse; browse-wood, brushwood, brush.

Strauchklee, *m.* tree-medic, moon-trefoil.

Strauchmelde, *f.* atraphaxis, bushy orach.

Strauchmandel, *f.* the dwarf-almond.

Strauchwerk, *n.* 1. shrubs, bushes; s. Strauchholz. 2. fence made with hurdles and turf.

Straucheln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to stumble, to make a false step; to falter. 2. ‡ a) to falter, stumble *or* fail. b) to hesitate, to be in suspense *or* uncertainty.

Strauchicht, *adj.* s. Strauchartig.

Strauchig, *adj.* shrubby, full of shrubs, consisting of shrubs *or* brush; *it.* s. Strauchartig.

Strauchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stumbler.

Strauß, *m.* 1. (–es, *pl.* –äuße) ‡ ℄ combat, strife, struggle, affair, (affray. 2. (*pl.* –äuße, –äußer) (*dim.* Sträußchen, *n.*) – (v. Blumen), nosegay, tuft, bunch of flowers; –, [Bot.] thyrse; *it.* (Dolden-traube) corymb; – (eines Vogels), tuft (of feathers), headdress, crest; – (= Wein- od. Bier-kranz), bush. 3. (*pl.* –es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) [Ornith.] ostrich; der fliegende –, the white-eared bustard; † das Straußlein, golden-crested wren.

Straußartig, *adj.* resembling *or* like an ostrich, of the ostrich family *or* genus.

Straußasbest, *m.* asbestus in bunches *or* knots.

Straußei, *n.* ostrich-egg, ℄ ostrich's egg. egg of an ostrich.

Straußente, *f.* morillon.

Straußfeder, *f.* ostrich feather. –farn, *m.* bird's nest (*or* Russian) osmunda.

Straußfink, *m.* tufted finch.

Straußgras, *n.* bent-grass, bent, agrostis; *it.* soft feather-grass, pennate stipa; *it.* annual meadow-grass *or* poa, Suffolk grass.

Straußhahn, *m.* ruff; s. Brausehenne, *f.* } reeve.
Straußhuhn, *n.* }

Straußmagen, *m.* ‡ stomach that is able to digest any thing, stomach of an ostrich.

Straußmeise, *f.* crested (*or* copped) titmouse.

Straußrabe, *m.* tufted rook.

Straußsperling, *m.* crested sparrow.

Straußvogel, *m.* ostrich.

Straußerei, *n.* } s. Strauß-
Straußenfeder ꝛc., *f.* } ei ꝛc.

Sträußermädchen, *n.* flower-girl, girl that sells flowers and nosegays.

Sträußertopf, *m.* – (an Fenstern), bow-pot, flower-vase.

Strazze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] 1. waste book, blotter, foul paper. 2. waste silk.

Strazzengarn, *n.* spun waste silk.

Strebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. counter-effort. Sich zur – setzen, to resist *or* oppose. 2. [Zimmerk.] prop, stay, shore, buttress; (– eines Pferdes) spur. Mit –n versehen, to prop, to shore (up).

Strebebalken, *m.* prop, buttress, post.

Strebeband } *n.* [Arch.] strut.
Strebeholz, }

Strebebogen, *m.* supporting arch (of a vault).

Strebekraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal, *it.* centripetal force.

Strebemauer, } *f.* counter-fort.
Strebewand, }

Strebepfahl, *m.* stay, prop.

Strebepfeiler, *m.* arc-boutant, arched buttress; spur.

Strebepfosten, *m.* counterfort, wood

n buttress *or* spur serving to support a wall etc. liable to bulge.

Strebestange, *f.* supporter, stay.

Streben, *v. n.* 1. [Phyſ.] Nach dem Mittelpunkte –, to tend towards the centre; nach dem Mittelpunkte –d, centripetal; von dem Mittelpunkte ab–d, centrifugal, tending to recede from the centre; nach der Sonne –, to gravitate towards the sun (*or* centre of the solar system). 2. ‡ to strive *or* endeavo(u)r, to use efforts, to exert one's self. – nach ꝛc., to strive *or* struggle for, to endeavo(u)r to obtain (*c. acc.*), to aspire to *or* after, to stand for, to reach after, to push at, to make efforts to attain *or* obtain (*c. acc.*). Das –, tending, striving, exertion, effort, endeavo(u)r; das – nach ꝛc., striving for etc., endeavo(u)rs after etc.

Streber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –barſch, *m.* the rough perch.

Strebſam, *adj.* assiduous. — *adv.* assiduously. –keit, *f.* assiduity, zeal.

Streckbar, *adj.* that may be stretched, tractile, extensible, ductile. –keit, *f.* extensibility, ductility, tractility.

Strecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a stretching etc., extension; *it.* stretcher, instrument for stretching, ſ. Streckeiſen. 2. space *or* degree to which a thing is extended; (hence) length of space; extent, tract; way, distance. Eine große, lange – Landes, a great extent of country; große –n, large tracts; eine große (od. gute), eine kleine – (Weges), a great way, a little way; eine große – einnehmen, to extend a great way; –, [Min.] gallery; horizontal water-conduits.

Strecken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch (in any direction), to extend; to strain. In die Höhe – (die Ohren), to prick (up). 2. ‡ Zu Boden –, to bring to the ground by striking, to fell (to the ground), to strike down, to lay on the ground; das Gewehr –, to lay down one's arms; die Kräfte an Etwas –, to strain, to strive very hard, to make violent efforts, to do one's utmost; in gestrecktem Laufe, full-speed. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stretch one's self, (vom Tuch ꝛc.) to stretch (give); *it.* (v. Küſten) [Mar.] to stretch, run, trend *or* extend to etc. Sich ſehr – (vom Wege), to stretch very far; ſich nicht gut – laſſen (v. Metallen ꝛc.), to spread with difficulty; ſich ins Gras –, to lie down on the grass; ſich (auf dem Ruhebette) –, to loll on etc.; ſich nach der Decke –, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, to act according to one's means, to go as near the wind as one can.

Streckbalken, *m.* [Zimmerl.] stretcher.

Streckbank, *f.* bench for stretching.

Streckbug, *m.* [Mar.] a good board *or* tack.

Streckeiſen, *n.* stretching piece.

Streckhammer, *m.* hammer to stretch and flatten gold etc. with.

Streckherd, *m.* ſ. Friſchherd.

Streckſage, } *f.* [Maur.] stretching
Streckſchicht, } course.

Streckofen, *m.* [Glaſh.] (an)nealing furnace.

Streckmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor; (– des Zeigefingers) indicator.

Streckrahmen, *m.* frame for stretching *or* tentering, stretcher.

Streckſtein, *m.* [Maur.] perpender, stretcher.

Streckwalze, *f.* steel-roller.

Streckwerk, *n.* engine to stretch and flatten gold etc. with. –zeug, *n.* tool *or* instrument for stretching, stretcher.

Strecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stretcher; [Anat.] extensor; [Maur.] perpender, stretcher.

Strehn, ſ. Strähn.

Streich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stroke, blow, hit, stripe, lash. Einem einen – beibringen, to hit any one; –e bekommen, to be beaten, flogged *or* whipped; ohne einen – zu thun, without striking a stroke *or* blow; einen – nach ꝛc. thun, to strike at etc.; ein – in die Luft, a random-blow. 2. ‡ Die –e des Schickſals, fortune's blows. 3. a) trick; fetch; hoax. Loſe –e, roguish tricks; pranks; ſchlimme, boshafte –e, ill, shrewd turns; Einem einen – ſpielen, to play any one a trick, to pass a trick on etc., to play a trick upon etc.; to hoax (any one). b) act, action; *it.* story. Ein dummer –, a great piece of folly.

Streiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (= das Streichen) the act of carding (wool etc.); ſ. Streichen. 2. card (for wool), wool-card; smoothing iron; [Paſtetenbäck.] brush; [Apoth. ꝛc.] slice, spatula, spatule; [Feſtungsb.] ſ. Streichlinie.

Streicheln, *v. a.* 1. to stroke (with the hand), to palm. 2. ‡ to caress, cajole, flatter *or* coax.

Streichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. to move *or* pass. – (v. der Luft), to blow, to pass (through); –, in andere Länder – (v. Vögeln), to migrate; die Zugvögel –, the birds are on their passage; das – (der Vögel), migration, passage; einen – laſſen, (to break wind; herum – (im Lande), to rove (about), to wander, ramble *or* stroll (about); – (= ſtreifen) durch ꝛc., to rove over, about *or* through, to wander over, to ramble over *or* about. 2. (u. w. haben) – (auf, an), to rub *or* touch (lightly) in passing, to brush (lightly) the surface of etc. in passing, to graze (*c. acc*), to glance upon. Auf dem Boden – (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground. 3. (= Sich erſtrecken) to have a certain (*or* particular) direction, to run, stretch *or* extend, to pass over. Gegen Abend –, to extend west (to etc.). 4. [Waidmſpr.] a) – (v. Hündinnen ꝛc.), to be proud; mit einander –, to copulate; [Fiſchf.] – (v. Fiſchen, Fröſchen), to spawn. b) (Mittelſt eines Netzes und Vorſtehhundes Vögel fangen) to set; (Lerchen) –, to catch with a net. — *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] Die Segel –, to strike sail, to lower the sails; *it.* ‡ to strike sail, to lower one's pretensions, to come down; (die Flagge) –, to strike (a flag *or* ensign); ſtreich'! strike! strike amain! ſtreich' Steuerbord! hold water with the starboard oars! die Riemen –, [Mar.] to hold water. 2. to strike; to rub. (Mit der Hand) –, to stroke, to rub (gently) with the hand; Einen – (= ſchlagen), to strike, whip, flog *or* lash; mit Ruthen –, to whip with the rod; glatt –, to smooth (down); (die Felle) –, [Weißgerb.] to scrape; (die Pfeifen) –, [Fabrik.] to polish; (das Getreide) – (abſtreichen), to strike; aus ꝛc. (weg)–, to strike off *or* away, to do away, to remove; zuſammen – (Geld ꝛc.), to sweep together; (Pflaſter ꝛc.) –, to spread; Butter auf Brod –, to spread butter on bread; (Ziegel) –, to make; (Gold ꝛc. auf dem Probirſteine) –, to try; (Wolle) –, to card; (Raſirmeſſer) –, to set *or* strap; (den Baß) –, [Muſik] to play the base; heraus –, ‡ to magnify *or* extol. 3. (= Ausſtreichen) to strike, rub *or* blot out, to erase, obliterate, expunge, efface, cross *or* cancel; *it.* to strike off, to deduct.

Streichblume, *f.* the yellow camomile.

Streichbrett, *n.* smoothing board.

Streichbürſte, *f.* baker's brush.

Streicheiſen, *n.* smoothing iron.

Streichfeuer, *n.* [Chem.] reverberated fire, fire of a reverberatory furnace *or* kiln.

Streichfiſch, *m.* spawner.

Streichgarn, *n.* sweep-net, trammel.

Streichhamen, *m.* } ſ. Streichgarn.
Streichnetz, *n.* }

Streichholz, *n.* – (zum Meſſen des Getreides), strike, strickle; –, [Ziegl.] plane.

Streichkamm, *m.* wool-card.

Streichkarpfen, *m.* spawning carp.

Streichkäſe, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread on bread etc.

Streichkraut, *n.* bastard-hemp, datisca; yellow (*or* dyer's) weed.

Streichleder, *n.* (razor- etc.) strop *or* strap; ſ. Streichriemen.

Streichlinie, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] flank, line of defense. Die raſirende, beſtändige –, rasant line of defense.

Streichmeſſer, *n.* slice, spatula *or* spatule, knife for spreading (plasters etc.).

Streichnadel, *f.* [Goldarb.] touch-(ing)-needle.

Streichofen, *m.* reverberatory furnace *or* kiln, reverberatory, low furnace.

Streichpulver, *n.* razor-powder.

Streichriemen, *m.* ſ. Streichleder. Auf einem – abziehen (Meſſer), to strap.

Streichſchuß, *m.* grazing shot.

Streichſpatel, *m.* [Pharm.] spatula, spatule, slice.

Streichſtein, *m.* stone for setting razors etc., hone; [Goldarb.] touch-stone.

Streichteich, *m.* fish-pond for breeding, breeding-pond.

Streichvogel, *m.* bird of passage, any migratory bird.

Streichwate, ſ. ſ. Streichgarn.

Streichweger, *m.* [Mar.] ceiling over and under the floor-heads.

Streichwehre, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] flank flanker.

Streichwinkel, *m.* [Feſtungsb.] flanking angle.

Streichwolle, *f.* carded wool.

Streichzeit, *f.* 1. time of copulation (bei Fiſchen) spawning time. 2. time o

migration (for birds of passage).

Streicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. stroker; he that cards (wool), spreads (plasters etc.); [Ziegl.] brick-maker. 2. instrument for spreading etc.; ſ. Streichen.

Streichung, *f.* a striking, striking out *or* off etc.; ſ. Streichen.

Streif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. † ſ. Streifzug, Streiferei. 2. (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) a) –, Streifen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stripe, streak, band; –en (bei einigen Pflanzen), belt, fascia; mit –en verſehen, fasciated, streaked, striate(d); – (im Marmor ꝛc.), vein; die –en (an Muſcheln ꝛc.), striae, striature; –, [Archit.] (plat-)band. b) Ein –en (Zeug, Tuch ꝛc.), a strip (of cloth etc.), list; ein –en Papier, a slip of paper; ein ſchmaler –(en) Landes, a small strip († rib) of land. c) wrinkle, fold.

Streifapfel, *m.* red-streak.

Streifbettler, *m.* vagabond, vagrant, vagrant beggar. ○ tramp.

Streiffarn, Streifenfarn, *m.* spleen-wort, asplenium; mule-fern.

Streifhaſe, *m.* rabbit.

Streifhieb, *m.* cut *or* blow that has only grazed, a graze.

Streifhobel, *m.* strike-block.

Streifjagen, *n.* hunting with a pack etc. of hounds, to kill any game one meets with. (mus vagus).

Streifmaus, *f.* the gregarious mouse

Streifpartei, *f.* flying party.

Streifreiter, *m.* one of the horse-patrol.

Streifſchuß, *m.* grazing shot, shot that has only grazed *or* frayed the skin.

Streifſtrümpfe, *m. pl.* spatter-dashes.

Streifwache, *f.* patrol(l).

Streifwunde, *f.* slight wound, scratch.

Streifzug, *m.* excursion, outroad; incursion, inroad.

Streife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) instrument for channeling, fluting etc., tracer, gouge.

Streifen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) *v. a.* and *n.* – (*c. acc.*), – an ꝛc. (im Vorbeigehen), to rub *or* touch lightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of etc. in passing, to graze (*c. acc.*); – (v. einer Kugel), to graze; Einem die Wangen ꝛc. –, to graze one's cheeks; ſich –, to tear *or* rub off (to fray) one's skin; auf dem Boden – (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground. 2. ‡ – an ꝛc., to touch *or* border upon etc. 3. (u. w. ſein und haben) to rove, swerve, wander; *it.* to make excursions; to make an incursion, to make inroads etc. –de Parteien, flying parties. — *v. a.* 1. to stripe, to variegate with stripes, to form streaks *or* stripes in, to streak. (Säulen) –, to channel, chamfer *or* flute; geſtreift, striate(d), streaked, striped, fasciated; channeled; [Bot.] striate(d). 2. to strip. Von ꝛc. (ab)–, von ſich –, to strip off, to pull, draw *or* take off; in die Höhe – (die Ärmel ꝛc.), to tuck up (one's sleeves etc.), to turn up; ein Thier –, die Haut von einem Thiere –, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of his skin, to strip off the skin of an animal, to skin, to flay (an ox etc.); (einen Haſen) –, to strip, to uncase; (einen Aal) –, to skin; Bäume (von einem Zweige) –, to strip off leaves etc.

Streifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. soldier etc. employed in making excursions, one of the patrol(l). 2. he that stripes etc.

Streiferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) excursion; ſ. Streifzug; marauding; swerve. Auf – ausgehen, to make excursions, inroads.

Streifig, *adj* striped, having stripes (of different colors), banded, streaked, streaky.

Streifling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Streifapfel.

Streifung, *f.* disposition of striae, striature.

Streit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. fight, combat; feud; war. 2. (– in Worten) quarrel, contest, wrangle, dispute, debate, contention, difference, strife; controversy; brawl; *it.* a judicial contest, litigation, law-suit, process. – anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with; in – gerathen, to be engaged in a dispute *or* quarrel; ein hitziger –, a sharp contest; der – (der Meinungen, Pflichten ꝛc.), conflict; noch im –e liegen, to lie in abeyance; die Parteien liegen mit einander im –e, the parties are in opposition to each other; außer allem –e, past dispute. 3. [Bot.] periwinkle.

Streitabhandlung, *f.* polemic treatise *or* essay.

Streitaxt, *f.* battle-ax(e); pole-ax(e); (– der Indianer) tomahawk.

Streitbold, *m.* wrangler, quarreler, quarrelsome person.

Streitfertig, *adj.* ready to fight *or* for the combat (*or* fray).

Streitfrage, *f.* unsettled question, question to be debated, matter of dispute; controversy, point of controversy, question mooted (for debate).

Streitgeiſt, *m.* quarrelsomeness, disposition to engage in contention and brawls; *it.* quarrelsome person.

Streitgenoß, *m.* fellow-combatant, brother in arms.

Streitgeſpräch, *n.* disputation.

Streitgrund, *m.* ground of a controversy etc.

Streithahn, *m.*, Streithuhn, *n.*, Streitſchnepfe, *f.* } [Ornith.] ruff; reeve.

Streithammel, *m.* ○ ſ. Streitbold.

Streithammer, *m.* mallet.

Streithandel, *m.* litigation, law-suit, judicial contest.

Streithandſchuh, *m.* cestus; boxing-glove; gauntlet, ♀ whirlbat, hurlbat.

Streithengſt, *m.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger, ♀ courser.

Streithuhn, *n.* [Ornith.] reeve.

Streitkolben, *m.* mace, club; whirlbat, hurlbat.

Streitkräfte, *f. pl.* active forces.

Streitkundig, *adj.* skilled in fight.

Streitkunſt, *f.* art of fighting, debating *or* disputing etc.

Streitlehre, *f.* dialectics, polemics.

Streitluſt, *f.* eager desire to fight; *it.* quarrelsomeness, quarrelsome disposition, litigiousness. –ig, *adj.* longing for the combat; *it.* quarrelsome, litigious, contentious, (*adv.*) litigiously etc.

Streitmüthig, (–muthig) *adj.* ſ. Streitluſtig. –keit, *f.* ſ. Streitluſt.

Streitpunkt, *m.* the matter *or* point in question, controverted point, point of dispute *or* controversy, moot, moot-case, moot-point, point *or* case to be debated, disputable case.

Streitrede, *f.* debate, dispute.

Streitredner, *m.* disputant.

Streitriemen, *m.* ſ. Streithandſchuh.

Streitroß, Streitpferd, } *n.* ſ. Streithengſt.

Streitſache, *f.* matter in question *or* dispute; suit in law, law-suit.

Streitſatz, *m.* thesis (*pl* theses).

Streitſchnepfe, *f.* ſ. Streithuhn.

Streitſchrift, *f.* polemic treatise *or* book; (gelehrte –) dissertation.

Streitſucht, *f.* quarrelsome temper *or* disposition, disputatious temper, spirit of controversy, litigiousness, quarrelsomeness.

Streitſüchtig, *adj.* litigious, contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome, † action-taking. — *adv.* litigiously etc.

Streittag, *m.* day of battle.

Streitübung, *f.* disputation.

Streitwagen, *m.* chariot of war, war-chariot, car of battle.

Streitweiſe, *adv.* in disputing etc.; contentiously etc.

Streitbar, *adj.* 1. fit for war *or* battle; warlike, martial, valiant. 2. [Schuſ.] disputable, contestable, controvertible; ſ. Streitig. –keit, *f.* fitness for war; warlikeness.

Streiten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to combat *or* fight; to contend; (mit Worten –) to quarrel, dispute, debate, contest, litigate, wrangle *or* brawl. – um ꝛc., to quarrel about; to contend *or* dispute for; – über ꝛc., to dispute *or* controvert (*c. acc.*); ſich –, mit einander –, to quarrel, dispute etc.; der –de Theil (in Prozeſſen), litigant; die –den Parteien, the parties litigant, the contending parties; die –de Kirche, the church militant. 2. ‡ to be at variance, to be in opposition. – mit ꝛc., to disagree with, to be repugnant to, to be opposed to etc.

Streiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) combatant, fighter, warrior; champion; *it.* disputant; quarreler; brawler.

Streithaft, *adj* of a warlike temper.

Streitig, *adj.* 1. contending. Die –en Parteien, the parties litigant; – ſein über ꝛc., to be at variance about etc. 2. litigious, disputable, controvertible, contestable, questionable; controverted, contentious, subject to contention, litigated. Die –e Sache, the matter in question; (Einem Etwas) – machen, to dispute *or* contest (with any one for etc.); vor Gericht – ſein (v. Sachen), to be pending. — *adv.* litigiously etc.

Streitigkeit, *f.* 1. the quality *or* state of being questionable, disputable etc.,

questionableness- 2. (*pl.* –en) litigation, dispute, quarrel, variance, difference, contention, debate, controversy, wrangle.

Streitlich, *adj.* s. Streitig.

Strelitze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rußl.] Strelitz.

Streng, *adj.* 1. rough, harsh, sharp; acerb; *it.* rigorous, rigid, harsh, acerb, severe, exact, strict; *it.* rigorous, scrupulously accurate; *it.* rigorous, severe, austere, rigid. – (v. Personen), rigid, rigorous, severe; – (v. Sachen), rigid, rigorous, hard, severe; ein –es Urtheil, Gesetz ꝛc., a rigid sentence, law *or* rule etc.; – (vom Gehorsam), strict; –e Disciplin, Kritik, rigid discipline, criticism, rigorous discipline; ein –er Winter, a rigorous winter; – (v. der Kälte), severe, biting, nipping, keen, sharp; –e Beobachtung (von Versprechen ꝛc.), a religious observance (of etc.); minder –es Studiren od. Arbeiten, the remission of close study *or* of labor; –er Geschmack, a sharp taste, acerbity. 2. * tight. 3. – (v. Erzen), hard to be melted, refractory, stubborn, difficult of fusion; s. Strengflüssig. – *adv.* roughly, harshly; rigidly etc. – schmecken, to have a sharp taste; – halten (Einen), – sein gegen od. mit ꝛc., to keep a strict hand over; Einen sehr – halten, to be very strict with etc.; – verfahren mit ꝛc., to be severe upon etc.; er hält die ꝛc. –, he is very strict in observing the etc.; – genommen, strictly taken, in strictness; – nehmen, to understand (words) in a strict sense.

Strengflüssig, *adj.* [Schmelzh.] refractory; s. Strenge Nr. 3. –keit, *f.* refractoriness, stubbornness, the stiffness (of iron etc.) to melt, difficulty of fusion.

Strengfromm, *adj.* ascetic. Ein –er, ascetic.

Strenge, *f.* roughness, sharpness, harshness, acerbity; *it.* rigorousness, rigor, severity, rigidness, austerity; strictness; – (der Luft), keenness. Mit –, with rigor *or* strictness, rigidly, rigorously, severely, strictly etc.

Strengigkeit, *f.* s. Strenge.

Strengling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ascetic. 2. person of rigid principles; precisian.

Strengel, s. Sträugel. – *m.* (–s) [Bot.] –, Strensel, Strenzel, argopodium.

Streu, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bed of straw; (– für das Vieh) litter. Dem Vieh eine – machen, to litter cattle.

Streubüchse, *f.* sand-box; powder-box; sugar-box; dredger, dredging-box. –baum, *m.* the sand-box tree (hura crepitans).

Streugabel, *f.* litter-fork.

Streugold, *n.* gold-dust.

Streukuchen, *m.* seed-cake.

Streupulver, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled.

Streurechen, *m.* rake.

Streusand, *m.* writing sand, sand strewed on paper. –büchse, *f.* sand box. –näpfchen, *n.* sand-dish.

Streustroh, *n.* litter-straw.

Streuzucker, *m.* powdered sugar.

Streuen, *v. a.* to strew; to scatter *or* sprinkle. Sand –, to strew sand (on *or* over a floor etc.); Samen –, to strew (*or* scatter) seed (in beds etc.); dem Viehe –, to litter cattle; einen Stall –, to litter a stable; Mehl – (auf geröstetes Fleisch), to dredge (*c. acc.*), to sprinkle flour on etc.; (Mist, Gips ꝛc.) auf ein Feld –, to spread (on the ground), to strew; *it.* to top-dress (a field).

Streuling, *m.* (–es) litter(-straw).

Streuung, *f.* strewing etc.

Strich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –lein, –elchen, *n.*) 1. stroking; stroke; (– mit der Feder) stroke, dash (in writing); Haar–, hair-stroke; – (= Linie), line; – (= Komma), comma; – mit dem Pinsel, stroke, touch of a pencil; – (mit dem Fiedelbogen), stroke; *it.* (manner of playing) touch; – (mit dem Probirsteine), touch; den – halten, to stand the touch; *it.* to keep (in) the line; – (eines Wagenrades ꝛc.), rut, track; – (eines Schiffes), track, wake (of a ship); einen guten – halten (v. Schiffen), to be a good (*or* fine) sailor; der – Pulver (zu einer Mine), train of gun-powder; – (am Euter einer Kuh ꝛc.), dug; – (am Hemde ꝛc.), frill, ruffle; – (des Seekompasses), point (of the compass), rhumb; ein – Ziegel, a batch of tiles. 2. ‡ Ein – durch die Rechnung, disappointment; Einem einen – durch die Rechnung machen, to disappoint (thwart) any one, to spoil (any) one's measures *or* sport, s. Rechnung; einen – haben, ☾ to be a little tipsy; einen – (Anstrich) von Koketterie ꝛc. haben, to have a touch of the coquettie (*or* coquet) etc. 3. Es ist ein guter – bis dahin, it is a great way off; *it.* – (der Vögel), flight, (in ein anderes Land) flight, passage, migration; – (des Windes, eines Gewitters ꝛc.), direction; – (der Fische), spawning; *it.* spawn, fry; – (des Holzes ꝛc.), grain; – (eines Zeuges ꝛc.), hair; gegen od. wider den –, against the grain *or* hair; ein – Lerchen, Rebhühner ꝛc., a flock (of larks etc.), covey (of partridges), flight (of pigeons *or* wild geese), walk (of snipes); der – der Lerchen, catching (of) larks; die Schnepfe auf dem –e, [Waidmspr.] the snipe at walk; auf dem –, ‡ upon the stroll; in einem –e, ‡ continually, without interruption, uninterruptedly, uninterruptedly, uninterruptedly. 4. – (= Streifen), stripe, streak; die –e (an Muscheln), striae; mit –en, striate(d), streaked, striped, streaky, fasciated. 5. – (Landes), tract (of land), region, country, district; –, [Mar.] latitude, space of the sea.

Strichbrett, *n.* s. Streichbrett.

Strichkarpfen, *m.* s. Karpfenbrut.

Strichkiel, *m.* hardened quill.

Strichpunkt, *m.* semicolon.

Strichregen, *m.* partial rain, transient shower.

Strichstein, *m.* basalt.

Strichtafel, *f.* [Mar.] loxodromic table(s).

Strichvogel, *m.* bird of passage.

Strichvolk, *n.* nomadic tribe *or* nation, wandering tribe.

Strichweise, *adv.* line by line etc.; *it.* (v. Vögeln) in flocks etc.; *it.* partially, here and there.

Strichzaun, *m.* – (in Flüssen ꝛc.), hurdle, hurdled hedge.

Strichzeit, *f.* s. Streichzeit.

Strichel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ little streak *or* stripe. –n, *v. a.* to variegate with little stripes, to form little streaks *or* stripes in etc.

Strick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. cord, rope; halter; – (zu Hunden), couple, leash; (– zum Hängen) halter. Zum –e verurtheilen (Einen), to condemn (one) to be hanged; wenn alle –e reißen, ☾ o when the worst comes to the worst. 2. ‡ a) (= Fallstrick) snare; s. Fallstrick. b) a rope-ripe; s. Galgenstrick. 3. [Waidmspr.] Ein – (Hunde), a couple (of etc.), a leash (of etc.).

Strickleiter, *f.* rope-ladder, ladder (made) of ropes; [Mar.] ladder, ratlines. Die – am Hintertheile des Schiffes, poop-ladder.

Strickmatte, *f.* rope-mat.

Strickmönch, *m.* Franciscan friar, a Cordelier.

Strickschuh, *m.* rope-shoe.

Strickverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] netting used against boarders.

Strickwerk, *n.* all sorts of cords *or* ropes, cordage, tackling.

Stricken, *v. a.* and *n.* to knit; to net, to make net-work. Zwei Gänge od. Touren im –, two rounds in knitting, purl.

Strickarbeit, *f.* knitting; knit work.

Strickbaumwolle, *f.* knitting cotton.

Strickbeutel, *m.* knitting bag.

Strickbrett, *n.* – (um Netze zu machen), netting pin (*or* mesh).

Strickbuch, *n.* knitting book.

Strickgarn, *n.* knitting yarn.

Strickgras, *n.* bog-rush, schoenus.

Strickkästchen, *n.* knitting *or* netting box.

Strickmuster, *n.* pattern to knit from.

Stricknadel, *f.* knitting (*or* netting) needle.

Strickperle, *f.* small bugle.

Strickjack, *m.* s. Strickbeutel.

Strickscheide, *f.* knitting sheath, case for knitting needles.

Strickschrauben, *f. pl.* netting vices.

Strickschule, *f.* knitting school.

Strickschülerinn, *f.* girl that learns to knit.

Strickstock, *m.* netting stick (for nets).

Strickstrumpf, *m.* knitted stocking; *it.* stocking being knitted.

Strickstuhl, *m.* frame to knit stockings etc., knitting frame.

Strickstunde, *f.* lesson in knitting.

Strickwolle, *f.* knitting worsted.

Strickzeug, *n.* necessaries for knitting, knitting implements.

Stricker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) knitter.

Strickerlohn, *m.* money paid for knitting.

Strickerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Strickarbeit.

Stricket, *n.* and *f.* (–s, –, † *pl.* –e)

f. Strickschule, *it.* Strickzeug. [ꝛc.

Striefe, Striefen ꝛc., f. Streif

Striegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (zu Pferden ꝛc.), horse-comb, curry-comb. 2. [Techn.] –, –zapfen, *m.* bung; tap.

Striegelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a horse-comb; [Bot.] strigillate.

Striegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to curry. 2. ‡ o. n) to lash *or* cudgel. b) to vex *or* oppress (*c. acc.*), to exact upon. c) to censure.

Striegler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that curries (horses) etc.

Strieme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Striemchen, *n.*) stripe *or* streak; (– vom Schlagen) stripe, weal *or* wale, the long narrow mark discolored by a lash *or* rod, the mark of a rod *or* whip.

Striemen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to stripe, to weal *or* wale.

Striemig, *adj.* striped, streaky; *it.* wealy. – schlagen, to weal *or* wale.

Striemling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Pomol.] red streak.

Striez, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, *it.* Striezel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, –, *pl.* – , –n) a kind of long cake; *it.* stick (of barley-sugar).

Strippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) string; *it.* strap. –n, *v. a.* to strap, to put straps to.

Strippse, *f.* cat-o'-nine-tails, [Mar.] the salt eel. [tree).

Strobel, *m.* (–s) cone (of the pine-

Strobeldorn, *m.* artichoke.

Strobelkopf, *m.* 1. bristly head; *it.* person with a etc. 2. ‡ perverse, obstinate fellow.

Stroh, *n.* (–es) straw; ha(a)lm; (Dach–) thatch. Mit – decken (Häuser, Ställe ꝛc.), to thatch; auf dem – liegen, to lie on the straw; *it.* to be dead. Leeres – dreschen, *Prov.* to lose one's labor.

Stroharbeit, *f.* straw-work. –er, *m.* workman in straw.

Strohartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like straw. strawy. [straw.

Strohband, *n.* straw-band, twist of

Strohbett, *n.* straw-bed.

Strohblume, *f.* 1. (artificial) flower made of straw. 2. [Bot.] xeranthemе, immortal herb, everlasting.

Strohboden, *m.* straw-loft.

Strohbückling, *m.* red-herring packed up in straw.

Strohbund, *n.* truss of straw.

Strohbutter, *f.* butter made in winter (when the cattle feed on straw).

Strohdach, *n.* thatched roof; *it.* ♀ cottage, thatch. [*it.* straw mat.

Strohdecke, *f.* a layer *or* cover of straw;

Strohdecker, *m.* thatcher.

Strohfarbe, *f.* straw-color.

Strohfarben, } *adj.* straw-colored.
Strohfarbig, }

Strohfeuer, *n.* straw-fire.

Strohfiedel, *f.* [Mus.] regal.

Strohflasche, *f.* flask *or* bottle with straw round it, a flask.

Strohfutter, *n.* 1. straw, feeding on straw. 2. lining of straw.

Strohgeflecht, *n.* straw-plaiting.

Strohgelb, *adj.* of a light yellow, straw-colored, yellow as straw, straw-mineous.

Strohhalm, *m.* straw (*pl.* –s), ha(a)lm. Ich gebe keinen – dafür, I would not give a straw for it; –, [Kunch.] the auger (bulla).

Strohhandel, *m.* a dealing in straw.

Strohhändler, *m.* a dealer in straw.

Strohhanf, *m.* yellow hemp.

Strohhaufen, *m.* heap of straw.

Strohhochzeit, *f.* straw-wedding.

Strohhut, *m.* straw-hat; straw-bonnet.

Strohhütte, *f.* thatched cot, cottage, thatch.

Strohjunker, *m.* † country-squire.

Strohkopf, *m.* ‡ ☾ blockhead, ninny. simpleton.

Strohkorb, *m.* (*dim.* –körbchen, *n.*) straw-basket.

Strohkranz, *m.* straw-crown, straw-wreath; *it.* straw-roll, roll (made) of straw. [straw.

Strohlade, *f.* [Chir.] cradle wrapt in

Strohladen, *m.* straw-shop.

Strohlager, *n.* straw-bed, straw-couch (*or* pallet).

Strohmann, *m.* 1. man of straw; *it.* scarecrow. 2. f. Strohhändler. 3. [Whist] dummy.

Strohmatte, *f.* straw-mat.

Strohmatratze, *f.* straw-mat(t)ress.

Strohmesser, *n.* straw-knife.

Strohmist, *m.* manure consisting of straw-litter, straw-dung (*or* manure).

Strohpapier, *n.* straw-paper.

Strohperle, *f.* } straw-bugle.
Strohschmelz, *m.* }

Strohsack, *m.* sack filled with straw; *it.* pad of straw; straw-bed. [of straw.

Strohschaub, *m.* a bundle *or* truss

Strohschneider, *m.* 1. straw-cutter. chopper of straw. 2. [Ichth.] shad. –stuhl, *m.* straw-cutter.

Strohseil, *n.* straw-rope.

Strohsitz, *m.* straw bottom.

Strohstuhl, *m.* straw-cutter.

Strohteller, *m.* straw-dish, table- (*or* dish-)mat, wicker-stand.

Strohwaaren, *f. pl.* straw-goods.

Strohweide, *f.* sweet willow.

Strohwein, *m.* vin de paille.

Strohwisch, *m.* a wisp of straw

Strohwittwe, *f.* mock-widow; a widow bewitched.

Strohwittwer, *m.* mock-widower; a widower bewitched. – sein, to hang out the broom. [cadew.

Strohwurm, *m.* straw-worm, caddis.

Strohern, *adj.* 1. (made) of straw, consisting of straw, straw . . ., straw-built, strawy; [Bot. ꝛc.] stramineous. 2. ‡ strawy, light, dull, insipid. – schmeckend, insipid.

Strohig, *adj.* strawy.

Strolch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Strolcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stroller, vagabond, vagrant; *it.* clown, churl. –en, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stroll about.

Strom, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ströme) 1. (large) river, stream. Ein reißender –, a rapid stream, a torrent. 2. stream, current. Wider oder gegen den –, against the stream *or* current; wider den – schwimmen, fires ben, ‡ to swim *or* strive against the stream; dem –e folgen, to go with *or* down the stream; den – todt segeln, wider den – segeln, [Mar.] to stem the tide *or* flood. 3. ‡ stream, torrent. Ein Lava–, a stream *or* torrent of lava (from a volcano); ein – von Worten, a stream of words; – der Rede, stream of diction, flowingness; ein – (von Beredsamkeit), a stream *or* torrent (of etc.); der – der Zeit, der öffentlichen Meinung ꝛc., the current of time, of opinion; dem'–e der öffentlichen Meinung sich entgegenstemmen, to oppose the stream of public opinion; der – der Zeiten, the tide of the times; in Strömen, in torrents *or* streams.

Stromab, } *adv.* down a *or* the
Stromabwärts, } stream.

Stromanker, *m.* stream-anchor.

Stromauf, *adv.* up (*or* against) the stream. – wärts, *adv.* up stream etc.

Strombahn, *f.* the deepest part of a river, current, stream. [river.

Strombett, *n.* bed *or* channel of a

Strombreite, *f.* breadth of a river.

Stromenge, *f.* narrow(est) part of a river.

Stromfahrer, } *m.* master of a river-
Stromschiffer, } boat; fresh-water-man.

Stromfahrzeug, } *n.* river-boat.
Stromschiff, }

Stromfink, *m.* f. Sturmfink.

Stromgott, *m.* river-god.

Stromhafen, *m.* river-harbo(u)r.

Stromkarpfen, *m.* river-carp.

Stromlänge, *f.* length of a river.

Stromschnellen, *f. pl.* rapids.

Stromstrich, *m.* current.

Stromthal, *n.* valley watered by a river.

Stromweise, *adv.* as a stream, in streams *or* torrents. [tin.

Stromzinn, *n.* stream-tin, granular

Strombit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Natura.] strombite.

Strömen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to stream, run, rush *or* gush. Der Regen strömt, es strömt, it pours; Blut strömt aus ꝛc., blood streams *or* gushes from etc.; Thränen strömten aus seinen Augen, his eyes streamed with tears, tears gushed from his eyes. 2. ‡ to stream; to rush *or* flock. — *v. a.* ♀ and ♃ to shed, to emit in copious effusion, to pour out *or* forth, ♀ to gush out.

Ströming, f. Strömling Nr. 1.

Strömling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. Swedish anchovy. 2. [Pomol.] red-streak.

Stromnit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] stromnite.

Strömung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) current. Unterseeische –, undercurrent, [Mar.] underset.

Strontian, *m.* (–s) strontian. Zum – gehörig, strontian, strontitic.

Strontianerde, *f.* strontian.

Strontianit, *m.* (–s) strontianite.

Strontium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] strontium.

Strook, *m.* (–es) [Mar.) sheer.

Dem – mehr Spring geben, to quicken the sheer.

Strophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) strophe, strophy, staff, stanza. Nur eine – habend, monostrophic.

Stropp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] strop, sling. Der –en entfedigen, to unsling. [to sling.

Stroppen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to strop,

Stroffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] step, bank.

Strotzen, *v. n.* 1. to be swelled, to be puffed up *or* bloated, to swell. – von ꝛc., to superabound with, swarm with, to abound in *or* with etc.; von od. vor Hochmuth –, to be swelled with pride *or* haughtiness, to be puffed up with pride, to swell with pride; mit –dem Euter, with a strutting (distended, full) breast; –d, sweepy, swelling, (vom Winde) –de Segel, [Mar.] swelling sails, bellying canvas(s). 2. – mit ꝛc., to boast of, to parade (*c. acc.*).

Strotzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a man puffed up with pride, vanity *or* conceit.

Strudel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. whirlpool, eddy (of water), vortex. 2. ‡ gulf, abyss. Dieſer – von Kummer, this plunge of sorrow.

Strudelkopf, *m.* hot-headed *or* hot-brained person.

Strudelköpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained.

Strudelig, *adj.* eddying, whirling; *it.* bubbling.

Strudeln, *v. n.* 1. to eddy, to move circularly, as an eddy. [Kochk.] to bubble. 2. ‡ – (v. Perſonen), to be passionate *or* hot-headed, to boil with etc.

Struktur, *f.* structure.

Strumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Strümpfe) (*dim.* Strümpfchen, *n.*) 1. stocking. Strümpfe, stockings; hose, coverings for the legs; die Strümpfe über die Form ſpannen, to put the stockings upon the leg. 2. – (eines Baumes), ſ. Stumpf, Stock.

Strumpfband, *n.* garter, knee-string.

Strumpfflicker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) stocking-mender.

Strumpfform, *f.* stocking-leg.

Strumpfhandel, *m.* stocking-trade, trade in hosiery.

Strumpfhändler, Strumfwaarenhändler, } *m.* hosier.

Strumpfhoſen, *f. pl.* hose, stocking-breeches.

Strumpfmanufaktur, *f.* stocking-manufactory.

Strumpfſtricker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) knitter of stockings, stocking-knitter. –waare, *f.* hosiery, stockings (in general).

Strumpfſtuhl, *m.* stocking-frame (*or* loom.)

Strumpfwaaren, *f. pl.* hosiery. –handel, *m.* trade in hosiery.

Strumfweber, *m.* 1. stocking-weaver; ſ. Strumpfwirker. 2. [Ornith.] siskin. –ei, *f.* stocking-manufactory; *it.* trade of a stocking-weaver.

Strumfwirker, *m.* stocking-manufacturer, frame-knitter. –ei, *f.* ſ. Strumpfweberei. –ſtuhl, *m.* ſ. Strumpfſtuhl.

Strumpfzurichter, *m.* stocking-dresser.

Strümpfen, *v. a.* to dress in stockings, † to stocking.

Strunk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) trunk, stem (of a tree *or* fungus), stalk, [Bot.] caudex, stipe.

Strunſe, *f.* the bipunctate cyprinus.

Struntjäger, *m.* (–s) [Ornith.] dung-hunter, arctic gull.

Strunze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ a drab, a low, sluttish woman.

Strupfe, *f.* 1. [Pferdearzeneik.] malanders; ſ. Mauke. 2. scab. –n, 1. *v. n.* to shrink into furrows and ridges, to wrinkle, to get wrinkled; ſ. Schrumpfen. 2. *v. a.* to strip. Das Laub (von einem Zweige ꝛc.) –, to strip off the leaves etc.

Struppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. strap (of leather). 2. ſ. Strupfe. 3. [Mar.] Stropp. –n, *v. n.* 1. ſ. Strupfen. 2. to be bristly, rough *or* rugged, to bristle.

Struppbart, *m* bristly beard.

Strupphaar, *n.* stiff, bristly hair.

Struppig, *adj.* bristly, rugged, rough.

Stubbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Stubben, *m.* –s, *pl.* –) stub, stump (of a tree).

Stübchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little room. 2. Ein – Wein ꝛc., a stoop of wine etc.

Stube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stübchen, *n.*) room, chamber; (Wohn–) sitting-room, dwelling-room. – und Kammer, a sitting room and a bed-room.

Stubenarreſt, *m.* private confinement in (*or* to) one's own room, chamber-arrest. – haben, to be confined in etc.

Stubenbarometer, *m.* chamber-barometer.

Stubenbeſen, *m.* chamber-broom.

Stubenboden, *m.* the floor of a room.

Stubenburſche, Stubengenoß, Stubengeſell, } *m.* chamber-fellow, fellow-lodger, one who lodges in the same room, [Univerſ.] chum.

Stubendecke, *f.* 1. ceiling. 2. carpet.

Stubenfliege, *f.* house-fly.

Stubengelehrte, *m.* book-man, closet-scholar.

Stubengemeinſchaft, *f.* community of lodging.

Stubenhaft, *f.* ſ. Stubenarreſt.

Stubenheizer, *m.* person whose business it is to make *or* light the fire in a room, chamber-heater.

Stubenherd, *m.* fire-place, chimney (in a room).

Stubenhocker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a sedentary man *or* person, one always sitting at home, recluse.

Stubenkammer, *f.* bed-chamber.

Stubenleben, *n.* sedentary life.

Stubenmädchen, *n.* } chambermaid, housemaid.

Stubenmagd, *f.* }

Stubenofen, *m.* stove (in a room).

Stubenorgel, *f.* (small) chamber-organ.

Stubenphiloſoph, *m.* closet-reasoner.

Stubenſchabe, *f.* black-beetle, the cockroach.

Stubenſchlüſſel, *m.* key of (*or* to) a chamber *or* room. [of exercise.

Stubenſiech, *adj.* sickly from want

Stubenſitzer, *m.* ſ. Stubenhocker. –leben, *n.* ſ. Stubenleben.

Stubenthür, *f.* door of a room.

Stubenuhr, *f.* chamber-clock.

Stubenzins, *m.* chamber-rent.

Stüber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. Naſenſtüber. 2. [Münzw.] stiver.

Stubich, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) outside

Stübich, } cask, packing-cask.

Stu(c)k, *m* (–es) 1. stucco, plaster of Paris. Fußboden von –, stucco-floor mit – überziehen, to stucco. 2. –, –arbeit, *f.*, –werk, *n.* stucco, stucco-work, work made of stucco, plaster-work. –atur, –aturarbeit, *f.* ſ. Stuck Nr. 2. –(atur)arbeiter, *m.*, Stu(c)kator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) one that makes stucco-work, plasterer, stuccoer.

Stück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. piece, (separate) part, fragment, bit; morsel; [Arch.] member. In –e ſchneiden, to cut in pieces; in –e reißen, to tear in *or* to pieces; in –e fallen, to fall to pieces; ein – Bauholz, Tuch, Zeug, Tapete ꝛc., a piece of timber, cloth, stuff, paper-hangings etc.; ein – Land(es), a piece of land *or* ground; – für –, piece by piece; nach dem –e, by the piece; *it.* by retail; aus od. von einem –e, of one piece; all of a piece; ein – Geld, a piece of money; a sum of money; nicht ein – Vieh, not a single hoof (of any kind); zehn – Ochſen, ten head of oxen; ſechs – Gläſer, six glasses; zwölf – Bäume, twelve trees; ein – (von einer Zeitſchrift), number; drei – (von einem Buche), three copies; (zwei Gulden) das –, für das –, a piece; ein – (Geſchütz), [Artill.] a piece, piece of ordnance, cannon, (large) gun; ein – Poeſie od. Proſa, a piece of poetry *or* prose; ein – Muſik, a piece of music; ein – Arbeit a piece of work; ein – von einem Rechtsgelehrten, † a bit of a lawyer; ein – (Wein ꝛc.), a barrel *or* tun; in einem –e fort, continually, without interruption. 2. ‡ a) article, point. In manchen od. vielen –en, in many points *or* particulars; in allen –en, in every point; in welchem –e? in what point? – für –, point by point. b) Aus (od. von) freien –en, spontaneously, of one's own accord; große –e halten auf ꝛc., ☾ to hold (*c. acc.*) in high esteem, to make much of. c) ○ trick, artifice. Einem ein –chen ſpielen, to play one a trick, ſ. Spielen; das iſt kein hübſches –(chen) von ihm, that's a foul (not a pretty) action of his. 3. Ein theatraliſches –, – für's Theater, piece (for the stage), play; Muſik–, tune, air, piece; ein –chen (ſpielen), a tune *or* air. [job. –er, *m.* jobber.

Stückarbeit, *f.* work by the piece *or* job. –er, *m.* jobber.

Stückbett, *n.* } [Milit.] platform,

Stückbettung, *f.* } battery.

Stückfaß, *n.* butt.

Stückform, *f.* mo(u)ld of a gun.

Stückgeſtell, *n.* gun-carriage, carriage of a gun.

Stückgießer, *m.* founder of great guns. –ei, *f.* gun-foundery.

Stückgut, Stückmetall, } *n.* gun-metal.

Stückgüter, *n. pl.* [Handel] piece-goods. – laden, to freight by parcels.

Stückhauptmann, *m.* captain of (*or* in the) artillery.

Stückhufe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] piece of ground of thirty acres.

Stückjunker, *m.* ensign of (*or* in the) artillery.

Stückkammer, *f.* chamber of a gun.

Stückkarren, *m.* s. Stückgestell.

Stückkeller, *m.* [Festungsb.] casemate.

Stückkohle, *f.* pit-coal.

Stückkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Stückkugel, *f.* bullet, cannon-ball. –(n), cannon-shot.

Stücklader, *m.* 1. he that loads the cannon. 2. (Werkzeug) rammer.

Stückladung, *f.* charge of a piece of ordnance.

Stücklaffette, *f.* s. Stückgestell.

Stücklieutenant, *m.* lieutenant of (*or* in the) artillery.

Stücklinie, *f.* [Typ.] brass-rule.

Stückmeister, *m.* gunner; *it.* inspector of the artillery.

Stückmetall, *n.* s. Stückgut.

Stückmodel, *m.* s. Stückform.

Stücknessel, *f.* hedge-nettle, wood-stachys.

Stückperle, *f.* round pearl.

Stückpferd, *n.* artillery-horse.

Stückpforte, *f.* [Mar.] gun-port, port-hole. Die Aufholer der –n, laniards of the gun-ports.

Stückprober, *m.* gun-searcher.

Stückpulver, *n.* gun-powder, cannon-powder.

Stückquadrant, *m.* gunner's quadrant.

Stückrichter, *m.* 1. pointer of a cannon, he that points a cannon (at etc.). 2. (Werkzeug) quoin.

Stückrichtung, *f.* leveling a cannon, the act of raising cannon to a proper level.

Stückputzer, *m.* s. Stückwischer.

Stücksäge, *f.* great saw.

Stückschuß, *m.* cannon-shot.

Stückschütz(e), *m.* cannonier, artillery-man.

Stückstampfer, *m.* cannon-rammer.

Stücktau, *n.* [Mar.] gun-tackle.

Stückverzeichniß, *n.* inventory of the pieces of ordnance.

Stückvisirer, *m.* s. Stückpfeifer.

Stückwagen, *m.* artillery-wag(g)on.

Stückwall, *m.* s. Stückbett.

Stückwärter, *m.* keeper of an arsenal.

Stückweise, *adv.* by pieces, by the piece, by parcels; by retail; piecemeal; in detail *or* particulars. – verkaufen, to retail; – herzählen, angeben, anführen, to enumerate *or* specify in detail, to particularize.

Stückwerk, *n.* piece-work; *it.* imperfect work. (Unser Wissen ist –, is fragmentary.

Stückwischer, *m.* spunge *or* sponge.

Stückzapfen, *m.* [Artill.] tampion, tompion, stopper.

Stückzug, *m.* train of artillery.

Stückchen, (Stücklein) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. small piece; fritter; morsel. 2. ± trick, artifice. 3. (Musik–) air, tune; s. Stück.

Stückeln, *v. a.* to cut into small pieces, to chop, to mince; s. Stücken.

Stückelmesser, *n.* [Lichtzieh.] chopping knife.

Stücken, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces. 2. to piece *or* patch (up); to piece out, to extend *or* enlarge by the addition of a piece *or* pieces.

Stücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) piecer, patcher, one that pieces etc.

Stückig, *adj.* in pieces, consisting of pieces, piecemeal.

Student, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) student, collegian.

Studentenblume, *f.* African marigold, velvet-flower.

Studentenkraut, *n.* summer-cypress.

Studentenleben, *n.* life of a student, college-life.

Studentennelke, *f.* the Sweet William (pink).

Studentenröschen, *n.* grass of Parnassus.

Studentensprache, *f.* student's cant.

Studentenstreich, *m.* college-trick.

Studentenviole, *f.* the yellow lupine.

Studentenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Studentisch, } student-like.

Studien, *s. pl.* studies; [Zeichn.] studies.

Studienzeichnung, *f.* study.

Studienzeit, *f.* term.

Studiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to study; to be at a university, at college. Fleißig –, to study hard; das fleißige –, studiousness; nicht mehr so anhaltend –, to relax study; Einer, der fleißig, anhaltend studirt, a hard *or* close student; – lassen (einen Sohn ꝛc.), to send to a university, to college; die Rechte –, to study *or* follow the law. 2. ± to study, to endeavo(u)r diligently. – auf ꝛc., to meditate (*c. acc.*).

Studirlampe, *f.* reading lamp.

Studirstube, *f.*
Studirzimmer, *n.* } study.

Studirzeit, *f.* time *or* hours of study.

Studirt, *adj.* studied; *it.* refined; *it.* studied, premeditated. Ein –er, a scholar.

Studium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Studien) study; *it.* studiousness; s. Studien.

Stufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. step, stair. Man hat vier –n zu steigen, there are four steps to go up. 2. ± step, grade, remove, degree, gradation; stage (of civilization, of human life etc.). Eine hohe –, a high pitch; niedrigste –, lowest pitch; die höchste – (des Glücks ꝛc.), pinnacle (*of* etc.), the furthest *or* highest degree etc. 2. [Min.] ore.

Stufenartig, *adj.* like steps; gradual. — *adv.* gradually, progressively.

Stufenerz, *n.* ore in pieces, pieces of pure ore.

Stufenfolge, *f.*
Stufengang, *m*
Stufenleiter, *f.* } gradation, gradual succession *or* progress, scale, a regular advance from step to step.

Stufenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of steps.

Stufenjahr, *n.* climacter(ic), climacteric year.

Stufensammlung, *f.* collection of ores.

Stufentönig, *adj.* diatonic.

Stufenweise, *adj.* gradual. — *adv.* by steps, from step to step, by degrees, gradually, progressively.

Stuferz, } *n.* s. Stufenerz ꝛc.
Stufwerk, }

Stufen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Berg, Felsen) –, to cut steps (out) in etc. 2. [Min.] to beat.

Stuhl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stühle) (*dim.* Stühlchen, *n.*) 1. chair, seat; (– ohne Lehne, *it.* Nacht–) stool; (Kirchen–) pew. Zu –, od. auf den – gehen, to go to stool; keinen – haben, to be costive *or* hard-bound. 2. ± a) Einem den – vor die Thüre setzen, to dismiss, discard *or* discharge, to turn away (*c. acc.*); *it.* to quit (any one) abruptly; zwischen zwei Stühlen niedersitzen, sich zwischen ꝛc. niedersetzen, between two stools to come to the ground. b) seat, see. Erzbischöflicher –, päpstlicher –, archiepiscopal see, the seat of an archbishop, papal see, apostolical see. 3. [Web. ꝛc.] loom; frame; (Dach–) the timber, props and supports of a roof; (Glocken–) belfry; –, Stühlchen, [Mar.] flag-staff (at the mast-heads); – eines Mastes, [Mar.] foot that supports a mast; – (eines Flügels), [Mar.] staff, spindle.

Stuhlarm, *m.* arm of a chair.

Stuhlball, *m.* [Spiel] stool-ball.

Stuhlbecken, *n.* closestool-pan, chair-pan.

Stuhlbein, *n.*
Stuhlfuß, *m.* } leg of a chair.

Stuhlbinder, *m.* chair-mender; s. Stuhlflechter, Stuhlflicker.

Stuhldecke, *f.* s. Stuhlkappe.

Stuhlfeier, *f.* (Petri) –, [Kath.]
Stuhlfest, *n.* } St. Peter's day.

Stuhlflechter, *m.* chair-bottomer, he that makes straw-bottoms for chairs.

Stuhlflicker, *m.* chair-mender.

Stuhlgang, *m.* stool. Einem (einen) – verschaffen, to give any one a stool, to open one's belly.

Stuhlgeld, *n.* pew-rent.

Stuhlgenoß, *m.* one subject to the same jurisdiction.

Stuhlgurt, *m.* girth for chairs.

Stuhlherr, *m.* lord justice.

Stuhlkappe, *f.* chair-cover.

Stuhlkissen, *n.* chair-cushion.

Stuhlkraut, *n.* rest-harrow, petty whin, cammoc(k).

Stuhllehne, *f.* back of a chair.

Stuhlmacher, *m.* chair-maker.

Stuhlnagel, *m.* chair-nail.

Stuhlrichter, *m.* judge, *it.* president of a tribunal.

Stuhlrolle, *f.* chair-caster.

Stuhlsäule, *f.* [Zimmerl.] post under a ridge-piece of timber.

Stuhlschlitten, *m.* (small) hand-sledge.

Stuhlschreiber, *m.* clerk in a court of justice, actuary.

Stuhlsetzer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pew-opener.

Stuhlsitz, *m.* bottom of a chair.

Stuhlüberzug, *m.* chair-cover, case for a chair.

Stuhlzäpfchen, Stuhlzäpflein, *n.* [Med.] suppository.

Stuhlzwang, *m.* [Med.] tenesmus.

Stuhr, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) -, -börs, *m.* chevens, chub.

Stuk ꝛc., ſ. Stuck ꝛc.

Stülpe, Stülpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. - (eines Hutes), top; Stiefel mit -n, top-boots; - (an Harniſchen), pulley-piece. 2. (= Deckel, Stürze) [Kochk.] cover, lid, pot-lid.

Stülpenſtiefel, Stülpſtiefel, *m. pl.* top-boots.

Stülpen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut) -, to cock; (Stiefel) -, to top. 2. [Kochk.] -, -, einen Deckel auf ꝛc. -, to put the (*or* a) lid on, to cover. 3. to turn up; to tilt.

Stülphut, *m.* a cocked hat.

Stülpnaſe, *f.* a turned-up nose, snub-nose.

Stülpnaſig, *adj.* having a etc., snub-nosed.

Stumm, *adj.* dumb, mute, speechless; *it.* mute, mum, speechless, silent, dumb. - (v. Buchſtaben), mute, quiescent; ein -er Buchſtabe, a mute, quiescent *or* silent letter. a mute, quiescent; - ſein (v. Buchſtaben), to be silent, † to quiesce; -e Schnepfe, jack-snipe; - (vom Schmerz ꝛc.), mute; - machen, to strike dumb. *Prov.* Er iſt - wie ein Fiſch, he is as mute as a fish. - *adv.* dumbly, mutely etc.

Stumme, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Die -n, the dumb *or* mute.

Stummheit, Stummſein, *f., n.* dumbness, muteness.

Stummel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* **Stümmel,** Stümmelchen, *n.*) stump *or* stub (of a tree); remnant, end; *it.* short pipe. - von einem Beine, Zahne ꝛc.), stump of a leg *or* tooth etc.; die -, o the legs, o stumps; ſ. Stumpf.

Stümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate *or* maim; ſ. Verſtümmeln, Zerſtümmeln.

Stummen, *v. n.* † to grow dumb *or* speechless.

Stump, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] standing end (of a broken mast), stump.

Stumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ſ. Stumpf.

Stümper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) bungler, botcher, patcher. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (a piece of) bungling, bungling work, patchwork, bungled piece of work, bungle, botchery, patchery. -haft, -mäßig, *adj.* bungling, clumsy, awkward, unskil(l)ful, (*adv.*) bunglingly, clumsily etc.

Stümpern, *v. n.* to bung'e, botch *or* patch. Auf einer Geige -, to scrape.

Stumpf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stümpfe) (*dim.* Stümpfchen, *n.*) 1. stump *or* stub (of a tree), end; *it.* a blunt *or* dull knife. Ein - Wolle, a pack of wool; ein - (od. Stumm) Geld, a bag of money; bis auf den -, to the stumps; voller Stümpfe, full of stumps, stumpy; ein Stümpfchen Licht, a short piece of candle. 2. ± Mit - u. Stiel ausrotten, to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly, to detroy root and branch.

Stumpf, *adj.* 1. - (v. Meſſern ꝛc.), blunt, dull. Ein -er Winkel, an obtuse angle; - machen, to make blunt etc., to blunt *or* dull (a sword etc.), † to retund (the edge of a weapon); - werden, to become dull *or* blunt, to dull; - (v. der Naſe), flat; - (v. einem Schwanze ꝛc.), short; - (v. Beſen ꝛc.), worn to the stump, worn out; die Zähne - machen (v. ſauren Früchten ꝛc.), to set the teeth on edge. 2. ± dull, insipid, stupid, obtuse; *it.* flat to the taste, tasteless, insipid, vapid; *it.* weak, infirm. Ein -er Segler, [Mar.] a bad sailor; -e Sinne, obtuse senses. - *adv.* obtusely; dully, stupidly etc.

Stumpfeckig, Stumpfwinkelig, *adj.* obtusangular, obtuse-angled, ambligonal. Ein ſtumpfwinkeliges Dreieck, an obtuse-angled triangle, ambligon, amblygon.

Stumpffeile, *f.* blunt file.

Stumpffuß, *m.* club-foot.

Stumpffüßig, *adj.* club-footed.

Stumpfgaſſe, *f.* blind († turn-again) alley.

Stumpfkopf, *m.* blockhead.

Stumpfköpfig, *adj.* stupid, imbecile. -keit, *f.* imbecility, stupidity.

Stumpfmachen, *n.* the act of making blunt, obtusion.

Stumpfmuſchel, *f.* the wedge-shell, donax.

Stumpfnaſe, *f.* flat-nose, snub-nose.

Stumpfnaſig, *adj.* snub-nosed, flat-nosed.

Stumpfſchwanz, *m.* bob-tail; *it.* crop-tailed horse.

Stumpfſchwänzen, *v. a.* (Ein Pferd) -, to dock the tail of (a horse).

Stumpfſchwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed, crop-tailed.

Stumpfſinn, *m.* stupidity.

Stumpfſinnig, *adj.* stupid. -keit, *f.* stupidity.

Stumpfwinkel, *m.* obtuse angle. -ig, *adj.* ſ. Stumpfeckig.

Stumpfen, *v. n.* to become dull *or* blunt, to dull. - *v. a.* -, Stümpfen, 1. to make blunt *or* dull, to blunt *or* dull; † to retund the edge of etc.; to crop *or* curtail; (ein Pferd) -, to dock the tail of etc.; (die Zähne) -, to set on edge. 2. ± to weaken (the mind etc.).

Stumpfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ſ. Stumpf.

Stumpfheit, *f.* 1. bluntness, dullness, want of edge. 2. ± a) - (des Geiſtes), dullness, stupidity. b) weakness.

Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hour. In einer -, in *or* within an hour; vor einer -, an hour ago; um die ſechste -, about the sixth hour; von - zu -, from hour to hour; jede -, alle -n, each, every hour; von Stund' an, from this *or* that moment; zur -, immediately, presently; zu einer glücklichen -, in a good hour; bis auf die letzte (od. bis zur letzten) -, to the last hour; ſeine -, ſein Stündlein iſt gekommen, his hour is come; in meinen freien -n, in my spare hours; helle -n (eines Kranken), lucid intervals; keine geſunde - haben, to be continually ailing. 2. (= Lektion) lesson. -n geben, to give lessons. 3. (Weg-) league, an hour's walk (*or* distance).

Stundenbericht, *m.* bulletin.

Stundenblume, *f.* changeable rose.

Stundengeber, *m.* he that gives lessons, private teacher.

Stundengebete, *n. pl.* horary prayers, hours, horae.

Stundenglas, *n.* hour-glass.

Stundenkreis, *m.* [Aſtron.] horary circle.

Stundenkreuz, *n.* gnomonic cross.

Stundenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* lasting one *or* more hours, for hours, of an hour.

Stundenlauf, *m.* revolution of the hours.

Stundenlinie, *f.* gnomonic line; [Min.] meridian.

Stundenmaß, *n.* the manner of measuring time by hours *or* subordinate divisions. 2. horometer.

Stundenmeſſung, *f.* -, -skunſt, *f.* horometry. Zur - gehörig, horometrical.

Stundenrad, *n.* hour-wheel, plate-wheel.

Stundenring, *m.* horary (*or* hour-) circle.

Stundenrufer, *m.* watchman, man that calls the hours.

Stundenſand, *m.* sand for an hour-glass.

Stundenſäule, *f.* 1. cylindrical dial. 2 mile-stone.

Stundenſeiger, *m.* clock *or* watch.

Stundenſtein, *m.* mile-stone.

Stundentafel, *f.* gnomonic table.

Stundenweiſe, *adv.* and *adj.* 1. by the hour; *it.* hour by hour, hourly. 2. by leagues (*or* miles), every league.

Stundenweiſer, *m.* 1. clock *or* watch. 2. ſ. Stundenzeiger.

Stundenwinkel, *m.* [Aſtron.] horary angle.

Stundenzeiger, *m.* hour-hand; *it.* dial; [Aſtron.] horoscope.

Stundenzirkel, *m.* ſ. Stundenkreis.

Stunden, *v. a.* to divide into hours; *it.* to fix the time; *it.* [Rechtsſpr.] to grant a respite to, to respite.

Stündig, *adj.* of an hour, lasting one *or* more hours.

Stündchen, Stündlein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) little *or* short hour; ſ. Stunde.

Stündlich, *adj.* hourly, happening *or* done every hour, occurring hour by hour. - *adv.* hourly, every hour, hour by hour.

Stundung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] respite.

Stupfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. - (für Ochſen ꝛc.), goad; prick, pricking iron. 2. beard of corn; *it.* stubble.

Stupfelrübe, *f.* late turnep.

Stupfelig, *adj.* o marked with the small pox, pitted.

Stupfen, *v. a.* to push; (Ochſen ꝛc.) -, to goad; to prick.

Stupfeiſen, *n.* ſ. Stupfel Nr. 1.

Stupfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that goads etc. 2. a push.

Stuppe, *f.* ſ. Werg.

Stuppwachs, *n.* bee-glue, hivedross, propolis.

Sturm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stürme) 1. (Wind-, -wind) a violent wind, storm, tempest; [Mar.] gale, gale of wind; (rei-

fender –) hurricane. Von Stürmen getroffen, zertrümmert, beaten *or* shattered with storms, ‡ tempest-beaten; vom –e herumgetrieben, tempest-tost; durch Stürme gelitten habend, [Mar.] weather-beaten; ein von Regen begleiteter –, a storm of rain. 2. ‡ storm, tempest. – der Leidenschaften, tempest etc. of the passions; politische Stürme, political tempests; die Stürme des Schicksals, the storms of fate; der Kriegs–, the tempest of war; einen – erregen, to raise a tempest. 3. (= Lärmzeichen) alar(u)m. – blasen, schlagen, to sound an alarm; – läuten, to ring the alarm bell; –, [Milit.] storm, a violent assault (on a fortified place); – laufen, to storm a (fortified) town etc., to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; mit – einnehmen, to take by storm, by assault, to force. [onset.

Sturmanlauf, *m.* assault, (violent)

Sturmbalken, Sturmblock, } *m.* herisson.

Sturmblock, Sturmbock, } *m.* battering ram.

Sturmbrett, *n.* hersillon.

Sturmdach, *n.* [Alterth.] tortoise.

Sturmeg(g)e, *f.* herse.

Sturmeile, Sturmeseile, } *f.* great haste.

Sturmfahne, *f.* ensign of war, standard. [tions.

Sturmfaß, *n.* tub used in conflagra-

Sturmfest, *adj.* 1. tempest-proof. 2. ‡ firm.

Sturmfink, *m.* storm-finch.

Sturmfisch, *m.* the grampus.

Sturmflut, *f.* tide raised by a storm.

Sturmgatter, *n.* porcullis, argues.

Sturmgeräth, *n.* implements for storming (a town etc.).

Sturmglocke, *f.* alarm-bell, tocsin.

Sturmhaken, *m.* (= Feuerhaken) fire-hook (*or* pole). [de frise.

Sturmhaspel, *m.* cheval (*pl.* chevaux)

Sturmhaube, *f.* steel-cap, helmet, head-piece, casque, morion, burganet *or* burgonet; [Kouch.] the casket; gefiederte –, feather-stamper.

Sturmhut, *m.* 1. s. Sturmhaube. 2. [Bot.] aconite, wolf's bane, monk's hood.

Sturmigel, *m.* [Festungsb.] herisson.

Sturmkahe, *f.* s. Sturmbock.

Sturmkühner, *m.* [Mar.] storm-jib.

Sturmkolben, *m.* club.

Sturmkranz, *m.* fire-circle.

Sturmkreuz, *n.* fiery cross.

Sturmlauf, *m.* } storm, assault,

Sturmlaufen, *n.* } storming.

Sturmläufer, *m.* assailant.

Sturmleiter, *f.* 1. scaling ladder. 2. fire-ladder. 3. [Mar.] quarter-ladder. gallery-ladder.

Sturmlücke, *f.* breach in a wall.

Sturmmeme, *f.* black-backed gull, storm-finch.

Sturmpfahl, *m.* fraise, palisade, palisado. [quick pace.

Sturmschritt, *m.* rapid march, double

Sturmschwalbe, *f.* } storm-bird, storm-

Sturmvogel, *m.* } finch, stormy, petrel, mother Carey's chicken.

Sturmsegel, *n.* [Mar.] lugsail.

Sturmsegler, *m.* [Ornith.] grey phalarope, grey coot-footed tringa.

Sturmsteigen, *n.* scaling (the walls).

Sturmverkündiger, *m.* shear-water, Manks petrel, puffin.

Sturmwetter, *n.* tempestuous *or* stormy weather.

Sturmwind, *m.* storm, tempest; hurricane, a heavy gale, ‡ a tempestuous wind. Es blies ein –, it blew a tempest; s. Sturm Nr. 1.

Sturmzeug, *n.* s. Sturmgeräth.

Stürmen, *v.n.* 1. to storm; – (vom Winde), to blow with violence, to roar *or* rush (through etc.). Es stürmt, stürmte, it storms, it blows a storm, it blew a tempest. 2. to ring the alarm-bell; *it.* – auf ꝛc., to storm *or* assault, to charge with the bayonet. 3. ‡ a) to be violently agitated, to rage. Die –de See, die –den Winde, the raging sea *or* winds; auf oder in Einen –, to press (*e. acc.*) with solicitation, to urge with unceasing application, to request with urgency, to importune (*e. acc.*). b) (u. w. sein) (In das Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush into etc. — *v. a.* 1. to assault *or* assail, to storm; –d, mit –der Hand erobern, to take by storm *or* assault, to force (a town *or* fort); (eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to force; –d eindringen in ꝛc., to force (*c. acc.*). [season.

Stürmzeit, *f.* stormy weather *or*

Stürmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. assailant. 2. ‡ a boisterous fellow.

Stürmisch, *adj.* 1. stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. Die –e See, the turbulent ocean; das –e, storminess, tempestuousness. 2. ‡ turbulent, boisterous, impetuous; tumultuous; violent, furious. Das –e Wesen, turbulence, tumultuousness, impetuousness, violence. — *adv.* boisterously, turbulently etc.

Sturz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stürze) 1. sudden (and violent) fall, a precipitous fall, tumble, plunge. – eines Wassers, Wasser–, (a steep) fall of water, waterfall, cascade, cataract. Einen – thun, to have a fall, to take a plunge. 2. ‡ fall, downfall, overthrow, ruin, destruction. Sie thaten, hatten einen harten, schweren –, they had a great fall; dem –e nahe sein, ‡ and ‡ to menace a fall. 3. [Arch.] – (an Fenstern, Thüren), plat-band, the lintel (of a door *or* window); – (eines Kamins ꝛc.), mantle piece; – am Pfluge, plow- (*or* plough-) tail. 4. (– eines Felsen, Berges), precipice, steep. 5. stump. – (eines Armes ꝛc.), stump; – (eines Baumes), stump, stub; – (des Rothwildbrets), single, scut. 6. [Min.] place where earth (*or* rubbish) is put.

Sturzbaum, *m.* tumbling, falling head over heels, somerset, summerset, ⊖ cocksettle *or* cockshuttle.

Sturzblech ꝛc., s. Stürzblech.

Sturzdrohend, *adj.* menacing (*or* threatening) a fall.

Sturzsee ꝛc., s. Stürzsee ꝛc.

Stürze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stürzchen, *n.*) (= Deckel) (pot-)lid, cover; – (um Kohlen auszulöschen), extinguisher; – (einer Trompete), bell; – am Pfluge, plough-tail.

Stürz(e)becher, *m.* 1. tumbler. 2. ‡ tippler.

Sturzel, } *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Stürzel, } stump; *it.* stubble.

Stürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to have a fall, to fall, to tumble; to be precipitated, to fall headlong. Mit dem Pferde –, to tumble with the horse; von einem Felsen – (vom Wasser), to rush down a precipice; (Blut) stürzte aus der Wunde, gushed from the wound; es stürzten ihr (die) Thränen aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; (in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush (into etc.). — *v. a.* 1. to precipitate, to throw, to throw headlong, to hurl *or* plunge. Ins Wasser –, sich ins Wasser –, to plunge (throw one's self) into the water; Einen in einen Abgrund –, to pitch any one down a precipice; sich (in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush into etc.; hinab oder herab –, to precipitate; er stürzte sich von einem Felsen herab, he precipitated himself from a rock; – auf ꝛc., to throw down on etc.; zu Boden –, to throw *or* fling down; sich (in Jemands Arme ꝛc.), to throw one's self into etc. 2. ‡ to ruin, undo, overturn *or* overthrow. Vom Throne –, to dethrone; ins Verderben, in einen Krieg ꝛc. –, to plunge into ruin, into (a) war etc.; sich – in ꝛc., to plunge one's self into (distress *or* difficulties etc.). 3. (= umstürzen) to turn over; (Fässer) –, to start, to turn out; (die Gläser) –, to empty; den Deckel (auf den Topf ꝛc.) –, to put the cover on etc.; (die Kasse) –, to examine; gestürzte Eier, [Kochk.] poached eggs; (das Getreide) –, to stir with a shovel; (einen Acker) –, [Landwirthsch.] to plough *or* till (for) the first time.

Stürzacker, *m.* field *or* piece of land that is ploughed for the first time after it has lain (in) fallow.

Stürzbaum, *m.* s. Sturzbaum.

Stürzblech, *n.* large tin-plates

Stürzende, *n.* thick end *or* foot of a thing.

Stürzgüter, *n. pl.* [Handel] weighable goods. Mit –n beladen, [Mar.] laden in bulk.

Stürzkarren, *m.* tumbrel, snap-cart, whip-cart.

Stürzsee, *f.* [Mar.] heavy *or* pooping sea. Eine – von hinten bekommen, to be pooped; das Schlagen einer – an das Hinterschiff, pooping.

Stürzstatt, *f.* [Waidmspr.] place where a wounded deer falls.

Stürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] (wheel)barrow-man.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mare.

Stutenfüllen, } *n.* –, Stutfüllen,
Stutenfohlen, } filly, a female *or* mare colt.

Stutenmeister, *m.* stud-master.

Stutenmilch, *f.* milk of a mare, mare's milk.

Stutenzitze, *f.* [Bot.] morel.

Stuterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stud.

Stutereiknecht, *m.* groom employed in a stud.

Stutereiverwalter, *m.* stud-master.

Stutz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. any thing curtailed, cut short *or* clipped; crop; dock; stump; *it.* s. Stutzbüchse; *it.* s. Stutzärmel; *it.* s. Stutzperrücke; *it.* s. Stutzschwanz; – (eines Hutes), cocking; – (eines Helmes ꝛc.), plume, tuft of feathers. 2. ℂ Auf den –, suddenly, on a sudden, at once; *it.* through obstinacy.

Stutzärmel, *m.* short sleeve.

Stutzbart, *m.* turned-up mustach-(io)es.

Stutzbock, *m.* butting ram.

Stutzbüchse, *f.* short gun *or* rifle; carbine; *it.* musketoon; petronel.

Stutzglas, *n.* tumbler, glass without a foot.

Stutzkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] the hister.

Stutzkopf, *m.* 1. cropped head. 2. ± a stubborn, obstinate fellow. 3. [Ichth.] coryphaena; blue-fish.

Stutzlauf, *m.* the barrel of a short gun *or* rifle.

Stutzleiter, *f.* double ladder.

Stutzohr, *n.* crop-eared horse etc., crop-ear; a horse etc. whose ears are cropped. Mit –en, crop-eared.

Stutzperrücke, *f.* bob-wig, bob.

Stutzrohr, *n.* s. Stutzbüchse.

Stutzschere, *f.* [Kupferschm. ꝛc.] shears.

Stutzschwanz, *m.* bob-tail, the tail of a beast cut short *or* clipped; scut; *it.* horse etc. which has its tail cropped, cropped horse.

Stutzschwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed.

Stutzuhr, *f.* table-clock; time-piece.

Stütze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stützchen, *n.*) 1. stay, support, supporter, prop (for an old building, for vines etc.), fulcrum, fulcre. Eine – geben, to prop (*c. acc.*); die –n zwischen den Decken, [Mar.] stanchions, pillars. 2. ± prop, support, supporter, sustainer, pillar. Eine – des Alters, a prop of declining age.

Stutzel, *m.* (–s) s. Stutz Nr. 1.

Stutzen, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Böcken), to butt. Mit Gläsern –, to touch (the) glasses. 2. to start. – (v. Pferden), to fly back; – vor ꝛc. (v. Personen ꝛc.), to startle *or* to be startled at etc., to start at. 3. † to spruce. — *v. a.* to curtail *or* clip. (Die Ohren) –, to crop; (die Flügel, Haare) –, to clip; einem Pferde den Schwanz –, to dock the tail of a horse; (Bäume) –, to lop, crop, top, prune, trim *or* † trash; Einer, der Bäume stutzt, one that prunes etc. trees, pruner; (Hecken) –, to shear; (einen Hut) –, to cock.

Stützen, *v. a.* 1. to prop, stay *or* support. 2. ± to prop, to support, to bear *or* hold up, to uphold. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., 1. to lean, recline, repose *or* rest on etc. 2. ± to rest, stay *or* rely on.

Stützbalken, *m.* joist.

Stützband, *n.* [Zimmerl.] jamb.

Stützholz, *n.* stay, prop.

Stützpunkt, *m.* point of support; [Mech.] fulcrum *or* fulcre.

Stutzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. exquisite, petit-maitre, dandy, beau, fop. 2. s. Stutzbüchse, Stutzglas, Stutzperrücke. –ei, *f.* foppishness, dandyism, the manners and dress of a dandy.

Stützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that props etc.

Stutzig, *adj.* 1. starting, startling, startled. – werden, to fly back; to start, to be startled (at); – machen, to startle. 2. † obstinate, stubborn.

Stygisch, *adj.* Stygian.

Styl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) style, manner of writing. Ein edler –, a noble style; ein erhabener –, a lofty style; –, [Arch., Mal. ꝛc.] style; der alte –, [Kal.] the old style. –isiren, *v. a.* Gut ꝛc. stylisirt, well etc. written.

Stylist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (a good) writer. –ik, *f.* theory of style *or* writing.

Stylit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Kirchengesch.] stylite.

Styptisch, *adj.* [Med.] styptic(al). –es Mittel, styptic; –e Eigenschaft, styptic ity.

Styx, *m.* (–es) [Myth.] Styx.

Suada, } *f.* sweetness of language;
Suade, } persuasive eloquence. power of persuasion.

Subalpin(isch), *adj.* subalpine.

Subaltern, *adj.* subaltern, subordinate, inferior.

Subalternoffizier, *m.* subaltern (officer), inferior officer.

Subcantor, *m.* subchanter, underchanter. [subdeanery.

Subdekan, *m.* subdean. –at, *n.*

Subdelegat, *m.* subdelegate. –ion, *f.* subdelegation.

Subdelegiren, *v. a.* to subdelegate.

Subdiakonat, *n.* subdeaconry, subdeaconship.

Subdiakon(us), *m.* subdeacon, under-deacon.

Subdividiren, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Subhastation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subhastation, public sale *or* auction.

Subhastiren, *v. a.* to sell by (public) auction.

Subject, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. subject; [Gramm.] subject. 2. ℂ o man, person, fellow. –iv, *adj.* [Metaph.] subjective, (*adv.*) subjectively. –ivität, *f.* [Metaph.] subjectivity, subjectiveness.

Subjunctiv, *m.* (–s) [Gramm.] subjunctive (mood). [ous.

Subkutan *adj.* [Med.] subcutane-

Sublektor, *m.* subreader.

Sublim, *adj.* sublime; (*adv.*) sublimely. –ität, *f.* sublimity, sublimeness.

Sublimat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] sublimate. Ätzendes –, corrosive sublimate. –ion, *f.* sublimation.

Sublimirbar, *adj.* sublimable. –keit, *f.* sublimableness.

Sublimiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to sublimate, to sublime. Das –, sublimation.

Sublimirgefäß, *n.* sublimatory.

Sublunarisch, *adj.* sublunary, sublunar.

Subnormallinie, *f.* [Geom.] subnormal.

Subordination, *f.* subordination.

Subordiniren, *v. a.* to subordinate. Subordinirt, subordinate.

Subornation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] subornation. [suborn.

Suborniren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to

Subprior, *m.* subprior.

Subrektor, *m.* subrector.

Subskribent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) subscriber. –enliste, *f.* list of subscribers.

Subskribiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to subscribe. – auf ꝛc., to subscribe to etc.

Subskription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subscription. Auf – (herausgeben), by way of subscription.

Subskriptionspreis, *m.* price of subscription, the subscription-price.

Subsidiarisch, *adj* subsidiary.

Subsidien, *s. pl.* subsidies. Mit – unterstützen, to subsidize (*c. acc.*), to pay subsidies to etc. –vertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty.

Subsistenz, *f.* subsistence. –mittel, *n.* (*sing.* and *pl.*) subsistence.

Substantiv, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] (noun) substantive, noun. –isch, *adj.* substantive; (*adv.*) substantively.

Substanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) substance. –ialität, *f.* substantiality, substantialness. –iell, *adj.* substantial; (*adv.*) substantially.

Substituiren, *v. a.* to substitute Das –, die Substituirung, substitution

Substitut, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) substitute; assistant. –ion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) substitution.

Substrat, *n.* (–es) [Metaph.] substratum.

Substylarlinie, *f.* [Geom.] substile, substyle, substylar line.

Subtangente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] subtangent.

Subtil, *adj.* ‡ and ± subtile, subtil. — *adv.* subtilely, subtilly. –isiren, a) *v. n.* to subtilize, to refine in argument, to use subtilities. b) *v. a.* to subtilize, to refine; das –isiren, subtilization. –ität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ‡ and ± subtileness, subtility, subtilty. [subtrahend.

Subtrahend, *m.* (–s) [Arithm.]

Subtrahiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to subtract. Der –de, subtracter.

Subtraktion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Arith.] subtraction, o substraction.

Subvikar, *m.* subvicar. –iat, *n.* subvicarship.

Succediren, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to succeed (*c. acc.* od. mit to).

Succession, *f.* (*pl.* –en) succession. Successionsfähig, s. Erbfähig.

Successionskrieg, *m.* war of succession. [cession.

Successionsrecht, *n.* right of suc-

Succinit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] succinite.

Succurs, Sukkurs, *m.* (–es) [Milit.] succo(u)r. – bekommen, von ꝛc., to receive succo(u)rs from etc.

Suche, *f.* quest, search; [Waidmspr.] tracking; *it.* – (des Leithundes), smell, nose.

Suchen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to seek, to search (*c. acc.*), to seek *or* search for,

to go or be in quest of, to go in search of, to look for. Ausflüchte –, to use shifts; den Tod –, to seek death; einen beſſern Grund –, to seek after some better reason; Hülfe –, to seek for help; ein Amt, eine Stelle –, to seek after an office; Friede –, to seek peace; gerichtliche Abhülfe –, Hülfe vor Gericht –, to pursue a remedy at law; geſucht werden, to be sought etc., to be in request; ſehr geſucht, in great request; geſucht (v. Ausdrücken), far-fetched; was habet ihr hier zu –? what are you looking for here? what business have you here? er hat dort Nichts zu –, he has nothing to do there. b) to aim at. Etwas ꝛc. –, to glory in; was ſucht er darunter? what is his view in (what does he intend by) it? 2. v. n. to seek, try, attempt or endeavo(u)r. Glück zu machen –, to seek fortune; ſein Glück zu machen –, to try one's fortune.

Sucheiſen, Suchnadel, *n.*, *f.* [Chir.] probe, sound.

Suchglas, *n.* searching glass, magnifier. [Astr.] finder.

Suchhund, *m.* blood-hound.

Suchröhre, *f.* ſ. Sucher

Suchröhrchen, *n.* [Chir.] probe; ſ. Sucheiſen.

Sucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) seeker, searcher; [Chir.] probe; *it.* ſ. Sucheiſen; [Astr.] ſ. Suchglas.

Sucht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. malady, sickness, disease, distemper. Anſteckende –, contagious disease; ſchwarze –, cholera morbus; langwierige –, chronic disease; fallende –, falling sickness, epilepsy; gelbe –, jaundice. 2. ± mania, inordinate desire, passion.

Suchtkraut, *n.* goat's rue, galega.

Süchtig, *adj.* – (v. Perſonen), diseased (in body), distempered, valetudinary, sickly, infirm; – (v. böſen Säften ꝛc.), morbific(al); *it.* – (= Schwären ꝛc. verurſachend), promoting suppuration, suppurative; *it.* – (v. Geſchwüren ꝛc.), healing with difficulty.

Süchtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a sickly person. [swig.

Suckeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to suck, to

Sud, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Süde) 1. boiling, seething; brewing. Im –e ſein), to be boiling etc. 2. – (Bier ꝛc.), the quantity brewed or made at once, a brewing.

Süd, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] south; ſ. Südwind. – zum Oſten ꝛc., south by east etc.

Südafrika, Südaſien, Südamerika, Süddeutſchland ꝛc. *n.* southern Africa etc., the south of Africa etc.

Südafrikaner, Süddeutſche ꝛc. *m.* inhabitant of the south of Africa, Germany etc., of southern Africa etc.

Südafrikaniſch, Süddeutſch ꝛc. *adj.* belonging to the south of Africa, Germany etc.

Südfrüchte, *f. pl.* tropic(al) fruits.

Südgegend, *f.* southern country or region.

Südkante, Südküſte, *f.* [Mar.] southern shore or bank.

Südland, *n.* a southern country.

Südländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of a southern country.

Südoſt, *m.* 1. south-east. – zum Oſten, south-east by east. 2. south-east(wind), a south-easter. –erſonne, *f.* [Mar.] nine o'clock in the forenoon.

Südöſtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* south east, south-eastern, towards the south-east.

Südpol, *m.* South-pole, antarctic pole.

Südpunkt, *m.* the south.

Südſee, *f.* South-sea. –thee, *m.* South-sea tea.

Südſüdoſt, *m.* south-south-east. **Südſüdöſtlich,** *adj.* south-south-east.

Südſüdweſt, *m.* south-south-west. –lich, *adj.* south-south-west.

Südthor, *n.* south-gate.

Südwall, *m.* [Mar.] ſ. Südkante.

Südwärts, *adv.* southward(s).

Südweſt, *m.* south-west; *it.* south-west(wind), a south-wester. – zum Weſten ꝛc., south-west by west etc. –erſonne, *f.* [Mar.] three o'clock in the afternoon.

Südweſtlich, *adj.* south-west(ern), south-westerly. – ſegeln, to sail a south-western course.

Südwind, *m.* southern wind or breeze; south-wind, southerly wind. [filth.

Sudel, *m.* (–s) (pool, puddle; dirt,

Sudelbogen, *m.* waste sheet.

Sudelbuch, *n.* waste book, memorandum-book.

Sudelkoch, *m.* (*f.* –köchinn) a paltry victualer. –erei, *f.* ill-dressed meat.

Sudelküche, *f.* paltry eating-house.

Sudelmagd, Sudelmenſch, *m.* scullery-maid.

Sudelmaler, *m.* dauber.

Sudelpapier, *n.* blotting paper.

Sudelwerk, *n.* dirty work.

Sudelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) soiling etc.; daubing; scribbling, hasty or careless writing, scribble, a hasty scribble; *it.* filth, filthiness; dirty work.

Sudelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, unclean; slovenly. – ſchreiben, to scribble; – malen, to daub.

Sudelig, *adj.* ſ. Sudelhaft.

Sudeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to perform in a dirty manner, to soil, dirt or dirty; – (im Schreiben), to scribble; – (im Malen), to daub.

Süden, *m.* (–s) south. Nach –, to the south; gegen –, south, towards the south, southernly; gegen – ſegeln, ſchiffen, to sail south.

Süder, (*in comp.*) southern, south..., meridional.

Süderbreite, *f.* southern latitude.

Süderkreuz, *n.* [Astron.] the Southern Cross.

Süderpol ꝛc., ſ. Südpol ꝛc.

Süderſonne, *f.* [Mar.] noon; *it.* ſ. Südoſterſonne.

Südermannland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sudermania.

Süderſee, *f.* [Geogr.] 1. Zuyderzee. 2. ſ. Südſee.

Sudler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a dirty person; dauber; scribbler.

Südlich, *adj.* south.., southern, southerly. — *adv.* southernly, south, towards the south.

Sueven, *m. pl.* the Suevi.

Sueviſch, *adj.* Suevic.

Suffragan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) suffragan (bishop).

Süger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] hank.

Suhle, Suhllache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slough, soil.

Sühlen, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Schweinen), to wallow (in the mire).

Sühnbar, *adj.* expiable; *it.* propitiable. [propitiation.

Sühne, *f.* expiation, atonement;

Sühnen, *v. a.* to expiate (guilt or crime), to atone for; *it.* to propitiate. (Die Parteien) –, to conciliate, to reconcile.

Sühnaltar, *m.* propitiatory (or expiatory) altar.

Sühnblut, *n.* blood of expiation or propitiation.

Sühnopfer, *n.* propitiatory or expiatory sacrifice; *it.* [Theol.] propitiation (for the sins of men etc.)

Sühner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) atoner; propitiator; reconciler.

Sühnung, *f.* expiation; *it.* propitiation; conciliation, reconciliation.

Sulache, Süle ꝛc., ſ. Suhle ꝛc.

Sultan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. Sultan. 2. the purple water-hen; *it.* [Bot.] –, –s blume, *f.* Sultan-flower, sweet centaury.

Sultansdattel, *f.* Sultana date.

Sultanat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sultanry.

Sultane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] sultana. 2. sofa. [tanin.

Sultanin, *m.* (–s) [Münzw.] sul-

Sultaninn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Sultana, Sultaness.

Sulze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. saltern; *it.* place where salt is given to animals to lick, a salt-lick. 2. brine, pickle (for beef etc.); *it.* pickle, any thing pickled, any thing seasoned in pickle.

Sülze, *f.* saltern; ſ. Sulze Nr. 1.

Sulzen, *v. a.* to season in pickle, to pickle.

Sulzfleiſch, *n.* pickled beef.

Sulzmilch, *f.* sour, thick sheep's milk.

Sumach, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] sumac(h) (–tree). Virginiſcher –, Virginian sumach.

Summa, *f.* sum total. In –, in sum, to sum up all, upon the whole.

Summarien, *n. pl.* summary (contents); [Typ.] summaries.

Summariſch, *adj.* summary. — *adv.* summarily.

Summe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Sümmchen, Sümmlein, *n.*) 1. sum (of money) amount. Eine kleine, große –, a small or a large sum; die ganze –, the whole sum or amount, totality, the whole; –, [Arith.] sum. 2. ± sum, amount, substance.

Summen, *v. a.* to sum (up), to cast up.

Summen, *v. n.* – (v. Bienen ꝛc.), to hum or buzz; – (v. den Ohren), to tingle or † tinkle, to sing.

Summkreiſel, *m.* humming top.

Summvogel, *m.* humming bird, honey-sucker.

Summer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who casts up an account, summer.

Summiren, *v. a.* s. Summen *v. a.*

Sumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Sümpfe) (*dim.* Sümpfchen, *n.*) 1. swamp, bog, fen, marsh, morass. 2. [Min.] sumph.

Sumpfandorn, *m.* aquatic hoarhound.

Sumpfbaldrian, *m.* marsh-valerian.

Sumpfbeere, *f.* moss-berry, bogberry, bog-(w)ort; marsh-bilberry.

Sumpfbeutel, *m.* truncate bursaria.

Sumpfbinſe, *f.* marsh-rush, bog-rush.

Sumpfbirke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree.

Sumpfblume, *f.* marsh-marigold.

Sumpfboden, *m.* spungy, low *or* boggy land, († morassy *or*) marshy ground, marsh-ground.

Sumpfdotter, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-marigold.

Sumpfente, *f.* moor-duck.

Sumpfeppich, *m.* narrow-leaved water-parsnep.

Sumpferde, *f.* boggy soil.

Sumpferz, *n.* bog (iron) ore, meadow-ore, swamp-ore.

Sumpfenphorbie, *f.* marsh-spurge.

Sumpfichte, } *f.* swamp- (*or* marsh-)

Sumpfkiefer, } pine.

Sumpfflaſchenbaum, *m.* the alligator apple-tree, cork-wood, marshy annona.

Sumpfgegend, *f.* boggy *or* marshy country, low land.

Sumpfhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] ranunculus of the marshes.

Sumpfheide, *f.* 1. cross-leaved heath (erica tetralix). 2. [Bot.] marsh-ledum, wild rosemary.

Sumpfkannenkraut, *n.* marsh-horsetail, paddock-pipe.

Sumpfkiel, *m.* [Min.] lowest pipe of a pump.

Sumpfklee, *m.* aquatic (*or* marsh-) clover, marsh-rocket.

Sumpfkolbe, *f.* [Bot.] cat's tail, reed-mace.

Sumpfkraut, *n.* herb, plant growing in marshes *or* bogs, (beſ.) the bastard plantain *or* mudwort, aquatic limosella.

Sumpfkrebs, *m.* the pond-lobster.

Sumpfkreuzkraut, *n.* marsh ragwort.

Sumpfkrötengras, *n.* the soft rush.

Sumpflache, *f.* slough, pool.

Sumpfland, *n.* moor-land, marsh-ground; s. Sumpfboden.

Sumpfläuſekraut, *n.* red rattle.

Sumpfluft, *f.* air in marshes; hydrogen gas.

Sumpfmeiſe, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Sumpfmoor, *m.* moor, († morass *or*) marsh-ground.

Sumpfnabel, *m.* –, **-kraut**, *n.* (common) marsh-pennyworth.

Sumpfotter, *f.* the small *or* lesser otter.

Sumpfpflanze, *f.* plant growing in marshes *or* bogs. [Nr. 2.

Sumpfporſch, *n.* s. Sumpfheide

Sumpfpreißelbeere, *f.* marsh-billberry, bog-berry.

Sumpfrohrſänger, *m.* the marsh-warbler (sylvia palustris).

Sumpfrolle, *f.* [Konch.] the Midas-ear.

Sumpfſchlangenkraut, *n.* marsh-calla.

Sumpfſchnepfe, *f.* pool-snipe.

Sumpfſchwein, *n.* thick-nosed tapir.

Sumpfſchwertel, *m.* water-gladiole, water-lobelia.

Sumpfſilge, *f.* milk-parsley, marsh-selinum.

Sumpfſpinne, *f.* the fimbriate(d) spider.

Sumpftorf, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds.

Sumpfvogel, *m.* marsh-bird, bird inhabiting marshes; **Sumpfvögel** (*pl.*) waders, palustrine birds.

Sumpfwaſſer, *n.* water from bogs.

Sumpfweihe, *f.* (moor-) buzzard.

Sumpfwicke, *f.* marsh-tare.

Sumpfwurm, *m.* marsh-worm.

Sumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stagnate, to stand still.

Sumpficht, *adj.* and *adv.* bog-like. –es Waſſer, muddy water.

Sumpfig, *adj.* marshy, boggy, fenny, sloughy, full of bogs *or* sloughs, † morassy, moorish, moory, swampy.

Sumſen, *v. n.* s. Summen *v. n.*

Sund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) strait, sound; [Geogr.] the Sound.

Sundzoll, *m.* Sound-dues.

Sundiſch, *adj.* of the Sound, belonging to the Sound, [Handel] sundish.

Sünde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sin, trespass, iniquity. –n vergeben, to remit sins. 2. ℂ Es iſt Sünd' u. Schade, (daß er ꝛc.), it is a thousand pities (he should etc.).

Sündenbahn, *f.* way of perdition. sinful course.

Sündenbekenntniß, *n.* confession of sins. [goat.

Sündenbock, *m.* [Judenth.] scape-

Sündenerlaß, *m.* } the remission

Sündenerlaſſung, *f.* } of sins, absolution.

Sündenfall, *m.* the fall of man.

Sündengeld, *n.* ill-earned money *or* pelf.

Sündengenoß, *m.* fellow-sinner.

Sündenknecht, *m.* a slave to sin.

Sündenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sinless, free from sin.

Sündenloſigkeit, *f.* sinlessness.

Sündenmaß, *n.* the measure of one's sins.

Sündenſchlaf, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins, the sleep of the sinner.

Sündentilger, *m.* the Savio(u)r (of men, of the world); s. Erlöſer.

Sündentilgung, *f.* expiator; expiation for the sins of men.

Sündenvater, *m.* the Devil, Satan.

Sündenvergebung, *f.* s. Sündenerlaſſung. [fully.

Sündenvoll, *adj.* sinful. — *adv.* sin-

Sündenweg, *m* } s. Sündenbahn.

Sündflut, *f.* deluge, flood.

Sündhaft, *adj.* peccable, liable to sin; *it.* sinful. — *adv.* sinfully. **–igkeit**, *f.* peccability; *it.* sinfulness.

Sündenopfer, *n.* sin-offering.

Sündenübel, *n.* sin.

Sündenwaſſer, *n.* [Judenth.] consecrated water to wash off sin.

Sünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* **-in**) sinner; offender, trespasser. Armer – poor sinner; *it.* delinquent under sentence of death, sentenced malefactor, culprit.

Sünderhemd, *n.* dress of a delinquent under sentence of death.

Sündig, *adj.* prone to sin *or* evil, peccable; sinful. **–keit**, *f.* proneness to sin; peccability; sinfulness.

Sündigen, *v. n.* to sin, to trespass – gegen, wider ꝛc., † and ± to sin *or* offend against etc. — *v. a.* to commit (a trespass). Was habe ich geſündigt? what trespass (sin *or* crime) have I committed? what have I done?

Sündiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sinner, trespasser, offender.

Sündlich, *adj.* sinful. — *adv.* sinfully. **–keit**, *f.* sinfulness.

Supererogationswerke, *n. pl.* [Rom. Kath.] works of supererogation.

Superfein, *adj.* superfine.

Superfötation, *f.* superfetation, superconception.

Superintendent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) superintendent. **–ur**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dignity (*it.* house) of a superintendent; superintendency.

Superior, *m.* (–s) [Klosterw.] –, Pater –, superior. **–at**, *n.* (–s) dignity of a superior.

Superiorität, *f.* superiority.

Superkargo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Seehandel] supercargo.

Superklug, *adj.* ℂ overwise. ℂ too wise by half.

Superlativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] superlative (degree of comparison).

Supernaturalism(us), *m.* [Theol.] supernaturalism, supranaturalism.

Supernaturaliſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) supernaturalist.

Superpoſition, *f.* superposition.

Superroyal, *adj.* [Typ.] superroyal.

Supertara, *f.* [Handel] supertare.

Supinum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –na) [Gramm.] supine.

Suppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Süppchen, Süppleın, *n.*) 1. soup, potage, broth, porridge. 2. ± ○ In die – fallen, to fall into the mire; in der – ſtecken, to be in a sad *or* fine pickle; die – auseſſen müſſen, to be obliged to suffer for etc.; (Einem) eine böſe – einbrocken, to prepare something disagreeable (for etc.); Einem die – verſalzen, to disappoint any one. 2. (Grund–) dregs, lees, sediment, settlings.

Suppenfreund, *m.* amateur of soup; *it.* ± spunger, parasite, trencher-friend. **–ſchaft**, *f.* friend-ship of a etc.

Suppenkräuter, *n. pl.* potage-herbs.

Suppenlöffel, *m.* table-spoon; soupladle.

Suppennapf, *m.* } soup-dish, por-

Suppenſchüſſel, *f.* } ringer, terrine, tureen.

Suppenſchnitte, *f.* sippet.

Suppentafel, *f.* portable soup, soup in cakes.

Suppenteller, *m.* soup-plate.

Suppenterrine, *f.* tureen, terrine.

Suppicht, } *adj.* soup-like, broth-
Suppig, } like.

Supplement, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) supplement, addition. – zu der Zeitung, supplement to the gazette. –ar, *adj.* (*in comp.*) supplementary.

Suppliciren, *v. n.* 1. to supplicate. 2. to petition, to sue. – um ꝛc., to sue for etc.

Supplik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) petition. –ant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) petitioner; supplicant. –ation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) supplication.

Supralapſarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Theol.] supralapsarian.

Supranaturalismus ꝛc., *f.* Supernaturalismus.

Supremat, *n.* (–es) supremacy.

Surikatzchen, (Sury–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* (– the palm-squirrel.

Süring, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sorrel.

Surone, } *f.* a seroon (of almonds)
Serone, } (= 200 pounds).

Surren, *v. n.* to hum *or* buzz.

Surrogat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) succedaneum, a substitute, surrogate.

Surturbrand, *m.* (–s) surturbrand, bituminous wood, fibrous brown coal.

Suſanne, *f.* Susan.

Suſannenkraut, *n.* Hungarian speedwell; mouse-ear, scorpion-grass, myosotis.

Suschen, *n.* (–s) Su, Suky.

Suspendiren, *v. a.* to suspend. Rechtſchaffene Leute ſollte man nicht –, good men should not be suspended from the exercise of their ministry.

Suspenſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) suspension; – (eines Beamten), suspension.

Suspenſorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien [Chir.] suspensory, truss.

Süß, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ sweet. – (v. Waſſer, Butter ꝛc.), fresh; – (v. Brod), unleavened; –e Sachen, ‡ and ‡ sweet things; ein –es Herrchen, a beau *or* spark; – machen, to sweeten, to make sweet, to dulcify, [Chem.] to edulcorate – *adv.* sweetly.

Süßapfel, *m.* sweet apple, sweeting.

Süßbrieſchen, *n.* billet-doux.

Süßbrod, *n.* unleavened bread; [Judenth.] azyme.

Süßbrödchen, *n.* sweet biscuit.

Süßerde, *f.* glucin(e).

Süßfarn, *m.* finger-fern, polypody.

Süßherrchen, *n.* beau *or* spark.

Süßholz, *n.* licorice, liquorice, sweet root, [Bot.] glycyrrhiza. –ſaft, *m.* juice of the licorice-root, Spanish juice.

Süßklee, *m.* sainfoin, French honeysuckle.

Süßmandelöl, *n.* oil of sweet almonds.

Süßwaſſerkalk, *m.* [Geol.] upper fresh-water formation.

Süßwaſſerſtrich, *m.* – (im Waſſer), fresh shot.

Süßchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sweetmeat. 2. sweet-heart. Mein –! my sweet!

Süße, *f.* sweetness.

Süßelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fulsome politeness; flattery. 2. ſ. Süßigkeit.

Süßeln, *v. n.* 1. to be somewhat sweet; to be disagreeably sweet, to be mawkish. –d, sweetish etc. 2. to play the coxcomb.

Süßen, *v. a.* to sweeten, to dulcify, [Chem.] to edulcorate.

Süßerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dainty (bit), delicacy. –en (*pl.*), sweet things etc.

Süßigkeit, *f.* 1. sweetness; suavity. 2. (*pl.* –en), sweets, sweet things; dainties; sweet words. –en liebend, sugary.

Süßlich, *adj.* sweetish. –keit, *f.* sweetishness.

Süßling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) fop, coxcomb.

Suttern, *v. n.* ſ. Sickern.

Swedenborgianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Swedenborgian.

Swicent, *m.* (–s) sweet-scented tobacco.

Sybarit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. Sybarite. 2. ‡ sybarite, voluptuary. –iſch, *adj.* sybaritic(al).

Syenit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] syenite, sienite. –iſch, *adj.* syenitic.

Sykophant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sycophant. Den –en machen, to play the sycophant, to sycophant *or* sycophantize. –iſch, *adj.* sycophantic(al). –ie, *f.* sycophancy.

Sylbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) syllable. Aus ungleichen –n beſtehend, [Gramm.] imparasyllabic; vorletzte –, penult, penultimate; dritte – vom Ende, antepenult(imate); es iſt keine wahre – daran, this account contains not a syllable of truth; –n ſtechen, to be extremely minute about words.

Sylbenbildung, *f.* the act of forming syllables, syllabification.

Sylbenmaß, *n.* quantity, metre, measure.

Sylbenmeſſung, *f.* prosody.

Sylbenräthſel, *m.* charade.

Sylbenſtecher, *m.* minute and trifling critic, word-catcher, logomachist. –ei, *f.* logomachy, a contention about words *or* trifles, word-catching.

Sylbenweiſe, *adv.* syllabically.

Sylbenzeit, *f.* syllabic quantity.

Sylbig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many syllables.

Syllabiren, *v. n.* to spell, † to syllable. Das –, syllabi(fi)cation.

Syllabirbuch, *n.* syllabar, syllabary, spelling book.

Syllabiſch, *adj.* syllabic(al). — *adv.* syllabically.

Syllabub, *n.* (–s) syllabub.

Syllepſe, *f.* [Gramm.] syllepsis.

Syllogiſiren, *v. n.* to syllogize. Das –, syllogization etc.

Syllogism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) syllogism. Einer, der Syllogismen macht, syllogizer.

Syllogiſtiſch, *adj.* syllogistic(al). — *adj.* syllogistically.

Sylphe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) sylph.

Sylphide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sylphide.

Symbol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –um, *n.* (–s) symbol. –ik, *f.* knowledge of symbols. –iſch, *adj.* symbolic(al); (*adv.*) symbolically. –ism(us), *m.* symbolism.

Symboliſiren, *v. a.* to symbolize. Das –, die Symboliſirung, symbolization.

Symmetrie, *f.* symmetry.

Symmetriſiren, *v. a.* to symmetrize.

Symmetriſch, *adj.* symmetrical. — *adv.* symmetrically, with symmetry.

Sympathetiſch, *adj.* sympathetic(al). — *adv.* sympathetically, by sympathy.

Sympathie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sympathy, fellow feeling; [Med. ꝛc.] sympathy.

Sympathiſiren, *v. n.* to sympathize. – mit ꝛc., to feel sympathy for etc., to sympathize with etc.

Symphonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Muſ.] symphony.

Symposion, *n.* (–s) symposium.

Symptom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Med. u. ‡] symptom. –atik, *f.* symptomatics. –atiſch, *adj.* symptomatic(al); (*adv.*) symptomatically. –atologie, symptomatology.

Synagoge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Judenth.] synagogue.

Synaereſis, *f.* [Gramm.] synaeresis.

Synchronism(us), *m.* synchronism.

Synchroniſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) synchronist.

Synchroniſtiſch, *adj.* synchronal, synchronical, synchronous.

Syndikat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) syndicate.

Syndikus, *m.* (*pl.* Syndici) syndic.

Synedrium, *n.* (–s) [Judenth.] sanhedrim.

Synekdoche, *f.* [Rhet.] synecdoche.

Syngeneſie, *f.* [Bot.] syngenese, syngenesia. Syngeneſiſch, *adj.* syngenesian.

Synkope, *f.* [Gramm.] syncope.

Synodal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) synodal.

Synode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) synod.

Synodiſch, *adj.* synodal, synodic(al); [Astron.] synodical.

Synonym, *adj.* synonymous. –iſch, *adj.* synonymous; (*adv.*) synonymously. –iker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –iſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Bot.] synonymist.

Synonymie, } *f.* synonymy.
Synonymik, }

Synonymum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) synonym, synonymous word; Synonymen, synonyms, synonyma. Durch Synonymen ausdrücken, to synonymize.

Synopſis, *f.* synopsis.

Synoptiſch, *adj.* synoptic(al). — *adv.* synoptically.

Syntaktiſch, *adj.* [Gramm.] syntactic(al). — *adv.* syntactically.

Syntax, *f.* [Gramm.] syntax.

Syntheſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) synthesis.

Syntheſiſch, *adj.* synthetic(al). — *adv.* synthetically.

Syrakus, *n.* [Geogr.] Syracuse. Syrakuſiſch, *adj.* Syracusan.

Syrakuſaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Syracusan.

Syrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Syrian.

Syrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Syria.

Syrisch, *adj.* Syrian, Syriac. Das –e, Syriac; die –e Spracheigenheit, Eigenheit der –en Sprache, Syrian idiom, syriacism, syrianism, syriasm.

Syringe, *f.* –, –nbaum, –nstrauch, *m.* syringa, lilac.

Syrte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) syrtis.

Syrup, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) syrup, sirup, treacle; ſ. Sirup.

System, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) system. Philoſophiſches –, a system of philosophy.

Syſtemfabrikant, *m.* system-maker.

Syſtemmacher, ker.

Syſtemkrämer, *m.* system-monger.

Syſtematiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) systematist, systemizer.

Syſtematiſch, *adj.* systematic(al). — *adv.* systematically.

Syſtematiſiren, *v. a.* to systemize. Das –, systemization.

Syſtole, *f.* [Gramm.] systole.

Syzygien, *f. pl.* [Aſtron.] syzygies.

Szene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scene; ſ. Scene.

T.

T, t, *n.* T, t.

Tabagie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) smoking *or* drinking house, public house; coffee-house.

Tabak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) tobacco; (Schnupf–) snuff. Zum – gehörig, pertaining to tobacco, nicotian; – rauchen, to smoke (tobacco).

Tabak(s)aſche, *f.* tobacco-ashes.

Tabak(s)bau, *m.* culture of tobacco.

Tabak(s)beutel, *m.* tobacco-pouch.

Tabak(s)blatt, *n.* tobacco-leaf. Tabak(s)blätter, leaves of tobacco etc.

Tabak(s)büchſe, *f.* tobacco-box, canister for tobacco *or* snuff.

Tabak(s)doſe, *f.* snuff-box.

Tabakfabrik, *f.* manufactory of tobacco. –ant, *m.* a manufacturer of tobacco, tobacconist.

Tabakhandel, *m.* a dealing in tobacco.

Tabakhändler, *m.* tobacconist, a dealer in tobacco.

Tabakklyſtier, *n.* tobacco-clyster (*or* [injection).

Tabakkram, *m.* ſ. Tabakhandel.

Tabakkrämer, *m.* ſ. Tabakhändler.

Tabakladen, *m.* shop where tobacco is sold by retail, tobacco-shop, snuff-shop.

Tabakspfeife, *f.* tobacco-pipe; [Naturg.] tobacco-pipe fish, needle-fish; *it.* spindle-shell. –nthon, *m.* tobacco-pipe clay.

Tabakspflanze, *f.* tobacco(-plant), [nicotian.

Tabakspflanzung, *f.* tobacco-plantation.

Tabaksrauch, *m.* the smoke of tobacco, [bacco, tobacco-smoke.

Tabakrancher, Tabakſchmancher, *m.* smoker.

Tabaksrohr, *n.* the tube of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco-pipe shank.

Tabakrolle, *f.* roll of tobacco.

Tabakſpinner, *m.* tobacco-spinner.

Tabakſchnupfen, *n.* snuff taking.

Tabakſchnupfer, *m.* he that takes snuff, snuff-taker.

Tabaksſtange, *f.* carrot of tobacco.

Tabaksſtengel, *m.* tobacco-stalk.

Tabakſtopfer, *m.* tobacco-stopper.

Tabaksſtube, *f.* smoking room.

Tabakstopf, *m.* tobacco-pot (*or* jar).

Tabakszimmer, *n.* ſ. Tabaksſtube. [ſ. Tabak(s)doſe.

Tabatiere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snuff-box; ſ.

Tabbert, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) herald's coat, tabard. [tree.

Tabelke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) white poplar-

Tabellariſch, *adj.* and *adv.* (set down) in tables, tabular (list of substances etc.), in form of tables.

Tabelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) table, index. Aſtronomiſche –n, astronomical tables; in –n bringen, to reduce to tables, to tabulate. [tabernacle.

Tabernakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kath.]

Taberne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tavern. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) taverner, tavern-keeper.

Tabulat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) floor. –ur, *f.* [Muſik] tablature.

Tabulett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pedlar's box. [pedlary.

Tabulettkram, *m.* pedlar's ware.

Tabulettkrämer, *m.* pedlar, hawker. –inn, *f.* pedlaress, a female pedlar. –ei, *f.* pedlary, pedlar's trade.

Taburet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –te) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) taboret.

Tachtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ a box on the ear, a cly. –n, *v. a.* to box any one's ears, to give (one) a box on the ear.

Tachygraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tachygrapher, stenographer. –ie, *f.* tachygraphy, stenography, short hand writing. –iſch, *adj.* tachygraphic, stenographic(al).

Tackenkraut, *n.* (common) yellow toad-flax.

Tackbolzen, Tackſpieker, *m.* [Mar.] sprig-bolt, rag bolt.

Tact, (–kt) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Muſik, Tanzk.] time; measure. Ganzer –, whole measure; aus dem –e, out of time; nach dem –e, by time *or* measure; nach dem –e tanzen, to observe time in dancing; den – ſchlagen, to beat the time; – halten, to keep time, exact time; aus dem –e kommen, to get out of (to lose) time, to break time. 2. ± tact, nice perception *or* discernment, peculiar skill *or* faculty.

Tactfeſt, *adj.* 1. steady in keeping time. 2. ± firm; *it.* (well) versed (in etc.), well skilled. –igkeit, *f.* 1. steadiness in keeping time. 2. ± firmness; *it.* skill.

Tactführer, *m.* ſ. Tactſchläger.

Tacthalter, *m.* time-keeper.

Tactmäßig, *adj.* 1. conformable to time. 2. ± regular; suitable. — *adv.* regularly etc.

Tactmeſſer, *m.* time-keeper.

Tactnote, *f.* time-note.

Tactſchlag, *m.* beat.

Tactſchläger, *m.* leader.

Tactſtrich, *m.* bar.

Tacttafel, *f.* time-table.

Tactik, (–ktik) *f.* [Milit.] tactics. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tactician.

Tactiſch, *adj.* tactic(al). relating to tactics.

Tadel, *m.* (–s) 1. blame, censure, reprehension, reproach, reproof, rebuke, – verdienen, to deserve censure, reproof, reprehension, to merit blame. 2. (= Fehler) blemish, fault. Ohne –, blameless, without fault; ohne – ſein, to be free from blame, to be blameless; einen – an ꝛc. finden, to find fault with etc.

Tadelfrei, Tadellos, *adj.* faultless, blameless. — *adv.* without fault, blamelessly etc.

Tadelloſigkeit, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness.

Tadelluſt, *f.* fault-finding spirit, censoriousness. –ig, *adj.* fault-finding, censorious; (*adv.*) censoriously.

Tadelrede, *f.* reproof, reproach.

Tadelwort, *n.* word of rebuke.

Tadelſucht, *f.* ſ. Tadelluſt, Tadelſüchtig, *adj.* Tadelluſtig.

Tadel(n)swerth, *adj.* blameworthy.

Tadel(n)swürdig, blam(e)able, blameful, censurable, reprehensible, reprovable, worthy of reproof, deserving censure.

Tadel(n)swürdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, blam(e)ableness, censurableness, reprehensibleness.

Tadelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fault-finding, malicious criticism, carping.

Tadelhaft, *adj.* 1. faulty; ſ. Tadel(n)swerth. 2. ſ. Tadelſüchtig. — *adv.* faultily etc. –igkeit, *f.* faultiness; ſ. Tadel(n)swürdigkeit.

Tadelig, *adj.* ſ. Tadelhaft.

Tadeln, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprove *or* reprehend (*c. acc.*), to find fault with etc.; to rebuke; to criticise (*c. acc.*, on), to carp at. –d auftreten gegen ꝛc., to reflect on etc.; ſpitzfindig –, to cavil at etc.

Tadler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who blames etc., blamer, censurer, reprehender, reprover, fault-finder; rebuker; critic; carper, caviler.

Tafel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Täfelchen, Täfelein, *n.*, a small *or* little table, tablet) 1. a table (of marble etc.), slab; a sheet (of copper, lead etc.); (Glas–) table; (Wand–) – von Holz, black board; – von Schiefer, slate; ein Täfelchen Schokolade ꝛc., a cake of chocolate etc.; – (des Gebirns), [Anat.] table; die zwölf –n, [Röm. Geſch.] the twelve tables; die –n des Geſetzes, die –n Moſis, the tables of the law, of the testaments; –, [Arch.] table; (am Getäfel) plinth; eine erhabene –, [Arch.] projecting table; – mit Kranzleiſten, crowned table. 2. ± table, index, register. Logarithmen–, a table of logarithms. 3. (= Tiſch) table, board; dining table. Die – decken, to lay the cloth; ſ. Tiſch. 4. ± table, dinner, fare. Über –, bei –, at table, at *or* during dinner; Einem freie – geben, to give any one his board; freie – haben bei ꝛc., to board free with etc.; offene – halten, to keep open house; to be exceedingly hospitable.

Tafelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* tabular, in the form of a table.

Tafelaufsatz, *m.* table-service.

Tafelberg, *m.* [Geogr.] Table-Mountain.

Tafelbesteck, *n.* knife, fork and spoon. [a cover.

Tafelbier, *n.* table-beer; *it.* small beer.

Tafelbirn, *f.* 1. dessert-pear. 2. (= Herrenbirn) the prince's pear.

Tafelblei, *n.* sheet lead.

Tafelbrod, *n.* household-bread.

Tafeldecker, *m.* butler. –amt, *n.* butlership. [mond.

Tafeldemant, *m.* [Juwel.] table-dia-

Tafelfelsen, *m.* table-rock.

Tafelförmig, *adj.* tabular. — *adv.* in the form of a table.

Tafelfreuden, *f. pl.* pleasures of the table.

Tafelgedeck, *n.* a suit of table-linen.

Tafelgelder, *n. pl.* mouth-expenses; table-money.

Tafelgemach, *n.* s. Tafelzimmer.

Tafelgeräth, *m.* table-furniture, furniture for the table; plate, table-linen etc.

Tafelgeschirr, *n.* table-plate; s. Tafelservice.

Tafelglas, *n.* plate-glass, glass in plates *or* tables, flat glass.

Tafelglocke, *f.* table-bell.

Tafelgut, *n.* domain, the revenues of which are destined for a prince's table; s. Tafellehen.

Tafelindig(o), *m.* Dutch indigo.

Tafelkranz, *m.* stand.

Tafellack, *m.* shell-lac, seed-lac.

Tafellehen, *n.* fief, the revenues of which are destined for a prince's table.

Tafellicht, *n.* table-candle.

Tafelmeister, *m.* s. Tafelschneider.

Tafelmusik, *f.* table-music.

Tafelobst, *n.* table fruit.

Tafelrubin, *m.* table-ruby.

Tafelrunde, *f.* [Mittelalt.] the Round Table. Die Ritter der –, the knights of the Round Table.

Tafelsaal, *m.* dining hall.

Tafelschiefer, *m.* table-slate.

Tafelschneider, *m.* [Schneid.] a cutter-out, manager of a tailor's business, the cutter (*or* foreman).

Tafelservice, *n.* a service (of plate etc.), table-plate, table-service.

Tafelsilber, *n.* a service of plate.

Tafelspath, *m.* tafelspath, tabular spar.

Tafelstein, *m.* [Juwel.] table- (*or* tabulated) diamond.

Tafeltuch, *n.* table-cloth.

Tafeluhr, *f.* table-clock.

Tafelwein, *m.* table-wine.

Tafelweise, *adv.* in tables.

Tafelzeug, *n.* table linen, table-cloth and napkins; s. Tafelgeräth.

Tafelzimmer, *n.* dining room, dining hall.

Täfelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) flooring, wainscoting, ceiling.

Tafeln, *v. n.* to sit at table. Langes –, a long sitting at table.

Täfeln, *v. a.* to floor; to wainscot; to ceil, to line with boards.

Täfelholz, *n.* wainscoting wood.

Täfelwerk, *n.* floor flooring; wainscot, wainscoting; ceiling; [Mar.] lining of a ship.

Taffet, (Taft) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Industr.] taffeta. Gestammter –, undulated taffeta.

Taffetband, *n.* taffeta-riband.

Taffetkleid, *n.* taffeta-dress.

Taffetleder, *n.* Brussels leather.

Taffettuch, *n.* taffeta-neckerchief.

Taffetweber, *m.* taffeta-weaver.

Taffeten, (Tasten) *adj.* (made) of taffeta, taffeta . . .

Tag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (= Licht) day, day-light, light. Es wird –, the day breaks *or* dawns, it dawns (*or* is dawning). the morning dawns; heller, lichter –, broad day(-light); bei –e, in the day-time, by day. 2. ± An den – bringen, to bring to light, to disclose; an den – kommen, to come to light, to be detected *or* discovered; zu –e fördern, [Min.] to bring up (from a mine), to bring to light; an den – legen, to manifest, to declare, to set forth; am –e liegen, to be clear *or* evident; das Geheimniß ist am –e, the secret is out ((the murder's out); in den – hinein, at random, at a venture; thoughtlessly, recklessly. 3. – (bestimmter Zeitraum), day Diesen –, this (very) day, to-day; bis auf den heutigen –, to this day; von –e zu –e, from day to day; – für –, day by day. daily, every day; alle –e, jeden –, every day; each day; des –es, a day; dreimal des –es, dreimal jeden –, thrice a day: einen – um den andern, every other (*or* second) day; alle drei –e, every third day: eines –es, once, one day; den ganzen –, all (the) day long, the whole day; den ganzen geschlagenen (oder lieben langen) –, ((the whole live-long day; – und Nacht (laufen ꝛc.), (by) day and night; heut' zu –e, in these days, in our days, now-a-days; heute über acht –e, this day week (se'nnight); nächster –e, one of these days; dieser –, in diesen –en, within these few days, lately; morgendes –es, ((to-morrow morning; gute –e haben, to live at ease. to live in ease and prosperity; seine –e (= sein Leben) beschließen, to finish one's days; (das habe ich) mein(e) –e nicht (gesehen ꝛc.), ○ never (in my life), ○ never in my born days; guten –! good day! good morning etc.! Jahr u. –, [Rechtsspr.] a year and a day; *it.* ((a long while. 4. (unbestimmter Zeitraum) In unsern –en, in our days; in seinen –en, in his day; von den –en der Richter, from the days of the judges. 5. [Bot.] – u. Nacht, pellitory of the wall; –s und Nachtblume (= blümchen), heart's ease, pansy; lichter –, eye-bright; –s und Nachtgleiche, [Astron.] equinox.

Tagarbeit ꝛc., s. Tagearbeit ꝛc.

Tagbericht, *m.* bulletin, daily account.

Tagblatt ꝛc., s. Tageblatt.

Tagblind, *adj.* only able to see (*or* seeing best) in the night. Ein –er, nyctalops. –heit, *f.* nyctalopy.

Tagblume, *f.* day-lily, asphodel.

Taggeschöpf, *n.* 1 ephemeron-worm; ephemera. 2. ♀ man. [of day.

Taggestirn, *n.* ♀ the sun, ♀ the star

Taghell, *adj.* light as day.

Taglebens, *adv.* for life, as long as one lives, all one's life-time.

Taglohn ꝛc., s. Tagelohn ꝛc.

Tagsatzung, *f.* 1. day appointed for a public meeting. 2. the assembly of the states, the diet.

Tagscheu, *adj.* s. Lichtscheu.

Tagschläfer, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker, night-raven; *it.* rell-mouse.

Tagschöne, *f.* [Bot.] daffodil-lily.

Tagschüler, *m.* day-scholar.

Tagschuß, *m.* [Mar.] morning-gun.

Tagsehen, *n.* hemeralopy.

Tagtäglich, *adv.* every day, daily, dayly.

Tagthierchen, *n.* s. Taggeschöpf.

Tagwache, *f.* [Milit., Mar.] morning-watch.

Tagweise, *adv.* by the day, by days.

Tagwierig, *adj.* ephemeral; lasting one day.

Tagzahl, *f.* date.

Tagzettel, *m.* s. Tagbericht.

Tagearbeit, *f.* day-work, day-labor, labor hired *or* performed by the day; day's work; daily *or* diurnal task; work paid by the day. –er, *m.* one who works by the day, day-laborer, workman.

Tagebedarf, *m.* daily portion *or* allowance.

Tagebericht ꝛc., s. Tagbericht.

Tageblatt, *n.* daily paper, journal.

Tagebogen, *m.* [Astron.] diurnal arc.

Tagebuch, *n.* journal, diary, day-book, diurnal, account of daily transactions; (astronomisches –) ephemeris (*pl.* –rides).

Tagedieb, *m.* ((idler, sluggard, lounger, truant. ((lazy-bones. –en, *v. n.* ((to idle away (one's etc.) time, to lounge.

Tagedienst, *m.* service performed by the day, day's duty.

Tageerz, *n.* [Min.] day-ore; ore which has been brought to light.

Tagefahrt, *f.* 1. s. Tagereise. 2. [Rechtsspr.] day appointed; s. Tagefrist.

Tagefalter, *m.* diurnal butterfly, (day-)butterfly.

Tagefrist, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] term, appointed day. [work.

Tagefrohne, *f.* compulsory service *or*

Tagegebäude, *n.* [Min.] building above ground.

Tagegeld, *n.* daily allowance of money.

Tagekreis, *m.* [Astron.] day-circle.

Tagelang, *adj.* and *adv.* for whole days.

Tageleuchte, *f.* [Bot.] eye-bright.

Tagelilie, *f.* s. Tagblume.

Tageloch, *n.* sky-light.

Tagelohn, *m.* and *n.* daily pay; a laborer's wages. Um – dienen, arbeiten, to work by the day, to char.

Tagelöhner, *m.* day-laborer, * charman; s. Tagearbeiter. –inn, *f.* a woman hired for odd work, *or* for single days, char-woman. –arbeit, *f.* laborer's work. –n, *v. n.* ((to work by the day, to char.

Tagemarſch, *m.* a day's march.

Tagerechnung, *f.* daily account.

Tageregiſter, *n.* ſ. Tagebuch.

Tagereiſe, *f.* a day's journey.

Tageſchlaf, *m.* [Min.] sleep in the day-time.

Tageſchläfer, *m.* ſ. Tagſchläfer.

Tageſchmetterling, } *m.* ſ. Tage-
Tagevogel, } falter.

Tagewerk, *n.* 1. ſ. Tagearbeit. 2. (Feldmaß) acre. **–en**, *v. n.* to work by the day. **–er**, *m.* ſ. Tagearbeiter.

Tagewurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm.

Tagezeit, *f.* 1. time of the day. 2. term, appointed time.

Tagezirkel, *m.* ſ. Tagekreis.

Tagesanbruch, *m.* day-break, the break of day, dawn, dawning. Bei od. mit –, at day-break.

Tagesangabe, *f.* date.

Tagesbefehl, *m.* [Milit.] order of the day.

Tagesgott, *m.* [Myth.] God of day, Sol, Phoebus.

Tageslänge, *f* length of the day.

Tageslicht, *n.* 1. day-light, the light of (the) day. 2. ± Aus – kommen, to come to light, ſ. Tag; das – erblicken, to be born.

Tagesordnung, *f.* ∓ and ± order of the day. An der – (i. e. gewöhnlich) ſein, to be a prevalent custom.

Tageswärme, *f.* diurnal heat.

Tageszeit, *f.* day-time.

Tagel, *m.* (–s) [Örtl.] rope's end **–n**, *v. a.* to beat with a rope's end.

Tagen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to dawn, to grow light. Es tagt, the day dawns *or* breaks, the morning dawns, it dawns. — *v. a.* * [Rechtsſpr.] to summon; *it.* to bring before the court; *it. v. n.* to meet, to assemble. [days.

Tägig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many

Täglich, *adj.* daily, happening *or* being every day, diurnal, quotidian. — *adv.* daily, every day.

Tago, }
Tagus, } *m.* [Geogr.] Tagus.
Tajo, }

Taille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) waist; ſ. Leib.

Take, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tick; ſ. Zecke.

Takel, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] tackle. Der Läufer eines –s, tackle-fall, tackle-rope.

Takelgarn, *n.* whipping twine, tarred twine.

Takelhaken, *m.* tackle-hook.

Takelmeiſter, *m.* rigger, boatswain.

Takelwerk, *n.* the rigging and apparatus (of a ship), tackling, tackle. Zu ſchweres – führend, over-rigged; – der Segel, running rigging; – der Maſten, standing rigging.

Takelzeug, *n.* ſ. Takelwerk.

Takelei, *f.* rigging, tackling.

Takelage, *f.* rigging; ſ. Takelwerk.

Takeln, *v. a.* to tackle, to rig.

Takler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Takelmeiſter.

Takt ꝛc., ſ. Tact ꝛc.

Talar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pall, mantle of state, gown, robe, talar.

Talapoin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zool.] talapoin. 2. [Siam] (= Prieſter) talapoin.

Talent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Alterth. Münzw.] talent. 2. ± talent, faculty, natural gift *or* endowment; *it.* talents, eminent abilities; (erworbene) –e, acquirements, accomplishments. Er iſt ein Mann von –en, he is a man of talent(s), of parts; er hat kein – zu ꝛc., he has no talent for etc.

Talentvoll, *adj.* talented, furnished with talents. Er iſt ein –er Zeichner, he has a talent for drawing.

Talg, *m.* and *n.* (–es) tallow (of an ox *or* cow, of sheep etc.); suet.

Talgartig, *adj.* tallowish, tallowy, suety; ſ. Talgicht.

Talgbaum, *m.* tallow-tree.

Talgbrod, *n.* [Lichtzieh.] tallow-cake.

Talgbuſch, *m.* Dutch myrtle.

Talgdrüſen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] sebaceous glands.

Talggeſicht, *n.* ○ tallow-face.

Talggrieben, *pl.* suet-greaves, tallow-greaves.

Talghändler, *m.* tallow-chandler.

Talgicht, *n.* tallow-candle.

Talgpfanne, *f.* tallow-copper.

Talgpreſſe, *f.* tallow-press.

Talgſtein, *m.* ſ. Speckſtein.

Talgen, *v. a.* to grease *or* smear with tallow, to tallow. — *v. n.* to tallow; to yield tallow.

Talgicht, *adj.* and *adv.* tallow-like, like tallow, tallowish, suety; ſ. Talgartig.

Talgig, *adj.* tallowy, suety.

Talisman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) talisman.

Talje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] (long) tackle.

Taljenreep, *n.* lanyard.

Taljen, *v. a.* [Mar.] Die Wand –, um ſie anzuſetzen, to set up the shrouds; *it.* ſ. Auftaljen.

Talk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] 1. talc, talck, isinglass, isinglass-stone, mica, glimmer, muscovy-glass, glist. 2. ſ. Talkerde.

Talkartig, *adj.* and *adv.* talcky, talckous, like talck. [earth.

Talkerde, *f.* magnesia, magnesian

Talkerdhaltig, *adj.* talcky, talckous.

Talköl, *n.* oil of talck.

Talkſchiefer, *m.* talckous slate.

Talkſtein, *m.* ſ Talk Nr. 1.

Talkicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Talk-
Talkig, } artig.

Talkit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] talckite.

Talmud, *m.* (–s) [Judenth.] talmud. **–iſch**, *adj.* talmudic(al), talmudistic. **–iſt**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) talmudist. [stock.

Talon, *m.* (–s) [Kartenſp.] talon,

Tamarinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] 1. –, **–nbaum**, *m.* tamarind(-tree). 2. –n (die Frucht der –), tamarinds.

Tamarindenmark, *n.* pulp of the tamarind.

Tamariske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, **–nbaum**, *m.*, **–nſtaude**, *f.* tamarisk.

Tambour, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) drummer.

Tambourin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a small drum, tambour, tambourin. 2. [Stick.] tambour, tambour-frame.

Tambourinnadel, *f.* tambour-needle.

Tambourinſticker, *m.* tambourer.

Tambouriren, *v. a.* and *n.* to tambour. Tambourirte Arbeit, tambour-work.

Tamgras, *n.* fox-tail grass.

Tamp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] rope's end. **–en**, *v. a.* to beat with a rope's end.

Tamtam, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) tamtam.

Tand, *m.* (–es) 1. * (Geſchwätz) idle talk; nonsense. 2. toy, trifle, (*pl.*) toys, trifles, bawble(s).

Tändelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trifling, toying, dalliance; dandling. Sich mit –en abgeben, to trifle; ſ. Tändeln.

Tänd(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) trifler, one who trifles etc., fribbler, toyer, dallier; dandler; a playful person.

Tändelhaft, *adj.* trifling, toying, toyish; playful. — *adv.* triflingly etc. **–igkeit**, *f.* toyishness, triflingness, trifling disposition; playfulness.

Tändelig, *adj.* ſ. Tändelhaft.

Tändeln, *v. n.* 1. to trifle *or* toy, to amuse one's self with idle play, to fribble, to play, to dally. (Mit Kindern) –, to dandle (c. acc.), to toy *or* play with etc. 2. to dally, to tarry.

Tändelkram, *m.* ſ. Trödelkram.

Tändelpuppe, *f.* doll, puppet.

Tändelſchürze, *f.* short apron.

Tändelwerk, *n.* ſ. Tand Nr. 2.

Tändelwoche, *f.* first week after marriage; ſ. Flitterwoche.

Tändelzeit, *f.* time for toying etc.

Tang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fucus (*pl.* fuci. † fucuses), (sea-)tangle, sea-weed, (sea-)wrack *or* wreck, sea-oak.

Tangaſche, *f.* kelp, incinerated sea-weed, varec.

Tangel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) acicular leaf, pointed and needle-like leaf. [Nelholz.

Tangelholz, *n.* coniferous tree; ſ. Na-

Tangent, *m.* (–en, –es, *pl.* –en) – (am Klaviere), jack.

Tangente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] tangent.

Tanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fir, fir tree.

Tannapfel, *m.* fir-cone, cone of a fir, of firs; (indianiſcher –), pine-apple, ananas.

Tannhirſch, *m.* fallow-buck.

Tannpicker, *m.* woodpecker.

Tannwild, *n.* fallow-bucks, fallow-deer.

Tannzapfen, *m.* ſ. Tannapfel.

Tannenapfel, }
Tannenzapfen, } *m.* ſ. Tannapfel.

Tannenbaum, *m.* fir-tree.

Tannenbrett, *n.* deal-board.

Tannenelſter, *f.*
Tannenhäher, *m.*
Tannenkrähe, *f.* } nut-cracker, nut-breaker.

Tannengehölz, *n.* fir-grove.

Tannenhain, *m.*
Tannenwäldchen, *n.* } fir-grove.

Tannenharz, *n.* resin of firs. **–ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] abietic acid.

Tannenholz, *n.* fir-wood, white wood, deal; *it.* fir-grove.

Tannenmarder, *m* pine-marten.

Tannenmeiſchen, *n.* the golden-crested wren.

Tannenmeise, *f.* coal- (*or* cole-)mouse.

Tannennadel, *f.* the acicular *or* needle-like leaf of the fir tree.

Tannenpapagei, *m.* cross-bill.

Tannenwald, *m.* forest of fir-trees. fir-wood.

Tannenwedel, *m.* [Bot.] shave-grass.

Tannenzapfen, *m.* ſ. Tannapfel

Tannen, (Tännen) *adj.* of fir-wood, fir.... deal... –e Dielen, deal boards.

Tannicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fir-grove; nursery of fir-trees.

Tantalerz, *n.* –, **Tantalit**, *m.* tantalite, the ore of tantalum *or* columbium.

Tantalus, *m.* Tantalus.

Tantalum, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] tantalum, columbium.

Tante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) aunt.

Tanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Tänze) (*dim.* Tänzchen, *n.* a short dance) 1. dance. Zum –e auffordern, to invite (engage) to dance; einen – aufführen, to perform a dance; den – anführen, to lead (off) the dance. 2. † ℂ a) Mit an den – müſſen, to share the fate of others. b) row, brawl; *it* sport. 3. (= Ball) ball. Zum –e gehen, to go to the ball.

Tanzbär, *m.* dancing bear. [room.

Tanzboden, *m.* dancing room, ball-

Tanzfest, *n.* ball.

Tanzgefährte, *m.* / **Tanzgefährtinn**, *f.* } partner (in *or* at dancing).

Tanzgesellſchaft, *f.* dancing assembly (*or* party).

Tanzkrankheit, *f.* St. Vitus' dance; tarantismus.

Tanzkunſt, *f.* (art of) dancing.

Tanzluſt, *f.* taste (fondness) for dancing. –ig, *adj.* fond of dancing.

Tanzmeiſter, / **Tanzlehrer**, } *m.* dancing master.

Tanzplatz, *m.* (open) place for dancing. [room.

Tanzſaal, *m.* dancing room, ball-

Tanzſchritt, *m.* step (in dancing).

Tanzſchuh, *m.* dancing shoe, pump.

Tanzſchule, *f.* dancing school.

Tanzſchüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a scholar in (a) dancing (school).

Tanzſeuche, *f.* ſ. Tanzſucht Nr. 2.

Tanzſpinne, *f.* tarantula.

Tanzſtunde, *f.* dancing lesson.

Tanzſucht, *f.* 1. passion for dancing. 2. ſ. Tanzkrankheit.

Tanzſüchtig, *adj.* having a passion for dancing, ℂ dancing mad

Tanzunſinn, *m.* tarantismus; ſ. Tanzkrankheit.

Tanzwuth, *f.* rage for dancing.

Tanzzeichnung, *f.* choreography.

Tänzeln, *v. n.* to skip, to hop.

Tanzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to dance. Mit ꝛc. –, to dance with etc., to be a lady's etc. partner. *Prov.* Das iſt die Braut, um die man tanzt, that's the cream of the business. – *n.* dancing. Das – iſt mir vergangen, my dancing days are over.

Tänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) / **Tänzerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } (Mit–) partner.

Tänzerlich, *adv.* ℂ Mir iſt gar nicht – (zu Muthe), I am in no humor for dancing. ℂ I'm not dancingly inclined.

Tapet, *n.* (–es) tapis. Auf dem –e ſein, to be on the carpet, (upon the tapis, under consideration; auf's – bringen, to start (a question etc.), to bring up *or* in, to bring into) play, to introduce (a topic of conversation).

Tapete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tapestry, hanging, paper; –n (*pl.*), tapestry, hangings, paper, paper hangings. Gewirkte –n, Arras hangings.

Tapetenborte, *f.* paper-border.

Tapetenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of paper-hangings etc.

Tapetenkraut, *n.* knot-grass.

Tapetenleiſte, *f.* room-border.

Tapetenmacher, / Tapetenwirker, } *m.* tapestry-maker.

Tapetennagel, *m.* brad, tack.

Tapetenpapier, *n.* paper (for rooms).

Tapetenthür, *f.* Arras-door.

Tapezerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tapestry, hangings.

Tapeziren, *v. a.* to line *or* hang with tapestry, to furnish with paper-hangings, to paper.

Tapezirarbeit, *f.* upholstery.

Tapezirnadel, *f.* tapestry-needle.

Tapezirnagel, *m.* brad, tack.

Tapezirwaare, *f.* upholstery.

Tapezirer, (Tapezier) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) paper-hanger; upholsterer.

Tapfer, *adj.* 1. brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, courageous; stout; strenuous. Eine –e That, a valiant action *or* achievement; a gallant deed; –er Widerſtand, stout resistance. 2. firm, good; able; – (v. Pferden), mettlesome. – *adv.* 1. valiantly, bravely, stoutly etc. Er wehrte ſich –, he stoutly defended himself. 2. ○ strenuously, hard. – (trinken, arbeiten ꝛc.), hard.

Tapferkeit, *f.* valo(u)r, valiantness, bravery, courage; stoutness, strenuousness.

Tapir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] tapir.

Tapp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ℂ ○ ſ. Tappe Nr. 2.

Tappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ○ 1. paw; claw; † paw, claw, hand. 2. kick; par, blow.

Tappenſtein, *m.* lyncuris; ſ. Luchsſtein.

Tappen, *v. n.* 1. to feel along, to grope, to feel *or* grope about, to fumble. Im Finſtern –, to grope about in the dark. 2. (plump auftreten) to walk in an awkward manner.

Tapper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who gropes etc., groper, fumbler.

Tappiſch, *adj.* clumsy, awkward. – *adv.* clumsily etc.

Tapps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ℂ ○ 1. an awkward fellow. 2. ſ Räuſchchen.

Tara, *f.* [Handel] tare.

Tarantel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tarantula.

Tarantelkanz, / Tarantelunſinn, } *m.* tarantismus.

Tarantism(us), *m.* tarantismus.

Tarantelle, *f.* tarantella.

Tarif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] tarif. (Etwas) in einen – bringen, einen – über ꝛc. machen, to tarif. –iren, *v. a.* to tarif.

Tariren, *v. a.* [Handel] to tare.

Tarock, *n.* (–es) –, –ſpiel, *n.* tarock.

Tarpejiſch, *adj.* Tarpeian.

Tarraß, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] trass.

Tartan, *m.* (–s) [Induſtr.] tartan.

Tartane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] tartane.

Tartar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Tartar, Tatar. –ei, *f.* [Geogr.] Tartary, Tatary. –iſch, *adj.* Tartar, Tartaric, Tartarean, of Tartary, pertaining to Tartary.

Tartarin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] tartarin.

Tartarus, *m.* [Myth.] Tartarus.

Tartſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) target, targe. Mit einer – bewaffnet, armed with a target, targeted.

Tartſchenträger, *m.* targeteer.

Tartüffel, (–tuffel) *f.* (*pl.* –n) potato(e); *it.* truffle.

Taſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Täſchchen, Täſchlein, *n.*) 1. pocket; *it.* pouch, scrip. – (in Beinkleidern ꝛc.), pocket; in die – ſtecken, to put into the pocket, to pocket; to pouch; *it.* † to pocket, to take clandestinely; to embezzle; aus der – ſpielen, to juggle, to play tricks by slight of hand, ſ. Spielen; ein Stückchen aus der –, juggling trick, legerdemain (trick). 2. [Bot., Zool.] pouch; *it.* [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse; – (der Pferde), [Hufſchm.] swelling in the hough of a horse. 3. [Mar.] fur, furring.

Taſchenausgabe, *f.* pocket-edition.

Taſchenbouillon, *m.* portable soup.

Taſchenbuch, *n.* pocket-book, memorandum-book; vademecum, almanac, keepsake.

Taſchendach, *n.* roof (made) sloping on one side.

Taſchendieb, *m.* pickpocket.

Taſchendeckel, *m.* pocket-flap. † pocket lid. [dirk.

Taſchendolch, *m.* pocket-dagger *or*

Taſchenfernglas, *n.* / Taſchengucker, *m.* } pocket-telescope (*or* perspective).

Taſchenformat, *n.* pocket-size.

Taſchenfutter, *n.* pocket-lining.

Taſchengeld, *n.* pocket money, (b. Schulen) battelings.

Taſchenklappe, *f.* pocket-flap, the flap over the pocket-hole, † pocket-lid.

Taſchenkraut, *n.* shepherd's pouch (*or* purse).

Taſchenkrebs, *m.* punger, crab.

Taſchenlaterne, *f.* folding pocket lantern.

Taſchenloch, *n.* / Taſchenöffnung, *f.* } pocket-hole

Taſchenmeſſer, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp knife.

Taſchenmikroſkop, *n.* pocket-microscope.

Taſchenpuffer, *m.* / Taſchenpiſtole, *f.* } pocket-pistol

Taſchenſpiegel, *m.* pocket-glass, portable looking-glass.

Taſchenſpiel, *n.* juggling, juggle, trick by legerdemain, slight of hand.

Taſchenſpieler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) juggler, conjurer. –becher, *m.* juggler's cup *or* box –ei, *f.* juggling; *it.* juggling trick.

ſtreich, *m.*, –ſtück(chen), *n.* juggling trick, legerdemain trick.

Taſchentuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief.

Taſchenuhr, *f.* watch.

Taſchenwörterbuch, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Täſchelkraut, *n.* shepherd's pouch (*or* purse); cass-weed.

Täſchner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wallet-maker, purse-maker; trunk-maker.

Täſchnerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.

Täſe, *f* (*pl.* –n) [Ortſ.] milk-pail.

Taß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* ſſe) [Landwirthſch.] ſ. Banſe.

Taſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Täßchen, *n.*) (Obere –) cup, dish, (untere –) saucer. Eine – Kaffee, Thee, Schokolade, a cup of coffee, cup (*or* dish) of tea, cup of chocolate.

Taſſen, *v. a.* (Korn ꝛc.) –, to put up.

Taſtatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (eines Klaviers ꝛc.), the keys.

Taſtbar, *adj.* touchable, tangible, palpable. –keit, *f.* palpability, tangibility.

Taſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Klavier ꝛc.), key, finger-key; [Trigon.] tangent.

Taſtenbrett, *n.* touch-board, key-board.

Taſten, *v. a.* and *n.* to touch *or* feel. – an ꝛc., ſ. Antaſten, Betaſten; –d gehen, to grope one's way; –d ſuchen (ſeinen Weg ꝛc.) to grope, to search by feeling in the dark.

Taſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that touches etc., feeler; [Naturg.] feeler, antenna, (*pl.* feelers, antennae, palpi). 2. –, –zirkel, *m.* [Dreh. ꝛc.] calibers, callipers, caliber-compasses.

Tatar ꝛc., ſ. Tartar ꝛc.

Tatſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paw; ſ. Tatze.

Tatſcheln, *v. a* (to stroke, to caress, to pat.

Tatſchen, *v. a.* to paw, to handle roughly.

Tatta, Tätte, *m.* (v. Kindern) dad, daddy.

Tatuiren, Tattowiren, (Tätto–) } *v. a.* to tattoo.

Tatze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Tätzchen, *n.*) paw, claw; *it.* † paw, claw, hand.

Tatzenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a paw etc.

Tau, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] cord, rope; cable. Die –e (eines Schiffes), ſ. Tauwerk; dem Anker mehr – ausſtecken, to pay out (*or* away more) cable.

Tauanker, *m.* tow-anchor. Den – (eines Schiffes) lichten, to unmoor a ship.

Tauende, *n.* the end of a rope, a rope's end; aufgedrehtes –, fag-end.

Taulänge, *f.* a cable's length, cable-length.

Tauwerk, *n.* [Mar.] cordage; tackling.

Taub, *adj.* 1. deaf. Ein –er, a deaf man; – machen, to make deaf, to deafen, † to deaf. 2. ± – bei od. für Etwas ſein, to be deaf to etc.; mit –en Ohren Etwas anhören, to turn a deaf ear to etc. 3. – (v. Gliedern), torpid, numb, benumbed; – (v. Kohlen), dead; – (v. Nüſſen ꝛc.), empty; –er Hafer, wild oats; –e Eier, addle(d) eggs; –e Neſſel, ſ. Taubneſſel; –, [Min.] poor; *it.* dead (as a lode); –es Geſtein [Min.] dead heaps, deads. – *adv.* deafly.

Taubfiſch, *n.* torpedo; ſ. Zitterroche.

Taubhaber, *m.* wild oat(s).

Taubkorn, } *n.* perennial darnel.
Taubkraut, }

Taubneſſel, *f.* blind *or* dead nettle.

Taubroggen, *m.* horse-tail, shave-grass.

Taubſchwamm, *m.* (common) puff-ball.

Taubſtumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb. –enanſtalt, *f.*, –eninſtitut, *n.*, –enſchule, *f.* asylum, institution, school for the deaf and dumb. –enlehrer, *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb.

Täubchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. young
Täublein, } pigeon *or* dove, little dove etc., squab. 2. Mein –! my love! my dove (*or* duck)! my dear!

Taube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dove, pigeon. Wilde –, wild pigeon, stock-dove; eine junge –, ſ. Täubchen.

Taubenapfel, *m.* pigeon apple. Rother –, red etc.

Taubenauge, *n.* dove's eye.

Taubenbeere, *f.* dew-berry.

Taubenbohne, *f.* pigeon-bean.

Taubenei, *n.* pigeon's egg.

Taubeneinfalt, *f.* innocence of (turtle) doves.

Taubenerbſe, *f.* pigeon-pea.

Taubenfalk, }
Taubengeier, } *m.* goshawk, pigeon-hawk.
Taubenhabicht, }

Taubenfarbe, *f.* dove-color.

Taubenfarbig, *adj.* of a dove-color, dove-colored, columbine.

Taubenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] pigeon-foot.

Taubenhaus, *n.* dove- (*or* pigeon-) house, dove-cot, columbary.

Taubenherz, *n.* ± pigeon-heart, timidity.

Taubenkerbel, }
Taubenkropf, } *m.* [Bot.] fumitory.

Taubenkorn, *n.* ſ. Taubkorn.

Taubenkraut, *n.* pigeon's herb, vervain; lysimachia; round leaved crane's bill.

Taubenlieb, *n.* [Bot.] vervain. –s haber, *m.* pigeon-fancier.

Taubenloch, *n.* pigeon-hole; *it.* ſ. Taubenneſt.

Taubenneſt, *n.* dove's (*or* pigeon's) nest.

Taubenpaſtete, *f.* pigeon-pie, squab-pie.

Taubenſchlag, *m* ſ. Taubenhaus.

Taubenſchnabel, *m.* pigeon's bill; [Bot.] long stalked crane's bill.

Taubenſtößer, *m.* [Ornith.] musket, pigeon-hawk.

Taubenzucht, *f.* breeding of pigeons.

Tauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Täuber, Täuberich, Taubert, Täubert, *m.* cock-pigeon.

Taub(er)ling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] agaric.

Taubinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hen-pigeon.

Taubler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (pigeon-fancier.

Taubheit, *f.* deafness.

Tauchen, *v. n.* (Unter–) to dive, to plunge into water, to dip, to duck. — *v. a.* 1. (Einen ꝛc.) unter das Waſſer –, to dip *or* plunge in(to) water, to duck. 2. (= Tunken) to dip *or* steep. In Öl ꝛc. –, to dip in(to) oil etc.

Tauchente, *f.* fluder, fludder, plungeon; ſ. Taucher Nr. 2.

Tauch(er)gans, *f.* goosander, merganser.

Tauch(er)huhn, *n.* diver, colymbus, water-hen, sea-hen.

Tauchſchemel, *m.* ducking stool, trebucket, castigatory.

Tauchſchwan, *m.* bittern.

Taucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. diver (in the pearl-fishery etc.), plunger, † urinator. 2. [Ornith.] diver, plungeon, grebe, colymbus, dab-chick, didapper; ſ. Tauchente.

Taucher gans, *f.* } ſ. Tauchgans.
Tauchkibitz, *m.* }

Taucherglocke, *f.* diving bell.

Taucherhuhn, *n.* ſ. Tauchhuhn.

Taucherkönig, *m.* northern diver, kingfisher.

Taucherkunſt, *f.* the art of diving.

Tauchermewe, *f.* ſ. Tauchhuhn.

Taucherſchiff, *n.* diving ship. [etc.).

Tauen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tow (boats

Taufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) baptism. Die – verrichten, to baptize, to christen, to administer (the sacrament of) baptism; die – empfangen, to be baptized *or* christened; (ein Kind) zur – bringen, to bring to the font; ein Kind aus der – heben, über die – halten, to stand godfather *or* godmother to a child; eine ± haben (vom Pfarrer ꝛc.), to have a child to baptize etc. (od. beſſer) to have to baptize a child etc.

Taufen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to baptize, to christen; (durch Untertauchen –) to dip, to plunge, to baptize by immersion. 2 ± a) (Wein) –, to baptize *or* adulterate, to water; (einen Matroſen) –, to duck. b) to christen, name *or* dub.

Taufakt, *m.* } act of baptizing,
Taufhandlung, *f.* } baptism.

Taufamt, *n.* ministry of baptism.

Taufbecken, *n.* baptismal basin.

Taufbrief, *m.* ſ. Taufſchein.

Taufbuch, *n.* records of baptism, parish-register.

Taufbund, *m.* covenant of baptism.

Taufeſſen, *n.* }
Taufſchmaus, *m.* } christening feast.

Taufformel, *f.* form of baptism.

Taufgelübde, *n* baptismal vow.

Taufgeſchenk, *n.* }
Taufpfennig, *m* } ſ. Pathengeſchenk.
Taufſchilling, *m.* }

Taufgnade, *f.* [Theol.] divine mercy vouchafed in baptism.

Taufhemd, *n.* baptismal robe.

Taufkapelle, *f.* baptistery.

Taufkind, *n.* infant *or* child that is (to be) baptized.

Taufname, *m.* christian name.

Taufpathe, *m.* godfather; *it.* –*f.*, Taufpathinn, *f.* godmother; ſ. Pathe.

Taufregiſter, *n.* ſ. Taufbuch.

Taufſchein, *m.* certificate of baptism.

Taufſtein, *m.* (baptismal) font.

Taufttuch, *n.* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism.

Taufwasser, *n.* baptismal water.

Taufzettel, *m.* s. Taufschein.

Taufzeuge, *m.* sponsor in baptism; s. Taufpathe.

Täufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who baptizes etc., baptizer. Johannes der –, John the Baptist.

Taufling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Taufkind.

Taugen, *v. n.* to be of use; – zu ꝛc., to be good, fit *or* proper for etc. Das taugt (zu) Nichts, that's good for nothing; das taugt nicht zur Sache, that's foreign to the matter; er taugt nicht mehr in die Welt, he is no longer a man for this world.

Taugenicht(s), *m.* (*pl.* –e) a good-for-nothing fellow, a scamp.

Tauglich, *adj.* good, fit, proper, apt, convenient, meet, suitable, qualified; able. – machen zu ꝛc., to fit *or* qualify for etc. — *adv.* fitly etc. –keit, *f.* fitness, aptness, propriety, convenience, suitableness, meetness; ability.

Taugras, *n.* quick-grass, dog's grass, couch-grass, common wheat-grass.

Taumel, *m.* (–s) 1. reeling, staggering; (= Schwindel) giddiness; (= Rausch) intoxication, inebriation, ebriety, drunkenness; – (v. Schafen), vertigo, staggers. 2. ± intoxication. Der – der Liebe, the ecstasy of love. 3. [Bot.] s. Taumellolch.

Taumelfisch, *m.* dolphin.

Taumelkäfer, *m.* whirl-beetle.

Taumelkerbel, *m.* small cow-parsley.

Taumellolch, *m.* perennial darnel.

Taumelraube, *f.* tumbler.

Taumelig, *adj.* reeling, staggering; giddy. Es wird Einem leicht, (wenn ꝛc.), we are apt to be giddy. — *adv.* giddily.

Taumeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to reel *or* stagger. 2. ± – vor (Lust ꝛc.), to be intoxicated *or* giddy with etc.

Taumler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that reels etc. 2. [Naturg.] s. Taumelfisch, Taumeltaube.

Taupel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Fisch.] square fishing-net.

Taurien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Tauris.

Taurisch, *adj.* Tauric. –e Halbinsel, the Tauric Chersonese.

Tausch, *m.* (–es) exchange (of commodities etc.), ⊖ truck, barter. Einen – machen, treffen, to make an exchange, to barter, ⊖ to truck.

Tauschhandel, *m.* s. Tausch. – treiben, to exchange commodities, to barter, ⊖ to truck.

Tauschhändler, *m.* barterer, ⊖ trucker.

Tauschweise, *adv.* by way of exchange.

Tauschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to exchange, to give in exchange, to give one commodity for another, to barter, ⊖ to truck. ○ to chop, ⊖ to swop. (Etwas) – gegen ꝛc., to exchange for; wollen Sie mit mir –? will you change conditions with me?

Täuschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to delude, deceive (*c. acc.*), to impose on, ⊖ to put upon; *it.* to deceive, delude, illude, frustrate *or* disappoint. (Wenn) man in seinen Hoffnungen od. Erwartungen getäuscht wird, a man is disappointed in his hopes *or* expectations, *or* his hopes *or* expectations are disappointed; seine Hoffnungen wurden getäuscht, his hopes were deceived (*or* thwarted), he fell short of his hopes; sich –, to be deceived *or* disappointed, to see one's self disappointed); – (v. Sachen), to deceive, s. Täuschend.

Tauschend, *adj.* apt to deceive, deceptive, delusive, illusive. illusory, Das –e, delusiveness; – (v. einer Ähnlichkeit), striking (resemblance of features etc.), so strong as to deceive. — *adv.* –, auf –e Art, strikingly; – nachahmen, to imitate to the life.

Täuscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) barterer, ⊖ trucker. –ei, *f.* exchange, barter, bartering etc.

Täuscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) deluder, deceiver. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deceit; illusion.

Täuschung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) delusion, deception; frustration, disappointment; illusion; fallacy.

Tausend, *adj.* thousand. – Mann, a thousand men; es ist – gegen eins zu wetten, daß es Ihnen gelingen wird, it is a thousand (chances) to one that you succeed (i. e. the chances of success are a thousand to one in your favor). –, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a thousand. Wie viele –e (haben ꝛc.), how many thousands etc.; bei od. zu –en, by thousands. –, *interj.* –! der –! zounds!

Tausendarmig, *adj.* having (*or* with) a thousand arms, thousand-armed.

Tausendbein, *n.* 1. [Naturg.] the milleped, polypode *or* wood-louse, scolopendra; *it.* iulus. 2. [Mar.] rack.

Tausendblatt, *n.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow.

Tausendeck, *n.* chiliahedron, chiliagon. –ig, *adj.* of a thousand angles and sides, chiliagonal.

Tausendfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* thou-
Tausendfältig, } sand-fold. Tausendfach, *n.* book-tripe.

Tausendfuß, *n.* s. Tausendbein.

Tausendgüldenkraut, *n.* centaury.

Tausendjährig, *adj.* millenial, (consisting) of a thousand years. –es Reich, ‖ millenium; der an das –e Reich glaubt, millenarian, chiliast.

Tausendknoten, *m.* knot-grass.

Tausendkorn, *n.* rupture-wort.

Tausendkünstler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a man *or* person skilled in many different things, ☾ a person up to a thousand tricks (*or* knowing things), a conjurer.

Tausendmal, *adv.* a thousand times. – tausend, a million. –ig, *adj.* done, happening *or* repeated a etc.

Tausendnamig, *adj.* having a thousand names.

Tausendpfündig, *adj.* of a thousand pounds weight.

Tausendschön, *n.* [Bot.] amaranth; velvet-flower, flower-gentle, love-lies bleeding. –chen, *n.* (common) daisy.

Tausendweise, *adv.* by thousands.

Tausendzüngig, *adj.* having a thousand tongues, thousand-tongued.

Tausender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Arithm.] thousand. –lei, *adj. indecl.* a thousand different etc.; auf –lei Art, in a thousand different ways *or* manners.

Tausendste, *adj.* thousandth. Der – weiß das nicht, you will rarely find a person that knows it, not one man in a thousand knows that.

Tausendtheil, } *n.* (–s) the *or* a
Tausend(s)tel, } thousandth(part).

Tautologie, *f.* tautology. Tautologisch, *adj.* tautologic(al).

Tax, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, –(us)(baum), *m.* yew(-tree), taxus. –holz, *n.* yew-(tree wood). 2. ○ s. Taxe.

Taxfracht, *f.* [Dtrl.] compulsory conveyance.

Taxordnung, *f.* regulation of assize.

Taxtanne, *f.* silver- (*or* yew-leaved) fir-tree.

Taxwerth, *m.* appraised value.

Taxation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) taxing, taxation, appraisement, apprizement, valuation.

Taxator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) one who taxes etc., taxer, apprizer, appraiser, valuer.

Taxe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. set price. Die Brod–, the assize of bread, bread-tax. 2. (= Steuer) tax, rate.

Taxen, } *v. a.* 1. to fix *or* regulate
Taxiren, } the price of; to set *or* estimate the value of, to prize, tax, appraise, apprize, value *or* rate. Die Taxirung, taxation, apprizement etc.; s. Taxation. 2. ± to tax. Hochmuth ꝛc. an Einem –, to tax a man with pride.

Taxidermie, *f.* taxidermy.

Taxidermist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) taxidermist.

Taxirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Taxator.

Tazette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] pale daffodil, primrose peerless, yellow narcissus.

Technik, *f.* technics. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a person skilled in any art, technician.

Technisch, *adj.* technic(al). Das –e, technicalness, technicality. — *adv.* technically.

Technolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) technologist. –ie, *f.* technology. –isch, *adj.* technological.

Teckelbohne, *f.* broad bean.

Teckholz, *n.* (–es) Indian oak.

Tedeum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) Te-deum.

Teianker, *m.* [Mar.] bow-anchor. Den – auswerfen, to moor across.

Teich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pond; *it.* pool.

Teichbinse, *f.* bulrush.

Teichfeder, *f.* [Bot.] reed Canary-grass, arundinaceous phalaris.

Teichfenchel, *m.* water-milfoil.

Teichfenster, *n.* opening in ponds (to let off the water).

Teichfisch, *m.* pond-fish. –erei, *f* [pond-fishing.

Teichforelle, *f.* pond-trout.

Teichgräber, *m.* pond-digger.

Teichgrasleder, *n.* velvet mill-conferva.

Teichkarpfen, *m.* pond-carp.

Teichkolbe, *f.* –, –n, *m.* reed-mace.

Teichlilie, *f.* water-lily; *it.* sweet-flag.

Teichmeister, *m.* pond-master.

Teichmuſchel, *f.* Die große –, swan-muscle, great horse-muscle.

Teichrechen, *m.* (large) rake for cleaning ponds; *it.* grate (in a pond).

Teichſchleuſe, *f.* sluice of a pond.

Teichzapfen, *m.* lock of a pond.

Teichel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conduit-pipe. –n, *v. a.* [Gärtn.] to bud, to inoculate.

Teig, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dough; paste (of bread); [Kochk.] paste; [Min.] paste; [Künſte] paste. Den – gehen machen, to raise dough *or* paste (by yeast *or* leaven), [Bäck.] to set the spunge.

Teigkratze, } *f.* scraper.
Teigſcharre, }

Teigmahl, *m.* morphew.

Teigmeſſer, *n.* [Bäck.] dough-knife.

Teigrad, } *n.* [Paſtetenb.] jogging-
Teigrädchen, } iron.

Teig, *adj.* – (v. Früchten), mellow, over ripe. [like.

Teigicht, *adj.* like dough, dough-

Teigig, *adj.* doughy; covered with paste.

Telegraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) telegraph. See–, semaphore. –ie, *f.* telegraphic art. [graphs.

Telegraphenlinie, *f.* line of tele-

Telegraphiſch, *adj.* telegraphic. –e Nachricht, telegraphic intelligence.

Teleologie, *f.* teleology.

Teleſie, *f.* [Min.] telesia.

Teleskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) telescope. –iſch, *adj.* telescopic(al).

Telle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (im Sand ꝛc.), a small deepening.

Teller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. plate. Ein hölzerner –, a wooden plate, a trencher; ein – voll, a plate-full; das –chen auf dem Kelch, [Kath.] paten. 2. † Der – (der Hand), palm.

Tellerdeckel, *m.* plate-cover.

Tellereiſen, *n.* – (für Raubthiere), trap with an iron plate.

Tellerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* of the form of a plate, [Bot.] patelliform.

Tellerhuf, *m.* flat hoof. –ig, *adj* having flat hoofs, flat-hoofed.

Tellerknecht, *m.* dumb waiter.

Tellerkorb, *m.* plate-basket.

Tellerlecker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) lick-dish, lick-sauce, spunger, parasite. [lampin.

Tellermuſchel, *f.* patella, limpet, †

Tellermütze, } *f.* flat cap, trencher-
Tellerhaube, } cap.

Tellernaſe, *f.* flat nose.

Tellerrechen, *m.* rack for plates, plate-rack. [plates.

Tellerring, *m.* wicker-stand for

Tellerrübe, *f.* round rooted turnip.

Tellerſchlecker, *m.* ❨ ſ. Tellerlecker.

Tellerſchrank, *m.* china cupboard.

Tellertuch, *n.* napkin.

Tellerwärmer, *m.* plate-warmer.

Tellerwirbel, *m.* brachionus patella.

Tellinit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tellinite.

Tellmuſchel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tellina. Verſteinerte –, tellinite.

Tellur, *n.* (–s) –, –metall, *n.* [Chem.] tellurium.

Tempel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) temple.

Tempelbau, *m.* construction of a temple.

Tempeldiener, *m.* priest.

Tempelherr, } *m.* Templar, knight-
Tempelritter, } templar, knight of the Temple.

Tempelorden, } *m.* the Order
Tempelherrenorden, } of the Temple.

Tempelſchänder, *m.* sacrilegist, one who is guilty of sacrilege.

Tempelſchlaf, *m.* [Alterth.] sleeping in the temple.

Tempelweihe, *f.* consecration of a temple.

Tempelzinne, *f.* pinnacle of etc.

Temperament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. temperament (of the body), constitution of body, † temper; *it.* temper, disposition of mind. Ein ruhiges, hitziges –, a calm temper, a hasty temper. 2. temperament, medium; expedient.

Temperatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Phyſ.] temperature. 2. [Muſ.] temperament.

Temperiren, *v. a.* to temper; [Muſ.] to temper. Temperirt (vom Wetter ꝛc.), temperate.

Temperofen, *m.* [Glaſ.] cooling (annealing) furnace.

Templer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Tempelherr. [pine.

Templinöl, *n.* oil of the mountain-

Tempo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, Tempi) [Muſ.] time, measure; [Milit.] movement, time (in marching etc.).

Temporär, *adj.* temporary. Das –e, temporariness.

Temporiſiren, *v. n.* to temporize. Das –, temporization; Einer, der temporiſirt, temporizer.

Tempus, *n.* (*pl.* –pora) [Gramm.] tense.

Tenakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Typ.] retinaculum, visorium.

Tendenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tendency.

Tender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Eiſenb.] tender.

Tenne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barn-floor, thrashing-floor.

Tennenſchlägel, *m.* } beetle used in
Tennenpatſche, *f.* } making floors.

Tennegras, *n.* [Bot.] knotgrass.

Tenor, *m.* (–s) [Muſ.] tenor; *it.* the tenor (part, i. e. the singers *or* the instrument); *it.* tenor-singer. Der tiefe –, counter-tenor; der hohe –, upper tenor.

Tenorpartie, *f.* tenor.

Tenorſänger, *m.* tenor-singer.

Tenorſtimme, *f.* tenor-voice.

Tenoriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tenor(-singer).

Tenuto, *adv.* [Muſ.] tenuto.

Teppich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (– zum Tapeziren) tapestry; (– zu Fußböden) carpet; –e, carpets; carpeting; mit einem –e, od. mit –en überdecken, überziehen, to carpet, to cover with a carpet, to spread with carpets, – (für Tiſche ꝛc.), cover, carpet; – (für Treppen), carpet.

Teppichartig, *adj.* and *adv.* carpet-like.

Teppichbeſatz, *m.* carpet-binding.

Teppichbeſen, *m.* carpet-broom.

Teppichfabrikant, *m.* carpet-manufacturer.

Teppichhandel, *m.* carpet-trade.

Teppichhändler, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers.

Teppichmacher, } *m.* carpet-maker,
Teppichwirker, } carpet-manufacturer; ſ. Teppichweber.

Teppichmann, *m.* pedlar etc. that deals in carpets and covers.

Teppichweber, *m.* carpet-weaver; ſ. Teppichmacher. –ei, *f.* the house *or* place where carpets are manufactured, carpet-manufactory; *it.* manufacturing of carpets.

Terebratel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bohrmuſchel] the terebratula (anomia).

Terebratulit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) terebratulite; ostreopectinite; anomite.

Termin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. term, time; [Rechtsſpr.] term; court-day; *it.* summons (to appear in court on a day appointed). Einen – anſetzen, to fix a time. 2. (Zahlungs–) instal(l)ment.

Terminweiſe, *adv.* by terms; by instal(l)ments.

Terminei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) distriet where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg.

Terminiren, *v. n.* to beg (alms), to go a-begging.

Terminirer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) friar
Terminarier, } that goes a-begging, mendicant friar.

Terminologie, *f.* terminology.

Termiten, *m. pl.* [Zool.] termites, white ants.

Terne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Lotterien] ternion.

Terpentin, *m.* (–es) turpentine. Zum – gehörig, terebenthine.

Terpentinartig, *adj.* terebenthine.

Terpentinbaum, *m.* turpentine-tree, terebinth (pistacia).

Terpentinfirniß, *m.* turpentine-varnish. [of turpentine.

Terpentingeiſt, *m.* essence *or* spirit

Terpentinöl, *n.* turpentine-oil.

Terrain, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] ground.

Terrapin, *f.* [Zool.] terrapin.

Terraſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gartenk.] terrace; [Arch.] terrace, flat roof, platform. Zu einer – bilden, to terrace.

Terrine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tureen, terrine, bowl.

Terrinenlöffel, *m.* tureen-ladle.

Territorialrecht, *n.* –, Territorialgerechtigkeit, *f.* territorial jurisdiction, privilege *or* right.

Territorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –rien) territory; [Nordam.] territory.

Terrorism(us), *m.* terrorism.

Terroriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) terrorist.

Tertia, *f.* 1. [Schul.] third class. 2. [Handel] –, –wechſel, *m.* third of exchange. 3. [Buchd.] the great primer.

Tertianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the third class.

Tertianfieber, *n.* tertian (ague *or* fever).

Tertie, (–zie) (*pl.* –n) } *f.* [Muſ.]
Terz, (*pl.* –en) } third, tierce;

die kleine –, flat third; [Kartenſp., Fechtk.] tierce. Eine – ſtoßen, to give a thrust in tierce; –, [Röm. Lit.] tierce; – (60ſter Theil einer Sekunde), third.

Terzmajor, *f.* [Kartenſp.] tierce major. [tiercel(et).

Terzelot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Falkn.]

Terzerol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pocket-pistol, pistolet.

Terzett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.] trio.

Teſchine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a superior kind of rifled barrel.

Teſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Chem.] test, coppel, cupel; [Metallurg.] test. 2. –, –eid, [Engl.] test(-oath). Den – (eid) ſchwören, to take the test. 3. (= Schmutz) filth; dandruff, dandriff.

Teſtakte, *f.* [Engl.] test-act.

Teſtaceen, *s. pl.* [Naturg.] testaceous animals, testaceae.

Teſtament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) testament, will, last will. Das alte, neue –, the Old Testament, the New Testament; das eigenhändig geſchriebene –, holograph; ein – machen, to make a will; ſein – machen, ↓ to make one's will (i. e. to prepare for death); ein mündliches –, a nuncupative will *or* testament; ein – hinterlaſſen, to leave a will, to die testate; ohne – ſterben, kein – hinterlaſſen, to die intestate; Einen in ſeinem –e bedenken, to put (to remember) any one in one's will; ein – umſtoßen, to annul (cancel *or* invalidate) a will; Anhang zu einem –e, supplement to a will, codicil.

Teſtamentbeilage, *f.* codicil.

Teſtament(s)erbe, *m.* (*f.* –inn) testamentary heir; –, der die Schulden u. Legate zu bezahlen hat, [Rechtsſpr.] residuary legatee.

Teſtamentfälſcher, } *m.* forger
Teſtamentsverfälſcher, } of a will.

Teſtamentmacher, *m.* testator. –in, *f.* testatrix.

Teſtamentseröffnung, *f.* opening *or* proving of a will.

Teſtamentsverfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition.

Teſtamentsvollzieher, } *m.* execu-
Teſtamentsvollſtrecker, } tor. –inn,
Teſtamentsausrichter, } *f.* executrix. [testament.

Teſtamentweiſe, *adv.* by will *or*

Teſtament(s)zeuge, *m.* witness to a will.

Teſtamentariſch, } *adj.* testamentary. — *adv.* by will *or* testament.
Teſtamentlich, }

Teſtator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) testator. **Teſtatrix**, *f.* testatrix.

Teſtikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Anat.] testicle, stone.

Teſtiren, *v. n.* 1. to make (and leave) a will. Sterben, ohne zu –, to die intestate. 2. to testify.

Teſtirer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) ſ. Teſtator ꝛc. [tetrachord.

Tetrachord, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.]

Tetraëder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **Tetraëdron**, *n.* [Geom.] tetrahedron. **Tetraëdriſch**, *adj.* tetrahedral. **Tetrahexaëdriſch**, *adj.* tetrahexahedral.

Tetragon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom. ꝛc.] tetragon.

Tetrarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tetrarch. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tetrarchate. –ie, *f.* tetrarchy; zu einer –ie gehörig, tetrarchical.

Teuchel, ſ. Teichel.

Teufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] depth.

Teufel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. devil; demon. Der hinkende –, the devil (up)on two sticks; Seine Gnaden, der Herr –, ↓ his devilship; vom – beſeſſen, possessed (by the devil, by a demon); der –! ei der –! ☹ the devil! the deuce! den – auch! ☹ (the) devil a bit! der – und ſeine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der – hol' dich! the devil take you! zum – gehen, fahren, to go to the devil; mit –s Gewalt, ☹ in spite of one's teeth; es iſt um des –s zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; der – iſt los, hell is broke loose; reitet euch der –? is the devil in you? are you mad? der – reitet dich, du haſt den – im Leibe, the deuce is in you; was – gibt es? ☹ what the deuce is the matter? was (zum) –! ☹ how *or* what the devil! was zum – haben Sie gemacht? ☹ what the devil have you done? what the deuce have you been doing! der – iſt im Spiele, the devil is in it; ſie hat den – im Leibe, the devil is in her; ich frage den – nach ꝛc., ☹ I don't care a straw about etc., I don't care a fig for etc.; er gibt dem – zu rathen, he knows one point more than the devil. 2. ‡ Ein eingefleiſchter wahrer –, a devil (fiend) incarnate; ein armer –, a poor fellow *or* devil. 3. [Zool.] the mandrill.

Teufelhaft, } *adj.* 1. devilish, diabolical, fiendlike, infernal, very wicked and detestable. 2. ↓ ☹ devilish. — *adv.* 1. devilishly etc. 2. ↓ ☹ devilishly.
Teufelmäßig, }

Teufels(ab)biß, *m.* [Bot.] devil's bit, wood-scabious.

Teufelsantlitz, } *n.* hideous face.
Teufelsgeſicht, }

Teufelsarbeit, *f.* ☹ hard work *or* labor, toilsome work, drudgery, ☹ devil's own work *or* job. [bane.

Teufelsauge, *n.* [Bot.] (black) hen-

Teufelsband, *n.* [Bot.] calf's snout; small toad flax.

Teufelsbanner, *m.* exorcist. –ei, *f.* exorcism. [mone.

Teufelsbart, *m.* [Bot.] alpine ane-

Teufelsbaum, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree.

Teufelsbeere, *f.* a) belladonna, deadly nightshade; *it.* berry of the etc. b) common dog berry tree, female cornel.

Teufelsbeſchwörer, *m.* exorcist.

Teufelsbeſchwörung, *f.* exorcism.

Teufelsbraten, *m* ☹ rake-hell.

Teufelsbraut, *f.* devil's dam, hag, witch.

Teufelsbrut, *f.* a hellish crew, a satanic brood, wicked generation, a set of wicked men.

Teufelsdarm, *m* [Bot.] small bindweed, field-convolvulus.

Teufelsdorn, *m.* caltrops (tribulus).

Teufelsdreck, *m.* asa-fetida.

Teufelseier, *n. pl.* stinking morel, stinkhorns.

Teufelsfinger, } *m.* [Naturg.] finger-
Teufelskegel, } stone, belemnite.

Teufelsgeſtank, *m.* ☹ an infernal stink.

Teufelsgezücht, *n.* ſ. Teufelsbrut.

Teufelsinſeln, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] the Bermudas.

Teufelsjunge, *m.* ſ. Teufelskerl.

Teufelskerl, *m.* ☹ a devil of a fellow.

Teufelskind, *n.* ☹ a wicked fellow; a hardened sinner.

Teufelskirſche, *f.* 1. ſ. Teufelsbeere. 2. white bryony.

Teufelsklaue, *f.* 1. [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw; [Kunch.] devil's claw. 2. [Mar.] dog.

Teufelskopf, *m.* [Bot.] plantain.

Teufelskrabbe, *f.* the maia *or* maja (crab).

Teufelskunſt, *f.* diabolical art; sorcery, witchcraft, magic.

Teufelslehre, *f.* demonology.

Teufelsliſt, *f.* ☹ devilish scheme *or* device. [euphorbium.

Teufelsmilch, *f.* [Bot.] spurge.

Teufelspuppen, *f. pl.* winter cherry.

Teufelsweg, *m.* ☹ a very bad road. ☹ devil's own road.

Teufelswerk, *n.* work of the devil; *it.* diabolical scheme *or* action.

Teufelswurz, *f.* [Bot.] aconitum napellus, monk's-hood.

Teufelszwirn, *m.* [Bot.] common virgin's bower etc.

Teufelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little *or* puny devil, imp, devilkin.

Teufelei, *f.* 1. devilishness, diabolicalness; agency of the devil. 2. (*pl.* –en) devilish *or* diabolical trick.

Teuf(e)liſch, *adj.* ſ. Teufelhaft.

Teufen, ſ. Tiefen.

Teul, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Hüttenk.] bloom, loop.

Teutonen, *m. pl.* Teutons.

Teutoniſch, *adj.* Teutonic.

Teutſch ꝛc., ſ. Deutſch ꝛc.

Text, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. text; [Typ.] text; – (einer Arie ꝛc.), [Muſ.] words. 2. ‡ Einem den – leſen, to read any one a lecture (*or* homily), to give one a lesson, to rebuke any one; weiter im –! go on!

Textbuch, *n.* text-book.

Textmäßig, *adj.* textual.

Textſchrift, *f.* text-hand; [Typ.] double pica. [ualist, textuist.

Textverſtändige, *m.* textuary, text-

Textur, *f.* texture.

Thal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Thäler, ✝ –e) valley (*pl.* valleys *or* vallies). ♀ vale, dale. Zu – (bei Schiffern), down (the) stream, down the river; zu – fahren, to sail down a stream etc.

Thalaus, *adv.* out of a (*or* the) valley.

Thalbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a valley.

Thalbuche, *f.* red beech.

Thalein, *adv.* into a (*or* the) valley.

Thalfahrt, *f.* sailing down a stream etc.

Thalfluß, *m.* river in a valley

Thalgehänge, *n.* sloping of a hill etc.
Thalgrund, *m.* (bottom of a) valley.
Thalhänge, *f.* ſ. Thalgehänge.
Thalhängig, *adj.* sloping.
Thalkraut, *n.* red spurge.
Thallilie, *f.* lily of the valley.
Thalleute, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a valley. [valley.
Thalſtadt, *f.* town situated in a
Thalwärts, *adv.* towards a (*or* the) valley.
Thalweg, *m.* road in a valley, way through a (*or* the) valley.
Thaler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Thälerchen, *n.*) dollar.
Thäler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Thalbewohner.
Than, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Engl.] thane. –ſchaft, *f.* thaneship.
Thanen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tan.
Thapſie, *f.* [Bot.] thapsia.
That, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deed, act, action, fact. Thaten, deeds, actions (good *or* bad), doings, feats etc.; große –, deed, exploit, achievement, feat, illustrious act; große –en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf friſcher –, in the (very) act; in der –, in (point of) fact, in deed, in reality, in very deed; zur – ſchreiten, to proceed to action; Einem mit Rath u. – beiſtehen, to advise and help any one efficaciously; er hat den Namen mit der –, his doing answers his name.
Thatbegier, *f.* ſ. Thatendrang.
Thatbeſtand, *m.* matter of fact; statement.
Thatbeweis, *m.* actice proof.
Thatfertig, *adj.* ready to act.
Thathandlung, *f.* 1. fact, act. 2. act of violence; ſ. Gewaltthätigkeit.
Thatkraft, *f.* energy.
Thatkräftig, *adj.* energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically.
Thatkundig, *adj.* notorious, publicly known. –keit, *f.* notoriety, notoriousness.
Thatſache, *f.* fact; matter of fact; fact of the matter.
Thatſächlich, *adj.* matter of fact, founded on facts; –es, matter of fact occurrence.
Thatumſtände, *m. pl.* matters of fact, facts.
Thatendrang, *m.* } a desire to signal-
Thatenluſt, *f.* } ize one's self (in battle etc.).
Thatenlos, *adj.* inactive, idle, dull, indolent. — *adv.* inactively etc.
Thatenreich, } *adj.* abounding in deeds
Thatenvoll, } etc., active.
Thäter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) doer; author; ↓ perpetrator, one that has committed a crime etc., guilty person.
Thätig, *adj.* 1. active, busy. 2. a) (Gegenſatz v. leidend) active; [Gramm.] active; b) active, producing real effects, operative, actual, effective; efficacious. — *adv.* actively etc.
Thätigkeit, *f.* activity. † activeness. In – ſetzen, to put in action *or* employment, to put in activity; außer – ſetzen (Beamte), to suspend.

Thätlich, *adj.* 1. actual; founded upon fact. –e Sünde, actual sin. 2. violent. — *adv.* violently. Sich – an ꝛc. vergreifen, – mißhandeln, to do *or* offer violence to etc.
Thätlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) act of violence.
Thau, *m.* (–es) dew. Es fällt –, (a) dew is falling, † it dews.
Thaubeere, *f.* dew-berry, hind-berry.
Thaubenetzt, } *adj.* ♀ dew-beſprin-
Thaubeperlt, } kled, dew-bespangled, bepearled with dew(-drops).
Thauerde, *f.* upper soil, top-mo(u)ld.
Thaumeſſer, *m.* [Phyſ.] drosometer.
Thauregen, *m.* drizzling (*or* dewy) rain. [bear's foot.
Thauroſe, *f.* (common) lady's mantle,
Thauſchlag, *m.* (fallen) dew; [Waidmſpr.] foiling of a deer found on the dew.
Thauſchlägig, } *adj.* dewy, bedew-
Thauſchlächtig, } ed, moist with dew.
Thautropfen, *m.* dew-drop.
Thauen, *v. imp.* 1. to (fall as) dew. 2. to thaw. Das –, thawing, thaw.
Thauwetter, *n.* thawing weather.
Thauwind, *m.* thaw-wind.
Thauicht, *adj.* dewy, like dew.
Thauig, *adj.* dewy, moist *or* wet with dew.
Thaumaturg, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) worker of miracles. –ie, *f.* thaumaturgy. –iſch, *adj.* thaumaturgic(al).
Theater, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) theatre, play-house; *it.* stage. Anatomiſches –, anatomical theatre; er iſt im –, he is at the play etc. [play).
Theaterbillet, *n.* ticket (for the
Theaterdichter, *m.* stage-writer, dramatic author *or* poet.
Theaterdirektor, *m.* manager of a theatre. [of) a theatre.
Theaterkaſſier, *m.* treasurer (*or*
Theaterleben, *n.* theatrical life.
Theaterloge, *f.* box in a theatre.
Theatermaler, *m.* scene-painter.
Theaterroutine, *f.* stage-practice.
Theaterſchwank, *m.* mock-play.
Theaterſtreich, *m.* stage-trick, (piece of) clap-trap.
Theaterſtück, *n.* play, piece for the stage, dramatic composition.
Theaterweſen, *n.* the theatre; theatricals.
Theaterzettel, *m.* play-bill.
Theatiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Die –, –mönche, *m. pl* Theatins.
Theatraliſch, *adj.* theatrical. — *adv.* theatrically.
Thebaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Theban. Thebaniſch, *adj.* Theban.
Theben, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Thebes.
Thee, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot., Kochk.] tea. Brauner –, ſ. Theeboy; grüner –, green tea, hyson, young hyson; weſtindiſcher –, [Bot.] sweet-weed; Kamillen–, camomile-tea; europäiſcher –, male-speedwell; *it.* –, infusion of any sweet herb *or* blossom.
Theebaum, *m.* } tea-plant, tea-tree,
Theeſtrauch, *m.* } tea-shrub; karoliniſcher **Theeſtrauch**, *f.* } caſſioberry bush, southsea tea.

Theeblatt, *n.* tea-leaf.
Theeblech, } *n.* tea-lead.
Theeblei, }
Theeblumen, *f. pl.* Die –, imperial tea.
Theebrett, *n.* tea-board, tea-tray.
Theebüchſe, *f.* a canister *or* box in which tea is kept, tea-canister.
Theeboy, } *m.* black tea, Bohea (tea),
Theebuh, } souchong.
Theegeſchirr, *n.* tea-furniture, tea-things.
Theegeſellſchaft, *f.* tea-party, company to tea; *it.* company of tea-drinkers (*it.* of tea-totallers).
Theekanne, *f.* tea-pot.
Theekapſel, *f.* }
Theekäſtchen, *n.* } (tea-)caddy.
Theekiſtchen, *n.* }
Theeleſſel, *m.* tea-kettle.
Theekiſte, *f.* tea-chest.
Theekraut, *n.* tea of Paraguay, Paraguay tea.
Theekuchen, *m.* tea-cake.
Theelöffel, *m.* tea-spoon; [Kunſtſ.] the dipper-bubble, open bulla.
Theemaſchine, *f.* tea-urn; kettle with spirit of wine lamp, a camp-kettle. –ngeſtell, *n.* urn-stand.
Theeſchale, *f.* tea-dish; ſ. Theetaſſe.
Theeſchäufelchen, *n.* caddy-spoon.
Theeſieb, *n.* tea-strainer.
Theeſtaude, *f.* trailing Gualteria.
Theetaſſe, *f.* tea-cup (and saucer), tea-dish.
Theetiſch, *m.* tea-table.
Theetopf, *m.* tea-pot.
Theeurne, *f.* tea-urn.
Theetrinker, *m.* tea-drinker. Nichts als –, teatotaller.
Theewaſſel, *f.* tea-wafer.
Theezeug, *n.* tea-things; ſ. Theegeſchirr.
Theer, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tar.
Theerbrenner, *m.* tar-burner. –ei, *f.* ſ. Theerhütte.
Theerbüchſe, *f.* tar-box, grease-box.
Theergeiſt, *m.* spirit of tar.
Theergrube, *f.* tar-pit.
Theerhefen, *f. pl.* dregs of (pitch and) tar.
Theerhütte, *f.* tar-hut.
Theerkelle, *f.* tar-ladle.
Theerkeſſel, *m.* tar-kettle.
Theerkraut, *n.* viscous silene.
Theerofen, *m.* tar-kiln.
Theerpinſel, } *m.* [Mar.] pitch-mop.
Theerquaſt, }
Theerſchweler ꝛc., ſ. Theerbrenner ꝛc.
Theertonne, *f.* tar-barrel.
Theertuch, *n.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.
Theerwaſſer, *n.* tar-water.
Theerwedel, *m.* tarring-brush, tar-brush.
Theeren, *v. a.* to tar, to smear (over) with tar; [Mar.] to tar, to pay (over).
Theericht, *adj.* like tar, tar-like, tarry.
Theerig, *adj.* tarry, consisting of tar; smeared with tar, tarred.
Theil, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.*

-chen, *n.* particle, [Phys.] molecule) 1. part, distinct portion; *it.* part, portion, share; [Min.] thirty-second part (of a mine), share (in a mine). – (eines Buches), part, volume, tome; – (einer Komödie ꝛc.), part; ein – der Nation, a part of the nation; – (der Welt ꝛc.), part; – (einer Rede ꝛc.), part, division; – (des Körpers), part, member; –, [Arch.] member; ein großer –, ein guter –, a great *or* a good deal; der größte – der Menschen, most men, the greater part of men (mankind); der halbe –, the half; sein – (bekommen), one's share *or* due; er hat seinen –, ○ his business is done, ⊖ he's got his allowance, he is provided for, he is dispatched; großen –s, in a great measure; größten –s, for the most part; zum –, partly, in part; Einem zu – werden, to fall to one's lot *or* share, to fall to any one; – haben (an ꝛc.), to have a part (in), to have a share; to be a sharer (in), to be interested (in), to share (in, u. c. *acc.*), to participate (in *or* c. *acc.*); to be a party in *or* to; – nehmen, to go shares (○ snacks); – nehmen an ꝛc., to take part in, to partake of, to participate (in *or* of); *it.* to take an interest in etc., to interest one's self, to feel sympathy for etc. 2. party. Ich meines –s, ich für meinen –, ich an meinem –e, I for my part, as for me; ich halte es mit keinem –e, I side with neither (of them); beide –e, both parties. 3. [Hüttenk.] s. Teil.

Theilbegriff, *m.* partial notion.

Theilgenoß, Theilhaber, (*f.* -inn) *m.* partaker, sharer, partner, part-owner; participant.

Theilhabend, *adj.* sharing, having a share *or* part (in). participant (of).

Theilhaft, Theilhaftig, *adj.* partaking (of), sharing. Einer Sache – werden, sich einer Sache – machen, to participate in (*or* c. *acc.*), to partake of; Einen einer Sache – machen, to make one share *or* participate in etc., to make any one partake of etc.

Theilhaftigkeit, *f.* participation, partaking, sharing.

Theilnahme, *f.* participation; *it.* interest, sympathy.

Theilnehmend, *adj.* sharing; participant (of); sympathizing.

Theilnehmer, *m.* sharer, participant, partaker, participator. s. Theilhaber; *it.* sympathizer, one that sympathizes; *it.* (= Mitschuldiger, Helfer), accessory, accomplice.

Theilnehmung, *f.* s. Theilnahme. Der – fähig, participative. –schein, *m.* share, action. [*or* obligation

Theilschuldschein, *m.* partial bond

Theilweise, *adj.* partial. – Zahlung, part-payment; –s Fortrücken, Fortschreiten, progression. — *adv.* in part, partially, by *or* in parts.

Theilzahl, Theilzähler, *m* [Arithm.] quotient.

Theilzahlung, *f.* part-payment.

Theilzeichen, *n.* mark of division.

Theilzirkel, *m.* divider.

Theilbar, *adj.* partible, divisible. separable. -keit, *f.* partibility, divisibility, divisibleness, separability.

Theilen, *v. a.* 1. to divide, part *or* separate, to sever into two *or* more pieces. (Ein Reich) –, to dismember. 2. (= Vertheilen) to divide, to part among two *or* more, to share (between etc.). Wir wollen es – (bei einem Handel), let's split the difference; – mit ꝛc., to share with. 2. ± to share. Jemands Freude ꝛc. –, to share any one's joy etc.; Jemands Leiden –, to sympathize with any one's troubles. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to split, separate *or* cleave; to be divided, to divide itself. 2. Sich in ꝛc. –, to share one with another. to seize *or* possess jointly *or* in common, to enjoy in common with another *or* others.

Theiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* -inn) divider, he that shares etc., sharer. 2. [Arithm.] divisor. -ei, *f.* ○ dividing, sharing etc.

Theils, *adv.* partly. – mit Gewalt, – durch Politik, what by force, what by policy.

Theilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) parting, division, partition, separation; sharing etc. – (eines Reiches), dismemberment; die – (eines Gutes) unter Mehrere, [Rechtsspr.] partition. division of an estate into severalty.

Theilungsakte, *f.* deed of partition.

Theilungsrecht, *n.* right of division.

Theilungsregel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of division. [rata.

Theilungssumme, *f.* dividend, pro

Theilungsvertrag, *m.* treaty of partition.

Theilungszahl, *f.* [Arithm.] dividend.

Theilungszirkel, Theilungszeichen, s. Theilzirkel ꝛc.

Theism(us), *m.* theism (*or* deism).

Theist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theist (*or* deist). -isch, *adj.* theistic(al) (*or* deistical).

Thekabaum, *m.* teak, † teck. Das Holz des -es, teak-wood.

Thema, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta) theme, topic, subject on which a person writes *or* speaks.

Themse, *f.* [Geogr.] Thames.

Theodor, *m.* (-s) Theodore.

Theodicee, *f.* [Philos.] theodicy.

Theodolit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theodolite.

Theodosianisch, *adj.* Theodosian.

Theogonie, *f.* theogony.

Theokratie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) theocracy, thearchy. Theokratisch, *adj.* theocratic(al); (*adv.*) theocratically.

Theolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theologian, theologist, divine.

Theologie, *f.* theology, divinity. -isch, *adj.* theologic(al); (*adv.*) theologically.

Theorbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n, [Mus.] theorbo.

Theorem, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) theorem. -atisch, *adj.* theorematic(al), theoremic.

Theoretiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) theorist.

Theoretisch, *adj.* theoretic(al). — *adv* theoretically, in *or* by theory.

Theorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) theory. -n machen, schmieden, to theorize (on), to form theories.

Theosoph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theosophist. -ie, *f.* theosophy. -ism(us), *m.* theosophism. -isch, *adj.* theosophic(al); (*adv.*) theosophically.

Therapeuten, *m. pl.* [Relig.] Therapeutics.

Therapeutik, Therapie, *f.* therapeutics. Therapeutisch, *adj.* therapeutic.

Therese, Thereſie, *f.* (-ns) Theresa, Therese.

Theriak, *m.* (-s) theriac, Venice-treacle. -isch, *adj.* theriac(al).

Theriakkraut, *n.* s. Baldrian.

Theriakwasser. *n.* treacle-water.

Thermalwasser, *n. pl.* thermal waters. [molamp.

Thermolampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ther-

Thermometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) thermometer. Thermometrisch, *adj.* thermometrical; (*adv.*) thermometrically, by means of a thermometer.

Thermopylen, Thermopylä, *s.* [Geogr.] Thermopylae.

Thermoscop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) thermoscope.

These, (*pl.* -n) *f.* thesis (*pl.* theses). **Theſis,** (*pl.* -ſes) ses).

Theſſalien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thessaly. Theſſalier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) Theſſaliſch, *adj.* Thessalian.

Thetis, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Thetis. 2. ♀ sea, ocean.

Theuer, *adj.* 1. – (v. Waaren ꝛc.), dear, costly. expensive. – sein, to be dear etc., [Handel] to bear a high price; das ist zu – für mich, that's too dear for me, I cannot afford it; wie – ist es? wie –? what does it cost? how dear is it? how much? -e Zeit, dearth. famine; in Paris ist es –, ist's – zu leben, it is dear living at Paris. 2. (= sehr lieb) dear, beloved; *it.* sacred. Bei Allem, was uns – ist, by every thing that is sacred (*or* dear) to us. — *adv.* 1. dear, dearly, at a high rate. Das soll ihm – zu stehen kommen, ± that shall cost him dear, I'll make him smart (*or* pay) for it; seine ꝛc. kommt ihm – zu stehen, ± he pays dearly for his (rashness etc.). 2. dearly. Hoch u. – (versichern, ver prechen ꝛc.), solemnly; hoch u. – schwören, to take a solemn oath.

Theurg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theurgist. -ie, *f.* theurgy. -isch, *adj.* theurgic(al).

Theu(e)re, Theu(e)rung, *f.* dearness (of corn etc.); *it.* dearth, famine, a scarcity of food *or* grain.

Thier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* little animal; animalcule) animal; beast; brute; vierfüßiges –, quadruped; – (zum Reiten), beast, (*it.*) mule; –, [Waidmspr.] doe, hind, the female of the red deer, fallow-deer *or* stag, a she-deer. Sich zum -e herabwürdigen, to degrade one's self to the level of a brute; er ist ein unvernünftiges –, he is a mere (*or* senseless) animal; ein dummes –, ↓ a stupid animal.

Thierabdruck, *m.* [Naturg.] (zoo)-typolite.

Thierähnlich, *adj* and *adv.* like an

animal, like a brute, like brutes.

Thieranbeter, *m.* (*f* -inn) a worshiper of animals.

Thieranbetung, *f.* worshiping of etc.

Thierart, *f.* species of animals. -ig, s. Thierähnlich.

Thierarzeneikunde, } *f.* veterinary
Thierarzeneilehre, } science.

Thierarzeneikunſt, *f.* veterinary art.

Thierarzeneiſchule, *f.* veterinary school *or* college.

Thierarzt, *m.* veterinarian.

Thierbeſchreiber, *m.* zoographer.

Thierbeſchreibung, *f.* zoography.

Thierbildung, *f.* formation of animals.

Thierblume, *f.* animal flower.

Thierdiener, } *m.* s. Thieranbeter,
Thierdienſt, } Thieranbetung.

Thiererzeugung, *f.* zoogony.

Thierfleiſch, *n.* flesh of animals.

Thiergarten, *m.* menagery, zoological garden; (*bei Jägern*) park.

Thiergärtner, *m.* the keeper of a park, park-keeper, † parker.

Thiergattung, *f.* genus of animals.

Thiergefecht, *n.* } combat of beasts
Thierkampf, *m.* } etc.

Thiergemälde, *n.* picture *or* painting of animals.

Thiergeſchichte, *f.* zoology, zoography. history of animals.

Thiergeſchlecht, *n.* genus of animals.

Thiergeſtalt, *f.* form of an animal.

Thiergleich, s. Thierähnlich.

Thierhaut, *f.* skin of an animal.

Thierhof, *m.* menagery. † menage.

Thierkenner, *m.* zoologist.

Thierklaſſe, *f.* class of animals.

Thierkraft, *f.* animal power.

Thierkreis, *m.* [Astron.] zodiac. Die Zeichen des -es, zodiacal signs. -licht, *n.* zodiacal light.

Thierkunde, } *f.* zoology; zoonomy.
Thierlehre, } Zur - gehörig, zoological.

Thierkundige, *m.* zoologist.

Thiermaler, *m.* painter of animals. -ei, *f.* painting of animals.

Thiernägelein, *n.* [Bot.] Deptford pink. [animal nature.

Thiernatur, *f.* animality, brutal *or*

Thierpflanze, *f.* zoophyte, animal plant. -nlehre, -nkunde, *f.* zoophytology. -nſtein, *m.* zoophytolite.

Thierquäler, *m.* tormentor of animals. -ei, *f.* the act of tormenting animals.

Thierreich, *n.* animal kingdom *or* system. [lumn

Thierſäule, *f.* [Arch.] zoophoric co-

Thierſäure, *f.* [Chem.] zoonic acid.

Thierſchinder, *m.* 1. flayer. 2. s. Thierquäler.

Thierſtein, *m.* zoolite, (zoo)typolite.

Thierſtoff, *m.* animal substance.

Thierſtück, *n.* s. Thiergemälde

Thierverehrer, *m.* } s. Thieranbe-
Thierverehrung, *f.* } ter *n.*

Thierverſteinerung, *f.* zoolite.

Thierwärter, *m.* keeper of a park etc.

Thierweſen, *n.* animal nature *or* character, animality.

Thierwiſſenſchaft, *f.* s. Thierkunde.

Thierzergliederer, *m.* zootomist, a comparative anatomist.

Thierzergliederung, *f.* -, -skunde, -slehre, *f.* zootomy, comparative anatomy.

Thierheit, *f.* animality, animal nature *or* character, brutal nature.

Thieriſch, *adj.* 1. animal. -es Leben, animal life; -e Seele, sensitive soul. 2. brutal, brutish, bestial, beastly. — *adv.* brutishly etc.

Thimian, (Thy-) *m.* (-s) [Bot.] thyme. Reich an -, abounding with thyme, thymy.

Thimſeide, *f.* [Bot.] dodder of thyme. epithyme.

Thirſus, (Thy-) *m.* -, -ſtab, *m.* [Myth.] thyrse.

Thomas, *m.* Thomas (abbr. Tom. Tommy). - von Aquin, Thomas Aquinas.

Thomasbohne, *f.* climbing mimosa.

Thomaskirche, *f.* St. Thomas' (church).

Thomism(us), *m.* Thom(a)ism.

Thomiſt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) Thomist.

Thomſonit, *m.* (*pl.* -e) [Mineralg.] thomsonite.

Thon, *m.* (-es) clay, argil.

Thonart, *f* 1. nature of clay. 2. sort of clay.

Thonartig, *adj.* and *adv.* clayish. clayey, like clay. argillaceous.

Thonbild, *n.* } clay-figure, figure of
Thonfigur, *f.* } clay.

Thoneiſenſtein, *m.* clay iron-stone. Körniger gelber -, pea-ore, pisiform *or* granular iron-stone *or* iron-ore.

Thonerde, *f.* argil, argillaceous earth.

Thongefäß, } *n.* earthen vessel.
Thongeſchirr, }

Thongrube, *f.* clay-pit.

Thongrund, *m.* clay-ground, clay-soil, clayey soil.

Thonhaltig, *adj.* containing clay; argilliferous.

Thonkugel, *f.* clay-pellet.

Thonmergel, *m.* clay-marl.

Thonſchiefer, *m.* clay-slate, argillaceous slate *or* schist, argillite. -artig. *adj.* schistic, schistous *or* schistose.

Thonſchlägel, *m.* [Töpf.] beetle.

Thonſchneide, } *f* [Töpf.] (potter's)
Thonſchabe, } knife.

Thonſtein, *m.* clay-stone, indurated clay, thonstein.

Thontreter, *m* [Töpf.] beater.

Thönern, *adj.* of clay, earthen, fictile. † figulate. - Gefäße, earthen vessels, earthen ware.

Thonicht, *adj.* clayish, clayey, argillaceous, argillous; s. Thonartig.

Thonig, *adj.* clayey, argillaceous. argillous. [fool.

Thor, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (Thörinn, *f.*)

Thor, *m.* (-s) [Nord. Myth.] Thor.

Thor, *n.* (-es, *pl* -e) 1. gate. 2. ‡ - und Thür öffnen (*c. dat.*), to make way for etc

Thorbaum, *m.* the bar of a gate.

Thorfahrt, *f.* gateway.

Thorflügel, *m.* wing *or* door of a gate.

Thorgeld, *n.* gate-money.

Thorglocke, *f.* gate-bell. [gate.

Thorgroſchen, *m.* penny paid at the

Thorhüter, *m.* gate-keeper, porter, door-keeper.

Thorkette, *f.* gate-chain.

Thorklappe, *f.*
Thorpforte, *f.* } wicket.
Thorpförtchen, *n.*

Thorriegel, *m* bar of a gate.

Thorſchließer, *m.* s. Thorhüter.

Thorſchluß, *m.* the shutting of the gates, [gate-key.

Thorſchlüſſel, *m.* key of a gate,

Thorſchreiber, *m.* gate-clerk.

Thorſperre, *f* s. Thorſchluß.

Thorwache, *f.* gate-watch; guard (-house) at a gate.

Thorwart, } *m.* gate-keeper; s.
Thorwärter, } Thorhüter.

Thorweg, *m.* gateway.

Thorweit, *adj.* and *adv.* very wide.

Thorzettel, *m.* ticket given at the gate, gate-ticket.

Thorzoll, *m.* duty *or* toll paid (*or* levied) at the gate, gate-toll.

Thorheit, *f.* 1. folly, foolishness, silliness. 2 (*pl.* -en) folly, foolish action.

Thöricht, *adj.* foolish, silly. — *adv.* foolishly etc.

Thörlich, s. Thöricht.

Thörinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fool; s. Thor.

Thracien, (-zien) *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thracia. Thrace. Thracier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn), Thraciſch, *adj.* Thracian.

Thran, *m.* (-es) train-oil; blubber.

Thranbrenner, } *m.* train-oil boiler.
Thranſieder, } -ei, *f.* place where blubber is boiled, where train-oil is made.

Thranfaß, *n.* train-oil tub.

Thranhütte, *f.* s. Thranbrennerei.

Thranjuften, *m.* } leather dressed
Thranleder, *n.* } in train-oil.

Thranſeife, *f.* black soap.

Thranſpeck, *m.* blubber.

Thräne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Thränchen, *n.*) 1. tear. -n vergießen, to shed tears; ſeine Augen ſchwammen in -n, his eyes streamed with (swam in) tears; ſie konnten ſich der -n nicht enthalten, they could not forbear weeping; they could not restrain their tears; -n rinnen über die Wange, tears trickle down the (hers, his) cheek. 2. ♀ tear; -n am Weinſtocke, drops exuding from a vine (when cut). tear. 3. [Örtl.] (= Drohne) drone.

Thrän(en)auge, *n.* [Med.] the watery eye, epiphora.

Thränenbach, }
Thränenguß, } *m.* ‡ torrent of tears.
Thränenſtrom, }

Thränenbein, *n.* [Anat.] os lachrymale, weeping bone.

Thränenbenetzt, *adj.* ♀ bedewed by (*or* with) tears.

Thränenbirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Thränenbrod, *n.* ‡ bread eaten in sorrow and distress, bread moistened with tears. [gland.

Thränendrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal

Thränenfeucht, *adj.* wet with tears. **–igkeit**, *f.* lachrymal humor.

Thränenfistel, *f.* [Med.] fistula lachrymalis, lachrymal fistula.

Thränenfluß, *m.* 1. a flowing of tears; s. Thränauge. 2. s. Thränenbach. [duct.

Thränengang, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal

Thränengefäß, *n.* 1. [Anat.] lachrymal vessel. 2. s. Thränengeschirr.

Thränengeschirr, *n.* / **Thränenglas**, *n.* / **Thränenkrug**, *m.* / **Thränenurne**, *f.* } [Alterth.] lachrymatory.

Thränengeschwür, *n.* [Med.] (a)egilops, goat's eye.

Thränengras, *n.* Job's tears.

Thränengrube, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal pit. [bein.

Thränenknochen, *m.* s. Thränen-

Thränenleer, } *adj.* tearless, without

Thränenlos, } tears. — *adv.* without tears etc.

Thränennaß, *adj.* s. Thränenfeucht.

Thränenpunkt, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal point.

Thränenquelle, *f.* source of tears.

Thränenröhre, *f.* s. Thränengefäß Nr. 1.

Thränensack, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal sac *or* bag.

Thränenthal, *n.* ☿ vale of tears.

Thränentropfen, *m.* tear, teardrop. [tears, tearful.

Thränenvoll, *adj.* abounding with

Thränenwasser, *n.* 1. tears. 2. s. Thränenfeuchtigkeit.

Thränenweg, *m.* s. Thränengang

Thränenweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Thränenwerth, } *adj.* lamentable,

Thränenwürdig, } deplorable.

Thränen, *v. n.* 1. to run with tears; to shed tears, to weep. Die Augen fingen an ihm zu –, his eyes began to water, meine –den Augen, my streaming (watery) eyes; mit –den Augen, with tears in one's eyes. 2. – (v. Weinstöcken ꝛc.), to bleed, to drop.

Thranicht, *adj.* like *or* resembling train-oil; smelling, tasting of train-oil.

Thranig, *adj.* containing train-oil.

Threnodie, *f.* threnody.

Thron, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ✝ and ± throne. Auf den – setzen, to place on the throne, to raise to the throne, to enthrone, to exalt to the seat of royalty; vom –e stoßen, to dethrone, to depose. 2. ‖ –n (*pl.*) thrones (angels).

Thronbesteigung, *f.* succession (of a prince) to the throne, accession to the crown.

Thronbewerber, *m.* one who lays claim to the crown, pretender to the throne.

Thronbewerbung, *f.* the act of laying claim to the crown, pretension to the throne.

Thronerbe, *m.* heir to the throne *or* crown, the hereditary prince, prince royal, crown-prince, heir apparent.

Thronerbinn, *f.* crown-princess, princess royal etc., heiress apparent.

Thronerledigung, *f.* vacancy of the throne.

Thronfolge, *f.* succession to the throne. **–akte**, *f.* [Engl.] act of settlement. **–ordnung**, *f.* order of succession.

Thronfolger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) successor (of a deceased king etc.).

Thronhimmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin.

Thronleh(e)n, *n.* fief of the crown.

Thronraub, *n.* usurpation of a throne, of the supreme power.

Thronräuber, *m.* usurper of a throne.

Thronsaal, *m.* / **Thronzimmer**, *n.* } throne-room.

Thronwerber ꝛc., s. Thronbewerber ꝛc.

Thronen, *v. n.* to sit on a throne; to be enthroned.

Thuer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) doer.

Thulich, / **Thunlich**, } *adj.* feasible, practicable, that may be done. — *adv.* feasibly, practicably. **–keit**, *f.* feasibility, feasibleness practicability, practicableness.

Thumerstein, *m.* thumerstone, axinite.

Thun, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to do, act, perform *or* make. Recht, wohl –, to do right, well; übel –, to do ill; ihr thut wohl daran, you do well therein; sein Bestes –, to do one's best; er thue was in seinen Kräften steht, let him do his best, let him do it to the best of his power; zu wenig –, to do too little, to do less than is requisite, to underdo; zu viel –, to do too much, to overdo; was habe ich gethan? what have I done? what have I committed? es thut mir Nichts, it does not hurt me; einen Trunk –, to take a draught; einen Schuß –, to shoot once, to take *or* have a shot; einen Knall –, to give a crack; einen Gang –, to go *or* run (on) an errand; to take a walk (into etc.); einen Sprung –, to take a leap, to fetch a leap *or* bound; einen Fehltritt –, to make a false step; einen Eid, Schwur –, to take an oath, to swear; einen Blick auf ꝛc. –, to cast a glance on etc., to glance at etc.; Meldung – (von ꝛc.), to make mention (of), to mention (*c. acc.*); Widerstand –, to use resistance, to resist; es ist um ꝛc. zu –, it depends (upon etc.; es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu –, it is but for a month; es ist mir darum zu –, it is of importance to me; es ist ihm nur um ꝛc. zu –, darum zu –, (daß ꝛc., od. zu ꝛc.), his only aim is (to etc.); es ist darum gethan, it is lost; es ist um ihn gethan, he is undone (☾ done *or* done for), it is all over (*or* up) with him; gut –, to be of use, (v. Personen) to behave properly, (v. Bedienten ꝛc.) to stay in a (*i. e.* to keep their) place; das thut nicht gut, that won't (will not) do; Einem Etwas zum Possen –, to serve any one a trick; zu – haben, to have to do; Nichts zu – haben, to have nothing to do, to be free from business; mit ꝛc. zu – haben, to have to do, to deal with etc.; to be connected with etc.; (das ꝛc.) thut Nichts zur Sache, is nothing to the purpose; (Einem) zu – geben, to give (one) something to do, to set (any one) to work, to employ (*c. acc.*), to set (*c. acc.*) at work; to cut out work for etc.; sich – lassen (v. Sachen), to be practicable, feasible; zu wissen –, to give notice, to send word, to inform; sehr nach ꝛc. –, ○ to long for *or* after etc.; sehr um ꝛc. –, ○ to deplore, bemoan, lament *or* bewail (*c. acc.*). 2. – (= legen, setzen, stellen, bringen ꝛc.), to put. Zucker in ꝛc. –, to put sugar in(to) etc., to sugar (*c. acc.*); (die Hände ꝛc.) in die Tasche –, to put into one's pocket; ein Pferd ꝛc. in den Stall –, to put a horse etc. in the stable; Wein in ꝛc. –, to pour wine into etc. 3. (= sich stellen) – (als ob, als wenn ꝛc.), to feign, to pretend; to make a show of. Böse –, –, als sei man böse, to pretend to be angry; –, als lache man, to feign a laugh; jung –, to pretend to be young; schön – mit ꝛc., to cajole, coax *or* flatter any one. – *v. imp.* Es thut Nichts, it does not matter, (tis) no matter, it's of no consequence; das thut Nichts, that does not signify; es thut Noth, it is necessary; the affair is pressing (urgent).

Thun, *n.* (–s) doing etc.; *it.* doings, actions, conduct. Sein – und Lassen, his actions; sein – und Wesen, his ways, his way of acting etc., his goings on; das ist meines –s nicht, ○ ☾ that's out of (that's not in) my way, that's none of my business.

Thunfisch, *m.* tunny.

Thunlich ꝛc., s. Thulich ꝛc.

Thür(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) (*dim.* Thürchen, Thürlein, *n.*) 1. door. Eine klaffende –, a door left a-jar; die – ist nur angelehnt, the door is a-jar; – mit einer Rolle, pulley-door; Einem die – vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door in one's face; sein Brod vor den Thüren suchen, to go a-begging, to beg one's bread from door to door. 2. ± Vor der – (=nahe) sein, to be *or* draw near, to be at hand; Einem die – weisen, to show any one the door; die – suchen, sich nach der – umsehen, to look for the door; hinter der – Abschied nehmen, to take French leave; zwischen – und Angel stecken, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma; mit der – in's Haus fallen, to blunder out, to be hasty (in one's word's etc).

Thürangel, *f.* hinge of a door, door-hinge.

Thürband, *n.* the iron work of a door, holdfast. [bar.

Thürbaum, *m.* bar of a door, door-

Thürbeschlag, *m.* / **Thürbeschläge**, *n.* } door-plate.

Thüreinfassung, *f.* mo(u)lding round a door.

Thürfeder, *f.* door-spring.

Thürfeld, *n.* pane *or* square of a door.

Thürflügel, *m.* fold (of a folding door), ✝ valve, door wing

Thürfutter, *n.* door-case.

Thürgemälde, / **Thürstück**, } *n.* door.

Thürgerüst, / **Thürgestell**, / **Thürgewende**, } *n.* [Tischl.] frame for a door.

Thürgesims, *n.* cornice of a door.

Thürglocke, *f.* door-bell, house-bell.

Thürgriff, *m.* door-handle.

Thürhaken, *m.* door-hook.

Thürhänge, *f.* door-hinge, hinge of a door.

Thürhüter, *m.* 1. porter, door-keeper, janitor; usher. 2. [Naturg.] olive-snail.

Thürkette, *f.* door-chain.

Thürklinke, **Thürschnalle**, *f.* (door-)latch, thumb-latch.

Thürklopfer, *m.* (door-) knocker, clapper.

Thürkratze, *f.* door-scraper.

Thürnagel, *m.* door-nail.

Thüröffnung, *f.* opening of the (*it.* for a) door.

Thürpfosten, *m.* –, **Thürpfoste**, *f.* door-post, door-cheek.

Thürriegel, *m.* door bolt.

Thürring, *m.* door-ring.

Thürschelle, *f.* s. Thürglocke.

Thürschloß, *n.* lock of a door. door-lock. [key.

Thürschlüssel, *m.* key of a door, door-

Thürschwelle, *f.* (door-) sill, threshold (of a door).

Thürsparren, **Thürständer**, **Thürstock**, *m.* s. Thürpfosten.

Thürspiegel, *m.* pane.

Thürsteher, *m.* s. Thürhüter Nr. 1.

Thürsturz, *m.* head-piece (of a door).

Thürverkleidung, *f.* boards that cover the door-posts; s. Thürfutter.

Thürwärter, *m.* s. Thürhüter Nr. 1.

Thurgau, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Thurgovia. [ringia.

Thüringen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Thu-

Thüringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Thuringian. – *adj.* s. Thüringisch.

Thüringisch, *adj.* Thuringian.

Thurm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Thürme) *dim.* Thürmchen, Thürmlein, *n.* a little tower, a turret) 1. tower; (Kirch–, Glocken–) steeple. spire, belfry. Der Babylonische –, the tower of Bable; mit kleinen Thürmen od. Thürmchen versehen, furnished with turrets. turreted; bewegliche Thürme, [Röm. Gesch.] movable towers. 2. (= Gefängniß) prison, dungeon In den – werfen, stecken (Einen), to put (to clap up) in prison. 3. [Schachsp.] rook. castle.

Thurmähnlich, **Thurmartig**, **Thurmförmig**, *adj.* and *adv.* (formed) like a tower etc. in the form of a tower *or* steeple, tower like, turreted.

Thurmbau, *m.* construction of a tower.

Thurmeule, *f.* the (great) brown (*or* grey) owl.

Thurmfahne, *f.* (*dim.* –fähnchen, *n.*) vane.

Thurmfisch, *n.* pollard.

Thurmherr, **Thurmmeister**, *m.* keeper of a tower *or* prison.

Thurmhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* steeple-high, as high as a tower etc., very high.

Thurmhüter, *m.* keeper of a tower *or* prison. s. Thurmwächter.

Thurmknopf, *m.* steeple-knob. the ball *or* knob on the top of a steeple.

Thurmkohl, *m.*, **Thurmkraut**, *n.*, **Thurmsenf**, *m.* tower-mustard.

Thurmkönig, *m.* 1. Zaunkönig.

Thurmschwalbe, *f.* black-martin, swift.

Thurmspitze, *f.* spire (of a church), top of a tower *or* steeple.

Thurmuhr, *f.* clock of a steeple.

Thurmverließ, *n.* dungeon in *or* of a tower. [tower.

Thurmwache, *f.* sentinel, guard in a

Thurmwächter, **Thurmwart**, **Thurmwärter**, *m.* keeper of a tower etc., warder of a (*or* the) tower (= officer who attends state-prisoners); s. Thurmhüter.

Thürmen, *v. a.* to furnish *or* provide with towers, turrets *or* steeples etc.; *it.* to pile (up). – *v. refl.* Sich –, to tower, to rise high; sich zum Himmel – (v. Wogen), to run mountain (*or* mountains) high.

Thürmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) s. Thurmwächter.

Thurn, s. Thurm. –er, Thürner, *m.* 1. s. Thürmer. 2. [Örtl.] town-musician.

Thymian ꝛc., s. Thimian ꝛc.

Tiara, *f.* tiar. tiara, the pope's triple crown.

Tibetaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) **Tibetanisch**, *adj.* Tibetian, Thibetan.

Tick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (gentle touch with the point of the finger *or* with a pointed thing, a tap; s. Tipp.

Tick(e)tack, *adv.* tick-tack; pit-a-pat. Sein Herz schlug –, his heart went pit-a-pat. –en, *v. n.* to go pit-a-pat *or* tick-tack.

Ticken, *v. a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger etc.; s. Tippen. – *v. n.* to beat *or* pat. (v. Uhren) to tick.

Tief, *adj.* 1. deep. low, profound. 15 Klafter –, fifteen fathoms deep; ein –es Thal, a deep valley. 2. ± deep. – (v. Tönen), deep, low, grave; –er stimmen, to tune lower, to lower the tune; –e Armuth, deep poverty; das –ste Elend, the utmost misery; ein –es Roth, Blau ꝛc., a dark red, a deep blue etc.; – (v. der Nacht), deep; – (vom Stillschweigen), deep; eine –e Verehrung vor ꝛc., a profound reverence for etc.; – (vom Schlafe), deep, sound, fast; einen –en Seufzer holen, to heave (fetch) a deep sigh; – (vom Hasse ꝛc.), inveterate; ein –es Gefühl (seiner Schuld ꝛc.), a deep sense (of guilt etc.); in –en Gedanken stehen, sein, to be in deep thought; in –er Trauer sein, to be in deep mourning; eine –e Stille, a deep silence; eine –e Abhandlung, a profound treatise; –e Einsichten, profound reaches; das –e Gebell der Hunde, [Waidmspr.] the deepness of the cry. – *adv.* deep, deeply. low; *it.* (+) deeply, profoundly etc. Die Augen liegen ihm – im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets (*or* deep in his head); – wurzeln, to take (*or* strike) deep root; – in Gedanken sein, to be in deep thought; – einprägen (dem Herzen), to imprint deeply; ins Herz gegraben, deeply engraven in the heart; – nach Süden, low to the south; – trauern, to be in deep mourning. – bewandert (in ꝛc.), deep-read, profoundly versed (in), deeply skilled (in); – in Schulden (steckend), – verschuldet, deeply in debt; – beleidigt, deeply offended; – gefärbt, deeply colored; ein – gestimmtes Instrument, a deep-toned instrument.

Tiefäugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed; sunken eyed.

Tiefblau, *adj.* dark-blue, deep blue.

Tiefblick, *m.* sharp-sightedness, penetration, deep look.

Tiefdenkend, *adj.* penetrating, penetrative, profound, deep, deep-thinking.

Tiefdenker, *m.* profound *or* deep thinker, a man of deep thought.

Tiefeindringend, *adj.* far-piercing. penetrating.

Tiefgehend, *adj.* [Mar.] deep-drawing. of deep draught.

Tiefgestimmt, *adj.* deeply toned. deep-toned.

Tiefgründig, *adj.* deep

Tiefhammer, *m.* [Techn.] hammer to work upon a stamp.

Tiefhangend, *adj.* low hung *or* hanging, hanging low.

Tiefloth, *n.* [Mar.] deep sea-lead.

Tiefordnung, *f.* statute concerning the clearing of a harbor.

Tiefroth, *adj.* dark-red. deep red.

Tiefrund, *adj.* convex.

Tiefschäftig, *adj.* [Web.] –e Tapeten tapestry of the low warp.

Tiefschüssel, *f.* terrine.

Tiefsinn, *m.* –, **–igkeit**, *f.* melancholy, melancholiness. revery; deep meditation. (gloomy) thoughtfulness. pensiveness; *it.* profoundness. penetration. **–ig** *adj.* melancholy; pensive. thoughtful, engaged in deep thought. meditative. thinking deeply *or* closely. inuseful; *it.* profound. deep. penetrative, penetrating; (*adv.*) pensively, with thoughtfulness; profoundly etc.

Tiefstönend, *adj.* deep-sounding.

Tief, *n.* (–es) the deepest part (of etc.).

Tiefe, *f.* 1. depth, deepness, profundity, profoundness; [Milit.] depth (of a squadron *or* battalion). Die – eines Waldes, the depth of a wood *or* forest. 2. ± deepness, depth (of knowledge *or* of science), profoundness, profundity; – (eines Tones). deepness; – des Elends ꝛc., depth of misery etc.; die – des Herzens, the bottom of the heart. 3. (*pl.* –n) deep, depth; a deep place; *it.* deep, depth, sea. ocean; abyss. gulf of infinite profundity. (Grund)lose –, bottomless (unfathomable) depth *or* pit, abyss. 4. [Mar.] – (eines Segels, Schiffes), depth; – des Zwischendeckes, height between decks; –n (*pl.*), soundings.

Tiefemesser, *m.* instrument for finding the depth of the sea etc., sea-gauge, thalassometer.

Tiefen, *v. a.* to deepen; s. Ausliefen; [Mar.] to sound. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to deepen, to become deeper, to grow *or* get deep.

Tiefer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that deepens.

Tiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kochk.] skillet; [Chem., Metallurg.] crucible; [Typ.] platen. Durch den – gehen, [Metallurg.] to pass through the crucible.

Tiegelhaken, *m.* [Typ.] hook.

Tiene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Tienchen, *n.*) rundlet, runlet. little tub.

Tiger, (Tie–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Zool.] tiger. –inn, *f.* tigress; der amerikanische –, jaguar. 2. ‡ (any striped *or* spotted animal) tiger dog, spotted dog.

Tigerartig, *adj.* and *adv.* tigerish, like a tiger, tiger-like.

Tigerblume, *f.* tiger-flower.

Tigerfell, *n.* } skin of a tiger, tiger-

Tigerhaut, *f.* } skin.

Tigerfleckig, } *adj.* spotted, colored

Tigerfarbig, } (like a tiger).

Tigerfuß, *m.* [Bot.] tiger's foot.

Tigerhund, *m.* tiger-dog, Dalmatian *or* Danish dog; s. Tiger Nr. 2.

Tigerkatze, *f.* 1. a spotted (striped) cat. 2. [Zool.] tiger cat; serval; jaguar.

Tigerklaue, *f.* tiger's claw.

Tigermotte, *f.* tiger-moth.

Tigerporzellane, *f.* –, Tigerporzellanschnecke, *f.* tiger-shell.

Tigerreiher, *m.* tiger-heron.

Tigerschnecke, } *f.* tiger-stamper, li-

Tigertute, } terate volute *or* cone.

Tigerthier, *n.* s. Tiger.

Tigerisch, *adj.* s. Tigerartig.

Tigern, *v. a.* to spot *or* stripe.

Tilgbar, *adj.* – (v. Renten ꝛc.), redeemable; nicht –, irredeemable. –keit, *f.* redeemableness.

Tilgen, *v. a.* to destroy. extinguish, eradicate, extirpate, annul. abrogate, make void, nullify, quash, abolish; (durch Ausstreichen) –, to blot out, to efface. Eine Feuersbrunst –, to extinguish a fire; Unkraut –, to extirpate weeds *or* noxious plants (from a field); (Schulden) –, to sink, pay *or* discharge. (Banknoten ꝛc.) –, to redeem.

Tilger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) destroyer, extirpator; redeemer.

Tilgung, *f.* extinguishing, extinguishment, abolition, nullification, extinction, destruction. extirpation; blotting out; paying, redeeming, redemption etc. – (v. Ansprüchen ꝛc.), extinction.

Tilgungsfond, *m* }

Tilgungskasse, *f.* } sinking fund.

Tilgungsstock, *m.* }

Tilgungsgericht, *n.* [Frankr. ꝛc.] court of cassation. [demption.

Tilgungsschein, *m.* certificate of re-

Tilglich ꝛc., s. Tilgbar.

Tille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) socket; s. Dille.

Tillen, *v. n.* [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), to be sharp-bottomed.

Timmerstich, *m.* [Mar.] half-hitch.

Timotheus, *m.* Timothy.

Timotheusgras, *n.* meadow cat's tail grass, Timothy grass.

Tingel, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] filling-piece.

Tinkal, *m.* (–s) tincal, borax.

Tinktur, (Tinct–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chem. ꝛc.] tincture; [Herald.] tincture.

Tinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ink; s. Dinte. In der – sitzen, ○ ☾ to be in a sad pickle *or* plight, ○ to be in a pretty (*or* nice) mess. 2. [Mal.] tint, tincture.

Tintenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* inky, like *or* resembling ink. Das –e, inkiness.

Tintenbeere, *f.* 1. the fruit(berry) of the buckthorn. 2. the buckthorn.

Tintenbeerstrauch, *m.* the buckthorn.

Tintenfaß, *n.* inkstand; inkhorn.

Tintenfisch, *m.* cuttle-fish. –schwarz, *n.* sepia.

Tintenflasche, *f.* ink-bottle.

Tintenfleck, } *m.* ink-blot, ink-

Tintenflecken, } stain.

Tintenglas, *n.* ink glass.

Tintenhorn, } *m.* ink-horn.

Tintenstecher, }

Tintenkrug, *m.* ink-pot.

Tintenmacher, } *m.* ink-maker.

Tintenverfertiger }

Tintenpulver, *n.* ink-powder.

Tintenstein, *m.* ink-stone.

Tintenthier, *n.* } s. Tintenfisch.

Tintenwurm, *m.* }

Tint(en)wein, *m.* Tint-wine.

Tinticht, *adj.* s. Tintenartig.

Tintig, *adj.* tarnished, blackened *or* soiled with ink, inky, ink-stained.

Tinto, *m.* s. Tintenwein.

Tipp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tap, pat; s. Tick. 2. – (eines Dinges), point, tip. 3. a small point *or* spot. dot; s. Tüpfel. –en, *v. a.* to tap *or* pat; s. Ticken. [flight

Tirade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tirade, strain.

Tirailleur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Milit.] rifle-man, sharp-shooter.

Tirann ꝛc., s. Tyrann ꝛc.

Tirol ꝛc., s. Tyrol ꝛc. [ietane.

Tirletan, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] tir

Tisane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ptisan, diet-drink.

Tisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Tischchen, Tischlein, *n.*) 1. table; *it.* table, board. Am –e, bei –e sitzen, sein, to sit at table; den – decken, to lay the cloth, to spread the table(-cloth); vom –e aufstehen, to rise from table. 2. ‡ table; board; dinner, supper. Über –, bei –e, at table; zu –e bitten, to invite to (a) dinner (*or* supper); zu –e gehen, to go to dinner *or* supper; einen guten – führen, to keep a good table; Einem freien – geben, den – geben, to give any one one's board; freien – haben bei ꝛc., to board free with etc.; bei –e beten, to say grace; wo hat sie ihren –? where does she board? der – des Herrn, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper, the holy table; zu Gottes –e gehen, to partake of the Lords supper, to communicate, to receive the communion, [Nordam.] to commune; der – (bei Seeleuten u. Soldaten), mess.

Tischaufsatz, *m.* s. Tafelaufsatz.

Tischbein, *n.* }

Tischfuß, *m.* } leg of a table.

Tischbesatz, *m.* (table-)service; – von Silber, service of plate.

Tischbier, *n.* table-beer, small beer.

Tischbett, *n.* table-bed.

Tischblatt, *n.* the board of a table, table-board, table-top, table-slab; leaf of a table.

Tischbursch(e), } *m.* boarder.

Tischgänger, }

Tischbürste, *f.* table-brush.

Tischdecke, *f.* table-cover.

Tischdecker, *m.* s. Tafeldecker.

Tischecke, *f.* corner of a table.

Tischförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in (*or* having) the form of a table, table formed, tabular.

Tischfreund, *m.* table-friend.

Tischgabel, *f.* table fork.

Tischgast, *m.* guest.

Tischgebet, *n.* grace. Das – verrichten, to say grace.

Tischgedeck, *n.* cover; *it.* table-linen.

Tischgefäß, *n.* vessel for the table.

Tischgeld, *n.* board-wages.

Tischgenoß, *m.* fellow-boarder; messmate. [at table.

Tischgenossenschaft, *f.* fellowship

Tischgeräth, } *n.* s. Tafelgeräth ꝛc.

Tischgeschirr, }

Tischgesang, *m.* table-song.

Tischgesellschaft, *f.* company at table; *it.* boarders.

Tischgespräch, *n.* discourse at table, table-talk, conversation at table *or* at meals. [trestle.

Tischgestell, *n.* the frame of a table,

Tischglocke, *f.* table-bell.

Tischkanne, *f.* table-tankard.

Tischkasten, *m.* drawer of a table, table-drawer, table-well.

Tischkorb, *m.* table-basket, basket for the table-furniture; voider.

Tischlampe, *f.* table-lamp.

Tischlied, *n.* s. Tischgesang.

Tischlehen, *n.* s. Tafellehen.

Tischlinie, *f.* – (in der Hand), mensal line.

Tischlöffel, *m.* table-spoon.

Tischmatte, *f.* table-mat.

Tischmesser, *n.* table-knife.

Tischplatte, *f.* s. Tischblatt.

Tischreden, *f. pl.* table-talk; s. Tischgespräch.

Tischrollen, *f. pl.* table-casters.

Tischschieber, *m.* table-fastener.

Tischschraube, *f.* table-vice, table-screw.

Tischsegen, *m.* s. Tischgebet.

Tischstollen, *m.* s. Tischbein.

Tischteppich, *m.* table-cover; s. Teppich.

Tischtrunk, *m.* table-drink.

Tischtuch, *n.* table-cloth.

Tischuhr, *f.* table-clock.

Tischwein, *m.* light wine, table-wine.

Tischzeit, *f.* dinner- (*or* supper-)time, meal time. [zeug.

Tischzeug, *n.* table-linen; s. Tafel-

Tischen, *v. n.* 1. ☾ to prepare (*or* dress) the table (for entertaining company); to serve up; s. Auftischen. 2. to sit at table.

Tischler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) joiner, (Kunst–) cabinet-maker; s. Schreiner.

Tischlerarbeit, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; cabinet-work.

Tischlergesell, *m.* journeyman joiner etc.

Tischlerhandwerk, *n.* joiner's etc trade. –szeug, *n.* joiner's tools.

Tischlerhobel, *m.* joiner's plane.

Tischlerwerkzeug, *n.* joiner's tool.

Tischlerei, *f.* s. Tischlerarbeit *it.* Tischlerhandwerk.

Tischlern, *v. n.* to make joiner's work etc.

Titan, *m.* 1. (–s) –, –ium, *n.* [Chem.] titan(ium). Zum – gehörig, titanitic, titanian. 2. (–en, *pl.* –en) [Myth.] Titan.

Titanerz, *n.* ore of titanium.

Titanhaltig, *adj.* titaniferous.

Titansand, *m.* iserin(e).

Titanschörl, *m.* nigrin(e).

Titanspath, *m.* titanitic siliceous ore.

Titanit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] titanite.

Titel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. title; (– v. Büchern) title. Nur dem – nach, by title only, titularly; (Einem) einen zu hohen – geben, to give too high a title to, to overtitle (*c. acc.*); einen – haben, führen, to have *or* bear a title. 2. ‡ title, right. Unter welchem – will er ꝛc., what right has he to etc., by what title will he etc.

Titelbild, *n.* } vignet(te), head-
Titelvignette, *f.* } piece (of a book).

Titelbischof, *m.* titular bishop.

Titelblatt, *n.* (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) title-page, title-leaf.

Titelbogen, *m.* title-sheet.

Titelbuch, *n.* title-book; court-calender, red book.

Titelfürst, } *m.* titular prince *or* king.
Titelkönig, }

Titelkupfer, *n.* frontispiece.

Titellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a title, having no title.

Titelnarr, *m.* a person foolishly fond of titles. –närrinn, *f.* a tuft-hunter.

Titelsucht, *f.* passion *or* rage for titles.

Titelsüchtig, *adj.* having a passion [etc.

Titelweise, *adv.* titularly, by title only, by courtesy.

Titelwesen, *n.* the titles, every thing concerning titles.

Titeln, ſ. Tituliren.

Titular, *adj.* (*in comp.*) titular.

Titularbischof ꝛc., ſ. Titelbischof ꝛc.

Titulatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) title.

Tituliren, *v. a.* to title *or* style (*c. acc.*), to give a title to etc. Sich –, to style one's self.

Toast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) toast. Einen – ausbringen (auf ꝛc.), to toast (*c. acc.*).

Tobak, ſ. Tabak.

Tobel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] a deep valley.

Toben, *v. n.* to roar, howl *or* rage; – (v. Personen), to storm, rage, fume, rant *or* bluster. – (v. der See, den Winden), to roar, to rage; –d (v. der See), raging, roaring, tempestuous, angry; –d (v. Winden), roaring, raging, boisterous, violent.

Tob(e)kraut, *n.* fool's parsley, lesser hemlock; annual darnel-grass.

Tobhafer, *m.* ſ. Töberich, Tob(e)kraut.

Tobsucht, *f.* madness, insanity.

Tobsüchtig, *adj.* mad, insane, deranged (in mind).

Tober, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a noisy fellow *or* person, blusterer.

Töberich, *m.* (–s) annual darnel-grass; field brome-grass.

Tobias, *m.* Tobias, Toby. –, –fisch, *m.* sand-eel, launce.

Tobin, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] tabby.

Tochter, *f.* (*pl.* Töchter) (*dim.* Töchterchen, Töchterlein, *n.*) daughter.

Tochterbank, *f.* (Filialbank) branch bank.

Tochterherz, *n.* daughter's heart.

Tochterkind, *n.* } daughter's child *or*
Tochtersohn, *m.* } son, grand-child, grandson.

Tochterkirche, } *f.* under-parochial
Tochterkapelle, } church, chapel of ease.

Tochterland, *n.* colony.

Tochterländisch, *adj.* colonial.

Tochterliebe, *f.* filial love, daughter's love.

Tochtermann, *m.* son-in-law, the daughter's husband.

Tochterpflicht, *f.* daughter's *or* filial [duty.

Tochterrecht, *n.* daughter's right *or* due.

Tochterschaft, *f.* daughtership, the state of a daughter.

Tochtersprache, *f.* daughter *or* derived language.

Tochterstaat, *m.* colony, filial state.

Tochterstadt, *f.* colony-town.

Töchteranstalt, } *f.* a ladies' school,
Töchterschule, } institution *or* (boarding-) school for young ladies.

Töchterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* daughterly, daughter-like, becoming a daughter, filial, of a daughter, like a daughter.

Tockiren, *v. a.* [Mal.] to paint with bold touches.

Tod, *m.* (–es) 1. death; – (v. Menschen), death, decease, departure from this life; *it.* death (agent *or* cause of death). Der schwarze –, the plague; mit –(e) abgehen, to die, decease *or* expire, to depart (from) this life; eines natürlichen –es sterben, to die a natural death; mit dem –e bestrafen, to punish capitally; (Einen) zum –e verurtheilen, to pass sentence of death (upon etc.), to sentence (*or* condemn) to death; auf den – sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime; es steht der – darauf, it is death, it is a capital crime; sich den – zuziehen, den – holen, to occasion one's own death, to catch one's death; auf den – liegen, krank sein, to be dying, to be dangerously ill; auf Leben und –, at the peril of life, for life and death; (Einen) auf Leben u. – fordern, to challenge to (a) mortal combat; du bist (ein Kind) des –es, you are a dead man; ich will des –es sein, (od. ich bin des –es) wenn ich ꝛc., o let me (may I) die if I etc.; (der Verbrecher) wurde zu –e gepeitscht, was flogged to death; viele wurden zu –e gedrückt, numbers were crowded to death; sich zu –e lachen, to die with laughing; sich zu –e (od. todt) fallen, to die of (*or* from) a fall; sich zu –e grämen, to die of grief; die ꝛc. sind od. ist ihnen bis in den – zuwider, they abhor, abominate, detest the etc. 2. [Landwirthsch.] – (im Weizen), smut. 3. long-legged spider, the carter.

Todähnlich, *adj.* death-like.

Todbett, *n.* death-bed.

Todbringend, *adj.* mortiferous, deadly, lethiferous.

Todblaß, } *adj.* pale as death, dead-
Todbleich, } ly pale *or* wan.

Todfall, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] right of heriot.

Todfällig, *adj.* heriotable, subject to the payment of a heriot.

Todfehde, *f.* deadly feud.

Todfeind, *m.* and *adj.* mortal *or* deadly enemy, mortal (*or* inveterate) foe. Er ist mir –, he is my mortal enemy. –schaft, *f.* mortal *or* deadly enmity.

Todhaß, *m.* mortal (*or* deadly) hatred

Todkrank, *adj.* dangerously ill, ‖ sick unto death.

Todmüde, *adj.* tired to death, dead-tired. ‖ deadly fatigued.

Todschlag, ſ. Todtschlag.

Todsünde, *f.* mortal sin.

Todvogel, *m.* [Naturg.] tody.

Todesangst, *f.* 1. agony, pangs of death. In Todesängsten liegen, to struggle with death, † to agonize, to be (*or* lie) in the death-struggle. 2. ‡ mortal fright; ſ. Todesfurcht.

Todesanzeige, *f.* announcement *or* advertisement of a death, an account of persons deceased, notice of the death of a person, obituary notice.

Todesart, *f.* manner of death.

Todesbecher, *m.* mortal *or* poisoned cup (*or* chalice).

Todesbericht, *m.* obituary, obituary notice, a list of the dead; bill of mortality.

Todesbild, *n.* image of death.

Todesblässe, *f.* deadly paleness mortal pallor.

Todesbote, *m.* messenger of death.

Todesbotschaft, *f.* message of one's death.

Todesengel, *m.* angel of death.

Todesfall, *m.* death, decease. Im –e, auf den –, in case *or* prospect of death; der zufällige –, casualty.

Todesfeier, *f.* } funeral, obsequies,
Todesfest, *n.* } funeral solemnities; anniversary of a person's death.

Todesfisch, *m.* sea-devil.

Todesfrost, *m.* chill of death.

Todesfurcht, *f.* 1. fear of death. 2. ‡ mortal fright.

Todesgedanke, *m.* thought of death.

Todesgefahr, *f.* peril of death.

Todesgefilde, *n.* field of death.

Todesgesang, *m.* (funeral) dirge. funeral hymn.

Todesgrauen, *n.* the horrors of death.

Todesjahr, *n.* the year of a person's death. [ness.

Todeskälte, *f.* chill of death; dead-

Todeskampf, *m.* 1. agony, the death-struggle, the pangs of death. Im –e liegen, to be at death's door. 2. mortal combat.

Todeskrampf, *m.* convulsion of death.

Todesloos, *n.* fatal lot; mortality.

Todesnachricht, *f.* news of one's death (*or* decease).

Todesnacht, *f.* night of a person's death; *it.* ‡ night of death.

Todesnoth, *f.* ſ. Todesgefahr.

Todesort, *m.* place of death.

Todespein, } *f.* pangs of death, death-

Todesqual, } throe.

Todespforte, *f.* ‡ death's door.

Todespoſt, *f.* ſ. Todesbotſchaft.

Todesrachen, *m.* ‡ jaws of death, death's maw.

Todesſchauer, *m.* horror of death.

Todesſchlaf, } *m.* sleep of death.

Todesſchlummer, } the sleep of the dead.

Todesſchrecken, *m.* 1. terror *or* dread of death. 2. ‡ mortal fright, deadly fear.

Todesſchweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death.

Todesſtille, *f.* ſ. Todtenſtille.

Todesſtoß, *m.* deadly *or* mortal blow, death blow, fatal *or* finishing stroke; ſ. Todesſtreich.

Todesſtrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain of death. Bei –, under pain of death.

Todesſtreich, *m.* fatal stroke; ſ. Todesſtoß.

Todesſtunde, *f.* hour of death. mortal hour.

Todestag, *m.* day of a person's death; anniversary of a person's death.

Todestrank, *m.* deadly potion.

Todesurtheil, *n.* sentence of death; death-warrant.

Todesverbrechen, *n.* capital crime.

Todesvorbote, *m.* harbinger of death.

Todeswerth, } *adj.* deserving death,

Todeswürdig, } worthy of death.

Todeswahl, *f.* choice of death.

Todeswoche, *f.* week of a person's death.

Todeswunde, *f.* deadly *or* mortal wound, death-wound.

Todeszeichen, *n.* sign of death; death-token.

Todeszüge, *f.* agony.

Tödt(e)lich, *adj.* mortal, deadly, mortiferous, fatal. — *adv.* 1. mortally etc. – krank, ſ. Todkrank. 2. ‡ mortally, extremely. –keit, *f.* state of being mortal etc.

Todt, *adj.* 1. dead. – machen, to kill; – (zu Tode) peitſchen ꝛc., to whip etc. to death, ſ. Tod; ſich – bluten, to bleed to death; ſich – ſtellen, to counterfeit death; – ſtechen, to stab; – ſchießen (zur Strafe), to shoot; ein –er, a dead man *or* person; die –en, the dead. 2. ‡ a) dead. –es Kapital, dead capital *or* stock; – liegen, to lie dead, to remain dead on one's hands, (v. Kapitalien) to lie dormant; eine –e Sprache, a dead language; die –e Hand, [Rechtsſpr.] mortmain, (dead hands); an die –e Hand verkaufen ꝛc., to amortize, to alienate in mortmain; das Verkaufen ꝛc. an die –e Hand, amortization, amortizement; das –e Meer, [Geogr.] the Dead Sea; –er (Zweig), dead; –es Fleiſch, dead flesh; –e Kohlen, dead coals; –es Waſſer, dead water; neap-tide; ein –er Baum, a dead tree; – (vom Glauben ꝛc.), ‖ dead. b) dead, lifeless, dull. Eine –e Farbe, a dead color; ein –er Winter, a dead winter. c) [Mar.] –es Werk (eines Schiffes), dead (*or* upper) works; (ein Schiff) – ſegeln, to outsail; den Strom – ſegeln, to stem the tide in sailing; (die Segel) – anſchlagen, to bend close to the yards.

Todtgeboren, *adj.* born dead, stillborn, dead-born.

Todtſchlag, *m.* manslaughter; homicide.

Todtſchläger, *m.* manslayer, person guilty of manslaughter; homicide.

Todtenacker, *m.* church-yard, burying ground.

Todtenallein, *adj.* (quite (all) alone.

Todtenamt, *n.* [Kath.] service *or* mass for the dead, requiem, anniversary service for the soul of the deceased on the day of his death. obit.

Todtenanzeige, *f.* } register of

Todtenanzeiger, *m.* } deaths, necrology.

Todtenbahre, *f.* bier; *it.* hearse.

Todtenbegängniß, *n.* funeral, burial, obsequies.

Todtenbeine, *n. pl.* bones of the dead.

Todtenbeliebung, *f.* voluntary contribution (of a guild) towards the burials of the poor.

Todtenbericht, *m.* ſ. Todesbericht.

Todtenbeſchwörer, *m.* necromancer.

Todtenbeſchwörung, *f.* necromancy.

Todtenblaß, ſ. Todblaß.

Todtenblaſſe, *f.* ſ. Todesblaſſe.

Todtenblume, *f.* 1. [Bot.] marigold. 2. –n (*pl.*), flowers with which a grave etc. is strewed *or* adorned.

Todtenbuch, *n.* obituary, register of deaths.

Todtenerſcheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead.

Todtenerwecker, *m.* awakener of the dead.

Todteneule, *f.* white owl madge (h)owlet; *it.* the little owl.

Todtenfackel, *f.* funeral torch.

Todtenfarbe, *f.* color of death; paleness of the dead, deadly paleness.

Todtenfarben, } *adj.* having the ap-

Todtenfarbig, } pearance *or* color of a dead human body, cadaverous.

Todtenfeier, *f.* funeral rites, honors *or* ceremonies, exequies, funeral obsequies. Die – begehen, to perform the exequies.

Todtenflagge, *f.* [Mar.] flag hoisted (half mast high etc.) when a person of rank is dead on board (of a ship).

Todtenfleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse (soon after death); livid spot. –ig, *adj.* full of livid spots.

Todtengeläut(e), *n.* tolling of the church-bells; death-knell.

Todtengeleit, *n.* accompanying a funeral; *it.* followers, escort of a funeral, the funeral train.

Todtengeräth, *n.* articles necessary to a funeral.

Todtengerippe, *n.* skeleton.

Todtengeruch, *n.* smell of a corpse.

Todtengerüſt, *n.* catafalco, funeral decoration.

Todtengeſang, *m.* (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn.

Todtengeſpräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead.

Todtengewand, *n.* shrond.

Todtengewölbe, *n.* } vault; catacomb,

Todtengruft, *f.* } crypt.

Todtenglocke, *f.* (*dim.* –glöckchen, *n.*) funeral bell; soul-bell, passing bell.

Todtengräber, *m.* grave-digger, sexton; [Entom.] silpha, necrophorus.

Todtengrün, *n.* [Bot.] periwinkle, winter-green.

Todtenhaft, *adj.* and *adv* deathlike.

Todtenhand, *f.* cold deathlike hand.

Todtenhaus, *n.* 1. house for keeping dead bodies. 2. house of mourning. 3. tomb. grave.

Todtenhemd, } *n.* winding sheet,

Todtenkleid, } shroud.

Todtenkalt, *adj.* cold like (*or* as) a corpse.

Todtenklage, *f.* dirge, funeral dirge; lamentation for the dead.

Todtenknochen, *m.* ſ. Todtenbein.

Todtenkopf, *m.* 1. death's head; *it.* skull (of a dead person). 2. a) [Entom.] death's head, sphinx atropos. b) a kind of monkey. 3. [Chem.] caput mortuum. 4. Todtenköpfe, *pl.* five-leaved bladder-nut. –muſchel, *f.* the scull, Brattenborough money, craniolar anomia.

Todtenkörper, *m.* a dead (human) body, corpse.

Todtenkrampf, *m* [Med.] tetanus, the locked jaw, lock-jaw.

Todtenkranz, *m.* wreath (*or* chaplet) for the dead.

Todtenkraut, *n.* ſ. Todtengrün.

Todtenlied, *n.* ſ. Todtengeſang.

Todtenliſte, *f.* } register of deaths,

Todtenregiſter, *n.* } list of the dead, necrology, obituary, bill of mortality.

Todtenmahl, *n.* meal at a funeral, funeral feast; wake-feast.

Todtenmarſch, *m.* funeral march, dead-march.

Todtenmirte, *f.* ſ. Todtengrün.

Todtenmuſik, *f.* funeral music.

Todtenopfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for (*or* up to) the dead.

Todtenorgel, *f.* [Milit.] orgues.

Todtenregiſter, *n.* ſ. Todtenliſte, Todtenbuch.

Todtenreich, *n.* realm of the dead.

Todtenrichter, *m.* judge of the dead.

Todtenruferinn, *f.* ♀ doom's-day trumpet).

Todtenſarg, *m.* bier.

Todtenſchau, *f.* legal inspection of every corpse (previous to burial), inquest over a dead body; coroner's inquest; ſ. Leichenſchau. –er, *m.* ſ. Leichenſchauer.

Todtenſchein, *m.* certificate of death.

Todtenſchiffer, *m.* [Myth.] Charon.

Todtenſchlaf, } *m.* ſ. Todesſchlaf.

Todtenſchlummer, }

Todtenſchmaus, *m.* funeral feast.

Todtenſtätte, *f.* ſ. Todtenacker.

Todtenſtein, *m.* sepulchral stone, grave-stone.

Todtenſtill, *adj.* (as) silent as the grave.

Todtenſtille, *f.* dead (*or* deathlike) silence *or* calm, the silence of the grave. Die – der Nacht, the dead of night.

Todtentag, *m.* All-souls-day.

Todtentanz, *m.* [Mal.] dance of the dead, dance of death.

Todtentopf, *m.* } (funeral) urn.
Todtenurne, *f.* }

Todtentuch, *n.* s. Leichentuch.

Todtenuhr, *f.* [Entom.] (termes) pulsator, death-watch, death-tick.

Todtenvogel, *m.* s. Todteneule.

Todtenwache, *f.* guard *or* watch with a corpse.

Todtenwagen, *m.* hearse; s. Leichenwagen.

Todtenwelt, *f.* realm of the dead.

Todtenzahl, *f.* number of the dead.

Todtenzettel, *m.* s. Todtenliste.

Todtenzug, *m.* funeral procession (*or* train).

Tödten, *v. a.* 1. to kill, to put to death. 2. ‡ to kill, quell *or* appease. (Sein Fleisch) –, to mortify; (die Zeit) –, to waste, ℂ to kill; (Quecksilber) –, to fix (⊙ kill).

Tödtung, *f.* killing; – (des Fleisches), mortification.

Tof, Tuf, *m.* (–s) –, –stein, *m.* tufa, tuf, toph. tophin.

Tofartig, *adj.* tufaceous, tophaceous.

Tofkalk, *m.* tufaceous limestone.

Tofwacke, *f.* trap-tuf.

Töffel, *m.* (–s) ℂ Christopher, ℂ Kit.

Toga, *f.* (*pl.* –gen) toga. In einer – gekleidet, togated, toged.

Toilette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. toilet, dressing table. 2. dress.

Toilettenkästchen, *n.* dressing case *or* box.

Toilettenleuchter, *m.* toilet-candlestick.

Toilettenspiegel, *m.* dressing glass; toilet-glass, swing-glass.

Tokaier, *m.* (–s) –, –wein, *m.* Tokay(-wine).

Tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.

Toleranz, *f.* toleration, tolerance, sufferance.

Toleranzedikt, *n.* edict of toleration.

Toleranzsystem, *n.* tolerating system.

Toll, *adj.* 1. mad, distracted, disordered in intellect. insane, out of one's senses; *it.* frantic, raving, furious, infuriated. Ein –er, eine –e, a madman, madwoman, lunatic, insane person; a frantic person; – sein, to be mad, out of one's senses; ein –er Kopf, a hot-headed fellow, mad-cap, s. Tollkopf; – machen, to make (one go) *or* to drive mad, to make furious, to madden *or* † mad; – werden, to run *or* go mad, to become mad, † to madden; ein –er Lärm, a stunning *or* confused noise, mad *or* wild uproar; – und voll sein, to be dead-drunk. 2. ‡ mad, frantic, noisy, wild, irregular, outrageous, extravagant, nonsensical, strange. –e Arbeit, –es Zeug machen, to make wild work; –es Zeug schwatzen, to talk nonsense; ein –es Betragen, a mad demeano(u)r, nonsensical behavio(u)r. — *adv.* madly, frantically, distractedly etc.

Tollapfel, *m.* mad-apple, egg-plant.

Tollbeere, } *f.* bella-donna, deadly
Tollkirsche, } nightshade; *it.* the fruit of the etc.

Tollhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic asylum, insane hospital, hospital for the insane.

Tollhäusler, *m.* bedlamite, inhabitant of a madhouse.

Tollkerbel, *m.* hemlock.

Tollkopf, *m.* madcap, a violent, rash, hot-headed person.

Tollköpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, mad-brained, mad-headed.

Tollkörner, *n. pl.* India berries.

Tollkraut, *n.* mad-wort; thorn-apple.

Tollkühn, *adj.* fool-hardy, foolishly bold, temerarious, madly rash and adventurous. –heit, *f.* fool hardiness, mad rashness, temerity.

Tolllilie, *f.* white water-lily.

Tollsinn, *m.* madness. –ig, *adj.* mad.

Tollsucht, *f.* s. Tollheit.

Tollwurm, *m.* 1. – (bei Hunden), sublingual (od. bloß the) worm. 2. ‡ ℂ Den – haben, to be mad.

Tollwurzel, *f.* s. Tollkirsche.

Tollen, *v. n.* to be mad, distracted *or* frantic; to rave; to play the madman.

Tollheit, *f.* 1. madness, distraction, insanity, insaneness, lunacy; *it.* frenzy; franticness, rage, fury. 2. ‡ *pl.* –en mad trick, eccentricity, act of madness.

Tolpatsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dtl.] ⊙ a clumsy, awkward fellow, blockhead, booby, ⊙ blunderbuss.

Tölpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 ÷ stump (of a tree), stub. 2. an awkward, heavy, stupid fellow, blockhead, dunce, dolt, ℂ stupe. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) awkwardness, doltishness, stupidity, unmannerly behavio(u)r.

Tölpeljahre, *n. pl.* ↑↓ the years of youth.

Tölpelhaft, s. Tölpisch.

Tölpeln, *v. n.* to behave in a clumsy, ill-bred manner.

Tölpisch, *adj.* awkward, unhandy, † blockish, clumsy, doltish, stupid, boobyish. Das –e Wesen, awkwardness, clumsiness, unhandiness, doltishness. — *adv.* awkwardly etc.

Tolubalsam, *m* balsam (*or* balm) of Tolu, Tolubalsam.

Tolubaum, *m.* Tolu tree.

Tomback, *m.* (–es) tombac, pinchbeck.

Tombackblech, *n.* tombac-plates.

Ton, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Töne) 1. sound, tone; [Mus.] tone, note; *it.* tone, key. Melodische Töne, melodious sounds, ♫ melodious strains; halber –, semi-tone; der weiche –, flat key, the tone minor; harter –, sharp key; the tone major; den – schwächen, to deaden the sound; den – angeben, to give the tone. 2. ‡ a) Zu einem hohen –e reden, aus einem hohen –e sprechen, to speak in a high strain, to be upon the high strain; in einem zu entscheidenden –e sprechen, to be too positive. b) tone, fashion. Der gute, feine –, bon ton; ein Mann von gutem –e, a well-bred man, a fashionable man; den – angeben, to take the lead, to (lead *or*) set the fashion. 3. tone, accent; [Rhet.] tone; [Gramm.] accent. 4. [Mal.] tint, shade.

Tonabstand, *m.* [Mus.] interval.

Ton(an)geber, *m.* leader of the fashion, he that takes the lead etc.

Tonart, *f.* [Mus.] tone, key; s. To Nr. 1.

Tonfall, *m.* [Mus.] cadence.

Tonfolge, *f.* [Mus.] (ununterbroche –) diatonic series; (unterbrochene, gemisch –) semitonic scale, chromatic.

Tonfuß, *m.* metre.

Tongeräth, *n.* s. Tonwerkzeug.

Tonkunde, } *f.* music.
Tonkunst, }

Tonkundig, *adj.* skilled in musi Ein –er, musician.

Tonkünstler, *m.* musician.

Tonlehre, *f.* s. Tonkunde

Tonleiter, *f.* gammut, scale.

Tonmaß, *n.* measure, time; [Prosod. quantity.

Tonmesser, *m.* sonometer.

Tonmessung, *f.* prosody.

Tonreihe, *f.* s. Tonfolge.

Tonsatz, *m.* } [Mus.] composition
Tonsetzung, *f.* }

Tonschluß, *m.* [Mus.] cadence.

Tonschlüssel, *m* key.

Tonschrift, *f.* notes.

Tonsetzer, *m.* composer.

Tonsilbe, *f.* accented syllable, tone syllable, tonic syllable.

Tonsinn, *m.* talent for music.

Tonspiel, *n.* music; *it.* concert. –er *m.* musician.

Tonstück, *n.* a piece of music, a tune

Tonveränderung, *f.* change of ton (*or* accent).

Tonverhalt, *m.* } musical *or* har
Tonverhältniß, *n.* } monical propor tion; rhythm.

Tonwerkzeug, *n.* musical (*or* toned instrument.

Tonwissenschaft, *f.* the science o music.

Tonzeichen, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] accent Mit – versehen, to accentuate, to accent; das Setzen der –, accentuation. 2. [Mus.] note.

Tönen, *v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound. Barsch –, to sound harsh; wieder – machen, to cause to resound, † to resound; –d, sounding, sonorous, sonorific.

Tonika, *f.* [Mus.] the tonic, key note.

Tonkabohne, *f.* [Bot.] Tonquin

Tonisch, *adj.* [Med.] tonic. –es Mittel, tonic.

Tonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Tönnchen, *n.*, a small cask, a keg) 1. tun, (large) cask, barrel; cade. In –n füllen, to put into casks, to tun. 2. – (als Maß), tun; eine – Geldes, a tun of gold; eine – Bier, a barrel (*or* butt) of beer; eine – Häringe, a cade of herrings; –, [Mar.] tun; ein Schiff von 100 –n, von 300 –n, a ship of a hundred tuns (burden), a ship of three hundred tuns; 2000 Pfund auf die –, 2000 pounds to the tun.

Tonnenbetrag, } *m.* tunnage, the (con-
Tonnengehalt, } tent *or*) burden of
Tonneninhalt, } a ship. Den – (eines Schiffes) bestimmen, to ga(u)ge (*c. acc.*).

Tonnenboden, *m.* the head of a cask

Tonnenbutter, *f.* barreled butter, firkin-butter, butter (preserved) in casks.

Tonnenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form of a cask etc.

Tonnenfracht, *f.* freight by the tun.

Tonnengeld, *n.* tunnage.

Tonnengewölbe, *n.* [Arch.] vault resembling the interior of a hollow cylinder.

Tonnenhäringe, *m. pl.* barreled herrings. [jack.

Tonnenhecht, *m.* barreled pike, salted

Tonnenholz, *n.* wood for staves.

Tonnenhonig, *m.* honey in casks.

Tonnenmaß, *n.* [Mar.] tunnage.

Tonnenpech, *n.* tun-pitch.

Tonnenreif, *m* } hoop.
Tonnenband, *n* }

Tonnenstab, *m.* (barrel- *or* tun-) stave.

Tonnenwaaren, *f. pl.* goods (preserved) in casks, barreled goods.

Tonnenweise, *adv.* by tuns *or* casks.

Tonsur, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] tonsure; *it.* tonsure, corona, (shaven) crown.

Tontine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tontine.

Tontinentheilnehmer, *m.* annuitant *ou* survivorship.

Topas, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) topaz.

Topasfels, *m.* topaz-rock.

Topasfluß, *m.* artificial topaz; —, **Topaskrystall**, *m.* Bohemian crystal.

Topenant, s. Toppenant.

Topf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Töpfe) (*dim.* Töpfchen, *n.*, little *or* small pot, nog, pipkin) pot, jug, jar. Papinianischer —, Papin's digester; in Töpfe thun, einmachen, to pot, to put in pots, to preserve seasoned in pots

Topfasche, *f.* potash(es).

Topfbrett, *n.* pot-board, kitchen-rack.

Topfbutter, *f.* potted butter, pot-butter, crock-butter.

Topfdeckel, *m.* pot-lid.

Topfglasur, *f* potter's varnish.

Topfgucker, *m.* curious *or* prying fellow (*or* person) cot. cotquean.

Topfkäse, *m.* cheese kept in pots.

Topfkuchen, *m.* (sort of) high raised cake.

Topflecker, *m.* (lick-pot.

Topfmajoran, } *m.* [Bot.] pot-mar-
Topfmairan, } joram.

Topfmarkt, *m.* pot-fair. pot-market.

Topfrosinen, *f. pl.* jar-raisins, raisins of the sun.

Topfscherbe, *f.* pot-sherd.

Topfschnecke, *f.* topsy-turvy snail, perverse helix.

Topfstein, *m.* pot-stone; *it.* s. Tof.

Topfstürze, *f.* s. Topfdeckel.

Töpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) potter; [Konch.] potter. figuline cone.

Töpferarbeit, *f.* potter's work, pottery.

Töpfererde, *f.* potter's earth.

Töpfererz, *n.* potter's ore, galena, sulphuret of lead, alquifou.

Töpfergut, *n.* s. Töpferwaare.

Töpferhandwerk, *n.* potter's trade.

Töpferofen, *m.* potter's oven.

Töpferscheibe, *f.* potter's wheel

Töpferthon, *m* potter's clay.

Töpferwaare, *f.* pottery, potter's (*or* loam-) ware, earthen ware (glazed and baked), the vessels *or* ware made by potters, crockery.

Töpferwerkstätte, *f.* potter's workshop.

Töpferzeug, *n.* s. Töpferwaare.

Töpferei, *f* pottery; s. Töpferwerkstätte. *it.* Töpferhandwerk.

Töpfern, *adj.* earthen. — *v. n.* to make earthen vessels

Toph, s. Tof.

Topisch, *adj.* [Med.] topic(al). -es Mittel, topical remedy, topic.

Topograph, *m.* (en, *pl.* -en) topographer. -ie, *f.* topography. -isch, *adj.* topographic(al); (*adv.*) topographically. [match!

Topp! *interj.* (done! agreed! 'tis a

Topp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) — (eines Berges, Baumes ꝛc.) top; —, [Mar.] top, head. Vor — und Tafel sein, to lie a hull; vor — und Takel treiben, to strike a hull, to send under bare poles.

Toppreep, *n.* guy.

Toppsegel, *n.* top-sail.

Toppen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to top, to peak. — *v. n.* to agree *or* consent to.

Toppenant, *m.* and *f.* [Mar.] lift.

Tora, *f.* [Bot.] oval-leaved cassia (*or* senna)

Tordwasserhuhn, *n.* razor-bill.

Torf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (dry) turf, peat. — stechen, graben, to cut peat, to dig turf. [peat.

Torfartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like turf *or*

Torfasche, *f.* turf-ashes.

Torfbinse, *f.* dwarf bulrush.

Torfboden, *m.* 1. turf-ground, place where peat is found, moss, turf-moss, peat-bog. 2. turf-loft.

Torffeuer, *n.* peat-fire. -ung, *f.* heating with peat.

Torfgräber, *m.* turf-cutter, peat-cutter.

Torfgrube, *f.* turf-pit, turbary, the place where turf is dug.

Torfhändler, *m.* turf-man.

Torfheide, *f.* marsh andromeda (*or* cistus). marsh (*or* wild) rosemary.

Torfland, *n.* (a tract of) turfy, mossy, boggy land.

Torfmoor, *n.* turfy bog, turf-moss, peat-moss. [num.

Torfmoos, *n.* bog-moss, grey sphag-

Torfried, *n.* turfy pink-leaved carex, the cespitose sedge.

Torfspaten, *m.* turf spade (*or* spud).

Torfstecher, *m.* s. Torfgräber.

Torfstelle, *f.* place where peat grows

Torfstücke, *n. pl.* turves, peat-cakes, peat-squares.

Torfweiderich, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-epilobium.

Torfen, *v. a.* (Äcker) —, to overspread *or* manure (*i. e.* to top-dress) with turf.

Torkeln, *v. n.* (to reel *or* stagger.

Tormentill, *f.* —, **-wurz**, *f.* [Bot.] tormentil, ashweed, septfoil.

Tornholz, *n.* [Mar.] raft, float.

Tornister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) knapsack; [Milit.] haversack, soldier's knapsack.

Torntaue, *n. pl.* [Mar.] cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, and which are cut at the moment she is to be launched.

Torricellisch, *adj.* Torricellian. Die -e Röhre, Torricellian tube.

Torso, *m.* (-s) [Bildh.] torso.

Tort, *m.* (-es) ○ vexation, injury, mischief, [Advokatenspr.] tort.

Torte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Törtchen, *n.* little tart, tartlet) tart; *it.* ○ pie (of apples etc.), crowdy, puff.

Tortenbäcker, *m.* tart-baker, pastry-cook. [dish, pie-dish.

Tortenpfanne, *f.* baking pan, tart-

Tortenteig, *m.* paste for tarts, puff-paste, short crust.

Tortur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) torture, rack.

Tosen, *v. n.* — (vom Wasser, Winde), to roar *or* rage.

Toskana, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Tuscany.

Toskaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) inhabitant of Tuscany, Tuscan.

Toskanisch, *adj.* Tuscany. -e Säulenordnung, [Archit.] Tuscan (order).

Total, *adj.* total, complete, whole, full. — *adv.* totally, wholly etc.

Totalsumme, *f.* (sum) total, total sum *or* amount, the whole sum *or* amount, totality.

Totalität, *f.* totality.

Toucan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] toucan.

Toupet, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) toupee,
Toupee, } toupet.

Toupetkamm, *m.* toupee-comb.

Toupiren, *v. a.* [Perrük.] to toupee.

Tour, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tour. 2. [Perrük.] tete.

Tourmalin ꝛc., s. Turmalin ꝛc.

Toxicologie, *f.* toxicology.

Trab, *m.* (-es) trot. Einen — gehen, — (od. im —e) reiten, to go *or* ride a trot, to trot; (das Pferd) hat einen sehr harten —, trots very hard, has a rough (*or* hard) trot, is a rough goer (*or* trotter); ein Pferd in — setzen, bringen, to bring a horse to (a) trot, to put a horse into a trot.

Trabant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) halberdier, life-guardsman, -en, *pl.* halberdiers, yeomen of the guard etc.; *it.* —, satellite, follower; [Astron.] satellite, moon.

Traben, *v. n.* 1. to trot. 2 ± (v. Personen) to trot, to walk fast, to run.

Traber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) trotter, trotting horse.

Träber, *s. pl.* ground-malt, malt-dust, the husks *or* remains of malt after brewing, *or* of any grain after distillation. grains, husks, grounds; (= v. ausgepreßten Äpfeln) pomace; [Ökk.] apple squash.

Träberbier, *n.* small beer.

Träbergrube, *f.* ground-malt pit.

Träbertonne, *f.* wash-tub

Tracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pole etc. by means of which any thing is carried, carrying pole, yoke, bar by means of which pails are carried; [Archit.] supporter, prop; die -en des Hufes, [Hufschm.] the quarters of a horse's hoof. 2. (= Last) load. Eine — Obst, a load of fruit; eine — Prügel, a volley of blows, a sound thrashing; die jährliche — (eines Feldes), yearly crop; eine — Speisen, course (of dishes), ser-

vice; – (= Wurf Junge), litter. (v. Schweinen) a litter of pigs, farrow. 3. (Kleider–) dress, costume; fashion. –en, modes of dress etc.

Trachten, *v. n.* to endeavo(u)r, to strive, to use exertions, to make efforts, to try, to attempt. – nach ꝛc., to strive after, to try (*or* endeavor) to effect, to attempt to gain, to aspire to *or* after, to drive at; Einem nach dem Leben –, to attempt any one's life. — *n.* (–s) striving etc., endeavo(u)r(s), attempt, effort(s), pursuit; ein immerwährendes –, a continued endeavo(u)r; das – nach ꝛc., the pursuit of etc.; sein ganzes – geht nur auf (Geld ꝛc), all his thoughts are bent on etc.

Trachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) endeavo(u)rer, he that makes an effort *or* attempt etc.

Trächtig, *adj.* 1. being with young, big with young, pregnant. – sein, to go *or* be with young; – werden, to become pregnant, to get big, (v. Stuten) to retain. 2. [Örtl.] – (vom Erdreiche), fertile. –keit, *f.* 1. the state of being with young, gestation, pregnancy. 2. [Örtl.] fertility. –sein, *n.* gestation, pregnancy.

Trachyt, *m.* (–s) [Min.] trachyte.

Tractament, (Trakt–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ ☾ 1. (Behandlung) treatment. 2. (Schmaus) entertainment, treat. 3. (Lohn) pay, wages.

Tractat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. treaty. –en, treaties; negotiations, stipulations. 2. (*dim.* Tractätchen, *n.*) tract, treatise.

Tractiren, *v. a.* ☾ ○ 1. (behandeln) to treat, to use. 2. (bewirthen) to treat *or* entertain.

Tradition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tradition. –ell, *adj.* traditional, traditionary; (*adv.*) traditionally.

Tragant, *m.* (–es) tragacanth(-gum).

Tragantstaude, *f.* / Tragantstrauch, *m.* } tragacanth.

Tragbar, *adj.* 1. portable. 2. wearable, that can *or* may be worn; *it.* that can be borne *or* suffered, sufferable, supportable, endurable. 3. fertile; having the quality of bearing fruit, fruit-bearing, fruitful; fecund. –er Baum, a fruitful tree, fruit-bearer; – (v. Thieren), big with young, *it.* that may bring forth young. — *adv.* portably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. portableness. 2. the quality of being wearable etc. 3. fertility; the quality of bearing fruit, fruitfulness; fecundity. 4. [Mar.] s. Tragfähigkeit.

Trage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. frame on which any thing is carried, yoke, hand-barrow, litter, horse. 2. (bei Thieren) litter; s. Tracht.

Tragebahre ꝛc., s. Tragbahre ꝛc.

Träge, *adj.* idle, inactive, indolent, sluggish, lazy, slothful; inert; dull, tardy, slow. Die Materie ist –, an sich –, [Phys.] matter is inert, is, per se, inactive. — *adv.* inactively etc.

Tragen, *irr. v. a* and *n.* ↧ and ↥ to bear, to carry, to convey; *it.* to support *or* sustain. Bei sich –, to carry about one; herum –, to carry about; eine Last –, to bear a burden; einen Degen –, to bear *or* wear a sword; (einen Ring) –, to wear; einen Namen –, to bear a name; Jemands Namen –, to carry any one's name; Waffen –, to bear arms; eine Krone –, to wear a crown; ein Kleid, einen Rock –, to wear a robe *or* a coat etc.; to have on etc.; (das Wasser) trägt ein Schiff, bears a ship; –, Früchte, Frucht –, to bear (fruit), to produce fruit. to be fruitful *or* fertile; (Mais ꝛc.) trägt 2 bis 300fältig, yields two *or* three hundred fold; den Leib gerade od. aufrecht –, to carry one's self upright; davon –, to bear off, to carry away; den Sieg davon –, to carrry the day, to get the victory; den Kopf hoch, tief – (v. Pferden), to carry well *or* low; den Kopf, die Nase hoch – (v. Pferden), to carry the wind; *it.* ↥ to carry one's nose high, to be proud; (ein)–, to yield *or* bring (in); Güter – jährlich nicht mehr als ꝛc., lands do not yield more than etc. annually; ein Gut trägt jährlich (einen Pacht von) 500 Thalern, an estate rents for five hundred dollars a year; ein Schiff, das 700 Lasten trägt, s. Tragfähigkeit; in ein Buch (ein)–, to enter in a book; (er)– (erdulden), to bear, suffer, support, endure, sustain *or* stand; den Verlust od. Schaden –, to stand (*or* bear) the loss; (die Kosten, den Tadel ꝛc.) –, to bear; Sorge – für ꝛc., to take care of; (ein) Verlangen –, to have a desire, to desire; Zweifel, Bedenken –, to doubt, to hesitate, to scruple. — *v. refl.* Sich –, (v. Personen) to dress, (v. Kleidern ꝛc.) to wear *or* last; sich – mit ꝛc., to intend, design *or* purpose; to have a mind (to etc.). — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Fluten ꝛc.), to carry; eine Feldschlange, die eine halbe Stunde weit trägt, a culverin that carries half a league tief – (v. Gewehren), to bear down. 2. – (v. Thieren), to be (big) with young; s. Trächtig sein. — *n.* (–s) bearing etc. Das – im Mutterleibe, utero-gestation, gestation (in the womb) (from conception to birth).

Tragaltar, *m.* portable altar.

Tragange, *n.* / Tragknospe, *f.* } fruit-bud, gem.

Tragbahre, *f.* hand-barrow; litter.

Tragbalken, *m.* beam, post, transom.

Tragband, *n.* carrying girth, strap; breeches-bearer, braces; [Chir.] truss, suspensory.

Tragbaum, *m.* carrying pole, shaft; (an Sänften) litter-bar. Die Tragbäume an einer Kutsche, brackets of the foot-board of a coach-box.

Tragbett, *n.* portable bed; litter, palanquin.

Tragbeutel, *m.* [Chir.] s. Tragband.

Tragbild, *n.* [Archit.] caryatis (*pl.* –tides).

Tragbinde, *f.* [Chir.] sling.

Tragbock, *m.* horse.

Tragbuche, *f.* beech.

Tragbutte, *f.* / Tragbütte, *f.* } *f.* dosser; s. Butte.

Tragfähigkeit, *f.* [Mar.] port. Ein Schiff von 700 Tonnen –, a ship of 700 tuns burden.

Traghebel, *m.* s. Hebel.

Traghimmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin *or* baldaquin.

Tragjoch, *n.* yoke; s. Tracht.

Tragkorb, *m.* back-basket, portable basket, hamper, dorsel, dosser.

Traglohn, *m.* s. Trägerlohn.

Tragorgel, *f.* regal.

Tragpfeiler, *m.* supporting pillar.

Tragplätze, / Tragstellen, } *s. pl.* carrying places, portages.

Tragring, / Tragrinken, } *m.* 1. a ring that supports *or* bears any thing. 2. (Bausch, Kopfring) roll, circular pad of straw etc.

Tragsack, *m.* [Anat.] matrice, matrix, womb, uterus.

Tragschaf, *n.* ewe.

Tragseil, *n.* rope by means of which any thing is carried.

Tragsessel, / Tragstuhl, } *m.* sedan(-chair), portable chair; palanquin.

Tragspritze, *f.* portable fire-engine.

Tragstein, *m.* [Archit.] springer; summer; – (eines Bogens), molding.

Tragstütze, *f.* / Tragwerk, *n.* } prop.

Tragwulst, *m.* s. Tragring Nr. 2.

Tragzeit, *f.* bearing time; time of gestation.

Träger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. bearer, carrier; porter. – (eines Wechsels), [Handel] bearer. 2. [Zimmerk.] post, beam, summer (-tree), pillar; [Archit.] atlas, bearer, springer, supporter; [Anat. atlas; – (bei Pferden), beard.

Trägerlohn, *m.* porterage, portage.

Trägerei, *f.* frequent carrying etc.

Trägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Archit.] caryatis (*pl.* caryatides).

Trägheit, *f.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sluggishness, inactivity, sloth, slothfulness; inertness; dullness, slowness, tardiness. – (der Materie), [Phys.] inertness, inactivity.

Trägheitskraft, / Trägkraft, } *f.* [Phys.] vis inertiae.

Tragiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tragedian (actor of tragedy); *it.* tragedian, tragic poet.

Tragikomisch, *adj.* tragi-comic(al). — *adv.* tragi-comically.

Tragikomödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tragi-comedy.

Tragisch, *adj.* 1. tragic. 2. ↥ tragic(al). — *adv.* tragically.

Trägling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a lazy fellow.

Tragöde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) s. Tragiker.

Tragödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tragedy, tragic play *or* representation.

Tragödiendichter, / Tragödienschreiber, } *m.* tragic poet, tragedian.

Tragödienspieler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) tragedian.

Tragung, *f.* bearing etc.; s. Tracht.

Tralje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) trellis, lattice.

Traljenwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Train, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Artill.] train (of artillery).

Trällern, *v. n.* and *a.* to hum (a

tune). to trill (*v. a.* and *n.*), to tune; s. Trillern.

Tramelnetz, *n.* drag-net. trammel.

Traminer, *m.* (–s) [Weing.] a sort of vine.

Trampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a pole for pushing etc. 2. s. Trampel.

Trampel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a clumsy (*or* awkward) person. [† s. Trampel.

Trampelthier, *n.* 1. dromedary. 2.

Tramp(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that tramples, trampler.

Trampeln, **Trampen**, *v. n.* to trample, to tramp.

Tramseide, *f.* [Seidenweb.] trams (*pl.*). [rying. dawdling.

Trändelei, *f.* toying, trifling, tar-

Trändelhaft, *adj.* trifling etc.; slow. –igkeit, *f.* s. Trändelei.

Trändeln, *v. n.* to trifle, to toy, to tarry, to dawdle.

Trändler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) trifler. dawdler. an endless man.

Trank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Tränke) drink, beverage; [Pharm.] potion. decoction, apozem; – (für Schweine), swill; – (für krankes Vieh), drench. Speise u. –, meat and drink.

Trankfaß, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] tub for cattle to drink out of. [ing.

Trankopfer, *n.* libation, wine-offer-

Trankſteuer, *f.* a duty laid on liquors. tax. excise on spirituous liquors; tunnage.

Ranktonne, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] swill-tub. [2. † poison.

Tränkchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. potion.

Tränke, *f.* watering. watering place; *it.* s. Tränktrog. Zur – führen, to (lead to) water.

Tranken, *v. a.* 1. to give to drink; (an der Bruſt –) to suckle (*c. acc.*). to give suck to, to nurse (at the breast); (das Vieh) –, to water.; (Pflanzen ꝛc.) –, to water. 2. to soak *or* steep; [Chem.] to saturate. to impregnate.

Tränkfaß, *n.* watering tub.

Tränkgebiß, *n.* a sort of bridle-bit, slabbering bit.

Tränkrinne, *f.* / Tränktrog, *m.* } watering trough.

Tranker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that waters (horses etc.). waterer.

Transalpiniſch, *adj.* transalpine.

Transatlantiſch, *adj.* transatlantic.

Transcendental, *adj.* [Philoſ.] transcendental. [trench.

Transchee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.]

Transchiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to carve, to cut up.

Transchirbrett, *n.* trencher.

Transchirmeſſer, *n.* carving knife, carver.

Tranſitiv, *adj.* [Gramm.] transitive.

Tranſit(o), *m.* (–s) [Handel] transit (of goods through a country).

Tranſitgüter, / Tranſitwaaren, } *s. pl.* transit-goods.

Tranſithandel, *m.* transit-trade; (– zu Waſſer) carrying trade.

Tranſitzoll, *m.* transit-duty.

Tranſitoriſch, *adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] transitory (action etc.).

Transparent, *adj.* transparent. – , *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) transparent picture etc.

Transport, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) transport, transportation, carriage. conveyance. [transport *or* conveyance.

Transportkoſten, *s. pl.* charges of

Transportſchiff, *n.* transport, transport- *or* troop-ship

Transporteur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) [Math.] transporter, protractor.

Transportiren, *v. a.* to transport. carry *or* convey (from one place to another), to bring from one place to another. Das –, transportation etc.

Tranſylvanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Transylvania. Tranſylvanier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), Tranſylvaniſch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Trapez, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] trapezium; [Anat.] trapezium. –iſch, *adj.* trapezian. –oid, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] trapezoid.

Trapezähnlich, / Trapezförmig, } *adj.* trapeziform, trapezoidal.

Trapp, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] trap. Zum – gehörig, trappous, pertaining to trap.

Trapp! *interj.* pat! — *m.* (–es) a loud pattering step, clattering step, clacket.

Trappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. foot-step, footprint. track, trace; s. Fußſtapfe. 2. (= Falle) trap. In einer – fangen, to (catch in a) trap.

Trappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] –, Trappgans, *f.* bustard.

Trappenbüchſe, *f.* long gun (used) for shooting bustards, bustard-gun.

Trappeln, *v. n.* (s. Trampeln, Trippeln.

Trappen, *v. n.* to tread noisily *or* with force, to stamp (with the feet), to clacket.

Traß, *m.* (–ſſes) –, Tarraß, Traſſel, Traßſtein, *m.* trass.

Traſſent, (–anf) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –e) / **Traſſirer**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } [Handel] drawer (of a bill).

Traſſat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] drawee, payer.

Traſſiren, *v. n.* [Handel] – auf ꝛc., to draw (a bill) on etc. Hin u. her –, to practice bill-jobbing; traſſirter Wechſel, draft *or* draught.

Trätſchen, *v. n.* (to talk. prate *or* babble; s. Schwatzen, *it.* Klatſchen, Ausplaudern.

Tratte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] draught *or* draft.

Trattenbuch, *n.* bills payable book.

Trau, *f.* * s. Trauung.

Traualtar, *m.* marriage altar.

Traubrief, / Trauſchein, } *m.* certificate of marriage, marriage - certificate.

Traugebühr, *f.* / Traugeld, *n.* } marriage-fee.

Traugeſang, *m.* / Traulied, *n.* } nuptial song.

Traurede, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married by him.

Trauring, *m.* wedding ring, marriage-ring.

Traube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Träubchen, *n.*) 1. cluster *or* bunch of grapes. –n leſen, to gather grapes. 2. [Landwirthsch.] Eine – von Bienen, a cluster of bees. 3. [Bot.] raceme, cluster. –n tragend, racemiferous.

Traubenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* in clusters; s. Traubenförmig. – wachſend, [Bot.] racemous.

Traubenbeere, *f.* grape.

Traubenblut, *n.* ☿ the blood (juice) of grapes.

Traubenbohrer, *m.* borer.

Traubenfarn, *m.* parsley-fern; osmunda.

Traubenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of grapes, being in clusters like grapes, grapelike; clustery; [Wiſſenſch.] botryoid(al).

Traubengamander, *m.* cut-leaved annual germander, botryoidal teucrium.

Traubengebirge, *n.* vine-hills.

Traubengeländer, *n.* vine-arbor.

Traubengeſchwulſt, *f.* grape-swelling.

Traubengott, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus.

Traubenhagel, *m.* [Artill.] grape-shot.

Traubenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) [Anat.] the third tunic (of the eye), aciniform tunic, the uvea, uveous coat.

Traubenholunder, *m.* red-berried elder.

Traubenhyacinthe, *f.* grape-hyacinth, cluster-flowered hyacinth, grape-flower. [phylinus.

Traubenkäfer, *m.* rove-beetle, sta-

Traubenkamm, *m.* grape-stalk, the comb, s. Kamm.

Traubenkern, *m.* stone of grapes, grape-stone.

Traubenkirſche, *f.* common bird cherry (-tree); s. Aalkirſche.

Traubenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia; *it.* cut-leaved goosefoot, oak of Jerusalem, botryoidal chenopodium.

Traubenleſe, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage. [pes.

Traubenreich, *adj.* abounding in gra-

Traubenſaft, *m.* juice of grapes, grape-juice, must, wine.

Traubenſchuß, *m.* s. Traubenhagel.

Traubenſtengel, / Traubenſtiel, } *m.* grape-stalk.

Traubenſtein, *m.* grape-stone; [Geol.] botry(oli)te, botryoid.

Traubenſtock, *m.* vine.

Traubentreter, *m.* treader of grapes.

Traubenzeit, *f.* the time of gathering the crop of grapes, vintage.

Traubig, *adj.* clustery, growing in clusters, full of clusters.

Traublich, *adj.* cluster-like.

Trauen, *v. a.* to marry, to join in marriage (*or* matrimony). Sich – laſſen, getraut werden, to get *or* be married.

Trauen, *v. n.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to trust (*c. acc.*, to, in), to confide (in), to place *or* have confidence (in), to rely on; – auf ꝛc., to trust in, to put one's trust in etc., to rely (up)on etc.; ich. traue ihm nicht,

I won't (*or* don't) trust him, I trust him not. *Prov.* Trau, ſchau wem! all are not friends that carry it fair with us. 2. (Sich –, to be bold enough. to dare *or* venture; er traut ſich nicht weg, he dares not go away; ſ. Getrauen.

Trauer, *f.* 1. mourning, grief, affliction, sadness, sorrow. 2. – (in Kleidern), mourning, mourning apparel. Die – einer Wittwe, a widow's weeds; tiefe, ganze, große –, deep *or* first mourning; – anlegen, to put on mourning; – tragen, in – gehen, to go into mourning, to mourn, to be in mourning, to wear mourning.

Trauerbaum, *m.* sad tree, sorrowful tree (nyctanthes). [quies.

Trauerbegängniß, *n.* funeral, obse-

Trauerbild, *n.* emblem of sadness *or* mourning.

Trauerbinde, *f.* mourning band.

Trauerblick, *m.* mournful look.

Trauerbirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Trauerbotſchaft, *f.* sad tidings.

Trauerbühne, *f.* scaffold.

Trauerdegen, *m.* mourning sword.

Trauerfackel, *f.* funeral torch.

Trauerfahne, *f.* black flag.

Trauerfall, *m.* 1. decease, death. 2. † sad accident, mournful case.

Trauerflor, *m.* mourning crape; weepers.

Trauergedicht, *n.* funeral poem; *it.* mournful *or* plaintive poem, plaintive song, elegy.

Trauergefolge, *n.* followers of a funeral, the mourners.

Trauergefühl, *n.* sad feeling.

Trauergeläut(e), *n.* ſ. Todtengeläut.

Trauergeleit, *n.* ſ. Todtengeleit.

Trauergepränge, *n.* funeral pomp.

Trauergerüſt, *n.* ſ. Todtengerüſt

Trauergeſang, *m.* } plaintive *or* mour-

Trauerlied, *n.* } ning song, (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn.

Trauergeſchichte, *f.* mournful tale.

Trauergewand, *n.* } mourning-suit,

Trauerkleid, *n.* } dress, costume

Trauerkleidung, *f.* } *or* apparel.

Trauerkleider tragen, to be in (to wear) mourning.

Trauerglocke, *f.* mournful bell.

Trauerhaube, *f.* mourning cap (of a widow etc.), widow's cap.

Trauerhaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Trauerhut, *m.* mourning hat.

Trauerjahr, *n.* mourning year, year of mourning.

Trauerkappe, *f.* mourning cap.

Trauerklage, *f.* lamentation, mournful complaint.

Trauerkutſche, *f.* mourning coach.

Trauerlaut, *m.* plaintive sound.

Trauerlettern, *f. pl.* [Typ.] black letters. [Todtenmahl.

Trauermahl, *n.* mourning feast; ſ.

Trauermähr, *f.* ſ. Trauerbotſchaft.

Trauermantel, *m.* mourning cloak, mourner's cloak.

Trauermarſch, *m.* ſ. Todtenmarſch.

Trauermuſik, *f.* mourning *or* mournful music; ſ. Todtenmuſik.

Trauernachricht, *f.* ſ. Trauerbotſchaft.

Trauernadel, *f.* black pin.

Trauernatter, *f.* the minima, pullate snake.

Trauerpapier, *n.* black-edged paper.

Trauerpferd, } *n.* mourning-horse.

Trauerroß, }

Trauerpoſt, *f.* ſ. Trauerbotſchaft.

Trauerputz, *m.* mourning dress.

Trauerrede, *f.* funeral speech (*or* oration).

Trauerring, *m.* mourning ring.

Trauerſchleier, *m.* mourning veil.

Trauerſchnallen, *f. pl.* mourning buckles.

Trauerſpiel, *n.* tragedy, tragic play. –artig, *adj.* tragic. –dichter, *m.* tragic poet (*or* author), tragedian.

Trauerſtück, *n.* tragic play *or* representation.

Trauertaube, *f.* mourning dove.

Trauertuch, *n.* mourning cloth.

Trauervoll, *adj.* mournful. — *adv.* mournfully.

Trauerwagen, *m.* 1. funeral car; ſ. Leichenwagen. 2. mourning coach.

Trauerweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Trauerzeit, *f.* mourning time, time of mourning.

Trauerzug, *m.* funeral procession.

Trauern, *v. n.* 1. to mourn, to grieve, to be sorrowful *or* afflicted. – um, über ꝛc., to mourn for etc., to be grieved at etc. 2. (Trauerkleider tragen) to mourn, to be in mourning; tief –, to be in deep mourning; der, die –de, one that mourns, a mourner.

Traufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. drip, the dropping of the roof, the water running from a roof. *Prov.* Aus dem Regen in die – kommen, to fall out of the frying pan into the fire. 2. gutter; eaves. 3. [Papierm.] trough.

Traufbaum, *m.* [Forſtw.] tree standing on the confines of a forest.

Traufbohrer, *m.* ſ. Traubenbohrer.

Traufdach, *n.* } larmier, drip.

Traufplatte, *f.* }

Trauffaß, *n.* water-butt, water-cask.

Traufhaken, *m.* chantlate, rafter-foot, pantile-lath.

Traufkraut, *n.* (herb) parietary.

Traufnaß, *adj.* dripping wet.

Traufrecht, *n.* gutter-right.

Traufrinne, *f.* (house-) gutter.

Traufröhre, *f.* gutter-pipe.

Traufwaſſer, *n.* water running from a roof *or* the eaves.

Traufziegel, *m.* eaves-tile.

Träufeln, *v. n.* to drip, to drop, to fall in (small *or* scanty) drops, to trickle. Herab – (von ꝛc.), to trickle down etc., to trickle from etc. — *v. a.* to drip, to let fall in drops.

Traufen, *v. n.* to drop, drip, trickle *or* run; ſ. Tropfen (*v. n.*), Triefen.

Träufen, *v. a.* ſ. Träufeln *v. a.*

Traulich, *adj.* familiar; cordial, intimate. — *adv.* familiarly etc. –keit, *f.* familiarity; cordiality, intimacy.

Traum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Träume) 1. dream. *Prov.* Träume ſind Schäume, there is some reality in dreams. 2. † dream, a vain fancy, a wild conceit, revery. Einem aus dem –e helfen, to disabuse *or* undeceive any one; *it.* to give any one an explanation; das iſt ihm nicht oder nie im –e eingefallen, that never entered his head, he never dreamt of such a thing (*or* of it).

Traumausleger, } *m.* interpreter of

Traumdeuter, } dreams, oneirocritic.

Traumauslegung, } *f.* interpredation

Traumdeuterei, } of dreams; ſ.

Traumdeutung, } Traumdeutekunſt.

Traumbild, *n.* vision, *it.* revery, chimera, vision.

Traumbuch, *n.* dream-book.

Traumdeutekunſt, *f.* the art of interpreting dreams, oneirocritic (–tique).

Traumdeuteriſch, *adj.* oneirocritic. (al).

Traumgebilde, *n.* ſ. Traumbild.

Traumgeſicht, } *n.* vision.

Traumgeſpenſt, }

Traumgott, *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus, God of dreams.

Traumvoll, *adj.* full of dreams, dreamful.

Traumwahrſagerei, *f.* oneiromancy.

Traumwelt, *f.* realm of dreams.

Träumen, *v. n.* 1. to dream. Ich träumte, es träumte mir, mir träumte, I dreamed *or* dreamt (a dream); – von ꝛc., to dream of (a battle etc.). 2. † to dream, to think (idly), imagine *or* fancy. Sich (Etwas) – laſſen, to take (*c. acc.*) into one's head, to dream (of); er hätte ſich das nie – laſſen, that never would have entered his head. — *v. a.* to dream, to see in a dream. Sich (glücklich ꝛc.) –, to think (*or* fancy) one's self.

Träumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. dreamer, one who dreams. 2. † dreamer, fanciful man, visionary. –ei, *f.* 1. dreaming. 2. † (*pl.* –en) revery; fancy, vision, chimera. –iſch, a) *adj.* (v. Perſonen) fanciful, visionary; (v. Hoffnungen ꝛc.) visionary, imaginary, chimerical; ein –s iſcher Menſch, a visionary; b) *adv.* chimerically etc. [truly.

Traun! *interj.* forsooth! indeed!

Traurig, *adj.* 1. sad, mourning, afflicted, sorrowful, melancholy, mournful, doleful; (v. Perſonen und Sachen) sad, sorrowful, mournful, melancholy, doleful. 2. (sad, bad, wretched, miserable. — *adv.* sadly etc. –keit, *f.* sadness, sorrowfulness, mournfulness, dolefulness. In – gehüllt, overcast with melancholy, clouded with woe; in – verſenkt, woe-begone.

Träuſchen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to pour down; to rain hard. Es träuſcht, the rain is pouring down, it pours, it is pouring.

Traut, *adj.* beloved, dear. –chen, *n.* (–s) sweet-heart.

Trauung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marrying, marriage, wedding; nuptial (*or* marriage-)

ceremony, nuptial benediction.

Trauungsbuch, } *n.* a register of
Trauungsregister, } marriages.

Trauungskosten, *s. pl.* } s. Trau-
Trauungsrede, *f.* } gebühr,
Trauungsschein, *m.* } Traurede,
Trauschein. [wedding-day.

Trauungstag, *m.* marriage-day,

Travade, *f.* [Mar.] thunder-gust.

Trave, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] (cotton- etc.) press. —, *f.* [Geogr.] Trave.

Traven, *v. a.* [Mar.] to press (cotton etc.).

Travestie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) travesty.

Travestiren, *v. a.* to travesty.

Trecken, *v. a.* and *n.* to haul *or* hale, to drag *or* tow (a ship, boat etc.).

Treckschüte, *f.* [Holland] track-scout.

Treckseil, *n.* tow-rope, tow-line.

Treckweg, *m.* towing path.

Treff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (hit, smart blow *or* stroke. Einem einen — geben, to hit any one; (Einem den — (vollends) geben, ± to give the finishing blow. — *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Kartensp.] club.

Treffbube, *m.* } knave of clubs, ten
Treffzehn, *f.* } of clubs etc.

Treffen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to hit, strike *or* touch. — (v. einer Kugel ꝛc.), to hit; nicht —, not to hit, to miss; das Ziel —, to hit the mark; er trifft gut, he is a good marksman; vom Donner getroffen, thunderstruck; — auf, gegen, an ꝛc., to hit (*or* strike) on, against etc.; den rechten Fleck —, to hit *or* strike home. 2. ± to hit. Sich getroffen finden, to find one's self hit; — auf ꝛc., — (*e. acc.*), to hit on *or* upon, to fall on etc., to fall in with, to light on, to meet *or* find (as by accident); zufällig — (auf), to light on by chance, to stumble (up)on; (Etwas) — (= errathen), to hit on *or* upon, to hit *or* guess; du hastes getroffen, you('ve) hit it right, you have hit *or* guessed it; getroffen! right! (den Sinn) —, to hit (off); —, die Noten —, to hit the notes; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; (das Loos) traf sie, fell upon her; es traf ihn das Unglück, he had the misfortune, the misfortune befell him; die rechte Zeit —, to come in the very nick of time, to hit off (⊖ to nick) the time; Anstalten —, to make preparations, to prepare, to take (the necessary) previous measures; eine Heirath —, to marry; einen Vergleich, eine Wahl —, to make an agreement, a choice; —, gut — (v. Malern), to draw very like, to hit off; getroffen sein (v. Gemälden), to be very like, to be a striking likeness, to resemble the original; -d, (*part. adj.*) striking, forcible, impressive; strong; appropriate, pertinent; (*adv.*) strikingly etc.

Treffen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. battle, combat, fight, action, engagement. Ein — liefern, to fight a battle. 2. [Milit.] division (of an army). Das Hinter—, the rear of an army; Mittel—, Haupt—, battalia. [prize.

Treffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (— im Loose)

Trefflich, *adj.* excellent, eminent, choice, exquisite, rare, capital. Ein -er Künstler, Dichter, Redner ꝛc., an excellent artist, an eminent poet, orator etc.; ein -er Richter, Beurtheiler, a nice (*or* good) judge of a subject. — *adv.* excellently, in an excellent manner, exquisitely etc. — beurtheilen, to judge with great nicety of etc. -keit, *f.* excellence, excellency, choiceness, exquisiteness.

Treiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive; to drift (snow *or* sand etc.); to drive *or* urge forward(s), to propel, to press (on), to impel, to push; *it.* to turn; to move, to put in motion, to set a-going. (Schiffe) — (vom Winde), to drive; (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to drive; (das Wild) —, to drive together, to beat up; in die Flucht —, to put to flight. 2. ± a) to impel, urge, actuate, spur, instigate *or* incite, to press (on); *it.* to force, to accelerate. In die Höhe — (Waaren), to drive up; den Schweiß —, to cause *or* excite perspiration; (den Teig) —, to cause to swell *or* rise, to raise (by yeast *or* leaven); (Etwas) zu hoch, zu weit —, to carry *or* push too far; aufs Äußerste —, to bring *or* carry to the utmost, to extremes; (Einen) in die Enge —, to reduce to straits, to press hard, s. Enge; Einen — zu ꝛc., to press any one into etc.; (Gewächse) —, [Gärtn.] to force. b) to carry on, to exercise, practice *or* profess. (Ein Gewerbe ꝛc.) —, to carry on; (eine Kunst) —, to profess; Possen —, to crack jokes *or* jests, to jest; Scherz — mit ꝛc., to sport *or* joke with, to make fun of, sport with (*or* of); Unzucht —, to commit impurity; wie man's treibt, so geht's, *Prov.* do well and have well; act well and you will fare well. 3. to drive, to force. Einen Nagel in (die Wand ꝛc.) —, to drive a nail into etc.; einen Reif (an das Faß) —, to drive a hoop; (Silbergeschirr ꝛc.) —, [Techn.] to chase *or* enchase; to emboss; getriebene Arbeit, embossed work; (Metalle) —, [Hüttenw.] to refine *or* fine. — *v. refl.* Sich herum — (v. Menschen), to roam, rove *or* wander about. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben and sein) to drive, to float *or* be driven along (by a current of water etc.), to drift, to be adrift. Ohne Segel — (v. Schiffen), to float *or* drive (on the water) without sails, to scud under bare poles, to hull; — auf ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to run *or* fall foul of; -d, adrift etc. 2. — (v. Gewächsen ꝛc.), to sprout, to shoot (forth), to germinate; -de Kraft, s. Triebkraft Nr. 2. — *n.* (-s) driving etc.; *it.* actions, doings. Das — von Zweigen od. Ästen, [Bot.] ramification.

Treibamboß, *m.* [Uhrgehäusm.] case-stake.

Treibanker, *m.* driving anchor.

Treibasche, *f.* cupel-ashes.

Treibbeet, *n.* hot-bed, forcing bed.

Treibbolzen, *m.* [Schiffb.] set-bolt.

Treibbunzen, *m.* chasing chisel.

Treibeis, *n.* floating *or* drifting ice. drifts of ice, drift-ice.

Treibeisen, *n.* [Böttcher ꝛc.] driver.

Treibhammer, *m.* chasing hammer.

Treibhaus, *n.* 1. hot-house; green-house. 2. [Hüttenw.] refinery, finery.

Treibherd, *m.* [Hüttenw.] refining hearth, finery, refinery.

Treibholz, *n.* 1. wood floating down rivers; drift-wood. 2. [Kochk.] rolling pin. 3. [Böttcher] driver.

Treibhut, *m.* [Hüttenw.] top of a refining hearth.

Treibjagd, *f.* } hunt *or* chase in
Treibjagen, *n.* } which the game is driven to certain places where it may be easily shot, a battue, deer-gathering, † track. [nuts.

Treibkörner, *n. pl.* [Med.] castor-

Treibkraft, *f.* impulsive force.

Treibkraut, *n.* caper-spurge.

Treiblauge, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water.

Treibleute, *s. pl.* people employed in driving the game; s. Treiber.

Treibmittel, *n.* ± any incentive *or* spur, any inducement for exertion etc.; [Med.] evacuant.

Treibmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] accelerator.

Treibofen, *m.* finery, refinery; s. Treibherd.

Treibpferd, *n.* stalking horse.

Treibsand, *m.* drifting sand, quick-sand, drifts of sand, drift-sand.

Treibscherben, *m.* [Hüttenw.] test, cupel.

Treibschnur, *f.* whipcord. [phur.

Treibschwefel, *m.* sublim(at)ed sul-

Treibsegel, *n.* driver.

Treibweg, *m.* drift-way.

Treibwerk, *n.* s. Triebwerk.

Treibwind, *m.* drift-wind.

Treibebeet ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Treibbeet ꝛc. ꝛc.

Treibeblatt, *n.* hare's foot trefoil.

Treiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. driver, a person who drives beasts etc.; Vieh—, Ochsen—) drover; *it.* a person that beats up game, one who beats for game, beater-up, s. Treibleute; *it.* [Hüttenw.] refiner. 2. — (der Arbeiter), task-master. 3. s. Treibsegel. -ei, *f.* driving, forcing etc., s. Treiben.

Treil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) s. Treckseil. -en, *v. a.* s. Trecken. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that tows, tower. [cudgel.

Tremel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Örtl.] club,

Tremolit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Min.] tremolite. [prop.

Trempel, *m.* (-s) [Milit.] stanchion,

Tremse, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Tremulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Mus.] quaver, trill; [Orgelb.] —, -enzug, *m.* tremor. [*or* quaver.

Tremuliren, *v. n.* [Mus.] to trill

Trennbar, *adj.* separable, divisible, dissoluble. -keit, *f.* separableness, separability, divisibility, divisibleness, dissolubility.

Trennen, *v. a.* to separate, disunite, disjoin, disconnect, divide, sever *or* part (in almost any manner); to rip (up); to dissolve, decompose *or* dismember. (Eine Naht) —, to rip up; (den Kopf vom Rumpfe —, to sever from the body; (Freunde ꝛc.) —, to separate; (Gatten) —, to separate (man and wife by divorce), to divorce; die Schlachtordnung —, [Milit.] to break the battle-array; die (feindlichen) Glieder —, [Milit.] to break the ranks *or* line (of the enemy); ein Bündniß —

to dissolve a league; (eine Ehe) –, to dissolve; das atlantische Weltmeer trennt Europa von Amerika, the Atlantic separates Europe from America. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to separate, to part, to be disunited *or* disconnected, to divide.

Trennfall, *m.* [Gramm.] ablative (case).

Trennmesser, *n.* ripping knife.

Trennpunkt, *m.* point of separation; [Gramm.] diaeresis.

Trennsäge, *f.* ripping saw.

Trennwort, *n.* disjunctive word.

Trenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) separator, divider, he that separates etc.

Trennlich ꝛc., s. Trennbar ꝛc.

Trennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. separation, the act of separating, severing etc., disjunction, division. 2. – (einer Heirath), separation, divorce. 2. the state of being separate, separation, disunion, disconnection, schism.

Trennungsfall, } s. Trennfall
Trennungspunkt, } ꝛc.

Trennungszeichen, *n.* s. Theilungszeichen. [snaffle-bridle, bradoon.

Trense, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] snaffle,

Trensen, *v. a.* [Mar.] Ein Tau –, to worm a cable.

Trensing, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rope to worm a cable. Eine – legen, to worm a cable.

Trenslienen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] worming.

Trepan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chir.] trepan, trephine. **–iren,** *v. a.* to trepan *or* trephine.

Treppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Treppchen, *n.*) 1. stairs (*pl.*), staircase; flight of steps *or* stairs; [Mar.] ladder. Die – hinab od. hinunter, down stairs; die – hinauf, up stairs; eine – hoch, one pair of stairs high *or* up; eine blinde, geheime –, blind, private stairs. 2. [Conch.] the cloudy dice-shell, spiral whelk.

Treppenabsatz, *m.* landing place.

Treppenbaum, *m.* spindle of a winding staircase.

Treppengehäuse, } *n.* the cage of a
Treppenhaus, } staircase, well.

Treppenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a staircase; [Milit.] en echelons.

Treppengeländer, *n.* balustrade.

Treppenklampen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] steps for ladders. [häufe.

Treppenmantel, *m.* s. TreppengeTreppenraum, *m.* well-hole.

Treppenruhe, *f.* s. Treppenabsatz.

Treppenspindel, *f* s. Treppenbaum.

Treppenstangen, *f. pl.* staircase-rods.

Treppenteppich, *m.* staircase-carpet.

Treppenthurm, *m.* steeple with a winding staircase.

Treppluke, *f.* [Mar.] hatchway.

Tresor, *m.* (–s) 1. treasury. 2. buffet.

Tresorschein, *m.* treasury-note (*or* bill).

Trespe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] brome-grass.

Tresse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Treßchen, *n.*) lace, galloon. Mit –n besetzen, to adorn with lace, to lace.

Tressengold, *n.* burnt gold-lace.

Tressenhut, *m.* galloon-hat.

Tressenmütze, *f.* galloon-cap.

Tressenrock, *m.* laced coat.

Tressiren, *v. a.* [Perrük.] Haare –, to weave hair for a wig.

Tressirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weaver of hair.

Trester, *s. pl.* – (v. Trauben ꝛc.), husks; s. Träber; (– v. Äpfeln) pomace, apple-dross (from cider-pressings).

Trésterartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like pomace etc. † pomaceous.

Trestermost, *m.* ciderkin.

Trésterwein, *m.* small *or* poor wine, press-wine, after-wine.

Treten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to tread; – (u. w. sein) to tread *or* step. – auf ꝛc., to tread (up)on; herein –, to step *or* walk in, to enter; näher –, to draw near, to approach; ans Fenster –, to step to the window; kurz – (v. Pferden), to narrow; auf die Seite, beiseit –, to step *or* stand aside. 2. ‡ Zu Dienst(e) –, in Kriegsdienste –, to enter into (*also* to take) service, to enter the service; (in einen Orden ꝛc.) –, to become a member of etc., to enter (*c. acc.*, into); in den Ehestand, den Stand der Ehe –, to marry, to enter the married (*or* into the conjugal) state; (wenn der Saft) in die Bäume getreten ist, has entered the trees; an Jemands Stelle –, to succeed any one, to take *or* get one's place; in Jemands Fußstapfen –, to tread in (i. e. to follow) any one's footsteps *or* example; ins Mittel –, to mediate, to interpose (between parties); auf Jemands Seite –, to side with; to take the part (*or* side) of, to stand by (a friend etc.); zu nahe – (*c. dat.*), to wrong, disparage, hurt *or* prejudice (*c. acc.*); s. Nahe; man tritt seiner Bescheidenheit zu nahe, wenn ꝛc., his modesty is offended (is infringed upon, suffers) when etc. — *v. a.* 1. to tread. Unter die Füße –, mit den Füßen –, † and ‡ to trample upon, to tread under foot; die Weintrauben –, to tread the grapes; einen Weg –, to tread a path; sich (Etwas) in den Fuß –, to tread *or* run into one's foot; Einen auf den Fuß –, to tread on one's foot; die Bälge (einer Orgel) –, to blow the bellows of an organ. 2. – (v. Hähnen), to tread (*or* † feather).

Tretknecht, *m.* treader.

Tretmühle, *f.* tread-mill.

Tretrad, *n.* treading wheel; crane-wheel. [o treddle).

Tretschemel, *m.* [Web.] treadle (*or*

Treter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who treads, treader.

Treu, *adj.* 1. faithful, trusty, honest, true, loyal, [Feudalr.] feal. Ein –er Freund, a true *or* faithful friend; ein –er Liebhaber, a true *or* faithful (i. e. an honorable) lover; (Einem, einer Sache) –, true to etc.; – (v. Unterthanen), loyal, faithful, true to the king etc. 2. ‡ Eine –e Übersetzung, Abschrift, a faithful translation (i. e. true to the original), a true copy; sein –es Schwert, his trusty sword; – (vom Gedächtnisse), tenacious. — *adv.* faithfully, honestly, truly etc. [moon-wort.

Treublatt, *n.* –, die Treublätter,

Treubrecher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) he that violates (good) faith, a promise, vow *or* his allegiance, a breaker of one's troth etc.

Treubruch, *m.* breach (*or* violation) of faith *or* trust, breach of vows *or* allegiance, the violation of a trust reposed, perfidy, treachery, disloyalty.

Treubrüchig, *adj.* faithless, perfidious, treacherous, disloyal. –keit, *f.* perfidiousness, perfidy, traitorousness, treacherousness, treachery, faithlessness, disloyalty.

Treuherzig, *adj.* true-hearted, plain-hearted, plain-dealing, confident, cordial, candid, frank, ingenuous; simple-hearted; (*adv.*) true-heartedly, candidly, naively etc. –keit, *f.* true heartedness, plain-heartedness, confidence, candidness, cordiality, frankness, ingenuousness; naiveté, † naivty, native simplicity, simple-heartedness.

Treulos, *adj.* faithless, unfaithful, false, treacherous, perfidious, disloyal. — *adv.* faithlessly etc.

Treulosigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidy, perfidiousness, traitorousness, treachery, treacherousness, disloyalty, falseness.

Treue, *f.* 1. faithfulness, fidelity, honesty, loyalty, trueness, truth; [Feudalr.] fealty. – u. Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to comply with one's promise; der Eid der –, oath of allegiance (*or* fealty); auf Treu' u. Glauben annehmen (Etwas), to take (up)on trust; bei meiner Treu'! upon my honor *or* word! truth! 2. ‡ trueness, truth (of history etc.).

Treukraut, *n.* wall-pellitory.

Treugen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to air *or* dry.

Treugeplatz, *m.* airing *or* drying place.

Treuheit, *f.* s. Treue.

Treulich, *adv.* faithfully, honestly; s. Treu; *it. adj.* s. Treu.

Treuschen, s. Träuschen.

Triage = Kaffee, *m.* [Handel] threash.

Triangel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) triangle; [Ichth.] the triangular fish (*or* ostracion).

Triangular, *adj.* triangular. — *adv.* triangularly. [triarians.

Triarier, *m. pl.* [Röm. Gesch.]

Tribrachys, *m.* [Prosod.] tribrach.

Tribuliren, *v. a.* ☾ ○ to torment, vex *or* plague.

Tribulirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ ○ he that torments etc., tormentor.

Tribun, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en, –en) tribune. –at, *n.* (–es) tribuneship, the office of a tribune. [court; forum.

Tribunal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tribunal;

Tribune, (–büne) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Frankr.] (= Rednerbühne) tribune.

Tribut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tribute. – auflegen (*c. dat.*), to lay tribute on etc. –ar, *adj.* tributary.

Trichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –schen, *n.*) 1. a) funnel, tunnel, tun-dish; [Mühl.] mill-hopper. b) § an inverted hollow cone, funnel. – (des Vesuvs ꝛc.), crater. 2. Der griechische –, [Conch.] thimble-limpet.

Trichterförmig, *adj.* funnel-formed, funnel-shaped, having the form of a funnel; [Bot.] infundibuliform. – machen, to form like a tunnel etc., to tunnel; –es Netz, tunnel-net.

Trichterschlund, *m.* crater.

Trichterwinde, *f.* [Bot.] quamoclit, ipomoea.

Trichtern, *v. a.* to pour through a tunnel etc.

Trick, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Whist] odd trick, (bisw.) the trick.

Trictrac, *n.* (–s) [Spiel] tricktrack, tables, backgammon. – spielen, to play at backgammon.

Tricot, *n.* (–s) tricote.

Trident, } *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Trent.
Trient, }

–iner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of Trent. **–inisch**, *adj.* of Trent.

Trieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) driving; drifting, drift; – (des Viehes), driving; *it.* pasture; – (= Heerde), herd, drove; – (= Triebrecht), right of pasture. b) spring, machinery, mechanism, s. Triebwerk; [Uhrm. &c.] s. Triebrad. c) force of motion, the force with which any body is driven *or* impelled, impetus; s. Triebkraft. Einen starken – haben (v. Flüssen), to have a rapid current *or* stream, to be very rapid; einen starken – haben (v. Flinten &c.), to carry well. d) – (einer Pflanze), sprouts, young shoots. 2. Der –, natürliche –, instinct, natural impulse; appetence, appetency; [Phys.] appetence, appetency; – (Regung, Neigung &c.), impulse, inclination, bent, passion. – zum Vaterlande, the love of one's country; aus eigenem –e, of one's own accord, from spontaneous impulse; keinen – haben zu &c., to have no inclination to *or* for etc.; zärtliche –e, love.

Triebartig, *adj.* done by instinct.

Triebdraht, *m.* pinion-wire.

Triebfeder, *f.* 1. spring, moving spring. 2. ± motive, inflamer, incitement, incentive, spur.

Triebgrund, *m.* s. Triebfeder Nr. 2.

Triebfeile, *f.* pinion-file.

Triebkörner, *n. pl.* s. Treibkörner, Springkörner.

Triebkraft, *f.* 1. impetus, mechanical power; s. Trieb Nr. 1. c). 2. productive power, vegetativeness.

Triebmaß, *n.* [Uhrm.] pinion-gage.

Triebmäßig, *adj.* conformable to instinct, instinctive. — *adv.* instinctively, by force of instinct.

Triebrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] spring-wheel; [Mech.] lantern-wheel.

Triebrecht, *n.* right of pasture.

Triebsand, *m.* s. Treibsand.

Triebstahl, *m.* pinion-wire.

Triebwerk, *n.* the springs (of a machine); machinery, mechanism; machine. **–(s)mäßig**, *adj.* mechanic(al); (*adv.*) mechanically.

Triebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (– an Rädern), pinion; [Böttch.] driver; [Töpf.] turning-staff. [feln, Tröpfeln.

Triefeln, *v. n.* to trickle; s. Träu-

Triefen, *reg.* and *ir. v. n.* to drip, drop *or* trickle. Die Nase trieft ihm, he has a running at the nose, his nose runs; (von Schweiß &c.) –, to drop with etc.; seine Augen –, his eyes run, he has (weeping, watery, *it.*) blear eyes; –d machen (die Augen), to blear. Das – der Augen, bleariedness, running of the eyes.

Triefauge, *n.* blear eye, sore, watery *or* running eye.

Triefäugig, *adj.* blear-eyed. **–keit**, *f.* bleariedness, lippitude, soreness of the eyes. [wet.

Triefnaß, *adj.* wet all over, dripping

Triegen &c., s. Trügen.

Trieltrappe, *f.* the lesser bustard, the french field-duck.

Trient, s. Trident.

Trier, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Treves, Triers. **–er**, *m.* inhabitant *or* native of etc.; *it. adj.* of *or* from etc.

Triest, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Trieste. **–iner**, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of Trieste, Triestine.

Trift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. herd, drove; *it.* passage of *or* for the cattle; *it.* grazing ground, pasturage, common; drift (of the forest). 2. s. Triftrecht.

Triftfrei, *adj.* free for cattle to go on.

Triftgeld, *n.* money paid for pasturage, foldfee; * drofland.

Triftgerechtigkeit, *f.* } right of pas-
Triftrecht, *n.* } turage.

Triftweg, *m.* cattle-road, drift-way.

Triften, *s. pl.* (Seetriften) wreck.

Triftig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Gründen, Ursachen &c.) cogent, urgent, forcible, powerful, strong, convincing, substantial, solid, sound, valid. 2. [Mar.] adrift, drifting. — *adv.* cogently, forcibly etc. **–keit**, *f.* cogency (of arguments etc.), validity, soundness, solidity, strength, convincingness. [triglyph.

Triglyph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Arch.]

Trigonelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] trigonella.

Trigonometrie, *f.* trigonometry. Sphärische, ebene –, spherical, plane trigonometry.

Trigonometrisch, *adj.* trigonometrical. — *adv.* trigonometrically, according to the rules of trigonometry.

Triktrak, s. Trick.

Triller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. trill, quaver, shake (of the voice in singing, on (*or* with) the note of an instrument). –, od. einen – schlagen, s. Trillern. 2. [Mech.] lantern.

Trillern, *v. n.* to trill, shake *or* quaver. — *v. a.* to trill *or* shake.

Trillich &c., s. Drillich &c.

Trillion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trillion.

Trilltrappe, s. Trieltrappe.

Trilobit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] trilobite.

Trine, *f.* (–ns) (*dim.* Trinchen, *n.* Kitty) Catharine, Kate; *it.* ○ trollop, female booby.

Tringelbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry.

Trinitarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trinitarian.

Trinität, *f.* [Theol.] Trinity.

Trinkbar, *adj.* drinkable, potable. **–keit**, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.

Trinken, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to drink. Einen unter den Tisch –, to drink any one under the table († down); Eines (od. auf Eines) Gesundheit, Wohlsein –, to drink (to) any one's health; unmäßig, stark –, to drink hard; das unmäßige –, hard drinking, hard drink; an der Mutter (Brust) –, to suck the mother *or* dam, to suck the breast. 2. ± ♀ to drink, to suck in, to absorb *or* imbibe; – (vom Papier), † to run.

Trinkbecher, *m.* drinking cup, goblet.

Trinkbruder, *m.* tippler, sot; *it.* bottle-companion, boon companion, s. Trinkgefährte.

Trinkfest, } *n.* drinking bout, drink-
Trinkgelag, } ing match, bacchic feast, bacchanalian revel, carouse.

Trinkgast, *m.* drinking customer.

Trinkgefährte, } *m.* bottle-compa-
Trinkgenoß, } nion, pot-companion.

Trinkgeld, *n.* drink-money, glove-money, fee *or* vail (to servants etc.), † beverage; gratuity, remembrance (to the coachman etc.).

Trinkgeschirr, *n.* drinking vessel.

Trinkgesellschaft, *f.* company of tipplers *or* topers.

Trinkglas, *n.* drinking glass.

Trinkgold, *n.* potable gold.

Trinkhaus, *n.* tap-house, -tavern, alehouse, tippling *or* drinking house.

Trinkhorn, *n.* drinking horn.

Trinklied, *n.* drinking song, bacchic song.

Trinkkanne, *f.* tankard.

Trinkspruch, *m.* toast; s. Toast.

Trinkschale, *f.* drinking cup, drinking bowl.

Trinkstube, *f.*, **Trinksaal**, *m.*, **Trinkzimmer**, *n.* } drinking room, tap-room.

Trinksucht, *f.* a foudness for strong drink *or* liquor(s), the habitual practice of drinking strong *or* spirituous liquors (to excess).

Trinksüchtig, *adj.* fond of drinking, of strong drink.

Trinkwasser, *n.* drinkable water.

Trinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) drinker; *it.* drinker, trippler, drunkard, sot, toper.

Trinkerlich, *adv.* (Es ist mir nicht –, I am not in a drinking mood, I'm not drinkingly inclined, ⊖ I'm not dry.

Trio, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Mus.] trio.

Triole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] triplet, triol.

Tripel, (Tripp–) *m.* (–s) (–, –erde, *f.*, –stein, *m.*) tripoli.

Tripelschiefer, *m.* polishing slate.

Tripel, *adj.* (*in comp.*) triple.

Tripelallianz, *f.* triple alliance.

Tripeltakt, *m.* [Mus.] triple time.

Triphan, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] triphane, spodumene.

Tripliren, *v. a.* to triple *or* treble.

Triphthong, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) triphthong.

Triplik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] sur-rejoinder, triplication.

Triplikat, *n.* (–s) triplicate document (*or* deed).

Tripoli(s), *n.* [Geogr.] Tripoli.

Tripp, *m.* (–es) 1. [Industr.] –, –sammet, *m.* mock-velvet, shag. 2. [Mineralg.] t(o)urmalin.

Trippeln, *v. n.* to run *or* step lightly, to trip.

Trippeltritt, *m.* a light quick step, pit-a-pat, ☾ a trip.

Tripper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Med.] gonorrhea; clap.

Trippler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tripper.

Trisenett, *n.* (–es) [Med.] trisenet.

Trisett, *n.* (–es) –, –spiel, *n.* tredrille, tre-sept.

Trisse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] brace. –n, *v. n.* to brace the sprit-sail and the sprit-top-sail.

Triterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] three sheets stuck into one another, quire of three sheets. an eighth of a quire.

Tritheism(us), *m.* tritheism.

Tritheist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tritheist.

Triton, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Myth.] Triton, merman; [Conch.] triton.

Tritonshorn, *n.* } triton.
Tritonsschnecke, *f.* }

Tritoxyd, *n.* (–es) [Chem.] trit-oxyd.

Tritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tread, a step *or* stepping, pace. – vor –, step by step; einen falschen – thun, to make(take) a false step; einen guten – haben (v. Pferden &c.), to have a good tread (*or* pace); Jemands –e belauern, ± to watch one's motions. 2. (= Auftritt) step; foot-board; a step *or* stair before a window, a pair of steps. – (an Treppen), step; – (in eine Thür), thres(h)hold, door-sill; – (an Kutschen), foot-board; – (an der Drehbank, am Webstuhle), treadle; – (zum Aufsteigen beim Reiten), montoir. 3. footstep, track, trace, vestige; [Waidmspr.] track.

Trittbrett, } *n.* treadle; step (of a
Trittholz, } wheel etc.); [Orgelb. &c.] pedal.

Trittharfe, *f.* pedal harp.

Trittrad, *n.* treading wheel.

Trittvogel, *m.* the golden eye, cock-shoveler.

Triumph, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) triumph. Einen – halten, to celebrate a triumph, to hold *or* make a triumphal entry, to triumph.

Triumphbogen, *m.* triumphal arch, arch of triumph.

Triumpheinzug, *m.* triumphal entry

Triumphfest, *n.* s. Siegesfest.

Triumphgepränge, *n.* triumphal pomp.

Triumphkrone, *f.* triumphal crown.

Triumphlied, *n.* triumphal song, pean, song of triumph (*or* victory).

Triumphmarsch, *m.* triumphal march.

Triumphpforte, *f.* s. Triumphbogen.

Triumphsäule, *f.* triumphal column.

Triumphthor, *n.* s. Triumphpforte.

Triumphwagen, *m.* triumphal car. car of triumph.

Triumphzug, *m.* triumphal procession.

Triumphiren, *v. n.* ± and ± – (über &c.), to triumph (over). –d, triumphing, triumphant; (*adv.*) triumphantly etc.

Triumphirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) triumpher.

Triumvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) triumvir. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) triumvirate.

Trivial, *adj.* trivial. — *adv.* trivially. –ität, *f.* trivialness, triviality.

Trivialname, *m.* [Naturg.] trivial name, specific name.

Trochäisch, *adj.* trochaic(al). Trochäus, *m.* (*pl.* –chäen) [Prosod.] trochee.

Trochilit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] trochilite.

Trochit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] trochite.

Trocken, *adj.* 1. dry (land, wood, hay, leaves, clothes etc.); arid (waste etc.). –en Fußes, dry shod, with a dry foot; –es Wetter, dry weather; ein –er März, a dry March; im –en sein, sitzen, to be under shelter; to be safe; –es Maß, dry measure; nicht (ganz) –es Bauholz &c., unseasoned timber etc.; auf's –e bringen, to put on the dry (land); –es Erz, [Min.] dry *or* hard ore. 2 ± a) – (vom Vieh), dry, not giving milk. Die Kuh steht –, the cow is dry; er ist noch nicht – hinter den Ohren, ☾ o he is a young one, he is (still) green. b) dry (style, subject, discussion etc.), dull, jejune, barren, prosy; cold, frigid. Die –e Wahrheit, plain truth; ein –er Mensch, a prosy fellow. c) –er Wechsel, sole-bill. — *adv.* 1. dryly *or* drily. – abreiben, to rub dry, † to dry-rub. 2. ± dryly, dully, frigidly, coldly etc.

Trockenbeerwein, *m.* s. Trockenwein.

Trockenboden, *m.* drying loft.

Trockengestell, *n.* horse for drying linen etc. (on), [Seifensied.] stage.

Trockenleine, } *f.* line for drying
Trockenschnur, } linen etc. on.

Trockenmaler, *m.* painter in crayon(s). –ei, *f.* crayon-painting.

Trockenplatz, *m.* drying place *or* ground, [Tuchm.] tenter-ground.

Trockenstange, *f.* tenter.

Trockenwein, *m.* wine prepared from grapes nearly dried.

Trockene, *f.* s. Trockenheit.

Trockenheit, *f.* 1. dryness; siccity; aridness, aridity. – (des Bodens), dryness; – (des Wetters), dryness; – (der Luft), siccity. 2. ± dryness, dullness, barrenness, jejuneness, frigidity.

Trocknen, *v. a.* 1. to dry (the eyes, cloth, hay, plants etc.), to make dry, to desiccate *or* exsiccate; to air (linen etc.). –d, desiccative, drying. 2. to dry, to wipe; s. Abtrocknen. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to dry, to grow dry. Es trocknet schnell (wieder) an einem heitern windigen Tage, it (the road etc.) dries fast on a clear windy day.

Trockniß, *f.* s. Trockenheit.

Trocknung, *f.* drying etc., desiccation.

Troddel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tassel, bob, tuft.

Troddelmütze, *f.* thrum-nightcap.

Trödel, *m.* (–s) frippery, old clothes, cast off dresses, second-hand goods, old household goods, ☾ rubbish.

Trödelbude, *f.* frippery-stall, slop-shop. rag-shop.

Trödelfrau, *f.* } woman selling old
Trödelweib, *n.* } clothes etc.

Trödelkram, *m.* } 1. s. Trödel. 2.
Trödelwaare, *f.* } Trödelkram, the trade *or* traffick in old clothes, frippery.

Trödelleute, *s. pl.* fripperers, brokers.

Trödelmann, *m.* fripperer, broker, tallyman.

Trödelmarkt, *m.* rag-fair, brokers' lane *or* row, the place where old clothes etc. are sold. frippery.

Trödelei, *f.* 1. frippery. 2. s. Trän

Trödelhaft&c., s. Trändelhaft&c.

Trödeln, *v. n.* 1. to sell old clothes frippery etc., to deal in old clothes *or* second-hand goods. 2. s. Trändeln.

Trödler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a dealer in old clothes, slop-dealer, † fripperer. (if of second-hand goods) broker. 2. s. Trändler. 3. –inn, the conchyliophorous top-shell.

Trog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Tröge) (*dim.* Trögchen, *n.*) trough; – (für das Vieh) manger; [Bäck.] kneading trough.

Trogkahn, *m.* canoe.

Trogscharre, *f.* [Bäck.] scraper.

Troglodyt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) troglodyte.

Troja, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Troy. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn), –nisch, *adj.* Trojan.

Trolle, (Trulle) *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ trull, trollop.

Trollen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ☾ to troll; *it.* to roll. Sich –, ☾ to pack off *or* away, to be gone; trollet euch! get you gone! be off! march!

Trommel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. drum. Die – schlagen, rühren, to drum, to beat the drum; eine kleine –, a small drum, tambo(u)rin(e), tabor. 2. [Mech.] drum, tympanum; [Arch.] tambo(u)r, tympan; [Stick.] tambo(u)r; – (des Ohres), drum (of the ear), tympan(um), barrel; –, [Uhrm.] barrel; (Kaffee–) –, [Kochk.] coffee-roaster.

Trommelbauch, *m.* ☾ o gorbelly, prominent belly, ⊖ portmanteau

Trommelblech, *n.* yellow brass (for drums).

Trommelboden, *m.* bottom of a drum.

Trommelfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] barrel-spring.

Trommelfell, *n.* drum-skin; [Anat.] membrane of the tympanum.

Trommelfisch, *m.* drum-fish.

Trommelhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] s.
Trommelhäutchen, *n.* } Trommelfell.

Trommelhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] cavity of the tympanum.

Trommelkasten, *m.* tun of a drum.

Trommelklöppel, } *m.* drum-stick.
Trommelschlägel, }

Trommelmacher, *m.* drum-maker.

Trommelreif, *m.* hoop of a drum, drum-hoop.

Trommelriemen, *m.* } drum-string,
Trommelschnur, *f.* } drum-line, drum-thong (*or* strap).

Trommelschlag, *m.* (the) beat of (a)

drum, (the act of) beating a drum (*or* drums). Bei –, with beat of drum.

Trommelſchläger, *m.* ſ. Trommler.

Trommelſchraube, *f.* [Kouch.] tambo(u)r's peg.

Trommelſtock, *m.* ſ. Trommelklöppel; [Mar.] flag-staff (at the mast-head).

Trommelſtück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) a tune beaten *or* played on a drum, piece for a drum, drum-piece.

Trommelſucht, *f.* [Med.] tympany, tympanites, wind-dropsy.

Trommeltaube, *f.* drum-pigeon, the rough-footed dove.

Trommelei, *f.* 𝔗 drumming.

Trommeln, *v. n.* to drum, to beat the (*or* a) drum. Mit den Fingern auf od. an ꝛc. –, to drum on (the table etc.), 𝔗 to play the devil's tattoo; man od. es trommelt, the drum beats; – (v. Haſen ꝛc.), [Waidmſpr.] to beat *or* tap, to drum. — *v. a.* to beat *or* play (a march etc.) on a drum.

Trommler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) drummer.

Trompete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*f.* –petchen *n.*) 1. trumpet, ♀ trump. Die –, od. auf der – blaſen, to blow *or* sound the (*or* a) trumpet. 2. –, –nwerk, *n.*, –nregiſter, *n.*, –nzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] trumpet-stop; die Euſtachiſche –, [Anat.] Eustachian tube; *it.* –, ſ. Mutter–; –, [Naturg.] needle-fish, pipe-fish, gar-fish; *it.* horn-fish.

Trompetenbaum, *m.* trumpet-tree, snakewood-tree, peltated cecropia.

Trompetenbläſer, *m.* trumpeter, [Milit.] trumpeter, trumpet.

Trompetenblume, *f.* trumpet-flower.

Trompetenfiſch, *m.* trumpet-fish, bellows-fish.

Trompetenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like *or* resembling a trumpet, trump-like.

Trompetengeige, *f.* ſ. Trummſcheit.

Trompetenmacher, *m.* trumpet-maker.

Trompetenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] buccinator, trumpeter's muscle.

Trompetenquaſt, *m.* bandrol.

Trompetenregiſter, *n.*, **Trompetenzug**, *m.* ſ. Trompete Nr. 2.

Trompetenſchall, **Trompetenton**, **Trompetenruf**, *m.* sound *or* blast of a (*or* the) trumpet. Bei od. unter Trompetenſchall, by sound of trumpet, with sound of trumpets.

Trompetenſchnecke, *f.* whelk, buccinum, trumpet-shell. Verſteinerte –, buccinite.

Trompetenſchnur, *f.* trumpet-string.

Trompetenſtoß, *m.* a flourish (of trumpets).

Trompetenſtück, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) tune *or* air for the (*or* performed on the) trumpet; fanfare.

Trompetenvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] (gold-breasted) trumpeter. psophia; *it.* the African hornbill *or* buceros.

Trompeten, *v. n.* to sound *or* blow a trumpet, to trumpet. — *v. a.* to perform (*or* play) on the trumpet.

Trompeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. trumpeter, [Milit.] trumpeter, trumpet. 2. ſ. Trompetenfiſch.

Trompeterblume, *f.* ſ. Trompetenblume ꝛc.

Trompetermuskel, *m.* ſ. Trompetenmuskel ꝛc.

Trompetermarſch, *m.* march for (*or* performed on) the trumpet, trumpet-march.

Trompeterpferd, *n.* trumpeter's horse.

Trompeterſtück, *n.* ſ. Trompetenſtück.

Trope, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Astron. ꝛc.] [tropic; [Rhet.] trope.

Tropf, *m.* (– es, *pl.* Tröpfe) 𝔗 ninny; dunce, simpleton, sorry fellow. Ein armer –, a poor wretch; ein elender –, a contemptible wretch.

Tropfbar, *adj.* –, –flüſſig, *adj.* liquid, fluid. –keit, *f.* liquidity, liquidness, fluidness, fluidity.

Tröpfeln, *v. n.* to fall in small *or* scanty drops, to distill, trickle, drip *or* drop. Das –, trickling etc.; scanty rain, a sprinkling of rain. — *v. a.* to drip, to let fall in drops, to distill.

Tropfen, *v. n.* to drop, drip, trickle *or* run. Die Naſe tropft ihm, his nose runs. — *v. a.* ſ. Tröpfeln *v. a.*

Tropfbad, *n.* shower- (*or* † dropping-) bath; [Med.] embrocation.

Tropfbrett, *n.* [Techn.] drainer; dropping board.

Tropfbäschen, *n.* trickling vessel.

Tropfglas, *n.* Dutch tears.

Tropfharz, *n.* resin in drops.

Tropfkaſten, *m.* ſ. Tropftrog.

Tropfkraut, *n.* wall-wort, wall-pellitory.

Tropflack, *m.* drop-lack.

Tropfmoſt, *m.* unpressed cider etc.

Tropfnaß, *adj.* dripping-wet, † dropping-wet.

Tropfpfanne, *f.* dripping pan; [Techn.] drainer; dropping board.

Tropfregen, *m.* a sprinkling of rain.

Tropfſtein, *m.* 1. stalactite; *it.* stalagmite. 2. † filtering stone. –artig, –förmig, *adj.* stalactic(al), stalacti(ti)form. stalactitic.

Tropftrog, *m.* dropping board.

Tropfwein, *m.* droppings.

Tropfwurz, *f.* filipendula, drop-wort. water drop-wort, wild parsley.

Tropfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Tröpfchen, *n.* little drop, droplet) drop. Die –, [Med.] drops; ein – Blut ꝛc., a drop of blood etc.; – (aus den Weinreben), drop, ſ. Thräne; er hatte keinen – (Wein ꝛc.) getrunken, he had not drunk a drop.

Tropfenfall, *m.* drip, a falling in drops.

Tropfenweiſe, *adv.* in *or* by drops.

Trophäe, (–phee) *f.* (*pl.* –n) trophy.

Tropikvogel, *m.* tropic-bird.

Tropiſch, *adj.* 1. [Astron., Geogr.] tropical. 2. [Rhet.] tropical, figurative. — *adv.* tropically.

Troß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. [Milit.] baggage (of an army). 2. ↑ (= Menſchenhaufen) a set of men, gang, crowd.

Troßbube, **Troßjunge**, **Troßknecht**, *m.* soldier's boy; *it.* ↑ blackguard.

Troßfahne, *f.* fanion, small flag carried with the baggage.

Troßfarn, *m.* [Bot.] rough spleenwort.

Troßnarziſſe, *f.* yellow daffodil.

Troßpferd, *n.* baggage-horse.

Troßwagen, *m.* baggage-wag(g)on.

Troß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe, –ſſen) [Mar.] hawser laid rope.

Troſt, *m.* (–es) 1. consolation, comfort. – bringen, geben, to console *or* comfort, to give *or* afford comfort, to afford consolation; – ſchöpfen, to take comfort; (Einem) – zuſprechen, to console (*c. acc.*). 2. (cause of) comfort, consolation. Betagte Ältern haben ihren – an ꝛc., fromme Kinder ſind der – ihrer betagten Ältern, pious children are a comfort to their aged parents. 3. Bei –e (= bei Sinnen) ſein, to be in one's right senses; nicht bei –e ſein, to be out of one's wits.

Troſtamt, *n.* [Theol.] office of comforting.

Troſtarm, *adj.* deprived of comfort *or* consolation; comfortless, without comfort, affording no comfort.

Troſtbedürftig, *adj.* wanting comfort etc., that wants to be comforted *or* consoled; ſ. Troſtarm. –keit, *f.* want of comfort.

Troſtbrief, *m.* letter of consolation.

Troſtbringend, *adj.* affording consolation.

Troſtbringer, *m.* ſ. Tröſter.

Troſtgeber, *m.* ſ. Tröſter.

Troſtgedanke, *m.* consolatory thought, consoling reflection.

Troſtgrund, *m.* consolatory argument, topic of comfort, reason for consolation.

Troſtlied, *n.* consolatory hymn.

Troſtlos, *adj.* 1. comfortless, without comfort; disconsolate. 2. (= untröſtlich) inconsolable, not to be comforted *or* consoled. 3. affording no comfort, uncomfortable; disconsolate, cheerless; wretched. — *adv.* without comfort; inconsolably etc.

Troſtloſigkeit, *f.* 1. comfortlessness, disconsolateness, disconsolation. 2. state of being inconsolable, inconsolableness. 3. uncomfortableness; wretchedness.

Troſtrede, *f.* speech, writing containing topics of comfort, consolatory speech, † consolatory.

Troſtreich, *adj.* full of comfort, consolatory, consoling.

Troſtſchreiben, *n.* ſ. Troſtbrief.

Troſt(es)wort, *n.* word of consolation.

Tröſtbar, *adj.* consolable. –keit, *f.* consolableness.

Tröſten, *v. a.* to console *or* comfort. Sich –, to console etc. one's self, to take comfort; *it.* ſ. Getröſten.

Tröſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) comforter, consoler; [Theol.] comforter, consoler, paraclete (the Holy Spirit *or* Ghost).

Tröſtlich, *adj.* consoling, consolatory, giving comfort, affording consolation, † comfortable. –e Nachrichten, consoling news. –keit, *f.* the state of giving comfort etc.

Tröſtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) comfort, consolation.

Trott, *m.* (–es) trot. Den – gehen (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to trot. –en, –iren, *v. n.* to trot. –er, *m.* trotter.

Trottgänger, *m.* trotter.

Trotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wine-press; ſ. Kelter.

Trottenbaum, *m.* cross-bar of a etc.

Trottenknecht, *m.* pressman, wine-presser.

Trotten, *v. a.* ſ. Keltern.

Trotz, *m.* (–es) haughtiness, haughty scorn; *it.* obstinacy, frowardness, perverseness, perversity, peevishness, stubbornness, refractoriness; *it.* pouting. – bieten (*e. dat.*), to bid defiance, to set at defiance, to defy, brave, face, dare *or* front (*e. acc.*), (durch – überbieten) ⚤ to outbrave, outdare *or* outface; er that es ihm zu(m) –, he did it in spite of him *or* of his teeth, he did it out of sheer bravado to him.

Trotzbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance.

Trotzkopf, *m.* stubborn, froward, obstinate *or* pouting fellow; *it.* ſ. Trotzköpfigkeit.

Trotzköpfig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, refractory, peevish, froward. –keit, *f.* stubbornness, frowardness, peevishness, obstinacy, refractoriness; sulkiness, sullenness.

Trotzwaffe, *f.* offensive weapon.

Trotz, *adv. prep.* 1. (*e. gen.* and *dat.*) in spite of, in defiance *or* contempt of, notwithstanding. 2. (*e. dat.*) – Einem ꝛc., equal to etc., as much *or* as well as, as fast as any one etc. – einem Gelehrten ꝛc. ſprechen, to vie with any learned man etc. in conversation.

Trotzen, *v. n.* 1. (*e. dat.*) to bid defiance to, to brave, defy, dare, face *or* front (*e. acc.*); ſ. Trotz bieten. 2. to be froward, obstinate *or* refractory; *it.* to out, to sulk. 3. – auf ꝛc., to stay on *or* von, to confide in, to be proud of.

Trotzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) insolent, haughty etc. person; ſ. Trotzig.

Trotzig, *adj.* daring, braving, insolent, haughty, arrogant, overbearing; *it.* froward, peevish, perverse, refractory; sulky, sullen. – *adv.* daringly etc. –keit, *f.* arrogance, proud contempt of others, haughtiness, insolence, daringness; *it.* ſ. Trotzköpfigkeit. –lich, *adv.* ſ. Trotzig.

Troubadour, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) troubadour.

Trübe, *adj.* 1. – (vom Waſſer ꝛc.), muddy, thick, turbid, feculent; – machen, to muddy *or* muddle, to make muddy, turbid etc.; im –n iſt gut fiſchen, *Prov.* it is good fishing in troubled waters; – (vom Glaſe), dull; – (v. Augen), dull, dim; ein –s Licht, a dull light; –s Wetter, dull weather; – (vom Himmel), cloudy, overcast (with clouds), lowering; ein –r Tag, eine – Nacht, a cloudy day *or* night; – (v. Edelſteinen ꝛc.), cloudy. 2. ± dull, gloomy, sad, melancholy, sullen. – *adv.* dimly etc. –, *n.* Das – (im Weine ꝛc.), grounds, lees, dregs, feces, feculencies, settlings, sediment, (im Portwein) crust, bees-wing. –, *f.* turbidness, muddiness, feculence, feculency; cloudiness, dimness, dullness.

-sighted, dull of seeing, dim-eyed; dull-eyed.

Trübſelig, *adj.* miserable, calamitous, wretched, sad, lamentable; *it.* sad, gloomy, melancholy. – *adv.* miserably. –keit, *f.* calamitousness, wretchedness, miserableness, state of misery; sadness, gloominess, melancholiness.

Trübſinn, *m.* sadness, dejection of spirits *or* mind, pensiveness, gloomy thoughtfulness, melancholy, melancholiness, gloomy state of mind.

Trübſinnig, *adj.* sad, pensive, dejected, melancholy, gloomy. – *adv.* sadly etc. –keit, *f.* ſ. Trübſinn.

Trubel, *m.* (–s) ☾ trouble, tumult, bustle.

Trüben, *v. a.* 1. to make turbid, muddy *or* thick, to muddy *or* muddle, † to mud, to trouble; *it.* to make dim *or* dull, to dim, cloud *or* dull. Einen Spiegel –, to dull a mirror; (er ſtellt ſich,) als könnte er kein Waſſer –, as if he could not say bo to a goose, as if butter wouldn't melt in his mouth. 2. ± to make sad, gloomy *or* melancholy to sadden, dull *or* cloud. (Die Wahrheit, den Verſtand ꝛc.) –, to cloud. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to become dull etc., to thicken, to grow cloudy etc.; (vom Himmel), to cloud (over), to lower. 2. ± to grow gloomy etc.

Trüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* somewhat dull etc.

Trübſal, *f.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) tribulation, affliction, distress, trouble, calamity, adversity, misery, [Theol., ‖] vexation, tribulation.

Truchſeß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen) grand-master of a king's etc. household; [Deutſches Reich ꝛc.] Dapifer.

Truchſeſſenamt, *n.* the office of the grand-master etc.

Trude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Hexe.

Trudenbeutel, *m.* [Bot.] puff ball.

Trüffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] truffle, pig-nut, earth-nut, swine-bread, sow-bread.

Trüffelhund, *m.* truffle-dog.

Trüffeljagd, *f.* searching for truffles.

Trüffeljäger, } *m.* truffle-hunter.
Trüffelſucher, }

Trüffellager, *n.* truffle-bed, truffle-plot.

Trüffelpaſtete, *f.* truffle-pie.

Trüffelwurm, *m.* truffle-worm.

Trug, *m.* (–es) 1. deceit, deception, fallacy, impoſture, fraud; *it.* illusion. Ohne –, fairly; Lug und –, falſehood and fraud, lying and cheating. 2. [Landwirth.] ſ. Treſter.

Trugbeweis, *m.* ſophistical argument *or* reasoning. [sion.

Trugbild, *n* fantasm, phantom; illu-

Trugerfüllt, *adj* fraudful; ſ. Trugvoll.

Truggewebe, *n* tissue of fraud.

Truggrund, *m* ſophistical, fallacious *or* captious argument, ſ. Trugbeweis.

Trugles, *adj* undesigning, artless, guileless.

Truglosigkeit, *f.* artlessness, undesigning mind.

Trugſatz, *m.* fallacious proposition.

Trugſchluß, *m.* paralogism, fallacious argument, false *or* sophistical reasoning, sophism, fallacy. Fehlſchlüſſe machen, to reason falsely, to paralogize.

Trugſtoß, *m.* [Fechtk.] feint.

Trugvoll, *adj.* fraudful, full of deceit *or* fraud, deceitful.

Trügbar, *adj.* deceivable, deceptible. –keit, *f.* deceivableness, deceptibility.

Trügen, *ir. v. n.* to deceive *or* delude; (v. Sachen) to be deceitful, to prove fallacious. – *v. a.* to deceive *or* delude, to impose on. Sich –, to be mistaken, to deceive one's self, to err.

Trüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) deceiver, deluder, impostor; ſ. Betrüger. –ei, *f.* deceitfulness; deception, fraud; ſ. Betrügerei. –iſch, *adj.* deceptive, delusive; fraudulent; deceitful; (v. Hoffnungen) deceitful; (*adv.*) deceitfully etc.

Trughaft, ſ. Trüglich.

Trüglich, *adj.* delusive, deceptive, deceitful, fallacious, illusive, illusory, false; (v. Hoffnungen ꝛc.) fallible. – *adv.* delusively. –keit, *f.* delusiveness, deceitfulness, fallaciousness, fallacy, fallability.

Truhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) trunk, chest.

Truhenmacher, *m.* trunk-maker.

Trümeau, *n.* (–s) (= Fenſterpfeiler) pier.

Trümeauſpiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Trümeautiſch, *m.* pier-table.

Trumm, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* Trümmer) (*dim.* Trümmerchen, *n.*) 1. piece, lump. – (v. Etwas), end, stump; – von einem Lichte, a candle's end; ein – (Faden), thrum; *it.* needleful; – (v. Zeugen), remnant; –, [Web.] thrum; –, [Min.] skrin. 2. (*pl.*) Trümmer, (broken) pieces, fragments; (v. Städten, Gebäuden) ruins, rubbish; (v. Schiffen) wreck. Trümmer (einer Armee), remains, wreck; zu Trümmern gehen, to fall into ruins; [Mar.] to go to pieces (*or* wreck), to break up; *it.* to run to ruin.

Trummerz, *n.* ore in broken pieces, fragmentary ore. [marine.

Trummſcheit, *n.* [Muſ.] trumpet-

Trümmerhaufen, *m.* a mass *or* heap of ruins, ‖ heap, ruinous heap.

Trümmerweiſe, *adv.* in fragments etc. [ruin, ruinous.

Trümmerhaft, *adj.* fallen (in)to

Trumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Trümpfe) (*dim.* Trümpfchen, *n.*) 1. [Kartenſp.] trump (-card). 2. [Zimmerl.] trimmer.

Trumpfaß, *n.* trump-ace, ace of trumps.

Trumpfkarte, *f.* trump(-card).

Trumpfkönig ꝛc., *m.* king etc. of trumps.

Trumpfen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Kartenſp.] to trump, to take with a trump (card). 2. ± ☾ (Einen) –, ſ. Abtrumpfen. 3. † to shorten.

Trunk, *m.* (–es) 1. drinking; draught, gulp. Auf einen –, at one draught *or* gulp; einen – thun, to drink; einen – zu viel thun, to take a cup too much. 2. Zum –e gehen, to go to the ale-house etc.; dem –e ergeben ſein, to be given to drinking. 3. (= Getränk) drink, liquor (to be swallow-

od), potion. (Einem) einen – reichen, to give something to drink.

Trunkfrei, *adj.* † s. Zechfrei.

Trunken, *adj.* 1. drunk, drunken, intoxicated, inebriated, fuddled, tipsy. – machen, to make drunk, to fuddle, to intoxicate *or* inebriate; *it.* to intoxicate *or* inebriate. 2. ‡ – von od. vor ꝛc., intoxicated with etc., elated (*or* puffed up) with etc.; – vor Schlaf, s. Schlaftrunken.

Trunkenbold, *m.* drunkard, tippler, fuddle-cap, sot, toper.

Trunkenheit, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation; *it.* (Völlerei) drunkenness, habitual ebriety *or* intoxication.

Trupp, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a collection of people, set, band, gang, company, troop; [Milit.] a body of soldiers, troop; ein – Reiter, troop (of horse); ein – Leute, a set (of men); – (Vieh), flock, herd; – (Vögel), flock, flight, bevy; ein – Nachtigallen, a watch of nightingales.

Truppweise, *adv.* in troops *or* flocks.

Truppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. troop, company, band. Eine herumziehende (Schauspieler)–, a company of strolling players. 2. –n (*pl.*), forces, troops.

Truppencordon, *m.* } a line of troops.
Truppenkette, *f.* }

Trüppel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) small troop etc.

Trute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornf.] witch.

Truthahn, *m* turkey(-cock).

Truthenne, *f.* turkey-hen.

Truthuhn, *n* turkey. Truthühnchen, *n.* turkey-poult, turkey-pout.

Trutschel, *f. pl.* –n ○ trollop, dowdy.

Trutz, *m.* s. Trotz.

Trutzbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance. Ein Trutz- und Schutzbündniß, an offensive and defensive alliance.

Trutzwaffe, *f.* s. Trotzwaffe.

Tschaike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] saic.

Tschaikist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sale-man.

Tschako, *m* (–s, *pl.* –s) soldier's cap, military cap.

Tuberose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] tuberose.

Tubulit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) tubular fossil. [tube.

Tubus, *m.* (*pl.* –sse) telescope, optic

Tucan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] toucan.

Tuch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Tücher, –e) 1. (wollenes –) (woollen) cloth; (hänfenes, leinenes –) linen, linen cloth; baumwollenes –, cotton cloth; –e, cloths; – von erster Qualität, von der besten Sorte, cloth of a prime quality. 2. (*dim.* Tüchlein, Tüchelchen, *n.*) kerchief; handkerchief; neck-cloth Tücher (zur Jagd), toils, hays.

Tucharbeiter, } *m.* cloth-worker, cloth-
Tuchbereiter, } dresser, calendrer, cropper, [bes. Nordam.] clothier.

Tuchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like cloth.

Tuchbeinkleider, } *s. pl.* cloth-trow-
Tuchhosen, } sers. [cloth.

Tuchbleiche, *f.* bleaching ground for

Tuchbereitung, *f.* the act *or* art of dressing cloth, cloth-dressing.

Tuchfabrik, *f.* cloth-manufactory. –ant, *m.* cloth-manufacturer. –ation, *f.* manufacturing of cloth.

Tuchfärber, *m.* cloth-dyer.

Tuchgewölbe, *n.* } cloth-shop, dra-
Tuchladen, *m.* } per's shop.

Tuchglas, *n.* cloth microscope, cloth-prover.

Tuchhalle, *f.* } cloth-hall.
Tuchhaus, *n.* }

Tuchhandel, *m.* cloth-trade, a dealing in cloths.

Tuchhändler, *m.* cloth merchant, a dealer in cloths, a draper.

Tuchkleid, *n.* cloth-dress [gesell.

Tuchknappe, *m.* s. Tuchmacher-

Tuchkräuser,
Tuchfrisirer,
Tuchnopper,
Tuchkratzer,
Tuchrauher, } *m.* nopper *or* † napper.

Tuchlager, *n.* cloth-warehouse.

Tuchlappen, *m.* cloth-rag.

Tuchmacher, *m.* cloth-maker, a maker of cloth, cloth-weaver, cloth-worker, clothier. –ei, *f.* 1. the making *or* manufacturing of cloth. 2. s. Tuchfabrik. –gewerk, *n.*, –innung, *f.*, –zunft, *f.* company of clothiers, cloth-weavers etc. –gesell, *m.* clothier's journeyman.

Tuchmantel, *m.* cloth-cloak.

Tuchnadel, *f.* shirt-pin.

Tuchpresse, *f.* cloth-press.

Tuchrahmen, *m.* tenter.

Tuchrasch, *m.* cloth-rash.

Tuchrock, *m.* cloth-coat, cloth-dress.

Tuchscheere, *f.* cloth-shears, twitchers. –r, *m.* cloth-shearer. –rbürste, *f.* cloth-shearer's brush, strong and stiff brush.

Tuchschrote, *f.* list of cloth.

Tuchsorte, *f.* species *or* sort of cloth.

Tuchwaaren, *f. pl.* cloths, woollen stuffs, drapery. [Walke. –r, *m.* fuller.

Tuchwalke, *f.* fulling of cloth; s.

Tuchweber, *m.* cloth-weaver. –ei, *f.* s. Tuchmacherei.

Tuchwerk, *n.* cloth-work, drapery.

Tuchweste, *f.* cloth-waistcoat.

Tüchel, *n. dim.* v. Tuch Nr. 2.

Tuchen, *adj.* of cloth, cloth...

Tüchtig, *adj.* 1. fit, proper, apt, able, qualified, capable. – zu ꝛc., fit, proper, apt *or* qualified for, capable of etc.; – machen zu ꝛc., to fit *or* qualify for etc. 2. (meist. ○) good, solid, strong, stout, sound, hearty; large, great, proper. Ein –er Esser, eine –e Mahlzeit, a hearty eater *or* repast — *adv.* 1. fitly etc. 2. (meist. ○) well, much, soundly, largely, heartily, hard, at a high rate, properly. – trinken, essen, to drink hard, to eat heartily. –keit, *f.* 1. fitness, aptness, ableness, ability, qualification, capableness. – zu ꝛc., fitness, qualification for etc. 2. solidity, solidness, strength, soundness.

Tücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Tuck od. Tück, *m.* 1. trick, spiteful trick; ill turn, ill office. 2. malice, knavery, spite, insidiousness. Aus –, out of spite; eine – haben auf ꝛc., ○ to owe one a spite (*or* grudge).

Tückisch, *adj.* spiteful, malignant, malicious, knavish, insidious. — *adv.* spitefully etc.

Tuckmäuser, s. Duckmäuser.

Tüder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Landw.] tether, tedder. –n, *v.* to tether *or* tedder.

Tuf ꝛc., s. Tof ꝛc.

Tugend, *f.* 1. virtue. 2. (*pl.* –en) virtue (*pl.* virtues), (good) quality.

Tugendadel, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue.

Tugendbahn, *f.* } path of virtue.
Tugendpfad, *m.* }

Tugendbund, *m.* [Deutschl.] the Tugendbund.

Tugendeifer, *m.* zeal for virtue.

Tugendgefühl, *n.* sense of virtue.

Tugendgesetz, *n.* moral law.

Tugendheld, *m.* (*f.* –inn) hero in virtue. [crite.

Tugendheuchler, *m.* sanctified hypo-

Tugendlehre, *f.* morals, ethics, moral philosophy; *it.* precept for the regulation of our moral conduct, maxim of virtue. –r, *m.* moralist. [virtue.

Tugendlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without

Tugendprediger, *m.* moralizer.

Tugendstolz, *m.* pride of conscious virtue, virtuous pride. [virtue.

Tugendübung, *f.* the practice of

Tugendweg, *m.* s. Tugendbahn.

Tugendhaft, *adj.* virtuous. — *adv.* virtuously. –igkeit, *f.* virtuousness.

Tugendlich, } s. Tugendhaft.
Tugendsam, }

Tüll, *m.* (–s) net-lace.

Tüllspitzen, *s. pl.* point-net.

Tülle, *f.* s. Dille.

Tullius, *m.* Tully.

Tulpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tulip. Die afrikanische –, scarlet haemanthus, African tulip.

Tulpenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like tulips.

Tulpenbaum, *m.* tulip-tree. [bed.

Tulpenbeet, *n.* bed of tulips, tulip-

Tulpenflor, *m.* blooming of tulips; *it.* field (blow) of tulips. [tulips.

Tulpenliebhaber, *m.* amateur of

Tulpenstein, *m.* pentacrinite.

Tulpenzwiebel, *m.* bulb of a tulip, tulip-bulb.

Tummel, *m.* (–s) 1. giddiness, dizziness; *it.* – (vom Trinken), intoxication; einen – haben, to be tipsy. 2. s. Getümmel.

Tummelplatz, *m.* 1. wrestling place, place of exercise; *it.* (für Pferde) riding place. 2. ‡ – (v. Parteien, Kriegsheeren ꝛc.), rendez-vous, scene of action, theatre of war.

Tummelsattel, *m.* [Reitk.] (a particular) saddle put on horses when they are broken in.

Tummeltaube, *f.* tumbler.

Tümmelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small (drinking) glass (*or* cup).

Tummeln, *v. n.* s. Taumeln. — *v. a.* to exercise, to give much exercise, to put *or* keep in motion; *it.* to fatigue *or* harass. (Ein Pferd) –, herum –, to ride, work *or* manage. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bustle, to stir about, to bestir one's self, to hurry, to make haste; sich mit Einem (herum)–, to scuffle *or* wrestle with etc.

Tummler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Na-
Tümmler, } turg.] dolphin; porpoise; *it.* [Ornith.] tumbler. 2. tumbler, a large drinking glass.

Tümpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (s. Pfütze.

Tumult, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tumult; ſ. Lärm, Aufruhr. 2. ± – (der Leidenſchaften ꝛc.), tumult.

Tumultuant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) he that raises a tumult, † tumulter.

Tumultuariſch, *adj.* tumultuary, tumultuous. Das –e, tumultuariness, tumultuousness. — *adv.* tumultuously etc.

Tumultuiren, *v. n.* to raise a tumult.

Tünche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. white-washing. 2. white-wash, lime-wash; parget.

Tünchen, *v. a.* 1. to white-wash, to lime-wash; to parget. 2. ± to white-wash.

Tüncharbeit, *f.* } white-washing, lime-
Tünchwerk, *n.* } washing.

Tünchpinſel, *m.* white-wash brush.

Tüncher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) white-washer; pargeter.

Tüncherarbeit ꝛc., ſ. Tüncharbeit

Tüngel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] cross-wort.

Tungſtein, *m.* tungsten.

Tungſteinſauer, *adj.* tungstenic. –es Salz, tungstate.

Tungſteinſäure, *f.* [Chem.] tungstenic acid.

Tunguſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Tungoose.

Tunika, *f.* (–ken) [Röm. Geſch.] tunic.

Tunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sauce; [Maur.] lime-water.

Tunkenäpfchen, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

Tunken, *v. a.* to dip *or* steep; to dip in the sauce.

Tunkform, *f.* [Techn.] dipping frame; dipping mo(u)ld.

Tunknäpfchen, *n.* }
Tunkſchüſſelchen, *n.* } sauce-dish,
Tunkſchale, *f.* } sauce-boat.

Tunker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Relig.] Tunker.

Tunkinsneſt, *n.* edible bird's nest.

Tunnel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Eiſenb. ꝛc.] tunnel.

Tüpfel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. point, dot, spot; [Gramm.] (vowel-)point. 2. ± tittle, small particle, jot, iota. –ig, *adj.* full of points *or* spots, dotted, spotted.

Tüpfelfarn, *m.* polypody.

Tüpfeln, *v. a.* to mark with dots, to dot, to mark with (vowel-)points, to point; to spot; [Grav.] to stipple.

Tupfen, } *v. a.* and *n.* to tip, to
Tüpfen, } touch *or* strike gently (with the point of the finger, with the end of any thing small), to tap.

Tupfball(en), *m.* } [Typ.] printer's
Tupfbällchen, *n.* } ball.

Turban, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. turban. Einen – tragend, wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. [Kouch.] turban; der indiſche –, [Bot.] tulipant.

Turbinit, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) turbi(nit)e.

Turbith, *m.* (–es) –, –winde, *f.* Turbithwurzel, *f.* turbith-root.

Türbot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] turbot.

Türke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Turk. Türkinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Turkish woman.

Türkenbund, *m.* 1. turban. 2. [Bot.] many-flowered lily, Turk's cap, martagon.

Türkenglaube, *m.* Mohammedanism, the belief of the Turks.

Türkenkopf, *m.* a Turk's *or* Saracen's head; [Bot.] Turk's head.

Türkenkrieg, *m.* war with the Turks.

Türkenthum, *n.* Mohammedanism, Islamism.

Türkenzug, *m.* expedition against the Turks.

Türkei, *f.* [Geogr.] Turkey.

Türkiſch, *adj.* Turkish. Der –e Kaiſer, the Sultan of Turkey, the Sultan, Grand-Seignior; –e Bohnen, kidney-beans, French beans; –er Weizen, –es Korn, Turkey corn, Indian corn, maiz; –es Garn, Turkey cotton-yarn; –e Gurke, Turkey-cucumber; –e Taube, Turkey-pigeon; –es Papier, marbled paper; –er Bund, ſ. Türkenbund.

Türkiſchpapiermacher, *m.* paper-stainer.

Türkiſchroth, *adj.* Turkey-red.

Türkiß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) [Juwel.] turkois *or* turquoise.

Turkomane, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Turkoman.

Turkomanien, *n.* (–s) Turkomania.

Turmalin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) t(o)urmalin.

Turnen, *v. n.* to exercise in gymnastics, to perform athletic exercises. Das –, gymnastic exercises etc.

Turnkunſt, *f.* gymnastics, gymnastic art.

Turnlehrer, } *m.* teacher of gym-
Turnmeiſter, } nastics.

Turnplatz, *m.* place for gymnastic exercises.

Turnübung, *f.* gymnastic exercise.

Turner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that performs athletic exercises etc.

Turnerit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] turnerite.

Turnier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tournament, tilt, joust *or* just. Ein – abhalten, to hold a tournament.

Turnierplatz *m.* place of tournament; *it.* tilt-yard.

Turnierſchranken, *f. pl.* the lists.

Turnierſpiel, *n.* ſ. Turnier. –e (*pl.*), jousts, exercises at tournaments, tilts, tournaments.

Turnierſpieß, *m.* }
Turnierlanze, *f.* } tilting lance.

Turnieren, *v. n.* to hold a tournament; *it.* to tilt, joust *or* just.

Turnirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tilter, one who tilts at a tournament.

Turnipſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) turnip.

Turnus, *m.* [Rechtsſp. ꝛc.] vicissitude of succession, rotation, turn.

Turteln, *v. n.* to coo, as turtle-doves.

Turteltaube, *f.* (*dim.* –täubchen, *n.*) –, (die Turtel, turtle(-dove, -pigeon).

Tuſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Muſ.] flourish (of trumpets), fanfare. Einen – blaſen, to flourish a trumpet. –, *m.*, die Tuſche, (*pl.* –n) Indian *or* China ink.

Tuſchkäſtchen, *n.* ink-case.

Tuſchpinſel, *m.* ink-brush.

Tuſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to wash, to paint with (*or* in) water-colors, to draw with Indian ink. Das –, [Mal.] washing. 2. ſ. Vertuſchen.

Tute, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (paper-)cornet,
Tüte, } (paper-)coffin, paper-case, in the form of a cone, used by grocers. 2. [Kouch.] cone(-shell), volute; stamper, cornet.

Tutenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a cornet.

Tutenſchnecke, *f.* ſ. Tute Nr. 2.

Tuten, *v. n.* to blow upon a horn.

Tuthorn, *n.* (watchman's) horn.

Tuter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that blows a horn.

Tutie, *f.* tutty.

Tütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) † teat; dug; ſ Zitze. — *v. n.* to suck.

Tutti, [Muſ.] tutti.

Twalch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] field brome grass, rye drank.

Twiſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Fud.] twist.

Typen, *s. pl.* [Typ.] type(s), letters.

Typhon, *m.* (–s) tuffoon, typhon.

Typhus, *m.* [Med.] typhus.

Typhusartig, *adj.* typhoid.

Typiſch, *adj.* typic(al). — *adv.* typically.

Typograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) typographer. –iſch, *adj.* typographic(al); (*adv.*) typographically. –ie, *f.* typography, typographic art.

Typolit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) typolite.

Typus, *m.* (*pl.* –en) [Naturg. ꝛc.] type.

Tyrann, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tyrant. Den – ſpielen, to tyrannize, to act (*or* play) the tyrant.

Tyrannenmord, }
Tyrannenmörder, } *m.* tyrannicide.

Tyrannei, *f.* tyranny.

Tyranniſch, *adj.* tyrannic(al), tyrannous, oppressive. Das –e, tyrannicalness, oppressiveness. — *adv.* tyranically etc.

Tyranniſiren, *v. a.* to tyrannize over, to oppress. — *v. n.* to act (*or* play) the tyrant, to tyrannize.

Tyrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Tyriſch, *adj.* } Tyrian.

Tyrol, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] the Tyrol. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Tyrolese. –er, –iſch, *adj.* Tyrolese.

Tyrus, *n.* Tyre.

Tzako, ſ. Tſchako.

U.

U, u, *n.* U, u.

übel, *adj.* ill, bad; *it.* evil, perverse, wrong; improper, amiss, faulty. – (vom Geſchmacke ꝛc.), ill, bad. — *adv.* ill, badly; *it.* evil, not well, wrongly, in a wrong manner, amiss etc. – ſchmecken od. riechen, to have a bad taste *or* smell, to taste *or* smell bad; – hören, to be dull *or* hard of hearing; – verſtehen, to take in a wrong sense; – auslegen, to misconstrue; – nehmen, aufnehmen, to take (c. acc.) amiss *or* ill, to be displeased at, to take offence at, to resent; – thun, – daran thun, to do amiss, ill; – ablaufen, to come to a bad end, to end badly; er lief – an, he fared very ill; – angebracht, out of season, ill-timed, misplaced; Einem – wollen, to mean one ill, to be out of charity with,

to bear one a grudge; – daran sein, to be badly off, to be in a sad case; ich bin am Übelsten daran, I have the worst of it; es steht – mit ihm, his affairs are in a bad way, he is brought to an ill pass; es geht ihm –, things go badly with him, he is in a bad way (*or* condition); ihr möget wohl od. – wollen (ihr müsset es thun), whether you will *or* not; es ist mir –, I am ill, not well, unwell, indisposed; *it.* I am qualmish, I feel sick(ish); es wurde ihm ganz –, he felt quite sick, quite ill.

Übelaussehend, *adj.* ill-looking, looking ill; ill-favored.

Übelbefinden, *n.* indisposition.

Übelgesinnt, *adj.* ill disposed, ill-affected, disaffected, † misaffected.

Übelklang, } *m.* cacophony, dissonance.
Übellaut, }

Übellaunig, *adj.* out of humor, ill-humored, in a bad humor. **–keit**, *f.* ill (*or* bad) humor.

Übelsein, *n.* qualm, a rising in the stomach, a fit of nausea, the being (*or* feeling) sick.

Übelstand, *m.* misfortune, mischief, evil; inconvenience, faultiness, impropriety.

Übelthat, *f.* misdemeano(u)r, offence, misdeed, evil deed, wicked *or* bad action, crime.

Übelthäter, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) evil-doer, offender, malefactor, criminal, one who commits a crime.

Übelwollen, *n.* ill-will, malevolence. **–d**, *adj.* malevolent; (*adv.*) malevolently. with ill will; **–de**, *m.* and *f.* ill-willer, one who wishes ill to another.

Übelzufrieden, *adj.* ill-pleased.

übel, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) evil, ill; *it.* hurt; *it.* evil, mischief, misfortune; *it.* evil, malady. Das fallende –, the falling sickness, epilepsy; von zwei –n das kleinste wählen, of two evils to choose the least.

Übelkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) qualm, qualmishness, queasiness, fit of nausea. Eine – empfinden, to feel sick.

üben, *v. a.* to exercise *or* practise; to profess; *it.* to exercise, use *or* exert; to do *or* execute. (Truppen) –, in den Waffen –, to exercise, to drill, to train (to the manual exercise, to the use of arms); (eine Kunst) –, to practise; (den Geist, Körper ꝛc.) –, to exercise; Rache –, to take (exact) vengeance. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to exercise one's self (in speaking, in music etc.); sich im Hauen, Schießen –, to practise (with) the broad-sword, (with) the rifle; sich in der Geduld –, to exercise one's self in patience.

üben, *adv.* s. **Drüben**, **Hier–**, **Hin–**.

über, *prep.* a) (*c. dat.* and *c. acc.*) over, above; *it.* (= jenseits) beyond; *it.* on account of; concerning; at, about, on, upon; *it.* (= mehr od. länger als) above, more than. – seinem Haupte, – sein Haupt, over his head; – die od. der Brücke, over the bridge; – das Ziel (hinaus) schießen, to overshoot the mark; (sie wohnte) – uns, above us; sein Blut komme – uns u. unsere Kinder! his blood be on us and our children! – Alles, above all (things), of all things; ein Mal – das andere, over and over; repeatedly; – Bord, overboard; das ging – seine Kräfte, that was above (beyond) his strength; – dem Meere (= jenseits des Meeres), beyond the sea; – die Maßen, beyond measure, exceedingly, excessively; (von) heute – drei Wochen, – acht Tage, this day three weeks; this day week (*or* sennight); – Hals und Kopf, head over heels, precipitously, precipitantly, headlong; bis – die Ohren, up to the ears; – (i. e. an) ihrem Grabe, on her grave; – der Mahlzeit, dem Spiele ꝛc., during dinner (-time), during the play etc.; (sie waren gerade) – Tische, – dem Spiele, at table, at play; – dem Lesen, Schreiben ꝛc., (while) reading, writing etc.; – dieses, moreover, besides, s. **Überdies**; – ihre Krankheit vergaß sie das zu thun, her illness made her forget that; lachen, sich freuen, sich wundern – ꝛc., to laugh, rejoice, wonder at; streiten, zanken, reden – ꝛc., to dispute, quarrel, talk about; schreiben – ꝛc., to write (up)on; Briefe – Briefe, letters upon letters; eine Schuld – die andere machen, to contract debts upon debts; einen Tag – den andern, one day after another; – einander, one upon another, over one another; – Einen kommen, to come upon one; *it.* to punish one; – Hâvre, via Hâvre; – C. nach M., by way of C. to M.; – Land gehen, to go into the country; – der That ergreifen, ertappen, to take in the very act, in the fact; – die Kinderjahre hinaus sein, to be past childhood; – die Neugierde weg sein, to be past curiosity; – ꝛc. gehen, to go over, to cross *or* pass (a river etc.); quer – (*c. acc.*), across; – Nacht, during the night-time; – kurz oder lang, sooner *or* later; Nichts geht – Gesundheit, there is nothing like (good) health; (Tugend ꝛc.) geht – Alles, is above all things; – sechs und sechzig (Jahre alt) sein, to be turned (to be on the other side) of sixty six; – das kluge Kind! oh the clever child! b) (nach dem Hauptworte stehend) during, for. Die ganze Zeit –, during the whole time; vier Jahre –, for four years; den Winter –, during winter, for the winter.

über, *adv.* 1. over. – u. –, all over, thoroughly, quite; es geht Alles bunt –, o every thing is in great confusion. 2. (*in comp.*) over; over again; above; *it.* out; super . .; *it.* too much, too, exceedingly, extremely, to excess, over . . .*)

überackern, *v. a.* to plow over, over again.

überall, *adv.* every-where, all over, throughout.

überantworten, *v. a.* to deliver (up, over), to surrender, to give up.

überantworter, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) deliverer, one who delivers etc.

überantwortung, *f.* deliverance, delivery, surrender, giving up.

überarbeiten, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to do over again, to retouch, to touch up, to revise. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to overwork, overlabor one's self, to work *or* labor too much, to labor too hard, to do too much, to overdo one's self.

überärmel, *m.* sleeve worn over something, sham sleeve.

überart, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] plowing over.

überaus, *adv.* extremely, excessively, exceedingly, exorbitantly, enormously, mightily, superlatively.

überbau, *m.* (**–es**) superstructure, superstruction.

überbauen, *v. a.* to build over, upon, to erect on, to raise above, to superstruct. **Überbaut**, over-built. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to exceed one's means by building, to overbuild.

überbehalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Den Hut ꝛc.) –, to keep on. 2. to reserve, to have left.

überbein, *n.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–e**) bony excrescence, [Chir.] node; (– an den Sehnen) ganglion; (– an Knochen) exostosis; (– am Fuße) [Hufschm.] splent.

Überbeinkleider, *n. pl.* s. **Überhosen**.

überbett, *n.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–en**) upper bed, cover (of a bed), coverlet, feather-covering.

überbeugen, } *v. a.* to bend over;
überbiegen, *ir.* } *it.* to bend too much, to overbend.

überbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overbid, to outbid, to bid *or* offer beyond, to bid *or* offer more than. Den Letzten –, to advance on the last bidder. 2. † to outstrip (*c. acc.*), to advance beyond. 3. (Etwas) –, to ask too much for. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bid too much *or* more than one intended.

überbieter, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) outbidder.

überbinden, *ir. v. a.* to tie *or* bind over, to apply.

überbindung, *f.* tying *or* binding over etc.

überblasen, *ir. v. a.* to blow over. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hurt one's self by blowing too much.

überblättern, *v. a.* 1. to turn over (the leaves of a book); s. **Durchblättern**. 2. to overlook in turning over etc.

überblechen, *v. a.* to cover with tin.

überbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to remain, to be left.

überbleibsel, *n.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) rest, remainder, residue, remains (*pl.*), remnant.

überbleien, *v. a.* to cover with lead.

überblick, *m.* (**–es**) survey. Der nochmalige –, a second survey, resurvey.

überblicken, *v. a.* to survey, to glance *or* look over, to take a survey of; to overlook.

überblühen, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. einer Pflanze, einem Baume), to blossom *or* blow more than is in proportion to its strength.

überblüht, *adj.* covered with flowers *or* blossoms.

*) For every other compound with **über** the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überböse, *adj.* too wicked, very wicked.

überbot, *n.* (–es) outbidding.

überbrand, *m.* (–es) [Techn.] overfining (of silver etc.).

überbreit, *adj.* exceedingly broad or large.

überbreiten, *v. a.* to spread *or* cover over.

überbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to burn too much, to overburn; [Techn.] to overfine (silver etc.).

überbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* deliver; *it.* to get, bring, bear *or* carry over.

überbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) deliverer; – (eines Briefes ꝛc.), bearer; – dieſes, the bearer of this.

überbringung, *f.* delivering etc., delivery.

überbrücken, *v. a.* to bridge.

überbrüllen, *v. a.* to outroar.

überbürden, *v. a.* to overburden, overlade *or* overload, to load with too heavy a burden; *it.* to overtask.

überburzeln, (–purzeln) *v. n.* and *refl.* to tumble over.

übercomplet, ſ. Überzählig.

überdach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –dächer) jutty, shed, pent house. –en, *v. a.* to cover with a roof, to roof.

überdas, *adv.* ſ. Überdies.

überdauern, *v. a.* to last longer than, to outlast, to outwear.

überdecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (upper) cover, coverlet.

überdecken, *v. a.* to cover, to cover *or* lay over, to † overcover, overspread *or* overlay, to cover all over; to overwhelm (with waves etc.).

überdeckung, *f.* covering etc.

überdem, *adv.* moreover, besides, furthermore.

überdenken, *ir. v. a.* to think (up)on, to reflect (up)on, to turn over in one's thoughts, to turn *or* revolve in the mind, to consider *or* meditate. Wohl od. reiflich überdacht, well thought on (*or* of).

überdenkung, *f.* thinking on, meditating etc., meditation, (attentive) consideration; reflection(s) on etc.

überdies, (–dieß) *adv.* besides, furthermore, moreover.

überdreſchen, *ir. v. a.* to thrash over, lightly. – *v. refl.* to thrash too much, beyond one's strength.

überdruck, *m.* (–es) autography. –en, *v. a.* ſ. Bedrucken.

überdruß, *m.* (–ſſes) satiety, weariness, disgust, loathsomeness. – empfinden, to be tired of, to feel satiated with; ich hatte das ꝛc. bis zum Überdruſſe gehört, geſehen, I was tired of hearing, seeing etc. any longer.

überdrüſſig, *adj.* – (*c. gen.*), satiated with, weary *or* tired of, disgusted with *or* at. Einer Sache – ſein, to be tired of, to be disgusted at *or* with, to be weary of, to have enough of, to be out of conceit with; einer Sache – werden, to become tired of etc. –keit, *f.* ſ. Überdruß

überdüngen, *v. a.* to spread manure over etc.; *it.* to manure too much.

überdunkeln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

übereck, (–s) *adv.* ○ 1. across, diagonally; ſ. Schief, Schräg. 2. ± –gehen, ſ. Bunt.

übereignen, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to assign, transfer *or* pass, to make over.

übereigner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assignor, assigner, transferrer.

übereignung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) assignment, transfer, conveyance.

übereilen, *v. a.* 1. to overtake; to come upon, to fall on, to surprise. 2. ± Die Nacht übereilte uns, wir wurden von der Nacht übereilt, night overtook us. 3. to over-hasten, to hurry blindly *or* rashly, to precipitate. – *v. refl* to hurry too much, to hasten without preparation, to do something in a hurry, to be (over) hasty. Sich in ſeinen Plänen –, to precipitate one's designs. – Sie ſich nicht, don't (be in a) hurry.

übereilt, *adj.* overhasty, too hasty, precipitate, rash, overprompt, too prompt. – *adv.* overhastily etc.

übereilung, *f.* 1. over-hastening etc., too much haste, hastiness, overhastiness, precipitation, hurry, overpromptness. Aus – (thun ꝛc.), without thinking. 2. (*pl.* –en) error committed through hurry.

überein, *adv.* (*in comp.*) conformably, agreeably, in accordance.

Übereinkommen, *ir. v. n.* to come to terms, to make terms, to make (*or* come to) an agreement, to stipulate *or* covenant. – über ꝛc., to agree on etc. –, *n.* (–s) agreement.

Übereinkommlich, } *adj.* convention-
Übereinkünftlich, } al, formed by agreement, stipulated.

Übereinkommniß, } *f.* agreement,
Übereinkunft, } convention.

Übereinſtimmen, *v. n.* 1. to agree (in pitch and tone), to harmonize, to be in concord, to accord. 2. ± to agree to accord, to coincide *or* suit (with), to be in correspondence, to correspond. Mit einander –, to harmonize, to agree together; nicht –, to disagree, differ *or* dissent.

Übereinſtimmend, } *adj.* 1. agreeing
Übereinſtimmig, } (in pitch and tone), harmonious, concordant. 2. ± agreeing, accordant, consonant (to *or* with), corresponding, correspondent, harmonious, concordant, agreeable, suitable, conformable, congruous (to), consistent (with). – *adv.* in accordance *or* conformity, consonantly etc.

Übereinſtimmung, *f.* 1. accord, harmony. 2. ± accord, harmony, agreement, accordance, concord, consonance, congruity, suitableness, agreeableness, conformity (with), consistence, consistency, (just) correspondence (of things). In – bringen, to make consistent *or* congruous, to bring to agreement, to reconcile (with *or* to).

Übereintreffen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Übereinſtimmen Nr. 2.

übereinander, *adv.* one over *or* upon another.

Übereinanderſetzung, *f.* } putting
Übereinanderlegen, *n.* } one thing upon another etc., superposition, superimposition.

übereifen, *v. a.* to cover with ice. –, *n.* [Hufſchm.] beak.

übererzen, *v. a.* to bronze, to cover with bronze. with a bronze-color.

übereſſen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to over-eat one's self.

überfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pass, bring, convey *or* transport over, to put over (*or* across), to carry *or* drive over, to ferry over rivers etc. 2. to run down (with a carriage), to drive over. 3. to touch lightly, to pass over. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to pass, drive *or* sail over, to ferry over *or* across, to cross (from .. to), to cross a road, a river, the ocean etc.; to take a passage (for).

Überfahrgeld, *n.* the fare for crossing a river etc., ferriage, passage-money, price of passage.

Überfahrſchiff, *n.* ferry-boat; transport(-ship).

überfahrt, *f.* (*pl.*–en) 1. passing over, passage. 2. (Ort dazu) ferry, the place *or* passage where the (ferry-) boat (*or* barge) plies, to convey passengers across the stream.

Überfahrtsgebühr, *f.* ferryman's fee *or* toll, passage-money.

Überfahrtsrecht, *n.* right of plying *or* crossing etc.

Überfahrtsſchiff, *n.* ſ. Überfahrſchiff.

überfahrung, *f.* passing over etc.; ſ. Überfahren.

überfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fälle) 1. sudden attack, a sudden invasion *or* incursion, a sudden, violent inroad, irruption, surprise, surprisal. Durch – einnehmen, [Milit.] to take by surprise. 2. [Ortſ.] uvula.

überfallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to attack suddenly, to come *or* fall upon suddenly and unexpectedly, to surprise. (Ein Land) –, to unade. 2. ± to take unawares, to surprise, to overtake. Die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us; ein Reiſenden die Nacht – hat, a benighted traveler; der Schlaf überfiel mich, I was overtaken with sleep, sleep stole over me. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall over.

überfällig, *adj.* – (v. Zahlungen), over-due, past-due.

überfarben, *v. a.* to dye over, to over-dye.

überfaß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –fäſſer) outside cask.

überfaul, *adj.* exceedingly lazy, too lazy by half.

überfein, *adj.* over-fine, superfine; *it.* too fine; too much refined.

überfett, *adj.* exceedingly fat, over-fat.

überfirniſſen, *v. a.* to varnish over.

überflechten, *ir. v. a.* to cover with network, with any thing plaited, to braid (*or* raddle) over.

---

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

überflechtung, *f.* covering with network etc.

überfliegen, *irr. v. a.* to fly over, to overfly: *it.* to outfly, to outsoar, to soar beyond. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly over.

überfließen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow over, to overflow, to overrun, to run over. 2. ± to overflow.

überflügeln, *v. a.* 1. to outwing, [Milit.] to outflank. 2. ± to surpass

überflügelung, *f.* outflanking etc.

überfluß, *m.* (-sses) 1. † overflowing etc., inundation, overflow. 2. ± superfluity, affluence, superabundance. (great) abundance. plenty, profusion, profuseness (of ornaments etc.), exuberance, † overflow. Im od. zum Überflusse, abundantly, superabundantly, more than sufficient, fully, amply, plentifully, in abundance, profusely; — an ꝛc., abundance of; im Überflusse haben (*c. acc.*), — haben an ꝛc., to abound in (*or* † with), to superabound in (*or* † with); im Überflusse vorhanden sein, to be in great plenty, to be superabundant, to abound (to excess), to over-abound.

überflüssig, *adj.* 1. † overflowing. 2. ± abundant, superabundant, over-abundant, exuberant, affluent, plentiful, profuse, superflous, *it.* superfluous, unnecessary, useless. Es wäre —, zu ꝛc., it would be superfluous to (say more etc.); — machen (Etwas ꝛc.) to supersede, to render unnecessary etc. — *adv.* abundantly etc. **-keit**, *f.* abundance, superabundance, superfluousness.

überflut(h), *f.* overflowing (of a river), inundation, overflow. **-en**, *v. a.* to overflow, inundate *or* † overfloat.

überfordern, *v. a.* and *n.* to ask too much, to ask out of the way, to make an exorbitant *or* unfair demand.

überforderung, *f.* asking too much etc., an exorbitant (*or* unfair) demand.

überfracht, *f.* over-freight. **-en**, *v. a.* to over-freight.

überfressen, *irr. v. refl.* to eat to (brutal) excess, to over-eat (*or* gorge) one's self, † to surfeit.

überfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze over.

überfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.

überfruchten, *v. a.* ſ. Überſchwängern.

überfruchtung, *f.* super-conception, super-impregnation, super-fetation.

überführbar, *adj.* capable of conviction, convincible.

überfuhre, *f.* passing *or* transporting over; ſ. Überfahren.

überführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead, conduct, transport, convey, carry *or* bring over. 2. ± (Eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) — (Einen), to convict of; to convince (a man) of (his errors etc.); **-d**, convictive; convincing; der, die Überführte, one who is convicted *or* convinced; a convict. 3. [Handel] (den Markt) —, to overstock *or* glut.

überführung, *f.* ± conviction, † convincement.

überfülle, *f.* superabundance.

überfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to overfill, to fill *or* furnish beyond sufficiency, to overstock. 2. ± to glut, to cloy, to over-cloy. to fill to satiety and disgust, to surfeit. 3. to pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse, to decant. — *v. refl.* to overload the (*or* one's) stomach. † to surfeit.

überfüllung, *f.* 1. overfilling etc. 2. ± — des Magens, overloading (of) the stomach, surfeit. 3. transfusion.

überfüttern, *v. a.* to over-feed, to surfeit. [etc.

überfütterung, *f.* over-feeding

übergabe, *f.* delivering (up), delivery; surrender, yielding (up), giving up.

Übergabsbedingungen, *f. pl.* [Milit.] terms of surrender *or* capitulation.

Übergabsvertrag, } *m.* [Milit.]
Übergabsvergleich, } capitulation.

übergähren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run ove. In fermenting, to work over. — *v. refl.* to ferment too much.

übergang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -gänge) 1. going *or* passing over, passage from one place to another. 2. ± a) going over, passing from one party to another; desertion, (ratting. b) transition (of the weather from hot to cold etc.); change, turn; [Musik, Theat., Geol.] transition.

Übergangsgebirge, *n.* } [Geol.]
Übergangsgebirgsart, *f.* } transition-rock(s).

Übergangsrecht, *n.* right of passing, passage. [sition-slate.

Übergangsschiefer, *m.* [Geol.] tran-

übergänger, *m.* ſ. Überläufer.

übergänglich, *adj.* † passable.

übergattern, *v. a.* to cover with latice-work, to grate *or* lattice (up).

übergaukeln, *v. a.* to out-juggle.

übergeben, *irr. v. a.* to deliver up, to give up, to remit, to resign; [Milit. ꝛc.] to deliver (up), to yield (up), to give up, to surrender. (Den Flammen, dem Grabe ꝛc.) —, to commit. — *v. refl.* 1. [Milit.] to surrender. 2. (= sich erbrechen) to vomit (up), to throw up. Das —, vomiting.

übergeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.*-inn) deliverer, he that delivers (up) etc.

übergebot, *n.* (-es) out-bidding.

übergebühr, *f.* supererogation. **lich**, *adj.* more than due, supererogatory (services etc.).

übergebung, *f.* ſ. Übergabe.

übergefällig, *adj.* too courteous, over-complaisant.

übergehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pass over. 2. ± a) to go, run *or* look over, to peruse, to examine, view, revise *or* review. b) to pass, to pass over, to pass by, to omit, to overlook; (Mit Stillschweigen) —, to pass (over), to neglect to mention. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go *or* pass over. 2. ± — (v. einer Stadt ꝛc.) to surrender; von einer Partei zu einer andern —, to go over, to change sides, to pass from one party to another; to desert from one side to another, to fall over, (to rat; zum Feinde —, to desert, to go over to the enemy; zu einer andern Religion —, to apostatize; zur christlichen, oder mahometanischen Religion —, to turn Christian *or* Mahommedan; in Fäulniß —, to turn putrid, to putrefy *or* rot, to become putrescent; in eine Ebene — (vom Lande), to subside into a plain; eine Farbe geht in eine andere über, one color runs (off) into, passes into another. 3. run over, to overflow. Die Augen gingen ihm über, tears came in(to) his eyes, his eyes ran over. — *v. refl.* to overwalk one's self, to walk too much.

übergehung, *f.* passing *or* going over; *it.* passing over *or* by, overlooking, omision; *it.* running *or* going over, perusal, revision; ſ. Übergehen.

übergeld, *n.* (-es) overplus (of money).

übergelehrt, *adj.* over-learned, too learned.

übergenug, *adv.* more than enough, more than sufficient.

übergeschäftig, *adj.* over-busy.

übergewachs, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) excrescence; *it.* ſ. Überbein.

übergewaltig, *adj.* most powerful.

übergewicht, *n.* (-es) 1. overweight. Das — haben, to be over-weight. 2. ± over-weight, over-balance, preponderance, superiority, ascendency, governing *or* controlling influence. Das — haben über ꝛc., 1. ‚ to outweigh (*c. acc.*); 2. ± to outweigh (*c. acc.*), to predominate over, to have an ascendency over etc. **-ig**, *adj.* over-weight.

übergewinn, *m.* (-es) surplus gain.

übergießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to transfuse; ſ. Überfüllen Nr. 3. 2. to pour over *or* upon, to perfuse; to do over. Mit Zucker —, to candy over, to crust (to ice) with sugar. 3. to spill, ſ. Verschütten. —, *n.* (-s) die Übergießung, pouring over etc.; transfusion. [ſen.

übergipsen, (- gyp-) *v. a.* ſ. Gipsen.

übergittern, ſ. Übergattern.

überglanzen, *v. a.* 1. to outshine *or* † outlustre. 2. ± to outshine *or* eclipse.

überglasen, } *v. a.*
überglasiren, (- glasiren) } glaz.

überglaubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox **-keit**, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

überglücklich, *adj.* over-happy, too *or* most happy. [gracious.

übergnädig, *adj.* too *or* most

übergolden, *v. a.* to gild (over), to over-gild.

übergoldung, *f.* gilding (over) etc.

übergöttlich, *adj.* more than divine.

übergrasen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get (*or* be) covered with grass.

übergroß, *adj.* over-great, over-large, too great *or* large; colossal, gigantic, huge, immense. — *adv.* hugely etc.

übergurt, *m.* surcingle.

überguß, *m.* (-sses) transfusion; pouring over *or* upon, doing over; candying over; crust (ice) of sugar etc. on pastry; ſ. Übergießen.

---

*) For every other compound with **über** the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

übergut, *adj.* good to excess, too good, over-good.

übergypſen, *ſ.* Übergipſen.

überhalb, *adv.* ſ. Oberhalb.

überhand, *ſ.* ſ Oberhand. — *adv.* — nehmen, to increase (too much), to gain ground on, to gain up(on), to prevail, to get the upper hand; (vom Waſſer) to rise high.

Überhandnehmen, *n.* } increase.
Überhandnehmung, *f.* } prevalence etc.

überhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hänge) 1. projection, projecture, jutting out, jutty, jut. 2. curtain; cover.

überhangen, *ir. v. n.* to hang over, to overhang (*c. acc.*), to jut *or* project over.

überhängen, *v. a.* to hang *or* cover over; *it.* to hang *or* cover all over.

überharken, *v. a.* to rake lightly.

überharſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crust, to form a crust, to skin over.

überharſchung, *f.* a crust *or* rough coat of any thing (on the surface of a body), incrustation.

überhärten, *v. a.* to over-harden; to temper too highly.

überhäufen, *v. a.* to charge *or* load to excess, to overcharge, overload *or* overwhelm; to overstock. Einen mit Wohlthaten –, to heap benefits upon etc., überhäuft ſein mit ꝛc., to be overwhelmed with (cares, afflictions, business etc.); mit Schulden –, ſ. Überladen.

überhäufung, *f.* overwhelming etc.; overwhelming load.

überhauig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] fit to be felled.

überhaupt, *adv.* in general, generally; *it.* altogether. – (kaufen ꝛc.), in *or* by the lump.

überhäuten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to skin over.

überheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lift over. 2. ± (Einen) einer Sache –, to free, excuse *or* exempt any one from; – Sie ſie dieſer Mühe, spare her this trouble, ſ. Enthe-ben, Erſparen (Einem Etwas). — *v. refl.* 1. to strain one's self by lifting. 2. ± to be haughty, proud *or* conceited. Sich einer Sache –, ſich wegen ꝛc. –, to value one's self for *or* upon, to boast *or* brag of, to take pride in.

überhebung, *f.* ± boasting etc.

überheftig, *adj.* too violent, over-violent.

überheilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Wunden), to skin (*or* heal) over.

überhelfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to help over, through; *it.* ± to excuse, defend *or* back (any one).

überhellen, *v. n.* [Mar.] Plötzlich auf eine Seite –, to lurch; das – nach Lee, lee-lurch.

überher, *adv.* over. –fahren, to pass (gently) over.

überherrſchen, *v. a.* to overrule.

überhimmliſch, *adj.* superce lestial.

überhin, *adv.* 1. over. 2. ± slightly, superficially. Nur –leſen, to run (*or* skim) over. 3. † past; ſ. Vorüber.

überhobeln, *v. a.* to plane over, to rough-plane.

überhoch, *adj.* too *or* extremely high.

überholen, *v. a.* 1. to overtake, to out-run, to fetch up. 2. [Mar.] to haul *or* fetch over, to overhaul. (Die Segel) –, to shift.

überhören, *v. a.* 1. not to hear. Ich habe es überhört, I could not catch (*or* hear) what was said. 2. ♪ to hear (say *or* repeat).

überhörung, *f.* 1. not hearing etc. 2. hearing (a lesson etc.).

überhoſen, *f. pl.* overalls.

überhüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to skip, leap *or* jump over. — *v. a.* 1. to overskip, to skip, leap *or* jump over. 2. ± to skip, to pass over *or* by, to omit *or* miss, to overskip, to overslip, to slip *or* pass without notice.

überhüten, *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] to feed, to pasture over.

überirdiſch, *adj.* 1. being above the earth, aerial. 2. ± superterrene, superterrestrial, superlunar(y), celestial, spiritual.

überjagdbar, *adj.* [Waidmſpr.] great, old.

überjagen, *v. a.* 1. to overdrive *or* override, to overtire, to tire to excess. (Ein Pferd) –, to break the wind of etc., to founder. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* to hurry over.

überjährig, *adj.* 1. (being) more than one (a) year old, in the second year of one's *or* it's age. 2. too old; superannuated. 3. ſ. Überſtändig.

überjährt, *adj.* extremely old; decrepit, over-striken in (*or* with) years.

überjüdeln, *v. a.* ○ to cheat like a cunning *or* low jew, ○ to come the jew over etc.

überkalken, *v. a.* to cover with lime.

überkaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to buy too much, at too dear a rate, to overbuy.

überkehren, *v. a.* to sweep over.

überkippen, *v. a.* and *n.* to tilt over.

überkitten, *v. a.* to cement over.

überklaffen, *v. n.* to lap over.

überklafterig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] yielding more than one cord (of wood).

überkleben, } *v. a.* to paste *or*
überkleiben, } glue over.

überkleid, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. garment worn over another, upper-garment, upper-coat, great coat. 2. [Arch.] panel-work. –en, *v. a.* ſ. Bekleiden. –ung, *f.* [Mar.] side-planks (of a ship).

überkleiſtern, *v. a.* to paste over.

überklettern, } *v. a.* and *n.* to
überklimmen, *ir.* } climb over, to overclimb.

überklug, *adj.* overwise, would-be-wise, conceited. Ein –er Menſch, a wiseacre. –heit, *f.* pretended *or* affected wisdom, overwiseness, fool's wisdom, conceitedness.

überknorpeln, *v. n.* and *refl.* [Chir.] to form cartilage.

überkochen, *v. n.* to run over in boiling, to boil (*or* seethe) over, to overboil. — *v. a.* to boil too much, to overboil *or* overdo.

überkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ○ to come *or* get over. — *v. a.* to get *or* receive.

überkommniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) 1. getting, receiving. 2. [Örtl.] agreement.

überkräftig, *adj.* most powerful etc.; ſ. Kräftig.

überladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overload, overlade, overcharge, surcharge *or* overburden; to fill to excess; to overfreight (a ship); *it.* to surcharge, to overstock. Den Magen, einen Wagen –, to overload the stomach, *or* a vehicle, to surfeit one's self. to charge the stomach with (indegestible etc.) food; ſich –, to overload one's stomach, † to surfeit, to clog one's stomach with food; (eine Kanone, ein Thier ꝛc.) –, to surcharge. 2. ± (Das Gedächtniß ꝛc.) –, to overcharge (the memory with rules etc., the mind with facts etc.); –, [Poeſ., Mal., Archit.] to charge (with ornaments etc.); mit Arbeit –, to oppress by too much labor; mit Schulden –, to load with debts, to encumber (with mortgages). 3. to load on another carriage *or* vessel, to shift (the luggage etc., the cargo).

überladung, *f.* overloading etc.

überland, *n.* (–es) the country on the other side (of a river etc.).

überlang, *adj.* too *or* extremely long, over-long.

überlangen, *v. n.* ſ. Überreichen.

überlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave, to give up, to yield (up), to remit, resign, cede, commit *or* abandon, to give over; *it.* to sell. Zur Miethe –, to lease *or* let; dies überlaſſe ich der Beurtheilung des Leſers, of this, I leave the reader to judge; ich überlaſſe es Ihrer Willkühr, I leave it to your discretion; ſich ſelbſt – ſein, to be left to one's own self. 2. ♪ to let pass over; *it.* (= übrig laſſen) to leave (a remainder, a rest). — *v. refl.* Sich – (der Trunkenheit ꝛc.), to give one's self (up) to, to addict one's self to, to be given to; ſich der Schwermuth –, to give way to melancholy.

überlaſſung, *f.* leaving, giving up etc., cession.

überlaſt, *f.* 1. overcharge, surcharge. 2. ± trouble. Zur – ſein, gereichen (Einem), to be *or* prove troublesome (to). –en, *v. a.* ſ. Überladen. –ig, *adj.* – (v. Schiffen), overloaded, overladen.

überläſtig, *adj.* troublesome, importunate, vexatious, tiresome, burdensome, wearisome. (Einem) – ſein, to importune (*c. acc.*). — *adv.* troublesomely etc. –en, *v. a.* to importune. –keit, *f.* troublesomeness, vexatiousness, importunateness, importunity etc.

überlauf, *m.* (–es) 1. – (von Beſuchen), the being troubled with visits; importunity. 2. [Mar.] orlop, sparedeck, platform.

überlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run over, to flow over, to overrun *or*

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

overflow; (beim Sieden –) to boil over, † to overboil. Zum Feinde –, s. Übergehen; das –, desertion, s. Übergang; die Augen liefen ihm über, tears came in(to) his eyes, his eyes ran over. — *v. a.* 1. (Einen) – (= im Laufen übertreffen), to overrun, outrun, outstrip *or* outgo (*c. acc.*). to advance beyond. 2. to overrun (*c. acc.*), to run *or* spread over, to cover (all) over, to overspread, to march *or* rove over. 3. ± Es überlief mich ein Schauer, I was seized with a shivering. 4. (Ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to run over (*or* down), † to overrun. 5. (Einen) – (durch Besuche ꝛc.), to pester, annoy *or* trouble with visits, to importune (any one), to intrude upon, to persecute, to harass with solicitations *or* importunity. 6. (= flüchtig durchsehen) to run over, to read cursorily, to peruse superficially. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to overwalk one's self, to walk too much, to knock one's self up by running etc.

Überläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) deserter, runaway; renegade, renegado, turncoat, apostate.

überlaut, *adj.* over-loud, very loud, too loud *or* noisy. –es Gelächter, a horse-laugh, a loud, boisterous laugh. — *adv.* aloud. – lachen, auflachen, to laugh outright.

überleben, *v. a.* to survive *or* outlive. Der –de, survivor, outliver, one who outlives another; das –, survival, outliving. [leather.

überledern, *v. a.* to cover with

überlegen, *v. a.* 1. a) to lay over, (up)on. (Ein Kind) –, to whip *or* flog; (das Steuer) –, [Mar.] to shift. b) to cover all over, to overburden, to lay on too much, to load with; *it.* ± to load with. 2. ± (Etwas) –, bei sich –, to think *or* reflect (up)on, to meditate on, to consider (attentively), to revolve in one's mind, to turn over in one's mind, to ponder in the mind, to weigh (in the mind). Reiflich od. wohl –, to consider well. Etwas mit Einem –, to consult *or* deliberate with any one about etc.; überlegt, well weighed *or* considered, deliberate.

überlegen, *adj.* superior. – sein (*c. dat.*), to be superior to, to surpass, excel *or* outdo (*c. acc.*), to be an overmatch for; – an ꝛc., surpassing in, preeminent in. –heit, *f.* superiority, superior strength, pre-eminence.

überlegsam, *adj.* considerate, deliberate, prudent, circumspect. –keit, *f.* considerateness, deliberateness, prudence, circumspection.

Überlegung, *f.* consideration, reflection, deliberation. Ohne –, inconsiderately; die nochmalige –, reconsideration.

Überlegungskraft, *f.* faculty *or* power of reflection.

überlei, *adv.* * more than enough, superfluously. [ꝛc.) –, to repeat.

überlernen, *v. a.* (Seine Lektion

überlesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to peruse, to read *or* run over. Das –, perusing etc., perusal. 2. to overlook (skip *or* miss) in reading.

überleuchten, *v. a.* to outshine.

überlieferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who delivers etc.

überliefern, *v. a.* to deliver (up, over), to hand over, to give up, to yield (up), to surrender, to remit; *it.* to transmit. Der Nachwelt –, to hand down to posterity.

überlieferung, *f.* 1. delivering (up, over) etc., delivery, surrender; [Rechtsspr.] tradition; *it.* transmission, tradition. Durch –, by *or* from tradition, traditionally. 2. (*pl.* –en) tradition.

überliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to lie too long.

Überliegetage, *m. pl.* } [Seehandel]
Überliegezeit, *f.* } days of demurrage, extra-lay-days.

überlisten, *v. a.* to come upon *or* to take by surprise, to come over, to overreach, to cheat; *it.* to surpass in design *or* stratagem, to outwit, to exceed in cunning, † to outcraft.

überlistung, *f.* taking by surprise; outwitting etc.

überloff, *m.* [Mar.] s. Überlauf.

übermachen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Geld, Waaren ꝛc.) –, to transmit, remit, return *or* consign, to send over. Die übermachte Summe, [Handel] remittance, the sum remitted in payment. 2. ⊙ to do over. to fix over; *it.* to exaggerate, to overdo, s. Übertreiben.

übermacht, *f.* superiority, superior force *or* power.

übermächtig, *adj.* superior (in force *or* power); *it.* too powerful.

übermachung, *f.* remitting etc., transmission, remittance, return, consignment.

übermalen, *v. a.* to paint over, over again.

übermannen, *v. a.* to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue *or* master, to get the better of.

übermannung, *f.* overcoming etc.

übermaß, *n.* (–es) 1. over-measure. 2. ± excess; extravagance (in love etc.); *it.* abundance, superfluity.

übermaße, *f.* excess.

übermäßig, *adj.* 1. excessive, ⊖ exceeding, exorbitant, immoderate, enormous, extravagant; [Musik] superfluous. –er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine. 2. too moderate, too temperate (in eating etc.). — *adv.* beyond measure, to excess, immoderately, exceedingly, ⊖ exceeding etc. –keit, *f.* immoderateness, excessiveness, excess, enormousness *or* enormity.

übermästet, *adj.* over-fed.

übermasten, *v. a.* [Mar.] to overmast.

übermeistern, *v. a.* to master, overmaster, overpower, overrule *or* subdue; *it.* to surpass.

übermensch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) superhuman being. –lich, *adj.* 1. superhuman. 2. ⟨ excessive, enormous; (*adv.*) excessively etc. –lichkeit, *f.* the being superhuman.

übermessen, *ir. v. a.* to measure over. Sich –, to make a mistake in measuring.

übermessung, *f.* measuring over.

übermögen, *ir. v. a.* † to overpower *or* overcome, to prevail over; to surpass.

übermoosen, *v. a.* to cover with moss. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to get covered, to be overgrown with moss.

übermorgen, *adv.* the day after to-morrow. –d, *adj.* being the etc.

übermuth, *m.* (–es) 1. wantonness. 2. arrogance, insolence, haughtiness, presumptuousness, presumption, superciliousness.

übermüthig, *adj.* 1. wanton. 2. arrogant, insolent, haughty, presumptuous, supercilious, overbearing. — *adv.* wantonly etc. –keit, *f.* s. Übermuth.

übernachten, *v. n.* to stay *or* pass the night.

übernächtig, *adj.* 1. kept for a night; lasting but one night. –es Bier, night-flat beer. 2. ± fleeting, transient, not durable. 3. looking (jaded) as if one had been (kept *or* staying) up all night. –e Augen, overwatched eyes.

übernähen, *v. a.* to sew over, to overcast; *it.* to sew slightly, to whip.

übernahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) taking possession of; taking charge of; taking upon one's self, assumption. – der Regierung, accession (to the crown).

Übernahmsliste *f.* inventory.

übernaht, *f.* (*pl.* –nähte) overcasting, whip.

übername, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) by-name, nick-name, surname. [skin over.

übernarben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

übernatürlich, *adj.* supernatural, hyperphysical. — *adv.* supernaturally. –keit, *f.* supernaturalness. [mist *or* fog.

übernebeln, *v. a.* to cover with

übernehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take possession of, to receive; *it.* to take in hand, to take upon one's self, to undertake; to charge one's self with, to take charge of, to assume. 2. (= Übermäßig zahlen lassen) to overcharge, to exact upon. Mit Auflagen –, to oppress with taxes. 3. (Ein Pferd) im Reiten –, to override, to spoil etc. by hard riding. 4. to overcome. Sich – lassen (von Leidenschaften ꝛc.), to be overcome by; sich vom Zorne † lassen, to be overcome with rage. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to undertake too much; to overdo one's self; sich (im Essen u. Trinken) –, s. Überladen (sich).

übernehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he who takes possession of, receiver; assumer; *it.* he who takes in hand etc., undertaker.

übernehmung, *f.* taking possession of; taking charge of etc.; s. Übernehmen.

überölen, *v. a.* to oil over.

überpfeffern, *v. a.* to over-pepper.

überpflanzen, *v. a.* to cover with plants, to plant over.

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überpflastern, *v. a.* to pave over.
überpflügen, *v. a.* to plow over.
überpichen, (–pechen) *v. a.* to smear *or* pay over with pitch, to pitch.
überpolstern, *v. a.* s. Polstern.
überprobe, *f.* over-proof. – halten, to be over-proof, above-proof.
überpurzeln, s. Überburzeln.
überquer, *adv.* across, crossways; s. Überzwerch.
überragen, *v. a.* to rise above, to reach *or* extend beyond, † to overreach, to overtop, to overlook, to tower above.
überrappen, *v. a.* to rough-cast (a building).
überraschen, *v. a.* 1. to take (*or* to fall on) unawares, to surprise *or* overtake. 2. to surprise, to strike with wonder *or* astonishment. [surprise.
überraschung, *f.* surprising etc.;
überrasen, *v. a.* to cover with turf *or* sod, to turf.
überraspeln, *v. a.* to rasp over.
überrechen, *v. a.* to rake over, to over-rake.
überrechnen, *v. a.* to count *or* reckon over, to calculate *or* compute, † to supputate. Noch einmal –, to compute a second time, to reckon over again, to recast. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to misreckon, to reckon *or* compute wrong.
überrechnung, *f.* reckoning *or* counting over, computation, calculation, supputation.
überrecht, *adj.* more than right.
überrechtgläubig, *adj.* hyper-orthodox. –keit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.
überreden, *v. a.* (Einen einer Sache) –, to persuade (any one of); Einen – zu ꝛc., to persuade any one into (i. e. to do a thing), to talk any one into (i. e. into a thing); –d, persuasive (eloquence etc.), persuasory, suasive, suasory. Leicht zu –, suasible.
überreder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) persuader.
überredung, *f.* persuasion, suasion. Überredungskraft, *f.* power of persuasion.
überreich, *adj.* 1. too *or* very rich; exuberant. 2. ‡ – (v. der Phantasie), over-fruitful. — *adv.* exuberantly.
überreichen, *v. a.* to hand (over), to reach, give, deliver *or* present. — *v. n.* to reach over, to reach beyond.
überreichlich, *adj.* superabundant. — *adv* superabundantly.
überreichung, *f.* handing (over) etc., delivery.
überreif, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe. –e, *f.* the state of being over-ripe, premature ripeness. –en, a) *v. a.* to make too ripe, to over-ripen, to bring to premature ripeness. b) *v. n.* to grow too ripe.
überreifen, *v. a.* (Fässer ꝛc.) –, to hoop.
überreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to ride over; to inspect on horseback. 2. to run over with a horse, to run down riding. 3. to outride (*c. acc.*), to ride faster than, to pass by riding. 4. (Ein Pferd) –, to override, to ride too much, too hard, *or* to excess, to founder, to break the wind of. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride over.
überreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) horse-patrol (on high roads etc.).
überreiz, *m.* (–es) excessive irritation *or* excitement; [Med.] hypererethism. –bar, *adj.* too irritable, excitable *or* sensible. –barkeit, *f.* excessive irritability *or* sensibility.
überreizen, *v. a.* to excite *or* irritate too much, *or* to excess, to over-excite, to over-irritate.
überreizung, *f.* exciting to excess etc.; s. Überreiz.
überrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock down by running against, to run down *or* over, to overrun. 2. to outrun. (Das Ziel ꝛc.) –, to run beyond etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run over, to overrun.
überrest, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) remains (*pl.*); remnant, residue, rest, remainder; (Kassen–) surplus. –e (von Thieren), [Zool.] remains (of animals), exuviae; seine irdischen –e, his mortal remains.
überrheiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Transrhenanian.
überrheinisch, *adj.* transrhenane.
überrinden, *v. a.* to cover *or* inclose with bark, to bark; to crust, to cover with a crust. Überrindet, covered *or* crusted with bark, covered with a crust, crusted. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get *or* be covered with bark, with a crust, to crust, to form a crust *or* bark.
überrindung, *f.* covering, *it.* state of being covered with bark etc.
überrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) s. Überlaufen Nr. 1
überrock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –röcke) outer garment, upper coat great coat, surtout; (kurzer –) frock-coat; (– bei Frauenzimmern) frock.
überrücks, *adv.* over the back; *it.* backward(s). – fallen, to fall backward, on one's back.
überrumpeln, *v. a.* [Milit.] to take unawares *or* by surprise, to surprise.
überrumpelung, *f.* taking by surprise etc.; surprise.
übers, *contr.* = Über das; s. Über.
übersaen, *v. a.* 1. to sow over. 2. ‡ to strew over, to cover with. 3. to sow too much, to oversow.
übersäung, *f.* sowing over etc.
übersalzen, *v. a.* to salt too much, to oversalt.
übersanden, *v. a.* to cover *or* sprinkle (to strew over, to bestrew) with sand, to sand. [cloyed, full.
übersatt, *adj.* glutted, surfeited,
übersättigen, *v. a.* to fill to satiety and disgust, to fill to loathing, to surfeit *or* cloy; [Chem.] to over-saturate *or* super-saturate, to hypersaturate, to saturate to excess. Übersättigtes sauerkleesaures Kali, super-oxalate of potash.
übersättigung, *f.* surfeiting etc.; fullness and oppression of the system, occassioned by excessive eating and drinking, surfeit; [Chem.] hypersaturation, † over-saturation, supersaturation.
übersatz, *m.* (–es) s. Aufsatz; [Archit.] attic.
übersäuern, *v. a.* to oversour, to make too acid; [Chem.] to oxygenate *or* oxygenize to the utmost degree; to peroxydize. Übersäuerter Metallkalk, peroxyd.
übersaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to drink to excess, too much, to overdrink one's self.
überschallen, *v. a.* to sound above, to surpass in sound, to drown.
überscharf, *adj.* too sharp, over-sharp.
überschatten, *v. a.* to overshade *or* overshadow, † to obumbrate.
überschattung, *f.* overshadowing etc., obumbration.
überschatzen, *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily.
überschätzen, *v. a.* to overrate, over-estimate, overprize *or* overvalue, to rate at too high a price.
überschatzung, *f.* overtaking etc.
überschätzung, *f.* overrating, over-estimation, over-estimate, over-valuation.
überschaubar, *adj.* that may be surveyed etc.
überschauen, *v. a.* to look over, to survey, to take a survey of, to overlook; *it.* (= höher liegen) to overlook, to command; s. Übersehen.
überschauung, *f.* looking over, overlooking etc., survey.
überschäumen, *v. a.* to foam over, to cover with foam. — *v. n.* to foam over.
überscheide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) upper *or* second sheath.
überscheinen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shine (all) over, to shine (up)on. 2. to outshine.
überschicken, *v. a.* to send over, to transmit; [Handel] to remit (money etc. in payment for etc.).
überschickung, *f.* sending over etc., transmission; [Handel] remittance.
überschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot beyond (the mark), to overshoot, to outshoot, to shoot over. 2. (Geld) –, to count by casts. 3. to superadd, to add beyond a stated number. — *v. n.* 1. to shoot over, to shoot beyond the mark. 2. (u. w. sein) to fly beyond the mark, to overshoot, *it.* to shoot *or* fall over; to pass swiftly over; [Mar.] to rake. Das –, [Mar.] rake. 3. *v. n.* and *refl.* to tumble over. 4. to reach *or* extend beyond; *it.* to measure more; to be more. –de Summe, surplus money.
überschiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail over, to cross (from .. to ..) to, go *or* pass over (in a ship). — *v. a.* 1. to ship (over), to convey by water, to transport *or* pass over (in a ship). 2. to sail over, to cross *or* navigate.
überschlächtig, *adj.* [Mühl.] – (v. Rädern), overshot.
überschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –schläge) 1. turning over; *it.* inclination. – (an einer Wage), turn, draught, over-weight. 2. –

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

(an Kleidern), facing, cuff; – (der Geistlichen), band; – (an verschiedenen andern Gegenständen), facing, band. [Arch.] band. 3. [Chir.] cataplasm, poultice, fomentation, epithem. Einen – machen, to apply a cataplasm to, to poultice. 4. (= ungefähre Berechnung) rough calculation, estimate, statement. Einen – machen, to make a rough calculation, to form estimates (of).

überschlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn over, to turn from side to side, to tumble *or* fall over; *it.* to incline *or* descend (as the scale of a balance), to preponderate. 2. (Mit Schimmel) –, to get covered with mo(u)ld, to contract mold. to become *or* grow moldy; *it.* – (v. Flüssigkeiten), to get moderately warm; (ein wenig) – lassen, to let (a thing) get a little warm, to let the chill go off. — *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* throw over; *it.* to strike over. (Warme Tücher ꝛc.) –, to apply, to put on; (das Format) –, [Typ.] to turn up; überschlagene Naht, overcast seam, whip. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Einen Hund) –, to beat too much. 3. (Im Lesen ꝛc.) –, to turn over, to pass, to overlook. 4. (= ungefähr berechnen) to calculate, compute, estimate (roughly), to make a rough estimate (*or* calculation); s. Überschlag Nr. 4.; *it.* to consider, to turn over in one's mind. — *v. refl.* s. Überschlagen Nr. 1.

überschlammen, *v. a.* to cover, soil *or* daub with mud, to splash *or* bespatter over with mud.

überschleichen, *ir. v. a.* s. Beschleichen.

überschlingen, *ir. v. a.* [Näht ꝛc.] to overcast.

überschlucken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to swallow too fast, to choke.

überschmieren, *v. a.* to besmear *or* bedaub; to smear, daub *or* overspread (with), to spread, smear *or* pay over.

überschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle *or* strap over.

überschnappen, *v. n.* (u. w sein) 1. to snap, slip *or* jerk over. 2. ‡ ○ ☾ to become cracked (i. e. crack-brained), to turn crazy.

überschneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow; s. Beschneien.

überschnellen, *v. a.* ☾ ‡ to ... *or* overreach.

überschnüren, *v. a.* 1. to tie over *or* cover with a string *or* lace. 2. to measure with a cord *or* line. Die Überschnürung, covering with lace etc.

überschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to superscribe; to inscribe (with); to docket *or* back. to head. (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to put the direction (up)on etc., to superscribe. to address. 2. (= übertragen) to transcribe. 3. † (Einem Etwas) –, to write, to write word.

überschreibung, *f.* superscribing etc., superscription; *it.* transcribing, transcription

überschreien, *ir. v. a.* to outcry *or* outroar. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cry one's self out of breath. – Sie sich nicht, moderate your voice, don't scream (etc.) so!

überschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step over. — *v. a.* 1. to pass, to pass over. to go through *or* over. 2. ‡ to pass (over), to go beyond, to transcend, to outgo; to exceed (the customary length etc.); to outrun; to surpass. (Befehle ꝛc.) –, to transgress; die Grenzen der Mäßigung –, to pass the bounds of moderation.

überschreitung, *f.* stepping over; *it.* passing etc.; transgression.

überschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) superscription; inscription; docket; title; – (eines Briefes), direction, address.

überschuh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) galoshe, galoche; (hölzerner –) patten. [Nordam.] clog.

überschuldet, *adj.* [debt.] involved in

überschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) surplus, overplus, surplusage, surplus money, residue; *it.* [Archit.] projecture; [Geom.] – (eines Winkels), –, [Festungsb.] complement.

überschüssig, *adj.* surplus; *it.* [Archit.] projecting, jutting over.

überschütten, *v. a.* 1. to spill; *it.* to pour over, upon. 2. to cover (with). 3. ‡ to load *or* overwhelm (with); s. Überhäufen.

überschüttung, *f.* spilling etc.

überschwach, *adj.* too weak *or* feeble, over-weak. [dance.

überschwall, *m.* (–es) superabun-

überschwang, (–ſ) *m.* (–es) * superabundance, abundance.

überschwängern, *v. a.* to overimpregnate, † to superfete. Überschwängert werden, to superfetate. Die Überschwängerung, superfetation; s. Überfruchtung.

überschwänglich, (–ſlich) *adj.* abundant, superabundant, plenteous, overflowing. — *adv.* abundantly etc. –keit, *f.* overflowing (of feeling etc.).

überschwefelsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] –es Salz, supersulphate

überschwelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lintel.

überschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swell over.

überschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. to overflow, overfloat, inundate, deluge, drown *or* submerge. 2. ‡ to deluge *or* overwhelm.

überschwemmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deluge, inundation, flood.

überschwenglich, s. Überschwänglich.

überschwer, *adj.* 1. too heavy. 2. ‡ excessively *or* extremely difficult.

überschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to swim over *or* across.

überseeisch, *adj.* transmarine, ultramarine.

übersegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail over *or* across. — *v. a.* 1. to sail over. 2. to outsail. (Schiffe) –, to beat, to outsail; *it.* to overset, to run down (*or* aground), to run foul of. Die Übersegelung, sailing over, down etc.

übersehbar, *adj.* s. Überschaubar.

übersehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to look over, to overlook, to survey; to run over, to peruse; to revise, review *or* muster; s. Überschauen. 2. to overlook, not to see, to fail of seeing, to miss *or* loose, to omit, to pass by, not to notice. – werden, to escape notice; Einem Etwas –, to let a thing pass without reproving the person; Kindern zu viel –, to indulge children, to spoil them. 3. ‡ Einen –, to be superior to one.

übersehen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who overlooks etc., overlooker; reviser.

übersehung, *f.* looking over etc.; revisal, review.

überselig, *adj.* most happy, overjoyous, over-joyful.

übersenden, *ir.* and *reg. v. a.* to send (over), transmit *or* remit.

übersendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sending (over) etc., remittance, transmission.

übersetzbar, *adj.* that may be translated etc., translatable.

übersetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set over *or* across, to pass over (in a ship, boat etc.), to ferry over. Sich – lassen, to pass over (in a boat etc.), to be ferried over. 2. to put over, (up)on. (Einen Topf) –, to set on the fire; (ein Haus) –, to build one *or* more stories on etc.). 3. to cover all over, to crowd *or* overstock. 4. (Waaren) –, to over-rate; einen –, s. Übernehmen. 5. (Bücher ꝛc.) – (aus od. von ꝛc. .. in ꝛc.), to translate (from .. into), to turn *or* render (into), to do (into); falsch, unrichtig –, to mistranslate *or* misconstrue. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to leap, jump *or* get over; *it.* to go over, to pass over *or* to cross a river etc.

übersetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) translator.

übersetzung, *f.* 1. setting over *or* across, passing over etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) translation, version.

Übersetzungskunst, *f.* art of translating.

übersicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. view, sight; *it.* survey, review. Um von ꝛc. eine richtige – zu geben, to give a right view of. 2. summary, abstract, syllabus; synopsis.

übersichtig, *adj.* over-sighted. –keit, *f.* over-sightedness.

übersiedeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to quit one country etc. and settle in another; sich – nach ꝛc., to emigrate to.

übersieden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* s. Überkochen.

übersilbern, *v. a.* to plate (with silver), to silver.

übersilberung, *f.* silvering etc.

übersingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sing over. 2. ○ to surpass in singing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to oversing one's self, to injure one's voice by singing too much.

übersinnen, *v. a.* to muse *or* meditate on, to think *or* reflect (up)on.

übersinnlich, *adj.* supersensible beyond the reach of (imperceptible to) the

---

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

senses; [Philos.] abstract, metaphysical, transcendent(al). Die Lehre vom –en, metaphysics, transcendentalism. –keit, *f.* the being etc.

übersintern, *v. a.* to incrustate. Die Übersinterung, incrustation.

übersommern, *v. a.* to keep through(out) the summer. — *v. n.* to pass (*or* spend) the summer *or* warm season, to summer. Die Übersommerung, keeping through etc.

überspannen, *v. a.* 1. to stretch over; to spread over (*or* across). 2. (Mit der Hand) –, to span. 3. to overstretch, overstrain *or* overbend. 4. ± to overstrain; to exaggerate. Überspannt, exaggerated etc.; exalted, eccentric, extravagant; ein überspannter Mensch, an extravagant person.

überspanntheit, *f.* ± extravagance, eccentricity, exaltation.

überspannung, *f.* 1. overstretching etc. 2. ± overstraining etc., exaggeration; s. Überspanntheit.

überspielen, *v. a.* to play over.

überspinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin over. Mit Seide –, to guimp. Die Überspinnung, spinning over etc.

überspreiten, *v. a.* s. Überbreiten.

überspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring, leap, skip *or* jump across *or* over. –des Fieber, intermittent (fever). — *v. a.* 1. to spring, leap, skip *or* jump over, to overskip *or* overleap; *it.* to leap beyond, to outleap. 2. (= Übergehen) to pass over *or* by, to skip, to skip over, to omit *or* miss; s. Übergehen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hurt (*or* injure) one's self by leaping too violently.

überspringung, *f.* leaping over etc.

übersprudeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to bubble over.

übersprung, *m.* (–es) 1. leap *or* jump over. 2. [Archit.] s. Vorsprung. 3. [Vogelf.] s. Sprenkel.

überstag, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] upper- *or* over-stay.

überständig, *adj.* spoiling *or* decaying from age, having stood too long; over-ripe, too ripe; *it.* continuing more than one year, lasting beyond one season; s. Überstehen.

überstark, *adj.* too (i. e. excessively *or* immoderately) strong, exceedingly strong.

überstechen, *ir. v. a.* [Kartensp.] to put a higher trump on, to trump; to overtrump, to outtrump.

überstehen, *ir. v. n.* to hang over, to project, to stand out, to outstand; s. Vorstehen, Vorspringen; – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to stand too long; to last beyond one season. — *v. a.* to out-dure, overcome, stand *or* surmount, to resist effectually, † to outstand, to escape from. (Einen Sturm) –, [Mar.] to (out)weather (to outlive).

---

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

übersteigbar, *adj.* 1. passable. 2. ± surmountable, superable, that may be overcome etc.

übersteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step (*or* get) over *or* across. — *v. a.* 1. to step *or* get over etc., to pass over (a mountain etc.). Mit Sturmleitern – (eine Mauer), [Milit.] to scale. 2. ± to surmount *or* overcome; *it.* to exceed, to surpass. (Allen Glauben ꝛc.) –, to baffle, to exceed etc.; Jemands Verstand –, to surpass (to be too high for) one's understanding.

übersteigern, *v. a.* to outbid, to raise the price of. (Den Preis) –, to raise. Die Übersteigerung, outbidding etc.

übersteiglich, *adj.* s. Übersteigbar.

übersteigung, *f.* passing over etc.

übersteine(r)n, *v. a.* to incrust *or* incrustate.

überstellen, *v. a.* to place over; *it.* to place all over.

übersteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to steer over. — *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily. Die Übersteuerung, overtaxing etc., overtaxation.

überstimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Musik] to over-tune; to tune above concert-pitch, to tune too high. 2. – (bei Wahlen ꝛc.), to outvote, to over-vote. Die Überstimmung, over-tuning etc.

überstolz, *adj.* over-proud, too proud.

überstopfen, *v. a.* 1. to fill too much *or* to superfluity, to cram *or* stuff, to stuff too much etc. 2. to darn *or* mend.

überstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock *or* push over. 2. [Weißgerb.] to strip of hair, to take away the hair.

überstrahlen, *v. a.* 1. to shine upon. 2. to outshine.

überstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spread *or* put over. 2. to do, spread *or* paint over; to wash (over). Mit Öl –, to oil (over), to smear *or* rub over with oil; mit Pech –, s. Überpichen; mit Firniß –, s. Überfirnissen.

überstreifen, *v. a.* to draw over, to turn up *or* over.

überstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew, spread, scatter *or* sprinkle over. 2. to overstrew, to powder over, to cover all over.

überstricken, *v. a.* to cover with net-work. Die Überstrickung, covering with etc.

überströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow, stream *or* run over, to overflow. 2. ± a) to overflow *or* abound. – von ꝛc., to abound with. b) to flock over. — *v. a.* 1. to overflow *or* inundate, to spread over (as water), to flood, deluge, submerge *or* drown. 2. ± to deluge, overflow, flood, inundate *or* overwhelm.

überströmung, *f.* overflowing etc., inundation, flooding.

überstrumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –strümpfe) over-stocking; stirrup-stocking.

überstudiren, *v. a.* 1. to study (over). 2. (Einen) –, to surpass in some study. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to study too much (too hard), to overstudy.

überstülpen, *v. a.* to turn up *or* over; to put over.

überstürzen, *v. a.* to put over *or* on. Den Deckel –, to put the cover (*or* lid) on the pot. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn *or* be turned over, to overset *or* upset. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to tumble topsy-turvy, to tumble (right) over.

übersüß, *adj.* over-sweet, too sweet.

übertäfeln, *v. a.* to board *or* wainscot; s. Täfeln. Die Übertäfelung, wainscoting etc.

übertanzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to overdance one's self.

übertara, *f.* [Handel] sur-tare.

übertäuben, *v. a.* to stun (*or* drown) with noise, to din (with cries, with clamor etc.), to deafen, to overpower by noise.

übertäubt, deafened with clamor *or* tumult, stunned etc. Die Übertäubung, stunning etc.

übertheuer, *adj.* and *adv.* too dear, over-dear. – bezahlen, kaufen, to pay *or* buy too dear, at too dear a rate. –n, *v. a.* to overcharge *or* overrate, to charge too much; to ask too much for.

übertheuerung, *f.* overcharging etc., overcharge.

überthören, *v. a.* to fool any one into etc., to gammon; s. Bethören.

überthun, *ir. v. a.* ○ to do over.

überthür, *f.* (*pl.* –en) upper (*or* second) door.

übertoll, *adj.* worse than mad, outrageous, outrageously mad, ☾ mad as a March-hare.

übertölpeln, *v. a.* to dupe, deceive, trick *or* overreach, ⊖ to bamboozle, to do, to humbug. Die Übertölpelung, duping etc.

übertönen, *v. a.* to outsound, to drown.

übertrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) [Handel] transport, transfer.

übertragbar, *adj.* transferable, transmissible. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., transmissibility.

übertragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry over, to transport (over). 2. ± a) to transfer *or* transmit, to make over, to pass, to convey (as a right from one person to another). (In eine andere Sprache) –, s. Übersetzen; (in ein Buch ꝛc.) –, to carry over; Einem Etwas –, to charge *or* commision any one with, to give any one the charge of, to delegate something to etc.; Einem ein Amt –, to confer an office upon etc.; (einen Wechsel) –, to indorse *or* endorse. b) ☾ Einen –, to pay for etc. c) † Etwas – (für Andere leiden), to suffer *or* bear.

übertrager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who transfers etc., transmitter, transferrer; – (eines Wechsels), indorser, endorser; *it.* –, s. Übersetzer.

übertragung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ± transferring etc., transmission; – (eines Wechsels) indorsement; s. Übertragen.

übertreffbar, *adj.* that may be surpassed etc., surpassable.

übertreffen, *ir. v. a.* to surpass,

outdo *or* excel. Einen – in ꝛc., to surpass *or* exceed any one in, to be superior to etc. in; kein englischer Schriftsteller übertrifft Addison hinsichtlich der Reinheit der Schreibart, as a writer of pure English, Addison has no superior; im Trinken –, to exceed in drinking, to outdrink; an Spitzbüberei –, to surpass in knavery, to outknave; im Gehen –, to outgo *or* outwalk; im Laufen –, to outrun; an Gewicht –, to exceed in weight, to outweigh *or* overweigh; Alles –d (= höchst vortrefflich), superior in excellence, preeminent, supereminent. [bar.

übertrefflich, *adj.* s. Übertreffbar.

übertreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive over; [Chem.] to force over, to sublimate, to distil(l). 2. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to drive too hard, to overdrive. 3. ‡ to carry too far, to overdo, overact *or* exaggerate; [Mal.] to exaggerate. (*v. n.*) to exceed, to go too far. Übertrieben, exaggerated, excessive, immoderate, extravagant, extreme, hyperbolical; (*adv.*) excessively, immoderately, to excess etc.; übertrieben sein, to be excessive (exaggerated etc.); to pass the proper bounds.

übertreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who exaggerates etc., exaggerator.

übertreibung, *f.* 1. over-driving etc. 2. ‡ (*pl.* –en) carrying too far etc. excess, any transgression of due limits, exaggeration.

übertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to tread, step *or* pass over. – (v. einem Flusse ꝛc.), to overflow, to run over. 2. ‡ – zu ꝛc., to go over to (a party etc.), to pass (from one party) to (another etc.), to join (*c. acc.*), to fall over to. Zur christlichen Kirche –, to become a Christian; to turn Christian; s. Übergehen. — *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to tread down at (the) heel(s). 2. ‡ (Gesetze ꝛc.), to transgress, violate, break *or* infringe (*c. acc.*), to act contrary to, to offend *or* trespass against; (die Grenzen) –, to overstep.

übertreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) transgressor, infractor, infringer, violator, offender, trespasser. – des Gesetzes, lawbreaker.

übertretung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) transgressing etc., transgression, infraction, infringement (of a law etc.), offence *or* offense (against), trespass. Im –sfalle, in case of transgression etc.

übertrift, *f.* 1. the act *or* right of driving cattle over (*or* across) a field. 2. (*pl.* –en) a field. 2. (*pl.* –en) pasture-walk (for cattle).

übertrinken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to overdrink one's self, to drink to excess, too deep, too hard.

übertritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – zu ꝛc., going over to (a party); s. Übertreten.

übertünchen, *v. a.* 1. to plaster (over), lime-wash, white-wash, parget; to wash over. 2. ‡ to gloss (over), to palliate.

---

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

übervölkern, *v. a.* to over-people, to over-populate. Übervölkert, overpeopled, over-populated, too populous.

übervölkerung, *f.* excess of population, over-populousness, over-population.

übervoll, *adj.* too full, over-full. –zählig, *adj.* s. Überzählig.

übervortheilen, *v. a.* to cheat, deceive, bubble, gammon *or* defraud, ○ to take in, to impose on, to over-reach, to do.

übervortheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cheating etc., cheat, deception, imposition, imposture, fraud, a do.

überwachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to watch to excess, to be tired by too much watching, by over-watching.

überwachsen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow over. — *v. a.* to outgrow, to surpass in growth; *it.* to overgrow. – mit ꝛc., overgrown with etc.

überwagen, s. Überwiegen.

überwalken, *v. a.* to full; *it.* to full too much; *it.* to new-full.

überwallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to boil *or* seethe over, to over-boil. 2. ‡ to overflow. — *v. a.* to boil over.

überwallung, *f.* boiling over etc.

überwältigen, *v. a.* to overpower, overcome, subdue, master, surmount, overmatch, conquer *or* vanquish; to overwhelm.

überwältiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subduer, conqueror, vanquisher. [etc.

überwältigung, *f.* overpowering

überwalzen, *v. a.* to roll (smooth).

überwälzen, *v. a.* to roll over.

überwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to transmigrate. –d, transmigrating, transmigrant, transmigratory. Das –, transmigration.

überwärmen, *v. a.* to warm too much etc.

überwärts, *adv.* upward(s).

überwaschen, *ir. v. a.* to wash over.

überwässern, *v. a.* to put under water, to water.

überwaten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wade through, over *or* across.

überweben, *ir.* and *reg.* to weave over, to cover (with). [wise.

überweise, *adj.* over-wise, too

überweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Handel] to assign, to make over; (einen Wechsel) –, to indorse *or* endorse. 2. Einen – (*c. gen.*), to convince a man of (his errors etc.); (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) –, to convict *or* attaint of; –d, convincing, convictive.

überweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Handel] assignment; making over; *it.* indorsement. 2. conviction.

überweißen, *v. a.* to whiten (all over); to white-wash. Die Überweißung, white-washing etc.

überweltlich, *adj.* supramundane, supermundane, ultramundane; s. überirdisch.

überwendlich, *adj.* [Näht. ꝛc.] –e Naht, Überwendlingsnaht, *f.* overcast seam, whip. Überwendlings nähen, to whip.

überwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw *or* cast over (across). Geschwind – (ein Kleidungsstück), to whip (*or* dash, to huddle) on. — *v. refl.* 1. to turn over, to tumble over. 2. ‡ a) Sich – mit ꝛc., to fall out with etc. b) to become cracked (*i. e.* crack-brained, touched); s. Überschnappen. Überworfen, crack-brained, crazy, touched.

überwerth, *m.* (–es) over-value.

überwichtig, *adj.* over-weight. – sein, to be overweight; *it.* s. Überwiegend. –keit, *f.* the being overweight, preponderance of weight.

überwickeln, *v. a.* to fold, roll *or* wrap over, to wind over *or* upon.

überwiegen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to outweigh *or* overpoise, † to preponderate, to outbalance. 2. ‡ to overbalance, outweigh *or* overweigh, to surpass *or* exceed (in), to exceed in weight, value *or* importance, † to preponderate, to be superior *or* paramount to. –d, outweighing, preponderant, predominant, over-ruling, paramount, superior.

überwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind over *or* upon. 2. to subdue, overcome, conquer *or* vanquish. Ich kann mich nicht –, I cannot prevail on myself; s. Besiegen, Überwältigen.

überwinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conqueror, subduer, overcomer, vanquisher, victor. – in den olympischen Spielen, victor in (*or* at) the Olympic games. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vict(o)ress.

überwindlich, *adj.* that may be overcome *or* subdued, conquerable, surmountable, superable, vincible. –keit, *f.* conquerableness, superableness, vincibleness, † vincibility.

überwindung, *f.* 1. subduing, vanquishing etc., victory (over). 2. resignation, self-command. Es gehört viele – dazu, (um ꝛc.), it requires much self-command.

überwintern, *v. a.* to winter, to keep through the winter. — *v. n.* to winter, to pass the winter, to hibernate *or* hyemate. Die Überwinterung, wintering etc., hibernation, hyemation.

überwitzig, *adj.* over-witty, ☾ too witty by half.

überwölben, *v. a.* to arch over, to over-arch, to cover with a vault *or* arch, to vault.

überwölken, *v. a.* to cloud (over), to cover *or* overspread with clouds, to overcast, to overcloud.

überwuchern, *v. a.* – (v. Pflanzen), to cover with a luxuriant (*or* rank) growth.

überwuchs, *m.* (–es) exuberant *or* excessive growth, over-growth.

überwucht, *f.* preponderance, superiority of force *or* weight.

überwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –würfe) what is thrown over (a thing); [Maur.] rough-cast; *it.* – (Oberkleid), light loose garment; –, [Chir.] instrument for drawing teeth; –, [Mar.] projecting part at the stern.

überwürzen, *v. a.* to season *or*

spice too much, to overseason, to overspice.

überzahl, *f.* overplus, surplus; over-number.

überzählbar, *adj.* that may be counted over.

überzählen, *v. a.* to count *or* tell over.

überzählig, *adj.* surplus, supernumerary. Ein –er Beamter ꝛc., a supernumerary officer etc., a supernumerary; ein –er, a supernumerary; –e Leute, supernumeraries; –es Geld, surplus money, (some) odd money. –keit, *f.* supernumerariness.

überzählung, *f.* counting *or* telling over.

überzahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –zähne) tooth projecting beyond the rest, ℂ fang. tusk *or* snag (-tooth), (bei Pferden) wolf's tooth.

überzeitig, *adj.* too ripe, over-ripe –en, *v. n.* s. Überreifen. –keit, *f.* s. Überreife.

überzeugen, *v. a.* (Einen) – von ꝛc., to convince of. Überzeugt sein von ꝛc., to be convinced, persuaded *or* assured of; –d, convincing, (*adv.*) convincingly; das –de, convincingness.

überzeugung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) convincing; conviction, persuasion.

überziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to move, go *or* pass over. 2. (In seine neue Wohnung ꝛc.) –, to remove to etc. – *v. a.* 1. to draw *or* put over. 2. to cover, line *or* deck, to do over (with), to incrust *or* incrustate, to spread over, to overspread, to suffuse. Mit Zucker –, to sugar over, to candy, s. Überzuckern; überzogen (v. Mandeln), candied; (mit Gold ꝛc.) –, to overlay (with etc.); mit Seide –, to guimp; mit Leder –, [Schuhm.] to stab (a boot), s. Überledern; (Betten) –, to put fresh linen over etc., to put clean sheets and pillow-cases on. 2. ‡ (Ein Land) –, to overrun, to march, travel *or* rove over, to infest. (Ein Land) mit Krieg –, to invade. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get covered; sich (mit Wolken) – (vom Himmel), to be overclouded, overcast.

Überziehhosen, *f. pl.* over-alls.

überziehung, *f.* drawing *or* putting over etc.; suffusion, † obduction.

überzinnen, *v. a.* to tin (over). Die Überzinnung, tinning (over).

überzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over, to candy (over), to frost *or* ice. Die Überzuckerung, sugaring over etc.

überzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. suffusion; *it.* cover, case, coat (over). – (eines Bettes ꝛc.), case (of a feather-bed etc.), bed-tick; – eines Hutes, hat-cover. 2. passing *or* going over, passage.

überzwerch, *adv* across, transversely, obliquely, athwart; awry; askance.

üblich, *adj.* usual, customary, in use, used. Nicht mehr –, no longer (usual *or*) in use, out of use, obsolete. –e, *n.* custom. –keit, *f.* customariness, usualness.

übrig, *adj.* and *adv.* left, remaining, resting, refuse. Das –e, that which is left, that which remains; the rest *or* remainder; noch – (v. Schriften verstorbener Männer ꝛc.), (still) extant; das noch –e Leben, the remainder of life; – sein, bleiben, to be left, to rest *or* remain; – geblieben, left, remaining etc.; – behalten, to spare; – haben, to have more than enough, to have.. over; er hat kein ꝛc. –, he has no etc. to spare; – lassen, to leave, to leave a remainder; – genug haben, to have etc. to spare, to have (a) plenty of etc.; die –en, the rest; die –en Philosophen, the rest of the philosophers; im –en, (as) for the rest; ein –es thun, ☉ to do more than one's due (☉ than one need).

übrigens, *adv.* (as) for the rest; for what remains, besides, moreover.

übung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. exercising, practising etc.; exercise (of an art etc.); s. Üben. –en (des Leibes), exercise(s); militärische –en, military exercises. 2. practice, use. Aus (der) –, durch die – lernen (eine Sprache ꝛc.), to learn by rote; in – bringen, to put in practice; nicht in der – sein, not to be in practice, not to practise. *Prov.* – macht den Meister, practice makes perfect.

Übungskunst, *f.* gymnastics.

Übungslager, *n.* [Milit.] camp of evolution.

Übungslehre, *f.* gymnastic science; *it.* practical doctrine.

Übungsplatz, *m.* place for exercising soldiers (*or* troops).

Übungssatz, *m.* practical principle *or* position.

Übungsspiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise.

Übungsstück, *n.* exercise, (– für Maler, Bildhauer) study.

Übungsstunde, *f.* hour for practising (*or* practice).

Übungszeit, *f.* time for practising (*or* practice).

Uchtblume, *f.* † meadow-saffron.

Ufer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (des Meeres), shore, coast, beach, strand; lit(t)oral; – (eines Flusses ꝛc.), bank. Am, an's –, ashore; am – hinfahren, to coast, to coast along the shore.

Uferaas, *n.* ephemeron-worm.

Uferbau, *m.* making dikes, diking. –kunst, *f.* art of etc.

Uferbewohner, *m.* one that dwells near a river etc., inhabitant of the coast (*or* lit(t)oral).

Uferdamm, *m.* quay.

Ufergebühr, *f.* } shorage, pierage,
Ufergeld, *n.* } wharfage.

Ufergrille, *f.* field-cricket.

Uferkraut, *n.* grass-leaved plantain

Uferlerche, *f.* ringed *or* collared plover, sea-lark.

Uferlos, *adj.* without a shore etc., coastless, shoreless.

Uferrecht, *n.* strand-right.

Uferschlich, } *m.* atter(r)ation.
Uferanwuchs, }

Uferschnepfe, *f.* godwit.

Uferschwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, sand-martin, bank-martin.

Uferstadt, *f.* town etc. (situated) on the shore etc., coast town.

Ufervogel, *m.* shore-bird.

Uh! *interj.* whengh! uh!

Uhlan, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) lancer, Hulan, Uhlan.

Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. clock; *it.* timepiece; (Taschen–) watch. 2. (= Stunde) hour. Wie viel – ist es? was, wie viel ist die –? what o'clock is it? what's the time? es ist 9 –, it is nine (o'clock); um 8 –, at eight o'clock; ich habe 5 –, nach meiner – ist es 5, it is five by my watch.

Uhrband, *n.* watch-string, watch-riband.

Uhrbord, *n.* [Mar.] traverse-board.

Uhrfeder, *f.* spring of a watch etc., watch-spring.

Uhrfutter, *n.* watch-case.

Uhrgehänge, *n.* trinkets of a watch.

Uhrgehäuse, *n.* case to a watch, watch-case.

Uhrgestell, *n.* watch-stand

Uhrgewicht, *n.* clock-weight.

Uhrglas, *n.* watch-glass.

Uhrglocke, *f.* bell of a clock etc., of a repeater.

Uhrhaken, *m.* watch-hook.

Uhrhalter, *m* watch-holder.

Uhrhammer, *m.* hammer of a etc., watch-hammer.

Uhrkapsel, *f.* watch-case.

Uhrkasten, *m.* clock-case.

Uhrkette, *f.* watch-chain.

Uhrkloben, *m.* clock-pulley.

Uhrmacher, *m.* clock-maker, watch-maker. –ei, –kunst, *f.* clock- (*or* watch-) making. [wheel, clock-wheel.

Uhrrad, *n.* wheel of a etc., watch

Uhrrichter, } *m.* one who regulates
Uhrsteller } the clock. † clock-setter.

Uhrsand, *m.* hourglass-sand.

Uhrschlüssel, *m.* watch-key.

Uhrschrank, *m.* clock-case.

Uhrschraube, *f.* watch-screw, screw of a etc.

Uhrtasche, *f.* } a little pocket for a
Uhrsäckchen, *n.* } watch, watch-pocket, a fob.

Uhrwerk, *n.* 1. the machinery and movements of a clock etc., clock work, watch-work. 2. ‡ clockwork, well adjusted work.

Uhrzeiger, } *m.* hand of a clock etc.,
Uhrweiser, } watch-hand; pin of a dial, style *or* stile.

Uhrzeit, *f.* clock-time.

Uhrenkunst, *f.* horometry.

Uhu, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) horn-owl.

Ukas, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Ukase, *f.* [Rußl.] ukase.

Ukelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Ichth.] bleak.

Uckermark, *f.* [Geogr.] March Ukrain, the Uckermark.

Ulme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –baum, *m* elm, elm-tree; voller –n, abounding with (full of) elms, elmy.

Ulmenhain, *m.* } elm-grove, elm
Ulmenwäldchen, *n.* } plot.

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

Ulmenholz, *n.* elm-wood.

Ulmen, *adj.* (made) of elm wood.

Ulmin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] ulmin.

Ulrich, *m.* (–s) Ulric.

Ulrike, *f.* (–us) Ulrica.

Ultimatum, *n.* (–s) ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (–s) ultramarine.

Ultramontan(isch), *adj* ultramontane.

Um, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) about. – ... herum, about, round. around, round about (*c. acc.*); Einem – den Hals fallen, to embrace *or* hug any one, to fall upon any one's neck, to clasp any one in one's arms; eins – das andere, by turns, alternately; einen Tag – den andern, every other day; ein Mal – das (od. ums) andere, every other turn, alternately; einen Artikel – den andern, article by article; – 6 Uhr, – 6 Uhr herum, at. about six o'clock; – Weihnachten ꝛc., about Christmas (time); – das Jahr 1850, about the year 1850; wie steht es – Sie? how is it with you? – die Gesundheit ist es etwas Köstliches, ein köstliches Ding, (as to) health (it) is a precious thing; spielen, bitten od. anhalten – ꝛc., to play, sue for etc.; – einen billigen Preis, at a moderate (fair) price; – eine Summe von ꝛc., for the sum of; – ... (*c. gen.*) willen, for the sake *or* on account of; – Gottes willen, for God's sake, for the love of God; größer, breiter ꝛc. – ꝛc., larger *or* taller, broader etc. by (five feet etc.); – zehn Jahre jünger, ten years younger, younger by ten years; sich – ꝛc. verrechnen, to be out of one's calculation by etc.; – so (viel) mehr, (so much) the more, by so much the more; – so viel besser, so much the better. — *conj.* – zu ꝛc. (*c. inf.*), in order to, to. — *adv.* 1. – sein, to be (two miles etc.) about (round); *it.* to be past. up, over, at an end, expired; – und –, round about; wenn es – und – kommt, when all comes to all; rechts –! [Milit.] to the right about! – – mit (diesem Baume ꝛc.)! down with etc.! 2. (*in comp.*) over, over again, again, anew, afresh, re...; *it.* over, down; *it.* round, about. *)

Umackern, *v. a.* 1. to plow, to plow up; to plow over again. 2. to plow down.

Umändern, *v. a.* to change, alter *or* reform.

Umänderung, *f.* changing etc., change, alteration, reformation.

Umarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work anew, to do afresh; to remodel *or* retouch. 2. (Den Boden ꝛc.) –, to work, dig, break *or* turn up.

Umarbeitung, *f.* remodeling etc.

Umaren, *v. a.* s. Umackern.

Umarmen, *v. a.* to embrace, to hug, to clasp *or* inclose in the (one's) arms.

Umarmung, *f.* 1. embracing etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) embrace.

Umbauen, *v. a.* 1. to surround with buildings. 2. to rebuild, to build anew *or* (over) again.

Umbehalten, *ir. v. a.* (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to keep on.

Umber, *m.* (–s) –, **–erde,** *f.* umber. Mit – färben, to color with umber, to umber. [mallus.

Umberfisch, *m.* umber, grayling, thy-

Umbervogel, *m.* umber.

Umbetten, *v. a.* to put into another bed. — *v. n* to change beds.

Umbeugen, Umbiegen, *v. a.* to bend (round, *ir.*) back), to twist round, to turn round, up, down, to recurvate; [Schneid.] to turn in. (Ein Blatt ꝛc.) –, to double down; umgebogen, [Bot.] retroflex. — *v. n.* Umbiegen, to turn round (a corner etc.).

Umbiegung, *f.* bending round etc.

Umbilden, *v. a.* to new-mo(u)ld, remo(u)ld, unmo(u)ld, mo(u)ld anew, † transfigure, remodel, metamorphose, transform *or* reform; to turn into.

Umbildung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) remodeling etc., † transfiguration, transformation, reformation, metamorphosis.

Umbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Mit Seiten ꝛc.) –, to surround with etc. 2. to tie *or* bind round; *it.* to bind *or* tie again, to rebind. Sich (eine Schürze ꝛc.) –, to put on; (die Wendtaue) –, [Mar.] to fleet, to overhaul. [round etc.

Umbindung, *f.* tying *or* binding

Umblasen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to blow upon etc. from all sides. 2. to blow down.

Umblättern, *v. n.* to turn over a leaf.

Umbra, *f.* umbra.

Umbrassen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brace at the other side.

Umbrausen, *v. a.* to roar *or* bluster round.

Umbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break down. (Ein Stück Land) –, to break *or* grub up. 2. [Typ.] to over-run (a page etc.).

Umbrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Umbria.

Umbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to kill; to destroy (insects etc.). Sich selbst –, to commit suicide; mit Gift –, to poison. 2. † to destroy *or* ruin. (Einen) –, to ruin *or* undo. 3. [Min.] to bring to another furnace. [struction.

Umbringung, *f.* killing etc.; de-

Umdämmen, *v. a.* to surround with dikes. Die Umdämmung, surrounding etc.

Umdämmern, *v. a.* to surround with gloom. † to gloom.

Umdecken, *v. a.* to cover again. (Ein Dach) –, to new-cover; den Tisch –, to lay the table-cloth (over) again.

Umdeckung, *f.* covering again etc.

Umdrehen, *v. a.* (to turn (round, about); to twist *or* wring. Geschwind –, to turn round with rapidity, to twirl; einem Vogel den Hals –, to wring the neck of a bird. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn round, to turn, to go round, [Phys.] to revolve (round).

Umdreher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] rotator, trochanter.

Umdrehung, *f.* turning (round) etc.; [Phys.] rotation, revolution.

Umdrehungsachse, *f.* axis of rotation. [rotation.

Umdrehungspunkt, *m.* centre of

Umdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint. Die Umdruckung, reprinting.

Umdrücken, *v. a.* to press down.

Umduften, *v. a.* to surround with perfume. [the harrow.

Umeggen, *v. a.* to turn up with

Umendbar, *adj.* –, Umendlich, [Gramm.] declinable, that may be inflected.

Umenden, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect.

Umendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Gramm.] declination, declension, inflection.

Umfahen, *v. a.* * † s. Umfangen.

Umfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go the longest way (in a carriage etc.), to take (to drive by) a round about way. — *v. a.* 1. to drive round, to go round (in a carriage etc.); to sail round, to circumnavigate, to double (a cape). 2. to run *or* break down by *or* in driving over etc. 3. (Den Zoll, das Weggeld ꝛc.) –, to evade *or* avoid (by going *or* driving round about etc.).

Umfahrt, *f.* round about way; *it.* going *or* driving round, the tour of etc.

Umfahrung, *f.* driving *or* sailing round, circumnavigation.

Umfall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) fall, tumble; – (des Viehes), mortality.

Umfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall, to turn *or* be turned over, to overset, to capsize, to upset, to tumble. – wollen, to be ready to fall etc. 2. – (vom Vieh), to die.

Umfang, *m.* (–es) 1. circumference, circuit, [Geom.] circumference, periphery, perimeter; extent, extensiveness (of the ocean etc.); s. Umkreis; Figuren ꝛc. von gleichem –e, isoperimetrical figures etc. 2. † extent, stretch, reach, compass. – (der Wohlthätigkeit ꝛc.), extensiveness (of a man's benevolence etc.); im –e der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; – (der Stimme), [Music] volume; – (der Geschäfte ꝛc.), extent.

Umfangslinie, *f.* periphery.

Umfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to embrace; s. Umarmen. 2. to surround, encompass *or* encircle.

Umfärben, *v. a.* to dye anew, again. Die Umfärbung, dyeing anew etc.

Umfassen, *v. a.* 1. (Steine ꝛc.) –, to set anew, to reset. 2. to inclose and hold in the hand, to clasp *or* inclasp, to span, to clasp with the arms, to infold, embrace *or* hug. 3. † to embrace, comprehend, comprise, include *or* contain. –d, extensive (benevolence etc.); das –e, extensiveness. 4. s. Umfangen Nr. 2.

Umfassung, *f.* resetting etc.

Umflattern, *v. a.* to flutter *or* hover about.

Umflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twist *or* plait anew. 2. to twist round *or* about. Die Umflechtung, twisting anew etc.

Umfliegen, *ir. v. a* to fly round, about.

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umfließen, *ir. v. a.* to flow *or* run round, about. to encompass.

Umfloren, *v. a.* 1. to cover with crape. 2. ± ♀ to veil.

Umfluten, *v. a.* to flow round, about.

Umformen ꝛc., ſ. Umbilden ꝛc.

Umfrage, *f.* inquiry round *or* by turns. – halten, Umfragen, *v. n.* and *a.* to inquire round, by turns; *it.* to vote (all round).

Umführen, *v. a.* to lead about, a round about way.

Umfüllen, *v. a.* to fill *or* pour out of one vessel into another; ſ. Überfüllen Nr. 3. Die Umfüllung, filling out of etc., transfusion.

Umgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. going round; – (eines Rades ꝛc.), rotation, circumrotation, turning *or* revolving round, revolution. 2. –, öffentlicher, feierlicher –, procession; – um ein Kirchſpiel, parochial circuit; ſ. Prozeſſion. 3. round about way; ſ. Umweg. 4. ± – nehmen von ꝛc., to forbear, to decline (*c. acc*), to avoid doing; *it.* to fail to fulfil(l) (one's promise etc.); er konnte es nicht – haben, he could not help doing it. 5. – (mit Menſchen), intercourse, commerce, converse, company; conversation. Vertrauter –, familiarity, intimate and familiar acquaintance; guten – haben, to keep good company; – haben, pflegen mit ꝛc., to hold intercourse *or* (to) converse with, to keep company with, to associate with; den –, allen – mit ꝛc. aufgeben, to sequester one's self from (the world etc.); aus dem –e lernen (eine Sprache ꝛc.), to learn *or* acquire by conversation. 6. [Archit.] corridor, gallery round a building.

Umgänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that travels a circuit, circuiteer; – (auf dem Felde), surveyor.

Umgänglich, *adj.* sociable, conversable. Nicht –, unsociable, unconversable. –keit, *f.* sociableness, sociability, conversableness.

Umgarnen, *v. a.* 1. to surround with nets, to immesh. 2. ± to insnare *or* ensnare.

Umgaukeln, *v. a.* to sport *or* play round etc.

Umgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem einen Mantel ꝛc. –, to help any one on with his cloak; die Karten –, to deal (over) again. 2. to surround, encompass, inclose, encircle *or* environ. Mit einer Mauer –, to inclose (begird etc.) with a wall, to wall (a city etc.); mit Feſtungswerken –, to surround with ramparts, † to circumvallate.

Umgebung, *f.* 1. surrounding etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) environs (*pl.*), surrounding country, neighbo(u)rhood; the objects *or* persons (a)round one, (surrounding) company. Die –en (einer Stadt ꝛc.), the environs; ſeine –(en), the people he keeps company with.

Umgegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country, neighbo(u)rhood.

Umgehbar, *adj.* that may be turned etc.

Umgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go round, about; to circulate; – (v. Rädern ꝛc.), to turn round, to revolve (round). 2. ± to go round. –d, being by turns, alternate; –de Krankheit, a prevalent disease, an epidemic (disease); es geht in dieſem Hauſe um, this house is haunted; mit –der Poſt, by return of post, by the returning mail; es geht Alles mit mir um, O every thing turns round me, I am giddy, ſ. Schwindelig. 3. – (= einen Umweg machen), to go about, to go out of one's way, to go *or* take a round about way. Sie gingen viele Meilen um, they went many miles out of their way. 4. a) – mit (Menſchen), to have intercourse with, ſ. Umgang haben mit ꝛc.; *it.* to deal with, to treat *or* use (*c. acc.*); gut od. übel mit Einem –, to use (*or* treat) one well *or* ill. b) Mit Etwas – können, to know how to treat *or* handle (*c. acc.*); mit od. auf ꝛc. –, to be about a thing, to be occupied with, to meditate, intend, design *or* plot (*c. acc.*); mit Lügen –, to deal in falsehood; ſie gehen nie damit um, zu ꝛc., they never go about to (palliate their vices etc.); mit Trug, Betrug –, to practise fraud *or* deception. — *v. a.* 1. to go round, round about (*c. acc.*). (Den Feind ꝛc.) –, to turn. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to evade, elude *or* avoid.

Umgehung, *f.* 1. going round etc. 2. ± avoiding etc., evasion, elusion.

Umgekehrt, *adj.* inverted; [Math.] inverse, reciprocal. –es Verhältniß, inverse proportion *or* ratio; –, [Bot.] obvolute(d), reversed, resupinate; der –e Rand, [Bot.] resupination.

Umgeld, *n.* (–es) excise, excise-duty, malt- etc. tax. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excise-man.

Umgeſtalten, *v. a.* to transform; ſ. Umbilden.

Umgeſtaltung, *f.* transformation; ſ. Umbildung.

Umgießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to recast, new-cast *or* refound, to cast *or* † found anew. 2. ſ. Umfüllen. 3. to circumfuse. Die Umgießung, recasting etc.

Umgittern, *v. a.* to rail in, to inrail, to inclose with rails.

Umglänzen, *v. a.* to surround with splendor, to shine round.

Umgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Erde ꝛc.) –, to dig, to break (up), to turn up (the earth etc.), † to delve. 2. to dig round about. 3. to dig down.

Umgrabung, *f.* digging etc.

Umgreifen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Umfaſſen.

Umgrenzen, *v. a.* to circle in, to encircle, encompass, surround, circumscribe, bound, limit *or* confine; ſ. Begrenzen. Die Umgrenzung, circling in.

Umgucken, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to look about, to peer round *or* about; ſ. Umſehen.

Umgürten, *v. a.* to gird, to gird on, round, about. Sich –, die Lenden – mit ꝛc., to gird (up) one's loins with etc.; (ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to frap.

Umgürtung, *f.* girding etc.; [Mar.] frapping.

Umgürtungstauwerk, *n.* [Mar.] frapping.

Umguß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. recasting etc. 2. transfusion. 3. circumfusion; ſ. Umgießen.

Umhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have on, about (one etc.).

Umhacken, *v. a.* 1. to hoe about etc. 2. to turn up with the hoe. 3. ſ. Umhauen.

Umhalſen, *v. a.* to hug, to embrace (closely). Die Umhalſung, (close) embrace, hug.

Umhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) curtain.

Umhängen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hang round, about. (Seinen Mantel ꝛc.) –, to put on. 2. to hang (over again *or*) anew, *or* at another place. 3. – mit ꝛc., to hang with, ſ. Behängen.

Umhauchen, *v. a.* to breathe down.

Umhauen, *v. a.* to hew *or* cut down, to fell. Die Umhauung, felling etc.

Umheften, *v. a.* to fasten round.

Umher, *adv.* (*in comp.*) about, around, round about. Rings –, round about; ſ. Herum.*)

Umherlaufen, Umherſtreichen, Umherſchweifen, Umherziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rove *or* roam (at large), to rove about, to range, to ramble about, to wander about, to stroll. Umherziehend, roving about etc., ambulatory (court etc.).

Umherſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stand about.

Umhin, *adv.* Er kann nicht –, zu ꝛc., he cannot but etc., he cannot help (doing etc.).

Umhüllen, *v. a.* 1. to wrap round, to veil *or* envelop. 2. ± to cast a mist before, ♀ to mantle. Die Umhüllung, veiling etc.

Umhüpfen, *v. a.* to skip *or* frisk about, to hop about.

Umkalfatern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to new-calk.

Umkehr, *f.* return.

Umkehrbar, *adj.* that may be turned round *or* about etc.; [Log.] convertible.

Umkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to turn round *or* back, to return. 2. ± to be converted, to mend one's life, to change one's curse of life, to reform. — *v. a.* 1. to turn, to turn round, about. (Ein Kleid) –, to turn; wie man die Hand umkehrt, in the turn of a hand. 3. to turn upside down, to turn topsy-turvy, to invert; to turn-over. 4. ± a) to invert (the rules of justice etc.), to pervert (nature, truth, the laws etc.); [Muſik] to invert. Einen –, to change a person's mind, to make him alter his mind; –, [Logik] to convert; –, [Math.] to invert. b) to put in confusion.

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

*) For every other comp. with Umher the student is referred to Herum and to the simple verbs.

to overturn, overthrow, subvert *or* † evert, to destroy. 5. to sweep down. — *v. refl.* to turn round, about, to be turned (the other way).

Umkehrung, *f.* 1. turning, turning round, about, upside down, over etc. 2. ± a) inversion; perversion; [Logik] conversion; [Muſ., Math.] inversion. b) overturning etc., subversion, eversion.

Umkippen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to tilt over, to fall on one side. — *v. a.* to tip, topple *or* tilt over; to cant over.

Umklaftern, *v. a.* to encompass with the arms extended, to fathom. Die Umklafterung, encompassing etc.

Umklammern, *v. a.* to clasp in one's arms, to grasp with the hand *or* with the arms, to cling to. Die Umklammerung, clasping in one's arms etc.

Umkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to dress anew (*or* over again), to new-dress. Sich —, to change one's dress, to put on other (*or* fresh) clothes, to shift one's clothes. 2. to hang (with), to decorate. 3. ſ. Verkleiden.

Umkleidung, *f.* 1. new-dressing etc. 2. ſ. Verkleidung.

Umkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to die *or* perish; ſ. Sterben. 2. ± to spoil (from not being used).

Umkrallen, *v. a.* to grasp with the talons *or* claws.

Umkrämpen, *v. a.* to bend, to turn up, to cock (a hat); *it.* to turn down.

Umkränzen, *v. a.* ſ. Bekränzen.

Umkreis, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) circuit, circumference; [Geom.] circumference, periphery, perimeter. (Eine Stadt, die) 7 Stunden im —e hat, is seven leagues in circuit; 5 Meilen im —e, five miles round; ſ. Umfang.

Umkreiſen, *v. a.* 1. to revolve *or* turn round etc. 2. to encircle, surround, inclose *or* encompass.

Umkriechen, *ir. v. a.* to creep round.

Umkriegen, *v. a.* ○ to be able to get on.

Umkrümmen, *v. a.* to turn down, to double down *or* over, to fold down; ſ. Umbiegen.

Umladen, *ir. v. a.* to load *or* lade anew (*or* over again), to reload *or* relade, to load on another carriage; [Seeh.] to lade on another vessel, to tranship, (*v. n.*) to shift the cargo.

Umladung, *f.* reloading, relading etc.; [Mar.] transhipment.

Umlage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (der Steuern), the act of assessing each citizen in due proportion, assessment. 2. ſ. Umgegend.

Umlagern, *v. a.* 1. to surround closely, to inclose. (Eine Stadt) —, to besiege, to beset with troops, to beleaguer. 2. ± to besiege *or* beset. Sie iſt von Schmeichlern umlagert, she is beset with flatterers. 3. to lay differently; to remove from one place to another; [Milit.] to put into another camp.

Umlagerung, *f.* besieging etc.

Umlauben, *v. a.* to imbower.

Umlauern, *v. a.* to lurk round etc.

Umlauf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —äufe) 1. turning, moving *or* revolving round, rotation, circumrotation, circumvolution, revolution (of a wheel); [Aſtron.] revolution, circuit; periodiſcher —, [Aſtron.] period; — (des Blutes ꝛc.), circulation; — (des Geldes), circulation. In — bringen, to circulate (a report, bills of credit etc.), to put in(to) circulation, to issue *or* utter; to spread abroad; im —e ſein (v. Geld ꝛc.), to circulate. 2. ſ. Umlaufſchreiben. 3. ○ [Chir.] whitlow, paronychia.

Umlaufskapital, *n.* [Handel] floating capital.

Umlaufsſchreiben, *n.* } circular (let-
Umlaufsſchrift, *f.* } ter *or* paper).

Umlaufszeit, *f.* [Mech., Aſtron.] time of revolution *or* rotation, [Aſtron.] period.

Umlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to turn *or* revolve round; — (vom Blute, Gelde ꝛc.), to circulate; — (vom Winde), [Mar.] to veer (round), to shift; —de Münze ꝛc., current coin etc. 2. to run about. 3. ſ. Umgehen Nr. 3. — *v. a.* 1. to run round, round about etc. 2. to run down *or* over.

Umläufer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) vagabond, stroller; *it.* surveyor.

Umlaut, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Gramm.] modification of a vowel.

Umlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put round; to put on; *it.* to lay round, about. — mit ꝛc., to surround with etc. 2. to turn round, about, to lay *or* turn over, to overset; to bend (round); to turn, fold *or* double down; to lay down on one side. (Ein Schiff) —, [Mar.] to careen, to heave down. 3. to place differently; to transplant. (Die Segel) —, [Mar.] to shift; —, [Milit.] to remove to other quarters, to dislodge. 4. Steuern — auf ꝛc., to lay *or* impose taxes on, to assess (the person *or* property). — *v. refl.* to turn over etc.; to bend. — *v. n.* [Mar.] — (vom Winde), to veer (round); — (v. Schiffen), to tack about.

Umlegung, *f.* laying *or* putting round etc.; transplantation.

Umleiten, *v. a.* to lead another way, in another direction; to turn off. Die Umleitung, *f.* leading etc.

Umlenken, *v. a.* and *n.* to turn round, off, back. Die Umlenkung, turning etc.

Umleuchten, *v. a.* to surround with light.

Umliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to lie on the ground; *it.* to lie round. —d, lying round, circumjacent; surrounding; die —de Gegend, ſ. Umgegend.

Ummachen, *v. a.* 1. to new-make, to make over again; to alter *or* change. 2. [Landwirthſch.] ſ. Umackern, Umbrechen. 3. to put about *or* on, ſ. Umthun.

Ummähen, *v. a.* 1. to mow down. 2. to mow round etc.

Ummauern, *v. a.* to inclose *or* fortify with a wall, to inwall, to surround with brickwork, to wall round (about).

Ummeſſen, *ir. v. a.* to measure (over) again. Die Ummeſſung, measuring again, remeasurement.

Ummodeln, *v. a.* to give a new form to, to new-model.

Ummünzen, *v. a.* to coin again *or* anew, to recoin *or* new-coin. Das —, recoining etc., recoinage.

Umnachten, *v. a.* ☿ ☽ to surround with darkness, to begird (*or* envelop) with night.

Umnähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew (over) again. 2. to sew round; *it.* to hem.

Umnebeln, *v. a.* 1. to surround *or* overspread with mist. Umnebelt, misty; foggy, hazy. 2. ± to cast a mist before etc., to cloud.

Umnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take round, about.

Umnieten, *v. a.* to bend the point of (a nail), to clinch (*or* clench), to rivet (a nail etc.).

Umpacken, *v. a.* 1. pack (all) round. 2. to pack over again, to new-pack *or* repack. Die Umpackung, repacking etc.

Umpanzern, *v. a.* to cover with a coat of mail, to harness; ſ. Bepanzern.

Umpfählen, *v. a.* to inclose with pales, stakes, posts *or* palisades, to impale, palisade *or* pale, to fence round.

Umpflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to replant *or* new-plant, to plant (over) again; to transplant. 2. to plant round (about). Die Umpflanzung, *f.* replanting etc.; transplantation.

Umpflaſtern, *v. a.* 1. to pave (over) again, to new-pave. 2. to pave round.

Umpflügen, *v. a.* ſ. Umackern.

Umprägen, ſ. Ummünzen. Die Umprägung, ſ. Ummünzen, *n.*

Umpraſſeln, *v. a.* to crackle round.

Umpurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to tumble down.

Umquartieren, *v. a.* [Milit.] ſ. Umlegen.

Umquerlen, *v. a.* to beat up; to mill.

Umrändern, *v. a.* to furnish *or* surround with a rim, to put a rim on *or* round, ſ. Rändern.

Umranken, *v. a.* to cover *or* surround with tendrils.

Umraſſeln, *v. a.* to rattle round.

Umreiſen, *v. a.* to travel, pass *or* go round, to make the tour of. Die Welt —, to circumnavigate the globe. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go about, to go out of one's way, to go a circuitous way.

Umreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* break down; (— vom Winde) to blow down. 2. to pull about. 3. to break *or* grub up (the ground); ſ. Umbrechen.

Umreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to ride over *or* down, to run down riding. 2. to ride round. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride about, out of one's way, to ride by a circuitous path etc.

Umrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to run down. 2. to run round.

Umrinden, *v. a.* ſ. Berinden

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umringen, *ir. v. a.* to encompass, to surround (on all sides); ſ. Umgeben. Die Umringung, encompassing etc.

Umriß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) [Mal., Bildh. ꝛc.] outline, contour, sketch. Den – von ꝛc. machen, to sketch, to outline (*c. acc.*), to draw *or* trace the outline (*or* general figure) of etc.

Umritt, *m.* (–es) 1. riding out of one's way. 2. riding round, round, circuit (on horseback).

Umrollen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to roll round, to revolve. — *v. a.* to roll *or* revolve round. Umgerollt, [Bot.] revolute.

Umrudern, *v. a.* to row round.

Umrühren, *v. a.* to stir up, about. Die Umrührung, stirring up, about.

Umrütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.

Ums = um das, ſ. Um.

Umſacken, *v. a.* to put into other (fresh) bags. Die Umſackung, putting etc.

Umſagen, *v. a.* ○ to tell round.

Umſägen, *v. a.* 1. to saw down. 2. 2. to saw (all) round.

Umſalzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh, to resalt, to salt over again.

Umſatteln, *v. a.* to saddle again; *it.* to change the saddle, to put a fresh (*or* another) saddle on, to resaddle. — *v. n.* ± ☾ to change one's profession, to alter one's sentiments, ☾ to turn one's coat, to apostatize.

Umſattelung, *f.* saddling again etc., resaddling.

Umſatz, *m.* (–es) [Handel] sale; exchange, barter. Ein ſchneller, raſcher –, quick return(s).

Umſchaffen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Umbilden. Die Umſchaffung, ſ. Umbildung.

Umſchanzen, *v. a.* [Milit.] to intrench, † to circumvallate.

Umſchanzung, *f.* intrenching, intrenchment, circumvallation.

Umſchanzungslinie, *f.* line of circumvallation.

Umſchärfen, *v. a.* to new-point.

Umſcharren, *v. a.* to turn up by scraping, to scrape up.

Umſchatten, *v. a.* to shade, to surround with shade, † to obumbrate. Die Umſchattung, shading etc., obumbration.

Umſchattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] periscian. Die –en, periscians, periscii.

Umſchau, *f.* ſ. Umſchauung. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to look round, about, back.

Umſchaufeln, *v. a.* to turn about *or* up with a shovel. (Korn) –, to stir.

Umſchäumen, *v. a.* to foam *or* froth round, to surround with foam *or* froth.

Umſcheren, *ir. v. a.* to shear again.

Umſchichten, *v. a.* to pile afresh (over again).

Umſchicken, *v. a.* ○ to send round (about).

Umſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot down, to knock down (*or* ☾ over) (by shooting). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (vom Winde), [Mar.] to shift round (suddenly), to chop about.

Umſchiffen, *v. a.* 1. to sail round, to circumnavigate; to double (a cape *or* point). 2. (Waaren) –, to tranship. — *v. n.* to sail out of one's way.

Umſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. turning up etc.; – (v. Waaren), sale; exchange; ſ. Umſatz. 2. – (an Kleidungsſtücken), facing, (an den Ärmeln) cuff, (am Halſe) collar, ſ. Aufſchlag; turn-up card. – (am Hute), cock, turning up (of a hat); –, [Kartenſp.] turn-up card, card turned up, trump-card; Umſchläge, [Min.] returns (of a mine). 3. – (eines Briefes, Paketes ꝛc.), envelop(e); (inclosing) cover; covering, wrapper; –, [Chir.] cataplasm, fomentation, poultice, (warmer –) stupe; einen – machen um ꝛc., to apply a cataplasm (to), to poultice, foment *or* stupe; –, [Bot.] aril, arillus. 4. ± turn, turning, (sudden) change, alteration. – (des Bieres, der Milch ꝛc.), turning.

Umſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat *or* strike down (*or* ☾ over); to turn upside down; to knock over; *it.* to turn, fold *or* double down; *it.* (= umwenden ꝛc.); to turn over; (Eine Karte) –, to turn up, † to face. 2. to wrap round *or* put round *or* on); – mit ꝛc., to wrap with, to wrap up in; –, [Chir.] to apply a cataplasm to, to foment, poultice *or* stupe. (Einen Mantel ꝛc.) –, to wrap round one. 3. [Handel] (Geld ꝛc.) –, to turn (money etc. two *or* three times in the year etc.); (Waaren) –, to exchange, barter *or* ⊖ truck, ⊖ to swop *or* ⊖ swap. 4. (Münzen) –, ſ. Umprägen. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. to turn upside down *or* right over, to capsize, to fall over with violence, to be overturned with vehemence, to turn *or* be turned (sheer) over, to turn *or* fall off the basis *or* bottom; – (v. Booten ꝛc.), to overset, to upset. 2. ± to turn, to change (suddenly). – (v. Weine, v. der Milch ꝛc.), to turn; – machen (Wein ꝛc.), to turn; – (v. Perſonen u. Sachen), to grow worse, to change for the worse, to degenerate; – (vom Winde), to shift, to veer (round), ſ. Umſpringen.

Umſchlagepapier, *n.* wrapping paper, packing paper.

Umſchlagetuch, *n.* wrapper; shawl; comforter; roller.

Umſchleichen, *ir. v. a.* to slink *or* sneak round (about).

Umſchleiern, *v. a.* to veil, to cover with a veil. Die Umſchleierung, veiling etc.

Umſchließen, *ir. v. a.* to inclose, surround *or* encompass; (mit den Armen –) to press close in an embrace, to hug. Die Umſchließung, inclosing etc., inclosure.

Umſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sling, twine *or* twist (a)round *or* about, to wind (a)round *or* about. Mit den Armen –, to cling to, to embrace closely, to clasp in one's arms.

Umſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to overturn *or* upset, ○ to knock over.

Umſchmelzen, *v. a.* 1. to melt (over) again, to cast *or* found anew, again, to remelt, refound, new-cast *or* recast. 2. ± to new-mo(u)ld, to reform. Die Umſchmelzung, remelting etc.

Umſchmieden, *v. a.* to forge anew, to reforge. Zu ꝛc. zu ꝛc. –, to beat into (any particular shape etc.).

Umſchmieren, *v. a.* to smear round.

Umſchnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle round, on. 2. to buckle otherwise. Die Umſchnallung, buckling round etc.

Umſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut down. 2 to cut *or* carve (all) round.

Umſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace (over) again, to new-lace. 2. to lace *or* strap round. 3. to cord *or* lace on all sides.

Umſchränken, *v. a.* ſ. Einſchränken.

Umſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write again, over again, to rewrite *or* newwrite. 2. to write round. (Ein Dreieck) –, [Geom.] to circumscribe. 3. [Gramm.] to paraphrase *or* periphrase. –d, periphrastic(al), circumlocutory, paraphrastic(al).

Umſchreibung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rewriting; writing round; [Geom.] circumscription. 2. [Geom.] paraphrase, periphrasis, periphrase, circumlocution. Durch –, periphrastically, paraphrastically.

Umſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inscription round a coin etc., circular inscription, circumscription; (– eines Ringes ꝛc.) posy; (– einer Münze, Medaille) legend.

Umſchürzen, *v. a.* to put on (to gird *or* provide with) an apron. Umſchürzt, aproned, wearing an apron, with an apron on.

Umſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake about. Die Umſchüttelung, shaking about.

Umſchütten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – to spill; to overturn. 2. to pour into another vessel; ſ. Umgießen Nr. 2.; *it.* to mix by pouring into another vessel *or* by decanting. 3. to heap up *or* to throw round about. Mit (Erde ꝛc.) –, to cover round about with etc., to earth, to hill.

Umſchüttung, *f.* pouring into another vessel etc.

Umſchwärmen, *v. a.* to swarm round, about.

Umſchweben, *v. a.* to hover *or* float about.

Umſchweif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) circumlocution, a circuit *or* compass of words. –en, *v. a.* to roam *or* rove about.

Umſchwenken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn round, about, to wheel about.

Umſchwimmen, *ir. v. a.* to swim round.

Umſchwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to swing *or* move round; to turn *or* revolve round.

Umſchwirren, *v. a.* to buzz *or* whiz round, to whirr about etc.

Umſchwung, *m.* (–es) 1. – (der Erde um ihre Achſe ꝛc.), rotation, revolution. 2. ± revolution, change, turn.

Umſchwungspunkt, *m.* centre of rotation.

---

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umfegeln, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Umſchiffen Nr. 1. 2. to sail aground; to sink (another ship), to run down. — *v. n.* ſ. Umſchiffen.

Umſehen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* to look round, about, back. Sich — nach ꝛc., to look (out) for; ſich an einem Orte —, to take a (good *or* thorough) view of a place; ſich in der Welt —, to see (to look about one in) the world; ſich in Büchern —, to turn over (*or* peruse) many books.

Umſein, (–ſeyn) *ir. v. n.* ſ. Um (*adv.*).

Umſetzbar, *adj.* [Handel] vendible, saleable, exchangeable, negotiable. **–keit**, *f.* vendibility, vendibleness, saleableness, negotiability, exchangeability.

Umſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put otherwise, to place anew *or* in a different manner, to transpose. (Pflanzen) —, to transplant; —, [Typ.] to compose (over) again, to recompose *or* reset, to overrun. 2. [Handel] to sell, exchange *or* negotiate; to turn (money *or* stock). 3. to set, put *or* plant round about. — *v. a.* and *refl.* to change the course *or* direction, to turn *or* change, (vom Winde) to veer (about).

Umſetzung, *f.* 1. transposing etc., transposition, transposal; transplantation. 2. [Handel] selling, sale etc.

Umſicheln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Umſichgreifen, *n.* (–s) spreading, progress; ſ. Greifen.

Umſicht, *f.* 1. prospect. 2. ‡ circumspection, caution.

Umſichtig, *adj.* –, Umſichtsvoll, *adj.* circumspect, circumspective, cautious. — *adv.* circumspectly. **–keit**, *f.* circumspectness, circumspection etc.

Umſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sink down. Ohnmächtig —, to swoon *or* faint away, to fall down in a swoon.

Umſitzen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) —, to sit (a)round.

Umſonſt, *adv.* 1. gratis, for nothing, gratuitously. — wohnen, to have free quarters. — iſt der Tod, *Prov.* no pipe, no no dance; no pay, no work. 2. — (= vergebens), in vain, vainly; to no profit *or* purpose; *it.* without cause, gratuitously. Sich — bemühen, abmühen, to lose one's labor (for one's pains).

Umſpannen, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to change horses, to put fresh horses to. 2. (Etwas) —, to span. Die Umſpannung, spanning etc.

Umſpielen, *v. a.* to play round.

Umſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin anew. 2. to spin (all) round; to surround with a tissue, to wrap round in a web.

Umſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to leap, jump *or* skip round, about. 2. ‡ ⟨ Mit ꝛc. umzuſpringen wiſſen, to know how to manage (*or* to set about). 3. — (vom Winde), to veer (about), ſ. Umſchlagen. Der Wind ſpringt nach Weſt od. Nord um, the wind veers to the west *or* north. — *v. a.* 1. ſ. Umſpringen Nr. 1. 2. to overturn by leaping against etc.

Umſtalten, ſ. Umgeſtalten.

Umſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) circumstance. Umſtände (*pl.*), circumstances; particulars; *it.* circumstances, condition, state; *it.* formalities, ceremonies; die näheren Umſtände, further particulars; mit allen Umſtänden erzählen, to relate, report *or* narrate the particulars of, to recite the particulars of; ſ. Umſtändlich; ſich in einzelne Umſtände einlaſſen, to relate in detail, to enter into (the) detail(s), to detail, to tell the particulars; die kleinſten Umſtände, minutiae; in ſchlechten, dürftigen Umſtänden, in low circumstances; in guten Umſtänden ſein, to be in easy circumstances, to be well off; in andern Umſtänden ſein (v. Frauen), to be in the family-way, ſ. Schwanger; viele Umſtände machen, to use many ceremonies; Sie machen zu viele Umſtände, you are too ceremonious; nicht viele Umſtände machend, unceremonious; nicht viele, keine Umſtände machen mit ꝛc., to make free with; ohne Umſtände, without ceremony

Umſtandswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adverb.

Umſtändlich, *adj.* circumstantial, minute, particular; *it.* ceremonious, formal. Eine –e Erzählung, ein –er Bericht, a circumstantial recital, a detailed account; –es Weſen, ceremoniousness, great formality in manners. — *adv.* circumstantially etc. — erzählen, angeben, anführen, to give a (minute) detail of, to detail *or* particularize, ſ. Umſtand. **–keit**, *f.* circumstantiality, particularity, minuteness; *it.* ceremoniousness; **–keiten** (*pl.*), formalities, ceremonies.

Umſtauen, *v. a.* [Seew.] to stow again, to unstow. Die Ladung —, to shift the stowage, to rummage the hold.

Umſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to turn up *or* stir with a fork etc. (Korn) —, to stir; —, [Mar.] to rummage. 2. [Grav.] to cut *or* engrave again. 3. to strike to the ground by stabs, to stab down. Die Umſtechung, turning up etc.

Umſtecken, *v. a.* 1. to stick round; to pin round. Mit Pfählen —, ſ. Umpfählen. 2. to stick *or* pin otherwise.

Umſtehen, *ir. v. a.* to stand (a)round, about. **–d**, standing (a)round, about *or* by; die **–den**, the by-standers; die **–de** Seite (in Büchern ꝛc.), the other side. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) — (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to change to acid, to turn (sour etc.); — machen, to turn *or* change; umgeſtanden ſein, to be turned *or* changed.

Umſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put round about; *it.* to place anew *or* in a different manner, to transpose, to put in a new place, to remove, † to transplace. ſ. Umſetzen. Sich —, to change places *or* grounds. 2. — mit ꝛc., to set about, beset, encompass *or* surround with. Die Umſtellung, transposition; *it.* surrounding with etc.

Umſtempeln, *v. a.* to new-stamp *or* re-stamp.

Umſteuern, *v. a.* to steer round.

Umſtimmen, *v. n.* to vote all round *or* in succession. — *v. a.* 1. [Muſik] to new-tune *or* retune. 2. ‡ Einen —, to make any one change one's mind (*or* alter one's sentiments); ganz umgeſtimmt ſein, to be quite changed, altered *or* turned.

Umſtimmung, *f.* 1. new-tuning etc. 2. voting all round.

Umſtören, *v. a.* to rummage, to turn over *or* topsy-turvy.

Umſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock down, to overturn *or* overthrow, ⟨ to shove over, to upset, to turn upside down. (Korn) —, to stir. 2. ‡ to overthrow, overturn, subvert, unsettle, abolish, annul, revoke *or* invalidate; [Rechtsſpr.] to invalidate (an agreement etc.), to rescind (an edict, a judgment, a vote etc.), to reverse *or* quash (a judgment etc.). (Die Verfaſſung eines Landes ꝛc.) —, to overset.

Umſtößlich, *adj.* that may be overthrown, overturned etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] reversible.

Umſtoßung, *f.* overturning etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] reversing etc., reversal.

Umſtrahlen, *v. a.* to surround with rays, to beam round. Die Umſtrahlung, surrounding etc.

Umſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spread (over) again *or* in a different manner. 2. to spread round (about).

Umſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew round, about. Die Umſtreuung, strewing etc.

Umſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit again, differently. 2. to knit (all) round. 3 ‡ to ensnare *or* insnare. Die Umſtrickung, ensnaring.

Umſtrömen, *v. a.* to stream *or* flow round. Die Umſtrömung, streaming etc.

Umſtülpen, *v. a.* to turn over *or* up; ſ. Aufſtülpen.

Umſturz, *m.* (–es) 1. falling down, overthrow, overturn. 2. ‡ downfall, overthrow, subversion, ruin, destruction.

Umſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall down, to tumble over, to the ground. — *v. a.* 1. to turn over. 2. to upset, overset, overthrow *or* overturn, to turn over; [Mar.] to overset *or* capsize. 2. ‡ to overset, overthrow, overturn, subvert, ruin *or* destroy.

Umſtürzung, *f.* turning over etc.

Umtakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] to new-rig, to fresh-rig.

Umtanzen, *v. a.* 1. to dance round. 2. to upset in (to throw down by) dancing.

Umtaufen, *v. a.* 1. to new-baptize, to rebaptize, to new-christen. 2. ‡ to give another name (to etc.).

Umtauſch, *m.* (–es) exchange (of commodities), barter. ⊖ truck, truckage. **–en**, *v. a.* to exchange, to give in exchange, to barter, ⊖ to truck, ⟨ ○ to swap *or* swop. **–ung**, *f.* exchanging etc.; ſ. Umtauſch; (– der Hufeiſen) [Hufſchm.] remove.

Umthun, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) —, to take about, to put about *or* on. — *v refl.* ○ Sich — nach ꝛc., to look (about) for, to seek for, to take pains about etc.

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umthürmen, *v. a.* to surround (*or* begird) with towers.

Umtönen, *v. a.* to echo round.

Umtosen, *v. a.* to roar round.

Umtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry about (*or* round).

Umtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to turn *or* drive round. (Mühlräder ꝛc.) –, to drive, turn, propel. 2. ± (Einen) –, to harass, fatigue *or* weary; (Geld ꝛc.) –, to turn (money etc.); ein Gewerbe ꝛc. –, ſ. Treiben. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Herumtreiben (ſich).

Umtreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] ſ. Umdreher.

Umtreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread down. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ○ ſ. Übertreten, Übergehen.

Umtrieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ſ. Umlauf. 2. ± –e (*pl.*), machinations, manoeuvres, intrigues; stratagems.

Umtritt, *m.* ○ ſ. Übertritt.

Umwachen, *v. a.* to watch (round), to guard

Umwachſen, *ir. v. a.* to grow round (about) – von od. mit ꝛc., surrounded with etc., grown round with etc.

Umwalden, *v. a.* to surround with a forest.

Umwallen, *v. a.* to surround with a rampart, with ramparts (a wall *or* walls), † to circumvallate.

Umwallung, *f.* circumvallation.

Umwallungslinie, *f.* line of circumvallation.

Umwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to turn *or* roll round, to turn on its axis, to whirl round. Sich –, to be turned (*or* to turn) round. to whirl round, about, to roll round, to move round (a centre), to revolve round. to turn *or* revolve on its (*or* an) axis. 2. ± (Einen Staat) –, to revolutionize.

Umwälzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. turning round etc.; circumvolution, circular motion (of a body) on its axis, [Phyſ., Aſtron.] rotation; revolution. 2. ± (Politiſche) –, revolution.

Umwälzungspunkt, *m.* centre of rotation.

Umwandeln, *v. a.* to change, transmute, turn, metamorphose *or* transform. – in ꝛc., to turn, change, transmute etc. into; –, [Gramm.] to inflect *or* conjugate.

Umwand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) change, transmutation (into), metamorphosis, transformation; [Gramm.] inflection, conjugation. [*or* about.

Umwandern, *v. a.* to wander round

Umwechſeln, *v. a.* to change *or* exchange. — *v. n.* to change hands. to go by turns, to alternate. (Zu Etwas) –, to perform (*c. acc.*) by turns. –d, alternate, (*adv.*) alternately.

Umwechſelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) changing etc., change, exchange; alternation.

Umweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. round about way, circuitous way *or* route. Einen – machen, ſ. Umgehen. 2. ± indirect course, by-way. Durch –e, indirectly; einen – nehmen, to use shifts.

Umwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow down. 2. to blow round. 3. ± ♀ (Einen) – (v. Jemands Geiſte ꝛc.), to inspire.

Umwenden, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to turn, to turn round, about. to invert, to reverse. to turn upside down. (Ein Blatt ꝛc.) –, to turn over; (eine Karte) –, to turn up; ſich –, to turn round; ſich – (vom Winde), to veer (about); wende um, Kutſcher! turn about, coachman! vor dem Winde –, [Mar.] to veer. ſ. Halſen; die umgewendete Seite, the second page (of a leaf), (des Tuches) the wrong side; mit umgewendeter Hand, with the hand turned backward, with the back of the hand, backhanded; ein Schlag mit umgewendeter Hand, a backhanded blow, (a backhander; einen Schlag mit der umgewendeten Hand geben, to strike backhanded; wie man die Hand umwendet, ſ. Umkehren; –, [Math. ꝛc.] ſ. Umkehren. 2. ± (Einen) –, ſ. Umſtimmen.

Umwendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) turning round etc.; [Math. ꝛc.] inversion.

Umwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw round. 2. to throw down. to turn over, to overturn *or* overset (a coach etc.), to upset, to capsize, ○ to spill. 3. ± ſ. Umſtoßen.

Umwerfung, *f.* throwing round etc.

Umwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind, twist *or* wrap round; *it.* to wrap up. – mit ꝛc., to wrap with, to wrap up in, to envelop(e) with. 2. to wrap round *or* up over again (i. e. differently); to wrap up again. (Kinder) –, to swathe (*or* swaddle) again etc.

Umwickelung, *f.* wrapping round etc. [Umwickeln.

Umwindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, ſ.

Umwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind, twist *or* twine round. to wind etc. about. 2. to wind etc. round about. Mit den Armen –, ſ. Umſchlingen.

Umwirbeln, *v. a.* to whirl (a)round. Von Rauch od. Staub umwirbelt ſein, to be enveloped in (to be wrapped in a whirl *or* cloud of) smoke *or* dust.

Umwogen, *v. a.* to billow round.

Umwohnen, *v. a.* to dwell *or* live round.

Umwohner, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the neighbo(u)ring regions; [Geogr.] periecians, perioeci.

Umwölken, *v. a.* 1. to surround with clouds, to overcast. Sich –, umwölkt ſein, to be overcast *or* clouded. 2. ± to cast a mist before, to cloud. (Die Stirn) –, to cloud.

Umwühlen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up (the earth) with the snout (as swine), to root, to root up (the ground). 2. to turn over, to rummage.

Umzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count (*or* tell) round. 2. to count (*or* tell) over again.

Umzapfen, *v. a.* (Bier ꝛc.) –, to tap into another vessel.

Umzäunen, *v. a.* to inclose with a hedge *or* fence, to hedge *or* fence round (in *or* off all round). to surround with a ring-fence. to ring-fence.

Umzäunung, *f.* 1. hedging etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) inclosure, hedge, fence, ring-fence.

Umzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to draw afresh; to mark differently. 2. to mark *or* draw round (about).

Umziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to remove (to), to change one's place of residence; *it.* to change one's place (*or* situation), to change masters. Oft –, to change often one's lodging(s) etc. 2. † to rove *or* wander about. — *v. a.* 1. – (zu Boden ziehen), to draw *or* pull down. 2. to draw round. – mit ꝛc., to surround *or* hang round with etc. 3. to move, pass *or* travel round. 4. to change (one's clothes), to shift (one's coat etc.). (Die Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to change (one's shoes etc.); die Kleider –, to put on other clothes. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to change one's things, to shift one's dress (*or* one's self). 2. Sich (mit Wolken) – (vom Himmel), to be overcast.

Umziehen, *n.* (–s) 1. change of place, residence, lodgings etc., removal (of a family etc.). 2. drawing down etc.

Umziehung, *f.* ſ. Umziehen Nr. 2.

Umzingeln, *v. a.* to surround on all sides, to encircle. Die Umzingelung, surrounding etc.

Umzirk, *m.* (–es) † ſ. Umkreis. –eln, *v. a.* ſ. Einkreiſen.

Umzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. ſ. Umziehen Nr 1. 2. procession. 3. curtain(s), ſ. Umhang.

Un, *in comp.* = un, in (ir, im). dis, not, non; z. B. –abgehauen, –abgeſchnitten, not cut off; –abgenützt, not worn out; –angegriffen, not assailed. unassailed; –ausdrücklich, not to be expressed in words. inexpressible. unspeakable, unutterable; –ehrlich, dishonest etc.

Unabänderlich, *adj.* unalterable, unchangeable. immutable. — *adv.* unalterably etc. –keit, *f.* unalterableness, unchangeableness. immutability.

Unabbüßlich, *adj.* inexpiable.

Unabgekürzt, *adj.* unabridged, not abridged.

Unabgemacht, *adj.* unsettled, unliquidated, unpaid, unadjusted.

Unabgeſchafft, *adj.* unabolished, not abolished.

Unabgetragen, *adj.* 1. not worn out *or* off. 2. unacquitted.

Unabhängig, *adj.* independent. — *adv.* independently.

Unabhängigkeit, *f.* independence.

Unabhängigkeitserklärung, *f.* declaration of independence.

Unabhelflich, (–hülflich) *adj.* irremediable, remediless, past remedy. — *adv.* irremediably etc. –keit, *f.* irremediableness, remedilessness.

Unabläſſig, *adj.* continual, uninterrupted, incessant, unremitting. — *adv.* continually etc. –keit, *f.* continuance,

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

continualness, uninterrupted succession.

Unablaßlich, *adj.* and *adv.* not to be discontinued.

Unablöslich, *adj.* unredeemable, irredeemable. -keit, *f.* unredeemableness, irredeemability.

Unabmeßlich, *adj.* immeasurable, immense; [Geom.] incommensurable.

Unabsehbar, (-absehlich) *adj.* 1. extending farther than the eye can reach, immeasurable, interminable to the eye, boundless (plain etc.). 2. ± incalculable. -keit, *f.* 1. immeasurableness. 2. ± incalculableness.

Unabsetzbar, *adj.* - (v. Beamten), irremovable, undeposable. -keit, *f.* irremovability.

Unabsichtlich, *adj.* unintentional, undesigned. — *adv.* undesignedly, without design etc. -keit, *f.* undesignedness.

Unabsonderbar, (-sonderlich) *adj.* inseparable. — *adv.* inseparably. -keit, *f.* inseparableness, inseparability.

Unabtrennbar, (-abtrennlich ꝛc.) s. Unabsonderbar ꝛc.

Unabweislich, *adj.* that cannot be refused *or* put off.

Unabwendlich, } *adj.* that cannot
Unabwendbar, } be warded off, not to be avoided, inevitable. -keit, *f.* inevitableness, inevitability.

Unacht, *f.* s. Unachtsamkeit.

Unächt ꝛc., s. Unecht ꝛc.

Unachtsam, *adj.* inattentive, inadvertent, heedless, careless, negligent. — *adv.* inattentively etc. -keit, *f.* inattention, non-attention, inadvertency (*or* -ce), heedlessness, carelessness, negligence.

Unadelig, *adj.* not noble. Ein -er, one of the common people, a commoner, plebeian.

Unähnlich, *adj.* dissimilar, unlike. -keit, *f.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude, unlikeness, non-resemblance.

Unälterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unlike a parent, unparental.

Unanbaubar, *adj.* incapable of being cultivated *or* tilled, unimprovable, uncultivable.

Unandächtig, *adj.* undevout. — *adv.* undevoutly.

Unanfechtbar, *adj.* indisputable.

Unangebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved, untilled.

Unangeboten, *adj.* unoffered,

Unangefochten, *adj.* undisputed, unimpeached; unmolested.

Unangekündigt, *adj.* not announced *or* proclaimed, unannounced. — *adv.* without being (previously) announced etc.

Unangelegt, *adj.* -es Geld, unin-

Unangemeldet, *adj.* not announced. — *adv.* without being (previously) announced, without previous notice (being given), without giving notice.

Unangemessen, *adj.* incongruous (with), unsuitable, improper, inconsistent (with), unconformable (to); not adequate, incommensurate, inadequate. — *adv.* incongruously etc. -heit, *f.* incongruity, unsuitableness, impropriety, inconsistency, unconformity; inadequacy, inadequateness.

Unangenehm, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable. Das -e, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. — *adv.* unpleasantly etc.

Unangerührt, *adj.* untouched.

Unangesehen, *adj.* not looked upon; unregarded, not noticed, neglected, slighted. — *prep.* - (*c. gen.*) [Kanzl.] setting (*c. acc.*) aside; notwithstanding.

Unangesteckt, *adj.* 1. not infected, uninfected, untainted. 2. ± - von ꝛc., uninfected with etc.

Unangestellt, *adj.* unemployed, unappointed.

Unangetastet, *adj.* untouched; unmolested; unimpeached.

Unangewandt, *adj.* unemployed; unapplied.

Unangewiesen, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] unappropriated.

Unangezogen, *adj.* not dressed *or* attired, undressed, unattired.

Unangreifbar, (-greiflich) *adj.* that cannot be assaulted, unassailable; unimpeachable (reputation etc.).

Unanklagbar, *adj.* that cannot be accused, unimpeachable.

Unannehmbar, *adj.* not acceptable, unacceptable; s. Unannehmlich. -keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., unacceptableness.

Unannehmlich, *adj.* 1. unacceptable; s. Unannehmbar. 2. disagreeable, unpleasant. — *adv.* unacceptably etc. -keit, *f.* 1. s. Unannehmbarkeit. 2. disagreeableness, unpleasantness. -keiten (*pl.*), disagreeable things (*or* words), ☾ disagreeables; in -keiten gerathen, ☾ to get into a mess (scrape, + fry), into hot water.

Unansässig, *adj.* not settled *or* established, unsettled, unestablished.

Unansehnlich, *adj.* 1. uncomely, mean-looking, ill-shaped, ill-formed, ill-favored. 2. ± inconsiderable, insignificant. -keit, *f.* 1. uncomeliness. 2. ± inconsiderableness, insignificance.

Unanständig, *adj.* indecent, indecorous, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, misbecoming, unbeseeming, improper, unsuitable. — *adv.* indecently etc.

Unanständigkeit, *f.* indecency, indecorousness, indecorum, unbecomingness, misbecomingness, unseemliness, uncomeliness, impropriety, unsuitableness. -en (*pl.*), improprieties.

Unanstößig, *adj.* inoffensive, † unoffensive, giving no offence, unoffending. — *adv.* inoffensively etc. -keit, *f.* inoffensiveness.

Unantastbar, *adj.* unimpeachable (reputation etc.).

Unanwendbar, *adj.* - (auf ꝛc.), inapplicable (to). -keit, *f.* inapplicability.

Unappetitlich, *adj.* insipid, distasteful, unpleasant *or* disgusting (to the taste), nauseous, loathsome. — *adv.* distastefully etc. -keit, *f.* insipidity, distastefulness, loathsomeness, nauseousness.

Unargwöhnisch, *adj.* unsuspicious, unsuspecting.

Unart, *f.* 1. improper behavio(u)r, ill-breeding, want of good breeding *or* manners, impertinence, rudeness, unpoliteness (*or* im-), incivility, uncourteousness, uncourtliness, (bei Kindern) naughtiness. 2. (*pl.* -en) naughty *or* rude trick, ill habit.

Unartig, *adj.* ill-bred, improper, rude, uncourteous, uncivil, unpolite (*or* im-), uncourtly, (v. Kindern) naughty. — *adv.* rudely etc. -keit, *f.* s. Unart.

Unartikulirt, *adj.* inarticulate.

Unau, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] unau, two-toed sloth.

Unaufgeklärt, *adj.* unenlightened.

Unaufgelegt, *adj.* - (v. Personen), not in a good humor.

Unaufgelöst, *adj.* undissolved; unsolved, unresolved.

Unaufhaltbar, } *adj.* not to be
Unaufhaltsam, } stopped. — *adv.* incessantly.

Unaufhörlich, *adj.* continual, unceasing, incessant, unintermitted, uninterrupted, unremitting; perpetual, everlasting; [Theol.] indefectible. — *adv.* continually etc. -keit, *f.* unintermitted continuance, unceasingness, continualness, incessancy; perpetuity, everlastingness; [Theol.] indefectibility.

Unauflösbar, } *adj* indissolvable,
Unauflöslich, } indissoluble (bands of love etc.); *it.* inextricable; insolvable (problem etc.), unresolvable; [Chem.] insoluble (in water etc.), indissolvable, indissoluble. — *adv.* indissolubly etc. -keit, *f.* indissolubility, indissolubleness; *it.* inextricableness; [Chem.] indissolubility, insolubility.

Unaufmerksam, *adj.* inattentive. — *adv.* inattentively; s. Unachtsam. -keit, *f.* inattention; s. Unachtsamkeit.

Unaufschiebbar, (-schieblich) *adj.* not to be deferred *or* delayed etc., not postponable.

Unausbleiblich, *adj.* not failing to come, sure, certain, infallible (success etc.). — *adv.* infallibly etc. -keit, *f.* certainty (of an event's etc. taking place), infallibility, infallibleness.

Unausdrücklich, } *adj.* inexpress-
Unausdrückbar, } ible.

Unausforschbar, (-forschlich) *adj.* impenetrable. -keit, *f.* impenetrability, impenetrableness.

Unausführbar, *adj.* impracticable, infeasible, unachievable. -keit, *f.* impracticableness, impracticability, infeasibility etc.

Unausgearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished; not elaborate, not worked out.

Unausgebaut, *adj.* - (v. Häusern ꝛc.), unfinished.

Unausgebildet, *adj.* uncultivated, not civilized; - (vom Geiste), unimproved.

Unausgeführt, *adj.* not executed; not carried out; [Handel] uneffected. - lassen, not to execute; to leave uneffected, unaccomplished.

Unausgefüllt, *adj.* not filled up; [Rechtsspr.] blank.

Unausgemacht, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, still in question; questionable, doubtful, uncertain, not made out.

Unausgeſetzt, *adj.* continual, uninterrupted. — *adv.* continually etc., without interruption.

Unauslöſchbar, (–löſchlich) *adj.* ‡ and ± inextinguishable, unquenchable, † quenchless, indelible (stain on reputation etc.). – (v. der Dinte ꝛc.), indelible. — *adv.* indelibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., inextinguishableness, indelibility, indelibleness.

Unauslöslich, *adj.* unredeemable.

Unausmeßbar, *adj.* [Math.] incommensurable. **–keit,** *f.* incommensurability.

Unausſöhnlich, *adj.* irreconcil(e)able; *it.* inexpiable.

Unausſprechlich, *adj.* unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable. — *adv.* inexpressibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* inexpressibleness, unutterableness, ineffableness, unspeakableness.

Unausſtehlich, *adj.* not to be borne *or* suffered, intolerable, insupportable, insufferable. — *adv.* intolerably etc. **–keit,** *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness etc.

Unaustilgbar, } *adj.* inextirpable.
Unausrottbar, } inexterminable, uneradicable, that cannot be eradicated, exterminated, effaced etc.

Unausweichlich, *adj.* inevitable. — *adv.* inevitably.

Unbändig, *adj.* 1. unmanageable, untractable, ungovernable, indisciplinable, unruly. 2. ○ ☾ immoderate. — *adv.* 1. untractably etc. 2. ○ ☾ immoderately, very. **–keit,** *f.* state of being etc., untractableness, unruliness.

Unbarbiert, *adj.* unshaved *or* unshaven, † unshorn.

Unbarmherzig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, pitiless, remorseless. — *adv.* unmercifully etc. **–keit,** *f.* unmercifulness, mercilessness, pitilessness, remorselessness.

Unbärtig, *adj.* beardless, unbearded. **–keit,** *f.* beardlessness.

Unbeachtet, *adj.* unnoticed, unregarded, disregarded, unnoted.

Unbeamtet, *adj.* private, having no (not in) office.

Unbeantwortet, *adj.* unanswered, without an answer.

Unbeantwortlich, *adj.* unanswerable. — *adv.* unanswerably. **–keit,** *f.* unanswerableness.

Unbearbeitet, *adj.* unlabored, unwrought, undressed, rude, raw.

Unbebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, untilled; not covered with houses (*or* tenements).

Unbedacht, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash; ſ. **Unbedachtſam.** — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **–,** *m.*, **–heit,** *f.* ſ. **Unbedachtſamkeit.**

Unbedächtig, } *adj.* inconsiderate.
Unbedachtſam, } rate, hasty, rash, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, unadvised, inadvertent, improvident, unwary, indiscreet. — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **–keit,** *f.* inconsiderateness, inconsideration, carelessness, hastiness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, imprudence, improvidence, unwariness, unadvisedness, rashness, indiscretion, indiscreetness.

Unbedeckt, *adj.* uncovered, bare. Mit **–em** Haupte, bare headed.

Unbedenklich, *adv.* without hesitation *or* doubt, unhesitatingly.

Unbedeutend, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, trifling, small, paltry. Das **–e,** ſ. **Unbedeutenheit;** ein **–er** Menſch, an insignificant being *or* fellow, a (mere *or* a Mr.) nobody. — *adv.* insignificantly etc.

Unbedeutenheit, *f.* insignificance (*or* **–cy**), unimportance, small importance, inconsiderableness, paltriness, smallness, trifflingness.

Unbedeutſam, *adj.* insignificant **–keit,** *f.* insignificance (*or* **–cy**).

Unbedinglich, *adv.* absolutely, without restriction; ſ. **Unbedingt.**

Unbedingt, *adj.* unconditional, unqualified, absolute, unreserved, unrestricted, unlimited, implicit (obedience etc.), peremptory, positive. — *adv.* unconditionally, without conditions, restriction *or* reservation etc. **–heit,** *f.* unlimitedness, unrestrictedness, absoluteness, implicitness, peremptoriness, positiveness.

Unbedürftig, *adj.* not destitute, not in want.

Unbeeidigt, *adj.* unsworn.

Unbeendigt, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.

Unbeerbt, *adj.* without legitimate heirs, issueless.

Unbeerdigt, *adj.* not interred, without a burial.

Unbefähigt, *adj.* not qualified, [qualified.

Unbefahrbar, *adj.* – (v. Wegen), impracticable; – (v. Waſſern), not navigable, unnavigable.

Unbefahren, *adj.* not frequented *or* navigated before. – Volk, [Mar.] inexperienced (raw) sailors.

Unbefangen, *adj.* unprejudiced, unbias(s)ed, unprepossessed, impartial, dispassionate; unembarrassed; *it.* candid, free, ingenuous, unaffected, easy. — *adv.* without prejudice, without being prejudiced, unbias(s)edly etc.; candidly etc., naively. **–heit,** *f.* freedom from bias *or* prejudice, unbias(s)edness, impartiality; *it.* ingenuousness, naiveté, native simplicity, candor, ease, unaffectedness.

Unbefeſtigt, *adj.* 1. unfortified, not fortified. 2. ± unfortified, unconsolidated.

Unbefleckt, *adj.* 1. unstained, unspotted, not soiled etc., untarnished, unsullied, spotless, free from spots. 2. ± unstained, unspotted, unblemished, immaculate, unpolluted, undefiled, spotless, untarnished, untainted, unsullied, pure. Die **–e** Empfängniß (Mariä), [Theol.] immaculate conception. — *adv.* immaculately etc., with spotless purity. **–heit,** *f.* 1. state of being etc., spotlessness. 2. ± spotlessness, immaculateness, (spotless) purity etc.

Unbefolgbar, *adj.* that cannot be obeyed *or* followed.

Unbefreundet, *adj.* having no (*or* without a) friend(s), unbefriended.

Unbefriedigend, *adj.* unsatisfactory, dissatisfactory. Das **–e,** dissatisfactoriness etc. — *adv.* unsatisfactorily.

Unbefriedigt, *adj.* unsatisfied, dissatisfied.

Unbefugt, *adj.* incompetent (judge etc.). — *adv.* incompetently. **–heit,** *f.*, **Unbefugniß,** *f.* incompetency (*or* **–ce**).

Unbegehrt, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Unbegleitet, *adj.* not accompanied, unattended, unescorted.

Unbegreiflich, (–greifbar) *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable. — *adv.* incomprehensibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness.

Unbegrenzbar, *adj.* illimitable. — *adv.* illimitably.

Unbegrenzt, *adj.* unlimited, illimited, unbounded, boundless. **–heit,** *f.* unlimitedness, illimitedness, unboundedness, boundlessness.

Unbegütert, *adj.* not wealthy *or* rich, poor.

Unbehaart, *adj.* hairless.

Unbehagen, *n.* (–s) dislike, discomfort; ſ. **Mißbehagen.**

Unbehaglich, *adj.* uncomfortable, uneasy, unpleasant, disagreeable. — *adv.* uncomfortably etc. **–keit,** *f.* uncomfortableness, uneasiness, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, discomfort.

Unbehauen, *adj.* not hewn, unhewn, rough.

Unbehauptbar, *adj.* untenable (post, ground etc.), not maintainable.

Unbehelflich, *adj.* ſ. **Unbehülflich.**

Unbeherrſchbar, (–beherrſchlich) *adj.* that cannot be ruled *or* controlled, uncontrollable (*or* **in–**).

Unbeherzt, *adj.* cowardly, pusillanimous, timid, timorous, without courage (*or* ○ any pluck). — *adj.* cowardly etc., without courage. **–heit,** *f.* want of courage, cowardice, cowardliness, timidity, timorousness.

Unbeholfen, *adj.* clumsy, awkward, heavy, ungainly; unwieldy. — *adv.* clumsily etc. **–heit,** *f.* clumsiness, awkwardness, heaviness; unwieldiness.

Unbehülflich, *adj.* 1. disobliging, inofficious. 2. ſ. **Unbeholfen.** — *adv.* inofficiously etc. **–keit,** *f.* 1. disobligingness, want of readiness to please. 2. ſ. **Unbeholfenheit.**

Unbehutſam, *adj.* inconsiderate, not circumspect, indiscreet, uncircumspect, incautious, unwary, heedless, imprudent. — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **–keit,** *f.* inconsiderateness, incautiousness, want of caution, indiscretion, unwariness, imprudence, heedlessness.

Unbekannt, *adj.* not known, unknown; obscure (person etc.). – mit ꝛc., unacquainted with, ignorant of, a stranger to. **–heit,** *f.* state of being etc., obscurity. **–ſchaft,** *f.* want of acquaintance, unacquaintedness; **–ſchaft** mit ꝛc., ignorance of (the law etc.).

Unbekehrt, *adj.* unconverted, not [*or* non-)converted.

Unbekleidet, *adj.* undressed, unclothed, unclad, not dressed *or* clothed.

Unbekümmerniß, Unbekümmertheit, *f.* unconcernedness.

Unbekümmert, *adj.* – (um, wegen ꝛc.), unconcerned (about, for, at), careless (of, about). Seien Sie deswegen –, be easy (at ease) on that point. — *adv.* unconcernedly.

Unbeladen, *adj.* not charged *or* loaded, unloaded. unladen, uncharged, without loading.

Unbelastet, *adj.* unencumbered, unembarrassed.

Unbelaubt, *adj.* destitute of leaves, leafless, without foliage, bare.

Unbelebt, *adj.* 1. inanimate, unanimated, lifeless. 2. ± inanimate, lifeless, dull. **–heit,** *f.* inanimateness, lifelessness; dullness.

Unbeleidigt, *adj.* unoffended, not [offended.

Unbelesen, *adj.* not read in books, unlettered, unlearned, illiterate, ignorant (of letters *or* books). **–heit,** *f.* want of learning *or* reading, unletteredness, illiterateness, ignorance (of letters *or* books).

Unbelieben, *n.* (–s, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Unbeliebig, *adj.* unpleasant, unpleasing, † displeasant.

Unbeliebt, *adj.* not liked, disliked, unloved, not loved.

Unbelohnbar, *adj.* not to be rewarded *or* recompensed, irremunerable.

Unbelohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, unrecompensed, without (a) reward etc.

Unbemannt, *adj.* [Mar.] unmanned.

Unbemastet, *adj.* dismasted, having no mast(s), unmasted.

Unbemerkbar, (–bemerklich) *adj.* imperceptible, indiscernible, undiscernible. — *adv.* imperceptibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* imperceptibleness, indiscernibleness, undiscernibleness.

Unbemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unnoted, unobserved, unheeded, unremarked, unattended to.

Unbemittelt, *adj.* poor, without means, needy.

Unbenamt, *adj.* having no name, innominate, unnamed.

Unbenannt, *adj.* not told; innominate, anonymous, unnamed; [Math.] indefinite.

Unbenommen, *adj.* unforbidden, permitted, allowed, unrestricted. Das bleibt dir –, you are under no restriction as to that; es, das Recht, die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen –, (zu ꝛc.), you are at liberty, it is open to you to etc.; jenes Recht bleibt euch –, that right is still yours, is still available for you.

Unbenützt, *adj.* not used, unused, unemployed. (Eine Gelegenheit ꝛc.) nicht – lassen, to avail one's self of.

Unbequem, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uneasy, uncomfortable. — *adv.* incommodiously etc. **–heit, –lichkeit,** *f.* incommodiousness, † incommodity, inconvenience, uneasiness, uncomfortableness.

Unberathen, *adj.* destitute of advice, unadvised, unconnseled.

Unberechenbar, *adj.* incalculable. — *adv* incalculably etc. **–keit,** *f.* incalculableness.

Unberechtigt, *adj.* unauthorized, unlicensed; not entitled to.

Unberedsam, *adj.* s. Unberedt. **–keit,** *f.* want of eloquence.

Unberedt, *adj.* ineloquent, not eloquent. — *adv.* ineloquently.

Unbereit, *adj.* 1. not ready (to etc.), unwilling. 2. –, **–et,** *adj.* unprepared, not ready (for etc.). **–willig,** *adj.* s. Unbereit Nr. 1.

Unberichtigt, *adj.* unadjusted, unsettled; unrectified, uncorrected. – (v. Rechnungen), unpaid.

Unberitten, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), not broken in, unmanaged; – (v. Soldaten), unmounted, not mounted.

Unberufen, *v. a.* 1. uncalled for, not called for; officious. 2. without a vocation, calling *or* call, uncalled.

Unberühmt, *adj.* not renowned *or* celebrated, obscure, fameless, without renown.

Unberührbar, *adj.* untouchable.

Unberührt, *adj.* untouched.

Unbesaitet, *adj.* s. Unbezogen Nr. 2.

Unbesänftigt, *adj.* unappeased, unallayed, unassuaged.

Unbeschadet, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), without detriment to, without prejudicing (*c. acc.*), without detracting from etc.

Unbeschädigt, *adj.* unhurt, undamaged, uninjured, safe.

Unbeschäftigt, *adj.* unengaged, disengaged, unoccupied, not busy, unemployed, idle.

Unbeschattet, *adj.* unshaded, not shaded, unshadowed.

Unbeschatzt, *adj.* untaxed, having no contributions to pay.

Unbescheiden, *adj.* immodest, indiscreet. — *adv.* immodestly etc. **–heit,** *f.* immodesty, want of delicacy *or* decent reserve, indiscretion.

Unbescheinigt, *adj.* unattested; unreceipted (bill etc.).

Unbeschiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, not navigable. [unnavigated.

Unbeschifft, *adj.* not navigated,

Unbeschimpft, *adj.* without being insulted *or* abused.

Unbeschirmt, *adj.* unprotected, unscreened.

Unbeschlagen, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), unshod. 2. ± – (in ꝛc.), unskilled, not skilled *or* versed (in), unversed.

Unbeschmutzt, *adj.* unsoiled.

Unbeschnitten, *adj.* unshorn, unclipped, uncut; unpruned; undressed (vineyard etc.); – (v. Papier), not cut smooth; – (v. Geld), unclipped; –, [Judenth.] uncircumcised. **–heit,** *f.* [Judenth.] uncircumcision.

Unbescholten, *adj.* unblam(e)able, blameless, unimpeachable, free from blame, irreproachable. — *adv.* unblam(e)ably etc. **–heit,** *f.* unblam(e)ableness, irreproachableness, blamelessness.

Unbeschränkbar, (–schränklich) *adj.* illimitable.

Unbeschränkt, *adj.* illimited, unlimited, having no bounds, boundless, unbounded, uncircumscribed; uncontrolled; indefinite; absolute (government etc.). — *adv.* unlimitedly etc. **–heit,** *f.* illimitedness, unlimitedness, boundlessness, unboundedness; indefiniteness; absoluteness.

Unbeschreiblich, *adj.* indescribable, that cannot be described; inexpressible. — *adv.* beyond the power of description, inexpressibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* indescribableness; inexpressibleness.

Unbeschrieben, *adj.* 1. – (v. Papier ꝛc.), not written upon, blank. 2. undescribed, unwritten.

Unbeschrie(e)n, *adj.* 1. not defamed *or* decried. 2. unenchanted, uncharmed.

Unbeschuht, *adj.* unshod.

Unbeschützt, *adj.* unprotected, undefended.

Unbeschwerlich, *adj.* not troublesome.

Unbeschwert, *adj.* unmolested, unincumbered, unclogged, not burdened with etc. — *adv.* without molestation.

Unbeseelt, *adj.* inanimate, unanimated, lifeless.

Unbesehen, *adj.* unseen, not examined. [enjoyed.

Unbesessen, *adj.* unpossessed; un-

Unbesetzt, *adj.* unoccupied; free; vacant.

Unbesiegbar, Unbesieglich, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable, unvanquishable; insuperable. — *adv.* invincibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness.

Unbesiegt, *adj.* not vanquished *or* defeated, unconquered, unvanquished.

Unbesohlt, *adj.* unsoled.

Unbesoldet, *adj.* not kept in pay, having no pay.

Unbesonnen, *adj.* unadvised, thoughtless, inconsiderate, imprudent, indiscreet, foolish, rash. — *adv.* unadvisedly etc. – reden, to talk lightly. **–heit,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) unadvisedness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, inconsideration, indiscretion, imprudence, rashness, foolishness.

Unbesorgt, *adj.* 1. uneffected, undone, not done, unattended to, neglected. – lassen, to leave undone, uneffected etc. 2. – (wegen ꝛc.), unconcerned (about, for, at). Seien Sie deswegen –, Sie können deshalb – sein, you may make your mind easy on that point, don't be uneasy on that score (*or* about that). **–heit,** *f.* unconcernedness, ease.

Unbesserlich, *adj.* incorrigible; unreformable. — *adv.* incorrigibly. **–keit,** *f* state of being etc., incorrigibleness, incorrigibility.

Unbestallt, *adj* not commissioned, uncommissioned, non-commissioned.

Unbestand, *m.* (–es) inconstancy, instability, unsteadiness, fickleness, levity, changeableness, variableness, mobility.

Unbeständig, *adj.* inconstant, un-

stable, unsteady, fickle, changeable, variable. — *adv.* inconstantly etc. **-keit**, *f.* ſ. Unbeſtand.

Unbeſtattet, *adj.* unburied.

Unbeſtätigt, *adj.* unconfirmed.

Unbeſtechbar, } *adj.* incorruptible.
Unbeſtechlich, } — *adv.* incorruptibly. **-keit**, *f.* incorruptibility, incorruptibleness.

Unbeſteigbar, (**-beſteiglich**) *adj.* unascendible, inaccessible (rock etc.), not to be ascended, that cannot be ascended. **-keit**, *f.* inaccessibility, inaccessibleness.

Unbeſtellt, *adj.* 1. not ordered *or* bespoken, unbespoken. 2. – (vom Felde), untilled, uncultivated.

Unbeſternt, *adj.* starless. [able.

Unbeſtimmbar, *adj.* indeterminable.

Unbeſtimmt, *adj.* 1. indeterminate, indetermined, undetermined, unsettled, unfixed, indefinite; undefined. – (v. Begriffen ꝛc.) vague. **-e Art**, [Gramm.] the infinitive (mood). 2. – (= ungewiß) uncertain, doubtful, dubious. 3. – (= unentſchloſſen) irresolute. — *adv.* indeterminately etc. **-heit**, *f.* 1. indeterminateness, indefiniteness, want of precision; vagueness. 2. uncertainty, doubtfulness, dubiousness. 3. indetermination (*or* un-), want of determination, irresolution.

Unbeſtochen, *adj.* not bribed, unbribed, not corrupted by money.

Unbeſtraft, *adj.* unpunished. — *adv.* with impunity.

Unbeſtreitbar, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible, incontestable. — *adv* indisputably etc. **-keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., indisputableness.

Unbeſtritten, *adj.* undisputed, indisputed, uncontested, uncontroverted.

Unbeſucht, *adj.* unvisited, unfrequented, not resorted to, unhaunted.

Unbeſungen, *adj.* not sung, unsung. [years, not of many days.

Unbetagt, *adj.* not far gone in

Unbetitelt, *adj.* without a (*or* having no) title, untitled, non-titled.

Unbetont, *adj.* unaccented.

Unbeträchtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable, small. — *adv.* inconsiderably. **-keit**, *f.* inconsiderableness, smallness, small importance.

Unbetrauert, *adj.* unmourned (for), unlamented, unbewailed, undeplored.

Unbetreten, *adj.* – (v. Wegen ꝛc.), untrodden, † untrod, unbeaten.

Unbetriebſam, *adj.* not industrious, unindustrious.

Unbetroffen, *adj.* not startled *or* confused, unembarrassed.

Unbetrüglich, *adj.* undeceivable, not to be deceived; *it.* undeceiving, ſ. Untrüglich. **-keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc.

Unbeugſam, *adj.* inflexible, firm (in *or* of purpose). — *adv.* inflexibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* inflexibility, inflexibleness, unbending pertinacity, firmness.

Unbeurlaubt, *adj.* [Milit.] not being on furlough, without leave of absence. [watched.

Unbewacht, *adj.* unguarded, unwatched.

Unbewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; [Bot.] inerm(ous). – (v. den Augen), naked, unaided.

Unbewandert, *adj.* – (in ꝛc.), not skilled *or* versed (in); ſ. Unbeſchlagen.

Unbeweglich, } *adj.* 1. immov(e)able, fixed, motionless. **Unbeweglich**, [Aſtron.] fixed; [Rechtsſpr.] immov(e)able (estate); **unbewegliche Güter**, immov(e)ables; **mit unbeweglichen Schriften gedruckt**, [Typ.] printed on *or* in stereotype, stereotyped; **unbewegliche Feſte**, [Kal.] set holydays. 2. ‡ inflexible. — *adv.* immov(e)ably etc.

Unbeweglichkeit, *f* 1. immov(e)ableness, immov(e)ability, immobility, unmov(e)ableness, fixedness (in place *or* state). 2. ‡ inflexibility.

Unbewegt, *adj.* unmoved.

Unbewehrt, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless.

Unbeweibt, *adj.* unmarried, having no wife, † unwived.

Unbeweint, *adj.* unlamented, undeplored, unbemoaned, unbewailed.

Unbeweisbar, (**-beweislich**) *adj.* not to (that cannot) be proved.

Unbewieſen, *adj.* not proved, unproved, that remains to be proved.

Unbewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable. **-keit**, *f.* uninhabitableness.

Unbewohnt, *adj.* not inhabited (by men), uninhabited.

Unbewölkt, *adj.* unclouded, cloudless, clear. **-heit**, *f.* uncloudedness, clearness.

Unbewundert, *adj.* unadmired.

Unbewußt, *adj.* 1. (Einem) –, unknown (to). 2. – (*c. gen.*), unconscious (*or* ignorant) of. — *adv.* unconsciously. **-heit**, *f.* unconsciousness.

Unbezahlbar, *adj.* that cannot be paid, not to be paid for.

Unbezahlt, *adj.* unpaid (for).

Unbezähmbar, *adj.* untam(e)able, unmanageable, indomitable; uncontrollable. **-keit**, *f.* untam(e)ableness etc.

Unbezähmt, *adj.* untamed; uncontrolled, unrestrained, unbridled, licentious.

Unbezeichnet, *adj.* unmarked.

Unbezeugt, *adj.* unattested, unwitnessed.

Unbeziehlich, *adj.* without reference to, irrelative; [Gramm., Log.] absolute. — *adv.* irrelatively etc.

Unbezogen, *adj.* 1. – (v. Wohnungen), uninhabited. 2. [Muſ.] not furnished with strings, unstringed.

Unbezweifelbar, *adj.* indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably, ſ. Unbezweifelt.

Unbezweifelt, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* undoubtedly etc.

Unbezwingbar, } *adj.* invincible,
Unbezwinglich, } unconquerable, insuperable, unvanquishable; impregnable (fortress etc.). — *adv.* invincibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* the quality of being etc., invincibleness, insuperableness.

Unbezwungen, *adj.* not vanquished *or* subdued, unsubdued, unconquered.

Unbiblisch, *adj.* not in conformity with (*or* not agreeable to) the Scripture(s), unscriptural, not biblical. — *adv.* unscripturally.

Unbiegſam, *adj.* ‡ and ± inflexible, unbending, unpliant, unpliable. — *adv.* inflexibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* inflexibility, inflexibleness, unpliantness.

Unbild, *n.* (**-es**, *pl.* **-er**) disgusting figure, monster. **-ſam**, **-bar**, *adj.* that cannot be formed *or* cultivated.

Unbilde, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } injury, injust-
Unbill, } ice, wrong.

Unbildlich, *adj.* not figurative, literal.

Unbillig, *adj.* unreasonable, inequitable, unconscionable, unfair, unjust. **Äußerſt –**, iniquitous; **Sie können nicht ſo – ſein, daß Sie ꝛc.**, you cannot be so unconscionable as to (expect this sacrifice on my part etc.). — *adv.* unreasonably etc. **-keit**, *f.* 1. unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice, unconscionableness. **Äußerſte –**, iniquity. 2. (*pl.* **-en**) (= **-e Handlung**) injustice, unreasonable act, iniquity.

Unblutig, *adj.* bloodless, unbloody.

Unbot, (**Ungebot**) *n.* ſ. Mißgebot.

Unbrauchbar, *adj.* useless, of no use, unserviceable. — *adv.* uselessly etc **-keit**, *f.* uselessness, unserviceableness.

Unbrennbar, *adj.* incombustible.

Unbrüderlich, *adj.* unbrotherly, unfraternal.

Unbündig, *adj.* inconclusive. — *adv.* inconclusively. **-keit**, *f.* inconclusiveness.

Unbürgerlich, *adj.* and *adv.* guilty of incivism, unlike a (good) citizen, uncitizen-like. **-keit**, *f.* incivism.

Unbußfertig, *adj.* impenitent. — *adv.* impenitently. **-keit**, *f.* impenitence, impenitency.

Unchriſt, *m.* (**-en**, *pl.* **-en**) infidel. **Zum -en machen**, to unchristianize *or* † unchristian. **-lich**, a) *adj.* unchristian, infidel. b) *adv.* in an unchristian manner, unchristianly. **-keit**, *f.* unchristianness.

Unciviliſirt, *adj.* uncivilized.

Und, *conj.* and. – **nicht**, and not; nor; **an dem – dem Platze, da – da**, at such a place; **der – der**, such a one, Mr. such (and such) a one; **die – die**, such a one; **der – der, die – die, das – das**, ſo – ſo, such and such (an action etc.).

Undank, *m.* (**-es**) ingratitude, ungratefulness, † ingratefulness, unthankfulness.

Undankbar, *adj.* ungrateful, † ingrateful, ingrate, unthankful. — *adv.* ungratefully etc. **-keit**, *f.* ſ. Undank.

Undauerhaft, *adj.* not durable, unsolid.

Undatirt, *adj.* undated, not dated.

Undefinirbar, *adj.* undefinable, indefinable.

Undefinirt, *adj.* undefined, indefined.

Undehnbar, *adj.* inductile, not ductile, that cannot be stretched, unmalleable. **-keit**, *f.* inductility, unmalleability.

Undenkbar, *adj.* unimaginable, *it.*

ſ. Undenklich. — *adv.* unimaginably. –s keit, *f.* the quality of being etc.

Undenklich, *adj.* 1. immemorial, beyond memory, out of mind. Seit –en Zeiten, von –er Zeit her, from time immemorial, from time out of mind. 2. ſ. Undenkbar. — *adv.* immemorially etc. –keit, *f.* 1. immemorialness. 2. ſ. Undenkbarkeit.

Undenkwürdig, *adj.* immemorable.

Undeutlich, *adj.* not clear, indistinct, imperspicuous; inarticulate; unintelligible. — *adv.* not clearly, indistinctly etc. –keit, *f.* indistinctness; inarticulateness; unintelligibility.

Undeutſch, *adj.* 1. not German, bad *or* incorrect German, incorrect (in German). 2. ± unintelligible; *it.* ungerman. — *adv.* incorrectly (in German) etc. –heit, *f.* incorrectness (in German)

Undichteriſch, *adj.* unpoetic(al). — *adv.* unpoetically.

Undienlich, *adj.* unserviceable, improper, unsuitable, unfit, inconvenient; (zur Sache –) from the purpose; *it.* unwholesome. — *adv.* unserviceably etc. –s keit, *f.* unserviceableness, unsuitableness, unfitness, impropriety, inconvenience, inconveniency.

Undienſt, *m.* (–es) bad service, disservice.

Undienſtbar, *adj.* unfit for service, invalid, disabled. –keit, *f.* disability, unfitness for labor *or* service.

Undienſtfertig, (–dienſtwillig, –s dienſthaft, –dienſtlich) *adj.* inofficious, disobliging. — *adv.* inofficiously etc. –keit, *f.* inofficiousness, disobligingness.

Unding, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) non-entity; chimera; *it.* chaos; *it.* monster.

Undiplomatiſch, *adj.* undiplomatic. [plined.

Undisciplinirt, *adj.* undisci-

Undramatiſch, *adj.* undramatic(al). [undulation, wave.

Undulation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Phyſ.]

Unduldſam, *adj.* intolerant. –s keit, *f.* intolerance, intoleration.

Undurchdacht, *adj.* not well thought of, indigested, crude (plan, theory etc.). unreasoned.

Undurchbohrt, *adj.* unperforated.

Undurchdringlich, (–durchdringbar) *adj.* 1. [Phyſ.] impenetrable, impermeable, impervious. 2. ± impenetrable, inscrutable. — *adv.* impenetrably etc. –s keit, *f.* 1. [Phyſ.] impenetrability, impenetrableness, imperviousness, impermeability. 2. ± impenetrability, inscrutability, inscrutableness.

Undurchgänglich, *adj.* that cannot be passed through.

Undurchſchaubar, (–durchſchaulich) *adj.* that cannot be seen through; ſ. Undurchdringlich Nr. 2.

Undurchſchaut, *adj.* not seen through, not penetrated.

Undurchſichtig, *adj.* [Phyſ.] adiaphanous, undiaphanous, not transparent *or* pellucid, untransparent, opaque. † opacous, impervious to light. –keit, *f.* imperviousness to light, opaqueness, opacity, † opacousness.

Undurchſtechlich, *adj.* impierceable.

Undurchſtochen, *adj.* unpierced.

Undurchſucht, *adj.* unsearched.

Undurchſtrichen, *adj.* unerased, uncanceled.

Uneben, *adj.* 1. uneven, not level, unsmooth, rough, rugged. 2. ± ℄ uneven. Nicht –, tolerable, not amiss, not bad; gar nicht –, pretty tolerable, tolerably good, not at all amiss. — *adv.* unevenly etc. –e, –heit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) unevenness, roughness, ruggedness inequality *or* asperity of surface. –maß, *n.* asymmetry. –s mäßig, *adj.* asymetrical, asymetral.

Unecht, *adj.* not genuine, false, counterfeit, mock .., adulterate, spurious; *it.* – (v. Kindern), illegitimate, bastard, spurious. Ein –er Rubin, a mock-ruby. –heit, *f.* the state *or* quality of being counterfeit etc., spuriousness; *it.* spuriousness, illegitimacy.

Unedel, *adj.* ignoble, mean, base, low. — *adv.* ignobly etc.

Unehe, *f.* illicit cohabitation, concubinage.

Uneh(e)lich, *adj.* illegitimate. –es Kind, illegitimate, spurious *or* natural child, bastard; *it.* adulterine; –e Geburt, illegitimacy, spuriousness; illegitimate birth; der –en Geburt überführen, [Rechtsſpr.] to bastardize; –er Beiſchlaf, ſ. Unehe. — *adv.* illegitimately etc.; from an adulterous connection, in adultery.

Unehrbar, *adj.* contrary to good manners, unbecoming, indecent, immodest; *it.* disgraceful, dishonorable. — *adv.* unbecomingly etc. –keit, *f.* unbecomingness, immodesty, want of modesty, indecency; *it.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.

Unehre, *f.* dishonor, discredit, disgrace, disrepute, disreputation, disesteem.

Unehrerbietig, *adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful. — *adv.* irreverently etc. –keit, *f.* irreverence, want of respect, undutifulness.

Unehrlich, *adj.* dishonest, disingenuous, unfair. — *adv.* dishonestly etc. –keit, *f.* dishonesty, disingenuity, disingenuousness, unfairness.

Uneigen, *adj.* 1. not one's own. 2. improper, inexact, inaccurate. –nutz, *m.* † disinterestedness. –nützig, a) *adj.* disinterested, uninterested, not selfish, free from self-interest. b) *adv* disinterestedly etc. –nützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness.

Uneigentlich, *adj.* figurative, metaphorical; *it.* improper. Im –en Sinne, figuratively. — *adv.* figuratively etc. Das –e, –keit, *f.* figurativeness, metaphorical *or* figurative sense; *it.* impropriety.

Uneinathembar, *adj.* irrespirable. [ed.

Uneinbalſamirt, *adj.* unembalm-

Uneinbegriffen, *adj.* not included.

Uneingebunden, *adj.* [Buchh.] unbound, in sheets.

Uneingedenk, *adj.* – (*c. gen.*), unmindful, mindless *or* regardless of, forgetful of. –en, *n.* oblivion; (– eines Vergehen) amnesty.

Uneingedungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.

Uneingehägt, *adj.* not fenced (in), unfenced, fenceless. [ed.

Uneingehändigt, *adj.* undeliver-

Uneingeladen, *adj.* uninvited, without being invited.

Uneingelöſet, *adj.* – (v. Pfändern), unredeemed.

Uneingemacht, *adj.* not preserved *or* pickled.

Uneingenommen, *adj.* 1. unoccupied; untaken. 2. ± unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbias(s)ed, uninfluenced.

Uneingepackt, *adj.* unpacked.

Uneingeſchränkt, *adj.* unlimited, uncontrolled, unrestricted, unrestrained, absolute. — *adv.* unlimitedly etc.

Uneingeſchrieben, } *adj.* not re-

Uneingetragen, } gistered *or* entered, unrecorded.

Uneingeſegnet, *adj.* not having yet received the benediction; unconfirmed.

Uneingetaucht, *adj.* undipped, unsteeped.

Uneingeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated, unconsecrated; *it.* uninitiated.

Uneingezäunt, *adj.* ſ. Uneingehägt.

Uneinig, *adj.* disagreeing, disunited. – machen, to set at variance *or* at odds; – ſein, to be at odds *or* at variance, to have quarreled; – werden, to quarrel, to fall out (with any one). — *adv.* in dispute, discord, disharmony, disagreement, at variance, at odds, at variance.

Uneinigkeit, *f.* disagreement, disunion, disharmony, discord, dissension, variance. – ſtiften, to make quarrels, to cause disunion etc.

Uneins, *adv.* at variance, at odds; ſ. Uneinig. Mit ſich ſelbſt – ſein, to be at variance with one's own mind (one's self).

Uneinträglich, *adj.* unprofitable, unproductive, not lucrative. — *adv.* unprofitably etc. –keit, *f.* unprofitableness, unproductiveness.

Uneintreiblich, *adj.* – (v. Schulden ꝛc.), that cannot be got in.

Unelaſtiſch, *adj.* unelastic, not elastic.

Unempfänglich, *adj* – (für ꝛc.), not susceptible, unsusceptible (of). –keit, *f.* unsusceptibility.

Unempfindbar, *adj.* insensible, imperceptible, unperceivable. — *adv.* insensibly etc. –keit, *f.* imperceptibleness, imperceptibility, insensibility, insensibleness.

Unempfindlich, *adj.* 1. insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, impassible; [Med.] numb. 2. ſ. Unempfindbar. — *adv.* insensibly etc. –keit, *f.* insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference, impassibility, impassibleness, stupor; [Med.] stupor, numbness. 2. ſ. Unempfindbarkeit.

Unempfindſam, *adj.* not sensitive, non-sensitive, unfeeling, insensible; *it* not sentimental. –keit, *f.* unfeelingness, insensibility.

Unempfunden, *adj.* unfelt.

Unendlich, *adj.* 1. infinite, endless. 2. infinite, immense. — *adv.* 1. infinitely etc., without end. 2. infinitely, immensely, greatly, exceedingly, exceeding, excessively. – klein, [Math.] infinitesimal; – kleine Größe, infinitesimal.

Unendliche, *n.* (–n) 1. the infinite. Ins –, ad infinitum. 2. *m.* the Infinite (= God).

Unendlichkeit, *f.* 1. infinity, infiniteness, endlessness. 2. infiniteness, infinity, immensity, greatness.

Unentbehrlich, *adj.* not to be dispensed with, indispensable, absolutely necessary *or* requisite, needful (for). Die ꝛc. ist ihnen –, they cannot do without the etc. — *adv.* indispensably etc. –keit, *f.* indispensableness.

Unentdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, undescried, un(e)spied.

Unentgeldlich, (–geltlich) *adj.* gratuitous. — *adv.* gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, without recompense, pay *or* compensation.

Unenthaltsam, *adj.* incontinent. — *adv.* incontinently. –keit, *f.* incontinence, incontinency.

Unentheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.

Unentscheidbar, *adj.* that cannot be decided, determined, settled *or* judged, undecidable, undeterminable.

Unentschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, unsettled, indecisive; unjudged; *it.* s. Unentschlossen. –heit, *f.* indecision, indecisiveness, irresolution.

Unentschlossen, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, given to doubt. — *adv.* irresolutely. –heit, *f.* irresolution, irresoluteness, want of resolution *or* decision.

Unentschlüssig ꝛc., s. Unentschlossen ꝛc.

Unentschuldbar, *adj.* inexcusable. — *adv.* inexcusably. –keit, *f.* inexcusableness.

Unentschuldigt, *adj.* not excused, unexcused.

Unentsetzt, *adj.* [Milit.] unrelieved.

Unentsetzbar, *adj.* irremovable, undeposable; s. Unabsetzbar. –keit, *f.* s. Unabsetzbarkeit.

Unentstellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.

Unentweiht, *adj.* unprofaned.

Unentwickelt, *adj.* unexpanded, not unfolded; undeveloped.

Unentwirrbar, *adj.* inextricable. — *adv.* inextricably. –keit, *f.* inextricableness.

Unentzifferbar, *adj.* undecipherable.

Unentziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.

Unerachtet, *conj.* and *prep.* s. Ungeachtet.

Unerbaulich, (–erbauend) *adj.* unedifying.

Unerbaut, *adj.* unedified.

Unerbeten, *adj.* not asked for, unrequested.

Unerbittlich, *adj.* inexorable, inflexible, unrelenting. — *adv.* inexorably etc. –keit, *f.* inexorability, inexorableness, inflexibility, inflexibleness, unrelenting spirit.

Unerbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.

Unerdacht, *adj.* not found out, unimagined.

Unerdenklich, *adj.* unimaginable, inimaginable, inconceivable.

Unerfahren, *adj.* inexperienced. Ich bin jung, in ꝛc. –, I am young, a novice in etc.; –e Truppen, raw troops; –e Matrosen, Seeleute, [Mar.] raw hands, lubbers. –heit, *f.* inexperience.

Unerfindlich, *adj.* not to be invented

Unerforschlich, (–erforschbar) *adj.* uninvestigable, unsearchable, inscrutable, inexplorable, impenetrable, most hidden, mysterious. — *adv.* inscrutably etc. –keit, *f.* unsearchableness, inscrutableness, inscrutability, impenetrability, impenetrableness. [searched.

Unerforscht, *adj.* unexplored, un-

Unerfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.

Unerfreulich, *adj.* but little satisfactory, unpleasant, uncomfortable, undelightful, not agreeable, disagreeable, unpleasing. Das –e, –keit, *f.* the state *or* quality of being etc., disagreeableness, unpleasantness, unpleasingness, uncomfortableness.

Unerfüllt, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, unperformed. – (v. Gelübden), unpaid, unkept.

Unerfunden, *adj.* uninvented

Unergiebig, *adj.* unprofitable. — *adv.* unprofitably. –keit, *f.* unprofitableness. [unsounded.

Unergründet, *adj.* unfathomed,

Unergründlich, (–ergründbar) *adj.* 1. unfathomable. 2. ± unfathomable, inscrutable, impenetrable; s. Unerforschlich. — *adv.* unfathomably etc. –keit, *f.* unfathomableness; impenetrability, inscrutableness; s. Unerforschlichkeit.

Unerheblich, *adj.* inconsiderable unimportant, small, trifling. — *adv.* inconsiderably etc. –keit, *f.* inconsiderableness, small importance.

Unerhört, *adj.* 1. unheard, not granted. – bleiben, to find no hearing, not to be heard. 2. unheard of, never heard of, unprecedented. — *adv.* – (grausam ꝛc.), extremely, excessively, exceedingly).

Unerinnerlich, *adj.* not to be called to mind. Das ist ihm –, he doesn't remember it.

Unerkannt, *adj.* unknown, not recognized. – (reisen), incognito, incog.

Unerkennbar, *adj.* that cannot be known, discerned *or* recognized, undistinguishable, undiscernible, unknowable. –keit, *f.* impossibility of being recognized etc., undiscernibleness.

Unerkenntlich, *adj.* 1. s. Unerkennbar. 2. ungrateful; s. Undankbar. — *adv.* ungratefully. –keit, *f.* 1. s. Unerkennbarkeit. 2. ingratitude, ungratefulness, insensibility to favors received; s. Undank.

Unerklärbar, *adj.* inexplicable, **Unerklärlich**, unaccountable. — *adv.* inexplicably etc. –keit, *f.* inexplicableness, unaccountableness.

Unerkünstelt, *adj.* unaffected natural. — *adv.* unaffectedly etc.

Unerlangbar, *adj.* unattainable, unobtainable. –keit, *f.* unattainableness.

Unerlangt, *adj.* unobtained, unattained.

Unerlassen, *adj.* unremitted, unforgiven.

Unerlaßbar, *adj.* irremissible, in-**Unerläßlich**, dispensable. — *adv.* irremissibly etc.

Unerläßlichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness, indispensableness.

Unerlaubt, *adj.* not permitted *or* allowed, illicit, unlawful. –er Weise, — *adv.* illicitly, unlawfully.

Unerläutert, *adj.* unillustrated.

Unerlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.

Unerleuchtet, *adj.* 1 unlighted, dark. 2. ± unenlightened.

Unerlöset, *adj.* unsaved. unredeemed.

Unermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, immense, infinite.

Unermeßlich, *adj.* immeasurable, † unmeasurable, immensurable, boundless, unbounded, immense, vast; [Geom.] incommensurable. — *adv.* immeasurably etc. –keit, *f.* immensurability, immensity, vastness, boundlessness; [Geom.] incommensurability.

Unermüdet, *adj.* not fatigued *or* tired, unwearied, untired, untiring.

Unermüdlich, (–ermüdbar) *adj.* indefatigable. — *adv.* indefatigably. –keit, *f.* indefatigableness.

Unerobarbar, *adj.* impregnable, unconquerable.

Unerobert, *adj.* unconquered.

Unerőffnet, *adj.* not opened, unopened.

Unerőrtert, *adj.* undiscussed, not discussed, argued *or* debated, not mooted.

Unerquickend, *adj* unrefreshing; **Unerquicklich**, uncomfortable. Das –e, uncomfortableness. — *adv.* uncomfortably.

Unerquickt, *adj.* unrefreshed.

Unerreichbar, *adj.* unattainable, unobtainable; s. Unerlangbar. –keit, *f.* unattainableness; s. Unerlangbarkeit.

Unerreicht, *adj.* not reached, unreached, not attained (to), unattained.

Unersättlich, *adj.* insatiable. — *adv.* insatiably. –keit, *f.* insatiableness, insatiable avidity.

Unerschaffen, *adj.* uncreated.

Unerschöpfbar, (–erschöpflich) *adj.* inexhaustible. — *adv.* inexhaustibly. –keit, *f.* inexhaustibleness.

Unerschöpft, *adj.* unexhausted, inexhausted, unspent.

Unerschrocken, *adj.* intrepid, fearless, bold, brave, undaunted, dauntless, unappalled. — *adv.* intrepidly etc. –heit, *f.* intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness, undauntedness, boldness, undaunted courage, fearless bravery.

Unerschütterlich, *adj.* 1. not to be shaken, that cannot be shaken *or* moved, immov(e)able, unmov(e)able. 2. ± immov(e)able, constant, steady, stead

fast, firm, fixed. — *adv.* immov(e)ably etc. **-keit**, *f.* Immov(e)ableness; steadiness, steadfastness, constancy, fixedness *or* firmness of mind.

Unerschüttert, *adj.* unshaken, firm.

Unerschwinglich, *adj.* not to be afforded, exorbitant. — *adv.* exorbitantly.

Unersetzbar, *adj.* that cannot be replaced; *it.* s. Unersetzlich.

Unersetzlich, *adj.* irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable. — *adv.* irreparably etc. **-keit**, *f.* irreparability, irretrievableness, irrecoverableness.

Unersetzt, *adj.* unrepaired, unrecovered; not replaced.

Unersinnlich, *adj.* unimaginable, inimaginable, inconceivable.

Unerspäht, *adj.* undescried, unspied.

Unerspießlich, *adj.* unprofitable. — *adv.* unprofitably. **-keit**, *f.* unprofitableness.

Unersteigbar, } *adj.* that cannot
Unersteiglich, } be ascended, unscal(e)able, inaccessible. **-keit**, *f.* inaccessibility, inaccessibleness. [bar.

Unerstrecklich, s. Unversäumlich.

Unersucht, *adv.* spontaneously, voluntarily, of his etc. own will *or* accord, unasked.

Unerträglich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable. — *adv.* intolerably etc. **-keit**, *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness. [young.

Unerwachsen, *adj.* not full grown,

Unerwähnt, *adj.* unmentioned, unspoken of. — lassen, to neglect to mention, not to mention, to pass over in silence, to pass.

Unerwartet, *adj.* unexpected. Das **-e**, unexpectedness. — *adv.* unexpectedly.

Unerweckbar, (-erwecklich) *adj.* ✝ and ± not to be awak(en)ed.

Unerweichlich, *adj.* ± inflexible, unrelenting. — *adv.* inflexibly etc.

Unerweislich, *adj.* that cannot be proved, indemonstrable, undemonstrable. **-keit**, *f.* indemonstrableness.

Unerwerblich, *adj.* that cannot be acquired.

Unerwiedert, *adj.* unanswered.

Unerwiesen, *adj.* unproved, not proved *or* demonstrated.

Unerwogen, *adj.* unconsidered.

Unerwünscht, *adj.* unwished for.

Unerzählt, *adj.* unrelated, untold.

Unerzogen, *adj.* not brought up, uneducated.

Unfaconnirt, *adj.* [Induſt.] plain.

Unfähig, *adj.* - (*c. gen.*, zu), incapable (of); unable (for a particular enterprise etc., to labor, to paint etc.); insufficient (to discharge the duties of an office etc.); [Rechtsſpr.] incapable (of holding an office etc.). — machen (zu ꝛc.), to incapacitate (men etc. from exercising the office of a judge, for marriage, for learning algebra etc.), to disqualify, to render *or* make incapable etc. **-keit**, *f.* incapability, incapableness; insufficiency.

Unfahrbar, *adj.* - (v. Wegen), impracticable, impassable.

Unfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -fälle) misfortune, mischance, ✝ mishap, misadventure, accident, disaster.

Unfaßlich, *adj.* unintelligible. — *adv.* unintelligibly. **-keit**, *f.* unintelligibility.

Unfehlbar, *adj.* infallible, inerrable, unerrable; *it.* infallible, unerring, certain. — *adv.* infallibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness, unerrableness, inerrability.

Unfein, *adj.* 1. not fine *or* delicate. 2. ± - (vom Benehmen ꝛc.), indelicate, ungenteel. — *adv.* indelicately etc. **-heit**, *f.* - (im Benehmen ꝛc.), indelicacy (of etc.).

Unfern, *adv.* not far off. -, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) not far from, near (mit u. ohne to).

Unfertig, *adj.* not ready, unready, unfinished. [sound, unsettled

Unfest, *adj.* unsolid, unfirm, un-

Unfiltrirt, *adj.* unstrained, not filtered, unfiltered.

Unflath, *m.* (-es) 1. filth, dirt. Seinen - auslassen, to squirt one's filth. 2. o. s. Unfläther.

Unfläther, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. nasty *or* dirty person (*or* fellow). 2. ± a lewd fellow, a ribald.

Unfläthere i, *f.* 1. filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness. 2. (*pl.* -en) ± filthiness, nastiness, lewdness, ribaldry, obscene language, impure language *or* action, obscenity.

Unfläthig, *adj.* 1. filthy, nasty, dirty. 2. ± nasty, filthy, obscene, impure, lewd. — *adv.* filthily etc. **-keit**, *f.* s. Unfläthereï.

Unfleiß, *m.* (-es) inapplication, want of application, negligence, indolence, laziness, idleness.

Unfleißig, *adj.* negligent, indolent, idle, lazy. — *adv.* negligently etc.

Unflüssig, *adj.* not fluid *or* liquid.

Unfolgsam, *adj.* disobedient; unobsequious. — *adv.* unobsequiously etc. **-keit**, *f.* disobedience; unobsequiousness.

Unform, *f.* informity, shapelessness; difformity, deformity, mis(s)hapenness.

Unförmig, } *adj.* inform, informous, shapeless; difform; *it.* rude. **-keit**, *f.* s. Unform.
Unförmlich, }

Unfrankirt, *adj.* unpaid (of postage). [anti-Gallic.

Unfranzösisch, *adj.* not French;

Unfrei, *adj.* not free, unfree; *it.* servile, illiberal. Ein **-er**, a bondsman, serf; *it.* servile fellow. - bürgerlich, *adj.* anti-republican.

Unfreigebig, *adj.* not liberal, illiberal. — *adv.* illiberally etc. **-keit**, *f.* illiberality, want of munificence, parsimony.

Unfreiwillig, *adj.* involuntary. — *adv.* involuntarily. **-keit**, *f.* involuntariness.

Unfreund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) enemy.

Unfreundlich, *adj.* 1. unfriendly, disobliging, unamiable, unkind, unaffable. 2. ± a) - (vom Wetter), unfriendly (to health), inclement; -e Worte, harsh *or* severe words. b) gloomy, dismal. — *adv* unkindly etc.

Unfreundlichkeit, *f.* 1. unfriendliness, disobligingness, unkindness, unamiableness. 2. ± a) harshness, severity, - (des Wetters), inclemency. b) gloominess, dismalness.

Unfreundschaft, *f.* enmity. **-lich,** *adj.* unfriendly, inimical. **-lichkeit**, *f.* unfriendliness.

Unfriede(n), *m.* (-ns) discord, dissension.

Unfriedlich, (-friedfertig, -friedſam) *adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome, unpacific. — *adv.* unpeaceably etc. **-keit**, *f.* unpeaceableness, quarrelsomeness.

Unfromm, *adj.* undevout.

Unfruchtbar, *adj.* 1. unfruitful, barren, unprolific, unproductive, sterile, infertile; - (v. Frauen ꝛc.), unfruitful, infecund, barren, unprolific. 2. ± unfruitful, sterile, barren (of ideas etc.). — *adv.* barrenly etc. **-keit**, *f.* unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity.

Unfug, *m.* (-es) misdemeano(u)r, misbehavio(u)r, misconduct, mischief; disorders; nuisance; trespass. - treiben, to do mischief.

Unfüglich, *adj.* unfit, improper, incongruous, impertinent, inexpedient, unseasonable, unsuitable (to time and place), preposterous, inconvenient, from the purpose. — *adv.* unfitly etc. **-keit**, *f.* unfitness, impropriety, incongruity, impertinence, impertinency, inexpedience, inexpediency, inconvenience, inconveniency, unseasonableness, unsuitableness, preposterousness.

Unfügsam, *adj.* uncomplying, unbending; disobedient. **-keit**, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.

Unfühlbar, *adj.* impalpable, intangible, imperceptible. **-keit**, *f.* impalpability, intangibility, intangibleness, imperceptibleness.

Unfürstlich, *adj.* unprincely, unbecoming *or* not resembling a prince. — *adv.* unlike a prince.

Ungangbar, *adj.* 1. - (v. Wegen ꝛc.), impassable, ✝ unpassable, impracticable, impervious. 2. - (v. Münzen ꝛc.), uncurrent, ✝ unpassable; - (v. Wörtern), not used, unusual. **-keit**, *f.* 1. impassableness, impracticableness, imperviousness. 2. uncurrentness; unusualness.

Unganz, *adj.* not entire *or* whole; flawed, having a flaw.

Ungar, *adj.* - (v. Fleisch ꝛc.), not sufficiently done, boiled *or* roasted, underdone.

Ungar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -inn) Hungarian. [unguaranteed.

Ungarantirt, *adj.* unwarranted,

Ungarisch, *adj.* Hungarian, of *or* from Hungary, Hungary ... -es Fieber, purples.

Ungarn, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Hungary.

Ungarwein, *m.* (-es) Hungary-wine, Tokay.

Ungastfrei, }
Ungastfreundlich, } *adj.* inhospitable, ✝ unhospitable. —
Ungastlich, } *adv.* inhospitably.

Ungastfreundlichkeit, (-gastlichkeit) *f.* inhospitality.

Ungeachtet, *adj.* not esteemed. — *conj.* though, although. — *prep.* (*c. gen.*) notwithstanding (*c. acc.*), in spite of. Dessen —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, not the less, however.

Ungeackert, *adj.* untilled, uncultivated.

Ungeahndet, *adj.* unresented.

Ungeahn(e)t, *adj.* and *adv.* unforeboded, without an omen.

Ungeändert, *adj.* unchanged, unaltered.

Ungebacken, *adj.* unbaked; unfried.

Ungebahnt, *adj.* — (v. Wegen), invious, untrodden, unbeaten.

Ungebändigt, *adj.* untamed.

Ungebaut, *adj.* 1. unbuilt. 2. unimproved; ſ. Ungeackert.

Ungeberde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grimace.

Ungeberdig, *adj.* unruly; unmannerly, unmannered. — *adv.* unmannerly. Sich – ſtellen, to behave unmannerly. –keit, *f.* unruliness, unmannerliness.

Ungebeſſert, *adj.* unimproved; uncorrected, unreformed.

Ungebeten, *adj.* 1. unasked, uninvited, unbidden. 2. ↓ intruding, importunate. Ein –er Gaſt, an importunate fellow.

Ungebeugt, *adj.* unbent, uncurbed.

Ungebeutelt, *adj.* unbolted, unsifted.

Ungebildet, *adj.* 1. unformed. –e Frucht, [Anat.] embryo, fetus. 2. ± uneducated, uncivilized, unpolished, unrefined, rude.

Ungebleicht, *adj.* unbleached.

Ungebogen, *adj.* unbent.

Ungeboren, *adj.* unborn. –e Frucht, [Anat.] embryo, fetus.

Ungebrannt, *adj.* unburnt; undistilled.

Ungebraten, *adj.* not roasted.

Ungebrauch, *m.* (–es) disuse. In – gekommen, disused.

Ungebräuchlich, *adj.* not used, not in use, out of use, unusual. — *adv.* unusual. –keit, *f.* unusualness; desuetude, disuse.

Ungebraucht, *adj.* unused, unemployed.

Ungebrochen, *adj.* unbroken, whole; – (v. Lichtſtrahlen), [Phyſ.] unrefracted.

Ungebühr, *f.* indecency, indecorum, impropriety. (Bis) zur –, indecently, indecorously; exceedingly.

Ungebührend, } *adj.* indecent, in-
Ungebührlich, } decorous, improper, unbecoming, unseemly, uncomely, unfit; undue; unseasonable. — *adv.* indecently, unduly etc.

Ungebührlichkeit, (Ungebührniß) *f.* indecorousness, indecorum, indecency, impropriety, unbecomingness, unseemliness, unfitness; undueness; unseasonableness. –en (*pl.*), improprieties, improper words *or* actions.

Ungebunden, *adj.* 1. not bound, unbound, loose, untied. –e Bücher, unbound books, books in sheets. 2. ± free; loose, unrestrained; *it.* dissolute, licentious; [Gramm.] prosaic. Ein –es Leben führen, – leben, to lead a free (*it.* a dissolute) life, to live dissolutely; die –e Rede, [Gramm.] prose. — *adv.* loosely etc. –heit, *f.* freeness; looseness; *it.* dissoluteness (of life *or* manners), licentiousness.

Ungebürſtet, *adj.* unbrushed.

Ungeburt, *f.* f(o)etus, embryo.

Ungedämpft, *adj.* unquenched, unquelled, unallayed, undamped.

Ungedeckt, *adj.* uncovered; *it.* uncovered, undefrayed.

Ungedeihen, *n.* (–s) want of success, failure.

Ungedeihlich, *adj.* unthriving; not beneficial (to the body etc.).

Ungedemüthigt, *adj.* unhumbled, unsubdued.

Ungedenkbar, (–gedenklich) *adj.* ſ. Undenkbar.

Ungedörrt, *adj.* undried.

Ungedruckt, *adj.* unprinted.

Ungedrückt, *adj.* unpressed.

Ungeduld, *f.* impatience. Mit – ertragen, to bear impatiently, to be impatient of (restraint etc.); mit – erwarten, to be impatient for etc., to wait impatiently for.

Ungeduldig, *adj.* impatient. – über ꝛc., impatient of *or* at; – unter ꝛc., impatient under. — *adv.* impatiently. –keit, *f.* impatience.

Ungedüngt, *adj.* unmanured.

Ungeebnet, *adj.* unleveled.

Ungeehrt, *adj.* not honored, unhonored.

Ungeendigt, *adj.* unfinished.

Ungeerntet, *adj.* unreaped, uncropped.

Ungefähr, *adj.* fortuitous, accidental, casual, happening by chance; adventitious; *it.* probable, approximative. — *adv.* 1. –, von –, fortuitously, by chance, accidentally, casually, peradventure. Er fragte von –, kam von – dazu, he chanced to ask, happened to come near. 2. (= etwa) nearly, about. Vor – einem Monate ꝛc., about a month etc. ago! –, *n.* (–s) chance, accident, ✻ hap, hazard.

Ungefährdet, *adj.* not endangered *or* compromised, uncompromised, safe.

Ungefallen, *n.* ſ. Mißfallen.

Ungefällig, *adj.* disobliging, inofficious; – (v. Sachen), not pleasing, unpleasing. Das –e (einer Sache), unpleasingness. — *adv.* disobligingly etc. –keit, *f.* disobligingness, inofficiousness.

Ungefälſcht, *adj.* not falsified; ſ. Unverfälſcht.

Ungefärbt, *adj.* 1. not dyed, undyed; uncolored, untinged; *it.* ſ. Ungeſchminkt. 2. ± unfeigned, sincere.

Ungefaßt, *adj.* not set, unset; – (v. Perſonen), unprepared.

Ungekehrt, *adj.* unswept.

Ungefeiert, *adj.* uncelebrated.

Ungefeſſelt, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled.

Ungefiedert, *adj.* unfeathered, unfledged, implumous, naked, callow.

Ungefingert, *adj.* having no fingers.

Ungefirnißt, *adj.* unvarnished.

Ungeflügelt, *adj.* destitute of, having no (*or* without) wings, wanting wings, [Entom.] apteral.

Ungefordert, *adj.* unasked, not called for, unclaimed, undemanded, not required, unsolicited.

Ungefragt, *adj.* unasked.

Ungefrierbar, *adj.* uncongealable.

Ungefroren, *adj.* uncongealed, unfrozen. [pliant.

Ungefügig, *adj.* unyielding, un-

Ungefühlt, *adj.* unfelt.

Ungefüttert, *adj.* 1. unfed. 2. – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), not lined, unlined; not furred.

Ungegerbt, *adj.* untanned, undressed, raw (hides etc.).

Ungegeſſen, *adj.* not eaten, uneaten. — *adv.* (= ohne gegeſſen zu haben) without having eaten, without dinner *or* supper.

Ungeglättet, *adj.* unpolished.

Ungegliedert, *adj.* having no (*or* without) limbs *or* joints; *it.* unorganized; – (v. Tönen), inarticulate.

Ungegohren, *adj.* unfermented.

Ungegründet, *adj.* unfounded, groundless, vain, idle. – (v. Nachrichten ꝛc.), false. — *adv.* groundlessly etc.

Ungegrüßt, *adj.* unsaluted, ungreeted.

Ungegürtet, *adj.* ungirded.

Ungehalten, *adj.* 1. unkept; unsupported. – (v. Verſprechen ꝛc.), unfulfilled. 2. (= unwillig) – über ꝛc., indignant *or* angry at; – auf (Einen), angry with; – werden, to grow angry, to fly out. — *adv.* angrily etc.

Ungehaubt, *adj.* – (v. Vögeln) not crested.

Ungehechelt, *adj.* unhatcheled.

Ungeheftet, *adj.* not stitched [Buchh.] in sheets. [unhallowed

Ungeheiligt, *adj.* unsanctified

Ungeheißen, *adj.* and *adv.* unbidden, of one's own accord, voluntarily.

Ungeheizt, *adj.* unheated.

Ungehemmt, *adj.* unstopped, unchecked, free. — *adv.* freely.

Ungeheuchelt, *adj.* unfeigned, undisguised, undissembled (friendship, piety etc.), sincere. — *adv.* sincerely etc.

Ungeheuer, *adj.* immense, huge, prodigious, enormous, monstrous; vast – (v. Verbrechen ꝛc.), enormous, atrocious. — *adv.* 1. immensely etc. 2. ○ exceeding, exceedingly. –, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) monster, prodigy.

Ungehindert, *adj.* not hindered, unchecked, unstopped, unrestrained.

Ungehobelt, *adj.* 1. not planed. 2. ± unpolished, rude, rough, coarse. Ein –er Menſch, a clown *or* churl, an ill-bred man.

Ungehofft, *adj.* unhoped (for), unlooked (not looked) for.

Ungeholt, *adj.* unsent for, unfetched.

Ungehopft, *adj.* prepared without any hops, unhopped (beer etc.).

Ungehörig, *adj.* improper, undu

— *adv.* improperly, unduly. –keit, *f.* impropriety, undueness.

Ungehorſam, *adj.* disobedient; insubordinate; unobsequious; [Rechtsſpr.] contumacious. Wegen –en Ausbleibens verurtheilt werden, to incur a default, to suffer judgment to go (*or* to be judged) by default. – ſein (Einem, gegen ꝛc.), to disobey (*c. acc.*). –, *m.* (–s) disobedience; insubordination; unobsequiousness; [Rechtsſpr.] default, non-appearance, contumacy.

Ungehört, *adj.* unheard.

Ungehuft, *adj.* having no (*or* without) hoofs.

Ungeiſt, *m.* (–es) † evil-mindedness. –ig, *adj.* spiritless. –lich, *adj.* secular, not spiritual; worldly; profane; (*adv.*) profanely etc. –lichkeit, *f.* secularity, secularness, worldliness, worldly-mindedness; profaneness.

Ungekämmt, *adj.* uncombed.

Ungekannt, *adj.* unknown.

Ungekauet, *adj.* unchewed.

Ungekauft, *adj.* unbought.

Ungeklärt, *adj.* unclarified.

Ungekleidet, *adj.* unclothed, unclad, undressed.

Ungekocht, *adj.* unboiled.

Ungekeppert, *adj.* [Induſtr.] untwilled.

Ungekränkt, *adj.* not vexed *or* grieved, unvexed, unafflicted, unmortified, unhurt.

Ungekrönt, *adj.* uncrowned.

Ungekrümmt, *adj.* not crooked *or* bent, unbent.

Ungekünſtelt, *adj.* artless, unaffected, plain, natural. — *adv.* artlessly etc., naively.

Ungeladen, *adj.* 1. not charged *or* loaded, uncharged, unloaded. 2. uninvited.

Ungeläufig, *adj.* not fluent *or* easy.

Ungeläutert, *adj.* unclarified, unpurified, unrefined, unracked, indigested.

Ungeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. ſ. Umgeld; [Mar.] hat-money, petty average. 2. additional cost, casual expense; ſ. Unkoſten.

Ungeleckt, *adj.* unlicked. Ein –er Bär, ℂ an unlicked cub.

Ungelegen, *adj.* 1. † inconvenient-ly situated. 2. unseasonable, inconvenient, inopportune. Zur –en Zeit, – (*adv.*), unseasonably, at an inconvenient time, inopportunely, at an unseasonable (*it.* ℂ unreasonable) hour.

Ungelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inconvenience, trouble. Einem – machen, to give inconvenience *or* trouble to, to incommode, molest *or* importune any one.

Ungelegt, *adj.* – (v. Eiern), not yet laid. *Prov.* Sich um –e Eier bekümmern, to fight with the sword, that is yet at the cutler's.

Ungelehrig, (–gelehrſam) *adj.* indocile, indocible, unteachable. –keit, *f.* indocility, unteachableness.

Ungelehrt, *adj.* 1. untaught, not taught. 2. illiterate, unlearned, unlettered, deficient in learning. Ein –er, an illiterate man –heit, *f.* illiterateness, illiteracy, want of learning, unlearnedness, unletteredness. [etc.

Ungeleimt, *adj.* not sized, unsized

Ungeleitet, *adj.* unguided, unconducted, unaccompanied; undirected.

Ungelenk, *adj.* 1. not supple, not flexible *or* pliant, unpliant, rigid, stiff. Vor Kälte –, stiff with frost. 2. unwieldy, unhandy, heavy, clumsy, awkward, stiff. 3. untractable; ſ. Unlenkſam. — *adv.* unwieldily etc. –heit, *f.* 1. stiffness, rigidness, want of pliableness *or* flexibility. 2. unwieldiness, unhandiness, clumsiness, stiffness, awkwardness. heaviness. 3. untractableness.

Ungeleſen, *adj.* not read, unread; *it.* not picked. unpicked.

Ungeliebt, *adj.* not loved *or* cherished, unloved, uncherished.

Ungelockt, *adj.* uncurled.

Ungelöſcht, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched. –er Kalk, quicklime, unslaked lime; –er Durſt, unslaked thirst.

Ungelöthet, *adj.* unso(l)dered.

Ungelüftet, *adj.* unaired, unventilated.

Ungemach, *n.* (–es) hardship, toil, fatigue, trouble, calamity, inconvenience, † incommodity, vexation, affliction, evil.

Ungemächlich, *adj.* toilsome, inconvenient, incommodious, uneasy, uncomfortable. — *adv.* inconveniently etc. –keit, *f.* 1. inconvenience, incommodiousness, uneasiness, toilsomeness, uneasiness, uncomfortableness. 2. (*pl.* –en) inconvenience, inconveniency; ſ. Ungemach.

Ungemacht, *adj.* unmade.

Ungemäß, *adj.* disproportionate, inadequate, not adequate. incommensurate; undue, incongruous. — *adv.* disproportionately etc. –heit, *f.* disproportionateness, inadequateness, inadequacy; undueness, incongruity.

Ungemein, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary, rare, † exceeding. — *adv.* uncommonly etc., exceeding(ly).

Ungemengt, *adj.* unmixed, unmingled. [observed.

Ungemerkt, *adj.* unremarked, un-

Ungemeſſen, *adj.* 1. unmeasured. 2. ‡ unmeasured, boundless, infinite, immense, unlimited; *it.* indeterminate.

Ungemildert, *adj.* unalleviated, unassuaged.

Ungemiſcht, *adj.* ſ. Ungemengt.

Ungemünzt, *adj.* uncoined. –es Gold od. Silber, uncoined gold *or* silver, bullion.

Ungenabelt, *adj.* navelless; (von einem Schilde) having no nombril.

Ungenäht, *adj.* unsewed.

Ungenannt, *adj.* anonymous, having no name, nameless; unmentioned, unnamed; [Anat.] innominate. — *adv.* anonymously. –heit, *f.* anonymousness.

Ungenau, *adj.* inexact, unprecise, not exact etc. — *adv.* not exactly etc. –igkeit, *f.* inexactness, inexactitude, want of precision.

Ungeneigt, *adj.* disaffected, disaffectionate, not well disposed, not friendly, unfriendly; *it.* not inclined, disinclined, indisposed, unwilling, averse. Nicht – (Einem), rather favorably disposed (towards). — *adv.* disaffectedly etc. –heit, *f.* disaffectedness, disaffection, unfriendliness, disfavor; *it.* disinclination, averseness, unwillingness.

Ungenießbar, (–genießlich) *adj.* 1. not eatable *or* drinkable, uneatable, not fit to be eaten *or* drunk; unfit for enjoyment. 2. ‡ – (v. Perſonen), insupportable. –keit, *f.* quality of being etc., unfitness for enjoyment; insupportableness.

Ungenoſſen, *adj.* 1. uneaten; unenjoyed. 2. ‡ ○ Es ſoll ihm nicht – hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it, ○ he shall not come off scot-free.

Ungenöthigt, *adj.* uncompelled, not necessitated, voluntary. — *adv.* voluntarily, of one's own accord.

Ungenügend, *adj.* insufficient. Das –e, insufficiency. — *adv.* insufficiently.

Ungenügſam, (–genüglich) *adj.* not easily satisfied, hard to be satisfied *or* contented, insatiable, (very) greedy. — *adv.* insatiably etc. –keit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness. [ed.

Ungenützt, *adj.* unused, unemploy-

Ungeöffnet, *adj.* unopened.

Ungeohrt, *adj.* earless.

Ungeordnet, *adj.* unarranged, not disposed, unsorted, unsettled, unregulated. not reduced to order.

Ungepaart, *adj.* unmatched, † unpaired.

Ungepackt, *adj.* unpacked.

Ungepflanzt, *adj.* unplanted.

Ungepflaſtert, *adj.* unpaved.

Ungepflegt, *adj.* untended, unfostered.

Ungepflügt, *adj.* unplowed.

Ungeplagt, *adj.* not tormented *or* harassed, unplagued.

Ungeplündert, *adj.* unplundered, unransacked.

Ungeprägt, *adj.* uncoined.

Ungepreßt, *adj.* unpressed.

Ungeprieſen, *adj.* unpraised, unextolled.

Ungepfropft, *adj.* ungrafted.

Ungeprüft, *adj.* unexamined, untried, untested. [med.

Ungeputzt, *adj.* undressed, untrim-

Ungepudert, *adj.* unpowdered.

Ungerächt, *adj.* unavenged, unrevenged.

Ungerade, *adj.* 1. uneven, not straight. – Linie, curve. 2. – (v. Zahlen), odd. Gerade od. – ſpielen, to play at even and odd.

Ungeradflächig, *adj.* [Kryſtallogr.] impair.

Ungerändelt, *adj.* [Münzw.] unmilled.

Ungerathen, *adj.* stinted (in growth); misgrown; – (v. Kindern), spoiled, ill bred, * forlorn.

Ungeräuchert, *adj.* unsmoked.

Ungerechnet, *adj.* and *adv.* unreckoned, not counted *or* included, exclusive *or* exclusively of.

Ungerecht, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous, wrongful. — *adv.* unjustly etc. **–igkeit,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) injustice, unrighteousness, wrongfulness; (große –) iniquity.

Ungerechtfertigt, *adj.* unjustified; unwarranted.

Ungeregelt, *adj.* unregulated.

Ungereimt, *adj.* 1. not rhymed, without rhyme, blank. 2. ± absurd, inept, preposterous. **-es Zeug,** nonsense. — *adv.* absurdly etc. **–heit,** *f.* 1. absurdity, preposterousness. 2. (*pl.* –en) absurdity, nonsense.

Ungereinigt, *adj.* not clean(s)ed, uncleansed, unpurified, unpurged.

Ungereizt, *adj.* unprovoked; [Med.] unstimulated.

Ungerieben, *adj.* – (v. Farben), not ground, unground, unbrayed.

Ungerinnbar, *adj.* uncoagulable.

Ungeritten, *adj.* unbacked (colt etc.).

Ungern, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly, with reluctance. Ich sah –, wie ꝛc, I was sorry to see how etc.; Freunde ꝛc. verliert man –, we are sorry to lose friends etc.

Ungerochen, *adj.* s. Ungerächt.

Ungerufen, *adj.* uncalled, not summoned, unbidden.

Ungerügt, *adj.* uncensured.

Ungerührt, *adj.* untouched, unmoved.

Ungerüstet, *adj.* unprepared.

Ungesäet, *adj.* unsown.

Ungesagt, *adj.* unsaid.

Ungesalzen, *adj.* 1. unsalted, fresh; unseasoned. 2. ± insipid. **–heit,** *f.* ± insipidity.

Ungesammelt, *adj.* uncollected.

Ungesattelt, *adj.* unsaddled.

Ungesäuert, *adj.* unsoured; unleavened, azymous. Das Fest der –en Brode, [Judenth.] azymes.

Ungesäumt, *adj.* unhemmed, without a seam. — *adj.* prompt, immediate. — *adv.* promptly etc., without delay.

Ungeschaffen, *adj.* uncreated, unmade.

Ungeschäftet, *adj.* having no (*or* without a) stock *or* shaft.

Ungeschält, *adj.* not peeled *or* pared, unhusked, unpared etc.

Ungeschätzt, *adj.* unprized, not [valued.

Ungeschehen, *adj.* undone. – machen (Etwas), to undo.

Ungescheit, (– geschеid) *adj.* injudicious, foolish, imprudent, silly. — *adv.* injudiciously etc. **–heit,** *f.* injudiciousness, foolishness, imprudence, silliness.

Ungescheuert, *adj.* unscoured.

Ungescheut, *adj.* intrepid, bold, undaunted; shameless, brazen-faced, audacious, irreverent. — *adv.* intrepidly etc., without fear *or* shame.

Ungeschichtlich, *adj.* not historical, not founded upon history.

Ungeschick, *n.* (–es) 1. awkwardness, clumsiness. 2. adverse fate. **–lich,** *adj.* s. Ungeschickt.

Ungeschicklichkeit, **Ungeschicktheit,** *f.* awkwardness, clumsiness, unhandiness, want of dexterity, indexterity; unaptness, inaptitude, † ineptitude, unfitness.

Ungeschickt, *adj.* awkward, clumsy, unhandy, undexterous; unapt, inept, unfit. — *adv.* awkwardly etc.

Ungeschieden, *adj.* unseparated; undivorced.

Ungeschlacht, *adj.* uncouth; rude, gross, coarse, boorish. — *adv.* uncouthly etc. **–heit,** *f.* uncouthness; rudeness, boorishness, coarseness, grossness.

Ungeschlagen, *adj.* unbeaten, unbattered.

Ungeschlichtet, *adj.* not settled, unsettled.

Ungeschliffen, *adj.* 1. unpolished, not whetted. – (v. Steinen), rough. 2. ± unpolished, rude, coarse, rough, uncivil, clownish, rustic. — *adv.* rudely etc., rustically. **–heit,** *f.* ± rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, roughness, incivility, rusticalness, rusticity.

Ungeschmack, *m.* (–[e]) –, **–heit,** *f.* insipidity, tastelessness, unsavoriness. — *adv.* insipid, tasteless, unsavory.

Ungeschmälert, *adj.* uncurtailed, undiminished, unimpaired. – lassen, not to detract from (the reputation *or* honor of etc.).

Ungeschmeidig, *adj.* 1. unpliant, unpliable, not supple *or* flexible, inflexible, stiff, brittle, not ductile, unmalleable. 2. ± stiff, unpliant; harsh. — *adv.* unpliantly etc. **–keit,** *f.* unpliantness, stiffness, want of pliableness *or* flexibility, inflexibility, brittleness, unmalleability; harshness.

Ungeschmelzt, *adj.* unmelted; [Kochk.] not buttered, dry.

Ungeschminkt, *adj.* 1. unpainted. 2. ± unvarnished, plain.

Ungeschmolzen, *adj.* unmelted, unmolten.

Ungeschmückt, *adj.* 1. untrimmed, unadorned. 2. ± unadorned.

Ungeschnitten, *adj.* not cut, uncut; (v. Federn) not made.

Ungeschnürt, *adj.* unlaced, uncorded, not corded *or* laced.

Ungescholten, *adj.* unrebuked.

Ungeschont, *adj.* unspared.

Ungeschoren, *adj.* 1. unshorn; unshaved. 2. ± ○ unmolested. Einen – lassen, to let one alone.

Ungeschrieben, *adj.* unwritten.

Ungeschützt, *adj.* unguarded, undefended.

Ungeschuppt, *adj.* having no scales, unscaly.

Ungeschwächt, *adj.* 1. unweakened, unimpaired, undecayed, undiminished. 2. – (v. Mädchen), undefloured.

Ungeschwänzt, *adj.* having no tail, without a tail.

Ungeschworen, *adj.* unsworn.

Ungesegnet, *adj.* unblessed, unblest.

Ungesehen, *adj.* unseen.

Ungesellig, *adj.* unsociable. — *adv.* unsociably. **–keit,** *f.* unsociableness.

Ungesellschaftlich, *adj.* unsocial.

Ungesetzlich, (–gesetzmäßig) *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. — *adv.* illegally etc. **–keit,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) illegality, unlawfulness, contrariety to law.

Ungesiebt, *adj.* unsifted.

Ungesiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.

Ungesittet, *adj.* 1. ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude. 2. uncivilized. — *adv.* uncivilly etc. **–heit,** *f.* want of good manners, unmannerliness, rudeness, incivility.

Ungesotten, *adj.* unboiled.

Ungespannt, *adj.* unbent.

Ungespeiset, *adj.* unfed.

Ungesponnen, *adj.* unspun, raw.

Ungesprächig, *adj.* unaffable, uncommunicative, not communicative, reserved, taciturn. **–keit,** *f.* reservedness, taciturnity, uncommunicativeness.

Ungesprochen, *adj.* unspoken, unuttered.

Ungestalt, *adj.* –, **Ungestalte** *adj.* ill-shaped, ill-shapen, mis(s)haped, disfigured, deformed, ill-favored. — *adv.* deformedly etc. –, **–heit,** *f.* deformedness, deformity etc.

Ungeständig, *adj.* – sein, not confess, own *or* avow, to disavow, disown *or* deny.

Ungestempelt, *adj.* unstamped.

Ungestiefelt, *adj.* unbooted.

Ungestielt, *adj.* stalkless, stemless [Bot.] acauline, acaulous.

Ungestillt, *adj.* unappeased, unallayed; unquenched, unstanched, unsatisfied.

Ungestimmt, *adj.* untuned.

Ungestört, *adj.* undisturbed, unmolested, undistracted, quiet, tranquil — *adv.* quietly, in peace, without being disturbed etc. **–heit,** *f.* undistractedness, quietness, tranquillity etc.

Ungestraft, *adj.* unpunished; unfined. — *adv.* with impunity. **–heit,** impunity.

Ungestüm, *adj.* impetuous, violent, vehement, blustering, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy; fierce. Ein – Wind, a tempestuous wind; – (v. der See) raging; – (v. Menschen), blustering. — *adv.* impetuously etc. – herfallen über jn, to fall foul upon (*or* of) etc. –, *m.* and (–es), **–heit,** *f.* impetuousity, vehemence, violence, boisterousness, tempestuousness, storminess, fierceness.

Ungesucht, *adj.* unsought; *it.* a

Ungesühnt, *adj.* unatoned, not expiated, unexpiated.

Ungesund, *adj.* 1. – (v. Personen) unsound in health, sickly, valetudinary, in ill health, unhealthy; – (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.) unsound (timber etc.), unhealthy, sickly, –e Säfte, bad humors. 2. unhealthy, salubrious, unwholesome, unhealthful, injurious to health, noxious. Ein –er Herbst, a sickly autumn. — *adv.* unsoundly, unhealthily etc. **–heit,** *f* 1. ill health, healthiness, unsoundness, sickliness, unwholesomeness, unhealthiness, insalubrity, unhealthfulness, insalubriousness, noxiousness to health, sickliness (of climate *or* season).

Ungetadelt, *adj.* unblamed, uncensured, unrebuked. [led.

Ungetäfelt, *adj.* unceiled, unpaneled.

Ungetauft, *adj.* unbaptized, unchristened.

Ungetäuſcht, *adj.* undeceived, not imposed on. [formed.

Ungethan, *adj.* undone, unper-

Ungetheilt, *adj.* undivided; unshared; general.

Ungethüm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monster; spectre.

Ungetilgt, *adj.* unredeemed, unpaid.

Ungetrennt, *adj.* unseparated, unsevered, undivided, unparted.

Ungetreu, *adj.* unfaithful, perfidious, disloyal. — *adv.* unfaithfully etc. –lich, ſ. Ungetreu.

Ungetrocknet, *adj.* undried.

Ungetröſtet, *adj.* uncomforted, unconsoled.

Ungetrübt, *adj.* undimmed, cloudless, untroubled, serene. –heit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity.

Ungeübt, *adj.* unexercised, unpracticed, unskil(l)ful, undrilled, raw (troops etc.). –heit, *f.* want of practice *or* exercise, unskil(l)fulness, rawness (of troops etc.).

Ungewaffnet, *adj.* ſ. Unbewaffnet.

Ungewandt, *adj.* undexterous, clumsy, awkward, unskil(l)ful; ſ. Ungeſchickt. — *adv.* clumsily etc. –heit, *f.* ſ. Ungeſchicktheit.

Ungewährbar, *adj.* that cannot be granted.

Ungewaſchen, *adj.* 1. unwashed. 2. ± –es Zeug, Gerede, nonsensical stuff; –es Maul, slanderous tongue.

Ungewäſſert, *adj.* unwatered.

Ungeweiht, *adj.* unconsecrated, unhallowed, profane.

Ungewiß, *adj.* uncertain, doubtful; unsettled; precarious; unsure; *it.* irresolute. Auf's Ungewiſſe (hin), at random, at a venture. — *adv.* doubtfully etc.

Ungewiſſenhaft, *adj.* unconscientious, unconscionable. — *adv.* unconscionably. –igkeit, *f.* unconscionableness.

Ungewißheit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness; precariousness; unsettledness; *it.* irresolution. In – verſetzen, to make *or* render uncertain.

Ungewitter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) thunderstorm, tempest.

Ungewittervogel, *m.* ſ. Sturmvogel.

Ungewitterwolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

Ungewitzigt, *adj.* silly, simple, raw, C without mother-wit.

Ungewogen, *adj.* 1. ſ. Ungeneigt. 2. – (v. Waaren ꝛc.), unweighed. –heit, *f.* ſ. Ungeneigtheit.

Ungewohnheit, *f.* want of practice *or* habit.

Ungewöhnlich, *adj.* unusual, uncommon, unwonted, infrequent, unfrequent, rare, extraordinary. — *adv.* unusually etc. –keit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, unwontedness, infrequence, unfrequency, rareness.

Ungewohnt, *adj.* 1. – (*c. gen.*), unaccustomed *or* unused (to). 2. unaccustomed, uuusual, unwonted. –heit, *f.* unwontedness, unusualness.

Ungewölbt, *adj.* unarched.

Ungewürzt, *adj.* unseasoned, not seasoned with spice, not spiced, unspiced.

Ungewünſcht, *adj.* unwished for.

Ungezählt, *adj.* uncounted, unnumbered, untold.

Ungezähmt, *adj.* 1. untamed, unbroken, wild. 2. ± untamed, unbroken, uncurbed, unbridled, unchecked, unrestrained, wild, licentious. –heit, *f.* state of being etc., wildness; licentiousness.

Ungezahnt, *adj.* not indented; *it.* having no cogs.

Ungezäumt, *adj.* unbridled.

Ungezeichnet, *adj.* unmarked.

Ungezeugt, *adj.* unbegotten, ungenerated.

Ungeziefer, *n.* (–s) vermin.

Ungeziemend, *adj.* unbecoming, misbecoming, unseemly, uncomely, indecent, unsuitable, improper. — *adv.* unbecomingly etc., unseemly.

Ungeziert, *adj.* 1. unadorned. 2. ± unaffected, natural, plain.

Ungezogen, *adj.* 1. ill-mannered, ill-bred, unmannered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; (v. Kindern) naughty. 2. – (v. Loſen), undrawn; – (v. Flinten), not rifled. — *adv.* rudely etc. –heit, *f.* 1. want of good manners, ill breeding *or* manners, unmannerliness, rudeness (of behavior), misbehavio(u)r; (v. Kindern) naughtiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) uncivil *or* rude word etc.

Ungezüchtigt, *adj.* unchastised, uncorrected.

Ungezuckert, *adj.* unsugared.

Ungezügelt, *adj.* 1. unbridled. 2. ± unbridled, unrestrained, ſ. Ungezähmt Nr. 2.

Ungezweifelt, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable, doubtless. — *adv.* undoubtedly etc.

Ungezwirnt, *adj.* not twisted.

Ungezwungen, *adj.* 1. unconstrained, uncompelled, unforced. 2. ± unforced, unaffected, natural, easy. — *adv.* unconstrainedly, of one's own accord, freely; unaffectedly etc. –heit, *f.* 1. freedom from constraint, unconstraint. 2. ± unforcedness, unaffectedness, naturalness, ease.

Unglaſirt, *adj.* unglazed (potter's ware etc.). –es Geſchirr, [Fayencefabr.] biscuit.

Unglaube, *m.* (–ns) incredulity, disbelief, unbelief; [Theol.] want of faith, infidelity, unbelief, faithlessness, impiety, irreligion.

Ungläubig, *adj.* incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving; [Theol.] unbelieving, faithless, infidel, impious, irreligious. Ein –er, unbeliever, infidel, miscreant. — *adv.* incredulously etc.

Unglaubhaft, *adj.* incredible; ſ. Unglaublich.

Unglaublich, *adj.* incredible, past all belief. — *adv.* incredibly, past all belief. –keit, *f.* incredibility, incredibleness.

Ungleich, *adj.* 1. uneven, not level, 2. unequal, unlike, dissimilar; disproportionate, disproportionable, disproportioned; [Bot.] unequal; *it.* unequal, not uniform, uneven. Ein –er Karakter, an uneven temper; – (v. der Größe ꝛc.), unequal; – (v. Zahlen), odd; ein –er Handel, an unequal bargain; – (v. Pulsſchlägen), [Med.] unequal; zwiſchen Leuten von –em Stande, between unequals. — *adv.* 1. unevenly. 2. unequally etc.; *it.* far, by far, incomparably. – beſſer, far better; – aufnehmen, to take amiss.

Ungleichartig, *adj.* unlike *or* dissimilar in kind, heterogeneous. –keit, *f.* heterogeneousness.

Ungleichblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] heterophyllous. [colors.

Ungleichfarbig, *adj.* of dissimilar

Ungleichförmig, *adj.* not uniform, unconformable, different, unlike, dissimilar, unequal. — *adv.* unequally etc. –keit, *f.* want of uniformity *or* sameness, dissimilarity, unconformity, difference, unequalness; [Algebr.] asymmetry.

Ungleichklappig, Ungleichſpelzig, Ungleichſchalig, } *adj.* [Bot.] inequivalve, inequivalvular.

Ungleichlaufend, (–läufig) *adj.* not parallel.

Ungleichlautend, Ungleichlautig, } *adj.* not consonant.

Ungleichmäßig, *adj.* unequal, disproportionate; ſ. Ungleichförmig. — *adv.* unequally etc.

Ungleichmeßbar, *adj.* incommensurable. –keit, *f.* incommensurability.

Ungleichnamig, *adj.* having different names; [Geom.] not homologous.

Ungleichſchenkelig, *adj.* [Geom.] not isosceles.

Ungleichſeitig, *adj.* inequilateral, having unequal sides; [Geom.] scalene.

Ungleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.

Ungleichheit, *f.* 1. unevenness, inequality of surface. 2. inequality, unequalness, unlikeness; dissimilarity, dissimilitude, disparity; disproportion, disproportionateness; *it.* unevenness, want of uniformity. – des Karakters, unevenness of temper. 2. (*pl.* –en) uneven place, inequality of surface etc.

Unglimpf, *m.* (–es) ungentleness, harshness, rudeness, rigor, unkindness. –lich, a) *adj.* ungentle, harsh, rude, rigorous, unkind. b) *adv.* ungently etc.

Unglück, *n.* (–es) misfortune, illfortune, ill-luck, mischance, calamity, an unlucky, evil *or* cross accident, misadventure; disaster; adversity, distress; mischief. Im –e Geduld haben, to have patience under misfortunes; zu ſeinem –e, to his misfortune; zum größten –e, most unluckily, unfortunately *or* unhappily; in Allem – haben, to be unlucky *or* unfortunate in every thing; Einen ins – ſtürzen, bringen, to be the cause of one's misfortune.

Unglückbringend, *adj.* bringing misfortune, fatal.

Unglückschwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune.

Unglückverkündend, *adj.* ill-boding, portentous, foreboding ill.

Unglücksbote, *m.* messenger of bad news, of ill tidings.

Unglücksbotschaft, *f.* fatal *or* bad news, fatal message.

Unglücksbruder, **Unglücksgefährte**, **Unglücksgenoß**, *m.* brother *or* companion in misfortune.

Unglücksfall, *m.* unlucky, cross *or* fatal accident, misadventure, misfortune.

Unglücksgeschichte, *f.* tale of misfortune.

Unglücksjahr, *n.* disastrous year.

Unglückskind, *n.* unhappy person, unlucky *or* unfortunate man etc.

Unglücksmährchen, *n.* tale of misfortune.

Unglücksort, *m.* place of misfortune.

Unglücksprophet, *m.* prophet of sad tidings.

Unglücksſohn, *m.* ſ. **Unglückskind**.

Unglücksſtern, *m.* [Aſtrol.] unlucky star. Unter einem –e geboren ſein, to be born under an unlucky star.

Unglücksſtifter, *m.* breeder of mischief.

Unglücksſtunde, *f.* unfortunate *or* fatal hour.

Unglückstag, *m.* day of misfortune.

Unglücksvogel, *m.* 1. bird portending misfortune; bird of ill omen, ill-omened bird; [Ornith.] rock-shrike. 2. ± ○ unlucky bird; ſ. **Unglücksſtifter**.

Unglücklich, *adj.* – (v. Perſonen), unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, ill-fated; – (v. Dingen), unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, disastrous, fatal, unprosperous, calamitous. Ein –er, eine –e, an unfortunate, unlucky *or* unhappy person; –er Weiſe, unfortunately, unluckily, unhappily. — *adv.* unfortunately etc. – ablaufen, to prove disastrous *or* unlucky, to succeed (to turn out) ill.

Unglückſelig, *adj.* (most) unhappy, unlucky, unfortunate; calamitous, disastrous; ſ. **Unglücklich**. **–keit**, *f.* (great) unhappiness, unfortunateness, unluckiness, infelicity, misery; disastrousness, calamitousness.

Unguade, *f.* disgrace, disfavor; inclemency. In – fallen, to be disgraced; in – fallen bei ꝛc., to incur the disfavor of etc.; bei Hofe in – ſein, to be in disfavor (*or* disgrace) at court.

Ungnädig, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unfavorable, unkind. Auf Einen – ſein, to be angry with etc. –, **–lich**, *adv.* ungraciously etc.

Ungötterei, *f.* † atheism.

Ungottesfürchtig, *adj.* atheiſtic(al), impious, irreligious, profane. — *adv.* atheiſtically etc.

Ungöttiſch, *adj.* † atheiſtic(al). — *adv.* atheiſtically.

Ungöttlich, *adj.* ungodly, impious, irreligious, wicked, profane. –es Weſen, ſ. **Ungöttlichkeit**. 2. † not divine; unworthy of God. — *adv.* in an ungodly manner, ungodlily etc. **–keit**, *f.* ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion, irreligiousness, profaneness.

Ungrammatiſch, *adj.* ungrammatical. – *adv.* ungrammatically.

Ungreifbar, **Ungreiflich**, *adj.* impalpable.

Ungriechiſch, *adj.* not Greek; anti-Grecian. — *adv.* incorrectly (in Greek).

Ungriſch, ſ. **Ungariſch**.

Ungroßmüthig, *adj.* ungenerous. — *adv.* ungenerously etc.

Ungrund, *m.* (–es) 1. groundlessness. Mit –, groundlessly, falsely. 2. ſ. **Abgrund**.

Ungründlich, *adj.* superficial. — *adv.* superficially. **–keit**, *f.* superficialness, superficiality.

Ungültig, *adj.* void, null, not good in law, invalid; (v. Münzen) uncurrent. – machen, to render of no force *or* effect, to invalidate, to annul, to make void, to nullify; to supersede; to quash. **–keit**, *f.* invalidity, nullity.

Ungunſt, *f.* disfavor, disaffection; disgrace.

Ungünſtig, *adj.* disaffectionate, not well disposed, ſ. **Ungeneigt**; *it.* unfavorable; unpropitious. — *adv.* disaffectionately etc.

Ungut, *adj.* not good, bad; (*adv.*) not well, ill. Für – nehmen, ☾ to take amiss, ill; Nichts für –! no offence!

Ungüte, *f.* 1. badness, want of good qualities. 2. ☾ unkindness. In – vermerken, to take ill *or* amiss.

Ungütig, *adj.* unkind, unfriendly, unbenevolent. — *adv.* unkindly etc. – aufnehmen, to take amiss, ill. **–keit**, *f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, want of kindness.

Ungütlich, *adj.* not amicable.

Unhaltbar, *adj.* 1. untenable, indefensible, not durable. 2. ± untenable (ground in argument etc.), indefensible, unsolid; *it.* that cannot be kept, fulfilled *or* performed. 3. [Min.] – (v. Erzen), poor. **–keit**, *f.* quality *or* state of being etc., indefensibility, untenableness; [Min.] poorness.

Unhämmerbar, *adj.* unmalleable. **–keit**, *f.* unmalleability.

Unharmoniſch, *adj.* unharmonious, inharmonious, inharmonic(al), discordant, unmusical. — *adv.* unharmoniously etc.

Unheil, *n.* (–s) mischief, harm, hurt, injury, evil. – anrichten, to do mischief *or* harm, to cause harm; – ſtiften, to make mischief.

Unheilbringend, *adj.* fatal, mischievous.

Unheilſchwanger, *adj.* pregnant *or* fraught with mischief, big with ruin, pernicious, fatal.

Unheilſtiftend, *adj.* mischief-making, making mischief.

Unheilſtifter, *m.* mischief-maker.

Unheilvoll, *adj.* mischievous, harmful, hurtful, injurious. Das –e, mischievousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness, injuriousness. — *adv.* mischievously etc.

Unheilbar, *adj.* ‡ and ± incurable, past remedy, help *or* cure, remediless, irremediable. — *adv.* incurably etc. **–keit**, *f.* incurableness, incurability, irremediableness, remedilessness.

Unheilig, *adj.* unholy; profane; ungodly, impious. — *adv.* profanely etc. **–keit**, *f.* unholiness; profaneness; ungodliness, impiety.

Unheilſam, *adj.* 1. not salutary; ſ. **Ungeſund**. 2. † ſ. **Unheilbar**.

Unheimiſch, *adj.* foreign, not native, exotic; [Bot.] exotic.

Unheimlich, *adj.* 1. uncomfortable; gloomy, dismal; uneasy; *it.* ſ. **Unſicher**. Ein –es Haus, a house that is haunted; es wird ihm hier ganz –, he feels quite uncomfortable here; es ward ihm –, – zu Muthe bei ꝛc., he was awe-struck at etc. 2. not secret, public. — *adv.* uncomfortably etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. uncomfortableness; gloominess, dismalness. 2. publicity, publicness.

Unheizbar, *adj.* that cannot be heated, without a stove *or* fire-place.

Unherſtellbar, *adj.* [Chem.] irreducible. **–keit**, *f.* irreducibleness.

Unhimmliſch, *adj.* uncelestial.

Unhöflich, *adj.* uncivil, impolite, unpolite, rude, uncourteous. — *adv.* uncivilly etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. incivility, impoliteness, rudeness, uncourteousness, want of courtesy. 2. (*pl.* –en) piece of rudeness, any act of rudeness *or* ill-breeding, incivility.

Unhold, *adj.* 1. disaffectionate, unkind, ungracious; ſ. **Ungeneigt**. 2. unlovely. — *adv.* disaffectionately etc.

Unhold, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) monster; *it.* an infernal being, an enemy (in the worst sense), fiend, implacable *or* malicious foe, devil; *it.* sorcerer, magician. **–inn**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) monster; *it.* fiend; *it.* sorceress, witch.

Unholdenkerze, *f.* mulle(i)n, hightaper.

Unholdenkraut, *n.* rosebay, oleander, South-sea rose.

Unhörbar, *adj.* inaudible. — *adv.* inaudibly. **–keit**, *f.* inaudibleness.

Unhuld, *f.* ſ. **Ungnade**.

Uniform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) uniform, regimentals. **–iren**, *v. a.* to clothe (soldiers). **–irt**, *f.* uniformity.

Unintereſſant, *adj.* uninteresting.

Unintereſſirt, *adj.* disinterested, uninterested. — *adv.* disinterestedly.

Union, *f.* (*pl.* –en) union.

Unionsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of Union.

Unionsflagge, *f.* union-flag.

Unionsvertrag, *m.* treaty of union.

Uniſono, *n.* [Muſik] unison. — *adv.* in unison.

Unitarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Theol.] Unitarian. Die Lehre der –, Unitarianism.

Univerſal, (–verſell) *adj.* universal, (*in comp.*) universal. — *adv.* universally.

Univerſalarzenei, *f.* } catholicon,
Univerſalmittel, *n.* } sovereign *or* universal remedy, remedy for all diseases, panacea.

Univerſalerbe, *m.* heir general, exclusive heir, universal heir.

Univerſalgeſchichte, *f.* universal [history.

Universalkopf, *m.* a universal man.
Universalmonarchie, *f.* universal monarchy.
Universalrezept, *n.* universal prescription.
Universalsonnenuhr, *f.* universal dial.
Universalsprache, *f.* universal language.
Universalism(us), *m.* [Theol.] Universalism.
Universalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Theol.] Universalist. Die Lehre der -en, Universalism.
Universalität, *f.* universality, universalness.
Universität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) university, academy.
Universitätsfreund, *m.* college-friend.
Universitätsjahr, *n.* year passed at a university. Seine -e sind vorüber, he has finished his studies.
Universitätskirche, *f.* university-church.
Universitätsleben, *n.* college-life.
Universum, *n.* (-s) universe.
Unjagdbar, *adj.* [Waidmspr.] unfit for the chase.
Unjüdisch, *adj.* contrary to the manners (*or* interests etc.) of the Jews, not Jewish, not like a Jew. — *adv.* not like a Jew etc.
Unjungfräulich, *adj.* unmaidenly unmaidenlike, not becoming a maiden.
Unkaiserlich, *adj.* and *adv.* not like an emperor.
Unkalzinirt, *adj.* uncalcined.
Unkanonisch, *adj.* uncanonical. Das -e, uncanonicalness.
Unkatholisch, *adj.* not catholic. uncatholic.
Unkaufmännisch, *adj.* uncommercial, unmercantile, untradesmanlike.
Unke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Zool.] bombina. Wie eine - leben, † to live quite secluded.
Unkennbar, **Unkenntlich**, *adj.* that cannot be known, discerned *or* recognized, unknowable, indiscernible. — *adv.* indiscernibly. -keit, *f.* indiscernibleness.
Unkenntniß, *f.* ignorance.
Unkeusch, *adj.* unchaste, lewd, libidinous; - (v. Worten ꝛc.), impure, obscene, unclean. — *adv.* unchastely etc. -heit, *f.* unchastity, lewdness, libidinousness; - (v. Reden ꝛc.), impurity, obscenity, uncleanness.
Unkindlich, *adj.* unfilial, not becoming a child, undutiful.
Unkittbar, *adj.* that cannot be cemented *or* luted.
Unklagbar, *adj.* not actionable.
Unklar, *adj.* 1. not clear. 2. † not clear *or* evident. 3. [Mar.] - (v. Tauen), foul.
Unklassisch, *adj.* unclassic(al).
Unklug, *adj.* imprudent; impolitic *or* ☾ unpolitical; foolish. — *adv.* imprudently etc. -heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprudence; impolicy *or* ☾ unpoliticalness; foolishness; folly.
Unkonfirmirt, (-con-) *adj.* [Relig.] unconfirmed.
Unkontrollirbar, *adj.* uncontrollable.
Unkontrollirt, *adj.* uncontrolled.
Unkörperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial. — *adv.* incorporeally etc. -keit, *f.* incorporeity, immateriality.
Unkosten, *s. pl.* cost(s), expense(s), charges. Die - tragen, to bear the charges; Einem - machen, to put any one to expense; es geht auf ihre -, they are at the charge of it; s. Kosten.
Unkostenbuch, *n.* [Handel] book of charges.
Unkostenkonto, *n.* } [Handel] note
Unkostenrechnung, *f.* } *or* account of charges.
Unkräftig, *adj.* weak, feeble, infirm; - (v. Sachen), inefficacious, ineffectual. — *adv.* weakly etc. -keit, *f.* weakness, feebleness, infirmity; inefficaciousness, inefficacy, ineffectualness.
Unkraut, *n.* (-es) weed, weeds (*pl.*). - gäten, to weed; *it.* † -, bad *or* obnoxious person. *Prov.* - verderbt nicht, ill weeds grow apace.
Unkriegerisch, *adj.* unwarlike, immartial. — *adv.* in an unwarlike manner.
Unkritisch, *adj.* uncritical.
Unkrystallisirbar, *adj.* uncrystal(l)izable, incrystal(l)izable.
Unkrystallisirt, *adj.* uncrystal(l)ized.
Unkunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance (of), unacquaintance (with).
Unkundig, *adj.* - (*c. gen.*), not knowing (*c. acc.*), ignorant of, unacquainted with, unversed in. — *adv.* ignorantly.
Unländlich, *adj.* not rural.
Unlängst, *adv.* lately, of late, not long ago (*or* since).
Unlateinisch, *adj.* and *adv.* not Latin, not in conformity with the rules of the Latin grammar.
Unläugbar, *adj.* undeniable. — *adv.* undeniably. -keit, *f.* undeniableness.
Unlaune, *f.* ill humor.
Unlauter, *adj.* 1. impure, foul, feculent. 2. † impure, interested, sordid. — *adv.* impurely etc. -keit, *f.* 1. impurity, impureness, want of purity, foulness, feculence. 2. impurity, interestedness, sordidness.
Unleidlich, *adj.* not to be suffered, insufferable, insupportable, intolerable. — *adv.* insufferably etc. -keit, *f.* insufferableness, insupportableness, intolerableness.
Unleistbar, *adj.* that cannot be done, rendered *or* performed.
Unlenkbar, *adj.* unmanageable; s. Unlenksam
Unlenksam, *adj.* unmanageable, ungovernable, unruly, † misruly, indisciplinable, intractable, untractable, indocile, refractory. — *adv.* intractably etc. -keit, *f.* unmanageableness, ungovernableness, unruliness, intractableness, intractability, untractableness, refractoriness, indocility.
Unlesbar, *adj.* s. Unleserlich.
Unleserlich, *adj.* illegible. — *adv.* illegibly. -keit, *f.* illegibleness, illegibility.
Unlieb, *adj.* not dear; unpleasant, disagreeable. Das ist mir -, I am sorry for that; es ist mir nicht - zu hören ꝛc., I am very glad to hear etc.; deshalb ist es mir nicht -er, I don't like it the worse for that.
Unliebenswürdig, *adj.* unlovely, unamiable. — *adv.* unamiably. -keit, *f.* unloveliness, unamiableness.
Unlieblich, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable; (- dem Geschmacke nach) unsavory. — *adv.* unpleasantly etc. -keit, *f.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness; unsavoriness.
Unlöblich, *adj.* not praiseworthy *or* reputable, unworthy of praise, disreputable, † unreputable, uncommendable, illaudable, blameworthy, censurable. — *adv.* illaudably etc. -keit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.
Unlogisch, *adj.* illogical. Das -e, illogicalness. — *adv.* illogically.
Unlösbar, **Unlöslich**, *adj.* that cannot be detached *or* solved, unsolvable.
Unlöschbar, *adj.* unquenchable. — *adv.* unquenchably. -keit, *f.* unquenchableness.
Unlust, *f.* dislike, displeasure; disinclination, want of inclination, disgust. - zum Essen, want of appetite.
Unlustig, *adj.* dull, sad, heavy, uncheerful, sullen. - zu Etwas sein, ☾ to have no mind to etc.
Unmacht, *f.* weakness, impotence; *it.* s. Ohnmacht.
Unmächtig, *adj.* weak, impotent, powerless; *it.* s. Ohnmächtig.
Unmahl, *adv.* Mahl od. -, [Spiel] cross and pile; s. Mahl.
Unma(h)lerisch, *adj.* not picturesque *or* romantic, unpicturesque, unromantic.
Unmanierlich, *adj.* unmannerly, rude, ill-bred, unbred. — *adv.* rudely, unmannerly. -keit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.
Unmann, *m.* (-es) 1. eunuch. 2. † coward. -bar, *adj.* under age, not marriageable, unmarriagable.
Unmannbarkeit, *f.* the not having attained to manhood, the state of being under age, unmarriageableness.
Unmannhaft, **Unmännlich**, *adj.* unmanly, unmanlike; unsuitable to a man; effeminate. — *adv.* effeminately, in a womanish manner.
Unmännlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness; effeminateness, effeminacy.
Unmaskirt, *adj.* unmasked.
Unmaß, *n.* (-es) excess.
Unmaßgeblich, *adj.* open to correction; - (v. einer Meinung ꝛc.), humble. — *adv.* under correction, in one's humble (*or* poor) opinion.
Unmäßig, *adj.* excessive, immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, unreasonable; (- im Essen u. Trinken) intemperate; *it.* enormous, immense, vast. — *adv.* excessively etc. -keit, *f.* excessiveness, excess, immoderateness; extravagance, unreasonableness, exorbitance, exorbit-

ancy; intemperateness, intemperance; enormousness, immensity, vastness.

Unmechaniſch, *adj.* unmechanical.

Unmelodiſch, *adj.* unmelodious, immelodious.

Unmenſch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a cruel, savage, brutal man, barbarian, monster.

Unmenſchlich, *adj.* inhuman, cruel, ferocious, savage, barbarous, barbarian. — *adv.* 1. cruelly etc. 2. ☾ mightily, vastly, ○ cruel, ○ cruelly. – viel, groß, enormous, enormously. –keit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, barbarity, cruelty, ferociousness, ferocity, savageness. 2. (*pl.* –en) cruelty, barbarous deed, barbarity.

Unmerkbar, ſ. Unmerklich.

Unmerklich, *adj.* imperceptible, unperceivable, insensible; ſ. Unbemerklich. — *adv.* imperceptibly etc. –keit, *f.* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.

Unmeßbar, } *adj.* immeasurable;
Unmeßlich, } [Math.] incommensurable; (unmeßbar unter ſich) incommensurate. –keit, *f.* [Math.] incommensurability.

Unmetalliſch, *adj.* unmetallic.

Unmethodiſch, *adj.* immethodical (*or* un–), confused. Das –e, immethodicalness, confusion. — *adv.* immethodically etc.

Unmild, *adj.* not mild, harsh. — *adv.* harshly. –e, *f.* harshness.

Unmilitäriſch, *adj.* unmilitary.

Unmiſchbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed, immiscible.

Unmitleidig, *adj.* incompassionate, void of compassion *or* pity, pitiless, unrelenting. — *adv.* incompassionately, without pity *or* compassion.

Unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate, direct; proximate (cause etc.). — *adv.* immediately etc. –keit, *f.* immediateness, directness.

Unmittheilbar, *adj.* incommunicable. — *adv.* incommunicably. –keit, *f.* incommunicability, incommunicableness.

Unmöblirt, *adj.* unfurnished.

Unmodiſch, *adj.* unfashionable, † unmodish. Das –e, unfashionableness. — *adv.* unfashionably.

Unmöglich, *adj.* impossible. — *adv.* impossibly. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) impossibility.

Unmündig, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsſpr.] under age. Eine –e Perſon, a minor, infant. 2. –es Kind, infant. –keit, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] the state of being under age, non-age, minority, infancy.

Unmuſikaliſch, *adj.* unmusical, † immusical. — *adv.* unmusically.

Unmüßig, *adj.* not idle.

Unmuth, *m.* (–es) ill-humor; *it.* dejection, depression of spirits, sadness.

Unmuthsvoll, *adj.* ill-humored; *it.* dejected, low-spirited, sad.

Unmuthig, *adj.* and *adv.* ill-humored, out of humor; ſ. Unmuthsvoll.

Unmütterlich, *adj.* unmotherly, unmaternal, cruel (of a mother). –keit, *f.* cruelty (of a mother), unmotherly conduct *or* behaviour, unmotherliness.

Unnachahmbar, *adj.* ſ. Unnachahmlich.

Unnachahmlich, *adj.* inimitable. — *adv.* inimitably. –keit, *f.* inimitability, inimitableness.

Unnachbarlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unneighbo(u)rly. [uncomplying.

Unnachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding,

Unnachläſſig, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous. — *adv.* assiduously etc.

Unnachläßlich, *adj.* continual, unceasing; *it.* irremissible; *it.* indispensable. — *adv.* continually etc.

Unnachſichtig, *adj.* not indulgent; unrelenting, stern.

Unnachſichtlich, *adv.* – (ſtrafen ꝛc.), severely.

Unnachtheilig, *adj.* unprejudicial, not prejudicial. –keit, *f.* unprejudicialness. [in–).

Unnahbar, *adj.* unapproachable (*or*

Unnahrhaft, *adj.* not nourishing, innutricious, poor.

Unname, *m.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) nickname.

Unnatur, *f.* ſ. Unnatürlichkeit.

Unnatürlich, *adj.* 1. contrary to (the laws of) nature, unnatural. 2. unnatural (descriptions etc.); affected. – (vom Style ꝛc.), forced. — *adv.* against nature, unnaturally etc. –keit, *f.* unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; *it.* affectedness; forcedness.

Unnennbar, *adj.* not to be named; inexpressible; ſ. Unausſprechlich. –keit, *f.* ſ. Unausſprechlichkeit.

Unnoth, *f.* ☾ Es wäre eine große –, (zu ꝛc.), it would be (quite) superfluous to (say more etc.).

Unnöthig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; useless, superfluous. – machen, to render unnecessary, to supersede; ſ. Unnütz. — *adv.* unnecessarily etc. –keit, *f.* unnecessariness, needlessness, uselessness, superfluousness.

Unnütz, *adj.* unprofitable, fruitless, useless, vain, idle, unavailable, unavailing; good for nothing. – machen, to supersede, to render useless etc.; – ſein, to be of no use, useless etc.; –es Geſchwätz, idle talk. — *adv.* unprofitably etc., in vain, in mere waste. –lichkeit, *f.* unprofitableness, uselessness, inutility, fruitlessness, unavailableness, vainness, † idleness.

Unordentlich, *adj.* disorderly, † unorderly, disordered, irregular; confused, promiscuous. – (vom Leben ꝛc.), disorderly. — *adv.* disorderly etc., in disorder, out of order, confusedly etc. –keit, *f.* disorderliness, disorderedness, irregularity; confusedness, promiscuousness.

Unordnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disorder, irregularity, confusion. –en (*pl.*), disorders; in –, in disorder, out of order, ſ. Unordentlich (*adv.*); in – bringen, to put in (to throw into) disorder, *or* out of order, to disorder *or* confuse, to throw into confusion; in – kommen, gerathen, to be put out of order etc., to fall into disorder etc.

Unorganiſch, *adj.* inorganic(al), inorganized, unorganized. — *adv.* inorganically.

Unorganiſirt, *adj.* not organized, unorganized.

Unorthographiſch, *adj.* misspelt.

Unorthodox, *adj.* unorthodox.

Unpaar, *adj.* – (v. Zahlen), odd.

Unparlamentariſch, *adj.* unparliamentary. Das –e, unparliamentariness.

Unparteiiſch, } *adj.* impartial, un-
Unparteilich, } bias(s)ed. — *adv* impartially etc.

Unparteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality.

Unpaß, *adj.* and *adj.* indisposed, unwell.

Unpaſſend, *adj.* improper, unfit, unsuitable; unapt (for); unseasonable. — *adv.* improperly etc.

Unpaßlich, *adj.* unapt, improper, unfit, unsuitable, out of place. –keit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness, unsuitableness, impropriety.

Unpäßlich, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Unpaß. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indisposition.

Unpathetiſch, *adj.* unpathetic.

Unpatriotiſch, *adj.* not patriotic, antipatriotic, unpatriotic.

Unpenſionirt, *adj.* unpensioned.

Unperſönlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] impersonal. — *adv.* impersonally. –keit, *f.* impersonality.

Unpflicht, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] extraordinary service (to be performed by a tenant etc.). –ig, *adj.* exempt from compelled services, from certain duties.

Unphiloſophiſch, *adj.* unphilosophic(al). Das –e, unphilosophicalness. — *adv.* unphilosophically.

Unpoetiſch, *adj.* unpoetic(al). — *adv.* unpoetically.

Unpolirt, *adj.* unpolished.

Unpolitiſch, *adj.* impolitic, unpolitical. Das –e Verfahren, impolicy, unpoliticalness. — *adv.* impoliticly, unpolitically

Unpopulär, *adj.* unpopular.

Unpopularität, *f.* unpopularity.

Unpräcis, (–präj–) *adj.* unprecise

Unpreßbar, *adj.* incompressible –keit, *f.* incompressibility.

Unprieſterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unsuitable to a priest, unpriestly, unlike a priest.

Unproduktiv, *adj.* unproductive. –ität, *f.* unproductiveness.

Unprophetiſch, *adj.* unprophetic(al).

Unpünktlich, *adj.* unpunctual; inexact. –keit, *f.* unpunctuality; inexactness. [refined.

Unraffinirt, *adj.* – (v. Zucker), un-

Unraſirt, *adj.* unshaved, unshaven, † unshorn.

Unraſt, *f.* restlessness.

Unrath, *m.* (–es) 1. trash, refuse, offal; dirt, excrement(s); – (aus der Naſe), snot, mucus discharged from the nose. 2. ± – merken, to smell a rat. 3. * trouble, confusion; *it.* profusion, lavishness, prodigality, profuse liberality.

Unräthlich, *adj.* 1. profuse, lavish, prodigal. 2. unadvisable, uncounselable, ſ. Unrathſam. — *adv.* profusely etc. – umgehen mit ꝛc., to be prodigal *or*

lavish of, to lavish, waste *or* squander (*c. acc.*). –keit, *f.* 1. profuseness, prodigality, lavishness. 2 ſ. Unrathſamkeit.

Unrathſam, *adj.* unadvisable, uncounselable; inexpedient. –keit, *f.* unadvisableness; inexpedience, inexpediency.

Unrecht, *adj.* 1. wrong (= not physically right); not fit *or* suitable, improper, undue. Der –e Handſchuh, the wrong glove; das –e Ende, die –e Seite, the wrong end *or* side; –er Geſichtspunkt, wrong point of view; er kam an den –en Mann, he (quite) mistook his man; am –en Orte lachen, to laugh in the wrong place; zur –en Zeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time; zur –en Stunde, at an unseasonable hour. 2. wrong (= not morally right), not right, unjust, unfair. Das geht mit –en Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that is not done by any natural means. *Prov.* – Gut gedeiht nicht, ill-gotten goods seldom thrive (do not prosper). — *adv.* wrong, wrongly, in a wrong manner, unjustly, unduly, unfairly, amiss, (in engl. *comp.*) mis... – verſtehen, to misunderstand, misconceive *or* mistake, to understand wrong, to take in a wrong sense; – ankommen, to get into the wrong box; – daran ſein, to be wrong, ☾ to be in the wrong box; – urtheilen, to misjudge, to judge amiss *or* erroneously; – gehen, to go *or* take the wrong way.

Unrecht, *n.* (–es) wrong, any injury done to another, injustice; *it.* error, fault. – haben, to be (in the) wrong, to be mistaken; Einem – thun, to do one wrong, to wrong a man; (wenn Sie mich für ꝛc. halten,) ſo thun Sie mir –, you wrong me; es geſchieht mir –, I am wronged; der, welcher – thut, wrong-doer, one who does wrong; mit –, wrongfully, unjustly; mit Recht od. –, right *or* wrong; (bei dieſer Gelegenheit) bekamen ſie –, they were declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against them.

Unrechtlich, *adj.* wrongful, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest. — *adj.* wrongfully etc. –keit, *f.* wrongfulness, injustice, unrighteousness; dishonesty.

Unrechtmäßig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal; illegitimate. — *adv.* unlawfully etc. –keit, *f.* unlawfulness, illegality; illegitimacy.

Unrechtſchaffen, ſ. Unredlich.

Unredlich, *adj.* dishonest, disingenuous, unfair, uncandid, foul. –es Spiel, –e Handlungsweiſe, foul play. — *adv.* dishonestly etc. –keit, *f.* dishonesty, improbity, want of probity, disingenuousness, unfairness, foulness, dishonest *or* unfair action.

Unregelmäßig, *adj.* irregular; anomalous; informal (proceedings etc.); † abnormous, abnormal; [Gramm.] irregular, anomalous, heteroclite, heteroclitic(al); –es Wort, heteroclite etc. — *adv.* irregularly etc.

Unregelmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) irregularity; anomaly; informality (of legal proceedings); † abnormity, abnormalness.

Unregiſtrirt, *adj.* unregistered, enrecorded.

Unregſam, *adj.* inactive. — *adv.* inactively. –keit, *f.* inactivity.

Unregulirt, *adj.* unregulated; unsettled, unadjusted.

Unreif, *adj.* 1. unripe, immature. 2. ‡ unripe (scheme etc.), immature, inconcocted; premature, untimely, abortive. Eine –e, Geburt, castling, abortion, † abortive. — *adv.* immaturely etc., untimely. –e, –heit, *f.* 1. unripeness, immatureness, immaturity. 2. ‡ unripeness, immaturity, † inconcoction; untimeliness; prematureness, prematurity.

Unreiflich, ſ. Unreif.

Unrein, *adj.* 1. impure, unclean, foul, filthy, feculent, dirty; [Judenth.] impure, unclean; – (= ſchlackig), recremental, recrementitious, recrementitial; – machen, to foul *or* dirty, to befoul *or* soil, to make foul etc.; –es Salz ꝛc., impure salt etc.; –e Wäſche, foul linen; – (v. Schiffen), foul. 2. ‡ impure, unclean. – (v. Gedanken ꝛc.), impure; – (v. der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrect; –e Hände, unclean hands. — *adv.* impurely etc.

Unreinheit, *f.* 1. impureness, impurity, uncleanness, foulness, filthiness, feculence, dirtiness; [Judenth.] impurity, uncleanness. – (v. Metallen, der Luft ꝛc.), impurity. 2. ‡ impurity, uncleanness; – (der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrectness.

Unreinigkeit, *f.* 1. ſ. Unreinheit. 2. (*pl.* –en) impurity, any foul matter; the recrement (of ore *or* of the blood).

Unreinlich, *adj.* uncleanly, filthy, dirty. –keit, *f.* uncleanliness, filthiness, dirtiness.

Unreizbar, *adj.* not irritable *or* excitable, inexcitable, [Med.] inirritable. –keit, *f.* [Med.] inirritability.

Unrepublikaniſch, *adj.* antire publican.

Unrettbar, *adj.* that cannot be saved *or* rescued. — *adv.* – verloren, past cure. help *or* recovery, irrecoverably lost.

Unreuig, *adj.* unrepenting, unrepentant.

Unrichtig, *adj.* not right, wrong, erroneous, false; inexact, incorrect; irregular. – (vom Pulſe), [Med.] unequal; – (v. der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrect. — *adv.* wrong, erroneously etc. Es iſt ihr – gegangen, ☾ she has miscarried; es geht – dabei (od. damit) zu, ☾ there is foul play in it. –keit, *f.* 1. erroneousness; incorrectness, inexactness; irregularity. 2. (*pl.* –en) irregularity; error, fault, mistake, slip.

Unritterlich, *adj.* unknightly, unbecoming a knight, unworthy of a knight *or* cavalier, unchivalrous. — *adv.* unlike a knight etc.

Unromantiſch, *adj.* unromantic.

Unrömiſch, *adj.* not Roman, not becoming (*or* unbecoming) a Roman.

Unrückſicht, *f.* † disregard, want of regard; indiscretion. –ig, *adj.* † indiscreet; (*adv.*) indiscreetly.

Unruhe, *f.* 1. unquietness, want of tranquillity, restlessness, † disquietness, disquiet, disquietude, uneasiness (of mind), agitation; disturbance, anxiety; trouble, embarrassment In – ſein, to be alarmed (at, about etc.), to be in pain, to be pained with fear *or* solicitude; in – gerathen, to be alarmed, to take the alarm; wir geriethen in – (bei ꝛc.), we felt an alarm (at the cry of fire etc.); in (großer) – ſein (v. der See), to be agitated, to be in agitation, to run high. 2. (*pl.* –n) disturbance, commotion, tumult. –n (*pl.*) disturbances, disorders etc. 3. [Uhrm.] balance, pendulum.

Unruhdrehſtift, *m.* [Uhrm.] balance-arbor.

Unruhfeile, *f.* [Uhrm.] balance-web.

Unruhkloben, *m.* [Uhrm.] balance-vice.

Unruhſpindel, *f.* [Uhrm.] balance-verge.

Unruhſtifter, *m.* disquieter; make-bate, one that raises commotion, one who promotes faction, factionist, † perturbator, disturber of the public peace, sedition-monger.

Unruhvoll, *adj.* full of troubles etc.; *it.* (very) uneasy, unquiet, restless.

Unruhig, *adj.* 1. unquiet, † disquiet, restless, uneasy. – (v. der See), agitated, unquiet, high; – (vom Gemüthe), unquiet, disturbed, disquieted; – machen, to make uneasy *or* restless, to disquiet *or* disturb; –er Schlaf, unsound sleep; – ſein (wegen, über), to be alarmed (at, about etc.), ſ. Unruhe. 2. turbulent; troublesome. –e Köpfe, turbulent fellows *or* spirits; in dieſer Stadt geht es bisweilen – zu, iſt es bisweilen –, this city is sometimes troubled with the disorders of its citizens. — *adv.* unquietly etc. Er ſchläft –, er hat einen –en Schlaf, he sleeps unsoundly.

Unruhm, *m.* (–es) dispraise.

Unrühmlich, *adj.* inglorious, uncreditable, not very creditable, disreputable, dishonorable. — *adv.* ingloriously etc. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., ingloriousness, uncreditableness etc.

Uns, *pron.* (*pl. dat.* and *acc.*) to us, us; *it.* (– ſelbſt) to ourselves, ourselves; *it.* (*recipr.*) to one another, to each other, one another, each other, ſ. Einander. Er gehört mit zu –, he is one of us.

Unſacht, *adj.* not soft *or* gentle, † unsoft, rough, ungentle. — *adv.* not with softness, roughly etc.

Unſagbar, ſ. Unſäglich.

Unſäglich, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable; *it.* enormous, immense, vast. — *adv.* unspeakably etc.; *it.* immensely, very greatly, vastly. –keit, *f.* quality of being unutterable etc., unspeakableness, ineffableness, ſ. Unausſprechlichkeit; *it.* immensity, vastness.

Unſanft, *adj.* not soft *or* gentle, † unsoft, ungentle, rough, rude, hard, harsh. — *adv.* roughly etc.

Unſauber, *adj.* not neat *or* clean, unclean; ſ. Unrein. –keit, *f.* 1. uncleanness; ſ. Unreinheit. 2. (*pl.* –en) impurity.

Unſchadhaft, *adj.* undamaged (goods etc.), sound (timber etc.), entire, unbroken, whole, perfect.

Unſchädlich, *adj.* innoxious, innocuous, innocent, inoffensive, safe, harmless, unhurtful. – machen, to neutra-

lize (opposition etc.). — *adv.* innoxiously etc. –keit, *f.* innoxiousness, innocuousness, innocence (of a medicine etc.), inoffensiveness, harmlessness, safeness, safety.

Unſchattig, *adj.* Die –en Erdbewohner, [Geogr.] ascians.

Unſchattirt, *adj.* [Zeichn.] unshaded.

Unſchätzbar, *adj.* inestimable, invaluable, inappreciable, unprizable, not to be valued, priceless. — *adv.* inestimably etc. –keit, *f.* inestimableness, invaluableness.

Unſcheidbar, *adj.* inseparable.

Unſcheinbar, } *adj.* not bright,
Unſcheinlich, } dim, dull; plain-looking; unsightly. – machen, to dim, to render less bright etc., to tarnish *or* sully, to diminish *or* destroy lustre; – werden, to lose lustre, to become dull, to tarnish, to be tarnished, to sully. –keit, *f.* want of brightness *or* lustre, dimness, dullness; plainness; unsightliness.

Unſchicklich, *adj.* unbecoming, misbecoming, unseemly, unsuitable, improper, indecorous, indecent, unfit, ſ. Ungebührlich. — *adv.* unbecomingly, in an unbecoming *or* unsuitable manner etc. –keit, *f.* unbecomingness, misbecomingness, unsuitableness, unseemliness, unfitness, indecency, indecorousness; impropriety; ſ. Ungebührlichkeit; –keiten (*pl.*), improprieties.

Unſchiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, innavigable. –keit, *f.* innavigableness.

Unſchlachtig, ſ. Ungeſchlacht.

Unſchlitt, *n.* (–es) tallow (of an ox *or* cow, of sheep, goats and deer), suet. Mit – ſchmieren, beſchmieren, to grease *or* smear with tallow, to tallow, [Mar.] to pay; – ausſieden, to try tallow.

Unſchlittlicht, *n.* tallow-candle.

Unſchlüſſig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, fluctuating, † fluctuant. – ſein, to be irresolute, to fluctuate, waver, hesitate *or* balance. — *adv.* irresolutely etc. –keit, *f.* irresolution, irresoluteness, a fluctuation *or* wavering of mind, hesitation, indecision.

Unſchmackhaft, *adj.* insipid, tasteless, unsavory, unpalatable. — *adv.* insipidly etc. –igkeit, *f.* insipidity, insipidness, tastelessness, unsavoriness.

Unſchmelzbar, *adj.* infusible. –keit, *f.* infusibility.

Unſchmerzhaft, *adj.* not smarting *or* painful, free from pain, [Med.] indolent.

Unſchön, *adj.* 1. not fine *or* beautiful. 2. ‡ unfair, unhandsome. — *adv.* unfairly etc.

Unſchuld, *f.* innocence, harmlessness, guiltlessness. In aller –, innocently, without any evil design.

Unſchuldräuber, *m.* ravisher of innocence.

Unſchuldsmiene, *f.* air of innocence.

Unſchuldsprobe, *f.* ordeal.

Unſchuldsvoll, *adj.* full of innocence, quite innocent.

Unſchuldig, *adj.* 1. innocent, harmless, guiltless. – an ꝛc., innocent of. 2. innocent, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, harmless. — *adv.* innocently etc.

Unſchwer, *adv.* without difficulty, easily.

Unſchweſterlich, *adj.* unsisterly.

Unſegen, *m.* (–s) malediction, curse.

Unſelig, *adj.* unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky; miserable, [Theol.] unsaved; – (v. Sachen), unhappy, unlucky, unblessed, unfortunate, fatal. — *adv.* unhappily etc. –keit, *f.* unhappiness, unfortunateness, unluckiness, infelicity, misery; fatality.

Unſelten, *adj.* not unfrequent. — *adv.* not unfrequently.

Unſer, *pron. pers.* of us. – Einer, one of us; a man of our condition. –, –e, *pron. poss.* our. Das ꝛc. iſt –, that etc. is ours, that etc. belongs to us; der, die, das –e, ſ. Unſerige.

Unſerthalben, } *adv.* for our
Unſertwegen, } sake(s), on
Unſertwillen, (um –) } our account, in our behalf.

Unſererſeits, *adv.* on our part (*or* side).

Unſ(e)rige, (der, die, das) *pron. poss. abs.* ours. Die –n, ours; our family; das –, ours; our fortune *or* property; *it.* our duty.

Unſicher, *adj.* 1. insecure, unsafe, not secure *or* safe. – (v. Schulden ꝛc.), insecure, dubious; (die Straßen, die Küſte ꝛc.) – machen (v. Räubern ꝛc.), to infest. 2. not sure, certain *or* fixed, unsure, uncertain, doubtful, precarious. — *adv.* insecurely etc. –heit, *f.* 1. insecurity, unsafeness. 2. uncertainty, doubtfulness, precariousness.

Unſichtbar, *adj.* invisible. – werden, to vanish *or* disappear; ſich – machen (= ſich aus dem Staube machen), ☾ o to make one's escape, to abscond, ☾ to disappear *or* vanish. — *adv.* invisibly. –keit, *f.* invisibility, invisibleness.

Unſinn, *m.* (–es) 1. nonsense. 2. insanity; ſ. Wahnſinn.

Unſinnig, *adj.* 1. nonsensical, irrational, foolish, absurd. 2. insane, frantic, mad; ſ. Wahnſinnig. — *adv.* nonsensically etc. –keit, *f.* 1. nonsensicalness, foolishness, absurdity; folly. 2. insanity, madness, franticness, frenzy.

Unſinnlich, *adj.* not sensual. –keit, *f.* non-sensuality.

Unſitte, *f.* 1. bad habit. 2. ſ. Unſittigkeit.

Unſittig, *adj.* ſ. Ungeſittet; *it.* immodest. –keit, *f.* ſ. Ungeſittetheit; *it.* immodesty.

Unſittlich, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) immorality.

Unſorgſam, } *adj.* careless, negligent. — *adv.* careleſsly etc. –keit, *f.*, † Unſorge, *f.*, carelessness, negligence.
Unſorgfältig, }
Unſorglich, }

Unſortirt, *adj.* unsorted.

Unſrige, ſ. Unſerige.

Unſtändig, *adj.* 1. ſ. Unbeſtändig. 2. accidental; ſ. Zufällig.

Unſtät, (Unſtet) *adj.* restless; *it.* unsteady, variable, mutable, changeable, inconstant, fickle, unstaid (youth etc.), unstable, unfixed, unsettled. – (v. Völkern ꝛc.), having no fixed place of abode, without a fixed abode, unsettled, nomad(ic); ein –es Pferd, an uncertain horse; –er Sinn, unstaidness, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconstancy. — *adv.* restlessly etc. –ig, *adj.* 1. [Math.] variable. 2. unsteady etc., ſ. Unſtät. –igkeit, *f.* unsteadiness, unstableness, instability, changeableness, inconstancy, variableness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability, unfixed *or* unsettled state, unsettledness.

Unſtätkraut, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-rue.

Unſtätte, *f.* place reputed dangerous (by superstition), haunted spot.

Unſtatthaft, *adj.* inadmissible; illegal, unlawful, illicit; improper, impertinent; insufficient. –igkeit, *f.* inadmissibility; illegality, unlawfulness, illicitness; impropriety, impertinence; insufficiency.

Unſterblich, *adj.* immortal, undying. – machen, to render immortal, to immortalize. — *adv.* immortally. –keit, *f.* immortality.

Unſtern, *m.* (–es) 1. evil (baleful) star. 2. ‡ evil star, misfortune, ill luck, ſ. Unglück.

Unſteuer, *f.* † an oppressive tax. –bar, *adj.* 1. not to be taxed, not taxable. 2. – (v. Schiffen), not to be steered *or* governed, unmanageable.

Unſtiftmäßig, *adj.* not having a pedigree of 32 (*or* at least of 16) noble ancestors; ineligible to a canonship.

Unſtillbar, *adj.* unappeasable; – (vom Hunger, Durſt, v. einem verlangen), insatiable (appetite, thirst, desire), unquenchable, unslakable. –keit, *f.* insatiableness etc.

Unſtofflich, *adj.* immaterial. — *adv.* immaterially.

Unſtörbar, *adj.* that cannot be disturbed, troubled *or* interrupted, undisturbable, imperturbable; [Rechtsſpr.] incommutable. –keit, *f.* state of being etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] incommutability.

Unſtrafbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be punished, not punishable. 2. ſ. Unſträflich.

Unſträflich, *adj.* irreprehensible, unblam(e)able, blameless, irreprovable, inculpable, irreproachable, innocent, pure. — *adv.* irreprehensibly etc. –keit, *f.* irreprehensibleness, unblam(e)ableness, blamelessness, irreproachableness, inculpableness, innocence, integrity, purity (of life etc.).

Unſtreckbar, *adj.* inductile. –keit, *ſ.* inductility.

Unſtreitbar, } *adj.* incontestable,
Unſtreitig, } indisputable, not to be disputed, incontrovertible, indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* incontestably etc.

Unſtudentiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* not like, unlike *or* unbecoming a student.

Unſtudirt, *adj.* 1. – (v. Perſonen), unschooled, illiterate. 2. unstudied, not studied. 3. ‡ unstudied (style etc.), easy, natural. — *adv.* without having studied.

Unſühnbar, *adj.* inexpiable (crime, hate etc.) — *adv.* inexpiably.

Unſündhaft, *adj.* unsinning; ſ. Unſündig.

Unſündig, *adj.* 1. sinless, free from sin, unsinning, innocent. 2. impeccable, not liable to sin, unsinning. **–keit,** *f.* 1. freedom from sin, sinlessness, innocence. 2. impeccability, impeccancy.

Unſündlich, *adj.* ſ. Unſündig.

Unſymmetriſch, *adj.* unsymmetrical.

Unſyſtematiſch, *adj.* unsystematic(al).

Untadelbar, *adj.* unblam(e)able; ſ. Untadelhaft.

Untadelhaft, *adj.* irreprehensible, unblam(e)able; ſ. Unſträflich. — *adv.* irreprehensibly etc. **–igkeit,** *f.* irreprehensibleness, unblam(e)ableness; ſ. Unſträflichkeit.

Untadelig, ſ. Untadelhaft.

Untaſtbar, *adj.* impalpable. **–keit,** *f.* impalpability.

Untauglich, *adj.* unfit, not proper, improper (for), unsuitable, unapt, unqualified; good for nothing, useless; – (v. Schiffen), not seaworthy, unseaworthy, disabled. – machen, to render *or* make unfit etc., to disqualify *or* disable; to incapacitate; – zu ꝛc., unfit *or* unapt for; incapable of holding an office etc.; – machen zu ꝛc., to unfit *or* disqualify for etc. — *adv.* unfitly etc. **–keit,** *f.* unfitness (for), unaptness, inaptitude, unsuitableness, disqualification; incapacity, incapableness, incapability of holding an office etc.; uselessness; – (v. Schiffen), unseaworthiness.

Untaxirt, *adj.* untaxed, unassessed, unrated; – (v. Policen), [Seew.] open.

Unten, *adv.* below, in a lower place, beneath, underneath; *it.* (= von –) from below (*or* beneath). (Er iſt) –, below, below stairs; von –, from below *or* beneath; – aus der Erde, from under ground; – am Berge, at the foot of the mountain; – durch, through underneath; – hinaus, out below; – hervor, heraus, from below *or* beneath; – herum, round-about beneath; nach –, downward(s); –, weiter – (in Büchern ꝛc.), below; – liegen, to lie below, under etc.; *it.* ‡ to be overcome; – an (gehen, ſitzen ꝛc.), at the lowest *or* lower end, last.

Unter, *adv.* 1. down. – mit ihm! down with him! throw him down! 2. Mit –, amongst other things; *it.* sometimes, now and then; ſ. Mitunter. –, *prep.* (*c. dat.* and *acc.*) 1. under, below, beneath, underneath. – einem Baume, einen Baum, under a tree; – Waſſer ſein, ſtehen, to lie under water, to be submerged; – dem Monde, under, below *or* beneath the moon; – dem Monde befindlich, sublunary, sublunar; – dem.. hervor, from under the etc.; – Einem (wohnen ꝛc.), below one. 2. ‡ a) under; beneath. Kolonien – der britiſchen Regierung, colonies under the British government; ein Jüngling – einem Hofmeiſter, a youth under a tutor; – Segel ſein (v. Schiffen), to be under sail; – Weges, on the way, [Mar.] under way; – (Jemands Namen, Adreſſe ꝛc.), under; – dem Namen der Liebe, under the name of love; – dem Namen ꝛc. bekannt ſein, to go by the name of; – dem Bilde eines ſchlafenden Knaben, under the figure of a boy asleep; – Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; – ſeinem Schutze, under his protection; – dem Schutze ihrer Batterien, under cover of their batteries; – der Firma Wright und Komp., under the firm of Wright and Co.; die Bedingungen, – welchen ꝛc.; the conditions under which etc.; – leichteren Bedingungen, on more easy terms, on easier conditions; unſer Land erliegt – dem Joche, our country sinks beneath the yoke; – der Hand, underhand, privately, secretly; – Brief und Siegel, under (his etc.) hand and seal; – Kaution, under bond; – der doppelten Eigenſchaft eines ꝛc., under the double capacity of a etc.; – (gewiſſen Umſtänden), under; – (einem Datum ꝛc.), under; – dem Fünften dieſes (Monats), under the date of the fifth instant. b) under (=less than). – 40 Thalern ꝛc., under forty dollars etc.; (Männer ꝛc.) – 40 Jahren, not forty years old. c) under (= in a degree, state *or* rank inferior to), below, beneath. – Einem ſein, to be below *or* beneath any one, to be inferior to, to be one's inferior; – ſeinem Stande heirathen, to marry below one's rank (*or* station), to make an incongruous match, to marry beneath one's self; der Menſch ſteht – den Engeln, man is beneath the angels; er wird Nichts thun, was – ſeiner Würde iſt, he will do nothing beneath his station *or* character; das iſt tief – mir, that's far beneath me. d) under, during, during the time of. Unter der Regierung von ꝛc., under the reign (*or* administration) of; – der Arbeit, (while) working; – dem Gebete, during prayers; – der Zeit, in the mean (time), meantime, meanwhile. e) among(st), amidst, ♀ amid; betwixt, between; *it.* – (= von), of. Mitten –, amidst, in the midst of; – andern (Dingen), amongst other things; – ꝛc. auswählen, to choose from among etc.; – uns (geſagt), be it spoken between us (under the rose), between ourselves; (der beſte) – allen, of all; nicht einer – zehn od. zwanzig, not one in (*or* out of) ten *or* twenty; – die Soldaten gehen, to enlist (as a soldier); – einander, one with another, together; *it.* confusedly, in confusion, pell-mell; mixed up. –, (*in comp.*) 1. under, below, beneath, underneath; (bei *subst.* und *adj.*) under..., inferior, lower (in place), nether; ‡ under..., secondary, inferior, lower (in station etc.), subordinate, (in vielen engl. Wörtern) sub... 2. (in *verb.*) among, with.

Unterabart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Wiſſenſchaft] subvariety.

Unterabgeordnete, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) subdelegate.

Unterabordnen, *v. a.* to subdelegate. Die Unterabordnung, *f.* subdelegation.

Unterabtheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide. Sich –, to subdivide, to be subdivided.

Unterabtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subdivision; subsection.

Unteracht, *f.* * inferior ban.

Unteräckern, (–äck)ren) *v. a.* to plow under.

Unteradmiral, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äle) vice- *or* rear-admiral.

Unteralmoſenier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, Unteralmoſenpfleger,* *m.* subalmoner.

Unteragent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) subordinate agent, underagent, vice-agent, understrapper.

Unteralpiſch, *adj.* subalpine.

Unteramt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ämter) an inferior office *or* bailiwick. **–lich,** *adj.* pertaining to etc.

Unterarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work under. 2. to undermine (a wall etc.), to sap.

Unterarbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) underlaborer, underworker, underworkman, subordinate workman.

Unterarm, *m.* (–es) forepart of the arm, fore-arm.

Unterart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Wiſſenſch.] subspecies, subordinate species.

Unterarzt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärzte) surgeon's assistant (*or* mate).

Unteraufſeher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subinspector, ünderkeeper.

Unteraufſicht, *f.* under-inspection, sub-inspection.

Unteraugenlied, *n.* (–es) lower († nether) eyelid.

Unterausſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) subcommittee, under-committee.

Unterbalken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lower beam; [Zimmerk.] summer(-tree); [Arch.] architrave.

Unterband, *m.* (–es) underbinding, subligation. — *n.* [Chir.] under-bandage.

Unterbank, *f.* (*pl.* –änke) lower bench.

Unterbaß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Muſ.] double bass.

Unterbau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ten) building under ground; under-building, underfilling, underpinning, substruction, substructure, under-structure, foundation. –en, *v. a.* 1. to build under; to underpin. 2. to undermine, to sap. **–ung,** *f.* building under etc.

Unterbauch, *m.* (–es) lower (region of the) belly, [Anat.] hypogastrium. Zum –e gehörig, hypogastric.

Unterbauchgegend, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric region.

Unterbauchſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric vein.

Unterbeamte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) subordinate *or* inferior (civil) officer, under-officer.

Unterbediente, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) under-servant, inferior servant, understrapper.

Unterbefehlshaber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) second in command, subordinate commander, sub-commander, vice-commandant.

Unterbehörde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inferior (*or* pulsne) court, court below.

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterbein, *n.* (–es) [Anat.] heel-bone.

Unterbeinkleider, *n. pl.* drawers.

Unterbereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under riding-master.

Unterbestand, *m.* s. Unterpacht.

Unterbett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) under-bed.

Unterbevollmächtigte, *m.* (–n, [*pl.* –n) subdelegate.

Unterbibliothekar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sublibrarian.

Unterbiegen, *ir. v. a.* and *refl.* to bend under.

Unterbinden, *ir. v. a.* to tie under, to bind underneath, below etc.; *it.* to tie, to underbind, [Chir.] to take up, to tie. [ligation.

Unterbindung, *f.* tying etc., sub-

Unterbischof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öfe) suffragan (bishop).

Unterblasen, *adj.* [Techn.] under-blown (metal).

Unterblatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) under-leaf, lower leaf; [Techn.] foil.

Unterbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be left undone (*or* unperformed); *it.* to be interrupted *or* discontinued, to cease. – lassen (Etwas), not to do, to forbear (*c. acc.*), to abstain from, to avoid doing. Das –, cessation, discontinuation.

Unterbonnette, *f.* [Mar.] the lower bysail.

Unterbootsmann, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –männer) [Mar.] boatswain's mate.

Unterbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to interrupt. [rupter.

Unterbrecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inter-

Unterbrechung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) interruption, intermission, suspension (of study etc.), stop, † suspense.

Unterbreiten, *v. a.* 1. to spread *or* lay under. 2. ‡ to lay before, to submit *or* refer.

Unterbrigadier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] subbrigadier.

Unterbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put under, underneath. 2. to bring under shelter, to house *or* shelter; to lodge *or* quarter; Einen –, to procure one a lodging; *it.* to get a place for etc.; to place (one) in any condition, to dispose of, to provide for; (durch Heirath) –, to dispose of; (Geld) –, to place, to place out, to put out at interest; (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to sell, to dispose of; (Wechsel) –, to negotiate. 3. † to subdue, s. Unterwerfen.

Unterbringung, *f.* quartering, disposing of etc.

Untercommissär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) subcommissioner.

Unterdechant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) subdean. Amt, Würde eines –en, subdeanery. [deck.

Unterdeck, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] lower

Unterdecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) under cover.

Unterdeß, } *adv.* in the mean

Unterdessen, } while (*or* time), meantime, meanwhile; *it.* –, daß ꝛc., till.

Unterdiakon, (–us) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) subdeacon. –at, *n.* (–s) subdeaconry, subdeaconship.

Unterdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press under, underneath. 2. ‡ to oppress; *it.* to suppress, to crush (a rebellion etc.), to stifle; to restrain. (Den Kummer ꝛc.) –, to stifle; einen Aufruhr –, to suppress a rebellion, mutiny *or* riot, to crush a rebellion etc., to quell an insurrection *or* sedition etc.; (Seufzer ꝛc.) –, to suppress; (Gerüchte) –, to suppress, to stifle; (Manuskripte ꝛc.) –, to suppress; –d, oppressing, oppressive.

Unterdrücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor; suppressor; queller.

Unterdrückung, *f.* oppressing etc., oppression; suppression.

Untere, (der, die, das) (*superl.* unterste, s. d.) *adj.* low, lower, nether, inferior, (*in comp.*) under ..; *it.* ‡ lower, inferior, under ... –s Stockwerk, lower story, ground-floor; die –n Götter, the inferior (*it.* the infernal) gods; die –n Klassen, Stände, the (inferior *or*) lower classes; die –n (*pl.*), inferiors; der –, [Kartensp.] knave. [under.

Untereg(g)en, *v. a.* to harrow

Untereinander, *adv.* one with another; *it.* confusedly, in confusion, pell mell; s. Unter. –, *n.* confusion.

Untereintheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Untereintheilung, *f.* subdivision; s. Unterabtheilung.

Untererdgeschoß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) underground story.

Unterfahren, *ir. v. a.* [Arch.] s. Untermauern.

Unterfangen, *ir. v. refl.* 1. Sich – (*c. gen.*), to undertake (*c. acc.*). 2. to presume, dare *or* attempt, to make an attempt, to offer. — *n.* (–s) undertaking; *it.* audacity, daringness. — *v. a.* [Arch.] s. Unterfahren.

Unterfeldherr, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –en) lieutenant-general; s. Unterbefehlshaber.

Unterfertigen, *v. a.* to underwrite. Der Unterfertigte, the undersigned.

Unterfläche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) base, basis, bottom; s. Grundfläche.

Unterflechten, *ir. v. a.* to entwine.

Unterförster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) underforester. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) under-forester's house *or* office.

Unterfressen, *ir. v. a.* to corrode underneath etc.

Unterfürst, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) subordinate prince.

Unterfutter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) lining, –n, *v. a.* to line.

Untergang, *m.* (–es) 1. – (eines Gestirnes, der Sonne), setting, going down; Sonnen–, sunset, sunsetting. 2. ‡ fall, overthrow, ruin, destruction. Gänzlicher –, utter ruin; – eines Schiffes, shipwreck. 3. the Occident, the West. 4. [Rechtsspr.] inspection of the boundaries; survey(ing), survey of buildings, land etc.; *it.* the surveyors.

Untergänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] surveyor.

Untergattung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subspecies.

Untergebäude, *n.* (–s) substructure, substruction, under-building.

Untergeben, *ir. v. a.* to give in charge, to commit to one's care. Sich –, to submit (to); Einem – sein, to be subject to; *it.* to be committed to one's care; ein –er, inferior (person *or* agent), underling, subaltern, subject, secondary, subordinate officer, one that acts under another, servitor, (eines Lehrers) pupil.

Untergebenheit, *f.* state of inferiority *or* subjection, subalternation, servitorship.

Untergebieter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-master, sub-commander.

Untergebinde, *n.* (–s) hanks of worsted.

Untergebiß, *n.* (–es) lower row *or* set of teeth. [etc.

Untergebung, *f.* giving in charge

Untergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go down; to sink. – (v. Gestirnen, v. der Sonne), to set, to go down; to sink; noch nicht untergegangen, unset. 2. ‡ to go to ruin, to fall *or* perish, to be destroyed, to come to nothing, to suffer wreck (wrack) *or* ruin. – (v. Schiffen), to be wrecked. — *v. a.* (Das Feld ꝛc.) –, to survey. [Unterholz.

Untergehölz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s.

Untergehörig, *adj.* subordinate, subaltern; subject (to). Der –e, subject, bondman. –keit, *f.* subordination, state of subjection, subalternation; servitude.

Untergehülfe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) subordinate assistant.

Untergeordnet, *adj.* subordinate, inferior. Der –e, inferior, subaltern, secondary, one who acts in subordination to another, subordinate officer; s. Unterordnen.

Untergericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) inferior tribunal (*or* court of judicature). –sbarkeit, *f.* low *or* inferior juriadiction.

Untergerinne, *n.* (–s) under-trench.

Untergerüst, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) underscaffolding; [Arch.] the centering.

Untergeschoben, *adj.* notgenuine, supposititious, false, counterfeit, spurious.

Untergeschoß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) ground-floor.

Untergesims, *n.* (–es) [Arch.] lower cornice *or* mo(u)lding.

Untergespann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ungarn] vice-palatine.

Untergestell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (einer Kutsche), under-carriage.

Untergewand, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –änder) under-garment.

Untergewehr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sword. [weight.

Untergewicht, *n.* (–es) under-

Untergießen, *ir. v. a.* to pour in.

Unterglied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) [Logik] minor.

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Untergott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –götter) –, –heit, *f.* inferior God.

Untergraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig under. 2. ✝ and ± to undermine *or* sap. (Die Treue ꝛc.) –, to corrupt. Das –, suffossion, a digging under etc.

Untergräber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) undermíner, sapper.

Untergrabung, *f.* ✝ and ± undermining, sapping; ſ. Untergraben.

Untergrad, *m.* (–es) inferior degree *or* grade; [Gramm.] positive degree.

Untergurt, (–s, *pl.* –e) } *m.* under-
Untergürtel, (–s, *pl.* –) } girdle.
Untergürten, *v. a.* to under-gird.

Unterhaar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) under-hair.

Unterhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have under; to have overcome, subdued *or* conquered.

Unterhalb, *adv.* underneath, beneath, below; ſ. Unten. –, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) below, in the lower part (*or* at the lower end) of; ſ. Unter.

Unterhals, *m.* (–es) the lower neck.

Unterhalt, *m.* (–es) sustenance, support, sustentation, maintenance, subsistence; *it.* livelihood; [Rechtsſpr.] alimony. Seinen – verdienen, to gain (get) one's livelihood.

Unterhalt(s)koſten, *s. pl.* the cost of maintaining (armies etc.).

Unterhaltsmittel, *n.* (*pl.*) means of supporting life, means of living, subsistence.

Unterhaltbar, *adj.* that may be maintained, entertained etc.

Unterhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to keep *or* hold under. 2. ± a) to keep up, to maintain, sustain *or* support, to entertain, to preserve *or* keep in any particular state *or* condition, to continue, not to suffer to cease; *it.* to maintain, feed, support, sustain, subsist *or* keep, ✝ to entertain. (Gebäude) –, to keep in repair; (ein Feuer) –, to keep burning, to feed; ein Mädchen –, to keep a girl (mistress); mit Geld – (Einen), to keep in money; (einen Krieg, Streit ꝛc.) –, to support; ein Geſpräch –, to maintain a conversation; eine Bekanntſchaft –, to entertain *or* cultivate an acquaintance; (einen Briefwechſel) –, to entertain; ein regelmäßiges Feuer –, [Milit.] to keep up a heavy fire. b) (Einen) –, to entertain, to amuse. Sich –, to amuse one's self, to be entertained *or* amused; ſich – mit (Einem), to converse, talk *or* discourse with etc.; ſich – mit (Etwas), to amuse one's self with; ſich – über, von ꝛc., to converse *or* discourse on, to talk about (*or* of); –d (*adj.*), entertaining, amusing.

Unterhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one who maintains, supports, keeps etc., maintainer, supporter, sustainer, keeper; entertainer.

Unterhaltlich, *adj.* amusing, entertaining.

Unterhältlich, *adj.* easily amused, entertained etc.; ſ. Unterhaltbar.

Unterhaltung, *f.* 1. keeping (up), maintaining etc.; maintenance, support, sustenance, sustentation; *it.* entertaining, entertainment; amusement. 2. (*pl.* –en) conversation. Er iſt der Gegenſtand der allgemeinen –, he is (made) the common talk; die – lenken auf ꝛc., ſ. Lenken.

Unterhaltungsgabe, *f.* gift of conversation, of small talk.

Unterhaltungsgeld, *n.* } subsist-
Unterhaltungsſteuer, *f.* } ence-money.

Unterhaltungskaſſe, *f.* fund for the maintenance of etc.

Unterhaltungskoſten, ſ. Unterhaltskoſten.

Unterhaltungsſtück, *n.* short piece of music, short play, entertainment.

Unterhandeln, *v. n.* 1. – (mit Einem), to treat *or* negotiate (with), * to transact; – wegen, über ꝛc., to negotiate for etc., to treat respecting etc.; –, [Milit.] to parley; to capitulate.

Unterhändler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. negotiator; (unberufener –) intermeddler; ↑ go-between. 2. commissioner, broker, understrapper, under-agent. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) negotiatrix; ↑ go-between.

Unterhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) negotiation, treaty, transaction. Sich in –en einlaſſen, in – treten (mit), to enter into negotiation(s), to negotiate *or* treat (with); [Milit.] to parley, ſ. Unterhandeln; in – ſtehen, ſein, ſ. Unterhandeln.

Unterhandlungsbote, *m.* ſ. Parlamentär.

Unterhandlungskunſt, *f.* diplomacy, art (*or* tact) of negotiating.

Unterhandlungsſchiff, *n.* ship with a flag of truce, cartel-ship.

Unterhäſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subbeadle.

Unterhaube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) under-cap.

Unterhauptmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hauptleute) ✝ second captain; *it.* lieutenant.

Unterhaus, *n.* (–es) 1. lower part of a building. 2. [Engl.] Lower House (of Parliament), House of Commons.

Unterhaut, *f.* under-skin.

Unterhautblutader, *f.* subcutaneous vein.

Unterheerführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lieutenant-general.

Unterhelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to get a place for one, to get one placed.

Unterhelfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subdeacon; ſ. Unterdiakon. –amt, *n.*, –ſtelle, *f.* subdeaconry, subdeaconship.

Unterhemd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) undershirt.

Unterherd, *m.* (–es) lower hearth, under-hearth.

Unterherrſchaft, *f.* [lordship. subordinate

Unterhimmliſch, *adj.* subcelestial.

Unterhin, *adv.* down, below, to a lower place.

Unterhof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –höfe) 1. lower part of a yard. 2. inferior court (of judicature).

Unterhofmeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sub-tutor.

Unterhöhlen, *v. a.* to excavate the earth beneath, to undermine, to sap, to wear away.

Unterholz, *n.* (–es) underwood, undergrowth, shrubs *or* small trees growing among large ones, copse, coppice-wood.

Unterhoſen, *f. pl.* drawers.

Unterirdiſch, *adj.* underground (apartment etc.), subterranean, subterraneous. –e Begräbniſſe, catacombs; –es Reich, the lower regions, hell. –er Gott, infernal God; –er Geiſt, gnome.

Unterjagd, *f.* chase, shooting *or* hunting of small game.

Unterjochen, *v. a.* to subjugate, to subdue, to enslave, to bring under the yoke, † to yoke, to subject.

Unterjocher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that subjugates etc., subduer, subjugator.

Unterjochung, *f.* subjugation, subduing etc.

Unterkamm, *m.* (–es) – (eines Hahnes), wattles (*pl.*).

Unterkämmerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Unterkammerherr, *m.* under-chamberlain, vice-chamberlain.

Unterkantor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) subchanter, under-chanter.

Unterkanzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vice-chancellor.

Unterkappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) under-cap.

Unterkauf, *m.* (–es) (the act of) purchasing with a view to sell again.

Unterkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) petty trader *or* dealer; broker, jobber.

Unterkehle, *f.* } double-chin,
Unterkinn, *n.* (–es) } hanging throat.

Unterkinnlade, *f.* } lower jaw-
Unterkiefer, *m.* (–s) } bone, under-jaw.

Unterkeilen, *v. a.* to fasten underneath by wedges.

Unterkellner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-butler, under-waiter.

Unterkiſſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-cushion.

Unterklaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inferior *or* lower class.

Unterkleid, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) undergarment; (– bei Biſchöfen) tunic. – eines Segels, [Mar.] ſ. Unterbonnette.

Unterknecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) under-servant, inferior *or* second servant.

Unterkoch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –köche) under-cook, cook's mate.

Unterkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get under shelter, to get a lodging; *it.* to get a place, to find employment. Wohl –, to get a good place; – mit ꝛc., [Handel] to be able to sell *or* negotiate (*c. acc.*). –, *n.* (–s) place, situation, employment. Ein gutes – finden, to get a good place; (Leute, die) für ſein – ſorgen, are busy to find him a place.

Unterkommiſſär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sub-commissioner.

Unterkönig, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant of a kingdom.

Unterkonſtabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

under-constable, petit constable, third-borough.

Unterkörper, *m.* s. Unterleib.

Unterköthig, *adj.* [Chir.] festering inwardly. – werden, to fester inwardly.

Unterkriechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) to creep under.

Unterkriegen, *v. a.* ○ to get under, to get the better of.

Unterkunft, *f.* shelter; *it.* situation, place, s. Unterkommen, *n.*

Unterküster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-clerk; verger.

Unterladung, *f.* [Mar.] ballast.

Unterlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) piece of wood etc. laid under something, *or* by which something is supported, a (movable) form for supporting any thing, stay, support, undersetting, underlayer, raiser, trestle, stand; tilter; roller. – (eines Hebebaums), hypomochlion; – (eines Säulenstuhls ꝛc.), basement, base; –, [Näht. ꝛc.] lining.

Unterlager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) support, stand; s. Unterlage.

Unterland, *n.* (–es) low land *or* country, a lowland; [Geogr.] s. Niederlande.

Unterländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) lowlander; *it.* s. Niederländer.

Unterländisch, *adj.* of, from *or* peculiar to a low country; *it.* s. Niederländisch.

Unterlandrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Engl. ꝛc.] under-sherif(f).

Unterlaß, *m.* (–sses) intermission. Ohne –, without intermission, uninterruptedly, continually, unremittingly, incessantly.

Unterlassen, *ir. v. a.* to cease from, to leave off, to discontinue; to neglect to do (*or* doing), to omit, to forbear, to avoid doing, to abstain from. Ich werde nicht –, zu ꝛc., I shall not fail to etc.; unterlaß es, zu ꝛc., forbear to (repeat these reproachful words etc.); ich kann nicht –, zu bemerken, ich kann die Bemerkung nicht –, I cannot forbear (*or* help) observing.

Unterläßlich, *adj.* that may be omitted etc.

Unterlassung, *f.* leaving off, ceasing from, discontinuing etc., omission.

Unterlassungsfehler, *m.* } fault, sin
Unterlassungssünde, *f.* } of omission.

Unterlast, *f.* [Mar.] ballast.

Unterlauf, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] the first *or* lowermost deck. – (des Kiels zum Vorsteven), fore-foot.

Unterlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ‡ –, mit –, to run in among; to slip in; mit – lassen (ein Wort), to drop *or* slide in, to throw in, to let slip among. –, *v. a.* [Fechtk.] Einen –, Einem den Degen –, to make a pass at etc. –, *adj.* Mit Blut –, swollen with blood (under the skin), livid; mit Blut –es Mahl, livid spot, contusion, bruise; –es Blut, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood; das – der Haut mit Blut, enchymosis.

Unterläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smuggler; [Seew.] interloper.

Unterleder, *n.* (–s) under-leather; [Typ.] lining of the balls.

Unterleesegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] lower studding-sail.

Unterlefze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nether lip, under-lip.

Unterlegen, *v. a.* to lay beneath *or* under, to put under *or* to; to underlay; [Schneid. ꝛc.] to line. Untergelegte Pferde, relay-horses; (einem Worte einen Sinn ꝛc.) –, to give; ein unterlegter Handel, a concerted matter; s. Unterschieben.

Unterlegepferd, *n.* relay-horse.

Unterlegetuch, *n.* clout.

Unterlegen, *adj.* ‡ inferior, subordinate.

Unterleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) piece of wood laid under something, [Zimmerk.] templet, block; sleeper; [Mar.] pontoon.

Unterlegung, *f.* underlaying etc.

Unterlehen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Feudalw.] conditional fee, under-fief.

Unterlehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) under-teacher, under-master, usher. –stelle, *f.* place of an etc.

Unterleib, *m.* (–es) the lower (part of the) belly, abdomen; *it.* the bowels. Zum –e gehörig, abdominal.

Unterleibsbeschwerden, *f. pl.* pain in the bowels, hypochondriac complaints, hypochondria.

Unterleibskrankheit, *f.* disorder in the bowels, abdominal disease.

Unterleibsschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal artery.

Unterleik, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] foot-rope.

Unterliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to lie under. 2. ‡ to be overcome *or* worsted; – (*c. dat.*), to succumb (to a foreign power, under calamities etc.), to sink under *or* beneath.

Unterlieutenant, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) second etc. lieutenant.

Unterlippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nether lip; under-lip.

Unterm, *contr.* = Unter dem.

Untermagd, *f.* (*pl.* –ägde) undermaid, under-servant.

Untermann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –männer) [Milit.] left-hand man; [Kartensp.] knave.

Untermarschall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –älle) under-marshal.

Untermaß, *n.* s. Einmaß.

Untermast, *f.* [Bot.] hart's (*or* stag's) truffle.

Untermauern, *v. a.* to undermure.

Untermaul, *n.* (–es) the lower mouth; (bei Pferden) beard *or* chuck (of a horse).

Untermeister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-master.

Untermengen, } *v. a.* to mix among,
Untermischen, } in, to mix up with, to intermix *or* intermingle. Die Untermengung, Untermischung, intermingling etc., intermixture.

Untermiethmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –leute) under-tenant.

Unterminiren, *v. a.* –, Unterminen, to undermine, to sap.

Unterminirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) underminer, sapper.

Unterminirung, *f.* undermining, sapping.

Untermühlstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nether millstone.

Untermütze, *f.* s. Unterkappe.

Unternehmen, *ir. v. a.* to undertake, to enterprise, to engage in, to enter upon, to take in hand, to attempt (to perform). –d (*adj.*), enterprising.

Unternehmen, *n.* (–s)
Unternehmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } undertaking, enterprise, attempt; [Handel] operation, speculation.

Unternehmungsgeist, *m.* spirit of enterprise, of speculation.

Unternehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) undertaker, enterpriser.

Unteroberste, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) † lieutenant-colonel.

Unterobrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inferior magistracy.

Unteroffizier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) subordinate officer, subaltern (officer); non-commissioned officer, under-officer, sergeant, corporal.

Unteroktave, *f.* [Orgelb.] octave.

Unterordnen, *v. a.* to subordinate.

Unterordnung, *f.* subordination, subalternation.

Unterpacht, *m.* (–s) under-lease, under-tenancy.

Unterpächter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-tenant, under-farmer.

Unterparlament, *n.* s. Unterhaus.

Unterpfählen, *v. a.* to strengthen with piles. Unterpfählt sein, to be supported by *or* on piles etc.

Unterpfalz, *f.* [Geogr.] the Lower Palatinate.

Unterpfand, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –änder) pawn, pledge, mortgage, security. Zum –e geben, to pledge, pawn *or* mortgage, to hypothecate.

Unterpfandsgläubiger, *m.* creditor (up)on mortgage, hypothecary creditor, mortgagee, pawnee.

Unterpfandsschuld, *f.* hypothecary debt.

Unterpfandlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hypothecary, by way of mortgage, in pledge *or* pawn.

Unterpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Unterpfarrstelle, *f.* vicarage, curacy. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vicar, curate.

Unterpflügen, *v. a.* to plow under.

Unterplatte, *f.* under-plate.

Unterpolster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Unterkissen.

Unterpräceptor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) assistant to the preceptor of a school, s. Unterlehrer.

Unterpräsident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) vice-president.

Unterprediger, *m.* s. Unterpfarrer.

Unterpredigerstelle, *f.* s. Unter-

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterprior, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) subprior.

Unterproviantmeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-caterer, under-contractor.

Unterraa, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] studding-sail yard.

Unterreden, *v. refl.* Sich – (mit), to converse, confer *or* discourse (with).

Unterredung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conference, conversation. Geheime –, tete-a-tete etc.; eine – halten, ſ. Unterreden.

Unterreich, *n.* (–es) the lower *or* infernal regions, the infernal kingdom; [Myth.] the Elysian fields.

Unterrektor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) subrector.

Unterrhein, *m.* (–s) the lower († nether) Rhine. –iſch, *adj.* belonging to etc.

Unterricht, *m.* (–s) instruction, † institution; tuition. – geben, ertheilen, to give lessons, to instruct *or* teach; –d (*adj.*), instructive; wechſelſeitiger –, mutual (*or* monitorial) instruction.

Unterrichtsanſtalt, *f.* school, academy, seminary, † institute. – nach dem wechſelſeitigen Syſteme, monitorial (i. e. Lancasterian etc.) school.

Unterrichtsſyſtem, *n.* system of instruction. Wechſelſeitiges –, monitorial system.

Unterrichten, *v. a.* 1. to instruct, † institute *or* teach. – in ꝛc., to instruct *or* † institute in. 2. to instruct *or* inform. (Einen) – von ꝛc., to inform *or* apprise of; to give (one) notice of; eines Beſſern – (Einen), to disabuse *or* undeceive.

Unterrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. instructor, institutor; ſ. Lehrer. 2. subordinate *or* inferior judge, puisne judge *or* justice (of the court of common pleas etc.). –lich, *adj.* belonging to a etc., of a etc.

Unterrichtung, *f.* instructing etc.; information.

Unterrinde, *f.* lower bark; *it.*

Unterrock, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –röcke) petticoat.

Unterrücken, *m.* (–s) the lower part of the back.

Unters = Unter das.

Unterſäen, *v. a.* to sow under, with, amidst, amongst.

Unterſagen, *v. a.* to interdict, forbid, inhibit *or* prohibit. –d (*adj.*), prohibitive, prohibitory.

Unterſagung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) interdiction, forbidding, forbiddance, prohibition, inhibition.

Unterſagungsbefehl, *m.* prohibiting order *or* decree, interdiction, interdict, [Rechtsſpr.] inhibition.

Unterſagungsſchreiben, *n.* letter (*or* writ) of inhibition.

Unterſaß, *m.* (–ſſen, *pl.* –ſſen) undertenant; *it.* subject.

Unterſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) stand, supporter, stay, trestle; [Arch.] socle, zocle, zocco(lo); [Logik] minor.

Unterſchaffner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sub (*or* deputy) steward, under-steward.

Unterſchale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) saucer.

Unterſchatzmeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-treasurer.

Unterſcheid, *m.* (–es) ſ. Unterſchied. –bar, –lich, *adj.* distinguishable, discriminable, discernible.

Unterſcheiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. † to separate; ſ. Abſondern. 2. to distinguish, discriminate *or* discern. –d (*adj.*), distinguishing, distinctive; – von, in ꝛc., to distinguish from, into; ſich –, to be distinguished (by), to distinguish one's self.

Unterſcheidung, *f.* 1. † separation. 2. distinguishment, discernment, discrimination, distinction; (*pl.* –en) distinction.

Unterſcheidungsbegriff, *m.* [Log.] difference.

Unterſcheidungskraft, *f.* } Unterſcheidungsvermögen, *n.* } discernment, power etc. of discrimination.

Unterſcheidungsmerkmal, *n.* distinctive character, characteristic, criterion.

Unterſcheidungszeichen, *n.* mark of distinction, ſ. Unterſcheidungsmerkmal; [Gramm.] point, mark in writing.

Unterſcheidungszug, *m.* characteristic.

Unterſchenk, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) under-butler.

Unterſchenkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the lower part of the thigh.

Unterſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* put under, beneath, underneath etc. 2. ± to substitute, to put (one thing) by fraud in the place of (another), to foist in, † to suppose, to father on *or* upon (any one). (Ein Teſtament) –, to forge; (Worten einen Sinn ꝛc.) –, to give.

Unterſchiebung, *f.* substitution, forging etc.

Unterſchied, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. separation; ſ. Unterſcheidung. 2. distinction; *it.* difference. Einen – machen (unter, zwiſchen), to make a difference *or* distinction, to discriminate *or* distinguish (between); ohne –, without distinction, indistinctly, indiscriminately, promiscuously.

Unterſchieden, *adj.* distinct, different; *it.* different, diverse. — *adv.* distinctly etc. –heit, *f.* distinctness; difference, diversity; ſ. Verſchiedenheit.

Unterſchiedlich, *adj.* different, diverse, various; ſ. Verſchieden. — *adv.* differently etc.

Unterſchiff, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] quick work(s). –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) master's mate, first, second *or* third mate.

Unterſchild, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) under-shield; (bei Schildkröten) sternum, callepee (opposed to the testa, carapace *or* carapash); ſ. Oberſchild.

Unterſchlächtig, *adj.* [Mühl.] undershot.

Unterſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. interception; *it.* embezzlement, ſ. Unterſchleif. 2. party-wall, partition-wall; ſ. Verſchlag.

Unterſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem ein Bein –, to trip any one (up), to trip up a man (in wrestling etc.), † to supplant any one; *it.* ± to supplant (any one). 2. to intercept, to suppress (a letter etc.), to detain; *it.* to purloin, to embezzle (money etc.). 3. (Ein Kleid) –, to line; ſ. Futtern, Beſetzen.

Unterſchlägig, *adj.* ſ. Unterſchlächtig. –e Mühle, mill with a watergate.

Unterſchlagung, *f.* intercepting etc., interception, suppression; embezzlement. [Nr. 1.

Unterſchlauf, *m.* ſ. Unterſchleif

Unterſchleif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. Einem – geben, to lodge any one. 2. embezzlement, peculation, malversation, defraudation; smuggling. – machen, treiben, to embezzle, peculate *or* defraud; to smuggle.

Unterſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* [Techn.] to undercut. Unterſchnitten (v. Buchſtaben), undercut.

Unterſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write under *or* beneath, underneath, to underwrite. 2. to underwrite, to subscribe, to sign (with one's own hand). Wieder –, to re-sign.

Unterſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. under-clerk. 2. subscriber, signer, underwriter.

Unterſchreibung, *f.* subscribing etc., subscription.

Unterſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subscription, signature, name subscribed. Eine Eingabe mit 100 –en, a memorial with a hundred signatures (signers etc.).

Unterſchub, *m.* ſ. Unterſchiebung.

Unterſchule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) preparatory school, under-school.

Unterſchüler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pupil of a etc.

Unterſchullehrer, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Unterſchulmeiſter, } ſ. Unterlehrer.

Unterſchüren, *v. a.* to stir under (to rake) the fire.

Unterſchüſſelchen, *n.* ſ. Untertaſſe.

Unterſchwelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) threshold, sill. –n, *v. a.* to new-sill (a building; ſ. Schwellen.

Unterſeeiſch, *adj.* submarine.

Unterſegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) lower sail.

Unterſeite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) under-side.

Unterſekretär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) under-secretary.

Unterſenken, *v. a.* to sink *or* lower.

Unterſetzen, *v. a.* to put *or* set under; *it.* to underset, prop *or* support. Seinen Namen –, to put one's name to *or* under etc.

Unterſetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Untertaſſe.

Unterſetzt, *adj.* well-set, thick-(*or* strong-) set, short and thick, stubbed. –heit, *f.* state of being etc., stubbedness.

Unterſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to put the seal to.

Unterſiegelung, *f.* sealing etc.

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sink (in water etc.), to go, fall *or* sink to the bottom, to subside, to settle (as lees etc.).

Unterſippſchaft, *f.* † kindred in the descending line.

Unterſitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) last seat, lower *or* lowest seat.

Unterſpeiſemeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-steward.

Unterſpicken, *v. a.* to interlard.

Unterſpülen, *v. a.* to underwash.

Unterſtadt, *f.* lower (part of the) town. [the hold of a ship.

Unterſtallig, *adj.* [Mar.] put in

Unterſtallmeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-equerry.

Unterſtämmen, *v. a.* to prop, support *or* underset; ſ. Unterſtemmen.

Unterſtatthalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deputy-governor.

Unterſte, *adj.* (*superl.* v. Untere) lowest (in place beneath others, *it.* in state *or* condition), lowermost, nethermost, undermost. Das – zu oberſt kehren, to turn topsy-turvy, ſ. Oberſt.

Unterſtecken, *v. a.* to put under; to put (in) among(st); to incorporate (with). Die Unterſteckung, *f.* putting under etc.; incorporation.

Unterſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ○ to take shelter, † to shelter, to shelter one's self under, to stand under; ſ. Unterſtellen (ſich). — *v. refl.* Sich – (zu ꝛc.), to be so bold as to, to venture (to), to dare (ohne und mit to).

Unterſteiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] a subordinate surveyor.

Unterſtelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lower (*or* inferior) place.

Unterſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put, set *or* place under. Sich –, to go (*or* get) under shelter, ſ. Unterſtehen; Einem ein Bein –, ſ. Unterſchlagen. 2. ſ. Unterſtützen.

Unterſtemmen, *v. a.* to prop, support *or* underset. Die Arme –, to set *or* place one's arms a-kimbo.

Unterſteuermann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) second pilot, under-pilot, pilot's mate; second mate.

Unterſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* to underline, to score. Die Unterſtreichung, underlining etc.

Unterſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew under; *it.* to sprinkle *or* scatter among. Dem Vieh Stroh –, to litter (the) cattle. 2. ± Mit –, to throw in, to slide *or* drop in (a word etc.), ☾ to get (a word etc.) in edgeways.

Unterſtrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dash, line under a word, understroke. 2. † [Gramm.] comma.

Unterſtrumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ümpfe) under-stocking.

Unterſtube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) room on the ground-floor, lower room.

Unterſtufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inferior degree *or* grade; [Gramm.] the positive (degree).

Unterſtütze, *f.* prop, support; ſ. Stütze.

Unterſtützen, *v. a.* 1. to put a prop under, to prop, underprop *or* support, to underset, to hold up, to stay up. 2. ± to prop, support, sustain, uphold, aid, help, encourage, ⚲ abet, second, forward, promote, back, favor, countenance, succo(u)r, protect, assist *or* patronize. Eine nothleidende Familie –, to relieve a family in distress; (eine Partei, einen Freund) –, to support, to back etc.

Unterſtützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who supports etc., supporter, sustainer; backer.

Unterſtützung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. propping etc., support. 2. ± propping, supporting etc., support, assistance, aid, help, stay, succo(u)r, patronage, countenance, encouragement, protection, favor in promoting and maintaining a person *or* cause, backing.

Unterſtützungsheer, *n.* body of reserve.

Unterſtützungskaſſe, *f.* fund for supporting (a party etc.), poor-funds.

Unterſuchen, *v. a.* to examine, try, scan *or* scrutinize, [Nord.] to canvass (the votes etc.) to inquire *or* search into, to examine into, to investigate, to sound, † to research; [Chir.] to probe (a wound); [Mar.] to sound. Rechnungen –, to examine, to audit; (Gerichtlich) –, to investigate, to hear (a cause), to try.

Unterſucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who searches into etc., investigator, examiner, inquirer.

Unterſuchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) examining etc., (critical) examination, inquiry, scrutiny, † inquest, † inquisition, search, research; [Chir.] probing; [Mar.] sounding. Gerichtliche –, judical inquiry, inquest, official examination, inquisition, (judicial) trial; in – ziehen, to investigate *or* examine (judicially), to try; in – ſtehen, to be under examination; (philoſophiſche ꝛc.) –en, researches.

Unterſuchungsausſchuß, *m.* ⟩visit-
Unterſuchungskommiſſion, *f.* ⟩ing committee. Wieder vor dieſelbe Unterſuchungskommiſſion bringen, to recommit (a bill) to the same committee.

Unterſuchungsrichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Untertaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) saucer.

Untertauchen, *v. a.* to put under water etc., to submerge, immerse, † immerge, duck, plunge *or* dip. — *v. n.* to plunge under water, to submerge, dive, duck *or* dip. Das –, die Untertauchung, submersion, immersion; die Taufe durch –, dipping, embaptization; durch – taufen, to dip, to embaptize.

Unterteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stand.

Unterthan, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) subject. — *adj.* subject (to).

Unterthänig, *adj.* subject (to); submissive. ⚲ submiss, obsequious, humble. Ihr –ſter Diener, your most humble, most obedient servant. — *adv.* submissively etc. –keit, *f.* subjection (to), submission (to), obedience; submissiveness, humbleness, obsequiousness; in –keit, submissively, humbly etc.; in aller –keit, most humbly etc., with all submission.

Untertheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nether, lower *or* inferior part, under-part.

Untertheilen, *v. a.* ſ. Unterein theilen.

Unterthor, *n.* (–es) gate of the lower town, lower gate.

Untertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ. Unterſtehen. — *v. a.* 1. to tread down, to tread under foot, to trample. 2. ± to trample on; to oppress; *it.* to supplant. Die Untertretung, treading down etc.

Untertreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that tramples on; oppressor; supplanter.

Untertuch, *n.* (–es) under-cloth.

Untertunken, *v. a.* ſ. Unterthauchen.

Unterverdeck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] lowermost deck, orlop-deck.

Unterverwalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) under-steward. [vicar.

Untervikar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sub-

Untervogt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ögte) undersherif(f) etc.; under-steward; ſ. Vogt.

Untervormund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünder) under-guardian.

Untervorſteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (einer Schule), sub-rector, [in Engl.] second master; *it.* sub-warden.

Unterwachſen, *ir. v. n.* to grow under etc. –, *adj.* – (v. Fleiſch), streaky; eine Wunde, die mit wildem Fleiſche – iſt, a wound with proud flesh in it; mit Unkraut –es Getreide od. Korn, weedy corn.

Unterwagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) frame upon which a carriage is placed, the frame and wheels upon which the body of a carriage is placed, the carriage (of a coach).

Unterwald, *m.* (–es) 1. lower part of a forest. 2. ſ. Unterwuchs. –en, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Unterwalden.

Unterwäldner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inhabitant of Unterwalden.

Unterwall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) [Feſtungsb.] the lower part of a rampart; false bray, fausse-braye.

Unterwand, *f.* (*pl.* –ände) [Mar.] shrouds of the lower mast.

Unterwärts, *adv.* downward(s). – gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate. –, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) on the lower side of. – (des Berges), at the foot of etc.

Unterwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* to underwash. [under-)water.

Unterwaſſer, *n.* (–s) lower (*or*

Unterweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* to underweave, to interweave.

Unterweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lower road *or* way.

Unterweg(e)s, *adv.* 1. on the way *or* road, in the way, on the journey, ☾ (as I, he etc. was, as we, they were) going along. 2. ± ☾ o – laſſen, not to do, to leave undone, to omit, to neglect *or* forbear to do. [senger.

Unterwegspaſſagier, *m.* way-pas-

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] hypogynous. **–keit**, *f.* hypogyny.

Unterweilen, *adv.* ○ s. Bisweilen.

Unterweisen, *ir. v. a.* to instruct, † institute, teach *or* † indoctrinate. – in ꝛc., to instruct *or* † institute in etc.; s. Unterrichten.

Unterweiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) instructor, † institutor, teacher.

Unterweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) instruction, † institution, † indoctrination.

Unterwelt, *f.* the lower regions, the nether, inferior *or* infernal world; s. Unterreich. **–lich**, *adj.* inframundane, belonging to etc.

Unterwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast under etc. 2. ± a) to subject *or* subdue. Sich –, α) to subject *or* subdue. β) *v. recipr.* to submit (to); to yield (to), to resign one's self (to). b) to submit, to refer, to leave *or* commit (to the discretion *or* judgment of etc.).

Unterwerfung, *f.* 1. subduing etc., subjection. 2. – (unter), subjection (to the laws etc.), submission (to); resignation (to), acquiescence (in), yielding (to). Eine gänzliche und freudige – unter den Willen Gottes, an entire and cheerful submission to the will of God.

Unterweste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) undewaistcoat.

Unterwind, *m.* (–es) low wind.

Unterwinden, *ir. v. refl.* s. Unterstehen (sich).

Unterwirken, *v. a.* to interweave.

Unterwölbt, *adj.* [Festungsb.] casemated.

Unterwuchs, *m.* (–es) [Forstw.] underwood, undergrowth.

Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to excavate the earth beneath to undermine *or* sap. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to dig one's self in.

Unterwundarzt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärzte) surgeon's mate; under-surgeon.

Unterwurf, *m.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] – (eines Schweines), the lower (*or* nether) jaw.

Unterwürfig, *adj.* subject; submissive. Sich – machen, to subject *or* subdue. — *adv.* submissively. **–keit**, *f.* submissiveness; submission (to).

Unterzahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähne) lower tooth; under-tooth.

Unterzehenter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subordinate collector of tithes, undertitheman.

Unterzeichnen, *v. a.* to sign; to subscribe; (– auf ein Buch ꝛc.) to subscribe. Der Unterzeichnete, the undersigned; s. Unterschreiben.

Unterzeichner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) signer, subscriber; (– auf ein Buch ꝛc.) subscriber.

Unterzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) signing etc., signature, subscription. – (auf), subscription (to).

Unterziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw, put *or* lay under. (Eine neue Schwelle) –, to lay under. — *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache) –, to take (*c. acc.*) upon one's self, to undertake. [etc.

Unterziehung, *f.* drawing under

Unterzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. s. Unterziehung. 2. [Zimmerl.] summer, summer-tree; purlin; [Min.] prop; s. Stütze.

Unterzungenschlagader, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] sublingual artery.

Unteutsch, s. Undeutsch.

Unthat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. misdeed, evil deed, wicked action. 2. (*dim.* Unthätchen, *n.*) (○ spot, defect, blemish, imperfection; flaw.

Unthätig, *adj.* inactive, idle, indolent. — *adv.* inactively etc. **–keit**, *f.* inactivity, inaction, idleness, indolence.

Untheilbar, *adj.* indivisible; [Rechtsspr.] impartible. — *adv.* indivisibly. **–keit**, *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness; [Rechtsspr.] impartibility.

Untheilhaft, **Untheilhaftig**, *adj.* – (*c. gen.*), having no share in, not participating in *or* of, not partaking of, not privy to, not accessory to.

Untheilhaftigkeit, *f.* non-participation, the having no share in etc.

Untheilnehmend, *adj.* indifferent. — *adv.* indifferently.

Unthier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‡ and ± monster. **–isch**, *adj.* brutal, bestial.

Unthu(n)lich, *adj.* infeasible, impracticable; unachievable. **–keit**, *f.* infeasibility, infeasibleness, impracticability, impracticableness.

Untief, *adj.* not deep, of little depth, shallow, shoal. –e Stelle, s. Untiefe.

Untiefe, *f.* 1. want of depth, little depth (of water etc.), shallowness, shoaliness. 2. (*pl.* –n) shallow place, shallow, shoal, flat, shelf, sandbank, bar. Voller –n, full of shoals, shelves etc., shoaly, shelfy.

Untilgbar, *adj.* indelible; *it.* irredeemable. — *adv.* indelibly. **–keit**, *f.* indelibility; *it.* irredeemableness, irredeemability.

Untöchterlich, *adj.* undaughterly.

Untragbar, *adj.* 1. not to be borne *or* carried, unportable; (v. Kleidern) not to be worn, unwearable. 2. – (v. Thieren, Bäumen, Äckern ꝛc.), barren.

Unträglich, s. Unerträglich.

Untrennbar, **Untrennlich**, *adj.* inseparable, undividable. — *adv.* inseparably. **–keit**, *f.* inseparableness, † inseparability.

Untreu, *adj.* unfaithful, faithless, perfidious, treacherous, false (to). – (v. Unterthanen), faithless, unfaithful, disloyal; – (v. Frauen ꝛc.), unfaithful; man wird ihn weder durch Schmeicheleі noch durch Einschüchterung seiner Pflicht – machen, he will not be flattered *or* frightened out of his duty. — *adv.* unfaithfully etc. **–e**, *f.* unfaithfulness, faithlessness, perfidiousness, perfidy, treachery, infidelity, falseness; disloyalty.

Untreukraut, *n.* salt- (*or* glass-)wort.

Untrieglich ꝛc., s. Untrüglich ꝛc.

Untrinkbar, *adj.* undrinkable, not drinkable *or* potable. **–keit**, *f.* the not being etc., undrinkableness.

Untröstbar, s. Untröstlich Nr. 1.

Untröstlich, *adj.* 1. inconsolable. 2. desolatory; s. Unerfreulich. — *adv.* inconsolably. **–keit**, *f.* 1. inconsolableness. 2. –, das Untröstliche, s. Unerfreulichkeit.

Untrüglich, *adj.* 1. infallible (success etc.), incapable of failure, certain, unerring, sure. 2. infallible, inerrable, unerrable, unerring. — *adv.* infallibly etc. **–keit**, *f.* state of being etc., certainty; infallibleness, infallibility, inerrability, unerrableness, inerrableness.

Untüchtig, *adj.* – (zu), unapt, unfit (for); s. Untauglich, Ungeschickt. Zum Dienste – machen (Soldaten), to incapacitate, to render unfit for service. –, **keit**, *f.* unaptness, unfitness; incapacity; incapability of holding an office etc.; s. Untauglichkeit.

Untugend, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vice; *it.* vice, bad habit, bad trick, fault. – (eines Pferdes ꝛc.), vice. **–haft**, *adj.* vicious, not virtuous, unvirtuous; (*adv.*) viciously.

Unüberdacht, *adj.* unmeditated, not properly considered.

Unüberlegt, *adj.* inconsiderate, hasty, rash, imprudent, thoughtless; *it.* indeliberate, unpremeditated, not wilful, unintentional. — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **–heit**, *f.* inconsiderateness, inconsideration, hastiness, rashness, imprudence, thoughtlessness; (*pl.* –en) rash action.

Unüberleitend, *adj.* [Gramm.] intransitive *or* neuter (verb).

Unübersehbar, **Unübersehlich**, *adj.* not to be looked over, that cannot be reached with (that is illimitable to) the eye, immeasurable (distance etc.), boundless; s. Unabsehbar.

Unübersehbarkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, boundlessness.

Unübersetzbar, **Unübersetzlich**, *adj.* untranslatable. **–keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., untranslatableness.

Unübersetzt, *adj.* untranslated.

Unübersteigbar, **Unübersteiglich**, *adj.* 1. insurmountable (wall etc.). 2. ± insurmountable, unsurmountable, insuperable, inexsuperable. — *adv.* insurmountably etc. **–keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., insurmountableness etc.

Unübertragbar, *adj.* untransferable (title etc.), undescendible, unassignable.

Unübertrefflich, (–treffbar) *adj.* insurpassable. — *adv.* insurpassably. –, **keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc.

Unübertroffen, *adj.* unsurpassed.

Unüberwiesen, *adj.* unconvicted.

Unüberwältigt, *adj.* unmastered, not subdued, unsubdued, unconquered.

Unüberwindlich, *adj.* 1. invincible, unconquerable, unvanquishable, indomitable; (– v. Festungen ꝛc.) impregnable, inexpugnable. 2. ± invincible (ob.

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

stacle etc.), insuperable. — *adv.* invincibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness, indomitableness.

Unüberwunden, *adj.* unconquered, not vanquished, unvanquished.

Unüberzeugt, *adj.* unconvinced.

Unüblich, *adj.* not usual *or* customary, unusual, not used.

Unumendbar, } *adj.* [Gramm.] in-
Unumendlich, } declinable.

Unumgänglich, *adj.* 1. (= ungesellschaftlich) unsociable, inconversable. 2. 2. (= unvermeidlich) indispensable, inevitable, unavoidable. — *adv.* 1. unsociably. 2. indispensably etc. – **nothwendig,** absolutely necessary, indispensable (to). **-keit**, *f.* state of being etc., unsociableness; *it.* indispensableness, inevitableness, unavoidableness.

Unumgehbar, *adj.* indispensable; s. Unumgänglich.

Unumschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded; absolute (government etc.). — *adv.* unlimitedly etc.; absolutely; s. Unbeschränkt. **-heit**, *f.* unlimitedness, unboundedness; absoluteness, despotic authority.

Unumstößlich, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestable, undeniable, irrefutable; irreversible (decree etc.), irrevocable. **-er Beweis,** irrefragable argument, invincible proof. — *adv.* irrefragably etc. **-keit**, *f.* the quality of being etc., irrefragableness, irrefragability, incontestableness; irreversibleness, irrevocability, irrevocableness.

Unumwölkt, *adj.* unclouded, cloudless, serene (sky etc.).

Unumwunden, *adj.* ‡ candid, plain, frank. — *adv.* candidly etc., in plain terms.

Unumzäunt, *adj.* unfenced, unenclosed.

Ununterbrochen, *adj.* unintermitted, unintermitting, continual, uninterrupted. — *adv.* uninterruptedly, unintermittingly etc.

Ununterjocht, *adj.* unenslaved, free, unsubjugated.

Ununterrichtet, *adj.* uninstructed; *it.* unapprised.

Ununtersagt, *adj.* unforbidden, allowed, permitted.

Ununterscheidbar, *adj.* undistinguishable; indiscernable.

Ununterstützt, *adj.* unsupported, unbacked, not baked, unseconded.

Ununtersuchbar, *adj.* unexaminable, uninvestigable.

Ununtersucht, *adj.* not investigated, not inquired into, unexamined, uninvestigated, uninquired into.

Ununterworfen, *adj.* unsubdued.

Ununterwürfig, *adj.* unsubmissive, unsubmitting, insubordinate, refractory, independent. **-keit**, *f.* unsubmissiveness, insubordination, refractoriness; independence.

Ununterzeichnet, *adj.* unsigned, not signed.

Unväterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unfatherly, not becoming a father, unlike a father.

Unveraltert, *adj.* not grown out of date, not antiquated.

Unveraltet, *adj.* not grown old, not worn out, not out of use, not obsolete *or* antiquated.

Unveränderlich, *adj.* unalterable, inalterable, unchangeable, immutable, invariable; [Rechtsspr.] incommutable. — *adv.* unalterably etc. **-keit**, *f.* unalterableness, inalterability, unchangeableness, immutability, invariableness; [Rechtsspr.] incommutability, incommutableness.

Unverändert, *adj.* unaltered, unchanged, unvaried.

Unverantwortlich, *adj.* 1. – (v. Personen), irresponsible, not answerable to a person, for). 2. – (v. Fehlern ꝛc.), inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable. — *adv.* unjustifiably etc. **-keit**, *f.* 1. irresponsibility. 2. inexcusableness, unjustifiableness.

Unverarbeitet, *adj.* unmanufactured; unwrought.

Unveräußerlich, *adj.* unalienable, inalienable; indefeasible (estate etc.). — *adv.* unalienably etc. **-keit**, *f.* inalienableness; indefeasibility.

Unveräußert, *adj.* unalienated; unappropriated (lands etc.).

Unverbesserlich, *adj.* unimprovable, unamendable, incorrigible. — *adv.* incorrigibly. **-keit**, *f.* the quality of being etc., unimprovableness, incorrigibility, incorrigibleness.

Unverbessert, *adj.* unimproved, unamended, uncorrected, unrectified, unreformed.

Unverbindlich, *adj.* 1. not binding *or* obligatory. 2. – (vom Betragen ꝛc.), disobliging, not (*or* but little) obliging. **-keit**, *f.* 1. non-obligation. 2. disobligingness.

Unverblümt, *adj.* (v. der Rede, Schreibart ꝛc.), not flowery, unornamental, homely, plain. — *adv.* in plain terms, plainly, simply.

Unverboten, *adj.* unprohibited, unforbidden.

Unverbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, not consumed by fire.

Unverbraucht, *adj.* unconsumed, unspent.

Unverbrennbar, } *adj.* incom-
Unverbrennlich, } bustible. –
keit, *f.* incombustibleness, incombustibility.

Unverbrüchlich, *adj.* inviolable. — *adv.* inviolably. **-keit**, *f.* inviolableness, inviolability.

Unverbunden, *adj.* unconnected.

Unverbürgt, *adj.* unwarranted, not ascertained, unauthentic.

Unverdächtig, *adj.* unsuspected, not suspected. — *adv.* unsuspectedly. –
keit, *f.* state of being etc., unsuspectedness.

Unverdammlich, *adj.* uncondemn-
Unverdammt, *adj.* uncondemned; undamned.

Unverdaulich, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ indigestible. **-keit**, *f.* 1. the quality of being etc., indigestibleness. 2. indigestion.

Unverdaut, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ undigested, crude, raw. — *adv.* crudely etc.

Unverdauung, *f.* indigestion, apepsy.

Unverderblich, *adj.* incorruptible. — *adv.* incorruptibly. **-keit**, *f.* incorruptibleness, incorruptibility.

Unverderbt, *adj.* uncorrupt(ed). **-heit**, *f.* uncorrupt(ed)ness, incorruptness.

Unverdichtbar, *adj.* [Phys.] uncondensable, incondensable. **-keit**, *f.* incondensability.

Unverdichtet, *adj.* uncondensed.

Unverdienst, *n.* (-es) demerit, want of merit.

Unverdient, *adj.* unearned; unmerited, not deserved, undeserved. — *adv.* undeservedly. **-heit**, *f.* unmeritedness.

Unverdorben, *adj.* undamaged, not spoiled, unspoiled, sound; *it.* unde-praved. **-es Fleisch** ꝛc., untainted (sweet, quite fresh) meat etc.; s. Unverderbt. **-heit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., soundness, untaintedness; s. Unverderbtheit.

Unverdreht, *adj.* undistorted.

Unverdrossen, *adj.* indefatigable, unremitting, unwearied. — *adv.* indefatigably etc. **-heit**, *f.* indefatigableness, unweariedness.

Unverdunkelt, *adj.* undarkened, undimmed, unobscured, unshadowed.

Unveredelt, *adj.* unrefined, unimproved, uncultivated. [single.

Unverehelicht, *adj.* unmarried.

Unvereidet, *adj.* unsworn.

Unvereinbar, *adj.* –, **-lich**, Unvereinlich, irreconcilable (to *or* with), incongruous, incompatible (with), repugnant (to). — *adv.* incompatibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* irreconcilableness, incongruity, incompatibility, repugnancy, repugnance.

Unvererblich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance, life ... (estate etc.).

Unverfälscht, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated, pure, genuine, real. — *adv.* genuinely etc.

Unverfänglich, *adj.* not captious *or* insidious.

Unverfassungsmäßig, *adj.* unconstitutional, contrary to the constitution, unconstitutional.

Unverfaulbar, *adj.* imputrescible, incorruptible. [putrefie.

Unverfault, *adj.* not rotten, not

Unverfolgt, *adj.* not persecuted, unpersecuted; unpursued.

Unverflüchtigt, *adj.* [Chem.] unvolatilized. [disposed of.

Unverfüglich, *adj.* that cannot be

Unverführt, *adj.* unseduced, undebauched, pure.

Unvergänglich, *adj.* imperishable, undecaying; immortal, eternal; [Theol.] immarcessible. — *adv.* imperishably. **-keit**, *f.* imperishableness.

Unvergeben, *adj.* 1. not disposed *or* undisposed of. 2. unremitted.

Unvergeblich, *adj.* irremissible, unpardonable; s. Unverzeihlich.

Unvergessen, *adj.* unforgot(ten), kept in (*or* not lost to the) memory.

Unvergeßlich, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, memorable. Es wird ihm – sein, he will never forget it. **–keit,** *f.* memorableness.

Unverglasbar, *adj.* invitrifiable.

Unverglast, *adj.* unvitrified.

Unvergleichlich, (–vergleichbar) *adj.* 1. incomparable, matchless, peerless, unparalleled, † unequalable, unequaled. 2. not to be settled, composed *or* adjusted. — *adv.* incomparably etc. **–keit,** *f.* incomparableness, matchlessness, peerlessness.

Unvergnügen, *n.* s. Mißvergnügen.

Unvergnüglich, (–vergnügsam) *adj.* 1. not to be contented. 2. dissatisfied, discontented.

Unvergoldet, *adj.* ungilded, ungilt.

Unvergolten, *adj.* unrequited, unrewarded.

Unvergossen, *adj.* unshed; unspilt

Unvergütet, *adj.* uncompensated.

Unverhaftet, *adj.* unarrested, unimprisoned.

Unverhalten, *adj.* unconcealed. Einem Etwas – lassen, [Kanzl.] to give one notice of, to apprise any one of

Unverhältnißmäßig, *adj.* disproportionable, disproportional (to), disproportionate, unproportionable, unproportionate, unproportioned, inadequate. — *adv.* disproportionably etc.

Unverheirathet, *adj.* unmarried, single; s. Unverehelicht. Ein –er (Herr), a bachelor, a single gentleman.

Unverhindert, *adj.* unprevented, unimpeded, not hindered, unobstructed.

Unverhofft, *adj.* unhoped (for), unexpected. — *adv.* unexpectedly.

Unverhohlen, *adj.* unconcealed, professed, free, open. — *adv.* openly, freely, professedly.

Unverhört, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] without trial, untried, unheard.

Unverjährbar, } *adj.* imprescrip-
Unverjährlich, } tible. **–keit,** *f.* imprescriptibility.

Unverjährt, *adj.* not forfeited by prescription.

Unverkalkt, *adj.* uncalcined.

Unverkäuflich, (–verkaufbar) *adj.* unsal(e)able, unvendible, not in demand. **–keit,** *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., want of sale.

Unverkauft, *adj.* unsold, remaining on hand. – bleiben, not to be sold, to remain on hand.

Unverkehrt, *adj.* undistorted.

Unverkennbar, *adj.* not to be (*or* that cannot be) mistaken; evident.

Unverklagt, *adj.* unimpeached. (Einen) – lassen, not to inform against etc.

Unverkleidet, *adj.* undisguised.

Unverkleinerlich, *adj.* undiminishable; unreducible, irreducible.

Unverkleinert, *adj.* undiminished; unreduced.

Unverkümmert, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] unattached. [curtailed.

Unverkürzt, *adj.* unabridged; un-

Unverlangt, *adj.* unasked (for), unsolicited.

Unverlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, unperplexed, not puzzled, (cool, collected.

Unverletzbar, } *adj.* 1. inviolable.
Unverletzlich, } 2. invulnerable. — *adv.* inviolably. **–keit,** *f.* 1. inviolableness, inviolability. 2 invulnerableness, invulnerability.

Unverletzt, *adj.* unviolated; unwounded; uninjured, unmarred, unscathed; unhurt; safe.

Unverläumdet, *adj.* uncalumniated, unslandered.

Unverliebt, *adj.* not in love.

Unverlierbar, *adj.* not to be lost, inamissible. **–keit,** *f.* inamissibleness.

Unverlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed, (in Engl.) disengaged, not engaged.

Unverloren, *adj.* not lost.

Unverlöschbar, } *adj.* inextinguish-
Unverlöschlich, } able. **–keit,** *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., inextinguishableness.

Unvermacht, *adj.* unbequeathed.

Unvermählt, *adj.* unmarried, unwedded; s. Unverheirathet.

Unvermehrbar, *adj.* admitting (of) no increase, † unincreasable.

Unvermehrt, *adj.* not increased, unaugmented.

Unvermeidlich, *adj.* inevitable, unavoidable. — *adv.* inevitably etc. **–keit,** *f.* inevitableness, unavoidableness.

Unvermengt, } *adj.* unmixed, un-
Unvermischt, } mingled, unblended, pure, unalloyed. **–heit,** *f.* state of being etc., incommixture.

Unvermerkt, *adj.* insensible, imperceptible. — *adv.* insensibly etc., without being perceived, by stealth.

Unvermiethbar, *adj.* that cannot be let, rented, hired (out) *or* leased.

Unvermiethet, *adj.* that is not let, rented etc., untenanted, unlet.

Unvermindert, *adj.* undiminished, unreduced, unabated. [cible.

Unvermischbar, *adj.* incommis-

Unvermißt, *adj.* unmissed.

Unvermögen, *n.* (–s) inability, non-ability, impotence, incapacity; (– Kinder zu zeugen) impotence. – zu bezahlen, insolvency; das – der Organe Abflüsse zu hindern, [Med.] incontinence (of urine etc.).

Unvermögend, *adj.* unable, impotent; (– Kinder zu zeugen) impotent. – zu bezahlen, insolvent.

Unvermögenheit, *f.* s. Unvermögen.

Unvermöglich, *adj.* not rich, poor.

Unvermuthet, *adj.* unlooked for, unexpected, unthought of. — *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.

Unvernehmbar, } *adj.* inaudible;
Unvernehmlich, } indistinct; inarticulate. — *adv.* inaudibly etc. **–keit,** *f.* inaudibleness; indistinctness; inarticulateness.

Unvernichtbar, } *adj.* indestruc-
Unvernichtlich, } tible. **–keit,** *f.* indestructibility.

Unvernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality; absurdity, unreasonableness. Mit –, without reason, irrationally, unreasonably, absurdly.

Unvernünftig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Geschöpfen), irrational, destitute of reason, void of reason. 2. irrational, contrary to reason, absurd, unreasonable. — *adv.* irrationally.

Unverpachtet, *adj.* not let *or* farmed out, untenanted, not rented.

Unverpfändet, *adj.* 1. unpledged, unpawned, unmortgaged. 2. ‡ unpledged, unengaged.

Unverpflegt, *adj.* unprovided for, not taken care of; untended.

Unverpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty, not obliged; *it.* unsworn.

Unverrathen, *adj.* unbetrayed.

Unverrichtet, *adj.* unperformed, unaccomplished, uneffected. –er Sache (abziehen), without having effected an (one's) object *or* purpose.

Unverriegelt, *adj.* unbolted, unbarred.

Unverringert, *adj.* undiminished,

Unverrückt, *adj.* 1. unremoved, unmoved, fixed. – (vom Blicke), fixed. 2. ‡ fixed, constant, invariable. –es Glück, durable happiness. — *adv.* fixedly etc., with fixed eyes. – hinsehen auf ꝛc., to fix one's eyes (up)on etc.

Unversäumbar, *adj.* –e Frist, [Rechtsspr.] peremptory term.

Unverschämt, *adj.* impudent, insolent, barefaced, brazen, brazen-faced, bold-faced, shameless, saucy, pert. — *adv.* impudently etc. **–heit,** *f.* (*pl.* –en) impudence, insolence, barefacedness, brazenness, brazen face, effrontery, shamelessness, sauciness, pertness. Durch –heit niederschlagen, zum Schweigen bringen, to outbrazen, to bear down with a brazen face etc.

Unverschanzt, *adj.* unintrenched.

Unverschlackt, *adj.* unscorified.

Unverschlossen, *adj.* unclosed, unlocked, open.

Unverschmäht, *adj.* undespised.

Unverschont, *adj.* unspared. – lassen, not to spare, exempt *or* excuse (one).

Unverschrieben, *adj.* not written for, unordered etc.; s. Verschreiben.

Unverschuldet, *adj.* 1. unmerited, undeserved; – (v. Personen), innocent. –er Weise, undeservedly. 2. (ohne Schulden) not indebted; unencumbered. — *adv.* undeservedly; innocently.

Unverschwiegen, *adj.* indiscreet. — *adv.* indiscreetly. **–heit,** *f.* indiscretion.

Unversehen, *adj.* 1. unsupplied, unprovided, unfurnished. 2. unlooked for, unexpected. –er Weise, –s, *adv.* s. Unvermuthet.

Unversehrbar, } *adj.* s. Unver-
Unversehrlich, } letzlich. **–keit,** *f.* s. Unverletzlichkeit.

Unversehrt, *adj.* unhurt, safe; entire, whole.

Unversengt, *adj.* unscorched, unsinged.

Unversetzt, *adj.* 1. unremoved, not transplanted. 2. ſ. Unverpfändet.

Unversichert, *adj.* uninsured.

Unversiegbar, } *adj.* 1. – (v. Quellen), that
Unversieglich, } does not dry up, perennial. 2. ‡ inexhaustible. –keit, *f.* 1. perennity. 2. ‡ inexhaustibleness.

Unversiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.

Unversilbert, *adj.* unsilvered.

Unversöhnbar, } *adj.* irreconci-
Unversöhnlich, } lable (enemy, hatred etc.), implacable. Einen unverſöhnlichen Haß auf Jemand haben, to hate a person implacably etc. — *adv.* irreconcilably etc. –keit, *f.* irreconcilableness, implacableness, implacability.

Unversöhnt, *adj.* unreconciled.

Unversorgt, *adj.* 1. unsupplied, not supplied (with). 2. unprovided for; unplaced.

Unversperrt, *adj.* unobstructed.

Unversprochen, *adj.* 1. unpromised. – (v. Mädchen), unbetrothed, unengaged.

Unverſtand, *m.* (–es) want of reason, understanding, judgment, sense *or* wit, imprudence, indiscretion.

Unverſtändig, *adj.* injudicious, unwise, imprudent, foolish, indiscreet. — *adv.* injudiciously etc. –keit, *f.* injudiciousness, want of judgment *or* reason, imprudence, indiscretion; ſ. Unverſtand.

Unverſtändlich, *adj.* unintelligible; abstruse, obscure. — *adv.* unintelligibly etc. –keit, *f.* unintelligibleness, unintelligibility; abstruseness, obscurity, obscureness.

Unverſtein(er)t, *adj.* unpetrified.

Unverſtellt, *adj.* undisguised, undissembled, unfeigned, naked.

Unverſtrickt, *adj.* unentangled.

Unverſucht, *adj.* untried, unessayed, unattempted. Nichts – laſſen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.

Unvertheidigt, *adj.* undefended.

Unvertilgbar, } *adj.* inextirpable,
Unvertilglich, } inexterminable, indelible; ſ. Unvernichtlich. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., indelibility.

Unvertilgt, *adj.* unextirpated.

Unverträglich, *adj.* 1. unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating; (– in der Religion), intolerant. 2. inconsistent *or* incompatible (with). — *adv.* unsociably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. unsociableness, unsociable temper, quarrelsome disposition, quarrelsomeness; (– in der Religion) intolerance. 2. inconsistency, incompatibility (of temper etc.).

Unvertragſam ꝛc., ſ. Unverträglich ꝛc. Nr. 1.

Unvertreten, *adj.* unrepresented.

Unverwahrt, *adj.* not kept *or* guarded, unkept, unguarded.

Unverwandelt, *adj.* unchanged, not transformed, untransformed.

Unverwandt, *adj.* – (v. dem Blicke), fixed. Mit –en Augen, with fixed eyes. — *adv.* fixedly, with fixed eyes.

Unverwehrt, *adj.* unforbid(den), unprohibited, allowed, permitted, licit, lawful.

Unverweigerlich, *adj.* undeniable, not to be denied *or* refused.

Unverweigert, *adj.* undenied, not refused.

Unverweilt, *adv.* without delay.

Unverwelklich, *adj.* 1. unfading. 2. ‡ unfading, undecaying, immortal, imperishable; [Theol.] immarcessible. –keit *f.* unfadingness, imperishableness.

Unverwelkt, *adj.* unfaded, unwithered; undecayed.

Unverwendet, *adj.* 1. unspent. 2. ſ. Unverwandt.

Unverwerflich, *adj.* unexceptionable, unobjectionable; irrefragable (evidence etc.). — *adv.* unexceptionably etc. –keit, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., unexceptionableness; irrefragableness, irrefragability.

Unverweſet, *adj.* unputrefied, not dissolved by putrefaction, uncorrupted.

Unverweslich, *adj.* incorruptible, imputrescible; [Theol.] immarcessible. — *adv.* incorruptibly. –keit, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., incorruptibleness, incorruptibility, ‖ incorruption.

Unverwickelt, *adj.* incomplex.

Unverwirkt, *adj.* unforfeited.

Unverwirrt, *adj.* unperplexed.

Unverwiſcht, *adj.* uneffaced, unobliterated.

Unverwogen, *adj.* not weighed out.

Unverworren, *adj.* unconfused, not intricate. — *adv.* unconfusedly, without confusion *or* disorder etc.

Unverworfen, *adj.* unrejected, uncondemned.

Unverwundbar, (–verwundlich) *adj.* invulnerable. –keit, *f.* invulnerableness.

Unverwüſtbar, } *adj.* that cannot
Unverwüſtlich, } be wasted, ruined *or* destroyed.

Unverwüſtet, *adj.* not wasted, ruined *or* destroyed, undestroyed, unravaged.

Unverzagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed, intrepid, hardy, courageous, bold, brave, resolute. — *adv.* intrepidly etc. –! keep (up) a good heart! –heit, *f.* undauntedness, undaunted courage, intrepidity, hardiness, firm courage, bravery.

Unverzehrbar, *adj.* inconsumable.

Unverzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed.

Unverzeichnet, *adj.* unrecorded.

Unverzeihlich, (–verzeihbar) *adj.* 1. not to be forgiven, unpardonable, irremissible. 2. inexcusable (folly etc.). — *adv.* unpardonably etc.; inexcusably. –keit, *f.* quality of being unpardonable, unpardonableness, irremissibleness; *it.* inexcusableness.

Unverzichen, *adj.* unpardoned. [unremitted.

Unverzinslich, (–verzinsbar) *adj.* paying no interest.

Unverzollbar, *adj.* uncustomed, not subjected to customs *or* duty, duty free, toll free.

Unverzollt, *adj.* unentered; duty off.

Unverzüglich, *adj.* immediate. — *adv.* immediately, without delay, on the spot, † incontinently, forthwith.

Unvetterlich, *adj.* not becoming a kinsman, unkinsmanlike.

Unviſirt, *adj.* unga(u)ged.

Unvollbracht, } *adj.* unachieved,
Unvollendet, } unaccomplished, unfinished, not consummated, inconsummate, unconsummate.

Unvollkommen, *adj.* imperfect; faint. Eine –e Ähnlichkeit, an imperfect likeness, a faint resemblance. — *adv.* imperfectly; faintly. –heit, *f.* 1. imperfectness; faintness (of description etc.). 2. *pl.* –en) imperfection.

Unvollſtändig, *adj.* 1. incomplete, unfinished. 2. incomplete, imperfect, defective. — *adv.* incompletely etc. –keit, *f.* incompleteness, unfinished state, imperfectness, defectiveness.

Unvollzählig, *adj.* incomplete, not complete (as to number). –keit, *f.* incompleteness.

Unvorbereitet, *adj.* unprepared; extemporaneous, extemporary, extempore (dissertation etc.). — *adv.* without preparation, off hand, extempore, extemporaneously.

Unvorgefordert, } *adv.* without
Unvorgeladen, } being summoned, unsummoned, uncited.

Unvorgreiflich, *adj.* impartial; *it.* humble, unpresuming; ſ. Unvorſchreiblich.

Unvorhergeſehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unlooked for, unexpected. — *adv.* unexpectedly.

Unvorſchreiblich, *adj.* [Kanzl.] without prescribing, humbly.

Unvorſetzlich, *adj.* unpremeditated, indeliberate, unintentional, undesigned. — *adv.* indeliberately etc., without design *or* purpose. –keit, *f.* undesignedness.

Unvorſicht, *f.* improvidence, incautiousness, unwariness, want of foresight *or* caution, imprudence.

Unvorſichtig, *adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, incautious, unwary, imprudent. – in ſeinen Reden, Verſprechungen ſein, to speak *or* promise unguardedly. — *adv.* improvidently etc., without caution. –keit, *f.* improvidence, inconsiderateness; ſ. Unvorſicht.

Unvortheilhaft, *adj.* unprofitable; disadvantageous (for etc.). — *adv.* unprofitably etc.

Unwachſam, *adj.* not vigilant *or* watchful. –keit, *f.* want of vigilance.

Unwägbar, *adj.* [Phyſ.] imponderable, imponderous. –keit, *f.* imponderability.

Unwählbar, } *adj.* ineligible, †
Unwahlfähig, } uneligible, not capable of being elected to an office. –keit, *f.* ineligibility.

Unwahr, *adj.* untrue, false. — *adv.* untruly, falsely.

Unwahrhaft, *adj.* untrue, false; not veracious. — *adv.* untruly etc.

Unwahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity, untruth, falseness.

Unwahrheit, *f.* 1. untruth, contrariety to truth, falsity, falseness. 2. (*pl.* –en) false assertion, untruth, falsehood, lie, † falsity.

Unwahrnehmbar, (–wahrnehmlich) *adj.* imperceptible. — *adv.* imperceptibly.

Unwahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, unlikely, † unlike, implausible. — *adv.* improbably, unlikely etc. –keit, *f.* improbability, unlikeliness, unlikelihood; implausibility.

Unwaidmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* unsportsmanlike, unlike (*or* not like) a sportsman.

Unwandelbar, *adj.* invariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable; [Gramm.] indeclinable. — *adv.* invariably etc. –keit, *f.* invariableness, immutability, unalterableness, unchangeableness.

Unweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wrong way; *it.* untrodden way, bad *or* impracticable road.

Unwegig, Unwegsam, *adj.* impracticable, impassable, unpassable; invious, untrodden, pathless.

Unwegsamkeit, *f.* impracticableness, impassableness; inviousness, pathlessness.

Unwehrhaft, s. Wehrlos.

Unweiblich, *adj.* unwomanly, unbecoming a woman; unwifelike, (unwifish. –keit, *f.* quality of being etc.

Unweigerlich, *adj.* – (vom Gehorsam ꝛc.), absolute. — *adv.* without opposition.

Unweise, *adj.* unwise, foolish. –, Unweislich, *adv.* unwisely etc.

Unweisheit, *f.* want of wisdom, foolishness, unwiseness.

Unweit, *adv.* and *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), – von ꝛc., not far off *or* from.

Unwerth, *adj.* 1. worthless, having no value, of no value, futile. 2. unworthy; s. Unwürdig. –, *m.* want of value, worthlessness, futility; *it.* want of merit, immerit.

Unwesen, *n.* (–s) confusion, disorder; disturbance, noise; nuisance, mischief.

Unwesentlich, *adj.* 1. unessential, not essential *or* material, not absolutely necessary, immaterial. –e Dinge, nonessentials, unessentials. 2. unsubstantial, unessential, not real, not material, immaterial. — *adv.* immaterially etc. –keit, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., immaterialness.

Unwetter, *n.* (–s) bad, rough *or* stormy weather.

Unwichtig, *adj.* 1. not weighty. 2. † not weighty, unimportant, insignificant. — *adv.* insignificantly. –keit, *f.* 1. want of weight. 2. † non-importance, unimportance, insignificance, insignificancy; *it.* an insignificant *or* trifling thing, a trifle.

Unwiderlegbar, Unwiderleglich, *adj.* unanswerable, irrefutable, irrefragable. — *adv.* unanswerably etc. –keit, *f.* state of being etc., unanswerableness, irrefutableness, irrefragableness, irrefragability.

Unwiderredlich, s. Unwidersprechlich.

Unwiderrufen, *adj.* unrepealed, unrevoked, unretracted.

Unwiderruflich, *adj.* irrevocable; irrepealable; irreversible. — *adv.* irrevocably. –keit, *f.* irrevocability, irrevocableness; irrepealableness, irrepealability; irreversibleness.

Unwiderſetzlich, *adj.* 1. not refractory. 2. † irresistible.

Unwiderſprechlich, *adj.* incontestable, incontrovertible, irrefragable, indisputable; uncontrollable (maxim etc.). — *adv.* incontestably etc. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., incontestableness, irrefragableness, irrefragability.

Unwiderſtehlich, *adj.* irresistible, resistless; uncontrollable (events etc.). — *adv.* irresistibly etc. –keit, *f.* irresistibleness, irresistibility.

Unwiederbringlich, *adj.* irreparable, irretrievable, irrecoverable. — *adv.* irreparably etc. – verloren ſein, to be past recovery.

Unwille, Unwillen, (–ns) *m.* indignation, anger; displeasure; *it.* repugnance, unwillingness, reluctance. Mit –n (Etwas thun ꝛc.), with reluctance, reluctantly, unwillingly.

Unwillfährig, *adj.* uncomplying, incompliant, unobsequious. –keit, *f.* noncompliance, incompliance, unobsequiousness.

Unwillig, *adj.* 1. indignant, angry. – ſein über ꝛc., to be indignant at, to be angry at, with etc.; to repine at. 2. unwilling, reluctant. — *adv.* with indignation, angrily; unwillingly etc. –keit, *f.* unwillingness, reluctance, repugnance.

Unwillkommen, *adj.* unwelcome.

Unwillkü(h)rlich, *adj.* involuntary. — *adv.* involuntarily. –keit, *f.* involuntariness.

Unwirkſam, *adj.* ineffective, ineffectual, inefficient, inefficacious; *it.* null, void. – machen, to neutralize; to make void, to annul, to nullify. –keit, *f.* ineffectualness, inefficacy, inefficaciousness, inefficiency.

Unwirthbar, *adj.* inhospitable (desert etc.), dreary. –keit, *f.* dreariness.

Unwirthlich, *adj.* 1. s. Unwirthbar. 2. inhospitable (person etc.), unlike a good host. 3. s. Unwirthſchaftlich. –keit, *f.* 1. inhospitableness. 2. dreariness. 3. unthriftiness, prodigality, profusion, lavishness.

Unwirthſchaftlich, *adj.* unthrifty, unfrugal, prodigal, profuse, lavish. — *adv.* unthriftly etc., without frugality.

Unwiſſend, *adj.* 1. unknowing (of); unknown, † ignorant. Mir –, unknown to me, without my knowledge. 2. ignorant, unlearned, unlettered, unskilled. – ſein in ꝛc., to be ignorant of; ein –er, an ignorant (man). — *adv.* unknowingly, unconsciously; ignorantly

Unwiſſenheit, *f.* ignorance, unlearnedness, unletteredness, want of learning.

Unwiſſenſchaftlich, *adj* unscientific. — *adv.* unscientifically.

Unwiſſentlich, *adj.* unconscious, involuntary. — *adv.* unknowingly, unconsciously.

Unwitzig, *adj.* unwitty, dull, insipid. — *adv.* unwittily etc.

Unwohl, *adv.* unwell, not well, (poorly, indisposed. Es iſt ihm – zu Muthe, he is sick at heart.

Unwohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable s. Unbewohnbar.

Unwürdig, *adj.* 1. unworthy, undeserving; – (*c. gen.*), unworthy of. Er wird Nichts thun, was ſeiner – wäre, he will do nothing beneath his station *or* character. 2. unworthy, vile, base, unbecoming. — *adv.* unworthily. –keit, *f.* unworthiness, indignity, want of worth *or* merit, immerit.

Unzahl, *f.* innumerable quantity.

Unzählbar, Unzählig, *adj.* 1. innumerable, † innumerous, uncountable, numberless. 2. innumerable, very numerous. — *adv.* innumerably, without number.

Unzählbarkeit, *f.* innumerableness, innumerability.

Unzähmbar, *adj.* untam(e)able. –keit, *f.* untam(e)ableness.

Unzart, *adj.* † rough, rude, indelicate; not tender, untender. — *adv.* roughly etc. –heit, *f.* roughness, rudeness, indelicacy.

Unzärtlich, *adj.* not tender, untender. –keit, *f.* want of tenderness.

Unze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ounce. 2. [Örtl.] inch; *it.* s. Viertling.

Unzenbaumwolle, *f.* cotton of the ounce.

Unzenperle, *f.* ounce-pearl.

Unzenweiſe, *adj.* and *adv.* by the ounce, by ounces.

Unze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] ounce, † once.

Unzeit, *f.* unseasonable (*or* wrong) time. Zur –, out of season (*or* time), unseasonably, at an unseasonable hour, at an inconvenient time; er kam ſehr zur –, he chose his time very ill etc.

Unzeitig, *adj.* 1. unseasonable (as to time), inopportune. 2. – (übel angebracht ꝛc.), unseasonable, ill-timed, untimely. 3. s. Unreif. –e Geburt, untimely birth, an abortion. — *adv.* unseasonably, untimely etc. –keit, *f.* 1. unseasonableness; untimeliness. 2. s. Unreife.

Unzeitling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) abortion.

Unzerbrechlich, *adj.* not to be (*or* that cannot be) broken, infrangible. –keit, *f.* infrangibleness.

Unzerbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.

Unzerkratzt, *adj.* uncratched.

Unzerlegbar, *adj.* [Chem.] undecomposable, indecomposable. –keit, *f.* indecomposableness.

Unzerlegt, *adj.* [Chem.] undecomposed.

Unzerrüttet, *adj.* unimpaired (constitution etc.).

Unzerſchnitten, *adj.* undissected.

Unzersetzbar, ꝛc., ſ. Unzerleg-
Unzerſetzt, ſbar ꝛc.
Unzerſtörbar, *adj.* indestructible.
Unzerſtörlich, -e Bande, adamantine ties. — *adv.* indestructibly. -keit, *f.* indestructibility, indestructibleness.

Unzerſtört, *adj.* 1. undestroyed, undemolished. 2. ‡ undecayed.

Unzerſtreut, *adj.* undispersed, unscattered.

Unzertheilt, *adj.* undivided, un-
Unzertrennt, parted, unseparated; [Bot.] undivided. — *adv.* jointly.

Unzertrennbar, *adj.* inseparable,
Unzertrennlich, indissoluble. — (v. der Ehe ꝛc.), indissoluble. — *adv.* inseparably etc. -keit, *f.* inseparableness, indissolubility, indissolubleness.

Unzeug, *n.* (-es) nonsensical stuff.

Unzialbuchſtabe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) uncial (letter).

Unziefer, *n.* (-s) vermin; ſ. Ungeziefer.

Unziemend, *adj.* ſ. Unanſtändig.
Unziemlich, dig.
Unziemlichkeit, *f.* ſ. Unanſtändigkeit.

Unzier, *f.* want of elegance or
Unzierde, grace, inelegance. Zur - gereichen, to disfigure.

Unzierlich, *adj.* uncomely, not graceful, ungraceful, inelegant, homely. — *adv.* inelegantly etc. -keit, *f.* uncomeliness, ungracefulness, want of elegance *or* grace, inelegance, inelegancy, homeliness.

Unzinsbar, *adj.* not tributary.

Unzucht, *f.* lewdness, impurity, unchastity, inchastity, debauchery, impudicity, prostitution, lecherousness, lechery. Viehiſche -, bestiality; - treiben mit (einem Mädchen ꝛc.), to debauch (*e. acc*); ſ. Unzüchtigkeit.

Unzüchter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) an unchaste person.

Unzüchtig, *adj.* unchaste, impure, lewd, libidinous, lascivious, dissolute, debauched, lecherous, incontinent, wanton. -e Reden, obscene *or* impure language. ribaldry. — *adv.* unchastely etc. -keit, *f.* unchastity, lewdness, debauchedness, incontinence, dissoluteness, impudicity, lasciviousness, libidinousness, wantonness, impurity; obsceneness, obscenity; ſ. Unzucht.

Unzufrieden, *adj.* discontent, discontented, dissatisfied, malcontent(ed). - mit ꝛc., discontented *or* dissatisfied with etc. — *adv.* discontentedly, malcontentedly, with discontent. -heit, *f.* discontent, discontentedness (with), discontentment, malcontentedness, dissatisfaction.

Unzugänglich, (Unzugangbar, Unzugängig) *adj.* ‡ and ‡ inaccessible. — *adv.* inaccessibly. -keit, *f.* inaccessibleness, inaccessibility, difficulty of access.

Unzugerichtet, *adj.* undressed.

Unzulänglich, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate. — *adv.* insufficiently etc. -keit, *f.* insufficiency, inadequacy, inadequateness.

Unzuläſſig, (Unzuläßlich) *adj.* inadmissible. -keit, *f.* inadmissibility.

Unzünftig, *adj.* not belonging to a guild, corporation *or* company; not incorporated.

Unzureichend, ſ. Unzulänglich.

Unzuſammenhang, *m.* (-s) incoherence, incoherency.

Unzuſammenhängend, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ incoherent. — *adv.* incoherently.

Unzuſtändig, *adj.* incompetent. -keit, *f.* incompetency, incompetence.

Unzuträglich, *adj.* unprofitable. -keit, *f.* unprofitableness.

Unzuverläſſig, *adj.* not worthy of confidence, untrusty; not to be depended upon; (v. Sachen) uncertain; precarious. -keit, *f.* untrustiness; *it.* uncertainty; precariousness.

Unzweckmäßig, *adj.* improper, unsuitable, not to the purpose. — *adv.* improperly etc.

Unzweideutig, *adj.* unequivocal, unambiguous. — *adv.* unequivocally etc. -keit, *f.* unambiguousness.

Unzweifelhaft, *adj.* indubitable, undoubted. — *adv.* indubitably etc. -igkeit, *f.* indubitableness.

Üppig, *adj.* 1. luxurious (life, table, ease etc.); wanton, voluptuous. 2. - (vom Wachsthum), luxuriant, exuberant, rank. -es Unkraut, rank weeds. — *adv.* luxuriously etc. -keit, *f.* 1. luxuriousness, luxury; wantonness. 2. - (des Wachsthums), luxuriance, luxuriancy, exuberance (of growth), rank growth, rankness.

Upſala, *n.* [Geogr.] Upsal.

Ur, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] ure-ox. - (*in comp.*) first, original, primitive, primeval, primary, prime; elementary.

Uahn, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) great-grandfather. Die -en, ancestors, forefathers, first parents; die -, -frau, great-grandmother. -lich, *adj.* ancestral (estate etc.).

Uralgebirge, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] the Ural Mountains.

Urall, *n.* (-s) the Universe.

Uralt, *adj.* very old *or* ancient; immemorial. Von -en Zeiten her, from immemorial times, from time immemorial.

Uralter, *n.* (-s) primitive age, the earliest ages.

Urältermutter, *f.* great great grandmother.

Urältern, *s. pl.* great-grandfather and great-grandmother; *it.* ancestors, first parents, grand parents, forefathers.

Uralters, *adv.* in ancient times. Von - her, from immemorial times; ſ. Uralt.

Uralterthum, *n.* (-s) the remotest antiquity.

Urältervater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äter) great great grandfather.

Uranfang, *m.* (-s) 1. origin, first beginning. 2. primitive element.

Uranfänglich, *adj.* original, primitive, primordial, primordiate, primeval, primevous, primary, primigenial; primigenous (strata etc.).

Uranfangs, *adv.* originally, from the beginning *or* origin, primarily.

Uran(ium), *n.* (-s) [Chem.] uranium.

Uranglimmer, *m.* phosphate of uranium, uranite, uran-glimmer, uran-mica.

Uranocher, *m.* uran-ochre.

Uranpecherz, *n.* protoxyd of uranium.

Uranlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) innate (*or* original) disposition.

Uranit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] uranite; ſ. Uranglimmer.

Uranitartig, *adj.* uranitic.

Uranographie, *f.* uranography.

Uranologie, *f.* uranology.

Uranometrie, *f.* uranometry.

Uranoſkop, *n.* (-s) uranoscope. -ie, *f.* uranoscopy.

Uranus, *m.* [Myth.] Uranus; [Astr.] Herschel, Uranus, Georgium sidus.

Urban, *m.* (-s) Urban.

Urban, *adj.* urbane, polite. -ität, *f.* urbanity, politeness.

Urbar, *adj.* arable, cultivated, in tilth. - machen, to put in tilth. -, -ium, *n.* (-s) terrier, a register of lands, of landed property.

Urbarmachung, *f.* putting in tilth.

Urbau, *m.* (-s) an old building; *it.* primitive structure.

Urbede, (Urbühr) *f.* (*pl.* -n) * land-tax.

Urbedeutung, *f.* primitive signification.

Urbeginn, *m.* ſ. Uranfang.

Urbegriff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) primitive idea, notion.

Urbeſtandtheil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) primitive element.

Urbewohner, *m. pl.* the aboriginals, aborigines, aboriginal people *or* tribes, the first inhabitants (of a country).

Urbild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. ideal. 2. original, archetype, prototype. -lich, *adj.* ideal; *it.* original, archetypal; (*adv.*) ideally etc.

Urborn, *m.* ſ. Urquell.

Urbrief, *m.* ſ. Urkunde.

Urbuch, *n.* (-es) the Bible.

Urdeutſch, *adj.* ancient German.

Ureigen, *adj.* original. Nicht -, not original, unoriginal. -heit, *f.* originality. -thümlich, *adj.* originally peculiar. -thümlichkeit, *f.* original peculiarity.

Ureinwohner, *m. pl.* ſ. Urbewohner.

Urenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) great grandchild *or* grandson. -in, *f.* great granddaughter.

Urerbe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -inn) original heir (heiress).

Urerzeugniß, *n.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -ſſe) primitive production.

Uretrig, *adj.* [Orth.] - (vom Vieh), over-fed. [(ease).

Urfall, *m.* (-es) [Gramm.] nominative

Urfarbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) original, primary *or* simple color; [Färb.] matrice, matrix.

Urfahr, *f.* (*pl.* -e) [Orth.] ford; ferry

Urfehde, *f.* * [Mittelalt.] solemn oath not to take vengeance.

Urfeind, *m.* (-es) first *or* old enemy.

Urfelſen, *m. pl.* [Geol.] primitive rocks (*or* formation).

Urform, *f.* first *or* primitive form; ſ. Urbild.

Urgebirge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geol.] primitive mountains *or* rocks.

Urgeiſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. original spirit; God. 2. (= origineller Geiſt) original genius; ſ. Urkopf.

Urgemenge, (–s) } **Urgemiſch**, (–es) } *n.* chaos.

Urgepräge, *n.* (–s) prototype, archetype.

Urgeſchichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages,

Urgeſtalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) first form; prototype, archetype; original.

Urgicht, *f.* * [Mittelalt.] confession on the rack.

Urglanz, *m.* (–es) primitive splendor.

Urgleichheit, *f.* primeval equality.

Urgrau, ſ. Uralt.

Urgroßältern, *s. pl.* great grandmother and great grandfather.

Urgroßmutter, *f.* (*pl.* –ütter) great grandmother. Urgroßmütterlich, *adj.* of (*or* belonging to) the etc.

Urgroßvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äter) great grandfather, great grandsire. Urgroßväterlich, *adj.* of (*or* belonging to) the etc.

Urgrund, *m.* (–es) 1. primitive foundation. 2. ± first *or* primeval cause, principle. [diabase.

Urgrünſtein, *m.* (–es) green-stone,

Urhahn, *m.* ſ. Auerhahn.

Urheber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) author, the beginner, former *or* first mover (of a thing); founder; framer, contriver.

Urheit, *f.* ſ. Ureigenheit.

Urian, *m.* (–s) 1. ☾ (Der) Herr –, Mr. what d'ye call him, Mr. Thingamy, Mr. Nobody. 2. ↓ ſ. Teufel.

Urin, *m.* (–s) urine, water, (bei Thieren) stale; ſ. Harn.

Urinblaſe, *f.* urinary bladder.

Urindoktor, *m.* uromancer, uromant.

Uringeiſt, *m.* urinous spirit.

Uringlas, *n.* } Urinhalter, *m.* } urinal.

Urinſäure, *f.* uric acid.

Urinſchau, *f.* uroscopy.

Urinſperrer, *m.* [Med.] yoke for incontinence of urine.

Urinſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] urea.

Urintreibend, *adj.* diuretic, urinative. –es Mittel, diuretic.

Urinös, *adj.* urinous.

Urkämpe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Waidm.] wild boar. [germ.

Urkeim, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) primitive

Urkirche, *f.* primitive church.

Urkopf, *m.* an original head *or* mind, ſ. Urgeiſt Nr. 2.

Urkraft, *f.* (*pl.* –äfte) primitive force *or* power, original faculty.

Urkunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) deed, document, record, instrument; charter; public paper. Zu – deſſen, in witness *or* virtue whereof; mit –n verſehen, to furnish with documents, to document (a ship etc.).

Urkundenbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the records; [Engl.] master of the rolls.

Urkundenbuch, *n.* register-book, record; collection of records and documents; [Kloſter] cartulary, chartulary.

Urkundengewölbe, *n.* } Urkundenkammer, *f.* } Urkundenſaal, *m.* } Urkundenhaus, *n.* } the archives.

Urkundenſammlung, *f.* 1. archives. 2. ſ. Urkundenbuch.

Urkundenverfälſcher, *m.* counterfeiter of documents etc.

Urkundenverfälſchung, *f.* counterfeiting of documents etc.

Urkunden, *v. a.* to certify, testify *or* attest.

Urkundlich, *adj.* documental, documentary, authentic(al). — *adv.* by document. – deſſen, in witness (*or* testimony) whereof.

Urland, *n.* (–es) primitive land, country.

Urlaub, *m.* (–es) leave of absence; [Milit.] furlough, furlow. Auf – entlaſſen (*c. acc.*), – geben (*c. dat.*), to grant leave of absence to, [Milit.] to furlough *or* furlow (*c. acc.*); – nehmen, to take leave; [Milit.] to take furlough.

Urlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] vowel; primitive sound.

Urle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Ahorn, *it.* Ulme.

Urlicht, *n.* (–es) primitive light.

Urmaß, *n.* (–es) original measure.

Urmenſch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. the first man. 2. (= ein Original) a character (= a mind cast in a peculiar mould).

Urmuſter, *n.* (–s) –, –bild, *n.* prototype, archetype.

Urnacht, *f.* chaotic night.

Urname, *m.* (–ns) the first name.

Urnatur, *f.* early nature.

Urne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) urn.

Urochs, *m.* ſ. Ur.

Urpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primitive plant.

Urplötzlich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous. — *adv.* instantaneously, suddenly, on a sudden.

Urquarzfels, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) quartz-rock.

Urquell, *m.* (–s) primitive *or* primary source, fountain-head, head-spring, origin, first principle.

Urrind, *n.* ſ. Rohrdommel.

Urſache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cause; *it.* cause, motive, reason – an Etwas ſein, to cause (*c. acc.*), to be the cause of; ohne –, without cause, without good reason; – geben zu ꝛc., to give cause of *or* for (suspicion etc.), to give rise to (suspicion etc.).

Urſacher, *m.* ſ. Urheber.

Urſächlich, *adj* causal; causative. –es Wort, [Gramm.] causal (word). — *adv.* causally etc. –keit, *f.* causality.

Urſage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ancient tradition.

Urſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) axiom, principle.

Urſchichten, *f. pl.* [Geol.] primigenous strata.

Urſchiefer, *m.* (–s) primitive slate.

Urſchön, *adj.* transcendentally beautiful. –heit, *f.* primitive beauty; *it.* ideal beauty.

Urſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) original; *it.* original text. –lich, *adj.* authentic(al), ſ. Urkundlich.

Urſelbſt, *n.* (–s) original; *it.* originality.

Urſinn, *m.* (–es) primary sense (of a word etc.).

Urſprache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primitive language.

Urſprung, *m.* (–es) origin, source, principle. – (eines Fluſſes ꝛc.), source, head (of a stream etc.); – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), origin.

Urſprünglich, *adj.* original, first, primitive, primordial; ſ. Uranfänglich. Die –en Bewohner, ſ. Urbewohner. — *adv.* originally, primitively. –keit, *f.* originality, originalness, primitiveness.

Urſtamm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ämme) original stock; *it.* aboriginal tribe.

Urſtand, *m.* ſ. Urzuſtand.

Urſtoff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (first) principle, element, elementary *or* primordial substance.

Urſtofflehre, *f.* } Urſtofflehrgebäude, *n.* } atomic philosophy, atomism. Anhänger der Urſtofflehre, atomist.

Urſtofftheilchen, *n.* } Urſtofftheil, *m.* } atom, elementary particle.

Urſtofflich, *adj.* pertaining to elements, elemental, elementary.

Urſtracks, *adv.* ſ. Urplötzlich.

Urſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a very old piece. 2. original.

Urſulinerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Ursuline (nun).

Urtext, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) original text.

Urtheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (Richterliches) –, judgment, sentence. Ein od. das – fällen, das – ſprechen, to pass sentence *or* judgment, to give *or* pronounce judgment; ein – ſprechen über ꝛc., to pass (*or* pronounce) judgment upon etc. 2. ± judgment, opinion, decision. Seinem –e nach, in his opinion (*or* judgment); ein od. ſein – fällen über ꝛc., ein – abgeben über ꝛc., ſein – ſagen od. äußern über ꝛc., to give one's (judgment *or*) opinion upon etc., to form a judgment of; ein geſundes – fällen über ꝛc., to judge soundly of, to reason soundly (up)on; ſ. Fällen.

Urtheilsfähig, *adj.* having power to judge, judicative.

Urtheilskraft, *f.* } Urtheilsvermögen, *n.* } faculty of judgment, judgment.

Urtheilſprechen, *n.* the act of passing sentence *or* judgment. [tence.

Urtheil(s)ſpruch, *m.* judgment, sen-

Urtheilen, *v. n.* to judge. – über ꝛc., to judge of.

Urtheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who judges, judger, judge.

Ururältern, *s. pl.* the great-great-grandfather and great-great-grandmother; *it.* ancestors, progenitors, forefathers.

Ururenkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) great-great-grandchild.

Ururgroßmutter, *f.* (*pl.* –ütter) great-great-grandmother.

Ururgroßvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äter) great-great-grandfather; *it.* ancestor, forefather, progenitor.

Urvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äter) ances-

tor, progenitor, first parent, forefather. **Urväter** (*pl.*), ancestors, primitive fathers etc.

Urvermögen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Urkraft. [primary assembly.

Urverſammlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en)

Urvolk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –völker) primitive people, ſ. Urbewohner.

Urvorfahr, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) ancestor.

Urweisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.

Urwelt, *f.* primitive *or* antediluvian world.

Urweſen, *n.* (–s) first *or* primordial being, (first) principle.

Urwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –wörter) primitive (word).

Urzeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) old times, remote antiquity. [dition.

Urzuſtand, *m.* (–es) primitive con-

Urzweck, *m.* (–es) first *or* principal object. [custom.

Uſance, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] usage,

Uſo, *n.* [Handel] usance.

Uſowechſel, *m.* bill at usance.

Uſurpation, *f.* usurpation.

Uſurpator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) usurper (of a throne etc.). [power etc.).

Uſurpiren, *v. a.* to usurp (a throne,

Utenſilien, *s. pl.* utensils, implements, tools, vessels, instruments.

Utopien, *n.* (–s) Utopia.

Utopier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Utopian.

Utopiſch, *adj.* Utopian.

Utzen, *v. a.* ○ to jeer, banter, quiz, rally *or* mock.

V.

V, v, *n.* V, v.

Vacant, (–t–) *adj.* vacant (throne etc.), void.

Vacanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vacancy; *it.* ſ. Ferien.

Vacat, *n.* (–s) [Typ.] white (page).

Vaciren, *v. n.* to be vacant; *it.* to be out of (*or* without a) place.

Vademecum, *n.* (–s) vademecum, manual.

Vag, *adj.* vague. — *adv.* vaguely.

Vagabund(e), (–(e)n, *pl.* –(e)n)
Vagant, (–en, *pl.* –en)
m. ſ. Landſtreicher.

Valentdiſtel, *f.* [Bot.] common eryngo.

Valentin, *m.* (–s) Valentine.

Valentinskrankheit, *f.* † falling sickness, epilepsy.

Valentinstag, *m.* Valentine's day.

Valet, *n.* (–s) farewell, a bidding farewell, valediction. – ſagen, to take leave, to say adieu, to bid farewell; – geben (Einem), to discharge *or* dismiss (*c. acc.*); ſ. Abſchied.

Valetrede, *f.* valedictory oration, farewell-speech.

Valetſchmaus, *m.* farewell-dinner; ſ. Abſchiedsſchmaus.

Validiren, *v. n.* [Handel] to be valid. (Eine Summe) – laſſen gegen ꝛc., to place against etc.

Valuta, *f.* [Handel] value, standard.

Valvation, *f.* [Handel] valuation.

Valvationstabelle, *f.* valuation-table.

Valviren, *v. a.* [Handel] to value.

Vampyr, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Myth.] vampyre. 2. [Zool.] vampyre. 3. ‡ vampyre, blood-sucker.

Vandale, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) ∓ and ‡ Vandal. –nſinn, *m.* vandalism.

Vandaliſch, *adj.* ∓ and ‡ Vandalic.

Vandalism(us), *m.* vandalism.

Vanille, *f.* [Bot.] vanilla. –nſchote, *f.* vanilla-pod. [tion.

Variante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) reading, lec-

Variation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) variation; [Math.] variation; [Muſ.] variation, division. –en ſingen oder ſpielen, to sing *or* play variations, to vary a tune.

Varietät, *f.* (*pl.* –en) variety.

Variiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to vary; [Muſ.] to vary (a tune).

Varinas, *m.* –, –tabak, *m.* Varinas (canaster).

Variolit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] variolite.

Vaſall, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. vassal, feudatory, liegeman (*pl.* liege-men, lieges), tenant, † homager. 2. ‡ vassal, subject, dependant.

Vaſalleneid, *m.*
Vaſallenhuldigung, *f.*
Vaſallenpflicht, *f.*
} homage. Den Vaſalleneid leiſten, to do homage, to swear fealty.

Vaſallenſchaft, *f.*
Vaſallenſtand, *m.*
} vassalage.

Vaſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) vase.

Vaſenlampe, *f.* vase-lamp.

Vater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Väter) (*dim.* Väterchen, Väterlein *n.*) father. Zu ſeinen Vätern gehen, verſammelt werden, ‡ to be gathered to one's fathers (*i. e.* to die), ſ. Sterben; Ehrwürdiger –! [Titel] Reverend Father! *Prov.* Wie der –, ſo der Sohn, like father, like son.

Vaterauge, *n.*
Vaterblick, *m.*
} eye of a father, a father's (*or* fatherly) eye *or* look.

Vaterarm, *m.* arm (= protection) of a father, father's arm.

Vater(s)bruder, *m.* the brother of one's father, father's brother, paternal uncle.

Vatererbe, *n.* paternal patrimony.

Vater(erb)gut, *n.* an estate inherited from one's father, paternal estate.

Vaterfreude, *f.* joy *or* satisfaction of a etc., a father's joy etc.

Vaterhaus, *n.* the house of one's father, a father's (*or* the paternal) house (*or* mansion).

Vaterherz, *n.* heart of a etc., paternal (*or* father's) heart.

Vaterhuld, *f.* a father's kindness.

Vaterkorn, *n.* [Artl.] ſ. Mutterkorn.

Vaterland, *n.* (–es) one's (own) country, (one's) native country *or* land, native *or* paternal soil, fatherland. –liebend, *adj.* patriotic. –eifer, *m.* patriot(ic) zeal, patriotism. –freund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) friend of (*or* to) one's country, a patriot. –genoſſe, *m.* fellow-citizen, (fellow) countryman, (neues Wort) com patriot. –liebe, *f.* love of one's country patriotism.

Vaterländer, *m.* † patriot.

Vaterländiſch, *adj.* 1. of one's (own) country, native, relating to one's native country; vernacular (idiom, language), home.... 2. –, –geſinnt, patriotic.

Vaterliebe, *f.* paternal love *or* affection, fatherly (*or* father's) affection.

Vaterlinie, *f.* paternal line.

Vaterlos, *adj.* fatherless.

Vaterloſigkeit, *f.* fatherlessness, state of an orphan.

Vatermord, *m.* parricide.

Vatermörder, *m.* parricide.

Vatermörderiſch, *adj.* parricidal, † parricidious.

Vatername, *m.* a father's name, name of a etc.; [Gramm.] patronymic.

Vaterpflicht, *f.* duty of a etc.

Vaterrecht, *n.* right of a etc.

Vaterſchaft, *f.*
Vaterſtand, *m.*
} fathership, father hood, paternity.

Vater(s)ſchweſter, *f.* father's sister, the sister of one's etc., paternal aunt.

Vaterſegen, *m.* paternal benediction, a father's blessing.

Vaterſeite, *f.* father's (*or* paternal) side.

Vaterſinn, *m.* feeling(s) of a etc.

Vaterſöhnchen, *n.*
Vatertochter, *f.*
} father's darling.

Vaterſorge, *f.* paternal *or* fatherly care.

Vaterſtadt, *f.* native town.

Vaterſtelle, *f.* place of a father. – vertreten (bei Einem), to be as a father, to be (*or* stand) in lieu of a father (to one).

Vatertheil, *n.* ſ. Vatererbe, Erbe.

Vaterunſer, *n.* the Lord's (*or* dominical) prayer, paternoster, Our Father. Ein – lang, the time requisite for saying the paternoster; a moment *or* a minute.

Vaterwohnung, *f.* ſ. Vaterhaus.

Vaterwort, *n.* word of a etc.

Vaterzucht, *f.* paternal discipline.

Väterchen, *n.* (–s) ☾ dear(est) father (*or* papa).

Väterlich, *adj.* paternal, fatherly. –es Erbtheil, Erbgut, ſ. Vatertheil ꝛc.; von –er Seite, by the father's (on the paternal) side; nach –er Weiſe, ſ. – *adv.* — *adv.* as (*or* in the manner of) a father, fatherly, paternally.

Vatikan, *m.* (–s) the Vatikan. Die Blitze, Bannſtrahlen des –s, the thunders of the Vatican.

Vaudeville, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) vaudeville.

Veda, *f.* (*pl.* –s) [Hindoſt.] Veda.

Vedette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) vedet(te), sentinel on horseback.

Vegetabilien, *s. pl.* vegetables.

Vegetabiliſch, *adj.* vegetable. –e Kraft, vegetativeness. – animaliſch, vegeto-animal.

Vegetation, *f.* vegetation.

Vegetiren, *v. n.* to vegetate.

Vehikel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) vehicle (of communication etc.).

Vehm ꝛc., ſ. Fehm ꝛc.

Veil, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ſ. Veilchen; weißer –, snow-drop.

Veilblau ꝛc., ſ. Veilchenblau ꝛc.

Veilrebe, *f.* jasmin(e), jessamin(e).

Veilchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) violet. Das weiße –, snow-drop.

Veilchenblau, *adj.* violet(-blue). Das –, violet(-color).

Veilchenfarb(ig), *adj.* violet-colored, violet-hued; ſ. Veilchenblau. [hue.

Veilchenfarbe, *f.* violet(-color), violet-

Veilchengeruch, *m.* smell, scent of violets; breath *or* odor of violets.

Veilchenhonig, *m.* honey of violets.

Veilchenjulep, *m.* julap *or* julep of violets.

Veilchenſaft, Veilchenſirop, Veilchenſyrup, } *m.* syrup of violets.

Veilchenſtein, *m.* iolite, dichroit, cordierite.

Veilchenſtock, *m.* violet-plant.

Veilchenſtrauß, *m.* nosegay of violets.

Veilchenwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] florentine iris; orris, flag-flower.

Veilchenzucker, *m.* conserve of violets.

Veit, *m.* (–s) [Eigenname] Guy, Vitus. [bean.

Veitsbohne, *f.* French (*or* kidney-)

Veitstag, *m.* St. Vitus's(s) day.

Veitstanz, *m.* St. Vitus's(s) dance.

Velin, *n.* (–s) vellum.

Velinpapier, *n.* vellum-paper.

Veliten, *s. pl.* [alt Rom.] Velites.

Velt(e)lin, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Valteline, Valletelino.

Velten, *m.* (–s) Valentine. Potz –! ○ zounds! odds bodikins!

Veltenstanz, *m.* ſ. Valentinstanz. [vessel.

Vene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] vein, blood-

Venedig, *n.* (–s) Venice. –er, ſ. Venetianer.

Venetianer, (Venez–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Venetian.

Venediſch, Venetianiſch, *adj.* Venetian, of *or* from Venice; venetianiſche Seife, Venice-soap.

Veneriſch, *adj.* venereal; *it.* having the venereal disease, ☾ diseased, ☿ poxed. – ſein, to have the veneral disease; –e Krankheit, venereal disease, French-pox, the pox, lues venerea.

Ventil, *n.* (–es, –e) –, –klappe, *f.* [Mech.] valve.

Ventilation, *f.* ventilation.

Ventilator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) ventilator. [glass.

Ventoſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chir.] cupping-

Venus, *f.* [Myth., Aſtron.] Venus; [Bot.] – die Fliegenfängerinn, Venus' fly-trap, dionaea muscipula.

Venusbart, *m.* [Bot.] fuller's thistle, dipsacus sylvestris.

Venusberg, Venushügel, } *m.* [Anat.] mons Veneris, the hill of Venus, pecten.

Venusbeule, *f.* [Med.] bubo.

Venusbild, *n.* picture *or* statue of Venus.

Venusbruſt, *f.* breast of Venus; *it.* ‡ breast of a Venus

Venusfeuer, *n.* venereal fire.

Venusfinger, Venusnabel, } *m.* [Bot.] Venus'(s) navelwort. [basin.

Venusgürtel, *m.* [Bot.] Venus'(s)

Venuskrankheit, *f.* venereal disease, ſ. Veneriſch.

Venusmuſchel, *f.* Venus'(s) shell.

Venusſchnecke, *f.* ſ. Porzellanſchnecke.

Venusſiegel, *n.* [Bot.] true love.

Venusſpiegel, *m.* [Bot.] Venus'(s) looking-glass.

Venusſtatue, *f.* statue of Venus.

Venusſtein, *m.* hysterolite.

Venusſtern, *m.* [Aſtron.] Venus, Lucifer.

Venusſtrahl, *m.* [Bot.] Venus'(s) comb, shepherd's needle.

Venustaube, *f.* ſ. Schleiertaube.

Venustempel, *m.* 1. temple of Venus. 2. ↑ brothel.

Verabfolgen, *v. a.* to remit, to deliver, to give up, to hand over. – *v. n.* – laſſen (Etwas), to have (any thing) taken away, to deliver, to give in hand, to give up, to let (one) have (something), to hand over.

Verabfolgung, *f.* remitting, remittal, delivering, delivery.

Verabreden, *v. a.* to concert (measures etc.), to agree (up)on. Verabredeter Maßen, according to agreement; ſ. Maße.

Verabredung, *f.* concerting, agreement; stipulation. Eine – treffen mit ꝛc., to concert, to make an agreement with, to stipulate.

Verabreichen, *v. a.* to deliver, to give in hand; ſ. Verabfolgen.

Verabſäumen, *v. a.* ſ. Verſäumen.

Verabſcheuen, *v. a.* to abhor, abominate *or* detest, to hold in abhorrence *or* detestation.

Verabſcheuung, *f.* abhorring etc., abhorrence, abomination, detestation.

Verabſcheuungswerth, Verabſcheuungswürdig, } *adj.* abominable, detestable. — *adv.* abominably etc.

Verabſchieden, *v. a.* 1. to dismiss *or* discharge, to send *or* turn away. (Truppen) –, to disband, to dismiss from military service. 2. [Rechtsſpr., Kanzl.] to decree, to determine *or* resolve (legislatively); to fix *or* appoint.

Verabſchiedung, *f.* 1. discharge, dismissal (from office *or* service), dismission, disbanding etc. 2. decreeing etc.

Verabſchoſſen, *v. a.* [Kanzl.] to pay a per-centage, to pay taxes for *or* on.

Veraccifen, *v. a.* ○ to pay (the) excise for, to pay the (excise-)duty on. Die Veracciſung, paying etc.

Veraccordiren, *v. a.* Etwas – (Einem, mit Einem), to contract for etc. Die Veraccordirung, contracting for, contract.

Verachten, *v. a.* to despise, scorn, contemn, slight, disdain *or* disparage, to reject with disdain, to look down upon. –d, contemptuous, disdainful; *it.* fastidious; ſ. Verächtlich Nr. 2. Erſt verachtet, dann begehrt, *Prov.* after scorning comes catching.

Verächter, (Verachter) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) despiser, scorner, contemner, disparager.

Verächtlich, *adj.* 1. contemptible, worthy of contempt, despicable, mean, vile. 2. (= verachtend) contemptuous, apt to despise, scornful, disdainful; ſ. Verachtend (unter Verachten). Das –e, –e Weſen, contemptuousness, scornfulness, disdainfulness. — *adv.* contemptibly etc.; *it.* contemptuously etc. . with contempt, scorn *or* disdain. –keit, *f.* 1. contemptibleness, despicableness, meanness, vileness. 2. contemptuousness; ſ. Verächtlich Nr. 2.

Verachtſam, *adj.* contemptuous; ſ. Verächtlich Nr. 2.

Verachtung, *f.* 1. despising etc., contempt, disdain, scorn; *it.* fastidiousness. 2. the state of being despised, contempt. [tempt.

Verachtungsvoll, *adj.* full of con-

Verachtungswerth, Verachtungswürdig, } *adj.* worthy of contempt, contemptible; ſ. Verächtlich Nr. 1. — *adv.* contemptibly.

Verachtungswürdigkeit, *f.* contemptibleness; ſ. Verächtlichkeit Nr. 1.

Verächzen, *v. a.* to pass sighing *or* groaning, to groan (*or* sigh) away.

Verackern, *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in plowing.

Verähnlichen, *v. a.* to assimilate. Nicht verähnlicht, unassimilated; die Verähnlichung, assimilation.

Veralbern, *v. a.* to fiddle *or* trifle away.

Verallgemeine(r)n, *v. a.* to generalize. Die Verallgemeinerung, generalization.

Veralten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow old; to grow out of use, to grow *or* become obsolete. Das –, die Veraltung, the state of becoming obsolete *or* antiquated, obsolescence; superannuation; –d, obsolescent, growing out of use etc.

Veraltet, *adj.* grown old, worn out; out of use, antiquated, superannuated, obsolete. Das –ſein, the state of being etc., obsoleteness.

Veranda, *f.* (*pl.* –s) veranda.

Veränderbar, *adj.* alterable, capable of alteration, changeable, mutable; ſ. Veränderlich.

Veränderlich, *adj.* alterable, changeable, mutable, susceptible of (*or* liable to) change, variable (winds, seasons, colors etc.); unsettled, unstable, fickle, unsteady, inconstant; [Math.] variable. — *adv.* variably etc. –keit, *f.* alterableness, changeableness, mutableness, mutability, variableness; instability, unstableness, unsettledness, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconstancy; – (des Mondes, der Magnetnadel), variation.

Verändern, *v. a.* to alter, change, vary *or* shift; to turn (green to blue etc.). Seine Wohnung –, to change one's abode,

to change (*or* shift) one's lodging(s), to remove; ſeine Farbe –, to change (its etc.) color. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to change, to alter *or* be altered, to vary; ſich – aus ... in ꝛc., to change from ... (in)to etc.; ſich – (v. der Stimme), to break. 2. ○ to change one's condition, to marry.

Veränderung, *f.* 1. altering etc., alteration, mutation. – (der Stimme), breaking. 2. (*pl.* –en) alteration, mutation, variation, change, vicissitude. Die Erde hat viele –en erlitten, the earth has undergone (been subject to) many changes.

Verankern, *v. a.* to fasten with anchors, to anchor.

Veranlaſſen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to occasion, cause *or* induce; (Einen) – (Etwas zu thun), to cause, to occasion, to induce, to engage, to prevail on. (Einen Gedanken) –, to suggest; –de Urſachen, predisposing causes (of disease etc.).

Veranlaſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) occasioner, inducer.

Veranlaſſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. occasioning etc. 2. occasion, cause; inducement, motive. Bei jener –, on that occasion.

Veranſchaulichen, *v. a.* to give (one) a clear idea of.

Veranſchlagen, *v. a.* to rate, tax, estimate, value *or* apprize. – auf ꝛc., to estimate *or* rate at.

Veranſchlagung, *f.* estimation, valuation, apprizement, rate, estimate.

Veranſtalten, *v. a.* to prepare, manage, arrange *or* contrive.

Veranſtalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that prepares etc, preparer, arranger.

Veranſtaltung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preparing etc., preparation, management, arrangement.

Verantworten, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to answer for, to account for; *it.* to justify, vindicate *or* defend. Etwas zu – haben, to have to answer for, to be answerable for etc., responsible for etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to defend, clear *or* justify one's self.

Verantwortlich, *adj.* 1. justifiable. 2. (Einem) – (für ꝛc.), answerable *or* accountable (to any one for), liable (to the payment of, for), responsible, amenable. **-keit**, *f.* answerableness, accountableness, accountability, liableness to answer *or* to give account, responsibility, responsibleness.

Verantwortung, *f.* 1. answering *or* accounting for. Auf ſeine –, at his own (*or* proper) peril; auf ſeine – nehmen, to answer for; zur – ziehen, to call to account. 2. justification, vindication. 3. apology.

Verantwortungsrede, } *f.* apo-
Verantwortungsſchrift, } logy.

Verarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work *or* manufacture. – zu ꝛc., to make up *or* manufacture into etc. 2. to consume (by working), to work up, out, off, to use up. Die **Verarbeitung**, working etc.

Verargen, *v. a.* to construe *or* take ill, to misconstrue; Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for.

Verarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become *or* grow poor, to be impoverished.

Verarmung, *f.* impoverishment. Die zunehmende – der Maſſen iſt ꝛc., the increase of pauperism is (an alarming evil etc.).

Verarrendiren, *v. a.* [Örtl.] ſ. Verpachten.

Verarreſtiren, *v. a.* ○ to seize *or* attach. Die **Verarreſtirung**, seizing etc., seizure, attachment.

Verarten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to degenerate.

Verarzen(eien), *v. a.* ○ to spend upon physicians, to waste on *or* in physic.

Veraſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be reduced to ashes.

Veräſche(r)n, *v. a.* to reduce *or* burn to ashes, to incinerate. Die **Veräſcherung**, incineration.

Veraſſekuriren, *v. a.* ○ to insure; ſ. Verſichern.

Veräſten, *v. a.*, *n.* and *refl.* † and ‡ to ramify. Die **Veräſt(el)ung**, ramification.

Verauktioniren, *v. a.* to sell by auction. Die **Verauktionirung**, selling etc., public sale.

Verausgaben, *v. a.* to pay away, [out.

Veräußerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) alienator.

Veräußerlich, *adj.* alienable. **–keit**, *f.* alienability.

Veräußern, *v. a.* to alienate, † to abalienate, to sell, to dispose of.

Veräußerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alienation, † abalienation, selling etc.

Verbabbeln, *v. a.* ○ (Die Zeit) –, to talk, gossip *or* chatter away.

Verbacken, *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* use in baking; to make bread etc. of. 2. to spoil in baking, to bake up.

Verbaden, *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in bathing.

Verbalken, *v. a.* to joist, to fit in joists, to join by beams.

Verballaſten, *v. a.* to ballast; *it.* to over-ballast.

Verballen, *v. a.* to make up into packages, to pack up in bales, to embale.

Verbällen, ſ. Verböllen.

Verballhornen, *v. a.* ○ (to overmend.

Verband, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bände) 1. binding; [Chir.] dressing (of a wound); bandage; ligature; –, [Techn.] fastening together, connexion; – eines Schiffes, the fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed; das Setzen (von Bäumen) im –e, quincunx order. 2. ‡ union, connexion, alliance, tie, bond. Der geſellſchaftliche –, social tie; society.

Verbändern, *v. a.* to (trim, deck *or*) adorn with ribbons, † to ribbon.

Verbannen, *v. a.* 1. to banish, to exile, to condemn to exile. Nach Sibirien verbannt ſein, to be banished to Siberia; ein Verbannter, an exile. 2. ‡ to banish (sorrow etc.), to dispel(l) (cares, sorrows, doubts etc.).

Verbanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) banisher.

Verbannung, *f.* 1. banishing etc., banishment. 2. (*pl.* –en) banishment; exile. [*or* banishment

Verbannungsort, *m.* place of exile

Verbannungsurtheil, *n.* sentence of exile *or* banishment.

Verbanſen, *v. a.* to stack (grain *or* hay etc.); *it.* to house.

Verbaſet, *adj.* Sie iſt mit mir –, she is my cousin, is related to me.

Verbaſten, *v. n.* to change into bast.

Verbauen, *v. a.* 1. to shut *or* obstruct by building, to build up, out. Einem das Licht, die Ausſicht –, to stop a neighbo(u)r's light (by building), to intercept the light of a house by etc. 2. to consume, spend *or* waste in (*or* by) building, to use (up) in building. 3. to build amiss, badly, ill, wrong. — *v. refl.* ○ to go beyond one's means in building, to overbuild one's self.

Verbauern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become clownish *or* a clown, to contract rustic manners.

Verbauung, *f.* obstruction etc. by building (before); ſ. Verbauen.

Verbeben, *v. n.* to resound fainter and fainter

Verbeine(r)n, *v. a.* and *n.* to ossify. Die **Verbein(er)ung**, ossification.

Verbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ſ. Zerbeißen. 2. ‡ a) ((Wörter) –, to swallow *or* clip. b) to forbear, choke, suppress *or* stifle; to put up with. Das Lachen –, to forbear laughing, to stifle *or* smother one's laugh; (ſeinen Zorn) –, to suppress *or* swallow; ſeinen Schmerz –, to brook *or* conceal one's pain. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lock the teeth (in biting). Hunde – ſich, dogs cannot unlock their jaws etc. — *v. n.* – (v. Auerhähnen), [Waidmſpr.] to cease pairing. [browse.

Verbeizen, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to

Verbellen, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to give tongue, to bay, to yearn.

Verbengeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become a churl; ſ. Verbauern.

Verbergen, *ir. v. a.* to hide *or* conceal. Vor Einem –, to hide *or* keep from etc.; die verborgenen Wiſſenſchaften, the occult sciences; ſ. Verborgen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hide one's self (from), to abscond. [concealer.

Verberger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hider,

Verbergung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment.

Verbeſſerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) amender, mender, improver; corrector; reformer; rectifier, redresser.

Verbeſſerlich, *adj.* that may be bettered, improved etc., improvable; amendable, mendable; corrigible; rectifiable; repa(i)rable.

Verbeſſern, *v. a.* to better, (a)meliorate *or* improve, to improve on; to amend, reform *or* correct; to rectify; to redress; *it.* to mend, to repair, ſ. Ausbeſſern. (Einen Fehler) –, to mend.

Verbeſſerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) better-

ing etc., (a)melioration, amendment, improvement; correction, reform, reformation; rectification; reparation.

Verbesserungsblatt, *n.* } [Typ.]
Verbesserungsbogen, *m.* } 1. proof(-sheet). 2. **Verbesserungsblatt**, errata-leaf.

Verbesserungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses *or* costs of improvement etc.

Verbesserungsmittel, *n.* means of improvement, that which improves *or* (a)meliorates, improver.

Verbeten, *v. a.* 1. to remove by prayer. 2. to spend *or* pass in prayer.

Verbetten, *v. a.* to cover with beds. — *v. n.* to make a bed (the bed *or* beds) ill.

Verbeugen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make a bow († reverence), to bow, (bei Frauen) to courtesy; sich — vor ꝛc., to bow to etc., to make a bow to etc.

Verbeugung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bow, † reverence, courtesy, obeisance.

Verbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to make useless *or* to spoil by bending, to bend, crook, strain *or* force.

Verbieten, *ir. v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict *or* proscribe; [Rechtsspr.] to inhibit. Ich habe ihm mein Haus verboten, I have forbidden him my house.

Verbieter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that forbids etc., forbidder, prohibiter.

Verbietung, *f.* forbidding etc., prohibition, interdiction; [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Verbilden, *v. a.* 1. to form in a wrong manner (the wrong way), to spoil. 2. ‡ to miseducate, to form faultily.

Verbildern, *v. a.* to allegorize.

Verbildlichen, *v. a.* to symbolize.

Verbildung, *f.* forming in a wrong manner etc., mal(con)formation; miseducation, faulty formation.

Verbindbar, *adj.* that may be united, combined etc. combinable, communicable.

Verbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bind, to bind up, to tie up. (Eine Wunde) —, to bind up, to dress; (Verwundete) —, to dress the wounds of etc., to dress (the wounded); (Einem) die Augen —, to blindfold *or* hoodwink (*c. acc.*); mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold(ed), hoodwinked; sich den Kopf ꝛc. —, to wrap up one's head etc.; (einem Pferde) eine Ader —, to knit fast a vein. 2. [meist. Techn.] —, mit einander —, to unite *or* join; —, [Chem.] to combine; —, [Maur. ꝛc.] to unite; [Anat.] to inosculate. Ungeschickt, unpassend —, to misjoin; *it.* to mismatch; sich nicht — lassend, [Chem.] uncombinable; — (ein Faß), [Böttch.] to hoop; ein tief, niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted, low-built vessel (*or* ship). 3. ‡ a) —, mit einander —, to unite, join, couple, connect *or* combine. Eng —, to link closely together. b) to unite, join *or* ally, to connect in a near relation *or* alliance; to unite by treaty, by marriage etc. Ehelich (mit einander) —, to join *or* unite in wedlock, to marry; sich ehelich —, to marry; sich —, to unite, to combine, to join; sich zu großen Unternehmungen ꝛc. —, to join in great undertakings etc.; sich — mit ꝛc., to join *or* unite with, to strike in with; Körper — sich (mit einander) durch Anziehung oder Affinität, bodies unite by attraction *or* affinity. c) (Einen) —, to bind (by contract *or* promise), to engage *or* oblige. Sich — (zu ꝛc.), to engage *or* bind one's self, to engage (to supply the necessary funds etc.), to pledge one's word; sich für Einen —, to be bound for any one; verbunden sein (zu ꝛc.), to be under an obligation (to), to be bound; ich war in Pflicht und Schuldigkeit dazu verbunden, I was bound in duty (it was my bounden duty) to do it; sich Jemand —, to fasten an obligation upon one, to oblige one, to lay one under an obligation; Einem (für Etwas) verbunden sein, to be obliged to etc.; ich bin Ihnen, Euch verbunden, I am obliged to you; –d, –de Kraft habend (für), obligatory (on); –de Kraft haben, to be obligatory. d) Verbunden sein mit ꝛc. (= begleitet sein von ꝛc.), to be attended with (ill effects etc.). 4. (Viel Bindfaden ꝛc.) —, to consume *or* waste, to use up (in tying *or* binding). 5. [Mar.] s. Umbinden. 6. to bind wrong; to transpose the leaves in the binding. (Ein Buch ꝛc.) —, [Buchb.] to misplace the sheets of (a book).

Verbinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that binds (up) etc., dresser; uniter, joiner, combiner.

Verbindlich, *adj.* 1. that may be united etc.; s. Verbindbar. 2. ‡ binding (in law); — (für ꝛc.), obligatory (on); *it.* (= gefällig) obliging; *it.* (= verbunden, verpflichtet) obliged. Einem Etwas –es sagen, to pay one a compliment; sich — machen (zu Etwas), to bind one's self, to engage; sich wieder — machen, to re-engage; sich Einem — machen, to lay one under an obligation, to oblige one.

Verbindlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. binding force *or* power (of a command etc.), the state *or* quality of being obligatory. 2. obligation; engagement, liability. Sich einer — entledigen, to acquit an obligation; Einem viele –en schuldig sein, to be much obliged to etc. 3. obliging disposition, obligingness.

Verbindung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (the act of) binding (up) etc., dressing (of a wound); uniting etc., combination; [Chem.] combination; [Anat.] inosculation. 2. ‡ union, connexion, connection; communication; relation; alliance; marriage, match. In — stehen mit ꝛc., to be connected with; in — treten mit ꝛc., to enter into connexion with; in keiner — stehen mit ꝛc., not to be connected with, to be independent of. 3. [Buchb.] transposition of the leaves (in a book).

Verbindungsbahn, *f.* [Eisenb.] branch-railway (*or* railroad).

Verbindungsbegriff, *m.* idea of connexion.

Verbindungsgang, *m.* connecting passage, communication, duct *or* gallery of communication.

Verbindungslinie, *f.* connecting line, line of communication.

Verbindungsmittel, *n.* connecting means.

Verbindungspunkt, *m.* junction, the place *or* point of union.

Verbindungsröhre, *f.* connecting pipe *or* tube, pipe *or* tube of communication; [Naturg.] siphon.

Verbindungsstrich, *m.* } [Gramm.]
Verbindungszeichen, *n.* } hyphen.

Verbindungsthür, *f.* door of communication.

Verbindungstreppe, *f.* staircase of communication.

Verbindungswort, *n.* connecting word, connective; [Gramm.] copula; conjunction.

Verbitten, *ir. v. a.* Sich (Etwas) —, to beg one not to do *or* to discontinue (*c. acc.*); *it.* to deprecate. Das verbitte ich mir, das will ich mir —, verbeten haben, I beg you will not do so; sich einen Besuch ꝛc. —, to decline a visit etc.

Verbittern, *v. a.* ‡ to embitter (old age etc.); *it.* † to exasperate, s. Erbittern. Die Verbitterung, embittering; *it.* † exasperation.

Verblässen, s. Verbleffen.

Verblasen, *ir. v. n.* to recover one's breath. — *v. a.* 1. to blow away, off. 2. [Schmelzh.] to refine; die Farben —, [Mal.] to dilute the colors (in painting), to render them fainter, to paint slightly; —, [Glasf.] to consume, to use up (in blowing glass), to blow. 3. (Eine Trompete ꝛc.) —, to spoil by blowing, to blow out of tune. Sich —, to blow out of tune.

Verblasenheit, *f.* — (der Farben), [Mal.] state of being diluted, light tone, airiness; s. Verblasen.

Verblaser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Glasf.] glassblower.

Verblassen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow *or* turn pale; *it* ♀ to die *or* expire.

Verblasung, *f.* [Mal.] — (der Farben), diluting; s. Verblasen.

Verblatten, *v. a.* Den Weinstock —, [Weing.] to thin the leaves of a vine.

Verblättern, *v. a.* to lose the place (in turning (the leaves) over). Die Verblätterung, losing the place etc.

Verblauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow, become *or* turn blue.

Verblechen, *v. a.* to cover with tinned iron-plate, with tin, to tin. Die Verblechung, covering etc.

Verbleffen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] not to flock together, to disperse.

Verbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to remain, abide *or* stay, s. Bleiben; to continue (in the former state); — bei ꝛc., to persist in etc.; es dabei — lassen, [Kanzl.] s. Bewenden; es hat dabei sein —, there the matter rests; ich verbleibe Ihr (gehorsamster Diener ꝛc.), I remain *or* am your etc.

Verbleichen, *ir. v. n.* to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan; to fade, — (v. Farben), to fade, s. Verschießen; des Todes —, ♀ to die *or* expire; der Verblichene, the deceased, defunct.

Verbleien, *v. a.* to cover with lead. (Waaren) —, to (seal with) lead.

Verblenden, *v. a.* 1. to dazzle. 2. ‡ to dazzle, to blind; to fascinate, to infatuate, to beguile. Sich – lassen durch ꝛc., to be fascinated by *or* with etc. 3. [Maur.] to roughcast, to plaster.

Verblendung, *f.* 1. dazzling. 2. ‡ dazzling etc., blindness, fascination, infatuation. 3. [Maur.] plastering etc. 4. (*pl.* –en) fascination.

Verblicken, *v. n.* [Metallurg.] – (vom Silber), to appear shining, to coruscate, to gleam.

Verblinden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow blind; ſ. Erblinden. — *v. a.* to make *or* strike blind, to blind.

Verblinken, *v. n.* to cease sparkling, to cease to gleam *or* glitter.

Verblitzen, *v. n.* ſ. Ausblitzen.

Verblüffen, *v. a.* to strike dumb, to put out of countenance, to stupefy, startle, perplex, confuse *or* puzzle. — *v. n.* to be puzzled etc.

Verblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to cease to bloom *or* to blossom; *it.* to shed *or* lose the blossoms. 2. ‡ to fade, decay *or* wither; to perish.

Verblümeln, *v. a.* 1. to adorn *or* cover with little flowers. 2. ‡ to embellish *or* adorn.

Verblümen, *v. a.* 1. to adorn *or* cover with flowers. 2. ‡ to cover *or* disguise. Verblümt, (*adj.*) covered; figurative, allegorical; (*adv.*) figuratively, allegorically; (Etwas) verblümt vortragen, verblümt reden, to allegorize.

Verbluten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to lose (too) much blood, to bleed too much *or* to exhaustion. Sein Leben –, to bleed to death; to sacrifice one's life. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lose too much blood, to bleed to exhaustion *or* to death; *it.* (v. Wunden ꝛc.) to cease bleeding. 2. ‡ to bleed to the last farthing, to spend one's fortune.

Verblutung, *f.* bleeding too much.

Verbodmen, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Seehandel] to hypothecate.

Verbohlen, *v. a.* ſ. Bohlen.

Verbohren, *v. a.* 1. (Bücher) –, ſich –, to bore wrong. 2. [Zimmerk.] to join, to fasten with treenails *or* pins.

Verböllen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swell; *it. v. refl.* [Örtl.] to hurt one's foot by excess of walking. [cade *or* fortify.

Verbollwerken, *v. a.* to barri-

Verbolzen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bolt (a ship), to fasten with bolts.

Verborg, *m.* (–es) lending out, –en, *v. a.* to lend (out); *it.* to sell *or* give on credit.

Verborgen, *pp.* and *adj.* (v. Verbergen) hid, hidden, concealed, secret; retired, obscure; ſ. Verbergen. Das –e, what is hidden etc., secret; im –en leben, to live in retirement, to live in an obscure condition.

Verborgenheit, *f.* the state of being hid *or* concealed; concealment, privacy, secrecy; retirement; obscurity. In der –, in concealment, retirement, privacy *or* secrecy, in secret; in – leben, ſ. Verborgen.

Verborgung, *f.* lending (out) etc.; ſ. Verborgen.

Verborten, *v. a.* to trim *or* adorn with lace, to lace, to trim with galloon.

Verböſe(r)n, *v. a.* to make worse, to deteriorate. Sich –, to become *or* grow worse, to deteriorate.

Verboßen, *v. a.* ○ to make angry; ſ. Erboßen.

Verbot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prohibition, interdiction, prohibiting decree, † forbiddance; [Rechtsſpr.] inhibition; – des öffentlichen Gottesdienſtes, interdict; – (eines Buches ꝛc.), suppression.

Verbotbefehl, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] inhibition.

Verbotbrief, *m.* } prohibitory
Verbotſchreiben, *n.* } letter.

Verbotgeſetz, *n.* prohibitory law.

Verbottag, *m.* * the ninth Sunday before Easter.

Verboten, *pp. adj.* prohibited; illicit, not permitted by law, illegal, unlawful; ſ. Verbieten.

Verbrämen, *v. a.* 1. to border, fringe, trim, edge, garnish *or* face. Mit Treſſen –, to lace, to trim with galloon; mit Pelz –, to fur; –, [Kupferdr.] to edge *or* border with wax. Die Verbrämung, bordering etc., border. 2. ‡ to embellish.

Verbrand, *m.* (–es) † fuel, firewood.

Verbraten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume in roasting *or* frying, to roast *or* fry away. 2. to roast (*or* fry) too much, to overroast *or* overfry; to spoil in roasting *or* frying; to roast up, to fry to a cinder. – (*pp.*), roasted too much, overdone etc. — *v. n.* to be parched *or* scorched, to spoil in frying.

Verbrauch, *m.* (–es) consuming etc., consumption; [Staatsök.] consumption.

Verbrauchſache, *f.* article of consumption, [sumption.

Verbrauchſteuer, *f.* excise of con-

Verbrauchbar, *adj.* consumable.

Verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume, use, use up, spend, exhaust *or* waste; to work up; [Staatswirthſch.] to consume.

Verbraucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Staatswirthſch.] consumer.

Verbrauchung, *f.* consuming etc., consumption.

Verbrauen, *v. a.* to consume in (*or* to use for) brewing, to brew up.

Verbraunen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* turn brown.

Verbräunen, *v. a.* ſ. Bräunen.

Verbrauſen, *v. n.* to cease fermenting; to cease roaring; to subside; ſ. Ausbrauſen.

Verbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break; ſ. Zerbrechen. 2. ‡ a) Etwas –, to commit *or* perpetrate a crime, to commit a fault, to do something wrong. Etwas verbrochen haben, to have committed a crime, a fault etc.; was haben ſie verbrochen? what is their crime? b) Das Leben – (= verwirken), to forfeit one's life. 3. [Waidmſpr.] (Die Fährte ꝛc.) –, *to* cover with branches.

Verbrechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) crime, misdeed, offense (offence), (beſond. von Staatsdienern) delinquency. –, worauf der Tod ſteht, capital crime; peinliches –, [Gewohnheitsrecht] felony; –, worauf körperliche Strafe ſteht, crimes where the body is liable; Einem Etwas zum – machen, to quarrel with one about etc.

Verbrecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) criminal, delinquent, offender, malefactor, felon; (überführter –) convict.

Verbrecherkolonie, *f.* convict-colony, penal settlement, colony of *or* for transported felons.

Verbrecherſchiff, *n.* convict-ship (*or* hulk).

Verbrecheriſch, *adj.* criminal, felonious. Das –e (einer Sache), criminality. — *adv.* criminally, feloniously.

Verbreiten, *v. a.* to spread (a report, disease etc.), to spread abroad, to propagate, to diffuse, to disperse, to divulge (by the press etc.). Verbreitet eure Wohlthaten über uns, extend your favors unto us. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to spread, to be propagated etc. (Wohlthaten ꝛc., die) ſich über die Heiden –, extend to the heathen.

Verbreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spreader (of disease, news *or* reports etc.), propagator, divulger, disperser (of libels etc.).

Verbreitſam, *adj.* that may be spread etc., diffusible.

Verbreitung, *f.* spreading etc., propagation, diffusion, dispersion, divulgation.

Verbrennbar, } *adj.* combustible.
Verbrennlich, } –keit, *f.* combustibility.

Verbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to burn, to destroy by *or* with fire, to consume with fire; *it.* to burn, to scorch, to singe, to injure by fire. Holz –, to burn (up) wood; Holz zu Kohlen –, to burn wood into coal (*or* charcoal); zu Aſche –, to burn to ashes; (den Magen ꝛc.) –, to burn; das Getreide – (vom Winde ꝛc.), to blast the corn; ſich die Beine –, to burn one's legs by the fire; (die Kleider) –, to burn; (Fleiſch, Brod ꝛc.) –, to burn; von der Sonne verbrannt, sun-burnt, scorched (parched) by the sun; (in heißem Waſſer ꝛc.) –, to scald (the hand *or* foot etc.); verbrannt, burnt, scorched etc.; adust, adusted; (Metalle) –, to roast; ſich –, to burn *or* scald one's self; ſich den Mund –, to scald one's mouth. 2. ‡ Er hat ſich das Maul verbrannt, ○ he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken too plainly; ſich die Finger –, to burn one's fingers. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be burnt (up), to be destroyed *or* consumed by fire; *it.* to be burnt (on the surface), to be scorched, to scorch.

Verbrennenswerth, } *adj.* deserv-
Verbrennenswürdig, } ing to be burnt etc.

Verbrennlich, ſ. Verbrennbar.

Verbrennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) burning etc., combustion; adustion. Die – ohne Feuer, [Chem.] spontaneous combustion.

Verbrettern, *v. a.* to plank *or* board (up).

Verbriefen, *v. a.* to secure by documents; to charter; *it.* to mortgage, to pledge by a writing. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to bind one's self by a deed; sich für Einen —, to become bound for a person.

Verbriefung, *f.* 1. securing by documents etc. 2. document, deed, bond, obligation.

Verbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to spend, consume, squander *or* waste. (Die Zeit) —, to spend, to consume (the day etc. in idleness), to pass *or* squander away. 2. † ſ. Vollbringen. Die Verbringung, spending etc., consumption (of time etc.).

Verbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who spends etc., consumer, squanderer.

Verbröckeln, } *v. a.* to break into
Verbrocken, } small pieces, to crumb *or* crumble. Sich —, to crumble, to fall into small pieces.

Verbroden, *v. a.* [Chriſtl. Kirche] to impanate. — *v. n.* to become bread.

Verbrodung, *f.* [Chriſtl. Kirche] impanation, consubstantiation.

Verbröſeln, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Verbröckeln. 2. † ⊙ to waste, spend in trifles.

Verbrücken, *v. a.* to bridge (a river etc.), to build a bridge (*or* bridges) over, to throw a bridge etc. across.

Verbrüdern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fraternize. Verbrüderte Perſon, brother.

Verbrüderung, *f.* 1. fraternization. 2. (*pl.* –en) brotherhood, fraternity, confraternity (of Jesuits etc.), congregation.

Verbrühen, *v. a.* to scald (too much). Sich die Hand —, to scald one's hand; (die Blätter) — (vom Froſte), to blast.

Verbrüllen, *v. n.* ſ. Ausbrüllen.

Verbrunften, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to cease rutting; ſ. Ausbrunften.

Verbuben, } *v. a.* to spend *or*
Verbübeln, } waste in low debaucheries.

Verbügeln, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with ears, handles etc., to put ears etc. on to etc.; ſ. Bügel. 2. to spoil in (the) ironing, to iron badly.

Verbügen, *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Pferden), to be strained in the shoulder. — *v. a.* [Fleiſch.] (Schweine) —, to stick above the shoulder.

Verbuhlen, *v. a.* to spend, squander *or* waste with mistresses *or* on women.

Verbuhlt, *adj.* lascivious, loose, wanton; amorous; coquetish. Ein –es Weib, a wanton, a loose *or* lascivious woman, a woman of pleasure; *it.* a coquet, flirt *or* jilt. –heit, *f.* lasciviousness, looseness, wantonness; amorousness; coquetry.

Verbum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ba, –ben) [Gramm.] verb.

Verbünden, *v. a.* to unite in a league, to confederate, ally *or* associate. Verbündet, federate, confederate(d), leagued, allied; die Verbündeten, the allies, confederates; the leaguers. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to unite in a league, to confederate, to eague, to enter into a confederacy.

Verbündniß, *n.* ſ. Bündniß.

Verbündung, *f.* federation, confederation

Verbürgbar, *adj.* bailable.

Verbürgen, *v. a.* —, ſich für ꝛc. —, to bail (a person), to become (*or* be) bail *or* security, to stand security *or* bail for, to answer for, to pass one's word for; (Etwas) —, to warrant (*c. acc.*), to guarantee *or* † guaranty. Der Verbürgte, warrantee.

Verbürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warranter, guarantee, mainpernor, bail.

Verbürgung, *f.* bailing etc., suretyship, warranty, guarantee, mainprise.

Verbürgungsmittel, *n.* ſ. Hypothek.

Verbürgern, *v. a.* to vest with *or* to admit to the rights and privileges of a citizen, to citizenize, to give (one) the freedom of a city, to denizen. An einem Orte verbürgert ſein, to enjoy the freedom (and privileges) of a city etc.

Verbürſten, *v. a.* to consume *or* waste in brushing; *it.* to spoil in brushing; *it.* to brush off, away.

Verbüßen, *v. a.* to suffer, atone *or* pay for.

Verbutten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow stunted, to be stinted in its etc. growth. Verbuttet, stunted; der Zuſtand des Verbuttetſeins, stuntedness.

Verbuttern, *v. a.* to make butter out of, to churn.

Verclauſuliren, (–f–) *v. a.* to guard by clauses.

Verdachen, *v. a.* to roof (to thatch), to cover with a roof (*or* thatch).

Verdacht, *m.* (–es) suspicion. Ein entfernter —, a vague suspicion; — erwecken, to excite *or* raise suspicion; — haben, ſchöpfen, to suspect; to entertain a suspicion (that all is not quite right etc.); — ſchöpfen aus ꝛc., to take umbrage at; einen — auf Einen haben, to suspect a person; in — ſtehen, to be suspected; in — kommen, to incur suspicion; in — ſetzen, bringen, to render suspected.

Verdachtlos, (–frei) *adj.* 1. not suspicious, unsuspicious, free from suspicions, unsuspecting. 2. unsuspected.

Verdachtloſigkeit, *f.* 1. non-suspicion. 2. the not being suspected, unsuspectedness.

Verdächtig, *adj.* suspected, liable to be suspected *or* to suspicion, suspicious; *it.* (v. Sachen) dubious.

Verdächtigen, *v. a.* to render suspected; *it.* to suspect.

Verdächtigkeit, *f.* suspectedness, suspiciousness.

Verdammen, *v. a.* 1. [Theol.] to damn. Die Verdammten, the damned; verdammt, ⊙(damn it! 2. to condemn. Zum Tode —, to condemn to death (*or* to die); ſich — zu ꝛc., to condemn one's self to; ſ. Verurtheilen. 3. to condemn (heretical opinions etc.), to damn, to explode.

Verdämmen, *v. a.* to embank, to dam up.

Verdämmern, *v. a.* to veil in twilight *or* gloom. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die away in twilight etc.

Verdammlich, *adj.* damnable; *it.* condemnable. –keit, *f.* damnableness; *it.* condemnableness.

Verdammniß, *f.* [Theol.] damnation, perdition. Die — zuziehen (*c. dat.*), in die — ſtürzen, to damn (*c. acc.*).

Verdammung, *f.* damnation; *it.* condemnation.

Verdammungsurtheil, *n.* sentence of condemnation; condemnatory sentence *or* decree.

Verdammungswerth, } *adj.* de-
Verdammungswürdig, } serving damnation *or* condemnation; ſ. Verdammlich.

Verdammungswürdigkeit, *f.* the state *or* quality of deserving damnation etc., ſ. Verdammlichkeit.

Verdämmung, *f.* embanking etc., embankment.

Verdampfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to evaporate. Das —, evaporation.

Verdämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate, to exhale (the moisture of the earth etc.). 2. to consume in stewing (apples etc.). Die Verdämpfung, evaporation etc.

Verdanken, *v. a.* to owe (*c. acc.*), to be obliged for, to (have to) thank for. Einem Etwas —, zu — haben, to be indebted to any one for etc. damit er mir alle ſeine ꝛc. zu — habe, that he may owe to me all his etc.; ſeinem Rathe verdankt man es, it is owing to his advice.

Verdarren, *v. a.* (Das Malz ꝛc.) —, to (kiln-)dry (all) the etc.

Verdauen, *v. a.* 1. to digest, to concoct, to convert into chyme, to turn (food) to chyle. 2. † to digest, to bear with patience, to brook; *it.* to comprehend *or* understand.

Verdaulich, *adj.* digestible. –keit, *f.* digestibility.

Verdauung, *f.* digestion, concoction. Die — befördern, to promote, aid *or* help digestion; die — befördernd, peptic, digestive; ſchlechte, geſchwächte —, dyspepsy.

Verdauungsgeſchäft, } *n.* (work, bu-
Verdauungswerk, } ſiness, function of) digestion.

Verdauungskraft, *f.* digestive power.

Verdauungsmittel, *n.* digestive (preparation, medicine), stomachic, corroborant, pepastic(s).

Verdauungsſaft, *m.* gastric juice.

Verdauungsſchwäche, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsy.

Verdauungsſtunde, *f.* the hour after dinner.

Verdauungswerkzeug, *n.* organ of digestion, digestive organ.

Verdeck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] deck. Unterſtes —, gun-deck; zweites —, middle-deck; drittes od. oberſtes —, upper-deck; glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft; das falſche —, spare-deck; das halbe —, quarter-deck.

Verdeckbar, *adj.* that may be covered etc.

Verdecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover; to veil. Verdeckter Weg, [Festungsb.] covert way. 2. ± to cover, hide, conceal, veil *or* disguise. 2. – (mit einem Deckel ꝛc. schließen), to cover. 4. to lay the (table-) cloth, the dinner-cloth, the table *or* service (all) wrong. Das –, die Verdeckung, covering etc., [Astron.] occultation.

Verdehnen, *v. a.* to extend too far (*or* much); *it.* to extend; ſ. Ausdehnen.

Verdenken, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for etc.; ſ. Verargen.

Verderb, *m.* (–es) spoiling; waste (of time etc.); ruin; *it.* (cause of) ruin, evil, ſ. Verderben.

Verderbbar, *adj.* that may be spoiled etc., corruptible.

Verderben, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be spoiled, to spoil; to corrupt, to be corrupted; to grow worse, to be impaired (in quality), to deteriorate, to perish, to decay, to go to ruin. – (vom Fleiſche), to taint; – (v. animaliſchen u. vegetabiliſchen Subſtanzen), to be spoiled, to spoil, to corrupt, to putrefy, to rot; verdorben (v. Waaren), spoiled, ill-conditioned. 2. ± – (in ſeinen Vermögensumſtänden ꝛc.), to be ruined, to fail in trade etc., to become (an) insolvent *or* (a) bankrupt, to break; ein verdorbener Kaufmann, a broken merchant, a bankrupt; an ihm iſt ein (guter) Soldat verdorben, he would have been (*or* made) a good soldier (if he had embraced the military profession); dazu iſt er verdorben, he is spoiled, unfit for that; verdorben, tainted, unsound; verdorbene Säfte, peccant humors; verdorbenes Blut, corrupted blood; verdorbenes (Obſt), rotten; verdorben (v. Wein ꝛc.), palled, dead, vapid. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to spoil; to corrupt, to cause to decay and perish; *it.* to spoil, vitiate *or* mar, to render unfit; to impair, to deteriorate; *it.* to spoil, to waste. (Eine Sprache ꝛc.) –, to adulterate. to corrupt *or* vitiate; (Papier) –, to spoil; (die Augen ꝛc.) –, to spoil; (die Sitten ꝛc.) –, to corrupt, to pervert, to deprave; den Geſchmack, die Säfte ꝛc.) –, to vitiate; (die Zeit) –, to spoil, to waste; ſich den Magen –, to disorder one's stomach; Einem die Freude –, to mar one's mirth; Einem das Spiel –, to spoil, baffle *or* thwart one's measures; den Markt –, to spoil (glut, overstock) the market; verderbt, corrupted, corrupt etc.; (das Italiäniſche ꝛc.) iſt verderbtes (od. verdorbenes) Latein, is a kind of corrupt Latin. 2. ± (Einen) – (zu Grunde richten), to undo *or* ruin; –, [Theol.] ſ. Verdammen; es mit Einem –, to disoblige any one.

Verderben, *n.* (–s) 1. spoiling etc., corruption, perversion, depravation. 2. ruin, perdition; *it.* the cause of destruction, (cause of) ruin. Ins – ſtürzen (Einen), to bring to ruin, to ruin *or* undo; ſich ins – ſtürzen, to run into ruin (*or* perdition); ewiges –, [Theol.] eternal perdition; Einem zum – gereichen, Jemands – ſein, to prove *or* be one's ruin. 3. – (der Sitten), corruption, depravation (of morals *or* manners), perversity, depravity.

Verderber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that spoils etc., spoiler, corrupter, destroyer, ruiner, perverter, impairer, marrer. –in, *f.* corruptress etc.

Verderblich, *adj.* 1. that may be corrupted *or* spoiled etc., destructible, damageable (goods), perishable; corruptible, susceptible of depravation. 2. ruinous, destructive, pernicious (to life *or* health, to morals etc.). Ein –es Laſter, a pernicious vice. — *adv.* corruptibly; perniciously etc.

Verderblichkeit, *f.* 1. quality of being etc., perishableness; corruptibleness, corruptibility. 2. ruinousness, destructiveness, perniciousness.

Verderbniß, *n.* and *f.* (–, –ſſes) 1. – (der Sitten ꝛc.), corruption; ſ. Verderben Nr. 3. 2. that which corrupts, ruins etc., corrupter, perverter, ruiner.

Verderbtheit, *f.* corruption, corruptness (of language etc.), perversity (of manners), depravity, depravation.

Verderbung, *f.* spoiling etc.; vitiation, perversion, corruption, depravation.

Verdeuten ꝛc., ſ. Mißdeuten ꝛc.

Verdeutlichen, *v. a.* to explain *or* illustrate.

Verdeutſchbar, *adj.* translatable *or* that may be translated into German.

Verdeutſchen, *v. a.* 1. to translate (*or* do) into German; to germanize. 2. ± to explain. Die Verdeutſchung, translating, translation etc.; *it.* the German translation *or* version.

Verdeutſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that translates etc., translator into German; germanizer.

Verdichtbar, *adj.* condensable. –keit, *f.* quality of being etc.

Verdichten, *v. a.* and *refl.* [Phyſ.] to condense *or* condensate. Sich – laſſen, to be condensable; –d, condensative; verdichtet, condensed, condensate(d).

Verdichtung, *f.* [Phyſ.] condensation.

Verdichtungspreſſe, *f.* condenser (as Bramah's press etc.).

Verdicken, *v. a.* to make thick(er), to thicken, to inspissate, to concrete; [Med.] to incrassate; *it.* ſ. Verdichten. Verdickt (v. Öl ꝛc.), clotted; –d, thickening etc., [Med.] incrassative; verdickt, ſich –d, [Bot.] incrassate(d). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to thicken, to become thick(er), to concrete; to incrassate; *it.* ſ. Verdichten.

Verdickung, *f.* thickening etc., inspissation, concretion; [Med.] incrassation. [crassative.

Verdickungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] in-

Verdielen, *v. a.* to board *or* plank (up).

Verdienen, *v. a.* 1. (Durch Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to earn *or* gain. Dank –, to earn thanks. 2. (Etwas) – (= deſſen werth ſein), to deserve *or* merit. Wie man es verdient hat, according to one's merit(s), according to one's desert(s), deservedly; (Tadel, Strafe ꝛc.) –, to deserve; jede Geſetzesübertretung verdient Strafe, every violation of law merits punishment; das hat er nicht um Sie verdient, he has not merited that from you; ſ. Verdient.

Verdienſt, *m.* (–es) gain, profit. Es iſt kein – dabei, es kommt kein – dabei heraus, it yields no profit. — *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) merit, desert. Nach –, according to desert, deservedly; ſich ein – machen aus ꝛc., ſich Etwas zum – anrechnen, to make a merit of; ſich ein –, od. –e erwerben um ꝛc., to deserve well of, to render services to; ein Mann von vielen –en, a well-deserving man, a man of great worth; darin liegt eben kein –, that's not meritorious at all.

Verdienſtlos, *adj.* destitute of merit, undeserving.

Verdienſtvoll, *adj.* full of merit, deserving, well-deserving.

Verdienſtlich, *adj.* 1. gainful profitable, lucrative (business etc.). 2. meritorious. — *adv.* meritoriously. –keit, *f.* meritoriousness.

Verdient, *adj.* 1. earned, gained; *it.* deserved, merited. (Der Miſſethäter) hat die –e Strafe erlitten, has suffered condign punishment. 2. – (v. Perſonen), deserving, well-deserving. Sich um ꝛc. – machen, to deserve well of; ſich ſehr um ꝛc. – machen, to render many services to (one's country etc.).

Verding, *n.* and *m.* (–es) 1. binding (out) etc.; taking a place. 2. hiring (out), letting out, on *or* for hire; *it.* contract. Auf – (Etwas übernehmen ꝛc.), by the job *or* piece, by contract.

Verdingen, *irr. reg. v. a.* to hire (out), to let out, on *or* for hire; to strike a bargain for, to agree upon a price for. (Ein Kind ꝛc.) in die Koſt –, to put out to board; (eine Magd ꝛc.) –, to bind out; Einen in die Lehre –, to bind (as) an apprentice; Schweine in die Maſt –, to agree upon a price for hogs to be masted; verdungene Arbeit, job; (eine Arbeit) –, to agree about; Einem eine Arbeit –, to give one a job. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hire one's self out; to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to go into service; ſich an Einen –, to enter any one's service.

Verdingung, *f.* hiring etc.

Verdinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that binds (out) etc.

Verdolmetſchen, *v. a.* to interpret, to translate; to expound *or* explain. Die Verdolmetſchung, interpreting etc., interpretation, translation.

Verdolmetſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) interpreter, translator; expounder, explainer; ſ. Dolmetſcher.

Verdonnert, *adj.* ⊙ thunderstruck; *it.* confounded.

Verdoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to double, redouble, duplicate *or* reduplicate, to ingeminate. (Ein Schiff) –, to sheath; to give a double coating *or* sheathing; verdoppelt (v. Intervallen), [Muſ.] redoubled; –d, doubling etc., reduplicative. 2. ± to double (dishonor etc.), to redouble. Seine Schritte –, to accelerate one's steps, to mend one's pace, ⟨ to put one's best leg foremost; ſeinen Fleiß –, to redouble

one's industry etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to double *or* redouble.

Verdoppelung, *f.* doubling etc., duplication, reduplication, ingemination; — (eines Segels), [Mar.] tabling.

Verdoppler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) doubler; [Techn.] doubling-iron; [Phys.] collector of electricity.

Verdorben, *pp.* v. Verderben, s. d. –heit, *f.* corruption, corruptness, depravity, perversity; s. Verderbniß.

Verdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither, to dry (up), to become very dry, to parch. Eine verdorrte Hand, a withered hand. –, Verdörren, *v. a.* to wither, dry *or* parch; s. Dörren. Die Verdorrung, withering etc.

Verdrängen, *v. a.* to drive *or* push away, to displace (and take the place of), to dislodge *or* remove; to dispossess; to supplant.

Verdränglich, *adj.* that may be displaced etc.

Verdrängung, *f.* driving away etc., removal; dispossession; supplantation.

Verdrechseln, *v. a.* to consume *or* use up in turning (on a lathe); *it.* to spoil in etc.; *it.* to spend *or* pass in etc.

Verdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to distort (the neck, limbs etc.), to twist out of a regular *or* natural shape, to contort, wrest *or* writhe, to put awry. (Den Fuß, den Arm ꝛc.) –, to wrench, strain *or* sprain (one's foot etc.); (einen Schlüssel) –, to bend; (die Augen) –, to distort, to roll. 2. ‡ to distort (passages of Scripture *or* their meaning etc.), to twist, to wrest (from the true meaning), to wring (the Scriptures etc.), to pervert, to misrepresent. Das Recht –, to pervert the law(s); im Kopfe verdreht sein, to be wrong in one's head, to be crazy *or* mad; ein verdrehter Kopf, a warped head (*or* judgment). 3. s. Verdrechseln.

Verdreher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ‡ distorter, perverter, twister, wrester, misinterpreter. — des Rechts, chicaner, cavil(l)er.

Verdrehung, *f.* 1. distorting etc., distortion, contortion; [Bot.] intorsion. — (der Gedärme), twisting. 2. ‡ distortion, a perversion (of the true meaning, of Scripture etc.), misrepresentation.

Verdreifachen, *v. a.* to treble, to triple. — *v. refl.* to treble (in amount etc.).

Verdrießen, *ir. v. imp.* to grieve, vex, mortify *or* chagrin (*c. acc.*), (beinahe *) to irk (*c. acc.*), to excite ill humor in. Es verdrießt mich, it grieves *or* vexes etc. me, it irks *or* irketh me; es verdroß ihn, he was offended at it; (euer Glück) verdrießt ihn, he repines at etc.; sich Etwas – lassen, to be grieved *or* vexed at, to be hurt at, to take offence at, to be offended at; er läßt sich nie die Arbeit ꝛc. –, he never dislikes (shrinks from, skulks, shirks) labor etc.; sich keine Mühe, keine Kosten – lassen, to (be)grudge no pains, no expense.

Verdrießlich, *adj.* 1. – (v. Personen), peevish, sulky, sullen, pettish, out of humor, ill-humored, crabbed, morose, disposed to fret, in a state of vexation, fretful. (Einen) – machen, to fret *or* vex; – sein, to be vexed etc., to be out of sorts. 2. – (v. Dingen), vexatious, troublesome, irksome, annoying, loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant. – (v. Vorfällen), vexatious; –es Wetter, dull weather. — *adv.* peevishly etc.

Verdrießlichkeit, *f.* 1. peevishness, sullenness, pettishness, moroseness, sulkiness, ill-humor, bad humor, fretfulness, fretful temper, ill-temper. 2. vexatiousness, troublesomeness, irksomeness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 3. (*pl.* –en) a vexatious matter, disagreement, vexation, annoyance, a slight teasing trouble. –en (*pl.*), disagreeable things (*or* words) etc.; mit Einem in –en gerathen, to fall out *or* quarrel with etc.

Verdrossen, *adj.* not cheerful, uncheerful, unwilling, disinclined, averse, loath; *it.* slow, lazy, sluggish, indolent, slothful, idle, apathetic, listless, dull. — *adv.* unwillingly etc. –heit, *f.* uncheerfulness, unwillingness, averseness, loathness; *it.* slowness, laziness, sluggishness, indolence, slothfulness, idleness, apathy, listlessness, dullness.

Verdrucken, *v. a.* 1. (Viel Papier ꝛc.) –, to consume in printing; (viel Geld) –, to spend in printing. 2. to spoil in printing, to misprint, to print wrong, to transpose. 3. s. Verdrücken.

Verdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to push *or* force away, to press out of its place. 2. ‡ s. Unterdrücken. 3. s. Zerdrücken.

Verdruß, *m.* (–sses) 1. vexation, chagrin, slight teasing trouble; spite, pet. Einem – machen, to vex, chagrin, grieve *or* mortify (*c. acc.*), to spite, s. Verdrießen; Etwas mit – sehen, to repine at; Einem zum Verdrusse, in spite of, to the vexation of, to vex one; mit – (Etwas thun), unwillingly, reluctantly. 2. quarrel, dispute, (angry) contest; s. Streit, Handel. – bekommen mit ꝛc., to fall out *or* quarrel with etc.

Verdrüßlich ꝛc., s. Verdrießlich ꝛc. [hum away.

Verdudeln, *v. a.* ☾ ○ to trifle *or*

Verduften, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be exhaled, to evaporate, to pass off.

Verdüften, *v. a.* to exhale, to emit.

Verdummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become stupid, to imbrute. — *v. a.* to make stupid, to imbrute, to hebetate the intellectual faculties.

Verdummung, *f.* the act of making stupid, hebetation.

Verdumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow damp, dampish, moist, humid, musty; *it.* to become dull, more deep; to give a low grumble; s. Dumpf. — *v. a.* to render etc., to make dull, to damp, to deepen (the murmurs of the flood etc.); to muffle (a bell).

Verdung, *m.* [Örtl.] s. Verding.

Verdunkeln, *v. a.* 1. to darken, obscure *or* cloud, to make dark, to render obscure, to obfuscate *or* offuscate; [Astr.] to obscure, to eclipse (the sun, a star etc.). 2. ‡ to eclipse (the glory of a hero etc.), to obscure, to outdo, outshine *or* overtop.

Verdunkelung, *f.* darkening etc., obscuration, obfuscation, obtenebration.

Verdunkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that obscures etc., obscurer.

Verdünnbar, *adj.* that may be thinned etc., rarefiable.

Verdünnen, *v. a.* to thin, dilute, attenuate *or* rarefy; [Med.] to attenuate, to thin (the blood etc.); [Chem.] to subtilize. (Die Luft) –, to thin *or* rarefy; ein –des Arzneimittel, an attenuant.

Verdünnern, *v. a.* to make thin *or* slender, to reduce in thickness, to attenuate, [Med.] to attenuate; s. Verdünnen. Die Verdünnerung, [Med.] attenuation; s. Verdünnung.

Verdünnung, *f.* thinning etc., dilution, attenuation, rarefaction (of air); [Med.] attenuation; [Chem.] subtilization.

Verdünnungsmittel, *n.* diluter; [Med.] attenuant.

Verdünstbar, *adj.* evaporable, vaporable, exhalable. –keit, *f.* vaporability.

Verdunsten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to evaporate, to be exhaled, to vaporize, to pass off in vapor. Das –, die Verdunstung, evaporation; exhalation, vaporation, vaporization.

Verdünsten, *v. a.* to evaporate, exhale *or* vaporize, to convert into vapor.

Verdünstung, *f.* s. Verdunstung.

Verdünstungsmesser, *m.* evaporometer, atmometer.

Verdupfen, s. Aufdupfen.

Verdursten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to perish *or* die with thirst. Verdurstet, *pp. adj.* perishing with thirst, dying of (with *or* from) thirst, very thirsty.

Verdüsterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) obscurer.

Verdüstern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow dark, darker *or* gloomy, to darken. — *v. a.* to darken, cloud, obscure *or* obnubilate, ☿ to gloom; s. Verdunkeln. Die Verdüsterung, darkening etc., obnubilation.

Verdutzen, *v. a.* to put out of countenance, to confuse, confound, puzzle, disconcert, astound, amaze, bewilder, nonplus *or* abash; to browbeat. Verdutzt werden, to be puzzled etc.

Verecken, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] – (vom Hirsche), to get all his branches, to put on his new attire.

Veredeln, *v. a.* to improve *or* refine, to bring to greater perfection. Sich –, to improve, to be refined etc., (v. Erzen ꝛc.) to grow richer.

Vered(e)lung, *f.* improving etc., improvement, refinement.

Veredler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) improver, refiner.

Vereh(e)lichen, *v. a.* (Ein Mädchen) –, to marry, to dispose of in wedlock, to give in marriage; – mit ꝛc., to

marry to, to bestow upon etc.; ſich –, to marry; ſich – mit ꝛc., to marry (*c. acc.*).

Vereh(e)lichung, *f.* marrying etc., marriage.

Verehren, *v. a.* 1. to honor (in estimation), to venerate, reverence, revere *or* respect; *it.* to worship, to adore. (Einen Wechſel) –, [Handel] to honor. 2. Einem Etwas –, to make one a present of, to present one with, to present something to any one, to give (*c. acc.*) one for a present, to bestow (*c. acc.*) upon one.

Verehrenswerth ꝛc., ſ. Verehrungswerth ꝛc.

Verehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who reveres etc., venerator, reverer, reverencer; *it.* worship(p)er, adorer. – (der Wahrheit ꝛc.), adorer; (jede Göttinn) hatte ihre –, had her votaries.

Verehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. honoring etc., veneration, reverence, respect; [Handel] honoring, acceptation; *it.* worship, worship(p)ing, adoration. 2. present, gift; ſ. Geſchenk.

Verehrungswerth, } *adj.* veneVerehrungswürdig, } rable, respectable. — *adv.* venerably etc.

Verehrlich, *adj.* respectable; ſ. Verehrungswerth.

Vereiden, *v. a.* to bind by (an) oath; to tender *or* administer an oath to; to swear a witness in court, a jury etc.), to swear into office to swear in. Die Vereidung, binding by (an) oath etc.

Vereider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that binds by (an) oath etc.

Vereignen, *v. a.* to alienate, to transfer to another, to give (to) one for his own.

Verein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. union; association; society; club; (– unter Staaten) union, confederation, coalition. Geſellſchaftlicher –, society.

Vereinsſtaaten, *m. pl.* [Deutſchl.] states belonging to the (German) commercial (*or* tarif(f)) union.

Vereinsländiſch, *adj.* belonging to the etc.

Vereinbar, *adj.* that may be united etc., communicable; reconcilable; *it.* reconcilable, consistent, compatible. –keit, *f.* reconcilableness, consistency, compatibility. –en, *v. a.* to accord, to reconcile, ſ. Vereinigen. –lich, ſ. Vereinbar.

Vereinbarung, *f.* union, ſ. Vereinigung; *it.* compatibility; ſ. Vereinbarkeit.

Vereinen, *v. a.* to unite; ſ. Vereinigen.

Vereinerleien, *v. a.* to identify.

Vereinfachen, *v. a.* to simplify. Vereinfachung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) simplification.

Vereinigen, *v. a.* 1. to unite, to join; to concentrate; to associate *or* ally; to conciliate (the contending parties etc.). Wieder –, to re-unite, to rejoin, to reconcile; in einen Mittelpunkt –, to concenter (*or* concentre); to concentrate (rays of light) into a focus; zu einer Maſſe, einem Körper –, to incorporate; die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, the United States (of North-America). 2. (= in Übereinſtimmung bringen), to make (to) agree, to accord *or* reconcile; to make compatible. — mit ꝛc., to reconcile with; (Widerſprüche) –, to accord *or* reconcile. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (mit ꝛc.), to unite (with), to join (*c. acc.*); to incorporate (with); ſich – (v. Flüſſen, Linien ꝛc.), to meet. 2. to agree *or* accord. Sich – mit ꝛc., to close with, to make an agreement, to agree with; ſich – über ꝛc., to agree upon etc.; ſich – laſſen mit ꝛc., to be reconcilable, consistent *or* compatible with; ſich nicht – laſſen mit ꝛc., to be inconsistent *or* incompatible with. [etc.

Vereiniger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) uniter

Vereinigung, *f.* 1. union, junction; association, coalition, alliance; conciliation, reconciliation. – zu einem Körper, einer Maſſe, incorporation; der Ort, Punkt der –, junction, place *or* point of union; – (der Lippen), [Anat.] commissure, 2. according etc., accordance, agreement (with), reconciliation.

Vereinigungsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of Union.

Vereinigungskraft, *f.* [Phyſ.] attraction.

Vereinigungslinie, *f.* ſ. Verbindungslinie.

Vereinigungsmittel, *n.* ſ. Verbindungsmittel.

Vereinigungsort, *m.* place of resort; *it.* junction; [Anat.] commissure.

Vereinigungspunkt, *m.* centre of union; junction; [Anat.] commissure; [Phyſ.] focus.

Vereinigungsſucht, *f.* syncretism.

Vereinigungsvertrag, *m.* treaty of union.

Vereinlich ꝛc., ſ. Vereinbar ꝛc.

Vereinſamen, *v. a.* to insulate *or* isolate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to live *or* lead a retired life, to live retired *or* secluded; to be forsaken *or* abandoned.

Vereint, *adj.* united, joined. — *adv.* unitedly, with joint efforts, in concert.

Vereinzeln, *v. a.* 1. to separate; to dismember; to isolate *or* insulate. 2. to sell in single portions, in small quantities *or* parcels, to dispose of etc. singly, to parcel out, [Handel] to retail.

Vereinzelung, *f.* 1. separation, dismemberment; isolation, insulation. 2. retailing etc.

Vereiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to turn to ice, to glaciate, freeze *or* congeal. — *v. a.* to iron, to furnish, bind, line *or* cover with iron.

Vereiteln, *v. a.* to frustrate, defeat, disappoint, baffle, thwart, balk *or* foil, to bring to nothing. Seine Hoffnungen ꝛc. ſind vereitelt, he is disappointed in his hopes etc., his hopes etc. are disappointed (thwarted).

Vereitelung, *f.* frustration, disappointment (in our hopes etc.).

Vereitern, *v. n.* and *refl.* to suppurate, to generate pus *or* matter, to form matter.

Vereiterung, *f.* suppuration.

Verekeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to render disgusting *or* loathsome. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) An Etwas –, to be disgusted with etc., to conceive a disgust for.

Verenden, *v. a.* to finish, to bring to an end, to terminate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [meiſt Waidmſpr.] to expire *or* die.

Verenge(r)n, *v. a.* 1. to narrow, contract *or* straiten, to make narrow. 2. ‡ to narrow. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to narrow, to be narrowed, to get narrow. Die Verenge(r)ung, narrowing etc., (der Vorhaut) [Anat.] phimosis.

Verenger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that narrows etc.

Vererben, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to leave, to bequeath. 2. ‡ (Krankheiten ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to entail (up)on; (Geſetze ꝛc.) – auf, to transmit to. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to devolve on, to pass *or* fall upon; to be entailed (up)on.

Vererblichen, *v. a.* to render hereditary.

Vererbung, *f.* – auf ꝛc., leaving etc to; devolving on etc.

Vererden, *v. a.* to convert into earth, to reduce to earth. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be converted etc. Die Vererdung, converting, conversion into etc.

Vererzen, *v. a.* to mineralize. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to be mineralized.

Vererzung, *f.* mineralization.

Vererzungsmittel, *n.* } mineralizer,
Vererzungsſtoff, *m.* } mineralizing substance.

Verewigen, *v. a.* 1. to eternize, to eternalize, to immortalize, to perpetuate. Sich –, to immortalize one's self. 2. Verewigt, deceased; der verewigte (Biſchof ꝛc.), the late (bishop of London etc.).

Verewiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that eternizes etc., eternizer, immortalizer.

Verewigte, (der, die) the deceased *or* defunct.

Verewigung, *f.* eternizing etc., immortalization, perpetuation.

Verfächeln, *v. a.* to fan away.

Verfachen, *v. a.* 1. to fan away. 2. to divide into classes and compartments, to class; [Techn.] to provide with timberwork, to line, to shore with woodwork. — *v. refl.* † Sich – (mit ꝛc.), to come to an arrangement, to agree (with), to settle (with).

Verfackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Lichtern ꝛc.), to burn away quickly, to flare away, out. — *v. a.* (Ein Licht) –, to waste (a candle) by flaring (it) about.

Verfahrbar, *adj.* transportable.

Verfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to convey, to transport (by land), to export. 2. Den Zoll –, to defraud the customs, to smuggle *or* run goods. 3. Den Weg –, ſich –, to miss the road *or* way, to drive wrong *or* the wrong way; ſich in einander – (v. Wagen), to get jammed *or* locked in each other; –, [Min.] to miss (a lode); ſich –, [Typ.] to over- (*or* under-) shoot the carriage. 4. (Einen Weg ꝛc.) –, to injure, damage, spoil, cut up by driving over etc. 5. (Einen ꝛc.) –, to drive over, to run down with a carriage; ſ. Überfahren. 6. (mit

Fahren zubringen) to drive about, to pass *or* spend (one's time etc.) in driving (about). 7. [Min.] Seine Schicht –, to work out one's task; *it.* – (*pp. adj.*) exhausted. 8. [Mar.] to shift (the cable); to overhaul (a tackle). — *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to proceed, act, manage, behave *or* deal. – mit Einem, to deal with, to use *or* treat (*c. acc.*), to behave towards *or* to; ſtrenge –, to proceed severely; ſtrenge – mit Einem, to treat one severely; (gerichtlich) – wider ꝛc., to proceed against; zum Urtheil –, [Rechtsſpr.] to proceed to judgment. 2. Des Todes –, [Kanzl.] to die, to depart this life. 3. [Min.] to work a mine.

Verfahren, *n.* (–s) proceeding etc., mode of proceeding; management; *it.* treatment, behavio(u)r, conduct. Gerichtliches, rechtliches –, proceedings at law, judicial proceedings, legal procedure.

Verfahrung, *f.* – (v. Waaren), transport (by land), land-conveyance, land-carriage.

Verfahrungsart, Verfahrungsweiſe, *f.* proceeding, course, manner *or* mode of proceeding; method.

Verfahrungslehre, *f.* methodology; treatise on method.

Verfalben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) † to get fallow *or* pale-yellow.

Verfall, *m.* (–es) 1. falling to decay, decaying, decay, dilapidation. 2. ± a) decay, decline, fall, ruin; break up, deterioration; corruption (of good manners etc.). In – gerathen, kommen, to get out of repair, to go to (decay *or*) ruin, to fall into decay, to decay, to fall by decay, † to dilapidate, to become dilapidated; *it.* to decay, decline, to begin to fall off; to deteriorate, to degenerate. ſ. Verfallen; in – gerathen od. kommen laſſen (Güter ꝛc.), to deteriorate, to dilapidate, to suffer to go to ruin, to impair; die Kirche iſt im –, the church is in its wane. b) [Handel] – (eines Wechſels), falling due, maturity; bei –, at maturity; – (eines Rechts), loss, forfeiture; – einer Klage, [Rechtsſpr.] non-suit(ing).

Verfalltag, *m.* [Handel] day for paying a bill, day of payment.

Verfallzeit, *f.* [Handel] time of payment, time when a bill becomes due, when it must be taken up; *it.* –, time when a pledge becomes forfeited. Zur, bis zur –, when due, till due; zur – nicht honorirt werden (v. Wechſeln), to lie over.

Verfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to decay, to fall into decay, to get out of repair, to fall into ruins, † to ruin, to go to ruin, to become ruinous. Ein –es Gebäude), a ruinous building; ſ. Verfallt. – ± a) to decay, to be gradually impaired. b) to fall (off *or* away), to decline *or* sink; to deteriorate *or* degenerate, to grow worse *or* corrupted, ſ. Verfall; – (v. Kaufleuten), to break *or* fail. b) to fall off, to grow lean *or* meagre. Vor Kummer ganz – ſein, to be consumed with grief; (vom Geſichte ꝛc.), marred, impaired, wasted, lean, withered; –e Geſichtszüge, wan features. c) – (v. einer Friſt), to expire *or* elapse; – (v. Rechten ꝛc.), to become *or* be forfeited, to lapse (to the king etc.); – (v. Wechſeln), to fall due; – ſein, to be forfeited, lapsed, lost; (dem Könige ꝛc.) – (v. Gütern), to escheat (to); –e Güter, escheats; für – erklären (= konfiszíren), to confiscate; ein Pfand für – erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das – (eines Pfandes), foreclosure; – (v. Klagen), to be nonsuited through default. d) – in ꝛc., to fall into (sin etc.), to run into. In Strafe –, to incur a penalty *or* lawful punishment; in eine Geldſtrafe –, to incur a fine, to get *or* be fined. e) – auf (Etwas), to chance to think of, to fall *or* hit upon, to guess, suspect *or* imagine, to conceive (*c. acc.*), to think of. 3. [Fechtk.] to lock the sword; – (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to fall off. — *v. a.* (Sich) das Geſicht ꝛc. –, to hurt *or* injure one's face etc. by a fall; ſich –, to bruise one's self through a fall.

Verfällen, *v. a.* 1. In eine Strafe –, to fine, amerce *or* mulct. 2. (Ein Lehen) –, [Feudalw.] to escheat, to forfeit; das (von ſeinem Vater ꝛc.) an ihn verfällte Gut, [Kanzl.] the estate fallen to him (through his father etc.). 3. ♂ (Ein Mädchen) –, to seduce; ſ. Verführen.

Verfällig, *adj.* 1. confiscable. 2. apt to lapse etc.; *it.* out of repair, ruinous; decaying. [may be falsified etc.

Verfälſchbar, *adj.* falsifiable, that

Verfälſchen, *v. a.* 1. to falsify, adulterate, sophisticate, debase, forge *or* counterfeit; to foist. (Münzen) –, to debase *or* adulterate; (Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate; (Texte ꝛc.) –, to falsify, corrupt *or* interpolate. 2. [Schneid.] (Einen Rock) –, to eke out (a coat) by putting a false piece to etc.

Verfälſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) he that adulterates etc., falsifier, † falsificator, counterfeiter, forger, sophisticator, debaser; interpolator; foister.

Verfälſchung, *f.* 1. falsifying etc., falsification, sophistication, adulteration; interpolation. – (der Texte ꝛc.), corruption. 2. (*pl.* –en) falsification; interpolation; forgery, counterfeit.

Verfälſchungsmittel, *n.* adulterant.

Verfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Gut) –, to take possession of, to occupy (land). 2. [Mar.] Die Wache –, to spell the watch. 3. to stop *or* stay; [Mar.] to stay, to stopper (a rope etc.). 4. [Kanzl.] to record *or* register, to draw up *or* make a verbal process of. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to suffer one's self to be caught, to get *or* be caught; *it.* (v. heftigem Laufen ꝛc.) to take in too much air, to get too much wind down one's throat, to swallow too much wind, ♂ to get blown; ſich im Reden –, to catch one's self up (in speaking), to contradict one's self; im Streit – ſein, to be contested *or* disputed; der Wind verfängt ſich, hat ſich –, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet, has got down *or* into the chimney etc.; ſich – (v. Pferden), to get foundered. 2. (v. Hunden) to lock the teeth (in biting); ſ. Verbeißen (*v. refl.*). 3. (ſich unterfangen) † to bind *or* pledge one's self; to undertake. — *v. n.* ♂ ○ to work, to operate, to take effect, to produce its (*or* the desired *or* proper) effect; Nichts – (bei), to be of no use (with), to be thrown away (on).

Verfangrecht, *n.* } [Rechtsſpr.]
Verfangenſchaft, *f.* } right of reversion. [foundering.

Verfangen, *n.* (–s) [Hufſchm.]

Verfänglich, *adj.* 1. captious, fallacious, delusive, artful, deceitful, insidious, illusive, illusory. 2. ○ ♂ suspicious. 3. * operative, effectual, efficacious. — *adv.* captiously etc. –keit, *f.* 1. captiousness, fallaciousness, delusiveness, illusiveness, insidiousness, deceitfulness, artfulness. 2. deception, illusion, delusion.

Verfärben, *v. a.* 1. to dye *or* color differently. 2. to spoil in dyeing etc.; to dye *or* color wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to change color; *it.* to turn pale; *it.* to blush. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to fade, to lose color. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to mo(u)lt.

Verfaſern, *v. a.* to unweave *or* unravel.

Verfaſſen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Buch ꝛc.) –, to compose, to draw up, to write, to pen. (Eine Zeitung) –, to edit. 2. [Techn.] to put together; [Zimmerk.] to tie *or* bind.

Verfaſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) author, composer, writer; (– einer Zeitung) editor. –inn, *f.* author, authoress.

Verfaſſung, *f.* 1. composing etc., composition. 2. (*pl.* –en) (Staats–) constitution (of government), form *or* system of government, (representative etc.) government; *it.* –, regulations, laws, rules, statutes. 3. (= Zuſtand) condition, situation, state, plight. – (des Gemüthes) state, disposition, temper (*of the mind*); ſich in eine gute – ſetzen, to put one's self in a good position, to take one's measures well; außer aller – ſein, to be wholly unprepared. [to the constitution of a country.

Verfaſſungseid, *m.* oath of fidelity

Verfaſſungsfreund, *m.* constitutionalist, constitutionist.

Verfaſſungslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without (a) constitution.

Verfaſſungsmäßig, *adj.* constitutional. — *adv.* constitutionally. –keit, *f.* constitutionality.

Verfaſſungsurkunde, *f.* charta of the constitution; [Engl.] Magna Charta.

Verfaſſungswidrig, *adj.* anticonstitutional, contrary to the constitution, unconstitutional. –keit, *f.* the (state of) being etc. [keit, *f.* putrescibility.

Verfaulbar, *adj.* putrescible. –

Verfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rot, to putrefy, to become putrid, to corrupt, to get rotten; – (v. Knochen ꝛc.), to become carious. Das –, rotting etc., putrefaction; caries.

Verfaulenzen, *v. a.* to lose *or* neglect by (one's) laziness, idleness *or* indolence; to idle away (one's time).

Verfechten, *ir. v. a.* to fight, contend *or* dispute for, to defend, sustain, support, maintain *or* assert, to advocate (*c. acc.*), to plead in favor of. Jemands Sache vor Gericht –, to plead one's cause.

Verfechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) defender, assertor, supporter, maintainer, advocate, champion, partisan.

Verfechtung, *f.* fighting for etc.

Verfedern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to mo(u)lt *or* mew.

Verfehlen, *v. a.* to miss. Den rechten Weg –, to miss the right way, to go astray, to stray; seinen Zweck –, to miss one's aim, to be disappointed, to be frustrated in one's design. — *v. n.* to fail; s. Ermangeln.

Verfehlung, *f.* missing.

Verfehmen, *v. a.* to outlaw *or* proscribe.

Verfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file away. 2. to spoil in (*or* by) filing; to file wrong.

Verfeinden, *v. a.* to make an enemy (*or* enemies), † to hostilize. Sich –, to conceive (an) enmity to etc.; sich (mit) Jemand –, to make an enemy of.

Verfeinen, *v. a.* to make finer, to render fine, to fine *or* refine. Sich –, to become fine; s. Verfeinern.

Verfeiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that makes finer etc., finer, refiner.

Verfeinern, *v. a.* to refine *or* improve, to polish *or* purify. Ein verfeinerter Geschmack, a polished taste; sich –, to be refined etc., to grow more refined, to become more pure, to purify; –, [Chem.] to subtilize.

Verfeinerung, *f.* refinement, improver, polish, purification; [Chem.] subtilization.

Verfertigen, *v. a.* to make, manufacture *or* fabricate; *it.* to compose *or* write. (Arzeneien) –, to prepare (medicines); (einen Plan) –, to construct, to form, to lay down.

Verfertiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) maker, manufacturer, fabricator; author, composer.

Verfertigung, *f.* making etc., fabrication; preparation (of medicines); composition; construction (of plans).

Verfesten, *v. a.* to imprison (in a fortress etc.).

Verfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to consume by fire, to burn away, out *or* up. 2. (Pulver ꝛc.) –, to fire away, to consume by firing.

Verfeuerung, *f.* burning away etc.

Verfilzen, *v. a.* 1. to make felt of, to felt. 2. (Die Haare) –, to entangle. Sich –, to get entangled.

Verfilzung, *f.* felting etc.

Verfinsterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that obscures etc., obscurer.

Verfinstern, *v. a.* 1. to darken *or* obscure, to cloud *or* dim; [Astron.] to eclipse. 2. † to darken (minds), to benight *or* obscure (the mind). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow obscure *or* dark, to be obscured etc., to darken, to be eclipsed; to grow dim.

Verfinsterung, *f.* 1. obscuring etc., obscuration, obtenebration. 2. (*pl.* –en) [Astron.] eclipse.

Verfinsterungsgeist, *m.* obscurantism.

Verfinsterungssucht, *f.* § ism.

Verfinsterungsversuch, *m.* attempt to involve men in mental darkness.

Verfirsten, *v. a.* [Techn.] Ein Haus –, to make the ridge of a roof.

Verfitzen, *v. a.* 1. to felt. 2. † and ‡ to entangle, to tangle. Sich –, ○ to get embarrassed (ô hitched). [etc.

Verfitzung, *f.* felting; entangling

Verflachen, *v. a.* 1. to flatten. 2. ‡ to make flat *or* shallow, to flatten. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to become flat, to flatten, to slope down. 2. ‡ to flatten, to become shallow *or* flat.

Verflächen, *v. a.* to flatten, to form into a level, to level. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to flatten, to become *or* get level.

Verflachung, *f.* flattening, becoming flat *or* shallow.

Verflackern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flicker away, to flare out. — *v. a.* to flare out.

Verflammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease to burn with a flame, to cease blazing *or* flaming.

Verflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flutter about *or* away, to flit away, to be dispersed in the air. Sich – (v. Schmetterlingen), to lose the bloom of the wings by flitting. — *v. a.* 1. (Die Blätter) – (vom Winde), to blow away, to scatter. 2. ‡ (Seine Zeit) –, to fritter away.

Verflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to interlace, interweave, interwreath(e) *or* entwine, to plait *or* twist (with). 2. ‡ – in ꝛc., to involve *or* implicate in; to entangle in. Verflochten mit ꝛc., connected with. 3. to plait *or* weave wrong, in a wrong manner. 4. to use up *or* consume in plaiting etc., to weave *or* plait up.

Verflechtung, *f.* interweaving etc.

Verfleischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *v. refl.* to become flesh, to carnify, * to incarn.

Verfleischung, *f.* carnification; incarnation.

Verflicken, *v. a.* to consume (*or* employ) in mending and patching, in piecing *or* patching; *it.* to patch.

Verfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly off *or* away, to dissipate, to be dissipated. – (v. geistigen Sachen), to evaporate, to be dissipated. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass rapidly, to fly (away); – (vom Zorne ꝛc.), to cool. 3. –, sich –, to fly wrong (*or* wild); to fly too far. Verflogen (v. Tauben ꝛc.), stray. 4. ‡ Sich – (v. Schriftstellern ꝛc.), to soar *or* fly too high.

Verfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow off *or* away. – (v. Wasser), to flow away, to subside. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to flow on, to pass *or* fly, to elapse; – (v. einer Frist), to expire. Verflossen, elapsed etc., past, gone; das verflossene Jahr, (the past *or*) last year.

Verfließung, *f.* flowing away etc.; expiration, lapse (of time, of a year etc.).

Verflimmern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering.

Verflößen, *v. a.* 1. to float, to transport on floats. 2. (Die Farben) –, [Mal.] to blend. Sich –, to flow and blend together.

Verflößung, *f.* floating etc.

Verfluchen, *v. a.* 1. to curse. † to accurse, to imprecate evil on, to execrate. Verflucht, cursed, accursed, execrated, abominable, confounded; (*adv.*) cursedly, confoundedly; verflucht! zounds! ⊖ my eyes! ○ botheration! [Amerik.] tarnation! 2. ☾ ○ (Etwas, z. B. das Spiel ꝛc.) –, to forswear, to renounce solemnly.

Verfluchenswerth, Verfluchenswürdig, *adj.* execrable, damnable.

Verflucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that curses etc., curser.

Verflüchtigen, *v. a.* 1. [Chem.] to volatilize, to subtilize. Sich –, to be volatilized etc. 2. ‡ to dissipate.

Verflüchtigung, *f.* volatilization, subtilization.

Verfluchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cursing etc., execration, imprecation, malediction.

Verfluß, *m.* (–flusses) 1. flowing off *or* away. 2. ‡ flight *or* stream (of time); expiration, lapse (of time etc.). Nach – von (20 Jahren), after the lapse of etc.

Verflüstern, *v. a.* to spend *or* pass (time) in whispering, to whisper away.

Verfluten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to flood away.

Verfolg, *m.* (–es) progress, course, suite, sequel, continuation. In – Befehls, [Kanzl.] in pursuance of an order from etc., pursuant to order; im –e (der Erzählung ꝛc.), in the course of etc.

Verfolgen, *v. a.* 1. to pursue, to chase (a ship etc.), to run after; to hunt *or* course. 2. ‡ a) to pursue. (Sein Recht ꝛc.) –, to prosecute; gerichtlich –, to prosecute at law. b) (Einen) –, to persecute. c) to pursue *or* continue, to prosecute. (Seinen Weg) –, to continue (*c. acc.*), to continue on etc., to pursue.

Verfolger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) pursuer; prosecutor; persecutor.

Verfolglich, *adj.* that may be pursued etc., pursuable.

Verfolgung, *f.* 1. pursuing etc., pursuit, chase; prosecution; continuation; persecution. 2. (*pl.* –en) persecution.

Verfolgungseifer, *m.* ardor in persecuting (others), zeal of (*or* for) persecution.

Verfolgungsgeist, *m.* spirit of persecution.

Verfolgungssucht, *f.* mania *or* rage of (*or* for) persecution.

Verfolgungssüchtig, *adj.* prone to persecution.

Verfolgungswuth, *f.* rage of persecution *or* of persecuting (others).

Verformen, *v. a.* 1. to change or alter the form of. 2. to misform *or* malform.

Verfrachten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schiff –, to let to freight, to freight, to charter out (to any one); (Waaren) –, to agree about the carriage of etc. 2. to pay the freight *or* carriage. [etc.

Verfrachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freighter

Verfrachtung, *f.* freighting etc.

Verfrachtungskontrakt, *m.* charter-party.

Verfressen, *ir. v. a.* ⊖ to consume in eating *or* gluttony, to gobble up, devour. – sein, to be a glutton, a greedy gut, a great gormandizer. –heit, *f.* gluttony.

Verfreunden, *v. a.* Mit einander –, to make friendly together.

Verfrieden, *v. a.* to fence (in), to fence (with), to enclose (with), to hedge (in), to hedge (with).

Verfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ○ to freeze to death, to perish by (*or* with) cold.

Verfröhnen, *v. a.* 1. to subject to statute-labor, to render (an estate) liable to socage-service. 2. Verfröhnt sein, to do statute-labor.

Verfroren, *adj.* ○ chilly (boy etc.).

Verfuchsschwänzen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] (Einen) –, to slander (any one), to injure *or* supplant any one by mean flattery with his patron *or* friend.

Verfuchteln, *v. a.* ☾ ○ Einem die Mucken –, to drub one's conceits out of one. [(a table etc.).

Verfugen, *v. a.* to join, to clamp

Verfügen, *v. a.* to order, ordain, dispose *or* arrange; [Legisl.] to enact. (Durch ein Testament) –, to devise (by will), to will; der –de Theil einer Bill, the enacting clause of a bill. – *v. n.* to order; to provide. – über ꝛc., to dispose of. Er hat darüber zu –, it is at his disposal. – *v. refl.* Sich (wohin) –, to betake one's self to, to repair *or* resort to (a place); sich nach Hause –, to return home.

Verfüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) disposer, arranger.

Verfüglich, *adj.* disposable.

Verfügung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disposition, disposal, arrangement, order, direction; [Legisl.] enactment. – treffen, to make a disposal, to dispose *or* order; die nöthigen –en treffen, to give the necessary orders; weitere –en abwarten, to wait for further directions; letztwillige –, testamentary disposal, devise.

Verführbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Waaren), that may be transported, transportable. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), that may be seduced etc., seducible, corruptible.

Verführen, *v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to transport *or* convey. 2. (= irre führen) to lead astray, to conduct wrong. 3. ± a) to mislead; to seduce, corrupt, debauch *or* deprave. (Zeugen) –, to suborn; (Mädchen) –, to seduce, to debauch. b) ☾ ○ to seduce, to gain over, to persuade *or* induce. 4. ○ Einen fürchterlichen Lärm –, to make a dreadful noise, ○ to kick up a horrible row.

Verführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –s inn) misleader; seducer, corrupter, debaucher; suborner.

Verführerisch, *adj.* seducing, seductive; *it.* seducing, captivating, alluring, charming. – *adv.* charmingly etc.

Verführlich, ſ. Verführbar.

Verführung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Waaren), transportation, transport, conveyance, carriage. 2. ± misleading; seducing etc., seducement, seduction; subornation.

Verführungskunſt, *f.* 1. art of seduction. 2. artifice.

Verführungsmittel, *n.* means of seduction.

Verfüllen, *v. a.* 1. In Fäſſer – (Wein ꝛc.), to cask, to barrel; in Flaſchen –, to bottle. 2. to fill one vessel instead of another.

Verfünffachen, *v. a.* to make fivefold, to quintuplicate.

Verfuttern, *v. a.* to use (up) in lining.

Verfüttern, *v. a.* 1. to use as provender *or* fodder, to use for fodder etc.; *it.* to use up as etc., to consume the provender etc. 2. (Das Vieh) –, to overfeed.

Verfütterung, *f.* 1. using as etc.; consumption of the etc. 2. overfeeding.

Vergaben, *v. a.* 1. to give away; to spend in alms. 2. † a) to pay excise for (*or* duty on). b) to bequeath; ſ. Vermachen.

Vergabung, *f.* giving away etc.; donation, charity, alms.

Vergaffen, *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to fall in love with, to be smitten with, to be caught by.

Vergähnen, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass in gaping, to yawn away.

Vergähren, *ir. v. n.* 1. to cease fermenting *or* working. Vergohren haben, to have done fermenting *or* working. 2. –, ſich –, to ferment too much.

Vergallen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to change into gall *or* bile.

Vergällen, *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] (Einen Fiſch) –, to break the gall-bladder of etc. 2. ± (Eine Freude ꝛc.) –, to embitter.

Vergaloppiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (v. Pferden) to gallop too long. 2. ± ○ ☾ (v. Perſonen) to run too fast, to gallop on, to commit a blunder.

Vergang, *m.* (–es) lapse (of time), expiration; *it.* waste. Der – der Jugend, the days of one's youth.

Vergangen, *pp. adj.* gone, past; ſ. Vergehen. –e Zeit, [Gramm.] preterite (tense), perfect (tense).

Vergangenheit, *f.* the past, time past, things past.

Vergänglich, *adj.* perishable, transient, transitory, liable to perish, not durable, fading, that won't stand. – *adv.* transiently etc. –keit, *f.* 1. perishableness, transientness, transitoriness, fadingness, liableness to decay. 2. ‖ transitory *or* frail life.

Verganten, *v. a.* to expose to public sale, to sell by auction. Einem od. Einen –, [Örtl.] to bring any one's goods to the hammer, to declare a person a bankrupt; ein Vergantefer, a bankrupt etc.

Vergantung, *f.* auction, sale by auction, public sale, open sale; subhastation. [by auction etc.

Vergantungsrecht, *n.* right of sale

Vergarnen, *v. a.* to take in a net; to ensnare.

Vergaſten, *v. n.* [Mar.] Die Zeit vergaſtet, it is low tide (*or* water), the tide is down.

Vergatten, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to till *or* plow (one's ground) with one's own horses.

Vergattern, *v. a.* 1. to enclose *or* shut with a trellis, to put a trellis to; ſ. Vergittern. 2. [Milit.] (Soldaten) –, to assemble by beat of drum.

Vergatterung, *f.* 1. enclosing with etc.; trellis, trellis-work, lattice-work; ſ. Vergitterung. 2. [Milit.] the assembly. – ſchlagen, to beat the assembly.

Vergaukeln, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to tom-fool away.

Vergeben, *v. a.* 1. to give away. (Seine Tochter) –, to give away, to dispose of (one's daughter to a man of great worth etc.); ein Amt – an ꝛc., to confer an office on, to bestow an employment on; zu – haben (eine Pfründe ꝛc.), to have in one's gift, to have the collation of, to have the gift (the donation) of (many lucrative offices etc.); dieſe Pfründe hat der Biſchof zu –, the bishop has the collation of this benefice, this living is in the gift of the bishop. 2. (Sein Recht) –, to transfer, cede, yield up *or* resign; ſich Etwas –, von ſeinem Rechte –, ſeinem Rechte Etwas –, to prejudice (*or* injure) one's own right; Einem Etwas –, to prejudice the right of another; ſich, ſeiner Würde Etwas –, to derogate from one's own dignity. 3. (= verzeihen) to forgive *or* pardon. (Sünden) –, to forgive, to remit. 4. [Kartenſp.] –, ſich –, to misdeal. 5. Einem od. Einen – (mit Gift), to poison (*c. acc.*), to administer poison (to). Sich (ſelbſt) –, † to take poison, to poison one's self. 6. to spend, to give all. Sich –, to give all one has, (vom Gelde) to go. 7. † ſ. Vergaben Nr. 2. a). – *adj.* 1. ſ. Vergeblich. 2. [Arch.] –er Boden, false floor.

Vergebens, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose. – (vergeblich) ſein, to be vain, useless etc.

Vergeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) donor; – (einer Pfründe), collator.

Vergeblich, *adj.* 1. pardonable; (v. Sünden) venial. 2. useless, bootless, fruitless, vain, ineffectual, idle; groundless. – *adv.* 1. pardonably. 2. vainly, in vain etc., ſ. Vergebens. –keit, *f.* 1. pardonableness; venialness. 2. uselessness, fruitlessness, idleness, inutility, vainness, ineffectualness, inefficacy; groundlessness. [don.

Vergebſam, *adj.* † inclined to par-

Vergebung, *f.* 1. giving away etc.; – (einer Pfründe), collation. 2. ceding etc., cession (of a right). 3. forgiving etc., forgiveness, remission (of sins); pardon. Ich bitte um –; um –! I beg your pardon; pardon *or* excuse me! um –, ſagen Sie mir doch ꝛc., pray, tell me etc.

Vergegenwärtigen, *v. a.* to make present, to represent, † to presentiate. Sich (Etwas) –, to represent, figure *or* picture to one's self.

Vergehe, *f.* ○ rash (on the skin).

Vergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to pass, to pass away, to vanish, to disappear, to cease, to go off, to be lost; to decrease, diminish, to give way; to decay, fail, fade, wither *or* perish. – (v. der Zeit), to fly (away), to elapse, to pass (away), to slide, slip *or* glide away; – (v.

den Augen, vom Gesichte), to fail; es verging ihm Hören und Sehen, sight and hearing left him; sich Etwas – lassen, sich die Lust zu ꝛc. – lassen, to forego (*c. acc.*). to lose one's fancy for; der Hunger verging ihm, his hunger passed away; (Butter) – lassen, to melt; (am Feuer) –, to melt; vor Kummer od. Gram –, to die of grief, to pine away; vergangene Woche, last week, s. Vergangen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to go astray, to go wrong. 2. ‡ to fail (in one's duty), to commit a fault. Sich – an, wider, gegen ꝛc., to act wrong towards, to offend *or* injure (*c. acc.*), to fail in respect towards etc.; to transgress (laws); sich mit Worten wider Einen –, to be so bold as to call one names, to let fall some words against etc.; sich thatsächlich an Einem –, to raise one's hand against, to offer violence to. 3. Sich – (nach langem Sitzen), to give one's self some motion, ℂ to stretch one's legs a bit. — *v. a.* (Sich) die Steifheit ꝛc. –, to walk away *or* off.

Vergehen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } fault,
Vergehung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } offence, transgression, trespass, breach of duty, misdemeanour.

Vergeigen, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass *or* spend in fiddling, to fiddle away.

Vergeilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Pflanzen), to shoot up into puny slender stalks.

Vergeisten, *v. a.* s. Vergeistigen. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. einem geistigen Getränke), to be dissipated, to evaporate, to lose its strength.

Vergeistigen, *v. a.* 1. [Chem.] to spiritualize, to extract spirit from, to alcoholize (wine etc.). 2. ‡ to spiritualize, to refine (the intellect).

Vergeistigung, *f.* spiritualization; alcoholization; mental refinement.

Vergeizen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become avaricious. Vergeizt sein, to be very miserly.

Vergelben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow *or* turn yellow, to spoil by turning yellow.

Vergellen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Tönen ꝛc.), to die away, to subside gradually.

Vergelt, *m.* and *n.* s. Vergeltung.

Vergelten, *irr. v. a.* to requite, repay *or* † retribute; to recompense, to reward. (Wieder) –, to repay in the same coin, ‡ to retaliate (injuries etc.); Einem –, to requite, reward, remunerate *or* recompense any one; Einem Etwas –, to remunerate *or* recompense any one for; Böses mit Bösem –, to return evil for evil; Gutes mit Bösem –, to render (*or* return) evil for good, to repay good with evil; Gleiches mit Gleichem –, to return like for like; Einem Gleiches mit Gleichem –, to retaliate upon etc.

Vergelter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) requiter, recompenser, remunerator, rewarder.

Vergeltung, *f.* requital, retribution, return; recompense, remuneration, reward; (Wieder–) the return of like for like, return of good for good, ‡ retaliation. Zur – des ꝛc., in return for etc.

Vergeltungsrecht, *n.* right (*or* law) of retaliation *or* of reprisals (lex talionis).

Vergeltungstag, *m.* day of reward *or* retribution; [Theol.] day of judgment.

Vergerben, *v. a.* to use (up) in tanning *or* currying.

Vergesellschaften, *v. a.* 1. to associate; *it.* to socialize. Sich – mit ꝛc., to associate with. 2. ‡ to associate (with), to unite *or* join. Vergesellschaftet mit ꝛc., associated with *or* to.

Vergesellschaftung, *f.* association; *it.* socialization.

Vergeßbar, *adj.* that may be forgotten, easily (*or* ℂ soon) forgotten, easy to be forgotten.

Vergessen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* to forget. Einen, Jemands –, to forget (*c. acc.*); sich –, to forget one's self; *it.* (v. Sachen) to be forgotten, to go out of the (one's) mind; Etwas (z. B. sein Buch, seine Uhr ꝛc.) –, to forget, to leave behind.

Vergessen, *n.* (–s) forgetting, oblivion, forgetfulness.

Vergessen, *adj.* 1. forgotten. 2. s. Vergeßlich Nr. 2.

Vergessenheit, *f.* 1. forgetfulness (of duty etc.), oblivion. In – gerathen, kommen, to be forgotten, to fall into oblivion; in – sein, to be forgotten. 2. s. Vergeßlichkeit.

Vergesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) forgetter.

Vergeßhaft, s. Vergeßlich Nr. 2.

Vergeßlich, *adj.* 1. s. Vergeßbar. 2. apt to forget, forgetful, oblivious. –keit, *f.* forgetfulness.

Vergessung, *f.* s. Vergessen, *n.*

Vergeuden, *v. a.* to squander (away), to waste, lavish *or* dissipate; to dilapidate.

Vergeuder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal, waster, lavisher. –isch, *adj.* s. Verschwenderisch.

Vergeudung, *f.* squandering (away) etc., dissipation; dilapidation.

Vergewaltigen, *v. a.* [Kanzl.] to force. Die Vergewaltigung, forcing; violence.

Vergewerken, *v. a.* [Min.] to share out the parts of a mine; to find partners.

Vergewissern, *v. a.* to certify *or* assure; *it.* to confirm (a contract). (Einen) –, to inform with accuracy; sich –, to convince one's self; sich (von) einer Sache –, to ascertain (*c. acc.*); sich seiner Person –, to assure one's self of, to make sure of, to secure one's person.

Vergewisserung, *f.* certifying etc.; *it.* confirmation.

Vergießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to spill (water etc.), to shed, to pour out. (Blut, Thränen) –, to shed. 2. to consume water etc. in pouring it out; to use (up) in casting. 3. Mit Blei – (Eisen ꝛc.), to fasten (iron etc.) by pouring molten lead round it, to seal with lead; mit Wachs – (ein Loch ꝛc.), to stop (up) with melted wax. 4. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to water too much, to overwater; to sodden; *it.* to cast wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cast badly, to pour out wrong to make a mistake in casting, in pouring out.

Vergießung, *f.* spilling etc., effusion (of blood).

Vergiften, *v. a.* 1. to poison. (Die Luft ꝛc.) –, to infect, to envenom *or* taint. 2. ‡ to poison; to corrupt; to infect; to embitter.

Vergifter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) poisoner.

Vergiftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) poisoning etc.; corruption; infection.

Vergilben, s. Vergelben.

Vergirren, *v. a.* to pass in cooing.

Vergischen, *v. n.* 1. to cease boiling (*or* frothing). 2. (u. w. sein) to boil away.

Vergissen, *v. refl.* Sich –, [Mar.] to make errors in the dead reckoning.

Vergißmeinnicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] forget-me-not; myosotis, mouse-ear; scorpion-grass; *it.* wild germander.

Vergittern, *v. a.* to grate (up), lattice *or* crossbar, to furnish with a lattice *or* trellis, to shut (up) with a trellis, to set with bars. Vergittert, trellised etc.

Vergitterung, *f.* 1. grating (up) etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) grating, trellis (-work), lattice-work.

Verglänzen, s. Ausglänzen.

Verglasbar, *adj.* vitrescible, vitrifiable, ‡ vitrificable. –keit, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., vitrifiableness.

Verglasen, *v. a.* 1. to vitrify, † to vitrificate. 2. to glaze, s. Glasiren. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to vitrify, to be vitrified, to become glass, to be converted into glass.

Verglasiren, (–glasüren) *v. a.* to glaze.

Verglasung, *f.* 1. vitrification; *it.* glazing. 2. s. Glasur.

Verglasungsfeuer, *n.* fire of vitrification.

Vergleich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. comparison, compare. Ohne –, über allen –, without comparison, beyond all comparison, beyond compare, incomparably, superlatively; im – mit ꝛc., in comparison with; einen – machen, anstellen zwischen ꝛc., to make *or* institute a comparison between, to draw a parallel between. 2. (= Vertrag) agreement, accord, contract, treaty, convention, covenant, stipulation, arrangement, transaction; composition, accommodation; (gütlicher –) amicable agreement, compromise. Einen – treffen, schließen, machen, to come to an agreement, to close, make *or* conclude an agreement; zu einem – kommen, to come to an agreement (*or* composition); to be settled by accord; auf – einnehmen (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to take by capitulation.

Vergleichgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according to contract *or* convention; s. Vergleichmäßig.

Vergleichmäßig, *adj.* conventional, stipulated. — *adv.* conventionally, according to convention, agreement *or* contract.

Bergleichshandlung, *f.* convention.

Bergleichsmittel, *n.* means of accommodation.

Bergleichspunkt, *m.* point of convention, article of agreement.

Bergleichsweise, *adv.* 1. conventionally, by agreement. 2. comparatively, by way of comparison.

Bergleichbar, *adj.* 1. – (mit), to be compared (to), comparable (with *or* to). 2. that may be accommodated, arranged *or* adjusted. — *adv.* comparably. –keit, *f.* comparability.

Bergleichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (eben machen), to make even, equal *or* straight, to smooth, level *or* straighten. (Die Feile) –, [Weißgerb.] to top, to dock; (den Rand eines Rockes), –, [Schneid.] to cut equal. 2. ‡ a) to equalize; to arrange; to compensate; to make up. (Kosten) –, to compensate; (Streitigkeiten) –, to accommodate, adjust, settle *or* compose; (streitende Parteien) –, to reconcile. b) – mit ꝛc., to compare with *or* to, to parallel *or* confront with, to put in comparison with. Niemand ist ihm zu –, no one is to be compared to him; (Handschriften) –, to collate; –d, *p. adj.* comparative; –de Anatomie, comparative anatomy; mehrere Course –, [Handel] to reduce money. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich (mit einander) –, to compound, to come to an agreement, to a settlement of differences, to make an accord; sich gütlich (mit einander) –, to come to an amicable arrangement (with each other); sich – wegen ꝛc., to compound for, to agree upon; sich mit Einem über od. wegen ꝛc. –, to agree upon something with etc. 2. Sich – mit ꝛc., to compare one's self with; sich nicht – lassend mit ꝛc., not to be (*or* that cannot be) compared to; (solche Dinge) lassen sich nicht (mit einander) –, are not to be paralleled.

Bergleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that accommodates etc., accommodator. 2. comparer.

Bergleichlich, s. Bergleichbar.

Bergleichung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) comparison, parallel. Eine – anstellen zwischen ꝛc., to make *or* institute a comparison between, to draw a parallel between; in –, in comparison, comparatively; s. Bergleich Nr. 1.

Bergleichungsgrad, *m.* } [Gramm.]
Bergleichungsstufe, *f.* } degree of comparison.

Bergleichungstafeln, *f. pl.* tables of comparison *or* reduction.

Bergleichungsweise, s. Bergleichsweise.

Bergliedern, *v. a.* to articulate, to organize. Die Bergliederung, articulation, organization, [Anat.] coarticulation, synarthrosis.

Berglimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cease glowing, to lose its glow; to go out by degrees, to burn low. 2. ‡ – (vom Zorne), to subside, to cool (down).

Berglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cease glowing, to leave off burning; [Schmelzh.] to cool down. 2. ‡ to cool (down), to glow less and less.

Vergnügen, *v. a.* 1. to content, to satisfy; to make contented; *it.* to satisfy, to pay. 2. to please, gratify, amuse, divert, rejoice *or* delight. Sich – mit od. an ꝛc., to amuse *or* divert one's self, to be pleased *or* delighted with, to find amusement in, to take pleasure in etc.

Vergnügen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pleasure, delight, satisfaction, content, contentment, gratification; comfort; *it.* pleasure, diversion, amusement. (Ein – finden an ꝛc., to delight *or* take delight into, find amusement in, to take (a) pleasure in; – haben an ꝛc., to take *or* feel pleasure in, to have satisfaction in; eine Reise zum –, a journey for pleasure; machen Sie mir das – und kommen Sie ꝛc., be so kind as to come; Herr W. wird sich ein – daraus machen, zu ꝛc., Mr. W. will be so kind as to etc.

Vergnüglich, *adj.* 1. easy to be contented, easily contented, satisfied with little, frugal. 2. satisfactory. 3. pleasant, pleasing, happy, joyous, cheerful. –keit, *f.* 1. contentedness, frugality. 2. content, contentment, satisfaction, pleasure.

Vergnügsam, *adj.* s. Vergnüglich Nr. 1. –keit, *f.* contentedness, frugality.

Vergnügt, *adj.* 1. content, contented, satisfied, pleased, delighted. 2. cheerful, merry, joyous, gay. Eine –e Miene, a cheerful countenance. 3. delightful, pleasant, pleasurable, joyful, glad, agreeable; comfortable. — *adv.* contentedly; cheerfully etc.

Vergnügung, *f.* 1. contenting, pleasing etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) pleasure, amusement, diversion, delight, recreation. 3. † content, contentment.

Vergnügungssucht, *f.* excessive fondness for amusements.

Vergnügungssüchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusement(s), pleasure-hunting.

Vergolden, *v. a.* † and ‡ to gild.

Vergold(e)gitter, *n.* [Techn.] gridiron.

Vergoldgrund, *m.* [Vergold.] size; [Buchb.] size-water.

Vergold(e)lappen, *m.* [Buchbind.] (gold-)rag.

Vergold(e)messer, *n.* [Vergold.] knife.

Vergold(e)pinsel, *m.* fitch.

Vergold(e)staffel, *f.* [Vergold.] easel.

Vergolder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gilder.

Vergolderkunst, *f.* gilding.

Vergolderleim, *m.* gilder's size.

Vergoldung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gilding.

Vergönnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, not to grudge; nicht –, to (be)grudge; s. Gönnen. *it.* (bibl.) to grudge, s. Mißgönnen. 2. to permit, grant, yield, permit, allow *or* concede.

Vergöttern, *v. a.* 1. to deify. 2. ‡ to deify, idolize, adore *or* worship.

Vergötterung, *f.* 1. deification, apotheosis. 2. ‡ idolizing etc., adoration. Bis zur – (lieben), to idolatry *or* adoration.

Vergöttlichen ꝛc., s. Vergöttern.

Vergötzen, *v. a.* to idolize.

Vergraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bury, to hide in the ground. Sich – (v. Kaninchen), to burrow. 2. ‡ to bury. Sich – (in die Einsamkeit ꝛc.), to bury one's self. 3. to furnish with a ditch, to trench *or* cut off; [Milit.] to intrench. Sich –, [Milit.] to intrench one's self.

Vergraber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) buryer.

Vergrabung, *f.* burying etc.

Vergrämeln, (Vergrämlichen) *v. a.* to make cross, to render peevish; *it.* to fret away (one's life).

Vergrämen, *v. a.* to pass in grief *or* sorrow. Sich –, to pine away, to pine with grief.

Vergrasen, *v. a.* Das Getreide –, to cut the blades of young corn, to cut the crops (when) green. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, vergraset sein, to be grown over with grass.

Vergreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Vergriffen sein, sich – (v. Waaren), to be sold, to be bought up; (v. einer Auflage ꝛc.) [Buchh.] to be sold, to be out of print. 2. Sich die Hand –, to sprain, wrench *or* strain one's hand in grasping *or* seizing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to mistake in seizing, to seize *or* grasp wrong, to make a mistake; *it.* s. Vergreifen Nr. 2. 3. ‡ Sich – an ꝛc., to seize (*c. acc.*), to lay hold of (improperly); to lay hands on; to attack (*c. acc.*) in an unwarrantable manner; to violate, outrage *or* abuse (*c. acc.*); to touch, finger, pilfer, purloin, steal *or* embezzle ((*c. acc.*); sich an (heiligen Dingen) –, to profane (*c. acc.*); sich an der Majestät –, to commit high-treason (*or* lese-majesty).

Vergreifung, *f.* outrage; violation; profanation.

Vergriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) outrage; s. Vergreifung.

Vergrößerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who enlarges etc.; magnifier; aggrandizer.

Vergrößerlich, *adj.* that may be enlarged etc., magnifiable, amplifiable.

Vergrößern, *v. a.* to enlarge, aggrandize, increase, augment *or* extend; to magnify *or* amplify. (Ein Verbrechen) –, to aggravate; (eine Sache) – (= übertreiben), to exaggerate; – (v. Gläsern), to magnify. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow larger, to enlarge, increase, augment *or* extend; to aggrandize one's self; *it.* to enlarge *or* extend an estate etc., to extend one's power.

Vergrößerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) enlarging etc., enlargement, aggrandizement, increase, extension, augmentation; magnification, amplification; (= Übertreibung) exaggeration; (– eines Verbrechens) aggravation.

Vergrößerungsglas, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope.

Vergrößerungskraft, *f.* magnifying power (of telescopes etc.).

Vergrößerungslaterne, *f.* magic lantern.

Vergrößerungslinse, *f.* magnifying [lens.

Vergrößerungsmaß, *n.* } [Astronom.]
Vergrößerungsmesser, *m.* } dynameter, auzometer.

Vergrößerungsplan, *m.* plan of aggrandizement.

Vergrößerungsspiegel, *m.* concave mirror.

Vergrößerungszahl, *f.* [Optik.] degree, number (of *or* on spectacles).

Vergrübeln, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass *or* spend in subtle inquiries, in subtleties.

Vergründen, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to wash.

Vergrünen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to lose its verdure, its verdant aspect, to cease being verdant. Nie –d, evergreen. 2. ‡ to fade *or* wither. 3. [Techn.] to grow *or* become green. — *v. a.* to adorn with verdure.

Vergucken, *v. refl.* Sich –, (Lo s. sich Vergaffen. [den.

Vergülden, *v. a.* * ‡ ‡ s. Vergolden.

Vergunst, *f.* Mit –, with permission; *it.* under correction.

Vergünstigen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] s. Vergönnen Nr. 2.

Vergünstigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. permission, allowance, concession; [Rechtsspr.] sufferance. 2. permission, favor, leave. Mit Ihrer –, with (*or* by) your favor.

Vergurgeln, *v. a.* to use (up) in gargling.

Vergüten, *v. a.* 1. to make good. 2. to make good, to make up, to compensate *or* restore, to repair, to make amends for. Einem Etwas –, to indemnify a man, to make one compensation for; (Kosten) –, to reimburse *or* repay.

Vergütigen, † s. Vergüten.

Vergütung, *f.* compensation, reimbursement, amends.

Verhaaren, *v. n.* to lose hair, to mew, to shed one's coat *or* hair.

Verhaarer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] sea-hare, depilatory aplysia (*gen.* (L)aplysia). [abat(t)is.

Verhack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.]

Verhacken, *v. a.* 1. to chop *or* cut up; to mince. 2. to hack; to cut wrong. 3. (Pferde) –, to dock; (Hunde) –, to dock, [Waidmspr.] to curtail. 4. [Milit.] to fence with an abatis.

Verhadern, *v. a.* to waste *or* lose by going to law, by litigiousness, in litigation.

Verhaft, *m.* (and *f.*) (–es) arrest, capture, † caption, apprehension, restraint of the person, (personal) restraint, detention in custody, confinement, commitment *or* committal to prison, seizure, imprisonment; custody, prison, durance. In – sein, to be in prison, under arrest; in – nehmen, to arrest, capture, catch, seize *or* imprison, to take up. s. Verhaften.

Verhaftbefehl, *m.* order *or* writ of arrest, writ of capias, warrant of commitment to prison, mittimus.

Verhaftbrief, *m.* warrant, writ of arrest.

Verhaftzettel, *m.* warrant.

Verhaften, *v. a.* 1. to arrest, capture, apprehend, imprison, put in prison, catch *or* seize, to take up, to lay under arrest. 2. to stake, to engage. Mit Pfandschaften verhaftet sein, to be mortgaged; (Einem) mit ꝛc. verhaftet sein, to be obliged *or* indebted for, to be bound for.

Verhaftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arresting etc., arrest, capture, imprisonment. 2. mortgage.

Verhageln, *v. a.* to injure *or* destroy by hail. [(in).

Verhagen, *v. a.* to hedge *or* fence

Verhäkeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten *or* join with little hooks. 2. to use (up) in bordering, s. Häkeln.

Verhaken, *v. a.* to fasten *or* join with hooks.

Verhalftern, *v. refl.* Sich –, (v. einem Pferde ꝛc.), to entangle itself in the halter.

Verhallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Tönen), to die away. 2. ‡ to pass away without affecting the object, to decrease gradually.

Verhalt, *m.* (–es) fact, circumstance. Der – ist, the fact is; der – der Sache (od. Sach–) ist der, the case stands thus, is this; s. Verhältniß.

Verhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold (back), to keep, to keep back *or* in, to restrain *or* retain. (Den Athem) –, to keep, to hold; (das Blut) –, to stop *or* stanch; Einem den Mund – (zuhalten), to stop any one's mouth (with one's hand). 2. ‡ to keep *or* hold back, to retain, detain, reserve *or* withhold; to check, restrain *or* subdue; to conceal *or* hide. (Seinen Zorn ꝛc.) –, to suppress, restrain *or* check; (ein anvertrautes Gut) –, to retain; Einem Etwas –, to keep any one out of; to conceal (*c. acc.*) from one, to hide *or* keep from one; –e (Dünste ꝛc.), pent up; –e Winde, flatulencies; –e Zeitungsartikel, articles that ought to have been written on the hot impulse of the moment in newspapers. 3. (Die Zügel) –, to slacken. Mit –em Zügel, with loose reins. — *v. refl.* 1. [† od. Örtl.] Sich (irgendwo) –, to delay, tarry, keep, remain *or* linger. 2. to be (in a certain state), to be circumstanced. Die Sache verhält sich so, the affair stands so, the case is this, stands thus, such is the state of the affair; wenn die Sache sich so verhält, if it be (*or* is) so, thus; es verhält sich mit ꝛc., wie mit ꝛc., it is the same (thing) with etc. as with etc. 3. to bear a proportion. Sich zu einander –, sich – zu ꝛc., to stand in respect to each other, to be in relation to (another thing); die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie fünf zu zwei, the height is to the breadth as five is to two, the ratio between the height and breadth is as between five and two; 3 verhält sich zu 6, wie 1 zu 3, 3 is to 6, as 1 to 3. 4. (v. Personen) to demean *or* conduct one's self, to behave. to act, to comport one's self. Sich still, ruhig –, to keep (one's self) quiet; sich ruhig –, [Rechtsspr.] to keep the peace.

Verhalten, *n.* (–s) 1. holding (back) etc., retention; detention; concealment; suppression. – (des Harnes), [Med.] retention. 2. (= Betragen) behavio(u)r, conduct, deportment, demeano(u)r, † comportment.

Verhältniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. relation, proportion, rate; ratio. Richtiges –, due proportion; nach –, according as it is; nach – (*c. gen.*), in proportion (to); im Verhältnisse, in proportion, proportionately; in einem gewissen Verhältnisse stehen mit ꝛc., to bear a certain proportion to. 2. relation. Verhältnisse (*pl.*), relations; situation, position, circumstances; in Verhältnissen stehen mit ꝛc., to be in relation with; ein sträfliches – haben, unterhalten mit ꝛc., to have an illicit intercourse with.

Verhältnißantheil, *m.* quota, (a just) part *or* share.

Verhältnißanzeiger, *m.* [Arith.] exponent.

Verhältnißlos, *adj.* proportionless. — *adv.* without proportion.

Verhältnißmäßig, *adj.* proportionate, proportionable, proportional. — *adv.* proportionately etc., in proportion. – einrichten, to proportion, to proportionate. –keit, *f.* proportionateness, proportionality.

Verhältnißregel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of proportion (*or* of three), the golden rule.

Verhältnißstufe, *f.* degree of proportion.

Verhältnißtheil, *m.* s. Verhältnißantheil.

Verhältnißwidrig, *adj.* disproportionate, disproportionable, disproportional. — *adv.* disproportionately. – ordnen, einrichten, to disproportion.

Verhältnißwort, *n.* [Gramm.] preposition; *it.* (bisw.) adverb.

Verhältnißzahl, *f.* number of the ration; logarithm.

Verhältnißzirkel, *m.* proportional compasses, sector.

Verhaltung, *f.* s. Verhalten, *n.*

Verhaltungsart, *f.* line of conduct.

Verhaltungsbefehl, *m.* direction, instruction, order.

Verhaltungsregel, *f.* rule of conduct, directive rule.

Verhandelbar, *adj.* negotiable.

Verhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to transact; (einen Frieden) –, to negotiate, to conclude. † to treat; (einen Vergleich) –, to form *or* make. 2. to negotiate; to dispose of, to sell, vend *or* pass. 3 to spend in trade; *it.* (bisw.) *v. refl.* to ruin one's self in trade.

Verhandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. negotiator. 2. [Handel] – (eines Wechsels), endorser *or* indorser.

Verhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. negotiating etc., negotiation, conclusion; *it.* negotiation, disposal, vent, sale. 2. negotiation, transaction, treaty. –en (*pl.*), negotiations, acts etc.; –en anknüpfen, to enter into negotiation.

Verhandlungspapiere, *n. pl.* acts, protocols; s. Verhandlungsschrift.

Verhandlungsschrift, *f.* memorandum of any transaction, protocol, record.

Verhängen, *v. a.* 1. to cover *or* close by hanging (something) over, to

hang (up) a curtain etc. before, to cover with a curtain, with hangings etc. 2. to hang (up) in a wrong manner, at a wrong place *or* wrong; not to hang up in the right place. 3. (Dem Pferde) den Zügel –, to give the reins; mit verhängtem Zügel, at (*or* in) full gallop, at full speed, with slackened reins. 4. ± to decree, award, send *or* ordain. Eine Strafe – über ꝛc., to decree a penalty against; wie Gott es verhängt, as God shall decree *or* ordain, as God decrees etc.

Verhängniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) fate, destiny, fatality.

Verhängnißglaube, *m.* belief in fate *or* fatality, fatalism.

Verhängnißgläubige, *m.* fatalist.

Verhängnißlehre, *f.* fatalism, doctrine concerning fate *or* fatality. Anhänger der –, fatalist.

Verhängnißlehrer, *m.* fatalist.

Verhängnißvoll, *adj.* pregnant *or* big with fate, fatal.

Verhärmen, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in grief.

Verharmt, *adj.* melancholy, care-worn, woe-begone.

Verharren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to abide, to stay *or* remain (without stirring, constantly); to continue permanently *or* in the same state, to hold out. – in ꝛc., to abide, persevere *or* persist in; ich verharre, habe die Ehre zu – ꝛc., I have the honor to be (*or* remain). — *v. a.* to pass in waiting (for). –, *n.* perseverance, constancy. [lich ꝛc.

Verharrlich ꝛc., s. Beharrlich ꝛc.

Verharschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow stiff. – (v. Wunden), to grow stiff.

Verharschung, *f.* growing stiff.

Verharten, *v. n.* s. Verhärten *v. refl.*

Verhärten, *v. a.* 1. to harden, to make hard, to indurate. (Den Leib) –, to bind, to constipate; verhärtet, hardened etc., hard, (v. einer Geschwulst ꝛc.) scirrous, knotty. 2. ± to harden, to indurate (the heart etc.), to render obdurate, † to obdure, † to obdurate, to steel. Verhärtet, hardened etc., obdurate, callous. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to harden, to become *or* grow hard, to indurate.

Verhartung, *f.* s. Verhärtung.

Verhärtung, *f.* 1. hardening etc., induration. 2. ± – des Herzens, the hardening of the heart, obduration, obdurateness, hardness of heart. 3. (*pl.* –en) hardness, induration, callosity, knot.

Verhärtungsgeschwulst, *f.* scirrous tumor, scirrus.

Verharzen, *v. a.* to close (up), smear over *or* join with resin (rosin), to rosin.

Verhaspeln, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in reeling *or* winding off; *it.* to reel *or* wind off wrong. 2. ± ⊙ Sich – (im Reden), to get perplexed *or* hitched.

Verhaspen, *v. a.* to close with hasps *or* clasps, to shut with a hook; *it.* to put the hinges on (doors).

Verhäßlichen, *v. a.* to make *or* render ugly, to disfigure

Verhaßt, *adj.* hated, hateful, odious, detestable. † ⊖ obnoxious (to). Sich – machen bei ꝛc., to render one's self odious to. –heit, *f.* odiousness, hatefulness, † ⊖ obnoxiousness, detestableness.

Verhätscheln, *v. a.* to fondle, ⊖ cocker, over-indulge, pamper *or* spoil; s. Verzärteln.

Verhau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Verhack.

Verhauben, *v. a.* [Falk.] to hood, to hoodwink; [Arch.] to copo.

Verhauchen, *v. a.* to exhale, to breathe out *or* away. Den Geist, das Leben –, to breathe one's last, to expire.

Verhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut *or* chop up; *it.* to cut shorter, to lop, to dock; [Weing.] to prune; [Tuchm. ꝛc.] to crop. (Das Bett) – (in Weinkeltern), to open (the bed of husks). 2. to hew, cut *or* chop wrong, to carve badly, to hack *or* mangle, to spoil by cutting etc. 3. Den Weg –, to barricade (*or* close up) the road, to bar the passage; –, [Min.] to encumber. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to cut wrong; to make a false cut (in broad-sword etc. fighting), to lay one's self open. 2. ± ⊙ Sich (im Reden) –, to commit a blunder, to blunder (in speaking).

Verhäuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Seehandel] charterer, freighter.

Verhäuern, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, to charter (out), to hire out, to let by charter, to freight. Wieder – (ein gehäuertes Schiff), to underlet *or* underfreight.

Verhäuerung, *f.* chartering etc.

Verhausen, *v. a.* ⊙ to spend, squander, dissipate *or* waste, to run through.

Verhäuten, (Verhauten) *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to sheath. — *v. refl.* Sich –, s. Häuten *v. refl.*

Verhäutung, (–hautung) *f.* [Mar.] sheathing.

Verhäutungskupfer, *n.* copper-sheathing. [s. Verhauen.

Verhauung, *f.* barricading etc.; s.

Verheben, *ir. v. a.* to lift (in a) wrong (manner); [Kartensp.] to cut wrong. (Ein Buch) –, [Buchb.] to lay the sheets of etc. wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hurt one's self, to strain one's self by heaving, by lifting heavy things.

Verheeren, *v. a.* to devastate, desolate, ravage, lay waste, consume *or* destroy, to waste (an enemy's country etc.). Mit Feuer u. Schwert –, to waste, lay waste with fire and sword; –d (*p. adj.*), devastating etc., destructive.

Verheerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) devastator, desolator, ravager, waster, destroyer.

Verheerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) devastation, desolation, ravage, destruction, waste.

Verheerungskrieg, *m.* destructive war; war of devastation.

Verheften, *v. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch (up) wrong. 3. to use (up) in sewing *or* stitching, to sew etc. up. [etc.

Verheftung, *f.* stitching together

Verhegen, s. Verhägen.

Verhehlen, *v. a.* to hide *or* conceal, to secrete. (Die Wahrheit ꝛc.) –, to hide, disguise *or* dissemble; Einem (Etwas) –, to hide *or* conceal from etc.; gestohlenes Gut –, to receive stolen goods; s. Verheimlichen.

Verhehler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hider, concealer, dissembler. – (gestohlenen Gutes), receiver.

Verhehlung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment; s. Verheimlichung.

Verheilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to heal up *or* over.

Verheimlichen, *v. a.* to hide, to conceal, to secrete; *it.* to hide, keep secret; to dissemble *or* disguise. (Diebe) –, to hide *or* harbo(u)r; (gestohlenes Gut) –, to hide, to receive; Einem Etwas –, s. Verhehlen.

Verheimlichung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment. – des (einer Person bekannt gewordenen) Hochverrathes (ohne thätige Theilnahme an demselben), [Rechtsspr.] misprision of treason.

Verheirathen, *v. a.* to marry, to give in marriage. Verheirathet sein (mit), to be married (to). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to marry; sich – mit ꝛc., to get married to, to marry (*c. acc.*); wieder –, sich wieder –, to remarry, to marry again; sich unter einander –, to intermarry.

Verheirathung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marrying etc.; marriage.

Verheißen, *ir. v. a.* † and ± to promise.

Verheißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) promiser.

Verheißung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) promising; promise.

Verheizen, *v. a.* 1. to use *or* burn up (in heating). 2. to heat badly.

Verhelfen, *ir. v. a.* Einem – zu ꝛc., to help one to (*or* to get *c. acc.*), to procure any one (a place etc.), to assist one in obtaining (*c. acc.*).

Verhelfung, *f.* procuring, assistance etc.

Verhenkert, *adj.* ⊖ devilish, confounded, deuced, rascally. — *adv.* devilish(ly), confoundedly, deucedly.

Verherrlichen, *v. a.* to glorify.

Verherrlicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glorifier.

Verherrlichung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) glorification. [logy.

Verherrlichungsformel, *f.* doxo-

Verhetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Thiere) –, to set a dog (*or* (the) dogs) after *or* on, to back him on etc., to bait, to worry; s. Hetzen. 2. ± ⊙ (Einen) –, to set *or* back on, to incite, instigate, exasperate, irritate, incense, animate, spur on, stir up. Einen gegen ꝛc. –, to set *or* incense one against; – zu ꝛc., to incite to.

Verhetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊙ inciter, setter *or* backer on.

Verhetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) setting on etc., incitation, instigation, incitement.

Verheuern ꝛc., s. Verhäuern.

Verheutigen, *v. a.* to modernize.

Verheutigung, *f.* modernization.

Verhexen, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant *or* charm, to look at with the evil eye.

Verhinderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hinderer, preventer, obstructor.

Verhinderlich, *adj.* 1. hindering, obstructive; s. Hinderlich. 2. to be (*or* that may be) prevented, preventible.

Verhindern, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede, stop *or* obstruct, to put a stop to. Einen – an ꝛc., zu (arbeiten ꝛc.), to hinder one from (working etc.).

Verhinderniß, *n.* s. Hinderniß.

Verhinderung, *f.* 1. hindering etc., prevention, stoppage. 2. (*pl.* –en) hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar. † let. – haben, to be prevented.

Verhitzen, *v. a.* to overheat; sich –, s. Erhitzen.

Verhobeln, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in planing. 2. to spoil by (in the) planing; to plane badly.

Verhoffen, *v. n.* 1. to trust, to hope. 2. [Waidmspr.] – (vom Wilde), to be shy. — *v. a.* to pass in hoping. –, *n.* (–s) hope, expectation. Wider alles –, contrary to all expectation.

Verhoffentlich, *adv.* as it is hoped, it is to be hoped.

Verhöhnen, *v. a.* to scoff at, to jeer, deride *or* mock, to laugh to scorn.

Verhöhnung, *f.* scoffing etc., derision, mockery.

Verhöke(r)n, *v. a.* to retail *or* † huckster, to sell by retail.

Verholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tow, to take in tow.

Verholzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn (in)to wood, to become wood, to lignify.

Verhör, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] trial, (judicial) examination; – (der Zeugen), hearing. Ins – nehmen, to examine, to cross-examine, to hear, interrogate *or* question.

Verhörgemach, *n.* / **Verhörstube,** *f.* / **Verhörzimmer,** *n.* } trial-chamber, witness-room.

Verhörrichter, *m.* examining judge *or* magistrate.

Verhörschrift, *f.* / **Verhörsprotokoll,** *n.* } verbal process, notes, port.

Verhörstunde, *f.* hour for trial etc.

Verhörtag, *m.* day of trial etc.

Verhorchen, *v. a.* to overhear imperfectly.

Verhören, *v. a.* 1. – (ins Verhör nehmen), to hear, examine, cross-examine, interrogate *or* question, to try (judicially). 2. [Waidmspr.] (Die Feldhühner) –, to listen for the call of. 3. not to hear *or* catch, to hear imperfectly, to lose. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hear wrong.

Verhörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) person that hears etc., examiner.

Verhörung, *f.* s. Verhör.

Verhudeln, *v. a.* ○ to bungle, boggle, cobble *or* botch, to get up slovenly.

Verhülflich, *adj.* serviceable, instrumental, helpful; s. Behülflich.

Verhüllbar, *adj.* that may be veiled etc.

Verhüllen, *v. a.* 1. to veil *or* cover, to wrap *or* muffle up. 2. ± to veil, cover, hide *or* wrap.

Verhüllung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) veiling etc., veil.

Verhundertfachen, Verhundertfältigen, *v. a.* to multiply by hundreds, a hundredfold, to increase *or* make a hundredfold, to centuple, to centuplicate.

Verhungern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die of (with *or* from) hunger, of starvation, from want; *it.* to starve (with hunger), to be starving. – lassen, to starve (a man etc.), to famish.

Verhungert, *adj.* and *adv.* famished. – aussehen, to look half-starved.

Verhunzen, *v. a.* 1. s. Verunstalten. 2. to botch up, to spoil (by bad workmanship).

Verhüpfen, *v. a.* to pass in jumping, hopping etc., to hop *or* skip away.

Verhuren, *v. a.* to squander (away) in whoring (*or* wenching), amongst (the) wenches; *it.* to injure by whoring etc.

Verhurt, *pp. adj.* lewd, debauched.

Verhüten, *v. a.* 1. to avert, prevent *or* obviate, to ward off. Gott verhüte es! God forbid (it)! 2. (Das Vieh ꝛc.) –, to guard negligently, to tend badly.

Verhütung, *f.* averting etc., prevention.

Verhütungsmittel, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Verimpfen, *v. a.* to use (up) in vaccination *or* inoculation.

Verinnigen, *v. a.* 1. to give internal force *or* intensity to, to increase the intensity of. 2. to join *or* unite closely (intimately).

Verinnigung, *f.* increase of etc.; *it.* close *or* intimate union.

Verinseln, *v. a.* to insulate.

Verinselung, *f.* insulation.

Verinteressiren, *v. a.* to pay interest for (*or* upon), to pay the interest of. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to return, pay *or* yield interest, to turn to account.

Verirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to lose one's way, to go astray, to stray, straggle *or* wander, to go the wrong way. 2. ± Sich –, to wander from the right way, to wander *or* ramble (in one's thoughts *or* mind), to err.

Verirrt, *pp. adj.* 1. strayed, stray, straying, lost, wandering etc., having lost one's way. 2. ± erring. – (v. der Einbildungskraft), wild, disordered, rambling.

Verirrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) wandering, aberration, error, rambling.

Verjagen, *v. a.* to chase *or* drive away, to turn out.

Verjagung, *f.* chasing etc.

Verjährbar, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] prescriptible. –keit, *f.* prescriptibility.

Verjähren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become superannuated, to grow out of date *or* fashion; [Rechtsspr.] to fall under the right of prescription, to fall into disuse, to become obsolete, to become null and void, to sleep.

Verjährt, *adj.* antiquated, superannuated etc.; obsolete; (v. Vorurtheilen ꝛc.) inveterate; ein verjährtes Recht, a prescriptive right (*or* title); eine verjährte Schuld, a debt beyond the statute (of limitations).

Verjährlich, *f.* Verjährbar.

Verjährung, *f.* superannuation, antiquation; [Rechtsspr.] prescription; limitation. Die – geltend machen, vorschützen, einwenden, [Rechtsspr.] to plead prescription, the statute.

Verjährungsgesetz, *n.* statute of limitation(s).

Verjährungsrecht, *n.* right of prescription.

Verjammern, *v. a.* to pass lamenting, (in) groaning.

Verjauchzen, *f.* Verjubeln.

Verjubeln, *v. a.* 1. to pass in merriment. 2. ○ to waste in riotous living.

Verjüngen, *v. a.* 1. to make *or* render young again, to restore to youth; to renew. 2. (Eine Zeichnung, einen Maßstab) –, to reduce; verjüngter Maßstab, reduced scale, scale of reduction; –, [Arch.] to diminish; verjüngte Sparren, [Arch.] strutted rafters, supported bridles; verjüngte Probe, [Metallurg.] small assay. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow *or* become young again; (v. Säulen) to diminish.

Verjüngung, *f.* 1. a renewing *or* renewal of youth, rejuvenescence, rejuvenescency. 2. [Techn.] diminution; *it* reduction.

Verkalben, *v. n.* to calve before the time.

Verkälbern, *v. a.* to pass in sporting (*or* frisking) like a calf.

Verkalkbar, *adj.* calcinable.

Verkalken, *v. a.* 1. to calcine, to reduce to lime. (Metalle) –, [Chem.] to calcine, oxydize *or* oxydate. 2. to (white-) wash with lime. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be calcined etc., to calcine.

Verkalktiegel, *m.* calcinatory.

Verkalkung, *f.* calcination, oxydation.

Verkalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow cold, to cool (down).

Verkälten, *v. a.* Ein Pferd –, to founder a horse by letting him get a chill. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to catch *or* take cold, to catch a chill.

Verkältung, *f.* catching *or* taking (cold etc.).

Verkämpfen, *v. a.* to exhaust by (*or* to consume in) fighting. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to struggle (fight) hard.

Verkappen, *v. a.* 1. to mask, to disguise, to muffle up; (Falken) –, s. Verhauben; –, [Arch.] s. Verhauben. Sich –, to put on a mask, to disguise one's self. 2. ± to mask, to disguise. Ein verkappter Schriftsteller, a writer under a borrowed (under an assumed) name.

Verkappung, *f.* masking etc., disguisement; mask, disguise.

Verkarren, *v. a.* to cart.

Verkarten, *v. a.* to spend in card-playing, at cards.

Verkätzeln, *v. n.* to kitten before the time.

Verkatzen, Verkatten, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den Anker) –, to back.

Verkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äufe) sale,

vent. Gerichtlicher –, public sale by order. open sale, port-sale; sie stehen zum –e, they are to be sold; zum –e ausstellen, aussetzen, to set (*or* put out) to sale, to expose (*or* put up) for sale.

Verkaufslager, *n.* assortment.

Verkauf(s)preis, *m.* selling price.

Verkaufsbedingungen, *f. pl.* terms of sale.

Verkaufsbuch, *n.* sale's book, day-book, cash-book.

Verkaufsbude, *f.* booth.

Verkauf(s)rechnung, *f.* account of sales.

Verkauf(s)stand, *m.* stall, bench, stand (for retailing goods).

Verkaufsziel, *n.* term of sale.

Verkauf(s)zimmer, *n.* sale-room.

Verkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to sell, to vend, to dispose of. Mit Schaden –, to under-sell; wieder –, to re-sell, to sell again. 2. ‡ to sell. Sich – an ꝛc., to sell one's self to. — *v. refl.* Sich – an Etwas, to buy (*c. acc.*) too dear.

Verkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) seller, vender.

Verkäuflich, *adj.* 1. sal(e)able, that may be sold, vendible, marketable. – (v. Ämtern), venal. 2. ‡ – (v. Menschen ꝛc.), mercenary, venal. — *adv.* by way of sale. – überlassen, to sell. –keit, *f.* 1. sal(e)ableness, vendibility, vendibleness, marketableness. – (v. Ämtern), venality. 2. ‡ – (v. Menschen ꝛc.), venality, mercenariness, mercenary disposition.

Verkaufung, *f.* selling, vendition, sale, vent.

Verkaupeln, *v. a.* ○ to barter (*or* truck), ⊖ to chop (*or* swop.

Verkegeln, *v. a.* to spend in playing at ninepins; to lose at ninepins (*or* skittles).

Verkehlen, *v. a.* [Arch.] to supply with a gorge, with a talon.

Verkehr, *m.* (–es) 1. trade, trading, traffick, commerce; commercial intercourse. 2. ‡ intercourse, connexion, correspondence. – (v. Gedanken ꝛc.), exchange, interchange; – haben mit ꝛc., to have intercourse with.

Verkehrbrett, *n.* tables to play at, backgammon-board.

Verkehrspiel, *n.* backgammon.

Verkehrsfreiheit, *f.* free trade.

Verkehrsmittel, *n. pl.* circulating medium.

Verkehren, *v. n.* 1. to traffick, to trade, to carry on business (*or* trade, to do business. 2. ‡ – mit Einem, to have intercourse (*or* relations) with, to commune with. 3. [Spiel] to play at backgammon. — *v. a.* 1. to turn the wrong side out (*or* outward), to turn inside out, to turn upside down, to turn topsy-turvy, to reverse. 2. ‡ – (= verwandeln) in ꝛc., to turn, change (*or* convert into. Freude in Leid –, to change mirth into sadness. 3. to turn wrong. (Die Augen) –, to twist (*or* roll. 4. ‡ to pervert, invert, overthrow, overturn, reverse, upset (*or* change. Das Recht –, s. Verdrehen; (die Herzen ꝛc.) –, to pervert; –, [Mus.] to reverse. 5. to sweep away; to lose in sweeping. — *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to be changed (*or* turned into etc.

Verkehrt, *pp. adj.* 1. turned the other way, inverted, reversed. Die –e Seite, the wrong side; Schlag mit –er Hand, blow with the back of the hand, backhanded blow, ○ backhander; mit –em Gewehre, arms reversed; –e Pumpe, forcing pump. 2. ‡ perverted, perverse, wrongheaded, wrong, vicious; preposterous; cross. Es ist die –e Welt, 'tis the world turned upside down; – (v. Menschen), perverse, cross-grained. — *adv.* 1. the wrong side out, inside out, at the wrong end, inverted, topsy turvy, upside down, bottom up. – anziehen, to put on (gloves etc.) inside out, to put on the wrong side out. 2. ‡ perversely, wrongheadedly, preposterously, wrong etc. – ankommen, to get into the wrong box; – angeben (ein Datum), to give wrong.

Verkehrtbrücke, *f.* heteroclite bridge.

Verkehrtschnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] crooked-bill, avoset, scooper; (schwarzer –) black skimmer.

Verkehrtheit, *f.* 1. perverseness, perversity, preposterousness, crossness. 2. (*pl.* –en) perverse action.

Verkehrung, *f.* perversion; inversion; *it.* turning into, conversion; [Gramm.] inversion; inverse proposition; [Musik] reversing.

Verkeilen, *v. a.* 1. to make tight by driving in a wedge, to fasten with a wedge *or* with wedges, to wedge in tight, to wedge *or* plug up, to secure *or* steady by a wedge *or* by wedges; [Typ.] to drive up the quoins. 2. [bei Studenten] to sell.

Verkeilung, *f.* wedging etc.

Verkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither while germinating *or* sprouting.

Verkennbar, *adj.* that may be mistaken, easy to be (*or* easily) mistaken, mistakeable.

Verkennen, *ir. v. a.* to mistake, to take for another; *it.* to construe amiss, to misjudge.

Verkennung, *f.* mistaking etc.; mistakenness.

Verkerben, *v. a.* 1. to notch, tally *or* score. 2. to notch etc. wrong.

Verketteln, *v. a.* to fasten (*or* lock up) with little chains. Die Verkettelung, fastening etc.

Verketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain up, together, to fasten with a chain, to bind in chains, to enchain. 2. ‡ to link together, to connect (with each other), to enchain; to concatenate. – mit ꝛc., to link to, to connect with.

Verkettung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chaining up etc.; concatenation, chain, link(s), series.

Verkettungsschluß, *m.* s. Kettenschluß.

Verketzerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who taxes another with heresy etc.

Verketzern, *v. a.* 1. to tax with heresy, to accuse of heresy *or* heterodoxy, to stigmatize *or* brand as heretical. 2. ‡ to throw a slur over, to give a bad name.

Verketzerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) accusation of heresy etc.

Verketzerungssucht, *f.* zealotism.

Verkielen, *v. a.* to provide with quills *or* feathers. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to get the wing- (*or* quill-)feathers.

Verkitten, *v. a.* to cement *or* lute; *it.* to stop up with cement.

Verkittung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cementing etc., cementation, lutation.

Verklagen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to accuse, sue, charge *or* impeach (*c. acc.*). to inform against, to enter *or* bring an action against. Der, die Verklagte, the defendant *or* accused.

Verkläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) accuser, informer, plaintiff.

Verklagung, *f.* accusation, information, impeachment.

Verklammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stiffen with cold. Verklammt sein, to be (be)numbed with cold.

Verklammern, *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp; [Zimmerk.] to dovetail.

Verklammerung, *f.* cramping etc.

Verklären, *v. a.* 1. † to make (*or* render) clear, to make bright *or* luminous, to clear up, to clarify, to illustrate. 2. ‡ ‖ to glorify, to transfigure. Verklärt, glorified etc., glorious, refulgent (*or* lit up) with celestial bliss. 3. [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) –, to give in a return of the average.

Verklarung, *f.* [Seehandel] ship's protest, note of protest, return of the average. – thun, to make a note of protest.

Verklärung, *f.* 1. ‖ transfiguration, glorification. 2. ecstasy. 3. s. Verklarung.

Verklatschen, *v. a.* ○ 1. to blab (out), to divulge. 2. (Einen) –, to backbite, calumniate, defame *or* slander. Die Verklatschung, slandering etc.

Verklaufeln, Verklausuliren, *v. a.* to add a clause (*or* clauses) to.

Verkleben, Verkleiben, *v. a.* 1. to close (fill *or* stop up) with loam clay etc., to do over with clay etc., to plaster (over, up). Mit Papier –, to glue *or* paste paper over. 2. (Lehm ꝛc.) –, to use (up) in mudwalling etc. [over) etc.

Verkle(i)bung, *f.* plastering (up,

Verklecken, Verkleckfen, *v. a.* to waste (in blotting *or* daubing), to use up in (idle) scribbling etc., to daub away.

Verkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to cover, face *or* case (with something); to wainscot (a hall etc.). Mit Brettern –, to line with boards, to board. 2. (Einen) –, to disguise. Sich –, to disguise one's self; to mask.

Verkleidung, *f.* 1. a) covering, facing etc. Obere – (einer Thüre), lintel; – (einer Mauer), casing. b) disguising. 2. (*pl.* –en) disguise.

Verkleinen, *v. a.* 1. to make small(er), to diminish, lessen *or* reduce, to pulverize, [Min.] to reduce to dust. 2. ‡ s. Verkleinern.

Verkleinerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lessener. 2. ‡ detractor, disparager.

Verkleinerlich, *adj.* disparaging, detractory, derogatory (to the merit of our neighbor etc.). — *adv.* derogatorily, disparagingly, slightingly.

Verkleinern, *v. a.* 1. to make smaller *or* less, to lessen; to diminish; to reduce. 2. ‡ to cry down, to disparage; [Rechtsspr.] to extenuate. Jemands Ansehen –, to degrade *or* discredit any one, to derogate from the reputation of.

Verkleinerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lessening etc., diminution; reduction. 2. ‡ derogation (of, from), disparagement; [Rechtsspr.] extenuation.

Verkleinerungsglas, *n.* diminishing glass, glass that diminishes objects.

Verkleinerungssilbe, *f.* [Gramm.] diminutive syllable.

Verkleinerungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] diminutive.

Verkleistern, *v. a.* 1. a) to glue *or* paste up. b) (Kleister) –, to use (up); s. Verkleben. 2. ‡ Einem die Augen –, to deceive any one. Verkleisterung, *f.* pasting up etc.

Verklemmen, *v. a.* 1. s. Einklemmen. 2. to cause to adhere.

Verklettern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to overclimb one's self, to climb too high *or* far.

Verklicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] [dog-vane.

Verklimmen, *ir.* s. Verklettern.

Verklingen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Tönen), to die away, to expire. 2. ‡ to be forgotten.

Verklinken, *v. a.* to clinch.

Verklirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease chinking *or* clinking, to leave off clattering.

Verklopfen, *v. a.* 1. (Steine etc.) –, to break *or* crack. 2. ○ (Einen) –, to curry, drub, thrash *or* cudgel, to beat soundly. 3. [bei Studenten] to spend in eating *or* drinking, to waste *or* squander. 4. to hit *or* strike to.

Verklöppeln, *v. a.* to use (up) in lace-making.

Verklüften, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] (Den Dachs) –, to drive to earth. Sich –, to earth.

Verknallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to detonize, detonate *or* explode; to be lost with a report. [tally.

Verknappung, *f.* [Mar.] petty-

Verknebeln, *v. a.* to gag.

Verknechten, *v. a.* to enslave.

Verkneipen, *v. a.* 1. to pinch to. 2. [Univers.] to spend in drinking, in guzzling *or* swigging (beer etc.).

Verkneten, *v. a.* to knead up. – unter etc., to knead up with.

Verknicken, *v. a.* and *refl.* to crack.

Verknieen, *v. a.* to wear out by kneeling; *it.* to pass on one's knees.

Verknistern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Chem.] to decrepitate. – lassen, to decrepitate. Das –, decrepitation.

Verknittern, *v. a.* to rumple, ruffle *or* tumble.

Verknöchern, (Verknochen) *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to ossify. 2. ‡ to grow callous.

Verknöcherung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ossification.

Verknöpfen, *v. a.* to button, to button to; *it.* to button wrong.

Verknoten, (Verknotigen) *v. a.* 1. to knot together. 2. ‡ to unite closely, to knit together, to knot. 3. [Weing.] to cut (down) the shoots of a vine to three *or* four (*or* five) eyes.

Verknüllen, *v. a.* s. Verknittern.

Verknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knot, knit, bind *or* tie. 2. ‡ to knit, knot, link, connect, join, unite *or* combine. Verknüpft sein mit etc., to be linked, tied, bound, annexed, joined *or* attached to, to be attended with; mit Kosten verknüpft, attended with expenses. 3. to knot too tight; to knit wrong. Verknüpft, [Med.] knotted; *it.* rickety, affected with the rickets. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Wölfen etc.), [Waidmspr.] to copulate.

Verknüpfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. knotting etc. 2. ‡ knitting etc., connexion, combination. 3. [Med.] rickets.

Verknüpfungsurtheil, *n.* synthetic judgment.

Verknüpfungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] copula.

Verkochen, *v. a.* to boil too much, to boil to rags, to overboil; to spoil (in boiling; *it.* to consume in boiling, to boil away; to stew (the meat) down. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to boil to rags. – lassen, s. Verkochen (*v. a.*); ein wenig – lassen, to boil a little. 2. ‡ – (v. Leidenschaften), to subside *or* evaporate, to be allayed.

Verkohlen, *v. a.* to burn to (to convert into) coal, to reduce to charcoal, to char, to make charcoal of, to carbonize. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to char, to burn (*or* turn) to coal, to be converted etc.

Verkohlung, *f.* charring etc.; carbonization.

Verkollern, *v. a.* to lose in rolling. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be lost etc.

Verkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to perish *or* die; to go to ruin. Vor Gram od. Kummer –, to die of grief. 2. ‡ to thrive; s. Fortkommen. 3. (Mit Einem) –, to come to an understanding. 4. ○ s. Begegnen.

Verkommniß, *n.* (–sses) [Drtl.] agreement.

Verkoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Verkorben, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to muzzle.

Verkorken, *v. a.* to cork, to cork up, to stop with a cork.

Verkornen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to form into grain, to shoot into ear.

Verkörpern, *v. a.* to corporify *or* embody, to give a body to, to represent under a corporeal form.

Verkörperung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) corporification; *it.* corporeal substance.

Verkosen, *v. a.* (Die Zeit) –, to chat, prattle *or* talk away.

Verkosten, *v. a.* ○ to taste; to consume by tasting; s. Kosten.

Verköstigen, *v. a.* to board *or* feed.

Verköthen, *v. a.* (Glieder) –, to reset (in the socket).

Verkrachen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease thundering etc.

Verkrallen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dig in the claws so deep as to be unable to extricate them.

Verkramen, *v. a.* to put out of order, to mislay *or* misplace.

Verkrämpeln, *v. a.* to use (up) in carding, to card up.

Verkratzen, *v. a.* 1. to spoil by scratching. 2. (Ein Wort etc.) –, to scratch out, to scrape out.

Verkreiden, *v. a.* to chalk over.

Verkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to creep away. Sich – in etc., to creep into (a hole etc.), to hide one's self in, to slink away into; sich in die Erde – (v. Füchsen, Kaninchen etc.), to (go to) earth, to burrow. 2. ‡ Er verkriecht sich vor Jedermann, he shuns every body's face.

Verkriegen, *v. a.* to spend in (making) war; *it.* to pass in warfare, in waging war.

Verkritzeln, *v. a.* to use up in scrawling *or* scribbling; *it.* to spoil by scrawling over etc.

Verkröpft, *adj.* – (v. Nägeln), squat.

Verkröpfung, *f.* [Arch.] shoulder-piece.

Verkrüme(l)n, *v. a.* 1. to crumb, crumble (away). 2. ‡ to waste by little and little. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ to melt away, to steal away.

Verkrummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow crooked, to crook, to curve, to become bent, to bend.

Verkrümmen, *v. a.* to crook, bend *or* curve; *it.* to spoil in crooking etc. Sich –, s. Verkrummen.

Verkrümmern, *v. a.* to make more crooked.

Verkrüppeln, *v. a.* 1. to cripple, to stunt, to stop in its growth. 2. ‡ to cripple. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be crippled *or* stunted. 2. ‡ to be crippled.

Verkühlen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to cool (down), to grow cooler; to get cold.

Verkümmeln, *v. a.* 1. ○ to spend in trifles. 2. [Univers.] to sell, s. Verkeilen.

Verkümmerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that spoils etc., spoiler.

Verkümmern, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to arrest, seize, attach *or* sequester. (Einen Gehalt) –, to stop *or* seize. 2. (Eines Freude) –, to spoil, cloud *or* embitter. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to perish *or* languish, to pine *or* wear away. Verkümmert (v. Bäumen), stunted, (v. Kindern) stinted.

Verkümmerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Rechtsspr.] arresting etc., attachment, seizure, sequestration. 2. spoiling etc.

Verkünden, s. Verkündigen.

Verkünder, s. Verkündiger.

Verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce, publish, proclaim *or* promulgate; (vorher –) to foretell, prophesy *or* predict. (Das Evangelium) –, to preach.

Verkündiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

–inn) announcer; ✝ harbinger, herald; *it.* foreteller, prophesier, predictor. – (eines Gesetzes), publisher.

Verkündigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. announcing etc., announcement, proclamation, publication, promulgation. – (des Evangeliums), preaching, dispensation. 2. prediction prophesy; news. – Mariä, Annunciation; Annunciation-day; *it.* picture of the Annunciation.

Verkundschaften, ſ. Auskundſchaften.

Verkünſteln, *v. a.* to over-refine, to spoil by too much art. (Wein) –, to adulterate.

Verkünſtelung, *f.* over-refinement; *it.* adulteration (of liquors etc.).

Verkupfern, *v. a.* to copper, to copper over, to sheathe with copper.

Verkuppeln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, to copulate; (zur Unzucht –) to pander, to pimp for. (Ein Mädchen) –, to prostitute; ſich – mit ꝛc., ○ to marry (c. *acc.*). 2. ✝ to pander; ſ. Kuppeln.

Verkuppelung, *f.* coupling etc., copulation.

Verkurzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow *or* become short(er), too short.

Verkürzen, *v. a.* 1. to shorten, contract *or* abridge; to abbreviate; [Gram.] to abbreviate *or* contract; [Mal. ꝛc.] to shorten, to fore-shorten. (Den Arm) –, to shorten. to draw up *or* in. 2. ✝ a) to shorten, to cut short, to abridge. (Sein Leben) –, to shorten, to abridge; (die Zeit) –, ſich (die Zeit) –, to shorten, to pass away, to pass *or* spend agreeably. b) to shorten. diminish, lessen, curtail *or* retrench. Einem den Lohn –, to lessen, curtail *or* diminish any one's wages. c) (Einen) –, to take avantage of, to stint. Bei ꝛc. verkürzt werden, to be a loser by etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Verkurzen.

Verkürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shortener, abridger; abbreviator.

Verkürzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. shortening etc., abridgement, abbreviation, contraction; [Gramm.] contraction, abbreviation; [Mal. ꝛc.] fore-shortening etc. In der – vorſtellen, darſtellen, [Mal.] to represent fore-shortened. 2. ✝ a) shortening etc., abridgment; retrenchment. b) stinting etc.; detriment, injury.

Verkürzungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] mark of abbreviation, apostrophe.

Verlachen, *v. a.* 1. to laugh at, to deride *or* mock. ✝ to quiz. 2. (die Zeit) –, to laugh away, to pass in laughing.

Verlacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that laughs at, mocker, derider, ✝ quiz.

Verlachung, *f.* laughing at etc., derision, mockery, ✝ quizzing.

Verlacken, *v. a.* 1. to lacker, varnish *or* japan; ſ. Lackiren. 2. to employ, use (up) in varnishing etc.

Verladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to load, lade *or* ship. Wieder –, to ship etc. again, to re-ship. 2. to load etc. wrong.

Verlader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Seehandel] shipper.

Verladung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) loading, lading, shipping.

Verladungskommis, *m.* shipping clerk.

Verladungskoſten, *s. pl.* shipping [expenses.

Verladungsſchein, *m.* bill of lading.

Verlag, *m.* (–es) 1. [Buchh.] publishing, publication. In – nehmen, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of, to purchase the copyright of, to publish; im –e von Black u. Comp., published by Black and Co.; (Bücher ꝛc.) die in ſeinem –e ſind, in ſeinem –e herauskommen, that are published by him. 2. – (Verlagsartikel), one's (own) publications. 3. capital, funds, the money required; charge(s).

Verlagsartikel, *m.* } (article of) publication, a publiſher's article.
Verlagsbuch, *n.* }
Verlagswerk, *n.* }

book *or* work.

Verlags(buch)handel, *m.* publishing business.

Verlags(buch)handlung, *f.* publishing firm (*or* house).

Verlags(buch)händler, *m.* publiſher, publishing bookseller, copy-purchaſer. [penſes.

Verlagskoſten, *s. pl.* publishing ex-

Verlagsrecht, *n.* copy-right.

Verlagsſcontro, *n.* book containing the sales of one's own publications.

Verlahmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow lame, to be *or* become paisied.

Verlähmen, *v. a.* to make lame, to lame.

Verlahmung, *f.* growing lame etc

Verlähmung, *f.* laming.

Verlammen, *v. n.* to cast the lamb, to lamb too soon, to yean prematurely.

Verlanden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become land. — *v. a.* (Teiche) –, to drain.

Verlangbar, *adj.* demandable.

Verlangen, *v. n.* to desire *or* wish. – nach ꝛc., to desire (c. *acc.*) to wish, ask *or* long for, to hanker after, to crave (c. *acc.*). Nach dem Männchen –, to desire the male. — *v. a.* to demand, claim, require *or* desire (c. *acc.*), to ask *or* wish for. Genugthuung –, to demand satisfaction; was verlangen ſie von mir? what do they want with (of *or* from) me? what do they require *or* desire of me? wer verlangt das von Dir? who wants you to do that? — *v. imp.* Es verlangt mich zu (wiſſen ꝛc.), I long to, I want to (know etc.)

Verlangen, *n.* (–s) 1. desire, wish, longing (for). Ein – haben nach, to feel a desire for, ſ. Verlangen (*v. n.*); fleiſchliches –, carnal desire *or* appetite, lust. 2. asking for, request, demand.

Verlangenswerth, } *adj.* desi-
Verlangenswürdig, } rable.

Verlängern, (Verlängen) *v. a.* 1. to lengthen, to extend (in length), to elongate. (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to let out, to lengthen. 2. ✝ to lengthen (life etc.), to draw out, to extend, prolong *or* protract; to delay, to spin out; [Rechtsſpr.] to extend, to put off, to defer. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow *or* become longer, to extend in length, to lengthen.

Verlängerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lengthening etc., extension, elongation. 2. ✝ lengthening etc., prolongation, protraction, extension; deferment; [Feſtungsb.] complement (of the curtain).

Verlängerungsſtück, *n.* lengthening piece.

Verlängerungszettel, *m.* [Handel] rider to a bill of exchange.

Verlappen, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in patching; *it.* to patch *or* piece. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to hang rags about (a wood).

Verläppern, *v. a.* ○ 1. to spill *or* slop. 2. ✝ a) to sip up. b) to spend in trifles, to trifle away. Sich –, to go for (to be spent in) trifles.

Verlärmen, *v. a.* to pass (*or* spend) in making a noise.

Verlarven, *v. a.* 1. to mask. Sich –, to mask, to put on a mask. 2. ✝ to mask *or* disguise. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Entom.] to be changed into the larva-state.

Verlarvung, *f.* masking etc.; mask; disguise.

Verlaß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. [Rechtsſpr.] inheritance, succession. 2. [Örtl.] appointment, agreement, accord, convention; *it.* abandonment.

Verlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave, to quit; [Rechtsſpr.] to leave (behind). Nachricht, Beſcheid –, to leave word; Befehl –, to order; (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., [Rechtsſpr.] to leave to. 2. ✝ a) to quit, to relinquish; to forsake, abandon *or* desert. Seine Fahne –, to (forsake *or*) desert one's colors, to desert from the army; von aller Welt –, deserted, forsaken by all the world, by every body; (ſeine Stärke, Kraft ꝛc.) verläßt ihn, fails him. b) (Einen) – (aufgeben), to give up. 3. – (= ablaſſen), to let off. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to rely, repose *or* depend (up)on, to confide in, to trust in *or* to, to have faith in.

Verlaſſen, *pp. adj.* left, abandoned, forsaken; destitute. – (v. Ländereien), derelict. –heit, *f.* state of being forsaken etc., forsakenness, dereliction, abandonment, destitution; [Theol.] desertion. –ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) property left at a person's death, inheritance, succession. –ſein, *n.* ſ. Verlaſſenheit.

Verlaſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) quitter, abandoner, forsaker, deserter.

Verläſſig, } *adj.* certain, sure;
Verläßlich, } ſ. Zuverläſſig.

Verläſſigen, *v. a.* to assure *or* convince.

Verlaßthum, *n.* (–s) ſ. Verlaſſenſchaft.

Verlaſſung, *f.* leaving etc., abandonment; dereliction, desertion. – (eines Schiffes), abandonment.

Verläſtern, *v. a.* to defame, slander, backbite *or* calumniate (c. *acc.*), to speak ill of.

Verläſterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) slandering etc., slander, defamation, calumniation, calumny.

Verlatſchen, *v. a.* ○ (Seine Schuhe) –, to tread down at heel(s).

Verlatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Verlattung, *f.* lathing.

Verlaub, *m.* Mit –, with your permission, by your leave.

Verlauben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with foliage. 2. † s. Erlauben.

Verlauf, *m.* (–es) 1. – (des Waſſers), flowing off, away *or* back, running off, subsiding. 2. ± a) – (der Zeit), lapse. Nach – von ꝛc., after the lapse of, after (*c. acc.*), at the expiration *or* end of. b) course; the detail(s) *or* particulars of an event *or* transaction. Der ganze – der Sache, all the particulars of the matter, the whole history of the affair. c) event.

Verlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Waſſer), to flow off, away *or* back, to run off, to fall *or* subside. 2. ± a) – (von der Zeit), to pass quickly, to fly; to elapse *or* expire. b) [Billiardſp.] s. *v. refl.* — *v. a.* 1. Einem den Weg –, to cut off one's way, to get in any one's way. 2. to pass in running. 3. –, ſich – (die Schmerzen ꝛc.), to get rid of by running *or* walking. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (v. Waſſer) s. – (*v. n.*); das Waſſer verläuft ſich, the water subsides etc.; the tide ebbs; ſich – (v. Menſchen ꝛc.), to disperse, to run *or* pass away; ſich – (v. Farben), [Mal.] to blend; ein –er Kerl, Menſch, a vagabond, vagrant, stroller, tramp(er). 2. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray, to stray (from), to lose one's way. Ein –es Stück Vieh, a stray *or* estray; ſich –, [Billiardſp.] to make a losing hazard, to hole one's own ball (*or* one's self); [Kegelſp.] to tip out of bounds, to tip a pin out of play.

Verläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Billiardſp. ꝛc.] he that holes his own ball etc.

Verläugnen, *v. a.* 1. a) to deny, † abnegate, disown, disacknowledge, disclaim *or* disavow. Einen –, to deny harboring a person; er verläugnete ſeinen Herrn, he denied his master (his master's being at home); ſich – laſſen, to be not at home, to deny one's self; eine Farbe –, [Kartenſp.] to (make a) revoke, not to follow suit. b) to deny, to renounce, to give up. 2. ± to act contrary to, to act against; to belie. — *v. refl.* Sich ſelbſt –, to practise self-denial; to deny one's self.

Verläugner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) denier, disowner; renouncer.

Verläugnung, *f.* denying etc., denial, disavowal; abnegation; renunciation. – ſeiner ſelbſt, self-denial.

Verläumden ꝛc., s. Verleumden ꝛc.

Verlauſet, *adj.* lousy.

Verlaut, *m.* rumor, (common) report. Dem –e nach, according to the rumor, to the common report, as the saying is, by (*or* from) what people say.

Verlautbaren, *v. a.* to divulge; to publish. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be divulged, to take air, to get wind, to transpire, to be known, to leak out.

Verlauten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to be heard, said *or* reported. Sich – laſſen, to say, to give to understand; ſich Nichts – laſſen, to say (*or* betray) nothing; Nichts von ſich – laſſen, to let nothing of etc. get wind (*or* transpire); ſie ließen ſich –, they were (have been) heard to say. — *v. imper.* Es verlautet, it is reported *or* said, there is a talk abroad, the story runs *or* goes.

Verläuten, *v. a.* (Ein Gewitter) –, to dispel (thunder-clouds) by ringing the church-bells.

Verleben, *v. a.* to live, spend *or* pass. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be worn out (with age); *it.* to die, to expire. Verlebt, worn out (with age), worn with age, broken down with (old) age, decrepit, old; *it.* dead.

Verlebendigen, *v. a.* to vivify *or* animate. Sich (Etwas ꝛc.) –, to imagine, to picture to one's self as alive.

Verlechzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to crack *or* chap; to leak *or* run. 2. – (v. Perſonen), to perish with thirst, to die of heat. (Im Elende ꝛc.) –, to languish.

Verleckern, *v. a.* 1. to spend in (*or* squander away on) dainties. 2. (Kinder ꝛc.) –, to use to dainties, to render dainty. Verleckert, fond of dainties, dainty.

Verledern, *v. a.* to leather.

Verlefzen, *v. a.* [Orgelb.] (Orgelpfeifen) –, to put the lips on etc.

Verlegbar, *adj.* 1. that may be removed etc., removable, transferable. 2. [Buchh.] calculated for publication.

Verlegen, *v. a.* 1. to remove (to another place), to transfer, transplace *or* transport; to transplant; (Soldaten) –, to remove to fresh quarters, to shift. 2. to shift, to postpone, to put off. (Ein Feſt ꝛc.) – (auf ꝛc.), to make (a etc.) fall on. 3. (Einen, ein Land) – mit (Waaren ꝛc.), to furnish *or* supply with; Einen mit Geld –, to advance any one money, the funds for; (Waaren) –, to sell on commission. 4. [Buchh.] (Ein Buch) –, to undertake the publication of, to publish, to print and publish. 5. to mislay, to put out of the way; to misplace, to arrange wrong. 6. to interrupt communication with, to intercept, to bar *or* barricade, to block up, to stop. Einem den Weg –, to get in (to throw obstacles in) any one's way; die Landſtraße – (v. Räubern ꝛc.), to lie in ambush on the high-road.

Verlegen, *adj.* 1. spoiled, damaged, rotten by lying, old. –e Waare, old rotten stuff; – (v. Wein ꝛc.), grown flat, kept too long. 2. – ſein (v. Perſonen), to be at a loss, to be embarrassed, puzzled *or* perplexed; er iſt um ꝛc., nicht um ꝛc. –, he is at his wit's end(s) for, he is not at a loss for etc.

Verlegenheit, *f.* 1. embarrassment, perplexity, perplexedness, puzzle, dilemma, difficulty, distress; ☾ ○ pickle, quandary, mess. Äußerſte –, nonplus; in – ſetzen, bringen, to puzzle, embarrass *or* perplex; to nonplus; in – ſein, to be puzzled etc., to be at a loss; to be in distress. 2. (*pl.* –en) difficulty, perplexity, trouble, ☾ ○ scrape.

Verleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. furnisher; *it.* seller on commission. 2. [Buchh.] publisher, publishing bookseller, a printer and publisher. 3. [Min.] senior partner.

Verlegung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) removing etc., removal, remove, translation; transplantation; *it.* shifting etc.; *it.* mislaying, misplacing etc.; *it.* [Buchh.] publication, publishing; *it.* interception, barring etc.

Verlehnen, *v. a.* 1. to enfeoff, to give one a feud, to invest with a fee, to give in fee. 2. ○ to lend out.

Verlehnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. giving in fee etc., enfeoffment, infeudation, investiture. 2. ○ lending out.

Verlehren, *v. a.* to pass (*or* spend) in teaching.

Verleibdingen, *v. a.* [Kanzl.] to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage (*or* a dower), to grant alimony.

Verleiden, *v. a.* ☾ Einem Etwas –, to give one a disgust for, a sickening of; das Landleben war ihm verleidet, he was sick of a country-life; s. Entleiden.

Verleiern, *v. a.* ☾ to trifle (*or* humdrum) away, to waste with fiddle-faddle.

Verleihen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lend (out), to let (out). 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to give, grant *or* concede; to bestow (up)on any one, to confer (up)on any one. Einem ein Gut –, to grant one an estate in fee by delivery of seizin, to invest one with a fee; Einem Hülfe –, to give one assistance, to aid *or* help him; wenn Gott mir Leben und Geſundheit verleiht, if God preserves my (grants me) life and health; es iſt mir nicht verliehen, I am not favored so far, my endowments are too little for it; Einem (ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to bestow (up)on etc.; (Einem eine Pfründe) –, to give (one a living), to collate (any one to etc.); Einem ein gutes Wort – (bei ꝛc.), to put in a good word (with any one) for etc.

Verleihrecht, *n.* collation, advowson.

Verleiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. lender, letter. 2. giver, grantor, bestower, conferrer (of an office etc.); collator (to a living).

Verleihung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lending *or* letting (out). 2. granting, giving etc., grant, bestowal, concession; – (einer Pfründe), gift, collation.

Verleimen, *v. a.* to glue up.

Verleiſten, *v. a.* to furnish with listels *or* ledges.

Verleiten, *v. a.* 1. to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead. 2. ± to mislead, to misguide, to beguile *or* seduce. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to lead (one) into, to seduce (one) into, to tempt to (evil etc.), to entice to (evil etc.), to induce to (sin etc.), to induce (one) to do something; zu einer falſchen Ausſage – (Zeugen), to suborn.

Verleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) misleader, beguiler, tempter, seducer; inducer. – (v. Zeugen), suborner.

Verleitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) misleading etc., misguidance, seducement, seduction; inducement; – (v. Zeugen), subornation.

Verlenken, *v. a.* to misguide; *it.* s. Ausſenken.

Verlernen, *v. a.* to unlearn, to forget (from want of practice etc. what one had learnt), ☾ to forget (*c. acc.*) again.

Verlernung, *f.* unlearning etc.

Verles, *m.* [Milit.] ſ. Verleſung.

Verleſen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick. 2. to read aloud, to read out (loud), to recite. (Einen Geſetzesentwurf) –, [Parl.] to read; (die Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to call over, [Milit.] to read the muster-roll. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to read wrong. — *n.* reading etc.; [Milit.] muster.

Verleſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that reads aloud etc., reader, lector.

Verleſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reading aloud etc.; [Milit.] muster.

Verletzbar, *adj.* vulnerable; damageable; violable; ſ. Verletzlich).

Verletzen, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, wound, injure *or* damage. 2. ‡ to wound *or* injure. (Geſetze ꝛc.) –, to violate, break *or* infringe; Jemand an ſeinem guten Namen, an ſeiner Ehre –, to wound (*or* blemish) a man's reputation, to wound his honor *or* to injure him in his honor (his good name).

Verletzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) wounder, damager, injurer; violator.

Verletzlich, *adj.* vulnerable; damageable, susceptible of injury; violable. –keit, *f.* state of being etc., damageableness; violability.

Verletzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. wounding etc., wound, damage (to), injury (to); [Rechtsſpr.] damage. 2. ‡ wounding etc., injury (to). – (v. Geſetzen ꝛc.), violation (of), infraction *or* breach (of), infringement (of *or* on).

Verleugnen, ſ. Verläugnen.

Verleumden, *v. a.* to calumniate, backbite *or* slander, to defame, to libel, to traduce (in libel), to detract from the reputation of.

Verleumder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) calumniator, backbiter, slanderer, libeler.

Verleumderiſch, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, libelous, detractory, defamatory, backbiting. Das –e, calumniousness, slanderousness. — *adv.* –, –er Weiſe, calumniously etc.

Verleumdung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) calumniation, defamation; calumny, slander, libel, detraction. Giftige –en, malicious aspersions.

Verlieb, ○ ſ. Fürlieb.

Verlieben, *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., 1. to fall in love with, to be enamo(u)red of *or* smitten with etc. 2. ‡ to fall in love with, to take a fancy (*or* liking) to.

Verliebt, *pp. adj.* (being) in love, enamo(u)red; amorous. – ſein in ꝛc., to be in love *or* smitten with; närriſch – ſein in ꝛc., to dote on, to be dotingly fond of; in ſich ſelbſt –, in love with one's self; – machen, to enamo(u)r; ein –es Paar (Pärchen), a fond (↑↓ amorous) couple; ein –er Auftritt, a love-scene; love-passage; ein –er, an amoroso, an inamorato, a man enamored, a lover, a gallant, an amorous swain, † amorist. — *adv.* amorously. –heit, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness.

Verliederlichen, } *v. a.* ○ to
Verliedern, } squander away in profligacy *or* in profligate pursuits.

Verliegen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to spoil *or* to be spoiled (*or* rotten) by lying (too long); *it.* to get sluggish. — *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den guten Wind) –, to lose, to miss.

Verlierbar, *adj.* that may be lost, † los(e)able; amissible. –keit, *f.* amissibility.

Verlieren, *irr. v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to lose. (Etwas, Einen) aus dem Geſichte, aus den Augen –, to lose sight of; (die Zähne) –, to cast, to shed; *it.* to lose (for good and all); es iſt keine Zeit zu –, there is no time (*or* no time is) to lose, to be lost; die Spur od. Fährte – (v. Hunden), to be off (the) scent, to be thrown out, to be at a default, at fault; einen Prozeß –, to be cast at law; (alle Bitten ꝛc.) waren bei ihm verloren, were lost on him. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lose one's self, to be lost, to lose one's way, to go astray. 2. ‡ a) to be lost (in thought etc.). Sich – (v. Sachen), to be lost; to be lost in each other; ſich – in (v. Farben ꝛc.), to lose itself in; ſich – in (zurückgehen bis auf), to be lost in; ſich (allmählig) – (von Schmerzen, Tönen ꝛc.), to die away; ſich – (v. Farben ꝛc.), to fade. b) – (v. Perſonen), to withdraw, disperse *or* disappear, to be lost in the distance, to go *or* drop off.

Verlierſpiel, *n.* losing game.

Verlierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loser.

Verlies, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dungeon.
Verließ, }

Verloben, *v. a.* to betrothe, affiance *or* espouse. Verlobt ſein mit ꝛc., to be betrothed *or* contracted to, [in Engl.] to be engaged to; ſich mit einander –, to espouse each other.

Verlöbniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) }
Verlobung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) }
betrothing, betrothment, espousals, affiance, marriage-contract *or* promise, faith pledged.

Verlöbnißfeier, } *f.* celebration of
Verlobungsfeier, } the espousals.

Verlöbnißring, *m.* espousal-ring.

Verlöbnißtag, *m.* day of betrothment.

Verlochen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with holes, to bore, perforate, drill *or* punch. 2. to put (*or* shove) into a hole.

Verlochſteinen, *v. a.* [Min.] to provide with mere-stones, to fix the boundary-stones of.

Verlochung, *f.* providing with holes etc.

Verlocken, *v. a.* to allure, decoy, entice *or* seduce; *it.* to cozen away. Zu etwas Böſem –, to entice (one) to evil, to (do) something wrong, into doing etc.

Verlocker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) allurer, enticer, decoyer, seducer.

Verlockern, *v. a.* 1. (Den Boden ꝛc.) –, to (re)move *or* stir. 2. ☾ to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner, to fritter away in luxuries.

Verlockung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alluring etc., allurement, enticement, seduction.

Verlodern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to cease blazing. 2. to be consumed in the flame(s), to flare away.

Verlogen, *adj.* ○ fond of (given *or* addicted to) lying, ○ fond of bouncing.

Verlohnen, *v. a.* to pay *or* requite. Es verlohnt die (der) Mühe nicht, es verlohnt ſich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while, not worth the trouble.

Verlo(o)ſen, *v. a.* to dispose of etc. by (a) lottery *or* raffle, by lot, to raffle for, to draw lots for.

Verlo(o)ſung, *f.* disposing of etc. by a lottery etc., raffle.

Verloren, *pp.* and *adj.* (ſ. Verlieren) lost. – gehen, to be lost, (v. Briefen ꝛc.) to miscarry; – geben, to give up as (*or* for) lost; –e Ausſtände (Schulden), bad debts; –e Schildwache, forlorn sentry, sentinel on the forlorn hope; das –e Paradies (von Milton), Paradise Lost; der –e Sohn (in der Bibel), the prodigal son; in Gedanken –, lost in thought, absorbed in thought (in deep musing); mit –en Stichen anſchlagen, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to baste, to sew with long stitches, to make long stitches; –e Eier, boiled eggs; einen –en Zug thun, mit –er Schnur meſſen, to take a measurement in the rough. — *adv.* (Etwas) – machen, to do superficially, in the rough; – heften, anſchlagen, to baste, to sew slightly; – zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly.

Verlorenheit, *f.* lost condition.

Verlöſchbar, *adj.* extinguishable.

Verlöſchen, *v. a.* to extinguish, to put out; [Mal. ꝛc.] (die Lichter) –, to efface. — *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct. Verloſchen (v. Kohlen), dead. 2. ‡ to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct. Verloſchen (v. Inſchriften), obliterated; verloſchen ſein, ‡ and ‡ to be extinct etc.

Verlöſchlich, ſ. Verlöſchbar.

Verlöſchung, *f.* extinguishing etc., extinguishment, extinction.

Verlöthen, *v. a.* 1. to so(l)der. 2. to so(l)der up, to close by so(l)dering, to seal up with so(l)der.

Verlöthung, *f.* so(l)dering etc.

Verludern, *v. a.* ⊖ to spend in lewd practices.

Verlumpt, *adj.* ragged, tattered, in rags *or* tatters.

Verluppen, *v. a.* * to poison.

Verluſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) loss; *it.* loss, injury, damage, detriment, prejudice. Mit –, with loss; – leiden, to suffer (*or* have) a loss, to be a loser; im – ſein, to be at a loss; bei – (einer Sache), with loss of, with forfeiture of, under pain of confiscation of. [account.

Verluſtrechnung, *f.* [Handel] loss-

Verluſtig, *adj.* and *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), deprived of. Einer Sache – werden oder gehen, ſich einer Sache – machen, to lose *or* forfeit (*c. acc.*); (Einen) einer Sache – erklären, to declare to have lost *or* forfeited (*c. acc.*). [(up).

Verlutiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to lute

Vermachen, *v. a.* 1. to bequeath (by will), to leave, to will, to devise (by will). 2. ○ to close (up), to stop (up), to shut up.

Vermacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bequeather, devisor.

Vermächtniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. last will, testament. Mündliches –, will by word of mouth; ohne – (sterben), intestate. 2. bequest, legacy.

Vermächtnißerbe, *m.* legatee, devisee.

Vermächtnißgenoß, *m.* collegatary.

Vermächtnißnehmer, *m.* legatary, legatee.

Vermachung, *f.* bequeathing etc.

Vermagern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow lean *or* thin, to become lean *or* emaciated, to lose (*or* waste in) flesh, to fall away.

Vermählbar, *adj.* marriageable.

Vermahlen, *v. a.* (Korn ꝛc.) –, to grind (up).

Verma(h)len, *v. a.* 1. to use (up), spend *or* consume in painting; to paint up. 2. † to paint (over).

Vermahlen, *v. a.* to put boundary-stones to etc., to set boundary-marks to.

Vermählen, *v. a.* 1. (Mit ꝛc.) –, to marry (to), to give (one) in marriage. Sich – (mit), to marry (*c. acc.*); ſ. Verheirathen. 2. ± ♀ to wed. Vermählt ſein, ſich – mit ꝛc., to be wedded to.

Vermählung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marriage, nuptials, celebration of nuptials; *it.* ceremony of marriage, marriage-ceremony.

Vermählungsfeier, *f.* celebration of marriage (*or* nuptials).

Vermählungsfeſt, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast.

Vermählungstag, *m.* wedding-day, marriage-day.

Vermahnen, *v. a.* to exhort *or* admonish, exhorter.

Vermahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) admonisher, exhorter.

Vermahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) admonition, exhortation.

Vermakeln, *v. a.* to spot.

Vermäkeln, *v. a.* ☾ to sell.

Vermaledeien, *v. a.* ☋ to curse *or* execrate (*c. acc.*), to imprecate evil on.

Vermaledeiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cursing etc., execration, imprecation, malediction.

Vermalzen, *v. a.* to use (up) in malting.

Vermannen, *v. a.* [Feudalw.] Das Lehen –, to do service for tenure.

Vermannichfaltigen, *v. a.* to diversify, vary *or* variegate. Die Vermannichfaltigung, diversification, variegation. [ꝛc.

Vermänteln ꝛc., ſ. Bemänteln

Vermarken, *v. a.* to enclose *or* mark with boundary-stones, to set boundary-marks (*or* marks) to.

Vermarkung, *f.* enclosing with etc.

Vermasken, *v. a.* to mask.

Vermasten, *v. a.* to mast.

Vermauern, *v. a.* 1. to wall in, to wall *or* mure up, to fill up with brickwork, to immure; to enclose with brickwork; to close up. 2. to consume in masonry-work, to use up in walling.

Vermauerung, *f.* walling in *or* up etc.

Vermauthbar, *adj.* excisable, subject *or* liable to excise, subject to pay toll.

Vermauthen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to pay toll *or* excise for (*or* on).

Vermehrbar, *adj.* multipli(c)able. –keit, *f.* multiplia bleness.

Vermehren, *v. a.* to increase, multiply, augment *or* enlarge, to make more. Vermehrt (v. einer Auflage), [Buchh.] enlarged. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow more, to increase, augment *or* multiply; (v. Thieren) to multiply, increase *or* breed.

Vermehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) increaser, augmenter, multiplier.

Vermehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) increasing etc., increase, augmentation, multiplication.

Vermehrungstrieb, *m.* instinct of propagation, procreative impulse.

Vermehrungszahl, *f.* [Arithm.] factor.

Vermeidbar, *adj.* avoidable, † evitable. Nicht –, inevitable; ſ. Vermeidlich.

Vermeiden, *ir. v. a.* to avoid, to shun; to avoid doing, to forbear.

Vermeidlich, ſ. Vermeidbar.

Vermeidung, *f.* avoiding etc., avoidance; forbearance. Bei – von ꝛc., [Kanzl.] under pain of etc.

Vermeiern, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to farmlet, to let to farm, to farm out, to let on lease.

Vermeinen, *v. n.* to think, presume, imagine, suppose, believe *or* conceive, to opine.

Vermeint, **Vermeintlich**, } *adj.* supposed, putative, presumed, pretended, suppositious, imaginary, presumptive. — *adv.* presumptively.

Vermeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in chiseling. 2. to spoil in etc., with the chisel.

Vermelden, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to announce, notify *or* communicate; send (one) word; to inform *or* apprise (any one of), to send (one) an account (of). Es iſt ihnen vermeldet worden, they have been informed, apprised etc.; – Sie ihr meinen Gruß, present my compliments to her, remember me to her.

Vermelder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that announces etc., notifier, communicator, informer.

Vermeldung, *f.* announcing etc., announcement, notification, communication.

Vermengen, *v. a.* 1. to mingle, mix, intermix, intermingle *or* blend. 2. ± to mix up, to confound *or* confuse. – mit ꝛc., to confound with etc.; mit darein vermengt ſein, in eine Sache mit vermengt ſein, to be involved (mixed up with *or*) in a business. 3. to mix wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to meddle with *or* in, to intermeddle in *or* with, to mix one's self up in etc.

Vermenger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mixer, mingler, blender.

Vermenglich, *adj.* miscible.

Vermengt, *pp. adj.* mixed etc promiscuous. –heit, *f.* promiscuousness.

Vermengung, *f.* 1. mingling etc., mixture, intermixture, mixtion; medley. 2. ± mixing up etc., confusion.

Vermenſchen, *v. a.* 1. to give a human form to. 2. ± to humanize. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become man.

Vermenſchlichen, *v. a.* 1. to represent under a human form. (Gott) –, to anthropomorphose. 2. ± to humanize.

Vermenſchlicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. anthropomorphite. 2. humanizer.

Vermenſchlichung, *f.* 1. anthropomorphosis. 2. humanization.

Vermenſchlichungslehre, *f.* anthropomorphism.

Vermenſchung, *f.* [Theol.] incarnation.

Vermerk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Kanzl.] observation, remark.

Vermerken, *v. a.* 1. to perceive, observe *or* remark. 2. ± to interpret. Übel – (Etwas), to take ill (amiss), to take in bad part, to be ill-pleased with. 3. to mark, to note (down), to set down, to make a note of. 4. † to set down etc. wrong.

Vermerkung, *f.* perceiving etc.

Vermeßbar, *adj.* capable of being measured etc., measurable, mensurable.

Vermeſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to measure, to measure out, † to mensurate. (Land) –, to survey. 2. ſ. *v. refl.* Nr. 1. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to make a mistake in measuring *or* in the measure, to measure wrong 2. * to protest with solemn asseverations. Sich – und ſchwören, to solemnly promise and swear, to swear highly. 3. to dare, presume *or* assume, to be arrogant, to claim more than is due; to boast, to profess with high and boasting words. Sich – (*c. gen.*), to boast of; to assume (*or* arrogate) a power over etc.

Vermeſſen, *adj.* daring, bold, presumptuous, arrogant, audacious, rash, fool-hardy, temerarious. — *adv.* arrogantly etc. –heit, *f.* 1. daringness, boldness, presumptuousness, presumption, arrogance, audaciousness, audacity, rashness, temerity, fool-hardiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) rashness, rash action. [meſſen.

Vermeſſentlich, *adj.* * ſ. Ver-

Vermeſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) measurer; surveyor.

Vermeſſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. measuring etc., measurement, mensuration. 2. mistake in measuring, in the measure.

Vermetzen, *v. a.* [Mühl.] to pay the grist-fee.

Vermiethen, *v. a.* to let (out), to let on hire, to hire *or* to hire out, to lease, to rent (to). Wieder an Andere –, to relet to others, to sublet; (Schiffe) –, to charter *or* freight; ein Haus zu –, a house to (be) let; ſich (bei Einem) –, to hire one's self to, to go into service, to enter any one's service.

Vermiethzettel, *m.* a let. a bill.

Vermiether, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) letter (out), hirer out; – (v. Schiffen), freighter.

Verminderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) diminisher, lessener.

Vermindern, *v. a.* to diminish *or* essen; to reduce *or* decrease; to impair; to abate (zeal, pain, sorrow etc.); [Arith.] to subtract. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow less, to diminish, lessen *or* decrease; to abate, to subside.

Verminderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lessening etc., diminution, reduction, decrease; abatement; [Arithm.] subtraction.

Verminderungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] diminutive.

Vermischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle etc., s. Vermengen; *it.* to mix up, to compound. (Wein ꝛc.) – mit ꝛc., to mix, dilute *or* temper with; (Metalle) –, to alloy. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to mix *or* mingle; sich (fleischlich) – (mit ꝛc.), to cohabit (with), to have carnal knowledge (of); (bei Thieren) to pair *or* couple.

Vermischt, *pp. adj.* mixed, mixt etc.; miscellaneous (collection, poems, articles etc.).

Vermischtlinig, *adj.* [Geom.] mixtilinear.

Vermischung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mixing etc., mixtion, mixture, intermixture; (fleischliche –) carnal intercourse, coition, copulation.

Vermischungsregel, *f.* [Arith.] (rule of) alligation.

Vermissen, *v. a.* to miss. Man vermißt ihn, he is missing, missed.

Vermitteln, *v. a.* to mediate (a peace etc.); (einen Streit) –, to adjust, arrange, compose, accommodate; (einen Vertrag ꝛc.) –, to bring about, to effect; (eine Zusammenkunft ꝛc.) –, to contrive, to bring about. — *v. refl.* Sich – (für ꝛc.), to interfere, mediate *or* interpose (in behalf of), to intercede (for), to intervene (in).

Vermittelst, *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), by means of; s. Mittelst.

Vermitt(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mediation, intermediation, intercession, interposition, interference, interposal, intervention; contriving etc.; accommodation, adjustment.

Vermitt(e)lungsversuch, *m.* endeavo(u)r to bring about an accommodation, agreement etc.

Vermittler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mediator, interceder, intercessor, interposer; contriver, bringer about; [Theol.] Mediator. –in, *f.* mediatrix, mediatress etc.

Vermodern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot, to putrefy; to mo(u)lder, to fall to dust.

Vermoderung, *f.* rotting etc., putrefaction, rottenness.

Vermöge, *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), by virtue of, in virtue of, by; in consequence of, according to, in conformity with; by dint of.

Vermögen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* 1. (*s. infin.*) to be able. Er vermag nicht, zu ꝛc., he is unable to, he cannot etc.; ich will thun, was ich kann u. vermag, I will do all that lies in my power; er vermochte es nicht, he was not able, unable to perform it etc.; mit Bitten vermag man Nichts bei ihr auszurichten, she is not to be prevailed upon (with) by entreaties. 2. to have influence. Viel bei (Einem) –, to have great influence with; viel über (Einen) –, to have much influence, a great ascendancy (*or* influence) over, to have a great hold upon; sie vermochte Alles bei ꝛc., she could do every thing with. 3. – (im Vermögen haben), to have. Wie viel vermag er wohl? what is he worth? — *irr. v. a.* Einen – zu ꝛc., to prevail (up)on one, to induce one to do something.

Vermögen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ability, power, faculty. – (der Seele), faculty, power; das ist oder geht über mein –, steht nicht in meinem –, that surpasses my power, that is not in (is beyond) my power, that is more than I can do; Alles was in meinem – ist od. steht, all that lies in my power; über (sein) – arbeiten, to overwork one's self. 2. (Habe, Reichthum) fortune, means, property, (moderate) wealth. Ein hübsches –, a pretty fortune; – haben, to be a man of fortune, wealth *or* property; viel – haben, viel im – haben, to be possessed of a great fortune, to possess a great fortune, a large property; to be wealthy *or* opulent, to be very rich; 50000 Pfund im – haben, to be worth fifty thousand pounds; 100000 Pfund im – haben, ℭ to be worth a plum; das zu erwartende –, fortune in reversion.

Vermögenlos, *adj.* without property *or* fortune.

Vermögensbestand, } *m.* amount of
Vermögensbetrag, } property.

Vermögenseinziehung, *f.* confiscation of property.

Vermögensstand, *m.*
Vermögensumstände, *pl.*
Vermögensverhältnisse, *pl.*
} one's circumstances *or* means. In guten Vermögensumständen sein, to be in good (*or* easy) circumstances.

Vermögenssteuer, }
Vermögenstaxe, } *f.* property-tax.

Vermögensverwalter, *m.* curator, trustee; steward.

Vermögensverwaltung, *f.* curatorship, trusteeship; stewardship.

Vermögend, *adj.* 1. powerful, strong, vigorous. 2. able; s. Vermögen. 3. substantial, in good (*or* easy) circumstances, (moderately) wealthy. Sehr –, opulent, (very) wealthy, of very large means, very rich; ein –er Mann, a man of fortune *or* property, a substantial man.

Vermöglich, *adj.* s. Vermögend Nr. 1. and 3. –keit, *f.* state of being moderately wealthy etc., wealthiness.

Vermoosen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be overgrown with mosa.

Vermorschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become brittle, to rot *or* mo(u)lder, to get rotten, to crumble away; (v. Knochen) to become carious.

Vermörteln, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar.

Vermummeln, } *v. a.* to mask,
Vermummen, } to disguise, to muffle up. Sich –, to mask, to disguise one's self etc.; der, die Vermummte, a person disguised *or* masked, a mask.

Vermummung, *f.* masking etc., mask, disguise.

Vermünzen, *v. a.* 1. to coin *or* mint, to coin up, to mint up *or* out. 2. to employ in coining etc.

Vermuthen, *v. n.* and *a.* to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine *or* think; to guess; *it.* to expect. (Sich) Etwas –, to expect; Einen –, to expect one's coming; sich (Etwas) – lassen, to imagine, to expect. –, *n.* (–s) supposing etc.; expectation; s. Vermuthung. Meinem – nach, as I expected.

Vermuthlich, *adj.* conjecturable, presumable, imaginable, probable, apparent. –e Erben, presumptive heirs. — *adv.* probably, apparently, to all appearance, most likely.

Vermuthung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; appearance. Aller – nach, to all appearance; eine starke –, a strong presumption (against etc.).

Vermuthungsgrund, *m.* ground of presumption *or* conjecture.

Vernachlässigen, *v. a.* to neglect *or* slight.

Vernachlässigung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect.

Vernageln, *v. a.* 1. to nail up. (Kanonen) –, to nail, to spike (up), † to cloy; (ein Pferd) –, to prick (*or* lame) in (the) shoeing, † to cloy; (ein Schiff) –, to treenail. 2. ± ○ (Im Kopfe) vernagelt sein, to be a blockhead, to have a head filled with saw-dust.

Vernagelung, *f.* nailing up etc.

Vernähen, *v. a.* 1. to use up in sewing; to spend in sewing. 2. to sew up. Vernäht (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), patched *or* darned up.

Vernämlichen, *v. a.* to identify. –, *n.* (–s) identification.

Vernarben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to heal to a scar, to heal over, to be cicatrized. — *v. a.* to cicatrize. –des Mittel, cicatrizant, escharotic, epulotic, incarnative, agglutinant.

Vernarbung, *f.* cicatrization etc.

Vernarren, *v. a.* ○ to (tom)fool *or* trifle away, to spend foolishly. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become a fool (*or* foolish), to grow a fool, to lose one's wits, to get silly. Vernarrt sein in ꝛc., to dote (up)on, to be infatuated with. — *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to become foolishly fond of, to conceive a foolish (*or* unreasonable) partiality for, to fall foolishly in love with.

Vernarrtheit, *f.* infatuation.

Vernaschen, *v. a.* to spend on (*or* in) dainties.

Vernascht, *adj.* dainty, lickerish. – sein, to be dainty, to have a sweet tooth.

Vernasen, *v. a.* [Schmelzh.] Den Blasebalg –, to keep the blowing hole clear of slag.

Vernehmbar ꝛc., s. Vernehmlich ꝛc.

Vernehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to hear *or* perceive; to recognize *or* distinguish; *it.* to hear, to understand, to learn. Sich – lassen, ℭ to express one's self, to give one's opinion, to give to understand. 2. (Einen gerichtlich ꝛc.) –, to hear, try *or*

examine. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit Einem, to deliberate with, to come to an understanding with.

Vernehmen, *n.* (–s) 1. hearing etc., perception. 2. Dem – nach, according to what is said, according to report (*or* to general belief). 3. Das gute –, good intelligence, good *or* friendly understanding; in einem guten – stehen od. sein mit ꝛc., to be on a good understanding with, to agree with; in schlechtem – stehen mit ꝛc., to be at variance, on bad terms with; in einem heimlichen – stehen, to have a secret intelligence together.

Vernehmlich, *adj.* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate, clear, distinct. — *adv.* audibly etc. **–keit**, *f.* audibleness, perceptibility; intelligibility, intelligibleness; articulateness, distinctness, clearness.

Vernehmung, *f.* hearing, examination; trial; ſ. Vernehmen.

Vernehmungsbericht, *m.* process verbal.

Vernehmungsſchrift, *f.* protocol.

Verneigen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to bow, to make a bow, (bei Frauenzimmern), to (make a) courtesy.

Verneigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bow; courtesy. – mit dem Kopfe, inclination with the head.

Verneinen, *v. a.* to answer in the negative, to give a negative answer to, to deny; to gainsay. –d, *part. adj.* negative; (*adv.*) negatively; –des Wort, [Gramm.] negative; eine –de Antwort geben, to answer negatively.

Verneiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that denies etc., denier.

Verneinlich, *adj.* deniable.

Verneinung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. denial, negation. 2. negation, negative.

Verneinungsſatz, *m.* negative (sentence, proposition).

Verneinungswort, *n.* negative.

Vernennen, *irr. v. a.* to name wrong. Sich –, o to say one word for another.

Verneue(r)n, *v. a.* o to renew. Die Verneuerung, renewing, renewal.

Vernichtbar, *adj.* annihilable, destructible, † destroyable.

Vernichten, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy *or* undo; [Rechtsſpr.] to annul, to quash, to cancel, to make void; to amortize (a fief). (Jemands Hoffnung ꝛc.) –, to disappoint (one, one's hopes etc.); (Geſetze) –, to abrogate *or* abolish, ſ. Abſchaffen.

Vernichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –, inn) annihilator, destroyer; annuller.

Vernichtlich, ſ. Vernichtbar.

Vernichtung, *f.* annihilation, destruction; annulment, abrogation, abolishment.

Vernichtungsklauſel, *f.* annulling *or* derogatory clause.

Verniedlichen, *v. a.* to embellish, beautify *or* adonize, to make smart *or* pretty.

Vernieten, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch; *it.* to join with a rivet.

Vernietung, *f.* riveting etc.

Vernunft, *f.* [Philoſ.] reason; *it.* reason, judgment. Die geſunde –, common sense, plain, sound (*or* right) reason; bei guter – ſein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der – erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion; Einen zur – bringen, to make one hear reason, to bring him to his senses; das geht über die –, that is beyond (the reach of) reason.

Vernunftähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason. **–keit**, *f.* analogy to reason.

Vernunftbegabt, *adj.* endowed with reason.

Vernunftbegriff, *m.* [Philoſ.] idea.

Vernunftbeweis, *m.* proof founded (up)on reason.

Vernunftfähig, *adj.* capable of reason. **–keit**, *f.* capability of *or* for reason.

Vernunftgebot, *n.* command of reason.

Vernunftgebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason.

Vernunftgemäß, *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to reason, rational, reasonable. — *adv.* conformably *or* according to reason, rationally etc.

Vernunftgeſetz, *n.* law of (*or* founded on) reason, natural law.

Vernunftglaube, *m.* rational belief, rationalism.

Vernunftgläubige, *m.* rationalist.

Vernunftgrund, *m.* motive drawn from reason. **–ſatz**, *m.* principle founded (up)on reason.

Vernunftkraft, *f.* faculty of reason, intellectual faculty.

Vernunftlehre, *f.* 1. logic; *it.* treatise on logic. 2. doctrine based on reason.

Vernunftlehrer, Vernunftkünſtler, } *m.* logician.

Vernunftlos, *adj.* destitute *or* void of reason, reasonless, irrational, without reason, senseless, unreasonable. — *adv.* irrationally etc.

Vernunftloſigkeit, *f.* irrationality, want of reason.

Vernunftmäßig, ſ. Vernunftgemäß. **–keit**, *f.* rationalness, rationality, reasonableness.

Vernunftprediger, *m.* preacher who proceeds in his disquisitions etc. wholly upon reason.

Vernunftpredigt, *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion.

Vernunftrecht, *n.* law of reason, of nature, natural law.

Vernunftreligion, *f.* natural religion.

Vernunftſatz, *m.* thesis accessible to reason.

Vernunftſchluß, *m.* syllogism.

Vernunftſittenlehre, *f.* moral philosophy.

Vernunftſtaat, *m.* ideal state.

Vernunftthier, *n.* reasoning animal, man.

Vernunftwahrheit, *f.* truth founded on reason.

Vernunftweiſe, *m.* philosopher.

Vernunftweisheit, *f.* philosophy.

Vernunftweſen, *n.* 1. rational (intellectual) being. 2. being of reason.

Vernunftwidrig, *adj.* contrary to reason.

Vernunftwiſſenſchaft, *f.* philosophy.

Vernünftelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) too subtle (i. e. overrefined) reasoning, subtlety, subtility.

Vernünfteln, *v. n.* to reason too subtilely (*or* nicely), to subtilize.

Vernünftig, *adj.* 1. rational, endowed with reason, † reasonable. 2. rational, reasonable, agreeable to reason, sensible, judicious. Ein –er Mann, a rational *or* reasonable man, a man of sense. — *adv.* rationally etc., according to reason. – reden, to speak rationally etc., to speak reason, to talk sense. **–en**, *v. a.* † to make reasonable. **–keit**, *f.* rationalness, rationality; reasonableness, sensibleness, judiciousness.

Vernünftler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subtle reasoner.

Vernützen, *v. a.* to wear out; *it.* to consume, to use up.

Veröden, *v. a.* to lay waste, to desolate *or* devastate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become desolate *or* a desert.

Verödung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) laying waste etc., desolation, devastation.

Veroffenbaren, *v. a.* to reveal; ſ. Offenbaren.

Veröftern, *v. a.* † to repeat often, frequently, to reiterate.

Veröfterung, *f.* † reiteration, frequent repetition.

Veröfterungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] frequentative (verb).

Verölen, *v. a.* to oil.

Veronikawurz, *f.* [Bot.] common arum, cuckoo-pintle (*or* pint).

Verordnen, *v. a.* to order *or* prescribe; to institute (rules etc.). (Beamte ꝛc.) –, to ordain, appoint *or* nominate; – (v. Ärzten), to order, prescribe; – (v. der Obrigkeit), to order, to decree; der Verordnete, person appointed for etc., commissary, commissioner.

Verordner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –, inn) orderer, prescriber; ordainer etc.

Verordnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ordering etc., institution; ordination, appointment. 2. order, ordinance, prescription, prescript, decree, mandate. – (eines Arztes), prescription, order.

Verpachten, *v. a.* to lease (on rent), to let (on lease), to farm-let, to let to farm, to rent.

Verpachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –, inn) lessor.

Verpachtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) letting (on lease), leasing (on rent), farming out etc.

Verpacken, *v. a.* 1. to pack (up). 2. to consume (*or* use up) in packing. 3. to lose by packing; to pack up wrong.

Verpacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) packer.

Verpackung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. packing up etc. 2. packing cloth.

Verpalliſadiren, *v. a.* to palliſade; ſ. Verpfählen.

Verpalliſadirung, *f.* palisading; palisade; ſ. Verpfählung.

Verpanzern, *v. a.* to arm (*or* cover) with a coat of mail, with cuirass. Sich –, to put on a cuirass etc.

Verpapern, *v. a.* ○ to chat *or* prattle away.

Verpappen, *v. a.* 1. to paste over *or* up. 2. to consume (*or* use up) in pasting.

Verpaschen, *v. a.* 1. to lose at dice(-playing). 2. to pass in playing at dice.

Verpassen, *v. a.* to lose (by delay). (Eine Gelegenheit) –, to let slip; (Einen) –, to miss; (die Fluth) –, to lose; ein Spiel –, [Kartensp.] to pass a trick.

Verpechen, s. Verpichen.

Verpeilen, *v. a.* [Hydr.] to sound (a depth).

Verpersönlichen, (Verpersonen) *v. a.* to personify.

Verpesten, *v. a.* ǂ and ± to infect, poison *or* taint.

Verpetschaften, } *v. a.* ○ to seal
Verpetschieren, } (up).

Verpfählen, *v. a.* to pale, empale, fence *or* palisade, to block up with stakes, to stockade.

Verpfählung, *f.* paling etc., palisade, palisado, stockade, stoccade, stoccado.

Verpfänden, *v. a.* 1. to pawn, to pledge, ǂ to impignorate; to mortgage, to give in mortgage. 2. ± (Seine Ehre ꝛc.) –, to pledge.

Verpfänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who pawns etc., pawner; mortgager.

Verpfändung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pawning etc., ǂ impignoration. 2. pledge; mortgage.

Verpfeffern, *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much. 2. ± ○ a) Einem die Luft –, to spoil (*or* mar) one's mirth, to spoil one's fun. b) to overcharge.

Verpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* ☾ to whistle away. [plant.

Verpflanzen, *v. a.* ǂ and ± to trans-

Verpflanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. transplanter. 2. – (ein Werkzeug), [Gärtn.] transplanter, dibble.

Verpflanzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ǂ and ± transplanting, transplantation.

Verpflastern, *v. a.* 1. to use in paving. 2. to use up in plasters.

Verpflegen, *v. a.* to provide for, to take care of, to maintain *or* support; to tend, nurse *or* feed, to foster. (Kranke) –, to nurse.

Verpfleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) provider, supporter, maintainer, nurse, fosterer.

Verpflegung, *f.* providing for etc., care of, maintenance, support.

Verpflegungsamt, *n.* office for the support of the poor.

Verpflegungsanstalt, *f.* } hospital.
Verpflegungshaus, *n.* }

Verpflegungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses of keep.

Verpflegungswesen, *n.* every thing relating to the maintenance *or* support of etc.

Verpflichten, *v. a.* 1. to oblige, to lay under an obligation, to bind (by duty). Verpflichtet sein, to be bound *or* obliged (to do etc.); sich zu ꝛc. –, to oblige, engage *or* bind one's self to etc.; vorher, zum Voraus –, to pre-engage, to engage by previous contract; –d, *part. adj.* obligatory; der –de, obliger; der Verpflichtete, [Rechtsspr.] obligee; *it.* obligor. 2. (Einen) –, to bind by oath, to swear, to swear in.

Verpflichtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) obligation, engagement, duty. Eine – eingehen, to enter into an engagement.

Verpflichtungsschein, *m.* charter of reversals.

Verpflöcken, *v. a.* to pin, peg *or* plug up.

Verpflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plow up. 2. to plow wrong.

Verpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cork. 2. [Gärtn.] to employ in grafting; *it.* to graft wrong.

Verpfründen, *v. a.* 1. to confer a living on. 2. to put in an alms-house.

Verpfuschen, *v. a.* to bungle, spoil, murder *or* hack.

Verpichen, *v. a.* to pitch *or* tar, to pitch up, to stop with pitch.

Verpicht, *adj.* ○ – auf, bent *or* set upon; s. Erpicht.

Verpichung, *f.* pitching (up) etc.

Verpinseln, *v. a.* 1. to daub over; to pass the brush over. 2. to consume, *it.* to pass in painting. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become a simpleton.

Verplackern, *v. a.* (Sein Pulver) –, to fire away to no purpose.

Verplämpern, (–plempern) *v. a.* ☾ ○ (Wasser) –, to splash, to spill; (Geld ꝛc.) –, to fritter away, to waste foolishly *or* awkwardly. — *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to get into a scrape; sich mit ꝛc. –, to make a foolish engagement with (a woman etc.).

Verplappern, *v. a.* to chatter away; s. Verplaudern.

Verplätschern, *v. a.* (Wasser) –, to waste, to splash.

Verplatzen, *v. a.* (Pulver) –, to consume; s. Verplackern.

Verplaudern, *v. a.* 1. to prattle *or* chat away. 2. ǂ to blab *or* babble out, to divulge; s. Ausplaudern. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to pop *or* let out a secret. 2. not to heed the time in gossiping etc.

Verpochen, *v. n.* to cease to beat (*or* beating).

Verpökeln, *v. a.* to overpickle *or* overcorn.

Verpolstern, *v. a.* to bolster.

Verpönen, *v. a.* to prohibit.

Verporzellanen, *v. a.* to overlay with porcelain.

Verprägen, *v. a.* 1. s. Vermünzen. 2. to coin badly.

Verprasseln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly off crackling. – lassen (Salz), to decrepitate.

Verprassen, *v. a.* to squander *or* dissipate in luxury, to waste in excesses.

Verprasser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lavish person, spendthrift.

Verpressen, *v. a.* to spoil in pressing, to press too hard.

Verproviantiren, *v. a.* to provision, to supply with provisions *or* victuals, to victual.

Verproviantirung, *f.* provisioning etc., supply (of provisions).

Verprozessiren, (–prozessen) *v. a.* to squander in law-suits, to spend in law (*or* litigation).

Verprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel (*or* whack) away.

Verpudern, *v. a.* to powder (over); *it.* to use up in powdering.

Verpuffen, *v. n.* [Chem.] to detonize *or* detonate, to explode; to decrepitate; to fulminate. – lassen, s. – *v. a.* Nr. 1. — *v. a.* 1. to detonize *or* detonate, to (cause to) explode; to decrepitate; to fulminate. 2. ǂ ☾ to lose by carelessness and imprudence. (Pulver) –, s. Verpuffern. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to make a blunder, to blunder; to blunder out.

Verpuffung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chem.] detonation, explosion; decrepitation; fulmination.

Verpülvern, *v. a.* to powder, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, comminute *or* triturate.

Verpuppen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to change (to be transformed) into a chrysalis.

Verpuppung, *f.* change, transformation into etc.

Verpusten, *v. n.* and *refl.* ○ to recover (○ fetch) breath.

Verputzen, *v. a.* ○ (Geld) –, to squander on dress etc.

Verqualmen, *v. a.* to evaporate; to smoke away. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go *or* pass off in thick smoke.

Verquecken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be overgrown (*or* overrun) with quickgrass (*or* couch-grass).

Verqueckſilbern, *v. a.* to mercurify. –, *n.* mercurification.

Verquellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to swell up, to be warped by moisture. 2. to swell to. 3. to dry up. [jam.

Verquetschen, *v. a.* to bruise, to

Verquicken, *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate. –, *n.* s. Verquickung.

Verquickwerk, *n.* house etc. where amalgamation is carried on.

Verquickung, *f.* [Chem.] amalgamation.

Verrahmen, *v. a.* to frame.

Verrainen, *v. a.* to border by a ridge of turf, to surround with a bounding strip.

Verrammen, } *v. a.* 1. to ram
Verrammeln, } up; to bar, to barricade, to block up. 2. ○ Verrammeln, to tumble about.

Verranken, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Hopfen ꝛc.), to climb (up). [Nr. 2.

Verranzen, *v. a.* s. Verrammeln

Verrasen, *v. a.* to waste in madness. Seine Wuth verraset haben, to cease raving. — *v. n.* s. Ausrasen.

Verrasen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be overgrown, grown over with grass.

Verrath, *m.* (–es) treason; treachery, perfidy. – begehen an ꝛc., to betray (*c. acc.*).

Verrathen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to betray

2. ‡ to betray *or* show; to bespeak. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to betray one's self.

Verräther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) traitor (*f.* traitress), betrayer.

Verrätherei, *f.* (*pl.*–en) ſ. Verrath.

Verrätheriſch, *adj.* treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; perfidious, false. — *adv.* treacherously etc.

Verrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke; *it.* to smoke away, out *or* up. 2. to consume, spend *or* pass in smoking. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to pass *or* go off in smoke. 2. – laſſen (ein Gericht), to let cool. 3. ‡ to go off in smoke. to cool (down), to settle. 4. *v. n.* and *refl.* to evaporate; – (v. Weinen), to lose its strength. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Tabak), to smoke out. –, *n.* (–s), Verrauchung, *f.* smoking etc.; evaporation.

Verräuchern, *v. a.* to consume in fumigation, to burn away.

Verraucht, } *pp. adj.* smoky,
Verräuchert, } smoke-covered, dingy.

Verraufen, *v. a.* 1. to pull out of order. 2. † ſ. Ausraufen.

Verräumen, *v. a.* to misplace, displace *or* mislay, to put out of the way.

Verräumung, *f.* misplacing etc.

Verrauſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to rush away. 2. ‡ to pass away, to vanish *or* disappear. 3. (u. w. haben) to cease roaring etc.

Verrechen, *v. a.* to rake out, to rake loose.

Verrechnen, *v. a.* to place to account, to put down. –d (v. Beamten ꝛc.), fiscal. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to reckon wrong, to miscalculate, to misreckon, to make an error (a mistake) in one's account. 2. ‡ to be mistaken. Hierin haben ſie ſich verrechnet, they are wrong in this calculation.

Verrechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accountant.

Verrechnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. placing to account etc. Amt, das mit einer – verbunden iſt, fiscal office. 2. misreckoning, miscalculation, error (in reckoning).

Verrechten, ſ. Verprozeſſiren.

Verrecken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ⊖ to die.

Verreden, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to forswear *or* abjure, to vow never to do (a thing) again. Das Spiel –, to vow never to play again, to forswear play. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make a slip of the tongue, to make a mistake (in speaking).

Verregnen, *v. imp.* to cease raining. — *v. a.* to spoil by raining.

Verreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind *or* rub well, sufficiently. 2. to grind, to bray, to consume in grinding etc.; to waste by rubbing etc. 3. to remove by rubbing, to rub out.

Verreichen, *v. a.* ○ Eins –, to strike a blow.

Verreiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go a journey, to leave, to travel (off), to set out, to depart. — *v. a.* to spend in traveling.

Verreiſern, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to cover with twigs *or* branches.

Verreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overpull, to wrench. 2. ○ to rend, to tear (in pieces, asunder), to split. (Kleider) –, to wear out.

Verreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spend in riding, on horseback. 2. to ride out, down, off. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to ride astray.

Verreizen, *v. a.* to tempt to (something wrong).

Verrenken, *v. a.* to put out of joint, to dislocate, luxate, wrench, sprain *or* strain.

Verrenkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) putting out of joint etc., dislocation (of a joint), luxation, exarticulation, exarthrosis, diastasis.

Verrennen, *ir. v. a.* Einem den Weg –, to run in *or* to cut off any one's way; ſ. Verlaufen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to run too far, *it.* the wrong way.

Verrichten, *v. a.* 1. to do, perform, execute, accomplish *or* dispatch; to acquit one's self of. Sein Gebet –, to say one's prayers; ſeine Andacht –, to perform one's devotions; ſeine Nothdurft –, to ease nature; den Zeug –, [Waidmſpr.] to dress the nets. 2. to level wrong. (Uhren) –, to regulate wrong, ſ. Richten.

Verrichtung, *f.* 1. doing etc., performance, execution. Ich wünſche (Ihnen) gute –, (I wish you good (every *or* all) success. 2. (*pl.* –en) business, occupation; affair; office, function. In –en ſein, to be occupied, to have business.

Verriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to lose the (its) smell (scent, odor, perfume); to lose its strength, to become vapid *or* insipid, to pall.

Verriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt *or* bar, to bolt to; *it.* to bolt in.

Verriegelung, *f.* bolting etc.

Verrieſeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ripple, purl away.

Verrinden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to turn into bark.

Verringern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, impair *or* abate; to depreciate (reputation etc.), to detract *or* derogate from. (Ein Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to extenuate. — *v. refl* Sich –, to become less, to diminish *or* lessen, to be impaired etc.

Verringerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) diminution, reduction, abatement; depreciation. – (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.), extenuation.

Verrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to run off, out. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass away.

Verröcheln, *v. a.* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat. — *v. n.* to be in the (*or* to have) the rattles, to expire.

Verrollen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (vom Donner), to cease rolling, to roll away. 2. ‡ to roll *or* pass away.

Verroſten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ‡ and ‡ to rust. Verroſtet, rusted, rusty.

Verroſtung, *f.* rusting.

Verrotten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rot, putrefy *or* moulder.

Verrucht, *adj.* most vicious, nefarious, infamous, atrocious, rascally, wicked. Ein –er Menſch, a profligate wretch. — *adv.* nefariously etc. –heit, *f.* nefariousness, infamy, atrociousness, atrocity, wickedness.

Verrücken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* move out of its place, to displace, dislocate, derange, disarrange *or* disturb. (Den Uhrenzeiger) –, to derange; to put on; to put back. 2. ‡ to derange *or* disturb. Jemands Plan, Einem den Plan, das Ziel –, to derange one's plan, to disappoint *or* frustrate (thwart) one's design; Einem den Kopf, den Verſtand, das Gehirn –, to derange one's head, brains *or* mind, to turn one's head, to unsettle one's brains; verrückt, deranged (in intellect), out of one's wits, cracked, crazed, crazy, mad, insane; ein Verrückter, a madman, lunatic, an insane person.

Verrücktheit, *f.* 1. derangement of intellect, mental derangement *or* alienation, aberration of intellect, madness, crazedness, craziness, insanity, lunacy, delirium. 2. (*pl.*–en) act *or* piece of madness. –en, mad things etc.

Verrückung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. putting *or* moving out of its place etc., derangement, dislocation. 2. ‡ madness; *it.* fit of madness.

Verruf, *m.* (–es) decrying, crying down etc.; bad repute *or* reputation. In – thun, to decry, to cry down, to condemn; in – bringen, to bring into bad repute, to depreciate.

Verrufen, *ir. v. a.* to cry down, to decry, to condemn. (Münzen) –, to decry. –, *adj.* notorious, ill-renowned etc.

Verrufung, *f.* decrying etc.; ſ. Verruf.

Verrühren, *v. a.* (Eier) –, to whip, to beat up.

Verrunzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wrinkle; to shrivel.

Verrupfen, *v. a.* to pluck feathers, hair *or* wool from etc.; *it.* to pull to pieces. (Salat ꝛc.) –, to thin.

Vers, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) verse; *it.* verse, strophe, stanza, couplet; *it.* – (eines Kapitels), verse. –e machen, to make verses, to versify; in –en erzählen, to relate in verse.

Versart, *f.* sort *or* kind of verse.

Versbau, *m.* versification.

Verskunſt, Verſekunſt, *f.* (art of) versification.

Verskünſtler, Verſekünſtler, *m.* versifier, † versificator, verse-maker.

Versmachen, (Verſe–) *n.* verse-making, versifying, versification.

Versmacher, (Verſe–) *m.* ‡ versifier, verse-maker. –ei, *f.* ‡ versifying, (mechanical business of) making verses, verse-making.

Versmaß, *m.* metre, measure.

Versmeſſung, *f.* metrical art.

Versſatz, *m.* verse, stanza, strophe, couplet.

Versweiſe, *adv.* in verse; in the manner of a verse, verse-fashion.

Verſacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put in a sack *or* in bags. — *v. refl.* Sich – (von Hölzern ꝛc.), to sag.

Verſäen, *v. a.* 1. to sow, to consume in sowing. 2. to sow up, over. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to sow wrong.

Verſagen, *v. a.* 1. to engage *or*

promise. **Verſagt** ſein (v. Sachen), to be engaged, bespoke(n), (v. Perſonen) to be engaged. 2. to deny *or* refuse. Sich (Etwas) –, to refuse *or* deny one's self (a thing), to deprive one's self of. — *v. n.* – (v. Gewehren), to miss fire, not to go off, to flash in the pan; – (v. Schiffen), not to catch the breeze well; (Einem) – (v. der Stimme ꝛc.), to fail.

Verſägen, *v. a.* 1. to saw (up). 2. to saw wrong.

Verſagung, *f.* 1. engaging etc. 2 denial, refusal.

Verſalbuchſtabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Typ.] initial *or* capital (letter).

Verſalzen, *v. a.* 1. to salt too much, to oversalt. 2. ‡ ☾ to spoil; *it.* to overcharge. Einem die Luſt –, to spoil any one's pleasure. 3. to use (up) in salting.

Verſalzung, *f.* oversalting etc.

Verſammeln, *v. a.* to assemble, congregate *or* collect, to gather *or* bring together; to convoke *or* convene. Zu ſeinen Vätern verſammelt werden, ‖ to be gathered to one's fathers. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to assemble, congregate *or* meet, to come together, to convene.

Verſammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assembler.

Verſammlung, *f.* 1. assembling etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) assembly, assemblage, collection (of individuals), meeting, gathering; congregation, convention; – (der Geiſtlichkeit), convocation; – (der Biſchöfe ꝛc.) council; – (der Kardinäle), conclave; (Volks-) –, meeting.

Verſammlungshaus, *n.* meeting-house, house of assembly.

Verſammlungsort, **Verſammlungsplatz**, } *m.* meeting-place; rendezvous. [hall.

Verſammlungsſaal, *m.* meeting-

Verſammlungstag, *m.* meeting-day, day of assembly. [ing.

Verſammlungszeit, *f.* time of meet-

Verſanden, *v. a.* to stop up, cover *or* fill with sand. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to be (*or* get) filled, covered, choked (up) with sand.

Verſandung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) filling etc. with sand. –en (*pl.*), sands, sand-banks.

Verſatz, *m.* (–es) 1. pawning, pledging; *it.* pawn, pledge. Zu – geben, to pawn *or* pledge, to put in pawn, to give in pledge. 2. [Zinngieß. ꝛc.] alloy. 3. [Med.] – (der Milch), deposit. 4. [Schloſſer] – (am Schloſſe), securer, stop-spring, tumbler. 5. [Gerb.] second steeping. 6. [Zimmerk.] trussing.

Verſatzamt, **Verſatzhaus**, } *n.* pawn-house.

Verſäubern, *v. a.* [Techn.] to polish, to furbish.

Verſauen, *v. a.* ☹ to dirty *or* soil, to spoil by uncleanliness, to make nasty. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get hoggish.

Verſäuern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to become, get *or* turn sour, to become *or* turn acid, to sour. 2. ‡ to become peevish *or* crabbed, to sour.

Verſäuern, *v. a.* 1. to sour too much, to make too sour *or* acid, to oversour, to over-acidify. 2. ‡ to sour (the temper etc.); to embitter.

Verſäuerung, *f.* souring etc., over-souring etc.

Verſaufen, *v. a.* ☹ to squander away in drinking, to spend on drink, to waste in drinking. (Seinen Verſtand ꝛc.) –, to drown in drink, to fuddle *or* muddle. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. [Örtl.] to be drowned; ſ. Erſaufen. 2. ☹ Verſoffen, *pp. adj.* given to drinking, fond of drink; ein verſoffener Menſch, a sot, (an habitual) drunkard, toper.

Verſäufen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] ſ. Erſäufen.

Verſaugen, *v. a.* to suck off.

Verſäumen, *v. a.* to neglect, lose, omit *or* miss. (Eine Gelegenheit) –, to neglect, to let slip.

Verſäumniß, *f.* and *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. neglect, negligence. 2. loss occasioned by neglect, loss of time.

Verſäumung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect, omission, loss (of time etc.).

Verſäuſeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sigh away.

Verſauſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to whistle away; to rush off; – (v. Stürmen), to abate.

Verſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape; *it.* to wear out by scraping.

Verſchachern, *v. a.* ☾ (An Juden ꝛc.) –, to sell (to).

Verſchaffen, *v. a.* 1. to procure, supply, furnish *or* find. Einem Etwas –, to procure *or* get any one something, to furnish, supply *or* provide any one with; Einem Recht –, to see justice done to any one; ſich ſelbſt Recht –, to do one's self justice, to take the law into one's own hands; ſich (Etwas) –, to procure one's self, to obtain. 2. *ir.* to make worse.

Verſchaffung, *f.* procuring etc., procurement. [away.

Verſchäkern, *v. a.* to jest *or* play

Verſchalen, *v. a.* (Meſſer) –, to furnish with handles, to put the scales on to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become vapid *or* insipid, to pall.

Verſchallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to cease sounding; to die away; to sound in vain; ſ. Verhallen. 2. ‡ to disappear; to vanish. Verſchollen, [Rechtsſpr.] (publicly proclaimed as) unknown; Verſchollen ſein, to have disappeared.

Verſchalmen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to fasten (the hatches).

Verſchalung, *f.* furnishing with handles etc.; scales.

Verſchämt, *adj.* bashful, shamefaced, ashamed. –e Arme, persons (people) who feel ashamed to ask for charity. — *adv.* bashfully etc. –heit, *f.* bashfulness, shamefacedness.

Verſchänden, *v. a.* 1. to mar, to disfigure, deform *or* spoil. 2. † ſ. Schänden.

Verſchanzen, *v. a.* to intrench, to fortify, to mound; to barricade. Sich –, to intrench etc. one's self.

Verſchanzung, *f.* 1. intrenching etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) intrenchment, fortification. –en aufwerfen, anlegen, to make (*or* throw up) intrenchments.

Verſchanzungskunſt, *f.* hercotectonics.

Verſchärfen, *v. a.* 1. (Strafen) –, to render more severe, to aggravate; –, [Färb.] to sharpen. 2. (den Geiſt ꝛc.) –, to sharpen, to render more acute. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Geiſte ꝛc.), to become more acute.

Verſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to hide in the ground by scratching, to scrape into the earth etc., to bury, to inter. Sich – (v. Füchſen ꝛc.), to earth, to burrow. 2. to scratch up.

Verſchatten, *v. a.* to shade; [Mal.] to shade.

Verſchattung, *f.* shading.

Verſchätzen, *v. a.* 1. –, ſich –, to tax wrong. 2. ſ. Verſteuern.

Verſchäumen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease foaming *or* frothing. 2. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Geiſte des Weines), to sparkle away.

Verſcheiden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to expire, decease *or* die. –, *n.* expiring etc., decease, death.

Verſcheinen, *ir. v. n.* to cease shining. Verſchienene Woche, [Örtl.] last week.

Verſcheißen, *ir. v. a.* ☹ to beshit.

Verſchenken, *v. a.* 1. to give away. 2. (Bier ꝛc.) –, to sell, to retail.

Verſcherben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to scarf, to make a scarf.

Verſcherbung, *f.* [Mar.] tabling (of the beams).

Verſcheren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shave, shear, crop, clip *or* cut. 2. to spoil in shearing etc., to cut etc. wrong.

Verſcherzen, *v. a.* 1. to spend, *it.* to drive away with jests. 2. ‡ to forfeit, to lose by *or* through one's own fault; to neglect. [loss.

Verſcherzung, *f.* forfeiting etc.,

Verſcheuchen, *v. a.* 1. to scare (away), to frighten away. 2. ‡ (Die Sorgen) –, to banish.

Verſchicken, *v. a.* to send (away, out), to forward *or* transmit.

Verſchickung, *f.* sending etc., transmission.

Verſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove, move *or* push out of its place, to derange, disarrange, displace, dislocate, disorder, dislodge *or* shift. 2. ‡ a) to derange. Verſchoben (v. Menſchen), ill-shapen. b) to put off, to defer, delay, postpone, retard *or* procrastinate, ſ. Aufſchieben. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to get out of its place, to shift; (v. Zeugen) to fray out. 2. [Kegelſp.] to make a bad throw.

Verſchieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) procrastinator.

Verſchieblich, *adj.* that may be put off etc.

Verſchiebung, *f.* 1. displacing etc., displacement, dislocation, derangement. 2. ‡ putting off etc., postponement, procrastination, delay. 3. [Uhrm.] trigger

Verſchieden, *adj.* different, dissimilar, distinct; *it.* different, diverse, various, several, sundry. Auf –e Art, in a different manner, differently, variously; – ſein, to be different etc., to differ; –es, different, several etc. things. – *adv.* differently, variously etc.

Verſchiedenartig, *adj.* heterogeneous, of a different kind *or* nature, different, dissimilar, disparate. –keit, *f.* difference of nature and quality, heterogeneousness, dissimilarity.

Verſchiedenfarbig, *adj.* having various colors, divers(e)-colored, variegated.

Verſchiedenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, distinctness; diversity, variety.

Verſchiedentlich, *adv.* ☾ 1. differently; in different ways. 2. ○ several times, repeatedly.

Verſchiedlich, *adj.* different; ſ. Verſchieden.

Verſchienen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to rim.

Verſchießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Farben), to fade, to go; – (v. Zeugen), to fade, to fly, to lose color. Allmählig – laſſen (die Farben), [Mal.] to degrade. — *v. a.* 1. to shoot *or* fire away; to exhaust *or* spend in shooting. 2. ± Sein Pulver –, to exhaust one's stock. 3. [Mal.] to degrade. 4. [Weber ꝛc.] to shoot wrong; [Typ.] to transpose. — *v. refl.* 1. to miss; to overshoot one's self; *it.* to shoot away all one's ammunition; [Web.] to shoot the shuttle wrong; [Waidmſpr.] ſich – (v. Hunden), to run wild. Sich im Geldzählen –, to miss in telling money. 2. ± Sich in (ein Mädchen) –, to fall in love with; to make an imprudent engagement with.

Verſchiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to send *or* transport by water.

Verſchiffung, *f.* shipping etc., shipment.

Verſchiffungszeit, *f.* shipping time.

Verſchilfen, *v. a.* to cover, stop up *or* furnish with reed(s), to reed. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be grown over with reeds.

Verſchimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to mo(u)ld, to become *or* get mo(u)ldy, musty. Verſchimmelt, mo(u)ldy, musty, mo(u)lded.

Verſchimmern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to cease gleaming, to grow *or* wax pale.

Verſchimpfen, *v. a.* 1. to insult, to disgrace. 2. –, ○ Verſchimpfieren, to spoil, disfigure *or* mar.

Verſchimpfung, *f.* spoiling etc., disfiguration, disfigurement.

Verſchindeln, *v. a.* to shingle.

Verſchiß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Univerſ.] ſ. Verruf.

Verſchlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, to kill (for the market), to butcher.

Verſchlacken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein), *a.* and *refl.* to scorify.

Verſchlackung, *f.* scorification.

Verſchlafen, *ir. v. a.* to lose, miss *or* neglect by sleeping; to miss by lying a-bed; *it.* to sleep away *or* out, to doze away; *it.* to sleep off; *it.* to outsleep, to oversleep. (Die Müdigkeit ꝛc.) –, to sleep off; es –, to sleep too long; to oversleep one's self.

Verſchlafen, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy, dozy, somnolent, of a sleepy nature. –heit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness, doziness, somnolence, somnolency.

Verſchlaffen, *v. a.* to render flaccid *or* flabby. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get flabby etc.

Verſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) partition (-work), screen of boards, boarding, wainscoting; (– vor Thüren) portal; [Mar.] bulk-head; [Handel] packing chest.

Verſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Nägel) –, to consume, to use up. (Viele Nägel) in ꝛc. –, to drive into. 2. to fasten with nails, to nail up. Mit Brettern –, to board up; *it.* (ein Zimmer) –, to board (*or* part) off, to partition; – (die Pfannen), [Salzw.] to mend. 3. to spoil by battering, beating *or* striking, to wear out by etc. (Einen Hund) –, [Waidmſpr.] to overbeat, to cow by overbeating. 4. (Pferde) –, to shoe wrong. 5. [Salzw.] (Die Sohle) –, to ga(u)ge. 6. to strike too far, out of bounds, to a great distance; [Mar.] to carry *or* drive away, to disperse *or* scatter; – werden (v. Schiffen), to be driven out of *or* from its course etc. 7. (Den rechten Weg ꝛc.) –, to miss; eine Stelle ꝛc. – (in Büchern), to lose the page etc. 8. Sich Etwas –, to lose (*c. acc.*), to deprive one's self of, to drive away; to miss; ſich die Kunden –, to lose, disoblige, drive away one's customers; (ſich) die Zähne –, to set one's teeth on edge. 9. (Münzen) –, to decry, to depreciate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to miss; ſich –, die Spur – (v. Hunden), [Waidmſpr.] to take the wrong way, to miss scent, to strike off from the right scent; ſich in den Zeug – (vom Wilde), to strike into the toils. — *v. n.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] to cease to call; (v. Hirſchen) to fray. 2. to cool. – laſſen (ein Getränke), to cool, to let get lukewarm, to take the chill off; – (v. Pferden), to take cold, to be *or* get foundered. 3. ☾ to produce the desired effect, to prove efficacious; to avail, ☾ to hit, ☾ to do; *it.* to make a difference, to matter. – (v. Arzeneien), to work *or* operate; Nichts –, to effect *or* avail nothing, to be of no avail; es verſchlägt nicht viel, there is not much difference; it does not much matter; es verſchlägt mir Nichts, it is indifferent *or* nothing to me, it is a matter of indifference to me; it is no disparagement to me; es verſchlägt Nichts, it does not matter; was verſchlägt es euch? what does it matter (☾ signify) to you? what's that to you?

Verſchlaghammer, *m.* [Techn.] catch-hammer.

Verſchlagen, *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, wary, subtle, wily, deep, knowing; shrewd. — *adv.* cunningly etc. –heit, *f.* cunning, craft, craftiness, slyness, wariness, wiliness, knowingness, subtlety, deepness, shrewdness.

Verſchläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Salzw.] ga(u)ger.

Verſchlammen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get filled with mud; – (v. einem Hafen ꝛc.), to fill up, to get choked up, to choke (up).

Verſchlämmen, *v. a.* 1. to fill *or* cover with mud. 2. ſ. Verſchlemmen.

Verſchlämmung, *f.* filling etc.

Verſchlampampen, *v. a.* ○ to lavish in banqueting, to spend in revelry.

Verſchlechtern, (–ſchlechten) *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, to deteriorate, to impair. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow, become *or* get worse, to get deteriorated, to deteriorate *or* degenerate, to be impaired (in quality).

Verſchlechterung, *f.* growing worse etc., deterioration, degeneration.

Verſchlecken, *v. a.* ○ to spend on (*or* in) dainties *or* delicacies.

Verſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* 1. to slink *or* sneak away, to sneak etc. off, to slip away. (Butter) – laſſen, [Koch.] to oil. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to drawl on, to creep *or* crawl along.

Verſchleiern, *v. a.* 1. to veil. 2. ± to veil. (Eine Erzählung) –, to wrap up.

Verſchleierung, *f.* veiling etc.; veil.

Verſchleifen, *v. a.* 1. to transport on (*or* to convey by) a sledge. 2. to convey, carry to the wrong place. 3. ± a) to draw out, to protract *or* delay. b) ☾ to put aside, to hide, to secrete, to make away with, to purloin.

Verſchleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spoil by whetting. 2. (Ein Schleppkleid) –, to spoil (*or* wear out) by draggling.

Verſchleifung, *f.* transporting on a sledge etc.

Verſchleimen, *v. a.* to fill (*or* stop) with slime; to fill with phlegm *or* mucus; (das Blut) –, to make thick, to thicken *or* conglutinate; (die Drüſen ꝛc.) –, to obstruct; (die Zunge) –, to coat, to fur. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to get *or* be filled with slime, phlegm etc., to be obstructed etc.

Verſchleimung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) filling with slime etc.; obstruction; – (des Blutes), conglutination.

Verſchleiß, *m.* (–es) – (v. Waaren), selling, sale, vent; *it.* consumption.

Verſchleißen, *ir. v. a.* [Örtl.] 1. to wear out; *it.* to consume *or* waste. (Leinwand ꝛc.) –, to fray. 2. to sell. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to wear away *or* out; (– v. Leinwand ꝛc.) to fray out.

Verſchleißung, *f.* wearing out etc.; *it.* ſ. Verſchleiß.

Verſchlemmen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in guzzling (*or* debauchery). — *v. n.* ſ. Verſchlämmen.

Verſchlendern, *v. a.* ☾ (Die Zeit) –, to idle away in sauntering about *or* from place to place, to lounge *or* saunter away.

Verſchlenkern, *v. a.* to sling away.

Verſchleppen, *v. a.* 1. to carry to the wrong place; *it.* ± ſ. Verſchleifen. 2. to wear out by draggling.

Verſchleuderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prodigal, spendthrift; ſ. Verſchwender

Verſchleudern, *v. a.* 1. to sling, to hurl *or* throw with a sling. 2. ± to squander, dissipate, waste *or* lavish, to throw away. (Die Zeit) –, to throw *or* trifle away; (Waaren) –, to sell at a dead loss, to undersell, ſ. Schleudern.

Verſchleuderung, *f.* squandering etc., dissipation; profusion, prodigality; *it.* underselling.

Verſchließ, *m.* (–es) [Örtl.] sale.

Verſchließbar, *adj.* that may be locked etc.

Verſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lock, to close, to shut (up); *it.* (= einſchließen) to lock, close *or* shut up, to keep under lock and key. 2. ± to close *or* shut; *it.* to obstruct; to stop. Einem ſein Herz –, to hide one's heart from one; in ſich – (Schmerz ꝛc.), to keep locked up in one's own bosom; ein verſchloſſener Leib, constipated body *or* bowels; – (v. Menſchen), close, reserved; – leben, to live in retirement. 3. (Waaren) –, to sell, to vend. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to lock one's self up. 2. ± Sich – (vom Herzen), to close itself (against); ſich in ſich ſelbſt –, to be wrapped up in one's self.

Verſchließmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] obturator. [vender.

Verſchließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) seller.

Verſchließung, *f.* 1. locking etc.; *it.* selling etc., sale, vent. 2. (*pl.* –en) (Schloſſer) – (an Schloſſe), bolt.

Verſchlimmern, (Verſchlimmen) *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, ſ. Verſchlechtern; to aggravate (the evils of life etc.); ſich –, to get worse etc.

Verſchlimmerung, (Verſchlimmung) *f.* ſ. Verſchlechterung; *it.* aggravation.

Verſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twist *or* twine together, wreathe, weave, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, interlace, interwreathe, entwine, entwist; to tangle, entangle, intertangle. Mit verſchlungenen Armen, with folded arms; der verſchlungene Namenszug, knot *or* flourish to one's signature. 2. to swallow (up), to devour, to gulp down, ⊖ to bolt. 3. ± a) to devour, to swallow (up); to squander. b) to devour (to enjoy with avidity), to drink in. Mit den Augen –, to devour with one's eyes. c) (Ein Wort ꝛc.) –, to swallow, to choke, clip *or* mouth.

Verſchlinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) swallower, devourer.

Verſchlingung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) twisting etc.; swallowing etc. –en (eines Namenszuges), knots, flourishes.

Verſchloſſen, *pp. adj.* ſ. Verſchließen. –heit, *f.* closeness, reserve, reservedness.

Verſchloßt, *adj.* – ſein, to be cut up (or spoiled) by the hail.

Verſchlucken, *v. a.* 1. to swallow, to gulp down; *it.* to absorb; [Chem.] to absorb. 2. ± a) (Eine Beſchimpfung ꝛc.) –, to swallow, ○ to pocket (an affront *or* insult); er kann es nicht –, it wont go down with him; (den Schmerz ꝛc.) –, to smother; das Weinen –, to suppress one's tears. b) (Ein Wort ꝛc.) –, ſ. Verſchlingen. *v. refl.* Sich –, to swallow the wrong way.

Verſchluckung, *f.* swallowing etc., [Med.] deglutition; [Chem.† absorption.

Verſchlummern, *v. a.* to slumber away, to sleep off; *it.* to lose *or* neglect by sleeping *or* slumbering.

Verſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to slip, creep *or* glide away.

Verſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. locking, keeping locked etc., ſ. Verſchließen; *it.* confinement, custody, ward. In – ſein, to be under confinement; unter oder in – haben, to keep *or* have under lock and key. 2. ſ. Verſchleiß.

Verſchlußzeit, *f.* locking-up time.

Verſchmachten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to droop, to faint, linger *or* pine away, to languish. – vor ꝛc., to pine *or* faint with, to perish with *or* from; vor Hunger –, to starve, to be starving. — *v. a.* (Das Leben) –, to pine *or* linger away.

Verſchmähen, *v. a.* to disdain, despise, spurn, scorn *or* contemn, to reject with disdain.

Verſchmähung, *f.* disdaining etc., disdain, scorn, contempt.

Verſchmälern, *v. a.* to narrow, diminish *or* lessen.

Verſchmauchen, *v. a.* to spend, consume *or* pass in smoking; to smoke out.

Verſchmausen, *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in feasting *or* banqueting, in junketing. [werfen.

Verſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ ſ. Verſchmelzen, *ir. reg. v. a.* to melt, smelt *or* cast, to dissolve (by heat), to melt etc. down *or* up, to consume by melting etc.; *it.* to melt etc. together. – mit ꝛc., to melt (up) with; (die Farben) –, [Mal.] to melt *or* blend; (die Töne) –, [Muſik] to blend. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to melt (away), to smelt, to dissolve. 2. ± –, ſich –, to melt, to blend (with).

Verſchmelzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) melting etc.

Verſchmerzen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to cease feeling pain at, to console one's self for, to forget, to get over; ſie hatten (ihren Verluſt) noch nicht verſchmerzt, they were still grieving at etc.; das iſt längſt verſchmerzt, that pain is over long ago. 2. to brook, to endure; to bear with patience, to support patiently. (Einen Schimpf ꝛc.) –, to swallow, to pocket (an insult *or* affront) to stomach, to brook.

Verſchmieden, *v. a.* to forge; to employ *or* consume in forging.

Verſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to consume (*or* use up) in smearing, greasing, daubing *or* scribbling. (Papier, Tinte) –, to waste. 2. ± ☾ ○ – (durch Beſtechung), to spend in bribery. 3. to do over *or* stop up with clay, loam, plaster etc., to smear over.

Verſchmierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that smears over etc.

Verſchmitzt, *adj.* cunning, artful, subtle; crafty, wily, sly, deep, shrewd; ſ. Verſchlagen. — *adv.* cunningly etc. –s –heit, *f.* cunningness, artfulness; ſ. Verſchlagenheit.

Verſchmoren, *v. a.* to parch. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be parched.

Verſchmutzen, *v. a.* to soil, dirty, dirt (all over). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soil, to get dirty.

Verſchnappen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to snap at a(ny) thing and miss it. 2. ± ○ to make a slip of the tongue, to be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression, ○ to pop out without thinking, ○ to blurt out.

Verſchnappſen, *v. a.* ○ to spend for (in glasses of) brandy, in whets, in spirits.

Verſchnarchen, *v. a.* to pass in snoring, to snore away.

Verſchnauben, **Verſchnaufen**, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) and *refl.* to breathe, to respire, to stop for breath, to take *or* fetch breath. (Die Pferde) – laſſen, to give breathing-time (to etc.). — *v. a* to snort away, off.

Verſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut (up), to carve (meat); [Handel] to (cut and) sell by the yard. (Den Wein) –, to mix, to adulterate. 2. to consume in cutting, to cut up. 3. to cut (off); to prune, to lop; to pare; [Weing.] to dress. (Die Flügel) –, to clip; ſ. Beſchneiden. 4. to spoil in (the) cutting *or* by cutting, to cut wrong. 5. (Thiere) –, to cut, geld *or* castrate; to spay; (Knaben ꝛc.) –, to castrate *or* emasculate, † to evirate, to eunuchate, to make a eunuch of. Ein verſchnittener Menſch, ein Verſchnittener, a eunuch *or* castrato; ein verſchnittenes Pferd, gelding. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to miss in cutting, to cut wrong.

Verſchneidung, *f.* cutting (up) etc.; *it.* gelding etc., castration, emasculation, † eviration.

Verſchneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow, to over-snow. Verſchneiet ſein, to be snowed over *or* up etc.

Verſchnieben, ſ. Verſchnauben.

Verſchnipfeln, (Verſchnippeln, Verſchnitzen) *v. a.* ☾ ○ to snip *or* whittle up.

Verſchnitt, *m.* (–es) cutting up etc.; ſ. Verſchneiden.

Verſchnupfen, *v. a.* to consume in snuffing, to snuff (up); to spend on (*or* in) snuff, to lay out in snuff. — *v. imp.* ○ to huff. Es verſchnupft ihn, he snuffs (smokes) at it, it huffs him, it nettles him.

Verſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to put strings to *or* on; to furnish with lace(s), to lace; to cord. (Einem) den Hals –, to bowstring (*c. acc.*). 2. [Techn.] to measure with a cord, by the cord.

Verſchollen, *pp. adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] ſ. Verſchallen.

Verſchonen, *v. a.* to spare; to exempt *or* excuse (one). Einen – (mit ꝛc.), to spare (*or* save) one (*c. acc.*), to dispense with one, to exempt any one from etc, ſ. Erſparen (Einem Etwas); – Sie mich doch mit ſolchen Reden, pray, forbear talking so to me, spare me (from hearing) such speeches (language); (mit Etwas) verſchont bleiben, to be excused *or* exempted.

Verſchönerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) beautifier, embellisher, adorner.

Verſchönern, (Verſchönen) *v. a.* to embellish, beautify *or* adorn; to improve. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be embellished etc.

Verſchönerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) embellishing etc., embellishment.

Verſchönlich, *adj.* † capable of being embellished etc., susceptible of embellishment.

Verſchonung, *f.* sparing etc., exemption. Um – bitten, to beg to be excused etc.; ſ. Verſchonen.

Verſchoſſen, *v. a.* to pay the rates *or* taxes on etc.

Verſchragen, *v. a.* to furnish *or* urround with trestles.

Verſchrägen, *v. a.* 1. to slope. 2. to palisade with cross-bars.

Verſchrammen, *v. a.* to disfigure by scratches.

Verſchränken, *v. a.* 1. to fence (in), to barricade, to enclose. 2. (Die Arme) —, to fold *or* cross; (die Beine) —, to cross; *it.* —, to weave, wreathe, entwine, interlace; ſ. Verſchlingen.

Verſchränkung, *f.* fencing (in) etc.; cross-barring; enclosure. — (der Finger), pectination.

Verſchrauben, *reg.* (*ir.*) *v. a.* 1. to screw up; *it.* to screw on, to, in. 2. to misscrew, to over-screw, to screw (on) wrong. 3. ± Einem den Kopf —, Einen —, to turn (any) one's brains *or* head, to unsettle one's head; (ſeine Gedanken) —, to distort; verſchraubt (v. Antworten), ambiguous, (*adv.*) ambiguously; verſchroben, distorted; perverted, perverse; intricate, confused; queer; verſchroben (v. Ideen), preposterous, (v. Verhältniſſen) perplexing; ein verſchrobener Menſch, ein verſchrobener Kopf, an eccentric person, an odd *or* a crazy fellow, a queer genius, ❨ an odd (a queer) fish.

Verſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten away, to startle.

Verſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume *or* use (up) in writing. 2. (Waaren, Bücher ꝛc.) — (kommen laſſen), to write for, to order, to bespeak. 3. to prescribe; [Med.] to prescribe, to order. 4. — (falſch ſchreiben), to write wrong, to miswrite. 5. (Einem Etwas) —, to make over, assign, assure (in writing), to mortgage *or* secure. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to make a mistake in writing, to make a slip of the pen. 2. to bind one's self by deed, bond *or* writing, to enter into (a) bond, to give one's bond, one's note of hand etc.; ſich — für ꝛc., to pass one's bond in security (to sign a bond) for (one); ſich (dem Teufel) —, to sell one's self (to etc.).

Verſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that orders etc., orderer; mortgager.

Verſchreibung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. writing for, order (for). 2. [Med.] prescription. 3. miswriting. 4. mortgaging etc., assignation; (*pl.* –en) obligation, bond, note (of hand). Eine – ausſtellen, ſ. ſich Verſchreiben Nr. 2.

Verſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to decry, to cry down, to defame, to vilify. 2. ○ — (= Verhexen), to bewitch *or* overlook. 2. * [Rechtsſpr.] Einen Entleibten —, to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer (of a kinsman), to cry a corpse.

Verſchreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) decrier, vilifier, defamer.

Verſchrienheit, *f.* bad repute *or* reputation (*or* character).

Verſchroben, *pp. adj.* ſ. Verſchrauben.

Verſchrobenheit, *f.* perplexity, confusion; preposterousness; queerness, oddness, oddity, eccentricity; perverseness.

Verſchroten, *v. a.* to consume in grinding, to grind up.

Verſchröpfen, *v. a.* (Getreide) —, to crop the blades of etc. wrong.

Verſchrumpeln, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)
Verſchrumpfen, } to shrink (and form corrugations), to wrinkle, to shrivel (up).

Verſchub, *m.* (–es) procrastination, postponement, delay, putting off.

Verſchüchtern, *v. a.* to make timid, to intimidate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be timid.

Verſchulden, *v. a.* 1. to involve in debt, to load with debts, to mortgage. Verſchuldet ſein, to be in debt, to be indebted (to), to be encumbered *or* mortgaged etc. 2. (Etwas) —, to commit some wrong, to be guilty (of); to incur (blame, censure etc.), to become liable to, to merit *or* deserve (*c. acc.*), to draw down (*c. acc.*) upon one's self, to cause *or* occasion. Was habe ich verſchuldet? what have I committed? das hat er an ihm verſchuldet, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to him, he has (richly) deserved that for his conduct towards him; Etwas um Einen —, ſ. Verdienen. 3. * to recompense, retaliate, requite, return *or* reciprocate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to render one's self criminal *or* culpable; ſich an Einem od. wider Einen —, to wrong (*or* offend) one, to act wrong towards etc.

Verſchulden, *n.* (–s) wrong, fault, guilt; *it.* demerit. Ohne ſein —, without his fault.

Verſchuldigen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to commit some wrong; ſ. Verſchulden (*v. refl.*).

Verſchuldung, *f.* fault; offence; ſ. Verſchulden, *n.*

Verſchüren, *v. a.* to spoil by stirring; *it.* to stir out.

Verſchürzen, *v. a.* 1. to form into a knot, to tie in a knot (*or* in knots), to knot. 2. ± to knot, entangle *or* perplex, to render complicated. 3. to tie wrong.

Verſchürzung, *f.* [Poeſ.] plot.

Verſchuſtern, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in shoe-making *or* cobbling; *it.* to spoil by cobbling, by bad workmanship. 2. ± ○ to lose, to throw away. — *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., ± ○ to bungle (*or* boggle) at.

Verſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to fill *or* choke up with earth, to fill up with rubbish; *it.* — (= bedecken, zudecken), to bury. 2. (Waſſer ꝛc.) —, to spill, to shed. Die Leibesfrucht —, ○ to miscarry, to have a miscarriage *or* an abortion, ○ to have a slip; es bei Jemand (den Brei bei Einem) —, ❨ ○ to fall under any one's displeasure, to lose his good graces; das Kind mit dem Bade —, *Prov.* to reject (*or* throw away) the good with the bad.

Verſchüttung, *f.* 1. spilling; *it.* ○ miscarriage, ○ slip. 2. filling up etc.; the being filled up etc.

Verſchwägern, *v. a.* to ally by marriage. — *v. refl.* Sich — (mit ꝛc.), to become related by marriage, to ally one's self by marriage (to).

Verſchwägert, *pp. adj.* related by marriage etc.

Verſchwägerung, *f.* alliance (by marriage).

Verſchwären, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ulcerate.

Verſchwärmen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) and *refl.* 1. to cease swarming. 2. to swarm away, off; *it.* to swarm too much. — *v. a.* ❨ to spend in revelry; to waste in debauchery.

Verſchwarzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to blacken, to become *or* get black.

Verſchwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken, to black. (Wäſche) —, to dirty. 2. ‡ to blacken, asperse, defame *or* traduce; ſ. Anſchwärzen.

Verſchwärzung, *f.* blackening etc.; aspersion.

Verſchwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to spend in talk, to chat away. 2. to blab out, to spread about, to divulge. 3. (Einen) —, to backbite (*c. acc.*), to give a bad name *or* character to. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to blurt out in chattering.

Verſchwätzen, ❨ ſ. Verſchwatzen Nr. 3.

Verſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ‡ to vanish by degrees, to sweep away. — (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to shine its last.

Verſchweigen, *ir. v. a.* to keep close *or* secret, to bury in silence, to conceal. Ein Geheimniß —, to keep a secret; Einem Etwas —, to conceal *or* hide something from any one.

Verſchweigung, *f.* concealing etc., concealment. Sträfliche —, [Rechtsſpr.] (negative) misprision.

Verſchweinen, *v. a.* ○ to dirty like a pig.

Verſchwelgen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in revelry, excesses *or* debauchery. to dissipate, to revel *or* riot away.

Verſchwelger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who spends in revelry etc.

Verſchwelgung, *f.* spending in revelry etc., dissipation.

Verſchwellen, *v. a.* to put sills (*or* sablieres) underneath. Neu —, to put a new sill to, to new-sill.

Verſchwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swell, to be swollen (*or* swoln). — *v. a.* to (make etc.) swell.

Verſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. — (vom Waſſer), a) to obstruct *or* cover with mud etc., to choke *or* stop up; b) to carry off, to sweep away. 2. [Mal.] to wash *or* blend.

Verſchwenden, *v. a.* to lavish (away), squander (away), dissipate, dilapidate *or* waste (*c. acc.*), to be lavish *or* prodigal of. (Seine Zeit) —, to waste, to squander away; (Wohlthaten ꝛc.) — an ꝛc., to lavish, throw away on.

Verſchwender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) lavisher, squanderer, waster, prodigal, spendthrift.

Verſchwenderiſch, *adj.* prodigal, lavish, profuse, extravagant, wasteful. – in, mit ꝛc., lavish *or* prodigal of; – (v. einem Gaſtmahl), sumptuous. — *adv.* prodigally etc.

Verſchwendung, *f.* 1. lavishness, prodigality, profusion, profuseness, extravagance, wastefulness; – (v. Vermögen ꝛc.), dissipation, dilapidation. 2. (*pl.* –en) dilapidation, profusion, extravagant expense.

Verſchwendungsſucht, *f.* prodigality, passion for profusion.

Verſchwendungsſüchtig, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant.

Verſchwestern, ſ. Verſchwiſtern.

Verſchwiegen, *adj.* 1. *pp.* kept secret; ſ. Verſchweigen. 2. – (v. Perſonen), close, silent, † secret, discreet, faithful to secrets entrusted, not apt to blab. — *adv.* closely etc. –heit, *f.* closeness, secrecy, discretion.

Verſchwielen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become (*or* grow) callous, hard *or* horny.

Verſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to mix (in) swimming *or* floating. 2. ± to swim *or* float away, to vanish by degrees, to be dissolved away; [Mal.] to be blended by gradation.

Verſchwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to disappear, to vanish. Das –, vanishing etc., disappearance.

Verſchwiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to render brothers and sisters. (Wir ſind alle) verſchwiſtert, brothers and sisters; ſich – mit ꝛc., to enter into brotherly (sisterly) relations (with). 2. ± to unite intimately. Verſchwiſtert, congenial, kindred, analogous, sister..; verſchwiſterte Tugenden, sister-virtues.

Verſchwitzen, *v. a.* 1. to fill with sweat; *it.* to spoil with perspiration (*or* sweating). 2. to exhale with *or* to expel by sweating, to transpire, to emit as perspiration. 3. ± ○ ☾ to forget gradually, to lose (the) remembrance of, to unlearn. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to transude, to ex(s)ude, to pass off in perspiration etc. 2. to cease sweating *or* perspiring. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to pass away like perspiration.

Verſchwören, *ir. v. a.* ☾ (Etwas) –, to forswear, to abjure, to renounce by oath, to take an oath against etc. Das Spiel(en) –, to forswear gambling, to vow never to play etc. again. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. ○ ☾ to swear, to protest with oaths; to take an (one's) oath, to bind one's self by (an) oath. 2. to conspire, to form a conspiracy, to enter into a conspiracy *or* into a plot, to plot. Ein Verſchworner, a conspirator. 3. ± to conspire, to concur to one end.

Verſchwörung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) conspiracy, plot.

Verſechsfachen, *v. a.* to render sextuple *or* sixfold, to make *or* increase sixfold.

Verſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] 1. Verſegelt ſein, to be out of sight. 2. *v. n.* and *refl.* to deviate from the course, to sail out of one's course. — *v. a.* (Die Takelage) –, to under-run. [etc.

Verſegelung, *f.* [Mar.] deviation

Verſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overlook, to pass by, to neglect *or* miss. 2. –, ſich –, to see wrong; to make a mistake. 3. ± (Etwas) –, es – (in ꝛc.), to do (*e. acc.*) by mistake, to fail *or* err (in), to be deficient (in), to do *or* act wrong, to commit an error, to make an error (in etc.). Es bei Einem –, to fall under one's displeasure. — *v. refl.* ○ Sich – an ꝛc. (v. ſchwangeren Frauen), to take fright at, to have a shock from. –, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) oversight, mistake, error, slip, inadvertence, inadvertency, blunder; fault; aus –, inadvertently, by a blunder, unintentionally, inconsiderately.

Verſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) – mit ꝛc., to furnish, provide *or* supply with. Mit Lebensmitteln –, to supply with victuals, to provision, store *or* victual, to store with provisions; (mit Waaren, Einwohnern ꝛc.) –, to stock (with); mit Vieh – (ein Gut), to stock *or* live-stock (a farm); mit Fiſchen, Tauben ꝛc. – (Teiche ꝛc.), to stock; (ein Rad) mit Speichen –, to spoke, ſ. Speichen; (Einen) mit Vollmacht –, to invest with full power(s); (das Takelwerk) –, [Mar.] to overhaul; Einen, einen Kranken –, [Örtl.] to administer the sacrament to a sick person. 2. (Ein Amt) –, to discharge (*or* perform) the duties of, to fill; (den Gottesdienſt) –, to perform (divine service); (das Haus ꝛc.) –, ○ to manage; (Geſchäfte) –, to transact; ſ. Beſorgen. 3. [Kunſt.] to regulate *or* arrange, to order *or* provide; ſ. Verfügen, Verordnen. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich – mit ꝛc., to supply, furnish *or* provide one's self with; to lay in a stock of. 2. Sich eines od. einer Sache –, to look for *or* to, to expect (*e. acc.*); to be aware of; ehe er es ſich verſah, ehe er ſich deſſen verſah, before he was aware of it, before he expected it; das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht –, I should not have expected that of (from) him; ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern zu euch, I expect better things of you; ſich des Beſten – zu ꝛc., to have a good opinion of.

Verſeher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) furnisher, supplier; provider; – (eines Amtes), discharger.

Verſehrbar, (Verſehrlich) *adj.* that may be hurt etc., damageable. –keit, *f.* capability of being hurt etc.

Verſehren, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage *or* wither, to sear (the skin etc.), to singe (off).

Verſehrung, *f.* hurting etc., injury, hurt.

Verſehung, *f.* furnishing etc., performance, discharge (applied to an office, trust *or* duty).

Verſeichten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become *or* grow shallow, to shoal (off).

Verſeifen, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in soaping. 2. to soap (all over).

Verſeilen, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes *or* cords, [Mar.] to rig.

Verſeifen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to heave in.

Verſekunſt ꝛc., ſ. Verskunſt ꝛc.

Verſelbſtigen, *v. a.* to identify.

Verſelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. verse-making, making verses, rhyming. 2. doggerel (verse *or* rhyme).

Verſeler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)
Verſler, } rhymer, rhymist, rhymester, versifier, poor poet, poetaster.

Verſeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to rhyme, to make verses, to versify.

Verſenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to send (away, off), to dispatch *or* forward, to expedite. Zu Waſſer –, to ship (off).

Verſender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dispatcher, forwarder; shipper.

Verſendung, *f.* sending (off).

Verſendungsart, *f.* mode of conveyance.

Verſendungsartikel, *m.* article of exportation.

Verſendungsgebühr, *f.* commission paid, charges for forwarding goods.

Verſendungsgeſchäft, *f.* forwarding (of) goods. Sich mit –en abgeben, to forward goods.

Verſendungsgüter, *n. pl.* goods for transport.

Verſendungskoſten, *s. pl.* expenses of sending etc. goods.

Verſengen, *v. a.* to singe; – (v. der Sonne), to parch (up). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to singe, to be singed.

Verſengung, *f.* singeing.

Verſenken, *v. a.* 1. to sink *or* submerge, to plunge in(to), to let down into. (Den Kopf eines Nagels ꝛc.) –, [Techn.] to sink; (ein Glas ꝛc.) –, [Brillenm.] to grind concave; verſenkter (Kalk), [Maur.] preserved in pits, in a pit. 2. ± – in ꝛc., to plunge into; ſich – in ꝛc., to plunge (one's self) into; verſenkt in ꝛc., plunged in(to), sunk in.

Verſenkbohrer, *m.* [Techn.] drill; countersunk-bit.

Verſenker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sinker.

Verſenkung, *f.* sinking etc., submersion.

Verſeſſen, *adj.* 1. *pp.* ſ. Verſitzen. – (v. Anſprüchen), stale. 2. (= Erpicht) – ſein auf ꝛc., to be bent *or* set upon, to be mad for, to be passionately fond of.

Verſetzbar, *adj.* that may be transplanted etc. –keit, *f.* capability of being transplanted etc.

Verſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put in a different place, to displace, transplant, displant *or* remove, to transpose, to shift; [Gramm.] to transpose. (Den Anker) –, [Mar.] to re-weigh; (die Steine) –, [Mar.] to lay; (eine Krone) mit Diamanten – (*i. e.* beſetzen), to set with diamonds. Der Glaube verſetzt Berge, *Prov.* faith moves mountains. 2. ± a) (Beamte ꝛc.) –, to remove *or* change; (Schüler) in eine höhere Klaſſe –, to advance to a higher form, to promote; (unter die Heiligen ꝛc.) –, to place *or* put (among etc.); ſich in Jemands Lage –, to put one's self in one's place *or* circumstances; ſich (in eine gewiſſe Zeit, an einen Ort) –, to shift one's self to etc.; in

die Nothwendigkeit –, to put to the necessity (of doing etc.), to compel, to necessitate; (Einen) in's Elend ꝛc. –, to reduce to misery etc.; Einen in Schrecken od. Furcht ꝛc. –, to cause any one fear etc.; in andere Umſtände – (ein Mädchen), to get with child. 3. to pawn *or* pledge, to mortgage; ſ. Verpfänden. 4. Einem einen Schlag ꝛc., Einem eins –, to give any one a blow etc. 5. *v. a.* and *n.* to reply, rejoin *or* answer; ſ. Antworten. 6. (Etwas) – (ſperren, verſperren), to bar, barricade, block up *or* obstruct. Einem den Athem –, ○ to take away *or* stop one's breath. 7. (= Vermiſchen) to mix (up) *or* temper, to compound, (Farben) –, to mix; (Metalle) –, to alloy. 8. to put *or* set in a wrong place, to misplace, to place, set *or* plant wrong, to derange; –, ſich –, [Typ.] to transpose. (Ein Glied am Körper) –, to dislocate, to put out of joint. 9. [Typ.] (Viel Schrift) –, to set. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to change its place, to shift its seat, (v. einem Bache ꝛc.) to change its bed, (v. Blaſebälgen ꝛc.) to be choked, (v. Winden, im Leibe) to gather, (v. Dachſen ꝛc.) [Waidmſpr.] to earth, to burrow, (v. der Milch) to curdle. — *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to cast, to have an abortion.

Verſetzamt, *n.* pawn-house, ſ. Verſatzamt.

Verſetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that transplants etc., transplanter, displacer, shifter, transposer etc.

Verſetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) removing etc., removal, displantation, transplantation, transposition; [Typ.] transposition; [Gramm., Rhet.] metathesis, transposition; inversion; *it.* anagram; [Math.] permutation; – (eines Krankheitsſtoffes), [Med.] metastasis; – (der Metalle), alloy; –, [Waidmſpr.] casting; ſ. Verſetzen.

Verſetzungsregel, *f.* rule for the alloy.

Verſeufzen, *v. a.* 1. to sigh away. 2. to sigh out.

Verſicherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] insurer, under-writer.

Verſichern, *v. a.* 1. to assure, to protest, to († assever *or*) asseverate. Einem Etwas –, Einen – von ꝛc., Einen einer Sache –, to assure any one of, to make one sure of; ich verſichere Sie, Ihnen, I assure you; verſichert, assured, sure; (von) einer Sache verſichert ſein, to be assured, certain *or* sure of; ſeien Sie (od. hatten Sie ſich) verſichert, be assured, (to) be sure. 2. [Handel] to insure, to assure; *it.* to secure *or* assign (on), to give security for. — *v. refl.* Sich – einer Sache, od. von ꝛc., to make one's self sure of, to assure one's self of; ſich einer Sache, einer Perſon –, to make sure of, to secure, to arrest (*c. acc.*)

Verſicherung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. assuring etc., assurance, protestation, asseveration. 2. [Handel] insurance, assurance; *it* security.

Verſicherungsagent, *m.* agent of an insurance-company.

Verſicherungsanſtalt, *f.* insurance-office.

Verſicherungsgeld, *n.* } premium
Verſicherungsprämie, *f.* } (of insurance).

Verſicherungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* insurance-company.

Verſicherungskapital, *n.* stock of
Verſicherungspreis, } *m.* premium
Verſicherungswerth, } of insurance.

Verſicherungsſchein, *m.* (written) security, obligation, bond; mortgage-deed; [Handel] (insurance-) policy.

Verſicherungsſchrift, *f.* certificate.

Verſichtbaren, *v. a.* to render visible *or* conspicuous.

Verſickern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to leak out. 2. to cease leaking.

Verſieben, *v. a.* to sift, bolt *or* search.

Verſiebenfachen, *v. a.* to increase sevenfold.

Verſiechen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to languish.

Verſieden, *ir. v. a.* to seethe *or* boil away; to boil up, to consume in boiling; *it.* to boil too much *or* to rags, to overboil *or* overdo. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to boil away. 2. to cease boiling, ſ. Ausſieden.

Verſiegbar, *adj.* that may be dried up.

Verſiegeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sealer.

Verſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal (up); *it.* – (Verträge ꝛc.), to seal (to confirm by a seal). (Glasröhren) –, to so(l)der up.

Verſiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sealing etc.

Verſiegen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to dry up, to become dry, to sink gradually into the ground, to fail, to become empty. – machen, (to cause) to dry up; verſiegt, dry, drained, (v. Kühen) dry. 2. † to decay, to pass away. — *v. a.* to dry up.

Verſilberer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. silverer. 2. † he that makes money of; [Örtl.] seller, sale-agent.

Verſilbern, *v. a.* 1. to silver (over), to do *or* lay over with silver; to plate. 2. † a) ○ Einem die Hände –, to grease one's palm, to bribe any one; die Pille –, to gild the pill. b) to make money of, to convert *or* turn into cash (money), to realize.

Verſilberung, *f.* silvering etc.

Verſingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing away; *it.* to drive away by singing; *it.* to neglect by singing; *it.* to spend *or* pass in singing.

Verſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sink, to be submerged; – (v. Schiffen), to sink, to go down, to founder. 2. † to sink. – in ꝛc., to sink into; verſunken in ꝛc., sunk in(to), steeped *or* lost in etc.; – (ö. den Sitten), to sink.

Verſinnbilden, *v. a.* to symbolize *or* emblemize.

Verſinnlichen, *v. a.* 1. to render perceptible to the senses, to render sensible, to represent in a sensible manner, to illustrate. 2. † to sensualize. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) † to become sensual.

Verſintern, *v. n.* 1. ſ. Verſickern. 2. to incrustate, to crust over by (porous) exudation. Das –, incrustation.

Verſittlichen, *v. a.* to civilize.

Verſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sit away; *it.* to lose, neglect *or* miss by sitting still (*or* idle). 2. (Eine Schuld ꝛc.) –, ſ. Abſitzen. 3. to spoil *or* crush by sitting on etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow inactive *or* sick with sitting.

Verſler, ſ. Verſeler.

Verſoffen, *adj.* ○ given to drinking; ſ. Verſaufen.

Verſohlen, *v. a.* to sole *or* resole.

Verſöhnbar, *adj.* 1. reconcilable, to be reconciled etc.; propitiable, appeasable. 2. † expiable.

Verſöhnen, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile, to conciliate; to propitiate, to appease (one's anger etc.) Sich – mit ꝛc., to reconcile one's self, to be reconciled with; –d, reconciling, (re)conciliatory, propitiatory. 2. † to expiate *or* atone.

Verſöhnopfer, ꝛc. ſ. Verſöhnungsopfer ꝛc.

Verſöhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reconciler, conciliator; propitiator, appeaser; [Theol.] the Redeemer.

Verſöhnlich, *adj.* 1. ſ. Verſöhnbar. 2. forgiving, prompt to forgive (injuries), willing to forgive, placable. –, keit, *f.* reconcilableness; placability, placableness.

Verſöhnung, *f.* 1. reconciliation, conciliation, reconcilement; propitiation. 2. † expiation, atonement.

Verſöhnungsbecher, *m.* cup of reconciliation.

Verſühnungsbock, *m.* ſ. Sündenbock.

Verſöhnungsfeſt, *n.* feast of reconciliation; [Judenth.] feast of expiation.

Verſöhnungsopfer, *n.* propitiatory *or* expiatory sacrifice.

Verſöhnungstag, *m.* day of reconciliation; [Judenth.] day of expiation, atonement *or* propitiation.

Verſöhnungstod, *m.* expiatory death.

Verſöhnungswerk, *n.* [Theol.] work of redemption.

Verſorgen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to provide for, to maintain *or* support; to establish; (ſeine Kinder) –, to settle (in life); – mit ꝛc, to supply with etc., ſ. Verſehen; (ein Schiff) –, to store.

Verſorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –, inn) provider, maintainer, support(er).

Verſorgung, *f.* 1. providing for, maintaining etc., maintenance, support; settling (in life), establishment; *it.* – mit ꝛc., supplying with etc. 2. establishment, settlement, place, situation.

Verſorgungsanſtalt, *f.* charitable institution, asylum; *it.* life-insurance company.

Verſort(ir)en, *v. a.* 1. to sort. 2. ○ to stock, to furnish with different sorts of, with an assortment of.

Verſpalten, *v. a.* to cleave (up).

Verſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to overstretch *or* overstrain. 2. (Pferde) –, to harness on wrong.

Verſparen, *v. a.* 1. to spare *or* save. 2. to defer, delay, postpone *or* reserve, to put off; to procrastinate.

Verſparung, *f.* sparing etc.

Verſpaßen, *v. a.* to joke away.

Verſpäten, *v. a.* to put off, to delay, to render more late, to retard; (Einen) –, to make late, to delay. Verſpätet (v. Früchten ꝛc.), late. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be *or* come too late.

Verſpätung, *f.* putting off etc., delay, retardation, retardment; *it.* coming too late.

Verſpeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit (up)on, to bespit; to spit about. 2. ○ to vomit over, ⊖ to bespew.

Verſpeilern, *v. a.* 1. (Würſte) –, to skewer. 2. to make skewers (out) of.

Verſpeiſen, *v. a.* to use as food, to eat (up), to consume.

Verſpeiung, *f.* spitting (up)on etc.

Verſpenden, *v. a.* to distribute; ſ. Ausſpenden.

Verſperren, *v. a.* 1. to bar, secure, barricade, stop *or* obstruct, to block up; to encumber (a street etc.). Einem die Ausſicht –, to obstruct any one's view; Einem den Weg –, ſ. Verrennen. 2. to shut, lock *or* close up, to bar in, ſ. Verſchließen, Einſchließen.

Verſperrung, *f.* barring etc., obstruction, barricade, blockade; encumbrance.

Verſpicken, *v. a.* to lard; *it.* to use (up) in larding.

Verſpi(e)kern, *v. a.* to spike; [Mar.] to bolt (the timbers of etc.).

Verſpielen, *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to lose (at play), to be a loser. 2. ‡ to lose, to come off a loser. — *v. a.* to play away; *it.* to beguile with playing. (Er) hat es bei ihm verſpielt, has lost his good graces.

Verſpieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loser.

Verſpillen, *v. a.* to waste; ſ. Verſchwenden.

Verſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin (up), to employ consume, use (up) in spinning.

Verſpleißen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Verſpalten. 2. (Kleider) –, to wear out. 3. (Güter) –, to dismember, ſ. Zertheilen.

Verſplittern, *v. a.* 1. to splint, splinter (a tree etc.). 2. ‡ to trifle *or* fritter away.

Verſporen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow mo(u)ldy, to iron-mo(u)ld; ſ. Sporen.

Verſpotten, *v. a.* to jeer, deride, mock *or* ridicule, ℄ to quiz, to make game of, to scoff *or* jeer at, † to scoff (*c. acc.*), to laugh at, to flout.

Verſpotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) jeerer, mocker, scoffer, derider.

Verſpottung, *f.* jeering etc., derision, mockery, ridicule.

Verſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to promise. Verſprochen ſein (v. Perſonen), to be engaged, (v. einem Platze ꝛc.) to be bespoken. 2. ‡ to promise, to be promising, to afford reason to expect, to give hopes. Das Jahr verſpricht eine gute Ernte, the year promises a good harvest; ein junger Menſch, der viel verſpricht, ein viel –der junger Menſch, a very promising youth; ſich viel – von ꝛc., to expect much of *or* from, to promise one's self much from. 3. to mispronounce, to pronounce wrong *or* erroneously. 4. to chat *or* talk away. — *v. refl.* 1. to make a mistake in speaking, to make a slip of the tongue. 2. to be engaged. Sich – mit ꝛc., to be engaged to etc.

Verſprechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } **Verſprechung**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } promise. [miser.

Verſprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pro-

Verſpreiten, *v. a.* to spread.

Verſprezen, *v. a.* to prop, shore *or* buttress.

Verſprengen, *v. a.* 1. to blow up, to spring *or* blast; ſ. Sprengen. 2. [Billiardſp.] to strike (a billiard-ball) from (*or* to send over) the table. 3. to disperse *or* scatter; ſ. Zerſtreuen. 4. (Waſſer) –, to sprinkle away.

Verſpriegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Wagen ꝛc.) –, to tilt, to cover with a cloth *or* awning. 2. [Min.] to fill up the chinks and fissures (with stuff).

Verſpringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. –, ſich – (ein Glied), to sprain by leaping. 2. to caper away, to pass in capering, running etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lose one's way in (while) capering etc., to run out of the right course.

Verſpritzen, *v. a.* 1. to squirt (away, up), to spout away. 2. ‡ Sein Blut –, to shed *or* spill one's (own) blood. Die Verſpritzung, squirting etc.

Verſpruch, *m.* (–es) 1. † ſ. Verſprechen, *n.* 2. ſ. Verlöbniß.

Verſprudeln, *v. a.* to shed in bubbling. — *v. n.* ſ. Ausſprudeln.

Verſpulen, *v. a.* to consume in spooling, to reel.

Verſpülen, *v. a.* to wash, overflow, deluge *or* flood.

Verſpünden, *v. a.* to bung (up); (mit Brettern) – (Wände), to wainscot. Die Verſpündung, bunging (up) etc.

Verſpüren, *v. a.* to perceive, to feel; to be aware of; to experience.

Verſtäben, *v. a.* [Arch. ꝛc.] to furnish with rudentures *or* astragals; [Artill.] to furnish with astragals.

Verſtäbt, *adj.* cabled, batooned etc.

Verſtäbung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Arch. ꝛc.] cabling, rudenture, astragal, mo(u)lding; [Artill.] astragal, mo(u)lding.

Verſtählen, *v. a.* to steel, to overlay, point *or* edge with steel, to harden. Die Verſtählung, steeling etc.

Verſtampfen, *v. a.* to pound *or* crush; (mit den Füßen) –, to trample (grass etc.), to trample down, to tread down.

Verſtand, *m.* (–es) 1. [Philoſ.] understanding, intellect, intellectual faculty, intelligence, mind; *it.* sense, intelligence, wit; judgment. Nach meinem wenigen –e, according to my inferior (humble) judgment; der geſunde –, good, sound *or* common sense; vielen – haben, to be a man of much sense; mit – reden, to speak good sense; den – anſtrengen, to strain one's wits; das geht über meinen –, that surpasses my understanding, ſ. Vernunft. 2. (Vernunft) mind, one's senses *or* wits. Den – verlieren, vom –e kommen, to lose one's wits *or* senses, to run mad; nicht bei –e ſein, to be out of one's wits; wieder zu –e kommen, to recover one's senses; zu(m) –e kommen (mit den Jahren), to arrive at the years of discretion. 3. – (Sinn, Bedeutung), sense (of a word), meaning, acceptation.

Verſtandesbegriff, *m.* [Philoſ.] idea.

Verſtandeskaſten, *m.* ↓ head.

Verſtandeskräfte, *f. pl.* intellectual faculties; intellects.

Verſtandesmenſch, *m.* man who acts from reflection.

Verſtandesſchärfe, *f.* acuteness of intellect, of the understanding, of discernment *or* penetration, acumen, sagacity, perspicacity, penetration, subtlety of mind.

Verſtandesſchwäche, *f.* weakness of mind.

Verſtandesverwirrung, *f.* aberration of intellect.

Verſtandeswelt, *f.* intellectual world.

Verſtandesweſen, *n.* intellectual being.

Verſtandkraut, *n.* brook-lime, shepherd's weather-glass.

Verſtandlos, *adj.* irrational, senseless, nonsensical. — *adv.* irrationally etc.

Verſtandreich, } *adj.* very intelligent,
Verſtandvoll, } full of sense.

Verſtändig, *adj.* intelligent, rational; *it.* intelligent, rational, sensible, judicious. – (v. Einfällen ꝛc.), sensible; das –e Alter, age of discretion. — *adv.* intelligently etc. –keit, *f.* intelligence, good sense, sensibleness.

Verſtändigen, *v. a.* 1. Einen – über ꝛc., to render something intelligible to etc., to explain something to. 2. Einem Etwas –, [Kanzleiſt.] to inform any one of, to give one notice of, to acquaint any one with. — *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to come to an agreement regarding etc., to agree on; ſich mit Einem –, to come to an understanding, agreement *or* explanation with etc.

Verſtändigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) understanding, agreement, explanation.

Verſtändlich, *adj.* intelligible; comprehensible; perspicuous; – (von der Ausſprache), distinct, clear. — *adv.* intelligibly etc. –keit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility; comprehensibleness; perspicuousness, perspicuity; distinctness, clearness.

Verſtändlichen, *v. a.* ſ. Verſtändigen Nr. 1.

Verſtändlichung, *f.* explanation.

Verſtändniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. comprehension. Einem das – einer Sache erſchließen, eröffnen, to render something intelligible to, to explain something to, to lay open the meaning of etc. to any one. 2. intelligence, understanding. Ein heimliches –, a (secret) understanding, a secret intelligence; [Rechtsſpr.] collusion; ein heimliches – haben (mit), to act (*or* be) in collusion, to collude (with), to act in concert, to keep up a secret intelligence with; ein gutes –, a good intelligence *or* understanding; in einem guten – leben

(mit ꝛc.), to live on good *or* friendly terms, in good intelligence (with).

Verſtärken, *v. a.* to strengthen; to fortify. (Ein Heer ꝛc.) –, to strengthen, to reinforce; to augment, to increase; –, [Muſ.] to swell; –, [Chem.] to concentrate; (Farben) –, [Mal.] to give more body to. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to strengthen etc. one's self; to increase, to augment.

Verſtärkung, *f.* 1. strengthening etc., reinforcement; [Chem.] concentration. 2. (*pl.* –en) a) – (v. Truppen), reinforcement, additional force, supply. b) [Techn.] [Artill.] reinforce; – (am Hahne eines Flintenſchloſſes), support; –, [Rhet.] climax, gradation.

Verſtärkungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] augmentative (word).

Verſtarren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; to stiffen. 2. † to be astounded; to be hardened; ſ. Erſtarren.

Verſtatten, *v. a.* to allow, permit, grant *or* concede.

Verſtattung, *f.* granting etc., permission, allowance, concession.

Verſtauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly away like (in) dust.

Verſtäuben, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away. (Puder ꝛc.) –, to consume, to use up. Sich –, ſ. Verſtauben. Die Verſtäubung, dusting away etc.

Verſtäubern, } *v. a.* 1. – (v. Schnee, **Verſtöbern,** } wetter), to snow up. 2. – (Hühner ꝛc.), to start by ferreting.

Verſtauchen, *v. a.* to spoil by pushing *or* knocking against; –, ſich – (ein Glied), to sprain, strain *or* wrench.

Verſtauchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) spraining etc.; sprain, strain, wrench.

Verſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † ○ (Waaren) –, to truck *or* barter; (den Wein) –, to make up. 2. [Näht. ꝛc.] to sew together with yarn *or* thread, to mend. Ein Loch in ꝛc. –, to darn, to mend (*c. acc.*). 3. [Kartenſp.] to play out. 4. [Mar.] to change; *it.* to surge. — *v. refl.* Sich –, [Kartenſp.] to play out (all) one's trumps.

Verſteck, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. hiding, concealing; [Milit.] ambuscade, ambush, *it.* (play at) hide and seek. –(ens) ſpielen, to play at hide and seek; to play at bo-peep; einen – machen, [Milit.] to form an ambuscade, to lie in wait. 2. place of concealment, hiding *or* lurking place, hiding corner; ambush.

Verſteckleine, } *f.* [Artill.] linch-pin.
Verſteckliene, }

Verſteckſpiel, *n.* hide and seek.

Verſteckwinkel, *m.* hiding corner; ſ. Verſteck Nr. 2.

Verſteckzaun, *m.* stalking hedge.

Verſtecken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Weg ꝛc.) –, to obstruct by putting something in the way, to block up with poles etc. 2. to hide *or* conceal; [Mal.] to veil. Vor Einem –, to conceal *or* hide from etc. 3. (Viele Bohnen ꝛc.) –, to set, to plant; (viele Stecknadeln ꝛc.) –, to stick. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to hide one's self Sich vor Einem –, to hide one's self from etc., to shun one's sight. 2. ○ a) to go beyond one's means; ſich – (mit Waaren), to overcharge one's self (with etc.), to lay in too large a stock. b) to become security. 3. to be stopped up, to get clogged.

Verſtecken, *n.* (–s) ſ. Verſteck Nr. 1.

Verſteckt, *pp. adj.* 1. hidden etc. 2. ± hidden; indirect; close, deep. — *adv.* deeply etc. –heit, *f.* closeness, deepness.

Verſtehbar, *adj.* intelligible, comprehensible.

Verſtehen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to understand, comprehend *or* know. (Einen) –, to understand; *it.* to hear; (einen Wink ꝛc.) –, to understand (a nod etc.); deutſch, engliſch –, to understand German, English; (eine Kunſt) –, to know; falſch, unrecht –, to misunderstand, to mistake; was verſteht er darunter? what does he mean by it? mit darunter verſtanden, comprised in it, included; Scherz –, to take a jest (in good part); Etwas zu – geben, to give to understand, to give something to be understood, to leave (one) to understand something. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to understand *or* know (*c. acc.*), to know (*c. acc.*) well, ⊖ to be a dab *or* dabster in etc.; ſich – zu ꝛc., to consent *or* agree to; das verſteht ſich, that's to be understood *or* supposed; das verſteht ſich von ſich ſelbſt, that's a matter of course; ſich mit Einem –, to have an understanding with, to be agreed with; ſich od. einander –, to be agreed; to understand each other; ſich im Spiele –, to play booty, to play into each other's hands.

Verſtehen, *ir. v. a.* to pass *or* spend in standing. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be injured by long standing; *it.* to grow stale. Verſtandenes Pfand, pawn lost by having been engaged beyond the term (*or* too long), unredeemed pledge.

Verſteifen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to stiffen.

Verſteigen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to climb too high; to lose one's way in climbing. 2. ± to soar *or* fly too high; to lose one's self, to get lost. Sich im Reden –, to be out in one's speech (*or* discourse); ſich in ſeinen Gedanken –, to lose one's self, to get lost in meditation; ſo hoch verſteige ich mich nicht, I don't take my flight so high; ſich in ſeinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch –, not to overstudy one's self; verſtiegen (v. Reden ꝛc.), high-flown, turgid, extravagant.

Verſteigerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who sells (at an *or*) by auction, auctioneer.

Verſteigern, *v. a.* to sell by (*or* at an) auction, to auctioneer.

Verſteigerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) auction, public sale, port-sale.

Verſteigerungsſtube, *f.* auction-room.

Verſteinen, *v. a.* 1. to petrify, to lapidify, to convert *or* form into stone. 2. (Felder) –, to set boundary-stones to, to mark off, ſ. Abmarken. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to petrify.

Verſteinern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein), *a.* and *refl.* 1. to petrify, to lapidify. 2. † to petrify.

Verſteinerung, *f.* 1. petrifying, petrification, petrifaction, lapidification. 2. (*pl.* –en) petrifaction.

Verſteinung, *f.* 1. ſ. Verſteinerung Nr. 1. 2. marking off.

Verſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to remove, displace, disarrange *or* derange; *it.* to misplace, to place wrong, to arrange *or* place ill; *it.* to place, to distribute. 2. to block up. to barricade. 3. to disfigure, deform, deface *or* distort. 4. to disguise. Verſtellt, disguised, simulated, feigned, pretended, assumed; verſtellter Weiſe, by dissimulation, dissemblingly. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to disguise one's self; to dissemble.

Verſtellung, *f.* 1. removing etc., removal. 2. disfiguration, distortion, deformation. 3. dissimulation, disguise, pretence, feint.

Verſtellungskunſt, *f.* art of feigning *or* dissembling, dissimulation.

Verſtempeln, *v. a.* to consume in stamping. [use up) in quilting.

Verſteppen, *v. a.* to consume (*or*

Verſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die, expire *or* † decease. Verſtorben, deceased, dead, late, ſ. Selig; der Verſtorbene the deceased *or* defunct; die Verſtorbenen, the dead etc

Verſteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* [Mar.] to steer wrong, to hold a wrong course. — *v. a.* to pay the taxes, imposts, duties *or* rates on etc.

Verſticken, *v. a.* to consume, use (up) in embroidering (embroidery).

Verſtieben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be lost *or* wasted as dust. 2. ± to be gone *or* lost, to be scattered *or* dispersed. — *v. a.* ſ. Verſtäuben.

Verſtielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, to put a handle on, to helve.

Verſtiften, *v. a.* to furnish with tacks *or* points.

Verſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Muſ.] to untune *or* mistune, to put out of tune. 2. ± to put out of tune *or* humor. Verſtimmt, out of tune; *it.* out of tune *or* humor. — *v. refl.* to get out of tune.

Verſtimmung, *f.* 1. the act of putting *or* the state of being out of tune. 2. ill humor.

Verſtinken, *ir. v. n.* 1. Verſtunken ſein, to be stinking *or* rotten. 2. ſ. Ausſtinken.

Verſtöbern, *v. a.* to snow up, to choke up *or* cover with snow; ſ. Verſtäubern.

Verſtocken, *v. a.* to harden *or* steel. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to grow fusty. 2. ± Verſtockt, hardened, obdurate, insensible, callous.

Verſtocktheit, } *f.* obduracy, hard-
Verſtockung, } ness of heart, callousness, insensibility.

Verſtohlen, *adj.* 1. done by stealth, stealthy, furtive, secret, clandestine. –er Weiſe, – (*adv.*), by stealth, clandestinely etc. 2. – (v. Perſonen ꝛc.), thievish. –e, *adv.* [Drſl.] by stealth, clandestinely etc.

Verſtöhnen, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in moaning *or* groaning.

Verſtopfen, *v. a.* to stop (up), stuff, plug up, close; choke *or* obstruct; [Med.] to constipate. Im Leibe verſtopft ſein, einen verſtopften Leib haben, to be constipated, (hard-)bound, costive; –d, [Med.] constipating, binding; oppliating, oppilative, obstructive, obstruent. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be *or* become stopped etc., to close (up).

Verſtopfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stopping (up) etc.; stoppage; obstruction; [Med.] constipation, costiveness; oppilation, obstruction.

Verſtöpſeln, *v. a.* to cork.

Verſtören, *v. a.* to disturb, trouble, agitate *or* disquiet, to † perturbate *or* perturb; to confuse, disorder *or* derange. Verſtört, disturbed etc., agitated, out of order; verſtört ausſehen, to look disturbed, troubled, discomposed.

Verſtörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) disturber, troubler, perturber *or* † perturbator.

Verſtörung, *f.* trouble, perturbation, disturbance (of passions), disquiet, agitation (of mind), great uneasiness, disorder.

Verſtoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ße) 1. offence; *it.* fault, mistake, error, blunder, slip. Einen – machen gegen ꝛc., ſ. Verſtoßen *v. n.* 2. [Huſſchm.] Den – haben, bekommen (v. Pferden), to be off his etc. feed.

Verſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing; *it.* to wear out by pushing against. (Meſſer ꝛc.) –, to blunt; (eine Ader) – (v. Pferden), [Huſſchm.] to start. 2. ± a) to eject *or* expel, to reject, discard, repel, repulse, banish, dismiss, repudiate *or* disown, to put *or* turn away. (Einen) aus einem Beſitze –, to dispossess, to turn out, [Rechtsſpr.] to disseize; vom Throne –, to dethrone; (ſeinen Sohn ꝛc.) –, to cast off, to disinherit, to disown; (ſeine Frau) –, to repudiate; der Verſtoßene, the disowned, outcast, outlaw. b) ○ to sell out of want, to sell very cheap. 3. (Zucker, Salz ꝛc.) –, to pound, to pound up. — *v. refl.* 1. to make a wrong thrust. 2. *v. refl.* and *n.* to commit *or* make an error, to make a blunder *or* slip, to make a fault *or* mistake; to give offence. – gegen, wider ꝛc., to offend against, to transgress *or* violate (*c. acc.*). — *v. n.* 1. ſ. *v. refl.* Nr. 2. 2. ☾ – (vom Biere), to work off.

Verſtoßung, *f.* ejecting, ejection, expulsion, rejection, banishment, repudiation; disinherison, disinheritance.

Verſtrahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* ſ. Ausſtrahlen.

Verſtrampeln, } *v. a.* ○ to dis-
Verſtrampfen, } order by trampling.

Verſtranden, ſ. Stranden.

Verſtrecken, *v. n.* [Waidmſpr.] to get new branches; (vom Geweih) to start.

Verſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume in spreading, to spread up. 2. – (mit ꝛc.), to do over, to fill up, to close, to stop *or* plaster up (with). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. der Zeit), to pass (away), to elapse; – (v. einem Termine), to expire, to elapse.

Verſtreichung, *f.* 1. spreading up etc. 2. passing away etc., expiration.

Verſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* to squander *or* spend in law-suits. — *v. refl.* ☾ Sich –, to dispute angrily, to wrangle.

Verſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to scatter, to disperse, to strew about. 2. to consume in scattering *or* spreading, to strew (up), to sprinkle; to litter; to waste by scattering etc., to use up in sanding. 3. to spread abroad. [dispersion.

Verſtreuung, *f.* scattering etc.,

Verſtricheln, *v. a.* to form streaks *or* stripes in, to streak *or* stripe.

Verſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to consume use (up) in knitting, to knit up; *it.* to pass *or* spend in knitting, to knit away; *it.* to knit wrong; *it.* to knit on to; to interlace. 2. ∓ and ± to entangle, ensnare, entrap, catch *or* † illaqueate. Einen –, in ſeine Netze –, to entangle one, to catch one in one's nets. 3. to bind with cords. 4. ± to unite closely; *it.* [Ortl.] to seize *or* arrest; *it.* to confine. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to knit wrong. 2. to be entangled, interlaced etc.; *it.* † to enter into a conspiracy *or* plot.

Verſtrickung, *f.* 1. knitting up etc. 2. entangling etc., entanglement, illaqueation. 3. [Ortl.] seizure, arrest etc.

Verſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stream away, to flood *or* well forth, to flow off *or* away. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to pass away, to roll on. — *v. a.* to stream forth, to well forth. (Sein Blut) –, to shed *or* spill.

Verſtudiren, *v. a.* ○ ☾ to spend *or* consume in studying. to spend in study.

Verſtufen, *v. a.* [Min.] to jag, notch *or* mark.

Verſtümmeln, *v. a.* 1. to mutilate, maim, mangle *or* deface; *it.* to castrate, to emasculate, ſ. Entmannen. 2. ± to mutilate, mangle *or* castrate.

Verſtümmelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) maiming etc., mutilation; *it.* castration.

Verſtummen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow dumb; to remain speechless, to be struck dumb. Verſtummt, (struck) dumb, speechless, silenced; – machen, to strike dumb, to silence *or* † dumb. ⊖ to dumfound. [etc.

Verſtummung, *f.* loss of speech

Verſtümpern, *v. a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle *or* murder.

Verſtumpfen, ſ. Abſtumpfen.

Verſtunden, *v. a.* † to put off, to delay.

Verſtürmen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to disperse (at sea). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to cease raging, ſ. Ausſtürmen.

Verſtürzen, *v. a.* [Min.] to fill *or* choke up. — *v. a.* ‖ to confound.

Verſtutzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to dock *or* crop.

Verſuch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. trial, attempt, essay; [Naturw.] experiment. Einen – machen, to make an essay, to make an attempt (at), to make a trial (with), to try *or* attempt; –e anſtellen, [Phyſ.] to make *or* institute experiments; ein – kann nicht ſchaden, it can be no harm to try. 2. – (Abhandlung) über ꝛc., essay on etc.

Verſuch(s)weiſe, *adv.* by way of trial, trialwise, experimentally.

Verſuchen, *v. a.* 1. a) *v. a.* and *n.* to try, essay *or* attempt. Es mit Etwas –, to try something; ſein Äußerſtes –, to do one's utmost (best); ſein Glück im Kriege –, to try the chance of war; ſein Heil –, to try (take) one's chance, to seek one's fortune. b) to try, prove *or* probe; [Theol. ꝛc.] to tempt; [Münzw.] to essay. Sich verſucht fühlen, to feel (one's self) tempted. 2. (Getränke, Speiſen ꝛc.) –, to try, to taste. — *v. refl.* Sich – an, in ꝛc., to make a trial at, in; er hat ſich etwas (in der Welt) verſucht, ☾ he has seen life (the world); verſucht (v. Perſonen), experienced.

Verſucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) tempter (*f.* temptress); [Theol.] tempter, devil. 2. [Ortl.] assayer (of the mint).

Verſuchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (zu), temptation (to); in – gerathen, to be tempted.

Verſudeln, *v. a.* to daub, to besmear; to (consume *or*) use up in daubing.

Verſühnen, ſ. Verſöhnen.

Verſummen, } ſ. Ausſummen.
Verſumſen, }

Verſumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become boggy *or* marshy.

Verſündigen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to sin; to fall into sin; ſich – an ꝛc., to sin against etc.; to wrong (one), to offend against.

Verſündigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sinning, sin; offence.

Verſunkenheit, *f.* lowness, prostration; – (eines Menſchen), deep immorality *or* degradation.

Verſüßeln, *v. a.* to make sweetish

Verſüßen, *v. a.* 1. to make sweet, to sweeten, [Chem.] to dulcify *or* edulcorate. 2. ± to sweeten, to soften. 3. to make too sweet, to over-sweeten.

Verſüßer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sweetener.

Verſüßung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sweetening etc.; [Chem.] dulcification, edulcoration. [Täfeln.

Vertäfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot; ſ.

Vertagen, *v. a.* to adjourn, to put off, to procrastinate; [Parlam.] to adjourn. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to adjourn.

Vertagung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) adjourning etc., adjournment, procrastination.

Vertändeln, *v. a.* to toy, trifle *or* dally away. — *v. refl.* Sich – (bei einer Heirath), ○ to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.

Vertanzen, *v. a.* to spend with *or* in dancing; to waste in (to injure by) dancing; *it.* to dance away *or* off; *it.* to neglect through dancing.

Vertaumeln, *v. a.* to spend, squander away in giddy pleasures.

Vertauſchbar, *adj.* exchangeable.

Vertauſchen, *v. a.* to exchange, barter, ⊖ truck, ⊖ swop *or* ⊖ chop. Ein Wort mit dem andern –, to take, put *or* use one word for another; eine Pfründe mit einer andern –, to exchange, permute livings.

Vertauſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ex-

changer, barterer, ⊖ trucker.

Vertauſchung, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) exchanging etc., exchange, barter, ⊖ truck, ⊖ chop, ⊖ swop. – (v. Pfründen), exchange, permutation.

Vertauſendfachen, *v. a.* –, Vertauſendfältigen, to multiply by thousands; to increase a thousandfold.

Verteuen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to moor. Auf einer guten Stelle verteut liegen, to moor a fair birth; das Schiff gegen den Oſtwind –, to moor for east.

Verteufelt, *adj.* ⊖ devilish, infernal, diabolical. Ein –er Kerl, a devil of a fellow. — *adv.* devilishly etc.

Verteunen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to lay the upperworks (of a ship).

Verteuning, (nung) *f.* [Mar.] upperworks, deadworks, hanches.

Verteutſchen, ſ. Verdeutſchen.

Vertheeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Vertheidigen, *v. a.* to defend; *it.* to defend, countenance, maintain *or* back, to justify; [Rechtsſpr.] to defend. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to defend; (ſein Recht ꝛc.) –, to maintain. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to defend one's self, to justify one's self.

Vertheidiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) defender, defendant, advocate; [Rechtsſpr.] defender, advocate.

Vertheidigung, *f.* defending etc., defence (*or* defense); justification. Zur – (ſeiner Ehre ꝛc.), in defence of etc.

Vertheidigungsanſtalt, *f.* preparation *or* measure for defence, defensive operation.

Vertheidigungsausſchuß, *m.* committee of defence.

Vertheidigungsbündniß, *n.* defensive league *or* alliance.

Vertheidigungsgrund, *m.* reason for defence, justificatory reason.

Vertheidigungskrieg, *m.* defensive war.

Vertheidigungskunſt, *f.* art of defending (one's self); [Milit.] art of defence.

Vertheidigungslehre, } *f.* [Theol.]
Vertheidigungskunde, } apologetic art. [of defence.

Vertheidigungslinie, *f.* [Milit.] line

Vertheidigungslos, *adj.* defenceless.

Vertheidigungsmittel, *n.* means of defence *or* justification.

Vertheidigungsrede, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology, apologetic discourse.

Vertheidigungsſchrift, *f.* written defence *or* apology.

Vertheidigungsſtand, *m.* state of defence. Außer dem –e ſein, not to be defensible.

Vertheidigungsvertrag, *m.* defensive treaty.

Vertheidigungswaffen, *f. pl.* arms for (weapons of) defence, defensive weapons.

Vertheidigungsweiſe, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively, on the defensive; *it.* in defence of etc., in self-defence. Sich – verhalten, to stand upon (to keep on) the defensive.

Vertheidigungswerk, *n.* work of defence.

Vertheidigungszuſtand, *m.* ſ. Vertheidigungsſtand.

Vertheilbar, *adj.* that may be distributed etc., capable of distribution. –keit, *f.* capacity of being etc.

Vertheilen, *v. a.* to distribute, to divide (by lot etc.), to allot *or* apportion, to share (out), to parcel (among, out); [Mal. ꝛc.] to distribute. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be distributed etc., to divide itself. 2. to forget one's self in sharing etc.

Vertheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) distributer *or* distributor, divider, sharer.

Vertheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sharing etc., distribution, repartition, apportionment; [Mal.] distribution.

Vertheuern, *v. a.* to raise *or* enhance the price of, to make dear(er).

Vertheuerung, *f.* rise of price etc.

Verthieren, *v. a.* to brutalize; *it.* to represent under the shape of an animal; *it.* to animalize. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to brutalize. Das –, brutalization; animalization etc.

Verthuer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) squanderer, prodigal, spendthrift. –ei, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance.

Verthuiſch, *adj.* ○ prodigal, profuse, lavish, liberal to excess, wasteful, extravagant. Ein –er Menſch, ſ. Verthuer.

Verthulich, *adj.* ☾ ○ 1. that may be squandered (away) etc. 2. ſ. Verthuiſch. –keit, *f.* ſ. Verthuerei.

Verthun, *ir. v. a.* ☾ 1. to make away with, to waste, spend, lavish, squander (away) *or* dissipate. 2. to use up, to consume, ſ. Verbrauchen.

Vertical, (–k–) *adj.* vertical. — *adv.* vertically.

Verticalſonnenuhr, *f.* vertical dial.

Vertiefen, *v. a.* 1. to make deep(er), to deepen; to hollow (out); [Bildh.] to deepen; [Mal.] to deepen (the shadows). Vertiefte Arbeit, sunk work. 2. ± In ꝛc. vertieft, absorbed, sunk, immersed in etc.; in Gedanken vertieft, deep-musing, absorbed in thought; in Schulden vertieft ſein, to be over head and ears in debt, to be deeply in debt. — *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to be lost *or* absorbed in, to dive deeper into.

Vertiefſtempel, *m.* [Techn.] stamp.

Vertiefung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. deepening etc. 2. deepening, depth, cavity, pit, hole, hollow, excavation; recess; *it.* (Hintergrund) back, rear, back-ground; [Perſp.] deepening; – (eines Gemäldes), deepening shades, depth; back-ground.

Vertilgen, *v. a.* 1. to extirpate, exterminate, eradicate, destroy *or* annihilate, to root out. 2. ± to destroy, extinguish, blot out, efface, eradicate, root out, extirpate *or* exterminate.

Vertilger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) extirpator, exterminator, destroyer, annihilator.

Vertilgung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, eradication, destruction, annihilation. [mination.

Vertilgungskrieg, *m.* war of exter-

Vertoben, *v. a.* to pass (in) raging, to storm away. — *v. n.* ſ. Austoben.

Vertollen, *v. a.* to fool away. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go mad.

Vertölpeln, *v. a.* to lose by one's awkwardness *or* stupidity. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow awkward.

Vertönen, *v. n.* ſ. Verhallen.

Vertoſen, *v. n.* to cease roaring.

Vertrackt, *adj.* ☾ ○ odd, queer, curious, funny, strange, desperate, confounded, rascally, devilish, ○ rum. — *adv.* strangely etc. –heit, *f.* oddness, queerness, curiousness, strangeness.

Vertrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) contract, agreement, treaty, convention, covenant, stipulation, compact, accord, arrangement, bargain. Einen – machen (mit ꝛc. über ꝛc.), to make a contract (with etc. about etc.), to contract (with etc. for etc.), to strike a bargain.

Vertragſchließer, *m.* contractor.

Vertragsartikel, } *m.* article *or* term
Vertragspunkt, } of agreement etc.

Vertrag(s)mäßig, *adj.* conventional, settled by agreement, stipulated. — *adv.* according to (the) contract etc., according to agreement. –keit, *f.* conformity to the contract etc.

Vertrag(s)widrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to *or* against the treaty etc. –keit, *f.* state of being etc., contravention to the etc.

Vertragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry to a wrong place, to misplace *or* mislay; *it.* to carry away and hide. Einem Kaufmanne ꝛc. das Geld –, ○ to take one's money elsewhere. 2. (Kleider) –, to wear out. – (*pp. adj.*), worn out, past wearing, worse for wear. 3. ○ to bear, suffer, endure etc., ſ. Ertragen. — *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., a) to agree, to live (up)on certain terms (on good *or* bad terms) with, to bear with; ſich mit einander –, to agree well one with another, to agree together; ſich – mit ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to agree, to be compatible with; ſich nicht mit einander –, to disagree together; b) to make one's peace, to make (it) up, to be *or* become reconciled with.

Verträglich, *adj.* 1. sociable, friendly, conciliatory, peaceable, tractable, accommodating, easy. 2. – (mit ꝛc.), compatible *or* consistent (with etc.). — *adv.* sociably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. sociableness, sociable humor, peaceableness, peaceable behavio(u)r, easy temper, tractableness, tractability. 2. – (mit), consistency, compatibility, compatibleness.

Vertragſam, ſ. Verträglich Nr. 1. –keit, *f.* disposition to live upon good terms with others; ſ. Verträglichkeit Nr. 1.

Verträkt, ſ. Vertrackt.

Verträllern, *v. a.* to hum away.

Vertrappe(l)n, *v. a.* ○ to spoil by tramping.

Vertrauen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to entrust *or* confide (any thing to), to

trust *or* entrust (any one with); ſich Einem –, to unbosom one's self to, to open one's heart to; *it.* to trust *or* confide in etc. 2. [*and Örtl.] to betroth. — *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), – auf ꝛc., to trust to; to trust *or* confide in, to put one's trust in, to rely upon.

Vertrauen, *n.* (–s) confidence, trust. Sein – ſetzen auf ꝛc., to put one's trust in, to place one's confidence in, ſ. Vertrauen (*v. n.*); (Etwas) im – (ſagen ꝛc.), (to tell etc.) in confidence, confidentially; im – geſagt, between ourselves (*or* us); im – auf ꝛc. (that er ꝛc.), trusting in etc.

Vertrauen(s)voll, *adj.* full of confidence.

Vertrauensamt, *n.* charge received in confidence, trust.

Vertrauensvotum, *n.* vote of confidence.

Vertrauern, *v. a.* to mourn out *or* away; *it.* to wear (to be in) mourning for.

Verträufe(l)n, *v. a.* to distil(l), to let fall in drops; *it.* to consume *or* use in distilling. [cease dropping.

Vertraufen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to

Vertraulich, *adj.* familar, intimate, confident, confidential. — *adv.* familiarly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. familiarity, intimacy, confidence. 2. (*pl.* –en) familiarity.

Verträumen, *v. a.* to dream away, out; *it.* to neglect *or* let slip by dreaming.

Vertraut, *adj.* confident, familiar, intimate, confidential, privy. Ein –er, –er Freund, an intimate, confidant, a familiar, confidential *or* bosom friend. — *adv.* confidently etc. –heit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy.

Vertreck, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] cabin.

Vertreckbrief, *m.* [Seeh.] letter of departure.

Vertreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive, chase *or* force away, to drive out, to disperse, dispel *or* expel; to dislodge, to turn out. Aus dem Lande –, to exile *or* banish; (Einen) aus ſeinem Beſitzthume –, to oust (one from his estate), to eject *or* disseize; die Wolken – (vom Winde), to disperse the clouds. 2. ‡ (Die Zeit) –, to pass (away); ſich die Zeit –, to divert one's self; (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) –, to expel, to remove; Einem den Kitzel –, to cure one of (his) wantonness, to tame any one. 2. [Mal.] to distribute well *or* properly, to shade (down), to soften. (Die Farben) –, to blend, sweeten *or* soften. 3. [Handel] (Waaren) –, to sell *or* vend, to put off.

Vertreibpinſel, *m.* [Mal.] brush for blending etc.

Vertreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) expeller.

Vertreibung, *f.* driving away etc., expulsion, dislodgement; ſ. Vertreiben.

Vertreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to injure by treading (over), to tread over *or* down. *Prov.* Die Kinderſchuhe – haben, to be past childhood, ſ. Kinderſchuhe. 2. to obstruct by stepping in the way, to bar by stepping etc. Einem den Weg –, to stop one's passage, to stand in one's way. 3. Einen od. Eines Stelle –, to stand in lieu (the place) of another person, to supply any one's place, to appear *or* act for, to represent any one; (das Volk ꝛc.) –, [konſt. Staaten] to represent; Einen (bei Einem) –, to intercede for one (with etc.), to take any one's part (with), to defend one (with); (Einen ꝛc.) vor Gericht –, to plead for etc. 4. Sich –, ſich den Fuß –, to sprain *or* rick one's foot.

Vertreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) representative, deputy, delegate, substitute, proxy; *it.* interceder, intercessor.

Vertretung, *f.* 1. treading down etc. 2. appearing *or* acting for, representation; *it.* intercession. 3. spraining etc., sprain, rick.

Vertretungsrecht, *n.* right of representation.

Vertrieb, *m.* (–es) [Handel] sale, vent. Ein guter –, a quick sale.

Vertriebene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) an exile.

Vertriefen, *ir.* ſ. Vertraufen.

Vertrillern, ſ. Verträllern.

Vertrinken, *ir. v. a.* to spend *or* consume in drinking; to pass (away) in drinking. (Sich) die Grillen, Sorgen –, to drown the blue devils, one's cares in drink in wine etc.; eine Nacht –, to give a night to the bottle.

Vertrocknen, *v. a.* to dry up; to parch; to wither. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dry up, to become very dry; to be parched, to parch; to wither.

Vertrocknung, *f.* drying up etc.

Vertrödeln, *v. a.* 1. to carry to the frippery-shop to sell (out). 2. ☾ to trifle *or* idle away, to spend in idleness.

Vertrommeln, *v. a.* to drive away by drumming, to drum away; *it.* to spend in drumming.

Vertröpfeln, ſ. Verträufeln.

Vertropfen, *v. n.* to cease dropping. Laß das Tuch hangen und –, let the cloth hang and drain.

Vertröſten, *v. a.* to feed (any one) with hope, to amuse (one) with promising words, to give (one) reason to hope (for), to give (one) fair words, to put off. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to hope for.

Vertröſtlich, *adj.* that is to be fed with etc.

Vertrumpfen, *v. a.* Alle ſeine Trümpfe –, ſich –, to play out all one's trumps.

Vertummeln, *v. a.* to spend in working horses etc.

Vertunken, *v. a.* to use up in dipping etc.

Vertuſchen, *v. a.* to hush up, to conceal, hide *or* secrete; to stifle *or* smother. — *v. a.* 1. (Alle, viele Tuſche ꝛc.) –, to consume, to use (up). 2. (Eine Zeichnung ꝛc.) –, to daub.

Vertuſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that hushes up, concealer, hider.

Vertuſchung, *f.* hushing up etc.

Verübeln, *v. a.* to take ill *or* amiss, to take in bad part. Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for, to take (*c. acc.*) ill of any one.

Verüben, *v. a.* to commit, ‡ perpetrate, do, practice (practise) *or* perform.

Verüber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) committer, ‡ perpetrator, doer.

Verübung, *f.* committing etc., commission (of a crime etc.), ‡ perpetration.

Verumſtändlichen, *v. a.* to detail *or* particularize.

Verunedeln, *v. a.* to degrade, deteriorate *or* debase. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to deteriorate.

Verunehren, *v. a.* to dishonor, disgrace *or* defame; to prostitute; to profane. Die Verunehrung, dishonoring etc., defamation; prostitution; profanation.

Veruneinigen, *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fall out, to quarrel. Die Veruneinigung, disunion, division, discord, variance, quarrel. [*or* dirty.

Verunflätigen, *v. a.* to foul, soil

Verunglimpfen, *v. a.* to discredit, scandalize *or* defame, to detract from any one's reputation, to asperse a character; *it.* to abuse.

Verunglimpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) defamer, detractor, scandalizer; *it.* abuser.

Verunglimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) discrediting etc., defamation, detraction; *it.* abuse.

Verunglücken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to miss, fail *or* miscarry; *it.* to meet with *or* to have an accident. – (v. Schiffen), to run aground, to be lost, to be cast away, (v. Seeleuten ꝛc.) to perish; – (v. Plänen), to prove abortive.

Verunglückung, *f.* failure, miscarriage, non-success; fatal accident; *it.* perishing etc., loss.

Verunglückungsfall, *m.* case of failure.

Verungnaden, *v. a.* to put out of favor, to disgrace. — *v. n.* † (u. w. ſein) to be disgraced, to lose favor.

Verungültigen, *v. a.* † to make void, to annul, abrogate, invalidate *or* cancel.

Verunheiligen, *v. a.* to desecrate, profane *or* violate. Die Verunheiligung, desecration, profanation, violation.

Verunkrautet, *adj.* weedy, overgrown with weeds.

Verunreinigen, *v. a.* to foul, defile, daub, dirty, bemire, soil *or* stain; *it.* to corrupt, infect *or* taint; *it.* to defile, contaminate *or* pollute. (Tempel) –, to profane.

Verunreiniger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that fouls etc., spoiler; defiler, polluter, profaner.

Verunreinigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fouling etc.; *it.* corruption, infection; *it.* defilement, contamination, profanation, pollution.

Verunſäubern, *v. a.* to make dirty, to dirty; ſ. Verunreinigen.

Verunſichern, *v. a.* to render unsafe, insecure *or* dangerous.

Verunſichtbaren, *v. a.* to render invisible.

Verunſtalten, *v. a.* to deform (the body etc.), to disfigure, deface *or* misshape (*pp.* misshaped, misshapen), to spoil.

Verunstaltung, *f.* disfiguration, disfigurement, deformation, defacement.

Verunsterblichen, *v. a.* to immortalize.

Veruntiefen, *v. a.* to deprive of the proper depth, to make *or* render low.

Veruntreuen, *v. a.* to embezzle, to defraud (by embezzlement). Öffentliche Gelder –, to peculate.

Veruntreuer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) embezzler, defrauder; peculator.

Veruntreuung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) breach of trust, embezzling etc., embezzlement; peculation; [Seehandel] barratry.

Verunzieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, to spoil.

Verunzierung, *f.* disfiguring etc.

Verursachen, *v. a.* to cause, to bring about, to occasion; [Kanzl. ꝛc.] to induce.

Verursacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that causes etc., cause, author, occasioner.

Verursachung, *f.* causing etc.

Verurtheilen, *v. a.* – (zu ꝛc.), to condemn *or* sentence (to). (Einen) zum Tode –, to sentence (*c. acc.*) to death, to pass sentence of death upon; zu einer Geldstrafe –, to fine *or* mulct.

Verurtheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) condemner.

Verurtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) condemnation, sentence.

Vervielfachen, **Vervielfältigen**, **Vervielen**, *v. a.* to multiply. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to multiply.

Vervielfältiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) multiplier.

Vervielfältigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) multiplication.

Vervielfältigungsglas, *n.* multiplying glass.

Vervierfachen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate, to increase fourfold. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to become four times as great, to increase fourfold.

Vervierteln, *v. a.* to divide into fourths.

Vervollkommlich, *adj.* perfectible, improvable. –keit, *f.* perfectibility, improvableness.

Vervollkommnen, (–kommen, –kommern) *v. a.* to perfect *or* improve.

Vervollkommner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) perfecter, improver.

Vervollkommnung, *f.* perfecting etc., perfection, improvement.

Vervollkommnungsfähig ꝛc., s. Vervollkommlich ꝛc.

Vervollständigen, *v. a.* to complete. Die Vervollständigung, completion.

Vervollständiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) completer.

Vervollzähligen, *v. a.* to complete.

Vervortheilen, *v. a.* ⊙ to overreach; s. Übervortheilen.

Verwachen, *v. a.* 1. to pass in watching. 2. to watch.

Verwachsen, *ir. v. a.* to outgrow, to grow out of. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to grow over, to be grown over, to be overgrown (with); – (v. Narben), to fill up. 2. to grow together. In einander –, to grow together, into each other. 3. to grow too much; *it.* to grow deformed. – (*pp. adj.*), grown crooked, hunchbacked, deformed; rickety; [Chir.] imperforated; [Anat.] obliterated. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow over etc.; *it.* to etiolate. –, *n.* (–s) outgrowing etc.; *it.* growing over etc.; etiolation.

Verwachsensein, *n.* [Chir.] imperforation.

Verwägen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to weigh; *it.* to weigh out. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make a mistake in weighing.

Verwahr, *m.* (–s) s. Verwahrung.

Verwahrgeld, *n.* money deposited, deposit of money.

Verwahrgut, *n.* deposit, property deposited.

Verwahrmittel, *n.*, Verwahrarzenei, *f.* preservative, prophylactic, preventive.

Verwahren, *v. a.* to guard, to secure (against injury, loss *or* attack), to keep, to preserve; to lock up. – vor ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., to preserve *or* keep from, to guard *or* secure against; zu – geben, to give to keep (in trust), to commit to one's (safe) keeping; sein Recht –, [Rechtsspr.] to protest. — *v. refl.* Sich – gegen ꝛc., vor ꝛc., to guard against, to secure one's self against, to provide against (the inclemencies of the weather etc.), to keep one's self from; sich –, [Rechtsspr.] to (enter a) protest.

Verwahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) keeper, preserver; warden, guardian; trustee, depositary.

Verwahrlich, *adv.* in custody. – niederlegen (bei), to deposit (with), s. Niederlegen.

Verwahrlosen, *v. a.* to neglect, to injure by neglect, to spoil. (Das Feuer) –, to neglect.

Verwahrlosung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect; negligence, carelessness.

Verwahrung, *f.* 1. guarding, keeping etc., guard, custody; preservation. Einem in – geben, to commit to one's keeping, to give one to keep (in trust), to deposit with; in – liegen, to be deposited; in – nehmen (Einen), to put in prison, to imprison, arrest *or* seize. 2. [Rechtsspr.] protestation, protest; reservation. Eine – einlegen, to put in a protest, s. Verwahren (*v. refl.*).

Verwahrungsmittel, *n.* s. Verwahrmittel.

Verwahrungsort, *m.* depository.

Verwaisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to become an orphan. 2. ± to become destitute; *it.* to be deserted *or* abandoned. Verwaiset, orphan; destitute; deserted etc.

Verwalten, *v. a.* to manage, administer *or* superintend, to govern *or* rule, to carry on. Ein Amt –, to hold, fill *or* exercise an office, to perform the duties of an office; Einem zu – geben, to commit to one's management *or* administration; –d, (*p. adj.*), administrative.

Verwalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) manager, administrator; – (eines Gutes ꝛc.), steward, bailiff. –inn, *f.* administratrix; *it.* steward's *or* bailiff's wife.

Verwaltung, *f.* 1. managing etc., management, administration, superintendence, stewardship. 2. [Polit.] administration, government.

Verwaltungsausschuß, *m.* officiating *or* managing committee.

Verwaltungsbeamte, *m.* administrative officer.

Verwaltungsbehörde, *f.* administration.

Verwaltungsfach, *n.*, Verwaltungskreis, *m.*, Verwaltungszweig, *m.* department, branch of administration, administrative branch.

Verwaltungsrath, *m.* council (*it.* counsel(l)or) of administration, the managing directors.

Verwaltungssachen, *f. pl.*, Verwaltungswesen, *n.* administration, economics.

Verwandelbar, *adj.* changeable (from.. into *or* to), transmutable, transformable; convertible; commutable. –keit, *f.* transmutability; convertibility commutability.

Verwandeln, *v. a.* – (in ꝛc.), to change (from.. into *or* to), to transmute (into), transform (into), metamorphose (into) *or* transfigure; to reduce (to); [Math.] to transform. In den Leib und das Blut Christi –, [Theol.] to transubstantiate; in Geld –, [Handel] to convert *or* turn into money, to realize; eine Strafe in eine andere –, to commute a punishment; die Todesstrafe in Deportation –, to commute death for transportation. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be transmuted etc.

Verwandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that changes (from.. to *or* into) etc., changer, transformer, transmuter, metamorphoser.

Verwandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the act of changing (from.. to *or* into) etc., transformation, transmutation, metamorphosis (into), conversion (into), commutation, [Rechtsspr.] commutation; reduction; – (der Gleichungen), [Math.] transformation; – in den Leib und das Blut Christi –, [Theol.] transubstantiation; – in Geld, realization, the act of converting into money; –(en), [Theat.] shifting scenes.

Verwandlungshülse, *f.* [Naturg.] aurelia, nymph, chrysalis.

Verwandt, *adj.* 1. related. – sein mit ꝛc., to be related to. 2. ± related (to), allied (to). –, mit einander –, of the same nature, kin *or* kindred, congenial; – (von Begriffen ꝛc.), correlative, analogous, similar. — *adj.* (= verkehrt). Mit –er Hand, with the back of the hand, back-handed; s. Verkehrt.

Verwandte, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) relation, relative, kinsman, kinswoman. Die –n, relations, relatives etc., kindred; er ist sein nächster –r, he is next of kin to him, his next of kin, his nearest relative.

Verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. relationship; affinity, relation, connexion (connection). 2. ± affinity, relation, connection, similarity, analogy; congeniality,

congenialness; [Chem.] affinity. – (v. Verwandten ꝛc.), affinity; – (v. Wörtern, Sprachen ꝛc.), affinity.

Verwandtſchaftsgrad, *m.* degree of kindred.

Verwandtſchaftstafel, *f.* [Chem.] table of affinity.

Verwandtſchaftlich, *adj.* kindred; congenial. — *adv.* kinsmanlike.

Verwarnen, *v. a.* to warn, to forewarn, to caution (against); [Rechtsſpr.]; to admonish.

Verwarnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) warning etc., caution, admonition.

Verwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume with *or* in washing, to wash up. 2. to wash away *or* out. 3. to wear out with washing. 4. [Min.] to wash; [Mal.] to wash. 5. ○ (= verſchwatzen) to blab out; *it.* to gossip away.

Verwaſchen, *adj.* ○ (given to) gossiping.

Verwäſſern, *v. a.* 1. to water *or* dilute too much, to steep *or* soak too long. 2. ± (Gedanken) –, to drown.

Verwäſſerung, *f.* watering etc.

Verweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to consume with *or* in weaving, to weave (up); – in ꝛc., to weave into. 2. ± to interweave. Wahrheit mit Falſchheit –, to interweave truth with falsehood.

Verwebung, *f.* weaving (up) etc.

Verwechſelbar, *adj.* that may be exchanged etc., changeable; [Logik] convertible.

Verwechſeln, *v. a.* to change, exchange *or* † permute; [Logik.] to convert; (Dinge, Begriffe ꝛc.) –, to confound. – mit ꝛc., to confound with, to mistake (*or* take) for.

Verwechſelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) changing etc., permutation; *it.* confounding etc.

Verwegen, *adj.* bold, daring, foolhardy, venturous, venturesome, rash, forward, (gewöhnl. ↓) audacious, † temerarious. — *adv.* boldly etc., **–heit**, *f.* (daring) boldness, daringness, rashness, venturousness, venturesomeness, foolhardiness, temerity, (gewöhnl. ↓) audaciousness, audacity.

Verwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow away. Verweht ſein (v. Schiffen), to be driven far from (*or* out of) the right course, to scud; mit Sand ꝛc. –, (einen Hof ꝛc.), to blow sand etc. over etc. 2. ± Verweht ſein (v. Hoffnungen), to be blasted. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Stürmen ꝛc.), to blow over. 2. ± – (v. Ermahnungen ꝛc.), to be lost.

Verwehren, *v. a.* to hinder, bar, impede, oppose, deny *or* refuse, to prohibit, forbid *or* interdict.

Verwehrlich, *adj.* that may be hindered etc.

Verweiben, (–weiblichen) *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. ſein) to effeminate (*v. a.* and ♀ *n.*), to make *or* grow womanish.

Verweichen, *v. a.* to steep *or* soak too much, too long. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soak too much, too long.

Verweichlichen, *v. a.* to effeminate, to enervate. Verweichlicht, effeminate etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow womanish *or* effeminate.

Verweigerlich, *adj.* deniable.

Verweigern, *v. a.* to deny *or* refuse.

Verweigerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) denying etc., denial, refusal.

Verweigerungsfall, *m.* Im –e, in case of denial etc.

Verweilen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to stay, tarry, abide *or* stop. Das –, staying etc., stay. — *v. a.* to stop, delay *or* retard, to put off.

Verweinen, *v. a.* 1. to pass weeping *or* in tears. 2. to exhaust by weeping; *it.* to blot with tears. Verweint (v. Augen), red with weeping. 3. to weep away. (Seinen Kummer ꝛc.) –, to ease by tears. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be exhausted with weeping.

Verweis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) rebuke, reprimand, reproof, reprehension, a set(ting) down; animadversion, (ad)monition. (Einem) einen – geben, to reprimand, rebuke, reprove, reprehend, censure (any one); einen – über ꝛc. geben, to animadvert (up)on.

Verweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (an od. zu), to refer(to); *it.* to put off. 2. to banish, to relegate, to (send into) exile, to expatriate. 3. Einem Etwas (z. B. einen Fehler) –, to reprove, reprimand, lecture *or* censure any one for, about etc., to upbraid any one for *or* with.

Verweiſung, *f.* 1. reference; putting off. 2. banishment, expatriation, exile. 3. rebuke, ſ. Verweis.

Verweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; *it.* to consume in whitewashing.

Verwelken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fade, to wither. –d, fading etc., marcescent. 2. ± to fade *or* decay.

Verwelklich, *adj.* that may wither etc., liable to decay etc., marcessible, perishable.

Verweltlichen, *v. a.* 1. to secularize. 2. to make worldly. Sich verweltlicht haben, to be a worldly man.

Verweltlichung, *f.* secularization.

Verwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. (Den Blick ꝛc.) –, to turn away, aside, about, from. Kein Auge – von ꝛc., to fix one's eye steadfastly (up)on; (den Rücken) –, to turn. 2. – auf, zu ꝛc., to bestow (up)on, to employ in, to, to spend (money) in, to lay out (money) on, to apply (a sum of money) to; – für ꝛc., to employ for etc.; vielen Fleiß – auf ꝛc., to bestow much industry upon; zu einem beſondern Gebrauche –, to set apart for *or* assign to a particular use, to appropriate (for). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to exert one's self; ſich – für ꝛc., to intercede for, to interest one's self in (something), in one's behalf; ſich – bei (Einem), to intercede with.

Verwendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. turning away etc. 2. employing (in, to, for) etc., employment, application. – zu einem beſondern Gebrauche, appropriation. 3. intercession.

Verwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (als untauglich ꝛc.) to reject, to condemn, to repudiate, to reprobate, to refuse. Als parteiiſch –, [Rechtsſpr.] to except against, to challenge (*c. acc.*); eine Anklage – (von den Geſchworenen), to quash an indictment; eine Klage –, to dismiss a bill; (Karten) –, to discard; *it.* to discard wrong. 2. to consume by throwing, to throw, fling *or* cast (away). 3. to throw in a wrong place; –, ſich –, die Kugel –, [Kegelſp.] to make a miss, to bowl wide, to throw a blank. 4. to throw here and there, to throw on pell-mell. 5. to close *or* stop up (by throwing on); (Mauern ꝛc.) –. [Maur.] ſ. Bewerfen. 6. † Sich den Arm –, to wrench one's arm in throwing, by a throw. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; [Kartenſp.] to discard (*or* throw out) wrong; (vom Holze) to warp. — *v. n.* – (v. Thieren) to cast.

Verwerfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rejecter.

Verwerflich, *adj.* that may be rejected etc., rejectable, exceptionable. **–keit**, *f.* exceptionableness.

Verwerfung, *f.* rejecting etc., rejection, repudiation, refusal; reprobation; [Rechtsſpr.] exception (to).

Verwerthen, *v. a.* to realize, to convert *or* turn into money.

Verwerthung, *f.* realization.

Verweſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to putrefy, rot *or* corrupt, to become putrid, to mo(u)lder, to perish. — *v. a.* to administer, ſ. Verwalten.

Verweſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) administrator, manager; *it.* substitute, vicar, lieutenant.

Verweslich, *adj.* putrescible, corruptible, perishable. **–keit**, *f.* corruptibility, perishableness.

Verweſung, *f.* 1. rotting etc., putrefaction, corruption, rottenness. 2. administration, ſ. Verwaltung.

Verwetten, *v. a.* to lose by betting *or* bets. Ich verwette (meinen Kopf ꝛc.), ○ I wager etc., I'll stake etc.

Verwettern, *v. a.* ○ ſ. Zerſchmettern.

Verwettert, *adj.* ○ damned, confounded.

Verwichen, *adj.* last, past. In –en Zeiten, in former times. — *adv.* lately.

Verwichſen, *v. a.* 1. to consume in waxing *or* blacking. 2. to close *or* stop up with wax. 3. ○ (Einen) –, ſ. Wichſen, Prügeln.

Verwickeln, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Wickeln, Abwickeln, Aufwickeln. 2. to entangle (the hair etc.), to tangle, † to implicate, to involve. Die Füße in ꝛc. –, ſich mit den Füßen – in ꝛc., to entangle the feet in etc. 2. ± to entangle, embarrass *or* perplex, to involve (in difficulties etc.) to implicate (in etc.). Eine Nation in ꝛc. –, to entangle a nation in (alliances etc.); ſich in ꝛc. –, to entangle one's self in, to engage in etc. Verwickelt (*pp. adj.*) complicated, intricate, perplexed etc.

Verwick(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) entangling etc., entanglement; tangle; implication *or* involving (in), embarrassment,

complication, intricacy; [Theat.] plot, intrigue.

Verwiegen, *ir.* s. Verwägen.

Verwiesene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) exile.

Verwildern, (–wilden) *v. a.* to give a wild appearance to; *it.* to render wild, to uncivilize. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow wild *or* savage; *it.* to grow unruly; – (v. Gärten ꝛc.), to run wild; – (v. Bäumen), to run to wood. Verwildert (*pp. adj.*), wild, unruly, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, refractory; – lassen (Kinder ꝛc.), to let run loose.

Verwilderung, *f.* growing wild etc., wildness.

Verwilligen, *v. a.* to allow *or* grant.

Verwilligung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) granting etc., grant; *it.* allowance, permission, approbation, license, consent.

Verwimmern, *v. a.* to pass whimpering, lamenting etc. — *v. n.* – (vom Holz, von der Wurzel eines Baumes), to be intertwined.

Verwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace *or* intertwine, to knit together. 2. ± ☾ ○ (Etwas) –, to overcome, to get over, to recover from.

Verwindung, *f.* ☾ ○ overcoming etc. [mern.

Verwinseln, *v. a.* s. Verwim-

Verwirken, *v. a.* 1. (Das Leben ꝛc.) –, to forfeit. 2. * ✝ to perpetrate *or* commit, to be guilty of. (Eine Strafe) –, to incur. — *v. a.* [Bäck.] to consume *or* use up in kneading, to knead up.

Verwirklichen, *v. a.* to realize.

Verwirklichung, *f.* realization.

Verwirkung, *f.* 1. forfeiting etc., forfeiture. 2. * perpetration etc.

Verwirren, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to entangle, tangle, complicate, confuse *or* embroil, to (put in) disorder. 2. ± to entangle, involve, embarrass, confuse, confound, to (put in) disorder, to throw into confusion, to distract, to make intricate; *it.* –, verwirrt machen, to put out (of countenance), to confuse, puzzle, embarrass *or* perplex; to drive (one) mad; verwirrt, entangled etc., in confusion *or* disorder; (im Kopfe) verwirrt, distracted, crazed, crazy, crack-brained; s. Verworren. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get entangled etc.; sich – in ꝛc., mit ꝛc., to intermeddle with, to engage in; Sich – (im Reden), to get *or* be embarrassed, to get *or* be put out.

Verwirrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) entangling etc.; complication; confusion, disorder. 2. ± perplexity, confusion, embarrassment; distraction, state of distraction, disorder; trouble; *it.* (mental) derangement, derangement of the mental organs, distraction, craziness. In – setzen, to confuse, perplex, puzzle *or* embarrass, s. Verwirren; in – bringen, to throw into confusion *or* disorder, s. Verwirren.

Verwirthschaften, *v. a.* ○ to waste, to dissipate; s. Verthun.

Verwischbar, *adj.* that may be effaced etc.

Verwischen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe away; to efface, to blot out, to obliterate. 2. ± to efface, to obliterate.

Verwitterbar, *adj.* [Chem.] efflorescent.

Verwittern, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to furnish with a scented bait, to bait. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be decomposed by the atmosphere, to be dissolved *or* to decay by the operation of the atmosphere, to be disintegrated by exposure to the atmosphere; [Chem.] to effloresce. –d, [Chem.] efflorescent. 2. ± Verwittert (v. Menschen, vom Aussehen), weather-beaten; *it.* toil-worn. — *n.* (–s), Verwitterung, *f.* disintegration etc.; [Chem.] efflorescence.

Verwittwet, *adj.* –, Verwittibt, widowed; die –e Herzoginn, the duchess dowager; – sein, to be a widow.

Verwogen, *v. n.* to be lost in waves, to cease to wave *or* undulate.

Verwogen, *adj.* ○ ♀ fool-hardy; s. Verwegen.

Verwöhnen, *v. a.* (Kinder ꝛc.) –, to spoil, to bring up to bad habits, to pamper. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to contract a bad habit *or* bad habits.

Verwöhntheit, *f.* state of being spoiled etc.

Verwöhnung, *f.* spoiling etc.

Verwölfen, *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to cast.

Verworfen, *pp. adj.* reprobate, abject, abandoned (in sin), lost to virtue, depraved. — *adv.* like a reprobate; s. Verwerfen. –heit, *f.* reprobateness, abjectness, depravity.

Verworren, *pp. adj.* confused, intricate. — *adv.* confusedly etc., in confusion *or* disorder; s. Verwirren. –heit, *f.* confusedness, confusion, entanglement, intricateness, intricacy.

Verwühlen, *v. a.* 1. s. Umwühlen. 2. to spoil by turning over, by rummaging.

Verwundbar, (–wundlich) *adj.* ∓ and ± vulnerable. –keit, *f.* vulnerability.

Verwunden, *v. a.* 1. to wound, to give (one) a wound. 2. ± to wound; to injure. Auf das Schmerzlichste –, to wound to the quick.

Verwundern, *v. a.* to astonish, amaze *or* surprise. Es ist nicht zu –, it is not astonishing etc., is not to be wondered at. — *v. refl.* Sich – (über), to wonder (at), to be astonished *or* surprised (at), to be amazed. — *v. imp.* Es verwundert mich, I wonder, I am surprised etc.

Verwunderſam, *adj.* astonishing, surprising, strange, odd, wonderful.

Verwunderung, *f.* wondering, surprise, astonishment, amazement. In – setzen, s. Verwundern *v. a.*

Verwunderungsvoll, *adj.* full of astonishment, quite surprised etc.

Verwunderungszeichen, *n.* [Grammat.] sign *or* note of admiration.

Verwundung, *f.* 1. wounding. 2. (*pl.* –en) wound.

Verwünschen, *v. a.* 1. to curse, ⊖ to damn, to execrate, to imprecate evil on. 2. to subdue by charms and spells, to bewitch, charm *or* enchant. 3. – (wegwünschen), to wish off, at a great distance.

Verwünſcht, *pp. adj.* cursed, ⊖ damned, detestable, abominable, execrable.

Verwünſchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cursing etc.; imprecation, execration, curse, malediction.

Verwürfeln, *v. a.* 1. to play at dice for; *it.* to lose at dice. 2. to pass *or* spend in playing etc.

Verwürken, s. Verwirken.

Verwürzen, *v. a.* to spice *or* season too much, to overspice. Die Verwürzung, overspicing etc.

Verwüſtbar, } *adj.* that may be
Verwüſtlich, } desolated, laid waste etc.

Verwüſten, *v. a.* 1. to desolate, to lay waste, to waste (an enemy's country etc.), to devastate, to ravage, to destroy *or* ruin. 2. – (verderben), to waste *or* spoil.

Verwüſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) desolator, devastator, ravager; *it.* waster, spoiler.

Verwüſtung, *f.* 1. wasting etc., waste, desolation, devastation. 2. (*pl.* –en) ravage, devastation, destruction.

Verwüſtungskrieg, *m.* war of destruction.

Verwüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging.

Verzagen, *v. n.* to despair, to despond, to grow faint-hearted, to lose heart, courage *or* spirit, to faint. – an ꝛc., to despair of; im Unglücke nicht –, to bear up under adversity. — *n.* desponding etc., despondency, despair.

Verzagt, *adj.* desponding etc., faint-hearted, disheartened, dispirited, discouraged, dejected, pusillanimous, fearful, timid, timorous; coward. – machen, to dishearten, discourage *or* dispirit etc. –heit, *f.* faint-heartedness, despondency, despair, timidity, fearfulness; cowardice.

Verzählen, *v. a.* 1. [Örtl. und ○] s. Erzählen. 2. to miscalculate, to misreckon. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to misreckon, to make a miscalculation.

Verzählung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) misreckoning, miscalculation.

Verzahnen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to provide *or* furnish with teeth, to tooth; *it.* to indent, notch *or* jag; [Zimmerk.] to dovetail. — *v. n.* s. Auszahnen.

Verzahnung, *f.* toothing etc., tooth-work, teeth-work, indentation.

Verzanken, *v. a.* to pass (*or* spend) in scolding.

Verzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier ꝛc.) –, to tap out, to sell by draught. 2. [Zimmerk.] to join by a tenon and mortise, to mortise (a beam etc. into etc.).

Verzapfung, *f.* tapping out etc.

Verzappeln, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to struggle; to agonize, to despair *or* perish.

Verzärteln, *v. a.* to over-indulge, to spoil by too much tenderness, to pamper, to coddle (up), † to cocker, to make (too) much of. Verzärtelt, pampered etc., effeminate.

Verzärtelung, *f.* over-indulging etc.; effeminacy. [chanter.

Verzauberer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) en-

Verzaubern, *v. a.* to bewitch, en-

chant, charm *or* fascinate; *it.* – in ꝛc., to change by enchantment into.

Verzauberung, *f.* bewitching etc., enchantment, fascination, witchcraft.

Verzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge (in); *it.* to stop up with a fence; ſ. Einzäunen.

Verzäunung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hedging etc.; *it.* enclosure

Verzechen, *v. a.* to spend in drinking *or* drink; *it.* to lose by drinking.

Verzehnfachen, (–zehnfältigen) *v. a.* and *refl.* to increase tenfold.

Verzehntbar, *adj.* titheable.

Verzehnten, *v. a.* 1. to pay tithes for; *it.* to tithe, to levy a tenth part on. 2. [Milit.] to decimate.

Verzehntung, *f.* 1. tithing etc. 2. [Milit.] decimation.

Verzehren, *v. a.* to consume, to eat (up), to devour; *it.* to waste; to spend; [Nationalök.] to consume. (Viel Geld) –, to spend; was, wie viel habe ich verzehrt (im Wirthshause)? what am I to pay?

Verzehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) consumer; devourer; waster; spender; [Nationalök.] consumer.

Verzehrung, *f.* consuming etc., consumption.

Verzehrungsſteuer, *f.* excise of consumption.

Verzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to pen, write *or* note down, to register, record *or* mark; *it.* to specify; to take *or* make an inventory of, to make (out) a list, catalogue *or* schedule of, to draw out *or* up a list etc. 2. to trace *or* draw wrong, to misdraw. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ſ. Verzeichnen Nr. 2.

Verzeichniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) list, catalogue, schedule, inventory, specification, draught, statement, bill, note; register (of seamen etc.). – (in Büchern), index; – (v. Büchern ꝛc.), catalogue, list; – (v. Soldaten), list, roll, muster, muster-roll, muster-book; – (Faktur), [Handel] invoice; – von Waarenpreiſen, price-courant, tarif(f); – der Einkünfte (Zinſenbuch), rent-roll; – v. Druckfehlern, Druckfehler–, [Typ.] errata; – der Verſtorbenen, a list of the dead, bill of mortality, obituary; ein – machen, anfertigen von ꝛc., ſ. Verzeichnen Nr. 1.

Verzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. recording etc.; specification. 2. misdrawing.

Verzeihbar, † ſ. Verzeihlich.

Verzeihen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pardon, to excuse; (Einem Etwas) –, to pardon *or* forgive. – Sie, Sie –, pardon me! excuse me! 2. * Sich (eines Dinges) –, to give over, to resign *or* renounce (*c. acc.*) to give up.

Verzeiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pardoner, forgiver.

Verzeihlich, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial (fault, transgression etc.). — *adv.* pardonably etc. –keit, *f.* pardonableness, excusableness; venialness.

Verzeihung, *f.* pardoning etc.; pardon, forgiveness. Einen um – bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um –, I beg your pardon; I beg to be excused; um –, pardon me! excuse me!

Verzerren, *v. a.* to distort, to twist, to pull out of shape.

Verzerrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) distorting etc.; distortion, contorsion.

Verzetteln, *v. a.* 1. [Weber] to use (up) *or* consume in fixing the warp. 2. ☾ ○ to scatter, to drop (about); *it.* to lavish, waste *or* squander.

Verzicht, *m.* (–es) renunciation, renouncement, resignation, desistance; [Rechtsſpr.] quit-claim. – leiſten, thun auf ꝛc., to renounce, to resign, to give up *or* over (*c. acc.*), to desist from, to withdraw all (*or* one's) claim to.

Verzichtbrief, *m.* deed of renunciation.

Verzichteid, *n.* oath of etc.

Verzichtleiſtung, *f.* renunciation; ſ. Verzicht.

Verzichten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to renounce, ſ. Verzicht leiſten.

Verziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to distort, to twist (up), † to wry, to wrest, to screw (up). Den Mund, das Geſicht –, to make a wry mouth, wry faces; (Buchſtaben) –, to interlace. 2. to draw wrong *or* false, [Schachſp. ꝛc.] to move false. 3. to spend in changing one's lodgings; to forfeit by removing (from a place). 4. (Kinder) –, to spoil. 5. * to put off, to delay. — *v. refl.* 1. ſ. Verziehen Nr. 2. 2. to draw away; to dissolve, to be dissolved, to disperse, to be dispersed; (v. einem Gewitter) to pass over *or* away, to be dispersed by the wind etc.; (v. einer Geſchwulſt ꝛc.) to disperse *or* dissolve. 3. to turn, twist *or* be twisted out of a straight direction, to bend *or* wind from a straight direction, to get out of shape, [Techn.] to warp, to spring (in seasoning), to start. 4. to be protracted *or* delayed, to drag on, to linger. — *v. n.* to stay, tarry, ſ. Verweilen. Noch ein wenig –, to stay a little longer.

Verziehung, *f.* distorting etc, distortion; *it.* forfeiting, forfeiture etc.; – (v. Kindern), spoiling, bad education; ſ. Verziehen.

Verzielen, *v. refl.* to aim wrong, to miss one's aim.

Verzieren, *v. a.* to adorn, deck (out), decorate, set off, trim (up), ornament, embellish *or* beautify.

Verzierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) decorator.

Verzierung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) adorning, trimming etc., decoration, set off, ornament, embellishment.

Verzierungsmaler, *m.* ornamental painter, decorator.

Verziffern, *v. a.* to cipher; *it.* to mark with ciphers.

Verzifferung, *f.* ciphering etc.

Verzimmern, *v. a.* to provide *or* prop with timber, to furnish with the necessary timber; [Min.] to line, to plank; (Holz) –, to work up; (ein Schiff) –, to repair. [etc.

Verzimmerung, *f.* providing with

Verzinnen, *v. a.* to tin (over), to blanch. [ering iron.

Verzinnkolben, *m.* [Techn.] so(l)d-

Verzinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that tins (over), tinman, blancher.

Verzinnung, *f.* tinning etc.

Verzinſen, *v. a.* to pay interest on, to pay the interest of. — *v. refl.* to bear *or* pay interest.

Verzinslich, *adj.* paying *or* bearing interest. – austhun, ausleihen, ſ. Ausleihen. [on etc.

Verzinſung, *f.* paying interest

Verzögerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) delayer, procrastinator.

Verzögerlich, *adj.* dilatory; [Rechtsſpr.] dilatory.

Verzögern, *v. a.* to delay, defer, retard *or* protract, to put off, to procrastinate.

Verzögerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) delaying etc., delay, deferment, retardation, protraction, procrastination. [etc.).

Verzollbar, *adj.* dutiable (goods

Verzollen, *v. a.* to pay toll *or* duty for, to pay the customs, duties on etc.

Verzollung, *f.* paying etc.

Verzotteln, *v. a.* ☾ ○ ſ. Verzetteln Nr. 2.

Verzucken, *v. a.* 1. to contract (the features etc.), to convulse. 2. ± –, Verzücken, to fill with rapture *or* enthusiasm, † to ecstasy, to enrapture, to ravish. Verzückt, ecstasied, enraptured, ravished, ecstatic, delirious.

Verzuckern, *v. a.* 1. to sugar (over). 2. to sugar too much, to oversugar.

Verzuckerung, *f.* sugaring etc.

Verzücktheit, *f.* ecstasy, delirium, ravishment.

Verzuckung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. convulsion, convulsive motion, fit. –en bekommen, to fall into convulsions. 2. ± –, Verzückung, ſ. Verzücktheit.

Verzug, *m.* (–es) delay. Ohne –, without delay, forthwith, immediately.

Verzüglich, ſ. Verzögerlich.

Verzupfen, *v. a.* ſ. Auszupfen.

Verzwackt, *adj.* ○ confounded, odd, ○ devilish; ſ. Verzwickt.

Verzweifeln, *v. n.* to despair, to despond. – an ꝛc., to despair of; es iſt zum –, ☾ it's dispiriting.

Verzweifelt, *adj.* – (v. Menſchen), desperate; – (v. Sachen), desperate; – (v. Krankheiten), desperate, past remedy, incurable; ein –er, a desperate man *or* person, a desperado. — *adv.* desperately.

Verzweifler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) despairer.

Verzweiflung, *f.* a despairing, despair, desperation, despondency. Zur – bringen, in – ſtürzen, to drive to despair, to throw into despair; in – gerathen, to fall into despair.

Verzweiflungsvoll, *adj.* desperate.

Verzweigen, *v. a.* to divide into branches *or* parts, to ramify. — *v. refl.* to branch off *or* out, to ramify, to be divided *or* subdivided.

Verzweigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ramification.

Verzwergen, *v. n.* to be *or* grow stunted (dwarfish).

Verzwicken, *v. a.* to pinch awa

to clip; [Weinq.] to prune; *it.* ſ. Verkeilen. (Nägel) –, to clinch.

Verzwickt, *adj.* ☹ odd, queer, strange, ☾ funny; *it.* confounded, ticklish.

Verzwickung, *f.* clipping etc.

Verzwiefachen, *v. a.* to double, to render twofold.

Vesen, *m.* (–s) [Örtl.] – (Art Korn), [spelt.

Vesper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. evening. Zur – eſſen, ſ. Vespern. 2. [Kirch.] vespers, evening-service, afternoon-service. Die ſizilianiſche –, [Geſch.] the Sicilian Vespers.

Vesperbrod, *n.* afternoon's luncheon, vesper-bread, afternoon-meal, evening-meal.

Vesperglocke, *f.* vesper-bell, evening-bell.

Vesperpredigt, *f.* afternoon-sermon.

Vesperzeit, *f.* vesper-time, evening-time; [Kirch.] evening-prayers, vespers.

Vespern, *v. n.* to take one's afternoon-meal etc.

Veſt ꝛc., ſ. Feſt ꝛc.

Veſtalinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. vestal, vestal virgin. 2. ± virgin, maid.

Veſuv, *m.* (–s) (mount) Vesuvius.

Veteran, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) veteran (soldier, sailor etc.).

Veterinär, *adj.* (*in comp.*) veterinary. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) veterinarian.

Veterinärſchule, *f.* veterinary college *or* school.

Vettel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ↓ doxy, slut, † quean, chit. Eine alte –, an old hag.

Vetter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cousin, relation; (in engerer Bedeutung) first cousin; uncle.

Vetternguniſt, *f.* nepotism, favor shown to relations.

Vetterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* cousin-like, like a cousin.

Vettern, *v. a.* Sich –, einander –, to call each other cousin(s) *or* coz.

Vetterſchaft, *f.* relationship; *it.* one's kindred, cousins *or* relations.

Vexiren, *v. a.* ☾ ☺ to vex, teaze; to quiz, banter; to tantalize *or* deceive.

Vexirbörſe, *f.* puzzle-purse.

Vexirei, *n.* mock-egg.

Vexirglas, *n.* anaclastic (*or* vexing) [glass.

Vexirring, *m.* puzzle-ring.

Vexirſchloß, *n.* puzzle-lock.

Vexirſpiegel, *m.* conjuring mirror.

Vexirerei, *f.* vexing etc., tantalization, vexation.

Vexirung, *f.* ſ. Vexirerei.

Vezier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vizier.

Vezierswürde, *f.* viziership, dignity of (a) vizier.

Vezierat, *n.* (–es) ſ. Vezierswürde.

Vicar, (Vik–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) vicar, deputy, substitute (in office); (in engerem Sinne) vicar, curate. –iat, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vicariate, vicarage, benefice, office, ministry of a vicar, vicarship, office *or* dignity of a deputy etc.; curateship, curacy.

Vice..., *in comp.* vice..., deputy...

Viceadmiral, *m.* vice-admiral.

Vicedirektor, *m.* deputy-manager.

Vicegouverneur, } *m.* deputy-go-
Vicelatthalter, } vernor.

Vicekanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor

Vicekönig, *m.* viceroy.

Vicekonſul, *m.* vice-consul.

Vicepräſident, *m.* vice-president.

Vicomte, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) viscount. –ſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) viscountess.

Victualien, (–l–) *s. pl.* victuals, provisions, eatables.

Victualienhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dealer in eatables etc., provision-merchant.

Vidimation, *f.* legalizing etc.

Vidimiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to make valid *or* legal, to certify, to legalize.

Vieh, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, ⊖ –er) beast, brute, animal; (zahmes –, das –) cattle. Ein Stück –, a head of cattle; zum –e machen, zum –e werden, ſich zum –e machen, to brutalize (*v. a.* and *n.*), to brutalize one's self.

Viehartzenei, *f.* medicine for cattle. –kunde, –kunſt, *f.* veterinary art *or* science. –ſchule, *f.* ſ. Veterinärſchule.

Viehartzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, veterinarian, cow-leech; ſ. Thierartzt.

Viehartzneilich, *adj.* veterinary.

Viehbeſinge, *f.* [Örtl.] moss-berry, whortleberry.

Viehbremſe, } *f.* ox-fly, gad-fly, breeze,
Viehfliege, } tabanus.

Viehdieb, *m.* cattle-stealer; [Örtl.] moss-trooper. –ſtahl, *m.* theft of cattle.

Viehdiſtel, *f.* marian thistle.

Viehdumm, *adj.* brutish, stupid as a beast. –heit, *f.* brutishness, brutal stupidity.

Viehfall, *m.* } (an infectious and)
Viehſterben, *n.* } fatal disease among cattle, plague in cattle, mortality among cattle, a murrain.

Viehfutter, *n.* fodder, provender.

Viehglocke, } *f.* cattle-bell.
Viehſchelle, } [poa.

Viehgras, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-grass,

Viehhandel, *m.* trade in cattle.

Viehhändler, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier.

Viehhirt, *m.* cowkeeper, herdsman.

Viehhof, *m.* yard for cattle, farm- (*or* stable-)yard.

Viehhut, *f.* tending, keeping of cattle.

Viehhutung, } *f.* pasturage, pasture.
Viehweide, }

Viehkrankheit, *f.* disease of cattle; murrain.

Viehkraut, *n.* [Bot.] male speedwell.

Viehmagd, *f.* maid-servant attending *or* tending the cattle, dairy-maid.

Viehmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Viehmarkt, *m.* market *or* fair for cattle, cattle-market (*or* fair).

Viehmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* ⊖ like a beast *or* brute, brutish.

Viehmaſt, *f.* mast; *it.* fattening of cattle.

Viehmäſter, *m.* grazier.

Viehmäſtung, *f.* fattening of cattle.

Viehmeiſter, *m.* cattle-bailiff.

Viehpacht, *m.* –, –ung, *f.* lease of cattle. –er, *m.* farmer that rents cattle.

Viehpeſt, } *f.* murrain.
Viehſeuche, }

Viehrace, *f.* breed of cattle.

Viehraub, *m.* ſ. Viehdiebſtahl.

Viehreich, *adj.* rich in cattle.

Viehſchaden, *m.* damage done by (*it.* loss of) cattle.

Viehſchatz, *m.* [Örtl.] duty (paid) on [cattle.

Viehſchau, *f.* cattle-show.

Viehſchwemme, *f.* watering-place, (horse-)pond.

Viehſinn, *m.* brutish disposition, [brutishness.

Viehſtall, *m.* stable for cattle, cattle-stall, neat-house.

Viehſtamm, *m.* race of cattle.

Viehſtand, *m.* live stock, stock of cattle.

Viehſteuer, *f.* ſ. Viehſchatz.

Viehſtock, *m.* ſ. Viehſtand.

Viehtrank, *m.* drench.

Viehtränke, *f.* watering-place for cattle.

Viehtreiber, *m.* drover.

Viehtrieb, *m.* 1. instinct. 2. ſ. Viehtrift.

Viehtrift, *f.* 1. right of tending cattle on a certain pasture-ground, right of pasture. 2. drift-way.

Viehweg, *m.* ſ. Viehtrift Nr. 2.

Viehweide, *f.* ſ. Viehhutung.

Viehwurzel, *f.* speedwell, fluellin.

Viehzehnte, *m.* tithe on cattle.

Viehzoll, *m.* tax, duty *or* toll on cattle; *it.* toll-house.

Viehzucht, *f.* breeding of cattle.

Viehzüchter, *m.* breeder of cattle; grazier.

Viehhaft, ſ. Viehiſch.

Viehheit, *f.* brutality, bestiality, brutishness.

Viehiſch, *adj.* brutal, bestial, brutish, beastly. — *adv.* bestially etc., like a beast *or* brute.

Viel, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. much, a great deal (of); (*adv.*) much. –e (*pl.*), many, a great many, numerous; –(e) Mühe, much pains *or* ado; – Geld, much money, a great deal of money; ſehr –, very much; ſehr –e, a great many; –es, many things; ziemlich –e, a good many; gleich –, as much (*pl.* as many); *it.* no matter, 'tis all the same; noch einmal ſo –, as much again (*or* more); zweimal ſo –, twice as much (*or* many); zu od. allzu –, too much; es ſind ihrer die Hälfte zu –, they are too many by half; wie –e, how many; ſo –, ſo viele als, as much, as many as; ſo – für dieſes Mal, so much for this time; ſo –(e) ihrer auch ſein mögen, be they ever so many; ſo – ich weiß, for aught I know; ſich nicht viel machen aus ꝛc., not to make much of; – beſſer, much *or* far better; – weniger, much less; – anders, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu – thun, to do too much of etc., to overdo; to exceed the limits of etc.; warum (ſollten wir) noch – warten? why (should we) wait any longer? *Prov.* So – Köpfe, ſo – Sinne, so many men, so many opinions; zu – iſt ungeſund, too much of one thing is good for nothing. 2. (*in comp.*) much, many, poly...*)

*) The compounds of Viel, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing much, many, very before it. Vid. comp.

Vielarm, *m.* polypus, polype. **–ig**, *adj.* having many arms, with many arms, many-armed.

Vielartig, *adj.* of many different kinds, various, multifarious.

Vieläſtig, *adj.* branchy, full of branches; ramous *or* ramose; *it.* [Bot.] multiflorous.

Vieläugig, *adj.* having (*or* with) many eyes, many-eyed, multocular.

Vielbegabt, *adj.* high-gifted, highly gifted.

Vielbeſagt, *adj.* often mentioned.

Vielblätterig, } *adj.* [Bot.] polype-
Vielblattig, } talous, many-leaved; *it.* polyphyllous.

Vielblumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous. **–e Aurikel**, polyanth(us).

Vielbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] polyadelphian, polyadelphous. **–e Pflanze**, *poryadelph.*

Vieldeutig, *adj.* of many *or* multifarious significations; *it.* ambiguous. **–keit**, *f.* ambiguity.

Vieleck, *n.* polygon. **–ig**, *adj.* polygonal, multangular, many-cornered; **–ige Figur**, *ſ.* **Vieleck**.

Vieleh̃e, *f.* polygamy.

Vieleh̃ig, *adj.* [Bot.] polygamous.

Vielendig, *adj.* [Waidmſpr.] having many antlers.

Vielerfahren, *adj.* much experienced.

Vielfach, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, multiple; *it.* multiplied, (re)iterated, frequent; [Math.] multinomial, polynomial. — *adv.* multifariously etc., in many ways, manifoldly.

Vielfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] multilocular, many-celled.

Vielfachheit, *f.* manifoldness, multiplicity, variousness, variety.

Vielfältig, *adj.* abundant; *it.* *ſ.* **Vielfach**. — *adv.* abundantly; *it.* *ſ.* **Vielfach**. **–keit**, *f.* *ſ.* **Vielfachheit**.

Vielfarbig, *adj.* many-colored, of many colors, of various colors, varicolored, diversified with several colors, variegated, many-hued. **–keit**, *f.* diversity, variety of colors, variegation.

Vielfeldig, *adj.* [Herald.] with *or* of more than four quarters.

Vielfingerig, *adj.* polydactylous, many-fingered.

Vielflach, *n.* [Geom.] polyhedron.

Vielflächig, *adj.* polyhedrous.

Vielfloſſer, *m.* [Naturg.] polypter.

Vielflügelig, *adj.* polypterous, many-winged.

Vielförmig, *adj.* multiform, polymorphous. **–keit**, *f.* multiformity.

Vielfraß, *m.* 1. [Naturg.] glutton. Der amerikaniſche **–**, wolverene. 2. **–** (v. Menſchen), glutton, gormandizer. 3. [Ornith.] pelican.

Vielfräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious, ravenous. **–keit**, *f.* gluttony, voraciousness, voracity, ravenousness.

Vielfuß, *m.* [Naturg.] polypus; multiped; iulus; scolopendra, centiped.

Vielfüßig, *adj.* multiped, polypous, many-footed.

Vielgebärend, *adj.* [Naturg.] multiparous.

Vielgeliebt, *adj.* much (*or* well-) beloved, much loved.

Vielgeſtaltig, *adj.* having *or* of many forms, multiform, polymorphean, polymorphous.

Vielgliederig, *adj.* many-membered; [Alged.] polynomial.

Vielgötterei, *f.* polytheism.

Vielgötterer, *m.* polytheist.

Vielgriffelig, *adj.* [Bot.] having *or* with many styles.

Vielgültig, *adj.* much esteemed, of great value; influential, powerful. **–keit**, *f.* great value; great influence.

Vielgut, *n.* [Bot.] small mountain *or* wild parsley; white thorn.

Vielhändig, *adj.* having *or* with many hands, many-handed.

Vielhäutig, *adj.* with *or* of many skins. [crasy.

Vielherrſchaft, *f.* poly(g)archy, poly-

Vielherz, *n.* [Bot.] polycardia.

Vielhülſig, *adj.* multisiliquous.

Vieljährig, *adj.* of (*or* having lasted) many years, of many years standing.

Vielkantig, *adj.* *ſ.* **Vieleckig**.

Vielkapſelig, *adj.* [Bot.] multicapsular. [ous.

Vielkernig, *adj.* [Bot.] polypyrren-

Vielkopf, *m.* 1. many-headed animal. 2. ± ↑ the public.

Vielköpfig, *adj.* many-headed, polycephalous.

Vielkörnig, *adj.* full-grained; [Anat.] conglomerate.

Viellappig, *adj.* [Bot.[multilobate, polycotyledonous.

Viellinig, *adj.* multilineal.

Viellöcherig, *adj.* having many holes *or* cavities, multicavous.

Vielma(h)l, *adv.* –, **–s**, many times, frequently, often. **–ig**, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated, continual.

Vielmännerei, *f.* polyandry; [Bot.] polyandria.

Vielmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] polyandrian. **–e Pflanze**, polyander.

Vielmehr, *adv.* much more. — *conj.* rather.

Vielnamig, *adj.* having many names, many-named, multinomi(n)al.

Vielortig, *adj.* – (v. Uhren), polycameratic.

Vielräderig, *adj.* having *or* of many wheels, many-wheeled.

Vielredend, *adj.* multiloquous.

Vielruderig, *adj.* many-oared. **–es Schiff**, multireme.

Vielſagend, *adj.* expressive, comprehensive, significant.

Vielſaitig, *adj.* many-stringed. **–es Inſtrument**, polychord.

Vielſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] many-seeded, polyspermous. [style.

Vielſäulig, *adj.* **–es Gebäude**, poly-

Vielſchalig, *adj.* multivalve, multivalvular. **–e Muſchel**, [Naturg.] multivalve.

Vielſchotig, *adj.* *ſ.* **Vielhülſig**.

Vielſchreiber, *m.* writer of many books, copious author, polygraph; ↓ scribbler. **–ei**, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing; ↓ scribbling, book-making.

Vielſeitig, *adj.* 1. having *or* of many sides, many-sided, multilateral; polygonous, polyhedrous. 2. ± varied. — *adv.* **–** gebildet (v. Menſchen), multiscious.

Vielſichtig, *adj.* **–es Glas**, [Phyſ.] polyscope, polyoptron.

Vielſilber, *m.* polysyllable.

Vielſilbig, *adj.* polysyllabic(al), of many syllables. **–es Wort**, polysyllable, multisyllable.

Vielſinnig, *ſ.* **Vieldeutig**.

Vielſpaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] multifid(ous), many-cleft.

Vielſprachig, *adj.* polyglot.

Vielſtengelig, } *adj.* [Bot.] multicaul-
Vielſtielig, } ous, many-stalked.

Vielſtimmig, *adj.* of *or* for many (several) voices.

Vielthätig, *adj.* very active.

Vieltheilig, *adj.* of many parts; [Bot.] multipartite; [Alged.] *ſ.* **Vielfach**.

Vielthuerei, *adj.* ☾ meddling *or* busy disposition.

Vieltönig, *adj.* multisonous.

Vielverbindend, *adj.* polysynthetic.

Vielvermögend, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent. [polygamy.

Vielweiber, *m.* polygamist. **–ei**, *f.*

Vielwinkelig, *ſ.* **Vieleckig**.

Vielwiſſen, *n.* polymathy. **–d**, *adj.* multiscious, knowing much, acquainted with many sciences and arts.

Vielwiſſer, *m.* polyhistor; *it.* ↓ sciolist, smatterer. **–ei**, *f.* polymathy; *it.* ↓ sciolism, smattering.

Vielzahl, *f.* [Gramm.] plural.

Vielzahn, *m.* [Ichth.] polyodon.

Vielzüngig, *adj.* many-tongued; *it.* polyglot.

Vielzüngler, *m.* [Ornith.] mock-bird.

Vielzweigig, *ſ.* **Vieläſtig**.

Vielerlei, *adj. indecl.* many, various, different, diverse, multifarious.

Vielheit, *f.* plurality, diversity, multiplicity, multitude.

Vielleicht, *adv.* perhaps, may be, by chance, possibly. Sollte er **–** kommen, if he should chance to come, should he happen to come.

Vier, *adj.* four. Auf allen **–en** (kriechen ꝛc.), ○ (to creep *or* crawl along etc.) on all fours; alle **–e** von ſich ſtrecken, ○ to stretch out the four legs, all fours; mit **–en** (i. e. – Pferden) fahren, to have a (to go, ride, travel in a) coach and four; to drive four in hand. **–**, *f.*, **–er**, *m.* (**–s**) a four; [Kartenſp. ꝛc.] a four.

Vierären, } *v. a.* [Landwirthſch.] to
Vierarten, } give the fourth plowing *or* dressing to.

Vieräugig, *adj.* four-eyed.

Vierbahnig, *adj.* of four breadths.

Vierbeinig, *adj.* four-legged, four-footed.

Vierblatt, *n.* [Örtl.] [Bot.] true-love.

Vierblätterig, } *adj.* four-leaved;
Vierblattig, } [Bot.] tetrapetalous, tetraphyllous, quadriphyllous.

Vierblumig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadriflorous.

Vierbund, *m.* }
Vierbündniß, *n.* } quadruple alliance.

Vierding, *n.* [Örtl.] fourth *or* quarter of a mark; *it.* farthing.

Vierdraht, *m.* [Induſtr.] linsey-wolsey, capitation-stuff.

Vierdrähtig, } *adj.* four-threaded, of
Vierdrahtig, } four threads *or* hairs, four-stranded.

Viereck, *n.* 1. square, quadrangle, quadrilaterateral figure; gleichläufiges —, parallelogram; rechtwinkeliges —, rectangle; geſchobenes —, rhomb(us), lozenge. 2. [Ichth.] flounder. Glattes —, smooth ostracion. —en, *v. a.* to square, to make (*or* cut) square. —ig, *adj.* square, quadrangular, quadrate, squared, four-cornered, four-square; —ige Figur, square (figure); —ig machen, ſ. Vierecken.

Vierfach, } *adj.* fourfold, quadruple;
Vierfältig, } [Bot.] quaternous. Vierfach legen, to fold in four. — *adv.* fourfold. [ar.

Vierfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrilocul-

Vierfältigen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate, to increase *or* render fourfold.

Vierfingerig, *adj.* four-fingered.

Vierflach, *n.* [Geom.] tetrahedron.

Vierflächig, *adj.* tetrahedral.

Vierflügelig, *adj.* four-winged; [Bot.] tetrapterous.

Vierfürſt, *m.* tetrarch. —enthum, *n.* tetrarchy, tetrarchate.

Vierfüßler, *m.* [Naturg.] quadruped.

Vierfüßig, *adj.* four feet long; [Naturg.] quadruped, fourfooted. —es Thier, quadruped. [quartet.

Viergeſang, *m.* [Muſik] quatuor,

Viergeſpann, *n.* team of four oxen, horses, mules etc.

Viergeſtrichen, *adj.* [Muſ.] —e Note, double demi-semiquaver, a quadruple quaver; —es F, F of the 6th octave.

Viergetheilt, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid. [drinomial.

Vierglied(er)ig, *adj.* [Algeb.] qua-

Viergroſchenſtück, *n.* piece of (money worth) 4 groshen.

Vierhändig, *adj.* four-handed; [Muſik] for four hands; [Naturg.] quadrumanous. —es Thier, quadruman.

Vierhangig, *adj.* [Arch.] hipped.

Vierherr, *m.* one of a commission *or* board that consists of four members, quatuorvir; tetrarch. —ſchaft, *f.* quatuorvirate; *it.* tetrarchy.

Vierhörnig, *adj.* four-horned.

Vierhundert, *adj.* four hundred. —el, *n.* (—s) a four-hundredth (part). —mal, *adv.* four hundred times. —ſte, *adj.* four-hundredth.

Vierjahr, *n.* [Alterth.] olympiad.

Vierjährig, *adj.* four years old, of four years, having lasted four years, quadriennial; [Bot.] quadr(i)ennial.

Vierjährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done, occurring) every four years, every fourth year.

Vierkant, *n.* square. — *adv.* [Mar.] square. —ig, *adj.* ſ. Viereckig. —ſtahl, *m.* square wire. [sular.

Vierkapſelig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadricap-

Vierklappig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrivalvular, four-valved.

Vierklauig, *adj.* [Naturg.] quadrungular, quadrisulcate, tetradactylous, four-(clawed *or*) toed, having four toes *or* claws.

Vierläufer, *m.* [Mar.] twofold tackle, truss-tackle.

Viermächtig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetradynamian, tetradynamic.

Viermal(h)l, *adv.* four times. —ig, *adj.* four times repeated.

Viermann, *m.* ſ. Vierherr.

Viermonatig, *adj.* four months old, of four months, lasting four months.

Viermonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done, occurring) every fourth month, every four months.

Viernächtig, *adj.* of *or* lasting four nights. [gliederig.

Viernamig, *adj.* [Algeb.] ſ. Vier-

Vierortig, ſ. Viereckig.

Vierpfennigſtück, *n.* piece of (money worth) 4 pfennigs.

Vierpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] four-pounder.

Vierpfündig, *adj.* of *or* weighing four pounds. —e Kanone, four-pounder; —er Laib Brod, four-pound loaf.

Vierräderig, *adj.* four-wheeled.

Vierräubereſſig, *m.* four thieves' vinegar. [reme.

Vierruderig, *adj.* —es Schiff, quadri-

Vierſaitig, *adj.* four-stringed. —es Inſtrument, tetrachord.

Vierſamig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetraspermous.

Vierſäulig, *adj.* —es Gebäude, tetrastyle. [four treadles.

Vierſchäftig, *adj.* [Weber.] having

Vierſchaufler, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] a sheep two years old.

Vierſchrötig, *adj.* 1. square; — (v. Bäumen), [Forſtl.] out of which four posts can be made. 2. ± ☾ — (v. Perſonen), square-built; *it.* coarse, rude; ſ. Grob.

Vierſeitig, *adj.* quadrilateral, with four sides, four-sided. —keit, *f.* quadrilateralness.

Vierſilber, *m.* quadrisyllable.

Vierſilbig, *adj.* quadrisyllabic. —es Wort, ſ. Vierſilber.

Vierſitzig, *adj.* (furnished) with four seats, holding four persons; — (v. Kutſchen), double-bodied.

Vierſpaltig, *adj.* split into four; [Bot.] quadrifid, four-cleft. — *adv.* [Typ.] in four columns.

Vierſpänner, *m.* he that has a team of (a carriage, wag(g)on with) four horses etc.

Vierſpännig, *adj.* drawn by four horses, four-horsed. — *adv.* with four horses. — fahren, ſ. Vier.

Vierſpannig, *adj.* four spans broad, wide *or* long.

Vierſpiel, *n* [Muſ.] quartet, quatuor; [Spiel] quadrille.

Vierſpitzig, *adj.* four-pointed, with four points.

Vierſtimmig, *adj.* for four voices.

Vierſtockig, *adj.* four-storied, having four stories.

Vierſtündig, *adj.* of four hours.

Viertägig, *adj.* of four days. —es Fieber, the quartan (ague).

Viertäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, occurring, done) every fourth day, every four days.

Viertauſend, *adj.* four thousand. —ſte, *adj.* four-thousandth.

Viertheil, *n.* ſ. Viertel. —en, *v. a.* to divide into four equal parts, to quarter (criminals); [Herald.] to quarter (arms). —ig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid; [Algebr.] quadrinomial; [Herald.] quartered. —ung, *f.* quartering.

Vierundzwanziger, *m.* piece of money worth 24 kreutzers.

Viervers, *m.* quatrain.

Viervierteltakt, *m.* [Muſik.] common time (of 4 crotchets in a bar).

Vierweg, *m.* cross-way.

Vierweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetragynian.

Vierwinkelig, *adj.* quadrangular.

Vierzackig, } *adj.* four-pronged.
Vierzinkig, }

Vierzahl, *f.* quaternary number

Vierzähnig, *adj.* four-toothed; [Bot.] quadridentate.

Vierzehig, *adj.* four-toed, tetradactylous; ſ. Vierklauig.

Vierzehn, *adj.* fourteen. — Tage, fourteen days, a fortnight. —te, *adj.* fourteenth. —fach, —fältig, *adj.* and *adv.* fourteenfold. —mal(h)l, *adv.* fourteen times. —tägig, *adj.* of *or* lasting fourteen days, lasting a fortnight. —tel, *n.* (—s) a fourteenth (part). —tens, *adv.* in the fourteenth place.

Vierzeilig, *adj.* of four lines. —er Vers, quatrain; — (v. Gerſte), square.

Vierzeiten, *f. pl.* ſ. Quatember.

Vierzöllig, *adj.* of four inches, four-inched.

Vierzweitelttakt, *m.* [Muſ.] time of four minims (in a bar).

Vieren, *v. a.* 1. to (make) square; [Herald.] to square; [Arith.] to square. 2. [Mar.] to veer (out), to ease off *or* away.

Vierer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. a four. 2 ſ. Vierpfennigſtück. —lei, *adj. indecl.* of four different sorts *or* kinds, four different.

Vierling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. quarter of a pound; — (Korn ꝛc.), quart. 2. * a groat.

Vierte, *adj.* fourth. Zum —n, in the fourth place, fourthly.

Viert(e)halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Viertel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. a *or* one fourth, quarter; [Muſik] crotchet. Drei — auf 7 Uhr, a quarter to seven; es war ein — auf 7 Uhr, it was a quarter past six; — (v. einem Kuchen, einer Gans ꝛc.), quarter; — (Bier ꝛc.), quarter-cask; — (Viertelhundert), quarter of a hundred, twenty five; — (des Mondes), quarter. 2. — (Quartier einer Stadt), quarter, ward.

Viertelanker, *m.* (Flüſſigkeitsmaß) quarter of a cask.

Viertelbogen, *m.* quarter of a sheet.

Viertelcentner, *m.* quarter of a hundred-weight.

Viertelelle, *f.* quarter of an ell.

Viertelfaß, *n.* quarter of a cask, firkin.

Viertelform, } *f.* [Typ.] quarto. Ein
Viertelgröße, } Buch in –, a (book in) quarto.

Viertel(s)herr, } *m.* [Örtl.] com-
Viertel(s)meister, } missary, inspector of a ward *or* quarter, alderman of a ward.

Viertelhundert, *n.* quarter of a hundred.

Vierteljahr, *n.* quarter (of the *or* a year), three months. **–sgeld**, *n.*, **–sgehalt**, *m.* quarterly allowance, quarter's salary, quarterage. **–stag**, *m.* quarter-day. **–sweise**, *adj.* and *adv.* quarterly.

Vierteljährig, *adj.* of three months, three months old.

Vierteljährlich, *adj.* quarterly. — *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter, every quarter, every three months.

Viertelkarthaune, *f.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder.

Viertel(s)knecht, *m.* [Örtl.] summoner, tip-staff of a ward etc.

Viertelkreis, *m.* quadrant.

Viertelmeile, *f.* quarter of a mile.

Viertelnößel, *n.* } quartern, gill.
Viertelpinte, *f.* }

Viertelnote, *f.* [Musik] crotchet.

Viertelpause, *f.* [Musik] crotchet-rest.

Viertelpfund, *n.* quarter of a pound [(weight).

Viertelpfündig, *adj.* of a quarter of a pound.

Viertelschlag, *m.* s. Viertelnote.

Viertelschwenkung, } *f.* [Milit.]
Viertelwendung, } quarter-wheel.

Viertelsglied, *n.* [Milit.] quarter-rank.

Viertelstab, *m.* [Arch.] quarter-round, astragal.

Viertel(s)strich, *m.* [Mar.] quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind.

Viertelstunde, *f.* quarter of an hour.

Viertelstündig, *adj.* of a quarter of an hour.

Viertelstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (occurring) every quarter of an hour.

Viertelton, *m.* quarter-tone.

Viertelstakt, *m.* [Musik.] fourth of a bar.

Viertelstonne, *f.* quarter-cask.

Vierteln, *v. a.* 1. to quarter; s. Viertheilen. 2. *v. n.* [Uhrm.] – (v. Uhren), to strike the quarters.

Viertens, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.

Viertschein, *m.* (–es) [Astron.] quartile. [quadrature.

Vierung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) squaring;

Vierzig, *adj.* forty.

Vierzigjährig, *adj.* forty years old, of forty years.

Vierzigstündig, } *adj.* of forty hours,
Vierzigtägig, } days.

Vierziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. number of forty; *it.* one of a board consisting of forty members. 2. (*f.* –inn) man *or* person forty years old. 3. wine etc. of 1740.

Vierzigste, *adj.* fortieth. **–l**, *n.* (–s) a fortieth (part). **–ns**, *adv.* in the fortieth place.

Vigilie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kath.] vigil, the eve of (*or* evening before) any feast. 2. –n (für die Verstorbenen), s. Seelenmesse.

Vignette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] vignette, vignet, printer's flower, head-piece, border, flourish.

Vigognawolle, *f.* vigone, Vigognia wool.

Vigogne, *n.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] vicuna.

Vikar, s. Vicar.

Villa, *f.* (*pl.* –s, Villen) villa, country-seat.

Vincenz, *m.* (–enz) Vincent.

Vindiciren, *v. a.* to claim; *it.* to vindicate. Die Vindikation, claim; *it.* vindication.

Vint, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Örtl.] shad.

Viol di Gamba, *f.* viol di gamba.

Viole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] violet, –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] viol.

Violenapfel, *m.* violet-apple.

Violenblau, } *adj.* s.
Violenfarbig, (–farben) } Violett.

Violenbraun, *adj.* violet-brown.

Violenhonig, *m.* honey of violets.

Violenmoos, *n.* violet-moss.

Violensaft, *m.* syrup of violets.

Violenschwamm, *m.* violet agaric.

Violenstein, *m.* iolite.

Violenwurzel, *f.* orris, iris' root.

Violrebe, *f.* jasmin, jessamine.

Violett, *adj.* violet, violet-blue.

Violettapfel &c., s. Violenapfel &c.

Violine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) violin.

Violinbogen, *m.* violin-bow, fiddle-stick.

Violinkasten, *m.* violin-case.

Violinnoten, *f. pl.* notes for the violin. [etc.

Violinquartett, *n.* quartet for the

Violinsaite, *f.* violin string. [key).

Violinschlüssel, *m.* treble-clef (*or*

Violinspieler, *m.* violonist, violin-player.

Violinsteg, *m.* bridge of a etc.

Violinvirtuose, *f.* (*f.* –sinn) virtuoso on the etc.

Violinist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) s. Violinspieler.

Violon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bass- (*or* base-) viol.

Violoncell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) violoncello. **–ist**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) violoncello-player.

Viper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) viper.

Viperbiß &c., *m.* bite etc. of a viper.

Vipergras, *n.* viper's grass, scorzonera.

Vipernatter, *f.* dipsas.

Viperwurz(el), *f.* 1. bistort. 2. viper's grass.

Virginie, *f.* (–ns) Virginia.

Virginien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Virginia.

Virginier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Virginisch, *adj.* } Virginian.

Virtuose, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) }

Virtuos, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) } virtuoso.

Virtuosität, *f.* virtuosoship, mastery in any art. [for the bowels.

Visceral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) visceral,

Vision, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vision. **–är**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) visionary.

Visir, *n.* (–e(s), *pl.* –e) – (eines Helmes), visor, beaver, ventail; –, [Büchsenm.] sight, aim; –, [Opt.] sight-vane.

Visireisen, *n.* searcher.

Visirgebühr, *f.* }
Visirgeld, *n.* } s. Eichgeld.

Visirkette, *f.* [Feldm.] measuring chain.

Visirkorn, *n.* aim, sight.

Visirkunst, *f.* art of ga(u)ging, stereometry.

Visirlinie, *f.* [Artill.] line of sight.

Visirmaß, *n.* ga(u)ge-measure, standard.

Visirruthe, *f.* }
Visirstab, *m.* } ga(u)ging-rod, g(a)uge.
Visirring, *m.* }

Visirschuß, *m.* [Artill.] gunshot in the elevation of the first degree, shot fired high *or* point-blank.

Visiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Milit. &c.] to aim, to take one's aim; [Feldm.] to take the level. 2. to ga(u)ge; s. Eichen. 3. (Pässe &c.) –, to put the (official) visa to etc., to visa.

Visirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ga(u)ger.

Visirung, *f.* ga(u)ging etc.

Visitation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) search, inspection, visitation.

Visitationsrecht, *n.* right of search *or* visitation.

Visitator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) searcher, visitor, inspector.

Visite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) visit. Eine – machen, to pay a visit.

Visitenkarte, *f.* (visiting-) card.

Visitenstube, *f.* parlo(u)r.

Visitiren, *v. a.* to search, visit *or* inspect. (Wunden) –, to probe.

Visitireisen, *n.* [Art.] searcher; [Chir.] probe. [visa.

Visum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Visa) (official)

Vitriol, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vitriol, copperas. Grüner –, green vitriol, sulphate of iron, weißer –, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; blauer –, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; kalcinirter –, burnt vitriol, in – verwandeln, to vitriolate *or* vitriolize; die Verwandlung in –, vitriolation, vitriolization; – sieden, to make vitriol.

Vitriolæther, *m.* vitriolic ether.

Vitriolartig, } *adj.* vitriolic, vi-
Vitriolhaltig, } triolated.

Vitriolblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of vitriol.

Vitriolerde, *f.* vitriolated earth.

Vitriolerz, *n.* vitriolic ore.

Vitriolgeist, *m.* diluted sulphuric acid.

Vitriolhütte, } *f.* vitriol-house,
Vitriolsiederei, } vitriol-works, manufactory of vitriol.

Vitriollauge, *f.* vitriolic lye.

Vitriolöl, *n.* oil of vitriol, [Chem.] sulphuric *or* vitriolic acid.

Vitriolpulver, *n.* colcothar.

Vitriolsalz, *n.* salt of vitriol.

Vitriolſaures Salz, *n.* [Chem.] sulphate.

Vitriolſäure, *f.* [Chem.] ſ. Vitriol.

Vitriolſieder, *m.* manufacturer of vitriol. –ei, *f.* 1. making of etc. 2. ſ. Vitriolhütte.

Vitriolſtein, *m.* vitriolum atramentarium.

Vitriolwaſſer, *n.* vitriolated water.

Vitriolwerk, *n.* ſ. Vitriolhütte.

Vitriolig, ſ. Vitriolhaltig.

Vitriolisch, *adj.* vitriolic, sulphuric.

Vitriolisiren, *v. a.* to vitriolize *or* vitriolate.

Vitriolisirung, *f.* vitriol(iz)ation.

Vizdom, (Viß–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vidam(e); *it.* vice-regent. –ei, *f.*, Vi(t)zthum, *n.* vidameship.

Vließ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fleece; ſ. Fließ.

Vocal, (–k–) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) vowel.

Vocal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) vocal.

Vocalkonzert, *n.* } vocal concert *or*
Vocalmuſik, *f.* } music.

Vocation, (–k–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) vocation.

Vocativ, (–k–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] vocative (case).

Vociren, *v. a.* to call.

Vocirung, *f.* calling, vocation.

Vogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Vögel) (*dim.* Vögelchen, Vögelein, *n.* ſ. d.) 1. bird. Halbſchlägiger –, mule-bird; (hölzerner) – (zum Abſchießen), shaw-fowl, popinjay; –, [Waidmſpr.] hawk, falcon. *Prov.* Den – in der Hand haben, to have the bird in (the) hand, to be secure. 2. ‡ bird, fellow. Ein liſtiger, leichtfertiger –, a sly *or* merry fellow. 3. ſ. Hahnentritt. 4. [Konch.] swallow-muscle.

Vogelabdruck, *m.* ornithotypolite.

Vogelamber, *m.* white ambergris.

Vogelauge, *n.* [Bot.] bird's eye primrose.

Vogelbauer, *m.* and *n.* bird-cage; [aviary.

Vogelbeerbaum, *m.* service(-tree), sorb; mountain-service, quicken-tree, quick-beam, mountain-ash, roan-tree.

Vogelbeere, *f.* 1. ſ. Vogelbeerbaum. 2. sorb(-apple), service(-berry). 3. fly-honeysuckle.

Vogelbeerſäure, *f.* [Chem.] sorbic [acid.

Vogelbeize, *f.* falconry, hawking.

Vogeldeuter, *m.* augur. –ei, *f.* auguration, augury, ornithomancy.

Vogeldunſt, *m.* small shot, bird-shot.

Vogelerbſe, *f.* ſ. Vogelwicke.

Vogelfalk, *m.* sparrow-hawk.

Vogelfang, *m.* 1. bird-catching, catching (of) birds, birding, fowling. Nächtlicher – (bei Fackelſchein ꝛc.), bat-fowling. 2. ſ. Vogelherd.

Vogelfänger, *m.* bird-catcher, birder, birdman, fowler. Nächtlicher –, bat-fowler.

Vogelflinte, *f.* fowling- *or* bird-piece.

Vogelflöte, *f.* bird-flute, zuffolo.

Vogelflug, *m.* flight of birds.

Vogelfrei, *adj.* outlawed; *it.* unprotected; *it.* ‡ free as a bird (*or* as air). Für – erklären, to outlaw; ein –er, an outlaw.

Vogelfuß, *m.* 1. foot of a bird, bird's foot. 2. [Bot.] bird's foot; [Konch.] pelican's foot. –kraut, *n.* [Bot.] ſ. Vogelfuß. [birds.

Vogelfutter, *n.* bird-meat, food for

Vogelgarn, *n.* fowler's (*or* bird-)net.

Vogelgeſang, *m.* warbling, singing of birds; [Orgelb.] bird-stop, flageolet.

Vogelgeier, *m.* the crested vulture.

Vogelgeſchlecht, *n.* genus of birds.

Vogelgeſchrei, *n.* cry of birds.

Vogelgras, *n.* (common) knot-grass.

Vogelhandel, *m.* bird-trade.

Vogelhändler, *m.* bird-seller.

Vogelhaube, *f.* ſ. Falkenhaube.

Vogelhaus, *n.* aviary; bird-cage.

Vogelhecke, *f.* 1. breeding time (*or* season) of birds. 2. breeding cage, place where birds are made to breed, aviary.

Vogelherd, *m.* fowling floor, decoy.

Vogelheu, *n.* ſ. Vogelwicke.

Vogelhütte, *f.* 1. fowler's hut. 2. aviary.

Vogeljagd, *f.* bird-shooting, shooting of birds.

Vogelkäfig, *m.* (bird-)cage.

Vogelkenner, *m.* ornithologist.

Vogelkien, *m.* resin from the top of a fir. [cherry.

Vogelkirſche, *f.* bird-cherry, bird's

Vogelkirſch(en)baum, *m.* bird-cherry tree.

Vogelklaue, } *f.* bird's claw, talon
Vogelkralle, } (of a bird).

Vogelkloben, *m.* } perch of bird-catch-
Vogelkluppe, *f.* } ers.

Vogelknöterich, *m.* knot-grass.

Vogelkrankheit, *f.* disease of birds.

Vogelkraut, *n.* chickweed; *it.* (yellow) star of Bethlehem; *it.* pimpernel; groundsel.

Vogelkunde, *f.* ornithology.

Vogelkundige, *m.* ornithologist.

Vogellaus, *f.* louse that infests birds, louse of birds.

Vogelleim, *m.* bird-lime.

Vogelmarkt, *m.* bird-market.

Vogelmilbe, *f.* mite of birds.

Vogelmilch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem. [birds, guano.

Vogelmiſt, *m.* bird-dung, dung of

Vogelnäpfchen, *n.* little cup *or* trough (in *or* for cages), seed-drawer.

Vogelneſt, *n.* bird's nest. Eßbares –, edible bird('s) nest; –, [Bot.] bird's nest.

Vogelneß, *n.* ſ. Vogelgarn.

Vogelorgel, *f.* (*dim.* –örgelchen, *n.*) bird-organ.

Vogelperſpektive, *f.* bird's eye view.

Vogelpfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] bird-pepper; allspice.

Vogelpfeife, *f.* bird call; *it.* flageolet.

Vogelrohr, *n.* fowling-piece; *it.* pea-shooter.

Vogelſang, *m.* ſ. Vogelgeſang.

Vogelſchau, *f.* auspice; ſ. Vogeldeuterei. –er, *m.* auspex; ſ. Vogeldeuter.

Vogelſchelle, *f.* hawk's bell.

Vogelſcheuche, } *f.* ‡ and ± –, Vo-
Vogelſchrecke, } gelſcheu, *f.* scarecrow.

Vogelſchießen, *n.* (amusement of) shooting at the shawfowl. Ein – halten, to shoot at the etc.

Vogelſchlag, *m.* gin *or* trap for catching birds, bird-trap.

Vogelſchlinge, *f.* springe *or* snare for birds. [as a bird.

Vogelſchnell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) swift

Vogelſchrot, *m.* ſ. Vogeldunſt.

Vogelſeide, *f.* [Bot.] flax-weed.

Vogelſpeiler, *m.* bird-skewer.

Vogelſpeiſe, *f.* ſ. Vogelfutter.

Vogelſpieß, *m.* small spit for roasting birds, bird-spit.

Vogelſpinne, *f.* [Naturg.] avicular spider.

Vogelſporn, *m.* bird's spur.

Vogelſpötter, *m.* witwall, the yellow thrush; *it.* mocking bird.

Vogelſtange, *f.* 1. bird-pole, pole *or* perch for a wooden bird. 2. [Vogelf.] perch, pole, flur; – (im Käfige), roost, perch.

Vogelſtein, *m.* ornitholite.

Vogelſtellen, *n.* fowling, catching of birds, bird-catching.

Vogelſteller, *m.* fowler, bird-catcher.

Vogelſtimme, *f.* voice of birds.

Vogelſtrich, *m.* arrival *or* departure of birds of passage, passage of birds; *it.* migratory season.

Vogeltod, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock.

Vogeltrögchen, *n.* ſ. Vogelnäpfchen. [ter ꝛc.

Vogelwahrſager ꝛc., ſ. Vogelbeu-

Vogelwand, *f.* [Vogelf.] skirt of a net.

Vogelwerk, *n.* ornithology, ornithological work.

Vogelwicke, *f.* bird's tare, tufted *or* wild vetch.

Vogelwild, *n.* –, –bret, *n.* wild fowls; small game.

Vogelzucht, *f.* breeding of birds.

Vogelzug, *m.* migration of birds.

Vogelzunge, *f.* 1. tongue of a bird. 2. [Bot.] bird's tongue. 3. [Schloſſer ꝛc.] bird's tongue file; [Art.] ladle.

Vögelbeſchreibung, *f.* ornithology.

Vögelchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little
Vögelein, } bird. 2. ‡ ☾ lady of the game. Ein – ſingen hören von ꝛc., to hear it whispered about. 3. ſ. Vogel Nr. 4.

Vogeſen, *s. pl.* Die –, das vogeſiſche Gebirge, the Vosges.

Vogler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Vogelſteller.

Voglerhütte, *f.* fowler's cabin; ſ. Vogelhütte Nr. 1.

Voglerpfeife, *f.* bird-call.

Voglerzeug, *n.* apparatus of a fowler.

Vogt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Vögte) bailiff, warden, governor, prefect, syndic; administrator, steward, trustee, keeper; constable, provost; task-master; sergeant of justice; *it.* avowee; *it.* * guardian.

Vogtding, } *n.* * jurisdiction *or* tri-
Vogtgericht, } bunal of an avowee.

Vogtherr, *m.* avowee.

Vogtlehen, *n.* fief of an avowee.

Vogtſchütze, *m.* ranger.

Vogtbar ꝛc., ſ. Mündig ꝛc.

Vogtei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. residence, house of a prefect, provost, governor etc.;

it. office of a etc., prefectship, provostship; *it.* jurisdiction of a prefect etc., prefecture, bailiwick.

Vogteischreiber, *m.* clerk to the bailiwick etc.

Vogteilich, *adj.* belonging to a bailiwick etc.; (relating to the office) of a prefect etc.

Volhynien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Volhynia.

Volk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Völker) (*dim.* Völkchen, *n.* small nation, tribe, horde. Mein Völkchen, ☾ my little ones.) 1. people (*sing.* and *pl.*), nation; *it.* (= Leute) people; *it.* – (Gegensatz v. Adel), people. Das gemeine –, the common people, the multitude, the vulgar; für das – berechnet ꝛc., popular; ein – Rebhühner, a covey of partridges. 2. (= Truppen) soldiery, forces, troops; [Mar.] crew. Unter das – gehen, † to enlist; Völker aufbringen, to raise troops, an army.

Volkarm, *adj.* thinly peopled.

Volkbeherrscher, *m.* (sovereign) prince, monarch.

Volkbezwinger, *m.* conqueror.

Volkgefällig, † } *adj.* popular. –
Volkmäßig, } keit, *f.* popularity.

Volkleer, *adj.* desert(ed).

Volkreich, *adj.* populous.

Völkerfürst, } *m.* s. Volkbeherr-
Völkerführer, } scher.

Völkergeschichte, *f.* history of nations.

Völkerkunde, *f.* ethnography; *it.* statistics.

Völkermarkt, *m.* mart of nations.

Völkerrecht, *n.* law *or* right of nations, international law *or* right. –lich, *adj.* relating to *or* founded on the etc.

Völkerreich, *adj.* populous.

Völkerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tribe, (small) nation. –lich, *adj.* national.

Völkerwanderung, *f.* migration (of the nations, of tribes).

Volksabgeordnete, *m.* deputy of the people.

Volksanführer, *m.* leader of etc.,

Volksangelegenheit, *f.* s. Volkssache.

Volksaufruhr, } *m.* popular sedi-
Volksaufstand, } tion.

Volksausgabe, *f.* the people's edition.

Volksbeliebt, *adj.* popular. –heit, *f.* popularity.

Volksbeschwerde, *f.* national grievance.

Volksbewegung, *f.* tumult, riot, uproar; *it.* national movement.

Volksblatt, *n.* popular paper.

Volksbrauch, *m.* popular usage; national custom *or* usage.

Volksbuch, *n.* popular book.

Volkschronik, *f.* national chronicle.

Volksdichter, *m.* popular, *it.* national poet.

Volksdichtung, *f.* popular, *it.* national poetry *or* poem.

Volksfeind, *m.* antiliberal. –lich, *adj.* antiliberal, antipopular.

Volksfest, *n.* national *or* public festival.

Volksfreund, *m.* friend to *or* of the people; patriot, liberal. –lich, *adj.* liberal, popular.

Volksführer, } *m.* s. Volksanfüh-
Volkslenker, } rer.
Volksleiter, }

Volksgebrauch, *m.* s. Volksbrauch.

Volksgedicht, *n.* popular, *it.* national poem.

Volksgeist, *m.* public (*or* national) mind.

Volksgesang, *m.* popular (*or* national) song.

Volksgesellschaft, *f.* popular society.

Volksglaube, *m.* popular belief.

Volksglück, *n.* public welfare.

Volksgunst, *f.* popularity.

Volkshaß, *m.* public (*or* national) hatred.

Volkshaufe, *m.* crowd (of people), the mob *or* populace.

Volksherrisch, } *adj.* democrat-
Volksherrschaftlich, } ic(al).

Volksherrschaft, *f.* democracy, democratic government.

Volksherrscher, *m.* sovereign (prince).

Volksirrthum, *m.* popular error.

Volksjammer, *m.* public calamity.

Volksklasse, *f.* class of the people.

Volkslehrer, *m.* teacher of the etc., instructor of the lower classes.

Volksliebe, *f.* love of the people; *it.* patriotism.

Volkslied, *n.* popular (national) song; *it.* vaudevil(le), ballad.

Volksmährchen, *n.* popular tale *or* story.

Volksmäßig, *adj.* popular.

Volksmeinung, *f.* public opinion, popular sentiment.

Volksmenge, *f.* crowd of people; multitude, mob; *it.* population.

Volksname, *m.* [Gramm.] ethnic noun.

Volksrath, *m.* national council, parliament.

Volksrecht, *n.* national privilege.

Volksrede, *f.* public speech.

Volksredner, *m.* one haranguing the people, public *or* popular orator (*or* speaker).

Volksregierung, *f.* s. Volksherrschaft.

Volksreligion, *f.* popular, *it.* national religion.

Volksrepräsentant, *m.* representative of the people, deputy.

Volksrepräsentation, *f.* s. Volksvertretung.

Volkssache, *f.* public *or* national affair; *it.* cause of the people.

Volkssage, *f.* common report.

Volksschlag, *m.* kind *or* sort of people.

Volksschrift, *f.* popular book. –enverein, *m.* school-book association.

Volksschule, *f.* public *or* primary school, free school.

Volksschullehrer, *m.* teacher at (*or* of) a public etc. school.

Volksschulwesen, *n.* national education.

Volksschwarm, *m.* swarm of people.

Volkssinn, *m.* public mind.

Volkssitte, *f.* s. Volksbrauch.

Volksspiel, *n.* national *or* popular game.

Volkssprache, *f.* popular (*it.* national) language, vulgar tongue.

Volksstimme, *f.* voice of the people. *Prov.* –, Gottesstimme, the voice of the people is the voice of God, (*lat.*) vox populi, vox Dei.

Volksstimmung, *f.* public feeling.

Volksstückchen, *n.* popular air.

Volksthum, *n.* } nationality;
Volksthümlichkeit, *f.* } popularity.

Volksthümlich, *adj.* national; popular.

Volkstracht, *f.* dress (*or* costume) of the people, of the lower classes; national dress.

Volkstribun, *m.* tribune of the people.

Volksunruhen, *f. pl.* disturbances (among the people).

Volksversammlung, *f.* assembly of the people, popular (*or* national) assembly.

Volksvertreter, *m.* s. Volksrepräsentant.

Volksvertretung, *f.* representation of the people.

Volkswahn, *m.* popular delusion.

Volkswille, *m.* national will.

Volkswuth, *f.* fury of the people.

Volkszeitung, *f.* popular newspaper; national gazette.

Voll, *adj.* 1. full. – von ꝛc., full of, filled with; *it.* full, whole, complete, entire. Ein –es Glas, a full glass; der –e Mond, full moon; – sein (vom Monde), to be in the full; in –em Parlamente, in full parliament; –e 60 Jahre alt sein, to be full sixty; –e Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen (Einem ꝛc.), to render full justice; – machen, werden, to fill; –er Preis, full price; eine –e Woche, a whole week; –e acht Tage, a whole se'nnight; aus –em Halse, aloud; aus –em Halse schreien, to cry aloud, to roar; in –er Rüstung, armed cap-a-pie; –, zum –en (bezahlen), in full; –(er) Freude, Bedürfnisse ꝛc. sein, to be full of joy, of wants etc.; – (v. Ähren, Wangen ꝛc.), full; –er Bug, [Mar.] bluff *or* bold bow. *Prov.* Weß das Herz – ist, (deß) geht der Mund über, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh. 2. ± – sein, – Weins ꝛc. sein, to be drunk, fuddled, intoxicated, to be full of wine etc.; sich – trinken, saufen, to drink one's fill. *Prov.* –er Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, there is truth in wine, (*lat.*) in vino veritas.

Vollährig, *adj.* full-eared.

Vollauf, *adv.* (*it. n. m.*) plenty, abundantly, in abundance, full enough, plentifully. – zu thun haben, to have plenty (*or* quite enough) to do, ☾ to have one's hands full.

Vollaus, *adv.* fully; in full.

Vollbäckig, *adj.* full-cheeked, chubby (-faced), blubber-cheeked.

Vollblutpferd, *n.* thorough-bred horse.

Vollblütig, *adj.* sanguineous, sanguine, plethoric, full-blooded, of a full habit. –keit, *f.* plethora, plethory, sanguine habit of body, sanguineness (of habit), fullness of blood, repletion.

Vollbrüstig, *adj.* full-breasted; *it.* having large breasts.

Vollbürtig, *adj.* (born) of the same bed, german. –keit, *f.* the being born etc.

Vollbusig, *adj.* full-bosomed; ſ. Vollbrüſtig.

Vollente, *f.* tufted duck.

Vollfarbig, *adj.* ſ. Dunkel.

Vollgebaut, *adj.* [Mar.] broad- (*or* full-) bottomed, full.

Vollgenuß, *m.* full (and perfect) enjoyment.

Vollgepfropft, *adj.* full-stuffed, cram-

Vollgeſang, *m.* chorus. [med.

Vollgeſicht, *n.* full face.

Vollgeſtopft, *adj.* (full-) crammed.

Vollgewalt, *f.* full power; power of attorney.

Vollgültig, *adj.* and *adv.* of full value, at its full value; *it.* perfectly valid, sufficient. **–keit**, *f.* full value; *it.* sufficiency.

Vollhaarig, } *adj.* hairy, shaggy;
Vollhärig, } [Tuchm.] having *or* with a rich nap.

Vollhaltig, *adj.* 1. standard. – (v. Gold ꝛc.), of good alloy. 2. ± full, whole, entire; – (v. Sprachen ꝛc.), rich.

Vollhandig, *adj.* – Wetter, [Mar.] blowing weather.

Vollhäring, *m.* full herring.

Vollherzig, *adj.* full-hearted, having a full heart, heart-felt, overpowered by feeling, perfect.

Vollhuf, *m.* contracted hoof, narrow-heeledness. **–ig**, *adj.* having a contracted hoof, incastelled, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled.

Vollhüfner, *m.* [Örtl.] farmer, inhabitant that possesses thirty acres of land.

Volljährig, *adj.* of (full) age; [Rechtsſpr.] major. **–keit**, *f.* full age, majority. [squared.

Vollkantig, *adj.* [Zimmerk.] full-

Vollklang, *m.* [Muſik] full chord.

Vollkörnig, *adj.* full-grained.

Vollkraft, *f.* energy.

Vollkräftig, *adj.* energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically.

Vollleibig, *adj.* corpulent. **–keit**, *f.* corpulence, corpulency, embonpoint, incumbrance of flesh.

Vollicht, *n.* ſ. Vollmond.

Vollmacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) full power, full authority, fullness of power, plenipotence; *it.* power (*or* letter) of attorney, procuration. Einem – geben, to give full power(s) to, to authorize *or* empower any one. **–geber**, *m.* constituent. **–haber**, *m.* attorney. **–sblatt**, *n.* blank-bond, carte blanche. **–sbrief**, *m.* ſ. Vollmacht.

Vollmäulig, *adj.* full-mouthed.

Vollmeier, *m.* ſ. Vollhüfner.

Vollmond, *m.* full moon. **–ähnlich**, *adj.* full-orbed, full-mooned. **–geſicht**, *n.* full-moon face. **–zeit**, *f.* time of the full moon.

Vollmündig, *adj.* ſ. Volljährig, *it.* Vollmäulig. **–keit**, *f.* ſ. Volljährigkeit.

Vollpfündig, *adj.* of a pound weight; *it.* ſ. Vollwichtig.

Vollſaftig, *adj.* full of sap *or* juice, juicy; [Med.] replete with humors, in high condition. **–keit**, *f.* abundance of sap *or* juice; [Med.] repletion, abundance of humors.

Vollſcheibig, *adj.* full-orbed.

Vollſchein, *m.* ſ. Vollmond.

Vollſpänner, *m.* ſ. Vollmeier.

Vollſtändig, *adj.* complete, full, entire, plenary (license, consent etc.), integral, perfect. **–machen**, to complete, integrate *or* perfect, to make entire etc. **–machend**, integrant etc. — *adv.* completely etc. – bemannt, full-manned. **–keit**, *f.* completeness, plenariness, fullness, entireness, integrity, plenitude.

Vollſtimmig, *adj.* [Muſik] perfect, full-toned. **–es Tonſtück**, symphony. **–keit**, *f.* symphony.

Volltönig, } *adj.* full-sounding, full-
Volltönend, } toned, sonorous.

Vollwangig, ſ. Vollbäckig.

Vollwichtig, *adj.* 1. of full weight. 2. ± powerful, weighty, important, forcible, impressive, solid, momentous, satisfactory. **–keit**, *f.* the being of full weight; *it.* weightiness, force, impressiveness, solidity, importance, satisfactoriness.

Vollwuchs, *m.* full growth.

Vollzählig, *adj.* complete. – machen, to complete. **–keit**, *f.* completeness.

Vollzähnig, *adj.* having *or* with all one's teeth.

Vollzeitig, *adj.* fully ripe. **–keit**, *f.* full maturity.

Vollbringen, *ir. v. a.* to accomplish, complete, perform, perfect, achieve, consummate, fulfill, execute *or* finish. (Eine Landung ꝛc.) –, to make good.

Vollbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accomplisher, achiever, completer, executor, finisher, performer, fulfiller.

Vollbringung, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, performance, execution, fulfillment, fulfilling.

Vollend, ſ. Vollends.

Vollenden, *v. a.* to finish, terminate, complete, consummate, accomplish *or* achieve; *it.* to perfect. Vollendet, finished etc.; consummate, perfect. — *v. n.* to die, to end one's career.

Vollender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) finisher, accomplisher, achiever, completer, consummator.

Vollends, *adv.* wholly, fully, entirely, quite; *it.* moreover, besides.

Vollendung, *f.* finishing etc., termination, completion, consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *it.* perfection.

Völlerei, *f.* intemperance, gluttony, gross *or* low excess in the pleasures of the table.

Vollführen, *v. a.* to execute, fulfill, accomplish, perform; ſ. Vollenden, Vollbringen, Ausführen.

Vollführung, *f.* execution; ſ. Vollendung, Vollbringung, Ausführung.

Vollheit, *f.* 1. plenitude, fullness. 2. † ſ. Völlerei.

Völlig, *adj.* 1. full, whole, entire, total, complete, perfect, thorough (reformation etc.). 2. ☾ o full, large; corpulent, fat. — *adv.* full, fully, to the full, wholly etc., utterly (ruined etc.) thoroughly, quite. – abſchlagen, to refuse roundly. **–keit**, *f.* 1. plenitude, fullness. 2. ☾ o fullness; corpulence, fatness.

Vollkommen, *adj.* perfect, full, complete, entire; consummate, accomplished; integral. – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), large enough; – im Geſichte, full-faced; **–e Gewalt**, full *or* absolute power; – machen, to accomplish, perfect *or* consummate. — *adv.* perfectly, fully etc., entirely. **–heit**, *f.* 1. perfection, perfectness. 2. (*pl.* –en) perfection, accomplishment.

Vollſtrecken, *v. a.* to execute, to put into effect, to effect, to effectuate, to perform. **–d** (*p. adj.*), executive; **–de Gewalt**, [Polit.] the executive (power).

Vollſtrecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) executor. **–in**, *f.* executrix.

Vollſtreckung, *f.* execution, performance.

Vollſtreckungsbefehl, *m.* warrant for executing a command *or* decree.

Vollworten, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to agree to etc.

Vollziehen, *v. a.* to execute, effectuate, effect, perform *or* accomplish, to carry out; ſ. Vollſtrecken. Ein Urtheil –, to execute a sentence; die Heirath –, to consummate marriage.

Vollzieher, ſ. Vollſtrecker.

Vollziehung, *f.* execution, performance. – der Ehe, consummation of marriage; zur – kommen, to be brought to execution, to be executed etc., to take effect; zur – bringen, ſ. Vollziehen.

Vollziehungsgewalt, *f.* the executive (power). [council.

Vollziehungsrath, *m.* executive

Vollzug, *m.* (–es) ſ. Vollziehung.

Volontär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) volunteer.

Voltaiſch, *adj.* [Phyſ.] Voltaic. –Säule, Batterie, Voltaic pile *or* battery.

Volte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Reitk.] volt(e). Halbe –, demivolt(e). 2. [Kartenſp.] Die – ſchlagen, to make the pass.

Voltigiren, *v. n.* to vault (over).

Voltigirpferd, *n.* (wooden) horse (used) for vaulting over.

Voltigirer, (–s, *pl.* –) } *m.* vaulter.
Voltigeur, (–s, *pl.* –s) } Voltigeurs, [Milit.] light troops.

Vom, *prep.* (*contr.* = von dem) of, from *or* by the. Die Frau – Hauſe, the lady of the house; – Morgen bis ꝛc., from morning till etc.; ſ. Von.

Vomiren, *v. n.* to vomit.

Vomitiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vomit, emetic.

Von, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) 1. of; from; by. Trinken – (einem Weine ꝛc.), to drink of; die Königinn – England, the queen of England; ein Mann – 40 Jahren, a man of forty (years), a man forty years old; er iſt – Berlin, he is of, from Berlin, is a native of Berlin; klein – Perſon, small of size; ein Teufel – einem Weibe, a devil of a woman; der größte – allen, the greatest of all; – ſelbſt, – ſich ſelbſt, spontaneous-

ly, of itself; – freien Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; – Neuem, anew, again, afresh; kommen – ꝛc., to come from etc.; – ꝛc. nach ꝛc. reisen, to travel from etc. to etc.; eine Lampe ꝛc. – Carcel ꝛc., a lamp etc. of Carcel's etc.; leben – ꝛc., to live (up)on, by etc.; – heute (an), from this day forward; – jenem Augenblicke an, from that moment; – nun an, from now, from this time present; – Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; – fern, from afar, from far off; – Wort zu Wort, word for word; – oben (herab), from above, from on high; – unten, from beneath; – hinten, from behind; – außen, from without; – hinnen, hence; – wo, from where; – da an, from thence, thenceforth; – allen Seiten, on all sides; – Rechtswegen, according to law; of full right, with all right; – Herzen gern, most willingly; – (od. aus) Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my etc. heart; – Glas, Holz, (made) of glass, wood etc.; ein Spieler ꝛc. – Profession, a gamester etc. by profession; er ist od. wird geliebt – ꝛc., he is loved by etc.; Gedichte – Göthe, poems by Goethe, poems of Goethe's; (drei Kinder) – seiner zweiten Frau, by his second wife; sechs Meilen – (der Stadt ꝛc.), six miles from etc.; Zinsen – (oder aus) Zinsen, compound interest; das war ein Fehler – ihm, that was a fault of his; es war sehr unhöflich ꝛc. – ihm, it was very impolite etc. in him; es war nicht recht – ihm, zu ꝛc., it was not right of him to etc. 2. [Titulat.] Herr – Gärttner, Mr. von Gärttner, Mr. de Gärttner; ein Herr – sein, to be a nobleman.

Voneinander, *adv.* asunder, in two, ☾ in twain. – gehen, to separate *or* part, to come undone; s. Einander, Auseinander.

Vonnöthen, (Vonnoth) *adv.* necessary, needful, wanting. – sein, to be necessary, needful, wanting; Etwas – haben, to need, lack *or* want (*c. acc.*), to stand in need of etc.

Vor, *prep.* 1. (*c. dat.*) before. – (seinen Augen, dem Stadtthore ꝛc.), before; – Mitternacht, before midnight; schützen, fliehen, auszeichnen, verbergen – ꝛc., to protect *or* shelter, fly, distinguish, conceal from etc.; sich fürchten od. hüten – ꝛc., to be afraid of, to take heed of, to heed (*c. acc.*); Ruhe haben – ꝛc., to have rest from etc.; sich verwahren – ꝛc., to defend *or* screen one's self from; – Allem, – allen Dingen, above all (things), before every thing, in the first instance; seinen Hut abnehmen – ꝛc., to take off one's hat before *or* to; – der Zeit bezahlen, to anticipate payment; – Alters, anciently, of old; – diesem, – dem, before this, in former times, formerly; Scene – Scene, scene for (*or* by) scene; Tag – Tag, day by day, daily, every day; – Hunger, Durst, Alter, Kummer ꝛc. sterben, to die of hunger, thirst, old age, grief etc.; – Mattigkeit hinsinken, to sink through fatigue; – Angst od. Kälte zittern, to tremble from fear *or* cold, to shiver with cold; – Freude weinen, to weep for joy; – langer Weile, with *or* from ennui; – ꝛc. vorbeigehen, to pass by etc.; warnen – ꝛc., to caution against; – dem Winde segeln, [Mar.] to run before the wind; Etwas – Einem voraushaben, to be beforehand with any one, to have the start of any one; – einiger Zeit od. einigen Jahren, some time *or* years ago; – 3 Wochen, three weeks since; – der Hand, in the first place, first of all, before all, for the present. 2. (*c. acc.*) before. – das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate; – sich gehen, to take place, s. Gehen. 3. (*in comp.*) before; ahead of; before hand. *) – *adv.* 1. ○ ☾ forward, on. 2. formerly. in former times, afore, before. Nach wie –, – wie nach, now as before, as ever. –, *n.* ☾ precedence, preference.

Vorab, *adv.* s. Vorher, Voraus. – *conj.* * especially, above all (things).

Vorabbilden, *v. a.* to prefigurate

Vorabbildung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prefiguration.

Vorabend, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) the evening before; – (eines Festes), eve, [Kath.] vigil.

Voracker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äcker) front-field.

Vorackern, *v. a.* to plow before, beforehand. Einem –, to plow ahead of, before one.

Vorahn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor, forefather.

Vorahnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to have a presentiment (of), a foreboding (of), to foreknow.

Vorahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) misgiving, presentiment, foreboding.

Voralpen, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] lower Alps.

Voralpisch, *adj.* fore-alpine; *it.* cisalpine.

Voralte, *m.* s. Vorahn.

Vorälterlich, *adj.* ancestral.

Vorältern, *s. pl.* forefathers, ancestors, progenitors.

Voran, *adv.* before, at the head (of), in front, (the) first, in advance, on before, in the van, on, onwards. –! on! [Amerik.] go ahead!**)

Vorandeuten, *v. a.* to mention before etc., to presignify.

Vorandrängen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to force one's (its) way onwards.

Vorandürfen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to be allowed to pass on before.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

**)The compounds of Voran, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing before, in front, on before *or* in front etc. etc. after it. Vid. Vorangehen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Vorangang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) precedence (of one event to another etc.); *it.* precedent.

Vorangehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go (on) before, to walk before etc., to pass before, to lead the way; to go faster than. Einem in das andere Leben –, to precede one to the grave. 2. ‡ to go before; *it.* to go on, to proceed. Mit gutem Beispiele –, to set (*or* give) a good example.

Vorangehören, *v. n.* (Eine Sache, die) vorangehört, must come (*or* be put) first, before etc.

Voranhelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to help one on

Vorankommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come first etc.; to take the lead. 2. ‡ (In der Welt) –, to get on.

Voranlassen, *ir. v. a.* to permit *or* allow to pass on before.

Voranmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to take the lead, to put one's self foremost. – *v. n.* ○ to make haste.

Voranmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) forenotice, previous note *or* remark, preliminary observation.

Voranmögen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to wish to pass on before, to want to take the lead.

Voranmüssen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to be obliged to take the lead.

Voranordnen, *v. a.* to pre-ordain.

Voranschicken, *v. a.* 1. to send on before. 2. ‡ to put at the head of, to premise.

Voranschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) calculation, computation.

Voransein, *ir. v. n.* to have the lead, to be foremost, to be on before, ahead etc.

Voransollen, *v. n.* ○ ☾ to have to take the lead.

Voranstalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preparatory arrangement, preparation, preparative. –en zu ꝛc., preliminaries to etc.

Vorantwort, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preliminary *or* anticipated answer.

Voranwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture on before etc.

Voranwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want to take the lead.

Voranzeige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) presignification; preliminary announcement.

Voranzeigen, *v. a.* to advertise *or* announce before etc., to presignify.

Vorarbeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) previous labor *or* work; preparatory work, preparation.

Vorarbeiten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Einem –, to surpass *or* outdo one (in working); to work before one (in order to instruct him), to work ahead of etc. 2. ‡ to go before, to remove obstructions *or* to prepare the way for another, to prepare work, to work in preparation. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to work one's self (one's way) up, out (of); *it.* to get on in a work.

Vorarbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that surpasses another etc. 2. ‡ one that goes before to remove obstructions *or* prepare the way for another, pioneer.

Vorarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fore-arm,

fore-part of the arm (from the elbow to the wrist). [sleeve.

Vorärmel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) false

Vorärnte, s. Vorernte.

Vorarten, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to give the third plowing (to).

Vorauf, *adv.* ○ before; s. Voran.

Voraus, *adv.* 1. before; foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously. Im —, zum —, beforehand, in advance, in *or* by anticipation; im — bezahlen, s. Vorausbezahlen. 2. (*in comp.*) before; on before, on ahead, ahead of, in front (of), (the) first, foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously; in *or* by anticipation, s. Voran.**)

Voraus, *n.* and *m.* [Rechtsspr.] preciput, the thirds. Sich ein — nehmen, ± to emancipate one's self.

Vorausbedingen, *ir. v. a.* to stipulate beforehand etc. Sich (Etwas) —, to reserve to one's self.

Vorausbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay in advance, to advance (money); [Buchh.] to subscribe (to).

Vorausbezahler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that pays etc.; [Buchh.] subscriber.

Vorausbezahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paying *or* payment in advance etc.; [Buchh.] subscription.

Vorausblick, *m.* (-es) foresight, -en, *v. n.* to foresee.

Vorausdenken, *ir. v. a.* Sich — (Etwas), to anticipate.

Vorausempfinden, *ir. v. a.* to anticipate; s. Vorahnen, Vorempfinden.

Vorausentscheiden, *ir. v. a.* to prejudge.

Vorausfühlen, *v. a.* to feel by anticipation, to anticipate.

Vorausgeben, *ir. v. a.* to give in advance etc.; [Billiardsp. ꝛc.] to give points.

Vorausgenießen, *ir. v. a.* to enjoy by anticipation etc., to anticipate.

Voraushaben, *ir. v. a.* to have in advance etc. Etwas vor Einem —, to have an advantage over etc., to have the start of; to be ahead of. [forestalling.

Vorausnahme, *f.* anticipation,

Vorausnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to anticipate *or* forestall. [diction.

Voraussage, *f.* prophesy, pre-

Voraussagen, *v. a.* and *n.* to foretell, predict *or* prophesy.

Voraussagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) s. Vorausagen. [ken.

Vorausschicken, s. Vorausschi-

Vorausschen, *ir. v. a.* to foresee.

Vorausschen, s. Voransein.

Voraussetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set before, foremost etc. 2. ± to suppose, presuppose, presume *or* presurmise. Vorausgesetzt, es sei dem also, supposing it to be the case, it is so.

Voraussetzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) supposition, presupposition, presumption.

Vorausssicht, *f.* foresight; prudence. -lich, a) *adj.* prospective, that may be (easily) foreseen. b) *adv.* as may be easily foreseen.

Vorausstreben, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to strive to distance *or* to outdo (any one).

Vorausverkünd(ig)en, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to foretell, to herald.

Vorauswissen, *ir. v. a.* to foreknow. —, *n.* (-s) prescience, foreknowledge. [bezahlen ꝛc.

Vorauszahlen ꝛc., s. Voraus-

Vorbahnen, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to clear the way (for etc.).

Vorbände, *m. pl.* [Handel] outsides.

Vorbank, *f.* (*pl.* -änke) front-bench.

Vorbaß, s. Fürbaß.

Vorbau, *m.* (-es) 1. fore-part of a building, front-building. 2. screen.

Vorbauen, *v. a.* to build before; *it.* to build out. — *v. n.* - (*c. dat.*), to prevent, obviate *or* preclude (*c. acc.*).

Vorbauung, *f.* prevention (of), obviation. [preservative.

Vorbauungsmittel, *n.* preventive,

Vorbedacht, *m.* forethought, premeditation. Mit —, with premeditation, purposely, on (set) purpose, by design, intentionally, deliberately; ohne —, without premeditation, design *or* purpose, unintentionally, unpremeditatedly.

Vorbedächtig, *adj.* considerate, circumspect, prudent; premeditated, deliberate, wil(l)ful. — *adv.* considerately etc., deliberately, designedly, s. Vorbedacht.

Vorbedenken, *ir. v. a.* to think, consider *or* revolve in the mind beforehand, to contrive and design previously, to premeditate.

Vorbedeuten, *v. a.* to forebode, portend, presage, foretoken, foretell, foreshow, prognosticate *or* augur.

Vorbedeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foreboding, foretoken, prognostic, augury, portent, omen.

Vorbeding, *n.* —, -ung, *f.* preliminary condition.

Vorbegriff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vorbehalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) reservation, reserve, restriction, exception, proviso. Ohne —, without restriction *or* reserve; stiller —, - in Gedanken, mental restriction *or* reservation.

Vorbehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep back. Sich (Etwas) —, to reserve to one's self, to keep for one's self; to stipulate for; sich (Etwas) auf eine andere Zeit —, to procrastinate, to put off.

Vorbehältlich, *adv.* with a reservation *or* proviso, under restriction; — (*c. gen.*), save and except (*c. acc.*), excepting (*c. acc.*), with the exception of.

Vorbehaltung, *f.* s. Vorbehalt.

Vorbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (○ to get before one etc.; *it.* to get out. 2. (Zum Lernen) —, to have to learn; wie viel haben Sie von ihm —? [Billiardsp. ꝛc.] how many has he given you?

Vorbemeldet, Vorbenannt,) *adj.* above-mentioned, aforesaid.

Vorbei, *adv.* (*in comp.*) by, past, over, near (*c. acc.* and *dat.*), alongside of. *)

Vorbeidürfen, *ir. v. n.* (○ to be allowed *or* permitted to pass.

Vorbeiflug, *m.* (-es) flight by, post etc.

Vorbeigang, *m.* (-es) passing (by), passage.

Vorbeigehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to pass (by), over, to go by *or* past, to move by etc. An ꝛc. —, to go past (*c. acc.*); wieder —, to pass again, to repass; — lassen (eine Gelegenheit), to let slip (by), to let pass *or* go by; im —, in passing (by). — *v. a.* to pass by, over, to pass (*c. acc.*) unnoticed, to omit, [Rechtsspr.] to pretermit.

Vorbeigänger, Vorbeigehende, (der) (-n, *pl.* -n) passer by.

Vorbeigehung, *f.* passing by etc., [Rechtsspr.] pretermission.

Vorbeihelfen, *ir. v. n.* (Einem) —, to help (*c. acc.*) by, past etc.

Vorbeikommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w sein) — an, bei ꝛc., to pass by, near etc. to come *or* go past (*c. acc.*).

Vorbeikönnen, *ir. v. n.* (○ to be able to pass.

Vorbeilassen, *ir. v. a.* to let pass *or* go by.

Vorbeimarsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ärsche) passage.

Vorbeimögen, *ir. v. n.* (○ to want to pass.

Vorbeimüssen, *ir. v. n.* (○ to be obliged to pass, to have to go by etc.

Vorbeireise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passage.

Vorbeischiffen, Vorbeisegeln,) *v. n.* — an, bei ꝛc., to sail past, to double (*c. acc.*).

Vorbeisein, *ir. v. n.* to have gone by, passed (by), to be by, past, over, gone done *or* spent; to have ceased. Es ist vorbei mit ihm, (he is lost *or* gone; es ist mit ihm ganz vorbei, (it is all over (up) with him.

Vorbeisollen, s. Vorbeimüssen.

Vorbeiwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture (to go) by etc.

Vorbeiziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw by etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to pass (by).

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

**) The compounds of Voraus, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing before etc. after it. See also the comp. of Voran and Vor.

*) The compounds of Vorbei, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing by (*c. acc.*), past (*c. acc.*), over etc. after it.

Vorberathen, *ir. v. a.* to fore-advise. Sich –, to deliberate before etc.

Vorberegt, *adj.* [Kanzl.] above-mentioned.

Vorbereiten, *v. a.* – (auf, zu ꝛc.), to prepare (for); to dispose (for). Sich – auf, zu ꝛc., to prepare one's self for, to make preparations for, to get one's self ready for; sich auf eine Lection –, to prepare (one's self for) one's lesson; sich – (v. einem Ungewitter ꝛc.), to gather; –d (*p. adj.*), preparatory, preparative, preliminary.

Vorbereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preparer; disposer.

Vorbereitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preparation; *it.* preparation, preparative.

Vorbereitungsarbeit, *f.* preparatory work.

Vorbereitungsklaſſe, *f.* elementary form *or* class.

Vorbereitungsmittel, *n.* [tive.

Vorbereitungsſatz, *m.* [Math.] preparatory proposition.

Vorbereitungsſchule, *f.* preparatory school.

Vorbereitungsſtunde, *f.* [tory lesson.

Vorbereitungsunterricht, *m.* elementary instruction.

Vorbereitungswiſſenſchaft, *f.* preparatory science.

Vorberg, *m.* (–es) spur of a mountain.

Vorbericht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) preface, preliminary discourse, preamble, introduction to a writing etc.

Vorberührt, } ſ. Vorbemeldet.
Vorbeſagt, }

Vorbeſcheid, } *m.* (–s) 1. preliminary answer. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] citation, summons, subp(o)ena.
Vorbeſchied, }

Vorbeſcheiden, *ir. v. a.* [Rechtsſpr.] to cite, summon *or* subp(o)ena.

Vorbeſcheidung, *f.* summoning, citation etc.; ſ. Vorbeſcheid Nr. 2.

Vorbeſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes) preliminary decree.

Vorbeſetzen, *v. a.* to preoccupy. Die Vorbeſetzung, preoccupation.

Vorbeſitz, *m.* (–es) prior possession, prepossession.

Vorbeſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) previous possessor.

Vorbeſtimmen, *v. a.* to predetermine, predeterminate *or* fore-determine, [Theol.] to preordain, fore-ordain, predestine, predestinate. –d (*p. adj.*), predeterminative.

Vorbeſtimmung, *f.* predetermination, [Theol.] preordination, predestination.

Vorbeſtimmungsglaube, *m.* [Theol.] predestination.

Vorbeſtimmungsgläubige, *m.* predestinarian.

Vorbeſtimmungslehre, *f.* [destinarianism.

Vorbetagen, *v. a.* to antedate.

Vorbeten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Einem –, to pray before etc., to recite a prayer to etc., to lead in prayers. 2. ‡ ⟨ to repeat over and over.

Vorbeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that prays etc.

Vorbetrachtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) previous reflexion.

Vorbeugen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to bend forward(s). — *v. n.* ‡ – (*c. dat.*), to prevent, obviate, hinder *or* obstruct (*c. acc.*).

Vorbeuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] pronator.

Vorbeugung, *f.* 1. bending forward(s). 2. ‡ prevention, hinderance, obstruction.

Vorbeugungsmittel, *n.* [tive.

Vorbeweiſen, *ir. v. a.* to demonstrate *or* prove to etc.

Vorbewußt, *m.* (–s) [Rechtsſpr.] knowledge, privity. Ohne meinen –, unknown to me.

Vorbezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vorbiegen, *ir.* ſ. Vorbeugen.

Vorbieten, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* ſ. Vorbeſcheiden Nr. 2.

Vorbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. model; pattern, exemplar, † example; original. 2. ‡ model, pattern, example, type, prototype, emblem.

Vorbilden, *v. a.* 1. to model. 2. ‡ a) to figure, prefigure, † prefigurate *or* typify, † to type, to represent by model *or* emblem *or* under some figure. b) to school.

Vorbilder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) modeler.

Vorbildlich, *adj.* typic(al), emblematic, figurative, prefigurative, representative (of); original. — *adv.* typically etc.

Vorbildung, *f.* 1. modeling etc.; *it.* representation; prefiguration; *it.* schooling. 2. ſ. Vorbild Nr. 2.

Vorbinden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to tie *or* bind (on) before etc. (Eine Schürze ꝛc.) –, to put on.

Vorbinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that ties etc. 2. [Augsburg ꝛc.] chincloth.

Vorbitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) deprecation; *it.* intercession, ſ. Fürbitte.

Vorbitten, *ir. v. n.* to deprecate; *it.* to intercede for etc.

Vorbitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deprecator; *it.* interceder, intercessor.

Vorblaſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to sound, to blow (upon the horn) before; to lead; *it.* to blow, to play (on the trumpet etc.) faster (than). Einem (Etwas) –, to play on the trumpet, flute etc. to *or* before any one.

Vorblick, *m.* (–es) foresight. –en, *v. n.* † to scan the future.

Vorbohren, *v. n.* to bore before etc.; to bore faster (than). — *v. a.* to open with an auger.

Vorbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that bores etc. 2. [Zimmerl.] auger.

Vorbot(h), *n.* (–s) ſ. Vorbeſcheid Nr. 2.

Vorbote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. forerunner, harbinger, precursor. 2. ‡ forerunner, precursor, foretoken.

Vorbramraa, *f.* [Mar.] fore-top-gallant-yard. Vorbramſegel, *n.* fore-top-(gallant-)sail. Vorbramſtenge, *f.* fore-top-gallant-mast.

Vorbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break forth.

Vorbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring forward, to bring out before one, to get out; [Artill.] to mount in battery. 2. ‡ to bring forth, to bring *or* get out, to speak forth, to utter; *it.* to allege, adduce, produce, propose, state, proffer *or* advance. (Eine Anklage) –, to proffer; (Einwürfe, Entſchuldigungen ꝛc.) –, to offer; (Beweiſe) –, to produce.

Vorbringung, *f.* bringing forward etc.

Vorbruſt, *f.* [Fleiſcher] foremost (*or* front) part of the shoulder of an ox.

Vorbühne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Theater] forepart of a scene, fore (*or* front-) scene, front of the stage, proscenium.

Vorburg, *f.* citadel; *it.* castle in front of etc.

Vordach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –dächer) projecting roof, jutty; – (an Kutſchen), fore roof.

Vordamm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –dämme) advanced dam.

Vordecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) covering, cover to be put *or* hung before etc. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* to cover *or* put before etc.; to lay the cloth before one; to cover in front.

Vordeich, *m.* ſ. Vordamm.

Vordem, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old, (in times) of yore.

Vordenken, *ir. v. n.* to think before, beforehand etc., to forethink.

Vorder, (der, die, das –e) *adj.* anterior, forward, fore..., front... Der –e Theil, the fore- *or* front-part; die –e Reihe, front- *or* fore-rank, first-rank; –ſte (*superl.*), foremost, first (in place), most forward, most advanced *).

Vorderachſe, *f.* fore-axle(-tree), front-axle.

Vorderarm, *m.* ſ. Vorarm. –länge, *f.* cubit.

Vorderaſien, *n.* anterior Asia.

Vorderblatt, *n.* } fore-quarter (of an
Vorderbug, *m.* } animal.

Vorderbruſt, *f.* – (bei Perſonen), front-part of the chest *or* breast; *it.* ſ. Vorbruſt.

Vorderbühne, *f.* ſ. Vorbühne.

Vorderbündchen, *n.* – (der Meſſerſchalen), mounting to (*or* at) the top of etc.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, mas be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

*) The compounds of Vorder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing front..., fore..., the front, front-part, fore-part *or* van of, foremost, first, leading etc. before it.

Vordercastell, n. [Mar.] forecastle
Vorderdeck, n. [Mar.] foredeck.
Vorderfinger, m. fore-finger.
Vorderflagge, f. front-flag; [Mar.] flag on the bowsprit.
Vorderfleck, m. [Schuhm.] fore-end of a sole
Vorderflügel, m. – (bei Insekten), fore-(or front-) wing.
Vorderfuß, m. fore-foot, fore-leg.
Vordergebäude, n. fore-part of a building, front-building.
Vordergebirge, n. fore-hills, foreland; front of a mountain.
Vordergefecht, n. [Milit.] fight between the foremost troops of an army, between the vans.
Vordergehäse, n. [Waidmspr.] forepart (of hares).
Vordergeschirr, n. breast-leather of a horse's harness, breast-harness.
Vordergestell, n. fore-(or front-) wheels (of a coach etc.).
Vorderglas, n. front-glass; [Opt.] objective glass.
Vorderglied, n. fore-limb; it. fore-(or foremost) rank, front (-rank); [Logik.] antecedent; [Arith.] first member.
Vordergrund, m. fore-ground; fore-side, front.
Vordergürtel, m. [Artill.] neck (of a cannon). [forelock.
Vorderhaar, n. fore- or front-hair,
Vorderhand, f. fore part of the hand, fore-hand, wrist, [Anat.] carpus; – (bei Pferden), fore-hand, fore-part.
Vorderhaupt, n. fore-part of the head, [Anat.] sinciput. –bein, n. [Anat.] parietal bone. –schlagader, f. [Anat.] sincipital artery.
Vorderhaus, n. fore-house, front of a house.
Vorderheer, n. s. Avantgarde.
Vorderindien, n. Hindostan.
Vorderkammer, f. anteroom, antichamber; front-room, front-chamber.
Vorderkeule, f. [Fleischer] forequarter.
Vorderkopf, m. s. Vorderhaupt.
Vorderlauf, m. [Waidmspr.] foreleg; spring.
Vorderleder, n. fore-(or front-) leather.
Vorderleib, m. fore-part of the body.
Vorderloge, f. front-box.
Vordermann, m. man placed in the front, front-(or fore-) man, front-rank man; it. s. Vorgänger.
Vordermast, m. [Mar.] foremast.

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (c. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Vorauf.

Vordermauer, f. front-wall.
Vordermuskel, m. [Anat.] anterior muscle.
Vordernaht, f. fore-(or front-) seam.
Vorderöst(er)reich, n. [Geogr.] anterior Austria.
Vorderpferd, n. fore-horse, leader.
Vorderrad, n. fore-(or front-) wheel.
Vorderrast, f. [Büchsenm.] front-catch.
Vorderraum, m. [Mar.] fore-hold.
Vorderreihe, f. first rank; fore-rank; s. Vorderglied.
Vorderrhein, m. [Geogr.] the further Rhine. –isch, adj. cisrhenish.
Vorderrücken, m. [Anat.] sternum; – (bei Ziefern), corselet.
Vordersatz, m. [Logik.] antecedent; premise.
Vorderschenkel, m. fore-leg.
Vorderschiff, n. fore-part, head, prow of a ship; it. leading ship.
Vorderschinken, m. hand of pork.
Vorderschlägel, m. fore-quarter.
Vordersegel, n. fore-sail.
Vorderseite, f. fore- (or front-)side, front, face, [Arch.] frontispiece, façade; [Münzw.] face, effigy, obverse.
Vordersitz, m. front-seat.
Vorderspann, m. [Mar.] fore-body.
Vordersporn, m. [Goldschl.] fore-staff.
Vorderstab, m. [Artill.] muzzle-astragal.
Vordersteven, m. [Mar.] stem.
Vorderstich, m. [Näht. ꝛc.] running stitch.
Vorderstube, f. s. Vorderkammer.
Vorderstück, n. front-piece.
Vorderstudel, m. [Schlosser] standing cramp-iron in the fore part of a lock, top-hook.
Vordertheil, m. and n. fore- (or front-) part; front, face; [Mar.] head, prow; – (eines Schubkarrens), neck.
Vorderthor, n. fore- (or front-)gate.
Vorderthür(e), f. fore- (or front-) door. [front.
Vordertreffen, n. [Milit.] first line,
Vorderverdeck, s. Vorderdeck.
Vordervierteil, n. s. Vorderschlägel. [bar.
Vorderwage, f. (fore-)spring-tree
Vorderwagen, m. fore-wheels with the axle-tree, fore-carriage; shaft-bar.
Vorderwand, f. front-wall; [Typ.] face.
Vorderzahn, m. fore- or front-tooth.
Vorderzähne (bei Pferden), gatherers etc.
Vorderzimmer, n. front-room; s. Vorderstube.

Vorderste, s. Vorder.

Vordessen, adv. s. Vordem.

Vordeuten, v. a. to prognosticate, foretell, foreshow, predict or portend. –d (p. adj.), ominous.

Vordeutung, f. (pl. –en) prognostication, a foretelling etc., prediction; prognostic, omen, augury.

Vording, m. (–s) * court of justice.

Vordrängen, v. a. to press or push forward. Sich –, to press or crowd forward.

Vordrängung, f. pressing etc forward. [thrasher, leader.

Vordrescher, m. (–s, pl. –) firs

Vordringen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) to advance, to force one's way onward(s). –d, vordringlich, adj. penetrating (mind etc.), acute.

Vordruck, m. (–es) 1. first pressing or pressure; it. wine etc. of the first pressing. 2. [Typ.] first or original print. –en, v. a. and n. to print before one; to print first.

Vordrücken, v. a. to press on; it. to affix (a seal to an instrument etc.).

Vordürfen, ir. v. n. (s. Voran-dürfen; it. to be admitted.

Vorebbe, f. rise of the tide.

Voreid, m. (–es) oath of probity.

Voreignen, v. a. to reserve.

Voreile, f. great hurry, precipitation, overhaste; (flurry.

Voreilen, v. n. (u. w. sein) (Einem) –, to outrun, forerun or precede (c. acc.), to have the start of; to outstrip (c. acc.). Der Natur –, to anticipate nature.

Voreilig, adj. hasty, overhasty, rash, precipitate, too ready, forward. — adv. forwardly etc. –keit, f. forwardness, rashness, precipitation, s. Voreile.

Voreingenommen, adj. prejudiced, biased; – für ꝛc., prepossessed in favor of. –heit, f. prejudice (in favor of, to), prepossession, a previous bent or bias of mind for or against any person or thing.

Voreinnehmen, ir. v. a. to preoccupy.

Voreltern, s. Vorältern.

Vorempfang, m. (–s) anticipation; it. advance. –en, ir. v. a. to anticipate, to receive in advance.

Vorempfinden, ir. v. a. to perceive beforehand; to anticipate (the sensations).

Vorempfindung, f. (pl. –en) presentiment, misgiving; anticipation.

Vorende, n. (–s, pl. –n) [Landwirthsch.] end of a meadow or field next to a pasturage (next to the way where the cattle pass over).

Vorenthalten, ir. v. a. to withhold, detain or retain, to keep back. Einem Etwas –, to keep one out of.

Vorenthaltung, f. withholding etc., detention, retention.

Vorentwerfen, ir. v. a. to foredesign; to sketch.

Vorentwurf, m. (–es, pl. –ürfe) previous plan; sketch.

Vorerbe, m. (–n, pl. –n) [Rechtsspr.] heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance over and above the share of his coheirs, chief of the heirs (general); residuary legatee. –, n. (–s) portion of an estate that falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest. –n, v. n. to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.

Vorerinnern, v. a. to remark beforehand, to premise; it. to premonish, to fore-admonish to admonish beforehand.

Vorerinnerung, f. (pl. –en) pre-

vious remark, preamble, preliminary discourse; *it.* premonishment, premonition.

Vorernte, *f.* first *or* early part of the harvest.

Vorersehen, *ir. v. a.* [Theol.] to predestine *or* † predestinate.

Vorerst, *adv.* firstly, first of all, before all (*or* every thing).

Vorerwählen, *v. a.* to pre-elect; *it.* to predestine *or* † predestinate. Vorerwählt, pre-elected etc., fore-chosen.

Vorerwählung, *f.* pre-election; *it.* predestination.

Vorerwähnen, *v. a.* to allege, cite *or* mention before, to fore-allege.

Vorerwähnt, *adj.* above- (*or* before-) mentioned, afore-mentioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, fore-alleged.

Vorerzählen, *v. a.* to relate before *or* to any one.

Voreselshaupt, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] cap of the foresail.

Voressen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to eat before (one), beforehand etc. 2. ± to spend what is not earned. Vorgegessen, forespent. –, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) introductory dish, first course (of meat).

Vorfahr, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) –, –er, *m.*, predecessor; ancestor, progenitor, forefather, † foregoer.

Vorfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive *or* ride (on) before, to drive *or* ride on first; *it.* to drive in front of, to drive up to; to call at a place (in a coach). Laß –! order the carriage to the gate etc.! 2. Einem –, to outdrive any one, (bei Kutschern) to give one the go-by.

Vorfall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –älle) 1. a) fall(ing) forwards. – der Gebärmutter, [Med.] hysterocele, prolapse of the womb; – der Krystalllinse, [Med.] exophthalmy; – der Regenbogenhaut, ptosis. b) [Uhrm.] lifting pieces, detent. 2. event, accident, incident, case, occurrence, emergency, conjuncture.

Vorfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall (down) before; *it.* to fall forwards. 2. to happen, to occur, to come to pass, to take place. Bei –der Gelegenheit, at the first opportunity.

Vorfallenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Vorfall Nr. 2.

Vorfang, *m.* (–es) anticipated capture. –en, *ir. v. a.* to seize beforehand; to foreseize.

Vorfassen, *ir. v. a.* ± to preconceive. Vorgefaßte Meinung, preconceived opinion, prejudice, prepossession.

Vorfasten, *s. pl.* [Kal.] shrove-tide.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

–sonntag, *m.* quinquagesima.

Vorfechten, *ir. v. n.* 1. Einem –, to fence before one; to surpass one in fencing, to fence better than etc. 2. to fight in the van at the head of etc. 3. [Fechtschulen] to perform the office of an usher.

Vorfechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that fences etc. 2. leader (of the combat), first combatant; [Fechtsch.] usher of a fencing-school, assistant to a fencing-master. 3. [Deutsches Reich] – am Rhein, champion on the Rhine.

Vorfeier, *f.* preceding festival.

Vorfeile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rough-file.

Vorfenster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) front-window, outside window.

Vorfest, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) eve of (i. e. before) any feast *or* festival, vigil.

Vorfiedeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to fiddle before (one) etc.

Vorfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find, to meet with, to light (up)on.

Vorfinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) forefinger. [patch.

Vorfleck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) front-

Vorfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to fly before etc., to outfly (*c. acc.*).

Vorflöße, *f.* right of the first float.

Vorflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to etc.

Vorflut(h), *f.* fore-tide, young flood. [*or* ebb.

Vorfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to summon

Vorfo(r)derung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) citation, summons.

Vorfolter, *f.* preparatory question.

Vorformen, *v. a.* † to model.

Vorfrage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) preliminary *or* incidental question.

Vorfreude, *f.* anticipated joy.

Vorfriede, *m.* (–ns) –, –n, *m.* preliminaries of peace, preliminary peace.

Vorfröhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] [Rechtsspr.] principal creditor.

Vorfrüh, *adj.* premature. — *adv.* prematurely, too early *or* soon.

Vorfrühling, *m.* (–s) early spring.

Vorfühlen, *v. a.* to perceive *or* feel beforehand, to anticipate, to forebode.

Vorführen, *v. a.* 1. to bring, lead *or* carry before one etc., to bring out, to bring up before, to produce. 2. ± to produce *or* present. [etc.

Vorführung, *f.* bringing before etc.

Vorfund, *m.* (–s) inventory.

Vorfuß, s. Vorderfuß.

Vorgabe, *f.* 1. allegation, assertion, declaration; s. Angabe. 2. [Billiards sp. etc.] advantage, the points given.

Vorgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. precedence, precedency; – (der Gläubiger etc.), priority. 2. example; previous action, precedent. Ohne –, unprecedented. 3. occurrence, incident, event, transaction, s. Hergang. 4. – (in einem Hause etc.), corridor. 5. [Chem.] feints, s. Vorlauf.

Vorgänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that goes before, one that leads the way. 2. ± predecessor; *it.* leader, guide. 3. [Mar.] – (des Ankertaues), fore-runner.

Vorgängig, *adj.* previous, preliminary, preparatory, provisional; anterior, precedent, antedecent (to), prior.

Vorgaukeln, *v. a.* to juggle before. Einem Etwas –, to juggle one, to put a sham upon him.

Vorgebäude, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) forepart of a building, vestibule, porch, entry; s. Vordergebäude.

Vorgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Spiel] to give, to give points. 2. to give; *it.* to put before. 3. ± a) to advance, assert *or* allege; to pretend; to feign *or* sham. b) to propose, impose (as a task). Einem Etwas –, to give one a lesson, to set one a task. –, *n.* (–s) allegation, assertion, pretence, pretext.

Vorgebirge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) cape, fore land, headland, promontory; [Anat.] promontory.

Vorgeblich, *adj.* pretended, would-be (wit etc.).

Vorgeboren, *adj.* born first.

Vorgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) summons, citation.

Vorgebung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) s. Vorgeben, *n.*

Vorgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the first-born; *it.* preceding birth.

Vorgedacht, *adj.* fore-alleged; s. Vorbenannt.

Vorgefühl, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) – (einer Freude etc.), anticipation; *it.* presentiment, misgiving, foreboding; s. Vorfühlen.

Vorgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go on, forth etc., before. Einem –, to outgo, outstrip, outwalk any one, to go faster than another; *it.* – (*c. dat.*), to go before etc. in rank *or* importance, to excel, surpass, outdo *or* precede (*c. acc.*), to be one's superior (in). 2. ± a) to stand, jut *or* peep out, to overtop (*c. acc.*), to project, to show *or* shew. b) to pass *or* happen, to take place, to come to pass, to go on. c) to serve as an example; Einem mit gutem Beispiele –, s. Vorangehen. d) to proceed. e) to misgive. Es geht mir vor, I have an obscure perception of, it seems to me, I feel. f) – (v. Uhren), to go too fast, to gain.

Vorgeigen, *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to play (on the violin) before *or* to one, to fiddle before etc.

Vorgeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) leader, first violin, first fiddle(r).

Vorgeld, *n.* † [Örtl.] [Rechtsspr.] prior right.

Vorgelege, *n.* (–s) [Hydr.] jack-rafter.

Vorgemach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ächer) antechamber, anteroom.

Vorgemeldet, } s. Vorbenannt.
Vorgenannt, }

Vorgenuß, *m.* (–sses) anticipation, anticipated enjoyment; enjoyment beforehand.

Vorgericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Kochk.] side-dish, entrée. 2. inferior court of justice.

Vorgeschmack, *m.* (–es) – (von etc.), foretaste, antepast (of)

Vorgeschwader, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) van of a fleet.

Vorgesetzt, *adj.* preposed. Der –e, superior, overseer, chief-master.

Vorgesperr, *n.* (–s) [Schlosser] lid that covers the key-hole, cap; lock-security; detector.

Vorgespinnst, *n.* (–es) [Industr.] roughts.

Vorgespräch, *n.* (–s) preliminary discourse.

Vorgesprengt, *adj.* [Arch.] projecting.

Vorgestellte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] presentee.

Vorgestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

Vorgestrig, *adj.* done the day before yesterday. Der –e Tag, s. Vorgestern.

Vorgewächs, *n.* (–es) [Bienenz.] propolis, bee bread, hive-dross.

Vorgiebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) frontispiece, front gable-end.

Vorglänzen, *v. n.* 1. to shine forth, before; to exceed in brightness, to outshine (*c. acc.*). 2. ± to outshine, eclipse, cloud, darken *or* obscure (*c. acc.*).

Vorgraben, *ir. v. n.* to dig before etc. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äben) fore- *or* front-ditch, first ditch, [Festungsb.] first foss.

Vorgreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. ± – (*c. dat.*), to anticipate, to forestall (*c. acc.*). Ich will Ihrem Urtheile (über etc.) nicht –, I will not forestall your judgment (of etc.); Einem –, to encroach *or* intrench (up)on one's rights; to forestall (*c. acc.*). 2. – (v. Pferden), to stretch out.

Vorgreiflich, *adj.* anticipatory.

Vorgriff, *m.* (–es) [Rechtsspr.] anticipation; encroachment.

Vorgreifung, *f.* forestalling etc., anticipation; encroachment.

Vorgrund, s. Vordergrund.

Vorgucken, *v. n.* ◖ o to peep out, to show; s. Vorgehen Nr. 2. a).

Vorhaar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) front-hair, fore-lock.

Vorhaben, *ir. v. a.* ◖ o to have before one, to have on, to wear. (Eine Schürze etc.) –, to be girded with, to have on. 2. ± a) (Etwas) –, to design, purpose, intend, to have in view; to be about etc., to be engaged in. Etwas mit Einem –, to have a design upon any one. b) ◖ (Etwas) –, to have to learn *or* to do. c) ◖ o (Einen) –, to have (one) up (= to call to account, to examine; to rebuke, chide, reprimand).

Vorhaben, *n.* (–s) intention, intent, purpose, design; project, scheme, plan, undertaking. Gott gebe sein Gedeihen zu eurem –! God speed your work!

Vorhalle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) porch, vestibule, entry, entrance-hall.

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorhalt, *m.* (–s) 1. remonstrance. Einem einen – machen über etc., to reproach, upbraid any one with, to remonstrate with one on account of. 2. s. Stütze. 3. [Musik] a note prolonged.

Vorhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold (up) before, to hold out, up *or* forth, to present (to). Einem eine Pistole –, to clap a pistol to one's breast. 2. ± to represent. (Einem Etwas) –, to hold *or* point out (to); *it.* to upbraid one with, s. Vorhalt; *it.* s. Vorenthalten. — *v. n.* to hold out, last, wear *or* stand.

Vorhaltung, *f.* remonstrance; reproach; s. Vorhalt Nr. 1.

Vorhand, *f.* 1. s. Vorderhand. 2. right hand, right side, precedence; [Kartensp. etc.] elder (*or* eldest) hand, the lead. Einem die – lassen, to give any one the lead.

Vorhanden, *adj.* at hand, present, ready; actual, existing, extant, in being, existent, now subsisting. – sein, to be (there), to be in hand, to be present, to exist; to be obvious; – (v. Gefahren etc.), to be at hand, to be imminent; es ist Noth –, there is need.

Vorhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) curtain; [Theater] curtain; – (eines Altars), antipendium; – (im Hintergrunde des Theaters), drop.

Vorhangring, *m.* curtain-ring.

Vorhangstab, *m.* } curtain-rod (*or*
Vorhangstange, *f.* } pole).

Vorhangen, *ir. v. n.* to hang before, out; *it.* s. Vorgehen Nr. 2. a).

Vorhängen, *v. a.* to hang (up) before, to etc. (Ein Schloß) –, to put on.

Vorhängeschloß, *n.* padlock. Mit einem – verwahren, to padlock, to put on a padlock.

Vorhauen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to cut *or* hew before, first etc.; *it.* to prepare by cutting *or* hewing, [Zimmerk. etc.] to mortise, to chisel out. Einem –, to outdo *or* surpass any one in cutting etc.

Vorhaupt, *n.* (–es) s. Vorderhaupt; – (eines Ackers), [Landwirthsch.] balk at the end of etc.

Vorhaus, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äuser s. Vorderhaus; *it.* entrance, hall, vestibule.

Vorhaut, *f.* (*pl.* –äute) [Judenth.] foreskin, prepuce. [Anat. u.

Vorheben, *ir. v. a.* to put before; *it.* to relieve, to put forth, to set off.

Vorhelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to help one (to get) out (of), to the front etc., to get one out of etc.

Vorhemd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) chemisette, (bei Herren) front-shirt, bosom, (bei Damen) habit-shirt; s. Chemisette.

Vorher, *adv.* before, on before, on in front, s. Voran; *it.* before, beforehand, in advance, previously. Kurz –, lange –, a little while before, long before. *)

*) The compounds of Vorher, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing before etc. etc. after it. See also the Compounds of Vor, Voran and Voraus.

Vorherbestimmen ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Vorbestimmen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Vorherbst, *m.* (–es) early autumn; *it.* earlier gathering of grapes.

Vorherd, *m.* (–es) front of a hearth, front-hearth; [Schmelzh.] sump, receiver.

Vorherdasein, *n.* (–s) pre-existence.

Vorhergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. s. Vorangehen. 2. ± to precede. –d, preceding, foregoing, anterior, previous, antecedent; vorhergegangen, anterior, previous, former; ein vorhergegangener ähnlicher Fall, precedent, s. Vorgang; das –, precedence.

Vorherig, *adj.* antecedent, foregoing, preceding, previous, former, last.

Vorhero, *adv.* * s. Vorher.

Vorhermerken, *v. a.* to have prescience of, to presage.

Vorherrschen, *v. n.* to predominate, to be prevalent, to prevail, to preponderate. –d, prevailing etc., predominant, prevalent.

Vorhersagen ꝛc., *v. a.* to tell beforehand; s. Vorhersagen ꝛc.

Vorherschauen, } *v. a.* to foresee.
Vorhersehen, *ir.* }

Vorhersehung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight, prevision; *it.* second sight.

Vorherverkündigen, *v. a.* to announce before (hand), to predict, foretell, prognosticate, foreshow.

Vorherverkündigung, *f.* prediction, prognostication, prognostic.

Vorherwissen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to know before (hand), to have prescience of, to foreknow. Das –, foreknowledge, prescience.

Vorheucheln, *v. a.* to simulate, pretend *or* feign, to represent hypocritically; to act the hypocrite to *or* before one.

Vorhieb, *m.* (–es) [Techn.] mortising etc.; s. Vorhauen.

Vorhimmel, *m.* (–s) 1. first heaven; [Kath.] limbo. 2. ± ♀ (Das ꝛc.), jener – der Erde, that heavenly bliss of earth.

Vorhin, *adv.* before; –, erst –, a little while ago, just now.

Vorhinig, *adj.* [Kanzleist.] quondam (king etc.), former.

Vorhof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öfe) fore- *or* front-court (*or* yard); porch, entry, hall, vestibule; [Anat.] vestibule.

Vorhöhle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) first cavern *or* cave.

Vorhöker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) forestaller; s. Vorkäufer.

Vorholen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* bring out. Die Mars- u. Bramschoten –, [Mar.] to tally the sheets flat aft.

Vorholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] girt-line.

Vorhölle, *f.* [Kath.] limbo.

Vorholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer) copse in front of (*or* before) a forest *or* wood.

Vorhut, *f.* 1. [Landwirthsch.] right of first pasturage. 2. [Milit.] the van, vanguard

Vorig, *adj.* previous, preceding.

last, former; pristine. –es Jahr, –e Woche, last year *or* week.

Vorjagd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) right of hunting before *or* first; *it.* preparatory chase.

Vorjagen, *v. a.* to drive (on) before, to drive *or* hunt forth etc., to chase before. — *v. n.* 1. Einem –, to hunt before another, to hunt first. 2. (u. w. ſein) Einem –, to outgallop *or* outstrip any one. –, *n.* (–s) ſ. Vorjagd.

Vorjahr, *n.* (–s) spring.

Vorjährig, *adj.* of last year, last year's.

Vorjetzt, *adv.* † for the present, for this time; at present, now.

Vorjüngſt, *adj.* (the) youngest but one.

Vorkalben, *v. n.* to calve before etc.; *it.* to cast (the calf).

Vorkammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) forechamber, outer chamber; front-chamber. ſ. Vorderkammer; [Anat.] auricle (of the heart).

Vorkampf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ämpfe) previous combat.

Vorkämpfer, *m.* ſ. Vorfechter.

Vorkauen, *v. a.* 1. Einem Kinde ꝛc. –, to chew for a child. 2. ‡ ♫ to repeat over and over, to repeat frequently and tediously.

Vorkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äufe) 1. forestalling, forestal(l)ment, preemption. 2. the right of purchase before others, (right of) preemption.

Vorkaufsrecht, *n.* ſ Vorkauf Nr. 2.

Vorkaufen, *v. a.* and *n.* to buy *or* purchase before others, to forestall; *it.* to buy *or* purchase for selling again.

Vorkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) first purchaser, forestaller; *it.* he that buys etc. for selling again.

Vorkäuferei, *f.* ↓ forestalling, forestal(l)ment.

Vorkehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep forth etc. 2. to turn out, forwards. 3. ‡ to provide; to make use of, to resort to etc. (in order to prevent a misfortune etc.). Das Nöthige –, to take the proper *or* necessary steps to prevent (an evil etc.); Nothwendigkeit – (vorſchützen), to urge the plea of (*or* to plead) necessity.

Vorkehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preventive *or* precautionary measure, precaution. –en treffen, to make provisions, to make preparations (for), to provide (against), to take precautionary etc. measures.

Vorkehrungsmittel, *n.* preservative, preventive.

Vorkehrungsweiſe, *adv.* provisionally, by way of precaution.

Vorkeil, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) forelock-key, stretcher.

Vorkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sprout forth.

Vorkenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) preparatory information, preparatory, preliminary *or* introductory knowledge; *it.* previous notion, foreknowledge, prenotion, prescience.

Vorkind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) † child of the first marriage; *it.* child before marriage, illegitimate child.

Vorkippen, *v. a.* to cause to tip forwards. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to tip up forwards.

Vorkirche, *f.* porch (of a church), church-porch, † parvis.

Vorklage, *f.* anticipation of a complaint *or* charge, anticipatory complaint; [Rechtsſpr.] prevention. –n, *v. n.* to put in a plaint in advance.

Vorkleben, *v. a.* to paste *or* glue before, over.

Vorklimpern, *v. a.* ♫ to thrum *or* strum (a tune etc.) to etc.

Vorklingen, *ir. v. n.* to sound louder (stronger) than the rest, to be more audible.

Vorklug, *adj.* making pretensions to great wisdom, indiscreet. Eine –e Perſon, a wiseacre.

Vorkollern, *v. a.* and *n.* to roll out, before etc.

Vorkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come out, forth *or* on, to get before *or* on; *it.* – (Audienz erhalten), to be admitted. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Wechſeln), to be presented. b) Einem –, to come before one, to fall in one's way, to offer; – (v. Wörtern ꝛc.), to be met with, to occur; (die Sache) iſt mir nicht vorgekommen, has not come to my knowledge; Einem im Traume –, to appear to one in a dream; – (v. Fragen, Sachen), to be moved, proposed, mooted, propounded *or* started, to come on (for discussion). c) to occur, to happen, to turn up. So Etwas kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; –den Falls, eventually, in the event. d) to appear *or* seem. Es kommt mir vor, als (ob od. wenn ꝛc.), it seems to me as if etc., it strikes me that etc. 3. Einem –, to come before (*or* sooner than) another, to get before, to outrun, outwalk *or* outstrip any one. 4. ‡ a) Einem –, to get the start of, to anticipate (*c. acc.*), to get beforehand with; einer Sache –, to obviate *or* prevent (*c. acc.*).

Vorkommenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) occurrence; ſ. Vorfall.

Vorkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ♫ ○ to be able to come out, forth *or* on, to be able to get on, before.

Vorkopf, ſ. Vorderkopf.

Vorkoſt, *f.* ſ. Voreſſen. –en, *v. a.* to foretaste, to taste before another.

Vorkoſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that tastes etc.

Vorkreis, *m.* (–es) front-circle.

Vorkriegen, *v. a.* ♫ ○ to get out; to catch.

Vorkunde, *f.* foreknowledge, prescience.

Vorkundig, *adj.* prescient, knowing the future.

Vorkünſteln, *v. a.* to feign (before), to pretend, counterfeit *or* simulate.

Vorladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to load, lade before, in front etc. 2. ſ. Vorbeſcheiden.

Vorlader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) summoner.

Vorladung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. loading etc. in front etc.; – (bei Flinten), wadding. 2. ſ. Vorbeſcheid Nr. 2.

Vorladungsbefehl, *m.* } citatory
Vorladungsſchreiben, *n.* } letter, writ of summons.

Vorlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. what is put *or* laid before etc.; paper laid before etc.; – (v. Fäſſern ꝛc), stay. 2. [Chem.] recipient, receiving vessel, receiver. 3. [Poſtw.] relay.

Vorlager, *n.* (–s) front of a camp.

Vorlallen, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out, lisp to etc.

Vorlammen, *v. n.* to lamb first; *it.* to cast (the lamb).

Vorland, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fore-land. Die –e, [Deutſch. Reich] the Austrian provinces in Suabia.

Vorlangen, *v. n.* to reach forth to take out (of). — *v. n.* to reach up to.

Vorlängſt, *adv.* long ago, a great *or* long while ago, long since.

Vorlangung, *f.* reaching forth etc.

Vorlaß, *m.* (–ſſes) 1. wine etc. of the first running(s) unpressed wine etc. 2. [Waidmſpr.] – (des Falken), lure.

Vorlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to suffer to come forward, to let (come) out (of); *it.* to let pass before *or* by; *it.* to admit, to give access to.

Vorlaſſung, *f.* admittance, admission, giving access to.

Vorlaſtig, *adj.* [Mar.] overburdened in the prow, by the head. Zu – ſein (v. Schiffen), to be too much by the head.

Vorlaube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. entrance of an arbo(u)r. 2. [Arch.] veranda, piazza.

Vorlauf, *m.* (–s) fore-runnings, ſ. Vorlaß Nr. 1.; [Deſtill.] mother-liquor, first runnings; – von Apfelmoſt, strong cider.

Vorlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run (on) before, to forerun; *it.* to run forth. Einem –, to run before one; *it.* to outrun, outwalk, overtake *or* outstrip any one.

Vorläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. forerunner, precursor; harbinger. 2. [Vogelſ.] decoy-bird.

Vorläufig, *adj.* previous, preliminary, preparatory, introductory; *it.* provisional. Die –e Frage ſtellen, [Parlamentsſpr.] to move the previous question. — *adv.* previously, first of all; provisionally.

Vorlaut, *adj.* 1. obstreperous, over-loud, noisy, clamorous, vociferous. 2. forward, pert, inconsiderate, precipitate, hasty. 3. [Waidmſpr.] – ſein (von Hunden), to babble. –, *m.* (–es) † predominant sound.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, mas be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorlegbar, *adj.* that may be put *or* laid before etc.

Vorlegen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* lay before; to lay out, to display. Ein Schloß –, to padlock, to put on a padlock; frische Pferde –, to put fresh horses to; einen Recipienten –, [Chem.] to apply a recipient; Stahl –, [Messerschm.] to edge knives etc. with steel; (bei Tische) –, to carve, to serve; Einem – (bei Tische), to help one; Einem Etwas – (bei Tische), to help one to; (dem Vieh Stroh ꝛc.) –, to give; (Papiere ꝛc.) –, to produce, to exhibit (papers, documents in court etc.), to show. 2. ± to exhibit, state, expose, submit, offer, propose *or* propound. (Eine Frage) –, to propose *or* propound. [tub.

Vorlegefäßchen, *n.* [Destill.] worm-

Vorlegekelle, *f.* ladle.

Vorlegelöffel, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon.

Vorlegemesser, *n.* carving knife. carver.

Vorlegenetz, *n.* sein of a weir.

Vorlegeschloß, *n.* ſ. Vorhängeſchloß.

Vorlegung, *f.* putting *or* laying before etc.; exhibition; proposition; exposition; statement.

Vorleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) – (bei Tiſche), helper, carver.

Vorlehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) preliminary information.

Vorleib, ſ. Vorderleib.

Vorleiern, *v. a.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy *or* before etc. 2. ± ☾ to repeat over and over.

Vorleik, *n.* [Mar.] fore-leech (of a stay-sail).

Vorleimen, *v. a.* to glue before.

Vorlenz, *m.* ſ. Vorfrühling.

Vorlesbar, *adj.* that may be read to etc.

Vorlese, *f.* beginning of the vintage; *it.* right of gathering the grapes before others.

Vorlesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to gather (the grapes) before another, to gather in (the grapes) first etc. 2. (Einem) –, to read (to); *it.* to lecture.

Vorleſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) reader; prelector, lecturer.

Vorleſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reading; *it.* lecture; prelection. Eine –, –en halten über ꝛc., to lecture on etc., to give lectures on etc.

Vorletzt, *adj.* last but (*or* except) one; [Gramm.] penultimate. –e Silbe, penultimate, penult; der –e, the last but one; ſein –es Schreiben, his letter before the last.

Vorleuchten, *v. n.* 1. a) Einem –, to carry a light before, to light one. b) to shine before, to outshine (*c. acc.*) 2. ± (Einem) –, to be a pattern to, to give (*or* set) a good example to.

Vorleuchter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that carries etc. [etc.

Vorleuchtung, *f.* shining before

Vorlieb, ſ. Fürlieb.

Vorliebe, *f.* predilection. Eine – haben für ꝛc., to have a predilection for, to be prepossessed in favor of.

Vorliegen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. haben) 1. to lie, to be, to be placed before; to lie foremost, in front etc. 2. ± to lie *or* be before one; to be in the way.

Vorliegend, *p. adj.* 1. lying before etc., outer, advanced. 2. ± being before one, in the way, in question.

Vorlippe, *f.* fore-lip.

Vorlüge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) anticipatory lie. –n, *v. a.* to lie to etc.; Einem Etwas –n, to tell one a lie, lies.

Vormachen, *v. a.* 1. to put (up) before, to put up *or* on. 2. ☾ ○ Einem Etwas –, a) to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it, to show a person how to do (*or* make) a thing; b) to make one believe something, to impose (up)on one, to deceive *or* delude one, ⊖ to put upon, to play the rogue with; (Einem allerlei Possen ꝛc.) –, to play (off) before one.

Vormagen, *m.* (–s) – (bei Vögeln), ante-stomach, crop.

Vormäh(d)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) first mower.

Vorma(h)len, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Einem –, to paint *or* draw before etc.; *it.* to give one a pattern by one's own painting etc., to show one how to paint *or* draw etc., ſ. Malen. 2. ± ☾ to depict. Einem Etwas –, ſ. Vormachen Nr. 2. b).

Vormalen, *adv.* ſ. Vormals.

Vormalig, *adj.* former; ſ. Ehemalig.

Vormals, *adv.* formerly, in former times, once on a time; ſ. Ehemals.

Vormann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –männer) 1. man placed in the first line *or* in the front; soldier in the fore-rank, ſ. Vordermann; – (in einem Boote), strokesman; –, [Geſchwornenger.] foreman; –, [Kartenſp. ꝛc.] elder hand; – (auf Wechſeln), preceding indorser; – (v. Schiffen), ship in front. 2. * ancestor.

Vormarkten, *v. a.* to forestall.

Vormars, *m.* [Mar.] foretop.

Vormarsfeſegel, *n.* foretop-studding-sail.

Vormarsrah, *f.* foretop-yard.

Vormarsſegel, *n.* foretop-sail.

Vormaß, *n.* (–es) standard measure.

Vormaſt, ſ. Fockmaſt.

Vormauer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; [Befeſtigungsk.] bastion. 2. ± bulwark, barrier, rampart.

Vormeiſter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] chief-master.

Vormerken, *v. a.* to mark in front etc.; *it.* to remark *or* perceive beforehand, before; *it.* to note down.

Vormerkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) noting down etc.; note.

Vormeſſen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, to measure before etc.; to measure out to.

Vormittag, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) morning, foorenoon. Heute –, this morning, this day before noon; –s.., (*in comp.*) morning..., of *or* in the morning. in *or* of the forenoon, before noon.

Vormittagswache, *f.* [Mar.] noon watch.

Vormittägig, *adj.* morning, of *or* in the morning, in the forenoon.

Vormittäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* } in
Vormittags, *adv.* } the morning *or* forenoon, before noon.

Vormitternacht, *f.* time before midnight.

Vormitternächtig, } *adj.* and
Vormitternächtlich, } *adv.* (happening) before midnight.

Vormögen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ſ. Voranmögen.

Vormund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünder) [Civilrecht] guardian, tutor, trustee, curator. Einen – ſetzen (Einem), to appoint a guardian etc.

Vormünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Vormund. –inn, *f.* female guardian etc.

Vormundlich, *adj.* ſ. Vormundſchaftlich.

Vormundſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) guardianship, tutorage, trusteeship.

Vormundſchaftsgelder, *n. pl.* money belonging to minors.

Vormundſchaft(s)ſache, }
Vormundſchaftsangelegenheit, } *f.* affair of guardianship etc.

Vormundſchaftsrechnung, *f.* account of (one's) guardianship, of a ward' estate, of money belonging to minors.

Vormundſchaftsweſen, *n.* affairs of guardianship etc.

Vormundſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a guardian etc., of a guardian etc.; guardian-like.

Vormüſſen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ſ. Voranmüſſen; *it.* to be obliged to come out *or* to appear (before a person).

Vormutter, *f.* (*pl.* –ütter) ancestress.

Vorn, (Vorne) *adv.* before, in the fore-part *or* front(-part), in front; from the front-part. Von –, from before, from the front-part, in (the) front; from the front. with the front; *it.* from the beginning. over-again, afresh, anew; wieder von – anfangen, to begin *or* (re)commence afresh *or* anew; – heraus, in the front of a house, towards the street; – an, in ꝛc., in (the) front of, at the beginning of; nach – zu, to the front.

Vornachricht, *f.* previous intelligence.

Vornächtig, *adj.* of the night before, of last night, last night's.

Vornagel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ägel) [Landwirthſch.] thill-(*or* pole-) nail. –n, *v. a.* to nail before etc.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out. after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorname, *m.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Christian name; [Röm. Alterthum] prenomen.

Vornehm, *adj.* – (v. Perſonen), of quality, of rank, of note *or* distinction. Ein –er Mann, Herr, a gentleman (of rank), a man of rank *or* quality etc.; –e Leute, people of quality, of rank, ○ gentlefolks; von –em Stande, of high rank; –es Weſen, stateliness of behavio(u)r, air of haughtiness *or* superiority; ein –es Haus, a house of fashion; – und gemein, gentle and simple; –ſte (v. Perſonen und Sachen), (most) eminent, most excellent, distinguished above the rest, most influential, conspicuous *or* remarkable, highest in public estimation, chief, first, foremost, capital, principal; die –ſten, the chief *or* head men, the most influential men etc. — *adv.* gentlemanlike. – thun, to assume haughty manners, to affect superiority, to play the fine gentleman (*or* lady); to live high, in great state.

Vornehmthun, *n.* assuming haughty manners etc.

Vornehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take before one, to put before, on. 2. ‡ a) to undertake, to take in hand, to take up, to do, to make. Wieder –, to resume; to recommence; ſich (Etwas) –, to propose to one's self, to intend, to design, to form a design in the mind, to purpose (doing etc.), to propose, to make up one's mind (to); Etwas zuerſt –, to commence *or* begin with. b) ☾ (Einen) –, to have *or* take (one) up, to call to account, to dry *or* examine, to take to task.

Vornehmen, *n.* (–s) undertaking; design, intention, intent, purpose, plan; resolution.

Vornehmheit, *f.* 1. quality, rank, distinction, superiority. 2. –, Vornehmigkeit, *f.* ſ. Vornehmthun, *n.*

Vornehmlich, *adv.* principally, chiefly, above all, especially, particularly, eminently, in the first place, for the most part.

Vorneigung, *f.* ſ. Vorliebe.

Vornennwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –örter) [Gramm.] pronoun.

Vornummer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) previous number.

Voroberbramſegel, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] foretop-gallant-royal-sail.

Vororgeln, *v. a.* 1. to play on the organ to *or* before etc. 2. ‡☾ſ. Vorleiern.

Vorpappen, *v. a.* to paste on, over etc.

Vorpaſſen, *v. a.* and *n.* to fit (in)-to, on to.

Vorpfahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähle) pale, picket, stake in front of etc.

Vorpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* to whistle to.

Vorpflicht, *f.* [Mar.] fore-deck.

Vorpflügen, ſ. Vorackern.

Vorplappern, *v. a.* to chatter to.

Vorplatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) [Arch.] vestibule; landing-place; ſ. Vorhof.

Vorplaudern, *v. a.* to chat to, to prattle, tattle to.

Vorpommern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] anterior Pomerania.

Vorpoſaunen, *v. a.* to play on the sackbut before *or* to.

Vorpoſſekel, *m.* (–s) [Kupferſchm.] fore-hammer.

Vorpoſten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit.] outpost, outgard, advanced post.

Vorpredigen, *v. a.* 1. to preach to *or* before. 2. ‡☾ to sermonize, to preach (to).

Vorprüfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) previous [examination.

Vorpunkt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) preliminary point.

Vorragen ꝛc., ſ. Hervorragen ꝛc.

Vorrang, *m.* (–es) first *or* foremost place, first rank, precedence, priority. – in ꝛc., preeminence (in); – vor ꝛc., preeminence to; den – haben vor ꝛc., to have the precedence of.

Vorrath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äthe) provision. – von, an ꝛc., stock, store *or* supply of; im – haben, ſ. Vorräthig.

Vorrathsaufſeher, *m.* store-keeper.

Vorrathshaus, *n.* store-house, magazine, depot.

Vorrathskammer, *f.* store-room; [store.

Vorrathsſchleuſe, *f.* lock.

Vorrathsſchrank, *m.* safe, meat-screen, pantry.

Vorrathsverwalter, *m.* commissary of stores *or* provisions.

Vorrathszimmer, *n.* } store-room.
Vorrathsſtube, *f.* }

Vorräthig, *adj.* in store, on hand, in cash, stored up. (Etwas) – haben, to have (*c. acc.*) in store, to have a stock *or* store of.

Vorrechnen, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to reckon before, up to, to count before, to enumerate; *it.* to show one how a thing is reckoned *or* how to reckon.

Vorrecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. prerogative, immunity, privilege. 2. ſ. Vorkaufsrecht.

Vorrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) preface, prefatory discourse, preamble, proem; [Theater] prologue. Eine – ſchreiben, machen zu ꝛc., to preface (a book etc.).

Vorreden, *v. a.* to tell, to talk *or* say to. Redet mir nicht ſo viel von ꝛc. vor, don't tell me so much of etc.; ſich Etwas – laſſen, ☾ ○ to (let one's self) be talked over, to be humbugged.

Vorred(n)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) speaker of a prologue; *it.* author of a preface.

Vorreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind, bruise, grate, bray *or* rub before etc. 2. ‡☾ ○ Einem (Etwas) –, to cast in one's teeth, to poke in one's face.

Vorreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an Fenſtern ꝛc.), handle.

Vorreichen, *v. a.* to reach to, forth, forwards etc.; to reach *or* hand out of etc. towards a person. — *v. n.* to jut *or* stand out, to project.

Vorreif, ſ. Frühreif.

Vorreihe, *f.* first row; fore-rank. –n, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Tanz.] first row (of dancers), lead; den –n haben, to lead off the dance.

Vorreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* tear forth etc. 2. to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch out, to trace (out); *it.* to sketch (*or* trace out) before one; [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] to trace.

Vorreißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] (iron-) tracer; [Zimmerl.] pencil, plummet.

Vorreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride before, to ride on before, in front etc. Einem –, to outride (*c. acc.*); *it.* to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride. — *v. a.* Einem ein Pferd –, to ride a horse before a person.

Vorreitknie, *n.* [Mar.] knee of the head.

Vorreitſattel, *m.* saddle of a post-boy.

Vorreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that rides before; outrider; postillion.

Vorrennen, *reg. ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run before, forward. Einem –, to run before a person; to outrun (*c. acc.*).

Vorrheiniſch, ſ. Vorderrheiniſch.

Vorrichten, *v. a.* 1. to prepare, to get ready, to fit up. 2. to forejudge; to prejudge. 3. (Ihren) –, to put on.

Vorrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. preparation; preparative. 2. apparatus, contrivance, mechanism, engine; [Chem.] ballo(o)n.

Vorriegeln, ſ. Riegeln.

Vorriß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) (rough) sketch.

Vorritt, *m.* (–es) riding (on) before etc., ſ. Vorreiten; *it.* right of escort, duty of escorting.

Vorrücken, *v. a.* 1. to advance, to push *or* move forward, before. 2. ‡ a) Das Datum –, to antedate. b) to exprobrate. Einem Etwas –, to reproach *or* upbraid any one with. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to advance, to march forward *or* on, to come near(er). –, *n.* (–s) advance, advancement; – (der Nachtgleichen), precession; – (eines Planeten), emersion.

Vorrückung, *f.* 1. ſ. Vorrücken, *n.* 2. ‡ exprobration, reproach.

Vorruderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] strokesman.

Vorrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call forth, up, for. — *v. n.* to cry before.

Vorrufung, *f.* calling forth etc.

Vorrühmen, *v. a.* to talk *or* laud up, to praise *or* extol.

Vorrüſten, *v. a* to prepare; to equip; ſ. Rüſten.

Vorſaal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äle) hall, entrance-room, entrance-hall, entry; anteroom.

Vorſabbath, *m.* (–s) eve before (*or* of) the sabbath, sabbath-eve.

Vorſagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas)

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

–, to tell (one), to say to; to dictate to; to entertain one (with); *it.* Einem –, to repeat to a person and make him say after; to rehearse to etc.; to prime, [Theater] to prompt (*c. acc.*); Einem etwas Schönes, viel Schönes –, to speak fine things to, to say a great many pretty things to. 2. ſ. Vorherſagen.

Vorſager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Theater] prompter.

Vorſänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) leader of a choir, precentor.

Vorſängeramt, *n.* office of precentor.

Vorſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) 1. setting, placing *or* putting before; *it.* any thing that is placed etc. before another thing; *it.* [Logik ꝛc.] ſ. Vorderſatz; [Grammat.] prosthesis. 2. resolution, design, intention, plan, purpose. Mit –, on purpose, purposely, designedly, intentionally, by design; einen – faſſen, to take a resolution (of etc.), to resolve (upon etc.).

Vorſätzlich, ſ. Vorſetzlich.

Vorſaum, *m.* (–es) outer hem.

Vorſchanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) outwork, redou(b)t, lunette.

Vorſchanzen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to pretend, to alle(d)ge. — *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to prevent *or* obviate (*c. acc.*).

Vorſchauen, *v. n.* to look forth.

Vorſchein, *m.* (–s) Zum – kommen, to come to light, to appear; zum – bringen, to bring to light, to bring forth, to produce.

Vorſcheinen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shine before, forth; *it.* to outshine. 2. ± to shine through; *it.* to shine preeminently, to outshine.

Vorſchicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Min.] first bed, seam, stratum *or* layer.

Vorſchicken, *v. a.* to send before, forward etc.; *it.* to send word to one's lodgings.

Vorſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push before, forward, on etc., to shove before, on, to, to move forwards. (Die Kutſche ꝛc.) –, to push up (to the door); (Poſten ꝛc.) –, [Milit.] to push on; (den Riegel) –, to slide, to slip. 2. ± to interpose, to put in.

Vorſchieberiegel, *m.* slide-bolt.

Vorſchieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slide-bolt; slide; [Arch.] anchor. Die – (bei Pferden), the four teeth (of a horse) between the corner-tooth and the fore-tooth.

Vorſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (geſchwind vorſchieben), to shoot (forward). Einen Saum –, [Näht. ꝛc.] to hem, to make a hem (to), to form a hem *or* border. 2. (Einem) Geld –, to count down money (before one); *it.* to advance (*it.* to lend) money. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to shoot forward, on, out etc., to rush forth, to dash forth, to dart forward; – (v. Pflanzen), to shoot, shoot forth *or* up; –, [Arch.] to shoot *or* jut out, to project, to bend forward; –, [Min.] to shoot. 2. (u. w. ſein) to shoot before, first, to fire (a gun) before a person. Einem –, to shoot before one; *it.* to outshoot one, to shoot better (*or* nearer (to) the mark) than another.

Vorſchiff, ſ. Vorderſchiff. –en. *v. n.* to sail on etc.; *it.* to outsail (*c. acc.*), [Mar.] to forereach.

Vorſchilderei, *f.* (description.

Vorſchimmern, *v. n.* to glitter before etc.

Vorſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. first blow *or* stroke. 2. [Maur. ꝛc.] first layer of lime; [Artill.] (ram.) wad, wadding; [Schmelzh.] flax; *it.* –, lid (of an oven); [Muſik] appoggiatura, grace-note; [Uhrm.] warning. 2. proposal, proposition, offer; [Parlamentsſpr.] motion. Vorſchläge machen, thun, to make proposals, propositions; in – bringen, to propose; [Parl.] to make a motion for, to move; im –e ſein, to be proposed.

Vorſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to strike *or* beat on, forward etc.; *it.* to beat *or* knock in before one; *it.* to beat for, to. Eine Note –, [Muſ.] to play a grace-note; (die Zunge) –, [Herald.] to show. 2. to strike on, to nail before, on, up; to put before, to drive in front of. Einen Pflock –, to stop with a peg, to peg up; –, [Artill.] to use for wad(ding); (ein Loch) –, [Schloſſer] to mortise, to chisel out; (Garben ꝛc.) –, [Landwirthſch.] to strike (slightly). 3. ± a) to overrate, to overprize *or* overcharge, to ask too much. b) to propose, to propound, to offer for consideration; [Parl.] to move. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to propose *or* present for; Einen zu einer Pfründe –, to present one to a benefice *or* living. — *v. n.* 1. to strike before (one), too soon *or* first. 2. to strike *or* incline forward(s); – (v. einer Wage), to kick (a little). 3. [Min.] to give the signal (to the miners). 4. [Waidmſpr.] – (v. Hunden), to give tongue prematurely, to babble, to bawl. 5. (ſ. Vorſchmecken; – (vom Unkraut), to grow quicker than etc.

Vorſchlageiſen, *n.* pegging-awl.

Vorſchlagfaß, *n.* [Art.] chape.

Vorſchlaghammer, *m.* ſ. Vorſchläger.

Vorſchlagzieher, *m.* [Art.] worm.

Vorſchläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Schmid. ꝛc.] fore-hammer. 2. proposer, propounder.

Vorſchläglich, *adj.* that may be proposed *or* propounded, proposable. — *adv.* as (in the manner of) a proposition.

Vorſchlagung, *f.* proposing etc.

Vorſchleppen, (*v. a.* to drag forth,

Vorſchleifen,) (on) before.

Vorſchmack, *m.* (–es) 1. a tasting beforehand *or* by anticipation, foretaste, antepast, prelibation (of heavenly bliss etc.). 2. predominant taste.

Vorſchmecken, *v. a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste. — *v. n.* to have a predominant taste; to predominate. Woran das Salz vorſchmeckt, oversalted, in which there is too much salt.

Vorſchmi(e)d, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) blacksmith's help.

Vorſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* – (bei Tiſche), to carve, to cut (up). — *v. n.* 1. to carve *or* cut before (one), first; to cut out; [Landwirthſch.] to mow *or* cut first. 2. ± Geſichter –, to make faces (at).

Vorſchneideeiſen, *n.* cleaver.

Vorſchneidemeſſer, *n.* ſ. Vorlegemeſſer.

Vorſchneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cutter out; – (bei Tiſche), carver.

Vorſchneideramt, *n.* office of carver.

Vorſchnell, *adj.* forward, hasty, precipitate, precipitous, rash, indiscreet. — *adv.* forwardly etc. –e, *f.* rashness, hastiness, precipitation, indiscretion.

Vorſchnitt, *m.* (–es) carving etc.; first cut; ſ. Vorſchneiden. –er, *m.* first mower.

Vorſchnur, *f.* – (an Peitſchen), lash.

Vorſchoppen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shed in front of etc.

Vorſchoß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Örtl.] property-tax.

Vorſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write before (*c. acc.*), in front of; *it.* (Einem) –, to set a writing-copy, to show one how to write. 2. ± to prescribe, to dictate; *it.* Einem –, to direct, order *or* command (*c. acc.*). Das –, prescribing etc., prescription.

Vorſchreien, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to cry (*or* shout) before (one), to cry out to, to cry in the ears of; *it.* (Einem) –, to surpass (*c. acc.*) in crying, to outcry (*c. acc.*).

Vorſchreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stride *or* step forth etc., to advance, to march on. 2. ± to advance, progress *or* improve, to make progress, to proceed; ſ. Fortſchreiten. 3. Einem –, to step before one; *it.* to outwalk (*c. acc.*); to get the start of.

Vorſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. copy to write after, writing copy, (copy-)slip, text. 2. ± prescription, direction, precept, order, command, (written) instruction.

Vorſchriftenbuch, *n.* copy-book, copy-slip.

Vorſchriftmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to direction.

Vorſchriftlich, ſ. Vorſchriftmäßig.

Vorſchritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. first *or* forward step. 2. ± advance, step; *it.* progress, ſ. Fortſchritt. –e thun, to make advances.

Vorſchub, *m.* (–s) 1. shoving *or* pushing forward etc., ſ. Vorſchieben; [Kegelſp.] first throw *or* bowl; [Billiardſp.] first stroke, the lead. 2. ± help, assistance, aid, support. – thun, leiſten (*c. dat.*), to help, aid, assist *or* support (*c. acc.*); zum Böſen – thun, to abet.

Vorſchuh, *m.* (–es) [Schuhm.] upper leather.

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorſchuhen, *v. a.* to put new feet (*or* foot-parts) to (boots), to front, new-front, new vamp *or* galosh (galash).

Vorſchuhleder, *n.* shoe-vamps.

Vorſchule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ± school; an inuring to etc.

Vorſchürze, *f.* – (Vorſchurz, *m.*), apron. –n, *v. a.* to put on (as) an apron, to make an apron of.

Vorſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. first shot; [Billiardſp.] ſ. Vorſchub. 2. ± advanced money; advance, cash-advance, payment in advance. Im Vorſchuſſe ſein, ſtehen, to be in advance. 3. ſ. Vorkauf; [Mühl.] (the) firsts.

Vorſchußweiſe, *adv.* as an (*or* in) advance, by way of advance.

Vorſchutt, *m.* (–es) [Waidmſpr.] winter-food.

Vorſchütten, *v. a.* to throw down *or* pour out before etc. (Futter ꝛc.) –, to give.

Vorſchützen, *v. a.* 1. to guard (from), to fence; to make a dam, sluice-gate *or* wear before, to. 2. ± to pretend, feign *or* allege, to use as a pretext. (Unwiſſenheit ꝛc.) –, to plead, allege, pretend; ſ. Vorkehren.

Vorſchützung, *f.* 1. fencing etc.; fence. 2. ± pretending; pretence, pretext, excuse, color, come-off, false show.

Vorſchwarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärme) virgin-swarm.

Vorſchwatzen, ſ. Vorplaudern.

Vorſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to hover, flit, float before, to hover over. Einem –, to be before one *or* one's eyes, to float before one's mind.

Vorſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (Einem) –, to swim before; *it.* to swim faster than, to surpass (*c. acc.*) in swimming, to outswim.

Vorſchwören, *ir. v. a.* Einem –, to swear to, before (*c. acc.*), in one's presence.

Vorſegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] fore-sail; – (*pl.*), head-sails.

Vorſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), to sail before; *it.* to outsail (*c. acc.*), [Mar.] to fore-reach. [seen.

Vorſehbar, *adj.* that may be fore-

Vorſehen, *ir. v. a.* [† and Dtſl.] to foresee; *it.* to provide for. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be on one's guard, to take care *or* heed; ſieh' dich od. ſehet euch vor! have a care! take care *or* heed! ſich mit Lebensmitteln –, to lay in a store (*or* stock) of provisions.

Vorſehung, *f.* 1. Providence. 2. [Kanzl.] provision. – thun, to provide, to make provision.

Vorſeite, *f.* ſ. Vorderſeite.

Vorſetzbar, *adj.* to be set *or* placed before etc.

Vorſetze, *f.* something put, set *or* placed before etc.

Vorſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set, put *or* place before etc.; to put to; to put etc. forward etc. Einem (Wein ꝛc.) –, to set before one; (Jemands Namen einem Buche, eine Silbe einem Worte ꝛc.) –, to prefix (to). 2. ± a) – (*c. dat.*), to set over, to appoint over, to place at the head of. b) to prefer. c) Sich (Etwas) –, to propose to one's self, to resolve (up)on, to intend, ſ. Vornehmen (ſich). — *v. n.* [Kartenſp.] to trump.

Vorſetzdeckel, *m.* lid.

Vorſetzfenſter, *n.* outside window; ſ. Vorfenſter.

Vorſetzpapier, *n.* [Buchb.] blank sheet.

Vorſetzſilbe, *f.* [Gramm.] prefix.

Vorſetztopf, *m.* [Techn.] receiver

Vorſetzwand, *f.* screen; [Schmelzh.] stone-cap. [tion.

Vorſetzwort, *n.* [Gramm.] preposi-

Vorſetzer, *m.* (Hutm.) Die –, hurdle and basket.

Vorſetzlich, *adj.* wil(l)ful, deliberate, intentional. — *adv.* wil(l)fully etc., by *or* with design, on (set) purpose, designedly, purposely. –keit, *f* wil(l)fulness.

Vorſetzung, *f.* putting etc. before; prefixion; ſ. Vorſetzen.

Vorſeyn, } *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1.

Vorſein, } to be before, on before, foremost, in advance etc.; ſ. Voranſein. 2. ± to have the first chance. Einem –, to be before one; da ſei Gott vor! God forbid! es war ihr vor (ſie ahnete es), ℭ she had a presentiment of it, she had a misgiving about it, ſ. Ahnen. 3. – (v. Sachen), to be on, to be discussed; – (v. Perſonen), to be examined *or* tried.

Vorſicht, *f.* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution, circumspection, prudence. 2. ſ. Vorſehung.

Vorſichtsmaßregel, *f.* precautionary measure. [spection.

Vorſichtsregel, *f.* rule of circum-

Vorſichtig, *adj.* cautious, prudent, circumspect, provident, heedful, considerate, wary. — *adv.* cautiously etc.

Vorſichtigkeit, *f.* cautiousness, considerateness; ſ. Vorſicht.

Vorſilbe, (–ſylbe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gramm.] prefix. –n, *v. a.* to spell (before).

Vorſingen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to sing to *or* before (one). 2. – (in Kirchen), to lead the choir, to lead off.

Vorſinger, ſ. Vorſänger.

Vorſitz, *m.* (–es) sitting before *or* higher than others; presiding, presidency; *it.* upper seat, head-place. Den – haben, führen, to preside (over, at), to be in the (*or* to fill the) chair, to be chairman; to have the upper seat.

Vorſitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to preside (over, at). Der –de, the president, chairman; –der Rath, president of a council; –der Richter, first judge.

Vorſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chairman, president.

Vorſitzeramt, *n.* } presidentship,
Vorſitzerſtelle, *f.* } presidency,
Vorſitzerwürde, *f.* } chairmanship, the chair.

Vorſollen, *v. n.* ℭ ſ. Vorauſollen; *it.* to have to appear before etc.

Vorſommer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the early summer.

Vorſorge, *f.* foresight, precaution, timely care, providence; *it.* care, attention, provision. – tragen für ꝛc., to take care of, to be attentive to, to provide for.

Vorſorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that provides for etc.

Vorſorglich, *adj.* provisory. — *adv.* by way of precaution.

Vorſpann, *m.* and *f.* 1. additional horses *or* cattle (put to a carriage to help it forward); *it.* relay, fresh (post-)horses. 2. [Mar.] ſ. Borderſpann.

Vorſpanndienſt, *m.* (compulsory) furnishing of additional horses *or* relays.

Vorſpannpferd, *n.* additional horse; *it.* fresh (post-)horse, relay-horse.

Vorſpannweſen, *n.* every thing concerning the relays etc.

Vorſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend *or* to stretch out before (a thing); to tenter before. 2. Pferde, Ochſen ꝛc. –, to put horses *or* oxen etc. to; *it.* to put additional horses etc. to a carriage. — *v. n.* to furnish (one with) additional horses, relays etc., ſ. Vorſpann.

Vorſpanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that keeps additional horses, relay-horses etc.

Vorſparen, *v. a.* to reserve for the future, to lay up and keep for a future time. [entrée.

Vorſpeiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) side-dish,

Vorſpiegeln, *v. a.* ± to show in a dazzling light, to make a false show, to feign, simulate *or* pretend. Einem Etwas –, to amuse any one with, to impose (*c. acc.*) upon him by illusion.

Vorſpiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) making a false show etc.; (false) show; delusion, deceit, illusion.

Vorſpiel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Muſik] prelude, preludium. – (auf der Orgel), voluntary; –, [Theater] introductory *or* short piece. 2. ± prelude (of, to).

Vorſpielen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Muſ.] to prelude (a concert with etc.), to play before; (bei einem Orcheſter) to lead, to be the leader. 2. Einem (Etwas) –, to play before *or* to one, to entertain one with playing on an instrument. 3. [Kartenſp.] to have the lead.

Vorſpieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Muſik] leader (of a band), concert-master; [Kartenſp. ꝛc.] elder hand.

Vorſpinnwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Induſtr.] rought-mill.

Vorſpitzen, *v. a.* to point, new-point *or* sharpen.

Vorſprache, *f.* intercession; ſ. Fürſprache.

Vorſprechen, *ir. v. a.* Einem –, to talk *or* speak before one, to say to to

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, mas be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

pronounce for. — *v. n.* 1. ſ. Fürſprechen. 2. Bei Einem —, to give one a call, to make him a short visit, to call upon him. 3. [Orgelb. ꝛc.] to speak too loud, to out-tune.

Vorſprecher, *m.* ſ. Fürſprecher.

Vorſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to leap before etc. Einem —, to leap before one; *it.* to outleap (*c. acc.*). 2. to be prominent; [Arch. ꝛc.] to jut (out), to project. —d, projecting, jutting, salient, prominent; *it.* ± prominent. 3. to leap, spring, rush *or* spout forth.

Vorſpruch, *m.* (-es) 1. intercession. 2. [Örtl.] call.

Vorſprung, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ünge) 1. lead, start. Den (od. einen) — haben vor ꝛc., to have the start of etc., to be in advance of; *it.* to have an advantage over, to have the advantage of etc. 2. prominence; [Arch.] projection, projecture, jutty, ressault. 3. [Landwirthſch.] ſ. Vorlaß; *it.* plump grain.

Vorſpuk, *m.* (-s) ○ foreboding, portent, omen. —en, *v. a.* and *n.* ○ to forebode *or* portend.

Vorſtadt, *f.* (*pl.* —ädte) suburb.

Vorſtädter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) suburbian, inhabitant of the suburb.

Vorſtagſegel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] fore-stay-sail.

Vorſtammeln, *v. a.* to stammer out to etc.

Vorſtand, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ände) 1. [Rechtsſpr.] personal appearance; *it.* bail, security. 2. director, ſ. Vorſteher; *it.* a board of directors, the directors, direction, directory, committee.

Vorſtänder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Forſtweſ.] tiller, stander, standel.

Vorſtechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to prick *or* pierce before etc.; to pierce (holes). — *v. n.* 1. to be prominent, to stand, stick *or* jut out, to jut. 2. ± to predominate, to shine forth. — (v. einer Farbe), to predominate, to carry off; ſ. Hervorſtechen.

Vorſtecheiſen, *n.* [Mar.] forelock.

Vorſtechort, *m.* [Schuhm.] (brad-)awl.

Vorſtechung, *f.* pricking before etc.; [Arch.] projection.

Vorſtecher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Techn.] pricker; († prick)punch.

Vorſtecken, *v. a.* 1. to stick, put, fix *or* plant before etc., to stick *or* put in, to fasten on before, in front, to stick on before. 2. ± to set *or* appoint beforehand, to mark, to set up, to prefix. Sich ein Ziel —, to propose to one's self an object; das vorgeſteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark. 3. [Putzmach.] Einem eine Haube —, to dress a lady's cap before one (to show how it is (to be) done), to show one how to dress a cap. 4. to put forth, to poke out; (den Kopf) —, to advance, to stick out.

Vorſteckärmel, *m.* cover-sleeve, false sleeve.

Vorſtecklatz, *m.* breast-cloth; ſ. Bruſtlatz.

Vorſtecklätzchen, *m.* pinafore.

Vorſtecklinſe, *f.* [Mar.] axle-pin.

Vorſtecklünſe, *f.* — (an Wagen), linch-pin, axle-pin.

Vorſtecknadel, *f.* broach(-pin), breast-pin.

Vorſtecknagel, *m.* bolt- *or* cheek-pin; [Art.] transom-bolt.

Vorſteckpflock, *m.* [Uhrm.] stud.

Vorſteckring, *m.* guard.

Vorſtecker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that sticks etc. something before etc.; ſ. Vorſtecken. 2. pin, peg. — (vor einem Rade), linch pin, axle-pin; ſ. Vorſteckнagel.

Vorſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. to stand before; *it.* to stand out, to jut (out), to be prominent, to overhang, to lap over, to project; to show; *it.* to precede. — (von den Marsſegeln), [Mar.] to be hauled; —d (v. Klauſeln ꝛc.), foregoing (clause in a writing), preceding. 2. ± a) [Rechtsſpr.] to appear (in court, in a court of justice). b) (Einer Sache) —, to administer, manage, direct, rule, govern, oversee, superintend *or* inspect (*c. acc.*), to preside over; dem Hausweſen —, to keep house; einem Amte —, ſ. Verſehen. — *v. imp.* ℂ 1. Es ſteht mir vor, it seems to me; I have a misgiving, my heart misgives me. 2. † ſ. Bevorſtehen.

Vorſteh(e)hund, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] pointer; *it.* setting dog, setter.

Vorſteher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. director, administrator, (acting) manager, governor, overseer, intendant, inspector, master, head-master, chief, principal, superintendent, president, provost, warden, superior; — (v. Schulen), provost, principal, warden, regent, rector etc.; — (eines Kloſters ꝛc.), superior. Die —inn, directrix, administratrix, mistress etc.; — (der Münze), warden, keeper. 2. ſ. Vorſtehehund. 3. [Anat.] ſ. Vorſteherdrüſen.

Vorſteheramt, *n.* office of a superior, provost, director etc., direction, presidentship, wardenship, mastership, rectorship, provostship, regentship, regency, principality.

Vorſteherdrüſen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] prostate glands, prostates.

Vorſteherſchaft, *f.* ſ. Vorſteheramt.

Vorſtellbar, *adj.* that may be represented etc.

Vorſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put before, in front of etc.; *it.* to present, offer *or* produce. (Uhren) —, ſ. Vorrichten; Einen Einem —, to present *or* introduce any one to etc.; (zu einem Amte ꝛc.) —, to present to etc. 2. ± a) to represent; to exhibit; to personate. (Einen Prediger, Liebhaber ꝛc.) —, to play, act *or* enact (*c. acc.*), to enact *or* perform the part of; (Schauſpiele) —, ſ. Aufführen; Einen od. Jemands Perſon —, to represent any one. b) (Einem Etwas) —, to represent, show, expose *or* demonstrate, to point out. c) Sich (Etwas) —, to fancy, imagine *or* conceive, to picture, figure *or* represent to one's self; ſtelle dir ſein Erſtaunen vor! think of his astonishment!

Vorſteller, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that presents, represents etc.; representer; exhibiter *or* exhibitor; performer.

Vorſtellig, *adj.* ℂ ○ Einem Etwas — machen, ſ. Vorſtellen Nr. 2. b).

Vorſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. the act of placing before etc.; *it.* presentation; representation; playing etc., performance. — (zu einem Amte ꝛc.), presentation (to); — (v. Schauſpielen), performance, representation, ſ. Aufführung; *it.* play. 2. idea, conception, notion. Eine falſche —, misconception; *it.* misrepresentation; ſich eine — machen von ꝛc., to form an idea of. 3. representation, exposition; expostulation, remonstrance.

Vorſtellungskraft, *f.* } imagi-
Vorſtellungsvermögen, *n.* } nation, imaginative faculty.

Vorſtellungsrecht, *n.* (right of) presentation.

Vorſtellungsweiſe, } *f.* manner of
Vorſtellungsart, } representing to one's self.

Vorſtemmen, *v. a.* to shore *or* put up before etc.

Vorſtenge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] fore-topmast.

Vorſtengenſtag, *n.* foretop-stay. —ſegel, *n.* foretop-stay-sail.

Vorſteven, *m.* (—s) [Mar.] stem.

Vorſtich, *m.* (—s) [Schneider ꝛc.] ſ. Vorderſtich.

Vorſtichnaht, *f.* double stitch.

Vorſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before etc.

Vorſtoß, *m.* (—es) 1. forward push. 2. something projecting *or* protruded; [Arch. ꝛc.] projection; [Schneid.] edging; [Chem.] neck (of a retort), beak; [Ziegl.] lap; [Landwirthſch.] bee-glue, hive-dross, mastic of bees.

Vorſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push before, forward, on, to kick on. 2. [Schneid.] to edge. — *v. n.* 1. [Schneid.] ſ. *v. a.* Nr. 2. 2. (u. w. ſein) [Arch.] to project.

Vorſtottern, *v. a.* to stutter out to.

Vorſtrecken, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch before, forwards etc., to put forth *or* out, to poke out. 2. (Geld ꝛc.) —, to advance; to lend.

Vorſtreckung, *f.* extending etc.; advancing, lending.

Vorſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub *or* strike forth; to spread forward. 2. to mark (with a stroke in front of), to make a stroke (*or* strokes) before etc., to point out. 3. ℂ ſ. Vorgeigen. [etc.

Vorſtreichung, *f.* rubbing forth

Vorſtreiter, *m.* ſ. Vorfechter.

Vorſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew *or* scatter before, to.

Vorſtrich, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. stroke,

-) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

dash (before), mark (made in front of). 2. [Schloſſer] front-ward. –eſen, *v. a.* to make a fine stroke before.

Vorſtricken, *v. a.* and *n.* to knit before one (to show him how); *it.* to knit to the extremity of, ſ. Anſtricken.

Vorſtube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fore- *or* front-room.

Vorſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] chase-gun, bow-chase.

Vorſtufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) first step; front-step.

Vorſtürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush forth.

Vorſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to rush forth; to tumble forth, forward.

Vorſuche, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] draw, search.

Vorſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to look for among etc.; to bring forward by searching. Unter dem Tiſche ꝛc. –, to search for under the table. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to search *or* try a place (for game), to draw (a cover etc.).

Vorſud, *m.* (–s) [Salzw.] first boil ing.

Vorſündfluthlich, *adj.* antediluvian.

Vorſumpf, *m.* (–es) [Min.] drainsump.

Vorſylbe ꝛc., ſ. Vorſilbe ꝛc.

Vortanz, *m.* (–es) first dance.

Vortanzen, *v. a.* to lead off the dance. — *v. n.* Einem –, to dance before one (to show him how); *it.* to dance better *or* faster than etc., to outdance (*c. acc.*), to dance past (*c. acc.*).

Vortänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) leader (of a dance); a person that shows the figure of a dance.

Vortheil, ſ. Vortheil.

Vortheil, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. advantage, profit, gain, benefit, interest, ☾ main chance. Zu Jemands –e, to one's advantage, in one's behalf, for the gain of; zu ſeinem –e, to his advantage etc.; *it.* in a manner advantageous to himself (*or* one's self); Einem zum –e gereichen, zu Jemands –e ausſchlagen, to turn to one's profit; mit – (verkaufen ꝛc.), to advantage, with profit, profitably, advantageously; den – abgewinnen (Einem), to get the advantage of; den – haben über ꝛc., to have the advantage of, ſ. Vorſprung; der – des Windes, [Mar.] the weather-gage. 2. ☾ – (Handgriff), knack, address, habitual facility of performance, dexterity, adroitness, gift.

Vortheilhaft, *adj.* advantageous; profitable, lucrative. Eine –e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity. — *adv.* advantageously; profitably.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vortheiliſch, *adj.* † seeking only one's own advantage, interested, selfish.

Vorthier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Waidmſpr.] chamois etc. that leads the flock, troop *or* herd, leader.

Vorthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put before, on, on before; ſ. Vormachen. 2. Es Einem –, to surpass any one. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to distinguish one's self, ſ. Hervorthun (ſich).

Vorthür(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) first door; ſ. Vorderthür.

Vortiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Schmelzhütt.] sump.

Vortrab, *m.* (–es) [Milit.] vanguard, van, advanced guard, first body (of an army).

Vortraben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to trot (on) before; *it.* Einem –, to out-trot (*c. acc.*).

Vortrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. [Rhet.] delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution, action; [Muſik] execution. Einen guten, ſchönen – haben, to have a fine delivery *or* execution. 2. exposition, explanation, relation, recital, statement, report; *it.* proposition, proposal. In – bringen, to propose (for discussion), to propound, to offer for consideration, to bring under deliberation, to move; to report on. 3. discourse, speech; lecture. Vorträge halten über ꝛc., to lecture on, to give lectures on etc. 4. [Handel] balance carried forward.

Vortragsart, **Vortragsweiſe**, *f.* – (eines Lehrers), method, manner.

Vortragskunſt, *f.* –, **Vortragskunſt**, *f.* art of delivery, execution, declamation; *it.* art of reporting.

Vortragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry *or* bear before etc.; *it.* to carry to, forwards etc.; *it.* – (vor Einen tragen), to place *or* put before a person. 2. † to expose, to expound, to propose, propound *or* move, to state *or* explain, to lay before one, to refer; to deliver *or* enunciate; to report (on). Eine Bitte –, to bring in a petition; (ſeine Meinung ꝛc.) –, to deliver; –, [Muſ.] to execute, to recite.

Vorträglich, *adj.* [Örtl.] advantageous, conducive. [etc.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before

Vortrefflich, *adj.* excellent, exquiſite, capital. — *adv.* excellently, in an excellent manner etc. –keit, *f.* 1. excellence, excellency, exquiſiteness, capitalness. 2. (*pl.* –en) excellence, excellency.

Vortreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive before, forth, on, past etc.

Vortreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that drives before etc.

Vortreppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) first (*or* front-) staircase.

Vortreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. Einem –, to step *or* walk before one. 2. to step forth, forward, to stand forth. 3. [Arch.] ſ. Vorſpringen.

Vortreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that steps *or* walks before etc.; (in engerem Sinne) mace-bearer.

Vortrieb, *m.* (–s) **Vortrift**, *f.* } right of driving one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others; ſ. Vorhut.

Vortrinken, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to drink before, first. Einem –, to drink before one; [Univerſ.] to pledge one in a bumper etc.

Vortrinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that drinks before etc.

Vortritt, *m.* (–es) 1. first step. 2 † precedence. Den – laſſen, to yield the precedence.

Vortrunk, *m.* (–es) first drink.

Vortrupp, *m.* (–s) advanced troop –en (*pl.*), ſ. Vortrab.

Vortuch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ücher) apron; – (für Kinder), bib, pinafore; – (der Barbierer), towel.

Vortüchlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (der Kinder), ſ. Vortuch.

Vorüben, *v. a.* to exercise beforehand etc.

Vorüber, *adv.* (*in comp.*) by, past, over. *) [Vorbeidürfen.

Vorüberdürfen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ſ.

Vorüberfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flow by, past. – an ꝛc., to wash, lave *or* bathe (*c. acc.*). 2. † – (v. der Zeit), to pass (over), to be spent.

Vorübergang, *m.* (–s) passage.

Vorübergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to pass *or* walk by, to go past. 2. † to pass by, –d, transitory, fleeting; –de (Leute), passers by. 3. ſ. Übergehen.

Vorüberſein, (–ſeyn) *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be over, past; to have passed (by); to have ceased.

Vorübung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) previous practice *or* exercise.

Vorurtheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. prejudice, preconceived opinion, prepoſſession, preoccupation. Von –en eingenommen, erfüllt, filled with (full of) prejudices, prejudiced, prepoſſessed; ſich von ſeinen –en losmachen, freimachen, to get the better (rid) of one's prejudices; –e einflößen (*c. dat.*), to prejudice *or* prepoſſess (*c. acc.*). 2. [Rechtsſpr.] fore-judgment.

Vorurtheil(s)frei, **Vorurtheil(s)los**, *adj.* free from prejudice(s), unprejudiced.

Vorurtheil(s)voll, *adj.* full of prejudice(s), prejudiced.

Vorurtheilen, *v. a.* 1. to prejudge, to prejudicate. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to fore-judge.

Vorvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –väter) forefather, ancestor, progenitor.

Vorverwandten, (die) *m. pl.* ascendants, relations in an ascending line.

Vorverwandtſchaft, *f.* 1. relationship in an ascending line. 2. ſ. Vorverwandten. [forefathers.

Vorvordern, *m. pl.* ancestors.

---

*) The compounds of Vorüber, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing by, past, over after it. See also the comp. of Vorbei.

Vorvorig, *adj.* the last but two.

Vorvorletzt, *adj.* (being) before the last but *or* except two; [Gramm.] antepenultimate; –e Silbe, antepenult.

Vorwache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) out-post, outguard; advanced (*or* advance-) guard.

Vorwachs, *n.* (–es) bee-glue, hive-dross, propolis.

Vorwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow before etc.; *it.* to grow out of; *it.* to gain ground, to outgrow.

Vorwagen, *v. refl.* ſ. Voranwagen.

Vorwägen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, to weigh before, to etc.

Vorwall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) outer wall *or* rampart.

Vorwalten, *v. n.* to predominate *or* prevail.

Vorwand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) pretext, pretence; color, cloak. Unter dem –e der ꝛc., under the color *or* pretext of.

Vorwand, *f.* (*pl.* –ände) first wall, fore-wall, outer (*or* out-) wall, front-wall, wall built before a thing, screen; [Forſtw.] skirt; entrance; [Vogelſ.] first wall.

Vorwarten, *v. n.* [Rechtsſpr.] Einem –, to waylay (*c. acc.*).

Vorwärts, *adv.* forward(s), on; in (the) front. – ſtreben, to strive *or* struggle on, forwards, to strive to advance.

Vorwärtsdreher, *m.* [Anat.] pronator.

Vorwärtszieher, *m.* [Anat.] – (des Ohres), anterior muscle.

Vorwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash before (one) etc. 2. ‡ (Einem) –, to chatter (away) to, before etc.

Vorweg, *adv.* before; from before; beforehand. – genießen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of etc.); to enjoy beforehand; – nehmen, to take before another person, from before one; to anticipate.

Vorwehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart; ſ. Vorwall.

Vorwehren, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to guard against etc. beforehand.

Vorweinen, *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to cry, weep *or* lament before a person.

Vorweis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) passport; ſ. Paß.

Vorweiſen, *ir. v. a.* to show (forth), produce, exhibit *or* present; *it.* (Einen) –, to direct further on.

Vorweiſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) exhibiter, presenter; bearer.

Vorweislich, *adj.* presentable.

Vorweiſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) showing (forth) etc., exhibition, production.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted ere, mas be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, tronger *or* louder than; afore, efore, previously; beforehand; on before *or* in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorwelt, *f.* former ages, former *or* anterior world, antiquity. –lich, *adj.* of former ages, of a former world.

Vorwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to turn out, forth. 2. ‡ ſ. Vorgeben 3. a).

Vorwendung, *f.* turning forth etc.

Vorwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast before, to throw to; *it.* to throw forth etc. 2. ‡ to exprobrate. Einem Etwas –, to reproach *or* upbraid any one with, to cast (*c. acc.*) in one's teeth; man wirft ihm Undank vor, he lies under a (*or* the) reproach of ingratitude.

Vorwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Örtl.] (small) farm; country-seat. 2. [Feſtungsb.] outwork.

Vorweſenheit, *f.* pre-existence.

Vorwiegen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Vorwägen. — *v. n.* 1. to weigh more (than), to outweigh. 2. ‡ to outweigh *or* prevail.

Vorwind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] poop-wind.

Vorwinſeln, **Vorwimmern**, *v. a.* and *n.* to whine, whimper to; ſ. Vorweinen.

Vorwinter, *m.* (–s) early winter.

Vorwiſſen, *ir. v. a.* to know before, beforehand, to foreknow. –, *n.* (–s) (previous) knowledge, fore-knowledge. Ohne unſer –, unknown to us.

Vorwiſſenſchaft, *f.* 1. preparatory knowledge. 2. ſ. Vorwiſſen.

Vorwitz, *m.* (–es) 1. inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness, prying spirit *or* disposition, indiscretion. 2. ☾ – (vorwitziger Menſch), pry.

Vorwitzig, *adj.* over-curious, over-inquisitive, prying, indiscreet. — *adv.* indiscreetly etc. –keit, *f.* ſ. Vorwitz.

Vorwitzerchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] snowdrop.

Vorwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want to pass on; ſ. Vorauswollen.

Vorwort, *n.* (–es, –örter) 1. – (in Büchern), (short) preface, preamble. 2. [Gramm.] preposition; *it.* † ſ. Fürwort. 3. (the) first word.

Vorwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. throwing before etc.; *it.* that which is thrown before *or* to; [Waidmſpr.] lure, bait. 2. ‡ a) reproach. b) – (zu behandelnder Gegenſtand), theme, object (to be treated of), subject.

Vorwurfsfrei, Vorwurfslos, *adj.* free from reproach, reproachless, irreproachable. — *adv.* irreproachably etc.

Vorwurfsvoll, *adj.* reproachful.

Vorzählen, *v. a.* to count before, to count out to (*or* for); to enumerate.

Vorzählung, *f.* counting before etc.; enumeration.

Vorzahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähne) fore-tooth, front-tooth.

Vorzaubern, *v. a.* to conjure up.

Vorzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fore-token, sign, omen, presage, prognostic, augury, portent. – (des Sieges ꝛc.), presage.

Vorzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to draw *or* sketch before, to trace (out) before; to show one how to draw etc. [Stick.] to trace. 2. ‡ to trace out, chalk out, point out. 3. [Muſik] Ein Tonſtück –, to note down the clef (cliff). 4. [Schloſſer] (Ein Loch) –, to mortise.

Vorzeichner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that draws etc.

Vorzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing before etc.; [Stick.] trace. 2. [Muſik] prefixed mark of flats *or* sharps, clef, key.

Vorzeigbar, *adj.* that may be shown, exhibited etc., producible, presentable.

Vorzeige, *f.* ſ. Vorzeigung.

Vorzeigen, *v. a.* to show (forth), to expose to view, to display; to exhibit, produce, present *or* represent. (Einen Wechſel) –, to present.

Vorzeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) shower, exhibiter, producer, presenter, bearer. – dieſes, the bearer of this.

Vorzeigung, *f.* showing etc., production, exhibition, presentation.

Vorzeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) time of old *or* yore, olden time, past ages, antiquity. –en, *adv.* in times of yore, formerly, anciently, in former times, in times gone by.

Vorzeitig, *adj.* premature, precocious. — *adv.* prematurely etc. –keit, *f.* prematureness, prematurity, precocity, precociousness.

Vorziehbar, *adj.* preferable.

Vorziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw forward, forth; *it.* to draw before. Den Vorhang –, to draw to. 2. ‡ to prefer (*c. acc.*), to give the preference to. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to precede, to advance, to go (on) before. 2. – (in eine vordere Wohnung ziehen), to remove to the front.

Vorzimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) antechamber, fore-room, anteroom.

Vorzucht, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] – (von Bienen), parent-stock.

Vorzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. preference. 2. excellence, excellency, advantage; *it.* preeminence; superiority; *it.* prerogative; *it.* priority; [Rechtsſpr.] prior right. Vorzüge der Geburt ꝛc., advantages of birth etc.; Vorzüge des Geiſtes, parts, talents, endowments, accomplishments; den – haben vor ꝛc., to be preferable *or* superior to, to surpass (*c. acc.*), to excel (*c. acc.*); große Vorzüge haben, voraushaben vor ꝛc., to have great advantages over. 3. ſ. Vortrab.

Vorzugsrecht, *n.* right of preference.

Vorzugsweiſe, *adv.* by preference, preferably, especially.

Vorzüglich, *adj.* deserving to be preferred, excellent, eminent, pre-eminent, distinguished, superior, exquisite. — *adv.* chiefly, principally, particularly, especially. –keit, *f.* excellence, excellency, superiority, pre eminence.

Voß, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) [Örtl.] fox.

Votiren, *v. n.* to vote.

Votivbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) [Kath.] votive offering.

Votivengelder, *n. pl.* [Örtl.] [Rechtsſpr.] perquisites, fees.

Votiviſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) secular priest who says masses for money.

Votivtafel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kath.] votive tablet.

Votum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* ta, –ten) vote.

Vulgata, (–ate) *f.* Vulgate.

Vulkan, *m.* 1. (–s) [Myth.] Vulcan. 2. (–es, *pl.* –e) volcano.

Vulkanalien, *s. pl.* [Alterth.] Vulcanalia.

Vulkanisch, *adj.* volcanic.

Vulpinit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] vulpinite.

W.

W, w, *n.* W, w.

Waadt, *f.* –, –land, *n.* [Geogr.] the land *or* canton of Vaud. –länder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inhabitant of the etc., Vaudois. –ländisch, *adj.* of, from (*or* belonging to) the etc.

Waage ꝛc., ſ. Wage ꝛc.

Waare, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ware, commodity, merchandise, article. –, –n (*pl.*), ware, wares, commodities, articles, goods, merchandise.

Waarenadreßzettel, *m.* docket.

Waarenanſchlag, *m.* valuation of (the) goods etc.

Waarenauktion, *f.* port-sale, public sale.

Waarenausfuhr, *f.* exportation (of commodities, merchandise etc.

Waarenballen, *m.* bale of goods.

Waarenbrett, *n.* set of shelves.

Waareneinfuhr, *f.* importation (of commodities, merchandise etc.).

Waarenfälſcher, *m.* he that falsifies goods.

Waarenverfälſcher, *m.* he that falsifies goods.

Waarenfälſchung, *f.* falsifying of goods.

Waarenverfälſchung, *f.* falsifying of goods.

Waarenfertigung, *f.* manufacture, manufacturing of goods.

Waarenverfertigung, *f.* manufacture, manufacturing of goods.

Waarengeſchäft, *n.* transaction in goods.

Waarenhandel, *m.* transaction in goods.

Waarengewölbe, *n.* shop, magazine, [Americ.] store.

Waarenhaus, *n.* warehouse, magazine, storehouse.

Waarenkenner, *m.* connoisseur of goods etc., a good judge of etc.

Waarenkunde, *f.* knowledge of wares, goods etc.

Waarenkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of wares, goods etc.

Waarenkiſte, *f.* chest of goods etc.

Waarenlager, *n.* ſ. Waarenhaus; *it.* stock (of goods).

Waarenmäkler, *m.* broker, factor, agent.

Waarenſenſal, *m.* broker, factor, agent.

Waarenniederlage, *f.* magazine, warehouse.

Waarenniederlagsrecht, *n.* staple-right.

Waarenpreis, *m.* (current) price of goods.

Waarenprobe, ſ. sample; ſ. Muſter.

Waarenrechnung, *f.* bill of parcels, invoice. –buch, *n.* invoice-book.

Waarenſchau, *f.* inspection of goods etc.

Waarenſendung, *f.* consignment of goods etc.

Waarenſteuer, *f.* duty on goods etc.

Waarentauſch, *m.* barter.

Waarenverkauf, *m.* sale of goods etc.

Waarenverkäufer, *m.* seller of etc.

Waarenverkehr, *m.* sale (of goods etc.).

Waarenverſender, *m.* transmitter of goods etc.; commission-agent.

Waarenverſendung, *f.* transmission of goods etc.

Waarenverzeichniß, *n.* list of goods; *it.* invoice, [Mar.] bill of lading.

Waarenvorrath, *m.* stock (of goods).

Waarenzoll, *m.* (custom-house) duty.

Waarenzug, *m.* transit.

Wabbeln, *v. n.* 1. to wabble; to shake. 2. ℄ (v. Magen), to be squeamish.

Wabbelig, *adj.* wabbling; shaky, soft.

Wabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bienenzucht] (honey-) comb.

Wach, *adj.* awake; on *or* upon the alert. – werden, to awake, ſ. Aufwachen.

I. Wachbar, ſ. Wachſam.

Wachbett, *n.* 1. bed of a nurse; nurse's bed. 2. – (in Wachſtuben), camp-bed, wooden couch.

Wachengel, *m.* guardian angel.

Wachfrau, *f.* nurse.

Wachgeld, *n.* 1. wages *or* pay of a watchlohn, *m.* watchman *or* nurse, of a person that watches dead bodies etc., watchman's etc. fee. 2. watch-penny, ward-money, ward-penny, wardage.

Wachgroſchen, *m.* ſ. Wachgeld Nr. 2.

Wachhund, *m.* watch-dog; *it.* bull-dog.

Wachſucht, *f.* [Med.] wakefulness, watchfulness, inability to sleep.

Wachſüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] wakeful, insomnious.

II. Wachaufzug, (Wacht–) *m.* [Milit.] Wachparade, (Wacht–) *f.* parade (of the soldiers on guard), guard-parade.

Wachfeuer, *n.* watch-fire; *it.* cresset (a great light set on a beacon *or* watch-tower).

Wachfrei, *adj.* free from watch and ward. –heit, *f.* exemption from guard-duty.

Wachglas, (Wacht–) *n.* [Mar.] (sand-) glass, hour-glass.

Wachhabend, *adj.* (being) on duty, on guard. –er Offizier, officer on duty.

Wachhaus, (Wacht–) *n.* watch-house; [Milit.] guard-house; round-house; [Mar.] binnacle, bittacle.

Wachhäuschen, *n.* watch-box; [Milit.] sentry-box.

Wachmeiſter, (Wacht–) *m.* [Milit.] sergeant (in the cavalry).

Wachordnung, (Wacht–) *f.* regulation, Wachrolle, *f.* tion respecting the watch; [Mar.] watch-bill.

Wachplatz, (Wacht–) *m.* place of general rendezvous.

Wachpoſten, *m.* post.

Wachpritſche, *f.* – (in Wachſtuben), wooden couch.

Wachſchau, *f.* [Milit.] visitation, rounds.

Wachſchiff, (Wacht–) *n.* guard-ship.

Wachſtube, (Wacht–) *f.* guard-room.

Wachtafel, (Wacht–) *f.* [Mar.] log-board.

Wachtbrett, *n.* log-board.

Wachthurm, *m.* watch-tower.

Wachzeit, (Wacht–) *f.* time for watch *or* guard; [Mar.] watch.

Wache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Wacht, *pl.* –en, *f.*) 1. watch, guard, ward; [Milit.] sentinel, sentry; [Mar.] watch; *it.* – (wachthuende Perſonen), guard, watch; watchmen; – (bei Kranken) (man-)nurse, watcher, attendant. – halten, thun, ſtehen, to keep guard, to watch; die – halten (bei Kranken), to nurse (*c. acc.*), ſ. Wachen; auf der – ſein, die – haben, to be on guard *or* duty; auf die – ziehen, [Milit.] to mount guard; von der – abziehen, to come off duty *or* guard, to be relieved. 2. ſ. Wachhaus, *it.* Wachzeit.

Wacheln, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to fan, to move (the air) gently. — *v. n.* – (v. erwärmter Luft), to be in a gentle motion.

Wachen, *v. n.* 1. to be awake, to wake. 2. to watch, to guard, to keep guard, * to ward; to be *or* sit up. Bei Einem –, to watch one; to sit up with one, (bei Kranken) to nurse (*c. acc.*). 3. ‡ – über ꝛc., to watch over, to watch (*c. acc.*) 4. [Mar.] –de (Boje ꝛc.), floating in sight.

Wacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] match burning constantly on the forecastle; *it.* binnacle, bittacle.

Wachholder, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] juniper(-tree).

Wachholderbaum, *m.* juniper-tree.

Wachholderbuſch, *m.* juniper-tree.

Wachholderſtrauch, *m.* bush *or* shrub.

Wachholderſtaude, *f.* bush *or* shrub.

Wachholderbeere, *f.* berry of the juniper, juniper-berry.

Wachholderbranntwein, (–waſſer) *m.* gin, geneva; hollands, schedam.

Wachholderdroſſel, *f.* field-fare.

Wachholdervogel, *m.* field-fare.

Wachholdergummi, *n.* pounce, sandarac(h).

Wachholderharz, *n.* pounce, sandarac(h).

Wachholderholz, *n.* juniper-wood.

Wachholderlatwerge, *f.* electuary of the juniper.

Wachholderöl, *n.* oil of juniper.

Wachholderrauch, *m.* perfume of juniper.

Wachholderſaft, *m.* rob of the juniper, of juniper-berries.

Wachholderwanze, *f.* bug of the juniper.

Wachs, *n.* (–es) wax. Grünes –, myrtle-wax; ſpaniſches –, sealing-wax.

Wachsabdruck, *m.* impression (*or* cast) in wax, print on wax, wax-impression.

Wachsabguß, *m.* impression (*or* cast) in wax, print on wax, wax-impression.

Wachsähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like wax, wax-like, of the nature of wax, waxy; [Anat.] ceruminous, ceraceous.

Wachsartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like wax, wax-like, of the nature of wax, waxy; [Anat.] ceruminous, ceraceous.

Wachsapfel, *m.* apple of wax; [Gärtn.] wax-apple.

Wachsband, *n.* wax in ribbons.

Wachsbank, *f.* [Wachszieh.] bench for the wax.

Wachsbaum, *m.* wax-myrtle, (common) candleberry-myrtle, bay-berry; *it.* black poplar.

Wachsbild, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image, wax-figure. **–ner**, *m.* mo(u)lder, modeler in wax. **–nerei**, *f.* mo(u)lding, modeling in etc.

Wachsbirn, *f.* pear of wax; [Gärtn.] wax-pear, yellow pear.

Wachsblatt, *n.* empty pane *or* comb (in bee-hives).

Wachsbleiche, *f.* place for bleaching wax. **–n**, *n.* bleaching (blanching) of wax. **–r**, *m.* wax-bleacher. **–rei**, *f.* ſ. Wachsbleiche, Wachsbleichen.

Wachsblume, *f.* 1. wax-flower, flower of wax. 2. [Bot.] camomile; honey-wort.

Wachsboden, **Wachskuchen**, *m.* wax-cake.

Wachsbosſeler, **Wachsboſſer**, **Wachsboſſirer**, **Wachspouſſirer**, *m.* embosser in wax; ſ. Wachsbildner.

Wachsbutter, *f.* ſ. Wachsöl.

Wachsdrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] ceraceous gland.

Wachsfabrik, *f.* wax-chandry.

Wachsfackel, *f.* wax-torch.

Wachsfarbe, *f.* color of wax, wax-color, waxy *or* waxen color.

Wachsfarbig, *adj.* wax-colored.

Wachsfigur, *f.* wax-figure; **–en** (*pl.*), wax-figures, wax-work. **–enkabinett**, *n.* cabinet of wax-figures, wax-work.

Wachsfiſch, *m.* chub, stone-pearch.

Wachsflecken, *m.* wax-stain *or* spot.

Wachsform, *f.* wax-m(o)uld, m(o)uld for wax-figures.

Wachsformer, *m.* ſ. Wachsboſſirer.

Wachsgelb, *adj.* (as) yellow as wax.

Wachsgemälde, *n.* encaustic painting.

Wachsgeſicht, *n.* wax-face.

Wachsgießer, *m.* ſ. Wachszieher.

Wachshaarſalbe, *f.* wax-pomatum.

Wachshandel, *m.* dealing in wax, wax-trade.

Wachshändler, **Wachskrämer**, *m.* dealer in wax, wax-dealer, wax-chandler.

Wachshaut, *f.* [Naturg.] cere.

Wachshut, *m.* waxed (glazed) hat.

Wachskerze, *f.* wax-light, wax-candle, (wax-)taper.

Wachskerzler, *m.* [Ortſ.] wax-chandler, person that sells tapers etc.

Wachsklumpen, *m.* lump of wax, of bees' wax.

Wachskirſche, *f.* cherry of wax; [Gärtn.] white cherry.

Wachskörnchen, *n.* wax-grain.

Wachskuchen, ſ. Wachsboden.

Wachskügelchen, *n.* wax-pellet.

Wachskünſtler, *m.* ſ. Wachsboſſirer.

Wachslampe, *f.* wax-lamp.

Wachslappen, *m.* rubber.

Wachsleinwand, *f.* cered *or* waxed cloth, cere-cloth, oil-cloth.

Wachslicht, *n.* wax-candle; ſ. Wachskerze. **–gießer**, **–zieher**, *m.* wax-chandler.

Wachsmalerei, *f.* encaustics, encaustic painting.

Wachsmaske, **Wachslarve**, *f.* wax mask, mask of wax.

Wachsmehl, *n.* wax-meal, pollen.

Wachsmilbe, *f.* wax-mite.

Wachsmodell, *n.* wax-model. **–irer**, *m.* ſ. Wachsbildner.

Wachsmotte, *f.* hive-moth, wax-tiny.

Wachsnaſe, *n.* wax-nose; ſ. Wächſern.

Wachsobſt, *n.* wax-fruit.

Wachsöl, *n.* oil distilled from wax, ceroleum.

Wachspalme, *f.* wax-palm.

Wachspapier, *n.* waxed paper.

Wachsperle, *f.* wax-pearl, pearl of wax.

Wachspflaſter, *n.* [Chir.] wax-plaster, cerate.

Wachspomade, *f.* wax-pomatum.

Wachspreſſe, *f.* wax-press.

Wachspuppe, *f.* wax-doll.

Wachsröhrchen, **Wachsſonde**, *n.* [Chir.] bougie.

Wachsröschen, *n.* ſ. Wachsblume.

Wachsſalbe, *f.* cerate, wax-salve.

Wachsſchabe, *f.* ſ. Wachsmilbe.

Wachsſcheibe, *f.* ſ. Wabe.

Wachsſchere, **Wachsſtockſchere**, *f.* taper-holder.

Wachsſchläger, *m.* wax-beater.

Wachsſchmelze, *f.* melting house (for wax).

Wachsſchnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] wax-bill.

Wachsſeife, *f.* wax-soap.

Wachsſeihe, **Wachsſieb**, *n.* strainer for molten wax.

Wachsſpan, *m.* ſ. Wachsband.

Wachsſtange, *f.* wax-reel.

Wachsſtapel, *m.* wax-winder.

Wachsſtock, *m.* 1. taper, taper-twist. 2. ± ☾ o a simpleton, a silly fellow. **–s leuchter**, *m.* wax-stand, wax-winder. **–s ſchachtel**, *f.* taper-box. **–zug**, *m.* drawing plate.

Wachstafel, *f.* 1. ſ. Wachsſcheibe. 2. wax-tablet, waxed tablet.

Wachstaffet, *m.* waxed taffeta, oiled silk.

Wachsträber, *s. pl.* remains of molten wax.

Wachsunrath, *m.* ſ.

Wachstuch, *n.* oil-cloth, waxed cloth, oil-skin; ſ. Wachsleinwand. **–fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of oil-cloth etc. **–hut**, *m.* hat of etc. **–tapeten**, *f. pl.* tapestry of etc.

Wachszelle, *f.* wax-cell.

Wachszieher, *m.* wax-chandler, wax-drawer.

Wachszins, *m.* rent in wax, tithe paid of wax.

Wachſam, *adj.* watchful, vigilant. Ein **–es** Auge haben auf ꝛc., to have a watchful eye on etc. — *adv.* watchfully etc. **–keit**, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance.

Wachsbar, *adj.* vegetative.

Wachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to grow. Gut **–**, to be in a fine growth, to thrive; in dieſem Lande wächſt gutes Korn ꝛc., this country produces (grows) excellent corn etc.; über ꝛc. hinaus **–**, to outgrow (*c. acc.*); **–** (vom Malz ꝛc.), to sprout; **–**, [Salp. ꝛc.] to crystallize. *Prov.* Das Gras **–** hören, to be over-wise. 2. ± a) to grow, to be increased *or* augmented, to increase, to wax. **–** (vom Monde), to be in her increase, to wax. b) Einem über den Kopf **–**, to grow upon one, to outgrow one, to get the ascendency over; Einem gewachſen ſein, to be a match for any one; einer Sache gewachſen ſein, to be fit *or* competent for; ſie iſt ihm aus Herz gewachſen, he loves her with all his heart, she is the idol of his heart.

Wachsbank, *f.* [Bierbr.] sprouting room; [Salpeterf. ꝛc.] tub of crystallization.

Wachsbeule, **Wachsdrüſe**, *f.* [Chir.] inguinal boil.

Wachsgefäß, *n.* **Wachskaſten**, *m.* **Wachstrog**, *m.* [Salpeterfabr.] ſ. Wachsbank.

Wachsplatz, *m.* [Bierbr.] ſ. Wachsbank.

Wachsvermögen, *n.* [Bot.] vegetative faculty.

Wächſern, *adj.* 1. waxen, (made) of wax. 2. ± Eine **–e** Naſe, a thing that may be mo(u)lded and turned any way; Einem eine **–e** Naſe drehen, to impose upon one.

Wachſicht, ſ. Wachsähnlich.

Wachsthum, *n.* (**–s**) 1. growth. 2. ± growth, increase.

Wachsthumsvermögen, ſ. Wachsvermögen.

Wachsthümlich, *adj.* † vegetative, vegetable, † vegetive.

Wacht, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) and *compounds* ſ. Wache.

Wachtel, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) quail. Die gehaubte mexikaniſche **–**, zone-collin; (die **–**) ſchlägt, calls.

Wachtelfalk, *m.* lanner.

Wachtelfang, *m.* quail-catching.

Wachtelfänger, *m.* quail-catcher.

Wachtelgarn, **Wachtelnetz**, *n.* quail-net.

Wachtelhabicht, *m.* merlin.

Wachtelhund, *m.* pointer.

Wachtelkäfig, *m.* cage for quails.

Wachtelkönig, *m.* land-rail, corn crake.

Wachtellerche, *f.* Italian lark.

Wachtelpfeife, *f.* quail-call, quail-pipe.

Wachtelruf, *m.* call of a (*or* the) quail; *it.* quail-call.

Wachtelſchlag, *m.* 1. ſ. Wachtelfang. 2. note, call of the (*or* a) quail.

Wachtelſtrich, *m.* 1. ſ. Wachtelfang. 2. migration of (the) quails.

Wachtelweizen, *m.* black wheat, (purple) cow-wheat, French wheat; *it.* sow-thistle.

Wachtelzug, *m.* ſ. Wachtelſtrich [Nr. 2.

Wachteln, *v. a.* [Ortſ.] to give (one) a sound drubbing.

Wächter, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–**) (*f.* **–in**) 1. watchman, keeper, guard, warder; **–** (bei Kranken), (man-)nurse, watcher, attendant; **–** (bei Todten), mute; **–** im Maſtkorbe, [Mar.] the look-out man, top-man. 2. ± (vigilant) guardian, he that watches over etc. 3. instrument for watching any thing; [Min.] warner. 4. [Ornith.] red-backed shrike.

Wächtergeld, *n.* ſ. Wachgeld.

Wächterhorn, **Wächterruf**, *m.* horn, call of (the) watchman.

Wacke, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. [Mineralg.] wacke, wacky. 2. **–n**, **Waken** (*pl.*), [Ortſ.] Hungarian sheep-skins

Wackelhaft, s. Wackelig. –igkeit, *f.* looseness.

Wackelig, *adj.* shaking, shaky, wabbling, tottering, waddling, wavering, waggling etc., loose, rickety. — *adv.* totteringly etc.

Wackeln, *v. n.* 1. to shake, totter, rock, wabble, wag, waggle, waddle, reel, waver, vacillate. – an ꝛc., to shake against; mit dem Kopfe –, to shake with the head. 2. to be loose. — *v. a.* ⊖ to bang, drub *or* cudgel. –, *n.* (–s) shaking etc., vacillation, looseness (of the teeth etc.).

Wackelhaupt, *n.* s. Wackelkopf.

Wackelkopf, *m.* shaking head; *it.* old man whose head waggles etc.

Wackelköpfig, *adj.* having *or* with a shaking head.

Wackelſterz, *m.* [Ornith.] white wagtail.

Wacker, *adj.* 1. brave, valiant, gallant, stout; *it.* honest. 2. * watchful, vigilant. — *adv.* 1. stoutly, bravely etc. Sich – halten, to behave bravely *or* gallantly. 2. ☾ ○ soundly, capitally, hard, heartily. – ausprügeln, to beat soundly; – (arbeiten, trinken ꝛc.), hard; – darauf gehen laſſen, to spend high.

Wacker, *m.* [Mar.] s. Wacher.

Wackig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] consisting of wacke.

Wad, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] wad(d).

Waddike, (–cke) *f.* [Ortſ.] whey.

Wade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] calf (of the leg). Zu den –n gehörig, sural.

Wadenader, Wadenblutader, *f.* sural vein.

Wadenbein, *n.* fibula, perone.

Wadenmuskel, *m.* sural muscle *or* Wadennerv, nerve.

Wadenſchlagader, *f.* sural (tibial) artery.

Wadenſtecher, *m.* [Entom.] stomoxys.

Wadel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ortſ.] tail.

Wadelbirn, *f.* jargonelle.

Waden, Wadſack, s. Waten, Watſack.

Waderl, *m.* [Ortſ.] s. Fächer.

Waffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. weapon, instrument of attack *or* defence; (*pl.*) –n, weapons, arms; [Milit.] arms; –n (bei Thieren), arms; talons, claws; fangs (of a wild boar). Die –n ergreifen, zu den –n greifen, to take up arms, to arm, to fly to arms; –n tragen, to carry (wear *or* bear) arms; unter den –n ſein, ſtehen, to be under arms *or* up in arms; zu den –n rufen, to call to arms; zu den –n! to arms! in den –n üben, to exercise; (Soldaten) von verſchiedenen –n, of different arms. 2. ± –n (*pl.*), arms. 3. –n (*pl.*), [Techn.] tools, instruments, implements.

Waffenbruder, Waffenfreund, Waffengefährte, Waffengenoß, *m.* brother in arms, comrade.

Waffenbrüderſchaft, Waffengenoſſenſchaft, *f.* fraternity of arms.

Waffenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms.

Waffenfähig, *adj.* able *or* fit to carry (bear) arms.

Waffengeklirr, *n.* Waffenklang, *m.* clashing, clang of arms.

Waffengattung, *f.* Die verſchiedenen –en, the different arms.

Waffengetöſe, Waffengeräuſch, *n.* din of arms.

Waffengerüſt, Waffengeſtell, *n.* rack *or* stand for arms.

Waffenglück, *n.* fortune at arms (*or* of war).

Waffenhalle, *f.* Waffenhaus, *n.* Waffenkammer, *f.* arsenal, armo(u)ry.

Waffenhemd, *n.* coat of mail.

Waffenherold, *m.* king at arms, herald.

Waffenkleid, *n.* Waffenrock, *m.* coat of mail; tabard; *it.* soldier's coat.

Waffenknecht, *m.* warrier, soldier.

Waffenkunſt, *f.* art of war; *it.* art of handling one's arms.

Waffenlos, *adj.* armless.

Waffenluſt, *f.* love of arms.

Waffenort, Waffenplatz, *m.* 1. place of arms, fortress. 2. meeting place (for soldiers), parade-ground.

Waffenprobe, *f.* essay of arms.

Waffenputzer, *m.* armo(u)rer.

Waffenrecht, *n* law *or* right of arms, right of war.

Waffenrock, s. Waffenkleid.

Waffenruf, *m.* call to arms.

Waffenruhe, *f.* Waffenſtillſtand, *m.* truce, armistice.

Waffenrüſtung, *f.* armo(u)r.

Waffenſalbe, *f.* weapon-salve.

Waffenſchau, *f.* † review.

Waffenſchmied, *m.* armo(u)rer; *it.* inspector of an armo(u)ry; *it.* [Ortſ.] blacksmith, –e, *f.* smithy of an armo(u)rer.

Waffenſchmuck, *m.* ornament to armo(u)r.

Waffenſchrank, *m.* closet for arms.

Waffenſpiel, *n.* 1. exercise of arms. 2. ♀♃ s. Kriegsſpiel.

Waffentanz, *m.* 1. armed dance, war-dance, pyrrhic dance. 2. ♀♄ war.

Waffenthat, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement, feat, exploit.

Waffentragen, *n.* carrying, wearing (of) arms; s. Waffe.

Waffentragend, *adj.* carrying *or* wearing arms; bearing arms, armigerous.

Waffenträger, *m.* arm(o)ur-bearer, armiger, esquire.

Waffenübung, *f.* military exercise, exercise in arms.

Waffenwache, *f.* watching of the arms.

Waffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) waffle.

Waffelbäcker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) baker of waffles.

Waffeleiſen, *n.* waffle-irons; [Kouch.] checkered Venus (-shell), honey-comb cockle.

Waffelkuchen, *m.* waffle.

Waffelteig, *m.* dough for waffles.

Waffling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ortſ.] box on the ear.

Waffnen, *v. a.* 1. to arm. Mit gewaffneter Hand, (with) arms in hand, with armed hand; ſich –, to arm one's self, to arm. 2. ± to arm *or* fortify. Sich – mit ꝛc., to arm one's self with etc.; to have recourse to.

Waffnung, *f.* armīng.

Wägbar, *adj.* ponderable, weighable, capable of being weighed, that may be weighed. –keit, *f.* state *or* quality of being weighable, ponderability.

Wage, *f.* risk, hazard, venture.

Wag(e)hals, *m.* a rash *or* foolhardy person, bold man *or* fellow.

Wag(e)halſig, *adj.* (foolishly) bold, (madly) rash, venturous, venturesome, hazardous, foolhardy. Zu –, over-daring.

Wagemuth, *m.* boldness, (mad) rashness, venturousness, venturesomeness, foolhardiness.

Wageſatz, *m.* hypothesis.

Wageſpiel, *m.* game of hazard.

Wag(e)ſtück, *n.* hazardous enterprize, rash action, bold undertaking (*or* stroke); *it.* risk.

Wage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. balance, poise, equipoise, equilibrium. Zu der – halten, to hold in equipoise *or* equilibrium, to poise *or* balance; die – halten (*c. dat.*), to counterbalance *or* counterpoise (*c. acc.*); *it.* ± to counterbalance *or* countervail (*c. acc.*); to equal *or* match (*c. acc.*); einander die – halten, to balance, counterbalance etc. each other; to be an equipoise to each other; s. Gleichgewicht. 2. balance, (pair of) scales; (– für Flüſſigkeiten) areometer; water-poise; [Arch., Feldmeßk. ꝛc.] level; – (an Uhren), balance, pendulum; –, [Astron.] Balance, Libra. Die – ſteht gleich, ſchnappt über, the balance stands poised, whips up, turns (kicks the beam). 3. ± ☾ Auf die – legen (ſeine Worte), to weigh; s. Abwägen. 4. weigh(ing) house, office where goods are weighed. 5. – (an Wagendeichſeln), spring-tree-bar. 6. [Handel] Eine – (Eiſen ꝛc.), a weigh (of etc.).

Wagamt, *n.* weighing office.

Waghaus, Wagſchale, ꝛc. s. Wagehaus ꝛc.

Wagebalken, *m.* beam, lever, arm of a pair of scales *or* of a balance, scale-beam.

Wagebrett, *n.* board of the balance, [wood-scale.

Wagefiſch, *m.* balance-fish.

Wagegebühren, *f. pl.* Wagegeld, *n.* toll *or* duty paid for weighing; – (von der Wolle), tronage.

Wagehalter, *m.* holder *or* stand of the balance.

Wagehaus, *n.* s. Wage Nr. 4. –inſpektor, *m.* inspector of the weigh-house.

Wageherr, Wagemeiſter, *m.* inspector of the weigh-house, weigh-master.

Wagekloben, Wagegericht, *m.* cheeks of a balance.

Wageknecht, *m.* weigher.

Wagekunſt, *f.* 1. [Phyſ.] statics. 2. craft of a scale-maker.

Wagemacher, *m.* scale- *or* balance-maker.

Wagenagel, *m.* – (an Deichſeln), pole-bolt.

Wageordnung, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods.

Wagerecht, *adj.* horizontal, level. –e Fläche, level. — *adv.* horizontally.

Wageschale, *f.* scale of a balance, balance-scale.

Wageschein, } *m.* weigh bill.
Wagezettel, }

Wagescheit, *n.* [Maur.] rule.

Wageschreiber, *m.* clerk at the weigh-house.

Wagestange, *f.* ſ. **Wagebalken**; *it.* [Entom.] poiser.

Wagestein, *m.* stone of a balance.

Wagezunge, *f.* tongue (*or* needle) of a balance.

Wägeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ ○ shilly-shally fellow. [on.

Wägeln, *v. n.* ☾ ○ to stand off and

Wagen, *v. a.* to venture, hazard *or* risk, to adventure (one's life etc.). **Gewagt**, risked etc.; venturous, hazardous; employed at a venture. *Prov.* Frisch gewagt, iſt halb gewonnen, fortune favors the brave (*or* bold); wer Nichts wagt, gewinnt Nichts, nothing venture, nothing have. — *v. n.* to venture, to dare (mit u. ohne to vor dem darauf folgenden *infin.*), to attempt. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture (on, upon, into), to expose one's self, to adventure (on the tempestuous sea of liberty etc.); ſich – an ꝛc., to venture (*or* dare) to attack (*c. acc.*); to run the risk of, to venture to undertake (*c. acc.*).

Wägelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little chariot, coach etc., ☾ trap; ſ. **Wagen**.

Wagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Wägen) 1. wag(g)on, wain, carriage, vehicle, conveyance, chariot; coach, chaise; car; [Aſtron.] Bear; der große –, Charles' wain, the Wagoner, ſ. **Bär**; Hinterſitz eines –s, dicky, rumble. *Prov.* Die Pferde hinter den – ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ± Das fünfte Rad am –, a superfluous thing; ſ. **Rad**.

Wagenachſe, *m.* axle(-tree) of a carriage etc.

Wagenbauer, *m.* cartwright, wagon-maker, coach-maker (*or* -builder).

Wagenbaum, *m.* beam of a carriage.

Wagenbrücke, *f.* [Milit.] waterdeck, float.

Wagenburg, *f.* [Milit.] barricade of wagons, bulwark formed by the wagons and carriages of an army. Eine – ſchlagen um ꝛc., to blockade *or* barricade (*c. acc.*).

Wagenbürſte, *f.* chariot- *or* coach-brush. [for a carriage.

Wagendecke, *f.* tilt, cart-tilt, cover

Wagendeichſel, *f.* (coach-)pole, shaft (of a cart etc.), beam, range.

Wagenflechte, *f.* hamper, basket-work, hurdle for a carriage etc.

Wagenfracht, *f.* cartage, wagonage.

Wagenfrohne, *f.* socage-service to be performed by wagon and horses etc.

Wagenführer, *m.* charioteer, wagoner, carter; driver.

Wagengeleiſe, } *n.* track of a carriage', rut.
Wagenleiſe, }

Wagengeraſſel, *n.* din, rumbling *or* rattling of carriages.

Wagengeſchirr, *n.* carriage-implements, (cart-)harness, furniture.

Wagengeſtell, *n.* frame, train of a carriage. [gen.

Wagengeſtirn, *n.* [Aſtron.] ſ. **Wa-**

Wagenhalter, *m.* – (an Höfen ꝛc.), officer that has the care of the carriages etc.

Wagenhaus, *n.* cart-, (wain- *or*) coach-house, shed for carriages, coach-yard. [carriage etc.

Wagenkaſten, *m.* trunk, body of a

Wagenkelle, *f.* hurdle *or* hamper at the front *or* back of a wagon etc., boot.

Wagenkette, *f.* 1. cartman's chain; – (an der Deichſel), pole-chain, cope-chain. 2. trigger, skid, drag chain.

Wagenknecht, *m.* carter-boy, (bei Miethkutſchern) waterman; [Milit.] artilleryman. [flechte.

Wagenkorb, *m.* hamper; ſ. **Wagen-**

Wagenlader, *m.* packer, loader.

Wagenladung, *f.* cart-load, wagon-load, coach-load.

Wagenleiter, *f.* (cart-)rack, wag(g)on-ladder; –n (*pl.*), rails (of a cart).

Wagenlenker, *m.* ſ. **Wagenführer**.

Wagenmacher, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright, coach-builder, coach-maker.

Wagenmeiſter, *m.* master of a prince's equipages, wag(g)on-master; [Milit.] baggage-master.

Wagennagel, *m.* pole-peg; pole-bolt.

Wagenpferd, *n.* carriage-, cart-, wagon- *or* coach-horse.

Wagenrad, *n.* carriage-, wagon- *or* coach-wheel.

Wagenremiſe, *f.* ſ. **Wagenhaus**.

Wagenrennen, *n.* chariot-race.

Wagenring, *m.* circle of wagons; ſ. **Wagenburg**.

Wagenroß, *n.* ſ. **Wagenpferd**.

Wagenſalbe, } *f.* cart- (*or* wheel-)
Wagenſchmiere, } grease; (bei der Nabe herausdringende –) gome.

Wagenſchauer, *m.* [Örtl.] } shed *or*
Wagenſchoppen, *m.* } pent-house for carriages etc., wagon-shed.

Wagenſchoß, *m.* [Örtl.] wainscoting boards.

Wagenſchrot, *n.* [Forſtw.] timber, wood roughly squared (for cartwrights).

Wagenſitz, *m.* coach-, wagon- etc. seat.

Wagenſperre, *f.* drag(-chain), trigger, skid. [geleiſe.

Wagenſpur, *f.* cartway; ſ. **Wagen-**

Wagenſterne, *m. pl.* ſ. **Wagengeſtirn**.

Wagenſterz, *m.* tail of a wagon.

Wagenſtränge, *m. pl.* wagon-strings.

Wagentritt, *m.* foot-board of a coach.

Wagentuch, *n.* ſ. **Wagendecke**.

Wagenwettrennen, *n.* chariot-race.

Wagenwinde, *f.* coach-jack, draw-beam (for a wagon), rack; ſ. **Winde**.

Wagenzug, *m.* train of carriages; [Eiſenb.] train.

Wägen, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weigh, to poise, to balance. 2. ± to weigh *or* balance. 3. † to level.

Wägegeld, *n.* ſ. **Wagegeld**.

Wägekunſt, } *f.* [Phyſ.] statics.
Wägelehre, }

Wägeſtein, *m.* ſ. **Gewichtſtein**.

Wäger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weigher.

Waglich, *adj.* hazardous; *it.* venturous, venturesome, adventurous; *it.* that may be ventured (up)on. — *adv.* hazardously etc. **–keit**, *f.* state of being etc., jeopardy; *it.* venturousness, adventurousness.

Wagner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cartwright, wheelwright, † wheeler.

Wagnerarbeit, *f.* cartwright's etc work.

Wagneraxt, *f.* cartwright's etc. axe.

Wagnerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.

Wagnerholz, *n.* timber, wood for cartwrights etc.

Wagnerzunft, *f.* company of cartwrights etc. [werk.

Wagnerei, *f.* ○ ſ. **Wagnerhand-**

Wagniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) ſ. **Wageſtück**. [ous.

Wagſam, *adj.* † adventurous, peril-

Wagſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hazardous enterprize; ſ. **Wageſtück**.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) choice, option; *it.* – (eines Königs ꝛc.), election; [Parlamentsſpr.] return (of etc.); poll; – (durch Kugelung), ballot(ing), ſ. **Kugeln**. – zwiſchen zwei Dingen, a choice of two things, alternative; Einem die – laſſen, to let one take his choice, to leave to one's option, to leave *or* give one the choice; du haſt die –, take your choice, you have the choice; hätte er die –, if he were to choose etc.; eine – treffen, to choose; eine gute – treffen, to make a good choice; eine – vornehmen, to make an election; in der – ſein, ○ to be a candidate for the election.

Wahlabt, *m.* elective abbot.

Wahlakt, *m.* ſ. **Wahlhandlung**.

Wahlältern, *s. pl.* adoptive parents.

Wahlamt, *n.* elective office.

Wahlanziehung, *f.* elective attraction; ſ. **Wahlverwandtſchaft**.

Wahlausſchreiben, *n.* } writ.
Wahlbefehl, *m.* }

Wahlbedingung, *f.* } condition on
Wahlbeding, *n.* } which a person is chosen, condition of election; ſ. **Wahlcapitulation**.

Wahlberechtigt, *adj.* entitled to vote, having a vote.

Wahlbericht, *m.* return. [tions.

Wahlbeſtechung, *f.* bribery at elec-

Wahlbewerber, *m.* candidate, competitor, canvasser (for one's self).

Wahlbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Wahlbiſchof, *m.* elective bishop.

Wahlbühne, *f.* [Engl.] hustings.

Wahlbürger, *m.* citizen entitled to vote; [London] livery-man.

Wahlcandidat, (–k–) *m.* ſ. **Wahlbewerber**.

Wahlcapitulation, (–k–) *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected (into a certain station); [Deutſch. Reich] capitulation, election capitulation.

Wahlcenſus, *m.* amount of taxes a citizen (*or* person) must pay that claims the elective franchise.

Wahlcollegium, (–k–) *n.* college of (the) electors; [Deutſch. Reich] electors' college, the college of Electors.

Wahlcommissär, *m.* civil officer that superintends an election; [Parl.] returning officer.

Wahleiche, *f.* [Ört.] evergreen oak.

Wahlerzbischof, *m.* elective archbishop.

Wahlfähig, *adj.* 1. eligible. 2. † s. Wahlberechtigt. **-keit**, *f.* 1. eligibility. 2. † qualification to vote, right of voting *or* of election.

Wahlfall, *m.* case of election.

Wahlfeld, *n.* 1. (bes. früher in Polen) field where the election is carried on. 2. s. Wahlstatt.

Wahlfolge, *f.* succession to an elective dignity.

Wahlfreiheit, *f.* freedom (liberty) of election; suffrage.

Wahlfürst, *m.* 1. [Deutsch. Reich] (prince) elector. 2. elective monarch (*or* prince).

Wahlgeschäft, *n.* s. Wahlhandlung.

Wahlgesetz, *n.* law of election(s).

Wahlhandlung, *f.* (solemn) election. Viele Wähler erschienen bei der –, wohnten der – an, many voters appeared at the poll.

Wahlherr, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] (prince) elector.

Wahlkaiser, *m.* elective emperor. **-thum**, *n.* elective empire.

Wahlkind, *n.* adoptive child.

Wahlkönig, *m.* elective king. **-reich**, *n.* elective kingdom; s. Wahlreich.

Wahlkörperschaft, *f.* elective body.

Wahlkrone, *f.* elective crown.

Wahlkugel, *f.* ballot.

Wahlliste, *f.* register of the electors; electoral list.

Wahlmann, *m.* elector, constituent; s. Wähler.

Wahlort, *m.* place of election; s. Wahlplatz Nr. 1.

Wahlpfründe, *f.* elective living.

Wahlplatz, *m.* 1. place of election, place where an election is (to be) carried on. 2. field of battle, s. Wal.

Wahlprotokoll, } *n.* polling re
Wahlregister, } gister.

Wahlrath, *m.* elective council; *it.* member of an etc. Einen – halten, to meet for the election of etc.

Wahlrecht, *n.* right of election, right of voting, elective franchise. Des **-es** berauben, to deprive of the right of voting in *or* at elections, to disfranchise.

Wahlreich, *n.* elective monarchy, empire *or* kingdom. [maxim.

Wahlspruch, *m.* device, motto,

Wahlstadt, *f.* electing town; city where an election is (to be) carried on.

Wahlstatt, } *f.* field of battle; s.
Wahlstätte, } Wal.

Wahlstimme, *f.* vote, voice, suffrage. **-nsammlung**, *f.* scrutiny.

Wahltag, *m.* day of election.

Wahlumtriebe, *m. pl.* arts *or* practices used for securing the choice of one to office, electioneering. Sich mit **-n** abgeben, to electioneer, to make interest for a candidate at an election.

Wahlunfähig, *adj.* 1. ineligible. 2. † having no vote, not entitled to vote. **-keit**, *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., ineligibility.

Wahlversammlung, *f.* electoral assembly, meeting of (the) electors.

Wahlverwandtschaft, *f.* [Chem.] elective affinity. [gister.

Wahlverzeichniß, *n.* s. Wahlre-

Wahlzettel, *m.* written vote, ticket, ballot.

Wahlzeuge, *m.* scrutineer.

Wahlzimmer, *n.* election-room; (– der Kardinäle) conclave.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) [Ört.] bog. — *n.* (**-es**, *pl.* **-e**) fourscore (eggs etc.)

Wählbar, *adj.* eligible. **-keit**, *f.* eligibility.

Wahle, *m.* (**-n**, *pl.* **-n**) * foreigner; [Ört.] Italian seeking after hidden treasures.

Wählen, *v. a.* to choose, to make choice of, to select; s. Auswählen; *it.* to elect; –, [Kartensp.] to turn up. Einen zum Könige ꝛc. –, to elect one king etc.

Wahlendistel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) sea-eryngo, sea-holly.

Wähler, *m.* (**-s**, *pl.* –) chooser; *it.* elector; [Parl.] constituent. **-schaft**, *f.* [Parl.] constituency.

Wählerisch, *adj.* [bes. Ört.] nice, particular in one's choice, dainty, † exceptious. — *adv.* nicely etc.

Wählig, s. Wählerisch.

Wahn, *m.* (**-es**) 1. erroneous (*or* false) opinion, illusion, delusion, error, false *or* wrong notion, erroneous persuasion; *it* fancy, presumption. In dem **-e** stehen sein, to have an erroneous opinion etc., to be taken with a fancy. 2. (*in comp.*) false, erroneous, vain, foolish, imaginary, chimerical, mock..

Wahnbegriff, *m.* erroneous conception, false notion *or* idea.

Wahnbild, } *n.* phantom, illusion,
Wahngebilde, } vision, chimera.

Wahnbürtig, *adj.* [Ört.] illegitimate.

Wahncours, *m.* [Mar.] deviation.

Wahngiaube, *m.* false belief; mistaken faith.

Wahnhoffnung, *f.* fond hope.

Wahnklugheit, *f.* imaginary wisdom, sophistry.

Wahnschluß, *m.* sophism.

Wahnsinn, } *m.* 1. frenzy, frantic-
Wahnwitz, } ness, madness, distraction (of mind), aberration *or* alienation of mind, insanity, lunacy, delirium. In Wahnsinn verfallen, to go (run) mad *or* distracted. 2. ‡ madness. Bis zum Wahnsinn (lieben ꝛc.), to distraction, franticly.

Wahnsinnig, } *adj.* 1. frantic, frene-
Wahnwitzig, } tic, mad, crack-brained, brain-sick, maniacal, lunatic, insane, delirious, distracted, deranged (in mind). Ein **-er**, an insane person, a madman, lunatic, maniac; eine **-e**, a madwoman; die **-en**, the insane; – werden, to go *or* run mad. 2. ‡ mad. — *adv.* franticly, madly; to distraction.

Wahnsonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion.

Wahnstolz, *adj.* presumptuous.

Wahnsucht, *f.* mania.

Wahnsüchtig, *adj.* maniacal.

Wahntugend, *f.* mock-virtue.

Wahnweise, *m.* sophist.

Wahnweisheit, *f.* sophistry.

Wahn, *adj.* * empty; – (v. Getränken), vapid, flat (to the taste), stale, insipid, dead, tasteless.

Wahnbett, *n.* [Waidmspr.] empty lair (of a stag).

Wahnecke, *f.* s. Wahnkante.

Wahnfracht, *f.* [Seehandel] dead freight.

Wahnkante, *f.* [Zimmerl.] dull edge, flaw. Ohne –, flawless, beveled true.

Wahnkantig, *adj.* [Zimmerl.] being without *or* within square, flawy, not beveled true. Nicht –, beveled true, flawless.

Wähnen, *v. n.* to fancy, imagine, presume, think *or* believe.

Wahnhaft, *adj.* † false, erroneous, imaginary.

Wahr, *adj.* true (agreeable to fact), † veritable; *it.* true, genuine, real; *it.* true, proper; exact; *it.* ☾ ○ mere; regular. – machen, to make true, to prove to be true; to verify; to fulfill; – werden, to prove true; nicht ein **-es** Wort, not a word of truth; (sie sind) **-e** Nullen, mere ciphers. — *adv.* truly, in a true manner, † veritably. – sprechen, reden, to speak true, to tell *or* speak the truth, to say right; so – ich lebe! as I live! in (good) sooth, ☾ upon my life! ○ ☾ as true as I'm alive!

Wahre, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. [Ört.] dike, dam. 2. † being on one's guard.

Wahren, *v. a.* 1. to preserve, guard, defend *or* maintain. 2. * s. Gewahren. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be on one's guard, to take care.

Währen, *v. n.* to last, continue *or* endure, to hold out.

Während, *prep.* – (*c. gen.*), during (*c. acc.*). – seines Protektorats, seiner Präsidentschaft ꝛc., whilst he was protector, president etc. — *conj.* whilst, while.

Währgeld, *n.* (**-es**) [Mittelalt.] weregild, weregeld.

Wahrhaft, *adj.* true; genuine, real; positive; veracious, sincere, † veridical. — *adv.* truly etc., really etc.; indeed, verily. **-ig**, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Wahrhaft.

Währhaft, *adj.* † durable.

Wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* truth, veracity.

Wahrheit, *f.* 1. truth, verity; *it.* truth, veracity. Die – reden, to speak (the) truth, to be veracious; Einem die – sagen, to tell one the truth; to tell one his faults; in –, in truth, truly, really. 2. (*pl.* **-en**) truth, verity.

Wahrheitseifer, *m.* zeal for truth.

Wahrheitsforscher, *m.* inquirer after truth.

Wahrheitsfeind, *m.* an enemy to (of) truth. [of truth.

Wahrheitsfreund, *m.* lover *or* friend

Wahrheitsliebe, *f.* love of truth. **-d**, *adj.* loving truth, observant of truth veracious.

Wahrheitsſcheu, *adj.* afraid of etc.

Wahrheitswidrig, *adj.* contrary to etc.

Wahrlich, *adv.* in truth, truly, really, positively, indeed, verily, forsooth, in (good) sooth.

Währmann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) † voucher, authority.

Wahrnehmbar, *adj.* perceivable, perceptible (by *or* to the senses, the mind), sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly etc. –keit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Wahrnehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to perceive, to spy. Alles –d, omnipercipient. 2. † a) to perceive, to spy; to observe, to remark; to avail one's self of; to give attention to. Eine Gelegenheit –, to lay (take) hold of (to seize) an opportunity; die Zeit –, to heed time. b) * to preserve, to take care of. — *v. n.* – (*c. gen.*), ſ. Wahrnehmen *v. a.*

Wahrnehmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) perception; *it.* remark, observation. – aller Dinge, omnipercipience.

Wahrnehmungsvermögen, *n.* faculty of perception.

Wahrſagen, *v. a.* to foretell, predict, divine, prophesy, prognosticate; (*v. n.*) to prophesy, † to soothsay: to tell fortunes. Einem –, to tell one's (one his) fortune; ſich – laſſen, to have one's fortune told; (aus dem Fluge ꝛc. der Vögel) –, [Röm. Geſch.] to augur (from etc.) — *n.* (–s) foretelling etc.; fortune-telling.

Wahrſagegeiſt, *m.* spirit of divination, prophetic spirit.

Wahrſagekunſt, *f.* divination.

Wahrſager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) foreteller, soothsayer, divinator, diviner (*f.* –ess), prognosticator, wise man, fortune-teller; (– durch ſchwarze Magie) necromancer; (– durch das Punktiren) geomancer; (– aus den Händen) chiromancer, palmister; (– aus Träumen) oneirocritic; (– aus den Geſtirnen) astrologer; [Röm. Geſch.] augur, haruspex. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) divineress, (female) fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy.

Wahrſagergeiſt, } ſ. Wahrſager-
Wahrſagerkunſt, } geiſt ꝛc.

Wahrſagerſtab, *m.* rod, wand of a diviner etc.

Wahrſagerei, *f.* soothsaying, prophesying, fortune-telling, divination; necromancy; geomancy; chiromancy, palmistry; oneiromancy, oneirocritique (oneirocritic); astrology etc. etc. – aus dem Namen, onomancy.

Wahrſageriſch, *adj.* soothsaying, divinatory.

Wahrſagung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) soothsaying etc., fortune-telling, divination, prognostication, prediction.

Währſchaft, *f.* ſ. Gewährſchaft.

Wahrſchauen, *v. a.* to foresee; to predict; ſ. Wahrſagen.

Wahrſchauer, *m.* ſ. Wahrſager.

Wahrſchauung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; prescience; prediction.

Wahrſcheinlich, *adj.* probable, likely; *it.* plausible. — *adv.* probably, likely.

Wahrſcheinlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) probability, likelihood; *it.* plausibility.

Wahrſcheinlichkeitsrechnung, *f.* rule of probabilities.

Wahrung, *f.* preserving etc., maintenance; ſ. Wahren.

Währung, *f.* 1. – (der Münzen), value; standard, money. 2. duration, continuance.

Währwolf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ölfe) werewolf.

Wahrzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) token, sign, mark; *it.* prognostic.

Waibel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) * [Milit.] sergeant; *it.* –, summoner, apparitor.

Waid, *m.* (–s) woad, weld, wold, dyer's weed. Mit – färben, to (dye with) woad.

Waidaſche, *f.* woad-ashes.

Waidball(en), *m.* } woad-ball.
Waidkugel, *f.* }

Waidbau, *m.* woad-planting, growing of etc. –er, *m.* woad-planter; grower of etc.

Waidblau, *n.* woad-blue.

Waidblume, *f.* flower of etc.

Waidfarbe, *f.* woad-color; woad-dye.

Waidfärber, *m.* woad-dyer. –ei, *f.* dyeing in etc.

Waidhandel, *m.* dealing (trade) in etc.

Waidhändler, *m.* dealer in etc., one who deals in etc.

Waidkraut, *n.* } ſ. Waid.
Waidpflanze, *f.* }

Waidküpe, *f.* woad-vat.

Waidmühle, *f.* woad-mill.

Waide, *f.* } ſ. Weide...
Waidmann, *m.* ꝛc. }

Waiſe, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) orphan.

Waiſenamt, *n.* office *or* court
Waiſengericht, } to which the protection of orphans (and wards) is intrusted, court for *or* of orphans

Waiſengeld, *n.* money belonging to orphans (and wards).

Waiſengut, *n.* estate of an orphan, of orphans.

Waiſenhaus, *n.* a house, hospital *or* charity for orphans, orphan-house, orphan-asylum, orphan-charity, orphanotrophy.

Waiſenherr, *m.* (civil) officer to whom the care of orphans is assigned.

Waiſenkind, *n.* } orphan-child,
Waiſenknabe, *m.* } orphan-boy *or*
Waiſenmädchen, *n.* } girl (brought up in a public charity).

Waiſenmutter, *f.* matron at a charity for orphans; fostermother of orphans.

Waiſenrath, } *m.* counselor for
Waiſenrichter, } wards and orphans; member of the court of orphans.

Waiſenſchule, *f.* orphan-school, school for orphans.

Waiſenſchüler, *m.* pupil of an orphan-school etc.

Waiſenſchullehrer, *m.* teacher at an orphan-school.

Waiſenſtand, *m* orphanism, orphanage, the state of an orphan.

Waiſenvater, *m.* superintendent of an orphan-asylum; fosterfather of orphans.

Waiſe, *adj.* * being an orphan bereaved of parents, orphan.

Waiſe, *f.* 1. [Ichth.] pink. 2. [Mineralg.] (common) opal.

Waizen, ſ. Weizen.

Wake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a hole cut (vent-hole) in the ice. 2. –, –n, *m.* rock stone; ſ. Wacke. 3. a large kind of drag net. 4. [Örtl.] sheep-skin, ſ. Wacke.

Wakkern, *v. n.* [Mar.] – (von Winde), to freshen.

Wal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) * combat, fight battle; *it.* field of battle, battle-field; *it.* corpse, dead body.

Walhalla, *f.* field of battle covered with corpses; [Nord. Myth.] Walhalla.

Walplatz, *m.* } field of battle, battle
Walſtatt, *f.* } field.

Waltrappe, *f.* caparison, housing.

Walachei, † Wallachei.

Walche(r)n, *v. n.* * to be agitated.

Wald, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älder) (*dim.* Wäldchen, *n.* grove, little wood) 1. a forest; – (Gehölz), wood. Hoher –, ſ. Hochwald. *Prov.* Den – vor lauter Bäumen nicht ſehen, not to be able to see wood for trees. b) – (eines Baumes), branch-work, (set of) branches; einen – von Haaren haben, to have a fine (*or* thick) head of hair (a shock of hair). 2. (*in comp.*) wood .., forest .., of (*or* in) a wood *or* forest, of the woods; *it.* (bei Thieren und Pflanzen) wild. *)

Waldacker, *m.* field in a wood.

Waldaffe, *m.* pigmy(-ape); *it.* wood-baboon; ſ. Waldmenſch.

Waldameiſe, *f.* wood-ant.

Waldammer, *f.* } gold- (*or* yel-
Waldämmerling, *m.* } low) hammer.

Waldamt, *n.* board (*or* commission) of the forest, wood-office; ſ. Forſtamt.

Waldamtmann, *m.* forest-master.

Waldandorn, *m.* honey-suckle.

Waldanemone, *f.* forest-windflower, wood-anemone.

Waldapfel, *m.* wood-apple, wilding; ſ. Holzapfel.

Waldaxt, *f.* 1. [Forſtw.] marking hammer, wood-hammer, hammer of a woodman. 2. felling axe.

Waldaxten, *v. a.* [Forſtw.] to blaze, to mark (a tree for felling).

Waldbach, *m.* wood-brook, forest-brook; torrent (in a wood).

Waldbart, } *m.* [Bot.] goat's
Waldbocksbart, } beard.

Waldbauer, *m.* wood-peasant.

Waldbaum, *m.* forest-tree.

Waldbedeckt, } *adj.* covered, over-
Waldbewachſen, } grown, abounding with wood, woody.

Waldbeere, *f.* wood-berry; *it.* ſ. Heidelbeere.

---

*) The compounds given here will suffice to point out the mode of translating the others.

Waldbeute, *f.* hollow tree with wild bees in it.

Waldbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, * forester.

Waldbiene, *f.* wood-bee, wild bee. **–recht**, *n.* right of taking wild honey.

Waldbirn, *f.* wild pear; *f.* Holzbirn.

Waldblume, *f.* wood- (*or* forest-) flower.

Waldbock, *m.* wild goat, wood-goat; *it.* wood-antelope. **–shorn**, *n.* [Bot.] wild licorice.

Waldboden, *m.* wood-ground.

Waldbrand, *m.* conflagration of a etc.

Waldbruder, **Waldeinsiedler**, *m.* hermit *or* anchorite living in a forest etc.

Waldbuche, *f.* red beech.

Waldbürger, *m.* *f.* Waldbewohner.

Waldchor, *m.* ♀ woodland choir.

Waldbistel, *f.* wood-thistle; *it.* holly.

Waldborf, *m.* village (situated) in a etc., woodland-village.

Waldbost(en), *m.* [Bot.] bastard marjoram, wild mint.

Waldbrossel, *f.* wind-thrush.

Waldbunkel, *n.* darkness, gloom of a etc.

Waldeber, *m.* wild boar.

Waldeiche, *f.* wood- *or* forest- oak.

Waldeidechse, *f.* wood-lizard.

Waldeigenthümer, *m.* proprietor of a forest *or* wood.

Waldein, *adv.* towards *or* into the wood (*or* forest).

Waldeisen, *n.* *f.* Waldaxt Nr. 1.

Waldeppich, *m.* ivy.

Walderdbeere, *f.* wild strawberry.

Walderve, *f.* [Bot.] wood-vetch.

Waldesche, *f.* common white maple-tree, sycamore.

Waldesel, *m.* wild ass, onager.

Waldeule, *f.* wood-owl. Die braune –, tawny owlet.

Waldfarn, *m.* –, **–kraut**, *n.* wood-fern.

Waldfenchel, *m.* wood-fennel.

Waldfichte, *f.* pine-tree, Scotch fir.

Waldfink, *m.* wood-finch.

Waldflachs, *m.* flax-weed.

Waldflechte, *f.* wood-lichen.

Waldfleischblume, *f.* wild stock-gilliflower.

Waldfliege, *f.* forest-fly.

Waldfloh, *m.* wood spring-tail, wild flea.

Waldflöte, *f.* shepherd's flute.

Waldforelle, *f.* wood-trout, black trout.

Waldfrevel, *m.* mischief done in a forest, tort to vert; *f.* Forstfrevel.

Waldfrevler, *m.* *f.* Forstfrevler.

Waldgebirge, *n.* woody hill(s) *or* mount(ain(s)).

Waldgedinge, *n.* [Örtl.] meeting of the forest-officers in order to arrange the sale of wood.

Waldgeflügel, *n.* birds of the (*or* that harbo(u)r in) woods etc.

Waldgegend, *f.* woody region.

Waldgehäge, *n.* park; warren.

Waldgeier, *m.* buzzard.

Waldgeiß, *f.* wood-goat; *f.* Waldbock. **–hart**, *f.* *f.* Waldhart.

Waldgeist, *m.* wood-demon; satyr, faun, sylvan; [Zool.] simia faunus.

Waldgeräum(t)e, *n.* novale; clearing; *f.* Forstgeräume.

Waldgerecht, *adj.* experienced *or* skilled in forest-matters. **–igkeit**, *f.* *f.* Forstgerechtigkeit.

Waldgericht, *n.* forest-court; *f.* Forstgericht.

Waldgesang, *n.* wood notes, chirping, singing *or* warbling of (little) birds in woods, forests *or* groves.

Waldgeschrei, *n.* hunting cry.

Waldgesell, *m.* [Waidmspr.] hunting-dog.

Waldgesetz, *n.* forest-law.

Waldgewächs, *n.* plant growing in woods *or* forests, woodland-plant.

Waldglöckchen, *n.* **Waldglockenblume**, *f.* purple foxglove, our lady's gloves; campanella.

Waldgott, *m.* wood-god, divinity of the wood, deity of the woods, satyr, faun, sylvan; [Zool.] beelzebub, fox-tailed monkey, coaita. **–heit**, *f.* sylvan deity.

Waldgöttinn, *f.* wood-goddess, deity *or* nymph of the woods, dryad, wood-nymph. **–kraut**, *n.* wild tansy.

Waldgraf, *m.* 1. intendant *or* lord of a (the) forest. 2. [Deutsch. Reich] Wildgrave.

Waldgras, *n.* shadow-grass.

Waldgrün, *n.* forest-green.

Waldgünsel, *m.* common bugle.

Waldgürtel, *m.* girdle of the forest.

Waldhaar, *n.* heath hair-grass.

Waldhäher, *m.* common jay.

Waldhahn, *m.* *f.* Auerhahn. **–enfuß**, *m.* marsh-crowfoot.

Waldhammer, *m.* *f.* Waldaxt Nr. 1.

Waldhase, *m.* woodland-hare.

Waldhaus, *n.* forest-house, house in a forest etc.

Waldhenne, *f.* *f.* Waldhuhn.

Waldherd, *m.* [Vogelf.] floor (*or* ground) of the toils in a wood.

Waldherr, *m.* 1. *f.* Waldeigenthümer. 2. chief officer of the forests (belonging to a city). 3. [Ornith.] lanner-hawk.

Waldhirsch, *m.* wood-stag.

Waldhirse, *f.* wild millet.

Waldhirte, *m.* herdsman of the wood etc.

Waldhöhe, *f.* eminence covered with wood, wooded eminence.

Waldholunder, *m.* mountain elder.

Waldhonig, *m.* wild honey.

Waldhopfen, *m.* wild hop(s).

Waldhorn, *n.* 1. [Musik] bugle(-horn), French horn. 2. [Koch.] horny snail. **–bläser, –ist**, *m.* *f.* Hornist.

Waldhügel, *m.* woody hill.

Waldhuhn, *n.* wood-hen; *f.* Auerhenne.

Waldhummel, *f.* humble-bee of the woods.

Waldhüter, *m.* woodward, keeper of the wood; assistant to the forester.

Waldhütte, *f.* hut in a forest *or* wood, wood-hut.

Waldimme, *f.* *f.* Waldbiene.

Waldkäfer, *m.* horned beetle.

Waldkatze, *f.* wild cat.

Waldkicher, *f.* [Bot.] wood-chickling.

Waldkirsche, *f.* wild cherry, merry. **–nbaum**, *m.* merry- (*or* wild cherry-) tree.

Waldknecht, *m.* servant of the wood-ward.

Waldkraut, *n.* herb growing in forests *or* woods; *it.* *f.* Waldstroh.

Waldkresse, *f.* wild cresses.

Waldkrötengras, *n.* hairy bulrush.

Waldküchenschelle, *f.* spring-anemone.

Waldkuhweizen, *m.* wood cow-wheat.

Waldkümmel, *m.* wild thyme; seseli of Marseilles.

Waldlabkraut, *n.* milk-curdle.

Waldland, *n.* woody land, woodland.

Waldlattig, *m.* wild lettuce.

Waldleben, *n.* forest-life.

Waldlehen, *n.* forest held in fief.

Waldleite, *f.* [Waidmspr.] waterside, skirt of a etc.

Waldlerche, *f.* wood-lark.

Waldleute, *s. pl.* people living *or* employed in a forest; woodmen, foresters.

Waldlilie, *f.* wood-lily, honey-suckle, wood-bine.

Waldlinde, *f.* *f.* Steinlinde.

Waldmalve, *f.* wild mallow(s), wood-mallow.

Waldmangold, *m.* small wintergreen.

Waldmann, *m.* 1. man living in the woods, man of the woods, wild man; *it.* sylvan, satyr, faun, wood-d(a)emon. 2. [Waidmspr.] a proper name for a hunting-dog, for the lime-hound.

Waldmännchen, *n.* 1. wood-dwarf, hobgoblin haunting a forest etc., wood-d(a)emon. 2. [Bot.] *f.* Waldmeister.

Waldmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Waldmark, *f.* wood-boundary.

Waldmast, *f.* pannage, pawns, beech-nuts, acorns etc., mast.

Waldmaus, *f.* wood-mouse; *it.* *f.* Haselmaus.

Waldmeier, *m.* [Bot.] wood-chickweed.

Waldmeise, *f.* wood-titmouse.

Waldmeister, *m.* 1. woodward; *f.* Waldherr Nr. 2. 2. [Bot.] woodroof. 3. *f.* Waldmännchen Nr. 1.

Waldmelde, *f.* wild orach.

Waldmelisse, *f.* wood balm-gentle.

Waldmensch, *m.* *f.* Waldmann Nr. 1.; [Zool.] wood baboon, orang-outang, man of the woods; chimpanzee.

Waldmesser, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest etc., wood-surveyor.

Waldmilbe, *f.* wood-tick.

Waldmist, *m.* compost of leaves etc.

Waldmitte, *f.* mid-wood.

Waldmoos, *n.* wood-moss.

Waldmorgen, *m.* acre of wood-ground.

Waldmusik, *f.* ♀ *f.* Waldgesang.

Waldnachtschatten, *m.* wood-nightshade, belladonna, amaryllis.

Waldnelke, *f.* sweet William.

Waldnessel, *f.* wood-stachys.

Waldnutzung, *f.* (house-, fire-, hedge-, hay-, plow-, cart-)bote, use of a wood etc.

Waldnymphe, *f.* wood-nymph, dryad.

Waldochs, *m.* wild bull, buffalo, bison.

Waldordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; forest-laws; s. Forſtordnung.

Waldpech, *n.* wood pitch, rosin *or* [resin.

Waldpferd, *n.* wild horse.

Waldpolei, *m.* little wild basil, wild penny-royal.

Waldrabe, *m.* wood-crow, hermit-[crow.

Waldrapunzel, *f.* wood-rampion.

Waldratte, } *f.* wood-rat, Norway-
Waldratze, } rat.

Waldrauch, *m.* 1. Thuringian incense. 2. [Bot.] musk-crowfoot.

Waldrebe, *f.* clematis, virgin's bower; die gemeine –, traveler's joy.

Waldrecht, *n.* 1. rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; right of usage in a wood etc.; *it.* forestage. 2. s. Waldordnung. –en, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to rough-hew (the timber).

Waldregal, *n.* s. Forſtregal.

Waldreich, *adj.* richly (*or* well-)wooded, abounding with wood, woody.

Waldrevier, *n.* ward.

Waldrinde, *f.* [Bot.] fly-honeysuckle.

Waldröschen, *n.* wood-anemone.

Waldröthe, *f.* [Bot.] mean madder.

Waldröthlein, *n.* [Ornith.] robin, redbreast.

Waldrothſchweif, *m.* [Ornith.] redtail, redstart.

Waldpflanze, *f.* s. Waldgewächs; *it.* wood cat's foot.

Waldſache, *f.* forest-concern.

Waldſalat, *m.* s. Waldlattig.

Waldſänger, *m.* wood-wren; *it.* singing bird, songster of the woods etc.

Waldſchabe, *f.* cockroach.

Waldſchaden, *m.* damage done *or* caused in a wood *or* forest.

Waldſcharlei, *m.* [Bot.] wood-clary.

Waldſchau, *f.* inspection of the etc.

Waldſchlange, *f.* wood-snake.

Waldſchmergel, *m.* [Bot.] goldilocks. [the woods.

Waldſchnecke, *f.* wood-snail, slug of

Waldſchnepfe, *f.* woodcock, woodnipe, great snipe.

Waldſchreiber, *m.* clerk at the wood-office, forest-clerk.

Waldſchütze, *m.* ranger; s. Waldhüter. [woods.

Waldſchwamm, *m.* agaric of the

Waldſchwein, *n.* wild boar.

Waldſee, *m.* lake in a etc.

Waldſpargel, *m.* wild asparagus.

Waldſperling, *m.* wood-sparrow.

Waldſtadt, *f.* forest-town.

Waldſtädter, *adj. indecl.* – See, [Geogr.] lake of Lucern.

Waldſtein, *m.* mere-stone, boundary-stone in *or* of a etc.

Waldſtrafe, *f.* penalty for damage *or* injury to woods. [woods.

Waldſtreu, *f.* litter collected from the

Waldſtrom, *m.* torrent in a wood.

Waldtaube, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver, wild pigeon, stock-dove.

Waldteich, *m.* pond in a etc.

Waldtenne, *f.* s. Waldherd

Waldteufel, *m.* 1. satyr, faun, sylvan, wood-d(a)emon. 2. [Zool.] beelzebub.

Waldthal, } *n.* valley, dell of *or*
Waldthälchen, } in a etc.

Waldveilchen, *n.* hairy violet.

Waldverbrechen, } *n.* s. Waldfre-
Waldvergehen, } vel.

Waldvogel, *m.* wood-bird, bird of the forest *or* woods, forest-bird.

Waldvogt, *m.* woodward.

Waldwärts, *adv.* towards the wood *or* forest, to the wood-side.

Waldwaſſer, *n.* water issuing from a etc.; *it.* s. Waldſtrom, Waldſee.

Waldweg, *m.* road, lane through a etc., riding, way etc. by the forest, forest-way.

Waldweide, *f.* pasture in a etc.

Waldweiderich, *m.* wood-pimpernel.

Waldweizen, *m.* wood cow-wheat.

Waldwicke, *f.* wood-vetch.

Waldwieſe, *f.* meadow in *or* near a wood, lawn, glade.

Waldwieſel, *n.* ferret.

Waldwindblume, *f.* wood-anemone.

Waldwinde, *f.* honey-suckle, woodbine, wood-bind. [ſchaft.

Waldwirthſchaft, *f.* s. Forſtwirth-

Waldzeichen, *n.* [Forſtw.] mark (put on trees that are to be sold *or* cut down).

Waldzeiſig, *m.* golden-crested wren.

Waldziege, *f.* s. Waldgeiß.

Waldenſer, *m. pl.* the Waldenses, Vaudois. — *adj.* Waldensian.

Waldicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan, silvan.

Waldig, *adj.* woody, wooded, abounding with woods. Eine –e Gegend, a woody region, woodland-grounds.

Waldine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidmſpr.] a proper name for the female of the lime-hound.

Waldner, Wäldner *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Waldbewohner.

Waldung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) wood, forest; woodland.

Walen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to yaw.

Wales, *n.* [Geogr.] Wales.

Walge(r)n,
Wälgern,
Wällern, } *v. a.* ○ (Teig ꝛc.) –, to roll.

Walgerholz, *n.* roller; [Paſtetenb. ꝛc.] rolling-pin.

Walke, *f.* 1. fulling (of cloth) etc., s. Walken. 2. ± ☾ drubbing, milling, (sound) cudgeling. 3. fulling machine *or* mill, fullery, [Ortſ.] walker; *it.* – (ein Haufen zur – beſtimmter Felle), batch for fulling.

Walken, *v. a.* 1. to full (cloth), to mill, [Ortſ.] to walk, [Ortſ.] to tuck; [Hutm. ꝛc.] to felt, work *or* bason; [Gerb.] to tramp. Stark –, to full etc. hard. 2. ± ☾ to beat soundly, to drub *or* mill.

Walkerde, *f.* s. Walkererde.

Walkfaß, *n.* } vessel for felting
Walktrog, *m.* } etc., fulling trough.

Walkgebäude, *n.* fullery.

Walkhammer, *m.* fulling hammer, beater.

Walkholz, *n.* }
Walkſtock, *m.* } [Hutm.] felting stick.

Walkkammer, *f.* fulling *or* felting room.

Walkkeſſel, *m.* copper for felting etc.

Walkmühle, *f.* fulling mill, fullery, gig-mill.

Walkmüller, *m.* fulling miller, fuller, [Ortſ.] tucker.

Walktafel, *f.* [Hutm.] table for felting etc. on.

Walkwerk, *n.* s. Walkmühle.

Walker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fuller, [Ortſ.] tucker *or* walker; [Entom.] fuller-beetle.

Walkerdiſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle, fuller's weed, teasel.

Walkererde, *f.* } fuller's earth, ful-
Walkerthon, *m* } ling clay.

Walkerlohn, *m.* money paid for fulling cloth etc., fullage.

Walkerroche, *m.* fuller-scate.

Walkyren, *s. pl.* [Nord. Myth.] the Valkyrae.

Wall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Wälle) 1. a) [Feſtungsb.] rampart, wall. b) † embankment, bank, dam, dike, mound of earth. Einen – aufführen, aufwerfen, to throw up a rampart, an embankment. 2. [Mar.] land, coast, shore. 3. [Ortſ.] number of fourscore. — *m.* (–es) [Kochk. ꝛc.] a boil (up), wallop(ing), bubbling up, ebullition; s. Wallen.

Wallabſatz, *m.* [Feſtungsb.] berme.

Wallarbeit, *f.* fortification, working at (work on) the rampart, working on the fortifications. –er, *m.* a person that works at the rampart, workman on the etc.

Wallbekleidung, *f.* lining of a rampart. [in a wall.

Wallbruch, *m.* breach of a wall, gap

Wallbüchſe, }
Wallflinte, } *f.* rifle on a rampart.

Wallgang, *m.* rampart-walk.

Wallkammer, *f.* }
Wallkeller, *m.* } † casemate.

Wallmeiſter, *m.* inspector of a etc.

Wallöffnung, *f.* s. Wallbruch.

Wallſchild, *n.* [Feſtungsb.] ravelin.

Wallwind, *m.* [Mar.] breeze from the land, land-breeze.

Wallach, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) gelding. –e, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Wallachian. –ei, *f.* [Geogr.] Wallachia. –iſch, *adj.* Wallachian.

Wallachen, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to geld; s. Verſchneiden.

Wallacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gelder.

Wallen, *v. n.* 1. to move in an undulating manner, † to move back and forth, to undulate, to wave, to rise in waves *or* undulations, to curl; to flow *or* move gently, to float; to heave. – (vom Meere), to be agitated, to boil, to heave, to rise in billows, to swell; – (v. ſiedendem Waſſer), to boil (up), to bubble (up), to wallop. 2. ± to be agitated *or* moved. – (vom Blute), to be circulated quickly, to boil. 3. ☿ ♃ to walk, wander, travel *or* live, s. Wandeln. –, *n.* (–s) undulation, ebullition, boiling (up), waving etc.

Wallbruder, *m.* pilgrim, palmer.

Wällen, *v. a.* to (cause to) boil.

Waller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☿ ♃ pilgrim, traveler.

Wallfahrer, (Wallfahrter) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Wallbruder.

Wallfahren, Wallfahrten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go on a (*or* to make) a pilgrimage.

Wallfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pilgrimage.

Wallfisch, (Walf–) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] whale; [Astron.] Cetus, Whale.

Wallfischähnlich, Wallfischartig, *adj.* cetaceous.

Wallfischaffel, *f.* squill.

Wallfischbarte, *f.* whalebone; s. Barte.

Wallfischbein, *n.* s. Barte.

Wallfischfahrer, *m.* whaler.

Wallfischfang, *m.* whale-fishery.

Wallfischfänger, Wallfischjäger, *m.* whale-fisher.

Wallfischfett, *n.* Wallfischspeck, *m.* whale-blubber.

Wallfischfinne, *f.* whale-fin.

Wallfischgrieben, *f. pl.* whale's fritters.

Wallfischlaich, *m.* sperm of the etc.

Wallfischlaus, *f.* whale-louse, whale tick.

Wallfischlien, *f.* [Mar.] whale-line.

Wallfischpinsel, *m* Wallfischruthe, *f.* whale's pizzle.

Wallfischrippe, *f.* whale's rib.

Wallfischthran, *m.* whale- *or* train-oil. [Nordkaper.

Wallfischröbber, *m.* [Ichth.] ork; s.

Wallis, *n.* [Geogr.] Wales (in Great Britain); *it.* – (in der Schweiz), Valais, Wallis.

Walliser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant *or* native of Wales, Welshman (*f.* Welshwoman); *it.* inhabitant *or* native of Wallis.

Wallnuß, *f.* (*pl.* –üsse) walnut.

Wallnußbaum, *m.* walnut-tree.

Wallnußschale, *f.* walnut-shell.

Wallnußstraße, *f.* [Philadelphia] walnut-street.

Wallone, Wallonisch, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) / *adj.* Walloon.

Wallrath, *m.* (–s) spermaceti, [Chem.] cetin.

Wallrathfisch, *m.* spermaceti-whale, white whale.

Wallrathlicht, *n.* spermaceti-candle.

Wallrathtonne, *f.* cask, tun, barrel for the etc.

Wallroß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Zool.] walrus, morse, sea-horse.

Wallroßhaut, *f.* morse-skin.

Wallroßzahn, *m.* morse-tooth.

Wallstroh, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] our Lady's bedstraw.

Wallung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) boiling etc., ebullition; immoderate excitement *or* action, agitation. – (im Geblüte ꝛc.), orgasm (of the blood *or* spirits etc.).

Wallwurz, *f.* wall-wort.

Walm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Arch.] slope, hip. [pent-) roof.

Walmdach, *n.* [Arch.] sloping- (*or*

Walmen, *v. a.* [Arch.] to slope.

Walpurgis, *f.* [Eigenn.] Walpurgis.

Walpurgisabend, *m.* Walpurgisnacht, *f.* evening of the first of May, eve of St. Walpurgis, night of the first of May.

Walpurgiskraut, *n.* lunary, moonwort. [bush-)cherry.

Walpurgismai, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf- (*or*

Walpurgistag, *m.* day of St. Walpurgis.

Wälsch, *adj.* 1. Italian; *it.* French. Ein –er Hahn, turkey-cock, s. Truthahn; –e Nuß, wal(l)nut; –e Bohne, French (*or* kidney-) bean; –e Praktik, [Buchhalt.] double entry. 2. ± strange.

Wälschkorn, *n.* s. Mais.

Wälschland, *n.* Italy.

Wälschen, *v. n.* o to speak gibberish, to jabber.

Walstatt, s. Wal.

Waltbote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) * governor; *it.* plenipotentiary, envoy; *it.* summoner.

Walten, *v. n.* to rule, to govern. – über ꝛc., to rule, govern *or* manage (*c. acc.*); – mit ꝛc., to dispose of; schalten und –, to rule, to do and act without control; laßt ihn nur –, trust to his management; walt's (walte es) Gott! (may) God grant it!

Walter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler, manager. –, Walther, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Walter.

Waltrappe, s. Wal.

Waltung, *f.* management, administration. [boar *or* hog.

Walz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Jägerl.] wild

Walzdistel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] holly, eryngo.

Walze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) roll, roller; [Geom.] cylinder, – (an Drehorgeln ꝛc.), barrel.

Walzenförmig, *adj.* cylindriform, Walzenrund, cylindric(al), having the form of a cylinder.

Walzengerüst, *n.* frame of a roller.

Walzenkraut, *n.* common bird's foot-trefoil.

Walzenlinie, *f.* helix.

Walzenrad, *n.* cylindrical wheel.

Walzenschnecke, *f.* rhomb-shell, Walzentute, wreath.

Walzenspiegel, *m.* cylindrical mirror.

Walzenstein, *m.* rolling stone; [Naturg.] trochite.

Walzen, *v. a.* to roll; to roll out; [Techn.] to form into the shape of a cylinder, to make cylindriform etc.

Walzholz, *n.* rolling pin, roller.

Walzpetschaft, *n.* compass- (*or* swivel-) seal.

Walzrad, *n.* caster.

Walzwerk, *n.* machinery consisting of rollers, rollers, rolling mill.

Walzen, *v. n.* to roll, to be moved round; [Tanzk.] to waltz.

Wälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll. 2. ± (Etwas) von sich –, s. Abwälzen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to roll, to wallow, to welter (in blood *or* in mire etc.). 2. to revolve; s. Umwälzen *v. refl.*

Wälzung, *f.* rolling etc.

Walzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Tanzk.] waltz. 2. waltzer.

Wälzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. any thing heavy that must be removed by rollers. 2. roller. 3. [Naturg.] volvox.

Wamme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. dew-lap; flap; *it.* belly, paunch; [Gerb.] belly (of a skin). 2. [Örtl.] entrails (of slaughtered animals); *it.* fat, suet, grease, lard.

Wammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (im Holze), knot.

Wamms, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Wämmser) 1. doublet; (sleeve-) waistcoat, jerkin, jacket. 2. ± o Einem Hosen und – ausziehen, to strip any one of all he is worth (o .. of his skin).

Wammsmacher, *m.* doublet-maker.

Wammsen, *v. a.* o to bang, thrash, curry.

Wampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dew-lap; weak-side, flank; *it.* paunch, belly.

Wand, *f.* (*pl.* –ände) – (eines Hauses), wall, partition; – (v. andern Dingen), wall, side, cheek; [Waidmspr.] side, ribs (of a hart etc.); – (eines Netzes ꝛc.), wall, flap, wing; – (eines Felsen), (steep) side, wall; – (an dem Hufe eines Pferdes), wall, quarter; – (an Kutschen), pannel; –, [Mar.] shrouds. Spanische –, folding screen; eine – führen, [Arch.] to build a wall.

Wandbank, *f.* bench fixed to the (a) wall. [bones.

Wandbeine, *n. pl.* [Anat.] parietal

Wandbekleidung, *f.* wainscoting; *it.* hangings, paper-hangings; s. Tapete.

Wandbesen, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle. [wall.

Wanddecke, *f.* tapestry, cover for a

Wandfest, *adj.* fixed to a (the) wall.

Wandflechte, *f.* Wandmoos, *n.* wall-lichen, wall-moss.

Wandhaken, *m.* wall-hook.

Wandkalender, *m.* sheet-almanach.

Wandkamin, *n.* backed chimney.

Wandkraut, *n.* pellitory of the wall.

Wandlaus, *f.* (house-)bug.

Wandleuchter, *m.* candlestick fixed in a (the) wall, sconce; lustre.

Wandpfeiler, *m.* pier, pilaster.

Wandrahmen, *m.* [Tuchm.] tenter.

Wandruthen, *f. pl.* [Min.] timber, joists on the sides of a pit.

Wandsäule, *f.* wall-pillar.

Wandschmi(e)d, *m.* o [Entom.] wood-fretter, death-watch.

Wandschrank, *m.* closet (against the (a) wall), cupboard (against a wall).

Wandschraube, *f.* wall-screw.

Wandspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Wandtau, *n.* [Mar.] swifter.

Wanduhr, *f.* clock (to be fixed) against a wall, time-piece, house-clock.

Wand, *n.* (*pl.* –e) * texture; cloth; weed; s. Gewand.

Wandel, *m.* (–s) 1. (course of) life, behavio(u)r, conduct. 2. Handel u. –, trade, commerce, business; in Handel und –, in the commerce (*or* intercourse) of life. 3. * blemish, spot. Ohne –, unblemished, spotless, irreproachable. 4. * mutation change.

Wandelbahn, *f.* (pleasure-)walk.

Wandelmonat, *m.* (month of) April

Wandelstein, *m.* † land-mark.

Wandelstern, *m.* planet, erratic star

Wandelwetter, *n.* changeable weather.

Wandelweiſe, *f.* [Gramm.] mode, mood.

Wandelzeit, *f.* time (considered as subject to constant changes); [Gramm.] tense.

Wandelbar, *adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, versatile, fickle, inconstant. 2. passable. 3. † out of order *or* repair, ruinous; perishable. — *adv.* mutably etc. -keit, *f.* mutability, changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy, variableness, versatility. [alterable.

Wandellos, *adj.* immutable, un-

Wandeln, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. ſein and haben) 1. to go *or* walk. Einen Weg —, to go a way; -des Blatt, [Entom.] mantis, walking-leaf, praying cricket, leaf-fly. 2. ± Unſträflich —, to lead an irreproachable life; handeln und —, to trade. — *v. a.* 1. to change. 2. * to exchange.

Wand(e)lung, *f.* change; [Kath. Theol.] transubstantiation.

Wanderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) traveler (on foot), foot-traveler; wanderer.

Wanderingen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] gangways.

Wandern, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to travel (abroad), to travel on foot, to go, to walk; to wander. Eine Straße —, to go a way; -de Schauſpieler, strolling players (*or* actors), ☾ strollers.

Wanderbiene, *f.* wandering bee.

Wanderbuch, *n.* (little) police-book serving as a passport to traveling journeymen. [wallet.

Wanderbündel, *m.* traveling bundle,

Wanderdroſſel, *f.* migratory thrush.

Wanderfalk(e), *m.* passenger falcon.

Wandergeräth, *n.* traveler's luggage.

Wandergeſell, *m.* traveling journeyman. [burſchen), traveling year.

Wanderjahr, *n.* — (der Handwerks-

Wanderleben, *n.* vagrant, nomadic *or* traveling life.

Wandermaus, Wanderratte, Wanderratze, } *f.* leming, Lapland-marmot.

Wanderraupe, *f.* palmer-worm, processionary caterpillar.

Wanderſtab, *m.* traveler's staff. Den — ergreifen, to go on one's travels; to emigrate; den — weiter ſetzen, ſ. Stab.

Wandertaube, *f.* migratory (*or* passenger) pigeon.

Wandervolk, *n.* nomadic nation.

Wanderzeit, *f.* traveling time.

Wanderſchaft, *f.* traveling, journey; — (bei Handwerksburſchen), travels. Auf der — ſein, auf die — gehen, to be traveling, to travel, to go on one's etc. travels.

Wandersmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —, ſelten) traveler (on foot).

Wanderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) traveling, wandering; travel, travels; (— der Völker) migration.

Wandlung, ſ. Wandelung.

Wange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Anat.] cheek. 2. [Techn.] cheek, side, side-piece, face, side-beam; shaft (of a cart). -n (einer Treppe), stringboards.

Wangenbein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone, zygoma, zygomatic bone.

Wangenfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic process.

Wangenmuskeln, *m. pl.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscles. [nerve.

Wangennerv, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic

Wangenſchnürchen, *s. pl.* [Med.] falling of the jaw.

Wanholz, *n.* (-es) [Techn.] backsided timber.

Wanke, *f.* [Tuchm.] tassel, bur.

Wankel, *adj.* * tottering; fickle, unsteady, inconstant, unstable.

Wankelhaft, *adj.* unstable, unsteady, fickle.

Wankelmuth, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy, wavering, versatility.

Wankelmüthig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, versatile, wavering; changeable, unsettled, variable. — *adv.* inconstantly etc. -keit, *f.* fickleness, changeableness, variableness, ſ. Wankelmuth.

Wankelſinn, *m.* ſ. Wankelmuth.

Wanken, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) 1. to totter, to stagger *or* reel, to waver, to vacillate, to shake. 2. ± to totter; to waver; to shrink back, to flinch; to be in a failing condition; (im Reden) —, to hesitate. —, *n.* (-s) tottering etc., vacillation; [Aſtron.] libration, nutation.

Wann, *adv.* when. Seit —? since what time? how long? dann u. —, ☾ ○ now and then.

Wanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fan, van, winnowing basket. 2. — (Gefäß darin zu waſchen), tub; — (zum Baden), ſ. Badewanne. 3. [Herald.] shruttle.

Wannenmacher, *m.* maker of vans etc.

Wannen, *v. a.* to winnow, to fan.

Wannen, *adv.* * whence. Von —? whence? from where (*or* ⊖ whence)?

Wannenher(o), *adv.* * whence.

Wannenwe(i)her, (-weihe, *f.*) *m.* [Ornith.] windhover, kestrel, stannel.

Wanſt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -änſte) belly, paunch. -ig, *adj.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied.

Want ꝛc., [Mar.] ſ. Wand ꝛc.

Wanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bug.

Wanzenbiß, } *m.* bug-bite, sting of
Wanzenſtich, } a bug.

Wanzenbrut, *f.* brood of bugs.

Wanzenfalle, *f.* bug trap.

Wanzenkraut, *n.* fetid cimicifuga, bug-bane; male fern; stinking iris.

Wanzenmittel, *n.* remedy against bugs.

Wanzenneſt, *n.* nest of bugs; *it.* ↓ house full of bugs, ☾ ○ buggy house.

Wanzenſame, *m.* tick-seed.

Wanzenwurz, *f.* male fern.

Wanzeit, *f.* [Mar.] tide and half-tide.

Wanzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* buggy, buggish.

Wanzig, *adj.* buggy, full of *or* abounding with bugs.

Wap(p)en, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) arms, coat of arms, (e)scutcheon, the shield of a family, ensign armorial, armorial bearing. — ohne Beizeichen, plain coat of arms.

Wap(p)enbalken, *m.* fesse.

Wap(p)enbild, *n.* } figure (in an
Wap(p)enfigur, *f.* } escutcheon), charge.

Wap(p)enbinde, *f.* label.

Wap(p)enbrief, *m.* letters patent by which armorial bearings are granted.

Wap(p)enbuch, *n.* armorial; book of (on) heraldry.

Wap(p)enfeld, *n.* quarter, field.

Wap(p)engenoß, *m.* person that has the same armorial bearing(s) with another.

Wap(p)enhalter, *m.* supporter, tenant.

Wap(p)enträger, } *m.* armorist,
Wap(p)enkundige, } blazoner,
Wap(p)enverſtändige, } person skilled in heraldry.

Wap(p)enhelm, *m.* helmet.

Wap(p)enherold, *m.* herald, king at arms.

Wap(p)enkönig, } *f.* armory, blazon-
Wap(p)enkunſt, } ry, heraldry.

Wap(p)enmaler, *m.* blazoner, heraldic painter.

Wap(p)enſchild, *n.* (e)scutcheon, shield of a family.

Wap(p)enſchneider, Wap(p)enſtecher, } *m.* heraldic engraver.

Wap(p)enſpiegel, *m.* [Mar.] ſ. Spiegel.

Wap(p)enſtück, *n.* part of the shield of a family; charge.

Wappnen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to arm; ſ. Waffnen.

Wardein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) warden, mint-warden, assay-master, assayer.

Wardiren, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to assay.

Wargendiſtel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) way-thistle, corn saw-wort.

Warl, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] —, Warrel, swivel, swivel-hook.

Warlblock, *m.* swivel-block.

Warlich, ſ. Wahrlich.

Warm, *adj.* 1. warm; hot. -es Waſſer, warm *or* hot water; — werden, to (get, grow, become) warm; to be heated; — machen, to (make) warm; mir iſt —, ich bin —, I am warm; — halten, to keep warm *or* hot. 2. ± a) — (v. der Liebe, Freundſchaft ꝛc., v. Freunden ꝛc.), warm; Einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains; — ſitzen, ○ to be (now) well off; es ging da — her, man hat uns da — gemacht, ⊙ ☾ there was hot work of it, we had warm work (of it) there; Einem — machen, ○ to make it warm work (*or* too hot) for etc.; weder kalt noch —, ☾ ○ neither fish nor flesh. b) ☾ ○ — (friſch, neu), fresh. — *adv.* warmly.

Warmbad, *n.* } hot spring *or*
Warmbrunnen, *m.* } wells, thermal waters.

Warmblütig, *adj.* warm-blooded.

Warmhalter, *m.* all-blaze, plate-warmer.

Wärme, *f.* 1. warmth, (gentle) heat, warmness. 2. ± warmth (of passion etc.). Mit —, with warmth, warmly.

Wärmegrad, *m.* degree of heat; temperature. [of caloric *or* heat.

Wärmeleiter *m.* [Phyſ.] conductor

Wärmemaß, *n.* ſ. Wärmegrad.

Wärmemeſſer, *m.* [Phyſik] thermometer.

Wärmeſammler, *m.* [Phyſik] collector of caloric *or* heat.

Wärmeſtoff, *m.* [Phyſ.] caloric.

Wärmezeiger, *m.* [Phyſ.] thermoscope.

Wärmen, *v. a.* to warm, to make warm; to heat; [Chir.] to foment. Durch Reiben —, to chafe. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to warm one's self.

Wärmbecken, *n.* warming-pan; heater.

Wärmflaſche, *f.* warming-bottle; [Chir.] chafer.

Wärmkaſten, *m.* foot-stove, ſ. Kieke; *it.* heater.

Wärmkorb, *m.* childbed-basket.

Wärmlampe, *f.* thermolamp.

Wärmofen, *m.* stove for keeping something warm *or* hot, for warming etc.

Wärmpfanne, *f.* warming-pan, chaffern.

Wärmſtein, *m.* stone for warming.

Wärmteller, *m.* chafing-dish.

Wärmtuch, *n.* hot cloth.

Wärmzimmer, *n.* warming place.

Wärmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warmer; heater; *it.* warming pan *or* bottle, chafing dish, heater.

Wärmung, *f.* warming; heating; (– durch Reiben), chafing; [Chir.] fomentation.

Warnen, *v. a.* to warn, advise *or* caution; to admonish. Einen — vor ꝛc., to warn one of, to caution him against etc.; vorher, zuvor —, to forewarn. Vorher gewarnt, vorher gewaffnet, *Prov.* forewarned, fore-armed.

Warner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warner; admonisher.

Warneria, *f.* (*pl.* –ien) [Bot.] Warneria, yellow root.

Warnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) warning, caution, advice; admonition. Laßt euch das zur — dienen, take this for a warning, let this be a warning to you.

Warſchau, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Warsaw.

Warte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) watch-tower, look-out; beacon; belfry; observatory.

Wärtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) * waiter.

Warten, *v. n.* 1. to wait, to stay. — auf ꝛc., to wait *or* stay for; to attend, to expect (*c. acc.*); mit Etwas —, ſ. Aufſchieben; Einem auf den Dienſt —, ○ to try to supplant one. 2. — (ſeiner Arbeit, ſeines Amtes ꝛc.), to mind (*c. acc.*), to attend to, to be attentive to, to tend (*c. acc.*). Eines —, to attend (up)on (as a servant), to attend (*c. acc.*), to wait on; to nurse (*c. acc.*). — *v. a.* to nurse, to nurture, to dress, to tend (a child etc.), to take care of. (Eine Herde) —, to tend.

Wart(e)frau, *f.* nurse; ſ. Wärterinn.

Wart(e)geld, *n.* 1. money paid to a nurse, wages of a (man-)nurse. 2. remuneration, compensation for loss of time; pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, till it becomes vacant. 3. [Seehand.] payment for demurrage.

Wartemagd, *f.* nurse, nurse-maid.

Wart(e)ſaal, *m.* / **Wart(e)zimmer**, *n.* } waiting room.

Wartthurm, *m.* watch tower; ſ. Warte.

Wärter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) waiter, waiting person, attendant, man nurse; keeper.

Wärterwohnung, *f.* keeper's lodge.

Wärterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) waiting woman *or* maid, (female) waiter; nurse.

Wartung, *f.* nursing, tending etc.; ſ. Warten, *v. a.* Gute — haben, to be well taken care of, to have good attendance (*or* nursing).

Warum, *adv.* why, wherefore. — nicht? why not. — *n.* the why etc.

Wärwolf, *m.* ſ. Währwolf.

Warze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Wärzchen, *n.*) wart; — an der Bruſt (v. Menſchen), nipple, (bei Frauenzimmern) pap, teat, ↑ dug, (bei Thieren) teat, dug, nipple (of a cow etc.); die kleine (Bruſt–) —, a small pap *or* nipple, papil; — (auf der Zunge ꝛc.), papil(la); — (an den Füßen der Pferde ꝛc.), wart; —, [Bot.] wart, tubercle.

Warzenartig, *adj.* of the nature of warts, warty, papillose.

Warzenbacke, *f.* [Conch.] crowned gondola.

Warzenbuckel, *m.* snail with warts, papillose doris.

Warzenflunder, *m.* [Ichth.] rough flounder.

Warzenförmig, *adj.* papillary, papillous, verrucose, verrucous, resembling a wart *or* nipple, papillose, mammillary, mammiform.

Warzenfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] papillary tubercle.

Warzenkäfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* –ides).

Warzenkraut, *n.* wart-wort; little turnsol.

Warzenkürbis, *m.* warted gourd.

Warzenmelone, *f.* canteloup.

Warzenmaul, *n.* leech having (*or* with) eight eyes.

Warzenring, / **Warzenkreis**, / **Warzenzirkel**, } *m.* [Anat.] the areola of the nipple etc.

Warzenrippe, *f.* [Conch.] Venus sea-shell.

Warzenſchnecke, *f.* papillary slug-snail.

Warzenſtein, *m.* wart-stone; nipple-stone; mammiform stalagmite(s).

Warzenſtern, *m.* [Conch.] papillary sea-star.

Warzenwegweiß, *m.* [Bot.] wild succory.

Warzenzahn, *m.* mammiform tooth.

Warzig, *adj.* warty, full of warts, having warts, overgrown with warts; [Anat.] covered with papils, papillary, papillous, papillose, nipply, mammillary; [Bot.] warted, warty, verrucose, verrucous.

Was, *pron.* 1. what; *it.* — (warum), what, why. —? what? — ſagſt du? what do you say? — iſt das? what is that? — für ein Menſch iſt das? what man is that? — für eine Geſtalt! what a shape! 2. — (welches), what, that; that which. Alles — ſie wiſſen, iſt ꝛc., all they know, is etc.; — auch immer, — auch nur, what(so)ever; er wußte nicht, — er thun ſollte, he did not know what to do; — er nur rennen konnte, ☾ as fast as he could run. 3. ☾ ○ a) something. Wiſſen Sie — Neues? shall I tell you some news? b) — Sie ſagen! you don't say so — ich euch ſage, es iſt nicht anders I assure you, it is so. c) how.

Waſche, *f.* ☾ ○ tell-tale, gossip.

Wäſche, *f.* 1. washing, wash; [Min.] washing, buddling. Eine — haben, anſtellen, to have a wash; die kleine — (— von kleineren Stücken Weißzeug), dab-wash. 2. linen. Schwarze, ſchmutzige —, foul linen. 3. wash-house, laundry; [Min.] place where ore is washed, buddle; stream-work; *it.* lavatory.

Wäſchgeld, *n.* pay, money for washing, for the wash.

Wäſchkammer, *f.* washing- *or* laundry-room.

Wäſchkaſten, / **Wäſchſchrank**, } *m.* press for (the) linen.

Wäſchkorb, *m.* basket for linen, clothes-basket; buck-basket.

Wäſchleine, *f.* / **Wäſchſeil**, *n.* } line for drying linen on, clothes-line.

Wäſchmange, / **Wäſchrolle**, } *f.* ſ. Mange.

Wäſchverzeichniß, *n.* / **Wäſchzettel**, *m.* } washing-bill, wash-bill, wash(ing)-list.

Waſchen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to wash; [Min.] to wash (ore), to buddle [Typ., Vergold. ꝛc.] to wash; [Zeichn., Mal.] to wash, to lave. Sich — laſſen, to wash. 2. ± a) Seine Hände in unſchuldigem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; ich waſche meine Hände in Unſchuld, I wash my hands of it; Einem den Kopf —, ○ ☾ to reprimand one severely, to read him a sharp lecture; das hat ſich gewaſchen, ○ that is just the thing, that's the capital. b) ☾ ○ to chatter, babble *or* gossip, ſ. Schwatzen. — *n.* washing; lotion; [Chem.] lotion; [Zeichn.] washing, laving; [Min.] washing, buddling, lavation.

Waſchamber, *m.* yellow amber.

Waſchanſtalt, *f.* washing establishment.

Waſchbank, *f.* washing bench.

Waſchbär, *m.* raccoon.

Waſchbecken, *n.* (washing) bason *or* basin, wash-hand-bason, ewer; ‖ laver.

Waſchbläuel, *m.* / **Waſchholz**, *n.* } washing *or* buck-ing beetle.

Waſchbock, *m.* washing (horse *or*) stool.

Waſchbrett, *n.* [Typ.] washing board.

Waſchbühne, *f.* [Min.] buddling dish.

Waſcherde, *f.* fuller's earth.

Waſcherz, *n.* ore (to be) washed, washed ore.

Waſchfaß, *n.* wash(ing)-tub, washing coop, buck-tub, bucking tub.

Waſchfrau, *f.* washerwoman, laundress.

Waſchgeld, ſ. Wäſchgeld.

Waſchgelte, *f.* wash-pail, buck-tub

Waſchgeräth, *n.* linen.

Waſchgold, *n.* wash-gold, gold obtained (from sand etc.) by washing.

Waſchhandſchuhe, *m. pl.* wash-leather gloves.

Waſchhaus, *n.* wash-house, laundry.
Waſchherd, } *m.* [Min.] floor of the
Waſchplan, } buddle.
Waſchkanne, *f.* ewer.
Waſchkeſſel, *m.* wash-kettle, copper.
Waſchklammer, *f.* clothes-peg.
Waſchkorb, } *ſ.* **Wäſchkorb** ꝛc.
Waſchleine ꝛc., }
Waſchkraut, *n.* soap-wort.
Waſchkübel, *m.* ſ. **Waſchgelte.**
Waſchkufe, } *f.* vat for washing etc.
Waſchbütte, } in.
Waſchlappen, *m.* washing clout, dish-clout.
Waſchlauge, *f.* lie.
Waſchleder, *n.* wash-leather, shamoy.
Waſchlohn, *m.* ſ. **Wäſchgeld.**
Waſchmagd, *f.* washerwoman *or* laundry-maid.
Waſchmanier, *f.* [Zeichn.] washing, [laving.
Waſchmarkt, *m.* ○ gossiping place.
Waſchmaſchine, *f.* washing machine; *it.* bason-stand.
Waſchpinſel, *m.* [Zeichn. ꝛc.] brush for washing (drawings etc.).
Waſchplatz, *m.* washing place, place for washing, lavatory; *it.* lavatory (place where gold is obtained by washing).
Waſchſcheidebank, *f.* [Min.] buddling vessel, buddle.
Waſchſchürze, *f.* apron of a laundress.
Waſchſchwamm, *m.* sponge.
Waſchſeife, *f.* soap.
Waſchſtuhl, *m.* washing stool.
Waſchthon, *m.* ſ. **Waſcherde.**
Waſchtiſch, *m.* washing table *or* stand.
Waſchtrog, *m.* washing trough; [Papiermühl.] mill-trough; [Min.] trough.
Waſchwanne, *f.* wash(ing)-tub, scalding tub.
Waſchwaſſer, *n.* water for washing (the hands etc.).
Waſchweib, *n.* ſ. **Waſchfrau.**
Waſchwerk, *n.* [Min.] 1. place where ore is washed, buddle. 2. ſ. **Waſcherz.**
Waſchwolle, *f.* washed wool.
Waſchzeug, *n.* ſ. **Waſchgeräth.**
Waſchzinn, *n.* [Min.] stream-tin.
Waſchzuber, *m.* washing *or* bucking tub.
Waſcher, } *m.* (*–s, pl. –*) 1. washer;
Wäſcher, } [Min.] buddler. 2. ± ☾○ (male) gossip, idle prattler.
Waſcherlohn, *m.* ſ. **Wäſchlohn.**
Waſcherei, } *f.* 1. ſ. **Waſchplatz,**
Wäſcherei, } **Waſchanſtalt.** 2. ☾↓ (bad *or* continual) washing. 3. ± ☾○ gossiping, idle talk.
Waſcherinn, } *f.* (*pl. –en*) 1. ſ.
Wäſcherinn, } **Waſchfrau.** 2. ☾ ± gossip.
Waſchhaft, *adj.* ☾ gossiping, talkative, loquacious. **–igkeit**, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.
Waſen, *m.* (*–s, pl. –*) 1. sod, sward, turf. 2. [Örtl.] lay-stall.
Waſenmeiſter, *m.* [Örtl.] public slayer. **–ei**, *f.* ſ. **Abdeckerei.**
Waſenſtück, *n.* green, lawn, grass-plot.
Waſer, *pron.* * what, what a etc.
Waſerlei, *pron. indecl.* * what(so)ever. [Vosges.
Wasgau, *n.* (*–es*) [Geogr.] the
Wasgeſtalt, *pron.* in what manner, as how.
Waſig, *adj.* soddy, turfy.
Waſſer, *n.* (*–s, pl. –*) 1. a) water; *it.* water, piece of water, ocean, sea, lake, river, any great collection of water. **Zu – – reiſen**, to go *or* travel by water; **ſtehendes –**, dead *or* standing water; **fließendes –**, running water; **an das – (gehen** ꝛc.), to the river-side etc.; **am –**, at the water-side *or* water-edge; **ins – gehen** (v. Thieren, Hunden ꝛc.), to take the water; *Prov.* **– in's Meer**, in die Donau, in den Rhein ꝛc. tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, Rhine etc.; to carry coals to Newcastle; **ſtille – gründen** (od. ſind) tief, still (silent) waters run deep; **das iſt – auf ſeine Mühle**, that's grist to his mill; **unter – ſetzen**, to overflow *or* inundate, to lay under water; **unter – ſtehen**, to be inundated, swamped etc.; **das Schiff läßt viel – fallen**, [Mar.] the ship is too much by the stern; **– halten** (v. Stoffen), to be waterproof. b) [Med.] water. **– im Geblüte**, lymph, serum; **die Augen ſtehen ihm voll –**, his eyes are full of tears; **das od. ſein – abſchlagen**, to make water. c) **Gebranntes –**, distilled water, strong water, spirit, liqueur, spirituous cordial; **wohlriechendes –**, (sweet-) scented water. d) – (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), water; **– (v. Stoffen)**, water; **ein ſchönes – haben** (v. Stoffen), to be finely (*or* well) watered. 2. ± ☾○ **Zu – werden**, to turn to water; ± to come to nought, to end in smoke; **er reicht ihm das – nicht**, he is not fit to hold a candle to him; **zu – machen**, to disappoint *or* frustrate, to bring to nothing; **Einem Etwas zu – machen**, to disappoint one of etc., to frustrate one's design, plan etc. 3. (*in comp.*) water...*).
Waſſerablaß, *m.* } letting off of
Waſſerableitung, *f.* } water.
Waſſerabſchlag, *m.* outlet for the water(s), discharge of water (from a spout etc.)
Waſſerader, *f.* vein of (fresh) water, seam of etc., (dünne –) thread of etc.; **die –en im Körper**, [Anat.] lymphatic veins.
Waſſerahorn, *m.* gueider-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder.
Waſſeralber, *f.* common maple.
Waſſeraloe, *f.* water-aloe.
Waſſerampfer, *m.* water-dock.
Waſſeramſel, *f.* water-ouzel; *it.* plover.
Waſſeramt, *n.* office of (for) the waterworks (*or* waters).
Waſſerandorn, *m.* water-horehound.
Waſſerapfel, *m.* –, **–baum**, *m.* water-apple.
Waſſerarm, *adj.* poor in water, waterless. **–uth**, *f.* scarcity of water.
Waſſeraron, } *m.* water-dragon-
Waſſerarum, } wort, marsh-calla.

*) The compounds given here will suffice to point out the mode of translating the others.

Waſſeraſſel, *f.* water-palmer.
Waſſeraſt, *m.* [Gärtn.] water-shoot, ravenous branch. [my
Waſſerauge, *n.* [Med.] hydrophthal-
Waſſerbach, *m.* (water-)brook.
Waſſerbach, *n.* [Mar.] manger.
Waſſerbad, *n.* 1. (water-)bath. 2. ± † baptism, ſ. **Taufe.**
Waſſerbaldrian, *m.* water-setwall, marsh-valerian.
Waſſerbalſam, *m.* water-mint.
Waſſerband, *n.* watered ribbon.
Waſſerbaſilienkraut, *n.* water-basil.
Waſſerbathengel, *m.* water-germander.
Waſſerbau, *m.* 1. hydraulics. 2. structure near *or* on the water; waterwork. **–amt**, *n.* ſ. **Waſſeramt. –kunſt**, *f.* hydraulics, hydraulic architecture; **die –kunſt betreffend**, hydraulic. **–meiſter**, *m.* hydraulic architect.
Waſſerbaum, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance). 2. [Bot.] water-tupelo.
Waſſerbecken, *n.* bason, basin.
Waſſerbeere, *f.* 1. –, **Waſſerbeerſtaude**, *f.* ſ. **Waſſerahorn.** 2. bird-cherry; *it.* marsh-whortleberry.
Waſſerbehälter, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern; basin.
Waſſerberg, *m.* – (hohe Welle), water-mountain.
Waſſerbeſchreiber, *m.* hydrographer.
Waſſerbeſchreibung, *f.* hydrography.
Waſſerbetonie, *f.* aquatic betony.
Waſſerbett, *n.* bed of a stream, river etc.; [Mühl.] race.
Waſſerbewohner, *m.* animal living in the water, aquatic animal.
Waſſerbiene, *f.* drone.
Waſſerbirke, *f.* (common) birch-tree
Waſſerbirn, *f.* [Gärtn.] mouth-water pear, bergamot pear.
Waſſerbläschen, *n.* [Med.] hydatid, hydatis, watery pustule.
Waſſerblaſe, *f.* bubble; [Med.] vesicle; *it.* ſ. **Waſſerbläschen.**
Waſſerblaſer, *m.* whale.
Waſſerblatt, *n.* water-leaf.
Waſſerblatter, *f.* vesicle; *it.* **die –n**, water-pock(s), varicella.
Waſſerblau, *adj.* water-colored, sea-blue, bluish.
Waſſerblei, *n.* molybden(a), plumbago. **Zum – gehörig**, molybdic, molybdenous. **–erz**, *n.*, **–glanz**, *m.* (ore of) molybdenum. **–ſäure**, *f.* [Chem.] molybdenous acid; **–ſaures Eiſen**, molybdate of iron. **–ſilber**, *n.* molybdena-silver. **–ocher**, *m.* molybdena-ochre.
Waſſerblume, *f.* aquatic flower; *it.* water-lily, water-flag.
Waſſerblut, *n.* } ſ. **Waſſerpfeffer**
Waſſerblüte, *f.* } ſ. **Waſſerbogen**, *m.* arch formed by the water of a fountain, water-arch.
Waſſerbohne, *f.* Egyptian bean, colocasia.
Waſſerbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Waſſerbräme, *f.* aquatic breeze (brizzle *or* gadfly).

Waſſerbramen, *m.* [Bot.] awl-wort.

Waſſerbraut, *f.* water-spout.

Waſſerbrei, *m.* pap; paste.

Waſſerbrenner, *m.* [Örtl.] distiller.

Waſſerbrodwurzel, *f.* Italian cole.

Waſſerbruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydrocele; [Mar.] breaker. **–artig**, *adj.* [Chir.] hydrocelic.

Waſſerbrunnen, *m.* ſ. Brunnen.

Waſſerbuche, *f.* button-wood, platanus occidentalis, western plane-tree.

Waſſerbunge, *f.* water-fluellin, water-speedwell, brook-lime.

Waſſerburzelkraut, *n.* water-chickweed.

Waſſerbutte, *f.* water-tub.

Waſſercur, *f.* water-cure; hydropathy.

Waſſerdamm, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay; *it.* water shut.

Waſſerdampf, *m.* steam of water.

Waſſerdicht, *adj.* impervious to water, water-tight, water-proof, impermeable (leather etc.). **–e**, *f.* impermeability.

Waſſerdiſtel, *f.* water-thistle.

Waſſerdocke, *f.* wet dock.

Waſſerdoſt(en), *m.* water-(*or* sweet) maudlin. [hydropath(ist).

Waſſerdoktor, *m.* water-doctor,

Waſſerdrache, *m.* water-spout.

Waſſerdreiblatt, *n.* marsh-trefoil.

Waſſerdroſſel, *f.* water-thrush.

Waſſerdruck, *m.* presure of (the) water. **–lehre**, *f.* hydrodynamics.

Waſſerdunſt, *m.* watery vapor; ſ. Waſſerdampf.

Waſſerdürrwurz, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard maudlin.

Waſſerebene, *f.* ſ. Waſſerfläche.

Waſſereibiſch, *m.* water-mallow.

Waſſereidechſe, *f.* water-newt, water-lizard.

Waſſereimer, *m.* water-pail, bucket. Lederner – (bei Feuerſpritzen), bucket.

Waſſerenzian, *m.* water-gentian.

Waſſerepheu, *m.* water-ivy.

Waſſereppich, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders, water-parsnep.

Waſſereuphorbie, *f.* sea-spurge.

Waſſerfaden, *m.* 1. [Bot.] marsh-thread, conferva. 2. **–, –wurm**, *m.* (water-) hair-worm.

Waſſerfahrt, *f.* going by water, crossing a river etc., boating excursion, excursion in a boat.

Waſſerfall, *m.* fall of water; water-fall, fall, cascade; (großer –) cataract.

Waſſerfang, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern.

Waſſerfarb(en), **Waſſerfarbig**, *adj.* water-colored.

Waſſerfarbe, *f.* color of (the) water; [Mal.] water-color.

Waſſerfarn, *m.* water-fern.

Waſſerfaß, *n.* water-tub, water-cask; **Waſſerfäſſer** (*pl.*) [Mar.] water-pipes.

Waſſerfeder, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Waſſerfeld, *n.* ſ. Waſſerfläche.

Waſſerfenchel, *m.* water-yarrow.

Waſſerfeſt, *adj.* water-tight, water-proof; [Mar.] water-tight; stiff.

Waſſerfeuer, *n.* Greek fire; [Feuerwerk] **–, –werk**, *n.* water-firework, fireworks on the water. **–rad**, *n.* water-fire-wheel.

Waſſerfilz, *m.* [Bot.] ſ. Waſſermoos.

Waſſerfläche, *f.* surface, expanse of water; *it.* level surface, water-level.

Waſſerflaſche, *f.* water-bottle, bottle for water, water-flask.

Waſſerflachs, *m.* water-milfoil.

Waſſerflechte, *f.* aquatic lichen.

Waſſerfleck, *m.* stain of water.

Waſſerflieder, *m.* water-elder.

Waſſerfliege, *f.* water-fly; drake(-fly).

Waſſerfloh, *m.* waterflea; whirling dun; flea-crab.

Waſſerflöhkraut, *n.* water-culerage.

Waſſerflut(h), *f.* (water-)flood, deluge, inundation.

Waſſerfracht, *f.* water-carriage.

Waſſerfrau, *f.*, **Waſſerfräulein**, *n.* water- *or* river-nymph, nixie; ſ. Nixe, Waſſernixe.

Waſſerfrauennabel, *m.* [Bot.] water ladies' navel.

Waſſerfrohne, *f.* compelled service on dams etc. [ter-frog.

Waſſerfroſch, *m.* aquatic frog, wa-

Waſſerfuchsſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water-foxtail.

Waſſerfuhre, *f.* water-carriage.

Waſſerfurche, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] water-furrow. Mit –n verſehen, –n ziehen, to water-furrow.

Waſſerfurt, *f.* ſ. Furt.

Waſſergalle, *f.* 1. – (auf Äckern), water-gall, quagmire, bog. 2. – (am Himmel), water-gall, goat's eye. 3. [Örtl.] [Chir.] sty (on the eye).

Waſſergallerie, *f.* conduit in a waterwork.

Waſſergallig, *adj.* – (v. Äckern ꝛc.), (being) full of water-galls, bogs, quagmires *or* springs, boggy.

Waſſergang, *m.* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit, watergang; [Mühl.] leat; [Anat.] aqueduct; [Mar.] ſ. Waſſerbord. [row.

Waſſergarbe, *f.* water-milfoil; yar-

Waſſergarn, *n.* water-twist.

Waſſergauchheil, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves.

Waſſergefahr, *f.* danger from water.

Waſſergefäß, *n.* vessel for water; die **–e**, [Anat.] lymphatic vessels.

Waſſergeflügel, *n.*, **Waſſergevögel**, water-fowl, aquatic fowls *or* birds. [ſprite, ondin.

Waſſergeiſt, *m.* water-spirit, water-

Waſſergelte, *f.* water-pail, bucket.

Waſſergerade, *adj.* level with the water(s), horizontal.

Waſſergerechtigkeit, *f.* right reſpecting water.

Waſſergerinne, *n.* water-pipes, gutter; water-course.

Waſſergerippe, *n.* ſ. Waſſermoos.

Waſſergeſchwulſt, *f.* [Chir.] tumor filled with water, oedema, oedematic ſwelling; hydrosarca.

Waſſergewächs, *n.* water-plant, aquatic plant. [parent drapery.

Waſſergewand, *n.* [Mal.] trans-

Waſſergewürm, *n.* water-worms, aquatic worms. [water.

Waſſerglas, *n.* water-glass, glass for

Waſſergleich, *adj.* ſ. Waſſergerade. **–e**, *f.* level ſurface. [ſey.

Waſſergöpel, *m.* [Min.] water whin-

Waſſergott, *m.* water-god; Neptune.

Waſſergottheit, *f.* water-divinity.

Waſſergöttinn, *f.* water-goddeſs; Thetis.

Waſſergraben, *m.* water-ditch, ditch filled with water, wet moat, water-trench; *it.* drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water. Mit einem – umgeben, to ſurround with a etc., to moat.

Waſſergras, *n.* aquatic graſs; water-millet; reed-graſs.

Waſſergrindwurz, *f.* water-dock.

Waſſergrube, *f.* water-pit, quagmire, pool, water-fret; *it.* reservoir (of water), cistern.

Waſſerguß, *m.* 1. heavy ſhower (of rain); flaſh of water. 2. – (in Küchen), ſink. [moos.

Waſſerhaarmoos, *n.* ſ. Waſſer-

Waſſerhafen, *m.* water-pot.

Waſſerhahnenfuß, *m.* water-crowfoot, marſh ranunculus. [ter.

Waſſerhälter, *m.* ſ. Waſſerbehälter.

Waſſerhammer, *m.* [Phyſ.] water-hammer.

Waſſerhanf, *m.* water-hemp.

Waſſerhart, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half-dry; [Haſner] dry.

Waſſerhaut, *f.* [Anat.] amnion, amnios.

Waſſerhederich, *m.* creſſes with leaves of horſe-radiſh.

Waſſerheil, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime.

Waſſerheilkunde, *f.* hydropathy.

Waſſerheilkünſtler, *m.* ſ. Waſſerdoktor.

Waſſerhell, *adj.* (aa) clear as water, limpid. **–e**, *f.* clearneſs of water, limpidneſs. [foil.

Waſſerhelmkraut, *n.* hooded mil-

Waſſerhenne, *f.* water-hen, water-quail; *it.* flea-crab. [a river etc.

Waſſerherr, *m.* proprietor, owner of

Waſſerhöhe, *f.* height of water; water-line. [*ople-tree.

Waſſerhol(un)der, *m.* water-elder,

Waſſerholz, *n.* water-ſhoot.

Waſſerhonig, *m.* hydromel.

Waſſerhoſe, *f.* water-ſpout.

Waſſerhuhn, *n.* coot, water-hen.

Waſſerhülſe, *f.* [Örtl.] maple-tree.

Waſſerhund, *m.* water-dog, water-ſpaniel. [urchin.

Waſſerigel, *m.* ſea-hedgehog, ſea-

Waſſerilge, *f.* water-flag.

Waſſerjagd, *f.* water-hunting, hunting *or* ſhooting of aquatic fowls, of wild fowl.

Waſſerjungfer, *f.* 1. [Entom.] libellula, dragon-fly. 2. water- (*or* river-) nymph.

Waſſerkäfer, *m.* aquatic beetle.

Waſſerkanne, *f.* ewer, water-can, can for water.

Waſſerkarre, *f.* water-cart.

Waſſerkarte, *f.* hydrographic chart.

Waſſerkaſtanie, *f.* (floating) water-caltrops, pond-weed.

Waſſerkaſten, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern.

Waſſerkegel, *m.* water-obelisk; [Feuerw.] dolphin.

Waſſerkelle, *f.* ladle. [chaffern.

Waſſerkeſſel, *m.* caldron, kettle.

Waſſerkicher, *f.* ſ. Waſſerwicke.

Waſſerkies, *m.* (white) arsenical pyrites (pyrite).

Waſſerkirſche, *f.* red and white cherry.

Waſſerklee, *m.* marsh-trefoil, water-clover. [of water.

Waſſerknecht, *m.* scooper *or* drawer

Waſſerknoblauch, *m.* water-germander. [mace, cat's tail.

Waſſerkolbe, *f.* reed-club, reed-

Waſſerkopf, *m.* dropsy of the head, watery head, [Med.] hydrocephalus.

Waſſerkoralle, *f.* sea-coral.

Waſſerkraft, *f.* (moving) power, force of water. –lehre, *f.* hydrodynamics.

Waſſerkraut, *n.* aquatic herb.

Waſſerkreſſe, *f.* water-cress(es).

Waſſerkropf, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] watery tumor.

Waſſerkrug, *m.* water-pot, (water-) pitcher, (water-)jug, water-cruet.

Waſſerkryſtall, *m.* rock-crystal.

Waſſerkübel, *m.* water-pail.

Waſſerkuh, *f.* sea-cow, manati.

Waſſerkunde, *f.* hydrology.

Waſſerkunſt, *f.* 1. waterwork, fountain. Die Waſſerkünſte ſpringen laſſen, to set the water-works a-going. 2. hydraulics, hydraulic science. [citrul).

Waſſerkürbis, *m.* aquatic gourd (*or*

Waſſerland, *n.* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land.

Waſſerlaub, *n.* [Arch.] water-leaves.

Waſſerlauch, *m.* water-garlic.

Waſſerläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] water-rail.

Waſſerlaus, *f.* ſ. Waſſerwanze.

Waſſerleberkraut, *n.* water-ranunculus.

Waſſerleer, *adj.* having no (*or* without) water, waterless, destitute of water.

Waſſerlefzen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] nymphae, nymphs.

Waſſerleg(g)er, *m. pl.* [Mar.] water-

Waſſerlieger, pipes.

Waſſerlehre, *f.* hydrology.

Waſſerleitung, *f.* aqueduct, conduit, canal; [Anat.] aqueduct. –kunſt, *f.* hydraulics. –recht, *n.* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house, yard etc., to turn the water off to one's own grounds. –röhre, *f.* conduit-pipe.

Waſſerleuchter, *m.* [Hydr.] water-candlestick. [diple.

Waſſerlieſch, *m.* [Bot.] water-gla-

Waſſerlilie, *f.* water-lily, water-rose. nenuphar; (die gelbe –) water-flag, yellow iris.

Waſſerlimonie, *f.* water-lemon.

Waſſerlinie, *f.* water-line; *it.* (high) water mark, flood-mark.

Waſſerlinſe, *f.* [Bot.] water-wort, duck's-meat, duck-meat, duck-weed.

Waſſerlippen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] nymphae.

Waſſerloch, *n.* drain, sink; *it.* a hollow place containing water, a natural reservoir, a cistern.

Waſſerlode, *f.* water-shoot.

Waſſerlos, *adj.* waterless, destitute of water.

Waſſerloſung, *f.* [Arch.] drain; ſ.

Waſſerlöſe, Abzucht.

Waſſerlücke, *f.* – (bei alten Schafen), tooth-hole.

Waſſermädchen, *n.* water-nymph.

Waſſermalerei, *f.* painting in water-colors. [of water.

Waſſermangel, *m.* want *or* scarcity

Waſſermangold, *m.* ſ. Waſſerampfer.

Waſſermann, *m.* 1. water-carrier. 2. water-sprite, ondin. 3. [Astron.] Aquarius, Waterman. 4. –, Waſſermännchen, *n.* dragon-fly.

Waſſermännchen, *n.* ſ. Waſſermann Nr. 1 and 4. [Waſſerlinſe.

Waſſermarke, *f.* water-mark; ſ.

Waſſermünzwurz, *f.*, Waſſermünzkraut, *n.* throat-root.

Waſſermaſchine, *f.* hydraulic engine *or* machine.

Waſſermaß, *n.* water-ga(u)ge.

Waſſermaſſe, *f.* mass of waters.

Waſſermauer, *f.* stone-wall raised in water. [–) water-shrew.

Waſſermaus, *f.* water rat; (die kleine

Waſſermelone, *f.* water-melon.

Waſſermengelwurz, *f.* ſ. Waſſerampfer.

Waſſermerk, *n.* 1. [Mar.] water-line. 2. [Bot.] water-parsnep.

Waſſermerle, *f.* water-ouzel.

Waſſermeſſer, *m.* water-ga(u)ge; hydrometer.

Waſſermeßkunſt, Waſſermeſſung, *f.* hydrometry.

Waſſermeth, *m.* hydromel.

Waſſermilbe, *f.* water-mite.

Waſſermolch, *m.* water-newt.

Waſſermönch, *m.* [Hydr.] bung.

Waſſermoos, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread; conferva.

Waſſermoſt, *m.* tart wine; ciderkin.

Waſſermotte, *f.* water-fly; spring-fly.

Waſſermücke, *f.* water-gnat.

Waſſermühle, *f.* water-mill.

Waſſermüller, *m.* water-miller.

Waſſermünze, *f.* water-(cala)mint, hoary calamint.

Waſſermus, *n.* ſ. Waſſerbrei.

Waſſernabel, *m.* –, –kraut, *n.* water-navelwort, water-hipwort. –bruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydromphale.

Waſſernatter, *f.* water-adder.

Waſſernept, *m.* ſ. Waſſermünze.

Waſſernix, *m.* ſ. Waſſergeiſt.

Waſſernixe, *f.* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie, ondine, undina.

Waſſernoth, *f.* 1. ſ. Waſſermangel. 2. distress occasioned by inundation(s).

Waſſernöthig, *adj.* [Min.] that cannot be worked on account of too much water.

Waſſernuß, *f.* [Bot.] water-caltrops.

Waſſernymphe, *f.* 1. Naiad, Naïd, water- *or* river-nymph. 2. [Entom.] libellula, dragon-fly.

Waſſerochs, *m.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus. 2. [Ornith.] bittern.

Waſſeropal, *m.* hydrophane.

Waſſerordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for the water-works.

Waſſerorgel, *f.* hydraulic organ.

Waſſerpartie, *f.* 1. boating excursion, excursion in a boat. 2. water-scenery.

Waſſerpaß, *m.* 1. narrow canal *or* channel. 2. (water-)level, leveling instrument; *it.* level of the water, water-level. – *adj.* level (with the water), ſ. Waſſergerade.

Waſſerperle, *f.* false (*or* counterfeited) pearl.

Waſſerpeterſilie, *f.*, Waſſerpeterlein, *n.* water-parsnep.

Waſſerpfahl, *m.* stake, pile in the water.

Waſſerpfau, *m.* 1. [Entom.] ſ. Waſſernymphe Nr. 2. 2. [Ornith.] Balearic crane, crane of Japan.

Waſſerpfeffer, *m.* water-pepper.

Waſſerpferd, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus; walrus, morse.

Waſſerpflanze, *f.* water-plant. – (*pl.*), aquatics etc.

Waſſerpflaume, *f.* water-plum.

Waſſerpfriemen, *m.* [Bot.] awl-wort.

Waſſerpfuhl, *m.*, Waſſerpfütze, *f.* ſ. Pfuhl, Pfütze.

Waſſerpimpinelle, *f.* water-pimpernel.

Waſſerplatz, *m.* [Mar.] watering place.

Waſſerpocken, *f. pl.* water-pox.

Waſſerprobe, *f.* 1. assay by water. 2. [Mittelalt.] water-ordeal, water-trial, water-dom.

Waſſerprophet, *m.* dealer in hydromancy; *it.* uromant, uromancer.

Waſſerprophezeiung, *f.* hydromancy; *it.* uromancy.

Waſſerproviant, *m.* supply of water. – einnehmen (v. Schiffen), to water to get *or* take in water.

Waſſerpumpe, *f.* water-pump.

Waſſerpuppe, *f.* [Entom.] ſ. Waſſerjungfer.

Waſſerquelle, *f.* spring of water.

Waſſerrabe, *m.* cormorant; sea-crow

Waſſerrackete, *f.* [Feuerw.] water rocket.

Waſſerrad, *n.* water-wheel.

Waſſerralle, *f.* water-rail, water crake. [edge

Waſſerrand, *m.* water edge, water-

Waſſerranke, *f.* [Gärtn.] water-shoot

Waſſerratte, *f.* 1. water-rat; *it.*

Waſſerratze, musk-rat. 2. ± ℄ tho rough-bred seaman.

Waſſerrauke, *f.* [Bot.] water-rocket water-radish.

Waſſerraum, *m.* [Mar.] hold fo the waterpipes *or* water-casks.

Waſſerrebe, *f.* [Weing.] sucker fron a water-shoot.

Waſſerrecht, *n.* right concerning th water. –, *adj.* ſ. Waſſerpaß.

Waſſerreich, *adj.* abounding in *or* with water, irriguous. — *n.* watery kingdom. aquatic creation.

Waſſerreif, *m.* hoar-frost.

Waſſerreis, *n.* water-shoot.

Waſſerreiſe, *f.* voyage, journey *or* excursion by water.

Waſſerrettig, *m.* water-radish; water-hemp. [ampfer.

Waſſerrhabarber, *m.* ſ. Waſſer-

Waſſerriemen, *m.* [Bot.] zostera.

Waſſerrieſe, *m.* monster of the deep.

Waſſerrinne, *f.* water-channel, water-furrow, water-trench; *it.* gutter; rain-spout.

Waſſerriß, *m.* river-fret; *it.* ravine.

Waſſerritze, *f.* [Mar.] leak; ſ. Leck.

Waſſerröhre, *f.* water-pipe.

Waſſerroſe, *f.* water-lily, water-rose.

Waſſerroß, *n.* ſ. Waſſerpferd. —ſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water-horse-tail, water-shave-grass.

Waſſerrübe, *f.* aquatic turnip.

Waſſerrüſter, *f.* [Bot.] wych-elm (Ulmus glabra).

Waſſerſäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] avoset.

Waſſerſack, *m.* 1. [Hydr.] room betwixt the wheel-flotes *or* the ladles of a mill-wheel, [Min.] sump. 2. — (an Tabakspfeifen), lower part. 3. [Chir.] watery cyst.

Waſſerſäge, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Waſſerſalamander, *m.* water-salamander.

Waſſerſalat, *m.* ſ. Waſſerheil; *it.* great pondweed.

Waſſerſammlung, *f.* (any) collection of water.

Waſſerſand, *m.* river-sand.

Waſſerſaphir, *m.* water-sapphire.

Waſſerſäule, *f.* 1. column of water. 2. water-spout.

Waſſerſchabe, *f.* ſ. Waſſermotte.

Waſſerſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft by which the water is raised, drain-shaft, water-adit.

Waſſerſchaden, *m.* damage, injury, devastation caused by inundation *or* water.

Waſſerſchadhaft, *adj.* damaged by water.

Waſſerſchafgarbe, *f.* aquatic (*or* water-) milfoil, yarrow.

Waſſerſchaftheu, *n.* stinking water-horse-tail. [water.

Waſſerſchatz, *m.* great quantity of

Waſſerſchaufel, *f.* 1. (boat-) scoop, water-shovel. 2. [Mühl.] wing (of a water-mill-wheel), ladle, float-board.

Waſſerſchaur, *m.* water-bailiff.

Waſſerſcheide, **Waſſerſcheidung**, *f.* point *or* place where the rivers divide *or* descend in different directions.

Waſſerſcherer, *m.* [Ornith.] shearwater.

Waſſerſcheu, *adj.* afraid of the water; hydrophobous, afflicted with hydrophoby. —, *f.* hydrophoby, hydrophobia, a dread *or* horror of water.

Waſſerſchierling, *m.* water-hemlock.

Waſſerſchiff, *n.* ship; *it.* [Mar.] ame!.

Waſſerſchildkröte, *f.* turtle, sea- *or* river tortoise.

Waſſerſchlacht, *f.* 1. naval engagement; ſ. Seeſchlacht. 2. [Hydr.] dike, bank.

Waſſerſchlange, *f.* water-snake, water-serpent; [Myth.] hydra; [Mar.] water-hose; [Aſtr.] Hydra.

Waſſerſchloß, *n.* [Hydr.] water-castle.

Waſſerſchlucht, *f.* ravine.

Waſſerſchlund, *m.* abyss of water, gulf.

Waſſerſchmiele, *f.* water-hair-grass.

Waſſerſchnecke, *f.* water-snail; Archimedes' screw.

Waſſerſchnepfe, *f.* snipe; [Ichth.] sea-pie (*or* pye).

Waſſerſchöpfe, *f.* a large ladle, scoop, bowl (-dish); *it.* water-pail.

Waſſerſchöpfer, *m.* 1. he that dips water from etc., scooper; *it.* he that draws water from a well etc. 2. ſ. Waſſerſchöpfe.

Waſſerſchoß, *m.* ſ. Waſſerreis.

Waſſerſchraube, *f.* [Hydr.] Archimedes' (Archimedean) screw.

Waſſerſchreier, *m.* [Ornith.] great gullet, pelican.

Waſſerſchuß, *m.* ſ. Waſſerreis.

Waſſerſchwalbe, *f.* water- *or* sea-swallow. [tail.

Waſſerſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] mare's

Waſſerſchwärmer, *m.* [Feuerw.] water-squib. [tapir.

Waſſerſchwein, *n.* [Zool.] water-hog,

Waſſerſchwere, *f.* gravity of the water.

Waſſerſchwertel, **Waſſerſchwertlilie**, *m.*, *f.* water-flag, water flower de luce, yellow iris.

Waſſerſchwimmer, *m. pl.* [Nagelſchm.] the smallest tacks.

Waſſerſegel, *n.* [Mar.] water-sail.

Waſſerſeige, *f.* [Bäcker] water-sieve.

Waſſerſeite, *f.* water-side.

Waſſerſenf, *m.* ſ. Waſſerrettig.

Waſſerſichel, *f.* water-aloe.

Waſſerſkorpion, *m.* water-scorpion.

Waſſersnoth, *f.* ſ. Waſſernoth.

Waſſerſpeier, *m.* (rain-) spout.

Waſſerſpiegel, *m.* surface, mirror of the water etc., expanse of water.

Waſſerſpinne, *f.* water-spider; hydrachne.

Waſſerſpitzmaus, *f.* water-shrew.

Waſſerſpritze, *f.* water-engine; squirt, ſ. Spritze.

Waſſerſtaar, *m.* water-ouzel.

Waſſerſtand, *m.* height of the water. —lehre, *f.* hydrostatics. —zeichen, *n.* flood-mark, (high) water-mark.

Waſſerſtänder, *m.* water-tub.

Waſſerſtein, *m.* (stone-) sink, gutter-stone. —brech, *m.* water-drop-wort.

Waſſerſtelze, *f.* water-wagtail.

Waſſerſtern, *m.* [Bot.] star-wort; —, —kraut, *n.* ſ. Waſſerdoſten; *it.* ſ. Seeſtern. [jack-boots.

Waſſerſtiefel, *m. pl.* water-boots,

Waſſerſtift, *m.* white chalk-pencil, a white crayon.

Waſſerſtoff, *m.* [Chem.] hydrogen. —gas, *n.* hydrogen gas. —haltig, *adj.* containing hydrogen, hydrogenized, hydrogenated. [work.

Waſſerſtollen, *m.* [Min.] stream-

Waſſerſtrafe, *f.* inundation considered as a punishment (inflicted by the will of God). [of water.

Waſſerſtrahl, *m.* jet, shoot, plume

Waſſerſtrauch, *m.* aquatic shrub.

Waſſerſtrecke, *f.* [Min.] water-course.

Waſſerſtreif, **Waſſerſtrieme**, *m.*, *f.* [Bäcker] watery streak (in bread).

Waſſerſtreifig, **Waſſerſtriemig**, *adj.* [Bäcker] water-streaked.

Waſſerſtrom, *m.* stream of water; *it.* torrent; ſ. Strom.

Waſſerſtrudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy.

Waſſerſtube, *f.* [Hydr.] water-chamber, feeder.

Waſſerſtück, *n.* piece of water (in a pleasure-ground).

Waſſerſturz, *m.* ſ. Waſſerfall.

Waſſerſucht, *f.* dropsy, hydropsy. —mittel, *n.* remedy against etc.

Waſſerſüchtig, *adj.* dropsical, hydropic(al). Ein —er, a dropsical man.

Waſſerſuppe, *f.* water-soup, water-gruel.

Waſſertännel, *m.* [Bot.] mare's tail.

Waſſertaufe, *f.* baptism *or* christening with water.

Waſſertauſendblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Waſſerteufel, *m.* [Ornith.] coot.

Waſſerthier, *n.* animal living in water, aquatic animal.

Waſſerthor, *n.* water- *or* flood-gate

Waſſerthurm, *m.* ſ. Waſſerſchloß.

Waſſertiefe, *f.* depth of water; [Mar.] ga(u)ge, draught.

Waſſertöpel, *m.* [Ornith.] the lesser gannet.

Waſſertonne, *f.* water-cask, water-barrel; [Mar.] ſ. Bake.

Waſſertopf, *m.* water-pot, water-mug.

Waſſertracht, *f.* load of water; [Mar.] draught.

Waſſerträger, *m.* water-carrier; [Ornith.] great gullet.

Waſſertransport, *m.* conveyance by water.

Waſſertreibend, *adj.* [Med.] hydrotic. —es Mittel, hydrotic, hydragogue.

Waſſertrenſe, *f.* snaffle, bradoon.

Waſſertreten, *n.* treading water; swimming upright.

Waſſertreter, *m.* 1. he that treads the water; an excellent swimmer who, by only moving his feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water. 2. ſ. Waſſerralle.

Waſſertrichter, *m.* [Naturg.] funnel.

Waſſertrinker, *m.* water-drinker.

Waſſertrog, *m.* water-trough.

Waſſertrompete, *f.* ſ. Waſſerhoſe.

Waſſertropfen, *m.* water-drop, drop of water.

Waſſeruhr, *f.* water-clock, clepsydra. —werk, *n.* water-clockwork.

Waſſerurtheil, *n.* ſ. Waſſerprobe Nr. 2.

Waſſerveilchen, *n.* } water-violet.
Waſſerviole, *f.* }
Waſſervogel, *m.* aquatic bird *or* fowl. water-fowl.
Waſſervorrath, *m.* supply *or* provision of water.
Waſſerwage, *f.* (water-) level, hydrostatic balance; *it.* ga(u)ge, water-poise.
Waſſerwägekunſt, *f.* hydrostatics; *it.* ſ. Waſſerwägung.
Waſſerwäger, *m.* one who takes the level. [taking the level.
Waſſerwägung, *f.* the act *or* art of
Waſſerwahrſager, *m.* } ſ. Waſſer-
Waſſerwahrſagerei, *f.* } prophet, Waſſerprophezeiung.
Waſſerwanze, *f.* water-bug; sug.
Waſſerwegerich, *m.* water-plantain.
Waſſerwehr, *n.* wear, weir; ſ. Wehr.
Waſſerweib, *n.* 1. ſ. Waſſernixe. 2. water-carrier.
Waſſerweide, *f.* water-willow, osier.
Waſſerweiderich, *m.* water-willow.
Waſſerwelle, *f.* wave, billow, surge.
Waſſerwelt, *f.* ſ. Waſſerreich.
Waſſerwerk, *n.* water-work; [Mar.] water-line.
Waſſerwicke, *f.* marsh-tare.
Waſſerwirbel, *m.* whirlpool; *it.* water-spout.
Waſſerwoge, *f.* billow, large wave.
Waſſerwolf, *m.* ſ. [Ornith.] plover. 2. ſ. Hecht.
Waſſerwurm, *m.* aquatic worm, water-worm; (vielfüßiger –) scolopendra.
Waſſerwurzel, *f.* water-wort, dewwort. [phet.
Waſſerzauberer, *m.* ſ. Waſſerpro-
Waſſerzauberei, *f.* hydromancy.
Waſſerzaum, *m.* chewing- (*or* slabbering-) bit.
Waſſerzeichen, *n.* water-mark.
Waſſerzoll, *m.* toll paid on rivers etc.; *it.* waterage.
Waſſerzuber, *m.* water-tub.
Waſſerzug, *m.* current of the water; [Mar.] ſ. Waſſertiefe.

Wäſſerchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) water-
Wäſſerlein, brook, little brook; ſ. Bächlein.

Wäſſericht, *adj.* waterish, resembling water, watery, aqueous; [Med.] serous, watery, aqueous.

Wäſſerig, *adj.* 1. watery, waterish, aqueous; [Med.] serous, watery, aqueous. – (v. Getränken), waterish, thin, weak. 2. ± a) ○ Einem den Mund – machen (nach ꝛc.), to make one's teeth *or* mouth water (for). b) flat. dull. insipid. –keit, *f.* 1. wateriness, waterishness, aqueousness; [Med.] serosity. 2. ± flatness, dullness. insipidity.

Wäſſerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Waſſerbirn.

Wäſſern, *v. a.* to water, to mix with water. to supply with water, to irrigate; to soak, wet. steep, macerate, dissalt; to dilute *or* temper. (Wieſen ꝛc.) –, to water. float, irrigate; (Zeuge) –, [Induſtr.] to water, tabby *or* wave; ein Schiff –, [Mar.] to put water into (*or* to flood) a ship's hold in order to know whether she is leaky. – *v. n.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] to make water. 2. ○ Der Mund wäſſert ihm, his mouth waters; der Mund wäſſert ihm darnach, that makes his mouth water.

Wäſſerung, *f.* watering etc., irrigation.
Wäſſerungsgraben, *m.* feeder.

Wate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shallow place (in water), shelf, a shallow, shoal, fording place, ford, bank of sand and clay, sand bank.

Wate, } *f.* 1. [Schneid. ꝛc.] wadding.
Watte, } Mit – unterlegen, to wad. 2. Wate, Wathe, [Fiſcher] trammel.
Watartig, *adj.* like wadding.
Watſack, *m.* wallet, knapsack.
Watſtrümpfe, *m. pl.* wads.

Wate, *f.* [Bot.] laver.

Waten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wade. – durch ꝛc., to wade through etc., to ford (*e. acc.*).

Watſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Öſterreich] box on the ear; *it.* [Ornith.] duck.

Watſcheln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to waddle, to toddle.

Wattiren, *v. a.* to wad.

Wau, *m.* (–es) weld, wold, woad. dyer's weed.
Waukübe, *f.* woad-vat.

Wau, *adj.* [Mar.] (Der Wind) iſt –, has becalmed, is down.

Wauwau, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ○ bugbear. – *adv.* bow-wow.

Wavellit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] wavellite.

Webe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a piece of linen cloth from 60 to 70 ells, [Ortſ.] a web. 2. weaving.

Webel, ſ. Waibel.

Webeleine, (Webelien, Webeling) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] ratlin(e).

Weben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weave. Teppiche –, to work tapestry. 2. ± ♀ to weave, to form *or* mo(u)ld. – *v. n.* 1. to weave. 2. * ♀ ‖ to move, float, wave. 3. [Mar.] to fasten the ratline(s) (on) to the shrouds.
Webgeſteck, *n.* litterings.
Webkante, *f.* wove lace.
Webſtuhl ꝛc., ſ. Weberſtuhl ꝛc.

Weber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) weaver; [Entom.] weaver.
Weberarbeit, *f.* work of a etc.; tissue, web, texture; ſ. Gewebe.
Weberbaum, *m.* (weaver's) beam, yarn-beam; warping-loom, warp-roller.
Weberblatt, *n.* reed, slay, slaie, slea.
Weberdiſtel, } *f.* fuller's thistle, tea-
Weberkarde, } sel.
Webergeſell, *m.* journeyman-weaver.
Weberhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.
Weberkamm, *m.* comb; *it.* ſ. Weberblatt. –macher, *m.* comb-maker.
Weberkleiſter, *m.* paste used by linen-weavers, linen-weaver's starch.
Weberknecht, *m.* 1. ſ. Webergeſell. 2. [Naturg.] father-longlegs.
Weberknoten, *m.* weaver's knot.
Weberkunſt, *f.* weaver's craft.
Weberlade, *f.* 1. – (am Webſtuhle), lay; batten. 2. chest of the company of weavers.
Webermeiſter, *m.* master-weaver
Webermeſſer, *n.* loom-knife.
Webernest, *n.* skip, flaw.
Weberſchemel, } *m.* treadle (of a
Webertritt, } loom).
Weberſchere, *f.* weaver's shears.
Weberſchiffchen, *n.* } shuttle.
Weberſchütze, *m.* }
Weberſchlichte, *f.* ſ. Weberkleiſter.
Weberſpule, *f.* (weaver's) spool.
Weberſtube, *f.* work-room of a etc.
Weberſtuhl, *m.* loom.
Webertrumm, *m.* skirt of linen on a weaver's beam.
Weberzettel, *m.* warp.

Weberei, *f.* 1. weaving; trade of a weaver. 2. (*pl.* –en) ſ. Weberarbeit Gewebe.

Webſcheren, *v. n.* [Mar.] to sheer and nail the ribbons.

Wechſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (Veränderung), vicissitude, change, turn. 2. [Waidmſpr.] haunt, feed. 3. – (Austauſch, Tauſch), exchange. 4. [Handel] a) – (Wechſelbrief), bill *or* letter of exchange, bill (ein gezogener –) draught; b) remittance (of money). Ein offener –, a letter of credit; ein – auf den Ausſteller ſelbſt, promissory note. 5. [Uhrm.] ſ. Wechſelwerk.
Wechſelagent, *m.* bill-broker.
Wechſelamt, *n.* 1. ſ. Wechſelgericht. 2. alternating office.
Wechſelarbitrage, *f.* arbitration of exchanges.
Wechſelbalg, *m.* 1. changeling, oaf. 2. ○ urchin, imp.
Wechſelbank, *f.* 1. banker's table or counter. 2. bank. exchange.
Wechſelbeziehung, *f.* } correlation
Wechſelbezug, *m.* } reciprocal relation, correlativeness.
Wechſelblatt, *n.* [Bot.] alternate leaf; *it.* allophyllus.
Wechſelbrief, *m.* ſ. Wechſel Nr. 4.
Wechſelbuch, *n.* bill-book.
Wechſelbund, *m.* mutual alliance.
Wechſelbürge, *m.* } surety for
Wechſelbürgſchaft, *f.* } the payment of a bill.
Wechſelchor, *m.* alternate chorus.
Wechſelconto, *n.* account of exchange
Wechſelc(o)urs, *m.* (rate of) exchange. –zettel, *m.* exchanges.
Wechſelcourtage, *f.* bill-brokerage
Wechſelcredit, *m.* paper-credit.
Wechſelfähig, *adj.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange.
Wechſelfall, *m.* 1. case of exchange. 2. alternative; dilemma. 3. alternate fa
Wechſelfarbe, *f.* changing color.
Wechſelfarbig, *adj.* shot, changing. –keit, *f.* changing color.
Wechſelfeld, *n.* [Landwirthſch.] field that only changes its crops but does not lie fallow, field with rotation of crops.
Wechſelfieber, *n.* intermittent fever. intermittent.
Wechſelfurche, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] bu
Wechſelfriſt, *f.* term of payment (of bills of exchange), custom, usance.
Wechſelgeber, *m.* drawer.
Wechſelgebrauch *m.* custom. usan

Wechselgeld, *n.* money of exchange, exchange-money, bill-money, bank-money; *it.* exchange, agio.

Wechselgelenk, *n.* [Anat.] ginglymus.

Wechselgericht, *n.* bank-tribunal.

Wechselgesang, *m.* alternate song.

Wechselgespräch, *n.* mutual discourse (of two *or* more), alternate discourse, dialogue, colloquy.

Wechselgeschäft, *n.* 1. exchange-matter. 2. banking (business).

Wechselgestalt, *f.* changeable shape.

Wechselgläubiger, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange.

Wechselinhaber, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange.

Wechselglück, *n.* inconstant fortune, inconstancy *or* fickleness of fortune.

Wechselgruß, *m.* mutual salutation.

Wechselhandel, *m.* s. Wechselgeschäft Nr. 2.; *it.* bill-brokerage.

Wechselhändler, *m.* bill-broker, exchange-broker; banker.

Wechselhandlung, *f.* banking (business).

Wechselhaus, *n.* banking house.

Wechselherr, *m.* banker.

Wechselherrschaft, *f.* alternate rule.

Wechseljahr, *n.* climacterical year.

Wechselkind, *n.* s. Wechselbalg.

Wechselknöterich, *m.* amphibious persicaria.

Wechselkunde, *f.* knowledge of banking-affairs.

Wechselkundig, *adj.* versed in exchange matters, in matters of exchange.

Wechsellauf, *m.* alternate course.

Wechselliebe, *f.* mutual *or* reciprocal love (*or* affection).

Wechsellos, *adj.* changeless; s. Unveränderlich. [derlichkeit.

Wechsellosigkeit, *f.* s. Unverän-

Wechselmäkelei, *f.* bill-brokerage.

Wechselmäkler, *m.* bill-broker, exchange-broker.

Wechselnehmer, *m.* taker of a bill.

Wechseloperation, *f.* banking operation. [lations.

Wechselordnung, *f.* exchange-regu-

Wechselpari, *n.* par of exchange.

Wechselpferde, *n. pl.* relay-horses, fresh-horses.

Wechselpflicht, *f.* mutual obligation, reciprocal duty.

Wechselpistolen, *f. pl.* pair of pistols.

Wechselplatz, *m.* place of exchange.

Wechselprozeß, *m.* law-suit relative to bill of exchange.

Wechselrechnung, *f.* account of a banker, of banking transactions.

Wechselrecht, *n.* right of exchange, laws of exchange; *it.* privilege accorded to the bearer of a bill of exchange.

Wechselrede, *f.* 1. s. Wechselgespräch. 2. reply; s. Gegenrede.

Wechselreich, *adj.* full of vicissitudes.

Wechselreim, *m.* alternate rhyme.

Wechselreiter, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange.

Wechselreiterei, *f.* bill-jobbing. — treiben, to practice bill-jobbing, to draw and re-draw. [tribunal.

Wechselrichter, *m.* judge of a bank-

Wechselsache, *f.* banking-affair, matter of exchange, exchange-matter (*or* business).

Wechselsatz, *m.* alternate proposition.

Wechselschenkung, *f.* mutual (reciprocal) gift.

Wechselschluß, *m.* dilemma.

Wechselschrift, *f.* (written) reply, controversial writing; [Rechtsspr.] rejoinder.

Wechselschuld, *f.* debt founded on a letter of exchange.

Wechselscontro, *n.* s. Wechselbuch.

Wechselsendung, *f.* remittance; s. Rimesse. [ler.

Wechselsensal, *m.* s. Wechselmäk-

Wechselspiel, *n.* alternate play.

Wechselstreit, *m.* conflict, mutual dispute. [hour.

Wechselstunde, *f.* [Min.] alternate

Wechseltag, *m.* [Med.] critical day.

Wechseltafel, *f.* s. Wechselbank

Wechseltisch, *m.* s. Nr. 1.

Wechseltanz, *m.* alternate dance.

Wechselthaler, *m.* bank-dollar.

Wechselthier, *n.* s. Amphibium.

Wechseltuch, *n.* s. Wechselbalg.

Wechselverkehr, *m.* circulation of bills of exchange.

Wechselverhältniß, *n.* s. Wechselbeziehung; [Math.] reciprocal proportion.

Wechselvers, *m.* s. Wechselreim.

Wechselvertrag, *m.* mutual treaty.

Wechselweizen, *m.* wheat that may be sown in winter and summer, many-eared wheat.

Wechselwerk, *n.* [Uhrm.] the wheels that turn the hour-and minute-hands (round).

Wechselwind, *m.* shifting *or* changing wind; trade-wind. [angle.

Wechselwinkel, *m.* [Geom.] alternate

Wechselwirkung, *f.* reciprocal action.

Wechselwirthschaft, *f.* [Landwirthschaft] cropping and laying.

Wechselwort, *n.* [Gramm.] participle.

Wechselzahlung, *f.* exchange-money.

Wechselzahn, *m.* milk-tooth.

Wechselzange, *f.* [Drahtzieh.] pincers.

Wechselzeit, *f.* s. Wechselfrist.

Wechselzustand, *m.* reciprocity.

Wechselbar, *adj.* that may be changed, exchanged etc., changeable.

Wechseln, *v. a.* 1. to change, to shift. 2. to change, to exchange; *it.* to exchange, to interchange. (Geld) —, to change; to exchange; Briefe — mit ꝛc., to correspond with; Worte —, to exchange words, to speak, talk *or* converse; *it.* to quarrel *or* dispute; Kugeln —, ‡ to exchange shots. — *v. n.* 1. to change, to alter; *it.* to shift, to vary. — (vom Winde), to shift, veer, change. 2. to alternate; s. Abwechseln. 3. [Handel] to bank 4. [Waidmspr.] to shift, to double.

Wechselseitig, *adj.* reciprocal, mutual; *it.* alternate; interchangeable. — *adv.* reciprocally etc, in return; s. Wechselweise. **-keit**, *f.* reciprocalness, reciprocity, mutualness; alternateness.

Wechselung, *f.* changing etc., alteration; *it.* alternation.

Wechsel(s)weise, *adv.* reciprocally, mutually, in return; *it.* by turns, alternately, by reciprocation, interchangeably

Wechsler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) money-changer, banker.

Wechslertischꝛc., s. Wechseltisch ꝛc.

Weck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } 1. [Bäckerl
Wecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } roll (of bread). 2. Ein — Butter, roll-butter.

Weckenmehl, *n.* flour for rolls; *it.* (fine) crumbs of bread. Mit — bestreuen, to do over with crumbs of bread.

Wecken, *v. a.* 1. to wake, waken, awake *or* awaken, to rouse (from sleep). 2. ‡ to (a)wake, to rouse (into action), to excite to action *or* motion.

Weckglocke, *f.* alar(u)m-bell.

Weckhahn, *m.* early cock.

Weckglocke, *f.* alarum-clock.

Weckwerk, *n.* alarum-work(s), work in an alarum-clock.

Wecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (a)waker. wakener, one who rouses from sleep. 2. — (in einer Uhr), alarum; —, [Mahlmühl.] warning bell. 3. s. Wachtelpfeife.

Wedel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) tail, tip of a tail; [Waidmspr.] scut, brush; *it.* — (zum Wehen), fan; —, [Bot.] fan; *it.* — (Wasser damit umher zu sprengen), brush.

Wedelförmig, *adj.* having the form of a fan etc., fan-shaped.

Wedeln, *v. n.* 1. (Mit einem Fächer ꝛc.) —, to fan, to flirt a fan. 2. (Mit dem Schwanze) —, to wag (with) the tail. — *v. a.* to flick away.

Weder, *conj.* neither. — ... noch ꝛc., neither ..., nor etc.

Wefel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Örtl.] 1. [Bienenzucht] comb, honey-comb. 2. [Weber] weft, woof. -n, *v. n.* [Bienenz.] to make the comb.

Weg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. way, road, walk, passage, route, path; [Wissensch.] passage. Der kürzeste —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; auf halbem —e, half-way; auf halbem —e wieder umkehren, to go only half way; den — kürzen, abkürzen, to shorten the road; eine Meile —es, a mile's distance; gerades —es, straight, direct, straightways; sich auf den — machen, to set out; geh' (od. packe dich) deiner —e! go your ways! get you gone! (Einem) Glück auf den — wünschen, to wish a good journey; aus dem —e gehen, to make way, to clear the way, to stand out of the way. 2. ‡ a) way. Der — der Tugend, the path of virtue; krumme —e, oblique ways; Einem aus dem —e gehen, to go out of any one's way, to shun *or* avoid one; Einem im —e stehen, sein, to stand in one's way; Einem in den — treten, Einem Etwas in den — legen, to get in one's way, to throw something in one's way, to hinder *or* offend one; aus dem —e räumen, to remove; *it.* (Einem) aus dem —e räumen, to dispatch (one); auf halbem —e stehen bleiben, to do something by halves; er ist auf dem —e, (sein Glück zu machen ꝛc.), he is in a fair way (to etc.); seinen — (i. e. sein Glück) machen, to make one's way; auf gutem —e sein, to make way, to progress, to go on favorably, to gain ground; es hat gute —e, ((there's no haste; there's no fear of it; *it.* it doesn't signify, 'tis no matter. b) way, manner, mode; means, expedient. Keines

–es, by no means; Mittel und –e finden, to find (out ways and) means; auf dem –e Rechtens, by means of justice. c) [Chem.] way. Trockener, naſſer –, dry, humid way.

Wegenge, *f.* defile. narrow pass.

Weggeld, ꝛc. ſ. Wegegeld ꝛc.

Weghälfte, *f.* mid-way.

Weginſpektor, } *m.* road inspector,
Wegaufſeher, } overseer of roads, surveyor of roads *or* highways.

Wegſchnecke, *f.* ſ. Wegeſchnecke.

Wegſtaub, *m.* dust of (*or* on) the roads.

Wegweiſer, *m.* 1. (*f.* –inn) guide, leader, conductor. 2. guide (-book); *it.* way-mark, sign- (*or* hand-)post; [Chir.] conductor, (blunt) gorget. 3. [Mar.] (dog-)vane; *it.* rack; *it.* – an der Fockwand, rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack. –lohn, *m.* reward given to a guide, guidage, guide's fee.

Wegzehrung, *f.* traveling expenses; viaticum.

Wegzeiger, *m.* sign-(*or* hand-) post, way-mark; ſ. Wegweiſer.

Wegeamt, *n.* road-office.

Wegebau, *m.* making *or* construction of roads, road-beating. –amt, *n.* board of roads. [tor.

Wegebereiter, *m.* ſ. Weginſpek-

Wegebeſſerung, *f.* repair(ing) of highways *or* roads.

Wegeblatt, *n.* } way-bread,
Wegebreit, *n.* and *m.* } plantain.

Wegediſtel, *f.* spear-thistle; *it.* St. Mary's thistle; (milk- *or*) white thistle.

Wegedorn, *m.* Christ-thorn.

Wegegeld, *n.* turnpike-toll, (road-) toll, gate-money, gate-toll, [Kutſcherſpr.] (the) pikes.

Wegegras, *n.* knot-grass; *it.* thrift.

Wegehaſpel, *n.* (turn-)stile.

Wegehaus, *n.* turnpike- (*or* toll-) house, gate-house.

Wegekraut, *n.* our Lady's bedstraw.

Wegekümmel, *m.* caraway.

Wegelagerer, *m.* waylayer, highwayman, pad.

Wegelagern, *v. n.* to waylay (a traveler etc.).

Wegelagerung, *f.* waylaying.

Wegelauf, *m.* [Bot.] ſ. Wegetritt.

Wegelunge, *f.* ſ. Wegewarte.

Wegemeſſer, *m.* odometer, pedometer; road-measure; [Mar.] log.

Wegenarr, *m.* [Örtl.] salamander.

Wegerecht, *adj.* acquainted with the road(s), [Waidmſpr.] knowing all the beats.

Wegeſäule, *f.* road-column, itinerary column, mile-stone.

Wegeſcheide, *f.* cross-way.

Wegeſcheu, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), shy (*or* skittish) at the crossing of roads.

Wegeſchlinge, *f.* [Bot.] wayfaring tree.

Wegeſchnecke, *f.* dew-snail, slug.

Wegeſenf, *m.* charlock; hedge-mustard.

Wegeſtein, *m.* road-stone.

Wegeſterz, *m.* [Örtl.] white water-wagtail.

Wegeſteuer, *f.* Wegegeld.

Wegeſtroh, *n.* [Bot.] share-wort, cud-wort. [graſs.

Wegetritt, *m.* swine-grass; ſ. Wege-

Wegewarte, *f.* [Bot.] succory, endive.

Wegewolle, *f.* [Bot.] star-thistle.

Wegezeichen, *n.* way-mark.

Wegezoll, *m.* ſ. Wegegeld.

Weg, *adv.* 1. away, off. 2. –! away! begone! – da! (get) away! get you gone! avaunt! (die) Hände –! Finger –! hands off! mind fingers! – mit ꝛc.! away *or* off with etc.! – mit ihnen! away with them! 3. In einem –, one after the other, uninterruptedly, in one burst, ſ. Ein. 4. (*in comp.*) away, off *).

Wegarbeiten, *v. a.* to work away, to remove (by working). — *v. n.* to work away.

Wegätzen, } *v. a.* to etch *or* eat
Wegbeizen, } away, to corrode.

Wegbannen, *v. a.* to lay *or* exorcise.

Wegbegeben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to go away, to retire, depart, remove *or* withdraw, to absent one's self.

Wegbegehren, *v. n.* to want to go away *or* to retire etc.

Wegbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get away *or* off.

Wegbetten, ſ. Abbetten.

Wegblaſen, *ir. v. a.* to blow away *or* off; ſ. Abblaſen.

Wegbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stay *or* remain away; to keep off. 2. to be omitted (*or* left out).

Wegbleichen, *ir. v. a.* to remove by bleaching.

Wegblicken, *v. n.* to look away, off

Wegbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break off, away. — *v. a.* 1. to break off, away; to pull down. 2. to vomit off, out.

Wegbrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burn down. — *v. a.* to burn away, off, down, ſ. Abbrennen.

Wegbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry away, to remove, to transport; to get out.

Wegbürſchen, } *v. a.* to shoot
Wegbüchſen, } off (up).

Wegdecken, *v. n.* to lay the table, the dinner-cloth elsewhere.

Wegdenken, *ir. v. a.* to fancy away. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fancy *or* imagine one's self away. [away

Wegdeute(l)n, *v. a.* to explain

Wegdrängen, *v. a.* to push, force *or* press away.

Wegdürfen, *ir. v. n.* (to be allowed to go away; ſ. Fortdürfen.

Wegeilen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1 to hasten away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to pass quickly, to hasten (hurry) over etc.

Wegen, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) because of, on account of, for the sake of, by reason of, for; in behalf of, † in regard of, with regard to, in respect to; respecting (*c. acc.*), about (*c. acc.*). Alters –, by reason *or* on account of one's (old) age; ſeiner Familie –, for his family's sake.

Weger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] thick stuff (of a ship).

Wegerich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] plantain; ſ. Wegebreit.

Wegeringen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] foot-walling, the whole inside planks *or* lining of a ship, ceiling.

Wegern, *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] to place the planks and thick stuff of a ship's ceiling. 2. [Örtl.] ſ. Weigern.

Wegeſſen, *ir. v. a.* to eat away, up.

Wegfahren, *ir. v. a.* to drive away with, to carry away *or* off. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to drive away, off; to sail away, off; ſ. Fortfahren Nr. 1. a). – über ꝛc., to cross (*c. acc.*), to pass (*c. acc.*), to pass over. 2. Mit der Hand – über ꝛc., to pass the hand over etc.

Wegfahrt, *f.* departure; ſ. Abfahrt.

Wegfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall *or* drop off *or* away; to come off. 2. ± to be omitted, left out, spared *or* deducted; *it.* to come to nothing, to become null and void.

Wegfangen, *ir. v. a.* to catch (away), to take away.

Wegfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rot off *or* away.

Wegfiſchen, *v. a.* 1. to catch, to take away (by fishing). 2. ± ☾ to fish, snatch, take *or* catch away, to get away with, to get hold of. [down.

Wegflößen, *v. a.* to float away,

Wegfreſſen, *ir. v. a.* to devour, to eat away *or* up, to consume; ſ. Wegeſſen.

Wegführen, *v. a.* to lead *or* carry away, off. [departure.

Weggang, *m.* (–es) going away,

Weggeben, *ir. v. a.* to give away; *it.* ○ to marry.

Weggehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go away, off, to be off; to leave, to quit; *it.* to get off *or* out. – von ꝛc., to quit *or* leave (*c. acc.*). 2. ☉ – (v. Waaren), to go off, to sell.

Weggleiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to glide away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to glide over etc.

Wegguß, *m.* (–ſſes) pouring away.

Weghaben, *ir. v. a.* ☾ ○ 1. to have (obtained *or* got), to get; *it.* to have got off *or* away. Seinen Antheil –, to have one's share. 2. ± to comprehend *or* understand, to have got hold of, to have hit (off). Er hat es bei mir weg, he has ruined himself in my opinion, he has done for himself with me; Einen –, to know what to think of etc., to know what a man is.

Weghalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold off *or* away, to keep off, to hold at a distance.

Weghaſchen, *v. a.* to snatch away.

Weghauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut off, away, to hew away, off; *it.* to whip off.

Wegheben, *ir. v. a.* to lift (up

*) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab and Fort.

and) away. Sich –, s. Fortheben.

Weghelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to help one off, away; s. Forthelfen Nr. 1.

Weghetzen, *v. a.* to hunt away.

Wegholen, *v. a.* to fetch away, to carry *or* bring away, to carry off.

Weghüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to hop off, away. 2. ± ☾ – über ꝛc., to skip over etc.

Wegjagen, s. Fortjagen.

Wegkapern, *v. a.* 1. to capture. 2. ± ☾ ○ to snatch away, to make prize of, to get hold of, to intercept.

Wegkaufen, *v. a.* to buy up; to forestall.

Wegkehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep away. 2. to turn away, off. Sich –, to turn one's self away.

Wegkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come *or* get away, off; to go out, to leave the house; to quit *or* leave. 2. ± ☾ ○ a) to come off. Schlecht –, to come off badly; – über ꝛc., to get over (a difficulty etc.). b) to be lost, to be missing.

Wegkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ○ ☾ to be able to get away (*or* to leave).

Wegkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch off, away, out.

Wegkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ ○ 1. to get away *or* off; to get. 2. ± to make out.

Weglassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ☾ ○ to let go (away), to let leave; *it.* to part with, to let go. 2. to leave out, to pass by *or* over, to omit, s. Auslassen.

Weglassung, *f.* omission; s. Auslassung.

Weglaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run away *or* off; to march off; [Milit.] to desert (*c. acc.* and from). –, *n.* desertion, running away etc.

Wegläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) runaway; [Milit.] deserter.

Wegläugnen, s. Abläugnen.

Weglegen, *v. a.* to put *or* lay aside, down. [out.

Wegleihen, *ir. v. a.* to lend away.

Wegleiten, *v. a.* to turn off, aside.

Weglesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cull *or* pick out. 2. ☾ to read off (-hand).

Wegleuchten, *v. n.* Einem –, to light one on going away.

Weglocken, *v. a.* to entice away.

Weglöschen, *v. a.* s. Ablöschen Nr. 2. [zenly).

Weglügen, *ir. v. a.* to deny (bra-

Wegmachen, *v. a.* ☾ ○ to make, take, put *or* clear away, to take out *or* down, to remove. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make off, to depart *or* decamp, ☾ to cut one's stick, s. Fortmachen *v. refl.*

Wegmögen, *ir. v. n.* ○ ☾ s. Fortmögen.

Wegmüssen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ○ 1. s. Fortmüssen. 2. Das muß weg, that must be taken *or* cut away (*or* off), that must come off, that must be removed.

Wegnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) capture, taking away; seizure, confiscation. – (v. Schiffen ꝛc.), capture.

Wegnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take away *or* off, to remove, to carry off, to seize (up)on, to seize, to capture; *it.* to seize, to confiscate, to lay hands on. Einem (Etwas) –, to take away from etc.; –, [Milit.] to take; wieder –, [Milit.] to retake; ein Schiff –, to capture a ship. 2. to take out. 3. (Raum, Zeit ꝛc.) –, to take up, to take.

Wegnehmung, *f.* s. Wegnahme.

Wegpacken, *v. a.* to pack up in another place, to take off. — *v. refl.* ☾ ○ Sich –, to pack away, off, s. Fortpacken *v. refl.* [away, off.

Wegpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* to whistle

Wegprügeln, *v. a.* ○ to cane (*or* cudgel) off, away; s. Fortprügeln.

Wegputzen, *v. a.* to clean off, away.

Wegradiren, *v. a.* to scratch out.

Wegraffen, *v. a.* to snatch *or* take away, to carry *or* sweep off.

Wegrauben, *v. a.* to take away by robbery *or* force.

Wegräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, to remove, to put out of the way. 2. ± (Hindernisse ꝛc.) –, to remove.

Wegräumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) remover. [removal.

Wegräumung, *f.* removing etc.,

Wegreichen, *v. a.* to pass on (*or* to hand) to another. — *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to extend beyond etc.

Wegreise, *f.* departure.

Wegreisen, s. Fortreisen, Abreisen.

Wegreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tear, pull, snatch *or* take away, to tear, pull *or* rip off. Einem –, to snatch away from etc. 2. to carry *or* sweep away; to break down *or* off, to pull down.

Wegreißung, *f.* tearing away etc.

Wegrosten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rust away.

Wegrücken, *v. a.* to put *or* move away, to put off, to remove. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be moved away, to remove, to give place, to make way, to draw off, to stir.

Wegrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call away

Wegsaufen, *ir. v. a.* to drink up, to swig up.

Wegsam, *adj.* passable, accessible.

Wegsaugen, *ir. v. a.* to suck away, up.

Wegschaffen, *v. a.* to do, put, clear, carry *or* take away, to carry off, to remove; to get rid of; to get out; *it.* to turn away, off *or* out, to dismiss; *it.* to make away with, to dispatch (one); *it.* to sell; [Algebr.] to eliminate; s. Fortschaffen.

Wegschaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) remover.

Wegschaffung, *f.* removing etc., removal; [Algebr.] elimination; s. Fortschaffung.

Wegschaufeln, *v. a.* to remove with a (the) shovel.

Wegschenken, *v. a.* to make a present of, to give away.

Wegscheren, *ir. v. a.* to clip, shear *or* shave away — *v. refl.* ○ ☾ Sich –, s. Fortscheren, *v. refl.*

Wegscheuchen, *v. a.* to scare *or* frighten away.

Wegschicken, *v. a.* to send away, off, s. Fortschicken; *it.* to turn away.

Wegschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove away, to push off *or* away, to remove. 2. ☾ Bonsch –, to shove off one's shoulders.

Wegschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot off, away; to shoot. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot *or* bolt off; s. Fortschießen.

Wegschlagen, *ir. v. a.* to strike *or* beat off, away, to knock off

Wegschleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind away, off, down. 2. ± ☾ ○ – über ꝛc., to slur *or* glide over etc. (in speaking); to omit (in pronouncing). — *reg. v. a.* to carry away (*or* transport) on a sledge, to remove on a dray; to drag off *or* away.

Wegschleifung, *f.* grinding off etc. [away, off.

Wegschlenkern, *v. a.* to fling

Wegschleppen, *v. a.* to drag away *or* off, to carry off; s. Fortschleppen.

Wegschleudern, *v. a.* to sling away, to hurl (away).

Wegschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to slip off, away. 2. ± ☾ – über ꝛc., to glide over etc. [off.

Wegschlürfen, *v. a.* to skim away,

Wegschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ⊙ 1. to fling *or* throw away, to fling off. 2. ± to throw away.

Wegschmelzen, *v. a.* to melt away, off, down, up. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to melt away, off.

Wegschnappen, *v. a.* 1. to snap up. 2. ± ○ ☾ to snap up, to snatch away.

Wegschneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut away, off, to lop off; *it.* to retrench.

Wegschneidung, *f.* cutting away etc.; retrenchment.

Wegschnellen, *v. a.* to send away with a jerk, to fling off, away; s. Fortschnellen.

Wegschnitt, *m.* (–es) s. Wegschneidung.

Wegschrecken, s. Wegscheuchen.

Wegschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stride, stalk *or* march away.

Wegschrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither off.

Wegschütten, *v. a.* to pour *or* empty away.

Wegschwärmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swarm off, away.

Wegschwemmen, *v. a.* to float, sweep, wash *or* carry away, off.

Wegschwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to vanish (away), to disappear; to fall away.

Wegschwingen, *ir. v. a.* to swing away, off. Sich –, to swing one's self off, to dart off.

Wegsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail off, away.

---

*) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab and Fort.

Wegſegnen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to charm away.

Wegſehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to look away, off. 2. ‡ – von ꝛc., to overlook (*c. acc.*), to take no notice of, to set aside (*c. acc.*).

Wegſehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wish to leave, to long to depart, to long to be away.

Wegſenden, ſ. Fortſenden, Wegſchicken.

Wegſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, to set aside, to displace, to place out of the reach of. (Kinder) –, to expose; –, [Mar.] to run ashore (on purpose). 2. ‡ (Ihr Adel ꝛc.) ſetzte ſie darüber weg, enabled them to dispense with it; ſich – über ꝛc., to be above minding a thing, to slight *or* disregard (*c. acc.*), not to mind (*c. acc.*), to think one's self wiser (*or* better) than etc., to place *or* set one's self above etc., to be above (*c. acc.*). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to seat one's self farther away, to remove. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – über ꝛc., to leap over, to clear (*c. acc.*).

Wegſetzung, *f.* putting away etc.

Wegſeyn, } *ir. v. n.* 1. to be ab-
Wegſein, } ſent, to be off; *it.* to be lost *or* gone, to have vanished; *it.* to be past, to be gone by, to be over. 2. ‡ a) ☾ to be beside one's self, to be out of one's senses *or* wits, to be delirious (light-headed). b) – über ꝛc., to be above *or* beyond etc., to disregard (*c. acc.*), ſ. Wegſetzen *v. refl.*

Wegſingen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to sing away, off.

Wegſollen, *v. n.* to be bound (*or* obliged) to go away; ſ. Fortſollen.

Wegſpeien, *ir. v. a.* to spew, spit *or* vomit away, off, to vomit up.

Wegſpotten, } *v. a.* to laugh away.
Wegſpötteln, } Einem Etwas –, to banter, jeer *or* laugh one out of etc.

Wegſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to remove *or* soothe by speaking, to charm away. 2. Einem Etwas –, to order one to take away (something) *or* to get rid of. — *v. n.* Frei vom Herzen, von der Leber –, to speak freely, openly, to speak one's mind, to speak out; ſ. Leber.

Wegſprengen, *v. a.* to blow away (with gunpowder), to spring *or* blast (with gunpowder). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride off at full speed, to gallop away *or* off.

Wegſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to jump *or* leap away, off, to spring *or* run away. 2. ‡ – über ꝛc., to glide *or* skip over etc. 3. to fly, break *or* crack off, ſ. Abſpringen.

Wegſpülen, *v. a.* to wash away *or* off; to fret away.

Wegſtauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fly away like dust.

Wegſtechen, *ir. v. a.* to remove (*or* carry off) with a pointed instrument; (Ringelrennen) to bear off.

Wegſtecken, *v. a.* to put aside *or* away, to stick elsewhere; to hide *or* secrete.

Wegſtehlen, *ir. v. a.* to steal away, to purloin. Einem (Etwas) –, to steal from etc. — *v. refl.* to steal *or* sneak off, away.

Wegſtellen, *v. a.* to put aside *or* away. Sich –, to stand aside.

Wegſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to die off *or* away, to drop (off), to drop (off) into the grave.

Wegſtibitzen, *v. a.* ☺ to purloin, to hook, to bone, nab *or* crib.

Wegſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* to push off, away, to knock off; to repel; [Tiſchl.] to plane off, away; ſ. Abſtoßen.

Wegſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* to strike out, to erase; *it.* to strike *or* stroke off, away. (Geld) –, to sweep up (and pocket); ſ. Abſtreichen. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Zugvögeln), to pass over.

Wegſtreifen, *v. a.* to slip, to strip. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (über ꝛc.), to skim (*c. acc.*), to pass near the surface, to brush the surface slightly.

Wegſtreiten, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to argue any one out of, to dispute with one about etc.

Wegthun, *ir. v. a.* ☺ to put off, away *or* aside, to take away, off, to set aside, to remove; *it.* to get rid of, to turn away, to discharge *or* dismiss; to sell.

Wegtrachten, *v. n.* ☾ to try to leave.

Wegtragen, *ir. v. a.* to bear *or* carry away, off.

Wegtreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive away, off, to expel. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] to drive, to drift.

Wegtreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread off, away *or* down, to wear out by treading on; ſ. Abtreten. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to step away, off *or* aside.

Wegtrinken, *ir. v. a.* to drink away, off, up.

Wegtrocknen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to dry off, away, up.

Wegverlangen, *v. n.* ☺ to want to leave.

Wegvernünfteln, *v. a.* to subtilize away.

Wegwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture away.

Wegwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wander away.

Wegwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* to wash off, away.

Wegweinen, *v. a.* to weep away.

Wegweiſen, *ir. v. a.* to order (one) to depart, to order out of, off *or* away, to send away, to turn away, off *or* out; to direct to another place, house etc.

Wegwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to turn aside, away, off, from. Sich – von ꝛc., to turn away from (a sight etc.); die Augen – von ꝛc., to avert (*or* turn away) one's eyes from (an object).

Wegwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cast *or* throw away; to reject; *it.* to throw out, to retrench. (Karten) –, to throw out, to discard. 2. ‡ ☾ to throw away; to reject. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to prostitute *or* degrade one's self, to throw etc. one's self away.

Wegwerfung, *f.* casting away etc., rejection; [Gramm.] apocope, elision.

Wegwerfungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] apostrophe.

Wegwetzen, *v. a.* to whet off; to wear out by whetting.

Wegwinken, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to beckon to one to retire. ſ. Abwinken.

Wegwiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe off, away. — *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to glide over, ſ. Wegſchlüpfen.

Wegwitzeln, *v. a.* to do away by wit.

Wegwollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to want *or* wish to leave; ſ. Fortwollen.

Wegwünſchen, *v. a.* ☾ to wish away, off. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to wish to be away, off, to wish one's self away.

Wegwurf, *m.* (–es) 1. ſ. Wegwerfung. 2. refuse, waste matter.

Wegzaubern, *v. a.* to charm *or* conjure away.

Wegzehren, ſ. Aufzehren.

Wegzerren, *v. a.* to drag *or* pull off, away.

Wegziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw *or* pull away, off, to take away, to take *or* draw from, to undraw. (Einen Vorhang) –, to draw, to undraw. 2. ‡ Einen – von ꝛc., to turn one away *or* off from, to draw him over from. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to draw *or* go off, to retire, to depart, to pass away, to march off *or* away; *it.* to move *or* remove, to emigrate, ſ. Fortziehen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to retire, to withdraw.

Wegziſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to whiz *or* hiss off.

Wegzug, *m.* (–es) 1. drawing away, off etc. 2. moving, removing, removal; departure, emigration; – (v. Zugvögeln), migration, departure.

Weh, Wehe! *interj.* ah! ay! o –, oh dear! – dir! woe to you! – ſchreien, to cry out. — *adv.* and *adj.* – thun, to ache, pain, hurt *or* smart; – thun Einem, a) to hurt *or* pain one, to make one smart; b) to hurt, pain, offend, grieve, distress *or* afflict one, to give him pain; der Kopf thut mir, ihr –, my, her head aches; die Ohren thun Einem davon –, it rings in one's ears; ſich – thun, to hurt one's self, to overstrain one's self; es thut ihm kein Zahn mehr –, ☾ he is in his quiet grave; es iſt ihm – darnach, he longs for *or* after it; es kann Einem – ſein, werden, one may feel ill, faint *or* sick.

Weh, (–es) } *n.* 1. woe, pain (of
Wehe, (–s) } mind), pang, ache, grief, smart (of affliction etc.), agony; *it.* disaster, misfortune, ill, calamity, misery. Jemands Wohl und –, one's well-doing and ill-doing; – ausrufen über ꝛc., to cry woe (up)on one, to cry out woe on etc. 2. throe (anguish of travail in childbirth); *pl.* Wehen, pains, throes, labors of childbed; Wehen haben, to be in labor *or* travail, to have pains.

Wehausruf, *m.* lamentation.

Wehfrau, } *f.* midwife.
Wehmutter, }

*) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab and Fort.

Wehgefühl, *n.* feeling of pain *or* grief.

Wehgeschrei, *n.* woeful cries.

Wehklage, *f.* (violent *or* deep) lamentation, wailing, wail, loud cries of sorrow.

Wehklagen, *v. n.* to wail, moan *or* lament. — über ꝛc., to lament, bewail *or* bemoan (*c. acc.*), to wail over etc.

Wehklager, *m.* lamenter.

Wehleidig, *adj.* painful, smarting, tender.

Wehmuth, *f.* sorrow, grief, sorrowfulness, sadness, mournfulness, dolefulness, woefulness, melancholy. **-svoll**, *adj.* mournful, doleful, melancholy, sorrowful, woeful.

Wehmüthig, *adj.* sorrowful, doleful, woeful, moanful, lamentable, melancholy. full of grief. sad. — *adv.* sorrowfully etc. **-keit**, *f.* ſ. Wehmuth.

Wehtage, *m. pl.* days of sorrow *or* pain.

Wehen, *v. n.* to blow. — laſſen (eine Flagge), to display; der Wind drehte ſich und wehete beſtändig aus Weſten, the wind came about and settled in the west.

Wehr, Wehre, *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) 1. defence, resistance. Sich zur — ſtellen od. ſetzen, to stand in (*or* on) one's defence, upon one's guard, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. a) work of defence, bulwark, fortification. b) * ♀ weapon. c) * farming utensils, plowing tools. [fence.

Wehranſtalt, *f.* preparation for de-

Wehrgehänge, *n.* shoulder-belt; **Wehrgehenk**, ⟩ sword-belt, bawdrick (baldrick).

Wehrgeld, *n.* [Mittelalt.] weregild.

Wehrgeräth, *n.* (defensive) weapon.

Wehrgeſtell, **Wehrgerüſt**, *n.* ſ. Waffengeſtell.

Wehrgeſchmeide, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament).

Wehrkrieg, *m.* defensive war.

Wehrlehne, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] glacis.

Wehrlinie, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] line of defence.

Wehrlos, *adj.* 1. unarmed, weaponless; defenceless. — machen, to disarm. 2. ‡ weak, inoffensive. 3. [Bot.] inerm-(ous).

Wehrloſigkeit, *f.* the being unarmed; defencelessness; *it.* inoffensiveness.

Wehrmann, *m.* † warrior.

Wehrmittel, *n.* means of defence.

Wehrſalbe, *f.* weapon-salve; ſ. Waffenſalbe. [(of defence).

Wehrſchanze, *f.* retrenchment, line

Wehrſchnur, *f.* † cordon (of troops).

Wehrſchrift, *f.* (written) defence.

Wehrſtand, *m.* military order, state *or* profession.

Wehrwaffe, *f.* defensive weapon.

Wehrzähne, *m. pl.* tusks (of wild boars).

Wehrzins, *m.* [Örtl.] interest upon interest, compound interest.

Wehr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Hydr.] wear, weir, were; [Landwirth.] fence, inclosure, hedge; [Min.] 14 fathoms.

Wehrbaum, *m.* field-gate. barrier, bar, turnpike.

Wehrdamm, *m.* dam of a wear, dam (formed) before another (to protect it).

Wehrgatter, *n.* railing of a wear.

Wehrwaſſer, *n.* the water of a wear.

Wehren, *v. a.* and *n.* to check, stop, thwart, control(l) *or* restrain. Einem Etwas —, to forbid one to do something; to keep *or* hinder one from etc.; Einem —, to stop one; einer Sache —, to restrain, resist, master, oppose, check, stop, repress, obviate *or* prevent (*c. acc.*). to stop the progress of (vice etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to defend one's self, to resist, to offer resistance.

Wehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) resister; hinderer, opposer.

Wehrhaft, *adj.* capable of (bearing *or*) wearing arms, of defending one's self. — machen, to arm. **-igkeit**, *f.* capability of wearing arms etc.

Wehrwolf, ſ. Währwolf.

Wehſe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) [Mineralg.] girasol.

Weib, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. woman (*pl.* women), female; *it.* — (Ehefrau), wife; ſ. Frau. Ein — nehmen, to take a wife. to marry; ein böſes, zänkiſches —, a shrew termagant, scold, vixen. 2. ‡ (Er iſt) ein altes —, an old woman. 3. [Naturg.] Altes —, old wife.

Weibbar, *adj.* marriageable, of age.

Weiblos, *adj.* wifeless, unmarried. single.

Weibmann, *m.* hermaphrodite; *it.* effeminate fellow, ſ. Weibling. [drian.

Weibmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] gynan-

Weiberadel, *m.* maternal nobility.

Weiberarbeit, *f.* woman's work, feminine occupation. [women.

Weiberart, *f.* race; *it.* manner of

Weiberfeind, *m.* misogynist, woman-hater. **-ſchaft**, *f.* 1. hatred of a woman, of women. 2. misogyny, women-hating, hatred against women.

Weiberfreund, *m.* lover of the sex. **-ſchaft**, *f.* 1. love of a woman. of women. 2. love of (for) women.

Weibergeklatſche, *n.* chitchat *or*

Weibergeſchwätz, ⟩ chatter of women, gossip of etc., women's gossip etc.

Weibergelüſt, *n.* longing of a etc., [Med.] pica, malacia.

Weibergeſicht, *n.* woman's face, feminine face. [men.

Weibergezänk, *n.* wrangling of wo-

Weibergierig, *adj.* lustful after women.

Weibergunſt, **Weiberhuld**, ⟩ *f.* favor of women.

Weiberhaar, *n.* women's hair.

Weiberhaft, *adj.* womanish, womanlike, effeminate. — *adv.* effeminately.

Weiberhand, *f.* woman's hand; *it.* —, **-ſchrift**, *f.* woman's writing, hand (-writing). [ſchaft.

Weiberhaß, *m.* ſ. Weiberfeind-

Weiberhaſſer, *m.* ſ. Weiberfeind.

Weiberhaus, *n.* [Morgenl.] harem; [alt. Griechenl.] gynaeceum.

Weiberhemd, *n.* chemise, shift.

Weiberherrſchaft, *f.* † petticoat-government, gynarchy, gynaecocracy.

Weiberherz, *n.* heart of (a) woman.

Weiberhof, *m.* 1. court ruled by women; court of women. 2. harem.

Weiberhut, *m.* bonnet; hat of a woman.

Weiberjupe, *f.* (woman's) petticoat.

Weiberkappe, *f.* woman's mob-cap.

Weiberkleid, *n.* woman's dress; habit.

Weiberknecht, *m.* man servilely devoted to the (female) sex, man too much devoted to women, slave of women, dangler.

Weiberkrankheit, *f.* women's disease.

Weiberkraut, *n.* mug-wort.

Weiberkrieg, *m.* war of (*it.* against) women).

Weiberkunſt, *f.* woman's art; address of women.

Weiberlaune, *f.* caprice of women.

Weiberlehen, *n.* female fief.

Weiberliebe, *f.* ſ. Weiberfreundſchaft.

Weiberliſt, *f.* women's craft, subtlety of woman, cunning of a woman.

Weiberlos, *adj.* wifeless.

Weibermährchen, *n.* an old woman's story. [men.

Weibermangel, *m.* scarcity of wo-

Weibermann, *m.* man too much under the control(l) of his wife, uxurious husband; *it.* ſ. Weiberknecht.

Weibermantel, *m.* woman's cloak.

Weibermilch, *f.* woman's milk.

Weibermütze, *f.* ſ. Weiberhaube.

Weibername, *m.* woman's name.

Weibernarr, *m.* ſ. Weiberknecht.

Weiberneſſel, *f.* white archangel. white dead-nettle.

Weiberorden, *m.* 1. [Kloſterw.] female order. 2. order for women.

Weiberputz, *m.* female dress, women's *or* female finery. [women.

Weiberraub, *m.* rape, abduction of

Weiberrecht, *n.* right of women.

Weiberregierung, *f.*, **Weiberregiment**, *n.* ⟩ ſ. Weiberherrſchaft.

Weiberrock, *m.* gown of a woman, skirt.

Weiberrolle, *f.* [Theater] female (character *or*) part. [affair.

Weiberſache, *f.* women's concern *or*

Weibersattel, *m.* woman's saddle; pillion. [man.

Weiberſcham, *f.* pudenda of a wo-

Weiberſcheu, *adj.* averse to (*or* afraid of) women. —, *f.* antipathy to women.

Weiberſchmuck, *m.* woman's attire *or* jewelry.

Weiberſchneider, *m.* tailor for ladies, mantua-maker.

Weiberſchönheit, *f.* female beauty.

Weiberſchrift, *f.* ſ. Weiberhandſchrift.

Weiberſchuh, *m.* shoe of a woman.

Weiberſchule, *f.* school of (for) women. [ſter.

Weiberſchuſter, *m.* ſ. Frauenſchuſter.

Weiberſinn, *m.* woman's mind.

Weiberſklave, *m.* ſ. Weiberknecht.

Weiberſöldling, *m.* petticoat-pensioner.

Weiberſommer, *m.* Alter —, gossamer

Weiberstaat, *m.* 1. women's finery. 2. female community.

Weiberstamm, *m.* female line.

Weiberstand, *m.* state *or* condition of a woman, womanhood.

Weiberstimme, *f.* female voice, woman's *or* womanish voice; [Mus.] treble.

Weibersucht, *f.* fondness *or* passion for women.

Weibersüchtig, *adj.* mad after women.

Weibertand, *m.* women's baubles.

Weibertracht, *f.* woman's wear, dress *or* costume.

Weibervolk, *n.* women (collectively), the (female) sex, womankind.

Weiberwerk, *n.* woman's work.

Weiberwitz, *m.* woman's wit.

Weiberwohnung, *f.* s. Weiberhaus.

Weiberzeit, *f.* women's terms.

Weiberzimmer, *n.* women's room *or* apartment, apartment for women.

Weiberzwinger, *m.* harem.

Weibesschönheit, *f.* female beauty.

Weibessohn, *m.* ♀ son of woman = man.

Weibsbild, *n.* ○ woman, female.

Weibsgesicht, *n.* 1. woman's face. 2. ± womap, milksop.

Weibsgestalt, *f.* 1. woman's (*or* female) shape, form of a woman. 2. female.

Weibsleute, *s. pl.* } ○ women; s.
Weibsvolk, *n.* } Weibervolk.

Weibsmensch, } *n.* ⊖ wench, piece.
Weibsstück, }

Weibsmord, *m.* murder of a woman, of one's wife.

Weibsmörder, *m.* murderer of a woman, of one's wife.

Weibsperson, ○ s. Weibsbild.

Weibssüchtig, s. Weibersüchtig.

Weibstheil, *m.* and *n.* [Rechtsspr.] the wife's portion *or* thirds.

Weibchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little woman *or* wife. 2. – (bei Thieren), female; hen. hen-bird, she; (bei Hunden ꝛc.) bitch.

Weibel, s. Waibel.

Weiben, *v. n.* to marry, † to wive.

Weibern, *v. n.* to want a woman.

Weibheit, *f.* womanhood, womanhead, feminality, the female nature.

Weibisch, *adj.* womanish, effeminate; *it.* uxorious. — *adv.* effeminately etc., like a woman.

Weiblich, *adj.* 1. womanly, female, feminine; [Gramm.] feminine. Das –e Geschlecht, the (female, fair) sex; [Gramm.] feminine gender; die –e Natur, the female nature, feminality; –e Linie, s. Weiberstamm. 2. – (nicht männlich), female.

Weiblichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. female *or* feminine nature, woman's nature, womanhood, feminality; *it.* womanishness; female excellence *or* delicacy; fault, weakness, foible of women. 2. s. Weiberscham.

Weibling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ⟨ effeminate *or* delicate man, ⟨ milksop; *it* s. Weiberknecht. [female.

Weibsen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ woman,

Weich, *adj.* 1. soft; tender; weak. – werden, to get tender, to become soft; – (v. Holz, Eisen ꝛc.), soft; – (v. Fleisch), tender; –e Eier, soft-boiled eggs; –es Getreide, oats; – (v. Birnen ꝛc.), mellow; – machen, s. Weichen. 2. ± a) soft, tender; *it.* easily affected *or* moved; tender, gentle. soft; *it.* [Musik] minor. – (v. Speisen, Wasser ꝛc.), tender; – (v. Tönen ꝛc.), soft; – machen, to move, touch, affect *or* soften; – werden, to be moved, touched etc.; es war ihm ganz – ums Herz, he felt his heart quite affected. b) weak(-minded); *it.* effeminate. Sich allzu – sein, to nurse one's self too much. — *adv.* softly etc., soft. – sieden, kochen, to boil well; – gesottene Eier, boiled eggs.

Weichbeule, *f.* [Thierarz.] windgall.

Weichbottich, *m.* } steep-vat.
Weichkufe, *f.* }

Weichdorn, *m.* purging thorn.

Weichfaß, *n.* soaking (*or* steeping) tub.

Weichfederig, *adj.* soft-feathered, downy.

Weichfisch, *m.* dried cod, stockfish; *it.* soft-scaled fish, fish with soft scales.

Weichgeschaffen, s. Weichherzig.

Weichhaarig, *adj.* soft-haired.

Weichhäutig, *adj.* soft-skinned.

Weichherzig, *adj.* tender(-hearted), easily moved *or* affected, gentle-hearted, feeling, kind-hearted; soft. – werden, to be moved *or* touched. –keit, *f.* tender-heartedness, kind-heartedness, feeling heart, sensibility of heart; softness; emotion. [ving a soft hoof.

Weichhufig, *adj.* tender-hoofed, ha-

Weichkorn, *n.* soft wheat.

Weichkübel, *m.* soaking tub; [Papierm.] pulp-vat.

Weichküpe, *f.* [Färb.] blue vat.

Weichleibig, *adj.* loose in the bowels. –keit, *f.* looseness.

Weichmäulig, *adj.* soft- (*or* tender-) mouthed.

Weichmüthig, *adj.* s. Weichherzig. –keit, *f.* s. Weichherzigkeit.

Weichpflaster, *n.* emollient, softening plaster, poultice.

Weichschalig, *adj.* soft-scaled, soft-shelled, with soft scales *or* shells, having a soft shell.

Weichzuber, *m.* s. Weichbottich.

Weichbild, *n.* (–es) – (einer Stadt), precincts, liberties.

Weichbildgericht, *n.* jurisdiction of a town, municipal jurisdiction.

Weiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. softness; tenderness; weakness. 2. [Anat.] flank, (weak) side, groin. 3. soaking, steeping. In der – liegen (v. Sachen), to lie a-soaking, in soak. 4. [Ortl.] lint.

Weichenband, *n.* [Anat.] Fallopian *or* inguinal ligament.

Weichenbruch, *m.* bubonocele, inguinal rupture.

Weichendrüse, *f.* inguinal gland.

Weichen, *v. a.* to soften, to mollify, to make soft *or* tender; to soak. steep *or* macerate; to sop (in wine etc.). — *v. n.* to soften; to get mellow; *it.* to soften *or* soak.

Weichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to yield, to make *or* give way, to give place, to give *or* lose ground. Aus dem Wege –, to stand out of the way, to give place *or* way; – (von Brücken, Gewölben ꝛc.), to give way; von der Stelle –, to give way, to stir *or* yield. 2. ± to yield (to); to be inferior (to). Von Einem –, to abandon, forsake *or* desert one; Einem – an ꝛc., to yield to one in etc., to fall short of one in etc.

Weichheit, *f.* 1. softness; tenderness; mellowness. 2. ± tenderness, softness.

Weichlich, *adj.* 1. somewhat tender, rather soft, ○ softish; flaccid, flabby. 2. ± soft, tender; weak; effeminate; delicate; enervating; – (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.), tender. Ein –es Leben, an indolent life; – machen (Menschen), to enervate. — *adv.* weakly etc.

Weichlichkeit, *f.* softness, tenderness, weakness, effeminacy, delicacy.

Weichling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) effeminate man, tenderling, weakling, voluptuary; s. Weibling.

Weichsel, *f.* [Geogr.] Vistula. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n), –kirsche, *f.* agriot(-cherry), mazard.

Weichselkirschenbaum, *m.* agriot-cherry-tree, mazard-tree.

Weichselzopf, *m.* elf-lock; [Med.] plica Polonica.

Weid, *m.* s. Waid.

Weide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. grazing, pasturing (cattle etc.). 2. pasture, feed, feeding, grass for feed. Auf die – thun, treiben, to turn on grass-land, to turn out to grass, to drive to pasture; auf die (od. zur) – gehen, to go to grass. 3. ± nourishment, food, delight. 4. pasture-ground, pasture (-land), grass-land, grass-field, pasturage, grazing place; (Gemein–) common. 5. [Thierarz.] (Ein Stück Vieh,) dem die – gebrochen ist, that has the red water. 6. * bowels, intestines. 7. * venery, the sports of the chase; chase, sport.

Weid(e)acker, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground, grazing field.

Weidebrechen, *n.* } rupture of the
Weidebruch, *m.* } guts (of horned cattle); *it.* blood-staling.

Weidedarm, *m.* great gut, strait-gut.

Weidefreiheit, *f.* right of pasture *or* feed.

Weidegang, *m.* way to the pasture-ground, pasture-walk; *it.* s. Weidefreiheit.

Weidegeld, *n.* 1. grazing money. 2. herdsman's *or* shepherd's wages.

Weidegenoß, *m.* one who uses the same pasture with another.

Weidegras, *n.* pasture-grass, grass for feed. [vet.

Weidehülse, *f.* [Bot.] dog-wood; pri-

Weideland, *n.* pasture- (*or* grass-) land.

Weidelohn, *m.* s. Weidegeld Nr. 2.

Weideloch, *n.* [Waidmspr.] fundament (of wild beasts).

Weidemesser, *n.* [Waidmspr.] tongue (of a stag).

Weidemonat, *m.* July, August.

Weidenahrung, *f.* pasture, feed.

Weideochs, *m.* grazing ox, grass-ox

Weideplatz, *m.* pasture-ground.

Weiderecht, *n.* right of pasture.

Weidestein, *m.* boundary-stone to a pasture-ground.

Weidestrick, *m.* tedder.

Weidevieh, *n.* grazing cattle.

Weidewald, *m.* wood in which cattle may graze *or* feed.

Weidewund, *adj.* [Waidmſpr.] wounded *or* injured in the bowels (*or* intestines). **–e**, *f.* wound in the bowels (*or* intestines).

Weidgenoß, *m.* fellow-huntsman.

Weidgerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting; (v. Hunden) broken in, trained.

Weidgeſchrei, *n.* hunting cry, cry of the chase.

Weidhaufen, *m.* the whole body of the hunters, the field (of sportsmen), servants belonging to the chase, venatic establishment, one's hunt.

Weidknecht, *m.* keeper, whipper in.

Weidmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) 1. sportsman, hunter, huntsman. 2. (bei Jägern) charm, spell. Einem einen – ſetzen, to bewitch one. **–sausdruck**, *m.* sportman's expression *or* term, sporting term, hunting term. **–sſprache**, *f.* sportman's language.

Weidmänniſch, *adj.* and *adv.* sportsmanlike, like a sportsman. **–e Redensart**, ſ. **Weidmannsausdruck**.

Weidmannſchaft, *f.* sportsmanship; *it.* the field.

Weidmeſſer, *n.* hanger, (large) knife of a huntsman, cutlass; *it.* tongue (of a stag).

Weidrecht, *n.* right of hunting *or* of the hunters; ſ. **Jägerrecht**.

Weidſack, *m.* } hunter's bag, hunter's
Weidtaſche, *f.* } pouch.

Weidſproſſe, *m.* antler.

Weidſpruch, *m.* 1. salutation of (professional) hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other. 2. ± Ö cant saying, favorite expression.

Weidwerk, *n.* 1. chase, sport, field-sports, the sports of the chase; venery, huntsmanship. 2. game. Das hohe –, great (*or* large) game; das kleine, niedere –, small game. **–en**, *v. n.* to sport.

Weidwunde ꝛc., ſ. **Weidewunde** ꝛc.

Weidwort, *n.* ſ. **Weidmannsausdruck**.

Weide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] willow, withy; *it.* osier. Reich an –n, voller –n, willowy, willowed, abounding with willows.

Weidenart, *f.* species of willow. **–ig**, *adj.* – (der Farbe nach), willowish.

Weidenaſche, *f.* willow-ashes.

Weidenbach, *m.* brook bordered with willows etc.

Weidenband, *n.* withy-band.

Weidenbaſt, *m.* bast *or* bark of willow, willow-bark.

Weidenbaum, *m.* willow (-tree), withy(-tree).

Weidenbäumchen, *n.* little willow-tree; *it.* dwarf-willow.

Weidenbäumen, *adj.* willow.., withy..

Weidenblatt, *n.* willow-leaf, leaf of a willow. [low-weevil.

Weidenbohrer, *m.* [Naturg.] willow-

Weidenbruch, *m.* } willow-grove.
Weidenmoor, *n.* } marsh planted (over) with willows, willow-trees etc.

Weidenbuſch, *m.* willow- (*or* osier-) bush.

Weidendorn, *m.* sallow-thorn.

Weidendroſſel, *f.* reed-thrush.

Weidenerde, *f.* mo(u)ld from rotten willows etc.

Weidenfarbe, *f.* willowish color, color of the willow.

Weidenfarben, } *adj.* of a willowish
Weidenfarbig, } color.

Weidenflöte, } *f.* pipe *or* whistle
Weidenpfeife, } made of a willow-branch.

Weidengebüſch, } *n.* willow-plot
Weidengeſträuch, } (*or* bed), withy-bed, osier-plot (*or* bed).

Weidengerte, } *f.* with(e), willow-
Weidenruthe, } twig, twig of the willow *or* osier, willow-rod (*or* wand), wicker, withy-twig, osier-switch, withy-switch.

Weidengeſtäude, *n.* osiery.

Weidenholz, *n.* willow-wood.

Weidenhopfen, *m.* wild-hop.

Weidenkäfer, *m.* May-bug; *it.* **Weidenbohrer**.

Weidenkätzchen, *n.* willow-catkin.

Weidenkohle, *f.* willow-charcoal, charcoal of willow.

Weidenkopf, *m.* willow-head.

Weidenkorb, *m.* willow-basket, basket of osier, wicker-basket.

Weidenkranz, *m.* willow-garland.

Weidenkraut, *n.* willow-herb, the purple; *it.* the yellow loosestrife.

Weidenlaub, *n.* willow-leaves.

Weidenlaubweſpe, *f.* saw-fly of the willow.

Weidenlaus, *f.* willow-louse.

Weidenlerche, *f.* willow-lark.

Weidenmeiſe, *f.* penduline (*or* mountain) titmouse.

Weidenmilbe, *f.* willow-mite.

Weidenmotte, *f.* willow-moth.

Weidenmücke, *f.* sedge-bird.

Weidennutzung, *f.* } willow-bote.
Weidenſchnitt, *m.* }

Weidenpalme, *f.* ſ. **Weidenkätzchen**.

Weidenpflanzung, *f.* } ſ. Weiden-
Weidenplan, *m.* } geſträuch.
Weidenplatz, *m.* }

Weidenreiße, *f* osier-splitter.

Weidenroſe, *f.* willow-gall.

Weidenröschen, *n.* willow-herb, salicaria. [vil.

Weidenrüſſelkäfer, *m.* willow-wee-

Weidenruthe, *f.* ſ. **Weidengerte**.

Weidenſchößling, *m.* shoot of a willow, of an osier.

Weidenſchwamm, *m.* fungus growing on willows.

Weidenſperling, *m.* common wood-sparrow; reed-sparrow.

Weidenſpinner, *m.* [Naturg.] white satin-moth. [etc.

Weidenſtamm, *m.* trunk of a willow

Weidenſtaude, *f.* dwarf-willow; ſ. **Weidenbäumchen**.

Weidenſtrauch, *m.* willow-clump (*or* tuft).

Weidenvogel, *m.* willow-bird; linnet; *it.* ſ. **Weidenſpinner**. [sedge-bird.

Weidenzeiſig, *m.* willow-wren; *it.*

Weidenzweig, *m.* ſ. **Weidengerte**.

Weiden, *adj.* (made) of willow, willow... withy.., osier.., wicker...

Weiden, *v. a.* 1. to pasture, to graze, to feed on grass, to tend (a flock etc.). 2. ± to feed. Das Auge – an ꝛc., ſich – an ꝛc., to feed the eye with (the beauties of a landscape etc.), to feast one's eyes on etc.; Einen, ſich mit leerer Hoffnung –, to feed one, one's self with hope, with fond hopes. — *v. n.* to pasture, feed *or* graze; *it.* to tend a flock *or* herd. — *v. a.* * to eviscerate, to gut.

Weiderich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] a) willow-herb, salicaria, loose-strife. Der grüngelbe –, water-marigold; der braune –, purple loose-strife; ſ. **Weidenkraut**. b) fuellin. 2. ſ. **Weidenmücke**.

Weidicht, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. osier-ground; ſ. **Weidengeſträuch**. 2. † ſ. **Weideplatz**.

Weidlich, *adj.* (gewöhnl. ↓ od. *) stout, brave, valiant, stalwart; *it.* mighty. — *adv.* (gewöhnl. ↓) valiantly etc.; *it.* soundly, lustily. – (trinken, ſaufen), deep, hard.

Weidling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. –, **–sapfel**, *m.* russet pippin. 2. edible mushroom.

Weidner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] hanger; ſ. **Weidmeſſer**.

Weife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. windle, reel. 2. [Mech.] saw-frame. **–n**, *v. a.* to reel, to wind. **–r**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reeler, winder.

Weifeln, *v. a.* ℂ to twirl.

Weigerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) refuser.

Weigern, *v. a.* to refuse, to deny, ſ. **Verweigern**. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to refuse, object *or* decline, to be unwilling; ſich einer Sache –, to refuse to do (*c. acc.*), to refuse (*c. acc.*).

Weigerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) refusing etc., refusal, denial, rebuff.

Weigerungsfall, *m.* case of refusal, of denial.

Weihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. consecration, inauguration; – (v. Geiſtlichen), ordination; – (eines Biſchofs), consecration; die – ertheilen (Prieſtern), [Röm. Kirche] to confer (the) orders. 2. ± sanction; *it.* inspiration.

Weihe, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Ornith.] kite, glede(-kite).

Weihen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate *or* dedicate; to bless; to give the benediction to etc. Geweiht, consecrated etc., holy; (Geiſtliche) –, to ordain; (Prieſter) –, to ordain; ſich – laſſen (von Prieſtern), to take orders; (eine Kirche ꝛc.) –, to consecrate. 2. to consecrate, devote *or* dedicate, to vow; *it.* to consecrate, to render venerable, to make respected.

Weihaltar, *m.* consecrating (*it.* consecrated) altar.

Weihbild, *n.* votive offering.

Weihbiſchof, *m.* suffragan (bishop), bishop's substitute, vice-bishop, co-bishop.

Weihbrod, *n.* blessed bread; (beim Abendmahle) holy *or* consecrated wafer, (consecrated) host.

Weihbrunnen, † } *m.* [Röm. Kirche]
Weihkessel, } holy water-pot.

Weihfasten, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kirche] the four ember-weeks.

Weihgabe, *f.* holy (*or* consecrated) gift; *it.* offering.

Weihgebet, *n.* prayer relating to benediction.

Weihgelübde, *n.* s. Weihbild; *it.*

Weihgemälde, *n.* votive picture.

Weihgesang, *m.* } consecrating hymn;
Weihlied, *n.* } holy song.

Weihgeschenk, *n.* s. Weihgabe.

Weihkelch, *m.* (holy) chalice.

Weihkranz, *m.* consecrated wreath.

Weihkraut, *n.* holy herb.

Weihmesse, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] consecrating mass.

Weihnacht, *f.* 1 –, –en (*pl.*), Christmas, * yule. An–en, at Christmas. 2. –en, s. Weihnachtsgabe. –lich, *adj.* Christmas.. –sabend, *m.* Christmas-eve. –sfeier, *f.* celebration of Christmas. –s(feier)tage, *s. pl.* 1. Christmas-days. 2. –, –sferien, *s. pl.* Christmas-holidays, Christmas-vacation(s). –sfest, *n.* Christmas-feast, Christmas-day, the festival of Christ. –sgabe, *f.*, –sgeschenk, *n.* Christmas-gift (*or* present); Christmas-box. –sgottesdienst, *m.* divine service on Christmas-day. –shuhn, *n.* [Feudalw.] fowl due at Christmas. –skuchen, *m.* Christmas-cake. –slied, *n.* Christmas-carol (*or* hymn). –smarkt, *m.*, –smesse, *f.* Christmas-fair. –smette, *f.* matins of Christmas. –srose, *f.* Christmas-rose. –sspiele, *n. pl.* yule-games. –tag, *m.* Christmas-day. –swoche, *f.* Christmas-week. –szeit, *f.* Christmas-time.

Weihöl, *n.* consecrated oil, chrism.

Weihquast, *m.* s. Weihwedel.

Weihrauch, *m.* (–s) 1. a) [Bot.] incense, frankincense. Arabischer –, Arabian frankincense; oliban, olibanum; –, (Heilstoffl.) incense; mit – räuchern, beräuchern, to perfume with incense, to incense. b) smoke of incense. 2. ‡ incense, flattery. Einem – streuen, to scatter incense to etc., to flatter one. –baum, *m.*, –fichte, *f.*, –kiefer, *f.* incense-tree, Virginian swamp-pine. –büchse, *f.*, –kästchen, *n.* incense-box. –dampf, *m.* smoke of incense. –faß, *n.* censer. –körner, *n. pl.* oliban(um). –kraut, *n.* hazel-wort. –manna, *n.* incense-manna. –rinde, *f.* incense-bark. –staude, *f.*, –strauch, *m.* the juniper. –vogel, *m.* oriole.

Weihsalz, *n.* consecrated salt.

Weihschrift, *f.* dedication.

Weihtafel, *f.* votive tablet.

Weihteller, *m.* paten.

Weihwasser, *n.* consecrated *or* holy water.

Weihwedel, } *m.* [Röm. Kirche]
Weihsprengel, } holy-water-sprinkle (*or* stick).

Weiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) consecrator, blesser.

Weiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fish-)pond,

Weiherampfer, *m.* water-dock.

Weiherandorn, *m.* water-horehound.

Weiherbinse, *f.* bul(l)rush, club-rush.

Weiherfisch, *m.* pond-fish.

Weiherkolbe, *f.* reed-mace, reed-club.

Weiherried, } *n.* reed-grass.
Weiherrohr, }

Weiherwasser, *n.* pond-water, water of *or* in a pond.

Weihung, *f.* consecration; s. Weihe.

Weil, *conj.* because, since. – die Sache so ist, the thing being so. — *adv.* * and † while, whilst, as long as.

Weiland, * and † *adv.* once, (in times) of yore, (in days) of old, formerly, heretofore, * whilom. N. N. – Präfekt, – Präsident, N. N. ex-prefect, ex-president. — *adj. indecl.* a) former, quondam (king *or* friend etc.), (*in comp.*) ex... Die – Adeligen, the former nobles, the ex-nobles. b) late, deceased, defunct.

Weilchen, *n.* s. Weile.

Weile, *f.* 1. while, time, space of time. Vor einer kleinen –, a little while ago; ein Weilchen, a little while; zu rechter –, opportunely, seasonably, in due time, in convenient time. Eile mit –, *Prov.* hasten slowly, (lat.) festina lente; gut' Ding will – haben, nothing good is done in a hurry. 2. idle time; leisure. Lange –, ennui, tedium, s. Langweile; Einem lange – verursachen, machen, to be tedious to, to weary, bore *or* tire (*c. acc.*), s. Langweilen; lange – haben, to feel ennui, to feel dull, to find the time long, s. Langweilen *v. refl.*

Weilen, *v. n.* to stay, to stop; *it.* to tarry, linger *or* delay. — *v. a.* † to delay, to retard, to stop, detain *or* hinder for a time.

Weilzeit, *f.* time of one's stay.

Weiler, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) hamlet.

Weime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pole.

Wein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wine; *it.* (= Weinstock) the vine *or* vines. – bauen, to grow (*or* raise) wine; – lesen, to gather the crop of grapes, to gather in the vintage, to gather one's grapes. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ Einem klaren od. reinen – einschenken, to tell one the plain truth.

Weinaccise, *f.* wine-excise, excise *or* duty on wine.

Weinapfel, *m.* wine-apple.

Weinarm, *adj.* producing but a small quantity of wine.

Weinärnte, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering, † vindemiation; *it.* vintage (–time).

Weinartig, *adj.* vinous, having the qualities of wine, winy.

Weinbank, *f.* ☾ ○ wine-bench.

Weinbau, *m.* culture (*or* cultivation) of the vine. – treiben, to cultivate the vine, to grow wine. –er, *m.* wine-grower; s. Weingärtner.

Weinbecher, *m.* wine-goblet.

Weinbeere, *f.* (a single) berry of the vine, grape.

Weinbeerhülse, *f.* hull, husk *or* skin of grapes, grape-skin.

Weinbeerkern, *m.* grape stone.

Weinbeerl, *n.* [Ortl.] raisin.

Weinbeermus, *n.* kind of sauce made of grapes.

Weinbeersaft, *m.* juice of grapes.

Weinberg, *m.* 1. hill planted with vines; vineyard. 2. ‖ Im –e des Herrn (arbeiten), in the Lord's vineyard. 3. vines. –grille, *f.* field-cricket. –hüter, *m.*, [Ortl.] –schütz, *m.* guard of a vineyard, of the vineyards.

Weinbewachsen, *adj.* overgrown with vines.

Weinbirn(e), *f.* wine-pear.

Weinblatt, *n.* vine-leaf.

Weinblume, *f.* (water-)dropwort, water-filipendula.

Weinblüte, *f.* 1. vine-blossom. 2. time when the vine is in blossom.

Weinbranntwein, *m.* wine-brandy, Cognac.

Weinbrod, *n.* wine-sop

Weinbrühe, *f.* wine-sauce.

Weinbutte, *f.* (vintager's) dorser.

Weindorn, *m.* s. Weinrose.

Weindrossel, *f.* thrush; wind-thrush, s. Weingartenvogel.

Weindunst, *f.* –, **Weindünste** (*pl.*), fumes of wine.

Weinernte, s. Weinärnte.

Weinerzeugend, *adj.* wine-growing.

Weinessig, *m.* (wine-)vinegar.

Weinfächser, *m.* slip of vine, vine-set, vine-shoot, provine.

Weinfarbe, *f.* wine-color, color of (the) wine.

Weinfarben, } *adj.* wine-colored.
Weinfarbig, }

Weinfarn, *m.* common tansy.

Weinfaß, *n.* 1. wine-cask. 2. ‡ ↓ wine-bibber.

Weinfeld, *n.* field planted (over) with vines.

Weinflasche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask.

Weinflecken, *m.* wine-stain.

Weinfrohne, *f.* service due to the lord of the manor etc. at vintage.

Weinfuhre, *f.* load of wine.

Weingabel, *f.* (*dim.* –gäbelein, *n.*) tendril of the vine.

Weingährung, *f.* fermentation of the wine; *it.* (= weinichte Gährung) vinous fermentation.

Weingarten, *m.* vineyard. –grün, *n.* [Bot.] dog's mercury. –salat, *m.* rampion. –vogel, *m.* wind-thrush, swine-pipe, red-wing.

Weingärtner, *m.* vine-dresser; wine-grower.

Weingäscht, *m.* foam *or* head of wine.

Weingast, *m.* guest at a vintner's.

Weingebirge, *n.* hills of vine, mountains planted with vines.

Weingefäß, *n.* wine-vessel.

Weingegend, *f.* wine-district, wine-country; s. Weinland.

Weingeist, *m.* spirit(s) of wine, alcohol.

Weingelag, *n.* wine-drinking bout.

Weingeländer, *n.* trellis, espalier for training vines.

Weingelb, *adj.* –e Farbe, das –e, vinous yellow color, a vinous yellow.

Weingeld, *n.* 1. money for (the) wine. 2. wine duty, s. Weinsteuer.

Weingeruch, *m.* smell *or* flavor of wine; nare. [pot.

Weingeschirr, *n.* wine-vessel, wine-

Weingeschmack, *m.* vinous *or* winy taste, vinous flavor.

Weinglas, *n.* wine-glass.

Weingluth, *f.* heat *or* glow of wine.

Weingott, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus, God of wine.

Weingrau, *adj.* –e Farbe, das –, vinous grey color, a vinous grey.

Weingrün, *adj.* [Böttch.] – (v. Fässern), seasoned for *or* by wine, wine-seasoned. –, *n.* [Bot.] winter-green, small periwinkle; *it.* wolf's claw.

Weingülte, *f.* service of wine, rent (payable) in wine.

Weinhacke, } *f.* hoe used in vineyards.
Weinhaue, }

Weinhaft, *adj.* s. Weinicht.

Weinhandel, *m.* wine-trade, trade in wine.

Weinhändler, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, wine-seller, vintner.

Weinhandlung, *f.* a place where wine is sold, house of a wine-merchant, wine-store.

Weinhäufling, *m.* linnet.

Weinhasser, *m.* hater of wine.

Weinhaus, *n.* wine-tavern, wine-house, vintry, wine-vaults.

Weinheber, *m.* siphon, syphon; s. Heber.

Weinhefen, *f. pl.* dregs *or* lees of wine, wine-lees, wine dregs, wine-mother; (trockene –) lees of wine dried, argal, tartar, orgal. –branntwein, *m.*, –geist, *m.* brandy, spirit from the lees etc. –grau, *adj.* orgal-grey.

Weinherr, *m.* inspector of wine.

Weinhitze, *f.* heat of wine.

Weinholz, *n.* vine-wood.

Weinhügel, *m.* vine-hill, s. Weinberg Nr. 1.

Weinhülse, s. Weinbeerhülse.

Weinhüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard; s. Weinberghüter.

Weinjahr, *n.* wine-year.

Weinkäfer, *m.* fuller-beetle.

Weinkalt(e)schale, *f.* cold wine-sop, sangaree-toast.

Weinkanne, *f.* wine-can.

Weinkarren, *m.* wine-cart.

Weinkärrner, *m.* driver of a wine-cart.

Weinkauf, *m.* 1. purchase of wine. 2. ratification of a bargain *or* contract by the drinking of wine.

Weinkeller, *m.* wine-cellar; *it.* wine-vaults; vintry.

Weinkelter, *f.* wine-press.

Weinkenner, *m.* judge of wine(s).

Weinkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of wines.

Weinkern, *m.* grape-stone.

Weinkiefer, *m.* [Örtl.] wine-taster.

Weinkipper, *m.* retailer of wine.

Weinkirsche, *f.* agriot.

Weinkneipe, *f.* s. Weinschenke.

Weinknospe, *f.* vine-bud.

Weinkoch, *m.* (*cant*) wine-cook.

(month of) August.

Weinkoster, *m.* taster of wine, wine-taster, wine-conner.

Weinkrankheit, *f.* illness from wine, painter's colic.

Weinkranz, *m.* – (an Weinhäusern), wreath, chaplet, bush.

Weinkraut, *n.* [Bot.] pimpernel; (garden-)burnet.

Weinkrug, *m.* wine-pitcher, wine-pot (*or* jug), wine-flagon.

Weinkufe, *f.* wine-tub.

Weinkühler, *m.* wine-cooler.

Weinküper, (–küfer) *m.* cooper.

Weinladen, *m.* wine-shop.

Weinlägel, *n.* wine-barrel.

Weinlager, *n.* 1. gauntree, stilling. 2. wine-store, store of wines, stock of wine, wine-stock; storehouse of wines.

Weinland, *n.* wine (growing) country.

Weinländer, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country.

Weinlatte, *f.* (trellis-) lath for vines.

Weinlaub, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine. –e, *f.* vine-arbor. –kranz, *m.* wreath of vine-leaves. –stab, *m.* thyrsus.

Weinlauch, *m.* crow-garlic.

Weinlaune, *f.* good humor caused by the wine-bottle.

Weinleiter, *f.* dray-ladder.

Weinlerche, *f.* tufted lark.

Weinlese, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering, grape-harvest, vindemiation; *it.* vintage (-time). – halten, to gather the (one's) grapes, to gather in the vintage, to vindemiate.

Weinleser, *m.* (*f.* –inn) vintager.

Weinlied, *n.* drinking *or* bacchic song.

Weinlos, *adj.* destitute of wine, wineless.

Weinmäkler, *m.* wine-agent.

Weinmangel, *m.* scarcity of wine.

Weinmarkt, *m.* wine-market.

Weinmaß, *n.* wine-measure.

Weinmeier, } *m.* surveyor of the
Weinmeister, } vineyards; *it.* cellar-master.

Weinmesser, *m.* wine-ga(u)ge, oinometer, areometer. –, *n.* vine-knife, pruning-knife.

Weinmeth, *m.* wine-mead.

Weinmischer, *m.* mixer *or* adulterator of wine, he that adulterates wine.

Weinmonat, *m.* wine-month, October.

Weinmost, *m.* must.

Weinmotte, *f.* vine-sphinx, vine-fretter.

Weinmücke, *f.* wine-fly.

Weinmus, *n.* s. Weinbeermus.

Weinmuster, *n.* wine-sample.

Weinmutter, *f.* s. Weinhefen.

Weinniederlage, *f.* s. Weinlager Nr. 2.

Weinöl, *n.* sulphuric ether.

Weinpalme, *f.* vine-palm.

Weinpfahl, *m.* vine-prop, vine-stake.

Weinpfirsche, *f.*, **Weinpfirsich**, *m.* } vinous peach.

Weinpflaume, *f.* green gage, Reine-claude.

Weinpräsentirteller, *m.* wine-[waiter, wine-salver.

Weinpreis, *m.* price of wine(s), wine-price. –zettel, *m.* account of the prices etc.

Weinpresse, *f.* wine-press. –r, *m.* wine-presser.

Weinprobe, *f.* 1. proof-wine; liquor vini probatorius; test (*or* trial) with wine. 2. s. Weinmuster.

Weinprober, } *m.* wine-prover; wine-
Weinprüfer, } taster.

Weinranke, *f.* vine-branch.

Weinraupe, *f.* caterpillar of the vine.

Weinrausch, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine. Einen – habend, in einem –e, intoxicated with wine, drunk from *or* with wine.

Weinraute, *f.* garden-rue.

Weinrebe, *f.* vine-shoot, vine-twig, vine-scion, vine-branch; *it.* vine.

Weinrechnung, *f.* wine bill; s. Weinzeche.

Weinreich, *adj.* abounding in wine.

Weinreis, *n.* vine-shoot; s. Weinrebe. [wine-rummer.

Weinrömer, *m.* – (ein Weinglas),

Weinrose, *f.* eglantine-rose, wild (*or* dog-) rose. –strauch, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, dog-rose-tree.

Weinroth, *adj.* wine-red, ruby. –, *n.* wine-red.

Weinruthe, *f.* vine-rod.

Weinsauer, *adj.* vinous, winy.

Weinsäuerlich, *adj.* somewhat vinous, sourish, tartish.

Weinsäuerling, *m.* s. Weinapfel

Weinsäufer, *m.* man given to wine, wine-bibber. [nous acid.

Weinsäure, *f.* acidity of wine; vi-

Weinschädling, *m.* barberry, berberry.

Weinschale, *f.* wine-cup.

Weinschank, *m.* 1. retail of wine. Einen – haben, to retail wine, to keep a wine-tap. 2. –, –srecht, *n.* wine-license, vintner's license.

Weinschätzer, *m.* appraiser of wine.

Weinschenk, *m.* vintner. –e, *f.* wine-tavern, wine-tap, wine-shop, vintry.

Weinschlauch, *m.* 1. leather-bag (*or* sack) containing wine, wine-skin. 2. ± ☾ ↓ wine-bibber, wine-skin.

Weinschlehe, *f.* barberry (-tree).

Weinschröter, *m.* shooter, wine-porter.

Weinschuld, *f.* debt for wine.

Weinsegen, *m.* rich harvest of grapes.

Weinsetzling, *m.* provine; s. Weinfächser.

Weinsieb, *n.* wine-strainer.

Weinstab, *m.* 1. vine-stick, stick of a vine. 2. thyrsus.

Weinstadt, *f.* wine-growing town.

Weinstecher, *m.* 1. broach. 2. wine-conner; excise-man. 3. [Naturg.] vine-fretter.

Weinstein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol, orgal. – (an den Fässern), tartar; mit – sättigen, to impregnate with tartar, to tartarize. –artig, *adj.* tartar(e)ous, tartaric. –auflösung, *f.* solution of tartar. –fluß, *m.* argal-dust and sweepings. –geist, *m.* spirit of etc. –kristall, *m.* crystal of etc. –öl, *n.* oil of etc. –pro-

be, *f.* 1. proof with etc. 2. –, Wein-ſteinmuſter, *n.* sample of etc. –rahm, *m.* cream of etc. –ſalz, *n.* salt of etc. –ſäure, *f.* tartaric (*it.* tartarous) acid. –ſaures Salz, tartrate, tartrite; –ſaures Kali, tartrite of potash.

Weinſteuer, *f.* wine-tax, wine-duty.

Weinſtecher, *m.* ſ. Weinſtecher Nr. 2. and 3.

Weinſtock, *m.* vine.

Weinſuppe, *f.* wine-soup; sangaree.

Weintonne, *f.* wine-cask, wine-tun.

Weinträber, } *s. pl.* the skins of
Weintreſter, } pressed grapes.

Weintraube, *f.* bunch (*or* cluster) of grapes; ſ. Traube.

Weintrichter, *m.* wine-funnel.

Weintrinker, *m.* wine-drinker.

Weintrotte, *f.* ſ. Weinpreſſe.

Weintrunken, *adj.* intoxicated with wine, drunk(en) with wine.

Weintunke, *f.* ſ. Weinbrühe.

Weinverfälſcher, *m.* adulterator of wine. [wine.

Weinverfälſchung, *f.* adulteration of

Weinverlaſſer, *m.* † ſ. Weinhändler.

Weinviſirer, *m* wine-ga(u)ger.

Weinviſitator, *m.* ſ. Weinſtecher Nr. 2. [stock

Weinvorrath, *m.* store of wine, wine-

Weinwachs, *m.* growth of wine, wine-growth. Guten – haben (v. einer Gegend), to produce much *or* good wine.

Weinwage, *f.* wine-ga(u)ge.

Weinwagen, *m.* wine-wag(g)on.

Weinwetter, *n.* (genial) weather for the vines.

Weinwirth, *m.* vintner; ſ. Weinſchenk. –ſchaft, *f.* vintry, wine-tap.

Weinwurz, *f.* herb bennet, common avens.

Weinzapfer, *m.* tapster.

Weinzeche, *f.* wine-score.

Weinzecher, *m.* ſ. Weinſäufer.

Weinzehnte, *m.* tithe paid of *or* on wine.

Weinzeichen, *n.* sign of wine-house; ſ. Weinkranz. [wine-casks).

Weinzieher, *m.* taster, siphon (for

Weinzins, *m.* ſ. Weingülte.

Weinzuber, *m.* wine-tub; ſ. Weinkufe. [wine.

Weinzoll, *m.* duty (*or* impost) on

Weineln, *v. n.* 1. to smell of wine; *it.* to have a winy *or* vinous taste. 2. to feel an inclination to weep; *it.* to shed some tears.

Weinen, *v. a.* to shed (tears), to weep (tears of joy etc.); *it.* to weep for, to weep *or* lament; ſ. Beweinen. Sich faſt blind –, to weep one's self almost blind. — *v. n.* 1. to weep, to shed tears, to cry. Vor Freude –, to weep for joy; –um, über ꝛc., to weep *or* lament for; der –de, weeper, one who weeps etc. 2. ‡ ⚲ to weep, to drop.

Weinenswerth, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Weinerlich, *adj.* 1. whining, crying, lamentable, lachrymose. – (vom Tone ꝛc.), whining, lamentable; – (vom Blicke ꝛc.), whimpering, crying; mir iſt ſo –, I feel as if I could cry. 2. lamentable, pitiable. – (v. Schauſpielen), tragic; tragi-comical.

Weinerlichluſtig, *adj.* tragi-comical.

Weinicht, *adj.* winy, vinous.

Weinig, *adj.* winy.

Weinling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) any fruit of a vinous taste, wine-apple, wine-pear etc.

Weis, *adv.* ☾ ○ Einem Etwas – machen, to make one believe (*or* swallow) something; to delude *or* deceive one, to impose upon; (Etwas) – werden, to perceive, ○ to smell out (*c. acc.*).

Weiſe, *adj.* 1. wise, sage. Der –, a sage *or* philosopher; der Stein der –n, the philosopher's stone; die drei –n aus Morgenland, the three wise men of the East, the three Magi. 2. knowing, cunning. — *adv.* wisely, sagely.

Weiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) manner, mode, way (of being *or* acting), * wise, fashion, guise; *it.* rate, run, course; *it.* mode, method; *it.* way, custom, habit; [Gramm.] mood, mode; [Muſik] melody, tune, air. Auf dieſe –, in this manner, in this wise; auf ſolche –, in such a manner; auf keine –, in no wise; auf andere –, otherwise; thörichter –, feiger –, foolishly, cowardly.

Weiſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) queen-bee.

Weiſellos, *adj.* deprived of the (*or* without a, *or* having no) queen-bee.

Weiſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to show *or* shew, to point out, to let see. Auf Etwas – (mit dem Finger), to point at, to etc.; (die Zähne) –, to show; (Einem die Thür) –, to show; (Einen) wohin –, to show (one) into, to direct to, to send (in)to; an ꝛc. –, to direct, refer *or* address to etc.; aus dem Lande –, to exile *or* banish, ſ. Wegweiſen; von ſich –, to decline, refuse *or* reject. 2. to show, to teach. Ich will es ihm ſchon –, I'll teach him good manners; ſich – laſſen, to listen to reason, to be docile; es wird ſich –, time will show (it); zurecht –, ſ. Zurecht.

Weiſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. person (*or* thing) that shows etc., shower, guide, pointer; – (an Uhren), hand, pointer. 2. [Bienenzucht] queen-bee.

Weiſerdraht, *m.* wire moving the hands of a time-piece, watch *or* clock.

Weiſerlos, ſ. Weiſellos.

Weiſerwerk, *n.* [Uhrm.] minute-work, wheel-work of the hands.

Weisheit, *f.* wisdom; *it.* (gewöhnl. †) learning, knowledge; *it.* ſ. Weltweisheit. [ceitedness.

Weisheitsdünkel, *m.* conceit, con-

Weisheitsfetzen, *m.* ↓ a scrap of learning.

Weisheitsfreund, *m.* lover *or* friend of wisdom, philosopher.

Weisheitskram, *m.* † mock-philosophy. [sopher.

Weisheitskrämer, *m.* mock-philo-

Weisheitslehre, *f.* philosophy. –r, *m.* philosopher.

Weisheitsquelle, *f.* } source of
Weisheitsquell, *m.* } knowledge *or* wisdom.

Weisheitsſpruch, *m.* apo(ph)thegm.

Weisheitsvoll, *adj.* full of wisdom, very wise. [ers, wise teeth.

Weisheitszähne, *m. pl.* upper grind-

Weislich, *adv.* wisely, sagely.

Weisling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ☾ pretender to wisdom, a wiseacre.

Weiß, *adj.* white; (*adv.*) white, in white; –es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; –e Wäſche, –es Hemd, clean linen *or* shirt; – gerben, to taw; – ſieden, to boil white; [Münzw. ꝛc.] to blanch; die –e Woche, week after Easter; der –e Sonntag, Low Sunday; –e Mönche od. Brüder, white monks *or* canons; Whitefriars; –e Hütte, [Glaſ.] glass-house where white glass is made; –es Tau, [Mar.] white *or* untarred cordage; –e Note, [Muſik] minim; – gekleidet, dressed, clothed *or* clad in white; ein –er, eine –e, a white man *or* woman; die –en (i. e. Menſchen), the whites; –e Schminke, white; whitewash; ſich – brennen, ○ to assert (*or* prove) one's innocence, ſ. Brennen.

Weißarmig, *adj.* white-armed.

Weißbacken, *n.* trade, right *or* privilege of baking white (*or* wheaten) bread. — *adj.* –es Brod, white *or* wheaten bread.

Weißbäcker, *m.* baker that bakes white (*or* wheaten) bread. –ei, *f.* ſ. Weißbacken.

Weißbäckig, *adj.* white-cheeked.

Weißbarſch, } *m.* whiting.
Weißbörs, }

Weißbaum, *m.* ſ. Weißpappel.

Weißbier, *n.* kind of light beer, pale beer. –brauer, *m.* brewer of etc.

Weißbinder, *m.* cooper that makes tubs and pails; ſ. Kleinbinder; *it.* [Dtſl.] house-painter, white-washer.

Weißbirke, *f.* white birch.

Weißbirn, *f.* blanket-pear.

Weißblätterig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white leaves, white-leaved.

Weißblau, *n.* [Med.] glaucoma. — *adj.* whitish blue.

Weißbläulich, *adj.* pale-bluish.

Weißblech, *n.* white (*or* tinned) iron-plate, tin-plate. –ſchmied, *m.* white-smith. [white lead-ore.

Weißblei, *n.* white lead. –erz, *n.*

Weißblütig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white blood, white-blooded.

Weißbrod, *n.* white (*or* wheaten) bread.

Weißbuche, *f.* white beech; yoke-elm.

Weißbuchen, } *adj.* consisting of the
Weißbüchen, } wood of the white beech, of yoke-elm wood.

Weißbuſig, *adj.* white-bosomed.

Weißdorn, *m.* whitethorn, hawthorn.

Weißdroſſel, *f.* ſ. Weindroſſel.

Weißeiche, *f.* chestnut-leaved oak.

Weißeller, }
Weißerle, } *f.* common alder-tree.

Weißerz, *n.* white copper-ore.

Weißeſpe, *f.* ſ. Weißpappel

Weißfarbig, *adj.* white(-colored), of a white color, white-hued.

Weißfederig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white feathers, white-feathered.

Weißfichte, } *f.* white fir(-tree), silver
Weißföhre, } fir.

Weißfieber, *n.* [Med.] green sickness, chlorosis.

Weißfiederig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white plumage, white-plumed.

Weißfink, *m.* white finch (chaffinch), fallow-finch, white-tail, wheat-ear.

Weißfisch, *m.* whiting, bleak, white bait, blay.

Weißfleckig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white spots, white-spotted.

Weißflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] fish with white fins.

Weißfohre, *f.* gray.

Weißfuchs, *m.* light sorrel (*or* red-colored) horse.

Weißfüßig, *adj.* having *or* with white feet, white-footed. [manger. ○ blemonge.

Weißgallerte, *f.* [Kochk.] blanc.

Weißgar, *adj.* [Weißgerb.] tawed.

Weißgeflügelt, *adj.* white-winged.

Weißgelb, *adj.* pale-yellow, white *or* whitish yellow, flaxen.

Weißgerben, *n.* tawing.

Weißgerber, *m.* tawer. **–handwerk**, *n.* tawer's trade. **–waare**, *f.* white leather, tawed skins. **–ei**, *f.* tawer's trade *or* workshop.

Weißgeschwänzt, *adj.* having a white tail, white-tailed.

Weißgetüpfelt, *adj.* white-dotted.

Weißglas, *n.* [Glasf.] white glass.

Weißglühend, *adj.* white hot, of a white heat.

Weißglühhitze, *f.* white heat.

Weißgold, *n.* white gold, platina, platinum.

Weißgrau, *adj.* white gray, hoary. **–lich**, *adj.* pale-grayish. [grosh.

Weißgroschen, *m.* white groat, silver-

Weißgüldenerz, *n.* [Min.] white silver-ore. [haired.

Weißhaarig, *adj.* white- (*or* flaxen-)

Weißhalsig, *adj.* white-necked, white-throated.

Weißhändig *adj.* white-handed.

Weißharz, *n.* white rosin (*or* resin).

Weißholz, *n.* white-wood tree; *it.* white wood.

Weißhuhn, *n.* white grouse, ptarmigan, the lagopus *or* white game.

Weißkehlchen, *n.* robin white-breast, stone-chat.

Weißkies, *m.* white pyrite(s).

Weißkirsche, *f.* white heart-cherry.

Weißklar, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white.

Weißkohl, *m.* } white cabbage.
Weißkraut, *n.* }

Weißkopf, *m.* 1. white *or* hoary head; *it.* person with a etc., flaxen-headed fellow (*or* boy). 2. [Ornith.] white-headed bird (eagle etc.).

Weißköpfig, *adj.* having a white *or* hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed.

Weißkram, *m.* linen-trade; linen-shop.

Weißkrämer, *m.* linen-draper.

Weißkümmel, *m.* caraway.

Weißkupfer, *n.* white copper, tutenag. **–erz**, *m.* white copper-ore.

Weißlachs, *m.* white salmon.

Weißlaube, *m.* [Bot.] white beam-tree.

Weißleder, *n.* white leather.

Weißloth, *n.* white (and) soft so(l)der.

Weißmetall, *n.* Queen's metal.

Weißmuß, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce

Weißnackig, *adj.* white-naped, white polled, ○ white-skuffed, ſ. Weißhalſig.

Weißnagelſchmied, *m.* pin-maker.

Weißnaſig, *adj.* white-nosed.

Weißpappel, *f.* white poplar, abel-tree, ábele.

Weißpfennig, *m.* silver-penny.

Weißroth, *adj.* whitish red.

Weiß-Rußland, *n.* [Geogr.] White-Russia.

Weißſcheckig, *adj.* white-spotted, white-speckled, white-checkered.

Weißſchimmel, *m.* white horse.

Weißſchnabel, *m.* white-billed woodpecker.

Weißſchnäbelig, *adj.* having (*or* with) a white bill, white-billed.

Weißſchuppig, *adj.* with *or* having white scales, white-scaled.

Weißſchwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] white-tail.

Weißſchwänzig, *adj.* white-tailed.

Weißſeiden, *adj.* consisting *or* made of white silk.

Weißſieden, *n.* } [Münzw. ꝛc.] blanch-
Weißſud, *m.* } ing. **Weißſudkeſſel**, **Weißſiedekeſſel**, *m.* blanching copper.

Weißſprenkelig, ſ. Weißſcheckig.

Weißſtämmig, *adj.* with (*or* having) a white trunk *or* stem, white-trunked (*or* stemmed).

Weißſtein, *m.* [Miner.] white-stone.

Weißſtirnig, *adj.* with a white forehead, white-browed.

Weißtanne, *f.* ſ. Weißfichte.

Weißveilchen, *n.* spring snow-drop.

Weißvitriol, *m.* white vitriol.

Weißwaſſer, *n.* Goulard's extract. (a saturated) solution of the subacetate of lead.

Weißwein, *m.* white wine.

Weißwollig, *adj.* with white wool, white-wooled.

Weißwurz, *f.* Solomon's seal.

Weißzahnig, *adj.* white-toothed.

Weißzeug, *n.* (white) linen. Reines –, clean linen; ſ. Leinwand.

Weißzinn, *n.* white tin.

Weiß, *n.* (–es) white; *it.* – (zum Schminken), white.

Weiſſagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to foretell, foresay, predict, prognosticate, † presage *or* prophesy; ſ. Wahrſagen. 2. † to augur, presage, foreshow, forebode *or* prognosticate.

Weiſſager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) foreteller, diviner, prophet; ſ. Wahrſager. **–inn**, *f.* prophetess, divineress.

Weiſſagung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prophecy, prediction, presage, divination.

Weiſſagungsgabe, *f.* gift of prophecy.

Weiße, *n.* (–n) white. Das – im Ei, the white (of an egg), glair; – (in der Scheibe), white, blank; das – (am Wilde), [Waidmſpr.] fat, grease; ſ. Weiß.

Weiße, *f.* white, whiteness.

Weißen, *v. a.* 1. to make white, to whiten. 2. to whitewash, to plaster.

Weißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. whitener. 2. white-washer, plasterer.

Weißlich, *adj.* whitish.

Weißling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] whiting; ſ. Weißfiſch.

Weißthum, *n.* (–s) † learning, knowledge.

Weiſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. order, intimation, direction, instruction. 2. remonstrance; reprimand, reproof, expostulatory counsel *or* advice.

Weit, *adj.* and *adv.* distant, remote; (*adv.*) remotely; far, far away *or* off, at a distance, a great way; *it.* wide, (*adv.*) widely; broad, long, extended, roomy, large, (*adv.*) largely; ample. Der weiteſte, the most distant *or* remote, the farthest *or* furthest; –er (*comp.*), more remote etc.; wider etc.; farther, further; am weiteſten, at *or* to the greatest distance, farthest, furthest; wie – iſt es von ꝛc. bis Paris? how far is it from here to Paris? es iſt 150 Stunden –, it is 150 leagues off; – her, from far off, from afar; – hin, to a great distance, far away *or* off; – offen ſtehen, to stand wide open; in die –e Welt gehen, to rove in, to go into the wide world; – von hier, far from here, far away from here, far off, a great way off; zehn Schritte – (von ꝛc.), ten steps (from etc.); von –em, from far *or* afar; – von od. aus einander, wide asunder; ein –er Weg, a long way; – (v. Begriffen ꝛc.), wide, comprehensive, ample, extensive; – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), wide; – (v. Zimmern), spacious, large; – (v. einem Kamme), broad-toothed, large-toothed; – und breit, ○ far and wide (*or* near); ſich – erſtrecken, to extend far, to be of great extent; wie – wird ſich der ꝛc. erſtrecken? how far will the etc. extend? – reichen, to extend far, to have a wide range, (vom Gelde ꝛc.) to go a great way; – kommen (v. Menſchen), ‡ to go a great way; das geht zu –, that's too much; das iſt nicht – her, ○ that's not worth much; er iſt nicht – her, ○ he isn't a man of good family, of much merit; (Etwas) – her holen, ℂ to fetch from afar, ſ. Herholen; (Sachen, die) noch in –em Felde ſtehen, are as yet far off; ſo –, in ſo – als, as far as; bei –em, far, by far; bei –em, od. – ſchöner, far more beautiful; – beſſer, far better; – lieber haben, to like much more; –, bei –em vorziehen, to prefer by far, far; – übertreffen, to surpass by far, much, considerably; das –e ſuchen, to go away, to roam abroad, to gain the country, ℂ to decamp; zu – gehen, ‡ to go too far; das geht ins –e, ℂ ○ that's going (that goes) beyond all bounds; ins –e ſpielen (Etwas), to protract, to spin out; –er gehen, to go on, to continue, to proceed; –er Nichts, Nichts –er, nothing more, nothing further; –er! go on! proceed! und ſo –, and so forth (*or* on), et caetera; – kommen, to get on, to progress; ohne –eres, ohne –ere Umſtände, without further ceremony, without delay, without more ado; das –ere, the rest *or* remainder, what follows.

Weitäugig, *adj.* with *or* having large eyes, large-eyed; *it.* staring.

Weitaussehend, *adj.* – (v. Sachen, Plänen), long winded, (very) extensive, far-aiming, vast.

Weitbauchig, (–bäuchig), *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied.

Weitbeinig, *adj.* wide-legged.

Weitberühmt, *adj.* far-famed, famous, renowned far and near (*or* wide).

Weither, } *adv.* s. **Weit**.
Weithin, }

Weitgemault, }
Weitmäulig, } *adj.* wide-mouthed.

Weitläufig, } *adj.* 1. large, wide,
Weitläuftig, (} extensive, vast. 2. ± a) – (v. Verwandtschaften, Bekanntschaften ꝛc.), distant, not near, not close. Ein –er Verwandter, a distant relation. b) diffuse, prolix, verbose, copious; *it.* diffuse, ample, very detailed, circumstantial (account, recital etc.), minute. c) (ceremonious. — *adv.* 1. widely, wide etc. 2. ± a) – (verwandt ꝛc.), distantly etc. b) diffusely, prolixly etc., at length, in detail, at large.

Weitläufigkeit, } *s.* 1. vast *or*
Weitläuftigkeit, (} large extent, wideness. 2. ± a) diffusiveness, verboseness, verbosity, copiousness of words *or* expressions, prolixity. b) (*pl.* –en) –en (*pl.*), ceremonies; difficulties; –en machen, to stand upon ceremonies; (die Sache) macht viele –en, ist mit vielen –en verbunden, is attended with a great deal of uneasiness, is full of difficulties.

Weitmaschig, *adj.* with *or* of great meshes.

Weitsäulig, *adj.* wide-columned.

Weitschichtig, *adj.* 1. large, vast; distant (of layers etc.). 2. ± s. **Weitaussehend**. –keit, *f.* 1. vastness, great extent. 2. ± vastness, extensiveness.

Weitschweifig, *adj.* prolix, verbose, diffuse, long-winded, tedious. — *adv.* prolixly etc. –keit, *f.* prolixity, diffusiveness, verbosity, tediousness.

Weitsehend, *adj.* far-seeing.

Weitsichtig, *adj.* far-seeing; far-sighted, far-piercing; – (v. Personen), long-sighted. –keit, *f.* far-sightedness; *it.* long-sightedness.

Weitspurig, *adj.* – (v. Wagen), wide-tracked.

Weitumfassend, *adj.* vast, comprehensive, (very) extensive.

Weitzahnig, *adj.* – (v. Kämmen), broad-(*or* large-) toothed.

Weit, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] breadth.

Weite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) distance, remoteness; *it.* width, wideness, breadth, largeness, size, extent, capacity; amplitude; [Astron.] amplitude; [Artill.] range (of a shot), amplitude; – der Mündung (eines Geschützes), the bore (of a gun), calibre; – (des Weges ꝛc.), length; (gut) in die – sehen, to be long-sighted *or* far-sighted; –, [Min.] hollow, cavity.

Weitenmessung, *f.* measuring of distances.

Weitenzirkel, *m.* [Astron.] circle of amplitude.

Weiten, *v. a.* and *refl.* to widen, expand, enlarge *or* stretch.

Weiter, *comp.* v. **Weit**, s. d.

Weiterender, *m.* forwarder.

Weiterendung, *f.* forwarding, sending on.

Weitern, *v. a.* † to widen, to make wider, to enlarge, dilate *or* extend.

Weiterung, *f.* 1. widening etc., dilatation, extension, enlargement, expansion. 2. –en (*pl.*), additional (and unnecessary) proceedings, minutiae.

Weitung, *f.* 1. s. **Weiterung**. 2. width, space; – [Min.] s. **Weite**. – einer Treppe ꝛc., [Arch.] room under a staircase; – (in Wagenschuppen), room for turning in.

Weizen, *m.* (–s) wheat. Englischer –, cone-wheat; türkischer –, Indian corn *or* wheat, maize, s. **Mais**; von od. aus –, made of wheat, wheaten.

Weizenacker, *m.* wheat-field.

Weizenähnlich, } *adj.* resembling
Weizenartig, } wheat; [Bot.] frumentaceous.

Weizenähre, *f.* wheat-ear, ear of wheat.

Weizenbau, *m.* culture of etc.

Weizenbier, *n.* beer obtained *or* prepared from etc.

Weizenboden, } *m.* wheat-soil, wheat-
Weizengrund, } ground.

Weizenbrei, *m.* wheat-pap, frumenty.

Weizenbrod, *n.* wheaten-bread.

Weizenernte, *f.* wheat-harvest (*or* crop), wheat-crop, reaping of wheat.

Weizenfeld, *n.* wheat-field.

Weizengarbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf.

Weizengras, *n.* wheat-grass.

Weizengraupe, *f.* wheat husked (*or* coarsely ground), pearl-wheat.

Weizengries, *m.* grits *or* groats of etc., wheat-grits, bruised wheat.

Weizenhalm, *m.* stalk of etc., wheat-culm.

Weizenkleie, *f.* wheat-bran.

Weizenkorn, *n.* wheat-grain, wheat-corn.

Weizenland, *n.* wheat-land; wheat-ground.

Weizenmalz, *n.* wheat-malt.

Weizenmehl, *n.* wheaten meal *or* flour, wheat-flour.

Weizenreich, *adj.* rich in etc.

Weizensaat, *f.* 1. sowing (of) etc.; *it.* (Zeit dazu) season for sowing etc. 2. young wheat, wheat-crop(s).

Weizenschröpfe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] cutting of the blades of etc.

Weizenschrot, *m.* s. **Weizengries**.

Weizensieb, *n.* wheat-sieve.

Weizenspreu, *f.* chaff of etc.

Weizenstroh, *n.* wheaten (*or* wheat-) straw.

Weizensuppe, *f.* frumenty.

Welcher, Welche, Welches, 1. *pron. relat.* who, which, that; *it. pron. interr.* which? what? Der, derjenige, welcher, he who, he that; der Mensch, welchen er ꝛc., the man whom he etc., the man he etc.; das Buch, welches er (ihm lieh ꝛc.), the book which he etc., the book he etc.; welchen Weg muß ich nehmen? which way must I go? welcher von den (beiden Brüdern ꝛc.)? which of the etc.? welcher Mensch möchte ꝛc.? what man would etc.? welcher, welche, welches auch od. immer, who(so)ever, which(so)ever, what(so)ever, s. Auch, Immer; auf welche Art, in welcher Art, in what manner, how, in what sort; unter welcher Bedingung, upon what condition; welch ein Mensch! what a man! welch ein Dieb! what a thief! 2. *pron. indef.* some, any. Ich sah welche da, I saw some there; hast du welche, welches? have you some? any (money, books etc.)?

Welchergestalt, *conj.* in what manner, how, by what means.

Welcherlei, *adj. indecl.* of what kind *or* sort. – (Leute) ꝛc., what sort of etc.

Welgern, s. **Walge(r)n**.

Welk, *adj.* 1. a) withered, faded, parched up, wrinkled, shriveled. –es Obst, wrinkled fruits; *it.* dry *or* dried fruit, fruits dried up; – machen, to parch *or* dry up, to fade *or* wither, s. **Welken**; – werden, s. **Welken** *v. n.* b) (– schlaff) flaggy, flaccid, flabby. 2. ± faded, decayed; lax, guid. [mulle(i)n.

Welke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] white

Welken, *v. a.* 1. to cause to wither *or* fade, to wither, to fade, to parch *or* dry up; *it.* (Obst ꝛc.) –, to dry. 2. ± to (cause to) wither *or* fade, to wear away. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to wither, fade, decay, dry, to shrivel up. 2. ± to fade *or* decay.

Welkboden, *m.* drying floor.

Welkheil, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime.

Welkofen, *m.* oven for drying fruit (in), kiln for drying grain etc.

Welkheit, *f.* flagginess, flaccidness, flaccidity, flabbiness.

Well, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Hüttl.] bull.

Welle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Wellchen, *n.* I. (Wasser–) wave, billow, (große –) surge, (kleine –) ripple, –n schlagen, werfen, rise in waves, to throw (*or* toss) up waves, kleine –n schlagen, to ripple, to curl; kleine –n schlagen auf ꝛc., to ripple (*c. acc.*). II. *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mech.] arbor, (axle-)tree, beam, shaft, spindle, roller, cylinder, barrel; – (des Steuerrades ꝛc.), [Mar.] barrel. III. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (= Reisbündel) bundle of brushwood, fagot, s. Reisbündel.

Wellbank, *f.* [Töpfer] stool.

Wellbaum, *m.* arbor, (axle-)tree, Welle Nr. II.

Wellrad, *n.* axle-tree-wheel.

Wellring, *m.* axle-tree-ring.

Wellsand, *m.* quicksand, drift-sand, drift-sand.

Wellenartig, *adj.* undulatory; undulating.

Wellenförmig, undulating.

Wellenbad, *n.* bathing in the waves, s. Seebad, Flußbad.

Wellenband, *n.* fagot-band (*or* -wit

Wellenbewegung, *f.* undulatory undulating) motion (of water etc.), undulation.

Wellenbinder, } *m.* fagot-binder,
Wellenmacher, } fagot-maker, fagman. [break

Wellenbruch, *m.* broken wa

Wellenförmig, *adj.* 1. undulato undulating, undulary, waving; wav [Bot.] undulate(d); [Herald.] ondee, wa –e Bewegung, s. **Wellenbewegung**.

cylindric(al), cylindriform. — *adv.* 1. in the form of waves, undulatingly. 2. in the form of a cylinder. – bewegen, ſich – bewegen, to undulate; ſich – bewegend, an -ulating.

Wellengebirge, *n.* billows as high as mountains, waves mountain high.

Wellenholz, *n.* brushwood, fagot wood.

Wellenlinie, *f.* spiral (line), winding curve; [Mal.] contour.

Wellenlos, *adj.* free from waves. waveless (sea etc.), unagitated, unruffled.

Wellenſchlag, *m.* succession of waves, dashing *or* shock of the waves, billowing. **–end**, *adj.* billowy, wavy, ſ. **Wellenvoll**.

Wellenſchnecke, *f.* spiral shell; cone.

Wellenvoll, *adj.* billowy, wavy (sea etc.), full of waves, rising *or* swelling in waves.

Wellenwerfend, *adj.* ſ. **Wellenſchlagend**.

Wellen, *v. a.* [Drtl.] 1. to weld. 2. to provide with a barrel. — *v. n.* ☿ to rise *or* swell in waves.

Weller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Pfeifenf.] cylinder of clay (of which the pipes are formed in the mold), roll. 2. welder.

Wellerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) man that works in loam and straw, that makes mud-walls.

Wellern, *v. a.* to form *or* build with loam and straw, to plaster (over) with mud, to make mud-walls.

Wellerarbeit, *f.* mud-work.

Wellerdecke, *f.* ceiling of mudwork, mud-ceiling.

Wellermauer, **Wellerwand**, } *f.* loam-(*or* mud.) wall. Mit einer –, mud-walled, having a mud-wall.

Wellig, *adj.* undulating, wavy.

Wels, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] sheat-fish (species of Silurus).

Welſch, ſ. Wälſch.

Welsfeile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Techn.] round-off file.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. world, the universe; *it.* world, the earth, the (terraqueous) globe; *it.* world, orb, globe, sphere. die beiden –en, (*i. e.* Hemisphären), both hemispheres. 2. ± a) world. So lange wir auf der – ſind, while we are in the world; auf die – kommen, to come into the world, to be born; zur – bringen, to bring into the world, to bring forth; aus der – gehen od. ſcheiden, die – verlaſſen, to go out of the world, to leave this world, to quit the world; ſo geht's in der –, so goes the world; die andere –, the other (*or* next) world; in die andere – ſchicken (Einen), to dispatch; der – entſagen, to forsake the world; gar viele Menſchen ſuchen mehr die Genüſſe dieſer –, als ꝛc., a great part of mankind are more anxious to enjoy the world than (to secure divine favor etc.); alle Vorſicht von der – (könnte nicht ꝛc.), all the precaution in the world (could not save him etc.); um Alles in der – nicht, not for all the world; in aller – nicht, by no (manner of) means; Nichts auf od. in der –, nothing in the world. b) world, people, mankind. Die – kennen, to know the world; die ganze –, alle –, all the world, every body; die große –, the great world; die gelehrte –, the learned ,world learned people; in der großen – (leben), in high society (*or* life), in the great world; die ſchöne –, the beau monde, people of fashion, the fashion; ſich in die – ſchicken, to accommodate one's self to the world. c) world, breeding, good breeding, manners. Er hat –, er iſt ein Mann von –, he knows the world, he has good breeding. d) a great multitude *or* quantity, a world (of charms etc.). e) ‖ world.

Weltabgrund, *m.* the (immeasurable) expanse of heaven.

Weltachſe, **Weltaxe**, } *f.* axis of the world.

Weltall, *n.* universe.

Weltalter, *n.* age of the world; *it.* age (of the world).

Weltangel, *f.* pole (*or* hinge) of the world.

Weltanſchauung, **Weltanſicht**, } *f.* contemplation, view of the etc.

Weltapfel, *m.* * ſ. **Reichsapfel**.

Weltart, *f.* ſ. **Weltbrauch**.

Weltauge, *n.* 1. [Mineralg.] hydrophane. 2. ☿ the eye of the world, the Sun; *it.* God.

Weltball, *m.* the (this, our) globe; ſ. **Erdball**.

Weltbau, *m.* 1. mechanism, structure, fabric of the world. 2. the world, universe, system of the world.

Weltbegebenheit, *f.* (great) historical event.

Weltbegier(de), *f.* love of the world.

Weltbeherrſcher, *m.* ruler of the world. [to all the world.

Weltbekannt, *adj.* notorious, known

Weltberühmt, *adj.* very celebrated, far-famed, famous. **–heit**, *f.* great celebrity.

Weltbeſchreiber, *m.* cosmographer.

Weltbeſchreibung, *f.* cosmography; *it.* cosmographic work.

Weltbezwinger, *m.* conqueror of the world.

Weltbildung, *f.* (good) breeding; knowledge of the world; ſ. **Welt** Nr. 2. c).

Weltbrand, *m.* conflagration of the universe.

Weltbrauch, *m.* custom, practice, usage of the world.

Weltbühne, *f.* stage, scene *or* theatre of the world.

Weltbürger, *m.* citizen of the world, cosmopolitan, cosmopolite. **–lich**, a) *adj.* of a cosmopolitan etc. b) *adv.* like a etc. **–ſinn**, *m.*, **–thum**, *n.* cosmopolitism.

Weltdank, *m.* ○ ☾ gratitude of the world. the world's thanks.

Weltdauer, *f.* duration of the world.

Weltdiener, *m* worldly man, worldling.

Weltehre, *f.* worldly glory.

Weltende, *n.* end of the world.

Weltentſtehung, *f.* formation of the universe. **–slehre**, *f.* cosmogony.

Welterfahren, *adj.* knowing the world.

Welterfahrung, *f.* experience *or* knowledge of the world.

Welterhaltend, *adj.* world-sustaining.

Welterleuchter, *m.* enlightener of the world; ☿ the Sun, Helios.

Welteroberer, *m.* ſ. **Weltbezwinger** [world.

Welteroberung, *f.* conquest of the

Welterſchaffer, *m.* Creator (of the world). [world).

Welterſchaffung, *f.* creation (of the

Welterſchütternd, *adj.* shaking the world, earth-shaking.

Weltfackel, *f.* ☿ the Sun.

Weltfreſſer, *m.* ☾ an insatiable conqueror. [ly pleasures.

Weltfreuden, *f. pl.* mundane *or* world-

Weltgang, *m.* course of the world.

Weltganze, *n.* system of the world, the universe. [the world.

Weltgebäude, *n.* fabric *or* system of

Weltgebieter, *m.* ruler of the world.

Weltgebrauch, *m.* 1. ſ. **Weltbrauch**. 2. knowledge of the world; worldly knowledge.

Weltgegend, *f.* region, part of the world *or* earth, cardinal point (of the world).

Weltgeiſt, *m.* 1. soul of the world, the all-pervading spirit of the universe, (lat.) Anima Mundi. 2. spirit of the world; worldly spirit.

Weltgeiſtlich, *adj.* secular. Der –e, secular clergyman, secular. **–keit**, *f.* the secular clergy.

Weltgemälde, *n.* view of the world.

Weltgepränge, *n.* pomp of this world.

Weltgeprieſen, *adj.* lauded *or* celebrated by the world.

Weltgeräuſch, *n.* bustle, turmoil, noise, tumult of the world.

Weltgericht, *n.* last judgment, final doom. **–stag**, *m.* day of (the final) judgment, doomsday.

Weltgeſchichte, *f.* history of the world; universal history.

Weltgeſchöpf, *n.* mortal creature.

Weltgeſetz, *n.* universal law.

Weltgeſinnt, *adj.* worldly (-minded).

Weltgetümmel, *n.* the world's turmoil, bustle of worldly affairs.

Weltgewühl, *n.* throng, turmoil of the world.

Weltglück, *n.* earthly happiness.

Weltgürtel, *m.* zone; ſ. **Erdgürtel**. [ter.

Weltgüter, *n. pl.* ſ. **Erdengüter**.

Welthandel, *m.* 1. trade *or* commerce of the world. 2. **Welthändel** (*pl.*), affairs of the world; worldly affairs.

Weltheiland, *m.* Savio(u)r of the world.

Weltherr, *m.* master of the world. **–ſchaft**, *f.* empire of the world. **–ſcher**, *m.* ruler, master of the etc.

Weltkarte, *f.* map of the etc.

Weltkenntniß, *f.* knowledge, practice of the etc. Keine – haben, to be ignorant of the ways of the world.

Weltkind, *n.* worldly man *or* person, worldling.

We tklug, *adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic(al), prudent; cunning. –heit, *f.* worldly wisdom (*or* cunning), political art *or* tact, policy, prudence.

Weltkörper, *m.* heavenly body, globe, sphere.

Weltkreis, *m.* 1. ſ. Erdkreis. 2. **Weltkugel**, *f.* 1. ſ. Erdkugel. 2. celestial globe *or* orb. 3. – (Zeichen der Kaiſerwürde), orb.

Weltkunde, *f.* 1. knowledge of the world. 2. cosmology.

Weltkundig, *adj.* notorious, public; ſ. Weltbekannt.

Weltkunſt, *f.* ſ. Weltklugheit.

Weltlage, *f.* situation of the etc.

Weltlauf, *m.* course *or* way of the etc. [life.

Weltleben, *n.* public (*it.* worldly)

Weltlehre, *f.* cosmology.

Weltleute, *s. pl.* people of the etc.; worldly persons, worldlings.

Weltlicht, *n.* 1. the Sun. 2. ± – (v. Perſonen), luminary.

Weltliebe, *f.* love of the etc.

Weltluſt, *f.* pleaſure derived from this world, earthly pleaſure.

Weltmacht, *f.* power of this world; *it.* worldly (*it.* ſecular) power.

Weltmann, *m.* 1. worldling, worldly man, man devoted to this world. 2. man of the world, man verſed in worldly affairs. [emporium.

Weltmarkt, *m.* market of the world,

Weltmeer, *n.* ocean, main, (great) ſea.

Weltmenſch, *m.* ſ. Weltmann Nr. 1.

Weltmeſſer, *m.* [Math.] cosmolabe.

Weltordnung, *f.* ſyſtem *or* diſpoſition of the world; the invariable laws of nature. [(of the world).

Weltort, *m.* [Min.] cardinal point

Weltplan, *m.* plan of the etc.

Weltpol, *m.* ſ. Weltangel.

Weltprieſter, *m.* ſecular prieſt.

Weltregierer, *m.* moderator of the etc. [etc.

Weltregierung, *f.* goverment of the

Weltreich, *n.* empire (extended over a great part) of the etc.

Weltrichter, *m.* judge of the etc.

Weltrund, *n.* our globe.

Weltſache, *f.* worldly affair, affair of the etc.

Weltſchauplatz, *m.* ſ. Weltbühne.

Weltſcheu, *adj.* recluſe, ſolitary, of recluſe habits.

Weltſchöpfer, *m.* Creator; ſ. Welterſchaffer. [fung.

Weltſchöpfung, *f.* ſ. Welterſchaffung.

Weltſeele, *f.* ſ. Weltgeiſt Nr. 1.

Weltſinn, *m.* worldly mind *or* diſpoſition, mundane mind, worldly mindedneſs, worldliness, † mundanity.

Weltſitte, *f.* manners of the etc.; ſ. Weltbrauch.

Weltſorge, *f.* care of this world.

Weltſtrich, *m.* climate; ſ. Erdſtrich.

Weltſtrudel, *m.* throng, turmoil of this world.

Weltſucht, *f.* ſ. Weltſinn.

Weltſüchtig, *adj.* worldly(-minded).

Weltſyſtem, *n.* ſyſtem of the etc.

Welttafel, *f.* ſ. Weltkarte.

Welttheil, *m.* part of the globe *or* world. [good breeding.

Welttон, *m.* tone of the world; *it.*

Weltumgang, *m.* intercourſe with (of) the etc. [Neptune.

Weltumgürter, *m.* ♆ Earth-girder.

Weltumſegler, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe.

Weltumſegelung, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe.

Weltumwälzung, *f.* revolution of the globe. [the world.

Weltuntergang, *m.* deſtruction of

Welturtheil, *n.* opinion of the world.

Weltvater, *m.* the Father of the world.

Weltverbeſſerer, *m.* reformer, improver of the world.

Weltverbeſſerung, *f.* reformation, improvement of the etc.

Weltverkehr, *m.* 1. ſ. Weltumgang. 2. ſ. Welthandel.

Weltverwüſter, *m.* ravager of the etc.

Weltvolk, *n.* ſ. ſ. Weltleute.

Weltweiſe, *adj.* 1. philoſophic(al). Der –, philoſopher. 2. ſ. Weltklug.

Weltweisheit, *f.* philoſophy; *it.* ſ. Weltklugheit.

Weltwerdung, *f.* cosmogony.

Weltwunder, *n.* wonder of the world.

Weltzerſtörer, *m.* deſtroyer of the etc. [the etc.

Weltzerſtörung, *f.* deſtruction of

Weltenall ꝛc., ſ. Weltall ꝛc.

Weltenerbauer, } *m.* Creator (of the
Weltenſchöpfer, } universe).

Weltenheer, *n.* hoſt of worlds.

Weltenkönig, } *m.* ruler of the
Weltenherrſcher, } etc., king of creation, God.

Weltenhimmel, *m.* } heaven's deep,
Weltenmeer, *n.* } ſtarry vault.
Weltenraum, *m.* }

Weltenrichter, *m.* ſ. Weltrichter.

Weltenuhr, *f.* the world *or* universe (compared with a clock).

Weltlich, *adj.* 1. worldly, mundane, ſecular, temporal; *it.* worldly, devoted to this life and its enjoyments. 2. – (nicht geiſtlich), ſecular, laic(al), lay; temporal; civil, political; (v. der Geſchichte ꝛc.) profane. Die –en, the laity, laymen, laics; – machen, to ſecularize; –e Güter, lay property, ſecular poſſeſſions, temporalities, temporals; die geiſtlichen u. –en Lords, [Engl.] the Lords ſpiritual and temporal. — *adv.* – geſinnt, worldly, worldly-minded.

Weltlichmachung, *f.* ſecularization.

Weltlichkeit, *f.* 1. worldliness, worldly-mindedneſs, ſecularity, † mundanity. 2. laity. [kind.

Weltling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Weltmenſch

Wem, *pron.* (*dat.* v. Wer) to whom, whom . . . to.

Wen, *pron.* (*acc.* v. Wer) whom.

Wende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. turning; turn. – der Sonne, ſolatice. 2. ſ. Wendepunkt. [tilth.

Wendefahrt, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] ſecond

Wendehals, *m.* [Ornith.] wryneck.

Wendekreis, } *m.* [Geogr.] tropic.
Wendezirkel, }

Wendepunkt, *m.* 1. turning point; vertical point; [Aſtr.] ſolſtitial point; *it.* [Geogr.] pole. 2. ± critical turn, criſis.

Wenderohr, *n.* – (an Feuerſpritzen), mov(e)able tube.

Wendeſchatten, *m.* [Mal.] ſhade of relief.

Wendeſcheit, *m.* – (am Vorderwagen), [Wagner] bed, ſtool.

Wendeſtange, *f.* [Mar.] whip-ſtaff.

Wendeſtecken, } *m.* [Handſchuhf.]
Wendeſtock, } ſtretcher.

Wendewurz, *f.* white hellebore.

Wende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Vandal, Vend. –n, *n.* (–s) Vandalia.

Wendelbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) (axle-) tree, arbor; (bei Windmühlen) wind-ſhaft; (an Wendeltreppen) newel.

Wendelbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wimble, centrebit.

Wendelſchnecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Konch.] ſtaircase (-ſhell); *it.* wentle-trap. Die ächte –, royal ſtaircase.

Wendelſtein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mühl.] runner. [treppe.

Wendelſtiege, *f.* ſ. Wendel-

Wendeltreppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. winding *or* ſpiral ſtairs, ſpiral ſtaircaſe, cockle-ſtairs. 2. ſ. Wendelſchnecke.

Wenden, *reg. irr. v. a.* 1. to turn; to turn about, round. [Landwirthſch.] to turn up; to plow for the ſecond time. (Einen Rock ꝛc.) –, to turn; den Braten –, to turn the ſpit; ein Schiff –, to veer a ſhip, to tack about; Einem den Rücken –, to turn the (one's) back to *or* upon one, den Rücken –, ± to turn the back, to withdraw, ſ. Kehren. 2. ± a) (Seine Gedanken, ſein Herz ꝛc.) – auf, zu ꝛc., to turn to, to direct to; – (wegwenden) von ꝛc., to turn (away) from, to withdraw from; – an, auf (= verwenden auf), to apply to; to lay out upon, to ſpend, devote *or* beſtow upon, to expend (up)on *or* in; (ſeine Kräfte) – an ꝛc., to apply to. b) † to avert, to ward off. — *v. refl.* 1. to turn; [Milit.] to face (to the right *or* left), to face *or* turn about. 2. ± a) Sich – an ꝛc., to apply to, to address one's ſelf to; ſich – (wegwenden) von ꝛc., to turn one's back on, to turn from, to forſake *or* neglect (*c. acc*); ſich mit einer Bitte – an ꝛc., to make a request to, to apply to, ſ. Angehen; ſich drehen u. –, ſ. Drehen. b) to turn, to change. Das Blatt hat ſich gewendet, the tables are turned. — *v. n.* – (mit einem Wagen ꝛc.), to turn.

Wender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that turns etc. 2. – (Werkzeug), kitchen-jack; [Anat.] trochanter, rotator.

Wendiſch, *adj.* relating to the Vandals, Vandalic. –, *adv.* – werden (vom Holze), to warp, ſ. Werfen *v. refl.*

Wendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. turning, turn; [Milit.] facing *or* turning about; [Mar.] veering. – (einer Straße), turning; *it.* – (eines Baches ꝛc.), ſ. Windung. 2. ± a) turn. Eine andere – nehmen, geben, to take, give another turn. b) [Gramm.] turn (of a period).

Wenig, *adj* and *adv.* little (*comp.* less; *superl.* least). – Leute, -e Menschen, few people, few men; ein – (Brod ꝛc.), a little (bread etc.), some (bread etc.); ein –, a little; das -e, was ich habe, the little I have, I am possessed of; mein -es, the little I have; what little I can; mit -en Worten, in a few words; in -en Tagen, in a few days; zum Nutzen einiger -en, for the gain of a few; es sind deren nur -e, there are but few of them; – (mächtig, reich ꝛc.), not very; so – auch, though ever so little; ebenso – als, (quite) as little as; in -er denn oder als (12 Sekunden ꝛc.), in less than etc.; je -er . . ., desto mehr, the less . . ., the more; viel -er, much less; um so viel -er, by so much the less; um die Hälfte -er, (one) half less; alle -er einer, all except (but) one; von den Juden habe ich fünfmal empfangen vierzig Streiche, -er einen, ‖ of the Jews five times received I forty stripes, save one; eine Krone, -er (drei Batzen), a crown all but etc.; nichts desto -er, notwithstanding, nevertheless; am -sten, the least; zum -sten, at (the) least.

Wenigkeit, *f.* 1. small number *or* quantity, smallness of number, fewness paucity; *it.* trifle. 2. Meine –, my own little self, the humble individual who now addresses you, such a humble individual as myself.

Wenigstens, *adv.* at least, at the

Wenigstnehmende, } *m.* (-n, *pl.*

Wenigstfordernde, } -n) – (bei einem Accorde), the lowest contractor.

Wenn, *conj.* when; *it.* (eine Bedingung in sich schließend), if. – es Zeit dazu ist, when it is time for it; – ich das wüßte, if I knew that; – es möglich ist, if it is (if it be) possible; – sie es gesehen hätte, had she seen it, if she had seen it; als –, wie –, as if; – aber, but if; – etwa, if perhaps (*or* peradventure); – ich, er ꝛc. (etwa) sollte, if I, he should etc.; – je, – jemals, if ever; – nur, – anders, provided that (nothing in this act shall prejudice the rights of any person what(so)ever etc.); – Sie nur wüßten, wie ꝛc., if you did but know, how etc.; ach, – ich sie doch nicht geliebt hätte! ah, if I only had not loved her! – nicht, if not, unless (we are industrious and frugal etc.), except (ye repent etc.); – auch, – gleich, – schon, though, although, albeit, notwithstanding that, even if.

Wenzel, *m.* (-s) 1. [Eigenn.] Wencesla(u)s. 2. ± ☾ o scrub, knave, a mean fellow; [Kartenſp.] knave, jack, pam, old pam; [Handel] ſ. Lausewenzel. 3. [Ornith.] red-wing; the black-cap.

Wer, *pron.* 1. *interrog.* who? – da? who is (*or* goes) there? – von od. unter euch ꝛc.? which of you etc.? wessen Buch (ist das)? whose book etc.? 2. *demonstr.* and *relat.* who; he who, he that. – nur, – immer, – auch, who(so)ever. 3. *indef.* [Örtl.] somebody, anybody.

Werben, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Milit.] to enlist, engage, enroll, raise, levy *or* recruit. to bring into service. Mit Gewalt –, (Matrosen ꝛc.), to press, to impress. to compel to enter into the public service; mit List –, to crimp. 2. ± to engage *or* raise. — *v. n.* 1. – um ꝛc., to apply *or* sue for, to court *or* solicit (*c. acc.*), to put in for, to make interest for, to canvass for; *it.* to woo (a girl). 2. to raise soldiers *or* recruits, to recruit; ſ. Anwerben.

Werbegeld, *n.* money (destined) for the recruiting service; press-money, bounty.

Werbehauptmann, } *m.* recruiting

Werbeoffizier, } captain, officer.

Werbehaus, *n* recruiting house.

Werbeliste, *f.* list of recruits, of men impressed into the public service.

Werbepatent, *n.* licence for recruiting.

Werbeplatz, *m.* recruiting place.

Werbeschein, *m.* certificate of enlistment.

Werber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) recruiting-officer *or* sergeant, recruiter; *it.* (= Seelenverkäufer) crimp; ſ. Anwerber.

Werbling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) recruit.

Werbung, *f.* enlistment, recruitment, recruiting etc.. ſ. Anwerbung, Werben.

Werden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to become, grow *or* get; *it.* to be, to be made to be. to be created; *it.* to become. to be changed *or* transformed. to turn; *it.* to become, to be made *or* appointed. Soldat –, to turn soldier, to enlist, to engage (in the public service); ein Mönch ꝛc. –, to turn *or* become monk etc.; ein Christ oder Muhamedaner –, to turn Christian or Mohammedan; zum Sprichworte –, to become a proverb; Mode –, to grow into fashion; zu Eis –, to turn to ice; zu Stein –, to turn to stone, to be petrified; (weiß, roth ꝛc.) –, to turn; (arm, mächtig, reich ꝛc.) –, to grow; aus Pflanzen – Bäume, plants become trees; zu Nichts –, to be reduced to nothing, to come to nought; was ist daraus geworden? what has become of the matter? was wird aus ihr –? what will become of her; aus Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing nothing comes; daraus wird Nichts, that comes to nought; *it.* that cannot be allowed *or* done; Einem zu stark od. mächtig –, to grow upon any one; anders –, to alter, change *or* turn, to be altered *or* changed; Gott sprach, es werde Licht, ‖ God said: Let there be light; im – sein, begriffen sein, to be in embryo *or* infancy; es wird Lärm, there is a noise (arising); es wird Friede, es wird bald Friede, peace is made, we shall soon have peace. 2. Einem – (zu Theil werden), to fall to one's lot *or* share. Was wird uns dafür –? what are we to get (*or* have) for it? euch wird od. soll ein großer Lohn –, you shall have a large reward; eines Andern –, to become another's. 3. to happen *or* occur, to take place. Wie ward es dann weiter? what followed (*or* came next)? 4. ☾ to last. ſ. Dauern Nr. 1. — *aux. v.* a) (im Futurum) shall, will. Ich werde schreiben, I shall write; er wird schreiben, he will write; wird er schreiben? will he write? wer wird auch immer (wer wird denn immer) schreiben ꝛc.! how can you be always writing etc.! b) (im Passivum) to be. Geliebt –, to be loved; er soll, muß gepeitscht –, he is to be, must be whipped; (der Knabe) wird jetzt gepeitscht, is going to be whipped, is being whipped; (eine neue Brücke) wird jetzt über ꝛc. gebaut, is building over etc.; so (od. das) ist mir gesagt worden, I have been told so.

Werder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. small island (in a river), ait; *it.* low land. 2. bank, causeway (between two arms of a river etc.).

Werf, *n.* and *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) bank, mole, pier, head.

Werfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw, cast, hurl *or* fling; (Pfeile, Spieße ꝛc.) –, to throw, dart *or* hurl. Zu Boden –, to throw *or* fling down; to throw, hurl *or* pitch to the ground; (Einen) die Treppe hinunter (oder hinab) –, to kick down stairs; (Strahlen) –, to dart, to dart forth (beams); über Bord –, to throw over board; (Bomben ꝛc.) –, to throw; einen Blick, seine Augen – auf ꝛc., to cast a look *or* glance, one's eyes (up)on etc.; seine Augen – auf ꝛc., ± to set one's mind on, to have in view; ins Gefängniß –, to throw *or* cast into prison, to put into a prison, to imprison; das Loos –, to (throw *or*) cast lots; – (auf der Kegelbahn), to bowl; – (mit Würfeln), to throw; mit Steinen ꝛc. – nach ꝛc., to pelt (*c. acc.*) with stones etc., to fling *or* throw stones etc. at; Einem (Etwas) an den Kopf –, to throw at one's head; (Einen) todt –, to kill with stones etc., to stone; das Spiel – (wegwerfen), to throw up the game; sich (auf den Boden, ein Bett ꝛc.) –, to throw one's self (upon etc.); sich (in eine Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. Truppen), to throw one's self (into etc.); sich – (auf Einen), to fall (up)on; sich – auf (sich hinziehen nach od. auf), [Med.] to fly to; sich Einem um den Hals –, to fall upon (about) one' neck; sich Einem zu Füßen –, to throw one's self at a person's feet; um sich – (ein Kleid), ſ. Umwerfen; von sich –, ſ. Abwerfen; in die Höhe – (den Kopf), to throw up, to toss up. 2. ± a) (Falten) –, to form; die Falten, die Gewänder –, [Mal.] to throw the folds, to cast the drapery. b) (Einen) –, to ruin; [Milit.] to beat. c) ☾ (Mit Schimpfworten ꝛc.) um sich –, to vomit, to utter, to belch *or* sputter out. to void (*c. acc.*); mit Spitzbuben ꝛc. um sich –, to call people (a pack of) rogues, cheats *or* scoundrels etc. d) Haß, Feindschaft ꝛc. – auf ꝛc., to conceive a hatred against etc.; Verdacht – auf ꝛc., to suspect (*c. acc.*), to entertain a suspicion of; ein gutes Licht – auf (= in einem guten, günstigen Lichte zeigen), to show (*c. acc.*) in a good light. 3. – (zur Welt bringen, v. Thieren), to bring forth, to produce (young), to make *or* drop. — *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Holze), to warp, cast, shrink *or* give; (v. Mauern) to bunch out. — *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to drop, to litter; to whelp; (v. Katzen) to kitten; ſ. Lammen, Kalben, Ferkeln, Fohlen. Vor der Zeit –, to cast.

Werfanker, *m.* sheet-anchor.

Werfeisen, *n.* fish-spear.

Werfpfeil ꝛc., ſ. Wurfpfeil ꝛc.

Werft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] wharf; dock, dock-yard; the stocks. –, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), Werfte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Weber] warp.

Werftbruch, *m.* [Weber] flaw in the warp.

Werfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] withy, willow, sallow; *it.* riddle, sieve.

Werftstrauch, *m.* cotton-willow.

Werg, (Werk) *n.* (–es) [Landwirthsch.] tow; [Mar.] oakum. Getheertes, ungetheertes –, black, white oakum.

Werggarn, *n.* tow-yarn.

Wergleinwand, *f.* } tow-cloth, tow-
Werglinnen, *n.* } linen.

Werglunte, *f.* quick-match. [tow.

Wergen, (Werken) *adj.* tow..., of

Werk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) work, deed; *it.* work, workmanship, performance; labor; *it.* work, any fabric, structure, building; [Milit.] –e, works (walls, ramparts, trenches etc.), fortifications; *it.* work (composition, book); *it.* [Mech.] work; [Uhrm.] works, clock-work. Ein gutes –, a good deed; gute –e, good works; ein – der Liebe, a work of charity, a charitable deed; ins – setzen, richten, stellen, to set on foot *or* a-going, to perform, effect, execute *or* accomplish; zu –e gehen, to go to work, to set to work (about); an das – gehen, zum –e schreiten, to proceed to work; die Hand ans – legen, to set to work; Addison's, Voltaire's –e, the works of Addison, of Voltaire; viel –s machen aus ꝛc., ☉ to make much of, to make much ado (☾ a great fuss *or* rumpus) about etc.; das große – (der Stein der Weisen), the philosopher's stone, the great work.

Werkbank, *f.* (work-)bench, shop-board.

Werkbiene, *f.* working bee.

Werkblei, *n.* 1. [Metallurg.] lead used in separating the silver, lead of liquation. 2. lead- (*or* leaden) plate.

Werkbrett, *n.* work-board, cutting board.

Werkbütte, *f.* [Papierm.] tub, vat.

Werkeisen, *n.* shoemaker's etc. knife, paring *or* cutting knife, cutter; [Hufschm.] horse-picker, butteris, buttrice.

Werkgeräth, *n.* utensil, tool, instrument, implements (*pl.*).

Werkgold, *n.* gold of jewelers.

Werkhaus, *n.* work-house.

Werkheilig, *adj.* building one's sanctity on outward works (of piety), virtuous in works from an affectation of sanctity. **–keit**, *f.* confidence in the merit of outward works of piety.

Werkhof, *m.* carpenter's yard.

Werkholz, *n.* timber.

Werkkunst, *f.* mechanics.

Werkkünstler, *m.* mechanician, machinist, mechanic.

Werkkünstlich, *adj.* mechanical.

Werkladen, *m.* work-shop.

Werkleute, *s. pl.* work- (*or* working) people, workmen.

Werkloch, *n.* [Glasf.] mouth.

Werklos, *adj.* [Theol.] destitute of (*or* without) works, deficient in good actions. [artisan.

Werkmann, *m.* workman, mechanic,

Werkmeister, *m.* work-master, surveyor, overseer; [bei Maurern] master-mason, master-builder; [Artill.] gunner; *it.* – (erster Geselle), foreman, head-workman.

Werkmesser, *n.* s. Werkeisen.

Werkofen, *m.* [Techn.] furnace, melting furnace.

Werkruthe, *f.* measuring rod, s. Meßruthe; [Tuchm.] rod.

Werksaal, *m.* working hall.

Werksatz, *m.* [Zimmerl.] raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts, framing (of) the carcass of a building.

Werkscherben, *m.* [Töpfer] pot (*or* vessel) filled with water, in which potters dip their hands, vessel for wetting the hands.

Werkschuh, *m.* – (als Maß), foot.

Werkschule, *f.* school for mechanics.

Werksilber, *n.* silver of jewelers.

Werkstaffel, *f.* [Wachszieher] step.

Werkstatt, } *f.* 1. work-shop, work
Werkstätte, } shed; work-room;
Werkstelle, } [Chem. ꝛc.] laboratory; – (eines Bildhauers), studio. 2. ± manufactory, factory. Der Magen wird die große – des menschlichen Körpers genannt, the stomach is called the grand laboratory of the human body

Werkstellig, *adj.* – machen = ins Werk setzen, s. Werk.

Werkstoff, *m.* material.

Werkstube, *f.* work-room.

Werkstück, *n.* [Maur.] stone-block, (block of) free-stone.

Werkstuhl, *m.* [Weber] loom; [Lichtzieh.] stage.

Werktag, *m.* work- (*or* working) day. **–skleid**, *n.* working (*or* work-)clothes, work- (*or* working) dress. **–smensch**, *m.* ☾ common-place fellow. **–sseele**, *f.* ☾ base soul.

Werktäglich, *adj.* of (*or* relating to) working (*or* work-)days.

Werkthätig, *adj.* active, industrious; practical. – machen, s. Werkstellig. **–skeit**, *f.* activity, industry.

Werktisch, *m.* work-table, working table, shop-board, work-bench.

Werkverständige, *m.* a master of any art, connoisseur.

Werkzeug, *n.* 1. instrument, tool, utensil. –e (*pl.*), instruments etc., implements, tackle; – (des Geruchs ꝛc.), [Phys.] organ. 2. ± tool, instrument; organ.

Werkeltag, *m.* (–s) ☉ s. Werktag. [dustrious.

Werklich, *adj.* [Örtl.] active, in-

Wermuth, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] (common) wormwood, absinthium. Der portugiesische –, tree-wormwood; mit – geschwängert, absinthiated.

Wermutharig, *adj.* absinthian, of the nature of wormwood. [nesa.

Wermuthbecher, *m.* ± cup of bitter-

Wermuthbier, *n.* wormwood-beer. purl.

Wermuthbitter, *adj.* (as) bitter as wormwood. –e, *f.* bitterness of wormwood.

Wermuthbusch, *m.* tree-wormwood.

Wermuthextrakt, *m.* extract of wormwood.

Wermuthöl, *n.* oil of etc.

Wermuthsaft, *m.* juice of etc.

Wermuthsalz, *n.* salt of etc.

Wermuthtrank, *m.* drink made up with etc., infusion of etc.

Wermuthwein, *m.* wormwood-wine, purl royal. [Wernerite

Wernerit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Werpen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to warp.

Werptroß, *n.* [Mar.] warp.

Werre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] mole-cricket; *it.* eye-sore.

Werse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) purging buckthorn.

Werste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rußl.] werst.

Werth, *adj.* 1. worth. 5000 Dukaten –, worth 5000 ducats; Nichts – sein, to be worth (good for) nothing; weniger – sein, als ꝛc., to be less valuable than etc., to be of less value than etc.; was (od. wie viel) ist die ꝛc. –? what is the worth (the value) of etc.? er ist keinen Schuß Pulver –, he is not worth a rush. 2. – (*c. gen.*), worthy of, deserving of, worth (*c. acc.*). Der Rede –, worth mentioning; des Erhaltens –, worth preserving; der Mühe –, worth the trouble *or* pains; worth while; es ist der Mühe –, daß man ꝛc., it is worth while to etc.; aller Ehre (Ehren) –, worthy of all honor, of every respect; respectable; einer Sache – sein (v. Menschen), to be worthy of, to deserve (*c. acc.*); sie ist es –, she deserves it. 3. – (lieb, geschätzt), dear; precious. – schätzen, halten, to esteem, value *or* prize, to hold dear, to regard; (Einen) lieb und – halten, ☾ to love dearly, to love and esteem.

Werthachtung, } *f.* esteem, estima-
Werthhaltung, } tion, regard.
Werthschätzung, }

Werth, *m.* (–es) 1. worth, value; [Handel] value. Ohne –, von keinem –e, worthless, valueless, of no value; einen großen, hohen – setzen, legen auf, einer Sache einen hohen – beilegen, to set a high value (up)on, to attach a high value to; der gleiche –, the equivalent; den gleichen – habend, von gleichem –e, equivalent, equipollent, of the same value; den – einer Sache bestimmen, to value, tax, appraise *or* apprize (*c. acc.*), to rate (*c. acc.*) at a certain price, to estimate the value *or* worth of; s. Werthen. 2. (*pl.* –e) [Nationalök.] price.

Wertharm, *adj.* worth very little, of little worth.

Werthbestimmer, } *m.* appraiser, ap-
Werthsetzer, } prizer, valuer, valuator.

Werthbestimmung, } *f.* appraising,
Werthsetzung, } appraisement, apprizement, taxation, valuation, estimation.

Wertherssatz, *m.* equivalent.

Werthgleichheit, *f.* equivalence, equality of value, equal value *or* worth.

Werthlos, *adj.* worthless, valueless.

Werthlosigkeit, *f.* worthlessness, want of value.

Werthen, *v. a.* to value, appraise, apprize *or* tax, to estimate the value of. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to esteem one's self worthy (of).

Weschelholz, *n.* (–es) prick-wood

Wesen, *v. n.* * to be.

Wesen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (Dasein), being, existence. 2. substance, nature, essence, essential, essentiality; *it.* (Wirklichkeit) reality. Das – (einer Sache), nature, essence. 3. affairs, concerns. Das gemeine –, common wealth, common weal, the public good, the state; sein – an einem Orte haben (od. treiben), ○ to reside in a place, to frequent *or* haunt a place. 4. condition, state; *it.* disposition, character; manner of being, manner, manners; exterior, air; behavio(u)r, demeano(u)r, conduct. Ein gezwungenes –, a forced air, affected manners, affectation; ungezwungenes –, natural manner, easy manners; verkehrtes –, perverseness, perversity, f. **Verkehrtheit**; vornehmes –, airs of quality. 5. – (selbstständiges Ding), substance, being; *it.* (Masse, Körper), substance. 6. Das böse –, ○ epilepsy, falling sickness. 7. ☾ noise, row; ado, ☾ fuss; ceremony. Viel –s machen von ꝛc., to make much of, to make much ado (☾ a great fuss) about; viel –(s) machen, to make much ado; ohne viel –s zu machen, without much ceremony.

Weseneinheit, *f.* [Theol.] consubstantiality. [stantial.

Wesengleich, *adj.* [Theol.] consub-

Wesenlehre, *f.* ontology.

Wesenlos, *adj.* unsubstantial, not real, unreal, idle, vain.

Wesenlosigkeit, *f.* unreality.

Wesenreihe, } *f.* series, chain of

Wesenkette, } beings.

Wesenverwandlung, *f.* [Theol.] transubstantiation.

Wesenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) being, essence, substance; *it.* nature, essentiality; *it.* reality; [Logik] entity.

Wesentlich, *adj.* essential; real, substantial; *it.* essential, vital, first, constituent, constitutive, necessary to the constitution *or* existence of a thing; [Chem.] essential. — *adv.* essentially etc. – (verschieden ꝛc.), essentially; – nothwendig, absolutely necessary. **–keit,** *f.* essentiality, reality.

Wespe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wasp. Die –n (des Aristophanes), the Wasps.

Wespenfliege, *f.* wasp-fly.

Wespenfalk, *m.* honey-buzzard.

Wespenfresser, *m.* [Naturg.] bee-eater.

Wespennest, *n.* 1. a wasp's nest. 2. ± ☾ In ein – stechen, stochern, stören, to stir a wasp's nest, to bring a nest of wasps (*or* hornets) about one's ears.

Wespenschwarm, *m.* flight (swarm) of wasps.

Wespenstich, *m.* sting of a etc.

Wessen, } *pron. interr.* and *relat.*

Weß, } (*gen.* von Wer, Was) whose, of whom; of what; s. Wer, Was.

Weßhalb, } *adv.* why, wherefore,

Weßwegen, } (up)on what account, for what reason; s. Warum.

Wesselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wild cherry.

West, *m.* (–es) 1. [Geogr.] West, Occident; s. Westen. – zum Süden ꝛc. [Mar.] west by south etc. 2. (*pl.* –e) westerly wind, west-wind. 3. (*in comp.*) west . . ., western, occidental.

Westafrika, *n.* West of Africa, Western Africa. **–ner,** *m.* Western African. **–nisch,** *adj.* of *or* from Western Africa.

Westasien, *n.* Western Asia.

Westende, *n.* western extremity, west-end.

Westeuropa, *n.* Western Europe.

Westfranke, *m.* West-Franconian. **–n,** *n.* West-Franconia.

Westfränkisch, *adj.* of *or* from West-Franconia, West-Franconian.

Westfriesland, *n.* West-Friseland.

Westfriese, *m.* inhabitant of West-Friseland.

Westfriesisch, *adj.* of *or* from etc.

Westgegend, *f.* western region.

Westgothen, *m. pl.* Visigoths, West-Goths.

Westgothland, *n.* West-Gothland.

Westgrenze, *f.* western frontier.

Westindien, *n.* West-Indies. **–fahrer,** *m.* westindiaman; *it.* captain of a westindiaman.

Westindier, *m.* Westindian.

Westindisch, *adj.* Westindian, Westindia . . . [coast.

Westküste, *f.* western (*or* west-)

Westländer, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the west.

Westmeer, *n.* western sea.

Westmannland, *n.* s. **Westermannland.**

Westnord, *m.* north-west; *it.* (vom Winde) north-wester; s. **Nordwest.** **–west,** *m.* west-north-west; *it.* (vom Winde) west-north-wester. — *adv.* west-north-west.

Westnördlich, *adj.* north-western.

Westpreuße, *m.* inhabitant of West-Prussia. **–n,** *n.* West-Prussia.

Westpreußisch, *adj.* of *or* from West-Prussia.

Westreich, *n.* [Gesch.] Austrasia.

Westsee, *f.* western sea, Atlantic (sea, ocean).

Westseite, *f.* west-side, western side.

Westsüd, *m.* s. **Südwest.** **–west,** *m.* west-south-west; *it.* (vom Winde) west-south-wester. — *adv.* west-south-west.

Westwärts, *adv.* to *or* towards the west, westward, westwardly.

Westwind, *m.* west-wind.

Weste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Westchen, *n.*) waistcoat, vest.

Westenfutter, *n.* lining of a waistcoat, waistcoat-lining.

Westenknopf, *m.* waistcoat-button.

Westenkragen, *m.* collar of a etc., waistcoat-collar.

Westenstücke, *n. pl.* waistcoat-shapes.

Westentasche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket.

Westenzeug, *m.* waistcoat-stuff.

Westen, *m.* (–s) west, occident. Nach – zu, gegen –, s. **Westwärts.**

Westerhemd, *n.* (–es) –, **Westerwat,** *n.* chrisom-cloth, chrisom; [Anat.] helmet, caul.

Westermannland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Westmanland, Westmania.

Westerreich, *n.* s. **Westreich.**

Westersonne, *f.* [Mar.] six o'clock in the afternoon.

Westlich, *adj.* west . . ., western westerly. — *adv.* west, to the west.

Westphale, } *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n)

Westphälinger, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Westphalian.

Westphalen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Westphalia.

Westphälisch, *adj.* Westphalian.

Wetscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] wallet.

Wett, *adv.* ☾ ○ even. Etwas – machen, to quit scores, to make (any thing) quits; to return *or* requite (*c. acc.*); es Einem – machen, to be even with one; – sein, to be quit(s); – schlagen, [Rechtsspr.] to set off.

Wettschlagung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] setting off, set-off.

Wette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bet, wager. Eine – eingehen, to make *or* lay a wager, to make (*or* take) a bet, to hold a wager; was gilt die –? name your wager! die – gilt! done! gilt es eine –? will you (shall we) bet? 2. ± emulation. Um die –, in emulation; um die – Etwas thun, to vie with each other.

Wetteifer, *m.* emulation, rivalry, rivalship, contention, opposition, competition. **–er,** *m.* emulator, rival, competitor.

Wetteifern, *v. n.* – (mit ꝛc.), to vie (with), to contend (with), to rival *or* emulate (*c. acc.*).

Wettgesang, *m.* singing match.

Wettkampf, *m.* 1. pugilistic combat wrestling match, prize-fight. 2. combat, contest, contention, strife, rivalry, rivalship, emulation.

Wettkämpfen, *v. n.* – mit ꝛc., to contend with etc.

Wettkämpfer, *m.* pugilist, prize-fighter, wrestler, athlete; *it.* antagonist, rival.

Wettlauf, *m.* race, running *or* racing match; s. **Wettrennen.** **–en,** *ir. v. n* to run for the prize.

Wettläufer, **–laufer**) *m.* he that runs a race, prize-runner.

Wettpolize, *f.* [Handel] wagering policy.

Wettreiten, *ir. v. n.* to ride for the prize, to ride a race *or* match.

Wettrennen, *ir. v. n.* s. **Wettlaufen.** –, *n.* s. **Wettlauf;** horse-race, races; – zu Wagen, chariot-race; morgen ist ein – zu K., there is a race to be run (there are races, there is to be racing) to-morrow at C.

Wettrenner, *m.* s. **Wettläufer;** *it.* racer, race-horse; courser; s. **Rennpferd.**

Wettritt, *m.* (horse-)race.

Wettspiel, *n.* match.

Wettspieler, *m.* opponent.

Wettstreit, *m.* s. **Wettkampf** Nr. 2. **–en,** *ir. v. n.* s. **Wettkämpfen.**

Wettwerben, *ir. v. n.* to compete (with), to carry on competition *or* rivalry; *it.* to woo as rivals.

Wettwerber, *m.* competitor, rival.

Wette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] horse-pond; ſ. Schwemme.

Wettegericht, *n.* (–es) [Lübeck] an inferior court of judicature.

Wetten, *v. a.* and *n.* to bet, wager *or* lay. Drei gegen eins –, to bet (*or* lay) three to one.

Wetter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wagerer, better, one who wagers *or* lays a bet.

Wetter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (Witterung), weather; [Mar.] weather. Schönes –, fine, beautiful *or* fair weather; ſchlechtes –, bad weather; warmes, kaltes, trockenes –, warm, cold, dry weather; ſtürmiſches, nebeliges –, tempestuous (*or* stormy), hazy weather. 2. a) – (Gewitter), (thunder-) storm, tempest. † weather. b) ○ Alle –! Zounds! ihn ſollen alle –! confusion seize him! the deuce take him! Einem alle – auf den Hals wünſchen, ☾ ○ to curse one with might and main. 3. ± tempest, storm; *it.* ○ storm, clamor, tumult, row. 4. – (Wetterſtrahl), lightning, thunderbolt. Vom – erſchlagen, struck by lightning. 5. Die –, [Min.] the (currents of) air, exhalations, vapors. Böſe, faule, ſchlagende –, damps. ○ choke-damp.

Wetterableiter, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor.

Wetteralmanach, *m.* weather-almanac.

Wetterbaum, *m.* ○ thick cloud in the form of a tree.

Wetterbeobachter, *m.* meteorologist.

Wetterbeobachtung, *f.* meteorological observation; meteorology. Inſtrumente od. Werkzeuge zur –, meteorological instruments.

Wetterbrett, *n.* board over windows.

Wetterdach, *n.* penthouse, veranda.

Wetterdicht, Wetterfeſt, *adj.* weather proof

Wettereilung, *f.* [Örtl.] sudden storm, squall.

Wetterfahne, *f.* (*dim.* –fähnchen, *n.*) vane, weathercock; [Mar.] weather-flag; vane.

Wettergalle, *f.* [Mar.] ox-eye.

Wettergebet, *n.* prayer during tempests, during a storm etc.

Wettergeläut, Wetterläuten, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest *or* (thunder-) storm.

Wetterglas, *n.* weather-glass (barometer; thermometer).

Wetterglocke, *f.* storm-bell.

Wetterhahn, *m.* ǂ and ± weathercock.

Wetterhaufen, *m.* [Landwirthſch.] [wind-row.

Wetterhäuschen, *n.* 1. weather-hut. 2. hygrometer, hygroscope.

Wetterhütte, *f.* ſ. Wetterhäuschen Nr. 1.

Wetterjunge, *m.* ○ a devil of a boy; whipster, ○ a Flibbertigibbet, a young Scaramouch.

Wetterkaſten, *m.* [Min.] ventilator.

Wetterkeil, *m.* thunderbolt; ſ. Donnerkeil.

Wetterkerl, *m.* ○ a devil of a fellow, thundering fellow.

Wetterkluft, *f.* [Forſtw.] frost-cleft (in trees); ſ. Eiskluft.

Wetterklüftig, *adj.* cleft by frost; ſ. Eisklüftig.

Wetterkunde, *f.* meteorology.

Wetterkundig, *adj.* weather-wise. Der –e, meteorologist.

Wetterlaune, *f.* ☾ ○ fickle humor.

Wetterlauniſch, *adj.* 1. influenced by the (state of the) weather. 2. ± capricious, fickle, inconstant, changeable, mutable.

Wetterläuten, *n.* ſ. Wettergeläut.

Wetterleiter, *m.* ſ. Wetterableiter. [–, *n.* lightning.

Wetterleuchten, *v. imp.* to lighten.

Wetterlicht, *n.* –, –er (*pl.*), [Mar.] corposant, St. Elmo's fire, Helena; ſ. Elmsfeuer.

Wetterloch, *n.* ○ bad weather-quarter; [Min.] bolt-hole.

Wetterlosung, *f.* [Min.] (promotion of) the circulation of air; *it.* ventilator.

Wetterlotte, *f.* [Min.] air-conduit, air-tube.

Wettermännchen, *n.* anemoscope.

Wettermaſchine, *f.* [Min.] ventilator. [voking.

Wettermäßig, *adj.* ○ monstrous; pro-

Wetternacht, *f.* tempestuous (*or* stormy) night.

Wetterprophet, *m.* weather-prophet, one that foretells the weather, † weather-spy.

Wetterprophezeiung, *f.* the act of foretelling the weather. [ſchine.

Wetterrad, *n.* [Min.] Wettermaſ-

Wetterregen, *m.* thunder-shower, tempest-rain.

Wetterreihe, *f.* cleft in a roof through which the (snow and) rain gets in.

Wetterroſe, *f.* ketmia.

Wettersatz, *m.* [Min.] air-pump; ſ. Wetterkaſten.

Wettersäule, *f.* waterspout.

Wetterſchacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft.

Wetterſchaden, *m.* damage done by the weather, by a storm etc., injury caused by a etc.

Wetterſcheide, Wetterſcheidung, *f.* place (in the sky) *or* point where the thunder-clouds separate (*or* divide).

Wetterſchein, *m.* ſ. Wetterleuchten, *n.* [drip.

Wetterſchenkel, *m.* [Arch.] window-

Wetterſchirm, *m.* screen against the weather.

Wetterſchlag, *m.* 1. ſ. Donnerſchlag. 2. violent hail-storm; *it.* ſ. Wetterſchaden.

Wettersegen, *m.* (*vulg.*) prayer by which lightning is to be averted.

Wetterſeite, *f.* weather-side; [Mar.] weather-side. [ter.

Wetterſtange, *f.* ſ. Wetterableiſ-

Wetterſtein, *m.* belemnite; ſ. Donnerkeil.

Wetterſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning; lightning, thunderbolt.

Wetterſtrecke, *f.* [Min.] air-drift.

Wetterſtrich, *m.* direction of a thunder-storm.

Wetterſtrick, *m.* weather-rope.

Wetterthür, *f.* [Min.] door to a bolt-hole.

Wettertrommel, *f.* ſ. Wetterrad.

Wetteruhr, *f.* † hygrometer, hygroscope.

Wetterveränderung, *f.* change of of (in the) weather.

Wettervogel, *m.* curlew.

Wetterwechſel, *m.* ſ. Wetterveränderung; [Min.] draught.

Wetterwendiſch, *adj.* 1. influenced by the state of (*or* depending on) the weather; ſ. Wetterlauniſch. Ein –er Menſch, a weathercock, a fickle (*or* inconstant) person, a waverer, one apt to change, a changeling. 2. – (vom Haare), staring.

Wetterwirbel, *m.* tornado with thunder and lightning, typhon, tuffoon.

Wetterwolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

Wetterwurm, *m.* wood-louse.

Wetterzeichen, *n.* prognostic of an imminent tempest; sign of the weather.

Wetterzeiger, *m.* weather-gage; anemoscope.

Wetterau, *f.* [Geogr.] Wetteraw.

Wettern, *v. n.* 1. *imp.* to thunder and lighten. 2. † ☾ ○ to thunder, fulminate, storm *or* rave.

Wetzen, *v. a.* to whet, to sharpen

Wetzſchiefer, *m.* whet-slate, whet-stone-slate.

Wetzſtahl, *m.* (table- *or* butcher's) steel, whet-steel.

Wetzſtein, *m.* whetstone; (feiner –, Streichſtein) hone. –kraut, *n.* rest-harrow. –ſchiefer, *m.* ſ. Wetzſchiefer.

Wetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whetter, sharpener.

Whig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Engl.] whig.

Whigherrſchaft, *f.* rule of the whigs, government by whigs, (*cant*) whiggarchy.

Whigpartei, *f.* whig-party. Die Grundſätze der –, the principles of the whigs, of of the whig-party, whiggism.

Whiggiſch, *adj.* whiggish.

Whiſt, Whiſtſpiel, *n.* (–es) whist.

Whiſtmarke, *f.* whist-marker.

Wibbeln, *v. n.* ○ to swarm *or* crowd.

Wibel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weevil.

Wichdorn, *m.* (–es) sweet briar, wild rose, eglantine.

Wichel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] ſ. Weide.

Wichs, *m.* ○ holyday-dress, full dress, ○ one's (Sunday's) best.

Wichſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wax, wax-paste; blackball, (shoe-) blacking, paste-blacking. 2. ± ○ thrashing *or* leathering; ſ. Wichſen.

Wichſen, *v. a.* 1. to smear, rub, polish *or* stiffen with wax, to wax, to cere. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to black, to clean. 2. ± ○ a) to thrash, leather, cudgel *or* cane. b) Gewichst, Aufgewichst, ſ. Aufwichſen Nr. 2. a).

Wichsbürſte, *f.* blacking-brush.

Wichslappen, *m.* rag for blacking etc. something.

Wichsſchuh, *m.* wax-leather shoe.

Wicht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) wight, being, fellow, creature, wretch.

Wichtelpfeife, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] a kind of bird-call.

Wichtelzopf, *m.* ſ. Weichſelzopf.

Wichtig, *adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous, very heavy; – (v. Goldſtücken ꝛc.), of due (full *or* true) weight. 2. ± weighty, † ponderous, important, grave, momentous, of importance *or* consequence, of moment, influential, considerable, consequential. Ein –er Mann, a man of importance *or* consequence; ein –es Amt, a place of great trust; eine –e Miene machen, to put on a big look.

Wichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, ponderousness, ponderosity, heaviness, gravity; – (v. Goldſtücken ꝛc.), due, full *or* true weight. 2. ± a) weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment. b) ○ matter of importance, weighty matter.

Wicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) vetch. Die ſpaniſche –, scarlet lupin.

Wickenfutter, } *n.* 1. vetch-fodder.
Wickfutter, } 2. –, Wickengemenge, *n.* fodder mixed with vetches, oats etc. and vetches mingled together.

Wickenklee, *m.* sainfoin, esparcet.

Wick(en)ſtroh, *n.* vetch-straw.

Wickel, *m.* (and *n.*) (–s) roll, bundle; – (an Strümpfen), roll; –, [Perrück.] ſ. Haarwickel; – (Zwirn ꝛc. darauf zu wickeln), paper for winding thread etc on. Ein – (Flachs ꝛc.), distaff-full (of etc.)

Wickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind (up), to roll (up); to twist (up). Jn Etwas –, to wrap, wrap up, enwrap (*or* inwrap) *or* envelop in etc.; – um ꝛc., um.. herum, to wrap *or* twist round, to lap about; (Strümpfe) –, to turn *or* roll down; (die Haare) –, to curl (up), to roll; (ein Kind) –, to swaddle *or* swathe; aus... heraus –, auseinander –, ſ. Auswickeln. 2. ± Sich aus einer Sache –, to disentangle one's self from; Sie können ihn um einen (od. den) Finger –, ○ you can twist him round your finger.

Wickelband, *n.* swathing-band (*or* cloth), swaddling-(clout *or*) cloth, swathe, roller.

Wickelblatt, *n.* [Tabakf.] wrapping-leaf.

Wickelblume, *f.* selago.

Wickelflechte, *f.* } hairy tree-moss,
Wickelmoos, *n.* } officinal stringy lichen.

Wickelfrau, *f.* woman that swaddles [a child.

Wickelkind, *n.* infant *or* child in swaddling-clothes.

Wickelnatter, *f.* [Naturg.] coiling viper (coluber plicatilis).

Wickelpuppe, *f.* baby; *it.* doll.

Wickelraupe, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf.

Wickelſchnur, *f.* ſ. Wickelband.

Wickelſchwanz, *m.* long flexible (*or* prehensile) tail; *it.* animal, monkey with a etc. [ing.

Wickelſtrumpf, *m* rolled down stock-

Wickeltuch, *n.* wrapper, cloth for wrapping up; *it.* swaddling-cloth, roller.

Wickelzeug, *n.* swaddling-clothes.

Wickler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that wraps *or* rolls up, roller, wrapper.

Widder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ram; [Aſtronom.] Aries, Ram.

Widderfell, *n.* skin of a etc., ram's skin.

Widderhaupt, *n.* }
Widderkopf, *m.* } ram's head.

Widderhorn, *n.* 1. ram's horn. 2. [Naturg.] ammonite.

Widem, *m.* (–s, *pl* –e) [Schleſien] parochial ground.

Widemhof, *m.* parsonage.

Widemut, *n.* ſ. Widem.

Wider, *prep.* (*c. acc.*) 1. against; *it.* against, contrary to, in opposition to. – ſeinen Willen, against his will. 2. (*in comp.*) against *).

Widerbellen, } *v. n.* ○ to con-
Widerbelfern, } tradict.

Widerbeller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a disputatious fellow *or* person. –in, *f.* shrew.

Widerchriſt, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) antichrist; antichristian. –lich, *adj.* antichristian. –enthum, *n.* antichristianity, antichristianism.

Widerdruck, *m.* (–es) [Phyſ.] counter-pressure, counter-action, reaction; [Grav.] counter-proof; [Typ.] retiration.

Widerehelich, *adj.* anti matrimonial.

Widerfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (Einem) –, to happen to, to befall (*c. acc.*), to fall to the lot of. Einem Gerechtigkeit oder Recht – laſſen, to do one justice.

Widerfährte, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] counter-foil.

Widergeſetzlich, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. — *adv.* illegally etc. –keit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

Widerhaarig, *adj.* untoward, perverse. — *adv.* against the grain, untowardly etc. –keit, *f.* untowardness, perverseness.

Widerhaken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) barb, beard; [Bot.] barb, beard.

Widerhakig, *adj.* barbed, bearded.

Widerhall ꝛc., ſ. Wiederhall ꝛc.

Widerhalt, *m.* (–es) 1. hold, support, counter-hold, shore, stay, counterfort, buttress. 2. resistance –en, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hold out, to endure, stay *or* last. 2. to hold out *or* against, to resist; ſ. Widerſtehen. 3. – (ſtützen), to support *or* prop. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fulcrum (of a lever); *it.* shaft-hook. –ig, *adj.* ○ (v. Speiſen) staying.

Widerhorſt, *m.* ſ. Widerriſt.

Widerklage, *f.* counter-plea; ſ. Gegenklage.

Widerkläger, *m.* ſ. Gegenkläger.

Widerlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Arch.] counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress, shore, (a)butment, spur. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] – (bei Eheſtiftungen), marriage-settlement, jointure.

*) The comp. of Wider not introduced here are generally translated by against, and offer no difficulty.

Widerlegbar, } *adj.* refutable,
Widerleglich, } confutable, that may be refuted *or* disproved, disprovable. –keit, *f.* capability of being disproved etc.

Widerlegen, *v. a.* to refute, confute, disprove *or* gainsay; [Rechtsſpr.] to rebut.

Widerleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) refuter, disprover, confuter.

Widerlegung, *f.* refuting etc., refutation, confutation, disproof; [Rechtsſpr.] rebutter.

Widerlegungsſchrift, *f.* written refutation; [Rechtsſpr.] rebutter.

Widerlich, *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, distasteful, loathsome, nauseous (medicine etc.), nasty; disagreeable, repulsive. — *adv.* offensively etc. – zu nehmen ſein (v. Arzneien ꝛc.), to be nauseous *or* nasty. –keit, *f* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness, distastefulness, disgustingness, nastiness; repulsiveness, disagreeableness.

Widern, *v. n.* Einem –, to disgust (*c. acc.*), to inspire disgust to; ſ. Anekeln.

Widernatürlich, *adj.* unnatural, contrary to nature; preternatural. — *adv.* unnaturally etc. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) unnaturalness; preternaturalness; *it.* unnatural thing.

Widerpart, *m.* and *f.* ○ opposition; *it.* opponent, opposer, antagonist, adversary. Einem – halten, ○ to contradict (pertly) *or* oppose one.

Widerprall, *m.* (–s) bound, rebound, recoiling, resilience; – (der Strahlen), reverberation, reflection, repercussion. –en, (u. w. ſein) to rebound; to be reverberated *or* reflected. to reverberate.

Widerrathen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to dissuade one from, to advise against. — *n.* (–s), die Widerrathung, dissuasion.

Widerrather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dissuader.

Widerrechtlich, *adj.* disloyal, illicit, unfair, illegal, ſ. Widergeſetzlich. — *adv.* illegally etc., in opposition to law. –keit, *f.* disloyalty, illegality, unfairness, illicitness; *it.* illegal act; ſ. Widergeſetzlichkeit.

Widerrede, *f.* contradiction, opposition; objection. Ohne –, (=unzweifelhaft), unquestionably, undoubtedly, indisputably. –n, *v. n.* ſ. Widerſprechen.

Widerriſt, *m.* (–es) – (bei Pferden), withers. Am –e verletzt, gedrückt, wither-wrung-

Widerruf, *m.* (–es) retract(at)ion, recantation, disavowal, recall, revocation, renunciation. Einen – thun, to recant, to retract, to recall (words), to revoke a declaration. –en, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to recant, revoke, recall, retract, disavow, renounce, unsay *or* disclaim, to take back. –ung, revocation; ſ. Widerruf.

Widerruflich, *adj.* that may be recalled etc., recallable, revokable (*or* revocable), retractable. –keit, *f.* revokableness (*or* revocableness).

Widerſacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

-inn) antagonist, opponent, opposer, adversary, enemy.

Widerſatz, *m.* (-es) ſ. Gegenſatz.

Widerſchall, } ſ. Wiederſchall

Widerſchein, } ꝛc.

Widerſee, *f.* [Mar.] surf.

Widerſetzen, *v. refl.* Sich -, to offer resistance, to resist; ſich Einem, einer Sache -, to oppose *or* resist (*c. acc.*), to set one's self against etc.

Widerſetzlich, *adj.* refractory. — *adv.* refractorily. -keit, *f.* refractoriness.

Widerſetzung, *f.* resistance, opposition.

Widerſinn, *m.* (-es) 1. inconsistency, contradiction, countersense, wrong sense. Scheinbarer -, Schein-, paradox. 2. absurdity, nonsense.

Widerſinnig, *adj.* 1. repugnant to common sense, contradictory, inconsistent, erroneous. Scheinbar -, paradoxical. 2. absurd, nonsensical, silly, preposterous. — *adv.* inconsistently etc. -keit, *f.* ſ. Widerſinn.

Widerſpänſtig, (-ſpenſtig) *adj.* refractory, restive, stubborn, obstinate, unruly, perverse, wilful (*or* willful), sullen, unmanageable, indocile, ungovernable, untractable, wrongheaded; *it.* rebellious, contumacious, ſ. Aufrühreriſch. — *adv.* refractorily etc. -keit, *f.* refractoriness, restiveness, stubbornness, untractableness, perversity, perverseness, sullenness, obstinacy, wil(l)fulness, unruliness, wrongheadedness; *it.* contumacy.

Widerſpiel, *n.* (-es) (the) contrary *or* reverse, antithesis. Einem das - halten, to act in opposition to.

Widerſpitze, *f.* barb, beard.

Widerſprechen, *ir. v. n.* - (*c. dat.*) and *a.* to contradict, oppose *or* gainsay (*c. dat.*). -b, *p. adj.* contradictory.

Widerſprecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) contradicter, opposer, gainsayer.

Widerſprecheriſch, *adj.* ○ fond of contradiction, that likes to contradict.

Widerſprechlich, *adj.* that may be contradicted etc.

Widerſprechung, *f.* ſ. Widerſpruch.

Widerſprechungsſucht, *f.* ſ. Widerſpruchsgeiſt.

Widerſpruch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üche) contradiction; oppositon; *it.* contradiction, contradictoriness, contrariety, conflict, incongruity; - (in den Geſetzen), antinomy. Im -e ſein od. ſtehen mit ꝛc., in - gerathen, kommen mit ꝛc., to be, become at variance with etc.

Widerſpruchsgeiſt, *m.* spirit, love of contradiction.

Widerſpruchsteufel, *m.* ○ ☾ mania of contradiction, habit of contradicting.

Widerſtand, *m.* (-es) resistance, opposition. - leiſten (*c. dat.*), to resist, withstand *or* oppose (*c. acc.*).

Widerſtandslinie, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] line of resistance.

---

*) The compounds of Wider not introduced here are generally translated by against, and offer no difficulty.

Widerſtehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. - (*c. dat.*), to resist, withstand *or* oppose (*c. acc.*). 2. to go against. Einem -, to be repugnant to one's feeling *or* taste, ſ. Widern.

Widerſtehlich, *adj.* resistible. -keit, *f.* resistibleness.

Widerſtoß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ße) 1. counter-shock. 2. [Bot.] bladder-campion, cucubalus behen.

Widerſtreben, *v. n.* - (*c. dat.*), to strain, strive *or* struggle against, to oppose *or* resist (*c. acc.*); † to reluct, to reluctate. -b, *p. adj.* reluctant, †relucting, averse, unwilling; (v. Sachen) adverse. -, *n.* (-s) resistance, opposition; repugnance, reluctance.

Widerſtreber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) opposer.

Widerſtreblich, *adj.* opposable, resistible.

Widerſtreit, *m.* (-es) contradiction, opposition, antagonism, conflict; ſ. Widerſpruch.

Widerſtreiten, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to oppose (*c. acc.*), to contend, dispute *or* argue with; to contend *or* militate against. † to militate with, to be *or* act in opposition, to be directly contrary to, to contradict *or* dispute (*c. acc.*). -b, *p. adj.* conflicting.

Widerſtreiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) opposer, contradicter, disputer.

Widerſtrom, *m.* (-es) counter-current; *it.* eddy.

Widerſtütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shore, stay; ſ. Stütze.

Widertheil, *n.* ſ. Widerpart.

Widerthon *m.* (-s) [Bot.] polytrichum, goldilocks.

Widerwärtig, *adj.* 1. - (hinderlich), adverse, contrary. 2. - (v. Perſonen ꝛc.), disagreeable, cross-grained, cross, crabbed, peevish, perverse; - (v. Sachen), disagreeable, disgusting, repulsive, offensive, ſ. Widrig Nr. 2. -keit *f.* 1 disagreeableness, peevishness, crabbedness, perverseness; *it.* disagreeableness, offensiveness, repulsiveness, disgustingness. 2. (*pl.* -en) reverse (of fortune), adversity, disappointment.

Widerwille, *m.* (-ns) reluctance, repugnance, aversion, dislike; (der natürliche) - (gegen), antipathy (to), abhorrence (for), distaste (for). Mit -n, with reluctance *or* repugnance, reluctant(ly); einen -n faſſen gegen ꝛc., to take an aversion (to)

Widerwillig, *adj.* cross-grained, reluctant. — *adv.* reluctantly.

Widerwind, *m.* (-es) contrary *or* adverse wind; [Mar.] head-wind.

Widerzeit, *f.* [Mar.] change of the tide.

Widmen, *v. a.* to dedicate, devote, consecrate *or* destine; (ein Buch ꝛc.) - (Einem), to dedicate *or* inscribe (to). Sich (einer Sache) -, to dedicate *or* devote one's self (to).

Widmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) dedicator.

Widmung, *f.* dedicating etc., dedication; - (eines Buches ꝛc.), dedication, inscription

Widmungsſchreiben, *n.* } dedicatory

Widmungsſchrift, *f.* } epistle, dedication.

Widrig, *adj.* 1. adverse, contrary. -e Winde, adverse *or* contrary winds; ſ. Widerwind; -es Geſchick, adversity, adverse fortune. 2. disagreeable, disgusting, disgustful, offensive, repulsive, shocking, nauseous, loathsome, nasty. — *adv.* adversely etc. - ſchmecken, to have a nauseous taste.

Widrigenfalls, } *adv.* in the con-

Widrigens, } trary case, otherwise, in default (*or* in failure) of which.

Widrigkeit, *f.* 1. (*pl.* -en) contrariety; adversity. - (der Winde ꝛc.), contrariety. 2. disgustfulness, disgustingness, offensiveness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, repulsiveness, nauseousness.

Wie, *adv.* how; *it.* how, in what manner, by what means. - viel, - ſehr, how much; - heißen Sie? what's your name? - ſo? how so? - alt war ſie? how old was she? - unglücklich ſind Sie! how unhappy you are! - gut oder ſchlecht der Styl auch (od. immer) ſein mag, however good *or* bad the style may be; es ſei dem, - ihm wolle, however that may be, be that as it may; ſie wußte nicht, - ſie es machen ſollte, she didn't know how to do (what to do with) it; - viel weniger, - viel mehr? how much less, how much more? - lange werden wir ꝛc. leiden? how long shall we suffer etc.? -? how? what? -? hat ſie ſo geſagt? what? did she say that (*or* so)? — *conj.* 1. as, like. - Sie ſehen, as you see; - wenn, as if; - auch, as also, as likewise; - man ſagt, (ſo ſind die Ruſſen geſchlagen worden), according to what (*or* by what, from what) they say etc.; ſo -, (just *or* such) as; *it.* as soon as; ſo groß - ꝛc., as tall as; nicht ſo hübſch - ꝛc., not so pretty as etc.; thu', wie man dir befiehlt, do as you are commanded. 2. like = more than. 3. as, when, while.

Wiebel, ſ. Wibel. -n, ſ. Wibeln.

Wiede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Örtl.] 1. willow ſ. Weide. 2. withy-band, fag(g)ot-band. 3. woad. 4. ſ. Langwiede.

Wiedehopf, *m.* [Ornith.] hoopoe, hoopoo. -kraut, *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.

Wiedel, *m.* and *n.* (-s) wayfaring tree.

Wieder, *adv.* again, anew, afresh, over again, once more; a second time, another time, repeatedly; *it.* again, back, in return; (in vielen *comp.*) re...; (bei *subst.*) second, renewed, repeated, re...*) - zu ſich ſelbſt kommen, to recover; - geſund werden, to recover, to regain health (after

---

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it, *or* by prefixing the syllable re... (as to reaffirm = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc. etc.).

sickness), to get well again; – gut machen, to redress, to repair, to make up; to requite *or* repay; – in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore to a former state, to renew; – lebendig machen, to revive *or* revivify; – in ꝛc. fallen, verfallen, to relapse into (vice, a fever etc.); – zurecht bringen, to redress; Einem – Etwas zu Gefallen thun, to return one's favors; reden wir nicht – davon, let there be no more talk of it; um – auf unsere (od. die) Sache zu kommen, to return to the purpose.

Wiederabdruck, *m.* (–s) reimpression, reprint. **–en**, *v. a.* to reprint, to print again.

Wiederabjagen, *v. a.* to recapture; (Einem) –, to retake *or* recover (from).

Wiederabjagung, *f.* retaking etc., recapture, recovery.

Wiederabnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to retake (from).

Wiederabsagen, s. Absagen.

Wiederabtheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Wiederanstellen, *v. a.* to appoint again, to reappoint.

Wiederanzünden, *v. a.* to rekindle; to relight. [struction.

Wiederaufbau, *m.* (–es) reconstruction.

Wiederaufbauen, s. Wiederbauen.

Wiederauferstehung, *f.* resurrection.

Wiederaufheben, *ir. v. a.* – (Gesetze ꝛc.), to repeal; s. Aufheben.

Wiederaufkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to recover.

Wiederaufleben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to revive. –, *n.* (–s) revival, revivescence; *it.* revival (of letters etc.).

Wiederaufnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to receive again; *it.* to resume (an argument *or* discourse).

Wiederausbessern, *v. a.* to repair. Die Wiederausbesserung, repairing, reparation.

Wiederausbruch, *m.* (–es) – (des Krieges ꝛc.), breaking out again, renewal.

Wiederaussöhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile. [ciliation.

Wiederaussöhnung, *f.* reconciliation.

Wiederbauen, *v. a.* to build again, to rebuild *or* reconstruct.

Wiederbefähigen, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to rehabilitate. Die Wiederbefähigung, rehabilitation.

Wiederbegehren, *v. a.* to redemand, to demand back.

Wiederbekehren, *v. a.* to reconvert. [version.

Wiederbekehrung, *f.* reconversion.

Wiederbeklagte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] one accused in reconvention.

Wiederbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get again *or* back, to regain *or* recover.

Wiederbeleben, *v. a.* to reanimate, revive *or* revivify, to recall to life, to give new life *or* vigor to.

Wiederbelebung, *f.* reanimation, revivification, revival.

Wiederbemächtigen, *v. refl.* Sich – (*c. gen.*), to repossess one's self (of).

Wiederbesetzen, *v. a.* to reoccupy. (Ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to refill.

Wiederbesinnen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to (re)collect one's self, to recover from surprise *or* a disconcerted state.

Wiederbesitz, *m.* (–es) repossession.

Wiederbezahlen, *v. a.* to repay *or* reimburse. Die Wiederbezahlung, repayment, reimbursement.

Wiederbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring again, back; to restore.

Wiederbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that brings again etc.

Wiederbringlich, *adj.* retrievable; restorable.

Wiederbringung, *f.* restoration.

Wiederdruck, *m.* (–es) reimpression, reprint.

Wiedereinbringen, *ir. v. a.* to repay, s. Einbringen; [Chir.] to set, to reduce. Die Wiedereinbringung, [Chir.] reduction, setting.

Wiedereinlösen, *v. a.* to redeem. Die Wiedereinlösung, redeeming, redemption; s. Wiederkauf.

Wiedereinnahme, *f.* retaking, recapture.

Wiedereinnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to retake, to recapture.

Wiedereinrichten, *v. a.* to reorganize; [Chir.] s. Wiedereinbringen.

Wiedereinrichtung, *f.* reorganization; [Chir.] s. Wiedereinbringung. [to reembark.

Wiedereinschiffen, *v. a.* and *refl.*

Wiedereinsetzen, *v. a.* to reestablish, reinstate, replace, reinstall, reintegrate *or* restore. Die Wiedereinsetzung, reestablishment, reinstallment, reinstatement, reintegration, restoration.

Wiedererergreifen, *ir. v. a.* to reseize. Die Wiedererergreifung, reseizing, reseizure.

Wiedererhalten, *ir.* } *v. a.* to **Wiedererlangen**, } recover, reobtain *or* retrieve; s. Wiederbekommen.

Wiedererhaltung, } *f.* recover-**Wiedererlangung**, } ing etc., recovery. [to recover.

Wiedererholen, *v. refl.* Sich –,

Wiedererinnern, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to remember *or* recollect (*c. acc.*); s. Erinnern.

Wiedererinnerung, *f.* remembrance; s. Erinnerung.

Wiedererkennen, *ir. v. a.* to recognize. Die Wiedererkennung, recognition.

Wiedererobern, *v. a.* to reconquer, to recover.

Wiedereroberung, *f.* reconquering etc., recovery.

Wiedererſetzen, } *v. a.* to re-**Wiedererſtatten**, } pay, return *or* restore (to a person).

Wiedererſetzung, } *f.* repay-**Wiedererſtattung**, } ment, return, restoration, restitution.

Wiedererwählung, *f.* reelection.

Wiedererweckung, *f.* resuscitation. [produce.

Wiedererzeugen, *v. a.* to re-

Wiedererzeugung, *f.* reproduction.

Wiedererzeugungskraft, *f.* } Wiedererzeugungsvermögen, *n.* } reproductive power, power of reproduction.

Wiederfährte, *f.* [Waidmspr.] return by the same track.

Wiederflug, *m.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] – (v. Zugvögeln), return. [flux.

Wiederfluß, *m.* (–sses) [Mar.] reflux.

Wiederfordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), again, to redemand. Die Wiederforderung, redemand, a demanding back again etc.

Wiedergabe, *f.* restitution, return.

Wiedergeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give back, to return *or* restore. 2. ‡ to render (a word etc., *or* an author into a different language).

Wiedergeboren, *adj.* ‖ born anew, regenerated.

Wiedergeburt, *f.* regeneracy, renascency; ‖ regeneration; palingenesis. Die – betreffend, palingenetic.

Wiedergelangen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – zu ꝛc., to be restored to.

Wiedergelangung, *f.* – zu ꝛc., reaccession (to), restoration (to an office etc.).

Wiedergenesen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to recover (one's health). **–d**, convalescent.

Wiedergenesung, *f.* recovery (of health), convalescence.

Wiedergewinnen, *ir. v. a.* to regain.

Wiederglanz, *m.* (–es) reflected splendor, resplendence.

Wiederglänzen, *v. n.* to be reflected. [back, again.

Wiederhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have

Wiederhall, *m.* (–es) reechoing, echo, reecho, † resound. **–en**, *v. a.* and *n.* to echo back, to reecho *or* resound.

Wiederherstellen, *v. a.* to restore *or* reestablish. **–d**, *p. adj.* restorative. [restorer.

Wiederhersteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Wiederherstellung, *f.* restoration, reestablishment.

Wiederherstellungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm. ꝛc.] sign by which a word is restored. [to reproduce.

Wiederhervorbringen, *ir. v. a.*

Wiederhervorbringung, *f.* reproduction.

Wiederhineingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (in ꝛc.), to reenter (*c. acc.*).

Wiederhinaufgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to mount again, to remount.

---

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it, *or* by prefixing the syllable re... (as to reaffirm = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc. etc.).

Wiederholen, *v. a.* I. to bring *or* fetch back, again. — *v. a.* II. (*insep.*) to repeat, to say *or* tell again, to reiterate; to recapitulate. Sich —, to be repeated etc.; to be guilty of repetition.

Wiederholuhr, *f.* repeater, repeating watch.

Wiederholzeichen, *n.* sign of repetition; [Muſ.] repeat.

Wiederholt, } *adv.* repeat-
Wiederholentlich, } edly.

Wiederholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) repeater.

Wiederholung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fetching back, again. 2. repeating, repetition, reiteration; recapitulation. Öftere —, (öfteres Wiederkehren), frequency.

Wiederholungsſtunde, *f.* hour of repetition.

Wiederholungszeichen, *n.* ſ. Wiederholzeichen.

Wiederkauen, } *v. a.* 1. to chew
Wiederkäuen, } (over) again; (v. Ochſen ꝛc.), to chew the cud, to ruminate. 2. ‡ ☾ to ruminate (*c. acc.*), to ruminate over *or* on, to meditate over and over again; to chew over. —, *n.* rumination.

Wiederkauf, *m.* (–s) 1. buying again, back *or* in, repurchase, redemption. 2. —, –recht, *n.* right of repurchase. right (*or* power) of redemption.

Wiederkaufen, *v. a.* to buy again. back *or* in, to purchase back, to repurchase, to redeem.

Wiederkaufsklage, *f.* action of redemption.

Wiederkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) repurchaser, redeemer.

Wiederkäuflich, *adj.* capable of redemption, redeemable — *adv.* with the power of redemption.

Wiederkehr, *f.* return; [Zimmerl.] junction. Ohne — verloren, irretrievably lost. [to return.

Wiederkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

Wiederkehrungspunkt, *m.* [Geom.] return-point.

Wiederklage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsſpr.] reconvention, counter-suit, counter-plea, counter-charge; ſ. Gegenklage.

Wiederkläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plaintiff in reconvention; ſ. Gegenkläger.

Wiederklang, *m.* (–es) ſ. Wiederhall; [Muſ.] resonance.

Wiederklingen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Wiederhallen.

Wiederkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come again, back, to return.

Wiederkunft, *f.* return.

Wiederleſung, *f.* reperusal.

---

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it *or* by prefixing the syllable re... (as to reaffirm = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc. etc.).

Wiederlöſung, *f.* redemption.

Wiederlöſungsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.

Wiedermachen, *v. a.* to remake, to make anew etc.

Wiedernahme, *f.* retaking, recapture (of a prize etc.).

Wiedernehmen, *ir. v. a.* to retake. to recapture.

Wiedernehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) retaker, recaptor.

Wiederſagen, *v. a.* to tell again, to say (over) again, to resay, divulge *or* repeat. [again.

Wiederſchaffen, *v. a.* ☾ to get

Wiederſchall, *m.* (–es) ſ. Wiederhall. –en, *v. n.* ſ. Wiederhallen.

Wiederſchein, *m.* (–es) reflection (of the light), reverberation of the rays of light. –en, *ir. v. n.* to be reflected *or* reverberated.

Wiederſchlag, *m.* (–es) stroke *or* blow in return, counter-hit, return-blow; ſ. Gegenſchlag.

Wiederſee, ſ. Widerſee.

Wiederſehen, *n.* (–s) seeing *or* meeting again. Auf —, till we etc. meet again.

Wiederſprung, *m.* (–es) (re)bound; [Ballſp.] bound; [Billiardſp.] double; [Waidmſpr.] doubling.

Wiederſtoß, *m.* (–es) countershock; ſ. Wiederſchlag.

Wiederſtrahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) reflected ray. –en, *v. a.* to reflect *or* reverberate (rays of light); *it. v. n.* to be reflected *or* reverberated.

Wiederſtrich, *m.* (–s) ſ. Wiederflug.

Wiedertaufe, *f.* rebaptization, a second baptism. –n, *v. a.* to rebaptize.

Wiedertäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) anabaptist, baptist. Die Lehre der —, anabaptism. [over again.

Wiederthun, *ir. v. a.* to do again.

Wiedertönen, *v. n.* ſ. Wiederhallen. [step.

Wiedertritt, *m.* (–es) repeated

Wiederum, *adv.* again, afresh, anew; ſ. Wieder.

Wiedervereinigen, *v. a.* to reunite. Die Wiedervereinigung, reunion.

Wiedervergelten, *v. a.* to requite, to return (like for like), ‡ to retaliate, to give in return, to repay (either good *or* evil), to reward, to retribute (to one what is etc., *or* one for).

Wiedervergelter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) requiter, retributer.

Wiedervergeltung, *f.* retribution, repayment, requital, ‡ retaliation, reward; [Kriegsw.] reprisals. — üben (gegen), to retaliate (upon an enemy etc.).

Wiedervergeltungsmaßregeln, *f. pl.* retaliatory measures.

Wiedervergeltungsrecht, *n.* right of retaliation, law of reprisals, (lat.) lex talionis.

Wiederverheirathen, *v. a.* to marry again *or* a second time, to remarry.

Wiederverkauf, *m.* (–s) resale. –en, *v. a.* to sell again, to resell.

Wiedervermiethen, *v. a.* to let *or* lease again; *it.* — (an Andere), to underlet, to sublet.

Wiederverſöhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile. [liation.

Wiederverſöhnung, *f.* reconci-

Wiedervorbeigehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to repass.

Wiederwechſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] re-exchange.

Wiederwegnahme, *f.* ſ. Wiedernahme.

Wiederwuchs, *m.* (–es) fresh growth.

Wiederzahlen, *v. a.* to repay.

Wiederzählen, *v. a.* to recount

Wiederzeit, *f.* ſ. Widerzeit.

Wiederzuſammenſetzen, *v. a.* to recompose.

Wiederzuſammenſetzung, *f.* recomposition.

Wiedewol, *m.* (–s) [Örtl.] yellow thrush, oriole.

Wiege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cradle; *it.* ‡ cradle; infancy, birth. Von der — an, from the cradle. 2. [Grav.] file; [Fleiſcher] (a kind of) chopper. chopping-knife, sausage-knife.

Wiegenangebinde, *n.* present to a child in the cradle.

Wiegenband, *n.* cradle-band (*or* string).

Wiegenbogen, } *m.* head of a
Wiegenſpriegel, } cradle.

Wiegenbrett, *n.* }
Wiegenläufer, *m.* } (cradle-) rocker.

Wiegendecke, *f.* cradle-quilt (*or* coverlet); ſ. Wiegentuch.

Wiegenfeſt, *n.* birthday-festival.

Wiegenfuß, *m* foot of a etc.

Wiegenkind, *n.* child in the etc.

Wiegenkorb, *m.* cradle basket.

Wiegenlied, *n.* lullaby.

Wiegenpferd, *n.* rocking horse.

Wiegentuch, *n.* cradle-cloth (*or* sheet).

Wiegen, *v. a.* 1. to rock; *it.* to rock, to move gently *or* softly (to and fro). Sich —, to rock (one's self); to wave; (ein Schiff) —, to rock; in den Schlaf —, to rock (a child etc.) to sleep. 2. ‡ a) Sich — mit ꝛc., to lull one's self with etc. b) ○ In einer Sache gewiegt ſein, to be well skilled in etc. 3. [Grav.] to file down; [Fleiſcher] to cut with a sausage-knife, to chop.

Wiegemeſſer, *n.* [Fleiſcher] ſ. Wiege Nr. 2.

Wiegeſtuhl, *m.* rocking-chair.

Wiegen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to weigh.

Wiegegeld, *n.* ſ. Wagegeld.

Wieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rocker, one who rocks the cradle.

Wiehern, *v. n.* to neigh, to whinny. Ein –des Gelächter, horse-laugh(ter). —, *n.* (–s) neighing etc., neigh.

Wiek, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Örtl.] inlet, bay.

Wieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Chir.] tent, (plug *or* roll) of lint; sindon; dossil. —, *f.* [Örtl.] dog-rose.

Wielen, *f. pl.* [Örtl.] fenders (of old ropes).

Wieme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Örtl.]
Wiemen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } (hen-) roost; *it.* stick to hang bacon etc. on.

Wien, *n.* (–s) Vienna. –er, a) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) native *or* inhabitant of Vienna, Viennese; b) –, –erisch, *adj.* Viennese, of *or* from Vienna.

Wienach, *adv.* in what manner, how.

Wienz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ o cat, [puss.

Wiepe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) seed-case of the dog-rose, of a hip.

Wiesbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) [Landwirthsch.] hay beam. hay-pole.

Wiese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Wieschen, *n.*) meadow. ♀ mead.

Wiesewachs, } *n.* growth of a mea-
Wieswachs, } dow, meadow-crops;
Wiesenwachs, } meadow-land.

Wiesenammer, *f.* foolish bunting.

Wiesenampfer, *m.* sorrel.

Wiesenandorn, *m.* aquatic horehound.

Wiesenbach, *m.* brook in a meadow, meadow-brook.

Wiesenbathengel, } *m.* [Bot.] bas-
Wiesenehrenpreis, } tard germander, meadow-fluellin.

Wiesenbau, *m.* culture of meadows.

Wiesenbertram, *m.* sneeze-wort.

Wiesenblume, *f.* meadow-flower.

Wiesenbocksbart, *m.* meadow-sweet.

Wiesendistel, *f.* the english gentle thistle.

Wiesenengelwurz, *f.* wild angelica.

Wiesenerz, *n.* meadow-ore, conchoidal bog iron ore.

Wiesenfeld, *n.* grass-land.

Wiesenflachs, *m.* cotton-weed (*or* grass); purging flax.

Wiesenglocke, *f.* } [Bot.] meadow-
Wiesenglöcklein, *n.* } campanula.

Wiesengras, *n.* meadow-grass; herbage; [Bot.] meadow-grass.

Wiesengrün, *n.* meadow-green, verdure of (the) meadows.

Wiesengrund, *m.* meadow-ground, meadow-land; *it.* s. Wiesenthal.

Wiesenhaber, *m.* meadow oat-grass.

Wiesenhabichtskraut, *n.* meadow-hawkweed. [foot.

Wiesenhahnenfuß, *m.* meadow-crow-

Wiesenhobel, *m.* mole-plow.

Wiesenklee, *m.* meadow-clover, meadow-trefoil. Großer –, honeysuckle-trefoil; gelber –, hop-trefoil.

Wiesenknarre, *f.* [Ornith.] land-rail.

Wiesenknopf, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-button, great burnet.

Wiesenköniginn, *f.* [Bot.] queen of the meadow(s), meadow-sweet.

Wiesenkraut, *n.* meadow-herb.

Wiesenkresse, *f.* meadow-cress(es).

Wiesenkuhweizen, *m.* meadow cow-wheat, black meadow-wheat.

Wiesenkümmel, *m.* meadow-cumin, caraway.

Wiesenland, *n.* meadow-land.

Wiesenlattig, *m.* dandelion.

Wiesenläufer, *m.* s. Wiesenknarre.

Wiesenlein, *m.* purging flax.

Wiesenlerche, *f.* tit-lark.

Wiesenlieschgras, *n.* Timothy-grass.

Wiesenmohn, *m.* corn-poppy. wild poppy.

Wiesenmonat, *m.* (month of) June.

Wiesenpfad, *m.* meadow-path.

Wiesenpflanze, *f.* meadow-plant.

Wiesenplan, *m.* meadow-flat; ley, lea. lawn; [Nordam.] prairy.

Wiesenplatterbse, *f.* meadow-lathyrus.

Wiesenpreis, *m.* red meadow-trefoil.

Wiesenquelle, *f.* meadow-spring (*or* fountain).

Wiesenralle, *f.* meadow-rail.

Wiesenraute, *f.* meadow-rue; *it.* yellow germander. [gras.

Wiesenrispe, *f.* [Bot.] s. Wiesen-

Wiesenrode, *f.* redeeming (of) marshy grounds to meadows by drainage etc.

Wiesensafran, *m.* meadow-saffron.

Wiesensalbei, *m.* meadow-sage.

Wiesenschafthalm, *m.* marshy shave-grass. [foot.

Wiesenscharte, *f.* meadow dove's-

Wiesenschleppe, *f.* mole-plow.

Wiesenschnarre, *f.* s. Wiesenralle.

Wiesenschotenklee, *m.* square-podded bird's-foot trefoil.

Wiesenstein, *m.* s. Wiesenerz. –brech, *m.* meadow-saxifrage.

Wiesenthal, *n.* valley with meadows.

Wiesenthälchen, *n.* meadow-dale.

Wiesenthau, *m.* meadow-dew.

Wiesenvogt, *m.* surveyor of (the) meadows.

Wiesenwanze, *f.* meadow-bug.

Wiesenwasser, *n.* meadow-water.

Wiesenwindblume, *f.* meadow-anemone.

Wiesenwinde, *f.* meadow-bindweed.

Wiesenwolle, *f.* cotton-grass; *it.* cud weed.

Wiesenzehnte, *m.* hay-tithe.

Wiesenzeitlose, *f.* s. Wiesensafran.

Wiesenzins, *m.* rent of meadow-land.

Wiesel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) weasel. Das kanadische –, pacan; das stinkende –, fitchet, pole-cat.

Wieselbeere, *f.* wild *or* black cherry.

Wieseleichhorn, *n.* palm-squirrel.

Wievielfte, (der, die, das) *adj.* who *or* which of the number? Den –n Band hat sie? what *or* which volume has she? der – ist heute? den –n haben wir? what day of the month is (it) to-day? what is the day of the month? der – bist du (in der Schule)? how high are you up in your class?

Wiewohl, *conj.* though, although.

Wigand, *m.* (–s) * hero, warrior.

Wild, *adj.* 1. wild: not tamed *or* domesticated; savage, uncivilized; ferocious; untilled, uncultivated, natural, in its natural state, virgin. growing without culture. – (v. Thieren, Pflanzen), wild; –es Geflügel, wild fowl; –er Honig, wild honey; – wachsen, to grow wild, naturally; – (v. Gegenden), wild; die –en, the savages, wild men; die –e Rose, dog-rose. wild rose, white briar; –er Apfel, wilding; das –e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; –es Fleisch, proud flesh; –er Boden, virgin soil; – (vom Gestein), [Min.] dead; poor; –e Blattern, water-pock(s). 2. wild; ferocious; brutal, fierce, barbarous; licentious; turbulent, impetuous; unmanageable. intractable, unruly. Ein –er Lärm, a wild tumult; –e Leidenschaften, wild passions; – (v. Knaben ꝛc.), wild. noisy; – (vom Aussehen, Auge), wild, haggard; ein –es Leben, a wild *or* dissolute life. 3. ☾ wild with anger, enraged, furious. – werden, to fly in(to) a passion; – sein auf ꝛc., to be enraged against (*or* at) etc. — *adv.* wildly etc.

Wildadel, *m.* white hawthorn.

Wildbad, *n.* natural (*or* mineral) bath. thermal springs; [Geogr.] Wildbad.

Wildelster, *f.* butcher-bird.

Wildfang, *m.* 1. wild horse tamed; *it.* unmanageable horse. 2. ☾ wild youth. hare-brained fellow, goosecap; (v. Mädchen) romp.

Wildfremd, *adj.* ☾ quite strange, wholly unknown. Ein –er, a perfect stranger; – sein, to be entirely a stranger etc.

Wildgans, *f.* wild goose, solan.

Wildgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] drop-wort.

Wildhuhn, *n.* partridge; the lagopus *or* white game, ptarmigan.

Wildkatze, *f.* wild cat.

Wildmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Wildobst, *n.* wild fruit.

Wildschwein, *n.* wild hog *or* boar.

Wildtaube, *f.* wild pigeon, wood-pigeon. stock-dove.

Wild, *n.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] 1. wild beasts *or* animals; beasts of chase; (bes.) game, deer; *it.* a head of game. Kleines –, small game; hohes –, large game; schwarzes –, black game, the wild boar; rothes –, red game. red deer, fallow-deer, s. Rothwild. 2. s. Hirschkuh.

Wildacker, *m.* field for (the) game.

Wildbahn, *f.* 1. lane through a forest, riding; walk *or* road for the game. 2. ground stored with wild beasts *or* game, chase, game-preserve; warren. 3. [Landwirthsch.] ungravelled *or* unpaved place. Das Pferd, das auf der – geht, the third horse.

Wildbann, *m.* 1. right of chase. 2. s. Wildbahn Nr. 2. –sherr, *m.* he that has the right of chase.

Wildbraten, } *m.* roasted game
Wildbretbraten, } *or* venison.
Wildbret, } *n.* game; *it.* (Wildfleisch)
Wildpret, } game. venison. –brühe, *f.* black sauce. –geschmack, *m.* taste of venison. –händler, *m.* game-poulterer, game-seller. –pastete, *f.* venison-pasty.

Wilddieb, *m.* poacher. –erei, *f.*, –stahl, *m.* poaching.

Wildfang, *m.* catching of deer. chase, game caught.

Wildfleisch, *n.* venison.

Wildforst, *m.* forest in which game is preserved.

Wildfraß, } *m.* damage caused *or*
Wildschaden, } done by game. by wild animals.

Wildfuhre, *f.* 1. conveyance of game. 2. ground for game; s. Wildbahn Nr. 1.

and 2. 3. [Landwirthsch.] balk.

Wildgarn, *n.* s. Thiernetz.

Wildgarten, *m.* park.

Wildgefälle, *s. pl.* revenues from game (*or* venison). [Nr. 2.

Wildgehege, *n.* park; s. Wildbahn

Wildgeruch, *m.* game-smell.

Wildgraf, *m.* [Deutsches Reich] Wildgrave.

Wildgrube, *f.* pit-fall.

Wildhaut, *f.* skin of a deer, deer-skin. [skin.

Wildhäuten, *adj.* (made) of deer-

Wildhüter, *m.* game-keeper.

Wildjagd, *f.* chase.

Wildkalb, *n.* deer-calf, fawn.

Wildknecht, *m.* under-keeper.

Wildleder, *n.* deer-skin.

Wildmeister, *m.* head-keeper, ranger. **–ei**, *f.* house, office, beat, district of the etc. .[net.

Wildneß, *n.* (deer-)hay, (small) game-

Wildrecht, *n.* [Waidmspr.] quarry, reward.

Wildreich, *adj.* abounding in game.

Wildruf, *m.* call of (the) game; *it.* – (der Jäger), call.

Wildschaden, *m.* s. Wildfraß.

Wildschreiber, *m.* clerk *or* secretary of the venery.

Wildschuppen, *m.* shed (for the game) in a forest.

Wildschur, *f.* fur-pelisse.

Wildschütz(e), *m.* shot; *it.* poacher.

Wildspur, *f.* track; s. Fährte.

Wildstand, *m.* 1. lodge, lair, covert. 2. stock of deer.

Wildweg, *m.* s. Wildbahn Nr. 1.

Wildwerk, *n.* game.

Wildzaun, *m.* fence for (the) game.

Wilde, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) savage; s. Wild.

Wildenzen, *v. n.* to smell *or* taste of game (*or* venison); – (vom Fleische ꝛc.), to smell *or* taste high.

Wilderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] poacher.

Wildern, *v. n.* 1. [Örtl.] to poach. 2. † s. Verwildern

Wildheit, *f.* wildness, savageness, savage *or* uncultivated state, ferocity; fierceness.

Wildling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) wild tree, wild (fruit-) stock; wilding- *or* crab-tree, crab-stock. [sert.

Wildniß, *f.* (–sse) wilderness, de-

Wildpern, *v. n.* s. Wildenzen.

Wilge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] willow, withy.

Wilhelm, *m.* (–s) William, (abgekürzt) Bill; [Bot.] sweet William. **–ine**, *f.* (–ns, der –) Wilhelmina.

Wille, (Willen) *m.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) will; mind, inclination, design, purpose, determination; wish, desire, pleasure; consent, permission, leave; command, direction; [Philos.] will. Seinen –n, freien –n haben, to have one's free will; das ist unser –, that's our will, our pleasure; mit –n, on purpose, wil(l)fully, intentionally; wider –n, unwillingly, reluctantly; aus freiem –n, of one's own accord (*or* free will), freely, spontaneously; mit allem –n, most willingly; nach –n, to one's wish; seinen –n geben zu ꝛc., to (give one's) consent to; der letzte –, (last) will; –ns sein (Etwas zu thun), to have a mind, to be willing, to design *or* intend; Einem zu –n sein, zu –n leben, Einem seinen –n thun, to do one's will, to please one; seinen –n haben, to have one's (own) way; ohne sein Wissen u. –n, without his will and consent; um ... (*c. gen.*) –n (– wegen, s. d.), on account of, for the sake of, for; um Gottes –n, for God's sake.

Willenlos, *adj.* having no will of one's (its) own; *it.* weak.

Willenlosigkeit, *f.* absence of will.

Willensäußerung, *f.* expression of one's will.

Willensbestimmung, *f.* volition.

Willensfreiheit, *f.* free will, freedom of will.

Willensgesetz, *n.* law of volition.

Willenskraft, *f.* 1. volition, faculty of volition, power of willing. 2. force of will. [pleasure.

Willensmeinung, *f.* [Kanzl.] will,

Willensvermögen, *n.* faculty of volition; s. Willenskraft Nr. 1.

Willentlich, *adv.* willingly, intentionally, on purpose.

Willfahren, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to yield to, to comply with; to gratify (*c acc.*); Einem – in ꝛc., to concede something to one, to grant one something.

Willfährig, *adj.* ready (to oblige), complaisant, obliging, yielding to request *or* desire, compliant. Sich – stellen, to feign compliance. — *adv.* complaisantly etc. **–keit**, *f.* readiness to oblige, complaisance, obligingness, compliance, a disposition to yield to others.

Willfahrung, *f.* a yielding (to), compliance (with), gratification.

Willig, *adj.* willing, ready, free; *it.* willing, docile; [Min.] very fusible. — *adv* willingly etc.

Willigen, *v. n.* – in ꝛc., to (give one's) consent to, to agree to, to acquiesce in.

Willigkeit, *f.* willingness, good will, readiness.

Williglich, *adv.* s. Willig.

Willkomm, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) welcome, reception; *it.* – (in Gefängnissen), welcome; –, [Mar.] cat o' nine tails.

Willkommbecher, *m.* welcome-cup, cup of welcome.

Willkommlied, *n.* welcome-song, song of etc.

Willkommmahl, *n.* repast of etc.

Willkommschuß, *m.* [Milit.] salute.

Willkommtrunk, *m.* drink of etc.

Willkommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable, agreeable. – heißen, to welcome (one); –! Willkomm! welcome!

Willkommen, *m.* (–s) s. Willkomm; *it.* welcome, cup *or* repast of welcome.

Willkommenheit, *f.* welcomeness, acceptableness, agreeableness.

Willkühr, (Willkür) *f.* 1. arbitrariness, caprice. Nach –, arbitrarily, in an arbitrary manner. 2. (choice, free will, discretion. Es steht in Ihrer –, it is at your discretion (pleasure, option); (Etwas) in Jemands – stellen, to leave to one's disposal.

Willkührlich, *adj.* 1. arbitrary; capricious; absolute. – (v. Behauptungen ꝛc.), gratuitous. 2. spontaneous. — *adv.* arbitrarily etc. – angenommen (v. Sätzen ꝛc.), gratuitous, hypothetical. **–keit**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arbitrariness, capriciousness; *it.* absolute *or* arbitrary act. 2. spontaneousness, spontaneity.

Wimmat, *f.* [Örtl.] vintage.

Wimmeln, *v. n.* to swarm, to crowd. – von ꝛc., to swarm (*or* to be filled) with etc.

Wimmen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to gather the grapes; s. Herbsten.

Wimmer, *s.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Örtl.] pimple, pustule. 2. – (im Holze), knot. **–ig**, *adj.* knotty.

Wimmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (whimpering creature, crying child.

Wimmern, *v. n.* to whimper, lament, groan *or* cry.

Wimpel, *f.* and *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] pennon, pennant, pendant, streamer, jack; *it.* flag.

Wimpelgast, *m.* [Mar.] sailor that hoists the pennon.

Wimpelholz, *n.*
Wimpelstock, *m.*
Wimpelstange, *f.*
} staff *or* stock of a broad pendant.

Wimpeln, *v. n.* to stream.

Wimper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eyelash; s. Augenwimper.

Wimperartig, *adj.* [Bot.] ciliate(d).

Wimperig, *adj.* s. Wimperartig.

Wimpern, *v. n.* to nictate, to wink (with the eyes). Gewimpert, s. Wimperig; das –, winking, nictation.

Wind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wind; [Mar.] wind, breeze. Sanfter –, light *or* gentle wind, gentle gale, (gentle) breeze; ein guter –, [Mar.] a fair wind; ein starker –, a high *or* strong wind; ein schiefer –, [Mar.] tack-wind; ein steifer –, [Mar.] a strong, stiff, violent *or* hard gale; den – pressen, to sail near the wind; die Inseln unter dem –e, [Geogr.] the leeward islands; unter den – fallen, to fall to leeward; dicht beim –e (segeln), close to the wind; so dicht als möglich beim –e halten, to hug the wind; (einem Schiffe) den – abschneiden, abkneifen, to get the wind of; vom –e hin über getrieben werden, [Mar.] to send under bare poles. 2. ± (○ a) In den – schlagen (Etwas), to set at nought, to slight *or* neglect; in den – reden, to speak in vain, to the winds; den Mantel nach dem –e hängen, to be a time-server, to temporize, ! Mantel; – machen, to boast, to brag, to crack (of). b) fiction, (humbug, smoke. 3. [Waidmspr.] wind, scent. In den – bekommen, to get scent of. 4. ± (○ scent. – haben, bekommen (von), to have (*c. acc.*) in the wind, to get scent of. 5. – (im Leibe), wind, flatulence. Von –en geplagt sein, to be troubled with wind; einen – (streichen) lassen, to break wind. 6. ✻ greyhound.

Windball, *m.* wind-ball, football; (air-)balloon. [capstern.

Windbaum, *m.* [Mar.] bar of the

Windbeschreibung, *f.* anemography.

Windbeutel, *m.* 1. ☾ boaster, brag, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, rodomontader. 2. [Bäck.] puff-paste. –ei, *f.* ☾ (*pl.* –en) (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting etc., empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade. –n, *v. n.* ☾ to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, vaunt *or* vapor, to talk big.

Windblase, *f.* (*dim.* –blâschen, *n.*) wind-bladder, air-tumor.

Windblatter, *f. pl.* wind-pox. chicken-pox. [mone.

Windblume, *f.* wind-flower, ane-

Windbohne, *f.* phasel, French bean.

Windbruch, *m.* windfall, windfallen wood; windshock; [Chir.] wind-rupture, pneumatocele.

Windbrüchig, *adj.* windfallen.

Windbüchse, *f.* air- (*or* wind-)gun.

Winddarm, *m.* [Anat.] colon, windgut. [arthrocace.

Winddorn, *m.* [Med.] spina ventosa,

Winddrache, *m.* [Med.] sudden blast of wind, (sudden) squall, gust.

Winddürr, *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dry, wind-dried.

Windei, *n.* wind-egg, addle egg.

Windfächer, *m.* fan; punkah, punker.

Windfackel, *f.* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link.

Windfahne, *f.* vane.

Windfall, *m.* 1. windfall. 2. s. Winddrache.

Windfang, *m.* 1. [Mar.] wind-sail; [Min.] air-drift; [Arch.] – (v. Thüren), tambo(u)r; [Uhrm.] flying wheel, fly; – (an Blasebälgen), valve, vent. 2. wind-screen; place where the wind is caught. –rad, *n.* [Uhrm.] fly-wheel.

Windfänger, *m.* [Ornith.] whippo-wil, whip-poor-will.

Windfaß, *n.* [Min.] air-cask.

Windfeder, *f.* (– an Strohdächern) edge; [Mar.] pilot's feather.

Windfege, *f.* fan, van, winnow.

Windflagge, *f.* [Mar.] weather-flag.

Windflechte, *f.* ventose lichen.

Windflügel, *m.* wing *or* sail of a windmill; [Uhrm.] wing of the fly.

Windfrei, *adj.* [Mar.] – sein, to be under the lee of the shore.

Windgalle, *f.* [Hufschm.] windgall; [Mar.] ox-eye.

Windgeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] emphysem(a), pneumatosis. –artig, *adj.* emphysematous.

Windglocke, *f.* (*dim.* –glöckchen, *n.*) small bindweed.

Windgöpel, *m.* [Min.] winch moved by the wind.

Windgott, *m.* [Myth.] Aeolus, deity *or* god of the winds.

Windgriff, *m.* ☾ false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at; s. Fehlgriff.

Windhafer, *m.* wild oat(s).

Windharfe, *f.* Aeolian (*or* Eolian) harp *or* lyre.

Windhaufen, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] windrow.

Windhetze, *f.* [Waidmspr.] chase with greyhounds, coursing. –n, *v. a.* to course. –r, *m.* courser.

Windhodenbruch, *m.* [Chir.] s. Windbruch.

Windhose, *f.* } – (an Feuerspritzen),
Windkessel, *m.* } wind-hose.

Windhund, *m.* greyhound. Die Windhündinn, bitch-greyhound; mit –en jagen, s. Windhetzen.

Windinstrument, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument.

Windkammer, *f.* [Techn.] wind-chamber, wind-chest.

Windkanal, *m.* [Orgelb.] port-vent.

Windkasten, *m.* wind-chest; [Min.] ventilator.

Windklappe, *f.* wind-valve.

Windkolik, *f.* wind-colic. [biter.

Windkopper, *m.* – (v. Pferden), crib-

Windkraut, *n.* pasqueflower.

Windkugel, *f.* eolipile; [Med.] suppository.

Windkunst, *f.* [Hydr.] machine moved (*or* put in motion) by the wind.

Windlade, *f.* [Orgelb.] chest of the sound-board, wind-chest; port-vent; [Min.] ventilator.

Windlatte, *f.* wind-lath.

Windleicht, *adj.* (as) light as air.

Windlicht, *n.* s. Windfackel.

Windloch, *n.* vent, vent- (*or* air-)hole.

Windmacher, *m.* braggart, noisy swaggering fellow; s. Windbeutel. –ei, *f.* s. Windbeutelei.

Windmaschine, *f.* machine for conducting air to a place; *it.* s. Windkunst.

Windmesser, *m.* windgage, anemometer.

Windmeßkunst, } *f.* anemometry.
Windmessung, }

Windmonat, *m.* wind-month, November.

Windmühle, *f.* windmill. –nhügel, *m.* windmill-hill. [flügel.

Windmühl(en)flügel, *m.* s. Windwindmühl(en)rad, *n.* wheel of a windmill.

Windmüller, *m.* owner of a windmill.

Windnadel, *f.* (mariner's) compass.

Windofen, *m.* wind-furnace.

Windöhrlein, *n.* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows.

Windpfeife, *f.* wind- (*or* air-) pipe.

Windpfropf, *m.* [Art.] tampion, tompion.

Windpistole, *f.* air-pistol.

Windpocken, *s. pl.* s. Windblattern.

Windprobe, *f.* [Orgelb.] little tin box (with a hollow glass-pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind.

Windpulver, *n.* [Med.] carminative powder.

Windrad, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator;

Windraum, *m.* [Art.] windage; [Mechan.] play.

Windreep, *n.* [Mar.] top-rope.

Windrehe, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), foundered from having swallowed too much wind. –, *f.* foundering caused by swallowing etc.

Windriß, *m.* s. Windbruch.

Windrohr, *n.* air- (*or* wind-) gun.

Windröhre, *f.* [Orgelb.] port-vent; [Arch.] ventiduct; s. Windöhrlein.

Windrose, *f.* 1. wild anemone; *it.* –, **Windröschen**, **Windröslein**, *n.* s. Windblume. 2. [Mar.] compass-card, rose of a compass containing the 32 winds.

Windruthe, *f.* – (an den Flügeln einer Windmühle), (main) rod.

Windsbraut, *f.* gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado; whirlwind; s. Winddrache.

Windschacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft.

Windschaden, *m.* damage done by the wind.

Windschauer, *m.* 1. gust of wind, blast. Ein kalter –, a chilling blast. 2. s. Windschoppen; [Kohlenbr.] wall to keep off the wind (from the charcoal-kiln), screen-wall.

Windschief, *adj.* – (vom Holze), cast, warped (by the wind).

Windschiffer ꝛc., s. Luftschiffer ꝛc.

Windschirm, *m.* wind-screen.

Windschlag, *m.* windfall. [wind.

Windschlauch, *m.* skin filled with

Windschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) fast *or* swift as the wind. –e, *f.* swiftness of the wind.

Windschoppen, *m.* wind-shed.

Windseite, *f.* quarter of the wind, side to windward; [Mar.] lee side. Gegen die –, towards the wind, windward; leeward.

Windsicher, s. Windfrei.

Windsparren, *m.* s. Windlatte.

Windspiel, *n.* s. Windhund.

Windstill, *adj.* calm; – (v. einem Hafen), snug. –e, *f.* calm; von einer –e überfallen werden, to be becalmed.

Windstock, *m.* small air- *or* wind-gun.

Windstoß, blast (*or* puff) of wind, gust (of wind).

Windstößel, *m.* [Feuerw.] wooden cylinder, m(o)uld-stick, rolling-stick.

Windstrebe, *f.* [Arch.] stay against the wind.

Windstrich, *m.* current of the wind; *it.* rhumb (-line), point of the compass.

Windstrick, *m.* [Waidmspr.] leash.

Windstrom, *m.* current of wind.

Windsturm, *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind, [Mar.] heavy squall.

Windsucht, *f.* [Med.] wind-dropsy, tympanite(s).

Windsüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] oedematous. [native.

Windtreibend, *adj.* [Med.] carmi-

Windtrocken, s. Winddürre.

Windtrommel, *f.* [Min.] ventilator.

Windviering, *f.* [Mar.] quarter (of a ship).

Windvogel, *m.* wind-bird; curlew.

Windwage, *f.* windgage; s. Windmesser.

Windwärts, *adv.* windward, towards the wind. – Zeit, [Mar.] windward tide.

Windwasser, *n.* [Med.] carminative water. –sucht, *f.* s. Windsucht.

Windwehe, *f.* drift of snow, snow-drift.

Windweihe, *f.* [Ornith.] windhover.

Windweiſer, **Windzeiger**, *m.* anemoscope.

Windwirbel, *m.* whirlwind.

Windwurf, *m.* windfall; ſ. Windbruch

Windzug, *m.* [Arch.] ventiduct; *it.* ſ. Zugwind. [tongue.

Windzunge, *f.* – (an Orgelpfeifen), tongue.

Windesſeile, *f.* swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

Winde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) I. winding engine, windlass, draw-beam, winch; *it.* cartman's engine, ſ. Wagenwinde; [Mar.] windlass, capstern, capstan; *it.* (yarn-) windle, winder, pair of blades; reel. – (an Schrauben), worm. II. [Bot.] bindweed, convolvulus. Die purpurfarbige –, scarlet convolvulus.

Windebaum, *m.* tree of a capstan etc.; wind-beam; [Mar.] crab-bar.

Windebrett, *n.* board to wind any thing upon.

Windeförmig, *adj.* having the form of a reel etc.

Windegeld, *n* cranage.

Windeglöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] small bindweed.

Windehals, *m.* [Ornith.] wry-neck.

Windekraut, *n.* (great) bindweed.

Windenharz, *n.* scammony.

Windenmacher, *m.* a maker of reels etc., windlass-maker.

Windenſaft, *m.* dyagrydium. [etc.

Windenſeil, *n.* rope of a draw-beam

Windel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) swaddling-cloth (*or* clout), swathing-clout; napkin.

Windelband, *n.* **Windelſchnur**, *f.* swaddling-band, swathe-band, wrapper.

Windelkind, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. [wimble.

Windelbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Windeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to swathe *or* swaddle, to dress.

Windeltreppe, ſ. Wendeltreppe.

Winden *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind (thread on a spool, into a ball etc.); *it.* to reel, to wind off; *it.* –, in die Höhe –, to wind up, to raise with a windlass, crane etc., ſ. Aufwinden, – um ꝛc. herum, to wind *or* twist round etc. 2. to wring, wrest *or* twist. (Die Hände) –, to wring; (Wäſche) –, to wring; Einem (Etwas) aus den Händen, aus der Hand –, to wring, wrest, twist *or* force out of one's hand(s); (Kränze) –, to wreathe *or* weave, ſ. Flechten. — *v. refl.* to wind; to twist; to writhe; to wriggle *or* to turn; (wie eine Schlange ꝛc.) to coil; (wie ein Wurm) to turn; (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.) to wind; ſich – um ꝛc. herum, to wind, turn, twine etc. round; ſich – (v. Perſonen), ☾ to shuffle, to shift and turn, ſ. Drehen. — *reg. v. n.* to blow, to be windy; [Waidmſpr.] to nose, smell *or* scent.

Winder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. winder. 2. ſ. Windſtößel. 3. [Waidmſpr.] nose.

Windig, *adj.* 1. windy; exposed to the wind. 2. ± windy, airy, empty, visionary, flighty, unsubstantial, uncertain. – (v. Entwürfen ꝛc.), air-drawn (projects etc.), airy (schemes, notions etc.); es ſieht ſehr – damit aus, there is very little hope of success. 2. spiral, twisted. – (v. Bäumen, Brettern), with *or* having spiral fibres. –keit, *f.* 1. windiness. 2. ± emptiness, flightiness, airiness; uncertainty.

Windſor, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Windsor.

Windſorbirn, *f.* Windsor-pear.

Windſorſeife, *f.* Windsor-soap.

Windung, *f.* winding etc.; *it.* (*pl.* –en) winding, wind, turning, turn, twisting, twist, twining, twine, convolution, circumvolution, coil, spire; contortion, writhe; (– an Schrauben) worm.

Wink, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sign, nod, beckoning; (– mit den Augen) wink. Auf den – gehen, folgen, to take the hint; Einem einen – geben, to make (*or* give) one a sign. to give *or* tip one a wink; ± to give one a hint. 2. ± hint.

Winkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. [Geom.] angle. Spitziger, ſtumpfer –, acute, obtuse angle; rechter –, right angle, rectangle. 2. corner, turn, bend; *it.* corner, nook, hole; hiding-place. Im – (= heimlich), ○ clandestinely, privately, secretly, in secret, in a corner. 3. ± – (des Herzens), fold, recess.

Winkeladvokat, *m.* † pettifogger.

Winkelband, *n.* [Schloſſer] square band.

Winkelbogen, *m.* arc of an angle.

Winkeldach, *n.* roof in which the rafters (*or* spars) join rectangularly, square roof.

Winkeldrucker, *m.* owner of a clandestine printing office. –ei, *f.* clandestine printing-office.

Winkelehe, *f.* † hedge-marriage; clandestine marriage *or* wedding; sham marriage.

Winkeleiſen, *n.* iron-rule; [Zimmerl.] square; *it.* iron-cramp; ſ. Winkelhaken, Winkelmaß.

Winkelfaſſer, *m.* [Math.] protractor; [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] bevel; [Schloſſer] sliding square.

Winkelförmig, *adj.* angular, having the form of an angle. — *adv.* angularly.

Winkelgaſſe, *f.* distant lane.

Winkelhaken, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; iron-rule; joint-hook; [Schriftg.] justifier; [Typ.] composing-stick.

Winkelheirath, **Winkelhochzeit**, *f.* ſ. Winkelehe.

Winkelholz, *n.* [Zimmerl.] square of wood.

Winkelhure, *f.* ○ private piece, hedge-whore.

Winkelkirche, *f.* † conventicle, meeting house.

Winkelklammer, *f.* bent clamp.

Winkelknie, *n.* [Mar.] bent knee.

Winkellinie, *f.* diagonal (line).

Winkelmaß, *n.* square, rule.

Winkelmeſſe, *f.* private mass.

Winkelmeſſer, *m.* instrument for measuring (solid) angles, pantometer, goniometer, graphometer, circumferentor; *it.* astrolabe.

Winkelmeſſung, *f.* goniometry.

Winkelmünze, *f.* illegal *or* base coin; *it.* place where base coin is made.

Winkelnaht, *f.* [Anat.] lambdoid suture.

Winkelpaſſer, *m.* ſ. Winkelfaſſer.

Winkelprediger, **Winkelpfarrer**, **Winkelprieſter**, *m.* † a hedge-preacher (parson *or* priest).

Winkelpreſſe, *f.* private press; ſ. Winkeldruckerei.

Winkelpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] angular artery.

Winkelrath, *m.* † secret council.

Winkelrecht, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled. — *adv.* rectangularly, at right angles.

Winkelrichter, *m.* † hedge-judge.

Winkelſcheibe, *f.* astrolabe.

Winkelſchenke, *f* † hedge-alehouse.

Winkelſchule, *f.* † hedge-school, school not licensed *or* authorized.

Winkelſchulmeiſter, *m.* † hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster.

Winkelſparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] topmost rafter *or* timber (of a roof).

Winkelſpiel, *n.* puss in the corner.

Winkelſtändig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillary.

Winkeltreppe, *f.* private staircase, back-stairs.

Winkelverlobung, *f.* **Winkelverlöbniß**, *n.* † private, clandestine betrothal.

Winkelverſammlung, **Winkelzuſammenkunft**, *f.* † secret meeting, conventicle.

Winkelwerk, *n.* [Feſtungsb.] reduct.

Winkelzirkel, *m.* hair-compasses, compasses for measuring angles.

Winkelzug, *m.* shift, evasion, trick, subterfuge, pretext, turn-off, fetch, artifice, quibble. Winkelzüge machen, to use evasions, to shuffle *or* quibble.

Winkelicht, *adj.* ſ. Winkelförmig.

Winkelig, *adj.* angular, bent to an angle, angulated, angulous, forming an angle, having an angle, angles *or* corners, full of angles, full of corners. Das –e, angularity. — *adv.* angularly.

Winken, *v. n.* to give *or* make a sign, to sign, (mit dem Kopfe –) to nod, (mit der Hand –) to beckon, (mit den Augen –) to wink. — *v. a.* to call, command *or* give to understand by a sign *or* nod.

Winker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) he that makes a sign etc.; signer, winker. 2. [Naturg.] sand-crab, calling crab.

Winne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mühl.] roller.

Winſeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whiner.

Winſeln, *v. n.* to whine; [Waidmſpr.] – (v. Ottern), to whine.

Winter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. winter. Im –, des –s, in winter (-time), in the winter-time, during winter, in the winter-season; im – pflügen, brachen, to fallow *or* till in winter, [Ortl.] to winter-rig. 2. ± – (des Lebens), winter.

Winterabend, *m.* winter-evening.

Winterammer, *f.* snow-bird.

Winteranzug, *m.* s. **Winterkleid**.

Winterapfel, *m.* winter-apple, apple that keeps well in winter.

Winterarbeit, *f.* winter-work (*or* labor).

Winteraufenthalt, *m.* winter-abode (residence *or* station).

Winterbedarf, *m.* necessaries for the winter-season.

Winterbeere, *f.* winter-berry; *it.* cranberry.

Winterbeule, *f.* s. **Frostbeule**.

Winterbirn(e), *f.* winter-pear.

Winterblume, *f.* winter flower.

Winterbramsegel, *n.* [Mar.] winter top-gallant-sail.

Winterbrunft, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] rutting in winter (-time).

Winterbutter, *f.* winter-butter.

Winterdroſſel, *f.* wind-thrush, redwing.

Wintereiche, *f.* winter-oak.

Winterente, *f.* smew; long-tailed duck.

Winterfällig, *adj.* – (vom Vieh), (grown) lean during winter.

Winterfeld, *n.* winter-field, field sown with winter-corn. **–zug**, *m.* winter-campaign.

Winterfeſte, *n. pl.* [Alterth.] Brumalia.

Winterfink, *m.* mountain-finch, bramble, brambling.

Winterflocke, *f.* † flake of snow.

Winterflur, *f.* winter-fields.

Winterfrucht, *f.* winter-crop; winter-fruit. [forage).

Winterfutter, *n.* winter-fodder (*or*

Wintergarten, *m.* winter-garden.

Wintergegend, *f.* wintry region *or* land.

Wintergerſte, *f.* winter-barley.

Wintergeſellſchaft, *f.* company for winter.

Wintergetreide, *n.* winter-corn.

Wintergewächs, *n.* winter-plant.

Wintergrün, *n.* winter-green; evergreen, periwinkle; ivy.

Winterhaar, *n.* – (der Thiere), winter-coat.

Winterhafer, *m.* winter-oats.

Winterhalbjahr, *n.* winter half-year.

Winterhandſchuhe, *m. pl.* winter-gloves.

Winterhart, *adj.* [Gärtn.] hardy.

Winterhaus, *n.* 1. winter-house. 2. hot- *or* green-house, fruit- *or* orange-house.

Winterholz, *n.* winter-wood, (fire) wood for winter.

Winterkälte, *f.* cold of (coldness of the) winter.

Winterkleid, *n.* winter-dress (*or* garment). **–ung**, *f.* winter-clothing.

Winterkohl, *m.* winter-cabbage.

Winterkönig, *m.* wren.

Winterkorn, *n.* winter-corn.

Winterkrähe, *f.* hooded crow.

Winterkraut, *n.* white cabbage.

Winterkreſſe, *f.* winter-cresses.

Winterkuh, *f* cow which gives milk in winter. [place.

Winterlage, *f.* [Mar.] wintering

Winterlager, *n.* winter-bed, winter-lodge, hibernacle; [Milit.] winter-camp; winter-quarters.

Winterlauch, *m* chives; leek, welsh onion.

Winterlehne, } *f.* north-(*or* northern)
Winterleite, } side.

Winterlerche, *f.* gold-hammer; *it.* shore-lark.

Winterlevkoje, *f.* winter-gillyflower.

Winterlied, *n.* song for winter.

Winterlinde, *f.* s. **Steinlinde**.

Winterloch, *m.* wild *or* perennial darnel, rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass.

Winterluft, *f.* wintery *or* cold air.

Winterluſt, *f.* –, **–barkeit**, *f.* winter-amusement.

Wintermährchen, *n.* winter-tale.

Wintermerk, *m.* goosander.

Wintermairan, *m.* winter sweet-marjoram. [pyrola.

Wintermangold, *m.* round-leaved

Wintermantel, *m.* winter-cloak.

Wintermäßig, *adj.* suitable to winter, wint(e)ry, † winterly, brumal, hyemal, winter..

Wintermelone, *f.* late melon, winter-melon. [December.

Wintermonat, *m.* winter-month;

Wintermorgen, *m.* winter-morning.

Winternacht, *f.* winter-night.

Winternahrung, *f.* winter-food.

Winterobſt, *n.* winter-fruit.

Winterpalaſt, *m.* winter-palace.

Winterpflanze, *f.* winter-plant; *it.* winter-green. [ter-solstice.

Winterpunkt, *m.* (point of the) win-

Winterquartal, *n.* winter-quarter.

Winterquartiere, *s. pl.* [Milit.] winter-quarters. Die – beziehen, to go into etc.

Winterraupe, *f.* winter-caterpillar.

Winterregen, *m.* rain in *or* during winter.

Winterreiſe, *f.* winter-journey.

Winterrettig, *m.* winter-radish.

Winterrock, *m.* winter-coat, winter-frock (*or* gown).

Winterroggen, *m.* winter-rye.

Winterroſe, *f.* winter-rose; velvet-rose.

Winterrübſame, } *m.* winter-rape-
Winterrübſen, } seed, navew.

Winterſaat, *f.* 1. sowing of the winter-corn. 2. winter-crop(s), winter-corn.

Winterſaturei, *f.* winter-savory.

Winterſchein, *m.* [Aſtron.] new moon in *or* of November.

Winterſchlaf, *m.* winter-sleep.

Winterſeite, *f.* s. **Winterlehne**.

Winterſonne, *f.* sun in winter. **–ſtillſtand**, *m.*, **–wende**, *f.* winter-solstice.

Winterſpelz, *m.* winter-spelt.

Winterſpinat, *m.* winter-spinage.

Winterſtand, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] winter-lodge.

Winterſtoppel, *f.* winter-stubble.

Winterſturm, *m.* winter-tempest, storm in winter.

Wintertag, *m.* winter-day, wintry day.

Wintertreſpe, *f.* s. **Winterloch**.

Winterveilchen, *n.*, **Winterviole**, *f.* } garden-rocket.

Wintervergnügen, *n.* s. **Winterluſt**. **Wintervergnügungen**, *f. pl.* winter-amusements.

Wintervogel, *m.* winter-bird.

Wintervorrath, *m.* winter-provision, store for the winter.

Winterweizen, *m.* winter-wheat.

Winterwende, *f.* [Aſtron.] winter-solstice. **–kreis**, **–zirkel**, *m.* tropic of Capricorn.

Winterwetter, *n.* wintery weather.

Winterwicke, *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea.

Winterwohnung, *f.* winter-dwelling.

Winterwolle, *f.* wool growing *or* grown during winter.

Winterzeichen, *n.* [Aſtron.] winter-sign, hibernal sign.

Winterzeit, *f.* winter-time, winter-season. Zur –, in *or* during winter, s. **Winter**.

Winterzeug, *m.* winter-stuff.

Winterzwiebel, *f.* winter-onion; *it.* s. **Winterlauch**.

Winterhaft, } *adj.* wintery, wintry,
Wintericht, } † winterly, winterish. — *adv.* as in *or* during winter.

Winterig, *adj.* wintery, wintry, hyemal, brumal.

Winterlich, *adj.* wintery, winter.., hibernal; s. **Winterig**, **Winterhaft**.

Winterling, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* **–e**) [Ornith.] snow-bunting.

Wintern, *v. n.* 1. (*impers.*) to grow *or* be winter. 2. to winter, to pass the (season of) winter, (v. Thieren) to hibernate; † to hyemate. Das –, wintering, hibernation, hyemation. — *v. a.* to winter, to keep through the winter.

Winterung, *f.* 1. wintering. 2. s. **Winterhaus** Nr. 2. 3. s. **Winterſaat** Nr. 2.

Wi(e)nz, *m.* tom-cat; puss.

Winzer, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) (*f.* **–inn**) 1. vine-dresser. 2. vintager.

Winzermeſſer, *n.* vine-knife.

Winzig, *adj.* and *adv.* very small *or* little, diminutive, tiny, [Örtl.] wee; petty, contemptible, mean. **–keit**, *f.* diminutiveness, smallness, littleness, tininess, pettiness; meanness.

Wipfel, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) – (v. Bäumen), top, tree-top, [Forſtw.] head; s. **Gipfel**.

Wipfelbruch, *m.* breaking of the top (of a tree).

Wipfeldürr, *adj.* – (v. Bäumen), dry, dead, withered at the top.

Wipfelende, *n.* tip of the top (of a tree). [top.

Wipfelreich, *adj.* having a full strong

Wipfeln, *v. a.* to top, to take, cut *or* lop off the top. [pollard.

Wipfler, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) a topped tree,

Wippe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) 1. Auf der – ſtehen, to be ready to fall; *it.* ‡ to be (*or* lie) at stake. 2. strappado, estrapade. Einem die – geben, to give one the strappado *or* estrapade, to strappado (*c. acc.*); *it.* – (Wippgalgen) estrapade, gibbet. 3. rock

ing-board. 4. tilt(ing)-cart, tumbrel. 5. – (einer Armbruſt), trigger. 6. – (Krahn), crane; (auf Schiffen) guy. 7. [Nadl.] header. 8. – (an Brunnen), swipe, swape, sweep; – (an Webſtühlen), tumbler. 8. [Münzw.] Kippe u. – (der Münzſorten), clipping.

Wippel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weevil.

Wippen, *v. a.* 1. to tip *or* tilt; ſ. Kippen. 2. (Einen Verbrecher) – (die Wippe geben), to strappado, ſ. Wippe; (Matroſen) –, to duck. — *v. n.* 1. to move up and down, to tip, to rock. Sich –, to see-saw, to swing. 2. [Münzw.] to clip coin.

Wippgalgen, *m.* estrapade, gibbet.

Wipper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that gives the strappado etc. 2. clipper (of coin).

Wir, *pron. pers. pl.* we; [Kanzl.] We. – ſelbſt, we ourselves; – alle, we all, all of us.

Wirbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a rapid circular motion, rapid rotation *or* circumvolution, quick gyration, whirling motion, quick rotation, twirl, whirl *or* whorl; convolution (of an eddy etc.); (– im Waſſer) eddy, whirlpool, vortex; (– vom Winde) whirlwind, a whirling of the air, eddy of wind, vortex; – (von Rauch, Staub ꝛc.), wreath, curl, volume. 2. ± giddiness, vertigo; *it.* ○ intoxication. – (v. Geſchäften ꝛc.), vortex; – (der Leidenſchaften ꝛc.), vortex, whirl; einen – haben, ○ to be intoxicated, fuddled, drunk *or* tipsy. 3. [Phyſ.] – (um einen Planeten), vortex. 4. – (auf dem Kopfe des Menſchen), crown *or* crest (of the head), vertex; – (auf der Stirne eines Pferdes), feather; – (bei Auſtern), comb, pecten; – (an Geigen ꝛc.), screw, peg; – (am Fenſter), buttou; – (einer Spindel), ſ. Wirtel; – (am Faßhahne), key; –, [Mech.] crank; – (an Kloben), roll (in a pulley); – an einem Gewinde, sheave of a block; – (an Orgelpfeifen), plug, stopple; [Anat.] – (des Rückgrathes), verteber, vertebra, a joint of the spine *or* backbone; – (an den Gelenken), enarthrosis. 5. warbling, trill, quaver(ing), roulade, shake; [Milit.] (drum-)roll. Einen – ſchlagen, to beat a roll, to roll.

Wirbelader, Wirbelſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral artery.

Wirbelband, *n.* [Anat.] vertebral ligament.

Wirbelbein, *n.* [Anat.] verteber, vertebra (*pl.* –ae); ſ. Wirbel Zu den –en gehörig, vertebral; Thiere mit –en, vertebral *or* vertebrated animals, vertebrals.

Wirbelblutader, *f.* vertebral artery.

Wirbeldoſt (eu), *m.* [Bot.] wild basil; milk-vetch.

Wirbelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* whirling, in a whirl(whorl).

Wirbelgang, *m.* whirling motion; [Anat.] vertebral canal.

Wirbelgegend, *f.* vertebral region, region of the vertex.

Wirbelgeiſt, *m.* ☾ a restless person *or* fellow, busy-body, rattle-pate.

Wirbelgelenk, *n.* – (einer Kette), swivel.

Wirbelhorn, *n.* **Wirbelſchnecke,** *f.* [Conch.] staircase; *it.* bottle-whelk.

Wirbelkaſten, *m.* – (v. Geigen ꝛc.), hollow of the neck.

Wirbelknochen, *m.* ſ. Wirbelbein.

Wirbelkopf, *m.* – (an Geigen ꝛc.), head of the peg. 2. ſ. Wirbelgeiſt.

Wirbelkraut, *n.* ſ. Wirbeldoſt (eu).

Wirbelpunkt, *m.* vertical point.

Wirbelrädchen, *n.* pulley-wheel.

Wirbelrauch, *m.* curling smoke.

Wirbelſäule, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral column.

Wirbelſcheibe, *f.* [Conch.] vortex-snail.

Wirbelſtock, *m.* [Muſ.] soundboard.

Wirbelſturm, *m.* hurricane, tornado.

Wirbelſucht, *f.* – (bei Schafen ꝛc.), vertigo, staggers.

Wirbeltanz, *m.* whirling dance.

Wirbelwind, *m.* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado.

Wirbelwurm, *m.* vorticella.

Wirbelwurzel, *f.* ſ. Wirbeldoſt.

Wirbelhaft, Wirbelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. whirling, whirly, vertiginous (motion etc.), having a circular appearance. 2. ○ Wirbelicht, vertiginous, dizzy, giddy, affected with vertigo; ſ. Wirbelig.

Wirbelig, *adj.* 1. whirling; vortical; (vom Haar auf der Stirne von Pferden) feathery. 2. ○ fuddled, intoxicated; vertiginous; ſ. Wirbelicht.

Wirbeln, *v. n.* (and *refl.*) 1. to whirl (*or* whorl); to eddy. –de Bewegung, vertiginous *or* vortical motion. 2. ± ☾ ○ Der Kopf wirbelt ihm, he has a dizziness in his head, he is dizzy *or* giddy, his head swims (*or* turns round); Einem im Kopfe –, to make one giddy *or* dizzy; ſ. Schwindeln. 3. to shake, quaver *or* trill. – (v. Vögeln), to trill, carol *or* warble. –der Ton, quaver, shake, trilling note, ſ. Wirbel Nr. 5.; auf der Trommel –, to roll, to beat a roll; – (v. Trommeln), to roll. — *v. a.* to whirl; to trill. Das Zeichen zum Rückzuge –, [Milit.] to beat a retreat.

Wirbelung, *f.* whirling etc., whirl.

Wirkbar, *adj.* feasible, practicable. **–keit,** *f.* feasibility, practicability, practicableness.

Wirken, *v. n.* to produce an effect, to work *or* operate; [Med.] to operate. – auf ꝛc., to act (up)on, to work (up)on, to have an influence (up)on, to produce an effect upon, to influence, affect *or* touch (*c. acc.*); auf die Sinne –, to affect the senses; –d, efficient, efficacious, effective; [Med.] operative; –de Urſache, efficient *or* effective cause; –de Gnade, [Theol.] efficacious grace; der –de Geiſt Gottes, God's operative spirit. — *v. a.* 1. to work, produce, effect *or* effectuate; to accomplish, do *or* perform. (Wunder) –, to work. 2. [Weber. ꝛc.] to work; (den Teig) –, to work, to knead; (Strümpfe) –, to weave; Blumen – (in Leinwand ꝛc.), to diaper (*c. acc.*); (den Huf eines Pferdes) –, to pare; (das Salz) –, to boil. — *n.* (–s) acting etc., acts, labors, efforts.

Wirkband, *n.* working band.

Wirkbrett, *n.* [Bäck.] kneading (*or* dough-)board.

Wirkeiſen, Wirkmeſſer, *n.* [Hufſchm.] (farrier's) butteris, horse-picker, parer.

Wirkform, *f.* [Gramm.] active form.

Wirkkraft, *f.* energy, vigor, ſ. Wirkungskraft.

Wirkungskräftig, *adj.* energetic, vigorous; active, operative, effective, efficacious; virtual.

Wirkkreis, ſ. Wirkungskreis.

Wirkmeiſter, *m.* 1. [Bäcker] baker's foreman. 2. † master-weaver.

Wirkmittel, *n.* operative remedy, efficient *or* efficacious means.

Wirkmulde, Wirktrog, *f., m.* [Bäcker] kneading trough.

Wirkſchnur, *f.* [Web.] string of the working band.

Wirkſtuhl, *m.* [Web. ꝛc.] loom.

Wirktiſch, Wirktafel, *m., f.* kneading table.

Wirkwort, *n.* † [Gramm.] verb active.

Wirker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) person that works etc., worker; [Bäcker] kneader, [Weber ꝛc.] weaver.

Wirkerſtuhl, *m.* ſ. Wirkſtuhl.

Wirkerei, *f.* [Weber] weaving; *it.* texture, tissue.

Wirklich, *adj.* 1. actual, real; effective; true, genuine. – machen, to effect *or* realize; –er geheimer Rath, actual privy counselor; eine –e Macht, an effective force; –e Stärke, –er Beſtand (eines Heeres), effective strength. 2. [Ortl.] actual, present. — *adv.* 1. actually, really etc. – vorhandene Leute, effective men (in an army). 2. [Ortl.] now, at present, at this present.

Wirklichmachung, *f.* realization.

Wirklichkeit, *f.* actualness, actuality, reality. Zur – bringen, to effect *or* realize.

Wirkſam, *adj.* producing the (desired) effect, effective, effectual, efficacious, active; [Med.] working, operative, powerful, potent. — *adv.* efficaciously etc. **–keit,** *f.* efficaciousness, efficacy, efficiency, activity, effectual agency.

Wirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. working etc.; ſ. Wirken. 2. operation, action; effect; *it.* effect; force, validity. Ohne – bleiben, to produce no effect, to be *or* prove ineffectual (inefficacious); – machen, thun, to have *or* produce an effect.

Wirkungsart, *f.* mode of acting, mode of operation.

Wirkungsfähig, *adj.* capable of producing an effect, having the quality of producing effects, operative, active, efficacious, effective (of).

Wirkungskraft, *f.* efficacy, action, operation; virtuality. – (v. Kräutern ꝛc.), virtue.

Wirkungskräftig, ſ. Wirkkräftig.

Wirkungskreis, *m.* sphere (of activity, of action), province.

Wirkungslos, *adj.* not producing any effect, ineffectual, inefficacious, ineffective, inefficient, inactive, inoperative.

Wirkungstrieb, *m.* impulse.

Wirr(e), *adj.* confused, (en)tangled.

Wirrbund, *m.* bundle of entangled straw. [thread.

Wirrgarn, *n.* (en)tangled yarn *or*

Wirrgeiſt, } *m.* ☾ confused head, busy-

Wirrkopf, } body.

Wirrköpfig, *adj.* ☾ confused, hare-brained.

Wirrknäuel, *m.* tangled skein.

Wirrſal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) † confusion, mizmaze, perplexity.

Wirrſeide, *f.* entangled threads of silk, savings *or* refuse of silk.

Wirrſtroh, *n.* entangled (ruffled *or* short) straw.

Wirrwarr, *m.* (–s) confusion, confused stuff, jumble, mess; *it.* confusion, hurly-burly, tumult.

Wirren, *v. a.* to twist *or* interweave in such a manner as not to be easily separated, to (en)tangle, to make confused *or* disordered, to mix in a confused mass, to jumble (together); to confound; to perplex. Aus einander –, ſ. Entwirren.

Wirren, *f. pl.* [Modern] disorders, disturbances; die – (der Zeit), moving interests.

Wirrig, *adj.* confused, entangled, intricate; perplexed. –keit, *f.* confusedness, intricacy; perplexity.

Wirrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) entanglement, tangle, confusion, perplexity; –en (*pl.*), ſ. Wirren.

Wirſing, *m.* (–s) –, Wirſekohl, Wirſchekohl, *m.* crisped cabbage, borecole, savoy.

Wirtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an Spindeln), spindle-ring, (thick) ring (belonging to a spindle), whirl.

Wirtelbein, *n.* [Anat.] astragalus.

Wirtelförmig, *adj.* having the form of a spindle-ring; [Bot.] verticillate.

Wirtelkraut, *n.* rotala.

Wirth, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ¨. – (in einem Gaſthauſe), host, landlord, inn-keeper, tavern-keeper, keeper of a public house, publican. *Prov.* Wie der –, ſo die Gäſte, like host, like guest; die Rechnung ohne den – machen, to reckon without one's host. 2. master of the house, of a family, landlord, host; *it.* householder, housekeeper, husband, economist.

Wirthshaus, *n.* inn, hotel, tavern, public house, pot-house.

Wirthsjunge, *m.* pot-boy.

Wirthsleute, *s. pl.* hosts, inn-keepers etc.

Wirthsmagd, *f.* barmaid.

Wirthsſtall, *m.* inn-stable, † hostry.

Wirthsſtube, *f.* (common) room in *or* of an inn.

Wirthstafel, *f.* } table d'hôte, ordi-

Wirthstiſch, *m.* } nary.

Wirthbar, *adj.* hospitable; habitable. –keit, *f.* hospitableness; habitableness.

Wirthen, *v. n.* ○ to be a landlord, to keep a public house (*or* inn).

Wirthinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. hostess, landlady. 2. hostess, mistress of a family, landlady, lady of the house; *it.* housekeeper, housewife, female economist, (good) manager.

Wirthlich, *adj.* 1. hospitable. 2. saving, economical, thrifty, frugal; *it.* –e Kenntniſſe, knowledge of economy, of housekeeping. – *adv.* hospitably; economically etc. –keit, *f.* 1. hospitableness, hospitality. 2. frugality, housewifery, good husbandry, thriftiness, savingness.

Wirthſchaft, *f.* 1. economy, (domestic etc.) management; *it.* economy, system of management, administration; *it.* rural *or* domestic economy, housekeeping, keeping house, housewifery; husbandry. Der – vorſtehen, die – führen, to keep house. 2. ± ☾ † doings, piece of work; mess. Was iſt das für eine –? what goings on are these? 3. (domestic, rural) establishment, household; farm. 4. inn-keeping; *it.* (*pl.* –en) inn, tavern, ſ. Wirthshaus. – treiben, to keep an inn, a public house, a tavern etc.

Wirthſchaftsbeamte, *m.* steward of a farm.

Wirthſchaftsgebäude, *n.* 1. building on a farm; outhouse; – (*pl.*) offices (belonging to a house) etc. 2. ſ. Wirthshaus; *it.* building belonging to an inn etc., outhouse.

Wirthſchaftskenntniſſe, *f. pl.* knowledge of economy, of housekeeping.

Wirthſchaftskunſt, *f.* economy.

Wirthſchaftsregel, *f.* rule of economy.

Wirthſchaften, *v. n.* 1. to conduct a house, to keep house, to manage one's affairs. – mit ꝛc., to manage *or* administer (*c. acc.*); gut – mit ꝛc., to economize (one's income etc.), to husband (one's estate, means, time etc.), to husband (*c. acc.*) well, to use (*c. acc.*) with economy, to direct and manage (*c. acc.*) well *or* with frugality. 2. ± ☾ ○ Übel, ſchrecklich, fürchterlich –, to make sad mischief, sad work. 3. to keep a public house, an inn. Aufhören zu –, to cease to keep etc., to shut up shop. –, *n.* (–s) economy, management; husbandry.

Wirthſchafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. economist, manager, (good *or* bad) husband. 2. (house-) steward, man of business. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) housekeeper; *it.* female economist, housewife; ſ. Wirthinn.

Wirthſchaftlich, *adj.* 1. economical, husbanding, frugal, saving, thrifty. –e Kenntniſſe, ſ. Wirthlich Nr. 2. 2. economical, rural. –e Gebäude, ſ. Wirthſchaftsgebäude Nr. 1. – *adv.* economically, with economy etc.; *it.* properly. – umgehen mit = gut wirthſchaften mit ꝛc., ſ. Wirthſchaften. –keit, *f.* (domestic) economy, (good) husbandry, frugality, good management, thrift, thriftiness, savingness, housewifery.

Wisbaum, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] maple-tree.

Wisbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wild cherry.

Wiſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. clout, mop, malkin, drag, ſ. Wiſchlappen; *it.* whisk, duster; – (Stroh ꝛc.), wisp. 2. † – (Papier), waste paper; *it.* † contemptible piece of writing, sorry publication, trash, petty *or* scurvy pamphlet.

Wiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe, to rub (with a clout etc.); to whisk; [Zeichn.] to dab on the colors, to dab on chalks in powder. Von ꝛc. (weg- od. ab)–, to wipe, rub *or* whisk off, ſ. Abwiſchen; das –, wiping etc., wipe; darüber –, to give a wipe. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Davon –, to slip *or* whisk away, to escape (unperceived); in ꝛc. hinein –, to slip into; vorbei –, to sweep along.

Wiſchgold, *n.* gold-leaf.

Wiſchhader, } *m.* (dish-) clout, mop,

Wiſchlappen, } duster, rag, wiper, rubber.

Wiſchpapier, *n.* paper for wiping etc.

Wiſchtuch, *n.* wiping clout.

Wiſchwaſch, *m.* ↑ –, Wiſchiwaſchi, ○ jabber, tittle-tattle.

Wiſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that wipes etc., wiper. 2. ſ. Wiſchlappen, Wiſch; [Artill.] spunge; *it.* worm, ſ. Kräzer; [Zeichn.] rubber. 3. ± ☾ wipe, reprimand, a rubbing down, set down. Einem einen – geben, to give one a wipe; ſ. Verweis.

Wismuth, (Wiß–, Wißmut) *m.* (–s) bismuth. – enthaltend, aus – beſtehend, bismuthal.

Wismuthaſche, *f.*
Wismuthbeſchlag, *m.*
Wismuthkalk, *m.* } oxyd of bismuth.

Wismutherz, *n.* bismuth-ore.

Wismuthglanz, *m.* galen of etc.

Wismuthweiß, *n.* bismuth-white.

Wismuthen, *v. a.* to so(l)der with bismuth.

Wiſpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (ein Getreidemaß), wispel (= 24 bushels).

Wiſpeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whisperer.

Wiſpeln, } *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper.

Wiſpern, } Er wiſpert dem Manne ins Ohr, er wiſperte mir ein Wort ins Ohr, he whispers in the man's ear, he whispered a word in my ear.

Wißbar, *adj.* knowable, that may be known, capable of being known, possible to be known, cognizable.

Wißbegier(de), *f.* desire of knowledge *or* for information, inquisitiveness, curiosity.

Wißbegierig, *adj.* desirous of knowing *or* learning, eager to learn *or* after knowledge, inquisitive, curious.

Wiſſelei, *f.* ☾ † superficial knowledge.

Wiſſen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to know. (Den Weg ꝛc.) –, to know; nicht – (Etwas), not to know (*c. acc.*), to be ignorant of, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to; ich weiß das ſchon lange, I have known that a long while (*or* time); ſo viel ich weiß, as far as I know, for aught I know, to (the best of) my knowledge; keinen Rath –, not to know what to do (which way to turn); er weiß nicht, was er thun ſoll, he doesn't know what to do, he is at a loss what to do; – um ꝛc., to know about, to be acquainted with, to know (*c. acc.*), to be aware of; mit um ꝛc. –, to be privy to etc.; Einen Etwas – laſſen, to let

one know, to send one word, to inform one of; Einem Etwas zu – thun, to let one know, to give to know, to acquaint one with, to inform one of; (Etwas) zu – bekommen, to be informed of, to learn *or* know, ſ. Erfahren; ich weiß Nichts von ꝛc., I know nothing of, I am a stranger to, I am unacquainted with; wer weiß! who knows! Niemand, Nichts daß ich wüßte, ☾ nobody, nothing that I know of; daß ich nicht wüßte, ☾ not that I know of; ich wüßte Niemand ꝛc., I know nobody, of nobody etc.; weißt du was? – Sie was? do you know what; I'll tell you what; Nichts mehr von ſich ſelbſt –, to have lost one's consciousness; ſich ſchuldig –, to know one's self (to be) guilty; ſich nicht zu rathen oder zu helfen –, not to know what to do, how to extricate one's self; zu leben –, to know the world, to know life; es iſt mir nie –d geworden, it has never fallen within my notice; Etwas bei Einem –, ○ ☾ to know that a person has something; man kann nicht –, it's impossible to know (*or* say); it is possible; über Alles Etwas –, to find fault with every thing, ſ. Bekritteln; ſich viel – mit ꝛc., ☾ to take (a) pride in, to be proud of; (Einem) Dank –, to be thankful, obliged (to). *Prov.* Was ich nicht weiß, macht mir nicht heiß, things unknown to me do not concern me.

Wiſſen, *n.* (–s) 1. knowing, knowledge. Meines –s, to my knowledge, that I know of, for aught I know, as far as I know; ohne mein –, without my knowledge, unknown to me; mit – und Willen, knowingly and willingly (*or* deliberately), on set purpose, wil(l)fully, by design, wittingly; wider beſſeres – und Gewiſſen, against one's better judgment and conscience, against one's better sense; mit ſeinem –, with his knowledge. 2. – (Kenntniſſe), knowledge, learning.

Wiſſensluſt, *f.* desire of knowledge.

Wiſſensqualm, *m.* fumes of learning.

Wiſſenswerth, } *adj.* worthy of
Wiſſenswürdig, } being known, worth knowing.

Wiſſenswürdigkeit, *f.* state *or* quality of being worth knowing; thing worth knowing.

Wiſſenszweig, *m.* branch of knowledge (*or* science).

Wiſſenſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. science; *it.* (Gelehrſamkeit) learning, knowledge, erudition Die –en, the sciences; Akademie der –en, academy of sciences; die ſchönen –en, the belles lettres, polite literature; ſich auf die –en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; die – (einer Kunſt), theory. 2. * (Kenntniß von Etwas) knowledge, intelligence. Keine – haben von ꝛc., to have no knowledge of, to be unacquainted with.

Wiſſenſchaftslehre, *f.* theory of the sciences.

Wiſſenſchaftler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † one who dabbles in science.

Wiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* scientific(al). — *adv.* scientifically.

Wiſſentlich, *adj.* wil(l)ful, deliberate, voluntary. — *adv.* knowingly, wil(l)fully etc., wittingly.

Wiſſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that knows; connoisseur. –ei, *f.* ſ. Wiſſelei.

Wiſt! *interj.* (bei Fuhrleuten) hoi! haw! to the left! hithaway!

Witherit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] witherite.

Witfrau, ſ. Wittfrau.

Witib, *f.* * ſ. Wittwe.

Witſch, *interj.* ☾ ○ crack!

Witſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] aspalathus.

Wittern, *v. imp.* [Örtl.] to thunder; *it.* ☾ – (durch ꝛc.), to hail, snow *or* rain (through etc.). — *v. a.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] to scent (*c. acc.*), to get *or* have scent of, to scent out, to smell (*c. acc.*); *it.* (*v. n.*) to smell at, to follow scent. 2. ± ☾ to scent *or* smell (*c. acc.*), to get scent of; to get an inkling of; (*v. n.*) – nach ꝛc., to smell of; ſich nicht mehr – laſſen (von Perſonen, Thieren), not to show one's self, itself any more; Etwas –, ○ to smell a rat. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Bienen), to come out into the sun.

Witterung, *f.* 1. weather, temperature, state of the atmosphere *or* air; [Min.] (internal) heat; *it.* ſ. Wetter. 2. [Waidmſpr.] scent; *it.* scented bait, lure, trail; trail-scent. – bekommen von ꝛc., ſ. Wittern.

Witterungsbeobachter, } *m.* mete-
Witterungskundige, } orologist.

Witterungsblume, *f.* meteoric flower.

Witterungskalender, *m.* meteorologic calendar.

Witterungskunde, } *f.* meteorology.
Witterungslehre, }

Wittewal, *m.* (–s) [Örtl.] yellow thrush.

Wittfrau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) widow.

Witthum, *n.* (–s) dower, jointure, a widow's settlement, estate settled on a widow.

Wittling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] whiting.

Wittmann, *m.* (–s) * widower.

Wittwe, (Witwe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. widow. 2. [Ornith.] Spanish duck; *it.* widow-bunting.

Wittwenblume, *f.* widow-flower, scabious.

Wittwencaſſe, *f.* fund for the support of widows, widows' fund.

Wittwengebühr, *f.* a widow's thirds.

Wittwengehalt, *m.* and *n.* ſ. Wittthum; *it.* a widow's pension.

Wittwengeld, *n.* ſ. Wittwengehalt.

Wittwengeräth, *n.* a widow's perquisites.

Wittwenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* widowlike.

Wittwenjahr, *n.* year of widowhood.

Wittwenleben, *n.* a widow's life.

Wittwenrecht, *n.* the widow's right.

Wittwenſchleier, *m.* widow's veil.

Wittwenſitz, *m.* widow's seat *or* residence.

Wittwenſtand, *m.* widowhood, † viduity, a widow's condition.

Wittwenſtuhl, *m.* [Rechtsſpr.] widow-bench; *it.* ſ. Wittwenſitz; *it.* a widow's condition. Den – verrücken, * to marry again, to remarry.

Wittwentrauer, *f.* widow's weeds.

Wittwenſchaft, *f.* widowhood; ſ. Wittwenſtand.

Wittwer, (Witwer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) widower.

Wittwerſtand, *m.* } a widower's con-
Wittwerſchaft, *f.* } dition.

Witz, *m.* (–es) 1. wit. –, viel – haben, to be witty, to have much wit. 2. (*pl.* –e) witticism; *it.* jest, joke. –e reißen, to crack jokes. 3. * wits, sound mind.

Witzarm, *adj.* poor in wit, barren of wit, wit-starved.

Witzbold, *m.* wit, witty fellow, jester.

Witzfunke, *m.* flash of wit.

Witzjäger, *m.* a would-be-wit, † wit-snapper. –ei, Witzjagd, *f.* attempt at (*or* hunting after) wit.

Witzkopf, *m.* witty fellow *or* person.

Witzleer, } *adj.* and *adv.* witless, with-
Witzlos, } out wit.

Witzreich, *adj.* witty, full of wit.

Witzreißer, *m.* wit-cracker. –ei, *f.* cracking jokes.

Witzwort, *n.* witticism, witty expression. –e (*pl.*) sallies of wit etc.

Witzelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) witticism, a low kind of wit.

Witzeln, *v. n.* to affect wit (*or* to be witty), to make a false display of wit. (Leute, die) über ꝛc. –, who affect to be witty at etc.

Witzig, *adj.* witty. Ein –er Kopf, a witty fellow, a wit. — *adv.* wittily. –keit, *f.* wittiness, wit.

Witzigen, *v. a.* to teach (one) wit, to make (one) wiser. Gewitzigt werden, to (learn *or*) buy wit.

Witzigung, *f.* teaching (one) wit; warning, lesson.

Witzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a pretender to wit (*or* smartness), witling, a would-be-wit.

Witzling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Witzler.

Wo, *adv.* 1. where. – ſie auch (oder immer) ſein mögen, wherever they may be; – keine Bäume ſind, where there are no trees; – der Wind herkömmt, where the wind comes from; – geht ihr hin? – geht die Reiſe hin? where *or* whither are you going? man ſieht ſchon, – er hin will, one may easily see his drift; – aus? whither are you going? where are you going (*or* going to)? (nicht wiſſen) – aus noch ein, where (which way) to turn. 2. (irgendwo) somewhere; ſ. Irgendwo. 3. (Zu einer Zeit ꝛc.) – ich glaubte ꝛc., when I believed etc. — *conj.* if, in case. – nicht, if not, otherwise *or* else; unless; – mir recht iſt – ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken.

Wobei, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) by, at, in *or* during which, whereby, whereat, by, in *or* at what, where.

Woche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. week. In einer –, in a week, in a sennight; er hat die –, die – iſt an ihm, es iſt ſeine –, it is his week, he is on duty this week; von heute über eine –, this day week (*or* sennight). 2. Die –n (*pl.*), a woman's lying in, child-

bed; die –n halten, in den –n liegen, to lie in, to be lying in, to be confined; in die –n kommen, to be (brought *or*) put to bed, to be confined.

Wochenarbeit, *f.* weekly work, a week's work.

Wochenbesuch, *m.* visit to a woman lying in. [Nr. 2.

Wochenbett, *n.* childbed; ſ. Woche

Wochenblatt, *n.* weekly paper, advertiser, periodical *or* publication.

Wochenfieber, *n.* puerperal fever.

Wochengebet, *n.* weekly prayer.

Wochengeld, *n.* weekly money, pay *or* wages, week's money etc.

Wochengeſell, *m.* journeyman (engaged) by the week.

Wochenkind, *n.* a new-born child.

Wochenkleid, *n.* every day('s) dress.

Wochenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* of a week's duration, for weeks.

Wochenlohn, *m.* weekly wages *or* pay; ſ. Wochengeld.

Wochenmarkt, *m.* weekly market.

Wochenprediger, *m.* clergyman who preaches on the week-days (not on Sundays).

Wochenpredigt, *f.* sermon (preached) on a week-day.

Wochenrechnung, *f.* weekly bill *or* account. [*or* paper.

Wochenſchrift, *f.* weekly publication

Wochenſtube, *f.* 1. the lying-in room. 2. gossiping company.

Wochentag, *m.* 1. week-day; ſ. Werktag. 2. day of the week.

Wochentäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* on a week-day, on week-days.

Wochenverzeichniß, *n.* weekly list *or* bill. [week.

Wochenweiſe, *adv.* weekly, by the

Wochenzahl, *f.* number of weeks.

Wochenzehrung, *f.* weekly consumption, fare *or* expenses. [paper.

Wochenzeitung, *f.* weekly gazette *or*

Wochenzettel, *f.* weekly bill; [Theat.] weekly bill *or* cast. [ſtube.

Wochenzimmer, *n.* ſ. Wochen-

Wöchentlich, *adj.* weekly, hebdomadary, hebdomadal, † hebdomatical. — *adv.* weekly, a week, every week.

Wöchner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a week's man; [Kirch.] hebdomadary.

Wöchnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a woman lying in, a lying-in woman.

Wocken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] distaff.

Wodan, *m.* (–s) [Nord. Myth.] Wodan, Odin.

Wodurch, *adv.* I. *rel.* through which, by which, by means of which. II. *interrog.* whereby, by what, by what means of what, by what means; *it.* by *or* through what place?

Wofern, *conj.* if, in case, in case that, provided that, in as much as. – nicht, if not, unless.

Wofür, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherefore, for which *or* what. – haltet ihr mich? what (*or* whom) do you take me for?

Woge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (great *or* large) wave, surge (of the sea), billow.

Wogenbahn, *f.* ♆ course (path) of the waves etc

Wogenberg, *m.* ♆ ♁ mountain (hill) of waves. [wave.

Wogenbruch, *m.* breaker, broken

Wogenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like waves etc.; undulating.

Wogengefilde, *n.* ♆ the sea *or* Ocean, the watery plains.

Wogenweiſe, *adv.* by billows etc.

Wogegen, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) against which *or* what; *it.* in return *or* exchange for which, for what; *it.* (in welcher Gegend?) whereabout(s)? in what part? near what place?

Wogen, *v. n.* 1. to wave, billow *or* surge. – (vom Buſen), to heave; – (vom Kornfelde ꝛc.), to wave; –d, waving, billowing, billowy, full of billows *or* surges, wavy, surging, surgy. 2. to be borne by the waves, to float *or* buoy.

Wogig, *adj.* billowy, surgy, wavy, ſ. Wogend; [Bot.] sinuous.

Wogicht, *adj.* ſ. Wogig.

Woher, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) whence, (meiſtens ℂ o) from whence, from which *or* what place, from where, where... from; *it.* whence, from what source, how. – kommen Sie? where do you come from? – auch, – immer, whencesoever, from what place, cause *or* source soever.

Wohin, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) whither, to which *or* what place, where to, which *or* what way, where, in what place; *it.* (irgend –) somewhere, ſ. Irgendwohin. – auch, – immer, wherever, whereſoever (he may be found etc.), whithersoever; –? – gehen Sie? whither are you going? where are you going (*or* going to)? ſ. Wo.

Wohinaus, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) out at what place; which *or* what way out; *it.* whereto, to what end, to what; ſ. Hinaus.

Wohinein, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) (in)to which *or* what place; ſ. Hinein. – auch (od. immer), into whatever place.

Wohinter, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) behind which *or* what.

Wohl, *adv.* 1. well. Sehr od. gar –, very well; ſehr –! recht –! ganz –! very well! ſich – befinden, – auf ſein, to be well; er iſt nicht – (auf), es iſt ihm nicht –, he is not well, he doesn't feel well; ihm iſt ſo –, he feels so comfortable, so well; ihr iſt nun –, she is now well off in Heaven; ſchlafen Sie (recht) –, I wish you (a) good night; – bekomme es dir! may it do you good! – thun, to do good (to), to benefit (c. *acc.*); to be agreeable, to produce agreeable feelings; – ihm, der ꝛc., happy is he that etc.; – Ihnen ꝛc., happy you etc.; – ihr, daß ſie ꝛc., it is well for her that she etc.; ja –, yes, of course, to be sure, certainly; ich ſehe –, I clearly see. 2. probably, possibly, perhaps; *it.* indeed, true, to be sure, certainly. Glauben Sie –? do you believe? do you think? ich möchte – wiſſen, I should like to know; es kann, könnte – ſein, it may, might be so; ich habe es – gedacht, I thought so indeed; (ſie ſagte es) – zehnmal, ten times at least (*or* I'm sure); ich kann – ſagen, I can (*or* may) well (truly) say, I dare say; ſie war – liebenswürdig, aber ꝛc., she was certainly lovely, but etc.; to be sure she was etc., indeed she was etc. 3. (*in comp.*) well. *)

Wohlachtbar, *adj.* [Tit.] (well-)respected, highly estimable, esteemed, honored, worshipful.

Wohlan! *interj.* now then! well! come on! come! go to! – denn! well (then)! – es ſey drum! done; let it be so!

Wohlangebracht, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable.

Wohlanſtändig, *adj.* (well-) becoming, seemly, proper, decent. — *adv.* decently etc. –keit, *f.* decorum, propriety, becomingness; decency.

Wohlauf! *interj.* come on! well! cheer up! well then!

Wohlausgedacht, *adj.* well imagined, well devised.

Wohlbedacht, *adj.* well thought on *or* over, well-considered, deliberate. — *adv.* deliberately, on purpose.

Wohlbedächtig, *adj.* well-advised *or* considered, deliberate, considerate. — *adv.* deliberately etc., advisedly, † aviſedly, after mature deliberation.

Wohlbefinden, *n.* being well, (good) health.

Wohlbefugt, *adj.* well-qualified, competent.

Wohlbegabt, *adj.* well-endowed, richly endowed; possessed of talents, highly gifted.

Wohlbegütert, *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large (estates *or*) landed property.

Wohlbehaart, *adj.* having a fine head of hair, well furnished with hair.

Wohlbehagen, *n.* (happy) comfort, comfortableness, ease; ſ. Behagen.

Wohlbehalten, *adj.* safe; *it.* in good health; *it.* well kept *or* preserved, in good preservation *or* condition. — *adv.* safely, in safety.

Wohlbekannt, *adj.* well-known.

Wohlbeleibt, *adj.* corpulent, fat, stout, burly. –heit, *f.* corpulence, fatness, stoutness.

Wohlberedt, *adj.* eloquent.

Wohlbeſchaffen, *adj.* in good condition, well-conditioned, in prime order, well-preserved.

Wohlbeſtallt, *adj.* [Kanzl.] duly appointed.

Wohlbeſtanden, *adv.* [Forſtw.] well-stocked with trees. [years.

Wohlbetagt, *adj.* (well) stricken in

Wohlbewußt, *adj.* well-known, well-remembered.

Wohldiener, *m.* (*f.* –inn) eye-servant, obsequious servant, flatterer, pick-thank, sycophant, toad-eater; toady *or* toadee.

Wohledel, *adj.* [Tit.] worshipful, well-respected. **Wohledler Herr!** (well-re-

*) Wohl is prefixed to many words, expressing what is right, fit, laudable *or* not defective; as: **Wohlausgedacht**, well-imagined; **wohlſchmeckend**, well-tasted etc. etc.

spected) Sir! –geboren, *adj.* [Tit.] well and genteelly born; ſ. Wohledel.

Wohlehrwürden, [Tit.] Ew. –, reverend Sir, your Reverence.

Wohlehrwürdig, *adj.* [Tit.] reverend.

Wohlerfahren, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled, well-versed.

Wohlergehen, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity, good fortune, (all) health and happiness.

Wohlerhalten, *adj.* in good condition *or* preservation, well-preserved; safe.

Wohlfahrt, *f.* welfare, weal, happiness, prosperity. –sausſchuß, *m.* [franz. Geſch.] committee of public safety.

Wohlfeil, *adj.* cheap. — *adv.* cheaply, at a low rate. Sehr –, ſpott –, dog-cheap, ridiculously cheap. –e, –heit, *f.* cheapness, low rate.

Wohlgeartet, *adj.* well-bred, genteel, well-behaved, well- (*or* good-) mannered.

Wohlgebaut, *adj.* well-built; – (v. Perſonen ꝛc.), well-shaped, well-made etc.

Wohlgebildet, *adj.* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome, fine, good-looking.

Wohlgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] well-born. –er Herr! Ew. –! Sir! Sr. –, Herrn Friedrich Sch . . ., to Frederic(k) Sch . . . Esq(uire).

Wohlgedeihen, *n.* prosperity, thriving.

Wohlgefallen, *n.* satisfaction, contentment, liking, pleasure; complacency. – haben an ꝛc., to take delight in, to like (*c. acc.*), to be pleased with.

Wohlgefällig, *adj.* (very) pleasant, agreeable. — *adv.* pleasantly, favorably, kindly, agreeably; *it.* self-complacently, with satisfaction.

Wohlgefühl, *n.* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation.

Wohlgelaunt, *adj.* good-humored, cheerful, in a good humor.

Wohlgelungen, *adj.* very successful, well-executed, perfect.

Wohlgemeint, *adj.* well-meant, well-(honestly) intended.

Wohlgemuth, *adj.* in good (high) spirits, in a good (*or* merry) mood *or* humor, cheerful, gay, merry, sprightly. — *n.* [Bot.] organy, origan(um).

Wohlgenährt, *adj.* well-fed, well-nourished.

Wohlgeneigt, *adj.* affectionate, well-disposed, favorable, kind.

Wohlgerathen, *adj.* well-performed, perfect; *it.* well-educated, well-bred, good-mannered, well-mannered.

Wohlgeruch, *m.* sweet odor *or* scent, fragrancy, perfume, fragrant odor, sweetness of scent, odoriferousness, redolence; flavor.

Wohlgeſchmack, *m.* agreeable taste.

Wohlgeſinnt, *adj.* well-intentioned, well-disposed, well-minded.

Wohlgeſittet, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved.

Wohlgeſtalt, *f.* fine shape. –et, –ig, *adj.* well-made, well-formed.

Wohlgeübt, *adj.* well-practised, well-skilled, expert.

Wohlgewogen, *adj.* well-affected, well-inclined (towards etc.), (very) affectionate, (very) kind, benevolent. –heit, *f.* benevolence, affection, kindness, favor, goodwill.

Wohlgezogen, *adj.* well-educated, well-bred, well-behaved. –heit, *f.* good breeding, good manners.

Wohlhabend, *adj.* well off, substantial, ⊖ † warm, moderately wealthy, in easy *or* good circumstances.

Wohlhabenheit, *f.* the being in easy circumstances.

Wohlhäbig, *adj.* ○ substantial; thriving. –keit, *f.* ○ Wohlhabenheit.

Wohlhergebracht, *adj.* established by long usage, well-established.

Wohlklang, } *m.* harmony; [Gram.]
Wohllaut, } euphony.

Wohlklingend, } *adj.* harmonious;
Wohllautend, } euphonious.

Wohlleben, *n.* merry life, life of pleasure, good cheer, banqueting, feasting.

Wohllöblich, *adj.* [Titel] highly esteemed.

Wohlluſt, *f.* ſ. Wolluſt.

Wohlmeinend, *adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, friendly, having a good intention. Der –e, well-wisher, well-willer. — *adv.* with a good intention.

Wohlredend, *adj.* eloquent, elegant in speech.

Wohlredenheit, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech.

Wohlredner, *m.* elegant speaker.

Wohlriechend, *adj.* sweet-scented, odoriferous, odorous, fragrant, perfumed, redolent. –e Sachen, perfumes, odors.

Wohlſchmack, *m.* ſ. Wohlgeſchmack.

Wohlſchmeckend, *adj.* well-tasted, savory, relishing.

Wohlſchmecker, *m.* gourmand.

Wohlſein, } *n.* (good) health; well-being, happiness, welfare, prosperity. Ihr –! auf Ihr –! (to) your health!

Wohlſtand, *m.* 1. easy *or* good circumstances, prosperity, welfare, comfort. 2. decency, (laws *or* rules of) decorum, propriety.

Wohltage, *m. pl.* [Örtl.] life of ease and luxury.

Wohlthat, *f.* benefit, kindness.

Wohlthäter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) benefactor (*f.* benefactress).

Wohlthätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable (to etc.); *it.* beneficial, beneficent, salutary. — *adv.* charitably etc. –keit, *f.* beneficence, charity, charitableness; *it.* beneficialness, salutariness.

Wohlthun, *ir. v. n.* ſ. Wohl.

Wohltönend, *adj.* harmonious.

Wohlverdient, *adj.* well-deserved. –e Strafe, condign punishment.

Wohlverhalten, *n.* good conduct, behavio(u)r *or* deportment.

Wohlverlei, *m.* [Bot.] mountain arnica.

Wohlverſtanden, *adj.* well-understood.

Wohlverwahrt, *adj.* well-guarded, well-(closed *or*) protected.

Wohlweiſe, *adj.* [Tit.] very wise.

Wohlweislich, *adv.* wisely, prudently.

Wohlwiſſend, *part. adj.* well-knowing.

Wohlwollen, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to wish (one) well, to be kindly disposed towards etc. –, *n.* (–s) good wishes, well-wishing, benevolence, favor, kindness. –d, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent, kind; der –de, well-wisher etc.

Wohlwünſcher, *m.* well-wisher.

Wohlziemend, *adj.* (well-)becoming, suitable, proper; ſ. Wohlanſtändig.

Wohl, *n.* (–es) weal, well-being, good, welfare, benefit, interest. Das gemeine –, public interest *or* weal, the common weal, the good of the state; das ewige –, the eternal welfare *or* salvation.

Wohnbar, *adj.* habitable. –keit, *f.* habitableness.

Wohnen, *v. n.* to live, dwell, reside, lodge *or* abide. Bei Einem –, to live, dwell, lodge *or* to be a lodger with, to lodge etc. in one's house; in der Stadt –, to reside in (the) town.

Wohnbett, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] hold, couch, seat (of a wild boar etc.).

Wohnerde, *f.* habitable globe.

Wohnhaus, *n.* dwelling-house.

Wohnort, *m.*
Wohnplatz, *m.*
Wohnſtatt, *f.*
Wohnſtätte, *f.*
} dwelling-place, (place of) residence, abode, habitation, domicil(e).

Wohnſitz, *m.* residence, abode, dwelling; domicil(e), place of abode. Seinen – an einem Orte aufſchlagen, to settle at *or* in a place, to fix one's abode.

Wohnſtube, *f.*
Wohnzimmer, *n.*
} dwelling- (*or* sitting-)room, dayroom, parlo(u)r.

Wohnzins, *m.* rent.

Wohnhaft, *adj.* living, lodging, dwelling, residing, abiding; domiciled. – ſein (an einem Orte), to live *or* dwell (in a place), to be an inhabitant of; to be domiciled (at a place); – bei ꝛc., living, dwelling *or* lodging with etc.

Wohnlich, *adj.* habitable; comfortable, snug, convenient. –keit, *f.* habitableness; comfortableness.

Wohnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dwelling, residence, abode, habitation; [Rechtsſpr.] domicil(e); *it.* lodging(s), (dwelling-)house, mansion, apartments, rooms, chambers.

Woiwode, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Vayvode, Palatine.

Woiwodſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) province *or* seignory of a Vayvode etc., Palatinate.

Wölben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch. Ein wenig – (einen Weg ꝛc.), to give a little swell in the middle, to arch a road, to make it slightly convex.

Wölbbogen, *m.* arch of a vault.

Wölbſtütze, *f.* centre, supporter of a vault; mo(u)ld for an arch.

Wölbung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vaulting etc.; *it.* vault, arch; bow, bend, curved elevation; coving; *it.* centre; [Anat.] arch, (des Gaumens) roof.

Wolf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Wölfe) (*dim.* Wölfchen, Wölflein, *n.*) 1. wolf; [Astron.] wolf. *Prov.* Wer unter den Wölfen iſt, muß mitheulen, when you are at Rome,

you must do as the Romans do; wenn man vom – spricht, so ist er nicht weit, wird der – genannt, so kommt er gleich genannt, to mention the wolf's name, is to see the same, talk of the devil and he is sure to come. 2. [Chir.] wolf, ulcer; (– am Finger) whitlow. Sich einen – reiten, to lose leather in riding, to be sore from riding 3. (– im Korn) weevil; ſ. Kornwurm. 4. [Spiel] Der – und die Schafe, game of the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese.

Wolffinder, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] wolf-dog.

Wolffuchs, *m.* [Naturg.] corsac.

Wolfgrau, *adj.* wolf-colored, gray like a wolf.

Wolfluchs, *m.* wolf-lynx.

Wolfmann, } *m.* wolf-man; ſ. Währ-
Wolfmenſch, } wolf.

Wolftiger, *m.* wolf-tiger.

Wolf(s)angel, *f.* caltrop.

Wolfsart, *f.* 1. kind of wolf. 2. manner of wolves, wolfish manner.

Wolfsauge, *n.* 1. ∓ and ± wolf's eye. 2. [Mineralg.] cat's eye.

Wolf(s)balg, *m.* skin *or* hide of a wolf. wolf's skin etc. [beard.

Wolfsbart, *m.* [Bot.] yellow goat's

Wolf(s)baſt, *m.* [Bot.] common spurge-olive, mezereon.

Wolfsbeere, *f.* herb Paris, true love.

Wolfsbiß, *m.* bite of a etc.

Wolfsbohne, *f.* wolf's-bean, lupine.

Wolfsbrut, *f.* young of wolves.

Wolf(s)dorn, *m.* [Bot.] box-thorn.

Wolfseiſen, *n.* caltrop; *it.* spear.

Wolf(s)falle, *f.* caltrop, (iron) trap for catching wolves.

Wolf(s)fang, *m.* 1. hunting *or* catching (of) wolves, wolf-hunt(ing), wolf('s-) chase. 2. wolf's tooth *or* fang.

Wolfsfuß, *m.* wolf's foot; [Bot.] water-horehound.

Wolfsgarn, *n.* ſ. Wolfsnetz.

Wolfsgebiß, *n.* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf. 2. – (für Pferde), scatch.

Wolfsgeheul, *n.* howling of a wolf, of wolves.

Wolfsgerſte, *f.* [Bot.] polytrichium.

Wolfsgeſchwulſt, *f.* [Bot.] ſ. Wolf.

Wolfsgeſicht, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage. 2. [Bot.] black bugloss.

Wolfsgift, *n.* poison for wolves; [Bot.] aconite, wolf's bane.

Wolfsgraben, *m.* } pit (for catching
Wolfsgrube, *f.* } wolves; [Feſtungsbau] covered pit; [Gärtn.] pit.

Wolfshatz, } *f.* wolf-baiting.
Wolfshetze, }

Wolfshaut, *f.* ſ. Wolfsbalg.

Wolf(s)hund, *m.* wolf-dog; *it.* corsac.

Wolfshunger, *m.* canine *or* ravenous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil, adephagy.

Wolf(s)jagd, *f.* ſ. Wolfsfang Nr. 1.

Wolf(s)jäger, *m.* wolf-hunter.

Wolfskaſten, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] wolf's den.

Wolfskirſche, *f.* [Bot.] belladonna.

Wolfsklaue, *f.* wolf's claw; [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw.

Wolfsklinge, *f.* roundish blade.

Wolfsknoblauch, *m.* wolf's garlic.

Wolfskopf, *m.* wolf's head *or* jowl.

Wolfskraut, *n.* orpine; *it.* ſ. Wolfsgift.

Wolfsmagen, *m.* 1. wolf's stomach. 2. ± ravenous appetite, appetite of a wolf, voracious *or* devouring maw.

Wolfsmilch, *m.* [Bot.] wolf's milk, cypress-spurge; *it.* gromwell-leaved euphorbia.

Wolfsmonat, *m.* [Örtl.] wolf's month (= January *or* December).

Wolfsnetz, *n.* net for catching wolves.

Wolfspelz, *m.* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur-coat of a wolf's skin. Den – anlegen, ± to use force.

Wolfsſchrot, *m.* shot for killing wolves. [the sheep, fox and geese.

Wolfsſpiel, *n.* game of the wolf and

Wolfsſpinne, *f.* wolf-spider.

Wolfstatze, *f.* wolf's paw.

Wolfstraube, *f.* ſ. Wolfskirſche.

Wolfswurz, *f.* orpine; wolf's bane, aconite.

Wolfszahn, *m.* wolf's tooth; [Kunch.] dog-tooth shell. [hunting.

Wolfszeug, *n.* equipage for wolf-

Wolf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Wölfe) [Techn.] – (an Wagen), linch-pin; – (eines Strohdaches), ridge-beam; [Mar.] counter; *it.* cove; [Bierbr.] grate; [Wollber.] devil; [Fiſch.] loup; [Zimmerk.] gouge.

Wolfart, } *m.* (–s) –, **Wolferig**,
Wolfram, } *m.* [Miner.] wolfram.

Wolframgeſäuertes Salz, [Chem.] tungstate.

Wolframkalk, *m.* oxide of wolfram.

Wolframſäure, *f.* [Chem.] tungstic acid.

Wölfen, (Wolfen) *v. n.* to whelp.

Wölfinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) she-wolf.

Wölfiſch, *adj.* wolfish, wolvish. – *adv.* wolfishly.

Wolger, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] pellet (for geese etc.).

Wolke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ∓ and ± cloud. Bis in die –n erheben, to raise (lift *or* exalt) to the clouds. 2. – (an Vorhängen), festoon.

Wolk(en)fanger, *m.* – (bei Seeleuten), upper *or* great coat.

Wolkenan, *adv.* up to the clouds.

Wolkenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* (formed *or* shaped) like a cloud, like clouds, cloudy.

Wolkenbruch, *m.* burst of a cloud, rain-spout, sudden and violent shower of rain.

Wolkendecke, *f.* cover of clouds.

Wolkendunſt, *m.* mist.

Wolkenflug, } *m.* flight, course of
Wolkenzug, } the clouds.

Wolkenfrei, } *adj.* cloudless, serene.
Wolkenlos, }

Wolkenhimmel, *m.* skies (*or* sky), ♀ welkin; [Phyſ.] region of the clouds, cloudy region. [the clouds.

Wolkenhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) high as

Wolkenlager, *n.* bank of clouds.

Wolkenmeer, *n.* sea of clouds.

Wolkenperrücke, *f.* (large) curly wig.

Wolkenſäule, *f.* ‖ pillar of a cloud.

Wolkenſaum, *m.* border of a etc.

Wolkenſchnecke, *f.* [Kunch.] omelet-stamper, bullate cone *or* volute.

Wolkentute, *f.* tulip(-volute).

Wolkenzerſtreuend, *adj.* cloud-dispelling.

Wölkchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little cloud. 2. [Med.] cloud, flake (in urine); [Augenärzte] film, nebula; [Steinſchn.] cloud, flaw.

Wölken, *v. a.* to cover *or* overspread with clouds *or* a cloud, to cloud. Sich –, to cloud (over), to be *or* become clouded.

Wolkicht, *adj.* cloudy, nebulous; [Steinſchn.] flaky. Das –e Weſen im Harne, eneorema.

Wolkig, *adj.* cloudy, clouded, overcast with clouds.

Wolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wool; – (der Haſen, Kaninchen ꝛc.), down, hair; – (der Pflanzen), [Bot.] down, wool. – aufwerfen (vom Tuche), to (take a) nap; in der – gefärbt, dyed in grain. 2. ± ☾ ○ In der – ſein, ſitzen, to sit at ease, to live in clover; keine – ſpinnen bei ꝛc., to gain nothing by etc. [gerous.

Woll(e)tragend, *adj.* laniferous, lani-

Wollähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like *or* resembling wool, woolly.

Wollarbeit, *f.* work(ing) in wool; wool-work; *it.* woollen cloth. –er, *m.* worker in wool; wool-dresser.

Wollartig, *adj.* and *adv.* of the nature of wool, woolly.

Wollaufkäufer, *m.* wool-driver.

Wollausfuhr, *f.* exportation of etc.

Wollbaum, *m.* wool-tree, tomex.

Wollbereiter, *m.* wool-dresser.

Wollbereitung, *f.* dressing of wool.

Wollblume, *f.* petty mullein, longwort, wool-blade, high-taper, torch-weed; *it.* anthyllis; *it.* eranthemum.

Wollboden, *m.* wool-loft.

Wollbogen, *m.* [Hutm.] bow.

Wolldiſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel; *it.* (common) eryngo; *it.* andryala.

Wolldorn, *m.* wool-tree, gossampinus; *it.* heptaphyllous bombax, seven-leaved silk cotton-tree; *it.* ketmia, bombax.

Wolleinfuhr, *f.* importation of etc.

Wollerzeuger, } *m.* wool-grower.
Wollproduzent, }

Wollfabrik, *f.* factory for woollen goods. –ant, *m.* woollen cloth manufacturer, manufacturer of woollen goods.

Wollfärber, *m.* wool-dyer. –ei, *f* dyeing of *or* in wool; wool-dyeing establishment.

Wollflocke, *f.* (woollen) flock, lock of wool.

Wollgarn, *n.* yarn, spun wool, worsted, woollen thread.

Wollgeſchäft, *n.* wool-business.

Wollgras, *n.* cotton-grass.

Wollhaar, *n.* woolly hair.

Wollhandel, *m.* wool-trade, woollen trade.

Wollhändler, *m.* dealer in wool, wool-merchant, wool-stapler, woolmonger; wool-driver. [ment.

Wollhandlung, *f.* wool establish-

Wollhuhn, *n.* bantam.

Wollkamm, *m.* wool-comber's comb; (wool-)card.

Wollkämmen, *n.* carding, combing

Wollkämmer, *m.* wool-comber, wool-carder.

Wollkleid, *n.* woollen dress.

Wollklette, *f.* [Bot.] tomentose bardana *or* arctium.

Wollklopfer, **Wollschläger**, } wool-beater.

Wollkopf, *m.* woolly (*or* curly) head; *it.* [Bot.] eriocephalus.

Wollkrämpel, *m.* (wool-)card.

Wollkratze, *f.* brush to nap woollen cloth with.

Wollkratzer, **Wollkrämpler**, } *m.* wool-carder; *f.* **Wollkrämer**.

Wollkraut, *n.* great mullein; *it. f.* **Wolldistel**; *it.* woolly plant, corymbium.

Wolllieser, **Wollsortirer**, } *m.* wool-picker, wool-sorter.

Wollmarkt, *m.* wool-market, wool-fair.

Wollmanufaktur, *f. f.* **Wollfabrik**; *it.* woollen cloth manufacture.

Wollpelz, *m.* fur-coat of sheep's skin.

Wollrad, *n.* wheel for spinning wool.

Wollreich, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] downy.

Wollreißer, *m.* wool-carder.

Wollsack, *m.* wool-sack; wool-pack.

Wollsame, *m.* –, **–staude**, *f.* silk-cotton-tree, bombax.

Wollsammt, *m.* plush.

Wollschere, *f.* wool-shears.

Wollschur, *f.* (sheep-)shearing; shearing-time.

Wollspinner, *m.* wool-spinner; **–inn**, *f.* wool-spinster. **–ei**, *f.* wool-spinning; *it.* factory for spinning wool.

Wollstreicher, *m.* he who naps (woollen) cloth.

Wollthier, *n.* lanigerous animal.

Wollwaaren, *f.* woollen goods *or* manufactures.

Wollwäsche, *f.* washing of etc., of fleeces.

Wollwäscher, *m.* wool-washer.

Wollweber, **Wollwirker**, } *m.* woollen weaver, weaver in wool.

Wollweide, *f.* woolly willow.

Wollwerk, *n. f.* **Wollwaaren**.

Wollzauser, **Wollzupfer**, } *m.* wool-picker.

Wollzehnte, *m.* tithe on etc., tithe paid of, in *or* on etc., wool-tithe(s).

Wollzeug, *m.* woollen stuff *or* cloth.

Wollengarn etc., *f.* **Wollgarn** etc.

Wollastonit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] wollastonite, tabular spar.

Wollen, *adj.* woollen.

Wollen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (and *aux.*) to will (*c. acc.*), to desire, want *or* wish; to intend to do; *it.* (*v. n.*) to be willing, to want, to intend, to have a mind. Gott will, was da geschieht, God wills whatever comes to pass; wenn er es will, if he wills it; ich, er will nicht, wir, sie – nicht, ihr wollet nicht, Sie – oder du willst nicht, I, we, they, you will not, I, he etc. wont; wenn Sie –, if you will, if you please; was – Sie? was willst du? what would you (what will you be pleased to) have? what do you want; what will you? zum wem – Sie? who is it you want? whom do you look (are you looking) for? will's Gott, so Gott will, if God pleases *or* wills, * an't please God, God willing; was wollte sie damit sagen? what did she mean by that? was will ich machen? what can I do? (Etwas) nicht thun –, to refuse to do; haben –, to want etc. to have; –, haben – (i. e. erfordern), to require, to demand; er weiß (selbst) nicht, was er will, he doesn't know his own mind; Einem wohl, übel –, to wish one well, ill; ich will es nicht gesehen haben, let us say (*or* suppose) I have not seen it; dem sei, wie ihm wolle, be it (that)as it may, however it may be; er sei, wer (od. wo) er wolle, whoever (*or* wherever) he be; die Umstände mögen sein, welche sie –, let the circumstances be what they will; es mag geschehen, was da wolle, whatever happens; sterben – (= im Begriffe sein zu sterben), to be dying, to be about to die, to be going to die, to be on the point of death; in Ohnmacht fallen –, to be ready to faint away, to be on the point of fainting away; sie wollen eben tanzen etc., they were just going to dance etc.; es will mir scheinen, als ob etc., it seems to me as if etc.; ich will nicht hoffen, daß etc., let me not hope that etc.; ich will nicht, daß du es sagen sollst, I will not have you say it; er will nicht gerne (erkannt sein etc.), he doesn't like (to etc.); sie wollten nur spaßen, they were only joking; wollte Gott! would to God! er mag – oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich etc. wollte, I etc. would; ich will, wollte lieber, I will rather, I had *or* would rather, I prefer *or* should prefer (*c. part.*); ich wollte ebenso gern etc., I would (⊙ I'd) just as soon etc., ⊖ I'd as lieve etc.

Wollen, *n.* (–s) volition, will.

Wöllen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to cast the hair.

Wollicht, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] downy. – werden (v. Tüchern), to (take a) nap.

Wollig, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] lanigerous, cotton-bearing.

Wollust, *f.* (*pl.* –lüste) 1. delight, high degree of pleasure, luxury. 2. sensual pleasure, voluptuousness, libidinousness, lust, debauchery, sensuality, † luxury. Der – nachhängen, to be given to voluptuousness.

Wollustathmend, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous.

Wollustbecher, *m.* cup of delight.

Wollustschwester, *f.* courtesan, courtezan.

Wollustseuche, *f.* venereal disease; *f.* **Lustseuche**.

Wolluststunden, *f. pl.* hours of delight.

Wollüstig, *adj.* 1. † delightful, delicious. 2. voluptuous, luxurious, sensual, libidinous, lustful; *it.* lascivious, wanton; lewd. – *adv.* voluptuously etc.

Wollüstling, **Wollüstler**, (–s, *pl.* –e) } *m.* voluptuary, sensualist, debauchee, rake, lecher.

Wolverlei, *m. f.* **Wohlverlei**.

Womit, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherewith, with (*or* by) which *or* what, withal.

Wonach, **Wornach**, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) after, at, of, about *or* according to which; after, at, about, of etc. what.

Woneben, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) at the side of which, near to which; near to where (*or* what place).

Wonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) delight, bliss, rapture, rapturous joy, pleasure *or* delight, ecstasy. In – schweben, to be in rapture.

Wonnefeld, **Wonnegefilde**, } *n.* Elysian fields, Elysium.

Wonnegarten, *m.* paradise.

Wonnegedanke, *m.* ravishing idea.

Wonnegefühl, *n.* delicious sensation.

Wonneleben, *n.* delicious life.

Wonnemonat, *m.* (month of) May.

Wonnereich, *adj.* blissful, delightful, delicious.

Wonneselig, *adj.* enraptured.

Wonnetag, *m.* delightful day.

Wonnetaumel, *m.* intoxication of bliss.

Wonnetrunken, *adj.* intoxicated with delight.

Wonnevoll, *adj.* ravishing, delicious, blissful, delightful, ecstatic.

Wonnig, *adj.* delightful, blissful, delicious. — *adv.* delightfully etc.

Wonniglich, *adv. f.* **Wonnig**.

Woran, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) where(up)on, whereby, by, on, of, to *or* against which *or* what; *it.* how far. – liegt es? where does the fault lie? – liegt es, daß er etc.? what is the reason that he etc.? (man weiß nie,) – man mit ihm ist, what to think of him.

Worauf, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) where(up)on, whereat whereto, whereunto, on *or* upon which *or* what, of *or* for which *or* what, at which *or* what.

Woraus, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) from which *or* what, wherefrom, out of which *or* what, whence, whereby, by which *or* what, whereof, of which *or* what.

Worein, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherein(to), in(to) which *or* what.

Worfeln, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to fan *or* winnow.

Worfler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) winnower, fanner.

Worfschaufel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shovel used in winnowing, winnowing shovel.

Worfstenne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) winnowing- (*or* fanning-) floor.

Worgen, *v. n.* – an etc., to swallow (*c. acc.*) with difficulty; to try to swallow *or* gorge; sich – (*v. refl.*), to make an effort to vomit, to strain the stomach in order to force up any thing, to heave, to reach *or* † retch.

Worin, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherein, in which *or* what, which *or* what . . . . in.

Wornach, *f.* **Wonach**.

Worpen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] rolling waves (of the sea); *it.* – (des glatten Spiegels), transoms.

Wort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Wörter) (*dim.* Wörtchen, *n.*) word; *it.* word, term; *it*

word, promise; [Gramm.] word. –e, leere –e, words, vain words; das –, – Gottes, [Theol.] the Word, the word of God; mit einem–e, in a (*or* one) word, in short; von – zu –, – für –, word for (*or* by) word, verbally, verbatim; das – nehmen, to act as speaker, to begin to speak; das – haben (in Versammlungen), to be the speaker *or* spokesman; das – führen, to speak, to be the speaker; das – allein führen, das große – haben, to be the only speaker; Einem ins – fallen, to interrupt one, a speaker; ein – gab das andere, one word called for another; Einem das – von der Zunge (oder aus dem Munde) nehmen, to take one's word out of one's mouth; ein gutes –, a good word (i. e. commendation); Einem gute, schöne –e geben, to give one fair words; Einen nicht zu –e kommen lassen, not to let one speak; ein – mit zu sprechen haben, to have to say a word; Einem das – reden, to plead (*or* speak a word) for one, to intercede in his favor; sein – geben (Einem), to give *or* pass one's word; er gab mir sein –, daß er mich bezahlen wolle, he gave me his word he would pay me; sein – halten, to keep one's word; ein Mann von – sein, to be as good as one's word; auf mein –! upon my word! glauben Sie mir auf's –, take my word for it; ein Mann, ein –! o word of honor! done! Einen bei seinem (beim) –e fassen, nehmen, halten, to take one at his word; auf ein –! a word, if you please! es fielen einige –e zwischen uns, some words grew (passed) between us; mit –en spielen, to play (up)on words, to quibble *or* pun, to make puns.

Wortableiter, **Wortforscher,** *m.* etymologist.

Wortableitung, **Wortforschung,** *f.* etymology.

Wortähnlichkeit, *f.* [Gramm.] paronomasia, paronomasy.

Wortanmerkung, *f.* scholion.

Wortarm, *adj.* poor in words. **–uth,** *f.* scarcity of words, (einer Sprache) poverty.

Wortaufwand, *m.* profusion of words.

Wortbau, *m.* structure of words.

Wortbestimmung, Worterklärung, *f.* definition of words.

Wortbetrug, *m.* sophism, sophistry.

Wortbild, *n.* [Rhet.] figure, trope, metaphor. **–ung,** *f.* formation of words, of a word.

Wortbruch, *m.* breach of promise.

Wortbrüchig, *adj.* faithless (to one's word). – werden, to break one's word; ein –er, a faithless fellow, promise-breaker. **–keit,** *f.* faithlessness; s. Wortbruch.

Wortdeuter, Wortausleger, *m.* interpreter of words, scholiast.

Wortdeutung, Wortauslegung, *f.* interpretation of words.

Wortfamilie, *f.* family of words.

Wortfechter, *m.* logomachist. **–ei,** *f.* logomachy, contention about words.

Wortfluß, Wortfluth, *m., f.* flow (flood) of words.

Wortfolge, *f.* order of words.

Wortforscher *&c.*, *s.* Wortableiter *&c.*

Wortfügung, *f.* [Gramm.] construction. **–slehre, Wortfügelehre,** *f.* syntax.

Wortführer, *m.* speaker, spokesman; mouthpiece, organ (of one's party etc.); – (eines Geschwornengerichtes), foreman.

Wortfülle, *f.* abundance *or* redundancy of words.

Wortgebrauch, *m.* use of words.

Wortgefecht, *n.* s. Wortfechterei.

Wortgeklingel, Wortgetön, *n.* jingle of words.

Wortgelehrsamkeit, *f.* verbal learning.

Wortgepränge, *n.* pomp of words, pompous words, ‖ wordy pomposity, spouting. bathos.

Wortgewirre, *n.* confusion of words, galimatia(s), fudge.

Wortgezänk, *n.* s. Wortfechterei.

Wortgleichheit, *f.* s. Wortähnlichkeit.

Wortgrübelei, *f.* over-refinement *or* subtilizing in words.

Wortgrübler, *m.* one who subtilizes in words, splitter of words.

Worthabend, *adj.* – (in Versammlungen), presiding.

Worthalter, *m* spokesman, speaker, deputy; *it.* chairman.

Worthäufung, *f.* accumulation of words.

Wortheld, *m.* braggadocio.

Wortkampf, *m.* dispute, dispute about words.

Wortkarg, *adj.* laconic, sparing (*or* chary) of words, taciturn. **–heit,** *f.* laconism, taciturnity.

Wortklang, *m.* sound of words.

Wortklauber, *m.* word-catcher. **–ei,** *f.* word-catching.

Wortkram, *m.* (display of) mere words, dealing in mere (*or* fine) words, moonshine, fudge, (all) talk.

Wortkrämer, *m.* a person that merely deals in words. **–ei,** *f.* dealing in mere words.

Wortkrieg, *m.* war of *or* about words, wordy war.

Wortkritik, *f.* criticism about mere words.

Wortkunde, *f.* knowledge of words; etymology.

Wortkünstelei, *f.* sophistry; *it.* a studied language.

Wortkünstler, *m.* sophist; *it.* he that affects the use of quaint expressions.

Wortkürze, *f.* breviloquence, brevity, laconism.

Wortkürzung, *f.* [Gramm.] abbreviation.

Wortlos, *adj.* 1. speechless, dumb. 2. faithless (to one's word).

Wortlosigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, breach of promise.

Wortmacher, *m.* 1. coiner of (new) words. 2. prater, (tedious etc.) talker. **–ei,** *f.* 1. coining (of) new words. 2. mere talking.

Wortmangel, *m.* s. Wortarmuth.

Wortmenger, *m.* s. Sprachmenger.

Wortmischer, ger. –ei, *f.* s. Sprachmengerei.

Wortordnung, *f.* s. Wortfügung.

Wortprunk, *m.* s. Wortgepränge.

Worträthsel, *n.* logogriphe; *it.* rebus.

Wortregister, *n.* index of words.

Wortreich, *adj.* rich in words, copious; *it.* verbose, wordy. **–thum,** *m.* copiousness; *it.* wordiness. verbosity.

Wortschwall, *m.* fustian, bombast, balderdash, turgidity, wordiness, verbosity, redundancy of words.

Wortschwulst, *m.* bombast.

Wortselig, *adj.* † loquacious.

Wortsetzung, *f.* s. Wortfügung.

Wortsinn, *m.* literal *or* verbal sense.

Wortspiel, *n.* rebus, pun, quibble. **–er,** *m.* punster, quibbler. **–erei, –sucht,** *f.* mania of quibbling.

Wortstellung, *f.* position of words.

Wortstreit, *m.* 1. s. Wortfechterei. 2. dispute, debate, quarrel. **–igkeit,** *f.* s. Wortstreit Nr. 2.

Wortstrom, *m.* stream *or* flow of words.

Wortverlängerung, *f.* [Gramm.] paragoge, increment.

Wortversetzung, *f.* transposition of words, inversion.

Wortverstand, *m.* literal sense (of a word).

Wortverzeichniß, *n.* s. Wortregister.

Wortvorrath, *m.* stock of words.

Wortwechsel, *m.* 1. † conversation. 2. dispute, quarrel, altercation, debate, argument, contest. **–n,** *v. n.* to have a dispute (*or* words) with one another, to exchange high words with each other.

Wortwurzel, *f.* root of a word, theme.

Wortzwist, Wortzank, *m.* s. Wortstreit.

Wortzeichen, *n.* [Typ.] catch-word.

Wortzeit, *f.* [Prosod.] quantity.

Wörterbuch, *n.* dictionary; lexicon; (kleines –) index, vocabulary. **–, schreiber,** *m.*, † **–macher,** *m.* lexicographer; † dictionary-maker.

Wörteln, *v. n.* to dispute *or* quarrel, † to word.

Wörtlich, *adj.* 1. literal, verbal. 2. – (vom Gebete *&c.*), expressed. — *adv.* literally etc., word for word.

Worüber, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) where(up)on, over, at, with, of, about *or* upon which *or* what, whereof, whereat.

Worum, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) about, at *or* of which *or* what, on account of which *or* what, whereat.

Worunter, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) under, among *or* in which *or* what, among whom.

Woselbst, *adv.* where.

Wovon, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) of *or* from which, what *or* whom, whereof, (up)on which *or* what.

Wovor, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) before which *or* what, of which, what *or* whom. – fürchtet sie sich? what is she afraid of?

Wowider, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) against which, what *or* whom.

Woywode, *s.* Woiwode *&c.*

Wozu, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) whereto, to which, what *or* whom, for which *or* what; wherefore, why, for what reason. – ſoll das? what is this for? what is the use of this?

Wrack, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] wreck, wrack. Das (zum Brechen der Wellen am Eingange eines Hafens) verſenkte –, break-water. 2. ſ. Wrackgut. 3. [Bot.] (sea-)wrack, (sea-)wreck, sea-tangle, sea-oak.

Wrackgut, *n.* 1. wrecked goods. 2. out-cast, refuse, waste goods.

Wrackholz, *n.* old timber.

Wrackpapier, *n.* refuse-(*or* waste) paper. [flotson).

Wrackrecht, *n.* right of flotsam (*or*

Wrackvogel, *m.* wrack-bird, goosander.

Wrange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Nadl.] handle (of the turning-machine).

Wricken, *v. a.* [Mar.] to scull.

Wringeiſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Färb.] wringing-pole.

Wucher, *m.* (–s) 1. usury. – treiben, to practise usury; auf – leihen, ausleihen, to lend upon usury. 2. * interest, profit, * usury.

Wucherblume, *f.* marigold, golden (-colored) daisy, chrysanthemum.

Wuchergeſetz, *n.* statute of usury.

Wucherhandel, *m.* usurious trade.

Wucherjude, *m.* usurious (*or* usuring) jew.

Wucherpflanze, *f.* rank weed.

Wucherſucht, *f.* passion for usury.

Wucherſüchtig, *adj.* usurious.

Wucherzins, *m.* usurious interest.

Wucherei, *f.* (ſ. Wucher.

Wucherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) usurer.

Wucherhaft, Wucheriſch, Wucherlich, } *adj.* usurious. – *adv.* usuriously.]

Wuchern, *v. n.* 1. to practise usury. – mit ꝛc., to lend (*c. acc.*) on usury; *it.* ‡ to make the most of, to employ (*c. acc.*) most profitably; ſich reich –, to grow rich by usury. 2. – (v. Pflanzen), to grow exuberantly, to luxuriate; das –, luxuriation, rankness.

Wuchs, *m.* (–es) growth; *it.* growth, shape, size, figure.

Wucht, *f.* (heavy) weight, burden, bulk; [Mech.] fulcrum, fulcre, rest.

Wuchtbaum, *m.* colstaff; lever.

Wuchten, *v. n.* to weigh (heavy). – *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to weigh, to poise with the hand, ⊖ to heft; *it.* (mit einem Hebebaum) to raise with (by means of) a lever.

Wuhl, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] rooting-place. –en, *v. a.* [Mar.] to woold.

Wuhlkraut, *n.* stinking blite (*or* goose-foot).

Wühlen, *v. a.* root *or* dig up. Sich ꝛc. hinein –, to root into. – *v. n.* 1. to root, to turn up the ground (with the snout) (as swine etc.); *it.* to stir, rummage *or* rake. 2. ‡ a) – (wüthen), to rage. In ſeinen eigenen Eingeweiden –, to rage against one's self. b) [Modern] to attempt a revolutionary movement.

Wühlwurm, *m.* mole-cricket.

Wühlmaus, *f.* the great-headed field-mouse.

Wühler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Modern] revolutionist. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) revolutionary attempt.

Wühling, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] woolding.

Wuhne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hole cut into the ice (for giving air to the fish etc.).

Wulſt, *m.* and *f.* (–es, *pl.* Wülſte) 1. pudding, pad, ring, roll, roller; (unter den Weiberröcken) pad, farthingale, hoop-petticoat; (– in den Haaren) hair-pad; forelock. 2. [Arch.] egg, ovolo; baluster; (an Dachrinnen) pad, roll; [Artill.] (– um die Mündung) muzzle-ring; [Hufſchm.] (– am Hufe) seam; [Bot.] (– an Pilzen) peel; [Mar.] fashion-pieces of the buttock. 3. [Konch.] gibbous shuttle *or* bulla.

Wulſthaar, *n.* hair wound up into a roll.

Wulſtig, *adj.* padded, rolled *or* puffed up, stuffed, puffy, swelled, bloated, tumid.

Wund, *adj.* 1. sore, galled, fretted. – machen, to render sore; – drücken, to gall; –e Stelle, sore (place), [bei Kutſch.] the raw; ſich – liegen, to become sore with lying. 2. ‡ – (vom Gewiſſen ꝛc.), sore, wounded, ulcerous.

Wundarzenei, *f.* remedy, medicine for wounds, vulnerary; *it.* surgery. –kunſt, *f.*, –lehre, *f.*, –wiſſenſchaft, *f.* (science of) surgery. –ſchule, *f.* school for young surgeons, surgical school.

Wundarzt, *m.* surgeon, * chirurgeon; leech. [rurgic(al).

Wundärztlich, *adj.* surgical, † chi-

Wundbalſam, *m.* vulnerary balsam.

Wundbaum, *m.* ash-tree.

Wundeiſen, *n.* probe, lance.

Wundeſſenz, *f.* vulnerary essence, essence for wounds.

Wundfäden, *n. pl.* lint.

Wundfieber, *n.* wound-fever, fever attending wounds.

Wundholz, *n.* ash(en) wood, dog-wood. –baum, *n.* ſ. Wundbaum.

Wundkraut, *n.* vulnerary herb *or* plant; [Bot.] woundwort; kidney-vetch, lady's finger; male-speedwell.

Wundmahl, *n.* ſ. Wundenmahl.

Wundmittel, *n.* vulnerary, traumatic (medicament).

Wundnarbig, *adj.* scarred.

Wundpflaſter, *n.* wound-plaster, plaster for wounds, surgical plaster, healing *or* adhesive plaster.

Wundpulver, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder.

Wundſalbe, *f.* vulnerary salve *or* unguent.

Wundtrank, *m.* vulnerary potion.

Wundwaſſer, *n.* vulnerary water, arquebusade.

Wundwurz, *f.* officinal valerian.

Wundzettel, *m.* surgeon's bulletin (*or* report).

Wunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wound, hurt; – (an Pflanzen), wound, bruise. –n unterſuchen, to probe wounds. 2. ‡ wound (given to credit *or* reputation etc.), injury, hurt.

Wundenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* not wounded, without a wound, unscathed, scatheless.

Wundenmahl, *n.* scar, cicatrice; seam; (– eines Heiligen) stigma.

Wundenvoll, *adj.* full of wounds.

Wunder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. wonder; *it.* wonder, marvel, prodigy, miracle. Die ſieben – der Welt, the seven wonders of the world; – thun, wirken, to perform, work *or* do miracles; das iſt kein –, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt mich –, I wonder, I am astonished *or* surprised (that etc.); ich dachte –, was es wäre, o I expected to see wonders, the most wonderful things; ſie dachte –, wo ſie wären, she wondered where they were; ſein (blaues) –, ſeine – an Etwas ſehen, to be surprised to see *or* at seeing (*c. acc.*), to behold (*c. acc.*) with astonishment; (es iſt) kein –, wenn ꝛc., it is no wonder if etc. 2. (*in comp.*) miraculous, prodigious, marvel(l)ous, wonderful, wondrous; *Vid. Comp.*

Wunderähnlich, *adj.* wondrous, marvel(l)ous. miraculous.

Wunderapfel, *m* marvel(l)ous apple balm-apple. [icine

Wunderarzenei, *f.* miraculous med

Wunderbalſam, *m.* miraculous balsam.

Wunderbau, *m.* wonderful structure; prodigious building.

Wunderbaum, *m.* prodigious tree; [Bot.] ricinus, palma Christi.

Wunderbild, *n.* [Kath.] miraculous image. [Peru.

Wunderblume, *f.* [Bot.] marvel of

Wunderblau, *n.* mineral blue.

Wunderbrunnen, *m.* miraculous well.

Wunderding, *n.* marvel(l)ous thing, marvel, wonder, prodigy.

Wunderdinte, *f.* sympathetic ink.

Wundereregniß, *n.* prodigy.

Wundererſcheinung, *f.* miraculous appearance (*or* phenomenon).

Wundergabe, *f.* 1. gift of working miracles. 2. miraculous gift.

Wundergeburt, *f.* miraculous birth; *it.* miraculous *or* wonderful child.

Wundergeſchichte, *f.* 1. marvel(l)ous *or* miraculous story. 2. history of miracles.

Wundergeſchöpf, *n.* miraculous creature *or* being, prodigy.

Wundergeſicht, *n.* miraculous vision.

Wunderglaube, *m.* belief in miracles (*or* wonders); *it.* faith that works miracles. [miracles.

Wundergläubig, *adj.* believing in

Wundergleich, *adj.* 1. miraculous, prodigious. 2. wonderfully like.

Wundergold, *n.* miraculous gold.

Wundergroß, *adj.* prodigious, prodigiously large *or* great.

Wunderhand, *f.* miraculous *or* wonder-working hand.

Wunderkind, *n.* (o wonderful child.

Wunderklein, *adj.* o wondrously little.

Wunderkorn, *n.* s. Wunderweizen.

Wunderkraft, *f.* miraculous power, power of working miracles; *it.* wonderful power.

Wunderkraut, *n.* [Bot.] perforated St. John's wort.

Wunderkur, *f.* miraculous cure.

Wunderland, *n.* fairy land, land of wonders.

Wunderlaterne, *f.* magic lantern.

Wundermacht, *f.* s. Wunderkraft.

Wundermädchen, *n.* ☾ ○ wonderful girl. [*or* news.

Wundermähr, *f.* marvel(l)ous tale

Wundermann, *m.* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-monger. 2. ☾ ○ wonderful man.

Wundermittel, *n.* miraculous *or* wonderful remedy (*or* means).

Wundernetz, *n.* [Anat.] rete mirabile.

Wunderpfeffer, *m.* all-spice.

Wunderquelle, *f.* miraculous fountain.

Wunderregen, *m.* miraculous rain.

Wunderreich, *n.* s. Wunderland. — *adj.* 1. fruitful in wonders, wonderful. 2. ☾ prodigiously rich.

Wunderring, *m.* magic (*or* † virtuous) ring.

Wundersalz, *n.* Glauber's salt(s).

Wunderschön, *adj.* admirably handsome *or* fair, most beautiful, ↓ wondrous fair. **–heit**, *f.* wonderful beauty, a prodigy of beauty.

Wundersegen, *m.* miraculous blessing; *it.* s. Zaubersegen. [rare.

Wunderselten, *adj.* ☾ exceedingly

Wunderseltsam, *adj.* ☾ most strange.

Wundersonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion.

Wunderspiegel, *m.* magic mirror.

Wunderstab, *m.* magic wand, † virtuous staff. [strong.

Wunderstark, *adj.* ☾ ○ prodigiously

Wunderstern, *m.* wonderful star.

Wundersucht, *f.* mania for miracles.

Wundersüß, *adj.* ☾ wonderfully sweet.

Wunderthat, *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed *or* action. **–en verrichten**, s. Wunder.

Wunderthäter, *m.* performer of miracles.

Wunderthätig, *adj.* wonder-performing, performing wonders, wonder-working, miraculous. **–keit**, *f.* virtue of working wonders, s. Wunderkraft.

Wunderthier, n. wonderful animal, prodigy.

Wundertief, *adj.* ☾ exceedingly or prodigiously deep, ↓ wondrous deep.

Wundertiole, *f.* s. Wunderblume.

Wundervoll, *adj.* full of wonders, prodigies, marvels *or* miracles; *it.* wonderful, s. Wunderbar.

Wunderwasser, *n.* miraculous water.

Wunderwege, *m. pl.* – (Gottes), wonderful ways.

Wunderweizen, *m.* many-eared wheat.

Wunderwelt, *f.* world of wonders.

Wunderwerk, *n.* miraculous work *or* action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder, s. Wunder. Ein – machen aus ꝛc., to make a miracle of.

Wunderwesen, *n.* miraculous being; s. Wundergeschöpf.

Wunderwirkend, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous.

Wunderwirkung, *f.* working (of) wonders, theurgy; *it.* miracle, wonderful effect.

Wunderzeichen, *n.* (wonderful) sign; miracle, prodigy

Wundershalben, **Wundershalber**, **Wundersweyen**, } *adv.* for *or* from the rarity of the thing, out of pure curiosity.

Wunderbar, *adj.* wonderful, wondrous, miraculous, marvel(l)ous, prodigious, exciting surprise, surprising, astonishing, amazing; *it.* wonderful, most astonishing, extraordinary, strange. — *adv.* wonderfully, wondrously etc.

Wunderhaft, *adj.* s. Wunderbar.

Wunderlich, *adj.* strange, odd, curious, singular, extraordinary, whimsical, fantastical, capricious, freakish, peevish, humorous, humorsome, wayward. Ein **–er** Kauz, an odd (kind of a) fellow; das **–e** Wesen, oddness, humorousness; s. Wunderlichkeit; seine **–e** Laune, the oddness of his humor. — *adv* strangely etc. **–keit**, *f.* 1. strangeness, fantasticalness, oddness, oddity, peevishness, whimsical disposition, whimsicalness, capriciousness, humorousness, queerness. 2. (*pl.* **–en**) strange way, oddity, whim, odd notion, whimsicality.

Wundern, *v. a. impers.* and *n.* to wonder. Es wundert mich, mich wundert, I wonder, I am surprised *or* astonished; das wundert mich nicht, I don't wonder (I am not astonished etc.) at it; sich Etwas **–** lassen, to wonder at, to be astonished, surprised *or* amazed at etc.; es soll mich **–**, ob ꝛc., I wonder whether etc. — *v. refl.* Sich **–** über ꝛc., to wonder at, to be astonished, surprised *or* amazed at.

Wunderns-werth, **-würdig**, } *adj.* surprising, astonishing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.

Wundersam, *adj.* wonderful, strange; s. Wunderbar.

Wundheit, *f.* soreness (of a wound etc.).

Wunsch, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* Wünsche) 1. wish, desire. Nach **–(e)**, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach **–(e)**, to the best of my, his etc. wishes; fromme Wünsche, vain desires, (well-meaning but) vain wishes. 2. desire, wish, the object of desire, thing desired.

Wunschweise, *adv.* in the form of a desire *or* wish. **–**, *f.* [Gramm.] optative mood *or* mode, the optative.

Wünschbar, *adj.* desirable.

Wünschelhut, *m.* (**–es**) magic cap *or* hat, wishing cap.

Wünschelruthe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) magic (*or* divinatory) wand.

Wünschen, *v. a.* to wish, desire *or* want (*c. acc.*), to wish *or* long for. (Einem Etwas) **–**, to wish; Einem Gutes, Böses **–**, to wish one well *or* ill; Glück **–**, to wish good luck; Einem Glück **– zu** ꝛc., to wish one joy, to congratulate *or* felicitate one on etc.; sich Etwas **–**, to wish for, to long for, to wish to possess (*c. acc.*); sich wohin **–**, to wish to be somewhere, to wish one's self any-where. — *v. n.* to wish, desire *or* want.

Wünschenswerth, **Wünschenswürdig**, } *adj.* desirable, worth wishing for. [rableness.

Wünschenswürdigkeit, *f.* desi-

Wünschler, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) one who deals in tedious wishes *or* congratulations.

Wuppe, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) [Ortl.] tilt-cart.

Würde, *f.* (*pl.* **–n**) dignity, honor; *it.* dignity, office, post, preferment. Zu einer **–** erheben, to raise to a dignity, to exalt to some preferment; nach **–n** (Verdienen ꝛc.), according to merit, to one's merits; mit **–**, with dignity; ohne **–**, without dignity; seiner **–** Etwas vergeben, to compromise one's dignity *or* character; es ist unter Ihrer **–**, it is below you. *Prov.* **–n** sind Bürden, the more worship the more cost. [without dignity.

Würdelos, *adj.* and *adv.* undignified,

Würdevoll, *adj.* dignified, full of dignity. — *adv.* with dignity.

Würdezeichen, *n.* badge of office.

Würdenträger, *m.* dignitary.

Würdern, *v. a.* to value, estimate, prize, rate *or* tax.

Würdig, *adj.* worthy, estimable; *it.* worthy, merited, deserved, condign; **– (c. gen.)**, worthy *or* deserving of. **–e Leute**, persons of merit *or* worth. — *adv.* worthily, deservedly etc.

Würdigen, *v. a.* 1. to value, rate, estimate *or* appreciate, to prize; *it.* to criticize. 2. to deign, vouchsafe *or* condescend. **–** Sie mich eines Gehörs, deign *or* vouchsafe to hear me; Einen (eines Vorzuges ꝛc.) **–**, to favor any one with, to (deign to) honor one with.

Würdiger, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) he that values etc., valuer.

Würdigkeit, *f.* worthiness, worth, desert, dignity, merit.

Würdiglich, *adv.* s. Würdig.

Würdigung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) estimation, valuation; *it.* criticism, critique.

Wurf, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* Würfe) 1. throw, cast; **–** mit dem Netze, casting of the net; **–** (mit Kugeln, Würfeln ꝛc.), throw; einen **–** thun, to have (*or* to take) a throw, to throw *or* cast, to bowl. 2. ↕ direction, way. Einem in den **–** kommen, to come in any one's way, to run in the way of one's blows, to fall, tumble *or* hit upon; der **–** ist geschehen, the die is cast. 3. number of things thrown; **–** (im Geldzählen), throw, cast; **–** (v. jungen Thieren), brood, litter; (Hunde ꝛc.) von einem **–e**, of one litter; **–** (Nadeln), [Nadl.] throw. 4. [Waidmspr.] snout (of a wild boar); *it.* rutting (of the wild boar). 5. [Zimmermal.] stucco. Auf nassen **–** (malen), in fresco; **–** der Falten, [Mal. ꝛc.] s. Faltenwurf.

Wurfangel, *f.* fishing-line.

Wurfanker, *m.* stream-anchor, kedge (-anchor), kedger. **–tau**, *n.* stream-cable.

Wurfbewegung, *f.* [Phys.] projectile motion.

Wurfblei, *n.* [Mar.] plummet, plumb- (*or* sounding-)line.

Wurfeisen, *n.* [Fisch.] fish-gig, harpoon.

Wurferde, *f.* earth thrown out.

Wurffessel, *f.* } [Falkn.] jess, leash,
Wurfriemen, *m.* } lune (of a hawk).

Wurfgarn, *n.* }
Wurfhaube, *f.* } drag- (*or* sweep-)net.
Wurfnetz, *n.* }

Wurfgeräth, *n.* missiles *or* projectiles.

Wurfgeschoß, *n.* missile (weapon), projectile, javelin, dart.

Wurfgeschütz, *n.* catapelt; catapult, balista.

Wurfhaken, *m.* [Mar.] grappling iron (*or* hook), grapnel, grapling, creeper.

Wurfkraft, *f.* [Phys.] projectile force.

Wurfkreisel, *m.* (peg-)top.

Wurfleiter, *f.* rope-ladder.

Wurflinie, *f.* [Phys.] line of projection.

Wurfmaschine, *f.* ſ. Wurfgeſchütz.

Wurfpfeil, *m.* javelin, dart. — ſchütze, *m.* dart-flinger, darter, one who throws a dart etc.

Wurfschaufel, *f.* winnowing-shovel; ſ. Worfſchaufel.

Wurfscheibe, *f.* disk, quoit.

Wurfschlange, *f.* dart-snake.

Wurfspeer, } *m.* javelin.
Wurfspieß }

Wurfstein, *m.* stone for throwing, [Spiel] quoit.

Wurfwaffe, *f.* missile (weapon).

Wurfweise, *adv.* — zählen (Geld), to count (over) by casts.

Wurfweite, *f.* a stone's throw; [Art.] range.

Wurfzeug, *n.* machine for casting *or* throwing any thing; ſ. Wurfgeſchütz, Wurfgeräth.

Würfel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. die, cube; [Arith., Geom.] cube. In Geſtalt eines —s, cubic(al); in — (ſchneiden), to cut into (little) square pieces, into cubes; (ſo viel u. ſo viel Fuß) im — halten, to be (so many feet) in the side. 2. — (zum Spielen), die (*pl.* dice). Ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit —n ſpielen, to play at dice; die — fuelpen, to cog the dice.

Würfelbecher, *m.* dice-box.

Würfelfall, *m.* fall of the dice.

Würfelform, } *f.* cubic form.
Würfelgeſtalt, }

Würfelförmig, *adj.* cubic(al), cubiform, having the form of a cube. — *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die *or* cube.

Würfelfuß, } *m.* cubic foot.
Würfelſchuh, }

Würfelinhalt, *m.* cubic contents, solid capacity.

Würfelmaß, *n.* cubic measure.

Würfelſpath, *m.* cubic spar.

Würfelſpiel, *n.* game at dice. —er, *m.* dice player.

Würfelſtein, *m.* cubic stone; [Mineralog.] cubic quartz.

Würfeltalk, *m.* cubic talc.

Würfeltiſch, *m.* table to play at dice on.

Würfelweiſe, *adv.* ſ. Würfelförmig.

Würfelwurzel, *f.* cube-root.

Würfelzahl, *f.* [Arithm.] cubic number, cube.

Würfelzoll, *m.* cubic inch.

Würfelicht, *adj.* cubic(al), cuboid; ſ. Würfelförmig.

Würfelig, *adj.* 1. cubic(al), cubiform. 2. checkered; tesselated. — *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die, in (little) square-pieces *or* squares. — eingelegt, tesselated.

Würfeln, *v. n.* to play at (*or* with) dice, † to dice. — *v. a.* to cut into (little) square-pieces; *it.* to form into little squares, like a chess-board, by lines *or* stripes of different colors, to checker. Gewürfelt, ſ. Würfelig Nr. 2.

Würfler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) dice-player.

Würfling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Bienenzucht] swarm of young bees.

Würgen, *v. a.* to choke, strangle, throttle *or* suffocate; *it.* to massacre, murder, kill *or* slaughter, ſ. Erwürgen. (Einen) — (v. einer Birne ꝛc.), to choke; —, [Feuerw.] to choke; hinunter —, to swallow with difficulty: es würgt ſie, she is choking with it. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ſ. Worgen.

Würgapfel, *m.* choke-apple.

Würgbirn(e), *f.* choke-pear.

Würgengel, *m.* 1. destroying angel. 2. —, **Würgevogel**, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, shrike.

Würgſchlange, *f.* buffalo-snake.

Würger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. strangler; destroyer, killer, murderer, cutthroat. 2. ſ. Würgengel.

Würgerbande, *f.* band of cut-throats.

Würgeriſch, *adj.* murderous. — *adv.* murderously.

Wurm, *m.* (—es, *pl.* **Würme**, **Würmer**) (*dim.* **Würmchen**, *n.* small *or* little worm *or* grub, vermicule) 1. (in common usage) any small creeping animal *or* reptile, worm, grub, vermin, mag(g)ot; (in engerem Sinne) [Zool.] worm. Würmer (im Kopfe), encephali, *it.* † maggots, whims, crotches, freaks, fancies; einen — im Kopfe haben, to have a maggot in one's head, to be out of humor, to be freakish *or* ill-humored; Würmer (der Pferde), bots, ſ. Pferdewürmer. 2. † a) — (v. Menſchen), worm, wretch; poor little child. b) worm, remorse, grief. Der nagende — (des Gewiſſens), gnawing worm. 3. [Thierarzeneik. ꝛc.] — (bei Pferden), farcin, farcy; — (bei Schafen ꝛc.), maggot; — (bei Hunden), worm; einem Hunde den — ſchneiden od. nehmen, to worm a dog; — (am Finger), [Med.] whitlow, paronychia, panaris; der freſſende —, [Med.] wolf, cancer; den — haben (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to be attacked by the worms *or* grubs; (v. Holz) to be worm-eaten.

Wurmähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* wormlike, vermicular; [Anat.] vermicular, peristaltic.

Wurmartig, *adj.* vermicular.

Wurmarzenei, *f.* worm-medicine, vermifuge, anthelmintic.

Wurmarzt, } *m.* worm-doctor.
Wurmdoktor, }

Wurmblume, *f.* yellow succory, hawkweed.

Wurmdrache, *m.* collection of (certain) worms that hang together in clusters.

Wurmeſſenz, *f.* vermifuge.

Wurmfarn, *m.* tansy.

Wurmfieber, *n.* fever occasioned by worms, worm-fever.

Wurmförmig, *adj.* vermiform, vermicular, vermiculated, worm-shaped; [Anat.] lumbrical, vermiform; *it.* peristaltic (motion of the intestines).

Wurmfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] vermiform process.

Wurmfraß, *m.* 1. worm-eatenness. Den — haben, ſ. Wurm. 2. damage done by worms. [etc.).

Wurmfräßig, *adj.* worm-eaten (boards

Wurmgehäuſe, *n.* }
Wurmröhre, *f.* } worm-shell.

Wurmgeſchwür, *n.* [Pferdearzn.] worm-ulcer.

Wurmgras, *n.* worm-grass. [ing.

Wurmhaut, *f.* [Mar.] (copper-)sheath-

Wurmkrankheit, *f.* worm sickness; ſ. Wurm Nr. 3.

Wurmkraut, *n.* anthelmintic herb.

Wurmkuchen, *m.* worm-cake (*or* lozenge).

Wurmloch, *n.* worm-hole.

Wurmlöcherig, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Wurmmehl, *n.* worm-dust.

Wurmmittel, *n.* ſ. Wurmarzenei.

Wurmmoos, *n.* worm-moss; anthelmintic moss.

Wurmmuskeln, *m. pl.* [Anat.] lumbrical muscles.

Wurmneſſel, *f.* white dead-nettle

Wurmneſt, *n.* }
Wurmſtock, *m.* } worm-nest.

Wurmnudeln, *s. pl.* vermicelli.

Wurmpflaſter, *n.* worm-plaster.

Wurmpillen, *f. pl.* worm-pills.

Wurmpulver, *n.* worm-powder.

Wurmrinde, *f.* worm-bark.

Wurmſalbe, *f.* worm-salve.

Wurmſame(n), *m.* worm-seed, *it.* [Bot.] tansy.

Wurmſchlange, *f.* lumbrical serpula; *it.* the silver-snake.

Wurmſchneider, *m.* person *or* man that worms dogs.

Wurmſtein, *m.* worm-shell.

Wurmſtich, *m.* worm-hole. —ig, *adj.* eaten *or* attacked by the worms *or* grubs, worm-eaten, maggoty; rotten, having the dry-rot, mouldy.

Wurmtod, *m.* wormwood.

Wurmtreibend, *adj.* anthelmintic. —es Mittel, ſ. Wurmmittel.

Wurmtrockniß, *f.* dry-rot; canker.

Wurmwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] knobby-rooted figwort.

Wurmzucker, *m.* worm-sugar.

Würmerſpeiſe, *f.* food for worms *or* maggots.

Wurmen, *v. n.* 1. to crawl, wriggle *or* writhe like a worm. 2. † (Es wurmt ihm, it vexes *or* grieves him, he is piqued at it.

Wurmig, *adj.* 1. full of *or* abounding with worms (grubs *or* maggots), wormy,

-ermiculous. 2. ± ☾ ○ maggoty, hasty, whimsical, freakish; eccentric; vexed. 3. s. Wurmstichig.

Wurst, *f.* (*pl.* Würste) (*dim.* Würstchen, *n.*) 1. sausage; (black-) pudding; saucisson. *Prov.* Brätst du mir eine –, (od. bringst du mir die –), so lösch' ich dir den Durst, one good turn deserves another, I'll be even with you; – wider –, measure for measure, tit for tat; die – nach dem Mann braten, to cut the cloth according to one's coat; mit der – nach der Speckseite werfen, to throw a sprat in order to catch a salmon. 2. pad, pudding, roll, roller; [Arch.] tore; [Artill. u. Min.] saucisse, saucisson; [Hydr.] fascine; [Bäck.] roll; (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] short piece of cable *or* rope; *it.* foot-hook; Würstchen (der Weiden ꝛc.), catkin, s. Kätzchen. 3. (–wagen, –schlitten) carriage *or* sledge where persons sit a-straddle *or* back to back, sausage-sledge. 4. ± Auf der – herumfahren, to go a spunging, to spunge, to be a (*or* to play the) parasite.

Wurstbaum, *m.* purging cassia.

Wurstblech, *n.* / Wurstbügel, *m.* / Wurststeifen, *n.* / Wursthorn, *n.* / Wursttrichter, *m.* — ring, filler, little funnel, hoop used in making sausages or puddings.

Wurstdarm, *m.* gut for sausages *or* puddings.

Wurstfett, *n.* sausage-fat.

Wurstfleisch, *n.* sausage-meat.

Wurstfülle, *f.* stuffing for sausages etc.

Wursthändler, *m.* person that sells sausages *or* puddings, a seller of etc.; a pork-shop keeper.

Wursthaut, *f.* 1. skin of *or* for sausages. 2. [Anat.] allantois, allantoid.

Wurstkraut, *n.* herb for seasoning sausages, herb used for some sausages.

Wurstlippe, *f.* ○ blubber-lip, thick lip.

Wurstmachen, *n.* making (of) sausages etc.

Wurstmacher, *m.* sausage-maker, person that makes sausages etc.

Wurstmarmor, *m.* pudding-marble (*or* stone).

Wurstmaul, *n.* ○ 1. blubber-lips; *it.* (= wurstmäulige Person) blubber-lip. 2. one fond of sausages.

Wurstmäulig, *adj.* ○ blubber-lipped, thick-lipped.

Wurstreiter, *m.* ± spunger, smell-feast, parasite, shark.

Wurstschlitten, / Wurstwagen, — *m.* s. Wurst Nr. 3.

Wurstspeiler, / Wurstspieß, — *m.* skewer.

Wurststein, *m.* s. Wurstmarmor.

Wurstsuppe, *f.* pudding-broth.

Wurstzipfel, *m.* end of a sausage etc.

Würsten, *v. n.* to make sausages *or* puddings.

Würtemberg, *n.* (–s) Wirtemberg, Wurtemberg. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Wirtembergian. –isch, *adj.* of *or* from Wirtemberg.

Wurz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (meistens *in comp.*) root, herb, vegetable.

Würze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spicing, seasoning; *it.* seasoning, spice; [Bierbr.] wort. *Prov.* Der Hunger ist die beste –, hunger is the best sauce.

Würzapfel, *m.* / Würzbirn(e), *f.* — aromatic apple *or* pear.

Würzblume, *f.* aromatic flower.

Würzbüchse, *f.* spice-box.

Würzduft, *m.* aroma, aromatic odor *or* smell.

Würzgeruch, *m.* scent of spice, aromatic odor *or* smell.

Würzgeschmack, *m.* aromatic taste.

Würzhandel, / Würzkram, — *m.* trade in spices and grocery, retail of spices.

Würzhändler, / Würzkrämer, — *m.* grocer.

Würzkräuter, *n. pl.* [Kochk.] pot-herbs, sweet herbs.

Würzladen, *m.* grocer's shop, [Amer.] grocer's store.

Würzlos, *adj.* not spiced, unspiced.

Würzmittel, *n.* spice, aromatic.

Würznägelein, *n. pl.* cloves.

Würznelke, *f.* clove.

Würzreich, *adj.* spicy, aromatic, highly spiced; *it.* rich in spices (*or* aromatics), spicy, abounding with spices.

Würzrohr, *n* sweet calamus, sweet-flag.

Würzschachtel, *f.* spice-box.

Würzspeise, *f.* spiced food.

Würzsuppe, *f.* spiced soup.

Würztrank, *m.* aromatic draught.

Würztrog, *m.* [Bierbr.] trough.

Würzwaaren, *f. pl.* groceries, spices, aromatics.

Würzweihe, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] consecrating (of) herbs.

Würzwein, *m.* aromatic wine, hippocras.

Wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Würzelchen, *n.* little root, rootlet, radicle) 1. – (v. Pflanzen, Haaren, Zähnen ꝛc.), root. – (eines Berges), foot; –, [Gramm. und Arithm.] root; *it.* ○ –, turnep; gelbe –, carrot. – schlagen, treiben, fassen, ♆ and ± to take *or* strike root; mit der – ausreißen, ausrotten, ♆ and ± to root up, to eradicate, to exterminate radically; –n (als Lebensmittel), roots. 2. ± root. 3. [Kunch.] radish-shell.

Wurzelähnlich, / Wurzelartig, — *adj.* and *adv.* like a root; [Bot.] radiciform.

Wurzelbaum, *m.* mangrove(-tree), mangle; rhizophora; Indian fig-tree.

Wurzelblatt, *n.* radical *or* principal leaf.

Wurzelbrod, *n.* bread made from roots.

Wurzelbrühe, *f.* sauce made *or* prepared from roots.

Wurzelbuchstab(e), *m.* radical letter.

Wurzelende, *n.* root-end.

Wurzelfaser, / Wurzelzaser, — *f.* [Bot.] fibre, thread, string, fibrous part of a root, rootlet, radicle.

Wurzelfläche, *f.* [Bot.] root.

Wurzelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form of a root, root-formed, root-shaped.

Wurzelgewächs, *n.* vegetable the roots of which are eatable.

Wurzelgraben, *n.* digging for roots.

Wurzelgräber, *m.* person that digs for roots.

Wurzelholz, *n.* root-wood.

Wurzelkeim, *m.* [Bot.] radicle.

Wurzelknoten, *m.* knot of roots.

Wurzellode, / Wurzelsprosse, — *f.* [Bot.] sucker, shoot.

Wurzellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without roots.

Wurzelmann, *m.* / Wurzelfrau, *f.* — gatherer of roots, simpler.

Wurzelmehl, *n.* flour prepared *or* made from roots; fecula.

Wurzelreich, *adj.* full of (*or* abounding in) roots, having many roots, rooty.

Wurzelreis, *n.* / Wurzelschößling, *m.* — sucker, shoot, sprig, stolo.

Wurzelriemen, *m.* [Fleischer] rand of beef.

Wurzelsaum, *m.* [Näht.] hem.

Wurzelsilbe, *f.* radical syllable.

Wurzelständig, / Wurzelstockig, — *adj.* [Bot.] radical.

Wurzelstock, *m.* [Bot.] perennial root.

Wurzelsuppe, *f.* soup prepared from roots.

Wurzeltafel, *f.* [Arith.] table of roots.

Wurzeltorf, *m.* (a kind of) turf *or* peat consisting principally of roots.

Wurzelwerk, *n.* roots.

Wurzelwort, *n.* radical (word), radix, root.

Wurzelzahl, *f.* [Arith.] root (of a number).

Wurzelzeichen, *n.* [Algeb.] radical sign.

Wurzelig, *adj.* s. Wurzelreich.

Wurzeln, *v. n.* ♆ and ± to take *or* strike root, to root. Das –, rooting etc., radication.

Würzen, *v. a.* 1. to season *or* spice; to aromatize *or* perfume. 2. ± to season (conversation etc.).

Würzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that seasons etc.

Würzhaft, / **Würzig**, — *adj.* spicy, aromatic.

Würzling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gärtn.] runner, sprig, layer.

Wusch! *interj.* ○ s. Husch. –en, *v. n.* ○ to pop *or* slip; s. Huschen.

Wust, *m.* (–es) chaos, confusion, confused mass; *it.* filth, dirt, rubbish, paltry stuff, trash, jumble.

Wüst, *adj.* 1. desert, deserted, uninhabited, waste, untilled, uncultivated. – liegen, to lie waste; eine –e Insel, a desert isle *or* island; das –e Arabien, Arabia Petraea, Idumaea. 2. ± confused; *it.* wild, disorderly, dissolute; *it.* rude. Ein –es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life. 3. [Mühl.] Das –e Gerinne, duct leading off the superfluous water. 4. [Hrtl.] filthy, dirty; *it.* ugly. — *adv.* wildly, dissolutely etc.

Wüste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) desert, wilderness, wild, waste. Zur – machen, to lay waste, to waste (an enemy's country), to desolate *or* ravage; in der – predigen, ± ☾ to preach to the deaf.

Wüſten, *v. n.* ℂ – mit ꝛc., to waste (*c. acc.*). [Wüſte.

Wüſtenei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) desert; ſ.

Wüſtheit, *f.* wildness (of a heath etc.); *it.* dissoluteness (of life etc.); *it.* rudeness.

Wuſtig, *adj.* chaotic, confused; *it.* filthy, dirty; ugly.

Wüſtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) rake, debauchee, profligate, libertine, a dissolute fellow.

Wüſtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) waste land.

Wuth, *f.* 1. rage, fury; madness. In – gerathen, to get *or* fly (in)to a rage, to fly out into a passion; in – ſetzen od. bringen, to put in(to) a rage, to enrage; ſeine – auslaſſen, to vent one's rage; vor – ſchäumen, to foam with rage. 2. ± rage (of pain, hunger *or* thirst, of a fever, tempest etc.), fury (of the winds etc.). 3. – (als Krankheit), madness, rage, mania; (bei Hunden) madness, † rage. 4. ± rage (for money etc.), mania (for etc.).

Wuthbeere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade.

Wuthentbrannt, *adj.* raging, in a rage, furious.

Wutherfüllt, *adj.* furious, enraged.

Wuthkraut, *n.* chickweed; red (*or* corn-) pimpernel.

Wuthſchaum, *m.* foam of rage.

Wuthſchnaubend, *adj.* breathing rage.

Wuthſchuß, *m.* frantic fit.

Wuthvoll, *adj.* full of rage, raging, furious, mad, † rageful, violent.

Wüthen, *v. n.* 1. to rage, to rave, chafe, fume *or* foam, to be furious (with anger), to be in a rage, to be exasperated to fury. 2. ± to rage. – (v. der Peſt, der See ꝛc.), to rage.

Wüthend, *adj.* 1. raging, furious, in a rage, raving, frantic; *it.* – (v. Menſchen, Hunden ꝛc.), mad, rabid. Das –e Heer, Arthur's chase, the furious host. 2. ± raging (sea *or* tempest etc.), furious, violent. — *adv.* 1. furiously etc. 2. ○ extremely, ○ furiously.

Wüther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. furious, mad *or* savage person. 2. tyrant.

Wütherich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. bloodhound, blood-thirsty person, tyrant, barbarian. 2. [Bot.] hemlock.

Wüthig, *adj.* furious, raving, raging, enraged, frantic, outrageous; mad, rabid. — *adv.* furiously etc.

Wutſch! *interj.* ⊖ souse!

X.

X, x, *n.* [Gramm.] X, x.

Xantippe, *f.* (–ns, der –) 1. Xantippe. 2. ± Xantippe, shrew, scold, termagant.

Xaver, *m.* (–s) Xavier.

Xebecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] xebec(k), shebeck.

Xenie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) xenia.

Xeniendichter, *m.* epigrammatist.

Xerantheme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] xeranthemum.

Xeraſie, *f.* xerasia.

Xereswein, *m.* (–s) sherry.

Xerophthalmie, *f.* xerophthalmy.

Xiphias, *m.* xiphias, the sword-fish; *it.* (ſchwertförmiger Komet) xiphias.

Ximenie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] ximenia.

Xyloglyph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) xyloglyph.

Xylograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) xylographer, wood-engraver. –ie, *f.* xylography, wood-engraving.

Xylolatrie, *f.* xylolatry.

Xylorganon, *n.* (–s) [Muſik] xylorganon.

Y.

Y, y, *n.* [Gramm.] Y, y.

Yacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] yacht.

Yam, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] manioc.

Yamwurzel, *f.* manioc root, yam.

Yanen, *v. n.* – (v. Eſeln), to bray.

Ybiſch, ſ. Eibiſch.

Yenit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] yenite.

Yolit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] yolite.

Yperbaum, *m.* (–es) Dutch elm.

Ypern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Ypres.

Yſop, *m.* (–s) hyssop; ſ. Iſop.

Yttererde, *f.* [Chem.] yttria.

Yttrium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] yttrium.

Yttrocerit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] yttro-cerite.

Yttrocolumbit, *m.* (–s) Mineralg.] yttro-columbite.

Yttrotantalit, *m.* (–s) –, Ytterstantal, *m.* [Mineralg.] yttro-tantalite.

Yucca, *f.* (*pl.* –s) } [Bot.] yucca.
Yukke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Z *).

Z, z, *n.* [Gramm.] Z, z.

Zaar ꝛc., ſ. Czaar ꝛc.

Zabern, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Saverne.

Zach, *adj.* ○ tough; ſ. Zäh(e).

Zacharias, *m.* Zachariah, Zecharias, Zachary, (*abbr.*) Zach, Zack.

Zäckchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little point etc.; (an Spitzen), purl, edging; (an Kleidern ꝛc.), purl-edging; mit – verſehen (Kleider ꝛc.), to purl *or* pink.

Zäcke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Zick; ſ. Zecke.

Zacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Zacken. *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tooth, (projecting) point, dent, spike (of a fork), prong, tine; (am Hirſchgeweihe), trochings, broach; (an Spitzen ꝛc.) ſ. Zäckchen. [leaf.

Zackenblatt, *n.* dentale (*or* indented)

Zackenfelſen, *m.* craggy cliff.

Zackenhorn, *n.* horn with branches; [Conch.] whelk.

Zackenkörner, *n. pl.* oil-seed.

Zackenkraut, *n.* garden-rocket.

Zackenkreuz, *n.* square cross.

Zackenlinie, *f.* [Feſtungsb.] indented intrenchment.

Zackenmeiſel, *m.* notched chisel

Zackenſchnecke, *f.* dented shell.

Zackenwalze, *f.* dented roller.

Zackenwerk, *n.* notched work; [Feſtungsb.] indented work.

Zacken, *v. a.* to furnish with teeth, to cut out in teeth, to indent, scollop, slash, tooth, jag *or* notch; *it.* to pink *or* purl.

Zackeiſen, *n.* toothing-iron.

Zacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that indents etc.

Zackig, *adj.* pointed, toothed, pronged, notched, indented, dented, jagged, rugged; (vom Hirſchgeweih) branched. – ausſchneiden, to pink; ſ. Zacken, Auszacken. [Zaghaftigkeit.

Zag, *adj.* ſ. Zaghaft. –heit, *f.* ſ.

Zagen, *v. n.* to tremble, to be afraid *or* discouraged, to despair.

Zag(e)muth, *m.* ſ. Zaghaftigkeit.

Zagmüthig, *adj.* timid *or* timorous person, poltroon, coward.

Zager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) timid *or* timorous person, poltroon, coward. –ei, *f.* ſ. Zaghaftigkeit.

Zaghaft, *adj.* timid, timorous, faint-hearted, cowardly, fearful, trembling, dejected. — *adv.* timidly etc. –igkeit, *f.* timidity, timorousness, faint-heartedness, cowardice, fearfulness, fear, dejectedness, dejection.

Zäh, Zähe, *adj.* 1. tough, tenacious, viscous, viscid, clammy, gluey, glutinous, sticky, ropy; (vom Weine ꝛc.), ropy. 2. ± tough (frame, life etc.). — *adv.* toughly etc. [flüſſig.

Zähflüſſig, *adj.* refractory; ſ. Strengs

Zähe, Zähheit, Zähigkeit, *f.* 1. toughness, tenacity, viscidity, viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness. 2. ± toughness.

Zahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) number; [Arith.] number, figure, cipher, [Gramm.] number. Gebrochene –, broken number; gebrochene, gerade –en, fractional, even numbers; ohne –, without number, numberless, innumerable; an der –, in number; einfache, mehrfache –, [Gramm.] ſ. Einzahl, Mehrzahl; eine – (Garn), ℂ skein, reel.

Zahlamt, *n.* office of paymaster; pay-office, (public) treasury.

Zahlbrett, *n.* counter; ſ. Zählbrett.

Zahlbuchſtabe, *m.* numeral (letter). –inſchrift, *f.* chronogram.

Zahlfähig, *adj.* solvent, able to pay (all just debts). –keit, *f.* solvency; ſ. Zahlungsfähig ꝛc.

Zahlfigur, *f.* figure, cipher. [ment.

Zahlfriſt, *f.* term of payment; instal(l)-

Zahlgröße, *f.* numeric quantity.

Zahlhaſpel, *m.* } reel marking the
Zahlweiſe, *f.* } number of turns.

Zahlkammer, *f.* pay-office.

Zahlkunſt, *f.* numeration; ſ. Zahlenkunſt. [able.

Zahllos, *adj.* numberless, innumer-

Zahlloſigkeit, *f.* numberlessness, innumerability, innummerableness. [surer.

Zahlmeiſter, *m.* paymaster, trea-

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zahlordnung, *f.* order of numbers.
Zahlperle, *f.* round pearl.
Zahlpfennig, *m.* counter.
Zahlreich, *adj.* numerous; – (v. einer Bibliothek), numerous, voluminous. — *adv.* numerously.
Zahlreim, } *m.* chronogram.
Zahlvers, }
Zahlschein, *m.* receipt.
Zahlspiel, *n.* game with figures.
Zahltag, *m.* pay-day.
Zahltermin, *m.* ſ. Zahlfriſt.
Zahltuch, *n.* [Stick.] canvas.
Zahlverhältniß, *n.* proportion (of numbers), ratio.
Zahlwoche, *f.* pay-week.
Zahlwiſſenſchaft, *f.* ſ. Zahlenwiſſenſchaft.
Zahlwort, *n.* numerical word, number.
Zahlzeichen, *n.* numeral (character), figure, cipher.
Zahlenfolge, } *f.* ſ. Zahlordnung.
Zahlenordnung, }
Zahlenkunſt, } *f.* arithmetic.
Zahlenlehre, }
Zahlenlotterie, *f.* lottery with numbers.
Zahlenrechnung, *f.* numeral arithmetic.
Zahlenreihe, *f.* series, progression of numbers.
Zahlenſchloß, *n.* secret bag-lock.
Zahlenſinn, *m* arithmetical talent.
Zahlentheilung, *f.* division.
Zahlentrennung, *f.* subtraction.
Zahlenverhältniß, *n.* ſ. Zahlverhältniß.
Zahlenwahrſagerei, *f.* arithmancy.
Zahlenwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of numbers.

Zahlbar, *adj.* to be paid, payable, due. – machen (Wechſel), ſ. Domiciliren.

Zählbar, *adj.* numerable, that may be numbered *or* counted.

Zahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pay. 2. ± to pay, to pay (*or* atone) for.

Zählen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to number, count, reckon *or* tell. – unter ꝛc., to reckon among(st). 2. ± – (*i. e.* rechnen) auf ꝛc., ſ. Rechnen.
Zählbrett, *n.* } counting-board, counter.
Zähltiſch, *m.* }
Zählgeld, *n.* (bei Steuereinnehmern ꝛc.), money for counting.
Zählpunkt, *m.* epoch.
Zählrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] count-wheel.

Zahler, *m.* payer, paymaster. Ein ſchlechter –, a bad paymaster.

Zähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that numbers etc., teller, numerator; [Billiard-ſp.] marker; *it.* ſ. Zahler. 2. [Arith.] numerator.

Zahlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) paying, payment; *it.* pay, payment. – leiſten, to pay.
Zahlungsaufſchub, *m.* } delay,
Zahlungseinſtellung, *f.* } suspension of payment.
Zahlungsfähig, *adj.* ſ. Zahlfähig.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

–keit, *f.* solvency, ability to pay (all debts *or* just claims).
Zahlungsfriſt, *f.* }
Zahlungstermin, *m.* } ſ. Zahlfriſt.
Zahlungskammer, *f.* pay-office.
Zahlungsmittel, *n.* Dieſes Geld iſt kein geſetzliches –, this money is not a legal tender.
Zahlungsort, *m.* place of payment.
Zahlungsſchein, *m.* ſ. Zahlſchein.
Zahlungstag, *m.* ſ. Zahltag.
Zahlungsunfähig, *adj.* insolvent. –keit, *f.* insolvency.
Zahlungswerth, *m.* numerical value.
Zahlungszeit, *f.* ſ. Zahlungsfriſt.

Zählung, *f.* counting, etc. – des Volkes, census.

Zahm, *adj.* 1. – (v. Thieren), tame, domestic. – machen, to (make) tame, to domesticate; – (v. Bäumen), natural; –es Waſſer (bei Fiſchen), (fish-) pond, lake; –e Fiſche, fishes bred and kept in ponds *or* lakes; – (v. Erzen), not difficult of fusion, not refractory. 2. ± tame, gentle, tractable

Zähmbar, *adj.* tameable. –keit, *f.* tameableness.

Zahmen, *v. n.* to be tamed *or* domesticated.

Zähmen, *v. a.* 1. to tame, to domesticate. (Ein Pferd) –, to break in. 2. ± to tame, restrain, cheek, subdue, bridle *or* curb.

Zähmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tamer.

Zähmung, *f.* taming etc., domestication.

Zahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zähne) (*dim.* Zähnchen, *n.*) 1. tooth; *it.* tooth (of a rake, comb, saw, card etc.), tine, prong, spoke; (an Rädern) tooth, cog. Das Zähnchen. [Bot.] denticle; Zähne bekommen, to (get *or*) cut (one's) teeth; die Zähne wechſeln, to shed (one's) teeth; Zähne einſchneiden in ꝛc., to tooth *or* indent (*c. acc.*). 2. ± Die – weiſen od. blecken, ſ. Blöcken; Haar auf den Zähnen haben, ○ to have wit at one's fingers' ends, not to be a novice, to be intrepid (*or* bold); Einem (Etwas) aus den Zähnen reißen, ○ to tear out of one's teeth; Einem auf den – fühlen, ☾ to feel any one's pulse, to sound him; einen – haben auf ꝛc., ☾ ○ to have an old grudge against etc.; es thut ihm kein – mehr weh, ○ he has no more tooth-ache, he's dead and gone.
Zahnarzenei, *f.* remedy for the teeth; ſ. Zahnmittel.
Zahnarzt, *m.* dentist.
Zahnbalſam, *m.* balsam for the teeth.
Zahnblecker, *m.* one who shows his teeth.
Zahnbraſſen, *m.* [Ichth.] saw-toothed sea-bream, sparus dentex.
Zahnbrecheiſen, *n.* tooth-drawer.
Zahnbrecher, }
Zahnausreißer, } *m.* ↓ tooth-breaker,
Zahnauszieher, } tooth-drawer.
Zahnbuchſtabe, *m.* [Gramm.] dental (letter).
Zahnbürſte, *f.* tooth-brush.
Zahneinguß, *m.* filling of a tooth, succedaneum for the teeth.
Zahneiſen, *n.* tooth-drawers; [Bildh.] ripping chisel.
Zahnfäule, } *f.* rottenness in the teeth.
Zahnfäulniß, }
Zahnfeile, *f.* rugine, scraper (of dentists).
Zahnfieber, *n.* teething-fever.
Zahnfiſch, *m.* fish with teeth.
Zahnfiſtel, *f.* fistula in the gum
Zahnfleiſch, *n.* gum, (*pl.*) gums.
Zahnfletſchend, *adj.* grinning.
Zahnförmig, *adj.* (formed) like a tooth, having the form of a tooth, tooth-like, dentiform; odontoid.
Zahnfortſatz, *m.* [Anat.] alveolar process. [parulia.
Zahngeſchwür, *n.* tumor in the gums;
Zahnhammer, *m.* claw-hammer.
Zahnhecht, *m.* tooth-pike, synodon.
Zahnhobel, *m.* tooth-plane. –eiſen, *n.* tooth-plane iron.
Zahnhöhle, *f.* socket (of a tooth), alveole; *it.* hollow of a tooth. –ngang, *m.* alveolar canal.
Zahnkrätzer, *m.* ſ. Zahnmeißel.
Zahnkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.
Zahnkrone, *f.* crown (*i. e.* upper part) of a tooth.
Zahnkünſtler, *m.* dentist.
Zahnlade, *f.* jaw-bone; *it.* tooth-socket.
Zahnlatwerge, *f.* dentifrice.
Zahnlehre, *f.* dentology.
Zahnlos, *adj.* toothless, teethless, without teeth.
Zahnloſigkeit, *f.* (the) being without teeth, toothlessness.
Zahnlücke, *f.* gap in the (one's) teeth. (Einige) –n haben, –n bekommen, to have lost, to lose some teeth.
Zahnlückig, *adj.* having lost some teeth, gap-toothed.
Zahnmaul, *n.* 1. ○ mouth furnished with teeth, ○... with ivories. 2. toothed carp, cyprinus dentex. [rip.
Zahnmeißel, *m.* [Techn.] scraper; *it.*
Zahnmittel, *n.* dentifrice, odontalgic (remedy).
Zahnmuſchel, } *f.* dental, tooth-shell
Zahnſchnecke, }
Zahnmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] incisive muscle.
Zahnnerv(e), *m.* nerve of a tooth.
Zahnpulver, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice.
Zahnputzer, *m.* he that cleans teeth; [Zahnärzte] scraper.
Zahnrad, *n.* cogged, dented wheel, tooth-(*or* cog-) wheel.
Zahnreihe, *f.* row *or* set of teeth.
Zahnröhre, *f.* ſ. Zahnmuſchel.
Zahnſäge, *f.* [Kammach.] saw to cut the teeth with.
Zahnſalbe, *f.* salve for the teeth.
Zahnſchmerz, *m.* –, –en (*pl.*), tooth-ache, odontalgy. [rostre.
Zahnſchnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] dentiZahnſchnitt, *m.* indentation, denticulation; [Arch.] dentil. [in.
Zahnſetzer, *m.* he that puts new teeth
Zahnſichel, *f.* toothed sickle.
Zahnſilber, *n.* 1. silver for stopping teeth. 2. silver in bars *or* ingots.

Zahnspitzfeile, *f.* [Kamm.] pottance file.

Zahnstocher, *m.* tooth-pick. –büchse, *f.*, –dose, *f.*, –etui, *n.*, toothpick-case. – n, *v. refl.* to pick one's teeth.

Zahnstümmel, Zahnstumpf, Zahnstumpen, } *m.* stump of a tooth.

Zahntrost, *m.* [Bot.] red eye-bright *or* euphrasy.

Zahnwasser, *n.* tooth-water. [teeth.

Zahnwechsel, *m.* shedding (of) the

Zahnweh, *n.* s. Zahnschmerzen. –baum, *m.* prickly ash tooth-ache-tree, zanthoxylon.

Zahnweinstein, *m.* tartar of the teeth.

Zahnwerk, *n.* 1. [Mech.] tooth- (*or* cog-)work, indented work. 2. ☾ ○ set of teeth.

Zahnwurz, *f.* tooth-wort. –el, *f.* 1. root of a tooth. 2. [Bot.] tooth-wort; Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain.

Zahnzange, *f.* tooth-drawers, pelecan.

Zahnzweig, *m.* branch of a tooth.

Zähnklappe(r)n, Zähnknirschen, } *n.* gnashing of the teeth.

Zähnknirschend, *adj.* gnashing with (*or* grinding) the teeth. [schend.

Zähnfletschend, s. Zahnfletschend.

Zähneln, *v. a.* to tooth, cog, indent *or* dent. — *v. n.* to cut (one's) teeth; s. Zahnen.

Zahnen, *v. a.* to tooth, indent *or* dent. — *v. n.* to breed *or* cut teeth, to teethe. Das –, dentition, teething.

Zähnig, } *adj.* toothed, dented, indented.

Zähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☿ tear.

Zährte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cyprinus vimba.

Zahrtiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Schmelzh.] large crucible *or* melting-pot.

Zahweide, *f.* osier willow.

Zain, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Metallurg.] ingot (of silver etc.), linget, lingot, wedge, bar.

Zaineisen, *n.* iron in bars.

Zainhammer, *m.* slitting mill.

Zainschmied, *m.* forger of bars, hammer-smith, master-smith in forges, slitter.

Zaindelmessing, *m.* (–s) ingot-brass.

Zaine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ortl.] willow-basket; [Böttch.] willow-band, with(e).

Zainen, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to forge into bars etc., to cast into ingots, to slit.

Zainer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Zainschmied.

Zake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ortl.] kind of sheep with long horns.

Zambo, *m.* (–, *pl.* –s) zambo.

Zampel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Seidenw.] warp; *it.* –, –stuhl, *m.* loom to make figured stuffs on.

Zampelstock, Zampelknüppel, } *m.* warp-stick.

Zampelschnur, *f.* thread of the warp.

Zamten, *v. n.* [Seidenw.] to fix the silk upon the loom.

Zamtbrett, *n.* rod of the warp.

Zamtnadel, *f.* needle, loop.

Zamurogeier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) zamuro-vulture.

Zander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –barsch, *m.* [Ichth.] perch-pike.

Zange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Zängchen, Zängelchen, ☾ Zängel, *n.* nippers, small (pair of) pinc(h)ers, tweezers) 1. (pair of) tongs; (kleine –) (pair of) pincers, pliers, nippers, tweezers; [Chir.] forceps. –n, [Tischl.] holdfast, cramp, vice. 2. Die –n (der Pferde), gatherers, fore-teeth; (bei Hirschen) fore-part of the foot, edges. 3. s. Zangenwerk.

Zangenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form of a pair of tongs etc., pinc(h)er-formed, forcipate.

Zangenschanze, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs.

Zangenwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] tenail.

Zangenwinkel, *m.* [Festungsb.] angle of the tenail.

Zängelmaß, *n.* (–es) [Drahtzieh.] wire-draw.

Zängeln, *v. a.* to take up with small pincers, with a pair of nippers etc.

Zank, *m.* (–es) quarrel, wrangle, strife, squabble, bickering, altercation, brawl, contention, contest, ○ shindy, ○ dust *or* bobbery. Immer in – und Hader leben, to be always at odds, in hot water.

Zankapfel, *m.* apple of discord (subject of a quarrel).

Zankbein, *n.* bone of contention.

Zankeisen, *n.* 1. puzzling rings. 2. ☾ ○ squabbler; scold, shrew. Altes –, old beldame (*or* crone).

Zankflecken, *m. pl.* ☾ heat-spots, pimples.

Zankgeist, *m.* quarrelsome disposition (*or* person); s. Zankgier.

Zankgier, Zanklust, } *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness. –ig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, contentious, disputatious.

Zankmaul, *n.* ○ quarrelsome person, brawler. [lust.

Zanksucht, *f.* s. Zankgeist, Zank-

Zanksüchtig, *adj.* s. Zanklustig. –er Mensch, wrangler. –heit, *f.* s. Zanksucht. [wrangler.

Zankteufel, *m.* ☾ quarrelsome person,

Zankvogel, *m.* ☾ quarreler, wrangler.

Zankwort, *n.* word of contention, quarreling word.

Zänkeln, *v. n.* to pick little quarrels, to have a bit of a quarrel, to have a tiff.

Zanken, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle, squabble, brawl, bicker, jar *or* scold. — *v. a.* to scold. Sich müde –, to quarrel till one gets tired. s. Abzanken *v. refl.* — *v. refl.* to quarrel (with one another), to fall out with one another; sich – um etc., to dispute about etc.

Zanker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) quarreler, disputer, brawler, wrangler. –inn, *f.* quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) wrangling, brawl; s. Zank.

Zänkisch, *adj.* quarrelsome, contentious, litigious, disputatious brawling, scolding, testy. –es Weib, s. Zänkerinn. — *adv.* quarrelsomely etc.

Zapfbottich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Brauer.] working-tun.

Zäpfchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little (*or* small) plug, pin, peg etc.; [Anat.] uvula, glottis. Das Fallen, Schießen des –s, falling of the uvula.

Zapfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. pin, peg, plug; [Zimmerl.] tenon; – (an Fässern etc.), tap, spigot and faucet, bung, stopper, plug; – (in Teichen), sluice, lock, floodgate, water-gate; – (an Rädern), pivot; – (an Dachziegeln), hook; – (an Tannen etc.), cone; –, [Anat.] s. Zäpfchen. Eiserner –, [Artill.] pintle; trunnion; [Arch.] tear, drop. 2. ○ drunkard, sot, tippler.

Zapfenbank, *f.* turn-bench.

Zapfenbaum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder.

Zapfenbeißer, *m.* [Ornith.] cross-bill.

Zapfenbier, *n.* droppings of beer, beer-droppings, ⊖ tap-lash; *it.* barreled beer.

Zapfenbohrer, *m.* tap-bore, wimble, gimblet.

Zapfenbrett, *n.* s. Kleiderrechen.

Zapfendeckel, *m.* lid of a sea-compass.

Zapfendrüse, *f.* gland of the uvula.

Zapfenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form (*or* shape) of a bung etc., cone, conical.

Zapfengeld, Zapfgeld, } *n.* ale-house impost.

Zapfenholz, *n.* bung-wood.

Zapfenhahn, *m.* tapping-cock.

Zapfenhopfen, *m.* female hop.

Zapfenkraut, *n.* trachelium.

Zapfenlager, *n.* [Techn.] socket, rest.

Zapfenloch, *n.* bung-hole; tap-hole, faucet-hole; [Zimmerl.] mortise. –bohrer, *m.* [Tischl.] wimble.

Zapfenmacher, *m.* maker of bungs etc.

Zapfenmutter, *f.* socket. sole.

Zapfenrecht, Zapfrecht, } *n.* right of retailing liquor.

Zapfenring, *m.* ring round the pivot.

Zapfenröhre, *f.* tapping-pipe.

Zapfensäge, *f.* tenon-saw.

Zapfenschwelle, *f.* groundsill (of a sluice), sleeper. [treat.

Zapfenstreich, *m.* [Milit.] tattoo, re-

Zapfenstück, *n.* [Techn.] sole, socket; [Art.] base-ring. [ous.

Zapfentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] conifer-

Zapfentrog, *m.* – (unter dem Fasse), tub (under the tap).

Zapfenwein, *m.* wine that has leaked out, wine-droppings.

Zapfenwirth, *m.* s. Schenkwirth.

Zapfenwurzel, *f.* tap-root.

Zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap, broach *or* draw; to sell from the tap, by draught. 2. [Chir.] –, Zäpfen, s. Anzapfen. 3. [Zimmerl.] to mortise.

Zäpfen, s. Zapfen.

Zapfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tapster, drawer.

Zäpflein, *n.* s. Zäpfchen.

Zapfner, *m.* s. Zapfenmacher, *it.* Zapfer.

Zappeln, *v. n.* 1. to sprawl *or* struggle, to move in convulsions; *it.* to

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

flounder, to leap about (as a fish). 2. ± (Einen) – lassen, to leave to struggle.

Zappler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † sprawler, flounderer.

Zarge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) border, edge, rim, brim, ledge, groove, hoop, frame, case, drum; *it.* [Tischl.] holdfast, cramp; collar; *it.* crome (of a cask); – (eines Mühlsteines), drum, box.

Zargzieher, *m.* [Böttch.] turrel.

Zargenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form of a ledge etc., rim-formed.

Zart, *adj.* 1. tender, delicate, fine, soft; subtile; slender, frail, weak; (vom Fleisch) tender. 2. ± tender; nice, fine, delicate. – (vom Gewissen), tender, delicate, scrupulous; –es Alter, tender age. — *adv.* tenderly etc.

Zartfisch, *m.* tender fish; s. Zärte.

Zartfühlend, Zartfühlig, } *adj.* delicate.

Zartfüßig, *adj.* tender-footed.

Zartgefühl, *n.* delicacy, nice *or* fine feeling, tenderness of feeling. Übertriebenes –, excess of delicacy, nicety.

Zartgliederig, *adj.* having delicate *or* slender limbs, fine-limbed.

Zartherzig, *adj.* tender- (*or* soft-) hearted.

Zartleibig, *adj.* of a delicate constitution. [licate.

Zartsinn, *m.* delicacy. –ig, *adj.* de-

Zärte, *f.* 1. tenderness; s. Zartheit. 2. [Ichth.] cyprinus vimba.

Zarteln, *v. n.* to affect delicacy, to affect *or* show tenderness. — *v. a.* † s. Verzärteln.

Zärtelkind, *n.* † spoiled child.

Zärtelwoche, *f.* first week after marriage.

Zartheit, *f.* 1. tenderness delicacy, delicateness, fineness, softness, subtility; slenderness, weakness. 2. ± tenderness, delicacy, fineness, niceness, nicety.

Zartlich, *adj.* tender, delicate, soft; *it.* delicate, effeminate; *it.* tender, fond. – (v. der Gesundheit &c.), delicate. — *adv.* tenderly etc. – lieben, to cherish; – halten, to treat with tenderness, to fondle; – thun, to affect tenderness; *it.* to dally; zu – erziehen, to coddle.

Zartlichkeit, *f.* 1. tenderness, delicateness, delicacy; softness; *it.* tenderness, fondness. 2. (*pl.* –en) fond (*or* sweet) thing.

Zärtling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. child brought up with extreme tenderness, tenderling, fondling. 2. wandering mouse. 3. creeping callisia.

Zaser, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fibre, thread, filament; string; s. Faser.

Zaserblume, *f.* fig-marigold.

Zasergewächs, *n.* [Chir.] polypus.

Zäserchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Zäserlein, *n.* fibril.

Zasericht, Zaserig, } *adj.* s. Faserich, Faserig.

Zasern, *v. a.* to feaze, untwist *or* untwine, to ravel out. — *v. refl.* to feaze, to unravel, † to fuzz.

Zaspel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) skein *or* skain (of thread), hank, tie, reel.

Zätscheln, *v. a.* o s. Verzärteln.

Zauber, *m.* (–s) 1. spell, charm, enchantment, incantation, magic, witchcraft. Einen – lösen, to break a charm. 2. ± charm, magic, magic power.

Zauberauge, *n.* charming *or* bewitching eye.

Zauberbaum, *m.* enchanted tree.

Zauberbecher, *m.* magic cup.

Zauberberg, *m.* enchanted mountain.

Zauberbild, *n.* 1. talisman. 2. ± charming figure.

Zauberblick, *m.* fascinating (*or* charming) look.

Zauberbrunnen, *m.* magic well.

Zauberbuch, *n.* conjuring (*or* necromantical) book.

Zauberbuchstabe, *m.* magic letter.

Zauberburg, *f.* enchanted castle.

Zauberdegen, *m.* magic (*or* enchanted) sword.

Zauberding, *n.* charmed thing.

Zauberfaden, *m.* enchanted thread.

Zauberfels, *m.* enchanted rock.

Zauberfest, *adj.* proof against magic.

Zauberfisch, *m.* horrid scorpaena *or* scorpion-fish.

Zauberflamme, *f.* magic flame.

Zauberflasche, *f.* magic bottle.

Zauberflöte, *f.* magic *or* enchanted flute. [charm.

Zauberfluch, *m.* incantation, spell,

Zauberfluß, *m.* ± – (der Rede), magic flow. [formula.

Zauberformel, *f* spell, charm, magic

Zaubergarten, *m.* enchanted (*it.* charming) garden.

Zaubergebilde, *n.* magic form.

Zaubergefäß, *n.* magic *or* enchanted vessel.

Zaubergehenk, *n.* amulet.

Zaubergeräth, *n* enchanted *or* magic instruments.

Zaubergesang, *m.* magic (*or* fascinating) song.

Zaubergeschichte, *f.* magic story.

Zauberglas, *n.* enchanted *or* magic glass. [belt.

Zaubergürtel, *m.* magic girdle *or*

Zauberhand, *f.* hand having a magic power.

Zauberhülle, *f.* enchanted cover *or* veil. [ing) isle.

Zauberinsel, *f.* enchanted (*it.* charm-

Zauberkelch, *m.* s. Zauberbecher.

Zauberkette, *f.* magic chain.

Zauberklang, *m.* magic sound.

Zauberknoten, *m.* magic ligature *or* knot.

Zauberkraft, *f.* magic power *or* virtue, charming power.

Zauberkraut, *n.* magic herb; [Bot. circaea, enchanter's nightshade.

Zauberkreis, *m.* magic circle.

Zauberkunst, *f.* magic, magic art, witchcraft; *it.* magic trick.

Zauberland, *n.* enchanted land, fairy-land.

Zauberlaterne, Zauberleuchte, } *s.* magic lantern.

Zauberlauch, *m.* [Bot.] Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic.

Zauberlicht, *n.* magic light.

Zauberlied, *n.* s. Zaubergesang.

Zaubermacht, *f.* magic power.

Zaubermährchen, *n.* magic tale.

Zaubermantel, *m.* enchanted cloak.

Zaubermäßig, s. Zauberhaft.

Zaubermeister, *m.* s. Zauberer.

Zaubermittel, *n.* charm, spell, magic agency.

Zaubernebel, *m.* magic mist.

Zauberneß, *n.* magic net.

Zauberort, *m.* enchanted place.

Zauberpalast, *m.* enchanted (*or* enchanting) palace.

Zauberperspektiv, *n.* magic perspective-glass.

Zauberpferd, *n.* magic steed, enchanted horse.

Zauberpinsel, *m.* fascinating pencil.

Zauberquelle, *f.* magic well.

Zauberreich, *n.* fairy-realm(s).

Zauberring, *m.* magic (*or* enchanted) ring.

Zauberruthe, *f.* magic rod.

Zaubersalbe, *f.* magic ointment.

Zauberschein, *m.* s. Zauberlicht.

Zauberschlaf, *m.* magic sleep, trance.

Zauberschlag, *m.* blow with a magic wand.

Zauberschloß, *n.* s. Zauberburg.

Zauberschrift, *f.* magic writing.

Zauberschwert, *n.* s. Zauberdegen. [charm.

Zaubersegen, *m.* incantation, spell,

Zaubersiegel, *n.* magic seal.

Zauberspiegel, *m.* magic mirror.

Zauberspruch, *m.* s. Zaubersegen.

Zauberstab, *m.* magic wand.

Zauberstimme, *f.* charming voice.

Zauberstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] witch- (*or* wych-)hazel, black Virginian pistachio.

Zauberstück, *n.* conjuring trick.

Zauberton, *m.* enchanting tone.

Zaubertrank, *m.* philter.

Zaubertrichter, *m.* magic funnel.

Zaubertrommel, *f.* magic drum.

Zauberwehr, *f.* amulet.

Zauberwerk, *n.* magic, witchcraft, charms, spell; s. Zauberei.

Zauberwesen, *n.* magic; *it.* charming creature.

Zauberwort, *n.* magic word, spell.

Zauberwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora.

Zauberzeichen, *n.* magic mark, character *or* sign.

Zauberzettel, *m.* amulet.

Zauberei, *f.* magic, witchcraft, witchery, sorcery, necromancy; (*pl.* –en) enchantment, charm, spell.

Zauberer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. magician, sorcerer, necromancer, wizard, enchanter, charmer, conjuror. –inn, Zauberinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a) sorceress, enchantress, charmeress, witch. b) ± charmer. 2. –, [Conch.] tuberculated top-shell.

Zauberhaft, *adj.* magic(al). — *adv.* magically, as if by magic.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zauberiſch, *adj.* magic(al); *it.* enchanting, charming, fascinating, bewitching. — *adv.* magically etc.

Zaubern, *v. n.* to use witchcraft, to practise magic *or* witchcraft. —, *n.* (–s) ſ. Zauberei. — *v. a.* to produce by magic *or* witchcraft.

Zauderei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) temporizing, delaying etc., slowness, slackness (in business *or* duty etc.), putting off, dallying.

Zauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dilatory person, temporizer, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier, dallier, putter off.

Zauderhaft, *adj.* dilatory, slow, slack (in duty, business etc.), loitering, delaying, lingering, tardy. –igkeit, *f.* tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, tardiness.

Zaudern, *v. n.* to be dilatory *or* slow, to delay, loiter, linger *or* temporize.

Zauen, *v. refl.* [Örtl.] to make haste.

Zaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zäume) (Zäumchen, *n.*) 1. bridle, reins (*pl.*). 2. ± bridle, restraint, curb *or* check. Im –e halten, to bridle, curb, check, restrain, repress, subdue, master, manage *or* control, ♀ to rein. 3. [Anat.] ligament. 4. [Strumpfw.] loop. [bridle.

Zaumbinde, *f.* [Wundärzt.] sling,

Zaumfrei, *adj.* unbridled.

Zaumgeld, *n.* groom's fee on buying a horse, bridle-money.

Zaumlos, *adj.* ∓ and ± unbridled.

Zaumrecht, *adj.* used to the bridle.

Zaumſcheide, *f.* bridle-slide.

Zaumſchnalle, *f.* bridle-buckle.

Zaumſtangen, *f. pl.* branches of a bridle.

Zaumzeug, *n.* bridle, bridle-buckles and other appendages.

Zäumbar, *adj.* that may be bridled etc., controllable, manageable.

Zäumchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] ligament.

Zäumen, *v. a.* 1. to bridle. 2. ± to bridle, restrain, govern, master, manage, check, curb *or* control. 3. [Kochk.] to truss.

Zäumung, *f.* bridling etc.

Zaun, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zäune) (*dim.* Zäunchen, *n.*) 1. hedge, fence, railing. Ein – von Bäumen, a hedge-row of trees; ein lebendiger –, quickset-hedge; mit einem –e umgeben, to hedge *or* fence (in). 2. ± Eine Gelegenheit zum Zanke (oder Streite) vom –e brechen, to pick a quarrel; vom –e gebrochen ſein, hinter dem –e (auf)gewachſen ſein, to be of mean extraction; nicht vom –e gebrochen ſein, to be no hedge-born man. [cirlus.

Zaunammer, *f.* cirl-bunting, emberiza

Zaunblume, *f.* hedge-flower; *it.* [Bot.] a) anthericum; asphodel; spider-wort. b) Barbadoes flower-fence *or* pride.

Zaunbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Zaundürr, *adj.* ± very lean, dry as a herring (*or* bone).

Zaungerte, *f.* branch, twig (*or* lopping) fit for a hedge, used for making fences *or* hedges.

Zaunglocke, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-bell.

Zaunhopfen, *m.* wild hops.

Zaunkirſche, *f.* common (*or* fly-) honeysuckle.

Zaunkönig, Zaunſchlüpfer, Zaunſchlieſer, } *m.* wren; *it.* hedge-sparrow.

Zaunmacher, *m.* hedge-maker, hedger.

Zaunpfahl, *m.* hedge-pole, hedge-stake. [bittersweet.

Zaunrebe, *f.* wild hops, bryony; *it.*

Zaunrecht, *n.* hedge-right; right of making a fence *or* hedge.

Zaunreis, *n.* ſ. Zaungerte.

Zaunriegel, *m.* [Bot.] dogwood, privet.

Zaunritter, *m.* hedge-knight.

Zaunroſe, *f.* hedge- (*or* dog-)rose.

Zaunrübe, *f.* bryony. Wilde –, black bryony.

Zaunruthe, *f.* ſ. Zaungerte.

Zaunſchwein, *n.* hedge-hog. –chen, *n.* hedge-pig.

Zaunſtänder, *m.* hedge-stake.

Zaunſtecken, *m.* hedge-stake; *it.* ſ. Zaungerte.

Zaunweide, *f.* willow fit for a hedge.

Zaunwicke, *f.* chickling(-vetch); bastard vetchling.

Zaunwinde, *f.* the great bindweed.

Zäunen, *v. a.* ſ. Einzäunen, Umzäunen. [cherry.

Zäunling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bush-

Zaupf! *interj.* [Min.] stop!

Zaufen, *v. a.* to touse, pull, lug, tug.

Zebra, *n.* (*pl.* –s) [Zool.] Zebra.

Zebu, *m.* (*pl.* –s) [Zool.] Zebu.

Zeche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (im Wirthshauſe), reckoning, score, bill, shot. Die – machen, to make out one's bill; (Jeder bezahlte) ſeine –, his own share. 2. ± Die – bezahlen müſſen, to have to pay for all; die – ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's host. 3. * drinking-bout, company of topers. 4. [Min.] mine; *it.* mining company. 5. † corporation, guild, club (of artisans etc.). 6. succession, turn. Um die –, nach der –, in succession, by turns, alternately.

Zechbruder, *m.* pot-companion, toper, tippler, bibber.

Zechfrei, *adj.* scot-free. Einen – halten, to pay (to have to pay), to defray one's expenses, to pay any one's score.

Zechgaſt, Zechgenoß, } *m.* drinking companion.

Zechgelag, *n.* (noisy) drinking bout, noisy drinking match, carousal, carouse, revel, tippling party.

Zechgeſellſchaft, *f.* drinking company, company of topers, tippling party.

Zechhaus, *n.* house where tipplers meet *or* assemble.

Zechmeiſter, *m.* headman of a guild, foreman of a mining company.

Zechſchuld, *f.* drinking score.

Zechſchweſter, *f.* drinking gossip.

Zechtag, *m.* day on which the members of a club of artisans meet *or* assemble; *it.* day for a drinking-bout, bacchanalian day.

Zechwappen, *n.* arms of a guild etc.

Zechenhaus, *n.* mine-house.

Zechenmeiſter, *m.* foreman of a mining company.

Zechenrauch, *m.* white arsenic.

Zechenſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines, secretary to a mining company.

Zechen, *v. n.* to drink (freely, hard, deep), to tope, tipple, carouse *or* quaff.

Zecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) drinker, toper, tippler, carouser.

Zechine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Münzw.] zechin, sequin.

Zecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tick, acarus.

Zecklerhaar, *n.* (–s) [Tuchm.] nap.

Zeder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cedar; ſ. Ceder.

Zederbaum, *m.* cedar.

Zederfichte, *f.* cembra Siberian stone-pine-tree.

Zedernuß, *f.* Barbadoes-nut.

Zedernharz, *n.* cedria, cedrium.

Zedernholz, *n.* cedar-wood; ſ. Cedernholz. [cedars.

Zedernwald, *m.* forest *or* wood of

Zedern, *adj.* of cedar(-wood), cedrine.

Zehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. toe; (bei Thieren) toe, claw; (bei Vögeln) claw, talon. Auf den –n (ſtehen, gehen), on tiptoe. 2 clove (of garlic), stick (of celery), race, knot *or* stick (of ginger).

Zehenglied, *n.* joint (phalanx) of a toe.

Zehenbeuger, *m.* [Anat.] flexor of the toes.

Zehennagel, *m.* toe-nail.

Zehennerv(e), *m.* nerve of a toe.

Zehenſpitze, *f.* end *or* extremity of a toe; tiptoe.

Zehenſtrecker, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the toes.

Zehentritt, *m.* going on tiptoe.

Zeh(e)n, *adj.* ten. Die – Gebote, the ten commandments, the decalogue.

Zehenblumig, *adj.* ten-flowered.

Zeheneck, *n.* decagon. –ig, *adj.* decagonal, with ten angles *or* corners.

Zehenender, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] stag with (*or* of) ten antlers.

Zehenfach, Zehenfältig, } *adj.* and *adv.* tenfold, decuple, ten times as much. Das Zehnfache, the decuple.

Zehenfädig, Zehenmännerig, } *adj.* [Bot.] decandrian. –e Pflanze, decander.

Zehenfüßig, *adj.* having, with *or* of ten feet, ten-footed.

Zehengriffelig, Zehennarbig, } *adj.* [Bot.] decagynian. –e Pflanze, decagyn.

Zehenherr, *m.* one of the (council of) ten; *it.* decemvir. –ſchaft, *f.* decemvirate. –(ſchaft)lich, *adj.* decemviral.

Zehenhundert, *adj.* ten hundred, ſ. Tauſend. –ſte, *adj.* ten hundredth, ſ. Tauſendſte.

Zehenjahr, *n.* decennary, period of ten years. –feſt, *n.* decennial festival.

Zehenjährig, *adj.* decennial, of ten years, ten years old.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zehenjährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* decennial, (happening) every ten years.

Zehenkantig, *adj.* ten-cornered, ten-edged; s. Zehneckig.

Zehenkreuzerstück, *n.* piece of ten kreutzers.

Zehenlappig, *adj.* [Bot.] having ten lobes, ten-lobed.

Zehenlöthig, *adj.* of five ounces. –es Silber, silver at 7 dwts and 12 gr.

Zehenmal, *adv.* ten times. –ig, *adj.* ten times repeated (*or* over).

Zehenmann, *m.* s. Zehenherr.

Zehenmonatig, *adj.* of ten months.

Zehenmonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten months.

Zehenpfennigstück, *n.* piece of 10 farthings.

Zehenpfünder, *m.* [Art.] ten-pounder.

Zehenpfündig, *adj.* of ten pounds.

Zehenruderig, *adj.* with ten rows of oars.

Zehensäulig, *adj.* of *or* with ten columns (*or* pillars). –es Gebäude, decastyle.

Zehenschuhig, *adj.* of ten feet.

Zehensilber, *m.* [Gramm.] word of ten syllables.

Zehensilbig, *adj.* [Gramm.] of ten syllables, decasyllabic.

Zehenspaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] decafid.

Zehenstrahl, *m.* [Naturg.] star-stone. –ig, *adj* of *or* with ten rays.

Zehenstündig, *adj* of ten hours.

Zehenstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten hours.

Zehentägig, *adj.* of ten days.

Zehentäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten days.

Zehentagsgeschichte, *f.* Decameron (of Boccaccio).

Zehentausend, *adj.* ten thousand. –ste, *adj.* ten-thousandth.

Zehentheil, *n.* tenth (part), one tenth (part). –ig, *adj.* of ten parts; [Bot.] decafid.

Zehenwöchentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* happening *or* occurring every ten weeks.

Zehenwöchig, *adj.* of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old.

Zehenzackig, *adj.* with ten teeth, points, prongs etc., ten-pronged.

Zehenzehig, *adj.* with ten toes, ten-toed. [lined.

Zehenzeilig, *adj.* of ten lines, ten-

Zeh(e)n, *f.* a ten; [Kartensp.] a ten.

Zehend, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) decade, half a score. So ein – Jahre, ten years or so.

Zeh(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a ten. *pl.* –, the (tribunal *or* council of the) ten; *it.* –, a decemvir. 3. s. Zehenkreuzerstück. 4. [Bot.] the lesser clusia.

Zehei, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of ten sorts, ten different.

Zehent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } tithe.
Zeh(e)nte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } Der große, kleine –, great, small tithes; den Zehenten entrichten, to pay tithes, to tithe; – von ꝛc., tithes on etc.

Zehentacker, *m.* } field subject to the
Zehentfeld, *n.* } payment of tithe, tithe-field, tithable field.

Zehentamt, *n.*
Zehenteinnehmerei, *f.* } tithe-office.

Zehentbezirk, *m.* } tithable territory
Zehentgebiet, *n.* } *or* district.

Zehentdrescher, *m.* he that thrashes the tithe-corn.

Zehenteinnehmer, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither, tithesman.

Zehentferkel, *n.* tithe-pig.

Zehentflur, *f.* s. Zehentacker

Zehentfrei, *adj.* tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes. –heit, *f.* exemption from (paying) tithe.

Zehentfrüchte, *f.* tithe-fruits.

Zehentgarbe, *f.* sheaf of tithe-corn.

Zehentgefälle *s. pl.* dues arising from the tithes.

Zehentgeld, *n.* } money paid in lieu
Zehentschatz, *m.* } of tithe(s).

Zehentgericht, *n.* a court that decides tithe-matters.

Zehentgerste, *f.* tithe-barley.

Zehentgrenze, *f.* tithe-boundaries.

Zehentherr, *m* tithe-owner; *it.* tither.

Zehenthof, *m.*
Zehentscheuer, *f.* } tithe-barn.

Zehentkorn, *n.* tithe-corn.

Zehentmann, *m.* tithable man, man liable to pay tithe(s).

Zehentordnung, *f.* regulation of the tithes.

Zehentpflichtig, } *adj.* tithable, li-
Zehentschuldig, } able to pay tithe,
Zehentverwandt, } subject to the payment of tithes (*or* to pay tithes), tithe-paying, paying tithes.

Zehentrechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic.

Zehentrecht, *n.* right of taking *or* collecting tithes; *it.* tithe law, laws concerning tithes.

Zehentregister, *n.* tithe-register, tithe-book.

Zehentroggen, *m.* tithe-rye.

Zehentsache, *f* tithe-matter, tithe-case.

Zehentsammler, *m.* collector of tithes; s. Zehenteinnehmer.

Zehentschreiber, *m.* tithe-book keeper.

Zehentstein, *m.* tithe-stone.

Zehentweizen, *m.* tithe-wheat.

Zehentbar, *adj.* s. Zehentpflichtig.

Zeh(e)nte, *adj.* tenth. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Zehentheil.

Zeh(e)nten, *v. a.* 1. to tithe, to take *or* collect tithe, to levy a tenth part on etc.; *it.* to tithe, to pay tithe(s). 2. [Milit.] to decimate.

Zeh(e)ntens, *adv.* tenthly, in the tenth place.

Zeh(e)nter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tither; s. Zehentsammler.

Zehig, *adj.* toed, having toes; [Bot.] digitate(d). –e Thiere, digitates.

Zehne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } s. Zehen, *f.*,
Zehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Zehener.

Zehren, *v. n.* 1. to eat and drink, to live. – von ꝛc., to live (up)on, from etc.; auf Anderer Kosten –, aus fremdem Beutel –, to feed (*or* live) at other people's expense. 2. to waste, to grow less, to evaporate. –d, [Med.] consumptive; –des Fieber, hectic fever. 3. – (vom Thee, Branntwein, Essig ꝛc.), not to be nutritive, nourishing *or* nutritious, to make lean *or* meagre; to stimulate, incite the appetite.

Zehrbedarf, *m* provisions; consumption. [fever.

Zehrfieber, *n.* hectic fever, slow

Zehrfrei, *adj.* free of expense; s. Zechfrei. –heit, *f.* right of living (at a place) free of expense.

Zehrgeld, *n.* 1. money for living, to live on; *it.* money spent by a traveler, traveling expenses. 2. viaticum, charity given to a traveling journeyman etc.

Zehrkraut, *n.* betony; *it.* St. James'-wort, ragwort; *it.* garden-valerian.

Zehrpfennig, *m.* s. Zehrgeld Nr. 2

Zehrvorrath, *m.* (stock of) provisions.

Zehrwurm, *m.* guinea-worm.

Zehrwurzel, *f.* common arum *or* wake-robin; *it.* dragon, dracontium; dorrige –, skunk-weed.

Zehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spender. *Prov.* Ein Sparer will einen – haben, a sparer will beget a spender.

Zehrung, *f.* 1. living etc. 2. expenses (of living) at an inn; shot, score. Freie – haben, to be scot-free etc., to have one's traveling expenses; *it.* s. Zehrgeld. 3. [Med.] s. Auszehrung.

Zehrungsfrei, s. Zehrfrei.

Zehrungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses (for eating and drinking *or* for one's diet), traveling expenses. [sions.

Zehrungssteuer, *f.* excise on provi-

Zeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sign, (visible) mark, note, stamp, letter, figure; token; [Alg.] sign; [Musik] sign; [Astr.] sign. Die zwölf himmlischen –, the twelve celestial signs; vom – an, [Musik] dal segno; unter einem glücklichen – (geboren sein), under a lucky sign (*or* star); – (in der Luft), meteor; – (des Kreuzes), sign. 2. a) sign, mark, token; – (v. einer Krankheit), symptom; s. Kennzeichen, Merkmal. b) sign, proof. Zum –, daß ꝛc., as a proof that etc. 3. (Signal) signal. 4. sign, wonder, miracle, prodigy; *it.* sign, presage, augury, omen. – u. Wunder, signs and wonders.

Zeichenbild, *n.* emblem.

Zeichenbrenner, *m.* brander.

Zeichenbuch, *n.* drawing-book.

Zeichendeuter, *m.* prophet; augur; *it.* astrologer; chiromancer. –ei, *f.* prophesying; astrology; chiromancy.

Zeichendinte, *f.* marking-ink, indelible ink.

Zeicheneisen, *n.* marking *or* branding iron, brand-iron.

Zeichenfeder, *f.* drawing-pen.

Zeichengarn, *n.* marking-thread.

Zeichenhammer, *m.* marking-hammer

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zeichenkreide, *f.* drawing-chalk, crayon.

Zeichenkunst, *f.* (art of) drawing.

Zeichenlehre, *f.* [Med.] semeiology, symptomatology.

Zeichenlehrer, **Zeichenmeister**, } *m.* drawing-master.

Zeichenpapier, *n.* drawing-paper.

Zeichenpult, *m.* drawing-desk.

Zeichenrahmen, *m.* drawing-frame.

Zeichenrechenkunst, **Zeichenrechnung**, } *f.* algebra.

Zeichenschrift, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Zeichenschule, *f.* drawing-school.

Zeichensetzung, *f.* [Gramm.] punctuation. [marks.

Zeichenspiel, *n.* game played with

Zeichensprache, *f.* pantomime, dumb show, language by signs.

Zeichenstempel, *m.* (burning-)stamp.

Zeichenstift, *n.* drawing-pencil, crayon.

Zeichenstunde, *f.* drawing lesson.

Zeichentisch, *m.* drawing-table.

Zeichentuch, *n.* canvas for marking; sampler.

Zeichnen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to mark, note *or* stamp; (mit einem glühenden Eisen –) to brand. 2. ± ○ Einen –, to give one a sign. 3. to draw, to design, to delineate (a diagram etc.), to sketch. Nach dem Leben, der Natur –, to draw from life *or* nature. 4. to sign *or* underwrite. 5. Nicht mehr – (v. Pferden), to be out of age. — *n.* (–s) drawing etc.; marking etc.

Zeichner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. marker, stamper, brander. 2. drawer, designer, draughtsman.

Zeichnung, *f.* 1. marking etc.; *it.* drawing etc., delineation; *it.* underwriting etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) drawing, draught, design, sketch. Getuschte –, drawing in water-colors; gewischte –, stump-drawing; unschattirte –, drawing in ink without any shades; geriefelte –, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen.

Zeichnungskunst, *f.* s. Zeichenkunst.

Zeideln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Bienenz.] to cut the honey-combs (in the hives), to cut the hives. 2. [Ostr.] to milk.

Zeidelbär, *m.* s. Honigbär.

Zeidelbast, *m.* s. Seidelbast.

Zeidelgabel, *f.* honey-fork.

Zeidelgut, *n.* an estate having the right of keeping bees in a forest; *it.* a bee-farm. [are kept.

Zeidelheide, *f.* heath on which bees

Zeidelmeister, *m.* bee-master.

Zeidelmesser, *n.* knife for cutting the hives.

Zeidelrecht, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest, on a heath.

Zeidelweide, *f.* keeping (of) bees in a forest etc. [hives (in a forest etc.).

Zeidelzeichen, *n.* mark on the bee-

Zeidelzins, *m.* duty on the keeping of bees etc.

Zeidler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bee-master; *it.* he that has the right of keeping bees in a forest *or* on a heath.

Zeigbar, **Zeiglich**, } *adj.* that may be shown. proper to be shown, shewable, ostensible.

Zeigen, *v. a.* 1. to show, to point out, to indicate. to exhibit; (*v. n.*) – auf ꝛc. (mit dem Finger), to point at. 2. to show, to prove, display *or* exhibit. — *v. refl.* to show one's self (*or* itself), to appear, to come out; to be found, to prove (salutary etc.); sich als ein Mann –, to show one's self a man.

Zeigefinger, *m.* fore-finger, index.

Zeigstein, *m.* load-stone.

Zeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. shower, exhibiter. 2. – (an Uhren), hand (of a time-piece, clock etc.), finger, pointer, (an Sonnenuhren) gnomon, pin, style; – (an einem Kompasse), needle; –, [Artill.] indicator. 3. fore-finger, index. 4. [Goldarb. ꝛc.] graver. 5. [Chem.] mark, proof. 6. [Kunch.] plough (strombus gallus).

Zeigerlinie, *f.* substylar line (of a sun-dial).

Zeigerrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] dial-wheel.

Zeigerstange, *f.* – (an Uhren und Sonnenuhren), s. Zeiger.

Zeigeruhr, *f.* a clock that points the hours without striking.

Zeigerwerk, *n.* works that move the hands of a clock etc., wheel-work for moving the hands of a clock etc.

Zeihen, *irr. v. a.* Einen einer Sache –, to accuse one of, to tax *or* charge one with.

Zeiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accuser.

Zeiland, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] mezereon. spurge-olive.

Zeile, *f.* (*pl.* –n) line, row; (in Schriften, Büchern) line.

Zeil(en)gerste, *f.* barley sown in rows, may-barley. [lines.

Zeilenweise, *adv.* by *or* in rows *or*

Zeilsemmel, *m.* a kind of long rolls.

Zeilen, *v. a.* to arrange (*or* put down) in rows (*or* lines).

Zeilig, (*in comp.*) consisting of (two, three etc.) rows *or* lines, .. rowed, lined.

Zeischen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) siskin; s. Zeisig.

Zeisel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shrew-mouse.

Zeiselbär, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) show-bear, tame bear.

Zeiseln, *v. a.* [Ostr. and ○] Einen wohin –, to induce a person to go to a place. to take one to a place; Einen fort –, to induce a person to leave (one *or* a place).

Zeiselwagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Österreich] (sort of long) carriage in which people sit back to back, jaunting car; s. Wurstwagen.

Zeisig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. siskin. barley-bird, green finch. 2. ± ↑ knave, fellow.

Zeisiggrün, *adj.* siskin-green.

Zeisigkraut, *n.* red pimpernel; *it.* red dead-nettle; *it.* white annual stachys.

Zeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. time; *it.* time, a proper time, fit time; season; *it.* time, space, term; *it.* time: period; age; [Gramm.] time, tense. Die gegenwärtig vergangene und zukünftige –, the time pr sent, past and to come; [Gramm.] t present, past and future tense (*or* time die zukünftige und bedingte –, [Gramm the future and conditional (tense *or* time die – der Ernte, Weinlese, s. Erntezei Weinlese; die – wird es lehren, time w show it; es ist hohe –, it is high time; ist die höchste –, it is more than time; verlieren, to lose time; es ist keine – verlieren, there is no time to be lost; in die – (und Umstände) schicken, to comp with the time *or* occasion, to accommoda one's self to circumstances (*or* to t times), to go with the tide, to serve t time, to temporize; die – verderben, waste, lose (*or* trifle away) one's tim die – tödten, to kill time; welche – (od. u welche –) ist es? what time is it? wh o'clock is it? zu welcher –, oder um wel –? at what hour *or* time? at what o'cloc es ist schon spät an der –, it is late alread es ist noch früh an der –, it is not late, it is early yet, it is still early; von zu –, from time to time; mit der –, time; zu dieser –, zu jener –, at this tim at that time; zu der –, at that time. the zu keiner –, at no time; zur –, der –, no at present; noch zur –, yet, still; zur des ꝛc., at *or* in the time of etc.; zu g cher –, at the same time: *it.* at the sa time, with the rest, withal; nach der after the time. afterwards. in later *or* s sequent time, later; nach langer –, afte long time; vor kurzer –, not long ago; langer , a great while ago, a long ti ago; lange – vorher, long before this ti s. Lang ꝛc.; kurze – vorher, a little wh before; nach langer –, after a long tim seit der –, since (that time); einige – n her, a while after; eine – lang, for a some) while; lange –, a long while time, this long time; zu –en, now then, sometimes; vor –en, in former tim in the days of old; vor undenklichen – time out of mind; die – her, all the wh until now; von langer – her, a long t ago; von langer – her od. seit langer – stehend, seiend, of long standing, of cient date; eine – lang, for a time; der – an, from that time, since; unter –, (in the) meantime, meanwhile; u der –, daß ꝛc., whilst, s. Während; ewige –en, for ever, in perpetuity; bei in (good *or* right) time, betimes, ea zu seiner, meiner –, in his time *or* d in my time(s) etc.; zu unserer –, in time, in our days *or* age; zu allen –en all times; in – von ꝛc., in the spac etc., in (ten days etc.); (es ist ꝛc.) – zeitig) genug, ☾ early enough, time enou – meines Lebens, ○ ☾ all my life (ti all my life long, as long as I live; – bens, for life, as long as one lives, one's lifetime; auf – Lebens, for ter life; (o) du meine –! ei, du liebe – good God! my God! eine – von 7 Jah a space *or* term of seven years; die dene –, the golden age; alte –en, an times; die neue –, modern times; schlechte, harte od. schwere –en, good ti

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

bad or hard times; die rechte, gelegene –, proper, suitable, convenient or fit time, season, favorable moment; bequeme –, opportunity; zu seiner (i. e. rechter) –, in (due) time, at the proper time; zu rechter –, in (good or due) time, seasonably, in (good) season, in right season, opportunely, ○ in the (very) nick of time; außer der –, out of season, unseasonably, not in due time, at an improper time; müßige, freie, übrige –, vacant time, spare time, leisure; er hatte keine –, he had no time, he was not at leisure; ich habe keine –, (um) zu ꝛc., I have no time to etc.; sich – nehmen, to take time; Einem – lassen oder geben zu ꝛc., to give any one time to do, perform or execute (*e. acc.*); damit hat es gute –, ☾ there is no hurry (with that); auf –, [Handel] on trust, on credit; auf 6 Monate –, at six months' credit; die stille –, [Handel] dull time. *Prov.* Mit der – bricht man Rosen, – bringt Rosen, patience and time bring all things about, ſ. Rose. 2. – (bei Frauen), a) time. (Eine Frau,) die ihrer – (i. e. Entbindung) nahe ist, that is near her time (or reckoning). b) ☾ –, –en (*pl.*) (= monatliche Reinigung), courses, (monthly) terms, menses. 3. [Mar.] tide. 4. ○ weather.

Zeitabschnitt, *m.* period, epoch.

Zeitalter, *n.* age, century. In unserm –, in our age (or century), in our days.

Zeitangabe, *f.* date.

Zeitaufwand, *m.* waste, loss or sacrifice of time. Mit großem od. vielem –e verbunden od. verknüpft sein, to require much time.

Zeitbedürfniß, *n.* want of (the) time.

Zeitbeere, *f.* currant

Zeitbeginn, *m.* beginning of time.

Zeitbehelf, *m* (temporary) expedient.

Zeitberechner, *m* chronologist, chronologer.

Zeitberechnung, *f.* chronology.

Zeitbeschreiber, *m.* chronographer, chronologer, chronicler.

Zeitbeschreibung, *f.* chronography, chronology.

Zeitbestimmung, *f.* determination of the time.

Zeitblume, *f.* (common) meadow-saffron.

Zeitbock, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] he-goat two years old.

Zeitbogen, *m.* [Astron.] arc in time, of fifteen degrees.

Zeitbuch, *n.* chronicle(s).

Zeitdauer, *f.* duration or space of time.

Zeitdieb, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazybones, ſ. Tagdieb; *it.* † one who makes another lose much time.

Zeitfehler, *m.* chronological error, error in chronology, anachronism, prolepsis, prolepsy, parachronism, metachronism.

Zeitfluß, *m.* ⟩ course, stream or tide
Zeitfluth, *f.* ⟨ of time.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zeitfolge, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order.

Zeitform, *f.* [Gramm.] mood, mode.

Zeitforscher, *m.* chronologer, chronologist.

Zeitforschung, *f.* chronology.

Zeitgang, *m.* process of time.

Zeitgeist, *m.* genius or spirit of the age (or times).

Zeitgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* adapted to or in accordance with the spirit of the age (or times).

Zeitgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ſſinn) co(n)temporary, coeval.

Zeitgenossenschaft, *f.* cotemporaneousness; *it.* (all the) co(n)temporaries. **–lich**, *adj.* co(n)temporary, co(n)temporaneous, coetaneous.

Zeitgeschäft, *n.* [Handel] time-bargain.

Zeitgeschichte, *f.* history of the age, of our own times.

Zeitgeschmack, *m.* prevailing taste.

Zeitgewinn, *m.* saving of time.

Zeitglaube, *m.* temporary (or transient) faith.

Zeitgläubig, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith.

Zeitgleichung, *f.* [Phyſ.] equation of time, equated (or mean) time.

Zeithafen, *m.* tide-harbo(u)r, dry harbo(u)r.

Zeithalter, *m.* chronometer, time-keeper, time-piece.

Zeithammel, *m.* [Landwirth.] wether two years old.

Zeitheide, *f.* wild rosemary.

Zeither, *adv.* hitherto, since. **–ig**, *adj.* done hitherto; ſ. Seither ꝛc.

Zeitherrscher, *m.* temporary dictator.

Zeitirrthum, *m.* ⟩ chronological
Zeitverwechslung, *f.* ⟨ error, anachronism.

Zeitkarg, *adj.* sparing or chary of one's time.

Zeitkauf, *m.* [Handel] time-purchase; ſ. Zeitgeschäft.

Zeitkreis, *m.* cycle.

Zeitkuh, *f.* cow two years old.

Zeitkunde, *f.* chronology. Zur – gehörig, chronologic(al).

Zeitkundig, *adj.* versed in chronology. Ein **–er**, ſ. Zeitforscher.

Zeitkunſt, *f.* ſ. Zeitkunde.

Zeitkürzend, *adj.* entertaining, amusing. [diversion, sport.

Zeitkürzung, *f.* amusement, pastime,

Zeitlänge, *f.* length of time.

Zeitlauf, *m.* 1. course of time, space of time. 2. *pl.* **Zeitläuf(t)e**, conjunctures, junctures, ſ. Zeitverhältnisse.

Zeitlebens, *adv.* ſ. Zeit.

Zeitlehen, *n.* temporary fief, fief (granted) for a certain time (only).

Zeitlos, *adj.* not subject to time.

Zeitlose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] (common) meadow-saffron; *it.* common or wild English daffodil; *it.* great daisy.

Zeitmangel, *m.* want of time.

Zeitmaß, *n.* space of time; [Poeſie] measure, quantity; [Muſ.] time; measure.

Zeitmäßig, ſ. Zeitgemäß.

Zeitmensch, *m.* † one who yields to the time or complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions or occasions, temporizer, trimmer.

Zeitmesser, *m.* chronometer.

Zeitmessung, *f.* ⟩ chronometry; *it.*
Zeitmeßkunst, ⟨ prosody.

Zeitochs, *m.* ox two years old.

Zeitordnung, *f.* ſ. Zeitfolge.

Zeitpacht, *m.* and *f.* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold. **–er**, *m.* lease-holder.

Zeitpflicht, *f.* temporary duty.

Zeitpunkt, *m.* point of time, moment, instant, juncture, conjuncture; period, epoch.

Zeitquelle, *f.* temporary fountain.

Zeitraubend, *adj.* taking up (or requiring) much time.

Zeitraum, *m.* space of time; period.

Zeitrechner, *m.* ſ. Zeitforscher.

Zeitrechnung, *f.* computation of time chronology; era. **–sfehler**, *m.* chronological error, ſ. Zeitfehler.

Zeitregister, *n.* chronological table, chronicle.

Zeitrenten, *f. pl.* annuities.

Zeitring, *m.* ſ. Zeitkreis.

Zeitschaf, *n.* sheep two years old.

Zeitscheide, *f.* epoch.

Zeitschrift, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal. **–steller**, † **–ler**, *m.* journalist, † periodical scribbler, † penny-a liner.

Zeitstrom, *m.* stream of time; [Mar.] tide-gate.

Zeitstufe, *f.* period, epoch.

Zeittafel, *f.* chronological table.

Zeittheil, *m.* part of time.

Zeitüblich, *adj.* now used.

Zeitumstand, *m.* circumstance of time, of the times; **Zeitumstände** *pl.* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures. Sich nach den Zeitumständen richten, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to the times, to temporize.

Zeituntersuchung, *f.* chronological research.

Zeitverderb, *m.* wasting or waste of time. **–er**, *m.* he that wastes (or trifles away) his time, trifler, idler, dawdler.

Zeitvergang, *m.* course (lapse) of time.

Zeitverhältniß, *n.* proportion or relation of time. **Zeitverhältnisse**, ſ. Zeitumstände.

Zeitverkürzend, *adj.* ⟩ ſ. Zeitkürzend ꝛc.
Zeitverkürzung, *f.* ⟨

Zeitverlauf, *m.* lapse or course of time.

Zeitverlust, *m.* loss of time. Ohne –, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay.

Zeitverstoß, *m.* ſ. Zeitfehler.

Zeitvertreib, *m.* ſ. Zeitkürzung. –, Spielwerk zum –, play-thing, toy; zum –e, as a pastime, by way of pastime. **–end**, ſ. Zeitkürzend. **–er**, *m.* person or thing that diverts, he or that which diverts, diverter, amuser.

Zeitverwandte, *m.* ſ. Zeitgenoß.

Zeitverwechslung, *f.* ſ. Zeitirrthum.

Zeitwandlung, *f.* [Gramm.] conjugation.

Zeitwart, *m.* time-keeper; *s.* Zeithalter.

Zeitwechsel, *m.* revolution of time, change of times.

Zeitweg, *m.* [Techn.] flood-gate.

Zeitweise, *adv.* at times, now and then. from time to time.

Zeitweiser, *m.* almanac.

Zeitwierig, *adj.* temporary, lasting some time.

Zeitwind, *m.* periodical wind, trade-wind, Etesian wind, [Ostindien] monsoon.

Zeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] verb.

Zeitwörtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* of *or* as a verb, verbal.

Zeitzahl, *f.* number denoting time.

Zeitendunkel, *n.* the earliest ages.

Zeitengott, *m.* [Myth.] Saturn.

Zeitenlauf, **Zeitenkreis**, } *&c.*, *s.* Zeitlauf *&c.*

Zeitenweise, *adv. s.* Zeitweise.

Zeitig, *adj.* 1. (sufficiently) early, timely, seasonable. 2. [Örtl.] actual, present; modern; temporary. 3. ripe, mature, mellow. Der Weizen ist –, the wheat is mature; – werden, to grow *or* get ripe, to be matured, to mature, to ripen. 4. ‡ ripe, mature; – (v. Geschwüren), [Med.] ripe. mature. – werden (v. Geschwüren), to come *or* get to a head, to ripen; – machend, [Med.] ripening, maturative (v. der Leibesfrucht), born at its full time. — *adv.* 1. early, timely, in (good) time, in good season, in due time, betimes. – genug, in (good) time. 2. ripely. maturely.

Zeitigen, *v. n.* to ripen, to be matured, to become, grow *or* get ripe, to come to maturity, to mature; [Med.] to come *or* draw to a head, to maturate; *s.* Zeitig. — *v. a.* to ripen, to mature, to bring to maturity; [Med.] to ripen *or* maturate. –d, [Med.] maturative, ripening.

Zeitiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that brings to maturity.

Zeitigung, *f.* ripening, (the) growing ripe; ripeness, maturity, matureness; [Med.] maturation; *s.* Reife. Die – befördernd, [Med.] *s.* Zeitigend.

Zeitlich, *adj.* 1. temporal; secular; worldly. earthly. –e Güter, temporal goods; [Kirch.] temporalities, temporals, secular possessions. Das –e, what is temporal, temporal *or* earthly things; das –e segnen, das –e mit dem Ewigen vertauschen, to depart this life, to die. 2. [Örtl.] *s.* Zeitig Nr. 2. — *adv.* 1. temporally. 2. [Örtl.] *s.* Zeitig Nr. 1.; *it.* at present, at this time, * presently.

Zeitlichkeit, *f.* 1. temporalness; worldliness; *it.* temporal life. mortal state (*or* coil). 2. [Kirch.] (*pl.* –en) secularity. temporal power. Die –en (der Bischöfe *&c.*), temporalities, temporals.

Zeitung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. † intelligence, news, tidings. 2. newspaper, paper, gazette, magazine.

Zeitungsamt, *n.* newspaper-office.

Zeitungsartikel, *m.* newspaper-article. Der leitende –, leading article, leader.

Zeitungsblatt, *n. s.* Zeitung Nr. 2.

Zeitungsbüreau, *n.* } newspaper-

Zeitungsstube, *f.* } office.

Zeitungsdrucker, *m.* newspaper-printer. –ei, *f.* newspaper printing-office.

Zeitungsexpedition, *f. s.* Zeitungsbüreau. [papers.

Zeitungsleser, *m.* reader of news-

Zeitungslexikon, *n.* gazetteer.

Zeitungsnachricht, **Zeitungsneuigkeit**, } *f.* newspaper-report (*or* intelligence).

Zeitungsredakteur, *m.* editor of a newspaper.

Zeitungsschreiber, *m.* news-writer, editor of a newspaper, † gazetteer.

Zeitungsstück, *n.* piece, number, copy of a newspaper.

Zeitungsträger, *m.* 1. newspaper-carrier, newsman *or* messenger. 2. ‡ ○ newsmonger.

Zelchholz, *n.* (–es) [Forstw.] bavin.

Zelg(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) [Landwirth.] Die drei Zelgen (i. e. Brach-, Sommer- u. Winterflur), the three divisions (of a field).

Zelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Zellchen, *n.* cellicle, little cell) 1. cell; (bei Bienen) cell, alveole; [Wissensch., Anat.] cell. 2. little convent, priory.

Zellblume, *f.* cotton- (*or* woolly) thistle. [cell.

Zellbruder, *m.* monk living in a

Zellgewebe, (Zellengew–) *n.* [Anat.] cellular tissue *or* membrane; [Bienenz.] cells, alveoles, alveoli; [Bot.] parenchyma, pith (of plants), pulp.

Zellhaut, *f.* [Anat.] cellular integument.

Zellkörper, *m.* cellular body; [Anat.] cavernous body.

Zellstoff, *m. s.* Zellgewebe.

Zellenförmig, *adj.* cellular, alveolar(y), alveolate. –keit, *f.* cellular form.

Zellengang, *m.* [Anat.] cellular duct; (in Klöstern) corridor.

Zellengebäude, **Zellenhaus**, **Zellengefängniß**, } *n.* building, house, prison containing many cells.

Zellenkoralle, *f.* cellular coral.

Zellenschwamm, *m.* cellular spunge (*or* sponge).

Zellensystem, *n.* [Mod.] system of solitary confinement, Pennsylvanian system.

Zellenwespe, *f.* wasp.

Zellen, *v. a.* to provide with cells.

Zelleri(e), *m.* celery; *s.* Sellerie(e).

Zellernuß, *f.* (*pl.* –üsse) filbert; Spanish nut, cob-nut.

Zellernußbaum, *m.* filbert-tree (Corylus tubulosa).

Zellicht, *adj.* cellular.

Zellig, *adj.* cellular; – (v. Früchten), pulpy; –e Haut, [Anat.] *s.* Zellgewebe.

Zelot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) zealot.

Zelt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. tent; pavilion. Ein – abbrechen, to strike *or* unpitch a tent. 2. [Anat.] transversal process of the dura mater.

Zeltbaum, *m.* } 1. tent-tree, tent-

Zeltstange, *f.* } pole, picket. 2. Zeltbaum, [Bot.] tallipot.

Zeltbett, *n.* tent-bed; camp-bed.

Zeltbude, *f.* tent-stall, tent-booth.

Zeltdach, *n.* tent-cover. [tent

Zeltdecke, *f.* cover (*or* carpet) for

Zeltgebäude, *n.*
Zelthaus, *n.*
Zeltflügel, *m.* } pavilion.

Zeltgeräth, *n.* necessaries for a tent furniture of a tent.

Zeltpfahl, *m.* tent-pole.

Zeltpflock, *m.* tent-peg.

Zeltschneider, *m.* tent-maker.

Zeltseil, *n.* } line, rope, cord with

Zeltstrick, *m.* } which a tent is stretched.

Zeltstuhl, *m.* camp-stool.

Zeltwagen, *m.* tent-wag(g)on, wag-(g)on for conveying tents, baggage-wag-(g)on; *it.* wag(g)on with a tent-like covering, covered (*or* tilt-) wag(g)on.

Zelt, *m.* (–es) – (v. Pferden, Maulthieren), amble, ambling-pace. Den – gehen, to amble, to pace.

Zeltgang, *m. s.* Zelt.

Zeltchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – [(Örtl.) Zelt, Zelten, *m.*], trochisk, lozenge.

Zelter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ambler, pacer, palfrey.

Zemberbaum *&c.*, *s.* Zirbelbaum *&c.*

Zemindar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ostind.] zemindar.

Zemmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmspr.] yard *or* pizzle of a stag. [vesta.

Zendavesta, *f.* [Pers.] zend, zenda-

Zenith, *m.* (–s) [Astr.] zenith, vertex.

Zent, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [* od. Örtl.] 1. hundred. 2. hundred-law, criminal jurisdiction. penal judicature; *it.* criminal court (of justice), court of penal judicature, court-leet. [jurisdiction.

Zentbar, *adj.* subject to a criminal

Zentding, **Zentgericht**, } *n.* criminal court; *s.* Zent Nr. 2.

Zentfall, *m.* criminal ca(u)se, hanging matter.

Zentfolge, *f.* } obligation of pur-

Zentdienst, *m.* } suing a criminal. of joining hue and cry.

Zentfrei, *adj.* exempt from the jurisdiction of a criminal court, not subject to a criminal jurisdiction. –heit, *f.* exemption from a criminal court.

Zentgraf, **Zentherr**, **Zentrichter**, **Zentvogt**, } *m.* one having the jurisdiction of a hundred. hundreder, (lord) chief justice of a hundred, criminal judge.

Zentleute, *s. pl.* persons subject to a criminal jurisdiction.

Zentpflichtig, **Zentverwandt**, } *s.* Zentbar.

Zentsache, *f. s.* Zentfall.

Zentner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a hundred-weight, a quintal, a hundred pounds in weight, † kentle; *s.* Centner.

Zentnergewicht, *n.* a hundred-weight.

Zentnerjoch, *n.* ‡ heavy yoke.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zentnerlaſt, *f.* 1. load of a hundred-weight. 2. ± heavy burden, oppressive weight.

Zentnerſchwer, *adj.* 1. of a hundred-weight. 2. ± excessively *or* very heavy. oppressive. **–e**, *f.* 1. ſ. Zentnergewicht. 2. ± oppressive weight, heavy burden.

Zentnerſtein, *m.* stone of a hundred-weight.

Zeolith, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] zeolite. Prismatiſcher –, Strahl –, radiated zeolite; Blätter–, foliated zeolite; Faſer–, fibrous zeolite; zum –e gehörig. dem –e ähnlich, zeolitic.

Zeolitherde, *f.* mealy zeolite.

Zeolithförmig, *adj.* zeolitiform.

Zephyr, (–phir) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Myth.] Zephyrus. 2. ♀ zephyr, any soft, mild, gentle breeze.

Zepter, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) sceptre, scepter; – (der Pedellen), mace, staff, verge.

Zepterlehen, *n.* royal (imperial) fief.

Zeptertragend, *adj.* sceptred, sceptered, bearing a sceptre.

Zepterträger, *m.* 1. sceptre-bearer, king, emperor. 2. mace-bearer. verger.

Zer, a prefix *or* inseparable preposition, denotes separation (of parts), dispersion = dis.., in. to *or* into pieces, asunder **).

Zerarbeiten, *v. a.* to separate *or* spoil by working (a thing). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to struggle hard, to slave *or* toil one's self to death, to toil and moil, to toil hard.

Zeräſtelung, *f.* ramification.

Zerbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite *or* crunch to pieces, to crush; to spoil by biting. Nüſſe –, to crack nuts.

Zerberſten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst *or* split asunder.

Zerblaſen, *ir. v. a.* to rend with blowing; *it.* to disperse by blowing, to blow away. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by blowing.

Zerblättern, *v. a.* to strip of leaves, to unleaf. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to peel off, to scale off; [Chir., Mineralg.] to exfoliate.

Zerbläuen, *v. a.* ○ Einen –, ſ. Abbläuen.

Zerbohren, *v. a.* to render useless, to spoil by boring.

Zerbraten, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to roast too much, to overdo, to spoil in the roasting; *v. n.* to be overdone, to be roasted too much.

Zerbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break, smash, crash, shatter *or* dash, to fracture; *it.* to break, to burst asunder; –, in Stücke –, to break in *or* to pieces, to dash in *or* to pieces, to smash *or* shatter to pieces. (Eine Nuß) –, to crack. 2. ± (Sich den Kopf – (über ꝛc.), to rack one's brains (about, over). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break, to be broken.

Zerbrechlich, *adj.* 1. fragile, brittle, easily broken. 2. ± fragile. **–keit**, *f.* 1. fragility, brittleness. 2. ± fragility.

Zerbrechung, *f.* breaking etc.

Zerbröckeln, (Zerbrocken, Zerbröſeln) *v. a.* to crumb, to crumble, to break into small pieces. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to crumble (away *or* to pieces), to fall into small pieces.

Zerbrühen, *v. a.* to spoil *or* dissolve by scalding. [*or* twisting.

Zerdrehen, *v. a.* to spoil by turning

Zerdreſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break (*or* bruise) by thrashing, to thrash to pieces. 2. ± ○ Einen –, ſ. Abdreſchen.

Zerdrücken, *v. a.* to crush *or* bruise, to squeeze; *it.* to ruffle *or* rumple.

Zerfahren, *ir. v. a.* to break, crush *or* destroy by driving over (a thing). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst (asunder), to fly asunder (*or* to pieces), to dissolve.

Zerfall, *m.* (–es) ruin; ſ. Verfall.

Zerfallen, *ir. v. a.* to break *or* bruise in falling, to crush. Sich den Kopf ꝛc. –, to break one's head etc. in falling. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall to pieces, to ruin, to be broken to pieces, to decay, to fall to decay. In kleine Stücke –, ſ. Zerbröckeln; –, (*part. adj.*) decayed, in decay *or* ruins. fallen to ruin, ruinous; –, [Chem.] to effloresce. 2. ± Mit Einem –, to fall out with etc.

Zerfällen, *v. a.* to divide; [Algebr.] to reduce.

Zerfeilen, *v. a.* to file (in)to pieces; to spoil by filing.

Zerfetzen, *v. a.* to slash in pieces, to hack (to pieces); to tatter; to mangle. (Das Geſicht ꝛc.) –, to slash *or* scratch.

Zerfleiſchen, *v. a.* to tear *or* rend, to rend in pieces, to lacerate, to dilacerate, † to dilaniate.

Zerfließbar, *adj.* [Chem.] deliquescent. **–keit**, *f.* deliquescence.

Zerfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to melt, dissolve *or* liquefy, to melt away. to be melted; *it.* to dissolve, to disperse (slowly); to lose itself; [Chem.] to deliquesce. Das –, melting etc., liquefaction. [Chem.] deliquescence; **–d**, ſ. Zerfließbar. 2. ± – (in ꝛc.) to melt (into, with) to be disolved (in). In ſanftes Mitleid –d, melting with mild compassion; in Thränen –, to be dissolved in tears, ſ. Thräne.

Zerfoltern, *v. a.* to rack *or* torture (to excess.)

Zerfreſſen, *ir. v. a.* to eat, to gnaw (to pieces), to eat in *or* away, to erode, to corrode. Das –, eating etc., corrosion. erosion.

Zerfreſſend, *p. adj.* corroding, corrosive.

Zerfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crack from (*or* to be broken by) the frost.

Zergänglich, ſ. Vergänglich.

Zergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ. Zerfließen. In Nichts –, to dwindle to nothing. — *v. a.* to wear out by walking.

Zergeißeln, *v. a.* to tear *or* lacerate with a scourge; ſ. Abgeißeln.

Zergen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to provoke, torment *or* tease.

Zergerben, *v. a.* ± ○ Einem den Rücken –, to thrash one, to tan one's hide (for him); ſ. Abgerben.

Zergliederer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dissector, anatomist; *it.* analyzer.

Zergliedern, *v. a.* 1. to dismember *or* dislimb; to cut up; [Anat.] to anatomize *or* dissect; [Chem.] to decompose, analyze *or* reduce. 2. ± to dissect, anatomize *or* analyze.

Zergliederung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a dismembering, cutting up etc., dismemberment; [Anat.] dissection, anatomy, [Chem.] decomposition, analysis, reduction. 2. ± analysis etc.

Zergliederungsbühne, *f* anatomical theatre. [dissection.

Zergliederungshaus, *n.* house of

Zergliederungskunſt,

Zergliederungswiſſenſchaft, } *f.* anatomy.

Zergliederungsmeſſer, *n.* dissecting knife, scalpel.

Zergliederungsſaal, *m.* anatomical room *or* hall; ſ. Zergliederungsbühne.

Zergliederungsſchluß, *m.* [Log.] disjunctive syllogism.

Zergliederungstafel, *f.* } dissect-

Zergliederungstiſch, *m.* } ing table.

Zergliederungsverſuch, *m.* anatomical experiment.

Zergrämen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away. [knead well.

Zergreifen, *ir. v. a.* (den Teig) –, to

Zerhacken, *v. a.* to hash, mince, chop, hack, cut to pieces, to cut up.

Zerhämmern, *v. a.* to break by the hammer.

Zerharken, *v. a.* to rake to pieces.

Zerhauchen, *v. a.* to disperse by the breath.

Zerhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut asunder *or* to pieces, to hew, chop *or* hack to pieces, to cut up; *it.* to cut up, to slash, ſ. Zerfetzen. Mit Ruthen ꝛc. –, to cut up with *or* slash with the rod etc., to switch. 2. to spoil by hewing, chopping etc.

Zerkämmen, *v. a.* to spoil by combing.

Zerkauen, *v. a.* to chew to pieces, to chew well.

Zerkeilen, *v. a.* to split by wedges.

Zerkleinen, *v. a.* to comminute, levigate, triturate *or* pulverize, to powder. Das –, comminution, trituration, levigation, pulverization.

Zerklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat to pieces, to break with a mallet etc. 2. ± ○ to beat soundly.

Zerknacken, *v. a.* to crack.

Zerknallen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to crack *or* burst, to explode. to bang off, (durch Pulver) to blow up. — *v. a.* to crack *or* burst, † to explode; to blow up.

Zerknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.

Zerknauſchen, (Zerknautſchen) *v. a.* ○ to (c)rumple, to derange, to * fumble; ſ. Zerknüllen.

Zerkneipen, *v. a.* to break to pie

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple word. See also the *Comp.*

ces with a pair of pincers *or* nippers; (mit den Fingern) –, to bruise by pinching.

Zerkneten, *v. a.* to knead well; *it.* to spoil by kneading.

Zerknicken, *v. a.* to crush, break *or* crack. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be crushed, to crack. [by kneeling.

Zerknieen, *v. a.* to wear out *or* spoil

Zerknirſchen, *v. a.* 1. to crunch, crush, bruise, crash *or* squash. 2. ‡ to penetrate (*or* break) with grief and sorrow. Zerknirſcht, contrite (sinner etc.), broken and contrite, broken-hearted for sin.

Zerknirſchung, *f.* 1. crunching etc. 2. ‡ contrition, contriteness, compunction.

Zerknittern, } *v. a.* to (c)rumple,
Zerknüllen, } ruffle *or* * fumble.

Zerkochen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to boil to pieces *or* rags.

Zerkrachen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to burst *or* break with a noise, to crack.

Zerkrallen, *v. a.* to claw.

Zerkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch.

Zerkrümeln, *v. a.* to crumb *or* crumble. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to crumble (away); ſ. Zerbröckeln.

Zerkrümpeln, ſ. Zerknüllen.

Zerküſſen, *v. a.* to kiss often; ſ. Abküſſen, Abherzen.

Zerlachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to split one's sides) with laughing; ſ. Ablachen.

Zerlappen, *v. a.* to tear to (*or* into) rags, † to tatter. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall to rags; ſ. Zerlumpen.

Zerlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve.

Zerlaufen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to wear out by walking *or* running. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ. Zerfließen.

Zerlechen, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to
Zerlechzen, } crack *or* fall to pieces by excessive dryness; *it.* to dry up, to die *or* perish with thirst.

Zerlecken, *v. a.* to spoil by licking; *it.* † ſ. Zerküſſen.

Zerlegen, *v. a.* to take *or* pull to pieces, to disjoin, undo *or* dismount; to take down; to cut in pieces, to cut up, to carve, to dissect; *it.* ſ. Zergliedern.

Zerlegekunſt, *f.* art of dissecting, cutting up etc.

Zerleger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cutter up, carver; *it.* ſ. Zergliederer.

Zerlöchern, *v. a.* to perforate; ſ. Durchlöchern.

Zerlöcherung, *f.* perforation.

Zerlumpen, *v. a.* to tear *or* rend to pieces (*or* into rags), † to tatter. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall to rags; to grow ragged.

Zerlumpt, *adj.* ragged, tattered, (hanging) in rags. –heit, *f.* raggedness.

Zermahlen, *v. a.* to grind (to pieces), to grind up.

Zermalmen, *v. a.* 1. to bruise, grind, crush, pound *or* triturate; to crunch. (Mit den Zähnen) –, to grind *or* crunch. 2. ‡ to crush, to break.

Zermalmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that bruises etc. [trituration.

Zermalmung, *f.* bruising etc.,

Zermartern, *v. a.* to torment *or* torture (to excess); ſ. Zerplagen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ☾ to torture one's self.

Zermeißeln, *v. a.* to break (*it.* to spoil) with a chisel.

Zermetzeln, *v. a.* to hack, mangle *or* slash.

Zermorſcht, *adj.* rotten.

Zernagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, to destroy by gnawing; ſ. Zerfreſſen; zernagt, [Bot.] gnawed, erose.

Zernähen, *v. refl.* Sich –, ☾ to sew eagerly.

Zernichten, *v. a.* to destroy *or* undo; to reduce to nothing, to annihilate; ſ. Vernichten.

Zernichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) destroyer; annihilator.

Zernichtung, *f.* ſ. Vernichtung.

Zerpauken, *v. a.* ☾ Einen –, ſ. Abpauken.

Zerpeitſchen, *v. a.* to whip to pieces, to rend *or* tear by whipping, to lacerate with a whip; Einen –, ſ. Abpeitſchen.

Zerpflücken, *v. v.* to spoil in the plucking *or* picking; to pick to pieces, to pluck in pieces. (Einen Vogel) –, to pluck.

Zerpicken, *v. a.* to spoil, destroy *or* break by pecking.

Zerplagen, *v. a.* to plague, harass *or* excruciate; ſ. Zermartern.

Zerplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst (asunder, to pieces).

Zerplätzen, *v. a.* to burst.

Zerpochen, *v. a.* to bruise *or* break.

Zerpraſſeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to burst with a crackling noise.

Zerpreſſen, *v. a.* to crush *or* burst by pressing; to press too much.

Zerprügeln, *v. a.* to baste; ſ. Abprügeln.

Zerpülvern, *v. a.* to pulverize, to reduce to powder; ſ. Pülvern.

Zerpülverung, *f.* pulverization.

Zerqualen, ſ. Zerplagen.

Zerquellen, } *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein)
Zerquillen, } to swell and burst.

Zerquerlen, ſ. Abquerlen.

Zerquetſchen, *v. a.* to bruise, crush *or* squash, to jam.

Zerrammeln, *v. a.* ○ (Sein Bett) –, to bundle up any how.

Zerraufen, *v. a.* to tear *or* pull off. Einem, ſich das Haar –, to tear one's hair.

Zerrbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) caricature. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) caricaturist.

Zerreiben, *ir. v. a.* to grind, rub, triturate *or* pulverize. Zu Pulver –, to reduce *or* grind to powder, to pulverize, to powder; ſ. Zerkleinen.

Zerreiblich, *adj.* triturable, friable. –keit, *f.* friability.

Zerreibung, *f.* grinding etc., trituration.

Zerreißbar, *adj.* that may be torn etc.

Zerreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rend *or* tear, to rend in pieces, to tear (in)to pieces, to tear up, to break; to lacerate, to dilacerate, dislimb *or* dismember; *it.* to burst; *it.* (= abnützen) to wear out (shoes, clothes, books etc.). 2. ‡ to rend; to break. (Das Herz) –, to break *or* rend. Einem das Herz –, to break one's heart; herz–d, heart-rending, heart-breaking, deeply afflictive; das Ohr – (v. ſchlechter Muſik ꝛc.), to grate upon the ear; ohren–d, grating. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to break, to burst (asunder); (v. Kleidern ꝛc.) to wear out; ſ. Zerriſſen.

Zerreißung, *f.* rending etc., laceration, dilaceration, dismemberment.

Zerren, *v. a.* to pull, tug, drag, touse, haul, lug *or* tear; *it.* ☾ ○ to worry, teaze, provoke *or* vex; to pull about to ill-treat; *it.* (= verzerren) to distort. Das Maul –, to make wry faces.

Zerrbild, } ꝛc. *n.* ſ. weiter oben.
Zerrgemälde, }

Zerrgeburt, *f.* monster.

Zerrgeſicht, *n.* wry face, grimace.

Zerrenken, ſ. Verrenken.

Zerrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that pulls, drags etc.

Zerringen, *ir. v. a.* to spoil by wringing, to wring to pieces; to wring violently.

Zerrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dissolve, melt *or* liquefy; *it.* to vanish, to pass away, to be lost. *Prov.* Wie gewonnen, ſo zerronnen, lightly come, lightly go; ill gotten, ill spent.

Zerriſſen, *p. adj.* torn, rent; ragged, tattered; worn out; ſ. Zerreißen.

Zerritzen, *v. a.* to scratch, to tear.

Zerrühren, *v. a.* to beat *or* stir up, to whip (eggs etc.).

Zerrupfen, *v. a.* to tear (*or* put) into little pieces, to pick to pieces, to pluck in pieces.

Zerrütteln, *v. a.* to rattle *or* shake in pieces.

Zerrütten, *v. a.* to unsettle, disturb, derange, disarrange, disorder *or* discompose, to distract (an army etc.), to put out of order, to put in confusion. Zerrüttet, unsettled etc., broken, shattered, shaken, disorderly, ruined, decayed, (v. der Geſundheit) broken, shaken; in zerrütteten Umſtänden, in decayed circumstances.

Zerrüttung, *f.* disorder, derangement, discomposure, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.

Zerſägen, *v. a.* to saw in *or* to pieces.

Zerſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape, to grate (a nutmeg etc.); to injure *or* spoil by scraping *or* fretting, to fret. Zerſchabt, fretted etc.; (v. Kleidern) threadbare.

Zerſcharren, *v. a.* to derange *or* spoil by scratching.

Zerſcheitern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] to be wrecked. — *v. a.* to wreck.

Zerſchellen, (–ſchellern) *v. a.* to

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

dash (to pieces), to crash, smash, shatter *or* break, to fracture (a bone etc.). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be dashed to pieces etc., to crash *or* shatter.

Zerscherben, *v. a.* to smash; to break into shards.

Zerscheuern, *v. a.* to scour *or* rub to pieces; to spoil *or* hurt by scouring etc.

Zerschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot to pieces.

Zerschinden, *ir. v. a.* to tear the skin off etc., to flay. Sich —, to tear off one's skin.

Zerschlagen, *ir. v. a.* to beat to pieces, to smash (to pieces), to dash (to pieces), to break, to break to pieces, to shatter; to bruise; *it.* to wear out with beating. (Das Korn) —, to lodge. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to break; to break off; to be dispersed. 2. ‡ to be broken off.

Zerschlagen, *adj.* ‡ bruised, broken, harassed, contrite.

Zerschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to spoil by grinding, polishing *or* whetting. (Die Schuhe ꝛc.) —, to wear out by sliding.

Zerschleißen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow tattered, to wear off.

Zerschlitzen, *v. a.* to slit (into pieces), to cut into long pieces *or* strips.

Zerschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to dash in *or* to pieces; ſ. Zerwerfen.

Zerschmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. 2. ‡ — in ꝛc., to melt (with), to be dissolved in etc., to be consumed with; ſ. Zerfließen.

Zerschmettern, *v. a.* to shatter, crash, dash, break *or* smash, to smash, break, shatter *or* dash to pieces, to crush.

Zerschmetterung, *f.* shattering etc.

Zerschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut (in *or* (in)to pieces), to cut up *or* out, to shred; [Kochk.] to carve, to cut up; *it.* to cut in two; *it.* to cut up, to spoil by cutting. 2. ‡ (Das Herz) —, ſ. Zerreißen.

Zerschnipfeln, (–ppeln) *v. a.* to shred.

Zerschreien, *ir. v. a.* to rend with crying. — *v. refl.* ſ. Abſchreien.

Zerschroten, *v. a.* 1. to cut (in *or* to pieces), to cut with a large saw. 2 (Gerſte ꝛc.) —, to rough-grind, to bruise. 3. to gnaw.

Zerſetzbar, *adj.* decomposable. –keit, *f.* capability of being decomposed.

Zerſetzen, *v. a.* [Chem.] to decompose, to analyze; [Min.] to break to pieces.

Zerſetzmittel, *n.* means of decomposition.

Zerſetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) decomposition, analysis.

Zerſetzungskunſt, *f.* art of decomposing, analysis.

Zerſetzungsmittel, *n.* ſ. Zerſetzmittel.

Zerſpalten, *v. a.* to split, cleave *or* rive. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to split *or* rive, to be split, cleft *or* rent asunder, to cleave, part *or* open.

Zerſplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *refl.* to break into shivers and splinters, to shiver to pieces, to be shivered in pieces, to be shattered, to shatter. — *v. a.* 1. to shiver *or* break to pieces, to shatter. 2. ‡ to waste, to lose. Sich —, to be wasted *or* lost, to lose itself.

Zerſprengen, *v. a.* 1. to burst (asunder), (durch Pulver) to blow up. 2. disperse.

Zerſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to crack, to burst (asunder), to fly into pieces *or* asunder, (durch Pulver) to blow up. 2. ‡ to burst (with grief etc.). Das Herz möchte mir —, my heart will burst (with grief etc.).

Zerſtampfen, *v. a.* to pound, bruise *or* bray, ſ. Zerſtoßen; *it.* mit den Füßen —, to press under *or* with the feet, to tread, to crush under (the) foot, to trample.

Zerſtauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall to dust.

Zerſtäuben, *v. a.* 1. to turn into dust. 2. ‡ to dispel, to scatter (like dust, by driving *or* force), to disperse *or* dissipate.

Zerſtauchen, ſ. Verſtauchen.

Zerſtäupen, ſ. Abſtäupen.

Zerſtechen, *ir. v. a.* to pierce, transpierce *or* perforate; to prick; to sting; to cut; *it.* to spoil by piercing etc.

Zerſticheln, *v. a.* to pierce *or* prick all over.

Zerſtieben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to be scattered as dust. 2. ‡ to vanish, to disappear, to disperse, to pass away, to be lost.

Zerſtochern, *v. a.* (Das Zahnfleiſch) —, to lance.

Zerſtörbar, *adj.* destructible. –keit, *f.* destructibility.

Zerſtören, *v. a.* 1. to destroy, demolish *or* ruin. 2. ‡ to destroy, ruin, subvert *or* consume. 3. (Mit Feuer) —, to put out by poking *or* stirring.

Zerſtörend, *p. adj.* destructive. — *adv.* destructively.

Zerſtörer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) destroyer, demolisher, subverter.

Zerſtörung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) destruction, demolition; subversion, (utter) ruin, fall, (entire) overthrow.

Zerſtörungskrieg, *m.* war of destruction, destructive war.

Zerſtörungswuth, *f.* destructive mania.

Zerſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* to pound, bray, triturate, crush *or* bruise; to break (the *or* one's head etc.); *it.* to wear out, to spoil. — *v. refl.* Sich — (an ꝛc.), to break, to knock one's self (against etc.).

Zerſtoßung, *f.* pounding etc., trituration.

Zerſtreubar, *adj.* that may be scattered etc.

Zerſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, dissipate, scatter *or* dispel; [Mal.] to scatter. Eine Armee iſt zerſtreut, an army is scattered *or* dispersed; zerſtreut herumliegen, to lie scattered about; –d, *p. adj.* dispersive. 2. ‡ to dissipate (care and anxiety etc.); to divide. Einen —, to distract, disturb *or* divert one; zerſtreut ſein (v. Menſchen), to be absent, distracted *or* inattentive; das zerſtreute Weſen, absence of mind, distraction, inattention. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to disperse. 2. ‡ to be distracted *or* diverted.

Zerſtreuer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) disperser.

Zerſtreuung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. scattering etc., dispersion, dissipation; [Opt.] dispersion, divergence. 2. ‡ a) distraction, absence of mind, scattered attention, dissipation; fit of absence. b) dissipation, distraction, amusement, diversion.

Zerſtreuungsglas, *n.* [Opt.] diverging glass.

Zerſtreuungskreis, } *m.* [Phyſik]
Zerſtreuungspunkt, } circle, focus of divergence.

Zerſtreuungsſucht, *f.* excessive *or* immoderate fondness for amusements.

Zerſtreuungsſüchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusements.

Zerſtriegeln, *v. a.* to spoil, hurt *or* injure by carrying.

Zerſtückeln, *v. a.* 1. to cut *or* break in little pieces. 2. ‡ to dismember *or* divide, to cut up, to parcel out.

Zerſtückelung, *f.* (the act of) cutting in little pieces etc., dismemberment, division.

Zerſtücken, *v. a.* to cut *or* break in pieces, to divide; ſ. Zerſtückeln.

Zerſtümmeln, *v. a.* to maim, mutilate *or* mangle; ſ. Verſtümmeln.

Zertanzen, *v. a.* to dance to pieces, to wear out by dancing.

Zerte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, Zerter, *m.* [Mar.] the situation of a ship as pricked on the (nautical) chart; *it.* plan of a ship. 2. [Kanzl.] indented duplicate.

Zertepartei, *f.* ſ. Certepartie.

Zertheilbar, *adj.* divisible. –keit, *f.* divisibility.

Zertheilen, *v. a.* to divide, sever, dissever, sunder, disjoin, disunite, part, scatter, disperse, separate, dissolve *or* dissipate; *it.* to dismember; to distribute; [Med.] to discuss (tumors, swellings). –d, [Gramm.] disjunctive, [Med.] discussive; –des Mittel, [Med.] discussive, discutient. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be divided etc., to divide, separate, dissolve, disperse *or* disunite; ſich in Äſte —, to branch out, to ramify.

Zertheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) divider.

Zertheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) division, separation, dispersion, dissolution, dissipation; *it.* dismemberment; distribution; *it.* ramification; [Med.] discussion.

Zertheilungskübel, } *m.* [Papierf.]
Zertheilungstrog, } distributing trough.

Zertrampeln, (–trampen) *v. a.* to stamp to pieces, to trample (down), to tread down.

Zertreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive asunder, to dispel, dissipate *or* disperse.

Zertrennbar, } *adj.* separable, dis-
Zertrennlich, } soluble. –keit, *f.*

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

separability, dissolubility.

Zertrennen, *v. a.* to sever, separate, dissever, disjoin, disunite *or* dissolve; [Näht. ꝛc.] to rip up, to unsew *or* unstitch.

Zertrenner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) divider, he that divides etc.

Zertrennung, *f.* disjoining etc., separation, disunion, dissolution; [Näht. ꝛc.] ripping up etc.

Zertreten, *ir. v. a.* to crush (by treading on), to trample (down), to tread down. [stroyer.

Zertrümmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) de-

Zertrümmern, *v. a.* 1. to shatter (in pieces), to crush *or* break, to lay in ruins. 2. ± to destroy, to demolish, to break up, to overthrow.

Zertrümmerung, *f.* shattering (in pieces) etc.; destruction.

Zerwalken, *v. a.* 1. to spoil *or* break in the fulling. 2. ± ○ Einen -, ſ. Abwalken.

Zerwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* to spoil by (too much) washing *or* in the washing, to wash to pieces.

Zerwehen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to dispel, disperse *or* dissipate.

Zerweichen, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. ſein) to spoil by soaking too much.

Zerweinen, *v. refl.* ſ. Abweinen.

Zerwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to break with a stone etc., by throwing a stone at etc., by throwing something (up)on the ground, out of the window etc., to throw into pieces, to smash.

Zerwetzen, *v. a.* to spoil, wear out by whetting. [much.

Zerwinden, *ir. v. a.* to wring too

Zerwirken, *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to flay and cut up.

Zerwühlen, *v. a.* to root up; to rummage up.

Zerwürfniß, *n.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -ſſe) difference, discord, strife, quarrel, disagreement (among persons).

Zerzaſern, *v. a.* and *refl.* to divide into fibres.

Zerzauſen, *v. a.* to worry, tug, touse *or* pull; to pull to pieces.

Zerzerren, *v. a.* to pull out of shape.

Zerziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw, twist *or* pull out of shape.

Zerzupfen, *v. a.* to pull to *or* in pieces (with the fingers), to ravel out.

Zerzwicken, *v. a.* to bruise *or* spoil by pinching.

Zeſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Örtl.] large net, seine *or* sean.

Zeter! *interj.* murder! death! -, od. - Mordio ſchreien, to cry murder.

Zetergeſchrei, *n.* cry of murder; *it.* loud outcry.

Zeterjunge, *m.* ○ wicked boy *or*
Zetermädchen, *n.* girl.

Zeterſchreier, *m.* he that cries murder.

Zetern, *v. n.* to cry murder.

Zetſcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Örtl.] mountain-finch.

Zetſchke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Örtl.] elder(-tree).

Zettel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. scrip (of paper), ticket, billet, bill, paper, note; *it.* ticket, label; (Anſchlage-) placard, bill. Mit einem - verſehen, to ticket *or* label, to affix a label to.

Zettelbank, *f.* bank of issue.

Zettelbrief, *m.* note.

Zettelſchreiber, *m.* he that writes bills etc.

Zettelträger, *m.* ticket-porter, he that carries bills etc.

Zettel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* [Web.] warp.

Zettelbank, *f.* [Web.] bench for warping. [beam.

Zettelbaum, *m.* weaver's (*or* warp-)

Zettelende, *n.* end of a piece of cloth, warp-end.

Zetteln, *v. a.* 1. to warp; ſ. Anzetteln. 2. to scatter; ſ. Verzetteln. — *v. n.* to be scattered, to lie scattered about.

Zeuch, *n.* ſ. Zeug.

Zeug, *m.* and *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. *m.* a) stuff, substance, matter (of which any thing is made), material (*pl.*) materials; [Bäck.] dough; *it.* spunge, leaven; [Maur.] mortar; [Papierf.] (first and second) stuff; [Schriftg.] type-metal; *it.* type; b) - (zur Kleidung), stuff, cloth, any thing woven. c) * ordnance, artillery. d) [Min.] pump. 2. *n.* a) implements, tools, instruments, apparatus, furniture, utensils; [Waidmſpr.] hunting apparatus, hunting equipage, (huntiug-)toils, ſ. Jagdzeug; [Mar.] the rigging and apparatus of a ship, tackle; feinen -, weißes -, ſ. Leinzeug, Weißzeug; Einem Etwas am -e flicken, ○ to play any one a trick, to injure *or* reprimand him. b) ○ † stuff, trash, rubbish, lumber. Elendes, ſchlechtes -, paltry stuff; dummes -, stuff, nonsense.

Zeugamt, *n.* board of ordnance.

Zeugart, *f.* sort of stuff *or* cloth. -ig, *adj.* and *adv.* like cloth *or* stuff.

Zeugbaum, *m.* [Web.] (a weaver's) beam *or* roller.

Zeugbütte, *f.* [Papierf.] vat.

Zeugfabrik, *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs, stuff-manufactory.

Zeughandel, *m.* trade in cloths *or* stuffs. [stuffs.

Zeughändler, *m.* dealer in cloths *or*

Zeughauptmann, *m.* captain of the artillery.

Zeughaus, *n.* house where tools etc. are kept; [Artill.] arsenal, armo(u)ry. -verwalter, *m.* superintendent of a etc.

Zeugherr, *m.* † inspector of the armory *or* arsenal.

Zeughoſen, *f. pl.* trowsers (made) of woollen stuff. [nets.

Zeugjagen, *n.* hunting with toils *or*

Zeugkammer, *f.* tool-room; armo(u)ry; room for the hunting apparatus.

Zeugkaſten, *m.* [Papierf.] box in which the ground rags are kept.

Zeugkleid, *n.* coat, garment *or* dress of woollen stuff (*or* cloth), stuff-coat, stuff-dress, stuff-garment, cloth-dress etc.

Zeugknecht, *m.* man that works in an arsenal; man that has to look after the hunting apparatus etc.; [Art.] artillery-boy.

Zeugkram, *m.* ſ. Zeughandel.

Zeugkrämer, *m.* ſ. Zeughändler.

Zeugkufe, *f.* [Brauer] mash-tub.

Zeugleder, *n.* harness-leather.

Zeugmacher, *m.* stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer of stuffs. -geſell, *m.* journeyman stuff-weaver etc. -handwerk, *n.* trade of a etc. -junge, *m.* apprentice to a etc. -zunft, *f.* body, company, corporation of stuff-weavers etc.

Zeugmantel, *m.* cloak (made) of woollen stuff

Zeugmanufaktur, *f.* ſ. Zeugfabrik.

Zeugmeiſter, *m.* keeper, inspector *or* master of the (an) arsenal; master of the ordnance; *it.* inspector (*or* master) of the hunting apparatus etc.

Zeugmodler, *m.* pinker.

Zeugpreſſe, *f.* clothes-press.

Zeugpritſche, *f.* [Papierm.] beater.

Zeugraſch, *m.* [Induſtr.] kind of light serge.

Zeugrock, *m.* ſ. Zeugkleid.

Zeugrolle, *f.* calender for (woollen) stuffs. -r, *m.* calenderer, one who calenders cloth, woollen stuffs.

Zeugſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft of the pumps.

Zeugſchmied, *m.* tool-smith; *it.* artillery-smith. -e, *f.* smithy where tools are made. [hunting-toils.

Zeugſchneider, *m.* tailor that makes

Zeugſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the ordnance, at an (*or* to the) arsenal (*or* armory).

Zeugſtadel, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] storehouse for the hunting-apparatus, for hunting-toils.

Zeugſtopfer, *m.* fine-drawer.

Zeugwagen, *m.* [Waidmſpr.] cart *or* carriage for (transporting) the hunting-apparatus.

Zeugwart, } *m.* keeper of a store-
Zeugwärter, } house for hunting-toils; inspector of an arsenal, of arms.

Zeugwarte, *f.* ſ. Zeugſtadel.

Zeugweber, }
Zeugwirker, } *m.* ſ. Zeugmacher.

Zeuge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Zeugin) witness; [Rechtsſpr.] witness, evidence, (beeidigter -) deponent. - ſein, to be witness; - ſein von ꝛc., to witness (*c. acc.*), to be (a) witness to (*or* of); (einen) -n ſtellen, beibringen, to bring in (a) witness (*or* evidence), to produce a witness *or* witnesses, to produce evidence; zu(m) -n nehmen, aufrufen, to take, call *or* invoke to witness.

Zeugenabhörung, *f.* hearing of (the) witnesses; ſ. Zeugenverhör.

Zeugenausſage, *f.* deposition of a witness, of witnesses, evidence.

Zeugenbeweis, *m.* evidence, proof supported by evidence, testimonial proof.

Zeugeneid, *m.* oath of witnesses.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zeugenfällig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] that has no right to produce *or* tender evidence.

Zeugenführer, *m.* producer of a witness, of witnesses.

Zeugenlos, *adj.* without a witness.

Zeugenprotokoll, *n.* [Örtl.] protocol of the deposition of witnesses.

Zeugenrecht, *n.* law of evidence.

Zeugenverhör, *n.* examination *or* hearing of witnesses.

Zeugen, *adj.* (made) of (woollen) stuff, of woollen cloth.

Zeugen, *v. n.* 1. to witness, to give evidence, to testify *or* depose. Für ꝛc. –, to depose in favor of, to bear evidence to. 2. ‡ – von ꝛc., to furnish evidence of, to evidence *or* evince (*c. acc.*) — *v. a.* 1. to engender, beget, procreate *or* generate, to breed. –d, *p. adj.* generative, procreative; –de Kraft, ſ. Zeugekraft. 2. ‡ to produce *or* breed. — *v. a.* [Mar.] to rig.

Zeugefall, *m.* } [Gramm.] genitive
Zeugerendung, *f* } (case).

Zeugeglied, *n.* genitals, genital member, yard, genital parts; [Anat.] penis; clitoris.

Zeugekraft, *f.* ſ. Zeugungskraft.

Zeugemutter, *f.* mother, procreatrix, (good) breeder.

Zeugelinie, *f.* } [Geom.] generating
Zeugepunkt, *m.* } line *or* point, generatrix.

Zeugevater, *m.* ſ. Zeuger.

Zeuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) father, procreator. –inn, *f.* ſ. Zeugemutter.

Zeugniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. testimony, evidence, witness; deposition. (Ein) – ablegen, to give evidence, to bear witness, to testify, to depose, ſ. Zeugen. 2. Schriftliches –, testimonial, attestation, certificate, certification, (bei Dienſtboten) character. 3. (Autorität, Gewährsmann) authority.

Zeugung, *f.* 1. engendering etc., procreation, generation. 2. ‡ production, breeding.

Zeugungsfähig, *adj.* prolific, procreative. –keit, *f.* prolificness, the power of generating, procreativeness.

Zeugungsgeſchäft, } *n.* coition, cop-
Zeugungswerk, } ulation.

Zeugungsglied, ſ. Zeugeglied.

Zeugungskraft, *f.* } procrea-
Zeugungsvermögen, *n.* } tive *or* generative power *or* faculty, prolific virtue.

Zeugungsort, *m.* place of birth.

Zeugungstheile, *m. pl.* genital parts; Beſchreibung der –, aidoiagraphy; Abhandlung über die –, aidoialogy.

Zeugungstrieb, *m.* procreative impulse, copulative *or* sexual instinct.

Zeus, *m.* [Myth.] Zeus, Jupiter.

Zeynbrief, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] sailing instructions.

Zibbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] ewe.

Zibbenlamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.

Zibebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cubeb; *it.* [Örtl.] raisin.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zibet(h), *m.* (–s) civet.

Zibet(h)katze, *f.* }
Zibet(h)thier, *n.* } civet-cat.

Zibet(h)maus, } *f.* musk rat.
Zibet(h)ratte, }

Zichorie, *f.* succory, chiccory; ſ. Cichorie.

Zick, *adj.* [Örtl.] turned (sour).

Zicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] goat, she goat.

Zickelchen, }
Zicklein, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] kid.
Zickel, }

Zickelfleiſch, }
Zickelfell, } *n.* goat's flesh *or* skin.

Zickeln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to kid.

Zicken, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to turn (sour).

Zickzack, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) and *adv.* zigzag. Im – ſegeln, [Mar.] to tack, to ply to windward by boards; zu –en bilden, to zigzag; im – laufend, zigzag. –ig, *adj.* zigzag.

Zickzackförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a zigzag, zigzag.

Zickzackweg, *m.* zigzag road.

Zieche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] – (zu Betten), tick, pillow-case.

Ziefer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insect; ſ. Inſekt. [an insect.

Zieferartig, *adj.* and *adv.* insected, like
Zieferbeſchreiber, } *m.* entomolo-
Zieferkundige, } gist.
Zieferbeſchreibung, }
Zieferkunde, } *f.* entomology.
Zieferlehre, }

Zieferfreſſer, *m.* insect-eater.

Ziege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. goat, she-goat. Wilde –, wild goat, saiga. 2. [Ichth.] knife-fish. 3. [Örtl.] Scotch fir, pine.

Ziegenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the nature of a goat, like a goat.

Ziegenauge, *n.* goat's eye; [Med.] goat's eye, (a)egilops, fistula lachrymalis.

Ziegenbart, *m.* goat's beard; [Bot.] goat's beard.

Ziegenbärtig, *adj.* having *or* with a goat's beard.

Ziegenbein, *n.* [Bot.] blue bottle, corn flower, corn-centaury, bottle-flower.

Ziegenblatt, *n.* shrub-trefoil.

Ziegenbock, *m.* he-goat.

Ziegenböcklein, *n.* kid.

Ziegenbutter, *f.* goat's butter.

Ziegenfell, *n.* goat's skin, skin of a goat, goat skin, kid(-skin).

Ziegenfleiſch, *n.* goat's flesh.

Ziegenfuß, *m.* goat's foot; [Bot.] goat's foot convolvulus; goat-footed oxalis; [Mech.] crow(-bar), ſ. Brechſtange.

Ziegenfüßig, *adj.* goat-footed.

Ziegenfüßler, *m.* satyr.

Ziegenhaar, *n.* goat's hair. –ig, *adj.* goat-haired. [hair.

Ziegenhären, *adj.* (made) of goat's

Ziegenhirt, *m.* goat-herd.

Ziegenholz, *n.* [Örtl.] pine-wood.

Ziegenhorn, *n.* goat's horn.

Ziegenkäſe, *m.* goat-cheese.

Ziegenklee, *m.* ſ. Geißblatt.

Ziegenkoth, } *m.* treadles (*or* treddles)
Ziegenmiſt, } of goats.

Ziegenlab, *n.* goat's rennet (runnet).

Ziegenlamm, *n.* kid.

Ziegenlauch, } *m.* yellow star of
Ziegenzwiebel, } Bethlehem.

Ziegenleder, *n.* goat's leather, kid. leather; ſ. Bockleder.

Ziegenmelker, *m.* 1. man that milks (the) goats. 2. [Ornith.] goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern owl, night-jar. Der virginiſche –, whippowil, whip-poor will.

Ziegenmilch, *f.* goat's milk.

Ziegenochs, *m.* cow of Tartary, the grunting bull.

Ziegenpelz, *m.* ſ. Ziegenfell.

Ziegenraute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue.

Ziegenſauger, *m* ſ. Ziegenmelker Nr. 2.

Ziegenſtall, *m.* pen for goats.

Ziegenſtein, *m.* bezoar.

Ziegentod, *m.* [Bot.] common (*or* blue) wolf's bane, blue helmet-flower, monk's-hood.

Ziegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (auf Dächern) tile; (zum Mauern) brick. Mit –n decken, to tile; – ſtreichen, machen, to make, mo(u)ld tiles *or* bricks.

Ziegelarbeit, *f.* brick-work.

Ziegelbaum, *m.* European nettle-tree.

Ziegelbrennen, *n.* burning of tiles *or* bricks.

Ziegelbrenner, *m.* tile-(*or* brick-) maker, brick-burner. –ei, *f.* 1. ſ. Ziegelbrennen, Ziegelmachen. 2. tiler's hut, tile-(*or* brick-) kiln.

Ziegel(brenn)ofen, *m.* tile-(*or* brick-) kiln.

Ziegeldach, *n.* roof covered with tiles, tiled (*or* tile-) roof. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] tiled, imbricate(d).

Ziegeldecker, *m.* tiler; bricklayer. –ſtroh, *m.* tiler's straw.

Ziegelerde, *f.* brick-earth, tile-(*or* brick-)clay.

Ziegelerz, *n.* tile-ore.

Ziegelfarbe, *f.* tile-(*or* brick-) color.

Ziegelfarben, } *adj.* tile-(*or* brick-)
Ziegelfarbig, } colored, brick-red.

Ziegelfeld, *n.* brick-field.

Ziegelform, *f.* tile-(*or* brick-)mo(u)ld.

Ziegelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the (*or* in the) form of a tile *or* brick.

Ziegelhänfling, *m.* [Ornith.] lesser red pole.

Ziegelhütte, *f.* house where tiles are made, tiler's hut.

Ziegellatte, *f.* tile-lath. [bricks.

Ziegelmachen, *n.* making tiles *or*

Ziegelmacher, *m.* tile-(*or* brick-) maker.

Ziegelmauer, *f.* brick-wall.

Ziegelmehl, *n.* brick-dust.

Ziegelmeiſter, *m.* master tile-(*or* brick-)maker. [ofen.

Ziegelofen, *m.* ſ. Ziegel(brenn)-

Ziegelöl, *n.* brick-oil.

Ziegelplatte, *f.* square brick.

Ziegelroth, *adj.* ſ. Ziegelfarben. — *n.* brick-red (color).

Ziegelſcheune, *f.* }
Ziegelſchoppen, *m.* } tile-(*or* brick-)
Ziegelſchuppen, *m.* } shed, shed for
Ziegelſchläger, } tiles *or* bricks.
Ziegelſtreicher, } *m.* tile-(*or* brick-) maker.

Ziegelsparren, *m.* tile-rafter.

Ziegelstein, *m.* (square) brick, brick-bat. Von –en, of bricks, brick..; mit –en belegen od. mauern, to lay, wall *or* pave with bricks, to brick. –öl, *n.* ſ. Ziegelöl.

Ziegelstreichen, *n.* mo(u)lding (of) tiles *or* bricks; ſ. Ziegelmachen.

Ziegelstück, *n.* tile-shard, shard of a brick.

Ziegelthon, *m.* clay for tiles *or* bricks, brick-clay; ſ. Ziegelerde.

Ziegeltorf, *m.* yellow-peat.

Ziegelwand, *f.* ſ. Ziegelmauer.

Ziegelwerk, *n.* brick-work; [Gieß.] molybden(a), plumbago.

Ziegelei, *f.* ſ. Ziegelbrennerei.

Ziegeln, *v. a.* and *n.* † to make tiles *or* bricks.

Ziegenhainer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stick (a kind of sticks) made at Ziegenhain.

Zieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (sort of) whey; *it.* ſ. Ziegerkäse. 2. – (im Auge), dry rheum.

Ziegerauge, *n.* blear-eye.

Ziegerkäse, *m.* whey-cheese.

Ziegerkraut, *n.* common hemlock; *it.* blue melilot trefoil.

Ziegler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Ziegelbrenner, Ziegelmacher, Ziegelmeiſter.

Zieh, *n.* (–es) [Glaſer] vice.

Ziehbar, *adj.* ductile. –keit, *f.* ductility.

Ziehe, *f.* ○ nursing. In die – geben, to put out to nurse.

Ziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. § † and ± to draw; *it.* to draw, to pull, to pull along, to drag, tug lug, haul *or* pluck; [Damenſp. ꝛc.] to move; *it.* to draw, to pull out; to take *or* pull off; *it.* to draw, to stretch; *it.* –, krumm – (Holz, von der Hitze ꝛc.), to warp. In die Höhe –, to draw etc. up, to fraise; – aus ꝛc., to draw from, out of, to pull out of; to extract, to take out of; [Pharm. ꝛc.] to extract from, to draw from; – von ꝛc., to draw *or* take from etc. (Schiffe) –, to haul, to tow; (einen Wagen ꝛc.) –, to draw, to drag; durch die Hechel – (Flachs ꝛc.), ſ. Hecheln; (den Degen) –, aus der Scheide –, to draw, to unsheath; das Schwert –, ± to draw the sword (*i. e.* to wage war); die Glocke –, to pull *or* toll the bell; (den Hut) –, to take *or* pull off; an ſich –, to draw to, to attract; to draw back, to withdraw; to absorb, to imbibe; to draw together, to collect (troops etc.); to engross, monopolize *or* absorb; to gain *or* win over, to draw to another party *or* interest, to gain over to one's side etc.; mit Liſt an ſich –, to draw in; mit Unrecht od. Gewalt an ſich –, to seize (up)on; wieder an ſich – (ein Gut ꝛc.), to redeem; in ſich –, to draw, suck *or* soak in, to suck up, to absorb *or* imbibe, to drink in; auseinander –, to draw, pull etc. asunder; auf die Seite –, to take aside; zur Tafel –, to invite (one) to dinner (to table); vor Gericht –, to cite before the magistrate(s), to summon before a court of justice, to indict; ſind nicht die Reichen die, die Gewalt an euch üben, und – euch vor Gerichte? ‖ do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment-seat? (die Augen) auf ſich –, to attract, to draw; (die Aufmerkſamkeit) auf ſich –, to draw; (die Aufmerkſamkeit) ganz auf ſich –, to absorb; (Etwas) auf ſich –, to take to one's self; in Betrachtung od. Erwägung –, to take into consideration, to consider; wieder in Betrachtung –, to retake into consideration etc.; zu Rathe –, to consult (with and *c. acc.*); in Zweifel –, to doubt, to call in question; ins Geheimniß –, to let into the secret; zur Strafe –, to punish, to inflict a punishment (penalty) on; zur Verantwortung –, to call to account; (Einen) auf ſeine Seite –, to bring *or* gain over to one's side, to draw one over; in die Länge –, to draw out (in length), to spin out, ſ. Länge; (in's Unglück ꝛc.) –, mit hinein –, to involve in; den Kürzern –, to have the worst; to lose the day; in Verdacht –, to suspect; eine Folge, einen Schluß –, to draw an inference *or* conclusion, to infer (as a consequence), to conclude; Nutzen –, to draw advantage, to profit, to reap profit; Nutzen – aus ꝛc., to profit by; ſich eine gute Lehre – aus ꝛc., to draw a lesson from; aus der Verlegenheit –, to extricate from a difficulty; ſich (Etwas) zu Gemüthe –, to take to heart; *it.* to be uneasy about etc.; nach ſich –, to draw on; to be attended with, to be the cause of, to cause; (Waſſer, Wein ꝛc.) –, to draw; Waſſer – (v. Schiffen), to draw (15 etc. feet of) water; Blaſen –, to draw blisters; (Linien) –, to draw, (Gräben) –, to draw, to throw up; (Mauern) –, to draw *or* erect; die Lotterie, Looſe od. Häimchen –, to draw the lottery, to draw lots *or* cuts, to cast lots; die Achſeln –, to shrug one's shoulders; ein Geſicht –, den Mund –, to pull a face; (Draht ꝛc.) –, to draw; zu Draht –, to draw into wire, to wiredraw; Lichter –, to dip *or* mo(u)ld candles; ein Feuergewehr –, to rifle (the barrel of) a gun; Saiten auf eine Geige ꝛc. –, to string a violin etc.; (Federſpulen) –, to clarify, to manufacture; (die Worte) –, to drag, to drawl, to dwell (up)on; (einen Wechſel) – auf, to draw (a bill) (up)on etc. 2. – (aufziehen, erziehen) to breed, raise, rear, grow *or* cultivate; *it.* to rear, to bring up, to educate. Groß –, to bring up, ○ to breed up, to rear up; (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to breed *or* rear, to raise (horses, oxen, sheep etc.); (Pflanzen) –, to raise *or* cultivate, to grow (wheat etc.). — *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (nach, an ꝛc.), to move *or* draw (towards), to go (to), to march (towards, to), to extend (towards), to run, stretch *or* spread, to be extended; ſich in ꝛc. hinein –, to penetrate (gradually into), to enter (*c. acc.*) gradually, to soak in; ſich –, ſich in die Länge –, to grow long; to be protracted, to last long, to be of long duration; ſich in's Kleine, in die Enge –, to draw in; ſich aus der Schlinge –, to slip one's neck out of the collar; ſich in's Blaue –, to have a tinge of blue. 2. to draw out; (v. Stoffen, Leder ꝛc.) to stretch; (vom Holze) to warp, to cast; (v. klebrigen Dingen) to rope. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to move (in numbers, in a body), to draw (towards etc.), to go *or* march (to), to pass. In den Krieg –, to go to war; zu Felde –, in's Feld –, to take the field; zu Felde –, [Landwirth.] to go into the fields; (und ſie) zogen ihre Straße, went, pursued their way(s); auf die Wache –, to mount guard. 2. to move, remove *or* depart. In einen Dienſt –, to go (in)to service; aus einem Dienſte –, to go out of service, to leave a place; in ein anderes Haus –, to change one's lodgings, to remove (to another house); an einen andern Ort –, in ein anderes Land –, to remove to another place, to remove to another country *or* to emigrate; aus einem Orte –, von Einem –, to leave *or* quit a place, to leave one; zu Einem –, to go to lodge with etc. 2. to draw. – (v. Pflaſtern), to draw; – (von Schermeſſern ꝛc.), to cut; (v. Schleifſteinen) to bite, — *v. imp.* Es zieht (hier), there is a draught, es zieht mich in der Schulter, im Finger ꝛc., (it twinges me in my shoulder etc., my finger etc. smarts.

Zieharm, *m* arm of a machine subservient to the operation of drawing, crank.

Ziehband, *n.* string *or* cord with which any thing is drawn, for drawing *or* pulling etc.

Ziehbank, *f.* wiredrawing machine *or* bench, wiredrawer's bench; [Tiſchl.] (joiner's) bench.

Ziehbohrer, *m.* draw-bore.

Ziehbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Ziehbrunnen, *m.* draw-well.

Zieheiſen, *n.* (piece of) iron for dragging etc. any thing, with which any thing is drawn etc.; [Techn.] wiredrawing iron, draw- (*or* drawing-) plate, wire-plate; (Zahnärzte) instrument for extracting *or* drawing teeth.

Ziehgarn, *n.* [Waidmſpr.] a large bird-net, trammel.

Ziehgeld, *n.* † pay for nursing.

Ziehhaken, *m.* hook for drawing, pulling *or* dragging.

Ziehhaube, *f.* drawn bonnet.

Ziehjunge, *m.* draw-boy.

Ziehkind, *n.* † foster-child.

Ziehklinge, *f.* [Tiſchl. ꝛc.] scraper, scraping tool, spoke-shave.

Ziehklinke, *f.* draw-latch.

Ziehkloben, *m.* pulley; *it.* vice.

Ziehkopf, *m.* cupping-glass.

Ziehkraft, *f.* power (of drawing); *it.* attractive force.

Ziehleine, *f.* line, cord for drawing *or* pulling; line, rope for towing, towing line, hauling *or* towing rope.

Ziehloch, *n.* hole (in a bee-hive etc.), opening.

Ziehlüfter, *m.* [Techn.] drill; punch.

Ziehmutter, *f.* † foster-mother, nurse.

Ziehochs, *m.* draught-ox.

Ziehpferd, *n.* draught-horse.

Ziehpflaſter, *n.* blistering plaster, vesicatory, epispastic, a blister.

Ziehplatte, *f.* [Techn.] ſ. Zieheiſen.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C

Ziehrad, *n.* wheel of an engine, drawing wheel.

Ziehrolle, *f.* pulley.

Ziehsäge, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw.

Ziehschacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft by which the ore is taken out, shaft of extraction, working shaft.

Ziehscheibe, *f.* (Wachsz. ꝛc.) draw(ing-) plate. [treckschuyt.

Ziehschiff, *n.* tow-boat; tug; [Holland]

Ziehschnur, *f.* cord, string for drawing *or* pulling.

Ziehschraube, *f.* draw-screw.

Ziehseil, *n.* hauling *or* towing rope, draw-line; towing line, halser.

Ziehstange, *f.* ſ. Zugſtange; (an Pflügen) beam.

Ziehstift, *m.* draw-point.

Ziehstränge, *m. pl.* traces.

Ziehwage, *f.* steel-yard, trones.

Ziehweg, *m.* towing-path.

Ziehwerk, *n.* machine, machinery for drawing etc.; [Techn.] draw-plate; flatter; [Glaſer] vice.

Ziehzange, *f.* [Techn.] wire-pincers.

Zieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. drawer; tower; [Handel] drawer. 2. siphon; – (an Flinten), trigger.

Zieherlohn, *m.* and *n.* towing, towage.

Ziehung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) drawing etc.; ſ. Ziehen; [Lotteriew.] drawing; [Handel] drawing; *it.* draft.

Ziehungsliſte, *f.* [Lotteriew.] list of drawers, of the prizes drawn.

Ziehungstag, *m.* day on which a lottery is (to be) drawn, day appointed for the drawing, drawing-day.

Ziel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. limit, bound *or* boundary, term, the extremity (of a thing), end, point *or* line that limits, goal. 2. ± a) limit(s), bounds; *it.* end, term. – und Maß halten, to keep within bounds; ein – ſetzen, – und Maß ſetzen, to put a limit to, to set bounds to, to limit. b) term; time; *it.* instal(l)ment; ſ. Termin. Auf 9 Monate –, – 9 Monate, payable in nine months. 3. – (beim Schießen, Werfen ꝛc.), mark (to be shot at), butt, target, goal, aim. Das – treffen, to hit the mark etc.; das – verfehlen, to miss the mark, aim etc. 4. ± aim, scope, design, end, object in view (*or* of one's aim), butt, mark. Einem das – verrücken, to frustrate one's design *or* plans; ſich ein hohes – vorſtecken, to aim at something great, to have a high object in view.

Zielkugel, *f.* [Kegelſp.] jack.

Zielpunkt, *m.* (point of) aim, prick; ſ. Ziel Nr. 3.

Zielſcheibe, *f.* 1. target, butt, mark (to shoot *or* fire at). 2. ± – des Witzes, Spottes, butt (of one's wit), butt of ridicule, laughing-stock.

Zielſchießen, *n.* shooting *or* firing at a mark etc.

Zielſtange, *f.* pole serving for a mark etc., *or* on which the target etc. is.

Zielſtatt, *f.* † shooting-house.

Zieltag, *m.* term-day.

Zielen, *v. n.* 1. to aim, to take one's aim. – nach, auf ꝛc., to (take) aim at etc. 2. ± – auf, nach ꝛc., to aim at, to have (*c. acc.*) in view; – auf ꝛc., to drive at, to tend to.

Zieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) aimer; *it.* person that marks the shots (in a target etc.).

Ziemen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be fit *or* suitable, to behove (behoove) *or* become; ſ. Geziemen.

Ziemer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Thieren), yard, pizzle; *it.* buttock-piece; [Waidm pr.] haunch of venison. 2. [Ornith.] ring-ousel.

Ziemlich, *adj.* 1. fit, becoming; ſ. Geziemend. 2. tolerable, passable, moderate, middling, reasonable, pretty considerable, pretty *or* moderately large, not very small. Eine –e Strecke davon, a pretty way off; eine –e Menge od. Quantität, a pretty quantity (of earth etc.). — *adv.* 1. pretty, tolerably, moderately etc., rather; – wohl od. gut, pretty well, tolerably well; – lange, a pretty while, a pretty long time; (es iſt) – lange her, a pretty long time since. 2. ℂ –, ſo –, pretty nearly, almost.

Ziepe, (Zippe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Ziepdroſſel.

Ziepen, *v. n.* to chirp, to pip.

Ziepammer, (Zipp–) *f.* [Ornith.] foolish bunting.

Ziepdroſſel, *f.* 1. song-thrush, mavis. 2 redwing, wind-thrush.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace; ſ. Zierde.

Zieraffe, *m.* (*dim.* –äffchen, *n.*) prim *or* affected man *or* woman, ape, fop, coxcomb, flaunt; ein Zieräffchen, a little affected creature. [(ways).

Zierafferei, *f.* ℂ primming, mincing

Zierbaum, *m.* ornamental tree.

Zierbengel, *m.* dandy, swell, affected booby.

Zierbuchſtabe, *m.* ornamental letter.

Ziergarten, *m.* pleasure- (*or* flower-) garden. [ornamental gardener.

Ziergärtner, *m.* pleasure-gardener,

Zierkunſt, *f.* art of ornamenting etc.

Zierlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without ornament etc., unadorned.

Zierpuppe, *f.* ſ. Zieraffe.

Zierath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) ornament, set-off, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Zierathenmaler, *m.* decorator.

Zierbar, *adj.* that may be adorned etc.

Zierde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ornament, set-off, embellishment, adornment, decoration; *it.* grace; honor. Die – (ſeines Vaterlandes ꝛc.), honor.

Zierdelos, *adj.* ſ. Zierlos.

Zieren, *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, set off, trim up, decorate, embellish, grace, attire *or* garnish. Geziert, adorned etc.; *it.* affected, prim, ſ. Geziert. — *v. refl.* to prim (it), to mince, to give one's self airs, to be affected *or* prim, to behave affectedly; *it.* to refuse from (coyness *or*) affectation, to make formalities. — *v. n.* to adorn etc., to be an ornament.

Zierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adorner, embellisher, decorator. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) affectation, affected behavio(u)r *or* ways, primming, mincing, primness, foolish affectation.

Zierlich, *adj.* 1. elegant; neat, nice, fine, pretty. 2. * solemn. — *adv.* elegantly; neatly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. elegance; neatness, niceness, nicety. 2. (*pl.* –en) nicety, elegant *or* pretty thing.

Zierling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) beau, fop, coxcomb, spark, dashing blade.

Zierſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ℂ ○ set-off.

Zieſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –maus, *f.*, –ratte, *f.* zisel, suslik, earless *or* Casan marmot.

Ziffer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Zahl), figure, (character denoting a) number, cipher; *it.* (geheime Schrift) cipher. In od. mit –n ſchreiben, to write in cipher(s).

Zifferbaß, *m.* ſ. Generalbaß.

Zifferblatt, *n.* dial-plate, (an Taſchenuhren) face. –macher, *m.* he that makes dial-plates etc., dial-plate enameler.

Zifferbrief, *m.* letter written in cipher(s).

Zifferbruch, *m.* (Arithm.] broken number, fraction.

Zifferkunſt, *f.* steganography.

Zifferrechnung, *f.* ſ. Zahlenrechnung.

Zifferſchlüſſel, *m.* a key to unravel occult characters.

Zifferſchrift, *f.* ciphers.

Ziffern, *v. n.* to cipher, to write in cipher(s) *or* in occult characters.

Zigar(r)e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ſ. Cigar(r)e.

Zigar(r)enmundſtück, *n.* } cigar-tip.
Zigar(r)enſpitze, *f.* }

Zigeuner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gipsy, Bohemian, Egyptian. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gipsy (woman).

Zigeunerbande, *f.* } band, gang *or*
Zigeunerrotte, } set of gipsies etc.

Zigeunerfrau, *f.* } gipsy (woman).
Zigeunerweib, *n.* }

Zigeunerknabe, *m.* gipsy-boy.

Zigeunerkorn, *n.* † (black) henbane.
Zigeunerkraut, }

Zigeunerkunſt, *f.* art of fortune-telling. –ſtück, *n.* gipsy-trick.

Zigeunerlauch, *m.* bear's garlic.

Zigeunerleben, *n.* gipsy-life.

Zigeunermädchen, *n.* gipsy-girl.

Zigeunerſprache, *f.* language of the gipsies, gibberish *or* cant of etc.

Zigeunervolk, *n.* gipsies.

Zigeuneriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* like gipsies. [life.

Zigeunern, *v. n.* to lead a gipsy-

Zikorie, ſ. Zichorie.

Zille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] skiff, boat.

Zimentiren, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to ga(u)ge; ſ. Aichen.

Zimentamt, *n.* ga(u)ging-office.

Zimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) room, chamber, apartment. – mit zwei Betten, room with two beds, double-bedded room; das – hüten, to keep one's room. 2. Ein – Felle, a timber of (40) skins. 3. † timber, timber-wood.

Zimmerarbeit, *f.* carpenter's work; timber-work.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zimmeraxt, *f.* } carpenter's axe.
Zimmerbeil, *n.* } adz.
Zimmerbeilfel, *m.* }

Zimmerbekleidung, *f.* furniture of a room etc.

Zimmerbock, *m.* sawing-horse.

Zimmerbrief, *m.* contract for building a ship etc.

Zimmerdecke, *f.* ceiling.

Zimmerfloß, *n.* float of timber.

Zimmerflöße, *f.* float *or* floating of timber.

Zimmerfolge, } *f.* suite of apartments
Zimmerreihe, } *or* rooms.

Zimmergeräth, *n.* 1. f. Zimmerbekleidung. 2. carpenter's implements *or* tools.

Zimmergesell, *m.* journeyman carpenter.

Zimmerhandwerk, *n.* carpenter's trade, carpenter.

Zimmerhäuer, *m.* timber-cutter; [Min.] carpenter.

Zimmerhieb, *m.* [Forstw.] f. Zimmerarbeit.

Zimmerhof, *m.* timber-yard, carpenter's yard.

Zimmerholz, *n.* timber(wood), carpenter's wood.

Zimmerkunst, *f.* carpentry.

Zimmermann, *m.* carpenter. **Zimmerleute** (*pl.*), carpenters. **-sarbeit**, **-skunst**, f. Zimmerarbeit ꝛc. **-sschraube**, *f.* jack-screw.

Zimmermeister, *m.* master carpenter.

Zimmernagel, *m.* carpenter's nail *or* pin.

Zimmerplatz, *m.* f. Zimmerhof.

Zimmerpolirer, *m.* first journeyman carpenter (who conducts the whole work).

Zimmerprediger, *m.* family-chaplain.

Zimmerrecht, *n.* ground-right.

Zimmersäge, *f.* carpenter's saw.

Zimmerschurz, *m.* carpenter's apron.

Zimmerspäne, *m. pl.* chips.

Zimmerstück, *n.* piece of carpentry.

Zimmerthüre, *f.* door of a room etc.

Zimmerverzierer, *m.* decorator.

Zimmerverzierung, *f.* decoration of a room etc.

Zimmerwerft, *n.* [Mar.] dock-yard.

Zimmerwerk, *n.* carpenter's work, carpentry; timber-work, framing (of a house).

Zimmerbar, *adj.* that may be cut etc.; f. Zimmern.

Zimmern, *v. a.* to cut, work, square *or* make, to frame (a house etc.), to build.

Zimmerung, *f.* cutting etc.; *it.* f. Zimmerwerk.

Zimmet, f. Zimmt.

Zimmt, *m.* (-es) cinnamon. Weißer -, white cinnamon, winter's bark.

Zimmtapfel, *m.* 1. cinnamon-apple. 2. custard apple-tree, reticulate annona.

Zimmtbaum, *m.* cinnamon-tree.

Zimmtblumen, *f. pl.* } cinnamon-
Zimmtblüthe, *f.* } flowers.

Zimmtbranntwein, *m.* spirit of etc.

Zimmtbruch, *m.* broken cinnamon.

Zimmtconfekt, *n.* cinnamon-comfits.

Zimmtessenz, *f.* essence of etc.

Zimmtfarbe, *f.* color of etc., cinnamon-color.

Zimmtfarben, } *adj.* cinnamon-color.
Zimmtfarbig, }

Zimmtgeruch, *m.* smell *or* odor of etc.

Zimmtgeschmack, *m.* cinnamon-taste.

Zimmtholz, *n.* clove-bark, sassafras.

Zimmtkoch, *m.* [Kochk.] tart *or* pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice.

Zimmtkügelchen, *n.* cinnamon-pastile.

Zimmtöl, *n.* cinnamon-oil.

Zimmtrinde, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree; f. Zimmt.

Zimmtröhrchen, *n.* roll *or* stick of etc.

Zimmtwasser, *n.* cinnamon-water; spirit of etc.

Zimmtwein, *m.* negus, hippocras.

Zimpeln, *v. n.* [Örtl.] to whimper.

Zimperlich, *adj.* affectedly coy, affected, prim, finical. — *adv.* affectedly. — thun, to be affectedly coy, to prim (it). **-skeit**, *f.* affectedness, affectation, primness, finicalness, simpering, (mimini-pimini.

Zimpern *v. n.* [Örtl.] = Zimperlich thun, f. Zimperlich.

Zindel, *m.* (-s) -, **-taffet**, *m.* shalloon of Cyprus.

Zindelbast, *m.* [Bot.] spurge-laurel.

Zink, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg.] zinc, zink; (gemeiner -) common zink, spelter.

Zinkähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like zink, zinky.

Zinkart, *f.* kind *or* sort of zink. **-ig**, *adj.* zinky.

Zinkasche, *f.* dross of etc.

Zinkblende, *f.* sulphuret of etc., blend, mock-lead, false galena, black jack.

Zinkblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of etc., oxyd of etc.

Zinkbutter, *f.* butter of etc.

Zinkerz, *n.* zink-ore, zinky ore, ore of etc.

Zinkglas(erz), *n.* siliceous ore of etc.

Zinkhaltig, *adj.* zinkiferous, containing zink.

Zinkkalk, *m.* } oxyd of etc.
Zinkoxyd, *n.* }

Zinkplatte, *f.* plate (*or* sheet) of etc.

Zinksalz, *n.* [Chem.] muriate of zink.

Zinkschlacke, *f.* zink-slag.

Zinkvitriol, *m.* sulphate of etc., white vitriol.

Zinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a) prong, spike, tooth, tine; branch; f. Zacke. b) a high spiring point pinnacle, top. - (eines Berges), summit. c) - (Knoblauch ꝛc.), f. Zehe. 2. [Musik] -, **Zinkhorn**, *n.* cornet. Auf der - blasen, to blow a cornet.

Zinkhorn, *n.* [Kunch.] f. Zinkenhorn.

Zinkenbläser, *m.* cornet(t)er, one who blows a cornet.

Zinkenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] horn-wort.

Zinkenhorn, *n.* whelk; f. Zackenhorn.

Zinkenagehörn, *n.* horns with branches.

Zinken, *v. a.* to adorn *or* furnish with branches etc.

Zinkenist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) f. Zinkenbläser. Stadt-, [Deutschl.] town-musician.

Zinkig, *adj.* pronged, toothed; f. Zackig.

Zinkisch, *adj* f. Zinkartig.

Zinn, *n.* (-es) 1. [Mineralg.] tin; englisches - (ein Metallgemisch), pewter. 2. pewter = vessels *or* utensils made of pewter, pewter-plates, pewter vessels, tin-plates, tin- (*or* pewter-) dishes, tin-vessels etc., tin-ware.

Zinnart, *f.* kind *or* sort of tin. **-ig**, *adj.* of the nature of etc.

Zinnasche, *f.* tin-ashes, putty.

Zinnauflösung, *f.* solution of etc.

Zinnbergwerk, *n.* tin-mine, † stannary, tin works.

Zinnblatt, *n.* tin-leaf; [Spiegelf.] tin-foil. Mit Zinnblättern belegen, to foliate (a looking glass), to silver.

Zinnblech, *n.* tin-plate.

Zinnbrassen, *n.* [Ichth.] sinagris.

Zinnbutter, *f.* [Chem.] butter of etc.

Zinnerz, *n.* tin ore.

Zinnflötz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of tin-ore.

Zinnfolie, *f.* tin-foil; f. Zinnblatt.

Zinngang, *m.* [Min.] vein of tin-ore.

Zinngebirge, *n.* mountains containing tin.

Zinngekrätz, *n.* }
Zinnkrätze, *f* } tin-filings, filings of etc.
Zinnfeile, *f.* }

Zinngeräth, *n.* -, **-schaft**, *f.* f. Zinn Nr. 2.

Zinngeschiebe, *n.* grain-tin.

Zinngeschirr, *n.* f. Zinn Nr. 2.

Zinngießer, *m.* pewterer, manufacturer of tin-vessels, tin-man, tin-founder. **-arbeit**, *f.* black tinware. **-ei**, *f.* trade of a pewterer etc.; *it.* pewtery, tin-foundery. **-handwerk**, *n.*, **-kunst**, *f.* trade of a pewterer etc. **-innung**, *f.* company *or* corporation of pewterers etc.

Zinnglas, *n.* tin-glass.

Zinngranate, *f.* tin-grenade; *it.* f. Zinngraupe.

Zinngräber, *m.* one who works in the tin-mines, tinner.

Zinngraupe, *f.* crystal of tin-ore.

Zinngrube, *f.* tin-mine. **-ngericht**, *n.* stannary-court.

Zinnhaltig, *adj.* containing tin.

Zinnhandel, *m.* tin-trade.

Zinnhändler, *m.* dealer (one who deals) in tin, in tin-ware.

Zinnhäuer, *m. pl.* stannary men.

Zinnhaus, *n.* house of a tin-founder.

Zinnheu, } *n.* shave-grass, (com-
Zinnkraut, } mon) horse-tail.

Zinnkalk, *m.* oxyd of etc.

Zinnladen, *m.* tin-man's shop.

Zinnloth, *n.* tin-so(l)der.

Zinnlöffel, *m.* tin- (*or* pewter) spoon (*or* ladle).

Zinnmutter, *f.* tin-mo(u)ld.

Zinnofen, *m.* tin-furnace.

Zinnpfeife, *f.* tin-pipe.

Zinnplatte, *f.* plate *or* sheet of etc. tin-plate.

Zinnprobe, *f.* assaying (of) tin.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zinnr ich, *adj.* rich in *or* abounding with tin, tinny.

Zinnsalz, *n.* salt of etc.

Zinnsand, *m.* grain-tin.

Zinnschläger, *m.* tin-beater.

Zinnschüssel, *f.* tin- (*or* pewter-) dish (*or* bowl).

Zinnspath, *m.* tin-spar.

Zinnspäne, *m. pl.* scrapings *or* chippings of etc.

Zinnstein, *m.* tin-stone.

Zinnstufe, *f.* piece of tin-ore.

Zinntafel, *f.* ſ. Zinnplatte.

Zinnteller, *m.* pewter- (*or* tin-) plate.

Zinnvitriol, *m.* vitriol of etc.

Zinnwaare, *f.* } tin-ware, pewter-
Zinnwerk, *n.* } ware.

Zinnwäscherinn, *f. pl.* woman that washes the pewter-vessels.

Zinnweiß, *n.* ceruse of etc.

Zinnzwitter, *m.* ſ. Zinngraupe.

Zinne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) battlement; pinnacle.

Zinne(r)n, *adj.* (made) of tin *or* pewter, tin . ., pewter . . .

Zinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tin-man, pewterer.

Zinnober, *m.* (–s) cinnabar; (gemahlener –) vermilion.

Zinnoberblume, *f.* scarlet lychnis.

Zinnobererz, *n.* ore of cinnabar, cinnabar-ore.

Zinnoberglanz, *m.* virgin cinnabar.

Zinnoberroth, *adj.* vermilion (-red).

Zinnoberröthe, *f.* cinnabar-red, vermilion.

Zins, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. rent; cense; ground-rent, field-rent, quit-rent. In – nehmen, to rent. 2. – (Schoß), tribute. 3. interest. – aus –, interest on interest, compound interest. – zahlen, to pay rent, cense, tribute, interest.

Zinsabzug, *m.* discount.

Zinsacker, *m.* } piece of ground for
Zinsfeld, *n.* } which rent is paid.

Zinsbauer, *m.* tenant, renter.

Zinsbrief, *m.* copyhold-lease.

Zinsbuch, *n.* rent-roll, rental; terrier.

Zinsbuße, *f.* fine for not having paid the ground-rent.

Zinscoupon, *m.* } coupon.
Zinsleiste, *f.* }

Zinsei, *n.* cense-egg.

Zinsfällig, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary.

Zinsfrau, *f.* female copyholder; *it.* lady of the manor.

Zinsfrei, *adj.* rent-free; exempt from paying tribute, not tributary; *it.* free, freehold, allodial. –es Gut, frank *or* free tenement, allodial estate, freehold (estate), allodium; Besitzer eines –en Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus ꝛc. – machen, to redeem a rent-charge. –heit, *f.* state of being rent-free etc.; allodiality.

Zinsfuß, *m.* rate of interest.

Zinsgans, *f.* cense-goose, goose given as rent.

Zinsgarbe, *f.* field-rent.

Zinsgeber, *m.* ſ. Zinsmann.

Zinsgelder, *n. pl.* interest; ſ. Interesse.

Zinsgericht, *n.* court of rolls.

Zinsgerste, *f.* cense-barley, barley given as rent.

Zinsgroschen, *m.* tributary penny.

Zinsgut, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid.

Zinshafer, *m.* avenage, oats due for ground-rent.

Zinshahn, *m.* cense-cock.

Zinshaus, *n.* house subject to a ground-rent; *it.* house that is let.

Zinsheber, *m.* renter, capitalist, annuitant; *it.* revenue-steward, receiver of the rent etc.

Zinshenne, *f.* } cense-hen, hen given
Zinshuhn, *n.* } as rent.

Zinsherr, *m.* lord of the manor.

Zinshof, *m.* } farm subject to pay
Zinshufe, *f.* } quit-rent.

Zinskorn, *n.* corn given as rent, cense-corn.

Zinsleben, *n.* copyhold (-fief). –buch, *n.* terrier.

Zinsleistung, *f.* rent-service.

Zinslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without interest.

Zinsmann, *m.* (*pl.* Zinsleute) tenant, renter, rent-payer, feudatory, copyholder. Zinsleute, tenants etc., tributaries.

Zinsmeister, *m.* revenue-steward, receiver of the rent etc.

Zinspacht, *m.* renting.

Zinspächter, *m.* copyholder, renter, lessee, tenant.

Zinspflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent; ſ. Zinsbar.

Zinsrechnung, *f.* calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account.

Zinsregister, *n.* rent-roll, rental, censural roll.

Zinsrolle, *f.* rent-roll.

Zinsschreiber, *m.* cense-clerk.

Zinstabelle, *f.* table of interest.

Zinstag, *m.* rent-day.

Zinsverlust, *m.* loss of interest.

Zinsvertrag, *m.* ſ. Zinsbrief.

Zinsweise, *adv.* as rent, cense *or* interest.

Zinsweizen, *m.* wheat given as rent, cense-wheat.

Zinswoche, *f.* rent-week.

Zinszahl, *f.* – der Römer, [Chron.] Roman indiction.

Zinszahlung, *f.* payment of rent, interest etc.

Zinseszins, *m.* compound interest.

Zinsbar, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent; *it.* tributary. –keit, *f.* state of being tributary (to etc.).

Zinse, (gew.) **Zinsen,** *f. pl.* interest. Keine –n tragen, to bear no interest; ſ. Zins Nr. 3.

Zinsenberechnung, *f.* interest-account.
Zinsenrechnung ꝛc., ſ. Zinsrechnung ꝛc.

Zinsenverzinsung, *f.* } compound in-
Zinsenzins, *m.* } terest, interest upon interest, anatocism.

Zinsenwucher, *m.* usury.

Zinsen, *v. a.* and *n.* to pay rent. – *v. n.* to pay (a rent), to yield (rent), to bring in.

Zinser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Zinsmann.

Zinzerelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] Bohemian chatterer.

Zion, *n.* (–s) Zion.

Zionswächter, *m.* guard of Zion.

Zipf, *m.* (–es) – (bei Hühnern), pip.

Zipfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) – (einer Sache), tip, end, corner, extremity, point, (einer Haube ꝛc.) lappet (Etwas) bei allen vier –n fassen, ∓ and ± to take by the four corners.

Zipfelkappe, } *f.* skull-cap, night-cap.
Zipfelmütze, }

Zipfelpelz, *m.* lappet-gown; shepherd's cloak.

Zipfelperrücke, *f.* wig with lappets.

Zipfelig, *adj.* having points, corners etc., longer *or* shorter on one side than on the other.

Zipolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) chive, scallion; ciboule, St. Omer's garlic.

Zipp, *adj.* [Örtl.] coy, prudish.

Zippe, *f.* ſ. Ziepe.

Zippenbeere, *f.* service, berry *or* fruit of the service-tree.

Zippen, *v. a.* ○ [Örtl.] to sip.

Zipperlein, *n.* (–s) ↓ gout.

Zipperleinskraut, *n.* gout-weed, wild master-wort.

Zippern, *v. n.* to tremble; – (vor Kälte ꝛc.), to shiver.

Zirbelbaum, *m.* (–es) 1. fir-leaved pine-tree, Siberian stone-pine, cembra. Wälscher –, Italian pine. 2. button-wood, button-tree, conocarpus.

Zirbeldrüse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] pineal gland.

Zirbelnuß, *f.* (*pl.* –nüsse) cembra-kernel; *it.* wilde –, bladder-nut; *it.* fruit of the conocarpus. –fichte, *f.*, –kiefer, *f.* ſ. Zirbelbaum Nr. 1.

Zirgelbaum, *m.* (–es) bitter oak; nettle-tree; the red chess-apple, white beam-tree.

Zirke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Örtl.] cricket.

Zirkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. circle; [Geom.] circle; [Logik] circle, false circle. 2. ± a) circle (of friends etc.), company, assembly, society. b) circle, a going round. – (der Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), revolution, course. c) circle, compass, circuit. 3. – (ein Werkzeug), (pair of) compasses, compass. Mit dem – messen, abmessen, ſ. Auszirkeln.

Zirkelabschnitt, *m.* segment.

Zirkelausschnitt, *m.* sector.

Zirkelbewegung, *f.* circular motion.

Zirkelbinde, *f.* [Chir.] circular bandage.

Zirkelbogen, *m.* (circular) arc; [Arch.] arch.

Zirkelbogig, *adj.* [Arch.] arched.

Zirkelbrief, *m.* } circular (letter
Zirkelschreiben, *n.* } *or* paper).

Zirkelfigur, *f.* form of a circle; circle, orb.

Zirkelfläche, *f.* circular plane.

Zirkelform, } *f.* circular form, cir-
Zirkelgestalt, } cularity.

Zirkelförmig, *adj.* circular, orbicu-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under S, may be looked for under C.

lar. — *adv.* circularly etc.

Zirkellauf, *m.* circular course *or* run, circulation.

Zirkellinie, *f.* circular line.

Zirkelpunkt, *m.* centre of a circle.

Zirkelrund, s. Zirkelförmig.

Zirkelrunde, *f.* circularity.

Zirkelsäge, *f.* compass-saw; circular saw.

Zirkelschmied, *m.* compass-smith.

Zirkelschnur, *f.* [Zimmerf.] a carpenter's line. [pass(es).

Zirkelspitze, *f.* point of the com-

Zirkeltanz, *m.* circular dance; *it.* ☿ rotation, circulation.

Zirkelvierung, *f.* quadrature of the circle.

Zirkelzug, *m.* circular trace.

Zirkelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little circle, circlet. 2. a pair of small compasses.

Zirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with compasses; s. Auszirkeln, Abzirkeln. — *v. n.* to circulate, to circle, to move circularly, to revolve round.

Zirken, *v. n.* [Örtl.] s. Zirpen.

Zirkon, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] zircon, jargon of Ceylon.

Zirkonerde, *f.* zirconia.

Zirkonit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] zirconite. [conium.

Zirkonium, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] zir-

Zirneiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Turkey oak-tree. [Zirneiche.

Zirnenbaum, *m.* s. Zirbelbaum,

Zirpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (house-)cricket.

Zirpen, *v. n.* to chirp, to pip.

Zirsche, *f.* s. Zirbelbaum.

Zirzente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] teal.

Zisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) whiz, hiss.

Zischlaut, *m.* hissing sound; *it.* –, **–er**, *m.* [Gramm.] hissing consonant.

Zischnatter, *f.* hippo, hissing snake, coluber sibilans.

Zischeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to whisper.

Zischelstimme, *f.* whispering voice.

Zischen, *v. n.* to whiz *or* hiss; to fizz; — (v. Wasser, welches zu kochen anfängt) to sing. — *v. a.* to whisper; s. Zischeln.

Zisel ꝛc., *m.* s. Ziesel ꝛc.

Ziser, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, **–erbse**, *f.* chick-pea.

Ziserinchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] (lesser) red pole.

Zither, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cithern, guitar.

Zitherschläger, } *m.* player on the
Zitherspieler, } etc., guitar-player.

Zitrinchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] tarin, fringilla citrinella; *it.* s. Ziserinchen.

Zits, s. Zitz.

Zitterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trembler, quaker. Die –, [Relig.] the Shakers.

Zitterling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) something trembling.

Zittern, *v. n.* 1. to tremble, quake *or* shake, Θ to didder; (vor Kälte ꝛc.) –, to shiver, to shake (with cold, fear, horror etc.), to tremble (with fear etc.); das Herz zittert ihr im Leibe, her heart goes pit-a-pat; –d, *p. adj.* trembling etc., tremulous. 2. ± – vor, für ꝛc.), to tremble (before, at, for etc.). — *n.* (–s) trembling etc., trepidation.

Zitteraal, } *m.* electric eel *or* fish,
Zitterfisch, } gymnotus; cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray, raia torpedo.

Zitteraffe, *m.* trembling ape, the trembler.

Zitterbaum, *m.* }
Zitteresche, *f.* } trembling poplar;
Zitterespe, *f.* } s. Espe.

Zitterblase, *f.* [Naturg.] holothurion.

Zitterfieber, *n.* ague.

Zittergold, s. Flittergold.

Zittergras, *n.* quaking grass.

Zitterma(h)l, *n.* tetter, serpigo, ringworm.

Zitternadel, *f.* egrette, trembling (*or* quavering) pin.

Zitterpappel, *f.* s. Zitterbaum, Espe.

Zitterrochе, *m.* electric ray, torpedo.

Zitterrose, *f.* yellow narcissus.

Zitterstimme, *f.* trembling voice.

Zittertaube, *f.* shaker.

Zittertrespe, *f.* trembling brome-grass.

Zitterwels, *m.* electric silurus.

Zitterwurm, *m.* vibrio.

Zitterwurz(el), *f.* trembling dock.

Zitwer, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] zedoary.

Zitwerkraut, *n.* herb zedoary; *it.* tarragon.

Zitweröl, *n.* oil of zedoary.

Zitwersame(n), *m.* zedoary-seed; *it.* worm-seed.

Zitwerwurzel, *f.* zedoary.

Zitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Industr.] chintz, chints, printed calico. 2. s. Zitze.

Zitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) teat, pap, nipple, dug (of a cow etc.). [miform.

Zitzenförmig, *adj.* mammillary, mam-

Zitzenkraut, *n.* nipple-wort.

Zitzen, *v. n.* s. Saugen.

Zobel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Zool.] sable. 2. sable, the fur of the sable, sable-fur, sable-skin.

Zobelbalg, *m.* }
Zobelfell, *n.* } s. Zobel Nr. 2.

Zobelfang, *m.* hunting (of) sables, a hunt for sables.

Zobelfänger, } *m.* he that hunts
Zobeljäger, } sables, hunter of the sable.

Zobelfärber, *m.* sable-dyer.

Zobelfutter, *n.* fur-lining of sable.

Zobelgebräm(e), *n.* sable-skirt (*or* trimming).

Zobelmaus, *f.* lemming.

Zobelmütze, }
Zobelkappe, } *f.* cap of sable.

Zobelpelz, *m.* sable-pelisse.

Zobelrock, *m.* robe furred with sable, sable-coat.

Zobelschwanz, *m.* tip *or* tail of sable.

Zobelthier, *n.* s. Zobel Nr. 1.

Zobelwiesel, *n.* the sable.

Zober, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wooden tub; cowl; s. Zuber.

Zoberbaum, *m.* }
Zoberstange, *f.* } cowl-staff.

Zodiacallicht, *n.* (–es) [Astron.] zodiacal light.

Zodiacalisch, *adj.* zodiacal.

Zodiacus, *m.* [Astr.] zodiac.

Zofe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Zöfchen, *n.*) waiting- (*or* chamber-) maid, waiting-woman, abigail.

Zofenrolle, *f.* [Theater] part of a soubrette.

Zögel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Eisenw.] part of a pig of iron.

Zögerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loiterer, lingerer, delayer.

Zögern, *v. n.* to be dilatory *or* slow, to löiter, linger, tarry *or* delay, to hesitate; s. Zaudern. – mit ꝛc., to delay, defer, put off (*c. acc.*), to delay with etc.

Zögerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) loitering, tarrying etc., delay.

Zögling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (*f.* –inn) pupil, scholar.

Zoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (ein Maß), inch. Nach –en, by *or* in inches.

Zollmaß, *n.* measure of *or* in inches.

Zollstab, }
Zollstock, } *m.* inch-rod, yard-stick.

Zollweise, *adv.* by inches.

Zoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zölle) 1. toll; custom, duty; – (v. Durchreisenden), passage-money. (Einen) – legen auf ꝛc., to levy a duty (up)on etc. 2. ± tribute (of respect etc.), debt. 3. – (Zollamt), custom-house, toll-house.

Zollamt, } *n.* custom-house, cus-
Zollbüreau, } tom-office, toll-office.

Zollansatz, *m.* tariff.

Zollanschlag, *m.* s. Zolltafel.

Zollanschluß, *m.* accession to tariff-union (commercial confederation, union *or* league). [duty.

Zollaufschlag, *m.* additional toll *or*

Zollaufseher, } *m.* inspector of the
Zollinspektor, } customs.

Zollbeamte, } *m.* custom-house of-
Zollbediente } ficer, an officer of the customs.

Zollbereiter, *m.* custom house guard, guard of the customs, land-waiter.

Zollbude, *f.* toll-booth.

Zolldirektion, *f.* direction of the customs. [customs.

Zolleinkünfte, *s. pl.* revenue of the

Zolleinnehmer, *m.* receiver of (the) customs, toll-collector, toll-gatherer.

Zollfrei, *adj.* free from toll, duty *or* custom, duty- (*or* custom-) free, (Gedanken sind) –, (free. **–heit**, *f.* exemption from (paying) duty etc. **–schein**, *m.* permit.

Zollgebühren, *f. pl.* tolls, duties, customs, custom-house charges.

Zollgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of levying a duty upon something, of establishing tolls.

Zollgesetz, *n.* custom-law.

Zollhaus, *n.* custom-house; toll-house.

Zolljacht, *f.* custom-house yacht.

Zollmagazin, *n.* }
Zollspeicher, *m.* } custom-warehouse

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zollordnung, *f.* custom-regulations.
Zollpacht, *m.* farming of tolls *or* customs.
Zollpächter, *m.* person who farms [the tolls etc.
Zollpassirzettel, *m.* ſ. Zollfreiſchein.
Zollpfahl, *m.* } toll-(*or* custom-house)
Zollſäule, *f.* } post.
Zollpflichtig, ꝛc., ſ. Zollbar ꝛc.
Zollrechnung, *f.* bill of customs.
Zollregal, *n.* right *or* privilege of levying duties upon etc.
Zollrolle, *f.*
Zolltabelle, *f.*
Zolltarif, *m.*
Zollverzeichniß, *n.* } a list *or* table of duties *or* customs (to be paid on goods imported *or* exported), tarif.
Zollſatz, *m.* rate.
Zollſchein, *m.* cocket.
Zollſchiff, *n.* revenue-cutter.
Zollſchreiber, *m.* clerk of *or* in the customs, custom-house clerk.
Zollſtadt, *f.* town with a custom-office.
Zollſtätte, *f.* toll-house. custom-house.
Zollſtempel, *m.* stamp of the custom-house.
Zollſtraße, *f.* turnpike-road.
Zollſtube, *f.* ſ. Zollamt. [etc.
Zollſyſtem, *n.* system of the duties
Zolltafel, *f.* paucart.
Zollverband, *m.* ſ. Zollverein.
Zollverein, *m.* tariff-union. Der Deutſche –, the German commercial league *or* union. –ſtaaten, *m. pl.* states belonging to etc.
Zollverwalter, *m.* surveyor, inspector of the customs.
Zollverwaltung, *f.* direction of the customs.
Zollwächter, *m.* subordinate custom-house officer, [Engl.] tide-waiter *or* tidesman, officer who watches the landing of goods (to secure the payment of duties).
Zollweſen, *n.* (every thing relating to) the customs.
Zollzettel, *m.*
Zollzeichen, *n.* } cocket; permit.
Zollbar, *adj.* liable *or* subject to pay duty. custom *or* toll, paying duty etc., customable. –keit, *f.* liability to pay duty etc.

Zollen, *v. a.* 1. to pay duty, custom *or* toll. 2. ± to pay *or* give, to render what is due to a superior *or* demanded by civility *or* courtesy, to yield (due praise etc.). Einem Thränen –, to shed tears for; (Einem) Dank – (für ꝛc.), to express (one's) gratitude (for etc.), to thank (one for etc.).

Zoller, **Zollner**, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Zöllner.

Zöllig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many inches,... inched.

Zöllner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) toll-gatherer; [altes Rom und ‖] publican; ſ. Zolleinnehmer.

Zone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) zone.
Zoogonie, *f.* zoogony.
Zoograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) zoographer. –ie, *f.* zoography; *it.* treatise on zoography. –iſch, *adj.* zoographical.
Zoolatrie, *f.* zoolatry.
Zoolith, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoolite.
Zoolog, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) zoologist. –ie, *f.* zoology; *it.* treatise on zoology. –iſch, *adj.* zoological; (*adv.*) zoologically.
Zoomorphit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoomorphite.
Zoonomie, *f.* zoonomy.
Zoonomiſch, *adj.* zoonomic.
Zoophoriſch, *adj.* [Arch.] zoophoric (column).
Zoophyt, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoophyte. –olith, *m.* zoophytolite. –ologie, *f.* zoophytology. –ologiſch, *adj.* zoophytological.
Zootomie, *f.* zootomy.
Zope, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] cyprians balierus.
Zopf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zöpfe) (*dim.* Zöpfchen, *n.*) 1. weft (of hair), tress; tail, pigtail, cue. In einen – flechten, ſ. Zöpfen. 2. ± ☾ Einem einen – machen, ☾ to impose (up)on one, to deceive one, ☾ to put upon; ☾ to hum *or* hoax one; einen – haben, to be in one's cups, to be half seas over, to be mellow. 3. [Forſtw.] top (of a tree).
Zopfband, *n.* pigtail-tie, riband for the tresses etc.
Zopfende, *n.* [Forſtw.] top-end (of a tree), apex. [in tresses.
Zopfhaar, *n.* cue-hair, hair dressed
Zopfholz, *n.* [Forſtw.] top-wood.
Zopflerche, *f.* tufted (*or* cop-)lark.
Zopfperrücke, *f.* wig with a cue (*or* pigtail).
Zopfweiſe, *adv.* by twists.
Zöpfen, *v. a.* to weave hair, to put *or* do up in a tress, cue *or* pigtail, to plait in a cue etc., to weave *or* dress in tresses, to twist *or* braid into a pigtail etc.
Zöpfig, *adj.* having *or* with a cue etc.

Zorn, *m.* (–es) 1. anger, wrath, passion, choler, ♀ ire, indignation. Zum –e reizen, in – bringen, to put in(to) a passion, to make angry; in – gerathen, to grow *or* get angry, to fly (out) in a passion, to get, fall *or* burst into a passion; ſeinen – auslaſſen an ꝛc., to vent one's passion (up)on etc. 2. ± ☿ ♀ wrath, rage. raging, violence.
Zornblick, *m.* angry look.
Zornentbrannt, *adj.* inflamed *or* burning with anger, passion etc., enraged, (very) wrathful, very angry, greatly incensed.
Zorngeſicht, *n.* angry *or* wrathful countenance.
Zornglühend, *adj.* furious (with anger).
Zornlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without anger etc.
Zornmuth, *m.* choleric disposition *or* character, irascibility, irascibleness, irritability of temper, irascible temper.
Zornmüthig, *adj.* irascible, choleric, irritable, wrathful.
Zornrede, *f.* angry speech *or* word.
Zornruthe, *f.* [Theol. and ‖] the rod of God. [the wrath of God.
Zornſchale, *f.* [Theol. and ‖] cup of
Zornſtimme, *f.* angry voice.
Zornvoll, *adj.* wrathful, very angry.
Zornwort, *n.* angry word.
Zornwuth, *f.* fury, rage.
Zornwüthig, *adj.* furious (with rage); ſ. Zornglühend.

Zornig, *adj.* 1. angry, wrathful, ♀ ireful; *it.* choleric, irascible; passionate. – werden, to get *or* grow angry, ſ in Zorn gerathen. 2. ± ☿ ♀ raging, violent. — *adv.* angrily etc.

Zote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an der Wolle ꝛc.), shag, knot; *it.* (Fetzen) rag; ſ. Zotte. 2. obscene (*or* dirty) word *or* expression, indecent word, obscenity, bawdry. –n vorbringen, reißen, to talk smut, bawd(r)y *or* obscenely.
Zotengedicht, *n.* obscene poem.
Zotenhaft, **Zotenmäßig**, } *adj.* obscene, bawdy, filthy, indecent, dirty, smutty, unchaste, lewd. — *adv.* obscenely etc.
Zotenlied, *n.* bawdy *or* obscene song.
Zotenreißen, *n.* ribaldry, obscene, unchaste *or* dirty language.
Zotenreißer, *m.* obscene talker. –ei, *f* (habit of) talking obscenely, obscene words, smut.
Zotenſchreiber, *m.* obscene writer.
Zoteln, ☾ *v. n.* to talk bawd(r)y,
Zoten, } obscenely, to talk smut.

Zoticht, *adj.* shagged, shaggy; *it.* ragged.

Zotig, *adj.* 1. shaggy, shagged, shaggy-haired, rough with hair, hirsute, villous; [Bot.] villous, pubescent. hairy. 2. ſ. Zotenhaft.

Zotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Zött(t)chen, *n.*) shag, ſ. Zote Nr. 1.; *it.* tuft (of hair etc. hanging together); (an Pferdefüßen) fetlock.
Zottenblume, *f.* fringed dog-bean.
Zottenhaar, *n.* shaggy (*or* tufted) hair. –ig, *adj.* shaggy(-haired), shock-haired.
Zottenkopf, *m.* shaggy-head, tufted head of hair; *it.* person with a etc
Zottenmatte, *f.* rope-mat.

Zottel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (little) tuft (of hair etc.); shag; flock; *it.* rag, ſ. Zotte, Zote Nr. 1.
Zottelbär, *m.* shaggy bear.
Zottelbart, *m.* shaggy beard.
Zottelbärtig, *adj.* shaggy-bearded, with a shaggy beard.
Zottelhaar ꝛc., **Zottelkopf**, } ſ. Zottenhaar ꝛc.
Zottelhafer, *m.* wild oats.
Zottellockig, *adj.* shaggy, with curled hair.
Zottelmähne, *f.* bushy mane.
Zottelmähnig, *adj.* having *or* with a bushy mane, shaggy-maned. [cot-gare.
Zottelwolle, *f.* shaggy *or* tufted wool,

Zotteln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ☾ to trot; to toddle.

Zotticht, **Zottig**, } ſ. Zoticht, Zotig.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zu, I. *prep.* (*c. dat.*) at, in; on; to; by; for. – Bette od. Tische gehen, to go to bed, to go to dinner (*or* supper); – Boden, on *or* to the ground; – (od. nach) Hause kommen, to come home; – Hause sein, to be at home; – Paris, London ꝛc., at *or* in Paris, London etc.; die hohe Schule – ꝛc., the university of, at etc.; – Fuß, on foot; – Pferde, on horseback; – Wasser und – Land(e), by land and by water, by sea and by land; –r See, at sea; –r Rechten, Linken, –r rechten od. linken Hand, on the right *or* left (hand *or* side); Einem –r Seite (sitzen ꝛc.), at one's side; sich – Einem setzen, to sit down by one; – ebener Erde, on the ground-floor, s. Erde; –r Hand sein, to be at hand; –r Unzeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time, at an improper time; – Nacht, by (*or* in the) night; – ganzen Tagen, for whole days (together); – Hunderten u. Tausenden, by hundreds and thousands; – Paaren, by couples, s. Paar; – (od. auf) Deutsch, in German; –m Ersten, Zweiten ꝛc., s. Erstens, Zweitens ꝛc.; – Jemands Vortheil, to one's advantage; geboren – (Etwas), born to, for; –m Helden geboren, born to martial exploits; –m Wenigsten, at (the) least; nicht –m Besten, not for the best; not according to one's expectations, s. Beste; –m ersten, letzten Male, for the first, last time; –r Hälfte, by half; von Stadt – Stadt, from town to town; –m Glück(e), happily, luckily; im Verhältniß – ꝛc., in proportion to etc.; – welchem (Zwecke od.) Ende? for what end? s. Ende; – 6 Gulden ꝛc., at *or* for 6 florins etc.; – 6 Gulden das Stück, 6 florins a piece; (ein Klavierstück) – 4 Händen (od. für 4 Hände), for four hands; er hat Herrn Sch. –m Freunde, Mr. Sch. is a friend of his, he lives with Mr. Sch. on terms of friendship; – Gaste bitten, to invite to dinner; –r Stadt (kommen), to (the) town; –m Beispiel(e), (as) for example, for instance; – seiner Vertheidigung, in his defence; – seiner Ehre, to his honor; –r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; ihr – Gefallen, to please her; –m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern, s. Muster; – Tode ärgern, plagen ꝛc., to vex *or* plague etc. to death; Einen –m Könige ꝛc. machen, to make one k'ng etc. — II. *adv.* 1. Auf ... –, up to, towards; nach ... –, towards (*c. acc.*). 2. closed, shut (up), to. – sein, s. Zusein. 3. – (= allzu), too. – klein, too small *or* little. — III. *interj.* on! come (*or* go) on! Gehen Sie –! go on; Glück –! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! — IV. (vor dem Infinitiv.) to. Hast du Nichts – thun? have you nothing to do? — V. (*in comp.*) on; up; over; in addition, over and above, some more besides, some *or* still more; to *or* towards; *it.* shut (up), closed, to.**)

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuackern, *v. n.* to plow on, to continue to plow, to continue plowing, to keep on plowing; s. Fortackern. — *v. a.* to cover up by plowing.

Zuarbeiten, *v. n.* to work on; s. Fortarbeiten.

Zubauen, *v. n.* s. Fortbauen. — *v. a.* to build up, to close up with a wall.

Zubehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep shut *or* to.

Zubehör, *n.* (–s) } appurtenance; s.
Zubehörde, *f.* } Zugehör.

Zubeißen, *ir. v. n.* to bite (at).

Zubekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get in addition.

Zubenamen, *v. a.* to surname.

Zubenamt, } *adj.* surnamed.
Zubenannt, }

Zuber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (wooden) tub; s. Zober.

Zubereiten, *v. a.* to prepare *or* dress, to get ready.

Zubereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preparer, dresser.

Zubereitung, *f.* 1. preparing etc., preparation. 2. (*pl.* –en) preparation.

Zuberufen, *ir. v. a.* to call (to etc.).

Zubetten, *v. a.* to bed up.

Zubiegen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bend to. 2. to bend over to.

Zubinden, *ir. v. a.* to bind *or* tie up. Einem die Augen –, to blindfold *or* hoodwink a person.

Zublasen, *ir. v. n.* to go *or* keep on blowing; s. Fortblasen. — *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to blow towards *or* to (one); *it.* ± to whisper (*or* suggest) to (one), to prompt (one). 2. (Ein Fenster ꝛc.) –, to blow to.

Zubläser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter.

Zubleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to keep to, to keep *or* remain shut.

Zubleien, *v. a.* to close up with lead.

Zublicken, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to wink to, † at etc. — *v. a.* to impart (*or* to make understand, to give to understand) by looks.

Zublinken, } *v. n.* to wink (to).
Zublinze(l)n, } — *v. a.* s. Zublicken.

Zubrennen, *ir. v. n.* to keep on burning. — *v. a.* to burn to, to cauterize, to sear up. Die Erze –, [Metallurg.] to give the ore a roasting.

Zubringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry to; (Vermögen ꝛc.) –, to bring, to bring in. Ein zugebrachtes Kind, child of the first marriage; *it.* natural child, love-child; zugebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages; Einem ein Glas –, to offer the glass to etc., to pledge a person. 2. (Die Zeit) –, to spend, to pass (away); seine Zeit – mit ꝛc., to pass *or* spend one's time in *or* with etc.; er hat 3 Jahre damit zugebracht, he has spent three years on *or* over it, he has been three years in performing *or* making it. 3. ○ ☾ to be able to shut (a door etc.).

Zubringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that brings to etc.; [Techn.] pipe by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine, [Wasserb.] feeder.

Zubrocken, *v. a.* ○ ☾ to contribute of one's own; to spend (up)on; to lose. Etwas zu– haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Zubrod, *n.* (–s) s. Zuspeise.

Zubühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] to close in, to shut up with timber and boards, to cover in.

Zubuße, *f.* supply, contribution (for defraying the expenses).

Zubüßen, *v. a.* to contribute *or* supply; *it.* to spend, to lose. – bei ꝛc., to spend, to lay out on etc.

Zucht, *f.* 1. – (v. Thieren), breeding; *it.* breed, race; *it.* breed, brood, hatch, flock, herd, (young) stock. Zur – halten, to keep for breeding. 2. discipline, education, correction. (Militärische) –, (military) discipline; unter Jemands – sein, stehen, to be under one's discipline; in (od. unter) der – halten, to keep under (strict) discipline; der – entwachsen, outgrown the rod; keine – annehmen, to be ungovernable *or* untractable, not to yield to discipline. 3. modesty, modest behavio(u)r, chastity, propriety of conduct; *it.* behavio(u)r, conduct. In aller – u. Ehren, in Züchten u. Ehren, with due propriety, with all chastity and honor, chastely and honorably.

Zuchtamt, *n.* office *or* duty of maintaining discipline, of maintaining order and propriety.

Zuchtbiene, *f.* queen-bee; –n (*pl.*), bees kept for breeding.

Zuchtente, *f.* breeding duck, duck kept for breeding.

Zuchtentwohnt, *adj.* outgrown the rod *or* discipline.

Zuchtfähig, *adj.* disciplinable.

Zuchtgans, *f.* breeding goose, goose kept for breeding.

Zuchtgesetz, *n.* law of discipline.

Zuchtgewohnt, *adj.* disciplined, accustomed to discipline.

Zuchthaus, *n.* house of correction, bridewell, penitentiary. –gefangene, *m.* s. Zuchthäusler. –strafe, *f.* penalty of imprisonment in a house of corrrection; bei –strafe, on penalty of being imprisoned (*or* inclosed) in a etc. –vater, *m.* governor, overseer, inspector of a etc. –verwalter, *m.* director of a etc. –würdig, *adj.* deserving (meriting the punishment) of being imprisoned in a etc.

Zuchthäusler, *m.* one (*or* person) imprisoned (*or* detained, confined) in a house of correction, one that has been in the house of correction, † correctioner, jail-bird.

Zuchthengst, *m.* stone-horse, stallion kept for breeding.

Zuchthuhn, *n.* hen kept for breeding *or* brooding.

Zuchthündinn, *f.* bitch kept for breeding.

Zuchtkalb, *n.* calf kept for breeding (stock).

Zuchtkerker, *m.* prison, jail.

Zuchtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* undisciplined, insubordinate, unruly, disorderly, (*adv.*) disorderly, without discipline *or* correction.

Zuchtlosigkeit, *f.* want of discipline, insubordination.

Zuchtmeister, *m.* 1. master of a house of correction, task-master, jailer,

keeper of a prison. 2. ↓ pedagogue, ſ. Lehrer.

Zuchtmittel, *n.* means of correction, corrective.

Zuchtmutter, *f.* female of animals kept for breeding.

Zuchtochs, } *m.* bull kept for breed-
Zuchtſtier, } ing.

Zuchtpeitſche, *f.* scourge, whip.

Zuchtpferd, *n.* horse kept for breeding.

Zuchtpolizei, *f.* correctional police. **–gericht**, *n.* tribunal of etc.

Zuchtruthe, *f.* 1. rod of correction, scourge. 2. ± scourge.

Zuchtſchaf, *n.* ewe kept for breeding (from).

Zuchtſchule, *f.* seminary; *it.* school of discipline.

Zuchtſchwein, *n.* }
Zuchtſtahr, *m.* } sow, ram, mare,
Zuchtſtute, *f.* } cattle kept for
Zuchtvieh, *n.* } breeding (from).

Zuchtwillig, *adj.* disciplinable, governable, tractable. **–keit**, *f.* disciplinableness, tractableness, tractability.

Züchten, *v. a.* to discipline; *it.* to bring up, to rear

Züchtig, *adj.* chaste, modest, decent, bashful; discreet. — *adv.* chastely etc. **–keit**, *f.* chastity, modesty, decency, pudicity, bashfulness.

Züchtigen, *v. a.* to chastise, to chasten (with a rod etc.), to correct, punish *or* discipline; to whip, scourge *or* lash. Mit Worten –, to censure; ſein Fleiſch –, ſ. Kreuzigen.

Züchtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chastiser, chastener.

Züchtiglich, *adv.* ſ. Züchtig.

Züchtigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chastisement, correction, punishment.

Züchtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ſ. Zuchthäusler.

Züchtlingsarbeit, work of a prisoner.

Züchtlingskleidung, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

Zuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ short and quick motion; twitch, catch; *it.* shrug, a drawing up of the shoulders. –, *interj.* ☾ o bang! crack! trice! jiffy!

Zucken, *v. a.* 1. to draw with a short quick motion. Den Degen –, to draw the sword, ſ. Zücken; die Achſeln –, to shrug (to draw up) one's shoulders. — *v. n.* to make a short quick motion, to be moved as by a convulsion, to move suddenly *or* convulsively, to stir, to quiver, writhe *or* palpitate. – (vom Herzen), to palpitate, ſ. Schlagen, Klopfen; –d, *p. adj.* palpitating etc., convulsive; es zuckt mich in der Schulter ꝛc., it twinges me in the shoulder etc., ☾ I have live blood (*or* there is a twitching, a catching) in my shoulder etc. etc.

Zücken, *v. a.* Das Schwert –, to draw the sword; ſ. Zucken.

Zucker, *m.* (–s) sugar. Roher –, raw sugar; – ſieden, to bake, boil *or* refine sugar; mit – überziehen, to sugar *or* candy over, to ice (*or* glaze over) with sugar; mit – beſtreuen, to sprinkle (*or* strew) with sugar, to sugar.

Zuckerahorn, *m.* sugar-maple.

Zuckeralaun, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum.

Zuckerapfel, *m.* 1. sugar-apple. 2. sugar apple-tree, sweet sop.

Zuckerartig, *adj.* saccharine.

Zuckerbäcker, *m.* sugar-baker; *it.* confectioner, † confectionary, comfit-maker. **–ei**, *f.* art, trade of a confectioner; *it.* confectionary confectioner's shop. **–erde**, *f.* sugar-baker's clay.

Zuckerbackwerk, *n.* comfits, confects, confectionary, sweet-meats (in general).

Zuckerbau, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane.

Zuckerbeil, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, sugar-hatchet.

Zuckerbild, *n* figure (made) of sugar.

Zuckerbirke, *f.* sweet (*or* Virginian) birch.

Zuckerbirn, *f.* sugar-pear, r(o)usselet, blanket; [Zuckerb.] sugar-pear.

Zuckerblatt, *n.* [Bot.] costmary; sugar-shell.

Zuckerbohne, *f.* sugar-bean.

Zuckerbranntwein, *m.* sugar-spirit, rum; *it.* brandy sweetened with sugar, shrub, liqueur, sweet liquor.

Zuckerbrecher, *m.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-tongs (to break sugar with).

Zuckerbrezel, *f.* sugar-cracknel.

Zuckerbrod, *n.* 1. sugar-bread, sweet bread *or* biscuit, sweet rusk. 2. sugar-loaf.

Zuckerbüchſe, } *f.* sugar-box, sugar-
Zuckerdoſe, } caster, sugar-canister.

Zuckerdickſaft, *f.* melasses, molasses, treacle.

Zuckereis, *n.* (sugar-)ice.

Zuckererbſe, *f.* sugar- (*or* honey-) pea; [Zuckerb.] sugar-plum.

Zuckererde, *f.* ſ. Zuckerbäckererde.

Zuckerfaß, *n.* hogshead of etc.; sugar-hogshead.

Zuckerform, *f.* sugar-mo(u)ld.

Zuckerfreſſer, *m.* [Ornith.] sugar-eater.

Zuckerfrucht, *f.* sugar-fruit.

Zuckergaſt, *m.* the silver-moth.

Zuckergebackene, *n.* ſ. Zuckerbackwerk.

Zuckergeiſt, *m.* sugar-spirit.

Zuckergeſchmack, *m.* sugar-taste, saccharine taste.

Zuckerglas, *n.* confectioner's glass.

Zuckerguß, *m.* crust of sugar; ſ. Zuckereis.

Zuckerhaltig, *adj.* containing sugar, sacchariferous.

Zuckerhandel, *m.* sugar-trade.

Zuckerhonig, *m.* transparent honey; molasses.

Zuckerhülſenbaum, *m.* sweet-fruited acacia, mimosa inga.

Zuckerhut *m.* sugar-loaf. **–ananas**, *f.* sugar-loaf pineapple, ananas. **–form**, *f.* sugar-loaf mould, cone. **–kappe**, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf.

Zuckerkand, } *m.* (–s) sugar-candy.
Zuckerkant, }

Zuckerkartoffel, *f.* sugar-potato(e).

Zuckerkeſſel, *m.* sugar-boiler.

Zuckerkind, *n.* ☾ sweet dear, darling love, ☉ honey.

Zuckerkiſte, *f.* case *or* box of etc.; sugar-case, sugar-box. **–uhholz**, *n.* Cuba wood, Havannah-cedar.

Zuckerkorb, *m.* sugar-basket.

Zuckerkorn, *n.* grain of sugar. **Zuckerkörner** (*pl.*), [Zuckerb.] seeds covered with sugar, sugarplums

Zuckerkuchen, *m.* sugar-cake.

Zuckerlauch, *m.* sugar-leek.

Zuckerlippe, *f.* ☾ honey-lip.

Zuckerlöffel, *m.* sugar-spoon.

Zuckermandeln, *f. pl.* almond-comfits.

Zuckermann, *m.* sugar-man.

Zuckermännchen, *n.* ☾ dear little man, honey.

Zuckermaul, *n.* (*dim.* –mäulchen, *n.*) sweet tooth, dainty mouth, chops *or* person.

Zuckermehl, *n.* powder-sugar, powdered sugar.

Zuckermelde, *f.* [Bot.] golden herb, garden-or(r)ach. [melon.

Zuckermelone, *f.* musk (*or* sweet)

Zuckermeſſer, *n.* sugar knife. –, *m.* saccharometer.

Zuckermühle, *f* sugar-mill.

Zuckermund, *m.* ☾ honey-mouth.

Zuckernaſcher, *m.* sweet tooth.

Zuckerpapier, *n.* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves.

Zuckerpferd, *n.* sugar-horse.

Zuckerpflanzung, } *f.* sugar-planta-
Zuckerplantage, } tion.

Zuckerpflaume, *f.* damascene, damson, damask-plum; [Zuckerb.] sugar-plum.

Zuckerplätzchen, *n.* sweet cake, lozenge, kiss, drop.

Zuckerpott, *m.* sugar-pot.

Zuckerpreis, *m.* price of etc.

Zuckerpuppe, *f.* sugar-doll; *it.* sweet little baby, ſ. Zuckerkind.

Zuckerraffinerie, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-house, sugar-works.

Zuckerreibe, *f.* sugar-grater.

Zuckerring, *m.* sugar-ring.

Zuckerrohr, *n.* sugar-cane. **–pflanzung**, *f.* sugar-plantation.

Zuckerroſe, *f.* Damask rose.

Zuckerrübe, *f.* sweet turnip, beet-root; *it.* skirret, sium sisarum.

Zuckerſaft, *m.* sirup; juice of the sugar-cane.

Zuckerſauer, *adj.* **Zuckerſaures Salz**, [Chem.] oxalate.

Zuckerſäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid.

Zuckerſchachtel, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister.

Zuckerſchale, *f.* sugar-basin (*or* bason).

Zuckerſchaum, *m.* sugar-scum.

Zuckerſchote, *f.* ſ. Zuckererbſe.

Zuckerſieb, *n.* sieve for sifting sugar.

Zuckerſieden, *n.* boiling, baking *or* refining of etc.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuckerſieder, *m.* sugar-boiler (*or* baker), sugar-refiner, refiner of sugar. **–ei**, *f.* ſ. Zuckerſieden; *it.* sugar-house; ſ. Zuckerraffinerie.

Zuckerſtengel, *m.* sugar-stick.

Zuckerſtoff, *m.* saccharine matter *or* principle.

Zuckerſtreuer, *m.* sugar-sifter.

Zuckerſüß, *adj.* (as) sweet as sugar. sugary, sweet to excess, very sweet, luscious. **–e Worte**, ſ. Zuckerworte. **–e**, *f.* sweetness of sugar, lusciousness.

Zuckerſyrup, *m.* melasses, treacle; ſ. Zuckerdickſaft.

Zuckertäfelchen, *n.* [Zuckerb.] lozenge. kiss. bonbon.

Zuckertang, *m.* fucus.

Zuckerteig, *m.* comfit-paste.

Zuckertonne, *f.* ſ. Zuckerfaß.

Zuckertrog, *m.* sugar-trough.

Zuckervogel, *m.* sugar-eater; *it.* canary-bird.

Zuckerwaare, *f.* sugar-ware. a sweetmeat, confect, comfit, comfiture, confectionary.

Zuckerwein, *m.* sweet wine. **–beere**, *f.* sugar-grape, the sweet-water.

Zuckerwerk, *n.* ſ. Zuckerbackwerk, Zuckerwaare.

Zuckerwicke, *f.* sweet pea.

Zuckerworte, *n. pl.* ☾ sweet words, flatteries.

Zuckerwurzel, *f.* sugar-root; *it.* skirret, sium sisarum.

Zuckerzahn, *m.* sweet tooth, ſ. Zuckermaul; *it.* taste for sugar.

Zuckerzange, *f.* sugar-tongs.

Zuckerzwieback, *m.* sweet biscuit.

Zuckerig, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

Zuckerlich, *adj.* sugary, like sugar.

Zuckern, *adj.* (made) of sugar . . . — *v. a.* to sugar (over).

Zuckung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) convulsive motion, convulsion, (convulsion-)fit; palpitation. **–en bekommen, haben**, to be seized with convulsions, to have convulsions *or* fits.

Zudämmen, *v. a.* to dam up *or* in, [to embank.

Zudecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover (up), to muffle (up), to cloak. 2. ‡ a) to cover. hide *or* conceal. b) ○ ☾ (*α*) to load with blows, to belabor *or* trim. (*β*) to fuddle.

Zudeichen, *v. a.* to dam in *or* up. to dike *or* ditch in, to embank.

Zudem, *adv.* besides, moreover, in addition, additionally.

Zudenken, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem (Etwas) –, to destine, design *or* intend for etc. 2. ☾ to fancy something to be shut *or* to.

Zudonnern, *v. imp.* to thunder on. — *v. a.* to cry (to one) with a thundering voice.

Zudrängen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to push *or* squeeze on, to crowd *or* throng to etc., to press forward; *it. v. refl.* to intrude (on. into), to intrude one's self in(to), to thrust one's self in, to push one's self in to, to obtrude (one's self).

Zudrechſeln, *v. n.* to keep on turning, to continue to turn (*or* turning) — *v. a.* to prepare by turning (in a lathe).

Zudrehen, *v. n.* ſ. Zudrechſeln. — *v. a.* 1. *v. n.* and *refl.* (*c. dat.*), –, to turn towards, to (one etc.). 2. to turn *or* screw to, to screw fast *or* up, to shut (by turning). (Den Hahn) –, to stop *or* shut.

Zudringen, *ir.* ſ. Zudrängen.

Zudringlich, *adj.* importunate, intruding, obtrusive, persecuting; forward. over-officious. — *adv.* importunately etc. **–keit**, *f.* importunateness, importunity. obstrusiveness; (improper) forwardness, officiousness.

Zudrucken, *v. n.* to print on, away.

Zudrücken, *v. n.* to go (*or* keep) on pressing *or* squeezing. — *v. a.* 1. to press to, to close (by pressure). Einem die Augen –, to close one's eyes. 2. ‡ ☾ Ein Auge bei etc. –, to wink at etc., to connive at, to seem not to see (*c. acc.*). to tolerate *or* overlook (*c. acc.*).

Zuduften, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to waft in *or* towards (fragance *or* perfume etc.).

Zuebenen, *v. a.* to level.

Zueg(a)en, *v. a.* to harrow to, up *or* over.

Zueignen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem ein Buch etc.) –, to dedicate. 2. – (zuſchreiben), to attribute; to impute. 3. Sich (Etwas) –, to take to one's self (to the exclusion of others), to appropriate; (ſich unrechtmäßig –) to usurp. assume *or* arrogate; to ascribe *or* attribute to one's self. **–d**, *part. adj* [Gramm.] possessive (pronoun).

Zueigner, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) dedicator.

Zueignung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) 1. appropriation; *it.* assumption, usurpation. 2. attribution; imputation. 3. – (v. Büchern etc.), dedication.

Zueignungsbrief, *m.* / **Zueignungsſchreiben**, *n.* / **Zueignungsſchrift**, *f.* } dedicatory letter (epistle *or* address), dedication.

Zueilen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) 1. to hasten (up) to, to run (up) to. 2. ‡ to hasten *or* run to. to run into

Zueiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to freeze to, up *or* over.

Zuerben, *v. a.* to bequeath(e) *or* leave.

Zuerkennen, *ir. v. a.* to adjudge, adjudicate, award *or* ordain to. Einem eine Strafe –, to condemn a person to a punishment, to fine one; Einem den Vorzug –, to give the preference to etc.

Zuerkennung, *f.* adjudging etc., adjudgment, adjudication.

Zuerkennungsurtheil, *n.* ſ. Zuerkenntniß.

Zuerkenntniß, *n.* (**–ſſes**) adjudgment, adjudication, award, judicial sentence.

Zuerſt, *adv.* in the first place, first, the first, firstly. for the first, at (the) first; (for) the first time. *Prov.* Wer – kommt, mahlt –, first come, first served.

Zueſſen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to keep (on) eating. — *v. a.* to eat with.

Zufahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* convey to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to drive on. – (*c. dat.*), – auf etc., to drive on to; friſch –, to drive at a good rate, at a brisk pace; fahr zu, Kutſcher! drive on. coachman! 2. ‡ – auf etc., to rush (in) upon, to fall upon; gleich –, blind –, to run upon etc. rashly *or* blindly, to go blindly to work. to act hastily. 3. – (v. Thüren etc.), to go to, to shut (of itself).

Zufall, *m.* (**–es**, *pl.* **–älle**) 1. chance. hazard, hap, hap-hazard, accident, contingency. casualty; accident, hit. adventure, occurrence, incident, fortuitous *or* casual event. Durch (einen) –, by chance, fortuitously, accidentally, casually; glücklicher –, happy event *or* occurrence, lucky hit. 2 [Med. etc.] fit, attack.

Zufallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Thüren etc.), to fall *or* go to, to close (to), to close itself, to be closed (by falling in *or* down), to shut (of itself), to fall down; – (v. den Augen), to close. 2. – (*c. dat.*) to fall close by, to fall to; *it.* to fall (precipitantly) upon; [Waidmſpr.] to go into the gins. 3. ‡ Einem –, to fall to one's share *or* lot, to devolve (up)on; *it.* to join with, to go over to one's side, to take one's part. to side with, to engage with a party, to embrace the opinions of one party *or* engage in its interests; to agree with, to assent to; *it.* † to come into the mind.

Zufällig, *adj.* accidental, fortuitous, contingent. casual, incidental, occasional; *it.* accidental, adventitious, not essential; [Mal.] accidental. **–er Weiſe**, – (*adv.*) accidentally etc., by accident *or* chance; **–e Begebenheiten**, accidents, incidents, contingencies. **–keit**, *f.* 1. the being (*or* quality of being) accidental etc., fortuitousness, casualty, contingence, contingency. 2. (*pl.* **–en**) contingency. casualty, accident. incident, fortuitous *or* casual event.

Zufalten, *v. a.* to fold (up). — *v. refl.* to fold up, to.

Zufegen, *v. a.* to sweep over.

Zufertigen, *v. a.* [Kanzl.] to send. dispatch *or* expedite to.

Zufertigung, *f.* sending etc. to.

Zufinden, *ir. v. a.* ☾ to find shut (up). closed, to.

Zuflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), auf etc. –, to flutter towards, to.

Zuflechten, *ir. v. a.* to close by twisting, braiding *or* plaiting, by binding over (with etc.).

Zufliden, *v. a.* to piece, patch *or* vamp up, to mend. — *v. n.* to continue patching etc.

Zufliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1 to fly on. 2. – (*c. dat.*), auf etc. –, to fly towards, to.

Zufliehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1 to fly *or* flee on. 2. – (*c. dat.*), to fly *or* flee towards, to.

Zufließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to flow towards, to. 2. ‡ to flow in upon one, to flow into. Einem Etwas – laſſen, to favor any one with, to grant

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs See also the *Comp.*

impart *or* give one something; Einem viel Gutes – lassen, to bestow much good upon any one; die Worte, Gedanken fließen ihm zu, he is not at a loss for expressions, his ideas flow in streams.

Zuflößen, *v. a.* to float towards, to.

Zuflößer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) floater.

Zuflucht, *f.* refuge; recourse. Seine – nehmen zu ꝛc., to fly to etc. (for help *or* refuge), to have recourse to, to apply *or* resort to.

Zufluchtsort, Zufluchtsstätte, *m., f.* (place of) refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary.

Zufluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. flowing to *or* towards, afflux, influx. Abfluß u. – des Meeres, ebb and flood, tide. 2. ± influx (of gold etc. into a country); concourse, resort; affluence; supply. Zuflüsse (*pl.*), resources, succo(u)rs, means of subsistence *or* assistance.

Zuflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to, to tell (one) in a whisper; *it.* to insinuate, s. Einflüstern.

Zuflüsterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) whispering; whisper; *it.* insinuation. s. Einflüsterung.

Zufluthen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ⌐ (*c. dat.*), to stream towards.

Zufolge, (s. Folge) *prep.* (*c. gen.* and *dat.*) in consequence of, in pursuance of, by virtue of, according to.

Zufördern, *v. a.* to forward to.

Zuförderst, *adv.* first of all; s. Zuvörderst. [call for; s. Anfragen.

Zufragen, *v. n.* ○ to inquire, to

Zufressen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to keep (on) eating (greedily); s. Zuessen.

Zufrieden, *adj.* content, contented, satisfied, pleased; *it.* contented, peaceable; *it.* quiet. – mit ꝛc., content(ed) *or* satisfied with etc.; ich bin mit ꝛc. –, I am satisfied *or* content(ed) with etc.; I acquiesce in etc., I agree *or* consent to etc.; ich bin es –, ☾ well and good! I agree to it, it is the same to me, it's all right; – stellen (Einen), to content *or* satisfy; to quiet, tranquilize *or* calm; – sprechen (Einen), to calm; to satisfy; lassen Sie mich –! let me alone! sich – geben, to tranquilize *or* calm one's self; to acquiesce; sich – geben über ꝛc., to bear with etc. contentedly. — *adv.* contentedly; peaceably.

Zufriedenheit, *f.* content, contentedness, contentment, satisfaction.

Zufrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze to, up *or* over, to be covered with ice, to congeal.

Zufügen, *v. a.* 1. to do; to cause, to inflict (pain etc.); (Einem) –, to do *or* cause; to inflict on, to bring upon. Schaden –, to cause damage, to damage, hurt, harm, injure *or* impair (*c. acc.*), to do mischief. 2. to add, to join to, † to adjoin.

Zufühlen, *v. n.* ○ to feel *or* touch.

Zufuhr, *f.* conveying to, conveyance; importation, supply, store *or* stock (of provisions etc.); *it.* provisions, supplies; [Milit.] convoy.

Zuführen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, carry, transport, conduct, lead *or* bring to; to import. Einem (eine Braut, einen Freund ꝛc.) –, to bring to; to procure one (a etc.); Einen seinem Untergange –, to bring one to ruin; –des Gefäß, [Anat.] deferent (vessel); [Bot.] spiral (adducent) vessel, duct; einer Armee Lebensmittel ꝛc. –, to supply (*or* furnish) an army with provisions etc.; (Einem) Mädchen, liederliche Dirnen –, to pimp, to pander, to procure (lewd women). 2. (Löcher ꝛc.) –, to heap *or* fill up. 3. [Min.] to enlarge.

Zuführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that conveys etc. to; [Bot.] duct. 2. procurer, pimp, pander. –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) procuress, bawd.

Zufüllen, *v. n.* to go on filling, to fill on, to pour away. — *v. a.* to fill *or* heap up; *it.* to fill up, to pour to.

Zufüller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that fills up etc.

Zug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Züge) 1. pull, tug, jerk, twitch, wrench; draught; [Schachsp. ꝛc.] move; – (im Fischen, Trinken), draught; einen – thun, to give a pull *or* tug; to take a draught, [Brettsp. ꝛc.] to (make a) move; einen glücklichen – thun, ∓ and ± to make a lucky move (± hit); in einem –e, auf einen – (im Trinken), at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to take little draughts, to drink by small draughts, to sip; zum –e gut sein (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to be good for drawing; keinen – thun, ± not to move *or* stir; – (aus der Pfeife, im Rauchen), whiff; – (der Luft), draught *or* current (of air); es geht ein – (hier), there is a draught, s. Ziehen; – haben, to have a good draught; einen guten – haben (v. Pflastern), to draw well; – um (oder für) – (handeln), for ready money; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last. 2. procession, progress, march, passage; migration; removal; course, direction; flight (of birds etc.); *it.* flight, flock; troop; *it.* (military) expedition, s. Kriegs–, See–; *it.* caravan; train; – (v. Pferden, Ochsen ꝛc.), team, set, couple, yoke; – (Bahn–), [Eisenb.] train; –, [Milit.] column; train (of artillery). Ein – (Ruder, Saiten ꝛc.), set (of etc.); – (Fische), draught; ein – Wasserhühner, [Waidmspr.] a shoal of coots; in vollem –e sein, to be in full march. 3. ± bias, propensity (towards an object), disposition; attraction, sympathy. Im –e sein, to be at a thing, to be disposed. 4. – (an Orgeln), stop, register; – (an Pumpen), piston; – (an Fernröhren, Röhren ꝛc.), drawer, joint; – (an Kleidern), drawing(-hem). 5. – (an Büchsenläufen), rifle; – (mit der Feder), stroke, dash, flourish; line; – (mit dem Pinsel), touch. Die ersten Züge entwerfen, to draw (*or* make) the outline of, to sketch, to make a rough draught. 6. – (im Gesichte), feature, lineament, trait, s. Gesichtszug. 7. ± (Karakter)–, trait (of character), feature.

Zugameise, *f.* migratory ant.

Zugangel, *f.* [Fisch.] line left lying in the water, night-line, trimmer-hook.

Zugartikel, *m.* [Handel] current article.

Zugband, *n.* boot-strap, s. Ziehband; [Arch.] brace, collar.

Zugbaum, *m.* draw-beam, drawer *or* plyer of a drawbridge.

Zugbohrer, *m.* [Böttch.] turrel.

Zugbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge. Die Stänger einer –, [Festungsb.] plyers.

Zugfisch, *m.* migratory fish, fish of passage.

Zugführer, *m.* conductor, leader.

Zuggarn, Zugnetz, *n.* draw- (*or* drag-) net, trammel; s. Ziehgarn.

Zuggeschirr, *n.* draw-gear.

Zuggevögel, *n.* † birds of passage.

Zuggraben, *m.* draining ditch, drain.

Zughaken, *m.* [Böttch.] turrel, screw ring.

Zughaspel, *m.* pulley, windlass; draw-beam, crane.

Zugheuschrecke, *f.* gobai, migratory locust.

Zugkette, *f.* [Milit.] chain-trace

Zugleder, *n.* elastic leather.

Zugleine, *f.* s. Ziehleine.

Zuglinie, *f.* [Milit.] line of march, column; [Geom.] tractatrix, tractrix, catenarian curve.

Zugloch, *n.* vent-, air- *or* draught-hole, vent, ventiduct, suspiral.

Zugluft, *f.* draught of air, current of air. –ig, *adj.* where there is a etc., exposed to a etc., windy.

Zugmaus, *f.* migratory mouse.

Zugmeister, *m.* [Eisenb.] conductor

Zugmesser, *m.* shave, drawing-knife.

Zugmittel, *n.* [Med.] blistering application, epispastic, vesicatory, blister.

Zugnagel, *m.* tug-pin.

Zugnetz, *n.* s. Zuggarn.

Zugochs, *m.*, Zugpferd, *n.* s. Ziehochs ꝛc.

Zugoper, *f.* leading opera, opera in vogue. [sion *or* march.

Zugordnung, *f.* order of a procession-) caterpillar; palmer-worm.

Zugpapier, *n.* blotting paper.

Zugpflaster, *n.* s. Ziehpflaster.

Zugramme, *f.* rammer (that is) drawn up by a rope, pile-rammer.

Zugraupe, *f.* processionary (*or* pro-

Zugrecht, *n.* s. Abzugsrecht.

Zugriemen, *m.* Die – (der Pferde), traces, draughts. Zugriemschnalle, *f.* trace-buckle.

Zugrind, *n.* draught-cattle.

Zugring, *m.* draw-ring.

Zugrohr, *n.* air- (*or* vent-) pipe.

Zugröhre, *f.* [Hüttenw.] tromp. Die Öffnung an einer –, trompil.

Zugrolle, *f.* pulley.

Zugroß, *n.* s. Ziehpferd.

Zugschaft, *m.* elastic boot-leg.

Zugschiff, *n.* s. Ziehschiff.

Zugschirm, *m.* folding-screen.

Zugschnalle, *f.* tug-buckle.

Zugschnur, *f.* – (an Beuteln ꝛc.) string; knittle; s. Ziehschnur.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zugschraube, *f.* draw-screw.

Zugseil, *n.* s. Ziehseil; [Art.] britching.

Zugschwanz, *m.* rambling mouse.

Zugstange, *f.* pole for drawing (up), for drawing up water etc.; – (am Brunnen, Pumpen), swipe, swape, lever *or* handle (of a pump), pump-gear.

Zugstiefel, *m. pl.* elastic boots, boots of elastic leather.

Zugstück, *n.* [Theater] play *or* piece in vogue, ☾ a drawing piece.

Zugstuhl, *m.* [Weber] loom.

Zugtau, } *n.* tow(ing)-cable; s. Zug-
Zugtakel, } seil.

Zugtaube, *f.* migratory pigeon, the passenger.

Zugthier, *n.* beast of draught, draught-cattle.

Zugthor, *n.* draw-gate.

Zugthüre, *f.* door to produce draught.

Zugvieh, *n.* draught-cattle, cattle for draught.

Zugvogel, *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird.

Zugvolk, *n.* wandering *or* nomadic tribe, nomade people, race etc.

Zugwagen, *m.* [Eisenb.] train-carriage.

Zugweise, *adv.* in *or* by troops, in columns, in trains, flocks etc.; s. Zug.

Zugwerk, *n.* – (im Schreiben), flourish(es); *it.* s. Ziehwerk.

Zugwind, *m.* 1. s. Zugluft. 2. periodical wind, trade-wind, monsoon.

Zugwinde, *f.* s. Zughaspel; [Mar.] tackle.

Zugabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) something to boot, something given over and above (*or* in with), surplus, surplusage (of grain *or* goods etc. beyond what is wanted); over-measure, over-weight; *it.* supplement, addition. Als – bekommen (Etwas), to get into the bargain, *or* to boot.

Zugaffen, *v. n.* to gape at.

Zugang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –gänge) 1. – (zu ꝛc.), access (to); approach (to). (Freien) – haben zu ꝛc., to have (free) access to etc. 2. avenue, entry, passage.

Zugängig, s. Zugänglich.

Zugänglich, *adj.* accessible, approachable; (v. Personen) accessible, easy of access *or* approach, affable, accostable, familiar.

Zugänglichkeit, *f.* quality of being accessible etc., accessibility, affability.

Züge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Ziehe.

Zugeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give into the bargain, to give to boot, to give in, to give over and above, to add; [Kartenspiel] to follow suit. (Einem einen Gehülfen ꝛc.) –, to give. 2. (*v. a.* and *n.*) ± s) to permit, allow, suffer *or* grant (*c. acc.*), to yield, agree *or* consent to, to acquiesce with (*or* in), to concede. b) – (einräumen), to concede. Der Anwalt gibt den fraglichen Punkt zu, the advocate concedes the point in question; – (*v. n.*), to concede, to allow, to grant, to admit to be true, to acknowledge, to own *or* confess. b) ☾ ○ Klein –, to be submissive, to give fair words, to come down a peg *or* two. — *v. n.* s. Fortgeben.

Zugedenken, *ir. v. a.* to intend, destine *or* design for; s. Zudenken.

Zugegen, *adv.* – sein bei ꝛc., to be present at etc.

Zugehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go *or* walk on, to walk faster, to hasten *or* mend one's pace. Ab- und –, to go and come. 2. – auf ꝛc., to move towards *or* on to, to go towards *or* up to; auf od. nach ... –, to lead to; *it.* to face *or* front (*c. acc.*), to stand opposite to. Spitzig –, to end (*or* run out, terminate) in a point, to taper (towards a point); dem Ende –, to draw to one's *or* its end. 3. – (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to go to, to shut *or* close; (v. Wunden) to close; (v. Flüssen ꝛc.) to freeze up, to *or* over. 4. to come to pass, to arrive, to take place, to happen; to be done (in a certain manner), to go on, to proceed. Wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? so geht es in der Welt zu, so goes the world; es geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that's not done by any natural means; es müßte mit dem Teufel –, wenn ꝛc., ○ the devil must be in it (*or* is in it, must have to do with it), if etc.; es geht nie anders zu, that's always the case; es ging wunderlich zu, things went on queerly; strange things were going on; s. Hergehen.

Zugehör, *n.* (–s) that which is attached to, but subordinate to something else, what belongs to etc., adjunct, appurtenance, dependence, dependency, appendage, furniture, implements, machinery, apparatus.

Zugehören, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to appertain *or* belong to; *it.* s. Gehören.

Zugehörig, *adj.* appertaining *or* belonging to, appurtenant, proper.

Zügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rein, (*pl.*) reins, bridle; *it.* ± reins, bridle, restraint, curb, check. Mit verhängtem – reiten, to ride at full gallop, at full speed, tantivy; den – schießen lassen (*c. dat.*), to give the rein, to give (the horse) his head; *it.* ± to give the reins, to give license, to leave (*c. acc.*) without restraint, to indulge (*c. acc.*); im – halten, (Einem) den – kurz halten, to keep a tight hand (*or* rein) over, to keep (*c. acc.*) in check, to curb (*c. acc.*), to keep one under, s. Zügeln; die – (der Regierung) ergreifen, in Händen haben, to take, hold the reins; einem Pferde in den – fallen, to stop a horse. 2. – (am Schnabel eines Vogels), lorum.

Zügelbrassen, *m.* [Ichth.] sea-bream.

Zügelhand, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand.

Zügellos, *adj.* 1. unbridled, without (a) bridle. 2. ± unbridled, unrestrained; unruly, loose, licentious, dissolute. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Zügellosigkeit, *f.* 1. state of being unbridled etc. 2. ± a) unbridledness, (unbridled) licentiousness, dissoluteness. b) (*pl.* –en) licentious action.

Zügelring, *m.* bridle-ring.

Zügeln, *v. a.* 1. to bridle, to put on a bridle; *it.* to curb, to govern by a bridle, † to rein. 2. ± to bridle, restrain, govern, check, curb *or* control, to keep in check, to keep under.

Zugeloben, *v. a.* to vow.

Zugemüse, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pulse, vegetables, herbs, greens, any vegetable when eaten with meat.

Zugenannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Zugesellen, *v. a.* and *refl.* – (*c. dat.*), to associate with etc. Der Zugesellte, associate. –, *n.* (–s), Zugesellung, *f.* association.

Zugestehen, *ir. v. a.* s. Zugeben Nr. 2.

Zugethan, (*pp.* v. Zuthun) *adj.* devoted, given, addicted, attached. Einem – sein, to be attached to one, to stick, cleave *or* adhere to etc.

Zugießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour to, in. 2. to fill up (by pouring in). — *v. n.* to go *or* keep on pouring, to pour on.

Zugift, *f.* * s. Mitgift, Zugabe.

Zugittern, *v. a.* to bar *or* rail up.

Zugig, *adj.* where there is a draught; s. Zugluftig.

Zügig, *adj.* –er Ochs ꝛc., s. Zugochs ꝛc.

Zugleich, *adv.* at the same time, at one and the same time, simultaneously; together (with), withal, with the rest, conjointly.

Zugleichen, *ir. v. a.* to make smooth *or* even, to adjust.

Zugleichsein, (–seyn) *n.* (–s) co-existence.

Zugraben, *ir. v. a.* to dig in, to cover with earth, to hide in the ground, to bury *or* inter. — *v. n.* to dig on, to continue digging.

Zugreifen, *ir. v. n.* to take hold (of), to lay hands (up)on, to lay hold of (*or* on), to fall to, to seize *or* take something; (bei Tische) to help one's self; *it.* (v. Sachen) to catch hold, to bite; *it.* to bear *or* lend a hand; *it.* ☾ ○ to pilfer *or* steal.

Zugrunderichten, *n.* (–s) ruining, undoing; spoiling; destruction.

Zugucken, ○ s. Zusehen.

Zugürten, *v. a.* to gird *or* girth to gird up.

Zuguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) pouring in *or* to; affusion; *it.* liquid added, poured to, addition.

Zuhaben, *ir. v. a.* ☾ ○ 1. to receive (*or* get) into the bargain, over and above. 2. to have shut, locked (up), *or* to.

Zuhäkeln, (–heften) *v. a.* to clasp to.

Zuhäkeln, *v. a.* to clasp to, to fasten with little hooks.

Zuhaken, *v. a.* to fasten *or* close with hooks, to hook to.

Zuhalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep shut, closed, locked (up), *or* to; to hold to, shut *or* closed. Die Hand –, to clench the fist, to close the hand; Einem od. sich den

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Mund, die Ohren ꝛc. –, to stop *or* close one's mouth, ears etc. — *v. n.* ○ 1. to keep one's word. 2. Mit ꝛc. –, to have an understanding with, to act in concert with, to side with; *it.* to have illicit intercourse, to cohabit with.

Zuhaltung, *f.* keeping shut, to etc.; [Schloſſer] staple, securer; *it.* tumbler. Die viehiſche –, bestiality. [to.

Zuhämmern, *v. a.* to hammer up,

Zuhangen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), nach ... –, to hang towards, to.

Zuhängen, *v. a.* to hang up, to hang with curtains etc.

Zuharken, *v. a.* to rake up.

Zuharſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Wunden), to close up.

Zuhauchen, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to breathe towards, to.

Zuhauen, *ir. v. a.* to rough-hew *or* shape, to fashion for use, to trim. — *v. n.* to continue hewing *or* cutting; *it.* to strike *or* whip on. Hau' zu! strike the blow!

Zuhefteln, ſ. Zuhäfteln.

Zuheften, *v. a.* to stitch *or* sew up.

Zuheilen, *v. n* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to heal *or* close up. to consolidate; (*v. n.*) to skin over, to heal etc. up, to consolidate.

Zuheilung, *f.* healing up etc., consolidation.

Zuhelfen, *ir. v. a.* to help to, to lend a helping hand to.

Zuherrſchen, *v. n.* to speak with an imperious tone.

Zuhinterſt, *adv.* at the end.

Zuhobeln, *v. a.* to prepare with the plane, to plane sufficiently.

Zuhorchen, *v. n.* to hearken *or* listen (to); to eavesdrop.

Zuhorcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) listener, hearkener; eaves-dropper.

Zuhören, *v. n.* to listen *or* hearken to, to lend an ear, *or* to give ear to, to attend (to).

Zuhörer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hearer, auditor. –ſchaft, *f.* auditory, audience; eine zahlreiche –ſchaft, a large audience, a crowd of hearers.

Zujagen, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to drive towards, to, to chase towards. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to ride at full gallop (*or* speed), to gallop. – auf ꝛc., – (*c. dat.*), to gallop up to, towards. 2. to continue hunting *or* chasing etc.; *it.* to continue galloping etc.

Zujauchzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to huzza, hail *or* shout to, to salute (*c. acc.*) with shouts of joy *or* cheers, to cheer one. Einem Beifall –, to applaud one with shouts of joy.

Zujubeln, ſ. Zujauchzen.

Zukehr, *f.* † turning towards *or* to.

Zukehren, *v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to turn towards *or* to. Einem den Rücken –, to turn one's back to (upon *or* towards) one. 2. – (mit dem Beſen ꝛc.), to sweep towards *or* to. b) (Ein Buch ꝛc.) –, to stop up by sweeping something into etc.

Zukeilen, *v. a.* to wedge *or* plug up.

Zuketteln, *v. a.* to close up with small chains.

Zuketten, *v. a.* to chain up.

Zukitten, *v. a.* to putty up, to lute, to close (*or* coat) with lute, with cement. to cement up.

Zuklammern, *v. a.* to close with cramp-irons

Zuklang, *m.* (–es, *pl* –änge) harmony, accord, unison.

Zuklappen, *v. a.* to flap *or* clap to. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to flap, clap *or* fall to.

Zuklatſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to clap (one's hands) to, to give a person a sign by clapping one's hands; (Einem) Beifall –, to applaud (*c. acc.*). — *v. n.* to clap to.

Zukleben, *v. a.* to glue up; ſ. Verkleben.

Zukleiden, *v. a.* [Mar.] to serve.

Zukleiſtern, *v. a.* to paste over; ſ. Verkleiſtern.

Zuklemmen, *v. a.* to close by squeezing.

Zuklettern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to climb *or* clamber up to, to climb towards. 2. to continue climbing *or* clambering.

Zuklimmen, *ir.* ſ. Zuklettern.

Zuklinken, *v. a.* to latch (up).

Zuknöpfen, *v. a.* to button (up, to).

Zuknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie (up).

Zukommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come up, to, to get up to, to approach, to arrive. Einem –, to come to one, to come to hand; es kam mir zu, I got *or* received it, it reached me, came to me; Einem Etwas – laſſen, to let one have something, to furnish *or* accommodate one with; to send something to etc. 2. *v. imp.* Einem –, to belong to, to be one's duty. to become *or* behove (*c. acc.*), to be fit *or* meet for, to be suitable to, to suit *or* befit (*c. acc.*); to be due to, to be one's due; *it.* to fall to one's share *or* lot. Es kommt mir nicht zu, zu ꝛc., I have no right to etc. 3. – (v. Hengſten ꝛc.), to cover. 4. – laſſen (den Teig), [Bäck.] to let ferment.

Zukönnen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be able to get near *or* to etc.

Zukorken, *v. a.* to cork (up).

Zukoſt, *f.* by-meat, any thing eaten with (the) bread, vegetables.

Zukratzen, *v. a.* to fill *or* cover up by scratching, by scraping. — *v. n.* to keep on scratching etc.

Zukriegen, *v. a.* ☾ to get to.

Zukunft, *f.* time to come, future (time), futurity; coming ages; – (Chriſti), coming; *it.* Advent, ſ. Advent. In –, for the future, in future, henceforth, hereafter; in die – ſehen, to scan futurity.

Zukunftahnend, *adj.* anticipating the future.

Zukünftig, *adj.* future, (that is) to come. –e Zeit, future (time), time to come, ſ. Zukunft; [Gramm.] future (tense *or* time). — *adv.* in time to come, for the future, in future, ſ. in Zukunft.

Zulächeln, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to look at etc. and smile, to smile (up)on, at. — *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart to etc. by smiling, to smile (applause etc.) to.

Zulachen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*), to look at etc. and laugh. — *v. a.* to do by a laugh, to impart to etc. (*or* to express) by laughing.

Zuladen, *ir. v. a.* [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) –, to complete the cargo (of etc.).

Zulage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) addition, augmentation, increase (of salary *or* wages); [Milit.] high pay; [Fleiſcher ꝛc.] appurtenance, make-weight, ſ. Zugabe; [Zimmerl.] timber-wood squared (for a house etc.), (bei Brücken) upper timber-work. Einem eine – geben, to increase one's salary, to raise.

Zulallen, *v. a.* to lisp, to stammer out (to).

Zulangen, *v. a.* to hand *or* reach to. — *v. n.* 1. to stretch out the hand for something, to reach over to get any thing; (bei Tiſche) to help one's self; ſ. Zugreifen. 2. to be long enough, to be of sufficient length; *it.* to be sufficient, to suffice, to be enough, ſ. Zureichen.

Zulanger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a mason's tender, hodman, understrapper, assistant.

Zulänglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent, enough. — *adv.* sufficiently etc. –keit, *f.* sufficiency, competence, competency.

Zuläppern, *v. a.* ○ to give in small quantities, to pay at several times.

Zulaß, *m.* (–ſſes) admission, admittance; ſ. Zulaſſung.

Zulaßbar, *adj.* admissible; ſ. Zuläſſig.

Zulaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave (to *or*) shut, not to open. 2. to admit, to receive. – zu ꝛc., to admit to. 3. ± (Etwas) –, to admit of; *it.* to consent to, to suffer, permit *or* allow. 4. – (v. Thieren), to let line *or* cover. Den Hengſt –, to let a stallion cover the mare.

Zuläſſig, *adj.* admissible; † permissible, allowable. –keit, *f.* admissibility; † permissibleness, allowableness.

Zuläßlich, ſ. Zuläſſig.

Zulaſſung, *f.* admission, admittance; *it.* allowing etc., allowance, permission.

Zulaſt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) additional burden.

Zulauf, *m.* (–es) 1. ſ. Anlauf. 2. – (v. Menſchen), concourse, conflux (of people), † confluence, throng, crowd, † frequency. Ab- und Zulauf des Meeres, tide, flux and reflux; den – haben (v. Kaufleuten ꝛc.), to have a run of customers, (v. Predigern ꝛc.), to have a large congregation *or* audience.

Zulaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to run *or* go on, to get on, to mend one's pace. 2. to flock *or* run together, to get together in a crowd, to run up. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to run to, up to, towards; *it.* to end at; Einem, einer Sache –, to go, run *or* throng to; ſpitzig –, ſ. Zugehen. 3. – (v. Löchern im Sande ꝛc.), to close up. —

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

v. a. [Glasf.] to straiten the neck(s) (of etc.).

Zulauſchen, *v. n.* to listen to.

Zulegen, *v. a.* 1. – (mit ꝛc.), to close (up), to stop up, to shut, line *or* cover (with). (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to fold (up). 2. to add *or* superadd, to add over and above. – zu ꝛc., to add *or* superadd to etc. 3. a) to prepare; to sketch the plan of etc. Einen Riß –, to prepare a design. b) [Techn.] to put together, to join (together). 4. to attribute, to assign. 5. Sich Etwas –, to provide *or* furnish one's self with, to procure one's self something, to get, take *or* buy something. – *v. n.* 1. to continue (*or* keep) laying *or* adding. 2. ○ to gain *or* get flesh. 3. † – (*c. dat.*), to side with, ſ. Beipflichten.

Zulegemeſſer, *n.* clasp-knife. [up.

Zuleimen, *v. a.* to glue *or* cement

Zuleiten, *v. a.* to lead, conduct *or* direct to, towards etc.

Zuleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that (*or* that which) leads etc. to, towards.

Zulenken, *v. a.* to turn, lead *or* direct to, towards, to incline to. — *v. refl.* to turn *or* incline to etc.

Zuletzt, *adv.* at last, last, the last, lastly, after all, finally; *it.* (for) the last time. Ganz –, last of all; – gehen, to go (the) last, to be (the) last.

Zulispeln, *v. a.* to lisp, to whisper to etc. [up.

Zulöthen, *v. a.* to so(l)der *or* braze

Zulp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ sucking-bag.

Zulpfläſchchen, *n.* ○ sucking-bottle.

Zulpen, *v. a.* and *n.* ○ (v. Kindern), to suck (out of a bag).

Zum = Zu dem, ſ. Zu.

Zumachen, *v. a.* to make to *or* up, to shut (up), to close (up); to button up *or* to; to stop up; to darn *or* stitch up. (Eine Thüre) feſt –, to fasten; (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to fold (up); ein Loch, Löcher an od. in ꝛc. –, to mend (a garment, milldam, fence etc.). — *v. n.* 1. ○ ☾ to make haste, to get on. 2. [Brettſp., Damenſp.] to fill up one's home tables, to make up one's points.

Zumal, *conj.* particularly, especially, specially, chiefly, principally. – da ꝛc., particularly as etc. — *adv.* – (zuſammen, auf einmal), at once, together, at the same time. Sie bewegten ſich alle –, they all moved at once.

Zumaß, *n.* (–es) over-measure; ſ. Zugabe.

Zumauern, *v. a.* to close up by brickwork, to wall, mure, build *or* brick up. Eine Thür, ein Fenſter –, to make a dead door, window.

Zumeiſt, *adv.* for the most *or* greatest part, mostly.

Zumengen, *v. a.* ſ. Zumiſchen.

Zumeſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to measure (out) to, to mete out. 2. ± to assign; to attribute, ascribe *or* impute to.

Zumiſchen, *v. a.* to intermix, to intermingle, to put (some things) with (others), to mix, mingle *or* blend with, to add (to).

Zumiſchung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) intermingling etc., intermixture, admixture, something additional mingled in a mass.

Zumurmeln, *v. a.* to murmur to.

Zumpenkraut, *n.* (–es) – (Schmerwurz), rupture wort.

Zümpferlich, *adj.* [Örtl.] prim, affectedly modest; ſ. Zimperlich.

Zumüſſen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ (Das Fenſter ꝛc.) muß zu, must be shut.

Zumuthen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to expect one to do *or* possess (something), to require a person to do (something), to expect, exact *or* demand (any thing) from, to pretend (to etc.) from one, to require (something) of.

Zumuthung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the idea we form of what a person can do, expectation, demand, pretension, request.

Zunächſt, *adv.* and *prep.* next of all. – bei ꝛc., next *or* nearest to, close by; mir, ihm ꝛc. –, next to me, him etc. — *adv.* first of all, in the first place, principally, above all, mainly, chiefly.

Zunageln, *v. a.* to nail up. — *v. n.* to keep (on) nailing.

Zunahen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to approach; ſ. Nahen.

Zunähen, *v. a.* to sew to, to sew up. Ein Loch, Löcher in od. an ꝛc. –, to mend (a garment etc.) — *v. n.* to sew on, to continue *or* keep on sewing.

Zunäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sewer.

Zunähter, *m.* [Techn.] ſ. Zunäher.

Zunahme, *f.* increasing etc., increase, rise, growth, augmentation, increment; improvement; progress(ion); ſ. Zunehmen.

Zuname, *m.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) 1. family-name. 2. surname; *it.* nickname.

Zunamſen, *v. a.* to surname; *it.* to nickname.

Zunaſen, *v. refl.* [Schmelzh.] to be *or* get stopped up.

Zündbar, *adj.* apt to take fire, inflammable. –keit, *f.* inflammability, inflammableness.

Zünden, *v. n.* 1. to take *or* catch fire, to kindle; *it.* to set fire to etc. 2. ☾ Einem –, to light one. — *v. a.* to kindle, to set on fire, to set fire to, to fire, to light, † to inflame.

Zündedeckel, *m.* [Artill.] cap (over the touch-hole). [touch-hole *or* vent.

Zündfeld, *n.* [Artill.] field of the

Zündhölzchen, *n.* lucifer-match, [Nordam.] locofoco-match. Büchſe, Schächtelchen zu –, match-box.

Zündkorn, *n.* [Artill.] priming-hole, touch-hole.

Zündkraut, } *n.* priming (-powder).
Zündpulver, } – aufſchütten, ſchütten auf ꝛc., to prime (*c. acc.*); ſ. Aufſchütten.

Zündkugel, *f.* ball filled with powder and combustibles, fire-ball.

Zündlicht, *n.* [Artill. ꝛc.] linstock.

Zündloch, *n.* touch-hole; vent (of a piece of ordnance); ear (of a mortar); –kappe, *f.* ſ. Zündedeckel.

Zündpapier, *n.* touch-paper, paper-match

Zündpfanne, *f.* pan, touch-pan. –nadeckel, *m.* hammer.

Zündröhre, *f.* fusee *or* fuse (of a bomb *or* grenade), small pipe filled with gunpowder by which the fire is communicated to a mine.

Zündruthe, *f.* match, linstock.

Zündſchwamm, *m.* tinder.

Zündſchnur, *f.* } match, quick-match,
Zündſtrick, *m.* } touch-string.

Zündſtück, *n.* ſ. Zündfeld.

Zündwurſt, *f.* [Art.] saucisse, sausage.

Zunder, *m.* (–s) 1. tinder, (German) spunge. 2. ± origin, cause; fire.

Zunderartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Zunderhaft, } tinder etc.

Zunderaſche, *f.* Silesian potashes.

Zunderbaum, *m.* wild mountain-pine. [tinder.

Zunderbrenner, *m.* he that make

Zunderbüchſe, *f.* tinder-box.

Zundererz, *n.* zundererz.

Zunderholz, *n.* touch-wood, ⊖ spunk.

Zunderlappen, *m. pl.* tinder-rags, tinder-clouts.

Zunderſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] touch-wood boletus..

Zünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that (*or* that which) kindles etc.); *it.* train of gunpowder; *it.* ſ. Zündröhre, Zündruthe.

Zunehmen, *ir. v. n.* to increase, to increase in size, to wax, to grow (larger), to augment, to enlarge; to rise *or* swell; to grow *or* get longer; to improve, thrive *or* prosper, to make improvement; to gain *or* get flesh. Der –de Mond, the increasing *or* new moon, crescent; der zu- und abnehmende Mond, the waxing and the waning moon; – an ꝛc., to increase in etc., to advance *or* improve in etc.; an Kräften –, to gather (*or* gain) strength, to grow stronger, to wax strong; an Alter –, to grow older, to wax old; an Weisheit –, to grow wiser. — *v. a* to take to, some *or* still more; [Strick.] to add to the meshes. — *n.* (–s) increasing etc.; im – ſein, to be increasing etc.; ſ. Zunahme.

Zuneigen, *v. a.* and *refl.* 1. to bend, turn *or* incline to, towards, (*v. refl.*) to lean to; ſich –, [Geom.] to converge. 2. ± *v. refl.* – (*c. dat.*), to incline to, to lean to, to tend toward, to be inclined towards.

Zuneigung, *f.* 1. bending to etc., inclination. 2. ± inclination, affection, good will. – zu ꝛc., affection for etc.; – haben zu ꝛc., to have an affection for; keine – haben zu ꝛc., to stand disaffected to etc., to be disaffected († with *or*) to.

Zunesteln, *v. a.* to lace (up).

Zunft, *f.* (*pl.* Zünfte) company, corporation, guild, club, (corporate) body; *it.* society, company, club, guild, fraternity; sect; tribe.

Zunftbrief, *m.* bill (*or* act) of incorporation, charter.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zunftbuch, *n.* rolls of a corporation etc., guild-book.

Zunftgeist, *m.* spirit of caste; party-

Zunftgemäß, } *adj.* consistent with

Zunftmäßig, } the statutes, rules *or* laws of a company etc., in conformity with the statutes of a etc., suited to a corporation etc.

Zunftgenoß, *m.* } (brother- *or*

Zunftglied, *n.* } fellow-) member of a corporation etc., freeman.

Zunftverwandte, *m.* } ber of a corporation etc., freeman.

Zunftgesetz, *n.* law, statute, rule of

Zunfthaus, *n.* hall of a guild etc.

Zunftherr, *m.* president of a etc., alderman *or* magistrate presiding at the meetings of a etc, chairman of a etc.

Zunftmahl, *n.* corporation-dinner.

Zunftmeister, *m.* 1. head, master, warden of a etc. 2. † (altes Rom) tribune. **–amt**, *n.* 1. wardenship, *it.* the heads etc. of a company etc. 2. † tribuneship.

Zunftrecht, *n.* laws, privilege(s), right(s) of a etc.; *it.* right of being incorporated; freedom of a company.

Zunftstube, *f.* a room for a corporation etc., hall.

Zunftverfassung, *f.* constitution *or* statutes of a etc.

Zunftversammlung, *f.* corporation-meeting, meeting of a *or* the etc.

Zunftweise, *adv.* in companies etc.

Zunftwesen, *n.* every thing relating to corporations etc., the corporations etc.

Zunftzwang, *m.* restraint imposed by the statutes of a corporate society (*or* body); obligation of entering any club etc.

Zunfter, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Zünftler, (Zunftler)† } s. Zunftgenoß.

Zünftig, *adj.* belonging to a corporation, guild etc.; corporate, incorporated, forming a corporation. – werden, to get the right of a corporation etc., the freedom of a company; – machen, to incorporate; s. Zünftigen. **–keit**, *f.* corporateness, state of a corporate body.

Zünftigen, *v. a.* to receive into any club etc.

Zunge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. tongue. Einem Kinde die – lösen, to cut the band, ligament *or* string of a child's tongue; *it.* † Einem die – lösen, to loosen one's tongue; einen Fehler an der – haben, tongue-tied. 2. † tongue; speech; *it.* tongue, language. Eine schwere –, difficulty of speech; eine schwere – haben, to lisp, to speak thick; es schwebt od. liegt mir, ich habe es auf der –, I have it at my tongue's end, on the tip of my tongue; das Herz auf der – haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted; (eine Frau, die) eine sehr geläufige – hat, has her tongue well oiled, has a glib tongue; (Einen) über die – springen lassen, o to backbite; die Gabe fremder –n, the gift of tongues. 3. a) – (v. Sachen), tongue (of a buckle, balance etc.), catch (of a buckle), cock, needle (of a balance), point, projection; valve; [Typ.] tongue (of the frisket); [Orgelb.] tongue, languet; – (an Blasеinstrumenten), mouth-piece, reed; – (an Flinten), trigger; – (eines Mastes), spindle (of a made mast); – (an Segeln), goring; – (an Schornsteinen ꝛc.), partition. b) [Geogr.] tongue; s. Landzunge. 4. [Ichth.] sole.

Zungenader, } *f.* ranular *or* lin-

Zungenblutader, } gual vein, artery.

Zungenband, *n.* band, string, ligament of the tongue.

Zungenbein, *n.* hyoid bone. os hyoid.

Zungenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] 1. horse-tongued Alexandrine laurel, ruscus hippoglossum. 2. climbing bauhinia. 3. uvulary of the Alps.

Zungenbuchstabe, *m.* [Gramm.] lingual letter.

Zungendrescher, *m.* babbler, idle *or* silly talker; chicaner, cavil(l)er, pettifogger, wrangler. **–ei**, *f.* babbling, foolish talk; chicanery, pettifogging, pettifoggery.

Zungendrüse, *f.* lingual gland; *it.* sublingual gland.

Zungenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the tongue, glossite.

Zungenfaul, *adj.* o ☾ tongue tied.

Zungenfehler, *m.* impediment in the speech; *it.* slip of the tongue.

Zungenfertig, *adj.* loquacious, having a glib tongue.

Zungenfisch, *m.* sole.

Zungenfleisch, *n.* flesh (*it.* meat) of the etc.

Zungenform, *f.* form of a (*or* the)

Zungenförmig, *adj.* made in (*or* having) the form of a etc., tongue-shaped, linguiform.

Zungenfreund, *m.* ☾ o friend in words, flatterer.

Zungengeschwür, *n.* abscess *or* ulcer on the etc., hypoglossite.

Zungenhalter, *m.* [Chir.] fork.

Zungenhaut, *f.* skin, epidermis of the etc.

Zungenhäutchen, *n.* s. Zungenband.

Zungenheld, *m.* s. Maulheld.

Zungenkraut, *n.* white stone-crop; s. Zungenblatt.

Zungenkrebs, *m.* cancer on the etc.

Zungenlos, *adj.* having no tongue, tongueless.

Zungenmuskel, *m.* lingual muscle.

Zungennerv(e), *m.* lingual nerve.

Zungenpfeife, *f.* [Orgelb.] reed-pipe.

Zungenschaber, *m.* tongue-scraper.

Zungenschlagader, *f.* lingual artery.

Zungenschote, *f.* cress-rocket, vella.

Zungenspitze, *f.* tip of the etc.; s. Zunge.

Zungenstein, *m.* glossopetra.

Zungensünde, *f.* sin committed with the etc.

Zungenvertiefung, *f.* cavity of the

Zungenvorfall, *m.* glossocele.

Zungenwarze, *f.* wart *or* papilla of the tongue.

Zungenwurzel, *f.* root of the etc.

Zungenzäpfchen, *n.* uvula.

Zungenzergliederung, *f.* glossotomy.

Züngelchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little

Zünglein, } tongue; languet; s. Zunge.

Züngeln, *v. n.* to play with the tongue; *it.* to rise tapering. –d (v. der Flamme), lambent.

Züngig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) tongued.

Züngler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ sweet-tooth; man of exquisite palate; s. Leckermaul.

Zunichte, *adv.* ruined, undone. – machen, to undo, ruin *or* destroy; s. Nicht.

Zunicken, *v. a.* to intimate, express *or* impart by nodding. — *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to nod at *or* to.

Zunöthigen, *v. a.* to obtrude (up)on; to importune; s. Aufdringen.

Zunöthigung, *f.* obtrusion (on); importunity.

Zuordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin, to associate; s. Beiordnen.

Zupacken, *v. a.* to pack up.

Zupappen, *v. a.* to paste up *or* to.

Zupechen, (–pichen) *v. a.* to pitch over *or* up.

Zupeitschen, *v. n.* to whip on, to lash on; s. Fortpeitschen.

Zupfbar, *adj.* that may be pulled, picked etc.; s. Zupfen.

Zupfeifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to whistle to. 2. to whistle on.

Zupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pull *or* tug. Einen beim Ohre –, to pull one's ear. 2. to pull, pluck *or* pick. (Seide ꝛc.) –, to undo *or* unravel; (Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick.

Zupfseide, *f.* unraveled silk, silk-ravel(l)ing.

Zupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that pulls etc.

Zupfsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ravelings.

Zupflastern, *v. a.* 1. to pave up. 2. to plaster up.

Zupflöcken, *v. a.* to plug *or* peg up.

Zupflügen, *v. a.* to plow over, up; to plow (the seed) under.

Zupfropfen, *v. a.* to cork *or* bung up.

Zupichen, s. Zupechen.

Zuplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) o ☾ to act precipitately *or* inconsiderately; *it.* to blurt out.

Zuplumpen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) o ☾ to proceed clumsily and precipitately.

Zupressen, *v. a.* to press to; to press.

Zur = Zu der, s. Zu.

Zuramme(l)n, *v. a.* to ram up; to bar.

Zurathehaltung, *f.* economizing, economy.

Zurathen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to counsel, to advise to; s. Anrathen. Einem Etwas –, to advise *or* persuade one to etc. –, *n.* (–s) s. Anrathen.

Zuraunen, *v. a.* to whisper to, to whisper in one's ear(s), to suggest.

Zuraunung, *f.* whispering etc., suggestion.

Zurauschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

to rush towards *or* to. Sauft –, to purl towards. 2. to rush on. — *v. a.* ♁ ♀ to roar (applause etc.).

Zurechenbar, *adj.* imputable. –keit, *f.* imputability, imputableness.

Zurechnen, *v. a.* to add to; to put down to; *it.* to ascribe, attribute *or* impute to. [putation.

Zurechnung, *f.* attribution, im-

Zurechnungsfähig, *adj.* – (v. Personen), having the regular exercise of reason and other faculties of the mind, sane. of a sane mind. –keit, *f.* sanity, sound state of mind.

Zurecht, *adv.* in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, in a right form, in order, right, aright, to rights; s. Recht. – bringen, to put in order *or* to rights, to bring in order *or* to rights, to adjust, accommodate *or* arrange; wieder – bringen, to redress, to set *or* bring to rights again, to re-establish, to restore; to mend *or* correct; – machen, to put in order *or* to rights, to arrange *or* prepare, to dress, to get *or* make ready; sich – machen, to get *or* make one's self ready, to brush one's self up; – setzen, stellen, to set, put *or* place right, s. – bringen; Einem den Kopf – setzen, to put *or* set one's head to rights; sich – finden, to find (*or* see) one's way, to set one's self right; Einem – helfen, to set one right, to lead one into the right way, to help *or* assist him; – kommen, to see one's way, to set one's self right; – kommen (in ꝛc.), to get on (well) (in etc.), to succeed (in), to thrive, to make one's way; – kommen mit ꝛc., to get on with, to know how to manage (*c. acc.*), to be up to; *it.* to agree *or* deal with; – legen, to arrange, to lay *or* put in order; *it.* ± to make out, to interpret; – rücken, to bring into the right posture; – weisen, to show (one) the right way; to show *or* put right, to set right, to set *or* put to rights; to instruct, admonish *or* advise; to put down, to reprimand.

Zurechtlegung, *f.* arrangement.

Zurechtweiser, *m.* he that shows *or* puts one right etc.

Zurechtweisung, *f.* 1. setting to rights etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) reprimand.

Zurede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) persuasion, exhortation, admonition.

Zureden, *v. n.* 1. Einem –, to (try to) persuade one to (do a thing), to exhort one to etc.; *it.* to try to console a person; Einem – zu Etwas, to (try to) persuade (*or* to exhort) one to do a thing. 2. to speak on. — *n.* s. Zurede.

Zuredung, *f.* s. Zurede.

Zureichen, *v. a.* to reach *or* hand (to), to hand over (to). — *v. n.* to be sufficient, to be enough, to suffice. –d, sufficient; das reicht nicht zu, that won't do; das reicht zu, that will do.

Zureiten, *ir. v. a.* (Pferde) –, to break in, to manage, to train. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride on. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to ride towards, up to.

Zurennen, *ir. v. a.* (Eine Thüre ꝛc.) –, to shut by running against etc. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to run up. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to run towards, to, up to. 2. to keep (on) running.

Zürch, (Zürich) *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Zurich. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) native *or* inhabitant of etc. –er, –erisch, *adj.* of *or* from etc.

Zurichten, *v. a.* 1. to get *or* make ready, to dress, prepare, accommodate *or* arrange; to fit *or* adjust; [Zimmerk., Maur.] to square, to cut, to hew (timber *or* stone). Die Speisen –, to dress meat; die Ballen –, [Typ.] to dress the balls. 2. ☾ to spoil *or* disfigure; to soil *or* foul. Einen übel –, to use (*or* treat) one ill, to give him a good dressing; (Etwas) übel –, to spoil, disfigure, damage *or* injure. 3. – (*c. dat.*), nach ꝛc. –, to direct *or* turn towards, to.

Zurichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that prepares etc., dresser, preparer.

Zurichtung, *f.* dressing etc., preparation.

Zuriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt (up).

Zürnen, *v. n.* – auf, über ꝛc., mit Einem, to be angry with one, to be in a passion at; Einem –, to be angry with etc., to be in a passion at; – wegen, über ꝛc., to be angry at etc. — *n.* (–s) (the) being angry, anger.

Zurollen, *v. a.* to roll towards, to. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to roll on. 2. s. –, *v. a.*

Zurosten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be closed by rust, to be stopped up with rust.

Zurück, *adv.* 1. back, backward(s), behind. –! back! – da! back there! weiter –! further back (*or* behind)! einen Schritt – weichen, – thun, to draw back, to recede a step. 2. (*in comp.*) back; backwards; behind; farther back; *it.* back, again, back again, (in vielen *comp.*) re . . . *)

Zurückbeben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start *or* shrink back; – vor ꝛc., to shrink from, to recoil at etc.

Zurückbegeben, *v. refl.* Sich –, to return, to come *or* go back to the same place.

Zurückbegehren, *v. a.* to ask *or* demand back, to redemand. — *v. n.* to desire to go back (*or* to return).

Zurückbegleiten, *v. a.* to conduct (*or* escort, accompany) back, to reconduct.

Zurückbehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain.

Zurückbehalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) detainer.

Zurückbehaltung, *f.* keeping back etc., retention, detention.

Zurückbehaltungsrecht, *n.* right of retention.

Zurückbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get (*or* receive) back, again.

Zurückberufen, *ir. v. a.* to call back, to recall.

Zurückberufung, *f.* calling back etc., recall.

Zurückbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, reimburse *or* refund.

Zurückbezahlung, *f.* paying back, repayment, reimbursement.

Zurückblasen, *ir. v. n.* to sound a retreat.

Zurückbleiben, *ir. v. n.* 1. to stay *or* remain behind, to keep back; *it.* to remain (at home); *it.* to be kept back. – (v. Uhren), to go too slow (*or* slowly). 2. ± to be backward *or* behindhand.

Zurückblick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) retrospection, retrospective view; – (auf ꝛc.), retrospect (of a life well spent etc.). –en, *v. n.* s. Zurücksehen.

Zurückbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring back. 2. ± a) to bring back. – zu ꝛc., to bring back to etc.; zum Gehorsam –, to reduce to obedience; (wieder) ins Leben –, to recall to life. b) Einen – (in seinen Vermögensumständen), to reduce.

Zurückdenken, *ir. v. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past. – an ꝛc., to recall (*c. acc.*) to memory *or* mind, to recollect (*c. acc.*).

Zurückdrängen, *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; *it.* to repress.

Zurückdürfen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be allowed *or* permitted to return *or* to come back.

Zurücken, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to draw *or* advance towards; to draw nearer (to); (*v. n.*) *it.* to draw closer together, to make room.

Zurückerhalten, *ir.* s. Zurückbekommen.

Zurückerinnern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to remind of. Sich – an ꝛc., s. Zurückdenken. [kaufen.

Zurückerstehen, *ir. v. a.* s. Zurück-

Zurückfahren, *ir. v. a.* to drive *or* bring back. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive back, to repass; – über ꝛc., to repass *or* recross (*c. acc.*). 2. to fly back, to start (back).

Zurückfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) driving *or* drive back.

Zurückfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall back, backwards; [Opt.] to be reflected. 2. ± to fall back. – auf ꝛc., to fall back on; – an ꝛc., to fall by reversion to, to revert to; – in ꝛc., to relapse into (vice *or* error etc., into a fever etc.); das – in ꝛc., relapse into (a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life etc.); ein zurückgefallener Sünder, relapser, † relapse.

Zurückfinden, *ir. v. a.* Den Weg –, to find one's way back (again). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to find one's way back (again).

Zurückfordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

*) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.* of Rück and Wieder.

Zurückforderung, *f.* reclaiming etc., reclamation, claim made.

Zurückführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead, carry, conduct *or* bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey; *it.* ſ. Zurückfahren. 2. ± to carry, conduct *or* bring back. — auf ꝛc., to bring back, to reduce to (rules etc.); to trace to, to trace back to.

Zurückführung, *f.* leading *or* bringing back etc.; reduction.

Zurückgabe, *f.* giving back, returning etc., return; reddition; restitution.

Zurückgang, *m.* (–es) going back etc., walk back; [Aſtron.] retrogradation; — (der Nachtgleichepunkte), [Aſtron.] precession.

Zurückgeben, *ir. v. a.* to give back, to return, to restore. (Den Schall) —, to return.

Zurückgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to go *or* walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde. (Wieder) — über ꝛc., to go *or* walk back over, to repass (*c. acc.*), to recross (*c. acc.*). 2. ± to go back; *it.* to go backwards; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up. — auf ꝛc., to go back to.

Zurückgeleiten, *v. a.* to reconduct.

Zurückgezogen, *p. adj.* (v. Zurückziehen) retired, secluded (from much society *or* from public notice). — *adv.* retiredly, in seclusion. — leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion. –heit, *f.* retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion.

Zurückhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have back.

Zurückhalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain; to withhold; to stop; *it.* to hold *or* keep back, to prevent *or* hinder (from). (Den Athem) —, to hold in. — *v. n.* to keep *or* hold back, to be reserved, close, cautious; discreet, coy, wary *or* shy. — mit ꝛc., to keep *or* hold back (*c. acc.*).

Zurückhaltend, *p. adj.* reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy *or* shy. — ſein, to be reserved etc.; das –e Weſen, reservedness, closeness, coyness etc., ſ. Zurückhaltung. — *adv.* reservedly etc.

Zurückhaltung, *f.* 1. keeping *or* holding back etc. 2. reserve, restraint, reservedness, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness.

Zurückhaltungslos, *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank. — *adv.* unreservedly etc., without reserve. [fordern.

Zurückheiſchen, *v. a.* ſ. Zurück-

Zurückholen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* call back.

Zurückhufen, *v. n.* — (v. Pferden), to back. — laſſen, to make etc. back.

Zurückkauf, *m.* (–es) repurchase, redemption. –en, *v. a.* to buy back, again *or* in, to repurchase, to redeem.

Zurückkehr, *f.* return; ſ. Rückkehr.

Zurückkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place). 2. ± — zu ꝛc., to return to (a state of freedom etc., to God etc.). — *v. a.* to sweep back.

Zurückkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come back, to return. 2. ± — von ꝛc., to return from; *it.* to give up, to break off, to abandon, change *or* alter (*c. acc.*). Er kam von ſeiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion. 3. — (in den Vermögensumſtänden), to go down, to fall off.

Zurückkönnen, *ir. v. n.* (1. to be able to go *or* come back, to be able to return, move back, retreat, withdraw *or* recede. 2. ± Sie konnte nicht zurück (wegen ihres Verſprechens ꝛc.), she could not recede *or* recant.

Zurückkunft, *f.* returning, return.

Zurücklaſſen, *ir. v. a.* to leave behind, to abandon.

Zurücklauf, *m.* (–es) running back, return; [Aſtron.] retrogradation; [Art.] recoil; — (des Waſſers), ebb, reflux.

Zurücklaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to run back, to return; [Aſtron.] to retrograde; — (vom Waſſer), to flow back, to ebb; — (v. Kanonen), [Art.] to recoil. –d (v. Nerven), [Anat.] recurrent.

Zurücklegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay aside, by, up, to put aside, by. 2. ± a) to travel, go *or* pass over. Einen Weg —, to make a way. b) to live, pass *or* accomplish. 35 Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived 35 years.

Zurücklehnen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to lean back.

Zurückleiten, *v. a.* to lead back to reconduct.

Zurückleuchten, *v. n.* 1. Einem —, to light one back. 2. [Opt.] to be reflected.

Zurückliefern, *v. a.* to deliver back *or* again, to send back, to return *or* restore.

Zurückmarſch, *m.* (–es) march back. –iren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march back.

Zurückmögen, *ir. v. n.* (to have a mind (*or* to want) to return, to wish one's self back.

Zurückmüſſen, *v. n.* (to be obliged to go back *or* to return, to be repelled.

Zurücknahme, *f.* taking back etc.; withdrawal; retraction, recantation, recall, revocation.

Zurücknehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take back; to withdraw; *it.* to take back, to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant *or* retract (*c. acc.*), to recede from. Den nämlichen Weg —, to go the same way back.

Zurücknöthigen, *v. a.* to force back.

Zurückprallen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rebound, to fly, strike *or* spring back; [Phyſ.] to be reflected; to be reverberated, to reverberate. — *n.* (–s) rebounding etc.; [Phyſ.] reflection; reverberation (of the rays of light, of sound), repercussion (of sound).

Zurückreiſe, *f.* journey back *or* home, return.

Zurückreiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to travel back, to return.

Zurückreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride back.

Zurückrichten, *v. a.* to put back. (Eine Uhr) —, to put back.

Zurückrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil.

Zurückrudern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to row back.

Zurückrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call back, to recall. Ins Gedächtniß, ins Leben —, to recall to mind, to life; Einem Etwas ins Gedächtniß —, to remind one of.

Zurückſagen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) — laſſen, to send (one) word back.

Zurückſchaffen, *v. a.* to bring *or* take back.

Zurückſchallen, *v. n.* to resound.

Zurückſchaudern, *v. n.* — (vor, bei ꝛc.), to recoil with horror (at etc.).

Zurückſchicken, *v. a.* to send back, to return.

Zurückſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* roll back. 2. ± a) to defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone. b) to return (an argument *or* charge), to retort (an argument, the charge of vanity etc.). (Den Eid) auf Einen —, to fasten on etc.

Zurückſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot back. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shoot, dart *or* rush back; ſ. Schießen.

Zurückſchlag, *m.* ſ. Rückſchlag.

Zurückſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* to beat, strike *or* drive back, to repel, to repulse; [Kegelſp.] to tip. (Den Mantel) —, to put down behind; *it.* to open; ſich —, to tumble over backwards. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to strike *or* fly back; to be reflected, ſ. Zurückprallen; — (v. Krankheiten), to strike in; — (vom Schweiße), to go back; — (v. Preiſen), to sink *or* fall.

Zurückſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten back; *it.* to deter. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to to recoil with terror.

Zurückſchreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stride, go *or* move back, to go *or* move backwards; to retrograde. 2. ± to retrograde. — *n.* (–s) 1. going *or* moving backwards, retrogradation. 2. ± retrogradation, decline in excellence.

Zurückſehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to look back, backwards, behind. 2. ± — auf ꝛc., to look back (up)on; —, auf die Vergangenheit —, to reflect on the past.

Zurückſehnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return, to long to return.

Zurückſenden, *ir.* and *reg. v. a.* to send back, to return.

Zurückſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place back, to put behind *or* aside; to set, place *or* put again, to put back into its place, to replace. Das Datum eines Dokumentes ꝛc. —, to antedate a deed etc. 2.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.* of Rück and Wieder.

‡ to put in the back-ground, to slight, disregard *or* neglect; *it.* – (in Vermögens-umſtänden), to reduce. — *v. n.* [Waidmſp.] – (v. Hirſchen), to go backward.

Zurückſetzung, *f.* 1. putting back etc. 2. ‡ slighting etc., slight, disregard, neglect.

Zurückſeyn, } *v. n.* 1. to be back.
Zurückſein, } 2. to be backward, behind. 3. ‡ to be backward *or* behind-hand.

Zurückſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sink *or* fall back. 2. ‡ – in ꝛc., to fall again into, to relapse into etc.

Zurückſollen, *v. n.* ℂ to be obliged to return. Er, ſie ſollte zurück, he, she was to be back, had to be back.

Zurückſpiegeln, *v. a.* to reflect.

Zurückſprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to gallop back. — *v. a.* to make (a horse) gallop back.

Zurückſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to leap, spring, start. jump *or* skip back, ♀ to result; [Phyſ.] to rebound, to fly *or* spring back; *it.* to be reflected. –d, rebounding etc., resilient. — *n.* (–s) leaping back etc.; [Phyſ.] resilience, resilition; reflection.

Zurückſprung, *m.* (–es) leap(ing) *or* jump(ing) back; [Phyſ.] rebounding; ſ. Zurückſpringen.

Zurückſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stand back, behind. 2. ‡ to be inferior; *it.* to be in the back-ground. Einem – an ꝛc., to be inferior to one in etc., to yield to one in etc.; – müſſen (bei einem Genuſſe ꝛc.), to do without.

Zurückſtellen, *v. a.* to put, set *or* place back, to put behind; *it.* to put aside; *it.* to set, put *or* place again, to put back into ℂ in) its place, to replace. (Uhren, Zeiger an Uhren) –, to put back, ſ. Zurückrichten.

Zurückſtimmen, *v. a.* to lower.

Zurückſtoß, *m.* (–es) push(ing) *or* thrust(ing) back, repulsion.

Zurückſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push, thrust *or* drive back. to repel *or* repulse. –d, repelling etc., repellent, repulsive; –de Eigenſchaft, repulsive quality, repellency; –de Kraft, ſ. Zurückſtoßungskraft. 2. ‡ to refuse with harshness. to repel. (Einen) –, to discourage; *it.* to be repulsive to. –d, repulsive, forbidding, cold; das –e Weſen, repulsiveness; (ins Elend ꝛc.) –, to plunge again (into), to replunge (into).

Zurückſtoßung, *f.* repulsion; ſ. Zurückſtoßungskraft, *f.* repulsive power, repellent force.

Zurückſtrahlen, *v. a.* to reflect *or* reverberate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to reflect, to be reflected *or* reverberated. –, *n.* (–s) reflection.

Zurückſtreifen, *v. a.* to turn *or* tuck up; *it.* to put down again.

Zurückſtürzen, *v. a.* to plunge back, to replunge. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall back; to replunge (into).

Zurückthun, *ir. v. a.* to put back; *it.* to put back into its place.

Zurücktönen, *v. n.* to resound.

Zurücktreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive, beat *or* thrust back, to repel *or* repulse; [Med.] to repercuss. –des Mittel, repellent, discutient. — *n.* (–s) driving back etc., repulsion; [Med.] repercussion.

Zurücktreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to step, stand, draw *or* fall back; [Med.] ſ. Zurückſchlagen; – (vom Waſſer), to flow black; ins Ufer –, to subside. 2. ‡ to retract. return. recede *or* recant. – von ꝛc., to recede from etc.

Zurückverlangen, *v. a.* and *n.* ſ. Zurückbegehren.

Zurückwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wander *or* go back, to return.

Zurückweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to draw *or* fall back. to give way *or* ground, to recede, withdraw, retire *or* retreat; [Fechtk.] to fall back; [Mal.] to shade off. 2. ‡ – von ꝛc., to recede. wander *or* swerve from etc. –, *n.* (–s) drawing back etc.; recoil.

Zurückweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to show back; *it.* to send back. 2. ‡ to reject; to foil; to repel; ſ. Abweiſen; *it.* – auf ꝛc., to refer to etc.

Zurückweiſung, *f.* rejecting etc., rejection, repulsion; *it.* reference.

Zurückweiſungszeichen, *n.* [Muſ.] repeat.

Zurückwenden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn (one's self) round; *it.* to return (to God etc.).

Zurückwerfbar, *adj.* [Phyſ.] reflectible, reflexible. –keit, *f.* reflexibility.

Zurückwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw *or* cast back, again, aside; to repel *or* repulse, to drive back; [Phyſ.] to reflect.

Zurückwerfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phyſ.] reflector.

Zurückwerfung, *f.* [Phyſ.] reflection.

Zurückwerfungsebene, *f.* [Opt.] plane of etc.

Zurückwerfungswinkel, *m.* angle of etc.

Zurückwirken, *v. n.* to have a retroactive effect; – auf ꝛc., to react (up)on etc. –d, *adj.* reacting. retroactive; –des Geſetz, retrospective law.

Zurückwirkung, *f.* reaction, retroaction; retroactive effect.

Zurückwollen, *ir. v. n.* ℂ to want to return, to want to go *or* be back.

Zurückwünſchen, *v. a.* to wish back. Sich –, to wish one's self back.

Zurückzahlbar, *adj.* repayable.

Zurückzahlen, *v. a.* to pay back. to repay, to reimburse.

Zurückzahlung, *f.* paying back etc., repayment, reimbursement.

Zurückziehbar, *adj.* that may be withdrawn etc.

Zurückziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* move back, to withdraw. 2. ‡ to withdraw; to retract, recall, disavow, recant *or* unsay; *it.* to recover *or* redeem Die Hand – von ꝛc., to withdraw one's hand from etc. — *v. refl.* to retire, retreat *or* withdraw, to draw *or* fall back. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (in ꝛc.), to return (to), to go *or* come back to the same place, to move back again (into).

Zurückzug, *m.* (–es) march back, retreat.

Zurückzwängen, } *v. a.* to force
Zurückzwingen, *ir.* } (*or* compel) back.

Zuruf, *m.* (–es) call; acclamation, acclaim, shout of joy, cheer.

Zurufen, *ir v. a.* to call out *or* cry (out) to; *it.* to call to, to call up. Beifall – (Einem), to applaud (*e. acc.*). — *v. n.* 1. to call (to); to cheer. –d, calling. cheering, acclamatory. 2. to keep (on) calling.

Zurüſten, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange *or* furnish; to fit out, to arm *or* equip.

Zurüſtung, *f.* 1. preparing etc., preparation, arrangement. 2. (*pl.* –en) preparative.

Zuſäen, *v. n.* to sow on; *it.* to finish sowing. [sent.

Zuſage, *f.* promise, word; *it.* con-

Zuſagen, *v. a.* to promise. — *v. n.* 1. to accept an invitation, to promise to come. 2. Einem –, to agree with, to suit one; to please one.

Zuſammen, *adv.* 1. together, all together, jointly, in all. Alle –, all together. 2. (*in comp.*) together *).

Zuſammenballen, *v. a.* to make into a ball.

Zuſammenberufen, *ir. v. a.* to summon together, to convoke *or* assemble.

Zuſammenberufung, *f.* convocation.

Zuſammenbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to fold *or* bend together *or* up.

Zuſammenbinden, *ir v. a.* to bind *or* tie together *or* up.

Zuſammenbitten, *ir. v. a.* to invite (together).

Zuſammenblaſen, *ir. v. a.* to blow together; *it.* to unite with the blow-(ing)-pipe; *it.* to assemble by (the) sound of (a) horn *or* trumpet. — *v. n.* to blow *or* sound together.

Zuſammenbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break to pieces; *it.* to fold together. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall in. to break down.

Zuſammenbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to burn down *or* to ashes. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be reduced to ashes, to be burnt down.

Zuſammenbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* get together, to gather, amass, collect *or* assemble. Zuſammengebrachtes Vermögen, united property *or* marriage-portions.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.* of Rück and Wieder.

*) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zuſammendarben, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Zuſammendöbeln, *v. a.* [Börtcher] to peg together.

Zuſammendorren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shrivel (with heat), to shrivel up.

Zuſammendrang, *m.* (–es) pressure, press, throng, crowd.

Zuſammendrängen, *v. a.* 1. to press, throng *or* crowd together, to compress. Sich –, to press *or* crowd together. 2. ± to compress, to crowd, to bring within narrow limits *or* space. Ereigniſſe von Jahrhunderten, in den Raum eines Menſchenlebens zuſammengedrängt, events of centuries, compressed within the compass of a single life.

Zuſammendrängung, *f.* compressing etc., compression, compressure.

Zuſammendrehen, *v. a.* to twist, twine *or* wring.

Zuſammendrückbar, *adj.* [Phyſ.] compressible. –keit, *f.* compressibility, compressibleness.

Zuſammendrücken, *v. a.* to press together; [Phyſ.] to compress. Sich –, to press together.

Zuſammendrückung, *f.* compression, compressure.

Zuſammendrücker, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) [Anat.] compressor.

Zuſammendürfen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be permitted *or* allowed to meet *or* come together *or* to see one another.

Zuſammenfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry, drive, convey *or* cart together. (Perſonen) –, to fetch together in a carriage. — *v. n.* (u. w ſein) 1. to travel together, to ride *or* go together in the same coach etc. 2. – (v. Wagen ꝛc.), to run *or* dash against each other; –d (v. Sonnenſtrahlen ꝛc.), converging. 3. to start (back, up), to shrink, to press together. 4. to shrivel *or* shrink; (v. der Milch) to coagulate, ſ. Geſtehen, Gerinnen.

Zuſammenfall, *m.* (–es) falling in etc.; downfall, ruin, destruction.

Zuſammenfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall *or* tumble together *or* down, to crumble down, to fall in. to fall into ruins *or* to pieces; – (v. Kranken), to sink, to fall away; – (v. Lichtſtrahlen), [Phyſ.] to converge (into etc.); das –, [Phyſ.] convergence; – (v. den Auerhühnern ꝛc.), [Waidmſpr.] to meet; – (v. Linien, Ereigniſſen ꝛc.), to coincide; das –, coincidence (of events etc.).

Zuſammenfalten, *v. a.* to fold together *or* up; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to furl.

Zuſammenfaſſen, *v. a.* 1. to take in one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together. 2. ± – (in ꝛc.), to compress (into), to reduce (to); to draw into a smaller compass, to narrow (a question in discusion etc.); to sum up; to recapitulate. Kurz od. kürzer –, to compress, narrow, abridge *or* shorten; um es kurz zuſammenzufaſſen, to be short, brief *or* succinct; (ſeine Gedanken) –, to collect one's thoughts, ſ. Zuſammennehmen.

Zuſammenfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find together. Sich –, to be found together; ſ. Zuſammenkommen.

Zuſammenflechten, *ir. v. a.* to twist, weave, braid *or* plait together, to interlace; [Mar.] to splice.

Zuſammenflicken, *v. a.* 1. to piece (together), to patch, botch *or* piece up. 2. ± ☾ ○ to patch (up); to sew up a man's wound's.

Zuſammenfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to flow together; to join *or* meet, to flow *or* run into one another, to mix with one another. –d, flowing together etc., confluent, [Med.] (v. Pocken ꝛc.) confluent.

Zuſammenfluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. a flowing together etc., confluence, confluxus; – (des Unflathes einer Stadt), receptacle. 2. ± confluxus (of people), collection. crowd, concourse, resort; – (v. Umſtänden ꝛc.), concurrence. coincidence; – (v. Verbrechen), complication.

Zuſammenfordern, *v. a.* to call together, to congregate, convoke *or* assemble.

Zuſammenfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to freeze together, to congeal; *it.* to contract by freezing.

Zuſammenfügen, *v. a.* to join (together), to unite, to put *or* fit together; to combine; to conjoin (man and woman in marriage); [Gramm.] to construe. Mittelſt einer Fuge –, to set into a groove; ſich –, to join.

Zuſammenfüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that joins etc.

Zuſammenfügung, *f.* joining etc.; conjunction; combination; [Gramm.] construction; [Chir.] synthesis. – mittelſt eines Falzes, [Techn.] mitre.

Zuſammenführen, *v. a.* to bring *or* carry together; ſ. Zuſammenfahren.

Zuſammengatten, *v. a.* to join, match *or* couple.

Zuſammengeben, *ir. v. a.* to join in matrimony, to marry. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to join, to meet.

Zuſammengehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to go together; *it.* ○ ☾ to belong together; to close *or* join; *it.* to go hand in hand; *it.* to shrink. – (v. zwei Zimmern ꝛc.), to communicate; – (v. Vorräthen ꝛc.), to diminish, to grow less, to get low.

Zuſammengehören, *v. n.* to belong together. –d, belonging together.

Zuſammengehörig, *adj.* ſ. Zuſammengehörend.

Zuſammengerathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall together by the ears, to attack *or* assault one another, to come to blows, to engage in close fight. to have a violent quarrel; – mit ꝛc., to fall out with; *it.* to meet with etc.; to run against.

Zuſammengeſellen, *v. a.* to associate.

Zuſammengeſetzt, *p. adj.* compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term etc.). complexed; [Arch.] composite. –es Wort, compound, compound word; ſ. Zuſammenſetzen. –heit, *f.* compound state, complexedness, complexness.

Zuſammenhalt, *m.* (–s) 1. consistence; force; (v. Perſonen) union (of sentiments), agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence between two *or* more persons. 2. tie.

Zuſammenhalten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hold (well) together. 2. ± to hold (*or* keep) together, to play booty together, to assist one another. — *v. a.* 1. to hold *or* keep together. 2. ± to compare *or* confront.

Zuſammenhaltung, *f.* holding together etc.; comparison.

Zuſammenhang, *m.* (–es) 1. coherence, connexion; [Phyſ.] cohesion, coherence. 2. ± connexion; coherence, consistency; [Gramm.] context; coherence, connexion. – der Begriffe, association of ideas; Mangel an –, incoherence, want of coherence *or* connexion, inconsistency; ohne –, not coherent, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory.

Zuſammenhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; [Phyſ.] to cohere. 2. ± to be (well) connected, to cohere, to suit, to agree *or* accord; *it.* to hold together.

Zuſammenhauen, *ir. v. a.* to mince, chop *or* hash together, to cut to pieces, to cut up. Einen –, ○ ſ. Abprügeln.

Zuſammenhäufen, *v. a.* to collect into a heap, to heap *or* pile up *or* together, to amass, to accumulate. Sich –, to accumulate etc.

Zuſammenhäufung, *f.* piling up etc., accumulation; [Chem.] aggregation.

Zuſammenheften, *v. a.* to stitch *or* tack together.

Zuſammenheilen, *v. a.* and *n* (u. w. ſein) to heal up, to close (up), to consolidate, to conglutinate. –d [Med.] consolidant; –des Mittel, consolidant. — *n.* (–s) consolidation, conglutination etc.

Zuſammenheilung, *f.* healing up etc., consolidation, conglutination.

Zuſammenhelfen, *ir. v. n.* ± to unite *or* conspire, to concur to one end, to agree. Alles hilft zuſammen, um uns glücklich zu machen, all things conspire to make us prosperous.

Zuſammenhetzen, *v. a.* to set against one another; to set together by the ears, to set at variance etc.

Zuſammenhetzung, *f.* setting at variance etc.

Zuſammenholen, *v. a.* to fetch together.

Zuſammenjochen, *v. a.* to yoke together

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zuſammenkargen, Zuſammenknauſern, *v. a.* ſ. Erkargen.

Zuſammenkauern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cower *or* squat (together); ſ. Kauern.

Zuſammenkaufen, *v. a.* to buy together *or* up; to forestall, to monopolize.

Zuſammenketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain together. 2. ‡ to link together, to concatenate.

Zuſammenklang, *m.* (–es) 1. accord, consonance *or* harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony. 2. ‡ accord, agreement, harmony.

Zuſammenklappen, *v. n.* 1. to strike together. 2. ‡ ☾ to agree *or* fit.

Zuſammenknirſchen, *v. a.* (Die Zähne) –, to gnash.

Zuſammenknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie together, up.

Zuſammenkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to come together, to assemble, convene *or* meet; to get together. 2. ‡ to concur; *it.* to accumulate.

Zuſammenkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be able to meet etc.

Zuſammenkoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Zuſammenkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to creep together; to squat *or* crouch together. 2. to shrink (up), to shrivel.

Zuſammenkugeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to form into a ball, to ball.

Zuſammenkunft, *f.* (*pl.* –künfte) meeting, assembly, convention, rendezvous; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (v. Sachen) meeting, conjunction; concurrence; [Aſtron.] conjunction. Heimliche –, secret meeting, conventicle; eine – halten, to have an interview together; eine – veranſtalten zwiſchen ꝛc., to bring *or* get (*c. acc.*) together.

Zuſammenkunftsort, *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting.

Zuſammenkuppeln, *v. a.* ○ to match *or* couple.

Zuſammenlaſſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave together. 2. ☾ to let come together.

Zuſammenlauf, *m.* (–es) a flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people); mob, riot; [Geom., Opt.] convergence.

Zuſammenlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flock, run *or* crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate, collect *or* meet; in einem Mittelpunkte –, auf einen Punkt –, to meet in a common center, to come to a point; [Geom. ꝛc.] to converge, to concenter, to be concentrated; –d, [Geom. Opt.] convergent; immer enger –, to become narrower and narrower. 2. to shrink (up), ſ. Zuſammenſchrumpfen; – (v. Farben), to blend; – (v. der Milch), to turn; to curdle, to coagulate *or* thicken. — *n.* (–s) flocking together etc.; concentration; [Geom., Opt.] convergence.

Zuſammenlaut, *m.* (–es) consonance, harmony.

Zuſammenläuten, *v. a.* to ring together. — *v. n.* to ring the bells in peal.

Zuſammenleben, *v. n.* to live together; to cohabit.

Zuſammenlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put together; to make *or* fold up, to fold. (Ein Meſſer) –, to close, to shut; ſich –, to lie together etc. 2. to contribute *or* club. –, Geld –, to club together, to contribute money.

Zuſammenleſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* to read together.

Zuſammenliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein and haben) to lie together; ſ. Zuſammenſchlafen.

Zuſammenmachen, *v. a.* ○ to put together, to pack up (together), to do up.

Zuſammenmögen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to like to be *or* live together; ſ. Zuſammenwollen.

Zuſammenmünden, *v. n.* [Anat.] to inosculate (with etc.).

Zuſammenmündung, *f.* [Anat.] inosculation, anastomosy.

Zuſammenmüſſen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ Sie müſſen zuſammen, they must be united, must be together.

Zuſammennähen, *v. a.* to sew together.

Zuſammennehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take together, to take up, to gather up (one's cloak etc.); [Reitk.] to gather. 2. ‡ to take together *or* collectively. Dieſe Umſtände zuſammengenommen, (ſieht man ꝛc.), when these circumstances are taken together; Alles zuſammengenommen, taking every thing collectively *or* into account, considering every thing; ſeine Gedanken –, den Kopf –, to collect one's self *or* one's thoughts. — *v. refl.* ☾ to gather one's self up, to collect one's self, to show one's self a man.

Zuſammenordnen, *v. a.* to arrange together; to classify.

Zuſammenordnung, *f.* arrangement; classification.

Zuſammenpaaren, *v. a.* to match *or* pair, to mate *or* couple.

Zuſammenpacken, *v. a.* to pack up (together), to do up.

Zuſammenpaſſen, *v. a.* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt *or* suit. — *v. n.* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, to suit each other; – mit ꝛc., to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond *or* square with etc.

Zuſammenplündern, *v. a.* ſ. Erplündern.

Zuſammenpreſſen, *v. a.* to press *or* crowd together; to compress. Sich –, to press together, against one another, to crowd together.

Zuſammenpreſſung, *f.* pressing together etc.; compression, compressure.

Zuſammenraffen, *v. a.* to rake up together, to snatch up; to press *or* hurry together. — *v. refl.* to rouse one's self, to gather one's self up.

Zuſammenrechnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to count together, to reckon, cast *or* sum up, to add together, to compute. † to suppute; to calculate; [Arith.] to add. – mit ꝛc., to settle an account with, to reckon with; Alles zuſammengerechnet, wenn man Alles zuſammenrechnet, ſ. Zuſammennehmen.

Zuſammenreißen, *ir. v. a.* to tear up; (Häuſer ꝛc.) –, to pull down. Zuſammengeriſſen ſein, to be torn up *or* to tatters. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (v. Kleidern), to fall to rags.

Zuſammenreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ride together. — *v. a.* to knock up by (hard) riding.

Zuſammenrichten, *v. a.* to regulate *or* adjust together; (v. Uhren) to set together.

Zuſammenringeln, *v. a.* to curl; to coil (up). — *v. refl.* to curl; to coil up.

Zuſammenrollen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to roll up, together; to coil (up); to curl. Sich – (v. Schlangen), to coil (itself) up.

Zuſammenrotten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to troop together, to collect in bands; *it.* to plot *or* conspire; ſ. Rotten.

Zuſammenrücken, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. ſein) to draw near(er), to move together; – (v. Perſonen), to stand *or* sit closer.

Zuſammenruf, *m.* (–es) calling together, convocation.

Zuſammenrufen, *ir. v. n.* to call together. — *v. a.* to call together, to convoke.

Zuſammenrühren, *v. a.* (Eier) [–, to whip.

Zuſammenrunzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *a.* to wrinkle; to knit (the brows). [sabre.

Zuſammenſäbeln, *v. a.* ☾ to

Zuſammenſchaffen, *v. a.* to collect (together), to pile *or* heap up, to amass *or* accumulate.

Zuſammenſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape together. 2. ‡ ☾ to scrape together, to accumulate.

Zuſammenſcharrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that scrapes together, accumulator.

Zuſammenſchau(d)ern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shudder.

Zuſammenſchicken, *v. a.* to send together. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to agree together; ſ. Zuſammenpaſſen.

Zuſammenſchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to destroy by shooting, to batter down; ſ. Einſchießen Nr. 1.; (Menſchen ꝛc.) –, to shoot; zuſammengeſchoſſen werden, to be shot etc.; *it.* to be crippled; – (Formen), [Typ.] to set. 2. Geld –, ſ. Zuſammenlegen. — *v. n.* 1. to shoot together. 2. (u. w. ſein) to shoot *or* dart together –d (v. Strahlen), convergent.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zuſammenſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to strike *or* beat together; to beat to *or* in pieces. to knock *or* beat up; *it.* to put up; *it.* to fold; *it.* to pound, to ram; [Techn.] to join (several pieces); [Typ.] to gather; [Schneid.] to baste; to make. (Die Hände) –, to clasp; die Hände über dem Kopfe –, ☾ ○ to despair, to lament; (ein Bett ꝛc.) –, to put up. 2. ± to unite, to join (together). 3. Einen –, ○ ſ. Abſchlagen Nr. 6. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – über ꝛc. (v. Weſſen), to run, dash, beat *or* break over etc.; (✝ and ±) to overwhelm (*c. acc.*), to close over etc. 2. ○ to dash down.

Zuſammenſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to fling down; to dash in pieces; ſ. Zuſammenwerfen.

Zuſammenſchmelzen, *v. a.* to (s)melt (together), to melt up (together), to dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve. 2. ± to melt away, to dissolve, to diminish, to be broken, to be reduced, to dwindle away.

Zuſammenſchmelzung, *f.* melting together etc.; diminution.

Zuſammenſchmiegen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to press together, against one another.

Zuſammenſchmieren, *v. a.* ± ✝ to compile, to jumble together *or* up, to scribble.

Zuſammenſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut up together.

Zuſammenſchnüren, *v. a.* to tie *or* lace together. Sein Bündel –, to pack up one's bundle, one's things; Einem den Hals –, ſ. Zuſchnüren.

Zuſammenſchnurren, *v. n.* ſ. Zuſammenſchrumpfen.

Zuſammenſchrecken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shrink *or* start, ✝ to startle, to be startled *or* scared.

Zuſammenſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write (together); to compile.

Zuſammenſchreien, *ir. v. a.* to call together, to convoke. — *v. n.* to cry together, ☾ to scream etc. in concert.

Zuſammenſchrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to shrink (up, together), to wrinkle up, to shrivel (up); to contract; (v. Blättern ꝛc.) to curl up.

Zuſammenſchweißen, *v. a.* to weld (together).

Zuſammenſetzbar, *adj.* compoundable.

Zuſammenſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set together. Sich –, to sit together. 2. to put together, to construct, make *or* compose; *it.* to connect, combine *or* compound; ſ. Zuſammengeſetzt. Zuſammengeſetzt aus ꝛc., composed of, compounded from etc.

Zuſammenſetzung, *f.* 1. putting together etc., construction, composition, combination; constitution. 2. (*pl.* –en) compound.

Zuſammenſingen, *ir. v. n.* to sing together, in chorus. — *v. a.* to collect by singing.

Zuſammenſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall gradually, to sink down. 2. ± to sink, fall, decline *or* decay, to sink into ruin.

Zuſammenſitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sit together.

Zuſammenſollen, *v. n.* ☾ ſ. Zuſammenmüſſen.

Zuſammenſparen, *v. a.* ſ. Erſparen.

Zuſammenſpielen, *v. n.* to play together. — *v. a.* ☾ to get *or* acquire by playing.

Zuſammenſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch together. 2. ☾ to poniard.

Zuſammenſtecken, *v. a.* to put *or* stick together. Die Köpfe –, ☾ ○ to lay their etc. heads together.

Zuſammenſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stand *or* be together. 2. ± to associate, to unite (in company); *it.* to agree together. Gut –, to be on good terms; *it.* to fit; ſ. Zuſammenpaſſen.

Zuſammenſtehlen, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Erſtehlen.

Zuſammenſtellen, *v. a.* to put *or* place together; to group; *it.* to confront *or* compare, to parallel.

Zuſammenſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) putting together etc.; comparison, parallel; group.

Zuſammenſteuern, *v. a.* to contribute.

Zuſammenſtimmen, *v. a.* to tune together. — *v. n.* 1. to be in concord, to agree in sounds, to harmonize; – mit ꝛc., to be in tune with; nicht –, to jar, not to harmonize etc.; nicht – mit ꝛc., to be out of tune with etc. 2. ± to harmonize, to agree. Nicht –, to disagree, to jar (with); –d, *p. adj.* congruous.

Zuſammenſtimmung, *f.* 1. tuning together. 2. harmony, concert, accord.

Zuſammenſtoppelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ✝ patching together etc., compilation.

Zuſammenſtoppeln, *v. a.* ± ✝ to patch together, to botch up, to compile.

Zuſammenſtoppler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ✝ compiler.

Zuſammenſtoß, *m.* (–es) 1. a striking together, clashing, a running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter; collision. 2. ± collision (of interests *or* of parties etc.), opposition, interference, clash, conflict.

Zuſammenſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to strike, knock, dash *or* push together; *it.* to ram *or* pound, to pound up (together); to beat out; *it.* [Techn.] to join; to sew *or* stitch together. Die Gläſer –, to touch glasses; (Tiſche ꝛc.) –, to push together. 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; *it.* – (über den Haufen ſtoßen), to upset, overset *or* overturn. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to strike, hit, knock *or* dash together. to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash. to come in(to) contact; (v. Heeren) to meet, to encounter, to rush together in combat; ✝ to conflict; [Mar.] to run (fall) foul of each other, to run against each other. 2. ± to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash. 3. to touch (*or* to run into) each other, to be adjacent *or* contiguous, to meet, to confine on, to border (up)on, to abut, to join; [Anat.] to inosculate; *it.* – (ſich vereinigen, v. Heeren), to effect a junction.

Zuſammenſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ſ. Einſtreichen. 2. to cancel, to shorten *or* abridge by canceling, by striking out *or* off, by expunging etc.

Zuſammenſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to flow together; to meet; (v. Menſchen) to flock *or* crowd together. –, *n.* (–s) conflux.

Zuſammenſtücke(l)n, *v. a.* to piece (together).

Zuſammenſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall in *or* down.

Zuſammenſuchen, *v. a.* to gather *or* collect (together).

Zuſammenſummen, Zuſammenſummiren, ſ. Zuſammenrechnen.

Zuſammenthun, *ir. v. a.* to put together, to join *or* mix. Sich –, ☾ to associate, to unite (in company).

Zuſammentrag, *m.* (–s) ſ. Zuſammentragung.

Zuſammentragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry *or* bring together, to gather. 2. ± to compile; to collect.

Zuſammentragung, *f.* carrying together etc.; compilation; collection.

Zuſammentreffen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to meet; (v. Heeren) to meet, to encounter; ſ. Zuſammenſtoßen. 2. ± – (mit ꝛc.), to concur *or* coincide (with); [Geom. ꝛc.] to coincide (with). — *n.* (–s) meeting; encounter; concurrence, coincidence; [Geom.] coincidence; [Opt., Anat.] decussation, coincidence; – (der Adern), inosculation, anastomosis; – (der Begriffe, der Gedanken), simultaneousness.

Zuſammentreffungspunkt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Wiſſenſch.] point of coincidence *or* decussation.

Zuſammentreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive together; [Waidmſpr.] to beat up; (Schulden ꝛc.) –, to collect, to get in, ſ. Eintreiben.

Zuſammentreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread down, to pieces; *it.* to tread in. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to meet *or* join; *it.* to associate, to unite (in society, in company); [Chir.] to coalesce.

Zuſammentrinken, *ir. v. n.* to drink *or* tipple together. — *n.* (–s) compotation.

Zuſammentritt, *m.* (–es) meeting, association, congress.

Zuſammentrocknen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dry up.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zuſammenwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to grow together, up; to concrete; [Chir., Anat.] to coalesce. Zuſammengewachſene Foſſilien, Staubfäden, concretions, connate stamina. — *n.* (-s) growing together; concrescence, concrement, concretion; [Chir.] coalescence; [Anat.] coalescence, obliteration.

Zuſammenwalken, *v. a.* 1. to felt. 2. ‡ ○ to mill, to pound to a mummy.

Zuſammenwalzen, *v. n.* to waltz together. — *v. a.* to roll down.

Zuſammenwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw together, into a heap, down; to dash in pieces.

Zuſammenwickeln, *v. a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap *or* wind up.

Zuſammenwirken, *v. n.* to act together, to co-operate; – zu ꝛc., to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect etc.), to conspire to etc.

Zuſammenwirren, *v. a.* to entangle *or* embroil.

Zuſammenwollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to want (*or* like) to be (*or* live) together. (Dinge, die) nicht –, won't unite *or* mix, won't (*or* don't) do together.

Zuſammenwuchern, *v. a.* to amass *or* gain by (practising) usury.

Zuſammenwuchs, *m.* (-es) ſ. Zuſammenwachſen, *n.*

Zuſammenzählen, *v. a.* to count together; ſ. Zuſammenrechnen.

Zuſammenziehbar, *adj.* contractible, contractile. -keit, *f.* contractibility, contractibleness, contractility.

Zuſammenziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw together; *it.* to draw together, to draw into a less compass, to contract, to shorten, abridge, narrow, reduce *or* epitomize; to constringe, [Med.] to astringe; *it.* to draw together, to gather, assemble, concentrate *or* collect; (wieder –) to rally (troops). Feſter –, to draw tighter together. to tighten; ein Wort –, to contract a word; Einem den Mund –, to be rough to the mouth; (die Augenbraunen) –, to contract; (die Bruſt) –, to oppress; -d, drawing together etc., constringent, [Med.] astringent, astrictive, astrictory, binding, styptic; -des Mittel, astringent, styptic; -de Kraft, astringency (of acids etc.); -der Muskel, [Anat.] constrictor. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be drawn together etc.; *it.* to contract (itself), to shrink (up); *it.* to gather *or* assemble; ſich wieder – (v. Truppen), to rally. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (in eine Wohnung), to take lodgings (*or* to lodge) together.

Zuſammenzieher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that draws together etc.; [Anat.] constrictor.

Zuſammenziehung, *f.* a drawing together etc; concentration; contraction; rallying; [Med.] contraction, astriction, constriction; [Gramm.] contraction, crasis, syneresis, † syneresy; – (des Herzens), [Med.] systole.

Zuſammenziehungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] sign of contraction.

Zuſammenzimmern, *v. a.* to frame; ſ. Zimmern.

Zuſammenzug, *m.* (-es) ſ. Zuſammenziehung.

Zuſammenzwängen, *v. a.* to force together.

Zuſammenzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to compel to come *or* live together, to compel to associate, unite *or* marry.

Zuſammt, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) together with; ſ. Sammt.

Zuſanden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be filled with sand; ſ. Verſanden.

Zuſatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ſätze) 1. addition, † adjection, adjunction, adject, adjunct; admixture; ingredient; *it.* (– zu Büchern ꝛc.) addition, augmentation, supplement, appendix; (– zu Briefen) postscript; [Log.] corollary; [Münzw.] alloy, † allay; – (hohe Farben zu ſchwächen), [Techn.] softening; – (zu einem Teſtamente), [Rechtsſpr.] codicil. Zuſätze machen zu (einem Buche), to make additions to. 2. – (Unterſtützung an Geld), remittance.

Zuſatzartikel, *m.* additional clause.

Zuſatzrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] centre-wheel.

Zuſatzſteuer, *f.* additional tax *or* duty.

Zuſaufen, *ir. v. a.* ⊖ ſ. Zutrinken.

Zuſchanzen, *v. a.* ☾ ○ (Einem Etwas) –, to procure (secretly).

Zuſchärfen, *v. a.* to point, to sharpen (to a point).

Zuſcharren, *v. a.* to cover *or* fill up by scratching, by scraping something over.

Zuſchauen, *v. n.* to look at, to look on, to be a (mere) spectator.

Zuſchauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) spectator, looker on. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spectatrix, spectatress.

Zuſchaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up, to fill up with (by means of) a shovel.

Zuſcheiden, *ir. v. a.* ſ. Zutheilen.

Zuſchicken, *v. a.* 1. to send *or* forward to. 2. ○ to prepare.

Zuſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove *or* push towards, to; *it.* to shove *or* push to, to shut. Den Riegel –, to shut the bolt. 2. ‡ a) Einem den Eid –, to fasten an oath (up)on etc., to give him the oath. b) ○ to give (secretly, privately, slily). — *v. n.* to shove *or* push on.

Zuſchießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shoot (away), to fire. 2. (u. w. ſein) – auf ꝛc., to shoot at, to dart at, to rush upon etc.; – (v. der Milch, bei Wöchnerinnen ꝛc.), to come. — *v. a.* (Geld) –, to add.

Zuſchiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sail on. 2. – (*c. dat.*), auf oder nach ꝛc. –, to sail towards, to make for.

Zuſchlag, *m.* (-es) 1. – (bei Verſteigerungen), adjudication, (act of) knocking down to (a bidder), bargain struck. 2. supply to make up a (certain) sum; additional payment. 3. [Metallurg.] flux. 4. [Örtl.] – des Getreides, prohibition to export grain *or* corn.

Zuſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to strike towards *or* to; *it.* (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to clap *or* bang to, to slam to; *it.* –, to nail up, to, down. (Fäſſer) –, to head; *it.* to bung up; Einem die Thüre vor der Naſe –, to shut the door in one's face. 2. ‡ – (bei Verſteigerungen), to knock down to, to strike off to, to adjudge. 3. [Metallurg.] to add as a flux. — *v. n.* 1. to strike (out), to strike hard; to hit (away), to go on beating *or* striking. Schlagt zu! lay on! hit away! 2. Einem – (i. e. bekommen), to agree with, to benefit *or* suit (*c. acc.*), to do good to; to turn out (well).

Zuſchlagemeſſer, *n.* clasp-knife.

Zuſchläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) striker, beater.

Zuſchlammen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be choked up with mud. — *v. a.* to choke with mud.

Zuſchleifen, *ir. v. a.* to sharpen, to whet, to set (a razor etc.), to bring to a fine edge. Spitzig –, to point. — *reg. v. a.* ſ. Zuſchleppen.

Zuſchleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag (pull *or* haul) towards, to. 2. ‡ ☾ ○ to carry (*or* convey) secretly to, ○ to take on the sly to.

Zuſchlieren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to jam.

Zuſchließen, *ir. v. a.* to shut (up, to), to lock (up), to close *or* fasten.

Zuſchlingen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to swallow greedily.

Zuſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to fling *or* throw to. (Die Thüre) –, to slam, bang *or* clap to.

Zuſchmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to close (by melting); [Chem.] to seal hermetically.

Zuſchmieren, *v. a.* to smear *or* plaster up, to smear *or* daub over. — *v. n.* to smear *or* daub on.

Zuſchnallen, *v. a.* to buckle (to), to clasp, to strap up.

Zuſchnappen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to snap to, to shut with a snap. 2. to snap at.

Zuſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to cut out, to cut. Einem Etwas od. Arbeit –, to cut out work for one. 2. Einem – (vorſchneiden), to cut up *or* carve for. Einem das Brod kärglich –, ☾ to give one a scanty allowance of bread. — *v. n.* to cut *or* carve on, to go on cutting etc.

Zuſchneidebrett, *n.* cutting-out board.

Zuſchneidemeſſer, *n.* cutting-out knife.

Zuſchneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. — *v. n.* to be closed with snow, to be snowed up; ſ. Einſchneien.

Zuſchnitt, *m.* (-es) cut, manner in which a thing is cut, form, shape, fashion, pattern, style.

Zuſchnüren, *v. a.* to tie *or* lace (up). Einem die Kehle, den Hals –, to strangle one, to throttle one.

Zuſchrauben, *v. a.* to screw up, to. ← *v. n.* to screw on.

Zuſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

; 2. Einem (Etwas) –, [Handel] to put down to etc.; (Einem ein Grundſtück ꝛc.) –, [Kanzl.] to adjudge to etc., to adjudicate to; Einem (ein Buch) –, to dedicate *or* inscribe to. 3. ± to ascribe, attribute *or* impute to; to put down to one's account. — *v. n.* to write on *or* away.

Zuſchreien, *ir. v. a.* to cry out to. — *v. n.* 1. to cry (out) to. 2. to cry on.

Zuſchreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to step *or* stride on. Auf ꝛc. –, to step up to.

Zuſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. letter, epistle. 2. dedication, dedicatory letter *or* address.

Zuſchroter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Örtl.] butcher.

Zuſchüren, *v. a.* 1. to add fuel to (the fire), to feed (the fire). 2. ± to stir (up). to excite.

Zuſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) 1. – (der Milch bei Wöchnerinnen), coming, draught. 2. supply, addition (to); additional sum, (additional) allowance, extra-allowance; [Typ.] extra-sheets, extra-quires.

Zuſchußbogen, *m.* [Typ.] extra-sheet.

Zuſchußpapier, *n.* [Typ.] waste.

Zuſchußſteuer, *f.* additional *or* supplemental tax.

Zuſchußſumme, *f.* additional sum.

Zuſchußtage, *m. pl.* [Kal.] epacts.

Zuſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to fill up (with). 2. to pour to. 3. to heap up. — *v. n.* to pour on, away.

Zuſchwären, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to close by suppuration (*or* ulceration).

Zuſchwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to close by swelling.

Zuſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to swim towards, to, for. 2. to swim on, away.

Zuſchwören, *v. a.* to swear to. to assure by an oath.

Zuſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to sail towards, to, for, to bear towards *or* for, to make for. Gerade auf ꝛc. –, to bear straight towards etc. 2. to sail on.

Zuſehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to look on; – (*c. dat.*), to look at, to gaze at. 2. ± to look on, to bear *or* suffer; to wait; – (*c. dat.*), to look at, to see, bear, suffer *or* permit (*c. acc.*), to connive *or* wink at. 3. to look (to), to see; to take heed; to take care. Seht für euch ſelbſt zu! look to yourself! –, *n.* (–s) looking on etc.; das – haben, to be a passive spectator, a mere looker on, to have the task of looking on.

Zuſehend(s), } *adv.* visibly, sen-
Zuſehens, } sibly.

Zuſeher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ. Zuſchauer.

Zuſenden, *reg.* and *ir. v. a.* to send, remit *or* forward to; ſ. Zuſchicken.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuſender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sender, remitter.

Zuſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put on, to, on to, by, to set to etc.; [Kochk.] to put on (the fire). Die Segel –, [Mar.] to set sail, to bend sails, to expand *or* spread the sails. 2. – zu ꝛc., to add to; to mix (up) with; [Münzw. ꝛc.] to alloy with. 3. to contribute of one's own; (im Spiele –) to stake *or* lay again, to stake higher; *it.* –, to lose (by degrees), to expend, to spend (from one's own fortune); 2000 Thaler – bei ꝛc., to lose two thousand dollars by etc., ſ. Einbüßen. 4. [Techn.] to stop (up). — *v. n.* 1. Einem –, hart od. ſcharf –, to urge *or* importune one; to ply one (with darts, stones etc., with redoubled strokes etc.), to press hard upon, to press (*c. acc.*) hard *or* close, to press *or* pursue (*c. acc.*) closely. (Dem Feinde ꝛc.) hart od. ſcharf –, to pursue (*c. acc.*) closely, to attack (*c. acc.*) vigorously; Einem mit (Bitten ꝛc.) –, to pursue one with etc.; es ſetzt ihm ſehr zu, he is much affected by it. 2. Einem (mit Geld ꝛc.) –, to supply one (with etc.); ſich (im Trinken ꝛc.) –, ○ ☾ to refresh one's self with drinking etc.; Nichts zu– haben, to have no private fortune (*or* income), ſ. Zuſetzen Nr. 3.

Zuſeyn, } *ir. v. n.* to be shut, closed
Zuſein, } *or* to.

Zuſichern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to promise, assure, insure, secure (something to), to assure (one of).

Zuſicherung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) assurance, promise.

Zuſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to seal up.

Zuſiegelung, *f.* sealing (up).

Zuſingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing to. — *v. n.* ſ. Fortſingen.

Zuſollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ſ. Zumüſſen.

Zuſpeiſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) by-meat; ſ. Zukoſt.

Zuſperren, *v. a.* to lock, shut *or* close (up), to barricade.

Zuſpielen, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to play to; to play favorably to.

Zuſpitzen, *v. a.* to (cut *or* sharpen to a) point, to sharpen. Sich – = ſpitzig zulaufen, ſ. Zulaufen.

Zuſpitzbank, *f.* [Nadl.] lathe to sharpen the pins on.

Zuſpitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Nadl.] [pointer.

Zuſprache, *f.* ſ. Zuſpruch.

Zuſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to instil(l) *or* impart by speaking. Einem Muth –, to encourage one, to cheer one up; Einem Troſt –, to console *or* comfort one. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] (Einem Etwas) –, to adjudge *or* adjudicate; to award. — *v. n.* 1. a) Einem –, to speak *or* talk to, to encourage, comfort *or* exhort one; den Hunden –, to cheer (on *or* up) the hounds. b) ☾ Bei Einem –, to give one a call, to call on etc., to call in. 2. ☾ (Einem Gerichte ꝛc.) brav od. wacker –, to do justice to etc. 3. ☾ Einem –, to suit one; to agree with. 4. to talk away, to speak on; ſ. Fortſprechen.

Zuſprechung, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] adjudication; ſ. Zuſpruch.

Zuſprechungsurtheil, *n.* adjudicative sentence.

Zuſprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Auf ꝛc. –, to dash towards, at.

Zuſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to run, leap, spring *or* jump, to leap *or* spring etc. forward. Auf ꝛc. –, to run towards, at, (up) to, to leap towards, to spring at, to dart (up)on, at. 2. to leap on, to spring on, to run *or* jump on. 3. – (v. Schlöſſern), to catch with a spring, to shut suddenly.

Zuſpruch, *m.* (–es) 1. exhortation; encouragement; consolation. 2. call, short visit. – haben (v. Kaufleuten), to have a run of customers.

Zuſpünden, *v. a.* to bung up. Die Zuſpündung, bunging up.

Zuſtammeln, *v. a.* to stammer (out) to.

Zuſtand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) state, condition, situation. In gutem –e, in a good state (of preservation); – der Dinge, [Modern] Zuſtände, state of things; – des Gemüthes, state *or* frame of mind.

Zuſtandswort, *n.* [Gramm.] neuter verb, verb neuter.

Zuſtändig, *adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] belonging *or* appertaining to; competent. –keit, *f.* 1. competence, competency. 2. (*pl.* –en) appurtenance, dependence, dependency.

Zuſtändlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] neuter. –es Zeitwort, ſ. Zuſtandswort. — *adv.* in a neuter sense.

Zuſtatten (kommen), ſ. Statt.

Zuſtechen, *ir. v. a.* to stitch *or* sew up. — *v. n.* to stitch on *or* away; *it.* to thrust on.

Zuſtecken, *v. a.* 1. to pin (up), to pin together, to fasten with pins; *it.* to stop *or* plug up. 2. ☾ ○ Einem (Etwas) –, to convey to etc. secretly, to slip into one's hands; Einem ein Stück –, to tip one a sum, ſ. Zuſchieben.

Zuſtehen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* (u. w. haben) Einem –, to belong to, to appertain to; *it.* to belong to, to be incumbent (up)on, to become *or* behove (*c. acc.*), to be one's duty *or* due; to be competent to (*or* for). Es ſteht dem Angeklagten nicht zu, (zu ꝛc), it is not competent to the defendant (to allege fraud in the plaintiff' etc.).

Zuſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to close, shut by putting (something) before. 2. Einem Etwas –, to hand to, to deliver (up) to, to give up to, to present to; Glauben – (*c. dat.*), † to believe (*c. acc.*), to give credit to.

Zuſterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Rechtsſpr.] Einem –, to devolve (up)on etc. by the death of a person.

Zuſteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) additional tax; contribution.

Zuſteuern, *v. a.* to contribute. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] to steer one's course; – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to steer for etc.

Zuſtimmen, *v. n.* to assent, consent *or* agree to.

Zuſtimmung, *f.* consent, assent, agreement to. Stillſchweigende –, acquiescence, quiet assent.

Zuſtopfen, *v. a.* to stop (up), to

close; *it.* to cork (up). (Ein Loch) –, to fill (up), to mend, (in Strümpfen) to darn.

Zuſtöpfeln, *v. a.* to cork (up).

Zuſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to push to, towards, at, to thrust at etc. 2. (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to push to. — *v. n.* to push *or* thrust on, to push away. 2. *v. imp.* (u. w. ſein) Einem –, to befall one, to happen *or* occur to, to come upon etc.

Zuſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* to close (*or* stop up) by smearing *or* spreading over, to smear up. — *v. n.* to smear on; to brush on.

Zuſtricken, *v. a.* to stop up by knitting. Einem den Hals –, ſ. Zuſchnüren. — *v. n.* to keep (on) *or* continue knitting.

Zuſtrom, *m.* (–es) afflux; concourse.

Zuſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stream, flow *or* pour on; – (*c. dat.*), to stream towards. 2. ± to pour in; – (*c. dat.*), to pour in upon, into. [lid).

Zuſtülpen, *v. a.* to cover (with a

Zuſtürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to storm on. Auf ꝛc. –, to rush in upon, to burst upon.

Zuſtürzen, *v. a.* to fill up (with earth etc.). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush on. Auf ꝛc. –, to rush upon, to rush in upon, to rush towards.

Zuſtutzen, *v. a.* 1. ſ. Stutzen. 2. ✂ to polish (up), to drill, train, instruct *or* discipline; to fashion.

Zutakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] to rig (a mast).

Zutappen, *v. n.* ○ to grope (about), to tumble on *or* at, to bungle at, to manage a thing awkwardly, to lay hold of etc. clumsily *or* awkwardly; *it.* to blunder, to plunge at an object, to speak *or* write with sudden and blind precipitance, to act rashly.

Zutäppiſch, *adj.* ✂ ○ fumbling, blundering, awkward, clumsy. — *adv.* fumblingly etc.

Zutaumeln, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to stagger to, to reel up to.

Zuthat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) addition, additament, ingredient; –en (*pl.*), ingredients etc.; necessaries, (necessary) materials, furniture, trimmings.

Zuthätig, *adj.* ✂ obliging, kind, complaisant, attentive, attached; ↓(over) officious, insinuating. — *adv.* obligingly etc. –keit, *f.* complaisance, obligingness, kindness, attachment, attention; ↓(over-) officiousness, insinuation.

Zutheilen, *v. a.* to assign, distribute *or* allot, to share *or* parcel out, to adjudge *or* award to. –de Gerechtigkeit, distributive justice.

Zuthueriſch, *adj.* ✂ ↓ insinuating, flattering.

Zuthulich ꝛc., ſ. Zuthätig ꝛc.

Zuthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. to close *or* shut Die Augen –, † and ± (= ſterben) to close one's eyes; die ganze Nacht habe ich kein Auge zugethan, I did not sleep (I have not slept) a wink all night; die Augen –, ein Auge – bei ꝛc., ſ. Zudrücken. 2. – (zu ꝛc.), to add (to); [Schneid. ꝛc.] to furnish. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ✂ to push *or* work one's self into favor; ſich – bei ꝛc., to insinuate one's self into any one's good graces, to ingratiate one's self with etc.

Zuthun, *n.* (–s) 1. closing etc. 2. participation, help, assistance, co-operation; ſ. Mitwirkung.

Zutraben, *v. n.* to trot on, away. Auf ꝛc. –, to trot towards *or* to etc.

Zutragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry, bear *or* bring to. 2. ± ✂ to bring *or* report to. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to come to pass, to take place, to happen, occur *or* chance, to fall out, † to befall.

Zuträger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. carrier. 2. tale-bearer, tell-tale. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) telling tales, tale-bearing, practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants etc.; tittle-tattle; *it.* report, information.

Zuträglich, *adj.* useful, advantageous, good, profitable, wholesome, salutary, beneficial, conducive. Einem – ſein, to be salutary to, to agree with. — *adv.* usefully etc. –keit, *f.* usefulness, utility, advantageousness, profitableness, wholesomeness, salutariness, conduciveness, beneficialness.

Zutrauen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to give one credit for, to expect something from, to suppose *or* believe one capable of; einem Menſchen nicht viel Gutes –, to entertain no very good opinion of a man. — *n.* (–s) – (zu ꝛc.), confidence, trust *or* faith (in); ſein – ſetzen auf ꝛc., to put one's trust in, to bestow one's confidence on, to confide in, to place one's confidence in, to trust (*c. acc.*), to rely on; Einem ſein – ſchenken, to place one's confidence in, to trust one.

Zutraulich, *adj.* confiding, confident, trusting. — *adv.* confidingly etc. –keit, *f.* confidence, confidingness, confidentness.

Zutreffen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to agree, correspond, coincide *or* tally (with etc.), to be *or* prove right. Es traf zu, turned out (to be) true, it was just so; das trifft mit ꝛc. zu, that coincides with etc., comes up to etc.; auf ein Haar –, ✂ to be right to a hair. 2. to come to pass, to take place, to happen.

Zutreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to drive towards, (up) to. 2. to drive close, to close by driving in (some thing). — *v. n.* to drive, to drive on *or* away.

Zutreten, *lr. v. a.* to tread to *or* down, to kick to, to stop *or* close by treading. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to tread, step *or* come up to; *it.* to tread on. Näher –, to step *or* come nearer; – (von einer Krankheit, vom Brande ꝛc.), to declare itself, to supervene, to come on.

Zutrieb, *m.* (–es) driving towards etc.

Zutrinken, *lr. v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to drink to; *it.* to drink one's (*or* to one's) health, to toast *or* pledge a person. — *v. n.* to drink, to drink on *or* away.

Zutritt, *m.* (–es) – (zu ꝛc.), access, admission, admittance (to). – haben zu ꝛc., to have access to; freien – haben in, bei ꝛc., to have free admittance to, free access to; – bekommen, to be admitted to, to gain access (to).

Zutrittſaal, *m.* † audience-chamber.

Zutſchen, *v. n.* ○ to suck.

Zutſchkännchen, *n.* sucking-bottle.

Zuverläſſig, *adj.* trusty, to be relied on, to be dependent upon, sta(u)nch, positive, sure, certain, true, authentic. — *adv.* positively etc. –keit, *f.* trustiness, sta(u)nchness, certainty, certitude, truth, † sureness, positiveness.

Zuverſicht, *f.* trust, confidence, a resting on, dependence (on), reliance (on); self-reliance, assurance. Seine – ſetzen auf ꝛc., to put one's confidence *or* trust in, to place reliance on, to rely on, to confide in, ſ. Zutrauen; mit –, with confidence, confidently.

Zuverſichtlich, *adj.* confident, firm; *it.* ↓ bold. — *adv.* confidently etc. –keit, *f.* confidence, confidentness, firmness; *it.* ↓ boldness.

Zuvielangabe, *f.* [Zollw.] over-entry.

Zuvor, *adv.* 1. before, beforehand, previously. Lange –, long before. 2. * in former times, formerly, once. 3. (*in comp.*) before.*)

Zuvörderſt, *adv.* first (of all), before all (things), in the first place, ○ first and foremost.

Zuvorkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), to come before etc., to arrive sooner than etc., to outwalk, outstrip *or* outrun (*c. acc.*); *it.* to be beforehand with, to anticipate one; einer Sache –, to anticipate, prevent *or* obviate (*c. acc.*). –, *n.* 1. outrunning etc. 2. ſ. Zuvorkommenheit.

Zuvorkommend, *part. adj.* obliging, complaisant, engaging, kind. Das –e Betragen od. Weſen, ſ. Zuvorkommenheit.

Zuvorkommenheit, *f.* obligingness, readiness to oblige, complaisance, kindness.

Zuvorlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), to outwalk, outstrip *or* outrun (*c. acc.*).

Zuvorthun, *ir. v. a.* Es Einem – an od. in ꝛc., to go beyond one in, to outdo, excel *or* surpass one in.

Zuwachs, *m.* (–es) 1. growth, a growing to, an increase by natural growth, accretion; produce; – an Vieh, produce in livestock; ſ. Anwachs. 2. ± increase, accession, augmentation, augment. – an ꝛc., increase, augmentation *or* accession of (wealth, territory etc.).

Zuwachsrecht, *n.* ſ. Anwachsrecht.

Zuwachſen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to grow together, to grow up, to be-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

*) For words, not to be found under Zuvor, look under Vor and Vorher.

come united by growth (as flesh *or* the bark of a tree severed); (v. Wunden) to consolidate, to close, to heal up, to unite. 2. to increase, augment *or* multiply. Einem –, to grow for the use of; *it.* ± to accrue to, to fall to the lot of.

Zuwägen, *ir. v. a.* to weigh (out) to. — *v. n.* to weigh on, away.

Zuwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll to; *it.* to roll towards, (on) to. 2. ± to impute to. Einem die Schuld –, to put *or* throw the blame on; ſ. Aufbürden.

Zuwandeln, } *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –
Zuwandern, } (*c. dat.*), to wander towards, to, to go to.

Zuwanken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to totter towards, to.

Zuweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) access, avenue.

Zuwege, *adv.* – bringen, to bring about *or* to pass, to bring to bear, to effect, effectuate *or* accomplish; *it.* to procure.

Zuwehen, *v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to blow towards, to, against. 2. to fill up by blowing.

Zuweilen, *adv.* sometimes, at times, from time to time, occasionally, now and then.

Zuweiſen, *ir. v. a.* to send, address *or* direct to.

Zuwenden, *reg.* and *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to turn to, towards. Einem den Rücken –, ‡and ± to turn one's back (up)on; dem Auge zugewandt, obverted to the eye. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, to let (one) have (something), to procure (one something), to bestow (upon one), to give; Einem viel Gutes –, to bestow much benefit upon one; unſere ganze Kraft einem Gegenſtande –, to bestow our whole force upon an object.

Zuwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to throw *or* cast to, towards; *it.* to throw (*or* cast) in one's way. Einem verliebte Blicke –, to cast amorous looks at. 2. to fill up (with earth etc.). 3. Die Thüre ꝛc. –, ſ. Zuſchlagen; –, [Näht. ꝛc.] to tack on. — *v. n.* to cast *or* throw on, to throw away.

Zuwickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up; ſ. Einwickeln.

Zuwider, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) and *adv.* contrary to, against; *it.* odious, repugnant, unpalatable, offensive, nauseous to. – ſein (*c. dat.*), to be contrary *or* opposed to, to be *or* act against (*c. acc.*), to be incompatible with; to be offensive to, to offend (the ear etc.); das iſt mir –, I have an antipathy against, *or* an aversion to it, I loathe it; das iſt mir in der Seele –, I abhor that; – handeln, to act against, contrary to, in opposition to, to oppose *or* contravene (*c. acc.*); – thun, to do in spite of.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuwiegen, *ir.* ſ. Zuwägen.

Zuwinken, *ir. v. a.* to impart to etc. by a nod, to nod (*c. acc.*) to. — *v. n.* Einem –, to nod, wink *or* beckon to, to nod at, to make a sign to.

Zuwintern, *v. n.* and *imp.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to draw towards winter, to grow winter; ſ. Einwintern. 2. to be snow-bound *or* snowed up, to be closed by the snow and frost.

Zuwölben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch up, to vault *or* arch over.

Zuwollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to wish *or* want to go somewhere.

Zuzahlen, *v. a.* to pay over and above, besides, still more, in addition.

Zuzählen, *v. a.* to count (out) to, to tell out to; *it.* to add to. — *v. n.* to count on.

Zuzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge up; ſ. Einzäunen.

Zuzeugen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to rig (a yard).

Zuziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to draw to, towards, to drag to etc. Einen – zu ꝛc., to admit to etc. (as a participator); to invite to, to call to; *it.* – (zu Rathe ziehen), to consult. 2. to occasion *or* cause. Einem –, to draw (down) upon *or* on one; to draw one into; ſich (Etwas) –, to bring (*or* draw down) upon one's self; *it.* to become liable to, to incur (a punishment etc.); ſich eine Krankheit –, to catch a disease; ſich Händel ꝛc. –, to involve one's self in quarrels etc.; ſich den Tod –, to catch one's death, to cause one's own death. 3. (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to rear, raise *or* breed (in addition). 4. to draw together, to draw (*or* pull) tight, to tie; *it.* to draw to *or* up, to pull to. (Die Vorhänge) –, to draw (to). — *v. n.* 1. to draw *or* pull on, away. 2. (u. w. ſein) – (*c. dat.*), to move towards, to remove to. Einem – (zu Hülfe ziehen, v. Truppen), to march to one's aid.

Zuziehung, *f.* 1. drawing together etc. 2. assistance, help, aid, advice. Mit od. unter – von ꝛc., with the advice *or* assistance of etc.

Zuzucht, *f.* rearing etc.; *it.* breed, young animals reared; *it.* young plant; ſ. Zuziehen Nr. 3.

Zuzug, *m.* (–s) marching to one's aid; *it.* ſ. Hülfstruppen.

Zuzwängen, *v. a.* to force to.

Zwacken, *v. a.* 1. to twitch *or* pinch; *it.* to seize, to catch (suddenly), ⊖ to grab. 2. ± ○ to mock, to rail at, to teaze; to gull *or* cheat. — *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to pinch off (something) from etc.

Zwacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ pinch-fist, pinch-penny; *it.* a cheat, sharper.

Zwagen, *v. a.* † to bathe *or* wash. Einem den Kopf – (i. e. waſchen), ſ. Waſchen.

Zwang, *m.* (–es) constraint, compulsion, coercion, coaction, force; restraint, restriction; ○ bore; want of ease *or* freedom; *it.* check *or* control(l); [Med.] tenesmus, constriction. Aus –, by constraint, forcedly; ohne –, without restraint *or* constraint, uncompelled *or* unconstrained; – anthun, anlegen (*c. dat.*), to do violence to, to coerce, constrain, check, control(l) *or* restrain (*c. acc.*); ſich – anthun, to constrain one's self etc.; der Natur ꝛc. – anthun, to pervert nature etc.; einem Schriftſteller – anthun, to pervert the meaning of an author; dem Geſetze – anthun, to twist the law, to pervert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them).

Zwanganleihe, *f.* forced *or* compulsory loan.

Zwangarbeit, *f.* forced *or* hard labor.

Zwang(back)ofen, *m.* ſ. Bannofen.

Zwangbrief, *m.* compulsory letter.

Zwangdienſt, *m.* compelled service.

Zwangeid, *m.* compulsory oath.

Zwanggerechtigkeit, *f.* } right of
Zwangrecht, *n.* } coercion *or* compulsion, coercive power; *it.* privilege attached to a common oven, mill etc.

Zwanggeſetz, *n.* compulsory law.

Zwanggeſinde, *n.* [Feudalw.] domestics compelled to serve for little wages.

Zwanggewalt, *f.* coercive power.

Zwangglaube, *m.* forced creed *or* belief.

Zwanghaus, *n.* ſ. Zuchthaus.

Zwangherr, } *m.* despot, tyrant
Zwangherrſcher, }

Zwangherrſchaft, *f.* despotism, tyranny.

Zwanghuf, *m.* bound hoof. –ig, *adj.* hoof-bound, incastelled. –igkeit, *f.* state of being hoof-bound.

Zwangjacke, *f.* strait jacket; ſ. Zwangwams.

Zwangkauf, *m.* monopoly.

Zwangkette, *f.* ſ. Bannkette.

Zwanglehen, *n.* liege-fief.

Zwanglos, *adj.* unconstrained, uncompelled. — *adv.* unconstrainedly, without constraint, unconstrained etc.

Zwanglosigkeit, *f.* unconstrainedness, unconstraint, freedom from constraint.

Zwangmaßregel, *f.* coercive *or* compulsive measure, measure of coercion *or* restriction.

Zwangmittel, *n.* means of constraint, forcible means, coercive measure.

Zwangmühle, *f.* ſ. Bannmühle.

Zwangpflicht, *f.* [Philoſ.] perfect duty; [Feudalw.] duty by law, compulsory duty.

Zwangpreſſe, *f.* common *or* bannal press.

Zwangrecht, *f.* ſ. Zwanggerechtigkeit.

Zwangſchenke, *f.* bannal tavern.

Zwangsmittel, } ſ. Zwang-
Zwangsmaßregel ꝛc., } mittel ꝛc.

Zwangſoldat, *m.* pressed soldier.

Zwangtrieb, *m.* instinct.

Zwangveräußerung, *f.* subhastation.

Zwangwamms, *n.* strait waistcoat; ſ. Zwangjacke.

Zwangvoll, *adj.* full of constraint.

Zwangweiſe, *adj.* constrained, forced, compulsory. — *adv.* constrainedly etc. by compulsion *or* constraint.

Zwangzaun, *m.* common (*or* bannal) fence *or* hedge.

Zwängen, *v. a.* 1. to force, press, squeeze, pinch *or* constrain; to oppress *or* incommode. 2. ± to incommode.

Zwanzig, *adj.* twenty.

Zwanzigeck, *n.* icosagon; icosahedron.

Zwanzigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of twenty different kinds *or* sorts, twenty different...

Zwanzigfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* twen-
Zwanzigfältig, } ty-fold; twenty-times. Das –e, twenty times as much.

Zwanzigflach, *n.* icosahedron.

Zwanzigflächig, *adj.* icosahedral.

Zwanzigguldenfuß, *n.* the twenty florins' standard.

Zwanzigjährig, *adj.* of twenty years. twenty years old.

Zwanzigkreuzerstück, *n.* piece of 20 kreutzers.

Zwanzigmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] icosandrian.

Zwanzigpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twenty-pounder.

Zwanzigpfündig, *adj.* of twenty pounds. –e Kanone, s. Zwanzigpfünder.

Zwanzigschäftig, *adj.* [Web.] of twenty lams.

Zwanzigstündig, } *adj.* of 20 hours,
Zwanzigtägig, } days *or* weeks.
Zwanzigwöchig, }

Zwanzigtheil, *m.* s. Zwanzigstel.

Zwanzigzöllig, *adj.* of 20 inches.

Zwanziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one of the (council of) twenty. 2. man *or* thing twenty years old. –inn, *f.* woman twenty years old. 3. (Die Zahl 20) a twenty. 4. s. Zwanzigkreuzerstück.

Zwanzigerformat, *n.* sheet of twelves.

Zwanzigste, *adj.* twentieth. –r Theil, s. Zwanzigstel; Hinrichtung des –n Mannes, vigesimation.

Zwanzigstel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) twentieth part, a *or* one twentieth.

Zwanzigstens, *adv.* in the twentieth place.

Zwar, *conj.* indeed, certainly, in truth, it is true, to be sure. Schiffe, – nicht so groß, aber besser bemannt, ships not so large indeed, but better manned.

Zweck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*)
Zwecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } peg, pin; tack. † sparable, small nail. brad, hobnail. Mit Zwecken beschlagen, hobnailed, set with hobnails etc. s. Zwecken.

Zwecknagel, *m.* peg; s. Zweck.

Zweck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (in der Schießscheibe), mark. 2. ± mark, aim, scope, end, object (in view); design; purpose. Seinen – verfehlen, to miss one's mark *or* aim; seinen – erreichen, to attain one's aim *or* object, to gain one's ends; s. Ende Nr. 4.

Zweckdienlich, *adj.* and *adv.* serving the purpose, effective, serviceable, suitable, to the purpose.

Zweck(en)holz, *n.* wood for making pegs; *it.* prick-wood, spindle-tree.

Zweckessen, *n.* (*mod.*) public dinner.

Zwecklehre, *f.* teleology.

Zwecklos, *adj.* and *adv.* without design, without a specific object, leading to no result, motiveless.

Zwecklosigkeit, *f.* want of object.

Zweckmäßig, *adj.* (conformable *or* agreeable) to the purpose, conformable to the object in view, suitable, proper, judicious. –keit, *f.* the being to the purpose, conformity to the end in view, suitableness, judiciousness.

Zwecktauglich, *adj.* s. Zweckdienlich.

Zweckwidrig, *adj.* contrary to the end in view, to one's design, inappropriate, injudicious (measure etc.). –keit, *f.* the being contrary etc., contrariety, injudiciousness.

Zwecken, *v. a.* to garnish with tacks etc., to peg *or* pin. — *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to tend to, to aim at.

Zween, * *masc.* gender, s. Zwei.

Zwehle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) towel; s. Quehle.

Zwei, *adj.* two. Mit – Gesichtern, two-faced, double-faced; mit – Köpfen, having *or* with two heads, double-headed. two-headed; zu –(en), by twos; auf –en, on two feet *or* legs. –, *f.* (*pl.* –er, –en) the *or* a two; (auf Würfeln) deuce, two.

Zweiächsler, *m.* ambidexter.

Zweiarmig, *adj.* two-armed.

Zweiästig, *adj.* two-branched.

Zweiäugig, *adj.* two-eyed.

Zweibahnig, *adj.* [Tuchm.] of two breadths.

Zweibäuchig, *adj* [Anat.] digastric, biventer.

Zweibeinig, *adj.* having two feet, biped(al), two-legged. –es Thier, biped.

Zweiblatt, *n.* [Bot.] tw(a)y-blade, ophrys.

Zweiblätterig, } *adj.* two-leaved, di-
Zweiblattig, } phyllous; dipetalous.

Zweiblumig, *adj.* two-flowered, bifarous.

Zweibohrig, *adj.* having two bores *or* holes; *it.* of two inches bore.

Zweibrachen, *v. a.* s. Zwiebrachen.

Zweibrücken, *n* [Geogr.] Bipont.

Zweidecker, *m.* [Mar.] two-decker, vessel with two decks.

Zweideutelei, *f.* equivocation, ambiguity (of speech).

Zweideuteln, *v. n.* to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal *or* ambiguous.

Zweideutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious; *it.* equivocal, problematical. — *adv.* ambiguously etc. – reden, to speak equivocally *or* ambiguously, s. Zweideuteln. –keit, *f.* ambiguity, amphibology; equivocation; equivocalness; duplicity, doubleness. –en sagen, s. Zweideuteln.

Zweidotterig, *adj.* double-yolked.

Zweidoppelt, *adj.* twofold, double.

Zweidrähtig, *adj.* of two threads. two-threaded.

Zweidrittelstück, *n.* florin.

Zweifach, } *adj.* double, twofold, bi-
Zweifältig, } fold; [Bot.] binate.

Zweifächerig, *adj.* having *or* with two shelves; [Bot.] bilocular.

Zweifädig, *adj.* double-twisted.

Zweifalter, *m.* butterfly.

Zweifältigkeit, *f.* doubleness, duplicity.

Zweifarbig, *adj.* bicolor. two-colored

Zweiflügelig, *adj.* two-winged, of with *or* having two wings; [Entom., Bot.] dipteral. –e Thüre, folding-door.

Zweiflügler, *m.* [Entom.] dipter.

Zweifünftelsschein, *m.* [Astr.] biquintile aspect.

Zweifuß, *m.* biped.

Zweifüßig, *adj.* two-footed, with two feet; s. Zweibeinig.

Zweigesang, *m.* duo, duet.

Zweigespann, *n.* team of two horses *or* oxen etc., (von Ochsen) yoke.

Zweigespräch, *n.* dialogue; (geheimes –) private conversation. tête-à tête.

Zweigestrichen, *adj.* [Musik] –e Note, note of the fourth octave; *it.* semiquaver.

Zweigetheilt, *adj.* bipartite.

Zweigipfelig, *adj.* with two summits, tops *or* peaks.

Zweigliederig, *adj.* of two members; [Algebr.] binomial.

Zweigriffig, *adj.* two-handled.

Zweigroschenstück, *n.* piece of two groshes *or* groshen.

Zweiguldenstück, *n.* piece of two florins.

Zweihändig, *adj.* 1. two-handed, bimanous. – (v. Schwertern), two-handed. 2. ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease.

Zweihängig, *adj.* hanging down on both sides.

Zweihauig, *adj.* that may be cut twice, s. Zweimahdig.

Zweihauptig, *adj.* two-headed.

Zweihäusig, *adj.* [Bot.] dioecious. –e Pflanze, di(o)ecian.

Zweihäusler, *m. pl.* [Bot.] diecians

Zweihenkelig, *adj.* two-handled, two-eared.

Zweiherr, *m.* duumvir. –ig, *adj.* belonging to two masters. –enwürde, *f.* duumvirate. –isch, –lich, *adj.* duumviral. –schaft, *f.* duumvirate. –scher, *m* s. Zweiherr.

Zweihöckerig, *adj.* two-humped. –es Kameel, s. Dromedar.

Zweihörnig, *adj.* two-horned, bicorn(ous).

Zweihufig, *adj.* biungular. bisulcous.

Zweihundert, *adj.* two hundred. –ste, *adj.* two-hundredth.

Zweijahr, *n.* biennium.

Zweijährig, *adj.* two years old *or* of age, of two years, biennial; [Bot.] biennial.

Zweijährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* biennial. (happening *or* taking place) every two years, once in two years.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zweikampf, *m.* single combat, duel. Zum –e herausfordern, to call out, to challenge.

Zweikämpfen, *v. n.* to (fight a) duel.

Zweikämpfer, *m.* duel(l)ist, duel(l)er.

Zweikapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] bicapsular.

Zweikirsche, *f.* [Bot.] black-berried honeysuckle.

Zweiklappig, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, two-valved.

Zweiköpfig, *adj.* two-headed, with two heads; [Anat.] bicipital, bicipitous; – (v. Schaumünzen), double-faced.

Zweikorn, *n.* s. Dinkel.

Zweilappig, *adj.* two-lobed, bilobate.

Zweilaut(er), *m.* s. Doppellaut(er). [corporal.

Zweileibig, *adj.* two-shaped, bi-

Zweilicht, † s. Zwielicht.

Zweilöthig, *adj.* of one ounce.

Zweimächtig, *adj.* [Bot.] didynamic.

Zweimähdig, *adj.* (to be) mown twice a year.

Zweima(h)l, *adj.* twice, two times; *it.* twice, doubly. – soviel, twice as much *or* many; auf –, at two times. –ig, *adj.* done *or* repeated twice etc.

Zweimännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] diandrian. –e Pflanze, diander.

Zweimännisch, *adj.* O for two men (*or* workmen).

Zweimaster, *m.* [Bot.] two-masted vessel, brig.

Zweimastig, *adj.* two-masted. having *or* with two masts.

Zweimonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening *or* taking place) once in two months, every two months.

Zweinamig, *adj.* [Algebr.] binomial.

Zweiöhrig, *adj.* two-eared.

Zweipfünder, *m.* [Art.] two-pounder.

Zweipfündig, *adj.* of two pounds. –er Laib, two-pound loaf.

Zweiräderig, *adj.* of *or* with two wheels, two-wheeled.

Zweireihig, *adj.* double-rowed, of *or* having two ranks; [Bot.] distichous.

Zweiruderig, *adj.* two-oared. –es Fahrzeug, bireme.

Zweisack, *m.* † s. Zwerchsack.

Zweisamig, *adj.* two-seeded; [Bot.] dispermous.

Zweisang, *m.* s. Zweigesang.

Zweischalig, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, bivalvous. –e Muschel, bivalve.

Zweischattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] amphiscious. Die –en Völker, amphiscii, amphiscians.

Zweischaufler, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] sheep one year old.

Zweischichtig, *adj.* of double layers, strata *or* beds.

Zweischläferig, *adj.* – (v. Betten), double(-sized), for two persons.

Zweischlitz, *m.* [Arch.] diglyph.

Zweischnabelig, *adj.* two-billed.

Zweischneider, *m* [Techn.] two-edged piercer.

Zweischneidig, *adj.* two- (*or* double-) edged; [Bot.] gladiate.

Zweischnittig, s. Zweimähdig.

Zweischrötig, *adj.* [Forstw.] out of which two posts can be made.

Zweischuhig, *adj.* bipedal, two feet long.

Zweischürig, *adj.* (to be) shorn twice (in the year); –e Wolle, wool of the second shearing; *it.* s. Zweimähdig.

Zweiseitig, *adj.* having two sides, two-sided, bilateral.

Zweisilber, (–sylber) *m.* dissyllable.

Zweisilbig, *adj.* dissyllabic. –es Wort, dissyllable.

Zweisinnig, *adj.* s. Doppelsinnig, Zweideutig.

Zweisitzig, *adj.* having two seats, for two persons.

Zweisohlig, *adj.* double-soled.

Zweispaltig, *adj.* and *adv.* two-cleft; [Typ.] in double columns; [Bot.] bifid.

Zweispänner, *m.* coachman keeping two horses *or* driving (with) a pair; *it.* vehicle with two horses, coach and pair.

Zweispännig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. with *or* for two horses, with a pair. –es Gefährt, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair. 2. [Hrtl.] for two persons, s. Zweischläferig.

Zweispelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] bivalve, bivalvous.

Zweispiel, *n.* duo, duet.

Zweispitz, *m.* –, –e, *f.* [Maur.] beele; [Bildh.] double-pick. –amboß, *m.* rising anvil. –ig, *adj.* two-pointed; [Bot.] bicuspidate.

Zweisprache, *f.* s. Zwiesprache.

Zweistämmig, *adj.* two-stemmed; *it.* equal in size to two stems.

Zweistimmig, *adj.* and *adv.* of *or* for two voices.

Zweistirnig, *adj.* [Myth.] two-headed.

Zweistockig, (–stöckig) *adj.* two-storied, two stories high, of two stories.

Zweistündig, *adj.* of two hours.

Zweistündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done) every two hours.

Zweitägig, *adj* of two days, two days old.

Zweitausend, *adj.* two thousand. –ste, *adj.* two-thousandth.

Zweitheilig, *adj.* bipartite; [Bot.] bipartible, bipartile, bipartite, bifid; dichotomous; [Algebr.] binomial.

Zweitheilung, *f.* bipartition, [Geom.] bisection.

Zweithürig, *adj.* having *or* with two doors.

Zweitönig, *adj.* of two tones, two-toned. binatonous.

Zweitreffer, *m.* [Lotterie] double prize.

Zweiunddreißigstel, *n.* –, –(s)note, *f.* [Musik] demi-semiquaver. –(s)pause, *f.* demi-semiquaver-rest.

Zweivierstel(s)note, *f.* [Mus.] minim.

Zweivierstel(s)pause, *f.* [Musik] minim-rest.

Zweivierstel(s)takt, *m.* [Mus.] time of two crotchets *or* of two-four.

Zweiweg, *m.* bivia; s. Scheideweg. –ig, *adj.* bivious.

Zweiweiberei, *f.* bigamy.

Zweiweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] digynian. –e Pflanze, digyn.

Zweiwöchentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done) every two weeks.

Zweiwuchs, *m.* [Med.] rickets, rachitis.

Zweiwüchsig, *adj.* 1. [Med.] rickety. 2. not ripening etc. at the same time; *it.* s. Zweischürig.

Zweizackig, Zweizinkig, *adj.* two-forked, two-pronged, two tined; bifurcate(d); –e Gabel, two-pronged fork, two-prong.

Zweizahl, *f.* [Gramm.] dual (number).

Zweizählig, *adj.* [Bot.] binate.

Zweizahn, *m.* [Bot.] bident.

Zweizähnig, *adj.* having two teeth, two-toothed; bidental; [Bot.] bidentate.

Zweizehig, *adj.* two-toed; – (vom Knoblauch), with two cloves.

Zweizeiler, *m.* distich, couplet.

Zweizeilig, *adj.* of two lines; [Bot.] distich(ous), two-lined.

Zweizöllig, *adj.* of two inches, two inches long, two-inched.

Zweizüngelei, *f.* double-dealing.

Zweizüngig, *adj.* double-tongued; s. Doppelzüngig.

Zweizüngeln, *v. n.* to have a double tongue.

Zweizüngler, *m.* double-dealer.

Zweizweitel(s)takt, *m.* [Mus.] two minims' time.

Zweier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. s. Zwei, *f.* 2. piece of two deniers.

Zweierlei, *adj. indecl.* of two different kinds *or* sorts, two different . .; *it.* different, twofold. Auf – Art, in two (different) manners; –, – Dinge, two (different) things; – Reden führen, s. Zweizüngeln; – Kinder (i. e. aus 2 Ehen), children by different venters.

Zweifel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) doubt, scruple. Ohne –, sonder –, without (any) doubt, undoubtedly, doubtless, doubtlessly, no doubt, no question; without question, unquestionably; – haben, to have doubts (respecting etc.); in – sein, stehen, schweben, to be in doubt, to be doubtful; in – stehen über &c., to be doubtful of; in – setzen, to put in doubt; in – stellen, ziehen, to doubt *or* question (*c. acc.*), to call in question; im – bleiben, to rest *or* remain in suspense; in – lassen, to leave in doubt; kein –, daß &c., no doubt, but etc.; einen – anzeigend, [Gramm.] dubitative.

Zweifelfrei, Zweifellos, *adj.* free from doubt.

Zweifelgeist, *m.* sceptic; *it.* scepticism, pyrrhonism, habit of doubting.

Zweifellehre, *f.* scepticism, pyrrhonism.

Zweifelhaft, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, admitting of doubt, questionable, uncertain; (v. Personen) doubtful, doubting, in doubt. Es ist –, was &c., it is doubtful what etc.; – sein, ob &c., to be in doubt whether etc.; – (v. Schulden), dubious. – *adv.* dubiously, doubtfully, with doubt. –igkeit, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness, uncertainty (of event *or* issue, of mind).

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zweifelmuth, *m.* instability of opinion, waveringness, irresolution.

Zweifelmüthig, *adj.* wavering, irresolute.

Zweifelsgrund, *m.* reason of doubt.

Zweifelsknoten, *m.* perplexity, dilemma.

Zweifelsohne, *adv.* doubtless, without doubt; ſ. ohne Zweifel.

Zweifelspunkt, *m.* point of doubt.

Zweifelſinn, *m.* waveringness, irresolution; *it.* scepticism, pyrrhonism, sceptical mind.

Zweifelſucht, *f.* scepticism, pyrrhonism.

Zweifelſüchtig, *adj.* sceptic(al). — *adv.* sceptically.

Zweifelſyſtem, *n.* sceptical system, scepticism, pyrrhonism.

Zweifelvoll, *adj.* doubtful, full of doubt.

Zweifelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) habit of doubting, scepticism, pyrrhonism, universal doubt.

Zweifelig, ſ. Zweifelhaft.

Zweifeln, *v. n.* to doubt *or* question. — an ꝛc., to doubt of, to doubt *or* question (*c. acc.*), to be doubtful of etc.; nicht — an ꝛc., not to doubt *or* question (*c. acc.*), to make no doubt *or* question of etc.; —, ob ꝛc., to doubt whether etc.; ich zweifle, ob es paſſend iſt, I doubt whether it is proper; ſie zweifelte nicht, daß ꝛc., she had no doubt but that etc.

Zweifler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) doubter, doubtful irresolute person; *it.* one who doubts of every thing, pyrrhonist, sceptic.

Zweig, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *v.* little *or* small branch, branchlet, twig, spray, sprig) 1. branch (of a tree); (junger —) twig; kleiner —, ſ. Zweigchen. Voller -e, full of branches, branchy; ohne -e, destitute of branches, branchless. 2. ± a) ☾ Er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never (prosper *or*) thrive. b) branch, scion; *it.* branch, department, section, (sub)division, distinct article; *it.* branch, ramification. Die -e einer Familie, the branches *or* ramifications of a family.

Zweigblatt, *n.* [Bot.] branch-leaf.

Zweigrecht, *n.* [Forſtw.] right of cutting down branches.

Zweigen, *v. a.* [Örtl.] to graft.

Zweigig, *adj.* branched, branchy.

Zweiheit, *f.* duality.

Zweiling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Zimmerl.] a two inch board.

Zweite, *adj.* second.

Zweitälteſte, Zweitgeboren, *adj.* second(-born).

Zweitbeſte, *adj.* second-best.

Zweitjüngſte, *adj.* youngest before the last.

Zweitletzte, *adj.* last but one.

Zweitnächſte, *adj.* next but one.

Zweitel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) (the, a *or* one) half.

Zweitens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place.

Zwerch, *adv.* across, athwart, awry, askance, askant, transversely, obliquely, in a cross direction, sideways; ſ. Quer, Überzwerch.

Zwercharm, *m.* [Mar.] stock (of the anchor).

Zwerchaxt, Zwerchbalken ꝛc., ſ. Queraxt ꝛc.

Zwerchbaum, *m* cross-bar, cross-tree.

Zwercheiſen, *n.* [Bildh.] pick.

Zwerchfell, *n.* [Anat.] diaphragm, midriff; [Bot.] epiphragm. Einem das — erſchüttern, ± to make one's sides split with laughing. -entzündung, *f.* [Med.] inflammation of the diaphragm, paraphrenitis. -erſchütterung, *f.* ± fits of laughter.

Zwerchflöte, *f.* German flute.

Zwerchhaus, *n.* house standing across.

Zwerchhieb, *m.* slash, cut (given) across.

Zwerchlinie, *f.* diagonal line, cross-line.

Zwerchſack ꝛc. ꝛc., ſ. Querſack ꝛc. ꝛc.

Zwerg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -s chen, *n.*) dwarf, pigmy. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (female) dwarf etc.

Zwergaloe, *f.* dwarf-aloe.

Zwergapfel, *m.* dwarf-apple.

Zwergartig, *adj.* and *adv.* dwarf-like, like a dwarf, dwarfish.

Zwergbaum, *m.* dwarf (-fruit)-tree, dottard.

Zwergbehen, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf-campion.

Zwergbirke, *f.* (smooth) dwarf-birch.

Zwergbock, *m.* African goat.

Zwergbohne, *f.* dwarf *or* French bean.

Zwergbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Zwergbuchs(baum), *m.* dwarf-box-tree.

Zwergbüffel, *m.* Zebu, Indian-ox.

Zwergeichhorn, Zwergeichhörnchen, *n.* palm-squirrel.

Zwergente, *f.* dwarf-duck.

Zwergenzian, *m.* dwarf-gentian.

Zwergerbſe, *f.* dwarf-pea.

Zwergeule, *f.* little owl.

Zwergfeige, *f.* dwarf-fig.

Zwergfeigenbaum, *m.* dwarf-fig-tree.

Zwergfledermaus, *f.* pipistrel.

Zwerggeſtalt, *f.* dwarf-form, dwarfishness.

Zwerggranate, *f.* Zwerggranatbaum, *m.* dwarf-pomegranate-tree.

Zwerghaft, *adj.* dwarfish. — *adv.* dwarfishly.

Zwerghaſe, *m.* dwarf-hare.

Zwergholunder, *m.* dwarf-elder.

Zwerghuhn, *n.* dwarf-hen.

Zwergkaſtanie, *f.* dwarf-chestnut; *it.* —, -nbaum, *m.* dwarf-chestnut-tree.

Zwergkirſche, *f.* —, Zwergkirſchbaum, *m.* dwarf-cherry-tree.

Zwergknabenkraut, *n.* little purple-flowered orchis.

Zwergliebe, *f.* [Bot.] bastard daisy.

Zwerglöffler, *m.* [Ornith.] dwarf spoonbill.

Zwergmandel, *f.* dwarf-almond. -baum, *m.* dwarf-almond-tree.

Zwergmäßig, *adj.* ſ. Zwerghaft.

Zwergmaulbeere, *f.* cloud-berry.

Zwergmiſpel, *f.* —, -baum *m.* dwarf medlar.

Zwergpalme, *f.* dwarf-palm.

Zwerpfirſche, *f.* dwarf-peach.

Zwergreiher, *m.* dwarf-heron.

Zwergrüſter, Zwergulme, *f.* dwarf-elm-tree.

Zwergſchritt, *m.* lilliputian step.

Zwergtrappe, *f.* the lesser bustard.

Zwergweide, *f.* dwarf-willow.

Zwergwinde, *f.* dwarf-bindweed.

Zwergwolf, *m.* jackal.

Zwergziege, *f.* African goat.

Zwergel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Ornith.] the greater shrike.

Zwetſche, (Zwetſchke) *f.* (*pl.* -n) damascene, long damson, damask-plum, German prune.

Zwetſchenbaum, *m.* damson-tree.

Zwetſchenkuchen, *m.* a sort of open-made baked plum- *or* damson-tart.

Zwetſchenmuß, *n.* plum-marmalade, plum-jam.

Zwetſchentorte, *f.* plum- *or* damson-tart.

Zwey, ſ. Zwei.

Zwick, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. pinch, nip; twitch, tweak (by the nose); *it.* pinch-mark. Einen — thun, to pinch, nip, twitch *or* tweak; einen — geben, to give (one) a twitch *or* pinch. 2. peg, pin, ſ. Zweck(e).

Zwickbart, *m.* ſ. Knebelbart.

Zwickbohrer, *m.* gimlet, wimble.

Zwickholz, *n.* ſ. Zweckholz.

Zwickmühle, *f.* 1. [Mühlenſp.] thick mill. 2. ± ○ means to gain something by, milch-cow, a (rich) source of wealth, mine; *it.* shift, come-off.

Zwicknagel, *m.* ſ. Zweckenagel.

Zwickſteine, *s. pl.* rubble.

Zwickzange, *f.* pinc(h)ers, nippers, tweezers; [Chir.] acanthabolus.

Zwickau, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Zwickaw.

Zwicke, *f.* ſ. Zwickzange.

Zwickel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (an Strümpfen), clock; — (in Kleidern), goar, gore; — (in Hemden), gusset; — (in Handſchuhen), forset. — ſetzen in (Kleider), to gore *or* goar (*c. acc.*); Strümpfe mit -n, clock-stockings.

Zwickelbart, *m.* ſ. Zwickbart.

Zwickelnaht, *f.* gusset-seam; [Anat.] ypsiloid suture.

Zwickeln, *v. a.* (Strümpfe) —, to clock.

Zwicken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch; to nip, to twitch *or* tweak. (Den Bart) —, to pluck; die Knötchen aus (dem Tuche) —, [Tuchm.] ſ. Noppen; (im Leibe) —, to twitch, to gripe, ſ. Kneipen; es zwickt mich im Leibe, I have a pain in my bowels, ○ I have got the gripes; das — (im Leibe), distress (*or* distressing pain) of the bowels, colic, ○ gripes, ○ griping. 2. to peg *or* pin; *it.* to tap with a faucet.

Zwicker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one that

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

pinches *or* twitches, pincher, twitcher. 2. ſ. Zwickbohrer, Zwickzange. 3. – (Zäpfchen), faucet.

Zwickern, *v. n.* to wink.

Zwie, * ſ. Zwei.

Zwieback, *m.* (and *n.*) (–s, *pl.* –e) biscuit; rusk.

Zwiebackkammer, *f.* [Mar.] biscuit-room, bread-room.

Zwiebel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) onion; *it.* – (Knollen v. Tulpen ꝛc.), [Bot.] bulb.

Zwiebelachat, *m.* bulbous agate.

Zwiebelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like onions; *it.* bulbous.

Zwiebelbeet, *n.* bed of onions, onion-bed.

Zwiebelbinſe, *f.* bulbous rush.

Zwiebelbrühe, *f.* onion-sauce.

Zwiebelfiſche, *m. pl.* [Typ.] pye *or* pie.

Zwiebelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of an onion; *it.* bulbiform.

Zwiebelgericht, *n.* dish prepared with onions.

Zwiebelgeruch, *m.* onion-smell.

Zwiebelgeſchmack, *m.* oniony taste.

Zwiebelgewächs, *n.* bulbous plant.

Zwiebelgras, *n.* bulbous poa.

Zwiebelhaut, *f.* coat of onions *or* bulbs.

Zwiebelland, *n.* ſ. Zwiebelbeet.

Zwiebellauch, *m.* chives.

Zwiebelſaft, *m.* onion-juice.

Zwiebelſame, *m.* onion-seed.

Zwiebelſchaft, } *m.* stalk of an
Zwiebelſtengel, } onion, onion-stalk.

Zwiebelſchale, *f.* peel of an onion, onion-peel.

Zwiebelſtrang, *m.* rope *or* string of onions.

Zwiebelſuppe, *f.* onion-soup.

Zwiebeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] bulbiferous.

Zwiebelwurzel, *f.* bulbous root.

Zwiebelicht, } *adj.* Zwiebelar-
Zwiebelig, } tig.

Zwiebeln, *v. a.* 1. to rub *or* season with onions. 2. ☿ ○ (Einen) –, to treat scurvily, to torment; *it.* to drub, thrash *or* cudgel; *it.* to amerce *or* fine.

Zwiebrache, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] twifallowing, second tilth. –n, *v. a.* to twifallow, to plow *or* fallow a second time.

Zwiefach, } ſ. Zweifach ꝛc.
Zwiefaltig, }

Zwiegeſtaltet, *adj.* double-formed.

Zwielicht, *n.* (–es) twilight.

Zwier, *adv.* * twice.

Zwieſel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) forked branch.

Zwieſelbart, *m.* forked beard.

Zwieſelbeere, *f.* merry.

Zwieſelbeerbaum, *m.* merry(-tree) (cerasus dulcis, avium, Lutatia Plinii).

Zwieſeldorn, *m.* holly(-tree).

Zwieſelig, *adj.* forked.

Zwieſpalt, *m.* (–es) dissension, discord, disunion; ſ. Zwiſt.

Zwieſprache, *f.* dialogue; tête-à-tête. – pflegen mit ꝛc., to have a private conversation with.

Zwietracht, *f.* discord, dissension, disunion, schism; [Myth.] ſ. Zwietrachtsgöttinn.

Zwietrachtsgeiſt, *m.* spirit of dissension *or* discord.

Zwietrachtsgöttinn, *f.* (goddess of) Discord.

Zwieträchtig, *adj.* discordant, being at variance. — *adv.* discordantly.

Zwiewuchs ꝛc, ſ. Zweiwuchs ꝛc.

Zwillich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Induſtr.] (linen) tick, ticken, ticking.

Zwillichkittel, } *m.* frock of ticken.
Zwillichrock, }

Zwillichweber, *m.* ticking-weaver.

Zwillichen, *adj.* of tick, ticken *or* ticking.

Zwilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) twin. Die –e, [Aſtr.] the Twins, Gemini.

Zwillingsapfel, *m.* } twin-
Zwillingskirſche, *f.* ꝛc. ꝛc. } apple, twin-cherry etc. etc.

Zwillingsbruder, *m.* twin-brother.

Zwillingsgeſchwiſter, *s. pl.* twin-sisters and brothers.

Zwillingsgeſtirn, *n.* } [Aſtron.] Ge-
Zwillingsſtern, *m.* } mini, the Twins.

Zwillingskriſtall, *m.* hemitrope crystal.

Zwillingslamm, *n.* twinling, twin-lamb.

Zwillingsmuskeln, *m. pl.* [Anat.] gemini, gemelli.

Zwillingspaar, *n.* pair of twins, twin-pair; [Aſtr.] Castor and Pollux, Gemini.

Zwillingsſchweſter, *f.* twin-sister.

Zwinge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Techn.] vice, vice-pin; stretcher; [Tiſchl.] cramp; – (an Stöcken ꝛc.), ferrule.

Zwingſchraube, *f.* ferrule-screw.

Zwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to force, constrain *or* compel, to oblige. – zu ꝛc., to compel *or* force to, to do something; eine gezwungene Anleihe, ſ. Zwangsanleihe; durch Hunger –, to reduce by famine; Einen –, Bedingungen anzunehmen, to bring one to terms; ſich –, to force one's self, one's inclination *or* powers; ſich zur Freundlichkeit –, to affect affability; gezwungen, forced, constrained, affected, stiff, uneasy (deportment etc.). 2. ○ to master, to vanquish.

Zwingherr, *m.* lord of a castle, oppressor; ſ. Zwangherr. –iſch, *adj.* oppressive, tyrannical.

Zwingherrſchaft, *f.* ſ. Zwangherrſchaft.

Zwingherrſcher, *m.* ſ. Zwangherrſcher.

Zwinghof, *m.* prison.

Zwinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that forces etc. 2. narrow and confined space between the town-walls and the town, rampart; *it.* (rampart-)wall; *it.* [Feſtungsb.] false bray; *it.* fortified tower, prison.

Zwingli, *m.* Zwinglius. Lehre des –, Zwinglianism.

Zwinglianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Zwinglian.

Zwinglich, *adj.* coercive, compulsory.

Zwirl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dreher] mandrel. –en, *v. a.* and *n.* to twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (linen) thread, twine.

Zwirnband, *n.* (thread-)tape.

Zwirnblonden, *s. pl.* thread-lace.

Zwirnbrett, *n.* twining-board.

Zwirnfranſe, *f.* thread-fringe.

Zwirnfaden, *m.* (linen) thread.

Zwirngaze, *f.* cobweb-lawn.

Zwirnkäſtchen, *n.* [Näht.] work-box, thread-case.

Zwirnknäuel, *m.* ball of (linen) thread, bottom of thread.

Zwirnlitze, *f.* thread-bobbin.

Zwirnmühle, *f.* twisting-mill *or* machine, mill for linen-thread.

Zwirnrad, *n.* twisting-wheel.

Zwirnrolle, *f.* thread-roller.

Zwirnſeide, *f.* twisted silk.

Zwirnſpitzen, *f. pl.* tape- (*or* thread-) lace.

Zwirnſtrumpf, *m.* thread-stocking, linen-thread stocking.

Zwirntaſche, *f.* thread-case.

Zwirnwickel, *m.* thread-paper.

Zwirnwinde, *f.* thread-reel.

Zwirnwurm, *m.* water hair-worm; ſ. Fadenwurm.

Zwirnen, *adj.* of linen thread, thread...

Zwirnen, *v. a.* to twist (wool *or* cotton etc.), to twine, to throw (silk etc.). Gezwirnte Baumwolle, [Induſtrie] twist.

Zwirner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) twister, twiner, throwster.

Zwiſchen, *prep.* (*c. dat.* and *acc.*) between, betwixt. – die Räder (fallen), between the wheels; es iſt kein Unterſchied – ꝛc., there is no difference between etc.; – heute und morgen, between this (time) (*or* to-day) and to morrow; – Licht und Dunkel, between light and darkness; – 11 und 12 Uhr, between eleven and twelve (o'clock); – 50 und 60 Pfund, from 50 to 60 pounds; – 50 und 60 Jahren ſein, to be between 50 and 60 years (old); – Bergen liegend, intermontane; – Welten befindlich, intermundane; – Mauern liegend, intermural; – den Muskeln liegend, intermuscular; – den Knochen befindlich, interosseous, interosseal; – den Rippen liegend, intercostal; der – den Rippen liegende Theil, intercostal. — *adv.* ſ. Dazwiſchen.

Zwiſchenakt, *m.* [Theater] time between two acts, entr'acte; *it.* interlude, ſ. Zwiſchenſpiel.

Zwiſchenaugenblick, *m.* short interval, interval of a moment.

Zwiſchenbalken, *m.* mid-beam.

Zwiſchenband, *n.* [Anat.] intervertebral *or* interspinal ligament.

Zwiſchenbau, *m.* } intermediate
Zwiſchengebäude, *n.* } building.

Zwiſchenbegebenheit, *f.* episode, incident.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zwischenbegriff, *m.* intermedial idea.

Zwischenbescheid, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] interlocutory sentence, judgment *or* decree, interlocution, injunction.

Zwischendeck, *n.* [Mar.] deck between, between-deck(s). orlop-deck; steerage. **-s passagier**, *m.* steerage-passenger. **-s**, *adv.* between decks.

Zwischendurch, *adv.* through in the midst.

Zwischenerzählung, *f.* episode.

Zwischenessen, Zwischengericht, *n.* by-dish, entremets.

Zwischenfall, *m.* incident.

Zwischenfarbe, *f.* intermediate color.

Zwischengeschäft, *n.* secondary *or* accessory affair.

Zwischengeschoß, *n.* [Arch.] mezzanine story, entresol.

Zwischengewinde, *n.* intertwining.

Zwischenhandel, *m.* carrying trade, intermediate trade.

Zwischenhändler, *m.* factor, agent; s. Unterhändler.

Zwischenhandlung, *f.* episode, incident.

Zwischenheirath, *f.* intermarriage.

Zwischenknochenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] Zwischenknochenband, *n.* &c. [com.] interosseous muscle, ligament etc.

Zwischenkunft, *f.* intervention.

Zwischenlage, *f.* interposition.

Zwischenlinie, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (*or* between two others); *it.* interline.

Zwischenmahl, *n.* –, **-zeit**, *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation, lunch(eon).

Zwischenmauer, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall.

Zwischenmischung, *f.* intermixture.

Zwischenmittel, *n.* [Phys.] medium.

Zwischenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] interosseous muscle. **-band**, *n.* intermuscular ligament.

Zwischenperson, *f.* intermeddler; agent, go-between; *it.* s. Mittelsperson.

Zwischenpfeiler, *m.* intermedial pillar.

Zwischenpfosten, *m.* middle-post.

Zwischenplatz, *m.* intermediate space; *it.* staple-town, s. Stapelplatz.

Zwischenraum, *m.* 1. space *or* distance between, intermediate space, interval, interstice; [Phys.] pore; [Typ.] space. 2. – (v. der Zeit), interval, space of time between any two points *or* events, distance (of an hour, of a year etc.). In Zwischenräumen, at intervals, intermittingly.

Zwischenräumig, *adj.* [Phys.] porous. **-keit**, *f.* porosity.

Zwischenrede, *f.* 1. interlocution, interchange of speech; *it.* interruption; digression. 2. s. Zwischensatz.

Zwischenredner, *m.* interlocutor.

Zwischenregierung, *f.* interregnum. interreign.

Zwischenreich, *n.* s. Zwischenregierung.

Zwischenreise, *f.* intermediate voyage *or* tour.

Zwischenrippenmuskeln &c., *m. pl.* [Anat.] intercostal muscles etc.

Zwischenrippennerv, *m.* [Anat.] sympathetic nerve.

Zwischenrippenstück, *n.* middle rib-piece.

Zwischenruhe, *f.* rest between whiles.

Zwischensatz, *m.* parenthesis; *it.* incident proposition.

Zwischenschüssel, Zwischenspeise, *f.* s. Zwischengericht.

Zwischenspiel, *n.* [Theater] entertainment between two acts, interlude, intermezzo.

Zwischenspruch, *m.* s. Zwischenbescheid.

Zwischenstab, *m.* [Arch.] fillet.

Zwischenstachelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] interspinal muscle.

Zwischenstadt, *f.* intermediate town.

Zwischenstand, *m.* interposition.

Zwischenstellung, *f.* intervention.

Zwischenständer, *m.* middle post.

Zwischenstation, *f.* intermediate stage.

Zwischenstift, *m.* [Typ.] space.

Zwischenstille, *f.* † pause.

Zwischenstimme, *f.* [Mus.] countertenor.

Zwischenstock, *m.* –, **-werk**, *n.* s. Zwischengeschoß.

Zwischenstreif(en), *m.* letting-in work.

Zwischenstück, *n.* intermediate piece; *it.* s. Zwischenspiel.

Zwischenstunde, *f.* intermediate hour; – (eines Kranken &c.), lucid interval, s. Zwischenzeit.

Zwischentiefe, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between; [Arch.] metope.

Zwischenton, *m.* intermediate sound.

Zwischenträger, *m.* (*f.* **-inn**) tale-bearer, tell-tale. **-ei**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) tale-telling, tale-bearing; report, story.

Zwischenumstand, Zwischenvorfall, *m.* incident.

Zwischenurtheil, *n.* s. Zwischenbescheid.

Zwischenvers, *m.* intermediate verse.

Zwischenversammlung, *f.* intermediate meeting.

Zwischenwall, *m.* [Festungsb.] curtain.

Zwischenwand, *f.* s. Zwischenmauer.

Zwischenwasser, *n.* intermediate water.

Zwischenweite, *f.* interval, distance between; [Arch.] intermission.

Zwischenwesen, *n.* intermediate being *or* nature.

Zwischenwind, *m.* quarter-wind blowing from between the (four) cardinal points; s. Nebenwind.

Zwischenwort, *n.* [Gramm.] interjection.

Zwischenzaun, *m.* partition-hedge *or* fence.

Zwischenzeile, *f.* intermediate line, interline; s. Zwischenlinie

Zwischenzeilig, *adj.* interlinear(y). Das **-e Buch**, interlineary.

Zwischenzeit, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, mean time, intermediate *or* intervening time, interim. In der –, in the mean time; *it.* – (eines Kranken), interval (of peace, of ease, of reason etc.), s. Zwischenstunde.

Zwischenzustand, *m.* intermediate state.

Zwischgold, *n.* (**-es**) mixed gold-foil.

Zwist, *m.* (**-es**, *pl.* **-e**) 1. discord, disunion, dissension; difference, dispute, quarrel. Im **-e leben (mit &c.)**, to live at variance (with etc.). 2. [Weber] Die **-e**, s. Fadenbruch.

Zwistig, *adj.* discordant, (being) at variance; *it.* s. Streitig. **-keit**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) dissension, difference; s. Zwist.

Zwitschern, *v. n.* to twitter, chirp *or* warble; (v. Schwalben) to twitter. *Prov.* Wie die Alten sungen, so – auch die Jungen, like father, like son.

Zwitter, *m.* (**-s**, *pl.* –) hermaphrodite; *it.* bastard, mongrel, mule; [Bot.] hybrid. hermaphrodite; [Gärtn.] bastard; [Min.] crystalized tin-ore; black-lead, molybden(a).

Zwitterartig, *adj.* androgynous, androgynal, bissexual; *it.* hybrid(ous), bastard. mongrel.

Zwitterblume, Zwitterblüthe, *f.* [Bot.] hermaphrodite (flower).

Zwitterblüthig, *adj.* [Bot.] hermaphrodite, androgynous (of blossoms).

Zwitteresel, *m.* mule.

Zwitterform, *f.* androgynous form.

Zwittergang, *m.* [Min.] tin-vein.

Zwittergeschöpf, *n.* s. Zwitter.

Zwitterkäfer, *m.* oil-clock, oil-beetle.

Zwitterpflanze, *f.* hermaphrodite (plant), androgynous plant; hybrid, bastard plant.

Zwitterstand, *m.* hermaphrodism.

Zwitterstock, *m.* [Min.] mass of tin ore.

Zwitterwesen, *n.* hybrid *or* hermaphroditical being, s. Zwitter; *it.* hermaphrodism; hybrid state.

Zwitterwort, *n.* spurious word.

Zwitterzeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] deponent verb.

Zwitzern, s. Blitzen, Blinken, Blinzen.

Zwo, *adj.* * s. Zwei.

Zwölf, *adj.* twelve. Um – (Uhr), at twelve o'clock, (Mittags) at noon, (Nachts) at midnight. –, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) (a) twelve.

Zwölfblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecapetalous.

Zwölfeck, *n.* dodecagon. **-ig**, *adj.* dodecagonal.

Zwölffach, *adj.* and *adv.* twelvefold; twelve times. Das **-e**, twelve times as much.

Zwölffingerdarm, *m.* [Anat.] duodenum. Zum **-e** gehörig, duodenal. **-blut-ader** &c., *f.* duodenal vein etc.

Zwölfflach, *n.* [Geom.] dodecahedron

Zwölfflächig, *adj.* dodecahedral.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zwölfjährig, *adj.* twelve years old, of twelve years.

Zwölfjährlich, *adj.* (happening, done) every twelve years.

Zwölfköpfig, *adj.* — (vom Flachſe), twelve-headed.

Zwölflöthig, *adj.* of six ounces. –es Silber, silver of twelve pennyweights.

Zwölfmal, *adv.* twelve times. –ig, *adj.* twelve times repeated.

Zwölfmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecandrian. –e Pflanze, dodecander.

Zwölfmonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done) every twelve months.

Zwölfpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder.

Zwölfpfündig, *adj.* of twelve pounds. –e Kanone, ſ. Zwölfpfünder.

Zwölfſeitig, *adj.* twelve-sided, having twelve sides.

Zwölfſtündig, *adj.* of (*or* lasting) twelve hours.

Zwölfſtündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every twelve hours.

Zwölftägig, *adj.* of twelve days, twelve days old.

Zwölftäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every twelve days.

Zwölftheilig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecafid.

Zwölfweiberig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecagynian. –e Pflanze, dodecagyn.

Zwölfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ſ. Zwölf, *ſ.* 2. one of the (council of) twelve. 3. wine of 1812. 4. piece of 12 kreutzers.

Zwölferlei, *adj. indecl.* of twelve different kinds *or* sorts twelve differe

Zwölfte, *adj.* twelfth.

Zwölftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a twelfth (part).

Zwölftelformat, *n.* [Typ.] sheet in twelves, duodecimo. In –, in duodecimo; ein Buch in –, duodecimo (book).

Zwölftelgröße, *f.* [Typ.] In –, in duodecimo; ſ. Zwölftelformat.

Zwölften, *s. pl.* Die –, twelve nights.

Zwölftens, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zwuntſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] greenfinch.

Zygäne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] zygaena.

Zyland, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] spurge-laurel.

Zyſelmaus, *f.* (*pl.* –mäuſe) dormouse.

Zythere, *f.* [Geograph.] Cythera, Cerigo.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

LIST

OF

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect. Indicative.	Imperfect. Subjunctive.	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Backen	ich backe, du bäckſt, er bäckt	ich (buk) backte	ich (büke) backte	backe	gebacken.
Bedingen	*vide* Dingen.				
Bedürfen	*vide* Dürfen.				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befiehlſt, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle	befiehl	befohlen.
Befleißen	ich befleiße, du befleißeſt, er befleißt	ich befliß	ich beflisse	befleiße *or* befleiß	beflissen.
Beginnen	ich beginne, u. ſ. w.	ich begann	ich begänne	beginne	begonnen.
Beißen	ich beiße, du beißeſt, er beißt	ich biß	ich bisse	beiße *or* beiß	gebissen.
Bergen	ich berge, du birgſt, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge	birg	geborgen.
Berſten	ich berſte, du berſteſt *or* birſteſt, er berſtet *or* birſt	ich borſt *or* barſt	ich bärſte	berſte *or* birſt	geborſten.
Beſinnen	*vide* Sinnen.				
Beſitzen	*vide* Sitzen.				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrüg(e)ſt, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen.
Bewegen [1]	ich bewege, u. ſ. w.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen.
Biegen	ich biege, u. ſ. w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen.
Bieten	ich biete, u. ſ. w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten.
Binden	ich binde, u. ſ. w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden.
Bitten	ich bitte, u. ſ. w.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten.
Blaſen	ich blaſe, du bläſeſt, er bläſet *or* bläſ't	ich blies	ich bliese	blaſe	geblaſen.
Bleiben	ich bleibe, u. ſ. w.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben.
Bleichen (to lose color) [2]	ich bleiche, du bleichſt, er bleicht	ich blich	ich bliche	bleiche	geblichen.
Braten	ich brate, du brateſt (brätſt), er bratet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bratete (briete)	brate *or* brat	gebraten.
Brechen	ich breche, du brichſt, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen.
Brennen	ich brenne, u. ſ. w.	ich brannte	ich brennete	brenne	gebrannt.
Bringen	ich bringe, u. ſ. w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht.
Denken	ich denke, u. ſ. w.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht.
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingſt, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gedungen.
Dreſchen	ich dreſche, du driſcheſt, er driſchet *or* driſcht	ich (draſch) droſch	ich (dräſche) dröſche	driſch	gedroſchen.
Dringen	ich dringe, u. ſ. w.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen.

[1] To *induce;* when it means to *move*, it is regular.

[2] Bleichen, to *bleach* or to *whiten*, is to be conjugated regularly.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect. Indicative.	Imperfect. Subjunctive.	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, u. s. w. *subj.* ich dürfe, u. s. w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	——	gedurft.
Einschlafen	*vide* Schlafen.				
Empfangen	*vide* Fangen.				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfiehl	empfohlen.
Empfinden	*vide* Finden.				
Entsprechen	*vide* Sprechen.				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u. s. w.	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbleiche	erblichen.
Erfrieren	*vide* Frieren.				
Erküren	*vide* Küren.				
Erlöschen	*vide* Verlöschen.				
Ersaufen	*vide* Saufen.				
Erschallen	ich erschalle, u. s. w.	ich erscholl	ich erschölle	erschalle *or* erschall	erschollen.
Erscheinen	*vide* Scheinen.				
Erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschrak	ich erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken.
Ertrinken	*vide* Trinken.				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwogen.
Essen	ich esse, du issest, er isset *or* ißt	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegessen.
Fahren [1]	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren.
Fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	falle *or* fall	gefallen.
Fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	fange	gefangen.
Fechten	ich fechte, du ficht(t)st, er ficht	ich focht	ich föchte	fechte *or* ficht	gefochten.
Finden	ich finde, u. s. w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden.
Flechten	ich flechte, du flich(t)st (flechtest), er flicht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten.
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegst (fleugst), er fliegt (fleugt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen.
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehest (fleuchst), er fliehet, flieht (fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe *or* flieh	geflohen.
Fließen	ich fließe, du fließest (fleußest), er fließet *or* fließt (fleußt)	ich floß	ich flösse	fließe *or* fließ	geflossen.
Fressen	ich fresse, du frissest, er frisset *or* frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen.
Frieren	ich friere, u. s. w.	ich fror	ich fröre	friere	gefroren.
Gähren	ich gähre, du gährst, er gährt	ich gohr	ich göhre	gähre	gegohren.
Gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebierst), sie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebäre (gebier)	geboren.
Geben	ich gebe, du gibst, er gibt	ich gab	ich gäbe	gieb	gegeben.
Gebieten	*vide* Bieten.				
Gedeihen	ich gedeihe, u. s. w.	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gedeihe	gediehen.
Gefallen	*vide* Fallen.				
Gehen	ich gehe, u. s. w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen.
Gelingen	ich gelinge, u. s. w.	ich gelang	ich gelänge	gelinge	gelungen.
Gelten	ich gelte, du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte, gölte	gilt	gegolten.
Genesen	ich genese, u. s. w.	ich genas	ich genäse	genese	genesen.
Genießen	ich genieße, u. s. w.	ich genoß	ich genösse	genieße *or* genieß	genossen.
Gerathen	*vide* Rathen.				
Geschehen	es geschiehet oder geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe	geschehe	geschehen.
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u. s. w.	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönne)	gewinne	gewonnen.
Gießen	ich gieße, u. s. w. *or* du geußest, er geußt	ich goß	ich gösse	gieße *or* gieß (geuß)	gegossen.
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u. s. w.	ich glich	ich gliche	gleiche	geglichen.
Gleiten [2]	ich gleite, u. s. w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten.
Glimmen	ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimme	geglommen.
Graben	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grabe	gegraben.

[1] All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of willfahren, which is a regular verb.

[2] Begleiten is a regular verb.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect.		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Greifen	ich greife, u. s. w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife *or* greif	gegriffen.
Haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt.
Halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte *or* halt	gehalten.
Hangen [1]	ich hange, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hinge	hange	gehangen.
Hauen	ich haue, du haust, er haut	ich hieb	ich hiebe	haue *or* hau	gehauen.
Heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	hebe	gehoben.
Heißen	ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiße	geheißen.
Helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen.
Keifen	ich keife, u. s. w.	ich kiff	ich kiffe	keife *or* keif	gekiffen.
Kennen	ich kenne, u. s. w.	ich kannte	ich kennete	kenne	gekannt.
Kliben	ich kliebe, u. s. w.	ich klob	ich klöbe	kliebe	gekloben.
Klimmen	ich klimme, u. s. w.	ich klomm	ich klömme	klimme	geklommen.
Klingen	ich klinge, u. s. w.	ich klang	ich klänge	klinge	geklungen.
Kneifen	ich kneife, u. s. w	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneife *or* kneif	gekniffen.
Kneipen	ich kneipe, u. s. w.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneipe *or* kneip	geknippen.
Kommen	ich komme, du kommst, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme	komm	gekommen.
Können	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, *subj.* ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	——	gekonnt.
Kriechen	ich krieche, du kriechst (kreuchst), er kriecht (kreucht)	ich kroch	ich kröche	krieche *or* kriech	gekrochen.
Küren *or* Kühren	ich küre *or* kühre, du küreſt *or* kühreſt, er küret *or* kührt	ich kor *or* kohr	ich köre *or* köhre	küre, kühre	gekoren *or* gekohren.
Laden	ich lade, du ladest (ládſt), er ladet (ládt)	ich lud	ich lüde	lade	geladen.
Lassen	ich lasse, du lässest, er lässet (läßt)	ich ließ	ich ließe	lasse *or* laß	gelassen.
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft	ich lief	ich liefe	laufe *or* lauf	gelaufen.
Leiden	ich leide, u. s. w.	ich litt	ich litte	leide	gelitten.
Leihen	ich leihe, u. s. w.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leihe	geliehen.
Lesen	ich lese, du liesest, er liesest (lieſ't)	ich las	ich läse	lies	gelesen.
Liegen	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen.
Lügen	ich lüge, u. s. w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge	gelogen.
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle *or* mahl	gemahlen.
Meiden	ich meide, u. s. w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden.
Melken	ich melke, du melkst *or* milkst, er melkt *or* milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke *or* milk	gemolken.
Messen	ich messe, du missest, er misset *or* mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen.
Mißfallen	*vide* Fallen.				
Mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen, u. s. w., *subj.* ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	——	gemocht.
Müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen, u. s. w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	——	gemußt.
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen.
Nennen	ich nenne, u. s. w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne *or* nenn	genannt.
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeifst, er pfeift	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	pfeife *or* pfeif	gepfiffen.
Pflegen [2]	ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pflöge	pflege	gepflogen.
Preisen	ich preise, u. s. w.	ich pries	ich priese	preise	gepriesen.
Quelen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle *or* quill	gequollen.
Rächen	ich räche, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächete *or* röche	räche	gerächt *or* gerochen.
Rathen	ich rathe, du räthst, er räth	ich rieth	ich riethe	rathe *or* rath	gerathen.
Reiben	ich reibe, u. s. w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben.
Reißen	ich reiße, u. s. w.	ich riß	ich risse	reiße *or* reiß	gerissen.
Reiten	ich reite, u. s. w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten.
Rennen	ich renne, u. s. w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt *or* gerennet.
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	rieche *or* riech	gerochen.
Ringen	ich ringe, u. s. w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen.
Rinnen	ich rinne, u. s. w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen.

[1] Anhangen has the same irregular form, and must be as carefully distinguished from anhängen, as hangen from hängen.

[2] *Viz.* Freundschaft ꝛc. ꝛc., in all its other significations this verb is to be co ugated regularly.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect Indicative.	Imperfect Subjunctive.	Imperative	Participle Past.
Rufen	ich rufe, u. ſ. w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen.
Saufen	ich ſaufe, du ſäufſt, er ſäuft	ich ſoff	ich ſöffe	ſaufe *or* ſauf	geſoffen.
Saugen	ich ſauge, du ſaugſt, er ſaugt	ich ſog	ich ſöge	ſauge	geſogen.
Schaffen [1]	ich ſchaffe, du ſchaffſt, er ſchafft	ich ſchuf	ich ſchüfe	ſchaffe *or* ſchaff	geſchaffen.
Scheiden	ich ſcheide, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchied	ich ſchiede	ſcheide	geſchieden.
Scheinen	ich ſcheine, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchien	ich ſchiene	ſcheine	geſchienen.
Scheißen	ich ſcheiße, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchiß	ich ſchiſſe	ſcheiße *or* ſcheiß	geſchiſſen.
Schelten	ich ſchelte, du ſchiltſt, er ſchilt	ich ſchalt	ich ſchälte (ſchölte)	ſchilt	geſcholten.
Scheren	ich ſchere, du ſchierſt, er ſchiert	ich ſchor	ich ſchöre	ſchier *or* ſchere	geſchoren.
Schieben	ich ſchiebe, du ſchiebſt, er ſchiebt	ich ſchob	ich ſchöbe	ſchiebe *or* ſchieb	geſchoben.
Schießen	ich ſchieße, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchoß	ich ſchöſſe	ſchieße *or* ſchieß	geſchoſſen.
Schinden	ich ſchinde, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchund	ich ſchünde	ſchinde	geſchunden.
Schlafen	ich ſchlafe, du ſchläfſt, er ſchläft	ich ſchlief	ich ſchliefe	ſchlafe *or* ſchlaf	geſchlafen.
Schlagen [2]	ich ſchlage, du ſchlägſt, er ſchlägt	ich ſchlug	ich ſchlüge	ſchlage	geſchlagen.
Schleichen	ich ſchleiche, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchlich	ich ſchliche	ſchleiche	geſchlichen.
Schleifen [3]	ich ſchleife, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchliff	ich ſchliffe	ſchleife *or* ſchleif	geſchliffen.
Schleißen	ich ſchleiße, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchliß	ich ſchliſſe	ſchleiße *or* ſchleiß	geſchliſſen.
Schließen	ich ſchließe, du ſchließeſt (ſchleuſt), er ſchließt (ſchleuſt)	ich ſchloß	ich ſchlöſſe	ſchließe (ſchleuf)	geſchloſſen.
Schließen	ich ſchließe, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchloß	ich ſchlöſſe	ſchließe *or* ſchließ	geſchloſſen.
Schlingen	ich ſchlinge, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchlang	ich ſchlänge	ſchlinge	geſchlungen.
Schmeißen	ich ſchmeiße, u. ſ. w	ich ſchmiß	ich ſchmiſſe	ſchmeiß *or* ſchmeiß	geſchmiſſen.
Schmelzen *v. n.*	ich ſchmelze, du ſchmilzeſt, er ſchmilzt	ich ſchmolz	ich ſchmölze	ſchmelze *or* ſchmilz	geſchmolzen.
Schneiden	ich ſchneide, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchnitt	ich ſchnitte	ſchneide	geſchnitten.
Schnieben	ich ſchniebe, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchnob	ich ſchnöbe	ſchniebe *or* ſchnieb	geſchnoben.
Schrauben	ich ſchraube, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchrob	ich ſchröbe	ſchraube	geſchroben.
Schreiben	ich ſchreibe, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchrieb	ich ſchriebe	ſchreibe	geſchrieben.
Schreien	ich ſchreie, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchrie	ich ſchrie	ſchreie *or* ſchrei	geſchrieen.
Schreiten	ich ſchreite, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchritt	ich ſchritte	ſchreite	geſchritten.
Schwären	ich ſchwäre, du ſchwärſt, er ſchwärt	ich ſchwor	ich ſchwöre	ſchwäre	geſchworen.
Schweigen	ich ſchweige, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchwieg	ich ſchwiege	ſchweige *or* ſchweig	geſchwiegen.
Schwellen	ich ſchwelle, du ſchwillſt, er ſchwillt	ich ſchwoll	ich ſchwölle	ſchwill *or* ſchwelle	geſchwollen.
Schwimmen	ich ſchwimme, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchwamm	ich ſchwämme	ſchwimme *or* ſchwimm	geſchwommen.
Schwinden	ich ſchwinde, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchwand	ich ſchwände	ſchwinde	geſchwunden.
Schwingen	ich ſchwinge, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchwang	ich ſchwänge	ſchwinge	geſchwungen.
Schwören	ich ſchwöre, u. ſ. w.	ich ſchwor (ſchwur)	ich ſchwöre (ſchwüre)	ſchwöre	geſchworen.
Sehen	ich ſehe, du ſiehſt, er ſieht	ich ſah	ich ſähe	ſiehe *or* ſieh	geſehen.
Senden	ich ſende, u. ſ. w.	ich ſandte	ich ſendete	ſende	geſandt.
Seyn	ich bin, du biſt, er iſt, wir ſind, ihr ſeyd, ſie ſind. *Subj.* ich ſey, du ſeyſt, er ſey; wir ſeyen, ihr ſeyet, ſie ſeyen.	ich war, du wareſt (warſt), er war	ich wäre	ſey	geweſen.
Sieden	ich ſiede, u. ſ. w.	ich ſott	ich ſötte	ſiede	geſotten.
Singen	ich ſinge, u. ſ. w.	ich ſang	ich ſänge	ſinge	geſungen.
Sinken	ich ſinke, u. ſ. w.	ich ſank	ich ſänke	ſinke	geſunken.
Sinnen	ich ſinne, u. ſ. w.	ich ſann	ich ſänne (ſönne)	ſinne	geſonnen.
Sitzen	ich ſitze, u. ſ. w.	ich ſaß	ich ſäße	ſitze	geſeſſen.
Sollen	ich ſoll, du ſollſt, er ſoll	ich ſollte	ich ſollte	——	geſollt.

[1] *Viz.* to *create;* in all its other ſignifications this verb is regular, as are alſo abſchaffen, anſchaffen, and verſchaffen.

[2] Rathſchlagen and berathſchlagen are regular verbs.

[3] *Viz.* to *ſharpen*, to *whet;* in all its other ſignifications this verb is to be conjugated regularly

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Spalten	ich ſpalte, du ſpalteſt, er ſpaltet	ich ſpaltete	ich ſpaltete	ſpalte	geſpalten.
Speien	ich ſpeie, u. ſ. w.	ich ſpie	ich ſpie	ſpeie *or* ſpei	geſpien.
Spinnen	ich ſpinne, u. ſ. w.	ich ſpann	ich ſpänne (ſpönne)	ſpinne	geſponnen.
Spleißen	ich ſpleiße, u. ſ. w.	ich ſpliß	ich ſpliſſe	ſpleiße	geſpliſſen.
Sprechen	ich ſpreche, du ſprichſt, er ſpricht	ich ſprach	ich ſpräche	ſprich	geſprochen.
Sprießen	ich ſprieße, u. ſ. w.	ich ſproß	ich ſpröſſe	ſprieße *or* ſprieß	geſproſſen.
Springen	ich ſpringe, du ſpringſt, er ſpringt	ich ſprang	ich ſpränge	ſpringe	geſprungen.
Stechen	ich ſteche, du ſtichſt, er ſticht	ich ſtach	ich ſtäche	ſtich	geſtochen.
Stecken	ich ſtecke, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtak	ich ſtäke	ſtecke	geſteckt.
Stehen	ich ſtehe, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtand (ſtund)	ich ſtände (ſtünde)	ſteh	geſtanden.
Stehlen	ich ſtehle, du ſtiehlſt, er ſtiehlt	ich ſtahl	ich ſtähle (ſtöhle)	ſtiehl	geſtohlen.
Steigen	ich ſteige, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtieg	ich ſtiege	ſteige *or* ſteig	geſtiegen.
Sterben	ich ſterbe, du ſtirbſt, er ſtirbt	ich ſtarb	ich ſtärbe (ſtürbe)	ſtirb	geſtorben.
Stieben	ich ſtiebe, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtob	ich ſtöbe	ſtiebe *or* ſtieb	geſtoben.
Stinken	ich ſtinke, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtank	ich ſtänke	ſtinke	geſtunken.
Stoßen	ich ſtoße, du ſtößeſt, er ſtößt	ich ſtieß	ich ſtieße	ſtoße *or* ſtoß	geſtoßen.
Streichen	ich ſtreiche, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtrich	ich ſtriche	ſtreiche	geſtrichen.
Streiten	ich ſtreite, u. ſ. w.	ich ſtritt	ich ſtritte	ſtreite	geſtritten.
Thun	ich thue, du thuſt, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue *or* thu	gethan.
Tragen	ich trage, du trägſt, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen.
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffſt, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen.
Treiben	ich treibe, u. ſ. w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben.
Treten	ich trete, du trittſt, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten.
Triefen	ich triefe, u. ſ. w.	ich troff	ich tröffe	triefe	getroffen.
Trügen (Triegen)	ich trüge, du trügſt, (treugſt), er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen.
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkſt, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke *or* trink	getrunken.
Verbergen	*vide* Bergen.				
Verbieten	*vide* Bieten.				
Verbleiben	*vide* Bleiben.				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u. ſ. w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen.
Verderben *v. n.*	ich verderbe, du verdirbſt, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdurbe)	verdirb	verdorben.
Verdrießen	es verdrießt	es verdroß	es verdröſſe	——	verdroſſen.
Vergeſſen	ich vergeſſe, du vergiſſeſt, er vergißt.	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergeſſen.
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u. ſ. w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet *or* verhohlen.
Verlieren	ich verliere, u. ſ. w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren.
Verlöſchen	ich verlöſche, du verlöſcheſt *or* verliſcheſt, er verlöſcht *or* verliſcht	ich verloſch	ich verlöſche	verlöſche *or* verliſch	verloſchen.
Verſchwinden	*vide* Schwinden.				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrſt, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren.
Verzeihen	ich verzeihe, u. ſ. w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzeih	verziehen.
Wachſen	ich wachſe, du wächſeſt, er wächſt	ich wuchs	ich wüchſe	wachſe	gewachſen.
Waſchen	ich waſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſcht	ich wuſch	ich wüſche	waſche	gewaſchen.
Wägen *or* Wiegen	ich wäge *or* wiege, du wägſt *or* wiegſt, er wägt *or* wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge *or* wiege	gewogen.
Weichen [1]	ich weiche, u. ſ. w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen.
Weiſen	ich weiſe, u. ſ. w.	ich wies	ich wieſe	weiſe	gewieſen.
Wenden	ich wende, u. ſ. w.	ich wandte *or* wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet).
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbſt, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben.

[1] If Weichen means to *ſoften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Werden	ich werde, du wirſt, er wird	ich ward *or* wurde, du wurdeſt, er wurde *or* ward; wir wurden, u. ſ. w.	ich würde	werde	geworden, worden (*as an auxiliary verb*).
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfſt, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen.
Winden	ich winde, u. ſ. w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden.
Wiſſen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wiſſe	gewußt.
Wollen	ich will, du willſt, er will, wir wollen, u. ſ. w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	— —	gewollt.
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u. ſ. w.	ich zieh	ich ziehe	zeihe	geziehen.
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du zieheſt (zeuchſt), er ziehet, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe *or* zieh, zeuch	gezogen.
Zwingen	ich zwinge, u. ſ. w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen.

NOT TO
BE TAKEN
OUT OF
THE
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
NOTTINGHAM